A

HEBREW AND ENGLISH LEXICON

OF THE

OLD TESTAMENT

WITH AN APPENDIX CONTAINING THE BIBLICAL ARAMAIC

BASED ON THE LEXICON OF

WILLIAM GESENIUS

AS TRANSLATED BY

EDWARD ROBINSON

LATE PROFESSOR IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, NEW YORK

Edited with constant reference to the Thesaurus of Gesenius as completed by E. Rödiger, and with authorized use of the latest German editions of Gesenius's Handwörterbuch über das Alte Testament

BY

FRANCIS BROWN, D.D., D.LITT.

DAVENPORT PROFESSOR OF HEBREW AND THE COGNATE LANGUAGES IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

WITH THE CO-OPERATION OF

S. R. DRIVER, D.D., LITT.D.

REGIUS PROFESSOR OF HEBREW, AND CANON OF CHRIST CHURCH, OXFORD

AND

CHARLES A. BRIGGS, D.D., D.LITT.

EDWARD ROBINSON PROFESSOR OF BIBLICAL THEOLOGY IN THE UNION THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

BOSTON AND NEW YORK

HOUGHTON MIFFLIN COMPANY

1907

PRINTED IN ENGLAND
AT THE OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

PREFACE

THE need of a new Hebrew and English Lexicon of the Old Testament has been so long felt that no elaborate explanation of the appearance of the present work seems called for. Wilhelm Gesenius, the father of modern Hebrew Lexicography, died in 1842. His *Lexicon Manuale Hebraicum et Chaldaicum in V.T. Libros*, representing a much riper stage of his lexicographical work than his earlier Hebrew dictionaries, was published in 1833, and the corresponding issue of his *Hebräisches und Chaldäisches Handwörterbuch über das Alte Testament*, upon which the later German editions more or less directly depend, appeared in 1834. The *Thesaurus philologicus Criticus Linguae Hebraeae et Chaldaeae Veteris Testamenti*, begun by Gesenius some years earlier, and not completed at his death, was substantially finished by Roediger in 1853, although the concluding part, containing Indices, Additions, and Corrections, was not published until 1858. The results of Gesenius's most advanced work were promptly put before English-speaking students. In 1824 appeared Gibbs's translation of the *Neues Hebräisch-deutsches Handwörterbuch*, issued by Gesenius in 1815, and in 1836 Edward Robinson published his translation of the Latin work of 1833. This broad-minded, sound, and faithful scholar added to the successive editions of the book in its English form the newest materials and conclusions in the field of Hebrew word-study, receiving large and valuable contributions in manuscript from Gesenius himself, and, after the latter's death, carefully incorporating into his translation the substance of the *Thesaurus*, as its fasciculi appeared.

But the last revision of Robinson's Gesenius was made in 1854, and Robinson died in 1863. The last English edition of Gesenius, prepared by Tregelles, and likewise including additions from the *Thesaurus*, dates as far back as 1859. In the meantime Semitic studies have been pursued on all hands with energy and success. The language and text of the Old Testament have been subjected to a minute and searching inquiry before unknown. The languages cognate with Hebrew have claimed the attention of specialists in nearly all civilized countries. Wide fields of research have been opened, the very existence of which was a surprise, and have invited explorers. Arabic, ancient and modern, Ethiopic, with its allied dialects, Aramaic, in its various literatures and localities, have all yielded new treasures; while the discovery and decipherment of inscriptions from Babylonia and Assyria, Phoenicia, Northern Africa, Southern Arabia, and other old abodes of Semitic peoples, have contributed to a far more comprehensive and accurate knowledge of the Hebrew vocabulary in its sources and its usage than was possible forty or fifty years ago. In Germany an attempt has been made to keep pace with advancing knowledge by frequent editions of the *Handwörterbuch*, as well as by the brilliant and suggestive, though unequal,

Wörterbuch of Siegfried and Stade (in 1892–3), but in England and America there has not been heretofore even so much as a serious attempt.

The present Editors consider themselves fortunate in thus having the opportunity afforded by an evident demand. Arrangements have been made whereby the rights connected with 'Robinson's Gesenius' are carried over to the present work, and exclusive authority to use the most recent German editions has been secured[1]. They have felt, however, that the task which they had undertaken could not be rightly discharged by merely adding new knowledge to the old, or by substituting more recent opinions for others grown obsolete, or by any other form of superficial revision. At an early stage of the work they reached the conviction that their first and perhaps chief duty was to make a fresh and, as far as possible, exhaustive study of the Old Testament materials, determine the actual uses of words by detailed examination of every passage, comparing, at the same time, their employment in the related languages, and thus fix their proper meanings in Hebrew.

In the matter of etymologies they have endeavoured to carry out the method of sound philology, making it their aim to exclude arbitrary and fanciful conjectures, and in cases of uncertainty to afford the student the means of judging of the materials on which a decision depends. They could not have been satisfied to pursue the course chosen by Professors Siegfried and Stade in excluding the etymological feature almost entirely from their lexicon. This method deprives the student of all knowledge as to the extra-Biblical history and relationship of his words, and of the stimulus to study the cognate languages, and lessens his opportunity of growing familiar with the modes of word-formation. It greatly simplifies, of course, the task of the lexicographer. The Editors acknowledge, at once, that their labours would have ended much sooner if they had not included the etymology of words, and they are sensible of the exposure to criticism at a thousand points which results from their undertaking to do so. They have cheerfully assumed this burden, and are ready to accept this criticism, from which they hope to learn much. Here, if anywhere, it is certain that results must, in many cases, long remain provisional. They have preferred to make what contribution they could to the final settlement of these difficult questions. For like reasons they have been unwilling to follow Buhl in excluding the explanation of the meaning of proper names, hazardous as such explanations often are.

[1] The eleventh German edition appeared in 1890, the year before the First Part of the present Lexicon was issued, under the editorship of Professors Mühlau and Volck, of Dorpat, who had prepared the eighth, ninth, and tenth also. The twelfth edition, in 1895, marked an era in the history of this useful dictionary, for with it began the careful editorship of Professor Frants Buhl, of Copenhagen, then at Leipzig, who issued the thirteenth edition, also, in 1899, and, after a very thorough revision, the fourteenth in 1905. None of these editions had the exact scope of the present work, and none of them absolved the Editors in any degree from personal investigation of the entire material. The Editors have, however, derived much benefit from the German work, and especially from the contributions to it of Professor Buhl and his co-labourers, Professors Socin and Zimmern. Unfortunately the present Lexicon—with the exception of the Appendix—was almost entirely in type when the fourteenth edition appeared, and adequate use of its new material, especially its extensive references to current philological literature must be reserved for a later opportunity.

That the Editors have made use of the *Thesaurus* of Gesenius on every page, with increasing admiration for the tireless diligence, philological insight, and strong good sense of this great Lexicographer, and recognition of Robinson's wisdom in allowing him to speak directly to English students by the admirable translation and editorship of the *Lexicon Manuale*, need not be further emphasized. They have also made free reference to Gesenius's Hebrew Grammar, in the successive editions prepared by Professor Kautzsch, follower of Gesenius at Halle, and, since 1898, to the excellent English translation of this book made by Messrs. Collins and Cowley, which appeared in that year. The grammars of Ewald, Olshausen, Böttcher, Stade, August Müller, and König, the *Syntax* of A. B. Davidson, and other grammatical works have been cited as occasion required. Nöldeke's contributions to Hebrew Lexicography and Grammar have been constantly used, with the works of Lagarde and Barth on the formation of nouns, of Gerber on denominative verbs, and many which cannot be catalogued here. All the critical commentaries, and a great number and variety of textual, topographical, and geographical works, with monographs and articles bearing on every possible aspect of Old Testament language, have been examined.

The published materials for the study of the languages cognate with Hebrew have reached such proportions as to tax even the most industrious in any extended comparison of kindred words. For the Arabic, constant use has been made of the dictionaries of Lane, Freytag, Dozy, Wahrmund, the Beirût Fathers, and others besides. The Editors have found themselves sharing with peculiar keenness in the unavailing regret of scholars that Mr. Lane's magnificent plan of complete Arabic lexicography was not destined to be realized. Fränkel's *Aramäische Fremdwörter im Arabischen* has been constantly used. For the vast and increasing storehouse of Assyrian—as yet most imperfectly explored—the dictionaries of Delitzsch, and, as far as the times of its appearance allowed, Muss-Arnolt have been employed, as well as Meissner's *Supplement*, and many special vocabularies. Paul Haupt, Bezold, Guyard, Strassmaier, Zimmern, Jensen, Winckler, Scheil, Sayce, King, Johns, R. F Harper, and many writers in the *Zeitschrift für Assyriologie*, the *Beiträge zur Assyriologie und Semitischen Sprachwissenschaft*, and other publications, have been laid under contribution. A place of honour must here be given to Eberhard Schrader, the founder of Assyriology in Germany, whose fruitful work has been prematurely cut short by impaired health, and the *Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek* begun by him is mentioned here many times. Winckler is of course recognized as the chief editor of the inscriptions from Tel el-Amarna. For Syriac, the *Thesaurus* of R. Payne Smith and the *Lexicon* of Brockelmann have been always at hand, with Castell accessible in case of need. Constant reference has been made to Nöldeke's *Syrische Grammatik* (now, fortunately, translated), as well as his older works, the *Neu-Syrische Grammatik*, and the priceless *Mandäische Grammatik*. Duval and Nestle also have been laid under contribution. The Aramaic of the Targums and other Jewish-Aramaic documents, as well as the post-Biblical Hebrew have been examined in the dictionaries of Buxtorf, J. Levy, Jastrow, and Dalman, the collections of Bacher, the grammars of Strack, Marti, and Dalman, the editions of Lagarde,

Berliner, and Merx, as well as the older publications. The Christian Aramaic of Palestine has been studied in the treatment of Schwally and Schulthess. In the Aramaic Appendix frequent references have been made not only to the grammars of Kautzsch and Dalman, but also to Krauss's *Griechische u. Lateinische Lehnwörter im Talmud*, and especially to the independent and valuable pamphlets of Scheftelowitz; *Arisches im Alten Testament* I and II. The Hebrew text of Ecclesiasticus has been used in the primary editions of Schechter, of Neubauer and Cowley, of Schechter and Taylor, of E. N. Adler, G. Margoliouth, I. Lévi and Gaster, as well as in the more compact editions of Strack and Lévi, and the admirable *facsimile* issued by the Clarendon Press. Dillmann has been the main authority for Ethiopic, with resort, from time to time, to Prätorius and Charles. North-Semitic inscriptions have yielded their material through the *Corpus Inscriptionum Semiticarum*, the *Répertoire d'Épigraphie Sémitique*, the collections of de Vogüé, Euting, and others, and, especially in recent years, by the aid of the Handbooks of Lidzbarski and G. A. Cooke, and the Glossary of S. A. Cook. The important Aramaic texts from Egypt, of the fifth century B.C. which have been just published by Cowley and Sayce, have also been utilized for the Aramaic Lexicon. The lexical matter of Southern Arabia has been gathered from the *Corpus*, from the inscriptions published by Osiander, M. Levy, Halévy, Mordtmann, D. H. Müller (including the discoveries of Langer), Glaser, and others. Egyptian parallels have been adduced mainly from Wiedemann, Bondi, Erman, Steindorff and Spiegelberg, with occasional reference to Lepsius, Brugsch and Ebers. In all these departments, where active work is going on, fugitive materials have of course been found in many places, often scattered and sometimes remote.

It has been the purpose to recognize good textual emendations, but not to swell the list by conjectures which appeared to lack a sound basis. There is still much to do in textual criticism, and much which has been done since the printing of this Lexicon began would receive recognition if extensive revision were now possible. Among the critical discussion of the Hebrew texts which have been frequently used are those of Geiger, Graetz, Wellhausen (*Samuel, Minor Prophets*), Perles, Oort, Cornill (*Ezekiel, Jeremiah*), Beer (*Job*), Driver (*Samuel*), Burney (*Kings*), the several Parts of the Polychrome Bible, the Notes by translators in Kautzsch's *Altes Testament*, as well as those found in the Commentaries (especially the two recently completed series published under the editorship of Nowack and Marti, respectively, and the Old Testament volumes of the International Critical Commentary, edited by Professors Briggs and Driver), and in many periodicals.

As to the arrangement of the work, the Editors decided at an early stage of their preparations to follow the *Thesaurus*, and the principal dictionaries of other Semitic languages, in classifying words according to their stems, and not to adopt the purely alphabetical order which has been common in Hebrew dictionaries. The relation of Semitic derivatives to the stems is such as to make this method of grouping them an obvious demand from the scientific point of view. It is true that practical objections to it may be offered, but these do not appear convincing. One is that it compels the Editor to seem to decide, by placing each word under a given stem, some questions of etymology

which in his own mind are still open. The number of such cases, however, is comparatively small, and the uncertainty can always be expressed by a word of caution. And even if the objection were much more important it would be better to assume the burden of it, in order to give students of Hebrew, from the outset, the immense advantage of familiarity with the structure and formative laws of the Hebrew vocabulary in their daily work. Another objection incidental to this arrangement is thought to be the increased difficulty of reference. This difficulty will diminish rapidly as students advance in knowledge, and by the practice of setting words formed by prefix or affix—or otherwise hard for the beginner to trace—a second time in their alphabetical place, with cross-references, it is hoped to do away with the difficulty almost entirely.

The Aramaic of the Bible has been separated from the Hebrew, and placed by itself at the end of the book, as a separate and subordinate element of the language of the Old Testament. This is a change from that older practice which, since it was adopted here, has been made also by Siegfried and Stade, and by Buhl, and which the Editors believe will commend itself on grounds of evident propriety.

The question of adding an English-Hebrew Index has been carefully considered. With reluctance it has been decided, for practical reasons, not to do so. The original limits proposed for the Lexicon have already been far exceeded, and the additional time, space, and cost which an Index would require have presented a barrier which the Editors could not see their way to remove.

The work of preparing the Lexicon has been divided as follows:—The articles written by Professor Driver include all pronouns, prepositions, adverbs, conjunctions, interjections, and other particles, together with some nouns whose principal use (with or without a preposition) is adverbial; also some entire stems of which only one derivative is used adverbially: e.g. I. בדד, בלה (not בְּלִיַּעַל), יחד, I. כלל, מאם, רגע; but in the case of יוֹמָם, נֶגֶד, סָבִיב, I. עֵבֶר, מַעַל and עַל (sub עלה), עִם, עַתָּה, יען (sub ענה), among others, Professor Driver's responsibility does not go beyond the particular words. Under פָּנֶה he is responsible for the treatment of פְּנֵי with prepositions prefixed. He has prepared a few other articles, as well; e.g. אֶלִיל, II. בדד, הֶבֶל, ישה, תּוּשִׁיָּה, תָּמִיד, מחר, מְעַט, תֹּהוּ. In addition to articles for which he is exclusively responsible, he has read all the proofs, and made many suggestions.

The following articles have been prepared by Professor Briggs[1]; they are in the main terms important to Old Testament Religion, Theology, and Psychology, and words related to these:—

אֲבַדּוֹן, אדן, I. אהל, אוב, II. אוה, I. אול, I. און, אור, אֵל, אֱלֹהִים, אֱלוֹהַּ, II. אלה, I. אמן, אפד, II. ארן, ארר, אִשֶּׁה, אשם, אשר (but not אֲשֶׁר); באש, בָּגַד, I. בַּד, בוש, בחר, I. בטח, בין (not [בֵּין], בִּין), בכר, בְּלִיַּעַל, בָּמָה, בעל, בקש, I. ברא, בְּרִית, ברך, I. בַּר, ברר,

[1] Except where words are pointed, or special restrictions made, it is generally to be understood that Professor Briggs is responsible for all words belonging to the stem whose letters are given. Proper names, and much of the etymological material, especially in the last two-thirds of the book, form a standing exception, nor is Professor Briggs responsible for any part of the Biblical Aramaic.

בשר, בתל; גאה, I. גאל, גבה, גבר, גדל, גלה, גמל (not גָּמָל), נער; דבר, דין; הוה (incl. יהוה); זבח, I. זור, זנה, I. זנח, זעם, זרק; חגג, חוס, I. חזה, חטא, חיה, חכם, III. חלל. II. חלם, I. חנן (not חָנָּם), I. חסד, חסה, חפץ, חקק, חרה, I. חרם, I. חרף, חשב, חשן; טהר, טוב, טמא; I. יאל, ידה, יטב, יכח, יסר, יעד, יצר, ירא, ידה, ישע, ישר; כבד, כהן, כסה, כסל, כעס, I. כפד, כָּרוּב, כרע, כרת; לאך, לבב, ליץ, למד; I. מאס, מות, I. מחה, מִנְחָה, מעל, מצה, מַצּוֹת, מדה, משח, I. משל; נאם, נבא, נדב, נדר, I. נחל, נחם. נסה, I. נסך. נפש, I. נצח, נצל, I. נצר, נקה, נקם; סוד, סֶלָה, סלח; עבד, עוד, II. עוה, III. עול, עזז, עלה (not עַל, מַעַל), עלם, עמל, III. ענה, ערל; I. פאר, פדה, פלא, פלל, I. פסח, פשע; צבא, צדק, צוה; קדש, קהל, I. קטר, II. קִינָה, קנא, I. קנה, קסם. I. קצף; רהב, רוח, דוע, I. רחם, I. רעע, רצה, רשע; שטן; שָׁאוֹל, שבת, שגג, שגה, שַׁדַּי, I. שָׁוָא, שוע, שחה, שיר, שכן, שלם, שפט, שקד, שרת; תמם, תעב, תעה.

Professor Brown is responsible for all articles and parts of articles not included in the above statements, as well as for the arrangement of the book and the general editorial oversight.

The work has consumed a much longer time than was anticipated at the outset. Twenty-three years have passed since it was undertaken, and nearly fifteen since the issue of the First Part, in June, 1891. Several causes have prevented an earlier completion of it. Not only have the Editors been engaged in the active duties of their professorships, to which they were obliged to subordinate even so important a work as this, but they have more than once encountered serious interruptions from unforeseen circumstances of a personal nature. But, above all, the task itself has proved a greater one than they supposed it to be. The field has been large, the questions have been many, and often difficult, the consideration of usage, involved, as it is, with that of textual change and of fresh proposals in exegesis, has required an enormous amount of time; the study of etymologies is involved with masses of new material, rapidly increasing and as yet imperfectly published and digested; the critical discussion of the many related topics is of great extent and scattered through many books and periodicals. Even tentative conclusions can be reached often only through a careful weighing of facts yielded by prolonged investigation. And so the process has gone on year after year. The Editors are quite aware that the patience of purchasers has been put to a severe test. They would be glad to think that they may find in the result a partial compensation.

They know, indeed, that this result is far from perfect. Their most earnest care has not been able to exclude errors; the First Part, in particular, was printed under unfavourable conditions, and the years since the earlier Parts were issued have brought new knowledge at many points. It was not possible, nor would it have been just to owners of these Parts, to make considerable changes in the plates. Such changes have been limited, almost wholly, to obvious misprints, and occasional errors in citation. A selected, and restricted, list of some of the more important '*Addenda et Corrigenda*' is appended to the volume. The Editors venture to hope that in the future they may be able to utilize the additional material which is now in their hands.

A list of abbreviations was issued with Part I. This has been now revised and enlarged, and it is hoped that by its aid the abbreviations made necessary by the fullness of reference, on the one hand, and the requirements of space, on the other, will be quite intelligible.

Thanks are due to many scholars who have shown an interest in the work, and have contributed to its value by their suggestions. Prominent among these are Professor Hermann L. Strack, D.D., of Berlin; Professor George F. Moore, D.D., of Harvard University; and, for the Biblical Aramaic, Stanley A. Cook, Esq., of Cambridge, who has kindly read the proofs of the Aramaic Appendix, and made various additions and improvements. Dr. Eberhard Nestle, of Maulbronn, Professors Theodor Nöldeke, of Strassburg, Henry Preserved Smith, D.D., of Amherst, Mass., Thomas Kelly Cheyne, D.D., of Oxford, Richard J. H. Gottheil, Ph.D., of Columbia University, New York, A. F. Kirkpatrick, D.D., and William Emery Barnes, D.D., of Cambridge, T. W Davies, of the University College of North Wales, and Max Margolis, of the University of California, as well as Mr. H. W Sheppard, of Bromley, Kent, and others, have laid the Editors under obligation by sending important comments, or lists of corrections. Any further communications which may advance the cause of Hebrew scholarship, and promote a more thorough comprehension of the Old Testament Scriptures by supplying material for a possible future edition of the Lexicon, will be cordially welcomed.

It is impossible to bring this Preface to a close without especial reference to the relations between the Editors and their Publishers, in America and in England. The new Hebrew Lexicon owes its origin to Messrs. Houghton, Mifflin and Company, of Boston, Mass., holders of the copyright of 'Robinson's Gesenius,' and long its publishers. The present editors were authorized by them to undertake the work as a revision of that book. The late Mr. Henry O. Houghton, senior member of the firm, gave the project his especial attention, devoting much time to personal conference with the American editors, and making a visit to Oxford for a discussion of the matter with Professor Driver, and with the Delegates of the Clarendon Press, whose co-operation he secured. It is a matter of deep regret that his life was not spared to see the completion of an enterprise in which he took so sympathetic an interest. We desire to record our appreciation of that interest, and of the considerate patience with which he—and the other members of this publishing-house both before and since his death—have met the delays in finishing the work.

We are under similar obligations to the Delegates of the Clarendon Press. Since assuming a share in this enterprise they have shown unfailing regard for it as a serious contribution to Hebrew learning. The Editors have many courtesies to acknowledge from successive Secretaries of the Clarendon Press, the late Master of Pembroke, Professor Bartholomew Price, D.D., P. Lyttleton Gell, Esq., and C. Cannan, Esq.

We desire to express our thanks to the printers, to whose painstaking care in the composition—made complicated and difficult by the great variety of type, including half a dozen founts of foreign characters—in the correcting and in the press-work, the excellent appearance of the page is due; to Horace Hart, M. A.,

under whose direction they have worked; and not least to J. C. Pembrey, M.A., chief Oriental proof-reader, whose sharp eye little escapes, and whose personal enthusiasm is always concentrated upon the book in hand.

The merits of the work—if it have them—are dependent to a large degree on the hearty co-operation of all these, whose service we gratefully acknowledge.

In thus sending out into the world a book to which have gone many years of life and much persistent effort, our most earnest wish is that it shall be of real use to students, as a key with which they may unlock for themselves the rich treasure-house of the Old Testament.

THE EDITORS.

March, 1906.

ABBREVIATIONS

A = Alexandrine MS. of Septuagint.
ABA = Abhandlungen d. Berliner Akademie d. Wissenschaften.
abs. = absolute.
abstr. = abstract.
Abulf = Abulfeda.
Ac = Academy (London).
acc. = accusative (direct obj. etc.).
acc. cogn. = acc. of cognate meaning with verb.
acc. pers. = acc. of person.
acc. rei = acc. of thing.
acc. to = according to.
act. = active.
adj. = adjective.
adv. = adverb.
AE = Aben Ezra.
AGG = Abhandlungen d. Göttinger Gesellsch. d. Wissenschaften.
AGI = Assyrian & English Glossary, Johns Hopkins University.
AJPh = American Journal of Philology.
AJSL = American Journal of Semitic Languages.
Ak. = Akkadian.
al. = *et aliter*, and elsewhere; also *et alii*, and others.
Albr = K. Albrecht.
alttest(am). = alttestamentliche(r,s).
alw. = always.
Am = Amos.
Am.J.Sem.Lang. = AJSL, q. v.
AmRV = American RV.
Andr = Andreas. $Andr^{M}$ = *Id.*, in Marti's Aram. Grammatik.
Aq = Aquila.
AR = Andover Review.
Ar. = Arabic.
Aram. = Aramaic, Aramaism.
Arch. = Archaeology.
ARSK = A. R. S. Kennedy.
As. = Assyrian.
Asrb. = Assurbanipal.
Asrn. = Assurnaṣirpal.
A.T. = Altes Testament.
Ath. = Athenaeum (London).
Av. = Avesta, Avestan.
AV = Authorized Version.
AW = Abu 'l Walid.
A&W = Abel & Winckler, Keilschrifttexte, Glossary.
ÄZ = Ägyptische Zeitschrift.

B = Vatican MS. of Septuagint.
Ba = J. Barth. $Ba^{Erkl.\ d.\ Jes.}$ = *Id.*, Erklärung des Jesaias; Ba^{ES} = *Id.*, Etymologische Studien; Ba^{NB} = *Id.*, Nominalbildung.
Bä = K. C. Bähr.
Bab. = Babylonian.
Bacher = W. Bacher. $Bacher^{Terminol.}$ = *Id.*, Älteste Terminologie der jüdischen Schriftauslegung.
Bachm = J. Bachmann.
Bäd = K. Bädeker. $Bäd^{Eg.}$ = Bädeker's Egypt; $Bäd^{Pal.}$ = Bädeker's Palestine.
Bae = F. Baethgen. $Bae^{Rel.}$, or $Bae^{Sem.\ Rel.}$ = Beiträge zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte.
Baen = B. Baentsch.
Bähr = K. C. Bähr. $Bähr^{Symb.}$ = Bähr, Symbolik des Mosaischen Cultus.
BAL = C. Bezold, Babylonisch-Assyrische Literatur.
B.Aram. = Biblical Aramaic.
BarHeb(r) = Bar Hebraeus.
BAS = Beiträge zur Assyriologie u. Semit. Sprachwissenschaft, edd. Dl. & Hpt.
Bau(d) = W. von Baudissin. Bau^{Rel} = *Id.*, Studien zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte; $Bau^{Priest.}$ = *Id.*, Geschichte des Alttestamentlichen Priesterthums.
Bd. = Bäd, q. v.
BD = Baer & Delitzsch, Heb. Text.
Be = E. Bertheau.
beg. = beginning.
Behrm = G. Behrmann.
Belsh. = Belshazzar.
Benn = W. H. Bennett.
Benz = J. Benzinger. $Benz^{Arch.}$ = *Id.*, Hebräische Archaeologie.
Berggren = J. Berggren, Guide Français-Arabe Vulgaire.
$Berliner^{T.Onk.}$ = A. Berliner, Targum of Onkelos.
Berthol = A. Bertholet.
BeRy = Bertheau's Comm., ed. by Ryssel.
Bev = A. A. Bevan.
Bez = C. Bezold.
BH = Biblical Hebrew.

Bi = G. Bickell.
Bl = F. Bleek.
Bla = J. S. Black.
$Bloch^{(Gl.)}$ = A. Bloch, Phönizisches Glossar.
Bmg = A. J. Baumgartner.
Bo = S. Bochart. $Bo^{Hieroz.}$ = *Id.*, Hierozoicon.
Bö = F. Böttcher. $Bö^{i}$, or $Bö^{i,ii}$ = *Id.*, Lehrbuch d. Hebr. Sprache; $BöÄ^{,\ or\ NÄ.}$ = *Id.*, Ährenlese, or Neue Ährenlese; $Bö^{Inf.}$ = *Id.*, De Inferis; $Bö^{Prob.}$ = *Id.*, Proben alttest. Schrifterklärung.
Bondi = J. H. Bondi, Hebr. Lehnwörter in Hieroglyphischen . . Texten.
BOR = Babylonian & Oriental Record.
Br = C. A. Briggs. $Br^{Gen.\ Intr.}$ = *Id.*, General Introduction to the Study of Holy Scripture; $Br^{Hex.}$ = *Id.*, Higher Criticism of the Hexateuch; Br^{MP} = *Id.*, Messianic Prophecy.
$Braun^{de\ Vest.\ Sacerd.}$ = J. Braunius, Vestitus Sacerdotum Hebraeorum.
Brd = C. Bredenkamp.
Brock = C. Brockelmann, esp. *Id.*, Lexicon Syriacum.
Bu = K. Budde. Bu^{RS} = *Id.*, Richter u. Samuel; $Bu^{Urg.}$ = *Id.*, Die biblische Urgeschichte.
Buhl = Frants Buhl, esp. as editor of eds.[12-14] of Gesenius's Handwörterbuch über das A. T.; $Buhl^{G(eogr.)}$ = *Id.*, Geographie des Alten Palästina; $Buhl^{Edom.}$ = *Id.*, Geschichte der Edomiter.
Bur = C. F. Burney.
Burckh = J. L. Burckhardt, esp. *Id.*, Travels in Syria, etc.
Bux = J. Buxtorf.
Bz = C. Bezold.

c. = *circa*, about; also *cum* with.
Ca = C. P. Caspari.
Calv = John Calvin.
Cappad. = Cappadocia.
Castell = Edward Castell.
Castle = Castell.

caus. = causative.
Cels$^{Hierob.}$ = O. Celsius, Hierobotanicon.
cf. = *confer*, compare.
1 Ch, 2 Ch = 1 & 2 Chronicles.
Champoll = J. F. Champollion.
Che = T. K. Cheyne. Che^{Founders} = *Id.*, Founders of Old Testament Criticism; Che$^{(Heb.)\ Hpt}$ = *Id.*, Isaiah, in Hpt.'s Sacred Books of the O. T. ('Polychrome Bible'), Eng. Trans., and Heb. Text; Che$^{Intr.\ Is.}$ = *Id.*, Introduction to Isaiah; Che^{OP} = *Id.*, Origin and Religious Contents of the Psalter.
ChGn = G. Smith's Chald. Genesis, Germ. ed.
Chron = Chronicles; also Chronicon (*e.g.*, Euseb$^{Chron.}$).
Chr-Pal. = Christian-Palestinian Aramaic.
ChWB = J. Levy, Chaldäisches Wörterbuch.
Cilic. = Cilician (Aramaic).
CIS = Corpus Inscript. Semiticarum.
ClGann = Clermont-Ganneau.
Co = C. H. Cornill.
coll. = collective.
Comm. = Commentary, Commentaries, Commentators.
comp. = compare, compares, comparative.
concr. = concrete.
conj. = conjecture(s); also conjunction.
consec. = consecutive.
constr. = construction.
contr. = contract, contracted.
Cook = Stanley A. Cook.
Cooke = G. A. Cooke.
COT = The Cuneiform Inscr. & the Old Test. (Eng. Trans. of KAT², by O. H. Whitehouse).
Cowley = A. E. Cowley.
cp. = compare.
cpd. = compound, compounded.
CR = Comptes Rendus.
cstr. = construct.
Ct = Canticles = Song of Solomon.
Cuche = *Id.*, Dictionnaire Arabe-Français.

D = Deuteronomist in Dt., in other books Deuteronomic author or redactor.
D (in BAram. Appendix) = G. Dalman, usu. *Id.*, Aramäisches-Neuhebräisches Wörterbuch; D§ = *Id.*, Grammatik des Jüdisch-Aramäischen (2nd ed., 1905).
Da = A. B. Davidson. Da$^{Synt.}$ = *Id.*, Hebrew Syntax.
Dalm = G. Dalman. Dalm^{WB} = *Id.*, Aramäisches-Neuhebräisches Wörterbuch.
Dan. = Daniel.
DB = Dictionary of the Bible, ed. J. Hastings.
De = Franz Delitzsch. De$^{Compl.\ Var.}$ = *Id.*, Complutensische Varianten zum alttestamentlichen Texte; De$^{HL\ und\ Koheleth}$ = *Id.*, Comm. über das Hohelied und Koheleth.
del. = *dele*, strike out (also *delet*, *delent*).
Derenb = (usu.) H. Derenbourg; sts. J. Derenbourg; Derenb^{Etudes} = *Id.*, Études sur l'Épigraphie du Yémen.
DeW = W. M. L. De Wette.
DHM = D. H. Müller. DHM^{BS} = *Id.*, Burgen u. Schlösser Süd-Arabiens; DHM$^{Epigr.\ Denkm.\ (Ar.,\ or\ aus\ Abess.)}$ = *Id.*, Epigraphische Denkmäler, or Epigr. Denkm. aus Arabien, or Epigr. Denkm. aus Abessinien; DHM$^{Hofmus.}$ = *Id.*, Inschriften des Hofmuseums; DHM$^{Sendsch.}$ = *Id.*, Inschriften von Sendschirli; DHM$^{Stud.}$ = *Id.*, Südarabische Studien; DHM^{SMB} = *Id.*, Sab. Alterthümer in d. Kön. Museen zu Berlin.
Di = A. Dillmann.
Dict.Bib. = Smith, Dictionary of the Bible.
Dietr = F. E. C. Dietrich, esp. *Id.*, Abhandlungen für semit. Wortforschung.
Diod = Diodorus Siculus.
Dioscor = Dioscorides; Dioscor$^{De\ Mater.\ Med.}$ = *Id.*, De Materia Medica.
div. = *divinum, divinitatis.*
Dl = Friedrich Delitzsch. Dl§ = *Id.*, Assyrian Grammar; Dl^{H} = *Id.*, Hebrew & Assyrian; Dl^{HWB} = *Id.*, Assyrisches Handwörterbuch; Dl^{K} = *Id.*, Sprache d. Kossäer; Dl^{L} = *Id.*, Assyrische Lesestücke; Dl$^{Par(r)}$ = *Id.*, Wo lag das Paradies? Dl$^{Pr(ol)}$ = *Id.*, Prolegomena; Dl^{S} = *Id.*, Assyrische Studien; Dl^{W} = *Id.*, Assyrisches Wörterbuch.
DLZ = Deutsche Literatur-Zeitung.
Dn = Daniel.
Door = A. van Doorninck.
Doughty$^{Arab.\ Des.}$ = C. M. Doughty, Travels in Arabia Deserta.
Dozy = R. Dozy, (usu.) Suppl. aux Dict. Arabes.
DPV = Deutscher Palästina-Verein.
Dr = S. R. Driver. Dr§ = *Id.*, Hebrew Tenses; Dr$^{Intr.}$ = *Id.*, Introduction to Literature of O. T.; Dr$^{Psalt.}$ = *Id.*, Psalter; Dr^{Sm}, or ^{Sam} = *Id.*, Text of Samuel.
Dr-Wh = Driver and White, Leviticus (Hpt.).
Dt = Deuteronomy.
Du = B. Duhm.
dub. = dubious, doubtful.
Dvd = David.
DWAk = Denkschriften der Wiener Akademie d. Wiss.
Dy = J. Dyserinck.
E = Elohist.
Eb = G. Ebers. Eb^{AgM} = *Id.*, Aegypten u. d. Bücher Mosis; Eb^{GS} = *Id.*, Durch Gosen zum Sinai.
EB(i) = Encyclopaedia Biblica, edd. Black and Cheyne.
Ec = Ecclesiastes.
Ecclus = Ecclesiasticus; Ecclus, Oxford ed., = Heb. Fragments of Ecclesiasticus, edd. Neubauer and Cowley.
Eg. = Egyptian.
elsewh. = elsewhere.
EMey = Eduard Meyer, EMey^{Entstehung} = *Id.*, Entstehung des Judenthums, = *Id.*, Entstehung J., etc.
Enc.Brit. = Encyclopaedia Brittanica, 9th ed.
Ency(cl).Bib. = EB(i), q. v.
Eng.Tr(ans). = English Translation.
Ephr. = Ephraimitic source.
Ephr(em) = Ephrem Syrus.
Esar. = Esarhaddon.
Esdr. = Esdras.
esp. = especially.
Est = Esther.
E.T. = Eng. Trans.
Eth. = Ethiopic.
Eut = J. Euting. Eut^{K} = *Id.*, Sammlung Karthag. Inschriften; Eut^{Nab} = *Id.*, Nabatäische Inschriften; Eut$^{Sin.}$ = *Id.*, Sinaitische Inschriften.
E.V = English Version(s).
Ew = H. Ewald. Ew§ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Ew$^{G(esch.)}$ = *Id.*, Geschichte d. Volkes Israel; Ew^{H} = *Id.*, History of Isr. (Eng. Trans. of Ew$^{G(esch.)}$); Ew^{JBW}, or Ew$^{Jahrb.}$ = *Id.*, Jahrb. d. bibl. Wissenschaft; Ew^{BTh} = *Id.*, Biblische Theologie; Ew^{Ant} = *Id.*, Antiquities.
Ex = Exodus.
exc. = except.
exil. = exile.
Ez = Ezekiel.
Ezr = Ezra.

f., *f.* = feminine.
f, or ff = and following.

F.B. = F. Brown.
fem. = feminine, *feminae*.
FFP = Flora and Fauna of Palestine (Survey).
Fi = Frederick Field, esp. *Id.*, Origenis Hexaplorum quae supersunt.
fig. = figurative.
fin. = finite, finitivum.
FJB = F. J. Bliss.
Fl = H. L. Fleischer. Fl$^{\text{Kl. Schr.}}$ *Id.*, Kleine Schriften.
Flora = Post, Flora of Syria.
fr. = from.
Fr = S. Frensdorff. Fr^{MM} = *Id.*, Massora Magna.
Frä = S. Fränkel, and (usu.) *Id.*, Aramäische Fremdwörter im Arabischen.
Frankenb(erg) = W. Frankenberg. Frankenb^{Spr} = *Id.*, Comm. Sprüche (ed. Nowack).
Frey = G. W. Freytag, Lex. Arab.; Frey$^{\text{Prov. Ar.}}$, or $^{\text{Prov.}}$ = *Id.*, Arabum Proverbia.
fs. = feminine singular.
Fü = J. Fürst.

𝔊 = Greek Version of the LXX. 𝔊L = LXX of Lucian (Lag).
GACooke = (usu.) G. A. Cooke, North Semitic Inscriptions; = GACooke$^{\text{Inscr.}}$
Gal = Galilee.
Gann = Clermont-Ganneau.
GASm = George Adam Smith. GA Sm$^{\text{G(eogr.)}}$ = *Id.*, Historical Geography of the Holy Land.
Gei = A. Geiger. Gei$^{\text{Urschr.}}$ = *Id.*, Urschrift u. Übersetzungen der Bibel; Gei $^{\text{Nachgel. Schr.}}$ = *Id.*, Nachgelassene Schriften.
gent. = *gentis*, of a people, *gentilicium*.
geogr. = geography.
Gerber $^{\text{(Verb. Denom.)}}$ = W T. Gerber, Verba Denominativa.
Ges = W. Gesenius. Ges§ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram. ed. by Kautzsch; Ges^{Lbg} = *Id.*, Lehrgebäude d. Heb. Sprache.
Gesch. = Geschichte.
Gf = K. H. Graf.
GFM = G. F. Moore.
GGA = Göttingsche Gelehrte Anzeigen.
GGAbh. = Gött. Gel. Abhandlungen.
GGN = Gött. Nachrichten.
Gie = F. Giesebrecht.
Gi(nsb) = C. D. Ginsburg.
Gl(as) = E. Glaser; Gl^{MSI} = *Id.*, Mittheilungen über Sab. Inschriften; Gl^{Skizze} = *Id.*, Skizze der Geschichte u. Geographie Arabiens.
Gloss., gl. = glossary, rarely = a gloss.
Gn = Genesis.
Gr = H. Grätz.
Gray = G. B. Gray. Gray$^{\text{Prop. N.}}$ = *Id.*, Hebrew Proper Names.
Gu = H. Guthe, rarely Stan. Guyard. Gu§ = Guyard, Notes de lexicogr. assyrienne.
Guérin = V Guérin, Description géographique de la Palestine.
Guidi = Ignazio Guidi; Guidi$^{\text{Della Sede}}$ = *Id.*, Della Sede Primitiva dei Popoli Semitici.
Gunk = H. Gunkel. Gunk$^{\text{Schöpf.}}$ = *Id.*, Schöpfung u. Chaos.
Guy = Stan. Guyard.

ℌ = Hebrew (Consonantal Text).
H = Code of Holiness.
Haev = Haevernick.
Hal = J. Halévy. Hal^{M} = *Id.*, Mélanges; Hal^{DR} = *Id.*, Documents Religieux; Hal^{MA} = *Id.*, Mission Archéol. dans le Yémen; Hal^{ÉS}, or $^{\text{Et. Sab.}}$ = *Id.*, Études Sabéennes.
Ḫamm = Ḫammurabi, esp. *Id.*, Code of Laws.
Hartm$^{\text{Plurilit.-bildungen}}$ = M. Hartmann, Pluriliteralbildungen in den semitischen Sprachen.
Hast = James Hastings. Hast(ings) ^{DB}, or $^{\text{Dict. Bib.}}$ = Dictionary of the Bible, ed. James Hastings.
Hb = Habakkuk.
Hbr = Hebraica.
HDerenb = H. Derenbourg.
Heb. = Hebrew.
He(ngst) = E. Hengstenberg.
Herod(ot.) = Herodotus.
Hex = Hexateuch.
Hg = Haggai.
Hi = F. Hitzig.
Hilg = A. Hilgenfeld.
Hilpr = H. V. Hilprecht.
Hirz = L. Hirzel.
Ho = Hosea.
Hoffm = G. Hoffmann.
Hollenb = W. A. Hollenberg.
Holz = H. Holzinger.
Hom = F. Hommel. Hom^{AA}, or $^{\text{A. u. A}}$, or ^{Aufsätze} = *Id.*, Aufsätze u. Abhandlungen; Hom^{Chr}, or $^{\text{Chrest(om.)}}$, or $^{\text{Südar. Chrest.}}$ = *Id.*, Südarabische Chrestomathie; Hom^{NS} = *Id.*, Namen der Säugethiere.
Houb = C. F. Houbigant.
HP = Holmes & Parsons, Septuagint.
HPS = H. P. Smith.
Hpt = Paul Haupt. Hpt^{C} = *Id.*, Akkadische Sprache; Hpt^{D} = *Id.*, Über einen Dialekt der Sumerischen Sprache [GGN. 1880, Nr. 17]; Hpt^{E} = *Id.*, E. vowel; Hpt^{F} = *Id.*, Sumer. Familiengesetze; Hpt^{L} = *Id.*, Beiträge z. Ass. Lautlehre; Hpt^{N} = *Id.*, Nimrodepos; Hpt$^{\text{Prol. As. Gr.}}$ = *Id.*, Prolegomena to an Assyrian Grammar; Hpt^{S} = *Id.*, Sintfluthbericht; Hpt^{T} = *Id.*, ASKT, Akkad. & Sum. Keilschrifttexte; Hpt, or ^{Hpt} (Che^{Hpt}, &c.) usu. = Sacred Books of the O.T, ed. Hpt (Polychrome Bible).
HSch = H. Schultz.
Hultsch = F. Hultsch, Griechische u. Römische Metrologie.
Hup = H. Hupfeld. Hup^{Ri}, Hup^{RiNow}, Hup-Now = *Id.*, Psalmen, edd. Riehm, Nowack.

Idiot. = Idioticon.
Impf. = Imperfect.
Imv. = Imperative.
ind. = indirect.
indef. = indefinite.
Inf. = Infinitive.
infr., *infr.* = *infra*, below.
Inschr. = Inschrift, Inschriften.
inscr. = inscription(s); Inscr. of Carpentr. = Inscription of Carpentras.
intr(ans). = intransitive.
i.q. = *id quod*, i.e. the same with.
Is = Isaiah.

J = Jehovist.
JA = Journ. of the Royal Asiatic Society.
Jacob = G. Jacob. Jacob$^{\text{Ar(ab.) Dichter}}$ = *Id.*, Studien in Arab. Dichtern; *Id.*$^{\text{Bed. Leben}}$ = *Id.*, Leben der vorislamischen Beduinen.
J. Aram. = Jewish-Aramaic (Jüdisch-Aramäisch).
JAs = Journal Asiatique.
Jastr = Marcus Jastrow, Dict. of Targumim, Talmud, etc.; also Morris Jastrow, Jr.; Jastr$^{\text{Rel. Bab.}}$ = M. Jastrow, Jr., Religion of Babylonia and Assyria.
J$^{\text{AT. im Licht d. AO}}$ = A. Jeremias, Das Alte Testament im Licht des Alten Orients.
Jb = Job.
JBL = Journal of Biblical Literature.
JBTh = Jahrbücher f. deutsche Theologie.
JDMich = J. D. Michaelis.
Je = Jeremiah.
Jen = P. Jensen. Jen$^{\text{Cosmol.}}$ = *Id.*, Cosmologie der Babylonier.
Jer = Jerome; also Jerusalem.
Jerem = A. Jeremias.
Jerus. = Jerusalem.
Jes = Jesaias.
JHC = Johns Hopkins Univ. Circulars.

JHMich = J. H. Michaelis.
JLZ = Jenaer Lit.-Zeitung.
Jo = Joel.
Jon = Jonah.
Jos = Joshua.
Jos^{Ant}, Jos^{BJ} = Fl. Josephus, Antiquities, or Bell. Jud.
Joseph = Fl. Josephus (sts.).
JosKi = Joseph Kimchi.
JPh(il). = Journal of Philology (Engl.).
JPTh = Jahrbücher für Prot. Theol.
JQ = Jewish Quarterly.
Jr = A. Jeremias, Leben nach dem Tode.
JThS = Journal of Theological Studies.
Ju = Judges.
Jud. = Judæa, Judæan.
Jüd. Zeitschr. = Monatsschrift für Gesch. u. Wiss. des Judenthums.
juss. = jussive.

K = E. Kautzsch (in B. Aram. Appendix). K§ = *Id.*, Gramm. d. bibl. Aram.; K$^{Aram.}$ = *Id.*, Aramaismen im A.T.
1K, 2K = 1 & 2 Kings.
Ḳam. = al-Ḳamus (Arab. Dict.), by al-Fīrūzābādi.
KAT^2 = E. Schrader, Keilinschr. u. d. Alte Testament. KAT^3 = *Id.*, 3rd ed. by H. Winckler and H. Zimmern.
Kau = E. Kautzsch; Kau§ = *Id.*, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.; Kau$^{Aram(aismen)\ (im\ AT)}$ = K$^{Aram.}$; Kau^{AT} = Die Heiligen Schriften d. Alten Testaments, ed. Kau.; Kau^{MN} = *Id.*, Mittheilungen u. Nachrichten d. DPV, 1904; ^{Kau} (So^{Kau}, etc.) = Kau^{AT}.
Kay = W Kay.
KB = E. Schrader, Keilinschriftl. Bibliothek.
Ke = C. F. Keil.
Kenn = B. Kennicott.
Kennedy = (usu.) A. R. S. Kennedy.
KG = E. Schrader, Die Keilinschr. und die Geschichtsforschung.
kg. = king.
Kgs. = Kings.
Ki = David Kimchi (Qamchi).
Kiep(ert) = H. Kiepert.
Kirkp = A. F. Kirkpatrick.
Kit = R. Kittel. Kit^{Di} = Di, Jesaia, ed. Kit; Kit$^{Gesch.\ (or\ Hist.)}$ = Kit, Geschichte der Hebräer (or Eng. Trans.).
Kit-Di = Kit^{Di} = Dillmann's Comm. (Isaiah), ed. by Kit.
Klo = A. Klostermann. Kl^{S} = Die Bücher Sam. u. d. Könige.
Kmp = A. Kamphausen.
Kn = A. Knobel.
Knudtzon$^{Ass.\ Gebete}$ = J. A. Knudtzon, Assyrische Gebete an den Sonnengott.
Kö = E. König. Kö$^{i, ii, iii}$ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Kö$^{Synt.}$ = Kö^{iii}; Kö§ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Kö$^{Einl.}$ = *Id.*, Einleitung in d. A.T.
Köh = A. Köhler.
Kohut-Memorial = Studies in Memory of A. Kohut; Kohut-Studies = *id.*
Kosters^{Herstel} = W. H. Kosters, Het Herstel van Israël in het Perzische Tijdvak.
Kp = A. F. Kirkpatrick.
Krae = R. Kraetzschmar.
Krauss = S. Krauss, esp. *Id.*, Griechische und Lateinische Lehnwörter im Talmud, etc.
Kremer = A. Kremer. Kremer$^{Beitr.}$ = *Id.*, Beiträge.
Krochm = A. Krochmal.
KSGW = Königl. Sächs. Ak. d. Wiss.
Kt = K^{e}thibh.
Kue = A. Kuenen. Kue$^{Ges.\ Abh.}$ = *Id.*, Gesammelte Abhandlungen.

La = Lamentations.
Lag = P. de Lagarde. Lag$^{Agathang.}$ = *Id.*, Agathangelus; Lag$^{Arm.\ Stud.}$, or ^{AS} = *Id.*, Armenische Studien; Lag^{EN} = *Id.*, Bildung d. Nomina; Lag^{M}, or $^{Mitth.}$ = *Id.*, Mittheilungen; Lag$^{Novi\ Psalt.\ spec.}$ = *Id.*, Novi Psalterii Specim.; Lag$^{Onom.}$ = *Id.*, Onomastica Sacra; Lag^{Or} = *Id.*, Orientalia; Lag$^{Pers.\ Stud.}$ = *Id.*, Persische Studien; Lag^{Se} = *Id.*, Semitica; Lag^{Sy}, or $^{Sym(m.)}$ = *Id.*, Symmicta.
Landberg = C. Landberg. Landberg$^{Prov.}$ = *Id.*, Proverbes et Dictons.
Lane = E. W. Lane; usu. *Id.*, Arabic Dictionary. Lane$^{(Mod.)\ Egypt.}$ = *Id.*, Modern Egyptians.
Lay = A. H. Layard.
l.c. = *in loco citato.*
LCB = Litterarisches Centralblatt.
Ldzb = M. Lidzbarski; usu. *Id.*, Nordsemitische Inschriften.
Len = F. Lenormant. Len^{Beginnings} = *Id.*, Beginnings of History (Eng. Trans. of Origines de l'Histoire, I). Len$^{Or(ig.)}$ = *Id.*, Les Origines de l'Histoire.
(v.)Leng = C. von Lengerke.
Levy = Jacob Levy.
Lewy$^{(Sem.)\ Fremdw(örter)}$ = H. Lewy, Semitische Fremdwörter im Griechischen.
Liḥy. = Liḥyanian (language).
Lindberg$^{Vergl.\ Sem.\ Gram.}$ = Lindberg, Vergleichende semitische Grammatik.
Linn = C. Linnaeus (Carl von Linné).
Littm = Enno Littmann.
Lo = R. Lowth.
loc. = local, locality.
Loft = W. K. Loftus, esp. Loft^{CS} = *Id.*, Chaldaea and Susiana.
LOPh = Literaturblatt für Orientalische Philologie.
Löw = J. Löw, Aramäische Pflanzennamen.
Lu = Martin Luther.
Luz(z) = S. D. Luzzatto.
Lv = Leviticus.
Lyon = D. G. Lyon.
Lzb = M. Lidzbarski (v. Ldzb.). Lzb$^{Eph(em).}$ = *Id.*, Ephemeris für semitische Epigraphik.

M, M§ = (in BAram. Appendix) K. Marti, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.
m., *m.* = masculine.
M-A = W. Muss-Arnolt. M-A^{CD} = *Id.*, Compendious Assyr. Dict.
Mal = Malachi.
Mand. = Mandean.
Marquart = J. Marquart. Marquart *Id.*, ^{Fundamente} = *Id.*, Fundamente israelitischer u. jüdischer Geschichte.
Marti = K. Marti.
Mas(s) = Masora.
MBAk = Monatsbericht d. Berliner Akad. d. Wissenschaften.
MDPV = Mittheilungen d. Deutschen Palästina-Vereins.
Me = A. Merx.
Meier^{WurzelWB} = E. Meier, Hebräisches Wurzelwörterbuch.
Meinh = J. Meinhold.
Meissn = B. Meissner. Meissn$^{Suppl.}$ = *Id.*, Supplement zum Assyr. Wörterb.
Mem. = Survey of W. Palestine, Memoirs.
metaph. = metaphor, metaphorically.
Mey = E. Meyer. Mey$^{E.\ Jud.}$, or ^{Entstehung}, or $^{Enst.\ J.}$, or $^{Entstehung\ d.\ Jud.}$, or $^{Judenth(um)}$ = *Id.*, Die Entstehung des Judenthums.
MGWJ = Monatsschr., q. v.
MI = Mesha-Inscription.
Mi = Micah.
Mich = J. D. Michaelis.
Min. = Minaean.
Mish(n). = Mishna.
mng. = meaning.
Mo = F. E. Movers.
Monatsschr. = Monatsschrift für Geschichte u. Wissen. d. Judenthums.
Mordt(m) = J. H. Mordtmann. Mordtm$^{Him.\ Inschr.}$ = *Id.*, Himjarische Inschriften.
mpl. = masculine plural.

ms. = masculine singular.
MT = Massoretic Text.
Müll = A. Müller.
Muss-Arn = W. Muss-Arnolt.
MV[11(10,9,8)] = Gesenius, Handwörterbuch über das A. T., edd. F. Mühlau & W. Volck.
MVAG, or MVG = Mittheilungen d. Vorderasiatischen Gesellschaft.

n. = *nomen*, noun.
Na = Nahum.
Nab. = Nabataean.
Näg = C. W. E. Nägelsbach.
Nasar = Lexid. cod. Nasaraei, ed. M. Norberg.
NBab. = New Babylonian.
Nbr = A. Neubauer.
Ne = Nehemiah (rarely = E. Nestle).
Neb = Nebuchadnezzar.
Nes = E. Nestle. Nes[§] = *Id.*, Syriac Gram.; Nes[Eg] = Eigennamen; Nes[Marg.] = *Id.*, Marginalien u. Materialien.
NH = New (Late) Hebrew.
NHWB = Levy, Neuhebr. Wörterb.
NKZ = Neue kirchliche Zeitschrift.
Nö = T. Nöldeke. Nö[§] = *Id.*, Syrische Grammatik; Nö[Beitr(äge)], or [BSW] = *Id.*, Beiträge z. semitischen Sprachwissenschaft; Nö[M] = *Id.*, Mandäische Grammatik; Nö[NS] = *Id.*, Neu-Syrische Grammatik; Nö[Untersuch.] = *Id.*, Untersuchungen zur Kritik des A.T.; Nö[Zur Gram. d. class. Ar.] = *Id.*, Zur Grammatik des classischen Arab. (in Denkschriften der Wiener Akademie, 1896).
no. = number.
nom. = *nomen*, noun.
nom. coll = *nom. collectivum*, collective noun.
nom. unit = *nom. unitatis*, noun of singular or individual meaning.
Nor = E. Norris, Assyrian Dictionary.
Norberg[Lexid.] = Nasar, q.v.
Norzi = J. S. ben Abraham Norzi.
Now = W. Nowack. Now[Arch.] = *Id.*, Hebräische Archäologie.
n.pr. = *nomen proprium*, proper name.
n.pr.loc. = *n. pr. loci*, proper name of place.
Nu = Numbers.

Ob = Obadiah.
obj. = object.
OBaktr. = Old Baktrian.
Oehl = Oehler.
oft. = often.
OH = Old Hebrew (Inscriptions).
OIran. = Old Iranian.
Ol = J. Olshausen. Ol[§] = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.
OLZ = Orientalische Literaturzeitung.
Onk = Targum of Onkelos.
Oort = H. Oort.
op. cit. = *in opere citato.*
OP(ers.) = Old Persian. OP also (in Che[OP]) = Origin of Psalter.
opp. = opposite, as opposed to, or contrasted with.
Opp(ert) = Jules Oppert.
Or(elli) = C. von Orelli.
Os = E. Osiander.
OT = Old Testament.
Öt = S. Öttli.

P = Priests' Code or Narrative.
Pal(est). = Palestine, Palestinian, etc.
Pal(m). = Palmyrene.
PAOS = Proceedings of the American Oriental Society.
Pap. = Papyrus.
part. = particle.
pass. = passive.
PB = Proceedings of Soc. of Bib. Archaeol.
Pe = J. J. S. Perowne.
PEF = Pal. Explor. Fund, usu. *Id.*, Quart. Statem'nt. PEF[Mem.] = Mem., q.v.
Pei = F. E. Peiser.
Perles = F. Perles. Perles[(Anal.)] = *Id.*, Analekten.
pers. = person, *personae.*
Pers. = Persian.
PESoc = American Palestine Explor. Society.
Pf. = Perfect.
Ph. = Phenician.
Phi = F. Philippi.
Pietschm = R. Pietschmann (also Pietschm[Phön(iz.)], or [Gesch. Ph.]) = (usu.) *Id.*, Geschichte Phöniziens.
Pinsk = S. Pinsker.
pl. = plural.
Plin[HN] = Pliny, Hist. Nat.
POS = Proceedings Am. Orient. Soc.
Post = G. E. Post. Post[Flora] = *Id.*, Flora of Syria.
postB = post-Biblical.
postex = post-exilic.
post-pos. = post-positive.
Pr = Proverbs.
Prä(t) = F. Prätorius. Prä[Amh. Spr.] *Id.*, Amharische Sprache; Prä(t)[Neue Beiträge] = *Id.*, Neue Beiträge zur Erklärung der Himjarischen Inschriften.
PRE = Herzog's Prot. Real-Encycl.
Presb.Rev. = Presbyterian Review (New York).
Prol = Prolegomena.
PS = R. Payne Smith, Thesaurus Syriacus.
Ps = Psalms, Psalmen.
Ps.-J = Targum of Pseudo-Jonathan.
ψ = Psalm.
pt(cp). = participle.
Ptol = Ptolemy (usu. Claudius Ptolemy).
punct. = punctuation.

Qor = Qoran.
Qr = Qᵉrê.
qu. = question.
q.v. = *quod vide.*
qy. = query.

R = Redactor (e.g. in Hexateuch). R[D] = Deuteronomic redactor.
1 R, 2 R, 3 R, 4 R, 5 R = Cuneiform Inscr. of Western Asia (H. Rawlinson).
RA = Revue Archéologique.
Ra = Rashi.
rd. = read.
rdg. = reading.
Rd'A = Revue d'Assyriologie.
Re = E. Renan.
Reckend = S. Reckendorf.
refl. = reflexive.
RÉJ = Revue des Études Juives.
Rel = H. Reland.
RÉS = Répertoire d'Épigraphie Sémitique.
Rev.Bib. = Revue Biblique.
Ri = E. Riehm. Ri[HWB] = Handwörterb. d. bibl. Alterth.
Rö = E. Rödiger.
Rob = E. Robinson. Rob[BR] = *Id.*, Biblical Researches.
Rob-Ges. = Gesenius, Hebrew and English Lexicon, translated by E. Robinson.
Roo = T. Roorda.
Rosenm = E. F. C. Rosenmüller.
Rothst = W. Rothstein.
RP[2(1)] = Records of Past, 2nd (1st) Series.
RS = W. Robertson Smith. RS[OTJC] = *Id.*, Old Testament in Jewish Church; RS[Proph.] = *Id.*, Prophets of Israel; RS[K] = *Id.*, Kinship & Marriage in Early Arabia; RS[Sem] = *Id.*, Religion of Semites.
RTr = Recueil de Travaux.
Ru = Ruth.
RV = Revised Version.
RVm = Revised Version margin.
RWB = Bibl. Realwörterbuch, ed. Winer.
Ry = V. Ryssel.

𝔖 = Syriac Version. 𝔖[Jerus] = Chr-Pal. Evang. (Lagarde).
1 S, 2 S = 1 & 2 Samuel.
Saad = Arabic Version of Saadya.
Sab. = Sabean.
SabDenkm = Sabäische Denkmäler, edd. Mordtmann & Müller.
SAC = Stanley A. Cook; esp. *Id.*, Aramaic Glossary.
Sam. = Samaria, Samaritan (rarely = Samuel).
Sarg = Sargon.

SahoSpr = Saho Sprache.
SASm = S. A. Smith.
Say = A. H. Sayce. Say^{Monuments} = *Id.*, Higher Criticism and the Monuments; Say$^{Rel. Bab.}$ = *Id.*, Religion of Babylonia.
SB = SBAk.
SBAk = Sitzungsbericht d. Berl. Akademie der Wissenschaften.
S-C$^{Pap.}$ = A. H. Sayce and A. E. Cowley, Aram. Papyri.
Sch = F. W. Schultz.
Scheft = Scheftelowitz, usu. = Scheft, Arisches im A.T.; Scheft^{MGWJ} = *Id.*, Monatsschrift für Gesch. u. Wiss. d. Jud. (1903); also pub. separately (Scheft^{ii}).
Schenkel^{BL} = D. Schenkel, Bibel-Lexicon.
Schl(ottm) = C. Schlottmann.
Schr = E. Schrader.
Schröd, Schroed = P. Schröder, esp. *Id.*, Phönizische Sprache.
Schu = A. Schultens.
Schü = E. Schürer, Gesch. des jüdischen Volkes im Zeitalter Jesu Christi.
Schulth = F. Schulthess. Schulth$^{Hom. Wurz.}$ = *Id.*, Homonymische Wurzeln im Syrischen; Schulth$^{Lex.}$ = *Id.*, Lexicon d. Chr. Pal. Aramäischen.
Schw = F. Schwally. Schw(ally)$^{Idiot.}$ = *Id.*, Idioticon d. Chr. Pal.
Seetzen^{Reise} = Seetzen, Reisen durch Syrien.
seld. = seldom, rare.
Sen = Sennacherib.
Sendsch. = Sendschirli (Zinjirli).
sf. = suffix, *or* with suffix.
sg. = singular.
Shlm = Shalmaneser II.
SI = Siloam Inscription.
si vera l. = *si vera lectio.*
Siegf = C. Siegfried.
sim. = simile.
SK = Studien u. Kritiken.
Skr. = Sanskrit.
Sm = R. Smend (rarely = Samuel). Sm$^{Rel. Gesch.}$ = Smend, Alttestamentliche Religionsgeschichte; Sm^{Listen} = *Id.*, Listen der Bücher Esra u. Nehemia.
So(c) = A. Socin.
Spi = W. Spitta. Spi§ = Gram. d. arab. Vulg. Dial.
Spieg = F. Spiegel; Spieg^{APK} = *Id.*, Altpersische Keilinschriften.
Spiegelb = W. Spiegelberg.
Spr = Sprache, or Sprüche.
sq. = followed by.
SS = C. Siegfried u. B. Stade, Hebräisches Wörterbuch.
st. = *status*, state, stative.
St = H. Steiner.
Sta = B. Stade; Sta§ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Sta$^{G(esch.)}$ = *Id.*, Geschichte des Volkes Israel.
Steind = G. Steindorff.
Steuern = C. Steuernagel.
Str = H. L. Strack. Str§ = *Id.*, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.
Strassm = foll.
Strm = J. Strassmaier. Strm^{AV} = *Id.*, Alphabet. Verzeichniss.
sts. = sometimes.
Stu = G. Studer.
Stud. Bib. = Studia Biblica.
subst. = substantive.
Sum(er). = Sumerian.
supr., *supr.* = *supra*, above.
Surenh = W Surenhusius, Mishna.
Survey, Survey^{WP} = Survey of Western Palestine (PEF); Survey^{EP} = *Id.* of Eastern Palestine.
Symm = Symmachus.
Syr. = Syriac.

𝔗 = Targum.
t. (following a number) = times.
TA = Tel el-Amarna; also Taj-al-'Arūs (Arab. Dict.).
Talm = Talmud.
Tariff = Palmyrene Tariff Inscription.
TB, TBA = Transactions of the Society of Biblical Archaeology.
TelAm. = TA, q.v.
Tg = Targum Tg^{Jer} = Targum of Jerusalem, etc.
Th(e) = O. Thenius.
Theod = Theodotion.
Theophr = Theophrastus; Theophr$^{Hist. Plant.}$ = *Id.*, Historia de Plantis.
Thes = W. Gesenius, Thesaurus Linguae Hebraeae.
Thes$^{Add.}$ = *Id.*, Additions by E. Rödiger.
ThT = Theologisch Tijdschrift.
ThLB = Theol. Literaturblatt.
ThLZ = Theol. Literaturzeitung.
Tiele = C. P. Tiele.
Tiph. = Tiphel (rare conjugation).
To = Tobler.
TP = Tiglath-Pileser.
Tpg. = Topography.
Tr = Transactions.
tr. = translate (translated, translation); rarely = transitive.
trans(it). = transitive.
Tristr = H. B. Tristram. Tristr^{NHB} = *Id.*, Natural History of the Bible; Tristr^{FFP} = *Id.*, Fauna and Flora of Palestine (Survey, Memoirs).
TSBA = TB, q. v.
TSWt = Theol. Studien aus Württemberg.
TTijdschr = ThT, q. v.
Tu = F. Tuch.
txt. = text.
txt.err. = textual error.
Univ.Pa.Exp. = Bab. Exped. of the Univ. of Pennsylvania.
usu. = usual, usually.

𝔙 = Vulgate.
v = verse; v. = *vide*, see.
van d. H. = E. van der Hooght, Heb. text of O.T.
var. = variant reading.
VB = Variorum Bible.
vb. = verb.
vdVelde = C. W. M. van de Velde, esp. *Id.*, Reis door Syrie en Palestina; E. T., Narrative of a Journey through Syria and Palestine; vdVelde$^{Mem(oir)}$ = *Id.*, Memoir to accompany Map of Holy Land constructed by C. W. M. van de Velde.
vid. = *vide*, see.
vir. = *viri*, of a man.
Vog = C. J. M. de Vogüé, Syrie Centrale. Vog$^{Palm.}$ = *Id.*
Vogelst$^{Landwirthsch.}$ = H. Vogelstein, Landwirthschaft in Palästina zur Zeit der Mišnâh.
VOJ = Vienna Oriental Journal (= Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes).
Vrss = Old Versions.
Vulg.Ar. = Vulgar Arabic.
Vullers = J. A. Vullers, Lexicon Persico-Latinum.

W = W. Wright. W^{AG} = *Id.*, Arabic Gram.; W^{SG}, or ^{CG} = *Id.*, Comp. Semit. Gram.
Wahrm = A. Wahrmund, esp. *Id.*, Arab. Handwörterbuch.
WAW = W. Aldis Wright.
wd. = word, also would.
We = J. Wellhausen. We$^{Bl. Einl.}$ = *Id.*, Bleek's Einleitung in d. A.T.; We$^{Comp.}$ = *Id.*, Composition des Hexateuchs; We$^{de gent.}$ = *Id.*, De gentibus et familiis Iudaeis; We$^{Heid. (or, Arab. Heidenthum)}$ = *Id.*, Reste Arabischen Heidenthums (= We$^{Skizzen iv, 2nd ed.}$); We$^{Hist.}$ = *Id.*, History of Israel (trans. by Black); We$^{Prol.}$ = *Id.*, Prolegomena zur Geschichte Israels; We^{Skizzen} = *Id.*, Skizzen und Vorarbeiten.
Weissb = F. H. Weissbach.
Wetzst = J. G. Wetzstein.
wi. = with, construed with.
Wied = A. Wiedemann. Wied^{Samml} *Id.*, Sammlung Altägyptische Wörter.
Wild(eb) = G. Wildeboer.
Wilkinson$^{(Anc.) Egypt.}$ = J. G. Wilkinson, Ancient Egyptians.
WisdLt = Wisdom Literature.
Wkl = H. Winckler.

WMM = W. Max Müller. WMM As. u. Eur(op.), or Asien = *Id.*, Asien u. Europa.
Wr = C. H. H. Wright.
Wü = A. Wünsche.
WZKM = VOJ, q. v.

Xen(oph). = Xenophon.

Z = Zeitschrift.
ZA = Zeitschr. für Assyriologie.
ZAW = Z. f. alttest. Wissenschaft.
Zc = Zechariah.
Zehnpf = R. Zehnpfund.
ZEthnol. = Zeitschrift für Ethnologie.
Zim = H. Zimmern. Zim^{BP} = *Id.*, Babylonische Busspsalmen.
Zinj. = Inscriptions of Zinjirli (N. Syria).
ZK = Z. für Keilschriftforschung.
ZKM = Z. f. Kunde d. Morgenlandes.
ZKW, or ZKWL = Z. f. kirchl. Wiss. und kirchl. Leben.
ZLuth.Th. = Z. für Lutherische Theologie.
ZMG = Z. d. deutsch. Morgenländ. Gesellschaft.
Zö = O. Zöckler.
Zp = Zephaniah.
ZPV = Z. d. deutsch. Pal.-Vereins.
ZVölkerpsych. = Z. für Völkerpsychologie.
ZWTh., or ZWiss.Th. = Z. für Wissenschaftliche Theologie.

< over a letter, indicates the accented (tone-)syllable.
† prefixed, or added, or both, indicates 'All passages cited.'
> indicates that the preceding is to be preferred to the following.
< indicates that the following is to be preferred to the preceding.
‖ parallel, of words (synonymous or contrasted); also of passages; sometimes = 'see parallel,' or 'so also in parallel.'
= equivalent, equals.
+ plus, denotes often that other passages, etc., might be cited. So also where the forms of verbs, nouns, and adjectives are illustrated by citations, near the beginning of articles; while 'etc.' in such connexions commonly indicates that other forms of the word occur, which it has not been thought worth while to cite.

[ ] indicates that the form, etc., enclosed, is not actually found, or that the Hebrew offers no positive proof; *e.g.* n. [m.] denotes that the noun is presumably masculine, though the gender is not clearly exhibited in Hebrew.
√ = root *or* stem.
′ = sign of abbreviation (in Hebrew words).
א′ often = אֱלֹהִים, Elohim.
וגו′ = וְגוֹמֵר = *et caetera* (in Hebrew quotations).
י′ = Yahweh.
ּ beneath a Hebrew word represents any accent that occasions vowel change.

NOTE. Scripture citations in small superior letters and figures, following **n.m.** or **n.f.**, refer to some passage where the gender is exhibited. Small inferior figures following Hebrew words, names of conjugations, etc., denote the (approximate) number of occurrences of such words, conjugations, etc.

א

א, *Ăleph*, first letter; in post B Heb. = numeral 1 (and so in marg. of printed MT); אֲ = 1000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

אָב v. II. אבה.

אבב (*fresh, bright*, As. *abâbu* Dl[W], AGl.)

†[אֵב] **n. [m.]** freshness, fresh green (Lag[BN 207] Inf. *ibb;* thence concr., cf. Ar. أَبٌّ; above stem & mng. better than √אנב (spring) cf. As. *inbu*, fruit, Aram. אִנְבֵּה (q. v.) Dl[HA 65, Pr 114]) עֹדֶנּוּ בְאִבּוֹ *while yet in its freshness* (i.e. אָחוּ, reed) Jb 8[12]; concr., pl. *green shoots* בְּאִבֵּי הַנַּחַל Ct 6[11] (‖ הַפֹּרְחָה הַגֶּפֶן הֵנֵצוּ הָרִמּוֹנִים).

†אָבִיב **n.m.**[Lv 2,14] **coll.** (Lag[BN 207] Inf.) **1.** fresh, young ears of barley Ex 9[31]; indef. Lv 2[14] מִנְחַת בִּכּוּרִים לֵיהוה א׳ קָלוּי בָּאֵשׁ. **2.** חֹדֶשׁ הָאָבִיב month of ear-forming, or of growing green, **Abib**, month of Exodus & passover, Ex 13[4] 23[15] 34[18.18] (JE), Dt 16[1.1] (1st month = c. April = הָרִאשׁוֹן, הַחֹדֶשׁ הָרִ׳ (q.v.) in P; v. Di Ex 12[2]; = postexilic נִיסָן q.v.)

אֲבִיגַיִל v. אֲבִיגַיִל sub II. אבה.

†אַבַגְתָא **n. pr. m.** (Pers. cf. בִּגְתָא) eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1[10].

†אָבַד **vb. perish** (MI אבד, As. *abâtu* Dl[W184] Aram. אֲבַד, לְכִי).—**Qal** *Pf.* א׳ Nu 21[30]+; אָבְדוּ ψ 10[16]+(+Ez 6[3] ☉ Co) etc.; *Impf.* יֹאבַד Jb 3[3] Je 4[9]; יֹאבֵד Jb 20[7]+2t.; 3fs. תֹּאבַד Dt 22[3]+4 t.; תֹּאבֵד Jb 8[13]+3 t.; יֹאבְדוּ Ju 5[31]+3 t.; יֹאבֵדוּ Jb 4[9]+; 3 fpl. וַתֹּאבַדְנָה 1S 9[3]; תֹּאבֵדוּן Dt 4[26]+; נֹאבֵד Jn 1[6] 3[9]; נֹאבְדָה Jon 1[14] etc.; *Inf. abs.* אָבוֹד Dt 4[26]+2 t.; cstr. אָבוֹד Dt 7[20] Pr 11[10]; אֲבֹדְךָ Dt 28[20]; אָבְדְךָ Dt 28[22]; אֲבָדְכֶם Jos 23[13]; אָבְדָם Ob[12] Pr 28[28]; *Pt.* אוֹבֵד Dt 26[5]+7 t.; cstr. אֹבֵד Dt 32[28] (bef. ע? v. Di Bö[§378]); etc. **1.** *perish, die*, of individuals (mostly late) Nu 17[27] (‖ גוע & מות[v28]), (also Dt 26[5]? cf. infr.) Jon 1[6.11] Jb 31[19] cf. 29[13] Pr 31[6] Est 4[14.16.16] Mi 4[9] Je 40[15] cf. Is 57[1] Pr 11[10] 28[28] Ec 7[15] ψ 119[92]; emphasis on mortality Jb 4[20] ψ 146[4] Ec 9[6]; Saul & Jonath., under fig. of weapons 2 S 1[27]; lion Jb 4[11]; caravan Jb 6[18] (cf. Di); cf. מִן־הָאָרֶץ א׳ חָסִיד Mi 7[2], וא׳ מֶלֶךְ מֵעַזָּה Zc 9[5]; *perish, be exterminated* (judgment for sin), of Israel Lv 26[38] Dt 8[19.19.20] 28[20.22] 30[18.18] Je 27[10.15] cf. 6[21], Ob[12] cf. ψ 80[17] Is 27[13]; other nations Dt 7[20] Je 10[15] 51[18] ψ 2[12] 10[16] 83[18] cf. 9[4] Am 1[8] Is 41[11] 60[12] cf. Jon 3[9] v. also Ex 10[7] Nu 21[29.30] (JE) Je 48[46]; house of Ahab 2 K 9[8]; wicked in general Ju 5[31] Jb 4[9] cf. v[7], ψ 37[20] 49[11] 68[3] (‖ sim. of melting wax), 73[27] 92[10]; also Pr 19[9] 21[18]; לָנֶצַח א׳ Jb 20[7]; cf. דֶּרֶךְ רְשָׁעִים א׳ ψ 1[6]; sq. מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ (of annihilation of Isr.) Dt 4[26.26] 11[17] Jos 23[13.16] (D); sq. מִתּוֹךְ הַקָּהָל (of Korah's company) Nu 16[33] (JE); *perish, be ruined, destroyed*, of inanimate things, e.g. land Je 9[11] (‖ נִצְּתָה כַמִּדְבָּר) cf. 48[8]; harvest Jo 1[11]; Jonah's gourd Jon 4[10]; riches Je 48[36] Ec 5[13]; vessel ψ 31[13]; houses Am 3[15] (so oft. As. Dl[W]); city Ez 26[17] (but del. ☉ Co); cf. bamôth Ez 6[3] ☉ Co; heavens & earth ψ 102[27] **2.** fig. *perish, vanish*, subj. memory Jb 18[17] ψ 9[7]; name ψ 41[6] (i.e. be forgotten); vigour Jb 30[2]; wisdom Is 29[14]; cf. אֹבַד עֵצוֹת Dt 32[28]; אֱמוּנָה Je 7[28] (‖ נִכְרְתָה); חָזוֹן Ez 12[22]; יוֹם Jb 3[3] (i.e. be blotted out); לֵב Je 4[9] (i.e. courage fail); תִּקְוָה ψ 9[19] Pr 10[28] 11[7] Ez 19[5] 37[11] Jb 8[13]; so תַּאֲוָה ψ 112[10] (i.e. comes to naught); תּוֹחֶלֶת Pr 11[7], sq. מִן + agent La 3[18]; תּוֹרָה + עֵצָה sq. מִן + persons negligent Je 18[18] Ez 7[26]. cf. Je 49[7]; esp. א׳ מָנוֹס מִן־ (i.e. they could not escape) Am. 2[14] Je 25[35] Jb 11[20] ψ 142[5] **3.** *be lost, strayed*, asses 1 S 9[3.20]; sheep Je 50[6] Ez 34[4.16] ψ 119[176] (fig. of erring men); perh. Dt 26[5]

Pi. caus. of Qal.—*Pf.* אִבַּד 2 K 21[3]+2 t.;

sf. וְאִבְּדָךְ Co Ez 28[16] cf. infr.; אִבַּדְתִּי Je 15[7]; וְאִבַּדְתִּי Ez 6[3] (𝔊 Co וְאֶבְדוּ) etc.; *Impf.* יְאַבֵּד Ec 9[18]; וַיְאַבֵּד Ec 7[7] Zp 2[13]; 1 s. sf. וְאַבַּדְךָ Ez 28[16] (for וְאֲאַבֵּד Ew[§72c] Ol[§79a] Kö I[338] Ges[§68 fin]; but Co 3 ms.; v. also Co 38[14]); תְּאַבְּדוּן Dt 12[2] etc.; *Inf. abs.* אַבֵּד Dt 12[2]+3 t.; *cstr. id.* Ez 22[27]+etc.; *Pt.* מְאַבְּדִים Je 23[1] **1.** *cause to perish, destroy, kill,* obj. pers. (mostly late) 2 K 11[1] Est 3[9] 4[7] 8[5] 9[24]; ‖ הרג 9[6.12]; ‖ הרג + השמיד 3[13] 7[4] 8[11]; ‖ המם 9[24]; cf. ψ 119[95]; obj. נְפָשׁוֹת Ez 22[27] (del. 𝔊 Co); in judgment, subj. יי ψ 5[7]; cf. Pr 1[32]; sq. מִתּוֹךְ Ez 28[16]; obj. a people 2 K 13[7] 2 K 19[18]=Is 37[19]; Jb 12[15]; in judgment Dt 11[4] Je 12[17] 15[7] Zp 2[11] ψ 9[6] cf. 21[11]; obj. inanimate things esp. idols, bamôth etc., Nu. 33[52.52] (J) Dt 12[2.2] 2 K 21[3] Ez 6[3] (but cf. 𝔊 Co supr.); bars of Zion La 2[9] (‖ שִׁבֵּר). **2.** fig. *cause to vanish, blot out, do away with* names of idols Dt 12[3]; voice of Babylon Je 51[55]; memory of dead Is 26[14]; substance Pr 29[3]; understanding Ec 7[7]; good (טוֹבָה q.v.) Ec 9[18]. **3.** *cause to stray, lose;* obj. Isr. under fig. of flock Je 23[1] (‖ הֵפִיץ); abs. Ec 3[6] (‖ בִּקֵּשׁ).

Hiph. *Pf.* וְהֶאֱבִיד Nu 24[19]; הֶאֱבַדְתָּ Jb 14[19] etc.; *Impf.* אַבִּידָה Je 46[8] (Ges[§68,2 R.1]). *Inf. cstr* הַאֲבִיד 2 K 10[19]+etc.; *Pt.* מַאֲבִיד Dt 8[20]. **1.** *destroy, put to death,* in judgment, (subj. יי) obj. pers. Lv 23[30] (sq. מִקֶּרֶב עַמָּהּ; ‖ כָּרַת v[29]); Je 49[38] (sq. מִשָּׁם); Ob[8] (sq. מֵאֱדוֹם); obj. nation, Ammon Ez 25[7] (sq. מִן־הָאֲרָצוֹת; ‖ כָּרַת), cf. v[16]; Canaanites Dt 8[20] (sq. מִפְּנֵיכֶם); Canaan = Philistines Zp 2[5] (‖ כָּרַת); esp. Isr. Dt 28[51.63] (‖ הִשְׁמִיד), cf. Js 7[7]; also abs. Je 18[7] (‖ לִנְתוֹשׁ וְלִנְתוֹץ); =1[10] (+ וְלַהֲרוֹס) = 31[28] (+ וּלְהָרֵעַ); animals Ez 32[13] (sq. מֵעַל מַיִם רַבִּים); cf. Dt 7[10]; ψ 143[12] (‖ הִצְמִית); (human subj.), obj. servants of Baal 2 K 10[19], obj. nation Dt 9[3], cf. Nu 24[19] (E; sq. מֵעִיר); 2 K 24[2]; cf. Je 46[8]; obj. inanimate, chariots Mi 5[9]; idols Ez 30[13] (del. BCo). **2.** fig., obj. name of kings Dt 7[24] (sq. מִתַּחַת הַשָּׁמַיִם); hope Jb 14[19]; voice of mirth etc. Je 25[10] (cf. 51[55] **Pi.** supr.)

† אֹבֶד **n.[m.]** destruction, עֲדֵי אֹ Nu 24[20.24] (JE; on form with abstract sense v. Ba[NB 149]).

† אֲבֵדָה **n.f.** a lost thing—abs. exc. Dt 22[3] cstr. אֲבֵדַת—Ex 22[8]; with מָצָא Lv 5[22.23]; with אָבַד + מָצָא Dt 22[3]; —(אבדה Pr 27[20] Kt cf. אֲבַדּוֹ infr.)

אֲבַדָּה, אֲבַדּוֹ cf. אבדון infr.

† אֲבַדָּן, & אָבְדָן (cstr.) **n.[m.]** destruction (Syr. ܐܒܕܢܐ) Est 9[5] (מַכַּת־חֶרֶב וְהֶרֶג וְאֹ), 8[6]; (on form v. BeRy; Ol[§215b.1] Ba[NB 49, 487]).

† אַבַדּוֹן **n.f.**[?Pr27,20] abstr. nearly = **n.pr.** (place of) **Destruction, Ruin, 'Abaddôn** (cf. ܐܒܕܘܢܐ 𝔖 Jb 28[22] etc.)—אֲבַדּוֹן Jb 26[6] (+4 t.); abbrev. אבדה Kt אֲבַדּוֹ Qr †Pr 27[20].—Place of ruin in She'ôl for lost or ruined dead, as development of earlier distinction of condition in She'ôl (v. שְׁאוֹל). Only in WisdLt; Jb 31[12]; ‖ שאול Jb 26[6] Pr 15[11] 27[20]; ‖ מות Jb 28[22]; ‖ קבר ψ 88[12].

†I. אָבָה vb. be willing, consent (cf. As. *abîtu, command,* Dl[W], Eth. ፈቀደ: *refuse,* Ar. أَبَى, id., Nejd *be willing* So[De Jes 3, p. 26; LCB 1880, 817])—**Qal** (c. לֹא, אַל exc. Is 1[19] Jb 39[9]; in Hex. rare & only JED, incl. Lv 26[21]); *Pf.* אָבָה Ex 10[27]+ אָבוּ Ju 19[25]+7 t.; אָבוּא Is 28[12] (Sta[§31 R.2]; Kö[I, 414]); *Impf.* יֹאבֶה Dt 29[19]+2 t.; 2 ms. juss. תֹּאבֶא Pr 1[10] (Sta[§143e1 fin]; Kö[I, 576f]) etc.; *Pt.* אֹבִים Ez 3[7];—*be willing,* sq. Inf. with לְ Ex 10[27]+29 t.; without לְ Dt 2[30]+8 t.; subj. יי Dt 10[10] 23[6] 29[19] Jos 24[10] 2 K 8[19] 13[23] 24[4] 2 Ch 21[7]; human subj. Gn 24[5.8] Ju 19[10] 2 S 2[21] 13[25] 14[29.29] 23[16.17]=1 Ch 11[18.19] 1 Ch 19[19]; in bad sense Ex 10[27] Dt 2[30] 25[7] Ju. 19[25] 20[13] 2 S 13[14.16]; esp. of perverse Isr. Lv 26[21] Dt 1[26] 1 S 15[9] Is 28[12] 30[9] 42[24] Ez 3[7.7] 20[8]; subj. animal, רִים Jb 39[9]; abs. (no Inf.) 2 S 12[17] 1 K 20[8] 22[50]; cf. Pr 6[35], of jealous man; bad sense Ju 11[17] Is 30[15]; good sense 1 S 22[17] 26[23] 31[4]=1 Ch 10[4] 2 S 6[10] Pr 1[10]; + vb. fin. Is 1[19] (אִם תֹּאבוּ וּשְׁמַעְתֶּם); *consent, yield to,* sq. לוֹ Dt 13[9] (good sense); sq. לִי ψ 81[12]; sq. לַעֲצָתִי Pr 1[30]; sq. acc. תּוֹכַחְתִּי v[25] (all in bad sense).

† אֶבְיוֹן **adj.** in want, needy, poor,—so, alw. abs., Dt 15[4]+40 t.; אֶבְיֹנְךָ Ex 23[6] Dt 15[11]; אֶבְיוֹנִים Am 4[1]+14 t.; אֶבְיוֹנִי (אֶבְיֹנִי) Ex 23[11] Is 29[19]; אֶבְיוֹנֶיהָ ψ 132[15]—(Hex. only JED; mostly poet., 23 t. ψ) *needy,* chiefly *poor* (in material things); as adj. Dt 15[7.7.9]; 24[14] ψ 109[16] (both ‖ עָנִי); elsewhere subst.; ψ 49[3] (‖ עָשִׁיר); Dt 15[4.11]; subj. to oppression & abuse Am 2[6] 5[12] (both ‖ צַדִּיק) 4[1] 8[6] (all ‖ דַּל) Is 32[7]; Am 8[4] Ez 16[49] 18[12] 22[29] ψ 37[14] Jb 24[4.14] Pr 30[14]—cf. ψ 109[16] supr.—(all ‖ עָנִי) Je 5[28] (‖ יָתוֹם) 2[34]; cared for by good Jb 29[16] 30[25] (‖ קְשֵׁה־יוֹם) 31[19] ψ 112[9] Est 9[22]; Pr 14[31] (‖ דַּל) 31[20] Je 22[16] (‖ עָנִי); care of them enjoined, negatively Ex 23[6];—cf. Dt 24[14] supr.—positively Ex 23[11] Dt 15[11] Pr 31[9] (both ‖ עָנִי)—cf. Dt 15[7.7.9] supr.—ψ 82[4] (‖ דַּל); cared for by God Je 20[13] ψ 107[41] 132[15] Jb 5[15]; 1 S 2[8]=ψ 113[7] Is 14[30] (all ‖ דַּל) ψ 35[10] 140[13] (both ‖ עָנִי), cf. Davidic king ψ 72[12] (‖ עָנִי)=v[4] בְּנֵי אֶבְיוֹן (‖ *id.*), v[13.13] (‖ דַּל); *needing help,* deliverance from trouble, esp. as delivered by God ψ 9[19] 12[6] 40[18]=70[6] 74[21] 86[1] 109[22] Is 29[19] 41[17] (all ‖ עָנִי) Is 25[4] (‖ דַּל) ψ 69[34] 109[31].

† אֲבִיוֹנָה **n.f.** caper-berry (as stimulating

desire) Ec 12^{5} (v. GFM JBL 1891, 55 ff.; so 𝔊 𝔙, Mish. אביונות, cf. NHWB; v. also 𝔖; i.e. *capparis spinosa*, cf. Ri[HWB]; so Thes, Ew De, etc.; but Wetzst in De (Germ. ed. 1875) proposes אֶבְיוֹנָה (as fem. of אביון) *the poor soul* in sense = נִשְׁמָתוֹ הָאֶבְיוֹנָה cf. Symm 𝔖, where double translation).

†אֵבֶה **n.[m.]** reed, papyrus (etymology uncertain; = Ar. أَبَاءٌ, As. *abu* Dl[W], AGl) אֲנִיּוֹת אֵבֶה Jb 9^{26} (craft made of reeds, light & swift, Heliod. Aethiop. X, 460) = כְּלֵי־גֹמֶא Is 18^{2}.

II. **אבה** (perh. at least formally justified as stem of אָב (cstr. אֲבִי), so Thes (cf. infr.), but existence & mng. wholly dub.; as real √ Ba ZMG 1887, 609 ff. Ol[§ 123 c]; acc. to Dl[W p. 22] אבה As. *abû* = *decide*, אָב = *he who decides;* Thes (so RobGes Nö[ZMG xl, 737] & cf. Sta[§ 186] al.) makes אָב nom. prim. bilit., imitating infant's speech cf. *πάππας, pappa, papa* (cf. Ew[§ 106 a]); also As. *bab* Jen[ZA 1886, 404]).

אָב 1191 **n.m.** father (Ph. אב, As. *abu*, Ar. أَبٌ, Sab. אב CIS[iv, 1, 37 1. 2] al., Eth. ፀብ; Aram. אַבָּא, אָבָא)—abs. אָב Gn 44^{19} + 47 t.; cstr. אַב Gn $17^{4.5}$ (cf. in אַבְרָהָם *ib.* & elsewh. in n.pr. On Hal's prop. אָבְר v. אברהם); אָבִי (cf. Ge[§§ 90, 3b, 96]) Gn 4^{20} +; sf. אָבִי Gn 19^{34} + (MI אבי); אָבִיךָ Gn 12^{1} +; אָבִיו Gn 2^{24} +; אָבִיהוּ Ju 14^{10} + 6 t.; pl. אָבוֹת Ex 12^{3} +; cstr. אֲבוֹת Ex 6^{25} + 7 t.; sf. אֲבוֹתַי (אֲבֹתַי, אֲבוֹתָי) Gn 47^{9} + 15 t.; אֲבוֹתֵיהֶם 1 Ch 4^{38} + 32 t. (late); אֲבוֹתָם Ex 4^{5} + 106 t. etc.;—**1.** *father of individual* Gn 2^{24} (+ אֵם) $11^{28.29.29}$ $19^{31.32.33}$, + oft. (mostly JED); of father as commanding Gn 50^{16} (J) Je $35^{6 f}$ Pr 6^{20} (cf. Gn 18^{19} J $28^{1.6}$ P 1 S 17^{20} 1 K 2^{1}); instructing מוסר Pr 1^{8} 4^{1} (cf. Dt 8^{5}); specif. as begetter, *genitor* Pr 23^{22} Zc $13^{3.3}$ (+ אֵם) Is 45^{10}; cf. Gn 49^{4} (J) Lv $18^{7.8.11}$ (P); rebuking Gn 37^{10}; loving Gn 37^{4} 44^{20} (JE; cf. 22^{2} 25^{28} 37^{3} 2 S 14^{1}); pitying ψ 103^{13} (in sim. cf. 2 S 18^{5}); blessing Gn 27^{41} (JE cf. 27^{4} also 28^{1} P +); as glad Pr 10^{1} 15^{20} cf. 29^{3}; grieving Gn 37^{35} (JE; cf. 2 S 12^{22} $19^{1.2 f}$) etc. Also as obj. of honour, obedience, love Ex 20^{12} (E) = Dt 5^{16}; Ex $21^{15.17}$ (E) Dt $21^{18.19}$ Gn 28^{7} (P) 1 K 19^{20} (all + אֵם), $50^{1.5}$ (J) Mal 1^{6} etc. Hence metaph. of *intimate connection* Jb 17^{14} *to corruption I cry, My father* art *thou* (‖ אִמִּי וַאֲחֹתִי לְרִמָּה). **2.** of God as *father of his people* (v. RS[Sem 42]), who constituted, controls, guides and lovingly watches over it: Dt 32^{6} Je $3^{4.19}$ 31^{9} Is $63^{16.16}$ 64^{7} Mal 1^{6} 2^{10} (cf. Ex 4^{22} 19^{4} (JE) Dt 32^{11} Ho 11^{1}); cf. Je 2^{27} (of idolatr. Isr.) אֹמְרִים לָעֵץ אָבִי אַתָּה וְלָאֶבֶן אַתְּ יְלִדְתָּנִי; esp. God as *father of Davidic line* 2 S 7^{14} ψ 89^{27}; *f. of needy* (late) ψ 68^{6} (cf. 103^{13}) (in n.pr., *f. of individ.*, cf. infr.) **3.** *head of household*, family or clan; בֵּית אָבִי as abode Gn $38^{11.11}$ Lv 22^{13} +; = family Gn 24^{40} (‖ מִשְׁפַּחְתִּי) 41^{51} 46^{31} + cf. Nu $18^{1.2}$ Jos $2^{12.18}$ 6^{25}; esp. techn. of divisions of Isr. בֵּית אָב לְמִשְׁפָּחוֹת Nu $3^{30.35}$ = a father's house, i.e. a family or clan; more oft. pl. (אבותיו, אבותם) בֵּית אָבוֹת = fathers' houses = families, clans (cf. Di on Ex 6^{14}) Ex 6^{14} 12^{3} Nu $1^{2.18 ff}$ (oft. in Nu) Jos 14^{1} 19^{51} $21^{1.1}$ $22^{14.14}$ (always P in Hex.); also 1 Ch $5^{13.15}$ + oft. in Ch; cf. רָאשֵׁי אבות הלוים (= ר׳ בית א׳) Ex 6^{25} cf. 1 K 8^{1} 1 Ch 6^{4} 7^{11} + oft. Ch Ezr Ne. **4.** *ancestor* (**a**) of individual; grandfather (instead of precise term) Gn 28^{13} 32^{10} (J; where used by Jacob of Abr. & then of Isaac); greatgr. 1 K 15^{13}; great-greatgr. 1 K 15^{11} etc.; oft. pl. (= *fathers, forefathers*) Gn 15^{15} 46^{34} (JE) 1 K 19^{4} $21^{3.4}$ 2 K 19^{12} 20^{17} +; particularly שׁכב עם אבותיו 1 K 1^{21} 2^{10} 11^{21} 22^{40} +; joined with ויקבר עם אב׳ 1 K 14^{31} 15^{24} 22^{51} 2 K 8^{24} 15^{38} cf. v[7], 16^{20} + (all of kings of Judah); intens., אֲבֹתֶיךָ וַאֲבוֹת אֲבֹתֶיךָ Ex 10^{6} cf. Dn 11^{24}; (**b**) of people Gn 10^{21} (J) $17^{4.5}$ (P) $19^{37.38}$ (J) $36^{9.43}$ (P) Dt 26^{5} Is 51^{2} 43^{27} (where אביך הראשון *thy first father*, v. Che) cf. also Ez $16^{3.45}$ + oft.; pl. Ex $3^{13.15.16}$ (E) Dt 1^{6} Jos 1^{6} Ju 2^{1} 1 S 12^{6} +; 1 S 12^{15} ad fin rd. וּבְמַלְכְּכֶם 𝔊 We Dr. **5.** *originator* or *patron* of a class, profession, or art Gn $4^{20.21}$ **6.** fig. of *producer, generator* Jb 38^{28} הֵיֵשׁ לַמָּטָר אָב (‖ מִי־הוֹלִיד אֶגְלֵי־טָל). **7.** fig. of *benevolence* & protection Jb 29^{16} אָב אָנֹכִי לָאֶבְיוֹנִים, cf. 31^{18}; of Eliakim Is 22^{21}; perh. also of gracious Mess. king אֲבִי עַד Is 9^{5} *everlasting father* (Ge Ew De Che Brd Di)—others *divider of spoil* (Abarb Hi Kn Kue Br[MP]). **8.** term of *respect* & *honour* (*Abbas, Pater, Papa, Pope*); appl. to master 2 K 5^{13}; priest Ju 17^{10} 18^{19}; prophet 2 K $2^{12.12}$ 6^{21} $13^{14.14}$ cf. 8^{9}; counsellor Gn 45^{8} (E; cf. δευτέρου πατρός 𝔊 add. Est 3^{13}; τῷ πατρί 1 Mac 11^{32}); king 1 S 24^{12}; artificer 2 Ch 2^{12} 4^{16}. **9.** specif., *ruler, chief* (late) 1 Ch $2^{24.42.42}$ etc. (cf. Ew[§ 273 b]).

†אֲבִי־עַלְבוֹן **n.pr.m.** a hero of David 2 S 23^{31} rd. אֲבִיאֵל so 𝔊 1 Ch 11^{32}, cf. Dr[s] (We[s] אבי־בעל (v. sub אביאל); otherwise Klo[s].

†אֲבִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl is* (*my*) *father*, cf. אביהו & Ph. אבבעל (*fem.*), also אביבעל; & אבנבעל *our father* etc.; Abi-ba'al KAT[2] 355; v. RS[Sem 45]. Nö[ZMG 1888, 480] makes אבי here, & in אביהו etc., cstr. but this seems unlikely; cf. also אליאב etc.; views differ much as to these n.pr. and uniform interpr. is impossible. Cf. in gen. Ol [§ 277 f]). **1.** Saul's grandfather 1 S 9^{1} 14^{51}. **2.** = foregoing, 1 Ch 11^{32}.

†אֲבִיאָסָף **n.pr.m.** (*my father has gathered*) son (descendant) of Korah Ex 6^{24}, Sam. אביסף, so אֶבְיָסָף 1 Ch $6^{8.22}$ 9^{19} (cf. Nes[Eg 185]).

†אֲבִיגַיִל **n.pr.f.** (*my father is joy* (?) orig. אבגל ? (אֲבִגַל?) cf. MT infr. & Nö[ZMG 1883, 537 Anm2]). **1.** wife of Nabal, then of David 1 S $25^{14.23.39.40.42}$ 27^{3} 30^{5} 2 S 2^{2} 1 Ch 3^{1}; = אֲבִגַיִל 1 S $25^{3.36}$ אֲבִגַיִל v[18], אֲבִיגַיִל v[32], אֲבִיגַל 2 S 3^{3}. **2.** sister of David 1 Ch $2^{16.17}$ = אֲבִיגַל 2 S 17^{25}

†אֲבִידָן **n.pr.m.** (*my father is judge*) a prince of Benj. Nu 1^{11} 2^{22} $7^{60.65}$ 10^{24}.

†אֲבִידָע **n.pr.m.** (*my father took knowledge*) a son of Midian Gn 25^{4} 1 Ch 1^{33}. Cf. Sab. אבידע, Hal[MA 192, 202], also ידעאב, DHM[ZMG '83, 399].

†אֲבִיֹּהוּ **n.pr.m.** & **f.** (*Yah(u) is (my) father*) —so †2 Ch $13^{20.21}$ = אֲבִיָּם †1 K 14^{31} $15^{1.7.7.8}$ (𝔊 Ἀβιου, Ἀβια); = אֲבִי †2 K 18^{2} (𝔊 Ἀβου, Ἀβουθ); = אֲבִיָּה 1 S 8^{2} + 22 t.—**1.** king of Judah, son & successor of Rehoboam 1 K 14^{31} $15^{1.7.7.8}$ 1 Ch 3^{10} 2 Ch $11^{20.22}$ 12^{16} $13^{1.2.3.4.15.17.19.20.21.22.23}$. **2.** 2nd son of Samuel 1 S 8^{2} 1 Ch 6^{13}. **3.** son of Jerob. I 1 K 14^{1}. **4.** son of Becher, a Benjamite 1 Ch 7^{8}. **5.** head of a priestly house 1 Ch 24^{10}. **6.** *id.* Ne 10^{8} $12^{4.17}$ **7.** wife of Hezron 1 Ch 2^{24}. **8.** mother of Hezekiah 2 K 18^{2} 2 Ch 29^{1}.

אֲבִיהוּא **n.pr.m.** (*he is father*) a son of Aaron Ex 6^{23} $24^{1.9}$ 28^{1} Lv 10^{1} + 7 t.

†אֲבִיהוּד **n.pr.m.** (*my father is majesty*, cf. עַמִּיהוּד, הוֹד) son of Bela, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{3}

†אֲבִיחַיִל **n.pr.m.** & **f.** (*my father is might*, Sab. אבחיל Hal[MA 234])—prob. = אֲבִיהַיִל 2 Ch 11^{18}, אֲבִיחַיִל 1 Ch 2^{29} — **1.** a Levite Nu 3^{35}. **2.** a Gadite 1 Ch 5^{14}. **3.** father of Esther Est 2^{15} 9^{29} **4.** wife of Abishur 1 Ch 2^{29}. **5.** wife of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11^{18}.

†אֲבִיטוּב **n.pr.m.** (*my father is goodness*) son of Shaharaim, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{11}.

†אֲבִיטַל **n.pr.f.** (*my father is* (*the*) *dew*) a wife of David 2 S 3^{4} 1 Ch 3^{3}

†אֲבִימָאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*a father is Ēl;* South-Arab. name) son of Joktan Gn 10^{28} 1 Ch 1^{22}. Cf. Sab. אבמעתר, *Abmi ʿAṯṯar* a father is *ʿAṯṯar* ([עשתר] v. עַשְׁתֹּרֶת) Hal[M 86], DHM[ZMG 1883, 18].

אֲבִימֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** (*Melek* (= Malik, Molech) *is father*)—אֲבִימֶלֶךְ Gn 20^{18} + —**1.** king of Gerar Gn $20^{2.3.4}$ +, $21^{22.25.25}$ +, $26^{1.8}$ + (24 t. Gn). †**2.** king of Gath ψ 34^{1} err. for אָכִישׁ, cf. 1 S 21^{11f};—a better known Philist. name substituted for a less known (Hup[3]). > Others (Thes Ol De MV) think a *title* of Philist. kings, cf. Pharaoh. **3.** son of Gideon Ju 8^{31} $9^{1.3.4}$ +, 10^{1} (40 t. Ju), 2 S 11^{21}. †**4.** priest, son of Abiathar 1 Ch 18^{16} err. for אֲחִימֶלֶךְ q.v. (Sab. also **n.pr.f.** Osiander[ZMG 1865, 209]).

†אֲבִינָדָב **n.pr.m.** (*my father is noble*) **1.** a man of Gibeah in whose house the ark tarried 1 S 7^{1} 2 S $6^{3.3.4}$ 1 Ch 13^{7} **2.** a son of Jesse 1 S 16^{8} 17^{13}; 1 K 4^{11} (? perh. otherwise unknown; Klo prop. אֲבִינֵר בְּ). **3.** a son of Saul 1 S 31^{2} 1 Ch 8^{33} 9^{39} 10^{2}.

†אֲבִינֹעַם **n.pr.m.** (*my father is delight*) father of Barak Ju $4^{6.12}$ $5^{1.12}$.

אֲבִינֵר **n.pr.m.** (*my father is Nêr*, or *is a lamp* cf. 2 S 21^{17}; acc. to Lag[BN75] = אֲבֶן (= בֶּן) + נֵר = son of Ner; cf. 𝔊 Ἀβεννηρ)—so only 1 S 14^{50}, elsewh. אַבְנֵר—cousin of Saul, and captain of his host 1 S $14^{50.51}$ $17^{55.55.55}$ + 52 t. 1 & 2 S + 1 K $2^{5.32}$ 1 Ch 26^{28} 27^{21}.

†אֲבִיעֶזֶר **n.pr.m.** (*my father is help*)—= אִיעֶזֶר Nu 26^{30}—**1.** a Manassite, called 'son' of Gilead Nu 26^{30} (cf. Di) Jos 17^{2} Ju 6^{34} 8^{2}; and son of Gil.'s sister 1 Ch 7^{18}. **2.** a Benjamite, a warrior of David 2 S 23^{27} 1 Ch 11^{28} 27^{12}.

†אֲבִי הָעֶזְרִי **adj.gent.** Abiezrite Ju $6^{11.24}$ 8^{32} = אִיעֶזְרִי Nu 26^{30}.

†אֲבִירָם **n.pr.m.** ((*the*) *Exalted One is* (*my*) *father* (v. Bae[Rel 156]) cf. As. *Aburamu* (?) KAT[2] 479 cf. Dl[L2, p. 91, 1, 225]). **1.** a Reubenite, son of Eliab Nu $16^{1.12.24.25.27.27}$ 26^{9} Dt 11^{6} ψ 106^{17} **2.** son of Hiel the Bethelite 1 K 16^{34}. Cf. also following.

אַבְרָם **n.pr.m.** (*id.*, Thes al. *exalted father*) **Abram** Gn $11^{26.27}$ + 57 t. Gn (to 17^{5}) + 1 Ch 1^{27} Ne 9^{7}; = אַבְרָהָם **Abraham** Gn $17^{5.9.15}$ + 172 t. OT. (אברהם connected Gn 17^{5} by word-play with המון of הם; really = אברם — רום = רהם which however is not found in Heb. — cf. Di > Hal RÉJ [1887, 177 f] who prop. אַבְר הַם גּוֹיִם cf. Gn 49^{24} with Is 41^{21}; so that אַבְר הָם *chief of multitude* is the new name of Gn 17^{5} (הָם) √המה).

†אֲבִישַׁג **n.pr.f.** (*my father is a wanderer* (שגג)?) a handmaid of David 1 K $1^{3.15}$ $2^{17.21.22}$.

†אֲבִישׁוּעַ **n.pr.m.** (*my father is rescue*, or *is opulence* (cf. שׁוּעַ *rich* Jb 34^{19}; also שׁוּעַ Jb 36^{19}? but v. שׁוּע); Lag[BN75] thinks fr. אֲבֶן (= בֶּן) + שוע cf. 𝔊 Ἀβεσσουε 1 Ch 8^{4}) **1.** a son of Phinehas 1 Ch $5^{30.31}$ 6^{35} Ezr 7^{5}. **2.** a Benjamite, son of Bela 1 Ch 8^{4}.

†אֲבִישׁוּר **n.pr.m.** (*my father is a wall*, Sab. אבשור Hal[MA 148], cf. As. *Abudûru* Dl[Pr 202]) son of Shammai 1 Ch $2^{28.29}$.

אֲבִישַׁי **n.pr.m.** (*my father is Jesse;* Lag[BN 75] thinks fr. אֲבִן (=בֶּן) + ישי cf. 𝔊 Ἀβεσσα[ι] 1 S 26[6]) —א׳ 1 S 26[6.6] + 17 t. 1 & 2 S = אַבְשַׁי 2 S 10[10] + 5 t. 1 Ch.—grandson of Jesse; son of Zeruiah & brother of Joab 1 S 26[6.6.7.8.9] 2 S 2[18.24] + 20[6] (where rd. יואב 𝔖 Th We Dr) + 12 t. 2 S + 20[7] (where insert אבישי 𝔊 We Dr) + 5 t. 1 Ch.

אֲבִישָׁלוֹם **n.pr.m.** (*my father is peace;* acc. to Lag[BN 75] = אֲבִן (בֶּן) + שָׁלֹם, cf. 𝔊 Ἀβεσσαλωμ) —א׳ †1 K 15[2.10] = אַבְשָׁלוֹם 2 S 3[3] +, 2 Ch 11[20.21], אַבְשָׁלֹם 2 S 13[14] + — **1.** Rehob.'s father-in-law †1 K 15[2.10] 2 Ch 11[20.21]. **2.** 3rd son of Dvd 2 S 3[3] 13[1] + 90 t. 2 S (insert 2 S 13[27] 𝔊 Th We cf. Dr; del. v[38] Dr cf. We), + †1 K 1[6] 2[7.2] 1 Ch 3[2] ψ 3[1].

אֶבְיָתָר **n.pr.m.** (*the Great One is father* (?) so Bä[Rel.156], cf. Sab. ותר) a priest, son of Ahimelech 1 S 22[20.21.22] 23[6.9] 30[7.7] 2 S 8[17] (rd. אב׳ בן־אחמלך so 𝔖 We Dr) + 22 t. 2 S 1 K 1 Ch.

אבוגיל Kt 2 S 25[18] v. אֲבִיגַיִל sub II. אבה.

†אֲבוֹי **interj.** exclam. of pain, **Oh!** Pr 23[29] (‖ אוֹי *woe!*). Prob. akin to Syr. ܐܒܘܝ *alas* ! PS[53] (AW Ges less prob. as a subst. *need* from אָבָה, cf. אֶבְיוֹן).

אבח (Dl[BD Ez. x, Pr75] comp. As. [*abâḫu*], *torment*, but dub.)

[אִבְחָה] **n.f.** cstr. אִבְחַת חֶרֶב Ez 21[2] ; Dl, as above, *slaughter;* but prob. error for טבחת (v. טבח) Ges Co; 𝔊 *σφάγια ῥομφαίας*, cf. 𝔗.

אֲבַטִּיחִים v. בטח.

אָבִי v. ביה.

אֲבִי v. אֲבִיָּהוּ sub II. אבה.

אֲבִי הָעֶזְרִי v. אֲבִיעֶזֶר sub II. אבה.

אֲבִיָּה v. אֲבִיָּהוּ sub II. אבה.

אֲבִיחַיִל v. אֲבִיחַיִל sub II. אבה.

אֲבִיוֹן, אֲבִיוֹנָה v. I. אָבָה.

אֲבִיָּם v. אֲבִיָּהוּ sub II. אבה.

אֲבִיסָף v. אֲבִיאָסָף sub II. אבה.

†[אָבַךְ] **vb.** turn (?) (cf. As. *abâku* Dl[W] = הָפַךְ; Thes MV al. compare בוך) **Hithp.** וַיִּתְאַבְּכוּ Is 9[17], *roll, roll up,* as volume of smoke (of Isr. under fig. of thickets of forest) v. De & cf. הִתְהַפֵּךְ Ju 7[3].

†I. אָבַל[39] **vb.** mourn (As. [*abâlu*] v. Dl[W]) —**Qal** *Pf.* אָבַל Is 24[7] + 2 t. etc. *Impf.* 3 fs. תֶּאֱבַל Ho 4[3] + 3 t.—*mourn, lament* (poet. & higher style); abs., human subj. Jo 1[9] Am 8[8] 9[5] Is 19[8] (‖ אנה) cf. Jb 14[22] (subj. נַפְשׁוֹ); sq. על Ho 10[5]; more oft. fig., inanim. subj., gates Is 3[26]; land 24[4] 33[9] Ho 4[3] Jo 1[10] Je 4[28] (sq. על) 12[4] 23[10] cf. 12[11] (sq. על), יְהוּדָה 14[2]; pastures Am 1[2] **Hithp.** —*Pf.* הִתְאַבֵּל 1 S 15[35]; *Impf.* יִתְאַבֵּל Ez 7[12.27]; וַיִּתְאַבֵּל Gn 37[34] + 3 t. etc.; *Imv.* fs. הִתְאַבְּלִי 2 S 14[2]; *Pt.* מִתְאַבֵּל 1 S 16[1] + 2 t. etc.;—**mourn** (mostly prose) esp. for dead, sq. על Gn 37[34] 2 S 13[37] 14[2] 19[2] (‖ בכה) 2 Ch 35[24], cf. also Is 66[10] (over Jerusalem); abs. 1 Ch 7[22]; cf. 2 S 14[2] *play the mourner* (where indic. by dress); over unworthy Saul sq. אֶל 1 S 15[35] 16[1]; over sin sq. על Ezr 10[6] cf. (abs.) Ne 8[9]; judgment of י׳ Ex 33[4] abs. (indic. by dress), Nu 14[39] Ez 7[27] (del. B Co); sq. כִּי 1 S 6[19]; calamity Ne 1[4] Ez 7[12] cf. Dn 10[2]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶאֱבַלְתִּי Ez 31[15]; *Impf.* וַיַּאֲבֵל־ La 2[8]; —*cause to mourn,* Ez 31[15] abs. MT, but A B Co obj. תהום sq. על, *caused the deep to mourn over;* La 2[8] obj. wall etc.; (both these fig., cf. Qal).

†אֵבֶל **n.m.** Gn 50,11 **mourning**—abs. Gn 50[10] + 17 t.; cstr. 27[41] + 3 t.; אֶבְלֶךָ Is 60[20]; אֶבְלָם Je 31[13]—for dead, cstr. Gn 27[41] Dt 34[8] (‖ בכי) so א׳ יָחִיד sim. for grievous mourning Am 8[10], *id.* metaph. Je 6[26] (‖ מִסְפַּד תַּמְרוּרִים); Gn 50[11.11] Je 16[7] cf. 2 S 19[3] עשה א׳ Ez 24[17] (v. Co) sq. לְ Gn 50[10] (v. also II. אָבֵל ad fin.); for calamity, Est 4[3] 9[22] (‖ יָגוֹן; contr. יום טוב) Jb 30[31] (‖ קול בכים) Is 60[20] 61[3] (where appar. = mourning garb, sq. מַעֲטֵה תְהִלָּה, v. also Bi Che on txt.; ‖ רוּחַ כֵּהָה; contr. שֶׁמֶן שָׂשׂוֹן); Je 31[13] (‖ ששון), La 5[15] (‖ מָחוֹל), Am 5[16] (‖ מִסְפֵּד); cf. בְּכִנּוֹת יַעֲנָה א׳ Mi 1[8]; = time, period of mourning 2 S 11[7]; בֵּית א׳ Ec 7[2] (‖ ב׳ מִשְׁתֶּה, v[4] (‖ ב׳ שִׂמְחָה); בִּגְדֵי א׳ garments of mourning 2 S 14[2].

אֵבֶל מִצְרַיִם v. אָבֵל מ׳ sub II. אבל.

†1. אָבֵל **adj.** mourning—א׳ Gn 37[35] Est 6[12]; cstr. אֲבַל־ ψ 35[14]; אֲבֵלִים Jb 29[25] Is 61[2] etc.; —for dead Gn 37[35], calamity Est 6[12], cf. fig. La 1[4] (pred., inanim. subj.), elsewhere as subst. *mourner;* sg. ψ 35[14] (cstr.) for dead (‖ קדר); pl. Jb 29[25] abs.; for calamity Is 57[18] 61[2.3] (where mourners for Zion, or of Zion, v. Di).

II. אבל (perh. אָבַל *grow green,* cf. ܐܒܠܐ *grass;* Lag[BN 45] prop. אָבַל *withstand,* hence אָבֵל as withstanding scorching sun (protected by trees, springs, etc.), hence also (Lag) إِبِلٌ *camel*).

†II. אָבֵל **n.f. 1.** meadow (?) 1 S 6[18] MT but rd. אֶבֶן cf. v[14.15] 𝔊 𝔖 We Dr. **2. n.pr.loc.** city in N. Isr. 2 S 20[18], near Beth Maacah v[14] =

אָבֵל בֵּית מַעֲכָה v[15] (so also v[14] Ew Th We Klo Dr), 1 K 15[20] 2 K 15[29]; = אׄ מַיִם 2 Ch 16[4] (= Abil el Ḳamḥ, *wheat-meadow* NW. of Dan & S. of Mutulleh Rob[BR III,372]). **3.** אָבֵל הַשִּׁטִּים **n.pr.loc.** (= *acacia-meadow*) in lowlands of Moab Nu 33[49]; = שִׁטִּים Nu 25[1] Mi 6[5] (= Tel Kefrein (?) Tristr & Merrill[PESoc. 4th Statement, 89]). **4.** אָבֵל כְּרָמִים **n.pr.loc.** (= *vineyard-meadow*) in Ammon Ju 11[33] (v. Euseb. Ἀβελαμπελων). **5.** אָבֵל מְחוֹלָה **n.pr.loc.** (= *dance-meadow*) Ju 7[22] 1 K 4[12]; Elisha's birthplace 19[16] (v. Euseb. Ἀβελμαελαι). **6.** אָבֵל מִצְרַיִם **n.pr.loc.** (= *meadow of Egypt*, i.e. fertile as Egypt ?) E. of Jordan Gn 50[11] (where interpr. as if אׄ מ׳, so 𝔊 𝔙; v. Di).

†**אֲבָל** **adv.** **1.** in older Heb. with an asseverative force, **verily, of a truth** Gn 42[21] 2 S 14[5] 1 K 1[43] 2 K 4[14], with a slight advers. force, **nay, but** Gn 17[19] (P). **2.** in late Heb. as a decided adversative, **howbeit, but** Dn 10[7.21] Ezr 10[13] 2 Ch 1[4] 19[3] 33[17] (cf. Ar. بَلْ *of a truth*, sometimes, from the context, *nay rather* Qor 2[82.94.110.129.149.165.261] 3[143] 4[52] etc.)

III. **אבל** (cf. Ar. أَبِلٌ *able to manage camels*, fr. إِبِلٌ, coll., Sab. אבל *camel* DHM[ZMG 1883, 329]).

†**אוּבִיל** **n.pr.m.** (? *camel-driver*), overseer of David's camels 1 Ch 27[30].

אָבֵל, אוּבָל v. יבל.

אֶבֶן 274 **n.f.** Gn 29,2 (**m.** 1S 17,40?) **stone** (As. *abnu*, = the sharp, projecting ? v. Dl[W. Pr 107]; Ph. אבן; Aram. אֶבֶן, כבנ[ן]; Eth. ፍልፍል; Sab. [ם]אבנ DHM[ZMG 1883, 341])—אׄ abs. Gn 28[22]+; אֶבֶן 11[3]+; cstr. 49[24]+; sf. אַבְנוֹ 2 K 3[25]; אֲבָנִים Gn 31[46]+, etc.; —a *stone* (large or small). **1.** in natural state, used as pillow Gn 28[11.18] (E); seat Ex 17[12] (E); cover of well Gn 29[2.3.3.8.10] (J); causing one to stumble Is 8[14]; marring good ground 2 K 3[19.25]; hand-missile Ex 21[18] (JE) Nu 35[17.23] (P) 2 S 16[6.13], esp. in judicial stoning, with vb. רָגַם Lv 20[2.27] 24[23] Nu 14[10] 15[35.36] Jos 7[25a] (all P), so also Dt 21[21] 2 Ch 24[21] Ez 16[40] 23[47]; cf. 1 K 12[18] = 2 Ch 10[18]; with vb. סָקַל Dt 13[11] 17[5] 22[21.24] 1 K 21[13]; also Jos 7[25b] (JE or D); sling-stones Ju 20[16] 1 S 17[40.49.49.50] 2 Ch 26[14]; hurled by engines 2 Ch 26[15]; set up for inscribing law Dt 27[2.4.8] Jos 8[32] (all D); as memorial Jos 4[3.5.6.7.8.9.20.21] (JED) 1 S 7[12]; as sacred pillar (מַצֵּבָה) Gn 28[18] 35[14] (anointed with oil), 28[22] (= בֵּית־אֵל) cf. אׄ (רֹעֶה) יִשְׂרָאֵל Gn 49[24] (v. Di); as witness 31[45] cf. Jos 24[26.27] (all JE); pl. gathered into heap (גַּל) over dead, Jos 7[26] (v. Di) 8[29] cf. 10[18.27] (JE) 2 S 18[17]; גַּל on which meal was eaten, in a compact Gn 31[46.46] (JE); built into altar Ex 20[25] Dt 27[5.6] (JED) Jos 8[31] 1 K 18[31.32.38]; cf. 2 K 23[15] 𝔊 Klo (for הבמה); of figured stone (forbidden) אׄ מַשְׂכִּית Lv 26[1] (H); אׄ גדולה where ark rested 1 S 6[14.15] also v[18] (MT אבל q.v.); (v. for other noteworthy stones **9.** infr.) **2.** *stone, as material*, of tablets Ex 24[12] 31[18] 34[1] (pl.) v [4.4] (JE) Dt 4[13] 5[19] 9[9.10.11] 10[1.3]; of vessels, hence prob. Ex 7[19] (P; אׄ = vessels of stone ‖ עצים) v. Di; idols (‖ עץ) Dt 4[28] 28[36.64] 29[16] 2 K 19[18] = Is 37[19]; also Je 3[9] Ez 20[32]; pavement 2 K 16[17]; edifice 1 K 6[7] cf. Gn 11[3]; also 2 S 5[11] 2 K 12[13] 1 Ch 22[15]; oft. pl. of (worked) stones Lv 14[40.42.42.43.45] (P; in wall of house) 2 K 22[6]+, cf. of city-wall Ne 3[35]; of (ruined) city 1 K 15[22] Ne 3[34]; tomb Is 14[19]; אֲבָנִים יְקָרוֹת (costly building-stones) 1 K 5[31] 7[9.10.11] (v. also sub **3**); אַבְנֵי־שַׁיִשׁ = *marble* (v. 𝔊) 1 Ch 29[2]; אַבְנֵי גָזִית = *hewn stones* 1 K 5[31] 1 Ch 22[2] Ez 40[42] (for altar-tables),—cf. גָּזִית; אׄ מַחְצֵב 2 K 12[13] 22[6] 2 Ch 34[11]; foundation-stone, corner-stone Is 28[16] Je 51[26] Jb 38[6] ψ 118[22]; cap-stone, completing the building, הָאׄ הָרִאשֹׁנָה Zc 4[7] (but v. רֹאשׁ פִּנָּה ψ 118[22] as above), Zc 3[9] *upon one stone seven eyes*, prob. refers to this cap- or head-stone; the eyes are symbol of God's watchfulness; perhaps explaining cup-stones found in Orient, v. Guthe[ZDPV 1890, 129]; *stone-cutters* חָרְשֵׁי אׄ 2 S 5[11] 1 Ch 22[15]; חֹצְבֵי הָאׄ 2 K 12[13] cf. 1 Ch 22[2]. **3.** *precious stone*, gen. with modifying word אׄ יְקָרָה coll. 2 S 12[30] 1 K 10[2]+ oft. (v. **2**); אׄ הַשֹּׁהַם Gn 2[12] (J) cf. Ex 25[7] 28[9] 35[9.27] 39[6] (P) 1 Ch 29[2]; אׄ מִלֻּאִים Ex 25[7] 35[9.27] cf. 1 Ch 29[2]; אׄ סַפִּיר Ez 1[26] 10[1]; אַבְנֵי פוּךְ וְרִקְמָה Is 54[12]; אׄ חֵפֶץ *ib.*; אַבְנֵי אֶקְדָּח 1 Ch 29[2]; אׄ חֵן Pr 17[8]; on אַבְנֵי אֵשׁ (*stones of fire*) Ez 28[14.16] as precious stones = As. *aban išâti* (?) v. Dl[Pa 118] & [W 40]; but Sm al. *thunderbolts;* also without distinctive modifier Ex 25[7] 35[9]; חָרַשׁ אׄ engraver in stone Ex 28[11] cf. 31[5] 35[33] (P). †**4.** *stones containing metal*, = *ore*, Dt 8[9] (v. Di) Jb 28[2] cf. v[3]. †**5.** *a weight*, as orig. stone (v. Pr 27[3] cf. Eng. weight *stone* = 14 ℔) אַבְנֵי־כִיס Pr 16[11] (cf. As. Dl[W 38]); אׄ הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 14[26] (i.e. acc. to royal standard; cf. COT[Gn 23,16]); אׄ וָאׄ Dt 25[13] Pr 20[10.23] (i.e. different weights, for dishonest use); כִּיס אַבְנֵי מִרְמָה Mi 6[11]; just weights אַבְנֵי־צֶדֶק Lv 19[36]; אׄ שְׁלֵמָה Pr 11[1]; hence also heavy mass of metal (lead) Zc 5[8] †**6.** *plummet* Is 34[11] (*stones of devastation*, or *emptiness*, cf. on sense 2 K 21[13] Am 7[7.8]); also made of metal הָאׄ הַבְּדִיל Zc 4[10] (conversely plummet fr. *plumbum*). †**7** objects like stones; partic. *hail*, explicitly, אַבְנֵי הַבָּרָד Jos 10[11] cf. Is 30[30]; אׄ אֶלְגָּבִישׁ Ez 13[11.13] 38[22]; but also אֲבָנִים

גְּדֹלוֹת Jos 10[11] (E) (cf. As. Dl[W38]); lime-stones אַבְנֵי־נֵר Is 27[9]. **8.** in sim. (mostly poet.) of sinking in water Ex 15[5] = Ne 9[11]; motionlessness Ex 15[16]; strength Jb 6[12]; firmness 41[16]; solidity (of ice) 38[30]; in prose, of commonness 1 K 10[27] 2 Ch 1[15]; also metaph. of one in fear 1 S 25[37] (i.e. *petrified* with terror, cf. Ex 15[16] supr.); לֵב הָאֶ׳ = perverse, hard heart Ez 11[19] 36[26]; אַבְנֵי־נֵזֶר Zc 9[16] (of ransomed Isr.)—א׳ personif. Hb 2[11] cf. v[19]; cf. Ez 13[11] (v. **7** supr.) †**9.** In topogr. terms (nearly = n.pr.); אֶבֶן בֹּהַן Jo 15[6] 18[17]; הָאֶ׳ הָעֵזֶר 1 S 5[1] cf. 7[12], also 4[1] (We Dr); הָאֶ׳ הָאֵזֶל 1 S 20[19], rd. הָאַרְגֹּב הַלָּאוּ v. Ⓖ here & v[41] (We Dr Klo); הָאֶ׳ הַזֹּחֶלֶת 1 K 1[9] (where We Skizzen III,171 comp. Ar. *Zuhal* = Saturn).

†[אֹבֶן] **n.[m.]** wheel, disc.—*Du.* הָאֲבָנִים— **1.** potter's *wheel* Je 18[3] (two discs revolving one above the other; name from likeness to mill-stones; v. AW[18]). **2.** עַל־הָאֶ׳ Ex 1[16] prob. = *sella parturientis*, = δίφροι λοχειαῖοι *bearing-stool, midwife's stool* (fr. likeness to potter's wheel; on custom of labor upon stool v. Ploss Das Weib, 2nd ed. ii, 35, 179 etc. & Cesnola Coll. fr. Cyprus, Metrop. Mus., N. York, No. 614, terra cotta fig. fr. 4th or 5th cent. B.C.; Descriptive Atlas of Cesn. Coll.[I, pl. lxvi. No. 435]; cf. W H. W[ard] PESoc. 2nd Statement 1873, p. 76).

אבנה Kt 2 K 5[12] v. אֲמָנָה.

אַבְנֵט v. בנט.

אַבְנֵר v. אֲבִינֵר sub II. אָבָה.

†[אָבַס] **vb.** feed, fatten (Mish. *id.*; ? As. [*abâsu*] Dl[W46]) **Qal** *Pt. pass. fattened*, אָבוּס of ox Pr 15[17]; אֲבוּסִים of fowl 1 K 5[3].

†אָבוּס **n.m.** [Pr 14,4] crib (= *feeding-trough*, on form v. Ges [§84 a 12. R.]) of ass Is 1[3] (cstr.); oxen Pr 14[4] (abs.); אִם־יָלִין עַל־אֲבוּסֶךָ Jb 39[9] (of wild-ox).

†[מַאֲבוּס] **n.[m.]** granary (= *place of fodder*; ? As. *bit abûsâti* Dl[W46]) pl. sf. מַאֲבֻסֶיהָ Je 50[26].

אַבַעְבֻּעֹת v. בוע.

אבץ (meaning unknown).

†[אֶבֶץ] **n.pr.loc.** city in Issachar, אֶבֶץ Jos 19[20].

†אִבְצָן **n.pr.m.** judge of Isr. Ju 12[8,10] (Lag GN 1891, 19 בֶּן צָן (אֶ), Ⓖ Ἀβεσσαν, ⅀ ܐܒܨܢ).

אבק (Ar. أَبَقَ *run away* (cf. Lag[BN 51])).

†אָבָק **n.m.** [Ez 26,10] dust—א׳ Dt 28[24] + 3 t.; cstr. אָבַק Na 1[3]; sf. אָבְקָם Ez 26[10]—*dust* (? fleeing, flying; syn. עָפָר = oft. dust lying on or composing ground) Ex 9[9] Ez 26[10] Dt 28[24] (‖ עָפָר) Is 5[24] (‖ מָק) 29[5] (‖ מֹץ); fig. of clouds under Yahweh's feet Na 1[3]

†[אַבְקָה or אַבָּקָה] **n.f.** prob. coll., cstr. אַבְקַת רוֹכֵל Ct 3[6] **powders** *of merchant* = scent-powders. (On formation cf. Lag[BN 81].)

†[אָבַק] **vb. denom. Niph.** wrestle (= *get dusty*, cf. κόνις, κονίω, v. also Str[Pirke Aboth, I, 4] מִתְאַבֵּק בַּעֲפַר רַגְלֵיהֶם = *sit at their feet*; others, e.g. Di, comp. חבק). וַיֵּאָבֵק עִם Gn 32[25]; *Inf.* sf. בְּהֵאָבְקוֹ עִם v[26].

אבר (cf. As. *abâru, be firm, strong* Dl[W]).

†אֶבְרָה **n.[m.]** pinions (fr. strength, poet. & fig., pl. in sense) as of dove ψ 55[7]; eagle Is 40[31]; אֶבְרַת הָאֶ׳ of king of Babyl. under fig. of eagle Ez 17[3] (‖ גְּדוֹל הַכְּנָפַיִם of broad, overshadowing wings).

†אֶבְרָה **n.f.** pinion (nom. unit., poet.) of ostrich Jb 39[13]; אֶבְרָתוֹ of eagle, sim. for י׳ Dt 32[11]; metaph. of י׳ ψ 91[4]; אֶבְרוֹתֶיהָ of dove ψ 68[14]; (all ‖ כָּנָף).

†[אָבַר] **vb. denom. Hiph.** fly (= *move pinions*); of hawk יַאֲבֵר־כָּנָיו Jb 39[29].

†[אָבִיר] **adj.** strong; alw. = subst. *the Strong*, old name for God (poet.); only cstr. in אֲבִיר יַעֲקֹב Gn 49[24] & thence ψ 132[2,5] Is 49[26] 60[16]; א׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 1[24] (cf. Che crit. n.)—Ba[NB 51] assigns this cstr. to אַבִּיר.

†אַבִּיר **adj.** mighty, valiant—א׳ Jb 34[20] + Is 10[13] Kt (Qr כַּבִּיר); cstr. *id.* 1 S 21[8]; pl. אַבִּירִים Jb 24[22] +;—*mighty* (alw. = subst. & poet. exc. 1 S 21[8]). **1.** men Ju 5[22] Jb 24[22] (= *violent*) 34[20] Je 46[15] 1 S 21[8] (rd. אֲבִירִים Gr Dr, cf. 22[17]; but Lag[Probebibel] אֹכֵל הָעֲדָרִים v. *Id.*[BN 45]; Klo גִּבּוֹר), La 1[15]; אַבִּירֵי לֵב *stout of heart* Is 46[12] (= *obstinate*) ψ 76[6]. **2.** angels ψ 78[25] (cf. 103[20]). **3.** animals; bull, sim. of king of Assyr. Is 10[13] (rd. כְּאַבִּיר & v. Di); elsewh. pl.; metaph. for enemies אַבִּירֵי בָשָׁן ψ 22[13] (‖ פָּרִים); for princes ψ 68[31]; for Edomites Is 34[7]; hence even as sacrif. ψ 50[13] (‖ עַתּוּדִים); of horses Je 8[16] 47[3] 50[11].

אַבְרָהָם v. אַבְרָם sub II. אבה.

• †אַבְרֵךְ proclaimed before Joseph Gn 41[43] (mng. dub.; many Egypt. deriv. proposed; e.g. *a-bor-k*, Copt. = *prostrate thyself!* Benfey[Verh. d. äg. Spr. u. Sem. 302 f.]; *āprek*, = *head bowed!* Chabas[RAI], —bnt *ā* = ע, v. also Wiedemann[Altäg. Wörter 1883, 8]; *aprex-u, head of the wise*, Harkavy[Berl. äg. Zeitschr. 1869;

ab-rek, rejoice thou! Cook[Speaker's Comm. Gn. ad loc. and p.482]; Lepage Renouf[PSBA Nov. 1888, 51] *ab(u)-rek, thy command is our desire*, i.e. we are at thy service; Say[Rel. Bab. 183] As. *abrikku* = Ak. *abrik, vizier* (unpub. tabl.), v. already Dl[W; L 134 c., l. 11.12] who cp. As. *abarakku* = title, perh. *grand vizier;* against Dl, v. COT & Nö[ZMG 1886, 734]).

אַבְרָם, אַבְשַׁי v. אֲבִירָם, אֲבִישַׁי sub II. אבה.

אַבְשָׁלוֹם v. אֲבִישָׁלוֹם sub II. אבה.

אגא (cf. Ar. أَجَّا, *flee* Frey).

†אֲגָא **n.pr.m.** (*fugitive?*) father of a hero of David 2 S 23[11] (ins. also 1 Ch 11[13] Dr[Sm]).

†אֲגַג, (אַגַג Nu 24[7]) **n.pr.m.** (*violent?* As. *agâgu* Dl[W]) king of Amalek 1 S 15[8.9.20.32.32.32.33], also Nu 24[7] (E), as symbol of might; (Is א׳ then title? v. Di).

†אֲגָגִי **adj.gent.** of Haman (=Amalekite? so Jew. trad. & cf. Jos.[Ant. xi. 6.5]) Est 3[1.10] 8[3.5] 9[24]

אגד (*bind*, so Talm. אָגַד, Aram. אֲגַד).

†אֲגֻדָּה **n.f.** band (Mishn. אֲגוּדָה cf. NHWB). **1.** pl. cstr. אֲגֻדּוֹת מוֹטָה *bands, thongs* (fastening ox-bow) metaph. of fetters of slavery Is 58[6]. **2.** אֲגֻדַּת אֵזוֹב *bunch* of hyssop Ex 12[22]. **3.** א׳ abs. *band* of men (cf. חֶבֶל. Eng. *band*) 2 S 2[25]. **4.** אֲגֻדָּתוֹ *vault* of the heavens (as fitted together, constructed, cf. Ar. إِجَاذٌ) Am 9[6].

†אֲגוֹז **n.**[**m.**] nuts (coll.) (NH *id.*, אַמְגּוֹזָא, Ar. جَوْزٌ, Eth. ገውዝ: Aram. ܐܓܘܙܐ, אֲגוּזָא; cf. Pers. گوز, whence prob. אֱגוֹז as loan-word) Ct 6[11].

אגל (Hoffm[Hiob. 86] comp. Ar. اجل *restrict*, Eth. ፈለሌ: *a certain one* (name *withheld*), etc.)

אֹגֶל **n.**[**m.**] usually trans. drop, אָגְלֵי־טָל *dew-drops* Jb 38[28] (‖ מָטָר) so Vrss De Di; Hoffm 'Rückstände,' 'Ansammlungen,' i. e. **collections, stores, reserve-supply.**

†אֶגְלַיִם **n.pr.loc.** town in Moab Is 15[8]; (meaning?); ? cf. Αἰγαλεμ (Euseb.) 9 m. S. of Areopolis; v. Lag[Onom. 228, 98; ed. 2, p. 244].

אגם (*troubled, sad*, As. *agâmu* Dl[W] cf. Ar. أَجَمَ *loathe;* also أَجَمَةٌ *marshy jungle;* v. עגם).

†אֲגַם **n.**[**m.**] troubled pool (Aram. *id.*, ܐܓܡܐ, As. *agammu* Dl[W])—א׳ abs. Is 35[7]; cstr. 41[18] + 2t.; אַגַּמִּים Ex 8[1] + 2t.; אַגְמִי Is 14[23]; אַגְמֵיהֶם Ex 7[19]—**1.** *troubled* or *muddy* (gloomy) *pools* or *marshes*, pl. מַיִם א׳ Is 14[23]. **2.** any *pool, pond*, sg. מַיִם א׳ Is 41[18] ψ 107[35] 114[8]; pl. without מַיִם Ex 7[19] 8[1] (P) Is 42[15]. **3.** *swamp-reed, rush* (= אֲגָמוֹן) Je 51[32].

†[אָגֵם] **adj.** sad (cf. Mish.) אַגְמֵי־נָפֶשׁ Is 19[10].

†אַגְמוֹן, אַגְמוֹן **n.**[**m.**] rush, bulrush. **1.** used as cord or line Jb 40[26] (of twisted rushes, or spun of rush-fibre, cf. Di ad loc.); as fuel 41[12]; sim. of bending head Is 58[5]. **2.** metaph. of the lowly, insignif. (‖ כִּפָּה) Is 9[13] 19[15].

אגן (prob. *circular, round*, cf. Ar. أُجْنَةٌ *ball of cheek* & v. Talm. אוֹגֶן *curved rim of a vessel*).

†[אַגָּן] **n.**[**m.**] bowl, basin (Talm. אוֹגָן, Aram. אַגָּנָא, ܐܓܢܐ; Ar. إِجَانَةٌ, *vessel* in which clothes are washed; As. (pl.) *aganâtē* Dl[W]). **1.** *basins* used in ritual אֲגָנֹת Ex 24[6] (E). **2.** אַגַּן הַסַּהַר, sim. of curves of body Ct 7[3]. **3.** metaph. of family of Eliakim. כְּלֵי הָאֲגָנוֹת = *basin-vessels* Is 22[24] (=bowl-shaped vessels Che) opp. כְּלֵי הַנְּבָלִים; both ‖ כְּלֵי הַקָּטָן.

אגף (As. stem of *agappu, wing*, cf. Dl[W]).

†[אֲגַף] **n.**[**m.**] band, army (loan-word, orig. *wing* of army; As. *agappu*, Aram. אגף, *wing*. Others, fr. גפף, Sta[§ 256 b])—All Ez. & all *pl.* (or *du.?*) אֲגַפֶּיךָ Ez 38[9] 39[4]; אֲגַפָּיו 12[14] + 3 t.; אֲגַפֶּיהָ 38[6] (all c. כָּל־ exc. 38[22])—*bands, armies* of king of Judah Ez 12[14] 17[21]; *hordes* (RV) of Gog 38[9.22] 39[4]; specif. of גֹּמֶר 38[6]; of תּוֹגַרְמָה *ib.*

†I. [אָגַר] **vb.** gather (food)—only **Qal**—*Pf.* אָגְרָה, of ant Pr 6[8] (obj. מַאֲכָל); *Impf.* 2 ms. תֶּאֱגֹר of Isr. Dt 28[39] (obj. = grapes, not expr.); *Pt.* אֹגֵר בַּקַּיִץ subst. *one who gathers* (abs.) Pr. 10[5].

II. **אגר** (*pay, hire*, Ar. أَجَرَ, Aram. אֲגַר, ܐܓܪ, As. *agâru* Dl[W], Palm. אגר Reck[ZMG 1888, 396]).

†אגור **n.pr.m.** (perh. *hireling*, Ar. أَجِيرٌ, Aram. אַגִּירָא, ܐܓܝܪܐ v. PS, As. *agîru*, cf. Hpt[BASi. 124]; others *gatherer*, fr. I. אגר) son of יָקֵה, an author of proverbs Pr 30[1].

†[אֲגוֹרָה] **n.f.** payment, אֲגוֹרַת כֶּסֶף 1 S 2[36].

†אִגֶּרֶת **n.f.** letter, letter-missive (late, prob. loan-word, As. *egirtu* Dl[W])—abs. Ne 2[8] + 2 t.; cstr. Est 9[29]; pl. אִגְּרוֹת abs. 2 Ch 30[1] + 3 t.; cstr. Ne 2[9]; אִגְּרוֹתֵיהֶם Ne 6[17]—*letter*, esp. royal letter 2 Ch 30[1.6] Ne 2[7.8.9]; but also others Ne 6[5.17.19] Es 9[26.29] (‖ סֵפֶר vv[20.30]; other syn. מִכְתָּב, נִשְׁתְּוָן q.v.)

אַגְרָטָל v. גרטל.

אֶגְרֹף v. גרף.

אֹד, אוֹדוֹת, אֹדוֹת v. אוד.

†[אָדַב] **vb. grieve**; **Hiph.** *Inf.* לַאֲדִיב (= לְהַאֲדִיב Ges[§53.3.R7]) *to cause to grieve* 1 S 2[33] (But Dr prop. לְהָדִיב fr. דוב q.v.)

†אַדְבְּאֵל **n.pr.m.** 3rd son of Ishmael (cf. Ar. أَدَبٌ *invite, discipline*?) Gn 25[13] 1 Ch 1[29] (As. *Idiba'il* etc., name of north. Ar. tribe Dl[Pa 301]; cf. Minæan ארבל DHM in MV).

אֹדֶד (? cf. Ar. أَدٌّ *strength*).

†אִדּוֹ **n.pr.m.** a chief Israelite Ezr 8[17.17].

אֲדַד **n.pr.m.** v. הדד.

אֲדַלְיָא **n.pr.m.** 5th son of Haman Est 9[8] (Pers.?).

I. אָדַם (cf. As. [*adâmu*] *make, produce* (?) Dl[W & Pr 104]).

אָדָם 560 **n.m.** Gn 1.27 **man, mankind** (Ph. אדם, Sab. *id.*, CIS[iv. 1, 1.4] al.; cf. As. *admu, young* (of bird) Dl[W], but Nö[ZMG 1886,722] identif. with Ar. أَدَمٌ coll. *creatures*)—Sg. abs. exc. cstr. Pr 6[12] cf. Thes; (′א) בְּנֵי (הָ) oft. = pl. of ′א Gn 11[5] + 39 t., cf. בְּנוֹת הָא′ Gn 6[2.4])—**1.** *a man* (= Ger. *Mensch*) = human being Gn 2[5.7.7.8.15.16.18] +, 16[12] (27 t. J) Lv 5[4] (‖ נֶפֶשׁ) 13[2.9] (19 t. P) Ne 2[10] Is 1[3.12] (‖ אֱנוֹשׁ); אִישׁ אָוֶן ‖) אָ′ בְּלִיַּעַל Pr 6[12] (cf. 1 S 25[25] & v. בליעל); = any one Lv 1[2] Nu 9[6.7] Jb 20[29] 27[13] Pr 15[20] 21[16.20] 24[10] Ec 7[20] + oft. WisdLt, Je 2[6] 4[25] Ne 2[12], cf. נֶפֶשׁ א′ Nu 19[11.13] +; seld. *man* opp. woman Gn 2[22.22.23.25] 3[8.12.17.20.21] Ec 7[28]. **2.** coll. *man, mankind* Gn 1[26] 9[5.6.6.6] + (P 28 t.) 6[1.5.6.7] (JE 24 t.) Dt 4[32] (D 6 t.) (on 2 S 7[19] cf. 1 Ch 17[17] v. Dr[Sm]); distinctly = men + women Gn 1[27] 5[1] Nu 5[6]; given as name Gn 5[2]; but = warriors Is 22[6] רֶכֶב א′ (‖ פרשים); ‖ beasts (41 t.) בְּהֵמָה Gn 6[7] 7[23] (J ?) Ex 8[13.14] 9[9.10] (P) 9[19.22.25] 12[12] 13[2.13.15] (all J) +; late proph. Je 21[6] 31[27] 50[3] 51[62] Ez 14[13.17.19.21] 25[13] 29[8.11] 32[13] (del. Co) 36[11] Jon 3[8] Zp 1[3] Hg 1[11] Zc 2[8] 8[10]; ‖ בָּקָר Ez 4[15]; ‖ צֹאן, חֲמֹרִים, ב′ Nu 31[28]; ‖ *id.* + מִכָּל־הַבְּהֵמָה v[30] cf. Jon 3[7]; ‖ חַיָּה Gn 9[5] (P) cf. Ez 1[5.8.10.26], & descript. of כְּרוּבִים Ez 10[8.14.21] cf. 41[19]; ‖ trees Dt 20[19] (rd. הָאָדָם v. Di); opp. God 1 S 15[29] 16[7.7] Is 31[3] Ez 28[2.9] 1 Ch 21[13] 29[1] 2 Ch 6[18] Mal 3[8] cf. Ex 33[20] Dt 5[21]; so בֶּן־א′ Nu 23[19] (‖ איש) Ez 2[1.3.6.8] (87 t. Ez, alw. addressed to proph.); בְּנֵי הָא′ 1 S 26[19]; made in God's image Gn 1[26.27] 9[6] cf. Ec 7[29]; as feeble, earthly, mortal Nu 16[29.29] Ps 82[7] 144[3.4] Jb 5[7] 14[1.10] cf. 25[6] (בֶּן־א′) Ec 12[5]; as sinful 1 K 8[46] 2 Ch 6[36] Je 10[14] cf. Nu 5[6] Jb 31[33] Ho 6[7]; of men in general, other men (opp. to particular ones) Ju 16[17] (cf. אַחַד הָא′ v[7.11]) 18[7.28] ψ 73[5] Je 32[20] +; ‖ אִישׁ Is 2[9.11.17] 5[15] cf. Ez 23[42] (del. Co Vrss); 2 S 7[14] (‖ אֲנָשִׁים) Pr 8[4] (‖ אִישִׁים); ψ 49[3] 62[10] (both ‖ בְּנֵי אִישׁ) = men of low opp. men of high degree—so oft. Ph. and = *vassal* Sab. DHM[ZMG 1875, 680 cf. 686]; נֶפֶשׁ א′ coll. Nu 31[35.40.46] 1 Ch 5[21] Ez 27[13]. †**3. n.pr.m. Adam**, first man (without art., cf. שֵׁת 1 Ch 21[1] over ag. הַשֵּׁ′ Jb 1[6] etc.) Gn 4[25] (J) 5[1.3.4.5] (P) 1 Ch 1[1]. (Gn 2[20] 3[17.21] rd. לְא′ v. Di.) †**4. n. pr.loc.** city in Jordan valley (as *built*?) Jos 3[16].

אֲדָמָה 224 **n.f. ground, land** (as *tilled*, Ger. *bebaut*? Dl[Pr 105], but Fleisch. (Merx[Archiv I, 236 f]) comp. Ar. أَدَمَةٌ, *skin*, as smoothly covering & close-fitting; √דם cf. Ar. دَمَّ *smear* (spread over surface); cf. also Nö[ZMG 1886,737])—′א Gn 1[25] +; cstr. אַדְמַת Gn 47[20] +; *sf.* אַדְמָתִי Jb 31[38] + 2 t. etc.; *pl.* אֲדָמוֹת ψ 49[12]—**1.** *ground* (as tilled, yielding sustenance) Gn 2[5.9] 3[17.23] 4[2.3.12] 5[29] 8[21] 19[25] 47[23] Ex 34[26] (all J); Ex 23[19] (E) Dt 7[13] 11[17] 26[2.10.15] 28[4.11.18.33.42.51] 30[9] 2 S 9[10] Is 1[7] 28[24] 30[23.23.24] Je 7[20] 14[4] 25[33] Hg 1[11] Mal 3[11] ψ 83[11] 105[35] Pr 12[11] 28[19] 1 Ch 27[26] Ne 10[36.38] cf. fig. Jb 5[6] (‖ עפר); personif. 31[38] Jo 1[10]; also אִישׁ הָא′ Gn 9[20] (J) *tiller, husbandman;* meton. אֹהֵב א′ 2 Ch 26[10] i.e. *lover of husbandry* (or do these point to earlier meaning *tillage*? cf. Dl[Pr 105]) אִישׁ עֹבֵד א′ Zc 13[5]. †**2.** *piece of ground*, landed property Gn 47[18.19.19.19.20.22.22.23.26] (all J) ψ 49[12] (pl.) †**3.** *earth* as material substance; of wh. man is made Gn 2[7] (עָפָר מִן־הָא′); so animals v[19] (מִן־הָא′); altar Ex 20[24]; earthen vessels חֲרֵשֵׁי א′ Is 45[9]; on head, sign of woe 1 S 4[12] 2 S 1[2] 15[32]; of contrition Ne 9[1] (cf. אֵפֶר, עָפָר); מַעֲבֵה הָא′ 1 K 7[46] cf. 2 Ch 4[17] (*firmness of earth*, firm earth, clay-ground, for casting-moulds; or *clay-moulds* (Be)? or is this *n.pr.*? Klo prop. בַּמְּעָרָה הָאֲדָמָה *in the red cave*); mule-loads of 2 K 5[17]; in it lie the dead מִישֶׁרֵי אַדְמַת־עָפָר Dn 12[2] cf. Gn 3[19.23] ψ 146[4] **4.** *ground* as earth's visible surface; דְּמֵי הָא′ Gn 1[25] 6[20] (both P) Ho 2[20] cf. Gn 7[8] 9[2] (J ?) Lv 20[25] (P) Dt 4[18] Ez 38[20]; also Gn 4[10] (J) Is 24[21] Am 3[5] Zp 1[2.3]; as wet with dew 2 S 17[12]; rain 1 K 17[14] 18[1]; cf. personif. פְּצָתָה הָא′ אֶת־פִּיהָ Nu 16[30] (P) (‖ ארץ v[32]), vid. v[31]; of partic. place, spot אַדְמַת קֹדֶשׁ Ex 3[5] esp. as abode of man Gn 4[11] Ex 10[6] Dt 4[10.40] 12[1] 1 S 20[31] 2 S 14[7]; oft. פְּנֵי הָא′ Gn 2[6] 4[14] 6[1.7] 7[4.23] 8[8.13] Ex 32[12] 33[16] Nu 12[3] Dt 6[15] 7[6] (all J, D) 1 S 20[15] + 9 t. **5.** *land, territory, country* (= ארץ) Gn 47[19] (J) Lv 20[24] (J ?—‖ ארץ) cstr. bef. n.pr. אַדְמַת מִצְרַיִם Gn 47[20.26]; אַדְמַת יְהוּדָה Is 19[17]; אַדְמַת יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 11[17] + 16 t. Ez; esp. of land as promised or given by

׳ to his people = Canaan Gn 28[15] Ex 20[12] Nu 11[12] 32[11] (all J?) Dt 5[16] + 16 t. Dt, Jos; 1 K 8[34.40] +, Je 16[15] 24[10] 25[5] 35[15] Ez 28[25] 2 Ch 6[25.31] 7[20] 33[8]; cf. also Dt 12[19] 21[23] 29[27] 2 K 17[23] Is 6[11] 7[16] 14[1] +, Ez 34[13.27] +, Ne 9[25] (א׳ שִׁמְנָה),—in all c. 41 t.; + Jo 2[21] (personif.); א׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Zc 2[16] (cf. sub **4** supr.); hence also as Yahweh's land Dt 32[43] Is 14[2] Zc 9[16] 2 Ch 7[20] †**6.** whole *earth*, inhabited earth (seld.; cf. also פְּנֵי הָא׳ sub **4** supr.) Gn 12[3] 28[14] (both J cf. אֶרֶץ 18[18] 22[18] 26[4]) Dt 14[2] Am 3[2] Is 24[21]. †**7** **n.pr.loc.** city in Naphtali (as *built* cf. אָדָם **4**?=*ed-Dâme*?) W of L. Gennes. Jos 19[36] v. Di.

†אַדְמָה **n.pr.loc.** city in Vale of Siddim Gn 10[19] 14[2.8] Dt 29[22] Ho 11[8].

אַדְמִי הַנֶּקֶב **n.pr.loc.** pass in Naphtali, Jos 19[33] v. נקב.

II. **אדם** (أَدَمَ, أَدُمَ *tawny*, Eth. ፈደመ; (only in derivatives), As. *adâmu*? Dl[W]; cf. Lag[BN 28]).

†[אָדַם, אָדֵם] **vb.** be red (on format. cf. Lag[BN 83 cf. 120])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. אָדְמוּ *ruddy*, of Nazirites La 4[7]; **Pu.** *Pt. reddened, dyed red*, מְאֻדָּם Na 2[4] (of shield), מְאֻדָּמִים of rams' skins Ex 25[5] 26[14] 35[7.23] 36[19] 39[34] (all P). **Hithp.** *Impf. redden, grow* or *look red*, יִתְאַדָּם Pr 23[31] (of wine); **Hiph.** *Impf. emit (show) redness* (cf. Lag[BN120]) יַאְדִּימוּ כַתּוֹלָע Is 1[18] (of sins) i.e. be glaring, flagrant (cf. also v[15]).

†אָדֹם **adj.** red—׳א Is 63[2] Zc 1[8] + Gn 25[30.30], v. infr.; אָדוֹם Ct 5[10]; f. אֲדֻמָּה Nu 19[2], pl. אֲדֻמִּים 2 K 3[22] + 2 t.;—*ruddy, red*, of man Ct 5[10]; horse Zc 1[8.8] (‖ שָׂרֹק cf. As. Dl[W 87]) 6[2] (‖ שְׂחֹר); heifer Nu 19[2]; water 2 K 3[22] (א׳ כַּדָּם); cf. as subst. *red, redness* on garment Is 63[2]; הָאָדֹם = *the (red) lentils* Gn 25[30.30], but rd. הָאֵדֹם v. infr.; cf. also מְעֲלֶה.

†אֹדֶם **n.[f.]** carnelian (fr. *redness*; Ⓖ σάρδιον; on format. cf. Lag[BN 144]) Ex 28[17] 39[10] (P) Ez 28[13].

†אֵדֶם **n.[m.]** name of a condiment (Ar. إِدَامٌ v. Anderson in Di; cf. As. *adumatu*? Dl[W]) הָאֵ׳ Gn 25[30.30] (J; so rd. for הָא׳ MT; v. Di).

אֱדוֹם (†אֶדֹם Ez 25[11]) **n.pr.m.** **1.** Edom (name of a god? v. Sta[G.1, 121] RS[Sem 43]; vid. *n.pr* עבדאדם; but Bae[Rel 10] thinks dial. var. of אָדָם, בני אדום = בְּנֵי אָדָם) = Esau, elder son of Isaac Gn 25[30] (J) (where etym. = *red*, cf. v[25] (E?) & sub אַדְמוֹנִי) 36[1.8.19] (P). **2.** coll. (**m.** but **f.** Mal 1[4]) *Edomites, Idumeans* as descend. of Esau Gn 36[9.43] (P); also 1 S 14[47] + 31 t. + 2 S 8[13] (for MT ארם; ⅀Ⓖ, v. 1 Ch 18[12] ψ 60[2], We Dr); perh. also v[12] (⅀Ⓖ 1 Ch 18[11]; MT ארם but v. We Dr); also 2 Ch 20[2] (v. Be); ׳א = king of Edom Nu 20[18.20.21]; poet. בְּנֵי א׳ ψ 137[7] בַּת א׳ La 4[21.22]. **3.** *land of Edom, Idumaea* (*f.* Ez 32[29] 35[15] and 36[5]) S. & SE. of Pal. Gn 36[32.43] + 32 t. (incl. שְׂדֵה א׳ Gn 32[4]; אֶרֶץ א׳ Gn 36[16.17.21.31] Nu 20[23] 21[4] 33[37] +);—uncertain whether **2** or **3** are Ex 15[15] Nu 20[14] 24[18] + 9 t. (chiefly in מֶלֶךְ א׳ etc.)

†אֲדֹמִי **adj.gent.** Edomite Dt 23[8] 1 S 21[8] 22[9.18.22] 1 K 11[14] ψ 52[2]; אֲדוֹמִים 2 Ch 25[14] 28[17]; so 2 K 16[6] (Qr; Kt ארומים, v. ארם); אֲדֹמִיִּים 1 K 11[17]; *f.* אֲדֹמִיּוֹת 1 K 11[1].

†אֲדַמְדָּם **adj.** reddish (cf. As. *ada(m)mu-mu*? Dl[W]) of leprous sores Lv 13[42] (־דֹם) v[49] (־דָּם); *f.* אֲדַמְדֶּמֶת v[24.43]; דַּמֶּת v[19]; *f.pl.* אֲדַמְדַּמּוֹת 14[37]

†אַדְמוֹנִי **adj.** red, ruddy, of Esau as new-born babe Gn 25[25] (whence name Edom acc. to E? cf. Di); of youth 1 S 16[12] 17[42] (אַדְמֹנִי).

אַדְמִים **n.pr.loc.** v. מַעֲלֶה sub עלה.

†אַדְמָתָא **n.pr.m.** a prince of Persia & Media Est 1[14] (cf. Pers. *admâta, unrestrained*).

אדן (mng. disputed; (1) cf. As. [*adannu*] *firm, strong*; adv. *adanniš, strongly, exceedingly* Dl[W] > (2) Fü. (*a*) *make firm, fasten* (cf. عدن) whence אֶדֶן; (*b*) *determine, command, rule*, whence אָדוֹן; (3) Thes Add., MV al. (*a*) intr. *be under, low, inferior* (cf. دان, دين), whence אֶדֶן; (*b*) tr. *put under command, rule over* (cf. دين) whence אָדוֹן; v. also (4) Lag[M. i. 102], אָדוֹן fr. ادى).

[אֶדֶן] **n.m.** [Ex 26,19] base, pedestal—אֶדֶן Ex 38[7]; pl. אֲדָנִים Ex 26[19] +; cstr. אַדְנֵי Ct 5[15] +, etc. **1.** *pedestals* of fine gold, on wh. pillars of marble were set Ct 5[15]. **2.** *pedestals* of the earth on wh. its pillars were placed Jb 38[6] (‖ corner-stone). **3.** (metal) *pedestals, bases*, or *sockets* in wh. tenons of planks & pillars of tabernacle were set up; two for each plank & one for each pillar Ex 26[19.19.19] + 52 t. in Ex 26.27.35–40 Nu 3.4 (all P); cf. Ⓖ Sm Co for אָרְכּוֹ Ez 41[22], of altar.

אָדוֹן **n.m.** [Mal 3,1] lord (Ph. אדן)—׳א ψ 12[5] + cstr. אֲדוֹן Jos 3[11] +; pl. אֲדֹנִים Is 26[13] +; cstr. אֲדֹנֵי Dt 10[17] +; sf. אֲדֹנֵינוּ 1 S 25[14] + etc.; (אֲדֹנַי, אֲדֹנָי, אֲדֹנָי are variations of Mass. pointing to distinguish divine reference fr. human. Pl., with few exc. an intens. pl. of rank; word takes sf. as pl. in all other pers.; so doubtless here. Orig. reading prob. in all cases אֲדֹנַי (v. Dalman Der Gottesname Adonaj; Lag[BN 188] makes אֲדֹנָי an Aram. format.); אֲדֹנִי now found in J 51 t.; in E

†Gn 31[35] 32[19] 42[10] Ex 21[5]; in P †Gn 23[6.11.15] Nu 36[2.2]; often S & K; in Chr only in sources, 1 Ch 21[3.3.3.23] (=2 S 24[3.22]) 2 Ch 2[13.14]; Is & Je only in hist. parts Is 36[8.9.12] Je 37[20] 38[9]; elsewh. †Dn 1[10] 10[16.17.19] 12[8] Zc 1[9] 4[4.5.13] 6[4] ψ 110[1] Ju 4[18] 6[13] Ru 2[13]; בִּי אֲדֹנִי †Ex 4[10.13] Jos 7[8] (J) Ju 6[15] 13[8] is referred to God, but בִּי אֲדֹנִי †Gn 43[20] 44[18] Nu 12[11] (J) 1 S 1[26] 25[24] 1 K 3[17.26] ref. to human superiors. There is uncertainty as to אֲדֹנָי Gn 18[3] 19[18]; אֲדֹנַי 19[2])—†**1.** sg. *lord, master* (1) ref. to men: (*a*) supt. of household, or of affairs Gn 45[8.9] (E)=ψ 105[21]; (*b*) master ψ 12[5]; (*c*) king Je 22[18] 34[5]; (2) ref. to God, הָאָדוֹן יהוה *the Lord Yahweh* (v. יהוה) Ex 23[17] 34[23] (Cov't codes); אֲדוֹן כָּל־הָאָרֶץ *Lord of the whole earth* Jos 3[11.13] (J) ψ 97[5] Zc 4[14] 6[5] Mi 4[13]; הָא׳ י׳ צְבָאוֹת, earlier Is 1[24] 3[1] 10[33] 19[4] (אֲדֹנָי Is 10[16] in common MT; not Massora, doubtless scrib. error); הָא׳ Mal 3[1]; אָדוֹן ψ 114[7]. **2.** pl. *lords, kings* Dt 10[17]=ψ 136[3]; Is 26[13]; elsewh. intens. pl. of rank, *lord, master*, (1) ref. to men: (*a*) *proprietor* of hill Samaria †1 K 16[24]; (*b*) *master* Gn 40[7] (E) Ex 21[4.4.6.8.32] (Cov't code) Gn 24[9]+ (J, 11 t.) Dt 23[16] Ju 19[11.12]+13 t. S & K; Jb 3[19] ψ 123[2] Pr 25[13] 27[18] 30[10] Is 24[2] Am 4[1] Zp 1[9] Mal 1[6.6]; (*c*) *husband* Ju 19[26.27] ψ 45[12]; (*d*) *prophet* 2 K 2[3.5.16]; (*e*) *governor* Ne 3[5]; (*f*) *prince* Gn 42[10.30.33] (E) 44[8] (J) 1 S 29[10]; (*g*) *king* Gn 40[1] (E) Ju 3[25]+40 t. S & K; Ch only in sources 1 Ch 12[19] cf. 1 S 29[4]; 2 Ch 13[6] 18[16]=1 K 22[17]; Is 19[4] 22[18] 36[12] 37[4.6] Je 27[4]; (2) ref. to God Mal 1[6]; אֲדֹנֵי הָאֲדֹנִים *Lord of lords* Dt 10[17]=ψ 136[3]; אֲדֹנֵינוּ ψ 135[5] 147[5] Ne 8[10]; אֲדֹנֵינוּ י׳ ψ 8[2.10] Ne 10[30]; אֲדֹנַיִךְ י׳ Is 51[22] (prob.=*thy husband, Yahweh*); אֲדֹנָיו Ho 12[15] (possibly error for אֲדֹנָי). **3.** sf. 1 s. אֲדֹנִי (אֲדֹנַי) (1) ref. to men: *my lord, my master*, (*a*) *master* Ex 21[5] (Cov't code) Gn 24[12]+, 44[5] (J, 20 t.) 1 S 30[13.15] 2 K 5[3.20.22] 6[15]; (*b*) *husband* Gn 18[12] (J); (*c*) *prophet* 1 K 18[7.13] 2 K 2[19] 4[16.28] 6[5] 8[5]; (*d*) *prince* Gn 42[10] (E), 23[6.11.15] (P), 43[20] 44[18]+, 47[18], +(J, 12 t.); Ju 4[18]; (*e*) *king* 1 S 22[12]+ (S & K 75 t.); (*f*) *father* Gn 31[35] (E); (*g*) *Moses* Ex 32[22] Nu 11[28] 12[11] 32[26.27] (J); 36[2.2] (P); (*h*) *priest* 1 S 1[15.26.26]; (*i*) *theophanic angel* Jos 5[14] Ju 6[13]; (*j*) *captain* 2 S 11[11]; (*k*) general recognition of superiority Gn 24[18] 32[5]+; 33[8]+; 44[7]+(J, 13 t.), Ru 2[13] 1 S 25[24]+(15 t.); (2) ref. to God: אֲדֹנָי **a.** *my Lord* Gn 20[4] (?E) Ex 15[17] (Sam. יהוה) elsewhere in Hex, J; Gn 18[3(?).27.30.31.32] 19[2.18(?)] Ex 4[10.13] 5[22] 34[9] Nu 14[17] Jos 7[8]; also Ju 6[15] 13[8]; not S; 1 K 22[6] 2 K 19[23]; not Chron. exc. memorials Ezr 10[3] (ref. to Ezra) Ne 1[11] 4[8]; WisdLt only Jb 28[28] (doubtless scrib. error for יהוה of many MSS.); not Ho; Is 37[24] 38[14.16] (hist. part); exil. Is 49[14] (cf. 51[22]); Mi 1[2] ψ 16[2]+(47 t., chiefly this sense, exc. sub **b.**; cf. אֱלֹהַי וַאדֹנָי *my Lord and my God* ψ 35[23]; (writers that use אֱלֹהִים seld. use אֲדֹנָי); **b.** *Adonay* **n.pr.** of God, parallel with *Yahweh*, substit. for it oft. by scrib. error, & eventually supplanting it. In earlier Is 3[17]+(19 t. seeming to belong here), Am 7[7.8] 9[1] Ez 18[25.29] 33[17.20] 21[14] (prob. אֲדֹנָי י׳ as in usual phrase); Zc 9[4] Mal 1[12.14] La 1[14]+(14 t.) ψ 2[4] 37[13] 78[65] 90[17] (יהוה?) 110[5] (Dalman puts most of these sub (*a*);—many cases are doubtful); 1 K 3[10.15] (Mass. אדני for יהוה cf. Dalm. 2 K 7[6]; Dalm. rightly questions; he rds. יהוה). The phrases אֲדֹנָי אֱלֹהַי ψ 38[16] 86[12], *Adonay my God;* אֲדֹנָי הָאֱלֹהִים Dn 9[3], א׳ אֱלֹהֵינוּ 9[9.15], א׳ הָאֵל Dn 9[4] favour taking א׳ Dn 1[2] 9[7.8] (יהוה?) v[16.17.19.19.19] as the divine name. **4.** אֲדֹנָי יהוה (*a*) *my Lord Yahweh* (v. יהוה) Gn 15[2.8] (JE) Jos 7[7] (J, 𝔊 om. י׳) Dt 3[24] 9[26] Ju 6[22] 16[28] 2 S 7[7] (6 t.) 1 K 2[26] 8[53]; prob. Am 3[7.8] 7[2.4.5] 9[8] Je 1[6] 4[10] 14[13] 32[17.25] Ez 4[14] 8[1] 9[6] 11[13] 20[49] 37[3] (יָדַע כִּי אֲנִי א׳ י׳) 13[9] 23[49] 24[24] 28[24]; 29[16] inappropriate in mouth of God; del. אֲדֹנָי (Co) or rd. אֱלֹהֵיכֶם י׳ (Dalm.); Mi 1[2] Zp 1[7] Ob 1 Zc 9[14] ψ 71[5.16] 73[28]; (*b*) appar. **n.pr.** *Adonay Yahweh* Is 25[8] Je 44[26]; exil. Is 40[10]+(10 t., but 61[1.11] rd. יהוה, 𝔊); (*c*) uncertain whether (*a*) or (*b*) in proph. formula אָמַר א׳ י׳ Is 7[7] 28[16] 30[15] 49[22] 51[4] 65[13] Je 7[20] Am 1[8] 3[11] 5[3] 7[6] Ob 1 Ez (131 t.); נְאֻם א׳ י׳ Is 56[8] Je 2[22] Am 3[13] 4[5] 8[3.9.11] Ez (80 t.); דִּבֶּר־א׳ י׳ Ez 6[3] 25[3] 36[4]; נִשְׁבַּע א׳ י׳ Am 4[2] 6[8]; כֹּה הֶרְאַנִי א׳ י׳ Am 7[1.4] 8[1] **5.** יהוה אֲדֹנָי *Yahweh my Lord* ψ 68[21] 109[21] 140[8] 141[8] Hb 3[9] **6.** אֲדֹנָי יהוה צְבָאוֹת (*a*) *my Lord Yahweh S.* (v. צבאות) ψ 69[7] Am 9[5] Is 10[23] 22[5.12] 28[22] cf. אֱלֹהֵי הַצְּבָאוֹת א׳ י׳, *Yahweh, the God of Hosts my Lord* Am 5[16]; (*b*) a divine name, *Adonay, Yahweh S.* Je 46[10.10] 50[25]; (*c*) uncertain are כֹּה אָמַר א׳ י׳ צ׳ Is 10[24] 22[14.15]; נְאֻם א׳ י׳ צ׳ Is 3[15] Je 2[19] 49[5] 50[31].

†אַדָּן **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia Ezr 2[59] (v. כְּרוּב n.pr.)

†אַדּוֹן *id.* Ne 7[61].

†אֲדֹנִי־בֶזֶק **n.pr.m.** (or title) king of Can. city Bezek Ju 1[7]; without Maqq. v[5.6].

†אֲדֹנִי־צֶדֶק **n.pr.m.** Canaan. king of Jerusalem Jos 10[1.3] (*Lord of righteousness; my Lord is righteous*, or *my Lord is Ṣidiq*—divine name—cf. מַלְכִּי צֶדֶק, אֲדֹנִיָּהוּ, Ph. ארנבעל etc.)

אֲדֹנִיָּהוּ (אֲדֹנִיָּה) **n.pr.m.** (*my Lord is Yahweh*, cf. Ph. אדנבעל, אדנאשמן, אדנשמש etc., in As. *Aduniba'al* Schr[KB 11, 172]) **1.** fourth son of David 1 K 1[8]+11 t., 2[13]+5 t. (=אֲדֹנִיָּה 2 S 3[4] 1 K 1[5.7.18] 2[28] 1 Ch 3[2]). **2.** a Levite †2 Ch 17[8]. **3.** a chief of the people †Ne 10[17] (=אֲדֹנִיקָם 7[16] Ezr 2[13] cf. 8[13]).

†אֲדֹנִיקָם **n.pr.m.** (*my Lord has arisen*) head of a family Ezr 2^{13} 8^{13} Ne 7^{18} (אֲדֹנִיָּהוּ Ne 10^{17}).

†אֲדֹנִירָם **n.pr.m.** (*my Lord is exalted*) official of Solom. 1 K 4^{6} 5^{28}; so also 2 S 20^{24} 1 K 12^{18} 𝔊 We Dr[Sm]

†אֲדֹרָם (contr. or corrupt, cf. foregoing) same official, under David 2 S 20^{24}, & Rehob. 1 K 12^{18} (=הֲדֹרָם 2 Ch 10^{18}).

†[אָדַר] **vb.** (poet.) **wide, great,** (thence) **high, noble** (? As. *adâru* Dl[W]) — **Niph.** *Pt. majestic, glorious,* of ', נֶאְדָּר Ex 15^{11}; cstr. נֶאְדָּרִי v[6] (v. Di); **Hiph.** *Impf.* יַאְדִּיר *make glorious* the teaching Is 42^{21} (' subj.)

†אֶדֶר **n.[m.]** **1. glory, magnificence** (As. *aduru, adiru*) ironic. of price of shepherd (symbol.) Zc 11^{13}. **2. mantle, cloak** (as *wide*) Mi 2^{8} (‖ שַׂלְמָה), but rd. אדרת (ת lost bef. foll. ת), so WRS[Proph 427]

†אֲדוֹרַיִם **n.pr.loc.** (*two hills*?) city in Judah 2 Ch 11^{9} (cf. Ἀδωρα, Δωρα, Jos.[Ant. viii. 10. 1, xiv. 5. 3]); now *Dûra*, W of Hebron, Rob.[BR II, 215].

†אַדָּר **n.pr.m.** (*noble* ?). **1.** son of Bela, grandson of Benjm. 1 Ch 8^{3} (perh. error—cf. Be—for אַרְדְּ *q.v.* Nu 26^{40} Gn 46^{21}). **2.** city in Judah Jos 15^{3} (אַדָּרָה); =חֲצַר אַדָּר (*q.v.*) Nu 34^{4}.

†אַדִּיר **adj.** majestic—א' ψ 8^{2}+; **f.** אַדִּרֶת Ez 17^{8}? (v. infr.) etc.—**1. majestic** (wide, lofty) of waters of sea Ex 15^{10} ψ 93^{4}; a ship Is 33^{21}; a tree Ez 17^{23}; a vine Ez 17^{8} (גֶּפֶן אַדֶּרֶת, so Fü; or א' n. abstr. v. sub אַדֶּרֶת infr.); also fig. of kings ψ 136^{18}; nations Ez 32^{18}; gods 1 S 4^{8}; of ' ψ 93^{4} 76^{5}; of name of ' ψ $8^{2.10}$. **2.** subst. *majestic one*, of nobles, chieftains, etc., Ju $5^{13.25}$ Na 2^{6} 3^{18} Je 14^{3} 25^{34} (אַדִּירֵי הַצֹּאן fig. so) $^{35.36}$ 30^{21} Zc 11^{2} 2 Ch 23^{20} Ne 3^{5} 10^{30}; of ' Is 10^{34} 33^{21}; of servants of ' ψ 16^{3} (=priests? cf. 1 Ch 24^{5} & v. Che).

†אַדֶּרֶת **n.f.** **glory, cloak**—א' abs. Jos 7^{24}; אַדֶּרֶת Ez 17^{8}; cstr. Gn 25^{25}+4t.; אַדַּרְתּוֹ 1 K 19^{13} +3 t.; אַדַּרְתָּם Zc 11^{3}—**1.** *glory, magnificence,* of vine Ez 17^{8} (so Thes MV, but < *adj.f.* fr. אַדִּיר *q.v.*), of shepherds Zc 11^{3} (or *sub* **2**). **2.** *mantle, cloak* (wide garment) of hair שֵׂעָר Gn 25^{25} Zc 13^{4} (as proph. mantle, so perh. 11^{3} of shepherds=false proph.) cf. of Elijah 1 K $19^{13.19}$ 2 K $2^{8.13.14}$; but אַדֶּרֶת שִׁנְעָר טוֹבָה (fine mantle of Shinar=Babylonian mantle—doubtless costly) Jos $7^{21.24}$ (J) & (late) א' alone Jon 3^{6}.

†אַדָּר **n.pr.[m.]** 12th (Babylonian) month= Feb.–Mar. (late Hcb. loan-word, = Bab. *A(d)-daru* v. Dl[W p. 188, cf. AL 93], meaning dub. perh. *adâru*, be darkened, *eclipsed*, but v. Dl[W p. 190]) Est $3^{7.13}$ 8^{12} $9^{1.15.17.19.21}$; cf. Palm. Nab. אדר Vog[8] Eut[Nab 24].

†אַדְרַמֶּלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** (*Adar is prince*, As. *Adar-malik* (?) v. KAT[2 284], cf. ABK[140]; or *A. is Counsellor, Decider*, cf. Dl[K 52 f]; otherwise Sayce [Rel. Bab. 7]; on Bab. god *Adar* v. Schr[KSGW 1880, 19 f] Dl[K 52 f], but Sayce[Rel. Bab. 151 f]; Jen[Ko 457 f] al. rd. As. name *Ninib*; on Carth. יתנאדר v. Bae[Rel. 54]) **1.** a god of Sepharvaim 2 K 17^{31}. **2.** parricidal son of Sennacherib 2 K 19^{37} Is 37^{38}.

אַדְרָם v. אדנירם sub אדון.

אֲדַרְכּוֹן v. דרכמון.

אֶדְרְעִי v. דרע.

אדש only *Inf. abs.* אָדוֹשׁ v. דוש.

אָהַב $_{216}$ **vb. love**—**Qal** *Pf.* אָהַב Gn 27^{9}+7t.; אָהֵב Gn 27^{14}; אָהַב Gn 37^{3}+3 t.; אָהַבְתָּ Dt 15^{16}; 3 fs. אָהֲבָה Ct 1^{7}+, etc.; *Impf.* יֶאֱהַב (־הָב) Pr 3^{12} +; 1 s. אֶאֱהַב Pr 8^{17} (cf. Ew[§ 192 d] Ges[§ 68. 1]); וָאֶהַב Mal 1^{2}; וָאֹהֲבֵהוּ Ho 11^{1}; אֹהֲבֵם Ho 14^{5}; וָאֹהֲבֵם ψ 119^{167}; 2 mpl. תֹּאֲהֲבוּ Pr 1^{22} (cf. Kö[I p. 394] Ges[§ 63 R 2]); תֶּאֱהָבוּ Zc 8^{17}; תֶּאֱהָבוּן ψ 4^{3}; *Imv.* אֱהַב־ Ho 3^{1}; אֶהֱבָה Pr 4^{6}; אֶהֱבוּ ψ 31^{24} Am 5^{15}; אֶהָבוּ Zc 8^{19}; *Inf. cstr.* אֶהֹב Ec 3^{8}; אַהֲבָה Dt 10^{12}+; אַהֲבַת Mi 6^{8}+etc.; cf. also sub **n.** אהבה infr.; *Pt.* אֹהֵב (אוֹהֵב) Dt 10^{18}+26 t.; f. cstr. אֹהֶבֶת Ho 3^{1} is prob. *active* cf. Ba[NB 174 ff]; sf. אֹהֲבִי Is 41^{8} etc.; f. אֹהֶבֶת Gn 25^{28}; אֹהֲבָתִי Ho 10^{11} etc.; *Pt. pass.* אָהוּב Ne 13^{26}; אֲהוּבָה Dt $21^{15.15.16}$.—*love* (mostly c. acc., sq. ל+obj. Lv $19^{18.34}$ 2 Ch 19^{2} (late), sq. בְּ Ec 5^{9}; abs. Ec 3^{8} & v. infr.), (affection both pure & impure, divine & human);—**1.** human love to human object; abs., opp. hate שָׂנֵא Ec 3^{8}; of love to son Gn 22^{2} 25^{28} $37^{3.4}$ 44^{20} (JE) Pr 13^{24}; so also 2 S 13^{21} 𝔊 Ew Th We, cf. Dr, of Dvd's loving Amnon; never to parent, but mother-in-law Ru 4^{15}; of man's love to woman; wife Gn 24^{67} $29^{20.30}$ (cf. v[18])[32] (JE), also Dt $21^{15.15.16}$ Ju 14^{16} 1 S 1^{5} 2 Ch 11^{21} Est 2^{17} Ho 3^{1} Ec 9^{9}; but also Gn 34^{3} (J) Ju $16^{4.15}$ 2 S $13^{1.4.15}$ (where of carnal desire) 1 K 11^{1} cf. v[2] Ho 3^{1}; א' רֵעַ *loving a paramour*, v. Ba[NB 176]; woman's love to man 1 S 18^{20} (so v[28] MT, but rd. וְכִי כָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל אֹהֵב אֹתוֹ 𝔊 We Dr) Ct $1^{3.4.7}$ $3^{1.2.3.4}$ (5 t. subj. נַפְשִׁי); cf. also fig. of adulterous Judah Je 2^{25} Is 57^{8} Ez 16^{37}; of love of slave to master Ex 21^{5} (JE) Dt 15^{16}; inferior to superior 1 S 18^{22} cf. v[16]; love to neighbour Lv 19^{18} (וְאָהַבְתָּ לְרֵעֲךָ כָּמוֹךָ), partic. to stranger

Lv 19[34] (both P), Dt 10[18.19]; love of friend to friend 1 S 16[21] 18[1.3] 20[17.17] Jb 19[19] Pr 17[1] cf. 2 S 19[7.7] 2 Ch 19[2]; v. also Pr 9[8] 16[13] cf. 15[12]; v. esp. *Pt.* infr. **2.** less oft. of appetite, obj. food, Gn 27[4.9.14] (JE); drink Ho 3[1] Pr 21[17]; husbandry 2 Ch 26[10]; cf. fig. of Ephraim Ho 10[11] sq. inf.; length of life ψ 34[13]; of cupidity Ho 9[1] Is 1[23] Ec 5[9.9]; of love of sleep Pr 20[13] cf. fig. of sluggish watchmen (sq. inf.) Is 56[10]; also c. obj. abstr. wisdom (personif.), knowledge, righteousness, etc. Pr 4[6] 8[17.21] 12[1] 22[11] 29[3] Am 5[15] Mi 6[8] (inf. ‖ infinitives) Zc 8[19], cf. Pr. 19[8] קֹנֶה לֵב אֹהֵב נַפְשׁוֹ; obj. folly, evil, etc., Mi 3[2] 4[3] ψ 11[5] 52[5.6] 109[17] Pr 1[22] 8[36] 17[19.19], cf. 18[21] Zc 8[17], cf. כֵּן א׳ Am 4[5] Je 5[3], sq. Inf. Ho 12[8] Je 14[10], esp. of idolatry Ho 4[18] (where del. חִבּוּ cf. Kö[I, p. 395]) Je 8[2]. **3.** love to God Ex 20[6] (JE) elsewhere Hex only Dt 5[10] 6[5] 7[9] + 9 t. Dt + Jos 22[5] 23[11]; also Ju 5[31] 1 K 3[3] Ne 1[5] Dn 9[4]; esp. in (late) ψ 31[24] 116[1] 145[20], but usually sq. name, law, etc. of יי ψ 5[12] 26[8] 40[17] 69[37] 70[5] 97[10] 119[47] + 11 t. ψ 119; cf. Is 56[6]; cf. also of love to Jerusalem Is 66[10] ψ 122[6] **4.** esp. *Pt.* אֹהֵב = (*a*) *lover*, La 1[2] (fig. of Jerus.); (*b*) *friend* Hiram of David 1 K 5[15], cf. Je 20[4.6] Est 5[10.14] 6[13] ψ 38[12] (‖ רֵעַ) so 88[19], & Pr 14[20]; also 18[24] 27[6]; Abr. of God Is 41[8] 2 Ch 20[7] **5.** of divine love (*a*) to individual men Dt 4[37] 2 S 12[24] Pr 3[12] 15[9] ψ 146[8] Ne 13[26]; (*b*) to people Israel, etc. Dt 7[8.13] 23[6] Ho 3[1] 9[15] 11[1] 14[5] 1 K 10[9] 2 Ch 2[10] 9[8] Is 43[4] 48[14] Je 31[3] Mal 1[2.2.2] ψ 47[5]; to Jerusalem ψ 78[68] 87[2]; (*c*) to righteousness, etc. ψ 11[7] 33[5] 37[28] 45[8] 99[4] Is 61[8] Mal 2[11]. † **Niph.** *Pt.* pl. הַנֶּאֱהָבִים 2 S 1[23] *lovely, loveable* of Saul & Jonath. (‖ הַנְּעִימִם). †**Pi.** *Pt.* pl. sf. מְאַהֲבַי (־בָי) Ho 2[7] + 3 t.; מְאַהֲבָיִךְ (־בָיִךְ) Je 22[20] + 6 t.; מְאַהֲבָיָה Ho 2[9] + 4 t. **1.** *friends* Zc 13[6]; **2.** *lovers* in fig. of adulter. Isr. Ho 2[7.9.12.14.15] Ez 23[5.9]; Judah Je 22[20.22] 30[14] La 1[19] Ez 16[33.36.37] 23[22].

†[אֹהַב] **n.[m.]** love only pl. אֲהָבִים, *loves, amours;* bad sense Ho 8[9], but אַיֶּלֶת א׳ loving hind Pr 5[19] (fig. of wife ‖ יַעֲלַת חֵן).

†[אֹהַב] **n.[m.]** id. = loved object, sf. אֹהֲבָם Ho 9[10] (= בֹּשֶׁת = בַּעַל v. Hi Now) i.e. the idol worshipped; pl. = *amours* (carnal sense) Pr 7[18].

† אַהֲבָה **n.f.** love (= Inf. of אהב q.v.)—abs. א׳ Pr 10[12] + 18 t.; cstr. אַהֲבַת Je 2[2] + 3 t.; sf. אַהֲבָתִי ψ 109[4.5]; אַהֲבָתְךָ 2 S 1[26]; אַהֲבָתוֹ Is 63[9] Zp 3[17]; אַהֲבָתָהּ Pr 5[19]; אַהֲבָתָם Ec 9[6]—*love*, esp. WisdLt & late. **1.** human (to human obj.) abs. Ec 9[1.6] (both ‖ שִׂנְאָה) so Pr 10[12] 15[17] cf. 27[5]; v. also 17[9]; of man toward man ψ 109[4.5]; love for one's self (נַפְשׁוֹ) 1 S 20[17]; between man & woman Ct 2[4.5] 5[8] 8[6.7.7]; Pr 5[19] cf. also 2 S 1[26] (א׳ נָשִׁים); personif. Ct. 2[7] 3[5] 7[7] 8[4]; cf. fig. use 3[10]; of mere sexual desire 2 S 13[15]: fig. of Jerusalem's love to יי Je 2[2] (א׳ כְּלוּלֹתַיִךְ), & of love of adulter. Jerus. v[33]. **2.** God's love to his people Ho 11[4] (עֲבֹתוֹת א׳) Je 31[3] Is 63[9] Zp 3[17]

אָהוד (= אחד? v. Thes.)

†אֲהַד **n.pr.m.** son of Simeon Gn 46[10] Ex 6[15]

†אֵהוּד **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Benjamite, son of Gera, deliverer of Isr. fr. Moab Ju 3[15.16.20.20.21.23.26] 4[1] **2.** a Benjamite, son of Bilhan (= foregoing?) 1 Ch 7[10].

†אֲהָהּ (אֲהָ, *ăhā:*) **interj.** alas! Ju 11[35] 2 K 3[10] 6[5.15]; with ל Jo 1[15] אֲהָהּ לַיּוֹם *alas for the day! for* etc. In the combination אֲהָהּ אֲדֹנָי יְהוִה Jos 7[7] Ju 6[22] Je 1[6] 4[10] 14[13] 32[17] Ez 4[14] 9[8] 11[13] 21[5].

†אַהֲוָא **n.pr.loc.** town or district in Babylonia, by which a stream is designated Ezr 8[15.31], also the stream v[21] (הנהר א׳), v[31] (נְהַר א׳).

†אֵהִי Ho. 13[10.14.14] **adv.** where? = אֵי, אַיֵּה. So 𝔊 𝔖 𝔓 𝔗 AW in Ho 13[10], & 𝔊 𝔖 (cf. 1 Cor 15[55]) AW in Ho 13[14]. Taken by many of the older interpreters, and even by Ges in 13[14], as 1 s. impf. apoc. of היה *I would be:* but this is less suited to the context, and the jussive form is an objection, being unusual with the 1 ps.

I. אָהַל (*settle down* (?), Ar. أَهَلَ *be inhabited*, cf. As. *âlu, settlement, city, ma'âlu, ma'âltu, bed;* Dl[W] & [Pr 105]).

אֹהֶל [343] **n.m.**[Gn 13,3] tent (cf. As. *âlu*, supr., Ar. أَهْل, *fellow-dwellers, family*, Sab. אהל DHM[ZMG 1883, 341] al., also in n.pr. Sab. & Ph. v. אהליאב)—abs. א׳ Gn 4[20] +; cstr. *id.* Ex 28[43] +; אָהֳלָה (ה loc.) Gn 18[6] +; sf. אָהֳלִי Jb 29[4] +; אָהֳלְךָ ψ 61[5]; אָהֳלֹה Gn 9[21] + 3 t. (v. Dr[Sm xxxv]); pl. אֹהָלִים Gn 13[5] + (Ges[§ 23.3]); בְּאָהֳלֵי Ju 8[11] +; cstr. אָהֳלֵי Nu 16[26] +; sf. אָהֳלַי Je 4[20]; אָהֳלֶיךָ Nu 24[5] +; אָהֳלֵיכֶם Jos 22[8] +, etc.—**1.** *tent* of nomad Ct 1[5] Je 6[3] 49[29]; יֹשֵׁב א׳ *dweller in tents* Gn 4[20] 25[27] (J); אָהֳלֵי מִקְנֶה *tents of cattle* 2 Ch 14[14]; of soldier 1 Sa 17[54] cf. Dr, Je 37[10]; 1 K 8[66] לְאָהֳלֶיךָ, ישראל, exclam. *to thy tents, Israel!* 1 K 12[16.16] cf. 2 Ch 10[16] 2 S 20[1] (but cf. Dr, 1 S 17[54]); of pleasure-tent on house-top 2 S 16[22] (= bridal-tent, bridal pavilion, cf. חֻפָּה ψ 19[5] Jo 2[16] v. RS[Kinship 168]). **2.** *dwelling, habitation;* ψ 91[10] לְאָהֳלֶךָ *home* (lit. *to thy tents*, pl.) Ju 19[9] (after הלך); א׳ בֵּיתִי *habitation of my house* ψ 132[3] cf. Dn 11[45];

א׳ דוד *habitat.* or *palace* of David where throne erected Is 16[5]; א׳ בַּת צִיּוֹן *h. of daughter of Zion* (=Jerusalem) La 2[4]; אָהֳלֵי יַעֲקֹב Je 30[18] Mal 2[12] (‖ מִשְׁכָּן); א׳ יְהוּדָה Zc 12[7] (‖ בית דוד); א׳ רְשָׁעִים *h. of wicked* Jb 8[22], cf. א׳ רֶשַׁע ψ 84[11], א׳ יְשָׁרִים Pr 14[11]; א׳ שֹׁחַד Jb 15[34]; א׳ צַדִּיקִים ψ 118[15]; א׳ אֱדוֹם=Edom itself, ψ 83[7] cf. א׳ קֵדָר ψ 120[5] א׳ כּוּשָׁן Hb 3[7] **3.** *the sacred tent* used in worship of God; הָאֹהֶל *the tent*, א׳ מוֹעֵד *tent of meeting* of God with his people (tent of congregation or assembly Ges MV al.) Acc. to E Moses so called the tent which he used to pitch without the camp, afar off, into which he used to enter, & where God spake with him face to face, Ex 33[7–11] Nu 12[5.10] Dt 31[14.15]; J seems to have same conception of an א׳ מ׳ outside the camp, Nu 11[24.26]; D has no allusion to such a tent; P mentions it 131 t. as א׳ מ׳; 19 t. as הָאֹהֶל (cf. Ez 41[1]) & א׳ הָעֵדוּת, *tent of the testimony* Nu 9[15] 17[22.23] 18[2] (as containing ark & tables of the testimony) cf. 2 Ch 24[6]; this tent sometimes confounded with the מִשְׁכָּן but distinguished in א׳מ׳ מִשְׁכַּן Ex 39[32] 40[2.6.29], cf. 1 Ch 6[17]; הַמִּשְׁכָּן וְהָאֹהֶל Nu 3[25]; אֶת־הַמִּשְׁכָּן וְאֶת־אָהֳלוֹ Ex 35[11]; tent was of three layers of skins, goatskins, ramskins, & *tachash* skins, each layer of eleven pieces stretched in form of a tent, covering & protecting the מִשְׁכָּן, wh. was in form of parallelopip. (Ex 26). An אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד was at Shilo 1 S 2[22] (om. 𝔊; v. Dr) cf. ψ 78[60], called א׳ יוֹסֵף v[67]. The Mosaic א׳ מ׳ was later at Gibeon 2 Ch 1[3.6.13]; courses of ministry arranged for service at א׳ מ׳ 1 Ch 6[17] 23[32] cf. 1 Ch 9[19] (הָא׳), v[21.23] (בֵּית הָא׳); David erected an אֹהֶל for ark on Mt. Zion 2 S 6[17] 1 Ch 15[1] 16[1] 2 Ch 1[4]; Joab fled for refuge to א׳ יהוה 1 K 2[28–30]; sacred oil brought fr. הָא׳ 1 K 1[39]; the א׳ מוֹעֵד was taken up into temple 1 K 8[4]= 2 Ch 5[5]; יי had not previously dwelt in a בַּיִת, but had gone מֵאֹהֶל אֶל־אֹהֶל *fr tent to tent*, fr. one to another, 1 Ch 17[5], cf. 2 S 7[6]; א׳ יהוה (‖ בַּיִת & הַר קָדְשׁ) is refuge & dwelling-place of righteous, ψ 15[1] 27[5.6] 61[5] (cf. ψ 90[1]).

†[אָהַל] **vb.denom.** tent, move tent fr. place to place (cf. As. *â'ilu*(?) Dl[W No.4 & AGl]) וַיֶּאֱהַל Gn 13[12.18] (J), cf. יֹשֵׁב אֹהֶל (v. אֹהֶל); **Pi.** *Impf.* יַהֵל (contr. for יְאַהֵל) *pitch one's tent* like nomad Is 13[20].

†אָהֳלָה **n.pr.f.** Ohŏla (for אָהֳלָהּ *she who has a tent, tent-woman*, i.e. worshipper at tent-shrine, v. Sm) of Samaria, adulteress with Assyria Ez 23[4.4.5.36.44].

†אָהֳלִיאָב **n.pr.m.** Ohŏliab (*Father's tent*, cf. Ph. אהלבעל, אהלמלך; Sab. אהלאל, אהלעתתר) chief assistant of Bezalel in construction of tabernacle, etc. Ex 31[6] 35[34] 36[1.2] 38[23].

†אָהֳלִיבָה **n.pr.f.** Ohŏliba (=אָהֳלִיבָהּ *tent in her*=(in meaning) אָהֳלָה cf. Sm) of Jerusalem as adulterous wife of יי Ez 23[4.4.11.22.36.44].

†אָהֳלִיבָמָה **n.pr.** Ohŏlibama (*tent of the high place*) **1. f.** wife of Esau Gn 36[2.5.14.18.25]. **2. m.** an Edomite chief Gn 36[41] 1 Ch 1[52].

†II. [אָהַל] **vb.Hiph.** be clear, shine, Impf. 3 ms. יַאֲהִיל (subj. moon יָרֵחַ) Jb 25[5] (‖ זָכוּ subj. כוכבים, cf. also יִזְכֶּה v[4]) (=יָהֵל, fr. הלל; (by text. error?) cf. Di so 𝔊 >=I. אָהַל Kö[L 373], after Ki).

†III. [אהל] **n.[m.]** odorif. tree, aloe (?) (? loan-word from Skr. *aguru, agaru*, dial. *aghil*, cf. Wilson[Skr. Dict.]; M. Müller in Pusey Dn 2d ed. p. 647 f, *aloëxylon agallochum* (cf. Sigismund Aromata, Leipz. 1884, p. 38 f, MV cite Kondracki[Beitr.z.Kenntn. d.Aloe, Dorpat 1874] & Baer[Reden III, 293 f]); others *aloë succotrina* (Schenkel[BL], cf. Di ad Nu 24[6]); Wetzst in De[Ct 2d ed. 167] brings under I. אהל; he proposes *cardamum*, Ar. هَيْل fr. أُهَيْل=*little tents*, from three-cornered shape of capsules) **1.** pl. אֲהָלִים trees planted by יי Nu 24[6] (‖ ארזים) perh. error for אֵילִים cf. Di. **2.** *aloes*, as sweet-smelling; perfume for bed, אֲהָלִים Pr 7[17] (‖ מֹר, קִנָּמוֹן); for garments אֲהָלוֹת ψ 45[9] (‖ מֹר, קְצִיעוֹת); of bride, under fig. of odorif. tree Ct 4[14] (‖ מֹר, כָּל־רָאשֵׁי בְשָׂמִים).

אַהֲרֹן 346 **n.pr.m.** Aaron, elder brother of Moses Ex 7[7]; the priest Ex 31[10]+; mentioned Ex 4[14] 15[20] 17[10] 24[1] 28[29]+(115 t. Ex); Lv 8[12.23]+ (80 t. Lv); Nu 20[24f] 33[39]+(101 t. Nu); 1 Ch 5[29] +; Mi 6[4] (only here in proph.) ψ 77[21] 105[26]; called הַכֹּהֵן Ex 31[10] 35[19] 39[41] Lv 7[34]+, v. ψ 99[6] מֹשֶׁה וא׳ בְּכֹהֲנָיו; also בֶּן־א׳ הַכֹּהֵן Ex 38[21] Nu 3[32]+(all P) called קְדוֹשׁ יהוה ψ 106[16]; oft. named with his sons Lv 2[3.10] 6[2]+; בְּנֵי א׳ in strict sense Ex 28[1.4.40]+oft.; בְּנֵי א׳ הַכֹּהֲנִים Lv 1[5]+ Nu 3[3] 10[8] Jos 21[19] 1 Ch 6[42]; of temple-priests in gen'l, as descendants of A., 2 Ch 26[18] 29[21] 31[19] 35[14.14], v. also 13[9.10] & cf. הַכֹּהֵן בֶּן־א׳ Ne 10[39]; so בֵּית א׳ ψ 115[10.12] 118[3] 135[19]; אַהֲרֹן alone (= בֵּית א׳) 1 Ch 12[28] cf. 27[17].

אוֹ 320 (אֹו, אֹ, אוֹ), **conj.** or (whether *aut* or *vel*). **1.** Gn 24[49] 31[43] Ex 4[11] Ct 2[9] Lv 13[24] Nu 5[30]+oft. (esp. in *laws*); sometimes implying a preference, nearly=*or rather* Gn 24[55] יָמִים אוֹ עָשׂוֹר a few days *or* ten Ju 18[19] 1 S 29[3].

Prefixed to the first as well as to the second alternative (rare) *either* (*whether*)...*or* Lv 5^{1} $13^{48.51}$; = *or, if not* Ez 21^{15} (si vera l.) Ke Mal 2^{17} Jb 16^{3} 22^{11}. **2.** introducing a sentence, esp. a particular case under a general principle, *or* = *or if* Ex 21^{31} אוֹ־בֵן יִגַּח וגו׳ *or if* he gore a son, etc. v^{36} Lv $4^{23.28}$ (v. Di) $5^{21.22}$ 25^{49b} Nu 5^{14} 2 S 18^{13} *or if* I had dealt falsely against his life, then, etc., Ez $14^{17.19}$ *or if* I send, etc. **3.** *if perchance*, 1 S 20^{10} *if perchance* thy father answer thee with something hard, Lv 26^{41}. **4.** once, with the juss. (as in Ar. with the subjunct. v. Dr[§175]) = *except:* Is 27^{5} I would burn them together, אוֹ יַחֲזֵק בְּמָעוּזִּי *or else* let him take hold (= *except* he take hold) of my stronghold, etc.

†אוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** a Judæan (*will of God*, cf. II. אוה; or contr. fr. אֲבוּאֵל cf. אִיעֶזֶר?) Ezr 10^{34}.

אוּב (meaning? Thes comp. Ar. آبَ *return*, أَوَّابٌ *water-carrier*, but cf. Lag[BN 90]). MV comp. אבב (with conjectural sense) to get meaning *have a hollow sound*. Deriv. and signif. totally uncertain).

אוֹב **n.m.** [Jb 32,19] skin-bottle, necromancer, etc.—abs. א׳ Lv 20^{27} + 8 t.; pl. אֹבוֹת Lv 19^{31} + 7 t.—**1.** *skin-bottle*, only pl. אֹבוֹת חֲדָשִׁים *new* (*wine-*) *skins* Jb 32^{19}. **2.** *necromancer*, in phr. אוֹב אוֹ יִדְּעֹנִי *necrom. or wizard* Lv 20^{27} (H; usually tr. 'a man also or woman that hath a familiar spirit or that is a wizard' RV; but better *a man or a woman, if there should be among them, a necromancer or wizard*, no suff. reason for exceptional use of phrase here); א׳ וְיִדְּעֹנִי Dt 18^{11} 2 Ch 33^{6} = 2 K 21^{6} (where א׳ וידענים); הָאֹבוֹת וְהַיִּדְּעֹנִים Lv 19^{31} 20^{6} (H) 1 S $28^{3.9}$ 2 K 23^{24} Is 8^{19} (where repres. as chirping & muttering, in practice of their art of seeking dead for instruction, prob. ventriloquism, & so 𝔊) 19^{3}. **3.** ghost, Is 29^{4} וְהָיָה כְּאוֹב מֵאֶרֶץ קוֹלֵךְ וּמֵעָפָר אִמְרָתֵךְ תִּצְפְּצִי *and thy voice shall be as a ghost fr. the ground and fr. the dust thy speech shall chirp* (so Ge MV Ew De Che al., but chirping might be of necromancer, as 8^{19}). **4.** *necromancy* אִשָּׁה בַעֲלַת־אוֹב *a woman who was mistress of necromancy* 1 S $28^{7.7}$; (> RS[JPh xiv, 127 f] makes אוֹב primarily a subterranean spirit, and signif. **2** only an abbrev. of בעלת א׳ etc.); קסם בְּאוֹב *divine by necromancy* 1 S 28^{8}, which seems to be interpr. of 1 Ch 10^{13} שאל בא׳ *inquire by necromancy*. (In these three exx. אוֹב is usually interpreted as ghost or familiar spirit conceived as dwelling in necromancer; but this apparently not the ancient conception.)

†אֹבֹת **n.pr.loc.** (*water-skins*) station of Isr. in wildern. Nu 21^{10} 34^{43}; not yet determ., prob. on eastern skirts of Idumæa not far from Moab; acc. to Wetzst in De[Ct 168] *Wêba*, وَيْبَة in the Arabah, but identif. not prob.; cf. Di on Nu 21^{10}.

אוּר (*be curved, bent*, also trans. *burden, oppress*, cf. Ar. أَوَدَ).

†אוּד **n.m.** brand, fire-brand (orig. perh. bent stick used to stir fire) א׳ מֻצָּל מִשְּׂרֵפָה Am 4^{11} = א׳ מ׳ מֵאֵשׁ Zc 3^{2}, pl. זַנְּבוֹת הָאוּדִים הָעֲשֵׁנִים Is 7^{4}, *stumps of smoking firebrands*.

†[אוֹדָה] **n.f.** cause (perh. orig. *circumstance*, cf. Sab. אוד *enclosing wall*)—only pl. אוֹרוֹת Gn 21^{11} +; אֹרוֹת Nu 12^{1} +; (8 t. + 2 S 13^{16} vid. infra); אֹרוֹתַי Jos 14^{6}; אֹרוֹתֶיךָ ib.;—*cause*, alw. with על, & cstr., exc. Je 3^{8}, where sq. אֲשֶׁר; עַל־א׳ *because of* Gn $21^{11.25}$ Ex 18^{8} Nu 12^{1} 13^{24} Ju 6^{7} Je 3^{8}; = *concerning* (*on occasion of*) Gn 26^{32} Jos $14^{6.6}$; in 2 S 13^{16} rd., for אל־אֹרוֹת, אַל אָחִי כִּי 𝔊L It. We Dr.

†אֵיד **n.m.** [Jb 18,12] distress, calamity (under wh. one bends, cf. Ar. آيِدٌ *burdening*)—א׳ Jb 21^{30} +; cstr. *id.* Jb 31^{23} +; אֵידִי 2 S 22^{19} = ψ 18^{19} etc.;—*distress, calamity* (poet. chiefly WisdLt & late); Pr 17^{5} 27^{10} **1.** national calam. of Isr. (apostate) Je 18^{17} Ez 35^{5} Ob [13.13.13]; of Egypt Je 46^{21}; Moab 48^{16}; Edom (א׳ עֵשָׂו) 49^{8}; Hazor v^{32}. **2.** of righteous sufferer 2 S 22^{19} = ψ 18^{19} cf. א׳ אֵל i.e. *from* God Jb 31^{23} & אָרְחוֹת אֵידָם 30^{12} *their calamitous paths* (sf. ref. to bereavement, pain, etc.) **3.** oft. of wicked Jb 18^{12} 21^{17} 31^{3} Pr $1^{26.27}$ (wisd. mocks at; ‖ פַּחַד) 6^{15} 24^{22}; also יוֹם א׳ Dt 32^{35} Jb 21^{30} (cf. supr. 2 S 22^{19} = ψ 18^{19} Pr 27^{10} Je 18^{17} 46^{21} Ob [13.13.13] where ‖ יוֹם אֹבֶד יוֹם צָרָה $v^{12.14}$, cf. יוֹם יהוה v^{15}).

†אֵד **n.m.** mist (deriv. dub.; Ar. آدَ = *be strong;* إِيَادٌ that which affords protection, shade; otherwise Dl[W 125]) Gn 2^{6}; אֵדוֹ Jb 36^{27}

I. **אוּה** **1.** Ar. أَوَى *betake oneself* to a place for dwelling, etc.; **2.** id., *be tenderly inclined*.

†I. **אִי** **n.m.** [Is 20,5] (†**f.** [Is.23,2]). coast, region (contr. fr. אִיוּי so Ol [§152b]; place whither one betakes oneself for resting, etc., orig. fr. mariner's standpoint)—אִי abs. Is 20^{6} +; cstr. Je 47^{4}; (Jb 22^{30} v. sub IV אִי cf. Di) pl. אִיִּים ψ 72^{10} +; אִיִּן Ez 26^{18} (Co אִיִּים) אִיֵּי Gn 10^{5} +;—*coast, border, region* (mostly late), of Philistia & Phenicia with adjacent country Is 20^{6} $23^{2.6}$; so of Caph-

tor (=Crete) Je 47[4]; מַלְכֵי הָאִי אֲשֶׁר בְּעֵבֶר הַיָּם Je 25[22]; elswh. pl., coasts of Chittim Je 2[10] Ez 27[6], of Elishah v[7]; different countries (on or in sea) v[3.15.35] 26[15.18.18] (last del. Co cf. 𝔊) cf. 39[6], so also אִיֵּי הַגּוֹיִם Gn 10[5] (P); partic. אִיֵּי הַיָּם= *coast-lands & islands* Is 11[11] 24[15], ‖ הָאָרֶץ Est 10[1]; v. (without הַיָּם) Dn 11[18], & ψ 72[10]; so oft. Is[2] incl. inhabitants, 41[1.5] 42[4.10] (אִיִּים וְיֹשְׁבֵיהֶם ‖ הַיָּם וּמְלֹאוֹ) v[12] 49[1] 51[5] 59[18] 60[9] 66[19] cf. Je 31[10] ψ 97[1], Zp 2[11] (אִיֵּי הַגּוֹיִם); *islands*, distinctly (taken up by ′ as little things) Is 40[15]; *coasts, banks*, i.e. habitable lands Is 42[15] (‖ נְהָרוֹת).

†**אִיתָמָר n.pr.m.** (*is land of palms*? Thes) youngest (4th) son of Aaron Ex 6[23] 28[1] 38[21] Lv 10[6.12.16] Nu 3[2.4] 4[28.33] 7[8] 26[60] (all P) 1 Ch 5[29] 24[1.2.3.4.4.5.6] Ezr 8[2].

†[אָוַה] **vb. incline, desire** (cf. Stem **2**). **Pi.** *Pf.* אִוָּה ψ 132[13]; אִוִּתָה Mi 7[1]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּאַוֶּה Dt 12[20]+4 t.—*desire* subj. usually נֶפֶשׁ, obj. fruit Mi 7[1] (in metaph.); flesh (to eat) 1 S 2[16], cf. Dt 12[20] (sq. inf. לֶאֱכֹל בָּשָׂר); food & drink Dt 14[26]; of king desiring rule, וּמַלְכָּתְךָ בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־תְּאַוֶּה נַפְשֶׁךָ 2 S 3[21] 1 K 11[37]; obj. *evil* (רַע) Pr 21[10]; once obj. ′ Is 26[9] נַפְשִׁי אִוִּיתִיךָ בַּלַּיְלָה; of God וְנַפְשׁוֹ אִוְּתָה וַיַּעַשׂ Jb 23[13]; as desiring Zion for dwelling-place (late, only cases without נפש) ψ 132[13.14]; **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְאַוָּה Pr 21[26]; הִתְאַוִּיתִי Je 17[16]; הִתְאַוּוּ Nu 11[4]; וְהִתְאַוִּיתֶם Nu 34[10]; *Impf.* יִתְאַוֶּה Ec 6[2]; וַיִּתְאַוֶּה 2 S 23[15]; apoc. וְיִתְאַו ψ 45[12], וַיִּתְאַו 1 Ch 11[17], etc.—*Pt.* fs. מִתְאַוָּה Pr 13[4]; mpl. מִתְאַוִּים Am 5[18] Nu 11[34]—*desire, long for, lust after*, of bodily appetites; for dainty food Nu 11[4] (E; sq. acc. cogn.)=ψ 106[14], Nu 11[34] (E); sq. ל Pr 23[3.6] cf. Ec 6[2] (sq. acc.), v. also Pr 13[4] (abs., subj. נֶפֶשׁ); abs. of extreme thirst 2 S 23[15]=1 Ch 11[17]; of king desiring the beauty (יָפִי) of princess ψ 45[12] (sq. acc.); of covetous man Pr 21[26] (sq. acc. cogn.); obj. בֵּית רֵעֶךָ Dt 5[18] (‖ חמד); sq. inf. Pr 24[1] (of desiring evil companionship); obj. יוֹם ′ Am 5[18] (acc.; of presumptuous, reckless longing) cf. Je 17[16] (Nu 34[7.8] for תִּתְאוּ—Pi. of תאה—Di prop. תִּתְאַוּ, & queries whether this & הִתְאַוִּיתֶם v[10] are not fr. אוה,=*desire for yourselves*.)

[אַו] **n.m.** cstr. אוֹ, Kt Pr 31[4] **desire**, so Thes MV; but <Qr אֵי q. v.

†[אַוָּה] **n.f. desire**—cstr. אַוַּת Dt 12[15]+5 t.; sf. אַוָּתִי Ho 10[10]—*desire, will*, usually sq. נֶפֶשׁ; of natural human desire (morally indiff.), for meat Dt 12[15.20.21]; of longing for sanctuary 18[6]; of royal good pleasure 1 S 23[20]; without נֶפֶשׁ, of wild-ass Je 2[24]; of divine will Ho 10[10].

†אֲוִי **n.pr.m.** (*desire*?) one of five chiefs of Midian Nu 31[8] Jos 13[21].

†[מַאֲוַי] **n.[m.] desire** pl. cstr. מַאֲוַיֵּי רָשָׁע ψ 140[9].

†תַּאֲוָה **n.f. desire**—abs. Gn 3[6]+; cstr. תַּאֲוַת ψ 10[3]+etc.;—*desire, wish* Pr 13[12.19] 18[1]; of physical appetite, longing for dainty food מַאֲכַל ת′ Jb 33[20]; distinctly good sense ψ 10[17] 38[10] Pr 11[23] 19[22] (? cf. infr.) Is 26[8] (לְשִׁמְךָ וּלְזִכְרְךָ ת′־נָפֶשׁ); bad sense, *lust, appetite, covetousness* ψ 10[3] (ת′ נַפְשׁוֹ) 112[10]; Pr 21[25.26] (as acc. cogn.); particularly of longing for dainties of Egypt Nu 11[4] ψ 106[14] (both acc. cogn.) 78[30] & in **n.pr.** given to place where it occurred קִבְרוֹת הַתַּאֲוָה (q.v.) Nu 11[34.35] 33[16.17] Dt 9[22] **2.** *thing desired*, in good sense Pr 10[24]; bad sense ψ 78[29] so ת′ לִבּוֹ ψ 21[3]; *thing desirable* (to senses) Gn 3[6] (ת′ לְעֵינַיִם); perhaps also Pr 19[22] *the ornament of a man is his kindness* (Ra Ki, etc. but cf. supr.)

†II. [אָוָה] **vb. sign, mark, describe with a mark** (so Ges (who compares תאה, תוה) Dl[Pr 116 (not W)]) only **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְאַוִּיתֶם לָכֶם *mark you out, measure*, Nu 34[10] (P), so Vrss (cf. תִּתְאוּ לָכֶם v[7.8]; v. however Di, & sub I. אוה).

אוֹת **n.m.** 79 Ex 4,8 (**f.** Jos 24, 17) **sign** (Ar. آيَة, pl. آيٌ, Aram. אָתָא, אָתָן) —′א Gn 4[15]+; cstr. 9[12]+; pl. אוֹתוֹת Ex 4[9]+etc.—**1.** *sign, pledge, token* Gn 4[15] (J); אוֹת אֱמֶת *true token* Jos 2[12] (J); of blood of passover Ex 12[13] (P); אוֹת לְטוֹבָה *token for good* ψ 86[17]; *pledges, assurances* of travellers Jb 21[29]. **2.** *signs, omens* promised by prophets as pledges of certain predicted events 1 S 10[7.9] +v[1] where ′א ins. 𝔊 𝔙, vid. We Dr; esp. phr. זֶה הָאוֹת לְ Ex 3[12] 1 S 2[34] 14[10] 2 K 19[29] Je 44[29] Is 7[11.14]; prob. also Is 44[25] (of false proph.). **3.** *sign, symbol* of prophets Is 8[18] cf. Ez 4[3]. **4.** *signs, miracles*, as pledges or attestations of divine presence & interposition Ex 4[8.8.9] (J) 7[3] (P) 8[19] (J) ψ 74[9] 2 K 19[29] 20[8.9]=Is 37[30] 38[7.22]; c. עָשָׂה Ex 4[17.30] Nu 14[11.22] Jos 24[17] (all JE) Dt 11[3] Ju 6[17]; c. צִוָּה Ex 4[28] (J); c. שִׂיתִי 10[1] (J); c. שִׂים Ex 10[2] (J) ψ 78[43] Is 66[19]; הָאוֹת וְהַמּוֹפֵת (v. מוֹפֵת) Dt 13[3] cf. 28[46] Is 20[3]; ′א or מ′ Dt 13[2]; אוֹתוֹת וּמוֹפְתִים Dt 4[34] 7[19] 26[8] 29[2] Je 32[21]; c. נָתַן Dt 6[22] Ne 9[10]; c. שִׂים Je 32[20] ψ 105[27]; c. שָׁלַח Dt 34[11] ψ 135[9]. **5.** *signs, memorials*, stones fr. Jordan Jos 4[6] (J); metal of censers Nu 17[3] (P); Aaron's rod Nu 17[25] (P); ′א עוֹלָם Is 55[13] prob. also Ez 14[3] (‖ מָשָׁל); signs on hands, etc.,

Ex 13[9.16] (J)=Dt 6[8] 11[18], prob. belong here; also memorial pillar in Egypt Is 19[20]. **6.** *sign, pledge* of covenant, אֹ׳ הַבְּרִית (v. ברית) *e.g.* rainbow, of Noachian covenant Gn 9[12.13.17] (P); circumcision, of Abrahamic covenant Gn 17[11] (P); the sabbath Ex 31[13.17] (P); Ez 20[12.20]. **7.** *ensigns, standards* Nu 2[2] (P) ψ 74[4]. **8.** *signs, tokens* of changes of weather & times Gn 1[14] (P; of heavenly luminaries) אוֹתוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם Je 10[2] (changes of the heavens as omens to frighten the nations) cf. ψ 65[9].

†אוּזַי **n.pr.m.** a Judæan, Ne 3[25].

†אוֹי **interj.** (onomatop.; cf. אֹ֫ב, אֹב) woe! an impassioned expression of grief and despair: usually with dative אוֹי לִי Is 6[5] *woe* to me! for I am undone, so 24[16] Je 10[19] 15[10]; אוֹי לָנוּ *woe* to us! 1 S 4[7.8] Je 4[13] 6[4]; אוֹי־נָא לִי Je 4[31] 45[3]; אוֹי־נָא לָנוּ La 5[16]. With the 2nd or 3rd ps. often implying a denunciation; אוֹי־לְךָ מוֹאָב Nu 21[29] (=Je 48[46]) Je 13[27] Ez 16[23] repeated אוֹי אוֹי לָךְ; Is 3[9] אוֹי לְנַפְשָׁם v[11] Ho 7[13] 9[12] (‖ שֹׁד לָהֶם). With a voc. (or implicit accus.) Ez 24[6.9] אוֹי עִיר הַדָּמִים; absol. Nu 24[23]. Used as a subst. Pr 23[29] לְמִי אוֹי (‖ לְמִי אֲבוֹי).

†אוֹיָה = אוֹי ψ 120[5] אוֹיָה לִי.

III. אוה (*to cry* אוֹי, *howl* cf. Ar. آوَى, *to cry* آوَى to be assumed prob. as source of two foll. words).

†II. [אִי] **n.m.** jackal (*howler*, for *אִיוֹ v. Ba[NB 188], cf. Ar. إِيْنٌ آوِى, whence אֹ֫הֶל)—pl. אִיִּים Is 13[22] 34[14] Je 50[39] (inhabitant of desert, ruin).

†I. אַיָּה **n.f.** hawk, falcon, kite (perh. fr. cry; cf. Ar. يُؤْيُؤٌ, a kind of hawk) Lv 11[14] Dt 14[13] generic, cf. לְמִינָהּ & Di; Jb 28[7] (keen-sighted).

†II. אַיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*falcon*) **1.** a Horite Gn 36[24] 1 Ch 1[40]. **2.** father of Rizpah 2 S 3[7] 21[8.10.11].

†אֱוִיל מְרֹדַךְ **n.pr.m.** (Bab. *Avêl* (Amêl) *Maruduk, man of Merodach*) son & successor of Nebuchadnezzar, king of Babylon, B.C. 562–60, 2 K 25[27] (v. COT)=Je 52[31].

I. אול (*be foolish*, cf. יאל, & Ar. آلَ *grow thick* (of fluids)).

אֱוִיל 26 **adj.** foolish—אֹ׳ Jb 5[2]+; *pl.* אֱוִילִים ψ 107[17]+, etc.;—*foolish*, Pr 29[9] (אִישׁ אֹ׳) Ho 9[7] (pred. of prophet); cf. Is 35[8], elsewhere **n.m.** fool (always morally bad), who despises wisdom & discipline Pr 1[7] 15[5]; mocks at guilt 14[9]; is quarrelsome 20[3]; licentious 7[22]; it is folly & useless to instruct him 16[22] 27[22] (19 t. Pr); cf. also Je 4[22] Jb 5[2.3] Is 19[11] ψ 107[17].

†אִוִּלִּי **adj.** id. Zc 11[15].

אִוֶּלֶת 25 **n.f.** folly.—abs. Pr 12[23]+; cstr. 14[8]+; sf. אִוַּלְתִּי ψ 38[6], etc.;—*folly*, special product of כְּסִילִים (v. כֶּסֶל) Pr 12[23]+ (12 t.); c. פְּתָאִים Pr 14[18]; c. אֱוִלִּיִּים only 16[22] 27[22] for alliteration. It is bound up in mind of boy, to be removed only by rod of discipline Pr 22[15]; אֹ׳ personif. tears down house built by חַכְמוֹת נָשִׁים Pr 14[1]; it is contrasted with תְּבוּנָה Pr 14[29] 15[21].

II. אול, איל (*be in front of, precede, lead*; v. Thes Nö[MBA 1880, 774; SBA 1882, 1175], who comp. Ar. أَوَّلُ for آوَلُ, Targ. אוולא; cf. Sab. אול DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 33. 34]; v. on the other hand Lag[Or ii. p. 3; M i. p. 100] & sub I. אלה infr.)

†I. [אול] **n.[m.]** body, belly; sf. אוּלָם (in contempt) ψ 73[4] (lit. *their front, prominent part*).

†II. [אול] **n.[m.]** leading man, noble; pl. cstr. אוּלֵי הָאָרֶץ 2 K 24[15] Kt (Qr אֵילֵי v. III. [איל]).

†I. אוּלָם **n.m.**[1 K 7,8] porch (cf. אֵילָם)—אֹ׳ abs. 1 K 6[3]+; אֻלָּם Ez 40[48.49]; cstr. אוּלָם 1 K 7[6]+; אֻלָּם Ez 40[7]+ (marg. אֵלָם 1 K 7[7.12.21]); pl. cstr. אֻלַּמֵּי Ez 41[15] (Co sg. c. sf.; in Ez Co rds. everywhere אילם vid. אֵילָם infr.)—*porch* (only K Ch Ez & Jo). **1.** in Solomon's temple 1 K 7[19] 2 Ch 29[7], אֹ׳ יהוה v[17]; 8[12] (altar in front of); אֹ׳ יהוה 15[8] (id.), cf. בֵּין הָאוּלָם וּבֵין הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ez 8[16] & Jo 2[17]; אֹ׳ הַהֵיכָל 1 K 7[21]; אֹ׳ הַבַּיִת v[12]; תַּבְנִית הָאֹ׳ 1 Ch 28[11]. **2.** in Sol.'s palace 1 K 7[8.8]; אֹ׳ הָעַמּוּדִים 1 K 7[6] cf. v[6]; אֹ׳ הַכִּסֵּא 7[7]=אֹ׳ הַמִּשְׁפָּט v[7] **3.** in temple of Ezek.'s vision, partic. אֹ׳ הַשַּׁעַר Ez 40[7.8] (del. Co vid. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙) [9.9.15.39.40] 44[3] 46[2.8]; אֹ׳ הַבַּיִת 40[48] cf. v[48.49] 41[25.26]; אֻלַּמֵּי הֶחָצֵר Ez 41[25] Co sg. ואילמו החיצון v. אֵילָם.—(III. אוּלָם, adv., v. p. 19.)

II. אוּלָם **n.pr.m.** only geneal. **1.** 1 Ch 7[16.17] **2.** 1 Ch 8[39.40].

I. אַיִל 156 **n.m.** Gn 22,13 ram (as leader of flock, NHeb. & Aram. *id.*, As. *ailu* Dl[W], Ph. איל, =אַיֵּל rather than אַיָּל, cf. CIS[1. p. 231])—אַיִל (אֵיל) Gn 15[9]+; cstr. אֵיל Ex 29[22]+; pl. אֵילִים (אֵלִים, אֵילִם) Gn 32[15]+; cstr. אֵילֵי Gn 31[38] Is 60[7]—*ram*, **1.** used as food Gn 31[38] (E) Dt 32[14] (cf. ram of sacrifice, infr. e.g. Ex 29[32] cf. Lv 8[31]); as yielding wool 2 K 3[4]; as tribute 2 Ch 17[11]; as merchandise Ez 27[21]; as gift Gn 32[15] (E); in sim. of leaping, skipping ψ 114[4] (הֶהָרִים רָקְדוּ כְּאֵ׳) v[6]; in Dn.'s vision, ram with two horns symbol. kings of Media and Persia Dn 8[3.4.6.7.7.7.7.20]; fig. of rich and powerful in Isr. Ez 34[17] **2.** slain

in ceremony of ratification of covenant betw. י & Abr. Gn 15^{9} (J); in Abr.'s sacrif. Gn $22^{13.13}$ (E); Balaam's sacrif. Nu 23^{1} + 5 t. Nu 23 (JE); so in ritual (P), (*a*) in consecration ceremony of Aaron & his sons Ex 29^{1} + 15 t. Ex 29 (א׳ מִלֻּאִים v^{22} cf. $v^{26.27.31}$) Lv 8^{2} + 8 t. Lv 8 (א׳ הַמִּלֻּאִים $v^{22.29}$ א׳ הָעֹלָה v^{18}); (*b*) in guilt-offering (אָשָׁם) Lv $5^{15.16.18.25}$ $19^{21.22}$ cf. Ezr 10^{19} & א׳ הַכִּפֻּרִים Nu 5^{8}; (*c*) burnt-offering (עֹלָה) Lv 9^{2} & Nu $15^{6.11}$ & Ez $46^{4.5.6.7.11}$, on day of atonement Lv $16^{3.5}$, Pentecost 23^{18}; (*d*) peace-offering (שְׁלָמִים) Lv $9^{4.18.19}$; beginning of month Nu $28^{11.12.14}$ cf. $29^{2.3}$; passover $v^{19.20}$ cf. Ez $45^{23.24}$; day of firstfruits $v^{27.28}$; in 7th month 29^{8} + 18 t. Nu 29; (*e*) in law of Nazarite Nu $6^{14.17.19}$; (*f*) in consecration of altar of tabernacle Nu 7^{15} + 25 t. Nu 7^{7}, cf. consecr. of Ezek.'s temple-altar Ez $43^{23.25}$; (*g*) more generally 1 S 15^{22} Is 1^{11} Mi 6^{7} Jb 42^{8} ψ 66^{15}, also Is 34^{6} 60^{7}; at bringing ark to Jerus. 1 Ch 15^{26}; other occasions 29^{21} 2 Ch 13^{9} $29^{21.22.32}$ Ezr 8^{35}; cf. fig. Je 51^{40} Ez 39^{18}. **3.** עֹרֹת אֵילִים מְאָדָּמִים *rams' skins dyed red*, of covering of tabernacle Ex 25^{5} 26^{14} $35^{7.23}$ 36^{19} cf. 39^{34} (all P).

II. אַיִל **n.**[**m.**] **projecting pillar or pilaster**—א׳ abs. 1 K 6^{31} (but v. infr.) cstr. *id.* Ez 40^{14} (but del. Co) ^{16} (Co better אֵילָיו); אֵיל 41^{3}, אֵל 40^{48}; pl. אֵילִים 40^{14} +; אֵילִם 40^{10}; sf. אילו Kt 40^{9} + 7 t.; אלו Kt 40^{29} + 2 t. Qr (in all) אֵלָיו, אֵילָיו; אֵלֵיהֶם 40^{16};—*pilaster* or projection in wall at each side of entrance (cf. Bö$^{\text{Proben, 302; NÄ 927}}$), in Sol.'s temple 1 K 6^{31} (Bö$^{\text{NÄ 525}}$ rds. אֵילָם), in Ezek.'s temple Ez $40^{9.10}$ + 14 t. Ez 40. 41 + 40^{14a} Ew Hi Co אילם cf. ⅏B; 40^{38} rd. אילם so Sm Co cf. ⅏; 40^{14b} Co del. א׳.

†III. [אַיִל?] **n.m. leader, chief** (=ram, as leader of flock? cf. Di Ex 15^{15} Ol § 142 f Lag$^{\text{BN 170}}$ & v. Ez 34^{17})—cstr. אֵל Ez 31^{11}; pl. cstr. אֵילֵי Ex 15^{15} Ez 17^{13} + 2 K 24^{15} Qr (Kt אולי v. אול); אֵלֵי Ez 32^{21} (del. Co, v. ⅏).—*leader, chief* א׳ מוֹאָב Ex 15^{15}; א׳ הָאָרֶץ Ez 17^{13} 2 K 24^{15} Qr; א׳ גּוֹיִם Ez 31^{11} (אֵלִים Jb 41^{17} v. sub אלה; perh. אֵלֵיהֶם Ez 31^{14} but cf. infr. IV איל & also אֵל Note 1).

†IV. [אַיִל?] **n.m. terebinth** (prob. as prominent, lofty tree, v. Di Gn 12^{6} 14^{6})—cstr. אֵיל only n.pr. אֵיל פָּארָן vid. infr.; pl. אֵילִים Is 1^{29}; אֵלִים Is 57^{5} cstr. אֵילֵי Is 61^{3}; sf. אֵלֵיהֶם Ez 31^{14} (>del. Co vid. 𝔅𝔏).—*terebinth* (cf. אֵלָה); as marking idol-shrines Is 1^{29} 57^{5} (so Che Di etc. > *gods*); fig. of ransomed ones of Zion אֵילֵי הַצֶּדֶק; perh. of haughty ones Ez 31^{14}.

†אֵיל פָּארָן **n.pr.loc.** (*terebinth* (or *palm*? v. Di) *of Paran*) town & harbour at head of Ælanitic Gulf Gn 14^{6} (v. Di); =אֵלָה 36^{41}; אֵילַת Dt 2^{8} 2 K 14^{22} 16^{6}; אֵילוֹת 1 K 9^{26} 2 K 16^{6}; close to Ezion Geber (v. עֶצְיוֹן גֶּבֶר).

†[אֵילִים], alw. אֵילִם **n.pr.loc.** (=place of *terebinths* or other great trees, v. Di Gn 14^{6} & Ex 15^{27} (12 fountains & 70 palms)) 2nd station of Isr. in desert after passing sea Ex $16^{1.1}$ Nu $33^{9.10}$; אֵילָמָה Ex 15^{27} Nu 33^{9}; prob.=Wady Gharandel cf. Rob$^{\text{BR i. 100, 105}}$.

†I. אֵלָה **n.f. terebinth** (=אֵילָה (?) v. IV. איל > Sta$^{\text{Gesch. 455}}$ wh. derives fr. אֵל=*divine;* but cf. *ib.* on lack of clear distinction betw. אֵלָה, אֵלוֹן & אַלּוֹן)—Gn 35^{4} + 15 t. + אֵילָה Gn 49^{21} (for MT אַיָּלָה v. infr.)—*terebinth*=*Pistacia terebinthus*, Linn., a deciduous tree with pinnate leaves & red berries; occasional in Palestine; grows to great age; always of single tree; near Shechem Gn 35^{4} (E) cf. †אַלָּה Jos 24^{26} (E, rd. אֵלָה ?), Ophrah Ju $6^{11.19}$; in Jabesh 1 Ch 10^{12}; tree in which Absalom was caught 2 S $18^{9.9.10.14}$; v. also 1 K 13^{14}; expressly of idol-shrine Ho 4^{13} (‖ אַלּוֹן, לִבְנֶה) Ez 6^{13}; as fading, withering, sim. of Judah Is 1^{30}; as hewn down, sim. *id.* 6^{13} (‖ אַלּוֹן); fig. of Naphtali אֵילָה שְׁלֻחָה Gn 49^{21} (⅏ Ew Ol Di > MT אַיָּלָה *hind* q.v.) *a slender terebinth*, v. Di & cf. II. אֵלָה; in topogr. designat. עֵמֶק הָאֵ׳ 1 S $17^{2.19}$ 21^{10} (v. עֵמֶק).

†II. אֵלָה **n.pr.m.** (*terebinth*, cf. Gn 49^{21} sub I. אֵלָה) **1.** a chief of Edom Gn 36^{41}=1 Ch 1^{52} (=אֵילַת **n.pr.loc.**? v. Di). **2.** son of Baasha; reigned two years in Isr. 1 K $16^{6.8.13.14}$. **3.** father of Hoshea who was last king of Isr. 2 K 15^{30} 17^{1} $18^{1.9}$. **4.** a son of Caleb 1 Ch $4^{15.15}$. **5.** a son of Uzzi 1 Ch 9^{8}.

†I. אלון **n.**[**f.**] **terebinth** (=אֵלָה)—א׳ cstr. Gn 12^{6} + 4 t.; pl. cstr. אֵלוֹנֵי Gn 13^{18} + 3 t.—*terebinth* (or other tall tree, cf. infr. on 1 S 10^{3} Ju 4^{5}), marking shrine, & hence used in topogr. designations; א׳ מוֹרֶה (*teacher's terebinth*) Gn 12^{6} (v. Di) so Dt 11^{30}; א׳ מְעוֹנְנִים (*conjurors' tereb.*) Ju 9^{37}; distinguished by owner or ruler א׳ מַמְרֵא Gn 13^{18} 14^{13} 18^{1}; by neighbouring town (ב)צענים Ju 4^{11}; cf. א׳ בְּצַעֲנַנִּים Jos 19^{33} (cdd. אַלּוֹן, but v. Norzi Baer Di); אֵ׳ מֵצֵב אֲשֶׁר בְּשֶׁכֶם Ju 9^{6} (cf. אֵלָה Gn 35^{4}); א׳ תָּבוֹר 1 S 10^{3} rd. א׳ דְּבוֹרָה (& cf. אַלּוֹן בָּכוּת Gn 35^{8}, & תֹּמֶר דְּבוֹרָה Ju 4^{5}) cf. Ew$^{\text{Gesch. iii. 31}}$ Th Di Gn 35^{8} (v. also sub אַלּוֹן).

†II. אֵלוֹן **n.pr.m.** (=*id.* cf. אֵלָה **n.pr.**) **1.** a son of Zebulun Gn 46[14] Nu 26[26]. **2.** אֵילוֹן Gn 26[34]; אֵילוֹן 36[2] a Hittite, father-in-law of Esau. **3.** אֵילוֹן Ju 12[11.12] a judge of Isr., of tribe of Zeb. **4. n.pr.loc.** אֵילוֹן Jos 19[43] a town of Dan; so 1 K 4[9] (where rd. א׳ וּבֵית ח׳ Th Klo).

†אֵלֹנִי **adj.gent.** of אֵלוֹן **1.** (as n. coll.) Nu 26[26].

†אֵילַת **n.pr.loc.** (*lofty tree*(*s* coll.?) i.e. palms? cf. Di Gn 14[6]) town & harbour, N.E. arm of Red Sea, hence called Ælanitic Gulf (=Gulf of Akaba, fr. neighbouring fortress) Dt 2[8] 2 K 14[22] 16[6.6] (perh. later designat. for fuller איל פארן q.v.) = 𝔊 Αἰλων, Αἰλαθ, Gr. Αἴλανα, etc.; =אֵלָה (? Gn 36[41] v. Di), אֵילוֹת infr.

†אֵילוֹת **n.pr.loc.** id. (*grove of lofty trees* (palms?)) 1 K 9[26] 2 K 16[6] 2 Ch 8[17] 26[2] (cf. אֵילַת, אֵיל פָּאוָן).

[אֵילָם] **n.m.** porch (=אוּלָם, q.v.; only Ez, where Co always for אוּלָם, cf. 𝔊 *αἰλαμ*; Bö[NÄ 929] makes אילם *vestibule*, אולם *porch*)—אֵילָם rd. for אֵילִים Ez 40[37] (so Sm Co); sf. אילמו Kt Ez 40[22.22] + 4 t. (Qr אֵילָמָיו) + 41[15] Co (for MT אֵלְמֵי); אלמו Kt Ez 40[21] + 6 t. (Qr אֵלָמָיו).—Co all sg.:—pl. אֵלָמוֹת Ez 40[16] (Co sg.) v[30] (del. Co cf. MSS. of 𝔖, B etc., also Ew Hi Sm).—*porch*, of Ezek.'s temple Ez 40[16.21] + 13 t.

†אַיָּל **n.[m.]** (**f.** ψ 42[2]) **hart, stag, deer** (Aram. *id.*, ܐܝܠܐ, Ar. إِيَّلٌ, As. *ailu* Dl[W], but dub., v. Hpt[BAS I. 170], Eth. ዕየል: = *leader*? cf. אֵיל)—א׳ abs. Dt 12[15] + 6 t.; pl. אַיָּלִים Ct 2[9] + 3 t.;—*hart, stag*, allowed as food Dt 12[15.22] 15[22] (all ‖ צְבִי); 14[5] (‖ צְבִי, יַחְמוּר etc.); eaten in Sol.'s household 1 K 5[3] (‖ as Dt 14[5]); sim. of leaping Is 35[6]; id. עֹפֶר הָא׳ Ct 2[9.17] 8[14] (all ‖ צְבִי); as in search of pasture, sim. of princes of Judah La 1[6]; as longing for water, sim. of longing for י׳ ψ 42[2].

†אַיָּלָה **n.f.** hind, doe—א׳ abs. Gn 49[21] (but rd. אֵילָה v. infr.); אַיֶּלֶת Je 14[5]; cstr. אַיֶּלֶת ψ 22[1] Pr 5[19]; pl. אַיָּלוֹת ψ 29[9] + 4 t.; cstr. אַיְלוֹת Ct 2[7] 3[5]—*hind, doe*, as calving Jb 39[1] (חֹלֵל א׳ ‖ לֶדֶת יַעֲלֵי סֶלַע) cf. ψ 29[9] קוֹל י׳ יְחוֹלֵל א׳; in adjuration בְּצְבָאוֹת אוֹ בְּא׳ הַשָּׂדֶה Ct 2[7] 3[5]; in sim. מְשַׁוֶּה רַגְלַי כָּא׳ וְעַל בָּמֹתַי יַעֲמִידֵנִי ψ 18[34] = 2 S 22[34] cf. וַיָּשֶׂם ר׳ כָּא׳ Hb 3[19] i.e. surefooted, secure, cf. ‖ ψ 18[34] 2 S 22[34]; so Hb 3[19] but vb. יַדְרְכֵנִי; metaph. of Naphtali Gn 49[21] א׳ שְׁלֻחָה, but rd. אֵילָה, cf. sub I. אֵילָה; in name of a melody ψ 22[1] עַל־אַיֶּלֶת הַשַּׁחַר cf. De, & for hind as fig. of dawn *Yom.*[29a].

†אַיָּלוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (*Deer*-field) **Aijalon**—א׳ Jos 10[12] + 8 t.; אַיָּלֹנָה 1 S 14[31]—**1.** city in Dan Jos 19[42] 21[24] (Levit. city) Ju 1[35]; 1 S 14[31] doubtless same; so 1 Ch 6[54] (where Dan om.); app. later in Benj. 1 Ch 8[13] 2 Ch 11[10] 28[18] (v. Be); עֵמֶק אַיָּלוֹן Jos 10[12] almost certainly named from same; = Epiph. Ἰαλω, mod. *Jâlo* Rob[BR ii. 253], Survey[iii. 19] **2.** city in Zebulun Ju 12[12]

†I. [אוּלַי] **n.pr.fl. Ulai, Eulaeus** (As. *Ulâi*, cf. Dl[Pa 329] Gr. Εὐλαιος) only אוּלָי, river of Elam Dn 8[2.16]; = (at least in lower part) mod. *Karûn* (old *Pasitigris*) v. Dl[Pa 177.189.329]; in upper part perh. also = mod. *Kerkhah* (= Choaspes), which was formerly connected with Karûn not far from Susa (Loftus[Trav. & Researches, 423 ff] Schaff-Herz. iii. 2178, art. *Shushan*).

II. אוּלַי and (Gn 24[39]) אֻלַּי **adv.** (perh. from אוֹ & לִי = לִי, לֹא, as in לוּלֵא, = *or not*?) **1. peradventure, perhaps**; usually expressing a hope, as Gn 16[2] Nu 22[6.11] 23[3] 1 S 6[5] Je 20[10]; but also a fear or doubt, as Gn 27[12] Jb 1[5], sq. לֹא Gn 24[5.39]; in mockery Is 47[12] Je 51[8]. **2.** followed by another clause *ἀσυνδέτως*, it expresses virtually the protasis = *if peradventure* Gn 18[24.28] (cf. v[29-32]) Ho 8[7] the blade shall yield no meal; אוּלַי יַעֲשֶׂה זָרִים יִבְלְעֻהוּ *if perchance* it yield, strangers shall swallow it up. **3.** in Nu 22[33] לוּלֵי (q.v.) must be read; *unless* she had turned aside from me, surely, etc.

I. & II. אוּלָם **n.m.** & **n.pr.m.** v. sub II. אול.

†III. אוּלָם and (Jb 17[10], perhaps for sake of assonance with following כֻּלָּם) אֻלָּם **adv.** but, **but indeed**, a strong adversative Jb 2[5] 5[8] 13[3] (where 𝔊 excellently *οὐ μὴν δὲ ἀλλά*). More usually with וְ, וְאוּלָם Gn 28[19] (cf. Ju 18[29]) 48[19] *howbeit* his younger brother shall be greater than he, Ex 9[16] *but in very deed*, Nu 14[21] (cf. 1 S 20[3] 25[34]) 1 K 20[23] Mic 3[8] Jb 1[11] 11[5] 12[7] 13[4] 14[18] 17[10] 33[1].

I. אוּן (cf. Ar. آنَ (med. ى) *be fatigued, tired*, أَيْنٌ *weariness, sorrow, trouble*).

אָוֶן **n.m.**[Jb 5,6] trouble, sorrow, wickedness—abs. Nu 23[21] +; sf. אוֹנִי Gn 35[18] etc.; *pl.* אוֹנִים Ho 9[4]—**1.** *trouble, sorrow* בֶּן־אוֹנִי *son of my trouble* or *sorrow* Gn 35[18] (E); לֹא הִבִּיט אָוֶן בְּיַעֲקֹב Nu 23[21] (song of Balaam), *he doth not behold trouble in Jacob* (‖ he doth not see misery—

עָמָל—in Isr.); oft. ‖ עָמָל, ψ 7[15] (הִנֵּה יְחִבֵּל־אָוֶן *lo he travaileth with trouble* ‖ וְהָרָה עָמָל וְיָלַד שָׁקֶר *yea he hath conceived misery & brought forth a lie*), prob. thence Jb 15[35] (הָרֹה עָמָל וְיָלֹד אָוֶן)= Is 59[4]; cf. עָמָל וָאָוֶן ψ 10[7] 55[11] 90[10] Jb 4[8] 5[6] Is 10[1] (v עָמָל); also זֹרֵעַ עַוְלָה יִקְצָר־אָוֶן Pr 22[8] *the sower of iniquity shall reap trouble;* in this sense elsewh. only Dt 26[14] Pr 12[21] Je 4[15] Hb 3[7] Am 5[5], pl. intens. לֶחֶם אוֹנִים *bread of trouble, sorrow, or mourning* Ho 9[4]. **2.** *idolatry* Ho 12[12] Is 41[29]; אָוֶן וּתְרָפִים הַפֵּצֵר *stubbornness is idolatry & (the use of) teraphim* 1 S 15[23] (poet. source); בֵּית אָוֶן Ho 4[15] (for בֵּית אֵל because Bethel, house of God, is given over to idolatry) so also 5[8] 10[5] cf. בָּמוֹת א׳ Ho 10[8]; בִּקְעַת א׳ Am 1[5] (Baalbek); בַּחוּרֵי א׳ rd. אוֹן, אֹן=On, Heliopolis Ez 30[17];—abstr. for concr.=*idols* Is 66[3] **3.** *trouble of iniquity, wickedness,* מְתֵי אָוֶן Jb 22[15]; אַנְשֵׁי א׳ 34[36]=*men of trouble, troublers, wicked men;* cf. אִישׁ א׳ Pr 6[12] Is 55[7]; פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן *workers of trouble, evil-doers, workers of iniquity* Jb 31[3] 34[8.22] ψ 5[6] +(16 t. chiefly late ψ) Pr 10[29] 21[15] Is 31[2] Ho 6[8]; מַחְשְׁבוֹת אָוֶן *thoughts of trouble, wicked imaginations* Pr 6[18] Is 59[7] Je 4[14]; oft. of words & thoughts Jb 11[11]+(5 t.) ψ 36[5]+(9 t.) Pr 17[4] 19[28] 30[20] Is 29[20] 32[6] 58[9] 59[6] Ez 11[2] Mi 2[1] Hb 1[3] Zc 10[2]; לֹא אוּכַל אָוֶן וַעֲצָרָה Is 1[13] *I cannot bear iniquity with the solemn meeting* (RV & most mod.; AV *it is iniquity, even the solemn meeting*).

†תְּאָנִים **n.[m.] toil** Ez 24[12] תּ׳ הֶלְאָת *she hath wearied* (me or herself) *with toil* (but Co del. as dittogr. cf. Ⓖ).

II. **און** (cf. Ar. آنَ (med. و) *be at rest, at ease, enjoy life of plenty;* آنٍ *one enjoying a life of ease, freedom from toil & trouble*).

†I. אוֹן **n.m. vigour, wealth**—abs. Ho 12[9], sf. אוֹנִי Gn 49[3]+etc.; pl. אוֹנִים ψ 78[51]+ **1.** *manly vigour* בְּאוֹנוֹ שָׂרָה אֶת־אֱלֹהִים Ho 12[4] (of Jacob); רֵאשִׁית אוֹן *beginning of manly vigour* Gn 49[3] (of Reuben, first-born of Jacob); Dt 21[17] ψ 105[36] (first-born of Egyptians), so 78[51], רֵאשִׁית אוֹנִים where א׳ is assim. to מִצְרַיִם, or intens. pl. **2.** *strength* of man Jb 18[7.12]; behemoth Jb 40[16]; pl. intens. מֵרֹב אוֹנִים Is 40[26] *because of the abundance of great strength* (of God); of man אֵין אוֹנִים Is 40[29] *one not having strength;* תּוֹחֶלֶת אוֹנִים Pr 11[7] *hope in strength* (not *the hope of iniquity* RV, or *of unjust men* AV). **3.** *wealth* Jb 20[10] Ho 12[9] מָצָאתִי א׳ לִי (‖ עָשַׁרְתִּי).

†II. אוֹן **n.pr.m.** (*vigour*) a chief of tribe of Reuben Nu 16[1].

אוֹנוֹ **n.pr.loc.** (*vigorous*, for אונון) city in Benjamin Ezr 2[33] Ne 7[37] 11[35] 1 Ch 8[12]; valley of same name Ne 6[2]; prob. *Kefr 'Anâ*, NW of Lydda, Survey[II. 251]

†אוֹנָם **n.pr.m.** (*vigorous*). **1.** chief of Horites Gn 36[23] 1 Ch 1[40]. **2.** chief of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 2[26.28]

†אוֹנָן **n.pr.m.** (*vigorous*) son of Judah Gn 38[4.8.9] 46[12.12] Nu 26[19.19] 1 Ch 2[3].

אוֹן **n.pr.loc.** v. אֹן.

אוֹנִיוֹת 2 Ch 8[18] Kt v. אֳנִי sub אנה.

†אוּפָז (**n.pr.loc.** unknown & dub.) whence came gold, זָהָב מֵא׳ Je 10[9]; פָּז־חֵם א׳ Dn 10[5]; so Thes 1 K 10[18] זָהָב מוּפָז (מוּפָז=מֵא׳); but Ⓖ δόκιμος, & 2 Ch 9[17] טָהוֹר, whence MV Klo make מוּפָז Hoph. Pt. fr. פוּז q.v. Klo rds. אוֹפִיר (q.v.) for אוּפָז Je 10[9] Dn 10[5], in view of פָּז־חֵם אוֹפִיר Is 13[12].

אוֹפִיר **n.pr. Ophir**—א׳ 1 K 10[11]+; אוֹפִירָה 9[28]+ אוֹפִר †Gn 10[29]; אֹפִיר †1 K 10[11]—**1. n.pr.m.** 11th son of Joktan Gn 10[29] (J)=1 Ch 1[23]; Ⓖ Οὐφειρ, Ὀφειρ, name of an Arabian tribe, vid. Gn 10[30] & Di. **2. n.pr.loc.** (land or city S. or SE. fr. Palestine, exact position unknown, cf. infr.; Ⓖ Σωφηρα, Σωφειρα, Σουφειρ, etc.; Jb 28[16] Ὠφειρ AC, cf. 1 K 22[49] A Ὠφειρδε, B om.) place whither Sol.'s ships went fr. Ezion Geber, bringing thence gold 1 K 9[28]—cf. 22[49]—2 Ch 8[18]; gold, almug-(sandal-?) wood & gems 10[11.11], cf. 2 Ch 9[10]; prob. 1 K 10[22] ref. to same ships; they came once in three years with gold, silver, ivory, apes & peacocks (all fr. Ophir?); 2 Ch 9[21] makes these ships go to Tarshish (but on Tarshish-ships, i.e. large, sea-going vessels, merchantmen, v. 1 K 22[49] & sub תַּרְשִׁישׁ). **3.** characteristic of fine gold (poet. & late) זָהָב א׳ 1 Ch 29[4]; פָּז־חֵם א׳ Is 13[12] Jb 28[16] ψ 45[10]. **4.** hence for fine gold itself Jb 22[24] (‖ בָּצֶר).—(If **2**=**1**, then southern, prob. south-eastern, Arabia (cf. Di Gn 10[29]) furnished the gold; and other articles, which point farther E. (e.g. to India, toward which the words קוֹפִים *apes* & תֻּכִּיִּים *peacocks* seem to lead), were either brought to Ophir by traders, & so found there by Sol.'s men, or were found elsewhere by the latter, whose cruise may have taken them beyond Ophir, the name of Ophir alone, as source of gold-supply, being preserved. If (less likely) **1** & **2** are not the same, the only data for determining loc. of **2** are the articles brought, & one may look toward India, Ceylon or other islands, or even lower Africa. Particular theories have as yet no adequate support; e.g. (*a*) old city *Supara*, or *Uppara*, in the region of Goa, Malabar coast

(cf. 𝔊 supr. **2**, but also **1**; form with Σ said on Copt. authority to denote India, v. Jablonskii Opusc. ed. te Water i. 337; cf. also Jos Ant. viii. 6. 4; in that case its use by 𝔊 may indicate a theory of the location of Ophir); (*b*) peninsula *Malacca*; (*c*) island *Sumatra*, (*d*) *Sofâla*, with city Zimbabye (SE. Africa); (*e*) west coast of Arabia (where gold & silver formerly found), etc. On these & other theories, v. Di Gn 10[29] Ri HWB, Herzog, Smith Dict. Bib.; cf. Glaser Skizze ii. 267 ff.)

†[אוּץ] **vb. press, be pressed, make haste** —**Qal** *Pf.* אָץ Jos 10[13] 17[15]; אֹצְתִּי Je 17[16] *Pt.* אָץ Pr 19[2]+3 t. Pr; אָצִים Ex 5[13];—**1.** *press, hasten* (trans. but obj. not expr.) Ex 5[13] (E). **2.** (intr.) *be pressed, confined, narrow* Jos 17[15] כִּי אָץ לְךָ הַר־אֶפְרָיִם. **3.** *hasten, make haste*, sq. ל+Inf. Jos 10[13] לֹא אָץ לָבוֹא (J, of sun); Pr 28[20] אִ׳ לְהַעֲשִׁיר; sq. מִן Je 17[16] לֹא אִ׳ מֵרֹעֶה; sq. ב (of particular in wh. one hastens) Pr 19[2] (בְּרַגְלַיִם); 29[20] (בְּדְבָרִים); cf. also Pr 21[5] וְכָל־אָץ אַךְ לְמַחְסוֹר. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיָּאִיצוּ Gn 19[15]; תָּאִיצוּ Is 22[4]—*hasten* (tr.) sq. ב Gn 19[15] (J); sq. ל+Inf. אַל־תָּאִ׳ לְנַחֲמֻנִי Is 22[4]. (May be Qal Impf., & vb. ע׳ו׳.)

[אוֹר] 43 **vb. be or become light** (cf. Ar. أَوَّرَ *enkindle*, Aram. (Nasar.) ܐܘܪ Aph. *illumine*, & deriv. in As.)—**Qal** *Pf.* אוֹר Gn 44[3]+; אֹרוּ 1 S 14[29]; *Impf.* 3 fpl. וַתָּאֹרְנָה 1 S 14[27] Qr; *Pt.* אוֹר Pr 4[18] (Ges[§72R.1]); *Imv.* fs. אוֹרִי Is 60[1] Pr 4[18];—*become light, shine* of sun (esp. in early morn.) Gn 44[3](J) 1 S 29[10] Pr 4[18] Is 60[1]; of eyes (owing to refreshment) 1 S 14[27(Qr)29]. **Niph.** *Impf.* וַיֵּאֹר 2 S 2[32]; *Inf.* לֵאוֹר Jb 33[30]; *Pt.* נָאוֹר ψ 76[5]—become *lighted up* of day-break 2 S 2[32]; by light of life, revival Jb 33[30]; by light of glory, enveloped in light ψ 76[5]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהֵאִיר Ex 25[37], etc.; *Impf.* יָאִיר Jb 41[24]+; יָאֵר Nu 6[25]+; וַיָּאֶר ψ 118[27]+, etc.; *Imv.* הָאֵר ψ 80[20]+, הָאִירָה ψ 31[17]+; *Inf.* הָאִיר Gn 1[15]+; *Pt.* מֵאִיר Pr 29[13]; מְאִירַת ψ 19[9]; מְאִירוֹת Is 27[11]—**1.** *give light*, of sun, moon & stars Gn 1[15.17](P), of moon Is 60[19]; of pillar of fire (sq. ל) Ex 13[21] 14[20] (both JE) ψ 105[39] Ne 9[12.19]; of sacred lamp Ex 25[37] Nu 8[2] (both P); fig. of the words of God ψ 119[130]. **2.** *light up, cause to shine, shine*, sq. acc. הֵאִירוּ בְרָקִים תֵּבֵל *lightnings lighted up the world* ψ 77[19] 97[4]; abs. הָאָרֶץ הֵאִירָה מִכְּבוֹדוֹ Ez 43[2]; *the earth shined with his glory* (of theophany); of leviathan, which makes path shine behind him Jb 42[24]; לַיְלָה כַּיּוֹם יָאִיר *night shineth as day* ψ 139[12]. **3.** *light* a lamp ψ 18[29]; wood Is 27[11]; altar(-fire) Mal 1[10]. **4.** *lighten*, of the eyes, הָאִיר עֵינַיִם, subj. ׳י, his law, etc. Pr 29[13] ψ 13[4] 19[9] Ezr 9[8]. **5.** *make shine*, of face of God יָאֵר י׳ פָּנָיו אֵלֶיךָ *Yahweh make his face shine upon thee* Nu 6[25] (priest's blessing), reappearing ψ 31[17] (sq. עַל־), 67[2] (sq. אֶת־), 80[4.8.20]; 119[135] (sq. ב), Dn 9[17] cf. ψ 4[7]; without פָּנִים (sq. ל) ψ 118[27]; once, of face of man, Ec 8[1] חָכְמַת אָדָם תָּאִיר פָּנָיו *the wisdom of a man lighteth up his face.*

אוֹר 121 **n.m.** Gn 1,3 (**f.** Jb 36,32; Je 13,16) **light** (As. *urru* = *ûru* DlW)—abs. Gn 1[3]+; cstr. Ju 16[2]+; sf. אוֹרִי ψ 27[1], etc.; *pl.* אוֹרִים ψ 136[7];—**1.** *light* as diffused in nature, light of day Gn 1[3.4.5] (P) Jb 3[9] 38[19]+ **2.** *morning light, dawn*, אוֹר הַבֹּקֶר light of the morn. Ju 16[2] 1 S 14[36] 25[34.36] 2 S 17[22] 2 K 7[9] Mi 2[1]; אִ׳ בֹּקֶר 2 S 23[4] (poem of David); עַד־הָאִ׳ Ju 19[26] (cf. עַד־הַבֹּקֶר v[25]); לָאוֹר Jb 24[14]; מִן־הָאוֹר עַד מַחֲצִית הַיּוֹם *fr. dawn till mid-day*, Ne 8[3] cf. Pr 4[18]. **3.** *light* of the heavenly luminaries; אִ׳ הַלְּבָנָה ‖ אִ׳ הַחַמָּה *moonlight & sunlight* Is 30[26]; כּוֹכְבֵי אוֹר *stars of light* ψ 148[3]; מְאוֹרֵי אוֹר *luminaries of light* Ez 32[8]; אוֹרִים = מְאוֹרִים ψ 136[7]; so עֲלֵי־אוֹר *in sunshine* Is 18[4]; the sun itself Jb 31[26]. **4.** *daylight* אוֹר רְשָׁעִים *light of the wicked* Jb 38[15] (their work-day being the night); יוֹם אוֹר *a day of light* Am 8[9] (=a clear, sunshiny day). **5.** *lightning* Jb 36[32] 37[3.11.15] cf. Hb 3[11]. **6.** *light* of lamp Pr 13[9] Je 25[10]; of crocodile's hot breath Jb 41[10] **7** *light of life* אִ׳ חַיִּים Jb 33[30] ψ 56[14]; cf. אוֹר Jb 3[16.20] **8.** *light of prosperity* Jb 22[28] 30[26] ψ 97[11] La 3[2]. **9.** *light of instruction* נֵר מִצְוָה וְתוֹרָה אוֹר Pr 6[23] *the commandment* is *a lamp and instruction a light*; so the Messian. servant is אוֹר גּוֹיִם Is 42[6] 49[6]; cf. אִ׳ עַמִּים Is 51[4]; the advent of Mess. is shining of great light Is 9[1.1]. **10.** *light* of face אוֹר פָּנִים = bright, cheerful face (of men) Jb 29[24]; betokening king's favour Pr 16[15] (cf. אִ׳ עֵינַיִם ψ 38[11]); of God = his shining, enlightening, favouring face ψ 4[7] 44[4] 89[16]. **11.** Yahweh is אִ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 10[17], as source of enlightenment & prosperity; light & salvation ψ 27[1]; light to guide Mi 7[8] cf. ψ 43[3]; everlasting light of Zion, instead of sun & moon Is 60[19.20]; house of Jacob is to walk in his light Is 2[5].

†I. אוֹרָה **n.f. light** (late, Mish. *id.*, cf. Aram. אוּרְתָּא *evening-light, moon-light, star-light*, etc.) **1.** *light* (opp. חֲשֵׁכָה) ψ 139[12]. **2.** *light* of joy & happiness Es 8[16]; pl. intens. אוֹרוֹת *light* of life Is 26[19] (light that quickens dead bodies as dew the plants Ew Hi De Che Di RVm; vid. Br MP 303 cf. אוֹר חַיִּים; but Ki Ges MV Bö RV transl. *herbs*).

†II. [אוֹרָה] **n.f. herb** (so Mish., Ges cf. נצין, Ar. انوار = *lights & flowers*, & Sam. יאר = דֶּשֶׁא of Gn 1[11.12]) only *pl.* אוֹרוֹת *herbs* 2 K 4[39] (cf. Is 26[19] supr. sub I. אוֹרָה).

†I. אוּר **n.m. flame.** לְכוּ בְּאוּר אֶשְׁכֶם *walk in the flame of your fire* Is 50^{11}, & so fire itself, whose light & flame were seen 44^{16} 47^{14}—exil. Is. + 31^{9} & Ez 5^{2} (Co אֵשׁ).

†אֻרִים **n.[m.]pl. region of light, East** Is 24^{15} (so Ges M V Ew De Di R/V; Lo Hi Kn Che rd. איים = *coasts*, so Cdd. 𝔊;—𝔊 mostly om. 𝔙 *in doctrina*, thinking of *Urim*, vid. Br[MP 297]).

†אוּרִים **n.m. Urim** (pl. intens., mostly c. art. *the Urim*, and mostly joined with תֻּמִּים q.v.) תֻּמֶּיךָ וְאוּרֶיךָ לְאִישׁ חֲסִידֶךָ Dt 33^{8} *thy Thummim and thy Urim has the man of thy favour*, i.e. the Levite tested at Massah & Meribah; הָאוּרִים וְהַתֻּמִּים were put into the חֹשֶׁן הַמִּשְׁפָּט of the high priest Ex 28^{30} Lv 8^{8} (P); this חֹשֶׁן (q.v.) was a little bag or pouch worn on breast of high priest, to hold the *Urim & Thummim;* the name ח׳ הַמִּשְׁפָּט was given because of decisions made by that which was within it; thus, Eleazar was to inquire of ׳י for Joshua בְּמִשְׁפַּט הָאוּרִים Nu 27^{21} (P); Saul prayed הָבָה אוּרִים, opp. הבה תֻּמִּים, 1 S 14^{41} 𝔊, so We Dr (MT om. former, and rds. תֻּמִּים in latter); ׳י did not answer Saul בָּאוּרִים, or by dreams or prophets 1 S 28^{6}; postex. Jews reserved difficult questions until there stood up a priest לְאוּרִים וּלְתֻמִּים Ezr 2^{63} Ne 7^{65} (here alone without art.) These passages give little information; 𝔊 δήλωσις καὶ ἀλήθεια, 𝔙 *doctrina et veritas*, Sym φωτισμοὶ καὶ τελεώτητες; Jos[Ant. iii. 8. 9] thinks of the twelve gems of face of bag as giving decision by shining; Philo[Vit. Mos. iii] thinks of two small images (א׳ & ת׳), prob. embroidered in the cloth of the bag, like oracle-images of Egypt (Diod[I. 48, 75] Aelian[Var. Hist. 14, 34]); Ew[Gesch. iii, 309; Antiq. 295], of two stones of different colours for sacred lot, on this v. Dr 1 S 14^{41} where 𝔊 אוּרִים & תֻּמִּים as obj. of give, δος = הָבָה; cf. הִפִּילוּ v[42], וַיִּלָּכֵד v[41] (used of taking by lot 10^{20} Is $7^{14.16}$); v. also We & RS[OTJC Lect x. N 4]; Bähr[Symbolik], of one thing within bag, a sacred pledge to high priest of the enlightenment & perfection he would receive fr. ׳י when called to make sacred decisions; Ka[Ex 544] sees the sacred pledge in the twelve sacred gems themselves, that stimulate priest to self-sacrifice & perfect sanctification.

†II. אוּר **n.pr.m.** (*flame*) father of one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11^{35} (III. אוּר n.pr.loc. v. infr.)

†אוּרִי **n.pr.m.** (*fiery*, or contr. for אוּרִיָּה) **1.** prince of Judah Ex 31^{2} 35^{30} 38^{22} 1 Ch 2^{20} 2 Ch 1^{5}; **2.** a porter Ezr 10^{24}; **3.** father of an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{19}.

†אוּרִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*flame of Ēl* or *my light is Ēl*, v. אֵל sub אלה; cf. Ph. ארמלך in As. *Urumilki* (Sen[Taylor Cylind. ii. 50], cf. COT [2 K 18, 13])) **1.** chief of Levit. line of Kohath, in time of David 1 Ch 6^{9} $15^{5.11}$. **2.** maternal grandfather of Abijah 2 Ch 13^{2}.

אוּרִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*flame of Yah* or *my light is Yah* v. יָהּ). **1.** Hittite husband of Bathsheba 2 S 11^{3f} 23^{39}. **2.** priest in reign of Ahaz Is 8^{2} 2 K 16^{10f}. **3.** priest in time of Nehemiah Ezr 8^{33} Ne $3^{4.21}$ 8^{4}.

†אוּרִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*flame of Yahweh* or *my light is Yahweh* v. יהוה) a prophet slain by Jehoiakim Je 26^{20}.

†יָאִיר **n.pr.m.** (*he enlightens*, or *one giving light*). **1.** son of Manasseh Nu $32^{41.41}$ Dt 3^{14} Jos 13^{30} 1 K 4^{13} 1 Ch $2^{22.23}$. **2.** a judge in Gilead Ju $10^{3.4.5}$. **3.** father of Mordecai Est 2^{5}.

†יָאִירִי **adj.gent. Jairite** 2 S 20^{26}.

†מָאוֹר **n.m. luminary**—abs. Gn 1^{16} +; cstr. מְאוֹר Pr 15^{30} +; pl. מְאוֹרֹת Gn 1^{15}; מְאֹרֹת v[14.16]; cstr. מְאוֹרֵי Ez 32^{8}—*light, light-bearer, luminary, lamp*, of sun & moon Gn $1^{14.15.16.16.16}$ (P) Ez 32^{8}; moon ψ 74^{16}; מְנֹרַת הַמָּאוֹר *the lamp-stand of the luminary* or *light* (where הַמ׳ is sum of seven sacred lamps on golden lamp-stand) Ex $35^{14.14.28}$ 39^{37} Nu $4^{9.16}$, cf. Ex 25^{6} 27^{20} 35^{8} Lv 24^{2} (all P); מְאוֹר־עֵינַיִם יְשַׂמַּח־לֵב Pr 15^{30} *the luminary of the eyes* (= the eyes as a lamp) *gives the light of joy to the heart;* מְאוֹר פָּנֶיךָ ψ 90^{8} *the luminary of thy face* (thy face as a lamp) in the light of which the secrets are exposed.

†[מְאוּרָה] **n.f. light-hole**—only cstr. מְאוּרַת —= den of great viper Is 11^{8}, cf. מָאוֹר Mish. *Ohaloth* 13^{1} (others *eye-ball* 𝔗 Ew De Di).

†III. אוּר **n.pr.loc. Ur** (Bab. *Uru;* seat of moon-god worship; hence Eupolemos in Euseb[Praep. Ev. ix. 17] says Καμαρίνῃ ἥν τινας λέγειν πόλιν Οὐρίην), ancient city in Southern Babylonia; OT alw. אוּר כַּשְׂדִּים, i.e. Ur of the Kasdim (Chaldeans) v. כַּשְׂדִּים sub כשׂד; home of Terah, Abram's father, & A.'s point of departure for Mesopotamia & Canaan Gn 11^{28} 15^{7} (both J), & hence Ne 9^{7}; also Gn 11^{31} (P);—mod. *Muqayyar*, south of Euphrates, c. 150 miles SE. of Babylon; v. KG[94f] Dl[Pa 226f] COT on Gn 11^{28}.

אֲרוּרוֹת v. אֲרִיָּה sub I. ארה.

אֲרוּרָנָה v. אֲרַוְנָה.

†[אוּת] **vb. only Niph.** *Impf.* **consent, agree** (cf. Rab. נִיאוֹת Niph. Pt. esp. *enjoying* NHWB[48]) sq. לְ Gn 34^{22} יֵאוֹתוּ לָנוּ; v[15] נֵאוֹת לָכֶם;

v[23] נְאוֹתָה לָהֶם; sq. Inf. 2 K 12[9] וַיֵּאֹתוּ הַכֹּהֲנִים לְבִלְתִּי קְחַת־כֶּסֶף.

אוֹת v. II. אוה.

אָז adv. (cf. אֲזָ, אֲזַי, אֲזַל, אֲזַל: also BAram. אֱדַיִן, prop. a subst. = *time:* see מֵאָז) **at that time, then,** whether expressing duration, or inception (= **thereupon**). **1.** strictly temporal: **a.** of past time:—without a verb Gn 12[6] 13[7] Jos 14[11] 2 S 23[14]; with a pf. Gn 4[26] Ex 4[26] Jos 10[33] Ju 8[3] 13[21] Je 22[15] אָז טוֹב לוֹ *then* was it well to him (cf. v[16] Ho 2[9]); more usually (esp. when = *thereupon*) with an impf. (v. Dr §[27]) Ex 15[1] Nu 21[17] Jos 8[30] 10[12] 22[1] 1 K 3[16] 8[1] 9[11] (v. Dr[Intr.192]) al. **b.** of fut. time (usually where some emph. is intended), with impf. Is 35[5.6] 60[5] Mi 3[4], rather differently Lv 26[41] 1 S 20[12]; rarely with pf. 2 S 5[24 b] (*will have* gone forth) Is 33[23]: with an accompanying logical force, implying the fulfilment of a condition, *then* = *if* or *when this has been done* (with the impf.) Gn 24[41] Ex 12[44.48] Dt 29[19] Jos 1[8] 1 S 6[3] Is 58[8.9] Je 11[15] Hi Ke ψ 19[14] 51[21] Pr 3[23] Jb 11[15] 13[20] 22[26]. **c.** in poetry אז is sometimes used to throw emphasis on a particular feature of the description Gn 49[4] Ex 15[15] Ju 5[8.11.13.19.22] Is 33[23] 41[1] Hb 1[11] ψ 2[5] 96[12]. **d.** it points back with emphasis to an inf. with ב 2 S 5[24a] ψ 126[2.2] Jb 28[27] 33[16]; to בְּיוֹם הַהוּא (anomalously) 1 Ch 16[7] **2.** expressing logical sequence strictly: in the apod.:—after אם (rare) for sake of special emphasis Is 58[14] Pr 2[5] Jb 9[31]; = *in that case*, after לוּ or לוּלֵא 2 S 2[27] hadst thou not spoken, כִּי אָז surely *then* had the people, etc. 19[7] ψ 119[92]; after אחלי 2 K 5[3] ψ 119[6]; after a suppressed protasis 2 K 13[19] Jb 3[13] יָשַׁנְתִּי אָז יָנוּחַ לִי I had slept, *then* were there rest for me; Jos 22[31] (strangely) = *now, as things are;* Ec 2[15] = *that being so.* (122 t., besides מאז and מן־אז. Seldom used except where some special emphasis is desired. 'Then' of AV RV more commonly represents וְ, esp. in the apodosis.)

†מֵאָז (cf. מִנְּדֹ), once (Je 44[18]) מִן־אָז, lit. *from that time:* used (*a*) absol., as adv. = in *time past*, of *old*, whether of a nearer 2 S 15[34] Is 16[13], or of a remoter past Is 44[8] 45[21] 48[3.5.7.8] ψ 93[2] Pr 8[22]; (*b*) with foll. gen. or relat. clause, as prep. or conj. = *from time of, since.* With subst. Ru 2[7] מֵאָז הַבֹּקֶר *from time of* morning ψ 76[5]; with infin. Ex 4[10] מֵאָז דַּבֶּרְךָ *since* thy speaking unto thy servant; with finite vb. Gn 39[5] Ex 5[23] וּמֵאָז בָּאתִי וג׳ and *since* I came unto Pharaoh, etc. 9[24] Jos 14[10] Is 14[8] Je 44[18].

†אָזַי = אָז (prob. a dialectic form; cf. Aram. אֱדַיִן) **then, in that case** ψ 124[3.4.5], in apod. after לוּלֵי: cf. אָז ψ 119[92].

†אֵזְבִּי **n.pr.m.** father of one of David's men 1 Ch 11[37] (where בֶּן־אֵזְבַּי = הָאַרְבִּי 2 S 23[35]).

†אֵזוֹב **n.m.** 1 K 5,13 **hyssop** (Mish. אזוב, Aram. אוֹסְפָא, Ar. زُوفَا Frey., Eth. ፆፍ: Ⓖ ὕσσωπος, herb of purging qualities, but perh. not precise botanical term, v. Di Lv 14[6 f]; v. also Löw[93]) —א׳ abs. Ex 12[22] + 4 t.; אֵזוֹב Lv 14[4] + 4 t.;—*hyssop*, little plant (contr. אֶרֶז *cedar*) 1 K 5[13], הָא׳ אֲשֶׁר יֵצֵא בַּקִּיר; Ex 12[22] (J) אֲגֻדַּת א׳ a bunch of h. for sprinkling blood on doorposts; without אגדת, used in cleansing from leprosy Lv 14[4.6.49.51.52]; burnt with red heifer Nu 19[6]; used in cleansing with ashes of red heifer v[18] (all P); cf. ψ 51[9] תְּחַטְּאֵנִי בְּא׳ וְאֶטְהָר.

אַזְכָּרָה v. זכר.

†אָזַל **vb. go** (mostly poet.) (Ⓐ *id.*, BAram. אֲזַל, Syr. ܐܙܰܠ)—**Qal** *Pf.* אָזַל 1 S 9[7]; 3 fs. אָזְלַת (poet.) Dt 32[36]; אָזְלוּ Jb 14[11]; *Impf.* 2 fs. תְּזֹלִי (for תֵּאָזְלִי) Je 2[36]; *Pt.* אֹזֵל Pr 20[14]—*go away* Pr 20[14]; *go about* Je 2[36] מַה־תְּזֹלִי מְאֹד לְשַׁנּוֹת אֶת־דַּרְכֵּךְ; *be gone, exhausted, used up* Dt 32[36] (subj. יָד *strength*); sq. מִן 1 S 9[7] הַלֶּחֶם אָזַל מִכְּלֵינוּ; Jb 14[11] אָזְלוּ מַיִם מִנִּי־יָם; **Pu.** *Pt.* מְאוּזָל Ez 27[19] (RV *yarn*, cf. Aram. עזל *spin* but) rd. מֵאוּזָל, v. sub אוּזָל infr., so Ⓖ Ⓢ Hi Sm Co.

†[אֶזֶל] only הָאֶזֶל 1 S 20[19] rd. הַלָּ(א)ז q.v.

†אוּזָל **n.pr.m.** (Sam. איזל, Ⓖ Αἰζηλ) 6th son of Joktan Gn 10[27] 1 Ch 1[21] = **n.pr.loc.** Ez 27[19], rd. מְאוּזָל Ⓖ Ⓢ Hi Sm Co; old capital of Yemen, later *San'â*, cf. Di Gn 10[27]

I. **אֹזֶן** (*pointed, sharp?* cf. Eth. ማእዝን: *edge, corner, peak, pinnacle;* v. also As. Dl[W], & אָזֶן infr.)

אָזֶן 188 **n.f.** Ex 29,20 **ear** (Ar. أُذُن, Aram. אוּדְנָא, As. *uznu*, Eth. ᎠᏌᏂ:)—abs. 2 S 22[45] +; cstr. Ex 29[20] +; sf. אָזְנִי 1 S 20[2] +, etc.; du. אָזְנַיִם (גְּיִם) Dt 29[3] +; cstr. אָזְנֵי Gn 23[10] +; sf. אָזְנַי (רַי) Nu 14[28] +; (never with article).—**1.** *ear*, as part of body; of human being, as bearing earring Gn 35[4] Ex 32[2.3] (all JE) Ez 16[12]; pierced by a master Ex 21[6] (E) Dt 15[17]; touched with blood in consecration (תְּנוּךְ א׳ *tip of ear*) Lv 8[23.24] 14[14.17.25.28]; cut off by enemy Ez 23[25] (of אָהֳלִיבָה q.v.); ear of dog Pr 26[17] מַחֲזִיק בְּאָזְנֵי־כֶלֶב; of sheep Am 3[12] (fragment rescued from lion). **2.** especially as *organ of hearing*, **a.** of man Dt 29[3] 2 S 22[45] = ψ 18[45], Jb 42[5] Is 30[21]; implanted (נטע)

by י׳ ψ 94[9]; of idols (do not hear) ψ 115[6] 135[17]; שָׁמַע בְּא׳ 2 S 7[22] + 8 t.; esp. בְּא׳ after vb. of saying = *in the ears, in the hearing of* Gn 20[8] (E) 23[10.13.16] (P) 44[18] 50[4] (J) Dt 5[1] 31[11.28.30] + 44 t.; cf. Is 5[9] (vb. om.); after noun of utterance, sound 1 S 15[14] Jb 13[17] 15[21]; cf. א׳ after verbal noun Ez 24[26] (לְהַ־שְׁמִעוּת א׳) cf. Is 11[3]; הִטָּה א׳ incline the ear = give attention ψ 45[11] Pr 22[17] + 9 t.; sq. לְ ψ 49[5] + 4 t.; so הִקְשִׁיב א׳ Is 32[3]; Pr 2[2] (sq. לְ); הֵבִיא א׳ לְ Pr 23[2]; as receiving words תִּקַּח א׳ Jb 4[12] cf. Je 9[19]; as tingling (צלל) at dreadful news 1 S 3[11] 2 K 21[12] Je 19[3]; as hearing with satisfaction, triumph ψ 92[12] תִּשְׁמַעְנָה אָזְנָי (‖ וְתַבֵּט עֵינִי בְּ׳) but Che del.; as intelligent (involving mental process) שָׁמְעָה א׳ וַתָּבֶן לָהּ Jb 13[1]; א׳ מִלִּין תִּבְחָן Jb 12[11] cf. 34[3]; as unsatisfied Ec 1[8] לֹא תִמָּלֵא א׳ מִשְּׁמֹעַ; as seeking (בקש) knowledge Pr 18[15]; as hearing & blessing Jb 29[11]; cf. שִׁמְעַת א׳ Pr 20[12] 25[12] *a hearing* (responsive, obedient) *ear;* cf. Pr 15[31] Is 43[8]; opp. *stopping the ears* (wilful ignorance) אֹטֵם א׳ מִן־ Pr 21[13] cf Is 33[15]; also of adder in simile of wicked ψ 58[5] כְּמוֹ פֶתֶן חֵרֵשׁ יַאְטֵם אָזְנוֹ; מֵסִיר א׳ מִן־ Pr 28[9] so עֲרֵלַת א׳ *their ear is uncircumcised* Je 6[10]; הִכְבִּיד א׳ Zc 7[11] cf. Is 48[8] Je 5[21] Ez 12[2]; cf. also Is 42[20] **b.** of Yahweh, בְּא׳ י׳ after vb. of utterance Nu 11[18] (J) 14[28] (P) 1 S 8[21] Ez 8[18]; after עָלָה 2 K 19[28] = Is 37[29]; after בּוֹא ψ 18[7] cf. 2 S 22[7] where vb. om.; so also (after noun without vb.) Nu 11[1] (J) בְּא׳ י׳ 1 Ch 28[8] nearly = in presence of; incline the ear הִטָּה א׳ 2 K 19[16] = Is 37[17] Dn 9[18] ψ 86[1]; sq. לְ ψ 17[6] 88[3] 116[2]; sq. אֶל־ ψ 31[3] 71[2] 102[3]; הִקְשִׁיב א׳ ψ 10[17]; א׳ קַשְׁבוֹת לְ 2 Ch 6[40] 7[15] cf. ψ 130[2]; *id.* sq. אֶל־ Ne 1[6.11]; vb. om. אֶל־ א׳ ψ 34[16]; cf. Is 59[1] לֹא כָבְדָה א׳; La 3[56] אַל־תַּעְלֵם א׳ לְ׳ **3.** †גָּלָה א׳ *open ears of, reveal to,* subj. man 1 S 20[2.12.13] 22[8.8.17] Ru 4[4]; subj. י׳ 1 S 9[15] 2 S 7[27] 1 Ch 17[25]; גִּ׳ א׳ לְמוּסָר Jb 36[10], cf. v[15]; בָּרָה א׳ ψ 40[7]; יָעִיר לִי א׳ לִשְׁמֹעַ Is 50[4]; פָּתַח־לִי א׳ Is 50[5]; cf. וְא׳ חֵרְשִׁים תִּפָּתַחְנָה Is 35[5]; opp. judicial deafness Mi 7[16] Is 6[10].

I. †[אָזַן] 42 **vb. denom. Hiph.** give ear, listen, hear, almost wholly poet.—*Pf.* הֶאֱזִין Dt 1[45]; וְהַאֲזִין consec. ψ 77[2] (v. De Kö[1, p. 390]); וְהַאֲזַנְתָּ Ex 15[26]; הֶאֱזִינוּ Is 64[3] + ; *Impf.* יַאֲזִין Jb 9[16] + ; אָזִין (for אַאֲזִין) Jb 32[11], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַאֲזִינָה Nu 23[18] + ; fs. הַאֲזִינִי Is 1[2]; fpl. הַאֲזִינָה Gn 4[23] Is 32[9], etc.; *Pt.* מֵזִין (for מַאֲזִין, v. Kö[1, 391]) Pr 17[4];—**1.** *hear,* perceive by the ear, abs. Is 64[3] (‖ שמע) ψ 135[17]; *give ear, listen,* abs. (of mts. personif.) Dt 32[1], cf. Is 1[2] (of earth, personif.); of men Ju 5[3] ψ 49[2] Is 28[23] Jo 1[2] (all ‖ שמע) Ho 5[1] (‖ שמע, הִקְשִׁיב) Is 8[9]; sq. acc. rei Gn 4[23] Jb 33[1] Is 1[10] 32[9] (all ‖ שמע) 42[23] (‖ שמע, הקשיב); Jb 37[14] (‖ הִתְבּוֹנֵן); ψ 78[1] sq. עַל (rei) Pr 17[4] (‖ הִקְשִׁיב); sq. עַד (rei) Jb 32[11] (‖ הוֹחַלְתִּי); *hearken* to, = be obedient to, abs. Je 13[15] (‖ שמע) 2 Ch 24[19] Ne 9[30]; c. acc. rei Jb 9[16]; לְ (rei) Jb 34[16] (‖ שמע) Ex 15[26]; sq. לְ pers. Jb 34[2] (‖ שמע); sq. עָדֵי pers. Nu 23[18]; sq. אֶל־ pers. Is 51[4]. **2.** *of God, listening* (*with favour*) to prayer, etc., abs. ψ 80[2] 84[9] (‖ שמע), sq. אֶל־ pers. ψ 77[2] Dt 1[45] (‖ שמע); c. acc. rei ψ 5[2] (‖ בִּין) 17[1] (‖ שמע, הקשיב), ψ 55[2] (‖ הקשיב v[3]) 86[6] (‖ *id.*), 140[7] 141[1]; sq. אֶל־ (rei) ψ 39[13] 143[1] (both ‖ שמע); sq. לְ (rei) ψ 54[4] (‖ שמע).

†[אָזֶן] **n.[m.] coll.** implements, tools (fr. sharpness? Aram. אֲזָנִין, ע׳ weapons אֲזֶנְךָ Dt 23[14] (Cdd. אוניך 𝔊 𝔙 אֹזֶר cf. Di).

†אָזְנִי **n.pr.m.** a son of Gad Nu 26[16] (*my hearing,* or *my ear*? Gn 46[16] אֶצְבּוֹן q.v.)

†אָזְנִי **adj.gent.** fr. same, הָאֲזְנִי Nu 16[16].

†אֲזַנְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yahweh hath heard*) father of Jeshua, a Levite Ne 10[10].

†אַזְנוֹת תָּבוֹר **n.pr.loc.** (*peaks* of Tabor? pl.) Jos 19[34] place in Naphtali cf. Di.

†יַאֲזַנְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yahweh heareth*)—so 2 K 25[23] Ez 8[11]; יַאֲזַנְיָה Je 35[3] Ez 11[1]; contr. (וְ)יַזַנְיָהוּ Je 40[8], (וְ)יַזַנְיָה Je 42[1]—**1.** a Judæan 2 K 25[33] Je 40[8]. **2.** an elder of Isr., son of Shaphan Ez 8[11]. **3.** son of Jeremiah Je 35[3]. **4.** a leading Judæan, son of Azur Ez 11[1]. **5.** a leading Judæan Je 42[1] (= עֲזַרְיָה 43[2]).

II. †[אָזַן] **vb.** only **Pi.** *Pf.* weigh, test, prove (cf. Ar. وَزَنَ *weigh,* also Ar. & Aram. deriv.); וְאָזֵן (conj.) Ec 12[9] (‖ חִקֵּר, תִּקֵּן).

†[מֹאזְן] **n.[m.]du.** balances, scales (Ar. مِيزَانٌ, Aram. (Nasar.) מאזנא)—מֹאזְנַיִם (מֹ׳ דָּנִים) Is 40[15] + 4 t.; cstr. מֹאזְנֵי Lv 19[36] + 9 t.—*balances,* for weighing money Je 32[10] בְּמֹ׳ הַכֶּסֶף; וְאָשְׁקֹל הַכֶּסֶף בְּמֹ׳; hair Ez 5[1] (מֹ׳ מִשְׁקָל); עֵ׳ חַק מֹ׳ Is 40[15] *dust of bal.,* sim. of insignif. of nations bef. י׳; fig., calamity Jb 6[2]; men ψ 62[10]; hills Is 40[12] (שָׁקַל בַּפֶּלֶס הָרִים וּגְבָעוֹת בְּמֹ׳); א׳ צֶדֶק Lv 19[36] (‖ אַבְנֵי־צ׳, אֵיפַת צ׳, הִין צ׳), Ez 45[10] (‖ אֵיפַת־צ׳, בַּת־צ׳) cf. Pr 16[11] (פֶּלֶס וּמֹ׳ מִשְׁפָּט); fig. Jb 31[6] יִשְׁקְלֵנִי בְּמֹ׳ צֶדֶק; opp. מֹ׳ מִרְמָה Pr 11[1] (‖ אֶבֶן שְׁלֵמָה); 20[23]

(אֶבֶן וָאֶבֶן ||) Am 8[5] (לְהַקְטִין אֵיפָה וּלְהַגְדִּיל שֶׁקֶל ||) Ho 12[8]; מ׳ רֶשַׁע Mi 6[11] (אַבְנֵי מִרְמָה ||).

†אֶזֶן שְׁאֵרָה **n.pr.loc.** (*portion*—weighed & measured—*of She'ĕra*, Blau[ZMG 1873, 296]), place built by ׳ש, daughter of Ephraim 1 Ch 7[24]

אַזְקִים v. זקק.

†[אָזַר] **vb.** gird, encompass, equip (Talm. *id.*, Ar. أَزَرَ, Aram. in deriv. Lag[BN 177 der. fr. وَزَرَ]). **Qal** *Pf.* אָזְרוּ 1 S 2[4]; *Impf.* sf. יַאַזְרֵנִי Jb 30[18]; 2 ms. תְּאֻזּוֹר Je 1[17]; *Imv.* אֱזָרְנָא Jb 38[3] 40[7]; *Pt. pass.* אָזוּר 2 K 1[8];—*gird, gird on*, sq. acc. rci *loins* חֲלָצֶיךָ Jb 38[3] 40[7], מָתְנֶיךָ Je 1[17]; pass., subj. אֵזוֹר, וְאֵזוֹר עוֹר אָזוּר בְּמָתְנָיו 2 K 1[8]; cf. act. c. acc. pers. Jb 30[18] בְּפִי בֻּתְּנִתִּי יַאַזְרֵנִי, subj. לְבוּשִׁי v. Di; fig. 1 S 2[4] אָזְרוּ חַיִל. **Niph.** *Pt.* נֶאֱזָר fig. ψ 65[7] of God (נ׳ בִּגְבוּרָה) *girded with might*. **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. וַתְּאַזְּרֵנִי ψ 18[40] 30[12]; וַתַּזְּרֵנִי 2 S 22[40] (Ges[§68 R2]); *Pt.* sf. הַמְאַזְּרֵנִי ψ 18[33]; cstr. מְאַזְּרֵי Is 50[11] but cf. infr.—*gird*, c. 2 acc. (pers. & rei) fig., ψ 18[40] = 2 S 22[40] ψ 18[23] (חַיִל); ψ 30[12] (שִׂמְחָה); acc. rei om. Is 45[5]; acc. pers. om. מְאַזְּרֵי זִיקוֹת Is 50[12]; but rd. rather מְאִירֵי cf. 27[11] (𝔖 Kn Brd Di). **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְאַזָּר ψ 93[1]; *Imv.* הִתְאַזְּרִי Is 8[9.9]—*gird oneself*, for war Is 8[9.9]; with עֹז ψ 93[1] (subj. ׳י).

†אֵזוֹר **n.m.**[Is 5, 27] waistcloth (NH *id.*, Ar. إِزَارٌ, cf. RS[JQ Jan. 1892, 289 ff.])—׳א abs. Jb 12[18] + 8 t.: cstr. 2 K 1[8] + 4 t.;—of skin 2 K 1[8] (prophet.); of linen Je 13[1] (v. Che) cf. v[2.4.6.7.7.10.11] (symbol. of Isr. & Jud. cleaving to ׳י); of Assyrian warriors' waistcloth, '*girdle of loins*' Is 5[27]; in wall-images of Chaldeans, חֲגוֹרֵי א׳ בְּמָתְנַיִם Ez 23[15] (cf. 2 K 1[18] v. sub אֵזֹר) so fig. of Yahweh's power over kings וַיֶּאְסֹר אֵזוֹר בְּמָתְנֵיהֶם Jb 12[18] (׳א = fetter, cf. Di; but acc. to RS[l.c.] ref. to slaves' garment); metaph. of righteousness & faithfulness Is 11[5.5] (א׳ חֲלָצָיו, א׳ מָתְנָיו).

אֶזְרוּעַ v. זרע.

אֶזְרָח v. זרח.

אֹחַ v. I. אחח.

I. אָח, אַחְאָב, אֶחָב, אַחְבָּן etc. v. אחה.

II. אָח v. II. אחח.

†III. אָח **interj.** (onomatop.) ah! alas! Ez 6[11] 21[20].

†אַחֲלַי ψ 119[5] and אַחֲלֵי 2 K 5[3] (perh. from אָח III. and לַי = Aram. לְוַי = לוּ: the varying punctuation is due doubtless to the word being treated by the punctuators as a subst. = *wish*, with suff. & in c. st., '*my wish* is that,' etc.; cf. Ki on ψ 119 תִּחְנוּתַי וּבַקָּשׁוֹתַי), ah that! (𝔊 ὄφελον).

[אָחַד] **vb.** v. יחד or חדד (Co Ez 21[21]).

אֶחָד **adj.num.** one (Ph. אחד, Sab. *id.*, cf. DHM[ZMG 1876, 707], Ar. أَحَدٌ, Eth. ፈሐዲ; Aram. חַד, חֲדָא; on As. *edu, aḫadu*, cf. Dl[W No. 139])—abs. ׳א Gn 1[5] + cstr. אַחַד Gn 21[15] +; so even bef. prep. 1 S 9[3] al. v. Dr; f. abs. אַחַת Gn 2[21] +; אֶחָת Gn 11[1] +; cstr. אַחַת Dt 13[13] +; pl. m. אֲחָדִים Gn 11[1] + 4 t.; חַד Ez 33[30] del. Co cf. 𝔊;—**1.** *one* Gn 1[9] 27[38.45] Ex 12[49] Jos 23[10] 1 S 1[24] 2 S 12[3] +, Zc 14[9] Mal 2[10] Jb 31[15] +, so also (emph.) 2 S 17[3] for MT אֲשֶׁר 𝔊 We Dr; *one or two* לֹא לְיוֹם אֶחָד וְלֹא לִשְׁנַיִם Ezr 10[13]; as subst. sq. מִן Gn 2[21] Lv 4[2.13] Is 34[16] +; הָא׳ Gn 19[9] 42[13.32] 2 K 6[3.5] +; *one and the same* Gn 40[5] Jb 31[15]; pl. דְּבָרִים אֲחָדִים †Gn 11[1] cf. Ez 37[17] (abs.), but v. Co; = *few, a few* יָמִים א׳ †Gn 27[44] 29[20] Dn 11[20]; כְּאִישׁ אֶחָד *as one man, together* Ju 20[8] 1 S 11[7]; also כְּאֶחָד late = Aram. כַּחֲדָא †Ezr 2[64] (= Ne 7[66]) 3[9] 6[20] Ec 11[6]; v. esp. Is 65[25] (‖earlier יַחְדָּו 11[6.7]). **2.** = *each, every* Ex 36[30] Nu 7[3.85] 28[21] 1 K 4[7] 2 K 15[20] +; also repeated, distrib. sense Nu 7[11] 13[2] 17[21] Jos 3[12] 4[2.4]. **3.** = *a certain* 1 S 1[1] 2 S 18[10] 2 K 4[1] Est 3[8] + cf. 2 S 17[9] v. Dr 1 S 1[1]; hence **4.** = indef. art. 1 S 6[7] 24[15] 26[20] (but del. 𝔊 We Dr) 1 K 19[4.5] +. **5.** *only* 1 K 4[19]; & (fem.) *once* 2 K 6[10] ψ 62[12] 89[36] (*once for all*); אַחַת לְשָׁלֹשׁ שָׁנִים 2 Ch 9[21], א׳ בַּשָּׁנָה Lv 16[34] cf. Jb 40[5], פַּעַם אֶחָת Jos 6[3.11] cf. v[14], בְּאַחַת Nu 10[4] Jb 33[14]; *at once* בְּאֶחָת Pr 28[18] cf. וְאִנְּקָמָה נִקַּם־אַחַת Ju 16[28]. **6.** *one another, the one* א׳ *the other* א׳ Ex 17[12] 18[3.4] Am 4[7] 2 S 12[1] Je 24[2] 2 Ch 3[17] Ne 4[11] +; 2 S 14[6] rd. הָאֶחָד אֶת־אָחִיו for האחד את־האחד 𝔊 We Dr; *one after another, one by one*, לְאַחַד אֶחָד Is 27[12] cf. Ec 7[27] **7.** as ordinal, *first* (mostly P & late) Gn 1[5] (P) 2[11] (J) Ex 39[10] (P); Ez 10[14] esp. of first day of month Ex 40[2] (P) Ezr 3[6] 10[16.17] Ne 8[2] Hg 1[1]; *first year*, שְׁנַת אַחַת 2 Ch 36[22] Ezr 1[1] Dn 1[21] 9[1.2] 11[1] abs. Jb 42[14]; cf. *first* (day, יוֹם om.) Gn 8[5.13] בְּאֶחָד לַחֹדֶשׁ; so Ex 40[17] Lv 23[24] Nu 1[1.18] 29[1] 33[38] (all P) Dt 1[3] 2 Ch 29[17] Ezr 7[9.9] Ez 26[1] 29[17] 31[1] 32[1] 45[18]. **8.** in combin., **a.** אַחַד עָשָׂר *eleven* (cf. עָשָׂר, עַשְׁתֵּי) Gn 32[23] 37[9] (JE) Dt 1[2]; so אַחַת־עֶשְׂרֵה Jos 15[51] (P) 2 K 23[36] 24[18] 2 Ch 36[5.11] Je 52[1] (precedes noun, exc. Jos 15[51]); as ordinal, *eleventh* אַחַת עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה Ez 30[20] 31[1] cf. 1 K 6[38] 2 K 9[29]; **b.** with other numerals, as

cardinal אֶחָד וְאַרְבָּעִים אֶלֶף וְחֲמֵשׁ מֵאוֹת Nu 1[41] cf. 2[16.28] 31[34.39] (all P; ′א precedes other numeral); but אַרְבָּעִים וְאַחַת שָׁנָה (′א following) 1 K 14[21] 15[10] 2 K 14[23] 2 Ch 12[13] cf. 2 K 22[1] = 2 Ch 34[1]; 2 K 24[1] = Je 52[1] = 2 Ch 36[11]; Jos 12[24] (D) Is 30[17] Ezr 2[26] = Ne 7[30] cf. v[37]; Dn 10[13]; as ordinal בְּאַחַת וְשֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה Gn 8[13] (P) Ex 12[18] (P), 1 Ch 24[17] 25[28] 2 Ch 16[13] (′א preceding); but 1 K 16[23] Hg 2[1] (′א following).

†אֲחוּד **n.pr.m.** (*union* fr. אֶחוּד?) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[6] = אֵחִי Gn 46[21].

†חַד **adj.** = אֶחָד Ez 33[30] del Co, cf. ☉.

אחה (stem assumed for אָח; which however perh. bilit. & prim. so Thes Rob Ges al.; Dl[HA 59] prop. *surround, protect;* Dl[W] comp. *aḫu, side.* Zehnpfund[BAS I. 510] prop. *belong together*, cf. Schult. Thes. De Goeje in RS[Sem 256 N] suggests connection with *ḥayy, family, clan*).

1. אָח 630 **n.m.** brother (Ph. אח, Ar. أَخ (cstr. أَخُو etc.), Sab. אח (sf. אחיהו) CIS[iv. 1, 17 and 24] al., Eth. ፈተወ፡ As. *aḫu* cf. Dl[W], Aram. אַח, אֲחָא; Palm., Nab. sf. אחוהי, אחיה);—abs. אָח Gn 24[29] + (Ez 18[10] del. Co cf. ☉ ☪ 𝔙; Ew Sm אַף; Dl Ba[Ez x] defends as = *one* cf. As. *aḫu*) never c. art.; cstr. אֲחִי Gn 10[21] +; sf. אָחִי Gn 4[9] +; אָחִיךָ Gn 4[9] +; אָחִיו Gn 4[2] +; אָחִיהוּ Je 34[9] + 3 t. etc.; pl. אַחִים Gn 13[8] +; so rd. Ho 13[15] v. De[Compl. Var. 23] cf. sub אָחוּ; cstr. אֲחֵי Nu 27[10] +; sf. אַחַי Gn 19[7] +; אָחַי 1 S 20[29] + (but 1 S 30[23] ☉ We אַחֲרֵי for אָחַי אֵת); אַחֶיךָ Gn 37[13] +; אָחָיו Gn 44[14] + etc. **1.** *brother*, born of same mother (& father) Gn 4[2.8.9.10.11] 27[6.11] 44[20] 49[5]; cf. 28[2] 29[10.10] + Ex 4[14] + oft.; also of half-brother Gn 20[5.13.16] (on parentage cf. v[12]) 37[2.4.5] +, 2 S 13[4.7.8] +. **2.** indef. = relative; Lot, of Abr. Gn 13[8] 14[12.14.16]; Jacob, of Laban 29[12.15] (nephew); hence of kinship in wider sense; member of same tribe Nu 16[10] 18[2.6] 2 S 19[13]; of same people Ex 2[11.11] 4[18] Dt 15[12] Ju 14[3] Is 66[20] Ne 5[1.5.8] vid. esp. Lv 19[17] cf. v[18] (extended to incl. sojourner גֵּר v[34]); of Israel & Judah 2 S 19[42]; Isr. & Edom Nu 20[14]; cf. of Ishmael Gn 16[12] 25[18]; of friend 2 S 1[26] 1 K 9[13] 20[32.33]; of allies בְּרִית א′ Am 1[9] **3.** fig. of resemblance Jb 30[29] אָח הָיִיתִי לְתַנִּים (‖ רֵעַ לִבְנוֹת יַעֲנָה) i.e. by reason of his crying, cf. Di; Pr 18[9] מִתְרַפֶּה בְּמְלַאכְתּוֹ אָח הוּא לְבַעַל מַשְׁחִית. **4.** in phr. *one . . another* אִישׁ אָחִיו Gn 9[5] Jo 2[8] Zc 7[10]; אָחִיו אִישׁ Gn 13[11] + 25 t. + Ex 32[27] (where also same phr. c. רֵעֵהוּ & קֹרֹבוֹ—v. these words—& also אֶחָד, אִישׁ); for development of idiom cf. Dt 15[2] Is 19[2] Je 34[14 (cf. 15) 17] Ez 38[21] Hg 2[22]; usually of men; of faces of golden cherubim Ex 25[20] 37[9]; of scales of crocodile Jb 41[9]. (אָח *fire-pot* v. sub II. אחח.)

אַחְאָב 91 **n.pr.m. Ahab** (*father's brother;* = אחיאב Nö[ZMG 1886, 172], Ἀχίαβος was a nephew of Herod; cf. like name in Syr., given *ob maximum cum patre suo similitudinem*, Bar Hebræus in Euseb.[Chron. ii. 23] cf. LCB[1879, 1339]. In many cases, however, the mng. of n.pr. comp. with אח is dub., & perfect consistency, especially in comparison with cpds. of אָב, seems impossible; cf. rem. sub אביאל, and further We[Skizzen, iii. 1 f], Dl[Pr. cap. vi])—אַחְאָב 1 K 16[28] +; וְכִאְחָב Je 29[22]—**1.** son of Omri, king of Isr. 1 K 16[28.29] 18[1.2.3] 20[2.13.14] + 41 t. 1 K, 27 t. 2 K, 14 t. 2 Ch; Mi 6[16]. †**2.** false prophet, time of Jerem. Je 29[21.22].

אֶחָב v. אַחְאָב.

†אַחְבָּן **n.pr.m.** (*brother of an intelligent one*) son of Abishur, of Judah 1 Ch 2[29].

†אֲחוּמַי **n.pr.m.** descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4[2].

†אֲחִיאָם **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[33] 1 Ch 11[35].

†אֲחִיָּה, אֲחִיָּהוּ (always, exc. where other form noted), אֲחִי **n.pr.m.** (*brother of Yah(u)*, cf. Ph. חמלך *brother of Milk*, & esp. אחתמלך *sister of Milk*, where אחת must be cstr. since מלך is a male deity; cf. Carth. חתמלקרת Euting[213]). **1.** a priest 1 S 14[3.18] **2.** a scribe 1 K 4[3]. **3.** a prophet 1 K 11[29.30] 12[15] 14[2.4] 2 Ch 9[29]; 1 K 14[4.5.6.18] 2 Ch 10[15] (last five אֲחִיָּהוּ). **4.** father of king Baasha 1 K 15[27.29.33] 21[22] 2 K 9[9] **5.** grandson of Hezron 1 Ch 2[25], or perh. **n.pr.f.,** mother of preceding four, cf. Be. **6.** son of Ehud, of Benj. 1 Ch 8[7] = אֲחוֹחַ v[4]. **7** one of Dvd's heroes 1 Ch 11[36]. **8.** a Levite, Dvd's time 1 Ch 26[20]. **9.** a chief man under Nehem. Ne 10[27] **10.** a Gadite 1 Ch 5[15] (אֲחִי). **11.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7[34] (*id.*)

†אֲחִיהוּד **n.pr.m.** prince of Asher Nu 34[27]; (*brother of majesty*, cf. הוֹד, אֲבִיהוּד; v. also אֲחִיחֻד).

†אֲחִיר **n.pr.m.** (= אחיון, i.e. *fraternal*). **1.** a son of Aminadab, brother of Uzzah 2 S 6[3.4] (☉ אֶחָיו, We אֶחָיו, but v. Dr) 1 Ch 13[7] (☉ אֶחָיו). **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[14], but rd. אֶחָיו ☉ Be. **3.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[31] = 9[37] (> ☉ אֶחָיו).

†אֲחִיחֻד **n.pr.m.** (prob. = אחיהוד q.v.) son of Ehud, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[7]

†אֲחִיטוּב **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is goodness*) **1.** grandson of Eli 1 S 14[3] 1 Ch 5[33.34.37.38]; father

of Ahimelech 1 S $22^{9.20}$ (אֲחִטוּב) $v^{11.12}$ (on identity of pers. v. Be 1 Ch 5^{33}). **2.** father of Zadok 2 S 8^{17} (=1 Ch 18^{16}), but We rds. Ahim. son of Ahitub; 1 Ch 5^{37} Ezr 7^{2}; grandfather of Zadok 1 Ch 9^{11} Ne 11^{11} (on all cf. We l.c.)

†אֲחִילוּד **n.pr.m.** (acc. to Thes = אֲחִי יָלוּד *child's brother* (?)) **1.** father of Jehoshaphat, David's chronicler 2 S 8^{16} 20^{24} 1 K 4^{3} 1 Ch 18^{15}. **2.** father of Baana, officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{12}

†אֲחִימוֹת **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is death*) a Levite 1 Ch 6^{10} (cf. מַחַת 1 Ch 6^{20} 2 Ch 29^{12}).

†אֲחִימֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** (*brother of Melek*, Ph. חמלכת, חמלך; v. also אחיהו supr.) **1.** priest in Saul's (Dvd's) time 1 S $21^{2.2.3.9}$ $22^{14.16}$ (אֲחִימֶלֶךְ) 1 Ch 24^{31} ψ 52^{2} (title); son of Ahitub 1 S 22 $^{9.11}$(cf. 12).20; father of Abiathar 1 S 23^{6} 30^{7}; so also 2 S 8^{17} 𝔊 Ew We Th Dr; where MT אחימ׳ בן־אביתר; whence *id.* wrongly 1 Ch 24^{6}, cf. v^{4} (אֲח׳ מִבְּנֵי אִיתָמָר) & 18^{16} (where rd. אֲח׳ for אֲב׳). **2.** a Hittite 1 S 26^{6}.

†אֲחִימַן **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is a gift?* so Thes; cf. Ar. مَنٌّ) **1.** a son of Anak Nu 13^{22} Ju 1^{10}; אֲחִימָן Jos 15^{14}. **2.** a Levite, אֲחִימָן, 1 Ch 9^{17}

†אֲחִימַעַץ **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is wrath*) **1.** son of Zadok 2 S $15^{27.36}$ $17^{17.20}$ $18^{19.22.23.27.28.29}$ 1 Ch 5^{34} (אֲחִימַעַץ) v^{35} 6^{38}; perh. also 1 K 4^{15} (son-in-law of Sol.) **2.** אֲחִימַעַץ, father-in-law of Saul 1 S 14^{50}.

†אַחִין **n.pr.m.** (*fraternal*, Aram. אחין) a Manassite 1 Ch 7^{19}.

†אֲחִינָדָב **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is noble*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{14}

†אֲחִינֹעַם **n.pr.f.** (*my brother is delight*) **1.** wife of Saul 1 S 14^{50} (daughter of Ahimaaz). **2.** Jezreelitess, wife of David 1 S 25^{43} 27^{3} 30^{5} 2 S 2^{2} 3^{2} 1 Ch 3^{1}

†אֲחִיסָמָךְ **n.pr.m.** (*my brother has supported*) father of Oholiab, a workman on tabern. Ex 31^{6} 35^{34} 38^{23}.

†אֲחִיעֶזֶר **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is help*, cf. As. *Aḫulê'te, my brother is strength*, Dl[Pr 202]) **1.** a chief of Dan Nu 1^{12} 2^{25} $7^{66.71}$ 10^{25}. **2.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12^{3}.

†אֲחִיקָם **n.pr.m.** (*my brother has arisen*) son of Shaphan, Josiah's time 2 K $22^{12.14}$ 2 Ch 34^{20}; protector of Jerem. Je 26^{24}; father of Gedaliah 2 K 25^{22} Je 39^{14} $40^{5.6.7.9.11.14.16}$ $41^{1.2.6.10.16.18}$ 43^{6}.

†אֲחִירָם **n.pr.m.** (*brother of (the) lofty* = Ph. חרם v. חִירָם; cf. אֲבִירָם) son of Benj. Nu 26^{38} (prob. = אהרח 1 Ch 8^{1} v. Be) (cf. אֲחִי רֹאשׁ Gn 46^{21}).

†חִירָם **n.pr.m.** **Hiram** (Ph. חרם; abbr. fr. foregoing) — ח׳ 2 S 5^{11} + 18 t. 1 K + Kt 1 Ch 14^{1} 2 Ch 4^{11} 9^{10} (all Qr חוּרָם); הִירוֹם 1 K $5^{24.32}$ 7^{40}; also חוּרָם 1 Ch 8^{5} + 9 t. Ch.—**1.** king of Tyre, contemp. of David & Solomon 2 S 5^{11} 1 K $5^{15.15.16.21.22.24.25.25.26.32}$ $9^{11.11.12.14.27}$ $10^{11.22}$ 1 Ch 14^{1} 2 Ch $2^{2.10.11}$ $8^{2.18}$ $9^{10.21}$. **2.** an artificer of Tyre, sent by Hiram the king 1 K $7^{13.40.40.45}$ 2 Ch 2^{12} $4^{11.11.16}$. **3.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{5}.

†אֲחִירָמִי **adj.gent.** הָא׳ as n.coll. Nu 26^{38}

†אֲחִירַע **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is evil*) a chief of Naphtali Nu 1^{15} 2^{29} $7^{78.83}$ 10^{27}

†אֲחִישַׁחַר **n.pr.m.** (*brother of (the) dawn*, As. *Aḫšêri* Dl[Pr 202]) a Benjamite 1 Ch 7^{10}

†אֲחִישָׁר **n.pr.m.** (*my brother has sung*) over Solomon's household 1 K 4^{6}

†אֲחִיתֹפֶל **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is folly?*) David's trusted & traitorous counsellor 2 S 15 $^{12.31.31.34}$ 1 $6^{15.20.21.23.23}$ 1 $7^{1.6.7.14.14.15}$ 2 1^{23} 23^{34} 1 Ch $27^{33.34}$.

†אַחֲוָה **n.f.** **brotherhood** הָא׳ Zc 11^{14} (between Judah & Israel).

†חִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (prob. חִיאֵל(אֵ) *brother of Ēl*, 𝔊 Ἀχειηλ; cf. חירם & Ph. חמלך, etc.; v. Bae[Rel 156]) a Bethelite, rebuilder of Jericho 1 K 16^{34}.

אָחוֹת 114 **n.f.** **sister** (Ph. אחת, Aram. אֲחָת, אָחָת, Ar. أُخْتٌ, As. *aḫâtu*, Dl[W], Eth. ፀኃት; Sab. in n.pr. אחתאמהו Os[ZMG 1865, 273]) — abs. אָ׳ 2 S 13^{1} + (never with art.); cstr. אָחוֹת Gn 4^{22} +; sf. אָחֹתִי (אֲחוֹתִי) Gn 12^{13} +, etc.; *pl.* sf. אַחְוֹתַי (Qr אַחְיוֹתַי) Jos 2^{13}; אֲחוֹתַיִךְ Ez 16^{51} (Qr; Kt אחותך) + 2 t. (Co all אחיו); אַחְיוֹתַיִךְ Ez 16^{52} (Co תיך־); אֲחוֹתֵךְ Ez 16^{52} (must be pl., but del. Co); אַחְיָתִיו Jb 42^{11}; אֲחוֹתֵיכֶם Ho 2^{3}; אַחְיֹתֵיהֶם 1 Ch 2^{16} Jb 1^{4} — **1.** *sister* Gn 4^{22} $12^{13.19}$; $20^{2.5.12}$ (same father, diff. mother) so Lv 18^{11} cf. Ez 22^{11}; Gn $24^{30.30}$ +, Ex $2^{4.7}$; Lv 18^{9} (either parent same) so Dt 27^{22} Nu 6^{7} 2 S $13^{1.2.4}$ +, Ct $8^{8.8}$; called upon, in mourning for dead Je 22^{18}; = near relative Gn $24^{59.60}$ (or because Laban prominent? so Di); woman of same nationality Nu 25^{18} cf. Ho 2^{3}. **2.** = beloved Ct $4^{9.10.12}$ $5^{1.2}$ (4 t. ‖ כַּלָּה *bride*; phr. orig. implying that marriage with half-sister — of same father — was allowed? cf. Nö[ZMG 1886, 150], & Gn 20^{12}). **3.** symbol. of Judah, Samaria,

Sodom & Jerusalem Je $3^{7.8.10}$ Ez $16^{45.52.52}$ (del. Co) +, $23^{4.11}$+ **4.** fig. of intimate connection אִמִּי וַאֲחֹתִי לְרַמָּה. קָרָאתִי Jb 17^{14}; אֱמֹר לַחָכְמָה אֲחֹתִי אַתְּ Pr 7^{4}. †**5.** *another*, אִשָּׁה אֶל־אַחֹתָהּ, of curtains of tabern. Ex $26^{3.3.6}$, loops v^{5}. tenons v^{17}; of wings of living creatures, Ezek.'s vision Ez $1^{9.23}$ 3^{13}; not of persons, but vid. רֵעוּת.

†אָחוּ **n.m.** Jb 8,11 **coll.** reeds, rushes (Aram. אַחֲוָא, orig. Egypt., cf. demot. *aχù* fr. *àχà be green*, v. Ebers AG & BB Mos. 338; Wied Sammlung 16) Gn $41^{2.18}$ (E) Jb 8^{11}; also Ho 13^{15} where rd. אָחִים pl. for אַחֲוִים (cf. AW), or fr. a parall. form [אָחֶה], v. De Compl. Var. 23 f.

אַחֲוָה v. חוה.

†אָחַז 68 **vb.** grasp, take hold, take possession (Ar. أَخَذَ, Sab. אחד Sab. Denkm.39, Aram. אַחַד, ܐܚܰܕ, As. *aḫazu*, Eth. ፈጸመ:)—**Qal** *Pf.* אָחַז Ex 15^{14}+; אֲחָזָה Jb 23^{11} Is 33^{14}; sf. אֲחָזַנִי 2 S 1^{9}; 1 s. sf. אֲחַזְתִּיו Ct 3^{4}, etc.; *Impf.* יֹאחֵז Jb 17^{9}+; וַיֹּאחֶז 2 S 6^{6}; 3 fs. תֹּאחֵז Dt 32^{41}; וַתֹּאחֶז Ru 3^{15}; וַתֹּחֶז 2 S 20^{9}; וָאֹחֵז Ju 20^{6}; יֹאחֲזוּן Is 13^{8}; *sf.* יֹאחֲזֵמוֹ Ex 15^{15}; יֹאחֲזוּךָ Je 13^{21}, etc.;—† as פ׳ gutt. וַיֶּאֱחֹז Ju 16^{3} 1 K 6^{10}; 2 ms. תֶּאֱחֹז Ec 7^{18}; *Inf.* אָחֹז 1 K 6^{6}; אֶחֹז 1 Ch 13^{9}+3 t.; *Imv.* אֱחֹז Ex 4^{4} 2 S 2^{21}, אֱחֶזִי Ru 3^{15}; אֱחֲזוּ Ct 2^{15}; אֲחֹזוּ Ne 7^{3}; *Pt. act.* אֹחֵז 2 Ch 25^{5}; *pass.* אָחוּז Est 1^{6}, etc.;—*grasp, take hold of*, sq. בְּ Gn 25^{26} Ex 4^{4} (both J) Ju 16^{3} 20^{6} (=וַיֶּחֱזַק בְּ 19^{29}) 2 S 4^{10} 6^{6} 20^{9} 1 K 1^{51} Ru $3^{15.15}$; 1 K 6^{6} of beams having hold in a wall; (cf. בֵּית אֲבָנִים יְחֻזָּה Jb 8^{17}; Hoffm rds. יֹחֲזָה=יֹאז׳); also Ct 7^{9} of taking hold of branches, in metaph.; poet. fig., of God's seizing man in wrath Jb 16^{12}; taking hold graciously ψ 73^{23}; taking hold of judgment Dt 32^{41}; subj. man בְּאֲשֶׁרוֹ אָחֲזָה רַגְלִי Jb 23^{11} (‖ דַּרְכּוֹ שָׁמַרְתִּי cf. also 19^{7}); of taking hold of folly Ec 2^{3} cf. 7^{18}; subj. הַשַּׁחַר Jb 38^{13}, לָאֶחֹז בְּכַנְפוֹת הָאָרֶץ; also sq. acc. Ju 1^{6} 12^{6} 16^{21} 2 S 2^{21} Is 5^{29} Ct 2^{15} 3^{4} 1 Ch 13^{9} 2 Ch 25^{5} ψ 56^{1} 137^{9}; cf. 1 K 6^{10} (cf. v^{6} supr.), subj. הַיָּצוּעַ, וַיֹּאז׳ אֶת־הַבַּיִת בַּעֲצֵי אֲרָזִים; cf a snare catching the heel, in metaph. Jb 18^{9}; fig., subj. God ψ 77^{5}; God's hand 139^{10}; subj. pain, sorrow, fear, etc. Ex $15^{14.15}$ 2 S 1^{9} Jb 21^{6} 30^{16} ψ 48^{7} 119^{53} Is 21^{3} 33^{14} Je 13^{21} 49^{24}; subj. man, obj. fear, etc. Jb 18^{20} Is 13^{8}; obj. דֶּרֶךְ *take one's way* Jb 17^{9} יֹאחֵז צַדִּיק דַּרְכּוֹ AV RV *hold on his way* (cf. 23^{11} supr., & As. *ṣabâtu urḫu*, e. g. V $R^{I,74}$);—abs. Ne 7^{3} of barring gates; pt. pass. *caught* Ec 9^{12}; *fastened, held* Est 1^{6}; *taken* (by lot) 1 Ch $24^{6.6.6}$ (on text v. Öt); *taken out* of a number Nu $31^{30.47}$; pt. act. of same form אֲחֻזֵי חֶרֶב Ct 3^{8} cf. Thes Ba NB 175 & Eth. pt.; similarly Aram. אָחִיד, e.g. ܐܚܺܝܕ Am 2^{5}; ܐܚܺܝܕ e.g. ☪ Ju 8^{10} 1 Ch 5^{18}; & Ez $41^{6.6}$ (but v. Co). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נֹאחֲזוּ Jos 22^{9}; וְנֹא׳ (cons.) Nu 32^{30}; *Impf.* וַיֵּאָחֲזוּ Gn 47^{27}; *Imv.* הֵאָחֲזוּ Gn 34^{10} Jos 22^{19}; *Pt.* נֶאֱחָז Gn 22^{13}; נֶאֱחָזִים Ec 9^{12};—*be caught* Gn 22^{13} Ec 9^{12}; elsewhere *have possessions* Gn 34^{10} 47^{27} Nu 32^{30} Jos $22^{9.19}$ (P). **Pi.** *Pt.* מְאַחֵז Jb 26^{9} c. acc. *enclose, overlay* (so As. Dl W. p. 294. cf. Aram. ܐܚܰܕ, *shut*). **Hoph.** *Pt.* pl. מְאֻחָזִים 2 Ch 9^{18} *fastened to* sq. לְ.

אָחָז **n.pr.m.** (*he hath grasped*, abbrev. for יְהוֹאָחָז (q.v.) cf. As. *Ia-u-ḫa-zi* (i. e. Ahaz) COT on 2 K 16^{8}) **1.** king of Judah, son of Jotham, father of Hezekiah 2 K 15^{38} $16^{1.2.5.7.8}$+ 13 t. 2 K; Is 1^{1} $7^{1.3.10.12}$ 14^{28} 38^{18}; 1 Ch 3^{13} 2 Ch 27^{9} +8 t. 2 Ch; Ho 1^{1} Mi 1^{1}. **2.** son of Micah, & great-grandson of Jonathan 1 Ch $8^{35.36}$ 9^{42} (+9^{41} cf. ☪L ☩).

†אֲחֻזָּה 66 **n.f.** possession—א׳ Gn 47^{11}+ 11 t.; cstr. אֲחֻזַּת Gn 17^{8}+21 t.; sf. אֲחֻזָּתְךָ ψ 2^{8}; —*possession*, P & late; of landed property Gn 47^{11} Lv 14^{34} $25^{10.13.25.27.28.33}$ (houses) $41.45.46$ Nu 27^{4} $32^{5.22.29}$ 35^{8} Dt 32^{49} Jos $21^{12.39}$ Ez 44^{28} $45^{5.6.7.7.8}$ $46^{18.18}$ $48^{20.21.22.22}$ 1 Ch 7^{28} 9^{2} 2 Ch 11^{14} 31^{1} Ne 11^{3}; c. אֶרֶץ, אֲחֻזָּה, א׳ =*land possessed, one's own land* Gn 36^{43} Lv 14^{34} 25^{24} Nu 35^{28} Jos $22^{4.9.19.19}$, cf. אֲחֻזַּת הָאָרֶץ Lv 27^{24}; c. שָׂדֶה, אֲחֻזָּה, ש׳ Lv $27^{16.22.28}$, cf. v^{21}; c. עִיר, אֲחֻזָּה, ע׳ Lv $25^{32.33}$; אֲחֻזַּת נַחֲלָה= *possession by right of inheritance* Nu 27^{7} 32^{32}, & נַחֲלַת א׳ 35^{2} cf. בְּנַחֲלָה א׳ Ez 46^{16} (but Co as Nu 27^{7} so B); אֲחֻזַּת קֶבֶר Gn $23^{4.9.20}$ 49^{30} 50^{13}; א׳ עוֹלָם Gn 17^{8} 48^{4} Lv 25^{34}; in promise to Davidic king וַאֲחֻזָּתְךָ אַפְסֵי־אָרֶץ ψ 2^{8} (‖ נַחֲלָה); fig. of י׳ as portion of Levit. priests Ez 44^{28} (‖ נַחֲלָה).

אֲחַזְיָה, אֲחַזִּיָּה, אַחַזִּי **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) hath grasped;* ☪ Ὀχοζ(ε)ίας 1 K 22^{52} etc., cf. Lag BN 53) **1.** king of Isr., son of Ahab 1 K 22 $40.50.52$ 2 K 1^{18} 2 Ch 20^{37} (אֲחַזְיָהוּ); +2 K 1^{2} 2 Ch 20^{35} (אֲחַזְיָה). **2.** king of Judah, son of Joram 2 K $8^{24.25}$ 9^{21} 10^{13} 11^{1} 12^{19} 13^{1} 14^{13} 1 Ch 3^{11} 22^{1}+15 t. 2 K 1 Ch (all אֲחַזְיָהוּ); 2 K $9^{16.23.27.29}$ 11^{2} (אֲחַזְיָה). **3.** אַחַזִּי a priest Ne 11^{13} (for which יַחְזֵרָה 1 Ch 9^{12} v. Sm Listen, Tafel).

†אַחֻזָּם **n.pr.m.** (*possessor*) a man of Judah 1 Ch 4^{6}

†אַחֻזַּת **n.pr.m.** (*possession*) friend of Abimelech Gn 26^{26}.

I. אחח (*cry, howl*, onomat., cf. Ar. اخّ).

†[אֹחַ] **n.[m.]** jackal (As. *aḫû* Dl W) pl. אֹחִים Is 13^{21} וּמָלְאוּ בָּתֵּיהֶם א׳ (‖ צִיִּים).

II. אחח ?

†II. אָח **n.f.** fire-pot, brasier (Ar. إِخّ, in

Thes, is an error) alw. c. art. Je 36[22] הַא׳ לְפָנָיו מְבֻעֶרֶת *the brasier before him was burning;* v[23] הָאֵשׁ אֲשֶׁר עַל־הָא׳; v[23] הָאֵשׁ אֲשֶׁר עַל־הָא׳ (I. אָח, *brother* v. sub אחה; III. אָח interj., p. 25).

†אַחוֹחַ **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[4] (perh. corruption of אחיה v[7] q. v.)

†אֲחוֹחִי (אֲחֹחִי) **adj.gent.** 2 S 23[9] (where for בֶּן־א׳ rd. הָא׳ We Dr; ref. unknown: Klo prop. (לְ)בֶן אִישׁ חַיִל cf. v[20]) v[28] = 1 Ch 11[12.29] 27[4].

אֲחִי **n.pr.m.** a son of Benjamin Gn 46[21] (P) (perh. corruption of אֲחִירָם Nu 26[38] (P); so also אַחֲרַח 1 Ch 8[1] cf. אַחֵר 7[12] & comm.)

אחל (existence & meaning dub.)

†אַחְלַי **n.pr.** (Dl[Fr 210] trans. *O! would that!* (cf. אַחְלֵי sub III. אָח supr. p. 25) & comp. interjectional Bab. name *Aḫulapia, O! that I at last!* Zim[BP 116]; cf. Ol[§ 277]; otherwise Hal[JAS 7, 360]) **1. f.** daughter of Sheshan 1 Ch 2[31]; so Be Öt al. in view of v[34]. **2. m.** father of one of David's mighty men (not in 2 S 23) 1 Ch 11[41]

אַחְלָב v. חלב.

†אַחְלָמָה **n.f.** perh. amethyst (etym. dub.; sub חלם Thes q. v.; Hal[JAS 7, 426] fr. חלם *être fort, solide;* Di Kn comp. Talm. חַלְמִית, *malva* & think of green malachite; Dl[HA 36 N] der. fr. Aram. land *Aḫlamû*), *amethyst* acc. to 𝔊𝔓 Josephus; v. also Lag[GGA 1884, 285], but cf. Di; one of the gems on the ephod Ex 28[19] 39[12].

אֲחַסְבַּי **n.pr.m.** father of Eliphelet, one of David's heroes 2 S 23[34] (Meaning dub.; 1 Ch 11[35] has אוּר, sq. חֵפֶר; txt. prob. corrupt.)

†אָחַר **vb. to remain behind, delay, tarry** (Ar. أَخَّرَ *to put off*, also *to remain behind;* Aram. Pa. אֲחַר, Aph. אַסְחַר, Shaph. אֶסְחַר, Sab. אחר Osiander[ZMG 1865, 197]; אהחר DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 34]). †**Qal** once only Gn 32[5] וָאֵאָחַר (contr. fr. וָאֶאֱחַר cf. אֵחַב Pr 8[17]) *and I have tarried* until now. †**Pi.** *Pf.* אִחַר Gn 34[19]; אֶחֱרוּ Ju 5[28]; *Impf.* יְאַחֵר, תְּאַחֵר (3 t. תְּאַחֵר) etc. Gn 24[56] + 9 t.; *Pt.* (רִי) מְאַחֲרִים 3 t. **1.** intensive, *delay, tarry,* abs. Ju 5[28] (‖ בִּשֵּׁשׁ לָבוֹא) Is 46[13] and my salvation לֹא תְאַחֵר Hb 2[3] ψ 40[18] = 70[6] Dn 9[19]; with ל & inf. Gn 34[19].—Pr 23[30] מְאַחֲרִים עַל־הַיָּיִן *those tarrying* over the wine, Is 5[11] מְאַחֲרֵי בַנֶּשֶׁף, ψ 127[2] מְאַחֲרֵי שֶׁבֶת (‖ מַשְׁכִּימֵי קוּם). **2.** causat. of Qal, *cause one to delay, hinder* Gn 24[56]; *keep back* (=*bring late*) Ex 22[28]; with ל & inf. *delay to* Dt 23[22] quoted Ec 5[3]: ellipt. Dt 7[10] *he delayeth* (it, the recompense) not to his enemy. —2 S 20[5] Qr וַיּוֹחֶר is taken by Ol[§ 241 c] as Qal (cf. וַתֹּחֶז v[9] from אָחַז), by Sta[§ 498 c] Kö[I. 307] Ges[§ 68 2 Rem] as Hiph. (lit. *shewed, exhibited delay*): on the Kt (? וַיֵּיחַר) v. Dr[Sm].

1. אַחֵר **adj.** another (prop. *one coming behind*), f. אַחֶרֶת (with dag. f. implic.); pl. אֲחֵרִים (as if from sg. אָחֵר), once Jb 31[10] אֲחֵרִין, אֲחֵרוֹת (=Ar. آخَرُ, Sab. אאחר, As. *aḫru* future, fpl. as subst. *aḫrat ûmê* future of days) Gn 4[25] זֶרַע אַחֵר *another* seed 8[10] שִׁבְעַת יָמִים אֲחֵרִים seven *other* days Ex 22[4] בִּשְׂדֵה אַחֵר in the field of *another* + oft.; אִישׁ אַחֵר *another* man (husband) Gn 29[19] Dt 24[2] Je 3[1]; חָצֵר הָאַחֶרֶת 1 K 7[8] *the other* court, v. חָצֵר; הַחוֹמָה א׳ 2 Ch 32[5] the *other* wall, v. חוֹמָה. Appended to a n. pr. for distinction Ezr 2[31] = Ne 7[34] (see v[7] = Ne v[12]) Ne 7[33] (prob. here txt. err., v. Be Ry[18]: not in Ezr 2[29]). Often with the collat. sense of *different*, as בְּגָדִים א׳ *other* garments Lv 6[4] 1 S 28[8] Ez 42[14] 44[19]; עָפָר, אֲבָנִים Lv 14[42]; רוּחַ Nu 14[24]; וְנֶהְפַּכְתָּ לְאִישׁ אַ׳ 1 S 10[6]; לֵב v[9] Ez 11[19] (𝔊 Hi Sm); שֵׁם Is 65[15] (cf. 62[2] חָדָשׁ); with that of *strange, alien,* as אִישׁ אַ׳ Dt 20[5.6.7] 28[30] (so אַחֵר, אֲחֵרִים alone ψ 109[8] Jb 31[8.10] Is 65[22] Je 6[12] 8[10] al.); עַם Dt 28[32]; אֶרֶץ 29[27] Je 22[26]; אִשָּׁה Ju 11[2]; לָשׁוֹן Is 28[11] (‖ בְּלַעֲגֵי שָׂפָה); esp. in the phrase אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים *other gods* (63 t.) Ex 20[3] (=Dt 5[7]) 23[13] (both JE) Jos 24[2.16] (E) 1 S 26[19] Ho 3[1], & particularly in Dt (6[14] 8[19] + 15 t.) & Deut. writers, as Jos 23[16] Ju 2[12.17.19] Je (18 t.) & compiler of Kings; אֵל אַחֵר once Ex 34[14] (JE). So אַחֵר alone Is 42[8] ψ 16[4] † Of time, *following, next* (rare) בַּשָּׁנָה הָא׳ Gn 17[21] (P) in the *next* year; 2 K 6[29] בַּיּוֹם הָא׳; דּוֹר אַ׳ Joel 1[3] ψ 109[13] poet. *the next* generation (Ju 2[10] in prose = *another* generation).

אַחַר prop. subst. *the hinder* or *following part* (cf. the pl.) **1. adv. a.** of place, behind, twice Gn 22[13] (many MSS. Sam. 𝔊 𝔖 Ol Ew read אֶחָד v. Di) ψ 68[26] **b.** of time, afterwards Gn 10[18] 18[5] 24[55] 30[21] Ju 19[5] +; וְאַחַר in laws of P, as Lv 14[8.19] 15[28] 22[7] Nu 5[26] al. **2. prep. a.** of place, behind, after Ex 3[1] 11[5] 2 K 11[6] Ct 2[9] Is 57[8]: הָלַךְ אַחַר *to go after, follow* Gn 37[17] 2 K 13[2] 23[3] Is 65[2] Ez 13[3] Jb 31[7]; הָיָה אַחַר 1 S 12[14]; מֵאַחַר *from after* † 2 S 7[8] ψ 78[71] Is 59[13]. **b.** of time, after Gn 9[28] Lv 25[15] al; אַחַר הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה *after* these things † Gn 15[1] 22[1] 39[7] 40[1] 1 K 17[17] 21[1] Ezr 7[1] Est 2[1] 3[1]; אַחַר כֵּן † Lv 14[36] Dt 21[13] 1 S 10[5]; אַחַר זֶה (late) 2 Ch 32[9]; sq. inf. † Nu 6[19] Je 40[1] 1 Ch 2[24] Jb 21[3]; עַד אַחַר *till after* † Ne 13[19]. **c.** Ne 5[15] strangely: Ew RV *besides;* but text prob. corrupt, v. Be Ry. **3.** †**conj.** אַחַר אֲשֶׁר

after that Ez 40[1]; and without אשר Lv 14[43] Je 41[16] Jb 42[7] As prep. & conj. the pl. אַחֲרֵי is much more freq., which in any case must be used before suffixes. **Plur.** only cstr. אַחֲרֵי with sf. אַחֲרֵי, אַחֲרֶיךָ, etc. **1. subst.** hinder part †2 S 2[23] בְּאַחֲרֵי הַחֲנִית with the *hinder end* of the spear. **2. prep.** **a.** of place, behind, after Gn 18[10] וְהוּא אַחֲרָיו and it *behind* him Dt 11[30] Ju 5[14] 1 S 14[13] 21[10]; Ho 5[8] אַחֲרֶיךָ Behind thee! (sc. Look *or* The foe is); with a vb. as הִבִּיט to look Gn 19[17] 1 S 24[9], הֵנִיעַ רֹאשׁ to shake the head 2 K 19[21] (=Is 37[22]), esp. verbs expressing or implying motion, as בָּא to enter in (v. Dr 2 S 20[14]), בִּעֵר, דָּבֵק, דָּלַק, הָיָה, הָלַךְ, מִלֵּא, פָּנָה, רָדַף, הִשְׁלִיךְ (see these words). **b.** of time, after Gn 9[9] זַרְעֲכֶם אַחֲרֵיכֶם your seed *after* you; similarly 17[7-10.19] 35[12] 48[4] Ex 28[43] Nu 25[13] all P (also Dt 1[8] 4[37] 10[15] 1 S 24[22] 2 S 7[12] ||), & with בָּנָיו Gn 18[19] J (+ בֵּיתוֹ) Ex 29[29] P Lv 25[46] H Dt 4[40] 12[25.28] Je 32[18.39] 1 Ch 28[8] Pr 20[7], דּוֹרוֹתֵינוּ Jos 22[27], בֵּיתוֹ Jb 21[21]; Ex 10[14] Ju 10[3] etc.; with inf. Gn 5[4] אַחֲרֵי הוֹלִידוֹ *after his begetting* Sheth, 13[14] 14[17] 18[12] 25[11] + oft.; אַחֲרֵי־כֵן *afterwards* Gn 6[4] (אחרי כן אשר=*afterwards, when*, cf. 2 Ch 35[20]) 15[14] 23[19] 25[26] 32[21] 41[31] 45[15] etc.; ויהי אחרי־כן as a formula of transition chiefly in 2 S (2[1] 8[1] || 10[1] || 13[1] 21[18] ||) cf. 1 S 24[6] Ju 16[4] 2 K 6[24] 2 Ch 20[1] 24[4]†; in late Heb. אַחֲרֵי זֹאת †Jb 42[16] Ezr 9[10] 2 Ch 21[18] (+ כָּל־) 35[20] (do.); cf. Aram. אַחֲרֵי דְנָה Dn 2[29.45], and בָּאתַר דְּנָה Dn 7[6.7].—The local (metaph.) and temporal senses blend ψ 49[14] וְאַחֲרֵיהֶם בְּפִיהֶם יִרְצוּ & *after* them (i.e. following, imitating them) men applaud their speech, cf. Jb 21[33]. **3. conj.** אַחֲרֵי אֲשֶׁר after that, with the finite vb. Dt 24[4] Jos 7[8] 9[16] 23[1] 24[20] +; without אשר †Lv 25[48] 1 S 5[9]†. (The most common constr. of אחרי is as a prep. with the inf. cstr.) Jos 2[7] אַחֲרֵי כַּאֲשֶׁר יָצְאוּ must be an error, either for אחרי אשר or for כאשר alone (notice אחריהם twice in the same verse); 2 S 24[10] rd. אַחֲרֵי סָפַר vid. Dr. **4.** with other preps.:—**a.** מֵאַחֲרֵי 57, 1 Ch 17[7] מִן־אַחֲרֵי (|| 2 S 7[8] מֵאַחַר); (α) *from behind* Gn 19[26] 2 S 2[23]; *from after* i.e. *from following after*, usually with שׁוּב or סוּר 1 S 24[2] 2 S 2[22.26.30] 11[15]; oft. with God as obj. as Nu 14[43] 32[15] Dt 7[4] Jos 22[16.18.23.29] 1 S 15[11] +; with other vbs. of motion, as עָלָה 1 S 14[46] 2 S 20[2], נַעֲלָה 2 S 2[27], לָקַח Am 7[15] 1 Ch 17[7], זָנָה Ho 1[2]; pregn. Is 30[21] thy ears shall hear a word מֵאַחֲרֶיךָ *coming from behind* thee, Je 9[21] (sc. נָפַל, see v[a]) 1 S 13[7] ⅏L We Dr חָרְדוּ מֵאַחֲרָיו. (β) denoting *position* (מן=*off, on the side of;* see מן) *behind* Ex 14[19.19] Jos 8[2.4.14] 1 K 10[19] Ne 4[7] (מֵאַחֲרֵי לְ) 2 Ch 13[13b] (γ) of time (rare) † Dt 29[21] Ec 10[14]; מֵאַחֲרֵי כֵן †2 S 3[28] 15[1] 2 Ch 32[23]. **b.** †אֶל־אַחֲרֵי 2 S 5[23] 2 K 9[18] סֹב אֶל־אַחֲרֵי v[19] Zc 6[6] **c.** †עַל־אַחֲרֵי Ez 41[15] *beside, at the back of.*

†אַחֲרִי **adj.** Pr 28[23] (si vera l.) אָדָם אַחֲרִי a man that turneth backwards (cf. Je 7[24]) so Jos Ki De Ol[p.429] (doubtfully) Now Sta[§301b]: acc. to Ew[§220a] Hi an abnormal adv. = *afterwards*, Lag[Pr] conj. בְּאָרְחוֹ cf. ⅏ ὁδούς.

אָחוֹר 41 **subst.** (Arab. أُخْرَى) the hinder side, back part, in the sg., mostly in adverbial phrases:—**a.** as accus., in poetry *backwards* 23 t. (=prose אֲחֹרַנִּית) with vbs. such as נָפַל *fall* Gn 49[17], נָשׂוֹג *be turned* 2 S 1[22] (|| תָּשׁוּב רֵיקָם), שׁוּב ψ 9[4] 56[10] +, נָסוֹג 35[4] 40[15] + (of enemies repulsed), 44[19] Is 50[5] (from obedience to God), נָזוֹר Is 1[4], הֵשִׁיב 44[25] ψ 44[11], הִכָּה 78[66]; *behind* (opp. קֶדֶם) ψ 139[5] Jb 23[8]; in the phrase פָּנִים וְאָחוֹר in front and *behind* † 1 Ch 19[10] (altered from מִפָּנָיו וּמֵאָז in 2 S v. infr.) 2 Ch 13[14] Ez 2[10]. **b.** בְּאָחוֹר † Pr 29[11], וְחָכָם בְּאָחוֹר יְשַׁבְּחֶנָּה Ges Hi but a wise man stilleth it (רוּחַ anger) *backwards* (sc. when it would break forth), De *in the background*, sc. of his heart (|| כָּל־רוּחוֹ יוֹצִיא כְּסִיל). **c.** לְאָחוֹר (α) as **a.** †ψ 114[3.5] Je 7[24]; (β) of time, *hereafter* (cf. לְפָנִים=before) †Is 41[23] 42[23]. **d.** מֵאָחוֹר *behind* (מן=on the side of) †2 S 10[9] וּפְלִשְׁתִּים מֵאָז מִפָּנִים וּמֵאָז in front and *behind*, Is 9[11] and the Philistines *behind* (=on the West), opp. אֲרָם מִקֶּדֶם. †**Plur.** cstr. אָחֹרֵי hinder part (of the tabernacle) Ex 26[12], (of a man or animal) 33[23] 1 K 7[25] (=2 Ch 4[4]) Ez 8[16].

†אֲחֹרַנִּית **adv.** (prop. an adj. fem., cf. קְדֹרַנִּית Sta[§367]) backwards (=poet. אָחוֹר) Gn 9[23.23] 1 S 4[18] 1 K 18[37] 2 K 20[10.11] Is 38[8].

אַחֲרוֹן 51 **f.** אַחֲרוֹנָה, pl. אַחֲרֹנִים (also אַחֲרוֹנִים), **adj.** from אַחַר, coming after or behind (as a compar. or superl., acc. to the context); hence **a.** of place, *behind, hindermost* Gn 33[2.2]; הַיָּם הָאַחֲרוֹן *the hinder* (=the Western) sea (i.e. the Mediterranean: opp. הַיָּם הַקַּדְמוֹנִי the front sea =the Dead Sea, the Semites, in defining the quarters of the heavens, turning naturally to the East, cf. קֶדֶם of the East, יָמִין, תֵּימָן of the South, above s. v. אָחוֹר **d.** and As. *mat aḫarru* 'the Western land,' of Phœnicia & Palestine) †Dt 11[24] 34[2] Jo 2[20] Zc 14[8]; Jb 18[20] poet. אַחֲרֹנִים Ew Hi Di De *the dwellers in the West* (opp. קַדְמוֹנִים). More commonly **b.** of time, *latter* or *last* (acc. to context) Ex 4[8] Dt 24[3] 2 S 19[12] Is 8[23], of God Is 44[6] (|| רִאשׁוֹן) 48[12] (do.) cf. 41[4]; in genl. *subsequent* (vaguely), יוֹם א׳= time *to come* †Is 30[8] Pr 31[25] (but Ne 8[18] הַיּוֹם הָאַ׳=*the last* day), (הַ)דּוֹר (הָ)אַ׳ *the following* generation †Dt 29[21] ψ 48[14] 78[4.6] 102[19], (הָ)אַחֲרֹנִים

they that come after Jb 18[20] (GesSchl) Ec 1[11] 4[16], but Is 41[4] *the last*, Jb 19[25] וְאַחֲרוֹן עַל־עָפָר יָקוּם and as *one coming after* (me) (and so able to establish my innocence when I am dead) will he (גֹּאֲלִי my Vindicator) arise upon the dust.—The *fem.* is used adverbially (cf. רִאשֹׁנָה) = *afterwards* or *at the last* (acc. to context): (α) absol. †Dan 11[29]; (β) בָּאַחֲרוֹנָה (opp. בָּרִאשֹׁנָה) †Dt 13[10] 17[7] 1 S 29[2] 2 S 2[26] 1 K 17[13] Dn 8[3]; (γ) לָאַ׳ †Nu 2[31] (P) Ec 1[11].

אַחֲרִית n.f. after-part, end;—**a.** of place, only ψ 139[9] (late) אַ׳ יָם. **b.** of time, *latter part* or actual *close* (acc. to context), opp. רֵאשִׁית;—of year Dt 11[12]; of a man's life Nu 23[10] Pr 5[11] Jb 8[7] 42[12]; of a people's existence Nu 24[20]; = *final lot* Dt 32[20.29] Je 12[4] 31[17] ψ 73[17]; *a future*, i.e. a happy close of life, suggesting sometimes the idea of a posterity, promised to the righteous Pr 23[18] (|| תִּקְוָה *hope*) 24[14] Je 29[11] (לָתֵת לָכֶם אַ׳ וְתִקְוָה), withheld from the wicked Pr 24[20] (|| : נֵר יִדְעָךְ : v. infr.); the *end* or ultimate *issue* of a course of action Je 5[31] Pr 14[12] 23[32] (of wine, i.e. of indulgence in it) 25[8] Is 46[10] (absol., but implicitly of a phase of history) 47[7] (of the conduct described v[6 b–7 a]) Dn 12[8] Ec 7[8]; of a prediction = the *event* Is 41[22]. בְּאַחֲרִית הַיָּמִים *in the end of the days*, a prophetic phrase denoting the final period of the history so far as the speaker's perspective reaches; the sense thus varies with the context, but it often = the ideal or Messianic future; †Gn 49[1] (of the period of Israel's possession of Canaan) Nu 24[14] Dt 4[30] (of the period of Israel's return to God after adversity) 31[29] (of the period of Israel's rebellion) Ho 3[5] Is 2[2] (= Mi 4[1]) Je 23[20] (v. Graf) = 30[24] 48[47] 49[39] Ez 38[16] (of the period of Gog's attack upon restored Israel) Dn 2[28] (Aram.) 10[14] (of the age of Antiochus Epiphanes): cf. בְּאַ׳ הַשָּׁנִים Ez 38[8]. **c.** אַ׳ הַגּוֹיִם Je 50[12] the *last*, *hindermost* of the nations (of Babylon), opp. רֵאשִׁית הגוים Am 6[1] (Israel) cf. Nu 24[20] (Amalek) chief of the nations. **d.** concr. *posterity* (extension of usage noted above in Pr 24[20]) ψ 37[37.38] (*possibly* not more than 'a future' here) 109[13] (|| בְּדוֹר אַחֵר יִמַּח שְׁמָם) Am 4[2] 9[1] Ez 23[25.25] (acc. to others, in these four passages, *remnant*, *residue*) Dn 11[4].

†II. **אַחֵר** n.pr.m. 1 Ch 7[12] (ident. & meaning quite dub.; Be thinks = אַחֵר **adj.** *another*, to avoid naming Dan (cf. Gn 46[23] Nu 26[42]) on account of the narrative Ju 17 f. Öt identifies with שַׁחֲרַיִם 8[8]).

†**אַחַרְחַר** n.pr.m. a son of Benjamin 1 Ch 8[1] (perh. corruption of אֲחִירָם Nu 26[38], cf. also אֲחִי).

†**אַחַרְחֵל** n.pr.m. app. a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4[8] (deriv. & mng. dub.)

†**אֲחַשְׁדַּרְפְּנִים** n.m.pl. satraps (Pers. *Khshatřapâvan, protectors of the realm*, v. Spieg APK 215 = ἐξατράπης, σατράπης, cf. Lag G. Abh. 68, 14; Sem. i. 42 f, who rds. אֲחַשְׁדַּרְפָּן)—אַ׳ Est 8[9] 9[3]; cstr. אֲחַשְׁדַּרְפְּנֵי 3[11] Ezr 8[36]

אֲחַשְׁוֵרוֹשׁ n.pr.m. Ahasuerus = Xerxes (Pers. *Khshayârshâ* = *mighty* + *eye* or *man*, vid. Spiegel l.c. 216; in Aram. חשיארש, CIS II. i. 122 [B.C. 481]) king of Pers. Ezr 4[6] Est 1[1.1.2.9.10] + 18 t. Est + Est 10[1] Qr (Kt אחשרש); אֲחַשְׁוֵרֹשׁ Est 1[16] 2[21] 3[12] 8[7.10]; also Dn 9[1] where made father of 'Darius the Mede,' cf. Meinh.

†**אֲחַשְׁתָּרִי** n.pr.m. but in form *adj. gent.* (cf. Be) הָאַחַ׳ 1 Ch 4[6] (perh. Pers. = *belonging to the realm, royal*, vid. infr.)

†[אֲחַשְׁתָּרָן] adj. (?) royal (fr. Pers. *Khshatřa, lordship, realm*, vid. Spiegel l.c. 215) pl. הָאֲחַשְׁתָּרָנִים agreeing with הָרֶכֶשׁ Est 8[10.14].

אַחַת v. אֶחָד.

אַט v. אטט.

אטד (mng. dub.; perh. cf. Ar. وطد *make firm, strong*, cf. Thes MV).

†**אָטָד** n.m. Ju 9[15] bramble, buck-thorn (cf. Che ψ 58[10]) (*rhamnus*, Ar. أَطَد, As. *eṭidu* v. Dl W, No. 153, Aram אַטְדָּא, ܐܛܕܐ cf. Löw No. 15) contr. עֲצִים Ju 9[14.15.15] (personif., in fable); ψ 58[10] as fuel (in fig., cf. Che); בְּגֹרֶן הָאַ׳, n.loc., Gn 50[10.11] (v. גֹּרֶן & אבל מצרים).

אטט Arab. ئَطَّ *to emit a moaning* or *creaking sound* (cf. AW Lex. 36 Ges Jes. i. 604 f Lane i. 66).

†[אִטִּי Ol. 412] n.m. mutterer, pl. אִטִּים Is 19[3] *mutterers* (|| אֹבוֹת, יִדְּעֹנִים) i.e. either ventriloquists or whisperers of charms (cf. 8[19] 29[4]).

†**אַט** subst. gentleness, used only adverbially:—**a.** as adverb. accus. 1 K 21[27] : וַיְהַלֵּךְ אַט and he (Ahab) went about *softly* (sc. in penitence); **b.** with לְ of norm or state (as in לָבֶטַח, v. לְ) 2 S 18[5] לְאַט־לִי לַנַּעַר (deal) *gently* for me with the young man, Is 8[6] the waters of Shiloah הַהֹלְכִים לְאַט that go *gently*; with pretonic qameṣ Jb 15[11] : דָּבָר לָאַט עִמָּךְ a word (spoken) *gently* with thee; with sf. Gn 33[14] and I אֶתְנַהֲלָה לְאִטִּי will lead on *gently* (lit. *according to my gentleness*).

†[אטם] vb. shut, shut up (Mish. אטם, cf.

אוֹטֶם *stoppage*, Aram. אֲטַם; Ar. أَطَمَ *contract, stop,* أُطُمٌ *fortress;* As. *aṭamu*, in list of headgear, etc. = *turban?* Dl[W, No. 155]) — **Qal** *Pt. act.* אֹטֵם Pr 17[28] + 2 t.; *pass.* אֲטֻמִים 1 K 6[4]; אֲטֻמוֹת Ez 40[16] + 2 t.;—*shut, stop,* obj. lips Pr 17[28]; ears 21[13] Is 33[15]; pass. = *closed* (i.e. *narrowed, narrowing,* cf. ☪ in Co) חַלּוֹנוֹת א׳ Ez 40[16] 41[16.26]; cf. חַלּוֹנֵי שְׁקֻפִים אֲטֻמִים 1 K 6[4] **Hiph.** *Impf.* i. q. Qal יַאֲטֵם ψ 58[5] (juss. with sense of indic., cf. Dr[§173 obs.]) of adder, stopping ears, sim. of wicked.

†אֵטוּן **n.[m.]** thread, yarn (etym. unknown; on form v. Ges[84a.12.R.] Talm. אַטּוּנָא, אִטּוּנָא, *cord, rope;* so ☪) cstr. אֵ׳ מִצְרַיִם Pr 7[16].

†[אָטַר] **vb.** shut up, close, bind (Ar. أَطَرَ *bend, curve,* إِطَارٌ *what surrounds, encloses*) **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תֶּאְטַר ψ 69[16] (אַל תִּ׳ עָלַי בְּאֵר פִּיהָ).

†אָטֵר **n.pr.m.** (*binder?*) a chief of Jews Ezr 2[16.42] Ne 7[21.45] 10[18].

†אָטֵר **adj.** shut up, bound (NH אָטֵר, *lame*) אִישׁ א׳ יַד־יְמִינוֹ Ju 3[15] 20[16] *a man bound, restricted, as to his right hand,* i. e. *left-handed.*

[אַי] (אֵ, אֵיכָה; in Syr. in cpds. as ܐܝܟ *how?* W[SG 120-2]; cf. As. *aiu, who? what?*). †**1. interrog. adv.** where? **a.** so with sf. אַיֶּכָּה [a verbal form, v. Sta[§355 b.3]] Gn 3[9]; אַיּוֹ Ex 2[20], poet. *where* is he? = he is nowhere Jb 14[10] 20[7] (Je 37[19] rd. Qr אַיֵּה); אַיָּם Na 3[17] (in indirect qu.) and the place thereof is not known, אַיָּם *where* they are. Idiomatically, with the sf. anticipating the noun to which it refers (Ew[§309c], cf. Dr Sm. i. 21,14) 2 K 19[13] אַיּוֹ מֶלֶךְ־חֲמָת *where is he,* the king of Hamath? (|| Is 37[13] אַיֵּה) Is 19[12] Mi 7[10]. When used alone, or with other adverbs (v. infr.), it is contracted to אֵי Gn 4[9] Dt 32[37] 1 S 26[16] Pr 31[4] Qr. (The more usual form is אַיֵּה.) **b.** strengthened by the enclitic זֶה (v. זֶה, 4) אֵי־זֶה[15] *where, then?* (never of a *person,* exc. Est 7[5] (late), & only once 1 K 22[24] [but v. 2 Ch 18[23]] with a *verb*) Is 50[1] 66[1.1] Je 6[16], in indirect qu. 1 S 9[18]; in the phrase . . . אֵי־זֶה הַדֶּרֶךְ *where* is the way (that) ? †1 K 13[12] 2 K 3[8] 2 Ch 18[23] Jb 38[19a.24]. **2.** prefixed to other adverbs or prons., אֵי imparts to them an interrog. force: thus **a.** אֵי־זֶה *which* (of two or more)? only Ec 2[3] 11[6] (late), in indirect qu. **b.** †אֵי־מִזֶּה *whence?* (מִזֶּה = *hence;* v. sub זֶה) Gn 16[8] אֵי־מִזֶּה בָּאתָ 1 S 30[13] 2 S 1[3.13] Jb 2[2]; in indirect qu. Ju 13[6] 1 S 25[11]; with subst. annexed 2 S 15[2] אֵי־מִזֶּה עִיר אַתָּה lit. *whence,* as regards city, art thou? Jon 1[8]. **c.** †אֵי־לָזֹאת Je 5[7] *upon what ground?* (𝔙 super quo?) *how?* With other adverbs, אֵי coalesces into one word, v. אֵיכָה, אֵיכָכָה, אֵיפֹה.

אַיֵּה[45] (lengthened from אַי, cf. הֵן & הִנֵּה) **interr.adv.** Where? Gn 18[9] 19[5] 22[7]; the most gen. term expressing this idea, used of both persons & things (but never with a *verb* [contrast אֵיפֹה]); oft. in poet. or elevated style, where the answer *nowhere* is expected, Is 33[18] 36[19] 51[13] Je 2[23] (cf. Dt 32[37] אֵי) 17[15] 37[19], Jb 15[23] he wandereth abroad for bread אַיֵּה (saying) *Where* is it? 21[28] Zc 1[5] (אַיֵּה־הֵם); in the (iron.) phrase *where is thy* (*their*) *God?* †ψ 42[4.11] 79[10] 115[2] (אַיֵּה־נָא) Jo 2[17]; rhetorically, of an earnest inquiry Je 2[6.8] Job 35[10], or longing Is 63[11.15] Ju 6[13].

אֵיךְ[59] (Aram. אֵיךְ, ܐܝܟ [pron. *âch*]) **adv. 1. interrog.** How? Gn 26[9] 2 S 1[5.14] 1 K 12[6] Is 20[6] al.; oft. with impf. (esp. in 1 ps.) in an expostulation Gn 39[9] 44[8.34] Jos 9[7] 2 S 2[22] 12[18] ψ 137[4], Is 48[11] for *how* should it be profaned? (ו)איך תאמר *how canst* or *dost* thou (do you) say...? Ju 16[15] Is 19[11] Je 2[23] (cf. 8[8] אֵיכָה) 48[14] ψ 11[1]; in an indirect sentence 2 K 17[28] Je 36[17] Ru 3[18]. **2. as an exclam.** How! whether of lamentation 2 S 1[19] Je 2[21] 9[18] Mi 2[4]; or of satisfaction Is 14[4.12] Je 48[39] 51[41] Ob[5] al.; with intensive force = *how gladly!* Je 3[19], *how terribly!* 9[6] (but others render here 'for how [else] should I do'? etc.)

†אֵיכָה (from אַי and כָּה = כֹּה; cf. As. *ekiam*) **adv. 1. interrog.** In what manner? τίνι τρόπῳ; (rather more definite than אֵיךְ = πῶς;) Dt 1[12] 7[17] 12[30] 18[21] 32[30] Ju 20[3] (indirect sentence) 2 K 6[15] Je 8[8] ψ 73[11]. **2. exclam.** How! (slightly more emph. than אֵיךְ) Is 1[21] Je 48[17] La 1[1] 2[1] 4[1.2] **3.** Where? (prob. north-Isr.; cf. Aram. אֵיכָא, ܐܝܟܐ *where?* Cf. Dr[Intr. 178, 421]) only 2 K 6[13] Kt Ct 1[7.7],—each time in an indirect sentence.

†אֵיכוֹ 2 K 6[13] Qr where? v. אֵיכָה **3.**

†אֵיכָכָה (Ct) אֵיכָכָה (Est) (from אַי & כָּכָה *thus*) **How?** only Ct 5[3.3] Est 8[6.6].

I. [אַיִן] **adv.** (from אַי; As. *aina, ainu,* Arab. أَيْنَ *where?* مِنْ أَيْنَ *whence?*) only in the compound מֵאַיִן[17] whence? Gn 29[4] 42[7] (syn. אֵי־מִזֶּה e.g. Gn 16[8] 1 S 30[13]) Ju 17[9] 19[17] Jb 1[7] (2[2] אֵי־מִזֶּה); used in a rhet. or poet. style (where אֵי־מִזֶּה would be too prosaic) Nu 11[13] מֵאַיִן לִי בָּשָׂר *whence* have I flesh etc.? 2 K 6[27] Je 30[7] Alas! for that day is great; מֵאַיִן כָּמוֹהוּ *whence* is its like? (see also II. אַיִן ad fin.) Na 3[7] ψ 121[1] Jb 28[12.20]; in an indirect sentence Jos 2[4] (cf. אֵי־מִזֶּה 1 S 25[11]).

אָן adv. (contracted fr. I. אַיִן) **where?** or **whither?** 1 S 10[14] (cf. 27[10] ☪ 𝔗, v. sub אֵל ad fin.); only besides in †מֵאָן *whence?* 2 K 5[25] Kt (Qr מֵאַיִן); †עַד־אָן of time *to what point? how long?* Jb 8[2]. With ה *locale*: אָנָה (*a*) *whither?* Gn 16[8] 32[18] 2 S 2[1] 13[13] 2 K 6[6] Is 10[3] ψ 139[7.7]+9 t.; in indirect sentence Jos 2[5] Ne 2[16]; (*b*) = *where?* †Ru 2[19]; (*c*) in the phrase אָנָה וְאָנָה *any whither* †1 K 2[36.42] 2 K 5[25]; (*d*) of time, עַד־אָנָה *how long?* †Ex 16[28] Nu 14[11.11] (c. לֹא) Jos 18[3] Je 47[6] (sq. לֹא) Hb 1[2] ψ 13[2.2.3.3] 62[4] Jb 18[2] 19[2] (less common than the syn. עַד מָתַי).

†אֵיפֹה (from אַי & פֹּה *here*) **adv. 1. where?** Gn 37[16] 1 S 19[22] 2 S 9[4] Is 49[21] Je 3[2] Jb 4[7] 38[4] Ru 2[19]; in indirect sentence Je 36[19] (less common than אַיֵּה, used of *persons* [contrast אֵי־זֶה] and with a verb [contrast אַיֵּה]). **2. of what kind?** (*qualis?*) only Ju 8[18].

†III. **אִי interj.** (so in Rabb., v. De[Koh 197] Wr[Eccl 490]) **alas!** (late) Ec 4[10] אִי לוֹ (written in MT as one word) *alas* for him (Ew[§309c]), the one, who falleth, etc. (i.e. who falleth alone) 10[16].

†IV **אִי adv.** not (frequently in Rabb., as אִי אֶפְשַׁר *impossible;* and in Eth. the ordinary negative; cf. Ph. אי CIS[i. 3,5], and in איבל[165,18; 167,11]; As. *ai*) Jb 22[30] אִי־נָקִי *the non-innocent.*

†אִי כָבוֹד (1 S 4[21]), אִי־כָבוֹד (1 S 14[3]) **n. pr.m.** (*inglorious*), son of Phinehas (explained 1 S 4[21] by גָּלָה כָבוֹד מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל *glory is gone into exile from Israel*).

אִיזֶבֶל n.pr.f. (sense uncertain, CIS[i. 158] there occurs the n.pr.f. בעלאזבל *Baal exalts?* or *is husband to?* [v. זָבַל], of which אִיזֶבֶל is conjectured by DHM to be an intentional alteration, made for the purpose of avoiding the name Baal. If so, ´א perhaps suggested to the Hebrew ear the idea of *un-exalted* or *un-husbanded*), queen of Ahab, daughter of Ethbaal, king of Tyre 1 K 16[31] 18[4.13.19] 19[1.2] 21[5]+; 2 K 9[7]+

I. **אִי n.m.** *isle, coast,* v. I. אִיָּה.

II. אַיִן *nought,* v. p. 34.

אִיעֶזֶר v. אֲבִיעֶזֶר.

אִיתָמָר v. I. אִיָּה.

[אִיַּב]$_{283}$ **vb. be hostile to** (As. *aibu* (v. Dl[W]), *enemy* = אֹיֵב)—**Qal** *Pf.* †וְאָיַבְתִּי Ex 23[22]; *Pt.* אוֹיֵב (אֹיֵב) Ex 15[6]+; sf. אֹיְבִי (אוֹיְבִי) 2 S 22[18] = ψ 18[18]+; f. sf. אֹיַבְתִּי Mi 7[8.10]; אֹיְבֵךָ Ex 23[4]+, etc.; pl. אוֹיְבִים ψ 68[24] 127[5]; אֹיְבִים ψ 139[22], etc.;—*be hostile to, treat as enemy* Ex 23[22] (E, Cov't code) וְאָיַבְתִּי אֶת־אֹיְבֶיךָ וְצָרַרְתִּי אֶת־צֹרְרֶיךָ (subj. ´); elsewhere *Pt.* 1 S 18[29] וַיְהִי שָׁאוּל אֹיֵב אֶת־דָּוִד; usually as subst. & mostly sf.; *enemy,* of personal foe Ex 23[4] (E ‖ שֹׂנֵא v[5]) Nu 35[23] (P) 1 S 19[17] (cf. 18[29]) 24[5.20] 2 S 4[8] 1 K 21[20] Jb 27[7] ψ 54[9] 55[13] (‖ מְשַׂנְאַי; opp. אַלּוּף, מְיֻדָּע v[14]) Mi 2[8] Pr 16[7] 24[17]+; in sim. Je 30[14] (מַכַּת אוֹיֵב); of public national enemy, sg. Ju 16[23.24]; coll. Ex 15[6.9] Dt 33[27] Na 3[11] 2 Ch 6[24]+; personif. Mi 7[8.10]; more oft. pl. Ex 23[22] (E) Lv 26[7f] (H) Nu 10[9] (P) Dt 1[42] 6[19] Je 15[9] 34[20.21]+; of enemies of God, as protector of his people Nu 10[35] (J) Ju 5[31] 1 S 30[26] 2 S 18[19] ψ 66[3] 68[1.22] Na 1[2.8] Is 66[6]+; as morally supreme Jb 13[24] 33[10] ψ 37[20] 92[10.10]+; of God as enemy of rebellious people Is 63[10], in sim. La 2[4.5].

†אֵיבָה **n.f. enmity**—´א Gn 3[15]+2 t.; cstr. אֵיבַת Ez 25[15] 35[5]—*enmity,* personal hostility, betw. men Nu 35[21.22] (P), betw. serpent & woman Gn 3[15] (J), betw. peoples אֵיבַת עוֹלָם Ez 25[15] 35[5]

אִיּוֹב n.pr.m. Job (meaning unknown; Thes √איב; *obj. of enmity,* cf. for pass. sense יִלּוֹד; Ew comp. Ar. أَوَّابٌ *he who turns* (to God); but cf. Di on 1[1]; all dub. cf. Lag[BN 90]) Jb 1[1.5.5.5.8.9.14]+48 t. Jb; Ez 14[14.20].

אֵד, אֵיד v. אוד.

אַיָּה v. III. אוה, sub אוֹי.

אַיֵּה v. אַי. אִיִּים v. III. אוה.

אֵיךְ, אֵיכָה, אֵיכָכָה v. *ib.*

אֵילָם, אֵילוֹן, אַיָּלוֹן, אַיָּלָה, אַיָּל, אַיִל, אֵילִם, אֵילַת, אֵילוֹת etc. v. אול.

†אֵיל **n.m. help** (loan-word from Aram. ܥܘܢܐ *help,* so Lag[Or ii. 7, BN 175], Nö[ZMG 18 3, 526]) only in sim. כְּגֶבֶר אֵין א´ ψ 88[5].

†[אֵילוּת] **n.f.** id. sf. אֵילוּתִי ψ 22[20] *my help* (‖ יהוה).

אִים (cf. 𝔗, Talm. אַיֵּם *terrify* Lag[BN 28]).

†אֵים **adj. terrible, dreadful**—*terrible,* of Chaldeans אֵים וְנוֹרָא הוּא Hb 1[7]; of dignified woman, *awe-inspiring* אֲיֻמָּה כַּדְּגָלוֹת Ct 6[4.10].

†אֵימָה $_{17}$ **n.f. terror, dread** (Talm. *id.,* cf. As. *imtu,* Dl[W])—´א Gn 15[12]+; אֵימָתָה Ex 15[16] (cf. Ges[§90, 2k. b]); cstr. אֵימַת Pr 20[2]; sf. אֵימָתִי Ex 23[27]; אֵמָתִי Jb 33[7], etc.; pl. אֵימִים Je 50[38]; אֵמִים

Jb 20[25]; אֵימוֹת ψ 55[5]; sf. אֵמֶיךָ ψ 88[16];—*terror, dread* (mostly poet.), inspired by יי Ex 15[16] (song in E ‖ פַּחַד) 23[27] (E) Dt 32[25] Jb 9[34] 13[21] cf. 33[7]; 20[25] ψ 88[16] (‖ חֲרוֹנִים, בִּעוּתִים v[17]); cf. Gn 15[12] אֵימָה חֲשֵׁכָה גְדוֹלָה; occasioned by enemies Jos 2[9] Is 33[18] Ezr 3[3]; by king Pr 20[2]; cf. ψ 55[5] אֵימוֹת מָוֶת (‖ יִרְאָה, רַעַד, פַּלָּצוּת v[6]); pred. of snorting of a war-horse Jb 39[20], of teeth of crocodile Jb 41[6]; pl. fig. = idols (i.e. dreadful, shocking things) Je 50[38] (‖ פְּסִלִים).

†אֵימִים **n.pr.m.pl.** Emim (*terrors*) ancient inhab. of Moab Gn 14[5] (הָאֵימִים); Dt 2[10] (הָאֵמִי); v[11] (אֵמִי).

I. [אַיִן], מֵאַיִן *whence?* v. sub אַי.

II. **אַיִן, אֵין** cstr. אֵין **subst.** prop. nothing, nought (Moab. אן, As. *iânu*). **1.** †Is 40[23] הַנּוֹתֵן רוֹזְנִים לְאָיִן who bringeth princes *to nothing;* †כְּאַיִן *as nothing,* ib. 40[17] 41[11.12] Hg 2[3] ψ 39[6]; *almost* (‖ כְּמְעַט) ψ 73[2]; †מֵאַיִן *of nothing* Is 41[24]. **2.** cstr. אֵין, very freq. as **particle of negation,** is not, are not, was not, were not, etc. (corresp. to the affirm. יֵשׁ q.v. Similar in usage, though not etym. akin, are לַיְתִ, לֵיתִ, ܠܝܬ, ܠܵܝܬܼ), prop. 'there is *nought of* sq. a subst. or a pron. suffix (אֵינֶנִּי [*verbal* form, Ges[§100,5; 152,1c]], אֵינְךָ, אֵינֶךָּ, אֵינֶנּוּ, אֵינֶנָּה, אֵינְכֶם, אֵינְכֶן, אֵינָם, also ψ 59[14] אֵינֵמוֹ, 73[5] אֵינֵימוֹ): twice abnormally, in late Heb., a nom. אֵין אֲנַחְנוּ, אֵין אֲנִי Ne 4[17] (so sts. לַיְתִ, ܠܝܬ, Nö[M.p.295]); once, incorrectly, את Hg 2[17] **a.** denying existence absolutely Is 44[6] 47[10] אֵין רֹאִנִי *there is none* that seeth me, lit. *nought of* one seeing me! אֵין עוֹד *there is none* else Dt 4[39] 1 K 8[60] Is 45[5.6.18.22] **b.** more commonly, in a limited sense, *there is none here* or *at hand* Ex 2[12] and he saw כִּי־אֵין אִישׁ that *there was no* man (sc. there), Nu 21[5]; Gn 5[24] וְאֵינֶנּוּ and he *was not* (of Enoch's disappearance from earth) 42[13] one (*cas. pend.* as oft.), *he is not,* v[36]; oft. = *is* (or *has*) *vanished* Gn 37[30] 1 K 20[40] Is 17[14] ψ 37[10] 103[16] Jb 8[22] 24[24] 27[19]. **c.** with the sense determined by a predic. following: Gn 37[29] Joseph *was not in the pit,* 41[39] + oft.; Ex 5[10] אֵינֶנִּי נֹתֵן לָכֶם תֶּבֶן *I am not giving* you straw; and so often with particip. where duration has to be expressed Gn 39[23] Dt 21[18] Is 1[15] Je 7[16], or intention Gn 20[7] אִם אֵינְךָ מֵשִׁיב דַּע . . . if thou *art not restoring* her, know, 43[5] Ex 8[17] 33[15] (idiomatically, after אם; v. Dr[§137]) Ju 12[3]. Foll. once pleon. by יֵשׁ ψ 135[17]. Treated as a *mere* part. of negation, אֵין may vary its position in the sentence, the subst. which should strictly stand in the genitive being not only separated from it by a little word, as בּוֹ Gn 37[24], לוֹ Ex 22[1], שָׁם Ex 12[30], גַּם ψ 14[3], etc., but even for emphasis *prefixed* to it, as Gn 19[31] 40[8] וּפֹתֵר אֵין אֹתוֹ 41[15] Ex 5[16] Ju 13[9] 14[6] 16[15] 19[1] (so MI[24]): if however it be thus brought to the end of a sentence, or be disconnected with what follows, it stands in the absol. form, as Gn 2[5] וְאָדָם אַיִן לַעֲבֹד הָאֲדָמָה and man *there was none* to till the ground, Lv 26[37] וְרָדַף אָיִן, Nu 20[5] 2 K 19[3] Ho 13[4] Mi 7[2]. **d.** sometimes the subj. has to be supplied from the context: thus (*a*) †1 S 9[4] and they passed through the land of Shaalim וְאַיִן *and they* (the asses) *were not* (lit. *and nought!*), esp. after vbs. of *waiting* or *seeking* Is 59[11] ψ 69[21] Jb 3[9]; Is 41[17] Ez 7[25] Pr 14[6]; 13[4]; 20[4]. (*β*) †Ex 17[7] is יי in the midst of us אִם־אָיִן *or not?* Nu 13[20]. (*γ*) †Ju 4[20]: וְאָמַרְתָּ אָיִן then thou shalt say, *There is not,* 1 K 18[10] 1 S 10[14]. (*δ*) Gn 30[1] give me children, וְאִם־אַיִן *and if not,* I die, Ex 32[32] Ju 9[15.20] 2 S 17[6] (v. Dr) 2 K 2[10] Jb 33[33] **e.** with subj. not expressed, once (late), Dn 8[5] וְאֵין נֹגֵעַ בָּאָרֶץ and (it) *was not touching* the earth. **f.** once, Jb 35[15] with the finite vb.; but rd. here כִּי אֵין פֹּקֵד (the usage of لَيْسَ, cited by De, does not justify the anomaly in Heb.) Je 38[5] the impf. may be due to the fact that no ptcp. of יָכֹל was in use, and a relat. must be tacitly supplied: 'The king *is not* (one that) can do aught against you.' On Ex 3[2] see Ges[§52,2R.6]; Ew[§169d]. **3.** אֵין לְ, with subst., or pron., *there is* (*was*) *not to* . . . = . . *have, has, had,* etc. *not:* Gn 11[30] אֵין לָהּ וָלָד *she had no* child, Nu 27[9] וְאִם־אֵין לוֹ בַּת and if *he have no* daughter + oft.; with a ptcp. Dt 22[27] Je 14[16] 30[17] 49[5] 50[32] ψ 142[5] La 1[2.9.17]; Ex 22[2] אִם־אֵין לוֹ if he *have nought,* Dn 9[26] ואין לו and *have nought* (or *none*). **4.** in circumst. clauses (Dr[§164]):—(*a*) Ex 21[11] she shall go out free אֵין כֶּסֶף *without money,* 22[9] אֵין רֹאֶה *none seeing it,* Nu 11[6] Is 47[1] Je 2[32] Ho 3[4] 7[11] ψ 32[9] 88[5] +. (*b*) Dt 32[4] a God of faithfulness וְאֵין עָוֶל *and no iniquity,* i.e. *without iniquity,* Je 5[21] Jo 1[6] ψ 104[25]. (*c*) very oft., in such phrases as וְאֵין מַחֲרִיד *with none to affright* Lv 26[6] (12 t.); וְאֵין מְכַבֶּה Is 1[31] al.; וְאֵין מַצִּיל 5[29] ψ 7[3], etc. (Dr[§159]). **5.** with inf. and לְ, *it is not to* . : i.e. (*a*) like οὐκ ἔστιν, *it is not possible to* (cf. sub יֵשׁ and לֹא), but hardly exc. in late Heb.; 2 Ch 20[6] וְאֵין עִמָּךְ לְהִתְיַצֵּב *it is not possible to* stand (in conflict) with thee, 22[9] Ezr 9[15] Ec 3[14] Est 4[2]. Once without לְ, ψ 40[6] אֵין עָרֹךְ אֵלֶיךָ οὐκ ἔστι παραβάλλειν σοι. (*β*) *there is no need to* 1 Ch 23[26] וְגַם לַלְוִיִּם אֵין־לָשֵׂאת for the Levites also *there was no need* to bear 2 Ch 5[11] 35[15] (v. Dr[§202.1]). **6.** with

prefixes:—**a.** †בְּאֵין prop. *in defect of:*—(*a*) *for want of, without*—Pr 5^{23} HE will die בְּאֵין מוּסָר *for lack of* instruction, 11^{14} בְּאֵין תַּחְבֻּלוֹת *without* guidance, 14^{4} 15^{22} 26^{20} 29^{18} Is 57^{1} Ez 38^{11}; cf. בְּלִא. (*β*) of time=*when there was* (*were*) *not* Pr $8^{24.24}$. **b.** †בְּאֵין Is 59^{10} בְּאֵין עֵינַיִם poet. for בַּאֲשֶׁר אֵין לוֹ עֵינַיִם (cf. Ew§286g Ges§152.1h). **c.** †לְאֵין (*a*) for לַאֲשֶׁר אֵין לוֹ Is 40^{29}; in late prose 2 Ch 14^{10} Ne 8^{10}. (*β*) *in the condition of not*. (ל of state, v. sub ל)=*without* or *so that not* (peculiar to Ch), 1 Ch 22^{4} cedar trees לְאֵין מִסְפָּר *without* number, 2 Ch 14^{12} and there fell of the Cushites לְאֵין־לָהֶם מִחְיָה *so that they had none* remaining alive, 20^{25} לְאֵין מַשָּׂא *so that there was no* carrying away, 21^{18} Ezr 9^{14}. (*γ*) עַד־לְאֵין (see עַד ל), 2 Ch 36^{16} *until there was no* remedy (cf. . . . עַד אֵין ψ 40^{13} Jb 5^{9}). **d.** מֵאֵין (*a*) (מִן causal) *from lack of* Is 50^{2} Je 7^{32} 19^{11}. (*β*) (מִן negative, v. מִן) prop. *away from there being no* (with אֵין pleon., cf. מִבְּלִי, and מִבְּלִי אֵין), i.e. *so that not . . ., without*, mostly epexegetical of some term expressing desolation: Is 5^{9} Surely many houses shall be desolate מֵאֵין יוֹשֵׁב *without* inhabitant, 6^{11}+oft. Je & Zp; Is 6^{11} מֵאֵין אָדָם, Je 32^{43} מֵאֵין אָדָם וּבְהֵמָה $33^{10.12}$ Ez 33^{28}; La 3^{49}. Once sq. inf. Mal 2^{13} *so that there is no* regarding more. (*γ*) in Je $10^{6.7}$ מֵאֵין כָּמוֹךָ, מֵאֵין is supposed by some to= a strengthened אֵין, *even none, none at all;* but it is difficult to justify this expl. logically; and it is preferable to point מֵאַיִן כָּמוֹךָ *whence* is any like thee? cf. 30^{7} (So Hi: v. Dr Hbr. ii. 34-7.)

†אֵין 1 S 21^{9} . . . וְאֵין יֵשׁ prob. irreg. for אֵין (so Ki Ges Ew§213e, 286h Ol640 Sta§194c) with יֵשׁ pleon. (as ψ 135^{17}); >dialect.=Aram. אִין, לֵיתַ *num?* (De, but v. Dr Sm *ad loc.*)

†אֵיפָה, אֵפָה, אֵיפָה $_{35}$ **n.f. ephah** (etym. dub., Ⓖ οἰφι etc., cf. Copt. *ôipi*, Thes Lag Or. ii. 2 & cit.) —א׳ Nu 5^{15}+; אֵפָה Ex 16^{36}+; cstr. אֵיפַת Lv 19^{36}+;—*ephah*, a grain-measure. **1.** a certain quantity of wheat, barley, etc.=ten omers (עֹמֶר) Ex 16^{36} (cf. in measure of offerings Lv 5^{11} 6^{13} Nu 5^{15} 28^{5}, all עֲשִׂירִית הָא׳; =$\frac{1}{10}$ chomer (חֹמֶר) Ez 45^{11} (=bath, בַּת, liqu. meas. *q.v.*) cf. Is 5^{10}; chiefly of offerings, v. supr. & 1 S 1^{24} Ez $45^{13.13.24.24.24}$ $46^{5.5.7.7.7.11.11.11.14}$; cf. Ju 6^{19}, but also of food 1 S 17^{17} cf. Ru 2^{17} & Is 5^{10} supr. **2.** receptacle or measure, holding an ephah, in proph. vision Zc $5^{6.7.8.9.10}$; just measure אֵיפַת־צֶדֶק Lv 19^{36} (‖ מֹאזְנֵי־צ׳, אַבְנֵי־צ׳, הִין צ׳) cf. Ez $45^{10.11}$; אֵיפָה שְׁלֵמָה וָצֶדֶק Dt 25^{15} (‖ אֶבֶן ש׳ וָצ׳); of unjust measure אֵיפָה וְאֵיפָה Dt 25^{14} Pr 20^{10}; הַקְטִין א׳ Am 8^{5}; אֵיפַת רָזוֹן Mi 6^{10}. (On the actual size of ephah, cf. בַּת).

אֵיפֹה v. sub אַי.

אִישׁ, אוּשׁ (Stem assumed in Thes for אִישׁ; existence & mng. somewhat dub. Thes (Add) & most derive אִישׁ fr. [אֲנָשׁ] √אנשׁ (q. v.) In favour are pl. אֲנָשִׁים, fem. אִשָּׁה=[אִנְשָׁה], lack of proven √אישׁ, & lack of clear parallels for אִישׁ in cogn. lang. Against the deriv. of אִישׁ fr. *inš* is the vocalization (ִי, and that fully written, not ֵי), maintained even with suff., the (rare) pl. אִישִׁים, the impossibility of deriving אִישׁ & אִשָּׁה from same √ (אִשָּׁה fr. انث), the existence of אֱנוֹשׁ as parallel form, and the (exceptional) parallel Aram. איש (Inscr. of Carpentras), also Ar. إِنْسَان (cf. Frey) ‖ إِنْسٌ; MI, SI, Ph. אש are not decisive; Sab. has both אסם & אנסם; the former app.=אִישׁ, the latter אֱנוֹשׁ; but on former cf. DHM ZK 1884, 360 & Sab. Denkm.37. On the whole, probability seems to favour √אישׁ; Thes gave mng. *be strong;* Dl HA 9, Pr 161 comp. As. *išanu, strong* (cf. Dl W, p. 244), & n.pr. יְהוֹאָשׁ; cf. also Prät LOPh. Feb. 1884; otherwise DHM l.c. & ZMG 1883, 330 & esp. Nö ZMG 1886, 739 Lag BN 68; cf. also Wetzst in De Psalmen, ed. 4, p. 888 al. v. also אנשׁ, אֱנוֹשׁ).

אִישׁ 2166 **n.m. man** (=*vir*) (MI, SI, Ph. אש, perh. also Sab. אסם cf. Prät l.c., but DHM ZMG 1883, 330)—׳א abs. Gn 2^{23}+; cstr. Gn 25^{27}+; sf. אִישִׁי Gn 29^{32}+, etc.; pl. אִישִׁים ψ 141^{4}+2t. (Ph. אשם); usually אֲנָשִׁים Gn 12^{20}+, fr. √אנשׁ q.v.; cstr. אַנְשֵׁי Ju 6^{27}+; sf. אֲנָשַׁי 1 S 23^{12} etc.;—*man*, opp. woman Gn $2^{23.24}$ Lv 20^{27} Nu 5^{6} Dt 17^{2f} Jos 6^{21} 8^{25} Je 40^{7}, emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19^{8} 24^{16} 38^{25} Ex 22^{15} Lv 15^{16} (שִׁכְבַת זָרַע) v18 (וְאִשָּׁה אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁכַּב אִישׁ אֹתָהּ שׁ־ז׳) 20^{10f} Nu 5^{13f} Dt 22^{22f} Is 4^{1}+; thence=*husband*, esp. c. sf. Gn $3^{6.16}$ 16^{3} $29^{32.34}$ Lv 21^{7} Nu 30^{7f} Dt 28^{56} Ju 13^{8f} Ru 1^{3f} 1 S 25^{19} Je 29^{6} Ez 16^{45}+; fig. of ׳י as husb. of Isr. אִישִׁי Ho 2^{18} (opp. בַּעְלִי); *man* as procreator, father Ec 6^{3}; of *male child* Gn 4^{1} cf. זֶרַע אֲנָשִׁים 1 S 1^{11}; *man*, opp. beast Ex 11^{7} Lv 20^{15} (cf. אָדָם); cf. fig. ψ 22^{7} but also of male of animals Gn $7^{2.2}$ (אִישׁ וְאִשְׁתּוֹ); *man*, opp. God Gn 32^{29} Nu 23^{19} לֹא אִישׁ אֵל וִיכַזֵּב (‖ וּבֶן־אָדָם וְיִתְנַחֵם); Jb 9^{32} 32^{13} Ho 11^{9} cf. Is 31^{8} Jb 12^{10} (רוּחַ כָּל־בָּשָׂר אִישׁ); hence in phrases to denote ordinary, customary, common שֵׁבֶט אֲנָשִׁים 2 S 7^{14} (‖ נִגְעֵי בְּנֵי אָדָם); לֶחֶם אֲנָשִׁים Ez $24^{17.22}$ (cf. Is 8^{1}); אַמַּת־אִישׁ Dt 3^{11}; but also contr. אָדָם ψ 49^{3} 62^{10}; *man*, as valiant 1 S $4^{9.9}$ (וְהָיוּ לַאֲנָשִׁים) so 1 K 2^{2} cf. 1 S 26^{15}; so אִישׁ חַיִל 31^{12} 2 S 24^{9} 1 K 1^{42}+; also אִישׁ מִלְחָמָה Nu 31^{49} Dt $2^{14.16}$ Jos $5^{4.6}$+; even of ׳י

Ex 15[3] יהוה אִישׁ מִלְחָמָה; oft. prefixed to other nouns in app. א׳ אָדוֹן Gn 42[30.33], א׳ שֹׁר וְשֹׁפֵט Ex 2[14], א׳ כֹּהֵן Lv 21[9], א׳ סָרִיס Je 38[7]; partic. bef. adj. gent. אִישׁ מִצְרִי Gn 39[1] Ex 2[11.19] cf. Gn 37[28] 38[1.2] 39[14] 1 S 17[12] 30[11.13]+; a *man* as resident in, or belonging to a place or people Nu 25[6] Ju 10[1]+ (so Ph.); usually pl. אַנְשֵׁי יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 7[11] 31[7.7] cf. Jos 7[4.5]+; also sg. coll. Dt 27[14] Jos 9[6.7] Ju 20[11] 1 S 11[8] (v. Dr)+; 2 S 10[6.8] (א׳ טוֹב); (so MI [10.13]); *men* = retainers, followers, soldiers 1 S 18[27] 23[3f] 24[3] 25[13]+ cf. Dt 33[8] sg. coll. v. Di; אִישׁ אֱלֹהִים *man of God* = proph. Dt 33[1] Jos 14[6] 1 S 9[6f] 1 K 12[13f]+ (v. אלהים); in phrase sq. abstr. אִישׁ חַיִל, א׳ מִלְחָמָה v. supr.; א׳ שִׁיבָה Dt 32[25], א׳ הַדָּמִים 2 S 16[7] cf. v. 8, א׳ מָוֶת 2 S 16[7], א׳ הַבְלִיַּעַל 1 K 2[26], א׳ חָמָס ψ 140[12] Pr 3[31]+; sq. word of occupation, etc. א׳ שָׂדֶה Gn 25[27], א׳ הָאֲדָמָה Gn 9[20] (cf. Zc 13[5]), א׳ הַגִּבֹּרִים *champion* 1 S 17[4] (cf. Dr) v[23], א׳ בִּשְׂרָה 2 S 18[20], אִישׁ עֲצָתוֹ *his counsellor* Is 40[13], cf. אִישׁ חֶרְמִי 1 K 20[42], א׳ רֵעִים Pr 18[24]; oft. distrib. = *each, every* Gn 9[5] 10[5] 40[5.5] Ex 12[3]+; incl. women Jb 42[11] 1 Ch 16[3] וַיְחַלֵּק לְכָל־אִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵאִישׁ וְעַד אִשָּׁה לְאִישׁ כִּכַּר־לֶחֶם; of inanim. things 1 K 7[30.36]; also אִישׁ אִישׁ Ex 36[4] Nu 4[19.49] Ez 14[4.7]+; *any one* Ex 34[3.3.24]+; also אִישׁ אִישׁ Lv 15[2] 22[4.18]+; of gods 2 K 18[33] = Is 36[18]; *one...another* וְהִרְגוּ אִישׁ־אֶת־אָחִיו וְאִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ וְאִישׁ אֶת־קִרְבוֹ אִישׁ... Ex 32[27], אָחִיו Dt 1[16] Mi 7[2] (v. אח), רֵעֵהוּ... אִישׁ Gn 11[3.7]+ (v. רֵעַ) of inanimate things Gn 15[10].

†אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת **n.pr.m. Ishbosheth** (for אִישׁ בַּעַל *man of Baal* v. בֹּשֶׁת, בַּעַל & Di ἡ βααλ MBAk, June 1881) **1.** son of Saul, & king of Isr., with David as rival 2 S 2[8.10.12.15] 3[8.14.15] 4[5.8.8.12], also v[1.2] Ⓖ Dr cf. We; = אִישְׁבַעַל 1 Ch 8[33] 9[39]; cf. also **2.** 2 S 23[8], where rd. אשבשת for ישב בשבת so Ⓖ We Dr; one of Dvd's heroes; v. יִשְׁבָּעָם 1 Ch 11[11] 27[2]

†אִישׁ הוֹד **n.pr.m.** (*man of majesty*) a man of Manasseh 1 Ch 7[18].

†אִישׁוֹן **n.**[**m.**] pupil of eye (cf. Dl[HA 9] Prät LOPh, Feb. 1884, but also Ar. إِنْسَانُ العَيْنِ, & Nö ZMG 1886, 739)—א׳ all cstr.—א׳ עַיִן Dt 32[10] Pr 7[2]; א׳ בַּת־עַיִן ψ 17[8] (in all, sim. of preciousness); = *middle, midst* of night בְּא׳ לַיְלָה וַאֲפֵלָה Pr 7[9]; בְּא׳ חֹשֶׁךְ 20[20] Kt i. e. *in deep darkness* (Qr בָּאֲשׁוֹן v. Now).

אִישַׁי v. יִשַׁי.

אִיתוֹן Ez 40[15] Qr v. אתיון sub אתה.

אִיתִי, אִיתִיאֵל v. אֵת *with.*

אִיתָמָר v. אִי sub I. אוה.

אִיתָן, אֵיתָן v. יתן.

אַךְ **adv.** (perh. from the same demonstr. root[159] found also in כִּי, כֹּה, כֵּן). **1. surely. 2.** with a restrictive force, emphasizing what follows: **a.** in contrast to what precedes, **howbeit; b.** in contrast with other ideas generally, **only. 1.** asseverative, often introducing with emphasis the expression of a truth (or supposed truth) newly perceived, esp. in colloquial language, *surely, no doubt* (*doch wohl*); Gn 26[9] אַךְ הִנֵּה אִשְׁתְּךָ הִוא *of a surety*, lo, she is thy wife! 29[14] 44[28] Ju 3[24] 20[39] 1 S 16[6] *surely* the anointed of ' is before him! 25[21] Je 5[4] ψ 58[12] 73[1.13]; but also in other cases, though rarely, Is 34[14.15] Zp 3[7] ψ 23[6] 139[11] 140[14] Jb 16[7] 18[21]; & rather singularly Ex 12[15] 31[13] Lv 23[27.39] (all P). **2.** restrictive: **a.** in contrast to what precedes, *howbeit, yet, but*: Gn 9[4] *howbeit*, flesh with the life thereof ye shall not eat, 20[12] Ex 21[21] Lv 21[23] 27[26] Nu 18[15.17] 2 S 3[13]; Je 10[24] correct me, אַךְ בְּמִשְׁפָּט *but* with judgment, Jb 2[6] 13[15]; sts. with an advers. force, as Is 14[15] 43[24]; before an imper. (minimizing the request), Gn 23[13] *only*, if thou wilt, I pray thee, hear me! 27[13] Ju 10[15] 1 S 18[17] 1 K 17[13] al. So 1 S 8[9] אַךְ כִּי (v. כִּי; and cf. πλὴν ὅτι). **b.** in contrast to other ideas generally: —(*a*) Gn 7[23] 18[32] אַךְ הַפַּעַם *only* this once (so Ex 10[17] al.) 34[15] Ex 12[16] (note accents), 1 S 18[8] וְעוֹד לוֹ אַךְ הַמְּלוּכָה and there yet remains for him *only* the kingdom, 21[5] Isa 45[14] אַךְ בְּךָ אֵל *only* in thee is God! ψ 62[2] etc. Jb 14[22]; ψ 37[8] fret not thyself אַךְ לְהָרֵעַ (which leadeth) *only* to do evil, Pr 11[24] he that withholdeth more than is meet אַךְ לְמַחְסוֹר (tendeth) *only* to penury, 14[23] 21[5] 22[16]; (*β*) attaching itself closely to the foll. word (usually an adj., rarely a verb), *only*, i. e. *exclusively, altogether, utterly* Dt 16[15] and thou shalt be אַךְ שָׂמֵחַ *altogether* rejoicing, 28[29] (cf. v[33] רַק) Isa 16[7] אַךְ נְכָאִים *utterly* stricken, 19[11] Je 16[19] *nought but* lies, 32[30] Ho 12[12] Jb 19[13] אַךְ זָרוּ are *wholly* estranged (with play on אַכְזָר *cruel*). **c.** as an adv. of time (with inf. abs.), twice: Gn 27[30] אַךְ יָצֹא יָצָא יַעֲקֹב . . . וְעֵשָׂו בָּא *only just* (or *scarcely*) had Jacob gone out, and (= when) Esau came in, Ju 7[19]. —וְאַךְ thrice: Gn 9[5] *and only* (second limitation of v[3]); Nu 22[20] *but only*; Jos 22[19] *but howbeit.*

Note.—In some passages the affirmative and restrictive senses agree equally with the context; and authorities read the Hebrew differently. Thus *only* = *nought but, altogether*, is adopted by Ges Ew Hi De in ψ 23[6] 62[10] 73[1.13]; by Ew Hi De in 39[6.7] (Che *surely*); by Ges Ew De in 39[12] (but Hi Che *surely*); by Ew Hi in 73[18] (De Che *surely*); by Ges Hi De in 139[11] (Ew *doch*). Isa 45[14] Ges Ew Hi Di *only*; but De Che *of a truth.*

†**אַכַּד n.pr.loc. Akkad** Gn 10[10] וַתְּהִי רֵאשִׁית מַמְלַכְתּוֹ בָּבֶל וְאֶרֶךְ וְאַ׳ וְכַלְנֵה בְּאֶרֶץ שִׁנְעָר: name of a city in Northern (?) Babylonia; = Bab. *Akkadi*, mostly name of land or district, but also of city, v. Hilpr. Freibrief Neb. I, col. ii, l. 50; location uncertain; on possible identif. or confusion with *Agade* (*Agate*, *Agane*?), city of Sargon I, cf. Dl Pa 198 & K 19 f. COT Gn 10[10] Tiele Gesch. i. 76 f.

אַכְזָב, אַכְזִיב v. כזב.

אַכְזָר, אַכְזָרִי, אַכְזָרִיּוּת v. כזר.

אָכִישׁ n.pr.m. king of Gath 1 S 21[11.12.13.15] + 15 t. 1 S 27–29 + 1 K 2[39.40] (perh. cf. אָכָן *anger*).

אָכַל vb. eat (Ar. أَكَلَ, As. *akâlu* Dl[W], Aram. אֲכַל 806)—**Qal** *Pf.* אָכַל Ex 34[28] +; אָכְלָה Nu 21[28] +, etc. *Impf.* יֹאכַל Gn 49[27] +; וַיֹּאכַל Gn 25[34] +; וַיֹּאכֶל Gn 3[6] +; יֹאכֵל Lv 21[22] +; אֹכַל Gn 24[33] +; וְאֹכַל 27[33]; וְאֹכֵל Is 44[19]; וָאֹכֵל Gn 3[12.13]; 3 pl. יֹאכְלוּ Gn 32[33] +; יֹאכֵלוּ Dt 18[18] +; etc. (for יוֹכְלוּ Ez 42[5] rd. יוצלו, יאצלו ⊕ Ew Co); sf. יֹאכְלֶנּוּ Lv 7[6] +; תֹּאכַלֻם Is 33[11], etc., prob. also תְּאָכְלֵהוּ Jb 20[26], either as secondary form fr. תֹּא׳ (Ew[§ 253] Di) or text. error (Ges[§ 68. 1]) > Pi., Thes Kö[I, 389]; or Po'el, Ki De MV; *Imv.* אֱכוֹל 1 K 18[41] +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* אָכוֹל Gn 2[16] +; cstr. אֲכֹל Nu 26[10] + 2 t.; לֶאֱכֹל Gn 24[33] +; לְאָכְלָהּ Je 12[9]; *Pt.* אֹכֵל (אוֹכֵל) Gn 39[6] +, אֹכֶלֶת Ex 24[17] +, etc.—**1.** *eat*, human subject Gn 3[11.18] + oft.; mostly c. acc. Ex 16[35] +; also sq. מִן־ (*eat of*,—some of,—or *from*) Ex 34[15] Ru 2[14] +; sq. בְּ (*eat of* or *at*) Ex 12[43 f]; abs. Dt 2[6] +; as act of worship Gn 31[54] (cf. 46[1]) Ex 18[12] 24[11] 34[15] Dt 12[7.18] 14[23.26] +; cf. of priests Ex 29[32] Lv 10[13] +; cf. אָכַל אֶל־הָהָרִים Ez 18[6.11.15] 22[9] + 33[25] עַל־הַדָּם Co עַל־הֶהָרִים; (but RS Rel. Sem. i. 324 N would emend first 4 by last); *eat up*, finish eating Gn 43[2] (c. כלה) 1 K 13[28] +; אָכַל לֶחֶם = take a meal Gn 43[25] Ex 2[20] 1 S 20[24] Je 41[1] +; so א׳ alone Gn 43[16] 1 S 20[5] +; לֶחֶם א׳ = *eat, get food* Gn 3[19] 2 K 4[8] +; Am 7[12] (i.e. spend one's life) cf. Ec 5[16]; לא א׳ ל׳ i.e. *fast* 1 S 28[20] 30[12] Ezr 10[6] cf. Dn 10[3]; fig. א׳ אֶת־בִּשָּׂרוֹ Ec 4[5] (i.e. waste away); eat words Je 15[16] (i.e. eagerly receive); of adultery, Pr 30[20]: אֲכָלָה וּמָחֲתָה פִיהָ וְאָמְרָה לֹא־פָעַלְתִּי אָוֶן; eat (taste) good fortune, א׳ בַּטּוֹב Jb 21[25]; לְפִי אָכְלוֹ *according to his eating*, i.e. acc. to his needs in eating Ex 12[4] 16[16.18] also v[21]; cf. Jb 20[21] & sub אָכְלָה; אָכַל הַפְּרִי 2 K 19[29] Am 9[14], of peaceful enjoyment of results of labour; fig. of receiving consequences of action, good or bad Pr 1[31] 18[21] Ho 10[13] cf. וַיֹּאכַל גַּם־אָכוֹל אֶת־כַּסְפֵּנוּ Gn 31[15] i.e. he has reaped all the benefit, cf. Ho 7[9]; fig. of mourner, אֵפֶר כַּלָּחֶם אָכָלְתִּי ψ 102[10] (cf. 80[6] Hiph., & As. *akâl al âkul, bikîtum kurmatî* = food I ate not, weeping (was) my refreshment Hpt ASKT 166 f. Obv. l. 21, 22 Zim BP 34, 42); of gods, partaking of sacrifices Dt 32[38]; fig. = destroy Dt 7[16] (cf. Nu 14[9]); cf. Je 10[25] 30[16] 50[7] Ho 7[7] **2.** of beasts, birds, etc., *eat, devour;* Gn 37[20.33] 40[17.19] 1 K 13[28] 14[11] 16[4] 21[23.24] Ho 2[14] +; specif. of locusts Jo 1[4] 2[25] 2 Ch 7[13] cf. Am 4[9]; moth Jb 13[28]; flies ψ 78[45]; worms Dt 28[39]; also Ez 19[3.6] (of Isr. under fig. of lion), cf. Je 50[7.17] 51[34]; also Ho 13[8] (of י׳ under fig. of lion), Ez 22[25] (נֶפֶשׁ אָכְלוּ, of false proph. under fig. of lion). **3.** fig. of fire, *devour, consume* Lv 6[3] (sq. 2 acc. *consume offering* to *ashes*) Na 3[13] Is 5[24] (in sim.), partic. of fire fr. י׳ Lv 10[2] 16[25] Ju 9[15 f] 1 K 18[38] 2 K 1[10.12.14] 2 Ch 7[1]; cf. Am. 1[4.7.10.12.14] 2[2.5] 5[6] +; Dt 5[22] of fire at Sinai; of י׳ as fire (in judgment) Dt 4[24] כִּי יי׳ אֱלֹהֶיךָ אֵשׁ אֹכְלָה הוּא; cf. Dt 9[3] Is 10[17] (בער‖) 30[27.30] 33[14] (מוֹקְדֵי עוֹלָם‖). **4.** of sword, *devour, slay* Dt 32[42] 2 S 2[26] 11[25] 18[8] Ho 11[6] Je 2[30] 12[12]; cf. of devastation of land Is 1[7] Je 8[16]. **5.** in genl. *devour, consume, destroy* (inanim. subj.) of drought Gn 31[40]; of pestilence Ez 7[15]; of forest 2 S 18[8]; cf. Lv 26[38] וְאָכְלָה אֶתְכֶם אֶרֶץ אֹיְבֵיכֶם; of הַבּשֶׁת Je 3[24] (v. בּשֶׁת). **6.** fig. of oppression, *devour* the poor, etc. Pr 30[14] Hb 3[14] cf. ψ 14[4]; of bitter enmity לֶאֱכֹל אֶת־בְּשָׂרִי ψ 27[2]. (cf. Jb 19[22]). †**Niph.** *Pf.* וְנֶאֱכַל cons. Ex 22[5] *Impf.* יֵאָכֵל Gn 6[21] +; וַיֵּאָכֵל Nu 12[12], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הֵאָכֹל Lv 7[18] 19[7]; *Pt.* f. נֶאֱכֶלֶת Lv 11[47];—**1.** *be eaten* by man Ex 12[46] 15[3.7] 21[28] 29[34] Lv 6[9.16.19.23] 7[6.15.16.16.18] 11[41] 19[6.7.23] 22[30] 28[17] Ez 45[21]; of custom, usage Gn 6[21] Ex 12[16] Dt 12[22] Jb 6[6]; of permission to eat Lv 7[19] 11[13.34.47.47] 17[13]; c. neg. *be uneatable* Je 24[2.3.8] 29[17] **2.** *be devoured* by fire, *consumed* Zp 1[18] 3[8] Zc 9[4] Ez 23[25] **3.** *be wasted, destroyed*, of flesh Nu 12[12] Je 30[16]. **Pu.** *Pf.* אֻכְּלוּ *be consumed* with fire Ne 2[3.13] cf. Na 1[10] (fig.); so *Pt.* אֻכָּל (= מְאֻכָּל Ew[§ 169 d]) Ex 3[2]; by sword Is 1[20] תֻּאֻכְּלוּ. †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. הֶאֱכַלְתָּם ψ 80[6], וְהֶאֱכַלְתִּי Is 49[26]; sf. וְהַאֲכַלְתִּיךָ cons. Is 58[14]; הֶאֱכַלְתִּיךָ Ez 16[19]; וְהַאֲכַלְתִּים cons. Je 19[9]; *Impf.* sf. יַאֲכִלֵנוּ Nu 11[4.18], etc.; 2 ms. js. תַּאֲכֵל; 1 s. אוֹכִיל Ho 11[4]; *Imv.* הַאֲכִילֵהוּ Pr 25[21], etc.; *Inf.* לְהָכִיל Ez 21[33] (but Co להחל, q.v.); *Pt.* מַאֲכִיל Je 23[15], etc.;—**1.** *cause to eat, feed with*, sq. 2 acc. subj. mostly י׳; Ex 16[32] Dt 8[3.16] Ez 3[2] Je 19[9]; abs. Ho 11[4]; cf. Nu 11[4.18]; fig. Je 9[14] 23[15] Is 49[26] 58[14] Ez 16[19]; also ψ 80[6] הֶאֱכַלְתָּם לֶחֶם

דִּמְעָה (cf. 102[10] Qal supr.); sq. acc. pers. + מן ψ 81[17], but also subj. man Pr 25[21]; 1 K 22[27] 2 Ch 18[26] וְהַאֲכַלְהוּ לֶחֶם לַחַץ of prison fare; sq. acc. pers. only 2 Ch 28[15], cf. Ez 2[3]. **2.** *cause to devour*, obj. sword Ez 21[33] (but on text vid. Co).

אֹכֶל 40 **n.m.** Gn 41,36 **food** (Ar. أُكُلٌ, Aram. אוּכְלָא, ܐܘܟܠܐ, As. *akalu* Dl[W], Eth. ፈትሐ፡)—א׳ abs. Gn 41[35] +; cstr. Gn 41[35.48]; sf. אָכְלָךְ Lv 25[37]; אָכְלוֹ Mal 1[12], etc.;—Hex mostly JED, not Ez.—*food, food-supply*, esp. cereals of store in Egypt Gn 41[35.35] + 12 t. Gn 41–44; 47[24] cf. 14[11] (JE); also Lv 11[34] 25[37] (P) Dt 2[6.28] (D); נֶשֶׁךְ א׳ *usury of food* Dt 23[20] (D) (‖ נ׳ כֶּסֶף, etc.); לְעֵת הָאֹכֶל *at meal-time* Ru 2[14]; †poet. 17 t.;—*food* ψ 107[18]; of offerings Mal 1[12]; partic. food Jb 12[11] (as tasted); 36[31] (as given by God) so ψ 145[15]; א׳ לְהָשִׁיב נֶפֶשׁ La 1[11] cf. v[19]; esp. cereals Pr 13[23] Jo 1[16] Hb 3[17]; but also flesh ψ 78[18.30]; of food (prey) of wild animals ψ 104[21] (‖ טרף) [27]; of prey of eagles Jb 9[26] 39[29]; ravens 38[41].

†**אֲכִלָה** 17 **n.f. food, eating** (with some verbal force, cf. Dr JPh xi. 217) only P, & Ez; always לְאָכְלָה, **1.** esp. in phr. like לָכֶם יִהְיֶה לְאָ׳ Gn 1[29] 6[21] 9[3] Lv 11[39]; so 25[6] וְהָיְתָה שַׁבַּת הָאָרֶץ לָכֶם לְאָכְלָה; cf. נָתַן לְא׳ Gn 1[30] Ex 16[15]. **2.** *devouring*, by wild beasts, only fig. of ravaged people Ez 29[5] 34[5.8.10] 39[4], cf. 35[12]. **3.** *consuming*, in fire Ez 15[4.6], of fire-sacrifice of children 23[37]; fig. of judgment of י׳ Ez 21[37]; (cf. also inf. of אָכַל).

וְאָכֶל Pr 30[1] rd. וָאֶכֶל & v. כלה.

†**אֲכִילָה** **n.f. an eating, a meal** 1 K 19[8] (on form v. Ba NB 136).

†**מַאֲכָל** 30 **n.m.** Ju 14,14 (**f.** Hb 1[16]) **food**—מ׳ Gn 2[9] + 21 t.; cstr. מַאֲכַל Gn 40[7] + 3 t.; sf. מַאֲכָלְךָ Ez 4[10]; מַאֲכָלוֹ Hb 1[16]; מַאֲכָלָה Pr 6[8]; מַאֲכָלְכֶם Dn 1[10]—*food*, in genl. Gn 6[21] 1 K 10[5] = 2 Ch 9[4] Hg 2[12]; opp. drink Ezr 3[7] 2 Ch 11[11] Dn 1[10]; מַאֲכַל תַּאֲוָה Jb 33[20]; fig. of peoples as fishes, food for Chaldeans Hb 1[16]; appl. to fruit Gn 2[9] 3[6] (of tree טוֹב לְמ׳) cf. עֵץ־מ׳ Lv 19[23] Dt 20[20] Ne 9[25] Ez 47[12.12]; appl. to דָּגָן Is 62[8]; appl. to honey Ju 14[14]; to flour 1 Ch 12[41] where appos. קָמַח; to food of ants Pr 6[8] (‖ לֶחֶם); to baker's work Gn 40[17] cf. Ez 4[10]; appl. to carcasses, as food for beasts & birds of prey Dt 28[26] ψ 79[2] cf. 44[12] (צֹאן מ׳, sim. of suffering people) Je 7[33] 16[4] 19[7] 34[20] ψ 74[14].

†**מַאֲכֶלֶת** **n.f. knife** (as *cutting* instrum., or instrument for dividing, making small, cf. S[iegfr.] ThLZ Nov. 17, '83) Ju 19[29]; מַאֲכֶלֶת Gn 22[6.10], pl. מַאֲכָלוֹת Pr 30[14].

†**מַאֲכֹלֶת** **n.f. fuel** cstr., only מַא׳ אֵשׁ Is 9[4.18].

†**מַכֹּלֶת** **n.f. food-stuff**, consisting in חִטִּים, 1 K 5[25] (on form v. Bö § 415 Sta § 112 a. 2).

†**אֲכֵן** (perh. from אַךְ; cf. Aram. דְּכֵן & דֵּךְ) **adv.** with strong asseverative force: **a. surely, truly**, esp. at beginning of a speech (stronger & more decided than אַךְ) Gn 28[16] Ex 2[14] 1 S 15[32] Is 40[7] 45[15] Je 3[23.23] 4[10] 8[8]. In 1 K 11[2] אָכֵן stands unusually; and פֵּן (cf. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗) should prob. be read (so Klo). **b.** emphasizing a contrast, *but indeed, but in fact*, esp. after אָמַרְתִּי *I said* or *thought*, expressing the reality, in opp. to what had been wrongly imagined, Is 49[4b] (opp. to v[a]) 53[4] (opp. to v[3 end]) Je 3[20] (opp. to the expectation v[19b]) Zp 3[7b] ψ 31[23b] (opp. to v[23a]) 66[19] 82[7] (opp. to v[6]) Jb 32[8] (opp. to v[7]).

†**אָכַף** **vb. press, urge** (Mish. *id.*, Aram. כְּפַף *be urgent*, cf. כֹּפֶף, Ar. إِكَافٌ *saddle*);—**Qal** *Pf.* Pr 16[26] א׳ עָלָיו פִּיהוּ (‖ נֶפֶשׁ עָמֵל עֲמָלָה לוֹ) i.c. his hunger impels him to work.

†[**אֶכֶף**] **n.m. pressure**, sf. אַכְפִּי Jb 33[7] (𝔊 al. rd. כַּפִּי cf. 13[21], but cf. Di).

אכר (Ar. أَكَرَ *dig, till* the ground).

†**אִכָּר** **n.m.** Jo 1,11 **ploughman, husbandman** (Ar. أَكَّارٌ, Aram. אִיכָּרָא, cf. Mish.) א׳ sg. abs. Je 51[23] (+ וְיִצְמְדוּ) Am 5[16]; pl. אִכָּרִים Je 14[4] 31[24] (‖ וְנָסְעוּ בָעֲדֶר) 2 Ch 26[10] (‖ כֹּרְמִים) Jo 1[11] (‖ *id.*), אִכָּרֵיכֶם Is 61[5] (‖ *id.*)

אַכְשַׁף v. כשף.

I. **אַל** (= اَلْ, Ar. article, preserved perh. in following words derived by Hebrews from (or through) Arabic-speaking tribes; cf. Eng. *algebra, Alhambra, alkali, alcohol, alcove*, etc.)

†**אֶלְגַּבִּישׁ** **n.[m.] hail** (= Ar. اَلْجِبْسُ *gypsum*; cf. sub גבשׁ) אַבְנֵי א׳ Ez 13[11.13] 38[22].

†**אַלְגּוּמִּים** **n.[m.] pl.** a tree (foreign & obscure) alw. with עֵצֵי, perh. **sandal-wood**:—2 Ch 2[7] עֲצֵי אֲרָזִים בְּרוֹשִׁים וְא׳ (fr. Lebanon); עֲצֵי אַ׳ 2 Ch 9[10] (‖ אֶבֶן יָקָרָה; both fr. Ophir); cf. v[11], vid. foll.

†**אַלְמֻגִּים** **n.[m.] pl.** *id.* עֲצֵי אַלְמֻגִּים 1 K 10[11.12] (fr. Ophir); ע׳ הָא׳ 1 K 10[12].

†**אַלְמוֹדָד** **n.pr.** of South-Arab. people (but prob. rd. אֵל (Sab., *god*) for אַל, cf. Di Gn 10[26], & Glas Sk. ii. 280 *God is loved* (?)) Gn 10[26] 1 Ch 1[20].

†אַלְקוֹם† **band of soldiers** (=Ar. القَوْمُ, *people;* so E. Castle, Thes etc., cf. Che[Job & Sol. 175]; >text. error for אֱלֹהִים Hi cf. Now) Pr 30[31].

†אֶלְתּוֹלַד† **n.pr.loc.** (cf. תּוֹלַד sub ילד) city in southern Judah Jos 15[30] 19[4]; cf. also תּוֹלָד (q.v.) 1 Ch 4[29].

II. אַל **adv. of negation** (so Ph. e.g. CIS i.[3.4.5.8], BAram., Sab. (DHM[ZMG 1875, 596]), and in the Eth. ኀልቦ: *albo, is not*), denying however, not objectively as a fact (like לֹא, οὐ), but subjectively as a wish (like μή), expressing therefore a *deprecation* or *prohibition:* **a.** (*a*) with a verb, which is then always an impf. (never an imperative), by preference in the cohort. or jussive mood, where this is in use, and may be of any person or number; Gn 15[1] and often אַל־תִּירָא *fear not!* 22[12] אַל־תִּשְׁלַח יָדְךָ *put not forth* thy hand, 37[27] וְיָדֵנוּ אַל־תְּהִי־בוֹ and *let not* our hand *be* upon him, 21[16] אַל־אֶרְאֶה *let me not* look upon the death of the lad! ψ 25[2] אַל־אֵבוֹשָׁה *let* me *not be* ashamed; with 1 pl. (rare) 2 S 13[25] Je 18[18] Jon 1[14]. In an imprecation: Gn 49[4] אַל־תּוֹתַר have not thou the excellency! ψ 109[12] Jb 3[4.6] Sometimes strengthened by נָא: Gn 13[8] 18[3] al. (*b*) without a verb, (*α*) 2 S 1[21] *let* (there be) *not* dew & *not* rain upon you! Is 62[6] ψ 83[1]. (*β*) used absol., in deprecation Gn 19[18] 2 S 13[16] (v. sub אוֹדָה) 2 K 3[13] 4[16] 6[27] (v. RVm: but possibly to be expl. by Dr[§ 152 fff]; so Th Ke: hardly as Ew[§ 355 b]) Ru 1[13] אַל בְּנֹתַי *Nay,* my daughters, cf. Ju 19[23]; (*γ*) after a preceding imper. Am 5[14] Jo 2[13] Pr 8[10], a juss. 27[2], an inf. abs. 27[2]. (*c*) in poetry אַל sometimes expresses vividly the emotion or sympathy of the poet (v. Dr[§ 56-8]); Is 2[9] וְאַל־תִּשָּׂא לָהֶם and *forgive* them *not!* (with a touch of passion), ψ 41[3] Pr 3[25] Jb 5[22]; ψ 34[6] (but 𝔊 𝔖 Ew Che here rd. וּפְנֵיכֶם, prob. rightly); 50[3a] may our God come וְאַל־יֶחֱרַשׁ and *not be* silent! (the psalmist identifying himself with a spectator of the scene v[2.3b-c]) 121[3] (contrast v[4] לֹא) Je 46[6]+ **b.** once Pr 12[28] joined closely to a subst. (cf. לֹא **2** *b*) to express with emph. its negation: In the way of righteousness is life, and in the pathway thereof אַל־מָוֶת there is *no-death!* i.e. *immortality.* **c.** once Jb 24[25] used poet. as a subst., And bring my words לְאַל to *nought!* —N.B. 1 S 27[10] אַל־פְּשַׁטְתֶּם הַיּוֹם, אַל with the pf. is against all analogy; and either אֶל־מִי (with 𝔊 𝔙), or better אָן *whither?* (with 𝔖 𝔗: v. 1 S 10[14]) must be read.

אֶל (nearly always followed by Makkeph), poet. אֵלַי (cf. עָלַי, עָדַי), but only in Job (†3[22] 5[26] 15[22] 29[19]), with suff. אֵלַי, אֵלֶיךָ, אֵלָיךְ, etc. אֵלָיו, אֵלֶיהָ, אֵלֵינוּ, אֵלֵיכֶם & (5 t.) אֲלֵיכֶם, אֲלֵיהֶם & אֲלֵהֶם (both very often), once אֵלֵימוֹ ψ 2[5], אֲלֵיהֶן, once אֲלֵהֶן Ex 1[19] (As. *ilî,* Ar. إِلَى), **prep.** denoting motion to or direction towards (whether physical or mental). **1.** of motion *to* or *unto* a person or place Gn 2[19.22] 3[19] 8[9] 14[22] 16[9] etc., after every kind of verb expressing motion (בּוֹא, הָלַךְ, יָצָא, etc.) So with נָתַן *to give* (though ל is here more common) Gn 21[14] 35[4] Dt 13[2]+; מָכַר *to sell* 37[36], etc. Metaph. Je 2[19] וְלֹא פַחְדָתִי אֵלֶיךָ and that my fear (cometh) not *unto* thee (cf. Jb 31[23]).—Peculiarly Gn 6[16] אֶל אַמָּה *unto* the length of a cubit, etc. And metaph. in the phrase אֶל־(אֵלֵי־)גִיל *unto* exultation †Ho 9[11] Jb 3[22]. Once, exceptionally (si vera l.)=*even:* Jb 5[5] וְאֶל־מִצִּנִּים יִקָּחֵהוּ and *even* out of thorns he taketh it. Sometimes pregnant, as Is 66[17] Je 41[7] זָנָה אֶל commit whoredom (by going) *to* Nu 25[1] Ez 16[26.28.29]; דָּרַשׁ אֶל seek (by resorting) *to* one (sc. for oracles) Dt 18[11] Is 8[19] 11[10]+; חָבַר אֶל join together (& come) *unto* Gn 14[3]; הִשְׁכִּים אֶל rise early (and go) *to* 19[27]; 24[11] הִבְרִיךְ אֶל made to kneel down *at;* 47[18] תַּם אֶל i.e. has been made over *to;* פָּחַד אֶל to come in fear *to* Hos 3[5] Mi 7[17] Opp. is מִן, as מִן־הַקָּצֶה אֶל־הַקָּצֶה from end *to* end Ex 26[28]; מִפֶּה אֶל־פֶּה Ezr 9[11] (syn. 2 K 21[16] פֶּה לָפֶה). And of time (rare) מֵעֵת אֶל־עֵת †1 Ch 9[25]; מִיּוֹם אֶל־יוֹם †Nu 30[15] (P) 1 Ch 16[23] (in the ‖ ψ 96[2] מִיּוֹם לְיוֹם).

2. Where the limit is actually entered, *into,* Gn 6[18] and thou shalt enter *into* the ark 7[1] 19[3] 41[21] 42[17]; & so after verbs of throwing, casting, putting 37[22] (הַשְׁלִיכֻהוּ) 39[20] וַיִּתְּנֵהוּ אֶל־בֵּית הַסֹּהַר put him *into* the prison house, Ex 28[30] (Lv 8[8]) Dt 23[25]; so after קָבַר to bury Gn 23[19] 25[9] 49[29]; שָׁחַט to squeeze 40[11]; מָחָה to blot out Nu 5[23], etc.; metaph. Gn 6[6] was pained *into* or *unto* his heart, שָׂם אֶל־לֵב, הֵשִׁיב to place, bring *into* (=lay *to*) heart Dt 4[39] 2 S 19[20] al. In connexion with a number or multitude *into* which something enters, *in among:* 1 S 10[22] behold he had hid himself אֶל־הַכֵּלִים *in among* the baggage, Je 4[3] sow not אֶל־קֹצִים *in among* thorns.

3. Of direction *towards* anything: (*a*) of physical acts or states, as Gn 30[40] נָכַן פְּנֵי הַצֹּאן אֶל, 39[7] נָשָׂא עֵינָיו אֶל, Ex 25[20], Nu 6[26] נִשָּׂא פָנָיו אֶל (2 K 9[32] differently), 24[1] שָׂת פָּנָיו אֶל, Jos 8[18] ψ 28[2] 1 K 8[29.30] (to pray *towards*) v[38]; pregn. חָרַד אֶל

to tremble (turning) *to* Gn 42^{28}, תָּמַהּ אֶל to wonder (turning) *towards* Gn 43^{33} Is 13^{8}, פָּחַד אֶל Je 36^{16}: without a vb. פָּנִים אֶל־פָּנִים face *to* face Gn 32^{31}+; פֶּה אֶל־פֶּה Nu 12^{8}; כִּי־אֵינֶנּוּ אֵלַי Gn 31^{5} the face of Laban, that he is not *toward* me; עֵינֵי י׳ אֶל־פ׳ the eyes of י׳ are *towards*. ψ 34^{16} (cf. 33^{18}). (*b*) with words such as אָמַר to say *to* Gn 3^{1}+oft., דִּבֵּר 8^{15}+oft., קָרָא 19^{5}, הִתְפַּלֵּל 20^{17} etc., שָׁמַע to hearken *to* 16^{11}, הִלֵּל to praise *to* 12^{15} (cf. Ez 13^{19} חִלֵּל אֶל to profane *to*), הִזְכִּיר 40^{14}. (*c*) with words expressing the direction of the mind, as קִוָּה *to wait* ψ 27^{14}+; יִחַל *to hope* Is 51^{5}; נָשָׂא נֶפֶשׁ אֶל to lift up the soul (i.e. set the desire) *towards* Dt 24^{15} ψ 25^{1}; שָׂם, שִׁת לֵב אֶל to set the heart (mind) *to* Ex 9^{21} al.; לָמַד אֶל to accustom oneself *to* Je 10^{2}; חָרַד אֶל to shew fear *towards* 2 K 4^{13}; Gn 43^{30}; Dt 28^{32} and thy eyes כָּלוֹת אֲלֵיהֶם failing (with longing) *towards* them, La 4^{17}; Is 63^{15} 2 S 3^{8} 1 K 14^{13} ψ 40^{6}; alone, as predic., *directed* or *disposed towards*, Gn 3^{16} 4^{7} 2 K 6^{11} who of ours *is towards* (i.e. favours) the king of Syria? Ho 3^{3} וְגַם־אֲנִי אֵלָיְךָ: Ez 36^{9} Hg 2^{17} Je 15^{1} (אֵין נַפְשִׁי אֶל).

4. Where the motion or direction implied appears from the context to be of a hostile character, אֶל = *against:* Gn 4^{8} וַיָּקָם ק׳ אֶל־הֶבֶל and Cain rose up *against* Abel (so 1 S 24^{8}) 22^{12} Ex 14^{5} Nu 32^{14}; with נִקְבַּץ Jos 10^{6}, הָלַךְ Ju 1^{10} 20^{30}; with בָּא of calamity, etc., coming *to* or *upon* any one Gn 42^{21} Ju 9^{57} 1 S 2^{34} 1 K 14^{10}+; Is 2^{4} 3^{8} their tongue and doings are אֶל־י׳ 32^{6} (לְדַבֵּר אֶל) Ho 7^{15} (cf. Na 1^{9}) 12^{5} וַיָּשַׂר אֶל־מַלְאָךְ and he strove *against* the angel. Here also belongs in partic. the phrase הִנְנִי אֶל... Behold I am *against* (thee, you, etc.) †Na 2^{14} 3^{5} Je 21^{13} (23^{30-32} על) 50^{31} 51^{25} Ez $13^{8.20}$ 21^{8} 29^{10} 30^{22} 34^{10} 35^{3} 38^{3} 39^{1} (5^{8} 26^{3} 28^{22} 29^{3} על: on 36^{9} v. supr.)

5. *Unto* sometimes acquires from the context the sense of *in addition to*, as Lv 18^{18} thou shalt not take אִשָּׁה אֶל אֲחוֹתָהּ a woman *to, in addition to*, her sister, Jos 13^{22} (‖ Nu 31^{8} על); 1 S 14^{34} to eat אֶל־הַדָּם *together with* the blood (v^{32} & generally עַל); 1 K 10^{7} הוֹסַף אֶל (generally עַל); Je 25^{26}; Ez 7^{26} שְׁמוּעָה אֶל שְׁמוּעָה (‖ על); 44^{7}; La 3^{41} let us lift up לְבָבֵנוּ אֶל־כַּפָּיִם our hearts *together with* the hands (cf. إِلَى, Qor 4^{2}; W^{AG} ii. § 51 c).

6. Metaph. *in regard to, concerning, on account of:* thus הִתְאַבֵּל to mourn *concerning* 1 S 15^{35}; הִנָּחֵם to repent *as regards* 2 S 24^{16}; דָּרַשׁ to inquire 1 K 14^{5}; הִתְפַּלֵּל to pray *with regard to* 1 S 1^{27} 2 K 19^{20}; צָעַק to cry 2 K 8^{3} (v^{5} על); נֶעֱצַב be pained 1 S 20^{34}; נִחַם to comfort 2 S 10^{2}; more gen. 1 K 16^{13} 21^{22}; אֶל־נֶפֶשׁ *on account of, for the sake of*, one's life 1 K 19^{3} 2 K 7^{7} (Gn 19^{17} על). (עַל is more common in this sense.) And specially with verbs of saying, narrating, telling, etc. *with regard to*, as אָמַר Gn 20^{2} Is 29^{22} $37^{21.33}$+; דִּבֵּר 2 S 7^{19} Je 40^{16b}; סִפֵּר ψ 2^{7} 69^{27}; צִוָּה Is 23^{11}; שָׁמַע Ez 19^{4}; הַשְּׁמוּעָה אֶל the report *regarding* 1 S 4^{19}. (Not freq., exc. in the case of אָמַר.)

7. Of rule or standard, *according to* (rare): . . . אֶל־פִּי *according to* the command of, Jos 15^{13} 17^{4} 21^{3} (generally עַל־פִּי); אֶל־נָכוֹן *according to* what is fixed = of a certainty †1 S 23^{23} 26^{4} (v. Dr): perh. ψ 5^{1}; 80^{1} (45^{1} עַל).

8. Expressing presence at a spot, *against, at, by*, not merely after verbs expressing or implying motion (cf. **1**, Gn 24^{11}), as Jos 11^{5} and they came and encamped together אֶל־מֵי מְרוֹם *at* the waters of Merom, 1 S 5^{4} cut off (and fallen) *on to* the threshold, 2 S 2^{23} al. and smote him אֶל־הַחֹמֶשׁ *in* or *on* the belly, Dt 33^{28} Ex 29^{12} Lv 4^{7}; but also in other cases, as Jos 5^{3} and he circumcised the Israelites אֶל *against, at* the hill of the foreskins, 22^{11} have built an altar אֶל גְּלִילוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן *by* the districts of Jordan, Ju 12^{6} 2 S 3^{32}, 14^{30} & 18^{4} אֶל־יַד *at* the side of (elsewhere לְיַד, עַל יַד), 1 K 13^{20} as they were sitting אֶל־הַשֻּׁלְחָן *at* the table, 2 K 11^{14} אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ *by* the king, Je 41^{12} and found him *by* the great waters, etc., 46^{10} אֶל־נְהַר פְּרָת *by* the Euphrates, Ez 3^{15} 11^{11} 17^{8} 31^{7} 40^{18} 43^{3} 47^{7} 48^{12}

9. Prefixed to other preps. it combines with them the idea of *motion* or *direction to:* thus אֶל־אַחֲרֵי 2 S 5^{23} 2 K $9^{18.19}$ סֹב אֶל־אַחֲרַי turn *to* behind me, Zc 6^{6} (where אֶל is pleon., prob. due to clerical error; note יצא אל before & after); אֶל־בֵּין *in between* Ez $31^{10.14}$; אֶל־בֵּינוֹת similarly Ez 10^{2}; אֶל־מִבֵּית לְ׳ *to* (the part) *within* (v. sub בַּיִת), *in within* Lv 16^{15}, 2 K 11^{15}‖ have her forth *in within* the ranks; אֶל־מוּל v. מוּל; אֶל־מִחוּץ לְ׳ *unto* the south of Jos 15^{3}; אֶל־מִנֶּגֶב לְ׳ *to* the outside of Lv $4^{12.21}$+; אֶל־נֹכַח *to* the front of Nu 19^{4}; אֶל־תַּחַת Ju 6^{19} 1 K 8^{6} al. (v. sub תַּחַת).

Note 1.—In Gn 20^{13} אֶל־כָּל־הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר נָבוֹא שָׁמָּה אִמְרִי־לִי וג׳; Nu 33^{54} וג׳ אֶל־אֲשֶׁר; Pr 17^{8} (cf. Dt 16^{6});—אֶל appears to be used by a species of attraction; the idea of motion involved in the relative clause influencing illogically the beginning of the sentence and causing אֶל to be used instead of בְּ. In Ez 31^{14} אֵלֵיהֶם, as pointed, can only be from אַיִל III

or IV (q. v.); if the word be taken as the pron. with suff. (Hi Ke), אֲלֵיהֶם must be read.

Note 2.—There is a tendency in Hebrew, esp. manifest in S K Je Ez, to use אֶל in the sense of עַל; sometimes אֶל being used exceptionally in a phrase or construction which regularly, and in acc. with analogy, has עַל; sometimes, the two preps. interchanging, apparently without discrimination, in the same or parallel sentences. Thus (*a*) Jos 5^{14} וַיִּפֹּל אֶל־פָּנָיו; 1 S 13^{13} הֵכִין י׳ אֶת־מַמְלַכְתְּךָ אֶל־יִשְׂרָאֵל; 14^{34} (v. sub **5**); 17^{3} עֹמְדִים אֶל־הָהָר (contr. עַל Dt 11^{29}); 19^{16} 2 S 6^{3} 20^{23} (contr. 8^{16}) 1 K 13^{29} 18^{46} (contr. 2 K 3^{15} על) Je 35^{15} Ez 7^{18}. (*b*) Ju 6^{37} and upon (עַל) all the earth let there be dryness, v^{39} let there be dryness *on* (אֶל) the fleece; 1 S 14^{10} come up עָלֵינוּ, v^{12} come up אֵלֵינוּ; $16^{23\&16}$; 16^{13} & 18^{10} צָלַח אֶל, 10^{6} al. צָלַח עַל; 25^{17} evil is determined וַיִּמְלְכוּ אֶל־אֲדֹנֵינוּ וְעַל כָּל־בֵּיתוֹ; v^{25}; 27^{10}; 2 S 2^{9} אֶל וַיִּמְלִיכוּ יָחֲלוּ עַל...וְעַל...וְעַל...וְאֶל...וְאֶל...; 3^{29} וְאֶל...; 2 K $8^{3\&5}$; $9^{6\&3}$; Je 19^{15}; 25^{2}; 26^{15} ye lay innocent blood עֲלֵיכֶם וְאֶל־הָעִיר הַזֹּאת; 27^{19} 28^{8} 33^{14} 34^{7} 36^{31} $37^{13.14}$ Ez $18^{6.11\&15}$ 21^{12} etc. ψ 79^{6} (Je 10^{25} על twice). It is prob. that this interchange, at least in many cases, is not original, but due to transcribers.

Conversely, though not with the same frequency, עַל occurs where analogy would lead us to expect אֶל, or even in juxtaposition with אֶל, as 1 S 1^{10} הִתְפַּלֵּל עַל to pray *to* (v^{26} אֶל); v^{13}; 25^{25} אֶל...עַל; 1 K 20^{43} וַיֵּלֶךְ עַל־בֵּיתוֹ (21^{4} אֶל); Is 22^{15} Je 11^{2} 23^{35} 31^{12}. Cf. Dr Sm i. 13,13; ii. 8, 7; 15, 4.

†אֶלְיְהוֹעֵינַי **n.pr.m.** (*unto* י׳ *are mine eyes*) **1.** a Korahite 1 Ch 26^{3}. **2.** a returning exile Ezr 8^{4}.

†אֶלְיוֹעֵינַי **n.pr.m.** (*id.*) **1.** a descendant of David 1 Ch $3^{23.24}$. **2.** a Simeonite אֶלְיוֹעֵנַי 1 Ch 4^{36}. **3.** a Benjamite (*id.*) 7^{8}. **4.** priests in time of Ezra (*a*) Ezr 10^{22}; (*b*) 10^{27} (אֶלְיוֹעֵנַי); (*c*) Ne 12^{41}.

†I. אֵל **pr. pl. m.** & **f.** = the more usual אֵלֶּה, *these* 1 Ch 20^{8}; with art. הָאֵל Gn $19^{8.25}$ $26^{3.4}$ Lv 18^{27} Dt 4^{42} 7^{22} 19^{11}. (Merely an orthogr. variation of אֵלֶּה, and doubtless pronounced similarly; the kindred dialects have in genl. a dissyllabic form: v. sub אֵלֶּה. Written similarly in Ph., e.g. CIS 3^{22} 14^{5} 93^{3} (האל), but ZMG 1875, 240 (Neo-Punic) אלא; in Plaut. Poen. v. 1. 9 transliterated *ily;* Schroed. Ph. Gr. p. 81, 160, 286 ff.)

אֵלֶּה (אֻלֵּי, אֵלּוּ; אֵלּוּ; Rabb. אִלּוּ, Aram. אִלֵּין, & compd. with לֹא and לֹא in אֹלֶכֶם, לֹאלֶכֶם) **pr. pl. m.** & **f. these**, in usage the pl. of זֶה. **a.** Gn 2^{4} & oft.: in appos. to a subst. with a pron. suff. (always *without* the art.) Ex 9^{14} (rd. with Hi. אֵלֶּה בְּךָ for אֶל־לִבְּךָ) 10^{1} אֹתֹתַי אֵלֶּה *these* my signs, 11^{8} Dt 11^{18} 1 K 8^{59} 10^{8} 22^{23} 2 K 1^{13} Je 31^{21} Ezr 2^{65} Ne 6^{14}; in the genit. 2 K 6^{20} Is 47^{9} Dt 18^{12} ψ 15^{5}; and after כל Gn 14^{3} + oft. Standing alone in a neuter sense, *these things* (rare in best prose, & not very common in poetry), with עָשָׂה Dt 18^{12} 22^{5} 25^{16} 2 S $23^{17.22}$ ψ 15^{5} +; with other vbs. Ezr 9^{1} Is 44^{21} 47^{7} Je 13^{22} Ho 14^{10} ψ 42^{5} 50^{21} 107^{43} Jb 8^{2}; with אֶת־ Nu 15^{13} Is 48^{14}; with כָּל־ Ju 13^{23} Is 66^{2} +; v. also some of the cases with preps. sub **d.** אלה may point indifferently to what follows, Gn 6^{9} 10^{1} $25^{7.12.13}$ ψ 42^{5}; or to what has preceded, Gn 9^{19} $10^{20.31.32}$ 25^{4} Lv 21^{14} 22^{22} ψ 15^{5}; = *such as these* (τοιαῦτα), ψ 73^{12} Jb 18^{21}. **b.** repeated, אלה ... אלה, *these those* Dt 27^{13} Jos 8^{22} Is 49^{12} (3 t.) ψ 20^{8} +. **c.** with the art. (but only after a subst. determined likewise by the art.) הָאֵלֶּה Gn 15^{1} + oft. **d.** with preps.: בְּאֵלֶּה Lv 25^{54} 26^{23} 1 K 22^{11} (7 t.), בָּאֵלֶּה †1 S 16^{10} 17^{39}; לְאֵלֶּה Lv 11^{24} (4 t.), לָאֵלֶּה 1 K 22^{17} (5 t.); מֵאֵלֶּה Gn 9^{19} (16 t.); עַד אֵלֶּה Lv 26^{18}; עַל־אֵלֶּה *on account of these things* Is 57^{6} 64^{11} Je 5^{9} al.; כְּאֵלֶּה †Jb 16^{2} Je 10^{16} = 51^{19}, כָּאֵלֶּה †Gn 27^{46} Lv 10^{19} (things like these, so Is 66^{8} Je 18^{13}) Nu 28^{24} P (cf. Ez 45^{25}) 2 K 25^{17} = Je 52^{22}, כְּמוֹ־אֵלֶּה †Jb 12^{3}.

II. אֵל *god*, אֶלְדָּד, אֶלְדָּעָה etc. v. I. אלה.

†אֵלָא **n.pr.m.** father of an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{18} (= II. אֵלָה *terebinth?*).

I. אלה (assumed as √ of אל, (אֱלוֹהַּ) אֱלֹהִים *god, God*, but question intricate, & conclusions dub. It is uncertain whether אֵל & אֱלֹהִים are from the same √ Following are the chief theories: **1. a.** Thes makes אֵל & אֱלֹהִים distinct, and both really primitive, but associates אֵל in treatment with אֵל *strong, Pt.* of √אול; *strong*, acc. to Thes, being derived from mng. *be in front of;* (different order in Lex. Man., RobGes); **b.** אֵל & אֱלֹהִים distinct; former fr. אול *strong*, latter pl. of אֱלֹהַּ from √[אלה] = אָלַהּ (וָלַהּ) *go to and fro* in perplexity or fear, hence אֱלֹהַּ *fear & object of fear*, reverence, *revered one;* אָלַהּ אֶל = פחד אל *trepide confugere ad* Ho 3^{5}; אלהים = פחד Gn 31^{42} = מוֹרָא Is 8^{13}

De[Gn 1887, 48] (cf. σέβασμα, post B. Heb. יִרְאָה NHWB; Aram. דַּחְלָא CWB); so De following Fl in De Gn ed. 4, 57, cf. MV **2.** אֵל & אֱלֹהִים possibly connected; אֵל = *leader, lord*, fr. √אול *be in front;* so Nö[MBAk 1880, 760 f; SBAk 1882, 1175 f] **3. a.** אֵל & אֱלֹהִים connected, & both fr. a √אלה (=אלה) to which is assigned mng. *strong;* so Ew[§ 146 d, 178 b (v. also Jahrbücher d. bibl. Wiss. x. 11, Bibl. Theol. ii. 330)]; **b.** אֵל fr. √אלה *strong* (not אלה), & אֱלֹהִים expanded from אֵל, cf. pl. אֲמָהוֹת fr. אמה etc.; so Di on Gn 1[1]; he supports mng. *strong* by ref. to phrase יֵשׁ לְאֵל יָדִי Gn 31[29] al.; **c.** similarly, אֵל, being very early & common Shemitic word, formed pl. אלהים, fr. which sing. אֱלוֹהַּ was afterwards inferred, Nes[Theol. Stud. a. Württ., 1882, 243] (criticized by Nö[SBA l.c.]). **4.** אֵל (אֱלֹהִים, אֱלוֹהַּ disregarded) fr. √אלה *stretch out to, reach after* (cf. prep. אֵל, אֵלַי, also אָלָה *swear*), God as *the one whom men strive to reach*, 'das Ziel aller Menschensehnsucht und alles Menschenstrebens,' Lag[Or. ii. 3; GN 1882, 173 = M 96].—Cf. Spurrell Heb. Text of Gn., App. ii, where all these views are stated somewhat more fully, & briefly criticized; on the use of אֵל & אֱלֹהַּ in Shemitic languages vid., exhaustively, Nö[MBAk, SBAk, l.c.]).

II. אֵל **n.m.** (also, in n.pr. אֵל, אֵלִי; Sam. אל, Ph. אל, אלן (i.e. prob. אֵלֹן), Sab. אל, DHM[Or. Congr. Leiden. 1883], As. *ilu*, Dl[W]; perhaps also Ar., Aram. cf. Nö[l.c.]; on *goddess* אלת Ph. Palm. Nab. Sab. (also אלהת) DHM[l.c.], Ar. إِلَاهَة (pl. إِلَاهَات) Fl[Kl. Schr. i. 154], As. *Allatu* Ji[66], Syr. ܐܠܗܬܐ, cf. also Bae[Rel 58, 90, 97, 271, 297]) **god**, but with various subordinate applications to express idea of might;—hardly ever in prose exc. with defining word (adj. or gen.); its only suff. is ־י;—†**1.** applied to *men of might and rank*, אֵל גוים *mighty one of the nations* Ez 31[11] (of Neb.; 𝔊 ἄρχων ἐθνων, איל some MSS. Co); אֵלִים *mighty men* Jb 41[17] (אילים, many MSS. Di); אֵלֵי גִבּוֹרִים *mighty heroes* Ez 32[21] (אֵילֵי MSS. Co); אֵילֵי הָאָרֶץ Ez 17[13] 2 K 24[15] (Kt אולי); אֵילִים Ex 15[15] (prob. pl. of III. אַיִל, q.v.) These readings are uncertain because of an effort to distinguish these forms from the divine name. אֵל גִּבּוֹר *mighty hero* (as above) or *divine hero* (as reflecting the divine majesty) Is 9[6]. †**2.** *angels*, בְּנֵי אֵלִים ψ 29[1] 89[7] = בְּנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים. †**3.** *gods of the nations*, אֵל אֵלִים *God of gods*, supreme God Dn 11[36]; מִי כָמֹכָה בָּאֵלִם *who is like thee among the gods* Ex 15[11]; *idols* Is 43[10] 44[10.15.17] 46[6]; מִי אֵל בשמים *what God in heaven* Dt 3[24]; אֵל אחר *another god* Ex 34[14] (J); אֵל זר *foreign god* ψ 44[21] 81[10]; אל נכר Dt 32[12] Mal 2[11] ψ 81[10] †**4.** *Ēl* **n.pr.** אל ברית *Ēl Berith* Ju 9[46] (=בעל ברית Ju 8[33] 9[4]) cf. also **6** (*f*) infr. †**5.** as characterizing mighty things in nature, הררי אל *mighty mountains* ψ 36[7] (lit. *mountains of Ēl*); also ψ 50[10] Ol Bi Che v. sub II. אלף; ארזי אל *mighty cedars* ψ 80[11]; כוכבי אל *lofty stars* Is 14[13].

6. God[217], the one only and true God of Israel: (*a*) הָאֵל *the God, the true God* Gn 31[13] 35[1.3] 46[3] (E) 2 S 22[31.33.48] (=ψ 18[31.33.48]) ψ 68[20.21] 77[15]; הָאֵל הַנֶּאֱמָן *the faithful God* Dt 7[9]; האל הגדול *the great God* Dt 10[17] = Je 32[18] Dn 9[4] Ne 1[5] 9[32]; האל הקדוש *the holy God* Is 5[17]; האל יהוה *the God Yahweh* Is 42[5] ψ 85[9]. †(*b*) אֵלִי *my God* Ex 15[2] (poet.) ψ 18[3] 22[2.2.11] 63[2] 68[25] 89[27] 102[25] 118[28] 140[7] Is 44[17] (*c*) cstr. אל בית אל *the God of Bethel*, who had his seat there Gn 35[7] (E); אל אביך God of thy fathers Gn 49[25] (poet.); אל ישראל ψ 68[36]; אל יעקב ψ 146[5]; אל השמים *the God of heaven* ψ 136[26]; אל סלעי *the God who is my rock* ψ 42[10]; אל שמחת גילי *the God who is the joy of my exultation* ψ 43[4]; אֵל רָאִי *the God who lets himself be seen* Gn 16[13] (J); אל הכבוד *the God of glory* ψ 29[3]; אל דעות *the all-knowing God* 1 S 2[3] (poet.); אֵל עוֹלָם *the everlasting God* Gn 21[33] (J); אל ישועתי Is 12[2]; אל חַיַּי ψ 42[9]; אל אמת ψ 31[6] = אל אֱמוּנָה Dt 32[4] (poet.); אל נקמות ψ 94[1.1]; אל גְּמֻלוֹת Je 51[56]. (*d*) אל אֶחָד *one God* Mal 2[10]; אל גדול *a great God* Dt 7[21] ψ 77[14] 95[3]; אל מסתתר *a God hiding himself* Is 45[15]; אל רחום *a compassionate God* Ex 34[6] (J) Dt 4[31] ψ 86[15]; אל נשא *a forgiving God* ψ 99[8]; אל חַנּוּן *a gracious God* Ne 9[31] Jon 4[2]; אל קנא *a jealous God* Ex 20[5] 34[14] (J) Dt 4[24] 5[9] 6[15] Jos 24[19] (D) = אל קנוא Na 1[2]; אֵל חי *a living God* Jos 3[10] (J) Ho 2[1] ψ 42[3] 84[3]; אל צדיק Is 45[21]; לא אֵל ψ 5[5]; לא אל Dt 32[21] (poet.) Is 31[3] Ez 28[2.2.9]; מי אל כמוך Mi 7[18] (cf. Ex 15[11]). (*e*) **God** (the only true God, needing no article or predicate to define him) Nu 12[13] (E rd. אַל Di) always in poetry, Jb 5[8] + (55 t. Jb), ψ 7[12] 10[11.12] 16[1] 17[6] 19[1] 52[3.7] 55[20] 57[3] 73[11.17] 74[8] 77[10] 78[7.8.18.19.34.41] 82[1] 83[2] 90[2] 104[21] 106[14.21] 107[11] 118[27] 139[17.23] 149[6] 150[1] Is 40[18] 43[12] 45[14.20] 46[9] La 3[41] Ho 11[9] 12[1] Mal 1[9]; עִמָּנוּאֵל *God is with us*, as name of child in prediction Is 7[14] cf. 8[8.10] (*f*) *Ēl, a divine name* אל אלהי ישראל Gn 33[20] (E); אל אלהי הרוחות Nu 16[22] (P = יהוה אלהי הרוחות Nu 27[16]); אל אלהים יהוה Jos 22[22] (P) ψ 50[1]. This is probable also in the ancient poems, Nu 23[8.19.22.23] 24[4.8.16.23] (poet. Balaam ‖ שדי & עליון) Dt 32[18] 33[26]

(poet. Moses ‖ צור & אֱלֹהֵי קֶדֶם) 2 S 22[32] 23[5] (poet. David ‖ צור) and in the combinations אל עליון (5 t.; vid. עליון) & אל שדי (10 t.; vid. שַׁדַּי).

†7 אֵל *strength, power* (on connection with I. אָלָה cf. Di Gn 1[1] 31[29]) in יֶשׁ־לְאֵל יָדִי *it is according to the power of my hand*=it is in my power, etc. Gn 31[29] (E; sq. לְ+Inf.); בִּהְיוֹת לְאֵל יָדֶיךָ Pr 3[27] (sq. id.); יֶשׁ־לְאֵל יָדִי Mi 2[1] (abs.); neg. וְאֵין לְאֵל יָדֶךָ Dt 28[32] (abs.)=*thou shalt be powerless*, so Ne 5[5]

אֱלֹהַּ 57 so Dt 32[17]; לֶאֱלֹהַּ Dn 11[38] (vid. BD) sf. לֵאלֹהוֹ Hb 1[11]; elsewhere אֱלוֹהַּ **n.m.** god, God. (Sam. *id.*, Aram. אֱלָהּ, אֱלָהָא, Ar. إِلَٰهٌ, Sab. אלה DHM[1.c.];—אֱלֹהַּ as found in Heb. prob. a sg. formed by inference fr. pl. אֱלֹהִים: cf. Nes[1.c.])—**1.** *a heathen god*, late usage; כָּל־אֱלֹהַּ 2 Ch. 32[15] Dn 11[37]; זוּ כחו לאלהו *whose power is his god* Hb 1[11] 2 K 17[31] (but Qr אֱלֹהֵי), אשר הביא אֱלוֹהַּ בְּיָדוֹ *who doth bring God in his hand* Jb 12[6] (Ew Di RVm, etc.) **2.** God, used in ancient poems Dt 32[15.17] ψ 18[32], and on their basis an archaism in later poetry Jb 3[4]+(41 t. Jb), ψ 50[22] 114[7] 139[19] Pr 30[5] Is 44[8] Hb 3[3] Ne 9[17] (citing Ex 34[6] where אֵל is used).

אֱלֹהִים 2570 **n.m.pl.** (**f.** 1 K 11[33]; on number of occurrences of אֵל, אֱלוֹהַּ, אֱלֹהִים cf. also Nes[1.c.]) **1.** *pl.* in number. †**a.** *rulers, judges*, either as divine representatives at sacred places or as reflecting divine majesty and power: האלהים Ex 21[6] (Onk ⅀, but τὸ κριτήριον τοῦ Θεοῦ 𝔊) 22[7.8]; אלהים 22[8.27] (𝔗 Ra AE Ew RVm; but *gods*, 𝔊 Josephus Philo AV; *God*, Di RV; all Covt. code of E) cf. 1 S 2[25] v. Dr.; Ju 5[8] (Ew, but *gods* 𝔊; *God* ⅀ Bar Heb.: יהוה 𝔙 Be) ψ 82[1.6] (De Ew Pe; but *angels* Bl Hup) 138[1] (⅀ 𝔗 Rab Ki De; but *angels* 𝔊 Calv; *God*, Ew; *gods*, Hup Pe Che). †**b.** *divine ones*, superhuman beings including God and angels ψ 8[6] (De Che Br; but *angels* 𝔊 ⅀ 𝔗 Ew; *God*, RV and most moderns) Gn 1[27] (if with Philo 𝔗 Jer De Che we interpret נעשה as God's consultation with angels; cf. Jb 38[7]). †**c. angels** ψ 97[7] (𝔊 ⅀ Calv; but *gods*, Hup De Pe Che); cf. בני (ה)אלהים=(*the*) *sons of God*, or *sons of gods*=angels Jb 1[6] 2[1] 38[7] Gn 6[2.4] (J; so 𝔊 Bks. of Enoch & Jubilees Philo Jude v[6] 2 Pet 2[4] Jos Ant. i. 3. 1, most ancient fathers and modern critics; against usage are *sons of princes, mighty men*, Onk and Rab.; *sons of God*, the pious, Theod Chrys Jer Augustine Luther Calv Hengst; 𝔊L rd. οἱ υἱοὶ τοῦ Θεοῦ), cf. בני אלים. **d.** *gods* האלהים Ex 18[11] 22[19] (E) 1 S 4[8] 2 Ch 2[4] ψ 86[8]; אלהי האלהים the *God of gods*, supreme God Dt 10[17] ψ 136[2]; אלהים Ex 32[1.23] (JE) Ju 9[13]; אלהים אחרים *other gods* Ex 20[3] 23[13] Jos 24[2.16] (E) Dt 31[18.20] (JE) 5[7]+(17 t. in D, not P) Ju 2[12.17.19] 10[13] 1 S 8[8] 26[19] 1 K 9[6.9] (=2 Ch 7[19.22]) 11[4.10] 14[9] 2 K 5[17] 17[35.37.38] 22[17] (=2 Ch 34[25]) 2 Ch 28[25] Je 1[16]+(18 t. Je) Ho 3[1]; אלהי (ה)נכר *foreign gods* Gn 35[2.4] Jos 24[20.23] (E) Dt 31[16] (JE) Ju 10[16] 1 S 7[3] 2 Ch 33[15] Je 5[19]; א׳ נחור Gn 31[53] (E); א׳ מצרים Ex 12[12] (P) Je 43[12.13]; א׳ האמרי Jos 24[15] (E) Ju 6[10]; א׳ ארם etc. Ju 10[6]; אלהים מעשה ידי Dt 4[28]; א׳ הגוים *gods of the nations* 2 K 18[33] 19[12] Dt 29[17] 2 Ch 32[17.19] Is 36[18] 37[12]; א׳ העמים Dt 6[14] 13[8] Ju 2[12] ψ 96[5] 1 Ch 5[25] 16[26] 2 Ch 32[13.14]; א׳ כסף Ex 20[23] (E); א׳ זהב Ex 20[23] (E) 32[31] (JE); א׳ מַסֵּכָה Ex 34[17] (J) Lv 19[4] (H).

2. *Pl. intensive.* **a.** *god or goddess*, always with sf. 1 S 5[7] (Dagon), Ju 11[24] (Chemosh), 1 K 18[24] (Baal), Ju 9[27] Dn 1[2.2]; or cstr. לעשתרת א׳ צדנים לכמוש א׳ מואב to Ashtoreth goddess of the Zidonians, Chemosh god of Moab, etc. 1 K 11[33]; א׳ הארץ god of the land 2 K 17[26.26.27], and so the Syrians suppose that Yahweh is a mountain-god and not a god of valleys 1 K 20[28]. **b.** *godlike one* Ex 4[16] (J; Moses in relation to Aaron), Ex 7[1] (P; in relation to Pharaoh), 1 S 28[13] (the shade of Samuel), ψ 45[7] (the Messianic king, *O God*, 𝔊 ⅀ Jer, most scholars ancient and modern, but *thy throne is God's*=God's throne AE Ki Thes Ew Hup, cf. 1 Ch 28[5]). **c.** works of God, or things specially belonging to him (vid. אֵל **5**) הר אלהים ψ 68[16]; Ez 28[14.16]; איש אלהים Jb 1[16]; גן (ה)אלהים Ez 28[13] 31[8.9]. **d.** God (vid. **3** & **4**).

3. הָאֱלֹהִים *the* (*true*) *God*, י׳ הוא האלהים *Yahweh is* (*the*) *God* Dt 4[35.39] 7[9] 1 K 8[60] 18[39.39] 2 Ch 33[13]; הוא האלהים Is 45[18]; י׳ האלהים Jos 22[34] (P?) 1 K 18[21.24] 2 Ch 32[16]; אתה הוא האלהים 2 S 7[28] 1 K 18[37] 2 K 19[15] 1 Ch 17[26] Is 37[16] Ne 9[7]; האלהים as subj. or obj. is used in E 33 t., Chr 38 t., Ec 31 t., Jon 5 t., elsewhere Gn 5[22.24] 6[9.11] (sources of P) 17[18] (P) Jos 22[34] (P?) Gn 44[16] (J) Dt 4[35.39] 7[9] Ju 6[36.39] 7[11] 10[14] 16[28] 21[2] 1 S 10[3.7] 14[36] 2 S 2[27] 6[7] 7[28] 12[16] 1 K 8[60] 18[21.24.24.37.39.39] 19[15] (Ephr) Jb 2[10] Je 11[12] Is 37[16] 45[18] ψ 108[14] Dn 1[9.17]; י׳ א׳ הקדוש 1 S 6[20]; י׳ א׳ הגדול Ne 8[6]; א׳ אשר בירושלם Ezr 1[3]; אדני האלהים Dn 9[3]; in many phrases, as איש האלהים *the man of God*, acting under divine authority and influence: =(*a*) *angel* Ju 13[6.8], (*b*) *prophet* (the term coming into use in the Northern kingdom in the age of Elijah 1 S 9[9-10], cf. אִישׁ הָרוּחַ Hos 9[7]): of *Moses* Dt 33[1] Jos 14[6] (E) 1 Ch 23[14] 2 Ch 30[16] Ezr 3[2] ψ 90[1];

of *Samuel* 1 S 9[6-10]; of *David* 2 Ch 8[14] Ne 12[24.36]; *Shemaiah* 1 K 12[22] (=2 Ch 11[2]); *Elijah, Elisha*, and others of their time 1 K 13[1-31] 17[18-24] 20[28] 2 K 1[9-13] 4[7-42] 5[8-20] 6[6-15] 7[2-9] 8[2-11] 13[19] 23[16-17] (Ephr) 2 Ch 25[7.9]; unnamed prophet 1 S 2[27]; *Hanan* Je 35[4]; a later title of prophet was עֶבֶד האלהים *the servant of God*, used of Moses 1 Ch 6[34] 2 Ch 24[9] Ne 10[30] Dn 9[11]. בית האלהים *the house of God*, Ju 18[31], esp. late, Chr (52 t.) Ec 4[17] Dn 1[2]; בית י׳ האל׳ 1 Ch 22[1]; ארון (ברית) האלהים *the ark* (*of the covenant*) *of God* Ju 20[27] 1 S 4–5. 14, 2 S 6–7. 15 (23 t.) 1 Ch 13. 15. 16, 2 Ch 1[4] (13 t.); מטה האלהים *the rod of God* Ex 4[20] 17[9] (E); הר האלהים *the mount of God* (Horeb) Ex 3[1] 4[27] 18[5] 24[13] (E) 1 K 19[8] (Ephr); מלאך האלהים *the* (*theophanic*) *angel of God* Gn 31[11] Ex 14[19] (E) Ju 6[20] 13[6.9] 2 S 14[17.20] 19[28]; in other combinations Ex 18[16] Nu 23[27] (E) Ju 20[2] 1 S 4[8] 5[11] 10[5] 2 S 16[23] 1 K 12[22] 1 Ch 21[7] + (14 t.) ψ 87[3] Ec 9[1].

4. אֱלֹהִים אֱמֶת *God* = י׳ אֱלֹהִים אֱמֶת = *Yahweh is God in truth* Je 10[10]. **a.** אלהים (as subj. obj. direct or indirect) is used by P (50 t. in story of creation and deluge, elsewhere 28 t.), by E (91 t.), J chiefly in poetic sources Gn 3[1.3.5.5] 9[27] 39[9] Dt 32[17.39], by D (11 t.) Ju (21 t.) S (50 t.) K (29 t.) Chr (45 t.); in ψ 42–86 (180 t. often by editorial change for an original יהוה), elsewhere ψ 3[3] 5[11] 7[11.12] 9[18] 10[4.13] 14[1.2.5] 25[22] 36[2.8] 77[14] 100[3] 108[2.6.8.12.12] 149[9] Jb 5[8] 20[29] 28[23] 32[2] 34[9] (& in Prologue 6 t.) Pr 2[5] 3[4] 25[2] Ec (7 t.) Hos (5 t.) Am 4[11] (כמהפכת אלהים את סדם *as God overthrew Sodom* = Je 50[40] = Is 13[19]) Zc 8[23] 12[8] Mi 3[7] (but אליהם 𝔊 𝔖) Is 35[4] Is[2] (9 t.) Je 10[10] Ez (13 t.) Mal (5 t.) Jon (4 t.); the phrase היה ל׳ לאלהים Gn 28[21] (E[R]) 17[7.8] Ex 6[7] 29[45] Lv 11[45] 22[33] 25[38] 26[12.45] Nu 15[41] (P) Dt 26[17] 29[13] 2 S 7[24] (=1 Ch 17[22]) Zc 8[8] Je (6 t.) Ez (6 t.); אלהים צדיק *righteous God* ψ 7[10]; א׳ קדשים *holy God* Jos 24[19] (E); א׳ חיים *living God* Dt 5[23] 1 S 17[26.36] Je 10[10] 23[36]; א׳ חי 2 K 19[4.16] (=Is 37[4.17]). For the phrases יהוה א׳, י׳ א׳ צבאות, אל א׳ י׳, יה א׳, י׳ צבאות א׳, אלהי צבאות, אדני א׳ צבאות, יה, יהוה vid. אדני & צבאות. **b.** cstr. אֱלֹהֵי (*a*) *with persons* אֱלֹהֵי אַבְרָהָם = *God of Abraham*, a phrase of J, Gn 26[24] 28[13] 31[53], elsewhere ψ 47[10] 1 K 18[36] 1 Ch 29[18] 2 Ch 30[6]; אדני אברהם א׳ Gn 24[12.27.42.48] (J); אלהי אב *father's God* (various sf. & names), a phrase of E, Gn 31[5.29.42] 46[3] 50[17] Ex 3[6.13.15.16] 15[2] 18[4] Jos 18[3], elsewhere Gn 32[10] 43[23] (J) Ex 4[5] (J ?) Dt (8 t.) Ju 2[12] 2 K 21[22] Chr (31 t.) Dn 11[37]; אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל *Israel's God*, phrase of E, Gn 33[20] Ex 5[1] 24[10] 32[27] Jos 8[30] 14[14] 22[16] 24[2.23], elsewhere Ex 34[23] Jos 7[13.19.20] (JE) Nu 16[9] Jos 9[18.19] 22[24] 10[40.42] 13[14.33] (R vid. Di Jos 7[13]) Ju 4[6] 5[3.5] 6[8] 11[21.23] 21[3] 1 S 1[17] + (20 t.) K (26 t.) Chr (45 t.) ψ 41[14] 106[48] (doxol.) 59[6] 69[7] Is 17[6] 21[10.17] 29[23] Is[3] 24[15] 37[16.21] Is[2] 41[17] + (6 t.) Je 35[17] + (48 t.), Ez 8[4] + (7 t.) Zp 2[9] Mal 2[16] Ru 2[12]; א׳ מערכות ישראל *God of the battle array of Israel* 1 S 17[45]; א׳ יַעֲקֹב 2 S 23[1] (poet.) ψ 20[2] 46[8.12] 75[10] 76[7] 81[2.5] 84[9] 94[7] Is 2[3] (=Mi 4[2]); א׳ העבריים *God of the Hebrews* Ex 3[18] 5[3] 7[16] 9[1.13] (JE); it is used with other proper names, Nahor Gn 31[53] (E), Shem Gn 9[26] (J), David 2 K 20[5] 2 Ch 21[12] 34[3] Is 38[5], Hezekiah 2 Ch 32[17], Elijah 2 K 2[14]; א׳ אדני המלך *the God of my lord the king* 1 K 1[36]. (*β*) *with nouns of attributes or relationships*, א׳ קֶדֶם *ancient God* Dt 33[27]; א׳ עולם *everlasting God* Is 40[28]; א׳ אֱמֶת *true God* 2 Ch 15[3]; א׳ אָמֵן Is 65[16] (vid. אָמֵן); א׳ משפט Is 30[18] Mal 2[17]; א׳ מרום Mi 6[6]; א׳ כָּל בָּשָׂר *God of all flesh* Je 32[27]; cf. א׳ הרוחות לכל בשר Nu 16[22] 27[16] (P); א׳ השמים *God of heaven* Gn 24[7] (J[R]) 2 Ch 36[23] Ezr 1[2] Ne 1[4.5] 2[4.20]; cf. א׳ כל הארץ Is 54[5]; א׳ השמים וא׳ הארץ Gn 24[3] (J[R]); א׳ מִקָּרֹב *a God at hand* opp. א׳ מֵרָחֹק Je 23[23], א׳ ישועתי, א׳ יִשְׁעִי *God of my salvation* ψ 18[47] (=2 S 22[47]) 24[5] 25[5] 27[9] 65[6] 79[9] 85[5] Is 17[10] Mi 7[7] Hb 3[18] 1 Ch 16[35]; א׳ ישועתי ψ 88[2]; א׳ תשועתי ψ 51[16]; א׳ צִדְקִי *God of my righteousness* ψ 4[2]; א׳ חַסְדִּי ψ 59[11.18]; א׳ צוּרִי *God who is my rock* 2 S 22[3] (cf. ψ 18[3]); א׳ מָעוּזִּי *God who is my stronghold* ψ 43[2]; א׳ תְּהִלָּתִי *God who is my praise* ψ 109[1]. **c.** *with sf.* in P (22 t. incl. phr. ויראת מאלהיך) Lv 19[14.32] 25[17.36.43] (H) Ex 8[21] Jos 24[27] (E) Dt 32[37] (poet.) Jos 9[23] (JE) Dt 10[21] 31[17] Ju 10[10] 16[23.24] 1 S 10[19] 2 S 10[12] 22[32] + (4 t. poet.) 1 K 12[28] 20[23] 2 K 19[10] Chr (83 t.) ψ (62 t.) Pr 2[17] 30[9] Ru 1[15.16.16] Is 1[10] 7[13] 8[19.21] Is[2] (29 t.) Je 5[4.5] 23[36] 51[5] Ez 34[31] Dn (5 t.) Ho (12 t.) Am 2[8] 4[12] Jo 1[13.13.16] 2[17] Mi 6[8] 7[7] Jon 1[5.6] Zp 3[2] Na 1[14] Zc 9[7] 12[5]; אלהים with sf. is also used with יהוה several hundred times (vid. יהוה).

†אֶלְדָּד **n.pr.m.** (*God has loved*, cf. Sab. ודדאל DHM[ZMG 1883, 15]; v. also יְדִידָיָה) one of the elders Nu 11[26.27]; prob. = אֶלִידָד Nu 34[21] where called a prince of Benjamin.—On n.pr. with אֵל cf. those with אָב & אָח, & esp. Nö[l.c.], v. p. 42, & (Sab.) DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 88]

†אֶלְדָּעָה **n.pr.m.** (*God has called* ? cf. دعا Ar.) son of Midian Gn 25[4] 1 Ch 1[33].

†אֶלְזָבָד **n.pr.m.** (*God has given*, cf. Θεόδωρος, זַבְדִּיאֵל, זַבְדִּיָה) **a.** one of David's band of Gadites 1 Ch 12[12] **b.** a Korahite 1 Ch 26[7]

†אֶלְחָנָן **n.pr.m.** (*God has been gracious*,

cf. Ph. אלחנן, בעלחנן, in As. *Ba'alḫanunu* COT Gn 10[18]) two of David's chiefs 2 S 21[19]=1 Ch 20[5]; 2 S 23[24]=1 Ch 11[26].

†אֱלִיאָב **n.pr.m.** (*God is father*, cf. אֲבִיאֵל) **a.** prince of Zebulon Nu 1[9] 2[7] 7[24.29] 10[16]. **b.** prince of Reuben Nu 16[1.12] 26[8.9] Dt 11[6]. **c.** brother of David 1 S 16[6] 17[13.28.28] 1 Ch 2[13] 2 Ch 11[18] (cf. אֱלִיהוּ 1 Ch 27[18]). **d.** a Kohathite 1 Ch 6[12]= אֲלִיאֵל v[19] cf. אֱלִיהוּ 1 S 1[1]. **e.** a Gadite 1 Ch 12[9]. **f.** Levite singer 1 Ch 15[18.20] 16[5].

†אֲלִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl is God*, or *my God is God*) only Ch. **a.** two or three of David's chiefs 1 Ch 11[46.47] 12[11]. **b.** chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 5[24]. **c.** two chiefs of Benjamin 1 Ch 8[20.22]. **d.** chief of the Hebronites 1 Ch 15[9.11]. **e.** a chief Kohathite 1 Ch 6[19]=אֲלִיאָב v[12] cf. אֱלִיהוּ 1 S 1[1]. **f.** a Levite 2 Ch 31[13].

†אֲלִיאָתָה **n.pr.m.** (*God has come*) a Hemanite 1 Ch 25[4]=אֲלִיתָה 1 Ch 25[27]

אֲלִידָד v. אֶלְדָּד supr.

†אֲלִידָע **n.pr.m.** (*God knows*, cf. דְּעוּאֵל, Sab. אלידע Hal [209]) **a.** son of David 2 S 5[16] 1 Ch 3[8] =בעלידע 1 Ch 14[7] which perh. rd. here, cf. Dr[8m]. **b.** father of an adversary of Solomon 1 K 11[23]. **c.** chief of Benjamin 2 Ch 17[17]

אֵלִיָּה 2 K 1[3]+4 t.; אֵלִיָּהוּ 1 K 17[1]+62 t.; **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) is God*, cf. יוֹאֵל) **a.** Elijah, the great prophet of the reign of Ahab 1 K 17[1] +65 t. K; 2 Ch 21[12] Mal 3[23]. **b.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8[27]; **c.** a priest of Ezra's time Ezr 10[21]; **c.** a son of Elam Ezr 10[26].

†אֱלִיהוּ Jb 32[4]+3 t.; אֱלִיהוּא Jb 32[2]+ 6 t.; **n.pr.m.** (*He is (my) God*) **a.** the young friend of Job Jb 32[2.4.5.6] 34[1] 35[1] 36[1]. **b.** an Ephraimite, Samuel's great-grandfather 1 S 1[1] cf. אֲלִיאָב 1 Ch 6[12], אֲלִיאֵל v[19] **c.** chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 12[20]. **d.** a Korahite 1 Ch 26[7]. **e.** one of the brethren of David 1 Ch 27[18] (cf. אֲלִיאָב 1 S 16[6]).

†אֲלִיחֹבָא **n.pr.m.** (*God hides*) one of David's chiefs 2 S 23[32] 1 Ch 11[33].

†אֲלִיחֹרֶף **n.pr.m.** (*Autumn God?* cf. Jb 29[4]) one of Solomon's scribes 1 K 4[3].

†אֲלִימֶלֶךְ (& מֶלֶךְ- Ru 2[1]) **n.pr.m.** (*God is king*, cf. מַלְכִּיאֵל) husband of Naomi Ru 1[2.3] 2[3] 4[3.9].

†אֲלִיסָף **n.pr.m.** (*God has added*) **a.** chief of Gad Nu 1[14] 2[14] 7[42.47] 10[20]. **b.** chief of Gershon Nu 3[24].

†אֱלִיעֶזֶר (עֶזֶר- Gn 15[2]+) **n.pr.m.** (*God is help*, cf. Ex 18[4]; v. also אֶלְעָזָר infr., עֶזְרִאֵל, Ph. עזרבעל, בעלעזר, אשמנעזר) **a.** Abraham's steward (אֲלִיעֶזֶר), a Damascene Gn 15[2]. **b.** a son of Moses Ex 18[4] 1 Ch 23[15.17.17] **c.** Benjamite 1 Ch 7[8]. **d.** several priests 1 Ch 15[24] 1 Ch 26[25] Ez 10[18]. **e.** Reubenite 1 Ch 27[16]. **f.** prophet in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 20[37] **g.** Levite chief Ez 8[16] 10[23]. **h.** son of Harim Ezr 10[31].

†אֲלִיעָם **n.pr.m.** (*God is kinsman;* Ph. אלעם) **a.** father of Bathsheba 2 S 11[3]; cf. עַמִּיאֵל 1 Ch 3[5] **b.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[34] (acc. to some=**a**).

†אֲלִיפַז **n.pr.m.** (*God is fine gold?*) **a.** son of Esau Gn 36[4.10.11.12.12.15.16] 1 Ch 1[35.36]. **b.** friend of Job Jb 2[11] 4[1] 15[1] 22[1] 42[7.9].

†אֲלִיפָל **n.pr.m.** (*God has judged*) one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11[35] (but v. אֱלִיפֶלֶט 2 S 23[34]).

†אֲלִיפְלֵהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*may God distinguish him*) one of the doorkeepers 1 Ch 15[18.21].

†אֲלִיפֶלֶט (פֶּלֶט- 2 S 5[16]+) **n.pr.m.** (*God is deliverance*, cf. פַּלְטִיאֵל) **a.** son of David 2 S 5[16] 1 Ch 3[6.8] 14[7]; =אֱלִיפָלֶט 1 Ch 14[5]. **b.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[34] (cf. also אֲלִיפָל 1 Ch 11[35]). **c.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[39]. **d.** one of the line of Adonikam Ezr 8[13] **e.** of the line of Hashum Ezr 10[33]

†אֲלִיצוּר **n.pr.m.** (צור *Rock is God*, cf. Dt 32[4]; v. also צוּרִיאֵל) chief of Reuben Nu 1[5] 2[10] 7[30.35] 10[18].

†אֲלִיצָפָן **n.pr.m.** (*God has protected*, cf. Ph. צפנבעל) **a.** chief of the Kohathites Nu 3[30] 1 Ch 15[8] 2 Ch 29[13]; =אֶלְצָפָן Ex 6[22] Lv 10[4]. **b.** chief of Zebulun Nu 34[25].

†אֲלִיקָא **n.pr.m.** (?not in ☉, 1 Ch 11[27] Dr) one of David's heroes 2 S 23[25].

†אֲלִיקִים **n.pr.m.** (*God sets up*, cf. Sab. הקמאל, יקמאל Hal [615]) **a.** Hezekiah's prefect of the palace 2 K 18[18.26.37] 19[2] Is 22[20] 36[3.11.22] 37[2] **b.** son of Josiah, made king by Pharaoh 2 K 23[34] 2 Ch 36[4]; =יְהוֹיָקִים 2 K 24[1] Je 1[3] 1 Ch 3[15]. **c.** a priest Ne 12[41].

†אֱלִישֶׁבַע **n.pr.f.** (*God is an oath*, by which one swears, cf. Is 19[18] Am 8[14] Zp 1[5]) wife of Aaron Ex 6[23]; =Ἐλεισαβεθ ☉, cf. Lu 1[7]

†אֱלִישׁוּעַ **n.pr.m.** (*God is salvation*, cf. אֱלִישָׁע infr.; or *is opulence*, cf. אֲבִישׁוּעַ) son of David 2 S 5[15] 1 Ch 14[5].

†אֱלִישִׁיב **n.pr.m.** (*God restores*, cf. Nes [Eg 194] & Sab. תובאל DHM [ZMG 1883, 16]) **a.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3[24]. **b.** priest of David's time 1 Ch 24[12]. **c.** high priest of Nehemiah's time Ezr 10[6] Ne 3[1.20.21.21] 12[10.10.12.23] 13[4.7.28]. **d.** a singer Ezr 10[24] **e.** one of the line of Zattu Ezr 10[27] **f.** one of the line of Bani Ezr 10[36].

†אֱלִישָׁמָע (*God has heard*, cf. יִשְׁמָעֵאל, & Sab. אלסמע, יסמעאל Hal [187, 193]) **a.** chief of Ephraim Nu 1[10] 2[18] 7[48.53] 10[22] 1 Ch 7[26]. **b.** son of David 2 S 5[16] 1 Ch 3[6.8] 14[7] **c.** scribe of Jehoiakim Je 36[12.20.21]. **d.** one of the royal seed 2 K 25[25] Je 41[1]. **e.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 2[41]. **f.** a priest 2 Ch 17[8].

אֱלִישָׁע **n.pr.m.** (*God is salvation*, cf. אֱלִישׁוּעַ, Sab. יתעאל DHM [ZMG 1883, 15]) the prophet Elisha, the successor of Elijah 1 K 19[16] + 57 t. all K; Ἐλισα, Ἐλισαιε 𝔊; Ἐλισαιος Lu 4[27]

†אֱלִישָׁפָט **n.pr.m.** (*God has judged*, Ph. בעלשפט, שפטבעל) a captain in the time of Jehoiada 2 Ch 23[1].

אֲלִיתָה v. אֲלִיאָתָה.

אֶלְמוֹדָד v. sub I. אַל.

†אֶלְנַעַם **n.pr.m.** (*God is pleasantness*) father of two of David's heroes 1 Ch 11[46] (not in S).

†אֶלְנָתָן (*God has given*, cf. נְתַנְאֵל, & As. *Ilu-iddin* Dl [Pr 207], Ph. בעליתן, יתנבעל, Palm. עתנתן, והבלת Vog [Pal 30 & p. 31 f], Nab. קסנתן, והבאל Eut [Nab 12, 1], Sab. אלוהב, והבאל DHM [ZMG 1883, 15. 361. 388] CIS [iv. 1, 1.2.6], Theodore, Diodate). **a.** the grandfather of Jehoiakim 2 K 24[8]; cf. Je 26[22] 36[12.25](?). **b.** Levites of the time of Ezra Ezr 8[16.16.16].

†אֶלְעָד **n.pr.m.** (*God has testified*) an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7[21].

†אֶלְעָדָה **n.pr.m.** (*God has adorned*, cf. עַדִיאֵל) an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7[20]

†אֶלְעוּזַי **n.pr.m.** (*God is my strength*= אֶלְעֻזַּי, cf. עֻזִּיאֵל, Sab. אלעת (אלעז) DHM [ZMG 1883, 15]) one of the heroes of David 1 Ch 12[5].

אֶלְעָזָר **n.pr.m.** (*God has helped*, cf. אֱלִיעֶזֶר supr.) **a.** Eleazar the priest Ex 6[23] + (50 t. in Hex) Ju 20[28] 1 Ch 5[29.30] 6[35] 9[20] 24[1.2.3.4.4.5.6] Ezr 7. **b.** son of Abinadab 1 S 7[1]. **c.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[9] 1 Ch 11[12]; ins. also 1 Ch 27[4] cf. Dr [Sm 280]. **d.** a Levite 1 Ch 23[21.22] 24[28]. **e.** priest of the time of Ezra Ezr 8[33] Ne 12[42]. **f.** one of the line of Parosh Ezr 10[25].

†אֶלְעָלָא, אֶלְעָלֵה || **n.pr.loc.** (*God doth ascend*?) of a village in the tribe of Reuben, near Heshbon, in ruins, *el Âl* (vid. Rb [BR ii, 278]) Nu 32[3.37] Is 15[4] 16[9] Je 48[34].

†אֶלְעָשָׂה **n.pr.m.** (*God has made*, cf. עֲשָׂהאֵל, יַעֲשִׂיאֵל etc.) **a.** descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2[39.40]. **b.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[37] 9[43]. **c.** of the line of Pashur Ezr 10[22]. **d.** son of Shaphan Je 29[3].

אֶלְפֶלֶט v. אֱלִיפֶלֶט.

†אֶלְפַּעַל **n.pr.m.** (*God of doing*? cf. Ph. פעלאבסת) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[11.12.18]

אֶלְצָפָן v. אֱלִיצָפָן.

אֶלְקָנָה **n.pr.m.** (*God has created*, or *taken possession*) **a.** father of Samuel 1 S 1–2 (8 t.) 1 Ch 6[12.19]. **b.** son of Korah Ex 6[24]. **c.** a ruler in Jerusalem in the time of Ahaz 2 Ch 28[7] **d.** one of David's warriors 1 Ch 12[6] **e.** several Levites (*a*) 1 Ch 6[8.10.21] (*β*) v[11.20] (*γ*) 9[16] (*δ*) 15[23].

†II. אָלָה **vb.** swear, curse (cf. I. אלה? so Thes Lag [Or ii. 3])—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 K 8[31] (= 2 Ch 6[22] all Vrss Th Bö Bä Kp reading וְאָלָה); אָלִית Ju 17[2]; *Inf. abs.* אָלָה Ho 4[2]; אָלוֹת Ho 10[4]. **1.** *swear, take oath* before God 1 K 8[31] (= 2 Ch 6[22]); in covenants Ho 4[2] 10[4] (falsely). **2.** *curse* Ju 17[2]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּאֶל 1 S 14[24]; *Inf.* לְהַאֲלֹתוֹ 1 K 8[31] = 2 Ch 6[22] *adjure, put under oath.*

†אָלָה **n.f.** oath Gn 26[28] +; sf. אָלָתִי, אָלָתוֹ Gn 24[41] + (4 t.); pl. אָלוֹת Dt 29[20] + (4 t.) **1.** *oath* in testimony Lv 5[1] Nu 5[21.21] (P) Pr 29[23]; בא באלה *come into an oath* Ne 10[30]; הביא באלה *bring into an oath* Ez 17[13]; נשׂא אלה 1 K 8[31] (= 2 Ch 6[22]). **2.** *oath* of covenant Gn 24[41.41] 26[28] (J) Dt 29[11.13]; בזה אלה *despise an oath* Ez 16[59] 17[16.18.19]. **3.** *curse* (*a*) from God Nu 5[23] (P) Dt 29[18.19.20] 30[7] 2 Ch 34[24] Is 24[6] Je 23[10] Dn 9[11] Zc 5[3]; (*b*) from men Jb 31[30] ψ 10[7] 59[13]. **4.** *execration* in the phrase היה לאלה *become an execration* Nu 5[27] (P) Je 29[18] 42[18] 44[12].

†תְּאָלָה, sf. תְּאָלָתְךָ, **n.f.** curse La 3[65].

†III. [אָלָה] **vb.** wail (Aram. אֲלָא, אֲלָיָא) only **Qal** *Imv.* fs. אֱלִי Jo 1[8] (v. אֲלָלַי).

†אַלְיָה **n.f.** fat tail of sheep, still accounted a delicacy in the East; (Mish. *id.* 𝔗,

אַלְיָתָה, אַלְיָתָא, etc.; Ar. أَلْيَة, cf. Fl.[TWB i. 418a]) Ex 29[22] Lv 3[9] 7[3] 8[25] (all ‖ חֵלֶב); 9[19], prob. also 1 S 9[24] for הָעֲלִיָּה v. Gei Dr (cf. Tristram Nat. Hist. Bib. ch. vi Ri[HWB Schafe] Smith[Dict. Bib. sheep]).

†אִלּוּ **conj.** (oft. in Mishnah; Aram. אִילוּ, ܐܝܠܘ, ܐܠܘ: from אִין, ܐܝܢ, and לוּ) **if, though,** only in late Heb., Ec 6[6] Est 7[4].

I. אֱלוּל **n.pr.** of 6th month, Aug.—Sept. Ne 6[15] (Mish. *id.*, Pal. אלול Vog[79], As. *Ululu* COT Ne 1[1], Ar. أَيْلُول, Aram. ܐܝܠܘܠ).

†אֲלוּשׁ **n.pr.loc.** a station of Israel in the wilderness Nu 23[13.14].

†[אָלַח] **vb.** only **Niph.** be corrupt morally; *tainted* (Che ψ 14[3]) (cf. Ar أَلَحَ VIII. *be confused* (of a thing), of milk, *turn sour*) *Pf.* 3 pl. נֶאֱלָחוּ ψ 14[3] 53[4]; *Pt.* נֶאֱלָח *a corrupt man* Jb 15[16].

אֶלַי Gn 24[39] v. אוּלַי.

†אֲלִישָׁה **n.pr.loc.** as *son of Javan* Gn 10[4] 1 Ch 1[7]; אִיֵּי א׳ Ez 27[7] (*Aeolis* Josephus Jer Kn; H. Derenbourg[Mélanges Graux, 235 f (Eng. trans. Hbr. Oct. 1887, 7)]; *Hellas* 𝔗[Jon] etc., Len[Orig. ii. 2. 34 f]; *Italy*, with *Sicily*, cf. מְדִינַת אִיטַלְיָא 𝔗 Ezek, Di Gn 10[4]; *Carthage* = Elissa, Sta[De Populo Javan, 8 f]; E. Meyer Gesch. i. § 282; decision difficult; last view very attractive).

I. [אלל] (*to be weak* or *insufficient*, assumed in Thes as root of אֵלִיל (as also of אַל): cf. Ar. أَلَّ *to fail* in a thing).

†II. אֱלוּל Je 14[14] Kt, i.q. אֱלִיל, q.v.

†אֱלִיל **n.m.** (etym. uncertain: most prob. akin to Syr. ܐܠܝܠܐ *weak, feeble, poor*; perh. also in usage [cf. **b**] felt to suggest אַל *not*; cf. Che on Is 2[8]) *insufficiency, worthlessness.* **a.** Zc 11[17] רֹעִי הָאֱלִיל the shepherd of *worthlessness* = the worthless shepherd, Jb 13[4] רֹפְאֵי אֱלִל *worthless* physicians (‖ טֹפְלֵי־שֶׁקֶר), Je 14[14] Qr concr. *a thing of nought* (uttered by prophets), but here קֶסֶם אֱלִיל a *worthless* divin. (‖ חֲזוֹן שָׁוְא, תַּרְמִית לִבָּם) should perh. be read (cf. Gf). **b.** esp. pl. אֱלִילִים concr. *worthless gods, idols* (cf. הֲבָלִים) (*possibly* orig. an indep. word = *gods*, cf. Sab. אלאלת, & v. Nö[SBAk 1882, p. 1191], but even if so, associated by the prophets with idea of worthlessness, & used by them in iron. contrast with אֱלֹהִים) Lv 19[4] (not to be *made*) 26[1] (both H), Is 2[8.18.20.20] (of silver & gold), 10[10] מַמְלְכוֹת הָאֱלִיל (coll.) kingdoms of *idolatrous worthlessness*, v[11] 19[1.3] (of Egypt) 31[7.7] Ez 30[13] (Egypt), Hb 2[18] אִלְּמִים א׳ *dumb* idols, ψ 96[5] (= 1 Ch 16[26]) all the gods of the nations are א׳ *vain, worthless gods* 97[7]

II. אלל (√assumed for following words).

†אֵלָה **n.f.** oak (cf. אַלּוֹן, but 𝔊 here τερέμινθος) only Jos 24[26] *the oak which is in the sanctuary of* י׳; rd. however perh. אֵלָה, *terebinth* (v. 1. אֵלָה).

†אַלּוֹן **n.m.**[Gn 35, 8] oak (𝔊 βάλανος, δρῦς, etc.) —א׳ abs. Gn 35[8] +; cstr. *ib.*; pl. אַלּוֹנִים Am 2[9] Ez 27[6]; cstr. אַלּוֹנֵי Is 2[13] Zc 11[12];—as marking grave of Deborah, Rebekah's nurse Gn 35[8] (E); whence called *oak of weeping*, א׳ בָּכוּת *ib.* (v. Di *ad loc.*, & sub אֵלוֹן p. 18); elsewhere only in prophets; as marking illicit shrines Ho 4[13] (‖ לִבְנֶה, אֵלָה); as felled Is 6[13] (in sim.; ‖ אֵלָה); as furnishing material for making idols Is 44[14] (‖ אֶרֶז, תִּרְזָה, אֹרֶן); as sim. for strength (חסן) Am 2[9]; also אַלּוֹנֵי הַבָּשָׁן Is 2[13] (as lofty & majestic), cf. Ez 27[6] (as strong, for making oars); Zc 11[2], metaph. of prominent men.

†אַלּוֹן **n.pr.m.** (*oak*) a Simeonite 1 Ch 4[37] (on Jos 19[33] v. אֵלוֹן p. 18).

†אַלַּמֶּלֶךְ **n.pr.loc.** in Asher (= אַלַּת מֶלֶךְ? so Thes MV) Jos 19[26] (Baer אַלַּמֵּ׳).

†אֲלַלַי **interj.** (prob. onomatop.: cf. أَلَّ, אָלָה, ܐܠܐ: *woe!* Di[718]) alas! woe! sq. לִי *to me* Mi 7[1] Jb 10[15].

†[אָלַם] **vb.** bind (perh. cf. As. [*alāmu*], *almattu, fortress* Dl in Zim[BP 114] & in BD Ezek.[xi]; Ar. أَلِمَ *be in pain*, Aram. ܐܠܡ *retain* anger). **Niph.** (*be bound* =) be dumb, *Pf.* 3 fs. נֶאֱלְמָה Is 53[7]; וְנֶאֱלַמְתָּ Ez 3[26], etc.; *Impf.* 2 ms. תֵּאָלֵם Ez 24[27]; 3 fpl. תֵּאָלַמְנָה ψ 31[19].—**1.** *be dumb*, i.e. silent ψ 39[3] נ׳ דוּמִיָּה (‖ הֶחֱשֵׁיתִי); cf. v[10] (‖ לֹא אֶפְתַּח־פִּי); sim. of sheep Is 53[7] (‖ *id.*); *be dumb*, i.e. unable to speak Ez 3[26] (result of וּלְשׁוֹנְךָ אַדְבִּיק אֶל־חִכֶּךָ) cf. 24[27] . . . יִפָּתַח פִּיךָ וּתְדַבֵּר וְלֹא תֵאָלֵם עוֹד; 33[22] וַיִּפָּתַח פִּי וְלֹא נֶאֱלַמְתִּי עוֹד; also Dn 10[15] (cf. v[16]); *be made dumb* subj. שִׂפְתֵי שָׁקֶר *lying lips* ψ 31[19] (‖ יִדְּמוּ לִשְׁאוֹל v[18]).

Pi. *Pt. bind* Gn 37[7] (E) מְאַלְּמִים אֲלֻמִּים *binding sheaves.*

†[אֲלֻמָּה] **n.f. sheaf,** in Joseph's dream Gn 37[7.7.7.7] (E) sq. sf. אֲלֻמָּתִי, pl. אֲלֻמִּים, אֲלֻמֹּתֵיכֶם; also ψ 126[6] אֲלֻמֹּתָיו (in fig. of ret. fr. captivity).

†אֵלֶם **n.[m.] silence,** ψ 56[1] (title) vid. Ol De, in name of melody עַל־יוֹנַת אֵלֶם רְחֹקִים; also ψ 58[2] (=adv. *in silence?*) but rd. אֵלְ(י)ם Ol De Che, etc.

†אִלֵּם **adj. dumb,** unable to speak; Ex 4[11] מִי שָׂם פֶּה לָאָדָם אוֹ מִי יָשׂוּם אִלֵּם; Is 56[10] כְּלָבִים אִלְּמִים fig. of false proph.; of idols אֵלִילִים א׳ Hb 2[8]; as subst. Pr 31[8] ψ 38[14] Is 35[6].

אֵלָם v. III. אוּלָם p. 19.

אֵלָם v. אֵילָם sub II. אול.

†אַלְמָן **adj. forsaken,** of Israel Je 51[5] (sq. מֵאֱלֹהִים).

†אַלְמֹן **n.[m.] widowhood,** fig. of Babylon Is 47[9] (‖ שִׁכּוּל, cf. v[9]; vid. Ba[NB 59]).

†אַלְמָנָה **n.f. widow** (Mish. *id.*, As. *almattu* Dl in Zim[BP 114])—א׳ Gn 38[11]+; no cstr.; pl. אַלְמָנוֹת Ex 22[23]+; pl. sf. אַלְמְנוֹתָיו Jb 27[18], etc.—*widow* 1 K 17[20]; אִשָּׁה אַ׳ 2 S 14[5] (‖ וַיָּמֶת אִישִׁי) 1 K 7[14] 11[26] 17[9.10]; Gn 38[11] (J; living in father's house) cf. Lv 22[13] (H; ‖ גְּרוּשָׁה); 21[14] (H), where widow forbidden as wife of h. p., like גְּרוּשָׁה, חֲלָלָה, זֹנָה cf. Ez 44[22.22.22] (*id.* of all priests, exc. widow of priest); Nu 30[10] (P; of widow's vow, ‖ גְּרוּשָׁה); נְשֵׁיכֶם אַלְמָנוֹת = ye shall be slain Ex 22[23] (‖ בְּנֵיכֶם יְתֹמִים) cf. ψ 109[9] Je 15[8] 18[21] Ez 22[25], also La 5[3] (sim.); of those snatched away by pestilence אַלְמְנוֹתָיו לֹא תִבְכֶּינָה Jb 27[15]; by sword, *id.*, ψ 78[64]; Ⓖ We rd. אַלְמָנוֹת חַיּוֹת 2 S 20[3] (v. אַלְמְנוּת infr.) of imprisoned concubines; fig. of Jerusalem La 1[1]; Babylon Is 47[8]; esp. widow as helpless, exposed to oppression & harsh treatment (oft. ‖ יָתוֹם, & גֵּר); Is 1[23] 10[2] Jb 22[9] 24[3] 31[16] ψ 94[6] Mal 3[5]; harshness forbidden, & care for them enjoined Ex 22[21] (E) Dt 14[29] 16[11.14] 24[17.19.20.21] 26[12.13] 27[19] Is 1[17] Je 7[6] 22[3] Zc 7[10], cf. Jb 29[13]; under esp. care of God Dt 10[18] Je 49[11] Pr 15[25] ψ 68[6] 146[9]; once of severity of judgment in not sparing widow Is 9[16]. (אַל׳ Is 13[22] vid. sub אַדְמוֹן; Ez 19[7] vid. *ib.* & also sub מעון.)

†[אַלְמְנוּת] **n.f. widowhood** (Mish. *id.*, Ph. אלמת) sf. בִּגְדֵי אַלְמְנוּתָהּ *her widow's garments* Gn 38[14.19]; cstr. אַלְמְנוּת חַיּוּת 2 S 20[3] (of David's imprisoned concubines; but text impossible; Ⓖ We אַלְמָנוֹת חַיּוֹת, cf. Dr; Klo thinks gloss); fig. of Jerusalem Is 54[4] אַלְמְנוּתַיִךְ.

†אַלְמֹנִי **adj. some one, a certain** (name *unspoken*); מְקוֹם פְּלֹנִי א׳ 1 S 21[3] 2 K 6[8]; פ׳ א׳ alone, of person, = *such-an-one, so-and-so* Ru 4[1]

†אֶלָּסָר **n.pr.loc. Ellasar** Gn 14[1.9] (=Bab. *Larsa*, mod. *Senkereh*, c. 28 miles NE. from Ur; cf. Loft[CS 240 f] Dl[Pa 223 f] Tiele[Gesch. i. 86], COT[*ad loc.*]).

†I. [אָלַף] **vb. learn** (Ar. أَلِفَ *keep, cleave to, become familiar with;* Aram. אֲלַף, יְלַף, *learn,* אַלֵּף, Pa *teach*). **Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תֶּאֱלַף אֹרְחֹתָו Pr 22[25]; **Pi. teach,** sq. acc. יְאַלֶּף פִּיךָ Jb 15[5] (subj. עֲוֹנֶךָ); so *Pt.* מַלְּפֵנוּ (for מְאַלְּ׳ Sta[§ 111, 3] Kö[I, 388] Ge[§ 68 *fin.*], cf. Ew[§ 73 b]) Jb 35[11]; sq. 2 acc. אֲאַלֶּפְךָ חָכְמָה Jb 33[33].

†1. [אֶלֶף] **n.m.** [Ψ 8, 8]; only pl. **cattle** (Ph. אלף, As. *alpu*, COT[Gloss])—אֲלָפִים Pr 14[4] Is 30[24] used in tillage; subject to man ψ 8[8] (‖ צֹאנָה); their increase שְׁנַר אַלְפֶיךָ a blessing Dt 7[13] 28[4.18.51] (‖ all עַשְׁתֹּרֹת צֹאנֶךָ).

1. אַלּוּף **adj. tame**—א׳ abs. Mi 7[5]+; cstr. Pr 2[17]+; sf. אַלּוּפִי ψ 55[14]; pl. אַלָּפִים Je 13[21]; sf. אַלָּפֵינוּ ψ 144[14], etc.;—**1.** *tame, docile,* כֶּבֶשׂ אַלּוּף *a docile* (gentle) *lamb* Je 11[19]. **2. n.m.** *friend, intimate* ψ 55[14] (‖ מְיֻדָּע) Mi 7[5] (‖ רֵעַ) Pr 16[28] 17[9] Je 13[21]; of a woman's husband א׳ נְעוּרֶיהָ Pr 2[17]; fig. of י׳ as husband of Judah, *id.*, Je 3[4]. **3.** i.q. 1. אֶלֶף; אַלּוּפֵינוּ מְסֻבָּלִים ψ 144[14] (i.e. cows).

II. אֶלֶף **n.m.** [Ju 6, 15] **thousand** (אלף MI, SI, Sab. DHM[ZMG 1875, 615]; Ar. أَلْف, Aram. אַלְפָא, אלפיא)—א׳ (אֶ׳) Gn 20[16]+; sf. אַלְפִּי †Ju 6[15]; du. אַלְפַּיִם Nu 4[36]+; pl. אֲלָפִים Ex 18[21]+; cstr. אַלְפֵי Ex 32[28]+; אַלְפֶיךָ Dt 7[13]+2 t.; אַלְפָיו Qr 1 S 18[7]+2 t. (Kt פו־)—*a thousand.* **1.** numeral: **a.** used with noun alone; mostly before noun Nu 35[4] Jos 7[3] Ne 3[13] 1 Ch 18[4]+; after noun (late) 1 Ch 12[35]+6 t. Ch Ezr Ne; א׳ בָּאַמָּה Nu 35[5.5.5.5] Ez 47[3] (del. Co); the noun always pl. when preceding, sometimes when following, 1 S 25[2] 1 K 3[4] 2 K 18[23] = Is 36[8] 2 Ch 30[24] ψ 90[4] Jb 42[12] Ec 6[6]; elsewh. sg. אִישׁ Ju 9[49] 15[15.16] Jos 7[3]+; אַמָּה Nu 35[4]+ (so SI); דּוֹר Dt 7[9]+, cf. 1 Ch 18[4] 19[6] 2 K 15[19] Jb 42[12] Ct 4[4] Is 7[23], noun sometimes coll.; א׳ pl. cstr. Mi 6[7] ψ 119[72] Gn 24[60]; noun not

expr. (or not fully) Gn 20[16] Nu 31[5.6]+; distrib. אֶלֶף . . . אֶלֶף Nu 31[4]; multipl. Dt 1[11] א׳ פְּעָמִים; indef. for great no. (pl.) Ex 20[6] 34[7] Dt 5[10] Je 32[18], (sg.) Dt 32[30] Ec 6[6]+. **b.** א׳+other num. usually precedes it Ex 38[25]+oft.; but foll. רִבּוֹא Ezr 2[64]+2t.; it follows also smaller no. Nu 3[50] 1 K 5[12] (so SI); the noun foll. in sg. Ex 28[25]+8 t.; pl. 2 S 8[4]+2t.; noun precedes, in pl. (late) Dn 12[12] +2 t.; noun not expr. Ex 38[28]+oft. **c.** א׳ × other no. always foll. Ex 12[37]+; usual order is *no.* × א׳+*additional no.* (if any)+*noun* (if expr.) Nu 31[52] Ju 20[35] cf. Ex 12[37] 2 K 3[4.4]+; less oft. *noun* +*no.* × א׳ Nu 31[33] 1 K 8[63]+; (other combin. v. Ex 38[26] Nu 26[51] 31[32] Ex 48[30] 1 Ch 29[7] etc.); א׳ usually sg. Nu 11[21]+; exc. after units, where pl. abs. Nu 1[46] Ju 20[34]+(so MI); seld. pl. cstr. Ex 32[28] Ju 4[10] Jb 1[3.3]; (noun mostly sg. when foll. Ju 4[10] 1 K 12[21]+, yet pl. Jos 4[13] 1 S 13[5]+; when preceding it is pl. 1 Ch 5[21]+, or coll. Nu 31[33] 1 S 25[2] 1 K 8[63] 2 Ch 7[5]+); אֶלֶף אֲלָפִים 1 Ch 21[5] 22[14] 2 Ch 14[8]; אַלְפֵי שִׂנְאָן ψ 68[18], cf. שִׂנְאָן; בְּהַרְרֵי אָלֶף ψ 50[10], rd. אֵל cf. ψ 36[7], Ol Bi Che; yet v. Hup De.—*Note.* 10,000=עֲשֶׂרֶת אֲלָפִים etc. Ju 1[4] 3[29] 1 K 5[28] 1 Ch 29[7]+; less oft. רִבּוֹ, רְבָבָה etc. q.v. **2.** *a thousand*, a company of 1000 men, as united under one superior, or leader, hence שַׂר א׳ (שָׂרֵי) Ex 18[21.25] cf. Nu 31[14]+; cf. רָאשֵׁי א׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Nu 1[16] 10[4] Jos 22[21.30] & v. infr.; cf. also 1 S 29[2]; esp. *family*, etc. Ju 6[15] 1 S 10[19] (‖ שֵׁבֶט & cf. מִשְׁפָּחַת v[21]); cf. Mi 5[2];—Nu 10[36] (רִבְבוֹת אַלְפֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל) 31[5] Jos 22[14] 1 S 23[23] apparently shew transit. to this technical use.

III. אֶלֶף **n.pr.loc.** city in Benj., הָא׳ Jos 18[28]; perh. *Lifta* NW fr. Jerus. Survey[III. 18] (cf. II. אֶלֶף **2** for prob. meaning).

II. אַלּוּף **n.m.** 1 Ch 1, 51 **chief, chiliarch** (denom. fr. II. אֶלֶף v. Di Gn 36[15])—א׳ abs. Gn 36[15]+; pl. cstr. אַלּוּפֵי (אַלְפֵי) Ex 15[15]+; sf. אַלּוּפֵיהֶם Gn 36[19.30]—*chief* (tribal) of Edom Gn 36[15(5 t.)]+38t. Gn 36 (P); Ex 15[15] (E) 1 Ch 1[51(4 t.)] +9t.; of Judah Zc 12[5.6]; so אַלֶּף 9[7] (in sim.)

†[אָלַץ] **vb. Pi. urge** (Aram. אלץ, Sam. אלץ) 3 fs. וַתְּאַלְצֵהוּ Ju 16[6] (‖ הֵצִיקָה לוֹ בִּדְבָרֶיהָ).

אַלְקוֹם v. I. אַל.

†אֶלְקוֹשִׁי **adj.gent.** c. art. Nahum the **Elkoshite** Na 1[1] (perhaps = *from Elkosh*, but locality unknown; identified by Jer[Comm.] with a village *Elcesi* in Galilee; cf. also Capernaum (=כְּפַר נַחוּם?); others (improbably) with an Elkosh on E. bank of Tigris, near Mosul).

†אֶלְתֶּקֶה, אֶלְתְּקֵה **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in the tribe of Dan, between Ekron & Timna, As. *Altaku* (COT) Jos 19[44] 21[23].

†אֶלְתְּקֹן **n.pr.loc.** a city in the tribe of Judah north of Hebron Jos 15[59]

אִם **conj.** (=Aram. אִם *if* [and in אֶלָּא=אִם לָא *if not, except*], Ar. إِنْ *if* [and in إِلَّا=إِنْ لَا *if not, except*], Eth. ፈመ: (*ĕmma*) *if* =ፈ+ሙ (إِنْ+مَا) [and in ፈሌ: (*allâ*) *if not, but*], As. *umma*; also in Ar. أَمْ 'An ?'=إِمَّا, cf. הַאִם: v. Nö[M p. 208, ZMG 1886, p. 739]; W[AG i. § 367 e])

1. hypoth. part. if. **a.** *construction* (v more fully Dr[§ 136-138, 143] Friedrich[Die Hebr. Condit. sätze 1884]): (1) with **impf.** (continued by pff. & waw consec.; apod. usually begins with pf. & waw consec. or bare impf.; or, if necess., with imper. or juss.) (*a*) of *future* time: Gn 18[26] אִם־אֶמְצָא if I shall find 50 righteous in Sodom, וְנָשָׂאתִי I will pardon, etc., 24[8] 32[9] Dt 19[8f.] 1 K 1[52b] 6[12] ψ 89[31-33]; Gn 42[37] Ju 13[16] 1 K 1[52a] ψ 132[12]. (*b*) of *past* time (rare, but classical): Gn 31[8] אִם יֹאמַר *if ever* he said ... וְיָלְדוּ *then* they *used to* bear, etc., Ex 40[37]; & in the protestations Jb 31[7.13.16.25] etc. (alternating with pff., v. infr., & with jussives in apod.) (*c*) assuming a purely imaginary case (with impf. in both clauses, like the double opt. in Greek), *if, though:* Gn 13[16] so that אִם־יוּכַל *if* a man *were* able to number the stars, thy seed also יִמָּנֶה *might* be numbered, Nu 22[18] Is 1[18] אִם־יִהְיוּ ח׳ כַּשָּׁנִים יַלְבִּינוּ *though* your sins *were* as scarlet, they *should* become white as snow, Am 9[2-4] אִם־יַחְתְּרוּ *though* they *were* to dig into Sheôl, from thence תִּקָּחֵם *would* my hand fetch them, ψ 27[3] 139[8]+ (2) with **pt.** (expressing either a present process, or an approaching future: apod. as 1 *a*) Gn 24[42.49] Ju 6[36] 9[15] 11[9] אִם מְשִׁיבִים אַתֶּם if ye are going to bring me back וְנָתַן י׳ then י׳ will, etc.; similarly with יֵשׁ or אֵין Gn 44[26] Ex 22[2] 1 S 20[8] 23[23]; & with no explicit copula Dt 22[2] 25[2] Lv 1[3.14], etc. (3) with **perf.** (*a*) of *fut.* or *pres.* time (continued by pff. & waw consec.: apod. as 1 *a*) Gn 43[9] אִם־לֹא הֲבִיאֹתִיו אֵלֶיךָ וְהִצַּגְתִּיו לְפָנֶיךָ if I do not bring him back (si eum non reduxero) and set him before thee, I will be guilty for ever, 47[6] *if* thou *knowest* that there are men of worth among them וְשַׂמְתָּם then make them, etc., Ju 16[17] 2 S 15[33] 2 K 7[4] ψ 41[7] 94[18] Jb 7[4] 9[30f.] 10[14] אִם חָטָאתִי וּשְׁמַרְתָּנִי if I sin, thou watchest me. On אִם־נָא Gn 18[3] al. v. נָא. (*b*) of *past* time, whether (*α*) in actual fact, or (*β*) in an assumed case (the pf. is here continued by the *impf.* and waw consec.; apod. begins as

before). (*a*) Ju 9[16-19] אִם . . . עֲשִׂיתֶם *if ye have done* honestly וַתַּמְלִיכוּ *and have made* Abimelech king . . , 1 S 26[19]; esp. in protestations, as ψ 7[4] אִם עָשִׂיתִי זאת *if I have* done this , let the enemy pursue my soul, etc. Je 33[25f.] Jb 31[5f.9], etc. (*b*) Nu 5[27] *if she have* defiled herself וַתִּמְעֹל *and been* faithless, וּבָאוּ *then shall* they come, etc., 15[24] 35[22-24]. (*c*) with bare pf. in apod., in sense of *If had* , only Dt 32[30] אִם־לֹא כִּי *were* it *not that* , ψ 73[15]. (לוּ is more usual in such cases.) (4) with **inf.** once (si vera l.) Jb 9[27] אִם אָמְרִי = if I say (lit. if (there is) my saying).—Note that the vb. following אִם is often strengthened by the inf. abs., as Ex 15[26] 19[5] 21[5] 22[3.12.16.22] Ju 11[30] 14[12] 16[11] etc.; cf. Dr[Sm i. 20, 6].

b. *Special uses:* (1) repeated אִם . . . אִם *whether or* (sive sive) Ex 19[13] Dt 18[3] 2 S 15[21]; similarly אִם . . . וְאִם Gn 31[52] Je 42[6] Ez 2[5] Ec 11[3] 12[14] (cf. לוּ, לוּ, לוּ, לוּ PS[250]; וְאִם & אִם וְאִם).

(2) After an oath (expressed, or merely implied) אִם (the formula of imprecation being omitted) becomes an emph. negative, and אִם־לֹא an emph. affirmative: 2 S 11[11] by thy life אִם־אֶעֱשֶׂה אֶת־הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה (may God bring all manner of evil upon me) *if* I do this thing! = *surely I will not* do this thing! (cf. the full phrases in 1 S 3[17] 2 K 6[31]) Gn 14[23] 42[15] Nu 14[23] 1 S 3[14] 19[6] 2 K 2[2] 3[14] & oft.; Is 22[14] ψ 89[36] 95[11] Jb 6[28]; אִם־לֹא Nu 14[28] Jos 14[9] 1 K 20[23] 2 K 9[26] Is 5[9] 14[24] Je 15[11] 49[20] Jb 1[11] + esp. Ez; after a neg. clause, emphasizing a contrasted idea, Gn 24[38] (where the expl. by Aram. אֶלָּא is not supported by Heb. usage), cf. Je 22[6]. Repeated, אִם . . . וְאִם 2 S 20[20] 2 K 3[14] Is 62[8] Je 38[16]; Ez 14[16]. In adjurations (with 2nd or 3rd ps.) = *that not* Gn 21[23] 26[29] 31[50] 1 S 24[22] 1 K 1[51] Ct 2[7] 3[5] +. Of past or present time: 1 S 25[34] as ' liveth (I say) that, unless thou hadst hastened . . , כִּי אִם נוֹתַר that *surely there had not been* left . . ! 17[55] as thy soul liveth אִם־יָדַעְתִּי *if* I know it! 1 K 17[12] 18[10]—both אִם־יֵשׁ (כִּי here merely introduces the fact sworn to, & need not be translated; so 2 S 3[35]: v. כִּי); ψ 121[2] אִם־לֹא (after a neg. clause: cf. supr. Gn 24[38]). Cf. Str[§ 90].

(3) Part. of wishing, *if but . . ! oh that . . .!* (rare) ψ 81[9] *If thou wouldest* hearken to me! 95[7] 139[19] Pr 24[11]. Cf. Ex 32[32]. With an imv. (si vera l.) Jb 34[16] וְאִם־בִּינָה; and with an anacoluthon, Gn 23[13] (P) אִם־אַתָּה לוּ שְׁמָעֵנִי *if* thou! —oh that thou wouldst hear me!

(4) Nearly = *when*—with the pf.: (*a*) of past, Gn 38[9] Nu 21[9] וְהָיָה אִם־נָשַׁךְ . . . וְרָאָה and it used to be, *if* or *when* a serpent had bitten a man, that he would look, etc., Ju 6[3] ψ 78[34] (v. Dr[§ 136 δ Obs.]); Am 7[2]. (*b*) of pres. or fut., Is 4[4] אִם רָחַץ *when* the Lord shall have washed, 24[13] 28[25]; cf. Nu 36[4] (with the impf.)

c. Compounded with other particles:—(*a*) בִּלְתִּי אִם *except if, except,* †Gn 47[18] Ju 7[14] Am 3[3.4] (*β*) הֲלוֹא אִם †2 K 20[19] (for which Is 39[7] has simply כִּי), perh. *Is it not* (good), *if* .? (De Di). (*γ*) כִּי־אִם, q.v. (*δ*) עַד אִם †Gn 24[19.33] Is 30[17] Ru 2[21], & עַד אֲשֶׁר אִם †Gn 28[15] Nu 32[17] Is 6[11], *until,* prop. *until if* or *when.* (*ε*) רַק אִם *if only* (v. sub רַק). אִם־לֹא in Ez 3[6b] is very difficult. The Vrss render *If I had sent,* etc., implying לֹא for אִם־לֹא (for Ew's אִם־לֹא = אִלּוּ, q.v., is precarious): Ges Hi Co 'but (אִם־לֹא after a neg., cf. supr. Gn 24[38] ψ 131[2]) unto *them* (Isr.) have I sent thee: *they* can understand thee' (but *understand* is a dub. rendering of שָׁמַע אֶל).

2. Interrog. part. **a.** in direct qu.: (*a*) alone (not freq. and usually = *Num?* expecting the answer *No,* esp. in a rhet. style): Gn 38[17] 1 K 1[27]; Ju 5[8] מָגֵן אִם־יֵרָאֶה וָרֹמַח *was* there a shield to be seen or a spear ? Is 29[16]; and repeated Am 3[6] Je 48[27] Jb 6[12]. (*b*) more freq. in disjunctive interrogation: (*a*) אִם . . . הֲ, expressing a real alternative Jos 5[13] הֲלָנוּ אַתָּה אִם־לְצָרֵינוּ *art* thou for us, or for our enemies? Ju 9[2] 1 K 22[6.15]: more oft. expressing a merely formal alternative, esp. in poetry (a rhetorical *Num?*) Gn 37[8] Nu 11[12.22] Ju 11[25b] 2 S 19[36] Is 10[15] 66[8] Je 3[5] Hb 3[8] ψ 77[10] 78[20] Jb 4[17] 6[5.6] 10[4.5] 11[7] etc. (*β*) אִם . . הֲ (rarer than אִם . . . הֲ, but similar in use) 2 S 24[13] (a real alt.); Is 49[24] 50[2] Je 5[9] (v[29] אִם) 14[22] Jo 1[2] 4[4] Jb 8[3] 11[2] 21[4] 22[3] 34[17] 40[8f.] (formal); Gn 17[17] P (with an anacol.) shall a child ? וְאִם־שָׂרָה הֲבַת־תִּשְׁעִים שָׁנָה תֵּלֵד *or* Sarah,—shall she that is 90 years old bear? Pr 27[24] (וְאִם after neg. clause). **b.** in oblique interrogation, *if, whether:* (*a*) alone, after verbs of seeing, inquiring, etc. 2 K 1[2] Je 5[1] 30[6] Mal 3[10] ψ 139[24] Ct 7[13] La 1[12] Ezr 2[59]; once מִי יוֹדֵעַ אִם *who knoweth if* . . ? i.e. (like *haud scio an*) *perhaps* Est 4[14] (older syn. מִי יוֹדֵעַ alone: see 2 S 12[22] Jo 2[14] Jon 3[9]). (*b*) disjunctively הֲ . . . אִם Gn 27[21] Nu 13[18-20]; so אִם . . . וְאִם Jos 24[15]. **c.** compounded with הֲ, הַאִם †Nu 17[28] הַאִם תַּמְנוּ לִגְוֹעַ prob. an emph. *Num? Shall we ever* have finished dying? Jb 6[13] difficult: perh. *Is it* that my help is not in me? (a forcible means of expressing that that which might be thought impossible is nevertheless the case); Hi as an aposiop., If my help is not in me (am I still to wait)? (The view that הַאִם = הֲלֹא *nonne?* is inconsistent with the fact that אִם in a question has regularly the force of *Num?*)

אֵם v. אמם.

אַמָּה, אֶמָּה v. אמם.

אמה (assumed as √ of foll., which however prob. bilit. cf. Sta[§188]; vid. also Lag[BN 82]).

†אֲמָה **n.f. maid, handmaid** (Ph. אמת, Ar. أَمَةٌ, Sab. אמת in n.pr. Sab.Denkm.[20], Aram. ܐܡܬܐ, As. *amtu* Zim[BP 67])—א abs. Gn 21[10]+; sf. אֲמָתִי Gn 30[3]+. etc.; pl. abs. אֲמָהֹת Gn 31[33] 2 S 6[22]; cstr. אַמְהוֹת 2 S 6[20]; אַמְהֹתַי Jb 19[5] etc. —*maid, handmaid.* **1.** lit. *maidservant* (= שִׁפְחָה q.v., wh. however sometimes more servile; rarely P in Hex) Gn 30[3] 31[33] (‖ שִׁפְחָה 29[24.29] P 30[4f.] J etc.) Ex 2[5] (all E); 2 S 6[20.22] Jb 19[15] Na 2[8] (sf. refers to mistress, exc. Jb 19[15] cf. 2 S 6[20.22]); in legisl. (‖ עֶבֶד) Ex 20[10.17] 21[20.26.27.32] (all E) Lv 25[6.44.44](H) Dt 5[14.14.18] 12[12.18] 15[17 (cf. v. 12)] 16[11.14]; cf. also Jb 31[13] Ezr 2[65] Ne 7[67]; applied to *concubine* (sf. of master) Gn 20[17] 21[12] Ex 23[12] (all E) Ju 9[18] 19[19]; also Gn 21[10.10.13] (16[1f.] P שִׁפְחָה q.v.) Ex 21[7] (all E), vid. on this Sta[Gesch b i. p. 380]. **2.** fig. in address, אֲמָתְךָ etc., referring to speaker, in token of humility; Ru 3[9.9] (‖ שפחה 2[13]) 1 S 1[16] (‖ *id.* v[18]) 25[24.24.25.28.31.41] (‖ *id.* v[27]) 2 S 14[15.16] (‖ *id.* v[6.7.12.15.17.19]); 20[17]; 1 K 1[13.17] 3[20]; in addressing God (never שפחה) 1 S 1[11.11.11], cf. בֶּן־אָ׳ ψ 86[16] 116[16].

†1. אָמוֹן **n.pr. Amon**, an Egyptian god Na 3[8] Je 46[25], comp. by Greeks with Zeus (Herod.[ii. 42]; Diod.[i. 13]), Ἄμμων. He was originally the local deity of Thebes (=נֹא, called נֹא אָמוֹן Na 3[8], cf. א׳ מִנֹּא Je 46[25]), but subsequently became the supreme god of the Egyptian Pantheon, the successor of the sun-god *Ra* and so-called *Amon Ra*. He was the secret god, who hid himself and was difficult to find (Amon= concealment, hidden); v. Rawl.[Hist. Anc. Egypt, i. 322] Ebers Ri[HWB]. (II. III. אָמוֹן v. p. 54.)

†אָמִי **n.pr.m.** Ezr 2[57] = III. אָמוֹן Ne 7[59].

†[אָמַל] **vb. be weak, languish** (cf. Ar. أَمَلَ *hope, expect*). **Qal** *Pt.* pass. f. מָה אֲמֻלָה לִבָּתֵךְ *how weak is thy heart!* Ez 16[30] (but < Co מַה־לִּי וְלִבְרִיתֵךְ); **Pu'l.** *Pf.* אֻמְלַל Jo 1[10]+; אֻמְלְלָה Is 33[9]+; אֻמְלְלוּ Je 14[2] etc.;—*be* or *grow feeble, languish;* of loss of fertility (woman) 1 S 2[5] Je 15[9]; of fisherman whose trade fails Is 19[8] (‖ אנה, אבל); in genl. of inhab. of smitten land Ho 4[3] (‖ תֶּאֱבַל הָאָרֶץ); Is 24[4] cf. infr. usually subj. inanim. [illegible] חֶשְׁבּוֹן Is 16[8]; cf. Na 1[4.4]: [illegible] אֶרֶץ 33[9] (‖ אבל); subj. גֶּפֶן Is 24[7] (‖ אָבַל תִּירוֹשׁ); יִצְהָר Jo 1[10] (‖ שדד, אבל, חוביש; kindred subj.); תְּאֵנָה v[12] (‖ הַגֶּפֶן הוֹבִישָׁה); שְׁעָרִים Je 14[2] (‖ אֻבְלָה יְהוּדָה); cf. La 2[8] וַיַּאֲבֶל־חֵל וְחוֹמָה יַחְדָּו אֻמְלָלוּ.

†[אֲמֻלָל] **adj. feeble** (Mish. *id.*; on formation cf. Ew[§157b] Sta[§232]); הַיְּהוּדִים הָאֲמֻלָלִים Ne 3[34].

†אֻמְלָל **adj.** id. (Ew[ib.] Sta[§230]); אֲנִי א׳ ψ 6[3] (‖ נִבְהֲלוּ עַצְמָי).

I. **אמם** (perh. *be wide, roomy*, As. [*amāmu*] whence *ummu, womb, mother*=אֵם cf. Dl[Pr 109]; but אֵם n.prim. acc. to Thes Sta[§189b] Lag[BN 22]).

אֵם 221 **n.f. mother** (Ph. אם, Ar. أُمٌّ, إِمٌّ, Eth. እም, Sab. אם (only in n.pr. cf. e.g. Bae[Rel 118]) As. *ummu* COT[Gloss]; Aram. אֵם, אִימָא, ܐܡܐ)—א׳ abs. Gn 32[12]+; cstr. Gn 3[20]+; sf. אִמִּי Gn 20[12] +etc.; † pl. only sf. אִמּוֹתֵנוּ La 5[3]; אִמּוֹתָם Je 16[3] La 2[12.12];—**1.** lit. (human) *mother*, as parent Gn 20[12] 32[12] 44[20] Ex 2[8] ψ 51[7] 113[9] (opp. עֲקֶרֶת) Je 15[8.10] 20[14] 22[26] 50[12] 1 Ch 4[9] Ct 6[9] 8[5]+; hence of Eve אֵם כָּל־חָי Gn 3[20]; poet. of birth, יָצָא מִבֶּטֶן אֵם Jb 1[21] Ec 5[14]; יָצָא מֵרֶחֶם אֵם Nu 12[12] cf. ψ 139[13] (Je 20[18] &). גּוֹזִי מִמְּעֵי אִמִּי ψ 71[6] (subj. ', cf. גחה 22[10]; > גּוֹזִי= *my benefactor* fr. birth Thes Ew Hup Pe); also וַתְּהִי אִמִּי קִבְרִי Je 20[17]; מִבֶּטֶן אֵם=fr. earliest existence Ju 16[17] Jb 31[18] ψ 22[11]; so מִמְּעֵי אֵם Is 49[1]; as giving suck Ct 8[1] (שְׁדֵי אֵם) ψ 22[10] cf. 131[2] (v. Ex 2[9] cf. v[8]); as exercising authority Gn 21[21] 24[28] 27[11.13.14] Ju 17[2f] Ru 1[8] Ct 3[4] 8[2] etc.; esp. of queen-mother as possessing dignity & influence 1 K 1[11] 2[13.19.20] 2 Ch 22[2.3] Ct 3[11] Pr 31[1]; cf. names of mothers of kings of Judah 1 K 14[21.31] 15[2.10.13]+; as shewing love & care 1 S 2[19] 1 K 3[27] 17[23] 2 K 4[30] Is 66[13] (sim. of ''s comforting his people; cf. also Gn 27[45]); as beloved & lamented 1 K 19[20] (‖ אָב) Gn 24[67] ψ 35[14]; בֶּן־אִמּוֹ=*own* (uterine) *brother* Gn 43[29]; & ‖ אָח Gn 27[29] Dt 13[7] Ju 8[19] ψ 50[20] 69[9] Ct 1[6] cf. 8[1]; so בַּת־אִמּוֹ Lv 18[9] 20[17] Dt 27[22] (‖ בַּת־אָבִיו) Gn 20[12]; oft. with אָב, as *parentes* Je 16[3] Zc 13[3.3] Is 8[4]; as rightfully claiming honour, authority, etc., cf. supr., Gn 28[7] (P) cf. 37[10] (E) Ju 14[2f], so in precept Pr 1[8] 6[20] 10[1] 15[20] etc. cf. Ez 22[7]; laws enjoining these Ex 20[12]=Dt 5[16] Lv 19[3] cf. Dt 22[15]; laws prohib. contrary Ex 21[15.17] (E) Lv 20[9.9] (H) Dt 21[18.19] 27[16]; laws as to mourning for Lv 21[2.11] (H) Nu 6[7] (P) cf. Je 16[7] Ez 44[25]; left for wife Gn 2[24]; for mother-in-law Ru 2[24]; for husband Dt 21[13] (law for captive women); cf. Dt 33[9] (of devoted service of Levites); loving, caring for children Pr 4[3] (on the opposite cf. [illegible] 27[10]); loved, cared for Jos 2[13] cf. v[18] 6[23]

1 S 22[3] 1 K 19[20] cf. 2 S 19[38]. †**2.** fig. of Deborah as caring for her people אֵם בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל Ju 5[7] (cf. אָב Is 22[21] Jb 29[16]); so of a city 2 S 20[19] ('stock, race, community' RS[K 28] cf. [Proph. iv. n 8]); of Israel Ho 2[4.7] 4[5] cf. 10[14]; of Judah Is 50[1.1]; of Hittite as mother of Jerusalem אָבִיךְ הָאֱמֹרִי וְאִמֵּךְ חִתִּית Ez 16[3.45] cf. v[44.45]; also 19[2.10] & vid. 23[2]. †**3.** of animals, *dam* Ex 22[29] (of ox & sheep) Lv 22[27] (of bullock, sheep, or goat); Ex 23[19]=34[26] =Dt 14[21] (of kid); *mother-bird* Dt 22[6.6.7]; fig. Jb 17[14]: לַשַּׁחַת קָרָאתִי אָבִי אַתָּה אִמִּי וַאֲחֹתִי לָרִמָּה. †**4.** =*point of departure* or *division* אֵם הַדֶּרֶךְ Ez 21[26] (‖ רֹאשׁ שְׁנֵי הַדְּרָכִים).

†I. אַמָּה **n.f.** only **mother-city**, metropolis (cf. אֵם 2 S 20[19] & Ph.); in phrase מֶתֶג הָאַמָּה *authority of mother-city* 2 S 8[1]; v. מֶתֶג; cf. Dr.

II. אַמָּה [246] **n.f. ell, cubit** (SI אמה; so Sab. DHM[ZMG 1865, 613]; Aram. אַמָּא, אַמָּא; As. *ammatu* Nor[280]; Eth. ክንድ: etym. dub.; Thes al. *mater brachii*, i.e. length of fore-arm; others der. fr. √אמם, אֵם *precede*, be in front, & hence fore-arm cf. Di Is 6[4]; Dl[Pr 109] MV der. immediately from √אמם be wide (v. supr.), אַמָּה= *distance*, & hence a particular distance, *ell, cubit*)—א׳ abs. Gn 6[15]+; cstr. אַמַּת Dt 3[11] Je 51[13]; *du.* אַמָּתַיִם Ex 25[10]+; *pl.* אַמּוֹת Ex 26[16]+;— **1.** *cubit*, so אַמַּת־אִישׁ i.e. ordinary cubit, Dt 3[11] (cf. Is 8[1]); in Ez 40[5] 43[13] is a cubit one handbreadth longer, cf. 2 Ch 3[3] א׳ בַּמִּדָּה הָרִאשׁוֹנָה; absol. length dub., cf. Smith [Dict. Bib., art. Weights and Measures]; Lepsius[Längenmaasse der Alten, SBAk 1883, 1195 f.] identif. with Egyptian, longer cubit ·525 m., shorter ·450 m.; v. also *Id.*[Bab.-Assyr. Längenmaasse 1877; MBAk 1877, 741] Oppert[GGA 1878, 1055; Rev. d'Assyr. i. 124] (also on the Bab. 'half-cubit'=·270 m. Hpt[AJPh 1888, 419] Hom[Semiten i. 501]); on א׳ אַצִּילָה Ez 41[8] cf. Sm & Co (Co del.); חֲמֵשׁ אמות קָנִים Ez 42[16] Kt, rd. מֵאוֹת so Qr Co; chiefly in Ex 25–27. 36–38 (56 t.) 1 K 6. 7 (45 t.) 2 Ch 3. 4 (21 t.) Ez 40–43 (86 t.); *a* (one) *cubit*=אַמָּה Gn 6[16] Ex 25[10.23]+; הָאַמָּה Ez 43[14]; אַחַת א׳ Ez 40[12.12.42.42.42] 42[4] 43[14]; *two cubits*= אַמָּתַיִם Ex 25[10.17.23] 30[2] 37[1.6.10.25] Nu 11[31]; שְׁתַּיִם אַמּוֹת Ez 40[9] 41[3.22] 43[14]; c. num. 1–10 א׳ mostly follows num. in pl. Ex 26[16] 27[1.1.1] 1 K 6[10] Ez 40[5.7.9]+; c. num. 11–1000+, it mostly foll. num. in sing. Gn 6[15.15.15] Ex 27[12.13] 38[13.14.15] Nu 35[4] Jos 3[4] 1 K 6[2.2.3] 7[15.15] Je 52[21.22] Ez 40[49.49]+; seld. foll. in pl. Ez 40[11] (del. Co) v[27] (Co sg.) 42[2]; so also עֶשְׂרִים וְחָמֵשׁ אַמּוֹת Ez 40[13.29] but חָמֵשׁ וְעֶשְׂרִים אַמָּה Ez 40[25.30.33.36]; (late) also in pl. precedes all num. 2 Ch 3[3.3.4.8.8]+; 6[13] Ez 42[2]; also oft. בָּאַמָּה foll. all num. Ex 26[2.2.8.8] 27[9.18] 36[9.9.15.15.21] Nu 35[5.5.5.5] 1 K 6[6.6.6] 7[23.23.23] 2 Ch 4[2.2.2] Ez 40[21] 47[3] Zc 5[2.2]+, cf. לְאַמּוֹת חָמֵשׁ 2 Ch 3[11]; oft. א׳ וָחֵצִי Ex 25[10.10.10.17.17]+, also א׳ וָחֵצִי הָא׳ Ex 26[16] 36[21] 1 K 17[31.32.35] etc.; cf. שֵׁשׁ אַמּוֹת וָזֶרֶת 1 S 17[4]; sq. בַּמִּדָּה *in measurement* Jos 3[4] 2 Ch 3[3]. **2.** †*measure*, full measure, limit, only אַמַּת בִּצְעֶךָ *the measure of thy gain-making* Je 51[13] (‖ קִצְּךָ).

†III. [אַמָּה] **n.f.** (etym. & mng. dub.; Thes *foundation* (cf. Talm. AW), fr. אֵם in metaph. sense, cf. MV; De on Is 6[4] der. similarly, but makes *support* of *superliminaria* (cf. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙); Ew Di der. fr. √אמם=אֵם *precede*, whence אֵמָם *front*; Dl[Pr 110] tr. *holder* fr. √אמם *be wide*, hence *contain, hold*) only אַמּוֹת הַסִּפִּים Is 6[4].

†IV. אַמָּה **n.pr.loc.** hill near Gibeon, גִּבְעַת־אַמָּה 2 S 2[24].

[†אֻמָּה] **n.f.** tribe, people (Ar. أُمَّة; As. *ummatu* cf. Jen[Kosmol. 336], Aram. אוּמָּא, אוּמָּא) only pl. אֻמּוֹת Nu 25[15]; אֻמִּים ψ 117[1]; sf. אֻמּוֹתָם Gn 25[16];—of tribes of Ishmaelites Gn 25[16]; of Midian (‖ בֵּית־אָב) Nu 25[15]; ‖ גּוֹיִם ψ 117[1]

†אַמִּים **n.pr.loc.** in southern Judah Jos 15[26] (𝔊L Ἀμαμ, so A, but B Σην).

†I. [אָמַן] **vb.** confirm, support (cf. Ar. أَمِنَ, etc., v. infr.; Sab. אמן in deriv. & n.pr. cf. CIS[iv. 1, 10] DHM[ZMG 1885, 598]; Aram. אַמַּן, אַמַּן in Haph. Eth. አምነ: As. in deriv.)—only **Qal** *Pt.* אֹמֵן;—**1.** as vb. *support, nourish* 2 K 10[1.5] Est 2[7] **2.** as subst. *foster-father* Nu 11[12] (J) Is 49[23]. **3.** אֹמֶנֶת *foster-mother, nurse* Ru 4[16] 2 S 4[4]. **4.** אֹמְנוֹת *pillars, supporters of the door* 2 K 18[16]. *Pt. pass.* **a.** הָאֲמֻנִים *those brought up* (in scarlet) La 4[5] **b.** אֲמוּנִים intrans. *faithful* (as firm, stable) as subst. m. *faithful ones* ψ 12[2] (>𝔊 𝔖 al. *faithfulness*) 2 S 20[19] (cf. Ar. أَمُنَ *be faithful*, أَمَنَ *trust in*, أَمِنَ *be secure*); ψ 31[24] *faithful ones* י׳ *keepeth*, אֲמוּנִים נֹצֵר י׳; but א׳ is here taken by 𝔊 Ri De Che as n. abstr. v. אֱמֶן. **Niph.** נֶאֱמַן Pr 11[13]+(6 t.); *Impf.* יֵאָמֵן, יֵאָמֵן 1 K 8[26]+(9 t.); *Pt.* נֶאֱמָן Pr 25[13]+(16 t.) נֶאֱמָנָה Is 1[21]+(4 t.); נֶאֱמָנֶת ψ 89[29]; נֶאֱמָנִים Pr 27[6]+(9 t.); נֶאֱמָנוֹת Dt 28[59]. **1.** *carried by a nurse* Is 60[4] **2.** *made firm, sure, lasting:* place Is 22[23.25]; name 1 Ch 17[24]; waters Is 33[16] Je 15[18]; an event Ho 5[9]; sickness Dt 28[59]; mercy Is 55[3] **3.** *confirmed, established, sure:* kingdom 2 S 7[16]; house, dynasty 1 S 2[35] 25[28] 1 K 11[38] 1 Ch 17[23]; prophet Samuel 1 S 3[20]; cf.

word-play אִם לֹא תַאֲמִינוּ לֹא תֵאָמֵנוּ = *if ye believe not* (have not firm confidence) *ye will not be confirmed* Is 7[9]; הַאֲמִינוּ בַי׳ וְתֵאָמֵנוּ = *believe in Yahweh and ye will be confirmed* 2 Ch 20[20]. **4.** *verified, confirmed:* words of God 1 K 8[26] 2 Ch 1[9] 6[17]; his precepts ψ 111[7]; testimonies ψ 19[8] 93[5]; covenant ψ 89[29]; words of men Gn 42[20] (E). **5.** *reliable, faithful, trusty:* persons 1 S 2[35] 22[14] Jb 12[20] ψ 89[38] 101[6] Pr 25[13] Is 8[2] Ne 13[13]; a city Is 1[21]; האל הנאמן *the faithful God* Dt 7[9] cf. Is 49[7]; נֶאֱמַן רוּחַ *faithful in spirit* (disposition) Pr 11[13]; לְבָבוֹ נֶאֱמָן *his heart faithful* Ne 9[8]; עֵד אֱמֶת וְנֶאֱמָן *true and faithful witness* Je 42[5]; נאמנים פצעי אוהב *faithful the wounds of a loving one* Pr 27[6]; c. אֶת ψ 78[8]; עִם Ho 12[1]; בְּ of thing ψ 78[37]; בְּכָל־בֵּיתִי *in all my house* (of Moses) Nu 12[7] (E). **Hiph.** הֶאֱמִין Gn 45[26] + (18 t.); *Impf.* יַאֲמִין, יַאֲמִן Jb 15[31] + (30 t.); *Imv.* הַאֲמִינוּ 2 Ch 20[20] + (2 t.); *Pt.* מַאֲמִין Dt 1[32] Jos 25[16]. **1.** *stand firm* Jb 39[24] (c. neg. of the horse when the trumpet sounds Di De MV RVm; but *neither believeth* RV, *hardly trusts* Da). **2.** *trust, believe:* (*a*) abs. Ex 4[31] (J) Is 7[9] 28[16] Hb 1[5] ψ 116[10] Jb 29[24]; (*b*) with לְ of person, *trust to, believe* Gn 45[26] (E) Ex 4[1.8] (J) Je 40[14] 2 Ch 32[15]; with God Dt 9[23] Is 43[10]; לְ of thing Ex 4[8.9] (J) ψ 106[24] 1 K 10[7] 2 Ch 9[6] Is 53[1] Pr 14[15]; (*c*) with בְּ of person, *trust in, believe in* Ex 19[9] (J) 1 S 27[12] 2 Ch 20[20] Jb 4[18] 15[15] Pr 26[25] Je 12[6] Mi 7[5]; the usual construction with God Gn 15[6] (E) Ex 14[31] Nu 14[11] (J) 20[12] (P) Dt 1[32] 2 K 17[14] 2 Ch 20[20] ψ 78[22] Jon 3[5]; with בְּ of thing Dt 28[66] Jb 15[31] 24[22] 39[12] ψ 78[32] 106[12] 119[66]; (*d*) with כִּי *trust or believe that* Ex 4[5] (J) Jb 9[16] La 4[12]; (*e*) so with infin. Jb 15[22] ψ 27[13]; also *trust* to do a thing, almost = *allow*, Ju 11[20].

†אֹמֶן **n.**[**m.**] faithfulness; אֱמוּנָה אֹמֶן *perfect faithfulness* (faithfulness, faithfulness) Is 25[1]

†אָמֵן **adv. verily, truly** Dt 27[15-26] (12 t.) 1 K 1[36] Ne 5[13] Je 11[5] 28[6] & doxologies 1 Ch 16[36] (= ψ 106[48]); אָמֵן (ו)אָמֵן Nu 5[22] (P) Ne 8[6], & in the doxologies ψ 41[14] 72[19] 89[53] 106[48]. ἀμήν = *Amen:* אֱלֹהֵי אָמֵן Is 65[16.16] *God of Amen* De Che RVm; cf. Rev 3[14], or *God of faithfulness, God of truth* (RV) (perh. rd. אֹמֶן Che Di).

†אָמָן (*ommān*) **n.m. master-workman, artist** Ct 7[2] (Mish. Talm. אוּמָן, אוּמָנוּת *handiwork*, Syr. ܐܘܡܢܐ ܣ Ex 28[11], where = Heb. חָרַשׁ & is likewise used of gems; Nab. אמנא Vog[94], As. *mar ummâni*, Lyon [Sargontexte 65], cf. Zim [BP 12]; cf. II. אָמוֹן).

†אֱמֶן **n.**[**m.**] trusting, faithfulness (on format. cf. Ges[§ 84a R.12]). **1.** בָּנִים לֹא אֱמֶן בָּם *children in whom there is no trusting* Dt 32[20] (poet.) **2.** אֱמוּנִים pl. abst. *faithfulness;* צִיר א׳ *messenger of faithfulness*, trusty messenger Pr 13[17]; עֵד א׳ *faithful witness* Pr 14[5]; cf. אִישׁ א׳ Pr 20[6]; שֹׁמֵר א׳ *keeping faithfulness* Is 26[2], perh. also ψ 31[24] נצר א׳ v. I. [אָמוֹן].

†אֱמוּנָה **n.f. firmness, steadfastness, fidelity** Ex 17[12] + 46 t.; אֱמוּנוֹת Pr 28[20]. **1.** lit. *firmness, steadiness:* Ex 17[12] וַיְהִי יָדָיו א׳ *his hands were steadiness* (i. e. steady). **2.** *steadfastness,* אֱמוּנַת עִתֶּיךָ *steadfastness of thy times* Is 33[6]. **3.** *faithfulness, trust:* **a.** *of human conduct* ψ 37[3] Pr 12[22] Je 5[3] 7[28] 9[2] 2 K 12[16]; in office 2 K 22[7] 2 Ch 19[9] 31[12] 34[12]; (עַל) בֶּאֱמוּנָה *in trust* (over) 1 Ch 9[22.26.31] 2 Ch 31[15.18]; דֶּרֶךְ א׳ ψ 119[30]; אִישׁ אֱמוּנוֹת *man of great faithfulness* Pr 28[20]; associated with צֶדֶק in human character יָפִיחַ א׳ נַגִּיד צֶדֶק *who breatheth out faithfulness sheweth forth righteousness* Pr 12[17]; cf. 1 S 26[23] Is 59[4] Je 5[1]; צַדִּיק בֶּאֱמוּנָתוֹ יִחְיֶה *a righteous man by his faithfulness liveth* Hb 2[4] (> *faith* Luth AV RV). **b.** *as a divine attribute* ψ 88[12] 89[2.3.6.9] Is 25[1] Ho 2[22] La 3[21]; אֵל אֱמוּנָה Dt 32[4]; his faithfulness is shewn in his works ψ 33[4]; commands ψ 119[86]; in affliction ψ 119[75]; in his oath to David ψ 89[50]; it reacheth unto the skies ψ 36[6]; unto all generations ψ 100[5] 119[90]; he will not belie it ψ 89[34]. It is אֱמוּנָה אֹמֶן Is 25[1]; cf. אֱמוּנָה מְאֹד ψ 119[138]. It is closely associated with the divine חֶסֶד *mercy* ψ 89[25] 92[3] 98[3] Ho 2[22]; with the divine צֶדֶק, צְדָקָה ψ 96[13] 143[1] Is 11[5]; & salvation ψ 40[11].

†אֹמְנָה **n.f. bringing up, nourishment,** Est 2[20].

†אָמְנָה **adv.** (fr. אֹמֶן by affix ־ָה) **verily, truly, indeed** Gn 20[12] (E) Jos 7[20] (JE).

†אֲמָנָה **n.f. faith, support.** **1.** אֲנַחְנוּ כֹרְתִים אֲמָנָה *we are plighting faith* (make a sure covenant AV RV) Ne 10[1]. **2.** א׳ עַל הַמ׳ *support, fixed provision,* for the singers Ne 11[23].

†אֲמָנָה **n.pr.fl.** **1.** a river (*constant?* cf. Is 33[16]) flowing down from Antilebanon into the plain of Damascus 2 K 5[12] (Qr; אֲבָנָה Kt), the Gr. *Chrysorrhoas*, mod. Ar. *Nahr Baradâ*. **2.** the region from which it flows Ct 4[8].

†אָמְנָם **adv.** (fr. אֹמֶן by aff. ־ָם) **verily, truly, indeed,** always in interrog. Gn 18[13] (J), elsewh. הַאֲמְנָם Nu 22[37] (E) 1 K 8[27] 2 Ch 6[18] ψ 58[2].

†אָמְנָם **adv.** (= אָמְנָם) **verily, truly,** in

asseverations 2 K 19[17] (=Is 37[18]) Jb 19[4.5] 34[12] 36[4] Ru 3[12], also ironical Jb 9[2] 12[2].

†אֱמֶת **n.f.** **firmness, faithfulness, truth** (contr. for אֲמֻנָה, fr. אָמַן) Gn 24[48] + 106 t.; sf. אֲמִתּוֹ, אֲמִתֶּךָ ψ 91[4] + 18 t. **1.** *reliability, sureness:* דֶּרֶךְ אֱמֶת *sure way* Gn 24[48] (J); שׂכר אמת *sure reward* Pr 11[18]; אות אמת *sure token* Jos 2[12] (J); זֶרַע אמת Je 2[21]. **2.** *stability, continuance:* שָׁלוֹם וֶאֱמֶת *peace and stability* Is 39[8] (=2 K 20[19]) Est 9[30] Je 33[6] Zc 8[19], cf. שלום אמת Je 14[13]. **3.** *faithfulness, reliablcness:* (*a*) *of men* איש אֱמֶת *faithful man* Ne 7[2]; אנשי אמת Ex 18[21] (E); הָלַךְ בֶּאֱמֶת *walk in faithfulness, faithfully* 1 K 2[4] 3[6] 2 K 20[3] Is 38[3] cf. 1 S 12[24]; of י׳, בַּאֲמִתֶּךָ ψ 25[5] 26[3] 86[11]; עיר האמת Zc 8[3]; of men ψ 45[5] 51[8] 2 Ch 31[20] 32[1] Pr 29[14] Is 10[20] 42[3] 48[1]; בא׳ ובתמים Ju 9[16.19] Jos 24[14]; חֶסֶד וֶאֱ׳ *mercy and faithfulness* Pr 3[3] 14[22] 16[6] 20[28] Ho 4[1], & the phrase עשה חסד ואמת Gn 24[49] 47[29] Jos 2[14] (J) 2 S 15[20]. (*b*) *an attribute of God* ψ 54[7] 71[22] Is 38[18.19] 61[8]; נתן אמת Mi 7[20]; עשה אמת Ez 18[9] Ne 9[33]; עשה חסד ואמת Gn 32[11] (J) 2 S 2[6]; רב חסד ואמת *abundant in mercy and faithfulness* Ex 34[6] (J) ψ 86[15]; these attributes are also associated ψ 40[11.12] 61[8] 115[1] 138[2] Is 16[5] Gn 24[27] (J); they are messengers of God to men ψ 57[4] 85[11] 89[15] cf. ψ 43[3]; כל ארחות י׳ חסד ואמת ψ 25[10]; the faithfulness of God endureth for ever ψ 117[2]; he keepeth it for ever ψ 146[6]; it reacheth unto the skies ψ 57[11] 108[5]; it is shield & buckler ψ 91[4]; he is אל אמת ψ 31[6]= אלהי אמת 2 Ch 15[3]; אֱמֶת is also associated with the divine ישר ψ 111[8]; צֶדֶק ψ 85[12]; צְדָקָה Zc 8[8]; מִשְׁפָּט ψ 111[7] Je 4[2]; & salvation ψ 69[14]. **4.** truth (*a*) *as spoken:* דבר אמת *speak truth* 1 K 22[16] 2 Ch 18[15] Je 9[4] Zc 8[16] ψ 15[2]; דִּבְרֵי א׳ Ec 12[10]; אֱמֶת הַדָּבָר *the thing is true* Dt 22[20] 1 K 10[6] 2 Ch 9[5] Dn 10[1]; אמת נכון הדבר *the thing is certainly true* Dt 13[15] 17[4]; אִמְרֵי אֱמֶת=אמרים אמת Pr 22[21]; הגה אמת Pr 8[7]; הגיד א׳ Dn 11[2], אֲמִתֶּךָ ψ 30[10]; שפת אמת Pr 12[19]; אֱמֶת *it is true* Is 43[9]; האמת אתכם *whether truth* is with you Gn 42[16] (E) cf. Is 59[14.15]. (*b*) *of testimony and judgment* עֵד אֱמֶת *true witness* Pr 14[25]; עד אמת ונאמן Je 42[5]; משפט אמת Ez 18[8] Zc 7[9]; שְׁפַט אמת Zc 8[16]. (*c*) *of divine instruction* כְּתָב אֱמֶת Dn 10[21]; תורת אמת Mal 2[6] cf. Ne 9[13]; תורתך אמת ψ 119[142]; משפטי י׳ דבר בְּפִיךָ אמת 1 K 17[24] cf. 2 S 7[28]; אמת ψ 19[10]; ראש דברך אמת ψ 119[160]; מצותיך אמת ψ 119[151]. (*d*) *truth* as a body of ethical or religious knowledge Dn 8[12]; להשכיל באמתך Dn 9[13]. **5. adv.** *in truth, truly* ψ 132[11]; יהוה אלהים אמת *Yahweh is God in truth, truly* Je 10[10]; elsewhere בֶּאֱמֶת Ju 9[15] ψ 145[18] Je 26[15] 28[9] 32[41].

†II. אָמוֹן **n.m.** **artificer, architect, master-workman,** as firm and sure in his workmanship: וָאֶהְיֶה אֶצְלוֹ אָמוֹן *I was at his side architect, master-workman* (𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Ges Ew De MV RV, >*foster-son* AE Ki AV) Pr 8[30]; יֶתֶר הָאָמוֹן *rest of the master-workmen* Je 52[15] (Hi Gf De RVm, but *rest of the multitude* Ges MV RV et al., המון=אמון)—1. אָמוֹן v. supr. p. 51.

†III. אָמוֹן **n.pr.m.** (*master-workman*) (*a*) king of Judah 2 K 18[19.23.24.25] 1 Ch 3[14] 2 Ch 33[20.21.22.23.25] Je 1[2] 25[3]; (*b*) captain of a city 1 K 22[26] 2 Ch 18[25]; (*c*) one of the line of Solomon's servants Ne 7[59]=אָמִי Ezr 2[57].

†אַמְנוֹן **n.pr.m.** (*faithful*) **1.** eldest son of David 2 S 3[2] 13[1-39];=אֲמִינוֹן 2 S 13[20];=אַמְנֹן 1 Ch 3[1]. **2.** a son of Shimon 1 Ch 4[20].

אֲמִינוֹן dimin., so Ew[§ 167a] cf. W[i. § 269], or txt. err.; cf. Dr 2 S 13[20], v. אַמְנוֹן.

†אֲמִתַּי **n.pr.m.** (*true*, fr. אֱמֶת by adj. affix י׳) father of the prophet Jonah 2 K 14[25] Jon 1[1].

†הֵימָן **n.pr.m.** **Heman** (*faithful*, cf. Aram. מְהֵימָן, מהימן) a wise man with whom Solomon is compared 1 K 5[11], where app. son of Mahol (Klo *sons of the dance*); named with 3 others, one being Ethan the Ezrahite; 1 Ch 2[6] a Heman is named with same 3 + 1 other, & all called sons of Zerah of Judah; Heman appears ψ 88[1] also as the Ezrahite (v. sub זרח), cf. Ethan supr.; in other passages Heman is a Levite; specif. Kohathite, son of Joel, called *the singer* (הַמְשׁוֹרֵר) 1 Ch 6[18] (‖ Asaph v[24], Ethan v[29]); Heman, Asaph & Ethan named as the singers (הַמְשֹׁרְרִים) 1 Ch 15[17.19]; cf. Heman & Jeduthun 16[41.42] (‖ Asaph v[37]); Heman, Asaph & Jeduthun 25[6] 2 Ch 5[12] 35[15]; elsewhere בְּנֵי אָסָף וְהֵימָן וִידוּתוּן 1 Ch 25[1] cf. v[4.4.5.5]; בְּנֵי הֵימָן 2 Ch 29[14] (‖ בְּנֵי ידותון);—25[5] Heman is called חוֹזֵה הַמֶּלֶךְ בְּדִבְרֵי הָאֱלֹהִים (cf. Asaph 2 Ch 29[30], Jeduthun 2 Ch 35[15]).—On question of identity of Heman in these various connections, v. Thes Comm.

†מְהוּמָן **n.pr.m.** a eunuch of Ahasuerus (*id.*; but 𝔊 Ἀμαν) Est 1[10].

II. [אָמַן] v. יָמַן.

†[אָמַץ] **vb.** **be stout, strong, bold, alert** (acc. to Lag[BN 28 f.] fr. earlier אָמֵץ cf. אֹמֶץ)— **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. אָמְצוּ 2 S 22[18] + 2 t.; *Impf.* יֶאֱמַץ Gn 25[23]; וַיֶּאֱמְצוּ 2 Ch 13[18]; *Imv.* אֱמַץ Jos 1[7] 1 Ch

28[20]; אֲמַץ Jos 1[6]; אֲמָץ Dt 31[7] + 3 t.; אִמְצוּ Dt 31[6] + 2 t.—**1.** *be strong*, of a people Gn 25[23] (J); of personal enemies 2 S 22[18] = ψ 18[18]; ψ 142[7] (all sq. מִן of compar.); also (without מִן) *prevail* 2 Ch 13[18]. **2.** *Imv. be bold* (alw. ‖ חֲזַק, חִזְקוּ) Dt 31[7.23] Jos 1[6.7.18]; (‖ id. + אַל־תִּירְאוּ וְאַל־תַּעַרְצוּ) Dt 31[6]; ‖ id. + אַל־תַּעַרֹץ וְאַל תֵּחָת) Jos 1[9]; (‖ id. + אַל תִּירְאוּ וְאַל תֵּחַתּוּ) Jos 10[25] 1 Ch 22[13] 28[20] 2 Ch 32[7] **Pi.** *Pf.* אִמֵּץ Dt 2[30] etc.; *Impf.* יְאַמֵּץ Am 2[14] etc.; וַיְאַמֶּץ־לוֹ Is 44[14] 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. תְּאַמְּצֶנּוּ ψ 89[22]; 1 s. sf. אֲאַמְּצֶכָם Jb 16[5] etc.; *Imv.* אַמֵּץ Na 2[2]; אַמְּצוּ Is 35[3]; אַמְּצֵהוּ Dt 3[28]; *Inf.* sf. אַמְּצוֹ Pr 8[28]; *Pt.* מְאַמֵּץ Pr 24[5];—**1.** *make firm, strengthen*, sq. acc., of giving clouds their place Pr 8[28] (subj. יי); of repairing temple 2 Ch 24[13]; of physical vigour Pr 31[17] חָגְרָה בְעוֹז מָתְנֶיהָ וַתְּאַמֵּץ זְרוֹעֹתֶיהָ: (subj. אֵשֶׁת חַיִל); of strength for war אַל כֹּחַ Na 2[2] (‖ חֲזַק מָתְנַיִם) Am 2[14] (subj. חָזָק); cf. Pr 24[5]; of royal power 2 Ch 11[17] (‖ חִזֵּק); cf. אל בִּרְכַּיִם כּוֹשְׁלוֹת Is 35[3]; אל בּ׳ כֹּרְעוֹת Jb 4[4] (both ‖ חִזֵּק יָדַיִם רָפוֹת) fig. of encouragement; so אל alone Dt 3[28] (‖ חִזֵּק) Jb 16[5] (‖ חשׁך q.v.); ψ 89[22] (subj. יי זְרוֹעַ); of support Is 41[10] (subj. יי; ‖ עזר, תמך;—De Che sub **2**). **2.** *assure, secure* for one's self, alw. sq. ל + sf.; of carpenter appropr. tree Is 44[14]; cf. of יי appropriating Isr. under fig. of bough ψ 80[16]; under fig. of chosen man v[18]. **3.** sq. לֵבָב *harden, make obstinate* Dt 2[30] (subj. יי; ‖ הִקְשָׁה רוּחוֹ) Dt 15[7] (of unkind man); 2 Ch 36[13] (of king Zedekiah, ‖ הקשה אֶת־עָרְפּוֹ). **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְאַמֵּץ 1 K 12[18] = 2 Ch 10[18]; *Impf.* וַיִּתְאַמְּצוּ 2 Ch 13[7]; *Pt.* מִתְאַמֶּצֶת Ru 1[18]; **1.** *strengthen oneself*, of conspirators 2 Ch 13[7] (sq. עַל). **2.** *confirm oneself* in a purpose, *be determined* Ru 1[18] (sq. ל + Inf.) **3.** *make oneself alert*, make haste 1 K 12[18] = 2 Ch 10[18] (sq. ל + Inf.) **Hiph.** *Impf. Juss. exhibit strength, be strong* וְיַאֲמֵץ, חֲזַק ויא׳ לְבָבֶךָ ψ 27[14], so also 31[25].

†אֹמֶץ **n.**[**m.**] strength, fig. טְהַר־יָדַיִם יֹסִיף אֹמֶץ Jb 17[9] *the clean of hands increaseth strength.*

†אַמְצָה **n.f.** strength, fig. Zc 12[5], but sense difficult, cf. Wr[Zech. p. 585]; Sta[ZAW 1881, 34] prop. אֶמְצָאָה לִי־יֹשְׁבֵי (after ⊕ ☊) *may I be sufficient for.*

†אָמוֹץ **n.pr.m.** father of Isaiah (= following) Is 1[1] 2[1] 13[1] 20[2]; 37[2.21] 38[1] = 2 K 19[2.20] 20[1]; 2 Ch 26[22] 32[20.32].

†[אָמֵץ] **adj.** strong, only pl. אֲמִצִּים of horses Zc 6[3.7] (in v[7] perh. rd. אֲדֻמִּים, cf. v[2], & Hi; see another view in Lag[BN 29]).

†אַמִּיץ (אַמִּץ) **adj.** mighty—א׳ abs. 2 S 15[12] + 2 t.; cstr. Jb 9[4] + 2 t.—*mighty*, of Absalom's conspiracy 2 S 15[12]; elsewh. of persons; as subst., instrum. of יי (i.e. Assyrians) Is 28[2] (‖ חָזָק); א׳ לִבּוֹ = valiant, conqueror Am 2[16]; of יי, חֲכַם לֵבָב וְא׳ כֹּחַ Jb 9[4]; cf. כֹּחַ א׳ v[19] (v. Di & RV), א׳ כֹּחַ Is 40[26] (‖ רַב אוֹנִים).

†אַמְצִי **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Levite 1 Ch 6[31] **2.** man of priestly line Ne 11[12] (not in ‖ 1 Ch 9[12]).

אֲמַצְיָה, אֲמַצְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (יי *has been mighty*). **1.** king of Jud., son of Joash, father of Azariah; אֲמַצְיָהוּ 2 K 14[1.9] + 8 t. 2 K 14; 15[3] 1 Ch 3[12]; 2 Ch 24[27] 25[1] + 15 t. 2 Ch 24; 26[1.4]; אֲמַצְיָה 2 K 12[22] 13[12] 14[8] 15[1] **2.** אֲמַצְיָה, a Simeonite 1 Ch 4[34]. **3.** *id.*, a Levite 1 Ch 6[30]. **4.** priest of Bethel, under Jerob. II, Am 7[10.12.14].

†[מַאֲמָץ] **n.**[**m.**] power, strength, force, pl. cstr. מַאֲמַצֵּי־כֹחַ Jb 36[19].

אָמַר 5287 **vb.** utter, say (MI Ph. אמר, Aram. אֲמַר, Eth. ፈከመ: I. 2 *shew, declare*, Ar. أَمَرَ *command;* perh. √אמר orig. = *be* or *make prominent*, hence Hithp. infr., אָמִיר; Sab. אמר *lofty*, epith. of king JHMordtm[ZMG 1876, 37]; cf. Dl[Pr 23] who thinks orig. mng. *hell, sichtbar sein*, whence As. *amâru, see, & shew, declare, say*)—**Qal** *Pf.* אָמַר Gn 3[1] +, etc.; *Impf.* יֹאמַר Gn 31[8] +; וַיֹּאמֶר Gn 1[3] +; וַיֹּאמֶר Gn 14[19] +; in Jb alw. וַיֹּאמַר Jb 3[2] +; 3 fs. תֹּאמַר Gn 21[12] +; תֹּאמֶר Pr 1[21]; 1 s. אֹמַר Gn 22[2] +; אוֹמְרָה ψ 42[10]; וָאֹמַר Gn 20[13] +; וָאוֹמַר Ne 2[7.17.20]; 3 m. pl. יֹאמְרוּ Ex 4[1] + etc.; sf. יֹמְרוּךָ ψ 139[20]; 2 mpl. תֹּמְרוּ 2 S 19[14] (cf. Kö[i. p. 385]); *Imv.* אֱמֹר (אֱמָר) Gn 45[17] +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* אָמוֹר Ex 21[5] +; cstr. אֱמֹר Ez 25[8] +; (הַ)אֲמֹר Jb 34[18] but rd. הָאֹמֵר ⊕ ☊ Di, or better הֶאָמֹר *Inf. abs.* c. ה interrog. cf. Ew[§ 328 d]; sf. אָמְרִי Jos 6[10] +; אֲמָרְכֶם Je 23[38]; אֶמְרְכֶם Mal 1[7] +; לֵאמֹר Gn 1[22] +, etc.; *Pt. act.* אֹמֵר Gn 32[10] +, etc.; *pass.* הֵאָמוּר Mi 2[7], but this grammatically indefensible, rd. הֶאָמוֹר, *Inf. abs.* c. ה interrog., v. Dr[Expositor, April, 1887, 263].

1. *Say* (subj. God Gn 3[1] + or man 32[5], serpent 3[1], ass Nu 22[28], horse יֹאמַר הָאָח Jb 39[25] etc.; inanimate things, personif. Jb 28[14] cf. v[22] etc.; so in allegory or fable Ju 9[8] 2 K 14[9] etc.; esp. in narrat., וַיֹּאמֶר etc., Gn 4[6] + very oft.): mostly sq. thing said, either subst. Je 14[17] (c. cl. app.) Dt 27[15f.] Ju 12[6]; pronoun Gn 44[16] 2 K 20[14] +; or (usually) clause Gn 1[3] 3[1] 37[20]

+ oft. (*orat. recta*); with adv. *thus, so* Gn 32^{5} Nu 20^{14} 1 K $20^{3.5}$ + oft.; esp. כֹּה אָמַר י׳ Ex 5^{1} 7^{17} $8^{1.20}$ 1 Ch 17^{4} + oft.; the person addressed usu. introduced by אֶל Gn 3^{1} 15^{7} 22^{7} Lv 21^{1} 2 S 3^{7} 1 K $12^{5.23}$, or לְ Gn 3^{13} 4^{15} 1 S 20^{2} 2 S 2^{21} 1 K 14^{2} + oft.; rarer combinations are, א׳ בְּאָזְנֵי Is 49^{20} (cf. 5^{9} & vid. דבר); א׳ לְפָנַי Ez 28^{9}; א׳ לְעֵינֵי Dt 31^{7} Jos 10^{12} Je 28^{11}; א׳ בְּ Jo 2^{17} ψ 126^{2}, where בְּ local; in all cases usually sq. dir. obj. of words said, Ex 19^{25} being very singular; Gn 4^{8} the object-clause has probably fallen out, cf. Vrss Di; = *mention, name, designate* Gn $22^{2.3}$ $43^{27.29}$ Ex 32^{13} Nu 14^{40} 1 S 10^{16} 16^{3} 2 S 6^{22} Ne 6^{19}; cf. ψ 139^{20} יֹמְרוּךָ לִמְזִמָּה *speak of thee for falsehood* (but many, as Hup Pc Dy Che, rd. יַמְרִיךָ); = *tell, declare, proclaim* (sq. dir. obj. only) ψ 40^{11} Ez 13^{7}; in reply to question = *answer* Ex 12^{27} Jos 4^{7} 1 K 9^{9} Je 5^{19} 22^{9}. The obj. spoken of may be referred to by אֶל 2 K 19^{32} Je 22^{18} 27^{19}, or לְ Gn 20^{13} אִמְרִי לִי say *of* me, etc. Dt 33^{9} Ju 9^{54} Is 5^{20} ψ 3^{3} 71^{10}, very rarely by a simple accus. Is 3^{10} (where rd. prob. for אִמְרוּ, אַשְׁרֵי), except after אֲשֶׁר where the words used follow (cf. אֲשֶׁר **4 d**) Gn 3^{17} Nu 10^{29} 14^{31} Dt 28^{68} Ju 7^{4} 1 S $9^{17.23b}$ 1 K 8^{29} La 4^{20}; cf. Nu 21^{16} 2 K 17^{12} 21^{4}, & (two extreme cases) Is 8^{12} La 2^{15} (v. Dr Smi. 24, 5); הֲאֹמוּר Mi 2^{7} rd. inf. abs. c. ה interrog. הֲאָמוֹר (v. supr.) *shall one say? shall it be said?* After another vb. of saying, introducing thing said: Dt 21^{7} 25^{9} 27^{15} Ct 2^{10} +, even after אמר Gn 22^{7} Lv 21^{1} Je 34^{2} Est 7^{5} +; esp. inf. לֵאמֹר, after דבר Gn 8^{15}, צוה 2^{16}, ענה 44^{16}, ברך 1^{22}, נשבע 24^{7}, נדר 28^{20}, etc.; after אמר 2 S 3^{18} 1 K 12^{23} Ru 4^{4} 1 Ch 21^{18} +; after שלח 2 Ch 35^{21}, שוב Gn 32^{7}; cf. also Gn 28^{6} Ex 5^{13} 9^{5} 13^{8} 17^{4} Nu 11^{20} Dt 1^{28} 13^{7} Ju 8^{15} 1 S 23^{2} 1 K 13^{3} Je 32^{3} 37^{9} +; also when subj. of לֵאמֹר differs from that of preceding clause Gn 31^{1} $38^{13.24}$ etc.; after שמע Is 37^{9} = 2 K 19^{9}.

2. *Say in the heart* (= think) א׳ בלבב Dt 8^{17} cf. 1 K 12^{26} ψ $10^{6.11.13}$ 14^{1} 35^{25} Is 14^{13} $47^{8.10}$ 49^{21} Ec $2^{1.15}$ $3^{17.18}$; א׳ לְלִבָּם Ho 7^{2}; א׳ אֶל־לִבּוֹ Gn 8^{21} *said unto his heart* (to himself), subj. י׳, cf. 1 S 27^{1}; אָמְרָה נַפְשִׁי La 3^{24}; thence א׳ alone Gn 20^{11} 26^{9} Nu 24^{11} Ru 4^{4} 1 S 20^{26} 2 S 5^{6} 12^{22} 2 K 5^{11}; sq. cl. with כִּי Ju 15^{2}; in particular = *desire* מַה־תֹּאמַר נַפְשֶׁךָ 1 S 20^{4} cf. Est 2^{13}; sq. inf. = *purpose*, Ex 2^{14} *thinkest thou to kill me, as thou killedst the Egyptian?* Jos 22^{33} 1 S 30^{6} 1 K 5^{19} 2 Ch $28^{10.13}$; *expect* 2 S 21^{16} *he expected to slay David* 2 Ch 13^{8} 32^{1}.

3. *Promise* (sq. inf.) 1 Ch 27^{23} 2 Ch 21^{7} Est 4^{7}; (*id.* + לְ of pers.) 2 K 8^{19} Ne 9^{15}; (sq. acc. of dir. obj. + לְ of pers. + inf. of purpose) Ne 9^{23}.

4. *Command* (esp. late) sq. אֶל־ of person addressed, Nu 15^{38} 1 Ch 21^{18}; sq. לְ Jos 11^{9} 2 S 16^{11} 2 K 4^{24} Jb 9^{7} ψ 106^{34} (v. sub אֲשֶׁר **8 e**); sq. inf. 1 S 24^{11} 1 Ch 21^{17} 2 Ch 1^{18} $29^{27.30}$ 31^{11} 35^{21} Est 1^{17} $4^{13.15}$ 6^{1} 9^{14}; sq. inf. + לְ of pers. 2 Ch 14^{3} 29^{21} 31^{4} Est 1^{10}; sq. acc. dir. obj. 2 Ch 29^{24} *the king commanded the burnt-offering and the sin-offering*, cf. 1 K 5^{20} Est 2^{15}; sq. cl. with אשר = *that* Ne 13^{19}; *id.* + לְ of pers. v^{22}; sq. cl. with כִּי Jb 36^{10}; abs. 1 S 16^{16} (rd. however prob. יאמרו for יאמר, cf. Dr); also ψ $105^{31.34}$ 107^{25} 1 Ch 14^{12} 2 Ch 24^{8} Ne $13^{9.19}$ (all sq. vb. consec.); *command by letter* א׳ עִם־הַסֵּפֶר Est 9^{25} (sq. impf.); *appoint, assign* לָהֶם א׳ לוֹ 1 K 11^{18} = *threaten* sq. inf. Dt 9^{25} ψ 106^{23}

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נֶאֱמַר Dn 8^{26}; *Impf.* יֵאָמֵר Gn 22^{14} +; יֵאָמֶר לוֹ Is 4^{3}; יֵאָמַר Gn 10^{9} +; וַיֵּאָמֶר Jos 2^{2}; *be said, told* Gn 10^{9} 22^{14} ψ 87^{5} Je 4^{11} 16^{14} (all abs., indef. subj., of current saying); so *said* in a book Nu 21^{14}; *be related, told*, of vision Dn 8^{26}; *said, told* to (sq. לְ ind. obj.) Jos 2^{2} Ho $2^{1.1}$ Zp 3^{16}; either so, or *told concerning* Nu 23^{23}; Ez 13^{12} (אֶל־); יֵאָמֵר לָכֶם = *ye shall be called* (it shall be said to you) Is 61^{6} (‖ תִּקָּרְאוּ), cf. 4^{3} 19^{18} 32^{5} (‖ יִקָּרֵא לְ) $62^{4.4}$; hence *be called*, of Tophet לֹא־יֵאָמֵר עוֹד הַתֹּפֶת Je 7^{32}; subj. שֵׁם Gn 32^{29}; Jb 34^{31} כִּי אֶל־אֵל הֶאָמַר, Rabb. (cf. AV) treat הֶאָמַר as Niph. Inf. for לְהֵאָמֵר, but against grammar; the form as it stands is Qal Pf., אֶל־אֵל being prefixed to the interrog. for emphasis (cf. Je 22^{15} 23^{26} Ne 13^{27}), v. Dr§9 Di al.; Hoffm., however, reads הֶאָמֵר inf. abs. = imv. 'so must one speak (it be spoken) to God.' †**Hiph.** *Pf. avow, avouch* Dt 26^{17} אֶת־י׳ הֶאֱמַרְתָּ הַיּוֹם לִהְיוֹת לְךָ לֵאלֹהִים; v^{18} וי׳ הֶאֱמִירְךָ היום להיות לו לְעַם (*lit. cause to declare*, i.e. through agency of Moses; on this & other interpr. vid. Di). †**Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְאַמְּרוּ ψ 94^{4} subj. כָּל־פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן *act proudly, boast* (‖ יַבִּיעוּ; יְדַבְּרוּ עָתָק); prob. also 2 mpl. תִּתְיַמְּרוּ Is 61^{6} (in good sense, sq. בְּ of thing gloried in) ☪ 𝔅 𝔗 & cf. 𝔊; Ges Comm. so De Che Kö i. 457 f. (fr. [ימר] *exchange* Thes Hi Kn Ew Di; but vid. מור, ימר).

†אֹמֶר **n.m.** ψ 77.9 **utterance, speech, word,** only poet., & Jos 24^{27} exalted style;—abs. א׳ Jb 22^{28} + 5 t.; sf. אִמְרוֹ Jb 20^{29}; *Pl.* abs. אֲמָרִים Pr 19^{7} 22^{21}; cstr. אִמְרֵי Nu 24^{4} +; אֲמָרָיו Jb 22^{22}; אִמְרֵיכֶם Jb 32^{14} Is 41^{26} (on deriv. fr. אָמַר cf. Di

Jb 15[33]) etc.;—**1.** *utterance, word,* esp. pl. Jb. 6[26] (‖ מִלִּים) 32[12.14] (‖ מִלִּין) 33[3] 34[37]; ψ 5[2] (‖ הֲגִיגִי), 141[6] (on this v. cf. Che); Pr 2[1] (‖ מִצְוָה), v[16] 4[10.20] (‖ דָּבָר), 7[1] (‖ מִצְוָה), v[5] 19[7] Is 41[26]; words of God Nu 24[4.16] cf. Jos 24[27] Jb 6[10] 22[22] ψ 107[11]; fig. of day ψ 19[3] (sing.); cf. v[4] (‖ דְּבָרִים) but vid. Che on v.; of wisdom (personif.) Pr 1[21] (‖ קוֹל); oft. in phrase אִמְרֵי־פִי Dt 32[1] ψ 19[15] (‖ הֶגְיוֹן); 54[4] (‖ תְּפִלָּה); 78[1] (‖ תּוֹרָה); Pr 4[5] 5[7] 7[24] 8[8]; cf. Jb 8[2] Pr 6[2.2]; of י׳ Jb 23[12] (‖ מִצְוַת שְׂפָתָיו); ψ 138[4]; Ho 6[5] (of Yahweh's words as weapon); in phrases אִמְרֵי יֹשֶׁר Jb 6[25]; א׳ בִּינָה Pr 1[2]; א׳ נֹעַם Pr 15[26] 16[24]; א׳ דַּעַת 19[27] 23[12]; א׳ אֱמֶת 22[21], cf. הֵשִׁיב אֲמָרִים אֱמֶת v[21] *return answer;* תָּשִׁיב אֲמָרֶיהָ לָהּ Ju 5[29] *she returneth* (i.e. *repeateth*) *her words to herself;* חָשַׂךְ א׳ *spare* (i.e. refrain fr.) *words* Pr 17[27] **2.** sg. *promise* ψ 77[9]; *appointment, decree* Jb 20[29]; *command* ψ 68[12] (but v. Che); *plan, purpose* Jb 22[28] גְּזַר־א׳; Hb 3[9] Thes *sworn are the rods of appointment* (i.e. the chastisements decreed), but passage dub., v. Comm.;—Gn 49[21] rd. אֲמִרֵי cf. אָמִיר; vid. Di.

[אִמְרָה] **n.f.** utterance, speech, word (poet., mostly sg. coll., cf. pl. vb. ψ 119[103], but here rd. prob. pl.n. cf. 𝔊 Ol Hi De Che)—cstr. אִמְרַת Is 5[24]+; אִמְרָתִי Gn 4[23]+etc.; *Pl.* abs. אֲמָרוֹת ψ 12[7]; cstr. אִמְרוֹת ib.;—*utterance, speech* Gn 4[23] (song of Lamech, ‖ קוֹל) so Is 28[23] 32[9]; Dt 32[2] (‖ לֶקַח), ψ 17[6] Is 29[4.4] (‖ also דִּבֵּר); esp. *saying(s), word(s)* of י׳ (command & promise) Dt 33[9] (‖ בְּרִית); Is 5[24] (‖ תּוֹרָה) 2 S 22[31]=ψ 18[31] ψ 12[7] 105[19] (‖ דָּבָר); esp. ψ 119[11.38.41]+16 t.; 138[2] 147[15] (‖ דָּבָר), Pr 30[5].

†[אֲמִרָה] **n.f.** id., only אֲמִרָתוֹ אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה La 2[17]

†אוֹמָר **n.pr.m.** grandson of Esau (*eloquent?*) Gn 36[11.15] 1 Ch 1[36].

†אָמִיר **n.m.** top, summit, of tree Is 17[6]; of mt. v[9] (? so Ew Kn De Di; Lag Che Brd Or foll. 𝔊 & rd. הָאֲמִרִי); *Pl.* cstr. אֲמִרֵי Gn 49[21] (so rd. for אֲמִרֵי, Ew Di al., cf. also 1. אֵלָה p. 18).

†אִמֵּר **n.pr.m.** **1.** a priest assigned to Dvd's time 1 Ch 24[14] perh. = **2.** ancestor of priest 1 Ch 9[12] cf. Ne 11[13] Ezr 2[37] 10[20] Ne 7[40]. **3.** priest in Jerem.'s time Je 20[1]. **4.** father of Zadok Ne 3[29] **5. n.pr.loc.** (?) Ezr 2[59]=Ne 7[61].

אֱמֹרִי **n.pr.m.coll.** (construed as pl. Dt 3[9] + 5 t.) **Amorites** (perh. = *mountain-dwellers,* cf. Nu 13[29] Dt 1[7.19 f.] etc. & Di Gn 10[16] al.)—alw. c. art., exc. Nu 21[29] Ez 16[45]. **1.** called son of Canaan Gn 10[16] (J) 1 Ch 1[14]=**2.** a chief people dispossessed by Hebrews; (*a*) living E. of Jordan Nu 21[13.13.25]+9 t. Nu+Jos 24[8] (all E), cf. Jos 2[10] 9[10] (JE) Dt 1[4] 3[2.9]+7 t. D; also Ju 10[8.11] 11[19.21.23.23] 1 K 4[19] ψ 135[11] 136[19] (Sihon their king Nu 21[1]+; Sihon & Og Dt 3[8]+); (*b*) living W of Jordan Jos 10[5.6] 24[12.15.18] (all E), cf. 7[7] (JE); 5[1] 10[12] (both D; cf. also 13[4], q. del. Di) Ju 1[34.35.36] 6[10] 1 K 21[26] 2 K 21[11] cf. 1 S 7[14] 2 S 21[2]; (*c*) living in south Dt 1[7.19.20.27.44]; cf. Gn 14[7] (W. of Dead Sea); (*d*) in gen. = ancient inhabitants of Canaan Gn 15[16] (J or R) 48[22] (E) Am 2[9.10]; (*e*) named in list of Canaanitish peoples, to be dispossessed by Isr. Ex 3[8.17] 13[5] 33[2] 34[11] Jos 3[10] 9[1] (all J); Dt 7[1] 20[17] Jos 11[3] 12[8] (all D); Ex 23[23] Nu 13[29] Jos 24[11] (all E); Ju 3[5] 1 K 9[20] 2 Ch 8[7] Ezr 9[1] Ne 9[8]; cf. Ez 16[3.45]; (on these lists cf. Bu Urgesch 344 ff. & We JBTh xxi. 602.) **3. adj.gent.** sg. Gn 14[13] Dt 2[24].

†אִמְרִי **n.pr.m.** **1.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 9[4]; cf. **2.** Ne 3[2] (= *tall?* or *eloquent?*).

אַמַרְיָה, אֲמַרְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) hath promised,* cf. Palm. אמרשמשא, Sab. יתעאמר) long form only 1 Ch 24[23] 2 Ch 19[11] 31[15]. **1.** a Levite 1 Ch 23[19] 24[23] (in Dvd's time), cf. 1 Ch 5[33.33] 6[37] Ezr 7[3]; vid. also **2.** 1 Ch 5[37.37]; also **3.** Ezr 10[42]. **4.** chief priest under Jehosh. 2 Ch 19[11]. **5.** Levite under Hezekiah 2 Ch 31[15]. **6.** son of Hezekiah & great-grandfather of Zephaniah Zp 1[1]. **7** a priest Ne 10[4] 12[2.13]. **8.** a man of Judah Ne 11[4].

†[מַאֲמָר] **n.m.** Est 9, 32 word, command (late; Mish. *id.*) cstr. מַאֲמַר Est 1[15] 2[20] 9[32]

†אַמְרָפֶל **n.pr.m.** king of Shinar Gn 14[1.9] (prob. = חמרבי, *Hammurabi* of Babylon, who reigned c. 2100 B.C., cf. Schr SBA 1887, xxxi (June 23) COT ii. 296 f. Dl in De Gen 1887, Excursus).

†אֶמֶשׁ **adv.** yesterday (etym. dub.; MV after Fl De on Jb 30[3] cf. Sta § 256 c der. fr. √משה = Ar. مسا, whence مَسَآءٌ, *evening;* v. also in Thes, & cf. As. *mušu, night* COT Gloss, Eth. ምሴት; but also Ar. أمس = As. *amšatu, yesterday*) = *last night* Gn 19[34] 31[29.42] (אֶמֶשׁ); = recently 2 K 9[26]—Jb 30[3] א׳ שׁוֹאָה is difficult & uncertain Thes MV al. *darkness, gloom* of wasteness, so RV, but dub., cf. Di; G. Hoffm. rds. אֵם שׁ׳ = *the mother of* (*all*) *the ruined* (said of the desert).

אֲמִתַּי, אֱמֶת v. אמן.

אַמְתַּחַת v. מתח.

אָן **adv.** v. sub אַי.

†אֹן (Gn 41[45] 46[20]) אוֹן (Gn 41[50] Ez 30[17]) **n. pr.loc. On** (Egypt. *Ìn* cf. Eb[GS75] Wied[Samml46]; perh. = As. *Unu*, Steindorff[BAS i.610], contr. Dl[Pa318]) city in lower Egypt, prob. on border of land of Goshen, residence of 'Potiphera, priest of On,' father-in-law of Joseph Gn 41[45.50] 46[20]; also Ez 30[17] (where MT אָוֶן); it was celebrated for worship of sun-god Ra, & hence called also *sun-city*, בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ Je 43[13], 𝔊 Ἡλίου πόλις; mod. *Matariye*, on E. bank of Nile, c. 7 miles E. of N. fr. Cairo & 18 fr. Memphis;—cf. Eb[GS75,507 f. & map] Wied[l.c.]

אֹן *sorrow*, v. אָוֶן.

†אָנָּא **interj.** (from אָהּ and נָא, q. v.) a strong part. of entreaty, **ah, now! I (or we) beseech thee!** oft. sq. an imper.; Gn 50[17] (to Joseph) אָנָּא שָׂא נָא וגו׳ *Ah, now!* forgive, we pray, etc., Ex 32[31] (to God); elsewhere always sq. ׳י or אֲדֹנָי ψ 118[25.25] Ne 1[5.11] Dn 9[4]. Written אָנָּה 2 K 20[3] (= Is 38[3]) Jon 1[14] 4[2] ψ 116[4.16]

אנב (perh. *spring, leap*, so Dl[HA 65, Pr 114], inferred fr. As. *annabu, hare*; ag. this Nö[ZMG 1886, 734]).

†אַרְנֶבֶת **n.f. hare** (Ar. أَرْنَب, Syr. ܐܪܢܒܐ, As. *annabu*, as *springer?*) eating of it forbidden Lv 11[6] (P) Dt 14[7]

אֲנָה, אָנָה v. sub אַי.

I. †[אָנָה] **vb. mourn**—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְאָנוּ cons. Is 3[26] 19[8] (‖ אָבַל q.v.)

†אֲנִיָּה **n.f. mourning**; Is 29[2] La 2[5] (both times in combin. תַּאֲנִיָּה וַאֲנִיָּה).

†תַּאֲנִיָּה **n.f.** id. *ib.*

†אֲנִיעָם **n.pr.m.** (*lament of people*) 1 Ch 7[19] a man of Manasseh.

II. **אנה** (√whence foll. nouns, cf. As. *ânu, unûtu, vessel, utensil*, v. Dl in Zim[BP 115] Hpt in KAT[2 Gloss f.]; Ar. إِنَاء).

†אֳנִי **n.m.**[1 K 10,11] & **f.**[v 22] **coll. ships, fleet**—abs. 1 K 9[26] +; cstr. 10[11] +;—of Sol. 1 K 9[26.27]; called אֳנִי תַרְשִׁישׁ (i.e. large, sea-going vessels, such as sail to Tarshish) 10[22.22]; אֳנִי חִירָם 10[11.22]; propelled by oars אֳנִי־שִׁיט Is 33[21].

†אֳנִיָּה **n.f. unit.** a ship—abs. Jon 1[3] + 3 t.; *Pl.* abs. אֳנִיּוֹת Dt 28[68] +; אֳנִיּוֹת 2 Ch 8[18]; cstr. = abs. 1 K 22[49] +, etc.;—*a ship* Pr 30[19] Gn 49[13] Dt 28[68] Ju 5[17] (where, however, cf. Bu[BB Richter u. Sam. p. 16] on text) 1 K 22[49.50] Is 43[14] 2 Ch 8[18] 20[36.37] Jon 1[4.5] ψ 104[26] 107[23] Dn 11[40]; אֳנִי הַיָּם Ez 27[9]; propelled by oars Ez 27[29]; esp. אֳנִי תַרְשִׁישׁ (cf. אֳנִי) 1 K 22[49] 2 Ch 9[21] (cf. 1 K 10[22] supr. sub אֳנִי) ψ 48[8] Is 2[16] 23[1.14] 60[9] Ez 27[25]; late of ship going to Tarshish 2 Ch 9[21] 20[36] Jon 1[3]; *merchant-ship*, אֳנִי סוֹחֵר Pr 31[14]; אֳנִי אֵבָה *swift ships* Jb 9[26] (cf. אבה); *seamen* אַנְשֵׁי־אֳנִיּוֹת 1 K 9[27]

†III. [אָנָה] **vb. be opportune, meet, encounter opportunely** (Ar. أَنَى *the right time is come*, or *it is come to the right time*, or *to maturity*, or *is opportune*). **Pi.** *Pf.* אִנָּה Ex 21[13] *cause* (*or allow*) *to meet* in הָאֱלֹהִים אִנָּה בְיָדוֹ (obj. om.), i.e. without any purpose of the man to whom sf. ref. **Pu.** *be allowed to meet, be sent*, *Impf.* יְאֻנֶּה Pr 12[21] (c. לֹ); 3 fs. תְּאֻנֶּה ψ 91[10] (c. אֶל), subj. *evil*. **Hithp.** *cause oneself to meet, seek occasion* (= seek a quarrel with) sq. לְ 2 K 5[7]

†[תַּאֲנָה] **n.f. occasion, time of copulation**; sf. תַּאֲנָתָהּ i.e. of wild ass Je 2[24].

†תְּאֻנָה **n.f. opportunity**, i.e. ground of quarrel; of Samson, sq. מִן Ju 14[4].

אֲנָה v. אָנָּא.

אֲנוּ Je 42[6] Kt: v. after אֲנִי.

†[אָנַח] **vb.** only **Niph. sigh, groan**, mostly poet. & late (Aram. אֲנַח, ܐܢܚ Ethp. cf. As. [*anâḫu*], *inḫu, sigh* Zim[BP 12,30])—*Pf.* 3 fs. נֶאֱנְחָה La 1[8] Jo 1[18]; 3 pl. נֶאֱנְחוּ Is 24[7]; *Impf.* יֶאֱנַח Pr 29[2] etc.; *Imv.* הֵאָנֵחַ Ez 21[11]; *Pt.* נֶאֱנָח Ez 21[12]; נֶאֱנָחָה La 1[21] etc.;—**1.** *sigh*, in token of grief Is 24[7] Pr 29[2] La 1[4] (‖ נוּגוֹת) v[21] Ez 21[11.11]; of Jerus. La 1[8]; mostly abs. but sq. עַל־ Ez 9[4] (‖ נֶאֱנָק); sq. עַל־ & אֶל־ 21[12]. **2.** in physical distress La 1[11] (‖ בַּקֵּשׁ לֶחֶם); Ex 2[23] sq. מִן *by reason of* (‖ זְעָקָה). **3.** *groan* of cattle (בְּהֵמָה) Jo 1[18].

†אֲנָחָה **n.f. sighing, groaning** (poet. & late);—*abs.* ψ 31[11] +; *sf.* אַנְחָתִי Jb 3[4] +; אַנְחָתָהּ Is 21[2] (sf. with Raphe), *Pl. sf.* אַנְחֹתַי La 1[22];—*sighing, groaning*, in distress, physical or mental Jb 3[24] (‖ שְׁאָגָה), 23[2] (‖ שִׂיחַ), ψ 6[7]; 38[10] (‖ תַּאֲוָה), Is 21[2], La 1[22]; ‖ יָגוֹן ψ 31[11] Is 35[10] 51[11] Je 45[3]; קוֹל אַנְחָתִי ψ 102[6].

אֲנַחְנוּ **pron. 1 pl.** we v. infr.

†אַנְחָרַת **n.pr.loc.** city in Naphtali Jos 19[19]. Kn (cf. Di) comp. *en-Naʿûra*, on E. side of Jebel Daḥi, little Hermon; cf. Rob[BR iii. 339].

אָנִי, אֲנִי **pron. 1 s. comm. I** (אֲנָא,

ܐܢܐ, אנא:) Gn 6[17] 9[9.12] + oft. Following a ptcp. as its subj. (to express mostly either a true present or the fut. instans) Gn 18[17] הַמְכַסֶּה אֲנִי מִן *Am I hiding* from Abraham that which, etc., Ju 15[3] 1 S 3[13] Je 1[12] 38[14] 44[29] (v. Dr[§ 135,4]). Appended to a verb, it expresses, in early Hebrew, a real emphasis, as Ju 8[23] לֹא אֶמְשֹׁל אֲנִי בָּכֶם *I* will not rule over you, 2 S 12[28] lest *I* take the city, 2 S 17[15] thus and thus did Ahitophel counsel, and thus and thus יָעַצְתִּי אֲנִי did *I* counsel; but in later Heb. it is sometimes pleonastic, Ec 2[11-15.18-20] + In response to a question, אֲנִי alone = *I am, It is I*, Gn 27[24] Ju 13[11] 1 K 18[8] +. With הִנֵּה, הֲאֲנִי †Is 66[9]. (Syn. אָנֹכִי, q.v.)

†אָנוּ **pron. 1 pl. comm.** we (common in postB. Heb.; cf. also Amh. *ĕñā*) may be regarded as the pl. of אֲנִי (W[SG 99]), only Je 42[6] Kt, for which Qr substitutes the normal אֲנַחְנוּ.

אָנֹכִי, אָנֹכִי (once Jb 33[9] אָנֹכִי) **pron. 1 s. comm.** I; Gn 3[10] 7[4] 15[1.2] 16[5] + oft. With הִנֵּה, הֲאָנֹכִי †Nu 11[12] Jb 21[4]. (As. *anâku*, Ph. & Moab. אנך: not in Ar. Aram. Eth.; but *ku* appears as the affix of the 1 s. in the Eth. verb (e.g. *waladku* = Heb. יָלַדְתִּי). אָנֹכִי and אֲנִי appear to be two parallel formations (both containing the element *ani* [cf. the sf. -נִי, -נִי] or *ana*, & one strengthened by the addition of the demonst. basis *ku* [prob. akin to פֹּה, בָּא, כֹּה *here*]: cf. Sta[§ 179] W[SG 95 f. 98-101]), of which, in most of the Sem. languages, one prevailed to the exclusion of the other, but which in Heb. maintained their place side by side.) In some cases אני and אנכי appear capable of being used indifferently; in others the choice seems to have been determined, partly by rhythmical considerations, partly by a growing preference for אֲנִי among later writers. Thus when appended to the verb for emph. (whether with or without גַּם) the lighter form אֲנִי is nearly always used (Lv 20[5] 26[24.32] Dt 12[30] Ju 1[3] 8[23] 2 S 12[28] 17[15] 18[2.22] Je 17[18] 21[5] Ez 17[22] Jb 13[2] +; cf. the cases Gn 27[34] 1 S 25[24] 2 S 19[1] 1 K 1[26] Pr 23[15]); on the contrary, in the emph. rhetorical style of Dt, אָנֹכִי is preferred (in the discourses, uniformly, exc. 1 2[30], in acc. with usage just noted, & 29[5] in a standing expression; on 32[48.51] (P) cf. infr.) In partic. phrases, also, usage prefers sts. אני, sts. אנכי; thus there occurs חַי־אָנִי Nu 14[21] & always, exc. Dt 32[40]; (אֲנִי) אִתְּךָ אֲנִי (Je 1[9.19] 30[11] 46[18] Is 43[2.5]); אֲנִי יהוה Ex 6[2.6-8] & elsewh. in P, & esp. freq. in H (Lv 18[2.4.6] etc.) & Ez, also Gn 15[7] 28[13] Dt 29[5] Ju 6[10] +; (אנכי יהוה much less freq.; only JE & proph. writers, †Ex 20[2] = Dt 5[6], Ho 12[10] 13[4] ψ 81[11], Ex 20[5] = Dt 5[9], Is 43[11] 44[24] 51[15] (Ex 4[11] is diff.); cf. Dr[JPh xi. 224 f.]); אני אמרתי Is 38[10] (Hez.) 49[4] Je 5[4] 10[19] (3[19] אנכי) Ru 4[4] ψ 30[7] 31[23] 41[5] 82[6] +; ויאמר אֲנִי (in response to a qu.) Gn 27[24] Ju 13[11] 2 S 20[17] 1 K 13[14] 18[8] (וי׳ אנכי only 2 S 2[20]; on the contrary, with a *predicate*, אָנֹכִי is regularly employed, Gn 24[34] 1 S 30[13] 2 S 1[8] עֲמָלֵקִי אָנֹכִי 11[5] 20[17] Is 6[5] Je 1[6] Jon 1[9]); (הִנְנִי) וַאֲנִי הִנֵּה Gn 6[17] 9[9] Ex 31[6] Nu 3[12] + (but הִנֵּה אָנֹכִי Gn 24[14.43] 25[32] Ex 3[13] 19[9] +; הִנֵּה אֲנִי is very uncommon; v. *ib.*[226]). So far as the usage of partic. books is concerned, in the Pent. (exc. Dt) אֲנִי is used in P (incl. H) always (about 130 t.) exc. Gn 23[4] (cf. Ez below); in JE אנכי is preferred, though not exclusively (81 : 48). In S there are 50 instances of each form. Je has some 54 instances of אני, 37 of אנכי. In later books the preponderance of אֲנִי is evident. Thus in Ez אני occurs 138 t., אנכי once 36[28] (perh. a reminiscence of Je 11[4b] 24[7] 30[22]); in La Hg Ezr Est Ec אני 45 t., אנכי never; in Ch אני 30 t., אנכי once 1 Ch 17[1] (from 2 S 7[2]); in Dn אני 23 t., אנכי once 10[11]. Vid. more fully Giesebrecht[ZAW 1881, 251-8] Dr[l. c. 222-7]

אַנְחְנוּ, אֲנַחְנוּ **pron. 1 pl. comm.** we (the pl. corresp. to אָנֹכִי, as אָנוּ to אֲנִי; v. W[SG p. 100]; Ph. אנחן CIS[I. 3, 16.17], Aram. אֲנַחְנָא, ℵ also נַחְנָא, Syr. ܢܚܢܢ, ܐܢܚܢ, ܢܚܢ, ܢܚܢ:) Gn 13[8] 29[4] 37[7] 42[11.13] Nu 9[7] Dt 1[28.41] Jo 2[17.18], etc. Like אֲנִי, following a ptcp. as its subj. Gn 19[13] Nu 10[29] Ju 19[18] 2 K 18[26]; appended to a vb. for emph. Ju 9[28] 2 K 10[4] Is 20[6]

†נַחְנוּ, נַחְנוּ **pron. 1 pl.** we (abbrev. from אֲנַחְנוּ; cf. the forms נַחְנָא, נַחְנָא:, just cited; also As. *nîni*) Gn 42[11] Ex 16[7.8] Nu 32[32] La 3[42]. (In 2 S 17[12] נַחְנוּ is 1 pl. perf. Qal from נוּחַ.)

†אֲנָךְ **n.[m.] plummet** (cf. words in cogn. lang. for *lead, tin*, etym. dub., perh. foreign; Ar. آنُكٌ (v. Frä[153]) Syr. ܐܢܟܐ, Mand. אנכא, As. *anâku* Lyon[Sargontexte 92]; v. Lag[Arm. Stud. § 103] cf. Id.[BN 175])—אֲנָךְ exc. once Am 7[8]—*plummet* Am 7[7.8.8]; חוֹמַת א׳, i.e. a vertical wall v[7]

אָנֹכִי **pron. 1 sg.** v. supr. sub אָנִי.

†[אָנַן] **vb. only Hithpo. complain, murmur** (Mish. אנן, Aram. אֲנַן, Ar. أَنَّ, As. [*anânu*], whence *ênênu, unnînu, sigh* Zim[BP 22])—*Impf.* יִתְאוֹנֵן La 3[39] (sq. עַל־ in ‖ member); *Pt.* מִתְאָנְנִים בְּאָזְנֵי׳ Nu 11[1] (sq. acc.; vid. Di).

†[אָנַס] **vb.** compel, constrain (late, oft. Mish. *id.*, Aram. אָנַס, ܐܢܰܣ)—**Qal** *Pt.* אֵין אֹנֵס viz., to drink Est 1[8] (‖ כִּרְצוֹן אִישׁ וָאִישׁ).

†[אָנַף, אָנֵף] **vb.** (breathe, snort) **be angry** (MI *id.*, cf. Ar. أَنِفَ, As. etc. in deriv.) — **Qal** *Pf.* אָנַפְתָּ ψ 60[3], etc.; *Impf.* יֶאֱנַף ψ 2[12], etc.;—*be angry*, of ׳י; usually sq. בְּ 1 K 8[46]=2 Ch 6[36] Is 12[1] ψ 85[6] Ezr 9[14]; abs. ψ 60[3] 79[5]; cf. also ψ 2[12]. **Hithp.** id. alw. sq. בְּ, & alw. of ׳י, *Pf.* הִתְאַנַּף Dt 1[37] 4[21] 9[20]; *Impf.* וַיִּתְאַנַּף Dt 9[8] 1 K 11[9] 2 K 17[18].

1. אַף 277 **n.m.** Gn 30,2 **nostril, nose, face, anger** (As. *appu*, *face* Flood iii. 27,29 cf. Hpt KAT² Gloss, Ar. أَنْف, Eth. ፍኖት *nose;* Aram. אַנְפִּין, ܐܰܦܺܝܢܳܐ *face*)—abs. ψ 78[21]+; cstr. Gn 27[45]+; sf. אַפִּי Ex 22[23]+, etc.; du. אַפַּיִם Pr 14[17]+; אַפָּיו Gn 2[7]+ etc.;—In Hex JE (Jos 7[1] P? 23[16] D?). **1.** *nostril*, as organ of breathing Gn 2[7] 7[22] Jb 27[3] cf. Nu 11[20]; 2 S 22[9]=ψ 18[9] cf. Is 65[5]; Is 2[22] La 4[20] Ez 38[18] (del. Co) Am 4[10]; רוּחַ אַפֶּיךָ (of ׳י) i.e. wind Ex 15[8]; cf. נִשְׁמַת רוּחַ אַפּוֹ 2 S 22[16]=ψ 18[16] (vid. also sub **3**); *nose* sg. Ct 7[5.9] Ez 8[17] 23[25] Pr 30[33] (where play upon diff. meaning of אַף & אַפַּיִם): (*a*) as organ of smelling Dt 33[10] ψ 115[6]; (*b*) as place of ring for ornament Gn 24[47] Is 3[21] Ez 16[12]; (*c*) as place of ring or hook for captive 2 K 19[28]=Is 37[29]; for beasts, e.g. swine Pr 11[22]; hippopot. Jb 40[24]; crocod. v[26]. **2.** Du. *face* (esp. in phrase אַפַּיִם אַרְצָה) Gn 19[1] 42[6] 48[12] Nu 22[31] 1 S 20[41] 24[9] 25[41] 28[14] 2 S 14[4] 14[33] 18[28] 24[20] 1 K 1[23.31] Is 49[23] 1 Ch 21[21] 2 Ch 7[3] 20[18] Ne 8[6] also Gn 3[19]; גֹּבַהּ אַפּוֹ *pride of his countenance* ψ 10[4]; לְאַפַּי *before*, loc. sense (cf. לִפְנֵי) 1 S 25[23]; אַפָּיִם 1 S 1[5] rd. אֶפֶס 𝔊 We Dr (q.v.) **3.** mostly *anger*, human Gn 27[45] 49[6.7]+(45 t.); oftener divine Ex 32[12] Dt 9[19] 2 K 24[20]+(177 t.); oft. subj. חָרָה (וַיִּחַר etc.) *his anger was kindled* Gn 30[2] 39[19] Ex 4[14] 22[23] 32[10.11]+; in various combinations, esp. חֲרוֹן אַף *fierceness of anger* Ex 32[12] Nu 25[4] 32[14]+; cf. חֲרִי־אַף 1 S 20[34]; בַּעַל־אַף Pr 22[24] *one given to anger*, etc.; אֶרֶךְ אַפַּיִם *slow to anger* Ex 34[6] Nu 14[18] Ne 9[17] +7 t. of God; Pr 14[29] 15[18] 16[32] 25[15] of man.

†אַפַּיִם **n.pr.m.** a son of Nadab, 1 Ch 2[30.31].

†אַנְפָּה **n.f.** an unclean bird (cf. As. *anpatu* Dl HA 33; mng. quite dub.; on conjectures v. Di Lv 11[19]) Lv 11[19] Dt 14[8].

†[אָנַק] **vb.** cry, groan (Aram. אֲנַק, ܐܰܢܰܩ) — **Qal** *Impf.* יֶאֱנָק Je 51[52]; *Inf. cstr.* אֶנֹק Ez 26[15], both of groaning of wounded (חָלָל). **Niph.** *id.*, in mourning, lamentation; *Inf. cstr.* הֵאָנֵק Ez 24[17] (‖ עֲשֹׂה אֵבֶל); *Pt.* נֶאֱנָקִים 9[4] (‖ נֶאֱנָחִים) sq. עַל.

†1. אֲנָקָה **n.f.** **crying, groaning,** in distress (Aram. אֲנָקָה, ܐܰܢܳܩܳܐ) Mal 2[13] (‖ דִּמְעָה, בְּכִי); *cstr.* אֲנָקַת ψ 12[6] (of poor, אֶבְיוֹן); 79[11] (of prisoner אָסִיר), so 102[21].

†11. אֲנָקָה **n.f.** **ferret,** or **shrew-mouse,** unclean animal Lv 11[30] (Tristr FFP 24; אַקְמָא, 𝔗 אקמתא).

†1. [אָנַשׁ] **vb.** **be weak, sick** (As. *anâšu* Zim BP 56,70; Wetzst in De Psalmen, ed. 4, 882 der. fr. II. אנש *per antiphrasin;* Dl Pr 160 identified with III. אנש; v. also De Psalmen, ed. 4, 904; so Lag BN 60, who comp. سَيْف أَنِيث, *weichliches* d.h. *stumpfes Schwert.* It seems safer at present to keep the three distinct). **Qal** *Pt. pass.* אָנוּשׁ Jb 34[6]+; אֲנוּשָׁה Je 15[18] Mi 1[9] & so rd. ψ 69[21] (Bi Che) etc.; as adj. *incurable*, of wound, but metaph. (מַכָּה) Mi 1[9] Je 15[18]; cf. Jb 34[6] (חֵץ), Je 30[12] (שֵׁבֶר; ‖ נַחְלָה מַכָּה); so כְּאֵב אָנוּשׁ Is 17[11]; cf. Je 30[15] (מַכְאֹב); cf. יוֹם אָנוּשׁ 17[16]; also in phr. עָקֹב הַלֵּב מִכֹּל וְאָנֻשׁ הוּא Je 17[9]. **Niph.** *Impf.* וַיֵּאָנֵשׁ 2 S 12[15] *be sick*, of child.

II. אֱנוֹשׁ (cf. Ar. أَنِسَ *be inclined to, friendly, social*, which however Nö ZMG 1886,739 thinks denom., cf. إِنْس coll. *men, people;* v. on the other hand Wetzst l.c. Zim BP 20, v. also Lag BN 68;—hence אֲנָשִׁים pl. of אִישׁ; v. also sub אִישׁ).

†אֱנוֹשׁ **n.m.** Jb 15,14 **man, mankind,** mostly poet. (18 t. Jb, 13 t. ψ, etc.) (Ar. أُنَاس (coll.), Aram. אֱנָשׁ, ܐܢܳܫܳܐ (coll.), Nab. אנוש, Palm. אנש, Sab. אנס DHM ZMG 1883,330, also Ar. نَاس, As. *nišu, people,* & cf. *tenišêtu, humanity, human race,* v. COT Gloss sub אנש & נש & Hpt KAT 2.497)—*abs.* Is 8[1]+; *cstr.* Je 20[10];—**1.** of individ. Jb 5[17] 13[9] ψ 55[14], cf. Is 13[12] (‖ אָדָם) 56[2] (‖ בֶּן־אדם); Je 20[10] אַנְשֵׁי שְׁלֹמִי *man of my peace*, i.e. my friend. **2.** coll. *men* Is 24[6] 33[8] 51[7] ψ 66[12]; = men in general, ordinary men ψ 73[5] cf. חֶרֶם אָדָם i.e. a common stylus Is 8[1] (v. אַמַּת אִישׁ Dt 3[11]). **3.** *man, mankind* Dt 32[26] Jb 7[1] 14[19] 28[4.13] 32[8] 33[26] 36[25] (‖ אָדָם & אֲנָשִׁים v[24]) ψ 56[2]; esp. opp. God Jb 4[17] (‖ גֶּבֶר) 7[17] 9[2] 10[4.5] 15[14] 25[4] 33[12] 2 Ch 14[10]; ψ 8[5] (‖ בֶּן־אָדָם) so Is 51[12]; ψ 9[20.21], 90[3] (‖ בְּנֵי־אָדָם); 103[15]; בֶּן־אָדָם 144[3] (‖ אָדָם); cf. בֶּן־אָדָם וּבֶן־אָדָם תּוֹלָעָה Jb 25[6]; אַנְשֵׁי מִן־הָאָרֶץ ψ 10[18]; כָּל־לְבַב אַנְשֵׁי Is 13[7] cf. ψ 104[15.15].

†אֱנוֹשׁ **n.pr.m.** son of Seth Gn 4[26] 5[6.7.9.10.11] 1 Ch 1[1].

III. **אנש** (*soft, delicate*, cf. Ar. أُنْثَى, *id.*, v. Lag[BN 68] Dl[Pr 160], also sub I. אנש; but cf. Nö[ZMG 1886, 739] who der. this mng. fr. *feminine*).

אִשָּׁה 775 **n.f. woman, wife, female** (Ar. أُنْثَى, Sab. אנתת etc. DHM[ZK 1884, 360], Aram. אִתְּתָא, אִנְתְּתָא, אִתָּא, ܐܢܬܬܐ, Palm. Nab. אנתתא, Eth. **ሐንስት**; Ph. אשת, As. *aššatu* COT[Gloss])—א׳ abs. Gn 2[23]+; cstr. אִשֶּׁת Gn 11[29]+ (appar. abs. Dt 21[11] 1 S 28[7] ψ 58[9] but cf. Bö[§728] Ges[§130.5]); sf. אִשְׁתִּי Gn 20[11]+; אִשְׁתְּךָ Gn 12[18]+ (אֶשְׁתְּךָ ψ 128[3]), etc.; *Pl.* †אִשּׁוֹת Ez 23[44] (Co לעשות); נָשִׁים Gn 4[19]+; cstr. נְשֵׁי Gn 4[23]+; sf. נָשַׁי Gn 30[26] 1 K 20[7]; נְשֵׁיכֶם Ex 22[23]+, etc.;—**1.** *woman* Gn 3[1.2] 12[11]+; opp. man 2[22.23] Ex 35[29] 36[6] Dt 7[2.5]; 22[22] 1 S 21[5]+; א׳ emphat. *a genuine* (or ideal) *woman* Ec 7[28] (‖ אדם); sim. of men as feeble, timid Je 50[37] 51[30]; note esp. הַטַּף בַּנָּשִׁים *the children among the women, female children* Nu 31[18] (P); as conceiving Ex 2[2] Lv 12[2] 2 S 11[5]+; travailing Je 13[21]; bearing children Ju 13[24] 1 K 3[18]; cf. Jb 14[1] 15[14] 25[4]+, etc.; suckling Is 49[15]; אֹרַח בַּנָּשִׁים Gn 18[11]; דֶּרֶךְ נָשִׁים 31[35]; with adj., or app., א׳ מֵינֶקֶת *nursing woman, nurse* Ex 2[7]; א׳ זוֹנָה *harlot* Jos 2[1] 6[22] Ju 11[1] 16[1] 1 K 3[16] Pr 6[26] Je 3[3] Ez 16[30] 23[44]; so א׳ זָרָה Pr 2[16] 7[5]; cf. also Ez 23[44] supr.; א׳ מְנַאֲפֶת *adulteress* Pr 30[20] (cf. אֵשֶׁת אִישׁ 6[26]), אֵשֶׁת זְנוּנִים Ho 1[2]; נָשִׁים נֵכָרִיּוֹת *foreign women* 1 K 11[1.8] Ezr 10[2.10.11.14.17.18.44] Ne 13[26.27] (cf. v[23]); א׳ חֲכָמָה *wise woman*, one known as clever, shrewd 2 S 14[2] 20[16], etc.; also א׳ פִּילֶגֶשׁ *concubine* Ju 19[1.27]; א׳ אַלְמָנָה *widow* 2 S 14[5] 1 K 11[26] 17[9.10]; א׳ נְבִיאָה *prophetess* Ju 4[4]; also cstr. bef. noun of quality אֵשֶׁת רַע Pr 6[24]; א׳ כְּסִילוּת 9[13]; א׳ חֵן 11[16]; א׳ חַיִל 12[4] 31[10] Ru 3[11]; א׳ מִדְיָנִים Pr 21[9] 25[24] 27[15]; א׳ מ׳ וְכַעַס 21[19].

2. *Wife* (woman belonging to a man, usually cstr. or sf.) Gn 2[24.25] 3[8.17] 4[1.17]+ oft.; of one betrothed (ארשׂ) Dt 20[7] 28[30]; בַּעַל (הָ)אִשָּׁה Ex 21[3.22]; אִישׁ הָאִשָּׁה Ju 20[4]; לְאִשָּׁה *to wife* Gn 2[22] 12[19] 16[3] 34[21]+ oft. (after לָקַח, נָתַן husband or father subj.); *for wife* (after הָיְתָה, woman subj.) Gn 20[12] Nu 36[3.6.6.11.12] Dt 22[19.29]+; for unfaithful wife cf. **1**; cstr. in phr. אֵשֶׁת חֵיקֶךָ Dt 13[7] cf. 28[54]; א׳ נְעוּרֶיךָ Pr 5[18] Mal 2[14.15]; א׳ בְּרִיתֶךָ v[14]; אֵשֶׁת אָב = step-mother Lv 18[8.11] 20[11].

3. *Female* of animals Gn 7[2.2]; v. also sub **4.**

†**4.** With distrib. & recipr. sense, א׳ מֵאֵת רֵעוּתָהּ *each woman from her neighbour* Ex 11[2] (E); cf. Ru 1[8.9] Je 9[19]; *each one*, of birds of prey Is 34[15] cf. v[16] (del. Bi Che); of cows (fig. of heartless women of Isr.) Am 4[3]; of sheep (fig. of Isr.) Zc 11[9]; & of inanimate things (P, & late) א׳ אֶל אֲחֹתָהּ Ex 26[3.3.5.6.17] (P) Ez 1[9] (del. Co) v[23] 3[13].

אנת (the root of the pron. 2 pers. in Shemitic: أَنْتَ, **אנת**; *anta*; f. أَنْتِ, **אנתי**; *antī*; BAram. Kt אַנְתָּה (m.), 𝔗 אַנְתְּ & אַתְּ (both m. & f.); Syr. ܐܢܬ, f. ܐܢܬܝ, the *n* being written but not pronounced; As. *atta*, f. *atti-e* Dl[§55a], the *nt* being merged in the double *t*; Heb. similarly. Pl. أَنْتُمْ, **אנתמו**; f. أَنْتُنَّ, **אנתן**; Aram. אַנְתּוּן, ܐܢܬܘܢ, f. אַתִּין, ܐܢܬܝܢ; As. *attunu*).

אַתָּה, אָתָּה (so regularly; but 26–7 t., with different disj. accents, אַתָּה: v. Fr[MM 228]; Sta[§178a (rd. 8 for 18)]) **pron. 2 s.m. thou** (for *anta*, v. supr.; cf. נָתַתָּ for נָתַנְתָּ) Gn 3[11.19]+ oft. Written אַתּ †1 S 24[19] ψ 6[4] Jb 1[10] Ec 7[22] Ne 9[6]. Appended to a vb. for emph., Ex 18[19.19] 1 S 17[56] שְׁאַל אַתָּה inquire *thou*, 20[3] 22[18] Is 43[26] סַפֵּר אַתָּה. Added for the purpose of strengthening a gen. or accus. sf. 1 K 21[19] Pr 22[19] (Ges[§135.2]).

אתי, i.e. אַתִּי, the older & more original form of אַתְּ *thou* (fem.), preserved, prob. dialectically, 7 t. in Kt, Ju 17[2] 1 K 14[2] 2 K 4[16.23] 8[1] Je 4[30] Ez 36[13]. (V. supr. As in Syr., the ʾ may not have been fully sounded: the Massorites direct אַתְּ to be everywhere read.)

אַתְּ, אָתְּ **pron. 2 s.f. thou** (fem.) (shortened from אַתִּי (q.v.); in Syr. the two genders are written differently, ܐܢܬ, ܐܢܬܝ, but, the ܝ not being sounded, are pronounced alike: in 𝔗 both are written אַתְּ or אַנְתְּ) Gn 12[11.13] 24[23]+ oft. Thrice Nu 11[15] Dt 5[24] Ez 28[14] used as a masc. (as in Aram. of 𝔗); but prob. אַתָּ (v. sub אַתָּה) should be here read.

אַתֶּם **pron. 2 m.pl.** you (masc.) (for *antem*, v. supr.) Gn 9[7] 26[27] 29[4]+ oft. With הָ, הָאַתֶּם †Ju 6[31]; following the vb. for emph. Ju 15[12] Je 34[15]; construed inaccurately with a fem. Ez 13[20].

†**אַתֵּן** Ez 34[31] (many edd. אַתֶּן), אַתֵּנָה Gn 31[6] Ez 13[11.20] (edd. אַתֵּנָה) 34[17] **pron. 2 f.pl.** you (fem.)

I. **אסה** (perh. cf. Ar. أَسَا *heal*, Aram. אֲסָא, ܐܳܣܳܐ).

אָסָא **n.pr.m.** (perh. *healer*) king of Judah, son of Abijam and father of Jehoshaphat 1 K 15[8.9.11]+ 24 t. 1 K 15.16.22; 1 Ch 3[10] 9[16] 2 Ch 13[23]+ 28 t. 2 Ch 14–21; Je 41[9]

II. **אסה** (cf. Ar. أَسِيَ be sorrowful, distressed).

†אָסוֹן **n.m.** mischief, evil, harm; alw. abs. without art. Gn 42[4.38] (as subj. of קרא), 44[29] (קרה), Ex 21[22.23] (היה).

אָסוּךְ v. סוך.

אסם (*gather, store*, Aram. אֲסַם).

†[אֹסֶם] **n.m.** [Pr 3,10] *storehouse* (Aram. אסנא, *id.*, אֲסָנָא *store, supply*) pl. sf. אֲסָמֶיךָ Dt 28[8] Pr 3[10]

†אַסְנָה **n.pr.m.** (Aram. אֲסָנָא *thorn-bush?*) head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2[50] (om. Ne 7[52]).

†אָסְנַת **n.pr.f.** wife of Joseph (𝔊 Ἀσενεθ, 𝔊L Ἀσσενεθ; Egyptian, = *belonging to* (goddess) *Neith* (Thes); Cook [Speaker's Comm. i. 479] prop. either *As-Neit, favourite of Neith*, or < *Isis-Neit*) Gn 41[45.50] 46[20].

אסף vb. gather, remove (As. *asâpu*, Dl[Pr 45])—**Qal** *Pf.* אָסַף Gn 30[23]+; אָסַפְתָּ ψ 85[4], etc.; *Impf.* יֶאֱסֹף 2 K 5[3]; יַאַסְפֵנִי ψ 27[10], etc.; also וַיֶּסֶף 2 S 6[1]; 2 ms. תֹּסֵף ψ 104[29]; 1 s. אֹסִפָה Mi 4[6]; so prob. (sf.) אֹסִפְךָ 1 S 15[6] (rd. אֹסִפְךָ) v. Kö[i.382] Dr[Sm]; *Imv.* אֱסֹף Nu 21[16]+ אָסְפָה Nu 11[16]; 2 fs. אִסְפִי Je 10[17]; אִסְפוּ ψ 50[5]+; *Inf. abs.* אָסוֹף Je 8[13]+ (Hiph., fr. סוף acc. to Ba[NB 73]); *cstr.* אֶסֹף 2 K 5[7]+; אָסְפְךָ Ex 23[16]; אָסְפְּכֶם Lv 23[39]; *Pt. act.* אֹסֵף Nu 19[10]; אֹסְפֶךָ 2 K 22[20] 2 Ch 34[28] (pointed אֹסִפְךָ i.e. Hiph.; cf. Kö[l.c.]); אֹסְפָם ψ 39[7]; *pass.* pl. cstr. אֲסֻפֵי Ez 34[29];—**1.** *gather, collect* (*a*) persons Gn 29[22] 42[17] (sq. אֶל־) Ex 3[16] 4[29] Nu 11[16.24] 21[16] Jos 2[18] (sq. אֶל־+ה־ loc.) 24[1] (sq. ה־ loc.; all these JE); 1 S 5[8.11] 2 K 23[1] (sq. אֶל־) Jos 2[16] Is 11[12] Zp 3[8] Hb 2[5] Ez 11[17] (all ‖ קבץ)+; collect men, people, armies, etc., for fighting Nu 21[23] (E) Ju 11[20] 1 S 17[1] 2 S 10[17] 12[29]+; cf. Zc 14[2] (sq. עַל־ *against*); (*b*) once obj. beasts Je 12[9]; (*c*) things, esp. fruits of earth Ex 23[10.16] (Cov't code) Lv 25[3.20.39] (H) Dt 11[14] 16[13] 28[38] Is 17[5] Je 40[10.12] Jb 39[12] ψ 39[7]; cf. Ru 2[7] (‖ לקט *glean*); the quails Nu 11[32.32]; food in gen. (מַאֲכָל) Gn 6[21] (sq. אֶל־); eggs Is 10[14]; money 2 K 22[4] 2 Ch 24[11]; ashes of red heifer Nu 19[9.10]; chariots 1 K 10[26] 2 Ch 1[14], etc.; of fisherman (בְּמִכְמֹרְתּוֹ, in metaph.) Hb 1[15]; of collecting wind Pr 30[4] מִי אָסַף־רוּחַ בְּחָפְנָיו. **2.** *gather* an individual into company of others: (*a*) obj. pers. esp. *gather to one's fathers* 2 K 22[20] (עַל־אֲבֹתֶיךָ) = 2 Ch 34[28] (אֶל־; both ‖ Niph. of same vb. q. v.); hence also (*b*) *bring*, obj. pers. 1 S 14[52] (on form here v. Dr) 2 S 11[27] (both sq. אֶל־), association, responsibility, protection being implied; also of stray ox or sheep Dt 22[2] (sq. אֶל־תּוֹךְ); hence also (*c*) *take up, care for*, subj. יי ψ 27[10] (cf. perh. Is 40[11] קבץ); (*d*) *draw up* the feet upon the bed (אֶל־) Gn 49[33] **3.** *bring up the rear of* Is 58[8] כְּבוֹד יי יַאַסְפֶךָ i.e. be thy rear-guard (‖ הָלַךְ לְפָנֶיךָ צִדְקֶךָ)—52[12] has Pi. מְאַסִּפְכֶם q. v. † **4.** *gather and take away, remove, withdraw* 1 S 14[19] (obj. hand), Je 10[17] (bundle, sq. מִן), leprosy 2 K 5[11] (v. צרע); cf. also א׳ מִצָּרַעַת, remove (set free) a man from leprosy v[3.6.7]; Gn 30[23] Is 4[1] (reproach), ψ 85[4] (wrath, ‖ הֵשִׁיב), Je 16[5] (peace, sq. מִן), Jo 2[10] 4[15] (light), ψ 26[9] (נֶפֶשׁ) so Ju 18[25]; ψ 104[29] (רוּחַ) v. also Jb 34[14] (sq. אֶל־); hence *destroy* 1 S 15[6] obj. pers.); pass. אֲסֻפֵי רָעָב *destroyed with hunger* Ez 34[29]; also *Inf. abs.* Je 8[13] Zp 1[2] (joined with הֲסִיף fr. סוף, v. Kö[i.445]; considered Hiph. Inf. abs. by Ba[NB 73] v. supr.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶאֱסַף Nu 27[13]+ נֶאֱסְפָה Je 48[33] etc.; *Impf.* יֵאָסֵף Ex 9[19]+; וַיֵּאָסֶף Gn 25[8]+; יֵאָסֵפוּן ψ 104[22] etc.; *Imv.* הֵאָסֵף Dt 32[50]; הֵאָסְפִי Je 47[6]; הֵאָסְפוּ Gn 49[1]+; *Inf. abs.* הֵאָסֹף 2 S 17[11] (on form cf. Ba[NB 74]); *cstr.* הֵאָסֵף Gn 29[7] Nu 12[15]; *Pt.* נֶאֱסָף Gn 49[29]; נֶאֱסָפִים 1 S 13[11] Is 13[14]; נֶאֱסָפִים Is 57[1];—**1.** *assemble, be gathered*, reflex. (*a*) subj. men Gn 49[1] (‖ קבץ v[2]), Is 43[9] (‖ קָבַץ), 2 Ch 30[3] (sq. לְ) v[13] (sq. acc. loc.), Ezr 3[1] 9[4] Ne 8[1.13] (all sq. אֶל־) 9[1] 12[28]; earlier mostly of assembling for war Gn 34[30] (sq. עַל־), Jos 10[5] Ju 6[33] 9[6] 10[17] (‖ נצעק), 20[11] (sq. אֶל־) v[14] (sq. ה־ loc.), 1 S 13[11] (sq. acc. loc.) +; (*b*) subj. flocks, etc. Gn 29[3] (pass.; sq. שָׁמָּה) v[7.8] (all J); fish Nu 11[22] (cf. Hb 1[25] Qal); (*c*) inanim. subj. herbs Pr 27[25]; water 2 S 14[14] (in sim.); bones for burial Je 8[2] cf. 25[33] (bodies of slain) v. also Ez 29[5] (‖ קבץ which Co rds. קבר), appar. = *compose, arrange* for burial. **2.** pass. of Qal **2**; (*a*) *be gathered to one's fathers* נֶא׳ אֶל־אֲבוֹתָיו Ju 2[10]; elsewh. *to one's people* אֶל־עַמָּיו (all P) Gn 25[8.17] 35[29] (‖ וַיִּגְוַע וַיָּמָת) 49[29.33] (‖ גוע), Nu 20[24.26] (‖ מות) 27[13.13] 31[2] Dt 32[50.50] (both ‖ מות); also אֶל־קִבְרֹתֶיךָ 2 K 22[20] = 2 Ch 34[28] (both ‖ Qal q.v.); hence also (*b*) *be brought in* (into association with others, etc.) Nu 12[14.15] (E) of Miriam, after leprosy; also refl. *betake oneself*, of Moses 11[30] (E), cf. 2 S 17[13] (both sq. אֶל־); even with inanim. subj. Je 47[6] הֵאָסְפִי אֶל־תַּעֲרֵךְ (addressed to sword); of man & beast *brought home* (sq. ה־ loc.) for protection Ex 9[19].

3. Pass. of Qal **4**; *be taken away, removed, perish*, of men Is 57[1.1] (‖ אבד); fish Ho 4[3]; *gladness* Is 16[10] Je 48[33] (sq. מִן); also reflex., *withdraw itself*, of moon Is 60[20] (‖ בוא שמש). † **Pi.** *Pt.* מְאַסֵּף Nu 10[25]+; מְאַסְּפָיו Is 62[9] (so BD v.

Kö[1.201]); מְאַסְפְּכֶם Is 52[12]:—**1.** *gather* harvest Is 62[9] (‖ קבץ); bodies for burial Je 9[21]. **2.** *take in, receive into* (sq. בֵּיתָה) Ju 19[15.18]. **3.** as subst. *rearguard, rearward* Nu 10[25] (P) Jos 6[9.13] (both E); fig. of God Is 52[12] †**Pu.** *Pf.* וְאֻסַּף (cons.) Is 33[4] Zc 14[14] etc.; *Pt.* מְאֻסָּף Ez 38[12]—*be gathered*, of men Is 24[22] Ho 10[10] (sq. עַל *against*), Ez 38[12]; booty Is 33[4]; wealth Zc 14[14]. †**Hithp.** *Inf.* הִתְאַסֵּף Dt 33[5] *gather themselves.*

†**אֹסֶף** **n.m.**[Is 32.10] **gathering** (on formation cf. Ba[NB 109]) of summer fruit אָסְפֵי־קַיִץ Mi 7[1]; cf. abs. אֹסֶף Is 32[10]; א׳ הֶחָסִיל *gathering of the locust*, i.e. as the locust devours, destroys Is 33[4].

אָסָף **n.pr.m.** (*gatherer*, cf. Ph. n.pr.f. אספת) †**1.** father of יוֹאָח the recorder 2 K 18[18.37]=Is 36[3.22]. **2.** one of David's chief musicians, a Levite, son of Berechiah 1 Ch 6[24.24] (‖ הֵימָן v[18], אֵיתָן v[29] vid. these names); 15[17] (‖ Heman & Ethan, all called) הַמְשֹׁרְרִים v[19]; v. also 16[5.5.7] cf. v[37] (‖ Heman & Jeduthun v[41.42]); 25[9], named with Heman & Jeduthun also 25[6] 2 Ch 5[12] 35[15]; ψ 50. 73–83 are ascribed to Asaph; cf. also בִּימֵי דָוִיד וְאָסָף Ne 12[46]; he is called also הַחוֹזֶה 2 Ch 29[30], cf. אָסָף הַנִּבָּא עַל־יְדֵי־הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 25[2]; repeated mention is made also of *sons of Asaph* בְּנֵי־אָסָף, sons, descendants, and pupils, or those who sang and played after his manner 1 Ch 25[1] (‖ Heman & Jeduthun) v[2.2]; called הַמְשֹׁרְרִים 2 Ch 35[15] Ezr 2[41] Ne 7[44] 11[22], cf. Ezr 3[10]; performing service of purification, Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 29[13]; one of them prophesying 2 Ch 20[14];—1 Ch 26[1] for בְּנֵי אֶבְיָסָף rd. בְּנֵי אָסָף, cf. 9[19]; on זִכְרִי 9[15], וַבְדִּי Ne 11[17], וַכּוּר 12[35], called בֶּן־אָסָף, v. these names. †**3.** keeper of king's park Ne 2[8].

†**אָסִיף** **n.[m.]** **ingathering, harvest** (on formation cf. Lag[BN 173] Ba[NB 136]) חַג הָאָסִיף Ex 34[22] (J); ח׳ הָאָסוּף Ex 23[16] (E)—both Cov't codes.

†[**אָסוֹף**] **n.[m.]** what is gathered, **store**, hence בֵּית הָאֲסֻכִּים *store-house*, near south gate of temple 1 Ch 26[15] (cf. 2 Ch 25[24]); v[17] הָא׳ alone in same sense; cf. אֲסֻכֵּי הַשְּׁעָרִים Ne 12[25].

†**אֲסֻפָה** **n.f.verbal.** **a collecting, gathering**; אֲסֻפוּ א׳ אַסִּיר Is 24[22] *they are collected, as a collecting captives* unto a pit (dungeon); or *they are gathered with a gathering* (as) *captives*, cf. 22[18]; but perh. rd. אֹסֶף הָאַסִּיר (cstr.); v Weir Che.

†[**אֲסֻפָּה**] **n.f.** **collection** (cf. Ph. אספת *assembly*) only בַּעֲלֵי אֲסֻפּוֹת Ec 12[11] (דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים) compared to driven nails; *members of* learned *assemblies* Thes MV al.; so postB. Heb. NHWB i.127; but Hitz-Now al. refer to the wise utterances, called *lords* (possessors) *of collection* because of their well-connected grouping.

†[**אַסַּפְסֹף**] **n.[m.]** **collection, rabble**, only הָאַסַּפְסֻף Nu 11[4] of the camp-followers attending Hebrews at the Exodus.

†**אַסְפָּתָא** **n.pr.m.** 3rd son of Haman Est 9[7] (Pers. *aspadâta*, ab equo sacro datus acc. to Thes Add [71], after Pott & Benfey).

†[**אָסַר**] **vb.** **tie, bind, imprison** (Ar. أَسَرَ, As. *asâru*, cf. COT[Gloss], Aram. אֲסַר, אֲסָר, Eth. ፀሐረ: ፀሕረ:)—**Qal** *Pf.* sf. אֲסָרָם Jb 36[13]; 3 fs. אֲסָרָהּ Nu 30[5]+, etc.; *Impf.* יֶאְסֹר 1 K 20[14]; וַיֶּאֱסֹר Gn 42[24]; וַיֶּאְסֹר Gn 46[29]+; pl. sf. יַאַסְרֻנִי Ju 16[7] etc.; *Imv.* אֱסֹר 1 K 18[44] 2 K 9[21]; אִסְרוּ Je 46[4] ψ 118[27]; *Inf. abs.* אָסוֹר Ju 15[13]; אָסוֹר 16[11]; *cstr.* לָאֱסוֹר Nu 30[3]+; לֶאֱסוֹר Ju 15[10]; לֶאֱסָרְךָ 15[12]; אָסְרָם Ho 10[10]; *Pt. act.* cstr. אֹסְרִי Gn 49[11]; *pass.* אָסוּר Gn 40[3]+; pl. אֲסוּרִים 39[20]+; also Ju 16[21.25] Qr (Kt אסירים); הָסוּרִים Ec 4[14] (cf. Now); אֲסֻרוֹת 2 S 3[34]; cstr. אסורי Gn 39[20] Kt (Qr אֲסִירֵי);—**1.** *tie, bind*, for security, foal to vine (sq. לְ) Gn 49[11] (blessing of Jacob); horses and asses 2 K 7[10.10]; ψ 118[27] is dub. De *bind the festal victim with cords;* Che *bind the procession with branches*, etc. **2.** *tie, harness*, kine to (בְּ) cart 1 S 6[7.10]; so (metaph.) Ho 10[10] *harness them to* (לְ) *their two iniquities* (but Jer Ew Now make א׳ here=יסר *chastise*, cf. אֲסָרָם v[a]); also sq. acc. *chariot* Gn 46[29] (J) Ex 14[6] (E) 2 K 9[21]; abs. 1 K 18[44] 2 K 9[21]; even of making ready chargers הַסּוּסִים א׳ Je 46[4] (‖ עֲלוּ הַפָּרָשִׁים). **3.** *bind*, with cords, fetters, etc., as prisoner, Simeon Gn 42[24] (E), Samson Ju 15[10.12.13.13.13] 16[5.7.8.11.11.12]; בַּנְחֻשְׁתַּיִם א׳ 2 K 25[7] =2 Ch 36[6]=Je 39[7] 52[11]; also 2 Ch 33[11]; cf. (without בַּנְ׳) 2 K 17[4] (עָצָר ‖ א׳ בֵּית כֶּלֶא), 23[33]; cf. of divine chastisement Jb 36[13] & v. also Ez 3[25] ψ 149[8]; fig. of absolute authority ψ 105[22]; csp. *Pt. pass.* 2 S 3[34] *thy hands were not bound* (‖ *and thy feet not put in fetters*); בְּאַזִּקִּים א׳ Je 40[1] cf. בַּזִּקִּים א׳ Jb 36[8] (prob. fig. ‖ חַבְלֵי־עֹנִי); metaph. of king held captive by a woman's tresses Ct 7[6]; perh. = *imprisoned* (whether bound or not) Gn 39[20] 40[3.5] (all JE); as subst. pl. *prisoners* Gn 39[20] (Kt, v. supr.); so (late) as distressed, & obj. of divine compassion Is 49[9] 61[1] ψ 146[7]; בֵּית האסירים *prison* Ju 16[21.25]; cf. Ec 4[14]. **4.** *gird* (rare & late) אֵזוֹר בְּמָתְנֵיהֶם א׳ Jb 12[18] (אֵזוֹר=slaves' waistcloth, RS p. 25 supr.; Hoffm rds. וַיֶּכֶר for וַיֶּאְסֹר); חַרְבּוֹ אֲסוּרִים עַל־מָתְנָיו

Ne 4[12]. **5.** sq. מִלְחָמָה *begin the battle, make the attack* (cf. Germ. *mit jemandem anbinden*) 1 K 20[14] 2 Ch 13[3]. **6.** fig. of obligation of oath or vow (only Nu 30, P) א׳ עַל־נֶפֶשׁ, usually sq. acc. cogn. אִסָּר, אֶסָּר Nu 30[3.5.5.6.8.9.11.12]; without אֶסָּר etc., v[7.10]; cf. v[4] אִסָּר (עַל־נֶפֶשׁ om.) **Niph.** pass. of Qal **3**, *be bound, imprisoned, Impf.* (juss.) יֵאָסֵר Gn 42[19] (E); 2 ms. תֵּאָסֵר Ju 16[6.10.13] (of Samson); *Imv.* הֵיָּאָסְרוּ Gn 42[16] (E). **Pu.** *Pf. be taken prisoner* אֻסְּרוּ Is 22[3]; אֻסָּרוּ *ib.*

†אֵסוּר **n.m.** [Ju 15, 14] band, bond (Aram. אֵסוּר, אֲסוּרָא; on the form v. Ges[§ 84 a 12. R.]) אֲסוּרָיו, of Samson Ju 15[14]; אֲסוּרִים Ec 7[26] of hands of evil woman; בֵּית הָאֵסוּר = prison Je 37[15].

†אָסִיר **n.m.** [Gn 39, 20] bondman, prisoner (Ar. أَسِير, Aram. אֲסִירָא, MI אסר)—א׳ abs. ψ 79[11] 102[21]; pl. אֲסִירִים Gn 39[22]+, cf. Ju 16[21.25] Kt; cstr. אֲסִירֵי ψ 107[10]+, Gn 39[20] Qr; אֲסִירָיו ψ 69[34]+, etc.;—*prisoner* Gn 39[20.22] (J), elsewhere only poetic; Is 14[17]; as having rest in grave from task-master Jb 3[18]; esp. as obj. of divine compassion ψ 68[7] (‖ יָחִיד), 69[34] (‖ אֶבְיוֹן); אֲנָקַת א׳ 79[11] 102[21] (both ‖ בְּנֵי תְמוּתָה), 107[10] א׳ עָנִי וּבַרְזֶל (‖ יֹשְׁבֵי חֹשֶׁךְ וְצַלְמָוֶת); cf. א׳ אָרֶץ La 3[34]; specif. of liberated exiles of Isr. Zc 9[11], called *captives of hope* א׳ הַתִּקְוָה v[12].

†אַסִּיר **n.**[**m.**] mostly coll. **prisoners** (acc. to Ol[§ 185 a] corruption of אָסִיר, cf. Lag[BN 110]) taken in battle Is 10[4] (Lag[Symm i. 105; GGA 1884, 259] rds. חַת אֹסִיר etc., *Osiris is broken*, but cf. Che[crit. n.]), 24[22] (sim. of judgment upon kings of earth); 42[7] (‖ יֹשְׁבֵי חֹשֶׁךְ; ref. to exiled Isr., but v. also Hi Che Di); 1 Ch 3[17] בְּנֵי יְכָנְיָה אַסִּיר prob. = *sons of Jeconiah* the *captive* (yet note omission of art.) so Be Zö Öt al.; ⅁ 𝔙 trans. as n.pr.

†אַסִּיר **n.pr.m.** son of Korah Ex 6[24] 1 Ch 6[7]; called son of Ebiasaph v[8.22].

†אִסָּר **n.m.** [Nu 30, 8] bond, binding obligation (cf. BAram. אֵסָר, Syr. ܐܣܪܐ; so forms with suff. infr. v. Ba[NB 62] cf. Sta[§ 208 a]; but perh. Aram. loan-word v. Lag[BN 175])—א׳ abs. Nu 30[3]+; cstr. v[13]; sf. אֶסְרָהּ v[5]; pl. sf. אֶסְרֶיהָ v[6.15], אֶסְרָהּ v[8]—only Nu 30 (P), *binding obligation* of oath or vow; mostly acc. cogn. with אָסַר (q.v.); Nu 30[3.4.5.5.6.8.11.12]; אִסָּר נַפְשָׁהּ v[13]; שְׁבֻעַת אִסָּר *binding oath* v[14].

†מַסֹּרֶת **n.f.** cstr. מ׳ הַבְּרִית *bond of the covenant* Ez 20[37] (= מַאֲסֹרֶת; text dub. cf. Lag[GN 1882, 168 f. M 61]; Co rds. מוסר, i.e. מוּסָר v. sub יסר; so ⅁).

†[מוֹסֵר] **n.m.** [Is 28, 22] band, bond, poet. & late (= מֹאסֵר; Eth. ሰንሰለት; Syr. ܡܣܪܐ, cf. As. *mêsiru, sheathing, plating*, e.g. Lyon Sargontexte, p. 16, l. 65 & p. 80)—cstr. מוֹסַר Jb 12[18] (so Di Hoffm al. for מוּסַר); pl. מוֹסֵרוֹת Je 5[5] 27[2]; cstr. מֹסְרוֹת Jb 39[5]; מוֹסְרֵי Is 52[2]; sf. מוֹסְרֵנוּ ψ 116[16]; מוֹסְרוֹתֶיךָ Je 30[8]; מוֹסְרֵיכֶם Is 28[22]; מוֹסְרוֹתֵימוֹ ψ 2[3] etc.;—*bands* acc. after פִּתֵּחַ Jb 39[5] restraining-bands of wild ass; ψ 116[16] bonds of distress; Is 52[2] מ׳ צַוָּארֵךְ bonds of captivity of Zion, vb. Hithp.; cf. also Jb 12[18] מוֹסַר מְלָכִים פִּתֵּחַ (so rd., v. supr. & AV RV); Di understands bonds imposed by kings; Hoffm girdles of kings, & rds. וַיְסַר in ‖, for וַיֶּאֱסַר; more oft. acc. after נִתַּק ψ 2[3] bonds imposed by י׳ & his anointed, cf. Je 5[5] & 2[20] (⅁ 𝔙, v. Comm.); of Yahweh's breaking bonds of Isr. Je 30[8] Na 1[13] (last four ‖ שָׁבַר עֹל), bonds of oppressed ψ 107[14]; יָחֲזִקוּ מ׳ Is 28[22], i.e. bonds imposed by Assyria; cf. Je 27[2] (‖ מֹט) lit., symbol. of rule of Nebuchadrezzar.

†מוֹסֵרָה **n.pr.loc.** station of Isr. in wilderness, where Aaron died (this was Mt. Hor acc. to Nu 20[22 f.] 33[37 f.]) Dt 10[6]; locality unknown. Another form is

†מֹסֵרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** *id.*, Nu 33[30.31].

†אֵסַרְחַדּוֹן **n.pr.m.** **Esarhaddon** (As. *Ašur-aḫ-iddina, Ashur hath given a brother*) king of Assyria B.C. 681–668, son & successor of Sennacherib Is 37[38] = 2 K 19[37] (van d. H. אֵסַר־חַדּוֹן); Ezr 4[2]; cf. COT.

אֶסְתֵּר **n.pr.f.** **Esther** (Pers. *stâra*, star) —daughter of Abihail, cousin and adopted daughter of Mordecai, of tribe of Benjamin; made queen in Vashti's place by Ahasuerus; her Jewish name הֲדַסָּה q.v. Est 2[7.8.10.11.15.15.16.17] + 47 t. Est.

I. אַף v. sub אנף.

II. אַף **conj.** denoting addition, esp. of something greater, **also, yea** (so Ph. Aram. אף, אַף, אוּף; cf. ܦ). **1.** very rare in plain prose (in which גַּם is more usual): Gn 40[16*] (*with pron., as rather often) I *also* in my dream, Nu 16[14] Dt 2[11*.20*] 2 S 20[14] (v. Dr) 2 K 2[14*] Est 5[12]; more freq. in poetry, esp. as introducing emphatically a new thought Dt 33[3.20.28] 1 S 2[7] ψ 16[6.7.9] 18[49] 65[14] they shout for joy, *yea*, they sing! 68[9.17] 74[16] 89[28*] 93[1] Pr 22[19*] 23[28*]+; or in more elevated prose style, Lv 26[16*.24*.28*.41*]; and 25 t. in the impassioned rhetoric of Is[2] (40[24]–48[15]), e.g. 40[24] 41[10.26] 42[13] 43[7.19] 46[11] *yea*, I have spoken, I will *also* bring it to pass; I have

purposed, I will *also* do it! $48^{12.15}$. Implying something surprising or unexpected, *even, indeed* Jb 14^{3} 15^{4}*. וְאַף *and also* Lv $26^{39.40.42.44}$ Dt 15^{17} Hb 2^{15} ψ 68^{19} 1 Ch 8^{32}* = 9^{38}* 2 Ch 12^{5}* Ne 2^{18} 13^{15}; *and even* Jb 19^{4} וְאַף־אָמְנָם שָׁגִיתִי *and even* indeed (if) I have erred With הַ, הַאַף *indeed* ? *really* ? †Gn $18^{13.23}$ wilt thou *indeed* sweep away the righteous with the wicked? v^{24} Am 2^{11} Jb 34^{17} 40^{8}. In contrast to a preceding thought (expressed or implied) *but, nay* (*imo*) ψ 44^{10} 58^{3}; cf. Ju 5^{29}*.

2. (Equally in prose and poetry) with ref. to a preceding sentence, *yea, à fortiori, the more so* (=*how much more!* after an affirm. clause; =*how much less!* after a neg. one): †2 S $4^{10 f.}$ when one told me, Saul is dead . I took hold of him and slew him... אַף כִּי־אַנְשִׁים רְשָׁעִים הָרְגוּ וג׳ *à fortiori, how much more* (should I do so), when wicked men have slain a righteous person, etc.! Ez 14^{21} (Ew Hi) 15^{5} Pr 21^{27} (in all these passages כִּי=*when*) Jb 4^{19}. So וְאַף †1 S 23^{3} 2 K 5^{13} ... וְאַף כִּי־אָמַר אֵלֶיךָ *and the more* (=*and how much rather*), when he hath said to thee, etc. More commonly in this sense strengthened by כִּי (q. v.), v. infr.

אַף כִּי **1.** *furthermore* †Ez 23^{40} Hb 2^{5} (Ges *quin imo, quin etiam*). **2.** in a qu., *indeed* (is it) *that* ? †Gn 3^{1} אַף כִּי־אָמַר אֱלֹהִים *indeed, that* God has said...? i.e. has God *really* said...? (cf. הַאַף above). **3.** with ref. to a preceding sentence (which is often introduced by הֵן or הִנֵּה), *yea, that* ! i.e. *how much more* (or *less*)! †Pr. 11^{31} lo, the righteous is recompensed in the earth אַף כִּי רָשָׁע וְחוֹטֵא *'tis indeed that* (=how much more) the wicked and the sinner! 15^{11} 17^{7} $19^{7.10}$ Jb 9^{14} 15^{16} 25^{6} 1 S 14^{30} 1 K 8^{27} (=2 Ch 6^{18}) lo, the heavens cannot contain thee אַף כִּי הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה *'tis indeed that* this house (cannot do so), i.e. *how much less* this house! 2 Ch 32^{15}. So וְאַף כִּי †Dt 31^{27} 1 S 21^{6} (perh.; but v. RS Sem. i. 436 Dr Sm 293) 2 S 16^{11}. (In Jb 35^{14} (Hi De) Ne 9^{18} אַף כִּי is simply=*yea, when* .)

אפד (existence & mng. dub. Thes MV al. identify with אָפַד *gird on*, but this denom. v. infr.; Lag BN 178; GN 1890, p. 15 prop. وفد, *come as ambassador*, as √ of אֵפוֹד).

אֵפוֹד (28 t.) & אֵפֹד (20 t.) **n.m.** Ex 28, 7 ephod (Eth. ፈፍዶ; cf. Aram. ܐܦܘܕܐ *id.* (on mng. v. Lag l. c.), perh. also As. *pid, pittu* Zim BP 39; on form v. Ges § 84 a 12. R. but Lag l. c. comp. وفاد, & thinks אֵפוֹד shortened from חֵשֶׁב הָאֵ׳ *'robe of approach'* to God)—א׳ abs. Ex 25^{7}+; cstr. 1 S 2^{18}+;—**1.** *ephod*, priestly garment, shoulder-cape or mantle; **a.** as worn by ordinary priest made of white stuff (בַּד) 1 S 22^{18}; גֹּשֵׁא א׳ cf. **2**; so Samuel as a temple-servant 2^{8}; חָגוּר א׳ *girt with an eph.*; so David when dancing before ark 2 S 6^{14} (*id.*) 1 Ch 15^{27} וְעַל דוד א׳; **b.** as prescribed in P for high priest, more costly, woven of gold, blue, purple, scarlet, & linen (? שֵׁשׁ) threads, provided with shoulder-pieces & breast-piece of like material, ornamented with gems and gold, Ex 25^{7} $28^{4.6.12.15}$ 29^{5} $35^{9.27}$ $39^{2.7}$+17 t. Ex 28, 39, also Lv 8^{7}; cf. prob. 1 S 2^{28} (גֹּשֵׁא א׳) 14^{3} 21^{10} (v. sub **2**); חֵשֶׁב הָא׳ Ex $28^{27.28}$ 29^{5} $39^{20.21}$ Lv 8^{7}; מְעִיל הָא׳ 29^{5} 39^{22} (cf. Lv 8^{7}); with vb. נָתַן אֶת־הָא׳ עַל־ *put the ephod on* Aaron Lv 8^{7} **2.** *ephod used in consulting* י׳ 1 S 23^{6} א׳ borne in hand (rd. יָרַד וְהָא׳ בְּיָדוֹ ℭ We Dr) v^{9} $30^{7.7}$ (all c. הִגִּישׁ)+14^{18} (הגיש) & v^{18}, in both rd. הָא׳ for ארון & v^{18} also גֹּשֵׁא ℭ Klo Dr; **a.** acc. to Thes MV Di Ex 28^{6} al. properly sub **1 b**; consultation of י׳ in that case by Urim & Thummim in the breast-piece attached to the ephod (cf. Ex 28^{28-30} & v. אוּרִים); if so, in view of נשא 1 S 2^{28} $14^{3.18}$ (cf. supr.), not used elsewhere=*wear* exc. 22^{18}, & of 23^{6}, the word might be used by meton. for the breast-piece itself; **b.** others, e.g. Sta Gesch. i. 466, 471 Bu RS 115 al., think of an image representing י׳; cf. following. **3.** **a.** *ephod of gold* made by Gideon Ju 8^{27} for a local sanctuary, by which Isr. was ensnared; =**2 b** acc. to ℭ Thes ('sine controversia') Stu al.+Sta Bu l.c.; orig.=gold *sheathing* of an image (cf. etymol. supr. & Is 30^{22} sub אֲפֻדָּה); MV Be Kö Hauptprobleme 59 think of garment, as sub **1** v. supr. **b.** made (material not given) for a private, local sanctuary Ju 17^{5} $18^{14.17.18.20}$ (‖ פֶּסֶל, מַסֵּכָה, תְּרָפִים in all, for ℭ gives מַסֵּכָה v^{20}, om. 𝔊); cf. Ho 3^{4} Isr. shall abide without king, prince, sacrifice, pillar, ephod or teraphim; acc. to Thes al.+Sta Bu l.c.=**2 b**; Stu Be Ry al. regard as sub **1**; in view of distinction from פסל, מסכה & תרפים it seems more likely that this is not an image, but some means of consulting deity, perh. in imitation of Urim & Thummim.

†אֵפֹד **n.pr.m.** father of a chief of Manasseh Nu 34^{23}.

†[אָפַד] **vb.denom.** gird on ephod, **Qal** *Pf.* וְאָפַדְתָּ לוֹ בְּחֵשֶׁב הָאֵפוֹד Ex 29^{5} *and thou shalt gird the ephod upon him with the cunningly-wrought band of the ephod;* so *Impf.* וַיֶּאֱפֹד לוֹ בּוֹ (‖ חגר) Lv 8^{7}

†אֲפֻדָּה **n.f.** ephod (=אֵפוֹד, for which it

supplies cstr. & sf. forms). **1.** of high-priest's ephod, cf. אֵפוֹד **1 b**, only חֵשֶׁב אֲפֻדָּתוֹ Ex 28[8] 39[5] the *cunningly-wrought band of his ephod.* **2.** of sheathing of idol-images, אֲפֻדַּת מַסֵּכַת זְהָבֶךָ Is 30[22] (‖ צִפּוּי פְּסִילֵי כַסְפֶּךָ) cf. אֵפוֹד **3 a.**

†[אַפַּדָּן] **n.**[**m.**] **palace** (Syr. ܐܦܕܢܐ; both from Pers. *apadâna*, cf. Spiegel Altpers. Keilschr. 128, but this = *treasury, armoury*, M. Schultze ZMG 1885, 48f.) אָהֳלֵי אַפְּדָנוֹ Dn 11[45], of the 'king of the north,' i.e. Antiochus Epiphanes.

†**אפה** **vb. bake** (As. *êpû*, Zim BP 43 Aram. אֲפָא, ܐܦܐ)—**Qal** *Pf.* א׳ Gn 19[3]; אָפִיתִי Is 44[19]; וְאָפוּ consec. Lv 26[26] etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וַתֹּפֶהוּ 1 S 28[24]; יֹאפוּ Ez 46[20]; תֹּאפוּ Ex 16[23]; *Imv.* אֲפוּ Ex 16[23]; *Pt.* אֹפֶה Gn 40[1]+; אֹפִים Ho 7[6]; pl. אֹפִים Gn 40[16]+; אֹפוֹת 1 S 8[13], etc.—*bake*, obj. לֶחֶם Lv 26[26] (H) Is 44[15.19] (cf. Je 37[21]); מַצּוֹת Gn 19[3] (J) 1 S 28[24]; עֻגוֹת מצות Ex 12[39] (J); חַלּוֹת Lv 24[5] (H); מִנְחָה Ez 46[20]; מָן Ex 16[23.23] (P;—c. 2nd obj. of material Ex 12[39] בָּצֵק, Lv 24[5] סֹלֶת, 1 S 28[24] קֶמַח). *Pt.* alw. as subst. *baker* Gn 40[1.2.5.16.17.20.22] 41[10] (all E) Ho 7[4.6]; Je 37[21] מְחוּץ הָא׳ *out of the bakers' street;* also 1 S 8[13] (‖ טַבָּחוֹת, רַקָּחוֹת; only here fem.) Nowhere as a menial office, not even 1 S 8[13] where despotic power & growth of court emphasized. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תֵּאָפֶה Lv 6[10] 7[9]; 3 fpl. תֵּאָפֶינָה Lv 23[17];—pass. of **Qal** *be baked, baken* of לֶחֶם Lv 23[17]; מִנְחָה 7[9] cf. 6[10].

†[מַאֲפֶה] **n.**[**m.**] **thing baked**, cstr. מִנְחָה מַאֲפֵה תַנּוּר Lv 2[4].

†**אֲפוֹ** (Jb 17[15] 19[6.23] 24[25]), elsewh. **אֲפוֹא** (cf. רִבּוֹ and רִבּוֹא), **enclitic part. then** (prob. from פּוֹ, a part. with a demonstr. force, cf. פֹּה, פֹּה *here*, with א prefixed. In the Targs. פּוֹן is used somewhat similarly, e.g. Gn 26[10] Nu 11[29] Is 1[9] 48[18.19]),—used **1.** in connexion with interrogatory pronouns or adverbs (like ἄρα, ποτε, *tandem*): מִי אֵפוֹא Gn 27[33] who, *then*, .. ? v[37] וּלְכָה אֵפוֹא מָה אֶעֱשֶׂה and for thee, *then*, what shall I do, my son? Ex 33[16] וּבַמֶּה יִוָּדַע אֵפוֹא and wherein shall it be known, *then* .? אַיֵּה אֵפוֹא where, then? Ju 9[38] Is 19[12] Jb 17[15]; Ho 13[10] אֱהִי מַלְכְּךָ אֵפוֹא; Is 22[1] מַה־לָּךְ אֵפוֹא what is there to thee, *pray* ? **2.** in a command or wish: 2 K 10[10] דְּעוּ אֵפוֹא know, *then;* (in apod.) Pr 6[3] Jb 19[6]; Jb 19[23] מִי־יִתֵּן אֵפוֹ וְיִכָּתְבוּן מִלָּי would, *then*, that my words were written! **3.** after אִם, Gn 43[11] אִם־כֵּן אֵפוֹא זֹאת עֲשׂוּ if it be so, *then*, do this, Jb 9[24] if not *then*, who is it? 24[25].

†**אֲפִיחַ** **n.pr.m.** an ancestor of Saul 1 S 9[1] (etymology & meaning dubious).

אפל (Ar. أَفَلَ *disappear, depart, set* (of the sun)).

†**אֹפֶל** **n.m.** Jb 3,6 **darkness, gloom** (only poet.) —א׳ alw. abs.—**1.** *darkness*, of night ψ 91[6] (opp. צָהֳרַיִם); deep in the earth, אֶבֶן א׳ Jb 28[3] (‖ חֹשֶׁךְ, צַלְמָוֶת); *darkness, gloom* of underworld Jb 10[22.22] (‖ אֶרֶץ חֹשֶׁךְ, א׳ עֵיפָפָה, צַלְמָוֶת); personif. Jb 3[6] *that night—let darkness take it* יִקְּחֵהוּ א׳; fig. of spiritual darkness Is 29[18] (‖ חֹשֶׁךְ); of secrecy, treachery ψ 11[2]. **2.** esp. fig. of *calamity* Jb 23[17] (‖ חֹשֶׁךְ q.v.), 30[26] (opp. אוֹר).

†**אָפֵל** **adj. gloomy**, of day of י׳ Am 5[20] (‖ חֹשֶׁךְ, opp. נֹגַהּ) cf. אֲפֵלָה.

†**אֲפֵלָה** **n.f. darkness, gloominess, calamity**—א׳ Ex 10[22]+; אֲפֵלָתְךָ Is 58[10]; pl. אֲפֵלוֹת Is 59[9]—**1.** *darkness* Dt 28[29] Pr 7[9] (‖ אִישׁוֹן לַיְלָה); of supernatural darkness in Egypt Ex 10[22]; of day of י׳ (cf. Am 5[20] sub אָפֵל) Jo 2[2] Zp 1[15] (both ‖ חֹשֶׁךְ, ענן, ערפל) sim. of wickedness Je 23[18] Pr 4[19]. **2.** fig. of *calamity* Is 8[22] (‖ חֲשֵׁכָה), 58[10] (‖ חֹשֶׁךְ, opp. צהרים), 59[9] (‖ *id.*, opp. נגהות).

†[אָפִיל] **adj.** (darkened, concealed, thence) **late**, of crops;—אֲפִילֹת Ex 9[32] of wheat & spelt.

†**מַאֲפֵל** **n.**[**m.**] **darkness**, Jos 24[7] (E) וַיָּשֶׂם מ׳ בֵּינֵיכֶם וג׳, between Hebrews & Egyptians.

†**מַאֲפֵלִיָּה** **n.f. deep darkness** (= מַאֲפֵל יָה acc. to Thes MV cf. Ct 8[6] שַׁלְהֶבֶתְיָה; but Ew § 165 b & on Je 2[31] rds. מַאֲפֵלִיָּה, fem. of [מאפלי], der. fr. Hiph. Pt.; cf. Sta § 302 b מַאֲפֵלִיָּה; Jäger BAS 471 thinks this יָה an enclitic part. of emphasis, & comp. As.)—only אֶרֶץ מ׳ Je 2[31] fig. of י׳ in dealing with his people (‖ מִדְבָּר).

אֲפֵלָל v. sub פלל.

אפן (meaning dub., perh. **turn**, cf. פנה).

†**אוֹפַן, אוֹפָן** **n.m.** Ez 1,20 **wheel.**—abs. אוֹפַן 1 K 7[32]+; אוֹפָן Ez 1[16]+; cstr. אוֹפַן 1 K 7[33] Is 28[27]; אֹפַן Ex 14[25]; pl. אוֹפַנִּים 1 K 7[32]+; cstr. אוֹפַנֵּי 1 K 7[30]; אוֹפַנֵּיהֶם Ez 10[12], etc.—**a.** *wheel* of chariot (מֶרְכָּבָה) Ex 14[25] 1 K 7[33] Na 3[2]; of (threshing) cart (עֲגָלָה) Is 28[27] cf. Pr 20[26] (as instr. of punishment). **b.** wheels in Ezck.'s vision Ez 1[15.16.16.19.19.20.20.21.(del. Co) 21] 3[13] 10[6.9.9.9.9.10.10.12.12.12.13.16.16.19] 11[22]. **c.** wheels of the ten bases beneath the lavers in Sol.'s temple 1 K 7[30.32.32.32.33].

†[אֹפֶן] **n.[m.]** **circumstance, condition** (perh. lit. *turning*) only du. (or pl.) sf. עַל־אָפְנָיו =*in* (right) *circumstances* Pr 25[11] (cf. Str ad loc., also Orelli Syn. d. Zeit u. Ewigkeit 38 f.).

†אֲפוּנָה ψ 88[16] (*ἅπ. λεγ.* Dl Pr 135 f. comp. As. *appuna(ma)* adv. = *ma'diš, very, very much,* but dub.; Thes MV form fr. √פון, & comp. Ar. أَفَنَ *diminuit, mente diminuit* (Frey.), hence *be confused, helpless,* cf. 𝔊 ἐξηπορήθην; 𝔙 *conturbatus sum;* others emend אֲפוּגָה fr. פּוּג q.v. A vb. however is not needed for parallelism).

†אָפַס (cf. פָּסַס) **vb. cease, fail, come to an end:** only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms.; Gn 47[15.16] (of money, כֶּסֶף), Is 16[4] (extortioner: ‖ כָּלָה, תֵּם), 29[20] (terrible one: ‖ כָּלָה, נִכְרַת), ψ 77[9] (חַסְדּוֹ: ‖ גָּמַר).

†אֶפֶס אֹפֶס, **n.m.** prop. **ceasing,** hence **1. end, extremity,** only in the poet. phrase אַפְסֵי אָרֶץ (ψ 59[14] (א׳ הארץ) *ends, extreme limits,* of the earth, used esp. hyperbolically: Dt 33[17] 1 S 2[10] Mi 5[3] Je 16[19] ψ 2[8] 59[14] 72[8] (=Zc 9[10]); + כָּל־ Is 45[22] 52[10b] (=ψ 98[3b]) ψ 22[28] 67[8] Pr 30[4].

2. Expressing **non-existence: a.** as subst. (mostly a rare poet. syn. of אַיִן): Is 34[12] and all his princes יִהְיוּ אֶפֶס shall become *nought,* 41[29]; 41[12] יִהְיוּ כְאַיִן וּכְאֶפֶס; 40[17] מֵאֶפֶס וָתֹהוּ (‖ כְּאַיִן) as made of *nought* and worthlessness are they accounted by him, 41[24] (rd. פָּעֳלָכֶם מֵאֶפֶס, ‖ מֵאַיִן, v. אֶפֶע); 52[4] and Asshur oppressed him בְּאֶפֶס *for nought.* **b.** as part. of negation, prop. *cessation of* ! (cf. אין ... *nought of...*), very rare in prose (2 S 9[3]), chiefly a poet. syn. of אַיִן: Is 5[8] עַד אֶפֶס מָקוֹם till there is *an end of* place = till there is *no* place (cf. עַד אֵין ψ 40[13]), Am 6[10] (cf. אַיִן Ju 4[20]), Dt 32[36] (hence, in prose, 2 K 14[26]), Is 45[6] (cf. אין 43[11]) v[14] 46[9] 54[15]; אֲנִי וְאַפְסִי עוֹד Zp 2[15] Is 47[8.10] is prob. to be rendered, 'I am, and *there is none* besides' (so Ges Ew Di etc.), the י being 'paragogic' as in זוּלָתִי etc. (Ges[§ 90, 3a] Ew[§ 211b]), cf. וְאֵין עוֹד Is 45[5.6.18.21]; but acc. to De the י is sf. of 1 s. 'I am, and *I am nought* besides' (i.e. and I am nought besides my all-sufficient self).—בְּאֶפֶס (like בְּאֵין, q.v.) *without:* Pr 14[28] 26[20] Jb 7[6] Dn 8[25]. **c.** as adv. of limitation: (*a*) *only:* †Nu 22[35] (cf. אַךְ v[20]) 23[13]. (*b*) אֶפֶס כִּי *save that, howbeit* (qualifying a preceding statement): †Nu 13[28] Dt 15[4] Ju 4[9] Am 9[8] (+ 1 S 1[5] 𝔊 We Sta Dr). So אֶפֶס alone † 2 S 12[14] (the foll. כִּי signifying *because*).

†[אֹפֶס] **n.[m.]** only in the **du.** אָפְסַיִם (not אַ׳; v. Baer), lit. **the two extremities,** i.e. either *the soles* of the feet (so AW Ges; cf. Aram. פִּיסְתָּא, ܦܸܣܬܳܐ), or *the ankles* (so 𝔖 𝔗 𝔙, & most): only Ez 47[3] מֵי אַ׳ water of (i.e. reaching to) the *soles* (or *ankles*); cf. v[4] מֵי מָתְנַיִם water reaching to the loins.

†אֶפֶס דַּמִּים **n.pr.loc.** in Judah, c. 16 miles SW. of Jerusalem, called in 1 Ch 11[13] פַּס דַּמִּים, (meaning unknown; Lag[BN 76] on basis of MSS. of 𝔊 would read ספר מים *edge* or *brink* (ܣܦܬܐ) *of water;* but such a pronounced Aramaism is not probable), only 1 S 17[1].

†[אֹפַע] מֵאֹפַע Is 41[24] txt. err. for מֵאֶפֶס v. אפס; so 𝔙 𝔗 Saad Thes Ew Di al.

אֶפְעֶה v. sub פעה.

†[אָפַף] **vb. surround, encompass** (As. *apâpu* Zim[BP 59])—**Qal** *Pf.* אֲפָפוּנִי ψ 40[13]; אֲפָפוּנִי ψ 18[5] +;—*encompass* (poet.) lit. Jon 2[6] (subj. מַיִם); fig., subj. evils & misfortunes רָעוֹת ψ 40[13] (sq. עָלַי); מִשְּׁבְרֵי מוּת 2 S 22[5], cf. חֶבְלֵי מ׳ ψ 18[5], also 116[3].

†[אָפַק] **vb. hold, be strong** (so Thes wh. comp. Ar. أَفِقَ *excel* = *multum valuit;* MV comp. also فاق)—only **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְאַפְּקוּ Is 63[15]; *Impf.* וַיִּתְאַפֵּק Gn 43[31] Est 5[10]; 2 ms. תִּתְאַפַּק Is 64[11]; אֶתְאַפֵּק Is 42[14]; וָאֶתְאַפַּק 1 S 13[12]—**1.** *force, compel oneself* 1 S 13[12] **2.** *restrain oneself, refrain* Gn 43[31] 45[1] Is 42[14] Est 5[10]; of י Is 64[11]; of Yahweh's compassion Is 63[15], מֵעֶיךָ וְרַחֲמֶיךָ אֵלַי הִתְאַפָּקוּ (almost passive).

†[אָפִיק] **n.m.** 2 S 22[9,16] **channel** (as holding, confining waters; poet.)—cstr. אֲפִיק Jb 6[15]; pl. אֲפִיקִים Ez 6[3] +; אֲפִקִים Ez 32[6]; cstr. אֲפִיקֵי Jo 1[20] +; sf. אֲפִיקֶיךָ Ez 35[8]; אֲפִיקָיו Is 8[7]—*channel* = *stream-bed, ravine, wady* מַיִם אַ׳ ψ 42[2] Jo 1[20] cf. 4[18] Ct 5[12]; also ψ 18[16], but better יָם אַ׳ 2 S 22[16]; נְחָלִים אַ׳ Jb 6[15]; of river-bed Is 8[7]; so also (without defining word) Ez 31[12] 32[6] 34[13] ψ 126[4]; ‖ גַּיְא Ez 6[3] 35[8] 36[4.6]; fig. of bones of hippopotamus (as hollow) נְחֹשֶׁת אַ׳ Jb 40[18]; of furrows betw. scales of crocodile מְגִנִּים אַ׳ 41[7] —מִזִּיחַ אֲפִיקִים Jb 12[21] is dub.; Thes MV Di al. say *girdle of* the *strong* (אָפִיק = *firm, forceful,* or—Di—*capable, powerful*); ‖ נְדִבִים.

†אֲפִיק, אֲפֵק (Ju 1[31]) **n.pr.loc. Aphek** (perh. *enclosure,* or *fortress*). **1.** city near Jezreel (As. *Apku,* cf. Dl Pa 287) Jos 12[18] 1 S 29[1] (אֲפֵקָה, so) 1 K 20[26.30] cf. 2 K 13[17]. **2.** city in tribe of Asher Jos 19[30] Ju 1[31] (אֲפִיק). **3.** city NE. of

Beirût, mod. Afqa Jos 13[4] אַפֵּקָה v. Di. **4.** place near Mizpah 1 S 4[1] (cf. 7[12]).

†אֲפֵקָה **n.pr.loc.** (mng. perh. *id.*) one of a group of cities including Hebron Jos 15[53].

I. **אפר** (cf. perh. אָפַר *leap*, אָפַר *be agile;* v. אבק).

†אֹפֶר **n.**[**m.**] **ashes** (as *light, flying?*)—א׳ abs. Gn 18[27]+; cstr. Nu 19[9.10]—*ashes* of red heifer, used in purifications Nu 19[9.10]; on head, as sign of humiliation 2 S 13[19]; contrition Dn 9[3] (‖ צוֹם, שַׂק), Jon 3[6] (‖ שַׂק) cf. Jb 42[6] (עָפָר וא׳), Is 58[5] (‖ שַׂק); mourning Est 4[1.3] (‖ שַׂק) cf. Jb 2[8] (ישב בתוך הא׳), Je 6[26] (‖ שַׂק), Ez 27[30] (‖ עפר); in sim. *scattereth hoarfrost* כְּא׳ ψ 147[16]; but also as filthy, loathsome כעפר וא׳ Jb 30[19] (Di sim. of mourning, grief), as worthless, מִשְׁלֵי א׳ Jb 13[12] *proverbs of ashes;* fig. of worthlessness Is 44[20]; insignificance עפר וא׳ Gn 18[27]; ignominy Ez 28[18] Mal 3[21]; distress & sorrow כַּלָּחֶם אֲכָלְתִּי א׳ ψ 102[10] (so As. cf. Zim[BP 42]) cf. La 3[16] Is 61[3] (פְּאֵר תַּחַת אֵפֶר).

II. **אפר** (*enclose, envelope*, As. *apâru, attire* Dl[Pr 54]; Thes comp. Ar. غَفَرَ, *cover;* MV comp. Aram. ܐܦܪܐ, מעפרא, *mantle, turban;* but connection of √(ג)ע׳פ with אפר is dub.)

†אֵפֶר **n.**[**m.**] **covering, bandage** (As. *ipru, covering* Zim[BP 95], *êpartu, garment*, Id.[ib.] & Dl[Pr 54]) א׳ עַל־עֵינָיו 1 K 20[38] cf. v[41].

אֶפְרֹחַ v. פרח.

†אַפִּרְיוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **sedan, litter, palanquin** (so NH; origin dub.; no plausible Shemitic etymol.; perh. (so RS in Yule[Gloss. of Anglo-Indian Words, 502]) Skr. *paryaṅka, litter-bed, 'palankeen;'* perh. (if poem be late) Gr. φορεῖον;—𝔊 has φορεῖον, 𝔙 *ferculum*, 𝔖 ܦܰܪܘܢܳܐ, 𝔗 פּוֹרְיָא) Ct 3[9] א׳ עָשָׂה לוֹ הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה.

אֶפְרַיִם **n.pr.m. Ephraim** (Gn 41[52] connected with הִפְרָה, Hiph. cf פרה, cf. פרא Hiph. Ho 13[15]). **1.** 2nd son of Joseph Gn 41[52] 46[20]; reckoned among sons of Jacob, blessed by him, and given preference over Manasseh 48[1.5.13.14.17.17] (cf. v[19]) v[20.20] 50[23] Nu 1[10] 1 Ch 7[20.22]. **2.** בְּנֵי אֶפְרַיִם (=descendants, tribe of E.) Nu 1[32] 2[18.18.24] 7[48] 10[22] 26[35.37] Jos 16[5.9] (boundaries of territory), 17[8] 1 Ch 9[3] 12[31] 27[10.14.20] 2 Ch 28[12]; less oft. מַטֵּה א׳ Nu 1[33] 13[8] Jos 21[5] 1 Ch 6[51]; מַטֵּה בְנֵי־א׳ Nu 34[24] Jos 16[8] cf. 14[4]; שֵׁבֶט א׳ ψ 78[67] (‖ אֹהֶל יוֹסֵף); בֵּית א׳ Ju 10[9]; also א׳ alone, tribe *Ephraim* Nu 26[28] Dt 33[17] Jos 16[10]+oft.; אֶרֶץ א׳ וּמְנַשֶּׁה Jos 17[17] cf. Ju 12[15] 2 Ch 30[10] esp. **3.** הַר־אֶפְרַיִם *the mountain-country of Ephraim*, a ridge stretching from N. to S. through territory assigned to Ephr., with fruitful land on both slopes, esp. the western (cf. Di Jos 16[1]) Jos 17[15] 19[50] 20[7] Ju 2[9] 3[27] 4[5]+26 t. **4.** by Ho & Is (rarely later) אֶפְרַיִם=kingdom of northern Israel (from Ephr. as largest & strongest tribe in it) Ho 4[17] 5[3.3.5] (‖ יִשְׂרָאֵל) v[11.12]+30 t. Ho; Is 7[2.5.8.9.17]+9 t. Is; also Je 7[15] 31[9.18.20] Ez 37[16] (del. Co) v[19] ψ 78[9] 2 Ch 25[7.10] cf. 30[1] ψ 60[9] =108[9]; עָרֵי א׳ 2 Ch 17[2] cf. 34[6]; שְׂדֵה א׳ Ob 19; hence א׳ alone in loc. sense 2 Ch 31[1]; also Ho 5[9], where *fem.* (& perh. Is 7[2]). †**5.** יַעַר אֶפְרַיִם 2 S 18[6], E. of Jordan; 𝔊L Klo rd. יער מַחֲנַיִם, cf. 17[24.27] †**6.** name of a city near Baal-hazor 2 S 13[23] (='Εφραΐμ John 11[54] & 1 Macc 11[34]? Klo comp. 𝔊L Γοφραιμ & עפרון, Qr עֶפְרֹן 2 Ch 13[9]; so previously Bö Th Ke cf. Dr). †**7.** שַׁעַר אֶפְרַיִם a chief gate of Jerusalem 2 K 14[13] 2 Ch 25[23] Ne 8[16] 12[39]; perh. at NW angle, near Holy Sepulchre, cf. Schick-Guthe[ZPV 1885].

אֶפְרָת v. אפרתה.

†אֶפְרָתָה **n.pr.** (v. Sta[§ 308 d. 1; 342 d. 2; Morgenl. Forsch. 215])—might in several cases, e.g. Gn 35[16], be אֶפְרָת+ה loc., but v. Ru 4[11];—**1. n.pr.loc.** place near Bethel, where Rachel died & was buried Gn 35[16.19] 48[7] (אֶפְרָת only Gn 48[7] where ה perh. dropped on acc. of ה following (Ol); in last two passages הוא בית לחם is a gloss, v. Di; cf. 1 S 10[2]). **2.** *id.*, a name of Bethlehem Mi 5[1] Ru 4[11]; cf. perh. כָּלֵב אֶפְרָתָה 1 Ch 2[24] (𝔊 ἦλθεν Χαλὲβ εἰς Ἐφράθα). **3.** *id.* ψ 132[6], perh. applied to district where Kirjath Jearim lay, on the border of Judah & Benjamin, cf. De Che. **4. n.pr.f.** אֶפְרָת name given to wife of Caleb 1 Ch 2[19]=אֶפְרָתָה v[50] 4[4].

†אֶפְרָתִי **adj.gent. Ephrathite.** **1.** Ephraimite, cf. אֶפְרָתָה **1.** Ju 12[5] 1 S 1[1] (of ancestor of Elkanah) 1 K 11[26] (of Jerob.) **2.** from א׳ **2**; א׳ מִבֵּית לֶחֶם 1 S 17[12] (of Jesse); pl. אֶפְרָתִים מִבֵּית לֶחֶם Ru 1[2].

אפת (meaning dub. √ whence Ar. إِفْتٌ *calamity*, & also *wonder, portent;* acc. to Thes Ar. √=إِيفَ *suffer evil*).

†מוֹפֵת **n.m.**[Dt 29,2] **wonder, sign, portent** (=מאפת)—מוֹפֵת Ex 7[9]+14 t.; מוֹפְתֶיכֶם Ez 12[11]; מוֹפְתִים Dt 4[34]+4 t.; מֹפְתִים Dt 6[22]+9 t.; מוֹפְתַי Ex 7[3] 11[9]; מוֹפְתָיו ψ 78[43]; מֹפְתָיו 1 Ch 16[12] ψ 105[5] —**1.** *wonder*, as special display of God's power Ex 7[3] 11[9] ψ 105[5] 1 Ch 16[12] Jo 3[3]; by Moses and Aaron Ex 4[21] 11[10] cf. 7[9] (in mouth of

Pharaoh), by false proph. Dt $13^{2.3}$ (‖אות); usually ‖אות Dt 4^{34} 6^{22} 7^{19} 26^{8} 29^{2} 34^{11} ψ 78^{43} 105^{27} 135^{9} Je $32^{20.21}$ Ne 9^{10}; applied to effect of Yahweh's curse Dt 28^{46} (‖אות); to one protected by ′י ψ 71^{7}. **2.** *sign* or *token* of future event (cf. אות) 1 K $13^{3.3.5}$ 2 Ch $32^{24.31}$; symbolic act Is 20^{3} (‖אות); as such the term is applied to persons Is 8^{18} (‖אות) Ez $12^{6.11}$ $24^{24.27}$; cf. אַנְשֵׁי מ′ Zc 3^{8} *men who serve as a symbol or sign.*—Vb. used, of divine act, is נתן Ex 7^{9} etc., שׂים Je 32^{20}; שׂים also of entrusting to human power Ex 4^{21}, cf. דִּבֵּר 1 K 13^{3}; of human agency עשׂה Ex 4^{21} 11^{10}, נתן 1 K $13^{3.5}$.

†אֶצְבּוֹן **n.pr.m.** **1.** אֶצְבֹּן a son of Gad (Sam. אצבעון, 𝔊 Θασοβαν) Gn 46^{16}=אֶזְנִי Nu 26^{16} (𝔊 Ἀζενει, Ἀζαν), this shorter form less probable. **2.** אֶצְבּוֹן a grandson of Benjamin 1 Ch 7^{7} (𝔊 Ἀσεβων, Ἐσσεβων).

אֶצְבַּע v. II. צבע.

[אצל] prob. i.q. وَصَلَ *to join* (cf. on the א W[SG 71]).

I. אֵצֶל 61 **subst.** conjunction, proximity; with sf. אֶצְלִי, אֶצְלוֹ etc.; only used as a **prep.** **a.** (as an implicit accus.) in proximity to (as though وِصْلٌ Lag[BN 68]), beside: Gn $39^{10.15}$ 41^{3} and stood אֵצֶל הַפָּרוֹת *beside* the kine, 1 S 5^{2} אֵצֶל דָּגוֹן *beside* Dagon, 1 K $13^{24.25}$ 21^{1} Pr 8^{30} Ez $1^{15.19}$ 33^{30} 39^{15}; oft. in phrase (מ′ י′) אֵצֶל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Lv 1^{16} 6^{3} Dt 16^{21} 1 K 2^{29} Am 2^{8}+; of a locality (cf. II. אֵת **2**) Dt 11^{30} *beside* the terebinths of Moreh, 1 K 1^{9} 4^{12} Je 41^{17} After a vb. of motion (late) Dn $8^{7.17}$; cf. 2 Ch 28^{15b}. **b.** with מִן, מֵאֵצֶל *from proximity to, from beside* (cf. מֵעִם, מֵאֵת): †1 S 20^{41} (read with 𝔊 מֵאֵצֶל הָאַרְגָּב *from beside* the mound); Ez 40^{7} *contiguous to, beside* (מִן **3 c**); with suff. 1 S 17^{30} וַיָּסָב מֵאֶצְלוֹ and he turned about *from beside him,* 1 K 3^{20} 20^{36} Ez 10^{16}

†[אָצַל] **vb. denom.** lay aside, reserve, withdraw, withhold—**Qal** *Pf.* אָצַלְתָּ Gn 27^{36}; אָצַלְתִּי Ec 2^{10}; וְאָצַלְתִּי cons. Nu 11^{17};—*reserve,* לִי בְרָכָה Gn 27^{36}; (*withdraw*), *set apart* מִן־הָרוּחַ Nu 11^{17}; *withhold* מֵהֶם Ec 2^{10}. **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶאֱצַל Ez 42^{6} *be withdrawn,* i.e. *shortened* or *narrowed.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּאצֵל Nu 11^{25} (Kö[i. 390]) =Qal Nu 11^{17}.

†II. אֵצֶל in **n.pr.[m.]** בֵּית־הָאֵצֶל Mi 1^{11}, acc. to Hi Ew Ca Ke=אֶצֶל Zc 14^{5}, but dub.; cf. II. אֶצֶל infr.

†I. אָצֵל, in pause אָצֵל (Ges[§ 29.4c]) **n.pr.m.** (perh. *noble,* cf. אָצִיל **2**) a descendant of Jonathan 1 Ch $8^{37.38}$=$9^{43.44}$.

II. [אֶצֶל], in pause אָצֵל Zc 14^{5}, acc. to 𝔊 𝔗 Thes Ew al., **n.pr.loc.** near Jerusalem; but no site found, & identification with בֵּית־הָאֵצֶל uncertain; hence Symm 𝔙 Köh Wr make subst., אֶל־אָצֵל=*very near, hard by* (אָצֵל being the supposed abs. form of I. אֵצֶל; cf. Ol[§ 167b]).

†[אָצִיל] **n.[m.]** side, corner, chief—pl. cstr. אֲצִילֵי Ex 24^{11}; sf. אֲצִילֶיהָ Is 41^{9};—**1.** *sides* (borders) of earth Is 41^{9} (‖קצות); cf. ירכתי א′ Je 6^{22} etc. **2.** fig. *nobles* (perh. as *sides, supports,* cf. sub בִּנּוֹת; so Ew Di: but perh.=أَصِيلٌ *noble*—from أَصُلَ *be rooted,* أَصْلٌ *root,* met. *origin, stock*—prop. a man having a (known) origin, sprung from an ancient and famous stock; so Ges, cf. Lag[BN 68]) Ex 24^{11}.

†[אַצִּיל] **n.[f.]** joining, joint (cf. مِرْفَقٌ *elbow*)—pl. cstr. [י]אַצִּילֵי יד Ez 13^{18} (on יד cf. Sm Co);—*joint* of hand, i.e. *elbow* Ez 13^{18}; אַצִּילוֹת יָדֶיךָ Je 38^{12} *arm-joints.*—: אַצִּילָה Ez 41^{8} is obscure; perh. ′א is here a technical architectural term *to the joining* (cf. Sm Ke).

†אֶצְלְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yahweh hath reserved,* or *set apart*) father of Shaphan the scribe 2 K 22^{3} 2 Ch 34^{8}.

אצם (meaning dub., cf. Ar. أَصِمَ *be angry*).

†אֹצֶם **n.pr.m.** **1.** elder brother of David 1 Ch 2^{15}. **2.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2^{25}.

אֶצְעֶדָה v. צעד.

†[אָצַר] **vb.** lay up, store up (Mish. *id.,* Aram. אֲצַר, Ar. أَصَرَ *confine, restrict*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. אָצְרוּ 2 K 20^{17} Is 39^{6}; *Pt.* הָאֹצְרִים Am 3^{10};—*store up* treasure 2 K 20^{17}=Is 39^{6}; obj. חָמָס וָשֹׁד Am 3^{10}, i.e. treasure gained by violence and robbery. **Niph.** *Impf.* יֵאָצֵר be stored up, of the merchandise of Tyre Is 23^{18}. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וָאוֹצְרָה (cf. Kö[i. 391]) (*denom.* from אוֹצָר) Ne 13^{13} *and I appointed treasurer,* sq. acc. pers. +עַל־אוֹצָרוֹת.

†אֹצָר **n.pr.m.** (*treasure;* or *covenant* Ar. إِصْرٌ) a chief of the Horites Gn $36^{21.27.30}$ 1 Ch $1^{38.42}$.

†אוֹצָר **n.m.**[Pr 15,16] treasure, store, treasury, storehouse (so Aram., also אוֹצָר—אוֹצָר Pr 15^{16}+; cstr. אוֹצַר Jos 6^{19}+; sf. אוֹצָרוֹ Dt 28^{12}+2 t.; pl. אוֹצָרוֹת Jo 1^{17}+; אֹצָרוֹת Pr 21^{6}+;

cstr. אוֹצְרוֹת Mi 6[10]+; אֹצְרוֹת Jb 38[22]+; pl. sf. אוֹצְרֹתַי: Dt 32[34] Is 39[4]; אֹצְרֹתָי: Dt 32[34]; אוֹצְרוֹתֶיךָ Je 17[3]; אוֹצְרֹתָם Is 30[6]; אֹצְרֹתֵיהֶם Pr 8[21], etc.— **1.** *treasure(s)*, gen. pl. (gold, silver, costly utensils, etc.) Jos 6[19.24] Is 2[7] 30[6] 45[3] (א׳ חֹשֶׁךְ, i.e. concealed, hoarded) Ho 13[15] Je 15[13] 17[3] 20[5] 48[7] 49[4] 51[13] 1 K 14[26.26] 2 K 24[13.13], perh. also Is 39[2.4] = 2 K 20[13.15]; wealth Pr 15[16] 21[6.20]; gathered for temple-building (sg.) א׳ בֵּית י׳ 1 Ch 29[8], א׳ הַמְּלָאכָה Ezr 2[69] = Ne 7[70], also v[69] (cf. 1 Ch 26[27]). **2.** *store*, supply of food, drink, etc., 2 Ch 11[11] 1 Ch 27[27.28]; fig. א׳ רֶשַׁע Mi 6[10] Pr 10[2]; יִרְאַת י׳ הִיא אוֹצָרוֹ Is 33[6]. **3.** בֵּית אוֹצָר **a.** *treasure-house* Ne 10[39] cf. Dn 1[2]; **b.** *storehouse, magazine* Mal 3[10]; & without בית **a.** *treasure-house* or *chamber, treasury* 1 K 7[51] 15[18.18] 2 K 12[19] 14[14] 16[8] 18[15] Je 38[11] 50[37] (?) 1 Ch 9[26] 26[20.20.22.24.26] 28[12.12] 2 Ch 5[1] 16[2] (?) 32[27] cf. Ez 28[4]; **b.** *storehouse* Jo 1[17] Pr 8[21] 1 Ch 27[25.25] Ne 13[12.13]; **c.** *magazine* of weapons, fig. of Yahweh's *armoury* Je 50[25]; **d.** *storehouses* of God for rain, snow, hail, wind, sea Dt 28[12] Jb 38[22.22] Je 10[13] 51[16] ψ 135[7] 33[7]

אֶקְדָּה v. קדח.

†אַקּוֹ **n.m.** wild goat (?) only Dt 14[5] in list of clean animals אַיָּל וּצְבִי וְיַחְמוּר וְאַקּוֹ וְדִישׁוֹן וּתְאוֹ וְזֶמֶר (𝔊 ὄρυξ, 𝔖 𝔗 *ibex*, cf. Bo[Hieroz. i. 900 f.], Thes sub אנק cf. MV, with ref. to Ar. عناق *goat;* Thes comp. also Talm. אִיקָא, but NHWB MV refer this to *αἴξ*).

אֹר v. אוֹר, for Am 8[8] v. יְאֹר.

†אָרָא **n.pr.m.** (meaning unknown, Thes conject. = אֲרִי *lion*) a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7[38].

אֲרִאֵל, אַרְאֵלִי v. אֲרִיאֵל sub I. ארה.

† **אָרַב** **vb.** lie in wait (Ar. أَرُبَ *be crafty*, also أَرَبَ *tie* (a knot) Frey)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְאָרַב consec. Dt 19[11] Ju 21[20]; אָרַבְתִּי: Jb 31[9]; אָרְבוּ ψ 59[4] La 4[19]; *Impf.* יֶאֱרֹב ψ 10[9.9]; יֶאֱרֹבוּ Pr 1[18] Mi 7[2]; וַיֶּאֱרְבוּ Ju 9[34] 16[2]; נָאֶרְבָה Pr 1[11]; *Imv.* אֱרֹב Ju 9[32]; *Inf.* אֱרֹב־ Pr 12[6]; *Pt.* אֹרֵב Jos 8[2] + 11 t.; אוֹרֵב Jos 8[12] + 4 t.; אֹרְבִים Jos 8[4] + 2 t.;—*lie in wait* (with hostile purpose), abs. Ju 9[32.43] + 21[20] Jb 31[9] ψ 10[9] Pr 7[12] 23[28] 1 S 22[8.13] La 3[10] (of bear, cf. ψ 10[9]); c. inf. of purpose ψ 10[9]; c. acc. א׳ דָּם Pr 12[6]; c. עַל, and pers. against whom Dt 19[11] Ju 9[34]; usually c. לְ Mi 7[2] Ju 16[2] ψ 59[4] Pr 1[11.18] 24[15] La 4[19] cf. Jos 8[2.4.14]; *Pt.* as subst. = *liers-in-wait* (pl.) Ju 20[29]; usually sg. coll. *ambush* Jos 8[2.12.14.19.21] Ju 16[9.12] 20[33.36.37.37.38] Ezr 8[31]; pl. of this sing. = ambuscades Je 51[12]; sg. = *place of lying-in-wait, ambush* (loc. sense) Jos 8[7]. **Pi.** *Pt.* pl. *liers-in-wait* i.q. **Qal** *Pt.* מְאָרְבִים Ju 9[25] (c. לְ), 2 Ch 20[22] (c. עַל). ? **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיָּרֶב בנחל (for וַיַּאֲרֶב) 1 S 15[5] (cf. Dr Kö[i. 390]; Ges-Kau[§ 68. 2] queries) but txt. dub.; cf. Ol[§ 257 b], & Klo, who prop. ויעבר בנחל.

†[אֹרֶב] אָרֶב **n.[m.]**—**1.** *a lying-in-wait* Jb 38[40]. **2.** *covert, lair* 37[8] (‖ מְעוֹנָה).

†אֲרַב **n.pr.loc.** city near Hebron Jos 15[52] (𝔊 Ἐρεμ, 𝔊L Ἐρεβ; acc. to Onomast. Ἐρεμινθα Lag[On. 254, 2nd ed. 260] Ereb Id.[119, 2nd ed. 152], a village *Heromith* in Daroma; cf. Di Survey[iii. 311]).

†אַרְבִּי **adj.gent.** הָאֲ׳ 2 S 23[35] (but cf. Dr).

†[אֹרֶב] **n.[m.]** ambuscade only fig.—**a.** יָשִׁים אָרְבּוֹ Je 9[7] i.e. he planneth treachery. **b.** אָרְבָּם *their intrigue* Ho 7[6] cf. Now[p. 126].

†[אָרְבָּה] **n.f.** artifice, pl. cstr. אָרְבוֹת יָדָיו Is 25[11] (lit. *tricks of his hands*).

†אַרֻבָּה **n.f.** lattice, window, sluice (Mish. *id.*)—א׳ Ho 13[3]; pl. אֲרֻבּוֹת 2 K 7[2]+, cstr. *id.* Mal 3[10]; אֲרֻבֹּת Gn 7[11] 8[2]; אֲרֻבֹּתֵיהֶם Is 60[8];—*lattice*, latticed opening, where smoke escaped Ho 13[3]; openings of dove-cote Is 60[8]; metaph. of eyes Ec 12[3] (as latticed by lashes? Hi Now; only here of opening to look through); elsewhere of sluices in sky, opened by י׳, through which rain pours destructively, א׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 7[11] 8[2], cf. Is 24[18] (א׳ מָרוֹם); but also fertilizing 2 K 7[2.19] (א׳ בשמים); fig. of blessing Mal 3[10] (א׳ השמים).

†אֲרֻבּוֹת **n.pr.loc.** (= אָרֶב? cf. Klo ad loc.) 1 K 4[10] בַּאֲרֻבּוֹת.

†מַאֲרָב **n.m.** ambush—מַאֲרָב Jos 8[9] + 2 t.; מַאְרָב Ju 9[35]; cstr. מַאֲרַב ψ 10[8];—**1. a.** *ambush*, place of lying-in-wait Jos 8[9] Ju 9[35]; **b.** *lurking-place* ψ 10[8] (‖ מִסְתָּרִים). **2.** *liers-in-wait* 2 Ch 13[13.13] (cf. ארב *Pt.*)

אַרְבֵּאל cf. בֵּית אַרְבֵּאל, sub בית.

אַרְבֶּה v. sub רבה.

אַרְבַּע, אַרְבָּעָה, אַרְבַּעַת, אַרְבָּעִים etc. v. רבע.

†[אָרַג] **vb.** weave (Mish. *id.* cf. Ph. ארג *weaver*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 fs. תֵּאָרְגִי Ju 16[13], 3 mpl. יֶאֱרֹגוּ Is 59[5]; *Pt.* אֹרֵג Ex 28[32] + 4 t.; pl. אֹרְגִים Is 19[9] + 5 t.; אֹרְגוֹת 2 K 23[7];—*weave* cloth, etc. Is 19[9] (in Egypt) 2 K 23[7], Samson's locks Ju 16[13]; metaph. weave spider's web = intrigue Is 59[5]; most often Pt. used as subst. = *weaver* Is 38[12];

work of the weaver מעשה א׳ Ex 28[32] 39[22.27] cf. 35[35]; weavers' beam (pl.) מְנוֹר א׳ 1 S 17[7] 2 S 21[19] 1 Ch 11[23] 20[5] (sim. of huge spear-shaft)—cf. also sub יַעֲרֵי אֹרְגִים.

†אֶרֶג **n.[m.]** loom (v. GFM[POS Oct. 1889])—אֶרֶג Ju 16[14] hand-loom to which Samson's hair was fastened, plucked up by him (א׳ obj. of וַיִּסַּע; del. הַיְתַד as gloss, cf. GFM supr.); Jb 7[6] יָמַי קַלּוּ מִנִּי אֶרֶג *my days are swifter than a loom.*

אַרְגֹּב v. רגב.

אַרְגֹּז v. רגז.

†אַרְגְּוָן **n.[m.]** purple (of Aram. form, cf. Heb. infr.; perh. txt. err.)=*purple thread* 2 Ch 2[6] (+כַּרְמִיל וּתְכֵלֶת), cf. 2[13] 3[14] sub אַרְגָּמָן.

†אַרְגָּמָן **n.[m.]** purple, red-purple, i.e. purple thread & cloth (As. *argamannu* COT Ex 25[4], Ar. أُرْجُوَانٌ, Aram. ܐܪܓܘܢܐ, cf. אַרְגְּוָן supr.; etym. dub.; possibly Skr. *râgaman*, adj. *red, reddish*, fr. *râga*, red colour, so Benary cf. Thes Add[111] RobGes; vid. MV; Thes earlier, fr. רגם; but prob. loan-word, cf. also Lag[BN 205]; Pers. ارغوان is also cited by PS)—form alw. as above—**1.** *purple thread*, cf. esp. Ex 35[25] 39[3] Est 1[6]; **a.** mostly Ex (P) with ref. to the hangings of tabernacle, the ephod, etc.; seld. alone; c. תְּכֵלֶת, *violet* (q.v.), תּוֹלַעַת שָׁנִי, (מָשְׁזָר) שֵׁשׁ, (also עִזִּים) Ex 25[4] 26[1.31.36] 27[16] 35[8.25.35] 36[8.35.37] 38[18.23] 39[24] (on text v. Di) v[29]; with these+זָהָב 28[5.6.8.15] 39[2.3.5.8]; om. שֵׁשׁ מ׳ 28[33] 39[1]; also of temple-hangings, with בוּץ, תְּכֵלֶת & כַּרְמִיל 2 Ch 3[14] cf. 2[13] (v. also 2[6] v. sub אַרְגְּוָן). **b.** as indicating wealth & luxury of Tyre, c. שֵׁשׁ, רִקְמָה, תְּכֵלֶת Ez 27[7]; c. רִקְמָה & בוּץ v[16] (as articles of commerce); also in Persia, c. בוּץ Est 1[6] **2.** *purple cloth*, chiefly of garments, בֶּגֶד א׳ Nu 4[13] Ju 8[26]; וְתַכְרִיךְ בוּץ וְא׳ Est 8[15], שֵׁשׁ וְא׳ לְבוּשָׁה Pr 31[22]; תְּכֵלֶת וְא׳ לְבוּשָׁם Je 10[9]; also מֶרְכָּבוֹ א׳ Ct 3[10]; in simile, of woman's hair Ct 7[6].

†אַרְדְּ **n.pr.m.** Gn 46[21] son of Benjamin, but Nu 26[40] *grand*son of Benjamin=אַדָּר 1 Ch 8[3]

†אַרְדִּי **adj.gent.** c. art. as n.pr.coll., מִשְׁפַּ׳ הָאַרְדִּי Nu 26[40].

†אַרוֹד **n.pr.m.** son of Gad Nu 26[17]=אֲרוֹדִי Gn 46[16].

†אֲרוֹדִי **adj.gent.** c. art. as n.pr.coll., מִשְׁפַּ׳ הָא׳ Nu 26[17]; without art. as n.pr.=אֲרוֹד Gn 46[16].

†אַרְדּוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Caleb, of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 2[18].

†אַרְוָד **n.pr.loc.** city of Phenicia (As. *Aruada*, etc. v. COT Gn 10[18] Dl[Pa 281]; 𝔊 Ἀραδιοι; mod. *Ruâd*) on an island near main land, northward fr. Tripolis, mentioned with Sidon Ez 27[8 cf.11]

†אַרְוָדִי **adj.gent.** c. art. as n.coll. (As. *Arudai*, etc. COT[Gloss]) mentioned among Canaanites, הָאַרְוָדִי Gn 10[18]=1 Ch 1[16].

†אַרִידַי **n.pr.m.** a son of Haman Est 9[9] (Pers., perh.=*haridayas, delight of Hari*, v. Add Thes[72]; but text very uncertain; cf. diff. tradition as to the names in 𝔊).

†אַרִידָתָא **n.pr.m.** a son of Haman Est 9[8] (Pers., perh.=*Hari-dâta, given by Hari*, v. *ib.*, but 𝔊 Φαραδαθα).

† I. [אָרַה] **vb. pluck, gather** (Eth. ፈረየ)—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. אָרִיתִי Ct 5[1]; 3 pl. sf. וְאָרוּהָ ψ 80[13] *pluck* (grapes from) vine ψ 80[13], myrrh Ct 5[1].

†אַרְיֵה **n.m.**[Pr 28, 15] lion (As. *aria*, Eth. ፈርዩ *wild beast*, cf. also אַרְיֵה infr.)—אָרִי Am 3[12]+13 t.+2 S 23[20] Qr (Kt אריה), La 3[10] (id.)+ψ 22[17] (כָּאֲרִי for wh. rd. כארו=כָּרוּ cf. De Pe Che crit. note); pl. אָרְיִים 1 K 10[20]; אֲרָיוֹת (also m.) Zp 3[3]+16 t. (f. Je 51[38]? but cf. Ju 14[5]);—*lion*, lit. in narrative Ju 14[5] 1 S 17[34.36.37] 2 S 23[20]=1 Ch 11[22] 2 K 17[25.26] Pr 22[13] 26[13] Ct 4[8] cf. Am 3[12] 5[19]; *lion-images* 1 K 7[29.29.36] 10[19.20]=2 Ch 9[18.19]; in comparison Nu 23[24] 24[9] Ju 14[18] Is 38[13] Je 51[38] 2 S 1[23] Ez 22[5] La 3[10]; metaph. Na 2[12] Zp 3[3] Je 50[17] Ez 19[2.6] Pr 28[15] For כארי ψ 22[17] rd. כארו, cf. above. Cf. also אַרְיֵה.

†[אֲרִיָה] **n.f. manger, crib** (Aram. אוּרְיָא, ܐܘܪܝܐ, Ar. آرِيٌّ *stall*, etc., As. *urû* Dl[BAS i. 211])—*Pl.* אֲרוֹת 2 Ch 32[28] (Aram. form for אֲרֻוֹת; cf. Lag[BN 172]); cstr. אֲרוֹת 1 K 5[6], אֲרִיוֹת 2 Ch 9[25]; —*crib* of horses 1 K 5[6] (app. in enumeration of horses themselves, Eng. *head*, or *span*, cf. also 2 Ch 9[25] with 1 K 10[26]; so Th MV, but txt. here dub. cf. Klo), hence 2 Ch 9[25]; of any animals (כל־בהמה) 2 Ch 32[28] (on לֹא׳ v. Add.).

†אַרְיֵה **n.m.**[Am 3, 8] lion (𝔖 *id.* Syr. ܐܪܝܐ, cf. also אָרִי supr.)—only sg. as above Am 3[4]+44 t. +2 S 23[20] Kt (Qr אָרִי) La 3[10] (id.);—*lion*, lit. in narrative Ju 14[8.8.9] 2 S 23[20] 1 K 13[24.24.25.26.28] (c. עמדים txt. err. acc. to Klo)[28] 20[36.36] cf. Is 11[7] 35[9] 65[25]; in simile Gn 49[9] 2 S 17[10] ψ 7[3] 10[9] 17[12] 22[14] Is 21[8] 31[4] Je 2[30] 12[8] 49[19] 50[44] La 3[10] (Kt) Ez 1[10] 10[14] 1 Ch 12[8] Ho 11[10] Jo 1[6] Mi 5[7], cf. Am 3[4.8] Ec 9[4]; metaph. Gn 49[9] Dt 33[22] Jb 4[10] ψ 22[22] Is 15[9] Je 4[7] 5[6] Na 2[12.12.13].

†אַרְיֵה **n.pr.m.** so appar. 2 K 15[25] an officer of Pekahiah, but c. art. הָאַרְיֵה, & on text with possible corruption & dittography v. Klo.

†אֲרִיאֵל **1. n.pr.f.** (prob., v. Ew) **Ariel** (*lioness of Ēl*) name applied to Jerusalem Is 29[1.2.2.7] (so Ges Ew Che Di al.; 𝔗 De Brd Or al. say *hearth of Ēl*, cf. אֲרִאֵל). **2. n.pr.m.** a chief man among returning exiles Ezr 8[16]. **3.** אֲרִיאֵל מוֹאָב 2 S 23[20]=מ׳ אֲרִיאֵל 1 Ch 11[26] taken by 𝔊 RV Dr[Sm] al. as **n.pr.m.**, rd. *two sons of Ariel of Moab;* RS[Sem. i. 469] comp. אראל MI[12], *altar-hearth* (so Sm & So, and Dr[Sm xci], v. sub אֲרִיאֵל) and transl. א׳ מוֹאָב *altar-hearths of Moab.* **4.** Ez 43[15] & Qr v[15.16] vid. sub אֲרִיאֵל.

†אַרְאֵלִי **n.pr.m.** (app. n.gent. from foregoing, but 𝔊 Nu 26[17] Ἀριηλ (Gn 46[16] Ἀροηλεις, Ἀροηδις, Ἀπηδεις)=foregoing) a son of Gad Gn 46[16] Nu 26[17]; also **adj.gent.** c. art. as n.pr. coll. Nu 26[17] מִשְׁפַּחַת הָאַרְאֵלִי 𝔊 Ἀριηλει.

†[אֶרְאֵל] **n.[m.]** (form & meaning dub. v. infr.)—only in אֶרְאֶלָּם Is 33[7]; Ges אַרְאֵלִים *heroes;* cf. Thes Kn Che; Hi אֲרִאֵלָם; cf. De, who der. from אַרִיאֵל, lit.=*lion of God*, coll. c. sf., & transl. *their heroes;* n.gent. fr. אֲרִיאֵל = Zion Nbr[Athen. 1886, p. 400] cf. Say[ib. 466]; Ew אַרְאֶל=אַרְעֵל *trembling*, cf. Di. Brd prop. הילילו 'cry pitifully.' 𝔖 𝔗 al. rd. some form of ראה, 𝔊 ירא. Wholly uncertain.

II. **ארה** (*burn*, cf. Ar. أَرَى, whence إِرَةٌ *hearth;* Ew[§ 163 g] al. v. infr.)

†אֲרִיאֵל **n.[m.] hearth, altar-hearth** (𝔊 Ἀριηλ; fr. ארה with ל aff. acc. to Ew[§ 163 g] Ol[§ 220] Sm Ez 43[15] Di Is 29[1] al.; but this formation very rare & here dub.; 𝔗 Hi De Brd Or Is 29[1] der. fr. אל+ארי=*hearth of Ēl*, v. also RS[Sem. i. 469], who thinks of pillar-altars; cf. אראל דודה MI[12] v. Sm & So, and Dr[Sm xci])—אראיל Kt Ez 43[15.16]; (Qr אֲרִיאֵל); =הַרְאֵל v[15] (Vrss Co אריאל), all c. art.,—of altar-hearth in Ezekiel's temple.

†[אֲרוּמָה] **n.pr.loc.** home of Abimelek (Thes Add sub ארם) Ju 9[41] בָּאֲרוּמָה, prob.=רוּמָה 2 K 23[36], cf. Jer Lag[Onomast. 146, 2nd ed. 178]. It must have lain near Shechem; identified by MV al. with *El 'Ormah*, 2 hours SE. from Shechem (van de Velde[Reisen ii. 268]), but this place not otherwise known; cf. Survey[ii. 387]

†אַרְוָנָה **n.pr.m. Araunah**, a Jebusite—א׳ 2 S 24[20.20.21.22.23] (but rd. עֶבֶד אֲדֹנַי cf. We Dr) v[23.24]; Kt גֹּרֶן האורנה v[16] (Qr הָאֲרַוְנָה) c. art. but cf. Dr; Kt ג׳ ארניה v[18] (Qr אֲרַוְנָה); =אָרְנָן (q.v.) 1 Ch 21[15 f]; 𝔊 in S & Ch Ὀρνα.

ארז (cf. Ar. أَرَزَ *be firm*, also *withdraw, retreat*).

†אֶרֶז **n.m.** Ez 17, 23 **cedar;—f.** Ez 17[22] א׳ הָרָמָה, but del. הרמה 𝔊 Co;—(Ar. أَرْز *pine-tree*, etc.; Eth. ፈርዝ: Syr. ܐܪܙܐ)—א׳ abs. Lv 14[4]+19 t., אֶרֶז Jb 40[17]+6 t.; pl. אֲרָזִים Is 9[9]+35 t.; cstr. אַרְזֵי Is 2[13]+5 t.; sf. אַרְזֶיךָ Je 22[17] Zc 11[1]; אַרְזָיו Is 37[24]=2 K 19[23];—**1.** *cedar-tree*, (*a*) as *growing* Nu 24[6] ψ 148[9] Is 41[19] 44[14] cf. Ez 31[8]; esp. as growing on Lebanon 1 K 5[13]; 2 K 14[9] = 2 Ch 25[18] (both in fable of Jehoash); oft. אַרְזֵי (הַ)לְּבָנוֹן Ju 9[15] Is 2[13] 14[8] ψ 29[5.5] (fig.) 104[16], cf. 1 K 5[20] 2 K 19[23]=Is 37[24] ψ 92[13] Ct 5[15] Ez 27[5] (sg. coll.) Zc 11[1.2] (fig.); Ct 1[17] Ezr 3[7] Je 22[23] (fig.) Ez 17[3] (fig.); (*b*) esp. in sim., of outward power, stateliness & majesty ψ 80[11] (א׳ אֵל) cf. Ez 31[3] (personif., but v. Co on text), Am 2[9]; of individuals Je 22[7] ψ 92[13] Ez 17[22.23]; cf. other exx. of fig. use, supr.; sim. of straightness & strength Jb 40[17] (tail of hippopotamus). **2.** *cedar-timber, cedar-wood* for building, עֲצֵי אֲרָזִים 1 S 5[11] 1 K 5[22.24] 6[10] 9[11] 1 Ch 14[1] 22[4.4] 2 Ch 2[7] Ezr 3[7]; without עֵץ 2 S 7[2.7] 1 K 6[9.15.16.18.18.20.36] 7[2.2.3.7.11.12] 10[27] 1 Ch 17[1.6] 2 Ch 1[15] 2[3] 9[27] & Ct 8[9] Is 9[9] Je 22[14.15] (cf. also Is 44[14] 1 K 5[20] Ez 27[5] Ezr 3[7] supr.) **3.** *cedar-wood* used in purifications, c. עֵץ Lv 14[4.6.49.51.52] Nu 19[6] (all P).

†אַרֻזָּה **n.f.coll. cedar-panels, cedar-work** Zp 2[14].

†[אָרוּז] **adj. firm, strong** (cf. Ar. أَرَزَ supr.) אֲרָזִים Ez 27[24].

†מֵרוֹז **n.pr.loc.** Meroz, in northern Palestine Ju 5[23] (expl. as=מָאֳרוּז, מַאֲרָז, *retreat* by Thes MV al.)

†אָרַח **vb. wander, journey, go** (Ph. ארח in מארח, prob.=מְאֹרַח cf. Eth. ፀርሐ: *lead, conduct*, v. Nö[ZMG 1888, 472]; epithet of god Eshmun, Sab. ארה DHM[Epigr. Denkm. p. 70], Aram. אוֹרַח, אוֹרְחָא *traveller*)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְאָרַח consec. Jb 34[8]; *Pt.* אֹרֵחַ Ju 19[17]+; pl. אֹרְחִים Je 9[1];—**1.** *journey, go*, c. עִם fig. of association, companionship Jb 34[8] וְא׳ לְחֶבְרָה עִם־פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן וְלָלֶכֶת עִם־אַנְשֵׁי־רֶשַׁע: (cf. also הלך ψ 1[1]). **2.** *Pt. wandering, wayfaring, journeying*, הָאִישׁ הָאֹרֵחַ Ju 19[17]; as subst. *wanderer, wayfarer, traveller* אֹרֵחַ 2 S 12[4] (‖ הֵלֶךְ), Je 14[8] (‖ גֵּר, in sim. of י׳); מְלוֹן אֹרְחִים *wayfarers' lodging-place* Je 9[1].

†אֹרַח **n.m.** Jb 6,18 (**f.** Pr 15,19) **way, path** (As. *urḫu* COT Gloss, Aram. אֹרַח, לוֹשׁ)—א׳ abs. ψ 19⁶+; cstr. Pr 4¹⁸+; sf. אָרְחִי Jb 19⁸ ψ 139³ etc.; pl. abs. אֳרָחוֹת Ju 5⁶·⁶; cstr. אָרְחוֹת Jb 8¹³ +; sf. אָרְחֹתָי Jb 13²⁷ 33¹¹; אָרְחוֹתָם Jo 2⁷ Pr 9¹⁵; אָרְחֹתֵיהֶם Pr 2¹⁵; also אֹרְחֹתָיו Is 2³+; אֹרְחֹתֶיךָ ψ 119¹⁵+ etc.;—*way, path* (in Heb. mostly poet.) **1.** lit. Ju 5⁶·⁶ song of Deb. (alone= *highways*, opp. א׳ עֲקַלְקַלּוֹת *crooked (by-)paths;* cf. also הֹלְכֵי נְתִיבוֹת *ib.*); Is 33⁸ עֹבֵר א׳=*wayfarer* (‖ מְסִלּוֹת), v. also Gn 49¹⁷ (blessing of Jacob) (‖ דֶּרֶךְ) & הַמְיַשְּׁרִים אָרְחוֹתָם *those who make straight their ways* (‖ עִבְרֵי דָרֶךְ) Pr 9¹⁵, בּוֹא א׳ *go* (tread) *a path* Is 41³; of course of locusts Jo 2⁷ לֹא יְעַבְּטוּן א׳ *they confuse not their paths* (‖ דְּרָכִים); א׳ יַמִּים *paths of the seas* ψ 8⁹; רוּץ אֹרַח *run along a path*, fig. of sun ψ 19⁶. **2.** fig. *path, way*, of course & fortunes of life Jb 8¹³ 13²⁷=33¹¹ 19⁸ (‖ נְתִיבוֹת) ψ 139³ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ) 142⁴ (‖ נְתִיבָה) Pr 3⁶ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ) 4¹⁸ 15¹⁹ (both ‖ *id.*) Is 26⁷ (‖ מַעְגָּל) so דֶּרֶךְ אֹרְחֹתֶיךָ Is 3¹²; *plain* or *even path* א׳ מִישׁוֹר ψ 27¹¹; in two cases with a special ref. (1) אֹרַח כַּנָּשִׁים Gn 18¹¹ (J) of menstruation; (2) אֹרַח לֹא אָשׁוּב אֵהֶלֶךְ *a path (which) I shall not return, I am going* Jb 16²² i.e. to *Sh'ôl*, cf. As. name of lower world *irṣit lâ târat, land without return*, v. Jr 10,65. **3.** fig. *way*, of mode of living, or of character Jb 34¹¹ (‖ פֹּעַל) ψ 119⁹ Specif.: **a.** *ways of* י׳, his mode of action ψ 25¹⁰; **b.** of man's righteousness, called *ways of* י׳ ψ 25⁴ (‖ דְּרָכִים) 44¹⁹ 119¹⁵ (‖ פִּקּוּדִים) Is 2³=Mi 4² (‖ דְּרָכִים) cf. א׳ מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ Is 26⁸; also *way of justice, uprightness*, etc. א׳ מִשְׁפָּט Pr 2⁸ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ) 17²³ Is 40¹⁴ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ), א׳ יֹשֶׁר Pr 2¹³ (‖ *id.*), א׳ צְדָקָה 8²⁰ (‖ נְתִיבוֹת), 12²⁸ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ נְתִיבָה); so אֹרַח alone Is 30¹¹ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ) Pr 15¹⁰; note esp. אֹרַח חַיִּים, *path of life*, in righteousness & enjoyment of God ψ 16¹¹ Pr 2¹⁹ 5⁶ 15²⁴ (opp. שְׁאוֹל), also לְחַיִּים א׳ 10¹⁷ (on these cf. Str Pr 14³²); **c.** of wickedness, א׳ פָּרִיץ *way, path of the violent* ψ 17⁴, cf. also Pr 22²⁵; רְשָׁעִים א׳ Pr 4¹⁴ (‖ דֶּרֶךְ), א׳ בַּצַּע 1¹⁹; sq. abstr. א׳ שָׁקֶר ψ 119¹⁰⁴, so v¹²⁸ (‖ פִּקּוּדִים), also c. adj. א׳ רָע ψ 119¹⁰¹ cf. Pr 2¹⁵ (עִקְּשִׁים *crooked*) called הָא׳ עָלוּם Jb 22¹⁵; note also אֵידָם א׳ *their destructive ways*, i.e. ways that cause destruction Jb 30¹² (cf. 19¹²). **4.** by meton. *traveller, wayfarer* Jb 31³² (cf. הֵלֶךְ 2 S 12⁴) & in pl. *caravans* 6¹⁸·¹⁹; but rd. perh. לְאֹרַח 31³², אֹרְחוֹת 6¹⁸·¹⁹.

†אָרַח **n.pr.m.** (*traveller?*) **1.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁹. **2.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2⁵=Ne 7¹⁰; perh.=אָרַח Ne 6¹⁸.

†אֲרֻחָה **n.f. meal, allowance** (of food) abs. Je 40⁵; cstr. אֲרֻחַת יָרָק Pr 15¹⁷ *a portion of herbs*, i.e. a slender meal; elsewh. of allowance given to captive king Jehoiachin, א׳ תָּמִיד *a continual allowance* 2 K 25³⁰=Je 52³⁴; אֲרֻחָתוֹ *ib.*=*id.*

†[אֹרְחָה] **n.f. travelling company, caravan** (strictly *Pt.* cf אָרַח), cstr. אֹרְחַת Gn 37²⁵; pl. cstr. אֹרְחוֹת Is 21¹³; cf. also sub אָרַח, **4.**

אֲרִיאֵל, אֲרִיאֵיל etc., v. I. & II. ארה.

†אַרְיוֹךְ **n.pr.m.** king of Ellasar Gn 14¹·⁹, ally of Chedorlaomer in his western foray (prob.=*Rim-Aku*, Elamite king of Larsa= Ellasar; cf. COT ii. 297 f.).

†[אָרַךְ, אָרֵךְ] **vb.** be long, almost alw. of time (As. *arâku* COT Gloss, Aram. אֲרַךְ, לוֹי)—**Qal** *Pf.* אָרְכוּ Gn 26⁸; *Impf.* יַאֲרִכוּ Ez 12²²; 3 fpl. וַתֶּאֱרַכְנָה Ez 31⁵ (del. B Co)—*be long*, subj. הַיָּמִים (i.e. a long time passed Gn 26⁸ (J); cf. As. *urriku ûmî, days grew long*, Creation Tablet[a] v. COT Gn 1¹); of delayed fulfilment of prophecy Ez 12²²; subj. פֹּאֹרֶת Ez 31⁵ (but cf. supr.) **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶאֱרִיךְ Pr 19¹¹; וְהַאֲרַכְתָּ Dt 22⁷, etc.; *Impf.* יַאֲרִיךְ Dt 17²⁰+; יַאֲרִיכוּ Dt 25¹⁵; יַאֲרִכוּן Ex 20¹² cf. Dt 5¹⁶ 6²; תַּאֲרִיכֻן Dt 4²⁶ 30¹⁸, etc.; *Imv.* fs. הַאֲרִיכִי Is 54²: *Inf.* cstr. הַאֲרִיךְ Nu 9¹⁹·²²; *Pt.* מַאֲרִיךְ Ec 7¹⁵ 8¹²;—**1.** trans. *prolong*, (*a*) obj. יָמִים (i.e. live long) Dt 4²⁶·⁴⁰ 5³⁰ 11⁹ 17²⁰ 22⁷ 30¹⁸ 32⁴⁷ Jos 24³¹=Ju 2⁷ (c. אַחֲרֵי=*survive*), Pr 28¹⁶ Is 53¹⁰ Ec 8¹³; also (late) without יָמִים Ec 7¹⁵ 8¹²; (*b*) *id.* 1 K 3¹⁴ י׳ subj. וְהַאֲרַכְתִּי אֶת־יָמֶיךָ *I will prolong thy days;* (*c*) *postpone* anger Is 48⁹ cf. Pr 19¹¹ (i.e. shew oneself slow to anger); v. also Jb 6¹¹ אַאֲרִיךְ נַפְשִׁי i.e. be patient; (*d*) lit. (but in fig.) *make long* furrows (c. לְ) ψ 129³; tent-cords Is 54²; tongue 57⁴ (stretch out in mockery). **2.** intrans. *grow long, continue long* (i.e. *display* length or continuance), subj. יָמִים Ex 20¹²=Dt 5¹⁶ 6² 25¹⁵; *tarry long* Nu 9¹⁹·²² (subj. הֶעָנָן), *last* (continue) *long*, subj. כֵּן Pr 28²; *be long* (lit.) of staves of ark 1 K 8⁸ 2 Ch 5⁹.

אֹרֶךְ 94 **n.[m.] length**—only sg., א׳ abs. Ex 27¹+; cstr. Gn 6¹⁵+; אָרְכּוֹ Ex 25¹⁰+; אָרְכָּם 2 Ch 3¹¹; אָרְכָּן Ez 42¹¹, etc.—**a.** *length* of ark Gn 6¹⁵(P), of land of Canaan 13¹⁷(J); most oft. of ark & other measurements in tabernacle & temple Ex 25¹⁰·¹⁷ 26²·⁸ 27¹·⁹+(22 t. Ex, P), 1 K 6²·³·²⁰+(13 t. K & Ch), Ez 40⁷·¹¹·¹⁸+(41 t. Ez), etc. **b.** of time א׳ יָמִים Dt 30²⁰ Jb 12¹² ψ 21⁵ 23⁶ 91¹⁶ 93⁵ Pr 3²·¹⁶ La 5²⁰. **c.** א׳ אַפַּיִם *forbearance, self-restraint*, Pr 25¹⁵.—(Ez 31⁷ 𝔊 𝔖 Co rd. רֹב for אֹרֶךְ, cf. v⁵ where Co del. vb. ארך; 41²² rd. prob. אדנו 𝔊 Sm, or אדניו Co=*base*.)

†[אָרֵךְ] **adj.** long—only cstr. אֶרֶךְ Ex 34[6] + 14 t.—א׳ *long of pinion* Ez 17[3] (‖ גְּדוֹל הַכְּנָפַיִם) of eagle, in metaph.; elsewhere always of feelings, as subst. Ec 7[8] א׳ רוּחַ *the patient of spirit* (opp. ר׳ גְּבַהּ); א׳ אַפַּיִם *one slow to anger* Pr 14[29] (opp. קְצַר־רוּחַ), so 15[18] (opp. אִישׁ חֵמָה), 16[32] (‖ מֹשֵׁל בְּרוּחוֹ); more oft. of י׳, א׳ אַפַּיִם, Ex 34[6] רַחוּם וְחַנּוּן א׳ אַפַּיִם וְרַב־חֶסֶד וֶאֱמֶת cf. Nu 14[18] Ne 9[17] ψ 86[15] 103[8] 145[8]; so + וְנִחָם עַל־הָרָעָה Jo 2[13] cf. Jon 4[2] (where אֵל), א׳ אַפַּיִם וּגְדוֹל כֹּחַ Na 1[3]; לְאֶרֶךְ אַפֶּךָ only Je 15[15], א׳ appar. noun; rd. אֹרֶךְ? cf. Pr 25[15].

†[אָרֹךְ] **adj.** long—only fs. abs. אֲרֻכָּה;—**a.** of time, מִלְחָמָה א׳ *long war* 2 S 3[1]; of the exile Je 29[28]; **b.** fig. of God's wisdom א׳ מֵאֶרֶץ מִדָּה Jb 11[9] (‖ רָחְבָה מִנִּי־יָם).

†אֲרוּכָה **n.f.** healing of a wound, restoration (properly the new flesh that grows at the wounded spot, Ar. أَرِيكَةٌ; Fi JPh xiii. 114-6, so Fl De on Is 58[8]; v. also Di)—א׳ 2 Ch 24[13] Ne 4[1]; אֲרֻכָה Je 30[17] 33[6]; cstr. אֲרֻכַת Je 8[22]; אֲרֻכָתֵךְ Is 58[8];—always fig. **a.** *healing, restoration* of Israel Is 58[8], here c. vb. צָמַח, elsewhere c. עָלָה; Je 8[22] (‖ רָפָא), c. עָלָה Hiph., subj. י׳, 30[17] 33[6] (‖ *id.*) **b.** *restoration* of walls of temple 2 Ch 24[13], of walls of Jerusalem (cf. Fi supr.) Ne 4[1] (both c. עלה).

†אֶרֶךְ **n.pr.loc.** city in Babylonia (Bab. *Urûk* v. Dl infr.) on left bank of Euphrates, c. 40 miles NW. fr. Ur (אור) toward Babylon; mod. *Warka;* cf. Loftus[CS 162 f.] Dl[Pa 221 f.]

†אַרְכִּי **adj.gent.** (deriv. unknown) applied to חוּשַׁי 2 S 15[32] 16[16] 17[5.14] 1 Ch 27[33]; with art. =n. coll. גְּבוּל הָא׳ Jos 16[2] (not far fr. Bethel).

ארם **n.pr.m.** Aram (As. *Aramu*, etc., v. Dl[Pa 257]; Thes al. prop. √ארם = רום but cf. Nö as below)—**1.** 5th son of Shem Gn 10[22.23] 1 Ch 1[17] **2.** grandson of Nahor Gn 22[21]. **3.** 1 Ch 2[23]. **4.** a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7[34].—Elsewhere only of Aramæan people & land (=**1** supr.), **f.**[2 S 8,5] **m.**[2 S 10,14]. **a.** people, sg. coll. = *the Aramæans*, a leading branch of the Shemitic stock inhabiting Mesopotamia & northern Syria, in many tribes & settlements; 2 S 8[5.5.6] + 1 K 20[20.21] + 1 Ch 19[10.12] + (64 t. S K Ch) Am 9[7] Is 7[2.4.5.8] 9[11] 17[3] Je 35[11]; so Ez 16[57] 27[16], but Co in both אדום; עַם אָרָם Am 1[5]; of particular divisions of Aram, א׳ בית רְחוֹב 2 S 10[6], א׳ צוֹבָא 2 S 10[6.8] ψ 60[2] (title), א׳ דַּמֶּשֶׂק 2 S 8[5] cf. 1 Ch 18[5], even א׳ נַהֲרַיִם ψ 60[2] (title); (note that As. never gives name *Aramu* to people W of Euphrates, but *Chatti* instead, with other particular names, COT Gn 10[22], also Dl[l.c.]); on 2 S 8[12.13] 1 Ch 18[11] v. אֱדוֹם. **b.** less often clearly of land, Aram Nu 23[7] 2 S 15[8] + 2 Ch 20[2] (rd. however here אדום Thes Add al.), שְׂדֵה א׳ Ho 12[13]; also of particular divisions of the territory נַהֲרַיִם א׳ '*Mesopotamia*,' i.e. prob. land between Euphrates & Chaboras, so Di after Kiep, Gn 24[10] Dt 23[5] Ju 3[8] (cf. ψ 60[2] supr.); cf. פַּדַּן א׳ *Paddan-Aram* Gn 25[20] 31[18] 33[18] 35[9.26] 46[15], פַּדָּנָה א׳ 28[2.5.6.7] v. פדן; דַּמֶּשֶׂק א׳ 2 S 8[6] cf. 1 Ch 18[6]. **c.** often indeterminate, esp. in מֶלֶךְ א׳ etc., perh. primarily land but often including people: so Ju 2[11] 10[6] (אֱלֹהֵי א׳) 1 K 10[29] + 2 Ch 1[17] + (41 t. K & Ch) Is 7[1].—(Cf. esp. Nö[Schenkel BL, ZMG 1871, 113; Hermes v. 3, 443 f.] Dl[Pa 257].)

†אֲרַמִּי **adj.gent.** Aramæan, c. art. הָא׳ Gn 25[20.20] 28[5] 31[20.24] 2 K 5[20]; of Israel א׳ אֹבֵד Dt 26[5]; pl. אֲרַמִּים 2 K 8[28.29] (‖ אָרָם) 9[15] (‖ *id.*); הָרַמִּים (=הָא׳) 2 Ch 22[5] (‖ *id.*); פִּילַגְשׁוֹ הָאֲרַמִּיָּה 1 Ch 7[14] *his Aramæan concubine.*—(ארומים Kt 2 K 16[6] rd. rather Qr אֲדוֹמִים.)

†אֲרַמִּית **adv.** only of language in Aramaic 2 K 18[26] = Is 36[11] Ezr 4[7.7] Dn 2[4].

ארם (√ of following; cf. רום ?).

†אַרְמוֹן **n.m.** [Is 32,14] **citadel**—א׳ abs. Je 30[18] +; cstr. Is 25[2]; pl. אַרְמְנוֹת abs. Am 3[9.9]; cstr. 1[4] +; אַרְמְנוֹתֵינוּ Mi 5[4] +, etc.—*citadel, castle, palace*, not used before royal period, mostly in prophets, esp. common in Am & Je; citadel as securely barred (in sim.) Pr 18[19]; א׳ בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ i.e. the *citadel, stronghold* 1 K 16[18], cf. 2 K 15[25]; usually more general, of *castles, palaces*, prominent buildings; esp. used in speaking of conquest, because the fine buildings would be esp. object of attack & plunder; palaces of Isr. Am 6[8]; of Jerusalem Is 32[14] (sg. coll.) La 2[5.7] 2 Ch 36[19] ψ 48[4.14] 122[7] cf. Ho 8[14] Mi 5[4] Am 2[5] Je 17[27]; of Samaria Am 3[10.11]; also Je 6[5] 9[20] belonging to Benhadad (i.e. Aram) Am 1[4] Je 49[27]; of Tyre Is 23[13] Am 1[10]; of Babylon Is 25[2] (sg. coll.), cf. 13[22] where rd. אַרְמְנוֹתָיו for אלמנותיו so 𝔊 𝔗 𝔙 Che Di (‖ היכלים; cf. Ez 19[7] acc. to 𝔗 al., but v. rather מעון; Dl[BD xi] defends MT in Ez 19[7] & comp. As. *almattu, fortress*); of Edom Is 34[13], of Gaza Am 1[7], of Rabbah 1[14], of Bozrah 1[12], of Kerioth 2[2], of Ashdod 3[9], of Egypt 3[9].

†אַרְמֹנִי **n.pr.m.** a son of Saul (*palatinus*) 2 S 21[8].

I. **ארן** (cf. Ar. أَرِنَ *alacer, lætus fuit;* possible √ of following).

†אֲרָן **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Esau (? Aram. ܐܪܘܢ *wild-goat*) Gn 36[28] = 1 Ch 1[42] (v. also דִּישָׁן).

†I. אֹרֶן **n.[m.]** fir or cedar (As. *êrinu* COT[Gloss], Mish. pl. ארנים) Is 44[14] (‖ אֶרֶז, תִּרְזָה, אַלּוֹן, עַצֵּי יַעַר).

†II. אֹרֶן **n.pr.m.** (*fir-tree*) a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2[25].

†ארנבן **n.pr.loc.** whence wine, so Co Ez 27[19] for MT וְדָן וָיָוָן; cf. As. *wine of Aranabanim.*

†אַרְנָן **n.pr.m.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3[21].

†אָרְנָן **n.pr.m.** a Jebusite, whose threshing-floor was bought by David to erect an altar 1 Ch 21[15.18.20.20.21.21.22.23.24.25.28], & acc. to 2 Ch 3[1] became site of temple; called אֲרַוְנָה 2 S 24[16 f.] q.v.

†אַרְנוֹן, אַרְנֹן **n.pr.fl.** Arnon, wady & stream in Moab (MI ארנן, Thes Add Rob Ges MV der. fr. רנן, i.e. *the rushing, roaring* stream)—אַרְנוֹן Nu 21[13.13] + 12 t., אַרְנֹן Nu 21[14] + 10 t.—called boundary between Moab & Amorites Nu 21[13] Ju 11[18.22] cf. גְּבוּל אַרְנֹן Nu 22[36]; oft. נַחַל אַרְנֹן Dt 2[24.36] 3[8.12.16] 4[48] 2 K 10[33]; נ׳ אַרְנוֹן Jos 12[1.2] 13[9.16]; הַנְּחָלִים אַרְנוֹן Nu 21[14], i.e. the stream-ravines that unite to form Arnon, cf. Di; also בָּמוֹת אַרְנֹן *heights of Arnon* Nu 21[28]; מעברות אַרְנֹן *fords of Arnon* Is 16[2]; elsewh. Nu 21[13.24.26] Ju 11[13.18.26]; syn. of Moab Je 48[20]; (cf. Tristr[Moab 125 f.]; mod. *Môjib.*)

II. ארן (√assumed for foll. word, cf. Sta §208 c; Dl[Pr 125] argues for √ארה (so Thes), on ground of an As. *êrû*, synon. of *êrênu*).

אָרוֹן, c. art. הָאָרוֹן, הָאָרֹן, הָאָרֹן 203 **n.m.**[Ex 35,12] (**f.** 1 S 4,17; 2 Ch 8,11) **chest, ark** (Ph. ארן, *sarcophagus*, As. *êrênu* (& *êrû*) *chest* Zim[BP 6,22], Ar. إِرَانٌ, *chest*, so Aram. ܐܪܘܢ, also Nab. ארנא, Vog[p. 102], Ph.; Mish. also pl. ארונות)—only sg.; abs. †אָרוֹן 2 K 12[10] = 2 Ch 24[8]; c. art. הָאָרוֹן Dt 10[2] + alw. exc. Ex Lv Nu where הָאָרֹן (Ex 25[14.14] + 13 t. Ex, Lv 16[2] Nu 3[31] 10[35]); cstr. אֲרוֹן Ex 25[10] +, †אָרֹן Ex 30[6] Nu 4[5] 7[89];—†**1.** *chest*, for money-offerings 2 K 12[10.11] 2 Ch 24[8.10.11.11]. †**2.** *sarcophagus, mummy-case* of Joseph Gn 50[26] (E). **3.** *chest, ark* in tabernacle & temple, containing tables of law, with cherubim above, the esp. seat of ׳י among his people, only Hex (71 t.) S (61 t.) K (12 t.) & Ch (48 t.) + Ju 20[27] Je 3[16] ψ 132[8]; used alone & in various combinations (cf. Seyring[ZAW 391, 114 f.]). **a.** indef. אֲרוֹן עֲצֵי שִׁטִּים *an ark of shittim-wood* Ex 25[10] Dt 10[3] cf. v[1]. **b.** def. הָאָ׳ Ex 25[14] + 54 t. (Hex P, exc. Jos JE; S K Ch). **c.** א׳ יהוה Jos 4[11] + 32 t. Jos (JED) S K Ch. **d.** א׳ אֱלֹהִים †1 S 3[3] 4[11]; א׳ הָאֱלֹהִים 1 S 4[13] + 32 t. S Ch (but 1 S 14[18.18] rd. הָאֵפוֹד 𝔊 We Dr), cf. א׳ אֱלֹהֵינוּ †1 Ch 13[3]. **e.** א׳ אלהי יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 5[7] + 6 t. S, term used only by Philistines; א׳ יהוה אלהי יִשְׂרָאֵל †1 Ch 15[12.14]; א׳ יהוה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם †Jos 4[5] (JE); א׳ אֲרֹנֵי יהוה †1 K 2[26]; א׳ יהוה אֲדוֹן כָּל־הָאָרֶץ †Jos 3[13] (JED) cf. אדון כל־הארץ [הברית] א׳ v[11], where הברית (c. art.) is prob. interpol., v. Di; only once & late the long phrase א׳ האלהים יהוה יוֹשֵׁב הַכְּרוּבִים אֲשֶׁר נִקְרָא־שֵׁם 1 Ch 13[6]. **f.** in combination with בְּרִית, largely D & under D's influence; ארון הַבְּרִית *ark of the covenant* †Jos 3[6.6.8] 4[9] 6[6] (all JED); א׳ בְּרִית יהוה Nu 10[33] 14[44] (both J) Dt 10[8] 31[9.25] Jos 4[7.18] 6[8] 8[33] Je 3[16] + 17 t. S K Ch; once longer א׳ בְּרִית י׳ צְבָאוֹת יֹשֵׁב הַכְּרֻבִים †1 S 4[4]; also א׳ בְּרִית הָאֱלֹהִים †Ju 20[27] 1 S 4[4] 2 S 15[24] 1 Ch 16[6]; & א׳ בְּרִית י׳ אלהיכם Dt 31[26] Jos 3[3]. **g.** אֲרוֹן הָעֵדוּת *ark of the testimony*, only in P, corresponding to א׳ בְּרִית (cf. Di on Ex 25[16]), Ex 25[22] + 8 t. Ex, †Nu 4[5] 7[84] Jos 4[16]. **h.** †א׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ 2 Ch 35[3]. **i.** א׳ עֻזֶּךָ *the ark of thy strength* 2 Ch 6[41] ψ 132[8].—(Cf. also tables given by Seyring[l.c.] & his theory as to earliest designation of ark.)

אַרְכֶּבֶת v. אנב.

ארניה v. אֲרַוְנָה.

†אַרְפַּד **n.pr.loc.** city in northern Syria (As. *Arpadda* Dl[Pa 275]) — א׳ Is 10[9] elsewh. אַרְפָּד; c. 15 miles N. of Aleppo, mod. *Tel Erfâd;* in OT only as conquered by Assyria, alw. named with Hamath, etc. 2 K 18[34] 19[13] = Is 36[19] 37[13] (on 𝔊 Ῥαφέθ = Ἀρφάθ cf. Lag[BN 78]), also Is 10[9] Je 49[23]; (cf. Nö[ZMG 1871, 258] Kiep[ib. 655].)

†אַרְפַּכְשַׁד **n.pr.m.** 3rd son of Shem א׳ Gn 10[22.24] 11[12.13] 1 Ch 1[17.18.24]; אַרְפַּכְשַׁד Gn 11[10.11]; doubtless a geogr. name (deriv. & mng. dub., Thes der. fr. أُرْفَةٌ *boundary* (stem أَرَفَ *define, limit*), cf. also Eth. ፈረፍተ: *wall*, + כשד = כֶּשֶׂד, i.e. *Chaldean;* so Schr[COT Gn 10,22] who identifies with *Babylonia* (cf. Gn 11[12 f.] & אור כַּשְׂדִּים v[28.31]); v. another interpr. Dl[Pa 255]; acc. to most = *Arrapachitis* on Upper Zab, NE. fr. Nineveh, As. *Arbaḫa*, Armen. *Albak* Lag[Armen. Stud. 55 & reff.] so Bo MV, Di Gn 10[22] Lag[Sy i. 54] Nö[ZMG 1882, 182]; but As. *Arbaḫa* is unfavourable to this).

אֶרֶץ 2407 **n.f.**[Gn 10,11] & (seld.) **m.**[Gn 13,16] **earth, land** (Ph. MI ארץ, As. *irṣitu* COT[Gloss], Ar. أَرْضٌ, Sab. ארץ e.g. Os[9] DHM[ZMG 1875, 594, 614; Sem. Sprachf. 12], cf. Prä[BAS i. 374 n.], Aram. אַרְעָא, ܐܪܥܐ) — א׳ abs.

Gn 1^{24}+; cstr. 2^{11}+; אֶרֶץ 1^{10}+; c. art. always הָאָרֶץ 1^{11}+; c. ה־ loc. אַרְצָה 11^{31}+, (this form also poet. = אֶרֶץ Jb 34^{13}+); sf. אַרְצִי 20^{15}+; אַרְצְךָ (אַרְצֶךָ) 12^{1}+, etc.; pl. אֲרָצוֹת Je 28^{8}+65 t.; cstr. אַרְצוֹת Ez 39^{27}+6 t.; sf. אַרְצֹתָם Gn 10^{5}+ 2 t.;—**1. a.** *earth*, whole earth (opp. to a part) Gn $18^{18.25}$ 22^{18}(=הָאֲדָמָה 12^{3}) Je $25^{26.29.30}$ 26^{6} Is $37^{16.20}$=2 K $19^{15.19}$ Zc $4^{10.14}$+. **b.** *earth*, opp. to heaven, sky Gn 1^{2} Ex 20^{4} Dt 5^{8} 30^{19} Ju 5^{4} La 2^{1} Is 37^{16}=2 K 19^{15} ψ 146^{6} 1 Ch 21^{16} 29^{11} 2 Ch 2^{11} +; as permanent Ec 1^{4}; built on foundations, or pillars 1 S 2^{8} ψ 104^{5} Jb 38^{4} Is 48^{13} $51^{13.16}$ cf. also Is 24^{18} ψ 82^{5}; firm, so that its shaking is something terrible, & token of terrible power 1 S 14^{4} 2 S 22^{8}=ψ 18^{8} Jb 9^{6} cf. ψ 46^{2} & v^{6}; so also Am 8^{8} Is $2^{19.21}$ $24^{18.19.20}$ ψ 60^{4} 77^{19} 99^{1} 114^{7}; as hung on nothing Jb 26^{7}; with waters under it Ex 20^{4}=Dt 5^{8} cf. Gn 7^{11}; personified, esp. as addressed, called to witness, etc. Dt 32^{1} Je 6^{19} 22^{29} Is 1^{2} Mi 1^{2} Jb 16^{18}. **c.** *earth* = inhabitants of earth Gn 6^{11} 11^{1} 1 K 2^{2} 10^{24} ψ 33^{8} 66^{4}+ cf. תֵּבֵל א׳ Pr 8^{31} Jb 37^{12}. **2.** *land* = **a.** country, territory, א׳ שִׁנְעָר Gn 10^{10}, א׳ מִצְרַיִם 21^{21}; cf. also 10^{11} $11^{28.31}$ 13^{10} $47^{6.27}$ 50^{8} Is 7^{18} $23^{1.13}$ 27^{13} ψ 78^{12} Je 25^{20} 1 Ch 1^{43}; personif. Is 62^{4} Ec $10^{16.17}$. **b.** district, region Gn 19^{28} 22^{2} Jos 11^{3} ψ 42^{7}. **c.** tribal territory Dt 34^{2} Ju 21^{21} 1 S $9^{4.16}$ 13^{7} 1 K 15^{20} Is 8^{23}; and still smaller territories 1 S $9^{4.5}$. **d.** piece of ground Gn 23^{15}. **e.** specif. *land* of Canaan, or Israel Gn 11^{31} $12^{1.5.6.7}$ 31^{3} Ex 14^{34} Dt 17^{14} 18^{9} 2 K $5^{2.4}$+; esp. obj. of יָרַשׁ *possess* Dt 3^{20}+oft. Dt ψ al.; so after נָחַל Jos 19^{49}+; נָתַן Dt 1^{21}+. **f.** = inhabitants of land Lv 19^{29} Ez 14^{13}+cf. Dt 24^{4} Zc 12^{12} etc. **g.** used even of *Sheʾôl* Jb $10^{21.22}$ (cf. As. *irṣit la târat, land without return*, in Descent of Ishtar, v. Jr $^{10.65}$); v. also ψ 139^{15} Is 44^{23}. **3. a.** *ground*, surface of ground = אֲדָמָה q.v. Gn $1^{26.30}$ 18^{2} 33^{3} 38^{9} Ex 4^{3} 16^{4} Ru 2^{10} 1 S 5^{4}+very oft. in S. **b.** *soil*, as productive = אֲדָמָה Gn $1^{11.12}$ Lv 19^{9} 25^{9} 26^{4} cf. Nu $14^{7.8}$ Is 36^{7}=2 K 18^{32} ψ $72^{6.16}$ $107^{34.35}$ Ezr 9^{12} Ne 9^{35} **4.** אֶרֶץ in phrases: **a.** *people of the land* עַם־הָא׳ of non-Israelites Gn $23^{7.12.13}$ (P) Nu 14^{9} (JE); as well as Isr. Lv 20^{4} (H) 2 K 15^{5} 16^{15} $21^{24.24}$; esp. common people, opp. officials, princes Lv 4^{27} (P) Ez 7^{27} 2 K $11^{18.19}$. †**b.** in measurements of distance, כִּבְרַת הָא׳ *the space* or *distance of country* (v. כברה) Gn 35^{16}, so כִּבְרַת א׳ *some distance* Gn 48^{7} 2 K 5^{19}. **c.** אֶרֶץ הַמִּישׁוֹר *the country of the plain, level* or *plain country* Dt 4^{33} Je 48^{21}; א׳ מִישׁוֹר fig. ψ 143^{10} (but rd. אֹרַח ☪ Bi Gr Che, cf. ψ 27^{11}). **d.** א׳ חַיִּים *land of the living* ψ 27^{13}; א׳ הַחַיִּים ψ 142^{6}. **e.** קְצֵה הָא׳ *end(s) of the earth* Is 42^{10} 43^{6} (‖ רָחוֹק) ψ 135^{7} Pr 17^{24}, so אַפְסֵי א׳ Pr 30^{4}+; קְצוֹת הָא׳ Is 40^{28} $41^{5.9}$ **5.** pl. אֲרָצוֹת is almost wholly late, Je 16^{15}+6 t. Je; 23 t. Ez; Is 36^{20} 37^{11}= 2 K 18^{35} 19^{11} (Is 37^{18} rd. הַגּוֹיִם v. Che Di & cf. 2 K 19^{17}); 22 t. Chr; Dn 9^{7} $11^{40.42}$; ψ 105^{44} 106^{27} 107^{3} 116^{9}; besides these only P Gn $10^{5.20.31}$ Lv $26^{36.39}$, exc. Gn $26^{3.4}$ (J^{R}) 41^{54} (JE); it denotes *lands, countries*, often in contrast to Canaan, *lands of the nations*, etc., v. esp. abs. Ez 20^{32} 22^{4}; = the various petty divisions of Canaan afterward united under Israel's control Gn $26^{3.4}$, cf. 1 Ch 13^{2} אַרְצוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל, 2 Ch 11^{23} אַרְצוֹת יְהוּדָה.

†**אַרְצָא** **n.pr.m.** chamberlain of Zimri 1 K 16^{9}.

[**אָרַר**] **vb. curse** (As. *arâru* Zim$^{BP\,68}$; on relation of mngs. *bind* & *curse* in As. v. Dl$^{Pr\,101}$) —**Qal** *Pf.* אָרוֹתִי, וְאָרוֹתִיהָ Mal 2^{2}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תָּאֹר Ex 22^{27} Nu $22^{6.12}$; אָאֹר Gn 12^{3}; *Imv.* אָרֳרֵהּ Nu 22^{6} 23^{7}; אֹרוּ, אֹרִי & *Inf. abs.* אָרוֹר all Ju 5^{23}; *Pt.* אֹרְרֵי Jb 3^{8}; אֹרְרֶיךָ Gn 27^{29} Nu 24^{9}; אָרוּר Gn 3^{14} + 36 t. etc.;—*curse* ‖ בֵּרַךְ *bless*, chiefly in poetic & legal sources of JED & later imitations: Gn 12^{3} 27^{29} (J) Nu $22^{6.12}$ 23^{7} 24^{9} (E) Ex 22^{27} (E) Mal 2^{2}; אֹרוּ אָרוֹר יֹשְׁבֶיהָ = *curse for ever her inhabitants* Ju 5^{23}; אֹרְרֵי יוֹם *cursers of the day* (magicians whose imprecations made days unlucky) Jb 3^{8}. *Pt. pass.* אָרוּר, chiefly as exclamation, ‖ בָּרוּךְ Gn $3^{14.17}$ 4^{11} 9^{25} 27^{29} 49^{7} Nu 22^{12} 24^{9} (E, poet.) Dt 27^{15-26} Ju 21^{18} 1 S $14^{24.28}$ 26^{19} Je 11^{3} 17^{5} $20^{14.15}$ $48^{10.10}$ Mal 1^{14}; אֲרוּרִים הַשֹּׁגִים מִמִּצְוֹתֶיךָ *cursed be those who wander from thy commands* ψ 119^{21} (𝔊 𝔖 Jer De Ri), הָאִשָּׁה הַזֹּאת הָאֲרוּרָה *this cursed woman* 2 K 9^{34}. †**Niph.** *Pt.* נְאָרִים *cursed* Mal 3^{9}. †**Pi.** 3 ms. sf. אֵרְרָהּ *curse, lay under a curse* Gn 5^{29} (J); *Pt.* הַמַּיִם הַמְאָרְרִים *the curse-bringing waters* Nu 5^{18-27} (P 6 t. waters destroying the perjured adulteress drinking them). †**Hoph.** *Impf.* יוּאַר *be cursed* Nu 22^{6} (E).

†**מְאֵרָה** **n.f.** a curse Dt 28^{20} Mal 2^{2} 3^{9}; cstr. מְאֵרַת Pr 3^{33}; pl. מְאֵרוֹת Pr 28^{27}.

אֲרָרִי v. הֲרָרִי.

†**אֲרָרָט** **n.pr.terr.** Ararat (As. *Urarṭu* COT^{Gloss}, cf. Lag$^{Armen.\ Stud.\ §\ 100}$)—א׳ Je 51^{27}; אֲרָרָט Gn 8^{4}+3 t.—a district in Eastern Armenia between the river Araxes & lakes Van & Oroomiah, cf. KGF; to this prob. ref. in 2 K 19^{37}=Is 37^{38} אֶרֶץ א׳; also Gn 8^{4} הָרֵי א׳, where the ark rested; used perhaps with wider ref. Je 51^{27} מַמְלְכוֹת א׳ (‖ אַשְׁכְּנַז, מִנִּי).

†[**אָרַשׁ**] **vb. betroth** (Mish. ארס, Ph. ארש

in n.pr., Lag Sem i. 50 connects with Ar. أَرَّشَ *a fine*, lit. *pay the price*, & so gain the right of possession; cf. Aram. אָרִיס *one who farms land*; As. *mirsu, tribute*, Zehnpf BAS i. 518)—only **Pi. Pu.**; **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. אֵרֵשׂ Dt 20[7]; אֵרַשְׂתִּי 2 S 3[14]; sf. אֵרַשְׂתִּיךְ Ho 2[21.21.22]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּאָרֵשׂ Dt 28[30];—*betroth* (subj. man) obj. woman, אִשָּׁה Dt 20[7] 28[30]; sq. ב of price paid to father & ל of husband 2 S 3[14]; ב of gift to bride & ל of husband Ho 2[21.22], where fig. of Yahweh's covenant mercy to Israel. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. אֹרָשָׂה *be betrothed*, c. לא, subj. בְּתוּלָה Ex 22[15] Dt 22[28] (נער בתולה); *Pt.* f. מְאֹרָשָׂה Dt 22[23], where affirmed of נער בתולה (sq. ל of husband) v[25.27] (in both subj. הַנַּעֲרָ).

ארש (*to desire, request*, As. *êrêšu* Dl[Pr 55]).

†אֲרֵשֶׁת **n.f. desire, request** (As. *êrištu* Dl[1.c.]) only cstr. תַּאֲוַת לִבּוֹ || אֲרֵשֶׁת שְׂפָתָיו ψ 21[3] אֲרֵשֶׁת אֲרָמִי request granted by יהוה.

אֹרֶת v. אוֹרָה.

†אַרְתַּחְשַׁשְׂתָּא **n.pr.m. Artaxerxes** (Pers. *Artakhshatrâ*, Spieg APK 68, 207 Ⓖ Ἀρταξέρξης, cf. BeRy on Ezr 4[23] 7[1f.] Ne 1[1]) אֲרַתַּחְשַׁסְתָּא Ezr 4[7] v. BD[102]; אַרְתַּחְשַׁסְתָּא Ezr 4[7], אַרְתַּחְשַׁסְתָּא Ezr 7[1.11] 8[1] Ne 2[1] 5[14] 13[6]; *Artaxerxes I*, or *Longimanus*, son & successor of Xerxes, reigned B.C. 465–424.

†אֲשַׂרְאֵל **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4[16] (the latter element in this & foll. may be אֵל *God*, but mng. of former part dub. Thes comp. אסר bind, *quem Deus obligavit* sc. *voto*).

†אַשַׂרְאֵלָה **n.pr.m.** a son of Asaph 1 Ch 25[2] cf. יְשַׂרְאֵלָה v[14].

†אַשְׂרִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** a Manassite (Thes *votum Dei*, cf. supr.) Nu 26[31] Jos 17[2] 1 Ch 7[14].

†אַשְׂרִאֵלִי **adj.gent.** הָא׳ as n.coll. Nu 26[31].

אֵשׁ 377 **n.f.** Ex 9,23 (**m.** Je 48,45; ψ 104,4; **f.** & **m.** Je 20,9; Jb 20,26) **fire** (As. *išatu* COT Gloss, Syr. ܐܶܫܬܳܐ, Eth. እሳት; deriv. fr. II. אנשׁ, אֲנַשׁ, sociable, friendly element (MV Wetzst in Dc Psalmen, ed. 4, p. 888 Lag BN 68 cf. مانوسة, انيسة), improb. esp. in view of As.; daghesh prob. secondary; cf. also Sta § 189 b)—אֵ׳ abs. Ex 9[24]+; cstr. Lv 6[2]+ (seld.); †sf. אִשּׁוֹ Dt 4[36] Jb 18[5]; אֶשְׁכֶם Is 50[11]; אִשָּׁם Is 66[24];—**1.** *fire*, of conflagration, e.g. in briers, endangering or destroying crops תֵּצֵא אֵשׁ וּמָצְאָה קֹצִים Ex 22[5] cf. 3[2] הַסְּנֶה בֹּעֵר בָּאֵשׁ (both E); more often of deliberate destruction by fire, esp. שָׂרַף בָּאֵשׁ (בָּ c. qam. preton.) obj. golden calf Ex 32[20] (J), other idols Dt 7[5.25], Asherim 12[3], chariots Jos 11[6.9] 2 K 23[1], house Ju 12[1] 14[15], tower 9[52], city-gates Ne 1[3] 2[3.13.17], city Jos 6[24] Ju 18[27] cf. Is 1[7]+; also שִׁלַּח אֵשׁ בְּ Am 1[4.7.10]+; שִׁלַּח אֶת־הָעִיר בָּאֵשׁ †Ju 1[8] 20[48] cf. 2 K 8[12]; הִצִּית אֶת־הָעִיר בָּאֵשׁ Jos 8[8.19] Je 17[27]+, cf. Ju 9[49] 2 S 14[30.31] (of field, cf. Ex 22[5] supr.) **2.** of supernatural fire, attending theophany Ex 3[2] 19[18] (both JE) Dt 4[11.12.15.33.36]+; specif. עַמּוּד (הָ)אֵשׁ Ex 13[21.22] 14[24] (all JE) Ne 9[12.19] cf. Dt 1[33] (v. מַרְאֵה־אֵשׁ Nu 9[15.16] P); of destructive fire from יהוה Nu 11[1.2.3] (J) 26[10] (P) Lv 10[2] (P); cf. אֵ׳ אֹכֶלֶת in sim. of Yahweh's glory Ex 24[17] (E) Dt 4[24] 9[3]; v. also 1 K 18[24.38] 2 K 1[10.10.12.12.14] Jb 1[16] (perh. lightning intended), cf. further of lightning Ex 9[23.24] (JE) ψ 18[13.14] 148[8] etc. **3.** fire for cooking, roasting, parching, etc. צְלִי אֵשׁ *roasted at a fire* Ex 12[8.9] (P) cf. Lv 2[14] 2 Ch 35[13] Is 44[16.19]; of tinder for lighting fire Gn 22[6.7] (E); of fire for melting (gold for the idolatrous calf) Ex 32[24]; for refining Je 6[29], where rd. with Qr מֵאֵשׁ תַּם עֹפֶרֶת; cf. Mal 3[2] (sim. of purifying work of messenger of cov't). **4.** esp. of altar-fire Lv 1[7.7] 6[2.3.5.6]+; in offering incense Lv 10[1], also אֵשׁ זָרָה *strange fire*, i.e. an incense not commanded, offered presumptuously 10[1] Nu 3[4] 26[61]; fire from יהוה consuming sacrifice (cf. **2**) Lv 9[24] 2 Ch 7[1.3]; of fire in child-sacrifice (usually (לְ) הֶעֱבִיר בֵּן בָּאֵשׁ) 2 K 16[3] 21[6] cf. 17[17] 23[10] 2 Ch 33[6]; also שָׂרַף בָּאֵ׳ 2 K 17[31], בער בָּאֵ׳ 2 Ch 28[3]. **5.** fig. of Yahweh's anger ψ 89[47] (sim.) cf. Na 1[6] La 2[4] אֵשׁ־עֶבְרָתִי Ez 21[36] 22[31] 38[19], אֵשׁ־קִנְאָתִי Ez 36[5]; v. also Is 66[15] ψ 79[5] 89[47] etc.; of word of יהוה Je 23[29]; fig. of outbursting emotion ψ 39[4]; of flagrant wickedness Is 9[17], etc. **6.** in various combinations, לַפִּיד אֵשׁ Gn 15[17] (J) *a torch of fire* (cf. Di); לַבַּת־אֵשׁ Ex 3[2] *flame of fire*, לַהַב אֵשׁ Jo 2[5], לַפִּידֵי אֵשׁ (in sim.) Dn 10[6] cf. Zc 12[6], לַהֲבוֹת אֵשׁ ψ 29[7] לַהֲבֵי אֵשׁ Is 66[15] cf. לְהָבוֹת אֵ׳ ψ 105[32], נַהַר אֵ׳ לָהָבָה Is 4[5] cf. Ho 7[6]; שְׁבִיב אֵשׁוֹ *spark of his fire* Jb 18[5] cf. פִּידוֹרֵי אֵשׁ 41[11]; תַּנּוּר אֵשׁ ψ 21[10] *oven of fire*, כִּיּוֹר אֵשׁ Zc 12[6]; אוֹר אֵשׁ *light of fire* ψ 78[14]; אֵשׁ לֹהֶט *flaming fire* ψ 104[4]; לְשׁוֹן אֵשׁ Is 5[24] *tongue of fire*, גַּחֲלֵי אֵשׁ Ez 1[13] *coals of fire*, so 10[2], cf. רִשְׁפֵי אֵשׁ Ct 8[6]; on אַבְנֵי אֵשׁ Ez 28[14.16] v. אֶבֶן; אֵשׁ דַּת Dt 33[2], lit. *fire of a law*, or *fire was a law*, but דָּת *law* is Pers. & late; rd. perh. אֵשׁ [לַפִּ]רֹת cf. Ex 20[18] or אֵשׁ [יֹ]דֶת cf. Is 65[5].

†[אִשֶּׁה] **n.f.** id. Je 6[29] Kt (מ)אשתם i.e. *from their fire*, but Qr מֵאֵשׁ תַּם, v. sub אֵשׁ.

אִשֶּׁה **n.m.** Jos 13,14 **an offering made by fire** (> Wetzst in Dc Psalmen, ed. 4, 889 der. fr. √II. אנשׁ.

means to friendly relations betw. God & man; cf. Lag[BN 190]) Ex 29[18] + 32 t.; cstr. אִשֵּׁה Lv 1[9] + 14 t.; pl. cstr. אִשֵּׁי Lv 4[35] + 15 t.; sf. אִשֶּׁי Nu 28[2], אִשָּׁי Lv 6[10]; used chiefly of offerings of animals, but also of the מִנְחָה Lv 2[11], and of the sacred bread and frankincense Lv 24[7.9] which was placed on the table as a memorial, and finally went to the priests. The word is used in Dt 18[1] Jos 13[14] (D) 1 S 2[28]; elsewhere in P Lv 6[10] 10[15] 22[22] Nu 28[2.3], esp. in phrases אִשֵּׁי יהוה Lv 2[3] + 11 t., אִשֶּׁה רֵיחַ נִיחֹחַ ליהוה Lv 1[9] + 14 t., ריח ניחח אשה ליהוה Ex 29[18] + 6 t., אשה ליהוה ריח ניחח Lv 23[13], אשה לריח ניחח Lv 3[16] Nu 18[17], ליהוה (הוא) אשה Ex 29[25] Lv 2[16]; אִשֶּׁה ליהוה acc. after verbs of offering Ex 30[20] + 14 t., אִשֶּׁה עֹלָה ליהוה Nu 28[19], קָרְבָּן אִשֶּׁה ליהוה Lv 22[27] Nu 15[25]

†אִשׁ 2 S 14[19] Mi 6[10], softer form for the usual יֵשׁ (q.v.), *there is, are.* (Cf. Aram. אִתַּי, Ar. أَيْسَ; and on the softening of *ye, yi* to *'i*, see Ew[§ 53 c] Ol[p. 425] Nö[§ 40 c].)

†אַשְׁבֵּל **n.pr.m.** (=אַשְׁבֵּאֵל? so Thes; more likely אֶשְׁבַּעַל) 2nd son of Benjamin Gn 46[21] (𝔊 'Ασβηλ) Nu 26[38] (𝔊 'Ασυβηρ) 1 Ch 8[1] (𝔊 B Σαβα, A & 𝔊L 'Ασβηλ).

†אַשְׁבֵּלִי **adj.gent.** הָא' as n.coll. Nu 26[38].

†אֶשְׁבָּן **n.pr.m.** a chief of Edom Gn 36[26] 1 Ch 1[41] (etym. dub., 𝔊 'Ασβαν, 'Εσεβαν, 'Ασεβων).

אַשְׁבֵּעַ v. שבע.

אֶשְׁבַּעַל v. אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת.

אשד (√of following, cf. prob. As. *išdu, foundation*).

†אֹשֶׁד **n.[m.]** foundation, bottom, lower part (slope) (As. *išdu* cf. Lotz[TP 186]; > others fr. אָשַׁד, سهب *pour*, Sab. אסד=מסקי (משקה) DHM[ZMG 1883, 8], whence *fall, slope;* cf. Di Nu 21[15]) א' הַנְּחָלִים *the bottom of the ravines* Nu 21[15].

†[אַשְׁדָּה] **n.f.** foundation, (mountain-) slope (cf. supr.)—only pl. abs. אֲשֵׁדוֹת Jos 10[40] 12[8]; cstr. אַשְׁדּוֹת Jos 12[3] 13[20]; אַשְׁדֹּת Dt 3[17] 4[49]—*mountain-slopes* Jos 10[40] ההר והנגב והשפלה והא' 12[8] (‖ id. + מדבר); elsewhere defined תַּחַת א' הַפִּסְגָּה Dt 3[17] 4[49] Jos 12[3] cf. 13[20].

†אַשְׁדּוֹד **n.pr.loc.** Ashdod (As. *Asdudu*, COT[Gloss] Dl[Pa 289]; Thes MV der. fr. √ שדד q.v.) a powerful city of the Philistines on Mediterr. Sea, W. from Jerusalem, modern *Esdûd*, Jos 11[22] 15[46.47] (where assigned to Judah) 1 S 5[5.6] (but del. Dr cf. 𝔊) 6[17] Am 1[8] 3[9] Zp 2[4] Zc 9[6] Is 20[1] Je 25[20] 2 Ch 26[6]; c. ה loc. 1 S 5[1] Is 20[1]; אַנְשֵׁי א' 1 S 5[7]; appar.=territory of Ashdod 2 Ch 26[6] וַיִּבְנֶה עָרִים בְּאַשְׁדּוֹד. (Cf. Survey[J, 442].)

†אַשְׁדּוֹדִי **adj.gent.** Ashdodite, הָא' n.sg. coll. Jos 13[3]; usually pl. אַשְׁדּוֹדִים(הָ) 1 S 5[3.6] Ne 4[1], and as adj. f. נָשִׁים אשדודיות Ne 13[23] Kt (Qr אַשְׁדָּרִיּוֹת).

†אַשְׁדּוֹדִית **adv.** in the language of Ashdod, i.e. of Philistines Ne 13[24] מְדַבֵּר א'.

אשה (*support*, √whence following).

†[אָשִׁיָּה] **n.f.** (support) buttress (Ar. آسِيَة *column, support*, AW Nö[M 113], 𝔖 אוּשָׁא, pl. אוּשָׁיָתָא, אוּשָׁוָתָא) only pl. sf. *buttresses* of city of Babylon Je 50[15] אשויתיה Kt, אָשִׁיוֹתֶיהָ Qr (‖ חוֹמוֹתֶיהָ).

יֹאשִׁיָּה, יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (' *supporteth*) **1.** יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ king of Judah, son of Amon 1 K 13[2] 2 K 21[24.26] + 11 t. K, + 19 t. Ch, + 17 t. Je + Zp 1[1]; also יֹאוֹשִׁיָּהוּ Je 27[1]. **2.** יֹאשִׁיָּה a returned exile Zc 6[10].

אִשָּׁה v. sub III. אנשׁ.

אֶשׁוּן Qr Pr 20[20] v. אִישׁוֹן sub איש.

אַשּׁוּר **n.pr.gent.** & **terr.** Asshur, Assyria (As. *Aššur*, land & city Dl[Pa 252] COT on Gn 2[14]; Pers. *Athura*, Syr. ܐܬܘܪܝܐ; on the connection with name of god *Ašur*, & with √אשר=ישר *good, gracious*, cf. COT[l. c.]; v. also Jen[ZA, 1886, 1 f.] Schr[ib. 209 f.] Nö[ib. 268 f.]) **1.** *Asshur* as person, 2nd son of Shem Gn 10[22] (P, in table of nations) 1 Ch 1[17] **2.** *people of Asshur* (oft. as invading army & even world-power) Nu 24[22.24] (poem of Balaam) Ho 12[2] 14[4] Is 10[5] 14[25] 19[23.23.24.25] 23[13] 30[31] 31[8] 52[4] La 5[6] Ez 23[5] 27[23] 32[22] (here fem.) Zc 10[11]; ψ 83[9] perh. rd. גְּשׁוּר, cf. 2 S 2[9] sub אֲשׁוּרִי; or (if ψ 83 be late) regard אַשּׁוּר (like עֲמָלֵק *ib.*) as used because of ancient significance; sts. personified as one Is 10[5] Ez 31[3] (but del. Co q.v.), cf. also Mi 5[4.5] Zp 2[13]; מַחֲנֵה א' 2 K 19[32]=Is 37[36]; בְּנֵי א' Ez 16[28] 23[7.9.12.23]. **3.** *land of Assyria* Gn 2[14] 10[11] Ho 5[13] 7[11] 8[9] 9[3] 10[6] Is 11[11.16] 19[23] Je 2[18.36] Mi 7[12] Zc 10[10]; אַשּׁוּרָה Gn 25[18] Is 19[23] 2 K 15[29] 17[6.23] 18[11]; אֶרֶץ אַשּׁוּר Is 7[18] 27[13] Ho 11[11] Mi 5[5] **4.** esp. מֶלֶךְ אַשּׁוּר Is 8[4] 10[12] 20[1.4.6] (prob. gloss Is 7[17.20] 8[7]) 2 K 15[19] + 41 t. 2 K; 14 t. Is 36–38; 1 Ch 5[6] (אַשֻּׁר) + 13 t. Ch; also Je 50[17.18] Na 3[18] Ezr 4[2]; (only Ezr 6[22] of Persian or any king not strictly Assyrian); note also הַמֶּלֶךְ א' Is 36[8.16] (א' perh. gloss, cf. Di who holds same view as to 2 K 18[23.31]); מַלְכֵי א' 2 K 19[11.17]=Is 37[11.18] 2 Ch 28[16] 30[6] Ne 9[32].

†אַשּׁוּרִים **n.pr.gent.pl.** an Arab tribe

traced back to Abraham & Keturah Gn 25[3] cf. Di.

†אֲשׁוּרִי **adj.gent.** הָא׳ as n.coll. 2 S 2[9], but rd. perh. הַגְּשׁוּרִי q.v., cf. also We Dr; Köh Klo al. rd. הָאֲשֵׁרִי & comp. Ju 1[32].

אַשְׁחוּר v. שחר.

†אֲשִׁימָא **n.pr.[m.]** a god of Hamath 2 K 17[30], otherwise wholly unknown.

†[אֶשֶׁךְ] **n.[m.]** testicle (Syr. ܐܶܣܟܳܐ, Eth. ** እስኪት**: etym. unknown) only מְרוֹחַ אֶשֶׁךְ Lv 21[20].

†אֶשְׁכּוֹל (אֶשְׁכֹּל Ct 7[8]) **n.m.** [Nu 13,23] **cluster** (Eth. **ፀስካል**: Ar. إِسْكَالٌ, Aram. אִיתְכְּלָא; etym. dub.; Thes MV sub √שכל, but no suitable meaning proven; Sta[§ 258,300] der. fr. √אשך c. afformat. ל)—א׳ abs. Nu 13[24]+; cstr. v[23]+; pl. אַשְׁכְּלוֹת Ct 7[8]; cstr. אַשְׁכְּלֹת Dt 32[32], אֶשְׁכְּלוֹת Ct 7[9]; sf. אַשְׁכְּלֹתֶיהָ Gn 40[10];—**1.** *cluster* of grapes, א׳ עֲנָבִים Nu 13[23] cf. v[24]; vid. also Gn 40[10] הִבְשִׁילוּ א׳ עֲנָבִים *its clusters ripened grapes;* hence fig. of deeds of enemies of Israel, *clusters of gall have they* Dt 32[32] (‖ עִנְבֵי רֹאשׁ); fig. of Isr. Is 65[8] יִמָּצֵא הַתִּירוֹשׁ בְּא׳; Mi 7[1] אֵין אֶשְׁכּוֹל לֶאֱכוֹל fig. of desolation of Israel under Yahweh's judgment; Ct 7[9] in sim. שָׁדַיִךְ כְּאֶשְׁכְּלוֹת הַגֶּפֶן cf. v[8] (where Thes MV think of clusters of dates, v. תָּמָר *palm-tree, ib.*) **2.** *cluster* of henna-flowers, א׳ הַכֹּפֶר (v. כפר), metaph. of the beloved one Ct 1[14]. (Cf. Grünwald[Israel. Letterbode, Amst., xi. 148 f.])

†אֶשְׁכֹּל **n.pr. 1. m.** an Amorite, brother of Mamre, dwelling in neighbourhood of Hebron Gn 14[13.24]. **2.** in combination נַחַל אֶשְׁכֹּל Nu 13[23] Dt 1[24]; נ׳ אֶשְׁכּוֹל Nu 13[24] 32[9];—*valley of Eshcol,* = *valley of a cluster,* region of Hebron (cf. 13[22]); in 13[24] der. fr. א׳ *cluster,* q. v.; see however Di *ad loc.*

אַשְׁכְּנַז **n.pr.m. 1.** a descendant of Japhet Gn 10[3] = 1 Ch 1[6]; = **2.** a northern people Je 51[27] מַמְלְכוֹת אֲרָרָט מִנִּי וְאַשְׁכְּנַז (perh. a people of Bithynia, = *Ascan(ians)* + *az* ending of Armen. patronymics, v. esp. Len[Or. ii. 388 f.], also Lag[Ges. Abhandl. 254 f.] Di Gn 10[3]; but v. Lag[Armen. Stud. 143]).

אֶשְׁכָּר v. II. שכר.

אשל (*be firm, firmly rooted,* cf. Ar. أَثَلَ *be firm*).

†אֵשֶׁל **n.m.** *tamarisk-tree* (Ar. أَثْلٌ, Sab. אתל Sab. Denkm.[65] cf. DHM[BS ii. 958]; on an Aram. אַתְלָא v. Löw[No. 38]; cf. Tristr[FFP 250]) planted by Abraham Gn 21[33] (J); in 1 S 22[6] Saul is dwelling בַּגִּבְעָה תַּחַת־הָאֶשֶׁל בָּרָמָה; 31[13] Saul and his sons are buried תַּחַת־הָא׳; it was perh. a sacred tree, marking shrine.

†אָשַׁם, אָשֵׁם **vb.** offend, be guilty (Ar. أَثِمَ, *id.,* أَثَمَ, *reum judicavit,* إِثْمٌ, *fault, guilt, mulct,* cf. Eth. **ሕሥሥ**;)—אָשַׁם Lv 5[19] Nu 5[7]; אָשֵׁם Hb 1[11]+7 t.; אָשְׁמָה Nu 5[6]; אָשְׁמָתָ Pr 30[10]; אָשַׁמְתָּ Ez 22[4]; אָשְׁמוּ Lv 4[13]; *Impf.* יֶאְשַׁם Ho 4[15] +13 t.; *Inf. abs.* אָשֹׁם Lv 5[19]; אָשוֹם Ez 25[12];—**1.** *commit an offence, a trespass, do a wrong,* or *an injury,* with לְ: אָשַׁם אָשַׁם לַיהוה *he hath done a great wrong to Yahweh* (in violating the commands) Lv 5[19] (P); וְנָתַן לַאֲשֶׁר אָשַׁם לוֹ *and he shall give it* (restitution) *to him to whom he did wrong* Nu 5[7] (P), cf. 2 Ch 19[10.10]; וַיְאַשְּׁמוּ אָשוֹם *and they committed lasting wrong* (irreparable wrong, the Edomites against Judah) Ez 25[12]. **2.** *be* or *become guilty* Ju 21[22] Je 50[7] Ho 4[15] Hb 1[11]; in offences requiring sin-offering Lv 4[13.22.27] (P), of trespass-offering Lv 5[2.3.17.23] Nu 5[6] (P); with ל *guilty of* Lv 5[4.5] (P), with ב *in* or *through* Ez 22[4] Ho 13[1]. **3.** *be held guilty, bear punishment* ψ 34[22.23] Pr 30[10] Is 24[6] Je 2[3] Ho 5[15] 10[2] 14[1] Zc 11[5] Ez 6[6] (but cf. שָׁמֵם). **Niph.** נֶאְשָׁמוּ *suffer punishment* Jo 1[18]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* sf. הַאֲשִׁימֵם *declare them guilty* ψ 5[11].

†אָשֵׁם **adj.** guilty, א׳ abs. 2 S 14[13]; pl. אֲשֵׁמִים אֶל־אָחֵינוּ Gn 42[21] (E); *guilty,* and so bound to offer a trespass-offering Ezr 10[19]; but rd. prob. וַאֲשָׁמָם, so Kue[Chronol. v. h. Perzische Tijdvak, 1890, 43].

אָשָׁם **n.m.** offence, guilt—א׳ Gn 26[10]+37 t., sf. אֲשָׁמוֹ Nu 5[7]+7 t.;—**1.** *offence, trespass, fault* ψ 68[22] (*guiltiness* RV). **2.** *guilt* Gn 26[10] (J) Pr 14[9] Je 51[5] **3.** *compensation,* לְהָשִׁיב הָאָשָׁם אֵלָיו *to whom to return the compensation* (or satisfaction for injury) Nu 5[7.8] (P; *restitution for guilt* RV). **4.** *trespass-offering* (AV, but *guilt-offering* RV) used only in Lv 5, 6[10] 7, 14, 19[21.22] Nu 5, 6[12] 18[9] (P), & Ez 40[39] 42[13] 44[29] 46[20], cf. Ezr 10[19]. This offering seems to have been confined to offences against God or man that could be estimated and so covered by compensation. The ordinary trespass-offering was a ram, together with restitution and a penalty of a fifth of its value. The trespass-offerings of the leper and Nazirite were he-lambs Lv 14 Nu 6[12]; if the person who suffered wrong or his kinsmen were not living the fine went to the priests. The victims were offered, the blood and fat pieces going to the altar, the skin and flesh to the priests. There seems to have been no applica-

tion of the blood to the horns of the altar (the chief ceremony of the sin-offering) because the guilt was not expiated at the altar but by compensation to the wronged person or his representative. A part of the blood of the leper's trespass-offering was applied to his person to consecrate him (as in the case of the ram of consecration to consecrate the priests Lv 8[23]). The trespass-offering is unknown to JED and the older Hebrew literature. However, the Philistines send an אשם of golden mice and tumours 1 S 6[3.4.8.17], and an אשם of money was given to the priests 2 K 12[17], but these are entirely different from the trespass-offering of P. The Messianic servant offers himself as an אשם in compensation for the sins of the people, interposing for them as their substitute Is 53[10] (incorrectly, *sin-offering* AV RV). See further Oehler[OT Theol. § 1:7] Di Lv 5[14].

†אַשְׁמָה **n.f.** wrong-doing, guiltiness (properly *Inf.* cf. אַהֲבָה, יִרְאָה)—א׳ Lv 22[16] + 5 t., cstr. אַשְׁמַת Ezr 10[10] + 3 t.; sf. אַשְׁמָתוֹ Lv 5[24] + 6 t.; pl. אֲשָׁמוֹת 2 Ch 28[10]; sf. אַשְׁמוֹתַי ψ 69[6]; —**1.** *doing wrong, committing a trespass or offence* 2 Ch 24[18] 28[10.13.13.13] (‖ חטאת v[13]) 32[23] Ezr 9[6.7.13.15] (‖ עָוֹן v[13]) ψ 69[6] (‖ אִוֶּלֶת); מִכֹּל אֲשֶׁר יַעֲשֶׂה לְאַשְׁמָה בָהּ *of all that one may do wrong therein* Lv 5[26] (P; ‖ לַחֲטֹא בָהֵנָּה v[22]). **2.** *becoming guilty* 1 Ch 21[3] Ezr 10[10.19]; יֶחֱטָא לְאַשְׁמַת הָעָם *sin to the becoming guilty of the people* (so that the people incur guilt) Lv 4[3]; אַשְׁמַת שֹׁמְרוֹן *guilt of Samaria* (their idols) Am 8[14]. **3.** *bringing a trespass-offering*, בְּיוֹם אַשְׁמָתוֹ *in the day of his bringing his trespass-offering* Lv 5[24]; עָוֹן אַשְׁמָה *iniquity requiring a trespass-offering* Lv 22[16].

אַשְׁמוּרָה (־מֶרֶת, ־מֹרוֹת) v. שמר.

אַשְׁמַנִּים v. שמן.

אשן (√assumed for foll.; perh. *be hard, firm*, cf. Aram. אֲשׁוּנָא, אֲשִׁינָא, something *firm*).

†אַשְׁנָה **n.pr.loc.** (*the firm?*) name of two cities in Judah. **1.** Jos 15[33]. **2.** v[43].

אֶשְׁנָב v. שנב.

אֶשְׁעָן v. שען.

†[אַשָּׁף] **n.m.** conjurer, necromancer (prob. Bab. loan-word, As. *ašipu* COT[Gloss] cf. Dl[Pr 141], Aram. אָשַׁף, אַשָּׁפָא; v. also As. *šiptu, conjuration*) only pl. אַשָּׁפִים Dn 1[20] (‖ חַרְטֻמִּים), 2[2] (‖ ח׳, מְכַשְּׁפִים, כַּשְּׁדִּים).

אשף (√of dub. meaning, whence foll.)

†אַשְׁפָּה **n.f.** quiver for arrows (As. *išpatu* Dl[K 29]) א׳ lit. as part of warlike equipment Jb 39[23] Is 22[6]; fig. in sim. of sons of one's youth as arrows (weapons which the father may wield) אַשְׁרֵי הַגֶּבֶר אֲשֶׁר מִלֵּא אֶת־אַשְׁפָּתוֹ מֵהֶם ψ 127[5] *the happiness of the man that hath filled his quiver with them!* of Yahweh's quiver, in metaph. of prophet as arrow of י׳ Is 49[2] וַיְשִׂימֵנִי לְחֵץ בָּרוּר בְּאַשְׁפָּתוֹ הִסְתִּירָנִי *and he made me into a polished arrow, in his quiver he hid me;* also of quiver in which י׳ has his arrows of chastisement, בְּנֵי אַשְׁפָּתוֹ, i.e. *his arrows* La 3[13] (‖ חֵץ v[12]).

†אַשְׁפְּנַז **n.pr.m.** the רַב־סָרִיסִים, chief of eunuchs, of Nebuchadrezzar Dn 1[3] (meaning unknown).

†אֶשְׁפָּר 2 S 6[19] = 1 Ch 16[3]; Ⓖ 2 S 6[19] Aq. Symm. *cake* or *roll;* other Verss. ancient & mod. have various conjectures, but actual etym. & mng. unknown; v. Lag[GGA 1884, No. 7, 262 = M i. 214] Dr[Sm].

אַשְׁפֹּתוֹת, אַשְׁפֹּתוֹת v. שפת.

†אַשְׁקְלוֹן **n.pr.loc.** a city of the Philistines (As. *Isqaluna* COT[Gloss] Dl[Pa 290]; Ph. adj.gent. cf. infr.) Ju 1[18] 14[19] 1 S 6[17] 2 S 1[20] Je 25[20] 47[5.7] Am 1[8] Zp 2[4.7] Zc 9[5.5]; on the Medit. Sea, S. of W. fr. Jerusalem, mod. *'Asqalân*, Survey[iii. 237 f.] (with plan); cf. also ZPV[ii. 164 f.]

†אֶשְׁקְלוֹנִי **adj.gent.** c. art. as subst. הָא׳ Jos 13[3] (Ph. אשקלני).

†[אָשַׁר] **vb.** go straight, go on, advance (As. *ašâru* Zim[BP 11]; Ar. Aram. in deriv.)—**Qal** *Imv.* אַשְׁרוּ Pr 9[6] אַשְׁרוּ בְּדֶרֶךְ בִּינָה *go straight on in the way of understanding.* **Pi.** *Pf.* אִשְּׁרוּ Mal 3[12] Gn 30[13]; *Impf.* תְּאַשֵּׁר Pr 4[14] + 4 t.; *Imv.* אַשֵּׁר Pr 23[19]; *Pt.* pl. מְאַשְּׁרִים Mal 3[15] + 2 t.;—**1.** intensive *go straight on, advance* Pr 4[14]. **2.** causative *lead on* Pr 23[19] Is 3[12] 9[15]. **3.** *set right, righten* Is 1[17]. **4.** *pronounce happy, call blessed* Gn 30[13] (J) Jb 29[11] ψ 72[17] Pr 31[28] Ct 6[9] Mal 3[12.15]. **Pu.** *Impf.* יְאֻשַּׁר ψ 41[3]; *Pt.* מְאֻשָּׁר Pr 3[18] Is 9[15]. **1.** *be led on* Is 9[15]. **2.** *be made happy, blessed* ψ 41[3] Pr 3[18].

†[אֹשֶׁר, or אָשֶׁר, cf. Lag[BN 143]] **n.[m.]** only *Pl.* cstr. אַשְׁרֵי happiness, blessedness of 1 K 10[8] + 32 t. & c.sf., v. infr.; abstr. intens. exclam. *O the happiness, blessedness of,* אַשְׁרֵי אֲנָשֶׁיךָ אַשְׁרֵי עֲבָדֶיךָ אֵלֶּה *happy thy men, happy these thy servants* 1 K 10[8] (= 2 Ch 9[7]); אַשְׁרֵי אֱנוֹשׁ יוֹכִיחֶנּוּ אֱלוֹהַּ *blessed the man whom Eloah correcteth* Jb

5^{17}; אַשְׁרֵי תְמִימֵי דֶרֶךְ *blessed the perfect in way* ψ 119^{1}; אַשְׁרֵי בָנָיו אַחֲרָיו *blessed his children after him* Pr 20^{7}; elsewhere cstr. with אָדָם ψ 32^{2} $84^{6.13}$ Pr 3^{13} 8^{34} 28^{14}; with הַגֶּבֶר ψ 34^{9} 40^{5} 94^{12} 127^{5}; (הָ)אִישׁ ψ 1^{1} 112^{1}; אֱנוֹשׁ Is 56^{2}; הַגּוֹי ψ 33^{12}; הָעָם ψ 89^{16} $144^{15.15}$; before ptcp. ψ 2^{12} 32^{1} 41^{2} 84^{5} 106^{3} 119^{2} 128^{1} Is 30^{18} Dn 12^{12}; before verbal clauses without relative ψ 65^{5} Pr 8^{32}; with שֶׁ ψ $137^{8.9}$ 146^{5}; with sf. אַשְׁרֶיךָ (for אַשְׁרֶיךָ) *O thy happiness!* Dt 33^{29} ψ 128^{2}; אַשְׁרֶיךָ Ec 10^{17}; אַשְׁרֵיכֶם Is 32^{20}; אַשְׁרָיו Pr 14^{21} 16^{20}; אַשְׁרֵהוּ Pr 29^{18} (on these forms v. Ges[§ 93, R. 1, E]).

†[אֹשֶׁר] **n.[m.] happiness,** only sf. בְּאָשְׁרִי *in my happiness* Gn 30^{13} (J).

†[אָשׁוּר, אֲשׁוּר] **n.f.** [ψ 44, 19] **step, going** (cf. Ar. أَثَرٌ, إِثْرٌ, Eth. ፈለገ: *footsteps*) only sf. אֲשֻׁרוֹ Jb 23^{11} Pr 14^{15}; אֲשׁוּרַי ψ 17^{5}; אֲשֻׁרַי ψ 40^{3} 73^{2}; אֲשֻׁרֵנוּ ψ 44^{19}; אֲשֻׁרָיו ψ 37^{31}, all poet. & fig. of mode of life, etc.

†[אַשֶׁר] **n.f.** [Jb 31, 7] **step, going,** same usage, אַשְׁרַי Jb 31^{7}; אַשְׁרֵנוּ ψ 17^{11}.

†אָשֵׁר **n.pr.m. Asher** (*happy one, Felix,* cf. Ph. אשרשלח, which however may contain (god) Asshur or Osiris, cf. Bae[Rel 161]). **1.** son of Jacob and Zilpah Gn 30^{13} 35^{26} 46^{17} Ex 1^{4} Nu 26^{46} 1 Ch 2^{2}. **2.** *the tribe* Gn 49^{20} Nu 1^{13} Dt 27^{13} $33^{24.24}$ Jos $17^{10.11}$ 19^{34} Ju 1^{31} 5^{17} 6^{36} 7^{23} 1 K 4^{16} 1 Ch 12^{36} 2 Ch 30^{11} Ez $48^{2.3.34}$; בְּנֵי אָשֵׁר Nu 1^{40} 2^{27} 7^{72} 10^{26} $26^{44.47}$ 34^{27} Jos $19^{24.31}$ 1 Ch $7^{30.40}$; מַטֵּה אָשֵׁר Nu 1^{41} 2^{27} 13^{13} Jos $21^{6.30}$ 1 Ch $6^{47.59}$. **3. n.pr.loc.** city E. of Shechem Jos 17^{7}

†אֲשֵׁרִי **adj.gent.** c. art. הָאֲ' as n.coll. Ju 1^{32}.

†אַשֻּׁרִים, in בַּת אַ' Ez 27^{6} (rd. בְּתָאַשֻּׁרִים *with box-wood* Bo Hi MV Co al., cf. foll.)

†תָּאַשּׁוּר **n.f. box-tree** (on form cf. Sta[§ 267]) Is 41^{19} 60^{13} Ez 27^{6} (cf. supr.) a small evergreen tree about 20 feet high, growing on Lebanon, Bo Tristr[Nat. Hist. Bib. 339], so 𝔅 𝔗 RV (Others *sherbîn,* a species of cedar distinguished by the smallness of its cones and the upward direction of its branches, cf. Thes RobGes.)

†אֲשֵׁרָה, אֲשֵׁירָה 2 K 17^{16} **n.pr.f. Ashera** (As. n.pr.f. *Aš-ra-tu,* c. sign for deity, in Canaanitish n.pr. *Abad-Ašratum, servant of A.* Schr[ZA 1888, 363], cf. Wkl & Abel[Thontafelfund v. El Amarna li. No. 77, l. 9], & Sayce[RP2. ii. 67. iii. 71]; on deriv. cf. As. *aširat,* adj. fem. *gracious,* COT[Gloss]):—usually with the art.: prob. **a.** a Canaanitish goddess of fortune & happiness; having prophets 1 K 18^{19}, an image 15^{13}=2 Ch 15^{16} 2 K 21^{7}, sacred vessels 2 K 23^{4}, houses v[7] **b.** a symbol of this goddess, a *sacred tree* or *pole* set up near an altar 1 K 16^{33} 2 K 13^{6} 17^{16} 18^{4} 21^{3} $23^{6.15}$; prohibited Dt 16^{1}; burnt by Gideon Ju $6^{25.26.28.30}$. *Pl.* אֲשֵׁרוֹת **a.** the goddess Ju 3^{7} (prob. error for עַשְׁתָּרֹת 𝔅). **b.** *sacred trees* or *poles* 2 Ch 19^{3} 33^{3}; elsewhere אֲשֵׁרִים *id.* Is 27^{9}+12 t.; sf. Mi 5^{14}+5 t.;—Ex 34^{13}(J) Dt 7^{5} 12^{3} Is 17^{8} 27^{9} Je 17^{20} Mi 5^{13} 1 K $14^{15.23}$ 2 K 17^{10} 23^{14} 2 Ch 14^{2} 17^{6} 24^{18} 31^{1} 33^{19} $34^{3.4.7}$—(Cf. also Sta[ZAW 1881, 344 f.] RS[Sem. i. 171 f., 175 n.] We[H 235], who think אַ' only the sacred pole.)

אֲשֶׁר part. of relation (Moab. *id.;* origin dub.: **1.** acc. to Tsepreghi[Diss. Lugd. p. 171] Mühlau[Bö. Lb. ii. 79 n.] Sta[Morg. Forsch. 1875, 188; Lb. § 167] Hommel[ZMG 1878, 708 ff.] Müll[§ 153] Sayce[Hbr. ii. 51] Lag[M. i. 255] & esp. Kraetzschmar[Hbr. vi. 298 ff], orig. a subst. 'place' =أَثَرٌ *footsteps, mark,* ፈለገ: (do.), אֲתַר, אֲתָר *place,* As. *ašru,* used (v. Kraetz.) both as a subst. 'there, where,' and as a relative of place 'where': in Heb. this development has advanced further, and it has become a relative sign generally. The chief objection to this explanation is that it would isolate Heb. from the other Semitic languages, in which pronouns are formed regularly from *demonstrative* roots (cf. also Nö[ZMG 1886, 738]). **2.** according to Phi[St. C. 73] Sperling[Nota Rel. im Hebr. 1876, 15-22] for אֲשֶׁל, developed from the relative שׁ (q.v.) by (1) the prefixing of either a merely prosthetic א, or, better, a pronominal א (giving rise to אש, the form of the relative in Ph.), and (2) the addition of the demonstr. root ל [found also in אֵל, אֵלֶּה, הַלָּזֶה (q.v.), اَلَّذِى *he who,* ፈለገ: *who* (pl.)]: the main objection to this explanation is the change of ל to ר, which is hardly rendered probable by the comp. of Syr. ܐܰܫܶܪ by side of Targ. הָלְכָא. **1** seems preferable, the primitive root having acquired different significations in the different Semitic languages, and having been weakened in Heb. to a mere particle of relation). A **sign of relation,** bringing the clause introduced by it into relation with an antecedent clause. As a rule אֲשֶׁר is a mere **connecting link,** and requires to be supplemented (see the grammars) by a pron. affix, or other word, such as שָׁם, defining the nature of the relation more precisely: e.g. Gn 1^{11} אֲשֶׁר זַרְעוֹ־בוֹ lit. *as to which,* its seed is in it =in which is its seed, ψ 1^{4} like the chaff אֲשֶׁר־תִּדְּפֶנּוּ רוּחַ *as to which,* the wind drives it =which the wind drives, etc.; & so אֲשֶׁר...שָׁם =*where,* מִשָּׁם...אֲשֶׁר=*whence,* Gn 2^{11} 3^{23} 20^{13} etc. Sometimes also (v. infr.) the relation

expressed by it is specifically temporal, local, causal, etc. More particularly

1. it includes its pronominal antecedent, whether in the nom. or obl. cases, as Nu 22^{6} וַאֲשֶׁר תָּאֹר יוּאָר and *he whom* thou cursest is cursed, Ex 4^{12} and I will teach thee אֲשֶׁר תְּדַבֵּר *that which* thou shalt say; and with particles or prepositions, as אֵת אֲשֶׁר (acc. to the context) *him who*..., *those who*..., *that which*...; לַאֲשֶׁר to *him who*... Gn 43^{16}, to *those who* 47^{24}, to *that which* 27^{8}; מֵאֲשֶׁר Ju 16^{30} 2 S 18^{18} *than those* whom; Lv 27^{24} לַאֲשֶׁר קָנָהוּ מֵאִתּוֹ *to him* from whom he bought it, Nu 5^{7}; Is 24^{2} כַּאֲשֶׁר נֹשֶׂא בוֹ *like him* against whom there is a creditor. **2.** instances of אֲשֶׁר followed by a pron. affix, or by שָׁם, שָׁמָּה, מִשָּׁם, are so common that the exx. cited above will be sufficient. Very rarely there occurs the anomalous constr. עִם אֲשֶׁר Gn 31^{32} for אֲשֶׁר עִמּוֹ (see Gn 44^{9}), בַּאֲשֶׁר Is 47^{12} for אֲשֶׁר בָּהֶם, לַאֲשֶׁר for לָהֶם...אֲשֶׁר Ez 23^{40}: ψ 119^{49} see under על אשר. It is followed by the pron. in the *nomin.*, in the foll. cases:—(*a*) immediately, mostly before an adj. or ptcp., Gn 9^{3} all moving things אֲשֶׁר הוּא־חַי which are living, Lv 11^{26} Nu 9^{13} $14^{8.27}$ 35^{31} Dt 20^{20} 1 S 10^{19} (v. Dr) 2 K 25^{19} (‖ Je 52^{25} היה) Je 27^{9} Ez 43^{19} Hg 1^{9} Ru 4^{15} Ne 2^{18} Ec 7^{26}; before a vb. 2 K 22^{13} (omitted 2 Ch 34^{21}). (*b*) in a *negative* sentence, at the end: Gn 7^{2} 17^{12} Nu 17^{5} Dt 17^{15} אֲשֶׁר לֹא אָחִיךָ הוּא who is not thy brother, 20^{15} Ju 19^{12} 1 K 8^{41}‖ 9^{20}‖. N.B. ψ 16^{3} אֲשֶׁר בָּאָרֶץ הֵמָּה is an unparalleled expression for 'who are in the land'; rd. אֲשֶׁר בָּאָרֶץ הֵמָּה אַדִּירֵי וג׳ 'the saints that are in the land, they (המה) are the nobles, in whom,' etc. **3.** sometimes (though rarely) the defining adjunct is a pron. of 1 or 2 ps. as well as of 3 ps. In such cases it is strictly to be rendered *I who*..., *thou who*, etc.; Ho 14^{4} אֲשֶׁר־בְּךָ יְרֻחַם יָתוֹם *thou by whom* the fatherless is compassionated! Je 31^{32} *I, whose* covenant they brake, 32^{19} Is 49^{23} Jb $37^{17 f.}$ *thou whose* garments are warm..., canst thou? etc., ψ $71^{19.20}$ 144^{12} *we whose* sons, etc., 139^{15} my frame was not hidden from thee, אֲשֶׁר־עֻשֵּׂיתִי בַסֵּתֶר — *I who* was wrought in secret (=*though I* was wrought in secret), Ex 14^{13} for *ye who* have seen the Egyptians to-day,—ye shall not see them again for ever! (cf. ψ 41^{9}). **4.** the defining pron. adjunct is *dispensed with*—**a.** when אֲשֶׁר represents the simple subj. of a sentence, or the direct obj. of a vb.: so constantly, as Gn 2^{1} the work אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה *which* he made, 3^{3} the tree אֲשֶׁר בְּתוֹךְ הַגָּן *which* is in the midst of the garden, etc. **b.** after words denoting time, place, or manner, so that אֲשֶׁר then becomes equivalent to *when, where, why:* (*a*) Gn 6^{4} אַחֲרֵי כֵן אֲשֶׁר afterwards, *when*, etc. (cf. 2 Ch 35^{20}) 45^{6} there are still 5 years אֲשֶׁר אֵין חָרִישׁ *when* there shall be no ploughing, Jos 14^{10} 1 K 22^{25}; after יוֹם or הַיּוֹם Dt 4^{10} Ju 4^{14} 1 S 24^{5} (v. Dr) 2 S 19^{25} Je 20^{14} al.; similarly Gn 40^{13}. (β) Gn 35^{13} בַּמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר אִתּוֹ in the place *where* he spake with him, v^{14} 39^{20} Nu 13^{27} 22^{26} Dt 1^{31} in the desert which thou sawest, *where* (accents Ke Di), 8^{15} 1 K 8^{9} (unless לוּחוֹת הַבְּרִית has here fallen out: v. 𝔊 & Dt 9^{9}) Is 55^{11} 64^{10} ψ 84^{4}. So (γ) in אֶל אֲשֶׁר *to* (the place) *which* (or *whither*) Ex 32^{34} Ru 1^{16}; אֶל־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר *to* every (place) *whither* Jos 1^{16} Pr 17^{8}; בַּאֲשֶׁר *in* (the place) *where* †Ju 5^{27} $17^{8.9}$ 1 S 23^{13} 2 K 8^{1} Ru $1^{16.17}$ Jb 39^{30}, once only with שָׁם Gn 21^{17}; בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר *wheresoever* Jos $1^{7.9}$ Ju 2^{15} 1 S 14^{47} 18^{5} 2 S 7^{7} 2 K 18^{7}; מֵאֲשֶׁר *from* (the place) *where*= *whencesoever* †Ex 5^{11} Ru 2^{9}; עַל־אֲשֶׁר *to* (the place) *whither* (or *which*) 2 S 15^{20} 1 K 18^{12}; עַל־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר Je 1^{7} (δ) זֶה הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר... this is the reason *that* or *why* Jos 5^{4} 1 K 11^{27} **c.** more extreme instances Lv $14^{22.30.31}$ Nu 6^{21}, Dt 7^{19} (wherewith), 28^{20} 1 S 2^{32} (wherein), 1 K 2^{26} Ju 8^{15} (about whom), Is 8^{12} (where יאמר would be foll. normally by לוֹ), 31^{6} turn ye to (him as to) whom they have deeply rebelled, 47^{15} Zp 3^{11} Ec 3^{9}, 1 K 14^{19} (=how). **d.** it is dispensed with only in appearance after (אָמַרְתִּי וג׳) אֲשֶׁר אָמַר followed by the words used, its place being really taken by a pron. in the speech which follows, as Gn 3^{17} the tree *as to which* I commanded thee saying, Thou shalt not eat *from it*, Ex 22^{8} Dt 28^{68} Ju 7^{4} (זֶה) 8^{15} (where the noun repeated takes the place of the pron., cf. Dt 9^{2}) 1 S 9^{17} (זֶה)^{23}+; cf. 2 S 11^{16} 2 K 17^{12} 21^{4}. **5.** אֲשֶׁר sts. in poet.=*one who, a man who* (*men who*), ὅστις, οἵτινες, ψ 24^{4} 55^{20} $95^{4.5}$ Jb 4^{19} 5^{5} 9^{5} (Hi) 15^{17} **6.** אֲשֶׁר occas. receives its closer definition by a subst. *following* it, in other words, its logical antecedent is inserted in the rel. clause: (*a*) in the phrase peculiar to Je., אֲשֶׁר הָיָה דְבַר י׳ אֶל יר׳ that which came (of) the word of י׳ to Je. †14^{1} 46^{1} 47^{1} 49^{34} (cf. Ew §^{334}); (*b*) Ex 25^{9} Nu 33^{4} 1 S 25^{30} 2 K 8^{12} 12^{6} לְכֹל אֲשֶׁר־יִמָּצֵא שָׁם בָּדָק: Ez 12^{25}; cf. the Eth. usage Di§^{201}; (*c*) (antec. *repeated*) Gn 49^{30}=50^{13}, 1 S 25^{39} (י׳ repeated), Is 54^{9} (prob.) *as to which* I sware that, etc., Am 5^{1} which I take up over you (as) a dirge. **7.** אֲשֶׁר ל׳ *that* (*belongs, belong,*

belonged) *to*, is used **a.** either alone or preceded by כָּל־ to express (*all*) *that* (*belongs*) *to*, as Gn 14^{23} מִכָּל־אֲשֶׁר־לְךָ of all that is *thine*, 31^{1} מֵאֲשֶׁר לְאָבִינוּ of *that which was* our father's, 32^{24} & sent over אֶת־אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ *that which he had*, + oft. **b.** as a circumlocution of the genitive, as Gn 29^{9} עִם־הַצֹּאן אֲשֶׁר לְאָבִיהָ with the sheep *that were* her father's, 40^{5} 47^{4} Lv 9^{8} Ju 6^{11} 1 S 25^{7} הָרֹעִים אֲשֶׁר־לְךָ, 2 S 14^{31} אֶת־הַחֶלְקָה אֲשֶׁר־לִי, 23^{8} 1 K $1^{8.33}$ עַל הַפִּרְדָּה אֲשֶׁר־לִי upon mine own mule, v^{49} 4^{2} 2 K 11^{10} 16^{13} Ru 2^{21}; and esp. in the case of a compound expression depending on a single genit., as Gn 23^{9} 40^{5} 41^{43} מִרְכֶּבֶת הַמִּשְׁנֶה אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ the chariot of the second rank *which he had*, Ex 38^{30} Ju 3^{20} 6^{25} 1 S 17^{40} 21^{8} אַבִּיר הָרֹעִים אֲשֶׁר לְשָׁאוּל the mightiest of *Saul's herdmen*, 24^{5} אֶת־כְּנַף־הַמְּעִיל אֲשֶׁר־לְשָׁאוּל, 2 S 2^{8} Saul's captain of the host, 1 K 10^{28} 15^{20} 22^{31} Je 52^{17} Ru 4^{3}. **c.** with names of places (esp. such as do not readily admit the st. cstr.) Ju 18^{28} 19^{14} הַגִּבְעָה אֲשֶׁר לְבִנְיָמִין Gibeah (the hill) of Benjamin, 20^{4} 1 S 17^{1} 1 K 15^{27} 16^{15} 17^{9} 19^{3} 2 K 14^{11}. Comp. שֶׁל (q.v.) which in Rabb., like the Aram. -דִּיל, -ְ֗, is in habitual use as a mark of the genitive.— N.B. In Aram. also דִּי, ִ֗, without ל, expresses the gen. relation, as מִלְּתָא דִי־מַלְכָּא, lit. the word, *that of* the king = the word of the king. The few apparent cases of a similar use of אשר are, however, too foreign to the general usage of the language to be regarded otherwise than as due to textual error: 1 S 13^{8} read אֲשֶׁר אָמַר (or שָׂם Ex 19^{5}) שְׁמוּאֵל (𝔊 εἶπε); 1 K 11^{25} supply עָשָׂה (𝔊 ἣν ἐποίησεν); 2 K 25^{10} supply אֵת *with* (as ‖ Je 52^{14}); 2 Ch 34^{22} read וְאֲשֶׁר אָמַר הַמֶּלֶךְ (cf. 𝔊) and those whom the king appointed (abbreviated from 2 K 22^{14}); cf. Ew[§ 292 a, b] with note.

8. אֲשֶׁר becomes, like Aram. דִּי, ִ֗, a **conj.** approximating in usage to כִּי: thus **a.** = *quod*, ὅτι, *that*, subordinating an entire sentence to a verb of knowing, remembering, etc. (*α*) with אֵת Dt 9^{7} forget not אֵת אֲשֶׁר הִקְצַפְתָּ *the fact that* (= *how*) thou provokedst, etc., 29^{15} Jos 2^{10} 1 S $24^{11.19}$ 2 S 11^{20} know ye not אֵת אֲשֶׁר־יֹרוּ *how* they shoot from off the wall? 2 K 8^{12} Is 38^{3} + oft. As subj. (rare) 1 K 14^{19} 2 K 14^{15} 20^{20}. Of time (peculiarly) †2 S 14^{15} עַתָּה אֲשֶׁר now (is it) *that*... Zc 8^{20} (prob.) yet (shall it be) *that* .. v^{23}; cf. כְּמֵעַט שֶׁ Ct 3^{4} (*β*) without אֵת (not very common, כִּי being usually employed): after יָדַע Ex 11^{7} Ez 20^{26} (very strange in Ez: v. Hi) Jb 9^{5} (Ew De Di) Ec 8^{12}, רָאָה Dt 1^{31} (RV) 1 S 18^{15}, הִתְוַדָּה to confess Lv 5^{5} 26^{40b}, הִשְׁבִּיעַ 1 K 22^{16} (caused to swear *that* . .); after a noun Is 38^{7} אוֹת אֲשֶׁר the sign *that* (‖ 2 K 20^{9} כִּי): with growing frequency in late Hebrew, 2 Ch 2^{7}, and esp. Ne Est: Ne $2^{5.10}$ 7^{65} (= Ezr 2^{63}) $8^{14.15}$ 10^{31} $13^{1.19.22}$ Est 1^{19} 2^{10} 3^{4} 4^{11} 6^{2} 8^{11} Ec 3^{22} (מֵאֲשֶׁר) 5^{4} 7^{18} (with טוֹב: contrast Ru 2^{22}) $v^{22.29}$ $8^{12.14}$ 9^{1} Dn $1^{8.8}$. (*γ*) prefixed to a *direct* citation, like כִּי q.v. (= ὅτι *recitativum*) (rare) 1 S 15^{20} 2 S 1^{4} 2^{4} (v. Dr) ψ 10^{6} (prob.), Ne 4^{6}. **b.** it is resolvable into *so that*: Gn 11^{7} אֲשֶׁר לֹא יִשְׁמְעוּ *so that* they understand not, etc., 13^{16} 22^{14} אֲשֶׁר יֵאָמֵר so that it is said, Ex 20^{26} Dt $4^{10.40}$ אֲשֶׁר יִיטַב לְךָ 6^{3} $28^{27.51}$ 1 K $3^{12.13}$ 2 K 9^{37} Mal 3^{19} **c.** it has a causal force, *forasmuch as*, *in that*, *since*: Gn 30^{18} 31^{49} and Mizpah, אֲשֶׁר אָמַר *for that* he said, $34^{13.27}$ 42^{21} we are guilty, אֲשֶׁר רָאִינוּ *we who* saw (or, *in that* we saw), Nu 20^{13} Meribah, *because* they strove there, Dt 3^{24} Jos $4^{7.23}$ 22^{31} Ju 9^{17} 1 S 2^{23} 15^{15} 20^{42} go in peace, אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּעְנוּ *forasmuch as* we have sworn, 25^{26} *thou whom* (= or, *seeing that*) י׳ hath withholden, 2 S 2^{5} blessed are ye of י׳, אֲשֶׁר עֲשִׂיתֶם, *who* (οἵτινες) have done (or *in that ye* have done), 1 K 3^{19} 15^{5} 2 K 12^{3} 17^{4} 23^{26} Je 16^{13} Ec $8^{11.12}$ (Hi De Now). Here also belongs its use in אֲשֶׁר לָמָּה *since why*...? (= *lest*) Dn 1^{10}: v. sub לָמָּה. On אֲשֶׁר עַל כֵּן *forasmuch as* Jb 34^{27} v. sub כִּי עַל כֵּן. **d.** it expresses a *condition* (rare & peculiar): Lv 4^{22} אֲשֶׁר נָשִׂיא יֶחֱטָא in (case) that = *when* (or *if*) a ruler sinneth ($v^{3.13.27}$ אִם), Nu 5^{29} (explained differently by Ew[§ 334 a]), Dt 11^{27} and the blessing אֲשֶׁר תִּשְׁמְעוּ *if* ye hearken (v^{28} אִם), 18^{22} Ges, Jos 4^{21} . . . אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁאָלוּן *when* they ask . ., then . (v^{6} כִּי), Is 31^{4}. In 1 K 8^{33} (‖ 2 Ch 6^{24} כִּי, cf. K $v^{35.37}$) אֲשֶׁר may be rendered indifferently *because* or *when*. Once, similarly, אֵת אֲשֶׁר 1 K 8^{31} (‖ אִם). **e.** perh. (exceptionally) = בַּאֲשֶׁר, *as*, Je 33^{22} Is 54^{9} (sq. כֵּן; but כֵּן q.v. sts. stands without באשר, & אשר may in these passages connect with what precedes): acc. to some also Je 48^{8} ψ 106^{34} (in a connexion where בַּאֲשֶׁר would be more usual: אֲשֶׁר may however be the obj. of אָמַר). In 1 S 16^{7} אֲשֶׁר יִרְאֶה הָאָדָם rd. בַּאֲשֶׁר, v. Dr. **f.** combined with preps., אֲשֶׁר converts them into conjunctions: see below, מֵאֲשֶׁר, בַּאֲשֶׁר, כַּאֲשֶׁר. On its use similarly with אַחַר (אַחֲרֵי), מִבְּלִי, בַּעֲבוּר, עַל דְּבַר, יַעַן, לְמַעַן, כְּפִי, עַד, עַל, עֵקֶב, מִפְּנֵי, תַּחַת, see these words.— הַאֲשֶׁר, with ה *interrog.*, occurs once, 2 K 6^{22}

Note 1. אֲשֶׁר being a connecting link, without any perfectly corresponding equivalent in Engl., its force is not unfreq. capable of being

represented in more than one way. See e.g. 2 S 2[5] (above **8 c**), Is 28[12] unto *whom* he said, or *for that* he said to *them*.

Note 2. The opinion that אֲשֶׁר has an asseverative force (like כִּי, q.v.), or introduces the apodosis, is not prob., being both alien to its general usage & not required by the passages alleged. Render Is 8[20] either 'Surely acc. to this word will those speak *who* have no dawn,' or ' will they speak *when* (cf. supr. **8 d** Dt 11[27] Jos 4[21]) they have no dawn.'

בַּאֲשֶׁר 19 **a.** *in* (that) *which* Is 56[4] 65[12] 66[4] (supr. **1**); Ec 3[9] *in* (that, in) *which* (**4 c**); Is 47[12] (v. **2**). **b. adv.** *in* (the place) *where:* supr. **4 b** (γ). **c. conj.** *in that, inasmuch as,* †Gn 39[9.23] Ec 7[2] 8[4]; cf. כִּי. **d.** †Jon 1[8] בַּאֲשֶׁר לְמִי *on account of* whom? (בַּאֲשֶׁר לְ *on account of,* framed on model of Aram. בְּדִיל: v. sub שֶׁל).

כַּאֲשֶׁר v. sub כְּ.

מֵאֲשֶׁר 17 **a.** *from* (or *than*) *that which* (*him, them,* etc., *that* .) Gn 31[1] Ex 29[27.27] Nu 6[11] (see Lv 4[26]) Jos 10[11] Ju 16[30] Is 47[13]+; *than that* †Ec 3[22]; לְבַד מֵאֲשֶׁר †Est 4[11]. **b. adv.** *from* (the place) *where:* supr. **4 a** (β). **c. conj.** *from* (the fact) *that* , *since* †Is 43[4].

†[אשש] (cf. أَسَّسَ *found, establish*) **Hithpo.** וְהִתְאַשְּׁשׁוּ Is 46[8] (der. fr. above by ☊ Jer Hi Kn De MV, *shew yourselves firm,* but) rd. perh. הִתְבּוֹשְׁשׁוּ Lag Che, v. בּוֹשׁ (Thes expl. as denom. from אִישׁ; on other views cf. Di).

†אֲשִׁישָׁה **n.f.** (pressed) **raisin-cake**—א׳ 2 S 6[19] 1 Ch 16[3] distributed, with other viands, to people; esp. as stimulating, pl. אֲשִׁישׁוֹת Ct 2[5]; more explicitly אֲשִׁישֵׁי עֲנָבִים Ho 3[1] used in sacrificial feasts (cf. RS[OTJC Lect. xi. n.7]); אֲשִׁישֵׁי קִיר חֶרֶשֶׁת Is 16[7], i.e. the raisin-cakes which were an article of trade at Qir-ḥareseth (taken by Thes al. = *foundations,* i.e. foundations exposed by ruin, from [אָשִׁישׁ] with such a meaning).

אֶשֶׁת v. אִשָּׁה sub III. אנשׁ.

†אֶשְׁתָּאוֹל Jos 15[33]+2 t., אֶשְׁתָּאֹל Ju 13[25] +3 t. **n.pr.loc.** (in form like the inf. of the Arab. VIII. conj. from שָׁאַל: so אֶשְׁתְּמֹעַ from שָׁמַע. Perh. Arabic-speaking tribes may have settled in parts of S. of Judah) city of Danites in the שְׁפֵלָה of Judah, named with צָרְעָה Jos 15[33] 19[41] Ju 13[25] 16[31] 18[2.8.11]; perh. mod. *'Eshtaʿ* Survey[iii. 25] Guerin[Pal. ii. 13 f. 382].

†אֶשְׁתָּאֹלִי **adj.gent.** c. art. הָא׳ as n.coll. 1 Ch 2[53].

†אֶשְׁתּוֹן **n.pr.m.** a man of Judah (perh. fr. אֶשֶׁת = *effeminate* or *uxorious*) 1 Ch 4[11.12].

†אֶשְׁתְּמוֹעַ Jos 21[14], אֶשְׁתְּמֹעַ 1 S 30[28] 1 Ch 4[17.19] 6[42], אֶשְׁתְּמֹה Jos 15[50] **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in mountain-country of Judah, south of Hebron, mod. *Semûʿa* v. Rob[BR i. 464, ii. 204] Survey[iii. 403] Bd[Pal. 153]; 1 Ch 4[17.19] it appears as **n.pr.m.** of a man of Judah. (On the form, cf. sub אֶשְׁתָּאוֹל)

I. **אֵת,** with makk. אֶת־, with suff. אִתִּי; אִתְּךָ, אִתָּכָה †Nu 22[33], אִתָּךְ, אִתָּכָה †Ex 29[35], fem. אִתָּךְ; אִתּוֹ etc.; 2 pl. אֶתְכֶם, once אוֹתְכֶם Jos 23[15]; 3 mpl. regularly אִתָּם, rarely אֶתְהֶם †Gn 32[1] Ex 18[20] Nu 21[3] Ez 34[12] 1 Ch 6[50], once אוֹתְהֶם Ez 23[45]; 3 fpl., on the contrary, regularly אֶתְהֶן (13 t.), once אִתָּן Ez 16[54] (also אוֹתְהֶן Ez 23[47], אִתָּנָה Ex 35[26], אוֹתָנָה Ez 34[21]); forms with *cholem* also oft. written *plene:*—the **mark of the accusative,** prefixed as a rule only to nouns that are *definite* (Moab. *id.,* Ph. אית i.e. אֵת (Schröd[p. 213 f.]); Aram. יָת freq. in ☊; Syr. ܝܬ very rare as mark of accus. (for which ܠ is preferred), but used often in the sense of *substance οὐσία,* also in that of *self,* e.g. ܟܝܢܐ *per se, reapse,* ܠܝܬܗ *sibi ipsi,* PS[1640 f.], Sam. אתה; Ar. إِيَّا, only used with sf., when it is desired to emphasize the pronoun, e.g. Qor 1[4] W[AG i. § 189]. [Eth. uses ኪያ: *kīyā* similarly, Di[§ 150 a]; but it is dub. if this is etymologically akin.] The primitive form will have been *'iwyath,* orig. a subst. with foll. gen., Ol[p. 432]; whether ultim. a parallel development with אוֹת *sign* from √אוה is uncertain: Ol W[AG i. § 188] Lag[M i. 226] affirm, Nö[ZMG 1886, 738] doubts. In Heb. the ground-form is אוֹת; the forms with *ē, e* being abbreviated. In postB Heb., used in combination with another prep.: thus בְּאוֹתוֹ הַיּוֹם = Bibl. בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא, בְּאוֹתָהּ הַשָּׁעָה; or as a nomin., e.g. אוֹתוֹ הָאִישׁ = Bibl. הָאִישׁ הַהוּא).

1. As mark of the accus. prefixed to substs. defined either by the art. (or כֹּל), or by a genitive or pron. affix, or in virtue of being proper names: **a.** with transitive verbs, Gn 1[1.16.29.30] 2[11] 4[1.2] 9[3] (אֶת־כֹּל:) etc. Similarly אֶת־מִי *whom* (in particular), Jos 24[15] 1 S 12[3] 28[11] Is 6[8] al. (but never אֶת־מָה); also with זֶה Gn 29[33] 44[29] 1 S 21[16] 1 K 22[27]+, זֹאת Gn 29[27] 2 S 13[27]+, אֵלֶּה Gn 46[18] Lv 11[18] Is 49[21]+. So pretty uniformly in prose; but in poetry את is commonly dispensed with. By the use of את with the pron. affix, a pron. can at once, if required, be placed in a position of emphasis; let the order of words from this point of view be care-

fully noticed in the foll. passages: Gn 7^{1} 24^{14} 37^{4} Lv 10^{17} 11^{33} Nu 22^{32} *thee* I had slain, and *her* I had kept alive, Dt 4^{14} $6^{13.23}$ 13^{5} Ju 14^{3} אוֹתָהּ קַח לִי take for me *her*, 1 S 14^{35} 15^{1} 18^{17} 21^{10} אִם־אֹתָהּ תִּקַּח־לְךָ קָח if thou wilt take *that*, take it, 1 K 1^{35} 14^{9} Is 43^{22} 57^{11} Je 9^{2}. So הַאוֹתִי †Je 5^{22} 7^{19}. It also sometimes enables the reflexive sense to be expressed (elsewhere נַפְשָׁם) Je 7^{19} Ez 34^{2}. Rarely with a subst. which is undefined (Ew[§277 d 2] Ges[§117, 1 R. 2]), as Ex 21^{28} Nu 21^{9} Lv 20^{14} 1 S 24^{6} (but v. Dr) 2 S 4^{11} 18^{18} 23^{21}; or which, though definite, is without the art., Gn 21^{30} 2 S 15^{16} Lv 26^{5} 1 S 9^{3} (so Nu 16^{15}) Is 33^{19} 41^{7} Ez 43^{10} (for further exx. v. Ew *l.c.*) **b.** with a *passive* verb (Ges[§121.1] Ew[§295 b]) conceived as expressing neutrally the action in question, and construed accordingly with an *accus.* of that which is its real object: exx. occur with tolerable frequency from Gn 4^{18} (J) וַיִּקְרָא אֶת־שְׁמוֹ חֲנוֹךְ and there was called (= one called) his name Enoch, 17^{5} (P), 21^{5} (E), 27^{42} 2 S 21^{11} 1 K 18^{13} Ho 10^{6} etc., to Je 35^{18} 38^{4} 50^{20} Ez $16^{4.5}$ Est 2^{13} (cf. Dr[JPh xi. 227 f.]): also with pass. vbs. of filling (Ew[§281 b]), as Ex 1^{7}+. **c.** with *neuter* verbs or expressions, esp. such as involve the idea of *regarding*, or *treating*, appy. by a constr. *κατὰ σύνεσιν* (rare), Jo 22^{17} 2 S 11^{25} Ne 9^{32} (cf. 1 S 20^{13} Dr). Once after אֵין, Hg 2^{17} אֵין אֶתְכֶם אֵלַי. **d.** poet. (si vera l.), after an abstr. noun used with a verbal force, †Hb 3^{13} (Am 4^{11} Is 13^{19} Je 50^{40} מַהְפֵּכָה exerts a verbal force, like the Arab. *nom. verbi* [v. W[AG i. §196, 43]]; and Nu 10^{2} Ez 17^{9} לְמַסַּע, לְמַשְׂאוֹת are Aramaizing infinitives: cf. Ew[§239 a]).

2. את marks an accus. in other relations than that of direct obj. to a verb: **a.** with verbs of motion (very rare) Nu 13^{17} Dt 1^{19} 2^{7} (to 'walk the wilderness'); denoting the goal Ju 19^{18} Ez 21^{25} (Ew[§281 d, n., 282 a 1]). **b.** denoting time (duration), also very rare: Ex 13^{7} Lv 25^{22} Dt 9^{25}. **c.** expressing the accus. of limitation (rare): Gn $17^{11.14}$ 1 K 15^{23}.

3. Chiefly in an inferior or later style, אֵת (or וְאֵת) is used irregularly, partly (*α*), as it would seem, to give greater definiteness (so esp. וְאֵת) at the mention of a new subject (when it may sometimes be rendered *as regards*), or through the influence of a neighbouring verb (a cstr. *κατὰ σύνεσιν*), or by an anacoluthon, partly (*β*) as resuming loosely some other prep. Thus (*α*) Ex 1^{14} Nu $3^{26.46}$ 5^{10} (with הָיָה: so Ez 35^{10}) Nu $18^{21 b}$ Dt 11^{2} (anacol.), 14^{13} Jos 17^{11} Ju $20^{44.46}$ (contr. $v^{25.35}$) 1 S 17^{34} (v. Dr) 26^{16} 2 S 21^{22} 2 K 6^{5} Is 53^{8} (prob.), 57^{12} Je 23^{33} (but rd. rather with 𝔊 𝔙 אַתֶּם הַמַּשָּׂא) 27^{8} 36^{22} 38^{16} Kt, $45^{4 b}$ Ez 16^{22} 17^{21} 20^{16} $29^{4 b}$ 43^{7} (𝔊 Co prefix הֲרָאִיתָ) 44^{3} Zc 8^{17} Ec 4^{3} Dn 9^{13} Ne $9^{19.34}$ 1 Ch 2^{9} 2 Ch 31^{17} In 1 S 30^{23} Hg 2^{5} prob. some such word as *remember* is to be understood. (*β*) Je 38^{9} Ez $14^{22 b}$ $37^{19 b}$ Zc 12^{10}; סָבִיב אֵת 1 K 6^{5} Ez 43^{17} strangely (in 1 K 𝔊 om. the clause: so Sta[ZAW 1883, 135]).—In 1 K 11^{1} וְ is merely *and also, and especially* (v. וְ); v^{25} is corrupt (rd. with 𝔊 וְאֵת הָרָעָה אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה הַדָּד); Ez $47^{17.18.19}$ rd. similarly for ואת, ואת: see v^{20}.—For some particulars as to the use of את, see A. M. Wilson[Hbr. vi. 139 ff. 212 ff.] (who, however, confuses it sts. with II. אֵת). For denoting the pron. obj. of a vb., את with suff. preponderates relatively much above the verbal affix in P, as compared with JE Dt Ju S K (v. Giesebrecht[ZAW 1881, 258 f.]),—partly, probably, on account of the greater distinctness and precision which P loves.

II. **אֵת, prep. with**—with makk. אֶת־, with suff. אִתִּי, אִתְּךָ, אִתְּכֶם etc. (also, however, אֹתְךָ, אוֹתוֹ, and similarly מֵאוֹתְךָ, מֵאוֹתוֹ etc.), first in Jos 10^{25} 14^{12}, next 2 S 24^{24}; then repeatedly (but not exclusively) 1 K 20–2 K 8, & in Je Ez, e.g. 1 K 20^{25} (but v^{23} אִתָּם) $22^{7.8.24}$ (beside מֵאִתִּי) 2 K 1^{15} $3^{11.12.26}$ 6^{16} (beside מֵאִתּוֹ) 8^{8} Je 2^{35} 10^{5} 16^{8} 19^{10} 20^{11} Ez 2^{6} 10^{17} 23^{23} 37^{26} (v. infr. **1 d**; also Is 59^{21}, contr. Gn 17^{4}: on שָׁכַב אֹתָהּ Gn 34^{2} al., v. sub שָׁכַב, & cf. Dr[Sm ii. 13, 14]) prep. denoting **proximity** (syn. עִם; Ph. את, e.g. CIS[i. 3, 8] לא יכן לם משכב את רפאם let there not be for them a resting-place *with* the shades; As. *itti* (perh. akin to *ittu* 'side,' Dl[Pr 115] Hpt KAT[2. 498]; but cf. Nö.[ZMG '86, 738 f.]). Not found as yet in the other cogn. languages: but cf. Eth. ፅንተ: *'enta*, towards, which supports the view that אֵת is for *'int* [cf. תֵּת, תִּתִּי], perh. from √אנה *to meet* Ol[p. 431] Prät[ZMG '73, 643], Lag[M i. 226]).

1. Of companionship, *together with:* Gn 6^{13} behold, I destroy them אֶת־הָאָרֶץ *together with* the earth, 11^{31} 12^{4}+ oft., esp. with *verbs of* dwelling, abiding, going, etc., as Ju 1^{3} 14^{11} 19^{4}, & in the phrase הָעָם אֲשֶׁר אִתּוֹ Ju 4^{13} 7^{1} $9^{33.48}$ 1 S 14^{20} 30^{4} etc.; thou, and thy sons . . . : אִתְּךָ *with thee* Gn 6^{18}; similarly (3rd pers.) $7^{7.13}$ 8^{18} 9^{8} al. (charact. of P: Dr[Intr 124]); הִתְהַלֵּךְ אֶת־הָאֱלֹהִים to walk *with* God, i.e. to have him as a companion (sc. by adopting a course of life pleasing to him) Gn $5^{22.24}$ 6^{9} (cf. הִתְהַלֵּךְ אֵת lit. 1 S 25^{15}); —*by the side of, like* Is 45^{9}, *equally with* Lv 26^{39}, *in common with* Je $23^{28 b}$ (cf. עִם **1 e, f**). Hence, in partic.—**a.** *with* for the purpose of help: Nu 14^{9} יי אִתָּנוּ, Jos 14^{12} (אוֹתִי, as Je 20^{11}) Ju 1^{19} 2 K 6^{16} 9^{32} מִי אִתִּי מִי who is *on my side*, who?

כִּי אִתְּךָ אֲנִי Is 43^5 Je $1^{18.19}$+; Is 63^3 ψ 12^5 our lips are *with us, on our side;* in the phrase יַד פ׳ אֵת (הָיְתָה) 2 S 14^{19} 2 K 15^{19} Je 26^{24}; נָשָׂא אֵת to bear *together with*, i.e. to assist Ex 18^{22} Nu 11^{17} Exceptionally, = *with the help of:* Gn 4^1 for I have gotten a man אֶת־י׳ *with the help of* י׳ (cf. עם 1 S 14^{45}) 49^{25} (where, however, the parallelism, & 𝔊 𝔖 Sam. favour וְאֵל שַׁדַּי for וְאֵת שַׁדַּי) Mi 3^8; cf. Est 9^{29} **b.** *beside* (Germ. *neben*): Gn 39^6 לֹא יָדַע אִתּוֹ מְאוּמָה he knew not *with* him, *beside* him, aught (i.e. Joseph managed everything), v^8 Ex 20^{23} לֹא תַעֲשׂוּן אִתִּי ye shall not make (aught) *beside* me. **c.** *beside* = *in the presence of* (rare): Gn 20^{16b} and *before* all thou shalt be righted, Is 30^8 Mi 6^1. In this sense אֶת־פְּנֵי פ׳ is more freq., v. sub פָּנִים. **d.** of intercourse of different kinds *with* another, e.g. after verbs of making a covenant or contract, or (less often) of speaking or dealing: (*a*) Gn 9^9 15^{18} 17^4 (Ez 16^{60} Is 59^{21} -אוֹת) Jos 10^4 1 K 3^1 etc.; cf. 1 S 2^{13} (but here הַכֹּהֵן מֵאֵת־ is prob. to be read with 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Ke We etc., cf. Dt 18^3). (*β*) Gn 17^3 42^{30} דִּבֶּר אִתָּנוּ קָשׁוֹת, 1 K 8^{15} ψ 109^2, & esp. in Je and Ez (as Je 1^{16} 4^{12} [52^9 אִתּוֹ] 5^5 12^1; Ez 2^1 $3^{22.24.27}$ 14^4 44^5—all -אוֹת); Gn 24^{49} to perform kindness אֵת (עִם is here more genl.), 2 S 16^{17} זֶה חַסְדֶּךָ אֶת־רֵעֶךָ, Ru 2^{20} Zc 7^9; Ju 11^{27} וְאַתָּה עֹשֶׂה אִתִּי רָעָה, Dt 1^{30} 10^{21} 1 S 12^{7b}, (-אוֹת) Je 21^2 33^9 Ez 7^{27} 16^{59} 22^{14} $23^{25.29}$ 39^{24}; abs. Ez 17^{17} 20^{44} ψ 109^{21} Zp 3^{19}; (*γ*) in a pregn. sense, (in dealing) *with*, i.e. *towards* (rare): Is 66^{14} ψ 67^2 יָאֵר פָּנָיו אִתָּנוּ make his face to shine *with* (= toward) us (varied from אֶל Nu 6^{25}) Dt 28^8; faithful *with* ψ 78^8 (cf. v^{37} נָכוֹן עִם); Ez 2^6 (אוֹתָךְ); Ju 16^{15} וְלִבְּךָ אֵין אִתִּי. (*δ*) often with verbs of fighting, striving, contending, as Gn $14^{2.8.9}$ Nu 20^{13} Is 45^{9a} 50^8 ψ 35^1 Pr 23^{11}; with בָּא בְמִשְׁפָּט ψ 143^2 (Is 3^{14} al. עִם).

2. Of localities, esp. in the phrase אֲשֶׁר אֵת describing a site: Ju 3^{19} 4^{11} אֲשֶׁר אֶת־קֶדֶשׁ which is *near* Kedesh, 1 K 9^{26} 2 K 9^{27} (cf. עם **2**, which is commoner in this sense); Ez 43^8; Ex 33^{21} הִנֵּה מָקוֹם אִתִּי. Perh., anomalously, 1 S 7^{16} *at* or *by* all those places (but v. Dr); in 2 S 15^{23} עַל־פְּנֵי דֶרֶךְ אֶת־הַמִּדְבָּר, אֵת = *towards* is against anal.: rd. with 𝔊L עַל־פָּנָיו דֶּרֶךְ הַגַּיְא אֲשֶׁר בַּמִּדְבָּר; 1 K 9^{25} אִתּוֹ *beside* it (sc. the altar); but עָלָיו 13^1 etc. would be idiomatic, & for אִתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר Klo proposes plausibly אֶת־אִשּׁוֹ (v. Ex 30^{20}).

3. אֵת פ׳ denotes specially, **a.** in one's possession or keeping: Gn 27^{15} 30^{29} thou knowest ... אֵת אֲשֶׁר הָיָה מִקְנְךָ אִתִּי how thy cattle fared *with* me, v^{33} Lv 5^{23} 19^{13} Dt 15^3 Ju 17^2 1 S 9^7 מָה אִתָּנוּ = what *have we?* 25^{29} Is 49^4 my right is *with* Jehovah (contr. 40^{27}), Je 8^8 ψ 38^{11} the light of mine eyes also אֵין אִתִּי i.e. is gone from me, Pr 3^{28} 8^{18}; in his power, Je 10^5 הֵיטִיב אֵין אוֹתָם is not *in their power*, perh. ψ 12^5. A dream, or the word of י׳, is said to be אֵת *with* a prophet, 2 K 3^{12} Je 23^{28} 27^{18}. Metaph. of a mental quality, Pr 11^2 13^{10}. **b.** in one's knowledge or memory: Is 59^{12} פְּשָׁעֵינוּ אִתָּנוּ our transgressions are *with us*, i.e. present to our minds (‖ וַעֲוֹנֹתֵינוּ יְדַעְנוּם), Jb 12^3 אֶת־מִי־אֵין כְּמוֹ־אֵלֶּה *with* whom are not (i.e. who *knoweth* not? *τίς οὐ σύνοιδε;*) things like these? 14^5 אִתְּךָ i.e. known to thee, Pr 2^1 Gn 40^{14} Je 12^3 (Ew Gf *towards* thee, as **1 d** *γ*). So אִם־יֵשׁ אֶת־נַפְשְׁכֶם Gn 23^8 [2 K 9^{15} נ׳ alone], אֶת־לְבָבְךָ 2 K 10^{15}. Comp. עם **4 b**, which is more frequent in this sense.

4. מֵאֵת (מֵאִתִּי, etc.; also -מֵאוֹת, v. p. 85) *from proximity with* (like Gk. *παρά* with a genit., Fr. *de chez;* in Syr. Arab. ܡܶܢ ܥܶܢܕ, مِنْ عِنْدَ correspond. Synon. מֵעִם; see below): coupled almost always with *persons* (contrast מֵעִם, **a**). Thus **a.** with קָנָה to buy Gn 25^{10}+ oft. (cf. 17^{27}); לָקַח Gn 42^{24} Ex 25^2 Lv 25^{36} Nu 17^{17}+ oft.; נָשָׂא ψ 24^5; שָׁלַח, as Gn 8^8 וַיְשַׁלַּח אֶת־הַיּוֹנָה מֵאִתּוֹ and he sent forth the dove *from with him* 26^{27}; הָלַךְ Gn 26^{31} 1 K 18^{12} 20^{36} Je 9^1, of a wife deserting her husband Ju 19^2 וַתֵּלֶךְ מֵאִתּוֹ, Je 3^1 (cf. Is 57^8); with sim. words Gn 38^1 Dt 2^8 1 K 11^{23} Je 2^{37} (v. Ex 5^{20}); Is 54^{10} ψ 66^{20}; with שָׁאַל Ju 1^{14} 1 K 2^{16} ψ 27^4+, דָּרַשׁ 1 K 22^7 al., שָׁמַע 1 S 2^{23}.—מֵאֵת פְּנֵי פ׳ Gn 27^{30} 43^{34} Ex 10^{11} Jb 2^7; Lv 10^4 (הַקֹּדֶשׁ), 2 K 16^{14} (הַבַּיִת). Hence **b.** of rights or dues, handed over *from*, given *on the part of*, any one: Gn 47^{22} חֹק מֵאֵת פַּרְעֹה; oft. in P, as Gn 23^{20} Ex 27^{21} a perpetual due מֵאֵת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל *from*, or *on the part of*, the children of Israel, Lv 7^{34b} 24^8 Nu 3^9 7^{84}+; Dt 18^3 1 S 2^{13} (𝔊, etc.; v. **1 d**) 2 S 15^3 וְשֹׁמֵעַ אֵין־לְךָ מֵאֵת הַמֶּלֶךְ but there is none to hear thee *deputed of* the king, 1 K 5^{14}. **c.** expressing origination: 1 K 1^{27} אִם מֵאֵת אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ נִהְיָה. Esp. מֵאֵת י׳—of a concrete object proceeding *from* him: Gn 19^{24} (brimstone), Nu 11^{31} (a wind), 16^{35} (fire), 1 S 16^{14} (evil spirit), Is 38^7 (a sign), Je 51^{53} (wasters), Mi 5^6 (dew); of wrath Zc 7^{12} (cf. Nu 17^{11}), teaching Is 51^4, the word of prophecy Je 7^1 (so 11^1 18^1+ oft. in Je) 37^{17} Ez 33^{30}; with 'have I (we) heard' Is 21^{10} 28^{22} Je 49^{14} (= Ob^1); of an event, or phase of history Jos 11^{20} מֵאֵת י׳ הָיְתָה *it came of* י׳ to . ., 1 K 12^{24} Hb 2^{13} ψ 118^{23} מֵאֵת י׳ הָיְתָה זֹאת (𝔊 *παρὰ Κυρίου*) Ezr 9^8 Ne 6^{16}; of trouble (רָעָה) 2 K 6^{33} Mi 1^{12} (יָרַד); of a good or evil lot, having its

source in ′י Je 13[25] Is 54[17] ψ 109[20], cf. Jb 2[10]; ψ 22[26] מֵאִתְּךָ תְּהִלָּתִי *from thee* cometh my praise (thou art the source of it); Is 44[24] Qr מֵאִתִּי *of myself* (cf. ἀπ' ἐμαυτοῦ John 5[30]; Kt is מִי אִתִּי who was with me?), 54[15] אֶפֶס מֵאוֹתִי not *at my instance* (cf. לֹא מִנִּי 30[1], לֹא מִמֶּנִּי Ho 8[4]). **d.** of a place †1 K 6[33] (corrupt: rd. with 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 [partly] מְזוּזוֹת רְבִעוֹת, & cf. Ez 41[21]).

Note. אֵת expresses closer association than עִם: hence while מֵעִם sts. denotes hardly more than *from the surroundings* or *belongings of*, מֵאֵת expresses *from close proximity to*. Thus Saul asks, מִי הָלַךְ מֵעִמָּנוּ who has gone *from* (those) *about* us? but Jacob, speaking of the loss of Joseph, says, Gn 44[28] וַיֵּצֵא הָאֶחָד מֵאִתִּי and the one is gone *from with* me. מֵאֵת is accordingly preferred to מֵעִם in the sense of origination or authorship; מאת is not usual in the sense of מֵעִם **c**, nor מֵעִם in the sense of מֵאֵת **b**.

†אֶתְבַּעַל **n.pr.m. Ethbaal** (*with Baal*, i.e. living under B.'s favour; Ἰθόβαλος, Εἰθώβαλος Jos[Ant. viii. 13, 1. 2, c. Ap. 1, 18]; on later king of like name, in As. *Tuba'lu*, v. COT Gn 10[15]) king of Sidon, father of Jezebel 1 K 16[31].

†אִתַּי **n.pr.m.** (perh. from אֵת *with*=*companionable*)—**1.** one of David's captains, a native of Gath 2 S 15[19.21.22.22] 18[2.5.12]. **2.** one of David's 30 mighty men, a Benjamite 2 S 23[29] (in 1 Ch 11[31] אִתַּי).

†איתיאל **1.** Pr 30[1.1] נְאֻם הַגֶּבֶר לְאִיתִיאֵל לְאִיתִיאֵל וְאֻכָל: in MT. **n.pr.m.** (prob. *with me is God*: v. Ol[§82c]) usually taken as name of a son or pupil of Agur; but most moderns read לָאִיתִי אֵל לָאִיתִי אֵל וָאֻכָל: *I have wearied myself* (v. לָאָה), *O God, I have wearied myself, O God, and am consumed.* **2.** a Benjamite Ne 11[7].

III. אֵת v. אתת.

אַתָּה, אַתְּ, אַתִּי v. sub אנת.

†אתה **vb. come** (in Heb. only poet.) (Ar. أَتَى, Sab. אתו DHM[ZMG 1875, 597; 1883, 343], Aram. אֲתָא, ܐܬܐ)—**Qal** *Pf.* ′א Dt 33[2]; אָתָה Is 21[12] v. Ges[§75 R. 22]; 1 pl. אָתָנוּ Je 3[22]; *Impf.* יָאֵתֶה Jb 37[22] Pr 1[27]; וַיֵּתֶא Dt 33[21] (=וַיֵּאָתֶה cf. Di Kö[1. 577]), וַיֵּאת Is 41[25]; sf. וַיֵּאָתֻנִי Jb 3[25]; 3 fs. תֵּאתֶה Mi 4[8]; 3 mpl. יֵאָתָיו Jb 16[22]+2 t.; וַיֵּאָתָיוּן Is 41[5]; *Imv.* mpl. אֵתָיוּ Is 21[12]+2 t.; *Pt.* fpl. אֹתִיוֹת Is 41[23]+2 t.;—*come*, of men Dt 33[21] ψ 68[32] Is 41[25] 56[12] *Inv.*=*come now*, with hostile purpose Jb 30[14], of men unto ′י Je 3[22] (sq. לְ) cf. Is 21[12]; of ′י Dt 33[2]; of ends of earth, etc., personif. Is 41[5]; of time, morning Is 21[12], years Jb 16[22]; cf weather Jb 37[22]; of beasts, to devour Is 56[9] (sq. inf.), of calamity Pr 1[27] Jb 3[25] *come upon*, c. sf., of dominion Mi 4[8] (sq. עַד). *Pt.* pl. fem. as subst. *things to come*, future things Is 41[23] 44[7] 45[11]. **Hiph.** *bring*, *Imv.* הֵתִיוּ מַיִם Is 21[14] *bring water* (on form, for הֵאֵתוּ cf. Di Ew[§141a] Ges[§68, 2 R. 1]); Je 12[9] *bring beasts*, to devour.

†אִיתוֹן Qr, יאתון Kt, **n.m. entrance**, הָיְאִתוֹן Ez 40[15]; Co rds. אתיון; cf. Sm Ol[§215d].

אִתַּי, אִתַּי, איתיאל v. sub II. אֵת.

†אֵתָם **n.pr.loc.** (perh.=Egypt. *Chetem*, cf. Ebers[GS 521 f.] but 𝔊 'Ο*θομ*, 'Ο*θωμ*, cf. Lag[BN 54]) Ex 13[20] in Egypt, place on edge of desert, so Nu 33[6.7]; מִדְבַּר אֵתָם Nu 33[8].

אַתֶּם v. sub אנת.

אֶתְמוֹל v. sub תמל.

אתן (mng.? Thes comps. Ar. اتَنَ *take short steps*, but this appy. only by-form of أَتَلَ).

†אָתוֹן **n.f.** [Gn 45, 23] **she-ass** (Ar. أَتَانٌ, Aram. אֲתָנָא, ܐܬܢܐ As. *atânu*)—אָתוֹן Nu 22[23]+10 t.; אֲתָנְךָ Nu 22[30.32]; אֲתֹנוֹ Gn 49[11]+2 t.; pl. abs. אֲתֹנֹת Gn 12[16]+2 t.; אֲתֹנוֹת Ju 5[10]+12 t.; אֲתוֹנוֹת Jb 1[3] 42[12];—**she-ass**, as dam Gn 49[11] Zc 9[9]; as property (constituting wealth) Gn 12[16] 32[16] Jb 1[3.14] 42[12] cf. 1 Ch 27[30]; so of the asses of Kish 8 t. 1 S 9[3.3.5.20] 10[2.2.14.16]; as beasts of burden Gn 45[23]; for riding Ju 5[10] Nu 22[21.22] 2 K 4[22.24]; of Balaam's ass 14 t. Nu 22[21.22.23.23.23.25.27.27.28.29.30.30.32.33].

אַתֶּן, אַתְּנָה v. sub אנת.

אֶתְנָה v. תנה.

†אֶתְנִי **n.pr.m.** an ancestor of Asaph 1 Ch 6[26] apparently identical with יְאִתְרַי v[6].

אֶתְנַן v. II. תנן.

†[אתוק] **n.m. gallery, porch** (deriv. uncertain) Ez 41[15] Kt ואתוקיהא, Qr וְאַתִּיקָיהָא, Co (q.v.) וקירותיה.

†אַתִּיק **n.m.** *id.* Ez 42[3.3]; pl. אַתִּיקִים Ez 42[5]; 41[15] Qr, v. אתוק Kt; v[16] הָאַתִּיקִים (Co del.)

†אֲתָרִים **n.pr.loc.** only Nu 21[1] דֶּרֶךְ הָא′; so 𝔊, perh. (Di) name of a caravan-route, cf. أَثَرٌ *vestige, footprint;* others (after 𝔗 𝔖) transl. *way of the spies* (cf. 13[22]); but הָאֲתָרִים for הַתָּרִים is highly improbable, and a locality would hardly receive its designation from the spies.

אתת (? ✓of following, meaning dubious. Lag M ii. 254 proposes ✓אנה, whence he derives also Ar. مَأْنٌ a tool used in tillage).

†III. [אֵת] **n.**[**m.**] a cutting instrument of iron, usually transl. **ploughshare**—sg. sf. אִתּוֹ 1 S 13[20]; pl. אִתִּים 1 S 13[21], אִתִּים Is 2[4]=Mi 4[3]; sf. אִתֵּיכֶם Jo 4[10]; acc. to Klo al. also 2 K 6[5] אֶת־הַבַּרְזֶל, i.e. *the axe of iron.*

ב

ב, בֵּ, *Bêth*, 2nd letter; post B Heb.=numeral 2 (and so in margin of printed MT); בּ= 2000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

I. **בְּ, prep. in** (Moab. ב, Syr. ܒ, Ar. ب, Eth. በ:) before tone-syllables in certain cases (Ges §102.2) בָּ, with suff. בִּי; בְּךָ (Ex 7[29] 2 S 22[30] ψ 141[8] בְּכָה), in pause and fem. בָּךְ; בּוֹ (once, Je 17[24] Kt בֹּה), בָּהּ; בָּנוּ; בָּכֶם, [בָּכֶן]; בָּהֶם, בָּם [also בָּהֵמָּה †Ex 30[4] 36[1] Hb 1[16]], בָּהֶן †1 S 31[7] Is 38[16] Ez 42[14] [15 times בָּהֵן (Fr MM 235), and thrice, Lv 5[22] Nu 13[19] Je 5[17], בָּהֵנָּה]. Prep. denoting properly *in*, Gk. ἐν, but applied in many derived and fig. significations. The senses expressed by בְּ are grouped by the Rabbis in three classes, בֵּית הַכְּלִי *Beth vasculi*, בֵּית הַדִּיבּוּק וְהַנְּגִיעָה *Beth coniunctionis et viciniae*, בֵּית הָעֵזֶר *Beth auxilii;* and the same arrangement may be followed here, though the limits between the three classes are not clearly defined, and they sometimes overlap one another.

I. *In:* **1.** strictly, of position *in* a place (which often is expressed more precisely by בְּקֶרֶב, בְּתוֹךְ), as בַּבַּיִת *in* the house, בָּעִיר *in* the city, בַּדּוּד *in* the pot, בָּאָרֶץ *in* the land, etc. constantly. Heb. idiom also says בָּהָר *in* the mountain Ex 24[18] etc., even in cases where we could hardly avoid saying *on*, as 1 K 11[7] 19[11]: so בְּחֹרֵב Dt 1[16] al.; בְּרֹאשׁ הָהָר Ex 24[17] ψ 72[16]. Preceded by a verb of motion (esp. עָבַר) בְּ=*through*, as Gn 12[6] and Abram passed through בָּאָרֶץ *in* the land=passed through it, 13[17] 2 S 24[2]+; *in* (=*through*) a gate, Is 62[10] Je 17[19] Mi 2[13]. Fig. to speak בְּאָזְנֵי *in* the ears of ..; to be good (*or* evil, etc.) בְּעֵינֵי *in* the eyes of .. **2.** of presence in the midst of a multitude, *among*, Ex 14[28] there was not left בָּהֶם *among* them even one, Lv 26[36] 2 S 15[31] Ahitophel בַּקֹּשְׁרִים is *among* the conspirators, 2 K 18[5] בְּכֹל מַלְכֵי יְהוּדָה. So בְּךָ *in* thee (of Israel, coll.) Dt 7[14] 15[4.7] 18[10] 23[11] 28[54] (diff. from עִמָּךְ *beside* thee Lv 25[35]).—Spec. **a.** of an individ., implying eminency among: Jos 14[15] Je 46[18] Tabor *among* the mountains, 49[15] Pr 30[30] Ct 1[8] הַיָּפָה בַּנָּשִׁים the fair one (=the fairest) *among* women, La 1[1]: cf. Luke 1[42]. On 1 S 17[12] v. Dr. **b.** hence with some verbs, when the action refers to only a part of the object, as הִכָּה בְּ to smite *among*.. i.e. to smite some of... (diff. from הִכָּה with accus.); הָרַג בְּ ψ 78[31]; נָשָׂא בְּ to bear *in*, i.e. to share in bearing, Nu 11[17] al.; בָּנָה בְּ to build *in* or *at* Zc 6[15] Ne 4[4]; עָשָׂה בְּ Ex 5[9]; עָמֵל בְּ to labour *on* Jon 4[10]; אָכַל בְּ, שָׁתָה בְּ to eat or drink *of* Ju 13[16] Pr 9[5]; חָלַק בְּ to give a share *in* Jb 39[17] **c.** specifying the parts of which a whole consists (esp. in P) Gn 7[21] 8[17] 9[10.16] 17[23] Ex 12[19] Nu 31[11.26] Ho 4[3]. **3.** with ref. to the limits enclosing a space, *within:* Ex 20[10] בִּשְׁעָרֶיךָ *within* thy gates, Is 56[5] בְּחוֹמֹתַי *within* my walls. **4.** often pregn. with verbs of motion, when the movement *to* a place results in rest *in* it, *into:* after בָּא Gn 19[8] Is 19[23]; נָתַן Gn 27[17]; שָׁלַח *to send* Lv 16[22]; *in among* Jos 23[7.12] 1 K 11[2].—Ho 12[7] (an extreme case) שׁוּב בְּ to return (and rest) *in* thy God, 1 S 16[3] (unless לְזָבֵחַ should be read, as v[7]).—עַיִן בְּעַיִן (with) eye (looking) *into* eye †Nu 14[14] Is 52[8]; פָּנִים בְּפָנִים †Dt 5[4]; עֵינֵי פְ׳ בְּ the eyes of are *upon*, both in favourable (Dt 11[12] ψ 101[6]) and hostile (Am 9[8] Jb 7[8]) sense. **5.** applied to *time*, as Gn 1[1] בְּרֵאשִׁית *in* the beginning; 2[2] בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי *on* the seventh day; Ju 10[8] בַּשָּׁנָה הַהִיא *in* that year; & constantly. **6.** of a state or condition, whether material or mental, *in* which an action takes place: so oft., בְּשָׁלוֹם *in* peace Gn 15[15]; בַּצָּרָה *in* distress ψ 91[15]; הָלַךְ בְּתֻמּוֹ to walk *in* his integrity; Ex 5[19] בְּרָע *in* evil case. **7.** בְּ introduces the *predicate*, denoting it as that *in* which the subj. consists, or *in* which it shews itself (the *Beth essentiae*,—common in Arabic, esp. with a ptcp. or adj. and in a negative sentence: Qor 2[79] وَمَا ٱللّٰهُ بِغَافِلٍ and God (appears) not *as* one remiss; 2[7] وَمَا هُمْ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ and they are not believers [comp. French *en—en honnête homme*]; v. W AG ii. § 56 a): viz. **a.** a primary pred., Ex 18[4] the God of my fathers בְּעֶזְרִי was my help, ψ 146[5] Ho 13[9] (rd. כִּי מִי בְעֶזְרֶךָ: with 𝔊 𝔖 Che al.); ψ 68[5] בְּיָהּ שְׁמוֹ his name consists in Yah, Jb 23[13] 37[10]. With the pred. in the pl. (as *pl. maj.*) ψ 118[7] יְ׳ בְּעֹזְרָי J. is my

great helper, 54[6] (v. Che), Ju 11[35]. **b.** a secondary pred., Ex 6[3] and I appeared unto them בְּאֵל שַׁדָּי *as* God Almighty, Nu 26[53] בְּנַחֲלָה *as* an inheritance, 34[2] Ez 46[16] 47[14] Dt 10[22] 26[14] I have not put away therefrom בְּטֻמֵּא *as* one unclean=while unclean, 28[62] Is 40[10] בְּחָזָק יָבוֹא he cometh *as* a strong one, ψ 35[2] (where v. De) and rise up *as* my help, v[16], 39[7] 55[19] Pr 3[26] Jb 36[32](De). **c.** a pred. as accus., Is 48[10] I have refined thee וְלֹא בְכֶסֶף but not *as though* silver, Ez 20[41]; Nu 18[26] 36[2] Jos 13[6.7] 23[4] Ez 45[1] 47[22.22] (rd. יַפִּלוּ) 48[29] (v. Ⓖ Co) all בְּנַחֲלָה (cf. **b**), ψ 78[55] & allotted it בְּחֶבֶל נַחֲלָה *as* a line of inheritance (i.e. as a measured inheritance). Is 26[4] כִּי בְּיָהּ יהוה צוּר עוֹלָמִים י׳ is different—for *in* Yah there is a rock of ages (cf. Qor 4[7.47] there is sufficiency *in* God as a patron). **d.** in comparisons, ψ 37[20] consume away בְּעָשָׁן *in the form of, as,* smoke 78[33] 102[4] Jb 34[36] 36[14].

II. Denoting proximity—**1.** *at, by* (not very common): 1 S 29[1] בָּעַיִן *by* the spring; Ez 10[15.20] בִּנְהַר כְּבָר *by* the river Chebar (1[3] עַל). **2.** *on:* Gn 8[20] Nu 23[2] בַּמִּזְבֵּחַ *on* the altar; Ju 8[21] *on* the necks of the camels; 1 K 2[5] al. בְּמָתְנָיו *on* his loins; Is 59[17] a helmet בְּרֹאשׁוֹ *on* his head. **3.** often with verbs of *touching, approaching, taking hold of, cleaving,* etc., as אָחַז, דָּבֵק, חָשַׁק, נָגַע, נָגַשׁ, קָרַב, פָּגַע, תָּמַךְ, תָּפַשׂ (see these words). **4.** with words expressing or implying an act of hostility—**a.** *against:* Gn 16[12] יָדוֹ בַכֹּל וְיַד כֹּל בּוֹ his hand *against* all, and the hand of all *against* him; הָיְתָה יַד פְּ׳ ב Dt 13[10] 1 S 5[9] 18[17]+oft. Hence after verbs (q.v.) of *fighting* (רִיב, נִלְחַם), *going up* to invade (עָלָה), *being angry* (הִתְעַבֵּר, אָנַף, חָרָה אַף), *sinning* or *acting treacherously* (מָרַד, בָּגַד, חָטָא, פָּשַׁע, מָעַל, שִׁקֵּר, כִּזֵּב, כִּחֵשׁ), *testifying* (עָנָה, הֵעִיד), *mocking* (הִלְעִיג, הֵתֵל), *feeling loathing* (קוּץ), *rebuking* (גָּעַר: prop. to protest loudly), *speaking* (דִּבֶּר: Nu 12[8b]), etc., & even (an extreme case) Ho 7[14] יָסוּרוּ בִי they turn aside (so as to be) *against* me. In a weaker sense מַשְׁתִּין בַּקִּיר mingens *ad* parietem 1 S 25[22] al. **b.** *down to, upon* (*super* with accus.), esp. in such phrases as דָּמָיו בּוֹ Lv 20[9] al. his blood be *upon* him; דָּמוֹ בְרֹאשׁוֹ his blood be *upon* his head Jos 2[19]; שׁוּב (הֵשִׁיב י׳) בְּרֹאשׁוֹ Ju 8[57] (רָעָה), 1 K 2[33] (דָּם), v[44] (רָעָה), ψ 7[17] (עֲמָלוֹ); נָתַן דֶּרֶךְ פְּ׳ בְּרֹאשׁוֹ 1 K 8[32] & oft. in Ez, as 9[10] 11[21].

III. 1. *With*—**a.** of accompaniment: Nu 20[20] בְּעַם כָּבֵד *with* much people, Jos 22[8] Ju 11[34] 1 K 10[2] 2 K 5[9] Je 41[15]; Ex 21[22] and he shall give בְּפִלְלִים *with arbitrators* (arbitrators being employed), Is 8[16] בְּלִמּוּדָי *with* my disciples, i.e. having them present; Ex 8[1.13] Je 11[19] עֵץ בְּלַחְמוֹ a tree *with* its sap; 1 K 19[19] וְהוּא בְּשְׁנֵים הֶעָשָׂר and he *with* the 12th. **b.** often of what one takes or brings with one: Gn 32[11] בְּמַקְלִי *with* my staff I passed over Jordan, Ju 11[34] 15[1] 1 S 1[24] Is 7[24]; Mi 6[6] al. קִדֵּם בְּ to go to meet *with;* בָּא בְּ to come *with* Lv 16[3] ψ 66[13] 71[16]. (In Arabic this usage is developed more fully than in Hebrew, and أَتَى بِ lit. *to come with,* ذَهَبَ بِ lit. *to go away with,* are used idiomatically in the sense of *to bring,* and *to take away* respectively: W[AG ii. §56b]) Hence בְּאֵין, בְּאֶפֶס, בְּבִלְי, בְּלֹא=*without.* **c.** of concomitant (or surrounding) conditions, as בְּחִפָּזוֹן *with* (or *in*) haste; בְּצֶדֶק *with* (or *in*) righteousness; בִּשְׁגָגָה *in* error; בִּתְרוּעָה וּבְקוֹל שׁוֹפָר 2 S 6[15]; often in such phrases as בְּצִדְקָתְךָ ψ 31[2] *in* thy righteousness; בְּחַסְדְּךָ *in* thy mercy Ex 15[13];—בְּאָשְׁרִי *with* my happiness!=happy am I Gn 30[13]; ψ 29[4] the voice of י׳ is בַּכֹּחַ *with* power=is powerful; Ex 32[12] בְּרָעָה *with* evil purpose; ψ 73[8] בְּרָע *in* wickedness; 90[10] בִּגְבוּרֹת *with* strength. **2.** of the instrument or means: as **a.** בַּחֶרֶב *with* the sword Ex 5[3] etc.; בְּרַגְלַיִם *with* the feet Is 28[3]; בְּיַד ... *by* the hand of (v. sub יָד); to stone בְּאֶבֶן or בָּאֲבָנִים *with* stones Lv 20[2] Nu 14[10] etc.; שָׁתָה בְּ to drink *with* a cup Gn 44[5] Am 6[6] (cf. in Aram. Dn 5[2]); to cry בְּגָרוֹן *with* the throat Is 58[1]; to burn בָּאֵשׁ *in* or *with* fire (oft.); to slay or to perish בָּרָעָב *through* hunger or בַּדֶּבֶר *through* pestilence Ex 16[3] Je 21[9]+oft. (cf. Jb 27[15] בַּמָּוֶת יִקָּבְרוּ); to save *with* or *by* Ju 7[7] 1 S 14[6]. **b.** idiom., with certain verbs, as שָׂחַק בְּ to play *with* Jb 40[29]; עָבַד בְּ to labour *with* a person (as with an instrument), i.e. to use him as a slave Ex 1[14] Je 22[13] 27[7] al.; עָשָׂה בְּ Je 18[23] Ne 9[24] Dn 11[7] Est 1[15] 2[11] 3[11] 6[6]; & perh. דִּבֶּר בְּ (of God) to speak *with* one Nu 12[2.8a] al. (v. Ew[§ 217 f. (3)]; Dr[Sm ii. 23, 2]). Further הִתְנַבֵּא בְּיהוה to prophesy *with* or *by* י׳ or Baal, י׳ or Baal being the inspirer; דָּרַשׁ, שָׁאַל בְּ to inquire or ask *by means of* a god (or oracle). **c.** בְּיהוה *through* י׳ (= by His aid) in many connexions, as ψ 18[30] 44[6] 56[5.11] 60[14] Is 26[13] 45[25] Ho 1[7] Zc 10[12]; with pass. verbs Dt 33[29] Is 45[17] (to be saved): and even of the immediate cause Nu 36[2] to be commanded בְּיהוה *by* י׳, Gn 9[6] בָּאָדָם *by* man shall his blood be shed (both unusual), Ho 14[4]. **d.** allied is the use of בְּ in such phrases as

to bless, swear, speak, prophesy, etc., בְּשֵׁם *in* the name of (i.e. the name being used or appealed to in the act) Dt 6[13] Je 11[21], etc. (so to swear ביהוה *by* יי Jos 2[12] etc., בִּימִינוֹ Is 62[8]; to bless בְּךָ *with thee* Gn 48[20], to swear *with me* ψ 102[9], i.e. using my name in oath, Je 29[22]); almost = in the authority and power of 1 S 17[45] 25[5] 1 K 21[8] Mi 4[5] Zc 10[12] ψ 20[6] 44[6] 89[25]. **e.** בַּמָּה or בַּמֶּה *by means of what? how?* Gn 15[8] Ju 6[15] 16[5.6.10] 1 K 22[21] Mal 2[17] בְּזֹאת *by means of this* Gn 42[15.33] Ex 7[17] Nu 16[28]; *with this* = *on this condition* Gn 34[15.22] 1 S 11[2] Is 27[9]. **3.** of cost or price (the *Beth pretii*), the price, whether given or received, being treated as the instrumental means by which the act is accomplished, *with, for, at the cost of:* thus regularly **a.** with שָׂכַר *hire* Gn 30[16], פָּדָה *redeem* Ex 34[20], אֵרַשׂ *betroth* 2 S 3[14], קָנָה *buy* 2 S 24[24]; 1 K 2[23] בְּנַפְשׁוֹ *at the cost of* his life hath A. spoken this word, 2 S 23[17] who went בְּנַפְשׁוֹתָם *at peril of* their lives, Pr 7[23] La 5[9] Jos 6[26] בִּבְכֹרוֹ יְיַסְּדֶנָּה *at the price of* his firstborn shall he lay its foundations, 1 Ch 12[19] בְּרָאשֵׁינוּ *to the jeopardy of* our heads he will fall away, etc. **b.** with מָכַר *sell* Dt 21[14]; עָבַד *serve* Gn 29[18.20] Ho 12[13]; הֵמִיר *exchange* Lv 27[10] Ho 4[7] their glory I will exchange *for* ignominy, ψ 106[20]; נָתַן בְּנַשְׁכּוֹ to give *for* interest Lv 25[37] ψ 15[5]; in other connexions Gn 23[9] 47[16f.] Is 45[13] La 1[11] Ct 8[7.11]; Dt 19[21] נֶפֶשׁ בְּנֶפֶשׁ עַיִן בְּעַיִן life *for* life, eye *for* eye; Is 2[22] בַּמָּה נֶחְשָׁב הוּא *at what* is he to be accounted? 7[23] a thousand vines בְּאֶלֶף כֶּסֶף *at* a thousand (shekels of) silver.—Hence (perhaps) the idiom. usages שָׁנָה בְשָׁנָה year *for* year, one year like another, annually Dt 15[20] al.; יוֹם בְּיוֹם (late), בְּיוֹם בְּיוֹם †1 S 18[10]; כְּפַעַם בְּפַעַם (v. יוֹם, פַּעַם); חֹדֶשׁ בְּחֹדֶשׁ †1 Ch 27[1]. **4.** rather peculiarly, in certain cases where the object of an action may be treated as the *instrument* by which it is accomplished: as הֵנִיעַ בְּרֹאשׁ to shake *with* the head Je 18[6] Jb 16[4] (as well as הֵנִיעַ רֹאשׁ ψ 22[8]); to open *with* the mouth Jb 16[10], *with* the lips ψ 22[8]; to gnash *with* the teeth Jb 16[9] (to gnash the teeth ψ 35[16]); to wink *with* the eye Pr 6[13] (to wink the eye, *ib.* 10[10]); נָתַן בְּקוֹל to utter *with* the voice ψ 46[7] 68[34] Je 12[8] (but נָתַן קוֹל is more common); to stretch out *with* the hand La 1[17]; הֵרִים בַּמַּטֶּה (unusual) Ex 7[20]. So קָרָא בְּשֵׁם to call *with* the name—in diff. senses, acc. to the context, viz. to *proclaim* Ex 33[19] 34[5] Is 44[5] ψ 49[12]; to *invoke* Gn 4[26] 12[8] 1 K 18[24-26] Is 12[4]; to *name honourably* Is 43[1] 45[3]. Cf. Ew[§282d] Ges[§119.3b R.] Wᴬᴳ ii. §56 bβ De Jb 31, 12; Pr 20, 30. **5.** with a causal force, *through, on account of:* Gn 18[28] הֲתַשְׁחִית בַּחֲמִשָּׁה wilt thou destroy *on account of* five the whole city? Lv 26[39] Nu 16[26] Dt 9[4.5] 24[16]: אִישׁ בְּחֶטְאוֹ יוּמָתוּ they shall be put to death, each *because of* his own sin (cf. Jc 31[30] Ez 3[18], v. 18[17]) 2 S 3[27] 14[7] (cf. Jon 1[14]) Is 7[4] (‖ מִן) 28[7] (‖ מִן) 50[1] 53[5] 57[17] Je 51[46] ψ 5[8.11] 6[8] (‖ מִן) 31[10] 32[3] 42[10] 90[9] 94[23]. So in בַּאֲשֶׁר, בְּגָלַל (v. אֲשֶׁר, גָּלַל), & (sts.) in בְּדִבַּר *at, through,* the word of. **6.** of the material *with* which a work is wrought, both absol. עָשָׂה בַזָּהָב to work *with* gold Ex 31[4] 1 K 7[14]; and to make a thing *with* (in our idiom, *of*) gold Ex 38[8] Ez 7[20] 1 K 15[22] (בָּנָה). Without a verb Lv 13[52] 2 Ch 9[18]. **7.** *with* for *although, in spite of* (cf. Germ. *bei* alle dem): Lv 26[27] Nu 14[11] בְּכֹל הָאֹתוֹת *in spite of* all the signs that I have wrought, Dt 1[32] Is 47[9] ψ 27[3]; esp. in the phrase בְּכָל־זֹאת *for* all this Is 5[25] 9[11.16.20] 10[4] ψ 78[32] al. (Cf. in Ar. بِـ Qor 9[25].) **8.** of a standard of measurement or computation, *with, by:* Ex 12[4] בְּמִכְסַת נְפָשׁוֹת *by* the computation of souls; Lv 5[25] al. בְּעֶרְכְּךָ *by* thy reckoning; Ez 4[10]; בְּמִסְפָּר *by* number Dt 25[2] +; . . . בְּמִסְפַּר *by* the number of Lv 25[15.50] Nu 1[2], etc.; בְּשֶׁקֶל הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 30[13] al. (in P); בָּאַמָּה often (v. אַמָּה); Dt 3[11] בְּאַמַּת אִישׁ *by* the cubit of a man; 2 S 14[26] בְּאֶבֶן הַמֶּלֶךְ. Of a model, Gn 1[26] בְּצַלְמֵנוּ *in* our image, 5[1.3] Ex 25[40]; בְּדֶרֶךְ *with* the way (= in the manner) of Is 10[24.26] Am 4[10].

IV בְּ is used also with certain classes of verbs, though the explanation of its use may be sometimes doubtful: viz. **a.** with verbs of *taking refuge, trusting, relying,* as הֶאֱמִין, בָּטַח, חָסָה, נִשְׁעַן. **b.** with verbs of *ruling, governing, restraining,* as מָלַךְ, מָשַׁל, נָגַשׁ, עָצַר, רָדָה, שָׁלַט. **c.** with verbs of *rejoicing, feeling pleasure* or *satisfaction,* etc., as גִּיל, עָלַץ, שׂוּשׂ, שָׂמֵחַ, חָפֵץ, רָצָה, שָׂבַע (but with this verb מִן is more common). [Prob. a case of **III. 5.**] **d.** with verbs expressive of sensible perception, to denote the pleasurable or attentive exercise of the faculty concerned, as שָׁמַע בְּ to listen *to,* הִבִּיט בְּ. רָאָה, חָזָה, to look *upon,* הֵרִיחַ בְּ to smell *at* (see these words). **e.** occasionally also with verbs of *speaking, thinking, mentioning, knowing,* to denote the object of the action, as דִּבֶּר בְּ to speak *about* Dt 6[7] ψ 87[3] al. (v. sub דִּבֶּר); הָגָה, הִלֵּל בְּ, שִׂיחַ ψ 44[9] 63[7] 69[13]; יָדַע Je 38[24]; זָכַר once Je 3[16], הִזְכִּיר oft.; ψ 71[6] בְּךָ תְהִלָּתִי *of* thee is my praise.

V Followed by an inf. c., בְּ forms a periphrasis for the gerund, though in English it is commonly to be rendered by a verb and

conj., viz.:—**1.** as a *temporal* conj., as Gn 2^{4} בְּהִבָּרְאָם *in* their *being created*=*when* they *were* created, 4^{8} בְּהִיוֹתָם *in* their *being* (=*when* they *were*) in the field; and constantly. Sometimes it has in appearance the force of *after that*, as Gn 33^{18} Ex 3^{12} 13^{17}; but as a rule this is really due to the action denoted by the inf. being treated as extending over a period *within* which the action of the principal verb takes place: so esp. in the phrase בְּצֵאת יִשְׂרָאֵל מִמִּצְרַיִם, even of events at the close of the 40 years, Dt 4^{45} 23^{5} Jos 5^{4}, the whole period being treated as that in which Egypt was left (comp. 2 K 2^{1}, where the time included is future). Cases, however, occur in which this explanation will hardly apply, as Dt $27^{4.12}$. **2.** as a *causal* conj. (cf. above **III. 5**), as Gn 19^{16} בְּחֶמְלַת י׳ עָלָיו *through* J.'s having compassion upon him, Ex 16^{7} 33^{16} 34^{29} Dt 1^{27} בְּשִׂנְאַת י׳ אֹתָנוּ *through* J.'s hating us, etc. (9^{28} similarly מִן), 1 K 18^{18} (=*in that* ye have . .) Ez 9^{8} 43^{8} 44^{7} 2 Ch 28^{6}. **3.** as a *concessive* conj., *when*=*though*: Is 1^{15} ψ 46^{3} בְּהָמִיר אָרֶץ *though* the earth do change.

Note.—Ex 10^{12} בָּאַרְבֶּה can only be rendered '*with* the locusts,' the locusts being conceived as implicit in Moses' uplifted hand: but prob. לָאַרְבֶּה should be read. Thrice in late Heb. בְּ is used peculiarly: 1 Ch 7^{23} for *with* misfortune was it in his house (בְּרָעָה chosen for the purpose of explaining בְּרִיעָה); 9^{33} עֲלֵיהֶם בַּמְּלָאכָה it devolved upon them *with* the work; Ezr 3^{3} for *with* terror (was it) upon them from the peoples of the countries (the sentence without a verb as oft. in Chr.: Dr Intr. 504 f.): cf. 8^{34}. Comp. Ew § 295 f.

†בְּמוֹ poet. for בְּ (v. sub מוֹ: cf. Sab. בם, DHM ZMG 1883, 344) Is 25^{10} Qr (< Kt בְּמִי) 43^{2} $44^{16.19}$ ψ 11^{2} Jb 9^{30} Kt (> Qr בְּמִי) $16^{4.5}$ 19^{16} 37^{8}

II. בְּ, perh. abbrev. in **n.pr.** for בֵּית, בֶּן־ q.v.

בְּאָדָה v. sub בּוֹא.

†[**באר**] **vb.** only **Pi. make distinct, plain** (so NH, Aram.; Lag BN 58 prop. for Qal בָּאֵר, בָּאַר, cf. deriv. infr.; Thes & most comp. Ar. بَأَرَ *dig a pit* or *well*, but this prob. denom. v. Lag 1.c.)—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. בֵּאֵר Dt 1^{5}, *Imv.* בָּאֵר Hb 2^{2}; *Inf. abs.* בֵּאֵר Dt 27^{8} (cf. Bö § 393, 4)—*make distinct, plain*, of letters on tablets Hb 2^{2} כְּתֹב חָזוֹן וּבָאֵר עַל־לֻחוֹת לְמַעַן יָרוּץ קוֹרֵא בוֹ, i.e. so that one may run past and (still) read; or, so that one may read swiftly; on stones Dt 27^{8} וְכָתַבְתָּ עַל־הָאֲבָנִים . . . . בֵּאֵר הֵיטֵב *and thou shalt write upon the* [whitewashed] *stones* all the words of this law, *doing it plainly and well*; fig. *explain, expound* Dt 1^{5} הוֹאִיל מֹשֶׁה בֵּאֵר הַתּוֹרָה *Moses began* (and) *expounded the law.*

†בְּאֵר **n.f.** Gn 26, 21 **well, pit**, mostly Hex, Gn 23 t. Ex 1 t. Nu 5 t., 37 t. in all; Ar. بِئْر, Aram. בְּאֵרָא, בֵּיר, בֵּירָא, כֵּיר, Sab. באר DHM ZMG. 1875, 608, As. *bêru*, Lyon Sargon 61 (connexion with above √not clear; Lag 1.c. *spring* of water, as *coming to light, appearing*; possible, although meaning in use rather *well*, than *spring*; v. however, Gn 16^{14} cf. v^{7} 26^{19} Nu 21^{17})—בְּ׳ abs. Gn 21^{30}+; cstr. 21^{19}+; sf. בְּאֵרְךָ Pr 5^{15}; Pl. abs. בְּאֵרֹת Gn 26^{15}; cstr. id. 26^{18}; cf. בְּאֵרֹת חֵמָר Gn 14^{10}; —**1.** *a well*, often as made by digging (חָפַר) Gn $21^{25.30}$ (E), $26^{15.18.19.21.22.32}$ (all J), also poet. Nu 21^{18} (+ כרה) vid. also $v^{16.17}$ (where the well addressed, in song, עֲלִי בְאֵר); also c. כרה in prose Gn 26^{25}; also with no ref. to its origin Gn 16^{14} (J; ‖ עַיִן v^{7}), 29^{2} Ex 2^{15} (J) Nu 20^{17} 21^{22} (E) 2 S $17^{18.21}$; בְּאֵר (ה)מַיִם Gn 21^{19} (E) 24^{11} (J; ‖ עַיִן $vv^{13.16.43.45}$); (cf. also 21^{25} 26^{18} supr. & esp. v^{19} בְּאֵר מַיִם חַיִּים); water taken from it by drawing (שָׁאַב) Gn $24^{11.20}$; flocks watered from it (הִשְׁקָה מִן־) $29^{2.3.8.10}$ (cf. esp. Ex 2^{16} *they drew*, דלה, and filled the troughs); also שְׁתֵה מַיִם . . . . מִתּוֹךְ בְּאֵרְךָ Pr 5^{15} (‖ בּוֹר); the opening called פִּי הַבְּאֵר Gn $29^{2.3.3.8.10}$; cf. פְּנֵי הַב׳ 2 S 17^{19} (rd. prob. פִּי so Sam. 𝔗 𝔖 𝔙, cf. Dr); fig. of fresh delights of woman beloved Ct 4^{15} מַעְיַן גַּנִּים בְּאֵר מַיִם חַיִּים וְנוֹזְלִים מִן־לְבָנוֹן. **2.** *pit* (=בּוֹר); *pits of bitumen* Gn 14^{10} (cf. supr.); בְּאֵר שַׁחַת ψ 55^{24} *pit of* (*the*) *grave*; cf. 69^{16} וְאַל־תֶּאְטַר עָלַי בְּאֵר פִּיהָ *and let not* (*the*) *pit shut its mouth over me* (‖מְצוּלָה); fig. of strange woman בְּאֵר צָרָה *a narrow pit*, out of which rescue is difficult Pr 23^{27} (‖ שׁוּחָה עֲמֻקָּה). **3.** as **n.pr.loc.** **a.** c. ה־ loc. בְּאֵרָה a station of Isr. in desert Nu 21^{16}, possibly= בְּאֵר אֵילִים Is 15^{8}. **b.** same form Ju 9^{21}, acc. to Euseb. Lag Onom. 238, 2nd ed. 250 8 miles north of Eleutheropolis; cf. Rob BR i. 452 who comp. *el-Bîreh*, near Beth-shemesh.

בְּאֵר אֵילִים v. בְּאֵר **3. a.**

†בְּאֵר לַחַי רֹאִי **n.pr.loc.** (lit. *well* of the *living One that seeth me*) Gn 16^{14} (where explan., from story of Hagar) 24^{62} 25^{11} (all J); perh. name of ancient shrine or holy place, cf. Sta ZAW ii. 347 & Di Gn 16^{14}; W of Kadesh, cf. Jer sub Barad, Lag Onom. 101, 2nd ed. 135, v. Rowlands in Williams Holy City. 489 Trumbull Kadesh-Barnea 64.

†בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע **n.pr.loc.** Beersheba (*well of seven*, explained Gn 21[30.31] as place of *swearing by seven* lambs, or, *well of oath*, v. שְׁבוּעָה; cf. same meaning otherwise derived 26[33])—בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע Gn 26[33] + 13 t., בְּאֵר־שֶׁבַע Jos 19[2]; בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע Gn 21[14] + 18 t.; בְּאֵרָה שֶׁבַע (ה־ loc.) Gn 46[1]—south from Hebron, acc. to Onom. c. 20 miles Lag[Onom. 103, 234, 2nd ed. 138, 248]; mod. *Bîr-es-Seba*, 12 h. fr. Hebron Rob[BR i. 204 f.] Survey[iii. 394] Gn 21[14.31.32.33] 22[19.19] 26[23.33] 28[10] 46[1.5] Jos 15[28] 19[2] Ju 20[1] 1 S 3[20] 8[2] 2 S 17[11] 24[7] 1 K 19[3] 2 K 12[2] 23[8] Am 5[5] 1 Ch 4[28] 2 Ch 19[4] 24[1] Ne 11[27.30]; in phrase מִדָּן וְעַד־בְּ׳ *from Dan to Beersheba* (i.e. all the territory of Israel, v. דָּן) Am 8[14] Ju 20[1] 1 S 3[20] 2 S 3[10] 17[11] 24[2.15] 1 K 5[5], & (only Ch) מִבְּאֵר שֶׁבַע וְעַד־דָּן *from Beersheba to Dan* 1 Ch 21[2] 2 Ch 30[5].

†בְּאֵרָא **n.pr.m.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7[37].

†בְּאֵרָה **n.pr.m.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 5[6].

†בְּאֵרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** (but only 2 S 4[2] acc. to Masorah, v. BD[Ezr 2, 25] elsewh. בְּאֵרֹת), city of the Gibeonites Jos 9[17]; assigned to Benjamin 2 S 4[2] Jos 18[25]; cf. also Ezr 2[25] Ne 7[29]; mod. *el-Bîreh* Rob[BR i. 452] Ed[Pal 214] Survey[iii. 88].

†בְּאֵרֹתִי **adj.gent.** always c. art. 2 S 4[2.5.9], 23[37] = הַבִּרְאִי 1 Ch 11[39]; pl. הַבְּאֵרֹתִים 2 S 4[3].

†בְּאֵרֹת בְּנֵי־יַעֲקָן **n.pr.loc.** Dt 10[6] (cf. Nu 33[31.32], where בני יעקן), a station of Isr. in desert, prob. in country of Horites, cf. Di.

†בְּאִרִי **n.pr.m.** (*my well*). **1.** a Hittite, Esau's father-in-law Gn 26[34] **2.** Hosea's father Ho 1[1].

†[באר] **n.m.**[Je 2, 13] **cistern, pit, well** (for בְּאֹר cf. בּוֹר)—sg. Kt באר 2 S 23[15.16.20] (Qr בֹּר); appar. *well* v[15.16] (rd. perh. בְּאֵר), *pit* v[20]; pl. Je 2[13] *me they have forsaken, the fountain of living water,* לַחְצֹב לָהֶם בֹּארוֹת בֹּארוֹת נִשְׁבָּרִים, *to hew out for themselves cisterns, broken cisterns,* etc.

†בּוֹר **n.m.**[Gn 37, 20] **pit, cistern, well** (=בְּאֹר, MI בר, Ar. بُؤْرَة *hole* or *hollow* for cooking, As. *bûrtum* Dl[Pr 182], *bûru* Lotz[TP 169])—בְּ׳ abs. Gn 37[22] +; בֹּר Ex 21[33] (2 S 23[20] Qr, v. באר supr.); cstr. בּוֹר 2 K 10[14] + (2 S 23[15.16] Qr, v. באר supr.); בֹּרָה (ה־ loc.) Gn 37[24]; sf. בּוֹרוֹ Is 36[16] = בֹּרוֹ 2 K 18[31]; בּוֹרֶךָ Pr 5[15]; pl. בֹּרוֹת Gn 37[20] + 3 t.; בֹּרֹת Dt 6[11]:—**1.** *cistern,* containing water, made by digging (חצב) Dt 6[11] 2 Ch 26[10] Ne 9[25]; also (without ref. to origin) Pr 5[15] (‖ בְּאֵר) Lv 11[36] (‖ מַעְיָן), 1 S 19[22] Is 36[16] = 2 K 18[31]. **2.** later appar. *well* (=בְּאֵר) 1 Ch 11[17.18] = Qr 2 S 23[15.16] (yet now no well at Bethlehem Rob[BR i. 470, 473] cf. also Survey[iii. 28] Guérin[Judée i. 130]), cf. Ec 12[6] & Jc 6[7] Kt כְּהָקִיר בּוֹר מֵימֶיהָ *as a well casteth out its water* (Qr בֵּיר); but הקיר perh. *keep cool, fresh* 𝔊 𝔙 Hi Gf. **3.** *pit* Ex 21[33] (vb. פתח), v[33] (כרה), cf. v[34]; cf. fig. ψ 7[16] of wickedness (‖ שַׁחַת; vb. כרה, חפר); 1 S 13[6] as hiding-place; 2 S 23[20] (Qr) = 1 Ch 11[22] 2 K 10[14] בּוֹר בֵּית עֵקֶד; of pit into wh. Joseph was cast Gn 37[20.22.24] (וְהַבּוֹר רֵק אֵין בּוֹ מָיִם) v[23.29.29] (JE), cf. further Je 41[7.9]; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel מַקֶּבֶת בּ׳ Is 51[1]; fig. of calamity ψ 40[3] בּוֹר שָׁאוֹן; cf. ψ 88[7] בְּ׳ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת. **4.** *dungeon* (pit with no water in it Je 38[6] Zc 9[11] cf. Gn 37[24] supr.) Gn 40[13] 41[14] (E) Is 24[22] Je 38[6.6] (בְּ׳ אֵין מָיִם) v[7.9.10.11.13]; also בֵּית הַבּוֹר *prison* Ex 12[29] Je 37[16]; fig. of exile Zc 9[11] (מִבּוֹר אֵין מַיִם בּוֹ); cf. also La 3[53.55]. **5.** (poet. & late; never c. art.) *pit of the grave* Pr 28[17]; so אַבְנֵי בּ׳ *stones of the pit* Is 14[19] (of sepulchre, walled with stones) & of Sheʾôl ψ 30[4] (‖ שְׁאוֹל); יַרְכְּתֵי בּ׳ *loins of (the) pit,* i.e. remotest pit Is 14[15] (‖ שְׁאוֹל) Ez 32[23] esp. in phrase יוֹרְדֵי בוֹר *those going down to (the) pit* ψ 28[1] 143[7] Is 38[18] Ez 26[20] 32[25.29.30]; also, (‖ שְׁאוֹל), ψ 88[5] Pr 1[12]; further Ez 26[20] 32[18.24] (all ‖ אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת), 31[14.16] (both ‖ אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּית; v[14] ‖ also מָוֶת, v[16] שְׁאוֹל).

†בּוֹר הַסִּרָה **n.pr.loc.** 2 S 3[26] (*cistern of Sirah*, Thes *cist. declinationis*, MV *of the pot*, v. סיר).

†בּוֹר עֲשָׁן (so rd. for ordinary כּוֹר ע׳, v. BD[Gn, p. vi.] 𝔊 𝔖) **n.pr.loc.** 1 S 30[30] (*smoking pit*), in S.W of Judah; elsewhere עָשָׁן q. v.

בֵּיר Qr Je 6[7] v. בּוֹר.

†בְּרִי **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7[36] (perh. = בְּאֵרִי).

†בְּרוֹתָה **n.pr.loc.** near Hamath Ez 47[16] (contr. fr. בְּאֵרוֹתָה?), cf. foll.;—hardly = Berytus (Beirût) with wh. form of name might agree v. Steph. Byzant. al. in Movers[Phen. ii. 1, 110 n.]; perh. *Bereitān* near Baalbek, v. Furrer[ZPV viii. 34].

†בְּרֹתַי **n.pr.loc.** belonging to Hadadezer of Zoba 2 S 8[8]; perh. = foregoing.

†בְּרֹתִי **adj.gent.** 1 Ch 11[39] v. הַבְּאֵרֹתִי supr.

†בָּאַשׁ **vb. have a bad smell, stink** (Ar. بَئِسَ *be evil*, Aram. בְּאֵשׁ, ܒܐܫ *be evil*, As. *bîšu* Lotz[TP 78])—**Qal** *Pf.* וּבָאַשׁ consec. Ex 7[18]; *Impf.* וַיִּבְאַשׁ v[21], אַשׁ־ 16[20]; 3 fs. תִּבְאַשׁ Is 50[2]; וַתִּבְאַשׁ Ex 8[10];—*stink*, of Nile, on account of dead fish Ex 7[18.21] (E); of land of Egypt, owing to dead frogs 8[10] (J); of manna kept over 16[20] (P? or

R) וַיָּרֶם תּוֹלָעִים וַיִּבְאַשׁ *and it grew foul* (rotten, decayed) *with worms, and stank;* Is 50[2] תִּבְאַשׁ דְּגָתָם מֵאֵין מַיִם וָתָמוּת בַּצָּמָא *their fish stink for lack of water,* etc. (𝔊 Lo Di rd. תִּיבַשׁ, *dry up* and die, which suits ‖, but not the usage of יָבֵשׁ). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְאַשׁ 1 S 13[4]; נִבְאַשׁוּ 2 S 10[6]; נִבְאַשְׁתָּ 2 S 16[21];—only fig. *make oneself odious, become odious* (cf. Eng. *be in bad odour*), sq. אֵת *with=towards;* נִבְאַשְׁתָּ אֶת־אָבִיךָ 2 S 16[21] *thou hast become odious with thy father;* also sq. בְּ (rather strangely) 1 S 13[4] *Isr. made themselves odious to the Philistines;* 2 S 10[6] Ammonites to David. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִבְאִישׁ Ex 16[24] 1 S 27[12]; הִבְאִישׁוּ ψ 38[6]; הִבְאַשְׁתֶּם Ex 5[21]; *Impf.* יַבְאִישׁ Pr 13[5] Ec 10[1]; *Inf. abs.* הַבְאֵשׁ 1 S 27[12]; *cstr. sf.* לְהַבְאִישֵׁנִי Gn 34[30];—**1.** *emit a stinking odour* Ex 16[24] of manna (cf. Qal v[20]); ψ 38[6] הִבְאִישׁוּ נָמַקּוּ חַבּוּרֹתָי *my wounds have grown stinking, they have festered* (of chastisement for sin); 1 S 17[12] fig. of David הַבְאֵשׁ הִבְאִישׁ בְּעַמּוֹ *he hath become utterly abhorred among his people.* **2.** *cause to stink,* זְבוּבֵי מָוֶת יַבְאִישׁ יַבִּיעַ שֶׁמֶן רוֹקֵחַ *dead flies cause to stink* (and) *to ferment the oil of a perfumer;* usually fig. הִבְאַשְׁתֶּם אֶת־רֵיחֵנוּ Ex 5[21] (J), i. e. ye have made us odious, sq. בְּעֵינֵי, cf. (c. acc. pers.) Gn 34[30] sq. בְּ; also without obj. Pr 13[5] *a wicked man makes odious and shameful* (De Now Str; Be Ew Hi Zö *acts odiously and shamefully*). **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְבָּאֲשׁוּ 1 Ch 19[6] *they had made themselves odious* (=Niph. in ‖ 2 S 10[6]), sq. עִם.

†בְּאֹשׁ **n.m. stench**—בְּ׳ cstr. Am 4[10]; sf. בָּאְשׁוֹ Jo 2[20]; בָּאְשָׁם Is 34[3];—בְּ׳ מַחֲנֵיכֶם, i.e. *stench* of corpses Am 4[10], also Is 34[3]; cf. Jo 2[20] of locusts עָלָה בְּ׳ (‖ תַּעַל צַחֲנָתוֹ).

†בָּאֹשָׁה **n.f.** (stinking things) **stinking** or **noxious weeds,** Jb 31[40] תַּחַת חִטָּה יֵצֵא חוֹחַ וְתַחַת שְׂעֹרָה בָּאֹשָׁה *instead of wheat may there spring forth bramble, and instead of barley stinking weeds* (cf. As. *bîšu* Zehnpfund[BAS i. 633]).

†בְּאֻשִׁים **n.[m.]pl. stinking** or **worthless** things, **wild grapes** (NH n. unit. בְּאוּשָׁה) (perh. adj. om. עֲנָבִים cf. Di) Is 5[2.4] of Yahweh's vineyard, 𝔙 *labruscae* (v. further De).

†[בָּבָה] **n.f.** only בָּבַת עֵינוֹ Zc 2[12] *the apple of his eye* (Aram. כּוּבְתָא, כּוּבָא; בָּבָא *gate* 𝔗 Est 5[14]; Thes sub נבב to which Ges gives sense *perforate,* hence *opening of eye;* but cf. Ar. بُؤْبُؤ عين *pupil* of eye, perh.=בַּבָּה Dozy[49] *babe, baby, bébé* (imitating infant's prattle) i.e. child of the eye; v. Hi St, Fl in ChWB[1.419b]; cf. אישון ?).

†בֶּבַי **n.pr.m.** a chief of returning exiles בֵּבָי Ne 10[16]; בְּנֵי בֵבַי Ezr 8[11]; בֶּן־בֵּבַי Ezr 8[11]; בְּנֵי בֵבָי Ezr 2[11] 10[28] Ne 7[16].

בָּבֶל 262 **n.pr.loc. Babel, Babylon** (in As. written *Bab-ilu, gate of god* Dl[Pa 212], cf. on other hand Jen[Kosmol. 498])—c. ה loc. בָּבֶלָה Ez 12[13]+, בָּבֶלָה 2 K 20[17]+ once מִבָּבֶלָה Je 27[16];—the ancient capital of Babylonia, mod. *Hillah,* situated on Euphrates, in long. c. 44° 30′ E., and lat. c. 32° 50′ N.; Gn 10[10] 11[9] (where name connected with בלל *confuse, confound*), both J, not elsewh. in Hex; 2 K 17[24]+31 t. 2 K; 18 t. Chr; Est 2[6]; late ψ 87[4] 137[1.8]; Is[2.3], viz. 13[1.19] 14[4.22] 21[9] 39[1.3.6.7] 43[14] 47[1] 48[14.20]; Mi 4[10] (but here prob. not orig., cf. RS[Proph. vii. n. 5] & reff.) Zc 2[11] 6[10] Dn 1[1] Ez 12[13] +19 t. Ez; Je 20[4.4.5.6]+165 t. Je;—note esp. אֶרֶץ בְּ׳ Je 50[28]; also of land & people=realm, partic. in מֶלֶךְ בְּ׳ 2 K 20[12] of Merodach Baladan; v[18] 24[1.7.11.12.12]+oft. of Nebuchadrezzar; 2 K 25[27]=Je 52[31] cf. v[34] of Evil-Merodach; Ne 13[6] of Artaxerxes; the city personif. as בַּת בָּבֶל Is 47[1] Je 50[42]. (See Dl[Pa 212] COT Gn 11[9] KG[95].)

בַּג Ez 25[7] rd. בַּז v. בזז.

†[בָּגַד] **vb. act** or **deal treacherously**—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּגְדָה Je 3[20]+14 t.; *Impf.* יִבְגֹּד Mal 2[15]+5 t.; יִבְגֹּד Mal 2[10]; *Inf. abs.* בָּגוֹד Is 48[8] Je 5[11]; *cstr.* בְּגֹד Is 33[1]; בִּגְדוֹ Ex 21[8]; *Pt.* בֹּגֵד Pr 22[12]+11 t.; בּוֹגֵד Is 33[1]+10 t.;—*act* or *deal treacherously, faithlessly, deceitfully,* in the marriage relation, in matters of property or right, in covenants, in word and in general conduct. **a.** *abs.* 1 S 14[33] Jb 6[15] ψ 78[57] Is 24[16] 33[1.1] 48[8] Mal 2[11]. Cf. phrases אחי בגדו כמו נחל *my brethren have dealt deceitfully as a brook* Jb 6[15]; בֹּגְדִים בָּגָדוּ וּבֶגֶד בּוֹגְדִים בָּגָדוּ *the treacherous have dealt treacherously, yea in treachery have the treacherous dealt treacherously* Is 24[16] (striking alliteration); בֹּגְדֵי אָוֶן *treacherous in wickedness* ψ 59[6]. **b.** with בְּ Ex 21[8] (E), Ju 9[23] Is 33[1.1] Je 3[20] 5[11] 12[6] La 1[2] Ho 5[7] 6[7] Mal 2[10.14.15.16]. **c.** c. acc. ψ 73[15]. **d.** c. מִן pregnant, בָּגְדָה אִשָּׁה מֵרֵעָהּ *acteth treacherously* (*in departing*) *from her friend* Je 3[20]. The ptcp. is used Pr 2[22]+8 t., ψ 25[3] 59[6] 119[158] Is 21[2] 24[16.16] 33[1] Je 3[8.11] 9[1] Hb 1[13] 2[5]; בֹּגְדֵי בָגֶד *dealers treacherously in treachery* (very *treacherously*) Je 12[1].

†1. בֶּגֶד **n.[m.] treachery,** Is 24[16] Je 12[1].

†בֹּגְדוֹת **pl.abst.** אַנְשֵׁי בֹגְדוֹת *men of treachery* Zp 3[4].

†[בָּגוֹד] **adj. treacherous,** f. בָּגוֹדָה (on form cf. Ew[§ 152b] Nö[§ 107]) Je 3[7.10].

II. בֶּגֶד **n.m.** (except Lv 6[20] עָלֶיהָ, but Sam. עליו,

cf. Di in *loco* Kö[i. 182]) **garment, covering**—Gn 28^{2}+36 t.; *sf.* בִּגְדוֹ Ez 9^{3}+(14 t. without *dag. lene* Ges[Lgb. 94]); pl. בְּגָדִים Lv 6^{4}+32 t.; cstr. בִּגְדֵי Gn 27^{15}+39 t.; sf. בִּגְדֶיךָ 1 K 22^{20}+81 t.; בִּגְדֹתֶיךָ ψ 45^{9};—**1.** *garment, clothing, raiment, robe* of any kind, from the filthy clothing of the leper to the holy robes of the high priest, the simplest covering of the poor as well as the costly raiment of the rich and noble, used throughout Heb. Lit.: Gn 24^{53} (J), 28^{20} (E; 14 t. JE), Ex 28^{2}+(P 90 t.), Dt 24^{17} Ju 8^{26}+4 t., 1 S 19^{13}+10 t., 1 K 1^{1}+23 t., 2 Ch 18^{9}+(Chr 9 t.), Est $4^{1.4}$ Jb 13^{28} 22^{6} 37^{17} ψ 22^{19} 45^{9} 102^{27} 109^{19} Pr 6^{27} 20^{16} 25^{20} 27^{13} Ec 9^{8} Is ^{2} 24^{16} 36^{22} 37^{1} Is ^{3} 50^{9}+10 t., Je 12^{1}+3 t., Ez 16^{16}+13 t., Jo 2^{13} Am 2^{8} Hg 2^{12} Zc $3^{3.4.5}$ 14^{14}; מְלֹא בִגְדוֹ *his lap-ful* 2 K 4^{39}. **2.** *covering, wrapping*, of furniture of tabernacle Nu 4^{6-13} (6 t.); *coverlet* of a bed 1 S 19^{13}.

†בִּגְוַי **n.pr.m.** (cf. Skr. *bhagavân, happy*?) **1.** a companion of Zerubbabel Ezr 2^{2}=Ne 7^{7}; perh. = head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2^{14} (בִּגְוָי) =Ne 7^{19}, cf. Ezr 8^{14}. **2.** a chief of the people in Nehemiah's time Ne 10^{17}; cf. Sm[Listen 13].

בִּגְלַל v. גלל.

†בִּגְתָא **n.pr.m.** (Pers. cf. אֲבַגְתָא) a eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1^{10}.

†בִּגְתָן **n.pr.m.** (Pers. *bagadâna, gift of God*?) a eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 2^{21}=בִּגְתָנָא 6^{2}.

בִּגְתָנָא v. foregoing.

†I. בַּד, בָּד **n.**[**m.**] **white linen** (deriv. unknown) pl. בַּדִּים—אֵפוֹד בַּד 1 S 2^{18} (Samuel), 22^{18} (priests of Nob), 2 S 6^{14}=1 Ch 15^{27} (David): in P as material of diff. priestly vestments Ex 28^{42} 39^{28} Lv $6^{3.3}$ $16^{4.4.4.4.23.32}$. *Pl.* בַּדִּים (ה)לבוּשׁ (ה) clad in (the) *linen garments*, of angel Ez $9^{2.3.11}$ $10^{2.6.7}$ Dn 10^{5} $12^{6.7}$

II, III. בַּד v. sub I, II. בדד.

†בָּדָא **vb. devise, invent** (bad sense) (Mish. *id.*, Aram. בְּדָא, כְּדָא *invent;* cf. Ar. بَدَأَ *begin, make a beginning*)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּדָא 1 K 12^{33}; *Pt. sf.* בּוֹדָאם (instead of בּוֹדְאָם) Nc 6^{8}—Jeroboam *devised* a feast in 8th month 1 K 12^{33}; *invent* accusation Ne 6^{8}

†I. [בָּדַד] **vb. be separate, isolated** (Ar. بَدَّ *cause to withdraw;* II. *separate, disunite*, Gn 11^{8} Saad.; IV. *divide into parts;* X. *go alone, act independently*), only *Pt.* בּוֹדֵד Is 14^{31} (of straggler in army), Ho 8^{9} פֶּרֶא בּוֹדֵד לוֹ a wild-ass (sim. of Ephr.) *going alone* for itself (i.e. wilfully: v. sub לְ), ψ 102^{8} (of bird sitting solitarily).

II. בַּד, בָּד **n.m. separation**, concr. **part** (בַּדּוֹ, בַּדָּהּ *portion*)—sf. (always with לְ) לְבַדִּי, לְבַדּוֹ etc., 3 f. pl. †Gn 21^{28} לְבַדְּהֶן, v[29] לְבַדָּהּ;—**1.** with לְ, only in sg., לְבַד prop. *in a state of* (v. sub לְ) *separation, alone, by itself* (Fr. *à part*). **a.** Ex 26^{9} (=36^{16}) five curtains לְבַד *by themselves*, and six curtains לְבַד *by themselves*, Ju 7^{5} him shalt thou set לבד *apart*, Zc 12^{12-14}. **b.** with sf. (89 t.) to express the idea of *by oneself, alone* (prop. *in his, thy, my separation*), Gn 2^{18} it is not good for man to be לְבַדּוֹ *alone*, 21^{28} and A. set the seven lambs לְבַדְּהֶן *by themselves* (lit. in their separation), 32^{17} 43^{32} 2 S 10^{8} Is 5^{8}; Gn 42^{38} הוּא לְבַדּוֹ he *alone*, Ex 18^{14} אַתָּה לְבַדֶּךָ thou *alone*, Nu 11^{14} אָנֹכִי לְבַדִּי I *alone*, 1 K $19^{10.14}$; Dt 8^{3} not upon bread *alone*, 29^{13} 2 S 13^{32} 18^{24} Is 44^{24} 49^{21} 63^{3}+; after an oblique case, as a dat. Ex 22^{19} Ju 3^{20} ψ 51^{6} לְךָ לְבַדְּךָ against thee *alone* have I sinned; a genit. 71^{16} I will make mention of צִדְקָתְךָ לְבַדֶּךָ: the righteousness of thee *alone*. **c.** as adv. of limitation, †Is 26^{13} *only* through thee do we celebrate thy name, Ec 7^{29} **d.** followed by מִן it becomes a prep., *apart from, besides*, Ex 12^{37} Nu 29^{39} Dt 3^{5} 18^{8} (rd. מִמְּכָרָיו with 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Aq Ew Di) Ju 8^{26} 20^{15} al. (15 t.); once, Ezr 1^{6}, with ~~מִן instead of~~ עַל **e.** מִלְּבַד[33] (prob. inverted for לְבַד מִן *besides*) (chiefly P and late): Gn 26^{1} 46^{26} Lv 9^{17} 23^{38} (4 t.) Nu 5^{8} 6^{21} 17^{14}+12 t. Nu 28–29; Dt 28^{69} Jos 22^{29} 1 K 10^{13} 1 Ch 3^{9} 2 Ch 9^{12} 17^{19} 31^{16} Ezr 2^{65}=Ne 7^{67} Dn 11^{4}. With sf. †Dt 4^{35} אֵין עוֹד מִלְּבַדּוֹ there is none else *besides* him (cf. מִבַּלְעָדַי Is 45^{21}).

†**2.** concr. *part* Ex 30^{34}(P) בַּד בְּבַד יִהְיֶה *part* for (i.e. like; cf. בְּ **III. 3.** end) *part* shall it be.

†**3.** בַּדִּים *parts*, spec. *extended from something*, i.e. (*a*) of a body, *members, limbs* Jb 18^{13} (of man), 41^{4} (of crocodile); (*b*) of a vine, *rods* or *shoots* Ez 17^{6} 19^{14}; (*c*) of *poles* or *staves* used for carrying the ark Ex $25^{13.14.15}$ 35^{12} $37^{4.5}$ 39^{35} 40^{20} Nu 4^{6} 1 K $8^{7.8.8}$ (=2 Ch $5^{8.9.9}$), or table of shewbread Ex $25^{27.28}$ 35^{13} $37^{14.15}$ Nu 4^{8}, or altar of B. O. Ex $27^{6.6.7.7}$ 35^{16} $38^{5.6.7}$ 39^{39} Nu 4^{14}, or altar of incense Ex $30^{4.5}$ 35^{15} $37^{27.28}$ Nu 4^{11}; (*d*) more gen. *bars* (of fortress) Ho 11^{6}, (of a gate) Jb 17^{16} fig. בַּדֵּי שְׁאוֹל (v. Is 38^{10}).

†בְּדָד **n.**[**m.**] **isolation, separation**: Is 27^{10} עִיר בְּצוּרָה בְּדָד the fenced city is *isolation*, i.e. is solitary (subst. for adj.: Dr [§ 189.2]); more usu. as adv. accus., to signify *alone*, Dt 32^{12}; esp. with vbs. of dwelling, Lv 13^{46} בָּדָד יֵשֵׁב he shall dwell *alone* (lit. *in isolation*), Je 15^{17} La 1^{1} 3^{28}: fig. of freedom from attack, security Dt 33^{28}

(of Isr.), Je 49[31] (Kedar); so לְבָדָד Nu 23[9] (Isr.) Mi 7[14] ψ 4[9] for thou לְבָדָד לָבֶטַח תּוֹשִׁיבֵנִי makest me dwell *solitarily*, in safety (v. Dt 33[28]).

II. **בדד** (prob. i. q. בָּדָא q. v. *talk idly*).

†III. [בַּד] **n.m.** only *Pl.* בַּדִּים. **a.** *empty, idle talk* (Ph. CIS[3,6] listen not to בדנם = Heb. בַּדֵּיהֶם; cf. ܒܘܕܐ *vain talk*), esp. with collat. idea of imaginary pretensions or claims: Jb 11[3] בַּדֶּיךָ מְתִים יַחֲרִישוּ thy *idle talk* brings men to silence (‖ וַתִּלְעַג), Is 16[6] (of Moab) לֹא כֵן בַּדָּיו his *boastings* are not right (unfounded), hence Je 48[30] **b.** concr. *empty talkers, praters* (cf. NH בַּדָּאָה, Syr. ܒܘܕܐ, *liar*), of false prophets, Is 44[25] Je 50[36].

†בְּדַד **n.pr.m.** father of an Edom. ruler (הֲדַד) Gn 36[35] = 1 Ch 1[46].

בְּדֵי v. בַּדִּי.

†בִּדְיָה **n.pr.m.** (= עֲבַדְיָה *servant of* יי ? ℭ Βαραια, ℭL Βαδαια) an Israelite Ezr 10[35].

[בָּדַל] **vb. be divided, separate** (Ar. بَدَلَ *change, substitute*, Mish. בָּדַל *divide*, Syr. ܒܕܠ Ithp. Ethp.)—**Hiph.** *divide, separate; Pf.* הִבְדִּיל Nu 16[9]. Dt 10[8]; sf. וְהִבְדִּילוֹ consec. Dt 29[20]; 3 fs. וְהִבְדִּילָה Ex 26[33]; וְהִבְדַּלְתָּ Nu 8[14]; הִבְדִּילוּ Ez 22[26], etc.; *Impf.* יַבְדִּיל Lv 1[17] +; וַיַּבְדֵּל Gn 1[4,7] 1 Ch 25[1]; sf. יַבְדִּילֵנִי Is 56[3]; וָאַבְדִּל Lv 20[26]; וָאַבְדִּילָה Ezr 8[24], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַבְדֵּל Is 56[3]; *cstr.* לְהַבְדִּיל Gn 1[14] +; *Pt.* מַבְדִּיל Gn 1[6]; מַבְדִּילִים Is 59[2];—**1.** *divide, separate*, subj. God Gn 1[4] sq. בֵּין . . . וּבֵין *between light and darkness*, cf. v[7]; subj. heavenly bodies v[14.18]; subj. firmament sq. בֵּין . . . לְ Gn 1[6] (all in P's source); Ex 26[33] of the פָּרֹכֶת in tab., sq. בֵּין . . . וּבֵין . . . לָכֶם; of iniquities, separating men from God בֵּין . . . לְבֵין Is 59[2]. **2.** *separate, set apart*, sq. מִן, of יי, setting off Isr. from other peoples Lv 20[24] (H) Nu 16[9] (P); Lv 20[26] sq. also לִהְיוֹת לִי; cf. 1 K 8[53] הִבְדֵּל לְךָ לְנַחֲלָה *separate them to thyself as an inheritance;* of Moses, setting apart Levites, sq. מִתּוֹךְ Nu 8[14]; of separating an individual from the people, i.e. excluding him Dt 29[20], sq. also לְרָעָה; sq. מֵעַל Is 56[3.3], i.e. excluding him; cf. also Ne 13[3] sq. מִן; of setting apart (forbidding) beasts as unclean לָכֶם לְטַמֵּא Lv 20[25]; of setting apart the tribe of Levi לְשָׁאת וגו׳ Dt 10[8] (subj. יי); cf. also (hum. subj.) 1 Ch 25[1], sq. לַעֲבֹדָה, 2 Ch 25[10] sq. Inf.; similarly Ezr 8[24]; even sq. ptcp. Ez 39[14] they shall set apart men עֹבְרִים, i.e. *to pass through*, or, *men that shall pass through* (RV); so of setting apart cities, acc. Dt 4[41] cf. 19[2.7] **3.** *make a distinction* between clean and unclean, holy and profane, sq. בֵּין . . . וּבֵין Lv 20[25] (H); 10[10] 11[47] (both P); sq. בֵּין . . . לְ Ez 22[26] 42[20]. **4.** *divide into parts* Lv 1[17] 5[8] (P), prohibited in case of fowls offered in sacrifice. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְדְּלוּ 1 Ch 12[8] Ezr 9[1]; *Impf.* יִבָּדֵל Ezr 10[8]; וַיִּבָּדֵל 1 Ch 23[13]; וַיִּבָּדְלוּ Ezr 10[16] Ne 9[2]; *Imv.* הִבָּדְלוּ Nu 16[21] Ezr 10[11]; *Pt.* נִבְדָּל Ezr 6[21] Ne 10[29]. **1.** (reflex. of **Hiph. 2**) **a.** *separate oneself* from people of the land, heathen, and their practices, also from non-Jewish wives, sq. מִן Ezr 6[21] 9[1] 10[11] Ne 9[2]; abs. in same sense Ezr 10[16] (cf. Sta[G. ii. 199 & 179 n.] W[Pharisäer u. Sadd. 76]). **b.** *withdraw from* (Moses & Aaron from Israel) Nu 16[21] (P), sq. מִתּוֹךְ. **c.** *separate oneself* unto (אֶל) David 1 Ch 12[8]. **d.** Ne 10[29] combines **a.** & **c.** *separate oneself* מֵעַמֵּי הָאֲרָצוֹת אֶל־תּוֹרַת הָאֱלֹהִים. **2.** pass., *be separated.* **a.** *be excluded* from the people, sq. מִן Ezr 10[8]. **b.** *be set apart*, of Aaron, sq. לְהַקְדִּישׁוֹ 1 Ch 23[13].—On הבדיל, & distinction fr. הפריד v. Dr[JPh. xi. 219].

†[בֶּדֶל] **n.[m.]** piece, severed piece, cstr. בֶּדֶל־אֹזֶן Am 3[12].

†[מִבְדָּלָה] **n.f.** separate place, הַמִּבְדָּלוֹת Jos 16[9] (appos. הֶעָרִים); but rd. prob. הַמִּבְדָּלוֹת **Hoph.** *Pt.* fr. בדל, or הַנִּבְדָּלוֹת **Niph.** *Pt.*, cf. Di.

†בְּדִיל **n.[m.]** alloy, tin, dross (orig. *that which is separated* from precious metal; cf. Plin.[Hist. Nat. xxiv. 16, xxxiii. 9])—בְּ abs. Nu 31[22] + 4 t.; Pl. sf. בְּדִילֶיךָ Is 1[25];—**1.** *alloy*, Is 1[25] fig. of evil of Jerusalem, which יי will remove (הֵסִיר; ‖ סִגֵּיךָ). **2.** *tin* (*plumbum album*) Nu 31[22] (P; + זָהָב, כֶּסֶף, נְחֹשֶׁת, בַּרְזֶל, עֹפֶרֶת); fig. of Isr. Ez 22[18] (+ נְחֹשֶׁת, בַּרְזֶל, עוֹפֶרֶת); in simile v[20] (+ id. + כֶּסֶף); as article of commerce brought to Tyre from Tarshish Ez 27[12] (+ כֶּסֶף, בַּרְזֶל. עוֹפֶרֶת). **3.** *plummet*, הָאֶבֶן הַבְּדִיל (appos.) Zc 4[10]

†בְּדֹלַח **n.[m.]** prob. bdellium (ℭ ܒܕܠܚܐ; 𝔗 בְּדוֹלְחָא; etym. dub.; Lag[Ges. Abh. 20] prop. Skr. *udûkhala*) c. art. הַבְּדֹלַח, apparently therefore well known; one of the products of the land Havilah Gn 2[12]; used in simile of colour of manna וְעֵינוֹ כְּעֵין הַבְּדֹלַח Nu 11[7].—Meaning somewhat uncertain; ℭ Gn 2[12] ἄνθραξ, Nu 11[7] κρύσταλλος; Saad. A W Ki Bo al. *pearls*, cf. Lag[Or. ii. 44]; Jos[Ant. iii. 1. 6] Aq Theod Symm 𝔙 most *bdellium*,

an odoriferous transparent gum, of yellowish colour. (Cf. Smith Dict. Bible Sigismund Aromata. 18.)

†בְּדָן **n.pr.m.** (=עַבְדָּן ?). **1.** a judge of Israel 1 S 12[11]; but rd. prob. בֶּדֶק, so 𝔊 𝔖 We, cf. Dr (v. Ju 4[6f.]). **2.** a Manassite 1 Ch 7[17]

בדק (*penetrate, split* ? cf. Aram. בְּדַק, כְּדַק *explore;* but these perh. denom. cf. Lag GN 1882, 400).

†בֶּדֶק **n.m.** 2 K 12, 6 **fissure, rent, breach** (Aram. בִּדְקָא, כְּדָקָא (Nasar.))—ב׳ abs. 2 K 12[6]; cstr. *ib.* + 6 t.; sf. בִּדְקֵךְ Ez 27[9.27];—in a building; temple ב׳ הַבַּיִת 2 K 12[6.7.8.8.9] 22[5], cf. 12[13] (ב׳ בֵּית י׳); v[6] abs.; alw. c. חֹזֵק *repair;* cf. מַחֲזִיקֵי ב׳ *repairers of thy fissures* Ez 27[9.27] (of Tyre).

†[בָּדַק] **vb. denom. mend, repair,** only **Qal** *Inf. cstr* לִבְדּוֹק וּלְחַזֵּק הַבַּיִת 2 Ch 34[10].

†בִּדְקַר **n.pr.m.** Isr. officer 2 K 9[25] (v. בֵּן).

בהה (cf. Ar. بَهِيَ *be empty;* on a possible connexion in As. cf. Hpt BAS i. 18).

†בֹּהוּ **n.[m.] emptiness** (on form v. Ges § 84 a, 1 b Sta § 95, 198 a, on usage cf. Lag Or. ii. 60 f.) alw. c. תֹּהוּ q. v.;—תֹּהוּ וָבֹהוּ Gn 1[2] of primæval earth; Je 4[23] of earth under judgment of י׳; קַו־תֹּהוּ וְאַבְנֵי בֹהוּ Is 34[11], *the line of wasteness and the stones of emptiness,* i. e. plummets, employed, not as usual for building, but for destroying walls; cf. Di & v. sub אבן **6.**

†בַּהַט **n.[m.]** a costly stone, perh. **porphyry** (cf. Egypt. *behiti, behet, behat* Brugsch Dict. v. 438 Dümichen Gesch. 167 f. Wendel Altäg. Bau- u. Edelsteine (1888) 77 f.; 𝔊 has σμαραγδίτης), Est 1[6] עַל רִצְפַת ב׳־וָשֵׁשׁ וְדֹר וְסֹחֶרֶת *upon a pavement of porphyry and marble,* etc.

†[בָּהַל] **vb.** (NH id. Pt. pass. בהול *disquieted;* Pi. *disquiet;* 𝔗 Pa. בַּהֵיל *hasten, be precipitate,* also *dismay:* but ܒܗܠ is *be quiet*)—**Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְהַל 1 S 28[21]; נִבְהָלָה ψ 6[4]; נִבְהַלְתִּי Is 21[3]; וְנִבְהַלְתִּי consec. Jb 21[6]; נִבְהֲלוּ Gn 45[3] +, etc.; *Impf.* יִבָּהֵל Ju 20[41]; 2 ms. תִּבָּהֵל Ec 8[3]; יִבָּהֲלוּן ψ 104[29], etc.; *Pt.* נִבְהָל ψ 30[8]; נִבְהָל Pr 28[22]; f. נִבְהָלָה Zp 1[18];—**1.** *be disturbed, dismayed, terrified,* Gn 45[3] (E) Ju 20[41] 1 S 28[21] 2 S 4[1] (‖ וַיִּרְפּוּ יָדָיו, cf. Ez 7[27] supr.); of bones of sufferer ψ 6[3] (‖ cf. infr. v[4]); of hands of dismayed people Ez 7[27]; esp. at chastisements & judgments of י׳ Ex 15[15] (song, in E) ψ 6[4] (subj. נֶפֶשׁ, ‖ cf. supr. v[3]) v[11] (‖ בוש) 30[8] cf. 104[29]; 83[18] (‖ בוש) 90[7] Is 13[8] 21[3] (sq. מִן of occasion of fear) Jb 23[15] (*id.*) Je 51[32] Ez 26[18] (del. 𝔊 Co); Jb 4[5] (‖לאה), cf. also 21[6] as adj. *terrible* Zp 1[18] כָּלָה אַף־נִבְהָלָה. **2.** *be in haste, hasty* (late, cf. Aram. above): Ec 8[3] אַל־תִּבְהַל מִפָּנָיו תֵּלֵךְ *be not hasty (to) go from him;* Pr 28[22] נִבְהָל לַהוֹן *hastening after riches.* **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיְבַהֵל Est 2[9]; sf. יְבַהֲלֵהוּ Dn 11[44]; וִיבַהֶלְךָ Jb 22[10]; יְבַהֲלֵמוֹ ψ 2[5]; 2 ms. תְּבַהֲלֵם ψ 83[16]; אַל־תְּבַהֵל Ec 5[1] 7[9]; *Inf.* sf. לְבַהֲלֵנִי 2 Ch 35[21]; ־ָם 32[18]; *Part.* מבלהים Kt, מְבַהֲלִים Qr Ezr 4[4] (BeRy pref. Kt, v. בלה);—**1.** *dismay, terrify,* sq. sf. 2 Ch 32[18] (‖ ירא), Dn 11[44] Jb 22[10] (subj. פַּחַד), ψ 2[5] (subj. י׳) 83[16] (‖ רדף; subj. י׳); cf. also Ezr 4[4] (v. sub בלה). **2.** *hasten, make haste, act hastily* (late), 2 Ch 35[21] וֵאלֹהִים אָמַר לְבַהֲלֵנִי *God hath given command to speed me* (RVm); sq. inf. *make haste* Est 2[9]; of hasty speech Ec 5[1] אַל־תְּבַהֵל עַל־פִּיךָ (וְלִבְּךָ אַל־יְמַהֵר לְהוֹצִיא דָבָר‖); of anger Ec 7[9] אַל־תְּבַהֵל בְּרוּחֲךָ לִכְעוֹס. **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְבֹהָלִים Est 8[14], cf. מְבֹהֶלֶת Qr Pr 20[21] (so rd. with Vrss Now Str; AV RV); Kt מבחלת v. בחל;—*hastened* Est 8[14] of royal posts (‖ דְּחוּפִים); *hastily gained* נַחֲלָה מְבֹהֶלֶת Pr 20[21]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* sf. הִבְהִילָנִי Jb 23[16]; *Impf.* sf. וַיַּבְהִלוּהוּ 2 Ch 26[20]; 3 mpl. וַיַּבְהִלוּ Est 6[14];—**1.** *dismay, terrify,* sq. sf. Jb 23[16] (subj. שַׁדַּי; ‖ הֵרַךְ לִבִּי). **2.** (late) *hasten, hurry* (trans.), 2 Ch 26[20] וַיַּבְהִלוּהוּ מִשָּׁם *and they hurried him thence* (‖ נִדְחַף); *make haste,* sq. inf. Est 6[14] וַיַּב׳ לְהָבִיא *and they made haste to bring* Haman.

†בְּהָלָה **n.f. dismay, sudden terror or ruin** (cf. As. *bêltu, terror,* Dl Pr 32)—ב׳ abs. Lv 26[16] + 2 t.; pl. וּבְהָלוֹת Je 15[8];—*sudden terror* Lv 26[16] וְהִפְקַדְתִּי עֲלֵיכֶם ב׳ (appositives follow); cf. Je 15[8]; Is 65[23] לֹא יָלְדוּ לַבֶּהָלָה, ψ 78[33] וַיְכַל־בַּהֶבֶל יְמֵיהֶם וּשְׁנוֹתָם בַּבֶּהָלָה *and he ended their days in a breath, and their years in sudden terror.*

בהם (Ar. بَهِمَ, iv. *shut,* x. *impeded in speech, tongue-tied;* Eth. ተበሀመ; *be dumb*).

בְּהֵמָה 187 **n.f. beast, animal, cattle** (Ar. بَهِيمَةٌ)—ב׳ Gn 1[24] + 137 t.; cstr. בְּהֵמַת Nu 3[41.41] + 10 t.; sf. בְּהֶמְתְּךָ Lv 19[19] + 4 t.; בְּהֶמְתֶּךָ Ex 20[10] + 4 t.; בְּהֶמְתּוֹ Gn 36[6] Pr 12[10]; pl. abs. בְּהֵמוֹת Dt 32[24] + 6 t. + ψ 73[22] (v. infr.); cstr. בַּהֲמוֹת ψ 8[8] + 5 t.;—*beast,* & coll. *beasts* (Gn 8[1] + very oft.) **1.** of living creatures other than man (אָדָם) Gn 8[1] Ex 8[13.14] 9[9.10.22] 22[18] Lv 18[23.23] (where ב׳ is male, so 20[16]) Dt 27[21] ψ 36[7] etc.; מֵאָדָם וְעַד ב׳ (ב׳ including all the larger animals) Ex 9[25] 12[12] ψ 135[8] Je 50[3] etc.; as inferior to man Jb 18[3] ψ 49[13.21], so also Ec 3[18.19.19.21]; opp. also birds & reptiles Gn 6[7] 7[23] 8[17] cf. Ez 44[31] etc.; also to

fishes 1 K 5[13] Jb 12[7] cf. v[8], ψ 8[9] Zp 1[3] **2.** opp. also to wild beasts, חַיַּת הָאָרֶץ ח׳ הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 1[24.25.26] 2[20] 3[14] 7[14.21] 9[10] ψ 50[10] 148[10] Is 46[1] etc.; esp. therefore *cattle*, as owned and used by man, Gn 47[18] (מִקְנֵה הַב׳) Ex 20[10]=Dt 5[14], Lv 19[19] 26[22] Nu 3[41.41.45.45] Dt 2[35] 11[15] Jon 4[11] Zc 2[8] 8[10] 14[15] Ezr 1[4.6] Ne 9[37] 10[37] etc.; in one (late) passage of animal for riding (horse? mule?) Ne 2[12.12.14]. **3.** rarely of *wild beasts*, esp. carnivora, ב׳ יַעַר Mi 5[7]; ב׳ הָאָרֶץ Dt 28[26] Is 18[6.6] Je 7[33] 15[3] 16[4] 19[7] 34[20]; ב׳ הַשָּׂדֶה 1 S 17[44]; alone, Pr 30[30]; שֵׁן־בְּהֵמוֹת Dt 32[24]; שׁוֹר ב׳ Hb 2[17].—On בְּהֵמוֹת ψ 73[22] cf. infr.

†בְּהֵמוֹת **n.m. behemoth**, i.e. **hippopotamus** (appar. pl. intens. of foreg.; acc. to Di Jb 40[15] cf. De Is 30[6] fr. an (assumed) Egyptian *p-ehemau, ox of the water*) Jb 40[15] (on identity, cf. further Bo[Hieroz. III. 705]); prob. also ψ 73[22] בְּהֵמוֹת הָיִיתִי עִמָּךְ *a behemoth was I with* (*toward*) *thee* (so Hi De; Che *beasts*); acc. to De Or also in בַּהֲמוֹת Is 30[6] *the burden of the behemoth of the south* (supposed to be a designation of Egypt; but this unlikely, cf. Che Di, rd. therefore) rather *beasts of the south*, viz. of Judah.

בהן (cf. Ar. بَهَمَ IV. *shut, cover* (v. foregoing) whence also إِبْهَامٌ = בֹּהֶן; as closing and covering the hand, cf. Lane).

†בֹּהֶן **n.**[**f.**] (cf. Sta[§ 310 c]) c. יַד **thumb**, c. רֶגֶל **great toe** (Ar. إِبْهَامٌ, & (vulg.) بَاهِمٌ, بَهَامٌ)—ב׳ only cstr. Ex 29[20.20]+12 t.; pl. cstr. בְּהֹנוֹת Ju 1[6.7] (fr. sg. [בְּהוֹן] as alw. Cod. Sam. for MT בֹּהֶן);—*thumb* (יָדָם) ב׳ יָדוֹ, & *great toe* (רַגְלָם) ב׳ רַגְלוֹ (always named together) Ex 29[20.20] Lv 8[23.23.24.24] 14[14.14.17.17.25.25.28.28]; בְּהֹנוֹת י׳ וְר׳ Ju 1[6.7].

†בֹּהַן **n.pr.m.** (*closing, covering?*) אֶבֶן ב׳ בֶּן־רְאוּבֵן Jos 15[6] 18[17], a mark of division between Judah & Benjamin.

בהק (NH בָּהַק *shine*, Aram. בְּהַק, ܒܗܩ, Aph. *id.*; hence בַּהֲקִיתָא, ܒܗܩܝܬܐ, an eruption, v. sq.)

†בֹּהַק **n.m.** a harmless eruption on the skin (NH *id.*, Aram. בּוֹהֲקָא; Ar. بَهَقٌ) Lv 13[39]

בהר (NH Hiph. *be bright, shine;* cf. Aram. בְּהַר, ܒܗܪ (not Pe.) & deriv.; Eth. ** በርሀ:** Ar. بَهَرَ *surpass*, esp. in brightness, *shine brightly*).

†בֶּהָרֶת **n.f. brightness, bright spot**, of eruption on skin (NH *id.*, Aram. בַּהֲרָא)—ב׳ abs. Lv 13[2]+7 t.; בֶּהָרֶת Lv 14[56]; pl. abs. בֶּהָרוֹת Lv 13[38.39];—*bright spot* (sore, scar, etc.), clean or unclean Lv 14[56]; following a burn (from fire) Lv 13[24.25.26.28]; possible beginning of leprosy Lv 13[2.4.19.23]; but possibly a (passing) eruption מִסְפַּחַת v[6]; or due to a boil שְׁחִין v[19.23]; —due to בֹּהַק (q.v.) Lv 13[38.39].

†בָּהִיר **adj. bright, brilliant**, of light; only Jb 37[21] לֹא רָאוּ אוֹר ב׳ הוּא בַּשְּׁחָקִים.

בוא 2569 **vb. come in, come, go in, go** (As. *bâ'u* Hpt[KAT 499], Eth. ** በጐ:** Ar. بَاءَ *return*) —**Qal** *Pf.* בָּא Gn 6[13]+; 3 fs. בָּאָה Gn 15[17]+; sf. בָּאַתְנוּ ψ 44[18]; 2 ms. בָּאתָ Jos 13[1]+, בָּאתָה 2 S 3[7]; 2 fs. בָּאתְ Gn 16[8] Ru 2[12], וּבָאתְ consec. Ru 3[4] 2 S 14[3] Mi 4[10]; 3 pl. בָּאוּ Gn 7[9]+; 1 pl. בָּאנוּ Gn 32[7]+ (בָּנוּ 1 S 25[8]), etc.; *Impf.* יָבוֹא Gn 32[9]+, יָבֹא Gn 49[10]+; 3 fs. תָּבוֹא Gn 41[50]+; sf. תְּבוֹאֲתֶךָ Jb 22[21] (but text dub. v. Kö[i. 644]); 2 ms. תָּבוֹא Gn 15[15]+; 2 fs. תָּבוֹאִי Ru 3[17]+; 1 s. אָבוֹא Gn 33[14]+; cohort. אָבֹאָה Ju 15[1], אָבוֹאָה Gn 29[21]+, וַתָּבֹאתִי 1 S 25[34] (Qr וַתָּבֹאת, but text prob. wrong, v. Kö[i. 647] Dr, rd. וְתָבֹאִי); 3 pl. m. יָבוֹאוּ Gn 6[20]+, also (by text err.) בֹּאוּ Je 27[18] cf. Kö[i. 645], יְבֹאוּן ψ 95[11]; sf. יְבֹאוּנִי ψ 119[77], וְיִבֹאֻנִי v[41]; 3 f. pl. תָּבֹאנָה Gn 30[38], תְּבוֹאנָה 1 S 10[7]+; תְּבֹאֶינָה 1 S 10[7] ψ 45[16], etc.; *Imv.* בּוֹא, בֹּא Gn 7[1]+, בֹּאָה 1 S 20[21] 1 K 13[7], בֹּאִי, בֹּאִי 2 S 13[11]+; mpl. בֹּאוּ Gn 45[17]+; *Inf.* בּוֹא, בֹּא Gn 39[16]+; sf. בֹּאִי, בוֹאִי Gn 48[5]+, בוֹאֲךָ 1 S 29[6]+, בֹּאֲכָה Gn 10[19]+, etc., בֹּאָם Gn 34[5]+, בֹּאָן Gn 30[38] cf. Ez 42[12] (where Co for בְּבוֹאָן reads לבוא להנה); *Pt.* בָּא Gn 33[1]+; f. בָּאָה Gn 29[6]+, הַבָּאָה Gn 18[21]+ (accent wrong Ew[§ 331 b N.]); pl. בָּאִים Gn 18[11]+; cstr. בָּאֵי Gn 23[10]+; f. abs. בָּאוֹת Gn 41[29]; (see further on forms Kö[i. 643 f.]);—**1.** *come in*, sq. אֶל Gn 6[18] 7[9.13], sq. בְּ Gn 19[8] & so (subj. רוּחַ) Ez 2[2] 37[10], sq. לְ Est 6[4], sq. ה־ loc. Gn 12[11] 41[57] Nu 14[24], sq. acc. (בית) Ju 18[18] 2 K 11[19] cf. ψ 100[4] (שְׁעָרָיו), & בָּאֵי שַׁעַר עִירוֹ Gn 23[10.18]; even of lifeless things 2 K 18[21], וּבָא בְכַפּוֹ (of broken reed) = pierce; of food and drink (sq. אֶל־) Dn 10[3] cf. Gn 41[21] (fat kine when eaten by lean kine); v. also (sq. בְּ) Nu 5[22.24.27]; abs. Gn 7[16] 24[31] 1 K 1[42] 14[6] cf. 2 K 11[5.9]=2 Ch 23[4.8]+; more partic. **a.** opp. יָצָא, *go out and come in* (Sab. וצאם או בהאם Hal[152]) Jos 6[1] 2 K 11[8]=2 Ch 23[7]; esp. in sense of going about one's affairs (including all one's undertakings) Dt 28[6.19] Zc 8[10] ψ 121[8]; *id.*+ישב 2 K 19[27]; also sq. לִפְנֵי הָעָם etc.=act as ruler (judge) of, Nu 27[17] 2 Ch 1[10] cf. 1 K 3[7]; of leading an army 1 S 18[13.16] cf. also Jos 14[11]; v. further Dt 31[2] 1 S 29[6] & sub **c.** infr. **b.** of taking part in worship of congregation Dt 23[2.3.3.4.4]+(sq. בְּ); or entering into tabernacle for priestly service Ex 28[29.35] Lv 16[23] (all sq.

אֶל־), Ex 28[30] (sq. לִפְנֵי יהוה), Lv 16[17] (sq. inf.) + **c.** of entering on official duty 2 K 11[9] = 2 Ch 23[8] 1 Ch 27[1] (all opp. יצא). **d.** of bride coming into her husband's house Jos 15[18] = Ju 1[14]. **e.** of entering a woman's tent or apartment (with implication *coire cum femina*, cf. Ar. جَآءَ, NH בִּיאָה *coitio*; on origin of this use of word cf. RS K 90, 167, 291) Ju 15[1] אֶל־אִשְׁתִּי הֶחָדְרָה, 16[1] Gn 6[4] 16[2] 30[3] 38[8.9] 39[14] Dt 22[13] 2 S 12[24] 16[21] 20[3] Ez 23[44.44.44] Pr 6[29] (all sq. אֶל־); sq. עַל־ Gn 19[31] Dt 25[5] בָּא עָלֶיהָ וּלְקָחָהּ לוֹ לְאִשָּׁה; cf. בָּאֶיהָ Pr 2[19]; — subj. rarely woman Gn 19[34] 2 S 11[4]. **f.** of associating with (sq. בְּ) Jos 23[7.12] cf. Gn 49[6] בְּסֹדָם אַל תָּבֹא נַפְשִׁי (בְּקָהָלָם ‖ אַל־תֵּחַד). **g.** of entering into specific relations, ב׳ בְּרִית, ב׳ בְּרִית (v. אלה, ברית); בּוֹא בְּדָמִים *come into blood-guiltiness*, became guilty of murder 1 S 25[26]. **h.** of burial, ב׳ אֶל־קֶבֶר 1 K 13[22] 14[13] cf. תָּבוֹא אֶל־אֲבוֹתֶיךָ Gn 15[15] (‖ תִּקָּבֵר). **i.** of sun, *set* (go in, enter, cf. As. *êrib šanši* COT Gn 19[23]; opp. יצא *go forth, rise*) Gn 15[12.17] 28[11] Ex 17[12] 22[25] Lv 22[7] Dt 16[6] 23[12] 24[13.15] Jos 8[29] 10[13.27] Ju 19[14] Ec 1[5] 2 S 2[24] 3[35] 1 K 22[36] 18[34]; so also fig. Je 15[9] of calamity בָּאָה שִׁמְשָׁהּ בְּעוֹד יוֹמָם (‖ אֻמְלְלָה יֹלֶדֶת הַשִּׁבְעָה etc.), cf. Is 60[20]; Mi 3[6] יוֹם׳ הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ עַל־הַנְּבִיאִים of ignorance and confusion. **j.** of harvest, *come in* = be gathered Lv 25[22] (cf. תְּבוּאָה); so of revenue (*income*) 1 K 10[14] = 2 Ch 9[13] (sq. לְ pers.), — opp. יצא *be expended*. **k.** in other phrases: וַתָּבֹא הָעִיר בַּמָּצוֹר 2 K 24[10] + *and the city came into siege*; cf. ψ 105[18] בַּרְזֶל בָּאָה נַפְשׁוֹ *his soul came into iron* (v. AV RVm; Che *felt iron chains*, cf. Ew Ol Hup Pe; ☪ Hi De al. *iron came upon his soul*); בָּא בַּיָּמִים *come into (the) days*, = advanced in age Gn 24[1] Jos 13[1] 23[1] (all ‖ זָקֵן); on 1 S 17[12] v. Dr. **2.** *come* (approach, arrive) opp. הָלַךְ Gn 16[8] 1 S 20[21] (cf. v[22]) Ne 6[17] Ec 5[14.15] (of birth opp. death); sq. אֶל־ pers. vel rei Gn 14[7] 37[23]; sq. עַל־ Ex 18[23] 2 Ch 20[24] (*come up upon*, almost = *ascend*); cf. also Lv 21[11] Nu 6[6]; sq. לְ 1 S 9[12] 2 Ch 29[17]; sq. עַד Nu 13[22] Ju 15[14] 2 S 16[5]; cf. בָּאוּ בָנִים עַד־מַשְׁבֵּר 2 K 19[3] = Is 37[3] *children have come to the birth*; sq. אֶל + עַד 2 K 9[20] בָּא עַד אֲלֵיהֶם; sq. ה־ loc. Ju 11[16] 2 K 6[4]; sq. acc. 1 S 4[12] 2 K 8[7] Je 32[24]; cf. also La 1[4] בָּאֵי מוֹעֵד *those coming to an appointed feast*; abs. Gn 45[16] *Joseph's brethren are come*, & oft.; also of lifeless things, ark of י׳ 1 S 4[6]; wind Jb 1[19]; so כַּסְפְּכֶם בָּא אֵלַי Gn 43[23] *your money came unto me* = I received your money; *our inheritance has fallen to us* Nu 32[19] (c. אֶל־); so 1 S 9[16] *its cry is come unto me*, cf. Gn 18[21] Ex 3[9] La 1[22]; of time, oft. of imminent future, esp. in phr. הִנֵּה יָמִים בָּאִים Is 39[6] = 2 K 20[17] Je 7[32] 9[24] 16[14] 19[6]; cf. also 1 S 26[10] Ez 7[7] +; of day of י׳ Jo 2[1] 3[4] Zc 14[1] Mal 3[2.19.23]; also ptcp. as adj. הַיָּמִים הַבָּאִים Ec 2[16] cf. Je 47[4]; as subst. הַבָּאוֹת Is 41[22] *things to come*, future things; & הַבָּאִים alone = adv. *in (days) to come* Is 27[6]; partic. **a.** *come with*, i.e. come, bringing, sq. בְּ: אָבוֹא בְּגְבֻרוֹת אדני י׳ ψ 66[13]; אָבוֹא בֵיתְךָ בְּעוֹלוֹת ψ 71[16] (‖ אַזְכִּיר צִדְקָתְךָ) so Lv 16[3] & perh. Pr 18[6] — cf. בְּ **III. 1. b.** **b.** *come upon, fall* or *light upon*, of enemy, *attack*, sq. עַל־ Gn 34[27] 1 S 11[12] cf. Gn 32[9] (sq. אֶל־); sq. sf. Jb 15[21], so also 20[22] Ez 32[11]; of calamity, etc. Pr 10[24] 28[32] ψ 44[18] (all c. sf.); sq. לְ Jb 3[25] (‖ אתה c. sf.) Is 47[9] (‖ בוא על); of blessing, sq. עַל־ Jos 23[15]; sq. sf. Jb 22[21] (cf. Di) ψ 119[41.77]. **c.** *come to pass*, of signs, wonders, predictions, etc. Dt 13[3] Jos 23[14] 1 S 9[6] (בּוֹא יָבוֹא) Is 42[9] Je 28[9] Pr 13[12] Jb 6[8] +. **d.** Gn 6[13] קֵץ כָּל־בָּשָׂר בָּא לְפָנַי perh. *has presented itself before me* (v. Kn), cf. La 1[22] supr. & 2 Ch 7[11] (where בוא for usual עלה); but perh. (cf. Di) *has come to pass before me*, i.e. in my mind it is already a fact. **e.**† in phr. עַד־בּוֹאֲךָ עֵזֶה Ju 6[4] cf. 11[33] 1 S 17[52] 2 S 5[25] 1 K 18[46] (עַד־בֹּאֲכָה) *until thou comest to* = as far as; so also בּוֹאֲךָ (בֹּאֲכָה) alone, = as far as, or in the direction of, Gn 10[19.19.30] 13[10] 25[18] 1 S 27[8] (all sq. ה־ loc.) 1 S 15[7]; so לְבוֹא חֲמָת Nu 13[21] 34[8] Ez 48[1], cf. Ez 47[15] (in a different connexion לָבוֹא אפרתה Gn 35[16] 48[7]); עַד לְבוֹא ח׳ Jos 13[5] Ju 3[3] 1 Ch 13[5], cf. 5[9] 2 Ch 26[8] Ez 47[20]; מִלְּבוֹא ח׳ Am 6[14] 1 K 8[65] 2 K 14[25] 2 Ch 7[8]; of Isaac בָּא מִבּוֹא בְּאֵר לַחַי רֹאִי Gn 24[62] (but text dub.) **f.** *attain to* וְעַד הַשְּׁלִשָּׁה לֹא בָא 2 S 23[19] = 1 Ch 11[21]. **g.** *be enumerated* הַבָּאִים בְּשֵׁמוֹת, lit. *those coming with names* 1 Ch 4[38]. **3.** *go*, i.e. *walk, associate with* (עִם) ψ 26[4], so c. אֵת Pr 22[24] (cf. הלך את 13[20] & התהלך את Gn 5[22.24] 6[9]). **4.** *go* (cf. הלך) from speaker, but with limit of motion given Is 22[15] לֶךְ־בֹּא אֶל־, so Ez 3[4.11]; Gn 45[17] וּלְכוּ־בֹאוּ אַרְצָה כְּנָעַן; 1 S 22[5] לֶךְ וּבָאתָ־לְּךָ אֶרֶץ יְהוּדָה; Is 47[5] Jon 1[3] אֳנִיָּה בָּאָה תַרְשִׁישׁ *a ship going to Tarshish*; *go to war* יָבֹאוּ לַמִּלְחָמָה Nu 32[6]

Hiph. *Pf.* הֵבִיא Gn 4[4] +; sf. הֱבִיאַנִי Dt 9[4] +, etc.; 2 ms. הֵבִיאתָ Is 43[23], הֵבֵאתָ Gn 20[9] +, etc.; sf. הֱבִיאֹתַנִי 2 S 7[18] 1 Ch 17[16], הֲבִיאֹתָנוּ Nu 16[14], הֲבֵתָנוּ ψ 66[11]; 1 s. הֵבֵאתִי Gn 31[39] +, והבאותי Je 25[13] Kt (Qr וְהֵבֵאתִי); sf. וְהֲבִיאוֹתִיךָ Ez 38[16] +, הֲבֵאתִיהָ Is 37[26], etc.; 3 pl. הֵבִיאוּ Gn 43[2] +; sf. הֱבִיאוּהוּ 2 Ch 28[27] etc.; 2 mpl. הֲבֵאתֶם Nu 20[4] +; וַהֲבִיאֹתֶם 1 S 16[17]; 1 pl. sf. הֲבִיאֹנֻם Nu 32[17]; *Impf.* יָבִיא (יָבֹא) Lv 4[32] +, וַיָּבֵא Gn 2[19] +; sf. וַיְבִיאֵנִי Ez 40[17], etc.;

ms. תָּבִיא Jb 14[3]; sf. תְּבִיאֵהוּ Je 13[1], וַתְּבִיאֵם Ne 9[23], תְּבִאֵמוֹ Ex 15[17], אָבִיא Ex 11[1] + (אָבִי 1 K 21[29] Mi 1[15]), etc.; *Imv.* הָבֵא Gn 43[16] Ex 4[6], הָבִיא 1 S 20[40], הָבִיאָ Gn 27[7] +; fs. הָבִיאִי 2 S 13[10] +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הָבֵא Hg 1[6]; *cstr.* הָבִיא Gn 18[19] +; *Pt.* מֵבִיא Ex 10[14] +, מֵבִי 1 K 21[21] + 3 t., מְבִיאֲךָ Dt 8[7]; pl. מְבִיאִים (מְבִאִים) 1 K 10[25] +; cstr. מְבִיאֵי Je 17[26], מְבִיאֶיהָ Dn 11[6];—**1.** *cause to come in, bring in* (conduct, lead, obj. persons and animals), sq. אֶל־ Gn 6[19] Ct 2[4] 3[4]; sq. בְּ Lv 26[41] ψ 66[11]; sq. לְ Ju 19[21] 1 S 9[22]; sq. לִפְנֵי Est 1[11.17]; sq. ה־ loc. Gn 24[67] 46[7]; sq. ה־ + אֶל־ Gn 19[10]; sq. acc. (חֶדֶר) Ct 1[4] 2 K 9[2]; also *bring, carry in* (lifeless things), sq. אֶל־ Nu 31[54] Mal 3[10]; sq. בְּ Je 17[21]; *send*, of sending (shooting) arrows (fig.) La 3[13], cf. Lv 26[36]; of sending breath (רוּחַ) into dry bones Ez 37[5] (Co עַל); sq. לְ Ne 13[12]; sq. ה־ loc. Ex 26[33] 2 K 20[20] וַיָּבֵא אֶת־הַמַּיִם הָעִירָה; sq. acc. (חֶדֶר) 2 S 13[10]; also 2 Ch 15[18] (בַּיִת); abs. 2 S 6[17]; partic. **a.** opp. הוֹצִיא (*bring out*) Dt 9[28] (sq. אֶל־); esp. in combination with הוֹצִיא *lead out and in* (to and from battle) Nu 27[17] 1 Ch 11[2]. **b.** *bring in* women as wives for sons (sq. מִן הַחוּץ) Ju 12[9] (opp. שִׁלַּח הַחוּצָה). **c.** *bring into judgment* וְאֹתִי תָּבִיא בְּמִשְׁפָּט עִמָּךְ Jb 14[3] cf. Ec 11[9] 12[14]. **d.** *cause* sun *to go down* Am 8[9] (symbol of judgment). **e.** of harvest, *bring in, gather* 2 S 9[10] Hg 1[6] (opp. זרע) cf. Ne 13[15]. **f.** *put* staves into (בְּ) rings Ex 25[14] 37[5] 38[7] cf. 26[11] Lv 14[42]; hand into (בְּ) bosom Ex 4[6.6]; girdle into (בְּ) water Je 13[1]. **g.** other phrases, הֵבִיאוּ צַוָּרְם בַּעֲבֹדַת אֲדֹנֵיהֶם Ne 3[5] *put their necks to the work*, etc.; fig. הביאו את־צואריכם בְּעֹל Je 27[12]; הָבִיאָה לַמּוּסָר לִבֶּךָ Pr 23[12] *apply to instruction thy heart;* וְנָבִא לְבַב חָכְמָה ψ 90[12] *that we may gain a heart of wisdom.* **2.** *cause to come, bring, bring near*, etc. (animate obj.), sq. אֶל־ Gn 2[19.22] 43[9] Lv 24[11] Nu 5[15]; oft. of bringing Isr. to Canaan Ex 6[8] 23[23] +, cf. Is 14[2] 56[7] Ne 1[9]; abs. Dt 4[38] 6[23]; sq. לְ Gn 39[14.17]; sq. ה־ loc. Ez 12[13]; sq. הֲלֹם Ju 18[3], & עַד־הֲלֹם (fig. of Yahweh's prospering care) 2 S 7[18] = 1 Ch 17[16]; abs. Gn 46[32]; also with lifeless obj., Gn 27[10] (sq. לְ), so 2 Ch 36[7]; Gn 31[39] (sq. אֶל־); sq. acc. 2 K 12[5] 2 Ch 36[18] Dn 1[2.2]; sq. ה־ loc. Ex 26[33] Je 20[5]; sq. לִפְנֵי 2 Ch 24[14]; of ravens bringing food 1 K 17[6] (sq. לְ); of bringing presents Gn 43[26] 1 S 9[7] 10[27] (all sq. לְ); cf. 1 S 17[18]; esp. offerings, sq. לְ Gn 4[3] Nu 15[25] Ne 10[35.37] (לְבֵית), etc.; Lv 2[2] sq. אֶל־ of priest; abs. Gn 4[4] Lv 4[32] 23[14.15] Mal 1[13.13] 2 Ch 31[5]; cf. also Ex 35[21.22.23.24.24.27.29] (sq. לְ *for*) so 36[3] +; of time, *cause a day to come* La 1[21]; *cause cry to come* (עַל) Jb 34[28]; = *carry* והב׳ בְּנֵיךָ בְּחֹצֶן Is 49[22] (‖ עַל־כָּתֵף נִשָּׂא); *carry God in* (בְּ) *the hand* Jb 12[6] (cf. אֶלֹהַּ p. 43); *allow to come*, almost = *invite* Est 5[12] (sq. אֶל־) cf. v[10]; partic. **a.** sq. עַל־ *bring against*, or *upon*, bring enemies against Je 25[9] cf. Ez 23[22]; obj. sword Lv 26[25] Ez 5[17] 11[8] 14[17] 33[2]; plague Ex 11[1]; curse or calamity Gn 27[12] Dt 29[26] 1 K 9[9] = 2 Ch 7[22] Jb 42[11] cf. Je 25[13] 36[31] 44[2] 49[8.37] Ez 14[22]; sin Gn 20[9] 26[10] Ex 32[21]; cf. also sq. אֶל־ Je 32[42] 49[36]. **b.** *bring to pass* 2 K 19[25] = Is 37[26] cf. 1 Ch 4[10] ψ 78[29] **c.** *bring, bring forward, bring on the scene* Mi 1[15] Zc 3[8]. **d.** *bring* for a purpose, sq. inf. ψ 78[71] מֵאַחַר עָלוֹת הֲבִיאוֹ לִרְעוֹת בְּיַעֲקֹב עַמּוֹ. **e.** *bring, procure* בְּנַפְשֵׁנוּ נָבִיא לַחְמֵנוּ La 5[9]. †**Hoph.** *Pf.* הוּבָא Lv 10[18] +; 3 fs. הֻבָאת Gn 33[11] (v. infr.); 2 ms. הֻבָאתָה Ez 40[4]; 3 pl. הוּבְאוּ Gn 43[18]; *Impf.* יוּבָא Lv 6[23] +, יוּבָאוּ Je 27[22]; *Pt.* מוּבָא 2 K 12[10] +; pl. מוּבָאִים Gn 43[18] Ez 30[11] + 23[42] (Co מדבדים), מוּבָאוֹת ψ 45[15];—**a.** *be brought in* (of pers. and things), abs. Gn 43[18]; sq. בית *into a house* Gn 43[18], temple 2 K 12[5.10.14.17] 22[4] 2 Ch 34[9.14]. **b.** *be brought*, sq. לְ Gn 33[11] (but 𝔊 rd. Hiph. *I have brought*), ψ 45[15]; sq. אֶל־ *unto* Lv 6[23] 10[18] 13[2.9] 14[2]; cf. Ez 23[42] (but v. Co VB); sq. חֵנָה Ez 40[4]; sq. בְּכֶלָה Je 27[22]; sq. inf. Lv 16[27] Ez 30[11]; sq. מִן Je 10[9]. **c.** *be introduced, put*, sq. בְּ, staves into rings Ex 27[7]; vessel into water Lv 11[32].

†**בֹּאָה** **n.f.** **entrance, entry,** בַּבֹּאָה Ez 8[5], i.e. of temple (but del. B Co).

†**מָבוֹא** **n.m.** Je 38,14 **entrance, a coming in, entering;**—מ׳ abs. Je 38[14] + 3 t. + Ez 42[9] Kt (Qr מֵבִיא wrong, cf. Co); cstr. מְבוֹא Dt 11[30] + 12 t.; sf. מְבוֹאוֹ ψ 104[19] + 2 t.; מְבֹאוֹ ψ 50[1]; מבואך 2 S 3[25] Kt (Qr מוֹצָאֲךָ inexplicable cf. Dr); pl. cstr. מְבוֹאֵי Ez 26[10], מְבוֹאֹת Ez 27[3]; —**1.** *entrance*, i.e. place or way of entrance, into a city Ju 1[24.25] 1 Ch 4[39] Pr 8[3] (מ׳ פְּתָחִים); into buildings 2 K 11[16] 16[18] 1 Ch 9[19] (שֹׁמְרֵי הַמָּבוֹא), 2 Ch 23[13.15] Je 38[14] Ez 42[9] 46[19]; v. also מְבוֹאֹת יָם *entrance of (the) sea, gate of the sea*, of situation of Tyre Ez 27[3]. **2.** *entering*, act of entrance, by violence, in storm of city Ez 26[10]; *coming in* or together, making a crowd, כְּמָבוֹא עָם Ez 33[31] sim. of eagerness to hear Yahweh's word; in phrase אֶת־מוֹצָאֲךָ וְאֶת־מבואך 2 S 3[25] *thy going out and thy coming in; mode of entering temple*, or *the people who enter* Ez 44[5]; particularly of *sunset* מְבוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ ψ 104[19]; = *west* Dt 11[30]; Jos 1[4] 23[4] הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל מְבוֹא

הַשָּׁמֶשׁ = Mediterranean, Zc 8[7] אֶרֶץ מְבוֹא הַשָּׁמֶשׁ (‖ אֶרֶץ מִזְרָח), Mal 1[11] ψ 50[1] 113[3] *sunset = west*, opp. sunrise = east; in phr. *from E. to W.*, i.e. over the whole earth, everywhere on earth.

†[מוֹבָא] **n.[m.] in-coming, entrance,** מוֹבָאֶךָ Qr 2 S 3[25], cf. Kt sub מבוא; וּמוֹבָאָיו Ez 43[11] *and its entrances* (‖ וּמוֹצָאָיו), del. B Co. In both, ungramm. form for assonance with מוצא.

†תְּבוּאָה **n.f.** *proventus*, **product, revenue** —ת׳ abs. ψ 107[37] + 3 t.; cstr. תְּבוּאַת Lv 23[39] + 11 t.; sf. תְּבוּאָתִי Jb 31[12] Pr 8[19]; תְּבוּאָתְךָ Dt 14[28] + 2 t.; תְּבוּאָתֶךָ Pr 3[9]; תְּבוּאָתוֹ Lv 19[25] + Ez 48[18] Qr (Kt תבואתה), תְּבוּאָתָהּ Je 2[3]; תְּבוּאָתָהּ Ex 23[10] + 7 t. + Ez 48[18] Kt (so Co); תְּבוּאָתֵנוּ Lv 25[20]; pl. תְּבוּאוֹת Lv 25[15] + 4 t.; תְּבוּאוֹת Pr 14[4] 16[8]; תְּבוּאֹתֵיכֶם Je 12[13];—**1.** *product, yield*, usually of earth (= crops, etc.) ת׳ הָאָרֶץ Ex 23[10] Lv 19[25] 23[29] 25[3.7] (used as food for man & beast, cf. v[22]) Jos 5[12], cf. Ne 9[37] Lv 25[15.16], also Ez 48[18]; in Gn 47[24] בַּת׳ must = *of the crops* (בּ partitive, cf. בְּ **I. 2. b**; Ⓖ del. בְּ); ת׳ שָׂדֶה 2 K 8[6] 2 Ch 31[5]; כֶּרֶם ת׳ Dt 22[9] cf. ψ 107[37]; לֶחֶם ת׳ הָאֲדָמָה Is 30[23]; ת׳ יָקָב & ת׳ גֹּרֶן Nu 18[30]; ת׳ זֶרַע Dt 14[22]; ת׳ דָּגָן 2 Ch 32[28]; as property of husbandmen, or people Lv 25[20] Dt 14[28] 16[15] 26[12] Pr 3[9]; crops as determined by season, ת׳ שָׁמֶשׁ Dt 33[14] (‖ גֶּרֶשׁ יְרָחִים); *yield* of a year שָׁנָה Lv 25[12.22]; cf. v[21] עֲשֵׂה ת׳, subj. שָׁנָה. **2. a.** *income, revenue*, in general Jb 31[12] (almost = possessions) Pr 10[16] 14[4] 15[6] 16[8] Ec 5[9] cf. Is 23[3] (revenue of Tyre from trade with Egypt in bread stuffs). **b.** fig. *gain* of wisdom ת׳ חָכְמָה Pr 3[14] 8[19]; *product of lips* (ת׳ שְׂפָתָיו) Pr 18[20], i.e. results of his speech (‖ פִּרְיִ פִי־אִישׁ); of Isr. as Yahweh's product Je 2[3]; of Israel's wickedness Je 12[13].

†I. [בוּז] **vb. despise** (NH *id.*) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. בֹּז Zc 4[10] (cf. Kö[i. 439]); 3 pl. בָּזוּ Pr 1[7]; *Impf.* יָבוּז Pr 23[9]; 3 fs. וְתָבֵז Pr 30[17]; 2 ms. תָּבוּז (juss.) Pr 23[22]; pl. יָבוּזוּ Pr 6[30] Ct 8[7]; יָבֵזוּ Ct 8[1]; *Inf. abs.* בוֹז Ct 8[7]; *Pt.* Pr 11[12] + 2 t.;—*despise, shew despite toward* (WisdLt & poet.) c. acc. Pr 1[7]; c. Inf. + ל Pr 30[17]; elsewh. sq. ל + noun, Pr 6[30] 11[12] 13[13] 14[21] 23[9.22] Ct 8[1.7.7] Zc 4[10].

†II. בוּז **n.m.** [Pr 18, 3] **contempt**—ב׳ abs. Gn 38[23] + 9 t.; cstr. Jb 31[34];—(WisdLt & poet., exc. Gn 38[23] J). **1.** *contempt* springing from pride and wickedness Jb 31[34] ψ 123[3.4] (‖ לַעַג); joined in one adverb. phr. with גאוה ψ 31[19] בְּגֵי׳ וָבֹז; springing from prosperity and ease Jb 12[5]; = object of contempt Gn 38[23] Pr 12[8]; ‖ חֶרְפָּה ψ 119[22] Pr 18[3]. **2.** judicial, poured out (שפך) by God, in judgment Jb 12[21] = ψ 107[40].

†בּוּזָה **n.f. contempt** Ne 3[36] הָיִינוּ ב׳ *we have become* (an object of) *contempt*.

†III. בּוּז **n.pr.m.** (cf. As. n.pr.loc. *Bâzu* Dl [Pa 307; ZK 1885, 93 f.]) **1.** 2nd son of Nahor, Abraham's brother Gn 22[21] J; = tribe named with דְּדָן & תֵּימָא Je 25[23]. **2.** a Gadite 1 Ch 5[14].

†I. בּוּזִי **adj.gent.** (= בעזי fr. בֹּעַז acc. to J. Derenbourg [RÉJ i. 6]) of Elihu's father Jb 32[2.6].

†II. בּוּזִי **n.pr.m.** father of Ezekiel Ez 1[3].

†בַּוַּי **n.pr.m.** a Jew of Nehem.'s time Ne 3[18] = בִּנּוּי v[24] which prob. rd. also v[18] (Ⓖ Βεδει, Βενει, Βεζερ); cf. further Sm [Listen 12].

†בּוּךְ **vb. perplex, confuse** (? Ar. بَاكَ *stir up* (water of spring) then *be disturbed, confused*; cf. As. *bâku, lead captive*, orig. *lead astray*? COT Ezr 4[2])—only **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָבוֹכָה Est 3[15]; 3 mpl. נָבֹכוּ Jo 1[18]; *Pt.* pl. נִבְכִּים Ex 14[3];—*be confused, in confusion* (of a city) Est 3[15]; = wander aimlessly (of Isr.) Ex 14[3]; so of cattle Jo 1[18] (Merx prop. בָּכוּ, after Ⓖ ἔκλαυσαν, but בכה not elsewhere of cattle).

†מְבוּכָה **n.f. confusion, confounding,** Is 22[5] יוֹם מְהוּמָה וּמְבוּסָה וּמְבוּכָה *a day of consternation and down-treading and confusion*; Mi 7[4] עַתָּה תִּהְיֶה מְבוּכָתָם *now shall be their confusion*.

†I. בּוּל **n.[m.] Bul**, 8th month = *Marcheswan*, As. *Araḫ samna*, 1 K 6[38] בְּיֶרַח בּוּל הוּא הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁמִינִי; (Canaanitish; Ph. ירח בל; a Palm. god is בול (in n.pr. עבדבול, Vog[93] זבדבול etc.) & ירחבול (Vog[93], moon-god), which DHM [Ber. Wien. Ak. cviii. 977] connects with Heb. בּוּל; Bae [Rel 87 f.] (q. v.) thinks = בעל, cf. Thes [p. 560]).

II. בּוּל **n.m.** *product, produce*, v. יבול.

בּוּנָה **n.pr.m.** v. בִּין.

בּוּנִי **n.pr.m.** v. בנה.

†[בּוּס] **vb. tread down, trample**—**Qal** *Impf.* יָבוּס ψ 60[14] = 108[14]; 3 *fs.* תָּבוּס Pr 27[7], אָבוּס Is 63[6]; *sf.* 3 s. אֲבוּסֵנוּ Is 14[25]; 1 *pl.* נָבוּס ψ 44[6];—*tread down, trample* (of warriors), no obj. expr. Zc 10[5]; *id.*, fig. c. acc. (subj. ׳, as warrior) Is 14[25] cf. ψ 60[14] = 108[14] Is 63[6]; (subj. men, with God's help) ψ 44[6]; fig. = *reject, loathe* Pr 27[7] **Pol.** *Pf.* בּוֹסַסוּ Is 63[18]; בִּסְּסוּ Je 12[10]—*tread down*, in bad sense, subj. enemies of ׳, obj. acc. Je 12[10] (in metaph.); = *desecrate* (obj. מקדש) Is 63[18]. **Hithpol.** *Pt. f.* מִתְבּוֹסֶסֶת

Ez 16[6.22]—of the blind movements of infant's limbs, *kick out* (this way and that), fig. of Jerusalem. **Hoph.** *Pt.* מוּבָס Is 14[19]—pass. *trodden down* Is 14[19], of corpse, sim. of king of Babylon.

†יְבוּס **n.pr.loc.** Jebus, name of Jerusalem acc. to Ju 19[10] יְבוּס הִיא יְרוּשָׁלִַם, cf. also v[11]; 1 Ch 11[4] יְרוּשָׁלִַם הִיא יְבוּס, cf. v[5].

†יְבוּסִי, יְבֻסִי **1. adj.gent.** Jebusite, Jebusites, sg. אורנה הַיְבוּסִי 2 S 24[16.18] cf. 1 Ch 21[15.18.28] 2 Ch 3[1]; as subst. *a Jebusite* Zc 9[7]; usually c. art. הַיְ׳ coll. *the Jebusites*, in hist. statement Gn 10[16] (J) = 1 Ch 1[14] Nu 13[29] (E) Jos 9[1] 11[3] 12[8] 24[11] (all D) Ju 3[5] Ne 9[8], all in list of Canaanitish peoples; so also 1 K 9[20] = 2 Ch 8[7], where remnant of these peoples referred to; also Ezr 9[1], which seems to shew that this list had become a standing expression for early inhabitants; cf. further in promises (JED) Gn 15[21] Ex 3[8.17] 13[5] 23[23] 33[2] 34[11] Dt 7[1] 20[17] Jos 3[10]; specif. defined as inhabitants of Jebus-Jerusalem Jos 15[63.63] (J) Ju 1[21.21] 2 S 5[6.8] (on which cf. Dr) 1 Ch 11[4] (called also יוֹשֵׁב הָאָרֶץ 2 S 5[6] & יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ 1 Ch 11[4]); v. also עִיר הַיְבוּסִי הַזֹּאת Ju 19[11]; whence **2.** *Jerusalem*, Hex only P, Jos 15[8] גֵּי בֶן־הִנֹּם אֶל־כֶּתֶף הַיְבוּסִי מִנֶּגֶב הִיא יְרוּשָׁלִַם, cf. 18[16]; 18[28] וְהַיְבוּסִי הִיא יְרוּשָׁלִַם.—Cf. כנען.

†מְבוּסָה **n.f.** down-treading, subjugation, גּוֹי קַו־קַו וּמְבוּסָה Is 18[2.7] *a nation of might and of down-treading* (Che *all-subduing*); יוֹם מְהוּמָה וּמ׳ וּמְבוּכָה Is 22[5], cf. מְבוּכָה sub בוך.

†[תְּבוּסָה] **n.f.** down-treading = ruin, downfall, cstr. תְּבוּסַת אחזיהו 2 Ch 22[7] *the downfall of Ahaziah.*

בוע (assumed as √ of foll., cf. Lag[BN 10]; but √ perh. בעע; acc. to Sta[§ 257] a quadrilit. Ar. بَغَّ, *efferbuit et commotus fuit* (sanguis), بُغْبُغ *puteus cujus aqua haurienti propinqua*).

†אֲבַעְבֻּעֹת **n.f.pl.** blisters, boils (𝔗 אַבַעְבּוּעֵין; cf. 𝔗 בֻּעְבַּע, NH בּוּעָה בַּעְבּוּעַ, Syr. ܒܘܥܒܥܐ) Ex 9[9] שְׁחִין פֹּרֵחַ אֲבַעְבֻּעֹת, cf. v[10].

בוץ so Thes, better ביץ (cf. Ar. بَاضَ *surpass in whiteness;* بَيَاضٌ *whiteness*).

†[בֵּיצָה] **n.f.** [Is 10, 14] egg (NH *id.*, Ar. بَيْضَةٌ, Aram. בֵּיעָתָא, ܒܝܥܬܐ)—only *Pl.* בֵּיצִים Dt 22[6.6] Is 10[14]; cstr. בֵּיצֵי Is 59[5]; sf. בֵּיצֶיהָ Jb 39[14], בֵּיצֵיהֶם Is 59[5];—*eggs* Is 10[14] (of small bird צפור) Dt 22[6.6], cf. Is 10[14] (in simil.); (of ostrich רננים) Jb 39[14]; (of great viper צפעוני) Is 59[5.5] (metaph.)

†בוּץ, בֻּץ **n.**[**m.**] byssus (late), (Ph. בוץ, Aram. בוּץ, כּוּץ; √ dub.; Birch, Wilkinson Egyptians ii. 158 f. fr. Egypt. *hbos, clothe;* v. Say. Herodot ii. 86; Thes fr. √ בוץ, but Nö ZMG 1875, 650; Armen., acc. to Lag Sem. i. 72 al.) a fine white Egyptian linen, and cloth made of it, מִשְׁפְּחוֹת בֵּית־עֲבֹדַת הַבּוּץ 1 Ch 4[21] *families of the house of byssus-working;* cf. 2 Ch 2[13]; מְכַרְבֵּל בְּמַעֲיל בוּץ 1 Ch 15[27] *clothed in a robe of byssus* (but rd. rather as ‖ 2 S 6[14] מְכַרְכֵּר בְּכָל־עֹז *was dancing with all his might*); cf. תַּכְרִיךְ ב׳ Est 8[15]; מְלֻבָּשִׁים בּוּץ 2 Ch 5[12]; חַבְלֵי בוּץ Est 1[6]; 2 Ch 3[14] material of פָּרֹכֶת; article of trade Ez 27[16] (del. 𝔊 Co). Cf. also שֵׁשׁ.

בוק (=בקק).

†בּוּקָה **n.f.** emptiness, Na 2[11] בּוּקָה וּמְבוּקָה וּמְבֻלָּקָה *emptiness and void and waste.*

†מְבוּקָה **n.f.** *id.*, Na 2[11] v. supr.

I. בּוֹר, *cistern*, v. sub באר.

II. בּוֹר, *cleanness*, v. בֹּר sub ברר.

†בּוּר **vb. Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לָבוּר Ec 9[1] (c. acc.); prob. (si vera l.) **make clear, clear up, explain** (VB; so sts., in NH, ברר q.v.) but rd. perh. וְלִבִּי רָאָה 𝔊 𝔖 Bi; or לָתוּר Gr, cf. 1[13] 2[3] 7[25].

בוש 109 **vb. be ashamed** (Sab. בום; מהבאס =*evil-doer* DHM ZMG 1883, 375, ‖Aram. בְּהַת, Syr. ܒܗܬ; Ar. بَثَّ, بَثَثَ mean *disperse*)—**Qal** *Pf.* Je 48[39]; בֹּשׁ Je 48[13]; בּוֹשָׁה Je 15[9]; בֹּשְׁתִּי Je 31[19] + 25 t.; *Impf.* יָבוֹשׁ Is 29[22] + 57 t.; *Inf.* abs. בּוֹשׁ Je 6[15] 8[12]; *Imv.* בּוֹשִׁי Is 23[4] Ez 16[52], בּוֹשׁוּ Ez 36[32]; *Pt.* pl. בּוֹשִׁים Ez 32[30];—**1.** abs. *feel shame* Je 6[15] + 16 t., Is 19[9] 23[4] 37[27] Is[2] 45[16] + 14 t., Ez 16[63] Mi 7[16] Jo 2[26.27] 2 K 19[26] Ez 9[6] Jb 6[20] ψ 6[11] (+ 27 t., chiefly in late Psalms). **2.** sq. מִן, *be ashamed of*, i.e. *disconcerted, disappointed by reason of* Je 2[36.36] 12[13] 48[13] Is 1[29] 20[5] Ez 32[30] 36[32]. **3.** with obj. בֹּשְׁתִּי לִשְׁאוֹל *I am ashamed to ask* Ez 8[22]; לֹא תֵבֹשׁוּ תַּהְכְּרוּ לִי *ye are not ashamed to deal hardly with me* (impf. subj.) Jb 19[3]. בוש often ‖ נכלם & חפר; בֹּשׁוּ וְהָכְלְמוּ *they are ashamed and confounded* Je 14[3], 22[22] Is[2] 41[11] 45[16.17] Ez 16[52] 36[32] ψ 35[4] 69[7] Ez 9[6]; וּבֹשׁוּ הַחֹזִים וְחָפְרוּ הַקֹּסְמִים *and the seers shall be ashamed and the diviners confounded* Mi 3[7], cf. Je 15[9] Jb 6[20] ψ 35[26] 40[15] 70[3] 71[24]; יָבוֹשׁ מְקוֹרוֹ Ho 13[15] (rd. יִיבַשׁ *be dry*); עַד־בּוֹשׁ †Ju 3[25] 2 K 2[17] 8[11]. **Polel** *Pf.* בִּשֵּׁשׁ *delay* (in shame), בִּשֵּׁשׁ מֹשֶׁה לָרֶדֶת *Moses delayed to descend* Ex 32[1] (J), מַדּוּעַ בִּשֵּׁשׁ רִכְבּוֹ לָבוֹא *why delay his chariots to come?* Ju 5[28]. **Hiph. 1.** הֲבִישׁוֹתָ ψ 44[8]; הֲבִישֹׁתָה ψ 53[6]; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תְּבִישֵׁנִי ψ 119[31.116]; תָּבִישׁוּ ψ 14[6]; *put to shame, Pt.* מֵבִישׁ Pr 10[5] 14[35]

19^{26} 29^{15}; *one causing shame* or *acting shamefully*, ‖ מַשְׂכִּיל; עֶבֶד מַשְׂכִּיל יִמְשֹׁל בְּבֵן מֵבִישׁ *a servant acting wisely will rule over a son causing shame* Pr 17^{2}; מְבִישָׁה ‖ אֵשֶׁת חַיִל Pr 12^{4}. **2.** הוֹבִישׁ 2 S 19^{6} Je 2^{26} 6^{15} Jo $1^{10.12}$; הֹבִישׁ Je 10^{14} + 7 t., Ho 2^{7} Jo $1^{12.17}$ Is 30^{5} (but הבאיש Kt); הִבְשׁוּ Je $8^{9.12}$; *Imv.* הַבִּישׁוּ Jo 1^{11} (all the forms in Joel derived √יָבֵשׁ by ancient versions and some moderns, vid. Ew[§122e] Ges[§72,6]). **a.** *put to shame* 2 S 19^{6}. **b.** *act shamefully* Ho 2^{7} **c.** *to be put to shame* Je 2^{26} 6^{15} 46^{24} $48^{1.1.20}$ $50^{2.2}$ Jo $1^{10.12.17}$ (?). **d.** *be ashamed* Je $8^{9.12}$ Jo $1^{11.12}$ (?) Is 30^{5} (Qr); c. מִן Je 10^{14} = 51^{17} **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְבּוֹשְׁשׁוּ *ashamed before one another* Gn 2^{25} (J).

†בּוּשָׁה **n.f.** shame ψ 89^{46} Mi 7^{10} Ob v^{10} Ez 7^{18}.

†בִּשְׁנָה **n.f.** shame (בֹּשֶׁן Ew[§163d]) Ho 10^{6}.

†בֹּשֶׁת **n.f.** shame Jb 8^{22} + 20 t.; sf. בָּשְׁתִּי ψ 69^{20} + 7 t. **1.** *shame* 1 S $20^{30.30}$ ψ 40^{16} 69^{20} 70^{4} Is $30^{3.5}$ 61^{7} Je 2^{26} 3^{25} 20^{18} Hb 2^{10} Zp $3^{5.19}$; לָבַשׁ בּשֶׁת *clothe with shame* Jb 8^{22} ψ 35^{26} 132^{18}; ‖ עטה בשת ψ 109^{29}; בּשֶׁת (ה)פָּנִים *shame* (or *confusion*) *of face* 2 Ch 32^{21} Ezr 9^{7} Dn $9^{7.8}$, cf. ψ 44^{16} Je 7^{19}; בּשֶׁת עֲלוּמֶיךָ *shame of thy youth* Is 54^{4}; עֶרְיָה־בּשֶׁת *nakedness* (*that is*) *shame* Mi 1^{11} cf. ψ 45^{5}; בּשֶׁת עֶרְוַת אמך 1 S 20^{30}. **2.** *shameful thing*, substituted for בַּעַל (q.v.) by later editors, Ho 9^{10} Je 3^{24}; מִזְבְּחוֹת לַבּשֶׁת Je 11^{13}, cf. יְרֻבֹּשֶׁת 2 S 11^{21} = יְרֻבַּעַל Ju 6^{32}; אִישׁ־בּשֶׁת 2 S 2^{8} = אִשְׁבַּעַל 1 Ch 8^{33}.

†[מִבּוֹשׁ] **n.**[**m.**] pl. sf. מְבֻשָׁיו, **his privates**, that excite shame, *pudenda*, Dt 25^{11}.

בַּז v. sub בזז.

†[בָּזָא] **vb. divide, cut through** (? cf. Aram. בְּזַע, כזא *cleave*)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּזְאוּ נהרים Is $18^{2.7}$ whose land *rivers cut through* (of Cush).

†בָּזָה **vb. despise** (Pal. ܒܙܐ, cf. בְּזָא *raise the head loftily and disdainfully*)—**Qal** *Pf.* Nu 15^{31} +; בָּזִיתָ 2 S 12^{9}; sf. בָּזִתָנִי 2 S 12^{10}, etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּבֶז Gn 25^{34} Est 3^{6}; sf. וַיִּבְזֵהוּ 1 S 17^{42}; 3 fs. וַתִּבֶז 2 S 6^{16} 1 Ch 15^{29}; 2 ms. תִּבְזֶה ψ 51^{19} 73^{20}; וַיִּבְזוּ Ne 2^{19}; וַיִּבְזֵהוּ 1 S 10^{27}; *Inf. cstr.* בְּזֹה Is 49^{7} (Di Ew[§150b]); *Pt. act.* בּוֹזֶה Pr 15^{20} 19^{16}; בּוֹזֵהוּ Pr 14^{2}; בּוֹזִים 2 Ch 36^{16}; בּוֹזַי Mal 1^{6}; sf. בּוֹזַי 1 S 2^{30}; *pass.* בָּזוּי Je 49^{15} +; f. בְּזוּיָה Ec 9^{16};—*despise, regard with contempt*, sq. acc. rei, birthright Gn 25^{34} (J); words of י Nu 15^{31} (P; not elsewh. in Hex); 2 S 12^{9} cf. 2 Ch 36^{16}; name of י Mal $1^{6.6}$ (cf. infr.); oath (אָלָה) Ez 16^{59} $17^{16.18.19}$; holy things Ez 22^{8}; one's own ways Pr 19^{16} (i.e. is careless of them, lives recklessly, opp. שֹׁמֵר נַפְשׁוֹ, cf. נֹצֵר דַּרְכּוֹ 16^{17}); distress of the distressed ψ 22^{25} (‖ שִׁקּוּץ, subj. י); prayer, subj. *id.* ψ 102^{18}; broken & contrite heart ψ 51^{19} (c. לא), cf. on other hand 73^{20}; sq. acc. pers. Saul 1 S 10^{27}, David 17^{42} cf. Pr 15^{20}, י 1 S 2^{30} 2 S 12^{10} Pr 14^{2}, his prisoners ψ 69^{34} (subj. י); sq. לְ, וַתִּבֶז לוֹ בְּלִבָּהּ 2 S 6^{16} = 1 Ch 15^{29}, 2 K 19^{21} = Is 37^{22}; sq. עַל pers. Ne 2^{19}; sq. Inf. וַיִּבֶז בְּעֵינָיו לִשְׁלֹחַ יָד Est 3^{6}; note esp. בְּזֹה נֶפֶשׁ Is 49^{7} *a despising of soul*, i.e. *one despised from the soul, thoroughly despised;* on other views v. Che Di. *Pt.* pass. *despised*, of pers. cstr. בְּזוּי עָם *despised of people* (‖ חֶרְפַּת אָדָם) ψ 22^{7}, cf. בָּזוּי בָאָדָם Je 49^{15} also Ob v^{2}; of wisdom Ec 9^{16}. **Niph.** *Pt.* נִבְזֶה ψ 15^{4} +; f. נִבְזָה 1 S 15^{9} (so rd. for נמבזה cf. We Dr); pl. נִבְזִים Mal 2^{9};—**1.** *despised* ψ 15^{4} 119^{141} Is $53^{3.3}$ Je 22^{28}. **2.** *vile, worthless* 1 S 15^{9}. **3.** *despicable, contemptible* Mal 1^{7} said of table of י, cf. v^{12} 2^{9}; Dn 11^{21} as subst. of Antiochus Epiph. **Hiph.** *Inf.* לְהַבְזוֹת בַּעְלֵיהֶן Est 1^{17} *so as to cause to despise their lords* (cause their lords to be despised).

†בִּזָּיוֹן **n.**[**m.**] contempt Est 1^{18} (ב׳ וְקֶצֶף).

בִּזָּה v. sub בזז.

†בָּזַז **vb. spoil, plunder** (Ar. بَزَّ, Aram. ܒܙ; Amhar. በዘበዘ; perh. Eth. በዘወ; *rescue* Prä[BASI.33])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וּבָזַז (consec.) Ez 29^{19}; 3 pl. בָּזְזוּ Nu 31^{53} + 7 t.; sf. בָּזְזוּם Nu 31^{9}; וּבְזָזוּם consec. Je 20^{5}; 1 pl. בָּזַזְנוּ Dt 2^{35}; בַּזּוֹנוּ 3^{7}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תָּבֹז Dt 20^{14}, pl. יָבֹזוּ Is 10^{2} + 2 t.; וַיָּבֹזוּ Gn 34^{27} + 4 t.; sf. יְבֹזוּם Zp 2^{9}; 2 mpl. תָּבֹזוּ Jos 8^{2}; 1 pl. cohort. נָבֹזָה 1 S 14^{36} (cf. Ges[§67R.11]); *Imv.* בֹּזוּ Na $2^{10.10}$; *Inf. cstr.* בֹּז Is 10^{6} + 3 t.; בוֹז Est 3^{13} 8^{11}; *Pt. act.* pl. בֹּזְזִים Is 42^{24} 2 Ch 20^{25}; sf. בֹּזְזֵיךָ Je 30^{16}, בֹּזְזֵינוּ Is 17^{14}, בֹּזְזֵיהֶם Ez 39^{10}; *pass.* בָּזוּז Is 42^{22};—*spoil* = take as spoil, c. acc. rei Nu 31^{9} Dt 2^{35} (c. לְ & refl. suff.) Je 20^{5} Ez 26^{12} Na 2^{10} ψ 109^{11}; oftener c. acc. cogn., בַּז Nu 31^{32} Is 10^{6} (‖ שָׁלָל שָׁלַל, as oft.) 33^{23} Ez 29^{19} $38^{12.13}$; בִּזָּה 2 Ch 25^{13}; שָׁלָל Dt 3^{7} 20^{14} (both sq. לְ c. refl. suff.) 2 Ch $20^{25.25}$ 28^{8} Est 3^{13} 8^{11}; בהמה & שלל Jos $8^{2.27}$ 11^{14} (all sq. לְ c. refl. suff.); obj. pers. carried off (cf. בַּז) Gn 34^{29} (MT, but cf. Ol); *plunder, despoil*, c. acc. pers. robbed Is 10^{2} 11^{14} 17^{14} (שסה) 42^{22} (‖ *id.*) Zp 2^{9} Je 30^{16} Ez $39^{10.10}$; c. בָּהֶם (pers.) 1 S 14^{36}; c. acc. of place plundered Gn 34^{27} 2 K 7^{16} 2 Ch 14^{13}; *abs.* Nu 31^{53} Is 42^{24}. †**Niph.** *Pf.* וְנָבֹזוּ consec. Am 3^{11}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּבּוֹז Is 24^{3}; *Inf. abs.* הִבּוֹז Is 24^{3}—*be spoiled, plundered,*

subj. ארמנות Am 3[11]; הארץ Is 24[3]; הִבּוֹז תִּבּוֹז (‖ הִבּוֹק תִּבּוֹק). †**Pu.** *Pf.* וּבֻזּוּ consec. Je 50[37]—*be taken as spoil*, subj. אוצרת.

†בַּז **n.**[**m.**] **spoiling, robbery; spoil, booty** —ב׳ abs. Nu 14[3]+; so also Ez 25[7] Qr (Kt בג meaningless); בַּז Je 2[14]+; but הַבָּז Nu 31[32] v. d. H; sf. בִּזָּה Ex 29[19];—**1.** *spoiling, robbery,* לְב׳ i.e. to be plundered, despoiled Ez 7[21] (of temple ‖ שָׁלָל) 23[46]. **2.** *spoil, booty, plunder* Is 10[6] 33[23] Ez 29[19] 38[12.13] (all acc. cogn. ‖ שָׁלָל); cf. Nu 31[32] Je 15[13] 17[3]; in phr. הָיָה לָבֹז Je 49[32] (of camels) Ez 36[4] cf. v[5]; also of human beings Nu 14[3.31] Dt 1[39] Je 2[14] (all היה לב׳)+2 K 21[14] (‖ מִשִּׁסָּה) Is 42[22] (‖ *id.*) Je 2[14], cf. 30[16] (‖ מִשִּׁסָּה); also Ez 25[7] Qr, 26[5] (היה לב׳; both in personif.); fig. of Isr. as sheep Ez 34[8.22] (both היה לב׳) v[28] היה בז (no לְ). On Is 8[1.3] מַהֵר שָׁלָל חָשׁ בַּז v. מהר.

†בִּזָּה **n.f. spoil, booty** (late)—בִּזָּה 2 Ch 14[13]+ 9 t.;—*spoil, prey,* of things 2 Ch 28[14] Est 9[10.15.16], cf. 2 Ch 14[13] 25[13] Dn 11[24] (‖ שָׁלָל & רכוש); n. verb., *spoiling,* בַּב׳ Ezr 9[7] Dn 11[33], cf. also לְב׳ Ne 3[36].

בִּזְיוֹן v. sub בזה.

†בִּזְיוֹתִיהָ **n.pr.loc.** acc. to MT place near Beersheba Jos 15[28]; but rd. prob. וּבְנוֹתֶיהָ 𝔊 *and her daughters* (villages, cf. בת sub בן) v. Ne 11[27] (We[Sm 215] Hollenb[Alex. Übers. Jos. 14] Di al.)

בזק (Aram. בְּזַק, כזא *scatter;* Ar. بَزَقَ *rise* (of sun) is prob. erroneous v. Lane[199]).

†בָּזָק **n.**[**m.**] **lightning flash?** Ez 1[14] Hi Co del.; verse om. in old MSS. of 𝔊; sense uncertain, possibly error for ברק.

†בֶּזֶק **n.pr.loc.** 1 S 11[8] (בְּבֶזֶק) rendezvous of Israel under Saul and Sam.; Ju 1[4.5] home of Adoni-bezek; on loc. cf. Euseb. Lag[Onom. 105, 2nd ed. 139]; see also Stu. Ju 1[4]; 17th (mile-)stone fr. Neapolis toward Scythopolis; mod. *Ḫirbet Ibzîḳ*, 14 Eng. m. fr. Nâblus, Survey[ii.231]

†[בָּזַר] **vb. scatter** (Ar. بَذَرَ, Aram. בְּדַר) —**Qal** *Impf.* Dn 11[24] בִּזָּה וְשָׁלָל וּרְכוּשׁ לָהֶם יִבְזֹר *plunder and spoil and possessions he will scatter among them* (subj. Antiochus Epiph.) **Pi.** *Pf.* בִּזַּר, *id.*, ψ 68[31], but rd. *Imv.* בַּזֵּר (בַּזַּר) (𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 so most; De follows MT), subj. ref. to י׳, obj. עַמִּים.

†בִּזְתָא **n.pr.m.** a eunuch of Ahasuerus, Est 1[10] (Thes comp. Pers. *beste, ligatus* sc. *membro*, e.g. *spado*, cf. Vullers[Dict. Pers.] sub بَسْتَه).

†I. [בָּחַל] **vb. feel loathing** (cf. Syr. ܚܫܠ (so in lexx.) *nauseated* (yet v. Gei[Urschrift, 270]); NSyr. ܚܫܠ *envy* cf. Stoddard[Gram. 12, 57])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. בָּחֲלָה Zc 11[8] וַתִּקְצַר נַפְשִׁי בָּהֶם וְגַם נַפְשָׁם בָּחֲלָה בִּי׳ *felt a loathing* against me.

†II. [בָּחַל] **vb.** (Ar. بَخِلَ *be avaricious*); only **Pu.** *Pt.* נַחֲלָה מְבֹחֶלֶת an inheritance *gotten by greed* Pr 20[21] Kt; < Qr Vrss נ׳ מְבֹהֶלֶת, v. בהל.

†[בָּחַן] **vb. examine, try** (cf. Aram. בְּחַן, Syr. ܒܚܢ, *try, examine;* Ar. محن I. VIII. *test*, cf. W[SG 65])—**Qal** *Pf.* sf. בְּחָנַנִי Jb 23[10], בְּחַנְתָּ ψ 17[3]+ 7 t.; *Impf.* יִבְחָן ψ 11[5]+5 t.; *Imv.* sf. בְּחָנֵנִי ψ 26[2] +2 t.; *Inf.* בְּחֹן Zc 13[9]; *Pt.* בֹּחֵן Je 11[20]+5 t. (‖ צרף, נסה);—**1.** *examine, scrutinize, try* ψ 11[5] 139[23] Jb 7[18]; עַפְעַפָּיו יִבְחָנוּ בְנֵי אָדָם *His eyelids try the children of men* (search them through and through) ψ 11[4]. **2.** *prove, test, try.* **a.** with the metaphor of gold Jb 23[10]; וּבְחַנְתִּים כְּבְחֹן אֶת־הַזָּהָב *and I will try them as one tries gold* Zc 13[9]. **b.** without metaphor, of God testing persons ψ 26[2] 66[10] 81[8] Je 9[6]; their ways Je 6[27]; the לֵב ψ 17[3] Je 12[3] Pr 17[3] 1 Ch 29[17]; reins Je 17[10]; heart and reins ψ 7[10] Je 11[20] (=20[12]). **c.** of man testing or tempting God ψ 95[9] Mal 3[10.15]. **d.** the ear trying words Jb 12[11]=34[3]. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִבָּחֵן Jb 34[36] Gn 42[15.16], *to be tried, proved.* **Pu.** בֹּחַן Ez 21[18] *the trial has been made* (𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Ges MV Ew Ke, but noun בֹּחַן MT Symm Haev.; rd. בְּחֵן *with grace, favour*, Hi Co).

†בֹּחַן **n.**[**m.**] **testing,** Is 28[16] אֶבֶן בֹּחַן *a tested, tried stone,* i.e. approved for use as a foundation-stone. On Ez 21[18] MT v. foreg. *ad fin.*

†בַּחַן **n.**[**m.**] **watch-tower,** Is 32[14].

†[בחון] sf. בַּחוּנָיו (dag. f. implic. Qr; בחיניו Kt) Is 23[13] *their siege-towers.*

†בָּחוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **assayer,** one who tries metals Je 6[27] (Ges[§ 84, 3] Ew[§ 152 b]).

בחיניו Is 23[13] Kt; v. [בחון] supr.

†בָּחַר **vb. choose** (cf. Aram. בְּחַר, Syr. ܒܚܪ ‖ בחן, As. *bêru* (√באר 3) Dl[Pr 76])—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּחַר Dt 7[6]+66 t.; יִבְחַר Is 41[24]+60 t.; אֶבְחַר Jb 29[25] (Baer); *Imv.* בְּחַר Ex 17[9]+5 t.; *Inf. abs.* בָּחוֹר 1 S 2[28] Is 7[15.16]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בָּחֳרִי Ez 20[5]; *Pt.* בֹּחֵר 1 S 20[30] Zc 3[2]; *pass.* בָּחוּר Ex 14[7]+18 t.;— **1.** with בְּ, **a.** *divine choice,* of Abraham Ne 9[7]; Israel Dt 7[7] Is 44[1] Ez 20[5]; to become his people Dt 7[6] 14[2]; Jeshurun Is 44[2]; the seed of the patriarchs Dt 4[37] 10[15]; Levites Dt 18[5] 21[5] 1 Ch 15[2] 2 Ch 29[11]; Aaron ψ 105[26]; Judah 1 Ch 28[4] not Ephraim ψ 78[67]; Levi and Judah Je 33[24]; the king Dt 17[15], especially David 1 S 10[24] 16[8.9.10]

2 S 6[21] 1 K 8[16] (=2 Ch 6[6]) 1 Ch 28[4.5] 29[1] 2 Ch 6[5] ψ 78[70]; others Nu 16[5] 17[20] (P) Hg 2[23]; place of sacrifice Dt 12[18] 14[25] 16[7.15] 17[8] 2 Ch 7[12]; the city 1 K 8[16.44] (=2 Ch 6[5.34]) 11[32]; Jerusalem 2 Ch 6[6] Is 14[1] Zc 1[17] 2[16] 3[2]; Zion ψ 132[13]; delusions Is 66[4]. **b.** *man's choice*, of ways Pr 3[31] Is 66[3]; good things Is 7[15.16]; life Dt 30[19]; gods Ju 10[14] Is 41[24]; God's pleasure Is 56[4] 65[12] 66[4]. **2.** with אֲשֶׁר (alone, for אשר בחר ב׳): **a.** *divine choice*, of Israel Is 41[8] יַעֲקֹב אֲשֶׁר בְּחַרְתִּיךָ 43[10]; the people 1 K 3[8] ψ 33[12]; men Nu 16[7] (P) ψ 65[5]; king 2 S 16[18] 1 K 11[34]; place of sacrifice Dt 12[14.26] 15[20] 17[10] 31[11] (D) Jos 9[27] (P), especially לְשׂוּם שְׁמוֹ שָׁם Dt 12[5.21] 14[24], לְשַׁכֵּן שְׁמוֹ שָׁם Dt 12[11] 14[23] 16[2.6.11] Ne 1[9]; the city 1 K 8[48] (=2 Ch 6[38]), לשום שמי שם 1 K 11[36] 14[21] (=2 Ch 12[13]); Jerusalem 1 K 11[13] 2 K 21[7] (=2 Ch 33[7]) 23[27]; fast Is 58[5.6]; way ψ 25[12]. **b.** *man's choice*, place to dwell in Dt 23[7]; gardens Is 1[29]; king 1 S 12[13]; wives Gn 6[2] (J); what to do 2 S 15[15]. **3.** with acc. & לְ, *choose some one or something for*: **a.** *divine choice*, of Levi 1 S 2[28]; Jacob ψ 135[4.5]; inheritance ψ 47[5]. **b.** *human choice*, persons Ex 17[9] Jos 24[15.22] (E) 1 S 8[18] 13[12] 2 S 24[12] (=1 Ch 21[20]); things Gn 13[11] (J) 1 S 17[40] 1 K 18[23.25] Jb 34[4]. **4.** with acc. and מִן, *choose, select from* 2 S 10[9] (=1 Ch 19[10]). **5.** acc. **a.** *divine choice*, temple 2 Ch 7[16]; Judah ψ 78[68]; servant Is 41[9] 49[7] **b.** *man's choice*, persons Ex 18[28] (E) Ju 5[8] Jos 8[3] (J) 2 S 17[1]; things Jb 7[15] 9[14] 15[5] 29[25] 34[33] 119[30.173] Pr 1[29] Is 40[20]. **6.** with עַל, כי על זה בחרת מעני *for this thou hast chosen rather than affliction* Jb 36[21]; with acc. and על pregn. כל אשר תבחר עלי *all that thou choosest* (to lay) *upon me* 2 S 19[39]. **7** with לְ of acc. 1 S 20[30] (many MSS. have בְּ; but 𝔊 Wc Dr read חָבֵר *companion*). The ptcp. בָּחוּר *chosen*, of a ruler ψ 89[20], warrior Je 49[19] (=50[44]); as cedars Ct 5[15]; coll. רכב בחור *chosen chariots* Ex 14[7] (E); איש בחור *chosen men, warriors* Ju 20[15.16.34] 1 S 24[3] 2 Ch 13[3.17], for wh. בָּחוּר alone 1 K 12[21] = 2 Ch 11[1], 2 Ch 25[5]; בחורי ישראל 1 S 26[2] ψ 78[31]; 2 S 10[9] בחורי בישראל (‖ 1 Ch 19[10] בחור בישראל, doubtless the true reading, as 2 S 6[1]). **8.** *test, try* (Aram. = בחן) בְּחַרְתִּיךָ בְּכוּר עֹנִי Is 48[10] *I have tested thee in the furnace of affliction* 𝔖 𝔗 Ges Hi Ew De Che Dr, but *chosen* 𝔙 Rab Calv AV. **Niph.** נִבְחַר Je 8[3]; *Pt.* נִבְחָר Pr 8[10] + 5 t.;—*to be chosen*. **a.** abs. *chosen, choice* Pr 8[10.19] 10[20]. **b.** cstr. מִן, וְנִבְחַר מות מחיים *death will be chosen rather than life* Je 8[3]; *choicer than* Pr 16[16] 22[1]; נבחר ליהוה מזבח *choicer* (more acceptable) *to Yahweh* than peace-offering Pr 21[3]. **Pu.** יְבֻחַר *chosen, selected* Ec 9[4] (יֻחַבֵּר Qr).

†בָּחוּר **n.m.** young man Is 62[5] + 7 t.; pl. בַּחוּרִים (intensive with dag. f. implic.) Pr 20[29] + 13 t.; cstr. בַּחוּרֵי Ez 23[6] + 4t.; sf. בַּחוּרַי etc. La 1[18] + 16 t.;—*young man* (choice, in the prime of manhood) 1 S 9[2] Ec 11[9] Is 62[5]; coll. *young men* Je 15[8]; בָּחוּר וּבְתוּלָה *young men and virgins* Dt 32[25] 2 Ch 36[17] Je 51[22] Ez 9[6]; usually pl. Ju 14[10] Ru 3[10] 1 S 8[16] 2 K 8[12] 2 Ch 36[17] Pr 20[29] Is 9[17] 31[8] 40[30] Je 6[11] 9[20] 11[22] 18[21] 48[15] 49[26] 50[3] 51[3] La 1[15] 5[13.14] Ez 33[6.12.23] 30[17] Jo 3[1] Am 2[11] 4[10]; ‖ בתולות ψ 78[63] 148[12] Is 23[4] Je 31[13] La 1[18] 2[21] Am 8[13] Zc 9[17]

†[בְּחוּרִים] **n.f.abstr.pl.** youth, pl. sf. בְּחָרָיו Nu 11[28] (J; Onk 𝔖 Ges De Di; בחיריו 𝔊 Sam 𝔙 Lu Ke); בְּחוּרֹתֶיךָ Ec 11[9], בְּחוּרֹתֶיךָ Ec 12[1].

†[בָּחִיר] **n.m.** chosen, cstr. בְּחִיר 2 S 21[6] (but We Dr ׳בְּהַר י); sf. בְּחִירָיו 1 Ch 16[13] ψ 89[4] 105[6.43] 106[5.23] Is[3] 42[1] 43[20] 45[4] 65[9.15.22]; always the *chosen* or *elect* of Yahweh.

†בַּחֲרִים **n.pr.loc.** (*young men's village*) of a small town of Benjamin beyond the Mt. of Olives on the way to Jericho (cf. Rob BR i. 433; Kasteren ZPV 1890, 100 ff.) 2 S 3[16] 16[5] 17[18] 19[17] 1 K 2[8] (= עַלְמוֹן acc. to 𝔗 Jon Schwarz Marti-Schick ZPV iii. 8 f.).

†יִבְחָר **n.pr.m.** (*He* (*Ēl* or ׳י) *chooses*) son of David 2 S 5[15] 1 Ch 3[6] 14[5].

†[מִבְחָר] **n.[m.]** (**f.** Ez 24[5]) **choicest, best**, cstr. מִבְחַר Dt 12[11] + 10 t.; sf. מִבְחָרָיו Dn 11[15]; vows Dt 12[11]; valleys Is 22[7]; fir trees Is 37[24]; cedars Je 22[7]; bones Ez 24[4]; sepulchres Gn 23[6] (P); of the flock Ez 24[5]; of the Assyrians Ez 23[7]; captains Ex 15[4] (E poet.); young men Je 48[15]; מבחר וטוב לבנון Ez 31[16] (del. וטוב 𝔊 Co); עַם מִבְחָרָיו Dn 11[15] = *his choice troops*.

†מִבְחוֹר **n.[m.]** choice, in the phrases עִיר מִבְחוֹר *choice city* 2 K 3[19]; מִבְחוֹר בְּרוֹשָׁיו *choice fir trees* 2 K 19[23] = מִבְחַר בְּרוֹשָׁיו Is 37[24] (prob. scribal error in both cases for מִבְחַר).

†מִבְחָר **n.pr.m.** (*choice*) one of David's warriors 1 Ch 11[38].

†בַּחֲרוּמִי **adj.gent.** Baharumite 1 Ch 11[33] = בַּרְחֻמִי 2 S 23[31]. Prob. בַּחֲרֻמִי Dr.

†[בָּטָה, בָּטָא] **vb.** speak rashly, thoughtlessly (NH *id.*, בטי) — **Qal** *Pt.* בּוֹטֶה Pr 12[18] *one that babbleth* (opp. לְשׁוֹן חֲכָמִים). **Pi.** *Impf.* יְבַטֵּא בִּשְׂבוּעָה Lv 5[4] *speak rashly, unadvisedly;* so וַיְבַטֵּא בִּשְׂפָתָיו (of Moses) ψ 106[33]; *Inf.* לְבַטֵּא בִּשְׂפָתַיִם Lv 5[4] (P).

†מִבְטָא **n.[m.]** rash utterance, מִבְטָא שפתיה Nu 30[7.9]

†I. בָּטַח **vb.** trust (cf. Ar. بَطَحَ *to throw one down upon his face* Thes, اِنْبَطَحَ *lie extended on the ground, 'se reposer sur quelqu'un'* Fl MV)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּטַח ψ 28[7] + 35 t.; *Impf.* יִבְטַח Jb 40[23] + 27 t.; *Imv.* בְּטַח ψ 37[3] + 8 t.; *Inf. abs.* בָּטוֹחַ Is 59[4], *cstr.* בְּטֹחַ ψ 118[8] + 2 t.; *Pt.* בֹּטֵחַ ψ 21[8] + 35 t.; pass. בָּטוּחַ ψ 112[7] Is 26[3]. **I.** *trust.* **1.** abs. Is 12[2]. **2.** with cogn. acc. מה הבטחון הזה אשר בטחת *what is this trust that thou dost trust?* 2 K 18[19] = Is 36[4]. **3.** with בְּ *trust in*—**a.** *God* 2 K 18[5] 19[10] 1 Ch 5[20] ψ 9[11] 21[8] 22[5.6] 25[2] 26[1] 28[7] 32[10] 37[3] 40[4] 55[24] 56[5.12] 62[9] 84[13] 91[2] 112[7] 115[9.10.11] 125[1] 143[8] Pr 16[20] 29[25] Is 26[3.4] 37[10] Je 17[7] 39[18] Zp 3[2]. **b.** *persons* Ju 9[26] ψ 41[10] 118[8.9] 146[3] Pr 31[11] Je 17[5] 46[25] Mi 7[5]. **c.** *things* Dt 28[32] Jb 39[11] ψ 27[3] 44[7] 52[9] 62[11] 115[8] 135[18] Pr 11[28] 28[26] Is 30[12] 42[17] 47[10] Je 5[17] 7[14] 12[5] 13[25] 48[7] 49[4] Ez 16[15] Ho 10[13] Am 6[1]. **d.** in the name of God ψ 33[21] Is 5[10]; mercy of God ψ 13[6] 52[10]; word of God ψ 119[42]; salvation of God ψ 78[22]. **4.** with עַל, *trust* or *rely upon*—**a.** *God* ψ 31[15] 37[5] Pr 28[25] Je 49[11]. **b.** *persons* 2 K 18[20.21.24] = Is 36[5.6.9], Je 9[3] **c.** *things* 2 K 18[21] = Is 36[6] 2 Ch 32[10], ψ 49[7] Is 31[1] 59[4] Ez 33[13] Hb 2[18]. **5.** with אֶל *trust to*—**a.** *God* 2 K 18[22] (= Is 36[7]) ψ 4[6] 31[7] 56[4] 86[2] Pr 3[5]. **b.** *persons* Ju 20[36]. **c.** *things* Je 7[4] (= על דבר 7[8]). **II.** *be confident* Jb 6[20] 40[23] Pr 14[16]; צַדִּיקִים כְּכְפִיר יִבְטַח *the righteous are bold as a lion* Pr 28[1]; *secure* Jb 11[18] Pr 11[15]; עַם בֹּטֵחַ *a people secure* Ju 18[7.10.27]; בָּנוֹת בֹּטְחוֹת *careless daughters, (women)* Is 32[9] cf. v[10.11]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִבְטַחְתָּ Je 28[15]; *Impf.* יַבְטַח Is 36[15] + 2 t.; *Pt.* מַבְטִיחִי ψ 22[10]; *cause to trust, make secure*, abs. ψ 22[10]; with עַל Je 28[15] 29[31]; with אֶל 2 K 18[30] = Is 36[15].

†I. בֶּטַח **n.[m.]** security—Gn 34[25] + 41 t.; הַשְׁקֵט וָבֶטַח Is 32[17] *quietness and security* = בְּהַשְׁקֵט וּבְבִטְחָה Is 30[15] (but prob. both infs.) elsewhere always adverb;—*securely*, ישב לבטח Lv 25[18.19] 26[5] Ju 18[7] 1 K 5[5] ψ 4[9] Pr 3[29] Is 47[8] Je 32[37] 49[31] Ez 28[26] 34[25.28] 38[8.11.14] 39[6.26] Zp 2[15] Zc 14[11]; ישב בטח Dt 12[10] 1 S 12[11]; שכן לבטח Dt 33[12] ψ 16[9] Je 23[6] 33[16]; שכן בטח Dt 33[28] Pr 1[33]; לבטח (היה) Jb 24[23] Ez 34[27]; היה בטח Ju 8[11]; הלך לבטח Pr 3[23]; הלך בטח Pr 10[9]; שכב לבטח Jb 11[18] Ho 2[20]; רבץ לבטח Is 14[30]; נחה לבטח ψ 78[53]; עבר בטח Mi 2[8]; כוש בטח *Cush* (dwelling) *securely* Ez 30[9] (pregnant construction, del. בטח Co); וַיָּבֹאוּ עַל הָעִיר בֶּטַח *and they came upon the city* (dwelling) *securely* Gn 34[25] (J).

†בִּטְחָה **n.f.** trusting Is 30[15] (prob. *inf. f.* = בֶּטַח Is 32[17]).

†בִּטָּחוֹן **n.m.** trust 2 K 18[19] = Is 36[4]; *hope* Ec 9[4].

†בַּטֻּחוֹת **n.f.pl.** security, safety Jb 12[6].

†מִבְטָח **n.[m.]** confidence Ez 29[16]—cstr. מִבְטַח Pr 14[26] + 2 t.; sf. מִבְטַחִי Jb 31[24] + 6 t. (dag. implicit); מִבְטָחָם Je 48[13]; מִבְטַחָהּ Pr 21[22]; pl. מִבְטָחִים Is 32[18]; מִבְטָחֶיךָ Je 2[37];—**1.** *the act* of confiding Pr 21[22] 22[19] 25[19]. **2.** *the object* of confidence Jb 8[14] 18[14] 31[24] ψ 40[5] 65[6] 71[5] Je 2[37] 17[7] 48[13] Ez 29[16]. **3.** the state of confidence, *security* Pr 14[26] Is 32[18].

†II. בֶּטַח **n.pr.loc.** city of Hadadezer king of Zobah 2 S 8[8] (but read rather טִבְחַת so 1 Ch 18[8]; 𝔊 Sm Μασβακ, 𝔊L Ματεβακ; 𝔊 Ch Μεταβηχας, 𝔊L ταβααθ; cf. also We Dr).

II. בטח (√assumed for following).

†אֲבַטִּחִים **n.[m.]pl.** water-melons (Mish. אבטיח, Sam. ב̇ת̇מ̇ת̇; cf. Löw[No. 297]; Ar. بِطِّيخ etc.; perh. loan-word in Heb. cf. Sta[§ 258]; mod. Egypt. *baṭṭich, biṭṭich* cf. reff. in Di Nu 11[5]; on formation cf. Lag[BN 10], who comp. Eth. *aqṭala*)—Egyptian fruit, הָאֲ Nu 11[5] (‖ הַקִּשֻּׁאִים, הָחָצִיר, הַבְּצָלִים, הַשּׁוּמִים); 𝔊 τοὺς πέπονας.

†[בָּטַל] **vb.** cease (NH בָּטֵל, Ar. بَطَلَ, Eth. በጠለ: both *be futile, vain*, but As. *baṭâlu, cease* Lotz[TP 68], so Aram. בְּטִיל, ܒܛܝܠ)—**Qal** *Pf.* וּבָטְלוּ consec. Ec 12[3] *and* the grinders *cease*.

I. בטן (meaning dub.; √of following).

†I. בֶּטֶן **n.f.**[Nu 5, 25] **belly, body, womb** (Ar. بَطْن)—בְּ abs. Ju 13[7] +; בֶּטֶן v[5] +; cstr. בֶּטֶן ψ 139[13] +; sf. בִּטְנִי Jb 3[10] +; בִּטְנְךָ Dt 7[13] +; בִּטְנֶךָ Gn 25[23]; בִּטְנוֹ Jb 15[2] +, etc.;—**1. a.** *belly, abdomen*, of man Ju 3[21.22]; of woman Nu 5[21.22.27]; as beautiful in form Ct 7[3]; as seat of hunger Pr 13[25]; as eating Ez 3[3] (‖ מֵעִים); cf. Pr 18[20] (fig.); as seat of passion, avarice, etc. Jb 20[20.23]; in fig. of God's casting riches out of extortioner's belly Jb 20[15] (‖ וַיְקִיאֵנוּ), cf. also ψ 17[14]; fig. of innermost part of a man = *inmost soul* Pr 18[8] = 26[22], 20[27.30] (all חַדְרֵי בֶ); as seat of intell. faculties (= Eng. *breast* or *bosom*) 22[18] (cf. מֵעִים ψ 40[9]) Jb 15[2.35] 32[18], רוּחַ בִּטְנִי v[19]; as trembling at theophany Hb 3[16]. **b.** belly of hippopotamus Jb 40[16]. **c.** בֶּטֶן שְׁאוֹל Jon 2[3] (Jonah's prayer: ‖ מְצוּלָה בִּלְבַב יַמִּים). **2.** *body*, opp. soul ψ 31[10]

(opp. נֶפֶשׁ), also 44[26] (opp. *id.*;—on this cf. Zim[BP 71]). **3.** *womb* Gn 25[23.24] 38[27] (all J) Ho 12[4] Jb 10[19] (‖ רֶחֶם v[18]) Ec 11[5] Jb 31[15] הֲלֹא בַבֶּטֶן עֹשַׂנִי עָשָׂהוּ *did not he that made me in the womb make him* (‖ וַיְכֹנְנֵנוּ בָּרֶחֶם אֶחָד); cf. ψ 139[13] תְּסֻכֵּנִי בְּבֶטֶן, & Je 1[5]; esp. פְּרִי ב׳ i.e. offspring Gn 30[2] (E) ψ 127[3] Is 13[18]; Pr 31[2] בַּר בִּטְנִי = *my son* (‖ בְּנִי) cf. בֶּן־בִּטְנָהּ Is 49[15]; of birth יָצָא מִבֶּטֶן Jb 1[21] 3[11] Ec 5[14]; בֶּטֶן alone = *birth* Ho 9[11] (‖ לֵדָה, הֵרָיוֹן), cf. fig. מִבֶּטֶן מִי יָצָא הַקֶּרַח Jb 38[29] *out of whose womb came the ice?* cf. לֹא סָגַר דַּלְתֵי בִטְנִי Jb 3[10] i.e. *of my* (mother's) *womb*; נָחָה מִבֶּטֶן *take, draw out of the womb*, subj. י׳ (i.e. cause to be born) ψ 22[10]; פְּרִי בֶטֶן used also of father Mi 6[7], cf. ψ 132[11] (David as ancestor of Messian. king); Jb 19[17] בְּנֵי בִטְנִי *sons of my body*, of doubtful interpr., perh. = *sons of my* (*mother's*) *womb*, cf. 3[10] (Ges De), i.e. my brothers or *men of my clan* RS[K 33 f.], others *my sons* (Ew), *my grandsons* (Di); also in addressing Isr. as a whole (masc. sf.) Dt 7[13] 28[4.11.18.53] 30[9], cf. מְחֻמָּדֵי בִטְנָם Ho 9[16] *beloved ones of their womb*; מִן־הַבֶּטֶן (מִבֶּטֶן) = *from birth* Ju 13[5.7] ψ 58[4] 71[6], cf. also Is 44[2.24] 46[3] (‖ רֶחֶם) 48[8] 49[1.5]; מִבֶּטֶן אִמִּי *id.* Ju 16[17] Jb 31[18] ψ 22[11] (‖ רֶחֶם). **4.** architectural word of some rounded projection connected with the two pillars Jachin & Boaz 1 K 7[20] (Klo rds. הבית).

† II. בֶּטֶן **n.pr.loc.** city in Asher Jos 19[25] (= *depression, basin, valley*? cf. Ar. بَطْن, Lane[220 col. 3]) = Βατναί, called Βεθβετεν cf. Lag Onom. 236, 2nd ed. 249; 𝔊 Βαιθοκ, 𝔊L Βετελ.

II. בטן (assumed as √ of following; mng. unknown).

† בָּטְנִים **n.[m.]pl.** pistachio, an oval nut (cf. As. *buṭnu* COT[Gloss] & Schr[MBAk 1881, 419], Aram. בּוּטְנָא, ܒܘܛܢܐ, Ar. بُطْم; on Punic βουτνούμ Blau[ZMG 1873, 527]) = *pistacia terebinthus* Rob[BR i. 208, ii. 222], Post[PEF Oct. 1888, 218, No. 214 f.; Tr. Vict. Inst. xxii. 271 etc.] (*pist. vera* Löw[No. 44]); Gn 43[11] one of the articles carried from Canaan to Egypt by sons of Jacob as present to Joseph; still a delicacy in Egypt and Syria, cf. Wetzst in Löw[p. 420].

† בְּטַנִים **n.pr.loc.** city of Gad, E. of Jordan Jos 13[26], mod. *Baṭne*, W of *Es-Salṭ* (v. d. Velde[Memoir 298]) = Βοτνία cf. Lag[Onom. 234, 2nd ed. 247]

† [בִּי, בִּיי] **vb. entreat** (Ar. بَيَّ *come as suppliant, entreat*, still current in the Ḥauran: v. Wetzst in De[Jb 34, 36]), of which (prob.) אָבִי Jb 34[36] is 1 s. impf. (used dialectically): אָבִי יִבָּחֵן אִיּוֹב *would that* (lit. *I entreat that*) Job were tried!

† בִּי **part. of entreaty**, craving permission to address a superior, always foll. by אֲדֹנִי (or אֲדֹנָי), and always (exc. Jos 7[8]) at the beginning of a speech, **I pray, excuse me**—(not improb. from √ביי; so that בִּי אֲדֹנִי will be literally *a supplication of* (i.e. *to*) *my lord*! cf. Wetzst l. c., who compares the Ar. دَخْلُ سَيِّدِى lit. *a prayer to my lord*! a standing formula = *Pray, excuse me*, used exactly as בִּי אֲדֹנִי. Acc. to others contr. from בָּעִי, from בָּעָה *to ask*, and so lit. *a petition*! cf. Aram. בְּבָעוּ, בְּבָעָא (e.g. Gn 19[18] 𝔗, Nu 12[13] 𝔖); but ע is not often elided in Heb.)—Gn 44[18] בִּי אֲדֹנִי יְדַבֶּר־נָא *I pray*, my lord, let thy servant speak, etc.; so Nu 12[11] Ju 6[13] 1 S 1[26] 1 K 3[17.26], and foll. by a pl. subj. Gn 43[20] בִּי אֲ׳ יָרֹד יָרַדְנוּ *Oh*, my lord, we came down, etc.; בִּי אֲדֹנָי (to God) Ex 4[10.13] Jos 7[8] Ju 6[15] 13[8] (𝔊 in Pent. and Jos. δέομαι, δεόμεθα: in other books absurdly ἐν ἐμοί).

† בִּין **vb. discern** (Nö[ZMG 1883, 532 f.]; Ar. بَانَ *become separated, be distinct*, IV. *speak perspicuously*; Eth. በየነ: I. 2 *consider, perceive*, Aram. בְּשַׁ *make to understand*, cf. Sab. בין (*the*) *wise*, as epith., Mordt[ZMG 1876, 37])—**Qal** *Pf.* בִּין Dn 10[1]; בִּנְתָּה ψ 139[2]; בִּינֹתִי Dn 9[2]; *Impf.* יָבִין ψ 19[13] + 25 t.; וְיָבֵן Je 9[11] + 2 t.; וַיָּבֶן 1 S 3[8] + 2 t.; אָבִינָה ψ 73[17] + 4 t.; יָבִינוּ Pr 28[5] + 12 t.; *Imv.* בִּין Dn 9[23]; בִּינָה ψ 5[2]; בִּינוּ Dt 32[7] + 2 t.; *Inf.* abs. בִּין Pr 23[1]; *Pt.* בָּנִים Je 49[7];—**1.** *perceive* (with the senses):—**a.** *eyes*, acc. Pr 7[7], with לְ Jb 9[11] 14[21] 23[8] Pr 14[15]. **b.** *ears*, acc. Pr 29[19], with לְ Jb 13[1]. **c.** *touch*, acc. ψ 58[10]. **d.** *taste*, acc. Jb 6[30]. **2.** *understand, know* (with mind):—**a.** abs. Jb 18[2] 38[20] 42[3] ψ 49[21] 82[5] Pr 24[12] Is 6[9.10] 44[18] Dn 12[10] Ho 4[14] 14[10]; שמעתי ולא אבין *I heard but I could not understand* Dn 12[8]. **b.** acc. Jb 15[9] 23[5] 36[29] Pr 2[5.9] 20[24] 28[5] ψ 19[13] 92[7] Je 9[11]; יבין משפט Jb 32[9] Pr 28[5]; יבין דעת Pr 29[7] **c.** with בִּי 1 S 3[8] 2 S 12[19] Is 43[10]. **d.** with inf. & לְ, יבין לָדַעַת Is 32[4]. **3.** *observe, mark, give heed to, distinguish, consider* (with attention):—**a.** acc. Dt 32[7] ψ 5[2] 50[22] 94[7.8] Pr 23[1] 21[29] (Qr) Dn 9[2] 10[1]. **b.** with לְ, ψ 73[17] 139[2] Dt 32[29]. **c.** with בְּ, Ezr 8[15] Ne 13[7] Dn 9[23]. **d.** with אל, ψ 28[5]. **e.** with עַל, Dn 11[30.37] **4.** *have discernment, insight, understanding* Je 49[7]. **Niph.** נְבֹנוֹתִי Is 10[13]; *Pt.* נָבוֹן Gn 41[33] + 15 t.; pl. נְבוֹנִים Je 4[22], elsewhere נְבֹנִים Dt 1[13] Is 5[22] (Baer) Ec 9[11]; נְבֹנָיו Is 29[14]; *be intelligent, discreet, discerning, have understanding* 1 S 16[18] Pr 1[5] 10[13] 14[6] 16[21] 17[28] 19[25] Ec 9[11] Is 3[3] 5[21] 10[13] 29[14] Je 4[22] Ho 14[10]; לֵב נָבוֹן intelligent mind Pr 14[33] 15[14] 18[15]; נָבוֹן וְחָכָם Gn 41[33.39];

חכם ונבון Dt 4[6] 1 K 3[12]; חכמים ונבנים Dt 1[13]. **Po.** יְבוֹנְנֵהוּ *he attentively considereth him* Dt 32[10]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵבִין Jb 28[23] + 5 t.; *Impf.* יָבִין Is 28[9] + 4 t.; וַיָּבֶן 2 Ch 11[23] Dn 9[22]; *Inf.* הָבִין ψ 32[9] + 9 t.; *Imv.* הָבֵן Dn 8[16] + 12 t.; *Pt.* מֵבִין Pr 28[7] + 26 t.;—**1.** *understand:*—**a.** abs. Is 29[16] 40[21] 56[11] 1 K 3[11] ψ 32[9] Dn 8[17] 10[12]. **b.** acc. 1 Ch 28[9] Jb 28[23] Pr 1[2.6] 8[5] 14[8] Is 28[19] Dn 8[23] Mi 4[12]; מֵבִין one with understanding Pr 8[9] 17[10.24] 28[2.7.11]; מְבִינֵי מַדָּע Dn 1[4]; able to understand (i.e. old enough) Ne 8[3] 10[29], cf. 8[2] (sq. לִשְׁמֹעַ). **2.** give heed to, attend to, observe, discern, abs. Is 57[1] 2 Ch 11[23] Dn 8[5]; c. בְּ Ne 8[12] Dn 9[23] 10[11]; מֵבִין בְּ skilled in 2 Ch 26[5] 34[12]; c. אֶל ψ 33[15]; בין טוב לרע 1 K 3[9]. **3.** *give understanding, make understand, teach:*—**a.** abs. Dn 8[27] 9[22]. **b.** with acc. pers. ψ 119[34.73.125.130.144.169] Jb 32[8] Ne 8[7.9] Is 40[14]. **c.** with לְ pers. 2 Ch 35[3] Dn 11[33]; with לְ pers. & acc. rei Jb 6[24] Dn 8[16] **d.** בְּ rei Ne 8[8], + acc. pers. Dn 1[17] **e.** double acc. Is 28[9] ψ 119[27] Dn 10[14]; מֵבִין *teacher* 1 Ch 15[22] 25[7.8] 27[32] Ezr 8[16]. **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְבּוֹנָן Is 1[3] + 6 t.; *Impf.* אֶתְבּוֹנָן Jb 23[15] + 3 t.; אֶתְבּוֹנָן Jb 32[12] + 5 t.; יִתְבּוֹנְנוּ ψ 107[43] + 2 t.; יִתְבּוֹנָנוּ Is 14[16] 43[18]. **1.** *shew oneself attentive, consider diligently:*—**a.** abs. Jb 11[11] 23[15] Is 1[3] Je 2[10] 9[16]. **b.** acc. Jb 37[14] ψ 107[43] 119[95] Is 43[18] 52[15]. **c.** with אֶל 1 K 3[21] Is 14[16]. **d.** with עַל Jb 31[1] ψ 37[10]. **e.** with עד Jb 32[12] 38[18]. **f.** with בְּ Jb 30[20] Je 23[20] (= 30[24]). **2.** *get understanding, understand* Jb 26[14] ψ 119[104]. **3.** *shew oneself to have understanding* ψ 119[100].

†בּוּנָה **n.pr.m.** (*intelligence* = Palm. n.pr. בונא Vog[No.3]) a man of Judah 1 Ch 2[25].

[בֵּין] **subst.** prop. **interval, space between** (בֵּינֵיהֶם *id.*)—cstr. בֵּין, once Is 44[4] (Baer) בֵּן, בֵּינֵי, בֵּינְךָ, בֵּינֶךָ, בֵּינוֹ (בֵּינָיו †Jos 3[4] 8[11] Qr); with pl. sf. in pl. form בֵּינֵינוּ (בֶּנֵינוּ), etc.; also בֵּינוֹת †Ez 10[2.2.6.6.7.7] (+ 1[13] ☉ Hi Ew etc. for דְּמוּת), בֵּינוֹתֵינוּ †Gn 26[28] Jos 22[34] Ju 11[10], בֵּינוֹתָם †Gn 42[23] 2 S 21[7] Je 25[16]; dual בֵּנַיִם (v. infr.);—**1.** always (exc. dual) as **prep. in the interval of, between** (so Aram. בֵּין, & pl. בֵּינֵי, ܒܝܢܝ, ܒܝܢܬܐ; **ΒΟΙΝ**), as Gn 15[17] בֵּין הַגְּזָרִים *between* the pieces, Ex 13[9] al. בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ *between* thy eyes (v. עַיִן), Is 22[11] al. *between* the two walls (v. חוֹמָה), Jb 24[11] 30[7] 40[30] part him *between* merchants; rather more gen. *among* Ho 13[15] Ct 2[2.3] Ez 19[2] 31[3] Jb 34[37]; less exactly *within* Pr 26[13] a lion is בֵּין הָרְחֹבוֹת *within* the broad places (cf. 23[13] בְּתוֹךְ): once with a sing. (unusual) Dn 8[16] בֵּין אוּלַי *between* the Ulai, i.e. between its banks. When the space separating two distinct objects is to be indicated, this is done **a.** most commonly by repeating בין, as Gn 13[3] בֵּין בֵּיתְאֵל וּבֵין הָעָי lit. *in the interval of* Bethel, and *in the interval of* 'Ai, i.e. *between* Bethel *and* 'Ai, 16[14] 17[7] 31[50.51] + oft. **b.** more rarely by בֵּין ... לְ, Gn 1[6] dividing בֵּין מַיִם לָמָיִם lit. *in the interval of* waters *with reference to* waters, i.e. *between* the waters *and* the waters, Lv 20[25] 27[33] Dt 17[8.8.8] 2 S 19[36] 1 K 3[9] Ez 41[18] 42[20] 44[23.23] Jon 4[11] Mal 3[18.18] 2 Ch 14[10]. **c.** by בֵּין ... וּלְ †Jo 2[17]. **d.** by בֵּין ... לְבֵין †Is 59[2]. בֵּין is used not only of actual locality, but also with verbs of dividing (fig.) Gn 1[14] Lv 10[10], and of judging, knowing, teaching, etc., if the idea of *distinguishing* be involved, as Gn 16[5] 2 S 19[36] הַאֵדַע בֵּין טוֹב לְרָע can I discern *between* good and evil? 1 K 3[9] Jon 4[11]; Gn 31[49] (watch *between*), Ju 11[10] (hear), Jos 22[27] (witness), Is 2[4] and he shall judge (arbitrate) *between* the nations, 5[3]; Lv 27[33]; Ez 44[23]; Mal 3[18]; 2 Ch 14[10] (see RV); and in other metaph. applications, as of a covenant or sign *between* two contracting parties, Gn 9[12.15] Ex 31[13] +; or an oath Gn 26[28] 2 S 21[7]; enmity or strife Gn 3[15] 13[7] Dt 25[1] Pr 6[19]; peace 1 K 5[26]; good-will Pr 14[9].—It is used of *time* in the phrase of P בֵּין הָעַרְבַּיִם (v. sub עֶרֶב), & Ne 5[18] בֵּין עֲשֶׂרֶת יָמִים *during the interval of* ten days, i.e. every ten days (unusual).

With other prepositions:—**a.** †אֶל־בֵּין, after a verb implying motion, *in between, in among* Ez 31[10.14]. So אֶל־בֵּינוֹת לְ †ib. 10[2]. **b.** †בְּבֵן Is 44[4] *in the midst of, amongst* (☉ Ew Di Che בְּבֵין מַיִם חָצִיר). **c.** †עַל־בֵּין nearly as אֶל־בֵּין Ez 19[11]. **d.** †מִבֵּין *from between:* Gn 49[10] nor the ruler's staff מִבֵּין רַגְלָיו *from between* his feet (where, as the king sits in state, he holds it), Ex 25[22] *from between* the cherubim (so Nu 7[89]), Ho 2[4] Zc 6[1] 9[7]; Dt 28[57] the after-birth הַיּוֹצֵאת מִבֵּין רַגְלֶיהָ that cometh forth *from between* her feet, i.e. from her womb (cf. Il. 19. 10 πεσεῖν μετὰ ποσσὶ γυναικός). Repeated 2 K 16[14] to specify the two objects *from between* which a thing is moved. Ez 47[18] is difficult and uncertain: v. Comm. Less precisely *from the midst of:* Nu 17[2] מִבֵּין הַשְּׂרֵפָה *out of the midst of* the burning, ψ 104[12] מִבֵּין עֳפָאִים *from amongst* the branches they utter their song, Je 48[45] and a flame מִבֵּין סִיחוֹן *from the midst of* Sihon (Sihon representing his people: but expression is singular; rd. perh. מִבֵּית סִ׳, cf. Nu 21[28] מִקִּרְיַת סִ׳: ‖ in both passages מֶחֶשְׁבּוֹן), Ez 37[21]. **e.** †מִבֵּינוֹת לְ *from between* Ez 10[2.6.6.7]

2. †**Dual** בֵּנַיִם space between two armies (=Gk. μεταίχμιον), 1 S 17[4.23] אִישׁ הַבֵּנַיִם *man of the* μεταίχμιον, i.e. champion (of Goliath).

†בֵּית fem. of בַּיִן, בֵּין (Nö[M 194 f.]; Syr. ܒܝܬ oft., PS[470]) **prep.** between Ez 41[9b] (to be joined with v[10]; see RVm), unless indeed a mere error for בֵּין (which Ez oft. uses); also Pr 8[2] acc. to ☉ (ἀνὰ μέσον) ☊ ☊ Hi Ew[§ 217 g]; and Jb 8[17] acc. to ☉ Ew Di[1] (Di[2] undecided).

†בִּינָה **n.f.** understanding 1 Ch 12[32] + 28 t.; cstr. בִּינַת Pr 30[2] Is 29[14]; sf. בִּינָתִי Jb 20[3] + 4 t.; pl. בִּינוֹת Is 27[11];—**1.** *the act* Is 33[19] Je 23[20] Dn 1[20] 8[15] 9[22] 10[1]. **2.** *the faculty* Jb 20[3] 39[26] Pr 3[5] 23[4] 30[2] Is 27[11]; קנה בינה *get understanding* Pr 4[5.7] 16[16]. **3.** *the object* of knowledge Dt 4[6] 1 Ch 22[12] Jb 28[12.20.28] 34[16] 38[36] 39[17] Pr 9[6.10] 23[23] Is 11[2] 29[14]; יָדַע בִּינָה 1 Ch 12[32] 2 Ch 2[11.12] Jb 38[4] Pr 1[2] 4[1] Is 29[24]. **4.** personified Pr 2[8] 7[4] 8[14].

†יָבִין **n.pr.m.** (*one who is intelligent, discerning*) two Canaanite kings of Hazor;—**1.** Jos 11[1]. **2.** Ju 4[2.7.17.23.24.24] ψ 83[10]. (But cf. Be Ju 4[2] Bu[RS 66 ff.])

מבונים 2 Ch 35[3] Kt; rd. מבינים (Qr) & v. sub בין Hiph.

†תְּבוּנָה **n.f.** understanding Dt 32[28] + 27 t.; sf. תְּבוּנָתִי Pr 5[1] + 7 t.; תובנתו Jb 26[12] Kt (Qr תְּבוּנָתוֹ); תְּבוּנָם Ho 13[2] for תְּבוּנָתָם v. De ψ 27[5]; תְּבוּנוֹת ψ 49[4] + 4 t.; תְּבוּנוֹתֵיכֶם Jb 32[11];—**1.** *the act* Jb 26[12] ψ 78[72] 136[5] Pr 3[19] 21[30] 24[3] Je 10[12] (=51[15]) Ez 28[4] Ho 13[2] Ob[7] **2.** *the faculty* Ex 31[3] 35[31] 36[1] (P) Dt 32[28] (poet.) Jb 12[12.13] Pr 2[6.11] 28[16] Is 44[19]; אִישׁ תְּבוּנָה Pr 10[23] 15[21] 17[27] 20[5]; אִישׁ תְּבוּנוֹת Pr 11[12] (=Ob[8] where אִישׁ omitted by scribal error); דֶּרֶךְ תְּבוּנָה Is 40[14]. **3.** *the object of knowledge* Pr 2[3] 3[13] 5[1] 14[29] 18[2] 19[8] ψ 49[4] 147[5] Is 40[28] 1 K 5[9] 7[14]; תטה לבך לתבונה *incline* thy mind to understanding Pr 2[2]; *reasons* Jb 32[11]. **4.** personified Pr 8[1] as *teacher*.

תְּבוּנָם, תובנתו v. sub תְּבוּנָה.

בֵּיצָה v. sub בוץ.

בַּיִר v. sub באר.

†בִּירָה **n.f.** castle, palace (late & prob. loan-word; cf. As. *bîrtu, fortress* Dl[HA 22]; Pers. *bâru* = Skr. *bura, bari*, v. Ry Ne 2[8])—**1.** of *temple* at Jerusalem 1 Ch 29[1.19] הַבִּירָה; of fortress near temple Ne 2[8] 7[2] (cf. βᾶρις ☉L Ne 1[1] 2[8] 7[2] — B ἄβιρά, βειρά — and later βᾶρις Jos Ant. xv. 11, 4). **2.** בְּשׁוּשַׁן הַבִּירָה Ne 1[1] Est 1[2.5] 2[3.5.8] 3[15] 8[14] 9[6.11.12] Dn 8[2]; in these passages it appar. means a fortress in the city bearing the same name (cf. esp. Est 3[15] 8[14.15] 9[6.12.15.18]).

†[בִּירָנִית] **n.f.** fortress, fortified place (late); only pl. abs. בִּירָנִיּוֹת וְעָרֵי מִסְכְּנוֹת 2 Ch 17[12] built by Jehoshaphat; וּמִגְדָּלִים ב׳ 27[4] built by Jotham.

בַּיִת 2034 **n.m.** Dt 8,12 house (Ph. בת, MI. בת, sf. ביתה, Ar. بَيْتٌ, Aram. בַּיְתָא, ܒܝܬܐ, As. *bîtu*, COT[Gloss], Sab. בית, בת, *fortress* DHM[ZMG 1883, 387]; *temple* Hal[257] DHM[ZMG 1876, 697], Eth. ቤት: Palm. in בת עלמא, בת מקברתא *sepulchre* Vog[32, 64 al.]; etym. dub.; Thes √בות, Aram. בוּת, ܒܝܬ *spend the night*, Ar. بَاتَ, Eth. ቦተ: but this perh. denom., & בית fr. √ל״י c. ת afform. cf. Sta[§ 187 a])—abs. בַּיִת Ex 12[30] +; בָּיִת Gn 33[17] +; בַּיְתָה (ה־ loc.) ψ 68[7] +; cstr. בֵּית Gn 12[15] +; sf. בֵּיתִי Gn 15[2] +; בֵּיתְךָ Gn 7[1] +, etc.; הַבַּיְתָה, בַּיְתָה (*in*) *to the house, homeward*, Gn 19[10] ψ 68[7] +; also בַּיְתָה (*in*) *to the house of* ; pl. בָּתִּים Ex 1[21] + (i.e. *bâttîm*, v. Nö in Me[Arch. i. 456 f.], cf. Ges[§ 96]); cstr. בָּתֵּי Ex 8[17] +; sf. בָּתֶּיךָ Ex 10[6]; בָּתָּיו 1 Ch 28[11]; בָּתֵּינוּ Ex 12[27] +; בָּתֵּיכֶם Gn 42[19]; בָּתֵּיהֶם Nu 16[32] +; (בָּתֵּימוֹ ψ 49[12]), etc.;—**1.** *house*, **a.** as dwelling, habitation Gn 19[2.3.4.11] 27[15] 33[17] (obj. of בָּנָה) Ex 12[7] + oft.; ב׳ מוֹשַׁב Lv 25[29] (cf. בַּיִת לְשִׁבְתִּי 2 S 7[5]); בַּיִת = *in the house of*, when modifying word follows, cf. Dr[Sm 29, n. 2] (after st. cstr. מוֹלֶדֶת בַּיִת אוֹ מוֹלֶדֶת חוּץ Lv 19[9]); e.g. ב׳ אָבִיךָ Gn 24[23]; ב׳ אִישָׁהּ Nu 30[11]; ב׳ יהוה 2 K 23[24]; so in n.pr. ביתאל Am 7[13]; בַּיְתָה(ה) *into the house, home* Ex 9[19] (of man & beast) cf. Ju 19[18] 1 S 6[7] (cf. v[10]) 1 K 13[7.15] ψ 68[7] Is 14[17] etc.; cf. sub **7** infr.; partic. (α) in J occasionally of tent Gn 27[15] cf. 33[17] (c. בנה; here of nomad's hut); usually (β) house of solid materials, with doorposts, etc. Ex 12[7] Dt 6[9] 11[20], walls Lv 14[37.39], of stones, timber & mortar v[45] (cf. v[40.42.43]); so also Jos 2[15]; supported by pillars Ju 16[26 f.]; with roof on which one could walk 2 S 11[12] etc.; v. esp. temple and king's house in Jerusalem 1 K 5–7 etc.; cf. Ct 1[17] Je 22[14]; of Ezekiel's temple Ez 40 f.; בָּתֵּיכֶם סְפוּנִים of luxurious houses Hg 1[4]; בנה בָּתִּים טוֹבִים Dt 8[12]; בנה בַּיִת־חָדָשׁ Dt 20[5] cf. 22[8]; also c. בנה Dt 28[30] + oft.; (γ) cstr. before word of material, ב׳ אֲרָזִים 2 S 7[2.7] = 1 Ch 17[1] (ב׳ הָא׳) v[6]; ב׳ הַשֵּׁן 1 K 22[39] cf. Am 3[15]; ב׳ גָּזִית *house of hewn* stone Am 5[11]; cf. בֵּית הַיַּעַר הַלְּבָנוֹן 1 K 7[2] 2 Ch 9[20], בֵּית הַיַּעַר Is 22[8]; (δ) also before word of quality or characteristic, בֵּית אֵבֶל Ec 7[2] || ב׳ מִשְׁתֶּה; v[4] || ב׳ שִׂמְחָה; ב׳ מַרְזֵחַ Je 16[5]; ב׳ מִשְׁתֶּה Je 16[8]; בָּתֵּי חֶמְדָּתֵךְ Ez 26[12]; בֵּית תַּעֲנֻגָיָה Mi 2[9]; cf. ב׳ מְרִי *rebellious house* sub **5. d** infr.; (ε) in combinations, of structures for

various purposes:—(1) בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ = *palace* 1 K 9[1.10] 10[12]+, etc.; בֵּית מַמְלָכָה Am 7[13] cf. sub **2** infr.; ב׳ הַמַּלְכוּת Est 5[1] cf. 2[16]; ב׳ לְמַלְכוּתוֹ 2 Ch 1[18]; (2) בֵּית הַסֹּהַר = *the prison* Gn 39[20.20.21.22.22.23] 40[3.5]; cf. ב׳ מִשְׁמַרְתָּם Gn 42[19]; ב׳ מִשְׁמַרְתָּם 2 S 20[3]; ב׳ הָאָסוּר Je 37[15]; ב׳ הָאֲסִירִים Ju 16[21.25]; ב׳ הַסֹּהֲרִים Ec 4[14]; ב׳ הַכֶּלֶא 1 K 22[27] 2 K 17[4] 2 Ch 18[26] Je 37[15.18] cf. Is 42[7]; ב׳ כֶּלֶא 2 K 25[27]; ב׳ הַמַּהְפֶּכֶת 2 Ch 16[10]; ב׳ הַכְּלוּאִים Je 37[4] 52[31]; בָּתֵּי כְלָאִים Is 42[22]; בֵּית־הַבּוֹר Je 37[16]; ב׳ הַפְּקֻדּוֹת Je 52[31]; (3) בֵּית הַנָּשִׁים *house of the women, harem* Est 2[9.11.13.14]; (4) ב׳ מִשְׁתֵּה הַיַּיִן Est 7[8]; ב׳ הַיָּיִן Ct 2[4]; cf. בָּתֵּי מָשׁוֹשׂ Is 32[13]; (5) בֵּית הַחֹרֶף Am 3[15] Je 36[22]; ב׳ הַקַּיִץ Am 3[15]; (6) בֵּית בְּלִיָּעַל & בֵּית נְבוּכַה 2 K 20[13] = Is 39[2]; (7) בֵּית הַגָּן *garden-h.* (or n. pr.? cf. p. 111) 2 K 9[27]; (8) בֵּית־עֵקֶד *binding-h.* (or n.pr.?) 2 K 10[12.14]; (9) בֵּית עֲבָדִים *h. of slaves* (where slaves live), only fig. of Egypt Ex 13[3.14] 20[2] Dt 5[6] 6[12] 7[8] 8[14] 13[6.11] Jos 24[17] Ju 6[8] Mi 6[4] Je 34[13]; —on ב׳ הַחֲפָשִׁית 2 K 15[5] = 2 Ch 26[21] cf. חפשית; esp. (10) בֵּית י׳ = *temple* 1 K 7[12.40.45.51] & very oft.; also (mostly late) בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים 1 Ch 9[11.13.26]+ oft.; but also of earlier tent of worship Ju 18[31]; v. also ב׳ הָאֹהֶל 1 Ch 9[23]; cf. ב׳ אֱלֹהִים of local shrine 17[5]; & also in mouth of Jacob, as explanation of name of Bethel Gn 28[17] (cf. v[19]), & as name of stone, or *Maççeba* v[22] (all E); also ב׳ י׳ of earlier tent of worship Ju 19[18] 1 S 1[7.24] 2 S 12[20] (cf. further יהוה, אֱלֹהִים); ב׳ הָאוֹצָר Mal 3[10]; cf. הֵיכַל הַבַּיִת 1 K 6[3], & ב׳ alone in same sense, esp. 1 K 6 cf. 2 Ch 1[18] 2[3.11]+; v. 1 Ch 28[2] ב׳ מְנוּחָה לַאֲרוֹן בְּרִית־י׳ וְלַהֲדֹם רַגְלֵי אֱלֹהֵינוּ; also בֵּית הַקֹּדֶשׁ 29[3]; ב׳ קָדְשׁ הַקָּדָשִׁים 2 Ch 3[8.10]; ב׳ קָדְשֵׁנוּ וְתִפְאַרְתֵּנוּ Is 64[10]; בֵּית מִקְדָּשָׁם 2 Ch 6[2]; בֵּית זֶבַח 2 Ch 7[12]; בֵּית־זְבֻל 2 Ch 36[17]; ב׳ תִּפְלָה Is 56[7.7]; ב׳ תִּפְאַרְתִּי 60[7]; also of heathen temples ב׳ בַּעַל־בְּרִית Ju 9[4]; ב־דָגוֹן 1 S 5[5]; ב׳ עַשְׁתָּרוֹת 1 S 31[10]; ב׳ רִמּוֹן 2 K 5[18.18.18]; ב׳ הַבַּעַל 2 K 10[21.21.23.25.26.27] 11[18]; ב׳ עַצְבֵּיהֶם 1 S 31[9] (but rd. rather את־עצביהם as in ‖ 1 Ch 10[9] so 𝔊 We Dr); בֵּית בָּמוֹת 1 K 12[31] (cf. MI בת במת), v. also 13[32] 2 K 17[29.32]; בֵּית אוֹצַר אֱלֹהָיו Dn 1[2], etc.; made of woven material 2 K 23[7]; אֲשֶׁר הַנָּשִׁים אֹרְגוֹת שָׁם בָּתִּים לָאֲשֵׁרָה perh. = *tent-shrines* but txt. dub. 𝔊 χεττιεῖν (כתנות ?); 𝔊L στολάς; cf. Ew[H iii.718] & Klo; (ζ) of portion of larger building (late), so pl. בָּתָּיו 1 Ch 28[11] i.e. of the temple (‖ גַּנְזָכָיו, חֲדָרָיו, עֲלִיּוֹתָיו); cf. ב׳ הַכַּפֹּרֶת *ib.*; ב׳ הַמִּבְשָׂלִים Ez 46[24]. **b.** as shelter or abode of animals 1 S 6[7.10] cf. Ex 9[19]; בֵּית עַכָּבִישׁ Jb 8[14] *spider's web* (cf. בָּנָה 27[18]); of wild ass Jb 39[6] שַׁמְּתִּי עֲרָבָה בֵּיתוֹ; חֲסִידָה בְּרוֹשִׁים בֵּיתוֹ; צִפּוֹר מָצְאָה בַּיִת בֵּיתָהּ ψ 104[17] (cf. ‖ & Che); Pr 30[26] (of the שְׁפַנִּים 'conies'). **c.** fig. of human bodies בָּתֵּי־חֹמֶר Jb 4[19] *houses of clay*, cf. in phr. שֹׁמְרֵי הַבַּיִת Ec 12[3] *keepers of the house*, i. e. the arms; v. further בֵּית מְגוּרַי ψ 119[54]. **d.** of Sheʾôl, שְׁאוֹל בֵּיתִי Jb 17[13], cf. בֵּית מוֹעֵד לְכָל־חָי 30[23] (‖ מָוֶת); בֵּית עוֹלָמוֹ Ec 12[5] (perh. = tomb, v. De). **e.** of abode of light & darkness Jb 38[20]. **f.** of land of Ephraim as ב׳ יהוה Ho 8[1] 9[15] (cf. י׳ אֶרֶץ 9[3]). **2.** *place*, of Jerusalem בֵּית קִבְרוֹת אֲבֹתַי Ne 2[3] (‖ עִיר v[5]), cf. also n.pr. cpd. with בֵּית, infr., & בֵּית מַמְלָכָה Am 7[13] (pred. of Bethel); בֵּית נְתִיבוֹת Pr 8[2] i.e. where paths meet RV; ב׳ אֲבָנִים Jb 8[17]; on both these v. בֵּית sub [בֵּין] בֵּין p. 108. † **3.** *receptacle*, תְּעָלָה כְּבֵית סָאתַיִם 1 K 18[32] *a trench like a receptacle of two seahs;* בָּתֵּי נֶפֶשׁ Is 3[20] i.e. vials of perfume; esp. בָּתִּים לְבַדִּים Ex 25[27] *holders for the staves*, i.e. rings, טַבָּעוֹת *ib.*; so 37[14.27] 38[5]; cf. בָּתִּים לַבְּרִיחִם 26[29] 36[34] *holders for the bars* (all P, & all expl. by טבעת); בֵּית־לָהּ סָבִיב Ez 1[27] (si vera l.) *its* [cstr. as ψ 58[5]] *house* (= enclosing cage) *was round about* (del. BHi Co). **4.** of house as containing a family, hence in phr. of slaves belonging to household יְלִידֵי בֵיתוֹ Gn 14[14] cf. 17[12] (opp. מִקְנַת־כֶּסֶף) v[13] (all ‖ *id.*); fig. of Israel Je 2[14] (‖ עֶבֶד); cf. בֶּן־בֵּיתִי Gn 15[3]; בְּנֵי־בַיִת הָיָה לִי Ec 2[7] (as token of wealth & prosperity); also of one's sister מוֹלֶדֶת בַּיִת Lv 18[19] (‖ מ׳ חוּץ cf. infr.); אַנְשֵׁי בֵיתוֹ Gn 17[27]; נַפְשׁוֹת ב׳ Gn 36[6]; כָּל־הַנֶּפֶשׁ לְבֵית־יַעֲקֹב Gn 46[27]. Hence **5.** *household, family* (592 t.) **a.** ordinary sense, those belonging to the same household Gn 7[1] 12[1.17]+, Dt 6[22] 11[6]+; Hex mostly JD; E Gn 35[2] 42[33] 50[22] cf. Ex 1[21] infr.; P Gn 36[6] Ex 1[1] 12[4] Lv 16[6.11.17] Nu 16[32] 18[31] Jos 22[15]; even where expressly said to inhabit *tents* Nu 16[32] Dt 11[6] אֶת־בָּתֵּיהֶם וְאֶת־אָהֳלֵיהֶם; specif. זְקַן־ב׳ Gn 24[2] cf. 50[7] (of rank & dignity in household); of a family of handicraftsmen מִשְׁפְּחוֹת בֵּית־עֲבֹדַת הַבּוּץ 1 Ch 4[21] (v. בוץ); also, with fig. of house clearly in mind מִשְׁקֹלֶת ב׳ 2 K 21[13]; מַפְתֵּחַ ב׳ Is 22[22]. **b.** family of descendants, descendants as organized body Gn 18[19] (J ‖ בָּנִים)+, & so c. בָּנָה (q. v.) יִבְנֶה ב׳ אחיו Dt 25[9] cf. Ru 4[11] &, subj. י׳, בָּנָה ב׳ לְ 2 S 7[27] = 1 Ch 17[10.25]; also 1 S 2[35] 1 K 11[38] (both נֶאֱמָן ב׳), so עשה ב׳ לְ 2 S 7[11] 1 K 2[24]; also pl. וַיַּעַשׂ לָהֶם בָּתִּים Ex 1[21]; עשה ב׳ נֶאֱמָן לְ 1 S 25[28]; cf. esp. c. n.pr., e.g. **c.** † בֵּית שָׁאוּל 2 S 3[1.1.6.6.8.10] 9[1.2.3.9] 16[5] (משפחת ב׳ ש׳), v[8] 19[18] (cf. 21[1] where rd. וְאֶל־בֵּיתוֹ דָמִים, so 𝔊 We Dr) 1 Ch 12[29]; † בֵּית דָּוִד 2 S 3[1.6] 7[26] = 1 Ch 17[24] (cf. context in both), 1 K 12[19]

= 2 Ch 10[19], v[20.26] 13[2] 14[8] 2 K 17[21] Is 7[2.13] 22[22] Je 21[12] Zc 12[7.8.10.12] (משפחת ב׳ ה׳) 2 Ch 21[7] ψ 122[5]; †ב׳ יְרָבְעָם 1 K 13[34] 14[10.10.13.14] 15[29] 16[3] 21[22] 2 K 9[9] 13[6]; †ב׳ אַחְאָב 2 K 8[18.27.27.27] (of Ahaziah ב׳ א׳ חָתַן), 9[7.8.9] 10[10.11] 21[13] Mi 6[16] 2 Ch 21[6.13] 22[3.4.7.8]; etc. **d.** esp. of Hebrew people & subdivisions: (α) †בֵּית יִשְׂחָק Am 7[16]; (β) †ב׳ עֵשָׂו Ob 18.18; (γ) †בֵּית יַעֲקֹב Gn 46[27] (P) Ex 19[3] (E) Am 3[13] 9[8] Mi 2[7] 3[9] Ob 17.18 Is 8[17] 10[20] 14[1] 29[22] 46[3] 48[1] 58[1] Je 2[4] 5[20] ψ 114[1]; also זֶרַע ב׳ יעקב Ez 20[5] (del. Co); most frequently (δ) בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל (Vrss & var. sometimes בני v. בֵּן) †Hex Ex 16[31] 40[38] Lv 10[6] Nu 20[29] (all P) Lv 17[3.8.10] 22[18] (H) Jos 21[43] (D)†; 1 S 7[2] + 8 t. S K; Ho 1[4.6] 5[1] 6[10] 12[1]; Am 5[1] + 7 t. Am; †Mi 1[5] 3[1.9] Is 5[7] 14[2], also 46[3] 63[7] Zc 8[13]†; but esp. Je 2[4.26] + 17 t. Je; Ez 3[1.4.5.7.7.17] + 75 t. Ez; also שְׁנֵי בָתֵּי ב׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 23[8] Ez 44[22] (Co del. ב׳); †בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 8[14]; בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל וְיהוּדָה Ez 9[9] + 25[8] Co; further בֵּית מְרִי *rebellious house* (of Isr.) Ez 2[5.6] 3[9.26.27] 12[2.3], & ב׳ הַמֶּרִי Ez 2[8] 12[2.9.25] 17[12] 24[3] [+ 44[6] Co]; (ε) בֵּית יְהוּדָה 2 S 2[4.7.10.11] 1 K 12[21] = 2 Ch 11[1], 2 K 19[30] = Is 37[31], Is 22[21] Ho 1[7] 5[12.14] Zp 2[7] Zc 8[13.15.19] 10[3.6] 12[4], & esp. Je 3[18] + 9 t. Je; Ez 4[6] + 4 t. Ez + 9[9] supr.; also †ב׳ יְהוּדָה וּבִנְיָמִן 1 K 12[23]; †ב׳ מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה Je 21[11] 22[6]; (ζ) †ב׳ יוֹסֵף Gn 50[8] Jos 17[17] 18[5] (all JE) Ju 1[22.23.35] 2 S 19[21] 1 K 11[28] Am 5[6] Ob 18 Zc 10[6]; (η) †ב׳ אֶפְרַיִם Ju 10[9]; (θ) ב׳ בִּנְיָמִן 2 S 3[19] cf. 1 K 12[23] supr.; (ι) †ב׳ יִשָּׂשכָר 1 K 15[27]; (κ) †ב׳ לֵוִי Ex 2[1] (E) Nu 17[23] (P) Zc 12[13] (משפחת ב׳ ל׳), ψ 135[20]; & (λ) ב׳ אַהֲרֹן ψ 115[10.12] 118[3] 135[19]. **e.** technically, yet with some looseness of usage, בֵּית אָב *father's house*, of family or clan, pl. בֵּית אָבוֹת *fathers-houses, families* (e.g. Nu 1[2]) (79 t.; only P & Chr) Ex 6[14] 12[3] Nu 1[2.4.18] + 41 t. Nu; Jos 22[14.14] 1 Ch 4[38] 5[13] + 25 t. Ch; Ezr 2[59] 10[16] Ne 7[61] 10[35]; = tribe Nu 17[17.17.18.21]; = main division of tribe Nu 3[20.24] +, cf. 34[14.14] etc.; further subdivision Ex 12[3] 1 Ch 7[2.7] +; cf. esp. 1 Ch 23[11] *Jeush and Beriah had not many sons, therefore they became* לְבֵית אָב לְפָקֻדָה אֶחָת (cf. ראשי אבות, sub אב). **6.** house, including *household affairs*, persons, property, etc. וַיִּפְקְדֵהוּ עַל־בֵּיתוֹ Gn 39[4] cf. בְּבֵיתוֹ v[5]; אֲשֶׁר עַל־בֵּיתוֹ Gn 44[1.4]; hence אשר על הבית as title of governor of the palace (Ew[H iii. 269]) Is 22[15] 36[3] cf. 1 K 4[6] 2 K 15[5]; in Israel 1 K 16[9] 18[3] 2 K 10[5]: further 2 S 17[23] 2 K 20[1] = Is 38[1]; hence of personal property 1 K 13[8] אִם־תִּתֶּן־לִי אֶת־חֲצִי בֵיתֶךָ; family and property (everything on which one depends) Jb 8[15]. **7.** בַּיְתָה, בֵּיתָה, lit. *housewards*, hence metaph. *inwards*, †Ex 28[26] = 39[19] (sc. of the ephod), 1 K 7[25] = 2 Ch 4[4] (sc. of the circle of oxen supporting the molten sea); 2 S 5[9] מִן־הַמִּלּוֹא וָבָיְתָה from the Millo and *inward*, Ez 44[17]. **8.** מִבַּיִת **a.** adv. *on the inside* (of a building, chest, etc.: opp. מִחוּץ) †Gn 6[14] Ex 25[11] = 37[2] Lv 14[41] 1 K 6[15.16] 7[9] 2 K 6[30] (of a person's clothes), Ez 7[15]; so with ה *loc.* מִבַּיְתָה †1 K 6[15]. **b.** †מִבֵּית לְ (cstr. Ges[§ 130, 1 n.]) prep. *within* (opp. מִחוּץ לְ), מִבֵּית לַפָּרֹכֶת *within* the veil Ex 26[33] Lv 16[2.12] Nu 18[7] לְכָל־דְּבַר הַמִּזְבֵּחַ וּלְמִבַּית לַפָּרֹכֶת for everything of the altar, and for (that) *within* the veil; 1 K 7[8.31] (rd. לַכִּתֹּפֶת; see VB & Sta[ZAW 1883, 165]); אֶל־מִבֵּית לְ (after a verb of motion) *in within* Lv 16[15] 2 K 11[15] = 2 Ch 23[14].

Note.—בית perh. occurs abbrev. into ב in n.pr. בְּעֶשְׁתְּרָה q.v. so Thes al.; cf. also Aram. בית = בא in like usage Lag[Armen. Stud. § 339; Se i. 51; GGA 1884, 276].

†בַּיִת c. art. הַבַּיִת Is 15[2] acc. to Ew Brd Di al. **n.pr.loc.** but abbrev.; perh. for בֵּית דִּבְלָתַיִם Je 48[22] (so Ew al.) or בֵּית בָּמוֹת cf. MI[27] (cf. De Di); others (Ges De Che Or) take הַב׳ here = *the house*, i.e. temple or shrine.

†בֵּית אָוֶן **n.pr.loc.** (*house of iniquity* or *idolatry*? hardly likely unless as alteration of orig. בֵּית אוֹן, *house of wealth* or *strength*) eastward from Bethel Jos 7[2] 18[12] 1 S 14[23]; 1 S 13[5] בֵּית־א׳ (on Ho 4[15] 5[8] 10[5] v. בֵּיתְאֵל infr.); site unknown.

בֵּיתְאֵל n. **n.pr.loc. Bethel** (so read, not בֵּית־אֵל as Jos 7[2] + acc. to v. d. H; cf. Baer Gn 12[8]; *house of God*, or *house of Ēl*)—**1.** ancient place and seat of worship in Ephraim on border of Benjamin, identif. with *Luz* (former name) Gn 28[19] 35[6] Jos 18[13] Ju 1[23]; appar. distinguished from Luz Jos 16[2] (yet cf. Di); name connected with vision of Jacob when journeying to Paddan-Aram (JE) Gn 28[19] 35[7] (where אֵל בֵּיתְאֵל, but 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Ol del. אֵל; Di maintains); cf. Ho 12[5]; when journeying *from* P.-A. 35[15] (P); name appar. given first to a stone (Gn 28[18] 35[14]) cf. We[Skizzen iii. 70]; הַר בֵּיתְאֵל 1 S 13[2]; later important place of worship 1 S 10[3] עֲלָה אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים בֵּיתְאֵל; abode of prophet 1 K 13[11] 2 K 2[3]; Jeroboam set up one of the golden calves at Bethel 1 K 12[29f.] cf. also 13[1f.] 2 K 10[29] 23[15] Je 48[13] v. further 2 K 17[28]; 2 K 23[15] Th prop. on internal grounds, בֵּית אַל *house of nothingness*, or ב׳ אָלָה *house of execration*; ב׳ אָלָה also Renan[Hist. iii. 185]; in proph. Am 3[14] 4[4] 5[5.5.6] 7[10.13] Ho 10[15]; note esp. Am 5[5] בֵּיתאל יִהְיֶה לְאָוֶן, &

בֵּית אָוֶן (*house of iniquity*) as substit. for בית־אל Ho 4[15] 5[8] 10[5] (עֲגֻלּוֹת בית און);—mod. *Beitîn* Rob[BR i. 448 f.] Guérin[Judée iii. 14-27] cf. Bd[Pal 215] Survey[ii. 305]. **2.** place in south country of Judah, not far from Beersheba & Ziklag 1 S 30[27] cf. We Dr; =MT כסיל Jos 15[30] (txt. err.; 𝔊 Βαιθηλ); also בְּתוּאֵל Jos 19[4], בְּתוּאֵל 1 Ch 4[30].

†בֵּית הָאֵלִי **adj.gent.** c. art. the Bethelite 1 K 16[34].

†בֵּית הָאֶצֶל **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Mi 1[11]; dub., cf. sub אצל, p. 69.

†בֵּית אַרְבֵּאל **n.pr.loc.** Ho 10[14], perh. *Arbel* near Pella (E. of Jordan) Jer Euseb. in Lag[Onom. 88, 2nd ed. 123; 214, 2nd ed. 236], cf. Now *ad loc.*; but in Galilee Rob[BR ii. 399], mod. *Irbid*, cf. Furrer[ZPV ii. 1879, 57 f.]; Bd[Pal 257]

†בֵּית בַּעַל מְעוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Jos 13[47], = בַּעַל מְעוֹן Nu 32[38] Ez 25[9] 1 Ch 5[8] (MI בת & בעל מען (בעל מען) = בֵּית מְעוֹן Je 48[23] = בְּעֹן Nu 32[3] (rd. prob. מען; cf. Dr[Sm lxviii.]); city assigned to Reuben Jos 13[17] Nu 32[3.38] 1 Ch 5[8]; possessed by Moab Je 48[23] Ez 25[9];—mod. *Maʿîn* Tristr[Moab 303 f.] Schick[ZPV ii. 1879, 5] Survey[EP i. 176] Bd[Pal 192].

בֵּית בִּרְאִי **n.pr.loc.** v. בית לבאות infr.

†בֵּית בָּרָה **n.pr.loc.** in combin. עַד בּ׳ בּ׳ וְאֶת־הַיַּרְדֵּן Ju 7[24.24] (? = בֵּית עֲבָרָה *place of ford*).

†בֵּית גָּדֵר **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*place of a wall*) 1 Ch 2[51] (as n.pr.m.) 𝔊 Βαιθγαιδων 𝔊L Βηθγεδδωρ; = גְּדֵרָה Jos 12[13] ?, cf. הַגְּדֵרִי 1 Ch 27[28], etc.

†בֵּית הַגִּלְגָּל **n.pr.loc.** Ne 12[29]; cf. גִּלְגָּל.

†בֵּית גַּמּוּל **n.pr.loc.** in Moab Je 48[23] (*place of recompense*)—mod. *Umm ej-Jemâl* ? Bd[Pal 203], 5 hours S. from Boṣra.

†בֵּית הַגָּן **n.pr.loc.**? 𝔊 Βαιθαν (Βαιατγαν), 𝔊L Βαιθωρων, 2 K 9[27]; mod. *Jenîn* ? v. גַּן, sub גנן, and עֵין גַּנִּים; cf. Sta[Gesch i. 542].

†בֵּית דִּבְלָתַיִם **n.pr.loc.** in Moab Je 48[22] = עַלְמֹן דִּבְלָתָיְמָה Nu 33[46.47] (MI בת דבלתן) v. ד׳.

†בֵּית־דָּגוֹן Jos 15[41], בֵּית דָּגֹן 19[27] **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in Judah (*house*, i.e. *temple of Dagon;* As. *Bit-Daganna* COT[Jos 15, 41, & i. p. 281]) Jos 15[41] (𝔊 Βαγαδιηλ, but 𝔊L Βηθδαγων)—name appears in mod. *Beit Dejân*, SE. of Jaffa, but loc. unsuitable, cf. Rob[BR ii. 232]. **2.** in Asher Jos 19[27] (𝔊 Βαιθεγενεθ, but 𝔊L Βηθδαγων) perh. = *Beit Dejen*, near Akko, cf. Di.

†בֵּית הָרָם **n.pr.loc.** in Gad Jos 13[27] = בֵּית הָרָן Nu 32[36], mod. *Beit Harrân*, 1 hour E. of Jordan, opp. Jericho, Tristr[Moab 348]; name *Tell er-Ram(eh)* Merrill[PE Soc. iv. 1877] Schick[ZPV 1879, 3, 246] (cf. Lag[Onom. 103. 16, 2nd ed. 137] al.)

בֵּית הָרָן v. בֵּית הָרָם.

†בֵּית חַגְלָה **n.pr.loc.** (*place of partridge*) in Benjamin, on border of Judah Jos 15[6]; בֵּית־ח׳ 18[19.21], mod. *ʿAin Ḥajla* (or *Qaṣr Ḥajla* cf. Rob & Di Gn 50[11]) Rob[BR i. 544] Bd[Pal 172].

†בֵּית חוֹרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Jos 10[10.11], also בּ׳ חֹרוֹן, בּ׳ חֹרֹן, & in Ch בּ׳ חוֹרוֹן, two cities in Ephraim, lower & upper B.H. (*place of a hole* or *hollow* (?) חֹר, perh. fr. a wady betw. the two, or near by; cf. also מַעֲלֵה מוֹרַד v[11] 1 Macc 3[16.24]) 1 Ch 7[24] אֶת־בֵּית־חוֹרוֹן הַתַּחְתּוֹן וְאֶת־הָעֶלְיוֹן; further, **a.** בּ׳ ח׳ הָעֶלְיוֹן Jos 16[5]; בּ׳ ח׳ עֶלְיוֹן 2 Ch 8[5]. **b.** 1 hour W from **a.** בּ׳ ח׳ תַּחְתּוֹן Jos 16[3] 18[13] 1 K 9[17]; בּ׳ ח׳ הַתַּחְתּוֹן 2 Ch 8[5]; also Jos 10[10.11] 18[14]; prob. also 21[22] 1 S 13[18] 1 Ch 6[53] 2 Ch 25[13];—mod. *Beit ʿÚr el-fôqa* & *et-taḥta* Rob[BR ii. 250 f.] Bd[Pal 21] Survey[iii. 86];—cf. הַחֹרֹנִי **adj.gent.** Ne 2[10.19] 13[28], only of Sanballat; also du. חֹרֹנַיִם Jos 10[10.11] 𝔊 & 2 S 13[34] 𝔊 We Dr.

†בֵּית חָנָן **n.pr.loc.** in Dan (Judah ? Philistine territory) 1 K 4[9] (where rd. יוּב׳ ח׳ v. sub II. אֵלוֹן p. 19);—mod. *Beit Ḥanûn* cf. Rob[BR ii. 35].

†בֵּית הַיְשִׁימוֹת **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan (*place of the desert*, ישם) in Moab Ez 25[9]; בּ׳ הַיְשִׁמֹת Nu 33[49] Jos 12[3]; given to Reuben בּ׳ הַיְשִׁמוֹת Jos 13[20];—perh. mod. *es-Suweime*, De Saulcy[Voyage i. 315 f.], cf. Merrill[PE Soc. iv. 1877] Bd[Pal 172] Survey[EP i. 156].

†בֵּית כַּר **n.pr.loc.** (*place of a lamb*) appar. belonging to Philistines 1 S 7[11].

†בֵּית הַכֶּרֶם **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*vineyard place*) Je 6[1], בּ׳ הַכֶּרֶם Ne 3[14]; on location cf. Schick[ZPV iii. 83 f.], but v. editorial remarks *ib.*, & Bd[Pal 136].

†בֵּית לְבָאוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon (*place of lionesses* ?) Jos 19[6] = בּ׳ בִּרְאִי (perh. text. err.) 1 Ch 4[31]; = לְבָאוֹת (in Judah) Jos 15[32].

בֵּית לֶחֶם [41] **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in Judah (*place of bread* (*food*), mod. Ar. بَيْت لَحْم, *place of meat*), 2 hours south of Jerusalem; birth-place of David;—בֵּית לֶחֶם Ru 1[19] + 11 t.; בּ׳־לֶחֶם 1 S 20[6] + 9 t.; בֵּית לַחְמִי Ju 12[8] + 11 t. + Gn 35[19] 48[7], where הוא בית לחם is a gloss, v. אֶפְרָתָה, p. 68; בּ׳־לַחְמִי 1 S 17[15] + 3 t.;—as cstr. בּ׳ לֶחֶם יְהוּדָה Ju 17[7.8.9] 19[1.2.18.18] Ru 1[1.2] 1 S 17[12]; treated as n.pr.m. 1 Ch 2[51.54] 4[4]; *men of Bethlehem*

אַנְשֵׁי ב׳ Ne 7[26] = בְּנֵי ב׳ Ezr 2[21];—on אֶפְרָתָה as name of Bethlehem, & confusion arising from gloss Gn 35[19] 48[7], v. p. 68;—mod. *Beit Laḥm*, 5 m. S. of Jerus. Rob[BR i. 471] Bd[Pal 123] Survey[iii. 28, 83] Guérin[Judée i. 120-206]. **2.** בֵּית לֶחֶם in Zeb. Jos 19[15]; perh. also Ju 12[8.10]; = *Beit Laḥm*, 7 m. NW. of Nazareth Rob[BR iii. 113] Survey[i. 301].

†בֵּית הַלַּחְמִי **adj.gent.** the Bethlehemite 1 S 16[18] 17[51] 2 S 21[19], so read prob. also in ‖ 1 Ch 20[5] for MT את לחמי cf. Be Th Ew[H iii. 70] We[H 266] Kue Dr[Sm]; ב׳־הַלַּ׳ 1 S 16[1].

†בֵּית לְעַפְרָה **n.pr.loc.** appar. in Philistine territory Mi 1[10]; site unknown, & txt. dub.

בֵּית מִלּוֹא v. מִלּוֹא sub מלא.

בֵּית מְעוֹן v. בֵּית בַּעַל מְעוֹן supr.

†בֵּית מַעֲכָה **n.pr.loc.** so only אָבֵלָה וב׳ מ׳ 2 S 20[14], where rd. as in v[15] and in אָבֵל ב׳ מ׳ 1 K 15[20] 2 K 15[29] *Abel of Beth Maacah;* c. ה־ loc.; אָבֵלָה ב׳ הַמַּעֲכָה 2 S 20[15]; cf. sub II. אָבֵל.

†בֵּית הַמֶּרְחָק possibly **n.pr.loc.** house or settlement on bank of Kidron 2 S 15[17] (RV *Beth-merhak*, cf. MV RVm *Far House;* Ew The Ke Sta *the last house* of the city).

†בֵּית מַרְכָּבוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon (*place of chariots*) 1 Ch 4[31] = ב׳־הַמַּרְכָּבֹת Jos 19[5]; site unknown.

†בֵּית נִמְרָה **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan, in Gad (*place of leopard*) Nu 32[36] = Jos 13[27]; ⊕ Ναμραμ, Βαιθαναβρα, etc., v. also Lag[Onom. Sacr. 232, 2nd ed. 246];—mod. *Tel Nimrîn* Survey[EP i. 337] Bd[Pal 179], cf. also מֵי נִמְרִים Is 15[6], & Rob[BR i. 551]

†בֵּית עֵדֶן **n.pr.loc.** Am 1[5] Aramaean city, or land = *Paradisus* (Ptol[Geogr. v. 14]), mod. *Jusieh* (cf. Rob[BR iii. 556])? or cuneif. *Bit-Adini*, in Mesopot. cf. Schr[KG 199] Dl[Pa 263 f.]; COT 2 K 19[12] & v. sub עֵדֶן; otherwise St, & Hoffm[ZAW iii. 1883, 97].

†בֵּית־עַזְמָוֶת **n.pr.loc.** near Jerusalem Ne 7[28] = עַזְמָוֶת Ezr 2[24] & עַזְמָוֶת Ne 12[29]; cf. 1 Ch 12[13] (where n.pr.m.);—mod. *El-Ḥizmeh* c. 5 m. NNE. of Jerus. acc. to Ritter[Geogr. xvi. 519] Survey[iii. 9].

†בֵּית הָעֵמֶק **n.pr.loc.** on border of Asher (*valley-house*) Jos 19[27]. Survey[i. 145] comp. *'Amka*, 7 m. NE. of Akko (but v. Rob[BR iii. 103, 108]).

†בֵּית־עֲנוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (perh. = *temple of 'Anât* Bae[Rel 53] Hal[JAs. 7. xiii. 1879, p. 208], cf. foll.) Jos 15[59];—mod. *Beit 'Anûn* Rob[BR iii. 280 f.] Guérin[Judée iii. 151 f.] Survey[iii. 351]. But ⊕L Βηθαρωθ, cf. mod. *Bittîr*, c. 2½ hours SW. fr. Jerus. Bd[Pal 171].

†בֵּית־עֲנָת **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali (*temple of 'Anât* Nes[Eg 114] Bae[Rel 53] Mey[ZMG 1877, 718]) Jos 19[38] Ju 1[33]; בֵּית ע׳ v[33];—perh. mod. *Ain-Ata* v. d. Velde[Narr. i. 170], 6 m. W. of Kedesh (name *'Anata* Guérin[Gal. ii. 374]; *'Ainîtha*, Survey[i. 200]).

†בֵּית־עֵקֶד הָרֹעִים perh. **n.pr.loc.** (*binding-house of the shepherds*) 2 K 10[12]; cf. v[14] בּוֹר ב׳־ע׳; *Bethacath* Jer Lag[Onom. 107. 17, 2nd ed. 141];—mod. *Beit Kâd* near Mt Gilboa (*Fuḳu'a*) acc. to Survey[ii. 83]; but cf. בַּיִת **1.** p. 109.

†בֵּית הָעֲרָבָה **n.pr.loc.** (*place of the depression*) reckoned to Judah Jos 15[6.61], to Benjamin 18[22] = הָעֲרָבָה 18[18], הָעֲרָבָתָה v[18]; cf. also **adj.gent.** הָעֲרָבִתִי 2 S 23[31] (perh. rd. בֵּית־הָע׳ Klo cf. Dr) = 1 Ch 11[32];—site unknown.

†בֵּית פֶּלֶט **n.pr.loc.** (*place of escape*) in south of Judah Jos 15[27] Ne 11[26]; cf. **adj.gent.** הַפְּלֹטִי 2 S 23[26], & so rd. also 1 Ch 11[27] 27[10] (Be).

†בֵּית פְּעוֹר **n.pr.loc.** (= ב׳ בַּעַל פ׳, cf. sub בעל) E. of Jordan Dt 3[29], in land of Amorites 4[46] cf. Jos 13[20] (where assigned to Reuben); in land of Moab Dt 34[6]. On site cf. Di Nu 23[28] Lag[Onom. 232. 2nd ed. 246] Cond[Heth & Moab 142 f.] PEF[1882, 85 f.] Tristr[Moab 305].

†בֵּית פַּצֵּץ **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar (*place of dispersion*) Jos 19[21]; site unknown.

†בֵּית־צוּר **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*house of rock*) Jos 15[58] 2 Ch 11[7] Ne 3[16]; as n.pr.m. 1 Ch 2[45];—mod. *Beit Ṣûr*, c. 12 m. S. fr. Jerusalem Rob[BR iii. 276 f.] Survey[iii. 311] Bd[Pal 138] (*Burj Ṣûr*).

†בֵּית־רְחוֹב **n.pr.loc.** (*place of street*, or *market*?) near Dan on road to Hamath Ju 18[28] 2 S 10[6] (where אֲרַם בֵּית־רְחוֹב) = רְחֹב Nu 13[21]; cf. אֲרַם צוֹבָא וּרְחוֹב 2 S 10[8];—loc. dub. (cf. Rob[iii. 371 f.]).

†בֵּית רָפָא **n.pr.loc.**? in Judah; as **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 4[12].

†בֵּית שְׁאָן **n.pr.loc.** in Manasseh, W of Jordan (*place of quiet*) 1 K 4[12.12]; בֵּית־שְׁאָן Jos 17[11.16] Ju 1[27] 1 Ch 7[29]; = בֵּית שָׁן 1 S 31[10.12]; בֵּית־שָׁן 2 S 21[12];—mod. *Beisân* (Scythopolis), NH בֵּישָׁן Rob[BR iii. 329] Bd[Pal 224] Survey[i. 101 f.]

†בֵּית הַשִּׁטָּה **n.pr.loc.** (*place of the acacia*) Ju 7[22] (on site cf. Rob[BR ii. 356]).

†בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ **n.pr.loc.** (*sun-temple*)—ב׳ ש׳ Jos 19[22] + 8 t.; ב׳־ש׳ Jos 15[10] + 6 t.; ב׳ שֶׁמֶשׁ Jos 19[38] + 4 t.;—**1.** city in SW Judah Jos 15[10] 1 S 6[9.12.12.13.15.19.20] 1 K 4[9] 2 K 14[13] = 2 Ch 25[23] 2 Ch

28[18]; distinguished from other places of same name as ב׳ ש׳ אשר ליהודה 2 K 14[11] = 2 Ch 25[21]; assigned to Levites Jos 21[16] = 1 Ch 6[44];—ruin at mod. *'Ain Shems* Rob [BR ii. 223 f.] Bd [Pal 163] Survey [iii. 35, 60]. **2.** city in Naphtali Jos 19[38] Ju 1[33.33]. **3.** city in Issachar Jos 19[22]; possibly *'Ain esh-Shemsîyeh*, Jordan valley, S. of Beisân (Beth Shean) Survey [ii. 231]. **4.** = On-Heliopolis, in Egypt Je 43[13] Rob [BR i. 25] Eb [GS 505 f.] Dl [Pa 318 f.]

†בֵּית־הַשְּׁמִשִׁי **adj.gent.** of foregoing **1**, c. art. 1 S 6[14.18].

†בֵּית־תַּפּוּחַ **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*place of apples*) Jos 15[53];—mod. *Taffûh* Rob [BR ii. 71] Bd [Pal 154] Survey [iii. 310, 379].

†בִּיתָן **n.[m.]** house, palace—abs. הַבִּיתָן Est 7[7.8] (גִּנַּת הב׳); cstr. בִּיתַן Est 1[5] (גִּנַּת ב׳ הַמֶּלֶךְ), all *garden of* ב׳; acc. to Dieulafoy [RÉJ 1888, cclxxvii.] *throne-room*, syn. of *apadâna* in mng., but cf. אַפִּדְנָן.

בֵּית **prep.** between, v. [בֵּין] sub בין.

†בָּכָא **n.[m.]** balsam-tree (v. Ar. بَكَأ Dozy [ZMG 1869, 188] but Löw [No. 47]; acc. to TA like جرجير, an *eruca*, cf. Lane s.v.; perh. cf. بَكَأَ *give little milk*, of camel, i.e. *drop, drip*); pl. בָּכָאִים 2 S 5[23.24] = 1 Ch 14[14.15]; sg. in עֵמֶק הַבָּכָא ψ 84[7] *balsam-vale*, cf. De Che.

†בָּכָה **vb.** weep, bewail (Ar. بَكَى, Aram. בְּכָא, כְּבָא, As. *bakû* Zim [BP 23, 56], Eth. በከየ፡) [114] —**Qal** *Pf.* ב׳ Gn 43[14] Ho 12[5]; וּבָכְתָה consec. Dt 21[13]; בָּכִיתִי Jb 30[25], etc.; *Impf.* וַיֵּבְךְּ Gn 37[35] + 16 t. (וַיִּבְךְּ Gn 27[38] etc.); 3 fs. תִּבְכֶּה 1 S 1[10] + 2 t.; וַתִּבְכֶּה 1 S 1[7], וַתִּבְךְּ Gn 21[16] (where Ⓖ masc. cf. Di) + 4 t.; 2 ms. תִּבְכֶּה Is 30[19] Ez 24[16]; וַתִּבְכֶּה 2 K 22[19], וַתִּבְךְּ 2 S 12[21] 2 Ch 34[27]; 2 fs. תִּבְכִּי 1 S 1[8]; אֶבְכֶּה Ju 11[37] + 4 t.; וְאֶבְכֶּה 2 S 12[22] + 2 t.; יִבְכּוּ Lv 10[6] + 3 t.; יִבְכָּיוּן Jb 31[38] Is 33[7]; 3 fpl. תִּבְכֶּינָה Jb 27[15] ψ 78[64]; וַתֵּב׳ Ru 1[9.14], etc.; *Imv.* pl. בְּכוּ Je 22[10] Jo 1[5]; בְּכֶינָה 2 S 1[24]; *Inf. abs.* בָּכוֹ Is 30[19] + 3 t. + Mi 1[10] (where rd. בָּעֲבוֹ, v. עבו); בָּכֹה 1 S 1[10] + 3 t.; *cstr.* לִבְכּוֹת Gn 43[30] + 3 t.; לִבְכֹּתָהּ Gn 23[2]; *Pt.* בֹּכֶה (בּוֹכֶה) Ex 2[6] + 6 t.; fs. בּוֹכִיָּה La 1[16]; pl. בֹּכִים (בּוֹ׳) Ezr 3[12] +, etc.;—**1.** *weep* (in grief, humiliation, or joy), abs. Gn 42[24] 43[30.30] Ex 2[6] Nu 11[4.10] 14[1] 1 S 1[7.8.10] 11[5] 30[4.4] 2 S 1[12] 3[16] 13[36] 15[30.30] 19[1.2] 2 K 8[11.12] Is 30[19.19] Je 41[6] 50[4] Ez 24[16.23] La 1[2] Zc 7[3] Jo 1[5] 2[17] ψ 78[64] 126[6] cf. 69[11] (but on text v. Che) Jb 27[15] Ec 3[4] (opp. *laugh* שחק) Ezr 10[1] Ne 8[9] Est 8[3]; once c. inanim. subj. Jb 31[38] תְּלָמֶיהָ יַב׳ *its furrows weep;* on Ne 1[4] יָשַׁבְתִּי וְאֶבְכֶּה cf. As. *attašab abakî*, Flood [130 ed. Dl] Gu [§ 77] Hpt [BAS i. 145]; of loud weeping נָשָׂא הַקּוֹל וַיֵּב׳ Gn 21[16] 27[38] 29[11] Ju 2[4] 21[2] 1 S 11[4] 24[17] 2 S 3[32] 13[36] Jb 2[12] Ru 1[9.14], cf. ב׳ בְּאָזְנֵי׳ Nu 11[18], also Jb 30[31]. **2.** c. acc. cogn. בְּכִי Ju 21[2] 2 S 13[36] 2 K 20[3] = Is 38[3], cf. בְּבִכְיוֹ Is 16[9], מִבְּכִי Je 48[32], & ב׳ הַרְבֵּה בֶּכֶה Ezr 10[1]; sq. קוֹל גָּדוֹל 2 S 15[33], cf. ב׳ בקול גדול Ezr 3[12]; *weep bitterly* מַר יַב׳ Is 33[7]; also c. inf. abs. *weep intensely, grievously* 1 S 1[10] Je 22[10] La 1[2], cf. Is 30[19] & Mi 1[10] (but on text v. supr.) **3.** sq. עַל *weep upon*, i.e. embrace and weep, עַל־צוארו Gn 45[14] 46[29] cf. 45[15] 50[1]; also ב׳ עַל־פָּנָיו 2 K 13[14]; v. further Gn 33[4] 45[14] & וַיִּבְכּוּ אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ 1 S 20[41]; also sq. עַל *weep over, for* Ju 11[37.38] 2 S 3[34] La 1[16]; sq. אֶל־ 2 S 1[24] 3[32] Ez 27[31]; sq. לְ Je 22[10] 48[32] Jb 30[25]; sq. מִפְּנֵי *because of* Je 13[17]; sq. temporal clause (of occasion of weeping) Gn 50[17] ψ 137[1] Ne 8[9]. **4.** sq. acc. *bewail* Gn 23[2] 37[35] 50[3] Lv 10[6] Nu 20[29] Dt 21[13] 34[8] Je 8[23], cf. Is. 16[9]. **5.** sq. עַל in sense of burden, annoy with weeping Nu 11[13] Ju 14[16.17] cf. לִפְנֵי Nu 11[20]. **6.** ב׳ לִפְנֵי׳ of penitent weeping Ju 20[23] (cf. Be; v. also 21[2]) Dt 1[45] 2 K 22[19] 2 Ch 34[27], cf. also Nu 25[6]; joined with fasting Ju 20[26] 2 S 12[21.22] cf. Ezr 10[1]; so of weeping in anxious entreaty Ho 4[5]; on pt. as n.pr. Ju 2[1.5] v. בֹּכִים infr. **Pi.** *Pt.* fs. מְבַכָּה *lament* Je 31[25] sq. עַל; *bewail*, pl. מְבַכּוֹת sq. acc. Ez 8[14]

†בֶּכֶה **n.[m.]** *a weeping*, only Ezr 10[1] בכו העם הַרְבֵּה ב׳.

†בְּכִי **n.m.** [Ju 21, 2] weeping—בְּכִי Ju 21[2] + 20 t. (also cstr. Dt 34[8], etc.); בִּבְכִי Gn 45[2]; בֶּכִי Is 15[2] + 6 t.; sf. בִּכְיִי ψ 6[9];—*weeping* ψ 30[6] Is 15[2.5]; as acc. cogn. (c. בכה) Ju 21[2] 2 S 13[36] 2 K 20[3] = Is 38[3] cf. Is 16[9] (בבכי) Je 48[32] (מבכי); audible קול ב׳ ψ 6[9] Is 65[19] Ezr 3[13] cf. Je 3[21] 31[16] Is 15[3] (יליל ידד בבכי v. Je 9[17]); so also Gn 45[2] (ויתן את־קלו בב׳) & Je 48[5] (בבכי יעלה בכי i.e. the sound of it shall ascend)—but text here suspicious, cf. Is 15[5]; as disfiguring Jb 16[16]; ‖ words of mourning Est 4[3] (מִסְפֵּד, צוֹם, אֵבֶל), Je 31[9] (תחנונים cf. 3[21]), 9[10] 31[15] (נהי), cf. בכי אבל משה Dt 34[8] & Di *ad loc.;* contrition (humiliation) Jo 2[12] (צום, מִסְפֵּד), Is 22[12] (מספד, קרחה, חגור שק), cf. Mal 2[13] (אנקה, דמעה); of bitter weeping Is 22[4] אֲמָרֵר בִּבְכִי, cf. Je 31[15] (& Is 33[7]); בכי יעזר Is 16[9] Je 48[32] i.e. Ya'zer in Moab, cf. יעזר n.pr.; ψ 102[10] (שקוי בב׳ מסכתי cf. 42[4] 80[6] & Bab. *dîmtu maštîtî, tears (were) my drink* Zim [BP 34, 42]). Trop., of trickling streams (נהרות) in mines—hindrance to miners Jb 28[11].

†בְּכוּת **n.f.** weeping. Only in אַלּוֹן בָּכוּת Gn 35[8] i.e. *mourning oak*, cf. אלון, p. 47.

†[בְּכִית] **n.f.** weeping Gn 50[4] ימי בְּכִיתוֹ, i.e. the appointed time of mourning for him.

†בֹּכִים **n.pr.loc.** near Bethel, אֵל־הַבֹּכִים Ju 2[1], בֹּכִים v[5] (cf. v[4]); 𝔊 2[1] τὸν Κλαυμῶνα καὶ ἐπὶ Βαιθηλ; v[5] Κλαυθμῶνες i.e. בְּכָיִם (𝔊L Κλαυθμών); —on poss. connex. with אַלּוֹן בָּכוּת Gn 35[8] cf. Stu&We Bleek's Einl. ed. 4, 183, Comp. Hex. 1889, 215; but perh. rd. ביתאל instead of בכים in v[1], cf. We Bu RS 20.

†[בָּכַר] **vb.** (NH בִּכֵּר, Aram. בַּכַּר, כַּבַּר; cf. Ar. بَكَرَ *rise early, do anything early;* بِكْرٌ, *virgin, woman having her first child;* Eth. በኵር: *primogenitus;* As. *bukru, first-born,* Dl §65,5) —**Pi.** *Impf.* יְבַכֵּר Ez 47[12]; *Inf.* לְבַכֵּר Dt 21[16];— **1.** *bear early, new fruit* Ez 47[12]. **2.** *make* or *constitute as first-born* Dt 21[16] (dcn. of בכור). **Pu.** *Impf.* יְבֻכַּר Lv 27[26] *born* or *made a firstling.* **Hiph.** *Pt. f.* מַבְכִּירָה Je 4[31] *one bearing her first child.*

בְּכוֹר 122 **n.m.** first-born—Gn 35[23] + 78 t.; בִּכֹּר Gn 25[13] + 14 t.; sf. בְּכֹרִי Gn 49[3] + 14 t.; בְּכוֹרוֹ Gn 38[6] + 3 t.; pl. cstr. בְּכוֹרֵי Ne 10[37] + 2 t.; בְּכוֹרֵיהֶם ψ 136[10]; pl. f. בְּכֹרוֹת Gn 4[4] Ne 10[37]; בְּכֹרֹת Dt 12[6.17] 14[23];—**1.** *men and women:* **a.** *individuals* Gn 25[13] + 69 t. **b.** coll. Nu 3[46.50] 8[16] 18[15]. **c.** pl. Ne 10[37] ψ 135[8] 136[10] **d.** כל בכור Ex 11[5] 12[12.29] 13[2.13.15.15] 22[28] 34[2] Nu 3[12.12.12.13.40.42.43.45] 8[17.17.18] 33[4] ψ 78[51] 105[36]. **2.** *animals:* **a.** *individuals* Lv 27[26] Nu 18[17] Dt 15[19.19] 33[17] **b.** coll. בכור בהמה Ex 11[5] 12[29] 13[15] Nu 3[41] 18[15]; כל הבכור Dt 15[19]. **c.** pl. בכרות Gn 4[4] Dt 12[6.17] 14[23] Ne 10[37] **3.** *figurative,* n. of relation בכור מות *first-born of death* Jb 18[13] (deadly disease); בְּכוֹרֵי דַלִּים *first-born of the poor* (the poorest) Is 14[30]; Israel is the first-born of Yahweh among the nations Ex 4[22] cf. Je 31[9]; and the seed of David among dynasties ψ 89[28].

†בֶּכֶר **n.pr.m.** (*young camel,* Ar. بَكْرٌ, As. *bakru* Asrb Annals ix. 65)—**1.** son of Ephraim Nu. 26[35] = בֶּרֶד 1 Ch 7[20]. **2.** son of Benjamin Gn 46[21] 1 Ch 7[6.8] (בֵּכֶר).

†בַּכְרִי **adj.gent.** c. art. as n. coll. Nu 26[35].

†בָּכְרוּ **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite (on form cf. בִּשְׁמוּ, מָלִיכוּ, & Ol §107 ad fin.; on Nab. n.pr. in ו v. Eut Nab 24, 25, etc. & Nö ib. 73 ff.) 1 Ch 8[38] = 9[44].

†בְּכֹרִי **n.pr.m.** (*youthful*)—**1.** a Benjamite 2 S 20[1.2.6.7.10.13.21.22]; only in phr. שֶׁבַע בֶּן־בִּכְרִי. **2.** perh. **adj.gent.** pl. c. art. הַבִּכְרִים 2 S 20[14] *the Bichrites* (i. e. family of Sheba'), MT הַבֵּרִים; cf. 𝔊 ἐν Χαρρει = כרי(ב); so Klo Dr.

†בִּכְרָה **n.f.** young camel, dromedary (Ar. بَكْرَةٌ *young she-camel*) Je 2[23]; pl.cstr. בִּכְרֵי Is 60[6].

†בְּכֹרָה **n.f.** right of first-born Gn 25[32.34] (J) Dt 21[17] 1 Ch 5[1.2]; sf. בְּכֹרָתִי Gn 27[36] (JE); בְּכֹרָתְךָ Gn 25[31] (J); בְּכֹרָתוֹ Gn 25[33] 43[33] (J) 1 Ch 5[1]

†בְּכוֹרַת **n.pr.m.** (*first-born*) Benjamite 1 S 9[1].

†בְּכִירָה **n.f.** first-born, always of women Gn 19[31.33.34.37] 29[26] (JE) 1 S 14[49].

†בִּכּוּרָה **n.f.** first ripe fig, early fig (regarded as a delicacy) (Löw[391]; cf. Ar. بَاكُورَةٌ, Span. *albacora,* Moorish *bokkōre*) Mi 7[1] Ho 9[10]; sf. בִּכּוּרָתָהּ = בִּכּוּרָתָהּ (rd. בִּכּוּרָה Di), Is 28[4]; pl. בַּכֻּרוֹת Je 24[2].

†בִּכּוּרִים **n.m.** first-fruits—Lv 2[14] 23[17] Nu 28[26] (P) 2 K 4[42] Ne 3[12] 13[31]; בִּכֻּרִים Lv 23[20] (P); cstr. בִּכּוּרֵי Ex 23[16.19] (E) 34[22.26] (J) Nu 13[20] (E) 18[13] (P) Ne 10[36.36] Ez 44[30]; sf. בִּכּוּרֶיךָ Lv 2[14];— the first of grain and fruit that ripened and was gathered and offered to God according to the ritual; לֶחֶם הַבִּכּוּרִים bread made of the new grain offered at Pentecost Lv 23[20]; יום הבכורים *day* of the first-fruits (Pentecost) Nu 28[26].

בַּל v. sub בלה.

בֶּל, בֶּלְאַשַּׁצַּר v. sub בעל, p. 128.

†בַּלְאָדָן **n.pr.m.** (=Bab. *abal-iddina, he hath given a son* COT 2 K 20[12]) father of מְרֹדַךְ בַּלְאָדָן king of Babylon (v. sub מְרֹדַךְ) 2 K 20[12] = Is 39[1]; name prob. abbreviated by omission of name of god (v. *ib. Merodach-baladan* = *Marduk-abal-iddina, Marduk hath given a son;* cf. *Esarhaddon,* v. אֵסַרְחַדֹּן p. 64).

†[בָּלַג] **vb.** gleam, smile (Ar. بَلَجَ)—only **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. c. וְ subord. וְאַבְלִיגָה Jb 9[27] + 2 t.; *Pt.* מַבְלִיג Am 5[9];—**1.** *shew a smile, look cheerful* ψ 39[14] Jb 9[27] 10[20] **2.** *cause to burst* or *flash* המב׳ שֹׁד עַל־עֹז Am 5[9] (cf. Ew St).

†בִּלְגָּה **n.pr.m.** (*cheerfulness*)—**1.** priest of 15th course (David's time) 1 Ch 24[14]. **2.** priest that went up with Zerubbabel Ne 12[5.18].

†בִּלְגַּי **n.pr.m.** (*id.*) priest with Neh. Ne 10[9].

†[מַבְלִיגִית] **n.f.** smiling, cheerfulness, source of brightening—מַבְלִיגִיתִי עֲלֵי יָגוֹן Je 8[18] *a source of brightening to me in sorrow;* but text dub. cf. VB Che.

†בִּלְדַּד **n.pr.m.** (𝔊 Βαλδαδ; Nö ZMG 1888, 479 *Bel has loved*, cf. אֶלְדָּד; Dl Pa 298; ZK ii. 177 comp. cuneif. *Bir-Dadda*, cf. Hpt Hbr 1885, 224) 2nd friend of Job (הַשּׁוּחִי) ב׳ הַשּׁוּחִי Jb 2^{11} 8^{1} 18^{1} 25^{1} 42^{9}

†בָּלָה **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon Jos 19^{3}.

†[בָּלָה] **vb.** become old and worn out (Ar. بَلِيَ, Aram. בְּלֵי, ܒܠܐ, Eth. በለየ: *id.*)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּלְתָה Dt 8^{4}, בָּלוּ 29^{4}+; *Impf.* יִבְלֶה Jb 13^{28} etc.; *Inf.* c. sf. בָּלְתִּי Gn 18^{12};—*wear out* (intr.), esp. of garments Dt 8^{4} $29^{4.4}$, all c. מֵעַל pregn. *wear out* (and fall) *from upon*...(hence Ne 9^{21}), Jos 9^{13}; fig. of the heavens (with sim. of garment) Is 50^{9} ψ 102^{27} בַּבֶּגֶד יִבְלוּ, the earth Is 51^{6} בַּבֶּגֶד תִּבְלֶה; the bones (through suffering) ψ 32^{3}; afflicted man Jb 13^{28} וְהוּא כְּרָקָב יִבְלֶה (‖ בְּבֶגֶד אֲכָלוֹ עָשׁ); of an aged and decrepit woman Gn 18^{12} (J) אַחֲרֵי בְלֹתִי after *I am worn out*. **Pi.** caus. of Qal. **a.** *wear out* (trans.), fig. La 3^{4} בִּלָּה בְשָׂרִי וְעוֹרִי, ψ 49^{15} and their form לְבַלּוֹת שְׁאוֹל is for She'ôl *to consume away* (others rd. לִבְלוֹת is for *wasting away* [Dr§204], connecting שְׁ with foll.), 1 Ch 17^{9} לְבַלֹּתוֹ *to wear* it (Isr.) *out* (altered fr. לְעַנּוֹתוֹ 2 S 7^{10}), cf. Dn 7^{25} Aram. **b.** *wear out by use, use to the full*, Is 65^{22} and the work of their hands יְבַלּוּ they shall *use to the full, enjoy*, Jb 21^{13} they *wear out* their days in prosperity (Qr here יְכַלּוּ *complete*, which perh. is the true reading in both passages; cf. Ex 5^{13} Jb 36^{11}).—On בַּלּוֹתִי ψ 92^{11}, v. sub בָּלַל.

†[בָּלֶה] **adj.** worn out; f. בָּלָה Ez 23^{43} (of a woman, cf. Gn 18^{12} supr.); pl. בָּלִים Jos 9^{4} (sacks), v^{4} (wine-skins), בָּלוֹת v^{5} (sandals), v^{5} (garments).

†[בְּלוּא] **n.[m.]** worn out things, rags (Syr. ܒܠܘܐ *id.*) pl. cstr. בְּלוּאֵי Je $38^{11.11}$, בְּלוּאֵי v^{12}

†[תַּבְלִית] **n.f.** destruction: c. sf. Is 10^{25} וְאַפִּי עַל־תַּבְלִיתָם and mine anger for *their destruction*.

בַּל **adv.** not (Ph. *id.*: e.g. CIS i. 165, 15 בל יכן לכהן shall *not* be for the priest; 3, 3 בל עתי = before my time) a poet. syn. of לֹא, of comparatively rare occurrence, Ho 7^{2} 9^{16} (Qr) Is 14^{21} 35^{9} 43^{17} Pr 9^{13} 14^{7} 19^{23} 22^{29} $23^{7.25.35}$ 24^{23} 1 Ch 16^{30} (= ψ 96^{10}), only besides, except in the passages cited, in other Psalms: often repeated in the same context, as Is $26^{10.10.11.14.14.18.18}$ $33^{20.20.21.23.23.24}$ $44^{8.9.9.9}$ ψ $10^{4.6.11.15.18}$ $16^{2.4.4.8}$ $17^{3.3.5}$ $21^{3.8.12}$; also used oft. with אָמוֹט, יִמּוֹט, תִּמּוֹט ψ 10^{6} 16^{8} 21^{8} 30^{7} 46^{6} 93^{1} 96^{10} 104^{5} Pr 10^{30} 12^{3} Jb 41^{15}. In Is 40^{24} it is prob. that it acquires from the context the sense of *hardly*: yea, *hardly* are they planted, yea, *hardly* are they sown , when he even bloweth upon them, and they wither; cf. לֹא 2 K 20^{4}. Joined anomalously with an infin., ψ 32^{9} בַּל קְרוֹב אֵלֶיךָ (else) there is *not* coming nigh thee (i.e. else they will not approach thee).

†בְּלִי **subst.** wearing out (بِلًى, ܒܠܝܐ *wearing out* of a garment), hence **1.** fig. *destruction* Is 38^{17} שַׁחַת בְּלִי pit of destruction (of She'ôl). **2.** *defect, failure*, hence **adv. of negation** (cf. אֶפֶס), chiefly poet. for לֹא, אֵין:—**a.** with finite vb. rare and only once in prose, Gn 31^{20}(E) עַל־בְּלִי הַגִּיד לוֹ because he told him not, Is 14^{6} 32^{10} Ho 8^{7} 9^{16} (Kt) Jb 41^{18}. **b.** used to negative an adj. or ptcp. 2 S 1^{21} בְּלִי מָשִׁיחַ *not* anointed, ψ 19^{4} Ho 7^{8}: more freq., esp. in Job, joined with a subst. in sense of *without*, Jb 8^{11} will the reed-grass grow בְּלִי־מָיִם *without* water? 24^{10} they go about naked בְּלִי לְבוּשׁ *without* clothing, 31^{39} 33^{9} 34^{6} 38^{2} words בְּלִי־דַעַת *without* knowledge, 39^{16} 42^{3} ψ 59^{5} בְּלִי־עָוֹן יְרוּצוּן *without* (my) iniquity they run (against me), cf. v^{4} לֹא, 63^{2} a dry land בְּלִי מָיִם *without* water, Is 28^{8}; Jb 30^{8} בְּנֵי בְלִי־שֵׁם children of (men of) *no* name.

With preps. **a.** †בִּבְלִי, in בִּבְלִי דַעַת Dt 4^{42} 19^{4} Jos $20^{3.5}$ D (=*unawares*. all in D's law of homicide); *without knowledge* Jb 35^{16} 36^{12}. **b.** †לִבְלִי *in a state of* (v. sub לְ) *no* , i.e. *without*, Is 5^{14} לִבְלִי־חֹק *regardless of, without* measure, Jb 38^{41} 41^{25} that is made לִבְלִי־חֵת (to be) *in a state of no* fear, i.e. to be fear*less*. **c.** †מִבְּלִי (*a*) *from want of*, followed by a subst. or infin., מִן expressing *causation*, Dt 9^{28} מִבְּלִי יְכֹלֶת י׳ on account of Jehovah's *not* being able (in Nu 14^{16} מִבִּלְתִּי), 28^{55} (Ew 238d; but also RS JPh xvi. 72), Is 5^{13} *for want of* knowledge, Ho 4^{6} Ez 34^{5} La 1^{4} מִבְּלִי בָּאֵי מוֹעֵד *for lack of* comers to the stated feast. Followed by a pleon. אֵין in the phrase הֲמִבְּלִי אֵין ... is it *on account of* there being *no* ? (lit. is it *from the deficiency of no* ? cf. מִן בְּלִי in Syr.; PS 528), Ex 14^{11} 2 K $1^{3.6.16}$. (*β*) *so that there is no* (lit. *away from* there being *no* ., מִן expressing *negation*, and בְּלִי being pleon., as in מֵאֵין, v. sub אַיִן **6 d** *β*); Je 2^{15} its cities are burnt מִבְּלִי יוֹשֵׁב *so that there is no* inhabitant, 9^{9-11} Ez 14^{15} Zp 3^{6}. Once as a conj. מִבְּלִי אֲשֶׁר, with pleon. לֹא, *so that not* Ec 3^{11}. In Job מִבְּלִי is used more freely=

without, the connexion with a preceding verb being no longer distinctly felt: 4^{20} *without* any heeding, they perish for ever, 6^{6} $24^{7.8}$; prob. also 4^{11} 31^{19} (though here the sense (*a*) would be admissible). (*γ*) in Jb 18^{15} מִן, תִּשְׁכּוֹן בְּאָהֳלוֹ מִבְּלִי־לוֹ is prob. *partitive* (so Hi): there shall dwell in his tent *what is naught* of his: Ew[§ 323a] De less probably *even naught*, cf. sub אַיִן **6 d** *γ*; Ges 'terror (supplied from v^{14}) shall dwell in his tent *so that it is no more* his.' **d.** †עַד־בְּלִי *till* there be *no* ψ 72^{7} Mal 3^{10}.

†בְּלִימָה **n.**[**m.**] **nothingness** (from בְּלִי & מָה, lit. *not-aught*) Jb 26^{7} who hangeth the earth on בְּ'.

†בְּלִיַּעַל $_{27}$ **n.**[**m.**] **worthlessness** (cpd. בְּלִי *not, without* and יַעַל *worth, use, profit*)—ב' Dt 13^{14} + 20 t.; בְּלִיָּעַל ψ 101^{3} + 5 t.;—the quality of *being useless, good for nothing*. **1.** abstr. אִישׁ (הַ)בְּלִיעַל, אַנְשֵׁי הבליעל, *worthless, good-for-nothing, base fellows* 1 S 25^{25} 2 S 16^{7} 20^{1} 1 K 21^{13} Pr 16^{27};=בֶּן־ב' 1 S 25^{17}, בְּנֵי ב' Dt 13^{14} Ju 19^{22} 20^{13} 1 S 2^{12} 10^{27} 1 K $21^{10.13}$ 2 Ch 13^{7}; בַּת ב' 1 S 1^{16} (drunken woman); עֵד ב' *base witness* Pr 19^{28}; דְּבַר ב' *base, wicked thing* ψ 41^{9} (yet cf. **3** infr.), 101^{3} (add prob. also 1 S 29^{10}, so Ⓖ We Dr); דָּבָר...ב' (elliptical and in apposition) Dt 15^{9}. **2.** concr. elliptical of אִישׁ ב' 2 S 23^{6} Jb 34^{18}; בָּל־אִישׁ רַע וּבְלִיַּעַל 1 S 30^{22}; אָדָם בְּלִיַּעַל Pr 6^{12}. **3.** *ruin, destruction*: so ψ 41^{9} acc. to De Che al., but v. supr.; יֹעֵץ ב' *counsellor of ruin* Na 1^{11}; ב' alone *a man of ruin, destroyer* Na 2^{1}; נַחֲלֵי ב' *floods of destruction* (‖ שְׁאוֹל) 2 S 22^{5}=ψ 18^{5}

†בְּלַעֲדֵי (perh. from בַּל and עַד, עֲדֵי *unto*; Syr. ܒܠܥܕܝ=ἄνευ, χωρίς; Nab. בלעד *except*, Eut[Nab 3.9])—sf. בְּלַעְדַּי (3 t.), בַּלְעָדַי (4 t.), בִּלְעָדֶיךָ (once)—prop. *not unto*, hence **apart from, except, without**: **a.** Jb 34^{32} בִּלְעָדַי אֶחֱזֶה *except, apart from* (what) I see myself, do thou instruct me. With sf. Gn 41^{44} בִּלְעָדֶיךָ *apart from* thee, *without* thee, no one shall lift up the head, Is 45^{6} for there is none בִּלְעָדַי *except* me. Also with sf., as a particle of deprecation, Gn 14^{24} בִּלְעָדַי *not to me!* i.e. I claim nothing, (in our idiom) *not at all!* 41^{16}. **b.** with מִן, מִבַּלְעָדַי (so מִבְּלִי ܡܢ ܒܠܥܕܝ *without*). (*α*) *apart from*, esp. with the collat. idea of without the knowledge and consent, Nu 5^{20} 2 K 18^{25} (=Is 36^{10}) am I now come up *apart from, without* יְ' against this place to destroy it? Je 44^{19} (cf. בִּלְעָדֶיךָ Gn 41^{44}). (*β*) *apart from, besides, except*, Jos 22^{19} 2 S 22^{32a} (=ψ 18^{32a}) for who is God *except* יְ'? v^{32b}; similarly Is 43^{11} וְאֵין מִבַּלְעָדַי מוֹשִׁיעַ, $44^{6.8}$ 45^{21}.

[בֶּלֶה] **subst.** (from בָּלָה, of the form דֶּלֶת Ol[§ 146b]) prop. *failure*, hence used as **particle of negation, not, except** (cf. בְּלִי, אֶפֶס), twice with sf. (v. infr.), elsewhere always בִּלְתִּי (with binding vowel י־, as mark of cstr. state: Sta[§ 343] Ges[§ 90.3]), (Ph. בלת *only*: Tabnith-Inscr.[5]) —†**1. adv.** not, with an adj. 1 S 20^{26} בִּלְתִּי טָהוֹר *not* clean, with a subst. Is 14^{6} מַכַּת בִּלְתִּי סָרָה a stroke of *non*-cessation, i.e. a never-ceasing stroke, with a finite vb. (si vera l.) Ez 13^{3} (RVm: but v. Dr[§ 41 Obs.]). †**2.** after a preceding negation, *not*=**except** (syn. זוּלָתִי), Gn 21^{26} I have not heard בִּלְתִּי הַיּוֹם *except* to-day, Ex 22^{19} he that sacrificeth בִּלְתִּי לַיְ' *except* unto יְ', Nu 32^{12} Jos 11^{19}: so בִּלְתִּי אִם Gn 47^{18} Ju 7^{14} (cf. כִּי אִם Gn 28^{17} Ne 2^{2}). With sf. (attached to the ground-form בֶּלֶת) בִּלְתִּי *except* me †Ho 13^{4}, בִּלְתֶּךָ *except* thee † 1 S 2^{2}. †**3. conj.** (likewise after a neg., expressed or implied) Gn 43^{3} בִּלְתִּי אֲחִיכֶם אִתְּכֶם *except* your brother (be) with you, v^{5} Nu 11^{6} our soul is dry, there is nothing at all; *save that* our eyes are toward the manna, Is 10^{4} (and where will ye leave your glory?) *save that* they bow down under the prisoners, and fall under the slain! i.e. (iron.) their only refuge will be among the corpses of a battle-field. So בִּלְתִּי אִם Am $3^{3.4}$.—Dn 11^{18}, where no neg. precedes, it is difficult to extract a sense consistent with the gen. usage of בִּלְתִּי: Ges *besides that* his reproach he will return unto him, Ew *only, nothing but*, Hi *certainly*, Drechsler (on Is 10^{4}) *nay, even* (cf. RV).

4. With preps. **a.** לְבִלְתִּי $_{86}$ *so as not* .., *in order not*... (negation of לְ sq. inf.), usually sq. inf. cstr., as Gn 4^{15} gave a sign to Cain לְבִלְתִּי הַכּוֹת־אֹתוֹ *in order* that any finding him should *not* smite him, 19^{21} 38^{9} Ex $8^{18.25}$ 9^{17} Lv 18^{30} 20^{4} 26^{15} Dt 8^{11} 17^{12} the man that doeth presumptuously לְבִלְתִּי שְׁמֹעַ *so as not* to hearken etc. (cf. Je 16^{12} 17^{23} 18^{10} 42^{13} Dn 9^{11}) v^{20} Ju 2^{23}+; לְבִלְתִּי הוֹעִיל *in order not to* profit (the result represented forcibly as the design; cf. sub לְמַעַן) Is 44^{10} Je 7^{8}; after vbs. of commanding Gn 3^{11} which I commanded thee לְבִלְתִּי אֲכָל־מִמֶּנּוּ *not to* eat thereof, 2 K 17^{15} Je $35^{8f.14}$ Ru 2^{9}, swearing Dt 4^{21} Jos 5^{6} Ju 21^{7} Ez 20^{15}, agreeing 2 K 12^{9}, interceding Je 36^{25}. Once לְבִלְתִּי לְ 2 K 23^{10} (cf. לְמַעַן לְ Ez 21^{20}, בַּעֲבוּר לְ 1 Ch 19^{3}).

Twice as conj. with the impf., Ex 20[20] 2 S 14[14] (cf. בַּעֲבוּר, & מִן Dt 33[11]). In Je 23[14] 27[18] sq. perf., which is inconsistent with the nature of a final conj.: rd. either יָשׁוּבוּ, יָבֹאוּ, or שׁוּב, בוֹא (cf. Dr[§41 Obs.]). On Ez 13[3] v. supr. †**b.** מִבְּלִתִּי *an account of not*. . (negation of מִן sq. inf.): sq. inf. Nu 14[16] מִבְּלִתִּי יְכֹלֶת י׳; a verbal noun Ez 16[28] מִבְּלִתִּי שָׂבְעָתֵךְ. †**c.** עַד־בִּלְתִּי *until not*..., sq. a perf. (Ges; RS[JPh xvi. 72]), or an inf. (Ew[§238 d]), in the phrase (לָהֶם) עַד־בִּלְתִּי הִשְׁאִיר־לוֹ שָׂרִיד *until* one left him (them) *not* a remnant, Nu 21[35] Dt 3[3] Jos 8[22] 10[33] 11[8] 2 K 10[11].—Jb 14[12] עַד־בִּלְתִּי שָׁמַיִם *till* there be *no* heaven (cf. עַד־בְּלִי ψ 72[7]).

†[בָּלַהּ] **vb. trouble** (Aram. כְּבַהּ, cf. Ar. بَلِهَ *be weak in intellect*; v. also בהל)—only **Pi.** *Pt.* מְבַלְּהִים אותם לִבְנוֹת Kt (Qr מְבַהֲלִים needless) Ezr 4[4] *troubled them in building*.

†בַּלָּהָה **n.f. terror, dreadful event, calamity, destruction**—בַּלָּהָה Is 17[14]; pl. בַּלָּהוֹת Jb 18[11] + 7 t.; cstr. בַּלָּהוֹת Jb 24[17];—**1.** only pl. *terrors* Jb 18[11] 27[20] 30[15]; מֶלֶךְ ב׳ Jb 18[14] = death, cf. ב׳ צַלְמָוֶת Jb 24[17] **2.** *calamity* Is 17[14], pl. ψ 73[19]; *calamity, destruction* Ez 26[21] 27[36] 28[19].

†I. בִּלְהָה **n.pr.f.** (etym. dub.) handmaid of Rachel, concubine of Jacob Gn 29[29] 30[3.4.5.7] 35[22.25] (sons Dan & Naphtali) 37[2] (prob. gloss, Ol) 46[25] 1 Ch 7[13].

†II. בִּלְהָה **n.pr.loc.** a city of Simeon 1 Ch 4[29], prob. = בַּעֲלָה Jos 15[29], בָּלָה 19[3] cf. Di; site dub.

†בִּלְהָן **n.pr.m.** **1.** descendant of Esau Gn 36[27] = 1 Ch 1[42]. **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 7[10.10].

בְּלוּא v. sub בלה.

†בֵּלְטְשַׁאצַּר **n.pr.m.** Dn 1[7], בֵּלְטְאשַׁצַּר Dn 10[1] (prob. = Bab. *balâṭsu-uṣur, protect his life!* COT Dn 1[7] Dl in BD[Dn. p. ix]; Hoffm[ZA 1887, 56] conj. בלט ש[ר] אצר *Balaṭ* (= god Saturn?) *protect the king!*—Dn 4[5] conn. with *Bel*, but name then inexplicable), name given to Daniel by Neb.

בִּלִּי, בִּלְיָעַל, בִּלְיַעַל v. sub בלה.

†I. בָּלַל **vb. mingle, mix, confuse, confound** (Ar. بَلَّ *moisten* (with water), cf. بَلَّل *moisture*, As. *balálu*, Dl[Pr 70]; cf. Ph. בלל name of a sacrifice, & NH בְּלִבֵּל; Aram. בְּלַבֵּל, כְּבַל)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּלַל Gn 11[9], בָּלְלוּ ψ 92[11] (but cf. infr.); *Impf.* 1 pl. נָבֹלָה = נָבֹלָה Gn 11[7], cf. Kö[i. 325]; *Pt.* pass. בָּלוּל Ex 29[40] + 3 t., בְּלוּלָה Lv 2[5] + 28 t., בְּלוּלֹת Ex 29[2] + 4 t.;—**1.** *mingle, confuse* (obj. שָׂפָה = speech, language, q.v.) Gn 11[7.9] (J). **2.** *mix* (cakes or flour, etc. always with oil) term. techn. sacrif., only P (H Lv 23[13]), cf. Di on Lv 2[4]; usually as מנחה, סֹלֶת ב׳ בַּשֶּׁמֶן Ex 29[40] Lv 2[5] 14[10.21] 23[13] Nu 7[13.19.25.31.37.43.49.55.61.67.73.79] Nu 8[8] 15[4.6.9] 28[5.9.12.12.13.20.28] 29[3.9.14], מנחה ב׳ בש׳ Lv 7[10] (opp. חֲרֻבָה) 9[4], חַלּוֹת מַצּוֹת ב׳ בש׳ Ex 29[2] Lv 7[12.12], i.e. made by mixing with oil; סלת חלות ב׳ בש׳ Lv 2[4], סלת חלות מצות ב׳ בש׳ Nu 6[15], i.e. fine flour (in the form) of cakes so made. בַּלֹּתִי בְּשֶׁמֶן רַעֲנָן ψ 92[11] *I shall be* (*am*) *anointed with fresh oil* AV RV; vb. not elsewhere in this sense; 𝔊 𝔙 Hup Che rd. בְּלֹתִי fr. בלה, inf. cstr. sf., abstr. for concrete, *my wasting* = *my wasting strength*, of declining age; Israel under figure of old man; this however is not favoured by context. The passage is therefore doubtful. **Hithpo.** *Impf.* יִתְבּוֹלָל Ho 7[8]; אפרים בעמים הוא י׳ *Ephraim, among the peoples doth he mix himself;* but Ew Now derive here fr. בלל = בלה (cr נבל) *waste away*, cf. Hiph. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וְנָבֵל Is 64[5] *and we faded away*, but rd. perh. וְנִבֹּל fr. נבל cf. Di (De, less probably, derives from בלל—cf. Ew Now Ho 7[8]—or בול = נבל).

†בְּלִיל **n.m.** Is 30, 24 **fodder** (Aram. כְּבַל; cf. Ar. بَلَلٌ *moisture of fresh pasture*)—בְּלִיל Is 30[24]; sf. בְּלִילוֹ Jb 6[5] 24[6]—*fodder* (strictly, *mixed fodder, farrago*) Jb 6[5]; as growing in field 24[6] cf. Is 30[24]

†II. [בָּלַל] **vb. denom.** to give provender—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיְבַל Ju 19[21] Qr (Kt ויבול) sq. לְ *give provender to* the asses.

†שַׁבְּלוּל **n.m. snail** (Shaph. form, *causing moisture*, from notion of moisture or fluid in בלל);—name due to slimy trail ψ 58[9], שַׁבְּלוּל תָּמֵס יַהֲלֹךְ.

†תֶּבֶל **n.[m.] confusion**, violation of nature, or the divine order—Lv 18[23] 20[12] (H) cf. Di on 18[15].

†תִּבְלֻל **n.[m.] confusion, obscurity** (on form cf. Ar. conj. v. Inf. Sta[§207]) Lv 21[20] (H) ת׳ בעינו i.e. defective sight? cf. Di. (‖ שֶׁבֶר, מְרוֹחַ אֶשֶׁף דֶּשֶׁן, דֶּשֶׁן, etc.)

†[בָּלַם] **vb. curb, hold in** (NH *id.*, Aram. בְּלַם, כְּלַם)—**Qal** *Inf.* לִבְלוֹם ψ 32[9], cf. Che.

בלס (cf. Eth. **በለስ**: *fig*, Ar. بَلَسٌ a kind of *fig*, cf. Lag [M. i. 59 f. 68 f.]; hence following).

†[בָּלַס] **vb. denom. gather figs**, tend fig-trees, sycamores (𝔊 κνίζων, 𝔙 *vellicans*, prob. properly to *nip* the sycamore fruit to fit it for eating, v. Tristr [Nat. Hist. Bib. 399] Bo [ii. cap. 39, p. 383 f.]; Theodoret ap. Fi [Hexapl. *ad loc.*] Theophrast [iv. 2])—**Qal** *Pt.* בּוֹלֵס, Am 7[14] בּ׳ שִׁקְמִים.

†**בָּלַע** **vb. swallow down, swallow up, engulf** (idea of quickness, suddenness) (NH *id.*, Ar. بَلَعَ *swallow*, Eth. **በልዐ**: *eat*, Aram. בְּלַע, כְּלַע; As. *bêlû*, Pi. *destroy* Zim[BP 27])—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּלַע Jb 20[15], sf. בְּלָעָנִי Je 51[34] (Qr, cf. 𝔊 Kt נו-); 3 fs. בְּלָעָה Nu 16[30]; 3 pl. sf. בְּלָעוּנוּ ψ 124[3]; *Impf.* יִבְלָע Jb 20[18], וַיִּבְלַע Ex 7[12], sf. יִבְלָעֶנָּה Is 28[4]; 3 fs. וַתִּבְלַע Nu 16[32] + 2 t.; sf. תִּבְלָעֵנִי ψ 69[16], תִּבְלָעֵנוּ Nu 16[34], וַתִּבְלָעֵם Dt 11[6], תִּבְלָעֵמוֹ Ex 15[12]; 3 mpl. sf. יִבְלָעֻהוּ Ho 8[7]; 3 fpl. וַתִּבְלַעְנָה Gn 41[7], וַתִּבְלַעֶן Gn 41[24]; 1 pl. sf. נִבְלָעֵם Pr 1[12]; *Inf.* לִבְלַע Jon 2[1]; sf. בִּלְעִי Jb 7[19];—**1.** *swallow down*, c. acc. Jb 7[19] Is 28[4], subj. דָּג Jon 2[1]; subj. שִׁבָּלִים Gn 41[7.24]; מַטֶּה Ex 7[12]. **2.** *swallow up, engulf*, subj. אֶרֶץ Ex 15[12] Nu 16[30.32.34] 26[10] Dt 11[6] ψ 106[17]; fig. of greed Jb 20[15] (obj. חַיִל; opp. קיא *vomit*); of violence, extortion Pr 1[12] (בִּשְׁאוֹל); of devastation by enemy Ho 8[7] Je 51[34] ψ 124[3]; overwhelming by calamity ψ 69[16] (subj. מצולה); of full enjoyment, profit Jb 20[18] (no obj.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְלַע Ho 8[8], נִבְלְעוּ Is 28[7];—*swallowed up*, i.e. devastated Ho 8[8]; engulfed by wine (yet cf. **Pi.** Is 3[12]) Is 28[7] (נ׳ מן־היין, ‖ שָׁגוּ בַּשֵּׁכָר). **Pi.** *Pf.* בִּלַּע Is 25[8] + 3 t.; וּבִלַּע consec. Is 25[7]; 3 pl. בִּלְּעוּ Is 3[12]; 1 pl. בִּלָּעָנוּ La 2[16], sf. בִּלַּעֲנוּהוּ ψ 35[25]; *Impf.* יְבַלַּע־ Pr 19[28], sf. 3 ms. יְבַלְּעֶנּוּ Jb 8[18] Pr 21[20]; יְבַלְּעֵם ψ 21[10]; 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. תְּבַלְּעֶנּוּ Ec 10[12]; 2 ms. תְּבַלַּע 2 S 20[19], sf. וַתְּבַלְּעֵנִי Jb 10[8]; 1 s. אֲבַלַּע 2 S 20[20], אֲבַלֵּעַ Is 19[3]; *Imv.* בַּלַּע ψ 55[10]; *Inf.* בַּלַּע Nu 4[20] Hb 1[13], בַּלֵּעַ La 2[8], sf. בַּלְּעוֹ Jb 2[3]; *Pt.* sf. מְבַלְּעֶיךָ Is 49[19];—**1.** *swallow* Nu 4[20] (בְּבַלַּע *as a swallowing* = for an instant); elsewhere **2.** *swallow up, engulf*, usually c. acc., **a.** fig. of destruction, ruin, Is 3[12] (obj. דַּרְכְּךָ); (Ba from a √ II. בלע *confound*, cf. Di; v also 9[15] 19[3] 28[7] ψ 55[10] 107[27]); subj. י׳ La 2[2.5.5.8] Jb 2[3] 10[8] ψ 21[10] (‖ אכל), Is 19[3] (obj. עֵצָה), i.e. *confuse, confound*; so ψ 55[10] בַּלַּע אֲדֹנָי פַּלַּג לְשׁוֹנָם *confuse, Lord, divide their speech* (cf. בלל Gn 11[7.9] & v. De Che); subj. wicked men, enemies ψ 35[25] Is 49[19] cf. La 2[16] (abs.) Hb 1[13]; obj. reflex. in sense Ec 10[12]; = annihilate Is 25[7.8]; **b.** lit. = *destroy* 2 S 20[19.20] (‖ הַשְׁחִית); indef. subj. Jb 8[18] יב׳ ממקמו; **c.** fig. for greedily (seize, adopt) practise Pr 19[28], for extravagance, squandering Pr 21[20]. **Pu.** *Impf.* יְבֻלַּע 2 S 17[16], יְבֻלָּע Jb 37[20]; *Pt.* מְבֻלָּעִים Is 9[15];—*be swallowed up*, i.e. destroyed Jb 37[20]; cf. פֶּן־יְבֻלַּע לַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 17[16] (impers.); ruined Is 9[15] (yet cf. sub **Pi.**) **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְבַּלָּע ψ 107[27] (subj. חכמה) their wisdom is all gone, 'they are at their wit's end' (cf. sub **Pi.**)

†I. בֶּלַע **n.[m.] swallowing, devouring, thing swallowed. 1.** *swallowing* = *destruction*, דִּבְרֵי־בָלַע ψ 52[6] *devouring words* (‖ לְשׁוֹן מִרְמָה). **2.** *thing swallowed* בִּלְעוֹ, Je 51[44] וְהֹצֵאתִי אֶת־בִּ׳ מִפִּיו *and I will bring forth that which he hath swallowed out of his mouth.*

†II. בֶּלַע **n.pr.m. 1.** בֶּלַע Gn 36[32] = 1 Ch 1[43]; בָּלַע Gn 36[33] = 1 Ch 1[44] a king of Edom, ב׳ בן בעור (cf. בִּלְעָם & Di Gn 36[32]). **2.** בֶּלַע 1st son of Benjamin Gn 46[21] Nu 26[38.40] 1 Ch 7[6.7] 8[1.3] (בָּלַע). **3.** בֶּלַע a Reubenite 1 Ch 5[8].

†בַּלְעִי **adj.gent.** of **2,** הַבּ׳ n. coll. Nu 26[38].

†III. בָּלַע **n.pr.loc.** city = צֹעַר q. v. Gn 14[2.8].

בִּלְעֲדִי v. sub בלה.

I. בִּלְעָם **n.pr.m. Balaam** (acc. to Sta [§ 293] = בלע + ם; Nbr [Stud. Bib. i, 226] prop. בל = בעל + (god) עם), son of בְּעוֹר, prophet fr. פְּתוֹר (q.v.):—Nu 22[5.7.8.9] + 47 t. Nu 22–24 (all JE) 31[8.16] (P) Dt 23[5.6] (D) (cf. R[D] Jos 13[22]) Jos 24[9.10] (E) Mi 6[5] Ne 13[2].

†II. בִּלְעָם **n.pr.loc.** town in Manasseh 1 Ch 6[55]; A Ιβλααμ, 𝔊L Ιεβλααμ = יִבְלְעָם (q.v.) Jos 17[11] + 2 t.; mod. *Bel'ame*, 6 hours N. of Nâblus, Bd [Pal 2-8], so Survey [ii. 47].

†[בָּלַק] **vb. waste, lay waste** (As. *balâku*, Pi. *destroy*, Lyon [Sargon 61]; cf. Ar. بَلَقَةٌ *a desert*)—**Po.** *Pt.* without מ, sf. בּוֹלְקָהּ Is 24[1] (‖ בּוֹקֵק, subj. י׳, obj. הארץ);—on form (which might also be Qal Pt.) cf. Ol [§ 254] Lag [GN 1882, 403]; also בקק Po. Je 51[2], and intensive use of Inf. abs. Niph. Is 24[3]; further Pu. (i.e. intens.) Pt. Na 2[11] (this however perhaps largely influenced by assonance). **Pu.** *Pt.* מְבֻלָּקָה Na 2[11] (בּוּקָה וּמְבוּקָה ומב׳), *devastated*, or as subst. *a devastated city.*

בָּלָק **n.pr.m.** (*devastator*) king of Moab,

ב׳ בֶּן צִפּוֹר Nu 22[2.4.7] + 37 t. Nu 22–24 (all JE) + Jos 24[9] (E) Ju 11[25] Mi 6[5]

בֵּלְאֲשַׁצַּר, בֵּלְשַׁאצַר v. בֵּל sub בעל.

† בִּלְשָׁן **n.pr.m.** (= *inquirer*? NH & Aram. בלש; cf. sub בן) an Israelite who returned with Zerubbabel Ezr 2[2] = Ne 7[7]

[בַּלֶּת], בִּלְתִּי v. sub בלה.

† בָּמָה 104 **n.f. high place** (√appar. בום on account of firm ‾; cf. As. *bâmâtê* Zim[BP 48], Moab. במת MI[3, 27]) — Je 48[35] + 18 t.; הַבָּמָה 1 S 9[13]; pl. בָּמוֹת Nu 21[19] + 62 t.; cstr. בָּמֹתֵי Jb 9[8] Is 14[14] Am 4[13]; בָּמֹתֵי Dt 32[13] Is 58[14] Mi 1[3] (Ew §211d Ges§87,5 archaic fem. cstr. with retracted accent before monosyl. in poetry, *bâmŏ-thê* not *bōm*); sf. בָּמֹתַי 2 S 22[34] + 3 t.; בָּמוֹתַי ψ 18[34] + 10 t.; — **1.** *high place, mountain:* בָּמוֹת יָעַר *forest mountains* Mi 3[12] = Je 26[18]; במות עולם *ancient mountains* Ez 36[2]; במות ארנן Nu 21[28] (E poet.) **2.** *high places, battle-fields*, the chief places of the land giving possession, victory, dominion: על במותיך *on thy high places* (Gilboa, the battle-field) 2 S 1[19.25] (in v[19] 𝔊 has a doublet מֵתֶיךָ *thy dead*, v. We Dr). **a.** *of Israel:* רכב על במתי ארץ *ride upon the high places of the land* Dt 32[13] & Is 58[14] cf. Dt 33[29] ψ 18[34] = 2 S 22[34], Hb 3[19]. **b.** *of God:* דרך על במתי ארץ *tread upon the high places of the earth* Am 4[13] cf. Mi 1[3]; במתי ים Jb 9[8]; עלה על במתי עב (aspiration of the king of Babylon) Is 14[14]. **3.** *high places*, as places of worship, at first on hills and mountains, later on artificial mounds or platforms, under green trees, and in cities; still later for the chapels erected thereon, and once apparently for a portable sanctuary (decked with diverse colours) Ez 16[16]. The ancient worship of Israel was conducted on these high places. In the times of Samuel and David they ascended to them, descended from them, and offered sacrifices on them, 1 S 9[12-25] 10[5.13] (הבמה for הביתה We Dr). The custom continued in the reign of Solomon, but Gibeon was הבמה הגדולה 1 K 3[2-4] cf. 1 Ch 16[39] 21[29] 2 Ch 1[3.13]. High places of Baal were also used Nu 22[41] (E) Je 19[5] 32[35]; of Moab Is 15[2] 16[12] Je 48[35] (cf. MI[27]); these must be demolished Nu 33[52] (J). Solomon built במות (platforms or chapels) to Chemosh and Milkom on the Mt. of Evil Counsel opposite Jerusalem 1 K 11[7]: Jeroboam made temples on the ancient high places of Dan and Bethel 1 K 12[31.32] 2 Ch 11[15]; they are called במות און Ho 10[8], במות ישחק Am 7[9]: the kings of Israel built במות and בתי הבמות in all their cities 2 K 17[9], and the people worshipped there 2 K 17[11]; these were also used by the mixed population after the exile of Israel 2 K 17[29.32.32]: these various idolatrous high places were first destroyed by Josiah 1 K 13[2.32.38] 2 K 23[5-20] 2 Ch 34[3]. The worship of Yahweh on high places continued in Judah until the exile 1 K 22[44] 2 K 15[35]; the sanctity code predicts that Yahweh will destroy them Lv 26[30]; they were regarded as the reason for the rejection of Shiloh ψ 78[58]. The compiler of Kings, writing from the point of view of the Deut. code, complains רַק הַבָּמוֹת לֹא סָרוּ 2 K 12[4] 14[4] 15[4.35] cf. 2 Ch 15[17] 20[33], and praises the few pious kings who destroyed them. **a.** Rehoboam built במות with מצבות & אשרים on every high hill and under every green tree 1 K 14[23]. **b.** Asa did not remove the high places 1 K 15[14] (2 Ch 14[2.4] is incorrect unless במות בעל). **c.** Jehoshaphat in his reform on the basis of the covenant code did not remove them 1 K 22[44] (עוֹד הֵסִיר אֶת־הַבָּמוֹת 2 Ch 17[16] is doubtless incorrect, possibly rd. מצבות); Jehoram, his son, made high places in the cities of Judah 2 Ch 21[11] (𝔊 𝔙; not *mountains* 𝔖); and Ahaz sacrificed on high places on the hills and under every green tree and in every city of Judah 2 K 16[4] 2 Ch 28[4.25]; cf. Mi 1[5] (rd. חטאת? so 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Che al.; yet cf. JBL[1890, 73 f.]) **d.** Hezekiah removed them 2 K 18[4.22] 2 Ch 31[1] 32[12] Is 36[7]; but Manasseh rebuilt them 2 K 21[3] 2 Ch 33[3.19], and the people continued to sacrifice thereon to Yahweh 2 Ch 33[17]. **e.** Josiah, in his reform, based on the Deut. code, defiled them and brake them down from Geba to Beersheba 2 K 23[5.8.9]; but subsequently there were במות התפת in the valley of Ben Hinnom Je 7[31], and במות throughout Judah Je 17[3] cf. Ez 6[3.6] 20[29] (questioned by Ew & Co). **4.** *funereal mound*(?) Ez 43[7] (Thes, but *in their high places* AV RV; *in their death* 𝔗 Theod Ew Hi RVm), Is 53[9] (Lowth Ew Bö Rodwell Orelli; but *in his death* AV RV, or *martyr death* De Che Br).

† בָּמוֹת **n.pr.loc.** (*high place* or *great high place*) place in Moab Nu 21[19.20] = בָּמוֹת בַּעַל Nu 22[41] Jos 13[17] possibly on Mt. ʿAṭṭarûs cf. Di.

† בִּמְהָל **n.pr.m.** (= בֶּן־מ׳ *son of circumcision*? cf. sub בן) descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7[33].

בְּמוֹ v. sub ב, p. 91.

בָּמוֹת v. sub במה.

בֵּן 4870 **n.m. son** (MI Ph. בן; so Sab. CIS[iv. No. 2], cf. בני DHM[Sem. Sprachforsch. 6]; Ar. إِبْنٌ; As. *bin(u)*, Lyon[Sargon 9, l. 57]; esp. in *bin-bin, grandson* COT[Gloss], cf. Dl infr.; Aram. בַּר, כַּ, pl. בְּנִין. ܒܪܐ; cf. Palm., esp. Vog[No. 21. 31. 36 a al.]; possibly orig. con-

nected with בנה *build*, so Thes, cf. As. *bânu, begetter* (Dl[Pr 104] & cf. Ba[ZMG 1887, 638 ff.]); but all traces of this √ lost in Heb. form; √ perh. orig. bilit. (בֵּן, בֹּן) * בֵּן v. Sta[§ 183])—abs. בֵּן Gn 4[25] +; בֵּן־ Ez 18[10]; cstr. בֵּן Gn 49[22.22]; בֶּן־ Gn 5[32] +; בֶּן Est 2[5] Ne 6[18], & c. prefix Gn 17[17] Nu 8[25] 1 Ch 27[23] 2 Ch 25[5] 31[16.17]; בְּנוֹ Nu 23[18] 24[3.15]; בְּנִי Gn 49[11]; בֵּן Dt 25[2]; בִּן־ Ex 33[11] + 32 t. (29 t. in combination בִּן־נוּן (הוֹשֵׁע, יֵשׁוּעַ) יְהוֹשֻׁעַ); sf. בְּנִי Gn 21[10] +; בִּנְךָ Ex 20[10] +; לְבֶנְךָ Dt 7[3] 1 K 11[13]; בִּנְךָ Gn 30[14] +; בְּנוֹ Gn 4[17] +; בְּנָהּ Gn 21[10] +; pl. בָּנִים Gn 3[16] +; cstr. בְּנֵי Gn 6[2] +; sf. בָּנַי Gn 31[43] +; בָּנֶיהָ Jos 22[25] +; בְּנֵיכֶם Ex 3[22] +, etc.;— **1.** *son*, male child, born of a woman Gn 4[25] 16[11.15] 17[19] cf. v[16] 18[10.14] 19[37.38] + oft., cf. בֶּן־בִּטְנָהּ Is 49[15]; begotten by a man Gn 5[4f. 28] 6[10] 11[11f.] + oft.; ‖ בַּת (בָּנוֹת) *daughter* Gn 5[4.7.10f.] 11[11.13.15f.] Ex 20[10] Dt 5[14] 16[11.14] 1 S 30[3.6] Jb 1[2] 42[13] +; of son as desired Gn 30[2] (cf. 15[2] 16[2] 17[17] 18[10f.] 1 S 1[5-11]) 2 K 4[14.28] ψ 127[3] +; rejoiced in Gn 30[6] +; beloved Ex 21[5] 2 S 19[1.3.5] 1 K 3[26]; cared for Dt 1[31]; spared Mal 3[17]; disciplined & trained Dt 8[5] Pr 3[12] 13[24] 19[18] 29[17]; owing reverence, obedience, etc. to parents Pr 6[20] 10[1] 13[1]; בִּנְךָ בְּכוֹרְךָ *thy first-born son* Gn 27[32]; הַבֵּן הַבְּכֹר Dt 21[15] cf. 1 S 8[2]; בְּנָהּ הַגָּדֹל *her elder son* Gn 27[15.42]; בְּנוֹ הַגָּדֹל 27[1]; בְּנָהּ הַקָּטָן *her younger son* Gn 27[15.42]. In partic. **a.** בֶּן־אִמּוֹ *son of his mother*, i.e. own (uterine) brother Gn 43[29], cf. 27[29] Ju 8[19] ψ 50[20] 69[9], & v. אֵם; בְּנֵי אָבִיךָ *sons of thy father* = brethren Gn 49[8] (poet.) †**b.** בְּנֵי דֹדֵיהֶן = *cousins* Nu 36[11]. **c.** בְּנִי *my son*, as term of kindliness or endearment, used by Eli to Samuel 1 S 3[6.16] cf. 4[16] 24[17] 26[17.21.25], v. also Pr 1[8.10] 2[1] +; cf. בִּנְךָ, used by Benhadad of himself to Elisha 2 K 8[9]; by Ahaz to Tiglath-pileser 16[7]; esp. to express intimate and gracious relation with God: יי calls Israel בְּנִי בְכוֹרִי Ex 4[22] cf. v[23] Ho 11[1], v. also ψ 80[16] (but cf. Che); בָּנִים אַתֶּם לַיהוה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם Dt 14[1]; בְּנֵי עֶלְיוֹן ψ 82[6] (‖ אלהים); בְּנֵי אֵל־חָי Ho 2[1]; cf. further Dt 32[5] (pl.) v[20] (pl.) Is 1[2.4] 30[1.9] Je 3[14.22] 4[22] 31[20]; of future Davidic king 2 S 7[14] = 1 Ch 17[13] cf. ψ 2[7]; expressly referred to Solomon 1 Ch 22[10] 28[6]; also of children (offered in fire) Ez 16[21]. **d.** בְּנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים applied to supernatural beings Gn 6[2.4] Jb 1[6] 2[1]; בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים Jb 38[7]; בְּנֵי אֵלִים ψ 29[1] (on which cf. Che's note) 89[7]. **e.** בֶּן־אָדָם *son of man*, cf. בְּנֵי אָדָם, v. אָדָם; †בְּנֵי אִישׁ ψ 4[3] & (‖ בני אדם) 49[3] 62[10]. †**f.** בֶּן־בְּנְךָ = *thy grandson* Ex 10[2] Dt 6[2] Ju 8[22] cf. Je 27[7]; also pl. Ex 34[7] Dt 4[9.25] Ju 12[14] 2 K 17[41] 2 Ch 8[40] Jb 42[16] ψ 128[6] Pr 13[22] 17[6] Ez 37[25]; also בֵּן alone with similar reference Gn 29[5] (Laban son of Nahor); Laban calls his daughters' children his own sons Gn 31[28.43] cf. 32[1]; so of Naomi Ru 4[17]; בְּנֵי רְבִעִים 2 K 10[30] *sons of the fourth generation*, and, in general, descendants Jos 22[24.25.27] +; v. also sub **i.** infr. **g.** constantly, as more precise designation, added to personal name כָּלֵב בֶּן־יְפֻנֶּה Nu 14[30] 32[12] 34[19] +; יְהוֹשֻׁעַ בִּן־נוּן Nu 11[28] 14[30] 32[12.28] 34[17] +; יָרָבְעָם בֶּן־נְבָט 1 K 12[2.15] +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) בֶּן־קִישׁ 1 S 10[11]; בֶּן־יִשַׁי 1 S 20[27.30.31] 22[7.8.9.13] 25[10] 2 S 20[1]; בְּנֵי צְרוּיָה 2 S 16[10]; בֶּן־דְּמַלְיָהוּ Is 7[4.5.9] 8[16]; בֶּן־טַבְאַל Is 7[6]; cf. also בְּנֵי לֵוִי Nu 16[7.8]. **h.** designated as בֶּן־זְקֻנִים i.e. born in old age of father Gn 37[3]; opp. בְּנֵי הַנְּעוּרִים *sons of one's youth* ψ 127[4]; also בֶּן־בֵּיתִי *one born in my house* Gn 15[3] (i.e. slave) so בְּנֵי בַיִת Ec 2[7] **i.** in various combinations: (*a*) as expression of contumely, בֶּן־ בֶּן־הַמְּרַצֵּחַ הַזֶּה 2 K 6[32] *this son of a murderer*; cf. בְּנֵי־נָבָל Jb 30[8]; בְּנֵי בְלִי־שֵׁם *ib.*; בְּנֵי עֹנֶנָה Is 57[3] (‖ זֶרַע מְנָאֲפִים); cf. בֶּן־אִשָּׁה אַחֶרֶת Ju 11[2] (cf. v[1]); (*β*) as term of respect, dignity, בֶּן־חוֹרִין *son of nobles* Ec 10[17] (in Aram. = *free born*); בֶּן־חֲכָמִים Is 19[11]; בֶּן־מַלְכֵי־קֶדֶם *ib.*; cf. בֶּן־מֶלֶךְ ψ 72[1] (‖ מֶלֶךְ); בֶּן־אֲמָתֶךָ ψ 86[16] in addressing יי (‖ עַבְדֶּךָ) & בְּנֵי־עֲבָדֶיךָ ψ 102[29]; of noble appearance בְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ Ju 8[18]. **j.** oft. pl. with name of ancestor, people, land, or city, to denote descendants, inhabitants, membership in a nation or family, etc.: (*a*) e.g. בְּנֵי־עֵבֶר Gn 10[21]; בְּנֵי־חֵת Gn 23[3.5.7.10.10.11.16.18.20] 25[10] 49[32] (all P); (בְּנֵי־שֵׁת Nu 24[17] v. sub **8**); בְּנֵי־חֲמוֹר Gn 33[19] Jos 24[32]; בְּנֵי עֵשָׂו Gn 36[5.15.19] Dt 2[4.8.12.22.29]; בְּנֵי שֵׂעִיר Gn 36[20.21]; בֶּן־(בני)הִנֹּם Jos 15[8] + (cf. sub גַּיְא); בְּנֵי לוֹט Dt 2[9.19] ψ 83[9]; בְּנֵי־יוֹסֵף (lit. Gn 46[27] 48[8] 1 Ch 5[1]) Nu 1[32] 26[28.37] 34[23] 36[5] (מַטֵּה ב׳ יי) + 6 t. Jos, cf. ψ 77[16]; even בְּנֵי חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מְנַשֶּׁה 1 Ch 5[23]; בְּנֵי דָוִיד (lit. 2 S 8[18] = 1 Ch 18[17], 1 Ch 3[1.9]) 2 Ch 13[8] 23[3] 32[33]; בְּנֵי אָסָף 2 Ch 29[13] Ezr 2[41] 3[8] + (v. אָסָף); בְּנֵי קֹרַח in titles of ψ 42–49, 84, 85, 87, 88; esp. (*β*) בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן (standing designation of people of Ammon) Gn 19[38] + 81 t. (cf. עַמּוֹן & Nö[ZMG 1886, 171] Dr[Sm 66]); בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב (lit. Gn 34[7.13.25.27] 35[5.22.26] 49[2]) 2 K 17[34] ψ 105[6] Mal 3[6] cf. ψ 77[16]; & chiefly (*γ*) בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל (lit. Gn 42[5] 45[21] 46[5] Ex 1[1]) Ex 1[7] + 613 t., incl. Hex 427 (of which 328 P, 49 E, 25 J, 25 D), Ju 61, SK Ch 73 (23 in ref. to ancient history, 10 in opp. to Judah); so also Vrss & var. sometimes for בֵּית יִשׂ׳, e.g. Jos 21[43] + v. Di, Ez 3[1] + v. Co; also the reverse Ez 2[3] al.; note esp. עַם ב׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 1[9]; עַמֵּי ב׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 3[10] 7[4]; עֲדַת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 16[1.2.9.10] 17[1] Lv 16[5] 19[2] Nu 1[2.53] 8[9.20] 13[26] 15[25.26]

17^{6} 19^{9} 25^{6} 26^{2} 31^{12} (all P); הרות ב׳ יש׳ Ju 3^{2}; ב׳ יש׳ ובני הלוי 20^{26}; כל־ב׳ יש׳ וכל־העם Ne 10^{40}; also (δ) בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה (lit. Gn 46^{12} 26^{19} 1 Ch $2^{3.10}$ 4^{1}) Nu 1^{26} + 18 t. Nu Jos, Ju $1^{8.9.16}$ (so rd. also $v^{21.21}$ cf. Jos 15^{53} & v. sub בנימן) 2 S 1^{18} 1 Ch 4^{27} + 8 t. Chr, Je 7^{30} + 4 t. Je; Ho 2^{2} Jo $4^{6.8.19}$ Ob ^{12} (not in K; of Judah or of any other tribe, except בְּנֵי לֵוִי 1 K 12^{31}) incl. מַטֵּה בְּנֵי יהודה Jos $15^{1.20.21}$ 21^{1} 1 Ch 6^{50}; for usage with other tribes of Isr., v. the articles;—but note (ε) † בְּנֵי לֵוִי (lit. Gn 46^{11} Ex 6^{16} Nu 3^{17} 1 Ch 5^{27} 6^{1} cf. 23^{6}) Ex 32^{28} Nu 3^{15} $16^{7.8}$ 18^{21} Jos 21^{10} (as including sons of Aaron etc.); כָּל־בְּנֵי לֵוִי Ex 32^{26}; כָּל־אַחֶיךָ ב׳ ל׳ Nu 16^{10}; הַכֹּהֲנִים ב׳ ל׳ Dt 21^{5} 31^{9} cf. 1 K 12^{31} & Mal 3^{3}; 1 Ch $23^{24.27}$ 24^{20} Ezr 8^{15} (distinguished from priests) Ne 12^{23} Ez 40^{46} (including בְּנֵי צָדוֹק the priests); also מַחֲנוֹת ב׳ ל׳ 1 Ch 9^{18}; בְּנֵי הַלֵּוִי 1 Ch 12^{27} Ne 10^{40}; בְּנֵי הַלְּוִיִּם 1 Ch 15^{15} 24^{30} (cf. also לֵוִי); (ζ) בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן (lit. Ex $28^{1.40}$ 1 Ch 5^{29} 24^{1}; oft. Aaron and his sons lit. Ex 27^{21} $28^{1.4}$ +) Lv $3^{5.8.13}$ $6^{7.11}$ $7^{10.33}$ Jos 21^{10} 1 Ch $6^{35.39.42}$ 15^{4} (+ Levites) $24^{1.31}$ Ne 12^{47}; also בְּנֵי א׳ הַכֹּהֲנִים Lv $1^{5.8.11}$ 2^{2} 3^{2} Nu 3^{3} 10^{8} & Jos 21^{19} 2 Ch 31^{19} cf. 26^{18} 29^{21} $35^{14.14}$; בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן הַכֹּהֵן Lv 1^{7} Jos 21^{4} (as subdivision of Levites) v^{13} cf. Lv 7^{34}; אֶת־כֹּהֲנֵי יהוה אֶת־בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן וְהַלְּוִיִּם 2 Ch 13^{9} cf. v^{10}; once in sing. הַכֹּהֵן בֶּן־אַהֲרֹן Ne 10^{39}; v. also sub אַהֲרֹן; (η) † בְּנֵי צָדוֹק Ez 40^{26}, 44^{15} הכהנים הלוים בני צדוק; 48^{11} הכהנים הַמְּקֻדָּשׁ מבני צדוק (𝔊 Sm Co join מ of מבני to preceding word, making pl.); (θ) בְּנֵי with names of peoples, lands, and cities, בְּנֵי כֻשִׁיִּים Am 9^{7}; בְּנֵי מִצְרַיִם Ez 16^{26}; בְּנֵי אַשּׁוּר Ez 16^{28} $23^{7.9.12.23}$; ב׳ אֶרֶץ הַבִּרִית Ez 30^{5} (Co del. ארץ); ב׳ בָּבֶל Ez $23^{15.17.23}$; ב׳ יְרוּשָׁלַם Jo 4^{6}; ב׳ צִיּוֹן Jo 2^{23} La 4^{2} ψ 149^{2} (cf. Zc 9^{13}). Vid. further (ι) בְּנֵי עַמְּךָ Lv 19^{18} cf. 20^{17} Nu 22^{5} Ju $14^{16.17}$ Ez 3^{11} $33^{2.12.17.30}$ 37^{18} Dn 12^{1}; בְּנֵי פְּרִיצֵי עַמְּךָ Dn 11^{14}; (κ) בְּנֵי הָעָם 2 K 23^{6} 2 Ch $35^{5.7.12}$; קִבְרֵי בְּנֵי הָעָם Je 26^{23}; (λ) בְּנֵי־קֶדֶם Gn 29^{1} Ju 7^{12} 8^{10} 1 K 5^{10} Jb 1^{3} Is 11^{14} Je 49^{28} Ez $25^{4.10}$; † (μ) בְּנֵי הַמְּדִינָה Ezr 2^{1} = Ne 7^{6}; (ν) of bulls, בְּנֵי בָשָׁן Dt 32^{14} (song) cf. Klo[SK 1872, 254] Di.

2. *children* (male and female) Gn 3^{16} 21^{7} Ex 21^{5} 22^{23}; hence בְּנֵי מְנַשֶּׁה הַזְּכָרִים Jos 17^{2} *male children*, בֵּן זָכָר Je 20^{15}. **3.** *youth, young men* (pl.) Pr 7^{7} Ct 2^{3}. **4.** *the young* of animals Lv 22^{28} (שׁוֹר אוֹ שֶׂה) cf. Dt $22^{6.7}$ 1 S $6^{7.10}$ Zc 9^{9} Jb 4^{11} 28^{8} $39^{4.16}$;—בֶּן־בָּקָר etc. v. sub **7 b** infr. **5.** of plant-shoots בֵּן פֹּרָת Gn $49^{22.22}$; also בֵּן ψ 80^{16}? (‖ כַּנָּה; see Che trans. & crit. n.) **6.** fig. of lifeless things, בְּנֵי רֶשֶׁף *sparks* Jb 5^{7}; *stars* עַיִשׁ עַל־בְּנֵיהָ Jb 38^{32}; *arrows* בֶּן־קֶשֶׁת Jb 41^{2}; בְּנֵי אַשְׁפָּתוֹ La 3^{13}; cf. בֶּן־גָּרְנִי i.e. *corn of my threshing-floor* Is 21^{10}.

7 a. *member* of a guild, order or class, † בְּנֵי הַנְּבִיאִים i.e. those belonging to the prophetic order 1 K 20^{35} 2 K $2^{3.5.7.15}$ $4^{1.38.38}$ 5^{22} 6^{1} 9^{1} (Hoffm RS[Proph. 85.388, K 15 f.]; Zehnpfund[BAS i.355] comp. As. *mâr šipri* (*šiprâtum*), *son of a messenger* = *messenger*, and explains from the son's succeeding to father's calling) & בֶּן־נָבִיא Am 7^{14}; prob. also † בְּנֵי הַכֹּהֲנִים 1 Ch 9^{30} Ezr 2^{61} 10^{18}; † בְּנֵי הַשְּׁעָרִים Ezr 2^{42}; cf. בְּנֵי הַגְּדוּד 2 Ch 25^{13} *men of the troop*, v. Palm. בני שירתא *men of the caravan* Vog[No. 4 al.]; also בְּנֵי הַגּוֹלָה = *exiles* † Ezr 4^{1} $6^{19.20}$ 8^{35} $10^{7.16}$ (v. גולה sub גלה); further, in בֶּן־נֵכָר = *foreigner* (only P, poet., & late) † Gn $17^{12.27}$ Ex 12^{43} Lv 22^{25} Ez $44^{9.9}$; ב׳־הַנּ׳ † Is 56^{3}; בְּנֵי־נֵכָר † 2 S $22^{45.46}$ = ψ $18^{45.46}$ Ne 9^{2} Is 60^{10} 61^{5} 62^{8} Ez 44^{7} ψ $144^{7.11}$, בְּנֵי־הַנּ׳ Is 56^{6}; also בְּנֵי רַתּוֹשְׁבִים הַגָּרִים עִמָּכֶם Lv $25^{4.5}$. **b.** of animals, בֶּן־בָּקָר *son of (the) herd*, i.e. young one of the herd, בָּקָר וּבְנֵי בָקָר 1 S 14^{32} cf. עֵגֶל בֶּן־בָּקָר Lv 9^{2} (P); then, in general, one of the herd: fit for food Gn $18^{7.8}$ (J), for sacrifice Nu $15^{8.9}$ (P); בן־הב׳ only Lv 12^{6} (P); esp. פַּר בֶּן־בָּקָר Ex 29^{1} Lv $4^{3.14}$ 16^{3} 23^{18} Nu 7^{15} + 16 t. Nu (all P) + 2 Ch 13^{9} Ez $43^{19.23.25}$ 45^{18} 46^{6}; פָּרִים בְּנֵי בָקָר Nu $28^{11.19.27}$ $29^{13.17}$ (P); also בְּנֵי אֲתֹנוֹ Gn 49^{11} (poem, J; ‖ עִירֹה); בְּנֵי־צֹאן ψ $114^{4.6}$; בֶּן־רְאֵמִים ψ 29^{6}; בְּנֵי הָרַמָּכִים Est 8^{10}; בְּנֵי (הַ)יּוֹנָה Lv 1^{14} + 7 t. Lv + Nu 6^{10} cf. בֶּן־יוֹנָה Lv 12^{6} (all P); בְּנֵי־נָשֶׁר Pr 30^{17}; בְּנֵי עֵרֶב ψ 147^{9} **8.** ב׳ as n. relat. followed by word of quality, characteristic, etc. esp. † (α) חַיִל (בני)־בֶּן = *mighty man* 1 S 14^{52} 18^{17} 2 S 2^{7} 13^{28} $17^{10.10}$ 1 K 1^{52} + 7 t. Ch; אֲנָשִׁים בני ח׳ Ju 18^{2} 2 K 2^{16}; אֶלֶף אִישׁ מִבְּנֵי הֶחָיִל Ju 21^{10}; † (β) בְּנֵי עַוְלָה *wicked men* 2 S 3^{34} 7^{10} 1 Ch 17^{9} Ho 10^{9}; בֶּן־ע׳ ψ 89^{23} (for בני בליעל v. בליעל); † (γ) בְּנֵי מֶרִי *rebels* Nu 17^{25} (cf. בַּיִת); † (δ) בְּנֵי הַתַּעֲרֻבוֹת *sons of pledges* = hostages 2 K 14^{14} = 2 Ch 25^{24}; † (ε) בְּנֵי מָוֶת i.e. those deserving of death 1 S 26^{16}; so בֶּן־מוות 2 S 12^{5}; בְּנֵי תְמוּתָה *appointed* or *exposed to death* ψ 79^{11} 102^{21}; cf. † (ζ) בֶּן הַכּוֹת one worthy of smiting Dt 25^{2}; † (η) בְּנֵי עֹנִי Pr 31^{5}; † (θ) בְּנֵי חֲלוּף Pr 31^{8}; † (ι) בְּנֵי שָׁאוֹן Je 48^{45} = *tumultuous ones;* so also (= שְׁאֵת) בְּנֵי שֵׁת Nu 24^{17} cf. RV Di al.; † (κ) בְּנֵי הַיִּצְהָר Zc 4^{14} i.e. anointed ones; † (λ) בֶּן־מְשֶׁק Gn 15^{2} *son of possession*, i.e. heir; † (μ) הֵילֵל בֶּן־שָׁחַר Is 14^{12} *son of dawn;* † (ν) of animals בְּנֵי שָׁחַץ i.e. proud beasts Jb 28^{8} 41^{26}; (ξ) of Jonah's gourd בֶּן־לַיְלָה Jon $4^{10.10}$; † (ο) of a fertile hill קֶרֶן בֶּן־שֶׁמֶן Is 5^{1}. **9.** n. relat. of age: **a.** of men, וַיְהִי נֹחַ בֶּן־חֲמֵשׁ מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה Gn 5^{32} cf. 7^{6} + 71 t. P; Gn 50^{26} Jos $14^{7.10}$ 24^{29} (all E); Nu 32^{11} (J). Dt 31^{2}; also Ju 2^{8} 1 S 4^{15} 2 S 4^{4} $19^{33.36}$ 1 Ch 2^{21}

$23^{3.24.27}$ 27^{3} 2 Ch 24^{15} 25^{5} $31^{16.17}$ Ezr 3^{8} Is $65^{20.20}$ Je 52^{1}; + 41 t. S K Ch of kings at accession; note esp. (incl. in above) the phrase מִבֶּן עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וָמַעְלָה Ex 30^{14} 38^{26} Nu 1^{3} + 21 t. Nu 1–3 + $26^{2.4}$ 32^{11} 1 Ch $23^{24.27}$ 2 Ch 25^{5} Ezr 3^{8}; cf. Lv 27^{7} Nu 8^{24} 26^{62} 1 Ch 23^{3} & without מעלה Nu 8^{25} 18^{16}; also מִבֶּן עשרים שנה וְעַד בֶּן־שִׁשִּׁים שָׁנָה Lv 27^{3} cf. $v^{5.6}$; מִבֶּן שלשים שנה ומעלה ועד בן־חמשים שנה Nu $4^{3.3}$ + 12 t. Nu 4; מבן שלוש שנים וּלְמַעְלָה 2 Ch 31^{16} cf. v^{17}; & לְמִבֶּן עשרים שנה וּלְמַטָּה 1 Ch 27^{23}. **b.** of animals, (Hex all P, incl. H) בֶּן־שָׁנָה Ex 12^{5} 29^{38} Lv 9^{3} $23^{18.19}$ Nu 7^{17} + 28 t. Nu 7. 28, 29; also Mi 6^{6}; בֶּן־שְׁנָתוֹ Lv 12^{6} 23^{12} Nu $6^{12.14}$ + 12 t. Nu 7; also Ez 46^{13}.

Note.—בן appears perh. abbrev. as ב in a few cpd. n.pr.; v. בִּדְקַר (=בֶּן־דקר (?)), בִּלְשָׁן, בִּמְהָל, בַּעֲלִים, בַּעֲנָה, בִּרְשַׁע, בִּשְׁלָם (so MV after Schol. Hamâsa[3] ed. Freytag; Rö[de libr. hist. interpr. Arab. 20, 21]; but this is very uncertain, cf. Ol[§ 227 b, p. 613]).—On Lag.'s explan. of אבי in some n.pr. as for בן=אבן cf. Lag[BN 75] & v. אבינר p. 4, etc., but this is dub.

†בֵּן **n.pr.m.** a Levite 1 Ch 15^{18}, but del. 𝔊 Be Öt cf. v^{20}

†בֶּן־אֲבִינָדָב **n.pr.m.** (?) (*son of Abinadab*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{11}; but cf. אבינדב p. 4.

†בֶּן־אוֹנִי **n.pr.m.** (*son of my sorrow*) Rachel's name for Benjamin (cf. infr.) Gn 35^{18}

†בֶּן־גֶּבֶר **n.pr.m.** (*son of a man*, or *of Geber*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{13}

†בֶּן־דֶּקֶר **n.pr.m.** (?) (*son of Deker*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{9}

†בֶּן־הֲדַד **n.pr.m.** (appar. *son of* (*god*) *Ha-dad*=Aram. ܒܪ ܗܕܕ, 𝔖 ܒܪ ܗܕܕ PS cf. Bae[Rel 68]; also Bab. *Bin-addu-natan* etc., Pinches[PB Feb. 1883, 71]; As. *Bir-Dadda* COT 1 K 20^{1} Hpt[Hbr 1885, 224], but cf. 𝔊 υἱὸς Ἀδερ, & Dl[ZK ii. 1885, 161 f.]; v. also Schr[KG 375 ff. 535 f.]) name for king of Aram Je 49^{27}; in partic.;—**1.** time of Asa & Baasha 1 K $15^{18.20}$= 2 Ch $16^{2.4}$. **2.** son of **1.** (cf. 1 K 20^{34}) As. *Dad-idri* COT (*Bir-idri* Dl[l.c.]) 1 K $20^{1.3.5.9.10.16.17.20.26.30.32.33.33}$ 2 K 6^{24} $8^{7.9}$ **3.** son of Hazael 2 K 13 $^{3.24.25}$ cf. Am 1^{4}.—Vid. הדד.

†בֶּן־זוֹחֵת **n.pr.m.** one of tribe of Judah, 1 Ch 4^{20} וּבְנֵי יִשְׁעִי זוֹחֵת וּבֶן־זוֹחֵת.

†בֶּן־חוּר **n.pr.m.** (*son of Chur*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{8}.

†בָּנוֹ 1 Ch $24^{26.27}$ as **n.pr.m.** in AV RV, but render: the sons of Jaaziah *his son*, & the sons of Merari by Jaaziah *his son*, cf. VB & Be Öt.

†בֶּן־חַיִל **n.pr.m.** (*son* (*man*) *of might*) a prince of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17^{7}

†בֶּן־חָנָן **n.pr.m.** one of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 4^{20}.

†בֶּן־חֶסֶד **n.pr.m.** (*son of mercy*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4^{10}.

†בֶּן־עַמִּי **n.pr.m.** (*son of my people*) son of Lot by his younger daughter, and ancestor of the Ammonites (בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן v. עַמּוֹן) Gn 19^{38}

†בְּנֵי־בְרַק **n.pr.loc.** city of Dan (in As. *Banai-barka* COT Jos 19^{45}) Jos 19^{45};—mod. *Ibn Abraḳ*, or *Ibraḳ*, c. 1¼ hour S. of E. from Jaffa, Scholz[Reise 256] Di, cf. Map Bd[Pal] & Survey ii. 251

†בְּנֵי יַעֲקָן **n.pr.loc.** a station of Israel in wilderness Nu $33^{31.32}$ (= בְּאֵרוֹת בני יעקן Dt 10^{6} q.v., p. 92; cf. also יַעֲקָן 1 Ch 1^{42} = וְעַקָן Gn 36^{27}, & Di Nu 33^{31}).

בִּנְיָמִין Gn 35^{18}+; usually בִּנְיָמִן **n.pr.m.** 166 (*son of* (*the*) *right hand*)—**1.** youngest son of Jacob, so called by him, but by Rachel, the mother, who died at Benjamin's birth, called בֶּן־אוֹנִי (q.v.) Gn 35^{18}; own brother of Joseph Gn 35^{24} 42^{4} 43^{29} 45^{12}; cf. 42^{36} $45^{15.34}$+; name of tribe of Benjamin Nu 1^{11} Dt 27^{12} 33^{12} Ju 5^{14} + 23 t. Ju; 32 t. S K Chr; Ho 5^{8} Ez 48^{23} Ob ^{19} ψ 68^{28} 80^{3}; בְּנֵי בנימן (lit. Gn 46^{21}) of tribe Nu 1^{36} 2^{22} 7^{60} $26^{38.41}$ Jos $18^{20.28}$ Ju $20^{3.14.15.18.21.23.24.28.30.31.32.36.48}$ $21^{13.20.23}$ 2 S 2^{25} 4^{2} 23^{29} 1 Ch 8^{40} $9^{3.7}$ 11^{31} $12^{17.30}$ Ne $11^{4.7.31}$ Je 6^{1}; Ju $1^{21.21}$ (but בני יהודה in ‖ Jos 15^{63} cf. Bu[RS 7]); explicitly מַטֵּה בִנְיָמִן Nu 1^{37} 2^{22} 13^{9} 34^{21} Jos 21^{4} 1 Ch 6^{45} cf. Jos 21^{17}; מַטֵּה בְנֵי ב׳ Nu 10^{24} Jos $18^{11.21}$ 1 Ch 6^{50}; שֵׁבֶט ב׳ 1 S $10^{20.21}$ 1 K 12^{21}; observe also כָּל־שִׁבְטֵי ב׳ Ju 20^{12} cf. 1 S 9^{21}; אִישׁ בִּנְיָמִן Ju 20^{41} 1 S 4^{12} cf. אִישׁ מִבֶּן־יָמִין 1 S 9^{1}; אֶרֶץ בִּנְיָמִן Ju 21^{21} 1 S 9^{16} 2 S 21^{14} Je 1^{1} 17^{26} 32^{44} 33^{13} 37^{12} cf. 32^{8}; גְּבוּל ב׳ 1 S 10^{2} Ez 48^{22} (del. Co) v^{24}; בֵּית בִּנְיָמִן 2 S 3^{19}; בֵּית יְהוּדָה וּב׳ 1 K 12^{23} 2 Ch 11^{1}; in name of a temple-gate שַׁעַר ב׳ הָעֶלְיוֹן Je 20^{2} cf. 37^{13} 38^{7} Ez 48^{32} Zc 14^{10}. †**2.** a son of Bilhan and great-grandson of Benjamin **1.** 1 Ch 7^{10}. †**3.** a Jew of Ezra's time Ezr 10^{32} cf. Ne 3^{23} 12^{34}.—בנימן בני פרץ 1 Ch 9^{4} Kt rd. with Qr בְּנֵי מִן־בְּנֵי פ׳.

†בֶּן־יְמִינִי **adj.gent.** from בִּנְיָמִן **1.** 1 S 9^{21} ψ 7^{1}; בֶּן־הַיְמִינִי Ju 3^{15} 2 S 16^{11} 19^{17} 1 K 2^{8}; pl. בְּנֵי יְמִינִי 1 S 22^{7} Ju 19^{16}; לַבֵּנְ יְמִינִי 1 Ch 27^{12} (Qr לַבֶּן יְמִינִי);=יְמִינִי (q.v.) 1 S 9^{4}+

†בְּנִינוּ **n.pr.m.** (*our son?* Ol § 277 b, p. 613) a Levite Ne 10[14].

1. בַּת 587 **n.f. daughter** (= *בַּנְתְּ fr. בן; Ph. בת, MI בנת pl. *maidens*, As. *bintu* Winckler Sargon, Gloss., Ar. بِنْتٌ; Sab. בנת, בת DHM ZMG 1883, 391 CIS iv. 1, No. 6. 21; Aram. בְּרַת)—ב׳ abs. Ex 1[16] +; cstr. Gn 11[29] +; sf. בִּתִּי Dt 22[16] +; בִּתְּךָ Gn 29[18] +; בִּתֵּנוּ Gn 34[17] etc.; pl. בָּנוֹת Gn 5[4] +; cstr. בְּנוֹת Gn 6[2] +; sf. בְּנֹתַי Gn 31[26] +; בְּנוֹתֶיךָ Gn 19[12] +; בְּנֹתָם Gn 34[21]; בְּנוֹתֵיהֶם Dt 12[31] +, etc.; —**1.** *daughter*, female child, born of a woman Gn 30[21] 34[1] Ex 1[16.22] 21[4] Lv 12[6] Ho 1[6] cf. Gn 20[12] Lv 18[9] Dt 27[22] +; begotten by a man Gn 5[4.7.10] 11[11.13.15] cf. Gn 11[29] 19[8] 20[12] 28[2] Lv 19[9] Dt 27[22] +; oft. ‖ בֵּן *son* Gn 5[4.7] + (v. בֵּן); cf. in allegory of Jehoash 2 K 14[9] = 2 Ch 25[18]; note esp. בְּנוֹת הָאָדָם i.e. human women Gn 6[2.4]; בִּתְּךָ הַקְּטַנָּה *thy younger daughter* Gn 29[18] (cf. הַצְּעִירָה v[26] opp. הַבְּכִירָה); בִּתִּי הַגְּדוֹלָה *my eldest daughter* 1 S 18[17]; בַּת־(הַ)מֶּלֶךְ = *princess* 2 Ch 22[11] 2 K 9[34] Dn 11[6] cf. 2 S 13[18] Je 41[10] 43[6] ψ 45[10]; cf. as term of praise בַּת־נָדִיב Ct 7[2]; in partic. †**a.** girl called בִּתֵּנוּ by father and brothers Gn 34[17] cf. בִּתְּכֶם v[8]. †**b.** of adopted daughter Est 2[7.15]. †**c.** used in speaking to daughter-in-law Ru 1[11.12.13] 2[2.8.22] 3[1.16.18]. †**d.** בַּת־אָבִיו = *sister* Ez 22[11] (appos. אחותו); also *half-sister* Gn 20[12] בַּת־אָבִי אַךְ לֹא בַת־אִמִּי, cf. Lv 18[9] & v[11] בַּת־אֵשֶׁת אָבִיךָ, 20[17]. †**e.** בַּת־דֹּדוֹ = *cousin* Est 2[7] †**f.** used in kindly address, בִּתִּי Ru 3[10.11] (Boaz to Ruth), cf. ψ 45[11]; בְּנוֹתַי in mouth of יי Is 43[6] (‖ בָּנַי). †**g.** בְּנוֹת בָּנָיו = *granddaughters* Gn 46[7] (P) cf. Lv 18[10] & v[17] (H); note also Gn 37[35], where בנותיו must include other than actual daughters. **h.** רִבְקָה בַּת־בְּתוּאֵל (as more precise designation) Gn 25[20] cf. 24[23.24.47.47] also 26[34.34] 29[10] +; note esp. † בַּת־בַּרְעָה (without personal name) Ex 2[5.7.8.9.10] cf. 1 K 3[1] 7[8] 9[24] 11[1] 2 Ch 8[11]; בַּת־אִישׁ כְּנַעֲנִי וּשְׁמוֹ שׁוּעַ Gn 38[2] cf. v[12] (but cf. 1 Ch 2[3] sub בַּת־שׁוּעַ **n.pr.f.** infr.) †**i.** oft. pl. as designation of women of a particular city, land, or people: בְּנוֹת צִיּוֹן Is 3[16.17] 4[4] Ct 3[11] cf. Is 49[22] 60[4] La 3[51]; בְּנוֹת יְרוּשָׁלִַם Ct 1[5] 2[7] 3[5.10] 5[8.16] 8[4]; בְּנוֹת־שִׁילוֹ Ju 21[21.21]; בְּנוֹת רַבָּה Je 49[3]; observe transitional phrase בְּנוֹת אַנְשֵׁי הָעִיר Gn 24[13]; further בְּנוֹת כְּנָעַן Gn 28[1.6.8] 36[2] (all P) cf. הַכְּנַעֲנִי ב׳ Gn 24[3.37] (J); בְּנוֹת הָאָרֶץ Gn 27[46] 34[1] (both P); בְּנוֹת מוֹאָב Nu 25[1] Is 16[2] cf. Nu 21[29]; חֵת ב׳ Gn 27[46.46] (P); פְּלִשְׁתִּים ב׳ Ju 14[1.2] 2 S 1[20] ‖ הָעֲרֵלִים ב׳ v[20] (poet.); יִשְׂרָאֵל ב׳ Ju 11[40] 1 S 1[24] (poet.); יְהוּדָה ב׳ ψ 48[12] 97[8]; מְנַשֶּׁה ב׳ Jos 17[6]; דָּן ב׳ 2 Ch 2[13]; cf. בַּת־לֵוִי Ex 2[1] i.e. a woman of tribe of Levi; also אַחֶיךָ ב׳ Ju 14[3]; עַמֶּךָ ב׳ Ez 13[17].—בַּת־צִיּוֹן etc. v. sub **3** infr. †**2.** *young women, women* Gn 30[13] (J) Pr 31[29] Ct 2[2] 6[9]; בְּנוֹת בִּטְחוֹת Is 32[9]; also בַּת הַנָּשִׁים Dn 11[17] †**3.** with name of city, land, or people, poet. personif. of that city or inhabitants, etc.: בַּת־צִיּוֹן Is 1[8] 10[32] 16[1] 62[11] Mi 1[13] 4[8.10.13] Je 4[31] 6[2.23] Zp 3[14] Zc 2[14] 9[9] ψ 9[15] La 1[6] 2[1.4] 4[22]; even זִקְנֵי בת־ציון La 2[10]; חוֹמַת ב׳ צ׳ v[8.18]; also בְּתוּלַת ב׳־צ׳ 2 K 19[21] = Is 37[22] La 2[13]; שְׁבִיָּה ב׳־צ׳ Is 52[2]; יְרוּשָׁלִַם ב׳ 2 K 19[21] = Is 37[22] Mi 4[8] Zp 3[14] Zc 9[9] La 2[13.15]; cf. בַּת־בּוּצִי Zp 3[10] *daughter of my dispersed ones*, בַּת־צֹר ψ 45[13]; בָּבֶל ב׳ Je 50[42] 51[33] ψ 137[8]; בְּתוּלַת ב׳ בָּבֶל Is 47[1]; v. further Zc 2[11]; also of Tarshish Is 23[10], Sidon v[12] (+ בְּתוּלַת), Dibon Je 48[18] (+ יוֹשֶׁבֶת), Gallim Is 10[30]; בְּתוּלַת ב׳־יְהוּדָה La 1[15]; cf. מִבְצְרֵי בַּת יְהוּדָה 2[2]; בַּת־עַמִּי *daughter of my people* Is 22[4] Je 4[11] 6[14.26] 8[11.19.21.22.23] 9[6] La 3[48] 4[3.6.10], בְּתוּלַת ב׳ ע׳ Je 14[17]; בַּת־מִצְרַיִם Je 46[24]; also 46[11] (+ בְּתוּלַת), v[19] (+ יוֹשֶׁבֶת); אֱדוֹם ב׳ La 4[21.22]; כַּשְׂדִּים ב׳ Is 47[1.5]; note הַבַּת הַשּׁוֹבָבָה Je 31[22] (‖ בְּתוּלַת יִשְׂרָאֵל v[21]) 49[4] (= Ammon); on בַּת־אֲשֵׁרִים Ez 27[6] v. sub אֲשֵׁרִים p. 81; less often in pl. בְּנוֹת הַגּוֹיִם Ez 32[16]; אֲדָרִים ב׳ ג׳ v[18] (these perh. sub **1 i**); בְּנוֹת פְּלִשְׁתִּים Ez 16[27] (in allegory); cf. also of Sodom, Samaria, Syria etc. v[44.45.46.46.53.55.55.57.57] 23[2]. **4.** pl. = *villages*, after name of city, וּבְחֶשְׁבּוֹן וּבְכָל־בְּנֹתֶיהָ Nu 21[25] cf. v[32] 32[42] (E) Jos 15[45.47.47] (JE?) + v[28] ⊕ Di, 17[11] (6 t.) v[16] (J) = Ju 1[27.27.27.27] 11[26.26] Je 49[2] + 17 t. Ch + 6 t. Nc 11[25-31]. On 1 Ch 18[1] & its variation from ‖ 2 S 8[1] vid. We Dr. **5.** in phrases denoting character, quality, etc., בַּת־אֵל נֵכָר *daughter of a strange god*, i.e. idolatrous (woman or people) Mal 2[11]; בַּת־גְּדוּד *daughter of a troop*, i.e. warlike city Mi 4[14]; בְּנוֹת הַשִּׁיר Ec 12[4] *the daughters of song*, i.e. songs, melodious notes; בַּת־בְּלִיַּעַל 1 S 1[16] v. בְּלִיַּעַל sub בלה. †**6.** בַּת יַעֲנָה = *ostrich* Lv 11[16] = Dt 14[15]; pl. בְּנוֹת יַעֲנָה Jb 30[29] Mi 1[8] Is 13[21] 34[13] 43[20] Je 50[39] (v. יַעֲנָה); בַּת־עַיִן *pupil of the eye* La 2[18] cf. Eth. ብፃት ዐይን v. also אִישׁוֹן. †**7.** fig. לַעֲלוּקָה שְׁתֵּי בָנוֹת Pr 30[15] *two daughters* (i.e. She'ôl & the barren womb, cf. Comm.) †**8.** of vine = *branch* בָּנוֹת צָעֲדָה עָלֵי־שׁוּר Gn 49[22] cf. Di & v. sub בֵּן. †**9.** as n. relat. (all P), of age of woman בַּת־תִּשְׁעִים שָׁנָה Gn 17[17]; of ewe-lamb בַּת־שְׁנָתָהּ Lv 14[10] Nu 6[14]; of she-goat *id.* Nu 15[27] Cf. בֵּן **9.**—II. בַּת v sub בתת p. 144.

†בַּת־רַבִּים **n.pr.loc.** (*daughter of multitudes*) appellation of populous city of Heshbon, or of its gate, Ct 7[5] (‖ חֶשְׁבּוֹן).

†בַּת־שֶׁבַע **n.pr.f.** (*daughter of oath?* cf. אֱלִישֶׁבַע) wife of Uriah 2 S 11[3] ψ 50[2]; afterwards of David, & mother of Solomon 12[24] 1 K 1[11.15.16.31] 2[13.18.19]; בַּת־שֶׁבַע 1 K 1[28]; cf. also foll.

†בַּת־שׁוּעַ **n.pr.f.** (?) (*daughter of opulence?*)—**1.** wife of David, mother of Solomon, etc. 1 Ch 3[5] = בַּת־שֶׁבַע q.v.; We Klo בַּת־שֵׁוַע cf. Be; but prob. text. error v. Dr on 2 S 11[3]. **2.** wife of Judah 1 Ch 2[3] ב־ש׳ הַכְּנַעֲנִית, RV *Bathshua* but in ‖ Gn 38[2.12] not a n.pr. (cf. v[2]).

†בִּתְיָה **n.pr.f.** (= בַּת יָהּ i.e. *worshipper of Yah?* cf. Ph. n.pr.f. כתבעל) 1 Ch 4[18] wife of Mered of Judah, called בַּת־פַּרְעֹה.

בָּנָה 373 **vb.** build (MI, Nab. Eut[No.1] בנה, Ph. בן, Ar. بَنَى, As. *banû* COT[Gloss:] cf. Ba[ZMG 1887, 640], Sab. בני CIS[iv. 1, No. 56], Aram. בְּנָא, בֹּנָא, Palm. בנא Vog[No.31])—**Qal** *Pf.* ב׳ Dt 20[5]+, בָּנְתָה Pr 9[1] 14[1], בָּנִיתָ Dt 6[10], בָּנִתָה 1 K 9[3]; וּבָנִיתָ consec. Dt 20[20]+; בָּנִיתָ Ez 16[25]; בָּנִיתִי 1 K 8[13]+; pl. בָּנוּ Gn 11[5]+, etc.; *Impf.* יִבְנֶה Dt 25[9]+; juss. וְיִבֶן Ezr 1[3], וַיִּבְנֶה Jos 19[50] + 2 t., וַיִּבֶן Gn 2[22]+; sf. יִבְנֶהוּ Jb 20[19]; 3 fs. וַתִּבֶן 1 Ch 7[24] Zc 9[3]; אֶבְנֶה 2 S 7[27]+; pl. יִבְנוּ Is 65[22]+, etc.; *Imv.* בְּנֵה Nu 23[1]+; pl. בְּנוּ Nu 32[24]+; *Inf. abs.* בָּנֹה 1 K 8[13]; cstr. בְּנוֹת 1 Ch 6[17]+, etc.; *Pt. act.* בֹּנֶה (בּוֹנֶה) Gn 4[17]+; cstr. בֹּנֵה ψ 147[2]; pl. בּוֹנִים (בֹּנִים) Ezr 4[1]+; cstr. בֹּנֵי 1 K 5[32.32], etc.; *pass.* בָּנוּי Ct 4[4] Ju 6[28]; f. בְּנוּיָה ψ 122[3]; pl. בְּנוּיִם Ne 7[4];—*build,* **1.** (lit.) **a.** c. acc. (α) of city (Hex only JE) Gn 4[17] 10[11] 11[4.5] (+ tower) v[8] (all J & his sources); Ex 1[11] Nu 32[24] Jos 24[13] (all E) Ju 1[26] 18[28] + 22 t. K Ch + Je 32[31] ψ 122[3] (pt. pass.) cf. Hb 2[12]; of village (חָצֵר) Ne 12[29]; v. also sub *rebuild,* **i.** infr.; (β) house Gn 33[17] (J), elsewhere in Hex only Dt 6[10] 8[12] 20[25] 22[8] 28[30]; also 2 S 5[11] 1 K 22[39] 1 Ch 14[1] 2 Ch 2[2] Pr 24[27] Am 5[11] Zp 1[13] Is 65[21] Je 35[7.9] cf. Zc 5[11]; as sign of security Ez 28[26] cf. 11[3]; of luxury Ec 2[4] cf. Je 22[14]; of permanent residence 1 K 2[36] Je 29[5.28]; esp. of temple 1 K 3[1] 5[32] 6[2] + oft. S K Chr; fig. of wisdom's house Pr 9[1]; esp. build temple ליהוה etc. 2 S 7[5.7] 1 K 6[1] (= began to build) + 13 t. Chr + Is 66[1]; לְשֵׁם י׳ etc. 2 S 7[13] 1 K 5[17] + 8 t. K, 13 t. Ch; לְהָ לְשִׁמְךָ 2 Ch 20[8]; לְהָיוֹת שְׁמִי שָׁם 1 K 8[16] 2 Ch 6[5]; לְשׁוֹם שְׁמִי שָׁם 1 K 9[3]; obj. chambers, or stories 1 K 6[5.10], court 6[36] Ho 8[14] perh. of idol-temples; cf. 1 K 16[32]; ψ 78[69] of Yahweh's building his sanctuary, 147[2] Jerusalem, ψ 127[1] a house; also Am 9[6] his chambers in the heavens; of Sol.'s palace 1 K 7[1.2] 9[1.10]+; (γ) of a fortress 2 Ch 17[12] 27[4] cf. of Tyre Zc 9[3] (מָצוֹר); (δ) of wall 1 K 3[1] Is 60[10] Ez 13[10] 2 Ch 33[14] (cf. 27[3]) Ne 4[4] 6[1]+; (ε) gate 2 K 15[35] = 2 Ch 27[3]; (ζ) tower Is 5[2] 2 Ch 26[9.10] 27[4] cf. fig. Ct 8[9] & pt. pass. Ct 4[4] (in sim.); †(η) siege-works against (עַל־) a city Dt 20[2] (מָצוֹר), Ec 9[14] (מְצוֹדִים), 2 K 25[1] = Je 52[4] Ez 4[2] (all דָּיֵק), & so (without עַל־) Ez 17[17] 21[27]; cf. בנה עָלַי, abs. La 3[5] (in fig.); (θ) altar Gn 22[9] 35[7] Ex 17[15] 20[25] 24[4] Nu 23[1.14.29] (all E), Gn 26[25] Ex 32[5] (both J), Jos 22[11] + 6 t. Jos 22 (all P) Ju 6[28] (pt. pass.) 21[4] + 6 t. K Ch; oft. sq. ליהוה etc. Gn 8[20] 12[7.8] 13[18] (all J), Dt 27[5.6] Jos 8[30] (E) Ju 6[24.26] + 8 t. S K Ch; †(ι) high places (בָּמָה) 1 K 11[7] 14[23] 2 K 17[9] 21[3] 23[13] 2 Ch 33[3.19] Je 7[31] 19[5] 32[35]; cf. גַּב Ez 16[24.31] (both ‖ רָמָה) & רָמָה v[25]; †(κ) צִיּוּן Ez 39[15]; also †(λ) גְּדֵרוֹת צֹאן Nu 32[16] (E); †(μ) מִסֵּךְ הַשַּׁבָּת 2 K 16[18]. †**b.** c. acc. of material Ex 20[25] (E) 1 K 6[36] 18[32] 15[22] = 2 Ch 16[6] Ez 27[5]; c. בְּ of material 1 K 6[15.16] 15[17] 2 Ch 16[6]; cf. †**c.** וַיִּבֶן אֶת־הַצֵּלָע לְאִשָּׁה Gn 2[22] *and he* (Yahweh) *fashioned the rib into a woman.* †**d.** abs. 2 S 5[9] 1 K 6[16] Is 9[9] Je 1[10] 18[9] 22[13] 31[28] Is 65[22] + 12 t. Chr + Mal 1[4] Ec 3[3] (opp. פרץ); also **e.** Pt. act. = *builder* 1 K 5[32.32] + 6 t. Chr + Ez 27[4] ψ 118[22] 127[1]. †**f.** c. indef. obj. 1 K 9[19] = 2 Ch 8[6] †**g.** וַיִּבֶן אֶת־הָהָר = *and he built* on *the hill* 1 K 16[24]. †**h.** sq. בְּ *build at* Zc 6[15] Ne 4[11] (cf. בְּ **I 2 b**, p. 88). †**i.** = *rebuild* Jos 6[26] 1 K 16[34] Am 9[14] Is 45[13] ψ 69[36] Ne 2[5] Dn 9[25] all of city; cf. phrase בנה חָרְבוֹת עוֹלָם Is 58[12] 61[4] & Ez 36[36] Mal 1[4] Jb 3[14]; of walls Mi 7[11] 2 Ch 32[5] Ne 2[17] 3[33.35.38] 6[6] ψ 51[20] (act. of י׳); of gate Ne 3[1.13.14.15]; temple Zc 6[12.13] Ezr 1[3]; altar 2 Ch 33[16] (Qr וַיִּבֶן so Bö < Kt ויכן, fr. כון, so Öt), Ezr 3[2]; high places 2 K 21[3] = 2 Ch 33[3]; in some of these apparently an idea of merely repairing; so, sts. with added notion of enlarging etc., city Nu 32[34.37.38] (E) Jos 19[50] (P) Ju 21[23] 2 K 14[22] = 2 Ch 26[2], 1 Ch 11[8] 2 Ch 8[2] 11[6] cf. Mi 3[10]; Millo 1 K 9[24] 11[27]; cf. house Jb 20[19] **2.** fig. **a.** *build a house* (בית) = perpetuate and establish a family; subj. Leah & Rachel Ru 4[11]; subj. a brother Dt 25[9]; subj. י׳ (promise to David) 1 S 2[35] 2 S 7[27] 1 K 11[38] 1 Ch 17[10] and 17[25]; (to Solomon) 1 K 11[38]; cf. further סֻכַּת דָּוִד Am 9[11] (*rebuild, restore*); = cause a household to flourish Pr 14[1] cf. opp. 27[18]; also of establishing David's throne ψ 89[5]. **b.** build up Israel (after exile) subj. י׳ Je 24[6] 31[4] 33[7] 42[10] cf. 45[4] & ψ 28[5]; obj. Zion ψ 102[17] †**Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְנָה 1 K 3[2] 6[7], נִבְנְתָה Nu 13[22] Ne 7[1], וְנִבְנְתָה consec. Je 30[18] + 2 t.; 2 fs. וְנִבְנֵית consec. Je 31[4]; 3 pl. נִבְנוּ Mal 3[15]; וְנִבְנוּ consec. Je 12[16] Ez 36[33]; *Impf.* יִבָּנֶה Jb 12[14] + 4 t.; 3 fs. תִּבָּנֶה Nu 21[27]+

3 t.; 2 ms. תִּבָּנֶה Jb 22[23], אִבָּנֶה Gn 16[2], וְאִבָּנֶה Gn 30[3]; 3 fpl. תִּבָּנֶינָה Ez 36[10]; 2 fpl. תִּבָּנֶינָה Is 44[26]; *Inf.* לְהִבָּנוֹת Hg 1[2] Zc 8[9], בְּהִבָּנֹתוֹ 1 K 6[7.7]; *Pt.* נִבְנֶה 1 Ch 22[19];—**1. a.** *be built*, (lit.) of city Nu 13[22]; of temple 1 K 3[2] (לְשֵׁם י׳) 1 K 6[7.7.7] (c. acc. mater.); Pt.=*to be built* (gerundive) 1 Ch 22[19]. **b.** *be rebuilt:* of city of Sihon Nu 21[27] cf. Is 25[2] 44[26], of wall of Jerusalem Ne 7[1], of Jerusalem Je 30[18] 31[4.38] Is 44[28] cf. Dn 9[25] תָּשׁוּב וְנִבְנְתָה, & Ez 26[14] (c. עוֹד), of ruinous places (הֶחֳרָבוֹת) Ez 36[10.33], of a devoted city Dt 13[17] (c. עוֹד), of temple Hg 1[2] Zc 1[16] 8[9], indef. subj. Jb 12[14]. **2. a.** (fig.) of restored exiles, = *established* Je 12[16], of prosperous wicked Mal 3[15], of repentant offender Jb 22[23]. **b.** *established*, made permanent, subj. חֶסֶד ψ 89[3] (c. עוֹלָם), subj. בַּיִת Pr 24[3] (by wisdom). **c.** of childless wife, by means of concubine אִבָּנֶה מִמֶּנָּה Gn 16[2] 30[3] *I shall be built up*, i.e. become the mother of a family, *from* or *through her;* cf. **Qal 2 a.**

בּוּנִי v. בֻּנִּי infr.

†בְּנוּי **n.pr.m. 1.** head of a family that returned with Zerubbabel Ne 7[15] (=בִּנּוּי ‖ Ezr 2[10] & perh. Ezr 10[34] cf. Sm[Listen 14]; but BeRy prop. here בִּנּוּי). **2.** a Levite of Ezra's time Ezr 8[33] Ne 10[10] (prob.=בָּנִי 8[7], בִּנּוּי 9[4]) 12[8] cf. 3[24] (בִּנּוּי, text. err. v[18]) v BeRy; also Ezr 2[40]=Ne 7[43] לְבִנּוּי rd. perh. לְבִנִּי cf. Sm[Listen 16] but BeRy otherwise; cf. further Gr[Gesch. ii. 2, 389] **3.** Israelites of Ezra's time, **a.** Ezr 10[30]; **b.** Ezr 10[38].

†בָּנִי **n.pr.m. 1.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[36] בְּנִי הַגָּדִי (‖ 1 Ch 11[38] has בֶּן־הַגְּרִי, but v. Dr[Sm]). **2.** Levites, **a.** 1 Ch 6[31]; **b.** Ne 3[17] cf. 8[7] (=בִּנּוּי 10[10]) 9[4.4] (repeated prob. by error, cf. BeRy) v[5] 10[14] 11[22]. On Ezr 2[40]=Ne 7[43] cf. Gr[Gesch. ii. 2, 389], he reads קדמיאל בני for קדמיאל לבני, taking בני as n.pr., as 3 Ezr 5[26] Καδμιηλου καὶ Βαννου. **3.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 9[4] (מִן) בָּנִי Qr (>Kt בנימן). **4.** Ezr 2[10] rd. בִּנּוּי cf. ‖ Ne 7[15]. **5.** heads of families of Isr. **a.** Ezr 10[29]; **b.** Ne 10[15]; **c.** Ezr 10[34] but perh. rd. בִּנּוּי or בִּנֻּי cf. supr. **6.** an Israelite Ezr 10[38].—(בני as n.pr. Palm Vog[No. 34].)

†בֻּנִּי **n.pr.m. 1.** Levites, **a.** Ne 9[4], but rd. perh. בִּנּוּי cf. BeRy & vid. 10[10] 12[8] Ezr 8[33]; **b.** בּוּנִּי (בֶּן) Ne 11[15], but rd. perh. מִן בְּנֵי etc. cf. BeRy. **2.** a chief of people Ne 10[16], perh. repetit. of בָּנִי v[15] cf. BeRy.

†בִּנְיָה **n.f.** structure, building Ez 41[13], cf. also בִּנְיָן.

†בִּנְיָה, בִּנְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah hath built up*, cf. יבנאל, Sab. בנאל DHM[ZMG 1883, 15])—**1.** one of David's captains and heroes, son of Jehoiada, בניהו 2 S 8[18] 23[20.22] 1 K 1[8. 0.28.32.36.38.44] 2[25.29.30.30.34.35.46] 4[4] 1 Ch 11[24] 18[17] 27[5.6] cf. v[34] (v. Be); =בניה 2 S 20[23] 1 Ch 11[22]. **2.** one of David's thirty, בניהו 2 S 23[30]=בניה 1 Ch 11[31] 27[14]. **3.** a Simeonite, בניה 1 Ch 4[36]. **4.** Levites, **a.** בניהו 1 Ch 15[18.20.24]; **b.** (*id.*) 2 Ch 31[13]; **c.** בניה 2 Ch 20[14]. **5.** Israelites, בניה, **a.** Ezr 10[25]; **b.** v[30]; **c.** v[35]; **d.** v[43]; **e.** Ez 11[13]=בניהו v[1].

†בִּנְיָן **n.m.** structure (loan-word = ܒܢܝܢܐ acc. to Lag[BN 205]) applied **a.** to enclosing wall of Ezekiel's temple Ez 40[5]; **b.** to rear-building of same 41[12.12.15], but rd. prob. בִּנְיָה q.v.; so Sm Co; **c.** appar. to whole temple 42[1.10] (Co rds. הבית); cf. v[5] (del. Co);—Sm refers v[1] to enclosing wall, vid. **a.**

†יַבְנְאֵל **n.pr.loc.** (*Ēl causeth to build*, cf. בניהו, יַבְנֶה)—**1.** town in Judah Jos 15[11] (𝔊L Ἰαβνηλ)=יַבְנֶה (q.v.) 2 Ch 26[6]; =Gk. *Iamnia*, mod. Yebna Bd[Pal 161]. **2.** town in Naphtali Jos 19[33].

†יַבְנֶה **n.pr.loc.** (*he causeth to build*) a Philistine city 2 Ch 26[6] 𝔊L Ἰαβνη (B Ἀβεννηρ) cf. Ἰεμναθ 𝔊L Jos 15[46] (A Ἰεμναι); =יַבְנְאֵל **1**, q.v.

†I. יִבְנִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah buildeth up*, cf. בניהו) a Benjamite 1 Ch 9[8a] 𝔊 Βανααμ, 𝔊L Ἰεβναα.

†II. יִבְנְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*id.*; al. יִבְנֵיָה but v. Baer's n.) a Benjamite 1 Ch 9[8b] 𝔊 Βαναια, but 𝔊L Ἰεχονιου.

†[מִבְנֶה] **n.m.** structure, cstr. בְּמִבְנֵה־עִיר Ez 40[2] *like the structure of a city*.

†מִבְנַי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[27] rd. prob. סִבְּכַי ‖ 1 Ch 11[29] cf. Dr[Sm].

†תַּבְנִית **n.f.** construction, pattern, figure —ת׳ abs. 1 Ch 28[19]; cstr. Ex 25[9.9]+14 t.+Ez 8[10] (del. Co); תַּבְנִיתוֹ 2 K 16[10], תַּבְנִיתָם Ex 25[40];—**1.** app. originally *construction, structure*, yet only P & late: תַּבְנִית מִזְבַּח י׳ Jos 22[28]; cf. ψ 144[12] in sim. בְּנוֹתֵינוּ כְּזָוִיּוֹת מְחֻטָּבִים ת׳ הֵיכָל *carved acc. to the construction of a palace, palace-fashion*. **2.** *pattern*, acc. to which anything is to be constructed (P & late), of tabernacle Ex 25[9], utensils of tab. v[9.40]; an altar 2 K 16[10] תַּבְנִיתוֹ לְכָל־מַעֲשֵׂהוּ (disting. fr. דְּמוּת); temple 1 Ch 28[11] cf. v[12]; chariot, i.e. cherubim 1 Ch 28[18]; מַלְאֲכוֹת הַת׳ 1 Ch 28[19] i.e. objects of which the pattern is given. **3.** *figure, image*, Hex only D, of idols in form of animals Dt 4[16.17.17.18.18]; elsewhere late Is 44[13] Ez 8[10] (del. B Co) ψ 106[20]; cf. ת׳ יָד Ez 8[3] 10[8] i.e. something like a hand.

בנט (assumed as √ of אַבְנֵט, Thes Sta[§257]).

†אַבְנֵט **n.** [**m.**] **girdle**—א׳ abs. Ex 28[4]+; אַבְנֵטְךָ Is 22[21]; cstr. Ex 39[29]; אַבְנֵטִים Ex 28[40];—*girdle*, of high priest Ex 28[4.39] 39[29] Lv 8[7] 16[4]; of priests Ex 28[40] 29[9] Lv 8[13] (all P); of high official Is 22[21].—Josephus[iii. 7. 2] ἀβανήθ; cf. further Lag[Ges. Abh. 39].

בְּנַיִם v. sub [בֵּין].

†בִּנְעָא **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Jonathan 1 Ch 8[37] 9[43]

†בְּסוֹדְיָה **n.pr.m.** (? *in the secret of Yah*) Israelite in Nehemiah's time Ne 3[6]

†בִּסַּי **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim, בְּנֵי־בִסַּי Ne 7[52]=ב׳־בֵסָי Ezr 2[49].

בסר (*be too early*, Ar. بَسَرَ, cf. Aram. בְּסִירָה *half-ripe*).

†בֹּסֶר **n.m.**[Is 18, 5] **unripe** or **sour grapes** coll. (NH *id.*, Aram. בּוּסְרָא, ܒܘܣܪܐ; Ar. بُسْر *unripe dates*)—בֹּסֶר Is 18[5]+3 t., בִּסְרוֹ Jb 15[33];—*unripe grapes* Is 18[5] Jb 15[33]; *sour g.* Je 31[29.30] Ez 18[2].

בעד (Ar. بَعُدَ, بَعُدَ *be remote, distant*, Qor 9[42], بَعِيدٌ *distant*; Eth. በዐደ: *to change*, ψ 33 title, ብዕዱ: *different, distinct*, ካዕዱ: *another*).

בַּעַד 105 **subst.** prop. **separation**, with a gen., *in separation from*, in usage a **prep. away from, behind, about, on behalf of** (Ar. بَعْدُ, of time, *after*)—abs. †Ct 4[1.3] 6[7], elsewhere estr. בְּעַד, with sf. בַּעֲדִי Ex 8[24]+, בַּעֲדֵנִי †ψ 139[11]; בַּעֲדֶךָ Gn 20[7]+; בַּעֲדוֹ etc.; 1 pl. בַּעֲדֵנוּ, †Am 9[10] בַּעֲדֵינוּ; בַּעֲדְכֶם 1 S 7[5]+; בַּעֲדָם Lv 9[7]+;—**1.** lit. **a.** with vbs. of falling, letting down, leaning forward so as to look out, *through* (lit. *away from*) a window, etc.: Jos 2[15] and she let him down by a cord בְּעַד הַחַלּוֹן *away from* the window, i.e. *out through* it, 1 S 19[12] 2 S 20[21] 2 K 1[2] and A. fell בְּעַד הַשְּׂבָכָה *out through* the lattice; Gn 26[8] Ju 5[28] *out through* the window נִשְׁקָפָה she *looked forth* (lit. *leant forward*), 2 S 6[26]+; pregn. Jb 22[13] will he judge בְּעַד עֲרָפֶל (looking) *out through* the thick clouds? Conversely Jo 2[9] *in through* the windows they come (the locusts) as a thief. **b.** idiom. with vbs. of *shutting*, esp. סָגַר בְּעַד to shut *behind* or *upon*—whether oneself, Ju 9[51] and they entered the tower וַיִּסְגְּרוּ בַּעֲדָם and shut (the doors) *upon* themselves (sc. from the inside), 2 K 4[4.5.33] Is 26[20]; or another, Gn 7[16] וַיִּסְגֹּר י׳ בַּעֲדוֹ and י׳ shut *behind* or *upon* him (sc. from the outside), i.e. shut him in, Ju 3[23] (the sf. in בַּעֲדוֹ referring to Eglon), 2 K 4[33] (but N.B. persons leaving a room shut the door אַחֲרֵי themselves Gn 19[6] 2 S 13[17.18]): see also Ju 3[22] 1 S 1[6] סָגַר י׳ בְּעַד רַחְמָהּ (cf. Gn 20[18] עָצַר בְּעַד רֶחֶם), Jb 9[7] חָתַם בְּעַד to seal *up*, 1[10] 3[23] שׂוּךְ (הֵסֵךְ) בְּעַד to make a hedge *about*, La 3[7] גָּדַר בְּעַד to fence *about*. Somewhat peculiarly Am 9[10] (who say,) Evil will not draw near, or come in front בַּעֲדֵינוּ *so as to be about us* (but Gr עָדֵינוּ *unto* us), Jo 2[8] (of the locusts) בְּעַד הַשֶּׁלַח יִפֹּלוּ (prob.) *in among* the weapons they throw themselves (i.e. they pass about and between them without being injured or having their course impeded), 1 S 4[18] and Eli fell backward בְּעַד יַד הַשַּׁעַר, i.e. (si vera l.) *about* the side of the gate: but text dub.; v. Dr. Without a vb. Jon 2[7] the earth, בְּרִיחֶיהָ בַּעֲדִי her bars were *upon* me (or *about* me) for ever, ψ 139[11] night shall be the light *about* me, ψ 3[4] thou מָגֵן בַּעֲדִי art a shield *about* me. Hence **c.** after a vb. of protecting, †Ze 12[8] in that day יָגֵן י׳ בְּעַד יוֹשֵׁב יְרוּשָׁלִם will י׳ give protection *about*, etc. **2.** metaph. *on behalf of* (ὑπέρ); very freq. after הִתְפַּלֵּל Gn 20[7] Nu 21[7] 1 S 7[5] ψ 72[15]+; also with other vbs. of entreating Ex 8[24] 1 S 7[9], or consulting (דָּרַשׁ) Is 8[19] 2 K 22[13] Je 21[2]; with כִּפֶּר *atone* Ex 32[30] Lv 9[7] 11[6.11]+, עָשָׂה (=offer) †Ez 45[22]: see also 2 S 10[12] 12[16] Is 37[4] Je 7[16] 11[14] Ez 22[30] Pr 20[16] 27[13] ψ 138[8] Jb 2[4] עוֹר בְּעַד עוֹר (v. עוֹר), 6[22]. Almost=*for the sake of, on account of* Pr 6[26] Je 11[14] (but 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗 and many MSS. בְּעֵת רָעָתָם, cf. v[12] 15[11]). Is 32[14] hill and watch-tower הָיָה בְעַד מְעָרוֹת are come to be *on behalf of* (i.e. take the place of, serve as) caves for ever: but use is singular, and בְּעַד is prob. only dittogr. from מער in מערות (so Gr).—With מִן, מִבַּעַד לְ׳ (cf. מִמַּעַל לְ׳, מִתַּחַת לְ׳): †Ct 4[1.3] 6[7] thine eyes are doves מִבַּעַד לְצַמָּתֵךְ *from behind* thy veil. Cf. on בַּעַד Grätz[Monatsschrift, 1879, 49 ff.]

†[בָּעָה] **vb. inquire, cause to swell** or **boil up** (NH *id.*; Ar. بَغَى *seek, suppurate, swell*; Aram. בְּעָא, ܒܥܐ *seek*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּבְעֶה Is 64[1]; 2 mpl. תִּבְעָיוּן Is 21[12]; *Imv.* בְּעִי Is 21[12];—**1.** of rising desire, *seek, inquire*, abs., of inquiring of prophet Is 21[12.12]. **2.** *cause to boil up*, מַיִם תִּבְעֶה־אֵשׁ Is 64[1] (but gloss Che). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְעוּ Ob[6] *searched out* (‖ נֶחְפְּשׂוּ); *Pt.* נִבְעֶה Is 30[13] *swelling, swelling out* (of decaying wall; Di *swelling, enlarging*, of crack in wall).

בעז (*quick*? cf. Ar. بَغْزٌ *swiftness* (of horse)).

†בֹּעַז **n.pr.m.** (*quickness*?)—**1.** kinsman of Naomi, who married Ruth Ru 2[1.3.4.5.8.11]

14.15.19.23 $3^{2.7}$ $4^{1.1.5.8.9.13}$, also $v^{21.21}$ 1 Ch $2^{11.12}$ (𝔊 Boos, Booζ). **2.** name of the left hand of two pillars set up before temple (cf. also יָכִין sub כון) 1 K 7^{21} = 2 Ch 3^{17}; (mng. obscure; MT appar. ref. to **1**, cf. 𝔗 2 Ch 3^{17}; Thes supposes name of architect or donor; Ew perh. sons of Solomon, etc.; rd. possibly בְּעֹז *in strength*, 𝔊 2 Ch 3^{17} ἰσχύς; Th thinks יכין בעז a sentence, one word being engraved on each pillar, *he* (God) *establisheth in strength;* against him, however, Ke Be; Öt thinks an exclamation, *in strength!* expressing satisfaction of architect; Klo prop. for בעז, בַּעַל עֹז (cf. B 1 K 7^{21} Βαλαζ)).

†[בְּעַט] **vb. kick** (so NH, Aram. בְּעַט, כצא)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּבְעַט Dt 32^{15}; 2 mpl. תִּבְעֲטוּ 1 Sa 2^{29};—*kick* (only fig. of refractory Israel) Dt 32^{15} (abs.); *kick at* (c. בְּ) 1 S 2^{29}.

בְּעִי Jb 30^{24} v. עִי.

†בָּעַל **vb. marry, rule over** (cf. Ar. بَعَلَ = *own, possess*, esp. a wife or concubine; Eth. ** በዐለ:** *to be rich*, As. *bâlu, rule* COT Gloss, Aram. בְּעַל *take possession of wife* or *concubine*)—**Qal** *Pf* Mal 2^{11} + 6 t.; *Impf.* יִבְעַל Is $62^{5.5}$; *Pt.* sf. בֹּעֲלֵךְ Is 54^{5}; pass. f. בְּעוּלָה Is 54^{1} + 3 t.;—**1.** *marry* Gn 20^{3} (E) Dt 21^{13} 22^{22} 24^{1} Is $54^{1.5}$ $62^{4.5.5}$ Mal 2^{11}; sq. בְּ Je 3^{14} 31^{32} *be lord* (*husband*) *over.* **2.** *rule over* 1 Ch 4^{22} (sq. לְ) Is 26^{13}. **Niph.** *Impf.* תִּבָּעֵל Pr 30^{23} Is 62^{4} *be married.*

†I. בַּעַל 166 **n.m. owner, lord** (Ph. בעל; Palm. *id. husband* Vog 62 cf. Bae Rel 72 ff.; As. *bêlu* l. c. Dl Gram. Gloss.; Ar. بَعْلٌ *husband* etc., v. esp. Nö ZMG 1886, 174, Sab. בעל CIS iv. 1, 2)—Gn 20^{3} + 92 t.; sf. בַּעְלִי Ho 2^{18}; בַּעְלָהּ Dt 24^{4} + 5 t.; pl. בְּעָלִים Ju 2^{11} + 17 t.; cstr. בַּעֲלֵי Gn 14^{13} + 27 t.; sf. בְּעָלָיו Ex 21^{29} + 14 t.; בְּעָלֶיהָ Jb 31^{39} + 2 t.; בַּעְלֵיהֶן Est $1^{17.20}$;—I. **1.** *owner* (oft. pl. c. sf. in sg. mng.): of ox Ex $21^{28.29.29}$ $22^{10.11.13.14}$ (E); ב׳ הבור of pit Ex $21^{34.36}$ (E), of house Ex 22^{7} (E) Ju $19^{22.23}$, debt Dt 15^{2}, the land Jb 31^{39}, the ass Is 1^{3}, goods Ec 5^{10}, riches Ec 5^{12}; ב׳ טוב one to whom good is due Pr 3^{27}, gain Pr 1^{19}; ב׳ שׂכל one having understanding Pr 16^{22}; ב׳ השׁחד receiver of the gift Pr 17^{8}. **2.** *husband* Gn 20^{3} Ex $21^{3.22}$ (E) Dt 22^{22} 24^{4} 2 S 11^{26} Jo 1^{8} Pr 12^{4} $31^{11.23.28}$ Est $1^{17.20}$; בַּעְלִי Ho 2^{18} (*my Baal*, reference to the divine name used in the northern kingdom, here for the first time forbidden). **3.** *citizens, inhabitants:* בַּעֲלֵי of Jericho Jos 24^{11} (E), of the high places of Arnon Nu 21^{28} (E), of Shechem Ju 9^{2} + 12 t., of the tower of Shechem Ju $9^{46.47}$, of the city Ju 9^{51}, of Gibeah Ju 20^{5}, of Keilah 1 S $23^{11.12}$, of Jabesh 2 S 21^{12}. **4.** *rulers, lords.* בַּעֲלֵי גוֹיִם Is 16^{8} **5.** *n. of relation:* **a.** בַּעַל: ב׳ החלמות dreamer Gn 37^{19} (E); ב׳ דברים whosoever hath cases, complaints Ex 24^{14} (E); ב׳ שׂער an hairy man 2 K 1^{8}; ב׳ חמה wrathful Na 1^{2} Pr 29^{22}; ב׳ אף one given to anger Pr 22^{24}; ב׳ החכמה one having wisdom Ec 7^{12}; ב׳ משׁחית destroyer Pr 18^{9}; ב׳ כנף winged thing, bird Pr 1^{17} Ec 10^{20}; ב׳ נפשׁ one given to appetite Pr 23^{2}; ב׳ מזמות mischievous person Pr 24^{8}; ב׳ הלשׁון charmer Ec 10^{11}; ב׳ רשׁע one given to wickedness Ec 8^{8}; ב׳ פיפיות double-edged Is 41^{15}; ב׳ משׁפט adversary Is 50^{8}; ב׳ פקדת captain of the ward Je 37^{13}; ב׳ הקרנים two-horned Dn $8^{6.20}$ **b.** בַּעֲלֵי: ב׳ בְּרִית confederates Gn 14^{13}; ב׳ חצים archers Gn 49^{23} (poet.); ב׳ הפרשׁים horsemen 2 S 1^{6}; ב׳ שׁבועה conspirators Ne 6^{18}; ב׳ אספות members of assemblies; or well-grouped sayings; or collectors (of wise sentences) Ec 12^{11}.—On 2 S 6^{2} v. II. בַּעֲלָה. (בַּעַל in Hex not J or P; בעל Lv 21^{4} (𝔊 ἐξάπινα = כבלע Nu 4^{20}: Di בְּאֵבֶל). Esp. II. *lord*, specif. as divine name, †**Baal.** **1.** *without article:* במות בעל Nu 22^{41} (poet. Balaam); בעל פעור Nu $25^{3.5}$ (E) Dt 4^{3} (vid. below). This divine name is not used elsewhere in Hex. It probably originated from the sense of divine ownership, rather than sovereignty (RS Sem 92). It seems to have been used in Northern Israel = אדון in the South. It was the special name of the God of the Canaanites, Philistines, etc., = Babylonian בֵּל, cf. Schr SK 1874, 335 ff. In later times scribes substituted בֹּשֶׁת, in n.pr. (ירבשת = ירבעל, אשבשת = אשבעל, vid. בֹּשֶׁת, Gei ZMG 1862, 728 ff.), & also in the text for בעל Ho 9^{10} Jc 11^{13} (hence ἡ βάαλ Je 2^{23} 7^{9} $11^{13.17}$ 19^{5} Ho 2^{10} 13^{1} +, Rom 11^{4}, see Di Baal mit d. weib. Artikel, MBA 1881, June 16 Dr 2 S 4^{4}). **2.** c. *art.:* הַבַּעַל Ju 2^{13} $6^{25.28.30.31.32}$ 1 K $16^{31.32.32}$ $18^{19.21.22.25.26.26.40}$ 19^{18} 22^{54} 2 K 3^{2} $10^{18.19.19.20.21.21.21.22.23.23.23.25.26.27.27.28}$ $11^{18.18}$ 17^{16} 21^{3} $23^{4.5}$ 2 Ch $23^{17.17}$ Je 2^{8} 7^{9} $11^{13.17}$ 12^{16} $19^{5.5}$ $28^{13.27}$ $32^{29.35}$ Ho 2^{10} 13^{1} Zp 1^{4}. **3.** הַבְּעָלִים *emphatic pl.* (cf. האלהים, האדונים) *the great lord, the sovereign owner* Ju 2^{11} 3^{7} 8^{33} $10^{6.10}$ 1 S 7^{4} 12^{10} 1 K 18^{18} 2 Ch 17^{3} 24^{7} 28^{2} 33^{3} 34^{4} Je 2^{23} 9^{13} Ho $2^{15.19}$ 11^{2} (or local special Ba'als, vid. Dr Sm. p. 50; pillars of Baal MV). **4.** c. *attrib.:* בַּעַל בְּרִית *Lord of covenant* Ju 8^{33} 9^{4} (cf. אל ברית 9^{46}; Nö ZMG 1888, 478); ב׳ זְבוּב *Lord of flies* 2 K $1^{2.3.6.16}$, Philistine god, 𝔊 Βααλ μυῖαν (Beelzebub, Mt 12^{24}) cf. Bae Rel 27.

†II. בַּעַל **1. n.pr.loc.** city in the tribe of Simeon 1 Ch 4^{33} = בַּעֲלַת בְּאֵר. **2. n.pr.m. a.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 5^{5}; **b.** a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8^{30} 9^{36}.

†בַּעַל גָּד **n.pr.loc.** Jos 11[17] 12[7] 13[5] (D), where Baal was worshipped as Gad, god of fortune, a city in the בִּקְעָה of Lebanon, under Mt. Hermon; either mod. *Bâniâs*, Gk. Paneas, NT Caesarea Philippi, where a grotto of Pan took the place of the ancient worship of Gad, Rob[BR iii. 410] Tristr[Tpg 271]; or *Hâsbêyâ* Bd[Pal 297] Di; possibly = בעל חרמון cf. Thes Rob[BR iii. 409].

†בַּעַל הָמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of abundance;* or is ב׳ here n.pr. divin.?) Ct 8[11]

†בַּעַל חָנָן **n.pr.m.** (*Baal is gracious*, cf. Ph. חנבעל & (in As.) *Baalḫanunu*) **1.** king of Edom Gn 36[38.39] 1 Ch 1[49.50]. **2.** a Gederite 1 Ch 27[28].

†בַּעַל חָצוֹר **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of a court;* or ב׳ n.pr. divin.?) city on the border of Ephraim and Benjamin 2 S 13[23], prob. = חצור Ne 11[33]; ? mod. *Tell 'Asûr* (with ע) Rob[BR ii. 264] doubtfully; cf. Survey[ii. 298] (after de Saulcy).

†בַּעַל חֶרְמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Ju 3[3] 1 Ch 5[23], a city so named as seat of the worship of Baal. 'The crest of Hermon is strewn with ruins and the foundations of a circular temple of large hewn stones,' Tristr[Tpg], cf. on sacredness, Euseb. Lag[Onom 217]: possibly = בעל גד q.v.

†בַּעַל מְעוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Nu 32[38] 1 Ch 5[8] Ez 25[9] = בית בעל מעון Jos 13[17] (cf. MI[30]) = *Ma'ûn* Tristr[Moab 316] Bd[Pal 192] Survey[EP 176].

†בַּעַל פְּעוֹר **n.pr.m.** Nu 25[3.5] Dt 4[3.3] ψ 106[28] Ho 9[10], *Baal of Peor* (VB) i.e. worshipped at פְּעוֹר q.v.; or *Baal-P* (whence *Peor* as n.pr.loc.); cf. Di Nu 25[3] Baud[Stud. ii. 233] Bae[Rel 14, 210]

†בַּעַל פְּרָצִים **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of breaches;* or *Baal of Peraṣim*?) where David defeated Philist. 2 S 5[20.20] 1 Ch 14[11.11]; site unknown.

†בַּעַל צְפוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Ex 14[2.9] Nu 33[7], near Red Sea in Egypt, prob. Mt. *'Atâka*, Eb[GS 524].

†בַּעַל שָׁלִשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** 2 K 4[42], place in Ephraim near Gilgal; = Βαιθσαρισαθ Lag[Onom 239. 2nd ed. 250] c. 15 m. fr. Diospolis. (! ב׳ n.pr. divin.)

†בַּעַל תָּמָר **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of palms;* or *Baal of Tamar*?) Ju 20[33], near Gibeah.

†I. [בַּעֲלָה] **n.f.** **1.** *mistress*, בַּעֲלַת הַבַּיִת mistress of the house 1 K 17[17] **2.** n. rel. ב׳ אוב necromancer 1 S 28[7.7]; ב׳ כשפים sorceress, Na 3[4].

†II. בַּעֲלָה **n.pr.loc.** Jos 15[9.10.11.29] 1 Ch 13[6] = קִרְיַת בַּעַל Jos 15[60] 18[14] (*city of Baal*, from a high place of Baal there) = בַּעֲלֵי יְהוּדָה 2 S 6[2] (We Dr read בעל; י added by dittogr.; so-called as seat of Baal-worship in Judah, in distinct. fr. like places elsewhere) = קִרְיַת יְעָרִים Jos 9[17] v. 15[9] 1 Ch 13[6]; a city of Judah; ? *Kirjat el 'Enab* Rob[BR ii. 11] Tristr[Tpg].

†בַּעֲלַת **n.pr.loc.** Jos 19[44] 1 K 9[18] 2 Ch 8[6], a city of Dan, possibly *Bel'aîn* Survey[ii. 296].

†בְּעָלוֹת **n.pr.loc.** pl. Jos 15[24] 1 K 4[16], a city in the south of Judah, possibly the same as II. בַּעַל.

†בַּעֲלַת בְּאֵר **n.pr.loc.** (*mistress of a well*) = *Ramath Negeb* Jos 19[8], a city of Simeon = II. בַּעַל; mod. *Kurnub* acc. to Tristr[Tpg] but dub.

†בְּעֶלְיָדָע **n.pr.m.** (*Baal knows*) son of David 1 Ch 14[7], the original name changed to אלידע 2 S 5[16] (cf. We Dr).

†בַּעַלְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah is lord*) one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12[5].

†בֵּל **n.pr.m.** a chief Babylonian deity (Bab. *Bêlu* = בַּעַל, *lord; Bêl* regarded as older form than בַּעַל by Hpt[Hbr. i. 178; BAS i. 17]) = Merodach (cf. מרדך), tutelary god of Babylon (to be distinguished from older *Bêlu*, one of ancient Babylonian triad) Je 50[2] (‖ מְרֹדַךְ) 51[44]; Is 46[1] (‖ נְבוֹ)—both writers of Babylonian period;—on Bel v. COT Gn 11[4] Ju 2[11]; Say[Rel. Bab. 103, 110] Jen[Kosmologie 24, 134, 307, 391]

†בֵּלְאַשַּׁצַּר **n.pr.m.** (*Bêl-šar-uṣur, Bel, protect the king* COT Dn 5[1]) Dn 8[1]; represented as king of Babylon, successor, and appar. son of Nebuchadrezzar (5[1.2.11] etc.); in cuneif. inscr. known only as prince, son of Nabonidus (last Shemitic king of Babylon), v. COT l.c.

†בַּעֲלִיס **n.pr.m.** (Gr[Monatsschrift, 1885, 471] rds. בַּעֲלִים; = בֶּן־עֲלִים *son of delight*? cf. sub בְּ) king of Ammonites Je 40[14] (Codd. & Jos[Ant. x. 9, 2] rd. בעלים).

†בְּעֹן v. בית בעל מעון sub בית.

†בַּעְנָא **n.pr.m.** (בֶּן־עָנָה? *son of distress*)—**1.** name of two officers of Solomon, **a.** 1 K 4[12]; **b.** v[16]. **2.** father (ancestor) of an Israelite of Nehemiah's time Ne 3[4] cf. foll.

†בַּעְנָה **n.pr.m.** (? *id.*)—**1.** a Benjamite, one of the murderers of Ishbosheth 2 S 4[2.5.6.9]. **2.** father of one of David's heroes 2 S 23[29] = 1 Ch 11[30]. **3.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2[2] = Ne 7[7]; perh. also = בַּעְנָא Ne 3[4]. **4.** a chief of the people Ne 10[28].

†I. [בָּעַר] **vb.** burn, consume (𝔗 בְּעַר *burn;* כלא *seek out, collect, glean;* this apparently

earlier mng.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. בְּעֵרָה Nu 11[3] + 2 t., וּבְעֵרָה consec. Is 10[17] + 3 t., בָּעֲרוּ Ju 15[14] + 2 t. + 2 S 22[13] (but cf. De on ψ 18), וּבָעֲרוּ consec. Is 1[31]; *Impf.* יִבְעַר Ex 3[3] ψ 2[12], etc.; *Pt.* בֹּעֵר Ex 3[2] + 6 t., בֹּעֶרֶת Is 34[9], בּוֹעֲרָה Ho 7[4], בֹּעֲרָה Is 30[33], בֹּעֶרֶת Je 20[9], בֹּעֲרוֹת Ez 1[13];—*burn,* **1.** (intr.) specif. *begin to burn, be kindled* ψ 18[8] sq. מִן (subj. פֶּחָלִים) = 2 S 22[9] (in v[13] text. error cf. supr.), ψ 106[18] (subj. אֵשׁ); fig. ψ 2[12] (subj. אַפּוֹ) cf. Je 44[6] (subj. חֵמָה); Is 30[33] (c. בְּ, subj. נִשְׁמַת י׳), ψ 39[4] (subj. אֵשׁ fig. of grief, distress) cf. Je 20[9]. **2.** *be burning, burn,* Ju 15[14] (subj. פִּשְׁתִּים, c. בָּאֵשׁ), Ex 3[2] (הסנה, c. בָּאֵשׁ), v[3] (subj. *id.*); Dt 4[11] 5[20] 9[15] (all subj. הר, c. בָּאֵשׁ), cf. Is 34[9] (זֶפֶת בערה), fig. of destruction Is 1[31] (subj. חָסֹן & פֹּעֲלוֹ); of torch לַפִּיד Is 62[1]; of oven תַּנּוּר Ho 7[4.6] (i.e. heated by fire within it). **3.** trans. *burn, consume* (subj. אש, להבה etc., sq. בְּ) Nu 11[1.3] (אש י׳), Jb 1[16] (אש אלהים); in simile Ez 1[33] (נחלי אש י׳), ψ 83[15] (only here trans. c. acc.; should תבער be pointed as Pi.?); fig. (subj. wrath of י׳) Is 42[25] cf. La 2[5] (subj. fire = fiery trial) Is 43[2]. **4.** act. but abs., fig., subj. wrath of י׳ Je 4[4] 7[20] 21[12] ψ 89[47] cf. Is 10[17] ψ 79[5] Is 30[27] (שֵׁם י׳ . . . בֹּעֵר אַפּוֹ) Mal 3[19] (היום בא); of human anger Est 1[12]; subj. wickedness Is 9[17] **Pi.** *Pf.* בִּעֵר 1 K 22[47] 2 K 23[24], וּבִעֵר consec. Lv 6[5], בִּעַרְתָּ 2 Ch 19[3], וּבִעַרְתָּ Dt 13[6] + 9 t. in Dt; וּבִעַרוּ cons. Ez 39[9.9] (9[a] del. Co after Vrss), etc.; *Impf.* יְבַעֵר 1 K 14[10]; 2 ms. תְּבַעֵר Dt 21[9], יְבַעֲרוּ Ez 39[10]; 2 mpl. תְּבַעֲרוּ Ex 35[3], וּנְבַעֲרָה subord. Ju 20[13]; *Pt.* מְבַעֲרִים Je 7[18];—**1.** *kindle,* lit. c. acc. אש Ex 35[3] Je 7[18] cf. Ez 39[9] (v. supr.) v[10]; fig. of י׳ sending destruction Ez 21[4] cf. of human schemes Is 50[11]; *light,* obj. lamps in temple 2 Ch 4[20] cf. 13[11]. **2.** *burn,* lit. c. acc. עֵצִים Lv 6[5], גֵּלָל *dung* 1 K 14[10]; abs. Is 44[15] cf. 40[16] Ne 10[35]. **3.** fig. *consume,* utterly remove, partic. of evil and guilt, c. acc., esp. in Deuteronomic phrase (מישראל) מקרבך ובערת הרע Dt 13[6] 17[7.12] 19[13.19] 21[21] cf. v[9] 22[21.22.24] 24[7], v. also Ju 20[13]; further, 1 K 22[47] 2 K 23[24] 2 Ch 19[3]; also of devoted (tabooed) things Dt 26[13.14]; of persons (*exterminate*) 2 S 4[11]; sq. אחרי pregn. 1 K 14[10] 21[21]; = devour, devastate, greedily enjoy the fruits of, Is 3[14]; abs. היה לְבָעֵר *be for destruction, be destroyed* Nu 24[22] Is 5[5] 6[13]; cf. רוּחַ בָּעֵר Is 4[4]. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְבֹעֶרֶת Je 36[22];—*burn* (i.e. be supplied with fire), of fire-jar, הָאָח. **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהִבְעַרְתִּי Na 2[14]; *Impf.* וַיַּבְעֵר Ju 15[5] 2 Ch 28[3], וַיַּבְעֶר Ju 15[5]; תַּבְעִיר Ez 5[2]; *Pt.* מַבְעִיר 1 K 16[3], מַבְעֵר Ex 22[5];—**1.** *kindle* (c. acc. cogn.) Ex 22[5], cf. Ju 15[5] וי׳ אש בלפידים *caused fire to burn among the brands.* **2.** *burn up,* c. acc. Ju 15[5] 2 Ch 28[3] (sacrifice of children בָּאֵשׁ) Ez 5[2] (בָּאוּר but cf. Co) Na 2[14] (בעשן). **3.** *consume* = *destroy* (cf. Pi.) 1 K 16[3] (sq. אַחֲרֵי).

†בְּעֵרָה **n.f. burning,** only הַבּ׳ as acc. cogn. with הִבְעִיר Ex 22[5].

†תַּבְעֵרָה **n.pr.loc.** in the wilderness (*burning,* cf. Nu 11[3]) Nu 11[3] Dt 9[22].

†[בְּעִיר] **n.m.** Ex 22,4 **beasts, cattle,** coll. (NH *id.,* Aram. *id.,* ܒܥܝܪܐ, Eth. በዕራዊ: etc., Sab. בער DHM ZMG 1876, 674; 1883, 329; Ar. بَعِيرٌ of *camel;* also *ass,* etc., cf. Lane 227a; connexion with above √ obscure)—sf. בְּעִירָה Ex 22[4], בְּעִירֵנוּ Nu 20[4], בְּעִירְכֶם Gn 45[17], בְּעִירָם Nu 20[8] + 2 t.;—*beasts* of burden Gn 45[17] (i.e. asses 44[3.13]); elsewhere general, *cattle* Ex 22[4] Nu 20[4.8.11] ψ 78[48].

†II. [בָּעַר] **vb.denom. be brutish**—**Qal** *Impf.* יִבְעֲרוּ Je 10[8] (‖ יכסלו) *be stupid, dull-hearted, unreceptive;* cf. Pt. pl. בֹּעֲרִים ψ 94[8] (‖ כסילים); of *inhuman, cruel, barbarous* men Ez 21[36]. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְעַר Je 10[14] 51[17], נִבְעֲרוּ Je 10[21]; *Pt.* נִבְעָרָה Is 19[11];—*brutish, stupid* Is 19[11] (עצה, ‖ אויל); *dull-hearted,* ignorant of God Je 10[14.21] 51[17] **Pi.** *Pf.* וּבִעֵר consec. Ex 22[4] *feed, graze* (בשדה אחר). **Hiph.** *Impf.* יַבְעֶר Ex 22[4] *cause to be grazed over,* sq. שדה.

†בַּעַר **n.m. brutishness** (only poet.)—abs. ב׳ ψ 49[11] + 3 t., בָּעַר Pr 12[1];—in combination, אישׁ־ב׳ *brutish man* ψ 92[7] (‖ כסיל); elsewhere ב׳ alone in same sense (concrete) ψ 49[11] (‖ *id.*), & as pred. = adj., ψ 73[22] Pr 12[1] 30[2].

†בַּעֲרָא **n.pr.f.** wife of a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[8].

†בְּעוֹר **n.pr.m.** (*a burning;* ☊ *torch*)—**1.** father of Balaam Nu 22[5] 31[8] Dt 23[5] Jos 13[22] 24[9] Mi 6[5]; בְּעֹר Nu 24[3.15] (בנו ב׳). **2.** father of בֶּלַע, a king of Edom Gn 36[32] = 1 Ch 1[43].

†בַּעֲשֵׂיָה **n.pr.m.** (? = מַעֲשֵׂיָה; so Thes; cf. Dr Sm. lxviii) a Levite 1 Ch 6[25];—cf. (ו)מַעֲשֵׂיָה sub עשה.

בַּעְשָׁא **n.pr.m.** a king of Israel 1 K 15[16.17.19] + 18 t. 1 K 15–16 + 21[22] 2 K 9[9] 2 Ch 16[1.3.5.6] Je 41[9]

†בְּעֶשְׁתְּרָה **n.pr.loc.** (? = בֵּית עשתרה = *house of Ashtoreth,* cf. sub בית) a Levitical city in Manasseh Jos 21[27]; = עַשְׁתָּרוֹת 1 Ch 6[56]

†[בָּעַת] **vb. fall upon, startle, terrify** (Ar. بَغَتَ *come* or *happen suddenly,* NH בְּעַת

Hiph. *startle;* so Aram. בְּעֵת Pa. כעא Aph.)—**Niph.** (late prose) *Pf.* נִבְעַת 1 Ch 21[30], נִבְעַת Est 7[6]; נִבְעַתִּי Dn 8[17];—*be terrified,* abs. Dn 8[17]; c. מפני 1 Ch 21[30] Est 7[6]. **Pi.** (mostly poet.) *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. בִּעֲתָתְנִי Is 21[4], וּבִעֲתָתוּ 1 S 16[14]; 3 pl. sf. בִּעֲתָתוּם Jb 18[11]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּבַעֵת Jb 13[11]; sf. תְּבַעֲתַנִּי Jb 9[34] 13[21], תְּבַעֲתֶךָ Jb 33[7]; 2 ms. sf. תְּבַעֲתַנִּי Jb 7[14]; 3 mpl. sf. יְבַעֲתוּנִי ψ 18[5] = יְבַעֲתֻנִי 2 S 22[5], יְבַעֲתֻהוּ Jb 3[5] 15[24];—**1.** *fall upon* 1 S 16[14.15] (only here in prose); *overwhelm* Jb 3[5] (cf. לקח v[6]) 9[34] 13[11] (‖ פחד נפל על) v[21] (cf. ‖) 15[24] (‖ תקף) 18[11] (‖ הפיץ) 33[7] (‖ כבד על) Is 21[4]; *assail* ψ 18[5] = 2 S 22[5]. **2.** *terrify* Jb 7[14] (‖ חתת).

†בְּעָתָה **n.f.** terror, dismay Je 8[15] = 14[19].

†[בְּעוּתִים] **n.m.pl.** terrors, alarms, occasioned by God בְּעוּתֵי אֱלוֹהַּ Jb 6[4] (‖ חִצֵּי שַׁדַּי); בְּעוּתֶיךָ ψ 88[17] (‖ חֲרוֹנֶיךָ).

בֹּץ v. בצץ.

†בִּצַּי **n.pr.m.** Ne 10[19] one of the chiefs of the people; Ezr 2[17] Ne 7[23] בְּנֵי ב׳ i.e. a family.

בצל (*strip, strip off,* Eth. ** በጸለ:** 1. 2; Ar. بَصَلَ, appar. denom.)

†[בָּצָל] **n.m.** onion (NH בְּצַל or בֶּצֶל, Ar. بَصَلٌ, Eth. **ባጸል:** Aram. בּוּצְלָא, בֻּצְלָא)—בְּצָלִים Nu 11[5] (אֵת הַקִּשָּׁאִים וְאֵת הָאֲבַטִּחִים וְאֵת־הֶחָצִיר וְאֶת־הַבְּצָלִים וְאֶת־הַשּׁוּמִים).

†בְּצַלְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*in the shadow* (*protection*) *of Ēl;* cf. cuneif. *Ṣil-Bêl,* a king of Gaza, COT Jos 11[22])—**1.** a skilled artisan of tribe of Judah Ex 31[2] 35[30] 36[1.2] 37[1] 38[22] (all P) 1 Ch 2[20] 2 Ch 1[5] **2.** an Israelite Ezr 10[30].

†בַּצְלוּת **n.pr.m.** (*stripping*)—head of Isr. fam. at return from exile; בני־ב׳ Ezr 2[52] = Ne 7[54] Kt; בַּצְלִית Ne 7[54] Qr.

†[בָּצַע] **vb. cut off, break off, gain by violence** (so NH, Ar. بَضَعَ, Eth. **ባጸዐ:** Aram. בְּצַע)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִבְצָע Jb 27[8], יִבְצָעוּ Jo 2[8]; *Imv.* sf. בִּצְעֵם בְּרָאשׁ Am 9[1]; *Inf.* בִּצֹּעַ Ez 22[27]; *Pt.* בּוֹצֵעַ Pr 15[27] Je 6[13], בֹּצֵעַ ψ 10[3] + 3 t.;—*cut off, break off* (c. acc. capitals of pillars) Am 9[1] (but Lag[Prov. v, vi] בְּצַעַם = בְּזַעַם Hb 3[12] *in wrath*); so fig. Jb 27[8] *when Eloah cutteth off, draweth out, his soul;* obj. om. *their course,* i.e. stop Jo 2[8] (cf. Hi-St); usually *gain by violence* or in gen. *wrongfully* Ez 22[27]; *Pt.* abs. ψ 10[3] = *greedy getter, robber;* & c. acc. cogn. בֶּצַע Pr 1[19] 15[27] Je 6[13] 8[10] Hb 2[9] **Pi.** *Pf.* בִּצַּע La 2[17]; *Impf.* יְבַצֵּעַ Is 10[12]; sf. יְבַצְּעֵנִי Is 38[12] Jb 6[9]; 2 fs. וְתִבַּצְּעִי Ez 22[12]; 3 fpl. תְּבַצֵּעְנָה Zc 4[9];—*cut off,* (*dis*)*sever* (i.e. from life) Jb 6[9] cf. Is 10[19] (מִרֵּלָה); = *finish, complete* Is 10[12] Zc 4[9]; *accomplish* (= carry out, fulfil) La 2[17] (obj. אמרתו); *violently make gain of,* obj. pers. Ez 22[12] (instr. בְּעֹשֶׁק).

†בֶּצַע **n.m.** gain made by violence, unjust gain, profit—בֶּצַע Gn 37[26] + 7 t. (cstr. Ju 5[19] +); בְּצַע Ex 18[21] + 7 t.; sf. בִּצְעֶךָ Je 22[17]; בִּצְעֶךָ Je 51[13] Ez 22[13]; בִּצְעוֹ Is 56[11] 57[17]; בִּצְעָם Ez 33[31] Mi 4[13];—*gain made by violence* (nearly = plunder) Ju 5[19] Mi 4[13]; more generally, *unjust gain* Ex 18[21] 1 S 8[3] ψ 119[36] Pr 28[16] Is 33[15] 56[11] 57[17] Je 22[17] 51[13] Ez 22[13] 33[31]; as acc. cogn. c. בָּצַע Pr 1[19] 15[27] Je 6[13] 8[10] Ez 22[27] Hb 2[9]; *profit* (with selfish suggestion) מה־ב׳ Gn 37[26] Mal 3[14] cf. ψ 30[10] Jb 22[3].

†בְּצַעֲנַיִם, בצענים, perh. **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali: אֵלוֹן ב׳ Jos 19[33] Ju 4[11]. Cf. צענים.

בצץ (? cf. Ar. بَضَّ *be* بَضٌّ, i.e. *one soft, tender, impressible* in body, etc.)

†בֹּץ **n.**[**m.**] mire Je 38[22].

†בִּצָּה **n.f.** swamp, Jb 8[11] as place where rushes grow, cf. 40[21]; בִּצֹּאתָו (Co ובצותיו) pl. sf. Ez 47[11] (‖ וּגְבָאָיו).

†בּוֹצֵץ **n.pr.loc.** a rock by Michmash 1 S 14[4];—Βωσης Lag[Onom. 238, 2nd ed. 250].

†בָּצַק **vb. swell**—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. בְּצָקָה Dt 8[4]; 3 pl. בָּצְקוּ Ne 9[21];—*swell,* or *receive swellings, blisters,* of foot, Di Dt 8[4], Ry Ne 9[21].

†בָּצֵק **n.**[**m.**] dough—בָּצֵק Ex 12[39] + 4 t.; sf. בִּצְקוֹ Ex 12[34];—*dough,* not fermented Ex 12[34.39] (E); no restriction 2 S 13[8] Ho 7[4] Je 7[18].

†בִּצְקַת **n.pr.loc.** (? cf. Ar. بَصْقَةٌ an elevated region covered with volcanic stones) city of Judah toward Philistines, בָּצְקַת Jos 15[39]; בִּצְקַת 2 K 22[1] (home of Josiah's mother).

†[בָּצַר] **vb. cut off, make inaccessible** (esp. by fortifying), **enclose** (NH *id.,* Aram. בְּצַר, כצי (Pa. *diminish, subtract*), perh. cf. Ar. بُصْرٌ *side, edge,* بِصْرٌ, etc., *rough stone,* أَرْضٌ بَصِرَةٌ *land in wh. are sharp stones* (cf. Lane))—**Qal** *Impf.* יִבְצֹר ψ 76[13]; 2 ms. תִּבְצֹר Lv 25[5] Dt 24[21], וַיִּבְצְרוּ Ju 9[27], תִּבְצְרוּ Lv 25[11]; *Pt.* act. בּוֹצֵר Je 6[9], בֹּצְרִים Je 49[9] Ob[5]; pass. m. בָּצוּר Zc 11[2] Kt (Qr בָּצִיר), f. בְּצוּרָה Is 2[15] + 3 t. + Ez 21[25] v. infr.; pl. f. בְּצוּרוֹת Ez 36[35], בְּצֻרוֹת Nu 13[28] + 14 t., בְּצוּרֹת Dt 1[28] Ne 9[25], בְּצֻרֹת Dt 3[5] 9[1];—*cut off,* grape-clusters, ענבים Lv 25[5], cf. v[11] (obj. נזיר), Dt 24[21] Ju 9[27] (obj.

in both, כרם); hence Pt. act. *grape-gathering, -gatherer* Je 6[9] 49[9] Ob[5]; fig. *cut off* (= take away) ψ 76[13] (obj. רוח נגידים); most often Pt. pass. *cut off, made inaccessible,* De Is 2[15]= *fortified,* always f.; generally adj. c. עיר, ערים; Nu 13[28] Dt 1[28] 3[5] 9[1] Jos 14[12] 2 S 20[6] 2 K 18[13]= Is 36[1] 2 K 19[25] = Is 37[26] 2 Ch 17[2] 19[5] 32[1] 33[14] Ne 9[25] Is 25[2] 27[10] Ez 36[35] Ho 8[14] Zp 1[16]; rarely c. חומה Dt 28[52] Is 2[15] Je 15[20]; יער הב׳ Zc 11[2] (rd. Kt); once, subst. of *secrets, mysteries* (=unattainable things) Je 33[3];—ב׳ Ez 21[25] 𝔊 Sm Co בְּתוֹכָהּ, doubtless right. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִבָּצֵר *be withheld* Gn 11[6] (מֵהֶם), Jb 42[2] (מִמְּךָ). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּבַצֵּר Je 51[53] *fortify,* so *Inf.* לְבַצֵּר Is 22[10].

†I. [בֶּצֶר] **n.[m.] precious ore** (AW[105] Thes), > **gold, ring-gold** Hoffm[ZA 1887, 48 f. Hiob 70] (AW Thes *ore* as *that broken off;* Hoffm comp. Ar. بَظْر *ring,* Heb. בְּצָרָה *enclosure,* Talm. בטרא *finger-measure,* etc.; a √II. בצר must then be assumed, =בצר)—בֶּצֶר Jb 22[24] (‖ אוֹפִיר q.v.); בְּצָרֶיךָ v[25] (‖ כֶּסֶף) possibly also בִּצְרֵי כֶסֶף ψ 68[31] for MT בְּרַצֵּי־כ׳, cf. Che[crit. n.] Ne[JBL, 1891, 151].

†II. בֶּצֶר (*fortress*) — **1. n.pr.loc.** city in Reuben (MI בצר) Dt 4[43] Jos 20[8] 1 Ch 6[63]. **2. n.pr.m.** a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7[37].

†I. בְּצָרָה **n.f. enclosure,** i.e. (sheep-)fold, צאן ב׳ Mi 2[12].

†II. בָּצְרָה **n.pr.loc. 1.** city of Edom (*fortress;* (v. Palm. n.pr.loc. בצרא Vog[No.22] 𝔊 βοσ(σ)ορρα; cf. βοσορ; Lag[Onom. Sacr. 102, 232, 2nd ed. 137, 247] =βοστρα) Gn 36[33]=1 Ch 1[44] Is 34[6] 63[1] (in both ‖ ארץ אדום) Je 49[13.22] Am 1[12]. **2.** of Moab Je 48[24], prob.=II. בֶּצֶר **1**;—on Mi 2[12] cf. foregoing.

†בִּצָּרוֹן **n.[m.] stronghold,** לְב׳ Zc 9[12].

†בַּצֹּרֶת **n.f. dearth** (cf. foll.), שְׁנַת ב׳ Je 17[8].

†בַּצֶּרֶת **n.f. dearth, destitution** (i.e. *diminution,* cf. כַּצֹּרֶת PS[572]; v. also vb. בצר 𝔏 Pr 14[28] *people reduced*)—*dearth* (= בצרת) עִתּוֹת ב׳ ψ 9[10] 10[1]; pl. בַּצָּרוֹת Je 14[1].

†בְּצִיר **n.m.**[Lv 26,5] **vintage** (cf. בָּצַר)—בָּצִיר Lv 26[5]+4 t.+Zc 11[2] Qr (but rd. בצור Kt); cstr. בְּצִיר Ju 8[2]; sf. בְּצִירְךָ Je 48[32];—*vintage,* lit. Lv 26[5.5] Ju 8[2] Is 32[10] Je 48[32]; in simile Is 24[13] Mi 7[1]; Zc 11[2] rd. בצור (Kt) and cf. sub בָּצַר.

†מִבְצָר **n.m.**[Is 17,3] **fortification**—מִבְצָר Nu 32[71]+18 t.; cstr. מִבְצַר Jos 19[29]+2 t.; pl. מִבְצָרִים Nu 13[19] Dn 11[24]; מִבְצָרוֹת Dn 11[15]; מִבְצָרֵי La 2[2] Dn 11[39]; sf. מִבְצָרֶיךָ Ho 10[14]+2 t.; מִבְצָרֶיךָ Na 3[12]; מִבְצָרֶיךָ v[14] Je 48[18]; מִבְצָרָיו ψ 89[41] La 2[5]; מִבְצָרֶיהָ Is 34[13]; מִבְצָרֵיהֶם 2 K 8[12];—*fortification,* esp. in phrase (המ׳) מ׳ (ערי) עיר=*fortified city* Nu 32[17.36] Jos 10[20] 19[29.35] 1 S 6[18] 2 K 3[19] 10[2] 17[9] 18[8] Je 4[5] 5[17] 8[14] 34[7] ψ 108[11] (עיר מ׳=עיר מָצוֹר ψ 60[11]), 2 Ch 17[19] Dn 11[15] (מ׳ in this connexion sing. exc. Je 5[17] & Dn 11[15] (מבצרות)); Je 1[18] fig. of prophet, so without עיר Je 6[27]; *fortress, stronghold,* lit. without עיר etc. Nu 13[19] 2 K 8[12] Je 48[18] Is 17[3] 25[12] (מ׳ משגב חומתיך) 34[13] (‖ ארמנות), La 2[2.5] (‖ *id.*) ψ 89[41] Ho 10[14] Am 5[9] Mi 5[10] Na 3[12.14] Hb 1[10] Dn 11[24.39]; sq.n.pr. מ׳ צֹר 2 S 24[7] (cf. Jos 19[29] עיר מ׳ צֹר).

בַּקְבּוּק, בַּקְבֻּק v. sub בקק.

†בַּקְבַּקַּר **n.pr.m.** (form strange, mng. dub.) a Levite 1 Ch 9[15]

בַּקְבֻּקִיָּה v. sub בקק.

בקה (*test, prove,* cf. Aram. בְּקָא).

†בְּקִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*proved of* יהוה) Levite, son of Heman 1 Ch 25[4]; son of Asaph (?) v[13].

†בֻּקִּי **n.pr.m.** (*id.*)—**1.** a Danite chief Nu 32[22]. **2.** a descendant of Aaron 1 Ch 5[31.31] 6[31] Ezr 7[4].

†בָּקַע **vb. cleave, break open or through** (NH *id.,* MI[15] מבקע השחרת *from break of dawn;* Aram. בְּקַע; cf. Eth. በቀዐ: *profit, be useful,* orig. *findere, aperire,* Di)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּקַע ψ 78[13], בָּקְעָה Is 34[15], בָּקַעְתָּ Ne 9[11] ψ 74[15], וּבָקַעְתָּ Ez 29[7]; *Impf.* וַיִּבְקַע Ju 15[19] Is 48[21], וַיִּבְקְעוּ 2 S 23[16]=1 Ch 11[18], וַיִּבְקָעוּהָ 2 Ch 21[17]; *Imv.* וּבְקָעֵהוּ Ex 14[16]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּקָעָם Am 1[13] 2 Ch 32[1]; *Pt. act.* בּוֹקֵעַ Is 63[12] Ec 10[9], בֹּקֵעַ ψ 141[7];—**1.** *cleave, cleave open,* sq. acc., Ju 15[19] *God cleft open the hollow* (הַמַּכְתֵּשׁ), and water came out, cf. Is 48[21] (obj. צוּר), also ψ 74[15] *bring forth by cleaving,* obj. מַעְיָן וָנָחַל, all three of divine operation; *cleave* or *rip open* pregnant women Am 1[13]; of a broken staff, tearing the shoulder Ez 29[7] (but rd. כַּף *hand* for כָּתֵף, 𝔊 𝔙 Sm(?) Co); *cleave* wood Ec 10[9] (‖ מַסִּיעַ אֲבָנִים); of ploughing (furrowing) the earth ψ 141[7] (‖ פֹּלֵחַ; in sim.); esp. of *dividing* the sea, Ex 14[16] (P) Ne 9[11] ψ 78[13], cf. Is 63[12], obj. מַיִם;—in all these subj. יהוה exc. Ex 14[16] where he commands Moses; of *hatching out* (a brood, but no obj. expr.) Is 34[15], subj. קִפּוֹז *arrow-snake.* **2.** *break through* or *into,* sq. בְּ 2 S 23[16]=1 Ch 11[18]; sq. acc. 2 Ch 21[17] וַיַּעֲלוּ בִיהוּדָה וַיִּבְקָעוּהָ; also 32[1], obj. suff. ref. to cities, ויאמר לִבְקָעָם אֵלָיו *and he thought to break into them* and so bring them *unto himself.*

Niph. *Pf.* נִבְקַע Jb 26[8] Zc 14[4] (וְ consec.); נִבְקְעוּ Gn 7[11] Is 35[6], נִבְקָעוּ 2 Ch 25[11] Pr 3[20]; *Impf.* יִבָּקַע Is 58[8], יִבָּקַע Jb 32[19]; 3 fs. תִּבָּקַע Is 59[5], וַתִּבָּקַע Nu 16[31]+3 t.; *Inf.* cstr. לְהִבָּקַע Ez 30[16];—**1.** *be cleft, rent open,* subj. the ground, הָאֲדָמָה Nu 16[31] (J), הָאָרֶץ 1 K 1[40] (hyperb.); mountain Zc 14[4]; *burst open,* of men hurled from rock 2 Ch 25[12]; of cloud beneath its weight of water Jb 26[8]; hyperb. of belly full of words seeking a vent, Jb 32[19] *like new wine-skins it will burst open;* so of the water-receptacles (מעינות) of the great deep, at the flood Gn 7[11]; of the water-masses themselves, תהומות Pr 3[20], מים ונחלים Is 35[6]; also of the Red Sea, וַיִּבָּקְעוּ הַמָּיִם Ex 14[21]; of light breaking forth Is 58[8] (fig.); of serpent's egg *hatching out* as a viper Is 59[5] הַצִּפְעֹנִי תִּבָּקַע אֶפְעֶה. **2.** *be broken into,* of city captured by breaches in walls 2 K 25[4]=Je 52[7], Ez 30[16] **Pi.** *Pf.* בִּקַּע 2 K 15[16] Jb 28[10], וּבִקַּעְתִּי Ez 13[13], בִּקֵּעוּ Is 59[5]; *Impf.* יְבַקַּע ψ 78[15], וַיְבַקַּע Gn 22[3]; 3 fs. תְּבַקַּע Ez 13[11], תְּבַקְּעֵם Ho 13[8]; 2 ms. תְּבַקַּע־ Hb 3[9], תְּבַקֵּעַ 2 K 8[12]; 2 fpl. וַתְּבַקַּעְנָה 2 K 2[24];—*cleave, cut to pieces,* or *rend open* (oft. more complete or more violent than Qal), sq. acc., of cleaving wood Gn 22[3] i.e. cut it up for burning, so 1 S 6[14]; of ripping open pregnant women 2 K 8[12] 15[16]; of tearing in pieces children 2 K 2[24]; cf. also Ho 13[8] (fig.); of cleaving open rocks, to bring forth water ψ 78[15] (subj. God); of cutting mining-shafts Jb 28[10] בַּצּוּרוֹת יְאֹרִים בִּ׳; נְהָרוֹת תְּבַקַּע־אָרֶץ Hb 3[9] *into rivers thou cleavest (the) earth; break through* or *down* (a wall, but no obj. expr.), Ez 13[11] רוּחַ סְעָרוֹת תְּבַקַּע (but Co תִּבְקַע), cf. v[13] וּבִקַּעְתִּי רוּחַ סְעָרוֹת בַּחֲמָתִי; of *hatching* eggs Is 59[5] בֵּיצֵי צִפְעוֹנִי בִּקֵּעוּ (fig.) **Pu.** *Impf.* יְבֻקָּעוּ Ho 14[1]; *Pt.* מְבֻקָּעָה Ez 26[10], מְבֻקָּעִים Jos 9[4];—*be ripped open,* of women Ho 14[1] (vb. of masc. form); *rent,* of old wine-skins Jos 9[4]; *broken into,* of a city in whose walls a breach has been made Ez 26[10]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 pl. sf. וְנִבְקְעֶנָּה Is 7[6]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַבְקִיעַ 2 K 3[26];—*break into,* sq. sf. ref. to Judah, Is 7[6] ונב׳ אֵלֵינוּ *let us break into it,* lay it open, and so bring it *unto ourselves* (cf. Qal 2 Ch 32[1]); *break through* (abs.) with sword, שְׁלֹף חֶרֶב לְהַבְקִיעַ אֶל־מֶלֶךְ אֱדוֹם 2 K 3[26]. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הָבְקְעָה הָעִיר Je 39[2] *the city was broken into,* entrance was made by a breach. **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְבַּקְּעוּ Jos 9[13], *Impf.* יִתְבַּקְּעוּ Mi 1[4];—*burst (themselves) open,* of wine-skins Jos 9[13]; *cleave asunder,* of valleys Mi 1[4].

†בֶּקַע **n.**[**m.**] fraction, **half,** i.e. half-shekel, a weight; בֶּקַע מִשְׁקָלוֹ Gn 24[22], cf. Hesychius in Lag[Ges. Abh. 199, l. 18] βακαίον [Lag βέκαον] μέτρον τι; v. also בֶּקַע Ex 38[26] (=מַחֲצִית הַשֶּׁקֶל).

†בְּקִעָה **n.f. valley** (cleft), **plain**—abs. ב׳ Gn 11[2]+8 t.; cstr. בִּקְעַת Dt 34[3]+7 t.; pl. בְּקָעוֹת Is 41[18] ψ 104[8]; בִּקְעֹת Dt 11[11];—**1.** *valley* (opp. הַר mountain) Dt 8[7] 11[11] cf. Is 41[18]; also 63[14] כַּבְּהֵמָה בַּבִּקְעָה תֵּרֵד; in creation-poem ψ 104[8] יַעֲלוּ הָרִים יֵרְדוּ בְקָעוֹת. **2.** *plain* (sts. valley-plain, broad valley) Gn 11[2]; also Ez 3[22.23] 8[4] 37[1.2] (עַל־פְּנֵי הַב׳) as level, opp. הָרְכָסִים Is 40[4] (|| מִישׁוֹר); elsewhere cstr., mostly with n.pr. Dt 34[3] ב׳ יְרֵחוֹ (appos. הַכִּכָּר), ב׳ מִצְפֶּה Jos 11[8], ב׳ הַלְּבָנוֹן 11[17] 12[7], ב׳ מְגִדּוֹ 2 Ch 35[22] cf. Zc 12[11], ב׳ אוֹנוֹ Ne 6[2]; ב־אָוֶן Am 1[5] *plain of idolatry*=Baalbek (Damascus, acc. to Wetzst in De[Jes 3, 702]; Ⓖ πέδιον Ὤν).

†[בְּקִיעַ, בָּקִיעַ] **n.**[**m.**] **fissure, breach,** Am 6[11] בְּקָעִים, into which the small house is to be smitten (|| רְסִיסִים); בְּקִיעֵי עִיר־דָּוִד Is 22[9].

†I. [בָּקַק] **vb. be luxuriant** (Ar. بَقَّ *be profuse, abundant* (v. esp. Conjj. I. IV, Lane)) —**Qal** *Pt.* בֹּקֵק *luxuriant* Ho 10[1] (fig. of Isr. as vine).

†II. [בָּקַק] **vb. empty** (cf. probably Ar. بَقَّ *make a gurgling noise,* of a mug dipped in water, or emptied of water)—**Qal** *Pf.* וּבֻקֹּתִי Je 19[7], בֻּקְּקוּ Na 2[3]; *Pt.* בּוֹקֵק Is 24[1], בֹּקְקִים Na 2[3]; *empty, lay waste* land, acc., Is 24[1] Na 2[3], also abs. v[3]; fig. *make void* (obj. עֵצָה) Je 19[7]. **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִבְקָה (cf. Ges §67, R. 11) Is 19[3]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּבּוֹק Is 24[3]; *Inf. abs.* הִבּוֹק Is 24[3];—*be emptied* (laid waste) Is 24[3] הִבּוֹק תִּבּוֹק, of land (|| הִבּוֹז תִּבּוֹז); fig. of spirit, courage Is 19[3]. **Po.** *Impf.* יְבֹקְקוּ Je 51[2] *empty out* (devastate) land.

†בַּקְבֻּק **n.**[**m.**] **flask** (from gurgling sound of emptying, cf. Ar. بَقْبَقَة *gurgling sound;* also Syr. ܒܩܒܩܐ, *cantharus,* etc.)—abs. בַּקְבֻּק Je 19[10]; cstr. *id.* 1 K 14[3] Je 19[1].

†בַּקְבּוּק **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim; בנ־ב׳ Ezr 2[51] Ne 7[53].

†בַּקְבֻּקְיָה **n.pr.m.** a Levite Ne 11[17] 12[9.25].

†יַבֹּק **n.pr.fl.** (✓ prob. בקק; so Thes after Simonis, Sam. Di) מַעֲבַר (ה)יבק Gn 32[23] (where perhaps connected with אבק = יאבק); נַחַל יַב׳ Dt 2[37], יַב׳ הַנַּחַל Dt 3[16] Jos 12[2], יַבֹּק Nu 21[24] (|| אַרְנֹן, cf. Dt 3[16] Jos 12[2]), הַיַּבֹּק Ju 11[13.22] (in both, || ארנון); it empties into Jordan from East, in latitude of Shechem; called (southern)

boundary of Ammon Dt 3^{16}, and (northern) of Amorites Jos 12^{2}; but some confusion (Di Nu 21^{24} Dt 2^{37});—mod. *Wady Zerqa*, Bd Pal 181.

†[בָּקַר] **vb. inquire, seek** (NH *id.*, Aram. בְּקַר, כּקַר; also Eth. **ΠΦΠ:** in deriv.; orig. *divide, discern*, cf. Ar. بَقَرَ *slit, rip, split*)—only **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. וּבִקַּרְתִּים consec. Ez 34^{11}; *Impf.* יְבַקֵּר Lv 13^{36} 27^{33}, אֲבַקֵּר Ez 34^{12}; *Inf. cstr.* לְבַקֵּר 2 K 16^{15} + 2 t.;—*seek, look for*, sq. לְ Lv 13^{36}; *seek* (to distinguish) sq. בֵּין־טוֹב לָרָע Lv. 27^{33}; *seek* (in order to care for) sq. acc. צֹאן Ez 34^{11} (‖ דרשׁ) v^{12}, fig. of יי seeking his people; *contemplate*, sq. בְּ ψ 27^{4} (‖חָזָה בְּ); *consider, reflect*, abs. Pr 20^{25} אַחַר נְדָרִים i.e. whether the vows were wise, or should be kept (cf. Str ad loc. & reff.); cf. perh. 2 K 16^{15} *consider* (what shall be done with the old altar); *look at* Klo, (so לְבַקֵּר 1 K 3^{21} for 2nd בַּבֹּקֶר), AV RV *to inquire by*, 𝔖 *for praying;* perh. denoting some religious service to be performed by king himself, cf. esp. RS Sem. i. 467

בָּקָר 182 **n.m.** 1 K 5, 3 + (**f.** Gn 33, 16; Jb 1, 14 cf. Dt 32, 14 2 S 17, 29) **cattle, herd, ox** (Ar. بَقَرٌ, Aram. בַּקְרָא, בַּקְרְתָּא, כּקְרָא (cf. also Hom NS 222 ff.); name from *ploughing*, so Thes Lag BN 51 al.)—abs. בָּ Gn 12^{16} +; cstr. בְּקַר Nu 7^{88}; sf. בְּקָרְךָ Gn 45^{10} +; בְּקָרֶךָ Ex 20^{24} Je 5^{17}; בְּקָרוֹ 1 S 11^{7} 2 S 12^{4}; בְּקַרְכֶם Dt 12^{6}; בְּקָרָם Je 3^{24} +; pl. בְּקָרִים Am 6^{12} (al. rd. בקר ים) 2 Ch 4^{3} (but rd. פְּקָעִים v. ‖ 1 K 7^{24} infr.); sf. בְּקָרֵינוּ Ne 10^{37}; rd. בקריכם for בחוריכם 1 S 8^{16} 𝔊 We Dr;—**1.** mostly coll. **a.** *cattle*, generic (never pl. in form) Gn 12^{6} 13^{5} 20^{14} 21^{27} 24^{35} Lv 1^{2} Dt 8^{13} 1 S 11^{5} Ho 5^{6} Jo 1^{18} 1 Ch $27^{29.29}$ + oft. (frequently ‖ צֹאן); as grazing, 1 Ch 27^{29} +; in sim. כַּבָּ Jb 40^{15} Is 11^{7} 65^{25}; as lowing (קוֹל הַבָּ) 1 S 15^{14}; מִקְנֵה בָקָר *possession of* (i.e. property in) cattle Gn 6^{14} 47^{17} (both J); עֶדְרֵי בָ Jo 1^{18} *herds of cattle;* esp. בֶּן־בָּקָר *son of cattle* (i.e. *belonging to the* בקר), to denote a single ox, calf, etc.; as used for food Gn 18^{7} cf. v^{8} (J);—in these prob. = *calf* (v. also 1 S 14^{32} בָּקָר וּבְנֵי בָקָר); usually for sacrifice (Hex only P) Nu $15^{8.9}$; בֶּן־הַבָּ Lv 1^{5}; appos. עֵגֶל †Lv 9^{2};—cf. עֶגְלַת בָּקָר †Dt 21^{3} 1 S 16^{2} Is 7^{21};—mostly appos. פַּר Ex 29^{1} + 27 t.; also pl. †פָּרִים בני בקר Nu $28^{11.19.27}$ $29^{13.17}$ (on all these cf. בֵּן); also indef. *cattle, oxen*, of a number not specified Nu $7^{87.88}$ (in both enumerated as פָּרִים); 22^{40} 1 S 14^{32} 15^{21} 1 K 1^{9} $7^{29.29}$ (here of graven work) 8^{5} 1 Ch 12^{40} 2 Ch 5^{6} 18^{2} Is 22^{13} ψ 66^{15}; also as beasts of burden †1 Ch 12^{40}. **b.** a particular *herd* of cattle Gn 18^{7} (J); cf. pl. בְּקָרֵינוּ, *our herds*, only Ne 10^{37} **2.** more individually, *head of cattle*,—yet alw. of more than one (Hex mostly P; pl. only Am 6^{12} + 2 Ch 4^{3} v. supr.); of two Nu 7^{17} + 11 t. Nu 7; †cf. also צֶמֶד בָ׳ *yoke* (pair) *of oxen* 1 S 11^{7} cf. v^{7}, 1 K 19^{21} cf. v^{21} (ploughing, cf. v^{19}); also 2 S 6^{6} = 1 Ch 13^{9} (drawing a cart, cf. Nu $7^{3f.}$ 1 S $6^{7f.}$), 2 S 24^{22} = 1 Ch 21^{23}, 2 S $24^{22.24}$ 1 K 19^{20} Am 6^{12} (pl.); 500 *yoke of oxen* Jb 1^{3} cf. v^{14}; 1000 *yoke* 42^{12}; further, of four Nu 7^{7}; five Ex 21^{37} (תַּחַת הַשּׁוֹר); seven 2 Ch 29^{22} (‖ פָּרִים v^{21}); eight Nu 7^{8}; ten 1 K 5^{3}; twelve Nu 7^{3} (singly called שׁוֹר) cf. v^{6}; of the twelve brazen bulls beneath the sea in Sol.'s temple 1 K $7^{25.44}$ = 2 Ch $4^{4.15}$ cf. 2 K 16^{17} 2 Ch 4^{3} (דְּמוּת בְּקָרִים) v^{3} (but rd. in both פְּקָעִים, as ‖ 1 K 7^{24} cf. Be Öt) v^{4} Je 52^{20}; of twenty 1 K 5^{3}; seventy 2 Ch 29^{32}; hundreds or thousands 1 K 8^{63} = 2 Ch 7^{5}, 2 Ch 15^{11} 29^{33} $35^{7.8.9}$ (cf. v^{12}), & Nu $31^{33.38.44}$†. Note חֲמִשַּׁת בָּקָר Dt 32^{14} (poem), שִׁפּוֹת בָ׳ 2 S 17^{29}, כְּלִי הַבָּ׳ 2 S 24^{22} 1 K 19^{21}, מַלְמַד הַבָּ׳ Ju 3^{31}, צִפּוּעֵי הַבָּ׳ Ez. 4^{15} (opp. גֻּלְלֵי הָאָדָם).

†בּוֹקֵר **n.m. denom.** **herdsman** Am 7^{14}; of Amos himself, cf. אֲשֶׁר־הָיָה בַּנֹּקְדִים 1^{1}.

בֹּקֶר 214 **n.m.** Ex 10, 13 **morning** (NH *id.*; from *split, penetrate*, as the dawn the darkness, light through cloud-rifts, etc.)—בָ׳ Gn 1^{5} + (alw. abs.); pl. בְּקָרִים Jb 7^{18} + 4 t.;—**1.** *morning* (of point of time, time at which, never during which, Eng. *morning* = forenoon):—**a.** of end of night (opp. לַיְלָה) Ex 10^{13} (J) Lv 6^{2} (P) Ju 19^{25} Ru $3^{13.13}$ Is 21^{12} cf. 1 S 19^{11} (‖מחר, opp. לילה); opp. לֵילוֹת ψ 92^{3}; also (opp. לוּן) Ex 23^{18} 34^{25} (both JE) Lv 19^{13} (H) Dt 16^{4}; opp. צלמות Am 5^{8}; cf. further Gn 40^{6} 41^{8} (both E) Ex 12^{22} $34^{2.2}$ (both JE) 1 S 3^{15} +. †**b.** implying the coming of dawn, and even daylight Gn 29^{25} (E) 44^{3} (J) 1 K 3^{21} (but Klo here for 2nd בַּבֹּקֶר, rds. לְבַקֵּר *by looking at* it v. בָּקַר) Jb 24^{17} 38^{12} (‖שַׁחַר); לִפְנוֹת הַבֹּ׳ Ex 14^{27} (JE) *at the turn of the morning*, so Ju 19^{26} (‖ בַּעֲלוֹת הַשַّחַר v^{25}; sq. עַד־הָאוֹר, as something later, v^{26}); vid. Ru 3^{14} (‖בטרם יכיר איש את רעהו *before men could recognise each other*); cf. כּוֹכְבֵי בֹקֶר Jb 38^{7} *stars of morning;* but also c. אור vb. Gn 44^{3} (J) הבקר אור; c. אור noun, באור הבקר Mi 2^{1}; & esp. עד אור הבקר Ju 16^{2} (opp. לילה) so 1 S 14^{36}; also 1 S $25^{22.34.36}$ 2 S 17^{22} 2 K 7^{9}; cf. 1 S 29^{10} (‖ וְאוֹר לָכֶם). †**c.** of coming of sunrise Ju 9^{33} 2 S $23^{4.4}$ 2 K 3^{22} cf. מוֹצָאֵי בָ׳ וערב קְצוֹת ψ 65^{9} i.e. places of sunrise and sunset (‖ i.e. *ends* of earth). **d.** of beginning of day, מֵאָז הַבֹּ׳ וְעַד־עַתָּה Ru 2^{7} (cf. v^{14}) vid. 2 S 24^{15} (but

del. We Dr); time of prayer, & praise ψ 5[4.4] (v. Hu) 59[17] 88[14] 92[3]; ‖ צהרים *noon* 1 K 18[26] Je 20[16]; of three hours of prayer, ערב ובקר וצהרים ψ 55[18] (cf. Dn 6[10.13]); cf. also c. עֶרֶב infr. **e.** opp. עֶרֶב Gn 49[27] (poem in J) Ex 16[7.8.12.13] Lv 6[13] Nu 9[21] (all P) Dt 28[67.67] 2 S 11[14] 1 K 17[6] Is 17[14] Zp 3[3] Ez 24[18.18] 33[22] Dn 8[26] ψ 30[6] 90[5.6] Ec 11[6] 1 Ch 16[40] 2 Ch 2[3] 13[11] 31[3] Ezr 3[3] Est 2[14]; opp. בֵּין הערבים Ex 29[39.41] Nu 28[4.8] (all P); esp. מן־הבקר עד־הערב = *all day* Ex 18[13] & (without art.) v[14] (both E); מבקר לָעֶרֶב Jb 4[20] = between morning and evening; also מֵעֶרֶב עַד־בֹּקֶר = *all night*, Ex 27[21] (P) Lv 24[3] (H) Nu 9[21] & בָּעֶרֶב עַד־בֹּ׳ Nu 9[15] (both P); note also the formula וַיְהִי ערב ויהי בקר *and evening came and then morning* Gn 1[5.8.13.19.23.31] (all P), i.e. the day ended with evening, and the night with morning; peculiar is Dn 8[14] of om. of daily sacrif. עַד עֶרֶב בֹּקֶר אַלְפַּיִם וּשְׁלֹשׁ מֵאוֹת, *until* 2300 *evening-mornings*, prob. = 2300 half-days (Ew Hi Meinh Bev Dr[Intr. 464], cf. v[26] & 3½ times (years) 7[25] 12[11.17]). **f.** oft. (above & elsewh.) c. prep. (+art. exc. Jb 7[18]); *in the morning*, בַּבֹּקֶר Gn 19[27] + 110 t., cf. also בְּהִיוֹת הַבּ׳ Ex 19[16]; *in* (or *at*) *the morning*, לַבּ׳ Am 4[4] + 7 t.; *for* (*against* or *by*) *the morning*, לַבּ׳ Ex 34[2] cf. ψ 130[6] (cf. Che crit. n.); nearly = *until* (עַד) Ex 34[25] Dt 16[4] Zp 3[3]; further בַּבּ׳ בַּבּ׳ *morning by morning, every morning* † Ex 16[21] 30[7] 36[3] Lv 6[5] (all P) 2 S 13[4] 1 Ch 23[30] 2 Ch 13[11] Is 28[19] 50[4] Ez 46[13.14.15] Zp 3[5] also לַבּ׳ לַבּ׳, same sense, † 1 Ch 9[27]; † pl. לַבֹּקָרִים *every m.* afresh ψ 73[14] Is 33[2] cf. La 3[23]; alm. = *continually* ψ 101[8] (cf. Je 21[12]); v. לְבֹקְרִים † Jb 7[18] (‖ לְרְגָעִים *every moment*); also without prep. or art. *in the morning* Ho 7[6] cf. ψ 5[4.4] ψ 55[18], **d.** supr., & sub **2.** **g.** fig. of bright joy after night of distress (poet.) Jb 11[17]; cf. ψ 30[6] 46[6] (לִפְנוֹת בּ׳) 49[15] 59[17] 90[14] 143[8]. **h.** in phrases, הִשְׁכִּים בַּבּ׳ (וַיַּשְׁכֵּם etc.) *he rose early in the morning* † Gn 19[27] 20[8] 21[14] 22[3] 26[31] 28[18] 32[1] Ex 8[16] 9[13] 24[4] 34[4] Nu 14[40] Jos 3[1] 6[12] 7[16] 8[10] (all JE) Ju 6[28] 19[5.8] 1 S 1[19] 5[4] cf. 15[12], 17[20] 29[10.10] cf. v[11], 2 K 3[22] 19[35] = Is 37[36], 2 Ch 20[20] Jb 1[5] Pr 27[14] Is 5[11]; (ויקומו etc.) ויקם בַּבּ׳ † Gn 24[54] Nu 22[13.21] (all JE) Ju 19[27] 20[19] 2 S 24[11] 1 K 3[21]; אַשְׁמֹרֶת הַבּ׳ *morning watch* † Ex 14[24] 1 S 11[11]. **2.** *morrow, next day* (cf. Germ. *Morgen, morgen*) without art. Ex 16[19.20] Lv 7[15] 22[30] (opp. הַיּוֹם הַהוּא) Nu 16[5] (‖ מָחָר v[7.16]) cf. Ex 12[10.10] Nu 9[12]; with art. Ex 16[23.24] 29[34]; לַבּ׳ Ex 34[25] Nu 22[41] Zp 3[3]; בַּבּ׳ 1 S 9[19] (opp. הַיּוֹם *to-day*) cf. 20[35]; *to-morrow morning* הַבּ׳ Ju 6[31] (Stu); בַּבּ׳ Ex 7[15] Jos 7[14] Est 5[14]; definitely בַּבּ׳ מִמָּחֳרָת 1 S 5[4]; מֵהַבּ׳ 2 S 2[27]; adverb. use in this sense (without prep. or art.) Ex 16[7] Nu 16[5].

† [בַּקָּרָה] **n.f.verbal.** a seeking, בְּבַקֶּרֶת רֹעֶה עֶדְרוֹ Ez 34[12] *like a shepherd's seeking his flock.*

† בְּקֹרֶת **n.f.** punishment after examination (inquisition) Lv 19[20]; (*scourging* 𝔙 AV after Jewish trad. Kerith[11a] Sifra Saad. AE Ki cf. Malbim[Sifra] Jastrow[Dict. 165].)

† [בָּקַשׁ][224] **vb.** seek (Ph. בקש)—**Pi.** *Pf.* בִּקֵּשׁ Dt 13[11] + 15 t.; בִּקְּשָׁה Ec 7[28] Est 2[15]; sf. בִּקְּשָׁתָם Ho 2[9]; בִּקַּשְׁתִּיו Ct 3[1.2] cf. 5[6]; בִּקְּשׁוּ Ezr 2[62] + 12 t.; sf. בִּקְּשֻׁנִי Is 65[1] + 2 t.; *Impf.* יְבַקֵּשׁ Jos 22[23] + 37 t.; יְבַקֶּשׁ־ Pr 15[14] + 2 t.; אֲבַקְּשָׁה ψ 122[9] + 3 t., sf. יְבַקְּשֵׁהוּ 1 S 23[14] + 7 t.; יְבַקְּשׁוּ 1 S 16[16] + 23 t.; *Imv.* בַּקֵּשׁ 1 S 9[3] + 3 t.; בַּקְּשׁוּ 1 S 28[7] + 8 t.; *Inf.* לְבַקֵּשׁ 1 S 10[2] + 29 t.; *Pt.* מְבַקֵּשׁ Gn 37[16] + 23 t.; pl. מְבַקְּשִׁים Ex 10[11] + 38 t.;—**1.** *seek to find:* **a.** abs. Ju 6[29] 2 K 2[17] Je 5[1] Ez 34[6] Ec 3[6] 8[17] (yet v. Ew). **b.** acc. Gn 37[15.16] Jos 2[22] (J) Ju 4[22] 14[4] 1 S 9[3] 10[2.14.21] 16[16] 1 S 23[14.25] 24[3] 26[2] 27[1.4] + 26[20] obj. *a flea*, but rd. נַפְשִׁי 𝔊 Th We Kirkp Klo Dr; 2 S 17[3.20] 1 K 1[3] 2[40] 18[10] 2 K 2[16] 6[19] 1 Ch 4[39] 2 Ch 22[9] Ezr 2[62] (= Ne 7[64]) Ne 12[27] 37[25.36] 119[176] Pr 2[4] 21[6] 23[35] 7[28] Ct 3[1.1.2.2] 5[6] 6[1] Is 41[12.17] Je 2[24.33] La 1[11] Ez 7[25] 22[30] 34[4.16] Ho 2[9] Na 3[11] Zc 11[16] Mal 2[15]. **c.** with לְ Jb 10[6]. **d.** acc. rei לְ pers. Ju 18[1] 1 S 13[14] 28[7] 1 K 1[2] Ru 3[1] Est 2[2] ψ 122[9] Is 40[20] La 1[19] Na 3[7] **2.** *seek to secure:* **a.** acc. the priesthood Nu 16[10] (P); David for king 2 S 3[17]; in battle 2 S 5[17] (= 1 Ch 14[8]); ψ 27[4] Je 45[5] (cf. v[5]); בקש נפש *seek to take one's life* Ex 4[19] (J) 1 S 20[1] 22[23.23] 23[15] 25[29] 2 S 4[8] 16[11] 1 K 19[10.14] ψ 35[4] 38[13] 40[15] 54[5] 63[10] 70[3] 86[14] Pr 29[10] Je 4[30] 11[21] 19[7.9] 21[7] 22[25] 34[20.21] 38[16] 44[30.30] 46[26] 49[37]. **b.** *aim at, practise:* בקש רעה *seek hurt* of Nu 35[23] (P) 1 S 24[10] 25[26] (אֶל) 1 K 20[7] ψ 71[13.24] Est 9[2]; ב׳ כזב ψ 4[3] cf. Pr 17[11], שבר Pr 17[19], רצון Pr 11[27], טובה Ne 2[10], אמונה Je 5[1], צדק, ענוה Zp 2[3.3] שלום ψ 34[15], חכמה Pr 14[6] Ec 7[25], בינה Dn 8[15], דעת Pr 15[14] 18[15], תורה Mal 2[7], אהבה Pr 17[9], תאוה 18[1] (לְ of dir. obj.), חשבנות Ec 7[29]. **c.** *Inf.* Ex 4[24] (J) Je 26[21]. **d.** לְ & *Inf.* Gn 43[30] Ex 2[15] 10[11] (JE) Dt 13[11] 1 S 14[4] 19[2.10] 23[10] 2 S 20[19] 21[2] 1 K 11[22.40] Est 2[21] 3[6] 6[2] ψ 37[22] Ec 12[10] Zc 6[7] 12[9]. **3.** *seek the face* **a.** *of rulers* 1 K 10[24] (= 2 Ch 9[23]) Pr 29[26]. **b.** *of God* (from resorting to sacred places) Ho 5[15] 1 Ch 16[11] (= ψ 105[4]) 2 Ch 7[14] 2 S 21[1] ψ 24[6] 27[8.8]; without פְּנֵי **c.** יהוה Dt 4[29] Zp 1[6] 2[3] Ho 3[5] 5[6] Ex 33[7] (J) 1 Ch 16[10] (= ψ 105[3]) 2 Ch 11[16] 20[4] Is 51[1] Pr 28[5] Zc 8[21.22] Je 50[4]; אלהים 2 S 12[16], cf. Ez 8[22] Is 45[19] 65[1] 2 Ch 15[4.15] Ho 7[10] Je 29[13] Mal 3[1] ψ 40[17] 70[5] 69[7] Dn 9[3]; דבר י׳

Am 8[12]; שמך ψ 83[17]. **d.** sq. *Inf.* c. לְ, of resort to wizards, but obj. not expr. Lv 19[34] (H). **4.** *desire, demand:* **a.** acc. 1 Ch 21[3]. **b.** acc. rei מִן pers. Ez 7[26] Dn 1[20]. **5. a.** *require, exact,* acc. rei מִיַּד pers. Is 1[12]; מִן pers. Ne 5[12], acc. rei v[18]. **b.** *exact equivalent* or *penalty* for, acc. rei, מִיַּד pers. Gn 31[39] 43[9] (JE) 1 S 20[16] 2 S 4[11] Ez 3[18.20] 33[8], cf. דרשׁ; no obj. expr. Jos 22[23] (P). **6.** (late) *ask, request,* acc. rei Est 2[15]; עַל rei Ne 2[4]; עַל rei מִן pers. Est 7[7] Ezr 8[23]; עַל rei מִלִּפְנֵי pers. Est 4[8]; acc. rei מִן pers. Dn 1[8] (obj. cl. c. אשר), ψ 104[21]; מִן pers. 2 Ch 20[4]. **Pu.** *Impf.* יְבֻקַּשׁ Je 50[20], וַיְב׳ Est 2[23]; תְּבֻקְשִׁי Ez 26[21] *be sought.*

†[בַּקָּשָׁה] **n.m.** request, entreaty, בַּקָּשָׁתִי Est 5[7.8] 7[3]; בַּקָּשָׁתֵךְ; Est 5[3] 9[12]; בַּקָּשָׁתוֹ Ezr 7[6].

†1. בַּר **n.m.** son (Aram. בַּר, Syr. ܒܪܐ) only in late Heb. of Pr 31[2.2] (both cstr.), v[2] sf. בְּרִי; נשקו בר ψ 2[12] *kiss the son,* ℭ Modern Vrss Ges De Pe et al.; *receive instruction* 𝔗; δράξασθε παιδείας 𝔊; *apprehendite disciplinam* 𝔙 Ew; *kiss purely, do sincere homage* Aq Sym Jer Br[MP 136]; emend. Lag (מוֹסָרוֹ) נַשְּׁקוּ מוֹסֵרוֹ *put on his bonds* (cf. v[3]) so Kmp Che[OP 351].

II. בַּר corn, III. בַּר pure, בָּר, I. II. בֹּר v. ברר.

†I. בָּרָא 53 **vb. shape, create** (cf. Ar. بَرَى, *form, fashion by cutting, shape out, pare a reed for writing, a stick for an arrow,* but also بَرَأَ, *create;* Ph. הברא CIS[i. 347] *incisor, a trade involving cutting;* As. *barû, make, create,* COT Gloss & Hpt KAT[2] Gloss[1] but dub.; Sab. ברא *found, build,* DHM[ZMG 1883, 413], synon. בנה; Ba[ZA. 1888, 58], comp. As. *banû, create, beget,* with change of liquid; Aram. בְּרָא, ܒܪܐ, *create*)—**Qal** *Pf.* Gn 1[1] + 19 t.; *Impf.* יִבְרָא Gn 1[21.27] Nu 16[30]; *Inf.* בְּרֹא Gn 5[1]; *Imv.* בְּרָא ψ 51[12]; *Pt.* בּוֹרֵא Is 42[5] + 10 t.; sf. בֹּרְאֶךָ Is 43[1]; בּוֹרְאֶיךָ Ec 12[1];—*shape, fashion, create,* always of divine activity, with acc. rei, seldom except in P and Is[2]. **1.** obj. heaven and earth Gn 1[1] 2[3] (P) Is 45[18.18]; mankind Gn 1[27.27.27] 5[1.2] (P) 6[7] (J) Dt 4[32] ψ 89[48] Is 45[12]; the host of heaven Is 40[26]; heavens Is 42[5]; ends of the earth Is 40[28]; north and south ψ 89[13]; wind Am 4[13]; the תנינים Gn 1[21] (P). **2.** the individual man Mal 2[10] (‖ father) Ec 12[1]; the smith and the waster Is 54[16.16]; Israel as a nation Is 43[15]; Jacob Is 43[1]; the seed of Israel Is 43[7]. **3.** new conditions and circumstances: righteousness and salvation Is 45[8]; darkness and evil Is 45[7]; fruit of the lips Is 57[19]; a new thing חֲדָשָׁה (a woman encompassing a man) Je 31[22]; בְּרִיאָה (swallowing up the Korahites) Nu 16[30] (J); cloud and flame over Zion Is 4[5]. **4.** of transformations: a clean heart ψ 51[12] (‖ חִדֵּשׁ); new heaven and earth Is 65[17] (in place of old); transformation of nature Is 41[20]; with double acc. בורא ירושלם גילה *transform Jerusalem into rejoicing* Is 65[18]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 fs. נִבְרֵאתְ Ez 21[35]; 3 pl. נִבְרְאוּ Ex 34[10] + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִבָּרְאוּן ψ 104[30]; *Inf.* sf. הִבָּרְאֲךָ Ez 28[13]; הִבָּרְאֶךָ Ez 28[15]; הִבָּרְאָם Gn 2[4] 5[2]; *Pt.* נִבְרָא ψ 102[19];—*Pass.* **1.** *be created:* heaven and earth Gn 2[4] (P); creatures ψ 104[30]; mankind Gn 5[2] (P); heavens ψ 148[5] **2.** with reference to birth: במקום אשר נבראת *in the place where thou wast created* (i.e. native land) Ez 21[35]; יום הבראך *day when thou wast created* (king of Tyre) Ez 28[13.15] (cf. היום ילדתיך ψ 2[7]); עַם נִבְרָא ψ 102[19] (‖ עַם נוֹלָד ψ 22[32]). **3.** of something new, astonishing: miracles Ex 34[10] (J); new things, חדשות Is 48[6]. **Pi.** *Pf.* בֵּרֵאתָ Jos 17[15]; בֵּרֵאתוֹ Jos 17[18]; *Inf.* abs. בָּרֵא Ez 21[24.24] 23[47];—**1.** *cut down:* a forest Jos 17[15.18] (J); וּבָרֵא אוֹתָהֶן בְּחַרְבוֹתָם Ez 23[47] **2.** *cut out:* יָד hand, as an index Ez 21[24.24].

†בְּרִיאָה **n.f.** a creation, thing created, as preternatural, unparalleled; acc. cogn. אִם־ב׳ יִבָּרֵא י׳ Nu 16[30], cf. בָּרָא **Qal 3, Niph. 3.**

†בְּרִאיָה **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *hath created*) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[21].

†II. [בָּרָא] **vb.** be fat (Ar. بَرِئَ *be free of a thing, sound, healthy;* v. מרא)—**Hiph.** *Inf.* לְהַבְרִיאֲכֶם 1 S 2[29] *to make yourselves fat.*

†בְּרִיא **adj.** fat—ψ 73[4] Ju 3[17]; pl. בְּרִיאִים 1 K 5[3]; cstr. בְּרִיאֵי Dn 1[15]; f. בְּרִיאָה Hb 1[16] + 2 t. + Ez 34[20] בְּרִיָּה; Hi Ol[§ 171 a] בְּרִיָּה, < בריאה; pl. בְּרִיאוֹת Gn 41[5] + 3 t.; בְּרִיאֹת Gn 41[2.4];—*fat,* cattle בקר Gn 41[2.4.5.7.18.20] (E) 1 K 5[3]; sheep Ez 34[3.20] Zc 11[16]; food Hb 1[16]; איש ב׳ *fat man* Ju 3[17]; בריאי בשר Dn 1[15]; ב׳ אולם *their body fat* ψ 73[4].

בְּרֹאדַךְ בַּלְאָדָן **n.pr.m.** v. sub מְרֹדַךְ.

בְּרִאי v. בית בראי sub בית.

בַּרְבָּרִים v. sub ברר.

ברד (cf. Ar. بَرَدَ *be* or *become cold*).

†בָּרָד **n.m.** Ex 9,18 hail (Ar. بَرَدٌ, Aram. בְּרַד, ܒܪܕܐ; also Sab. ברדם, *cold* DHM[ZMG 1875, 607])—בָּרָד Ex 9[18] + 28 t.;—*hail,* c. המטיר י׳ Ex 9[18.23], c. נתן י׳ 9[23]; also Ex 9[19.22.24.25.25.26] 10[5.12.15]; ‖ קֹלֹת *thunder* Ex 9[23.28.29.33], ‖ קֹלֹת & מָטָר Ex 9[34], ‖ אֵשׁ lightning 9[24]; all JE, Egypt. plague; cf. ψ 78[47.48] 105[32]; another great hailstorm Jos 10[11] (E), where אַבְנֵי הַב׳; further, in theoph. ψ 18[13] (‖ נחלי־אש) 2 S 22[13] om. by error; del. however

in ψ 18[14] cf. Dc Che etc.; אוצרות ב׳ Jb 38[22]; אש וב׳ שלג וקיטור ψ 148[8], ירקון וב׳ Hg 2[17]; in sim. Is 28[2] זרם ב׳ שער; fig. Is 28[17] 30[30] (אבן ב׳) —fig. of judgment of י׳.

†בָּרַד **vb.denom.** hail, וּבָרַד בְּרֶדֶת הַיָּעַר consec. Is 32[19] *it shall hail.*

†[בָּרֹד] **adj. spotted, marked** (as if sprinkled with hail? so Ki cf. Lag[BN 29]; Syr. ܟܘܦܐ, i.e. *grandinatus, grêlé,* PS), mpl. of sheep & goats עֲקֻדִּים נְקֻדִּים וּבְרֻדִּים Gn 31[10.12]; horses Zc 6[3.6].

†בֶּרֶד **1. n.pr.loc.** בְּרֶד Gn 16[14] near Kadesh. **2. n.pr.m.** בֶּרֶד an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7[20].

†I. בָּרָה **vb. eat** (As. *barû* & deriv. Zim[BP 31])—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 S 12[17]; *Impf.* אֶבְרֶה 2 S 13[6.10] *eat bread* (בְּרוּ־לְכֶם 1 S 17[8] scribal error for בחרו לכם 1 K 18[25] Dr[Sm 107]). **Pi.** *Inf.* לְבָרוֹת La 4[10] *for devouring.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* תַּבְרֵנִי 2 S 13[5]; *Inf.* לְהַבְרוֹת 2 S 3[35] *cause to eat bread.*

†בְּרִיָּה **n.f. food** 2 S 13[5.7.10]; Ez 34[20] v. בְּרִיא.

†[בְּרוּת] **n.f. food**; בְּבָרוּתִי ψ 69[22] *in* (or *as*) *my food.*

II. בָּרָה (cf. As. *barû, bind,* whence *birîtu, fetter* Zim[BP 59, 82], & *treaty, covenant* Dl[K 7]).

בְּרִית 285 **n.f. covenant** (‖ Aram. קְיָם, διαθήκη; *constitutio*)—ב׳ Gn 9[13] + 199 t.; sf. בְּרִיתִי Gn 6[18] + 50 t.; בְּרִיתְךָ Dt 33[9]; בְּרִיתֶךָ ψ 44[18] + 11 t.; בְּרִיתְכֶם Is 28[18]; בְּרִיתֵךְ Ez 16[61]; בְּרִיתוֹ Ex 2[24] + 18 t.;—*pact, compact, covenant.* **I.** *between men.* **1.** *treaty, alliance, league:* Abraham and Amorites Gn 14[13]; Edom and its allies Ob 7; with Philistines Gn 21[27.32] (E) 26[28] (J); Jacob and Laban Gn 31[44] (J); Joshua and Gibeonites Jos 9[6.7.11.15.16] (J); Israel and Canaanites Ex 23[32] 34[12.15] (JE) Dt 7[2] Ju 2[2]; Ammonites and Jabesh 1 S 11[1]; Solomon and Hiram 1 K 5[26]; Ahab and Benhadad 1 K 20[34]; Syria and Israel 1 K 15[19] = 2 Ch 16[3]; Nebuchadnezzar and Zedekiah Ez 17[13-19]; nations against Israel ψ 83[6]; nations with Egypt Ez 30[5]; Ephraim and Assyria Ho 12[2]; Judah and Israel Ez 16[61]; Judah and Tyre Am 1[9]; Assyria and Judah Is 33[8]; נגיד ברית *a prince in league* (with him) Dn 11[22] (so He Ew; Hi Meinh Bev ref. to h. p. Onias III, & translate *prince of cov't,* cf. AV RV); fig., with death Is 28[15.18]; with stones of the field Jb 5[23]. **2.** *constitution, ordinance,* between monarch and subjects: David and Abner 2 S 3[12.13.21]; David and the elders of Israel 2 S 5[3] = 1 Ch 11[3]; Zedekiah and his people Je 34[8-1b]; hostile prince and Israelites Dn 9[27]. **3.** *agreement, pledge:* Jehoiada and captains 2 K 11[4] = 2 Ch 23[1]; with oneself Jb 31[1]; with Leviathan to be a servant Jb 40[28]; between man and man Ho 10[4] cf. בעל ברית Ju 8[33] 9[4] = אל ברית Ju 9[46]. **4.** *alliance* of friendship between David and Jonathan 1 S 18[3] 20[8] 23[18] cf. ψ 55[21]. **5.** *alliance* of marriage Pr 2[17] Mal 2[14].—In all cases כרת ברית is the technical phrase for making covenant except Je 34[10] באו בברית; Dn 9[27] הגביר ברית לְ. Various preps. are used, most oft. לְ Ex 23[32] +, but also עִם Gn 26[28] +, אֵת 2 S 3[12] +, בֵּין 2 Ch 16[3]. **II.** *between God and man.* **1.** *alliance* of friendship (‖ סוֹד) ψ 25[14]. **2.** *covenant,* as a divine constitution or ordinance with signs or pledges (vid. אוֹת). **a.** *with Noah* Gn 9[9-17] (P) Is 54[10] Je 33[20.25]; a divine promise that there would be no other deluge. **b.** *with Abraham, Isaac and Jacob* Gn 15[18] (J) 17[2-21] Ex 2[24] 6[4.5] Lv 26[42] (P) 2 K 13[23] 1 Ch 16[15] = ψ 105[8.10], Ne 9[8] Je 34[18]; a promise to multiply their seed, give them the land of Canaan, and make them a blessing to the nations. **c.** *with Israel at Sinai* = Horeb, with a covenant sacrifice Ex 19[5] 24[7.8] (E) 34[10.27.28] (J) 31[16] Lv 2[13] (P) 24[8] 26[9.15.25.44.45] (H) Dt 4[13]; renewed in plains of Moab Dt 28[69]; with blessings and curses Dt 29[20]; frequently referred to in other books 2 Ch 34[32] ψ 25[10] 44[18] 50[5.16] 74[20] 78[10.37] 103[18] 106[45] 111[5.9] Is 56[4.6] Je 1[2.3.6.8.10] 14[21] 22[9] 31[32] Ez 16[8.59.60] 44[7] Dn 9[4] 11[28.30.32] Ho 6[7] 8[1] Zc 9[11] 11[10]; a divine constitution given to Israel with promises on condition of obedience and penalties for disobedience, in the form of tables of the covenant Dt 9[9.11.15], inscribed with the ten words, placed in (י׳) ארון ברית the ark of the covenant Nu 10[33] + 40 t. (vid. ארון; in 1 S 4[3.4.4.5] om. ברית after ארון 𝔊 We Dr); set forth in דברי הברית *words of the covenant* Ex 34[28] (J) Dt 28[69] 29[8] 2 K 23[3] (= 2 Ch 34[31]) Je 11[2-8]; written in ספר הברית *the book of the covenant* Ex 24[7] (E, cf. 34[27] J) 2 K 23[2.21] (cf. 2 Ch 34[30]). **d.** *with Phinehas* Nu 25[12.13] (P), a constitution, establishing an everlasting priesthood in his line; cf. ברית הכהנים Ne 13[29] & ברית הלוי Mal 2[4.8]. **e.** *with Joshua and Israel* Jos 24[25] (E), an ordinance or constitutional agreement to serve Yahweh only. **f.** *with David* ψ 89[4.29.34.39] 132[12] Je 33[21] (cf. 2 S 7 = 1 Ch 17); a divine promise to the seed of David of an everlasting kingdom, the relation of sonship, and the superintendence of the temple (cf. ψ 2). **g.** *Jehoiada and the people* 2 K 11[17] = 2 Ch 23[3], a constitutional agreement to be the people of Yahweh. **h.** *Hezekiah and the people* 2 Ch 29[10], a constitutional agreement to reform the worship. **i.** *Josiah and the people* 2 K 23[3], a constitutional agreement to obey the book of the covenant. **j.** *Ezra and the people*

Ezr 10[3], a constitutional agreement to put away foreign wives and observe the Law. **k.** *the prophetic covenant*, a divine promise through a series of prophets to establish a new constitution ברית חדשה Je 31[31], with new institutions and precepts Is 42[6] 49[8] 55[3] 59[21] 61[8] Je 31[31.33] 32[40] 50[5] Ez 16[60.62] 20[37] 34[25] 37[26] Ho 2[20]. In Is [2] the Messianic servant is ברית עם Is 42[6] 49[8], cf. מלאך הברית Mal 3[1]. **III.** Phrases. **1.** *covenant making:* כרת ברית Gn 15[18] Ex 34[10.27] (J) Jos 24[25] (E) Dt 5[2.3] 28[69] 29[13.24] 1 K 5[26] 2 K 11[17] 17[35.38] 23[3] 2 Ch 21[7] 23[3.16] 29[10] 34[30] Ezr 10[3] Ne 9[8] ψ 50[5] 89[4] Is 55[3] 61[8] Je 11[10] 31[31.32.33] 32[40] 34[13] Ez 34[25] 37[26] Hos 2[20]; הקים ברית *establish a covenant* Gn 6[18] 9[9.11.17] 17[7.19.21] Ex 6[4] (P) Ez 16[60.62], but *confirm covenant* Lv 26[9] (?; H) Dt 8[18]; נתן ברית Gn 17[2] Nu 25[12] (P); שׂם ברית 2 S 23[5] (poet.); עבר בברית Dt 29[11]; בא בברית 2 Ch 15[12] Ez 16[8]; צוה ברית ψ 111[9]; נשׂא ברית על פי ψ 50[16]. (Cf. further on these Dr[J Ph xi. 1882, 210 ff.]) **2.** *covenant keeping:* on the part of man שׁמר ברית 1 K 11[11] Ne 1[5] 9[32] ψ 78[10] 103[18] 132[12] Dn 9[4], נצר ברית Dt 33[9] ψ 25[10], מחזיקים בברית Is 56[4.6]; on the part of God זכר ברית Gn 9[15.16] Ex 2[24] 6[5] (all P), Lv 26[42.42.42] (H; on sf. cf. Di Ges[§ 128, 1 R b]) v[45] (H) ψ 105[8] 106[45] 111[5] 1 Ch 16[15] Ez 16[60]. Thus we have נאמנת ψ 89[29]; ברית עולם Gn 9[16] 17[7.13.18.19] Ex 31[16] Lv 24[8] Nu 18[19] 25[13] (P) 2 S 23[5] (poet.) 1 Ch 16[17] (=ψ 105[10]) Is 24[5] 55[3] 61[8] Je 32[40] 50[5] Ez 16[60] 37[26]; ברית מלח Lv 2[13] 2 Ch 13[5] 21[7] (a cov't. with sacrificial meal and salt; on cov't. with salt in Arabia cf. We[Skizzen iii. 124]); ברית שׁלום Nu 25[12] (P) Is 54[10] Ez 34[25] 37[26]; הברית והחסד Dt 7[9.12] 1 K 8[23] (=2 Ch 6[14]) Ne 1[5] 9[32] Dn 9[4]; ברית קדשׁ Dn 11[28.30]; מסרת הברית Ez 20[37]. **3.** *covenant violation:* עבר ברית Dt 17[2] Jos 7[11.15] 23[16] (D) Ju 2[20] 2 K 18[12] Ho 6[7] 8[1]; הפר ברית Gn 17[14] Lv 26[15.44] (H) Dt 31[16.20] (J) Ju 2[1] Is 24[5.5] Je 11[10] 14[21] 31[32] 33[20.21] Ez 16[59] 17[18.19] 44[7] Zc 11[10]; עזב ברית 1 K 19[10.14] Je 22[9] Dn 11[30]; מאס ברית 2 K 17[15]; נאר ברית ψ 89[39]; חלל ברית ψ 89[34] Mal 2[10]; שׁקר בברית ψ 44[18]; שׁכח ברית Dt 4[23.31] Je 50[5]

בְּרוֹשׁ, בְּרוֹת v. sub ברשׁ.

בָּרוּת v. sub I. ברה.

בְּרוֹתָה, בְּרֹתִי v. sub באר.

ברז (? cf. Aram. ברז *bore, pierce*, or Ar. بَرَزَ, *appear*).

†**ברזות n.pr.f.** (?) descend. of Asher (perh. בִּרְוָא *foramen*, Thes, or בַּרְזֹנִי woman whose beauties are *apparent*) 1 Ch 7[31] Kt (Qr בִּרְזָיִת).

†**בַּרְזֶל n.m.**[Dt 19, 5] iron (c. ל afform.; fr. *piercing*? NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*, פַּרְזְלָא, Ph. ברזל, As. *parzillu* COT[Gloss], (Ar. فِرْزِل *fetter* is loan-word))—alw. abs. ב׳ Gn 4[22]+74 t. (בַּרְזֶל Gn 4[22] etc.);—**1.** *iron*, lit.: **a.** iron-ore, stone containing iron, Dt 8[9] Jb 28[2]; **b.** as raw material (to be worked) Gn 4[22] 1 Ch 22[3.14.16] 29[2.2.7] 2 Ch 2[6.13] 24[12] Is 44[12]; **c.** as article of commerce Ez 27[12.19]; **d.** as material of furniture, utensils, implements, etc., עֶרֶשׂ ב׳ Dt 3[11], רֶכֶב ב׳ Jos 17[16.18] Ju 1[19] 4[3.13], כְּלֵי ב׳ Jos 6[19.24] cf. 1 K 6[7] Nu 35[16], עַט־ב׳ Jb 19[24] & fig. Je 17[1], חִרְצֵי הַב׳ 2 S 12[31]= 1 Ch 20[3], מַגְזֵרוֹת הַב׳ 2 S 12[31] *cutting instr. of iron*, vid. Am 1[3], כַּבְלֵי ב׳ ψ 149[8] (‖ זִקִּים), גֶּשֶׁק ב׳ Jb 20[24], קַרְנֵי ב׳ 1 K 22[11]=2 Ch 18[10], קִיר ב׳ & מַחֲבַת ב׳ Ez 4[3]; בְּרִיחֵי ב׳, i.e. of Babylon, ag. Cyrus Is 45[2]; cf. 1 S 17[7] & Is 60[17.17] (fig.) **2.** *tool* of iron Dt 27[5] Jos 8[31] Pr 27[17.17] Ec 10[10] Is 10[34] (metaph.); head of an axe Dt 19[5] 2 K 6[5.6]; so *weapon* 2 S 23[7] Jb 41[19]; cf. also Nu 31[22] Jos 22[8] where iron as spoil of war. **3.** *iron* in fig. of unwatered earth Dt 28[23]; of Egyptian bondage, כּוּר הַב׳ Dt 4[20] 1 K 8[51] Je 11[4]; of oppression עֹל ב׳ Dt 28[48] Je 28[14] cf. v[13]; of strength Je 15[12.12]; cf. מִנְעָלֶיךָ ב׳ Dt 33[25] & Mi 4[13] קֶרֶן ב׳; of prophet, firm through Yahweh's might, עַמּוּד ב׳ Je 1[18]; of distress, בְּרִיחֵי ב׳ ψ 107[16] cf. v[10] of judgments of י׳, & 105[18]; שֶׁבֶט ב׳ ψ 2[9]; of evil-doers, Je 6[28] Ez 22[18.20]; simile of scorching sky Lv 26[19]; מְטִיל ב׳ of bones of hippopotamus Jb 40[18]; גִּיד ב׳ of obstinate neck of Isr. Is 48[4].

†**בַּרְזִלַּי n.pr.m.** (*man of iron*)—**1.** a Gileadite 2 S 17[27] 19[32.33.35.40] 1 K 2[7]; בַּרְזִלַּי 2 S 19[34]; Ezr 2[61]=Ne 7[63] בְּנֵי בַרְזִלַּי אֲשֶׁר לָקַח מִבְּנוֹת בַּרְזִלַּי הַגִּלְעָדִי וַיִּקָּרֵא עַל־שְׁמָם, where 2nd Barzillai=above, & former is **2.** a priest Ezr 2[61]=Ne 7[63], who adopted name בַּרְזִלַּי. **3.** 2 S 21[8] a Meholathite.

†**בָּרַח vb.** go through, flee (cf. Germ. *durchgehen*) (Ar. بَرِحَ *go away, withdraw, flee*) —**Qal** *Pf.* בָּרַח Gn 31[22]+9 t., בָּרְחוּ Jb 9[25], בָּרְחָה Is 22[3]; *Impf.* יִבְרַח Jb 20[24], יִבְרָח Jb 27[22] Ne 6[11], וַיִּבְרַח Gn 31[21]+13 t.; 3 fs. וַתִּבְרַח Gn 16[6], אֶבְרָח ψ 139[7], יִבְרְחוּ Je 52[7], וַיִּבְרְחוּ 2 S 4[3]+4 t., נִבְרְחָה 2 S 15[14]; *Imv.* בְּרַח Gn 27[43]+3 t., בִּרְחוּ Is 48[20]; *Inf. abs.* בָּרוֹחַ Jb 27[22]; *cstr.* בְּרֹחַ 1 S 23[6]+3 t., בְּרוֹחַ Jon 1[3]; sf. בָּרְחִי 1 K 2[7], בָּרְחֲךָ Gn 31[5], בָּרְחוֹ Gn 35[7]+2 t.;—**1.** *go* or *pass through*, of bar, וַיַּעַשׂ אֶת־הַבְּרִיחַ . . . לִבְרֹחַ Ex 36[33] (P). **2.** *flee* Gn 31[20.21.22] (E) Ex 14[5] (J) Ju 9[21] 1 S 19[12.18] 22[17] 2 S 13[34.37.38] (del. Dr cf. We) 15[14] Is 22[3] Je 4[29] 26[21] 39[4] 52[7] Ne 6[11]; fig. of days fleeing away

Jb 9[25]; of man, like a shadow Jb 14[2]; c. מִן *flee from* a place 1 S 20[1] 2 S 19[10] (+ מֵעַל pers.) Is 48[20], a weapon Jb 20[24]; a person, c. מֵאֵת 1 K 11[23], usually c. מִפְּנֵי Gn 16[6.8] 31[27] 35[1.7] Ex 2[15] (all JE) Ju 11[3] 2 S 21[11] 1 K 2[7] 12[2] = 2 Ch 10[2] ψ 3[1] 57[1] (titles) 139[7] Jon 1[10]; מִנֵּד י׳ fig. Jb 27[22]; *flee to*, c. acc. place 1 S 27[4] 1 K 11[40] Ho 12[13]; c. place & לְ Ne 13[10]; c. place & ה־ loc. Jon 1[3] 4[2] 2 S 4[3]; c. place & אֶל־ Nu 24[11] Am 7[12]; c. אֶל־ & pers. 1 S 23[6] Gn 27[43] (J) 1 K 2[39] 1 K 11[40]; אַחֲרֵי & pers. 1 S 22[20]; *flee*, sq. inf. 1 K 11[17] Dn 10[7] **3.** flee=*hasten, come quickly* Ct 8[14]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִבְרִיחוּ 1 Ch 8[13]; *Impf.* יַבְרִיחַ Pr 19[26]; sf. יַבְרִיחֶנּוּ Jb 41[20], וָאַבְרִחֵהוּ Ne 13[28], וַיַּבְרִיחוּ 1 Ch 12[15]; *Pt.* מַבְרִחַ Ex 26[28];—**1.** *pass through*, lit. Ex 26[28] (P) cf. **Qal.** **2.** *cause to flee, put to flight*, animal Jb 41[20], men 1 Ch 8[13] 12[16]; *drive away* Pr 19[16] Ne 13[28] (sq. מֵעָלַי).

†1. [בָּרִיחַ] **adj. fleeing** (= *בַּרִיחַ): נָחָשׁ בָּרִחַ לְוִיָתָן נָחָשׁ בָּרִחַ Is 27[1] Jb 26[13] of eclipse-dragon, (prob. fig. of Assyrians); as subst. בְּרִיחִים Is 43[14] *as fugitives* (for other views cf. Comm.); so prob. also Is 15[5] בריחיה, v. בְּרִיחַ.

†11. בְּרִיחַ **n.pr.m.** son of Shemaiah 1 Ch 3[22]

†בְּרִיחַ **n.m.** bar (cf. As. *burûḫu, spear-shaft, spear*, COT[Gloss])—בְּרִיחַ Dt 3[5] + 11 t. (cstr. Am 1[5] etc.); בְּרִיחוֹ Ex 35[11] 39[33] Kt (Qr both חָיוּ needless); pl. בְּרִיחִים Ex 26[26] + 8 t., בְּרִיחִים 2 Ch 14[6], בְּרִיחֵי Ex 36[31] + 3 t., בְּרִיחָיִךְ Na 3[13], בְּרִיחָיו Ex 40[18] + 7 t. (+ Qr Ex 35[11] 39[33]), בְּרִיחֶיהָ Je 51[30] La 2[9], בְּרִחֶיהָ Jon 2[7], בְּרִיחֶהָ Is 15[5] but cf. infr.;—**1. a.** *bar*, of wood, joining boards of tabern. Ex 26[26.27.27.28.29.29] 35[11] 36[31.32.32.33.34.34] 40[18] Nu 3[36] 4[31] (all P). **b.** *bar*(*s*) of city-gates Dt 3[5] Ju 16[3] 1 S 23[7] 2 Ch 8[5] 14[6]; *id.* of gates of Jerusalem La 2[9]; also (‖ מנעולים) Ne 3[3.6.13.14.15] cf. ψ 147[13]; cf. Am 1[5] Na 3[13] Je 49[31] Ez 38[11] Je 51[30]; bars of city-gates, ב׳ נחשת 1 K 4[13], ב׳ ברזל Is 45[2] (of Babylon, broken bef. Cyrus); בְּרִיחָהּ Is 15[5] rd. prob. c. 𝔖 Di al. בָּר׳ v. בְּרִיחַ; yet cf. Che's crit. n. **2.** fig. ב׳ בַּרְזֶל of distress, etc. ψ 107[16]; of fortress, ב׳ אַרְמוֹן in simile Pr 18[19]; fig. ב׳ of earth (pictured as house out of which Jonah is shut) Jon 2[7] (Older usage *sg.* of bar of door or gate, i.e. the great bar across the gate; so Dt 3[5] Ju 16[3] Am 1[5] 1 S 23[7] 1 K 4[13] Je 49[31] Pr 18[9] Jb 38[10] 2 Ch 8[5] Ez 38[11] Later *pl.* Is 45[2] La 2[9] 2 Ch 14[6] Ne 3[3.6.13.14.15] ψ 147[13], but also Na 3[13].)

† [מִבְרָח] **n.m.** (flight) fugitive—Ez 17[21]

מברחו Kt coll., מִבְרָחָיו Qr; Co rds. Qr, but del. as gloss; 𝔖 𝔊 Ew Sm rd. מִבְּחָרָיו.

בַּרְחֻמִי 2 S 23[31] = בַּחֲרוּמִי 1 Ch 11[33], rd. prob. בַּחֲרוּמִי v. sub בחר & cf. Dr.

בְּרִי **n.pr.m.** v. sub באר p. 92.

בְּרִי Jb 37[11] v. רִי sub רוה.

[בְּרִי], בְּרִיָּה v. בְּרִיא sub II. ברא.

בֵּרִים 2 S 20[14] obscure, many after 𝔙 rd. בַּחֲרִים; Klo prefers הַבִּכְרִים after 𝔊 & so Dr.

בְּרִית v. sub II. ברה; v. also אֶל **3,** בַּעַל **4.**

בֹּרִית v. sub ברר.

†[בָּרַךְ] 329 **vb.** kneel, bless (NH *id.*; Ar. بَرَكَ; Eth. **በረከ**; Aram. בְּרַךְ, כּוֹ (*praise*), Palm. esp. in בריך שמו לעלמא Vog Palm. 74 ff. cf. 94, 144)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִבְרַךְ 2 Ch 6[13]; נְבָרְכָה ψ 95[6]; בָּרוּךְ (v. **Pi.**); *Pt. pass.* בָּרוּךְ Gn 9[26] + 70 t.;—**1.** *kneel down* (so Ar. Syr. Eth.): וַיִּבְרַךְ עַל־בִּרְכָּיו *and he kneeled upon his knees* 2 Ch 6[13]; נְבָרְכָה לִפְנֵי י׳ *let us kneel before Yahweh* ψ 95[6]. **2.** *bless* (only pt. pass.). **a.** *of God:* בָּרוּךְ י׳ *blessed be* (or *is*) י׳ Ex 18[10] (E) Gn 9[26] 24[27] (J) Ru 4[14] 1 S 25[32.39] 2 S 18[28] 1 K 1[48] 5[21] 8[15.56] 10[9] 1 Ch 16[36] 29[10] 2 Ch 2[11] 6[4] 9[8] Ezr 7[27] ψ 28[6] 31[22] 41[14] 72[18] 89[53] 106[48] 119[12] 124[6] 135[21] 144[1] Zc 11[5]; ב׳ אלהים ψ 66[20] 68[36]; ב׳ אדני ψ 68[20] (prob. for an original יהוה); ב׳ אל עליון Gn 14[20] (E); ב׳ צורי 2 S 22[47] (= ψ 18[47]); ב׳ כבוד י׳ Ez 3[12]; ב׳ שם כבודו ψ 72[19]. **b.** *of men:* Gn 27[33] (J) Nu 22[12] (E) Dt 7[14] 28[3.6] 33[20.24] 1 S 25[33] 26[25] Ju 17[2] 1 K 2[45] ψ 118[26] Is 19[25] Je 17[7] 20[14]; מברכך ברוך *blessed be the one blessing thee* Gn 27[29] Nu 24[9] (E); ב׳ ליהוה Ru 2[19.20] 3[10] 1 S 15[13] 23[21] 2 S 2[5] ψ 115[15]; ב׳ לאל עליון Gn 14[19]; בָּרוּךְ י׳ Gn 24[31] 26[29] (J); בְּרוּכֵי י׳ Is 65[23]. **c.** *things:* בָּרוּךְ פְּרִי בִטְנֶךָ *blessed be the fruit of thy womb* Dt 28[4] cf. Dt 28[5] 1 S 25[33] Pr 5[18]. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְרְכוּ Gn 12[3] 18[18] 28[14] (J) *bless oneself* (cf. **Hithp.**). **Pi.** 233 *Pf.* בֵּרַךְ Gn 24[1] + 29 t.; בֵּרַךְ ψ 10[3] Nu 23[20]; בֵּרְכוּ 2 Ch 20[26]; וּבֵרְכוּ Jb 1[5]; sf. בֵּרְכוֹ, בֵּרְכָנִי, etc., Gn 27[27] + 5 t.; בֵּרַכְךָ Dt 2[7] + 9 t.; *Impf.* יְבָרֵךְ, וַיְבָרֶךָ etc., Gn 28[3] + 52 t.; אֲבָרֶכָה Gn 12[3] + 2 t.; pl. יְבָרְכוּ Gn 24[60] + 11 t.; sf. יְבָרֶכְךָ Gn 27[10] + 21 t.; יְבָרֶכֶךָ Gn 49[25] + 2 t.; יְבָרֲכֵהוּ Gn 14[19] + 16 t.; יְבָרֲכֵם Gn 48[20] + 6 t.; אֲבָרֲכָה Gn 27[7]; תְּבָרְכֵנִי Gn 27[19.31]; יְבָרְכֻנְהוּ ψ 72[15]; יְבָרְכוּכָה ψ 145[10]; *Imv.* בָּרֵךְ Dt 33[11] + 29 t.; *Inf.* cstr. בָּרֵךְ Gn 22[17] + 24 t.; *Inf.* abs. בָּרוֹךְ Jos 24[10] (Ki, cf. Kö[i. 191], Ew[§ 240 b. 2] Ol Sta); *Pt.* מְבָרֵךְ Pr 27[14] + 4 t.;—**1.** *bless God*, adore with

bended knees: acc. ברך י׳ Gn 24[48] (J) Dt 8[10] Ju 5[2.9] 1 Ch 29[10.20] 2 Ch 20[26] 31[8] Ne 9[5] ψ 16[7] 26[12] 34[2] 63[5] 103[20.21.22] 115[18] 134[1.2] 135[19.20] 145[2.10]; ברכי נפשי את י׳ ψ 103[1.2.22] 104[1.35]; ברך שם *bless the name of Yahweh* Ne 9[5] ψ 96[2] 100[4] 145[1.21]; ברך אלהים Jos 22[33] ψ 66[8] 68[27] (doubtless for an original יהוה), with לְ 1 Ch 29[20]; מְבָרֵךְ אָוֶן Is 66[3] (of idolatrous worship). **2.** *God blesses* **a.** *men:* abs. Nu 23[20] (E) ψ 109[28]; with acc. Gn 32[27.30] 48[16] Ex 20[24] Nu 24[1] Jos 24[10] (E) Gn 12[2.3] 22[17] 24[1.35] 26[12] 30[27.30] 39[5] 49[25] Jos 17[14] (J) Gn 1[22.28] 5[2] 9[1] 17[16.20] 25[11] 26[3.24] 28[3] 35[9] 48[3] Nu 6[24.27] (P) Dt 1[11] 2[7] 7[13] 12[7] 14[24.29] 15[4.6.10.14.18] 16[10.15] 23[21] 24[13.19] 26[15] 28[8] 30[16] Ju 13[24] 2 S 6[11.12] 7[29] 1 Ch 4[10] 13[14] 17[27] 26[5] 2 Ch 31[10] Ne 8[6] Ru 2[4] Jb 42[12] ψ 5[13] 28[9] 29[11] 45[3] 67[2.7.8] 107[38] 115[12.13] 128[5] 134[3] 147[13] Pr 3[33] Is 19[25] 51[2] 61[9] Je 31[23] Hg 2[19]. **b.** *things:* sabbath Gn 2[3] Ex 20[11] (P); field Gn 27[27] (E); bread Ex 23[25] (E); work Dt 28[12] Jb 1[10] cf. Dt 33[11] ψ 65[11] 132[15]. **3.** *men bless men:* priests & kings בשם י׳ Dt 10[8] 21[5] 2 S 6[18] 1 Ch 16[2] 23[13] ψ 129[8]; Melchizedek Abraham Gn 14[19]; Moses Dt 33[1] Ex 12[32] 39[43]; Joshua Jos 14[13] 22[6.7]; priests Lv 9[22.23] Nu 6[23] Dt 27[12] Jos 8[33] 2 Ch 30[27] ψ 118[26]; Solomon 1 K 8[14.55] (=2 Ch 6[3]); David 2 S 6[20] (=1 Ch 16[43]) 19[40]; Eli 1 S 2[20]; Balaam Nu 22[6] 23[11.20.25] 24[10]; fathers, esp. on death-bed Gn 27[4] +12 t. Gn 27 (all JE) 28[1.6] (P) 32[1] (E) 48[9] (P) 48[15.20] 49[28] (J) 2 S 13[25]; in consecrating a sacrifice 1 S 9[13] **4.** *salute, greet,* with an invocation of blessing (stronger than שלום): בך יברך ישראל *with thee will Israel bless* Gn 48[20] (E). **a.** *in meeting* Gn 47[7] (P) 2 K 4[29] 10[15] 1 S 13[10]. **b.** *in departing* Gn 24[60] (J) 47[10] (P) 1 K 8[66]. **c.** *by messengers* 1 S 25[14] 2 S 8[10] 1 Ch 18[10]. **d.** *in gratitude* Jb 31[20] Pr 30[11] Ne 11[2]. **e.** *morning salutation* Pr 27[14]. **f.** *congratulations* for prosperity Gn 12[3] (J) 27[29] Nu 24[9] (E) 1 K 1[47] ψ 49[19] 62[5]. **g.** *in homage* 2 S 14[22] ψ 72[15]. **h.** *in friendliness* 2 S 21[3]. **5.** *bless,* with the antithetical meaning *curse* (Thes) from the greeting in departing, saying adieu to, taking leave of; but rather a blessing overdone and so really a curse as in vulgar English as well as in the Shemitic cognates: 1 K 21[10.13] Jb 1[5.11] 2[5.9] ψ 10[3]. **Pu.** *Impf.* יְבֹרַךְ 2 S 7[29] + 3 t.; תְּבֹרַךְ Ju 5[24] Pr 20[21]; *Pt.* מְבֹרָךְ Nu 22[6] + 3 t.; f. מְבֹרֶכֶת Dt 33[13]; מְבֹרָכָיו ψ 37[22]; — **1.** pass. *to be blessed, adored:* שם י׳ Jb 1[21] ψ 113[2] **2.** *prospered by God:* **a.** persons 2 S 7[29] 1 Ch 17[27] ψ 37[22] 112[2] 128[4] Pr 20[21]. **b.** things Dt 33[13]. **3.** *have prosperity invoked,* by Balaam Nu 22[6]. **4.** *in gratitude* Pr 22[9] Ju 5[24]. **Hiph.** וַיַּבְרֵךְ הַגְּמַלִּים *and he made his camels kneel* Gn 24[11] (J). **Hithp.** הִתְבָּרֵךְ Dt 29[18] + 3 t.; *Impf.* יִתְבָּרֵךְ Is 65[16] ψ 72[17]; *Pt.* מִתְבָּרֵךְ Is 65[16]; — *bless oneself,* congratulate oneself בלבבו in his heart Dt 29[18]; בזרעך with or by (cf. בְּ III. **2. d**) thy seed (invoke for oneself the blessing of the seed of Abraham) Gn 22[18] 26[4] (J); by the Messianic king ψ 72[17]; באלהי אמן Is 65[16]; by י׳ Je 4[2].

†בֶּרֶךְ **n.f.** Is. 45, 23 knee (As. *birku* COT Gloss; Eth. ፀርክ: Aram. בֶּרֶךְ, כּוֹפָא) Is 45[23]; du. בִּרְכַּיִם Jb 3[12] + 10 t.; sf. בִּרְכַּי etc. Gn 30[3] + 11 t.; — *knee, knees:* מים ברכים water reaching to the knees Ez 47[4]; וַתְּנִיעֵנִי על ברכי Dn 10[10]; יַכֶּכָה בשחין רע על הברכים Dt 28[35]; כרע על ברכים *kneel on knees* in worship 1 K 8[54] Ezr 9[5] cf. Is 45[23] 1 K 19[18] 2 Ch 6[13], in entreaty 2 K 1[13], to drink of a fountain Ju 7[5.6]; שם פניו בין ברכיו *put his face between his knees* in prayer 1 K 18[42]; על ברכים *upon the knees,* Gn 30[3] (E; on ב׳ תֻּלַּד עַל v. Ploss Das Weib Aufl. 2. ü. 180 ff. Sta ZAW 1886, 143 ff.) 50[23] (E) Jb 3[12] Ju 16[19] 2 K 4[20] Is 66[12]; הוציא מעם ברכים Gn 48[12] (E); knees as seat of strength, weak from terror Jb 4[4] Is 35[3] Ez 7[17] 21[12] Na 2[11]; or fasting ψ 109[24].

†1. בְּרָכָה **n.f.** blessing (Ar. بَرَكَة; Eth. ፀርክ: Aram. בִּרְכָּא, כּוֹפָא; NH as Heb.) — ב׳ Gn 12[2] + 39 t.; cstr. בִּרְכַּת Gn 28[4] + 9 t.; sf. בִּרְכָתוֹ Gn 49[28] + 7 t.; pl. בִּרְכוֹת ψ 21[7] + 4 t.; cstr. בִּרְכוֹת, בִּרְכֹת Gn 49[25] + 5 t.; sf. בִּרְכוֹתֵיכֶם Mal 2[2]; — **1.** *blessing:* **a.** *of parent* Gn 27[12-41] 49[28] (JE), of Moses Dt 33[1]. **b.** *of God* Ex 32[29] (E) Lv 25[21] (P) Dt 11[26.27.29] 23[6] (=Ne 13[2]) 28[2.8] 30[1.19] Jos 8[34] (D) 2 S 7[29] ψ 3[9] 21[4] 133[3] Is 44[3] Ez 34[26] 44[30] Jo 2[14] Mal 3[10]; ברכת יהוה Gn 39[5] (J) Dt 12[15] 16[17] 33[23] ψ 129[8] Pr 10[22]; ברכה מאת י׳ ψ 24[5]; ברכת אברהם Gn 28[4] (P), the blessing given to Abraham. **c.** *of the people,* in recognition of good men ψ 109[17] Pr 10[6] 11[26] 24[25] 28[20]. **d.** *of a poor man,* in recognition of benefits Jb 29[13]. **2.** *source of blessing:* Abraham Gn 12[2] (J); Israel Is 19[24] Ez 34[26] Zc 8[13]; seed of the righteous ψ 37[26]; the king ψ 21[7]; memory of the righteous Pr 10[7]; new wine Is 65[8]. **3.** *blessing, prosperity:* בברכת ישרים *by the prosperity of the upright* (the city is exalted) Pr 11[11]; גם ברכות יעטה מורה *yea, the early rain covereth with blessings* ψ 84[7] cf. Gn 49[25.26]; וארותי את ברכותיכם *and I will curse your prosperity* Mal 2[2]. **4.** *blessing, praise of God* Ne 9[5]. **5.** *a gift, present* Gn 33[11] (E) Jos 15[19] (J) Ju 1[15] 1 S 25[27] 30[26] 2 K 5[15]; נֶפֶשׁ בְּרָכָה *a liberal person* Pr 11[25] (cf. Syr. כּוֹפָא, Eth. ፀርክ:). **6.** *treaty of peace* 2 K 18[31] = Is 36[16].

†II. בְּרָכָה **1. n.pr.loc.** valley in wilderness by Tekoa 2 Ch 20[26.26]; mod. *Bereikût* cf. Be & reff. **2. n.pr.m.** one of David's band 1 Ch 12[3].

†בָּרוּךְ **n.pr.m.** (*blessed*) **1.** friend and amanuensis of Jeremiah Je $32^{12.13.16}$ 36^{4-32} $43^{3.6}$ $45^{1.2}$. **2.** a priest, son of Zabbai (Zaccai) Ne 3^{20} 10^{7} **3.** son of Colhozeh, of the tribe of Judah Ne 11^{5}

†בְּרֵכָה **n.f.** pool, pond (הברכה SI[5]; Ar. بِرْكَة; Sab. ברכת Sab. Denkm.[73]; Aram. בְּרֵיכְתָּא) —ב׳ 2 S $2^{13.13}$ 4^{12} 2 K 18^{17} (=Is 36^{2}) 20^{20} Ne 3^{16} Is 7^{3} $22^{9.11}$; cstr. בְּרֵכַת 2 S 2^{13} 1 K 22^{38} Ne 2^{14} 3^{15} Na 2^{9}; pl. בְּרֵכוֹת Ec 2^{6} Ct 7^{5}.

†בְּרַכְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl doth bless*, cf. Ph. ברכבעל, Palm. בלברך Vog[117], Bab. *Bariki-ili* Opp J As 1887 Nov.-Dec., 536 f.) father of Elihu Jb $32^{2.6}$.

†יְבֶרֶכְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (=יְבָרְכְיָהוּ s. *Yah blesseth* Ges[§ 27, 3]) father of a Zechariah in Isaiah's time Is 8^{2}; usually in abbreviated form as foll.: בֶּרֶכְיָה, **1.** son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3^{20}. **2.** a Levite guard of the ark 1 Ch 9^{16} 15^{23}. **3.** father of Meshullam, one of Nehemiah's chiefs Ne $3^{4.30}$ 6^{18}. **4.** father of the prophet Zechariah Zc 1^{1}=בֶּרֶכְיָהוּ v[7]; בָּרֶכְיָהוּ also **5.** father of Asaph 1 Ch 6^{24} 15^{17}. **6.** Ephraimite chief 2 Ch 28^{12}.

בֶּרֶכְיָה, בָּרֶכְיָהוּ v. יְבָרְכְיָהוּ supra.

ברם (cf. Ar. بَرَمَ *twist a rope of two strands*).

†בִּרְמִים **n.[m.]** variegated cloth (Ar. بَرِيم *rope* (or fabric) *of two strands* or *colours*; cf. As. *birmu*, a kind of clothing COT[Gloss], *burmu*, *iris*, Zim[BP 82]; on *burūmu* cf. Jen[Kosmol. 6 ff.]) וּבִגְנִזֵי בִּרְמִים Ez 27^{24}.

בַּרְנֵעַ cf. קדש ב׳.

†בֶּרַע **n.pr.m.** king of Sodom Gn 14^{2} (√ unknown; ☉ Βαλλα).

†בְּרִיעָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** a son of Asher Gn $46^{17.17}$ Nu $26^{44.45}$ 1 Ch $7^{30.31}$. **2.** son of Ephraim 1 Ch 7^{23} (where expl. as if fr. בְּרָעָה). **3.** a Benjamite בְּרִעָה 1 Ch 8^{13}, בְּרִיעָה 1 Ch 8^{16}. **4.** a Levite 1 Ch $23^{10.11}$.

†בְּרִיעִי **adj. gent.** c. art. as n. coll. משפחת הַבְּ׳ Nu 26^{44}.

†בָּרַק **vb.** flash, of lightning (Ar. بَرَقَ *gleam, flash, lighten*, As. *barâḳu* Zim[BP 76], Aram. בְּרַק, ܒܪܩ, Eth. በረቀ: Sab. ברק Hal[252] cf. DHM[ZMG 1875, 597])—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּרַק so rd. after ☉ L 2 S 22^{15} & also in ‖ ψ 18^{15} (cf. Klo Che crit. n.); *Imv.* בְּרֹק ψ 144^{6};—all c. acc. cogn. בָּרָק, בְּרָקִים;—*flash*, trans. *flash lightning*, subj. יי.

†בָּרָק **n.m.** Ez 1, 13 **lightning** (chiefly in poetry) (Ar. بَرْق, As. *birḳu* COT[Gloss], Zim[BP 76, 82] Aram. בְּרַק, כַּרְמָא)—abs. ב׳ Jb 20^{25}+7 t.+2 S 22^{15} (cf. infr.); cstr. בְּרַק Dt 32^{41}+2 t.; pl. בְּרָקִים Ex 19^{16}+7 t., בְּרָקָיו ψ 97^{4};—*lightning*, **1.** lit. mostly pl.=*lightnings, lightning-flashes* Ex 19^{16} ψ 18^{15} (in theoph., on 2 S 22^{15} v. infr.) 77^{19} 97^{4} 135^{7} Jb 38^{35} Je 10^{13} 51^{16}; so in sim. of swift brightness Na 2^{5}, sg. only ψ 144^{6} 2 S 22^{15} (where however rd. בְּרָקִים בָּרָק cf. בָּרָק—so ☉L Klo Che, cf. his crit. n. ψ 18^{15}), Ez 1^{13} (in vision), and in sim. of brightness Dn 10^{6}; swift destruction Zc 9^{14}. **2.** fig. (always sing.) of flashing arrow-head Jb 20^{25}, cf. ב׳ חרב Dt 32^{41}, ב׳ חנית Na 3^{3} Hb 3^{11}; cf. *glitter* of weapon Ez $21^{15.20.33}$.

†בָּרָק **n.pr.m.** (*lightning-flash*, cf. Pun. *Barcas*, surname of Hamilcar, cf. Nepos Hamilcar 1, 1; Sab. ברקם DHM[ZMG, 1875, 592]; Palm. ברק Vog[Palm. 76]) son of Abinoam, & leader of Israel Ju $4^{6.8.9.10.12.14.14.15.16.22}$ $5^{1.12.15}$.

בְּרַק cf. בני ברק.

†בָּרֶקֶת **n.f.** a precious stone, **emerald**, acc. to ☉ 𝔙 Josephus; (from *flashing, sparkling*; Lag[Rel. Jur. Eccl. x.] comp. Skr. *markata*, Gk. μάραγδος, ζμάραγδος) Ex 28^{17} 39^{10} (both P).

†בְּרַקַת **n.f.** id., Ez 28^{13}, cf. Ges[§ 80 R. 2] Pinsk Einl. 73.

†בַּרְקוֹס **n.pr.m.** (√ & mng. unknown; Bab. *Barḳûsu* Dl[Pr 212]) head of a family of Nethinim, בני־ב׳ Ezr 2^{53}=Ne 7^{55}.

†בַּרְקָנִים **n.m.pl.** briers (so Vrss Ki al., also Stu q.v., Be, √unknown; cf. ‖ קוֹצִים; >J. D. Michaelis, Thes al. *threshing-sledges*, furnished with sharp (*glittering*) stones) Ju 8^{7} וְדַשְׁתִּי אֶת־בְּשַׂרְכֶם אֶת־קוֹצֵי הַמִּדְבָּר וְאֶת־הַבְּ׳ (vid. also דוש) *and I will thresh your flesh together with the thorns of the wilderness and the briers*; v[16] וַיִּקַּח אֶת־זִקְנֵי הָעִיר וְאֶת־קוֹצֵי הַמִּדְבָּר וְאֶת הַבְּ׳ וַיֹּדַע בָּהֶם אֶת אַנְשֵׁי סֻכּוֹת (rd. וַיָּדָשׁ for וַיֹּדַע ☉ Bu[RS 114]; cf. Stu Be) *and he took the thorns of the wilderness and the briers and threshed*, etc.

†[בָּרַר] **vb.** purify, select (cf. As. *barâru*, *be shining*, in deriv. Zim[BP 46.73] Belser[BAS ii. 154]; Ar. بَرٌّ *pious, kind, true*; بَرَّ *he was pious, good, virtuous, honest*)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּרוֹתִי Ez 20^{38}; *Inf.* sf. לְבָרְם Ec 3^{18}, Ges[§ 67 R. 3]; cf. לְבוּר 9^{1} (si vera l.) as metaplastic form, but on text vid. בוּר supra p. 101; *Pt.* pass. m. בָּרוּר Jb 33^{3}+4 t.; f. בְּרוּרָה Ne 5^{18} Zp 3^{9};—**1.** *purge out, purify*: וּבָרוֹתִי

מִכֶּם הַמֹּרְדִים *and I will purge out from among you the rebels* Ez 20[38]; שָׂפָה בְרוּרָה *a purified lip* Zp 3[9]; בָּרוּר מִלֵּלוּ *utter in a pure, sincere manner* Jb 33[3]. **2.** *choose, select*, only *Pt.* and in Chronicler: chosen, valiant men 1 Ch 7[40]; porters 1 Ch 9[22]; musicians 1 Ch 16[41]; sheep Ne 5[18]. **3.** *cleanse, make shining, polish*, pt. pass. חֵץ בָּרוּר *polished arrow* Is 49[2] (cf. De & Je 51[11] infr.) **4.** *test, prove* Ec 3[18] לְבָרְרָם הָאֱלֹהִים *that God may prove them* (RV);—on 9[1] v. בּוּר. **Niph.** הִבָּרוּ Is 52[11]; *Pt.* נָבָר 2 S 22[27] (=ψ 18[27]);—*purify oneself:* **a.** ceremonially, the bearers of the sacred vessels Is 52[11]. **b.** morally 2 S 22[27]=ψ 18[27]. **Pi.** *Inf.* לְבָרֵר Dn 11[35] *purify* (‖ לְצָרוֹף, לְלַבֵּן). **Hiph. 1.** *Inf.* לְהָבֵר Je 4[11] *purify, cleanse.* **2.** *Imv.* הָבֵרוּ הַחִצִּים Je 51[11] *polish arrows* (vid. **3** above). **Hithp. 1.** *Impf.* יִתְבָּרְרוּ Dn 12[10] *purify oneself.* **2.** תִּתְבָּרַר ψ 18[27]=תִּתְבָּר 2 S 22[27] *shew oneself pure, just, kind.*

†II. בַּר **adj. pure, clean,** Jb 11[4] ψ 24[4]; בָּר Pr 14[4]; pl. cstr. בָּרֵי ψ 73[1]; f. בָּרָה ψ 19[9] Ct 6[9.10];—**1.** *pure, clear:* בר לבב *pure in heart* ψ 24[4]; ברי לבב ψ 73[1]; a pure damsel Ct 6[9.10], man Jb 11[4], commands of God ψ 19[9]. **2.** *clean:* אֲבוּס בָּר *crib is clean* Pr 14[4]. **3.** perh. adv. נַשְּׁקוּ־בַר *kiss purely*, of *sincere* homage ψ 2[12] but cf. 1. בַּר, p. 135.

†III. בַּר **n.m. grain, corn** (cf. Ar. بُرّ *wheat, grain of wheat*), ψ 72[16] Am 5[11] 8[5.6]; בָּר Gn 41[35.49] 42[3.25] 45[23] (E) ψ 65[14] Pr 11[26] Je 23[28] Jo 2[24].

†1. בֹּר **n.m. lye, potash,** alkali used in smelting metals Is 1[25] (see בֹּרִית).

†II. בֹּר **n.m. cleanness, pureness:** בֹּר יָדַי *cleanness of my hands* 2 S 22[21] (=ψ 18[21]) ψ 18[25] (=בָּרִי *my cleanness* 2 S 22[25]); בֹּר כַּף Jb 9[30] 22[30].

†בֹּרִית **n.f. lye, alkali, potash, soap,** used in washing Je 2[22] Mal 3[2].

†בָּר **n.m. field** (BAram. בָּרָא, Syr. ܒܪܐ, Ar. بَرّ *open country, land*)—יִרְבּוּ בַבָּר *they grow up in the open field* Jb 39[4] (Aram. usage).

†בַּרְבָּרִים **n.m.pl.** birds fattened for table of Solomon 1 K 5[3]; *capons* Ki, *geese* (from their pure white feathers) 𝔗 Jer Thes, *swans* Ew, *guinea-hens* Th, *fowls* Tristr. AV RV (ברברי= ינשוף water-birds Lv 11[17] 𝔗 Sam).

ברש (✓of foll., meaning unknown).

†בְּרוֹשׁ **n.m.** Ho 14,9 **cypress or fir** (As. *burâšu* COT Gloss, Aram. בְּרוֹתָא, ܒܪܘܬܐ cf. בְּרוֹת infr., v. also Gr. βράθυ, Lat. *bratum, cypress, juniper* (PS); in favour of *cypress*, also 𝔊 𝔖 & so Thes; in favour of *fir* or *pine*, 𝔙 Rob in RobGes (because cypress not now indigenous on Lebanon); cf. also RS Proph. iv. n. 20 who lays stress on Ph. n.pr.loc. אי בשם (=איברושים)=Gr. Πιτυοῦσαι i.e. *isle of firs;*—v. further Schroed Phön. Spr. 99 Löw No. 59 & *Brathu* as name of Hermon Philo Bybl. in Euseb Praep. Evang. i. 10)—בְּרוֹשׁ Ho 14[9]+ 4 t.; בְּרוֹשִׁים 2 S 6[5]+11 t., בְּרֹשִׁים Na 2[4], בְּרוֹשָׁיו Is 37[24], בְּרֹשָׁיו 2 K 19[23];—**1.** (lit.) a noble tree, usually ‖ארז (exc. 2 S 6[5] 1 K 6[34] 2 Ch 3[5] ψ 104[17] Is 55[13] Ho 14[9] Na 2[4]); as standing and growing Is 14[8] 37[24] = 2 K 19[23], Is 41[19] 55[13] (‖ הֲדַס) 60[13] (‖ארז=כבוד לבנון) ψ 104[17]. **2.** sim. of luxuriance, stateliness Ez 31[8], productiveness Ho 14[9] (Now thinks *cypress*), fig. for spear-shafts Na 2[4] Hi-St, but 𝔊 𝔖 פרשים; fig. for mighty men Zc 11[2]. **3.** as material (always pl.), for building temple (עצי ב׳) 1 K 5[22.24] 6[34] cf. 9[11] 2 Ch 2[7]; עץ ב׳ (sing.) 2 Ch 3[5] (cf. Baer's n.); צלעות ב׳ 1 K 6[15]; for ships (no עץ) Ez 27[5];—בְּכֹל עֲצֵי ברושים 2 S 6[5] appar.=*with all musical instruments made of fir*, but ‖ 1 Ch 13[8] בְּכָל־עֹז וּבְשִׁירִים & so here 𝔊 We Dr.

†[בְּרוֹת] **n.m. id.** (Aramaic (prob. North-Palest.) form of same) only pl. בְּרוֹתִים ‖ אֲרָזִים Ct 1[17]; ref. to arbour of trees as their home, cf. אֶרֶז.

†בְּרֶשַׁע **n.pr.m.** (✓ & meaning unknown) king of Gomorrha Gn 14[2].

בְּרֹתַי, בְּרֹתִי, בְּרוֹתָה v. sub בארות, p. 92.

בשם (*have a sweet odour*, cf. Aram. בְּסִים, כְּסַם *be sweet, pleasant*, Pa. כַּסֵּם *to delight*, בַּסְּמָא, *sweet;* Palm. בשימא (משחא) Vog JAs 1883, Août. Sept. 153 l. 12, 155 l. 16, 18, 20 etc. *spiced* (*oil*), cf. Reckendorf ZMG 1888, 405; As. *bašâmu*, Pa. *make fine, beautiful* COT Gloss).

בֹּשֶׂם, [בֹּשֶׂם] v. בֹּשֶׂם.

†בֹּשֶׂם **n.m.** 1 K 10,10 **spice, balsam, balsam-tree** (Ar. بَشَام, Aram. בּוּסְמָא, ܒܘܣܡܐ, Gk. βάλσαμον; cf. Löw 53)—ב׳ Is 3[24]+, בֹּשֶׂם Ex 30[23] v. infr., בְּשָׂמִי Ct 5[1] (as if fr. בֹּשֶׂם); pl. בְּשָׂמִים Ex 25[6]+ 18 t., בְּשָׂמָיו Ct 4[16];—**1.** *spice, perfume, sweet odour* Is 3[24]; קִנְמָן־בֹּשֶׂם Ex 30[23] (ב׳ perh. so pointed to distinguish it from) קִנָּה־בֹשֶׂם v[23];—with this cf. Aram. קני בוסמא, ܩܢܝ ܒܘܣܡܐ;—*spices* as costly, token of wealth 2 K 20[13] = Is 39[9] cf. 2 Ch 32[27]; royal gifts 1 K 10[2.10.25]=2 Ch 9[1.19.24]; cf. sg. 1 K 10[10]=2 Ch 9[9]; as article of commerce Ez 27[22]; burnt at burial 2 Ch 16[14];

appointed for ingredient of the anointing oil Ex 25^{6} 35^{8} cf. v^{28} (all P), cf. 1 Ch 9^{30} (Palm. v. supr.); stored in temple 1 Ch 9^{29}; used for purifying the women of Ahasuerus Est 2^{12}; elsewhere only Ct $4^{10.14}$ *spices*, v^{16} *balsam-juice*, gathered Ct 5^{1}; *balsam-tree* הָרֵי ב׳ Ct 8^{14}; *beds of balsam* עֲרוּגוֹת ב׳ Ct 6^{2}; cf. עֲרוּגַת ב׳ Ct 5^{13} sim. of lover's cheeks.

†בָּשְׂמַת **n.pr.f.** (*perfume?*)—**1.** Hittite woman, a wife of Esau Gn 26^{34} (P); called daughter of Ishmael, and sister of Nebaioth Gn 36^{3} (but due prob. to R; this daughter of Ishmael is מַחֲלַת in 28^{9} P); v. also $36^{4.10.13.17}$ (all P) (Sam. has מחלת throughout Gn 36). **2.** daughter of Solomon, wife of Ahimaaz 1 K 4^{15}.

†יִבְשָׂם **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Issachar 1 Ch 7^{2}.

†מִבְשָׂם **n.pr.m.** **1.** a son of Ishmael Gn 25^{13} = 1 Ch 1^{29}. **2.** a descendant of Simeon 1 Ch 4^{25}.

†[בִּשֵּׂר] **vb.** bear tidings (√*rub, smooth the face;* cf. Ar. بَشَرَ *remove the face or surface of a thing*, cf. Ar. بَشِرَ *be glad, joyful;* بَشَّرَهُ بِمَوْلُودٍ *he rejoiced him with the message of the birth of a son;* Eth. **በሰረ:** *bring a joyful message*, so As. *bussuru* (Pa.) Dl[Pr 170], Sab. תבשר DHM[MV], also בשר n.pr.dei, בשיר DHM[ZMG 1883, 358], CIS [iv. 1, 41. l. 3])—**Pi.** *Pf.* בִּשַּׂר Je 20^{15} + 2 t.; *Impf.* תְּבַשֵּׂר 2 S 18^{20} + 4 t.; אֲבַשְּׂרָה 2 S 18^{19}; *Imv.* בַּשְּׂרוּ 1 Ch 16^{23} = ψ 96^{2}; *Inf.* לְבַשֵּׂר 1 S 31^{9} + 2 t.; *Pt.* מְבַשֵּׂר Is 41^{27} + 6 t.; f. מְבַשֶּׂרֶת Is $40^{9.9}$; pl. מְבַשְּׂרוֹת ψ 68^{12};—**1.** *gladden with good tidings:* birth of a son Je 20^{15}; victory 1 S 31^{9} 2 S 1^{20} 1 Ch 10^{9} ψ 68^{12}; היה כמבשר בעיניו *he was in his eyes as a bearer of good tidings* 2 S 4^{10}. **2.** *bear tidings* 2 S $18^{19.20.20.26}$; even of evil 1 S 4^{17}, and so with acc. בשר טוב 1 K 1^{42}. **3.** *herald as glad tidings:* the salvation of God, *preach* (chiefly exilic usage) the advent of י׳ in salvation Na 2^{1} Is $40^{9.9}$ 41^{27} $52^{7.7}$; the praises of Yahweh 60^{6}; His righteousness in the great congregation ψ 40^{10}; His salvation daily ψ 96^{2} = 1 Ch 16^{23}; the Messianic servant preaches good tidings to the meek Is 61^{1}. **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְבַּשֵּׂר 2 S 18^{31} *receive good tidings* (so Kirkp. Klo; cf. Ar. بَشِرَ IV. x; otherwise AV).

בָּשָׂר 266 **n.m.** **flesh** (cf. Ar. بَشَرٌ *skin*, Syr. ܒܘܫܪܐ, As. *bišru, blood-relation*, Dl[As. Stud. i. 143, cf. Pr. 170], Sab. בשר תורם *flesh of bulls*)—Gn 2^{21} + 126 t.; cstr. בְּשַׂר Gn 17^{11} + 40 t.; sf. בְּשָׂרִי etc. ψ 16^{9} + 96 t.; pl. בְּשָׂרִים Pr 14^{30};—**1.** *of the body:* **a.** *of animals* Gn 41^{2-19} Ex 21^{28} 22^{30} Nu 12^{12} (E) Nu 11^{4-33} (JE) Gn 9^{4} + (P 30 t.) Dt 12^{15} + (D 9 t.) Ju 6^{19-21} 1 S $2^{13.15}$ 1 K 17^{6} 19^{21} Jb 31^{31} 41^{15} ψ 50^{13} Pr 23^{20} Is 22^{13} $44^{16.19}$ 65^{4} 66^{17} Je 7^{21} 11^{15} Ez 4^{14} + 6 t. Dn 10^{3} Ho 8^{13} Mi 3^{3} Hg 2^{12} Zc $11^{9.16}$. **b.** *of men* Gn 40^{19} (E) 2^{21} Ex 4^{7} (J) Lv 12^{3} 13^{2} + 16 t. 26^{29} (P) Dt $28^{53.55}$ 32^{42} Ju 8^{7} 1 S 17^{44} 1 K 4^{34} $5^{10.14}$ 6^{30} 9^{36} Jb 2^{5} 4^{15} 6^{12} 7^{5} 10^{11} 13^{14} $19^{20.22}$ 21^{6} $33^{21.25}$ ψ 27^{2} $38^{4.8}$ 79^{2} 102^{6} 109^{24} Pr 4^{22} 5^{11} Is 9^{19} 17^{4} 49^{26} Je 19^{9} La 3^{4} Ez 32^{5} $37^{6.8}$ $39^{17.18}$ Dn 1^{15} Zc 14^{12}. The flesh of the body is contrasted with stone Ez 11^{19} 36^{26}. **2.** *flesh* for *the body itself* (esp. in P): על בשר אדם לא ייסך *upon the body of man it shall not be poured* Ex 30^{32} (P); מכנסי בד ילבש על בשרו *linen drawers shall he put on his body* Lv 6^{3} 16^{4} (P); וישם שק על בשרו 1 K 21^{27}; ורחץ את בשרו *and he shall bathe his body* Lv 14^{9} $15^{13.16}$ $16^{24.26.28}$ 17^{16} 22^{6} Nu $19^{7.8}$ (P); שרט לנפש לא תתנו בבשרכם *ye shall not put any cutting for any one in your body* Lv 19^{28} cf. Lv 21^{5} (P); והעבירו תער על כל בשרם *and they shall pass a razor over all their body* Nu 8^{7} (P). Ec. uses בשר only in this sense 2^{3} 4^{5} 5^{5} 11^{10} 12^{12}; elsewhere this usage only in poetry; the body antith. to נפש Jb 14^{22} Is 10^{18} ψ 63^{2}; לב ψ 16^{9} 84^{3} Pr 14^{30} (only here emphatic pl. = *entire body* Bö[§695], *Leiblichkeit* De); מִבְּשָׂרִי *apart from my body*, in disembodied state Jb 19^{26}; סמר מפחדך בשרי *my body trembleth for fear of thee* ψ 119^{120}. **3.** *male organ of generation* (euphemism): בְּשַׂר עָרְלָתְכֶם Gn $17^{11.14.23.24.25}$ (P); בשר ערוה Ex 28^{42} (P), but בשר Gn 17^{14} Lv 15^{2-19} (P) Ez 16^{26} 23^{20} $44^{7.9}$. **4.** *flesh* for *kindred, blood-relations:* עצם מעצמי ובשר מבשרי *bone of my bone and flesh of my flesh* Gn 2^{23} (J); והיו לבשר אחד *and they shall become one flesh* Gn 2^{24} (J); עצמי ובשרי Gn 29^{14} (J) Ju 9^{2} 2 S 5^{1} $19^{13.14}$ 1 Ch 11^{1}; בשר with sf. in same sense Gn 37^{27} (J) Ne 5^{5} Is 58^{7}, for which שְׁאֵר בשרו *near of kin*, man or woman Lv 18^{6} 25^{49} (both H; 25^{49} ‖ מִשְׁפָּחָה, cf. RS[K 149]). **5.** *man over against God as frail* or *erring* Gn 6^{3} (J) ψ 56^{5} 78^{39}; eyes of flesh Jb 10^{4}; arm of flesh 2 Ch 32^{8} Je 17^{5}; horses are flesh not spirit Is 31^{3}. **6.** the phrase כָּל־בָּשָׂר: **a.** *all living beings* Gn $6^{17.19}$ 7^{21} $9^{11.15.16.17}$ Lv 17^{14} Nu 18^{15} (P) Jb 34^{15} ψ 136^{25}. **b.** *animals* Gn $7^{15.16}$ 8^{17} (P). **c.** *mankind* Gn $6^{12.13}$ Nu 16^{22} 27^{16} (P) Dt 5^{23} ψ 65^{3} 145^{21} Is $40^{5.6}$ 49^{26} $66^{16.23.24}$ Je 12^{12} 25^{31} 32^{27} 45^{5} Ez $21^{4.9.10}$ Jo 3^{1} Zc 2^{17}; cf. כל בשר איש Jb 12^{10}.

†בְּשֹׂרָה **n.f.** **tidings** (cf. Ar. بِشَارَةٌ v. Pa[NB 61]; Sab. בשרן DHM[ZMG 1876, 672]), 2 S 4^{10} + 3 t.; בְּשׂוֹרָה 2 S $18^{25.27}$—**1.** *good tidings* 1 K

7^{9} **2.** *tidings, news* 2 S $18^{20.25}$; with טובה 2 S 18^{27}. **3.** *reward for good tidings* 2 S 4^{10} 18^{22}

†בְּשׂוֹר **n.pr.** of brook in Philistine territory; alw. נַחַל הַבְּשׂוֹר 1 S $30^{9.10.21}$; 𝔊 Βοσορ (v^{21} Βεανα, but 𝔊L Βοσορ); mod. *Wady Ṛazze* (Gaza) acc. to Guérin Judée ii. 213;—it empties into sea SW of Gaza. (Connexion with above √dub.)

†בָּשַׁל **vb. boil, seethe** (intr.), **grow ripe** (Aram. בְּשַׁל, ܒܫܰܠ *ripen*, Nas. ܒܫܰܠ *boil*, NSyr. ܒܶܫܶܠ *be boiled, cooked*, cf. As. *bašâlu* (*bašlu, cooked*) Zim BP 76)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּשַׁל Jo 4^{13}, בָּשְׁלוּ Ez 24^{5};—*boil, cook* (intr.) Ez 24^{5}; *grow ripe* (of קציר) Jo 4^{13};—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. בִּשְׁלָם 1 K 19^{21}; וּבִשַּׁלְתָּ Ex 29^{31} Dt 16^{7}, בִּשְׁלוּ La 4^{10} + 2 t., וּבִשְׁלוּ consec. Zc 14^{21}; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתְּבַשֵּׁל 2 S 13^{8}; 2 ms. תְּבַשֵּׁל Ex 23^{19} + 2 t., יְבַשֵּׁל Ez $46^{20.24}$, וַיְבַשֵּׁל 2 Ch 35^{13}, תְּבַשְּׁלוּ Ex 16^{23}, וַנְּבַשֵּׁל 2 K 6^{29}; *Imv.* בַּשֵּׁל 2 K 4^{38}, בַּשְּׁלוּ Lv 8^{31}, בַּשֵּׁלוּ Ex 16^{23}; *Inf.* בַּשֵּׁל 1 S 2^{13}; *Pt.* מְבַשְּׁלִים Ez 46^{24};—**1.** *boil* (tr.) obj. om. Nu 11^{8}, בָּשָׂר 1 S 2^{13}; גְּדִי Ex 23^{19} 34^{26} Dt 14^{21}; נזיד 2 K 4^{38}; of offerings, obj. הקדשים 2 Ch 35^{13}; obj. אשם Ez 46^{20}, זבח Ez 46^{24} (no obj.) v^{24}, cf. Zc 14^{21} (no obj.); Ex $16^{23.23}$ opp. אפה *bake*. **2.** *cook* (general), obj. בשר 1 K 19^{21} Ex 29^{31} Lv 8^{31} (both P); obj. בֵּן 2 K 6^{29} cf. יֶלֶד La 4^{10}; hence also of הפסח Dt 16^{7} (cf. Di; ‖ Ex $12^{8.9}$ has צְלִי אֵשׁ opp. מְבֻשָּׁל בַּמַּיִם) 2 Ch 35^{13} (בָּאֵשׁ), cakes (הלבבות) 2 S 13^{8}. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. בֻּשְּׁלָה Lv 6^{21}; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּבֻשַּׁל־ Lv 6^{21}; *Pt.* מְבֻשָּׁל Ex 12^{9} 1 S 2^{15}; —*be boiled, sodden*, במים Ex 12^{9} cf. Lv $6^{21.21}$ (all P) 1 S 2^{15}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִבְשִׁילוּ *ripened, brought to ripeness* Gn 40^{10} (a vine, its grape-clusters).

†בָּשֵׁל **adj. cooked, boiled** (As. *bašlu, ripe* COT Gloss)—Ex 12^{9} בָּשֵׁל מְבֻשָּׁל במים; f. בְּשֵׁלָה Nu 6^{19}, (both P).

†מְבַשְּׁלוֹת **n.f.pl. cooking-places** Ez 46^{23} (cf. בֵּית הַמְּבַשְּׁלִים v^{24}).

†בִּשְׁלָם **n.pr.m.** (= בֶּן־שָׁלֵם *son of peace*? cf. sub בן) a Persian officer in Canaan Ezr 4^{7}

בשן (√of foll. = *smooth, soft*? cf. Ar. بَشَنَةٌ, بِشْنَةٌ *soft and smooth ground*).

בָּשָׁן 60 **n.pr.terr.m.** Dt 3, 3 (*smooth* (& fertile) land) **Bashan**, first mentioned as kingdom of Og, E. of Jordan, stretching from stream Jabbok (thus including northern Gilead) northward to Hermon, between Gennesaret (W) and mts of Hauran (E); cf. Di Nu 21^{33} Wetzst Hauran 82; later a type of fertility;—usually c. art. הַבָּ׳ Nu $21^{33.33}$ 32^{33} Dt 1^{4} + 30 t. Dt Jos; 1 K $4^{13.19}$ 2 K 10^{33} 1 Ch $5^{11.12.16.23}$ $6^{47.56}$ Ne 9^{22} ψ 68^{23} 135^{11} 136^{20} Je 22^{20} 50^{19} (‖ הַכַּרְמֶל), Mi 7^{14} (‖ *id.*), Na 1^{4} (‖ *id.*; personif., subj. of אֻמְלַל), Is 33^{9} (‖ *id.*; personif. subj. of נֹעַר); הַר־בָּשָׁן (i.e. range of Hauran) ψ $68^{16.16}$ (called הַר־אלהים,—from a sanctuary there?—& הַר־גַּבְנֻנִּים *many-peaked mt.*); of stately trees אַלּוֹנֵי הַבָּ׳ Is 2^{13} (still seen on western slope of mts. of Hauran, Wetzst Hauran 88); אַלּוֹנֵי בָ׳ Zc 11^{2} (fig. of prominent men); אַלּוֹנִים מִבָּ׳ Ez 27^{6}; of bulls אַבִּירֵי בָ׳ ψ 22^{13} (‖ פָּרִים, fig.); so בְּנֵי־בָ׳ Dt 32^{14} (+ כָּרִים וְאֵילִים also עַתּוּדִים, cf. בָּקָר & צֹאן v^{a}; vid. בֵּן **1. j.** (ν)); appar. more general is מְרִיאֵי בָ׳ Ez 39^{18} (ref. to אֵילִים כָּרִים וְעַתּוּדִים פָּרִים . . . כֻּלָּם); once of kine (fem., fig. of luxurious and haughty women of Samaria) Am 4^{1} פָּרוֹת הַבָּ׳.

†כִּבְשָׁן **n.pr.loc.** in south. Judah הַנֶּ׳ Jos 15^{62}.

בָּשְׁנָה v. sub בוש.

†[בשש] **vb. Po.** *Inf.* sf. בּוֹשַׁסְכֶם Am 5^{11} prob. *your trampling* (by dissim. fr. בוס) sq. עַל.

בֹּשֶׁת v. sub בוש.

I. בַּת *daughter* v. sub בן.

II. בַּת *bath* (a measure), בָּתָה v. sub בתת.

†I. בְּתוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** (?= מְתוּאֵל *man of God*) Gn $22^{22.23}$ $24^{15.24.47.50}$ (J) son of Nahor, neph. of Abr., living in Aram-Naharaim, in city of Nahor; 25^{20} $28^{2.5}$ (P) Aramaean of Paddan-Aram.

†II. בְּתוּאֵל **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4^{30} = בְּתוּל Jos 19^{4}; כְּסִיל 15^{30}; בֵּיתְאֵל 1 S 30^{27} (v. p. 111 supr.); yet cf. Lag BN 64; site unknown.

בְּתוּל v. II. בְּתוּאֵל.

בִּתְיָה v. בַּת sub בן, p. 124.

בָּתִּים v. בית.

בתל (cf. Ar. بَتَلَ *sever, separate*).

†בְּתוּלָה 50 **n.f. virgin** (cf. Ar. بَتُولٌ, بَتِيلٌ, As. *batultu* (also *batûlu* of young man) 5 R 42^{56} v. Jer ZA 1886, 399; NH בְּתוּלָא, ܒܬܘܠܬܳܐ)—Gn 24^{16} + 19 t.; cstr. בְּתוּלַת Dt 22^{19} + 12 t.; pl. בְּתוּלוֹת Est 2^{2} + 7 t.; בְּתֻלוֹת Zc 9^{17}; בְּתוּלֹת Ex 22^{16} + 2 t.; בְּתֻלֹת La 5^{11}; sf. בְּתוּלָתָיו ψ 78^{63} + 3 t.; —one living apart in her father's house as *a virgin* Gn 24^{16} (J) Ex 22^{15} (E) Lv $21^{3.14}$ (P) Dt 22^{19} Ju 19^{24} 2 S 13^{2} Jb 31^{1} Is 62^{5} Je 2^{32} 31^{13} Jo 1^{8}; נערה בתולה *a virgin damsel* Dt $22^{23.28}$ Ju 21^{12} 1 K 1^{2} Est 2^{3}; בחור ובתולה Dt 32^{25} 2 Ch

36^{17} Je 51^{22} Ez 9^{6}; personification of nations בתולת ישראל Je 18^{13} $31^{4.21}$ Am 5^{2}; ב׳ בת ציון 2 K 19^{21} (= Is 37^{22}; on double st. cstr. v. Ges § 130.5 Phi St. Cstr. 63) La 2^{13}; ב׳ בת עמי Je 14^{17}; ב׳ בת יהודה La 1^{15}; ב׳ בת צידון Is 23^{12}; ב׳ בת בבל Is 47^{1}; ב׳ בת מצרים Je 46^{11}; pl. *virgins* Ex 22^{16} 2 S 13^{18} Est $2^{2.17.19}$ ψ 45^{15} 78^{63} La 1^{4} 2^{10} 5^{11} Ez 44^{22} Am 8^{13}; בתולות ובתולים ψ 148^{12} Is 23^{4} Zc 9^{17} La 1^{18} 2^{21}.

†בְּתוּלִים **n.f. virginity**, pl. abs. intens. Dt $22^{14.17.20}$; cstr. בְּתוּלֵי Dt $22^{15.17}$, all concrete, *tokens of virginity;* abstr., sf. בְּתוּלַי Ju 11^{37}; בְּתוּלֶיהָ Lv 21^{13} Ju 11^{38} Ez 23^{8}; בְּתוּלֵיהֶן Ez 23^{3}

†[בָּתַק] **vb. cut, cut off, cut down** (As. *batâku*, COT Gloss. Zim BP 104 n.; cf. also Ar. بَتَكَ *secuit, amputavit*)—only **Pi.** *Pf.* consec. וּבְתִקּוּךְ בחרבותם Ez 16^{40} *and they shall cut thee to pieces with their swords.*

†[בָּתַר] **vb. cut in two** (Ar. بَتَرَ *cut off* prematurely; *extirpate by cutting*)—**Qal** *Pf.* בָּתַר Gn 15^{10}; **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיְבַתֵּר Gn 15^{10} *id.*

†[בֶּתֶר] **n.m.** Gn 15, 10 **part, piece.** **1.** בִּתְרוֹ Gn 15^{10}; pl. sf. בִּתְרָיו Je 34^{18}, בִּתְרֵי הָעֵגֶל Je 34^{19}; always of halves of animals cut in two in making covenants. **2.** הָרֵי בֶתֶר Ct 2^{17} *mountains of cutting*, i.e. *cleft mountains* Ⓖ Thes al.; or *of separation* (between us) Ew al.; acc. to We Prol. 415, Eng. Tr. 391 ב׳ = *malobathron.*—*Bether* as n.pr. AV RV

†בִּתְרוֹן prob. **n.pr.terr.** (*cleft, ravine*) E. of Jordan; בִּקְעַת־הַבִּתְרוֹן 2 S 2^{29}

בתת (? *cut off, sever*, cf. Ar. بَتَّ, *secuit, resecuit, abrupit*).

†II. בַּת **n.m.** Ez 45, 14 (**f.** Is 5, 10) **bath** (Thes al. fr. above √ in sense of *define, measure;* cf. τέμνω; Lag Or. ii. 10 f. makes = בדת, = בד + fem. ת; cf. Syr. ܟܬ, instrument for pressing olives; cf. Epiphan. βάδος = ἐλαιοτριβεῖον; & βάδος also Hesych. Jos Ant. viii. 2. 9 but ed. Niese βάτους, βάτος)—ב׳ abs. Is 5^{10} + 6 t.; (בַּת Ez 45^{11}) cstr. Ez 45^{10}; pl. בַּתִּים 2 Ch $2^{9.9}$ + 3 t.;—a liquid measure = אֵיפָה of dry measure, each being $\frac{1}{10}$ חֹמֶר (q.v.) Ez $45^{11.11.14.14}$; also Is 5^{10} 1 K $7^{26.38}$ 2 Ch $2^{9.9}$ 4^{5} + Ez $45^{14.14}$ (4 t. in this v., Co del. *a* & *d*). Ez 45^{10} בַּת־צֶדֶק *a righteous* (right, accurate, full) *bath* (‖ אֵיפַת־צֶדֶק). The actual size of bath (= ephah) is appar. c. 40 litres (= Attic *metretes* cf. Jos Ant. viii. 2. 9; = 39.39 lit. cf. Boeckh Metrol. Untersuch. 259 f.; v. also J. Brandis Münz- Mass- u. Gewichtswesen 29 f. Smith Dict. Bible, art. Weights & Measures Ri HWB 934 f.).—I. בַּת v. sub בֵּן.

†[בַּתָּה] **n.f. precipice, steep** (as *cut off, abrupt*)—בְּנַחֲלֵי הַבַּתּוֹת Is 7^{19} *in the ravines of the precipices.*

†בַּתָּה **n.f. end, destruction** (for בִּתָּה, perh. on account of difference of meaning, perh. fr. analogy of כָּלָה with like sense; cf. Di)—וַאֲשִׁיתֵהוּ בָּתָה Is 5^{6} *and I will make it* (the vineyard) *a destruction*, a waste, or (Che) *make an end of it.*

ג

ג, גִ, *Gîmel*, third letter; in postB Heb. = numeral 3 (and so margin of printed MT); גֿ = 3000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

גֵּא v. sub. גאה.

†גָּאָה **vb. rise up** (Aram. Pe. (ℵ 1 S 2^{5}) & oft. Ethp. אֶתְגְּאֵי, ܐܬܓܐܐ *be boastful, proud*, cf. also NH)—**Qal** *Pf.* ג׳ Ex $15^{1.21}$, גָּאוּ Ez 47^{5}; *Impf.* יִגְאֶה Jb 8^{11} 10^{16}; *Inf.* abs. גָּאֹה Ex $15^{1.21}$;—**1.** *rise up*, of waters Ez 47^{5}. **2.** *grow up*, of plants Jb 8^{11}. **3.** *be lifted up, exalted*, of head Jb 10^{16}, of י׳ in triumph Ex $15^{1.21}$.

†גֵּא **adj. proud**, scribal error for גֵּאֶה Is 16^{6} (as in Je 48^{29}).

†גֵּאֶה **adj. proud**, Jb $40^{11.12}$ Is 2^{12} Je 48^{29}; pl. גֵּאִים ψ 94^{2} 140^{6} Pr 15^{25} 16^{19}; cstr. גְּאֵי ψ 123^{4} Qr גאי יונים (> Kt גאיונים), yet cf. De al.

†גְּאָה **n.f. pride**, Pr 8^{13}.

†גְּאוּת **n.f. majesty, pride** (cf. Syr. ܓܐܘܬܐ) —Jb 41^{7} + 6 t.; cstr. גְּאוּת Pr 29^{23} + 2 t.; sf. גַּאֲוָתִי Is 13^{3} + 8 t.;—**1.** *rising up, swelling* of the sea ψ 46^{4}. **2.** *majesty*, of Israel Dt 33^{29}, Moab Is 16^{6} = Je 48^{29}, scales of crocodile Jb 41^{7}, of God Dt 33^{26} ψ 68^{35}. **3.** *pride, haughtiness* ψ 10^{2} $31^{19.24}$ 36^{12} 73^{6} Pr 14^{3} 29^{23} Is 9^{8} 13^{11} 25^{11}; עליזי גאותי *my proudly exulting ones* Is 13^{3} cf. Zp 3^{11}.

†גָּאוֹן **n.m.** Ho 5, 5 **exaltation**—Jb 40^{10} + 5 t.; cstr. גְּאוֹן Lv 26^{19} + 31 t.; sf. גְּאוֹנְךָ etc. Ex 15^{7} + 9 t.; pl. sf. גְּאוֹנֶיךָ Ez 16^{56};—**1.** *exaltation, majesty, excellence*, **a.** of nations, their wealth, power, magnificence of buildings, e.g. Egypt Ez 32^{12}, Chaldeans Is $13^{11.19}$ 14^{11}, Philistines Zc 9^{6}, Assyria Zc 10^{11}, Jacob ψ 47^{5} Am

6^{8} 8^{7} Na 2^{3}, Israel Ho 5^{5} 7^{10} (prob. appellation of י), Na 2^{3}, Judah Je 13^{9}, Jerusalem v^{9} Ez 16^{56}; גְּאוֹן עֻזָּהּ *pride of her strength* Ez $30^{6.18}$ 33^{28}; גאון עזים Ez 7^{24} (but 𝔊 Ew Hi Co rd. עזם); גאון עזכם Lv 26^{19} Ez 24^{21}; the fruit of land of Judah will become לגאון ולתפארת *majestic and beautiful* Is 4^{2}; גאון כל צבי *the majesty of all the splendour* (of Tyre) Is 23^{9}; Zion is to become גאון עולם *an everlasting excellency* Is 60^{15}. **b.** of God Ex 15^{7} Is 24^{14} Mi 5^{3}; הֲדַר גְּאוֹנוֹ Is $2^{10.19.21}$; יִרְעַם בְּקוֹל גְּאוֹנוֹ Jb 37^{4}; עֲדֵה נָא גְּאוֹן וָגֹבַהּ Jb 40^{10}. **c.** גאון הירדן *majesty of the Jordan*, referring to the green and shady banks, clothed with willows, tamarisks, and cane, in which the lions made their covert Je 49^{19} 50^{44} Zc 11^{3}, and therefore dangerous Je 12^{5} (Ew thinks of the *swelling* of its agitated waters); גְּאוֹן גַּלֶּיךָ *majesty of thy waves* Jb 38^{11}. **2.** *pride* (bad sense) Jb 35^{12} ψ 59^{13} Pr 8^{13} 16^{18} Ez 7^{20} 16^{49} Zp 2^{10}; of Moab Is $16^{6.6}$=Je $48^{29.29}$

†גְּאוּת **n.f.** majesty, ψ 93^{1}+7 t.;—**1.** *lifting up* גְּאוּת עָשָׁן *column of smoke* Is 9^{17}; גְּאוּת הַיָּם *swelling of the sea* ψ 89^{10}. **2.** *majesty* of God ψ93^{1} Is 26^{10}; גְּאוּת עָשָׂה *he hath done majestically* Is 12^{5}; עֲטֶרֶת גְּאוּת *crown of majesty* Is $28^{1.3}$ (Samaria, on a round hill majestically commanding the country). **3.** *pride* דִּבְּרוּ בְגֵאוּת *they speak proudly* ψ 17^{10}; so for גְּאוּת 74^{20} Bi Che.

†גְּאוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*majesty of Ēl*) the spy of the tribe of Gad Nu 13^{15}

†[גַּאֲיוֹן] **adj.** proud, גאיונים ψ 123^{4} (Kt cf. Baer's note, yet rd. prob. גַּאֲיוֹנִים; but Qr better, גְּאֵי יוֹנִים *proudest oppressors*, v. גֵּאֶה).

גאיונים v. foregoing, and also גֵּאֶה.

גֵּוֶה **n.f.** pride (contr. for גַּאֲוָה Ew § 62 b, 73 b cf. Aram. Dn 4^{34} & 𝔗)—**1.** *pride* Jb 33^{17} Je 13^{17} **2.** *lifting up* Jb 22^{29} an exclamation, *up!* Ew Di De al.; but *pride* Hi Dr § 154 n. (ed. 3).

גֵּיאוֹת v. גֵּיא.

†I. גָּאַל **vb.** redeem, act as kinsman (NH, Niph. *be redeemed;* also גּוֹאֵל, גְּאוּלָה)—**Qal** *Pf.* ג׳, etc. Is 44^{23}+14 t.; *Impf.* יִגְאַל, etc. Lv 25^{33}+18 t.; *Imv.* גְּאַל, etc. Ru 4^{6}+3 t.; *Inf.* abs. גָּאֹל Lv 27^{13}+2 t.; cstr. לִגְאֹל Ru 4^{4}+2 t.; sf. לִגְאָלֶךָ Ru 3^{13}; *Pt.* גֹּאֵל Lv 25^{26}+24 t., גּוֹאֵל Is 59^{20} ψ 103^{4}; sf. גֹּאֲלֶךָ Is 48^{17}, גֹּאַלְךָ Is 54^{8} (sf. 19 t.); pass. pl. גְּאוּלִים, etc. Is 35^{9}+4 t.;—**1.** *act as kinsman, do the part of next of kin* (chiefly in D H P Ru), גֹּאֵל *kinsman* Lv 25^{25} (H) Nu 5^{8} 35^{12} (P) Ru 2^{20} $3^{9.12}$ $4^{1.3.6.8.14}$ 1 K 16^{11}. **a.** in taking a kinsman's widow אם יגאלך טוב יגאל ואם לא יחפץ לגאלך וגאלתיך *if he will do thee the kinsman's part* (raise up children by the widow) *well, let him do the kinsman's part; but if he is not pleased to do thee the kinsman's part then I will do thee the kinsman's part* Ru 3^{13}; **b.** in redeeming from bondage Lv $25^{48.49}$ (H); **c.** in redeeming a field Lv $25^{26.33}$ (H) Ru $4^{4.6}$; **d.** claim as kinsman Jb 3^{5}; **e.** גֹּאֵל הַדָּם *the avenger of blood* Nu $35^{19.21.24.25.27.27}$ Jos $20^{3.5}$(?; not in 𝔊) v^{9}(P). Dt $19^{6.12}$ (D) 2 S 14^{11}. **2.** *redeem*, by payment of value assessed, of consecrated things, by the original owner Lv $27^{13.15.19.20.31}$(P). **3.** *redeem*, with God as subj. implying personal relationship, chiefly in poetry:—**a.** individuals, from death ψ 103^{4} La 3^{58} Ho 13^{14}, מכל רע Gn 48^{16} (E poetry), נפש ψ 69^{19} 72^{14}, orphans Pr 23^{11} Je 50^{34}, ריבה ריבי וגאלני ψ 119^{154}, גֹּאֲלִי Jb 19^{25}, צורי וְגֹאֲלִי ψ 19^{15}. **b.** Israel, from Egyptian bondage Ex 6^{6}(P?) 15^{13} (song) ψ 74^{2} 77^{16} 78^{35}, מיד אויב ψ 106^{10}. **c.** from exile (chiefly Is^{3}, the vb. not in Is^{1}) Is 43^{1} $44^{22.23}$ 48^{20} 52^{9} 63^{9} Mi 4^{10}, מיד ψ 107^{2} Je 31^{11}; Yahweh is גֹּאֵל Is 41^{14} 43^{14} $44^{6.24}$ 47^{4} 48^{17} $49^{7.26}$ $54^{5.8}$ 59^{20} 60^{16} 63^{16}; and the people גְּאוּלִים Is 35^{9} 51^{10} 62^{12} 63^{4} (cf. גְּאוּלַי infr.), ψ 107^{2}. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְאַל Lv 25^{49}; *Impf.* יִגָּאֵל Lv 25^{30}+5 t.; תִּגָּאֲלוּ Is 52^{3};—**1.** refl. *redeem oneself* Lv 25^{49} (H). **2.** pass. *be redeemed*, **a.** field Lv 25^{30} (H), slave Lv 25^{54} (H); **b.** consecrated things Lv $27^{20.27.28.33}$ (P); **c.** Jerusalem by Yahweh Is 52^{3}.

†גְּאוּלַי Is 63^{4}, in שְׁנַת ג׳, **n.abstr.** *redemption*, acc. to 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Ges Hi De MV Che Di RVm; then either pl. abstr. sf. *year of* (*my*) *redemption* (so most); or abstr. form. in י—, after Syr. analogy, Lag Symm. ii. 101 f. Sem. i. 19, 68. BN 192 (𝔊 om. *my*); but < Pt. pass. pl. sf. *my ransomed* (*released*) *ones* Ew Br Brd AV RV cf. sub גאל supra.

†גְּאֻלָּה **n.f.** kin(?), redemption—Lv 25^{24} +5 t.; cstr. גְּאֻלַּת Lv 25^{32}; sf. גְּאֻלָּתִי Ru 4^{6}, גְּאֻלָּתֶךָ Ez 11^{15}, גְּאֻלָּתוֹ Lv 25^{26}+4 t.;—**1.** *kin.* אַנְשֵׁי גְּאֻלָּתֶךָ *men of thy kindred* Ez 11^{15}, RV Thes Hi al.; but 𝔊 𝔖 Ew Co א׳ גלותך *thy fellow-exiles.* **2.** *redemption*, of field Lv 25^{24} (H) Ru 4^{7} **3.** *right of redemption* Lv $25^{29.31.32.48}$ (H) Ru 4^{6} Je 32^{8}=משפט הגאלה Je 32^{7} **4.** *price of redemption* Lv $25^{26.51.52}$ (H).

†יִגְאָל **n.pr.m.** (*He redeems*)—**1.** one of the spies Nu 13^{7} **2.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23^{36} **3.** descendant of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3^{22}.

†II. [גָּאַל] **vb.** defile, late (cf. פָּעַל)—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נְגֹאֲלוּ Is 59[3] La 4[14], on form v. Ges[§ 51, 2], Kö[I. 265]; *Pt.* נְגֹאָלָה Zp 3[1];—*be defiled*, hands with blood בְּדָם, Is 59[3] cf. La 4[14]; pt. as subst. *defiled, polluted one* Zp 3[1] of Jerusalem (‖ מֹרְאָה; appos. הָעִיר הַיּוֹנָה). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 pl. sf. גֵּאַלְנוּךָ Mal 1[7] *pollute, desecrate*, obj. ʼי (desecrated in his altar). **Pu.** *Impf.* וַיְגֹאֲלוּ מִן־הַכְּהֻנָּה Ezr 2[62]=Ne 7[64] cstr. pregn. *and they were desecrated out of the priesthood*, i.e. deposed, as desecrated ones; *Pt.* מְגֹאָל of bread laid on Yahweh's altar Mal 1[7]; of Yahweh's altar (table, שֻׁלְחָן) v[12]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. אֲגֹאַלְתִּי Is 63[3] (on Aram. form v. Kö[I. 27] Ges[§ 53 R. 6] but) rd. perh. גֵּאַלְתִּי *Pi.*, v. GFM[ThLZ 1887, 292] cf. also Ges[l.c. s.] Ol[§ 255 b] Sta[§ 159 b, 3];—*I have polluted*, i.e. *stained, all my raiment.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְגָּאַל Dn 1[8]; יִתְגֹּאָל v[8];—*defile himself.*

†[גֹּאַל] **n.[m.] defiling, defilement,** גְּאֻלֵּי הַכְּהֻנָּה Ne 13[29]

גַּב **back,** etc., v. sub גבב.

[גָּב], גָּבִים v. גוב p. 155.

I. [גֹּב] *locust*, v. sub גבה.

II. [גֹּב] **pit,** III. [גַּב] *beam*, v. sub גוב.

גֹּב, גּוֹב **n.pr.loc.** v. sub גבב.

גבא (cf. Ar. جَبَأَ, جَبِئَ *restrain* or *withhold oneself;* perh. = جَبَا *collect* (water in a cistern, also tribute), so Lane جَبَى I. ad fin., Fl NHWB[I. 431]; v. also NH גבי, גָּבָה, Aram. גְּבָא, ܓܒܳܐ *collect* debts, taxes, etc.)

†גֶּבֶא **n.m.**[Ez 47, 11] **cistern, pool** (cf. Ar. جَابِيَةٌ *watering-trough*)—**1.** *cistern* מַיִם מִגֶּבֶא Is 30[14] **2.** *pool, marsh* גְּבָאָיו Ez 47[11] (‖ בִּצֹּאתָו).

גבב (prob. *be curved, convex, elevated*, Aram. גְּבָבָא *hill; be* or *make hollow, dig*, Ar. جَبَّ *cut off* or *out*, جُبٌّ, Aram. גֻּב, Eth. ገብ: As. *gubbu*,—all = *cistern;* cf. e.g. As. *gubbâni ša mê, cisterns of water*, Asrb[Annals Col. viii, 102], KB[II. 220]; v. n.pr. גֹּב infr.)

†גַּב **n.m.** ? cf. Ez 43,13 (**f.** Ez 1, 18) anything convex, curved, gibbous, e.g. **back,** chiefly late;—abs. גַּב Ez 16[24]; cstr. גַּב Ez 43[13] (rd. גַּבַּהּ Ⓖ Ew Sm Co); sf. גַּבִּי ψ 129[3], גַּבְּךָ Ez 16[31.39]; pl. cstr. גַּבֹּת Lv 14[9], גַּבֵּי Jb 13[12] 15[26]; sf. גַּבֵּיהֶם 1 K 7[33], גַּבֵּהֶם Ez 10[12], גַּבֵּיהֶן Ez 1[18], גַּבֹּתָם Ez 1[18];—**1.** *back*, of man (fig. of Isr.) ψ 129[3]; appar. of cherubim Ez 10[12], but Hi Sm emend v. so that גַּ ref. to wheels, *rim* v. **6** infr. **2.** *mound*, for illicit worship Ez 16[24.31.39] (all ‖ רמה); Ⓖ 𝔙 *lupanar, brothel*, after analogy of *fornix*, but this without sufficient proof, & needless. **3.** *boss*, or convex projection, of shield Jb 15[26] (fig.) *he runneth against him with the stout bosses of his shields* (i.e. wicked against ʼי); so ظهر in Ar. in similar phrase; cf. also Ar. جَوْبٌ, *shield;* also French *bouclier* fr. *boucle.* **4.** *bulwarks, breastworks*, fig. for arguments לְגַבֵּי־חֹמֶר גַּבֵּיכֶם Jb 13[12] *breastworks of clay are your breastworks.* **5.** *brow*, only גַּבֹּת עֵינָיו Lv 14[9] *his eyebrows.* **6.** *rim* of wheel, *felloe* 1 K 7[33] Ez 1[18.18]; so perh. 10[12] v. **1** supr.—Ez 43[13]; *elevation*, i.e. basement of altar, Da after MT., but v. גֻּבָּה, cf. supr.

†גֹּב 2 S 21[18], גּוֹב v[19] **n.pr.loc.** (cf. Aram. גֻּבָּא *den*, and ܓܘܒܳܐ, Ar. جُبٌّ, Eth. ገብ: As. *gubbu, well, cistern*, v. גבב)—field of battle with Philistines 2 S 21[18] = גֶּזֶר in ‖ 1 Ch 20[4] (so here Th Ew; cf. Jos 10[33]), but = גַּת Ⓖ𝔖 2 S 21[18] (ⒼL Γαζεθ); 2 S 21[19] (om. ‖ 1 Ch 20[5]), Ⓖ Ρομ, Ρομβ; Klo *Gath;* in v[16] We Dr (q. v.) rd. בְּגֹב for בְּגוֹב; site of Gob (si vera l.) unknown.

†גַּבַּי סַלַּי appar. **n.pr.m.** (cf. Aram. ܓܒܳܝ, Talm. גַּבָּי, *tax-gatherer*) a Benjamite Ne 11[8]: but text dub. cf. 1 Ch 9[8] & Sm[Listen 7]

†גִּבְּתוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (*mound, height*, cf. 𝔗 גִּבְבָא *ridge*) Philistine city 1 K 15[27.27] 16[15.17]; assigned to Dan Jos 19[44], and to Levites 21[23]: site unknown; cf. Lag[Onom. 246, 2nd ed. 255].

גבה (*collect*, Ar. جَبَا (= جَبَأَ ?, cf. גבא supr.), NH גִּבֵּי, גָּבָה, Aram. גְּבָא, ܓܒܳܐ; ‖ form גבא q.v.)

†I. [גֹּב] **n.[m.] locust** (name from *swarm, collection*, Eth. ገባኤ: cf. also Eth. ጎንበጣ: *locust* √ = Ar. جَبَطَ *scaturivit, manavit*), only pl. גְּבִים Is 33[4] (in sim. of leaping).—גֹּב II, III, v. sub גוב.

†גּוֹב **n.[m.] locusts,** Na 3[17]; cf. גֹּבַי.

†גֹּבַי, גּוֹבַי **n.m.** Am. 7, 1, cf. v. 2 **coll. locusts** (*swarm, multitude;* Aram. גּוּבָא, pl. גּוּבָאֵי; on format. v. Ol[§ 216 d]), גֹּבַי symbol of Yahweh's judgment on Isr. Am 7[1]; in sim. of disappearance of Assyrian leaders at destruction of Nineveh גּוֹב גּוֹבַי Na 3[17] (*locust-*) *swarm of locusts* (‖ אַרְבֶּה); but del. גּוֹב as dittogr. We al.

†**גבה** **vb.** be high, exalted (NH *id.* (Hiph.), Aram. גְּבָה, cf. Ar. جَبْهَةٌ *forehead*, جَبَهَةٌ *prominence of forehead;* compare perhaps also As. *gabâni, heights* (?) Lotz[TP 133])—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּ 2 Ch 26[16] + 5 t.; גָּבְהָה Ez 31[5] (ה = א); גָּבַהְתָּ Ez

31[10], גָּבְהוּ Jb 35[5] + 3 t.; *Impf.* יִגְבַּהּ Pr 18[12] + 5 t.; sf. יִגְבָּהוּ Ez 31[14], יִגְבָּהוּ Jb 36[7], תִּגְבָּהוּ Je 13[15], תִּגְבְּהֶינָה Ez 16[50]; *Inf.* כִּגְבֹהַּ ψ 103[11], לִגְבָּהָה Zp 3[11]; —**1.** *be high, lofty, tall*, e.g. tree Ez 19[11] 31[5.10.14], heavens Jb 35[5] Is 55[9] ψ 103[11], man 1 S 10[23]. **2.** *be exalted*, of man in dignity and honour Jb 36[7], of servant of Yahweh Is 52[13], God Is 5[16], God's ways Is 55[9] **3.** *lofty* גָּבַהּ לִבּוֹ :—**a.** in a good sense, *encouraged* in the ways of Yahweh 2 Ch 17[6]; **b.** elsewhere in a bad sense, *be haughty* ψ 131[1] Pr 18[12] 2 Ch 26[16] 32[25] Ez 28[2.5.17], and so without לב Is 3[16] Je 13[15] Ez 16[50] Zp 3[11]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִגְבַּהְתִּי Ez 17[24]; *Impf.* יַגְבִּיהַּ Jb 39[27] Je 49[16] Ob[4]; וַיַּגְבִּיהֶהָ 2 Ch 33[14]; יַגְבִּיהוּ Jb 5[7]; *Inf.* הַגְבַּהּ Is 7[11] Ez 21[31]; *Pt.* מַגְבִּיהַּ Pr 17[19] ψ 113[5];—*make high, exalt*, e.g. trees Ez 17[24], wall 2 Ch 33[14], gate Pr 17[19], nest Je 49[16] Ob[4], dwelling ψ 103[5], a request Is 7[11], the lowly Ez 21[31]; יַגְבִּיהוּ עוּף *make their flight high, soar aloft* Jb 5[7], without עוף Jb 39[27]

†גָּבֹהַּ **adj.** high, exalted—1 S 9[2] + 15 t.; גָּבוֹהַּ ψ 138[6]; cstr. גְּבֹהַּ 1 S 16[7]; גְּבַהּ (Ew[§213d]) ψ 101[5] + 3 t.; pl. גְּבֹהִים Ec 5[7] + 5 t.; f. גְּבֹהָה Dt 3[5] + 6 t.; pl. גְּבֹהוֹת Dn 8[3] + 2 t.; גְּבֹהֹת Dt 28[52]; —**1.** *high, lofty, tall*, e.g. tree Ez 17[24], tower Is 2[15] Zp 1[16], mountain Gn 7[19] ψ 104[18] Is 40[9] 57[7] Ez 17[22] 40[2]; cf. phrases על כל גבעה גבהה *upon every high hill* 1 K 14[23] 2 K 17[10] Je 2[20]; על גבעות הגבהות Je 17[2]; עַל־כָּל־הַר גָּבֹהַּ Is 30[25] Je 3[6]; man 1 S 9[2]; tree גְּבַהּ קוֹמָה Ez 31[3]; horns Dn 8[3]; walls Dt 3[5] 28[52]; gallows Est 5[14] 7[9]; gate Je 51[58]; altar Ez 41[22]; high things Jb 41[26] Ec 12[5]. **2.** *exalted in station* Ez 21[31]; כִּי גָבֹהַּ מֵעַל שֹׁמֵר וְגְבֹהִים עֲלֵיהֶם *for high one above high one is watching, & the Most High over them* Ec 5[7] so Ew Zö al., but Vrss De Now al. *higher* (earthly), potentates *over them*. **3.** *haughty* ψ 138[6] Is 5[15] 10[33] 1 S 2[3]; גְּבַהּ־עֵינַיִם ψ 101[5]; ג׳ לֵב Pr 16[5]; ג׳ רוּחַ Ec 7[8]. **4. n.**[**m.**] *loftiness*, גָּבֹהַּ קוֹמָתוֹ 1 S 16[7]: cf. גָּדוֹל **10**, p. 153.

†גֹּבַהּ **n.m. height**—Jb 22[12] + 9 t.; sf. גָּבְהוֹ 1 S 17[4] + 5 t.; pl. cstr. גָּבְהֵי Jb 11[8];—**1.** *height*, of buildings and trees Ez 1[18] 19[11] 31[10.14] 40[42] 41[8] 2 Ch 3[4] Am 2[9]; prob. also Ez 43[13] (of altar), so Ⓖ Ew Co for MT גַּב (q. v.); of man 1 S 17[4]: heaven Jb 11[8] 22[12] (גבה cstr. SI[6] of rock). **2.** *exaltation, grandeur* Jb 40[10] **3.** *haughtiness*, Je 48[29]; ג׳ אַף ψ 10[4]; ג׳־לבו 2 Ch 32[26]; ג׳ רוּחַ Pr 16[18].

†גַּבְהוּת **n.f. haughtiness**, Is 2[11.17].

†יִגְבְּהָה **n.pr.** (*exalted?* Ol[§277k.4]) place in the tribe of Gad Nu 32[35] Ju 8[11];—*Hirbet-Ajbêhât*, NW fr. 'Ammân, Bd[Pal189].

†גבול(ה) Jos 15[47] Kt; rd. הַגְּדוֹל Vrss. Codd. cf. v[12].

גבה (only in foll. derivatives found in P; cf. also NH גִּבֵּחַ, *giant*).

†גִּבֵּחַ **adj. having a bald forehead**, ג׳ הוּא Lv 13[41] (P ‖ קָרֵחַ הוּא v[40]).

†גַּבַּחַת **n.f. bald forehead** (NH *id.*, Aram. ܓܰܒܰܚܬܳܐ), only Lv 13—abs. Lv 13[42] (P; asson. בְּקָרַחַת אוֹ בִגַּבַּחַת); גַּבַּחְתּוֹ v[42.43] (both P & ‖ קָרַחְתּוֹ); in all, as place of appearance of an eruption; v[55] (P; ‖ id.) = *in its front*, i.e. front of garment.

גִּבֵּי v. sub גבה.

גִּבֵּי, גִּבֵּי סַלִּי v. sub גבב.

גִּבִּים **n.pr.loc.** v. sub עב.

גבל (acc. to Thes orig. *twist, wind*, whence not only גַּבְלֶת, מִגְבָּלֶת, but also גָּבוּל (*cord* and then) *boundary*, as determined by measuring cord, or line, whence vb. denom. גָּבַל *bound, border*, q.v. infr.; NH גָּבַל, Aram. גְּבַל mean *mix, knead*; Ar. جَبَلَ, Syr. ܓܰܒܶܠ = *create, fashion*; MV assume meaning *massive*, whence Ar. جَبَل *mountain* (cf. As. *gablu* HA[48]), and גָּבוּל as originally earth-wall, etc., serving as boundary; this explains גַּבְלֶת etc. less well).

גְּבוּל **n.m.** [Nu 34, 3] **border, boundary, territory** (NH *id.*, Punic *gubulim* (pl., Plaut Poen. I. 9)—גְּבוּל Gn 10[19] + 168 t. + Jos 15[47] Kt (but rd. Qr הַגְּדוֹל); גֶּבֶל Nu 21[13] + 9 t.; (both, in abs. & cstr., e.g. abs. Nu 22[36] 34[8], cstr. Gn 10[19] 2 S 21[5]); sf. גְּבוּלִי 1 Ch 4[10]. גְּבוּלְךָ Ex 7[27]. גִּבְלְךָ Ex 23[31] + 3 t., etc.; pl. (8 t.) only sf. גְּבוּלֶיךָ Je 15[13] 17[3], etc.;—**1.** *border, boundary*, **a.** of a land or people: Canaanites Gn 10[19] (J), Edom Nu 20[23] Jos 15[1.21] (all P) cf. Ob[7], Amorites Nu 21[13] (E) Jos 13[4] (D) cf. 12[5] (D) Ju 1[36], Moab Nu 21[13.15] 22[36] (E) 33[44] (P) Dt 2[18] Ju 11[18.18] 2 K 3[21] Is 15[8], Ammon Nu 21[24] (E) Dt 3[16] Jos 12[2] 13[10] (all D) Am 1[3], Bashan Jos 12[4] (D), Egypt 1 K 5[1] = 2 Ch 9[26], Is 19[19]; esp. of promised land Ex 23[31] 34[24] (JE) Nu 34[3] + 13 t. Nu 34 (all P) Dt 11[24] 12[20] 16[4] Jos 1[4] (D), cf. Ez 45[1] + 10 t. Ez 45–48; also of Israel 2 K 14[25] Am 6[2] Mal 1[5]. **b.** *boundary* of smaller divisions, e.g. Geshurites Dt 3[14] Jos 12[5] 13[11] (all D), cf. Jos 16[2.3] (J) 19[12] (P); esp. of tribes of Israel Dt 3[16.17] Jos 13[30] (all D) 13[16] + 60 t. Jos 13–19 (P);—15[47] rd. גדול v. supr.; Jos 22[25] (P) & 17[8] 18[11] 24[30] (JE), cf. 1 Ch 6[39.51]

2 Ch 11[13] Ez 48[1] + 15 t. Ez 48 (incl. v[22.23] q. del. Co);—in 1 S 13[18] rd. for גְּבוּל, הַגִּבְעָ Ⓖ We Dr. †**c.** *boundary* of territory belonging to an individual,—of field, piece of ground, etc. Gn 23[17] (P) Dt 19[14] 27[17], Jos 24[30] (E) = Ju 2[9] 1 Ch 4[10] Pr 15[25] 22[28] 23[10] Ho 5[10]. †**d.** *border* of stream Nu 22[36]. †**e.** *limit* to waters of deep ψ 104[9] cf. Je 5[22]. †**f.** a concrete object marking limit, (*α*) *barrier* in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40[12] (del. Ⓖ Co) v[12]; (*β*) *border* of altar Ez 43[13.17.20]; (*γ*) *surrounding wall* of restored Zion Is 54[12] (so Ⓖ Ew Kn Che; De Brd *territory*, Di undecided). †**2.** *territory* (enclosed within boundary), **a.** of land or people Gn 47[21] (J) Ex 7[27] (P) 10[4.14] (‖ ארץ) v[19] 13[7] (all J), Nu 20[16.17.21] 21[22] (E; ‖ ארץ) = Ju 11[20], Nu 21[23] (E) Dt 2[4] 19[3] (גּ׳ אַרְצְךָ) v[8] 28[40] Jos 18[5.5] (E) Ju 11[22] 19[29] 2 S 21[5] 1 K 1[3] 2 K 10[32] 1 Ch 21[12] (‖ ארץ) ψ 105[31] (= ארץ in ‖ Ez 8[16.17]) v[33] 147[14] Je 31[17] Ez 11[10.11] Jo 4[6] Zp 2[8]. **b.** *territory* of a city (or *limit* of such territory) Nu 35[26.27] Jos 13[26] Ju 1[18.18.18] Ez 47[16.16.17.17] (del. Ⓖ Co) 48[1] Am 6[2]. †**c.** *territory* about Ezekiel's temple Ez 43[12]. †**d.** pl. in like sense (only use of pl.), of land Mi 5[5] Is 60[18] (‖ ארץ) Je 15[13] 17[3], cf city 1 S 5[6] 2 K 15[16] 18[8]; so Ez 27[4] of Tyre. †**e.** fig. *territory* (region) *of darkness* Jb 38[20]; *territory of wickedness* Mal 1[4] (of Edom); *territory of his holiness* ψ 78[54] (of Canaan).

†[גְּבוּלָה] **n.f. border, boundary**—sf. גְּבֻלָתוֹ Is 28[25]; *Pl.* abs. גְּבֻלֹת Nu 32[33], גְּבֻלוֹת Jb 24[2]; cstr. גְּבוּלוֹת ψ 74[17], גְּבוּלוֹת Is 10[13], גְּבֻלוֹת Dt 32[8]; sf. גְּבוּלֹתֶיהָ Jos 18[20] 19[49], גְּבֻלֹתֶיהָ Nu 34[2.12]:—**1.** *border, boundary* of the earth (poet.) ψ 74[17]; of peoples Is 10[13] Dt 32[8] (poem); of land of Canaan Nu 34[2.12] (P) Jos 19[49] (JE); of a tribe Jos 18[20] (P); of territory about cities Nu 32[33] (P ?); of a piece of ground Jb 24[2]; of barley-field Is 28[25].

†גַּבְלֻת **n.f. twisting**—שַׁרְשֹׁת גַּבְלֻת Ex 28[22], שַׁרְשְׁרֹת גּ׳ 39[15] (both P), *cords of twisting*, i.e. (well or tightly) twisted cords.

†מִגְבֶּלֶת **n.f.pl. the twisted**, i.e. **cords**, Ex 28[14] cf. Di (appos. שַׁרְשְׁרֹת זָהָב, ‖ שׁ׳ הָעֲבֹתֹת).

†גָּבַל **vb.denom. bound, border**—**Qal** *Pf.* גְּבָלוּ Dt 19[14]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִגְבּוֹל Jos 18[20], 3 fs. תִּגְבָּל־ Zc 9[2];—*bound, border*, c. acc. Jos 18[20] (P); c. בְּ *border upon, adjoin* Zc 9[2]; trans. *set bounds* Dt 19[14] (c. acc. cogn.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. *set bounds for*, c. acc. וְהִגְבַּלְתָּ Ex 19[12]; *Imv. id.* הַגְבֵּל v[23] (both JE), + *Pt.* מַגְבִּיל Ez 47[18] Ⓖ ⅀ 𝔙 Co.

†גֶּבַל **n.pr.loc.** maritime city on the Phenician coast Ez 27[9]; (Ph. גבל = Byblus (Sm Di Jos 13[5]); in As. *Gubli* COT[Gloss]); mod. *Jebeil* Bd[Pal 358]; v. also Furrer[ZPV viii. 20].

†גְּבָלִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing, c. art. = n.coll. Jos 13[5] והארץ הַגְּבָלִי, but rd. גְּבוּל הַגּ׳, cf. Di. 1 K 5[32] הַגִּבְלִים (but prob. txt. err.; Th rds. וַיַּגְבִּלוּם *and they bordered them, made a border for them* (the stones); Ⓖ ἔβαλον, cf. also Klo).

†גְּבָל **n.pr.loc.** (= Ar. جِبَال, Γεβαληνη) mountainous region S. of Dead Sea, 𝔗 Seir, cf. Jos[Ant. ii. 1, 2; ix. 9, 1]; ψ 83[8] גֶּבֶל וְעַמּוֹן וְעֲמָלֵק;—mod. *Jibâl;* Seetzen[ii. 357] Burckh[Travels 401] Rob[BR ii. 154].

גבן (prob. *be curved, contracted, coagulated;* Syr. Pa. ܓܒܶܐ *coagulate;* Ar. جَبُنَ is *be timid*, perh. from *shrinking, cowering*).

†גִּבֵּן **adj.** crook-backed, hump-backed (cf. Aram. גִּבִּין *id.*, NH גַּבָּן *highlander;* also NH גבין, Aram. גביגא, ܓܒܝܓܐ, all = *brow* (*eyebrow*, etc.); cf. Ar. جَبِينٌ *side of forehead*), Lv 21[20].

†גְּבִינָה **n.f.** curd, or cheese (NH *id.*, Ar. جُبْنٌ, Eth. ጋብት: Aram. גּוּבְנָא, ܓܘܒܢܐ, cf. ܓܒܢܐ)—וְכַגְּבִינָה תַּקְפִּיאֵנִי Jb 10[10] (‖ חֶלֶב).

†[גַּבְנֹן] **n.[m.] peak, rounded summit;** pl. גַּבְנֻנִּים: ψ 68[16] הַר־אֱלֹהִים הַר־בָּשָׁן הַר־גּ׳ הַר־בָּשָׁן; הָרִים גּ׳ v[17] (appos., Thes Dr[§ 188] al.; others adj. *many-peaked*). Cf. Wetzst[Batan. Giebelgeb., 1884].

גבע (*convex, projecting, high;* cf. Aram. Pa. גַּבַּע *swell, swell up*, גְּבִיעַ *hump-backed*, גִּבְעָתָא *hill;* v. also 1. גִּבְעָה infr.)

†גֶּבַע **n.pr.loc.**—גּ׳ abs. Jos 21[17] +; cstr. Ju 20[10] +; גָּבַע Jos 18[24] +;—Levitical city, in Benjamin Jos 21[17] = 1 Ch 6[45] Jos 18[24] cf. 1 Ch 8[6], 1 K 15[22] Ne 11[31]; also 1 S 13[16] & Ju 20[10.33] MT, in all three rd. גִּבְעָה (גִּבְעַת), cf. context;—northernmost city in kingdom of Judah 2 K 23[8] *from Geba to Beersheba*, cf. Zc 14[10]; situated S. of pass of *Michmash* Is 10[29] 1 S 14[5] cf. 1 S 13[3]; mentioned also 2 Ch 16[6] Ezr 2[26] Ne 7[30] 12[29]; in 1 S 13[18] Ⓖ We Dr rd. הַגֶּבַע for MT גְּבוּל q. v.; (2 S 5[25] rd. גבעון with Ⓖ and 1 Ch 14[16]).—Mod. *Jeba'* Rob[BR i. 440 f.] Bd[Pal 120].

†גִּבְעָא **n.pr.m.** a son of Caleb 1 Ch 2[49].

†1. גִּבְעָה **n.f.** hill—abs. גִּבְעָה 2 S 2[25] + 13 t. + Ez 6[13] (del. Co q.v.) 1 S 7[1] 2 S 6[3.4] (cf. Dr); cstr. גִּבְעַת Jos 5[3] + 8 t. + 1 S 10[5] (cf. Dr); sf. גִּבְעָתִי Ez 34[26] (but del. Co), גִּבְעָתָהּ Is 31[4]; pl. abs. גְּבָעוֹת Dt 12[2] + 35 t.; cstr. גִּבְעוֹת Dt 33[15]

Hb 3[6], גִּבְעֹת Gn 49[26]; sf. גִּבְעוֹתֶיךָ Ez 35[8];—*hill, height, elevation*, both high and low, cf. ψ 148[9] ההרים וכל גבעות, 65[13];—**1.** in ordinary prose, *hill*, lower than mountain Ex 17[9.10] (E) 2 S 2[25]; it may be n.pr. in 1 S 7[1] 10[10] 2 S 6[3.4] v. also sub II. גִּבְעָה. **2.** esp. as place of illicit worship על כָּל־ג׳ גְּבֹהָה ותחת כל עץ רענן 1 K 14[23] 2 K 17[10] Je 2[20]; cf. Dt 12[2] 2 K 16[4] 2 Ch 28[4] (these two + במות); also Ho 4[13] Je 13[27] 17[2] Ez 6[13] (v. supr.). **3.** very commonly ‖ הר in poet. & proph. Dt 33[15] ψ 72[3] 114[4.6] 148[9] Ct 2[8] 4[6] Is 2[2.14] 30[17.25] 31[4] 40[4.12] 41[15] 42[15] 54[10] 55[12] 65[7] Je 3[23] 4[24] 16[16] 50[7] Ez 6[3] 34[6] 35[8] 36[4.6] Ho 4[13] 10[8] Jo 4[18] Am 9[13] Mi 4[1] 6[1] Na 1[5] Hb 3[6]; rarely in prose Dt 12[2]; sometimes as high and majestic (poet.) ג׳ עולם Gn 49[26] Dt 33[15] Hb 3[6] ('everlasting hills'); cf. also Jb 15[7] Pr 8[25] (with adj. *high*, cf. supr.); v. also Je 49[16]. **4.** hills with special names, some nearly or quite = n.pr.loc., which see under the respective words: ג׳ מֹרֶה Ju 7[1] *teacher's hill*, in valley of Jezreel; ג׳ הָעֲרָלוֹת Jos 5[3] *hill of the fore-skins;* ג׳ הָאֱלֹהִים 1 S 10[5] (a designation of Gibeah); ג׳ הַחֲכִילָה 1 S 23[19] 26[1.3]; ג׳ אַמָּה 2 S 2[24]; ג׳ הַלְּבוֹנָה Ct 4[6] (i.e. hill where frankincense is grown); ג׳ גָּרֵב Je 31[39]; ג׳ יְרוּשָׁלַם Is 10[32] cf. 31[4] (where ‖ הַר־צִיּוֹן), Ez 34[26] (v. supr.) & הַגְּבָעוֹת Zp 1[10] hills on which Jerusalem stands.

II. גִּבְעָה **n.pr.loc.** (*hill*)—ו׳ Jos 15[57] +; (הַ)גִּבְעָתָה Ju 20[4] + 5 t.; גִּבְעַת Jos 18[28]; cstr. גִּבְעַת 1 S 11[4] + 9 t.; abs. alw. c. art. exc. Jos 15[57] 18[28] Ju 19[12] 20[31] 1 S 10[26] 2 Ch 13[2];—†**1.** a city of Judah Jos 15[57] (perh. one of two villages called *Gabaa, Gabatha* in Onom. v. Lag Onom. 246, 128; 2nd ed. 255, 160). **2.** city of Benj. Ju 19[14.16] + 20 t. Ju, 1 S 10[26] 14[2] 22[6] 26[1] 2 S 23[29] = 1 Ch 11[31]; also Ho 5[8] 9[9] 10[9.9] (cf. Ju 19[12 ff.]) 2 Ch 13[2]; perh. also 1 S 7[1] 10[10] 2 S 6[3.4] rd. also (for גבע) 1 S 13[16] Ju 20[10.33]; = גִּבְעַת Jos 18[28]; called also גִּבְעַת בִּנְיָמִין 1 S 13[2.15] 14[16], & גִּבְעַת שָׁאוּל 1 S 11[4] 15[34] Is 10[29]; 2 S 21[6] rd. prob. גִּבְעוֹן, Ⓖ We Dr. †**3.** a city of Ephraim, called גִּבְעַת פִּינְחָס Jos 24[33].

גִּבְעַת **n.pr.loc.** (Ges § 80, R. 2) v. foregoing, **2.**

†גִּבְעָתִי **adj.gent.** of גִּבְעָה of Benjamin (!) 1 Ch 12[3].

†גָּבִיעַ **n.m.** Gn 44, 12 **cup, bowl**—ג׳ Gn 44[12] + 2 t.; cstr. גָּבִיעַ Gn 44[2]; sf. גְּבִיעִי Gn 44[2]; pl. גְּבִיעִים Ex 25[34], גְּבָעִים v 33.33 + 4 t.; sf. גְּבִיעֶיהָ Ex 25[31] 37[17];—*cup* (of Joseph) Gn 44[2.12.16.17]; pl. *cups* (of golden candlestick in tab.) Ex 25[31.33.33.34] 37[17.19.19.20]; *bowls* Je 35[5] גְּבִעִים מלאים יין וכסות.

†מִגְבָּעוֹת **n.f.pl.** **head-gear, turban,** of common priest (conical? cf. Di Ex 28[40]), Ex 28[40] Lv 8[13]; מִגְבָּעֹת Ex 29[9] 39[28] (פַּאֲרֵי הַמִּ׳).

†גִּבְעוֹן **n.pr.loc.**—ג׳ Jos 9[17] +; c. ה loc., גִּבְעוֹנָה 2 S 2[12] cf. 1 K 3[4];—Levitical city in tribe of Benjamin; formerly inhabited by Hivites Jos 9[17] 10[2.4.5.10.12.41] 11[19] 18[25] 21[17] 2 S 2[12.13] (*pool of Gibeon*) v[16] 3[30] 20[8] Je 28[1] 41[12] (*great waters which are in Gibeon*) v[16] 1 Ch 14[16]; vid. esp. ג׳ יוֹשְׁבֵי, ג׳ אַנְשֵׁי Jos 9[3] (called Hivites 9[7]) 10[1.6] 11[19] Ne 3[7], so בְּנֵי ג׳ Ne 7[25] (= בְּנֵי גִבָּר Ezr 2[20], v. גִּבָּר); cf. also as n.pr.m. 1 Ch 8[29] וּבְגִבְעוֹן יֹשְׁבוּ אֲבִי גִבְעוֹן = 9[35]; cf. מִדְבַּר ג׳ 2 S 2[24], עֵמֶק בְּג׳ Is 28[21]; it was the site of a great *Bamah* 1 K 3[4.5] 9[2], where was 'the tabernacle of Yahweh in the high place' acc. to 1 Ch 16[39], cf. 21[29] 2 Ch 1[3.13].

†גִּבְעֹנִי **adj.gent.**—alw. c. art. הַגִּבְעֹנִי Ne 3[7], הַגִּבְעוֹנִי 1 Ch 12[4], הַגִּבְעֹנִים 2 S 21[1.2.2.3.4.9].

†גִּבְעֹל **n.[m.]** bud (Ol § 216 b)—Ex 9[31] *the flax was bud* (i.e. in bud Dr § 188. (2)), cf. RS JPh XII. 299, 300.

†גָּבַר **vb.** **be strong, mighty** (NH *id.*, Aram. גְּבַר; Ar. جَبَرَ (conj. I. dial.; usually in derived conj.) *compel, force;* جَبَرِيَّةٌ *overbearing behaviour,* جَبْرٌ *constraint;* Eth. ገበረ: I, 1. *subigere;* II, 2, *cogere;* Syr. ܓܒܪ *play the man,* is denom. fr. ܓܒܪ *man*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ג׳ ψ 103[11] + 5 t.; גָּבְרוּ Gn 7[19] + 6 t.; גָּבְרָה 2 S 1[23]; *Impf.* יִגְבַּר 1 S 2[9]; וַיִּגְבְּרוּ Gn 7[18.24];—**1.** *be strong, mighty,* abs. גָּבְרוּ חַיִל *mighty in power* Jb 21[7]; with מִן *stronger than* 2 S 1[23] ψ 65[4]; with בְּ *mighty among* 1 Ch 5[2]. **2.** *prevail:*—**a.** abs. e.g. enemies Ex 17[11.11] (E) 1 S 2[9] La 1[16], waters Gn 7[18.19.20.24] (P), power Je 9[2]; **b.** with עַל *prevail over,* subj. enemies 2 S 11[23], blessings Gn 49[26] (J), mercy of God ψ 103[11] 117[2]. **Pi.** *Pf.* גִּבַּרְתִּי Zc 10[6]; sf. גִּבַּרְתִּים Zc 10[12]; *Impf.* יְגַבֵּר Ec 10[10] *make strong, strengthen.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִגְבִּיר בְּרִית לְ *confirm a covenant* Dn 9[27]; *Impf.* נַגְבִּיר לִלְשׁוֹנֵנוּ *we will confirm a covenant with our tongue* Ew Ol Che (or, to our tongue will we give strength Hi De) ψ 12[5] **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְגַּבַּר Jb 15[25] Is 42[13]; יִתְגַּבָּרוּ Jb 36[9]:—of ׳י, *shew himself a mighty one* against (עַל) Is 42[13]; of wicked, *behave proudly* toward (אֶל) Jb 15[25]; of erring righteous (abs.) 36[9].

גְּבַר v. following.

I. גֶּבֶר **n.m.** **man** (NH *id.*, MI[16] גברן (pl.). Aram. גְּבַר, ܓܒܪ; As. *gabru, rival* is Akk. loan-word acc. to Schr JLZ 1874, 200 Dl S 120, Sm. Chald. Gen. 26)—Dt 22[5] + 39 t.; גֶּבֶר Jb 3[3] + 13 t.; cstr. גֶּבֶר

ψ 18[26] (=2 S 22[26] גְּבוֹר but 𝔊 𝔖 rd. גֶּבֶר); pl. גְּבָרִים Je 41[16] + 10 t.;—man as strong, disting. fr. women, children, and non-combatants whom he is to defend, chiefly poetic Ex 10[11] Nu 24[3.15] (E) Ex 12[37] Jos 7[14.17.18] (J) Dt 22[5.5] Ju 5[30] 2 S 23[1] 1 Ch 23[3] 24[4] 26[12] Jb 3[3] + 14 t. Jb; ψ 18[26] + 8 t. ψ; Pr 6[34] + 7 t. Pr; Is 22[17] Je 17[5] + 8 t. Je; La 3[1.27.35.39] Dn 8[15] Mi 2[2] Hb 2[5] Zc 13[7]; also 1 S 10[21] 𝔊 We Dr; =*each* (of locusts) Jo 2[8], cf. אִישׁ.

†11. גֶּבֶר **n.pr.m.** an official of Solomon 1 K 4[19] (cf. בֶּן־גֶּבֶר v[13], p. 122 supr.)

†גִּבָּר **n.pr.** (Aram. *id.*=*hero*) Ezr 2[20] prob. =גִּבְעוֹן Ne 7[25].

גִּבּוֹר 159 **adj.** strong, mighty (cf. Ar. جَبَّارٌ *one who magnifies himself, behaves proudly, a tyrant, who is bold, audacious*)—Gn 10[9] + 58 t.; גִּבֹּר Gn 10[8] + 2 t.; גִּבּוֹרִים 1 S 17[51]; pl. גִּבּוֹרִים Je 46[9] + 27 t.; גִּבֹּרִים Jos 10[2] + 21 t.; cstr. גִּבּוֹרֵי 1 Ch 11[27] + 29 t.; גִּבֹּרֵי 1 Ch 9[26] + 4 t.; sf. גִּבּוֹרֶיךָ Ho 10[13] + (var. sfs. 11 t.):—**1. adj.** גִּבּוֹר בַּבְּהֵמָה *mightiest among beasts* Pr 30[30]; אִישׁ גִּבּוֹר 1 S 14[52]; גִּבּוֹר בָּאָרֶץ ψ 112[2]; גִּבּוֹר צַיִד *mighty in hunting* Gn 10[9] (J); מלך גבור Dn 11[3]; אֵל גִּבּוֹר the Messiah Is 9[5]; attribute of God especially as fighting for his people ψ 24[8.8] Dt 10[17] Ne 9[32] Is 10[21] Je 32[18] (cf. Ar. الجَبَّارُ). **2. n.m.** *strong, valiant man* Jos 10[2] (E) Gn 6[4] 10[8] (J) Ju 5[13.23] 1 S 2[4] + 16 t. 1 K 1[8.10] 2 K 24[16] 1 Ch 1[10] + 11 t. Ezr 7[28] Jb 16[14] ψ 19[6] 33[16] 45[4] 52[3] 78[65] 89[20] 120[4] 127[4] Pr 16[32] 21[22] Ct 3[7.7] 4[4] Ec 9[11] Is 3[2] 13[3] 21[17] 42[13] 49[24.25] Je 5[16] + 17 t. Ez 32[12] + 5 t. Ho 10[13] Jo 2[7] 4[9.10.11] Am 2[14.16] Ob[9] Na 2[4] Zp 1[14] 3[17] Zc 9[13] 10[5.7]; cf. phrases גִּבּוֹר חיל *mighty man of valour* Ju 6[12] 11[1] 1 S 9[1] 16[18] 1 K 11[28] 2 K 5[1] (וְהָאִישׁ הָיָה גִּבּוֹר so 𝔊 al.; but 𝔊L ὁ ἄνθρωπος ἦν λεπρός, cf. also Klo's dub. emend.), 1 Ch 12[28] 28[1] 2 Ch 13[3] 17[16.17] 25[6] 32[21]; איש גבור חיל Ru 2[1]; גבורי החיל Jos 1[14] (D) 6[2] 10[7] (JE) 2 K 15[20] 24[14]; איש גבורי החיל Jos 8[3]; גברי חיל 1 Ch 5[24] + 14 t. Ne 11[14]; גבורי חילים 1 Ch 7[5.7.11.40]; גבורי החילים 1 Ch 11[26]; גברי כח ψ 103[20]; גבורי מלחמה 2 Ch 13[3]; גברי השׁערים 1 Ch 9[26]; בית הגבורים Ne 3[16]; (ה)צָבָא הגבורים 2 S 10[7] 1 Ch 19[8]; ראשׁי הגברים 1 Ch 11[10]; גבורים לשׁתות *valiant to drink* Is 5[22]

†גְּבוּרָה 61 **n.f.** strength, might—Ex 32[18] + 16 t.; cstr. גְּבוּרַת ψ 147[10]; sf. גְּבוּרָתוֹ + (sfs. 32 t.); pl. גְּבוּרוֹת Jb 41[4] + 3 t.; גְּבֻרוֹת ψ 71[16]; גְּבוּרֹתֶיךָ Dt 3[24] + (sfs. 6 t.);—**1.** *strength*, of horse Jb 39[19] ψ 147[10], crocodile Jb 41[4], sun Ju 5[31], body of man ψ 90[10] Ec 9[16] 10[17] **2.** *might, valour*, of warriors Ju 8[21] Pr 8[14] Is 3[25] 28[6] 30[15] Je 9[22] 23[10] 49[35] 51[30] Ez 32[29.30] Mi 3[8] 7[16]; קוֹל עֲנוֹת גְּבוּרָה *noise of shouting in warlike strength* Ex 32[18] (E); עֵצָה וּגְבוּרָה 2 K 18[20] Is 11[2] 36[5]; cf. phrases of compiler of Kings כֹּל גְּבוּרָתוֹ 1 K 15[23] 2 K 10[34] 20[20]; אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה וּגְבוּרָתוֹ 1 K 16[5.27] 22[46] 2 K 13[8.12] 14[15.28]; cf. also מַלְכוּתוֹ וּגְבוּרָתוֹ 1 Ch 29[30], תָּקְפּוֹ וּגְבוּרָתוֹ Est 10[2]. **3.** *might* of God Jb 26[14] ψ 21[14] 54[3] 65[7] 66[7] 71[18] 80[3] 89[14] 106[8] 145[11] Is 33[13] Je 10[6] 16[21]; cf. phrases בח וגבורה 1 Ch 29[12] 2 Ch 20[6], חכמה וג׳ Jb 12[13], משׁפט וג׳ Mi 3[8], הגדלה והג׳ 1 Ch 29[11]: גְּבוּרוֹת *mighty deeds* of God Dt 3[24] ψ 20[7] 71[16] 106[2] 145[4.12] 150[2] Is 63[15].

†גְּבִיר **n.m.** lord, Gn 27[29.37]

†גְּבִירָה **n.f. 1.** lady, queen, 1 K 11[19]; **2.** queen-mother, 1 K 15[13] = 2 Ch 15[16]: וַיְסִרָהָ מִגְּ׳ *he removed her from* (the position of) *queen-mother*: cf. 2 K 10[13] Je 13[18] 29[2]

†גְּבֶרֶת **n.f. 1.** *lady, queen*, Is 47[5.7] **2.** *mistress* of servants, sf. גְּבִרְתִּי Gn 16[8]; גְּבִרְתֵּךְ Gn 16[9]; גְּבִרְתָּהּ Gn 16[4] 2 K 5[3] ψ 123[2] Pr 30[23]; (pl. גברת *women* Mi 16).

†גַּבְרִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*man of Ēl*) an archangel Dn 8[16] 9[21] (cf. Lu 1[19]).

גבשׁ (*be firm, massive*, cf. As. *gabâšu, be thick, massive*, Zim[BP 76], & deriv.; cf. also Aram. גַּבֵּשׁ Pa. *heap up*, & גַּבְשׁוּשִׁית *height, hill*).

†גָּבִישׁ **n.m.** crystal (cf. אֶלְגָּבִישׁ *hail*—on relation of meanings cf. Gk. κρύσταλλος, & Eth. usage of ጐብዚ: በረዶ: Di[Lex. Aeth. 759]—Ar. جِبْسٌ *gypsum*, As. *gibšu, mass, abundance*, COT[Gloss])—רָאמוֹת וְגָבִישׁ Jb 28[18] *coral and crystal*.

†מַגְבִּישׁ **n.pr.m.** Ezr 2[30] בְּנֵי מ׳ 𝔊 Μαγεβως, etc., a family of returning exiles, om. ‖ Ne 7[33], but 𝔊A א Μαγεβως, etc., 𝔊L Μαγβεις; cf. Sm Listen 15

גִּבְּתוֹן v. sub גבב.

†גַּג **n.m.** roof, top (NH *id.*; Di comp. Eth. ጋግ: ኮኮ: *vinculum* (ferreum), *jugo* simil. *collare ferreum*; √dub.; Thes prop. גגג; perh. גנג (=גגגן) *cover* Bö[§292] Sta[§189a] MV)—גָּג Jos 2[6] + 9 t. + 1 S 9[26] Kt (Qr גָּגָה), גָּגָה Jos 2[6] 1 S 9[26] Qr (Kt גג); cstr. Ju 9[51] + 2 t. + Ez 40[13] (del. Co v. infr.); sf. גַּגֵּךְ Dt 22[8], גַּגּוֹ Ex 30[3] + 2 t. + Ez 40[13] (del. Co v. infr.); pl. גַּגּוֹת Is 37[27] + 5 t.; sf. גַּגּוֹתֶיהָ Is 15[3], גַּגּוֹתֵיהֶם Je 32[29], גַּגֹּתֵיהֶם Je 19[13];—**1.** *roof* (of house) Dt 22[8] Jos 2[6.6.8] 16[27] 1 S 9[25.26] 2 S 11[2.2] 16[22] 2 K 19[26] = Is 37[27], Ne 8[16] ψ 102[8] 129[6] Pr 21[9] 25[24] Is 15[3] 22[1] Je 48[38]; as places of idolatrous worship (esp. of heavenly bodies) Je 19[13] 32[29] Zp 1[5]; so הַגַּג עֲלִיַּת אָחָז 2 K

23^{12}, roof of tower Ju 9^{51}, over gate 2 S 18^{24}, of chamber Ez $40^{13.13}$ (but Ⓖ Co קיר). **2.** top of altar of incense, in tabern. Ex 30^{3} 37^{26} (both P).

גַּד, גָּד, גִּדְגָּד, גִּדְגֹּדָה v. sub גדד.

†[גָּדַד] **vb. penetrate, cut** (NH *id., cut, cut out*, Aram. גְּדַד, ܓܕܰܕ, Ar. جَدَّ *cut, cut off*; Eth. ገደደ: in deriv.)—**Qal** *Impf.* ψ 94^{21} יָגוּדוּ עַל־נֶפֶשׁ צַדִּיק *they attack* (penetrate, make inroads upon) *the life of a righteous man* (Ol prop. יָגוּרוּ cf. 56^{7} 59^{4} where, however, Che יגודו; si vera l., perh. denom. fr. גְּדוּד cf. Ho 6^{9} & infr.; cf. also גוד & Kö i. 356). **Hithpo.** *Impf.* יִתְגֹּדָד Je 16^{6}; 2 fs. תִּתְגֹּדְדִי Mi 4^{14}, תִּתְגּוֹדְדִי Je 47^{5}; pl. וַיִּתְגֹּדְדוּ 1 K 18^{28}, יִתְגּוֹדְדוּ Je 5^{7} + Ho 7^{11} v. infr., תִּתְגֹּדְדוּ Dt 14^{1}; *Pt.* pl. מִתְגֹּדְדִים Je 41^{5};—**1.** *cut oneself*, as religious (heathen) practice 1 K 18^{28}; practised also by men of Shechem, etc. in worship of י (late) Je 41^{5}; for the dead, forbidden Dt 14^{1} לֹא תִתְגֹּדְדוּ וְלֹא תָשִׂימוּ קָרְחָה בֵּין עֵינֵיכֶם לָמֵת, Je 16^{6}; cf. 47^{5} (subject Philistia personified); also for MT יִתְגּוֹרְרוּ Ho 7^{14} Codd, *they cut themselves*, Ⓖ Gr Che RVm, or perh. (cf. גּוּר) sub. **2.** *gather in troops*, or *bands; go in troops* or *throngs, throng;* (denominative fr. גְּדוּד q.v.) cf. תִּתְגֹּדְדִי בַּת־גְּדוּד Mi 4^{14} (addressed to Jerusalem); Je 5^{7} וּבֵית זוֹנָה יִתְגֹּדָדוּ *and to a harlot's house they throng.*

I. גְּדוּד **n.m.**[Gn 49,19] **band, troop** (as *making inroads;* others, as a *division, detachment* (as severed), but this usually later in Heb.)—ג׳ abs. 1 S 30^{8} + 19 t.; cstr. 2 Ch 25^{9}; pl. גְּדוּדִים 2 S 4^{2} + 2 t.; cstr. גְּדוּדֵי 2 K 6^{23} + 6 t.; sf. גְּדוּדָיו Jb 19^{12} 25^{3};—**1.** *marauding band* (making *incursions, inroads*, cf. גדד) 1 S $30^{8.15.15.23}$ cf. 1 Ch 12^{22}, also 2 Ch 22^{1} 1 K 11^{24} 2 K 5^{2} 6^{23} $13^{20.21}$ $24^{2.2.2.2}$ cf. 2 S 22^{30}=ψ 18^{30}, & Gn 49^{19} (v. גָּד 30^{11}) Ho 6^{9} 7^{1} Je 18^{22}; שָׂרֵי גְדוּדִים 2 S 4^{2}, cf. וַיִּתְגַּם בְּרָאשֵׁי הַגְּדוּד 1 Ch 12^{19}; fig. of God's attacking forces, his chastisements Jb 19^{12} (cf. 25^{3} infr.) **2.** *troop*, of divisions of army of Isr. (late) גְּדוּדֵי צָבָא מִלְחָמָה 1 Ch 7^{4}, cf. 2 Ch 26^{11}; *band of Israel*, i.e. troop of mercenaries hired from Isr. by Amaziah 2 Ch $25^{9.10}$; בְּנֵי הַגְּדוּד i.e. *soldiers of the band* 2 Ch 25^{13}; of army in general כְּמֶלֶךְ בַּגְּדוּד Jb 29^{25}, in sim.; also Mi 4^{14} בַּת־גְּדוּד of Zion. **3.** *foray, raid* 2 S 3^{22}

†II. [גְּרוּד, or גְּדוּדָה] **n.**[**m.** or **f.**] **furrow, cutting**—**1.** *furrow*, pl. defect. גְּדוּדֶיהָ ψ 65^{11} (‖ תְּלָמֶיהָ). **2.** pl. גְּדֻדוֹת, *cuttings* upon hands, cf. גדד Hithpo. **2**, sign of mourning Je 48^{37} (‖ שַׂק).

†I. גַּד **n.m. coriander** (NH גִּיד, Aram. גִּידָא; connexion with above √ dub.; v. further Löw No. 155)—זֶרַע גַּד Ex 16^{31} Nu 11^{7}, sim. of manna.

†II. [גַּד] **1. n.**[**m.**] **fortune, good fortune** (Ar. جَدٌّ *id.*, Aram. גַּדָּא, ܓܰܕܳܐ)—Gn 30^{11} בגד Kt, i.e. בְּגָד (בָּא גָד Qr). Ⓖ ἐν τύχῃ, *by* or *with good fortune.* **2. n.pr.m. god of fortune** (Ar. جَدّ We Skizzen iii. 171; גד named often in Ph. & Aram. inscript., & found in Ph. & Aram. n.pr., Bae Rel 76 f. Nö ZMG 1888, 479; v. esp. Siegf JPTh 1875, 356 ff.)—c. לְ + art. לַגָּד Is 65^{11} cf. Che.

III. גָּד $_{71}$ **n.pr.m.** (*fortunatus*? perh. der. fr. foreg. divine name Siegf JPTh 1875, 364 Sta Gesch. i. 148; but v. also Bae Rel 159 f.)—גָּד Gn 35^{26} +, as well as גָּד Gn 30^{11} +;—**1.** son of Jacob and Zilpah; **a.** strictly as personal name Gn 30^{11} 35^{26} 46^{16} Ex 1^{4} cf. Gn 49^{19} 1 Ch 2^{2}. **b.** as name of tribe Nu 1^{14} Dt 27^{13} $33^{20.20}$ Jos 18^{7} Ez $48^{27.28}$; cf. אֶרֶץ גָּד 1 S 13^{7} v. also Je 49^{1}, שַׁעַר גָּד Ez 48^{34}, on הַנַּחַל הַגָּד 2 S 24^{5} cf. We Dr; explicitly מַטֵּה גָּד Nu 1^{25} 2^{14} 13^{15} Jos 13^{24} 20^{8} $21^{7.36}$ 1 Ch $6^{48.65}$; once, צָבָא מַטֵּה בְנֵי־גָד Nu 10^{20}; בְּנֵי גָד (MI 10 אש גד) Nu 1^{24} + 12 t. Nu; Jos 4^{12} + 14 t. Jos; 1 Ch 5^{11} 12^{14}. †**2.** a prophet in David's time, called נָבִיא 1 S 22^{5}, but הַנָּבִיא חֹזֵה דָוִד 2 S 24^{11} & חֹזֵה דָוִיד ‖ 1 Ch 21^{9}, הַחֹזֶה 1 Ch 29^{29} & חֹזֵה־הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 Ch 29^{25}.

†I. גָּדִי **adj.gent.** of גָּד **1**, Gadite 2 S 23^{36} (so perh. also ‖ 1 Ch 11^{38} where MT הַגָּרִי q.v.; cf. Th Be Dr); elsewhere as n.pr. coll.: so 1 Ch 5^{18} (only here without art., rd. perh. גָּד so Ⓖ), Dt $3^{12.16}$ 4^{43} 29^{7} Jos 1^{12} 12^{6} 13^{8} 22^{1} 2 K 10^{33} 1 Ch 5^{26} $12^{8.37}$ 26^{32}.

†II. גָּדִי **n.pr.m.** father of Menahem 2 K $15^{14.17}$ (cf. גדו (?גדי) n.pr.m. Eut Nab No. 25; Palm. גדיא n.pr.m. Vog No. 32).

גַּדָּה in חֲצַר ג׳ v. sub חצר.

†גַּדִּי **n.pr.m.** (*my fortune*) a man of Manasseh Nu 13^{11}.

†גַּדִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*El is my fortune*) a man of Zebulun Nu 13^{10}.

גִּדְגָּד, in חֹר הַג׳ v. following & sub חֹר.

†גִּדְגָּדָה c. art. הַגִּדְגָּדָה **n.pr.loc.** (mng. dub.) station of Israel in wilderness Dt $10^{7.7}$ (in ‖ Nu 33^{32} חֹר הַגִּדְגָּד v. sub חֹר).

†מִגְדּוֹ and (Zc 12^{11}) מְגִדּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (connexion with above √ not clear; Ⓖ Μαγεδδω, Μεκεδω, Μαγεδω, etc.; 𝔙 Mageddo; As. *Magadû, Magidû*, COT Gloss DI Pa 287) old Canaanitish city,

assigned to Manasseh 1 K 4^{12} 9^{15} 2 K 9^{27} $23^{29.30}$; מֶלֶךְ מ׳ Jos 12^{21}; יֹשְׁבֵי מ׳ Jos 17^{11} = Ju 1^{27}; מֵי מ׳ Ju 5^{19}; בִּקְעַת מ׳ Zc 12^{11} 2 Ch 35^{22};—mod. *Lejjûn* (= *Legio*) Rob BR ii. 329 f. 364 Bd Pal 229.

גדה (*cut, cut* or *tear away* ?).

†[גְּדָה] **n.f.** bank of river (cf. Ar. جُدَّة, جِدَّة *id.*, Aram. גּוּדָא, *wall*), גְּדוֹתָיו Jos 3^{15} 4^{18} 1 Ch 12^{16} Qr (Kt גדיתיו) Is 8^{7}

[גדיה] only pl. sf. Is 8^{7} Kt, v. foregoing.

†גְּדִי **n.m.** Gn 27,9 **kid** (NH *id.*, Ar. جَدْىٌ, Ph. גדא, Aram. גַּדְיָא, ܓܕܝܐ; cf. As. *gadû, gadiia*, Meissner ZA iv. 1889, 286 Zehnpfund BAS i. 505)—גְּדִי Gn 38^{17} + 12 t. (abs. Gn 38^{23} +, & (generally) cstr. Gn 38^{17} +); pl. גְּדָיִים 1 S 10^{3}, cstr. גְּדָיֵי Gn $27^{9.16}$;—*kid*, almost always ג׳ עִזִּים Gn $27^{9.16}$ $38^{17.20}$ Ju 6^{19} $13^{15.19}$ 15^{1} 1 S 16^{20}; abs. Ex 23^{19} 34^{26} Dt 14^{21} (all לא תבשל ג׳ בחלב אמו), & c. art. הַגְּדִי Gn 38^{23} Ju 14^{6}; abs. pl. 1 S 10^{3};—cf. also עֵין גְּדִי.

†[גְּדָיָה] **n.f.** only pl. **kids** sf. גְּדִיֹתַיִךְ Ct 1^{8} (‖ הצאן).

†גָּדַל 115 **vb. grow up, become great** (Aram. גְּדַל (Ithpe.), ܓܕܠ *twist, twine*, Ar. جَدَلَ *twist a cord, make firm, strong, become strong*, so NH)—**Qal** *Pf.* ג׳ etc. Gn 38^{14} + 14 t.; sf. גִּדַּלְנִי Jb 31^{18}; *Impf.* יִגְדַּל etc. ψ 35^{27} + 34 t.;—**1.** *grow up*, **a.** child Gn $21^{8.20}$ 25^{27} $38^{11.14}$ Ex $2^{10.11}$ (JE) Ju 11^{2} 13^{24} Ru 1^{13} 1 S 2^{21} 3^{19} 1 K $12^{8.10}$ (= 2 Ch $10^{8.10}$) 2 K 4^{18}; גִּדַּלְנִי כְּאָב *he grew up to me as to a father* Jb 31^{18}; **b.** lamb 2 S 12^{3}. **2.** *become great*, **a.** in extent, wealthy Gn $26^{13.13}$ 41^{40} (JE) Je 5^{27}; **b.** in value, גְּדֹלָה נֶפֶשׁ בְּעֵינַי, בְּעֵינֵי י׳ *prized by* 1 S $26^{24.24}$; **c.** in intensity, grief Jb 2^{13}, mourning Zc 12^{11}, punishment La 4^{6}, trespass Ez 9^{6}; **d.** in sound, loud cry Gn 19^{13} (J); **e.** in importance, of a king Ec 2^{9} 1 K 10^{23} (= 2 Ch 9^{22}) Dn $8^{9.10}$ (under fig. of horn), chief Gn 24^{35} 48^{19} (J), Messiah Mi 5^{3}, Jerusalem Ez 16^{7}; **f.** of God 2 S 7^{22} ψ 104^{1}, his works ψ 92^{6}, his power Nu 14^{17} (J). **3.** *to be magnified*, **a.** house of David Zc 12^{7}; **b.** Yahweh ψ 35^{27} 40^{17} 70^{5} Mal 1^{5}, his name 2 S 7^{26} (= 1 Ch 17^{24}). **Pi.** *Pf.* גִּדַּל Jos 4^{14} Est 3^{1}; גִּדֵּל Is 49^{21}; גִּדְּלָה Is 51^{18}, etc.; *Impf.* יְגַדֵּל Is 44^{14} + 8 t.; *Imv.* גַּדְּלוּ ψ 34^{4}; *Inf.* גַּדֵּל Nu 6^{5} + 3 t.; *Pt.* מְגַדֵּלִים 2 K 10^{6} (מְגַדְּלוֹת Ct 5^{13} 𝔊 𝔙 Hi Bö De);—**1.** *cause to grow*, e.g. hair Nu 6^{5} (P), plants Jon 4^{10} Is 44^{14} Ez 31^{4} Ct 5^{13}; *bring up children* 2 K 10^{6} Is 1^{2} 23^{4} 49^{21} 51^{18} Dn 1^{5} Ho 9^{12}. **2.** *make great, powerful* Gn 12^{2} (J) Jos 3^{7} 4^{14} (D) 1 K $1^{37.47}$ 1 Ch $29^{12.25}$ 2 Ch 1^{1} Est 3^{1} 5^{11} 10^{2}. **3.** *magnify*, **a.** man Jb 7^{17}; **b.** God ψ 34^{4} 69^{31}. **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְגֻדָּלִים *brought up* ψ 144^{12}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִגְדִּיל ψ 41^{10} +, etc.; *Impf.* יַגְדִּיל Is 42^{21} Dn 8^{25}, etc.; *Inf.* הַגְדִּיל 1 Ch 22^{8} Am 8^{5}; *Pt.* מַגְדִּיל ψ 18^{51} (= מִגְדֹּל in ‖ 2 S 22^{51}); pl. מַגְדִּילִים ψ 35^{26};—**1.** *make great*, e.g. shekel Am 8^{5}, pile for fire Ez 24^{9}, joy Is 9^{2}, counsel Is 28^{29}, wisdom Ec 1^{16}, works Ec 2^{4}, house of Yahweh 1 Ch 22^{5}; the heel ψ 41^{10} either *lifted high* (Ges), or (cf. De Now) *gave me insidiously a great fall*; cf. ג׳ פִּיךָ Ob[12] i.e. utter proud words (v. רחב Hiph.) **2.** *magnify*, salvation ψ 18^{51}, mercy Gn 19^{19} (J), teaching Is 42^{21}, the word of Yahweh ψ 138^{2}. **3.** *do great things* הִגְדִּיל לַעֲשׂוֹת, **a.** in a good sense, of God ψ $126^{2.3}$ Jo 2^{21}, also pregn. without Inf. 1 S 12^{24}. **b.** in bad sense, of 'the northern one' Jo 2^{20}, also pregn. without Inf. La 1^{9} Zp $2^{8.10}$ Dn $8^{4.8.11.25}$; with עַל, of enemies ψ 35^{26} 38^{17} 55^{13} Jb 19^{5} Je $48^{26.42}$; Ez 35^{13} of speaking ג׳ עָלַי בְּפִיכֶם. **c.** also, with Inf. implied, wept greatly 1 S 20^{41}. **Hithp.** *Pf.* וְהִתְגַּדְּלְתִּי Ez 38^{23} *I will magnify myself*, shew myself great and powerful (of God); *Impf.* יִתְגַּדֵּל, with עַל in a bad sense, *magnify oneself against* Is 10^{15} Dn 11^{36}; יִתְגָּדַּל Dn 11^{37}

†גָּדֵל **pt.m.** or **adj.verbal.** becoming **great, growing up**, Gn 26^{13} (J) 1 S 2^{26} (cf. Dr) 2 Ch 17^{12}; also **great**, pl. cstr. גְּדֹלֵי בָשָׂר Ez 16^{26} *great of flesh*.

†גֹּדֶל **n.m. greatness**—Dt 32^{3} + 5 t.; sf. גָּדְלוֹ Dt 5^{21} + 5 t.; גָּדְלוֹ ψ 150^{11};—**1.** *greatness, magnitude*, tree Ez 31^{7}, arm of God ψ 79^{11}, mercy of God Nu 14^{19}. **2.** *magnificence*, **a.** king Ez $31^{2.18}$; **b.** God Dt 3^{24} 5^{21} 9^{26} 11^{2} 32^{3} ψ 150^{2}. **3.** in a bad sense, גֹּדֶל לֵבָב = *pride, insolence of heart* Is 9^{8} 10^{12}.

†גְּדִלִים **n.[m.]pl. twisted threads** (NH גְּדִיל, Bab. *gidlu, cord* on which onions were strung, *a string* of onions, Zehnpfund BAS i. 511; Aram. גְּדִילָא, ܓܕܝܠܐ *thread, cord, rope*, also *plaited locks*, ܓܕܝܠܐ *id.*)—**1.** *tassels* Dt 22^{12} on border of garment (‖ צִיצִת Nu $15^{38.39}$). **2.** *festoons*, on capitals of columns 1 K 7^{17}

גָּדוֹל 522 **adj. great**—ג׳ Gn 4^{13} + 279 t.; גָּדֹל Dt 26^{8} + 22 t.; cstr. גְּדוֹל Ez $17^{3.7}$, גְּדֹל Ex 15^{16} Je 32^{19}, גְּדֹל־ Pr 19^{19}, גְּדוֹל־ ψ 145^{8} Na 1^{3}; sf. גְּדוֹלָם Je 6^{13} + 2 t.; pl. גְּדוֹלִים Ex 7^{4} + 11 t., גְּדֹלִים Gn 12^{17} + 22 t.; cstr. גְּדֹלֵי 2 K 10^{6}; sf. גְּדֹלָיו 2 K 10^{11} Jon 3^{7}; גְּדוֹלָיָה Na 3^{10}; f. גְּדוֹלָה Nu 22^{18} + 96 t.; גְּדֹלָה Gn 15^{12} + 31 t.; pl. גְּדוֹלוֹת Ne 9^{26} 12^{31}, גְּדֹלוֹת

Dt 27[2] + 30 t., גְּדֹלָה Nu 13[28] + 7 t.:—*great,* **1.** *in magnitude and extent,* e.g. sea Nu 34[6], river Gn 15[18], wilderness Dt 1[19], rain 1 K 18[45], mountain Zc 4[7], city Gn 10[12], house Je 52[13], altar Jos 22[10], throne 2 Ch 9[17], sea-monsters Gn 1[21], fish Jon 2[1], eagle Ez 17[3], terebinth 2 S 18[9], substance Gn 15[14], wealth Dn 11[2], victory 1 S 19[5]; 1 S 19[22] בּוֹר הַגָּדוֹל rd. ב׳ הַגֹּרֶן acc. to Ⓖ We Dr. **2.** *in number,* e.g. nation Gn 12[2], congregation Je 31[8], camp 1 Ch 12[22], army Ez 17[17], sacrifice 2 K 10[19], slaughter Dt 28[59] 1 S 4[17]. **3.** *in intensity,* fear Dt 4[34], weeping Is 38[3], power כֹּחַ Ex 32[11], joy Jon 4[6], anger Dt 29[23], indignation Je 21[5], sin Gn 20[9], iniquity Gn 4[13], evil Gn 39[9], trespass Ez 9[7]. **4.** *in sound, loud* voice Gn 39[14], cry Ex 11[6], shout Jos 6[5]. **5.** *in age,* elder, eldest, son Gn 27[1], daughter Gn 29[16], brother Gn 10[21], sister Ez 16[46]. **6.** *in importance,* **a.** *things* †(הַ)דָּבָר גָּדוֹל *an important thing* or *affair* Ex 18[22] Dt 4[32] 1 S 12[16] 2 K 5[13] 8[13]; יום יהוה Je 30[7] Ho 2[2] Jo 2[11] 3[4] Zp 1[14] Mal 3[23] **b.** *of men, great, distinguished,* Moses Ex 11[3], David 2 S 5[10], Job Jb 1[3], Mordecai Est 9[4], kings Ec 9[14] Je 27[7]; esp. of king of Assyr. הַמֶּלֶךְ הַגָּדוֹל 2 K 18[19.28] = Is 36[4.13], = As. *šarru rabbu, šarru dannu,* e.g. KB[1.94, 1.1]; הַכֹּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל *the h. p.* Lv 21[10] + 20 t.; (הָ)אִישׁ גָּדוֹל 1 S 25[2] 2 S 19[33] 2 K 5[1]; אִשָּׁה גְדוֹלָה 2 K 4[8]; †גָּדוֹל *a great man* 2 S 3[38] Mi 7[3]; לֹא תֶהְדַּר פְּנֵי גָדוֹל *thou shalt not honour* (favour) *the person of a great man* (opp. דַּל) Lv 19[15] (H); †(הַ)גְּדוֹלִים *the great* 2 S 7[9] = 1 Ch 17[8] Ne 11[14] (vid. infr.) Pr 18[16] 25[6] Je 5[5] (2 K 10[11] ⓖL ἀγχιστεύοντας, Klo גֹּאֲלָיו); further גְּדֹלֵי הָעִיר 2 K 10[6]; גְּדֹלָיו (כָּל־) 2 K 10[11]; Jon 3[7]; כָּל־גְּדוֹלֶיהָ Na 3[10] **c.** † *of God, himself* 2 Ch 2[4] Ne 4[8] 8[6] ψ 86[10] 99[2] 135[5] 147[5] Is 12[6] Je 10[6]; (הָ)אֵל (הַ)גָּדוֹל Dt 7[21] 10[17] Ne 1[5] 9[32] ψ 77[14] 95[3] Je 32[18] Dn 9[4]; גדול מכל האלהים Ex 18[11]; גדול ומהלל מאד 1 Ch 16[25] ψ 48[2] 96[4] 145[3]; מלך גדול ψ 47[3] 95[3] Mal 1[14]; †*his works* Dt 11[7] Ju 2[7] ψ 111[2], †*glory* ψ 21[6] 138[5], †*name* Jos 7[9] 1 S 12[22] 1 K 8[42] 2 Ch 6[32] ψ 76[2] 99[3] Je 10[6] 44[26] Ez 36[23] Mal 1[11.11], *mercy* 1 K 3[6] 2 Ch 1[8] ψ 57[11] 86[13] 108[5], *goodness* Ne 9[25], *compassion* Is 54[7] **7.** in phrases †עוֹד הַיּוֹם גָּדוֹל *it is yet high day* (Fr. *grand jour,* Germ. *hoch am Tage,* the day is at its height) Gn 29[7]; †כַּקָּטֹן כַּגָּדוֹל (or reverse) *as well small as great* Dt 1[17] 1 Ch 25[8] 26[13] 2 Ch 31[15]; †(לְ)מִקָּטֹן וְעַד גָּדוֹל (or reverse) *from small to great* Gn 19[11] 1 S 5[9] 30[2.19] 2 K 23[2] 25[26] 2 Ch 15[13] 34[30] Est 1[5.20] Je 6[13] 8[10] 31[34] 42[1.8] 44[12] Jon 3[5]. **8.** cstr. גְּדֹל (הַ)כְּנָפַיִם *great* of wings Ez 17[3.7], so of anger Pr 19[19] (Qr); usually of God, in power Na 1[3], counsel Je 32[19], mercy ψ 145[8]. **9.** as subst. concr. †עשה גדלות *do great things,* of God's great acts of redemption and judgment Dt 10[21] Jb 5[9] 9[10] 37[5] ψ 71[19] 106[21]; of the miracles of Elisha 2 K 8[4]; of things *too great* and so presumptuous, haughty תבקש ג׳ Je 45[5]; מדברת ג׳ ψ 12[4]; לא הלכתי בג׳ ψ 131[1] (cf. BAram. Dn 7[8.11.20]; also Rev 13[5]). **10.** †as subst. neut. *greatness* of arm Ex 15[16]; cf. גֹּבַהּ **4.**

†גְּדוּלָה **n.f. greatness**—2 S 7[21] + 3 t.; גְּדֻלָּה 1 Ch 29[11]; cstr. גְּדֻלַּת Est 10[2]; sf. גְּדוּלָּתוֹ Est 1[4]; גְּדֻלָּתוֹ ψ 145[3]; גְּדֻלָּתִי ψ 71[21]; גְּדֻלָּתְךָ ψ 145[6]; pl. intens. גְּדֻלּוֹת 1 Ch 17[19.21];—chiefly late Heb. **a.** of Psalmist ψ 71[21], Mordecai Est 6[3] 10[2], king Est 1[4]; **b.** *of God's greatness,* as an attribute 1 Ch 29[11] ψ 145[3.6], or of his acts 2 S 7[21] (cf. Dr) v[23] = 1 Ch 17[19.19.21].

†הַגְּדוֹלִים **n.pr.m.** father of Zabdiel Ne 11[14] (RV & so most; but Ⓖ RVm al. *the great*).

†גְּדֵל **n.pr.m.** (*very great*)—**1.** head of one of the families of Nethinim Ezr 2[47] Ne 7[49]. **2.** head of one of the families of Solomon's servants Ezr 2[56] Ne 7[58].

†גְּדַלְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah is great*)—**1.** governor of Judea appointed by Nebuchadnezzar Je 40[5.8] 41[16]. **2.** son of Amariah, a son of Hezekiah Zp 1[1]. **3.** priest of the sons of Jeshua Ezr 10[18].

†גְּדַלְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) is great*) — **1.** governor of Judea = גדליה 2 K 25[22-25] Je 39[14] 40[6-16] 41[1-18] 43[6] (24 t.) **2.** son of Pashur, one of the chiefs of Jerusalem in the time of Jeremiah Je 38[1]. **3.** one of the sons of Jeduthun, in the time of David 1 Ch 25[3.9].

†גִּדַּלְתִּי **n.pr.m.** (*I magnify* (*God*)) son of Heman 1 Ch 25[4] (cf. on this remarkable list of names Ew § 274 b We RS OTJC 422; 2nd ed. 143) v[29].

†יִגְדַּלְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) is great*) a prophet of the age of Josiah Je 35[4].

†מִגְדָּל **n.m.** tower, Gn 11[5] + 11 t.; cstr. מִגְדַּל Ju 8[17] + 21 t.; pl. מִגְדָּלִים 2 Ch 26[9] + 6 t.; מִגְדָּלֶיהָ ψ 48[13] Ez 26[4]; pl.f. מִגְדָּלוֹת 2 Ch 32[5] + 2 t.; cstr. מִגְדְּלוֹת Ct 5[13] (?); sf. מִגְדְּלֹתַיִךְ Ez 26[9] 27[11];—**1.** *tower* Gn 11[4.5] Ju 8[9] 9[51.51.52.52] 2 K 9[17] 17[9] 18[8] 1 Ch 27[25] 2 Ch 14[6] 26[9.10.15] 27[4] 32[5] Ne 3[25.26.27] Is 2[15] 30[25] 33[18] Ez 26[4.9] 27[11] ψ 48[13], watch-tower in vineyard Is 5[2]; fig. of God as refuge ψ 61[4] Pr 18[10]; beautiful neck like tower of David

Ct 4[4]; an ivory tower 7[5]; breasts 8[10]. (Cf. MI[22] מגדלתה, Sab. (more precisely Liḥyân) מגדלנהן, Eut, v. DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 4, 1. 5]). Special towers mentioned on Lebanon Ct 7[5], Penuel Ju 8[17], Shechem Ju 9[46.47.49]; and at Jerusalem, the tower of David Ct 4[4] (the arsenal), מֵאָה Ne 3[1], חֲנַנְאֵל Ne 3[1] 12[39] Je 31[38] Zc 14[10], תַּנּוּרִים Ne 3[11] 12[38] (tower of the furnaces). **2.** *elevated stage, pulpit* of wood Ne 8[4]. **3.** *raised bed* || עֲרוּגָה Ct 5[13], but 𝔊 𝔙 Hi Bö De rightly rd. מְגַדְּלוֹת.

†מִגְדַּל-אֵל **n.pr.** (*tower of God*) stronghold in Naphtali Jos 19[38] prob. = Μαγδαλά Matt 15[39] = *Mejdel* in the plain of Gennesareth Rob BR iii. 298 Bd[Pal 257]

†מִגְדַּל-גָּד **n.pr.** (*tower of Gad*) stronghold in Judah Jos 15[37];—cf. *Magdala*, Lag[Onom. 139, 12, 2nd ed. 171]; possibly *Mejdel*, eastward of Askalon, Guérin[Judée ii. 130 f.] cf. Bd[Pal 162].

†מִגְדַּל-עֵדֶר **n.pr.** (*flock-tower*) shepherd's watch-tower near Bethlehem Gn 35[21] Mi 4[8].

†מִגְדּוֹל **n.m.** tower, 2 S 22[51] Qr (Kt מגדיל = ψ 18[51] מַגְדִּל).

†מִגְדֹּל **n.pr.** (מִגְדּוֹל only Je 46[14]) fortified city on the NE. border of Egypt Ex 14[2] Nu 33[7] Je 44[1] 46[14] Ez 29[10] 30[6]; Copt. *meschtôl* (Champoll. L'Égypte sous les Pharaons ii. 79), Egyptian *makθel* Eb[68 522].

†גָּדַע **vb.** hew, hew down or off (NH *id.* (rare), Aram. גְּדַע Ithp.; Ar. جَدَعَ *cut off* hand or other member, *mutilate*)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּדַע La 2[3]; וְגָדַעְתִּי 1 S 2[31]; *Impf.* וָאֶגְדַּע Zc 11[10.14]; *Pt.* pass. גְּדוּעָה Is 15[2] (so many edd. but) Baer גְּרוּעָה; cf. infr., גְּדָעִים Is 10[33];—*hew, cut in two*, a staff Zc 11[10.14]; metaph. *hew off*, an arm 1 S 2[31]; horns La 2[3]; *hew down*, trees Is 10[33]; if in Is 15[2] then = *shave off* (object זקן, beard), but no other indication of this meaning, and true MT גְּרוּעָה, cf. Baer's note & Je 48[37]; v. גרע. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְדַּע Ju 21[6], נָגְדַּע Je 50[23]; 3 fs. נִגְדְּעָה Je 48[25], וְנִגְדְּעָה consec. Is 22[25]; 2 ms. נִגְדַּעְתָּ Is 14[12]; 3 pl. וְנִגְדְּעוּ consec. Ez 6[6] Am 3[14];—*be hewn off*, of altar-horns Am 3[14], of idols Ez 6[6] (|| נשבר); of severance of a tribe from nation Ju 21[6]; fig. of king of Babylon Is 14[12]; of Babylon as hammer Je 50[23] (|| נשבר); of a minister, under fig. of secure peg or pin Is 22[25]; of horn of Moab Je 48[25] (|| נשבר). **Pi.** *Pf.* גִּדַּע 2 Ch 34[7], גִּדַּעַ 2 Ch 34[4] ψ 107[16], וַיְגַדַּע 2 Ch 14[2], אֲגַדַּע ψ 75[11] Is 45[2], וַיְגַדְּעוּ 2 Ch 31[1]; 3 mpl. תְּגַדְּעוּן Dt 7[5] 12[3];—*hew off, down, in two* (cf. Qal) of *Asherîm* Dt 7[5] 2 Ch 14[2] 31[1], of idols Dt 12[3] (פְּסִילִים) 2 Ch 34[4.7] (חַמָּנִים); fig. horns of wicked ψ 75[11]; bars of iron (i.e. of Babylon's gates) Is 45[2], cf. ψ 107[16] †**Pu.** *Pf.* גֻּדְּעוּ Is 9[9] *hew down* (of trees).

גִּדְעוֹן **n.pr.m.** judge of Israel Ju 6[11.13.19] + 36 t. Ju 6–8;—called also יְרֻבַּעַל (q.v.) Ju 6[32] 7[1] etc., & יְרֻבֶּשֶׁת (q.v.) 2 S 11[21].

†גִּדְעֹנִי **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite Nu 1[11] 2[22] 7[60.65]; גִּדְעוֹנִי 10[24] (always אֲבִידָן בֶּן־גִּ׳).

†גִּדְעֹם **n.pr.loc.** marking limit of pursuit of Benjamites by rest of Israel Ju 20[45].

†[גָּדַף] **vb.** only **Pi.** revile, blaspheme (NH גָּדַף *cut, wound*, then (esp. Pi.) *revile*, Ar. جَدَفَ *cut, cut off*, II. *deny a favour, be ungrateful*, etc.; Aram. Pa. גַּדֵּף, ܓܕܦ, *revile*)—*Pf.* 2 ms. וְגִדַּפְתָּ 2 K 19[22] = Is 37[23]; 3 pl. גִּדְּפוּ 2 K 19[6] = Is 37[6]; *Pt.* מְגַדֵּף Nu 15[30] ψ 44[17];—**1.** *revile*, between man and man, (abs.) קוֹל מְחָרֵף וּמְגַדֵּף ψ 44[17] *the voice of* (him that) *reproacheth and revileth.* **2.** *blaspheme*, sq. acc. י׳ Nu 15[30] (P); 2 K 19[22] = Is 37[23] (|| חֵרֵף; obj. אֶת־מִי, ref. to י׳ as above); Ez 20[27]; 2 acc. הַדְּבָרִים אֲשֶׁר ג׳ נַעֲרֵי מֶלֶךְ אַשּׁוּר אֹתִי . . . 2 K 19[6] = Is 37[6] *the words* with *which the servants of the king of Assyria blaspheme me.*

†גְּדוּפָה **n.f.** taunt, only Ez 5[15] וְהָיְתָה חֶרְפָּה וג׳ מוּסָר וּמְשֹׁמָּה לַגּוֹיִם *and she shall become a reproach and a taunt, an admonition and an astonishment, to the nations.*

†גְּדוּפִים **n.m.pl.** revilings, reviling words —ג׳ Is 43[28]; cstr. גִּדְפֵי Zp 2[8]; sf. גִּדְּפֹתָם Is 51[7] between men, Is 43[28] (|| חֶרֶם); 51[7] Zp 2[8] (both || חֶרְפָּה).

גָּדַר **vb.** wall up or off, build a wall (denom.? NH *id.*, Ar. جَدَرَ and v. גָּדֵר infr.)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּדַר Jb 19[8] + 2 t., וְגָדַרְתִּי Ho 2[8] Am 9[11]; *Impf.* 2 mpl. וּתְגַדְּרוּ Ez 13[5]; *Pt.* גֹּדֵר Is 58[12] Ez 22[30]; pl. גֹּדְרִים 2 K 12[13] 22[6];—*wall up, shut off*, lit. only *Pt.*, abs. = *masons* (wall-builders) 2 K 12[13] 22[6]; also Is 58[12] (obj. פֶּרֶץ); fig. of Yahweh's dealings with men, obj. אֹרַח Jb 19[8], דֶּרֶךְ La 3[9]; cf. Ho 2[8] (acc. cogn. גָּדֵר), in all = obstructing path of life, cf. also La 3[7] (c. בַּעֲדִי); of restoring fallen booth of David Am 9[11] (obj. פרצים); of repairing fortunes of Israel, a work neglected by prophets Ez 13[5], and by all in power 22[30] (both c. acc. cogn.)

†גָּדֵר **n.m.** Ez 42[7] wall (NH גָּדֵר, Aram. גְּדֵרָא, גִּדְרָא, Ar. جِدْرٌ, جِدَرٌ, and more commonly جِدَارٌ *enclosing-wall* cf. Heb. גָּדוֹר infr.)

—abs. גָּדֵר Nu 22[24.24] + 5 t. + ψ 62[4] (rd. גדרה cf. infr.) + Ez 13[5] (Co גדרת cf. infr.); cstr. גֶּדֶר Pr 24[31] Ez 42[10] (Co del.); sf. גְּדֵרוֹ Is 5[5], גְּדֵרָהּ Ho 2[8] (cf. Baer, note); pl. sf. גְּדֵרֵיהָ Mi 7[11], גְּדֵרֶיהָ ψ 80[13]; —*wall, fence*, bordering a road Nu 2[24.24] cf. Ec 10[8]; connected with Ezekiel's temple Ez 42[7]; city wall Mi 7[11] cf. Ezr 9[9]; fig. of Yahweh's vineyard Is 5[5] ψ 80[13]; of fortunes of Israel Ez 22[30]; so also Ez 13[5] (Co גְּדֵרֶת cf. גְּדֵרָה); of hindrance in path of Israel (fig. as woman) Ho 2[8]; of man beset by enemies ψ 62[4] (ג׳ הַדְּחוּיָה, but rd. ד׳ גְּדֵרָה Ol De etc.)

†גֶּדֶר **n.pr.loc.** Canaanitish city Jos 12[13]. Γαδερ A & ⅁L also Euseb Lag[Onom. 244 2nd ed. 254] = גֶּדֶר? Lag[BN 76]; cf. גְּדֵרִי infr.; possibly = בֵּית גָּדֵר 1 Ch 2[51] (v. p. 111).

†I. גְּדֵרָה, גְּדֵרֶת **n.f. wall**—גְּדֵרָה 1 Ch 4[23] + ψ 62[4] (MT גָּדֵר q.v.), גְּדֵרֶת Ez 13[5] (Co, cf. ⅁; MT גָּדֵר) 42[12] (del. Co); pl. גְּדֵרוֹת Na 3[17] + 2 t., גְּדֵרֹת Nu 32[24]; cstr. גְּדֵרוֹת Nu 32[26] + 2 t., גְּדֵרֹת Nu 32[16]; sf. גְּדֵרֹתָיו ψ 89[41]; —*wall, hedge* 1 Ch 4[23] (or is this n.pr.loc.? cf. Öt) Na 3[17] (where grasshoppers alight), Je 49[3]; wall, connected with Ezekiel's temple Ez 42[12] (del. Co); defences ψ 89[41]; elsewhere ג׳ צאן *sheep-folds* Nu 32[16.36] 1 S 24[4] Zp 2[6] cf. Nu 32[24]; Ez 13[5] Co גְּדֵרֶת after ⅁; ψ 62[4] MT גדר הדחויה, rd. ד׳ גדרה cf. גָּדֵר.

†גְּדֵרָתִי **adj.gent.** of II. גְּדֵרָה; הַגְּדֵרָתִי 1 Ch 12[4]

†II. גְּדֵרָה **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah הַגְּדֵרָה Jos 15[36]; ⅁ Γαδηρα, ⅁L Γαδιρα; ? cf. Γεδουρ Lag[Onom. 245, 2nd ed. 254].

†גְּדֵרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15[41]; הַגְּ׳ 2 Ch 28[18].

†גְּדֵרֹתַיִם **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15[36]; perh. del., so ⅁; whole number too large, cf. Di.

†גְּדֵרִי **adj.gent.** of גֶּדֶר (q.v.) so Lag[BN 77]; cf. MV al.; others גְּדֵרָה; but ⅁ Γεδωρειτης, ⅁L Γεδδωριτης;—הַגְּדֵרִי 1 Ch 27[28]

†גְּדוֹר, גְּדֹר **n.pr.** (Ar. جِدَارٌ *wall*);—**1. n.pr.loc.** city of Judah גְּדוֹר Jos 15[58]; also as n.pr.m., under fig. of genealogy גְּדֹר son of Penuel 1 Ch 4[4], גְּדוֹר son of Yered 1 Ch 4[18]; also הַגְּדוֹר 1 Ch 12[7] v. d. H.; הַגְּדוּד Baer, cf. his note. **2. n.pr.loc.** גְּדֹר 1 Ch 4[39], but read Gerar, acc. to ⅁ Ew Hi Be al. **3. n.pr.m.** גְּדוֹר 1 Ch 8[31] 9[37] a Benjamite, of Gibeon.

I. גדש (NH גָּדַשׁ, Aram. גְּדַשׁ, *heap up*; cf. also Ar. كَدَسَ).

†I. גְּדִישׁ **n.m.** Jb 5[26] **heap, stack** (NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*)—גְּדִישׁ Ex 22[5] + 3 t.;—*stack* of sheaves Ex 22[5] Ju 15[5] (‖ קָמָה in both) Jb 5[26].

II. גדש (= جدث *; exact mng. unknown).

†II. גְּדִישׁ **n.[m.] tomb** (Ar. جَدَثٌ *id.*) Jb 21[32]; Dr[§ 178, ed. 3, p. 229] suggests reading גֶּדֶשׁ.

†גֶּה Ez 47[13], rd. זֶה ⅁ ⅀ ⅋ & all moderns.

†[גָּהָה] **vb. depart**, i.e. **be cured, healed** (subj. wound) (cf. Aram. ܓܗܐ *be freed* (from guilt, pain, disease, etc.), Aph. *set free*, also *become free*) ולא־יִגְהֶה מִכֶּם מָזוֹר Ho 5[13].

†גֵּהָה **n.f. healing, cure**—גֵּהָה Pr 17[22] לֵב שָׂמֵחַ יֵיטִיב ג׳ cf. Now.

†[גָּהַר] **vb. bend, crouch** (so Vrss)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּגְהַר 1 K 18[42] sq. אַרְצָה Elijah, with face between knees; 2 K 4[34.35] Elisha, over dead boy, sq. עליו (‖ וישכב v[34]. cf. שכב).

גֹּר, גַּר v. sub גוה.

גֹּרַי, גֹּרְבַי v. sub גבה.

†[גּוּב] **vb. dig** (cf. Ar. جَابَ *pierce, bore, hollow out*)—**Qal** *Pt.* גֹּבִים *diggers* or *ploughmen* 2 K 25[12] Kt; but cf. Qr יֹגְבִים as Je 52[16] (v. יגב), and v. גֵּב infr.

†II. [גֵּב] **n.[m.] pit, ditch, trench** (Ar. جَوْبَةٌ *hollow, depression*; Syr. ܓܘܒܐ *cistern*)—only pl. גֵּבִים Je 14[3]; in 2 K 3[16] גבים גבים, i.e. *full of ditches*; further, *cisterns* (acc. to Klo 2 K 25[12]) Je 39[10] וַיִּגְבִּים (rd. וְגֵבִים); cf. also ‖ 2 K 25[12] (ולגבים Kt, וּלְיוֹגְבִים Qr) = Je 52[16] (וּלְיֹגְבִים; both c. כֹּרְמִים); Klo prop. to emend these, so as to rd. in all וַיִּתֵּן לָהֶם כְּרָמִים וְגֵבִים *and gave to them vineyards and cisterns*; another view in Th; cf. further גוב, יגב.—I. גֵּב v. sub גבה.

†גִּבִּים **n.pr.loc.** (*trenches*) N. fr. Jerusalem, c. art. הַגִּ׳ Is 10[31]; site unknown.

†III. [גֵּב] **n.[m.] beam, rafter?** (Thes sub גוב, but mng. & √ dub.), גֵּבִים 1 K 6[9]; but Lag[Armen. Stud. § 499, M i. 212; BN 155] rds. גֻּבְּרִים (Pers. گنبد Armen. γμβεθ) *vaulted roofs*.

†גּוֹג **n.pr.m.** (√unknown)—**1.** 1 Ch 5[4] a Reubenite. **2.** *Gog of the land of Magog, prince of Rosh, Meshek, and Tubal*, גּוֹג אֶרֶץ מָגוֹג נְשִׂיא רֹאשׁ מֶשֶׁךְ וְתֻבָל Ez 38[2.3] (om. מגוג א׳) 39[1] (om. id.) cf. 38[14.16] (del. ⅁ ⅀ Co) v[18] 39[1.11.11.11] (גֵּיא הֲמוֹן ג׳) v[15] (id.); cf. As. *Gâgu*, chief of a mountain tribe N. of Assyria Dl[Pa 247] COT on Ez 38[2]

†מָגוֹג **n.pr.terr.** (=*land of Gog*? cf. Dl Pa 246 Len Or ii. 1, 465)—Ez 38² 39⁶; in Gn 10² = 1 Ch 1⁵ a son of Japhet, בְּנֵי יֶפֶת גֹּמֶר וּמָגוֹג וּמָדַי וְיָוָן וְתֻבַל וּמֶשֶׁךְ וְתִירָס; = Scythians? cf. Jos Ant. i. 6. 1; Lag Ges. Abh. 158 refers name to mountainous region between Cappadocia and Media; cf. Di Gn 10², Kiep MBAk Feb. 1889, 207 (N. & E. Armenia), Len (SE. Armenia), v. esp. Len Or ii. 1, 412-476.

†[גּוּד] **vb. invade, attack** (cf. גדד, whence יָגֹד etc. actually derived by Ki Bö Kö 1.356 q.v.; SS, perh. better, denom. fr. גדוד)—**Qal** *Impf.* יָגֹד Gn 49¹⁹, יגודנו v¹⁹, יָגֻדֶנּוּ Hb 3¹⁶; יגודו ψ 94²¹ Kt (v. גדד); —*attack* Gn 49¹⁹, allit. c. גָּד n. pr. & גְּדוּד: גָּד גְּדוּד יְגוּדֶנּוּ וְהוּא יָגֹד עָקֵב *Gad, a troop shall troop upon him, but he shall troop upon the heel* (i.e. pursue them in their retreat) VB; Hb 3¹⁶ לַעֲלוֹת לְעַם יְגֻדֶנּוּ cf. VB & Comm.

1. גֹּרָה v. sub גאה.

גוה (*project, be convex*?).

†[גַּו] **n.[m.] back**—only sf. גַּוְּךָ 1 K 14⁹, גַּוֵּךְ Ez 23³⁵, גַּוָּם Ne 9²⁶;—alw. ג׳ הִשְׁלִיךְ אַחֲרֵי *cast behind the back*, i.e. put out of mind, ignore, reject י׳ 1 K 14⁹ Ez 23³⁵, and his law Ne 9²⁶.

†1. גֵּו **n.[m.] back**—גֵּו abs. unused, cstr. Pr 10¹³ + 2 t., sf. גֵּוִי Is 50⁶, גֵּוְךָ Is 38¹⁷, גֵּוֵךְ 51²³;—*back*, as beaten, lashed Pr 10¹³ 19²⁹ 26³ cf. Is 50⁶; in phr. ג׳ הִשְׁלִיךְ אַחֲרֵי (as גַּו) Is 38¹⁷, cf Yahweh's casting sins of penitent behind his back, putting them out of mind; as trodden upon Is 51²³, fig. of extreme humiliation.

†II. גֵּו **n.[m.] midst**, Aramaism (cf. Aram. גַּוָּא, גַּו *middle*, NH גַּו *midst, interior*; ܓܘܐ *id.*, *belly*, Ar. جَوٌّ *midst*) Jb 30⁵ מִן־גַּו יִגְרְשׁוּ *from the midst* (of men) *they are driven*, Rosenmüller al. comp. Cicero Off. iii. 8: *e medio pelluntur*.

†II. גֻּוָּה **n.f. back**—(so also Di Hoffm SS; ⊕ Thes De AV RV *body* = גְּוִיָּה. cf. Ba ZMG 1887, 605) Jb 20²⁵ וַיֵּצֵא מִגֻּוָּה *it comes out from the back* (of arrow which has struck a fugitive, and is then extracted; Hoffm rds. מִגַּוָּה).—1. גַּוָּה sub גאה.

†גְּוִיָּה **n.f.** body, corpse—abs. ג׳ Na 3³; cstr. גְּוִיַּת Ju 14⁸ + 2 t.; sf. גְּוִיָּתוֹ 1 S 31¹⁰ Dn 10⁶, גְּוִיָּתֵנוּ Gn 47¹⁸, גְּוִיָּתָם Na 3³; pl. abs. גְּוִיּוֹת ψ 110⁶; sf. גְּוִיֹּתֵנוּ Ne 9³⁷, גְּוִיֹּתֵיהֶם Ez 1²³, גְּוִיֹּתֵיהֶנָּה v¹¹;—**1.** living human *body* Gn 47¹⁸ (sg., of many persons), cf. pl. Ne 9³⁷; of man in Daniel's vision Dn 10⁶ (body apart from extremities); also of the living creatures in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1¹¹.²³. **2.** *dead body, corpse, carcass*: **a.** of man 1 S 31¹⁰ (so orig. in ‖ 1 Ch 10¹⁰ v. We Sm cf. Dr) v¹².¹² (sg. of several persons), ψ 110⁶; coll. Na 3³.³; **b.** of lion Ju 14⁸.⁹.

גּוֹי 561 **n.m.** Gn 12, 2 nation, people (NH *id.* *Gentiles*, Ph. גו *community*, ܓܘܝܐ, Sab. גו *id.*, DHM ZMG 1883, 348)—ג׳ Gn 12² + 121 t.; sf. 1 s. גּוֹי Zp 2⁹, גּוֹיְךָ ψ 106⁵, גּוֹיֵךְ Kt Ez 36¹³.¹⁴.¹⁵ (Qr wrongly גּוֹיַיִךְ cf. Co, who del. v¹⁵); pl. גּוֹיִם Gn 10⁵ + 410 t. + Qr Gn 25²³ ψ 79¹⁰ (Kt גיים) + 6 t. Ez (var. emend. Co); cstr. גּוֹיֵי Gn 18¹⁸ + 8 t., גּוֹיֵי 2 Ch 32¹³ Ezr 6²¹ (cf. Baer's notes); sf. גּוֹיֵהֶם Gn 10⁵.²⁰.³¹.³²;—**1.** *nation, people* Gn 10⁵.⁵.²⁰.³¹.³²·³² (all P) +; Is 2²·⁴·⁴ = Mi 4²·³·³; †Jb 12²³·²³ 34²⁹†; Pr 14³⁴; כֹּל גּוֹיֵי הָאָרֶץ Gn 18¹⁸ 22¹⁸ 26⁴ (all J) Dt 28¹. **a.** specif. of descendants of Abraham, גּוֹי גָּדוֹל Gn 12² cf. 18¹⁸ (both J), גּוֹיִם 17⁶, הֲמוֹן גּוֹיִם 17⁴·⁵ (all P); of Sarah גּוֹיִם 17¹⁶ (P); of Ishmael גּוֹי 21¹³, גּוֹי גָּדוֹל v¹⁸ (both E), גּוֹי גָּדוֹל 17²⁰ (P); of Jacob גּוֹי וּקְהַל גּוֹיִם Gn 35¹¹ (P), גּוֹי גָּדוֹל 46³ (E); of Ephraim מְלֹא הַגּוֹיִם 48¹⁹ (J); of Moses גּוֹי גָּדוֹל Ex 32¹⁰ (J) cf. Nu 14¹² (J) Dt 9¹⁴; of Jacob and Esau as *two nations* Gn 25²³ (J). **b.** definitely of Israel Ex 19⁶ (גּוֹי קָדוֹשׁ) 33¹³ (both JE), Dt 4⁶ (הַגּוֹי הַגָּדוֹל הַזֶּה, said by heathen cf. v⁷.⁸) v. also v³⁴, 26⁵ cf. ψ 33¹², ψ 83⁵ (said by enemies) Je 31³⁶ 33²⁴ Ez 37²²; in narrative Jos 3¹⁷ 4¹ 5⁸ (JE), v⁶ (D), 10¹³ (poet., no art.); of Israel and Judah as *two nations* Ez 35¹⁰ (said by heathen) 37²²; of Judah Is 26²·¹⁵·¹⁵ cf. 58² 60²² Mi 4⁷; once *my people* Zp 2⁹ (‖ עַם); *thy people* ψ 106⁵ (i.e. of י׳), cf. also Ez 36¹³.¹⁴ (rd. Kt); esp. of Israel and (or) Judah as sinful, rebellious Dt 32²⁸ Ju 2²⁰ Is 1⁴ 10⁶ Je 5⁹.²⁹ 7²⁸ 9⁸ 12¹⁷ Ez 2³ (del. ⊕ Co) Hg 2¹⁴ Mal 3⁹.—Note. This definite ref. to Israel and (or) Judah is comparatively rare; in Hex not P (yet v. Gn 17⁴.⁵.⁶.¹⁶ 35¹¹ P); seldom in exil. & post-exil. proph.; not Chr.—**c.** usually of non-Heb. peoples Ex 9²⁴ 34¹⁰ (JE) Lv 25⁴⁴ (H) Nu 14¹⁵ (J) Dt 15⁶.⁶ 1 K 5¹¹ 1 Ch 14¹⁷ 16²⁰ Is 11¹⁰.¹² + oft.; opp. Israel as עם י׳ 2 S 7²³ 1 Ch 17²¹.²¹ etc., v. עם, cf. also Nu 23⁹; note esp. גְּלִיל הַגּוֹיִם Is 8²³ *circle* or *district of the nations* (v. גְּלִיל); also חֲרֹשֶׁת הַגּוֹיִם Ju 4².¹³.¹⁶ *Charosheth of the nations*, & מֶלֶךְ גּוֹיִם לְגִלְגָּל Jos 12²³ *king of nations* (peoples, tribes) belonging *to Gilgal* (⊕ Di *to the district*, i.e. 'Galilee'); esp. of these peoples as heathen: idolatrous Lv 8²⁴.²⁸ (P) 20²³ (H) 1 K 14²⁴ 2 K 17⁸.¹¹.¹⁵.²⁶.²⁹.²⁹ 2 Ch 28³ 32¹³ +, Ezr 6²¹ Ez 5⁶ +; hostile Gn 15¹⁴ (J) Lv 26³³.³⁸.⁴⁵ (H) Dt 4²⁷ 9⁴·⁵ 18⁹ 1 Ch 16³⁵ Je 5¹⁵ Ez 4¹³ + oft. Je Ez, etc.; in simile Ez 20³² 25⁸; sometimes ‖ עַם ψ 33¹⁰.¹² Is 11¹⁰ Je 6¹⁸, v. also Is 2²·⁴ comp. with Mi 4¹·³. **2.** fig. of swarm of locusts Jo 1⁶; of all species of beasts Zp 2¹⁴. **3.** גּוֹיִם Gn 14¹·⁹ prob. mutilated n.pr. v. infr.

†I. [גָּרַז] **vb. pass over, away** (Ar. جَزَّ

pass by, over; Aram. גּוּז *cross,* ܓܘܙ *pass away, fail*)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּז ψ 90[10]; *Impf.* וַיָּגָז Nu 11[31]; —*pass away,* of the life of the aged, ψ 90[10] גָּז חִישׁ; trans. *bring over,* subj. wind, obj. quails fr. sea, Nu 11[31] (rd. perh. Hiph. וַיָּגֶז cf. Kö[i.442] Di).

†גּוֹזָן **n.pr.loc.** (As. *Guzana* COT 2 K 17[6] Dl[Pa 184]) city and district of Mesopotamia, on or near the middle course of the Euphrates, through which the river *Chabur* (חָבוֹר) flowed; thither some of the exiled Israelites were brought [by Sargon, B.C. 722–21]: גּוֹזָן 2 K 19[12] =Is 37[12]; חָבוֹר נְהַר גּוֹזָן 2 K 17[6] 18[11]; וְחָבוֹר וְהָרָא וּנְהַר גּוֹזָן 1 Ch 5[26] where *Chabur* is separated entirely from the *river of Gozan* (v. חבור).

גוח v. גיח.

גּוֹי v. sub גוה.

גְּוִיָּה v. sub גוה.

†גּוֹיִם **n.pr.gent.** Gn 14[1.9], in phr. תִּדְעָל מֶלֶךְ גּוֹיִם *Tid'al king of Goim;* prob. a Babylonian (Elamitic, etc.) name corrupted; H. Rawlinson prop. *Gutî,* a people NE. of Babylonia, COT on Gn 14[1]; also KGF[258 al.]; cf. also Dl[Pa 233 i.]

גול v. גיל.

†גּוֹלָן **n.pr.loc.** (? connected with √גול, Ar. جَالَ *go about, around;* جَوْلٌ *circuit;* cf. Ph. גול n.pr. insul.; also גְּלִילָה, גְּלִילָה) city of Manasseh in Bashan, named as a city of refuge Dt 4[43] cf. Jos 20[9] 21[27] both Qr (Kt גלון); given to sons of Gershom son of Levi acc. to 1 Ch 6[56]; Euseb. knew it as a very large village Γαυλὼν ἢ Γωλάν Lag[Onom. 242, 2nd ed. 253]; district of same name *ib.,* Josephus[Ant. viii. 2, 3 etc.] Gaulanitis, mod. Jaulân Rob[BR ii, 432] Bd[Pal 270] Schumacher[ZPV 1886=Jaulân 1888], acc. to most, name applied first to city, thence to district, but perh. otherwise if above deriv. be correct.

גון (mng. dub., cf. perh. Aram. גּוּן *tinge,* ܓܘܢ, ܓܘܢ; Ar. جَوْنٌ *reddish black,* cf. Hommel[Säugethiere 64]).

†גּוּנִי **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Naphtalite Gn 46[24] Nu 26[48] 1 Ch 7[13]. **2.** 1 Ch 5[15] a Gadite.

†גּוּנִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing **1**; c. art. as n. coll. הַגּוּנִי Nu 26[48]; also of individ. 2 S 23[32] acc. to ⅏L (Ιεσσαι ὁ Γουνι) Klo Dr; rd. יִשַּׁי הַגּוּנִי; also 1 Ch 11[34] where rd. *id.* for השם הגזוני (⅏L Εἰρασαι ὁ Γουνι).

†גָּוַע **vb.** expire, perish, die (cf. Ar. جَاعَ *be empty, hungry*)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּוַע Nu 20[29] Jos 22[20], גָּוְעוּ La 1[19], גָּוָעְנוּ Nu 17[27] 20[3]; *Impf.* יִגְוַע Jb 34[15], יִגְוַע Gn 6[17], יִגְוְעוּ Jb 36[12], יִגְוָעוּ Zc 13[8], יִגְוְעוּן ψ 104[29] etc.; *Inf.* cstr. גְּוַע Nu 20[3], גְּוֹעַ Nu 17[28]; *Pt.* גּוֹעֵ ψ 88[16];—*expire* and die, only P & poet.; נ׳ ויומת Gn 25[8.17] 35[29] (all P); ‖מות Jb 3[11] 14[10] cf. Nu 17[28] (P); ‖אבד Nu 17[27] *we expire, we perish* (P); ‖עָנִי ψ 88[15] (progressive parall.) *distressed and about to die;* ‖יאסף אל אבותיו Gn 49[33]; ‖על־עפר ישוב Jb 34[15] cf. ψ 104[29]; ‖יִכָּרְתוּ Zc 13[8]; abs., both prose and (esp.) poetry Nu 20[3.3.29] Jos 22[20] Gn 6[17] 7[21] (all P) Jb 10[18] 13[19] 27[5] 36[12] La 1[19]; Jb 29[18] עִם־קִנִּי אגוע *with my nest shall I die,* i.e. in full possession of what is mine, cf. Di.

†[גּוּף] **vb.** shut, close (NH *id.,* v. NHWB i. 314, 352)—**Hiph.** *Impf.* juss. יָגִיפוּ Ne 7[3] *close* (doors, דלתות).

†[גּוּפָה] **n.f.** body, corpse (late; NH גּוּף. Aram. גּוּפָא; Ar. جُثَّةٌ)—cstr. sg. גּוּפַת 1 Ch 10[12]; cstr. pl. גִּיפֹת 1 Ch 10[9], cf. Be (‖1 S 31[12] has גְּוִיָּה).

†I. גּוּר **vb.** sojourn (cf. Ar. جَارَ *turn aside, tarry,* v. esp. III. IV. VIII. X; Aram. ܓܘܪ, Eth. in der.)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּר Gn 35[27] + 3 t., וָגָר consec. Is 11[6]; גַּרְתָּה Gn 21[23]; גַּרְתִּי Gn 32[5] ψ 120[5]; גָּרוּ Ex 6[4]; *Impf.* יָגוּר Ex 12[48] + 12 t., וַיָּגָר Gn 20[1] + 2 t.; sf. יָגֻרְךָ ψ 5[5]; 3 fs. וַתָּגָר 2 K 8[2]; 2 fs. תָּגוּרִי 2 K 8[1]; cohort. אָגוּרָה ψ 61[5], יָגוּרוּ Is 16[4]; *Imv.* גּוּר Gn 26[3], גּוּרִי 2 K 8[1]; *Inf. cstr.* גּוּר Gn 12[10] + 17 t.; *Pt.* גָּר Dt 18[6] Ju 17[7] + 17 t.; f. cstr. גָּרֶת Ex 3[22]; pl. גָּרִים Lv 25[6] + 8 t.; cstr. גָּרֵי Jb 19[15];—**1.** *sojourn,* dwell for a (definite or indef.) time, dwell as a new-comer (cf. גֵּר) without original rights, v. esp. Gn 19[9] (J) Dt 18[6] & cf. Ju 17[7.8.9] 19[1]; also Gn 12[10] 20[1] 21[23.34] 32[5] 47[4] (all JE); of patriarchs in Canaan Gn 26[3] (J) 35[27] Ex 6[4] (both P) cf. ψ 105[12] = 1 Ch 16[19], Ju 19[16] 2 S 4[3] 2 K 8[1.1.2] (seven years) Is 16[4] Ru 1[1] Ezr 1[4] (in exile); cf. further Ex 3[22] (E) גָּרֶת בַּיִת of a woman in another's house as lodger or guest (v. Di), גָּרֵי בַיִת Jb 19[15]; so (poet.) of worshipper in Yahweh's house ψ 15[1] 61[5] cf. Is 33[14.14]; fig. of evil לֹא יָגוּרְךָ רָע ψ 5[5] *evil cannot be a guest of thine* (Che; sq. acc., as in Ar. جاور III); particularly of the גֵּר (q.v.) in Israel Ex 12[48.49] Lv 16[29] (all P) 17[8.10.12.13] 18[26] 19[33.34] 20[2] 25[6.45] (all H) Nu 9[14] 15[14.15.16.26.29] 19[10] Jos 20[9] (all P) Ez 14[7] 47[22.23]; of Ephraim and Manasseh sojourning with Judah and Benjamin 2 Ch 15[9]; of Rechabites sojourning in Judah Je 35[7]; of Israelites sojourning in Egypt Dt 26[5] Is 52[4] ψ 105[23]; so of Judah, to escape from

under Babylonian power Je $42^{15.17.22}$ 43^{2} $44^{8.12.14.28}$. **2.** *abide*, nearly or quite=*dwell* Je 43^{5} cf. La 4^{15}, Je $49^{18.33}$ 50^{40}, also Jb 28^{4}; of wolf dwelling with lamb Is 11^{6}; *stay* (inactive) Ju 5^{17};—in Is 5^{17} rd. perh., for גָּרִים, גְּדָיִם or כְּרִים cf. 𝔊 Lo Ew Di & Che crit. n. (>Stu גֵּרִים). **Hithpol.** *Pt.* מִתְגּוֹרֵר 1 K 17^{20} *seek hospitality with*, sq. עִם (cf. Ar. x); יִתְגּוֹרָרוּ Ho 7^{14} is dub. (cf. II. גור); AE Ki Thes Wü AV RV *they assemble themselves*, but txt. prob. err., v. גדד.

†I. גּוּר **n.pr.loc.** (*sojourning, dwelling*) 2 K 9^{27} מַעֲלֵה־גּ׳ אשר את־יִבְלְעָם, otherwise unknown.

†גּוּר־בַּעַל **n.pr.loc.** (*dwelling* or *Gûr of Baal*) 2 Ch 26^{7} הָעֲרָבִיִּים הַיֹּשְׁבִים בְּגוּר־בַּעַל.

גֵּר **n.m.** Ex 12, 48 sojourner (Ar. جَارٌ, Eth. ግዩር; ገሪ: Aram. גִּיּוֹר, גִּיּוֹר, *proselyte*, גַּיֵּר *proselytize*, Ph. גר in n.pr., & pl. גרם)—גֵּר Gn 15^{13} + 74 t.; sf. גֵּרְךָ Ex 20^{10} + 4 t., גֵּרוֹ Dt 1^{16}; pl. גֵּרִים Ex 22^{20} + 9 t., גֵּירִים 2 Ch 2^{16};—**1.** *sojourner*, temporary dweller, new-comer (no inherited rights), cf. Ex 12^{19} Lv 24^{16} Nu 15^{30} Jos 8^{33} (opp. *homeborn*); of Abraham at Hebron Gn 23^{4} (P; ‖ תּוֹשָׁב); Moses in desert Ex 2^{22} (J) 18^{3} (E; here explan. of name Gershom, Moses' son); as claiming hospitality Jb 31^{32}; perh. in above cases, and certainly in general, with technical sense; fig. of Yahweh Je 14^{8}; of Israel in Egypt Gn 15^{13} Ex 22^{20} 23^{9} (all JE) Lv 19^{34} (H) Dt 10^{19} 23^{8}; גֵּרִים with Yahweh Lv 25^{23} (H) 1 Ch 29^{15} ψ 39^{13} (in all ‖ תּוֹשָׁב) cf. 119^{19} **2.** usually of גֵּרִים in Israel 2 S 1^{13} (Amalekite) cf. Jos $8^{33.35}$ (E) 20^{9} (P) Is 14^{1}; dwellers in Israel with certain conceded, not inherited rights (cf. RS OTJC 434; 2nd ed. 342. n.; K 42; Sem 75 f. Sta Gesch. i. 400). The גֵּר is to share in Sabbath rest Ex 20^{10} 23^{12} (both JE) Dt 5^{14}; otherwise he is to have like obligations with Israel Ex $12^{19.48.49}$ Lv 16^{29} (all P) Lv $17^{8.10.12.13.15}$ 18^{26} 20^{2} 22^{18} $24^{16.22}$ (all H) Nu $9^{14.14}$ $15^{14.15.15.16.26.29.30}$ 19^{10} 35^{15} (all P) Ez 14^{7}; similar rights Dt 1^{16} Ez $47^{22.23}$; and like privileges Dt $16^{11.14}$ 26^{11} 29^{10} 31^{12} cf. 2 Ch 30^{25}; very rarely any distinction made, in obligation Lv $25^{47.47.47}$ (H), in permissible food Dt 14^{21}; in future success Dt 28^{43}; kindness to גֵּר frequently enjoined: Lv 19^{10} (‖ עָנִי), 23^{22} (‖ *id.*) 19^{34} (all H); Dt $10^{18.19}$ 14^{29} $24^{19.20.21}$ $26^{12.13}$ (all ‖ יָתוֹם וְאַלְמָנָה); oppression prohibited Lv 19^{33} (H) Dt 24^{14}; Ex 22^{20} $23^{9.9}$ (JE) Dt 24^{17} 27^{19} Je 7^{6} 22^{3} Zc 7^{10} (these eight ‖ יָתוֹם וְאַלְמָנָה); obj. of care to י׳ ψ 146^{9} (‖ *id.*); charge that גֵּר has been oppressed Ez 22^{7} Mal 3^{5} (both ‖ *id.*); also Ez 22^{29} (‖ עָנִי וְאֶבְיוֹן), ψ 94^{6}; cf. also command that a poor brother be treated like גֵּר, i.e. kindly, Lv 25^{35} (H). Latest conception somewhat different: גֵּר 1 Ch 22^{2} 2 Ch 2^{16} (הַגֵּרִים) gathered for hard service; yet cf. 2 Ch 30^{25}. (Oft. c. verb. cogn. Ex $12^{48.49}$ Lv 16^{29} $17^{8.10.12.13}$ 18^{26} 19^{33} 20^{2} Nu 9^{14} $15^{14.15.16.26.29}$ 19^{10} Jos 20^{9} Ez $47^{22.23}$; oft. ‖ תּוֹשָׁב Gn 23^{4} Lv $25^{23.35.47}$ 1 Ch 29^{15} ψ 39^{13}).

†גְּרוּת **n.f.** lodging(-place)—וישבו בְּגֵרוּת כִּמְוֹתָם אשר אצל בית לחם Je 41^{17}, *inn, khan*? so Ew Gf; Hi al. גְּדֵרוֹת *folds*, after Joseph. Aq.

†יָגוּר **n.pr.loc.** a southern city of Judah, toward Edom Jos 15^{21}

†[מָגוּר] **n.[m.]** sojourning-place, dwelling-place, sojourning—sf. מְגוּרָם ψ 55^{16}; pl. cstr. מְגוּרֵי Gn 37^{1}; sf. מְגוּרַי Gn 47^{9}, מְגוּרָי ψ 119^{54}, מְגוּרֶיךָ Gn 17^{8} 28^{4}, מְגוּרָיו Jb 18^{19}, מְגוּרֵיהֶם Gn 36^{7} + 2 t., מְגוּרֵיהֶם Ex 6^{4};—*dwelling-place* ψ 55^{16} Jb 18^{19};— *sojourning*(*-place*), always pl., אֶרֶץ מ׳ Gn 17^{8} 28^{4} 36^{7} 37^{1} Ex 6^{4} (Hex always P) Ez 20^{38}; *sojourning* (pl.)=life-time, שְׁנֵי מ׳ Gn 47^{9} יְמֵי מ׳ Gn 47^{9}; cf. בֵּית מ׳ ψ 119^{54}.

†מְגוּרָה **n.f.** store-house, granary Hg 2^{19}.

†מַמְגֻרוֹת **n.f.pl.** *id.*, Jo 1^{17} (‖ אֹצָרוֹת; but 𝔊 ληνοί, Me גתות).

†II. [גּוּר] **vb.** stir up strife, quarrel (cf. גרה)—so Ew Che Di RVm (Is 54^{15}); gather together Ges De Br cf. 𝔗𝔙, so AV RV;—**Qal.** *Pf.* גָּר Is 54^{15}; *Impf.* יָגוּר v^{15}, יָגוּרוּ ψ 56^{7} 59^{4} 140^{3} (on all cf. infr.); *Inf.* abs. גוֹר Is 54^{15};— **1.** *stir up strife*, abs. גוֹר יָגוּר Is 54^{15}; cf. ψ 56^{7} (but AE Che rd. יָגוֹדוּ *attack*, v. גדד); sq. עַל־ ψ 59^{4} (but Che *id.*; cf. ψ 94^{21}, wh. however Ol would emend by 56^{7} 59^{4}); sq. acc. מִלְחָמוֹת ψ 140^{3} (Hup Che rd. יָגֹרוּ Pi. Impf. of גרה). **2.** *quarrel*, sq. אֶת־ *with* Is 54^{15}. Here also **Hithpol.** *Impf.* Ho 7^{14} יִתְגּוֹרָרוּ (cf. I. גור), acc. to Ew, *they excite themselves*, but unlikely; v. גדד.

†[גּוֹר] **n.[m.]** whelp (as *quarrelsome*? or onomatop.? perhaps=As. *giru* Zehnpfund BAS i. 504) of lion—גּוֹרֵי אֲרָיוֹת Je 51^{38} (‖ כְּפִרִים) sim. of Babylonians; cf. גּוֹרָתָיו Na 2^{13} (‖ *id.* v^{14}) fig. of Assyrians.

†II. גּוּר **n.m.** Ez 19, 3. 5 whelp, young—cstr. (אַרְיֵה) גּוּר Gn 49^{9} + 2 t.; sf. גּוּרְיָהּ Ez 19^{2}, גֻּרְיָהּ Ez $19^{3.5}$, גּוּרֵיהֶן La 4^{3};—**1.** lion's *whelps*, fig. of Judah Gn 49^{9}; of Dan Dt 33^{22}; of Assyrian (prince?) Na 2^{12}; fig. of Israelites Ez $19^{2.3.5}$ (‖ כְּפִיר). **2.** young of jackals (תַּנִּין) La 4^{3}

†III. [גּוּר] **vb.** dread (cf. יָגֹר)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיָּגָר Nu 22^{3} 1 S 18^{15}; 2 ms. תָּגוּר Dt 18^{22}; אָגוּר

Dt 32[27]; pl. יָגוּרוּ ψ 33[8] Jb 41[17] + Ho 10[5], תָּגוּרוּ Dt 1[17]; *Imv.* גּוּרוּ ψ 22[24] Jb 19[29];—**1.** *be afraid* of, sq. מִפְּנֵי Nu 22[3] Dt 1[17] 1 S 18[15], גּוּרוּ לָכֶם מִפְּנֵי Jb 19[29]; c. מִן 41[17] Dt 18[22]; c. acc. Dt 32[27] (poet.) Ho 10[5] rd. prob. ינודו *lament* (‖ אבל, used c. לְ *e.g.* Na 3[7] Je 15[5] al.; cf. Che). **2.** *stand in awe* of, sq. מִן ψ 22[24] 33[8] (‖ יָרֵא).

†מָגוֹר **n.m. fear, terror**—abs. מ׳ ψ 31[14] + 6 t. + Je 20[3] cf. infr.; pl. sf. מְגוּרֵי La 2[22];—*fear, terror* Is 31[9]; = cause of terror Je 20[4]; elsewhere in phrase, coined by Jerem., מ׳ מִסָּבִיב *terror on every side* Je 6[25] 20[3] (where as n. pr.). v[10] 46[5] 49[29] ψ 31[14] La 2[22] (מְגוּרֵי מִס׳).

†[מְגוֹרָה] **n.f. fear, terror**—cstr. מְגוֹרַת Pr 10[24]; pl. sf. מְגוּרוֹתַי ψ 34[5], מְגוּרֹתָם Is 66[4] (on these forms with ו cf. Ges[§ 27.3. R. 1, & 85. 48]);—*terror* (= thing dreaded) ψ 34[5] Pr 10[24] Is 66[4].

[גורן] Je 2[25] גורנך Kt v. גָּרוֹן.

גוּשׁ (*be hard*, cf. Ar. جَسَأَ *be hard*, of hands, from toil).

†גּוּשׁ **n.[m.] clod, lump** (NH *id.*, Aram. גּוּשָׁה; cf. Ar. جَسْأَة etc., *rough ground*, also *ice*)—וְגוּשׁ עָפָר Jb 7[5], Qr וְגוּשׁ ע׳.

גַּז v. sub גזז.

†גִּזְבָּר **n.m. treasurer** (loan-word; NH *id.*; cf. B Aram. [גִּזְבָּר], pl. גִּזְבָּרַיָּא; Syr. ܓܙܒܪܐ, also ܓܙܘܦܐ, Pers. گنجوار, cf. Lag[Ges. Abh. 27 f., Arm. Stud. § 454]). Ezr 1[8].

†[גָּזַה] **vb. cut,** (cut off, sever), √ of גָּזִית (cf. Talm. גָּזָא *cut off*); hence perh. **Qal** *Pt. act.* f. גּוֹזִי ψ 71[6] thou art *he that severed me* from my mother's womb (De Che; 𝔊 σκεπαστής, De prop. ἐκσπαστής, v. 𝔊 ψ 22[10]; 𝔙 *protector* cf. 𝔊, Thes Ew Hup Pe *benefactor*, cf. Ar. جَزَى *requite*, Jerus. Syr. ܓܙܐ, Talm. גָּזָא *id.*);—txt. and mng. dub.; ‖ ψ 22[10] has גֹּחִי; v. Che[crit. n. and OP 476]; Du עָזִי.

†גְּזִית **n.f. a cutting, hewing**—גָּזִית Ex 20[25] + 10 t., always abs.;—*hewing*, אַבְנֵי ג׳ = *hewn stones* (building-stones) 1 K 5[31] 1 Ch 22[2] Ez 40[42] (for tables), cf. אֲבָנִים יְקָרוֹת כְּמִדּוֹת ג׳ 1 K 7[9.11] (but Klo del. as gloss, cf. 𝔊); also without אבני = *hewn stones* Ex 20[25] (altar) Am 5[11] (בָּתֵּי ג׳) Is 9[9] (opp. לְבֵנִים); טוּרֵי ג׳ 1 K 6[36], טוּרִים ג׳ 7[12]; also La 3[9] גָּדַר דַּרְכִּי בְּג׳.

גָּזָה v. sub גזז.

†גִּזְרִי **adj. gent.** 1 Ch 11[34] הַשֵּׁם הַגִּזְרִי, but rd. יָשֵׁן הַגִּזְרִי (𝔊L Εἰρασαι ὁ Γουνι) cf. גּוּנִי.

†[גָּזַז] **vb. shear** (NH *id.*, Aram. גְּזַז, ܓܙܙ; Ar. جَزَّ, As. deriv.)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיָּגֹז Jb 1[20]; 2 ms. תָּגֹז Dt 15[19]; *Imv.* 2 fs. גֹּזִי Je 7[29], גֹּזִי Mi 1[16]; *Inf.* cstr. גֹּז Gn 31[19] (E) 1 S 25[2], גֹּז Gn 38[13] (J); *Pt.* גֹּזֵז 1 S 25[4]; pl. גֹּזְזִים 1 S 25[7] + 2 t.; cstr. גֹּזְזֵי Gn 38[12]; sf. גֹּזְזָיו 1 S 25[11], גֹּזְזֶיהָ Is 53[7];—*shear* sheep (obj. צֹאן) Gn 31[19] 38[13] Dt 15[19] 1 S 25[2.4]; cf. *Pt. shearer* (c. צאן) Gn 38[12], also גֹּזְזֶיהָ (i.e. רָחֵל) Is 53[7]; abs. = *sheep-shearer*, 1 S 25[7.11] 2 S 13[23.24]; obj. man's head (רֹאשׁוֹ) Jb 1[20]; of a woman's (fig. of Israel) Mi 1[16] (no obj.; ‖ קרחי), (fig. of Jerusalem) Je 7[29] (obj. נֵזֶר q.v.) **Niph.** נָגֹזוּ *be cut off* (= destroyed) of Assyrians Na 1[12].

†גֵּז **n.[m.] shearing, mowing** (As. *gizzu* Zehnpfund[BAS i. 530], Aram. גִּיזָא, ܓܙܐ *fleece*)—גֵּז ψ 72[6], also cstr. Dt 18[4] Jb 31[20]; pl. cstr. גֵּזֵי Am 7[1];—*shearing* = thing sheared off, *wool, fleece* ג׳ צֹאן Dt 18[4], ג׳ כְּבָשַׂי Jb 31[20]; *mowing* Am 7[1] (ג׳ הַמֶּלֶךְ cf. RS[Sem. i. 228]); = land to be mown ψ 72[6] (but *shearing* in both, acc. to Hoffm[ZAW 1883, 116 ff.] SS).

†גֶּזָּה **n.f. fleece**—(Ar. جَزَّة, Aram. ܓܙܐ) גֵּזָה Jn 6[37] + 5 t.; cstr. גֵּזַת Jn 6[37];—*fleece*, ג׳ צֶמֶר Jn 6[37]; abs. Jn 6[37.38.39.40]

†גַּזֵּז **n.pr.m.** son of עֵיפָה, concub. of Caleb 1 Ch 2[46.46]; v[b] says that חָרָן son of עיפה (and Caleb?) begat Gazez.

גְּזִית v. sub גזה.

†I. גָּזַל **vb. tear away, seize, rob** (NH *id.*, Ph. גזל Niph., Aram. גְּזַל, ܓܙܠ & (Nas.) ܓܙܘܠ; Ar. جَزَلَ *cut off*)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּזַל Jb 20[19] Ez 18[18], גָּזָל Lv 5[23] + 2 t., גָּזַלְתִּי ψ 69[5] etc.; *Impf.* יִגְזֹל Ez 18[7], וַיִּגְזֹל 2 S 23[21] 1 Ch 11[23] etc.: *Inf.* גְּזֹל Is 10[2]; *Pt.* act. גּוֹזֵל Pr 28[24]; sf. גּוֹזְלוֹ ψ 35[10]; pl. cstr. גּוֹזְלֵי Mi 3[2]; pass. גָּזוּל Dt 28[29] + 4 t.;—*tear away, rob*, c. obj. rei (movable), flock (עֵדֶר) Jb 24[2], ass Dt 28[31], women Ju 21[23] cf. Gn 31[31] (E), tear away orphan child from breast Jb 24[9] יתום מִשֹּׁד, snatch a spear from enemy's hand 2 S 23[21] = 1 Ch 11[23]; fig. of drying up snow-water Jb 24[19]; (obj. stationary) *take violent possession of*, well of water Gn 21[25] (E), house Jb 20[19], fields Mi 2[2]; (hyperb.) the skin Mi 3[2]; c. acc. cogn. = *seize, plunder*, obj. גְּזֵלָה Lv 5[23] (P) Ez 18[7.12.16], גָּזֵל Ez 18[18] 22[29]; indef. ψ 69[5]; fig., obj. מִשְׁפָּט Is 10[2]; c. obj. pers. robbed ψ 35[10] Pr 22[22] 28[24], prob. also Ju 9[25] cf. Lv 19[13] (H; abs.); cf. also pass. Dt 28[29] (‖ עָשׁוּק); הציל גָּזוּל מיד עושק Je 21[12] cf. 22[3]; Mal 1[13] גָּזוּל (‖ פִּסֵּחַ *lame* and חוֹלָה *sick*), prob. that rescued

after seizure by wild beasts, therefore mutilated. †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְנִגְזָלָה, subj. *sleep* Pr 4[16] לא (‖ יִישָׁנוּ).

†גֵּזֶל **n.[m.]** robbery—abs. גֵּזֶל Lv 5[21] + 3 t. + Ez 18[18] cf. infr.; cstr. גֵּזֶל Ec 5[7] Ez 18[18] (but cf. infr.);—*robbery* Lv 5[21] (P) ψ 62[11] (‖ עֹשֶׁק) Is 61[8]; = *thing plundered*, taken as plunder, as acc. cogn. Ez 22[29] (גֵּזֶל גָּזָל); fig. גֵּזֶל משפט = wresting of justice (cf. Is 10[2]) Ec 5[7].—Ez 18[18] has גֵּזֶל אָח, but ☩ Co del. אח; rd. then גֵּזֶל.—Cf. Lag[BN 172]

†גְּזֵלָה **n.f.** plunder, spoil—גְּזֵלָה Lv 5[23] + 3 t.; cstr. גְּזֵלַת Is 3[14], גְּזֵלוֹת Ez 18[12];—*thing seized, spoil* Lv 5[23] (P) Ez 33[15]; גְּזֵלַת הָעָנִי Is 3[14]; as acc. cogn. Ez 18[7.12.16].

II. גזל (✓ of foll., mng. dub.; acc. to Fl[NHWB i. 433] onomatop., cf. جَزْل Frey *crassa vox, vox columbi*, v. also Frä[115]).

†גּוֹזָל **n.m.** [Dt 32,11] young of birds (Syr. ܓܘܙܠܐ, cf. Ar. جَوْزَل)—וְתֹר וְגוֹזָל: Gn 15[9] pigeon; גּוֹזָלָיו Dt 32[11] eaglet (suff. ref. to נֶשֶׁר).

גזם (*cut off*, NH *id.*, Eth. ገዘመ: cf. Ar. جَزَمَ [= Aram. ܓܙܡ]; or possibly جَذَمَ [= Aram. ܓܕܡ]).

†גָּזָם **n.m.** [Am 4,9] locusts (coll.)—abs. גָּזָם Jo 1[4] 2[25] Am 4[9];—always as devouring, devastating, Jo 1[4] (‖ אַרְבֶּה, יֶלֶק, חָסִיל), 2[25] (‖ *id.*); Am 4[9] alone: *your gardens and your vineyards, and your fig-trees and your olive-trees* יֹאכַל הַגָּזָם.

†גַּזָּם **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles בְּנֵי ג׳ Ezr 2[48] = Ne 7[51].

גזע (✓ of foll., cf. Ar. جَزَعَ *cut off*, & Eth. ገዘዐ: *saw in two*).

†[גֶּזַע] **n.m.** [Jb 14,8] stock, stem (NH *id.*, cf. Syr. ܓܙܥܐ *stem, trunk*)—cstr. גֶּזַע Is 11[1]; sf. גִּזְעוֹ Jb 14[8], גִּזְעָם Is 40[24];—*stock, stem* of a tree Jb 14[8] (‖ שֹׁרֶשׁ); fig. ג׳ ישי *'stem of Jesse'* Is 11[1] (‖ שֹׁרֶשׁ); שֹׁרֶשׁ בָּאָרֶץ ג׳ Is 40[24] (‖ נטע, זרע).

†גָּזַר **vb.** cut, divide (Ar. جَزَرَ, NH גָּזַר *cut, determine, circumcise;* Eth. ገዘረ: Aram. גְּזַר, ܓܙܪ)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּזַר Hb 3[17]; *Impf.* וַיִּגְזֹר Is 9[19]; 2 ms. תִּגְזַר Jb 22[28]; וַיִּגְזְרוּ 2 K 6[4]; *Pt.* act. גֹּזֵר ψ 136[13];—**1.** *divide, cut in two*, sq. acc. 1 K 3[25] (ג׳ לִשְׁנַיִם) cf. v[26] (obj. not expressed). **2.** *divide* the Red Sea (acc.) ψ 136[13] sq. לִגְזָרִים. **3.** *cut down* הָעֵצִים 2 K 6[4]. **4.** *cut off* (piece of meat to eat, but obj. not expr. ‖ אכל) Is 9[19] **5.** *cut off*, i.e. *destroy, exterminate* Hb 3[17] (c. acc.; indef. subj.), sq. מִן loc. **6.** *decree* (Aramaism, cf. B Aram.) Jb 22[28] c. acc. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְזַר 2 Ch 26[21] Est 2[1], נִגְזַרְתִּי La 3[24], נִגְזְרוּ ψ 88[6], נִגְזַרְנוּ Ez 37[11] Is 53[8];—**1.** *be cut off*, separated, excluded from (מִן) temple 2 Ch 26[21], from (מִן) Yahweh's hand ψ 88[6] (of the slain), from (מִן) the land of the living Is 53[8] (of the suffering servant of י׳). **2.** *be cut off* = *destroyed* La 3[54] Ez 37[11]. **3.** *be decreed*, Est 2[1] sq. עַל *against* (cf. **Qal 6**).

†1. [גֶּזֶר] **n.[m.]** part, only pl. הַגְּזָרִים Gn 15[17] of halves of animals; גְּזָרִים ψ 136[13] of divided portions of Red Sea.

†II. גֶּזֶר **n.pr.loc.** (*portion*) Levitical city on border of Ephraim Jos 10[33] 12[12] 21[21] 1 K 9[16] 1 Ch 6[52] 7[28] 20[4]; גֵּזֶר Jos 16[3.10] Ju 1[29.29] cf. 2 S 5[25] 1 K 9[15.17]; c. ה loc. גֶּזֶרָה 1 Ch 14[16];—cuneiform *Gazri*, Bez[Tell el-Amarna Tabl. BM. 148]; mod. Tell-Jezer, c. 18 m. N. of W. fr. Jerus., S. of the Jaffa road; Gann in PEF[1873, 78 f.; 1875, 74 f.] cf. Bd[Pal 17]

†גְּזִרִי **adj.gent.** 2 S 27[8] Qr (Kt והגרזי) cf. Dr.

†גְּזֵרָה **n.f.** separation—גְּזֵרָה אֶל־אֶרֶץ Lv 16[22] (P) *unto a land of separation*, of the goat for Azazel; *solitary land* RV; 'cut off,' i.e. *whence it would not readily find its way back* VB.

†גְּזֵרָה **n.f.** cutting, separation—גְּזֵרָה Ez 41[12] + 6 t.; sf. גְּזֵרָתָם La 4[7];—**1.** *cutting*, i.e. *polishing* (AV RV or *carving*, i.e. beauty of form, shape, cf. VB) סַפִּיר גְּזֵרָתָם La 4[7]; their *polishing* (or *beauty of form*) was as *sapphire*. **2.** *separation*, הַגְּזֵרָה Ez 41[12.13.14.15] 42[1.10.13], separate place AV RV cf. Da; i.e. yard, or space adjoining temple on three sides.

†[מַגְזֵרָה] **n.f.** cutting instrument, axe—2 S 12[31] of David's treatment of captives, וַיָּשֶׂם בַּמַּגְזֵרָה . . . וּבְמַגְזֵרוֹת הַבַּרְזֶל.

גְּחָזִי v. sub גֵּיא.

גִּחִי v. [גִּיחַ].

גחל (prob. = *kindle, burn*).

†גַּחֶלֶת **n.f.** [Ez 1,13] coal (cf. As. *guhlu*, a shining precious stone? COT[Gloss] Zim[BP 45])—abs. גַּחֶלֶת Is 47[14]; sf. גַּחֲלָתִי 2 S 14[7]; pl. גֶּחָלִים ψ 18[9] + 6 t.; cstr. גַּחֲלֵי Lv 16[12] + 5 t. + ψ 18[14] (del. ☩ De Che); sf. גֶּחָלָיו Is 44[19], גֶּחָלֶיהָ Ez 24[11];—*coal*, pl. ג׳ אֵשׁ *coals of fire* Lv 16[12] (P), 2 S 22[13] = ψ 18[13] [also ψ 18[14] cf. supr.] Ez 10[2] (in vision); cf. 2 S 22[9] = ψ 18[9] Jb 41[13], also Pr 6[28] Is 44[19]; in simile (of strife) Pr 26[21] (opp. פֶּחָם *black coal*); Ez 1[13] גַּחֲלֵי אֵשׁ (of the living creatures):

fig. of hope in posterity 2 S 14[7], of divine judgment, ג׳ רתם *coals of broom-plant* ψ 120[4], cf. 140[11], also (negat.) Is 47[14] Ez 24[11]; of kindness to enemy Pr 25[22].

גחם (? cf. Ar. جَحَمَ *kindle*, جَحِمَ, جَحُمَ *burn*).

†גַּחַם **n.pr.m.** (*flame*?) Gn 22[24] a son of Nahor, brother of Abraham, by רְאוּמָה his concubine.

גחן (cf. Aram. גְּחַן, Nasar. ܓܚܶܢ (Syr. ܓܚܶܢ PS) *curve, bend*).

†גָּחוֹן **n.m.** **belly**, of reptiles (cf. perh. As. *gilinnu, cord* (from twisting?) Zim[BP 104])—גְּחֹנְךָ Gn 3[14] (J) of the serpent, cf. גָּחוֹן Lv 11[42] (P).

גחר (? cf. Ar. جَحَرَ *retire, retreat*, etc.)

†גַּחַר **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2[47] בְּנֵי־גַחַר׳ ג׳ = Ne 7[49] בְּנֵי־גָחָר.

†גַּיְא **n.m.** Is 40,4 (**f.** Zc 14,4) **valley**—abs. גַּיְא Nu 21[20] + 8 t. + 1 S 17[52] (cf. infr.), גַּיָּא 1 Ch 4[39], גַּיָּא Zc 14[4], גֵּיא Is 40[4], גַּי Dt 34[6] + 2 t.; cstr. גֵּיא Is 22[1] + 21 t.; גֵּי Jos 15[8] + 13 t.; pl. abs. גֵּאָיוֹת Ez 31[12] 36[4.6] + 7[16] 32[5] (del. Co) + 6[3] 2 K 2[16] Qr (so Co Ez 6[3]; Kt גיאות); sf. גֵּיאוֹתֶיךָ Ez 35[8];—*valley* Jos 8[11] (E) Mi 1[6] 1 S 17[3] 2 K 2[16] (opp. הַר) Is 40[4] (opp. גִּבְעָה, הַר), Ez 6[3] 35[8] 36[4.6] (in all c. הרים, גבעות אפיקים), 31[12] (opp. הַר), cf. 7[16] (del. B Co) 32[5]; specif., valley in Moab, a station of Isr. Nu 21[20] (E); over against Beth-Peor Dt 3[29] 4[46] 34[6]; a valley near גְּדוֹר 1 Ch 4[39]; ג׳ חִזָּיוֹן Is 22[1.5] near Jerus.; ג׳ שְׁמָנִים Is 28[1.4] *valley of fatness*, fertility, the valley surrounding Samaria; שַׁעַר הַג׳ 2 Ch 26[9] Ne 2[13.15] 3[13]; apocalyptic valley Zc 14[4], made by cleaving Mt. of Olives, cf. ג׳ הרים v[5.5]; valley of slaughter ג׳ ההרגה, a future name of valley of Hinnom Je 7[32] 19[6] 1 S 17[52] (גַּיְא) 𝔊 rds. גַּת cf. We Dr; Je 2[23] of valley of Hinnom, v. infr.; fig. ψ 23[4] ג׳ צלמות cf. צלמות; Ez 39[11] ג׳ הָעִבְרִים, Co הָעֲבָרִים n.pr. cf. infr.; elsewhere in combination with n.pr.:—**a.** ג׳ יִפְתַּח־אֵל Jos 19[14.27] perh. = *Jotapata* Jos[BJ iii. 7,7]; Rabbin. גופתתא Reland[Pal 816];—*Tell Jefât* Rob[BR iii. 107] Guérin[Gal. i. 476 f.] cf. Bd[Pal 243]. **b.** ג׳ הַצְּבָעִים 1 S 13[18]. **c.** ג׳־הַמֶּלַח 2 K 14[7] (Kt; Qr om. art.) 1 Ch 18[12] 2 Ch 25[11] = ג׳־מֶלַח 2 S 8[13] ψ 60[2] (title); S. of Dead Sea, in or bordering on Edom; *el-Ghôr* Rob[BR ii. 109]. **d.** ג׳ הַחֲרָשִׁים 1 Ch 4[14] Ne 11[35], appar. near Lod & Ono, NW. of Jerus., not far from the sea. **e.** ג׳ צְפַתָּה לְמָרֵשָׁה 2 Ch 14[9] (? rd. צָפוֹנָה, 𝔊 κατὰ βορρᾶν, *to the north of M.*) prob. near the great plain of Judah, W of Jerus., toward the sea; ג׳ הָעִבְרִים Ez 39[11], E. of Dead Sea (Hi Sm), Co rds. ג׳ הָעֲבָרִים. **f.** name to be changed to ג׳ הֲמוֹן־גּוֹג Ez 39[11.15]. Most frequently **g.** גֵּי הִנֹּם Jos 15[8] 18[16] Ne 11[30], גֵּי בֶן־הִנֹּם Jos 15[8] 18[16] 2 K 23[10] Qr (Kt ג׳ בני ה׳) 2 Ch 28[3] 33[6] Je 7[31.32] 19[2.6] 32[35]; valley SW & S. of Jerus. (Rob[BR ii. 273 f.]), where incense was burned, and children were offered in sacrifice to 'Molech.' Others identify with the Tyropœon valley, cf. RS[Sem. i. 353]; vid. further הִנֹּם, תֹּפֶת.

†גֵּיחֲזִי, גֵּחֲזִי **n.pr.m.** (*valley of vision*?) servant of Elisha, גֵּיחֲזִי 2 K 4[12.14.25.27.29.36] 5[20.21]; גֵּחֲזִי 2 K 4[31] 5[25] 8[4.5]

גיד (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; ? cf. As. *gâdu, bind, fetter*, Jäger[BAS i. 589 f.])

†גִּיד **n.m.** Gn 32,33 **sinew** (NH *id.*, Aram. גִּידָא, ܓܺܝܕܳܐ; cf. Ar. جِيدٌ *neck*)—cstr. גִּיד Gn 32[33.33] Is 48[4]; pl. גִּידִים Jb 10[11] Ez 37[6], גִּדִּים Ez 37[8]; cstr. גִּידֵי Jb 40[17];—*sinew*, in general of human body, ‖ בשר, עור, עצמות, Jb 10[11] cf. Ez 37[6.8]; of thigh Gn 32[33] (of beast) v[33]; iron sinew, fig. of obstinacy, Is 48[4] וג׳ בַּרְזֶל עָרְפֶּךָ וּמִצְחְךָ נְחוּשָׁה; of hippopot., ג׳ פחדו, i.e. of his loins, Jb 40[17]

†[גוּחַ, גִּיחַ] **vb. burst forth** (cf. Nö ZMG 1883, 538; NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*, and ܓܺܝܚ; Eth. ገሐ: *break forth*, of light, etc.)—**Qal** *impf.* יָגִיחַ Jb 40[23], 2 ms. וַתָּגַח Ez 32[2]; *Imv.* fs. גִּחִי Mi 4[10]; *Inf.* sf. (בְּ)גִיחוֹ Jb 38[8]; *Pt.* sf. גֹּחִי ψ 22[10] (but cf. infr.);—**1.** intrans. *burst forth*, of dashing river (a very Jordan) Jb 40[23]; of sea fig. as babe from womb Jb 38[8], cf. **2.** trans. **a.** [illegible] *forth* from womb (subj. י׳) ψ 22[10] (where rd. גָּחִי pt. fr. גּוּחַ, or regard גֹּחִי as metapl., as if fr. גחח*? v. De & Che[crit. note]) cf. ψ 71[6]; also **b.** *thrust forth, bring forth*, fig. of travail, applied to Jerusalem in distress Mi 4[10] (cf. Sta[§ 599 b] Kö[i. 505]); burst forth with rivers (fig. of Pharaoh under image of תַּנִּים) Ez 32[2], but for בנהרותיך (*rivers*) rd. prob. בְּנַחֲרוֹתֶיךָ Jb 41[12] (*nostrils*), i.e. snort with thy nostrils, so Ew Co; on fig. then cf. Jb 41[11-13]

†גִּיחַ **n.pr.loc.** (f. *a spring*?) near Gibeon in Benjamin 2 S 2[24].

†גִּיחוֹן **n.pr.fl.** (*a bursting forth*)—**1.** one of the rivers of Eden Gn 2[13] (on theories of identity v. Comm.; also Smith[Dict. Bible] Schaff-Herzog[Art. Eden] Spurrell[Text of Gen. ad loc.] Ri[HWB]). **2.** spring of water near Jerusalem: גִּחוֹן 1 K 1[33.38.45], מֵימֵי גִיחוֹן הָעֶלְיוֹן 2 Ch 32[30], לְגִיחוֹן בַּגִּחַל 2 Ch 33[14];—there are two main theories as to locality: **a.** W of Jerusalem, connected with *Birket Mamilla*, and aqueduct into city Rob[BR i. 239, 345 ff.]

Survey Jerusalem al.; **b.** E. of Jerusalem = Fountain of the Virgin, Furrer Schenkel BL ii. 463 Bd Pal 101, or Siloah water-system Guthe ZPV, v., 1882, 359 ff.

גֵּיחֲזִי v. sub גֵּיא.

†[גִּיל] **vb. rejoice** (Nö ZMG 1883, 537; cf. Ar. جَالَ *go round* or *about, be excited* to levity, etc.)—**Qal** *Pf.* גִּלְּתִי Is 65[19]; *Impf.* יָגִיל, תָּגִיל ψ 21[2] + 4 t. (ψ 21[2] Kt יגיל, Qr יָגֵל with retracted tone); יָגֵל, תָּגֵל ψ 13[6] + 11 t., וַיָּגֵל ψ 16[9], נָגִילָה, אָגִילָה ψ 9[15] + 5 t., יָגִילוּ ψ 13[5] + 5 t., יִגִילוּן ψ 89[17], תְּגַלְנָה ψ 48[12] + 2 t.; יָגוֹל Pr 23[24]; *Imv.* גִּילוּ ψ 2[11] + 4 t., גִּילִי Is 49[13] + 2 t.;—**1.** *rejoice*, **a.** abs. ψ 13[5] 51[10] Zc 9[9]; ‖ שִׂמַּח ψ 14[7] 16[9] 32[11] 48[12] 53[7] 96[11] 97[1.8] Pr 23[24.25] 1 Ch 16[31] Hb 1[15]; ‖ שׂוש, שִׂישׂ Is 35[1] 65[18]. **b.** c. בְּ ψ 149[2] Pr 2[14] 24[17] Is 9[2]; בישועתך Is 65[19] 66[10]; בירושלם ψ 9[15] 13[6] 21[2]; ביהוה ψ 35[9] Is 41[16] Zc 10[7]; באלהים Is 61[10] Hb 3[18]; בשם י׳ ψ 89[17]; בקדוש ישראל Is 29[19]; גיל ושמח ב׳ ψ 31[8] 118[24] Ct 1[4] Is 25[9] Jo 2[23]; גילי ושמחי כי Jo 2[21]. **c.** with עַל Zp 3[17] Besides persons the subj. is לֵב ψ 13[6] Pr 24[17] Zc 10[7]; נפש ψ 35[9] Is 61[10], כבוד (= נפש) ψ 16[9], ארץ 1 Ch 16[31] ψ 96[11] 97[1] Is 49[13], ערבה Is 35[1.2]. **2.** *tremble* (cf. Ar. هَجَلَ) ψ 2[11] ‖ עבד (Thes Ew Hi Che, but ☉ Hu Dc Pe AV RV *rejoice*), Ho 10[5] ‖ אבל (Thes and most mod., but AV RV that *rejoiced* over it), possibly error for חיל Ew Gr Che.

†I. גִּיל **n.[m.] rejoicing**—Jb 3[22] + 6 t., גִּוֹל Pr 23[24]; sf. גִּילִי ψ 43[4];—*rejoicing* ψ 65[13] Pr 23[24]; ‖ שִׂמְחָה ψ 45[16] Is 16[10] Jc 48[33] Jo 1[16], שִׂמְחַת גִּילִי ψ 43[4], שמח אל גיל *glad unto rejoicing* Ho 9[1] Jb 3[22].

†II. [גִּיל] **n.[m.] circle, age**, מן הילדים אשר כְּגִלְּכֶם *of the youths which are of your age* Dn 1[10] (cf. Ar. جِيل, Sam. גיל = Heb. דור = γενεά, Talm. בן גילו *one born at the same time, a contemporary*).

†גִּילָה **n.f. rejoicing** Is 65[18], גִּילַת וְרַנֵּן Is 35[2] (nom. verbal. for Inf. abs. cf. De Di; cstr. before וְ Ges §130.2; but rd. prob. גִּילָה); הַגִּילָה read Is 9[2] for הַגּוֹי לֹא by Krochm Che RS Di.

†גִּלֹּה **n.pr.loc.** city in mountains of Judah Jos 15[51] 2 S 15[12]; (on √ cf. Dr 2 S 15[12].)

†גִּילֹנִי **adj.gent.** 2 S 15[12], 23[34] = 1 Ch 11[36], where also rd. הַגִּי׳ (for MT הַפְּלֹנִי).

גִּינַת v. sub גנן.

גִּיר (*boil, boil up*? cf. Aram. גִּיר *wave*, NH *id. foam*; Ar. جِيَار *quicklime*, also *heat in chest from rage or hunger* (Lane); *admodum aestuans* acc. to Fl NHWB i. 433 b; but cf. infr.)

†גִּר **n.[m.] chalk, lime** (perh. Aram. loan-word cf. Frä[9]; Aram. (also B Aram.) גִּיר, גִּירָא; Ar. جِيرٌ is loan-wd. Frä l.c.)—מִזְבַּח כְּאַבְנֵי גִר Is 27[9]

†[גֵּיר] **n.m.** 2 Ch 2[16] v. גֵּר sub I. גור.

†גִּישׁ Jb 7[5] Kt, v. גּוּשׁ.

†גֵּישָׁן **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Judah through Caleb 1 Ch 2[47]

גַּל, גֹּל, גֹּל v. sub גלל.

גלב (= *shear, shave*, As. [*galâbu*] Hpt SFG; Aram. גְּלַב *id.*, גְּלָב *razor*; cf. جَلَبَ 2 S 20[8] v. PS).

†[גַּלָּב] **n.[m.] barber** (Ph. גלב CIS i. 257 ff.)—Ez 5[1] תַּעַר הַגַּלָּבִים.

†גִּלְבֹּעַ **n.pr.loc. Gilboa'** (derivation unknown), mountain-ridge at S.E. end of plain of Jezreel, where Saul & Jonathan were killed; usually c. art. הַר הַגִּ׳ 1 S 31[1.8] 2 S 1[6]; הָרֵי בַּגִּלְבֹּעַ 2 S 1[21] (David's lament); בַּגִּ׳ alone 1 S 28[4] 2 S 21[12]; without art. הַר גִּלְבֹּעַ 1 Ch 10[1.8] (‖ 1 S 31[1.8] supr.);—mod. *Jebel Fukûʿa* Bd Pal 244

גַּלְגַּל, גִּלְגָּל, גִּלְגֹּלֶת v. sub גלל.

גלד (√ of foll. mng. dub. perh. cf. Eth. ገለደ: *obducere, inducere*. Ar. جَلَدَ *scourge*).

†[גֶּלֶד] **n.m. skin** (Ar. جِلْدٌ, Aram. גִּלְדָּא, جِلْدٌ) of man Jb 16[15] שַׂק תָּפַרְתִּי עָלַי גִּלְדִּי.

גלה (ר ר 189) **vb. uncover, remove** (NH *id.*, cf. Ar. جَلَا *be* or *become clear, uncovered; display, reveal, declare; go forth, emigrate*; cf. Eth. ገለወ: *obducere, velare*, & II. ገለየ: in deriv. (rare) Di 1141; Aram. גְּלָא, גְּלֵי *reveal*)—**Qal**[51] *Pf.* גָּ׳ etc. 1 S 4[21] + (18 t. in all); *Impf.* יִגְלֶה 1 S 20[2] + 5 t., וַיִּגֶל 2 K 17[23] + 3 t., also juss. יִגֶל Jb 20[28] 36[15]; 3 mpl. יִגְלוּ Am 6[7]; *Imv.* ms. גְּלֵה Ez 12[3]; *Inf. abs.* גָּלֹה Am 5[5] + 2 t., *cstr.* גְּלוֹת Ju 18[30] Je 1[3]; *Pt.* גּוֹלֶה 2 K 24[14], גֹּלֶה 1 S 22[8] + 3 t., f. גּוֹלָה Is 49[21]: *pass.* גָּלוּי Est 3[14] + 2 t., cstr. גְּלוּי Nu 24[4.16];—**1.** גָּלָה אֹזֶן *uncover the ear* of one, i.e. *reveal* to him 1 S 9[15] 20[2.12.13] 22[8.8.17] 2 S 7[27] 1 Ch 17[25] Ru 4[4] Jb 33[16] 36[10.15]; גְּלוּי עינים *uncovered of eyes*, having the eyes open Nu 24[4.16]; גָּלָה סוֹד *reveal a secret* Am 3[7] Pr 20[19]; הגלוי *the revealed* opp. הַחֲתוּם Je 32[11]; גָּלוּי לְ *disclosed, published* Est 3[14] 8[13]. **2.** intr. *remove, depart*, גלה משוש

הארץ *the mirth of the land is departed* Is 24[11]; יגל יבול ביתו *the increase of his house shall depart* Jb 20[28]; גלה חציר Pr 27[25] **3.** *go into exile* Ju 18[30] 2 K 17[23] 25[21] Is 5[13] Je 1[3] 52[27] Ez 12[3] 39[23] Am 1[5] 5[5] 6[7] 7[11.17] Mi 1[16] La 1[3]; גלה כבוד 1 S 4[21.22] Ho 10[5]; pt. גֹּלֶה *an exile* 2 S 15[19] 2 K 24[14] Is 49[21] Am 6[7]. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְלָה 1 S 3[21] + 9 t., נִגְלָתָה Is 53[1], נִגְלֵתִי 1 S 2[27], נִגְלוּ Gn 35[7] + 2 t., נִגְלִינוּ 1 S 14[8]; *Impf.* יִגָּלֶה, תִּגָּלֶה 1 S 3[7] + 4 t., תִּגָּל Is 47[3], יִגָּלוּ 2 S 22[16] + 2 t.; *Imv.* הִגָּלוּ Is 49[9]; *Inf.* abs. נִגְלֹה 1 S 2[27]; cstr. נִגְלוֹת 2 S 6[20], הִגָּלוֹת 2 S 6[20] + 2 t.; *Pt.* pl. נִגְלֹת Dt 29[28];—**1.** refl. **a.** *uncover oneself* (one's nakedness) 2 S 6[20]. **b.** *discover* or *shew oneself* Is 49[9], אֶל 1 S 14[8.11]. **c.** *reveal himself* (of God), אֶל Gn 35[7] (E) 1 S 2[27] 3[21], באזני Is 22[14] **2.** pass. **a.** *be uncovered* (one's nakedness), עדוה Ex 20[26] (E) Is 47[3] Ez 16[36] 23[29], שׁוּלִים Je 13[22]. **b.** *be disclosed, discovered*, foundations 2 S 22[16] (=ψ 18[16]) Ez 13[14]; gates of death Jb 38[17], עון Ho 7[1], פֶּשַׁע Ez 21[29], רעה Pr 26[26] Ez 16[57]. **c.** *be revealed* כבוד י׳ Is 40[5], זרוע י׳ Is 53[1], דבר י׳ 1 S 3[7], צדקה Is 56[1]; with ל Is 23[1] Dn 10[1], הַנִּגְלֹת *the things revealed* Dt 29[28]. **3.** *be removed*, דּוֹדִי נִסַּע וְנִגְלָה מִנִּי *my habitation is plucked up and removed from me* Is 38[12]. **Pi.** *Pf.* גִּלָּה Lv 20[11], גִּלִּית Is 57[8], גִּלֵּיתִי Je 33[6]; *Impf.* יְגַלֶּה Dt 23[1], תְּגַל Pr 25[9]; *Imv.* גַּל ψ 119[18], גַּלִּי Is 47[2]; *Inf.* גַּלּוֹת Lv 18[6]; *Pt.* מְגַלֶּה Jb 12[22];—**1.** *uncover*, **a.** *nakedness* (oft = *contract marriage*, RSLag[GN 1882, 408; JPh ix. 94]) Lv 18[6-19] 20[11-21] (H 23 t.) Ez 22[10]; cf. כנף אביו Dt 23[1] 27[20]; of *exposure*, as a reproach, Ez 16[37] 23[10], cf. גבלת Ho 2[12], שׁוּלִים Na 3[5]; *immodesty* Ez 23[18], מקור דמיה Lv 20[18] (H), תזנותיה Ez 23[18]; ג׳ alone Is 57[8] (all subj. fem.) **b.** in gen.: feet Ru 3[4.7], leg Is 47[2], vail v[2] (i. e. *remove* it) cf. 22[8], פני לבושו Jb 41[5], eyes Nu 22[31] (E) ψ 119[18] (open them so as to see). **2.** *disclose, discover, lay bare*, secret places Je 49[10], deep places Jb 12[22], foundations Mi 1[6], blood Is 26[21], iniquity Jb 20[27], secret Pr 11[13] 25[9], a wanderer (betray) Is 16[3]. **3.** *make known, shew, reveal*, רִיב אֶל *make known a cause unto* Je 11[20] 20[12]; with לְ Jb 33[6]; גִּלָּה צִדְקָתוֹ לעיני *shew his righteousness in the eyes of* ψ 98[2]; with עַל: על עון, על חטאת *make known concerning*, iniquity, sin La 2[14] 4[22]. **Pu.** *Pf.* גֻּלְּתָה *be uncovered* Na 2[8]; *Pt.* תּוֹכַחַת מְגֻלָּה *open rebuke* Pr 27[5] **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶגְלָה 2 K 17[11] +. הִגְלָה 2 K 24[14], הֶגְלָם 1 Ch 8[7], הִגְלָם Je 20[4]; *Impf.* וַיַּגֶל 2 K 17[6] + 3 t.; sf. וַיַּגְלֶהָ 2 K 16[9]. וַיַּגְלֵם 2 K 15[29], 1 Ch 5[26], יַגְלוּם 1 Ch 8[6]: *Inf.* הַגְלוֹת 1 Ch 5[41] + 5 t., בַּגְלוֹתוֹ Je 27[20];—*carry away into exile, take into exile* 2 K 15[29] 16[9] 17[6.11.26.27.28.33] 18[11] 24[14.15] 25[11] 1 Ch 5[6.26.41] 8[6.7] 2 Ch 36[20] Ezr 2[1] Ne 7[6] Est 2[6] Je 20[4] 22[12] 24[1] 27[20] 29[1.4.7.14] 39[9] 43[3] 52[15.28.29.30] La 4[22] Ez 39[23] Am 1[6] 5[27] **Hoph.** *Pf.* הָגְלָה Est 2[6]; f. הָגְלְתָה Est 2[6], הָגְלוּ 1 Ch 9[1] Je 40[7], הָגְלֹת Je 13[19.19] (Ges § 75, R. 1); *Pt.* pass. מְגֻלִּים Je 40[1] *carried into exile*. **Hithp. 1.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְגַּל *was uncovered* (naked) Gn 9[21] **2.** *Inf.* בְּהִתְגַּלּוֹת לִבּוֹ *that his heart may reveal itself* Pr 18[2].

† גּוֹלָה 42 **n.f.** exiles, exile—(cf. Ar. جَالٍ *one emigrating*, جَالِيَةٌ *a company of exiles*)—Je 28[6] + 38 t., גֹּלָה Is 49[21] 1 Ch 5[22] Est 2[6] Na 3[10]; —**1.** coll. *exiles*, Est 2[6] Je 29[1] Ez 1[1] 3[11.15] 11[24.25] Na 3[10]; כל־הגולה Je 28[6] 29[4.20.31], קהל הגולה Ezr 10[8] **2.** abstract, *exile*, Ezr 6[21] 9[4] 10[6] Zc 6[10]; הלך בגולה *go into exile* Je 48[11] 49[3] Ez 12[11] 25[3] Am 1[15]; יצא בג׳ Je 29[16] 48[7] Zc 14[2]; הוליך גולה *carry into exile* 2 K 24[15], הביא ג׳ 2 K 24[16], הוציא ג׳ Ez 12[4], העלה ג׳ Ezr 1[11]; כלי גולה *equipment for exile* Je 46[19] Ez 12[3.4.7]; עד הגלה *until the exile* 1 Ch 5[22]; בני הגולה *exiles* Ezr 4[1] 6[19.20] 8[35] 10[7.16]; שבי הגולה *captivity of the exile* Ezr 2[1] Ne 7[6]

† גָּלוּת **n.f.** exile—Is 20[4] + 9 t.; גֹּלֶת Ob[20.20]; sf. גָּלוּתִי Is 45[13], גָּלוּתֵיכֶם Ez 33[21] 40[1] (Qameṣ unchangeable);—**1.** abs. *exile*, 2 K 25[27] Je 52[31] Ez 1[2] 33[21] 40[1] Am 1[6.9] Ob[20.20]. **2.** coll. *exiles*, גלות כוש Is 20[4], גלות יהודה Je 24[5] 28[4] 29[22] 40[1], גלותי ישלח *he shall let my exiles* (*Yahweh's*) *go free* Is 45[13]; vid. Lag[Arm. Stud. § 445]

† גְּלָיוֹן **n.m.** table, tablet (Talm. גְּלָיוֹן, the empty margin of page or roll, vid. Lag[GN 1881, 403, cf. BN 199])—קַח־לְךָ גִּלָּיוֹן גָּדוֹל וּכְתֹב עָלָיו *take thee a great tablet and write upon it* Is 8[1]; pl. הַגִּלְיֹנִים *tablets of polished metal, mirrors* Is 3[23] ℵ 𝔅 Ges Che Di De; but *transparent garments, gauzes*, 𝔊 Ew (cf. Ar. جَلْوَةٌ *fine garment*).

† גָּלְיָת **n.pr.m.** (*conspicuous!* On ending ת cf. Dr 1 S 17[4] & Nö in Eut[Nab 73]) (גָּלְיָת 1 Ch 20[5]) Philistine giant slain by David 1 S 17[4.23] 21[10] 22[10], but acc. to 2 S 21[19] slain by Elhanan of Bethlehem (בֵּית הַלַּחְמִי; acc. to 1 Ch 20[5] Elhanan slew לַחְמִי brother of Goliath).

† גִּלְיָי **n.pr.m.** (*led into exile?*) chief of tribe of Dan Nu 34[22].

גִּלָּה **n.pr.loc.** v. sub גיל.

גִּלָּה v. sub גלל.

†[גָּלַח] **vb.** be bald (Ar. جَلَحَ); **Pi.** shave, shave off (so NH, Aram.)—*Pf.* וְגִלַּח consec. Lv 14[8] + 2 t.; sf. וְגִלְּחוֹ consec. 2 S 14[26]; 3 fs. וְגִלְּחָה consec. Dt 21[12]; *Impf.* יְגַלַּח Lv 14[9] Is 7[20], יְגַלֵּחַ Lv 13[33] + 2 t., וַיְגַלַּח Gn 41[14] 2 S 10[4]; sf. (3 ms.) יְגַלְּחֵנוּ, יְגַלְּחֵם 1 Ch 19[4]; 3 fs. וַתְּגַלַּח Ju 16[19]; 3 mpl. יְגַלְּחוּ Lv 21[5] Ez 44[20]; *Inf.* sf. of subj. גַּלְּחוֹ 2 S 14[26];—**1.** *shave*, obj. the head, רֹאשׁ Nu 6[9.9.18] (P) Dt 21[12] (hair as containing impurity, cf. RS[Sem i. 407]), 2 S 14[26.26 cf. 26] Ez 44[20]; Lv 13[33] (P), obj. הַנֶּתֶק; obj. persons 1 Ch 19[4] **2.** *shave off*, the hair שֵׂעָר Lv 14[8.9.9] (P) cf. Ju 16[19]; the beard זָקָן Lv 21[5] (H) 2 S 10[4]. **3.** fig. of devastation by Assyrians Is 7[20] (obj. שַׂעַר הָרַגְלַיִם, הָרֹאשׁ and הַזָּקָן). **4.** intrans. *he shaved* (himself) Gn 41[14] (E). **Pu.** *Pf.* גֻּלַּח Ju 16[22], גֻּלַּחְתִּי Ju 16[17]; *Pt.* cstr. מְגֻלַּחֵי Je 41[5];—*be shaven*, subj. pers. (of Samson) Ju 16[17.22]; מְגֻלַּחֵי זָקָן Je 41[5]. **Hithp.** *Pf.* וְהִתְגַּלַּח consec. Lv 13[33]; *Inf.* sf. הִתְגַּלְּחוֹ Nu 6[19];—*shave oneself* Lv 13[33]; c. acc. אֶת־גִּזְרוֹ Nu 6[19] (both P).

I. גלל (جَلَّ *be great in rank* or *dignity* (often of God)).

†I. [גָּלָל] **n.**[**m.**] account, only in cstr. st. with בְּ, בִּגְלַל *on account of, for the sake of* (جَلَلٌ *a great and momentous matter*; מִן־ جَلَلِكَ on thy *account*, cf. מִן בִּגְלַל דְּ *because that* in Palestinian ☪, as ψ 4[9], and ܓܠܠ in Jerus. Syriac PS[731]) Gn 39[5] י׳ blessed the house of the Egyptian בִּגְלַל יוֹסֵף *on account of* Joseph, Dt 15[10] 18[12] 1 K 14[16] Je 11[17] 15[4]; with sf. בִּגְלָלֶךָ Gn 30[27]; בִּגְלָלְךָ 12[13]; בִּגְלָלֶכֶם Dt 1[37] Mi 3[12].

†II. [גָּלַל] **vb.** roll, roll away (NH *id.*, & deriv.; Aram. Pa. גַּלֵּל, Palp. גַּלְגֵּל *roll*, Ithpalp. reflex., & deriv.; cf. ܓܠܠ Ethp., Ethpalp. (v. PS), ܓܠܓܠ *rota*, ܓܠܠ *fluctus*, etc.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. גָּלַלְתִּי Jos 5[9], וְגָלַלְתָּ consec. Gn 29[3.8]; *Imv.* גֹּל ψ 22[9] (MT De; but 𝔊 Bi Che rd. גַּל 3 ms. pf., so AV RVm) Pr 16[3], גּוֹל ψ 37[5], גַּל 119[22] (but rd. גֹּל Ew Hi Ri Gr Che), גֹּלוּ Jos 10[18] 1 S 14[33]; *Pt.* גֹּלֵל Pr 26[27];—*roll* a stone Pr 26[27]; *roll away* stone from upon (מֵעַל) the mouth of a well Gn 29[3.8]; *roll* stones unto (אֶל) the mouth of a cave Jos 10[18]; stone unto (אֶל) Saul, at which to slay beasts 1 S 14[33]; fig. reproach from upon (מֵעַל) the people Jos 5[9] (subj. י׳), cf. ψ 119[22] (sq. מֵעַל); but also גּוֹל עַל־י׳ דַּרְכֶּךָ ψ 37[5], cf. 22[9] Pr 16[3] (both sq. אֶל־). **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנָגְלוּ consec. Is 34[4]; *Impf.* וְיִגַּל (juss.) Am 5[24];—*roll, roll up* or *along* (intrans.), וְנָגְלוּ כַּסֵּפֶר הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 34[4] *and the heavens shall roll up like a book*; יִגַּל כַּמַּיִם מִשְׁפָּט Am 5[24] *let judgment roll along* (flow down) *as the waters*. **Pilp.** *Pf.* וְגִלְגַּלְתִּיךְ consec. Je 51[25] *and I will roll thee down from* (מִן) the rocks (subj. י׳; obj. Babylon under fig. of mt.) **Pōʿal** *Pt.* שִׂמְלָה מְגוֹלָלָה בְּדָמִים Is 9[4] *garment rolled* (dabbled, rolled over and over) *in blood*. **Hithpo.** *Inf.* לְהִתְגּוֹלֵל Gn 43[8]; *Pt.* מִתְגּוֹלֵל 2 S 20[12]; *roll oneself over and over*, וַעֲמָשָׂא מִתְגֹּל׳ בַּדָּם 2 S 20[12] *now Amasa was wallowing in his blood*; fig. Gn 43[18] לְהִתְגֹּל׳ עָלֵינוּ *to roll himself upon us*, i.e. assail us with overwhelming force (‖ לְהִתְנַפֵּל עָלֵינוּ). **Hithpalp.** *Pf.* הִתְגַּלְגָּלוּ Jb 30[14] (abs.; ‖ כְּפֶרֶץ רָחָב יָאֶתְיוּ) cf. Hithpo. Gn 43[8]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּגֵּל Gn 29[10];—*roll away* stone from upon (מֵעַל) mouth of well; as **Qal** (which it really is, Impf. in *i*, acc. to Ba[ZMG 1888, 178]).

†גַּל **n.m.** [Gn 31, 48] heap, wave, billow (as *rolled together, rolling, rolling up*), also spring, MT Ct 4[12] cf. **3** infr.—abs. גַּל Jb 8[17] + 5 t. (incl. הַגַּל Gn 31[48] +); גַּל Gn 31[46]; הַגַּל Gn 31[46]; לְגַל Is. 25[2]; cstr. גַּל־ Jos 7[26] + 2 t. + Gn 31[47.48] q.v. infr.; pl. גַּלִּים 2 K 19[25] + 6 t.; cstr. גַּלֵּי־ Is 48[18]; sf. גַּלָּיו ψ 89[10] + 6 t.; גַּלֵּיהֶם ψ 65[8] + 2 t.;—**1.** *heap* of stones, **a.** ג׳ אבנים raised (הקים) over dead body Jos 7[26] 8[29]; cf. 2 S 18[17] (c. הִצִּיב). **b.** גַּל alone Jb 8[17] (roots wrapped about it). **c.** *heap* or *pile* made (עשׂה) for use in ratifying compact of Jacob with Laban Gn 31[46.46.48.51.52.52.52] cf. also גַּלְעֵד **n.pr.** **d.** *heap* of ruins Is 25[2]; elsewhere pl. Ho 12[12] 2 K 19[25] = Is 37[26] Jb 15[28] Jer. 9[10] 51[37] **2.** *waves* (*rollers*) poet., only pl., waves of sea Je 5[22] 31[35] Is 51[15] Jb 38[11] ψ 65[8] 89[10] 107[25.29]; cf. also in simile Ez 26[3] Is 48[18] (גַּלֵּי־הַיָּם); fig. of chastisements from י׳ ψ 42[8] (‖ מִשְׁבָּרִים) Jon 2[3] (‖ id.); of army of Babylon's conqueror Jc 51[42.55]; cf. Zc 10[11] (VB; but Bev JPh xviii. 88 prop. גְּבָלִים cf. Ez 27[9]). **3.** *spring*, Ct 4[12] גַּן נָעוּל אֲחוֹתִי כַּלָּה גַּל נָעוּל מַעְיָן חָתוּם *a garden barred (is) my sister, bride, a spring barred, a fountain sealed*; but גַּן for גַּל 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙.

†גַּלִּים **n.pr.loc.** (*heaps*);—place N. of Jerus. 1 S 25[44]; personified as בַּת־ג׳ Is 10[30].

†גַּלְעֵד **n.pr.loc.** (*witness-pile*) name of pile of stones erected by Jacob and his company (Kit Gesch. 129; by Laban We Di) Gn 31[47.48] (v. גַּל **1 c**) appar. intended to explain גִּלְעָד q.v.; Di conj. also (as name of altar) Jos 22[34] (cf. ☪).

†[גֵּל] **n.[m.] dung** (*ball* of dung, Ar. جِلَّةٌ etc., dung of camels etc., cf. Aram. גַּלָּא; on form v. Ew § 255 b Ol § 150. 163)—sf. גֵּלָּו Jb 20[7], pl. cstr. גֵּלֵי (צֵאַת) הָאָדָם Ez 4[12.15];—human dung used as fuel Ez 4[12.15] הָאָדָם (צֵאַת) ג׳; perh. also Jb 20[7], but cf. Di, who thinks no ref. to fuel, & De who thinks of cattle-dung; (v. on Ar. word Wetzst in De).—See also II. גָּלָל.

גֵּל, גֵּלָה v. גִּלָּה.

†גֻּלָּה **n.f. basin, bowl**—ג׳ Zc 4[3] + v[2] cf. infr.; cstr. גֻּלַּת Ec 12[6]; pl. abs. גֻּלֹּת Jos 15[19.19] + 2 t.; ־וֹת 2 Ch 4[12]; cstr. גֻּלֹּת (־וֹת) 1 K 7[41] (הַג׳ Th, so ‖ 2 Ch 4[12] cf. Be), v[41] + 3 t.;—**1.** *basin* (*pool, well*?) ג׳ מַיִם Jos 15[19] = Ju 1[15]; om. מ׳ Jos 15[19.19] = Ju 1[15.15] (prob. old **n.pr.loc.**, cf. Di). **2.** *bowl*, **a.** of lamp, i.e. oil-receptacle Zc 4[3], also v[2], where MT גֻּלָּה as if fr. [גֵּל]; rd. גֻּלָּה Brd Ges § 91. 1, R. 2.; (> Hi-St Bö § 734 b De on ψ 27[5] Sta § 347 c, who think גֻּלָּתָהּ = גֻּלָּתָהּ);—so also Ec 12[6] גֻּלַּת הַזָּהָב. **b.** of bowl- or globe-shaped portion of capitals of the two pillars in temple 1 K 7[41.41.42] = 2 Ch 4[12.12.13].

†II. גָּלָל **n.[m.] dung** (Ar. جِلَّةٌ), הַג׳ 1 K 14[10].—See also [גֵּל].

†III. גָּלָל **n.pr.m.** of two Levites;—**1.** 1 Ch 9[15]. **2.** 1 Ch 9[16] Ne 11[17].

†גִּלְלַי **n.pr.m.** a Levitical musician Ne 12[36].

†I. [גָּלִיל] **adj. turning, folding** (= revolving), pl. גְּלִילִים of leaves of doors 1 K 6[34.34].

†II. גָּלִיל **n.m. cylinder, rod, circuit, district**;—**1.** *cylinder, rod*, only pl. cstr. גְּלִילֵי כֶסֶף Est 1[6] of support of rich hangings (‖ עַמּוּדֵי שֵׁשׁ); & גְּלִילֵי זָהָב מְמֻלָּאִים בַּתַּרְשִׁישׁ Ct 5[14], sim. of (? fingers of) hands: *cylinders of gold set with topaz.* **2.** *circuit, district*, on northern border of Israel, in Naphtali (v. infr.), population largely heathen (NH *id.* Aram. גְּלִילָא, גְּלִיל הַגּוֹיִם Is 8[23]; elsewhere = **n.pr.loc.** always c. art. Jos 20[7] 21[32] 1 Ch 6[61] all קֶדֶשׁ בַּג׳; אֶרֶץ הַג׳ 1 K 9[11], so also ☪ Jos 12[23] (cf. Di) for גִּלְגָּל q.v.—See also גְּלִילָה *ad fin.*

†גְּלִילָה **n.f. circuit, boundary, territory**—ג׳ Ez 47[8] 2 K 15[29]; pl. cstr. גְּלִילוֹת Jos 13[2] 22[10.11] Jo 4[4];—belonging to a people כָּל־גְּלִילוֹת הַפְּלִשְׁתִּים Jos 13[2] cf. Jo 4[4] (כֹּל ג׳ פְּלֶשֶׁת); so ג׳ הַיַּרְדֵּן Jos 22[10.11] acc. to some, but v. foll.; abs. Ez 47[8] הַג׳ הַקַּדְמוֹנָה; as **n.pr.loc.** 2 K 15[29] *Galilee*, ☪ Γαλιλαια (‖ כֹּל אֶרֶץ נַפְתָּלִי) cf. II. גְּלִיל.

†גְּלִילוֹת **n.pr.loc.** (strictly pl. of foreg.; prob. = *circles* of stones, 𝔙 *tumuli*, cf. Di) **1.** Jos 18[17] (cf. הַגִּלְגָּל 15[7]), place on border between Benj. & Judah. **2.** locality described as follows: **a.** אֶל־ג׳ הַיַּרְדֵּן אֲשֶׁר בְּאֶרֶץ כְּנָעַן Jos 22[10] *unto Geliloth* (= *the circles*) *of Jordan which is in the land of Canaan*; (☪ Γαλγαλα, ☪L Γαλιλωθ). **b.** אֶל־מוּל אֶרֶץ כְּנַעַן אֶל־גְּלִילוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן אֶל־עֵבֶר בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל v[11] *in front of the land of Canaan, in Geliloth of Jordan, beyond the sons of Israel* (☪ Γαλααδ, ☪L om.) v. Di; yet cf. Dr Intr. 106 n. Others render ג׳ here *circuit of Jordan* = כִּכַּר הַיַּרְדֵּן; *districts* VB, cf. גְּלִילָה.

†[גִּלּוּל] **n.m.** Je 50, 27 only pl. **idols** (= *logs, blocks*, shapeless things Ges Baud Rel I. 95; Ew *doll-images* > *dungy things* Sm Ez 6[4] SS after Rabb.)—גִּלּוּלִים Ez 22[3] + 3 t. + Ez 30[13] (del B Co); גִּלֻּלִים 1 K 15[12] + 2 t.; cstr. גִּלּוּלֵי Ez 8[10] + 6 t.; גִּלּוּלֶיךָ Ez 22[4]; גִּלּוּלָיו 2 K 21[11] + 4 t.; גִּלּוּלֶיהָ Je 50[2]; יְכֶם־ Lv 26[30] + 7 t.; יְכֵן־ Ez 23[49]; יֶהֱם־ Ez 6[9] + 14 t. + Ez 6[5] (del BA al Co); יֶהֱן־ Ez 23[37];—*idols* (39 t. Ez);—1 K 15[12] 2 K 17[12] 21[21] Ez 6[5] (del Co) v[9] 6[13.13] 14[4.5] 18[6.15] 20[16.24.39] 23[37.39.49] 33[25] 44[10.12]; ‖ שִׁקּוּצִים Dt 29[16] 2 K 23[24] (‖ also תְּרָפִים), Ez 20[7.18] (both c. vb. טמא) v[8] 37[23], cf. also 8[10] (שֶׁקֶץ, but שִׁקּוּצִים appar. ☪ 𝔖 𝔗 & so Co); ‖ תּוֹעֵבָה Ez 14[6] 2 K 21[11], cf. Ez 18[12] 16[36] (גִּלּוּלֵי תוֹעֲבוֹתַיִךְ), & 1 K 21[26] (where vb. תָּעַב); ‖ טֻמְאוֹת Ez 36[25]; ‖ מִכְשׁוֹל עֲוֹנוֹ Ez 14[3.4.7]; ‖ עֲצַבִּים Je 50[2]; ‖ אֱלִילִים Ez 30[13] (Co אילים; cf. also supr.); ‖ חַמָּן Ez 6[4.6] Lv 26[30] (cf. infr.); ‖ תְּרָפִים 2 K 23[24] (supr.); in phr. טִמֵּא בְּגִלּוּלֵי etc. Ez 20[7.18.31] 22[3.4] 23[7.30] 36[18] (del Co); תְּחַלְּלוּ בְּגִלּוּלֵי Ez 20[39];—note especially the expression וְנָתַתִּי פִּגְרֵיכֶם עַל־פִּגְרֵי גִלּוּלֵיכֶם Lv 26[30] *and I will lay your carcases upon the carcases of your idols.*

†גַּלְגַּל **n.m.** Ec 12, 6 **wheel, whirl, whirlwind** (on format. cf. Ba NB 204)—abs. ג׳ Ez 10[2] + 7 t.; גַּלְגַּל ψ 83[14]; pl. c. sf. גַּלְגָּלָיו Is 5[28] Je 47[3];—**1.** *wheel*, **a.** of war-chariot Is 5[28] Je 47[3], also coll. Ez 23[24] 26[10]; perh. also in Ezekiel's vision Ez 10[2.6.13] (cf. *wheelwork*) but cf. infr. **b.** for drawing water Ec 12[6]. **2. a.** *whirl* (of dust or

chaff) ψ 83[14] Is 17[13], sim. of foes put to flight by God. **b.** perh. *whirling* of wheels Ez 10[2.6.13] Sm RV, but cf. supr. **c.** *whirlwind* ψ 77[19]

†I. [גִּלְגָּל] **n.**[**m.**] **wheel** (on format. cf. Ba[NB 204]) of cart, גִּלְגַּל עֶגְלָתוֹ Is 28[28]

†II. גִּלְגָּל **n.pr.loc.** (= (sacred) *circle* of stones; cf. Di on Jos 5[9], where word-play on *roll away, off*)—c. art. exc. Jos 5[9] 12[23];—**1.** place E. of Jericho, where Isr. lay encamped Jos 4[19.20] 5[9.10] 9[6] 10[7.9] 14[6] cf. also Mi 6[5] & Ju 3[19] הַפְּסִילִים אֲשֶׁר אֶת־הַגִּ׳; ? mod. *Tell Jeljul* Bd[Pal 169]; perh. also the place where sacrifices were offered 1 S 10[8] 11[14.15.15] 13[4.7.8.12.15] (in v[15] ins. also c. other words, Dr cf. We) 15[12.21.33]; place of illicit sacrifice Ho 4[15] 9[15] 12[12] Am 4[4] 5[5.5], named also Ju 2[1] 1 S 7[16] 2 S 19[16.41]; ? = בֵּית הַגִּלְגָּל Ne 12[29]. **2.** place on border between Judah & Benjamin Jos 15[17] (=גְּלִילוֹת 18[17] cf. Di). **3.** place in N. Isr., dwelling of prophets 2 K 2[1] 4[38], mod. *Jiljilie* S. from Nâbulus, SW. from *Seilûn* (Shiloh) cf. Di Ri[HWB 518]. **4.** place in N. Isr. near Mt. Gerizim and Mt. Ebal Dt 11[30], identif. with **3** by Ke Ri[HWB 518] Schenkel[BL] SS; but cf. Di. **5.** in phr. מֶלֶךְ גּוֹיִם לְגִלְגָּל Jos 12[23], in list of Canaanitish kings; prob. name of a (northern) district cf. Di (B *βασιλέα Γεεὶ τῆς Γαλιλαίας*—but ℊL & Codd. *Γοειμ τῆς Γελγελ*); Di comp. Is. 8[23].

†גֻּלְגֹּלֶת **n.f. skull, head, poll** (person) (on format. cf. Ba[NB 205]; Aram. גּוּלְגַּלְתָּא)—abs. ג׳ 2 K 9[35] + 3 t.; sf. גֻּלְגָּלְתּוֹ Ju 9[53] 1 Ch 10[10]; pl. sf. גֻּלְגֻּלְתָּם Nu 1[2] + 5 t.;—**1.** *skull*, as broken by a stone Ju 9[53]; as severed from body 2 K 9[35] 1 Ch 10[10]. **2.** *head, poll* (in counting, taxing, etc.; only P and late) עֹמֶר לַגֻּ׳ Ex 16[16] *an omer for every man;* cf. 38[26] Nu 1[2.18.20.22] 3[47] 1 Ch 23[3.24].

†מְגִלָּה **n.f. roll** (writing, book; late)—מ׳ Je 36[28] + 16 t.; cstr. מְגִלַּת־ ψ 40[8] + 3 t.;—*roll* of writing, book מְגִלַּת־סֵפֶר Je 36[2.4] Ez 2[9] ψ 40[8]; מ׳ alone Je 36[6.14.14.20.21.23.25.27.28.28.29.32] Ez 3[1.2.3] Ze 5[1.2].

†[גָּלַם] **vb. wrap up, fold, fold together** (NH *id.*, Aram. in deriv.)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּגְלֹם 2 K 2[8] וַיִּקַּח אֵלִיָּהוּ אֶת־אַדַּרְתּוֹ וַיִּגְלֹם.

†[גְּלוֹם] **n.**[**m.**] **wrapping, garment** (Aram. גְּלִימָא, ܓܠܝܡܐ = Pers. گلیم acc. to Fl ChWB[i. 143] SFrä[LOPh. i. (1883-4) 410]). בִּגְלוֹמֵי תְּכֵלֶת Ez 27[24].

†[גֹּלֶם] **n.**[**m.**] **embryo** (NH גּוֹלֶם, Aram. גּוּלְמָא, *unfinished vessel*). גָּלְמִי רָאוּ עֵינֶיךָ ψ 139[16] *mine imperfect substance* (RV) *did thine eyes see.*

†גַּלְמוּד **adj. hard, barren** (NH *id. lonely* NHWB; Ar. جَلْمَدٌ *rock*, جَلْمَدَةٌ *stony* (of land); Aram. גַּלְמוּדָה cf. Ba[NB 208])—ג׳ Jb 3[7] + 2 t. Jb; f. גַּלְמוּדָה Is 49[21];—*hard, barren, unproductive*, mostly fig.: Jb 15[34] of company of wicked men, where prob. a subst. v. Dc Di; Jb 30[3] *through want and famine* (they are) *stiff* (*lifeless;* RV *gaunt*); of exiled Zion as bereaved and barren woman Is 49[21]; so of night of Job's birth Jb 3[7]

†[גָּלַע] **vb. expose, lay bare** (NH Pi. *disclose, make known;* cf. Ar. جَلَعَ (Frey) **a.** *exuit* (vestem), *removit* (praeputium); جُلُوعٌ *nuda fuit* (femina); **b.** جَلِعَ *patuit* (os) *labiis non tegentibus dentes; impudica fuit* (mulier); comp. also Syr. ܓܠܥ *circumcise* (in Lexx.); Eth. ገለዐ: *cortex, crusta, testa;* Gr[Monatsschr. 1884, 24 f.]; Schult Thes De Pr 17[14] Fl in De, Now Str & most der. Heb. mng. from Ar. **b**; *shew the teeth*, then *snarl, quarrel* (cf. Ar. conj. III), but v. Gr[l. c.])—only **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְגַּלַּע Pr 17[14]; *Impf.* יִתְגַּלָּע Pr 18[1] 20[3];—**disclose oneself, break out,** Pr 17[14] subj. רִיב; *break* or *burst out* in contention, strife Pr. 20[3] subj. כָּל־אֱוִיל; similarly 18[1] (sq. בְּ *against;* Gr[l. c.] prop. יִלְעַג or יַלְעִיג).

גַּלְעֵד v. sub II. גלל.

†גִּלְעָד **n.pr.loc.** of mountain-range or hill-country, land & city, E. of Jordan (cf. Ar. جَلْعَدٌ *durus, fortis* Frey, so Thes; Hi[Gesch. Isr. 26] comp. same √ used of *camel* (جَلْعَادٌ *camelus robustus ac firmus*, cf. Hom[NS 144]), whence *camel hump*, orig. name of mt.)—ג׳ Gn 37[25] + 79 t. (mostly as **n.pr.m.** and in combin. with other **n.pr. loc.** cf. infr.); הַגִּ׳ Gn 31[21] + 50 t. (so usually as name of mt. and land); גִּלְעָדָה Nu 32[39] 1 Ch 27[21]; הַגִּלְעָדָה 2 S 24[6];—*Gilead*, used of territory between the Arnon and the Jabbok, mod. *Belka;* also of that between the Jabbok and the Jarmuk, mod. *Jebel Ajlûn;* also of the entire E.-Jordan land occupied by Israel, including both the parts just named (cf. Di Gn 31[54] Stu Ju 10[4]; Bd[Pal 178]; also L. Oliphant[Land of Gilead, 1880]);—**1.** territory S. of Jabbok, **a.** אֶרֶץ הַגִּ׳ Nu 32[29] (P), אֶרֶץ ג׳ v[1] (JE), both connected with Reuben and Gad; so חֲצִי הַר הַגִּ׳ Dt 3[12]; אֶרֶץ ג׳ also 1 Ch 5[9] (of Reuben); 1 K 4[19] (of Sihon and Og); cf. אֶרֶץ גַּד וְג׳ 1 S 13[7]; further, **b.** הַגִּ׳ alone, Ju 10[17] (or possibly here name of city ?), 11[29] (prob.);

also 1 Ch 5[10] (of Reuben) v[16] (of Gad); cf. חֲצִי הַגִּ׳ וְעַד יַבֹּק Jos 12[2] (of Sihon), so v[5] (both D); **c.** similarly ג׳ alone (without art.) in poet. ψ 60[9] (‖ Manasseh) = 108[9]; but also in prose in phrases שָׂרֵי ג׳ Ju 10[18], יֹשְׁבֵי ג׳ v[18] 11[8], זְקֵנֵי ג׳ Ju 11[5.7.8.9.10.11], אַנְשֵׁי ג׳ Ju 12[1.4.5]; cf. also **d.** עָדֵי הַגִּ׳ Nu 32[26] (JE; of Reuben and Gad); so of Jephthah's burial-place Ju 12[7]; even בְּכָל־עָדֵי הַגִּ׳ Jos 13[25] (P; of Gad); besides these, of particular cities, esp. רָאמֹת בַּגִּ׳ Dt 4[43] (of Gad); cf. רָאמוֹת בַּגִּ׳ Jos 20[8] (P), 1 Ch 6[65] (of Gad), and רָמֹת בַּגִּ׳ Jos 21[38] (P); usually רָמֹת ג׳ 1 K 4[13] 22[3.4.6.12.15.20.29] = 2 Ch 18[2.3.5.11.14.19.28]; 2 K 8[28] 9[1.4.14] 2 Ch 22[5]; also מִצְפֵּה ג׳ Ju 11[29.29]; further יַעְזִיר ג׳ 1 Ch 26[31]. **2.** Northern Gilead, **a.** אֶרֶץ הַגִּ׳ Jos 17[5.6] (JE; of Manasseh) cf. Ju 10[4] 1 Ch 2[22] (both of Jair); הַר הַגִּ׳ Gn 31[21.23.25] (E); prob. also הַר ג׳ (no art.) Ct 4[1] (cf. 6[5] infr.). **b.** הַגִّ alone Nu 32[40] (JE; of Machir) Jos 17[1] (JE; *id.*) cf. 13[11] (D) Dt 2[36] 1 K 4[13] (of Jair); Dt 3[15.16] (boundary of Reuben and Gad); prob. also Ct 6[5] (cf. 4[1] supr.); cf. יֶתֶר הַגִּ׳ Dt 3[13]; & חֲצִי הַגִּ׳ Jos 13[31] (P; of Machir); הַגִּלְעָדָה 2 S 24[6] (prob.); cf. also **c.** ג׳ (no art.) prob. Je 8[22] 46[11] (in both ref. to צָרִי *balm*, prob. from the wooded Northern Gilead); similarly 22[6]; and גִּלְעָדָה 1 Ch 27[21], also Nu 32[39] (JE; of Machir). **d.** in combination יָבֵשׁ ג׳ (city) Ju 21[8.9.10.12.14] 1 S 11[1.9] (‖ יָבֵשׁ alone) 31[11] (‖ *id.*) = 1 Ch 10[11] 2 S 2[4.5] 21[12]; perh. also (מִ)תִּשְׁבֵּה ג׳ 1 K 17[1] (emend., after 𝔊, Ew Th al. see VB);—cf. further sub **6. n.pr.m.** infr. —Ju 7[3] וְיָצֹפֹר מֵהַר הַגִּ׳ *and let him depart from Mt. Gilead*, appar. belongs here, but מֵהַר הַגִּלְבֹּעַ is read by Cler Hi Gr Ke Be; against this cf. Stu Bu[RS 112]. **3.** more generally, of all Gilead, **a.** אֶרֶץ הַגִּ׳ Jos 22[9.13.15.32] (P; of Reuben, Gad and Manasseh; opp. land of Canaan); cf. 2 S 17[26]; so בְּכָל־אֶרֶץ הַגִּ׳ 2 K 10[33]. **b.** אֶרֶץ ג׳ (no art.) Zc 10[10]; cf. הַר אֶפְרַיִם וְג׳ Je 50[19] (‖ Carmel and Bashan); ג׳ alone, also Gn 37[25]; likewise Mi 7[14] (‖ Carmel & Bashan, reference to fertility). **c.** הַגִּ׳ alone, of Isr. territ. in gen. E. of Jordan, Ju 10[8]; cf. 2 S 2[9] 2 K 10[33] (of Reuben, Gad and Manasseh); בְּכָל־הַגִּ׳ Dt 3[10]; אֶת־כָּל־הָאָרֶץ אֶת־הַגִּ׳ Dt 34[1]; הַגִּ׳ also in general sense Ez 47[18] 2 K 15[29] (?) Ob [19]. **4.** ג׳, name of a city Ho 6[8] (& Ju 10[17] ? cf. **1 a.** supr.);—on the ruined cities *Jil'âd, Jil'aud* on the *Jebel Jil'âd*, N. of Es-Salṭ, and S. of Jabbok v. Di Gn 31[54] & reff. **5.** אֶרֶץ הַגִּ׳ of Israelites living E. of Jordan (as a whole) Ju 20[1]; הַגִּ׳ of people of Gilead Am 1[3.13]; so ג׳ Ju 5[17] (= גַּד), 12[4.5] (‖ אַנְשֵׁי ג׳ v[4.4.5]) Ho 12[12] Cf. also גִּלְעָדִי infr. **6.** treated as **n.pr.m. a.** ג׳, son of Machir & grandson of Manasseh Nu 26[29.29.30] 27[1] 36[1] Jos 17[3] (all P) 1 Ch 2[21.23] 7[14.17]; once הַגִּ׳ Jos 17[1] (JE) cf. Di; —ref. in all these to Northern Gilead. **b.** father of Jephthah Ju 11[1.2];—ref. to Gad (cf. supr. esp. sub **5**). **c.** 1 Ch 5[14] (a Gadite).

†גִּלְעָדִי **adj.gent.**;—**1.** of גִּלְעָד **6 a.** Nu 26[29]. **2.** of **5.** Ju 11[1.40] 12[7] **3.** of ג׳ **n.pr. loc.** Ju 10[3] 2 S 17[27] 19[32] 1 K 2[7] Ezr 2[61] = Ne 7[63]; cf. בְּנֵי גִלְעָדִים 2 K 15[25];—cf. also sub גִּלְעָד **5.**

†[גָּלַשׁ] **vb. sit, sit up**, possibly also **recline** (cf. Ar. جَلَسَ *sit up*; so Thes De al. (not Ew))—only **Qal** *Pf.* (שֶׁ)גָּלְשׁוּ Ct 4[1] 6[5] שֶׁגָּלְשׁוּ מ(הר) גִּלְעָד of flocks of goats, in sim. of a woman's hair; construction & sense rather awkward.

גַּם v. sub גמם.

†[גָּמָא] **vb. swallow** (liquids), (NH *id.*; cf. Aram. גְּמָא, גְּמַע, ܓܡܥ; perh. cf. also Eth. ግሞዕ: *jar, vessel* v. Di)—**Pi.** *Impf.* יְגַמֶּא־אֶרֶץ Jb 39[24] fig. of horse in swift gallop; (this, however, possibly denom. fr. גּוּמָא NH, Aram. גּוּמְתָא, ܓܘܡܬܐ *pit, hollow*, i.e. *he makes* [*paws* or *stamps*] *hollows in the earth*). **Hiph.** *Imv. fs. sf.* הַגְמִיאִינִי נָא מְעַט־מַיִם Gn 24[17] *let me drink a little water, pray.*

†גֹּמֶא **n.m.** Jb 8[11] **rush, reed, papyrus** (cf. Löw[p. 55]) (NH גּוֹמֶא, Eth. ግሞዕ: loan-word, acc. to Di;—name from *swallowing*, sucking up water? so Thes, cf. Che Is 18[2] al.; = Copt. *gome*, v. Di Ex 2[3] whence others der. as loan-word)—גֹּמֶא Ex 2[3] + 3 t.; —*rush, paper-reed*, (Egypt.) Jb 8[11] (‖ אָחוּ); coll. Is 35[7] (‖ קָנֶה); as material, תֵּבַת ג׳ Ex 2[3] *chest of paper-reed*; כְּלֵי־ג׳ Is 18[2] *vessels of paper-reed.*

גמד (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. جَمَدَ *congeal, become solid; be hard, stern*; also *cut, cut off*, Aram. גְּמַד *contract*; Aph. *be bold, daring*).

†גֹּמֶד **n.m. cubit** (fr. elbow to knuckles of clenched (contracted) hand; Aq on Ez 27[11], Ra al.; Gk. πυγμή; NH גּוֹמֶד *cubit*; so Aram. גַּרְמִידָא Ch WB[1.155], ܓܪܡܝܕܐ (lexx.))—Ju 3[16] of Ehud's sword ג׳ אָרְכָּהּ (v. GFM).

†גַּמָּדִים **n.pr.gent.** Ez 27[11]; *valorous men* Thes[Add. 79] Ew RVm; but n.pr. apparently needed; גמדים not elsewhere; Lag[Onom. Sacr. 2, 95, 2nd ed. 367] prop. גמרים v. גֹּמֶד; < Co צמרים cf. Gn 10[18].

†גִּמְזוֹ **n.pr.loc.** (cf. Syr. ܓܡܙܐ (Lexx.) *sycamore;* Ar. جُمَيْز is loan-wd. Frä[140]; cf. As. n.pr.loc. *Gamuzanu* Pinches [Hbr. July, 1886, 222]), city of Judah toward Philistines 2 Ch 28[18]; mod. *Jimzu*, E. from Lydda Rob [BR ii. 249] Bd [Pal 21].

†גָּמַל **vb. 1.** deal fully or adequately with, deal out to. **2.** wean. **3.** ripen (As. *gamâlu, deal with, benefit*, e.g. VR 35[19]; NH גָּמַל, Aram. גְּמַל; v. Palm. n.pr. אגמלא Vog[No. 124], Nab. n.pr.f. גמלת Vog.[Nab. sub No. 7]; perh. orig. *complete, accomplish*, cogn. גמר;—Ar. جَمَلَ is *collect*, جَمُلَ *be beautiful, goodly*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ψ 13[6]+; *Impf.* יִגְמֹל Nu 17[23]+; *Imv.* גְּמֹל ψ 119[17]; *Inf.* גָּמְלֶךָ, גָּמְלָהּ 1 S 1[23]; *Pt.* גֹּמֵל Pr 11[17]+; pass. גָּמוּל Is 11[8]; גָּמֻל ψ 131[2.2];—**1. a.** *deal out to, do to*, c. 2 acc. גְּמָלַתְהוּ טוֹב וְלֹא רָע *she doeth him good and not evil* Pr 31[12]; כִּי אַתָּה גְּמַלְתַּנִי הַטּוֹבָה וַאֲנִי גְּמַלְתִּיךָ הָרָעָה *for thou hast done unto me the good but I have done unto thee the evil* 1 S 24[18]; *do* evil רע(ה) *unto* Gn 50[15.17] Pr 3[30]; c. לְ pers. Is 3[9]; *do* good *unto*, 2 acc. Is 63[7.7]; cf. also גֹּמֵל נַפְשׁוֹ אִישׁ חָסֶד Pr 11[17] **b.** with עַל pers. *deal bountifully with* ψ 13[6] 116[7] 119[17] 142[8]; c. acc. pers. *reward* 2 S 22[21] (=ψ 18[21]), perh. also לָמָּה יִגְמְלֵנִי הַגְּמוּלָה הַזֹּאת *why should he reward me with this reward?* 2 S 19[37]. **c.** *recompense, repay, requite*, in a bad sense, with 2 acc. ψ 7[5]; with לְ pers. Dt 32[6] ψ 137[8]; with עַל pers. 2 Ch. 20[11] ψ 103[10] Jo 4[4]. **2.** *wean a child* (complete his nursing) 1 S 1[23.23.24] 1 K 11[20] Ho 1[8]; גָּמוּל *weaned child* ψ 131[2.2] Is 11[8]; גְּמוּלֵי מֵחָלָב *weaned from milk* Is 28[9] **3.** trans. *ripen, bear ripe* (almonds) Nu 17[23]; intrans. *become ripe* (grapes) Is 18[5]. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִגָּמֵל 1 S 1[22]; וַיִּגָּמֶל Gn 21[8]; *Inf.* הִגָּמֵל Gn 21[8];—*be weaned.*

†גְּמוּל **n.m.** dealing, recompence, benefit —ג׳ ψ 94[2]+11 t.; sf. גְּמֻלְךָ Ob[15], etc.; pl. sf. גְּמוּלָיו ψ 103[2];—**1.** גְּמוּל יָדַיִם *dealing of the hands* Ju 9[16] Pr 12[14] (יָשׁוּב לְ) Is 3[11] (יֵעָשֶׂה לְ). **2.** *dealing*, hence (from context) *equivalent of dealing, recompence:* c. suff. Ob[15] גמלך ישוב בראשך, Jo 4[4.7] (הֵשִׁיב), so with הֵשִׁיב לְ ψ 28[4]; שִׁלֵּם לְ 137[8] Pr 19[17]; absolutely גְּמוּל לְ (הֵשִׁיב) שִׁלֵּם Is 59[18.18] 66[6] Je 51[6] La 3[64]; עַל Jo 4[4] ψ 94[2]; Is 35[4] ג׳ אלהים *the recompence of God.* **3.** *benefit:* אַל תּשכחי כל גמוליו ψ 103[2]; בגמול עליו *according to the benefit* (done) *unto him* 2 Ch 32[25]

†גְּמוּל **n.pr.m.** (*weaned*) a chief of the Levites 1 Ch 24[17] Vid. also בֵּית גְּמוּל (Je 48[23]).

†גְּמוּלָה **n.f.** [28 19,37] dealing, recompence —ג׳ 2 S 19[37] cf. גְּמָל; pl. גְּמוּלוֹת *dealings* Is 59[18]; Je 51[56] אֵל גְּמֻלוֹת *God of recompence.*

†[הַגְּמוּל] **n.m.** benefit—pl. c. Aram. sf. כָּל־תַּגְמוּלוֹהִי עָלַי *all his benefits unto me* ψ 116[12].

†גַּמְלִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*reward of God*) a prince of Manasseh Nu 1[10] 2[20] 7[54.59] 10[23], cf. Mishn. גמליאל, Palm. Vog[No. 124], Ϛ Γαμαλιήλ Acts 5[34].

†גָּמָל **n.m.** Gn 24[10]+9 t., **f.** & **m.** Gn 32[16] (cf. infr.), **camel** (NH *id.* Ar. جَمَل (جَمْل), Eth. ግመል: As. *gammalu* COT[Gloss] Aram. גַּמְלָא, ܓܡܠܐ; Palm. Tariff pl. גמלין Reckendorf[ZMG 1888, 401]; √גמל but mng. of √dub.; Bo[Hieroz i. 73] der. fr. גמל *requite*, so Lag[BN 20, 49] (camel as μνησίκακος); v. also conject. in MV, Dl in Hpt[F. 70] Hpt[BAS i. 171]; A. v. Kremer[Semit. Culturentlehn., 2], Hom[NS 144 ff.])—abs. גָּמָל Gn 24[64]+7 t.; pl. גְּמַלִּים Gn 12[16]+30 t.; cstr. גְּמַלֵּי Gn 24[10]; *sf.* גְּמַלֶּיךָ Gn 24[14]+3 t.; גְּמַלָּיו Gn 24[20]; גְּמַלֵּיהֶם Gn 37[25]+6 t.;—*camel*, **1.** as property (in Hex only J) Gn 12[16] (‖ אתנות) 24[10.35] (‖ חמורים etc.) 30[43] (‖ *id.*) 32[8] (‖ צאן, בקר) Ex 9[3] (Egyptian ‖ סוסים, חמורים, צאן, בקר, etc.) Ju 6[5] 7[12] 1 S 15[3] (‖ חמור etc.) 27[9] 1 Ch 5[21] 27[30] (all ‖ *id.*) 2 Ch 14[14] (‖ צאן) Ezr 2[67] (‖ סוסים, פרדים, חמורים) = Ne 7[68] Jb 1[3] (‖ צאן, בקר, אתנות) cf. v[17] 42[12] (‖ *id.*) Je 49[29] (‖ צאן) v[32] Zc 14[15] (‖ סוס, פרד, חמור) [4 t. ‖ סוס and other words, Ex 9[3] (Egyptians), Zc 14[15] (enemies of Israel), Ezr 2[67] = Ne 7[68] (returned exiles)]. **2.** as beasts of burden Gn 24[10] cf. v[11.14.19.20.22.30.31.32.32.44.46.46] 37[25] (all J), 1 K 10[2] 2 K 8[9] 1 Ch 12[41] 2 Ch 9[1] Is 30[6] (עַל־דַּבֶּשֶׁת ג׳), Is 60[6] (‖ בִּכְרֵי מִדְיָן). **3.** for riding Gn 24[61.63.64] (all J), 31[17.34] (both E) 1 S 30[17], cf. also Ju 8[21.26], and particularly Is 21[7] רֶכֶב גמל; a riding-company of camels i.e. a troop of camels with riders; גֵּוֶה גמלים an abode for camels, in prediction against Ammon Ez 25[5], (‖ מִרְבַּץ צאן). **4.** forbidden as food Lv 11[4] (P) Dt 14[7]

†גְּמַלִּי **n.pr.m.** a Danite Nu 13[12]

גמם (Ar. جَمَّ *become much* or *abundant*, جَمّ *abundance, much*, جَمَّة *collection* (of water), *company* (of people)).

גַּם [768] **adv.** denoting *addition*, also, moreover, yea (Moab. *id.:* prob. akin to √جَمّ; cf.

جَمًّا (accus.) *in a mass, altogether*)—**1.** *also, moreover*, emphasizing sts. the thought of an entire sentence, but more usually the word immediately following, as Gn 3^{6} וַתִּתֵּן גַּם לְאִישָׁהּ and gave *also* to her husband, v^{27} and take *also* of the tree of life, 7^{3} 19^{21} 24^{19} 26^{21} 29^{27} 30^{15} 32^{21}(...גַּם הִנֵּה : so Est 7^{9}) 48^{11} Ex 8^{28} 12^{32b} Dt 1^{37} 1 S 28^{20} 2 S 11^{12} 2 K 9^{27} Is 7^{13}+. Often before pronouns, Gn 4^{4} וְהֶבֶל הֵבִיא גַם הוּא and Abel, *he* also brought, 20^{5} וְהִיא־גַם־הוּא (so only here) and she herself *also*, v^{6} 27^{31} וַיַּעַשׂ גַּם הוּא, 30^{3} Dt 3^{20} Ju 3^{31} 6^{35} 9^{19} 1 S 19^{20-24} Je 12^{6} 48^{26} etc. (cf. MI ^{6} ויאמר גם הא): esp. in genealogies of J (Bu $^{Urg.\ 220}$) Gn $4^{22.26}$ 10^{21} 19^{38} $22^{20.24}$ cf. Ju 8^{31}. גַּם sq. pron. also begins a sentence with emph. in an elevated style, *thou* (*they*) *also*, Is 14^{10} Je $12^{6.6}$ 48^{7} Ez 16^{52} Na $3^{11.11}$. After a pron. in an oblique case (Ges§ ^{135,2}) Gn 27^{34} 1 S 19^{23} 2 S 17^{5} Je 25^{14} 27^{7}+. וְגַם *and also* (more often than גַּם alone attaching a sentence) Gn 6^{4} 14^{16} 15^{14} 17^{16} 20^{12} $24^{14.46}$ 30^{6} 37^{7} 38^{24} 42^{28} Ex 2^{19} 3^{9} 4^{14} Jos 7^{11} (5 t.) 1 S 4^{17} 1 K 21^{19}+ oft.; with a negative = *neither* Ex 5^{2} 34^{3} al.—גַּם . . . גַּם (like *et . . et*) *both . . and* Gn 44^{16} $47^{3.19}$ Nu 18^{3} Je 51^{12} ψ 49^{3}+: גַּם . . . גַּם . . . Gn 24^{25} Ju 8^{22} Ec 9^{6}: with a negative *neither . . nor* Nu 23^{25} 1 S 20^{27} 1 K 3^{26}, and (3 t.) Gn 43^{8} Ex 4^{10} 1 S 28^{6}. So (but seldom) גַּם . . . וְגַם Gn 24^{44} Ex $10^{25\ f.}$ 1 S 2^{26} 12^{14} 26^{25}: with neg. 1 S 21^{9}.—N.B. In poetry independence and emphasis is sts. given by גַּם to a new idea, where in English we should be satisfied with *and*: ψ 107^{5} 137^{1} Jb 24^{19} Ct 7^{14} La 4^{15}. **2.** with stress on a particular word, *even*, Ex 4^{9} Nu 22^{33} גַּם אוֹתְךָ *even* thee I had slain, and kept her alive, 2 S 17^{10} Je 2^{33} ψ 132^{12} Pr 14^{13} *even* in laughter the heart is sorrowful, v^{20} 17^{28} 20^{11} Ru 2^{15} Ne 3^{35}; and so often after כִּי, Dt 12^{31} for *even* their sons they burn in the fire to their gods, 1 S 22^{17} Is 26^{12} Je 6^{11} 12^{6} 14^{5} Ho 9^{12} כִּי־גַם־אוֹי לָהֶם for *even* woe is it to them when I depart from them; חֲנַם †Gn 16^{13} 1 S $10^{11.12}$ = 19^{24} 1 K 17^{20} ψ 78^{20} Jb 41^{1} Est 7^{8}. Other cases:—1 S 24^{12} רְאֵה גַּם רְאֵה see, *yea* see! (but Hup $^{Qu.\ Job\ vi.}$ גַּם רָאֹה: cf. infr.) ψ 118^{11}; Jb 2^{10} גַּם אֶת־הַטּוֹב נְקַבֵּל shall we receive *good* (emph.) from God and not evil? 21^{7}; interposed once between a subst. and adj. Gn 20^{4} gentemne *etiam* justam interficies? emphasizing כֹּל, Dt 28^{61} Ju 9^{49b} 1 S 22^{7} גַּם־לְכֻלְּכֶם to *all* (emph.) of you will he give ? 2 S 19^{31} גַּם אֶת־הַכֹּל יִקַּח *yea*, the whole let him take! Is 26^{12}; אֶחָד 2 S 17^{12b} and we will not leave . . . גַּם אֶחָד *even* one (similarly v^{13b}), ψ 14^{3} (= 53^{4}) אֵין גַּם אֶחָד; an inf. or cogn. accus. attached to a verb, †Gn 31^{15} 46^{4} Nu 11^{15} 16^{13} 1 S 1^{6}. גַּם שְׁנֵיהֶם lit. *even both* i.e. the one as well as the other (Germ. *alle beide*) is said idiomatically, †Gn 27^{45} (שְׁנֵיכֶם), Dt 22^{22} 23^{19} 1 S 25^{43} (שְׁתֵיהֶן), Pr 17^{15} $20^{10.12}$ Ru 1^{5}. **3.** introducing a climax, *yea*, esp. in a rhetorical style, Gn 27^{33} Dt $23^{3.4}$ Ju $5^{4.4}$ Is 13^{3} 14^{8} 43^{13} *yea*, from to-day I am the same, 44^{12} גַּם רָעֵב *yea*, he is hungry, and has no strength, 47^{3} $48^{8.8.8}$ 57^{7} Je 46^{16} 48^{2} 51^{44} Ho 7^{9} ψ 41^{10} 84^{7} 139^{12}; Is 66^{8} כִּי־חָלָה גַּם־יָלְדָה צִיּוֹן אֶת־בָּנֶיהָ, Je 5^{28} 12^{2} Ez 24^{5} Jb 21^{7} Ct 8^{1}: emphasizing an extreme, or aggravated, case, *yea, even*, Is 49^{15} *yea*, these may forget, Je 8^{17} *yea*, the stork knoweth, etc., Is 23^{12} גַּם שָׁם *even* there no rest shall be for thee (so ψ 139^{10}), 49^{25} 57^{6} Je 23^{11b} Mal 3^{15} ψ 84^{4}. **4.** expressing *correspondence*, esp. in the matter of *retribution* (the גַּם *correlativum*), so frequently גַּם אֲנִי, גַּם אָנֹכִי I *also* (on my part):—Gn 20^{6} I *also* [as well as thyself] know that thou hast done this innocently, Jos 24^{18} Ju 2^{21} 1 S 1^{28} (cf. Dr) 28^{22} גַּם אַתָּה thou *also* (as I have done v^{21}), 2 S 12^{13} ה' *also* [responding to thy confession] hath removed thy sin, 2 K $2^{3.5}$ Is 31^{2} 66^{3-4} (גם . . . גם, emphasizing the action of both parties), Je 2^{36} 4^{12} now will I *also* [in correspondence with their deeds] speak judgments with them, 7^{11} 51^{49} (גם...גם), Ez $5^{8.11}$ 16^{43} (וְגַם = therefore *also*), 23^{35} Ho 4^{6} because thou hast forgotten the direction of thy God, I *also* (on my part) will forget thy children, ψ 52^{7} (thou lovest evil, etc.) גַּם אֵל יִתֹּצְךָ God *also* (on his part) will pluck thee up, 71^{22} 133^{1} Pr 1^{26} Jb 7^{11} 12^{3} 16^{4}; so וְגַם Ju 2^{3} Am $4^{6.7}$ Mi 6^{13} Mal 2^{9}. In the apodosis (uncommon): Gn 13^{16} if a man could number the dust of the earth, גַּם זַרְעֲךָ יִמָּנֶה thy seed *also* should be numbered, Je $31^{36.37}$ $33^{21.26}$ Zc 8^{6}. The correspondence is sometimes of the nature of a climax: Gn 27^{33} 30^{8} I have wrestled, גַּם יָכֹלְתִּי (cf. 1 K 22^{22} וְגַם תּוּכָל, Je 50^{24}), Is 66^{8}. **5.** connecting two ideas which express (or imply) a contradiction, גַּם acquires sts. an adversative force (cf. אַף **1** end), *yet, but, though:* ψ 95^{9} they tried me, *but also* (Che) saw my work (viz. of judgment), 129^{2} Je 6^{15} = 8^{12} Ez 20^{23} Ec $4^{8.16}$ 5^{18} Ne 6^{1}. So וְגַם Ez 16^{28} 20^{15} Ec 3^{13} 6^{7} Ne 5^{8}. **6.** גַּם כִּי (with impf.) *yea, when* La 3^{8}, *even when* Pr 22^{6}; *yea though* (stating an imagined case) Is 1^{15} Ho 8^{10} 9^{16} ψ 23^{4} (so גַּם אִם Ec 8^{17}); *also* (is it) *that* Ru 2^{21} (v. כִּי **1 d**). כִּי גַם = *for even* (v. supr. **2**); = *though even, although* (conceding a fact) Ec 4^{14} (v. De) 8^{12}.

†[מְגַמָּה] **n.f.** Hb 1^{9} (of the Chaldaeans) מְגַמַּת פְּנֵיהֶם קָדִימָה, of uncertain meaning: Ges the *assembling* of their faces is (directed) for-

wards; Ew De Ke *eagerness*, comparing (questionably) גָּמָא *swallow* Jb 39[24], and جَامَ (Freyt.) *seek* (whence St prop. מְגֻמָּת). Text prob. erron.

גמץ (✓ of foll.. Aram. גְּמַץ *dig* (perh. denom.)).

†גּוּמְצָא **n.m.** pit (Aram. loan-wd., cf. גּוּמְצָא, ܓܘܡܨܐ; NH גּוּמְצָא cf. Ba[NB 66, Anm. 1]), Ec 10[8] חֹפֵר גּוּמָּצָה יִפּוֹל בּוֹ *he that diggeth a pit shall fall into it;* so also Pr 26[27] ☊ ☪ where ☩ כּוֹרֶה שַׁחַת.

†גָּמַר **vb. end, come to an end, complete** (only ψ) (NH *id. complete;* As *gamâru* Lotz[TP. Register] & deriv. COT[Gloss] al.; Aram. גְּמַר, ܓܡܪ; Eth. ፈጸመ: (II); cf. also Ar. جَمَرَ *collect, assemble*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ψ 12[2] 77[9]; *Impf.* יִגְמֹר ψ 138[8]; יִגְמָר־ ψ 7[10]; *Pt.* גֹּמֵר ψ 57[3];—**1.** *come to an end, be no more* ψ 7[10] 12[2] (‖ [פָּסַס]); 77[9] (‖ אָפַס). **2.** trans. *bring to an end, complete,* ψ 57[3] אֵל גֹּמֵר עָלַי God that *completeth, accomplisheth, for me* (𝔊 Gr Bi גמל, & so Che doubtfully), יי יִגְמֹר בַּעֲדִי 138[8].

†גֹּמֶר **n.pr. 1. m. a.** son of Japhet Gn 10[2.3] = 1 Ch 1[5.6]; Ez 38[6]; Lag[Onom. Sacr. 2, 95, 2nd ed. 367, v. BN 77] prop. גמרים for נמדים Ez 27[11] q.v.; he identif. גֹּמֶר with Cappadocia (cf. ☊ Ez 27[11], Kiep[Lb. d. alt. Geogr. 91]) = Armen. *Gamir* -χ (with pl. ending) v. also Lag[Arm. Stud. 32 § 448]; cf. further As. *Gimirrai*, Schr[KG 157 ff.] Dl[Pa 245 f.] also Len[Or. ii. 1, 332 ff.] **2. f.** wife of Hosea, Ho 1[3].

†גְּמַרְיָה, גְּמַרְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (יי *hath accomplished*)—**1.** גמריהו son of Shaphan Je 36[10.11.12.25]. **2.** גמריה son of Hilkiah Je 29[3].

גֵּן, גַּנָּה v. sub גנן.

†[גָּנַב] **vb. steal** (NH *id.*, Aram. גְּנַב, ܓܢܒ; Ar. جَنَبَ is *hurt the side,* or *put aside,* den. fr. جَنْبٌ *side*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. גְּנָבַתּוּ Jb 21[18] 27[20], גְּנָבָתַם Gn 31[32]; 2 ms. גָּנַבְתָּ Gn 31[30]; 1 s. וְגָנַבְתִּי consec. Pr 30[9]; גָּנַבוּ Jos 7[11] 2 S 21[12]; sf. גְּנָבוּךָ 2 S 19[42]; *Impf.* יִגְנֹב־ Ex 21[37], יִגְנוֹב Pr 6[30], וַיִּגְנֹב Gn 31[20]; 3 fs. וַתִּגְנֹב Gn 31[19] + 2 t.; 2 ms. תִּגְנֹב Ex 20[15] Dt 5[17], וַתִּגְנֹב Gn 31[26.27], יִגְנְבוּ Ob[5], תִּגְנְבוּ Lv 19[11], נִגְנֹב Gn 44[8]; *Inf. abs.* גָּנוֹב Ex 22[11] + 2 t.; *Pt.* גֹּנֵב Ex 21[16] + 2 t., גָּנוּב Gn 30[33]; f. cstr. גְּנֻבָתִי Gn 31[39.39]; pl. גְּנוּבִים Pr 9[17]; in Hexateuch always JED, exc. Lv 19[11] (H);—*steal* c. acc. rei Gn 31[19.30.32] 44[8] Ex 21[37] 2 S 21[12] cf. pass. Gn 30[33] 31[39] Pr 9[17]; c. obj. pers. Ex 21[16] Dt 24[7] 2 S 19[42];=*take by stealth* (for good purpose) 2 K 11[2] = 2 Ch 22[11]; abs. Ex 20[15] = Dt 5[17], Lv 19[11] Jos 7[11] Pr 6[30] 30[9] Ob[5] Zc 5[3], cf. *Inf. abs.* Ho 4[2] Je 7[9] & (c. Niph.) Ex 22[11]; גנב לֵב=*deceive* Gn 31[20.26] cf. Di; גּ׳ אֹתִי Gn 31[27] *id.*; of sudden sweeping off by storm, in simile Jb 21[18]; fig. of destruction of wicked 27[20] **Niph.** *be stolen,* subj. rei גָּנֹב יִגָּנֵב Ex 22[11]. **Pi.** *steal away* (trans.) וַיְגַנֵּב אבשלום את־לב 2 S 15[6]; מְגַנְּבֵי דְּבָרַי Je 23[30]. **Pu.** *be stolen away* subj. pers. גֻּנַּב גֻּנַּבְתִּי Gn 40[15]; subj. rei וְגֻנַּב consec. Ex 22[6]; *be brought by stealth* Jb 4[12] יְגֻנַּב. **Hithp.** *go by stealth, steal away* יִתְגַּנֵּב 2 S 19[4], וַיִּתְגַּנֵּב 2 S 19[4]. (Syr. ܐܬܓܢܒ *steal* oneself *away;* so ܐܬܓܢܒ Gn 31[27].)

†גְּנֵבָה **n.f. thing stolen** (on format. cf. Ba[NB 161, 166])—גְּנֵבָה Ex 22[3] (an animal); בִּגְנֵבָתוֹ Ex 22[2], בְּ׳ pret. cf. Di.

†גַּנָּב **n.m.**[Ex 22, 1] **thief**—גַּנָּב Ex 22[1] + 12 t.; גַּנָּבִים Is 1[23] + 3 t.—*thief* that breaks in Ex 22[1.6.7] (JE); by window Jo 2[9] (in simile); *thief* as one who steals Is 1[23] ψ 50[18] Pr 6[30] 29[24] Je 2[26] 48[27] Ho 7[1] (‖ פָּרוּד) Zc 5[4]; coming by night Je 49[9] cf. Jb 24[14] (in simile), Ob[5] (‖ שׁוֹדְדֵי לַיְלָה); Jb 30[5]; stealer of men (slave-dealer) Dt 24[7].

†גֶּבֶר **n.pr.m.** (cf. Palm. ננבא Vog[No. 137]) son of Hadad the Edomite 1 K 11[20.20] (on the ת, cf. Dr[§ 181 N]).

גנן (*cover up, hide,* cf. NH *hide,* Ar. جَنَّ *cover up,* Aram. גְּנַן Ithpa, ܓܢܢ Ethp. *be hidden,* Eth. ገነነ: *enwrap*).

†[גְּנָזִים] **n.[m.]pl. 1. chests(?); 2. treasury**—only pl. cstr. גִּנְזֵי;—**1.** perh. *chests* of variegated cloth גּ׳ בְּרֹמִים Ez 27[24] so Thes AV RV; Sm Co al. *cloths, carpets,* Ew *Taschen.* **2.** *treasury* (NH גֶּנֶז, Aram. גְּנִזָא, גְּנִיז, BAram. cstr. pl. גִּנְזֵי; Pers. loan-word from گنج *treasure?* cf. Vullers[ii. 1032] Lag[Ges. Abh. 27]); גִּנְזֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 3[9] 4[7].

†[גַּנְזַךְ] **n.[m.] treasury** (NH גנזכה *treasure;* loan-wd. fr. or through Pers. cf. supr. & Lag[Ges. Abh. 28]), וְגַנְזָכָיו 1 Ch 28[11]. 𝔊 τῶν ζακχὼ αὐτοῦ; but 𝔊L τῶν ἀποθηκῶν αὐτοῦ.

†[גָּנַן] **vb. cover, surround, defend** (Ar. جَنَّ, Aram. אַגַּן (Aph.), Palm. אנן Vog[Palm. 132 ff.])—**Qal** *Pf.* וְגַנּוֹתִי Is 37[35] + 3 t.; *Inf. abs.* גָּנוֹן Is 31[5] (c. Hiph. q.v.)—*defend,* subj. always יי; obj. the city Jerusalem c. על Is 37[35] 38[6] = 2 K 20[6]; 2 K 19[34] c. אֶל־ (‖ הוֹשִׁיעַ). **Hiph.** *Impf.* —or **Qal** acc. to Ba[ZMG 1889, 178], who comp. Ar. جَنَّ—יָגֵן Is 31[5] + 2 t.—*defend* (= Qal), Jeru-

salem Is 31[5] יגן . . . גָּנוֹן c. על (‖ הִצִּיל); obj. Yahweh's people Zc 9[15] c. על, 12[8] c. בְּעַד.

†גַּן **n.m.** [Ct 4,12] & (Gn 2[15]) **f. enclosure, garden** (NH *id.*, גִּנָּה, Ar. جَنَّةٌ, Eth. ገነት; As. *ginû* COT[Gloss], also *gannatu* Dl[Pr 84]; Aram. גִּנְּתָא, גִּנָּא; Ph. פר אגנן אם צין [צ]CIS[i, 165, 11 & p. 252 f.] *birds of enclosure* (domestic fowls) *or of wing*) — abs. גַּן Gn 2[8] + 3 t.; cstr. id. Gn 2[15] + 19 t.; c. art. הַגָּן Gn 2[9] + 9 t., but כַּגַּן La 2[6]; *sf.* גַּנִּי Ct 4[16] 5[1], גַּנּוֹ Ct 4[16] 6[2]; *Pl.* גַּנִּים Ct 4[15] + 2 t.—*garden* as enclosure La 2[6] (simile); הַיּוֹשֶׁבֶת בַּגַּנִּים Ct 8[13]; cf. Ct 4[12] (fig. of bride גַּן נָעוּל); *g. of herbs* (יָרָק) Dt 11[10] 1 K 21[2]; fig. of bride, *g. of plants, fruits, and spices* Ct 4[16.16] 5[1] 6[2.2] cf. מַעְיַן גנים Ct 4[15]; *g. of* (*king's*) *house* 2 K 21[18] = גַּן־עֻזָּא 2 K 21[18.26]; גַּן הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 25[4] Je 39[4] 52[7] Ne 3[15], cf. בֵּית הַגָּן 2 K 9[27] (at Jezreel? but this perhaps **n.pr.loc.** v. sub בית p. 111); most often of garden (orchard?) in Eden (Hex only Gn & only J) Gn 2[8.9.10.16] 3[1.2.3.8.8.10], called גַּן־עֵדֶן Gn 2[15] 3[23.24] Ez 36[35] Jo 2[3], cf. גן־י׳ Gn 13[10] Is 51[3] (both in simile); גן־אלהים Ez 28[13] (עֵדֶן גן־אל), 31[8.8.9] (‖ עֵדֶן); in last three the trees of the garden are comp. with Assyrian under fig. of cedar of Lebanon.

†גִּנָּה **n.f. garden** (cf. foregoing)—גִּנָּה Is 1[30] 61[11]; cstr. גִּנַּת Ct 6[11] + 3 t.; sf. גִּנָּתוֹ Jb 8[16]; pl. גַּנּוֹת Nu 24[6], גִּנּוֹת Ec 2[5] + 6 t.; sf. גִּנּוֹתֵיכֶם Am 4[9]; *garden, orchard*, Am 4[9] (‖ כֶּרֶם, תְּאֵנָה, זַיִת), 9[14] (fruit-garden; ‖ כֶּרֶם), Je 29[5.28] Ec 2[5] (‖ פַּרְדֵּס), גִּנַּת אֱגוֹז Ct 6[11] nut-garden; cf. גִּנַּת־בִּיתָן Est 1[5] 7[7.8]; in simile, of prosperous Isr. Nu 24[6] (poem in JE; גַּ׳ עֲלֵי נָהָר), of chastised Isr. Is 1[30] (גַּ׳ אשר מים אין לָהּ), of Yahweh's blessing Is 61[11]; in Jb 8[16] עַל־גִּנּוֹ in fig. of prosperity of wicked, as a luxuriant plant; gardens as places of idolatrous worship Is 1[29] (‖ אֵילִים), 65[3] (‖ לְבֵנִים), 66[17] (i.e. groves).

†גִּינַת **n.pr.m.** father of Tibni 1 K 16[21.22].

†גִּנְּתוֹי Ne 12[4] = following.

†גִּנְּתוֹן **n.pr.m.** a priest among the returned exiles Ne 10[7] 12[16] cf. foregoing.

†מָגֵן **n.m.**[1 K 14,27], & **f.**[1 K 10,17], **shield** (Ar. مِجَنٌّ, Aram. מְגִנָּא, מַגְנָא) — מָגֵן Gn 15[1] + 33 t. (also cstr. Dt 33[29] Na 2[4]); sf. מָגִנִּי ψ 7[11] + 5 t.; מָגִנֵּנוּ ψ 33[20] + 3 t.; מָגִנָּם ψ 115[9.10.11]; pl. מָגִנִּים 1 K 10[17] + 6 t.; מָגִנּוֹת 2 Ch 23[9]; cstr. מָגִנֵּי 1 K 14[26] + 4 t.; sf. מָגִנָּיו Jb 15[26]; מָגִנָּיהָ Ho 4[18];—*shield, buckler*, carried by warrior for defence Ju 5[8] 2 S 1[21.21] 2 K 19[32] = Is 37[33], 1 Ch 5[18] 14[7] 17[17] 23[9] 26[14] 32[5] Ne 4[10] ψ 76[4] Je 46[3.9] Ez 23[24] 38[4.5] 39[9] Na 2[4] Is 22[6] cf. 21[5] (anoint the shield, to make it slippery), so also ψ 35[2] (where ׳ fig. as warrior); אִישׁ מָגֵן = armed man Pr 6[11] 24[34]; laid up for show, or as treasure 1 K 10[17.17] 14[26.27] (= 2 Ch 9[16.16] 12[9.10]) 2 Ch 32[27] cf. Ct 4[4] Ez 27[10]; of scales of crocodile (leviathan) אֲפִיקֵי מָגִנִּים Jb 41[7]; fig. of wicked's defence against judgments of ׳, עֲבִי מָגִנָּיו Jb 15[26]; fig. of king ψ 89[19] (cf. Che); fig. of rulers of Ephraim Ho 4[18]; fig. of rulers of earth ψ 47[10]; fig. (very often) of ׳, as defence of his servants, ψ 3[4] 7[11] (rd. מָגִנִּי־עָלַי אל׳ cf. Che crit. note) 18[3.31.36] (= 2 S 22[3.31.36]) 28[7] 33[20] 59[12] 84[10.12] 115[9.10.11] 119[114] 144[2] Pr 2[7] 30[5], and v. esp. Gn 15[1] (E).

†[מְגִנָּה] **n.f. covering**, מְגִנַּת־לֵב La 3[65] *covering of heart*, i.e. a hard shell about the heart = *obstinacy*, so Ges (cf. Qor 6[25] وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِم أَكِنَّةً) RV; or, *covering of the understanding, blindness of heart*, so Ew Ke Näg Che.

†[מִגֵּן] **vb.** only **Pi. deliver up, deliver** (denom. fr. מָגֵן; on connex. of meanings cf. סָגַר) —*Pf.* מִגֵּן Gn 14[20]; *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. תְּמַגְּנֶךָּ Pr 4[9] אֲמַגֶּנְךָ Ho 11[8];—*deliver up* to adversary Gn 14[20] Ho 11[8] + Is 64[6] 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Ew Che al. וַתְּמַגְּנֵנוּ for MT וַתְּמוּגֵנוּ; also *deliver, give*, c. acc. & sf. of indirect obj. Pr 4[9].

†גֵּעָה **vb. low** (of cattle) (NH *id.*, Aram. גְּעָא, גַּעָא)—יִגְעֶה־שׁוֹר Jb 6[5]; הָלַךְ וְגָעוֹ 1 S 6[12].

†[גִּעָה] **n.pr.loc.** close to Jerusalem גִּעָתָה Je 31[39];—site unknown.

†[גָּעַל] **vb. abhor, loathe** (NH געל Nithpa. *be fouled*, Hiph. *rinse out* with hot water; גְּעִילָה *rejection*; Aram. געל Ithpe. *be fouled, soiled*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. גָּעֲלָה Lv 26[43] Je 14[19], וְגָעֲלָה cons. Lv 26[30]; גָּעֲלָתִים Lv 26[44]; גָּעֲלוּ Ez 16[45]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּגְעַל Lv 26[11.15]; *Pt.* f. גֹּעֶלֶת Ez 16[45];—*abhor, loathe*, (usually c. acc.), Yahweh, his people Lv 26[11.30.44] (H) Je 14[19] (c. בְּ); the people, Yahweh's statutes, Lv 26[15.43] (H); Ez 16[45.45] women their husbands (fig., in proph. ag. Jerusalem). **Niph.** נִגְעַל מָגֵן גִּבּוֹרִים 2 S 1[21] *the shield of heroes was defiled* RVm VB Kirkp. but < *is rejected, cast away* (*with loathing*) Dr, cf. Klo; 𝔊 προσωχθίσθη. **Hiph.** *Impf.* שׁוֹרוֹ עֹבֵר וְלֹא יַגְעִיל Jb 21[10]; *and doth not cause*, or *allow*, (the cow) *to reject as loathesome* Ra De, cf. Di[1]; Di[2], however, of bull, *cast away* (semen), or *shew aversion*.

†גֵּעַל **n.m.** loathing, בְּגֹעַל נַפְשֶׁךָ Ez 16[5].

†גַּעַל **n.pr.m.** appar. a Canaanite, son of עֶבֶד (but cf. VB) Ju 9[26.28.30.31.35.36.37.39.41].

†גָּעַר **vb. rebuke** (Aram. גְּעַר, ܓܥܪ id., Eth. ገዐረ: *cry out*, Sab. יגער n.pr., Sab. Denkm. p. 29.30)—Is 17[13]; גַּעֲרָתִי ψ 9[6] + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִגְעַר Zc 3[2] + 3 t., תִּגְעַרוּ Ru 2[16]; *Imv.* גְּעַר ψ 68[31]; *Inf.* מִגְּעַר־ Is 54[9]; *Pt.* גּוֹעֵר Na 1[4], גֹּעֵר Mal 2[3];—c. בְּ except ψ 9[6] 68[31] 119[21] Mal 2[3] where acc.;—**1.** *rebuke*, father his son Gn 37[10] (E), reapers Ruth Ru 2[16], priest Jeremiah Je 29[27]. **2.** of God rebuking nations ψ 9[6] Is 17[13], proud ψ 119[21], Satan Zc 3[2.2], חית קנה ψ 68[31], בָּאֹכֵל (the devouring swarm of locusts, restraining them) Mal 3[11], the sea drying it up ψ 106[9] Na 1[4], Zion Is 54[9]; הַזֶּרַע the *seed* (prevent the usual harvest) Mal 2[3] (𝔊 Aq 𝔙 הַזְּרֹעַ, *the arm*, viz., of priests, that they may not extend it to bless).

†גְּעָרָה **n.f. rebuke**—Pr 13[1] + 2 t.; גַּעֲרַת Ec 7[5] + 5 t.; sf. גַּעֲרָתְךָ ψ 18[16] + (sfs. 6 t.);—**1.** of man Pr 13[1.8] 17[10] Ec 7[5] Is 30[17.17] **2.** of God Jb 26[11] ψ 18[16] (= 2 S 22[16]) 76[7] 80[17] 104[7] Is 50[2] 51[20] 66[15].

†מִגְעֶרֶת **n.f. rebuke** Dt 28[20].

†[גָּעַשׁ] **vb. shake, quake** (NH *id.*)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַתִּגְעַשׁ ψ 18[8a] = 2 S 22[8a] Kt (Qr Hithp.);—*quake* of earth at theoph., ψ 18[8] = 2 S 22[8] (rd. Kt; ‖ רעשׁ). **Pu.** *Impf. be shaken up, convulsed* יְגֻעַשׁ־עַם Jb 34[20] *a people are convulsed.* **Hithp.** *shake back and forth, toss* or *reel to and fro* וַיִּתְגָּעַשׁ Qr 2 S 22[8a] (< Kt **Qal**); יִתְגָּעֲשׁוּ Je 46[7], וַיִּתְגָּעֲשׁוּ ψ 18[8b] + 2 t.;—of mountains ψ 18[8b] = 2 S 22[8b]; of waves of sea, Je 5[22]; of waters of Nile Je 46[7] (cf. v[8]). **Hithpo.** *Pf.* וְהִתְגֹּעֲשׁוּ consec. Je 25[16]; *Impf.* יִתְגֹּעֲשׁוּ Je 46[8]; *id.* of waters of Nile Je 46[8]; of drunken men, *reel to and fro*, Je 25[16] (fig. of nations confounded by יי).

†[גַּעַשׁ] **n.pr.loc.** הַר־גַּעַשׁ Jos 24[30] Ju 2[9] mt. in Ephraim, S. of (חֶרֶס) תִּמְנַת־סֶרַח q. v.; נַחֲלֵי גָעַשׁ 2 S 23[30] = 1 Ch 11[32] of ravines thereon, or near by.

†גַּעְתָּם **n.pr.m.** a chief of Edom, son of Eliphaz Gn 36[11.16] 1 Ch 1[36].

†גַּף v. sub נפף.

גפן (√ of following; meaning ?).

†גֶּפֶן **n.f.** [Ju 9, 13+] (**m.** only Ho 10[1], perh. infl. of יִשְׂרָאֵל, 2 K 4[39]) **vine** (NH *id.*, Ar. جَفْن (Yemen), As. *gapnu*, cf. Zehnpfund[BAS i. 633]; Aram. גּוּפָן, גֻּפְנָא, ܓܘܦܢܐ, pl. ܓܦ̈ܢܐ)—ג׳ Gn 40[9] + 38 t. (also cstr., as Nu 6[4] Dt 32[32] Is 16[8.9]), גֶּפֶן Ju 9[12] + 2 t.; *sf.* גַּפְנִי Jo 1[7], גַּפְנְךָ Je 5[17], גַּפְנוֹ 1 K 5[5] + 3 t., גַּפְנָהּ Ho 2[14], גַּפְנָם Dt 32[32] + 2 t.; pl. גְּפָנִים Ct 2[13] Hb 3[17]—*vine* (always grape-bearing exc. 2 K 4[39]) Gn 40[9.10] (in dream) 49[11] Nu 20[5] Dt 8[8] Ju 9[12.13] (in allegory) 1 K 5[5] 2 K 18[31] = Is 36[16], ψ 78[47] 105[33] Ct 2[13] 6[11] 7[13] Is 7[23] 24[7] 32[12] Je 5[17] 8[13] Ho 2[14] Jo 1[7.12] 2[22] Mi 4[4] Hb 3[17] Hg 2[19] Zc 2[10] 8[12] Mal 3[11]; גֶּפֶן שָׂדֶה a vine bearing poisonous gourds 2 K 4[39]; גֶּפֶן הַיַּיִן Nu 6[4] (cf. Gn 40[10] Ju 9[13]) Ju 13[14]; אֶשְׁכְּלוֹת הַגֶּפֶן Ct 8[9]; עֵץ הַגֶּפֶן Ez 15[2.6]; in simile of stars fading away at Yahweh's judgment Is 34[4]; in simile of wicked losing early promise Jb 15[33]; in simile of wife ψ 128[3]; fig. of Israel ψ 80[9.15] Ez 17[6.6.7.8] Ho 10[1] cf. Ez 19[10], Je 2[21] 6[9]; also Ho 14[8]; fig. of Israel as easily destroyed Ez 15[2.6]; fig. of godless enemies of Israel Dt 32[32] cf. Di; גֶּפֶן שִׂבְמָה fig. for prosperity of Moab Is 16[8.9] Je 48[32].—On the vine in Syria cf. Anderlind[ZPV 1888, 160 ff.]

גפף (√ of foll.; cf. Syr. ܓܦܦ in deriv., ܓܦܦܐ *curved, convex;* also Ar. جَفْجَف both *hilly country* and *depression*, Frey.)

†[גַּף] **n.m. body, self, height, elevation** (cf. NH גּוּף) — sg. sf. גַּפּוֹ Ex 21[3.3.4]; pl. cstr. גַּפֵּי Pr 9[3];—**1.** *body, self*, only in phr. יָבֹא בְּגַפּוֹ (יֵצֵא) *he shall come in* (*go out*) *by himself* (with his body) Ex 21[3.3.4]; in law of slave (cf. Di). **2.** *height, elevation* עַל־גַּפֵּי מְרֹמֵי קָרֶת Pr 9[3].

†גֹּפֶר **n.**[**m.**] **gopher**, only in עֲצֵי־גֹפֶר Gn 6[14] (P), wood of which the ark was made (word dub.; Thes comp. כֹּפֶר & so Rob Ges (hence '*pitch-wood*, resinous wood'), cf. Di; Lag Semitica i. 64; Symmict. ii. 93, BN 217 ff. thinks word not original, but inferred from גפרית, and substituted here for גפרית by copyist, or editor. Cf. following).

†גָּפְרִית **n.f. brimstone** (Aram. גּוּפְרִיתָא, also כברית, כוברית, ܟܘܒܪܝܬܐ, ܟܘܒܪܝܬܐ; Ar. كِبْرِيت (certainly foreign wd.); der. from (כֹּפֶר), גֹּפֶר by Thes RobGes, cf. Di Gn 6[14]; i.e. *pitch*, and then other combustibles, esp. *sulphur;* Lag[l.c.] thinks fr. Bactr. *vohûkereti*)—גָּפְרִית Gn 19[24] + 6 t.—*brimstone*, after הִמְטִיר Gn 19[24] (J). fig. of judgment ψ 11[6] Ez 38[22] (in all ‖ אֵשׁ etc.), cf. also Jb 18[15] Is 34[9], & Dt 29[22]; נַחַל ג׳ simile for the destroying breath of יי Is 30[33]

גֵּר v. sub I. גור.

גֵּר v. sub גיר.

†גֵּרָא **n.pr.m.** (Ph. גרא) son of Benjamin Gn 46[21] (lacking Nu 26[38-40]); son of Bela', & grandson of Benj., acc. to 1 Ch 8[3.5] cf. v[7]; designation of a Benjamite family or clan; hence Ehud called בֶּן־גֵּרָא Ju 3[15], & so Shimei, 2 S 16[5] 19[17.19] 1 K 2[8].

גרב (√ of foll.; Ar. جَرِبَ, Aram. ܓܪܒ (*have the scab* etc.), are appar. denom.)

†גָּרָב **n.[m.]** **itch, scab** (Ar. جَرَبٌ, Aram. גַּרְבָּא, ܓܪܒܐ, As. *garabu* Dl § 162)—גָּרָב Lv 21[20] 22[22] Dt 28[27]

†גָּרֵב **1. n.pr.m.** (cf. Palm. n.pr.m. נריבא Vog[141]) one of David's heroes 2 S 23[38] = 1 Ch 11[40]. **2. n.pr.loc.** (cf. Sab. n.pr.loc. גרבם Hal[No. 379, 382]) only in גִּבְעַת גָּרֵב Je 31[39] *hill of Gareb*, appar. close to Jerusalem on the SW cf. Gf; v. also Hi Che.

גַּרְגַּר, גַּרְגְּרוֹת v. sub גרר.

†גִּרְגָּשִׁי **adj.gent.** only הַגּ׳ as n.pr.coll.; 'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10[16] = 1 Ch 1[14]; in list of Canaanitish peoples displaced by Isr.; territ. unknown; Gn 15[21] Dt 7[1] Jos 3[10] 24[11] Ne 9[8]; cf. Gn 10[16] 1 Ch 1[14] supr. (Hex only JED).

†[גָּרַד] **vb. scrape, scratch** (NH *id.*, Aram. גְּרַד, ܓܪܕ & Ph. מגרדם *flesh-scrapers* CIS 338.4; cf. also Ar. جَرَدَ *peel* or *strip off* bark, *shave* hair fr. a hide etc.)—**Hithp.** *Inf.* לְהִתְגָּרֵד *scrape one's self* Jb 2[8].

†[גָּרָה] **vb.** only **Pi. stir up** strife, **Hithp. engage in strife** (cf. NH Pi. *stir up, excite*, against (בְּ) Hithp.; Aram. Pa. ܓܪܐ; esp. As. *garû*, Qal *attack, be at war with, garû, girû, enemy*, etc. Asrb[Annals iv. 49, 50] (KB[ii. 190]) also SASmith[Asrb. i. ii. Gloss.]; Ar. جَرَى is *run*, esp. of water, *flow*, etc.)—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְגָרֶה Pr 15[18] 28[25] 29[22], all c. obj. מָדוֹן *excite, stir up, strife*.—On גָּרָה Dt 14[8] v. 1. גֵּרָה sub גרר. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 fs. הִתְגָּרִית Je 50[24]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְגָּרֶה Dn 11[25], וְיִתְגָּרֶו v[10]; 2 ms. תִּתְגָּרֶה 2 K 14[19] 2 Ch 25[19]; juss. apoc. תִּתְגַּר Dt 2[9.19]; 3 mpl. יִתְגָּרוּ Pr 28[4] Dn 11[10], cf. Dn 11[10] Kt., v. supr.; 2 mpl. תִּתְגָּרוּ Dt 2[5] (juss.); *Imv.* ms. הִתְגָּר Dt 2[24];—**1.** *excite oneself* against (בְּ pers.), *engage in strife* with, lit. Dt 2[5.19], 2 K 14[19] = 2 Ch 25[19] (sq. בְּרָעָה; —רעה personif. as challenged opponent); also + acc. of manner, מִלְחָמָה Dt 2[9.24]; fig. וְשֹׁמְרֵי תוֹרָה יִתְגָּרוּ בָם Pr 28[4] *while they that keep the law are at strife with them*, i.e. with those that forsake it. **2.** abs., *excite oneself* (against foe), *wage war*, only Dn 11: יִתְגָּרוּ וְאָסְפוּ הֲמוֹן חֵילִים רַבִּים v[10] *they shall wage war*, etc.; וְיָשֹׁב וְיִתְגָּרֶו עַד־מָעֻזּוֹ v[10] *and he shall return and war, even to his stronghold*; v[25] sq. לַמִּלְחָמָה + בְּחַיִל גָּדוֹל (instr.)

†גָּרוֹן **n.m.** ψ 69,4 **neck, throat** (connexion with above √dub.; Thes RobGes (cf. MV) from גרה in (assumed) sense of גרר of a *dragging, scraping* sound; cf. מְגֵרָה; yet √perh. גרן q.v.; Ar. جِرَانٌ (sub جَرَنَ Frey Lane) *front part of neck* of camel, etc.)—נ׳ Is 3[16] 58[1]; sf. גְּרוֹנִי ψ 69[4]; גְּרוֹנֵךְ Ez 16[11] + Je 2[25] Qr (Kt גורנך); גְּרוֹנָם ψ 115[7] 149[6], גְּרֹנָם ψ 5[10];—*throat*; **1.** of the visible exterior (front) of throat, *neck* נְטוּיוֹת נ׳ Is 3[16] *outstretched of neck* (= with outstretched neck); וְרָבִיד עַל־גְּרוֹנֵךְ Ez 41[19] *and a chain upon thy neck*. **2.** *throat*, as capable of thirst Je 2[25]; as organ of speech קְרָא בְגָרוֹן Is 58[1] (‖ הָרֵם קוֹלֶךָ), לֹא יֶהֱגוּ בְגֹ׳ ψ 115[7]; also רוֹמְמוֹת אֵל בִּגְרוֹנָם ψ 149[6] *high songs to God (be) in their throat*; cf. נִחַר גְּרוֹנִי ψ 69[4] *my throat is parched* (‖ יָגַעְתִּי בְקָרְאִי); so also קֶבֶר־פָּתוּחַ גְּרֹנָם ψ 5[10] *their throat is an opened sepulchre*.

†[תִּגְרָה] **n.f. contention, strife, hostility** (cf. Aram. תִּגְרָא, oft. ℵ; v. Thes; תִּגְרָה NHWB & Fl in ChWB[ii. 581])—only cstr. sg. מִתִּגְרַת יָדְךָ ψ 39[11] *from* (i.e. *through*) *the hostility of thy hand I am consumed*.

I. גֵּרָה, II. גֵּרָה v. sub גרר.

גֵּרוּת v. sub I. גור.

†[גָּרַז] **vb. cut, cut off** (Ar. جَرَزَ *cut, cut off, exterminate*)—**Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְרַזְתִּי ψ 31[23] = destroyed out of Yahweh's sight.

†גַּרְזֶן **n.m.** Is 10,15 **axe** (*pick, pick-axe*, 3 t. in SI; on format. cf. Sta[294 a] Ges[§ 85, xi. 54])—Dt 19[5] 20[19] Is 10[15] 1 K 6[7] (Co conj. also Ez 31[11]).

†גִּרְזִי Kt, גִּזְרִי (q.v.) Qr **adj.gent.** 1 S 27[8].

†גִּרְזִים **n.pr.loc.** mt. in N. Israel, S. of Sichem (Nabulus), opp. *Ebal* (עֵיבָל), which was on N.; only הַר ג׳ Dt 11[29] 27[12] Jos 8[33] Ju 9[7]; mod. *Jebel et-Ṭôr* Rob[BR ii. 274 ff.] Bd[Pal 220, 222]

גרטל (possibly quadrilit. √, whence foll. c. א prosthet. Cf. however infr.)

†[אַגַרְטָל] **n.m.** a kind of vessel, **basin** or **basket** (?; others *basket-like, basket-shaped*

vessel); only pl. cstr. אַגַּרְטְלֵי זָהָב, & כֶּסֶף א׳, both Ezr 1[9], denoting vessels from temple at Jerus. restored by Cyrus. (Etym. & mng. dub. cf. supr.; A ⅀L Codd. ⅀ ψυκτῆρες, *wine-coolers;* B om.; now commonly compared with Aram. קַרְטָלִיתָא Levy NHWB[iv. 376], ܩܪܛܠܝܬܐ, Ar. قِرْطَلَّةٌ, قِرْطَالَةٌ, supposed to be loan-word fr. Hellenist. Gk. κάρταλος, κάρταλλος (e.g. ⅀ 2 K 10[7], Heb. הוּדִים), all=*basket, fruit-basket*, etc., *canistrum* (so MV BeRy SS); but κάρταλλος itself is possibly a Pers. or Shemit. loan-word; cf. esp. Frä[77 f.]; further conject. in Thes BeRy.)

גרל (cf. Ar. جَرَلٌ, pl. أَجْرَالٌ *stones*, or *stony place* planted with trees; جَرِلٌ *stony;* جَرْوَلٌ, جُرَوِلٌ *stony ground, stones;* hence foll., because stones were used in casting lots; cf. Gk. ψῆφος *pebble, vote,* κύαμος *bean, lot*).

גּוֹרָל $_{77}$ **n.m.** [Lv 16,8] & (†Jos 21[10], but v. infr.) **f. lot,** (NH *id.* & denom. Hiph. הִגְרִיל *cast lots*) —abs. ג׳ Jos 16[1] + 51 t.; cstr. גּוֹרַל Jos 18[11] + 2 t., גֹּרַל Nu 36[3]; sf. גּוֹרָלִי ψ 16[5], גֹּרָלִי Ju 1[3], גּוֹרָלְךָ Pr 1[14], גֹּרָלֶךָ Dn 12[13], גּוֹרָלֶךָ Ju 1[3], גּוֹרָלֵךְ Je 13[25] Is 57[6], גּוֹרָלוֹ 1 Ch 26[14], גּוֹרָלָם Jos 18[11] + 2 t.; pl. גּוֹרָלוֹת Jon 1[7] + 8 t., גֹּרָלוֹת Lv 16[8];—*a lot* cast for the decision of questions Pr 18[18], designation of persons, etc., for service or punishment, assignment of property, etc.; prob. stones put into the bosom-fold of a garment, Pr 16[33] (בַּחֵיק יוּטַל אֶת־הַגּ׳), or into a vessel, and shaken until one springs out (עָלָה, יָצָא, or—late—נָפַל); this was regarded originally as divine decision (cf. on Urim & Thummim p. 22, supr.); for the agent, the usual verbs are הִשְׁלִיךְ, יָרָה, נָתַן, and הִפִּיל. Particularly:—**1.** *lot* for dividing land, esp. that which Joshua cast at Shiloh לִפְנֵי י׳ Jos 18[6] (יָרָה) v[8.10] (both הִשְׁלִיךְ; all three sq. לְ of pers. for whom; all JE); cf. 19[51] (P); so of lot coming up, or forth, עָלָה Jos 18[11] (cstr.; P), also sq. לְ pers. 19[10] (P), & foll. c. יָצָא 16[1] (JE), Nu 33[54] Jos 19[1.17.24.32.40] 21[4] (all P); *be divided by lot* יֻחַלֵּק בְּג׳ Nu 26[55], or *according to lot* עַל־פִּי הַגּ׳ תִּתְחַלֵּק v[56]; *apportion by lot* הִתְנַחֵלוּ בְּג׳ 33[54] 34[13], נִחַל בְּג׳ Jos 19[51]; *give by lot* נָתַן בְּג׳ Nu 36[2] נָתַן בַּגּ׳ Jos 21[8] (all P) 1 Ch 6[50]; *have by lot* הָיָה לְ׳ בַּגּ׳ Jos 21[4], & (היה om.) v[5.6] (all P) cf. 1 Ch 6[46.48]; also Jos 21[10] (P; הַגּ׳ רִאישֹׁנָה, only here f.; ⅀—not ⅀L—om. ראישנה, & so) ‖ 1 Ch 6[39]; cf. further Is 34[17] (הִפִּיל לְ). **2.** *lot* for assigning to service, duty or punishment, **a.** concerning the goats on day of atonement, Lv 16[8] (נָתַן עַל) v[8.8] (sq. לְ); cf. v[9.10] (עָלָה עַל; all P). **b.** assigning priests to their courses, singers, musicians & porters to their duties, by lot חָלַק בְּג׳ 1 Ch 24[5]; הִפִּיל ג׳ v[31] 25[8] 26[13] (sq. לְ of position) v[14]; of lot coming forth (יָצָא לְ pers.) 24[7] (cf. v[7 18]) 25[9] (cf. v[9-31]) 26[14] cf. גּוֹרָלוֹ וַיֵּצֵא v[14]. **c.** *cast lots* for dwelling in Jerus. (הִפִּיל ג׳) Ne 11[1] (sq. inf.) **d.** for supplying wood for altar-fire Ne 10[35] (הִפִּיל עַל); here belongs prob. also **e.** Ju 20[9] בְּג׳ עָלֶיהָ, ref. to v[10] (determining who shall go up, and who supply provision) ⅀ ἀναβησόμεθα ἐπ' αὐτὴν ἐν κλήρῳ so Stu (insert perh. נעלה), cf. AV RV, Bu[RS 151] (who rds. נַפִּילָה בְּג׳); > ⅀ Be Ke who ref. ג׳ here to division of land of captured city. **f.** to determine guilty persons Jon 1[7.7] (both הִפִּיל) v[17] (נָפַל עַל); so appar. Ez 24[6] of inhab. of Jerus. under fig. of flesh in pot לֹא־נָפַל עָלֶיהָ ג׳ *no lot is fallen over it*, i.e. no discrimination is made, destruction is to include the whole city; (cf. also Jos 7[14ff.] 1 S 14[41ff.] where divine agency in detection is prominent but word גּוֹרָל not used). **g.** in allotting slaves Jo 4[3] אֶל־עַמִּי יַדּוּ ג׳; Na 3[10] (יַדּוּ עַל); so Ob[11] וְעַל־יְרוּשָׁלִַם יַדּוּ ג׳, —all c. vb. ידד q.v. **h.** in distributing plundered garments ψ 22[19] (הִפִּיל עַל). **i.** to determine favourable day for a scheme, הִפִּיל Est 3[7] (לִפְנֵי הָמָן) 9[24] (sq. inf.; v. also פּוּר). **3.** *thing assigned, apportioned, allotted* esp. of land assigned by lot, *allotment* Jos 15[1] 17[1] 21[38] (all P), 17[14.17]= *portion, share* (‖נַחֲלָה; JE); cf. גּוֹרַל נַחֲלָתֵנוּ Nu 36[3] (P), גּוֹרַל נַחֲלָתָם Jos 14[2] (P; but perh. rd. abs. גּוֹרָל cf. Di); also גְּבוּל גּוֹרָלָם 18[11] (P) *the boundary of their allotment;* עָרֵי גּוֹרָלָם 21[20] (P); v. further Ju 1[3.3]; so prob. Mi 2[5] הִשְׁלִיךְ חֶבֶל בְּג׳ (Hi Che; cf. also Ew); ψ 125[3], land, exposed to oppressive exaction; also fig. of י׳ as portion, allotment of his people ψ 16[5] (so Che, & on תָּמִיד for תּוֹמִיךְ cf. his crit. n.; v. also Ew; otherwise De al.;—‖מְנָת חֶלְקִי); on the other hand, of idols Is 57[6] (‖חֵלֶק); also עָמַד לְג׳ Dn 12[13], of *allotted portion, share,* in the Messianic consummation; more generally, one's *portion, lot, fortune* גּוֹרָלְךָ תַּפִּיל בְּתוֹכֵנוּ Pr 1[14] *cast thy fortune into the midst of us, in with us* (‖כִּיס אֶחָד יִהְיֶה לְכֻלָּנוּ). **4.** *portion=recompence, retribution* Is 17[14] (‖חֵלֶק), Je 13[25] (‖מְנָת מִדַּיִךְ), both implying divine agency.

†[גָּרֹל] **adj.** גְּרֹל־חֵמָה Pr 19[19] Kt; < Qr גְּדֹל־ cf. Vrss, AV RV Now Str al.

I. [גָּרַם] **vb. lay aside, leave, save** (NH גָּרַם is *shorten, occasion, bring about, to pass*, Aram. גְּרַם Pa. *occasion, bring about*, פעל *abscidit, decrevit*, cf. also Ar. جَرَمَ *cut off* (fruit), *shear* (sheep);—on connexion of ideas v. Fl NHWB[i.437]) **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. לֹא גָרְמוּ לַבֹּקֶר Zp 3[3] *they have left nothing for the morrow*, in fig. of cruel judges (dub.: al. fr. II. [גָּרַם], v. Kau[AT] Dr).

†גֶּרֶם **n.[m.] bone, strength, self** (?) (Ar. جِرْمٌ *body*, Aram. גְּרַם, פעל *bone, self*)—abs. גֶּרֶם Gn 49[14] + 2 t.; cstr. גֶּרֶם 2 K 9[13]; sf. גְּרָמָיו Jb 40[18]; —**1.** *bone* Pr 17[22] (coll.) 25[15]; of behemoth (hippopot.) Jb 40[18] (‖ עצם q.v.) **2.** *strength* Gn 49[14] חֲמֹר גֶּרֶם *strong ass* (lit. *bony*, so VB). **3.** *self* (cf. עצם), 2 K 9[13] גֶּרֶם הַמַּעֲלוֹת so Ges Ew Ke, but text dub., v. conjectures in Klo.

†II. [גָּרַם] **vb.denom. break bones, break,** —**Pi.** *Impf.* וְעַצְמֹתֵיהֶם יְגָרֵם Nu 24[8] (JE); but also וְאֶת־חֶרְשָׁיהָ תְּגָרֵמִי Ez 23[34] (yet on txt. v. Co.)

†גַּרְמִי **adj. gent.** c. art. 1 Ch 4[19]

גרן (√of foll.; ? cf. Ar. جَرَنَ, *become accustomed, worn smooth* (of skin, garment, etc.); also *grind grain vehemently;* vid. further جَرِينٌ *what one has ground*, of grain; & *place in which dates are dried*=مَجْرَنٌ).

†גֹּרֶן **n.m. threshing-floor** (cf. further vulg. Ar. جُرْنٌ *stone basin, trough, mortar*, etc. Dozy Lane, v. Moḥit[243 b, 7])—גֹּרֶן Gn 50[10] + 27 t. (cstr. e.g. Gn 50[10.11] 2 S 6[6]); גָּרְנָה Mi 4[12]; sf. גָּרְנִי Is 21[10]; גָּרְנְךָ Dt 15[14] 16[13]; pl. הַגָּרְנוֹת 1 S 23[1], הַגָּרְנוֹת Jo 2[24]; cstr. גָּרְנוֹת Ho 9[1]—**threshing-floor**, (on form v. Rob[BR i.550] cf. Fl NHWB[i.437]) Gn 50[10.11] (גֹּרֶן הָאָטָד) Nu 18[27] (דָּגָן מִגֹּרֶן־הַגֹּת) Dt 15[14] 16[13] Ju 6[37] Ru 3[2] (הוּא זֹרֶה גֹּרֶן הַשְּׂעֹרִים) v[3.6.14] 2 S 6[6] 24[16.18.21.24] 1 Ch 13[9] 21[15.18.21.22.28] 2 Ch 3[1] Ho 9[1] (גֹּרֶן דָּגָן) v[2] Mi 4[12] Jb 39[12] cf. Di; תְּרוּמַת גֹּרֶן Nu 15[20]; תְּבוּאַת גֹּרֶן Nu 18[30]; of these, three may be n.pr.loc.:—גֹּרֶן הָאָטָד Gn 50[10.11]; גֹּרֶן נָכוֹן 2 S 6[6] (cf. We Dr)=גֹּרֶן כִּידוֹן 1 Ch 13[9]; place of storing corn, etc. 1 S 23[1] 2 K 6[27] Jo 2[24]; open place at city-gate גֹּרֶן פֶּתַח שַׁעַר שֹׁמְרוֹן 1 K 22[10]=2 Ch 18[9], where kings of Isr. & Jud. sat (but this peculiar & text dub.; 𝔊 (in K) ἔνοπλοι; We om.; 𝔖 Th Be בְּרֹדִים, agreeing with בְּגָדִים preceding; yet this elsewh. in Heb. only of animals); in simile of daughter of Babylon, Je 51[33] (trodden smooth) cf. fig. of Israel בֶּן־גָּרְנִי (‖ מְדֶשָׁתִי) Is 21[10]; מִן־גֹּרֶן מִגֹּת Ho 13[3].

גָּרוֹן, גָּרֹן v. sub נרה.

גָּרַס **vb.** v. sub גרשׁ.

†[גָּרַע] **vb. diminish, restrain, withdraw** (NH *id.*, Aram. גְּרַע, פעל *shave head*, etc.; cf. جَرَعَ *swallow*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִגְרַע Jb 36[7], יִגְרָע Ex 21[10]; 2 ms. תִּגְרַע Dt 13[1] + 3 t.; אֶגְרַע Ez 5[11] (but cf. *infr.*), וָאֶגְרַע Ez 16[27]; תִּגְרְעוּ Ex 5[8] + 2 t.; *Inf.* לִגְרֹעַ Ec 3[14]; *Pt.* גְּרוּעָה Is 15[2] (so Baer; v. d. H. גְּדוּעָה v. גדע), גְּרֻעָה Je 48[37]; —**1.** *diminish*, usually sq. מִן Ex 5[8.19] (the tale of bricks), Dt 4[2] 13[1] (in both, word of י; opp. הוסיף) cf. Ec 3[14], and also Je 26[2] (c. acc.); c. acc. also Ex 21[10] (food etc.) cf. Ez 16[27]; *Pt. pass. diminished, clipped*, of beard, Je 48[37] and Is 15[2] (so Baer, rightly, cf. his note and v. גדע). **2.** *restrain* Jb 15[4] (c. acc. שִׂיחָה meditation, devotion), Jb 15[8] (c. acc. חָכְמָה, sq. אֵלֶיךָ, i. e. *unto, for thyself*, monopolize; De Di Da render *draw unto thyself*, appropriate; Schult. comp. Ar. *swallow*, cf. Ew *saugst zu dir ein Weisheit*). **3.** *withdraw* Jb 36[7] (obj. עַיִן, *eye*, sq. מִן); Ez 5[11] absol. (si vera l.); Co. reads אֶתְגָּרָה, for אֶגְרַע, on intern. grounds; others: *withdraw* (thy needs) Sm (cf. 16[27]); *withdraw* (mine eye) Ges Ke. **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִגְרְעָה consec. Lv 27[18]; וְנִגְרְעָה Nu 36[3]; *Impf.* יִגָּרַע Nu 27[4] 36[4], יִגָּרֵעַ Nu 36[3]; 1 pl. נִגָּרַע Nu 9[7]; *Pt.* נִגְרָע Ex 5[11];—**1.** *be withdrawn* c. מִן Nu 36[3.3.4] (inheritance, נחלה); Nu 27[4] a name out of a family; Ex 5[11] (מֵעֲבֹדַתְכֶם דָּבָר); impers. Lv 27[18] (*abatement shall be made*). **2.** *be restrained* sq. inf. Nu 9[7]. **Pi.** *Impf.* יְגָרַע Jb 36[27] *withdraw* = *draw up* c. acc. נִטְפֵי־מָיִם cf. Di (on other hand, De al. *draw down, let down*).

†[מִגְרָעָה] **n.f. recess, rebatement** (RV), i. e. **ledge**, only pl., נָתַן מִגְרָעוֹת לַבַּיִת 1 K 6[6]

†[גָּרַף] **vb. sweep away** (orig. *shovel* or *scoop up, away*, cf. NH *id.*, Ar. جَرَفَ; Aram. גְּרַף, פעל, Eth. in deriv.)—גְּרָפָם (נַחַל קִישׁוֹן) Ju 5[21].

†[אֶגְרֹף] **n.[m.] fist** (𝔊 πυγμή, so 𝔙; but 𝔗 *club, staff*(?), & so SS, cf. esp. Ex 21[18];—NH אֶגְרוֹף)—וְהִכָּה אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ בְּאֶבֶן אוֹ בְאֶגְרֹף Ex 21[18]; (cstr.) לְהַכּוֹת בְּאֶגְרֹף רֶשַׁע Is 58[4].

†[מַגְרֵפָה] **n.f. shovel** (NH *id.*; Aram. מַגְרוּפְיָתָא; Ar. مِجْرَفَةٌ (v. Lane)) only pl. מַגְרֵפֹתֵיהֶם Jo 1[17] (Thes *clods*, after Jewish interpreters, so AV RV, cf. however Me[Joel 100 f.]; 𝔊 Me ארותיהם *their cribs*, of cattle; mng. of clause dubious).

†[גָּרַר] **vb. drag, drag away** (NH *id.*, Ar. جَرَّ, Aram. גְּרַר, ܓܪܪ; As. *garâru, run*, Zim[BP 102]; etc.)—**Qal** *Impf.* sf. יְגֹרְרוּהוּ Hb 1[15], יְגוֹרֵם Pr 21[7]—*drag away*, fishes in net, fig. Hb 1[15] (Chaldeans, their opponents); violence, the wicked Pr 21[7]. **Niph.** (rd. **Qal**? Sam. יָגוֹר cf. Di) *Impf.* יִגָּר Lv 11[7] c. acc. cogn. גֵּרָה לֹא־יִגָּר =(the) *cud he cheweth not*, cf. also Dt 14[8] Sam. Ⓖ (Di). **Po'al** *Pt.* (denom.; so NH Qal & Niph.) מְגֹרָרוֹת בַּמְּגֵרָה 1 K 7[9] *sawn with the saw*. **Hithpo.** סַעַר מִתְגּוֹרֵר Je 30[23] *a* (sweeping) *roaring whirlwind* (‖ 23[19] has מִתְחוֹלֵל). On יִתְגּוֹרְרוּ Ho 7[14], v. I. גור, גדד.

†I. גֵּרָה **n.f. cud** (Ar. جِرَّة, so called fr. sound of rumination ?)—גֵּרָה Lv 11[3] + 10 t.—*cud*, only in legislation of clean and unclean animals, and almost always c. (־ָה, ־ָת, ־ָי) מַעֲלֵה Lv 11[3.4.4.5.6.26] (P) Dt 14[6.6.7]; גֵּר יִגָּר (cf. גרר Niph.) Lv 11[7]; Dt 14[8] has גֵּרָה without vb., but read there as Lv 11[7] (so Sam. Ⓖ Di).

†II. גֵּרָה **n.f.** a weight, 20th part of shekel, **gerah** (As. *girû*, Zehnpfund [BAS i. 506])—גֵּרָה Ex 30[13] + 4 t.—Only in definition of שֶׁקֶל, c. num. עֶשְׂרִים Ex 30[13] Lv 27[25] Nu 3[47] 18[16] Ez 45[12].

†[גַּרְגַּר] **n.m. berry** (NH *id.*), גַּרְגְּרִים בְּרֹאשׁ אָמִיר Is 17[6].

†גַּרְגְּרוֹת **n.f.pl. neck** (on format. cf. Ba [NB 204])—גַּרְגְּרוֹתֶיךָ Pr 1[9] 3[22], גַּרְגְּרוֹתֶךָ Pr 3[3], גַּרְגְּרֹתֶיךָ 6[21]—always in fig., instruction of parents an ornament, a chain *upon neck* Pr 1[9], *bind them upon thy neck* 6[21]; so of mercy & truth 3[3], cf. v[22].

†מְגֵרָה **n.f. saw** (NH *id.*, perh. from its harsh *dragging* sound)—מְגֵרָה 2 S 12[31a] + 2 t.; pl. מְגֵרוֹת 1 Ch 20[3] (< מַגְּזֵרוֹת 2 S 12[31b])—*saw*, used in cutting stone בַּמְּגֵרָה מְגֹרְרוֹת 1 K 7[9]; used in torture (or as tools for enforced labour) of captives 2 S 12[31a] 1 Ch 20[3a].

†גְּרָר **n.pr.loc.** south of Gaza, usually identif. with mod. *Umm Jerâr* Bd [Pal 159] Guérin [Judée ii. 257 ff.]; but *Wady Jerūr* W of *'Ain Ḳadīs* acc. to Trumbull [Kadesh Barnea 61 ff.] cf. Guthe [ZPV viii. 1885, 215]; Gn 20[2] 26[6.20.26] 2 Ch 14[12.13]; גְּרָרָה Gn 10[19] 26[1]; נַחַל גְּרָר Gn 26[17]; וַיָּגָר בִּגְרָר Gn 20[1].

גרש (Ar. جَرَشَ *bray, pound, grind coarse*, Aram. גְּרַס (rare) *crush*, ܓܪܫ *crushed*, ܓܪܫ *crush, destroy*; cf. following).

†[גָּרַס] **vb. be crushed** (Aram. ܓܪܫ [*be crushed,*] *perish*) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. גָּרְסָה ψ 119[20] fig. גָּרְסָה נַפְשִׁי לְ *my soul is crushed* (i. e. perisheth: cf. Syr.) with longing *for* (cf. כָּלָה לְ). **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּגְרֵס בְּחָצָץ שִׁנָּי La 3[16] *and he hath crushed my teeth with gravel*, fig. of divine chastisement.

†גֶּרֶשׁ **n.[m.] a crushing**, but only concrete of that which is crushed, *groats, grits* (cf. Ar. جَرِيش, NH גְּרִיס, Aram. (rare) גְּרִשָׁא, גְּרוּסְיָא, ܓܪܘܣܝܐ)—אָבִיב קָלוּי בָּאֵשׁ גֶּרֶשׁ כַּרְמֶל. Lv 2[14] *young ears parched with fire, groats* (&) *fresh fruit* (v. Sifra ad loc.); (וּמִשַّמְנָהּ) מִגַּרְשָׁהּ Lv 2[16].

†[גָּרַשׁ] **vb. drive out, cast out** (NH *id.*, Aram. גְּרַשׁ Pa. Ithp. of divorce, MI[19] ויגרשה)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּגְרְשׁוּ Is 57[20]; *Inf.* sf. מִגָּרְשָׁהּ Ez 36[5] infr.; *Pt. act.* גֹּרֵשׁ Ex 34[11]; *pass.* f. גְּרוּשָׁה Lv 21[7] + 4 t.;—*cast out, thrust out*, י, the Amorites Ex 34[11] (JE; c. מִפְּנֵי); waters, mire and dirt רֶפֶשׁ וָטִיט Is 57[20]; pass. only of divorced woman Lv 21[7] (sq. מֵאִישָׁהּ; elsewh. with אַלְמָנָה *widow*), v[14] 22[13] (all H), Nu 30[10] (P) Ez 44[22]. On מִגָּרְשָׁהּ Ez 36[5] as Aram. *Inf.* cf. Ges[§ 45, 1. c.] Kö[1. 166]; Co del., on intern. grounds, cf. Ⓖ. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגְרַשׁ Is 57[20]; 3 fs. וְנִגְרְשָׁה consec. Am. 8[8]; נִגְרַשְׁתִּי Jon 2[5];—*be driven* away, sq. מִנֶּגֶד עֵינֶיךָ, i.e. from the presence of Yahweh Jon 2[5]; *be driven, tossed*, as the Nile Am 8[8]; of the sea Is 57[20] rcl. cl., אֲשֶׁר om., *like the sea that is tossed*. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְגֵרְשָׁה consec. Ex 23[28]; גֵּרַשְׁתָּ Gn 4[14], sf. 3 mpl. וְגֵרַשְׁתָּמוֹ consec. Ex 23[31]; וְגֵרַשְׁתִּי Ex 33[2], sf. גֵּרַשְׁתִּיהוּ Ez 31[11] (so ⅀ 𝔙, not Ⓖ; cf. Co's conj.); וְגֵרַשְׁתִּיו consec. Nu 22[11]; 3 pl. sf. גֵּרְשׁוּנִי 1 S 26[19]; *Impf.* יְגָרֵשׁ Ex 11[1], וַיְגָרֵשׁ Gn 3[24] + 6 t.; sf. וַיְגָרְשֵׁהוּ ψ 34[1], יְגָרְשֵׁם Ex 6[1]; 2 ms. תְּגָרֵשׁ ψ 80[9], וַתְּגָרֵשׁ Jos 24[12]; אֲגָרֵשׁ Ju 2[3], וָאֲגָרֵשׁ Ju 6[9]; sf. 3 ms. אֲגָרְשֶׁנּוּ Ex 23[29.30] Nu 22[6]; אֲגָרְשֵׁם Ho 9[15]; וַיְגָרְשׁוּ Ju 11[2]; יְגָרְשׁוּם Zp. 2[4], וַיְגָרְשׁוּם Ex 2[17]; 2 mpl. תְּגָרְשׁוּן Mi 2[9], וַתְּגָרְשׁוּנִי Ju 11[7]; *Inf.* cstr. לְגָרֵשׁ 1 Ch 17[21] + ‖ 2 S 7[23] Gei We Dr, for MT לארצך; לְגָרְשֶׁנּוּ 2 Ch 20[11]; abs. *id.* Ex 11[1]; *Imv.* גָּרֵשׁ Gn 21[10] Pr 22[10];—*drive out, away*, Hex all JE, incl. poem Dt 33; (י subj.), Adam fr. garden Gn 3[24] cf. Cain Gn 4[14] (sq. מִן loc., & so 21 t.), David (men subj.) 1 S 26[19], id. (Abimelech subj.) ψ 34[1] (title), Hagar (Abr. subj.) Gn 21[10] cf. scorner, Pr 22[10] daughters of Reuel (subj. shepherds) Ex 2[17]; Moses and Aaron fr. Pharaoh's presence (indef. subj.) Ex 10[11]; Gaal etc. (subj. Zebul) Ju 9[41] (sq. מִן c. Inf.), Jephthah (Gil. subj.) Ju 11[2.7]; Abiathar (subj. Sol.) 1 K 2[27] (sq. מִן c. Inf.) wicked fr. temple (י subj.) Ho 9[15]; women fr. houses (nobles subj.) Mi 2[9]; oft. of Canaanites

(hornet subj.) Ex 23[28] Jos 24[12] cf. Ex 23[31] (Israel subj.); also (י subj.; cf. MI[19]) Ex 23[29.30] 33[2] Dt 33[27] Jos 24[18] Ju 2[3] 6[9] ψ 78[55] 80[9] 1 Ch 17[21]; of Israel from Egypt (subj. Pharaoh) Ex 6[1] 11[1.1]; from land of Moab (subj. Balak) Nu 22[6.11]; Judah from Canaan (subj. Moab & Ammon) 2 Ch 20[11]; Egypt from her land (י subj.) Ez 31[11] (but cf. text, supr.); Ashdod (indef. subj.) Zp 2[4]
†**Pu.** *Pf.* גֹּרְשׁוּ subj. Israelites Ex 12[39]; *Impf.* יְגֹרָשׁוּ subj. despised and miserable outcasts Jb 30[5] both sq. מִן loc.

†[גֶּרֶשׁ] **n.[m.] thing thrust or put forth, yield**; cstr. גֶּרֶשׁ יְרָחִים Dt 33[14] *yield, produce* of moons ‖ תְּבוּאֹת שֶׁמֶשׁ; i.e. produce in its seasons, cf. Di.

†[גְּרוּשָׁה] **n.f. expulsion, violence.** Only pl. sf. גְּרֻשֹׁתֵיכֶם Ez 45[9] *your acts of expulsion* (cf. Ew Da; '*Raubereien*' Sm Co).

†גֵּרְשֹׁם **n.pr.m.** **1.** son of Moses & Ṣipporah Ex 2[22] (expl. as if fr. גור) = 18[3]; גֵּרְשׁוֹם 1 Ch 23[15.16] 26[24]; so also גֵּרְשֹׁם Ju 18[30] MT בֶּן־מְנַשֶּׁה cf. VB. **2.** a son of Levi גֵּרְשֹׁם 1 Ch 6[1.28] 15[7] (cf. גֵּרְשׁוֹן); גֵּרְשׁוֹם 1 Ch 6[2.5.47.56]. **3.** a son of Phinehas Ezr 8[2].

†גֵּרְשׁוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Levi (= גרשם 1 Ch 6[1.28] 15[7] גרשום 1 Ch 6[2.5.47.56]) Gn 46[11] Ex 6[16.17] Nu 3[17.18.21.25] 4[22.38.41] 7[7] 10[17] 26[57] Jos 21[6.27] 1 Ch 5[27] 23[6] (particularly in expression *sons of Gershon*, i.e. family, descendants of Gershon Nu 3[25] 4[22.38.41] 7[7] 10[17] Jos 21[6.27]; cf. *sons of Gershom* 1 Ch 6[47.56] 15[7]).

†גֵּרְשֻׁנִּי **adj.gent.** c. art. as subst. collect. Nu 3[21.23.24] 4[24.27.28] 26[57] Jos 21[33] 1 Ch 23[7] 26[21] 2 Ch 29[12]; c. art. as adj. sing. m. 1 Ch 26[21] 29[8].

מִגְרָשׁ **n.m.** [Nu 35, 2] **common, common-land, open land** (perhaps orig. *pasture-land*, as place of [cattle] *driving*)—abs. מ׳ Ez 45[2] + 2 t. + Ez 48[15] (Co מגרשה); cstr. מִגְרַשׁ Lv 25[34] 2 Ch 31[19]; (on מִגְרָשָׁהּ Ez 36[5] cf. גרש); elsewh. pl., abs. מִגְרָשׁוֹת Ez 27[28] (Baer); Co מרעשת assumed fr. רָעַשׁ, cf. 𝔊; cstr. מִגְרְשֵׁי Nu 35[4] + 2 t.; sf. מִגְרָשֶׁיהָ Jos 21[13.13] + 42 t.; מִגְרָשָׁהּ Jos 21[11] + 46 t. in Jos 21 (generally ̇ or ̣ but also ̣ v[21]); מִגְרְשֵׁיהֶם Nu 35[3] + 4 t.; מִגְרְשֵׁיהֶן Nu 35[7] + 8 t.—*common-land*, usually pl., and usually as attached to a city or town, esp. as surrounding Levitical cities Nu 35[2.3.4.5.7] Jos 14[4] 21[2] + 55 t. Jos 21 (all P; in Codd. & old Vrss. are two vv. Jos 21, betw. v[35.36], with מ׳ 4 t.; om. Mass., Edd., Baer, but cf. Theile, & Di ad loc.); 1 Ch 6[40] + 40 t. 1 Ch 6; 13[2] 2 Ch 11[14]; so also שְׂדֵה מ׳ Lv 25[34] (H), שְׂדֵי מ׳ 2 Ch 31[19]; lands surrounding the holy city Ez 48[15.17]; *open land* or *space* about the temple Ez 45[2]; only 1 Ch 5[16] כל־מִגְרְשֵׁי שָׁרוֹן of (pasture-)lands in a district, cf. שרון.—Ez 27[28] מגרשות, if true text, = open country about Tyre (opp. sea, cf. context), but v. Da & cf. supr.

גִּרְתִּיו v. גוֹר sub II. גור.

גשם (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. جَسُمَ *be bulky, massive*, جِسْمٌ *body*, Syr. ܓܶܫܡܳܐ *id.*)

†1. גֶּשֶׁם **n.pr.m.** an opponent of Nehemiah Ne 2[19] 6[1] (in both called הָעַרְבִּי); v[2]; also גַּשְׁמוּ 6[6]; ו as in Nab. n.pr. cf. Nö in Eut[Nab 73].

†II. גֶּשֶׁם **n.m.**[Gn 7, 12] **rain, shower** (NH *id.*, conn. wi. above √ dub.)—abs. ג׳ Gn 7[12] +; גֶּשֶׁם 1 K 18[41] +; cstr. גֶּשֶׁם Jb 37[6.6] +; pl. גְּשָׁמִים Ezr 10[9.13]; cstr. גִּשְׁמֵי Ez 34[26]; sf. גִּשְׁמֵיכֶם Lv 26[4]; גִּשְׁמֵיהֶם ψ 105[32];—*rain, shower* Gn 7[12] 8[2] (both J) Lv 26[4] (H) Ho 6[3] Am 4[7] Je 5[24] 14[4] Is 44[14] 55[10] Ez 1[28] Jo 2[23] (‖ מוֹרֶה, מַלְקוֹשׁ); 1 K 17[7.14] 18[45] (ג׳ גדול) 2 K 3[17] Pr 25[14.23] Ec 11[3] Ct 2[11] ψ 105[32], וּמֵהַגּ׳ Ezr 10[9] *and because of the rains*, cf. v[13]; קוֹל הָמוֹן הַגּ׳ 1 K 18[41] cf. v[44] Zc 14[17] Ec 12[2]; גֶּשֶׁם מָטָר וג׳ מִטְרוֹת עֻזּוֹ Jb 37[6]; מְטַר־גֶּשֶׁם Zc 10[1]; cf. ג׳ נְדָבוֹת ψ 68[10]; fig. of blessing Ez 34[26], ג׳ בְּרָכָה v[26]; of destruction ג׳ שִׁטֶּף Ez 13[11.13] cf. 38[22].

†[גשם] **vb.denom.** (cf. NH Qal Pt. pass. & Hoph.)—**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. גֻּשְׁמָה Ez 22[24] *be rained upon* (גֻּשְׁמָה Baer, but v. Ke Sm). **Hiph.** *cause* or *send rain*, *Pt.* מַגְשִׁמִים Je 14[22].

†[גַּשֶׁם] **n.[m.]** גֻּשְׁמָה Ez 22[24] (or גֻּשְׁמָה from גֶּשֶׁם ?) acc. to punct.; but cf. sub גשם **vb.**

גַּשְׁמוּ **n.pr.**, v. 1. גֶּשֶׁם.

†גֹּשֶׁן **n.pr.loc.** (on etym. cf. Di Gn 45[10])—**1.** district in Egypt E. of lower Nile, v. Eb [GS 500 ff.]; Naville [Goshen. 1887], who rds. hierogl. *Kesem*, but cf. Groff [JAs xiv. 527] (𝔊 Γεσεμ (Ἀραβιας)) — אֶרֶץ גֹּשֶׁן Gn 45[10] (JE) 46[34] 47[1.4.6.27] 50[8] Ex 8[18] 9[26] (all J); אַרְצָה גֹּשֶׁן Gn 46[28] (J); גֹּשְׁנָה v[28.29] (both J), in both 𝔊 *καθ' Ἡρώων πόλιν* cf. Di. (P has land רעמסס 47[11] etc., cf. Di Gn 45[10]). **2.** ארץ הַגֹּשֶׁן Jos 11[16] (D), אֶרֶץ גֹּשֶׁן Jos 10[41] (D), גֹּשֶׁן Jos 15[51] (P) (𝔊 in all Γοσομ) a city named with חֹלֹן & גִּלֹה cf. Di.—not clearly located, but on southern border of Judah.

†גִּשְׁפָּא **n.pr.m.** named after צִיחָא as an officer of Nethinim Ne 11[21]; v. om. B; 𝔊L & Codd. Γεσφα; name not elsewhere in OT, not even ‖ 1 Ch 9; possibly corrupted from חֲשֻׁפָא

Ne 7[46] (following צִיחָא; in ‖ Ezr 2[43] חֲשׂוּפָא, צִיחָא), Ⓖ Ἀσφα (B; Codd. Ασειφα, etc.); cf. BeRy.

גֶּשֶׁר (✓ of foll. Cf. As. *gašâru, strengthen, make firm* Lotz[TPRegister]; Ar. جَسَرَ *be bold*, also *arch a bridge*, cf. جِسْرٌ, جَسْرٌ *bridge*, NH גֶּשֶׁר *id.*, Aram. גִּישְׁרָא, ܓܶܫܪܳܐ, ܓܶܫܪܳܐ).

†**גְּשׁוּר** **n.pr.m.** (*bridge*? or *land of bridges*? cf. Wetzst[Hauran, 82]). **1.** of people, = הַגְּשׁוּרִי Jos 13[13] cf. 1 Ch 2[23]. **2.** of land מֶלֶךְ גְּשׁוּר 2 S 3[3] 13[37] cf. v[38] (but text in disorder cf. Ⓖ We Dr) 14[32] 15[8] בְּנֵי בְּאֲרָם 1 Ch 3[2], גְּשׁוּרָה 2 S 14[23]; a territory E. of the upper Jordan, exact limits unknown; acc. to Guthe[ZPV xii. 1889, 232 f.] between Gilead and Hermon, in *Jaulân;* acc. to Furrer [ib. xiii. 1890, 198] = the *Ledjah*, district E. of Jaulân, with town *Jisre;* against him Guthe[ib. 285 f.]

†**גְּשׁוּרִי** **adj.gent.** = subst. הַגְּ׳; **1.** people dwelling in Geshûr (supr.) Dt 3[14] Jos 12[5] 13[11.13]. **2.** a tribe of, or near, the Philistines Jos 13[2], also 1 S 27[8], but del Ⓖ (not ⓖL) cf. We Dr; rd. possibly אשורי Hom[Aufsätze i. (1892), 9]; 2 S 2[9] rd. הגְּ׳ for האשורי.

†[**גָּשַׁשׁ**] **vb. feel with the hand, feel, stroke** (NH *id.*, Ar. جَسَّ, Aram. גְּשַׁשׁ Pa., ܓܰܫܰܫ; Eth. **ገሠሠ**: or **ሠሠለ**: *stroke, touch*)—**Pi.** *Impf.* 1 pl. coh. נְגַשֵּׁשָׁה Is 59[10], נְגַשֵּׁשָׁה *ib.*, *grope, grope for* cf. Che.

גַּת **wine-press.** **גַּת** **n.pr.** **גִּתִּי** **adj.gent.** **גִּתַּיִם** **n.pr.loc.** **גִּתִּית** **adj.** v. sub יגן.

†**גֶּתֶר** **n.pr.m.** (✓ unknown) a son of Aram Gn 10[23] = 1 Ch 1[17]

ד

ד, דָּ, *Dāleth*, fourth letter; in modern Heb. = numeral 4; ד׳ = 4000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

†[**דָּאַב**] **vb. become faint, languish** (NH *id.* Hiph.; cf. Ar. دَأَبَ *toil, weary oneself;* v. also דְּאָבָה, דְּאָבוֹן & cf. דוּב)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. דָּאֲבָה ψ 88[10] (subj. עַיִן); *Inf.* לְדָאֲבָה Je 31[12] לֹא יוֹסִיפוּ לְד׳ (subj. ransomed Israel);—Je 31[25] has נֶפֶשׁ דָּאֲבָה, of hunger (‖ נֶפֶשׁ עֲיֵפָה), where adj. or pt. seems needed; Hi Gf דֹּאֲבָה or דֹּאֵבָה (the punctuators had, acc. to them, the Aram. participle in mind); Thes. makes relative clause.

†**דְּאָבָה** **n.f. faintness, failure** of mental energy, **dismay** Jb 41[14] וּלְפָנָיו תָּדוֹן דְּאָבָה *and before him* (i.e. the crocodile) *danceth dismay.*

†[**דְּאָבוֹן**] **n.**[**m.**] **faintness, languishing,** cstr. נֶפֶשׁ וְכִלְיוֹן עֵינַיִם וְדַאֲבוֹן נָפֶשׁ Dt 28[65] (cf. Lv 26[16] & Syr. ܦܶܣܽܚָא ܘܰܢܦܰܫָא v. דוּב).

†**דָּאַג** **vb.** be anxious, concerned, fear (Talm. דְּאֵיג, דְּאַג *id.*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְדָאַג consec. 1 S 9[5] 10[2]; 2 fs. דָּאַגְתָּ Is 57[11]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדְאָג Je 17[8]; אֶדְאַג ψ 38[19]; *Pt.* דֹּאֵג Je 38[19], דֹּאֲגִים Je 42[16];—**1.** *be anxious, concerned,* with reference to, in behalf of, c. לְ 1 S 9[5] 10[2]; *id.* c. מִן Je 42[16] (famine personif.); sq. מֵחַטָּאתִי ψ 38[19]; *be anxious,* abs. Je 17[8] (‖ יָרֵא). **2.** fear, dread, sq. acc. of pers. feared Is 57[11] (‖ יָרֵא) Je 38[19] (where also sq. cl. with פֶּן).

†**דֹּאֵג** **n.pr.m.** an Edomite, servant of Saul 1 S 21[8] 22[9.18.18.22] (v[18.18.22] Kt דוינ cf. Dr) הוֹאֵג ψ 52[2] (title).

†**דְּאָגָה** **n.f. anxiety, anxious care**—דְּאָגָה Jos 22[24] + 5 t.; *anxiety* for = for fear of, c. מִן Jos 22[24]; *anxiety* Pr 12[25] (where c. verb. masc. cf. Now), Je 49[23] בַּיָּם ד׳; *anxious care* Ez 4[16] 12[19] (in both ‖ שִׁמָּמוֹן), 12[18] (‖ רַעַשׁ and רִגְזָה).

דָּאג *fish*, cf. דָּג sub דגה.

†[**דָּאָה**] **vb. fly swiftly, dart through the air** (cf. perhaps Ar. دَأَدَأَ *run vehemently* (of camel))—**Qal** *Impf.* יִדְאֶה Dt 28[49] + 2 t.; וַיִּדֶּא ψ 18[11] (> ‖ 2 S 22[11] וַיֵּרָא); *fly swiftly, dart,* of eagle Dt 28[49], in simile of swift army; of Chaldaeans comp. with eagle, in judgment against Moab & Edom Je 48[40] 49[22] (in both ‖ פרש כנפיו); of י׳ in theoph. ψ 18[11] (cf. 2 S 22[11]) וַיִּדֶּא עַל־כְּנפי רוּח (‖ וַיִּרְכַּב עַל־כְּרוּב וַיָּעָף).

†**דָּאָה** **n.f.** a bird of prey, possibly **kite** (𝔙 Saad. Bo[Hieroz. ii. 191] Di Lv 11[14]; Aram. דַּיְתָא, ܕܰܝܬܳܐ; NH דַּיָּה of diff. birds of prey; name prob. fr. flying, swooping), Lv 11[14] forbidden as food; cf. also Dt 14[13] וְהָרְאָה וְאֶת־הָאַיָּה וְהַדַּיָּה, where for הראה rd. הַדָּאָה & del. הַדַּיָּה; so Sam Ⓖ; cf. Di *l.c.*

†[**דַּיָּה**] **n.f.** id.—frequenting ruins, cf. Di *l.c.*; דַּיּוֹת Is 34[15] (on הַדַּיָּה Dt 14[13] cf. foregoing).

דֹּאר **n.pr.** v. sub II. דור.

דֹּב, דּוֹב v. דבב.

דבא (? √cf foll.; existence & mng. dub.)

†[דֹּבֶא] **n.**[**m.**] perh. **rest**, but sense very doubtful (? Ar. دَبَأ *rest*, Ḳamus; 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Onk *strength*, reading perh. רבאך cf. Sam. רביך, vid. Di) : וּכְיָמֶיךָ דָּבְאֶךָ Dt 33[25].

†[דָּבַב] **vb. move gently, glide, glide over** (NH דָּבַב *flow slowly, drop;* Ar. دَبَّ *walk leisurely, gently,* دَابَّةٌ *any animal that walks* or *creeps*, cf. דֹּב; As. *dabâbu, plot, plan,* COT Gloss, cf. דִּבָּה)—only **Qal** *Pt.* דּוֹבֵב שִׂפְתֵי יְשֵׁנִים Ct 7[10], of wine *gliding over the lips of sleepers;* (ד׳ שִׂפְתַי וְשִׁנַּי i. e. *my lips and teeth* 𝔊 𝔖 Aq Gei Urschrift 405).

†דֹּב **n.m.**[Pr 28,15], **f.**[2 K 2,24 (seld.)] **bear** (from soft or gliding motion, NH *id.*, Eth. ድብ: As. *dabû*(?) Dl[S 55]; Aram. דּוּבָא, דֻּבָּא; Ar. دُبّ, دُبَّةٌ, is however a loan-word cf. Hom[NS 301 f.]);—abs. דֹּב Am 5[19] + 5 t.; דּוֹב 1 S 17[34] + 2 t.; pl. דֻּבִּים 2 K 2[24] Is 59[11];—*bear*, female 2 K 2[24] 2 S 17[8] Pr 17[12] Ho 13[8] cf. Is 11[7]; undetermined 1 S 17[34.36.37] Am 5[19] Pr 28[15] Is 59[11] La 3[10] (on art. 1 S 17[34] Am 5[19] cf. RS[Sem. i. 119 n.])

†דִּבָּה **n.f. whispering, defamation, evil report** (? as that which glides stealthily)—abs. ד׳ Nu 14[36] Pr 10[18]; cstr. דִּבַּת Je 20[10] + 4 t.; sf. דִּבָּתְךָ Pr 25[10] דִּבָּתָם Gn 37[2];—**1.** *whispering* ψ 31[14] Je 20[10] (Hi Hup De Gf VB; yet cf. Che✝). **2.** *defamation* Pr 10[18] (c. הוציא). **3.** *evil report*, specif. a (true) report of evil doing Gn 37[2] (P) וַיָּבֵא אֶת־דִּבָּתָם רָעָה; cf. also Pr 25[10] & Ez 36[3] וַתַּעֲלוּ עַל־שְׂפַת לָשׁוֹן וְדִבַּת־עָם, unfavourable report of spies Nu 13[32] 14[36.37] (all P & all c. הוֹצִיא; adj. רעה only 14[37]).

†דִּבְיוֹנִים **n.**[**m.**] so Qr; = דב יונים *dove's dung*(?) 2 K 6[25] for Kt חרייונים; 𝔊 κόπρου περιστερῶν (Klo gives conject. emend.)

דבל (Ar. دَبَلَ *collect*, also *make into lumps, gobbets* (Lane); Eth. & cogn. in deriv.)

†דֶּבֶלָה **n.f. lump** of pressed figs, **pressed (fig-) cake** (NH דְּבִילָה, Aram. *id.*, ܕܒܝܠܐ, = Greek παλάθη; Ar. دُبْلَةٌ *lump, large gobbet* or *mouthful;* cf. As. *dublu, foundation,* & Heb. synon. אֲשִׁישָׁה Dl[HA 58])—דֶּבֶלָה 1 S 30[12]; cstr. דֶּבֶלֶת 2 K 20[7] = Is 38[21]; pl. דְּבֵלִים 1 S 25[18] 1 Ch 12[40];—used as food 1 S 25[18] 30[12] 1 Ch 12[40]; דֶּבֶלֶת תְּאֵנִים, as application to boil, or eruption 2 K 20[7] = Is 38[21].

†[דִּבְלָה] **n.pr.loc.** only c. ה loc. דִּבְלָתָה Ez 6[14] but rd. רִבְלָתָה JDMich Hi Sm Co Da.

†[דִּבְלַיִם] **n.pr.m.** father of Gomer wife of Hosea דִּבְלָיִם Ho 1[3].

דִּבְלָתַיִם in **n.pr.loc.** v. בית ד׳, עלמן ד׳ (possibly fr. √דבל in sense of *collect, assemble,* Eth. ተዳበለ: III. 3 *se colligere,* መዳበል: *coetus, chorus, conventus, concilium*)—Je 48[22]; דִּבְלָתַיְמָה Nu 33[46.47]

†דָּבַק, דָּבֵק **vb. cling, cleave, keep close** (NH *id.*, Ar. دَبِقَ, Aram. דְּבַק, דְּבֵק, ܕܒܩ, ܕܒܩ)—**Qal** *Pf.* דָּבַק 1 K 11[2] + 2 t.; וְדָבַק consec. Gn 2[24]; דָּבֵק 2 K 3[3]; 3 fs. דָּבְקָה Ru 1[14] + 5 t.; דָּבְקָה Job 29[10]; 1 s. דָּבַקְתִּי ψ 119[31]; 3 pl. דָּבְקוּ 2 S 20[2]; וְדָבְקוּ consec. Dt 28[60]; דָּבֵקוּ Jb 41[15]; וּדְבַקְתֶּם consec. Jos 23[12]; *Impf.* יִדְבַּק Dt 13[18] + 3 t.; 3 fs. תִּדְבַּק 2 K 5[27] ψ 137[6]; וַתִּדְבַּק Gn 34[3] + 2 t.; sf. תִּדְבָּקֵנִי Gn 19[19]; 2 ms. תִּדְבָּק Dt 10[20] Ez 29[4] (del. B Co); 2 fs. תִּדְבָּקִין Ru 2[8.21]; 3 pl. יִדְבְּקוּ Nu 36[7.9]; 2 mpl. תִּדְבְּקוּ Jos 23[8]; תִּדְבָּקוּן Dt 13[5]; *Inf. cstr.* וּלְדָבְקָה־בוֹ Dt 11[22] + 2 t.;—in Hexateuch only JD, except Nu 36[7.9] (P);—**1.** *cling, cleave to,* **a.** lit. sq. בְּ Jb 19[20] (bone to skin), so sq. לְ ψ 102[6]; sq. אֶל 2 S 23[10] (hand to sword; accidentally om. with other words 1 Ch 11[13] cf. Dr 2 S 23[11]), Je 13[11] (girdle to loins), La 4[4] (tongue to roof of mouth, in thirst), so sq. לְ Jb 29[10] ψ 137[6] (as a judgment); so also in metaph. ψ 44[26] דָּבְקָה לָאָרֶץ בִּטְנֵנוּ *our belly cleaveth to the earth* (‖ שָׁחָה לָעָפָר נַפְשֵׁנוּ), 119[25] דָּבְקָה לֶעָפָר נַפְשִׁי; fish to scales of crocodile (fig. of Pharaoh), sq. בְּ Ez 29[4] (but cf. supr.); abs. (recipr.) of folds of crocodile's belly Jb 41[15]; further of the חֵרֶם remaining in (*sticking to*) the hand sq. בְּ Dt 13[18]; so of spot, stain Jb 31[7]. **b.** so also of abiding on the land of one's tribe Nu 36[7.9] (sq. בְּ). **c.** = *remain with, close to* sq. עִם Ru 2[8.21] sq. בְּ v[23] **2.** *cling, cleave to,* **a.** fig. of loyalty, affection etc., sts. with idea of physical proximity retained, sq. בְּ Gn 2[24] (J; man to wife) cf. 34[3] (J) 1 K 11[2] Jos 23[12] (D); further Ru 1[14] (Ruth to Naomi); 2 S 20[2] (people to king); esp. (sq. בְּ) of cleaving to יי Dt 11[22] (‖ אָהֵב, הָלַךְ בְּכָל־דְּרָכָיו) 30[20] (‖ אָהֵב, שָׁמַע בְּקֹלוֹ), Jos 22[5] (‖ אָהֵב, הָלַךְ וגו׳, שָׁמַר מִצְוֹתָיו); cf. further Dt 10[20] 13[5] Jos 23[8] (all D), 2 K 18[6]; ψ 63[9] (sq. אַחֲרֵי) & ψ 119[31] דָּבַקְתִּי בְעֵדְוֹתֶיךָ; so **b.** of the opposite דָּבֵק ... בְּחַטֹּאוֹת יָרְבָעָם 2 K 3[3]; **c.** subj. disease, calamity, sq. בְּ pers. Dt 28[60] 2 K

5[27]; sq. אַחֲרֵי Je 42[16]; sq. acc. Gn 19[19] (J); subj. sin ψ 101[3] (sq. בְּ pers.) **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִדָּבְקוּ pass. of Hiph. **1** sq. בְּ, of crocodile's scales, *they are joined together* Jb 41[9] (‖ יִתְלַכָּדוּ); abs. of earth-clods Jb 38[38]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. הִדְבִּיקָתְהוּ Ju 20[42]; 3 pl. sf. הִדְבִּיקוּהוּ 2 S 1[6]; 1 s. הִדְבַּקְתִּי Je 13[11]; וְהִדְבַּקְתִּי Ez 29[4]; *Impf.* juss. יַדְבֵּק Dt 28[21]; וַיַּדְבֵּק Gn 31[23]; אַרְבִּיק Ez 3[26]; וַיַּדְבִּיקוּ Ju 18[22] 20[45]; וַיַּדְבְּקוּ 1 S 14[22] + 2 t. (cf. Ges §53 R 4 Kö i. 210). **1.** *cause to cling* or *cleave* to, sq. acc. + אֶל, lit. וּלְשׁוֹנְךָ אַדְבִּיק אֶל־חִכֶּךָ Ez 3[26]; v. also 29[4] (sq. acc. + בְּ; lit., but in metaph.); fig. of causing to cleave to יְ Je 13[11] (sq. acc. + אֶל); cf. further Dt 28[21] (subj. יְ, sq. acc. of disease + בְּ). **2.** *pursue closely*, sq. אַחֲרֵי Ju 20[45] 1 S 14[22] 1 Ch 10[2] = 1 S 31[2] (sq. acc.); so also 2 S 1[6] (sq. acc.) **3.** *overtake*, sq. acc. Gn 31[23] (E), Ju 18[22]; cf. 20[42] (subj. הַמִּלְחָמָה). **Hoph.** *Pt.* וּלְשׁוֹנִי מְדֻבָּק מַלְקוֹחָי ψ 22[16] *and my tongue is made to cleave (to) my gums;* cf. sub **Qal 1.**

†דָּבֵק **adj. clinging, cleaving** (to), ד׳ abs. וְיֵשׁ אֹהֵב דָּבֵק מֵאָח Pr 18[24]; דְּבֵקָה לְ 2 Ch 3[12] (of cherub's wing); of cleaving to יְ הַדְּבֵקִים בְּ Dt 4[4].

†דֶּבֶק **n.m.** Is 41,7 **joining, soldering, appendage—1.** ד׳ *joining, soldering* Is 41[7]. **2.** pl. הַדְּבָקִים *appendages* of breastplate (?) 1 K 22[34] = 2 Ch 18[33] בֵּין הַרִּ׳ וּבֵין הַשִּׁרְיָן. (The Be al. cf. VB: the jointed *attachment* or *appendage* to the rigid breast-armour, which covered the abdomen; > Klo prop. appendage of helmet; Thes suggests armpits, lit. *joints* (cf. מַדְבְּקֵי יָד Je 38[12] 𝔖); Ew the soft muscles etc. *connecting* the chest with the bottom of the back.)

[דָּבַר]$_{1142}$ **vb. speak** (original mng. dub.; *range in order* Thes is conjectural and not comprehensive enough; *treiben* MV does not explain Ar. or Heb. usage, but only Aram. A mng. *go away*, sustained by Ar. دَبَرَ بِهِ *go away with it*, would best explain the four branches of usage:—(1) Ar. دَبَرَ *depart, perish*, IV. *retreat*, fig. *retrograde, decline;* دَبْرٌ *passing away, death;* As. *dabâru*, Pi. *drive away*, Bez Orient. Diplom. Vocab., *Dibbara*, pest-god, Hpt. in KAT[2.500], דֶּבֶר *pestilence.* (2) Ar. دَبَرَ *follow behind*, in time, place, or station; دَبْرٌ *part behind*, دُبُرٌ *back*, דְּבִיר *hindmost chamber of temple.* (3) Syr. ܕܒܪ *lead, guide*, cattle, sheep, government, *take* a wife, = Aram. דְּבַר; Syr. ܕܒܘܪܐ, Aram. דַּבָּר *leader;* Syr. ܕܒܘܪܬܐ, Aram. דַּבְּרָא *guidance;* Syr. ܕܒܪܐ, Aram. דַּבְּרָא, Heb. דֹּבֶר; Syr. ܡܕܒܪܐ, Aram. מַדְבְּרָא, Heb. מִדְבָּר *pasture, wilderness;* Ar. دَبْرٌ, Syr. ܕܒܘܪܝܐ, Aram. דִּבְרָתָא, Heb. דְּבוֹרָה *swarm of bees*, may be in this line, as led by their queen, so Thes. (4) Ar. دَبَّرَ *consider the end* or *issue* (of an affair), *relate* (a story or tradition); دَبَّرَ فِي *consider*, دَبَّرَ عَلَى *plan against;* Ph. דבר *speak;* Heb. דָּבָר etc. Syn. of אָמַר *say*, as Aram. מַלֵּל with אֲמַר; Gk. λαλεῖν, λέγειν; Lat. *loqui, dicere;* Germ. *reden, sagen*)—†**Qal** $_{41}$ only inf. (once ?) & pt.: *Inf.* sf. בְּדָבְרֶךָ (by attraction to בְּשָׁפְטֶךָ for usual Piel) ψ 51[6]; *Pt.* דֹּבֵר Ex 6[29] + 30 t.; pl. דֹּבְרִים Nu 36[5] ψ 109[20]; cstr. דֹּבְרֵי ψ 5[7] + 3 t.; f. דֹּבְרוֹת Nu 27[7] ψ 31[19]; pass. דָּבֻר Pr 25[11];—*speak*, abs. Nu 27[7] 32[27] 36[5] (P) ψ 51[6] (?); דָּבָר דָּבֵר *word spoken* Pr 25[11]; with acc. rei דֹּבֵר דָּבָר *speaking a word* Jb 2[13]; אמת ψ 15[2], תמים Am 5[10], (מ)ישרים Pr 16[13] Is 33[15], צדק Is 45[19], שלום Est 10[3] ψ 28[3], (ים)שקר ψ 63[12] 101[7] Je 40[16], כזב ψ 5[7] 58[4], רע ψ 109[20], נבלה Is 9[16], תֹּוֹת נפשו Mi 7[3]; with אֶל of *person, unto* Gn 16[13] (J) Ex 6[29] (P) Je 38[20] 40[16] Dn 10[11] Jon 3[2]; בְּאָזְנֵי *in the ears of* Dt 5[1] Je 28[7]; עַל *concerning, about* ψ 31[19] 109[20] Je 32[42] (sometimes rendered *against*, but dub.); עִם *with* ψ 28[3]; הַמַּלְאָךְ הַדֹּבֵר בִּי *the angel that spake with me* (as a prophet, an instrument of communicating with Israel) Zc 1[9.13.14] 2[2.7] 4[1.4.5] 5[5.10] 6[4] (vid. prep. בְּ **III. 2** Ew §217 f. (3)). †**Niph.** $_{4}$ *Pf.* נִדְבְּרוּ Mal 3[16], נִדְבְּרוּ ψ 119[23], נִדְבַּרְנוּ Mal 3[13]; *Pt.* הַנִּדְבָּרִים Ez 33[30]; reciprocal sense, *speak with one another, talk*, abs. Mal 3[16]; with בְּ, *against* ψ 119[23] Ez 33[30]; with עַל, *concerning, about* Mal 3[13] (RV *against*, vid. Ew §217 i.) **Pi.** $_{1089}$ *Pf.* דִּבֶּר Gn 12[4] +, דִּבֵּר Gu 21[1] + (on דִּבֵּר Ex 12[25] Dt 26[9] v. Bö §1021 d (1) Kö i. 188); *Impf.* יְדַבֵּר Gn 44[7] +, יְדַבֶּר Gn 44[18] +; תְּדַבְּרוּן Gn 32[20], תְּדַבְּרוּן ψ 58[2]; *Imv.* דַּבֵּר Gn 24[38] +, דַּבֶּר Ex 11[2] +; *Inf.* דַּבֵּר Gn 24[50] +, דַּבֶּר Is 59[13] +; *Pt.* מְדַבֵּר Gn 27[6] +; f. מְדַבֶּרֶת 1 S 1[13] +;—(הַדַּבֵּר) Je 5[13], inf. Ki [48], prob. Ol §182 e Kö §23 (5), perhaps MV; but more prob. a noun, as Ges §52 (2), Anm. 3 Ew §156 a, dub. pf. as Sta §222; בְּיוֹם דִּבֶּר Ex 6[28] Nu 3[1] Dt 4[15]; תְּחִלַּת דִּבֶּר Ho 1[2], inf. Ki [48] Bö §987 (7) Kö §23 (5); but more prob. pf., as Ges §52 (2), Anm. 3);—*speak*, **1.** abs. Dt 18[17] + (throughout the literature) usu. with לֵאמֹר, less freq. וַיֹּאמֶר: 2 K 18[28] +, cf. the phrases †דברתי (׳) אני Ez 5[13] + 18 t. Ez; †כי יְ׳ דבר Is 1[2] 21[17] 22[25] 24[3] 25[8] Je 13[15] Jo 4[8] Ob [18]; †כי פי יְ׳ דבר Is 1[20] 40[5] 58[14] Mi 4[4]; †פי ידבר ψ 49[4]; †(יְ׳)דבר פי ψ 66[14] 145[21]; †השכם ודבר Je 7[13] 25[3] 35[14]; †עוד זה מדבר Jb 1[16.17.18]. **2.** with acc. rei, very frequently, ד׳ את הדברים האלה Ex 20[1] Dt 5[19] +; לָמָּה תְּדַבֵּר עוֹד דְּבָרֶיךָ *why speakest thou any more of thy affairs?* 2 S 19[30]; עַד אִם־דִּבַּרְתִּי דְּבָרַי *until I*

have told my errand Gn 24[33]; seld. sq. דָּבָר indef.; as ד׳ דָּבָר Is 58[13] *speak a* (mere, empty) *word;* so prob. also ד׳ דְּבָרִים Ho 10[4]; with other nouns, e.g. דבר קשות *spake rough words* Gn 42[7.30] (E); ד׳ גבהה *proud words* 1 S 2[3]; טבות *friendly words* Je 12[6]; טוב 1 S 19[4] 1 K 22[13] Est 7[9]; שקר Is 59[3]+, כזב Dn 11[27], אמת Je 9[4]+, שוא ψ 12[3]+; דבר שיר *utter, sing a song* Ju 5[12]; משל 1 K 5[12]; יְהוּדִית *the Jewish language* Ne 13[24]; †סרה *rebellion* Dt 13[6] Je 28[16] 29[32]. **3.** *with persons:* **a.** rarely acc. יָכְלוּ דַבְּרוֹ לְשָׁלֹם *they could* [*not*] *speak unto him peaceably* Gn 37[4] (J; but Ew[§282a] *about him*); וַיְדַבֵּר . . . אֹתָם Nu 26[3] (P, but text corrupt vid. Di; no satisfactory explanation yet given, possibly rd. אִתָּם vid. **d**). **b.** most frequently with אֶל throughout the literature: Gn 8[15]+; cf. phrases וַיְדַבֵּר י׳ אֶל מֹשֶׁה לֵאמֹר Ex 6[10] + 87 t. P; but †וידבר י׳ אל משה לך Ex 32[7] 33[1] (JE); דבר אל אהרן Lv 6[18] + 8 t. (P); דבר אל בני ישראל Ex 6[9] + 38 t. (P); elsewhere, Ex 19[6] (E) Dt 1[3] 4[45] (D); ד׳ אל (כל) העדה Ex 12[3] Lv 19[2] Nu 16[24.26] (P); ד׳ אל לב *speak unto one's heart* Gn 24[45], i. e. to oneself, cf. also ד׳ על לִבָּהּ 1 S 1[13], v. **5** infr.; אל is used inexactly for על 1 S 3[12] 1 K 16[12] Is 16[13] Je 27[13] 30[4] 33[14] 36[7.31] 40[2] 50[1] 51[12.62] where it is rendered *concerning* or *against*. **c.** with לְ, *speak to* 1 K 2[19] Ez 32[21] Dn 2[4]; ליהוה *speak, sing to Yahweh* words of a song Jos 10[12] (D) 2 S 22[1] (= ψ 18[1] title); in D, דבר ל *promise to*, in phrases †כאשר דבר(י׳) ל Dt 1[11.21] 6[3] 9[3] 10[9] 11[25] 12[20] 15[6] 18[2] 26[18] 27[3] 29[12] Jos 13[14.33] 22[4] 23[5.10] (all D); אשר דבר ל Dt 9[28] 1 K 8[24.25.26] (= 2 Ch 6[15.16.17]).—דבר ל Gn 24[7] 28[15] 49[28] Ex 32[34] (J) Jos 9[21] (P) Ju 14[7] 2 S 23[3] Is 30[10] Zc 9[10] usu. rendered *speak to*, but oft. rather *promise to*. הֲיֵשׁ לְדַבֵּר־לְךָ אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ *is it possible to speak for thee unto the king?* 2 K 4[13] (by attraction to לַעֲשׂוֹת לָךְ). **d.** with †אֵת *speak with* Gn 17[3.22.23] 21[2] 23[8] 34[6.8] 35[13.15] Ex 25[22] 31[18] 34[29.33.34.35] Nu 3[1] 7[89] Jos 22[15.21] (all P) Gn 35[14] 41[9] 42[7] 45[15] Jos 17[14] (all E) Dt 5[21]; sources of S K Ch 2 S 3[27] 7[7] = 1 Ch 17[6] 1 K 8[15] = 2 Ch 6[4] 1 K 22[24] = 2 Ch 18[23] 2 Ch 10[10] (= אל 1 K 12[10]) Je 5[5] 7[22] 9[7] 35[2] 38[25] Ez 2[1] 3[22.24.27] 14[4] 20[3] 44[5] Dn 1[19] Zc 8[16]; cf. phrases †דבר חד את אחד *speak one with another* Ez 33[30]; †דבר משפטים את *speak judgments with*, usu. = *give judgment against*, (not Je 12[1]), Je 1[16] 4[12] 12[1] 39[5] 52[9] (= 2 K 25[6]); דבר טבות את *speak kindly with* 2 K 25[28] = Je 52[32]. **e.** c. †עִם *speak with*, (not P), Gn 29[9] 31[24.29] Ex 19[9] 20[19.19.22] 33[9] Nu 11[17] 22[19] Jos 24[27] (all JE) Dt 5[4] 9[10] Ju 6[17] 1 S 9[25] (𝔊 Th We Dr וַיִּרְבְּדוּ לְ *spread a couch for*) 17[23] 2 S 13[22] 1 K 1[14.22] 2 K 6[33] 18[26] 2 Ch 9[1] (= אֶל 1 K 10[2]) Ne 9[13] Est 6[14] Je 32[4] Dn 8[18] 9[22] 10[11.15.17.19] Ho 12[5]; דִּבַּרְתִּי אֲנִי עִם לִבִּי *I spake, communed with my heart* Ec 1[16]. **f.** †לִפְנֵי *before, in the presence of* Ex 6[12] Nu 36[1] (P) Ju 11[11] 1 K 3[22] Est 8[3]. **4.** with בְּ: **a.** *instrumental*, דבר בְּ *speak with, by*, or *by means of a person* (vid. supr. **Qal** ad fin.) Nu 12[2.2.6.8] (E) 2 S 23[2] (cf. Dr), 1 K 22[28] = 2 Ch 18[27], Hb 2[1]; †דִּבֶּר בְּשֵׁם *speak in the name of* Ex 5[23] (J) Dt 18[19.20.20.22] 1 Ch 21[19] Je 20[9] 26[16] 29[23] 44[16] Dn 9[6] Zc 13[3]; †ביד *by the hand of* Nu 17[5] 27[23] Jos 20[2] (P) 1 S 28[17] 1 K 8[53] + 13 t. K, 2 Ch 10[15] (= 1 K 12[15]) Is 20[2] Je 37[2] 50[1] Ez 38[17] **b.** *local* (fig.), בְּאָזְנֵי *in the ears of* Gn 20[8] (E) Ex 11[2] Dt 32[44] (J) Gn 23[16] Nu 14[28] Jos 20[4] (P) Dt 31[28.30] Ju 9[2.3] 1 S 8[21] 11[4] 25[24] 2 S 3[19.19] Je 26[15] Pr 23[9]; †דבר בלב *speak in the heart* Ec 2[15]. **c.** *of the object, speak of, about* (prep. בְּ **IV e** Ew[§217f.(2)]) Dt 6[7] 11[19] 1 S 19[3.4] ψ 119[46] 122[8]; *propose for* (a wife) 1 S 25[39] (cf. Ct 8[8]). **d.** *of hostility, against* (Ew[§217f.(1)]) Nu 12[1.8] 21[5.7] (E) Jb 19[18] ψ 50[20] 78[19]. **e.** *of price*, בְּנַפְשׁוֹ *at the cost of his life* 1 K 2[23] (vid. בְּ **III. 3**). **5.** with †עַל, of the object *concerning* or *about which* one speaks Gn 18[19] Nu 10[29] (J) Jos 23[14] (D) Ju 9[3] 1 S 25[30] 1 K 2[4.27] 5[13.13] 14[2], 22[23] (= 2 Ch 18[22]), 2 K 10[10], 19[21] = Is 37[22], 1 Ch 22[11] 2 Ch 23[3] Je 1[16] 18[7.8.9] 42[19]. It may have this sense in most if not all of the following, where RV renders 1 K 2[18.19] Est 7[9] Je 18[20] *for;* 2 Ch 32[16] Ne 6[12] Je 11[17] 16[10] 25[13] 26[13.19] 35[17] Ez 36[5] Dn 9[12] 11[36] Ho 7[13] Am 3[1] *against;* and 1 K 9[5] 2 K 22[19] Je 10[1] 19[15] *unto* (על is used for אל *unto* 2 Ch 32[19] Je 6[10] 25[2] 26[2] Ho 12[11]); cf. the phrase †דבר על לב *speak upon the heart, speak kindly, comfort* Gn 34[3] 50[21] (E) Ju 19[3] Ru 2[13], 1 S 1[13] (seemingly from context על for אל, *to her heart, to herself*, vid. Dr), 2 S 19[8] 2 Ch 30[22] 32[6] Is 40[2] Ho 2[16]. **6.** with infin. †דבר לעשות *promise to do* Ex 32[14] (J) Dt 1[14] Ez 6[10] Jon 3[10]; †דבר לתת *promise to give* Dt 19[8]; †דבר למחות *threaten to blot out* 2 K 14[27]; cf. †דבר להזהיר i.e. so as to warn Ez 3[18] 33[8].

Note.—2 Ch 22[10] וַתְּדַבֵּר אֶת־כָּל־זֶרַע הַמַּמְלָכָה 𝔊 ἀπώλεσε, 𝔙 *interfecit*, scribal error for וַתְּאַבֵּד 2 K 11[1]. Other explanations: *plot against, waylay* (Ar. دَبَّرَ) Thes MV; *pronounce sentence*, ellipt. וַתְּדַבֵּר מִשְׁפָּטִים Ges[Hdw] Rob; but cf. VB.—†**Pu.** *Impf.* בַּיּוֹם שֶׁיְּדֻבַּר־בָּהּ *in the day when she may be spoken for* Ct 8[8] (vid. **Pi. 4 c**); *Pt.* נִכְבָּדוֹת מְדֻבָּר בָּךְ *glorious things are being spoken in thee* (RV Pe MV *of thee*) ψ 87[3]. †**Hithp.** *Pt.* מִתְדַּבֵּר = מִתְדַּבֵּר with acc. מִדַּבֵּר הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה *speaking this word* 2 S 14[13];

שָׁמַע (אֶת הַקּוֹל) מִדַּבֵּר אֶל׳ *heard* (*the voice*, or) *one speaking unto* Nu 7[89] (P) Ez 2[2] 43[6] (Di Nu 7[89] would rd. מְדַבֵּר after 𝔊; the meaning not appreciably different from Piel; the Hithp. difficult to reconcile with אֶל). † **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּדְבֵּר עַמִּים תַּחְתָּי ψ 18[48] (2 S 22[48] has וּמוֹרִיד for rare וַיַּדְבֵּר), יַדְבֵּר עַמִּים תַּחְתֵּינוּ 47[4]; either (cf. Aram. דַּבַּר) *leads* subject (so Ges *coegit*, De Now), or (cf. Ar. أَدْبَرَ *turn the back, retreat*) *puts to flight*, fig. for *subdues* (so Hi).

דָּבָר 1439 **n.m.** speech, word—Gn 18[14] + 446 t.; cstr. דְּבַר Gn 12[17] + 361 t.; sf. דְּבָרִי Nu 11[23] + (sfs. 66 t.); sg. in all 875 t.; pl. דְּבָרִים Ex 4[10] + 182 t.; cstr. דִּבְרֵי Gn 24[30] + 253 t.; sf. דְּבָרָיו Gn 37[8] (sfs. 127 t.); pl. in all 564 t.;—**I.** sg. *speech, discourse, saying, word*, as the sum of that which is spoken: **1.** *of men*, **a.** נְבוֹן דָּבָר *discreet in speech* 1 S 16[18]; ד׳ שְׂפָתַיִם *speech of lips* ψ 59[13], *mere talk* Is 36[5] (= 2 K 18[20]) Pr 14[23] (cf. ψ 17[4] speech of God's lips); דְּבַר מָר *bitter speech* ψ 64[4]; ד׳ כָּזָב *lying speech* Pr 30[8]; טוֹב דְּבַר אַבְנֵר הָיָה עִם דְּבָרֶךָ *thy saying is good* 1 S 9[10]; *and the speech of Abner had been with* the elders of Israel 2 S 3[17] (cf. 1 K 1[7]); † אמר הדבר הזה *say this saying* Je 23[38] 31[23] cf. 13[12] 14[17] (of God), 1 S 8[10] (דִּבְרֵי י׳). **b.** *word of command*, ד׳ (הַ)מֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 21[4.6] Est 1[12] + 6 t. Est, Ec 8[4] cf. 2 Ch 30[5] 31[5] Dn 9[23.25]; † ד׳ מַלְכוּת *royal edict* Est 1[19]; עשה כדבר *do according to the command of* Gn 44[2] 47[30] Ex 8[9.27] 12[35] 32[28] (J) Lv 10[7] (P) Ju 11[10] Ezr 10[5] Ne 5[12.13]; cf. 2 S 17[6] (word of counsel), 1 K 3[12] (request), 1 K 17[13] (proposal; on these mngs. v. infr.) **c.** *message, report, tidings*, וַיִּשְׁמַע הָעָם אֶת־הַדָּבָר הָרָע הַזֶּה *and the people heard this evil report* Ex 33[4] (JE) cf. 1 K 20[12]; אמת (היה) הדבר *the report was true* 1 K 10[6] = 2 Ch 9[5]; עַד בּוֹא דָבָר מֵעִמָּכֶם *until word come from you* 2 S 15[28]; ויגע הדבר אל מלך נינוה Jon 3[6]; † הֵשִׁיב דָּבָר *return* or *bring word, report* Gn 37[14] Nu 13[26] 22[8] (J) Dt 1[22.25] Jos 14[7] 22[32] (D) 1 K 2[30] 20[9] 2 K 22[9.20] (= 2 Ch 34[16.28]), but *answer* 1 S 17[30] 2 S 3[11] 24[13] (= 1 Ch 21[12]), 1 K 12[6.9] (= 2 Ch 10[6.9]), 12[16] Ne 2[20] Pr 18[13] 27[11] Is 41[28] Ez 9[11] (Dr Sm. p. 190 explains the phrase as *turn back with a word*); cf. ענה (לא) דבר *answer something* or *nothing* 1 K 18[21] 2 K 18[36] ψ 119[42] Is 36[21] Je 44[20] vid. **IV 6**; השיב דברים *return words* Ex 19[8] (E) Pr 24[26] vid. **III. 1. d.** *advice, counsel*, בדבר בלעם *by advice of Balaam* Nu 31[16] (P), cf. Ju 20[7] 2 S 19[44] Est 5[5]. **e.** *request*, אמתו of *his maid*, עבדו of *his servant* 2 S 14[15.22]. **f.** *promise*, לא יחל דברו *he shall not break his word* Nu 30[3] (P), cf. הקים דבר *perform a promise* Ne 5[13], vid. also **2 b**. **g.** *charge, complaint*, אם אמת היה הדבר הזה *if this charge be true* Dt 22[20] cf. 13[15] 17[4], שִׂים דבר בְּ 1 S 22[15], שִׂים עלילות דברים לְ Dt 22[14.17]. **h.** *decision, sentence*, דְּבַר הַמִּשְׁפָּט *the sentence of judgment* Dt 17[9] cf. v[10.11]. **i.** *theme, story*, רָחַשׁ לִבִּי דָּבָר טוֹב my heart swells with a *good theme* ψ 45[2]; דְּבַר גְּבוּרוֹת *the story of his great might* Jb 41[4]. **2.** *word of God*, as a divine communication in the form of commandments, prophecy, and words of help to his people, used 394 times. This word is communicated in several ways: **a.** ויהי דבר י׳ אל *then the word of Yahweh came unto* 1 S 15[10] 2 S 7[4] (cf. אלהים 1 Ch 17[3]), 1 K 6[11] 13[20] 16[1] 17[2.8] 21[17.28] 2 Ch 11[2] (cf. האלהים 1 K 12[22]); cf. 1 Ch 22[8] (על by confusion), Is 38[4] Je 1[4] + 20 t. Je, Ez 3[16] + 41 t. Ez, Jon 1[1] 3[1] Hg 2[20] Zc 4[8] 6[9] 7[4.8] 8[1] (without אל) v[18]; † היה ד׳ י׳ אל Gn 15[1] 2 Ch 12[7] Je 25[3] + 4 t. Je, Ez 1[3] + 7 t. Ez, Dn 9[2] Zc 1[1.7] 7[1]; † הנה ד׳ י׳ אל Gn 15[4] 1 K 19[9]; † ד׳ י׳ היה אל 2 S 24[11] 1 K 16[7] 18[1] 2 K 20[4] Ez 24[20]; † היה ד׳ י׳ ביד Hg 1[1] 2[1.10]; † ויהי ד׳ י׳ ביד Hg 1[3]; † ד׳ י׳ אשר היה אל Ho 1[1] Jo 1[1] Mi 1[1] Zp 1[1]; † אשר היה ד׳ י׳ אליו 1 K 18[31] Je 1[2]; † אשר היה ד׳ י׳ אל יר׳ Je 14[1] 46[1] 47[1] 49[34] (vid. אשר **6 a**); הדבר אשר היה אל Je 7[1] + 11 t. Je; † את ד׳ י׳ 2 K 3[12] Je 23[28] 27[18]; cf. אֵלַי דָּבָר יֻגְנַב *unto me a word was brought by stealth* Jb 4[12], cf. וְטֶרֶם יִגָּלֶה אֵלָיו דְּבַר י׳ *and the word of Yahweh was not yet revealed unto him* 1 S 3[7]. Yahweh also sends his word שלח ψ 107[20] 147[18] Is 9[7] Je 42[5] (cf. pl. Zc 7[12]) and makes it an object of vision ראה Je 2[31] 38[21] (cf. pl. Ez 11[25]), חזה Is 2[1]; it is also commanded צוה Ex 16[16.32] 35[4] Lv 8[5] 9[6] 17[2] Nu 30[2] 36[6] (P) Dt 4[2] 13[1] 15[15] Jos 1[13] 4[10] (D) 1 Ch 16[15] (= ψ 105[8]) Ne 1[8] Je 7[23], cf. הדברים אשר צוה Ex 35[1] Lv 8[36] (P) Ex 19[7] (E) Dt 6[6]. **b.** Yahweh confirms his word of promise Dt 9[5] 1 S 1[23] (where read דְּבָרֶךָ *thy word* acc. to 𝔊 𝔖 & Dr), 1 K 2[4] 6[12] 8[20] Je 29[10] 33[14], and his word of warning 1 K 12[15] Dn 9[12]; his word stands for ever Is 40[8]; it is settled for ever in heaven ψ 119[89]; he remembers his *holy word* דבר קדשו ψ 105[42] (cf. דִּבְרֵי קָדְשׁוֹ Je 23[9]); he himself Jo 2[11], the angels ψ 103[20], and forces of nature ψ 148[8] עשה דברו do his word of command; by his word the heavens were made ψ 33[6]; it is near his people, in their mouth and heart Dt 30[14]; a lamp to their feet ψ 119[105]. **II.** *saying, utterance, sentence*, as a section of a discourse:—**1.** *of men*, **a.** דָּבָר בְּעִתּוֹ *a word in due season* Pr 15[23] cf. Jb 4[2] Pr 12[25]; commonly in plural, † דִּבְרֵי (הַ)שִּׁיר(ה) *words of the song* (i.e. its lines of poetry) Dt 31[30] 32[44] ψ 18[1] (= 2 S 22[1]) 137[3]; הלל בדברי דויד *to sing praises with the words of David* (his psalms) 2 Ch 29[30]; דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים *sentences of the wise* Pr 1[6] 22[17] Ec

9^{17} 12^{11}; these sayings are commonly *written*, cf. דברי האגרת *words of the letter* Est 9^{26}; הדברים עתיקים *the records are ancient* 1 Ch 4^{22}; דִּבְרֵי (ה)סֵפֶר Is $29^{11.18}$ Je 29^{1}. **b.** *title of writings:* דִּבְרֵי קֹהֶלֶת Ec 1^{1}, ד׳ אגור Pr 30^{1}, ד׳ למואל Pr 31^{1}, ד׳ ירמיהו Je 1^{1}, so Am 1^{1} Ne 1^{1}; cf. in appended phrase or clause, Je 51^{64}, ד׳ איוב Jb 31^{40}. **c.** in Ch *name of a work:* ד׳ החזים 2 Ch $33^{18.19}$, בד׳ שמעיה 2 Ch 12^{15}, בד׳ יהוא 2 Ch 20^{34}, על ד׳ שמואל 1 Ch 29^{29}; על ד׳ נתן 1 Ch 29^{29} 2 Ch 9^{29}, על ד׳ גד 1 Ch 29^{29}. (It is not certain whether writings of prophets or histories about them are referred to; in the latter case they are *acts*, **IV. 2**, vid. Dr[Intr 497].) **2.** *of God:* עֲשֶׂרֶת הַדְּבָרִים *the ten words* (sentences in the tables) Ex 34^{28} (JE) Dt 4^{13} 10^{4}, referred to as הדברים Ex 34^{1} (JE) Dt $4^{10.36}$ 5^{19} 9^{10} 10^{2}; of commands of covenant code Ex $24^{3.4.8}$ cf. 34^{27} (JE); of Deuteronomic code Dt 17^{19} (+ 16 t. D) 2 K 22^{11} 23^{3-24} (cf. 2 Ch 34^{19-31}) Je 11^{2-8} 34^{18}; the law-book of Joshua Jos 24^{26} (E); of the code of Ezra Ezr 7^{11} 9^{4} Ne $8^{9.13}$; the words of Yahweh written by Jeremiah Je 25^{13} 36^{4-32} 51^{61}; the words of the book of Daniel Dn $12^{4.9}$; commands in general 1 S 15^{11} ψ 50^{17} $119^{57.130.139}$; promises 2 S 7^{28} Ne 9^{8}, cf. 1 Ch 25^{5} 2 Ch 36^{16}. **III.** *a word, words:*—**1.** *of men:* שָׂפָה אֶחָת וּדְבָרִים אֲחָדִים *one lip, and one and the same words* Gn 11^{1} (J); אֵין אֹמֶר וְאֵין דְּבָרִים *no speech and no words* ψ 19^{4}; אִישׁ דְּבָרִים *man of words*, ready in speech, Ex 4^{10} (J); רב דברים *multitude of words* Jb 11^{2} Pr 10^{19} Ec 5^{2}; קְחוּ עִמָּכֶם דְּבָרִים *take with you words* Ho 14^{3}; דבר(י) (ה)שקר *lying word(s)* Ex 5^{9} 23^{7} (E) Pr 13^{5} 29^{12} Is 59^{13} Je $7^{4.8}$; דִּבְרֵי רוּחַ *words of wind*, vain words Jb 16^{3}; וּמַה־שֶּׁמֵץ דָּבָר נִשְׁמַע־בּוֹ *and what a whisper of a word we hear of him!* Jb 26^{14}. **2.** *of God.* It is difficult to determine how many of the following should come under **II. 2.** The pl. for *words of God* is relatively seldom: Gn 20^{8} Ex 19^{6} Nu 12^{6} Jos 3^{9} (E) Ex $4^{28.30}$ Nu 11^{24} (J) Dt 18^{19} Jos 23^{14} (D) 1 S 3^{18} 8^{10} 15^{1} 2 Ch 11^{4} Jb 42^{7} Pr 30^{6} Is 31^{2} Dn 10^{11} Am 8^{11} Mi 2^{7}, apart from Je 3^{12} + 30 t. Je, Ez 2^{7} + 4 t. Ez, Zc 1^{6} + 4 t. Zc. **IV** *matter, affair*, thing about which one speaks:—**1.** *business, occupation:* דְּבַר הַמֶּלֶךְ *king's business* 1 S 21^{9}; לְכָל־דָּבָר *for every matter of* 1 Ch 26^{32} 27^{1} 2 Ch 19^{11}; לְכָל־דְּבָרֶיךָ *for all thine affairs* 1 Ch 28^{21}; דבר המזבח Nu 18^{7}; דָּבָר אֵין־לָהֶם עִם *they had no dealings with* Ju $18^{7.28}$; †דְּבַר־יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ *the task or portion of a day in its day, daily duty or due* Ex $5^{13.19}$ (E) 16^{4} (J) Lv 23^{37} (P) 1 K 8^{59} 2 K 25^{30} 1 Ch 16^{37} 2 Ch 8^{13} (ביום) v^{14} 31^{16} Ezr 3^{4} Ne 11^{23} 12^{47} Je 52^{34} Dn 1^{5}; †דבר שנה בשנה 1 K 10^{25} 2 Ch 9^{24}. **2.** pl. *acts* cstr. דִּבְרֵי 1 K $11^{41.41}$ 1 Ch 29^{29} 2 Ch 12^{15} 16^{11}; †דְּבָרָיו *his acts* 2 Ch 13^{22} 35^{27}; especially in phrases, וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי ... עַל־סֵפֶר דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים *and the rest of the acts of . in the book of the chronicles* (*daily record of events*) *of* 1 K 14^{29} + 32 t. K.; וְיֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי 2 Ch 13^{22} + 8 t. Ch, וְיֶתֶר דְּבָרָיו 2 Ch 28^{26}, שְׁאָר דִּבְרֵי 2 Ch 9^{29} are referred to various sources; cf. also במספר דברי הימים 1 Ch 27^{24}, בדברי דויד 1 Ch 23^{27}, על־דברי מלכי ישראל 2 Ch 33^{18}: דברים טובים *good deeds* 2 Ch 12^{12} 19^{13}; דִּבְרֵי עָוֹן *acts of iniquity* ψ 65^{4} (De, *Fälle von Missethaten*); דִּבְרֵי־רָע *evil deeds* Je 5^{28}. It is used of God, only in כל דבריו לא יענה Jb 33^{13}, ד׳ אֹתוֹתָיו ψ 105^{27}, ד׳ נִפְלְאֹתֶיךָ ψ 145^{5}. **3.** *matter, affair:* דבר אוריה *affair of Uriah* 1 K 15^{5}; שֹׁרֶשׁ דבר *root of the matter* Jb 19^{28}; מה היה הדבר *how went the matter?* 1 S 4^{16} 2 S 1^{4} cf. Ru 3^{18}; סבב את פני הדבר *change the face of the matter* 2 S 14^{20}; דִּבְרֵי הָאֲתֹנוֹת *the matter of the asses* 1 S 10^{2}; זה דבר הרצח *this is the case of the slayer* Dt 19^{4}; לְכָל־דְּבָרָיו 1 K 6^{38} *as to all its particulars.* **4.** *events, things:* in the phrase, †אחר הדברים האלה *after these things* (events in time) Gn 15^{1} 22^{1} 40^{1} (E) 39^{7} (J) 1 K 17^{17} 21^{1} Ezr 7^{1} Est 2^{1} 3^{1}; †אחרי הדברים האלה Gn 48^{1} Jos 24^{29} (E) Gn 22^{20} (J) 2 Ch 32^{1}. **5.** *cause, case* for judicial investigation: כִּי־יִהְיֶה לָהֶם דָּבָר *if they have a case* Ex 18^{16} cf. 18^{22} 22^{8}; בעל דברים *one having a case* Ex 24^{14}, cf. בדבר משפט 2 Ch 19^{6}; דְּבָרֶיךָ טוֹבִים וּנְכֹחִים *pleas, good and right* 2 S 15^{3} cf. Jos 20^{4}. **6.** *something, anything* (indefinite): עשה דבר *do a thing* Gn 22^{16} + (frequent); עשה דברים Is 42^{16} + (less frequent); היפלא מי׳ דבר Gn 18^{14} cf. Je $32^{17.27}$; לא...דבר *nothing* 1 K 5^{7} 10^{3} Is 39^{2} Je 42^{4} + (frequent), אין דבר Ex 5^{11} (E) Nu 20^{19} 1 S 20^{21}; לא דבר מ׳ *nothing of* Ex 9^{4} (J) Jos 8^{35} 11^{15} 21^{45} 23^{14} (D); כל דבר *anything* Nu 31^{23} Dt 23^{20} +; דְּבַר־מָה ψ 141^{4} + ; ד׳ טוב 1 K 14^{13} + ; דבר רע *whatsoever* Nu 23^{3} (E); עֶרְוַת דבר Dt 23^{15} *nakedness of a thing*, i.e. unclean or unseemly thing (indecency in camp); so of a wife 24^{1}. **7** *way, manner:* זֶה דְּבַר הַשְּׁמִטָּה *this is the manner of the release* Dt 15^{2} (cf. SI[1]); כֵּן דְּבַר הַמֶּלֶךְ *so was the way of the king* Est 1^{13}; כדבר הזה *after this manner, thus* †Gn 18^{25} 32^{20} 44^{7} (JE) 2 S 15^{6} Ezr 10^{5} Ne $5^{12.13}$ with (עשה), 1 S 9^{21} 2 S 14^{3} 17^{6} (דבר), 1 S $17^{27.30}$ Is 8^{20} (אמר), Ne $6^{4.5}$ (שלח), Ne 6^{4} (השיב) cf. 1 S 17^{30}, 2 K 7^{19} (היה); (peculiar to D, כדבר הרע הזה *such a wicked deed as this* Dt 13^{12} 19^{20}, כדבר הגדול הזה Dt 4^{32}); כדברים האלה עשה *thus and thus did he* Gn 39^{19}

(J) 1 S 2[23] (but usually the pl. = *these words*). **8.** *reason, cause:* זֶה דְּבַר־הַמַּס 1 K 9[15]; זה הדבר אשר *this is the reason why* Jos 5[4] (D) 1 K 11[27]; so 1 S 17[29] AV RV, *was it not* but *a word?* Th Ke RVm VB Dr; . . . עַל דְּבַר *because of, for the sake of* Gn 20[11.18] (E) 12[17] 43[18] Ex 8[8] (J) Nu 17[14] (P) ψ 45[5] 79[9], עַל דִּבְרֵי Je 14[1]; עַל־דִּבְרֵיכֶם *for your sakes* Dt 4[21], עַל דְּבַר אשר Dt 22[24.24] 23[5] 2 S 13[22].

דֶּבֶר 49 **n.m. pestilence** (cf. Ar. دَبَرٌ, إِدْبَارٌ, *departure, death*)—Ex 9[3]+; דְּבֶרְיָךְ Hb 3[5]; sf. דְּבָרֶיךָ Ho 13[14];—**1.** *plague, pestilence,* in general Ex 5[3] 9[15] Nu 14[12] (J) Lv 26[25] (H) Dt 28[21], 2 S 24[13.15] (+ v[15a] 𝔊 We Dr) = 1 Ch 21[12.14], 1 K 8[37] = 2 Ch 6[28], 2 Ch 7[13] 20[9] ψ 91[3.6] Je 14[12] + 16 t. Je, Ez 5[12] + 11 t. Ez, Ho 13[14] Am 4[10] Hb 3[5]. Rd. וּבַדֶּבֶר, or the like, 1 S 4[8], for MT בַּמִּדְבָּר, We Klo Dr. †**2.** *cattle-plague, murrain* Ex 9[3] (J) = ψ 78[50].

†[דֶּבֶר] **n.[m.] pasture** (cf. Aram. דִּבְרָא, Syr. ܕܒܪܐ)—sf. כְּעֵדֶר בְּתוֹךְ דִּבְרוֹ *as a flock in the midst of its pasture* Mi 2[12] (art. with sf., cf. Ges[§ 127, 4 b], who attaches ו as conj. to foll. word); וְרָעוּ כְבָשִׂים כִּדְבָרָם *and lambs shall feed as (in) their pasture* Is 5[17]

†דִּבְרוֹת **n.f.pl. floats, rafts** 1 K 5[23].

†[דִּבְרָה] **n.f. cause, reason, manner**—cstr. עַל דִּבְרַת *because of, for the sake of* Ec 3[18] 7[14] 8[2]; עַל־דִּבְרָתִי מַלְכִּי־צֶדֶק *after the order, or manner, of Melchizedek* ψ 110[4] (י ancient genit. ending, to soften transition in poetry, Ges[§ 90 (3) a]); sf. דִּבְרָתִי *my cause, suit* Jb 5[8].

†1. דְּבוֹרָה **n.f. bee** (cf. Ar. دَبْرٌ, *swarm of bees,* Aram. דַּבְרָתָא, Syr. ܕܒܘܪܬܐ) Is 7[18]; pl. דְּבֹרִים Dt 1[44] Ju 14[8] ψ 118[12]. Rd. also דְּבֹרוֹ *its bees* 1 S 14[26] for MT דְּבַשׁ cf. 𝔊 We Dr.

†11. דְּבוֹרָה **n.pr.f.** (*bee*)—**1.** the nurse of Rebekah Gn 35[8]. **2.** the prophetess Ju 4[4.5.9.10.14] 5[1.7.12.15].

†דִּבְרַת **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in Issachar, the present *Debûrije* at the foot of Mt. Tabor (Rob[BR iii. 210] Bd[Pal 249]) Jos 19[12] (הַדִּבְרַת) 21[28] 1 Ch 6[57]

†1. דְּבִיר **n.m.** (cf. Ar. دُبُرٌ *back,* دَبْرٌ *part behind*) *hindmost chamber, innermost room of the temple of Solomon* = קֹדֶשׁ הַקֳּדָשִׁים *holy of holies, most holy place,* the place of the ark and the cherubic images, the throne-room of Yahweh 1 K 6[5.16.19.20.21.22.23.31] 7[49] (= 2 Ch 4[20]) 8[6.8] (= 2 Ch 5[7.9]) 2 Ch 3[16] ψ 28[2]. Prob. rd. דְּבִיר 2 K 10[25] also, for MT עִיר; so Klo after 𝔊L. (It is translated *oracle* in AV RV after Aq Sym χρηματιστήριον, 𝔙 *oraculum,* on the incorrect theory that it was derived from דָּבַר *speak.*)

†11. דְּבִיר **1. n.pr.m.** king of Eglon Jos 10[3]. **2. n.pr.loc. a.** דְּבִרָה c. ה loc., N. border Judah Jos 15[7] (*westward* Hup ψ 28[2]). **b.** לִדְבִר town of the Gadites Jos 13[26], perh. *Lôdebâr* 2 S 9[4] vid. לֹא דָבָר Di MV **c.** דְּבִיר Ju 1[11.11] 1 Ch 6[43], דְּבִרָה Jos 10[38.39], elsewhere דְּבִר Jos 15[15]+, a royal city of Canaanites anciently called קִרְיַת סֵפֶר Jos 15[15] Ju 1[11], קִרְיַת סַנָּה Jos 15[49]; on the mountains of Judah, in region of Hebrón Jos 11[21] 15[49], assigned to the Aaronite priests Jos 21[15] as a city of refuge 1 Ch 6[43]; mod. *Dhoherîye,* 5 hours SW. fr. Hebron, acc. to Kn, so Survey iii. 402; other conject. in Di Jos 10[39] Ri[HWB 265].

†דִּבֵּר **n.[m.] speaking** (so Ew[§ 156]) Je 5[13] וְהַדִּבֵּר אֵין בָּהֶם; acc. to Hi Gf Ki (less prob.) vb. with art. for relat. (vid. [דָּבַר] **Pi.**): but rd. rather הַדָּבָר, *and the word is not in them.*

†[דִּבֶּרֶת] **n.f. word**—יִשָּׂא מִדִּבְּרֹתֶיךָ *he receiveth of thy words* Dt 33[3] (poem).

†דִּבְרִי **n.pr.m.** a Danite Lv 24[11].

†1. [מִדְבָּר] **n.m. mouth,** as organ of speech,—מִדְבָּרֵךְ נָאוָה *thy mouth is lovely* Ct 4[3] ‖ שִׂפְתוֹתַיִךְ, 𝔊 λαλιά, Jer *eloquium.*

11. מִדְבָּר 270 **n.m. wilderness**—Dt 32[10]+; c. ה loc. מִדְבָּרָה Jos 18[12] + 15 t.; cstr. Ex 15[22]+; מִדְבָּרָה 1 K 19[15]; sf. מִדְבָּרָהּ Is 51[3];—**1.** tracts of land, used for the pasturage of flocks and herds, דָּשְׁאוּ נְאוֹת מִדְבָּר *the pastures of the wilderness put forth green grass* Jo 2[22]; יִרְעֲפוּ נ׳ מ׳ *the pastures of the wilderness drop* (fertility) ψ 65[13]; יָבְשׁוּ נ׳ מ׳ *are dried up* Je 23[10], cf. Je 9[9] Jo 1[19.20]. **2.** *uninhabited land,* מִדְבָּר לֹא־אָדָם בּוֹ *wilderness in which is no man* Jb 38[26]; the abode of pelicans ψ 102[7]; wild asses Jb 24[5] Je 2[24]; jackals Mal 1[3]; ostriches Lam 4[3]; מִי־יִתְּנֵנִי בַמִּדְבָּר מְלוֹן אֹרְחִים וְאֶעֱזְבָה אֶת־עַמִּי *O that I had in the wilderness a lodging place of wayfarers, that I might leave my people* Je 9[1]; טוֹב שֶׁבֶת בְּאֶרֶץ מִדְבָּר *better to dwell in a desert land,* than with a contentious woman Pr 21[19]; בְּאֶרֶץ מִדְבָּר וּבְתֹהוּ יְלֵל יְשִׁמֹן *in a desert land, and in a waste howling wilderness* Dt 32[10]. **3.** *large tracts* of such land bearing various names, in certain districts of which there might be towns and cities: יִשְּׂאוּ מִדְבָּר וְעָרָיו חֲצֵרִים תֵּשֶׁב קֵדָר *let the wilderness and its cities lift up* (their voice), *the villages that Kedar doth inhabit* Is 42[11]. There were six cities in the wilderness of Judah Jos 15[61.62]; הַמִּדְבָּר usually = wilderness of the wanderings

Gn 14[6] Nu 14[16.29.32.33.33] +, or the great Arabian desert Ju 11[22] +; but may also refer to any other Ct 3[6] 8[5]. Special tracts—(a) of the wilderness of the wanderings were מ׳ שור Ex 15[22], סין Ex 16[1] +, סיני Ex 19[1] +, פארן Nu 13[26] +, צן Nu 20[1] +, קדש ψ 29[8], אתם Nu 33[8]; (b) in W Pal. מ׳ יהודה Ju 1[16] ψ 63[1] cf. Jos 15[61], מעון 1 S 23[24.25], זיף 1 S 23[15] 26[2], באר שבע Gn 21[14], עין גדי 1 S 24[2], תקוע 2 Ch 20[20], ירואל 2 Ch 20[16], גבעון 2 S 2[24]; (c) in East. Palestine מואב Dt 2[8], אדום 2 K 3[8], קדמות Dt 2[26]. **4.** fig. וְשַׁמְּתִיהָ כַּמִּדְבָּר וְשַׁתִּהָ כְּאֶרֶץ צִיָּה *and (lest I) make her as a wilderness and set her like a dry land* Ho 2[5]; הֲמִדְבָּר הָיִיתִי לְיִשְׂרָאֵל *have I been a wilderness to Israel?* Je 2[31].

דבש (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. ادبسّ IX. *become black* or *brown*, of a colour between black and red; vid. deriv.; so Fl v. infr.; yet vb. in this mng. perh. denom. fr. دِبْس i.e. having the colour of *dibs*).

†דְּבַשׁ 54 **n.m.** 1 S 14, 29 **honey** (named from colour acc. to Fl NHWB[i. 439]; Ar. دِبْس (دُبْس, دِبِس) *date-honey*; NH דְּבַשׁ, Aram. דובשא, ܕܒܫܐ, ܕܒܫܐ, *honey* both of fruits and of bees; cf. also As. *dišpu* COT[Gloss] Zim[BP 84] Dl[Pr 70])—abs. ד׳ Gn 43[11] + 33 t.; sf. דְּבָשִׁי Ex 3[8] + 18 t.; sf. דִּבְשִׁי Ct 5[1]; —*honey*, product of bees, used as food Ju 14[8.9.18] (in lion's carcass); found in (clefts of) rock Dt 32[13] (מִסֶּלַע ד׳, in song, JE), ψ 81[17] (מצור ד׳); in forest, on ground 1 S 14[25] (על־פני השדה) v[26] (הֵלֶךְ ד׳; but read rather הָלַךְ דְּבָרוֹ *its bees had departed*, We Dr after Ⓖ) v[29.43]; transported in jar or bottle בַּקְבֻּק ד׳ 1 K 14[3]; contrib. to priests and Levites 2 Ch 31[5]; ‖ חֶמְאָה 2 S 17[29] Is 7[15.22] (in last two the being limited to such food is apparently token of destitution); kept in store Je 41[8]; a choice gift Gn 43[11] (J); article of trade Ez 27[17] (in these two perh. = *grape syrup*, mod. *dibs*, cf. Di Gn 43[11] v. Rob[BR ii. 81]); forbidden as burnt offering Lv 2[11] (‖ שְׂאֹר); *honey comb* = יַעְרַת הַד׳ 1 S 14[27] (cf. יַעְרִי Ct 5[1]); also צוף ד׳ Pr 16[24] (cf. נֹפֶת צופים ψ 19[11]); most often in phrase describing abundance in land of Canaan אֶרֶץ זָבַת חָלָב וּד׳ Ex 3[8.17] 13[5] 33[3] (all JE) Lv 20[24] (H) Nu 13[27] 14[8] 16[13.14] (all JE) Dt 6[3] 11[9] 26[9.15] 27[3] 31[20] (all D) Jos 5[6] (D) Je 11[5] 32[22] Ez 20[6.15]; cf. Dt 8[8] 2 K 18[32] (of land of captivity, words of the Rabshak); v. also Ez 16[13.19] Jb 20[17] נַחֲלֵי ד׳ וְחֶמְאָה; *honey*, used to illustrate moral teachings Pr 24[13] (‖ נֹפֶת), 25[16.27] (danger of surfeit); sim. of sweetness of taste Ez 3[3] (the roll), cf. כְּצַפִּיחִת בְּד׳ Ex 16[31] (P; description of manna); of sweetness of the law ψ 19[11] (‖ נֹפֶת צוּפִים) cf. 119[103]; (of pleasant words Pr 16[24] cf. supr.); sweetness of lips ד׳ וְחָלָב Ct 4[11]; fig. of love דִּבְשִׁי Ct 5[1] (‖ חֲלָבִי, יֵינִי, יַעְרִי).

†[דַּבֶּשֶׁת] **1. n.f.** hump (of camel) (etymol.?) cstr. Is 30[6] עַל־דַּבֶּשֶׁת גְּמַלִּים. **2. n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun Jos 19[11] דַּבֶּשֶׁת.

†יִדְבָּשׁ **n.pr.m.** a son of Etam? 1 Ch 4[3]; MT has וְאֵלֶּה אֲבִי עִיטָם יִזְרְעֶאל . . . וְיִדְבָּשׁ Ⓖ οὗτοι υἱοὶ Αἰτάν, cf. 𝔙; = וְאֵלֶּה בְּנֵי ע׳ cf. Be Öt (< אלה בני אבי ע׳, as some MSS.) On real significance of names cf. עִיטָם.

†[דִּגָּה] **vb. multiply, increase** (intr.); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְיִדְגּוּ לָרֹב בקרב הארץ Gn 48[16] (E).

†דָּג **n.m.** Jon 2, 1 **fish** (NH *id.*)—דָּג Jon 2[1.1.11] + Ne 13[16] Qr (Kt דָּאג); דָּגִים 1 K 5[13] + 6 t.; דְּגֵי Gn 9[2] + 7 t.;—*fish* of sea Jon 2[1.1.11] (in v[1] ד׳ גָּדוֹל); Ne 13[16] (דָּאג Kt דָּג article of Tyrian trade; only here coll., rd. perh. דָּגָה; or regard as late usage, cf. converse דָּגָה of individual Jon 2[2]);—elsewhere always pl.: as subj. of Solomon's utterance 1 K 5[13]; fish-spear צִלְצַל דגים Jb 40[31]; most often דְּגֵי הַיָּם Gn 9[2] (P), ψ 8[9] Ho 4[3] Zp 1[3] Ez 38[20] Jb 12[8] (in all opp. to beasts & birds, & appar. used with them, + רֶמֶשׂ Ez. cf. vb. רמשׂ Gn, for animal creation in general; also Hb 1[14] cf. infr.); Nu 11[22] (JE) of fish (with beasts) as food (cf. Gn 9[2f.]) in simile of men ensnared, like fish taken in net (מְצוֹדָה) Ec 9[12] cf. Hb 1[14] (דְּגֵי הַיָּם); 4 t. שַׁעַר הַדָּגִים *fish-gate* 2 Ch 33[14] Zp 1[10] Ne 3[3] 12[39] (on situation cf. שַׁעַר).

†דָּגָה **n.f. fish** (NH *id.*)—דָּגָה Nu 11[5] + 5 t.; cstr. דְּגַת Gn 1[26] + 4 t. + Ez 29[4b] (del. B Co); sf. דְּגָתוֹ Ez 47[10] Ⓖ 𝔙 Co; (MT דגתם), דְּגָתָם Is 50[2] ψ 105[29] + Ez 47[10] MT cf. supr.—*fish*, almost always coll.; fish of sea דְּגַת הַיָּם Gn 1[26.28] (P) Ez 47[10] (in sim.); in Nile (יְאֹר) Ex 7[18.21] (E) cf. ψ 105[29], דְּגַת יְאֹרֶיךָ Ez 29[4.4] (cf. supr.) v[5]; in sea and rivers Is 50[2] Ez 47[9.10]; food in Egypt Nu 11[5] (JE); image of fish forbidden in worship, as of beasts and birds Dt 4[18] (on sacredness of fish, and use in sacrifice cf. Selden[De Diis Syris, ii. 3], RS[Sem. i. 274]); of single fish only Jon 2[2] (2[1.1.11] דָּג) by late usage; cf. conversely דָּאג = דָּגָה coll. Ne 13[16].

†[דוג, דיג] **vb. denom. fish for, catch**—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. sf. וְדִיגוּם consec. Je 16[16] (but as **Qal** dub. Ges[§ 73. 2]; Sta[§ 160 b. 2] regards as **Hiph.** (abbrev.), Nö[ZMG. 1883, 540] conj. **Pi.**)

†[דַּיָּג] **n.m.** Ez 47,10 **fisher, fisherman,** only pl. דַּיָּגִים Is 19⁸, דַּיָּגִים Qr Je 16¹⁶ (Kt דוגים), דַּוָּגִים Ez 47¹⁰ & Kt Je 16¹⁶.

†דּוּגָה **n.f. fishing, fishery,** only in וְנִשָּׂא בְּסִירוֹת דּוּגָה Am 4² (‖ בְּצִנּוֹת) of י׳, metaph. for dragging Isr. captive (cf. for practice referred to, in case of fish, Ez 29⁴ & Jb 40²⁶ scornful summons to do it with crocodile, if possible! v. Herod ii.70 on mode of capturing crocodiles).

†דָּגוֹן **n.pr.m.** 1 S 5,4 god & idol of Philistines (cf. As. *Dagan, Dakan(nu)*, name perh. non-Shemitic COT Ju 16²³ Dl Pa 139 Sayce Rel. Bab. 188 f. but v. Jen infr.)—god of Ashdod, exc. Ju 16²³ (Gaza) & 1 Ch 10¹⁰ (but cf. infr.);—דגון אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ju 16²³ cf. דגון אֱלֹהֵינוּ 1 S 5⁷, בֵּית ד׳ 1 S 5²·⁵ 1 Ch 10¹⁰ (here hardly orig. cf. ‖ 1 S 31¹⁰ & We Dr); כֹּהֲנֵי ד׳ 1 S 5⁵, מִפְּתַן ד׳ v⁵; as name of image ד׳ (אֵצֶל) v²·³·⁴, דגון נִפֶּל v³·⁴, רַק ד׳ נִשְׁאַר עָלָיו v⁴ (but sense difficult; We prop. דָּגוֹ *only his fish*, i.e. fishy part, *was left upon him*, v. also Dr;—but was Dagon a fish-god? Cf. works cited above & Scholz Götzendienst 238 ff., Baud in PRE² iii. 460 ff., esp. Jen Kosmol. 449 ff.). Vid. בֵּית דָּגוֹן p. 111.

†[דָּגַל] **vb. look, behold** (As. *dagâlu*, Lotz TP 131; Thes RobGes MV SS De make דָּגוּל a denom. fr. דֶּגֶל = *lifted up like a banner*, or *furnished with a banner*, i.e. *exalted, distinguished*, AV RV *chiefest*);—*Pt. pass.* דָּגוּל מֵרְבָבָה Ct 5¹⁰ *looked at, conspicuous*, acc. to Dl HA 40.

†[דֶּגֶל] **n.m.** Nu 10,14 **standard, banner** (As. *diglu* Dl HA 40 Pr 53; cf. also Di Nu 2²); cstr. דֶּגֶל Nu 2³ + 7 t.; sf. דִּגְלוֹ Nu 1⁵² + 2 t.; pl. sf. דִּגְלֵיהֶם Nu 2¹⁷·³¹·³⁴;—*standard*, partic. of separate tribes of Isr. ד׳ מחנה יהודה etc. Nu 2³·¹⁰·¹⁸·²⁵ 10¹⁴·¹⁸·²²·²⁵; cf. also 1⁵² 2² (‖ אֹתֹת) v¹⁷·³¹·³⁴ (all P); fig. Ct 2⁴ ודגלו עלי אהבה.

†[דָּגַל] **vb. denom. carry, or set up standard, banner**—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 pl. נִדְגֹּל ψ 20⁶ (Gr Che נָגִיל; Bi נְגַדֵּל, after 𝔊 𝔖; Now נִגְדַּל; poss. נִגְדַּל?) *set up standard* in battle, cf. Dl Pr 61. **Niph.** *Pt.* fpl. נִדְגָּלוֹת Ct 6⁴·¹⁰ *bannered, supplied with standards*, pt. as subst., of *bannered hosts*, cf. De.

דגן (✓of foll. mng. dub.; NH דִּגֵּן Pa. *heap up* etc. seems to be denom.; Ol § 215 b. 4 der. דָּגָן fr. דָּגָה, cf. MV; We Skizzen iii. 170 inclines to regard דָּגָן as der. fr. n.pr. divin. דגן (cf. דָּגוֹן), as *cereal* fr. *Ceres*).

†דָּגָן **n.m.** corn, grain (of cereals) (NH *id.*, Sam. דגן v. Thes.; cf. Ph. ארצת דגן)—דָּגָן Gn 27²⁸ + 29 t.; cstr. דְּגַן ψ 78²⁴; sf. דְּגָנִי Ho 2¹¹, דְּגָנְךָ Dt 7¹³ 12¹⁷ 14²³ 18⁴, דְּגָנֶךָ Dt 11¹⁴, דְּגָנְךָ Is 62⁸, דְּגָנָם ψ 4⁸ 65¹⁰—*corn*, c. תִּירוֹשׁ *must*, q.v., Gn 27²⁸·³⁷ (both J) ψ 4⁸ Is 62⁸ Ho 2¹¹ 7¹⁴ 9¹ Zc 9¹⁷; cf. also Nu 18²⁷ (P; here, for תירוש, מְלֵאָה מִן־הַיִּקֶב), La 2¹² (where יַיִן), Ho 14⁸ (where גֶּפֶן & יין לְבָנוֹן); ארץ דגן ותירוש of land of Canaan Dt 33²⁸; of land of captiv. (words of the Rabshak) 2 K 18³² = Is 36¹⁷ (other products, also, named in both); usually c. תירוש & יצהר Nu 18¹² Dt 7¹³ 11¹⁴ 12¹⁷ 14²³ 18⁴ 28⁵¹ 2 Ch 31⁵ (+ דבש) 32²⁸ Ne 5¹¹ 10⁴⁰ 13⁵·¹² Je 31¹² Ho 2¹⁰·²⁴ Jo 1¹⁰ 2¹⁹ Hg 1¹¹; also Jo 1¹⁷ Me; (cf. 2 K 18³² Is 36¹⁷ supr.); alone, rare and late Ne 5²·³·¹⁰ ψ 65¹⁰ Ez 36²⁹; דְּגַן־שָׁמַיִם ψ 78²⁴;—of the above the following refer to firstfruits offered to the priests Nu 18¹² (cf. v²⁷) Dt 18⁴ 2 Ch 31⁵; to tithe Dt 12¹⁷ 14²³ Ne 13⁵·¹²; to both generally Ne 10⁴⁰; to loaning on usury Ne 5¹⁰·¹¹.

†[דָּגַר] **vb. gather together as a brood** (cf. Aram. דְּגַר *heap together;* so ܕܓܪ Nasar.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. דָּגַר Je 17¹¹; 3 fs. דָּגְרָה Is 34¹⁵—*gather together* into its shadow Is 34¹⁵ (of קִפֹּז, q.v.), דָּגַר וְלֹא יָלַד Je 17¹¹ (of partridge; sim. of one getting riches unjustly).

†[דַּד] **n.m.** Pr 5,19 **breast,** better **teat, nipple** (τιτθοί Aq Pr 5¹⁹ Symm Ez 23³·²¹; NH & Aram. דַּד; primit. caressing word; acc. to Fl in NHWB i. 439)—Du. cstr. דַּדֵּי Ez 23³·⁸ (both del. 𝔊 𝔖 Co); sf. דַּדַּיִךְ Ez 23²¹ (rd. בתוליך 𝔖 Co); דַּדֶּיהָ Pr 5¹⁹;—of breasts of woman Pr 5¹⁹ (Hi Bi rd. דֹּדֶיהָ *her love* cf. 7¹⁸); of Samaria & Jerusalem under fig. of young women Ez 23³ (דַּדֵּי בְתוּלֵיהֶן) cf. v⁸; דַּדַּיִךְ v²¹; but prob. del. ד׳ in Ez cf. supr. & Gei Urschrift 397.—Vid. also שַׁד sub שדה.

דֹּדָה, דֹּד v. sub דוד.

†[דָּדָה] **vb.** [**move slowly**] (NH Pi. דִּדָּה *lead slowly*, Hithp. הִתְדַּדָּה; Aram. דְּדִי, אִידַּדִּי; Ar. دَأْدَأَ is *run quickly* (of a camel): on form, cf. Kö i. 587; SS der. fr. ראה cf. Sta § 112 a, 150 a, 129 b, 581 d)—**Pi.** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֲדַדֵּם (so read for MT אֶדְדֵּם Dy Bi & Che, cf. his crit. note) *lead slowly* (in procession) ψ 42⁵. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶדַּדֶּה Is 38¹⁵; also sf. אֶדַּדֵּם ψ 42⁵ MT but cf. supr.;—*walk deliberately*, at ease (De Che Di), or as in procession (Ew), Is 38¹⁵ (cf. Che Di VB).

דדי Kt v. דּוֹדוֹ sub דוד.

†דְּדָן **n.pr.loc.** & **gent.**;—ד׳ Gn 10⁷ + 8 t.

+ Ez 27[20] (but v. infr.) c. ה loc. דְּדָנָה Ez 25[13] cf. Ges § 90, 2 ad fin.;—**1.** under fig. of son of רַעְמָה and grandson of כּוּשׁ (v. these arts.) Gn 10[7] (brother of שְׁבָא) = 1 Ch 1[9] Ez 27[20]; cf. בְּנֵי ד׳ v[15] (but rd. here perh. רדן 𝔊 *υἱοὶ Ῥοδίων*, cf. Sta De Pop. Javan. 11, also 𝔖 ܪܕܢ, Co; v. sub דְּדָנִים infr.) cf. also Ez 38[13], שְׁבָא וד׳; also Je 25[23]; south-Arabian tribe on Persian Gulf, = Sab. בנו דדן acc. to DHM ZMG 1876, 122; Sab. Denkm. 28 (dubit. Mordt); but in NW of Arabian peninsula, Glaser Skizze ii. 391 ff.; perhaps orig. further south cf. Di Gn 10[7] **2.** as son of יָקְשָׁן, father of אַשּׁוּרִים etc., Gn 25[3.3] (here also brother of שְׁבָא) = 1 Ch 1[32]; Je 49[8] יֹשְׁבֵי ד׳. This is appar. a northern branch of **1**, cf. Di Gn 25[3].—On דדן in MI[31.31] cf. Sm & So MI p. 29 Nö LCB Jan. 8, 1887 Cl Gann JAs. Jan. 1887, 107.

דְּדָנָה v. דְּדָן.

†[דְּדָנִי] **adj.gent.** only pl. as subst. אֹרְחוֹת דְּדָנִים Is 21[3]

† דְּדָנִים **n.pr.gent.pl.** Gn 10[4]; but = רוֹדָנִים 1 Ch 1[7]; rd. here רדנים, so 𝔊 Sam Di Sta De Pop. Javan. 11; cf. Ez 27[15] supr. sub דְּדָן.

†[דָּהַם] **vb. astonish, astound** (Ar. دَهِمَ, دَهَمَ)—**Niph.** *Pt.* כְּאִישׁ נִדְהָם Je 14[9] *like a man astounded* (‖ כְּגִבּוֹר לֹא יוכל להושיע); 𝔊 *ὑπνῶν* = נִרְדָּם.

†[דָּהַר] **vb. rush, dash,** of horse (onomat.? perh. cf. Ar. دَهَرَ *befall, fall upon, overcome, conquer*)—**Qal** *Pt.* סוּס הֹהֵר Na 3[2].

†[דַּהֲרָה] **n.f. rushing, dashing,** of riders —*Pl.* cstr. דַּהֲרוֹת דַּהֲרוֹת אַבִּירָיו Ju 5[22]; repetition for intensity, *furious dashing.*

† תִּדְהָר **n.[m.]** name of a tree, prob. **elm** (Syr. ܬܕܗܪ (or ܬܕܗܪ PS) Lag BN 130 Löw 71; Ar. دَرْدَار Lane 864 Dozy i. 432 (also *ash*, v. Dozy ib.); so Symm & 𝔙 Is 41[19]; cf. Di, where also other views, e.g. *plane-tree* (Rabb. Che), or *pine*;—√dub.; Ges Is 41[19] Thes der. from דהר *endure* inferred from Ar. دَهْر *time*, but this questionable; perh. a loan-word), בְּרוֹשׁ תִּדְהָר וּתְאַשּׁוּר יַחְדָּו Is 41[19] = 60[13].

†[דּוּב] **vb. pine away** (cf. דאב, דאבון)—**Hiph.** *Pt.* f. pl. מְדִיבוֹת נפשׁ Lv 26[16] (diseases) *causing to pine away the soul* (life), cf. Di; in 1 S 2[33] read prob. *Inf.* לְהַדִּיב את נפשך (for MT לַאֲדִיב) so Dr; trans. *to cause thy* (al. *his*) *soul to pine away* (cf. VB).

דּוֹב *bear*, v. sub דבב.

דוג, דּוּג, דּוּגָה v. sub דגה.

דוד (√assumed for foll., wh. however perh. primitive caressing word, Fl NHWB i. 439 *swing, rock, dandle, fondle, love;* > Thes Dietr Sem. Wortforsch. 277 MV, who connect with הוד (cf. infr.) cf. Syr. ܕܘܕ *disturb*).

† דּוֹד **n.m.** Ct 1,2 **beloved, love** (pl.), **uncle** (NH *id.*, Syr. ܕܘܕ, ܕܘܕܐ; As. *dâdu* Dl HA 19)—abs. דּוֹד Ct 5[9.9]; cstr. דוֹד 1 S 10[14] + 3 t.; דֹּד Lv 10[4] Est 2[15]; sf. דּוֹדִי Is 5[1] (but cf. infr.) + 26 t. all Ct; דֹּדִי Je 32[8] + 2 t.; דֹּדֵךְ Je 32[7]; דּוֹדֵךְ Ct 5[9.9] + 2 t.; דּוֹדוֹ Am 6[10] 1 S 10[16], דֹּדוֹ Lv 20[20] + 4 t.; דּוֹדָהּ Ct 8[5]; pl. דּוֹדִים Ct 5[1]; דֹּדִים Pr 7[18] Ez 16[8] 23[17]; pl. sf. דֹּדַי Ct 7[13]; דֹּדֶיךָ Ct 1[2.4]; דֹּדַיִךְ Ct 4[10.10]; דֹּדֵיהֶן Nu 36[11]—**1.** most often *loved one, beloved* (lover, betrothed) Ct 1[13.14.16] 2[3.8.9.10.16.17] 4[16] 5[2.4.5.6.8.9.9.10.16] 6[1.1.2.3.3] 7[10.11.12.14] 8[5.14]; *beloved one, friend,* שִׁירַת דּוֹדִי Is 5[1] (where Lo Che שִׁ׳ דודים *love-song*, v. **3** infr.) **2.** specif. *uncle*, Lv 10[4] (father's brother, *patruus*, Syr. = also *avunculus*) Nu 36[11] 1 S 14[50] 2 K 24[17] Lv 20[20] 25[49.49] 1 S 10[14.15.16] Est 2[7.15] Je 32[7.8.9.12]; perhaps also 1 Ch 27[32] Jonathan, David's דּוֹד, so AV RV; = kinsman (?, so St RVm) Am 6[10]. **3.** pl. abstr. *love* Pr 7[18] Ct 1[2.4] 4[10.10] 5[1] (5[1] al. concr. *beloved ones*, so AV RV, 𝔊 *ἀδελφοί*); so עֵת דדים Ez 16[8]; מִשְׁכַּב דדים Ez 23[17]

†[דֹּדָה] **n.f. aunt**—only *sf.* דֹּדָתְךָ Lv 18[14] father's brother's wife; דֹּדָתוֹ Lv 20[20] Ex 6[20] father's sister [cf. Nu 26[59]].

† דּוֹדוֹ **n.pr.m.** (*his beloved*, cf. דודוהו; cr comp. דודה n.pr.divin. MI[12], cf. דָּוִד infra)—**1.** man of tribe of Issachar Ju 10[1]. **2.** דדי Kt 2 S 23[9] (= דֹּדַי 1 Ch 27[4]), דּוֹדוֹ Qr = דֹּדוֹ 1 Ch 11[12]. **3.** father of אֶלְחָנָן 2 S 23[24] דּוֹדוֹ = 1 Ch 11[26].

† דּוֹדַי **n.pr.m.** = דּוֹדוֹ (q.v.) 1 Ch 27[4] (cf. דדי 2 S 23[9] Kt).

† דּוֹדוֹהוּ **n.pr.m.** (< 𝔊 *τοῦ Ὠδεια*, 𝔊L *Δουδιου*, i.e. דּוֹדִיָּהוּ, *beloved of* י׳, cf. Nes Eg 70) father of Eliezer 2 Ch 20[37].

דָּוִד, דָּוִיד 1066 **n.pr.m. David,** son of יִשַׁי, king of Israel, whose dynasty remained on the throne of Jerusalem till the Babylonian exile (cf. 2 S 7[11-15] etc.) (*beloved one*? cf. Ba NB 189; acc. to Sayce Mod. Rev. 1884, 158 ff. Rel. Bab. 53, 56 f. orig. *Dodo*, title of sun-god worshipped in Isr. cf. דודה n.divin. among E. Jordan Israelites MI[12])—דָּוִד alw. Ru Sa Ki (exc. 1 K 3[14] 11[4.36]) ψ Pr Ec Is Je; also 1 Ch 13[6] Ez 34[24] 37[24.25] (c. 790 t.); דָּוִיד alw. Zc Ch (exc. 1 Ch 13[6]) Ezr Ne; also

Am 6[5] (where gloss acc. to Peters [Hbr. Apr. 1886, p. 175]) 9[11] Ho 3[5] Ez 34[23] 1 K 3[14] 11[4.36] Ct 4[4] (c. 276 t.);—first named 1 S 16[13]; cf. also Ru 4[17.22] 2 S 1[1]+, 1 K 1[1]+, 2[1]+, etc. (v. supra); in titles of ψ 3–9, 11–32, 34–41, 51–65, 68–70, 86, 101, 103, 108–110, 122, 124, 131, 133, 138–145 (73 in all); also in ψ 18[51] (= 2 S 22[51]) 72[20] 89[36.50] 122[5] 132[1.11.17]; ד׳ עַבְדִּי (׳ speaks) 2 S 3[18] 7[5.8] = 1 Ch 17[4.7] cf. v[26] = 1 Ch 17[24], also 1 K 8[24.25.26.66] = 2 Ch 6[15.16.17.42], 1 K 11[13.32.34.36.38] 14[8] 2 K 8[19] 19[34] = Is 37[35], 2 K 20[6]; cf. further ψ 18[1] 36[1] (both titles cf. supr.) 78[70] 89[4.21] 132[10] 144[10] Je 33[21.22.26]; so also as represented in coming (Messianic) ruler Ez 34[23.24] 37[24.25], cf. Ho 3[5] Je 30[9] (v. עֶבֶד). Phrases are: **a.** עִיר ד׳ (acc. to Sayce [Mod. Rev. l.c.] orig. *city of* god *Dod*[*o*]) = stronghold or citadel of Zion, 2 S 5[7.9] = 1 Ch 11[5.7], 2 S 6[10.12.16] = 1 Ch 13[13] 15[1.29], cf. Is 22[9]; esp. of burial of kings 1 K 2[10] 3[1], 8[1] = 2 Ch 5[2], 1 K 9[24] = 2 Ch 8[11], 1 K 11[27] v[43] = 2 Ch 9[31], 1 K 14[31] 15[8] = 2 Ch 12[16] 13[23], 1 K 15[24] = 2 Ch 16[14], 1 K 22[50] = 2 Ch 21[1], 2 K 8[24] = 2 Ch 21[20], 2 K 9[28] 12[22] = 2 Ch 24[25], 2 K 14[20] 15[7], v[38] = 2 Ch 27[9], 2 K 16[20]; burial of Jehoiada 2 Ch 24[16]; further 2 Ch 32[5.30] 33[14] Ne 12[37]; cf. also קִרְיַת חָנָה ד׳ Is 29[1]. **b.** בֵּית ד׳ 2 S 3[1.6] + (cf. בַּיִת **5 c**). **c.** אֹהֶל ד׳ Is 16[5] (cf. אֹהֶל **2**). **d.** סִכַּת ד׳ Am 9[11] (cf. סֻכָּה sub סכך). **e.** כְּפֵא ד׳ 2 S 3[10] cf. 1 K 1[37] 2[12.24.45] Is 9[6] Je 17[25] 22[2.30] 29[16] 36[30] cf. 13[13] 22[4], (cf. also כִּסֵּא). **f.** קִבְרֵי ד׳ Ne 3[16] cf. 2 Ch 32[33] קִבְרֵי בְנֵי־ד׳ (cf. קֶבֶר). **g.** מִגְדַּל ד׳ Ct 4[4]. **h.** כְּלֵי־שִׁיר ד׳ איש האלהים Ne 12[36]. **i.** אֱלֹהֵי ד׳ 2 K 20[5] + (cf. אֱלֹהִים **4 b**). **j.** חַסְדֵּי ד׳ 2 Ch 6[42] Is 55[3] (cf. 2 S 7[15] 1 K 3[6] ψ 89[50] 2 Ch 1[8] etc.).—(On txt. note the foll.:—דָּוִד 1 S 30[20a] del. 𝔊 𝔙 We Dr; 2 S 3[5] rd. prob. name of a former husband of Eglah We Dr; 2 S 13[39] rd. רוּחַ We[p. 223] Dr; 2 S 19[44] rd. בְּכוֹד (for בדוד) 𝔊 The We Dr; insert דָּוִד 2 S 9[11] 15[32] & 24[15] 𝔊 We Dr; in 1 Ch 18[12] ψ 60[1] אבשי & יואב are less orig. than דָּוִד 2 S 8[13] We Dr).

†[דּוּדַי] **n.m.** [Gn 30, 14] **mandrake** (as love-producing, cf. Di Gn 30[14])—pl. דּוּדָאִים (cf. Ew [189 g] Sta [§§ 301. 122]) Gn 30[14] Ct 7[14]; cstr. דּוּדָאֵי Gn 30[14] + 3 t.;—*mandrakes*, as exciting sexual desire, and favouring procreation Gn 30[14.14.15.15.16] (J); also Ct 7[14] where odour referred to. On דּוּדָאֵי Je 24[1] *vessels, baskets*, v. דּוּד.

†דּוּד **n.m.** [Je 24, 2] **pot, jar** (Aram. דּוּדָא, ܕܘܕܐ; perh. cf. Syr. ܕܘܕ *disturb*, from the idea of boiling) —abs. דּוּד 1 S 2[14] + 4 t.; pl. דּוּדִים 2 K 10[7], דְּוָדִים 2 Ch 35[13]; pl. cstr. דּוּדָאֵי Je 24[1]—**a.** *pot, kettle* or cooking (בִּשֵּׁל) 1 S 2[14] (‖ פָּרוּר, קַלַּחַת, כִּיּוֹר), 2 Ch 35[13] (vb. בִּשֵּׁל, ‖ צַלָּחוֹת, סִירוֹת), cf. Jb 41[12]; **b.** receptacle for carrying, all Vrss *basket*, 2 K 10[7] (heads of king's sons), Je 24[2.2] (figs) cf. דּוּדָאֵי Je 24[1], as if fr. a II. [דּוּדַי]; ψ 81[7] (clay or bricks, ‖ סַבֶּל).

†[דָּוָה] **vb. be ill, unwell** (NH ד׳ *sorrowful, miserable*, not in physical sense; cf. Ar. [دَوَى] دَوِىَ *be ill;* Eth. ፈወሀ: As. perh. deriv. *di'ûtu, illness* Zim[BP 96, 97]; Aram. דְּוָי, דְּוָא, ܕܘܝ, ܕܘܐ, ܕܘܐ *be sad*)—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* כִּימֵי נִדַּת דְּוֹתָהּ אִשָּׁה . . . Lv 12[2].

†דַּוַי **n.[m.] illness,** עֶרֶשׂ דַּוָּי ψ 41[4] *bed of languishing* (Che); sg. cstr. (Ew De Di) הֲמָה כִּדְוַי לַחְמִי Jb 6[7] *they* (i.e. my sufferings) *are like disease* (VB *loathsomeness*) *in my meat*, cf. Di; but txt. dub.

†דָּוֶה **adj. faint, unwell**—דָּוָה La 5[17], f. דָּוָה Lv 15[33] + 3 t.; **1.** *faint*, La 1[13] (‖ שֹׁמֵמָה) 5[17]. **2.** *unwell, menstruous* Lv 15[33] 20[18]; Is 30[22] דָּוָה perh. = כְּלִי דָוָה De.

†[מַדְוֶה] **n.m.** [Dt 7, 15] **sickness**—cstr. sg. מַדְוֵה מִצְרַיִם Dt 28[60] (rd. מַדְוֵי pl., as 7[15]?); cstr. pl. מַדְוֵי מִצְרַיִם Dt 7[15] (both ‖ חֳלִי).

†[דַּוַי] **adj. faint** (on form cf. Ba[NB 487])—דַּוָּי Is 1[5] + 2 t.—*faint*, always of heart Is 1[5] (‖ לָחֳלִי fig. of condition of people); Je 8[18] La 1[22] of sorrow and distress.

†דְּיוֹ **n.m. ink** (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּיוּתָא, ܕܝܘܬܐ; Ar. دَوَاةٌ *inkbottle, inkhorn;* Ges-Dietr Fl NHWB[1. 41] der. fr. √דוה in assumed sense of *slowly flowing;* Fl comp. Ar. دِوَايَة دُوَايَة *thin skin on surface of milk*, cf. also Ol[§ 173 g]), וַאֲנִי כֹּתֵב עַל־הַסֵּפֶר בְּדִיו Je 36[18], cf. Lag[Ges. Abh. 216]. —On erasible quality of Hebrew ink cf. RS [OTJC, 400 f. ed. 2, 71]; v. further L. Löw [Graphische Requisiten etc. bei den Juden, 1870, i. 145 ff.]

†[דִּיחַ, הוּחַ] **vb. rinse, cleanse away by rinsing, washing** (NH Hiph., Aram. Aph. *id.*; cf. As. *dîḫu* Dl[Pr 177])—**Hiph.** *Pf.* sf. הדיחנו Kt Je 51[34] Qr הֲדִיחָנִי but rd. הִדִּיחָנִי fr. נדח (Hi, cf. 50[17]); *Impf.* 3 ms. יָדִיחַ Is 4[4]; 3 mpl. יָדִיחוּ 2 Ch 4[6] + Ez 40[38] (Co conj. הַקְּדָרִים);—**1.** *rinse*, victims to be offered in sacrifice Ez 40[38], so 2 Ch 4[6] (cf. supr.) **2.** fig. *cleanse* by washing Is 4[4], of removing guilt.

דּוּיֵג Kt v. דָּאֵג sub דאג.

†[דּוּךְ] **vb. pound, beat** (in mortar) (NH & Aram. *id.*, Ar. دَاقَ; cf. also As. *dâku, kill*

COT[Gloss]).—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. דָּכוּ בַּמִּדְכָּה (milra') Nu 11[8] (‖ טָחֲנוּ בָרֵחַיִם).

†מִדְכָּה **n.f. mortar,** Nu 11[8].

†דּוּכִיפַת **n.f.** an unclean bird, perh. **hoopoe,** 𝔊 𝔙 Saad al. (cf. Di Kn Lv 11[19]) Lv 11[19] Dt 14[18].

דוּם (NH דום *spread slander,* perh. orig. *whisper,* cf. דמם, דממה).

†I. דּוּמָה **n.f. silence**;—ד'=שְׁאוֹל ψ 94[17], יִדְּמֵי ד' ψ 115[17]; also Is 21[11] מַשָּׂא דּוּמָה *oracle of silence,* i. e. of concealment, hidden meaning, acc. to Ew Di, but v. II. ד', **3.**

†II. דּוּמָה **n.pr. 1. m.** son of Ishmael Gn 25[15]=1 Ch 1[30], cf. prob. *Dumath al-Jandal* in Northern Arabia in *Jôf* v. Burckhardt[Travels in Syria 662 f.] Di; also Ges[Comm.] on Is 21[11], Glaser[Skizze ii. 392, 440]. **2.** city in mountains of Judah Jos 15[52], comp. Δοῦμα in the Daroma, 17 miles fr. Eleutheropolis Lag[Onom. 250, 2nd ed. 258], = mod. *Daume,* SW fr. Hebron van de Velde[Memoir 308] Guérin[Judée iii. 359 ff.] cf. Di. **3.** name of Edom with mystic mng. Is 21[11] *Duma*=*silence* of death, desolation, De Che al. (JDMich Ges Hi think **3**=**1**; 𝔊 has' Ιδουμαια; Jer interpr. as *part* of Idumea; still another view sub I. דּוּמָה).

†דּוּמִיָּה, דְּמִיָּה (ψ 65[2]) **n.f. silence, still waiting, repose**—ψ 39[3] *silence;* 62[2] *still waiting, resignation* (Dr[§189.2]; but rd. prob., as v[6], דֹּמִי, Bi Gr Che); 65[2] *id.* (but Ew Che Bä al. דְּמִיָּה *is meet?* fr. I. דָּמָה, 𝔊 πρέπει, v. Che); 22[3] *repose* (fr. grief and tears: Je 14[17]).

†דּוּמָם **n.**[**m.**] **silence** Hb 2[19] אֶבֶן ד' *stone of silence*=*dumb stone;* **adv. in silence, silently,** Is 47[5] La 3[26] (? rd. here וְדָמַם fr. דמם).

דּוּמֶשֶׂק 2 K 16[10] cf. דַּמֶּשֶׂק.

[דון] **vb.** dub.; only in יָדוֹן Gn 6[3], v. דין.

†[דוּן] **n.**[**m.**] dub.; Qr Jb 19[29] שַׁדִּין; v. דִּין **n.**

†[דוּץ] **vb. spring, leap, dance** (Aram. דוּץ *be joyous,* ܕܘܨ, *leap, dance, be joyous;* Ar. داص med. ي, *decline, slip* or *move about, glide to and fro;* Dl[Pr 65, 66] comp. As. *dâṣu, withdraw, retreat,* but cf. Nö[ZMG 1886, 730])—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּדוּץ דְּאָבָה Jb 41[14] before him *danceth dismay.*

דוק (? ✓ of foll.; mng. dub. cf. Sm Ez 4[2] Lag[Ges. Abhandl. 36]).

†דֵּיק **n.m. bulwark, siege-wall**—דֵּיק 2 K 25[1]+5 t.—בנה ד' עליה סביב 2 K 25[1] = Je 52[4]; cf. Ez 4[2] 17[17] 21[27] (all ‖ שפך סֹלְלָה); נתן ד' על Ez 26[8] (‖ *id.*)

דוּר vb. 1. heap up, pile. 2. dwell (orig. *move in a circle, go about, surround,* cf. Ar. دَارَ; دَارٌ *house,* esp. as group of buildings about a court; As. *dûru, wall, fortress,* COT[Gloss]; thence (denom. Fl NHWB[i.440]) *dwell* Aram. דּוּר, ܕܘܪ (pt. & Pa), hence in Heb. cf. Giesebr[ZAW i. 304] Fl[l.c.] Che[OP 479]; Eth. ዱር: *generation* (=דּוֹר: prob. loan-word); acc. to Hpt KAT[2] Gloss. i. As. [*darû, endure*], *dârû, everlasting* (cf. Bez[Orient Diplom.]) = Ar. دَهْرٌ *long time, age*)—**Qal** in *Inf.* מִדּוּר בְּאֹהֳלֵי־רֶשַׁע ψ 84[11] *than to dwell in tents of wickedness. Imv.* (or *Inf. abs.* irreg. for דּוֹר, cf. ‖ לָקוֹחַ) דּוּר הָעֲצָמִים Ez 24[5] *heap up.*—In Gn 6[3] some rd. *Impf.* 3 ms. יָדוּר *shall dwell,* for ידון; v. דין.

†דּוּר **n.**[**m.**] **circle, ball**—**1.** *circle* וְחָנִיתִי כַּדּוּר עָלַיִךְ Is 29[3] (>𝔊 Brd כְּדָוִד). **2.** *ball* צָנוֹף יִצְנָפְךָ צְנִיפָה כַּדּוּר Is 22[18] (so most; but Bö[NÄ ii. 134] De Or Jastr[PAOS 1888, xcv. ff.] regard noun as כַּדּוּר, *ball,* as Talm., cf. also MV SS s.v.; vid. כדר). [**3.** *heap, pile* Ez 24[5] Thes Ke MV cf. מְדוּרָה v[9]; but v. supr. sub דּוּר **vb.**]

†I. דּוֹר, דֹּר **n.m.** Dt 32, 5 **period, generation, dwelling** (cf. sub **vb.** supr.; also NH דּוֹר, Aram. (incl. B Aram.) דָּר, ܕܘܪ, *age, generation;* Ar. دَوْرٌ *gyrus, orbis, periodus;* Sab. דר, *one time, once,* דרם דרם *each once* in a year DHM in MV)—abs. דּוֹר Gn 7[1]+68 t.; דֹּר Ex 3[15]+36 t.; cstr. דּוֹר Dt 32[20]+7 t., דֹּר Ex 3[15]; sf. דּוֹרִי Is 38[12], דּוֹרוֹ Is 53[8]; pl. דּוֹרִים ψ 72[5]+2 t., דֹּרוֹת abs. Jb 42[16] Is 41[4]; cstr. Ju 3[2]; דּוֹרוֹת cstr. Is 51[9], דֹּרוֹת Gn 9[12]; sf. דֹּרֹתָיו Gn 6[9] Lv 25[30], דּוֹרוֹתֵינוּ Jos 22[27], דֹּרֹתֵינוּ v[28], דֹּרֹתֵיכֶם Gn 17[12]+27 t., דֹּרֹתָם Gn 17[7]+10 t.;—**1.** *period, age, generation,* mostly poet.: **a.** of duration in the past, *former age(s)* דּוֹרוֹת עוֹלָמִים Is 51[9] (‖ ימי קדם); שְׁנוֹת דֹּר וָדֹר Dt 32[7] (song; ‖ ימות עולם); מוֹסְדֵי דּוֹר־וָדוֹר Is 58[12] (‖ חרבות עולם); שִׁמֵּמוֹת דּוֹר וָדוֹר 61[4] (‖ *id.*) **b.** usually of duration to come, *future age(s),* לְדֹר דֹּר Ex 3[15] (E; ‖ לעולם) cf. Pr 27[24] Kt (Qr לְדוֹר וָדוֹר; ‖ *id.*); מִדֹּר דֹּר Ex 17[16] (E), =מִדּוֹר לְדוֹר Is 34[10]; לְדֹר וָדֹר ψ 10[6] 33[11] (‖ לעולם) 49[12] 79[13] 85[6] 102[13] 119[90] 135[13] 146[10] Jo 4[20] (all ‖ *id.*); ψ 89[2] (‖ עולם) 89[5] (‖ עד־עולם) 106[31] (‖ *id.*) Is 34[17] (‖ *id.*); ψ 77[9] (‖ לנצח); עַד־דֹּר וָדֹר ψ 100[5] (‖ לעולם) Is 13[20] (‖ לנצח) Je 50[39] (‖ *id.*); בְּכָל־דֹּר וָדֹר ψ 45[18] (‖ לעולם ועד) cf. Est 9[28]; שְׁנוֹתָיו כְּמוֹ דֹר וָדֹר ψ 61[7] cf. שְׁנֵי דוֹר וָדוֹר Jo 2[2] (‖ העולם); as modifying phrase מְשׂוֹשׂ דּוֹר וָדוֹר Is 60[15] (‖ נאון עולם); further דּוֹר דּוֹרִים ψ 72[5]; יְשׁוּעָתִי לְדוֹר דּוֹרִים

Is 51[8] (‖ לעולם). **c.** apparently including both past and future בְּדוֹר דּוֹרִים שְׁנוֹתֶיךָ ψ 102[25]; בְּכָל דּוֹר וָדוֹר ψ 145[13]; לְדוֹר וָדוֹר La 5[19]. **2.** of men living at a particular time (period, age), *generation*, as transitory דּוֹר הֹלֵךְ וְדוֹר בָּא Ec 1[4]: specific. **a.** in the present, and (or) the past Gn 7[1] (J) Ex 1[6] (P) Nu 32[13] (JE) Dt 1[35] 2[14] Ju 2[10.10] Is 53[8] (cf. Che crit. n.) Je 2[31]; also ψ 95[10] Jb 8[8] Is 41[4] **b.** Ju 3[2] (present & future); cf. pl. דֹּרֹתָיו Gn 6[9] (i.e. his own gen. and those immediately contiguous, before and after). **c.** esp. of a future generation Gn 15[16] (JE), with numeral, cf. Dt 23[3.4.9]; also Dt 29[21] ψ 48[14] 71[18] 78[4.6] 102[19] 109[13] Jo 1[3] cf. ψ 22[31.32] (Che crit. n.); of a succession of generations דּוֹר לְדוֹר יְשַׁבַּח מַעֲשֶׂיךָ ψ 145[4]; בְּכָל־דּוֹר וָדוֹר Est 9[28]; usually pl. לְדֹרֹת עוֹלָם Gn 9[12] (P); with num. לְאֶלֶף דּוֹר ψ 105[8] (‖ עולם) = 1 Ch 16[15] (‖ לעולם); Dt 7[9]; v. further, of posterity, אַרְבָּעָה דֹרוֹת Jb 42[16]; usually pl. c. sf. Gn 17[7.9.12] Ex 12[14.17.42] 16[32.33] 27[21] 29[42] 30[8.10.21.31] 31[13.16] 40[15] Lv 3[17] 6[11] 7[36] 10[9] (all P); 17[7] 21[17] 22[3] 23[14.21.31.41.43] 24[3] 25[30] (all H); Nu 9[10] 10[8] 15[14.15.21.23.38] 18[23] 35[29] Jos 22[27.28] (all P). **3.** generation characterized by quality or condition, *class* of men: דּוֹר עִקֵּשׁ *crooked generation* Dt 32[5] (song) cf. v[20] ψ 78[8.8] Je 7[29]; of diff. classes of wicked, Pr 30[11.12.13.14] cf. ψ 12[8]; of the righteous, as a class ψ 14[5] 24[6] 73[15] (דּוֹר בָּנֶיךָ) 112[2] (cf. 22[31] MT, but < Che joins לדור to v[32] cf. supr. sub **2 c**); so also דּוֹר אֲבוֹתָיו i.e. the dead ψ 49[20] (so most; yet v. infr. sub **4**). **4.** *dwelling-place, habitation* Is 38[12] cf. דּוּר vb., so Saad Ki Ges De Che RVm (Ew *life* ‖ חַיַּי); so also ψ 49[20] De Witt, cf. Che[OP 479].

†II. דֹּאר, דּוֹר **n.pr.loc.** (Ph. דאר; cuneif. *Du'ru* KG[121] COT on Jos 17[11]) city in Manasseh, on Mediterr., S. of Carmel (9 Roman miles N. of Caesarea, cf. Lag[Onom. 115, 2nd ed. 149]), דּוֹר Jos 12[23]; דּוֹר וּבְנוֹתֶיהָ Ju 1[27] 1 Ch 7[29] = דֹּאר וב׳ Jos 17[11]; נָפַת דּוֹר Jos 12[23] = נָפַת דֹּאר 1 K 4[11]; נְפוֹת דּוֹר Jos 11[2] (cf. נפה); mod. *Ṭanṭura* (*Ṭorṭura*) Wilson[Lands of Bible ii. 249] van de Velde[Narrat. i. 333] Bd[Pal 238] cf. Di Jos 11[2]. On (דּוֹר) עֵין־דֹּר v. sub עַיִן.

†מְדוּרָה **n.f. pile** (of wood, etc.) מ׳ Ez 24[9]; מְדֻרָתָה אֵשׁ ועצים הרבה Is 30[33] = *pyre* (so Ges Hi De Che Brd; Ew Di *its circuit, compass*).

†דּוּשׁ, דִּישׁ **vb. tread, thresh** (Ar. دَاسَ, As. *dâšu*, Impf. 1 s. *adîš* Dl[Pr 191] COT[Gloss] Hom[NS 391]; cf. NH דּוּשׁ, Aram. *id.*, ܕܘܫ; v. further Nö[ZMG 1883, 538])—**Qal** *Pf.* דָּשׁ 1 Ch 21[20], וְדַשְׁתִּי Ju 8[7]; *Impf.* וַיָּרֶשׁ so rd. for וַיַּרַע Ju 8[16] cf. Be Door Bu Vrss; 2 ms. תָּדוּשׁ Is 41[15] Hb 3[12]; 3 ms. sf. יְדוּשֶׁנּוּ Is 28[28]; 3 fs. sf. תְּדוּשֶׁנָּה Jb 39[15]; *Imv.* fs. דּוּשִׁי Mi 4[13]; *Inf. cstr.* לָדוּשׁ 2 K 13[7], לָדוּשׁ Ho 10[11], sf. דּוּשָׁם Am 1[13]; דִּישׁוֹ Dt 25[4]; *abs.* אָדוּשׁ Is 28[28] as if fr. אדש cf. Kö[i. 444]; yet אדש nowhere else & form very possibly textual error, cf. Ol[§ 245 k]; *Pt.* f. דָּשָׁא Je 50[11];—*tread on, trample on*, c. acc. Jb 39[15] (beast on eggs, ‖ זוד); *thresh*, lit. c. acc. חִטִּים 1 Ch 21[20] Je 50[11], לֶחֶם (*i.e.* its material) Is 28[28] (in sim.); abs. 2 K 13[7] (in sim.); Ho 10[11] (metaph. of Ephraim as heifer); *tread* or *thresh* Ju 8[7] *with* (אֶת = *together with*, cf. Stu; Ew[§ 234 e] takes as acc., & vb. as abbrev. Hiph.) *thorns*, קוֹצִים and בַּרְקָנִים q.v.; and also in Ju 8[16] (rd. וידש cf. supr.) sq. בָּהֶם, *with them*, ref. to קוצים and ברקנים; fig. of devastation of land Am 1[3] (Gilead), destruction of peoples Hb 3[12] (גוים); espec. Mi 4[13] (abs.), where full metaph.; hyperbol. of Israel Is 41[15] c. acc. הרים.—**Niph.** *be trampled down*, Pf. וְנָדוּשׁ consec. Is. 25[10] fig., subj. Moab; *Inf.* הִדּוּשׁ *ib.* (simile, subj. מתבן *straw-heap;* on form cf. Ol[§ 193 a] Ba[NB 156])—**Hoph.** *be threshed*, *Impf.* יוּדַשׁ Is 28[27] (subj. קֶצַח).

†דִּישׁ **n.m. threshing**, i.e. the process of threshing, Lv 26[5] (H) וְהִשִּׂיג לָכֶם ד׳ אֶת־בָּצִיר.

†[מְדֻשָּׁה] **n.f. that which is threshed**; sf. מְדֻשָּׁתִי Is 21[10] (‖ בֶּן־גָּרְנִי) fig. in address to Israel by prophet.

†1. דִּישׁוֹן **n.**[**m.**] a clean animal, 𝔊 πύγαργος cf. 𝔙; hence AV RV & most **pygarg**, a kind of antelope or gazelle, cf. Di Lv 11[2 f.]; perh. rather **mountain-goat**, Hom[NS 391] cf. Eth. Vrs.; only Dt 14[5]—(Hom[l. c.] der. fr. √דוש with kindred meaning of *spring, leap* & comp. As. *daššu;* so already Dl[S i. 54]).

†II. דִּישׁוֹן **n.pr.m. 1.** a son of Seir דִּשָׁן Gn 36[21] = דִּישָׁן 1 Ch 1[38]; **2.** a son of Anah & grandson of Seir דִּשָׁן Gn 36[25] cf. v[30] so also v[26] (for דִּישָׁן q.v.) = דִּישׁוֹן 1 Ch 1[41.41.42], cf. also foll.

†דִּישָׁן **n.pr.m.** a son of Seir דִּישָׁן Gn 36[21] (𝔊 Ῥισών; so v[28.30] cf. Di) 1 Ch 1[38]; (v[42] rd. דִּישוֹן q.v.) Gn 36[26] (rd. דִּישוֹן 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Ol Di) v[30] דִּישָׁן Gn 36[28].

דָּחָה **vb. push, thrust** (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּחִי, דְּחָא, ܕܚܐ; cf also Ar. دَحَا, *spread, extend*, also *throw, propel*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. דְּחִיתַנִי ψ 118[13]; *Inf. cstr.* לִדְחוֹת ψ 140[5]; *abs.* דָּחֹה ψ 118[13]; *Pt. act.* הֹדֵחַ ψ 35[5] (rd. הֹדֵם 𝔊 De Che); *pass.* f. הַדְּחוּיָה ψ 62[4];—*push*, דָּחָה דָּחָה *push*

violently fig. c. acc. ψ 118[13] sq. cl. of purpose לִנְפֹּל, cf. לִדְחוֹת פְּעָמַי ψ 140[5] (Che *trip up my feet*), & ψ 35[5] (transp. דחה with רדפם v[6] and rd. דִּחָם 𝔊; cf. יְהִי־דַרְכָם חֹשֶׁךְ וַחֲלַקְלַקּוֹת v[a], and Je 23[12]); *pushed in* (Che), in sim., pt. pass., said of גָּדֵר *wall* ψ 62[4] (‖ קיר נטוי). **Niph.** *Impf.* יִדָּחֶה Pr 14[32]; (3 mpl. יִדַּחוּ Je 23[12] is fr. דחח, if rightly pointed; נִדְחֵי Is 11[12] 56[8] ψ 147[2], v. sub נדח);—*be thrust* or *cast down*, fig. of wicked Pr 14[32], cf. ψ 35[6] supr. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 *pl.* דֹּחוּ ψ 36[13] *they are thrust down* (‖ לא יכלו קום & נפלו).

†[דְּחִי] **n.[m.]** stumbling, הִצַּלְתָּ . . . רַגְלַי מִדֶּחִי ψ 56[14]=116[8].

†מִדְחֶה **n.m.** means or occasion of stumbling, Pr 26[28] פֶּה־חָלָק יַעֲשֶׂה מִ׳ (‖ לְשׁוֹן־שֶׁקֶר יִשְׂנָא דַכָּו).

[דָּחַח] **vb.** only **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִדַּחוּ (Kö[1.377]) Je 23[12] *they shall be thrust down*, fig., of wicked; rd. perh. יִדָּחוּ, fr. דחה q. v.

דחן (✓ of following; perh. cf. Ar. دَخَنَ *smoke arose*, hence *become dusky, dingy, inclining to black*).

†דֹּחַן **n.m.** millet (NH דּוֹחַן, Aram. דּוֹחִינָא), ד׳ Ez 4[9] in the series חִטִּין וּשְׂעֹרִים וּפוֹל וַעֲדָשִׁים וְד׳ וְכֻסְּמִים v. Löw[72].

†[דָּחַף] **vb.** drive, hasten (late) (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּחַף)—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* pl. דְּחוּפִים of runners Est 3[15] 8[14] (‖ מְבֹהָלִים). **Niph.** *Pf. hasten one's self, hurry* נִדְחַף אֶל־ Est 6[12]; נִדְחַף לָצֵאת 2 Ch 26[20] (‖ בהל).

†[מַדְחֵפָה] **n.f.** thrust, ψ 140[12] יְצוּדֻנוּ לְמַדְחֵפֹת (*evil*) *shall hunt him with thrust upon thrust* (Che, cf. De).

†[דָּחַק] **vb.** thrust, crowd, oppress (NH *id.*, Ar. دَحَقَ *drive away, remove*, Aram. דְּחַק, דְּחֵק)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִדְחָקוּן *thrust, crowd*, of locusts in swarm Jo 2[8]; *Pt. act.* pl. sf. לַחֲצֵיהֶם וְדֹחֲקֵיהֶם Ju 2[18] (because of) *them that maltreated and oppressed them.*

†דַּי **subst.** sufficiency, enough (NH, but not known in other cogn. languages)—cstr. דֵּי, with sf. (v. infr.) דַּיֶּךָ, דַּיָּם:—**1.** absol. thrice only Mal 3[10] I will pour you out a blessing עַד־בְּלִי־דָי until there is not *sufficiency*, i.e. until my abundance can be exhausted, or, as this can never be, for ever (cf. ψ 72[7]), Est 1[18] וּכְדֵי בִזָּיוֹן וָקֶצֶף and (there will be) *as enough* (i.e. in plenty) contempt and wrath, 2 Ch 30[3] לְמַדַּי =לְמַה־דַּי for what was *sufficient*. With a gen. of the person or thing *for* which anything suffices: Ex 36[5] מִדֵּי הָעֲבֹדָה (more) than *enough for* the work, Lv 5[7] and if his hand do not reach (if he do not command) דֵּי שֶׂה *enough for* (i.e. to buy) a lamb, 12[8] 25[28] דֵּי הָשִׁיב לוֹ *enough for* recovering it, Dt 15[8] דֵּי מַחְסֹרוֹ *enough for* his need, Is 40[16.16]. With suff. Pr 25[16] אֶכֹל דַּיֶּךָ eat *that which is sufficient for* thee; דַּיָּם Ex 36[7] Je 49[9] Ob v[5]. Once with gen. of the thing which is sufficient, Pr 27[27] דֵּי חֲלֵב עִזִּים *enough of* goats' milk.

2. Combined with בְּ, כְּ, and esp. מִן (דֵּי) דַּי (דֵּי) has a tendency to form compound prepositions, used idiomatically in certain applications:—**a.** בְּדֵי (*α*) *for* (the בְּ *pretii*) *what suffices for* Na 2[13] the lion tare in pieces בְּדֵי גֹרוֹתָיו *for the need of* his whelps (‖ לְלִבְאֹתָיו; but? כְּדֵי, v. **b**); iron. Hb 2[13] Je 51[58] the peoples labour בְּדֵי־אֵשׁ *for* fire (only to satisfy the fire), and the nations weary themselves בְּדֵי־רִיק *for* what is empty. (*β*) *in the abundance of*, i.e. *as often as* Job 39[25] בְּדֵי שׁוֹפָר *in the abundance of* the trumpet, i.e. as often as the trumpet sounds (מִדֵּי elsewhere in this sense). **b.** כְּדֵי *according to the sufficiency*, or *abundance, of* Lv 25[26] and find כְּדֵי גְאֻלָּתוֹ *acc. to the sufficiency of* his redemption, i.e. *as much as* it demands, Dt 25[2] Ne 5[8] כְּדֵי בָנוּ (*st. c.* before בְּ: Ges[§ 130, 1]) 'quantum in nobis erat,' after our ability, Ju 6[5] they came כְּדֵי אַרְבֶּה לָרֹב *acc. to the abundance of* the locust in multitude (for which כָּאַרְבֶּה לָרֹב would ordinarily be said: cf. 7[12]). **c.** מִדֵּי *out of the abundance of*, hence *as often as*;—(*α*) sq. inf. 1 S 1[7] מִדֵּי עֲלֹתָהּ=*as often as* she went up, 18[30] 1 K 14[28] (=2 Ch 12[11]) 2 K 4[8] Is 28[19] מִדֵּי עָבְרוֹ *as often as* it passeth over, Je 31[20]; (*β*) sq. subst., Je 48[27] מִדֵּי דְבָרְיְךָ בּוֹ *as often as* thy words (are) of him; and in the idiom. phrases מִדֵּי שָׁנָה בְשָׁנָה=*yearly* (a combination of מִדֵּי שָׁנָה and שָׁנָה בְשָׁנָה: v. sub שָׁנָה) 1 S 7[16] (v. Dr) Zc 14[16] 2 Ch 24[5]; and מִדֵּי חֹדֶשׁ בְּחָדְשׁוֹ Is 66[23] *as often as* month (comes) in its month (i.e. in its own time: חֹדֶשׁ made more precise by the add. of בְּחָדְשׁוֹ; cf. the phrase דְּבַר יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ): so מִדֵּי שַׁבָּת בְּשַׁבַּתּוֹ *ib.*; (*γ*) as conj., with the finite verb (אֲשֶׁר being understood: cf. בַּעֲבוּר etc.), Je 20[8] מִדֵּי אֲדַבֵּר *as often as* I speak.

†דִּי זָהָב **n.pr.loc.** appar. on border of Moab Dt 1[1] (𝔊 Καταχρύσεα).

†דִּיבוֹן, דִּיבָן **n.pr.loc.**—**1.** city in Moab (MI[21.28] דיבן, cf. ib.[1] adj. gent. הדיבני)—דִּיבָן Nu 21[30] 32[3.34] (built up or at by Gad) Is 15[2]; in territory of Gad, hence גָּד דִּיבָן Nu 33[45.46] (cf. on these vv. & 32[34] MI[10 f.]); also דִּיבוֹן Jos 13[9.17] Je 48[22]; יֹשֶׁבֶת בַּת דִּיבוֹן Je 48[18]; = דִּימוֹן Is 15[9], vid. also מֵי דִימוֹן v[9] = Arnon, cf. Che & Hpt ZA 1887, 268; — mod. *Dîbân*, north of Arnon, cf. Seetzen Reisen i. 409 Tristr Land of Moab 132 ff. Bd Pal 193. **2.** דִּיבָן Ne 11[25] place in Judah, toward south = דִּימוֹנָה Jos 15[22], cf. Hpt[l.c.]; conject. by Kn Ke (cf. Di) to be *Tell ed Dheib* (van de Velde Mem. 252) called also Ehdeib (Rob BR ii. 102).

דַּיָּג דִּיג v. sub דגה.

דַּיָּה v. sub דאה.

דִּיוֹ v. sub דוה.

†דִּימוֹן **n.pr.loc.** = דִּיבוֹן **1,** q. v.

†דִּימוֹנָה **n.pr.loc.** = דִּיבוֹן **2,** q. v.

†דִּין **vb.** judge (cf. Ar. دَانَ intrans. *to be obedient, submissive,* trans. *requite, compensate, rule, govern,* دِينٌ *obedience, abasement, recompense,* دَيَّانٌ *requiter, governor,* مَدِينَةٌ *city;* As. *dânu,* Impf. *idin, judge* Asrb Ann. x. 120 Dl HA 49; Aram. דִּין, ܕܝܢ *judge, exercise judgment, punish,* דַּיָּנָא, ܕܝܝܢܐ *judge,* דִּינָא, ܕܝܢܐ *judgment,* מְדִינָתָא, ܡܕܝܢܬܐ *city;*—on √ ע״י v. Nö ZMG 1883, 533), syn. שָׁפַט— **Qal** *Pf.* דָּן Je 22[16], etc.; *Impf.* יָדִין Gn 49[16] + 9 t., יָדוֹן Gn 6[3] cf. infr., etc.; *Imv.* דִּין Pr 31[9] Jb 35[14]; דִּינוּ Je 21[12]; *Inf.* לָדִין ψ 50[4] + 2 t.; *Pt.* דָּן Gn 15[14] Je 30[13];—**1.** *act as judge, minister judgment,* of God ידין עמו Dt 32[36] (poet. = ψ 135[14]) ψ 50[4]; דין עמים ψ 7[9] 96[10] Is 3[13]; יָדִין לְאֻמִּים בְּמֵישָׁרִים ψ 9[9]; Messianic king ψ 72[2]. **2.** *plead the cause,* **a.** of men, usu. c. acc. cogn., אֵין־דָּן דִּינֶךָ *there is none to plead thy cause* Je 30[13]; ד׳ דִּין יָתוֹם *plead cause of orphan* Je 5[28]; ד׳ דין עני ואביון Je 22[16]; also, acc. cogn. om., Pr 31[9]. **b.** of God, דָּנַנִי אֱלֹהִים *God has pled my cause* Gn 30[6] (E). **3.** *execute judgment, vindicate,* in battle against enemies, דָּן יָדִין עַמּוֹ *Dan will judge* (vindicate as a warrior) *his people* (v. Di) Gn 49[16] (poet.); the Messianic king בגוים ψ 110[6]; God, בִּגְבוּרָתְךָ תְּדִינֵנִי *in thy might judge me* (vindicate me) ψ 54[3] **4.** *execute judgment, requite,* of man, דִּינוּ לַבֹּקֶר מִשְׁפָּט *execute judgment every morning* Je 21[12]; of God, upon Egypt Gn 15[14] (E); עמים by means of powers of nature Jb 36[31]; אפסי ארץ 1 S 2[10] (poet.) **5.** *govern,* אַתָּה תָּדִין אֶת־בֵּיתִי *thou shalt govern my house* Zc 3[7] **6.** לֹא־יוּכַל לָדִין עִם *he cannot contend with* one mightier than he Ec 6[10]. **Niph.** *Pt.* וַיְהִי כָל־הָעָם נָדוֹן בְּכָל־שִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל *and all the people were at strife throughout all the tribes of Israel* 2 S 19[10] (reciprocal, cf. Dr.)

Note.—לֹא־יָדוֹן רוּחִי בָאָדָם לְעֹלָם Gn 6[3] is difficult. (1) ⅀ 𝔅 𝔖 Onk rd. ידור or (Kue) ילון *abide in, dwell,*—*My spirit will not abide in man for ever;* this best suits the context, but ידור, as Aramaism, is dub. (2) Kn De Schr RVm render *rule in,* supported by Zc 3[7] only. (3) Thes Ew Di render *be humbled in,* sustained by Ar. usage, but not by Heb. (4) *strive with* of AV RV (cf. **6** supr.) is hardly justified.

†דִּין **n.[m.] judgment**—Dt 17[8] + 16 t.; sf. דִּינִי ψ 9[5], דִּינֶךָ Je 30[13];—**1.** כסא דין *throne of judgment* Pr 20[8]; משמים השמעת דין *from heaven thou didst cause judgment to be heard* ψ 76[9]. **2.** *cause, plea,* בין דין לדין *between plea and plea* Dt 17[8]; דין דין *plead a cause* Je 5[28] 22[16] 30[13]; עשה דין *maintain the cause* ψ 9[5] 140[13]; ידע דין *consider the cause* Pr 29[7]; דין לפניו *the cause is before him* Jb 35[14]; שנה דין *change the cause* Pr 31[5]; לְהַטּוֹת מִדִּין דַּלִּים Is 10[2]; דין יתום Je 5[28]; דין כל בני חלוף Pr 31[8]. **3.** *judgment, condemnation,* דין רשע *judgment of the wicked* Jb 36[17]; דין ומשפט *judgment and justice* v[17] **4.** *strife,* דין וקלון Pr 22[10] (*legal strife, law-suit* Str). **5.** *government,* דת ודין *law and government* Est 1[13].

Note.—לְמַעַן תֵּדְעוּן שַׁדִּין Jb 19[29] is variously explained. (1) AV RV *that ye may know there is a judgment* follow Aq Symm Theod, so De Da, in interpreting ש relative + דִּין *judgment,* but ש is unknown to the dialect of Job and דִּין is used only in Elihu section. (2) ⅀ rds. ὕλη, or ἴσχυς (i.e. שַׁדַּי (cf. 29[5] ⅀)? or שֹׁד?), & Qr שַׁדּוּן, indicating ancient uncertainty and a corrupt text. (3) Ew Di rd. שַׁדַּי *the Almighty,* which accords with usage of Job. (4) Siegf כִּי שֻׁדָּדוּ (doubtfully).

†דִּינָה **n.pr.f.** daughter of Jacob Gn 30[21] 34[1.3.5.13.25.26] 46[15].

†דָּן **n.pr.m.** (*judge*)—**1.** son of Jacob and Bilhah Gn 30[6] 35[25] Ex 1[4] Jos 19[47] Ju 18[29] 1 Ch 2[2]. **2.** the tribe of Dan, מַטֵּה דָן Ex 31[6] 35[34] 38[23] Lv 24[11] Nu 1[39] 13[12] Jos 21[5.23] (all P); בְּנֵי דָן Gn 46[23] Nu 1[38] 2[25] 7[66] 10[25] 26[42] 34[22] Jos 19[40.47.47.48] (all P) Ju 1[34] 18[2.16.22.23.25.26.30]; מַחֲנֵה דָן Nu 2[25.31] (P)—on Ju 13[25] 18[12] v. מַחֲנֶה; מִשְׁפְּחֹת דָּן Nu 26[42] (P); דָּן alone in poetry Gn 49[16.17] Dt 33[22.22] Ju 5[17], elsewhere Nu 1[12] (P) Dt 27[13] 1 Ch 27[22] 2 Ch 2[13] Ez 48[1.2.32]. **3.** a city on northern frontier of

Israel at one of the sources of the Jordan, originally לַיִשׁ Ju 18[29] (cf. v[7]); = לָשֶׁם Jos 19[47]; captured by a colony of Danites; named Dan, and made a sacred place with rites of worship that lasted until the exile (Ju 18[30]); = *Tell el Kâdî*, Rob[BR iii. 351, 358] Bd[Pal 265]. This place is frequently referred to: Gn 14[14] Dt 34[1] 1 K 12[29.30] 15[20] 2 K 10[29] 2 Ch 16[4] Je 4[15] 8[16] Am 8[14]; rd. also וּבְדָן for וְכֵן 2 S 20[18] 𝔊 Ew We cf. Dr; and v. the phrase מִדָּן וְעַד־בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע Ju 20[1] 1 S 3[20] 2 S 3[10] 17[11] 24[2.15] 1 K 5[5]; given by Chr מִבְּאֵר שֶׁבַע וְעַד־דָּן 1 Ch 21[2] 2 Ch 30[5]. (Ez 27[19] v. ודן.)

Note. — דָּנָה יַעַן 2 S 24[6]. As no such place is known, the text is usually regarded as corrupt, and, 𝔊 being uncertain, is variously changed: (1) דָּנָה יַעַר *to Dan in the wood*, Thes after 𝔙 *silvestria*. (2) דָּנָה וְעִיּוֹן (וַיְסֹבּוּ) *to Dan and Ijon* Klo (cf. 1 K 15[20]). (3) דָּן וּמִדָּן (סָבְבוּ) We Dr cf. 𝔊.

†דָּנִי **adj.gent.** alw. c. art. as n.pr. coll. הַדָּנִי 1 Ch 12[35]; שֵׁבֶט הַדָּנִי Ju 18[1.30]; מִשְׁפַּחַת הַדָּנִי Ju 13[2] 18[11].

†דַּיָּן **n.m. judge** 1 S 24[16]; cstr. דַּיַּן ψ 68[6].

דָּנִאֵל, later דָּנִיֵּאל **n.pr.m.** (cf. Ew[§ 45 d]; *Ēl is my judge;* on a possible connexion with Zend *dânu, wise,* or *wisdom* cf. Che[OP 107]; v Palm. דנאל Vog[93])—**1.** son of David 1 Ch 3[1], דָּנִיֵּאל, but dub. cf. Che[OP 106]; 𝔊 Δαμνιηλ, 𝔊L & Codd. Δαλουια; ‖ 2 S 3[3] כִּלְאָב, 𝔊 Δαλουια; Klo[Sm] prop. דַּלְיָה, & in Ch דַּלְיֵאל, but grounds precarious. **2.** דָּנִיֵּאל, priest of the line of Ithamar Ezr 8[2] Ne 10[7] **3.** דָּנִאֵל a great sage Ez 28[3]; classed with Noah and Job as models of righteousness Ez 14[14.20]; perh. the same as **4.** דָּנִיֵּאל, one of the noble young men taken into captivity by Nebuchadrezzar acc. to Dn 1[1-6], the hero of the book of Daniel, Dn 1[6] + 22 t. (also frequently in Aramaic section).

†1. מָדוֹן **n.m.**[Pr 22,10] **strife, contention**—ψ 80[7] + 9 t.; pl. מְדָנִים Pr 18[18], מְדוֹנִים Pr 18[19] + 7 t.; contracted into מְדָנִים Pr 6[19] 10[12], מְדֹנִים Pr 6[14]; cstr. מִדְיָנֵי Pr 19[13]. **1.** *strife, contention*, alm. wholly Pr:—Pr 18[19] 23[29] 26[20]; also 17[14] (‖ רִיב), 22[10] (‖ דִּין וְקָלוֹן); מ׳ יִשָּׂא Hb 1[3] *contention ariseth* (‖ רִיב); שִׁלַּח מ׳ *let loose strife* Pr 6[14] 16[28]; יְגָרֶה מ׳ *he stirreth up strife* 15[18] 28[25] 29[22]; note esp. אִישׁ מְדוֹנִים 26[21] = *a contentious, quarrelsome man;* oftener אֵשֶׁת מ׳ = *a contentious woman* 21[9] 25[24] 27[15], cf. אֵשֶׁת מ׳ וְרֵעַם 21[19] **2.** *object of contention* ψ 80[7], cf. אִישׁ מָדוֹן Je 15[10] (‖ אִישׁ רִיב).—On מָדוֹן 2 S 21[20] Qr, v 1. מִדָּה sub מדד.

†11. מָדוֹן **n.pr.loc.** a royal city of the Canaanites Jos 11[1] 12[19]; 𝔊 Μαρρων, Μαδων, Λαμορων; = *Madîn*, close to *Hattîn*, Survey[i. 365], dub.; a village *Maron* lies 2 hours WSW. fr. Kedesh, van de Velde[Mem. 146], cf. Di.

†מִדָּן **n.pr.m.** son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25[2] 1 Ch 1[32].

מִדְיָן **n.pr.m.** **1.** son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25[2.4] (J) 1 Ch 1[32.33]. **2.** an Arabian tribe Gn 36[35] (= 1 Ch 1[46]) Nu 31[3.3.7.8.8.9] (P) Ju 6–9 (31 t.); having a כֹּהֵן (as chieftain?) Ex 2[16] 3[1] 18[1] (E); זקנים Nu 22[4.7] (JE), נשיא(ים) Nu 25[18] (P) Jos 13[21] (P), שָׂרִים Ju 7[25] 8[3], מלכים Nu 31[8.8] Ju 8[5.12.26]; בִּכְרֵי מִדְיָן *dromedaries of Midian* Is 60[6]; יוֹם מִדְיָן *day of Midian* Is 9[3] (the victory over Midian Ju 7–8) cf. 10[26] ψ 83[10]. **3.** אֶרֶץ מִדְיָן *the land of Midian* Ex 2[15] (E) Hb 3[7]; מִדְיָן Ex 4[19] (J) Nu 25[15] (P) 1 K 11[18]; land on Ælanitic gulf (where Arab. geographers still place town مدين). Cf. on Midian, Glaser[Skizze ii. 447 ff.]; Hom Aufsätze i. (1892), 4 f.

†מִדְיָנִי **adj.gent. Midianite**—Nu 10[29] (J); f. מִדְיָנִית Nu 25[6.14.15] (P); pl. מִדְיָנִים Gn 37[28] (JE) Nu 25[17] 31[2] (P), מְדָנִים Gn 37[36] (E).

מְדִינָה **n.f. province** (an Aramaic word, cf. Syr. ܡܕܝܢܬܐ, Ar. مَدِينَةٌ *city*)—Est 1[1] + 28 t.; pl. מְדִינוֹת 1 K 20[14] + 23 t.;—a district of an empire, **1.** districts of realm of Ahab with שָׂרִים over them 1 K 20[14.15.17.19]. **2.** of the Babylonian empire: Ez 19[8]; Dn 8[2] (of Elam); שָׂרָתִי בַּמְּדִינוֹת *princess among the provinces* La 1[1] (of Judea). **3.** of the Persian empire Est 1[1] + oft.; one of which was Palestine, Ne 1[3]; the returning exiles, בְּנֵי הַמְּדִינָה *children of the province* Ezr 2[1] Ne 7[6], having רָאשֵׁי הַמְּדִינָה Ne 11[3]. **4.** provinces in general Ec 2[8] 5[7]; בְּמִשְׁמַנֵּי מְדִינָה *in the fat places of the province* Dn 11[24] (fertile regions, prob. Egypt; other trans. vid. in Bev.)

†יָדוֹן **n.pr.m.** a Meronothite, one of the builders of the walls of Jerusalem Ne 3[7].

†דִּיפַת **n.pr.m.** a son of Gomer son of Japhet 1 Ch 1[6]; but rd. prob. רִיפַת (q. v.): 𝔊 Ἐρειφαθ, Ῥιφαε; 𝔊L Ῥιφαθ; ‖ Gn 10[3] רִיפַת 𝔊 Ῥιφαθ, Ἐριφαθ.

דִּיק v. sub דוק.

דִּישׁ, דִּישׁוֹן, דִּישָׁן v. דוש.

†[דָּכָא] **vb. crush,** poet. (As. *dakû, crush*, Muss-Arnolt[Hbr. Oct. 1890, 66]) not in **Qal**;—**Niph.**

Pt. נִדְכָּאִים Is 57[15];—*crushed*, fig. = *contrite ones*. **Pi.** *Pf.* דִּכָּא ψ 143[3]; 2 ms. דִּכֵּאתָ ψ 89[11]; *Impf.* וַיְדַכֵּא ψ 72[4]; 2 ms. תְּדַכֵּא Pr 22[22] (juss.); יְדַכְּאוּ ψ 94[5], תְּדַכְּאוּ Is 3[15]; sf. וַיְדַכְּאֵנִי Jb 6[9], יְדַכְּאוּם Jb 4[19]; 2 mpl. וּתְדַכְּאוּנַנִי Jb 19[2] (so Baer, v. his ed. p. 44, cf. Norzi); *Inf.* לְדַכֵּא La 3[34]; *sf.* דַּכְּאוֹ Is 53[10];—*crush*, (fig.) c. acc. one's life to the earth ψ 143[3], Egypt ψ 89[11] (cf. De Che; י subj.), servant of Yahweh Is 53[10] (י subj.), Jb 6[9] וְיֹאֵל אֱלוֹהַּ יְדֹכֵּנִי; oppressor ψ 72[4], God's people ψ 94[5] (‖ יְעַנּוּ), Is 3[15], cf. Pr 22[22] illegally in tribunal, La 3[34] ד׳ תחת רגליו (in all human oppressor subj.); *crush me* בְּמִלִּים Jb 19[2] (Job's friends, subj.; ‖ תּוֹנִיּוּן נַפְשִׁי); never lit., not even Jb 4[19] (יְדַכְּאוּם, with indef. subj.), for suff. ref. not to בָּתֵּי־חֹמֶר, but rather to שֹׁכְנֵי, i.e. men inhabiting the clay houses, bodies, cf. Di. **Pu.** *Pf.* דֻּכְּאוּ Je 44[10]; *Impf.* יְדֻכָּא Jb 22[9]; *Pt.* מְדֻכָּא Is 53[5], מְדֻכָּאִים Is 19[10];—*crushed*, broken in pieces, shattered Jb 22[9] c. obj. fem. זרועות; Is 19[10] subj. שָׁתוֹת (here metaphor. for nobles); fig. of servant of י Is 53[5]; made humble, contrite Je 44[10]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְדַּכְּאוּ Jb 5[4], יִתְדַּכְּאוּ Jb 34[25];—*must let themselves be crushed*, i.e. maltreated Jb 5[4] (in court בשער, cf. **Pi.** Pr 22[22]); *are crushed* Jb 34[25] (the mighty, by God).

†I. דַּכָּא **adj. contrite** (crushed)—דַּכָּא Is 57[15]; דַּכְּאִי ψ 34[19]—*contrite* Is 57[15] (‖ שְׁפַל־רוּחַ); ד׳ רוּחַ ψ 34[19] (‖ נִשְׁבְּרֵי־לֵב).

†II. דַּכָּא **n.[m.] dust** (as pulverized), תָּשֵׁב אֱנוֹשׁ עַד־דַּכָּא ψ 90[3] (on form cf. Ba[NB 143]).

†[דָּכָה] **vb. id.** (only ψ);—**Qal** dub.; ודכה (יָשֹׁחַ) ψ 10[10] Kt is rd. as **Qal** *Pf.* וְדָכָה consec. by RobGes Ol De al., i.e. *and he is crushed*, or *and he croucheth* (Qr יְדֻכֶּה *Impf.* so AV RV *he croucheth*); others rd. וְדָכֶה יָשֹׁחַ (adj. intrans. or passive) *and crushed he sinketh down*, cf. VB Che; possible wd. be יְדָכֶה Niph. (‖ יָשֹׁחַ and ונפל). **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִדְכֵּיתִי ψ 38[9]; *Pt.* נִדְכֶּה ψ 51[19];—*be crushed, broken*, of physical distress ψ 38[9] (‖ נִפּוּגוֹתַי); *be contrite* (לֵב נִדְכֶּה) ψ 51[19] (‖ נִשְׁבָּר). **Pi.** *Pf.* דִּכִּיתָ ψ 51[10]; sf. דִּכִּיתָנוּ ψ 44[20]; *crush down*, of divine wrath; c. acc. ψ 44[20], and *crush to pieces*, obj. ref. to עצמות, in metaph. ψ 51[10].—דָּכוֹ Nu 11[8] v. דוך.

†[דִּכְיִ] **n.[m.]** (crushing), **crashing, dashing**, sf. ישאו נהרות דִּכְיָם ψ 93[3] of ocean (waves).

דכך (√of foll.; cf. Ar. دَكَّ, Aram. דְּכַךְ, NH in deriv.; v. also דכא, דכה).

†דַּךְ **adj. crushed, oppressed**—דַּךְ ψ 74[21], דָּךְ ψ 9[10] 10[18]; pl. sf. דַּכָּו Pr 26[28] (Baer; edd. al. דַּכָּיו)—poet.; always fig., *oppressed, distressed* ψ 9[10], 10[18] (‖ יתום) 74[21] (‖ עָנִי and אביון); Pr 26[28] דַּכָּו = *those crushed by it* (a lying tongue).

†דַּכָּה **n.f. crushing**, פְּצוּעַ־דַּכָּה Dt 23[2] *one wounded by crushing* (viz. of testicles).

דֶּל, דַּל **n.** *door*, v. sub דלה.

דַּל **adj.** v. sub דלל.

†[דָּלַג] **vb. leap** (NH *spring over, skip* (a verse), omit)—**Qal** *Pt.* דּוֹלֵג Zp 1[9] *leap*, c. art. *one leaping* עַל־הַמִּפְתָּן; Ⓖ 1 S 5[5] ὑπερβαίνοντες ὑπερβαίνουσιν = דָּלֵג יִדְלֹנוּ cf. Dr. **Pi.** *Impf.* יְדַלֵּג Is 35[6]; אֲדַלֶּג־ ψ 18[30] = 2 S 22[30]; *Pt.* מְדַלֵּג Ct 2[8];—*leap, leap over* c. acc. שׁוּר ψ 18[30] = 2 S 22[30]; abs. *leap as the stag*, יְד׳ כָּאַיָּל פִּסֵּחַ Is 35[6]; sq. על of locality Ct 2[8] (‖ מְקַפֵּץ).

†דָּלָה **vb. draw** (water) (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּלָא, דְּלֵי; Ar. دَلَا *pull up* bucket; II, IV *let down*; V *hang down*; cf. دَلْوٌ *bucket*; Eth. ደለወ: *weigh*; As. *dalû, draw water*, cf. Dl[§ 108] C Adler PAOS Oct. 1888, xcix.; also *dilûtu, bucket*, Id[ib.], *dalâni* COT[Gloss])—**Qal** *Pf.* דָּלָה Ex 2[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְדַלְּנָה Pr 20[5]; דַּלְיוֹ Pr 26[7] v. infr.; 3 f. pl. וּתְדַלֶּנָה Ex 2[16]; *Inf. abs.* דָּלֹה Ex 2[19];—*draw* (water, but no obj. expr.) Ex 2[6.19.19]; fig. of drawing counsel (עֵצָה) out of heart, c. acc. (sf.) Pr 20[5].—דַּלְיוֹ Pr 26[7] is difficult; rd. perh. 3 m. pl. דָּלָיוּ intrans., a lame man's legs *hang down* (helpless) so Ew Sta[§ 413 a]; other views in De Now. **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. דִּלִּיתָנִי ψ 30[2] fig. (cf. Pa. in Syr.) subj. י׳ *thou hast drawn me up* (out of Sh'ôl, cf. v[4]).

†[דֶּל] **n.[m.] door** (Ph. דל) only fig.: cstr. דַּל שְׂפָתַי ψ 141[3].

†[דָּלָה] **n.f. door**, only Qr דְּלָתְךָ (Kt דלתיך) Is 26[20] fig., door of chamber in which people (personified) hides (cf. also דֶּלֶת du.)

†דְּלִי **n.[m.] bucket**, כְּמַר מִדְּלִי *like a drop* (hanging) *from a bucket* Is 40[15]; Du. sf. יזל מים מִדְּלָיָו Nu 24[7] cf. Di (on form dolyāw cf. Ew § 180 a & Anm. 3, also Sta[§ 52 a]); fig. of Israel's prosperity.

†[דְּלִיּוֹת] pl. of [דְּלִית] **n.f. branch**, bough, metaph. of Israel under figure of olive tree דְּלִיּוֹתָיו Je 11[16] Ez 17[6.7] (figure of vine); v[23]

(under figure of cedar); 31[7.9.12] of Asshur as a cedar, דָּלִיּוֹתָיו Ez 19[11] Isr. as a vine (cf. Löw[65]).

†דֶּלֶת **n.f.** (? **m.**[Ne 13, 19]) **door** (NH *id.*; As. *daltu(m)* Strm[AV 1843] Schr[COT Gloss]; Ph. pl. דלהת CIS[i. 7, 3]; —acc. to Ba[ZMG 1887, 607] fr. √ידל, As. *edilu, to bolt, bar*)—דֶּלֶת (always abs., and c. art. exc. Ct 8[9] + Ez 41[24] but here Co art.) Gn 19[10] + 18 t.; הַדֶּלֶת Gn 19[9] Ju 19[22]; *sf.* דַּלְתּוֹ 2 K 12[10]; Du. דְּלָתַיִם (cf. Sta[§ 187 a]) Dt 3[5] + 9 t., דַּלְתָּיִם Jb 38[10]; cstr. דַּלְתֵי Jos 2[19] + 6 t. + Ez 26[2] Co; *sf.* דַּלְתֶּיךָ Jb 31[32], דַּלְתֶּיהָ Zc 11[1] + Is 26[20] Kt (cf. דָּלָה n.f.), דַּלְתֶּיהָ Jos 6[26] 1 K 16[34]; pl. דְּלָתוֹת Je 36[23] + 10 t.; cstr. דַּלְתוֹת Ju 3[23] + 19 t. + Ez 26[2] (Co דלתי); *sf.* דַּלְתֹתַי Pr 8[34], דַּלְתוֹתָיו 2 Ch 3[7] 4[22]; דַּלְתֹתָיו Ne 3[1.3.6.13.14.15]; דַּלְתוֹתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 4[9]; **1.** *door* of house (disting. fr. door-way, cf. 1 K 6[31] פֶּתַח Gn 19[6]) Gn 19[9.10] Ex 21[6] (all JE) Dt 15[17] Jos 2[19] (JE) Ju 11[31] 19[22.27] 1 S 21[14] (דלתות השער) 2 K 4[4.5] 6[32.32] Is 57[8] Jb 31[32]; so fig. of wisdom's house Pr 8[34] לִשְׁקֹד עַל־דַּלְתֹתַי; partic. *doors* of house of י׳ 1 S 3[15] (הֵיכַל י׳ v[3]); temple 1 K 6[34.34.34] 7[50] 2 K 18[16] 1 Ch 22[3] 2 Ch 3[7] 4[22] 28[24] 29[3] Ne 6[10] Mal 1[10]; so of Ezek.'s temple, Ez 41[23.24.24.24.24.25]. **2.** *door* of room Ju 3[23.24.25] 2 S 13[17.18] 2 K 4[33] 9[3.10], esp. *doors* of דביר or קדשים ק׳ 1 K 6[31.32] 7[50] 2 Ch 4[22] cf. also Ez 41[23]; also of court עֲזָרָה 2 Ch 4[9.9], and of porch אוּלָם 2 Ch 29[7] **3.** *gates of city* Dt 3[5] Jos 6[26] (cf. 1 K 16[34]) Ju 16[3] 1 S 23[7] 2 Ch 8[5] 14[6] Ne 3[1.3.6.13.14.15] 6[1] 7[1] (ד׳ then generally distinct fr. שער, wh. denotes the whole structure of gate, incl. posts, open space, etc., while ד׳ is swinging door), 7[3] 13[19] (where also sense narrower than ‖שער) Is 45[1] (‖שערים) cf. v[2] and ψ 107[16]; Je 49[31] Ez 38[11]. **4.** in other senses (mostly fig.): door (prob. *lid*) of chest 2 K 12[10]; aperture of womb Jb 3[10] (ד׳ בטני); jaws of crocodile Jb 41[6] (ד׳ פניו); lips of man Ec 12[4]; doors enclosing and shutting off sea Jb 38[8.10]; doors of heaven through wh. comes rain ψ 78[23] (cf. אֲרֻבֹּת השׁ׳ Gn 7[11]); of column of MS. (from shape) Je 36[23]; fig. of easily accessible woman, Ct 8[9]; in simile Pr 26[14]; of Jerus. as gate of people Ez 26[2]; of Lebanon Zc 11[1].

†דְּלָיָה, דְּלָיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) hath drawn*)—**1.** דְּלָיָהוּ, **a.** a priest, contemp. David, 1 Ch 24[18]. **b.** a prince of Judah, contemp. Jerem. Je 36[12.25]. **2.** דְּלָיָה, **a.** head of a family contemp. with Zerubb. Ezr 2[60] = Ne 7[62]. **b.** descendant of Zerubb. 1 Ch 3[24]. **c.** father of contemp. of Neh. Ne 6[10].

†[דָּלַח] **vb. make turbid** (As. *dalâḫu, disturb*, Zim[BP 81] also in deriv.; Pal. דְּלַח fig. *be anxious, fear*, צש *turbavit, conturbavit*) —**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms., וַתִּדְלַח Ez 32[2]; 3 fs. sf. תִּדְלָחֵם Ez 32[13] + v[13] (Co תרפשם); — *stir up, trouble, make turbid* (always with *feet*) sq. מים Ez 32[2] (‖תִּרְפֹּשׁ,—ם Baer, and not ש); so 32[13a, b] (but v[13b] Co rds. תרפש (cf. v[2]) for תדלחם).

†[דָּלַל] **vb. hang, be low, languish** (NH Hiph. *thin, thin out* vines, etc.; As. *dalâlu, be weak, humble* Zim[BP 74.97]; Ar. دَلَّ *direct, guide*, دُلَّ *be directed, guided*; دَلْدَلَ *put in motion, commotion*; تَدَلْدَلَ *be in motion, hang, dangle*; also دَلٌّ *amorous, coquettish, gesture* or *behaviour* of women)—**Qal** *Pf.* דַּלּוֹתִי ψ 116[6], דַּלּוֹתִי 142[7]; 1 pl. דַּלּוֹנוּ ψ 79[8], דָּלְלוּ Is 19[6], דַּלּוּ Is 38[14] Jb 28[4] (on דַּלְיוֹ Pr 26[7] cf. דָּלָה); —*hang*, '*depend*,' Jb 28[4] (of one descending a miner's shaft ‖נָעוּ); *be low*, of streams Is 19[6] (‖הָרְבוּ); *be low, brought low*, metaph. of distress ψ 79[8] 116[6] 142[7]; *languish*, of eyes, *look languishingly* (Che) Is 38[14]. —**Niph.** *Impf.* יִדַּל Is 17[4], וַיִּדַּל Ju 6[6], — *be brought low, laid low* Ju 6[6] fig. of Israel; Is 17[4] of glory of Jacob.

†דַּל **adj. low, weak, poor, thin** (especially common in Wisd. lit. and poet.)—דַּל Lv 14[21] + 8 t., דָּל Ex 23[3] + 17 t. + דָּל ψ 82[3]; דַּלִּים Am 2[7] + 17 t.; דַּלּוֹת Gn 41[19]; —*weak, thin*, of kine Gn 41[19] (E); of Amnon 2 S 13[4]; *weak*, of family of Saul 2 S 3[1] (opp. חָזָק) cf. Ju 6[15]; *reduced, poor* (opp. rich) Lv 14[21] (P) Ru 3[10] (opp. עָשִׁיר) Je 5[4] (opp. to הגדולים, v[5]) Pr 28[15] Zp 3[12] (עַם עָנִי וָדָל); mostly subst., *a poor* (man), *the poor* Ex 23[3] (JE); opp. to עָשִׁיר Ex 30[15] (P) Pr 10[15] 22[16] 28[11]; opp. הוֹן Pr 19[4]; ‖אביון 1 S 2[8] Jb 5[16] ψ 72[13] 82[4] 113[7] Pr 14[31] Is 14[30] 25[4] Am 4[1] 8[6]; cf. also Jb 20[10.19] Pr 22[9] Je 39[10]; *reduced, weak, helpless* (‖עני) Jb 34[28] ψ 82[3] (‖also יתום), Pr 22[22] Is 10[2] 11[4] 26[6] Am 2[7]; ‖אלמנה Jb 31[16]; opp. שׁוֹעֵ Jb 34[19]; —cf. also ψ 41[2] Pr 19[17] 21[13] 28[3.8] 29[7.14]

†1. דַּלָּה **n.f.** coll., **hair, thrum** (both from hanging down)—דַּלָּה Is 38[12]; cstr. דַּלַּת Ct 7[6]; —*hair*, ד׳ ראשך Ct 7[6]; *thrum* (threads of warp hanging in loom) in sim. of premature death מִדַּלָּה יְבַצְּעֵנִי Is 38[12].

†II. [דַּלָּה] **n.f. the poor**—cstr. דַּלַּת Je 40[7] + 2 t.; pl. דַּלּוֹת Je 52[15.16]; —*the poor* (coll., weak, helpless ones) Je 40[7] 2 K 24[14] 25[12] (in ‖Je 52[16], as also v[15], MT has strangely the pl.)

†דְּלִילָה **n.pr.f.** Delila, Philistine woman, mistress of Samson Ju 16[4.6.10.12.13.18]

†דִּלְעָן **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah, Jos 15[58].

†[דָּלַף] **vb. drop, drip** (WisdLt.) (NH *id.* (זלף more common), דָּלֶף *trough*, etc., Aram. דְּלַף, ܕܠܦ, *drip*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. אֶל־אֱלוֹהַּ דִּלְפָה עֵינִי Jb 16[20] i.e. weeps (*drops* in tears); דִּלְפָה נַפְשִׁי מִתּוּגָה ψ 119[28] i.e. weeps (itself away Che cf. De); *Impf.* בְּשִׁפְלוּת יָדַיִם יִדְלֹף הַבָּיִת: Ec 10[18] *the house drips*, i.e. leaks, because cracks are not mended.

†דֶּלֶף **n.m.** a dropping (of rain, cf. Wetzst ZPV xiv. 1891, 5), fig. דֶּלֶף טֹרֵד מִדְיָנֵי אִשָּׁה Pr 19[13] etc.; ד׳ טוֹרֵד בְּיוֹם סַגְרִיר וְאֵשֶׁת מִדְוָנִים נִשְׁתָּוָה: Pr 27[15].

†דַּלְפוֹן **n.pr.m.** a son of Haman, Est 9[7].

†[דָּלַק] **vb. burn** (intrans.), **hotly pursue** (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּלַק, ܕܠܩ all intrans. *burn, kindle;* Hiph., Aph. transitive)—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. דָּלַקְתָּ Gn 31[36]; 3 mpl. וְדָלְקוּ consec. Ob[18]; sf. דָּלָקַנִי La 4[19]; *Impf.* יִדְלַק ψ 10[2]; *Inf. cstr.* דְּלֹק 1 S 17[53]; *Pt. act.* pl. דֹּלְקִים ψ 7[14] Pr 26[23];—**1.** *burn*, וְדָלְקוּ בָהֶם Ob[18] (fig. of Isr. ravaging among Edomites, ‖ וַאֲכָלוּם; on construction c. בְּ cf. 2 K 17[25]); also in חִצָּיו לְדֹלְקִים יִפְעָל ψ 7[14] *his arrows he maketh burning ones* (subj. God) RV De Che al.; & שְׂפָתַיִם דֹּלְקִים Pr 26[23] *burning* (*fervent*) *lips* (opp. לֵב רָע). **2.** *hotly pursue* Gn 31[36] (E; sq. אַחֲרֵי) 1 S 17[53] (sq. id.); ψ 10[2] La 4[19] (both sq. acc.) **Hiph.** *Impf.* sf. יַדְלִיקֵם Is 5[11]; *Imv.* הַדְלֵק Ez 24[10];—*inflame*, c. acc., subj. wine Is 5[11]; *kindle* obj. הָאֵשׁ Ez 24[10].

†דַּלֶּקֶת **n.f. inflammation**, Dt 28[22]

דֶּלֶת v. sub דלה.

†דָּם 300 **n.m.**[Gn 9, 6] **blood** (NH *id.*, Ar. دَمٌ, Eth. ደመ; As. *damu* Nor[239] Zim[BP 72, 76]; Aram. דַּם, דְּמָא, ܕܡ, ܕܡܐ)—abs. ד׳ Gn 37[22] + 154 t.; cstr. דַּם Gn 9[6] + 62 t.; sf. דָּמִי 1 S 26[20] + 3 t.; דָּמְךָ 2 S 1[16] (Qr; Kt דמיך) + 4 t.; דָּמֶךָ Ez 16[22] + 3 t.; דָּמוֹ Gn 9[4] + 30 t.; דָּמָהּ Lv 4[30.30] + 11 t.; דָּמְכֶם Gn 9[5]; דָּמָם Lv 16[27] + 11 t.; pl. דָּמִים Ex 4[25] + 35 t.; cstr. דְּמֵי Gn 4[10] + 18 t.; sf. דָּמֶיךָ 2 S 1[16] Kt (Qr דָּמְךָ); דָּמַיִךְ Ez 16[6.6.6.9]; דָּמָיו Lv 20[9] + 3 t.; דָּמֶיהָ Lv 12[7] + 2 t.; דָּמֵיהֶם Lv 20[11] + 5 t.;—**1.** *blood* of man or animal, = the life (נֶפֶשׁ) Gn 9[4] (P) Dt 12[23] Lv 17[14.14] (H); cf. נֶפֶשׁ הַבָּשָׂר דָּמוֹ הוּא v[11] (H) & דִּמְכֶם לְנַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם Gn 9[5] (P); see also ψ 72[14] וְיֻקַּר דָּמָם בְּעֵינָיו; hence blood of animals not to be eaten Lv 3[17] 7[26.27] (all P) 17[10.10.12.12.14] 19[26] (all H) Dt 12[16.23] 15[23] 1 S 14[32.33.34] Ez 33[25] (cf. RS[K 310]), but to be poured out & covered with dust Lv 17[13] (cf. RS[Sem. i. 216 f.]). **2.** usually blood become visible, **a.** as from a wound ד׳ הַמַּכָּה 1 K 22[35] (cf. חֲתַן דָּמִים Ex 4[25.26] v. infr. **h**); licked by dogs 1 K 21[19.19] 22[38] Ez 32[6]; from the nose Pr 30[33]; bloody issue of a woman Lv 15[19] cf. v[25]; pl. דְּמֵי טֹהֳרָהּ 12[4.5], & מְקוֹר דָּמֶיהָ v[7] (all P) 20[18] (H); blood in which child welters Ez 16[6.6.22] + v[6] (del. A B 𝔊 Co al.); of goat Gn 37[31] (JE); of slain bird Lv 14[6.51.52]. **b.** oft. obj. of שָׁפַךְ *spill, shed* Gn 9[6] (P) 37[22] (E) Nu 35[33] (P) Lv 17[4] (H) Dt 21[7] 1 S 25[31] 1 K 18[28] 2 K 21[16] 24[4] 1 Ch 22[8] Ez 16[38] 22[4.6.9.12.27] 23[45] 33[25] 36[18] (del. B Co) Pr 1[16]; also ψ 79[3] שָׁפְכוּ דָמָם כַּמַּיִם; שֹׁפֵךְ דָּם *a blood-shedder* Ez 18[10]; עִיר שֹׁפֶכֶת דָּם Ez 22[3] cf. v[4] (also 1 K 2[31] Je 22[3.17] 1 Ch 22[8] 28[3] Pr 6[17] La 4[13]); less oft. subj. of pass. נִשְׁפָּךְ, שָׁפוּךְ, etc. Gn 9[6] Nu 35[33] (both P) Dt 19[10] Zp 1[17] ψ 79[10]. **c.** דַּם חָלָל Dt 32[42] (song) *blood of slain;* ד׳ חֲלָלִים 2 S 1[22] so Nu 23[24] (JE), obj. of שָׁתָה, cf Isr. under fig. of lion; cf. also Ez 39[17.18.19], & 2 S 23[17] = 1 Ch 11[19] (דַּם הָאֲנָשִׁים hyperbol. for imperilled life); as food of young eagles Jb 39[30]. **d.** oft. of *innocent blood*, i.e. blood shed with injustice & cruelty, דַּם נָקִי Dt 21[8.9] 1 S 19[5] 2 K 21[16] 24[4] ψ 94[21] 106[38] cf. v[38] Pr 6[17] Is 59[7] Je 7[6] 22[3] (also 26[15]); דָּם נָקִיא Jo 4[19] Jon 1[14]; also in cstr. דַּם נָקִי Dt 19[10]; cf. 27[25] לְהַכּוֹת נֶפֶשׁ; ד׳ נ׳ דַּם הַנָּקִי Dt 19[13] Je 22[17] 2 K 24[4]; דַּם נְקִיִּים Je 19[4]; דַּם נַפְשׁוֹת אֶבְיוֹנִים נְקִיִּים Je 2[34]; further דַּם צַדִּיקִים La 4[13]; דְּמֵי חִנָּם 1 K 2[31]; in ψ 30[10] דָּמִי = *my death* (‖ רִדְתִּי אֶל־שַׁחַת). **e.** *avenger of blood* גֹּאֵל הַדָּם Nu 35[19.21.24.25.27.27] (all P); Dt 19[6.12] Jos 20[3.5.9] 2 S 14[11]. **f.** pl. דָּמִים of abundance, blood in quantity, hence sts. of blood shed by rude violence, and of blood-stains;—Gn 4[10.11] (J) as crying from the ground for vengeance (cf. RS[Sem. i. 397]), comp. also 2 S 3[28] 16[8] 2 K 9[26.26]; Is 1[15] 9[4] 26[21] Ez 16[6.6.6.9.36] (on txt. of v[6] vid. supr.) Zc 9[7] 2 Ch 24[25]; דְּמֵי אָדָם Hb 2[8.17], and in other connexions; but interchangeably with sg. 2 S 3[27] 20[12] 2 K 9[33] Is 34[3.6.6.7] Ez 21[37] 22[13] (pl. Co) 24[8.8] al.; v. esp. אֶרֶץ אַל־תְּכַסִּי דָמִי Jb 16[18]; דְּמֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם *blood-stains of Jerusalem* Is 4[4]; = slaughter, sg. Gn 37[26] (J) Je 48[10] Ez 5[17] 28[23] (‖ דֶּבֶר) 38[22] (‖ id.); דַּם־עֲבָדָיו Dt 32[43] (song: cf. ψ 79[10]); pl. דְּמֵי עֲבָדַי 2 K 9[7.7]; דְּמֵי יִזְרְעֶאל Ho 1[4] *bloodshed at Jezreel;* cf. דָּמִים בְּדָמִים נָגָעוּ Ho 4[2]; דְּמֵי מִלְחָמָה 1 K 2[5.5]; in Ez 9[9] וַתְּמַלֵּא הָאָרֶץ חָמָס (Baer) rd. דָּמִים for חָמָס v. d. H

Vrss Co Comm.; אָרַב לְדָם *lie in wait for blood* Pr 1[11] cf. v[18] 12[6] Mi 7[2]; דָּמִים of a *plan of murder* Is 33[15] (obj. of שמע); מִשְׁפַּט דָּמִים Ez 7[23] *bloody crime;* as symbol of oppression, violence Mi 3[10] (‖ עֲוָלָה), Hb 2[12] (‖ id.) **g.** דָּמִים = *guilt of bloodshed, blood-guiltiness* Ex 22[1], then more generally, *mortal sin* (RS[OTJC 417, 2nd ed. 441], cf. Ez 18[13]) ψ 51[16] (cf. Ho 12[15]); also בּוֹא בְדָמִים 1 S 25[21.33]. **h.** pl. also in phrases: חָתַן דָּמִים *bloody bridegroom* Ex 4[25.26]; also those denoting character, chiefly poet., אִישׁ דָּמִים *bloody man* (sanguinary) 2 S 16[8] ψ 5[7] אִישׁ הַדָּמִים 2 S 16[7]; אַנְשֵׁי דָמִים, ψ 26[9] 55[24] 59[3] 139[19] Pr 29[10]; ואל־בֵּית הַדָּמִים *bloody house* 2 S 21[1] but rd. with 𝔊 We Dr ואל בֵּיתֹה דמים, 𝔖 *on his house is blood;* עִיר דָּמִים Na 3[1]; עִיר הַדָּמִים Ez 22[2] 24[6] + v[9] (del. B Co). **i.** דָּמָיו בּוֹ *his blood is in* (*upon*) *him,* he is responsible for his own death Lv 20[9] cf. v[11.12.13.16.27] (all H), Ez 18[13] (+ יִהְיֶה); דָּמוֹ בּוֹ Ez 33[5]; דָּמוֹ בְּרֹאשׁוֹ Jos 2[19.19]; so with שָׁבוּ 1 K 2[33], יִהְיֶה v[37] Ez 33[4]; דָּמְיִךְ עַל רֹאשֶׁךָ 2 S 1[16], and הֵשִׁיב י׳ אֶת־דָּמוֹ עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ 1 K 2[32]; also לֹא תָשִׂים דָּמִים בְּבֵיתֶךָ Dt 22[8]; and דָּמָם לָשׁוּם עַל אֲבִימֶלֶךְ Ju 9[24]; נָתַן דָּם על (אל) Je 26[15] Jon 1[14]; וְהָיָה עָלֶיךָ דָּמִים Dt 19[10], v. 2 S 21[1] supr.; also sg. Ez 22[4] בְּדָמֶךָ אָשַׁמְתָּ, and as subj. of יֵחָשֵׁב לְ *shall be imputed to* Lv 17[4] (H); אֵין לוֹ דָּמִים Ex 22[1] cf. v[2] (both JE) & (sg.) Nu 35[27] (P). **j.** of judicial process in case of bloodshed דָּבָר לַמִּשְׁפָּט בֵּין־דָּם לְדָם Dt 17[8] cf. 2 Ch 19[10]; לֹא תַעֲמֹד עַל־דַּם רֵעֶךָ Lv 19[16] (H). **k.** in phrase *require blood at the hand of,* exact vengeance (for it) from, דָּרַשׁ דָּמוֹ מִיַּד Ez 33[6] Gn 9[5]; דָּמוֹ נִדְרָשׁ Gn 42[22] (E); abs. דָּרַשׁ דמים ψ 9[13]; אֲבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־דָּמוֹ מִיָּדְכֶם 2 S 4[11] cf. Ez 3[18.20] 33[8]; פָּקַד ד׳ עַל־ Ho 1[4]; וְנִקֵּיתִי ד׳ Jo 4[21]; Ez 35[6.6.6.6]; cf. on the other hand אַל־יִפֹּל דָּמִי אַרְצָה מִנֶּגֶד פְּנֵי י׳ 1 S 26[20] i.e. let it not be unavenged. **l.** of blood as defiling a land Nu 35[33] (P) cf. ψ 106[38] (pl. בדמים); עֲקֻבָּה מִדָּם Ho 6[8] of a city *foot-printed* (VB) *with blood;* defiling hands Is 1[15] 59[3] La 4[14] cf. Ez 23[37.45]; further, of blood as oppressing one who has shed it עָשֹׁק בְּדַם נֶפֶשׁ Pr 28[17]. **m.** atonement for blood-guilt is expressed by וְנִכַּפֶּר לָהֶם הַדָּם Dt 21[8] (on form of vb. cf. Ges[§55.9] & Di). **n.** blood (-shedding) as connected with divine wrath דַּם חֵמָה וְקִנְאָה Ez 14[19]; וְשָׁפַכְתִּי חֲמָתִי עָלֶיהָ בְּדָם Ez 16[38]; v. further אַשְׁפִּיךְ חִצַּי מִדָּם Dt 32[42], cf. Je 46[10]; cf. also of human vengeance by divine help תִּמְחַץ רַגְלְךָ בְּדָם ψ 58[11]; יִרְחַץ בְּדַם הָרָשָׁע 68[24]; note further Is 49[26] Ez 39[19] (in both fig. of being drunk with blood); then of simple human vengeance וְהוֹרַדְתָּ אֶת־שֵׂיבָתוֹ בְּדָם שְׁאוֹל 1 K 2[9]. **o.** of water turned into blood (sg.) in Egypt, by divine power Ex 4[9] (J) 7[17.20] (JE) v[19.19.21] (P) ψ 78[44] 105[29]; cf. Is. 15[9] & Ez 32[6]; further, of appearance of blood in sky Jo 3[3], & of colour of moon v[4]; specifically of red colour of water אֲדֻמִּים כַּדָּם 2 K 3[22] cf. v[23]. **3.** blood used with religious significance, **a.** blood of passover-lamb Ex 12[7.13.13] (all P) v[22.22.23] (all JE); note also דַּם הַבְּרִית, i.e. blood by which a covenant was ratified Ex 24[8] (JE) Zc 9[11]. **b.** blood used in ritual, Lv 17[11] הַדָּם הוּא בַּנֶּפֶשׁ יְכַפֵּר (H); cf. 2 Ch 29[24]; also Ez 44[7.15] (both ‖ חֵלֶב); further Lv 1[5] Is 1[11] ψ 50[13]; thrown on altar, vb. זָרַק usually c. עַל Ex 24[6] (JE) 29[16.20] Lv 1[5.11] 3[2.8.13] 7[2.14] 8[19.24] 9[12.18] (all P) 17[6] (H) Nu 18[17] (P) Ez 43[18] 2 K 16[13.15.15] 2 Ch 29[22.22.22] cf. 30[16]; sprinkled, vb. הִזָּה Lv 5[9] 16[19] (both P); sprinkled toward tent of meeting (vb. הִזָּה) Nu 19[4.4] (P); brought into tent of meeting Lv 4[5.16] 6[23] cf. 10[18] (all P); sprinkled toward the holy of holies (vb. הִזָּה) Lv 4[6.6.17] 16[14.14] (all P); brought within the veil on day of atonement Lv 16[15.15.15] (cf. v[14]) v[27] (all P); thrown on people Ex 24[8] (JE; זָרַק); sprinkled on priests (הִזָּה) Ex 29[21] Lv 8[30] (both P); on garment (in sanctuary, הִזָּה) Lv 6[20] (P); applied with finger to horns of altar Ex 29[12] Lv 4[7.18.25.30.34] 8[15] 9[9.9.9] 16[18.18] (all P; cf. also Ez 45[19]) Ez 43[20]; applied to tip of right ear of priest Ex 29[20] Lv 8[23.24] (all P; also Lv 14[14.25] P); poured out at base of altar (שָׁפַךְ אֶל־) Ex 29[12] Lv 4[7.18.25.30.34] (all P); cf. with מָצָה (Niph.) Lv 1[15] 5[9]; with יָצַק 8[15] (all P); half of blood put in basons Ex 24[6] (JE); blood poured out on altar Dt 12[27.27]; blood of red heifer burned Nu 19[5] (P); vid. further such terms as דַּם זִבְחֵי Ex 23[18] 34[25] (both JE) (cf. Dt 12[27] 2 K 16[15]); דַּם הַשְּׁלָמִים Lv 7[33] (P; cf. v[14]); דַּם חַטָּאת הַכִּפֻּרִים Ex 30[10] (P) cf. Ez 45[19]; דַּם הָאָשָׁם Lv 14[14.17.25.28]; (v. זֶבַח, שֶׁלֶם, חַטָּאת, אָשָׁם); דַּם־חֲזִיר, *swine's blood,* as heathen offering Is 66[3]; cf. נִסְכֵּיהֶם מִדָּם ψ 16[4] (v. Che). **4.** fig. of wine דַּם־עֲנָבִים Gn 49[11] (blessing of Jacob ‖ יַיִן); cf. Dt 32[14] (song) דַּם עֵנָב תִּשְׁתֶּה־חָמֶר.—בְּדָמֶךָ Ez 19[10] prob. text. error cf. VB; Da prop. בְּרוּמָהּ *in her height.*

†I. **דָּמָה** **vb.** be like, resemble (NH *id.,* Aram. דְּמֵי, דְּמָא, ܕܡܐ; cf. דמין, ܕܡܝܢܐ *price,* Nab. דמי *id.* (Nö in Euting[Nab. Inscr. p. 35]); also ܕܡܘܬܐ, and ܕܡܘܬܐ *likeness* (whence Ar. دُمْيَةٌ *image, effigy,* as loan-wd. Frä[272]) cf. דְּמוּת)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ד׳ Ez 31[8] ψ 144[4]; 3 fs. דָּמְתָה Ct 7[8]; 2 ms.

דָּמִיתָ Ez 31[2.18]; 1 s. דָּמִיתִי ψ 102[7]; 3 pl. דָּמוּ Ez 31[8]; 1 pl. דָּמִינוּ Is 1[9]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדְמֶה ψ 89[7]; 1 pl. וְנִדְמֶה consec. Is 46[5]; *Imv.* ms. דְּמֵה Ct 2[17] 8[14]; *Pt.* דּוֹמֶה Ct 2[9];—*be like, resemble*, of external appearance, sq. לְ, Ct 7[8] 2[9.17] 8[14]; sq. אֶל־ Ez 31[8.8.18] (all of tree, fig. of Pharaoh); of condition or quality sq. לְ Is 1[9] ψ 102[7] 144[4]; so מִי . . . יִדְמֶה לִיהוה ψ 89[7]; also abs. Is 46[5]; sq. אֶל Ez 31[2] **Pi.** *Pf.* דִּמָּה 2 S 21[5], דִּמִּיתָ ψ 50[21]; דִּמִּיתִי Nu 33[56], Is 14[24]; sf. דִּמִּיתִיךָ Ct 1[9], דִּמּוּ 2 S 21[5]; *Impf.* יְדַמֶּה Is 10[7]; 2 fs. תְּדַמִּי Est 4[13] (juss.); אֲדַמֶּה La 2[13] Ho 12[11]; 2 mpl. תְּדַמְּיוּן Is 40[18]; sf. תְּדַמְּיוּנִי Is 40[25] 46[5];—*liken, compare; imagine, think, devise;*—**1.** *liken*, i.e. *consider to be like, compare*, causat. of **Qal**, sq. לְ of external appearance Ct 1[9]; of quality or condition Is 46[5] (obj. 'י) La 2[13]; sq. אֶל of external appearance Is 40[18.25] (both obj. God in ref. to idols); abs. *use comparisons* or *similitudes* (parables, symbols, etc.) Ho 12[11] (subj. 'י). **2.** *imagine, form an idea, devise* 2 S 21[5] (on context cf. Dr); *think, intend*, sq. Inf. Nu 33[56] (J or H) Ju 20[5] Est 4[13]; abs. Is 10[7] cf. 14[24]; *think that*, sq. obj. cl. (Impf. without conj.) ψ 50[21]; *think of*, sq. acc. ψ 48[10]. **Hithp.** *make oneself* or *become like; Impf.* אֶדַּמֶּה לְעֶלְיוֹן Is 14[14] *I will make myself like the Most High* (on form cf. Ges[§54, 2]).

†דְּמוּת **n.f. likeness, similitude** (mostly late) (acc. to Lag[BN 12, 147 ff.] mispunct. for דִּמְוַת fr. דִּמְוָה; acc. to We[Prol. 413, Eng. Tr. 389] an Aram. loan-word, but v. Di Gn 5[1], Dr[JPh xi. 216] Che[OP. 474])—abs. 'ד Is 40[18] + 3 t.; cstr. 'ד Gn 5[1] + 16 t.; sf. דְּמוּתוֹ Gn 5[3]; דְּמוּתֵנוּ 1[26];—**1.** *likeness, similitude*, of external appearance, chiefly in Ezek.: Ez 1[5] (*likeness*, i.e. something that appeared like) so v[26] 8[2] (דְּמוּת כְּמַרְאֵה (אֵשׁ) (cf. Co), 10[1] כְּמַרְאֵה דְ כִּסֵּא; cf. also Dn 10[16] כִּדְמוּת בְּנֵי אָדָם i.e. *one like the sons of man; similitude, resemblance* Ez 1[5.10.16.22.26] 10[10.21.22]; דְּמוּת כְּמַרְאֵה אָדָם 1[26]; מַרְאֵה דְ' כְּבוֹד 'י v[28]; also 2 K 16[10] (pattern of altar), 2 Ch 4[3] (images of oxen); of son in likeness of father Gn 5[3] (P); so also of man in likeness of God Gn 1[26] (‖ צֶלֶם) 5[1] (both P); cf. Is 40[18] *what* 'ד *will ye compare to him* (אֵל)? ‖ דְּמָה q.v. **2.** adverbially, *in likeness of, like as* Is 13[4] cf. Ez 23[15] & כְּדִ' ψ 58[5].—Ez 1[13] rd. וּבֵינוֹת, v. בֵּין and J P Peters[JBL 1892, 40.42]. On דְּמוּת אֶחָד Ez 1[16] 10[10] (apparently masc.) cf. Thes & Sm who trans. *the likeness of one had they all four;* Co rds. אחת.

†[דִּמְיוֹן] **n.[m.] likeness,** דִּמְיוֹנוֹ כְּאַרְיֵה ψ 17[12] *his likeness is as a lion*, i.e. he is like a lion.

†II. [דָּמַה] **vb. cease, cause to cease, cut off, destroy**—**Qal** *Perf.* 1 s. דָּמִיתִי Je 6[2], וְדָמִיתִי consec. Ho 4[5]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּדְמֶה La 3[49]; 3 fpl. juss. תִּדְמֶינָה Je 14[17];—**1.** intr. *cease* Je 14[17] (eyes from weeping) La 3[49] (*id.*) **2.** *cause to cease, cut off, destroy*, c. acc. Israel (under fig. of בת־ציון) Je 6[2]; (under fig. of אִמֵּךְ) Ho 4[5]. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִדְמָה Is 15[1.1] +; 3 fs. נִדְמְתָה Je 47[15]; 2 ms. נִדְמֵיתָה Ob[5], נִדְמֵיתָ Ez 32[2]; 1 s. נִדְמֵיתִי Is 6[5]; 3 pl. נִדְמוּ Ho 4[6] +; *Inf. abs.* נִדְמֹה Ho 10[15]; *Pt.* נִדְמֶה Ho 10[7]; *be cut off, destroyed, ruined*, of a city Is 15[1.1] (‖ שֻׁדַּד) Je 47[5]; of people Ho 4[6] Zp 1[11] Ob[5]; of king Ho 10[7.15.15] cf. Ez 32[2]; of beasts ψ 49[13.21]; *be ruined, undone*, prophet at sight of Yahweh Is 6[5].

†דֳּמִי **n.[m.] cessation, pause, quiet, rest**; 'ד Is 62[6] + 2 t.; cstr. דְּמִי Is 38[10] (but v. infr.); —**1.** *quiet*, in phr. אַל־דְּ' לָכֶם Is 62[6] *keep not quiet* (let there be *no quiet to you*); in prayer to God אַל־דְּ' לָךְ ψ 83[2] *keep not quiet* (inactive; ‖ שׁקט, חרשׁ); cf. וְאַל־תִּתְּנוּ דְ' לוֹ Is 62[7] *and give no rest to him* ('י). **2.** in phr. בִּדְמִי יָמַי, appar. *quiet, peacefulness*, even tenour, of my days (so De Or SS); others, as Hi Ew Che Di, *pause, resting-time*, i.e. *noon-day* (cf. 𝔖𝔙, & *height* 𝔊), fig. of middle life, but usage dub.; Klo[SK 1884, 157] *cessation, pause*, of natural end of life, Hezekiah's natural expectation, in contrast with the speedy death implied in v[b]; but parallelism of v[11a] is ag. this; Brd emends בְּרֶם after 𝔊; Klo[l.c.] suggests בְּתֹם or כְּתֹם as poss., though not necessary;—but view stated first is on the whole best.

†I. [דָּמַם] **vb. be or grow dumb, silent, still** (NH *id.*; Eth. in II. **ሐለመመ**; *stupefy;* III., 1 & 2 **ተለመ; ተለመመ**; *be astounded, stupefied*)—**Qal** *Pf.* דָּמוּ Jb 30[27], דָּמוּ ψ 35[15]; *Impf.* יִדֹּם Am 5[13] + 2 t., וַיִּדֹּם Lv 10[3] Jos 10[13]; 3 fs. תִּדֹּם La 2[18]; 2 fs. תִּדֹּמִי Je 48[2] (so Ki Ol & Kö[327] q.v.; others Niph.); וָאֶדֹּם Jb 31[34]; יִדְּמוּ Ex 15[16] + 3 t.; 1 pl. cohort. נִדְּמָה Je 8[14] (so Thes Ol Bö Kö[327] q.v.; others Niph.);—**1.** *be silent* ψ 4[5] 30[13] 35[15] (prob., cf. De Che), Ez 24[17] Lv 10[3] (P) Am 5[13]; in grief La 2[10] 3[28] **2.** *be still* (opp. to both speech and motion) Jb 31[34]; = perish Je 8[14] 48[2] ψ 31[18] (דְ' לִשְׁאוֹל); c. לְ *be silent to* i.e. be resigned to ψ 37[7] 62[6], sq. לְמוֹ עֲצָתִי Jb 29[21] (‖ לִי שָׁמְעוּ); *be still*, motionless, stand still Jos 10[12.13] (of sun ‖ עמד); 1 S 14[9] (men); Je 47[6] (of sword ‖ הֶרְגְּעִי); so also of bowels, as seat of mental excitement Jb 30[27];

La 2[18] אַל־תִּדֹּם בַּת־עֵינֵךְ, i.e. cease not to weep (הוֹרִידִי כַנַּחַל דִּמְעָה ||). **3.** *be struck dumb, astounded*, in amazement and fear Ex 15[16] (כאבן) Is 23[2] (but cf. II. דמם). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְנָדַמּוּ consec. Je 25[37]; *Impf.* יִדַּמּוּ Je 49[26] 50[30], יִדָּמוּ 1 S 2[9]; 2 mpl. תִּדַּמּוּ Je 51[6]—*be made silent*, i.e. destroyed; the wicked 1 S 2[9] (בַּחֹשֶׁךְ), cf. Je 51[6]; men of war Je 49[26] 50[30]; dwellings Je 25[37]. **Po.** *Pf.* 1 s. שִׁוִּיתִי וְדוֹמַמְתִּי נַפְשִׁי ψ 131[2] '*composed and quieted my soul*' Che (as a weaned child). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֲדִמָּנוּ *he* (God) *hath silenced us* (= caused to perish) Je 8[14].

• †דְּמָמָה **n.f.** (silence) **whisper** (on format. cf. Ba[NB 87])—וְאַחַר הָאֵשׁ קוֹל דְּמָמָה דַקָּה 1 K 19[12]; דְּמָמָה וָקוֹל אֶשְׁמָע Jb 4[16] *a whisper* and a voice, i.e. an articulate whisper (cf. Di); יָקֵם סְעָרָה לִדְמָמָה ψ 107[29] *he settleth storm into whisper.*

†דֹּמָה **n.f. one silenced, brought to silence** (?; **destroyed**?) מִי כְצוֹר כְּדֻמָּה בְּתוֹךְ הַיָּם Ez 27[32] (form pecul. & sense dub.: Baer כְּדֻמָּה; Co כְּבֵדָה fr. כָּבֵד adj., cf. 23[41] ψ 45[14]) AV *What city is like Tyrus, like the destroyed* (as though for מְדֻמָּה cf. ההללה 26[1]; but Pi. Pu. not elsewh.) *in the midst of the sea?* RV *like her that is brought to silence.*—Dl[Baer Ezech p. xi. & Pr 64] der., hesitantly, fr. II. דמם.

†II. [דָּמַם] **vb. wail** (?; cf. As. *damâmu, groan, wail, lament*, Dl[Baer's Ezech xi; Pr 64])—only **Qal** *Imv.* דֹּמּוּ יֹשְׁבֵי אִי Is 23[2] *wail, ye coast dwellers* (cf. Dl[l.c.]), ‖ הֵילִילוּ יֹשְׁבֵי אִי v[1], & הֵילִילוּ v[6]; most, however, assign this to I. דמם q.v. (**3**).

דמן (✓of foll., mng. dub.; Ar. دَمَنَ, *prepare, improve, manure land*, appar. denom.)

†דֹּמֶן **n.m. dung** (Ar. دِمْنٌ) always in this form and always of corpses, lying on ground as offal 2 K 9[37] Je 8[2] 9[21] 16[4] 25[33] ψ 83[11].

†דִּמְנָה **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in Zebulun Jos 21[35] (but rd. perh. רִמֹּנָה +; cf. 1 Ch 6[62] Jos 19[13], and v. Di).

†מַדְמֵן **n.pr.loc.** in Moab Je 48[2] (on text, however, cf. Che Is 25[10]).

†I. מַדְמֵנָה **n.f. dung-place, dung-pit,** במי מ׳ Is 25[10] (Qr׳ בְּמוֹ מ׳).

†II. מַדְמֵנָה **n.pr.loc.** in Benjamin, N. of Jerusalem Is 10[31].

†מַדְמַנָּה **1. n.pr.loc.** city of southern Judah Jos 15[31]; loc. dub., Onom. Μηδεβηνα = Μηνοεις near Gaza Lag[Onom. 279, 2nd ed. 276]; cf. *Minyay* S. of Gaza Rob[BR i. 602]; on other proposed identif. cf. Di. **2. n.pr.m.** descendant of Caleb 1 Ch 2[49].

†[דָּמַע] **vb. weep** (NH *id.*, Ar. دَمَعَ & دَمِعَ; Aram. דְּמַע, ܕܡܥ: As. in deriv., v. infr.), **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs., and *Inf. abs.*, וְדָמוֹעַ תִּדְמַע וְתֵרֶד עֵינִי דִּמְעָה Je 13[17].

†[דֶּמַע] **n.[m.]** (weeping, trickling) **juice,** i.e. wine or (&) oil (cf. foll.) דִּמְעָךְ Ex 22[28] (‖ מְלֵאָתְךָ), cf. Di; Ar. دَمْعَةُ الكَرْمِ = *wine.*

†דִּמְעָה **n.f.** coll. **tears** (chiefly poet. and late; freq. in Je. and contemp.) (Ar. دَمْعٌ; As. *dimu, dimtu* Hpt[KAT 2 Gloss i.] Zim[BP 23, 95]; Aram. דִּמְעָא, ܕܡܥܐ; NH דֶּמַע, דִּמְעָה)—abs. ד׳ ψ 80[6] + 10 t.; cstr. דִּמְעַת Ec 4[1]; *sf.* דִּמְעָתִי ψ 6[7] + 4 t.; דִּמְעָתֶךָ 2 K 20[5] = Is 38[5] + Ez 24[16] (del. ☪ Co); דִּמְעָתָהּ La 1[2]; pl. דְּמָעוֹת ψ 80[6] La 2[11]—*tears* ψ 6[7] Ec 4[1] La 1[2] 2[11]; esp. in Je. in phrase תֵּרֶד עֵינִי ד׳ etc. Je 9[17] 13[17] 14[17], cf. La 2[18]; Je 8[23] וְעֵינִי מְקוֹר ד׳; אֲרַנְּךָ דִּמְעָתִי of weeping over, in behalf of one Is 16[9]; as appealing to God's compassion 2 K 20[5] = Is 38[5] ψ 39[13]; ψ 56[9] שִׂימָה ד׳ בְּנֹאדֶךָ (cf. Che); v. also ψ 116[8] Je 31[16] Is 25[8]; opp. רִנָּה ψ 126[5]; of hypocritical tears Mal 2[13]; fig. tears as food ψ 42[4] (דִּמְעָתִי לחם); לחם ד׳ 80[6]; as drink 80[6], cf. Babyl. *dimtu maštîtî, tears* (*were*) *my drink* (Zim[BP 42]; ‖ *bikâtum kurmatî, weeping* (*was*) *my sustenance*).—Ez 24[16] וְלֹא תָבוֹא דִּמְעָתֶךָ del. ☪ Co cf. v[23].

†דַּמֶּשֶׂק **n.pr.loc. Damascus** (As. *Dimaškî, Dimaski*, Dl[Pa 280] Schr[COT Gn 15, 2 & ABK 323] Jäger[BAS ii. 281 f.]; Ar. دِمَشْقُ, دَمِشْقُ; Aram. ܬ Onk, etc. דמשק, Ps-Jon דרמשק; ܕܡܫܩ)—דַּמֶּשֶׂק 1 K 11[24] + 28 t.; דַּמֶּשֶׂק Gn 14[15] + 8 t.; דַּרְמֶשֶׂק 1 Ch 18[5] + 3 t. Ch; דַּרְמֶשֶׂק 2 Ch 24[23] 28[5]; דּוּמֶשֶׂק 2 K 16[10]; דְּמֶשֶׂק Am 3[12] v. foll., Vrss. דַּמֶּשֶׂק;—ancient Aramaean city, situated lat. 33° 30′ N., long. 36° 15′ E., in plain E. of Hermon & SE. of Anti-Lebanon; on the *Nahr Baradâ* (Gk. Chrysorrhoas); mod. *Dimishk* & *Esh-Sham*, Rob[BR iii. 440 ff.] Bd[Pal 307]; *Damascus* Gn 14[15] Am 5[27] 1 K 11[24.24] 2 K 14[28] Ct 7[5]; so also prob. Gn 15[2] (perh. gloss cf. Di), (Am 3[12] v. foll.); a trading-centre Ez 27[18]; as capital & residence of king of Aram 1 K 15[18] = 2 Ch 16[2], cf. 1 K 20[34] 2 K 16[9.10.10.11.11.12] 2 Ch 28[5] Is 7[8.8] 8[4] 10[9] (cf. Peters[Hbr. April 1885, 242]) 17[1.1.3] Je 49[23.24.27]; including also surrounding territory Ez 47[16.17] cf. v[18] 48[1], v. מִדְבַּרַת ד׳ 1 K 19[15]; נַהֲרוֹת ד׳ 2 K 5[12]; = kingdom Am 1[3.5] cf. Zc 9[1];

once (late) מֶלֶךְ ד׳ 2 Ch 24[23]; note also אֲרַם ד׳ 2 S 8[5.6]=1 Ch 18[5.6]; further אֱלֹהֵי ד׳ 2 Ch 28[23] (‖ אֱלֹהֵי מַלְכֵי אֲרָם).

†דְּמֶשֶׂק **n.[m.]**? Am 3[12] וּבְד׳ עֶרֶשׂ; punct. & mng. dub.: all ancient Vrss דַּמֶּשֶׂק, and so Pusey Hoffm[ZAW iii. 102] ('in Damascus on a couch') al., yet this hardly suitable in context; Thes Hi Ew Baur Ke Gunning RV al. follow MT, & render *damask, silk*, etc. (Ar. دِمَقْس, connex. with city دِمَشْق (Ar. دِمَشْق) disputed; acc. to Frä[40.288] Ar. دِمَقْس is by metath. from مِدَقْس, & this a loan-word from Syr. ܡܕܩܣܐ, & this from Gk. *μέταξα* (Old Lat. *metaxa*)).

דָּן v. sub דין.

דָּנִאֵל v. sub דין.

דנג (✓of foll., mng. unknown).

†דּוֹנַג **n.m. wax**, דּוֹנַג Mi 1[4]+2 t.; דּוֹנָג ψ 22[15] —always in simile, of melting; at theophany hills melt like wax ψ 97[5]; like wax before fire Mi 1[4]; wicked perish as wax melteth before fire ψ 68[3]; heart melteth like wax ψ 22[15] (simile of fear, despair). On ד׳ in ψ 118[12] cf. Bae Che[crit. n.]

†דַּנָּה **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah 'in the hill country,' named just before *Kiryath Sanna* =*Debîr* (=*K. Sepher*), Jos 15[49] 𝔊 Ῥεννα.

†דְּנַהַבָה **n.pr.loc.** capital city of king Bela in Edom Gn 36[32]=1 Ch 1[43]; identif. with *Tennib* (perh.=*Thenib*, near the edge of the Belka, ENE. from Heshbon, described by Tristr[Moab 222]) by Neubauer[Acad. 1891, 260] cf. Tomkins[ib. 284].

דָּנִיֵּאל v. דָּנִאֵל sub דין.

דֵּעַ, דֵּעָה v. sub ידע.

דְּעוּאֵל (רְעוּאֵל) v. sub ידע, רעה.

†[דְּעַךְ] **vb. go out, be extinguished** (poet. & esp. Wisd. lit.) (Aram. דְּעִיךְ, דְּעָכָא)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. דָּעֲכוּ Is 43[17]; *Impf.* יִדְעַךְ Pr 20[20], יִדְעָךְ Jb 18[5]+4 t.;—*go out, be extinguished*, of lamp, always fig., lamp of wicked (i.e. prosperity) אוֹר רְשָׁעִים Jb 18[5], נֵר ר׳ Jb 18[6] 21[17] Pr 13[9] 20[20] 24[20]; of hostile armies Is 43[17] (‖ כָּבוּ). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִדְעֲכוּ *be made extinct, dried up*, Jb 6[17] (of brooks). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. דֹּעֲכוּ of assailants, *be extinguished, quenched* כְּאֵשׁ קוֹצִים ψ 118[12]; but rd. perh. בערו with 𝔊 Bae & Che, v. Che[crit. n.]

דַּעַת v. sub ידע.

דפה (✓of foll., mng. unknown; NH דּוֹפִי is *blemish, fault*).

†[דֹּפִי] **n.[m.] blemish, fault** בְּבֶן־אִמְּךָ תִּתֵּן־דֹּפִי: ψ 50[20] *against thy mother's son thou dost allege a fault* (‖ בְּאָחִיךָ תְּדַבֵּר).

†[דָּפַק] **vb. beat, knock** (Ar. دَفَقَ *pour out*, also *drive* (beasts))—**Qal** *Perf.* 3 mpl. sf. וּדְפָקוּם consec. Gn 33[13], but rd. 1 s. sf. וּדְפַקְתִּים 𝔊 𝔖 Sam Di *beat* (in driving, drive severely or cruelly); *Pt.* דּוֹפֵק Ct 5[2] abs. *knocking* (at door). **Hithp.** *Pt.* מִתְדַּפְּקִים עַל־הַדְּלָת Ju 19[22] *beat violently* (beat themselves tired) against the door.

†דְּפִקָה **n.pr.loc.** first station of Isr. after מדבר סין Nu 33[12.13] 𝔊 Ῥαφακα; situation unknown, cf. views in Di. (On an interpret. of name from a stone or metal *Mafkat, Ta-Mafkat* =*Mafkat*-district, v. Eb[GS 148 f. 552 ff.])

דַּק, דֹּק v. sub דקק.

דקל (✓ of foll. cf. دَقَلٌ a kind of *palm*; NH דֶּקֶל, *date-tree, palm*, Aram. דִּיקְלָא, ܕܝܩܠܐ).

†דִּקְלָה **n.pr.m.(loc.)** a son of Joktan, i.e. an Arabian territory or people Gn 10[27]= 1 Ch 1[21]; unknown, cf. Di Gn 10[27]

†[דָּקַק] **vb. crush, pulverise, thresh; be fine** (Ar. دَقَّ *be* or *become thin, minute*; Eth. ፈጨ: As. *dakâku* Pa. *break in pieces* COT[Gloss]; Ph. דק *id.*, Aram. דַּקֵּק Pa. *id.*, ܕܩ)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. דַּק Dt 9[21], דָּק Ex 32[20]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְדַקְּנוּ Is 28[28]; 2 ms. תָּדֹק Is 41[15];—**1.** *crush* (trans.) sq. acc. לָחֶם *bread-stuff, corn* Is 28[28]; of threshing ‖ דּוּשׁ Is 41[15] (fig. of pulverizing mts.) **2.** only Pf.; *be fine*, of state to wh. Moses reduced the golden calf by grinding וַיִּטְחַן עַד אֲשֶׁר־דָּק Ex 32[20]; וָאֶכֹּת אֹתוֹ טָחוֹן הֵיטֵב עַד אֲשֶׁר־דַּק לֶעָפָר Dt 9[21]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵדֵק 2 K 23[15] 2 Ch 34[4]; 2 fs. וְהֵדַקְתְּ consec. Mi 4[13]; *Impf.* וַיָּדֶק 2 K 23[6] 2 Ch 15[16]; 1 s. sf. אֲדַקֵּם 2 S 22[43] (but אֲרִיקֵם ‖ ψ 18[43]); *Inf. abs.* הָדֵק Ex 30[36]; *cstr.* לְהֵדֵק 2 Ch 34[7] (form anomalous cf. Ew[§ 238 d] Ol[§ 258 b] Be; rd. perh. לְהָדֵק Ki; or לְרֹק [v. כַּדַּק Is 40[15]] cf. Öt);—*make dust of, pulverize* וַיָּדֶק לֶעָפָר 2 K 23[6] (i.e. the Ashera), ‖ 2 Ch 34[4.7] (כִּתֵּת לְהֵדֵק); so of the *bamah* הֵדֵק לֶעָפָר 2 K 23[15]; of the מִפְלֶצֶת 2 Ch 15[16]; fig. Mi 4[13] (obj. עַמִּים רַבִּים); Ex 30[36] (P) has וְשָׁחַקְתָּ מִמֶּנָּה הָדֵק *and thou shalt beat some of it fine*

(i.e. the incense); 2 S 22[43] rd. אַרִיקֵם (‖ ψ 18[43]) for אֲדִקֵם. **Hoph.** *Impf.* יוּדַק Is 28[28] *be crushed*, subj. לֶחֶם *bread corn* (cf. supr. **Qal**); —on sense cf. Che Di.

†דַּק **adj. thin, small, fine**—abs. m. ד׳ Ex 16[14] + 4 t.; דָּק Lv 13[30]; f. דַּקָּה Lv 16[12] 1 K 19[12]; pl. f. abs. דַּקּוֹת Gn 41[6] + 2 t.; דַּקֹּת 41[24]; cstr. דַּקּוֹת 41[3], דַּקֹּת v[4];—**1.** *thin*, of kine ד׳ בָּשָׂר Gn 41[3] cf. v[4] (Sam has in both רַקּוֹת cf. MT v[19.20.27]); of ears of corn v[6.7.23.24] (all E); *thin, shrunk, withered*, of man Lv 21[20] (H). **2.** *small, fine*, of the manna דַּק מְחֻסְפָּס דַּק כַּכְּפֹר Ex 16[14]; of incense Lv 16[12], hair 13[30] (all P); of dust אָבָק דַּק Is 29[5]; in sim. of isles in hand of ׳י, אִיִּים כַּדַּק יִטּוֹל Is 40[15] (דַּק = subst. *fine thing, fine dust*); once of a low whisper קוֹל דְּמָמָה דַקָּה 1 K 19[12]

†דֹּק **n.[m.] veil, curtain** (as thin), הַנּוֹטֶה כַּדֹּק שָׁמַיִם Is 40[22] *he who spreadeth out, like a veil, the heavens.*

†[דָּקַר] **vb. pierce, pierce through** (NH *id.*, Aram. דְּקַר, יְקַר)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 *pl.* דָּקְרוּ Zc 12[10]; *sf.* וּדְקָרֻנִי consec. 1 S 31[4], וּדְקָרֻהוּ consec. Zc 13[3]; *Impf.* וַיִּדְקֹר Nu 25[8], וַיִּדְקְרֻהוּ Ju 9[54]—*pierce, run through* (always c. acc.): as retributive act, Israelite and Midianit. woman Nu 25[8]; false prophet Zc 13[3]; but also as speedy death Ju 9[54] (Abimelech); 1 S 31[4a] (Saul) = 1 Ch 10[4], also 1 S 31[4b] (but del. Be We after 1 Ch 10[4] & so 𝔊L 1 S 31[4b]), see also Zc 12[10] (cf. John 19[37]). **Niph.** *Impf.* יִדָּקֵר *be pierced through*, slain Is 13[15] (in conquest of Bab. by Medes). **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְדֻקָּרִים *pierced, riddled*, (i.e. desperately wounded) warriors, Je 37[10], slain Je 51[4] (‖חללים); by hunger La 4[9] (‖חַלְלֵי רָעָב).

†דֶּקֶר **n.pr.m.** (*piercing*, i.e. *sharp weapon*? Talm. *pick, mattock*) 1 K 4[9] בֶּן־דֶּקֶר cf. sub. בן.

†[מַדְקֵרָה] **n.f. piercing, stab, thrust**, only *pl. cstr.* כְּמַדְקְרוֹת חָרֶב Pr 12[18] *like thrusts of a sword*, sim. of rash speaking.

דַּר v. דרר.

דֹּר v. דור.

דרא (√of foll. cf. Ar. دَرَأَ *repel*).

†דְּרָאוֹן **n.m. aversion, abhorrence**, abs. ד׳ Is 66[24] *object of abhorrence;* cstr. דְּרָאוֹן עולם *everlasting abhorrence* Dn 12[2] (on form cf. Lag[BN 200, 202]).

דרב (√of foll. cf. Ar. دَرِبَ *become accustomed, trained*, دَرْبٌ *train*, cf. Fl NHWB[i. 444]; also Eth. ደርበ: (quadrilit.) *jaculando infigere*, etc.; or, since דָּרְבָן Aram. in form, & 1 S 13[21] perh. secondary, possibly regard as Aram. loan-word & connect with Ar. دَرِبَ *be sharp, penetrating* (GFM, note of Apr. 1892)).

†דָּרְבָן **n.[m.] goad** (NH *id.*), לְהַצִּיב הַדָּרְבָן 1 S 13[21] (on form cf. Ol[§ 215 b.3] al. Dr).

[דַּרְבָּנָה] **n.[f.] goad**, only abs. pl., in sim. דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים כַּדָּרְבֹנוֹת Ec 12[11] (cf. De[Koh 434]).

דרג (√of foll. cf. Ar. دَرَجَ *go on foot, step by step, walk*, دَرَجَ *rise in grade, rank;* NH דרג Hiph. *raise, make high;* Eth. ደርገ: is *be connected;* Aram. ܕܪܓ (verb denom. acc. to PS): also As. *darâgu, be high, lift*, Lyon[Sargontexte 50], *durgu, daragu, path, way* (of steep mountain paths) COT[Gloss] (cf. also דרך); Ar. دَرَجَةٌ *a step, stair*, Aram. דַּרְגָּא, ܕܪܓܐ, ܕܪܓܘ, *id.*)

†מַדְרֵגָה **n.f. steep place, steep**,—מ׳ Ct 2[14] (‖סֶלַע), pl. מַדְרֵגוֹת Ez 38[20] (‖ ההרים and חומה).

†דַּרְדַּע **n.pr.m.** (etym. dub.; possibly = דַּרְדַּר, belonging then sub דרר, cf. Thes Add[53])—only 1 K 5[11] *Ethan the Ezrahite, and Heman, and Calcol, and Darda, the sons of Mahol* (types of wise men, but Solomon wiser than they); = דָּרַע 1 Ch 2[6], where rd. דַּרְדַּע with 𝔊 𝔏 & Codd.

דַּרְדַּר v. דרר.

דְּרוֹר, דֹּרוֹר v. דרר.

†דָּרְיָוֶשׁ **n.pr.m. Darius** (Old Pers. *Dârayava'ush* cf. Spieg[APK 81])—**1.** Darius Hystaspis, 522–485 Ezr 4[5] Hg 1[1.15] 2[10] Zc 1[1.7] 7[1]. **2.** Darius Codomannus, 336–332 Ne 12[22]. **3.** 'Darius the Mede,' Dn 9[1] 11[1], cf. Bev[Dan. p. 19].

דָּרְיָוֶשׁ Ezr 10[16] v. דרש.

†דָּרַךְ **vb. tread, march** (Aram. דְּרַךְ, יְדַרֵּךְ; NH Hiph. *lead, conduct;* Ar. IV. ادرك *reach, overtake;* Eth. ደረከ: *be rough, severe* (from *calcavit*, Di); መደረከ: *threshold, vestibule*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. דָּרַךְ Nu 24[17] + 6 t.; 3 fs. דָּרְכָה Jos 14[9]; 2 ms. דָּרַכְתָּ Hb 3[15]; 1 s. דָּרַכְתִּי Is 63[3] Zc 9[13]; pl. דָּרְכוּ Jb 22[15] + 3 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדְרֹךְ Mi 5[4] + 6 t. + ידרך Je 51[3] (כתיב ולא קוי); 3 fs. תִּדְרֹךְ Dt 11[24] Jos 1[3]; 2 ms. תִּדְרֹךְ Dt 33[29] + 2 t.; 2 fs. תִּדְרְכִי Ju 5[21]; 1 s. sf. וְאֶדְרְכֵם Is 63[3]; 3 mpl. יִדְרְכוּ 1 S 5[5], יִדְרְכוּן ψ 11[2], וַיִּדְרְכוּ Ju 9[27]; 2 mpl. תִּדְרְכוּ Dt 11[25]; *Pt.* act. דֹּרֵךְ Am 4[13] + 5 t.; דּוֹרֵךְ Jb 9[8]; דֹּרְכִים Je 25[30] Ne 13[15]; דֹּרְכֵי Je 46[9] + 5 t.;

pass. f. דְּרוּכָה Is 21[15]; דְּרֻכוֹת 5[28];—**1.** *tread, march, march forth,* abs., תִּדְרְכִי נַפְשִׁי עֹז Ju 5[21]; cf. דָּרַךְ כּוֹכָב מִיַּעֲקֹב Nu 24[17] (poem) *a star hath marched forth from Jacob.* **2.** *tread upon* (land), sq. בְּ Dt 1[36] 11[25] (subj. pers.), Jos 14[9] (subj. רֶגֶל) cf. Dt 11[24] = Jos 1[3] (subj. כַּף רַגְלְכֶם); tread in a path, sq. בְּ Is 59[8] (fig. of mode of life); tread in (on) the sea, sq. בְּ Hb 3[15] (but txt. dub. cf. VB); of an invader יָדְרֹךְ בְּאַרְמְנוֹתֵינוּ Mi 5[4] (‖ יָבוֹא בְּאַרְצֵנוּ); יד׳ v[5] (‖ *id.*); sq. עַל 1 S 5[5] (עַל־מִפְתַּן דָּגוֹן); ψ 91[3] (עַל־שַׁחַל וָפֶתֶן); esp. (poet.) עַל־בָּמֳתֵי אָרֶץ Mi 1[3], of ׳י, so Am 4[13], & (עַל־בָּמֳתֵי יָם) Jb 9[8]; of Isr. treading on heights of enemies, i.e. subduing them Dt 33[29] Once sq. acc. (אֲשֶׁר ref. אֹרַח) Jb 22[15]. In technical senses **3.** *tread* wine- (or oil-) press, sq. acc. יָקְבִים Jb 24[11] (‖ יַצְהִירוּ), גִּתּוֹת Ne 13[15]; sq. acc. of thing pressed דַּעֲנָבִים Am 9[13]; also of product תִּדְרֹךְ־זַיִת . . . וְתִירוֹשׁ Mi 6[15]; יַיִן בַּיְקָבִים לֹא יִדְרֹךְ הַדֹּרֵךְ Is 16[10]; sq. בְּנַת Is 63[2] (in sim.); abs. Je 25[30] (sim.) 48[33]; fig. of judgment Is 63[3] sq. acc. פּוּרָה *winepress,* subj. ׳י, cf. v[3] וְאֶדְרְכֵם בְּאַפִּי (‖ רמס), i.e. *tread them down;* so גַּת דָּרַךְ אֲדֹנָי לִבְתוּלַת בַּת־יְהוּדָה La 1[15]. **4.** *tread* (i.e. bend) the bow, sq. acc. קֶשֶׁת Je 51[3] (אֶל־יִדְרֹךְ יוֹרֶה הַדֹּרֵךְ קַשְׁתּוֹ); fig. of assaults of wicked ψ 11[2] 37[14], of judgments of ׳י ψ 7[13] La 2[4] 3[12]; also fig. of Judah as bow in hand of ׳י, כִּי דָרַכְתִּי לִי יְהוּדָה Zc 9[13] (‖ קֶשֶׁת מִלֵּאתִי אֶפְרַיִם); twice in like mng. c. obj. חֵץ *arrow* ψ 58[8] (but on txt. cf. Che[crit. n.]) 64[4]; דֹּרְכֵי קֶשֶׁת = *bow-benders, archers* Je 50[14.29] 1 Ch 5[18] 8[40] 2 Ch 14[7]; קֶשֶׁת דְּרוּכָה *bent bow* Is 21[15], קַשְׁתָּיו דְּרֻכוֹת 5[28]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהִדְרִיךְ Is 11[15]; sf. הִדְרִיכָהּ Je 51[33] (where many Inf. cstr.) cf. RS[J Ph xvi. (1888) 72]; 1 s. sf. הִדְרַכְתִּיךָ Pr 4[11]; 3 pl. sf. הִדְרִיכֻהוּ Ju 20[43], הִדְרִיכוּהוּ Jb 28[8]; *Impf.* יַדְרֵךְ ψ 25[9], sf. יַדְרִכֵנִי Hb 3[19]; וַיַּדְרִיכֵם ψ 107[7]; 1 s. sf. אַדְרִיכֵם Is 42[16]; וַיַּדְרְכוּ Je 9[2] (cf. Ges[§ 53, 3, R 4]); *Imv.* ms. sf. הַדְרִיכֵנִי ψ 25[5] 119[35]; *Inf. cstr.* v. supr.; *Pt.* sf. מַדְרִיכְךָ Is 48[17];—**1.** *tread, tread down,* of treading down enemy in battle Ju 20[43]; of treading a path Jb 28[8]; levelling threshing-floor Je 51[33] (all sq. sf.). **2.** *tread* (bend) the bow (= **Qal 4**), only fig. וַיַּדְרְכוּ אֶת־לְשׁוֹנָם קַשְׁתָּם שֶׁקֶר Je 9[2] *and they have bent their tongue as their bow in falsehood.* **3.** causat., *cause to tread* or *march, lead,* returning exiles Is 11[15] (subj. ׳י; no obj. expressed); cf. וַיַּדְרִיכֵם בְּדֶרֶךְ יְשָׁרָה ψ 107[7] *and he led them in a straight way;* v. also Is 42[16] (‖ הוֹלִיךְ); with a moral application הִדְרַכְתִּיךָ בְּמַעְגְּלֵי־יֹשֶׁר Pr 4[11]; cf. ψ 119[35] הַדְרִיכֵנִי בִּנְתִיב מִצְוֹתֶיךָ *lead me in the path of thy commandments;* ψ 25[5] בַּאֲמִתֶּךָ (‖ לַמְּדֵנִי) cf. v[9] בַּמִּשְׁפָּט (‖ יוֹרֶה דַרְכּוֹ), Is 48[17] בְּדֶרֶךְ תֵּלֵךְ (‖ מְלַמֶּדְךָ לְהוֹעִיל); once of giving security & triumph עַל־בָּמוֹתַי יַדְרִיכֵנִי Hb 3[19] *upon mine heights he maketh me tread* (cf. **Qal 2**).

דֶּרֶךְ *n.m.* Dt 17, 16 & (less often) **f.** Ex 18, 20 **way, road, distance, journey, manner**—abs. ד׳ Gn 38[16]+; דַּרְכָּהּ v[21]+; cstr. דֶּרֶךְ 3[24]; sf. דַּרְכִּי 24[42]+4 t.+2 S 22[33]; דַּרְכּוֹ Ho 10[13] 1 K 19[15]; דַּרְכֶּךָ ψ 5[9]+9 t.; דַּרְכֵּךְ Je 2[23]+8 t.; דַּרְכּוֹ Gn 6[12]+; דַּרְכָּהּ 1 S 1[18] Jb 28[23]; דַּרְכֵּנוּ Ju 18[5]+2 t.; דַּרְכְּכֶם Gn 19[2]+3 t.; דַּרְכָּם 1 K 2[4]+; du. דְּרָכַיִם Pr 28[6.18]; pl. דְּרָכִים Dt 28[7]+6 t.; cstr. דַּרְכֵי Pr 3[17]+24 t.; sf. דְּרָכַי Jb 13[15]+17 t., דְּרָכָי ψ 95[10]+4 t.; דְּרָכֶיךָ Dt 28[29]+16 t.; דְּרָכֶךָ Ex 33[13]+2 t.; דְּרָכַיִךְ Je 3[13]+4 t.; דְּרָכָיִךְ Ez 7[3]+3 t.; דְּרָכָיו Dt 10[12]+; דְּרָכֶיהָ Pr 3[17]+3 t.; דְּרָכֵינוּ La 3[40] Zc 1[6]; דַּרְכֵיכֶם Lv 26[22]+17 t.; דַּרְכֵיהֶם Je 16[17]+5 t.; דַּרְכֵיהֶן Ez 16[47]; —**1.** *way, road, path* Gn 35[3] (E) 38[16.21] (both J) 48[7] (P), 49[17] (J; poem) Lv 26[22] (H, only here in Lv) Nu 22[22.23.23.23.31.34] (all JE) Dt 6[7] 22[4.6] 23[5] 24[9] 25[17.18] Jos 3[4] (D) Ru 1[7] 1 S 4[13] (on text cf. Dr) 15[2] 24[4] 2 S 16[13] 1 K 13[9.10.10.12.17.24.24.25.26.28] 18[6.6.7] 20[38] 2 K 2[23] 3[8] 6[19] 7[15], 19[28.33] = Is 37[29.34], Ho 6[9] 13[7] Is 43[16.19] 49[9.11] 51[10] 57[14.14] Je 6[25] La 1[5] Ez 21[24.25] 42[11.12] Jo 2[7], Ezr 8[22.31] Jb 12[24] ψ 107[40] 110[7] Pr 7[8] 8[2] 26[13] Ec 10[3] 12[5]; cstr. *way of* (oft. = to, toward) ד׳ עֵץ הַחַיִּים Gn 3[24] (J) ד׳ שׁוּר 16[7] (J) ד׳ אֶרֶץ פְּלִשְׁתִּים Ex 13[17] (E) ד׳ הַבָּשָׁן Nu 21[33] (JE); cf. Dt 1[2.19] 3[1] Jos 2[7] (JE) 12[3] 1 S 6[9.12] 13[17.18.18] 17[52] 2 K 3[20] Is 15[5] Je 2[18.18] 50[5] Ez 47[15] 48[1]; ד׳ הַמִּדְבָּר (of different ways) Ex 13[18] (E) Jos 8[15] (JE) Ju 20[42], cf. Dt 2[8] 2 S 2[24] 2 K 3[8]; ד׳ הַנַּיִת אֲשֶׁר אֶת־הַמִּדְבָּר 2 S 15[23] is corrupt; rd. בַּמִּדְבָּר ⅏L Dr cf. We: *the way of the olive-tree which,* etc.; ד׳ הָעֲרָבָה Dt 2[8] and (with diff. reference) 2 S 4[7] 2 K 25[4] = Je 52[7], Je 39[4]; ד׳ הַכִּכָּר 2 S 18[23]; ד׳ יַם־סוּף Nu 14[25] 21[4] (JE) Dt 1[40] 2[1]; oft. of gateway, as ד׳ הַשַּׁעַר 2 S 15[2] cf. 2 K 11[19] 25[4] = Je 52[7]; Ez 9[2] 43[4] 44[1.4] 46[9.9.9.9.9] 47[2]; ד׳ אוּלָם הַשַּׁעַר 44[3] 46[2.8]; ד׳ בֵּית הַגָּן 2 K 9[27], ד׳ גַּן־הַמֶּלֶךְ Je 39[4]; ד׳ הַיָּם Is 8[23] (cf. Comm. & Schumacher Jaulân 63 and PEF Apr. 1889, 78); ד׳ מְבוֹא הַסּוּסִים 2 K 11[16]; sq. ה־ loc. Gn 35[19] (E), 38[14] (J) 48[7] (P; rd. אפרתה Ol); ד׳ הַמֶּלֶךְ גָּלֵךְ + Nu 20[17] 21[22] (both JE; Ar. درب السلطان of diff. highroads, cf. Seetzen i. 61, 132, ii. 336 Rob[BR iii. 141] Di; = מְסִלָּה 20[19]) i.e. the *highway,* used by king with his army; cf. ‖ בַּדֶּרֶךְ בַּדֶּרֶךְ Dt 2[27] i.e. straight (or steadily) along the way; in particular of path, way, in

which God moves †בַּיָּם דַּרְכֶּךָ ψ 77[20] (‖ וּשְׁבִילְךָ בְּמַיִם רַבִּים); בַּמִּדְבָּר פַּנּוּ Na 1[3]; cf. יַשְּׁרוּ בָּעֲרָבָה מְסִלָּה לאלהינו (‖ ד׳ י׳ Is 40[3]); also Mal 3[1], comp. Is 43[16.19] (way made by י׳) & 51[10]; path of lightning Jb 28[26] 38[25]; of light 38[19.24], of camel (בִּכְרָה) Je 2[23], of locusts Jo 2[7] (pl.); v. further the four wonderful things Pr 30[19] *the way of an eagle in the air, the way of a serpent upon a rock, the way of a ship in the heart of the sea*, and *the way of a man with a maid* (i.e. no trace is left in any case); cf. also v[20] כֵּן דֶּרֶךְ אִשָּׁה מְנָאָפֶת; figure of death אָנֹכִי הוֹלֵךְ הַיּוֹם בְּדֶרֶךְ כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Jos 23[14] *I am going to-day in the way of all the earth* (D); so also 1 K 2[2] (cf. Gn 19[31] **4 a**). **2.** *journey* Gn 24[21.40.42.56] (all J) Nu 9[10.13] (P) Jos 9[11.13] (both JE) 1 K 18[27], 19[7] רַב מִמְּךָ הַדֶּרֶךְ; לַעֲשׂוֹת דַּרְכּוֹ Ju 17[8]; דַּרְכּוֹ בְּאֵר שָׁבַע Am 8[14] (*journey of—to—Beersheba* cf. Hi St; but txt. dub., 𝔊 ὁ θεός, cf. Gunning; Hoffm ZAW 1883, 123 prop. דֹּרֵךְ, We בְּאֶרֶךְ cf. Bu ThLz 1892, 62); דֶּרֶךְ חֹל 1 S 21[6] *a common* (not sacred) *journey;* esp. c. temp. modif. דַּרְכּוֹ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים Gn 30[36] (J) Ex 3[18] 5[3] 8[23] Nu 10[33.33] (all JE), 33[8] (P) cf. also Gn 31[23] (E) Nu 11[31.31] (JE), 1 K 19[4], 2 K 3[9]; *go one's way* †הָלַךְ לְדַרְכּוֹ Gn 19[2] (J), 32[2] (E), 33[16] (J), Nu 24[25] Jos 2[16] (both JE), Ju 18[26] 19[27] 1 S 1[18] 26[25] 30[2] 1 K 1[49] Je 28[11], vid. הלך; also הָפַךְ לְדַרְכּוֹ† 1 S 25[12], & (fig.) פָּנָה לְדַרְכּוֹ† Is 53[6] (so 56[11] **5** infr.); of זוֹנָה, fig. of Israel, וַתְּפַזְּרִי אֶת־דְּרָכַיִךְ לַזָּרִים Je 3[13]. **3.** of *direction*, almost or quite = *toward*, 1 K 8[44.48] = 2 Ch 6[34.38] *pray toward the city*, etc.; 18[43] *look toward the sea;* esp. in Ezek. of looking, going, etc. דַּרְכּוֹ צָפוֹנָה Ez 8[5.5] cf. 21[2] 40[6]; cstr. דַּרְכֵּי הַקָּדִים Ez 40[10] (del. 𝔊 Hi Co) v[22] 43[1]; דַּרְכּוֹ הַצָּפוֹן v[20] cf. דַּרְכּוֹ הַדָּרוֹם v[24.24], דַּרְכּוֹ הַיָּם 41[12], דַּרְכּוֹ הֶחָצֵר 42[7] etc. (c. 28 t. Ez); (v. also מִדַּרְכּוֹ Ez 9[2] cf. 43[2] 44[3]; on דַּרְכּוֹ אַמָּה אֶחָת Ez 42[4] v. VB Co Da) cf. לֹא־יִפְנֶה דֶּרֶךְ כְּרָמִים Jb 24[18] †**4.** *way, manner:* **a.** *usage* דַּרְכּוֹ כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 19[31] (J; cf. also Jos 23[14] 1 K 2[2] supr.) **b.** = customary experience, or condition דַּרְכּוֹ נָשִׁים Gn 31[35] (E). **c.** דַּרְכּוֹ מִצְרַיִם Am 4[10] *the manner of Egypt*, i.e. as was done in Egypt; Is 10[24.26]. **d.** *habit* of animals, ants Pr 6[6] (pl.) †**5.** fig. of course of life, or action, undertakings, etc. לֹא תַצְלִיחַ אֶת־דְּרָכֶיךָ Dt 28[29] cf. Jos 1[8] (D) 1 S 18[14] 2 S 22[33] = ψ 18[33]; Jb 3[23] 8[19] 17[9] 22[28] 24[23] 31[4] 34[21] ψ 10[5] 35[6] 37[5.7.23] 91[11] 102[24] 119[37] 128[1] 139[3] 146[9] Pr 2[8] 3[6.23] 11[5] 20[24] 29[27] 31[3]; Is 40[27] 45[13] 48[15] 55[8.9] Je 2[36] 10[23] 12[1] 23[12] La 3[9.11] Ho 2[8] 9[8] 10[13] Am 2[7] (דַּרְכֵּי עֲנָוִים); thrice (Ch) in summary of a king's life, of Abijah וּדְרָכָיו וּדְבָרָיו 2 Ch 13[22]; of Jotham וְכָל־מִלְחַמְתָּיו וּדְרָכָיו 2 Ch 27[7]; of Ahaz וְכָל־דְּרָכָיו הָרִאשֹׁנִים וְהָאַחֲרֹנִים 2 Ch 28[26]; דַּרְכֵּי אֹרְחֹתֶיךָ Is 3[12] cf. also Is 30[11] and 57[18]; = gain Is 56[11], pleasure, etc. Is 58[13]. †**6. a.** of moral action and character הִשְׁחִית כָּל־בָּשָׂר אֶת־דַּרְכּוֹ עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 6[12] (P); cf. Je 3[21]; יִשְׁמְרוּ אֶת־דַּרְכָּם 1 K 2[4] 8[25] = 2 Ch 6[16]; cf. v[39] = 2 Ch 6[30]; הֵכִין דְּרָכָיו לִפְנֵי י׳ 2 Ch 27[6]; ψ 5[9] 39[2] 49[14] 50[23] 119[5.26.59.168] Pr 4[26] 5[8.21] 10[9] 14[2.8.12] 16[2.7.9.17.25] 19[3.16] 21[2.29] Je 2[33] 6[27] 7[3.5] 16[17] 17[10] 18[11.15] 26[13] 32[19.19] La 3[40] Ez 7[3.8.9.27] 14[22.23] 18[25.29.30] 24[14] 28[15] 33[17.20] 36[19] Hg 1[5.7] Zc 1[6]; דַּרְכֵי לִבְּךָ Ec 11[9] cf. Is 57[17] (& Je 32[39] **c.** infr.) **b.** of duty (commanded by י׳, etc.) הַדֶּרֶךְ יֵלְכוּ בָהּ Ex 18[20] (E) cf. 32[8] (JE) Dt 9[12.16] 13[6] 31[29] Ju 2[17] Jb 31[7] ψ 25[8.12] 32[8] 119[1] 143[8] Pr 21[16] 22[6] 23[19] Is 30[21] 48[17] Je 7[23] Mal 2[8]; so, too, of wisdom דְּרָכֶיהָ דַרְכֵי־נֹעַם Pr 3[17], דַּרְכּוֹ חָכְמָה 4[11] 8[32] cf. 23[26]; דַּרְכּוֹ בִּינָה 9[6] cf. Is 40[14]. †**c.** specif.: in good sense הַדֶּרֶךְ הַטּוֹבָה וְהַיָּשָׁרָה 1 S 12[23] 1 K 8[36] = 2 Ch 6[27]; cf. Pr 16[31] Je 6[16]; תֹּם דְּרָכֶיךָ Jb 4[6] cf. 22[3] Pr 13[6]; דְּרָכָיו (i.e. of light) Jb 24[13] (‖ נְתִיבֹתָיו); דַּרְכֵּי צַדִּיקִים ψ 1[6], דַּרְכֵּי טוֹבִים Pr 2[20], יִשְׁרֵי־דָרֶךְ ψ 37[14], תְּמִימֵי דָרֶךְ Pr 11[20] ψ 119[1]; דַּרְכֵּי תָמִים ψ 101[2.6], דַּרְכֵּי אֱמוּנָה ψ 119[30], דַּרְכֵּי שָׁלוֹם Is 59[8]; דַּרְכֵּי עוֹלָם ψ 139[24], דַּרְכֵּי חַיִּים Pr 6[23], cf. 12[28] Je 21[8] (opp. דַּרְכֵּי המות v. infr.); without modifier 1 S 8[3.5] Jb 13[15] 23[10], לֵב אֶחָד וְדֶרֶךְ אֶחָד Je 32[39]; cf. also **a.** supr.; esp. cstr. before names of good kings 1 K 22[43] 2 K 22[2] 2 Ch 11[17] 20[32] 21[12.12] (pl.) so 34[2]; cf. דַּרְכֵי דָוִיד הָרִאשֹׁנִים 2 Ch 17[3] *the first ways of David;* also דַּרְכֵי עַמִּי Je 12[16] †**d.** oftener in bad sense דַּרְכָּם הַקָּשָׁה Ju 2[19], דַּרְכּוֹ הָרָעָה 1 K 13[33], דַּרְכֵּי רַע Pr 2[12] 8[13] 28[10]; cf. 2 K 17[13] 2 Ch 7[14] Je 18[11] 23[22] 25[5] 26[3] 35[15] 36[2.7] Ez 3[18.19] 13[22] 20[44] 33[11] Jon 3[8.10] Zc 1[4]; דַּרְכֵּי לֹא טוֹב ψ 36[5] Pr 16[29] Is 65[2]; דַּרְכְּךָ וְזִמָּה Ez 16[27]; cf. with completed metaph. דַּרְכֵּי לֹא סְלוּלָה Je 18[15]; further דַּרְכֵּי שֶׁקֶר ψ 119[29], דַּרְכֵּי עֹצֶב ψ 139[24], דַּרְכֵּי פִּשְׁעָם ψ 107[17]; דַּרְכֵּי־חֹשֶׁךְ Pr 2[13]; דַּרְכֵּי מָוֶת Pr 14[12] = 16[25]; דרך המות Je 21[8], cf. supr. **c**; דַּרְכֵּי עָצֵל Pr 15[19] (cf. 6[6]); דַּרְכֵּי רְשָׁעִים (דַּרְכֵּי חַטָּאִים ψ 1[1] cf. v[6] Pr 1[15] 3[31] 4[19]). 12[15] (דַּרְכֵּי אֱוִיל), 13[15] (דַּרְכֵּי בֹגְדִים), also 15[9] 21[8] Is 55[7]; דַּרְכֵּי עִקֵּשׁ Pr 22[5], cf. עִקְּשֵׁי דְרָכִים Pr 28[6] cf. v[18]; further, without modifier, Ho 4[9] 12[3] Pr 7[25] 14[14] Is 53[6] 66[3] Je 2[23] (of idolatry רְאִי דַרְכֵּךְ בַּגַּיְא) v[33] 4[11] (cf. Hi Gf) v[18] 15[7] 22[1] Ez 16[47.47.61] 18[23] 20[43] 23[13.31] 33[8.9.9.11] 36[17.17.31.32] cf. also sub **a.** supr.; לָתֵת דַּרְכּוֹ בְּרֹאשׁוֹ 1 K 8[32] *to place his way upon his head*, i.e. requite it on him = 2 Ch 6[23], cf. Ez 7[4] 9[10] 11[21] 16[43] 22[31]; פְּרִי דַרְכָּם Pr 1[31]; esp. cstr. before names of bad kings דַּרְכֵּי יָרָבְעָם 1 K 15[34] (cf. v[26]) 16[2.19.26] 22[53] cf. v[53.53]; also דַּרְכֵּי מַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 8[18] 16[3] 2 Ch 21[6.13] 28[2] (pl.); דַּרְכֵּי בֵּית אַחְאָב

2 K 8[27] = 2 Ch 22[3] (of Ahaziah, grandson of Ahab); ד׳ הָעָם הַזֶּה Is 8[11], ד׳ הַגּוֹיִם Je 10[2], ד׳ אֲבוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 20[30] cf. 2 K 21[21]. †**e.** way of י׳: (*a*) = his creative activity Jb 26[14]; applied in concrete sense to behemoth (hippopotamus) הוּא רֵאשִׁית דַּרְכֵי־אֵל Jb 40[19] (hyperb.); cf. of wisdom רֵאשִׁית דַּרְכּוֹ Pr 8[22]; (*b*) = his moral administration, Ex 33[13] (pl.; JE); Dt 32[4] 2 S 22[31] = ψ 18[31] Jb 21[31] 36[23]; אלהים בַּקֹּדֶשׁ דַּרְכֶּךָ ψ 77[14] (‖ מִי אֵל גָּדוֹל כֵּאלֹהִים); ψ 85[14] 103[7] 138[5] 145[17]; Pr 10[29] Is 55[8.9] Je 5[4.5] Ez 18[25.25.29.29] 33[17.20] Ho 14[10]. (*c*) = his commandments וְשָׁמְרוּ דַּרְכֵי יי׳ לַעֲשׂוֹת צְדָקָה וּמִשְׁפָּט Gn 18[19] (J); כָּל־הַדֶּרֶךְ אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה יי׳ Dt 5[30] cf. (pl.) 8[6] 10[12] 11[22.28] 19[9] 26[17] 28[9] 30[16] Jos 22[5] (D) Ju 2[22] 2 S 22[22] = ψ 18[22], 1 K 2[3] 3[14] 8[58] 11[33.38] 2 K 21[22] 2 Ch 6[31] Jb 21[14] 23[11] 34[27] ψ 25[4.9] 27[11] 37[34] 51[15] 67[3] 81[14] 86[11] 95[10] 119[3] Is 2[3] = Mi 4[2], Is 42[24] 58[2] 63[17] 64[4] Zc 3[7] Mal 2[9]; cf. וַיִּנָּבַהּ לִבּוֹ בְּדַרְכֵי יי׳ 2 Ch 17[6]; v. also ד׳ עֵדְוֹתֶיךָ ψ 119[14]; ד׳ פִּקּוּדֶיךָ v[27], ד׳ מִצְוֹתֶיךָ v[32], ד׳ חֻקֶּיךָ v[33].

†[מִדְרָךְ] **n.[m.] treading- or stepping-place**, place for the foot to tread on, only cstr. מִדְרַךְ כַּף־רָגֶל Dt 2[5] *a treading-place for the sole of a foot* (cf. 11[24] = Jos 1[3]).

†[דַּרְכְּמוֹן, אַדַּרְכּוֹן (א prosthet.)] **n.[m.]** unit (appar. of weight, certainly) of value, rare & late, perh. **drachma**, others **daric**, v. infr.:— only pl. דַּרְכְּמוֹנִים of gold Ezr 2[69] (‖ מָנִים of silver) = Ne 7[70] (‖ *id.*); so דַּרְכְּמֹנִים Ne 7[69.71]; also אֲדַרְכֹּנִים of gold money 1 Ch 29[7] (‖ כִּכָּרִים; כ׳ also in same v. of silver, brass & iron); of weight (or worth) of gold utensils Ezr 8[27] —Weight of Gk. δραχμή = 4.32 grammes (= 66.5 Eng. gr.); value of silver dr. = c. 9¾ *d.* Eng.; value of gold dr. (½ stater) = c. 9*s.* 5*d.* Eng., cf. Hultsch[Gr. u. Röm. Metrol. (1882) 224, 227, 230-250, & Tab. xiv, xvi.]—(If ד׳ = *drachma*, then perhaps edit. insertion in Ne Ezr (regarded as loan-word in both Gk. & Heb. fr. some Asiatic source by Ew[GGA 1855, 1392 ff.; 1856, 798; Gesch. i. 274, H. i. 189] cf. Sm[Listen 18, N. 24], but on Gk. deriv. cf. Lex. Lidd. & Sc., also Brandis[Münz-Mass-u. Gewichtssytem 58 f.] Hultsch[l. c. 131]); cf. Ph. pl. דרכמנם, דרכנם = *drachmæ* acc. to Re[RA 1888, 7] Berger[Mém. Soc. Ling. de Paris, 1889, 385] Hoffm[AGG xxxvi Mai, 1889, 8]. Acc. to view commonly current hitherto ד׳ = *daric*, Gk. δαρεικός, cf. Syr. ܕܪܟܡܘܢܐ, Pers. gold coin = c. Eng. sovereign (weight = c. 2 drachm.): Brandis[l. c. 62, 244 ff.] Hultsch[l. c. 466] Schr in Ri[HWB Art. Darike] Erman[ZPV ii, 75] Hoffm[ZA 1887, 49 ff.] (Hoffm[l. c.] abandons), cf. Ryle Ezr 2[69].)

דַּרְמֶשֶׂק v. דַּמֶּשֶׂק.

†דְּרַע (acc. to Thes connected with Aram. אֶדְרָע, דְּרָע *arm*, Heb. זְרוֹעַ, whence foll. in sense *strong*, of fortified city; this, however, is dub.)

†אֶדְרֶעִי **n.pr.loc.** a chief city of Bashan אֶדְרֶעִי Jos 19[37]; אֶדְרֶעִי Nu 21[33] = Dt 3[1], Dt 3[10]; בְּעַשְׁתָּרֹת בְּאֶדְרֶעִי Dt 1[4]; בְּעַשְׁתָּרֹת וּבְאֶדְרֶעִי Jos 12[4] 13[12] cf. 13[31];—on identity of all these cf. Di Dt 3[10]; modern *Der'ât*, 7½ hours WNW of Bosra; Euseb. Ἀδραά (Lag[Onom. 213, 86, 2nd ed. 235]) cf. Di Nu 21[23] Wetzst[Hauran 47, 77, 123] Bd[Pal 201].

דַּרְעַ 1 Ch 2[6] v. דרדע.

דרק (√ of foll. mng. dub.; Ar. دَرَقَ = *walk rapidly, hasten*, دَرَقَةٌ *shield*).

†דַּרְקוֹן **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim, who went up with Zerubbabel, בְּנֵי־ד׳ Ezr 2[56] = Ne 7[58].

דרר (√ of foll. words: Ar. دَرَّ;—**1.** *stream, flow abundantly* (of milk, tears, rain, etc.), cf. 1. דְּרוֹר. **2.** *be abundant, luxuriant* (of herbage), cf. دَرْدَارٌ a kind of tree, now *elm* (Lane), & דְּרַדַּר. **3.** *run vehemently, easily* (of horse), cf. دَرِدٌ *swift* horse, or other beast, & II. דְּרוֹר. **4.** *give light, shine* (of lamp), cf. كَوْكَبٌ دُرِّيٌّ *shining star*, دُرِّيٌّ *glistening* or *shining* of sword, دُرٌّ *pearls* (coll.) & דַּר; hence prob. דָּרוֹם).

†דַּר **n.[m.] pearl? mother of pearl?** (Ar. دُرٌّ *pearls*, دُرَّةٌ *a pearl*) Est 1[6].

†I. דְּרוֹר **n.[m.] a flowing; free run, liberty;**—**1.** מָר־דְּרוֹר Ex 30[23] (P) i.e. *myrrh of flowing*, fine-flowing m. cf. מֹר & Di. **2.** c. קרא *proclaim liberty*, וּקְרָאתֶם דְּרוֹר בָּאָרֶץ לְכָל־יֹשְׁבֶיהָ Lv 25[10] (H) in Jubilee year, cf. Is 61[1] (‖ פְּקַח־קוֹחַ); Je 34[8.15.17] all ref. to liberty of Sabbatical year; v[17] (iron.) *lo! I proclaim to you liberty unto the sword, unto pestilence & unto famine*, i.e. liberty to be destroyed by sword, pestilence and famine, (a judgment of Yahweh); שְׁנַת־הַד׳ Ez 46[17] i.e. year of Jubilee (cf Lv 25[10]).

†II. דְּרוֹר **n.f.** ψ 84,4 **swallow** ψ 84[4] (‖ צִפּוֹר), Che (q.v.) makes simile of quiet, peace, security, and supplies ellipsis; in simile, Pr 26[2] כַּצִּפּוֹר לָנוּד כַּדְּרוֹר לָעוּף (of groundless curse, which does not alight, i.e. is not fulfilled).

†דָּרוֹם **n.m. south** (poet. & late) (on formation cf. Ol[§ 216 a] Sta[§ 295])—דָּרוֹם Jb 37[17] + 14 t. + Ez 40[27 b. 28 b] (del. 𝔖 Co in v[27 b]; AB 𝔅 Co in v[28 b]—*south*, Ez 42[18] (over against קָדִים, צָפוֹן,

יָם); 12 t. more in Ezek. (of wh. Co del. 2, cf. supr.) 21² (=תֵּימָנָה and נֶגֶב); דֶּרֶךְ הַדּ׳ *toward south* 40²⁴.²⁴.²⁷, rd. also דֶּרֶךְ הַדּ׳ 42¹⁰ for ד׳ הַקָּדִים 𝔊 Ke Co; שַׁעַר הַדּ׳ *south gate* 40[27].28.[28] cf. Co supr., 40⁴⁴ (opp. צפון; also קדים), v⁴⁵ (opp. צפון) 42¹²=לַדָּ׳ 41¹¹ (opp. צפון), לִשְׁכוֹת הדּ׳ 42¹³ (opp. צפון). Elsewhere only Dt 33²³ (‖ יָם), Jb 37¹⁷; Ec 1⁶ 11³ (both opp. צפון).

†דַּרְדַּר **n.**[**m.**] **thistles** (coll.) (Ar. دردار, still current in Pal., Löw[p. 100]; Eth. ደንደር: קוֹץ וְדַרְדַּר Gn 3¹⁸ (J) Ho 10⁸ symbol of wildness, desert.

†דָּרַשׁ (דָּרַשׁ 162) **vb. resort to, seek** (cf. Ar. دَرَسَ *rub over, efface* (a site), *tread* (wheat), fig. *read repeatedly, study;* دَرْسٌ *beat* (a path), *discuss*, Pa. *practise in;* NH *search out* (a meaning), *expound*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 Ch 10¹⁴; *Impf.* יִדְרֹשׁ ψ 10⁴+, אֶדְרְשָׁה 1 S 28⁷, נִדְרְשָׁה 1 K 22⁷+, יִדְרְשׁוּן Is 55²; *Imv.* דְּרָשׁ 1 K 22⁵+; *Inf.* abs. דָּרֹשׁ Lv 10¹⁶ Dt 23²²; cstr. דְּרֹשׁ Dt 22²+ לִדְרֹשׁ Ez 14⁷, לְדַרְיוֹשׁ (scribal error for לְדָרוֹשׁ Ew[§ 239a] Ol[§ 245g]) Ezr 10¹⁶; *Pt.* דֹּרֵשׁ Dt 11¹²+10 t., יוֹרֵשׁ 1 Ch 28⁹+3 t.; pass. דְּרוּשִׁים ψ 111², דְּרוּשָׁה Is 62¹²; syn. בקשׁ;—**1.** (*tread* a place,) *resort to, frequent*, with religious obj., c. acc. loc. Am 5⁵ 2 Ch 1⁵, לְ loc. Dt 12⁵. **2.** *seek, consult, inquire of:* **a.** acc. ׳י, אֱלֹהִים Gn 25²²(J) Ex 18¹⁵(E) 1 S 9⁹ 1 K 22⁸ 2 K 3¹¹ 8⁸ 22¹³.¹⁸ 1 Ch 15¹³ 21³⁰ 2 Ch 18⁷ 34²¹ ψ 24⁶ 78³⁴ Je 21² 37⁷ Ez 20¹.³; *the ark of God* 1 Ch 13³; *word of Yahweh* 1 K 22⁵(=2 Ch 18⁴) cf. 1 K 14⁵; with בְּ Yahweh 1 Ch 10¹⁴ 2 Ch 34²⁶ Ez 14⁷; his word 2 K 1¹⁶; with אֶל, אֶל־אֵל Jb 5⁸; their God Is 8¹⁹, Messianic king Is 11¹⁰; מֵעַל־סֵפֶר ׳י *out of the book of* ׳י Is 34¹⁶ (in gloss, acc. to Che[JQ Jan. 1892, 332]); c. מֵאוֹתוֹ of a נָבִיא לי׳ 1 K 22⁷ (=2 Ch 18⁶) cf. (supr.) v⁸ 2 K 3¹¹ and 1 K 14⁵ (מֵעִמְּךָ). **b.** *heathen gods* and *necromancers*, הַדֹּרֵשׁ *the inquirer* Ez 14¹⁰; with בְּ, בַּעֲלַת אוֹב 1 S 28⁷, בָּאוֹב 1 Ch 10¹³, בְּבַעַל זְבוּב 2 K 1².³.⁶.¹⁶; with אֶל, אֶל־הָאֹבוֹת Is 8¹⁹, אֶל־הַמֵּתִים Dt 18¹¹, אֶל־הָאֱלִילִים Is 19³. **3.** *seek deity in prayer and worship:* **a.** *the true God* (cf. בקשׁ **3**) דרשׁ ׳י Dt 4²⁹ Ho 10¹² Am 5⁴.⁶ Is 9¹² 31¹ 55⁶ 58² 65¹⁰ Je 10²¹ 29¹³ Zp 1⁶ La 3²⁵ 1 Ch 16¹¹ (=ψ 105⁴) 28⁹ 2 Ch 12¹⁴ 14³.⁶ 15².¹² 16¹² 22⁹ 26⁵ ψ 9¹¹ 22²⁷ 34⁵.¹¹ 119².¹⁰; דרשׁ (ה)אלהים 2 Ch 19³ 26⁵ 30¹⁹ ψ 14²(=53³) 69³³; אֲדֹנָי ד׳ ψ 77³; with לְ, only in Chronicler, ליהוה 1 Ch 22¹⁹ 2 Ch 15¹³ 20³ Ezr 6²¹; לאלהים 2 Ch 17⁴ 31²¹ 34³ Ezr 4²; Dr[Intr. 503] finds in Chr weakened mng., *revere*. **b.** *seek heathen deities*, c. acc. Je 8² 2 Ch 25¹⁵.²⁰; with לְ, Dt 12³⁰ 2 Ch 17³. **4. a.** *seek*, with idea of demanding, *require* (בקשׁ is *seek*, simply), with acc. lost sheep Dt 22² Ez 34⁶.⁸.¹¹; goat Lv 10¹⁶.¹⁶(P); with אחר, after green fodder Jb 39⁸ **b.** *inquire, investigate* (a matter), abs. Ju 6²⁹ Dt 13¹⁵ 17⁴.⁹ 19¹⁸; with acc. כָּל־לְבָבוֹת הוֹרֵשׁ ׳י *all hearts Yahweh searches* 1 Ch 28⁹; לִדְרֹשׁ הַמּוֹפֵת *to inquire into the wonder* 2 Ch 32³¹; with לְ, *to inquire about* 2 S 11³ Jb 10⁶; sq. עַל pers. + inf. 2 Ch 24⁶ *apply to the Levites to bring*, etc., cf. 31⁹ (עַל both pers. and rei). **5.** *ask for, require, demand*, c. acc. rei Ez 20⁴⁰; + מִן pers. Dt 23²² Mi 6⁸; *exact*, oft. with collat. idea of *avenging*, מֵעִם Dt 18¹⁹, so with מִיַּד Ez 34¹⁰, דָּרַשׁ דָּם מִיַּד Gn 9⁵ (P) Ez 33⁶; acc. only, דרשׁ דמים ψ 9¹³, ד׳ רִשְׁעוֹ 10¹⁵; abs. v⁴.¹³ 2 Ch 24²². **6.** *seek with application, study, follow, practise*, abs. by wisdom Ec 1¹³; with acc. ד׳ מִשְׁפָּט *study* or *practise justice* Is 1¹⁷ 16⁵; מַעֲשֵׂי ׳י ψ 111²; טוֹב וְאַל־רַע Am 5¹⁴; commands of God ψ 119⁴⁵.⁹⁴.¹⁵⁵ 1 Ch 28⁸; the law Ezr 7¹⁰; †ד׳ שלום *seek* or *study the peace, welfare* of any one Dt 23⁷ Je 29⁷ Ezr 9¹², לשלום Je 38⁴, ד׳ טוב Est 10³, ד׳ רעה Pr 11²⁷ ψ 38¹³ (cf. בקשׁ **2**, where this use is more common). **7** *seek with care, care for*, ארץ אשר יהוה אלהיך דֹּרֵשׁ אתה *land which Yahweh thy God careth for* Dt 11¹²; אַל־יִדְרְשֵׁהוּ אֱלוֹהַּ *let not Eloah care for it* Jb 3⁴; אוֹתָךְ לֹא יִדְרֹשׁ Je 30¹⁴; אֵין דּוֹרֵשׁ לְנַפְשִׁי דָּרָשָׁה צֶמֶר Pr 31¹³; with לְ Je 30¹⁷; *no one careth for me* ψ 142⁵; but in both these לְ perh. belongs to אֵין, cf. ‖ אֵין לִי מַכִּיר ψ 142⁵, also La 4⁴ etc.; דְּרוּשָׁה *cared for* (of Jerus.) Is 62¹². **Niph.** *Pf.* נִדְרַשׁ Gn 42²², נִדְרַשְׁתִּי Is 65¹, נִדְרְשׁוּ 1 Ch 26³¹; *Impf.* אִדָּרֵשׁ Ez 14³ 20³.³¹.³¹ 36³⁷; *Inf.* abs. הֵאָדְרֵשׁ Ez 14³ (for ההדרשׁ);—**1.** *let oneself be inquired of, consulted*, only of God Ez 14³.³ 20³.³¹.³¹ 36³⁷ Is 65¹. **2.** *be sought out* 1 Ch 26³¹. **3.** *be required*, of blood (cf. **Qal 5**) Gn 42²² (E).

Note.—וְדָרְשׁוּ מֵחָרְבוֹתֵיהֶם *and beg out of their desolate places* ψ 109¹⁰ (Ki al. *wedoršu*, vid. Baer); many MSS. rd. דִּרְשׁוּ, so most interpr.: 𝔊 Hup Bi Che rd. גֹּרְשׁוּ *be driven from*.

†[מִדְרָשׁ] **n.**[**m.**] **study, exposition, midrash**, only cstr. מִדְרַשׁ (late; common in NH, in sense of *imaginative exposition* or *didactic story*)—מִדְרַשׁ סֵפֶר הַמְּלָכִים *midrash of the book of Kings* 2 Ch 24²⁷; מִדְרַשׁ הַנָּבִיא עִדּוֹ *midrash of the prophet Iddo* 2 Ch 13²². These were prob. of a didactic character, cf. Dr[Intr 497].

†[דָּשָׁא] **vb. sprout, shoot, grow green** (As. *dašû* Pi *make abundant* Lyon[Sargontexte 77]; cf. also sub דֶּשֶׁא, whence, acc. to others, vb. denom.)—**Qal** *Pf.* דָּשְׁאוּ Jo 2²² (subj. נְאוֹת מִדְבָּר).

Hiph. *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּדְשֵׁא (juss.) Gn 1[11] *cause to sprout* or *shoot forth* דֶּשֶׁא הָאָרֶץ תַּדְשֵׁא.—Je 50[11] v. sub דוּשׁ.

†דֶּשֶׁא **n.m.** [Is 15, 6] **grass** (NH *id.*, As. *dišu, herb*, Lyon[Sargontexte 69]; Sab. דתא *fresh shoots* DHM[ZMG 1875, 557] = *springtime* CIS[iv. p. 11]; Aram. דִּתְאָה, דִּיתָא (cf. Lag[BN 130]))—ד׳ abs. Gn 1[11] + 13 t. —acc. cogn. תַּדְשֵׁא Gn 1[11]; cf. v[12] (in both, produced by earth); springing out of earth 2 S 23[4]; of a second crop of grass Pr 27[25] (opp. חָצִיר); caused to spring forth by God לְהַצְמִיחַ מוֹצָא דֶשֶׁא Jb 38[27]; refreshed by rain Dt 32[2]; נְאוֹת ד׳ ψ 23[2]; as food of wild ass Jb 6[5]; as failing (withered) Is 15[6]; lacking for animals Je 14[5]; וִירַק דֶּשֶׁא sim. of weakness 2 K 19[26] (‖ עֵשֶׂב שָׂדֶה) = Is 37[27]; of transitoriness (withering) ψ 37[2] (וֵרֶק ד׳); of growth and prosperity, Is 66[14].

†דָּשַׁן **vb.** be fat, grow fat (Ar. دَسِمَ; whence also دَسَمٌ *grease, fat;* NH דִּשֵּׁן *make fat*, cf. NH דֶּשֶׁן *fat*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְדָשֵׁן consec. Dt 31[20] (JE) fig. of Isr.'s prosperity. **Pi.** *Pf.* דִּשַּׁנְתָּ ψ 23[5]; וְדִשְּׁנוּ consec. Nu 4[13]; *Impf.*: יְדַשְּׁנֶהָ־פֶּלָה ψ 20[4] volunt. (cf. Ges[§ 48, 3] De; but perh. rd. sf. נָהָ-, הָ- v. Ki Ges[l. c.]); 3 fs. תְּדַשֵּׁן Pr 15[30]; *Inf.* לְדַשְּׁנוֹ Ex 27[3]—causat. *make fat* ד׳ בשמן ראשי i.e. anoint, symbol of festivity and joy ψ 23[5]; ד׳ עֶצֶם Pr 15[30] of bodily effect of good news; ד׳ עולה *find* a burnt-offering *fat* = acceptable ψ 20[4]; elsewhere *denom.* fr. דֶּשֶׁן (fat ashes);—*take away, clear away the fat ashes* (acc. of altar cleared) Nu 4[13] (P), so סירות לְדַשְּׁנוֹ Ex 27[3] (P). **Pu.** *Impf.* יְדֻשָּׁן Pr 28[25] Is 34[7]; 3 fs. תְּדֻשָּׁן Pr 11[25] 13[4]—pass. of causat. Pi. *be made fat*, of dust saturated מֵחֶלֶב Is 34[7]; fig. of prosperity of the liberal Pr 11[25], the diligent 13[4], the trustful 28[25]. **Hothp.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הִדַּשְּׁנָה (cf. Ol[§ 271] Ges[§ 54, 3]) Is 34[6], of Yahweh's sword:—*it hath fattened itself* מֵחֶלֶב דָּם (‖ מָלְאָה דָם).

†דֶּשֶׁן **n.m.** fatness, fat ashes—abs. ד׳ ψ 63[6] + 8 t., דָּשֶׁן Lv 1[16] + 3 t.; cstr. דֶּשֶׁן ψ 36[9]; sf. דִּשְׁנִי Ju 9[9]—**1.** *fatness*, abundance, luxuriance, oil, Ju 9[9] (of olive tree); abundance, fertility ψ 63[6] (in simile ‖ חֵלֶב), 65[12], of food and drink, Jb 36[16] Je 31[14]; passing over into fig. of spiritual blessing ψ 36[9] (ד׳ ביתך), Is 55[2]. **2.** *fat ashes*, i.e. ashes of victims, mixed with the fat Lv 1[16] 4[12.12] 6[3.4] (all P) Je 31[40] 1 Ki 13[3.5].

†דָּשֵׁן **adj.** fat, דָּשֵׁן Is 30[23] (‖ שָׁמֵן), of לֶחֶם as product of ground; fig. of righteous as trees דְּשֵׁנִים ψ 92[15] (‖ רעננים) fat, full of oil (?) or sap (Che; cf. דֶּשֶׁן Ju 9[9]); as subst. *vigorous, stalwart ones* (opp. יוֹרְדֵי עָפָר cf. Che) ψ 22[30] דִּשְׁנֵי־אֶרֶץ (Brüll שֹׁכְנֵי, Renan[Hist. iii. 134] יִשְׁבֵי).

†דָּת **n.f.** [Est 3, 15] **decree, law, usage**, only in Persian period (B Aram. NH *id.*, Syr. ܕܬܐ or ܕܝܬܐ; Pers. loan-w., Old Pers. *dâta, law*, Spieg[AP K 225])—ד׳ abs. Est 1[8] + 9 t.; cstr. דַּת Est 2[12], דָּת 9[13]; sf. דָּתוֹ Est 2[8] + 4 t.; pl. cstr. דָּתֵי Ezr 8[36] + 2 t.; sf. דָּתֵיהֶם Est 3[8];—**1.** *decree, edict, commission* of Pers. king Ezr 8[36] (word elsewhere only in Est) Est 2[8] (‖ דְּבַר הַמֶּלֶךְ), 4[3] (‖ *id.*) 8[17] (‖ *id.*) 9[1] (‖ *id.*; c. עשה *execute*) cf. also 9[13]; c. vb. נָתַן 3[14.15] 8[13.14] 9[14]; written כְּתָב־הַדָּת 4[8] (cf. 3[14] 8[13]). **2.** *law*, permanently valid and applicable, וְיִכָּתֵב בְּדָתֵי פָרַס־וּמָדַי וְלֹא יַעֲבוֹר Est 1[19] cf. v[15] 4[11.16]; יֹדְעֵי דָת וָדִין 1[13] *those that understood law and judgment;* דָּתֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ 3[8]; of laws of the Jews in Persia 3[8]; even of rules for drinking at a feast 1[8]; for purifying of women 2[12].—The distinction between **1** & **2** is not absolute. The king's will was law, and the royal edict (דְּבַר מַלְכוּת) concerning Vashti was reckoned among the laws (דָּתֵי) of the Persians & Medes (1[19]).—In Dt 33[2] MT אֵשׁ דָּת לָמוֹ *fire was a law for them* is corrupt; many emend. proposed, cf. Di; Di suggests אֵשׁ [לַפִּ]דֹּת *fire of flames*, flaming fire, cf. הַלַּפִּידִים Ex 20[18] (but לַפִּדֹּת pl. in ת־ not in OT unless as n.pr.), or (better), אֵשׁ [יֹקֶ]דֶת *a burning fire*, cf. Is 65[5] (diff. sense).

†דָּתָן **n.pr.m.** (cf. As. *Datana* Shlm[Obelisk, l. 161]) a Reubenite, son of Eliab Nu 16[1.12.24.25.27.27] 26[9.9] Dt 11[6] ψ 106[17].

†דֹּתָן **n.pr.loc.** (𝔊 Δωθαειμ)—in N. Israel, north of Samaria; דֹּתָן Gn 37[17] 2 K 6[13]; דֹּתָינָה Gn 37[17] cf. Di; mod. *Tel Dotân*, Bd[Pal 228].

ה

ה, *He*, fifth letter; = numeral 5 in postB. Heb.; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

הַ, הָ, הֶ, הִ (on the use of these different forms, see the Grammars: e.g. Ges[§ 35]), **definite article, the** (so Moab. Ph. (Schröd[§ 62-4]), Liḥyan (NW. Arabia) *ha* (DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 4. 13. 58 ff.]); not As. Aram. or Eth.: Arab. ٱلْ, of which,

before dentals, sibilants, and liquids, the *l* is written but not pronounced, thus اَلشَّمْسُ pron. *'ash-shamsu*=Heb. הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ)—in gen. the use of the art. in Heb. is analogous to its use in Greek or German: but naturally there are applications peculiar to Hebrew (comp. with what follows Ges§126 Ew§277):—**1.** joined with *substantives:* **a.** to mark a definite concrete object, as Gn 1[1] *the* heavens and *the* earth, הַמֶּלֶךְ the king, etc. Never, however (as in Greek e.g. ὁ Πλάτων), before true proper names, though it is used with certain terms, chiefly geographical, of which the orig. appellative sense has not been lost, as הַבַּעַל 'Baal,' lit. 'the lord,' in pl. הַבְּעָלִים i.e. the various local Baals, הַשָּׂטָן *the* Adversary Jb 1[6 ff.] (as a pr. n. שָׂטָן, 'Satan,' only 1 Ch 21[1]); הַלְּבָנוֹן (but not הַחֶרְמוֹן), הַיַּרְדֵּן (but not הָאַרְנֹן), הַכַּרְמֶל, הַשָּׁרוֹן the Sharon, הַשְּׁפֵלָה the (Judaean) lowland, הַכִּכָּר, הַמִּישׁוֹר the (Moabite) table-land, הָעֲרָבָה, הָעַי 'Ai,' הַגִּבְעָה 'Gibeah,' Ju 20[5 ff.], הַגָּלִיל 'Galilee,' הַגִּלְגָּל, הַגִּלְבֹּעַ, הַבָּשָׁן, הַגִּלְעָד (oft.), הַשִּׁטִּים, הַמִּצְפָּה, הָרָמָה, הַיְשִׁימוֹן, הַעֹפֶל, הַפִּסְגָּה. **b.** with an adjective to denote one who exhibits a quality κατ' ἐξοχήν, i.e. to express the compar. or superl. degree: so oft., as Gn 1[16] המאור הגדל the *greater* light, המאור הקטן the *lesser* light, 27[1] בנו הגדול=his *elder* son, 48[14] הצעיר the *younger*, 42[13] הַקָּטֹן the little one, i.e. the *youngest* (of Joseph's brethren), Lv 21[10] הַגָּדוֹל מֵאֶחָיו the *chiefest* of his brethren, Nu 35[25]+ הכהן הגדול the *chief* priest, הצעיר ב׳ the *least* among Ju 6[15], הצעירה מן the *least* of 1 S 9[21], הַיָּפָה ב׳ the *fairest* among Ct 1[8], 2 K 10[3] Pr 30[30], cf. Jos 14[15]. **c.** with nouns which are not definite in themselves, but *acquire their definition from the context, or from the manner in which they are introduced:* thus (α) in the standing phrases הַיּוֹם *to-day*, Gn 4[14] 21[26]+ oft.; הַלַּיְלָה *to-night*, Gn 19[5] 30[15]+, once 1 S 15[16] *last night;* so הַשָּׁנָה *this* year, 2 K 19[29] Jer 28[16]; הַפַּעַם *this* time, Gn 18[32]+. (β) הַנָּהָר *the* river (κατ' ἐξοχήν), i.e. the Euphrates; Ex 2[15] *the well*, the well viz. of the district, Jos 8[11] *the* valley, 1 S 17[3]; 1 S 19[10] *the* wall, v[13] *the* bed, 20[21] הַנַּעַר *the* lad (whom Jonathan would naturally take with him), v[34] *the* table. Hence occas. where a suffix would define the noun more precisely, as הַחֲמוֹר 2 S 19[27]+ =*my* ass, Ju 3[20] 1 S 1[9] הַכִּסֵּא=*his* seat, Ju 4[15] 1 K 22[35] 2 K 10[15]+ הַמֶּרְכָּבָה, 1 S 18[10] 20[33] הַחֲנִית. **d.** it is a peculiarity of Hebrew thought to conceive an object as defined by its being *taken for a particular purpose*, and thus by a kind of prolepsis to prefix the art. to the noun denoting it: 1 S 10[1] and Samuel took אֶת־פַּךְ הַשֶּׁמֶן lit. *the* cruse of oil, not, however, a cruse which had been defined previously, but one rendered definite by *being now taken;* in English idiom '*a* cruse of oil,' v[25] בַּסֵּפֶר lit. in *the* scroll or book, the one, viz. taken for the purpose, i.e. in *a* scroll (so Ex 17[14] Nu 5[23] Jb 19[23]), 21[10] בַּשַּׂמְלָה, Ju 4[18] וַתְּכַסֵּהוּ בַּשְּׂמִיכָה, v[19] 7[13] הָאֹהֶל *a* tent, 8[25] 9[48] אֶת־הַקַּרְדֻּמֹּת *hatchets*, 20[16] every one able to sling בָּאֶבֶן אֶל־הַשַּׂעֲרָה with *a* stone at *a* hair, 1 S 6[8] בָּאַרְגָּז (unless indeed the אַרְגָּז was an understood appendage in every cart), Nu 11[27] הַנַּעַר *a* young man, 13[23] בַּמּוֹט on *a* pole, Jos 2[15] בַּחֶבֶל with *a* cord, 2 S 17[17] השפחה *a* girl (cf. Dr[1 S 1, 4; 19, 13]). Sts. it is uncertain whether an art. is to be referred to **c** or **d**: e.g. 1 S 2[13] *his* prong or *a* prong, 2 S 18[9] *his* mule or *a* mule, etc. **e.** with nouns that denote *objects or classes of objects that are known to all*, as הַצֹּאן, הַזָּהָב, הַמַּיִם; Gn 13[2] Abram was very rich בַּמִּקְנֶה בַּכֶּסֶף וּבַזָּהָב, Ex 31[4] לַעֲשׂוֹת בַּזָּהָב וּבַכֶּסֶף, Dt 14[26] and thou shalt lay out the money בַּבָּקָר וּבַצֹּאן וּבַיַּיִן וּבַשֵּׁכָר, 2 K 9[30] וַתָּשֶׂם בַּפּוּךְ עֵינֶיהָ, in French 'elle mit *du* fard à ses yeux.' It is, however, remarkable that this usage depends mostly on the punctuation, הַכֶּסֶף, הַיַּיִן, הַלָּחֶם etc. (except as applied to denote *definite* quantities of gold, wine, etc., as Jos 6[24]) being far less common than כֶּסֶף, יַיִן etc., but בַּכֶּסֶף, לַכֶּסֶף etc. being much more freq. than בְּכֶסֶף, לְכֶסֶף etc.: for instances in which the art. forms part of the consonantal text, see Gn 6[20] 7[8]+ העוף and הבהמה, Dt 8[3] הַלָּחֶם, 1 K 5[8.13] Is 28[7] הַיַּיִן and הַשֵּׁכָר, 60[17] Ez 15[4.7] הָאֵשׁ, Hb 2[5] Pr 20[1] ψ 65[14] הַצֹּאן, Ct 1[11] Ec 7[12]. Cf. below, **h.** **f.** in *comparisons*, the object compared being, as a rule, not an individual as such, but one exhibiting the characteristics of a class: Is 1[18] כַּשָּׁנִים, כַּתּוֹלָע like scarlet, like crimson (both meant generally), 5[24] כַּמַּק יִהְיֶה, v[28] כַּצֹּר and כַּסּוּפָה, 10[14] כַּבֵּץ, 13[8] כַּיּוֹלֵדָה (as always with this word, e.g. 42[14] ψ 48[7]), 11[7] כַּבָּקָר; + oft. (The usage is not, however, quite uniform, at least acc. to the punctuation: there occurs e.g. כְּקֶשׁ Jb 41[21] Is 47[14]; כְּאַרְיֵה ψ 7[3] al.: and we find both כַּלָּבִיא Is 5[29] and כְּלָבִיא Ho 13[8]; כָּאֲרִי Is 38[13] and כַּאֲרִי Nu 24[9]; כַּגִּבּוֹר Is 42[13] and כְּגִבּוֹר Jb 16[14]; etc.) Similarly Gn 19[28] כְּקִיטֹר הַכִּבְשָׁן as the smoke of *a* furnace, Nu 11[8.12] כַּאֲשֶׁר יִשָּׂא הָאֹמֵן אֶת־הַינֵק, Dt 28[29] (הָעִוֵּר), Ju 8[18 b] כְּתֹאַר בְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ, 14[6] כְּשַׁסַּע הַגְּדִי like (a lion's) rending

a kid, 16[9] 1 K 14[15] Zc 12[10] כְּמִסְפֵּד עַל הַיָּחִיד as mourning over *an* only child, 13[9]+. Where, however, the standard of comparison is not the class in general, but only a particular part of it, defined by a special epithet (whether adj. or verb), the art. is naturally omitted: thus כַּמֹּץ like chaff (in general) Is 41[15], but כְּמֹץ עֹבֵר like chaff passing away 29[5]; כַּצֵּל Jb 14[2], but כְּצֵל נָטוּי ψ 102[12]; כַּקַּשׁ Is 40[24], but כְּקַשׁ נִדָּף 41[2]; כָּאַיָּל Is 35[6], but כְּאַיָּל תַּעֲרֹג עַל וג׳ like *a hind* (*that*) *longeth for streams of water* ψ 42[2]; כָּאֵשׁ Is 9[17], but כְּאֵשׁ תבעד יער like *fire* (*that*) *kindleth a wood* ψ 83[15]; כָּעָשָׁן Is 51[6], but כְּעָשָׁן מֵאַרֻּבָּה like *smoke from a chimney* Ho 13[3]: so Is 62[1b] Jb 9[26] 11[16] כְּמַיִם עָבְרוּ like *waters* (*that*) *have passed by*, etc.; Dt 32[2a] כַּדְّרָבִים, כַּטַּל, כַּגְּשָׁמִים, כִּשְׂעִירִים עָלֵי־דֶשֶׁא, but v[2b] עָלֵי־עֵשֶׂב. Where the art. is found, although a rel. clause follows (as ψ 1[4] 49[13] Is 61[10]), this is prob. to be regarded not as *limiting* the class of object compared, but as *describing* it. **g.** prefixed to *generic* nouns (in the singular) it designates the *class*, i.e. it imparts to the noun a *collective* force, as Ex 1[22] כָּל־הַבֵּן all (lit. the whole of) *the sons*, כָּל־הַבַּת all *the daughters*, Lv 17[8.10] מִן־הַגֵּר of *the strangers*, who sojourn in their midst, Nu 21[7] הַנָּחָשׁ *the serpents*; Gn 14[13] Ez 24[26] 33[21] הַפָּלִיט those who escaped; Jos 6[7]+ הֶחָלוּץ, v 9[13] הַמְאַסֵּף; 8[19] הָאוֹרֵב; 1 S 13[17] הַמַּשְׁחִית; Mi 2[13]; Is 6[4] הַקּוֹרֵא the choir of criers; 1 S 24[14] הַקַּדְמֹנִי the ancients; Ec 7[26] אֶת־הָאִשָּׁה woman, and oft. with gentile names, as הַיְבוּסִי the Jebusites, הַכְּרֵתִי וְהַפְּלֵתִי 2 S 8[18] al., הַדָּנִי Ju 18[1] etc., הַלֵּוִי the Levites, Nu 3[20] 18[23] Mal 2[8] ψ 135[20]+. **h.** with nouns denoting abstract ideas, esp. the names of moral qualities (cf. Gk. ἡ δίκη, Fr. la justice), chiefly in two cases—(*a*) where the art. is recognizable in the consonantal text, exceptionally, when some emphasis or definiteness is intended, as Dt 7[9] שומר הברית והחסד; 2 S 2[5] החסד הזה; 1 K 3[6]; את החסד והרחמים Je 16[5] (contr. Zc 7[9]); הצדק †Is 1[26] 61[3] Ec 3[16]; הַצְּדָקָה †Is 32[17.17] (contrast v[16]) Dn 9[7] (emph.); הַדַּעַת Ho 4[6]; הָאֱמֶת Gn 32[11] (sq. אֲשֶׁר), Is 59[15] (contrast v[14]) Zc 8[3.19]; הָאֱמוּנָה †Is 11[5b] (contr. v[a]) Je 7[28]; הַחָכְמָה Jb 28[12.20]; הַחַיִּים Gn 2[9]+; הָאַהֲבָה †Ct 2[7] 3[5] 8[4.7]; הַשֶּׁקֶר †Je 7[4.8] 23[26]; הַמָּוֶת Is 25[8] Ru 1[17]+; הָרֵשַׁע †ψ 125[3] Ec 3[16]; הָרִשְׁעָה †Zc 5[8]; הַחֹשֶׁךְ Is 60[2] Ec 2[13]; see also Dt 30[15.19] (Je 21[8]), 1 K 7[14] Je 32[19] Mal 2[5] החיים והשלום, ψ 123[4] 130[4] Dn 9[9] 1 Ch 29[11] 2 Ch 1[12] Pr 31[30] Ec 2[13.17] 7[12.19] 10[6] 11[10]: but in all such cases חֶסֶד, צֶדֶק, אֱמֶת, etc. are far more common. (*β*) where the art. depends on the punctuation, after preps., esp. בְּ, but with much irregularity, as בַּחֶסֶד Is 16[5] Pr 20[28] (but בְּח׳ Ho 2[21] Pr 16[6]), בַּצֶּדֶק Pr 25[5] (elsewhere always בְּצ׳: בְּצִדְקָה also always); בָּאֱמֶת and בָּאֱמוּנָה always; בַּשֶּׁקֶר †Is 28[15] (but ‖ כָּזָב, not הַכָּזָב) Je 5[31] 13[25] 20[6] 23[14] (בְּשֶׁקֶר †Je 3[10] 29[9]); בַּשָּׁלוֹם †ψ 29[11] Jb 15[21] (elsewhere בְּשָׁלוֹם); Zc 12[4] to smite בַּשִּׁגָּעוֹן וּבַעִוָּרוֹן (but Dt 28[28] בְּשִׁגָּעוֹן וּבְעִוָּרוֹן), cf. Gn 19[11] Dt 28[22]; to enter with one בַּמִּשְׁפָּט Jb 9[32] 22[4] (but בְּמִשְׁפָּט ψ 143[2]), contrast also Pr 18[5] with 24[23]; לַמִּשְׁפָּט Is 59[11] ψ 9[8] (but לְמ׳ Is 5[7] ψ 122[5]); Pr 2[2] 7[4] לַחָכְמָה (but never הַחכמה in Pr 1–9, or indeed in the whole book); Pr 2[3] 7[4] לַבִּינָה, Jb 39[17] בַּבִּינָה (but never הַבִּינָה); Pr 2[2.3] לַתְּבוּנָה (but הַתְּבוּנָה only 1 K 7[14] emph.); to perish בַּצָּמָא Ju 15[18]+; Is 29[21] בַּתֹּהוּ, 32[19] בַּשִּׁפְלָה תִּשְׁפַּל הָעִיר Germ. in *die* Niedrigkeit sinkt die Stadt, 45[16] together they go בַּכְּלִמָּה (in die Schmach), 46[2] בַּשִּׁבְי into captivity, 47[5] בֹּאִי בַחֹשֶׁךְ (so always: never בְּחֹשֶׁךְ). The living language may have used the art. more readily after a prep., where it did not lengthen the word by an entire syll.; still the disparity of usage between *α* and *β* makes it not improb. that the art. in *β* is in many cases not original but due to the punctuators. **i.** to mark the *vocative*: 1 S 17[55] חֵי־נַפְשְׁךָ הַמֶּלֶךְ as thy soul liveth, *O* king, I do not know, v[58] בן מי אתה הַנַּעַר Whose son art thou, *lad?* 2 S 14[4] Help, *O* king! 1 K 18[26] הַבַּעַל עֲנֵנוּ, 2 K 9[5] אֵלֶיךָ הַשָּׂר, Is 42[18] הַחֵרְשִׁים שִׁמְעוּ, Je 2[31] הַדּוֹר אַתֶּם רְאוּ וג׳, Ez 37[4] הָעֲצָמוֹת הַיְבֵשׁוֹת *O* dry bones, Mal 3[9] הַגּוֹי כֻּלּוֹ (Dr[§ 198 Obs. 2]).

N. B. In poetry, the article is frequently dispensed with before words which would naturally take it in prose: thus ψ 2[2.8.10] & oft. אֶרֶץ; 8[9] 18[10] 33[6] + שָׁמַיִם; (rarely in prose, Gn 1[8] 2[4] 1 K 8[35]); 21[2] 45[14.16] 61[7] al. מֶלֶךְ; 66[6] 72[8]+ יָם; 59[7.15] עִיר; Ju 5[2] ψ 18[44] עַם etc.; ψ 9[6.17] & oft. רָשָׁע; Is 1[2.6.21] 3[10.11] 11[6.7.8].

2. With *adjectives*, *participles*, and *demonstrative pronouns* (הוא, היא, המה, הם, זה, זאת, אלה): viz. **a.** (so regularly) when the subst. qualified by these words *is defined by it likewise*, as המלך הגדול = *ὁ βασιλεὺς ὁ μέγας*, Gn 2[12] הארץ ההוא, 20[1] הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה, Jos 2[3] האנשים הבאים אליך = *οἱ ἄνδρες οἱ ἐλθόντες πρὸς σέ*, Gn 13[5] 16[13] 24[65] 32[21] Ju 6[28] Is 65[3.4.5] 66[24] ψ 31[9]. So also with adjj. & ptcpp., if the subst. be defined by a sf. (as Dt 4[37] בְּכֹחוֹ הַגָּדֹל, 1 S 8[14]

וְיִתֵּיכֶם הַטֹּבוֹת); and with a pron., if it be defined by a gen. (as Dt 29[20] 1 S 14[29] 15[14] 2 K 6[32] בֶּן־הַמְּרַצֵּחַ הַזֶּה *this* son of a murderer), but not if it be defined by a sf., as Ex 10[1] אֹתֹתַי אֵלֶּה (not אתתי הָאֵלֶּה), Jos 2[14] דְּבָרֵנוּ זֶה *this* our word (not ד׳ הַזֶּה): v. Dr[§ 209 Obs.] Similarly when the art. with the ptcp. has a *resumptive* force, ψ 33[15] (v[14] he looketh forth from the place, &c.), הַיֹּצֵר יַחַד לִבָּם *he that formeth*, etc., 19[11] הַנֶּחֱמָדִים מִזָּהָב *which* (v[10b]) *are more desirable* than gold, 49[7] (6b the iniquity of my aggressors surroundeth me), הַבֹּטְחִים *who trust* in their riches, etc., Gn 49[21] Is 46[6] 51[20] Jb 6[16] + (v. Dr[§ 135.7]). **b.** (rare) when the subst. qualified by the adj. or ptcp. was felt to be sufficiently definite for its own art. to be dispensed with, as sts. with the word *day* Gn 1[31] יום השׁשׁי, 2[3] יום השׁביעי, Ex 12[15.18] 20[10] (=Dt 5[14]) Lv 19[6] 22[27]: so with מָבוֹא *entrance* Je 38[14], שַׁעַר Zc 14[10]; חָצֵר *court* 1 K 7[8.12] Ez 40[28] al.; also in certain phrases (peculiar to P) where the subst. is defined by כל, as Gn 1[21] כָּל־נֶפֶשׁ הַחַיָּה *all* living souls, v[28] כָּל־חַיָּה הָרֹמֶשֶׂת all living things *that creep*, etc., 7[21] 9[10] Lv 11[10.46]; further in isolated cases, hardly reducible to rule, Lv 24[10] 1 S 12[23] הַדֶּרֶךְ הַטּוֹבָה, 16[23] רוּחַ הָרָעָה. 2 S 12[4] לְאִישׁ הָעָשִׁיר Je 6[20] 17[2] Zc 4[7] ψ 104[18] Ezr 10[9] חֹדֶשׁ הַתְּשִׁיעִי (quite exceptional in OT). (With prons. this use is so rare that, where it occurs, it is dub. if the text be sound: 1 S 17[12.17] Je 40[3] Kt Mi 7[11]). And with the ptcp.: 1 S 25[10] רַבִּים עֲבָדִים הַמִּתְפָּרְצִים many are the slaves who break away etc., Is 7[20] Je 27[3] 46[16]=50[16] חֶרֶב הַיּוֹנָה the oppressing sword, Ez 2[3] (but ⅋ Co om. הגוים), 14[22] 32[22.24] ψ 62[4] Pr 26[18] Ju 21[19] (very anomal., rd. prob. לַמְּסִלָּה). This usage is somewhat more freq. in the later parts of OT; and in postB. Heb. it is very general (e.g. יֵצֶר הָרַע the evil inclination): v. further Dr[§ 209]. **c.** with the ptcp., where the ptcp. with the art. forms really the *subject:* Gn 2[11] הוּא הַסּוֹבֵב not 'it was encompassing,' but 'it is *that which encompassed*,' 45[12] פִּי הַמְדַבֵּר my mouth is *that which* speaketh, Dt 3[21] עֵינֶיךָ הָרֹאוֹת thine eyes were *those which saw*, 4[3] 8[18] ὅτι οὗτός ἐστιν ὁ διδοὺς σοί, Is 14[27] 66[9] (v. Dr[§ 135.7]).

3. The article is prefixed exceptionally—mostly in the latest Hebrew—with the force of a relative to the *verb:* †Jos 10[24] הַהֹלְכוּא אִתּוֹ *that* went with him, Ez 26[17], הָעִיר הַהֻלָּלָה, 1 Ch 26[28] וְכֹל הַהִקְדִּישׁ שְׁמוּאֵל and all *that* Samuel had dedicated, 29[8.17] 2 Ch 1[4] בַּהֵכִין in (the place) *that* he had prepared, 29[36] Ezr 8[25] 10[14.17] Acc. to the punctuation, it occurs similarly elsewhere, as Gn 18[21] הַבָּאָה (so 46[27] Jb 2[11]), 21[3] הַנּוֹלַד־לוֹ, 1 K 11[9] & Dn 8[1] הַנִּרְאָה, Is 51[10] הַשָּׁמָה, 56[3] הַנִּלְוָה, Ru 1[22] 2[6] 4[3] (all הַשָּׁבָה): but in all these passages, the change of a point, or even sts. of an accent, would restore the normal participial construction (as הַבָּאָה, הַנּוֹלָד לוֹ cf. Gn 48[5], הַנִּרְאָה), which is, no doubt, what was intended by the orig. writers, and is recognised elsewhere by the Massorah, e.g. Gn 12[7] 35[1] הַנִּרְאָה, 46[26] & Ru 4[11] הַבָּאָה (cf. Ew[§ 331 b] Ges[138, 3b]). Once, still more anomalously, before a prep. 1 S 9[24] וְהָעֲלִיָּה (as though καὶ τὸ ἐπ' αὐτῆς): but rd. prob. וְהָאַלְיָה *and the fat tail*, v. Dr. (In Arab. آلْ also occurs, though very rarely, as a relative: W[AG i. § 345 b, CG 117]).—On the anomalous use of the art. with a word in the *st. c.*, v. Gramm., as Ew[§ 290 d], Ges[§ 127 R. 4], also Dr[§ 190-1].

הֶ, הַ, הֵ, הָ (on the different forms, see Ges[§ 100.4]: on Dt 32[6], v. הַל, p. 210), **interrog. part.** (BAram. and ⅋ הַ, Arab. أَ), prefixed, as a rule, to the first word of a sentence (or clause). **1.** in *direct* questions: **a.** as a simple interrogative, where the answer expected is uncertain, Ex 2[7] הַאֵלֵךְ *shall I go* and call thee a nurse? 1 S 23[11] הַיַּסְגִּרֻנִי *will* the men of Keilah deliver me into his hand? הֵיָרֵד שָׁאוּל *will* Saul come down? Jb 1[8]; and frequently. **b.** often in questions, expressed in a tone of surprise, or put rhetorically, to which a *negative* answer is expected (=Lat. *num?*): Gn 4[9] הֲשֹׁמֵר אָחִי אָנֹכִי *Am* I my brother's keeper? 18[17] *shall* I hide from Abraham that which I am about to do? 30[2] 50[19] Nu 11[23a] Dt 4[33] . . . הֲשָׁמַע עַם *Did* a people ever hear the voice of God speaking out of the midst of the fire, . and live? 20[19] (rd. with ⅋⅊⅋𝔄 Ew Ke Di etc. הָאָדָם for הָאָדָם), 2 S 7[5] הַאַתָּה תִּבְנֶה־לִּי בַיִת (altered in 1 Ch 17[4] to the neg. לֹא אַתָּה תִּבְנֶה וג׳), 2 K 6[22] . . . הֲאֲשֶׁר שָׁבִיתָ those whom thou hast taken captive with thy sword and with thy bow, wilt thou smite? Is 28[24] 36[12a] 57[6] 58[5] Je 15[12] 16[20] Am 5[25] ψ 50[13] Jb 8[11] 15[7.8.11] 38[12.16.17.22] etc.; before an inf. absol. (Ew[§ 328 a]) Je 7[9] Jb 40[2] and prob. Mi 2[7] (rd. הֲאָמוֹר: see p. 55). After a protasis, הֲנֵה . . . הֲנֵה Nu 22[38] 2 K 7[2.19] Je 32[27] Ez 17[10]; after הֵן Je 3[1] Hg 2[12]: cf. after אוּלַי Gn 24[5]; after אִם Jb 14[14] אִם יָמוּת גֶּבֶר הֲיִחְיֶה if a man dieth, shall he live? Occasionally, one or more words precede הֲ (in the same clause)

for special emphasis: 2 S 7[7] Jb 34[31] כִּי אֶל־אֵל הֶאָמַר for *to God* did one ever say .? Ne 13[27]; Je 22[15] (הֲלֹא), cf. 23[26] **c.** it is used in questions which, by seeming to make doubtful what cannot be denied, have the force of an impassioned or indignant affirmation: Gn 27[36] ('dubitantis speciem prae se fert Esavus, ut eo acerbius affirmet,' Maurer, cited by Ges), 1 S 2[27] הֲנִגְלֹה נִגְלֵיתִי וג׳ *Did I reveal* myself to the house of thy father, when they were in Egypt? etc. (i.e. of course I did, although thy sons, by their actions, appear to belie it), 1 K 16[31] (expressing astonishment), 21[19] הֲרָצַחְתָּ וְגַם־יָרַשְׁתָּ *Hast thou* slain, and also taken possession? Je 31[20] Jb 20[4] 41[1] (cf. Hi); also Gn 16[13], and the phrases הַרְאִיתֶם *do ye see?* 1 S 10[24] 2 K 6[32]; הֲרָאִיתָ *dost thou see?* 1 K 20[13] Ez 8[12.15.17] al. **d.** in disjunctive questions, the first question being introduced usually by הַ, the second by אִם or (more rarely) וְאִם: see exx. under אִם **2** (p. 50). The disjunctive question may express a real alternative (as Jos 5[13]), or (as esp. in poetry) the same thought may be repeated in a different form, in two parallel clauses (e.g. Is 10[15]): in the latter case, the answer *No* is usually expected (v. p. 50). Only very rarely is the second question introduced by הַ Ju 14[15] (where, however, הֲלֹם ought no doubt to be read, with MSS., 𝔗 Be al., for הֲלֹא), or אוֹ Ju 18[19] Jb 16[3] 38[28.31].

2. In *indirect* interrogation, *whether* (Germ. *ob* .?)—**a.** singly, after verbs of *seeing* Gn 8[8] לִרְאוֹת הַ to see *whether*, 18[21] Ex 4[18] Ct 6[11], *telling* Gn 43[6], *trying* Dt 13[4], *knowing* Ju 3[4] Ec 3[21] (rd. הַעֹלָה and הַיֹּרֶדֶת: v. De or Wr *ad loc.*) **b.** disjunctively,—usually אִם . . . הַ, Nu 13[18 end, 19 a] (and see the land) . . . הַטּוֹבָה הִיא אִם רָעָה *whether* it be good *or* bad, v[19 b.20.20]; אִם לֹא . . . הַ Gn 24[21] 27[21] 37[32] Ex 16[4] that I may try it (the people) הֲיֵלֵךְ בְּתוֹרָתִי אִם לֹא *whether* it will walk in my law or not, Nu 11[23] Dt 8[2] Ju 2[22]; הַ . . . הַ Nu 13[18] (by side of אִם . . . הַ); אוֹ . . . הַ Ec 2[19] 11[6].

It is prefixed to other particles, as הֵאִם, הַאַף, הֲכִי, הֲגַם, הֲלֹא: see אִם, אַף, etc.

†הַל Dt 32[6] הַל יְהוָה תִּגְמְלוּ־זֹאת (so V. d. H and other edd.) The reading here became early a subject of dispute, and MSS. and edd. vary accordingly. Some follow the school of Nehardea, and read הַל יְהוָה; others (so Norzi) follow the school of Sora, and read הַ לְיהוָה; others (so Hahn) have הַלְיהוָה. Were הַל original, it would be an interrog. part. = Ar. هَلْ, for which elsewhere הַ is always found. The other punctuations would also each be highly irregular. The true reading is undoubtedly הֲלַיהוָה (הַלַיהוָה). Cf. De Rossi Var. Lect. *ad loc.*; and on the possible origin of the anomaly, Gei Jüd. Ztschr. 1864-65, p. 89 f.

†**הֵא interj.** (Aram. הָא, Dn 2[43] הֵא (q.v.), ܗܳܐ; Arab. هَا) lo, **behold**! Gn 47[23] Ez 16[43].

†**הֶאָח interj.** (onomatop.) expressing joy, **Aha**! always introduced by אָמַר, Is 44[16] he says, *Aha*, I am warm, I have seen the fire. Of satisfaction over the misfortune of an enemy or rival, ψ 35[21.25] let them not say in their heart הֶאָח נַפְשֵׁנוּ *Aha*, so would we have it! (*lit.* our desire!) 40[16] (=70[4]), Ez 25[3] 26[2] 36[2]. Metaph., of the neighing of a war horse in the battle, Jb 39[25].

הָאָרְרִי 2 S 23[33 b] v. הָרָרִי.

הַב v. יהב

הַבְדָּבִים v. sub יהב.

I. **הֶבֶל n.m. vapour, breath** (NH *id.*, Syr. ܗܶܒܠܳܐ *id.*) fig. **vanity** (so NH, Syr. ܗܶܒܠܳܐ)—הֶבֶל Ec 1[2]+; cstr. הֶבֶל †Ec 1[2.2] 12[8], sf. הֶבְלִי etc. Ec 6[12] 7[15] 9[9.9]; pl. הֲבָלִים Je 10[3]+; cstr. הַבְלֵי Je 8[19]+, sf. הַבְלֵיהֶם Dt 32[21]+;—**1.** lit. Is 57[13] all of them (the idols) יִשָּׂא־רוּחַ יִקַּח הֶבֶל a *breath* (𝔖 aura) will carry away, Pr 21[6] the getting of treasures by a lying tongue is הֶבֶל נִדָּף a *vapour* driven away. Elsewhere always **2.** fig. of what is evanescent, unsubstantial, worthless, **vanity**, as of idols Je 10[15]= 51[18] 16[19] הֶבֶל וְאֵין בָּם מוֹעִיל (‖ שֶׁקֶר), heathen observances 10[3], and in phr. הָלַךְ אַחֲרֵי הַהֶבֶל 2[5] 2 K 17[15]; Pr 13[11] הוֹן מֵהֶבֶל wealth (gotten) *out of vanity* (i.e. not by solid toil, opp. קֹבֵץ עַל יָד) is minished (but 𝔊 𝔙 Ew מְבֹהָל, v. 20[21] Qr), 31[30] שֶׁקֶר הַחֵן וְהֶבֶל הַיֹּפִי, La 4[17] אֶל עֶזְרָתֵנוּ הֶבֶל to our *vain* (Dr[§193 n.]) help; of life Jb 7[16] כִּי הֶבֶל יָמָי, ψ 78[33] וַיְכַל בַּהֶבֶל יְמֵיהֶם consumed their days *as* (בְּ **I**, **d**) *vanity*, man ψ 39[6.12] 62[10] הֶבֶל בְּנֵי אָדָם . . . הֵמָּה מֵהֶבֶל יָחַד they are altogether (made) *of vanity*, 94[11] 144[4], esp. in Ec (31 t.+ הֲבֵל הֲבָלִים 1[2.2] 12[8]) of the fruitlessness of all human enterprise and endeavour, 1[2] הַכֹּל הֶבֶל, v[14] הַכֹּל הֶבֶל וּרְעוּת רוּחַ all was *vanity* and the pursuit of wind, 2[1.14.15] etc., 6[4] (of an abortion) בַּהֶבֶל בָּא i.e. into a lifeless existence, v[11] יֵשׁ דְּבָרִים הַרְבֵּה מַרְבִּים הֶבֶל (of discussions lead-

ing to no result), note also the phrases יְמֵי (הֶבְלוֹ, הֶבְלֶךָ) הֶבְלִי 7[15] 9[9], יְמֵי חַיֵּי ה׳ 6[12] 9[9]; Jb 27[12] (v. הָבַל), Is 49[4] לְתֹהוּ וָהֶבֶל for nought and *vainly* have I spent my strength; as adv. accus. *vainly, to no purpose* Is 30[7] הֶבֶל וָרִיק יַעֲזֹרוּ, ψ 39[7] אַךְ הֶבֶל יֶהֱמָיוּן they disquiet themselves *to no purpose*, Jb 9[29]: הֶבֶל אִינָּע 35[16], with נִחַם to comfort 21[34] Zc 10[2]. *Pl.* †הֲבָלִים of false gods, Dt 32[21] כְּעַסוּנִי בְהַבְלֵיהֶם (‖ בְּלֹא־אֵל) 1 K 16[13.26] Je 8[19] הַבְלֵי נֵכָר (‖ בִּפְסִילֵיהֶם), 10[8] 14[22] הַבְלֵי הַגּוֹיִם, ψ 31[7] הַשֹּׁמְרִים הַבְלֵי־שָׁוְא empty *vanities* Jon 2[9]; in more general sense Ec 1[2.2] 12[8] הֲבֵל הֲבָלִים, 5[6].

†הָבַל **vb. denom. act emptily, become vain**—**Qal** Je 2[5] = 2 K 17[15] they went after vanity וַיֶּהְבָּלוּ and *became vain*, ψ 62[11] וּבְגָזֵל אַל־תִּתְהַבָּלוּ do not *become vain* (i.e. be demoralized) by robbery; with cogn. acc. Jb 27[12] לָמָּה זֶּה הֶבֶל תִּתְהַבָּלוּ why do ye *become vain* with vanity (i.e. shew yourselves utterly vain)? **Hiph.** *cause to become vain* Je 23[16] (of false prophets) מַהְבִלִים הֵמָּה אֶתְכֶם i.e. fill you with vain hopes.

†II. הֶבֶל, הָבֶל **n.pr.m.** (perh. i.q. As. *ablu*, son, COT[Gloss]; cf. also We[Skizzen iii. 70]: der. from I. הֶבֶל not prob.) second son of Adam Gn 4[2.2.4.4.8.8.9.25]

†[הָבְנִי] **n.[m.] ebony** (so Symm 𝔙 Ki & moderns; otherwise 𝔊 𝔖; Egypt. *heben*, Lieblein[ÄZ 1886, 13] cf. Pinsker[Einleitung 83]; Gk. ἔβενος, Lat. *hebenum*)—only pl. הָבְנִים Ez 27[15] Qr (Kt הובנים) קַרְנוֹת שֵׁן וְהָבְנִים; it was brought fr. India, & (finer) fr. Ethiopia, cf. Sm & reff.

†[הָבַר] **vb.? divide** (so most, but dub.; Ar. هَبَرَ *cut into large pieces, cut up*, is perh. denom. fr. هَبْرَةٌ *a 'chunk'* of meat; comparison of Ar. خَبُرَ *be acquainted with, skilled in* (AW Kn Di) is also doubtful; if correct, then rd. חבר; but cf. infr.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. הברו Is 47[13] Kt, *Pt.* הֹבְרֵי Qr; הֹבְרֵי שָׁמַיִם הַחֹזִים בַּכּוֹכָבִים *they that divide the heavens, that gaze at the stars* (Kt would be rel. cl. without אֲשֶׁר); ה׳ then refers to the distinguishing of signs of zodiac, or other astrological division of sky, cf. Che; on zodiac in Babylon v. Jen[Kosmologie 57 ff.]; & on planets & constellations Id[ib. 95 ff.] Epping & Strm[Astronomisches aus Bab. 109 ff.];—but text prob. corrupt; GFM (June, 1892) suggests חֹקְרֵי (cf. חקר את־הארץ Ju 18[2]).

†הֵגָא **n.pr.m.** eunuch of Ahasuerus (prob. Pers.; cf. Ἤγιας, courtier of Xerxes, Ctesias Pers[24]; also Herodot[IX. 33]; Roed. in Thes Add) Est 2[3]; = הֵגַי 2[8.15], הֵגַי 2[8].

הגג (*murmur*, then *muse*; cf. Ar. هَجَّ *burn, blaze* (of fire), *make a murmuring noise* in burning; PS gives Syr. ܗܓܓ *phantasma vidit, somniavit;* Ethpe. & esp. Ethpa. *mente concepit, imaginatus est;* cf. also הֶגֶה).

†[הֲגִיג] **n.m. murmuring** (Che), **whisper, musing** (on form cf. Ba[NB 136])—only sf. הֲגִיגִי **1.** ψ 5[2] בִּינָה ה׳ *understand my murmuring* (whispering, faint utterance), addressed to י׳. **2.** ψ 39[4] בַּהֲגִיגִי *in my musing* i.e. while I was musing.

הַגְּדִגְּדָה v. sub גדד p. 151.

†I. הָגָה **vb. moan, growl, utter, speak, muse** (only poet.) (onomatop.; NH הָגָה *muse, speak, spell* a word, so Aram. הֲגָא; ܗܓܐ *muse*, esp. Ethpa.; Ar. هَجَا *satirize, insult, scold*, also *spell* (borrowed mng.))—**Qal** *Perf.* 2 ms. וְהָגִיתָ consec. Jos 1[8]; 1 s. הָגִיתִי ψ 143[5], וְהָגִיתִי consec. ψ 77[13]; *Impf.* יֶהְגֶּה Jb 27[4] + 8 t.; 3 fs. תֶּהְגֶּה ψ 35[28] + 2 t., אֶהְגֶּה ψ 63[7] Is 38[14], יֶהְגּוּ ψ 2[1] + 2 t., תֶּהְגּוּ Is 16[7]; נֶהְגֶּה Is 59[11]; *Inf. abs.* הָגוֹ Is 59[11];—**1.** of inarticulate sounds: **a.** *growl*, of lion growling over prey, sq. על Is 31[4] **b.** *groan, moan*, in distress (like dove), abs., Is 38[14] 59[11] (הָגוֹ נֶהְגֶּה); *sigh for* (לְ) in sorrow, mourning, *moan for* Is 16[7] (‖ יְיַלִּיל לְ), so also Je 48[31]. **2.** *utter*, sq. acc. rei, ψ 38[13]; subj. לָשׁוֹן Jb 27[4] (‖ דִּבֵּר) ψ 35[28] 71[24] Is 59[3]; subj. פֶּה ψ 37[30] Pr 8[7]—cf. also sub **Po.** infr.; *speak* (abs.) ψ 115[7] (בְּ instr.) **3. a.** (*soliloquize*) *meditate, muse*, c. בְּ rei, Jos 1[8] ψ 1[2] 63[7] 77[13] 143[5]; c. acc. Is 33[18], subj. לֵב. **b.** *imagine, devise*, c. acc. ψ 2[1] Pr 24[2] (subj. לֵב); c. Inf. Pr 15[28] (subj. *id.*) **Po.** *Inf. abs.* only הרו וְהָגוֹ מִלֵּב דִּבְרֵי־שֶׁקֶר Is 59[13] *a conceiving and an uttering, out of the heart, lying words* (‖ דַּבֵּר עֹשֶׁק וְסָרָה);—on form cf. Kö[i. 555]; but rd. rather הָרוֹ וְהָגוֹ **Qal** *Inf. abs.* cf. Di; Ba[NB 77] retains MT & expl. as Qal Inf. pass. **Hiph.** *Pt.* pl. הַמְצַפְצְפִים וְהַמַּהֲגִים Is 8[19] *those that make chirpings and mutterings*, of necromancers and wizards.

†הֶגֶה **n.m.**[Jb 37, 2] **a rumbling, growling, moaning**:—ה׳ abs. Ez 2[10] + 2 t.;—**1.** *a rumbling, growling sound* וְה׳ מִפִּיו יֵצֵא Jb 37[2] of thunder, as sound going forth from God's mouth. **2.** *a moaning* קִינִים וָה׳ וָהִי Ez 2[10] *lamentations and moaning and woe.*

3. *a sigh* or *moan*, as transient, כִּלִּינוּ שָׁנֵינוּ כְּמוֹ־הֶגֶה ψ 90[9] *we bring our years to an end as a sigh*, i.e. *a fleeting sound* (cf. RVm VB).

†הֶגוּת **n.f. meditation, musing**, only cstr. (with firm ־ cf. Sta[§ 304 c]) פִּי יְדַבֵּר חָכְמוֹת וְה׳ לִבִּי תְבוּנוֹת ψ 49[4] *my mouth shall speak wisdom, and the musing of my heart* shall be *understanding*.

†הֶגְיוֹן **n.m. resounding music, meditation, musing**;—ה׳ abs. ψ 9[17] 92[4]; cstr. הֶגְיוֹן ψ 19[15]; sf. הֶגְיוֹנָם La 3[62];—**1.** *resounding music;* עֲלֵי הִגָּיוֹן בְּכִנּוֹר ψ 92[4] *with sounding music upon the lyre* (Che); cf. ה׳ סֶלָה ψ 9[17] (a musical direction, v. סלה). **2.** *meditation, musing* אִמְרֵי־פִי וְהֶגְיוֹן לִבִּי ψ 19[15] *the words of my mouth and the meditation of my heart;* also in bad sense = *plotting* שִׂפְתֵי קָמַי וְהֶגְיוֹנָם עָלַי La 3[62] *the lips of those rising against me, and their imagining against me* (‖ מַחְשְׁבֹתָם v[61]; cf. I. הָגָה **3 b**).

†II. הָגָה **vb. remove** (Thes comp. יגה)—**Qal** *Pf.* הָגָה Is 27[8] (Di rds. הָגָה); *Inf. abs.* הָגוֹ Pr 25[4.5];—הָגוֹ סִיגִים מִכֶּסֶף Pr 25[4] *remove* (lit. *a removing*) *dross from silver;* as sim. of following הָגוֹ רָשָׁע לִפְנֵי מֶלֶךְ Pr 25[5] *remove* (*the*) *wicked before a king*, הָגָה בְּרוּחוֹ הַקָּשָׁה Is 27[8], acc. to Di (v. supr.) *he* (׳י) *hath removed her* (i.e. sent into exile; his people under fig. of faithless wife) *by his harsh wind;* so transl. also Ew Che (*he scared her away*) Brd RV VB; De follows MT, regards as ellipt. rel. cl., and renders by ptcp., 'sichtend (i.e. *sifting, winnowing*) heftigen Hauches,' but conjectures הָגֹה (Inf. abs.)

הֵגִי, הֵגַי **n.pr.m.** v. חֵגָא.

הגן (NH הָגַן, Aram. הְגַן *be suitable, fit, worthy:* on orig. mng. cf. Fl in NHWB, s.v.)

†[הָגִין] **adj. appropriate, suitable?** (cf. NH Aram., supr.) — הַגְּדֵרֶת הֲגִינָה Ez 42[12] *the corresponding* (?) *wall*, Ke; otherwise Vrss (𝔊 καλάμου, 𝔙 *separatum*, etc.); Thes connects הגין with preceding דֶּרֶךְ, '*aptus, idoneus* (de via),' AV RV 'the way *directly* before the wall;' in neither connexion does it give good sense, and the text is doubtless wrong cf. Sm Da.; Co conj. החצר החיצונה *the outer court*.

הגר (✓ of foll.; ? cf. Ar. هَجَرَ *forsake, retire;* هِجْرٌ *emigration, Hegira*).

†הָגָר **n.pr.f. Hagar**, Sarah's Egyptian maid, mother of Ishmael, Gn 16[1.4.8] (all J), v[3.15.15.16] 25[12] (all P), 21[9.14.17.17] (all E).

†הַגְרִי **1. n.pr.gent.** only pl. הַגְרִים ψ 83[7]; הַהַגְרִאִים 1 Ch 5[10], הַהַגְרִיאִים 1 Ch 5[19.20]; a tribe (Aramaean? Arabian?) with which the E. Jordan Israelites waged successful war; v. dub. conj. as to identity in Glas[Skizze ii. 407]. **2. adj.gent.** of an officer of David יָזִיז הַהַגְרִי 1 Ch 27[31] **3. n.pr.m.** father of one of David's warriors בֶּן־הַגְרִי 1 Ch 11[38] (but ‖ 2 S 23[36] בְּנִי הַגָּדִי, so here Öt, cf. Be Th[Sm] Dr[Sm]).

הַגְרִיאִים, הַגְרִאִים v. foregoing.

הֵד v. sub הדד.

הדד (perh. *make a loud noise;* so Ar. هَدَّ (of a falling building, rain, the sea, a braying camel); هَدَّةٌ *crash* (of a falling wall, etc.), هَادَّةٌ *thunder*).

הֵידָד **n.m.**[Is 16,9] **shout, shouting, cheer** (of a multitude; on formation compare Ol[§ 181 a] Sta[§ 218 b]);—ה׳ only abs., Is 16[9] + 6 t. Is & Je;—**1.** *shouting* in harvest Is 16[10], Je 48[33.33.33] where לֹא יִדְרֹךְ הֵידָד הֵידָד לֹא הֵידָד, i.e. the shouting is no vineyard-shouting, but that of the foe, cf. infr.; comp. 25[30] ׳י *shall utter* (עָנָה) *a shout like the* (*grape-*) *treaders* (sq. אֶל כָּל־יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ). Hence also **2.** *shout* of the foe Is 16[9] (נָפַל עַל), Je 51[14] (וְעָנוּ עָלַיִךְ הֵידָד); cf. 25[30] 48[33] supr.

†הֵד **n.[m.] id.**, only Ez 7[7] הֵד הָרִים (*joyous*) *shout on mountains* (opp. מְהוּמָה *noise of battle*).

†הֲדַד **n.pr.m. Hadad** (𝔊 Ἀδερ but v. הדד Aram. n.pr.div. DHM[Altsem. Inschr. von Sendschirli 56], and n.pr. עבדהדד Scholz[Götzendienst 245], הדדנדנאח Eut[SBAk 1887, 410] cf. Bae[Rel 68] & sub בן־הדד p. 122; also *Adda*, etc., in cpd. n.pr. Bez[Tell el-Amarna BM 155]; *Hadad, Adad, Addu* is known as an Aram. deity, weather- or storm-god, cf. Bae[Rel 67.68]; perh. = *thunderer* Dl[ZK 1885, 166] Bae[l.c.], cf. רִמּוֹן; on Hadad in Arabia cf. We[Skizzen iii. 51]; Sab. הדד Hal[27]; as **n.pr.div.** Heb. only in cpd. **n.pr.m.**, v. infr.)—**1.** name of kings of Edom, **a.** Gn 36[35] = 1 Ch 1[46], Gn 36[36] = 1 Ch 1[47] (הֲדַד); **b.** 1 Ch 1[47] (‖ Gn 36[39] הֲדַד), v[51] (הֲדַד). **2.** an Edomite (הָאֲדֹמִי) ה׳ 1 K 11[14.17.19.21.25] (הֲדַד); = אֲדַד v[17]

†הֲדַדְעֶזֶר **n.pr.m. Hadadezer** (so Aram. inscr. הדדעזר Eut[SBAk 1885, 679] cf. Bae[Rel 67]; 𝔊 throughout (erroneously) Ἀδρα(α)ζαρ;—*Hadad is help(er)*, cf. COT 1 K 20[1] & Ph. אשמנעזר); king of צוֹבָה (q.v.), son of רְחֹב, defeated by David 2 S 8[3.5.10.12]; הֲדַדְעֶזֶר v[7.8.9.10] (= חֲדַדְעֶזֶר q.v. 10[16.16.19] 1 Ch 18[3.5.7.8.10.10] 19[16.19], all erron., v. inscr. supr., & cf. Bae[l.c.] Dr on 2 S 8[3] 10[16]); also 1 K 11[23].

†הֲדַדְרִמּוֹן **n.pr.divin.** (or **n.pr.loc.** der. fr. **n.pr.divin.**), **Hadadrimmon** (= **n.pr. divin.** *Hadad* (cf. supr.) + **n.pr.divin.** *Rimmon, Rammân,* v. רִמּוֹן; cf. COT Zc 12[11] Dl ZK 1885, 175 & on question of nom. loc. or divin. Brd[Zc] Baud Stud. i. 293 f. Hi-St[Zc] Ri[HWB] RS Sem. i. 392) —in simile of mourning in Jerusalem כְּמִסְפֵּד הֲדַדְרִמּוֹן בְּבִקְעַת מְגִדּוֹן Zc 12[11]; on ה for ההרמונה Am 4[3], v. הרמון; & cf. Hi-St Gunning.

†הָדָה **vb. stretch out** the hand (cf. Ar. هَدَى *lead, guide,* Aram. Pa. הֲדֵי) Is 11[8] יָדוֹ הָדָה, sq. עַל, the weaned child *shall stretch out his hand upon.*

†[יַהְדִּי] **n.pr.m.** one of the family of Caleb (acc. to Thes = יהדיה, י *leads* cf. Ol § 277 h, p. 621; but dub.) יַהְדָּי 1 Ch 2[47] (Baer; al. יֶהְדָּי).

הוֹדָה v. הוד.

†הֹדוּ **n.pr.loc. India** (Old Pers. *Hiñd'u* Spieg Altpers. Keilinschr. 246 Skr. *Sindhu, sea, great river,* v. reff. in Rö Thes Add 83, Yule Anglo-Indian Glossary, 329 ff.; cf. in Ar. هِنْدٌ, Aram. הִנְדֻּ, etc.) only מֵהֹדוּ וְעַד־כּוּשׁ (הַמֹּלֵךְ) Est 1[1] 8[9] (𝔊 in both ἀπὸ τῆς Ἰνδικῆς).

†הַדּוֹרָם **n.pr.m. 1.** Arabian tribe, called son of Joktan Gn 10[27] (cf. Di) = 1 Ch 1[21]; Glas ii. 435 comp. *Dauram* near Ṣan'â in Yemen (Sab. הדרום CIS iv. 1, p. 1; 𝔊 Ὀδορρα Gn 10[27], 𝔊L Ὀδορραμ; 1 Ch 1[21] 𝔊B om, 𝔊L Αδωραμ). **2.** son of Tou (תֹּעוּ) king of Hamath 1 Ch 18[10] (𝔊 Ἰδουρααμ, 𝔊L Αθωραμ); so rd. prob. in ‖ 2 S 8[10], for יוֹרָם, cf. 𝔊 Ἰεδδουραν, v. We Dr).—הֲדָרָם v. p. 214.

†הַדִּי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[30] = חוּרַי 1 Ch 11[32].

†[הָדַךְ] **vb. cast** or **tread down** (Ar. هَدَكَ *tear down* (a building), synon. of هَدَمَ)— **Qal** *Imv.* הָדֹךְ רְשָׁעִים Jb 40[12] *cast* or *tread down wicked men.*

הדם (√ of foll., cf. Ar. هَدَمَ *overthrow, overturn, cast down*).

†הֲדֹם **n.m. stool, footstool,** always joined with רַגְלַיִם; only in poet. and late writings, (properly something *cast down, low*)—ה abs. ψ 110[1] (or cstr. bef. לְ, cf. Ges § 130, 1); cstr. La 2[1] + 4 t.:—*footstool,* never lit., usually of י Is 66[1] הַשָּׁמַיִם כִּסְאִי וְהָאָרֶץ ה׳ רַגְלָי; elsewh. with ref. to sanctuary ה׳ רַגְלָיו (cf. מְקוֹם רַגְלַי Is 60[13]) La 2[1], or perhaps of ark (as place on which God rests) ψ 99[5] 132[7], בֵּית מְנוּחָה לַאֲרוֹן בְּרִית־י׳ וְלַה׳ רַגְלֵי אֱלֹהֵינוּ 1 Ch 28[2]; of conquest of enemies of Messianic king by Yahweh's agency אָשִׁית אֹיְבֶיךָ הֲדֹם לְרַגְלֶיךָ ψ 110[1].

†הֲדַס **n.m.** Is 55, 13 **myrtle** (-tree), only late (NH, Aram. *id.*; Ar. هَدَس (in the dialect of Yemen); also آسٌ, Aram. אָסָה, אָסָא?; cf. Löw No. 25)—abs. ה Is 41[19] Ne 8[15]; הֲדַס Is 55[13]; pl. הַהֲדַסִּים Zc 1[8] + 2 t. (on form cf. Ges § 93, R. 4)— Is 41[19] (‖ אֶרֶז, שִׁטָּה, עֵץ שֶׁמֶן, בְּרוֹשׁ, תִּדְהָר, תִּאַשּׁוּר); Is 55[13] (‖ בְּרוֹשׁ; opp. הַסִּרְפָּד), עֲלֵי הֲדַס Ne 8[15] (‖ עֲלֵי־זַיִת, ע׳ עֵץ־שֶׁמֶן, ע׳ תְּמָרִים, ע׳ עֵץ עָבוֹת); pl. Zc 1[8.10.11]

†הֲדַסָּה **n.pr.f.** Jewish name of Esther (= *myrtle,* on form cf. Sta § 199 a) Est 2[7] (cf. אֶסְתֵּר).

†[הָדַף] **vb. thrust, push, drive** (חֲדַף in 𝔗; Ar. هَدَفَ is *ingressus* ad aliquem *fuit, propinquus fuit,* also of time *prope accessit*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֲדָפוֹ Nu 35[22] Je 46[15]; 1 s. sf. וַהֲרַפְתִּיךָ consec. Is 22[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָהֹדֹף Pr 10[3]; sf. 3 ms. יֶהְדָּפֶנּוּ Nu 35[20]; sf. 3 mpl. יֶהְדְּפֵם Jos 23[5]; 3 mpl. sf. יֶהְדְּפֻהוּ Jb 18[18]; 2 mpl. תֶּהְדֹּפוּ Ez 34[21]; *Inf.* הָדֹף Dt 6[19] 9[4]; sf. הָדְפָהּ 2 K 4[27];—**1.** *thrust, push,* subj. man, sq. acc. Nu 35[20.22] (here fatally); subj. cattle, fig. of men, Ez 34[21] (instr. בְּכָתֵף; ‖ נָגַח); *push away* 2 K 4[27] (Gehazi, the Shunammite); *thrust away* (fr. oneself) fig. = *reject,* הַנַּת רְשָׁעִים Pr 10[3] (subj. י׳). **2.** *thrust out, drive out,* sq. מִן of place whence & acc. pers.; of י׳ driving out enemies of Isr. fr. Canaan Dt 6[19] 9[4] Jos 23[5]; cf. also indef. subj. יֶהְדְּפֻהוּ מֵאוֹר אֶל־חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 18[18] (‖ וּמִתֵּבֵל יְנִדֻּהוּ); & Je 46[15] (where no pl. whence). Hence **3.** = *depose* Is 22[19] of י׳ deposing Shebna (sq. מִן of station).

†[הָדַר] **vb. swell** (?), **honour, adorn,** (NH הִדֵּר *adorn;* Aram. הַדַּר, הֲדַר Pa. *adorn, honour;* perh. all denom.; cf. Palm. n.pr.f. הדירת *ornata, honorata* Vog No. 55; Ar. هَدَرَ *be of no account;* but also *ferbuit* (vinum) & أَهْدَرُ *inflatus, tumens* (venter))—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְהָדַרְתָּ Lv 19[32]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תֶּהְדַּר Ex 23[3] Lv 19[15]; *Pt. pass.* הָדוּר Is 63[1], pl. הֲדוּרִים Is 45[2] (poss. הררים 𝔊 ὄρη, cf. Di, but v. הר):—**1.** *swell,* only pt. pass. pl. Is 45[2] (si vera l.) in neuter sense, of hills, *swelling places, swells* of land (made level before Cyrus). **2.** *honour, pay honour to,* sq. acc.; in good sense וְהָדַרְתָּ פְּנֵי זָקֵן Lv 19[32] (H) *and thou shalt honour the face of an old*

man (‖ מִפְּנֵי שֵׂיבָה תָּקוּם); in bad sense (of partiality, favouritism) לֹא תֶהְדַּר פְּנֵי גָדוֹל Lv 19[15] (H) (‖ לֹא תִשָּׂא פְּנֵי־דָל); cf. וְדַל לֹא תֶהְדַּר בְּרִיבוֹ Ex 23[3] (JE; either rd. גָּדוֹל for ודל, —ו not needed at beginning of v.,—so Kn SS al., yet 𝔊 πένητα;—or suppose balancing cl., as Lv 19[15], to have fallen out, cf. Di). **3.** *adorn*, only pt. pass. *adorned, made splendid* הָדוּר בִּלְבוּשׁוֹ Is 63[1]. **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶהְדָּרוּ La 5[12] *were* (not) *honoured*, subj. פְּנֵי זְקֵנִים. **Hithp.** *Impf.* juss. 2 ms. תִּתְהַדַּר Pr 25[6] *honour oneself*, i.e. *claim honour*.

†הֶדֶר **n.** [**m.**] ornament, adornment, splendour, only cstr. ה׳ מַלְכוּת Dn 11[20] *splendour of (the) kingdom*, cf. AV RV, i.e. Judaea, or perh. Jerusalem acc. to Leng Hi Meinh; but rather *royal splendour*, cf. Gr, & esp. Bev who reads נוֹגֵשׁ מַעֲבִיר ה׳ (for 𝔐 מעביר נוגש), i.e. *an exactor who shall cause the royal splendour to pass away*.

†הָדָר **n.m.** ψ 149, 9 ornament, splendour, honour (chiefly poet.)—abs. ה׳ Dt 33[17] + 12 t.; cstr. הֲדַר Is 2[10] + 7 t.; sf. הֲדָרִי Mi 2[9] (but cf. infr.) Ez 16[14]; הֲדָרֶךָ ψ 45[5] 90[16]; הֲדָרֶךָ ψ 45[4]; הֲדָרֵךְ Ez 27[10]; הֲדָרָהּ Is 5[14] La 1[6]; pl. cstr. הַדְרֵי ψ 110[3] (but rd. prob. הררי so Symm Jer edd.; Ol Hup Gr Bi Che);—**1.** *ornament* Pr 20[29] (grey hair, for old men; ‖ תִּפְאֶרֶת), Ez 16[14] (fig. of ornaments of Jerus. as bride of ׳י); פְּרִי עֵץ הָדָר Lv 23[40] (H) i.e. *fruit of goodly* (ornamental, beautiful) *trees*, so AV RV & most, or *goodly tree-fruit*, 𝔊 καρπὸν ξύλου ὡραῖον, so Di;—here would come also בהדרי קדש ψ 110[3], ref. to sacred, festal garments, acc. to Thes al. cf. RVm; but read prob. *on the holy mountains*, vid. supr. **2.** *splendour, majesty* Dt 33[17] of Ephraim under figure of a noble bull (cf. Di); of Jerusalem Is 5[14] cf. La 1[6]; of Carmel Is 35[2] (‖ כָּבוֹד); of *majesty* & *dignity* conferred by ׳י on man ψ 8[6] (‖ כָּבוֹד), on king 21[6] (‖ *id.*, הוֹד), cf. 45[4] (‖ הוֹד) & v[5] (but txt. perh. erron. Che[crit. n.]); denied of suffering servant of ׳י Is 53[2] (‖ תֹּאַר); of *dignity* of good & capable woman (אֵשֶׁת חַיִל) Pr 31[25] (‖ עֹז); of *splendour* due to warlike equipment Ez 27[10]; especially of *majesty* of ׳י 1 Ch 16[27] = ψ 96[6], cf. Jb 40[10] ψ 111[3] (all ‖ הוֹד); also ψ 104[1] (‖ *id.*, under fig. of garment); further ψ 29[4] (‖ כֹּחַ), 90[16] (‖ פֹּעַל); in combination הֲדַר כְּבוֹד הוֹדְךָ ψ 145[5]; כְּבוֹד ה׳ v[12]; הֲדַר גְּאוֹנוֹ Is 2[10.19.21]. **3.** *honour, glory* ψ 149[9] for saints of ׳י; cf. Mi 2[9] of ׳י's glory as possession of his people, lost by exile & slavery: but perh. txt. err.; Hoffm ZAW 1882, 103 prop. הַדְרוֹר, fr. their children ye take *freedom* (yet מֵעַל then hardly suitable).

†[הַדָּרָה] **n.f.** adornment, glory—only cstr. הַדְרַת;—**1.** ה׳־קֹדֶשׁ *holy adornment* (Che[ψ]), always in connexion with public worship of ׳י 1 Ch 16[29] 2 Ch 20[21] ψ 29[2] 96[9]. **2.** ה׳־מֶלֶךְ *the glory of a king*, fig. of רֹב־עַם, Pr 14[28].

†הֲדַד **n.pr.m.** a king in Edom (Aram. form) Gn 36[39] = הָדַד (q.v.) 1 Ch 1[50] (so here Codd., 𝔖 Sam. no doubt rightly, cf. Di).

†הֲדָרָם **n.pr.m.** an official of Rehoboam 2 Ch 10[18] (𝔊 Ἀδωνειραμ) = אֲדֹרָם 1 K 12[18] (𝔊 Ἀραμ, Ἀδωνιραμ), & אֲדֹנִירָם, q.v.—הֲדוֹרָם v.p. 213.

†הֲדַרְעֶזֶר **n.pr.m.** a king of Aram (צוֹבָה) defeated by David 2 S 10[16.16.19] = 1 Ch 19[16.19]; also 1 Ch 18[3.5.8.9.10] & הֲדַדְעֶזֶר v[7.10]; all erron. for הֲדַדְעֶזֶר (q.v.), although 𝔊 throughout Ἀδραάζαρ.

†הֹהּ **interj.** expressing woe, alas! Ez 30[2] howl ye הָהּ לַיּוֹם *alas* for the day! AV *Woe* worth the day! (cf. אֲהָהּ לַיּוֹם Joel 1[15].)

†הוֹ **interj.** i.q. the more usual הוֹי (q.v.) **Ah!** Am 5[16] of mourners וּבְכָל־חוּצוֹת יֹאמְרוּ הוֹ־הוֹ.

הוּ Je 29[23] Kt, v. הוּא

הוּא **m.** **הִיא** **f.** (pl. m. הֵמָּה, הֵם; fem. הֵנָּה, הֵן [the latter only with prefixes]; see these words), **pron. of the 3rd ps. sing., he, she**, used also (in both genders) for the neuter it, Lat. *is, ea, id.* (The א is not orthographic merely, but radical, being written on Moab. and Ph. inscriptions, though dropped in some of the later dialects. [In Heb. only Je 29[23] Kt, and in the pr. n. אֱלִיהוּ.] Moab. (MI[6.27]) and Ph. (often) הא; Aram. of Zinjirli הא, once הו (DHM Inschr. von Sendschirli 55); 𝔗 הוּא, היא, Syr. ܗܘ, ܗܝ; Ar. هُوَ, هِيَ (for *hū'a, hī'a*, W[SG 104]); Eth. ውእቱ: ይእቲ: *we'ĕtū, ye'ĕtī;* perh. also As. *šû, šî, himself, herself*, suff. *šu, ši*, cf. demonstr. *šuatu, šiati* (v. Kraetzschmar BAS. i. 383 & reff., W[SG 98, 105] Dl[§ 55 b, 57]). In the Pent., הוּא is of common gender, the fem. form הִיא occurring only 11 times, viz. Gn 14[2] 20[5] 38[25] (v. Mass. here), Lv 11[39] 13[10.21] 16[31] 20[17] 21[9] Nu 5[13.14]. The punctuators, however, sought to assimilate the usage of the Pent. to that of the rest of the OT, and accordingly wherever הוּא was construed as a fem. pointed it הִוא (as a *Qrê perpetuum*). Outside the Pent. the same Qrê occurs 1 K 17[15] Is 30[33] Jb

31^{11a}—prob. for the sake of removing gramm. anomalies: five instances of the converse change, viz. of היא to be read as הוא, occur for a similar reason, 1 K 17^{15} (וַתֹּאכַל הוּא־וָהִיא to be read as וַתֹּאכַל הִיא־וָהוּא, on account of the fem. verb) ψ 73^{16} Jb 31^{11b} (כי הוא זמה והיא עָוֹן פלילים to be read as כי היא זמה והוא עון פלילים), Ec 5^{8} 1 Ch 29^{16}. The origin of the peculiarity in the Pent. is uncertain. It can hardly be a real archaism: for the fact that Arab., Aram., & Eth. have distinct forms for masc. & fem. shews that both must have formed part of the original Semitic stock, and consequently of Hebrew as well, from its earliest existence as an independent language. Nor is the peculiarity confined to the Pent.: in the MS. of the Later Prophets, of A.D. 916, now at S. Petersburg, published in facsimile by Strack (1876), the fem. occurs written הוא (see the passages cited in the *Adnotationes Criticae*, p. 026). In Ph. both masc. and fem. are alike written הא (CIS i. 1^{9} מלך צדק הא, l.^{13} מלאכת הא, 3^{10} אדם הא, l.^{11} ממלכת הא, 93^{2} 94^{2}), though naturally this would be *read* as *hu'* or *hi'* as occasion required. Hence, as 𝔊 shews that in the older Heb. MSS. the *scriptio plena* was not yet generally introduced, it is prob. that originally הא was written for both genders in Hebrew likewise, and that the epicene הוא in the Pent. originated at a comparatively late epoch in the transmission of the text—perh. in connexion with the assumption, which is partly borne out by facts (cf. De ZKWL 1880, pp. 393-399), that in the older language fem. forms were more sparingly used than subsequently.)

In usage הוא (f. הִיא; pl. הֵמָּה, הֵם, הֵנָּה: v. הֵמָּה) is **1.** an emph. he (she, it, they), sometimes equivalent to himself (herself, itself, themselves), or (esp. with the art.) that (those): **a.** Gn 3^{15} הוא יְשׁוּפְךָ רֹאשׁ *he* (𝔊 αὐτός) shall bruise thee as to the head (opp. to the foll. אתה *thou*), v^{20} for *she* (and no one else) was the mother of all living (so oft. in causal sentences, where some emph. on the subject is desirable, as Ju 14^{3} ψ 24^{2} 25^{15} 33^{9} 91^{3} 103^{14} 148^{5} Jb 5^{18} 11^{11} 28^{24} Je 5^{5} 34^{7b} Ho 6^{1} 11^{10}: Dr 1 S 14,18), 4^{20} Adah bare Jabal הוא היה אבי ישב אהלים *he* (ἐκεῖνος) was the father of tent-dwellers, v^{21} 10^{8} *he* began to be a mighty one in the earth, 20^{5} (αὐτός), Ju 13^{5} Is 32^{7} 33^{22} 2 K $14^{7.22.25}$; Ho 10^{2} *he*—the unseen observer of their thoughts and deeds (Che), 13^{15b} (*he*, the foe figured by the E. wind). (For its use thus in circ. clauses v. Dr§ 157, 160, 168, 169.) And where the predic. is a subst. or ptcp., Gn 2^{11} . . . הוא הַסֹּבֵב *that* is the one which encompasseth etc., v$^{13.14}$ 10^{12} *that* is the great city. So in the explanatory notices, Gn 14^{3} הוּא יַם הַמֶּלַח *that* is the salt sea, v^{8} הוּא־צֹעַר *that* is Zoar, 36^{1} + oft. **b.** pointing back to the subj. and contrasting it with something else: Gn 4^{4} הבל גם־הוא Abel, *he* also v^{26} 10^{21} 20^{5} וְהִיא־גַם־הִוא and she, *herself* also said, Ex 1^{10} + oft. **c.** appended alone to a *verb* (more rarely, but always with intentional emphasis), Ex 4^{14} I know כי דבר ידבר הוא that *he* can speak, v^{16} 1 S 22^{18} ויפגע הוא בכהנים and *he* (though none else would do it) smote the priests, 23^{22} for one hath told me, עָרֹם יַעֲרֹם הוּא *He* can deal subtilly, Ez 12^{12} (peculiarly), cf. Dr§160n.: very rarely indeed to a noun Nu 18^{23} הַלֵּוִי הוּא, Is 7^{14} י׳ הוא, Est 9^{1} (הֵמָּה) being probably all the exx. in the OT. **d.** Gn 13^{1} and Abram came up out of Egypt, הוא וְאִשְׁתּוֹ *himself* and his wife, and all that he had, 14^{15} הוא וַעֲבָדָיו *he* and his servants, 19^{30}; so very oft. **e.** *prefixed* to a noun (very rare, and mostly late), Ex 12^{42b} Ez 3^{8} & 33^{8} הוא רָשָׁע: to pr. names Ex 6^{27} הוא משה ואהרן, 1 Ch 26^{26} *that* Shelomoth, 27^{6} 2 Ch 28^{22} 32^{12} (diff. from 2 K 18^{22}), v^{30} 33^{23} Ezr 7^{6}: cf. הֵם Ne 10^{38} (comp. in Syr. ܗܘ, Nö§227): cf. ψ 87^{5} 1 S 20^{29}.

2. It resumes the subj. with emph.: **a.** when the predic. is a *verb* (esp. if it be separated from its subject by an intervening clause), Gn 15^{4} but one that shall come forth out of thine own bowels, הוא יִירָשְׁךָ *he* shall be thy heir, 3^{12} the woman whom thou gavest to be with me, הוא נתנה לי *she* gave to me, 24^{7} 44^{17} etc. Ju 7^{4} 2 S 14^{19} (throwing stress on יוֹאָב) 1 Ch 11^{20} Is 33^{15-16} 34^{16} 38^{19} 47^{10} 59^{16} 63^{5} Ho 7^{8}; oft. in Pr, as $10^{18.22.24}$ 11^{28} 13^{13} 19^{21} 22^{9} 24^{12}; 1 S 1^{13} (v. Dr), ψ 68^{36}. **b.** when the predic. is a *noun*, Gn 2^{14} and the fourth river, הוא פְרָת *it* was the Euphrates, v^{19} 9^{18} 15^{2} 42^{6} וְיוֹסֵף הוּא הַשַּׁלִּיט and Joseph, *he* was the ruler etc.: in sentences of the type י׳ הוא הָאֱלֹהִים, י׳ הוא הַנִּלְחָם לָכֶם, י׳ הוא נַחֲלָתְךָ, Dt 3^{22} 4^{35} 7^{9} 10^{9} Jos $13^{14.33}$ Is 9^{14} 33^{6} Ho 11^{5} (in these cases, to avoid stiffness, it is convenient often to drop the pron. in translating, as 'And the fourth river *was* the Euphrates:' the pronoun, however, though it then corresponds to the substantive verb in English, does not really *express* it, the copula, as the exx. shew, being in fact understood. Sts. in AV the pron. is retained for emphasis, as Dt. *ll. cc.*) So **c.** after אֲשֶׁר in an *affirmative* sentence, Gn 9^{3} all creeping things אֲשֶׁר הוּא־חַי which are living, Lv 11^{39} Nu 9^{13} 14^{8} 35^{31} אֲשֶׁר הוּא רָשָׁע לָמוּת who is guilty of death, Dt 20^{20} 1 S 10^{19} Hg 1^{9} al. (On **2,** cf. Dr§199, with *Obs.*)

3. Where, however, the pron. *follows* the

pred., its position gives it the minimum of emphasis, and it expresses (or resumes) the subject as unobtrusively as possible: thus **a.** Gn 12[18] why didst thou not tell me כי אשתך הוא that she was thy wife? 20[13] 21[13] כי זרעך הוא for he is thy seed, 31[20] because he told him not כִּי בֹרֵחַ הוּא, 37[3]+oft. (the opp. order rare and emph.: Gn 24[65] Dt 4[6] 30[20] Jos 10[2] 1 K 2[22] 3[4] 21[2] Ho 2[4] ψ 45[12]). **b.** resuming the subj., Gn 31[16] all the wealth which God hath taken etc., לנו הוא ולבנינו *it is* ours and our children's, v[43] and all that thou seest, לי הוא *it is* mine (or, omitting the pronoun, as not required in our idiom, simply) *is* mine, 41[25] חלום פרעה אחד הוא the dream of Pharaoh *is* one, 48[5] (לי הם), Ex 3[5] for the place whereon thou standest, אַדְמַת קֹדֶשׁ הוּא *it* is holy ground, Nu 13[32] 21[26] Dt 1[17] Jos 5[15] 6[19] Jb 3[19]+oft.; Gn 23[15] אדמה־הוא ... אדון, so ψ 39[5] Is 41[22] (הֵנָּה); אַתֶּם .... הֵמָּה (unusual) Zp 2[12]. (In all such cases the predicate is not referred directly to the subject, but, the subject being made a casus pendens, it is resumed by the pron., and the pred. thus referred to it indirectly. By this means the sentence is lightened and relieved, esp. if the subject consist of many words: in Gn 31[16] for instance, the direct form of predicate כִּי לָנוּ וּלְבָנֵינוּ כָּל־הָעֹשֶׁר אֲשֶׁר הִצִּיל אֱלֹהִים מֵאָבִינוּ would have been heavy and inelegant.) So **c.** after אֲשֶׁר in a *negative* sentence, Gn 7[2] 17[12] אֲשֶׁר לֹא מִזַּרְעֲךָ הוּא which is not of thy seed, Nu 17[5] Dt 17[15] 1 K 8[41] (cf. הֵמָּה **3 c**). **d.** peculiarly, as the subject of לֹא, Je 5[12] לוֹא הוּא *He* is not; and as embracing its predicate in itself, Is 18[2.7] a nation terrible מִן־הוּא (=מֵאֲשֶׁר הוּא) from (the time that) *it was*, Na 2[9] מִימֵי הִיא from the days that (*st. c.* Ges[§ 130.4]) *it was*, 2 K 7[7] they left the camp כַּאֲשֶׁר הִיא as *it was* (cf. כַּאֲשֶׁר הֵמָּה v[10]). (On **3**, cf. Dr[§ 198, with *Obs.*])

4. It *anticipates* (as it seems) the subject viz. **a.** (rare) Ct 6[9] אַחַת הִיא יוֹנָתִי תַּמָּתִי one is *she*, my dove my perfect one, Lv 25[11] Ez 11[15] 21[16], La 1[18] י׳ צַדִּיק הוּא (oft. so in NH); Ec 6[10] וְנוֹדָע אֲשֶׁר הוּא אָדָם and that which he, even man, is, is known (De Now); cf. 1 S 6[19] מִקְרֶה הוּא הָיָה לָנוּ an accident is *it*, (that) hath befallen us. (Cf. הֵמָּה **4 a.**) **b.** after pronouns—(*a*) 2 S 7[28] אַתָּה הוּא הָאֱלֹהִים Thou art *he*—God, ψ 44[5] אתה הוא מלכי thou art *he*—my king, Is 37[16] 43[25] (אנכי), 51[9.10.12] 52[6] Je 14[22] 29[23] Kt+; cf. Je 49[12] וְאַתָּה הוּא נָקֹה תִנָּקֶה and art thou he (that) shall be unpunished? (with change of pers. *κατὰ σύνεσιν*, cf. Ju 13[11] 1 Ch 21[17] Ez 38[17].) So Ew[§ 297 b] Müll[§ 499]. But others, as Ges[Thes] Roo[§ 563] De[Is 37, 16; ψ 44, 5], treat הוא as emphasizing the pronoun, 'Thou, he, art God' i.e. Thou and none else art God; '*Thou* (emph.) art my king.' (*β*) מִי הוּא, sq. a ptcp. or subst. Gn 27[33] ψ 24[10] מִי הוּא זֶה מֶלֶךְ הַכָּבוֹד who is he, then—the king of glory? (acc. to others, as before, '*Who* (emph.), then, is the king of glory?'); sq. a verb Is 50[9] מִי הוּא יַרְשִׁיעֵנִי who is he (that) will condemn me? (al. '*Who* (emph.) will condemn me?') Jb 4[7] 13[19] 17[3] 41[2] Je 30[21] (so with הֵנָּה Gn 21[29], הֵמָּה Zc 1[9] 4[5]). (*γ*) זֶה־הוּא †1 Ch 22[1] Ec 1[17] (freq. in NH, where the two words coalesce into one זֶהוּ). On the analogous . . . אֵלֶּה הֵם, v. הֵמָּה **4 b** (*γ*). (Cf. Dr[§ 200, 201].)

5. As an emph. predicate, of God, 'I am He,' i.e. I am He Who *is* (opp. to unreal gods, named in context, or to transitory world), the Unseen, yet Omni-present, and Self-consistent, Ruler of the world, †Dt 32[39] אֲנִי אֲנִי הוּא I, I am *he*, and beside me there is no God, Is 41[4] (v. Che) 43[10.13] even from to-day I am *he*, 46[4] 48[12] ψ 102[28] (v. Che) thou art *he*, and thy years have no end (𝔊 usu. ἐγώ εἰμι: in ψ σὺ δὲ ὁ αὐτὸς εἶ). So also, acc. to many, Jb 3[19], but is הוא a *mere* predicate of identity? v. rather **3 b.**

6. In a neuter sense, *that*, *it* (of an action, occurrence, matter, etc.)—**a.** Jos 2[21] כְּדִבְרֵיכֶם כֵּן־הוּא acc. to your words, so be *it;* Gn 42[14] הוא אשר דברתי *that* is what I said, Ex 16[23] Lv 10[3] 2 K 9[36]; Jb 8[19] הן הוא משוש דרכו lo *that* (what has just been described) is the joy of his way, 13[16] 15[9] 31[28] Pr 7[23] Ec 2[1] 3[22] 9[9] Est 9[1b]; similarly the fem. הִיא, Ju 14[4] they knew not כי מי׳ היא that *it* was from י׳, Nu 14[41] Jos 10[13] Is 14[24] ψ 77[10] חַלּוֹתִי הִיא *it* (this perplexity) is my sickness, Jb 9[22] Pr 18[13] Je 22[16] 2 Ch 25[20] Ec 3[13]; ref. to זאת Am 7[6] ψ 118[23] Jb 5[27], זֹאת Ec 2[24]. (Where there is a predicate, the gender of this usually regulates the choice of *m.* or *f.*: hence הוּא Gn 34[14] Ex 8[15] Nu 15[25] (Ec 5[5]) Dt 4[6]+.) **b.** affirming the presence or existence of something (rare): 2 K 18[36]=Is 36[21] כִּי מִצְוַת הַמֶּלֶךְ הִיא for *it was* the king's command, saying etc., 1 S 20[33] (text dub.), Je 50[15.25] 51[6.11] Mi 2[3], perh. Jb 32[8].

7 With the art. הַהוּא, הַהִיא, הַהֵמָּה, הָהֵם, הָהֵנָּה: so regularly when joined to a subst. defined itself by the art.: Gn 2[12] הָאָרֶץ הַהוּא *that* land, 19[35] ובלילה ההוא and in *that* night, 21[22] בָּעֵת הַהִוא at *that* time, Dt 1[19] המדבר הגדול והנורא ההוא. Only four times does there occur the anomalous construction בַּלַּיְלָה הוּא Gn 19[33] 30[16] 32[23] 1 S 19[10].

†[הָוָא] **vb.** fall (Ar. هَوَى *id.* e.g. of a

star Qor 53[1])—**Qal** *Imv.* Jb 37[6] for he saith to the snow הֱוֵא־אָרֶץ *Fall* earthwards (an Arabizing usage).

הובנים v. [הָבִנִי].

הוד (✓of foll.; De Jb 39[20] comp. Bed. הַוֵּנִ *crash, roar, resonance;* 'weithin hallende Selbstverkündigung' Id. ψ 8[6]; but הָוַנ ordinarily means *be gentle, quiet,* esp. in speech).

†1. **הוֹד n.m.** Jb 37, 22 **splendour, majesty, vigour** (chiefly poet.) (NH *id.*)—ה׳ abs. Jb 37[22] + 8 t. (הַה׳ 1 Ch 29[11]); cstr. Is 30[30] + 3 t.; sf. הוֹדִי Dn 10[8]; הוֹדֶךָ Nu 27[20] + 2 t.; הוֹדֶיךָ Pr 5[9] ψ 145[4]; הוֹדוֹ Ho 14[7] + 3 t.; הוֹדָהּ Je 22[18];—**1.** *splendour, majesty,* of king הוֹדְךָ וְהַדְרְךָ ψ 45[4]; גָּדוֹל כְּבוֹדוֹ (‖ הוֹד וְהָדָר תְּשִׁיתֵהוּ עָלָיו ψ 21[6], subj. י׳ בְּיִשׁוּעָתֶךָ); foretold of the צֶמַח Zc 6[13] וְהוּא־יִשָּׂא הוֹד וְיָשַׁב וּמָשַׁל עַל־כִּסְאוֹ; cf. וַיִּתֵּן עָלָיו הוֹד מַלְכוּת 1 Ch 29[25] (י׳ confers on Sol.); וְלֹא נִתְּנוּ עָלָיו ה׳ מַלְכוּת Dn 11[21] (of usurper); v. also וְהוֹי הוֹדָהּ Je 22[18] in lament for king. Hence also **2.** divine *splendour, majesty,* light & glory which God wears as king: הוֹד וְהָדָר לְבַשְׁתָּ ψ 104[1] (7 t. joined with הָדָר); cf. Jb 40[10] where י׳ addresses Job in irony; עַל־אֱלוֹהַּ נוֹרָא הוֹד Jb 37[22]; ה׳ וְהָדָר לְפָנָיו ψ 96[6] = 1 Ch 16[26]; also הַגְּדֻלָּה וְהַגְּבוּרָה וְהַתִּפְאֶרֶת וְהַנֵּצַח וְהַה׳ 1 Ch 29[11]; see further כִּסֵּה שָׁמַיִם הוֹדוֹ Hb 3[3] (וּתְהִלָּתוֹ מָלְאָה הָאָרֶץ ‖); מָה־אַדִּיר שִׁמְךָ ψ 8[2] (‖ אֲשֶׁר־תְּנָה הוֹדְךָ עַל־הַשָּׁמַיִם); also הוֹדוֹ עַל־אֶרֶץ וְשָׁמַיִם ψ 148[13] (‖ נִשְׂגָּב שְׁמוֹ לְבַדּוֹ); הָדַר כְּבוֹד הוֹדֶךָ 145[4]; of Yahweh's actions הוֹד וְהָדָר פָּעֳלוֹ 111[3]; of his voice וְהִשְׁמִיעַ י׳ אֶת־הוֹד קוֹלוֹ Is 30[30]. **3. a.** *splendour* of Israel under divine blessing וִיהִי כַּזַּיִת הוֹדוֹ Ho 14[7] **b.** *majesty, dignity, authority* of Moses Nu 27[20] (P; only here in Hex) וְנָתַתָּ מֵהוֹדְךָ עָלָיו. Also, **c.** manly *vigour* פֶּן־תִּתֵּן לַאֲחֵרִים הוֹדֶךָ Pr 5[9], in warning against licentiousness; as displayed in outward appearance וְהוֹדִי נֶהְפַּךְ עָלַי לְמַשְׁחִית Dn 10[8] (‖ כֹּחַ). **4.** of a horse, *majesty, majestic force* הוֹד נַחְרוֹ אֵימָה Jb 39[20] *the majesty of his snorting* (*majestic snorting,* VB) *is a terror;* also in sim. of Yahweh's dealings with Judah, וְשָׂם אוֹתָם כְּסוּס הוֹדוֹ בַּמִּלְחָמָה Zc 10[3] *and he will make them like the horse of his majesty in battle.*

†11. **הוֹד n.pr.m.** (*splendour, vigour*)—a man of Asher 1 Ch 7[37].

†**הודוה** Kt, הוֹדָיָה Qr, **n.pr.m.** only in בְּנֵי לֵה׳ Ne 7[43] of a Levitical family; = הוֹדַוְיָה Ezr 2[40] q.v. sub ידה.

†**הוֹדִיָּה n.pr.m.** (*my splendour is Yah*)—**1.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4[19]. **2.** Levites **a.** Ne 8[7] 9[5] 10[11]; **b.** Ne 10[14]. **3.** a chief of the people Ne 10[19].

†**הוֹדִיָּה** Qr Ne 7[43] v. הודוה supr.

†**הוֹדַוְיָה, הוֹדַוְיָהוּ, הוֹדִיוֹהוּ n.pr.m.** v. sub ידה.

†**[הָוָה]** **vb.** become (Ar. هَوَى *to fall* (v. הָוָא), also *to gape* or *yawn,* and *to desire* (cf. הַוָּה): cf. Fl De Jb 6, 2; Aram. הֲוָא, ܗܘܐ the usual word for *to be* (prob. orig. *to fall out, accidit,* hence *come to pass, come to be,* γίγνεσθαι), Mish. *id.* very common) a rare syn. of הָיָה q.v.:—**Qal** *Impf.* apoc. יְהוּא Ec 11[3] (for יְהוּ with א *otiosum;* Ges[75 R 1 3 e] Kön[p. 597 f.]; but Gr. plausibly הוּא); *Imv.* ms. הֱוֵה Gn 27[29], fs. הֱוִי Is 16[4], *Pt.* הוֹוֶה Ec 2[22] Ne 6[6]:—Gn 27[29] הֱוֵה גְבִיר לְאַחֶיךָ *become* lord to thy brethren, Is 16[4] (perh. in imit. of Moab. dialect) הֱוִי סֵתֶר לָמוֹ *become* thou (Zion) a defence to them, Ec 2[22] 11[3] Ne 6[6].

†**הַוָּה n.f. 1.** desire; **2.** chasm, fig. destruction (cf. הַוָּי *desire,* הַוָּאי *atmosphere, emptiness,* הָאוֹיָה *a deep pit, hell* (cf. sub הָוָה); Aram. ܗܘܝܐ *gulf, chasm* (Lu 16[26] ℭ)) cstr. הַוַּת Mi 7[3]+, sf. הַוָּתִי Jb 6[2]+, pl. הַוּוֹת ψ 5[10]+;—**1.** *desire* (in bad sense) Mi 7[3] דֹּבֵר הַוַּת נַפְשׁוֹ speaketh *the desire of* his soul, Pr 10[3] הַוַּת רְשָׁעִים, 11[6] ה׳ בֹּגְדִים, ψ 52[9] יָעֹז בְּהַוָּתוֹ became strong through his (evil) *desire* (but read rather with ℭ𝔗 Lag Gr Bi Che Now בְּהוֹנוֹ : ‖ בְּיַעְשְׁרוֹ). **2.** *engulfing ruin, destruction* Jb 6[2] Qr 30[13] (cf. Baer's note) הַוָּתִי of Job's great calamity; pl. (intens.) הַוּוֹת, esp. as wrought, or meditated, by one against another, ψ 5[10] קִרְבָּם הַוּוֹת their inward part is *engulfing ruin* (Che), 38[13] דִּבְּרוּ הַוּוֹת, 52[4] ה׳ תַּחְשֹׁב לְשׁוֹנֶךָ (cf. Pr 17[4] לְשׁוֹן הַוּוֹת), 55[12] ה׳ בְּקִרְבָּהּ, 57[2] עַד יַעֲבֹר ה׳ till *the storm of ruin* (Che) pass by, 91[3] דֶּבֶר ה׳ *destructive* pestilence, 94[20] כִּסֵּא ה׳ the seat (tribunal) of destruction (i.e. which ruins the innocent by injustice), Pr 19[13] a foolish son is הַוּוֹת לְאָבִיו, Jb 6[30] (cf. v[2] supr.)

הַיָּה n.f. destruction, sf. הַיָּתִי Jb 6[2] Kt, i.q. הַוָּתִי (Qr), and prob. an error for it: v. הַוָּה **2.**

†**הוֹרָה n.f.** ruin, disaster (cf. sub הַוָּה) Ez 7[26] הוֹרָה עַל הוֹרָה תָּבוֹא *disaster* shall come upon *disaster,* Is 47[11] וְתִפֹּל עָלֶיךָ הוֹרָה *disaster* shall fall upon thee (‖ שֹׁאָה, רָעָה).

יהוה c. 6823 i.e. יַהְוֶה **n.pr.dei Yahweh,** the proper name of the God of Israel—(**1.** MT יְהוָה 6518 (Qr אֲדֹנָי), or יְהוִה 305 (Qr אֱלֹהִים), in

the combinations יהוה אדני & אדני יהוה (vid. אֲדֹנָי), and with prep. בַּיהוָה, לַיהוָה, מֵיהוָה (Qr בַּאדֹנָי, לַאדֹנָי, מֵאדֹנָי), do not give the original form. 𝔊 and other Vrss follow the Qr. On the basis of Ex 20^{7} Lv 24^{11} יהוה was regarded as a *nomen ineffabile* (vid. Philo[de Vita Mosis iii. 519, 529]), called by the Jews הַשֵּׁם and by the Samaritans שׁימא. The pronunciation *Jehovah* was unknown until 1520, when it was introduced by Galatinus; but it was contested by Le Mercier, J. Drusius, and L. Capellus, as against grammatical and historical propriety (cf. Bö[§ 88]). The traditional Ἰαβέ of Theodoret and Epiphanius, the יָהוּ-, יְהוֹ- of compound n.pr. and the contracted form יָהּ, all favour יַהְוֶה (cf. יַהֲלֻמוּן ψ 74^{6}; תִּתְהַרְרוּ Is 33^{11}), v. Lag[Sym. i. 14] Baudissin[Studien i. 179 ff.]; Dr[Stud. Bib. i. 1 ff.] For *Jeve* v. Sta[ZAW 1881, 346] De[ib. 1882, 173 f. & Gn. Excurs. ii.] **2.** on liter. of interpret. v. Nes[Eg. 67] Dr[l.c.].—Many recent scholars explain יַהְוֶה as Hiph. of הוה (=היה) *the one bringing into being, life-giver* (cf. חַוָּה Gn 3^{20}) Schr HSch; *giver of existence, creator,* Kue Tiele; *he who brings to pass* (so already Le Clerc), *performer of his promises,* Lag, Nes[Eg. 88] (but Nes[Eg. 91] inclines to Qal as RS[Brit. & For. Ev. Rev.] v. infr.); or from הוה *he who causes to fall,* rain or lightning RS[OTJC ed. 1, 423; com. ed. 2, 245], cf. We[Skizzen iii. 175]; *'Fäller,'* destroying foes, Sta[G. i. 429] (dubiously). But most take it as Qal of הוה (= היה); *the one who is:* i.e. *the absolute and unchangeable one,* Ri; *the existing, ever-living,* as self-consistent and unchangeable, Di; or *the one ever coming into manifestation* as the God of redemption, De Oehl; cf. also RS[Brit. & For. Ev. Rev. 1876], *he will be* it, i.e. all that his servants look for (cf. Ew[infr.]), *he will approve himself* (*give evidence of being, assert his being* Dr[l.c. 17])).

I. יהוה is not used by E in Gn, but is given Ex 3^{12-15} as the name of the God who revealed Himself to Moses at Horeb, and is explained thus: אֶהְיֶה עִמָּךְ *I shall be with thee* (v^{12}), which is then implied in אֶהְיֶה אֲשֶׁר אֶהְיֶה *I shall be the one who will be* it v^{14a} (i.e. with thee v^{12}) and then compressed into אֶהְיֶה v^{14b} (i.e. with thee v^{12}), which then is given in the nominal form יהוה *He who will be* it v^{15} (i.e. with thee v^{12}). Cf. Ew[BTh ii. 337, 338] RS[l.c., Proph. 385 ff.] Other interpretations are: *I am he who I am,* i.e. it is no concern of yours (Le Clerc Lag[Psalt. Hieron. 156]); *I am,* (this is my name), *inasmuch as I am* (כִּי=אֲשֶׁר; AE JDMich We [JD Th xxi, 540 = Comp. Hex. 72]); Di al. *I am who I am,* he who is essentially unnameable, inexplicable.—E uses יהוה sparingly by the side of אלהים and האלהים in his subsequent narrative. The Ephraimitic writers in Ju S K use it in similar proportions. P abstains from the use of יהוה until he gives an account of its revelation to Moses Ex 6^{3}; but subsequently uses it freely. He gives no explanation of its meaning. He represents that אֵל שַׁדַּי was the God of the patriarchs. J uses יהוה from the beginning of his narrative, possibly explaining it, Gn 21^{33} by אל עולם, the evergreen tamarisk being a symbol of the ever-living God; cf. De Gn 21^{33}. Elsewhere יהוה is the common divine name in pre-exilic writers, but in post-exilic writers gradually falls into disuse, and is supplanted by אלהים and אדני. In Job it is used 31 t. in prose parts, and 12^{9} (a proverb); not elsewhere in the poem. Chr apart from his sources prefers אלהים and האלהים. Dn uses יהוה only in chap. 9 (7 t.); Ec not at all. In the Elohistic group of ψ 42–83 it is used 39 t. (see אלהים). It occurs as the name of Israel's God MI^{18}. It is doubtful whether it was used by other branches of the Shemitic family, cf. COT Gn 2^{4b} Dl[Pa 158 ff.] Dr[Stud. Bib. i. 7 ff.]

II. 1. יהוה is used with אלהים and suffixes, especially in D; **a.** with אֱלֹהֶיךָ in the Ten Words Ex 20^{2-12} (5 t.) = Dt 5^{6-16}; in the law of worship of JE, Ex 23^{19} $34^{24.26}$; in D 234 t.; Jos $1^{9.17}$ $9^{9.24}$ (D^{2}); elsewhere Gn 27^{20} Ex 15^{26} (JE), Ju 6^{26}; S & K 20 t. 1 Ch 11^{2} $22^{11.12}$ 2 Ch $9^{8.8}$ 16^{7} Is 7^{11} $37^{4.4}$ 41^{13} 43^{3} 51^{15} 55^{5} Je 40^{2} + (3 t.) Ho 12^{10} 13^{4} 14^{2} Am 9^{15} ψ 81^{11}. **b.** with אֱלֹהֵיכֶם in D 46 t.; D^{2} 28 t.; H 15 t.; P 15 t.; elsewhere Ex 23^{25} (E); 8^{24} $10^{8.16.17}$ (JE); Ju 6^{10} 1 S $12^{12.14}$ 2 K 17^{39} 23^{21} 1 Ch 22^{18} + (10 t. Chr) ψ 76^{12} Je 13^{16} + (5 t.) Ez $20^{5.7.19.20}$ Jo 2^{13} + (6 t.) Zc 6^{15}. **c.** with אֱלֹהֵינוּ in D 23 t.; in D^{2} 5 t.; Ex 8^{6} (JE) Ex 3^{18} 5^{3} $8^{22.23}$ $10^{25.26}$ (E) Ju 11^{24} 1 S 7^{8} 1 K $8^{57.59.61.65}$ 2 K 18^{22} 19^{19} = Is 36^{7} 37^{20}, 1 Ch 13^{2} + (15 t. Chr) Mi 4^{5} 7^{17} Is 26^{13} Je 3^{22} + (17 t.) ψ 20^{8} 90^{17} (?; Baer אֲדֹנָי) 94^{23} $99^{5.8.9.9}$ 105^{7} 106^{47} 113^{5} 122^{9} 123^{2} Dn $9^{10.13.14}$. **d.** c. אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ex 10^{7} (J) Ex $29^{46.46}$ Lv 26^{44} (P) Ju 3^{7} 8^{34} 1 S 12^{9} 1 K 9^{9} 2 K $17^{7.9.14.16.19}$ 18^{12} 2 Ch 31^{6} 33^{17} 34^{33} Ne $9^{3.3.4}$ Je 3^{21} 22^{9} 30^{9} $43^{1.1}$ 50^{4} Ez 28^{26} 34^{30} $39^{22.28}$ Ho 1^{7} 3^{5} 7^{10} Zp 2^{7} Hag $1^{12.12}$ Zc 9^{16} 10^{6} **e.** with אֱלֹהָיו Nu 23^{21} (E) Ex 32^{11} (J) Lv 4^{22} (P) Dt 17^{19} 18^{7} 1 S 30^{6} 1 K 5^{17} 11^{4} $15^{3.4}$ 2 K 5^{11} 16^{2} 2 Ch 1^{1} + 13 t. Chr; Mi 5^{3} Je 7^{28} ψ 33^{12} 144^{15} 146^{5} Jon 2^{2} **f.** with אֱלֹהַי Nu 22^{18} (JE) Dt 4^{5} 18^{16} 26^{14} Jos $14^{8.9}$ 2 S 24^{24} 1 K 3^{7} $5^{18.19}$

8^{28} $17^{20.21}$ 1 Ch 21^{17} 22^{7} 2 Ch 2^{3} 6^{19} Ezr 7^{28} 9^{5} ψ $7^{2.4}$ 13^{4} 18^{29} $30^{3.13}$ 35^{24} 40^{6} 104^{1} 109^{26} Is 25^{1} Je 31^{18} Du $9^{4.20}$ Jon 2^{7} Hab 1^{12} Zc 11^{4} 13^{9} 14^{5}. **g.** with אֱלֹהֶיךָ Is 60^{9} Je $2^{17.19}$ 3^{13} Mi 7^{10} Zp 3^{17} **h.** with אלהים, probably always due to later editors, or to a Qr which has crept into the text Gn 2^{4b}—3^{23} (J, 20 t. either אלהים inserted by R^{P} as Di De; or יהוה inserted by J in an older source); Ex 9^{30} (J, but not in 𝔊 Sam.; Sam. אדני יהוה; possibly MT from earlier Qr, & Sam. from later Qr); 2 S $7^{22.25}$ (𝔊 אדני יהוה and 1 Ch 17^{20-23} only יהוה); 1 Ch $17^{16.17}$ (but 2 S $7^{18.19}$ אדני יהוה) 1 Ch 28^{20} 29^{1} 2 Ch 1^{9} $6^{41.41.42}$ 26^{18} (but in the original ψ 132^{8} stood יהוה (so 𝔊), or else no divine name); ψ 72^{18} (the late doxology) 84^{12} (but it makes the line too long); Jon 4^{6}. For the combinations with other divine names see those names. **2.** the phrase †אֲנִי יהוה is noteworthy:—**a.** after אמר either alone Ex $6^{2.29}$ (P) or before relative and other clauses: Gn 28^{13} (J) 15^{7} (R) Ex 6^{6} (P) with אלהיכם Ju 6^{10} Ez 20^{5}. **b.** after ידע כי (*α*) Ex 7^{17} 8^{18} 10^{2} (J); Ex 7^{5} $14^{4.18}$ (P); 1 K $20^{13.28}$ Je 24^{7} Ez 6^{7} + 48 t. Ez; (*β*) with אלהיכם Ex 6^{7} 16^{12} Dt 29^{5} (P) Ez 20^{20} Jo 4^{17}; (*γ*) with אלהיהם Ex 29^{46} (P) Ez 28^{26} 34^{30} $39^{22.28}$; (*δ*) before relative and other clauses Is 45^{3} $49^{23.26}$ 60^{16} Ez 7^{9} 17^{24} 21^{10} 22^{22} 35^{12} 36^{36}; (*ε*) with various forms of קדש Ex 31^{13} (P) Ez 20^{12} 37^{28} 39^{7}; (*ζ*) with דברתי Ez 5^{13} 17^{21}, cf. יָדְעוּ אשר אני י׳ Ez 20^{26}. **c.** after כִּי in various combinations Lv $11^{44.45}$ Nu 35^{34} (P), Lv $20^{7.26}$ $21^{8.15.23}$ 22^{16} 24^{22} 25^{17} $26^{1.44}$ (all H); Ex 15^{26} (R) Is 41^{13} 43^{3} 61^{8} Je 9^{23} Ez 12^{25} 21^{4} Zc 10^{6} Mal 3^{6}. **d.** emphatic Ex 6^{8} 12^{12} Lv $26^{2.45}$ Nu $3^{13.41.45}$ (all P); Lv $18^{5.6.21}$ $19^{12.14.16.18.28.30.32.37}$ 21^{12} $22^{2.3.8.30.31.33}$ (all H) Is 43^{15}; with אלהיהם Ex 29^{46}; with אלהיך Is 48^{17}; with אלהיכם Lv 23^{43} $25^{38.55}$ Nu 10^{10} $15^{41.41}$ (P) Lv $18^{2.4.30}$ $19^{2.3.4.10.25.31.34.36}$ 20^{24} 23^{22} 26^{13} (all H) Ez $20^{7.19}$ Jo 2^{27}; with מְקַדִּשׁ Lv 20^{8} $22^{9.32}$ (H), with דברתי Nu 14^{35} (P) Ez 5^{15} + (11 t. Ez); with clauses Is 27^{3} $41^{4.17}$ $42^{6.8}$ $45^{5.6.7.8.18.19.21}$ 60^{22} Je 17^{10} 32^{27} Ez $14^{4.7.9}$ 34^{24}; †אָנֹכִי יהוה is used in the Ten Words Ex $20^{2.5}$ = Dt $5^{6.9}$ cited ψ 81^{11} Ho 12^{10} 13^{4}; elsewhere only Ex 4^{11} (J) Is 43^{11} 44^{24} 51^{15}. **3.** יהוה is also used with several predicates, to form sacred names of holy places of Yahweh יהוה יראה Gn 22^{14} (J); יהוה נסי Ex 17^{15} (E) יהוה שלום Ju 6^{24} יהוה צדקנו Je 33^{16} (cf. 23^{6} where it is applied to the Messiah); יהוה שָׁמָּה Ez 48^{35}.—On combinations such as צְבָאוֹת, הַר י׳, etc., v. הַר, צָבָא, etc.

Note.—Bonk ZAW 1891, 126 ff. seems to shew that as prefix, in comp. n.pr., יְהוֹ is the oldest and the latest form and that יוֹ is intermediate, belonging to the earlier post-exilic period until the time of Chr; occasional copyists' mistakes being taken into the account.

†יָהּ (τ 50) **n.pr.dei** contr. fr. יהוה, first appears in early poems; Ex 15^{2} עֻזִּי וְזִמְרָת יָהּ *My strength and song is Yah* (cited Is 12^{2} ψ 118^{14}), cf. the poetic extract יָד עַל כֵּס יָהּ = *hand to the throne of Yah* Ex 17^{16} (E), the song of Hezekiah Is 38^{11} (repeated by dittography), (א)ש להבת יה (so read in preference to the MT שַׁלְהֶבֶתְיָה) = *flame of fire from Yah* Ct 8^{6}; ביה יהוה Is 26^{4} (יהוה sustained by Aq and the rhythmical movement, unless it be a mistake for שמו, cf. ψ 68^{5}), יה אלהים ψ 68^{19}. Elsewhere יָהּ is used only in late ψ, especially in the Hallels, in the phrase הַלְלוּ־יָהּ *praise ye Yah* ψ 104^{35} 105^{45} $106^{1.48}$ 111^{1} 112^{1} $113^{1.9}$ 115^{18} 116^{19} 117^{2} $135^{1.3.21}$ $146^{1.10}$ $147^{1.20}$ $148^{1.14}$ $149^{1.9}$ $150^{1.6}$, cf. also יהלל יה 102^{19} יהללו יה 115^{17} תהלל יה ψ 150^{6} (v. הלל); in var. other phrases ψ 77^{12} 89^{9} $94^{7.12}$ 115^{18} $118^{5.5.17.18.19}$ 122^{4} 130^{3} 135^{4}.

יְהוֹא **n.pr.m.** (prob. contr. fr. יהוהוא = י׳ *is He*, cf. יֹשׁוּעַ and reff.; cuneif. *Ia-u-a* COT 1 K 16^{23} 2 K 9^{2} (further Schr MBAW 1880, 277, ZA iii. 3 Hpt BAS i. 296, 329 Jäger ib. 468); cf. also אֱלִיהוּ)—**1.** king of Israel who overthrew the dynasty of Omri (𝔊 Εἶου, A oft. Ἰηου, 𝔊L Ἰου) 1 K $19^{16.17.17}$ 2 K 9^{2} + 36 t. 2 K 9 & 10 + 12^{2} 13^{1} 14^{8} 15^{12}; 2 Ch $22^{7.8.9}$ 25^{17} Ho 1^{4}. †**2.** prophet of N. Israel in time of Baasha & Jehoshaphat (𝔊 Εἶου, A Εἰηου 𝔊L Ἰου in K; 𝔊 Ἰου, Ἰησου, A 𝔊L Ἰηου in Ch) 1 K $16^{1.7.12}$ 2 Ch 19^{2} 20^{34}. †**3.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12^{3} (𝔊 Ἰουλ, 𝔊L Ἰηουδ). †**4.** a Judaite 1 Ch $2^{38.38}$ (𝔊 Ἰησους, A 𝔊L Ἰηου). †**5.** a Simeonite prince 1 Ch 4^{35} (𝔊 οὗτος i.e. הוא(י); A 𝔊L Ἰηου).

†יְהוֹאָחָז, יוֹאָחָז **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *hath grasped;* 𝔊 Ἰωαχας, & Ἰωαχαζ; cf. also אֲחַזְיָהוּ, & cuneif. *Ia-u-ha-zi* for Ahaz, v. אָחָז, and cf. further Jäger BAS i. 467 f.)—**1.** יְהוֹאָחָז king of Judah, son of Josiah 2 K $23^{30.31.34}$ 2 Ch 36^{1}, = יוֹאָחָז $v^{2.4}$ (appar. = יוֹחָנָן 1 Ch 3^{15}). **2.** יְהוֹאָחָז king of Isr., son of Jehu 2 K 10^{35} $13^{1.4.7.8.9.10.22.25.25}$ $14^{8.17}$ 2 Ch $25^{17.25}$ = יוֹאָחָז 2 K 14^{1}. **3.** יְהוֹאָחָז king of Judah, son of Jehoram of Judah 2 Ch 21^{17} 25^{23} = אֲחַזְיָה (אֲחַזְיָהוּ) **2,** q.v. **4.** יוֹאָחָז father of יוֹאָח Josiah's chronicler 2 Ch 34^{8}.

†יְהוֹאָשׁ, יוֹאָשׁ **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Ἰωας (י׳ *is strong,* cf. אִישׁ; or *hath bestowed,* cf. Ar. آسَ bestow; Ph. יאש n.pr.f.; Sab. אלאוס Hal 150, אוסאל Hal 144, יאוסאל Hal 192, cf. DHM ZMG 1883, 15);—**1.** יְהוֹ׳ king

of Judah, son of Ahaziah (Jehoahaz **3**) 2 K 12[1.2.3.5.7.8.19] 14[13], = יוֹאָשׁ 2 K 11[2] 12[20.21] 13[1.10] 14[1.3.17.23] 1 Ch 3[11] 2 Ch 22[11] 24[2.4.22.24] 25[23.25]; = יֹאָשׁ 2 Ch 24[1]. **2.** יְהוֹ׳ king of Israel, son of Jehoahaz **2**, 2 K 13[10.25] 14[8.9.11.13.15.16.17] = יוֹאָשׁ 2 K 13[9.12.13.13.14.25] 14[1.23.27] 2 Ch 25[17.18.21.23.25] Ho 1[1] Am 1[1]. **3.** יו׳ father of Gideon (Jerubbaal) Ju 6[11.29.30.31] 7[14] 8[13.29.32.32]. **4.** יו׳ a prince of Ahab's house, called בֶּן־הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 22[26] = 2 Ch 18[25]. **5.** יו׳ one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12[3] (Ⓖ Ἰωα, Ἰωας, A Ἰωρας). **6.** יוֹאָשׁ a Judaite prince 1 Ch 4[22] (Ⓖ Ἰωαδα, Ἰωας).

†יְהוֹזָבָד, יוֹזָבָד **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ usu. Ἰωζαβαδ (י׳ *hath bestowed;* cf. Palm. נבוזבד Vog[73]; v. also זַבְדִּיאֵל, זַבְדִּיהוּ)—**1.** יְהוֹזָבָד servant & murderer of Joash of Judah 2 K 12[22] (Ⓖ Ἰεζεβουθ) = 2 Ch 24[26] (Ⓖ Ζωζαβεδ, Ἰωζαβεδ, Ἰωζαβεθ). **2.** יוֹזָבָד three of David's mighty men, **a.** 1 Ch 12[5]; **b.** v[21]; **c.** v[21] (Ⓖ Ἰωζαβειθ, Ἰωζαβειδ). **3.** יְהוֹזָבָד a Benjamite chief 2 Ch 17[18]. **4.** priests & Levites, **a.** יְהוֹזָבָד 1 Ch 26[4]; **b.** יוֹזָבָד 2 Ch 31[13] (Ⓖ Ἐζαβαθ, Ἰωαζαβαθ; ⒼL Ἰωαζαβαδ); **c.** 35[9] (Ⓖ Ἰωζαβαδ; ⒼL as foreg.); **d.** Ezr 8[33]; **e.** Ezr 10[22]; **f.** Ezr 10[23]; **g.** Ne 8[7]; **h.** Ne 11[16]; (**d. f. g.** & **h.** perh. the same man).

†יְהוֹחָנָן, יוֹחָנָן **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ mostly Ἰωαναν, Ἰωναν (י׳ *hath been gracious,* cf. אֶלְחָנָן, חֲנַנְאֵל & reff.; also Ph. יחנבעל בעליחן)—**1. a.** יְהוֹ׳ a priest Ne 12[13]; **b.** high priest Ezr 10[6] = יוֹחָנָן Ne 12[22.23] appar. = יוֹנָתָן Ne 12[11.11] (Ⓖ Ἰωναθαν). **2.** יְהוֹ׳ Levite Ne 12[42]. **3.** יְהוֹ׳ son of Tobiah Ne 6[18] (Ⓖ Codd. Ἰωναθαν). **4.** יְהוֹ׳ porter in David's time 1 Ch 26[3] (Ⓖ Ἰωνας, ⒼL Ἰωναθαν). **5.** יְהוֹ׳ a Judaite captain 2 Ch 17[15] appar. also 23[1]. **6.** יְהוֹ׳ an Ephraimite 2 Ch 28[12]. **7.** יְהוֹ׳ an Israelite, Ezra's time Ezr 10[28]. **8.** יו׳ (& so all foll.) a Jewish captain, after fall of Jerus. 2 K 25[23] Je 40[8.13.15.16] 41[11.13.14.15.16] 42[1.8] 43[2.4.5] **9.** eldest son of king Josiah 1 Ch 3[15] ⒼL Ἰωαχας (appar. = יְהוֹאָחָז 2 K 23[30] +). **10.** a post-exilic prince of the line of David 1 Ch 3[24]. **11.** father of Azariah, priest in Sol.'s time 1 Ch 5[35.36]. **12.** two of David's mighty men: **a.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 12[5]; **b.** a Gadite 1 Ch 12[13]. **13.** a returning exile Ezr 8[12].

†יְהוֹיָדָע, יוֹיָדָע **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *knoweth;* cf. יְדַעְיָה, אֶלְיָדָע & reff., בְּעַלְיָדָע)—**1.** יְהוֹ׳; Ⓖ usu. Ἰωδαε, A sts. Ἰωιαδαε (2 S 23[30] +), ⒼL Ἰωαδ (2 S 20[23] Ἰωαδδαι), father of Benaiah (David's time), in combin. בְּנָיָהוּ בֶּן־יְהוֹ׳ 2 S 8[18] 20[23] 23[20.22] 1 K 1[8.26.32.36.38.44] 2[25.29.34.35.46] 4[4] 1 Ch 11[22.24] 18[17] 27[5]; יְהוֹיָדָע בֶּן־בְּנָיָהוּ 1 Ch 27[34] is prob. erron. inversion of the usual order; יְהוֹ׳ alone only 1 Ch 12[28] (where called הַנָּגִיד לְאַחֲרֹן). **2.** יְהוֹ׳, Ⓖ usu. Ἰωδαε A sts. Ἰωιαδαε etc., (chief) priest at Jerus. in time of Joash 2 K 11[4.9.9.15.17] 12[3.8.10] 2 Ch 22[11] 23[1.8.8.9.11.14.16.18] 24[2.3.6.12.14.14.15.17.20.22.25] Je 29[26]. **3.** יוֹיָדָע a builder at wall of Jerus., with Nehemiah, Ne 3[6] (Ⓖ Ἰοειαα, Ἰοειδα, Ἰωδαε, etc.) **4.** יו׳ son of h. p. Eliashib Ne. 12[10.11.22] 13[28] (Ⓖ Ἰωδα, Ἰωδαε, Ἰωιαδα).

†יְהוֹיָכִין, יְהוֹיָכִן, יוֹיָכִין **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *appointeth*) last king but one of Judah, son of Jehoiakim (Ⓖ Ἰωακειμ; in K, ⒼL Ἰωακειν; Ⓖ in Je (usu.) & Ch Ἰεχονιας); יְהוֹיָכִין 2 K 24[6.8.12.15] 25[27.27] 2 Ch 36[8.9] Je 52[31] = יְהוֹיָכִן v[31]; = יוֹיָכִין Ez 1[2]; = יְכוֹנְיָה Je 27[20]; = יְכָנְיָה 28[4] 29[2] 1 Ch 3[16.17] Est 2[6]; = יְכָנְיָהוּ Je 24[1] = כָּנְיָהוּ Je 22[24.28] 37[1].

יוֹקִים, יְהוֹיָקִים, יוֹיָקִים **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Ἰωακειμ (י׳ *raiseth up;* cf. אֶלְיָקִים & reff.; also יָקִים, יָקְמְיָה)—**1.** יְהוֹ׳ one of the last kings of Judah, son of Josiah 2 K 23[34.35.36] 24[1.5.6.19] 1 Ch 3[15.16] 2 Ch 36[4.5.8] Je 1[3] 22[18.24] 24[1] + 19 t. Je, Dn 1[1.2]; name changed fr. orig. אֶלְיָקִים 2 K 23[34] = 2 Ch 36[4]. †**2.** יוֹיָקִים priest, son of Jeshua Ne 12[10.10.12.26]. †**3.** יוֹקִים a Judaite 1 Ch 4[22].

†יְהוֹיָרִיב, יוֹיָרִיב **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Ἰωιαρειβ, Ἰωαρειβ, Ἰωαρειμ, etc. (י׳ *pleadeth,* or *contendeth*) —**1.** name of a priestly family יְהוֹ׳ 1 Ch 9[10] 24[7]; = יו׳ Ne 11[10] 12[6.19]. **2.** teacher in Ezra's time Ezr 8[16]. **3.** a Judaite Ne 11[5].

†יְהוּכַל, יוּכַל **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Ἰωαχαλ (Codd. have ζ, χ, s, for λ) (prob. contr. fr. יהויוכל, י׳ *is able*) a courtier of king Zedekiah, יְהוּ׳ Je 37[3] = יו׳ 38[1].

†יְהוֹנָדָב, יוֹנָדָב **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *is noble,* or *is liberal,* or *hath impelled,* cf. נְדַבְיָה)—**1.** יְהוֹ׳ son of Rechab & chief of the Rechabites (Ⓖ Ἰωναδαβ) 2 K 10[15.15.23] Je 35[8.14.16.18]; = יו׳ Je 35[6.10.19]. **2.** יְהוֹ׳ nephew of David (Ⓖ Ἰωναδαβ, Ἰωναδαμ; ⒼL Ἰωναθαν) 2 S 13[5]; = יו׳ 2 S 13[3.3.32.35]; (appar. called Jonathan 2 S 21[21] 1 Ch 20[7], cf. יְהוֹנָתָן **3.**)

יְהוֹנָתָן, יוֹנָתָן **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Ἰωναθαν throughout, with occasional var. (י׳ *hath given;* cf. אֶלְנָתָן, נְתַנְיָהוּ, נְתַנְאֵל, & reff., Temanite רמננתן Hal RÉJ 1884, ix. 7 f. Nbr Stud. Bib. i. 211; Sab. והבאום Hal[10])—**1.** יְהוֹ׳ son of Saul 1 S 14[6.8] 18[1.1] + 40 t. 1 S; 2 S 1[4] + 18 t. 2 S; 1 Ch 8[33.34] 9[39.40]; = יו׳ 1 S 13[2.3] + 27 t. 1 S, 1 Ch 10[2]. †**2.** יְהוֹ׳ son of Abiathar 2 S 15[27.36] 17[17.20]; = יו׳ 1 K 1[42.43]. †**3.** יְהוֹ׳ nephew of David 2 S 21[21] = 1 Ch 20[7]; appar. called Jonadab 2 S 13[3 ff.] where ⒼL Ἰωναθαν, cf.

יהונדב **2.** †**4.** יְהוֹ; הוֹד of David, i.e. his uncle? 1 Ch 27[32]. †**5.** יְהוֹ one of David's heroes 2 S 23[32] (cf. Dr) = יוֹנָתָן 1 Ch 11[34] †**6.** יְהוֹ one of David's treasurers 1 Ch 27[25]. †**7.** יְהוֹ a scribe Je 37[15.20] 38[26]. †**8.** Levites **a.** יְהוֹ 2 Ch 17[8]; **b.** יוֹ Ne 12[35]. †**9.** יְהוֹ a priest Ne 12[18]. †**10.** יְהוֹ priest to the tribe of Dan, son of Gershom Ju 18[30]. †**11.** יוֹ a Judaite captain, after fall of Jerus. Je 40[8]. †**12.** יוֹ a Judaite 1 Ch 2[2.33]. †**13.** יוֹ father of Ebed Ezr 8[6]. †**14.** יוֹ son of Asahel Ezr 10[15]. †**15.** יוֹ a priest Ne 12[14]. †**16.** יוֹ son of Joiada Ne 12[11.11] appar. = יְהוֹחָנָן **2.**

†יְהוֹעַדָּה **n.pr.m.** (mng. dub.; Thes יִ *hath adorned* (as Heb. עדה Hiph.; vb. of *Pa.* form); MV יִ *is equipment*, cf. Ar. عُدَّةٌ; possibly יִ *hath carried off spoil*, or *hath deposed* (𝔗 עדא Pe Pa Aph; cf. Haph. Dn 2[21]); or perh. יִ *hath numbered* Ar. عَدَّ)—a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8[36.36] (𝔊 Ἰαδα, A Ἰωιαδα, 𝔊L Ἰωδα) = יַעְרָה 9[42.42] (for יוֹעַדָה? cf. Be; 𝔊 Ἰαδο, 𝔊L Ἰωδα).

יהועדין 2 K 14[2] Kt v. foll.

†יְהוֹעַדִּן **n.pr.f.** (? du. (cf. Kt 2 K 14[2]) or f.pl. of יהועדה, (עדה as noun) Aram. form; Klo 2 K 14[2] cf. עַד־אָנָה יהוה ψ 13[2]; comp. Bab. n.pr. *Aḫulapia*, v. אַחְלַי p. 29 supr.) mother of Amaziah, king of Judah 2 K 14[2] Qr (Kt יהועדין, 𝔊 Ἰωαδειμ, A Ἰωαδειν), 2 Ch 25[1] (𝔊 Ἰωναα, A Ἰωαδεν, 𝔊L Ἰωαδειν).

†יְהוֹצָדָק, יוֹצָדָק **n.pr.m.** (יִ *is righteous*; cf. צִדְקִיָּהוּ Sab. צדקאל Hal[193]) father of Joshua the high-priest, יְהוֹ Hg 1[1.12.14] 2[2.4] Zc 6[11] 1 Ch 5[40.41]; = יוֹ Ezr 3[2.8] 5[2] 10[18] Ne 12[26] (𝔊 Ἰωσαδακ, Ἰωσεδεκ).

†יְהוֹרָם, יוֹרָם, יֹרָם **n.pr.m.** (יִ *is exalted*; cf. מַלְכִּירָם; further, Ph. בעלרם, רמבעל; Sab. אלרם DHM[ZMG 1876, 686])—**1.** יְהוֹ (𝔊 Ἰωραμ) king of Judah, son of Jehoshaphat 1 K 22[51] 2 K 1[17] 8[16.25.29] 12[19] 2 Ch 21[1.3.4.5.9.16] 22[1.6.11]; = יוֹ 2 K 8[21.23.24] 11[2] 1 Ch 3[11]. **2.** יְהוֹ (𝔊 Ἰωραμ) king of Israel son of Ahab 2 K 1[17] 3[1.6] 9[15.17.21.21.22.23] 2 Ch 22[5.6.7]; = יוֹ 2 K 8[16.25.28.28.29.29] 9[14.14.16.16.29] 2 Ch 22[5.7] **3.** יְהוֹ priest in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17[8] (𝔊 Ἰωρομ, Ἰωραν). **4.** יוֹ son of Tou, king of Hamath 2 S 8[10] (𝔊 Ἰεδδουραν) prob. err. for הֲדוֹרָם ‖ 1 Ch 18[10]. **5.** יֹרָם a Levite 1 Ch 26[25] (𝔊 Ἰωραμ).

†יְהוֹשַׁבְעַת, יְהוֹשֶׁבַע **n.pr.f.** (יִ *is an oath*; cf. אֱלִישֶׁבַע)—daughter of Joram of Judah, & wife of Jehoiada the priest; יְהוֹשֶׁבַע 2 K 11[2] (𝔊 Ἰωσαβεε, Ἰωσαβεθ); = יְהוֹשַׁבְעַת 2 Ch 22[11.11] (𝔊 Ἰωσαβεε).

יְהוֹשַׁבְעַת v. foregoing.

יְהוֹשֻׁעַ, יְהוֹשֻׁעַ, and (later) יֵשׁוּעַ, **n.pr.m.** (& **loc.**, v. **9** infr.) (יִ *is salvation*, or יִ *is opulence*, cf. אֱלִישֻׁעַ, אֱלִישׁוּעַ, אֲבִישׁוּעַ, & Nes[SK 1892, 573 f.]; in any case it came to be associated with יֵשׁ, cf. Mat 1[21]; on יֵשׁוּעַ v. esp. Frä[VOJ iv, 1890, 332 f.] Müll[SK 1892, 177 f.] who cite analog. for change of ו to later —, & Nes[l.c.])—**1.** Moses' successor, son of Nun, (𝔊 Ἰησοῦς) יְהוֹשׁוּעַ Dt 3[21] Ju 2[7]; = יְהוֹשֻׁעַ Ex 17[9.10.13.14] 24[13] 32[17] 33[11] Nu 11[28] 13[16] 14[6.30.38] 26[65] 27[18.22] 32[12.28] 34[17] Dt 1[38] 3[28] 31[3.7.14.14.23] 34[9] Jos 1[1] + 167 t. Jos; Ju 1[1] 2[6.7.8.21.23] 1 K 16[34] 1 Ch 7[27]; = יֵשׁוּעַ Ne 8[17] (𝔊 Ἰησοῦς); acc. to P, name changed by Moses fr. הוֹשֵׁעַ q.v. Nu 13[8.16] (𝔊 Αὐση) Dt 32[44] (𝔊 Ἰησοῦς). †**2.** יְהוֹשֻׁעַ a Bethshemite 1 S 6[14.18] (𝔊 Ὡσηε, A Ἰησοῦς, 𝔊L Ἰωσηε). †**3.** h.p. after the restoration, son of Jehozadak יְהוֹשֻׁעַ (𝔊 Ἰησοῦς) Hg 1[1.12.14] 2[2.4] Zc 3[1.3.6.8.9] 6[11]; = יֵשׁוּעַ (𝔊 Ἰησοῦς) Ezr 2[2] 3[2.8] 4[3] 5[2] 10[18] Ne 7[7] 12[1.7.10.26]. †**4.** יְהוֹשֻׁעַ governor of Jerusalem under Josiah 2 K 23[8] (𝔊 Ἰησοῦς, 𝔊L Ἰωσηε). †**5.** יֵשׁוּעַ (𝔊 Ἰησοῦς) head of one of the classes of priests 1 Ch 24[11], possibly also Ezr 2[36] = Ne 7[39]. †**6.** יֵשׁוּעַ (𝔊 Ἰησοῦς, etc.), a Levitical family-name of frequent occurrence: **a.** Ezr 2[40] 3[9] = Ne 7[43] 8[7] 9[4.5] 10[10] 12[8] **b.** 2 Ch 31[15] Ezr 8[33] Ne 12[24]. †**7** יֵשׁוּעַ (𝔊 *id.*), father of a builder at the wall Ne 3[19], perh. = †**8.** a Judaite family-name (𝔊 *id.*), Ezr 2[6] = Ne 7[11] (cf. Sm[Listen 12]). †**9. n.pr.loc.** in south of Judah Ne 11[26] בְּיֵשׁוּעַ (𝔊 ἐν Ἰησού, 𝔊L ἐν Σουα).

†[יְהוֹשָׁמָע] only abbrev. (or txt. err.) הוֹשָׁמָע **n.pr.m.** (יִ *hath heard*, cf. אֱלִישָׁמָע & reff.)—a descendant of the royal house of Judah 1 Ch 3[18] (𝔊 Ὡσαμω(θ), 𝔊L Ὡσαμα).

יְהוֹשָׁפָט, יוֹשָׁפָט **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Ἰωσαφαθ, Ἰωσαφατ (יִ *hath judged*, cf. אֱלִישָׁפָט, שְׁפַטְיָהוּ & reff.)—**1.** יְהוֹ (so all exc. **5.** & **6**) king of Judah, son of Asa 1 K 15[24] 22[2] + 21 t. 1 K; 2 K 1[17] 3[1.7.11.12.12.14] 8[16.16] 12[19] 1 Ch 3[10] 2 Ch 17[1] + 40 t. 2 Ch. †**2.** father of Jehu king of Israel 2 K 9[2.14]. †**3.** chronicler under David & Solomon, son of Ahilud 2 S 8[16] 1 K 4[3] 1 Ch 18[15]; also 2 S 20[24] (𝔊L Σαφαν). †**4.** one of Sol.'s 12 officers who provided victuals for the royal household 1 K 4[17] (𝔊L Ἰωσασαφατ). †**5.** יוֹ one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11[43]. †**6.** יוֹ a priest & trumpeter in David's time 1 Ch 15[24]. †**7.** in **n.pr.loc.** עֵמֶק יְהוֹשָׁפָט Jo 4[2.12], symbolical name

of a valley near Jerusalem, place of ultimate judgment.

יוֹאָב n.pr.m. (יְ *is father;* cf. אֲבִיהוּ, אֲבִיאֵל, אֲבִיאָב, אֶלִיאָב & reff.)—**1.** David's sister's son & captain of his host (𝔊 'Ιωαβ) 1 S 26[6] 2 S 2[13] + 100 t. 2 S (also 2 S 20[6] for MT אֲבִישַׁי cf. 𝔖 We Dr); 1 K 1[7] + 14 t. 1 K; 1 Ch 2[16] + 22 t. 1 Ch; ψ 60[2]. †**2.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4[14] (but 𝔊B 𝔊L 'Ιωβαβ). †**3.** a family-name after the exile Ezr 2[6] = Ne 7[11] (𝔊 'Ιωβαβ, 'Ιωαβ) Ezr 8[9] (𝔊 'Ιωαβ).

†**יוֹאָח n.pr.m.** (יְ *is brother;* cf. אֲחִיהוּ & reff.)—**1.** son of Asaph the chronicler in Hezekiah's time 2 K 18[18.26.37] (𝔊 'Ιωας, 𝔊L 'Ιωαχ), = Is 36[3.11.22] (𝔊 'Ιωαχ). **2.** Levites **a.** son of Zimmah 1 Ch 6[6]; **b.** id. 2 Ch 29[12.12] (𝔊 'Ιωα, 'Ιωαχ(α) 'Ιωδααθ). **3.** son of Joahaz the chronicler in Josiah's time 2 Ch 34[8] (𝔊 'Ιωαχ, 'Ιωας). **4.** a Levite, son of Obed-edom 1 Ch 26[4] (𝔊 'Ιωαθ, 'Ιωαα, 'Ιωαδ).

יוֹאָחָז v. יְהוֹאָחָז.

†**יוֹאֵל n.pr.m.** 𝔊 'Ιωηλ (usu. interpr. as יְ *is God,* cf. אֵלִיהוּ; but Ph. . . . יאל CIS[i.132 1.4] & in יאלפעל (Louvre) appar. n.pr. dei, perh. = *Iolaos,* CIS[i. p. 163] & reff.; v. also Nes[Eg 86] RS[K 301]; Nes *strong-willed,* cf. ויל, ואל Sin. Inscr. وائل, v. ואלו Eut[Sin. Inschr. No. 5 + oft.], yet cf. Dr[Stud. Bib. i. 5 n.]; W in RS[l.c.] prop. connex. with Ar. *Wâil* in n. pr. trib. Bakr Wâil (√ وَأَلَ *take refuge*) cf. RS[K 194])—**1.** Samuel's first-born 1 S 8[2], 1 Ch 6[18]; ins. also v[13] after 𝔊L 'Ιωηλ (cf. Dr 1 S 8[2]). **2.** a Simeonite prince 1 Ch 4[35]. **3.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 5[4.8]. **4.** a Gadite chief 1 Ch 5[12]. **5.** a chief man of Issachar 1 Ch 7[3]. **6.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11[38]. **7.** a chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 27[20]. **8.** a Jew of Ezra's time Ezr 10[43]. **9.** a Benjamite Ne 11[9]. **10.** the prophet, son of Pethuel Jo 1[1]. **11.** Levites **a.** 1 Ch 6[21]; **b.** 2 Ch 29[12]; **c.** 1 Ch 15[7.11.17], perh. = **d.** 1 Ch 23[8] 26[22].

יוֹאָשׁ v. יְהוֹאָשׁ.

יוֹזָבָד v. יְהוֹזָבָד.

†**יוֹזָכָר n.pr.m.** (יְ *hath remembered;* cf. זְכַרְיָהוּ; Sab. ידכראל Hal[187])—servant & murderer of Joash king of Judah 2 K 12[22] (𝔊 'Ιεζειχαρ, A 𝔊L 'Ιωζαχαρ); = זָבָד 2 Ch 24[26] (𝔊 Ζαβελ, Ζαβεθ, Ζαβαθ).

יוֹחָנָן v. יְהוֹחָנָן.

יוֹיָדָע v. יְהוֹיָדָע.

יוֹיָכִין v. יְהוֹיָכִין.

יוֹיָקִים v. יְהוֹיָקִים.

יוֹיָרִיב v. יְהוֹיָרִיב.

†**יוֹכֶבֶד n.pr.f.** 𝔊 'Ιωχαβεδ (יְ *is glory;* cf. Ph. כבדמלקרת) daughter of Levi, wife of Amram and mother of Moses Ex 6[20] Nu 26[59] (both P).

יוֹכָל v. יְהוּכָל.

יוֹנָדָב v. יְהוֹנָדָב.

יוֹנָתָן v. יְהוֹנָתָן.

†**יוֹעֵד n.pr.m.** 𝔊 'Ιωαδ (יְ *is a witness*) a Benjamite Ne 11[7].

†**יוֹעֶזֶר n.pr.m.** (יְ *is a help;* cf. עֶזְרִיהוּ, אֶלִיעֶזֶר, עַזְרִיאֵל, עַזְרִיאֵל & reff.) one of David's mighty men 1 Ch 12[7] (𝔊 'Ιωζαρα, 'Ιωζααρ, 𝔊L 'Ιεζρααρ).

†**יוֹעָשׁ n.pr.m.** 𝔊 'Ιωας (יְ *hath aided* (?; cf. Ar. غَاثَ); comp. Sab. אלעות DHM in MV)—**1.** a Benjamite, son of Becher 1 Ch 7[8]. **2.** an officer under David 1 Ch 27[28].

יוֹצָדָק v. יְהוֹצָדָק.

יוֹקִים v. יְהוֹיָקִים.

יוֹרָם v. יְהוֹרָם.

יוֹשָׁפָט v. יְהוֹשָׁפָט.

†**יוֹתָם n.pr.m.** (יְ *is perfect*)—**1.** king of Judah, son of Azariah (𝔊 'Ιωαθαμ, 'Ιωαθαν, 'Ιωναθαν) 2 K 15[5.7.30.32.36.38] 16[1] 1 Ch 3[12] 5[17] 2 Ch 26[21.23] 27[1.6.7.9] Is 1[1] 7[1] Ho 1[1] Mi 1[1]. **2.** youngest son of Jerubbaal (Gideon) Ju 9[5.7.21.57] (𝔊 ut supr.; Codd. 'Ιωθαμ, 'Ιωαθαμ). **3.** a descendant of Caleb 1 Ch 2[47] (𝔊 'Ιωαθαμ).

יֹאשִׁיעַ v. יְהוֹשִׁיעַ.

†**הוֹדָם n.pr.m.** Canaanitish king of Hebron Jos 10[3].

הוֹי 51 **interj.** (onomatop.; cf. ܗܘ ܗܘ = הוֹ הוֹ Am 5[16] 𝔖, = הֵידָד Je 51[14] 𝔖; also Mod. Aram. *ú hú, ú hú* (in a lament), So[Urmia-Dial. 102.4])—expressing usually dissatisfaction and pain, **Ah, Alas, Ha** (not distinctly *Woe!* which is אוֹי): used in lamentations, 1 K 13[30] and they mourned over him (saying) הוֹי אָחִי *Ah,* my brother! Je 22[18] הוֹי אָדוֹן . . . הוֹי אָחִי וְהוֹי אָחוֹת, וְהוֹי אָדוֹן יִסְפְּדוּ לָךְ 34[5] (cf. הוֹ־הוֹ Am 5[16]): hence Is 1[4] הוֹי גּוֹי חֹטֵא *Ah!* sinful nation, v[24] *Ah!* I will ease me of my adversaries; esp.

preparatory to a declaration of judgment, Is 10[5] הוֹי אַשּׁוּר שֵׁבֶט אַפִּי, 17[12] 28[1], oft. sq. a ptcp. *Wh!* those that ., 5[8.11.18] 29[15] 31[1] 45[9.10] Je 22[13] Am 5[18] 6[1] Hb 2[6.9.12.15.19] Zc 11[17]+ (more sympathetic than אוֹי לְ): sq. כִּי Je 30[7], אֶל 48[1], עַל 50[27] Ez 13[3], לְ 13[18]. Sts. hardly more than an exclam. arousing attention *Ha!* (though perh. with a touch of sympathy or pity) Is 18[1] 55[1] Zc 2[10.10.11] Je 47[6].

†[הִים, הוּם] **vb. murmur, roar, discomfit** (Ar. هَامَ (med. ى) is *rush about madly* (lit., or in passion, love, &c.), fig. *be distracted;* on √ הִים v. Hi ψ 55,3 Nö ZMG 1883, 540)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. וְהָמָם consec. Dt 7[23] וְה׳ מְהוּמָה גְדֹלָה (י׳ subj.) *and he shall discomfit them* (*with*) *a great discomfiture* (acc. to Di וה׳ is fr. הָמַם, here pointed as ע״ו because of מְהוּמָה; but v. Kö i. 486 & reff.); here, acc. to Nö l.c., belongs *Impf.* 1 s. cohort. אָהִימָה (i. e. √ע״י) ψ 55[3] *am driven about* (Hi Dc), or *distracted.* **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתֵּהֹם 1 S 4[5]+2 t. (on form cf. Ges § 72 R 5); *be in a stir,* of a city Ru 1[19] (sq. על *over, on account of*), 1 K 1[45]; of ground *re-echoing* shout 1 S 4[5]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אָהִימָה ψ 55[3] *shew disquietude* (so most, cf. supr.); but Ol Che וְאֶהֱמֶה (77[4]); Lag Proph. Chald. xlviii. 2, BN 27 אֶהֱמֶה (v[18]); 3 fpl. תְּהִימֶנָה (?תְּהֻמֶנָה) Mi 2[12] *they* (i.e. fold & pasture) *shall murmur* with men.

†מְהוּמָה **n.f. tumult, confusion, disquietude, discomfiture**—abs. מ׳ Dt 7[23]+7 t.; cstr. מְהוּמַת 1 S 5[11] Ez 22[5]; pl. abs. מְהוּמוֹת 2 Ch 15[5], מְהוּמֹת Am 3[9];—**1.** *tumult, confusion* Am 3[9] (‖ עֲשׁוּקִים *oppression*), *disturbance, turmoil* (opp. peace) 2 Ch 15[5] (‖vb. המם v[6]), cf. Ez 22[5]; *disquietude* (of mind) Pr 15[16]; esp. *tumult & confusion, panic,* as due to divine judgment מְהוּמַת־י׳ Zc 14[13] cf. Ez 7[7]; also 1 S 5[9] and מְהוּמַת מָוֶת v[11]. **2.** *discomfiture* (due to י׳) in war 1 S 14[20] (cf. v[15.22]); Dt 7[23] (acc. cogn. c. הום q.v.), 28[20] (‖ מְאֵרָה, מִגְעָרָת); cf. יוֹם מ׳ Is 22[5] (‖ מְבוּסָה, מְבוּכָה) *a day of discomfiture & down-treading & confusion.*

הוּמָם **n.pr.** v. sub המם.

†[הוּן] **vb. be easy** (Ar. هَانَ *be light, easy,* cf. هَوْنٌ, هَيْنٌ (v. און), Aram. NH הון *gentleness,* ܗܘܢܐ, ܗܘܢܐ is *mind, sense;* vid. conject. on development of mngs. Fl ChWB 1. 423)—only **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַתְּהִינוּ sq. Inf. Dt 1[41] *regard as easy* to go up, or *make light* of going up; so Thes Kn Ke Di RVm (construct. as Nu 14[44] וַיַּעְפִּלוּ לַעֲלוֹת, though ‖ to this in Dt is v[43]).

†הוֹן **n.m.** Pr 8.18, **wealth, sufficiency** (poet., almost wholly WisdLt, especially Pr; cf. 1. און p. 20 supr.)—abs. הוֹן Pr 1[13]+15 t.+Ez 27[12.18] (where 𝔊 𝔖 Co הוֹנֵךְ); cstr. Pr 6[31]+3 t.; sf. הוֹנֶךָ Pr 3[9]; הוֹנֵךְ Ez 27[27]+v[12.18] Co; הוֹנוֹ Pr 28[8]; pl. sf. הוֹנַיִךְ Ez 27[33]—**1.** *wealth* ψ 112[3] (‖ עֹשֶׁר) Pr 8[18] (‖ *id.*) 1[13] (‖ שָׁלָל) cf. הוֹן עָשִׁיר Pr 10[15] (opp. דַּלִּים), 18[11]; Pr 3[9] (‖ רֵאשִׁית כָּל־תְּבוּאָתֶךָ) הוֹן בֵּיתוֹ Pr 6[31] Ct 8[7], בַּיִת וָהוֹן Pr 19[14]; see 19[4] (opp. דָּל) 28[8] (opp. דַּלִּים); also ψ 119[14] Pr 11[4] 12[27] 13[7.11] 24[4] 28[22] (opp. חֶסֶר) 29[3]; Ez 27[12.18.27.33]. **2.** with מָכַר + בְּ pretii, = *high value,* or *price* תִּמְכֹּר עַמְּךָ בְּלֹא הוֹן ψ 44[13]—i.e. cheaply, = 'for no price at all' (‖מחיר). **3.** *sufficiency, enough!* in exclam. Pr 30[15.16] (so also 𝔊 𝔗, Aq Sym Theod ἀρκεῖ).

†[הוֹר], assumed by Thes al. as ancient form for הַר *mountain,* to explain הוֹרֵי Gn 49[26], rd. הוֹרֵי־עַד; but better הַרְרֵי־עַד *everlasting mountains,* v. הַר sub הרר.

הוֹשַׁמָּע **n.pr.m.** = יְהוֹ׳ v. יהוה sub היה.

הוֹשֵׁעַ v. sub ישע.

הוֹשַׁעְנָה v. sub ישע.

†[הוּת] **vb. shout** at, si vera l. (Ar. هَوَّتَ c. على *shout at, threaten,* dialect. for هَيَّتَ. cf. De ψ 62[4] who comp. Damascene هَوَّتَ عَلَى فُلَانٍ *rush upon one* with cries and raised fist, cf. further Wetzst in De; so MV SS: Thes al. assign to [התת], *attack;* txt. dub.)—only **Po.** *Impf.* תְּהוֹתֲתוּ עַל־אִישׁ ψ 62[4]; but Hup Chc rd. תְּהוֹלְלוּ *be frantic* against, cf. 102[9].

הוֹתִיר **n.pr.m.** v. יתר.

†[הָזָה] **vb. dream, rave** (Ar. هَذَى *talk deliriously,* Syr. ܗܕܐ, in Lexx., *id.*, cf. also Vrss; v. esp. Bo Hieroz. ii. 56, p. 680; ed. Rosenm. vol. i. 782);—only **Qal** *Pt. act.* pl. הֹזִים Is 56[10] לֹא יוּכְלוּ לִנְבֹּחַ ה׳ שֹׁכְבִים of dogs, metaph. of false prophets.

†הִי (?) **n.[m.] lamentation, wailing,** only Ez 2[10] וְכָתוּב אֵלֶיהָ קִינִים וְהֶגֶה וְהִי *and written in it were lamentations and mourning and wailing* (𝔊 οὐαί, *woe!* Ew § 101 c comp. אִי, cf. III. אִי p. 33 supr.; acc. to Thes Sta § 125 b al. הִי = נְהִי, נ being dropped; Ol § 77 g, 144 c would emend נְהִי & so Co: v. נְהִי sub נהה. Text very dubious).

הִיא v. הוא.

הֵידֵד v. sub הדד.

הֲיִדוֹת v. sub ידה.

הָיָה 3570 **vb.** fall out, come to pass, become, be (SI[1.6] היה, ib[3] הית; parallel form of הוה, Ar. هَوَى, Aram. הֲוָא, ܗܘܐ; v. הָוָה supr.) —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. הָיָה Gn 3[1]+; וְהָיָה consec. Gn 4[14]+; 3 fs. הָיְתָה Gn 1[2]+; הָיְתָה Is 14[24]+3 t.; וְהָיְתָה consec. Gn 9[13]+; והית 2 K 9[37] Kt (Qr וְהָיְתָה); 2 ms. הָיִיתָ Dt 5[15]+; 1 s. הָיִיתִי Gn 31[40]; 3 pl. הָיוּ Gn 6[4]+; 2 mpl. הֱיִיתֶם Ex 22[20]+; וְהֱיִיתֶם consec. Gn 3[5]+; 1 pl. הָיִינוּ Is 1[9]+; etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִהְיֶה Gn 1[29]+; juss. יְהִי Gn 1[3]+; יֶהִי Ez 16[15]; וַיְהִי Gn 1[6]+; וַיְהִי Gn 1[3]+; וַיֶּהִי ψ 33[9] Ez 16[19]; 3 fs. תִּהְיֶה Gn 21[30]+; 1 s. אֶהְיֶה Ex 3[12]+; וָאֶהְיֶה 2 S 7[6]+9 t.; וָאֶהִי Ju 18[4]+12 t.; 3 mpl. יִהְיוּ Gn 6[19]+; 3 fpl. תִּהְיֶינָה Is 16[2]+19 t.; תִּהְיֶיין Gn 41[36]+11 t.; וְתִהְיֶינָה Je 18[21] 48[6]; 2 S 20[3]+6 t.; וַתִּהְיֶיין Gn 26[35] 1 S 25[43]; וַתִּהְיֶינָה 1 Ch 7[15]; 2 mpl. תִּהְיוּ Gn 34[15]+; תִּהְיוּן Ex 22[20]; 1 pl. נִהְיֶה Gn 38[23]+; וַנִּהְיֶה 2 S 11[23] Je 44[17]; וְנִהְיֶה Nu 13[33] Is 64[5], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הֱיֵה Ex 18[19]+; fs. הֲיִי Gn 24[60]; mpl. הֱיוּ Ex 19[15] Nu 16[16], וְהִיוּ 1 S 4[9]+6 t.; *Inf. abs.* הָיוֹ Gn 18[18]+3 t.; הָיֹה 1 K 13[32] Ez 1[3]; *cstr.* הֱיוֹת Gn 2[18]+, so rd. prob. also for הֱיֵה Ez 21[15] cf. Sm Kö[1. p. 600 f.] (Co em. היה־לה to הָהַל *shine, glitter*); with pref. בִּהְיוֹת Ex 5[13]+, בִּהְיֹת Ex 19[16]+; לִהְיוֹת Gn 10[8]+, לִהְיֹת Ex 23[1]+; sf. הֱיוֹתִי Jon 4[2]; הֱיוֹתְךָ Ju 18[19.19]; לִהְיֹתְךָ Dt 26[19], etc.; *Pt.* f. הוֹיָה Ex 9[3].

I. 1. a. *Fall out, happen* מֶה־הָיָה הַדָּבָר 1 S 4[16] *how has the matter fallen out,* (*gone, turned out*)? so 2 S 1[4]; מֶה־הָיָה לוֹ Ex 32[1.23] (both JE) *what has happened to him?* cf. 1 S 10[12]; מִקְרֶה הוּא הָיָה לָנוּ 1 S 6[9] *a chance it is that has befallen us;* also וַיְהִי־לוֹ כֵּן 2 K 7[20] *and so it happened to him,* cf. וַיְהִי־כֵן infr. **b.** *occur, take place, come about, come to pass:*—מַגֵּפָה גְדוֹלָה הָיְתָה בָּעָם 1 S 4[17] *a great slaughter has taken place among the people,* cf. 2 S 17[9]; וַתְּהִי הַמִּלְחָמָה בְּיַעַר אֶפְרַיִם 2 S 18[6] *and the battle took place in the wood of Ephraim* (on אפרים cf. Klo Dr); Jos 22[17] (P; of plague); תְּהִי נָא אָלָה Gn 26[28] (J) *let an oath take place* (be taken) so Ju 21[5]; cf. 2 K 1[7] (si vera l.), Ez 16[34]; esp. late, 2 Ch 29[36] 32[31] Ec 1[9.10] 3[22] 8[7] 10[14] etc.; oft. of fulfilment of prediction, command, expectation, etc.:—כֵּן הָיָה Gn 41[3] (E) *so it came to pass,* 2 S 13[25], וַיְהִי־כֵן Ju 6[38] 2 K 15[12] Is 29[5], & esp. וַיְהִי־כֵן Gn 1[7.9.11.15.24.30] (all P)+; יְהִי כִדְבָרֶךָ Gn 30[34] *let it be as thou sayest,* Zc 6[15], v. also לֹא תָקוּם וְלֹא יִהְיֶה Is 7[7] *it shall not arise* (be realized) *& shall not come* about, 14[34]; (so oft. בּוֹא q.v. **2 c,** p. 98 supr.) **2.** esp. & very oft., *come about, come to pass* sq. substantive (subj.) cl. almost alw. + modifying (usu. temporal) cl. or phr.: **a.** (1) וַיְהִי *and it came to pass* that, most often (c. 292 t.) foll. by (*a*) Impf. consec.: *α.* with Inf. c. בְּ temp. Gn 12[14] 19[17] (both J)+75 t.+Est 3[4] Qr (Hex chiefly J,—so alw. Gn,—& JE; P only Ex 16[10], D only Dt 5[20] 31[24] Jos 5[1] 9[1]; 27 t. in K), —somewhat diff. is 2 K 7[18]; *β.* with Inf. c. בְּ Gn 4[8] 11[2] (both J)+29 t.+Est 3[4] Kt (in Hex 10 t. JE; 3 t. P, Gn 19[29] Ex 34[29] Nu 17[7]; not in D); *γ.* with בְּ sq. nom. temp. (בֹּקֶר, יוֹם, etc.) Gn 21[22] (E) 26[32] (J)+45 t. (Hex 14 t. JE; 3 t. P, Ex 6[28] 16[13] Nu 7[1]; not D); *δ.* לְ temp. 1 S 1[20] 2 S 13[23] 1 K 20[26] 1 Ch 20[1]; *ε.* כְּ temp. Gn 39[11] 1 S 25[38]; *ζ.* מִן temp. viz.: מֵאָז Gn 39[5], מִיּוֹם 1 S 7[2] cf. 30[25], מִיָּמִים Ju 11[4] 15[1], מִקֵּץ Gn 4[3] 8[6] +6 t., מִקְצֵה Jos 3[2] 2 K 8[3] Ez 3[16], esp. מִמָּחֳרָת Gn 19[34] Ex 18[13]+11 t.; *η.* כַּאֲשֶׁר temp. Gn 12[11] (J) 20[13] (E)+31 t. (Hex 13 t. JE, Dt 2[16], not P), characteristic of Neh.'s memoirs, †Ne 3[33] 4[1.6.9] 6[1.16] 7[1] 13[19]; *θ.* with כִּי temp. Gn 6[1] (J) Ex 3[21] (E)+14 t.+Ju 16[25] Kt; *ι.* אַחֲרֵי temp. Gn 22[20] (J)+13 t., אַחַר Gn 39[7] Jb 42[7], אַחֲרֵי־כֵן Ju 16[14]+6 t.; *κ.* sq. עַד temp. 1 S 14[19] (on which cf. Dr); comp. עַד־כֹּה וְעַד־כֹּה 1 K 18[45]; *λ.* with combinations; as בְּ c. nom. temp. + בְּ Inf. Gn 34[25] Ex 19[16] 1 S 25[37]; בְּ Inf. + כְּ Inf. Jos 3[14]; double prep. כְּמִשְׁלֹשׁ חֳדָשִׁים Gn 38[24]; מִקְצֵה + אַחֲרֵי אֲשֶׁר Jos 9[16]; מִיָּמִים + id. 23[1]; *μ.* other unusual constructions under this head are: those where temporal idea is expr. by a circumst. cl. Is 22[7] 1 K 13[20] 2 K 8[21] (Dr § 165, & Obs.) = 2 Ch 21[9]; those with indef. כֹּל 1 S 10[11] 2 S 2[23] 15[2], or with pt. = rel. cl. 1 S 11[1] (on all v. Dr § 78 n. & Sm); quite unique is 1 K 16[31], with הֲנֵקֵל לָלֶכְתּוֹ וגו׳ in place of temp. cl. (*b*) וַיְהִי sts. sq. simple Pf., with a negative Gn 39[10] (c. כְּ Inf.), Ex 13[17] (c. בְּ Inf.) 2 K 12[7] 17[25] (both c. בְּ temp.); & without neg., Gn 8[13] (P) 14[1]+, usu. c. בְּ temp. (38 t.), Hex chiefly P; rarely c. other prep. & adv. as above; note esp. מִדֵּי sq. Inf. 1 S 18[30] 2 Ch 12[11]; sts. the subj. of foll. Pf. precedes it c. וְ, as Gn 22[1] 41[1] 1 S 18[19] 30[1] 2 K 2[9] 4[40]+; note esp. 2 S 17[27] where several subj. & also several objects precede the Pf. (cf. Dr); in these cases the temporal modifier is occasionally a circumst. cl. 2 S 13[30] 1 K 8[10] 2 K 19[37] = Is 37[38]; rarely subj. precedes Pf. without וְ 1 K 11[4] 21[1], comp. subj. preceding Pt. without וְ Ne 4[10]; in 2 Ch 8[1] the obj. (with וְ) precedes what is appar. the principal vb. (*c*) וַיְהִי sq. וְהִנֵּה Gn 24[15] (J; טֶרֶם in temp.

cl.), 29[25] (E), 38[27] (J, both בְּ temp.) v[29] (בְּ Pt.), 1 S 13[10] (בְּ Inf.); also 2 S 1[2] 13[36] 15[32] (circumst. cl.) 2 K 2[11] (*id.*), 3[20], 13[21] (circumst. cl.). (*d*) rarely וַיְהִי (in this sense) sq. other constructions: אָז יִתֵּן 1 K 9[10] (c. מִקְצֵה); Impf. frequentat. 14[28] (c. מִדֵּי־בֹא), 2 K 4[8] (c. מִדֵּי עָבְרוֹ) Je 36[23] (c. בְּ Inf.); Pf. consec. frequentat. 2 Ch 24[11] (c. בְּ temp.). (2) rarely also Pf. c. וְ conj. וְהָיָה (cf. Dr § 133) sq. Impf. consec. as subj. cl.: 1 S 1[12] (c. several circumst. cl.), 10[9] (c. בְּ Inf.) 2 K 3[15] (*id.*), 1 S 17[48] (c. כִּי), Je 37[11] (c. בְּ Inf.), Am 7[2] (c. אִם temp.); also Je 3[9] (appar. c. מִן causat., but obscure); 1 S 13[22] (c. בְּ temp.) is foll. by וְלֹא & Pf. as well as Impf. consec. **b.** less oft. וְהָיָה Pf. consec. *and it shall come to pass,* or frequentat., *came to pass* (repeatedly, etc.) usu. (*a*) sq. simple Impf. (c. 100 t.): *α.* c. בְּ temp. Dt 21[16] 25[19] + 37 t., (esp. בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא Ho 2[18.33] Is 7[18.21.23] + 21 t.); *β.* c. בְּ loc. Ez 47[23] Zc 13[8] cf. also Ho 2[1] (בִּמְקוֹם אֲשֶׁר, but perh. = *instead of,* cf. VB); *γ.* c. indef. rel. cl., or its equiv. (כֹּל indef., etc.), cf. Dr § 121, *Obs.* 1: Gn 4[14] Nu 17[20] Dt 12[11] 18[19] Jos 7[14.15] Ju 7[4] 1 S 2[36] 17[25] 2 S 15[35] 1 K 19[17] 20[6] Is 4[3] 24[18] Na 3[7] Je 27[8] 42[4] Ez 47[9] Zc 14[17] Jo 3[5]; *δ.* c. כַּאֲשֶׁר Nu 33[56] Dt 28[63] Jos 23[15] Ju 7[17] Is 29[8] Je 31[28] Zc 8[13]; *ε.* less often with other modif. phr.: בְּ Inf. Ex 33[8.9] (both frequentat.), Jos 3[13] 8[8] Je 25[12] 51[63]; בְּ Inf. Gn 9[14] (P) 2 K 4[10] Ez 44[17]; אִם condit. Dt 20[11] (+v[11] Dr § 118 n.), also Jos 22[18], where the arrangement is peculiar, & the condit. is expressed without אִם (cf. Dr § 155); לְ temp. Dt 23[12]; מִקֵּץ Is 23[17]; טֶרֶם Is 65[24]; מִדֵּי חֹדֶשׁ בְּחָדְשׁוֹ Is 66[23], etc. (*b*) וְהָיָה sq. Pf. consec. (c. 85 t.): *α.* most often + cl. c. כִּי temp. Gn 12[12] 46[33] (both J) Ex 1[10] (E) Dt 11[29] Is 8[21] + 25 t.; *β.* c. אִם Ex 4[8.9] Nu 15[24]; Dt 11[13] + 14 t.; also Gn 38[9] Nu 21[9] (both frequentat.); *γ.* c. בְּ temp. Gn 30[41] (frequentat.) 47[24] (but cf. Ol Di) Ex 16[5] + 11 t.; *δ.* c. indef. rel. cl. or equivalent (Dr § 121 *Obs.* 1): Gn 24[14] Nu 10[32] (Dr § 118 n.) 21[18] Dt 21[3] Ju 11[31] 19[30] Zc 14[16]; *ε.* occas. with other modif. phr.: כַּאֲשֶׁר Gn 27[40] +; בְּ Inf. Gn 44[31] +; בְּ Inf. Ex 33[22] +; מִקֵּץ 2 S 14[26]; עֵקֶב causat. Dt 7[12]; also (*c*) sq. וְלֹא + simple Impf. Ex 3[21] (c. כִּי temp.). (*d*) וְהָיָה sq. *Imv.* (very rare) Dt 6[10] (c. כִּי temp.), 1 S 10[7] (c. כִּי), cf. 29[10], cf. Pf. consec. in command 1 S 3[9] (c. אִם). (*e*) וְהָיָה sq. simple Pf. (also very rare) Dt 8[19] (c. אִם). (*f*) וְהָיָה sq. cl. without vb.: Gn 24[43] Jos 2[19] 1 K 18[24] (all c. indef. rel. modifier, or equiv., v. (*a*) *γ*, (*b*) *δ*, supr.). (*g*) וְהָיָה (ו conj.) sq. Impf. consec. v. **a.** (*e*) supr.

II. *Come into being, become:*—**1. a.** abs., in lively narrative, *arise, appear, come* וַתְּהִי צְעָקָה גְדֹלָה Ex 12[30] (J) *and there arose a great cry* in Egypt; וַיְהִי־קוֹל Ez 1[25] (del. Co cf. Da), 37[7] (del. קוֹל Ⓖ Co); כִּי הָיְתָה הָרְוָחָה Ex 8[11] (J) Pharaoh saw *that respite had come;* Mi 7[4] *now shall come their confusion* (‖ בוא); also of concrete objects וְהָיְתָה הַקֶּשֶׁת בֶּעָנָן Gn 9[16] (P) *and the bow shall appear in the clouds* (‖ וְנִרְאֲתָה); וְרִמָּה לֹא הָיְתָה בּוֹ Ex 16[24] (P) *and worms did not appear in it;* of condition or action begun & continuing, as: famine Gn 12[10] 26[1.1] (all J), 41[54] (E), Ru 1[1] 2 S 21[1] 2 K 6[25]; strife Gn 13[7.8] (J), Hb 1[3] (‖ מָדוֹן יִשָּׂא); oft. of action of the elements, as the coming of hail Ex 9[18.24.26] (all J), thunder & lightning, etc., Ex 19[16] (E), rain 1 K 18[45], storm Jon 1[4]; esp. of creative fiats יְהִי אוֹר וַיְהִי אוֹר Gn 1[3] *let light appear, and light appeared,* cf. v[5.8.13.19.23.31] (all P); also *arise, come on the stage* or *scene,* וְאַחֲרָיו הָיָה שַׁמְגַּר Ju 3[31] *and after him arose Shamgar* (= וַיָּקָם 10[1]); further וַעֲלָטָה הָיָה Gn 15[17] (JE) *and darkness came on;* הַבֹּקֶר הָיָה Ex 10[13] (J) *the morning came,* 19[16] (E); וַיְהִי הַיּוֹם + 1 S 1[4] *and the day came,* when (v. Dr), 14[1] 2 K 4[8.11.18] Jb 1[6.13] 2[1]. **b.** sq. prep.: בְּ, וְיָדֵנוּ אַל־תְּהִי־בוֹ Gn 37[27] (J) *but our hand, let it not come upon him,* of hand of יי 1 S 5[9] 7[13] 12[15] + (all in hostile sense); וַיְהִי בִּרְכַּת יי בְּכָל־אֲשֶׁר יֶשׁ־לוֹ Gn 39[5] (J) *and the blessing of* יי *came into* (on) *all that he had;* but also of plague Ex 12[13] (P); sq. עַל, וּמֵי הַמַּבּוּל הָיוּ עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 7[10] (J) *that the waters of the flood came upon the earth;* עָלַי הָיוּ כֻלָּנָה Gn 42[36] (E) Gn 9[2] (P) *fear shall come upon,* cf. 35[25] (P) 2 Ch 14[13] 17[10] 20[29] +; of wrath Jos 22[20] 1 K 3[27]; so of Saul's evil spirit fr. God 1 S 16[16.23] 19[9] (אֶל); but sq. עַל also in good sense וַתְּהִי עָלָיו רוּחַ יי conferring strength & efficiency Ju 3[10] 11[29] (צלח = היה Ju 14[6] + oft.), cf. Nu 24[2] (JE) of prophetic power; (on וַתְּהִי עָלָיו יַד יי 2 K 3[15] Ez 3[22] and the like, vid. יָד); יַד אֱלֹהֵינוּ הָיְתָה עָלֵינוּ Ezr 8[31], so ψ 80[18]; even וַתְּהִי עַל־רֹאשׁ דָּוִד 2 S 12[30] *and it* (the crown, עֲטֶרֶת) *came* (i.e. was put, set) *on David's head;* with a diff. mng. וַנִּהְיֶה עֲלֵיהֶם עַד־פֶּתַח הַשָּׁעַר 2 S 11[23] *and we were* close *upon them even to the gateway* (cf. We Dr); *come, go, follow* (sq. אַחֲרֵי) i.e. take the side of, adhere to, Ex 23[2] (JE) 1 S 12[14] 2 S 2[10] 1 K 12[20] 16[21]; sq. לְ, of blessings Gn 49[26] (poem); of judgment, punishment Je 40[3]; esp. אֶל . . . ויהי דבר *and the word of* . . . *came unto:* word of Samuel 1 S 4[1]; usually word of God (or יי) Gn 15[1] 1 S 15[10] +; con-

stantly in prophets: Ho 1[1] Mi 1[1] etc.; esp. Je & Ez: Je 1[4.11.13] 2[1] 13[8]+; Ez 3[16] 6[1] 7[1] 11[14.17.21.26] 12[1.8]+; so also abs. הָיָה הַמִּשְׁנֶה Is 14[28] in the death-year of king Ahaz *came this utterance;* also sq. מִן; מַלְכֵי עַמִּים מִמְּנָה יִהְיוּ Gn 17[16] (P), וְהָיָה אַדִּירוֹ מִמֶּנּוּ 35[11] (P), וּקְהַל גּוֹיִם יִהְיֶה מִמֶּךָּ הַכֹּל הָיָה מִן־הֶעָפָר (מִקִּרְבוֹ יֵצֵא ‖); מִמֶּנּוּ Je 30[21] וְהַכֹּל שָׁב אֶל הֶעָפָר Ec 3[20] *all came from the dust, & all return unto the dust;* וַיְהִי קֶצֶף גָּדוֹל מֵאֵת צְבָאוֹת י׳ Zc 7[12]. **2.** *become:* **a.** sq. pred. noun (to be viewed as implicit accus. Dr[§ 161, 3 n.], according to the Arab. usage W[AG ii, § 41.44.74]): הִוא הָיְתָה אֵם כָּל־חָי Gn 3[20] (J) *it was she that became the mother of all living;* וַיְהִי הֶבֶל רֹעֵה צֹאן וְקַיִן הָיָה עֹבֵד אֲדָמָה 4[2] (J) *and Abel became a shepherd of flocks, while Cain became a tiller of ground;* 2 S 8[14] Mi 2[11]+ oft. **b.** sq. pred. adj. Gn 38[7] Ex 36[13]+; cf. Gn 37[20] *let us see what his dream will become* (turn out to be, signify); **c.** *become like* (כְּ), וְהְיִיתֶם כֵּאלֹהִים Gn 3[5] *and ye shall become like gods* cf. v[22], Nu 11[1] (JE), Ho 2[1] 7[11] Is 9[18] 1 K 7[8] Zc 9[7]+; cf. Gn 15[5] *so* (כֹּה) *shall thy seed become;* specif. of likeness in punishment Is 1[9] 1 S 17[36]+; also with כְּ repeated וְהָיָה כָעָם כַּכֹּהֵן Ho 4[9] *and the people shall become like the priest* (lit., and the like of the people shall become the like of the priest), so esp. Is 24[2] (6 pairs of words as above); וְהָיָה כַּצַּדִּיק כָּרָשָׁע Gn 18[25] (J), v. כְּ. **b+c** Gn 27[32] *his hands had become like the hands of Esau his brother, hairy.* **d.** sq. pred. + לְ pers. וּתְהִי אִשָּׁה לְבֶן־אֲדֹנֶיךָ Gn 24[51] (J) *and let her become wife to the son of thy lord,* 1 S 16[21] 1 K 11[25] ψ 89[42] 1 Ch 18[6]+; = *be instituted, established,* וְהָיָה לָהֶם חָק־עוֹלָם Ex 30[21] (P) *and it shall be established for them as a perpetual ordinance* (cf. **f** infr.). **e.** sq. לְ pred.: וַיְהִי הָאָדָם לְנֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה Gn 2[7] (J) *and the man became a living soul;* וְהָיָה לְאַרְבָּעָה רָאשִׁים Gn 2[10] (J) *and it became four heads;* גַּם־הוּא יִהְיֶה־לְּעָם Gn 48[19] (J) *he too shall become a people;* וְהִיוּ לַאֲנָשִׁים 1 S 4[9] *and become* (shew yourselves to be) *men* (‖ הִתְחַזְּקוּ; cf. with double לְ, **f** infr.); Zp 1[13] Ez 17[6] 47[12] Jb 16[8]; וַיְהִי לְמַס עֹבֵד וְהָיָה י׳ לְמֶלֶךְ עַל־כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Zc 14[9]; †Gn 49[15] Jos 16[10]; so oft.; also in sense of *turn into,* be changed so as to become, וַיְהִי לְנָחָשׁ Ex 4[3] *and it became a serpent,* v[4] 7[10] Is 1[22] Dt 26[5]+; fig. וַיְהִי לְמַיִם Jos 7[5] *and it* (their heart) *turned to water,* so וְהוּא הָיָה לְאֶבֶן 1 S 25[37]; or, *serve as* וְהָיוּ לְמְאוֹרֹת Gn 1[15] (P) *and they shall become* (fulfil the function of, serve as) *luminaries,* cf. v[14]; וְהָיָה לְאוֹת בְּרִית Gn 9[13] 17[11] (both P). **f.** oft. c. לְ pred. + לְ pers.: וַתְּהִי לָהֶם הַלְּבֵנָה לְאָבֶן Gn 11[3] (J) *and the bricks became* (served as) *stone for them;* וַתְּהִי לִי לְאִשָּׁה Gn 20[12] (E) cf. 24[67] (J)+, . . . וַתְּהִיֶנָה מַחֲלָה וְחָגְלָה לְבָנֵי רְדִיהֶן לְנָשִׁים Nu 36[11]; וְהָיָה לְךָ וְלָהֶם לְאָכְלָה 6[21] (P), Ex 2[10] 15[2] Ju 8[27]; וְהָיָה י׳ לִי לֵאלֹהִים Gn 28[21] (E); אֲנִי אֶהְיֶה לוֹ לְאָב וְהוּא יִהְיֶה־לִּי לְבֵן 1 Ch 17[3]+; = *shew or prove oneself as* הֱיֵה־לִי לְבֶן־חַיִל 1 S 18[17] *shew thyself for me a valiant man* (cf. 1 S 4[9] **e** supr.); = *be instituted, established* (cf. **e** supr.) וְהָיָה לְאַהֲרֹן וּלְבָנָיו לְחָק־עוֹלָם Ex 29[28] *and it shall be instituted for Aaron and his sons as a perpetual ordinance;* cf. v[9] Lv 10[15]; וְהָיְתָה לְהִיוֹת לָהֶם מָשְׁחָתָם לִכְהֻנַּת עוֹלָם לְדֹרֹתָם Ex 40[15] (all P). **g.** with עַל and לְ 1 S 22[2] וַיְהִי עֲלֵיהֶם לְשָׂר *and he became over them prince.* **h.** sts. c. לְ pers. only = *become the property of, come into the possession of* וַיְהִי־לוֹ צֹאן־וּבָקָר וְגו׳ Gn 12[16] (J), *and he came to have flocks and herds* etc., 26[14] 30[43]; לֹא לוֹ יִהְיֶה הַזֶּרַע Gn 38[9] *not his should the seed become;* וְהָיָה לִי׳ Ju 11[31] *it shall become Yahweh's;* Dt 10[9] Jos 13[29] 1 K 10[26] 11[3]+ oft.; so of a woman, as wife תְּהִי־נָא לְךָ Ju 15[2] *pray let her become thine,* cf. also וַתְּהִי אֵשֶׁת שִׁמְשׁוֹן לְמֵרֵעֵהוּ 14[20], Ho 3[3] Ru 1[13] Lv 21[3] Dt 24[2] Je 3[1] Ez 16[8] (and also + לְאִשָּׁה, לְנָשִׁים v. **f** supr.)

III. *Be* (often with subordinate idea of becoming);—**1.** *exist, be in existence* (i.e. orig. *have come into existence*), כָּל־הַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר הָיָה 1 S 1[28] *all the days which he shall have been* (lived, = חַי Gn 5[5] etc., cf. Dr[Sm]), Jb 3[16], Is 23[13]; oft. c. בְּ loc. וְכֹל שִׂיחַ הַשָּׂדֶה טֶרֶם יִהְיֶה בָאָרֶץ Gn 2[5] (J) *and there was not yet in the earth any shrub of the field;* וּבְאֵלֶּה לֹא הָיָה אִישׁ וגו׳ Nu 26[64] (P) *and among them there was not a man to be found,* etc.; also וְלֹא הָיָה כַיּוֹם הַהוּא לְפָנָיו וְאַחֲרָיו Jos 10[14] (JE) *& there hath not been a day like that before it nor since,* cf. 2 S 14[25] 1 K 18[5] 21[25] 23[25] Ne 13[26]+; somewhat weaker, in the freq. introductory clause וַיְהִי אִישׁ *now there was a man* Ju 13[2] 1 S 1[1] 9[1] Nu 9[6] (P), Jb 1[1]+; on אֶהְיֶה אֲשֶׁר אֶהְיֶה Ex 3[14] v. יהוה. **2.** *abide, remain, continue* (with word of place or time) וַיְהִי מֹשֶׁה בָּהָר Ex 24[18] *and Moses remained in the mount* forty days, etc., so 34[28] (both JE), Ju 17[4.12] 1 S 6[1] 1 K 11[20] 2 K 11[3] = 2 Ch 22[12]+; also Lv 22[27] 25[28] (both H), etc.; sq. עַד temp. *remain until* Dt 22[2] 1 K 11[40] 2 K 15[5] 2 Ch 5[9] 26[21] Dn 1[21] etc.; cf. הוּא יִהְיֶה לְעוֹלָם Ec 3[14]; so also of space

sq. עַד *extend unto, as far as,* Jos 19[10]: of net beneath altar, Ex 27[5] *shall reach as far as* (עַד) *the middle of the altar.* **3.** with word of locality, *be in* or *at a place, be situated, stand, lie;* בִּהְיוֹתָם בַּשָּׂדֶה Gn 4[8] (J) *when they were in the field,* הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר־הָיָה שָׁם אָהֳלֹה בַּתְּחִלָּה 13[3] (J) *the place where his tent had stood at first;* וְהָאָרֶץ תִּהְיֶה לִפְנֵיכֶם 34[10] *and the land, it lieth before you;* cf. Jos 19[1] Ju 7[1.8] Mi 5[6.7]; sq. עַל *be, be found or situated upon* Is 30[25] *and there shall be upon every high mountain* etc., *streams, water-courses;* Ez 37[27] *and my dwelling-place shall be over them;* fig. of guilt וְהָיָה עָלֶיךָ דָּמִים Dt 19[10] *and blood* (-guilt) *be upon thee.* **4.** as copula, joining subj. & pred.:—**a.** sq. pred. adj. וַיִּהְיוּ שְׁנֵיהֶם עֲרוּמִּים Gn 2[25], וְהַנָּחָשׁ הָיָה עָרוּם 3[1], בִּהְיוֹתָם כֹּאֲבִים 34[25], וַיְהִי יוֹסֵף יְפֵה־תֹאַר 39[6]; Dt 23[15] Jos 19[9] Ju 11[1] Jb 1[1.3b] 2 Ch 7[21]. **b.** sq. pred. noun Gn 1[2] 9[18] 25[3] 36[14] 40[13] 1 S 17[34.42] 2 S 8[10] 20[25] 1 K 10[6] 2 K 3[4] 5[1.1] 1 Ch 9[20] 11[20] 18[10] 26[10] 2 Ch 13[7]; כִּי לֹא־הָיָה מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 Ch 18[32] (‖ 1 K 22[33] כִּי־לֹא־מֶלֶךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל הוּא) +; oft. of age: וַיְהִי אַבְרָם בֶּן־תִּשְׁעִים שָׁנָה וְתֵשַׁע שָׁנִים Gn 17[1] (P) 2 K 8[17] 14[2] 15[2.33] 18[2] 2 Ch 21[20] 27[8] +; sq. pred. Inf. abs. (very anomal.) וְהַמַּיִם הָיוּ הָלוֹךְ וְחָסוֹר Gn 8[5]; = *amount to, come to,* in enum. of days of life, number of people, amounts of money, etc.: Gn 5[4.5.8.11.14] 9[29] 11[32] 23[1] +; Ex 38[24] Nu 1[46], etc. **c.** sq. adv. & adverbial phr.: לֹא־טוֹב הֱיוֹת הָאָדָם לְבַדּוֹ Gn 2[18] (J) *it is not good that the man be alone;* חָדַל לִהְיוֹת לְשָׂרָה אֹרַח כַּנָּשִׁים 18[11] (J). **d.** sq. prep.: (*a*) *be with, accompany* c. עִם, subj. most oft. יְ or אלהים with added idea of protection, aid Gn 26[3] 31[3] 39[10] 48[21] Jos 1[3] 6[27] Ju 1[19] 2[18] 1 S 3[19] 18[12] 20[13] 1 K 1[37] 1 Ch 11[13] 2 Ch 17[3]; sq. עִמָּדִי Gn 28[20] 31[5] 35[3]; sq. עִם, human subj., of accompaniment וְהָיָה הַכֹּהֵן בֶּן־אַהֲרֹן עִם־הַלְוִיִּם Ne 10[39]; 1 Ch 11[12], rd. also in ‖ 2 S 23[9] (Th We Dr); = *be on the side of* 1 K 1[8]; c. עִם also = *be near* וּמַלְאַךְ יְ׳ הָיָה עִם־גֹּרֶן הָאוֹרְנָה 2 S 24[16] (cf. Dr); also 2 S 13[20] implying sexual intercourse, so Gn 39[10] (perh. gloss, cf. Di); peculiar uses with עִם are: וּדְבַר־אַבְנֵר הָיָה עִם־זִקְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 3[17] *and the speech of A. had been with the elders of Isr.,* cf. 1 K 1[7]; וַיְהִי עִם־לְבַב דָּוִד אָבִי לִבְנוֹת 1 K 8[17] *and it was with* (i.e. in) *the heart of David my father to build,* = 2 Ch 6[7] cf. 1 K 8[18.18] 1 Ch 22[7] 2 Ch 6[8.8] 24[4]; also 1 K 10[2] = 2 Ch 9[1]; (*b*) *be with,* sq. אֵת, subj. יְ׳, אלהים, Gn 21[20] 39[2.21] but also c. human subj. וּבָנָיו הָיוּ אֶת־מִקְנֵהוּ Gn 34[5], cf. 1 S 29[3] +; (*c*) sq. לְ of possessor כֶּרֶם הָיָה לִידִידִי Is 5[1] *a vineyard had my beloved,* Gn 30[30] cf. Ex 20[3] = Dt 5[7], Ju 18[27] 1 S 9[2] 1 K 5[6] + oft. (cf. I. **2 d, f, h**); (*d*) sq. לְ + other prep.: of boundary וַיְהִי לָהֶם הַגְּבוּל מֵעֲרוֹעֵר Jos 13[16], cf. וַיְהִי גְבוּלָם מִפַּתְּחַנִּים v[30]; וַיְהִי לָהֶם הַגְּבוּל לִפְאַת צָפוֹנָה מִיַּרְדֵּן 18[12], etc.; (*e*) sq. בְּ *be among,* or *of,* Am 1[1] *who was* one *of the herdsmen,* 1 K 2[7] *let them be among those eating,* Pr 22[26] 23[20]. **5.** periphrastic conjug.: **a.** היה + pt., of continuous state, or condition, sts., esp. late (cf. NH), of habit, c. וַיְהִי also of beginning and continuance (cf. Dr[§135, (5)]): pt. act. Gn 39[22] (J), Ex 3[1] (E), 1 S 2[11] 7[10] 18[9] (cf. Dr) v[14.29] 2 S 8[15] = 1 Ch 18[14], Dt 28[29] Is 30[20] 1 K 5[1.15.24] 2 K 6[5] 9[14] 2 Ch 9[26] Ezr 4[4] Ne 1[4] 2[13] Dn 1[16] +; Gn 1[6] (P); הָיָה יָרֵא אֶת־יְ׳ 1 K 18[3] 2 K 4[1] 2 Ch 26[1]; pt. pass. Jos 10[26] 1 K 13[24] 22[35] וְהַמֶּלֶךְ הָיָה מָעֳמָד בַּמֶּרְכָּבָה (‖ 2 Ch 18[34] הָיָה מַעֲמִיד), Is 2[2] = Mi 4[1], וְאָהוּב לֵאלֹהָיו ה׳ וְהָיָה סְגֻר Ez 44[2], נַעֲשָׂה ה׳ Ne 5[18], 13[26]; — on 2 S 13[32] cf. Dr. **b.** sq. Inf. c. לְ (Dr[§203, 204]): וְהָיָה לְבָעֵר Is 5[5] *and it shall be to burn* (is to be, is destined to be burned) etc.; וַיְהִי הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ לָבוֹא Gn 15[12] *and the sun was about to set;* וַיְהִי הַשַּׁעַר לְסָגֹר Jos 2[5] *and the gate was about to be shut;* but also וַיְהִי לִדְרֹשׁ אֱלֹהִים 2 Ch 26[5] (nearly = וַיְהִי + Pt.) †**Niph.** *Pf.* נִהְיָה 1 K 1[27] + 6 t. + Mi 2[4] (cf. infr. ad fin.); 3 fs. נִהְיְתָה Ju 19[30] + 5 t., נִהְיְתָה Ex 11[6] Je 48[19], וְנִהְיְתָה consec. Ez 39[8] + 21[12] (del. B Codd Ⓖ Co); 2 ms. נִהְיֵיתָ Dt 27[9]; 1 s. נִהְיֵיתִי Dn 8[27]; *Pt.* fs. נִהְיָה Pr 13[19]; — **1.** either, *be done, be brought about,* or *occur, come to pass:* in the strong expressions אֲשֶׁר כָּמֹהוּ לֹא נ׳ וְכָמֹהוּ לֹא תֹסִף Ex 11[6] (J) a cry *such as hath not occurred* (been raised), *and will not be again,* cf. Dt 4[32] (*be done;* ‖ נִשְׁמַע), & Ju 19[30] (‖ נִרְאֵתָה); — but simply intrans. Jo 2[2] Dn 12[1] & appar. Ez 21[12] (‖ בָּאָה; on txt., however, v. supr.) 39[8] (‖ *id.*); — also אֵיכָה נִהְיְתָה הָרָעָה הַזֹּאת Ju 20[3] *how hath this wickedness been done?* cf. v[12] Je 5[30] 48[19] also Ne 6[8]; c. לֹא, existence denied לֹא נ׳ Zc 8[10] (‖ אֵינֶנָּה); in all the above (exc. Jo 2[2] Dn 12[1] & Ez 21[12] 39[8]) personal agency is clearly implied; it is expressed מֵאֵת אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ נ׳ הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה 1 K 1[27], so of divine agency (מֵאִתִּי) 1 K 12[24] = 2 Ch 11[4]; further *be attained, secured,* of wages Zc 8[10] (c. לֹא, ‖ אֵינֶנָּה); תַּאֲוָה נִהְיָה Pr 13[19] *a desire come to pass, realized.* **2.** *be done, finished, gone,* only Dn וּשְׁנָתוֹ נִהְיְתָה עָלָיו Dn 2[1] *and his sleep was finished upon him,* i.e. left him (cf. Aram. Dn 6[19]); נִהְיֵיתִי 8[27] *I came to an end, was exhausted* (si vera l., del. Ⓖ; ‖ נֶחֱלֵיתִי);

נִהְיָה, in וְנָהָה נְהִי נִהְיָה Mi 2⁴, is dub.; *it is done, over,* the ruin is come RobGes Ew Hi Ca Che RVm; ? < om. as dittogr. Sta ZAW 1886, 122 f. cf. JBL 1890, 74.77

†[הַיָּה] **n.f.** only הַיָּתִי Jb 6² Kt v. הַיָּה.

†**הֵיךְ** **adv.** how? (היך, ܗܝܟ, *id.*, in Palest. Aram., as Jb 21³⁴ ℵ, Gn 3⁹ Dt 1¹² ℵ Fs.-J., Mat 22¹² ℭ Jerus. (though usu. these words have the force of *as*), and in הֵיכְדֵין *how, then?* ψ 73¹¹ + ℵ; cf. Bevan Dan. p. 29)—only twice, in late Heb., 1 Ch 13¹² (‖ 2 S 6⁹ אֵיךְ), Dan 10¹⁷

†**הֵיכָל** **n.m.** Na 2,7 (on Is 44²⁸ cf. Che Di) **palace, temple** (v. also NH *id. temple,* Aram. הֵיכְלָא, הֵיכְלָא, ܗܝܟܠܐ, *palace, temple,* Palm. הכלא *temple* Vog¹⁶; cf. Ar. هَيْكَل (prob. Aram. loan-wd. acc. to Frä²⁷⁴), Eth. ሀይከል: *temple;* As. *ekallu, palace, temple;*—prob. loan-wd. fr. Akk. *e-gal, great house,* cf. Schr HI 148 COT 2 K 20¹⁸ Hpt E-vowel 11 f. Lehmann Šamaššumukîn 126, and on usage Dl 338; > fr. יכל (וכל) = כול *contain* Ew § 162 b Thes Add 84; cf. Ol § 191 b Hoffm AGG xxxvi. Mai 1889, 25 Dl W; fr. an orig. יכל Lag BN 121, but cf. Hom ZMG 1890, 547) abs. ה׳ Am 8³ + 27 t. (הַה׳ 1 K 6¹⁷ +); cstr. הֵיכַל Mi 1² + 35 t.; sf. הֵיכָלֶךָ ψ 48¹⁰ + 2 t.; הֵיכָלוֹ Je 50²⁸ + 7 t.; pl. הֵיכָלוֹת Ho 8¹⁴; cstr. הֵיכְלֵי Is 13²² + 2 t.; sf. הֵיכְלֵיכֶם Jo 4⁵;—never in Hex, rarely in S & pre-exil. prophets; esp. freq. in Ki Ez & late proph., also Chr; occasionally in ψ;—**1.** rather seld. (royal) *palace* (so alm. always in As.); of Ahab 1 K 21¹, of king of Babylon 2 K 20¹⁸ = Is 39¹⁷, 2 Ch 36⁷, cf. Dn 1⁴, and pl. הֵיכְלֵי עֹנֶג Is 13²² *luxurious palaces;* at Nineveh וְהַה׳ נָמוֹג Na 2⁷; not clearly defined are הֵיכַל מֶלֶךְ ψ 45¹⁶ and הֵיכְלֵי שֵׁן v⁹; הֵיכָלוֹת Ho 8¹⁴ (in N. Israel); vid. also וְהֵילִילוּ שִׁירוֹת הֵיכָל בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא Am 8³ *and palace-songs shall be howlings in that day;* cf. also (prob.) of Phœnician palaces Jo 4⁵; quite general הֵיכְלֵי מֶלֶךְ Pr 30²⁸, & תַּבְנִית הֵיכָל ψ 144¹² (sim. of well-proportioned daughters);—usual term for royal palace in Heb. is בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ, v. בית. **2.** of palace of God considered as king, = *house of God* or *of* ׳י, *temple* (cf. הַה׳ Is 6¹ **e** infr. where proph. sees אדני יֹשֵׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא): **a.** of early, pre-Solomonic house at Shiloh הֵיכַל ׳י 1 S 1⁹ 3³ (= בֵּית ׳י 1⁷ 3¹⁵; פֶּתַח אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד 2²² om. ⅀ We Klo Dr) with doors (דלתות, 3¹⁵) & a doorpost (מזוזה 1⁹) (cf. 2 S 22⁷ = ψ 18⁷ **e** infr.). **b.** of Solomon's temple: specif. the *hall* or *nave* of the temple (the holy place, distinguished from the דְּבִיר the inner sanctuary, the Holy of Holies, and with this included in the more general term בֵּית ׳י or הַבַּיִת, 1 K 6¹·² + oft.) 1 K 6¹⁷ (cf. v¹⁹·²⁰ & v²) also v⁵·³³ 1 K 7⁵⁰ = 2 Ch 4²²; further 2 Ch 4⁷·⁸ Ez 8¹⁶·¹⁶ הָאוּלָם עַל־פְּנֵי הֵיכַל הַבַּיִת 1 K 6³; אֵלֶם הַהֵיכָל 1 K 7²¹ ‖ עַל־פְּנֵי הַהֵיכָל 2 Ch 3¹⁷; הֵיכַל ׳י 2 K 18¹⁶; also in wide sense (appar. = בֵּית ׳י), הֵיכַל ׳י 2 K 23⁴ 24¹³ (‖ בֵּית ׳י), Je 7⁴·⁴·⁴ (‖ בֵּית ׳י v²), 24¹ v. also נִקְמַת הֵיכָלוֹ Je 50²⁸ 51¹¹ (both ‖ נִקְמַת ׳י); 2 Ch 26¹⁶ 27², cf. 29¹⁶ (‖ פְּנִימָה בֵּית ׳י; opp. חֲצַר ב׳ ׳י), in all three הֵיכַל ׳י. **c.** *hall* or *nave* of Ezek.'s temple, the holy place (v. supr.) (included in הַבַּיִת, the general term embracing the whole group of buildings) Ez 41¹·⁴·¹⁵·²¹·²³·²⁵ (cf. v²⁰) 42⁸. **d.** general designation of *2nd temple,* הַהֵיכָל Zc 8⁹ (‖ בֵּית ׳י צְבָאוֹת); oftener הֵיכַל ׳י Hg 2¹⁵·¹⁸ Zc 6¹²·¹³·¹⁴·¹⁵ Ezr 3⁶·¹⁰, הֵיכָלוֹ Mal 3¹ ψ 27⁴; בּוֹנִים הֵיכָל לַיהוה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ezr 4¹; (הַ)הֵיכָל Ne 6¹⁰·¹⁰ (‖ בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים), v¹¹; Is 44²⁸, cf. also 66⁶.—הֵיכָל occurs occasionally in ψ, without conclusive evidence, in all cases, to what temple ref. is had; appar. distinguished fr. בֵּית ׳י (as sub **b**) ψ 5⁸ (הֵיכַל קָדְשֶׁךָ; v. בֵּיתֶךָ v⁷); perhaps also ψ 68³⁰ (disting. from Holy of Holies by De Che; yet verse obscure); but no distinction evident ψ 79¹ 138² Jon 2⁵·⁸ (all הֵיכַל קָדְשֶׁךָ); cf. קֹדֶשׁ הֵיכָלֶךָ ψ 65⁵ (‖ בֵּיתֶךָ); as containing the worshipping assembly ψ 48¹⁰. **e.** of the heavenly temple where ׳י sits enthroned Is 6¹; his abode in the heavens 2 S 22⁷ = ψ 18⁷, ψ 11⁴ (‖ שָׁמַיִם; cf. זֶבֶל קָדְשׁוֹ Is 63¹⁵, ‖ *id.*), 29⁹; אֲדֹנָי מֵהֵיכַל קָדְשׁוֹ Mi 1², cf. Hb 2²⁰ וַיהוה בְּהֵיכַל קָדְשׁוֹ.

הֵילֵל Is 14¹² v. sub הלל.

הִים v. הוּם.

הֵימָם **n.pr.** v. הוֹמָם sub המם.

הֵימָן **n.pr.** v. אמן.

†**הִין** **n.m.** Lv 19,36 **hin,** a liquid measure (⅀ εἶν (ἴν; ⅀L ἴν); but χοῦς Lv 19³⁶; Gk. ἴνιον, Egypt. measure, = *sextarius,* acc. to Böckh Metrol. Unters. 244 cf. Brandis Münz- Mass- & Gewichtswesen 29, 30; the Heb. hin (6.06 litres) was, however, much larger than the Egypt. hin (0.456 litre), v. Hultsch Metrol., Tab. xxi. p. 714, & pp. 368, 450 ff.; v. further Ri HWB Smith Dict. Bib. E. Meyer Gesch. i. 228)—abs. הִין Ex 30²⁴ + 4 t. Ez 45, 46; הַהִין Ex 29⁴⁰·⁴⁰ + 14 t.; cstr. הִין Lv 19³⁶;—**1.** a measure, used of quantity of water for drinking Ez 4¹¹; usually in connexion with offerings: **a.** of oil used with meal-offering Ex 29⁴⁰ Nu 15⁴·⁶·⁹ 28⁵

(all P), Ez 45^{24} $46^{5.6.11.14}$;—usually $\frac{1}{4}$ hin to $\frac{1}{10}$ ephah (of meal-offering); Nu 15^{6} $\frac{1}{3}$; v^{9} $\frac{1}{2}$; in Ez a (whole) hin, exc. 46^{14} $\frac{1}{3}$ hin to $\frac{1}{6}$ ephah. **b.** used in mixing the anointing oil Ex 30^{24}. **c.** of wine as drink-offering Lv 23^{13} (H); elsewh. P, Ex 29^{40} Nu 15^{5} 28^{14} (all $\frac{1}{4}$ hin) 15^{7} 28^{14} (both $\frac{1}{3}$ hin), 15^{10} 28^{14} (both $\frac{1}{2}$ hin; all with $\frac{1}{10}$ to $\frac{3}{10}$ ephah in case of meal-offering). **d.** once of שֵׁכָר as drink-offering Nu 28^{7} (P; $\frac{1}{4}$ hin; cf. Di). **2.** vessel with capacity of hin Lv 19^{36} (H) הִין־צֶדֶק *a just hin* (‖ מֹאזְנֵי צ׳, אַבְנֵי־צ׳, אֵיפַת צ׳).—The hin = $\frac{1}{6}$ bath acc. to Joseph. Ant. iii. 8, 3; 9, 4, = 6.06 litres (Hultsch[l.c.]), v. II. בַּת. On order of words in above passages, note that הִין (רְבִיעִת ה׳ etc.) is usually appos. of liquid measured, & either precedes it Ex 29^{40} Nu 15^{4} 28^{14}, or, more oft., follows it Ex 30^{24} + 10 t.; Nu 28^{7} they are in diff. clauses; in Ex 29^{40} we find בְּשֶׁמֶן . . . רֶבַע הַהִין, cf. Nu $15^{6.9}$ 28^{5};—Nu 28^{14} is peculiar: וְנִסְכֵּיהֶם חֲצִי הַהִין יִהְיֶה לַפָּר וּשְׁלִישִׁת הַהִין לָאַיִל וּרְבִיעִת הַהִין לַכֶּבֶשׂ יָיִן (יין only at end).

†[הָכַר] **vb.** only **Qal** or **Hiph.** (Ges § 53 R. 4 Kö i. 251) *Impf.* 2 mpl. תַּהְכִּרוּ in phrase לֹא־תִבְשׁוּ תַּהְכִּרוּ־לִי Jb 19^{3}, sense very dubious; Schult Thes De al. (as Hiph.) *ye cause me* (לִ=acc.) *to wonder* (cf. Ar. هَكَرَ); others (as Qal) *ye deal hardly with, wrong me* (so context seems rather to require, v. Ges in Add[84] RobGes Ew Di Da RV; cf. Ar. حَكَرَ *wrong, detract from;* Codd. rd. תחכדו, which is preferable, if this mng. be adopted; 𝔊 ἐπίκεισθέ μοι, 𝔙 *opprimentes*); conjectures are תִּחְרְפוּ Ol[Hiob]; תַּחַבְרוּ אֵלַי Me; Siegf תִּתְחַבְּרוּ.

הַכָּרַת Is 3^{9} v. נכר.

הַל Dt 32^{6} v. sub הַ p. 210 supr.

הָלָא v. sub foll.

†הָלְאָה (i.e. *hā-le'āh*, the final *-āh*, the ה *locale*, being toneless), **adv.** out there, onwards, further (𝔗 הָלָא, always with לְ or מִן prefixed; Syr. ܗܠܐ, ܗܠܐܗ PS[1009] *id.*; Ar. هَلَّا *forward! on!* Fl[Kl. Schr. i. 355])—**a.** of *place* Gn 19^{9} גֶּשׁ־הָלְאָה *approach out there!* i.e. *make way, get back* (𝔊 ἀπόστα ἐκεῖ: 𝔙 *recede illuc*), Nu 17^{2} and the fire וְזְרֵה־הָלְאָה scatter *yonder;* מֵהָלְאָה לְ *beyond* (lit. *off the yonder side of;* v. מִן **4 c**) Gn 35^{21} Je 22^{19} Am 5^{27} *beyond* Damascus: וְהָלְאָה attached to an indication of place, to mark direction, 1 S 10^{3} and thou shalt pass on מִשָּׁם וְהָלְאָה thence *and onwards;* 20^{22} מִמְּךָ וְהָלְאָה from thee *and onwards* i.e. beyond thee (opp. to מִמְּךָ וָהֵנָּה v^{21}), v^{37} Nu 32^{19} on the side of Jordan *forwards* (opp. to 'on the side of Jordan eastwards'). **b.** of *time*, Lv 22^{27} from the 8th day וְהָלְאָה *and onwards*, Nu 15^{23} 1 S 18^{9} מהיום ההוא והלאה from that day *and onwards*, Ez 39^{22} 43^{27} Is $18^{2.7}$. Hence

†[הָלָא] **vb.denom.** only **Ni. ptcp.** *fem.* Mi 4^{7} הַנִּהְלָאָה (of sheep) removed far off.

†הָלָז **pron.comm.** this, a rare synonym of זֶה or הַזֶּה, *this* (Ar. اَلَّذِى (also اَلَّذْ), pl. اَلَّذِينَ, *who, which* (cf. זֶה, which is used also sts. as rel.), formed from اَلْ the def. art., and the pron. ذَا, ذِهِ, ذُو, with the insertion of the demonstr. element *la*, and thus in fact = הַזֶּה: W[AG i. § 347, CG p. 117])—usually with a subst. defined by the art., Ju 6^{20} הַסֶּלַע הַלָּז *this* rock, 1 S 14^{1} מֵעֵבֶר הַלָּז off *this* side-across, 17^{26} אֶת־הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי הַלָּז, (+ 20^{19} 𝔊 Th We Dr τὸ ἔργαβ ἐκεῖνο, i.e. (or הַלָּאוּ) הָאַרְגֹּב הַלָּז *this* mound (*or* cairn), for האבן האזל) 2 K 23^{17} Zc 2^{8}; with a *fem.*, 2 K 4^{25} הַשּׁוּנַמִּית הַלָּז: without a subst. Dn 8^{16} לְהַלָּז to *this one* (= normal לָזֶה). The fuller form is

†הַלָּזֶה Gn 24^{65} הָאִישׁ הַלָּזֶה, 37^{19} בַּעַל חֲלֹמוֹת הַלָּזֶה *this* dreamer (contemptuously). Once also there occurs

†הַלָּזוּ Ez 36^{35} (*fem.*) הָאָרֶץ הַלָּזוּ.

הלהות Je 48^{5} Kt v. לוחית.

הָלַךְ 1545 **vb.** go, come, walk (MI ואהלך, לך; SI וילכו; NH הִלֵּךְ (rare), Aram. הַךְ, הַלַךְ (also BAram.), oftener הַלִּיךְ Pa., ܐܶܬܰܠ, Palm. Ithp. אתילכא Vog[No. 15, l. 4]; As. *alâku* Dl[W]; also Ar. هَلَكَ *perish*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ה׳ Gn 26^{26} +; הָלַךְ 2 S 8^{6} +; 3 pl. הָלְכוּ Gn 14^{24} +; הָלְכוּא(הָ) Jos 10^{24} (Ges § 23, 3; 138, 3 b Kö i. 414 f.), etc.; *Impf.* rarely **a.** 3 ms. יַהֲלֹךְ Je 9^{3} + 4 t. Jb ψ; וַיַּהֲלֹךְ Jb 14^{20}; 3 fs. תְּהַלֵּךְ ψ 73^{9}; וַתְּהַלֵּךְ Ex 9^{23} (Ew § 138 b Ges § 69, R. 8 Kö i. 415); 1 s. אֶהֱלֹךְ Jb 16^{22} 23^{8} (cf. MI 14.15); יַהֲלֹכוּ Jb 41^{11}; usually **b.** (629 t.) as if fr. ילך (ולך; vid. **Hiph.** Ges § 69, 2 R. 8 Kö i. 414 ff. Prät[ZAW 1882, 310 ff.]; cf. also יָלַד etc.) 3 ms. יֵלֶךְ Ex 10^{24} +; יֵלֵךְ Ec 5^{15} +; יֵלַךְ Jb 27^{21}; יֵלֶךְ־ Ex 34^{9} +; וַיֵּלֶךְ Gn $12^{4.4}$ + 210 t., וַיֵּלֶךְ Gn 24^{61} + 6 t.; 3 fs. תֵּלֶךְ Gn 24^{39} תֵּלֵךְ ψ 97^{3}; וַתֵּלֶךְ Gn 7^{18} +; 2 ms. תֵּלֵךְ etc. Gn 3^{14} +; 2 fs. תֵּלְכִי etc. Ju $4^{8.8}$ +;

1 s. אֵלֵךְ Ex 3[11] +; וָאֵלֵךְ Ju 19[10] +; וָאֶלֶךְ Jb 19[10]; אֵלְכָה Gn 45[28] +, אֵילְכָה Mi 1[8]; 3 mpl. יֵלְכוּ Ex 5[7] +; יֵלֵכוּן ψ 89[31] + 2 t.; וַיֵּלְכוּ Gn 9[23] (וילכו also SI[4]) +; 3 fpl. תֵּלַכְנָה Ju 11[40] +; 2 mpl. תֵּלְכוּ Gn 42[38] +; תֵּלְכוּן Dt 6[14]; תֵּלֵכוּן Ex 3[21] Is 52[12]; 2 fpl. תֵּלַכְנָה Ru 1[11]; 1 pl. נֵלֵךְ Ex 8[23] +; וַנֵּלֶךְ Dt 1[19], etc.; *Imv.* rarely **a.** הֲלוֹךְ Pr 13[20] (Kt.; Qr הוֹלֵךְ, cf. De Now); mpl. הֲלֹכוּ Je 51[50]; usu. **b.** (241 t.) ms. לֵךְ Gn 26[16] + (לך also MI[14]), לֶךְ־ Gn 27[9] +; לְכָה Gn 19[32] +; לֵךְ Nu 23[13] Ju 19[13] 2 Ch 25[17]; לֵכָה 1 S 23[27]; fs. לְכִי Ju 9[10] +; mpl. לְכוּ Gn 37[20] +; fpl. לֵכְנָה Ru 1[8], לֵכֶן Ru 1[12], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הָלוֹךְ Gn 8[3] +; הָלֹךְ Gn 31[30] +; *cstr.* rarely **a.** הֲלֹךְ Ex 3[19] + 4 t.; הֲלֹךְ־ Ec 6[9]; usu. **b.** (129 t.) לֶכֶת Mi 6[8] +; לָכֶת Pr 15[21] + 2 t.; sf. לֶכְתִּי 1 K 2[8]; לֶכְתָּם 2 S 17[21] + 7 t. (6 Ez); לֶכְתָּן Ez 1[9.12.17], etc.; *Pt.* הוֹלֵךְ Gn 18[16] +; הוֹלֵךְ Gn 15[2] +; f. הוֹלֶכָה Je 3[6]; הוֹלֶכֶת Gn 32[21] + 2 t. + הוֹלֶכֶתִי 2 K 4[23]; pl. הוֹלְכִים Ex 33[15] +, etc.; cstr. הוֹלְכֵי Ju 5[6] + 3 t.; fpl. הוֹלְכוֹת etc. Ex 2[5] + 3 t.;— found in all documents of Hex, esp. JE (240 t.; D 65 t., P 30 t. + H 14 t.);—**I.** lit. **1.** of persons, **a.** *go, proceed, move, walk* Gn 22[6.8] Ex 17[5] Am 3[3] Zp 1[17] + oft.; of cherubim Ez 10[16] = living creatures 1[9.12.19.20.21.24]; opp. to sitting (יָשַׁב) Dt 6[7] 11[19] (both c. בַּדֶּרֶךְ); ‖ running (רוּץ) Pr 4[12] Is 40[31], cf. also 2 Ch 30[6]; distinguished from riding, driving Gn 24[65] (J; sq. בִּשְׂדֶה לִקְרָאתֵנוּ), Ju 5[10] (עַל־הַדֶּרֶךְ), Is 41[3] (בְּרַגְלָיו), cf. Ec 5[1] (sq. אֶל), 10[7] (sq. עַל־הָאָרֶץ); on usage with prep. v. infr.; but also ‖ וַיִּרְכַּב 1 K 13[13] 18[45] cf. 2 K 9[16]; נְהַג וָלֵךְ v[18] (sq. לִקְרָאתוֹ); וַתֵּלֶךְ וַתָּבֹא 4[24] *drive and go forward* *and she went, and came.* **b.** *depart, go away:* Gn 18[33] (J), *and* יי *departed*, Gn 34[17] (P) *then we will take our daughter and depart;* cf. 1 S 14[3] 15[27] Ex 3[19] (J), 12[28] (P) 2 K 5[25] +; *go, go out* (to a specific duty etc.): of Samuel 1 S 7[16], Barak Ju 4[8.8]; *go out, forth* (opp. שׁוּב) Ru 1[21] +; = *go into exile* (without modifier) 1 Ch 5[41] cf. Je 22[10] (הוֹלֵךְ of one going into exile; opp. death); v. further אֲשֶׁר הָלְכוּ שָׁם Ez 37[21]. **c.** less oft. where Eng. idiom requires or prefers *come*, (approach, arrive), vb. in Heb. being referred to starting point; mostly c. prep. (on usage c. prep. in gen. v. infr.):—לְכָה אֵלַי 1 S 17[44]; so in prayer to יי, וּלְכָה לִישׁוּעָתָה לָנוּ ψ 80[3]; also in Yahweh's exhortations to Isr. Is 55[1] (לַמַּיִם), v[3] (אֵלַי); *come to, arrive at* a land (־ה loc.) Gn 29[1]; *come unto* (אֶל) a people Ru 2[11]; but cf. esp. (without prep.) Imv. followed by another Imv., etc., v. infr. **5 f**, & partic. cases like Nu 22[6.11.17] 23[7.7] Is 55[1.1] etc., where actual summons to approach the speaker. **d.** with modifiers: (1) *a.* of space traversed: אֵת כָּל־הַמִּדְבָּר Dt 1[19] (cf. I. אֵת **2**), כָּל־הַבִּתְרוֹן 2 S 2[29]; esp. c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ *way*, Gn 35[3] (E) Nu 20[17] (JE) Dt 1[31] 2 S 4[7] 1 K 13[12.12]; Je 52[7] cf. וְלֹא תָשׁוּב בַּדֶּרֶךְ אֲשֶׁר הָלַכְתָּ 1 K 13[9]; הוֹלֵךְ דֶּרֶךְ = *traveller* Is 35[8]; sq. אָרְחוֹת Ju 5[6] (song), ptcp. cstr. הֹלְכֵי נְתִיבוֹת v[6] *goers of paths* (wayfarers); c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ = *journey* Pr 7[19]; *β.* c. acc. of time Dt 2[14] 2 S 2[32], cf. Jos 5[6] 14[10]; also, with combination of ideas of space & time דֶּרֶךְ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים Ex 3[18] (+ בַּמִּדְבָּר v. infr.) cf. 5[3] 8[23] 15[22] (all JE), Nu 33[8] (P) 1 K 19[4]. (2) c. prep.: *a.* sq. בְּ of space (territory, country, etc.) in which בַּמִּדְבָּר Ju 11[16.18]; cf. וַיֵּלֶךְ בַּבַּיִת אַחַת הֵנָּה וְאַחַת הֵנָּה 2 K 4[35] *and he walked in the house once hither, once thither;* esp. + acc. of time or distance (cf. supr.) Jos 5[6] 14[10] (both D) 1 K 19[4]; בָּעֲרָבָה 2 S 2[29]; cf. בַּיַּבָּשָׁה Ex 14[29] = 15[19] (P ?); בְּתוֹךְ הָעֵמֶק Jos 8[13] (JE); sq. בְּ of way, path בְּדֶרֶךְ 1 K 18[6.6] בַּדֶּרֶךְ Nu 21[22] (JE) Jos 24[17] (E) Dt 1[33] 2[27] Ju 18[6] 1 S 28[22]; לֹא תָשׁוּב לָלֶכֶת בַּדֶּרֶךְ אֲשֶׁר הָלַכְתָּ בָּהּ 1 K 13[17] (הָלַךְ of both going & coming); so oft. fig., cf. infr. **II. 3**; *walk in the streets* בְּרְחֹבֹת La 4[18], *walk by the way* בַּדֶּרֶךְ (opp. יָשַׁב *sit*) Dt 6[7] 11[19]; *β.* sq. עַל, *go* or *walk on* (*by*) עַל־יַד הַיְאֹר Ex 2[5]; עַל־הַדֶּרֶךְ 1 S 9[6] (i.e. *set out, start, upon* cf. Dr); cstr. sq. עַל Ju 5[10]. (3) *go to, unto:* *a.* sq. acc., in general בְּכָל־אֲשֶׁר תֵּלֵךְ Gn 28[15] (J) *whithersoever thou goest* Jos 1[7.9] (D), cf. 2 S 7[9] 8[6.14] = 1 Ch 17[8] 18[6.13]; more definitely, to a land, with or without אֶרֶץ Ju 1[26] 21[21] Je 37[12]; so fig. Ho 7[11] *resort to* (acc.) *Asshur* (‖ קרא); to a city 1 S 11[14.15] 23[5] 1 K 2[8] 11[24] 12[1] 14[2.4] 2 K 9[1] 1 Ch 11[4] 2 Ch 8[3] Ezr 8[31]; to a house בַּיִת 2 S 13[7.8], house of יי ψ 122[1]; a field, Gn 27[5] (J; + Inf. of purpose); valley of salt 2 Ch 25[11]. *β.* sq. ־ה loc., אַרְצָה Gn 11[31] 12[5], פַּדָּנָה אֲרָם 28[2.5.7] (all P) cf. 29[1] (E) Nu 32[39] (JE) 2 S 14[23]; of city Gn 18[22] 28[10] (both J) Ju 9[1] 1 S 15[34] 16[13] 19[22] 2 S 15[9] 1 K 3[4] 18[45] 2 Ch 10[1]; of river Euphrates Je 13[4.6.7]; of a wood 1 S 23[16]; a mountain Jos 2[16] (JE); cf. also אָנָה הָלְכוּ *whither have they gone* Gn 16[8] 32[18] Jos 2[5] (all JE) cf. Ne 2[16] Ct 6[1] Ju 19[17], אָנָה וָאָנָה 1 K 2[42] (but also אָן הוי 1 S 10[14]); שָׁמָּה Je 40[4] but also שָׁם 1 S 9[6] Je 45[5]; הֵנָּה 2 K 4[35]. *γ.* c. prep.: (*a*) most often sq. אֶל־ *unto*, e.g., *unto the place*, הַמָּקוֹם, Gn 22[3] (E) 30[25] (J),

etc.; of land Gn 22[2] (E) 24[4.10] (J) 36[6] (P) Jos 22[9] (D), etc.; of city Gn 22[19] (E) 1 S 9[10] Jon 3[3], etc.; of house Gn 24[38] (J) Ec 7[2.2]; house of God Ec 4[17]; of people Ex 19[10] (E) etc.; in other designations of place, Jos 8[9] (JE), Ezr 10[6] Ru 2[9], etc.; also sq. אֶל = *against*, of military expedition: Ju 1[10] against Canaanites; a city Ju 9[1] 1 K 22[15] = 2 Ch 18[5.14]; also sq. אֶל of individual persons Gn 26[1.26] (both J), 41[55] (E) 2 K 6[22.23] 22[14] = 2 Ch 34[22] Je 41[14] +; once with implic. *coire cum femina* Am 2[7] (cf. בּוֹא **1 e**, p. 98); vid. esp. לַהֲלֹךְ אֶל־אֵל בַּמִּשְׁפָּט Jb 34[23] of judicial inquiry by God; *come unto* the speaker Nu 22[16.37] (both JE), unto the one addressed Is 60[14]. (*b*) rarely sq. עַל־ *unto* (Je K Ez) c. בַּיִת 1 K 20[43], שָׂדֶה 1 K 2[26] (+acc. loc.), cf. עַל־כָּל אֲשֶׁר Je 1[7], עַל־אֲשֶׁר יִהְיֶה שָׁם Ez 1[12] (of the רוּחַ; cf. אֶל־אֲשֶׁר יִהְיֶה שָׁמָּה v[20]); also וַאֲנִי הוֹלֵךְ עַל אֲשֶׁר־אֲנִי הוֹלֵךְ 2 S 15[20] = *I am going I know not where* cf. Lag Psalt. Hieron. 1874, 156 f. Dr[Sm]; v. further Je 3[6] (sq. both עַל & אֶל; on confusion of אֶל and עַל vid. these words); sq. עַל *against* city 1 K 22[6], king 2 Ch 22[5]. (*c*) sq. עַד *as far as, unto*, place עַד־כֹּה Gn 22[5] (E), cf. 1 K 12[30] (וַיֵּלְכוּ הָעָם לִפְנֵי הָאֶחָד עַד דָּן), 2 K 6[2] 10[25] 7[15] cf. 2 Ch 26[8]; persons 1 S 9[9]. (*d*) sq. לְ, *to* a land 1 K 10[13] etc.; a city 2 Ch 8[17]; a mountain 1 Ch 4[42]; a bamah 2 Ch 1[3]; cf. לְמָבוֹא גְדֹר 1 Ch 4[39] & v. infr.; also before n.pr. of pers. Gn 24[56] (J); further לַמִּלְחָמָה Ez 7[14]; לְסִבְלֹתֵיכֶם Ex 5[4] (J) *go to your burdens* cf. Is 60[3], וְהַתּוֹדָה הַשֵּׁנִית הַהוֹלֶכֶת לְמוּאָל Ne 12[38] *the second thanksgiving* choir, *that went the opposite way;* frequently לְדַרְכּוֹ etc., *go* (*to, on*) *one's way* Gn 19[2] (J) 32[2] (E) Nu 24[25] Jos 2[16] (both JE) Ju 18[26] 1 S 1[18] 26[25] +; לְמַסָּעָיו Gn 13[3] (J); cf. הַהוֹלֵךְ לְמֶרְחֲבֵי־אָרֶץ Hb 1[6] *that marcheth through the breadth of the land* (of invader); note esp. in sense of *depart to, go away to*, almost = *return to;* וְהָלַכְתָּ לְאֹהָלֶיךָ Dt 16[7] *and thou shalt go* (back) *to thy tents*, so Ju 19[6] 20[8] 1 K 8[66] 12[16] = 2 Ch 10[16]; לְבֵיתוֹ 1 S 10[26] cf. 14[8] 23[18] 1 K 14[12] 1 Ch 16[43]; לִמְקוֹמוֹ 1 S 2[20] (cf. VB Dr) 14[46]; v. also *go away* or *off to* 1 Ch 4[42] 2 Ch 8[17] (*e*) sq. בְּ *into* בַּשָּׂדֶה Nu 22[23] (of Balaam's ass); esp. in הֹ׳ בַּשְּׁבִי *go into captivity* Am 9[4] Na 3[10] Dt 28[41] Je 20[6] 22[22] 30[16] La 1[18] (= הֹ׳ שְׁבִי v[5]) cf. Ez 30[17.18] Is 46[2] 48[11] הֹ׳ בַּגּוֹלָה Je 48[11] Ez 25[3]: v. also הֹ׳ בַּבְּלִמָּה Is 45[16]; הֹ׳ בַּמִּלְחָמָה 1 S 17[13]; הֹ׳ בַּקְּרָב 2 S 17[11] (but v. Dr). (4) *go from, depart from*, sq. מִן, e.g. 1 K 2[41], etc., מִשָּׁם Gn 42[26] (E) 1 K 19[19]; cf. אָנָה אֵלֵךְ מֵרוּחֶךָ ψ 139[7]; note esp. וּמַלְאַךְ יְ׳ הָלַךְ מֵעֵינָיו Ju 6[21] cf. 1 S 14[17] (מֵעִמָּנוּ), Ho 9[6] (מִשֹּׁד, *from destruction*); also sq. מֵאֵת of divorced woman Je 3[1] (מֵאִתּוֹ), cf. also Gn 26[31] (J), Jos 22[9] (? P) מֵאֵצֶל 1 K 20[36]. (5) c. prep. denoting other relations:—*a.* אֵת of accompaniment, הֹ׳ אִתִּי (on warlike expedition) Gn 14[24] cf. 2 S 15[11] Jos 10[24] Ju 1[3] (sq. בְּ *into*), 7[4.4], v. also 1 S 23[23] 2 S 16[17] +. *β.* עִם Ju 4[8.8.9.9] 7[4] 11[8] 1 S 30[22.22] 2 S 19[26] Nu 22[13.14] (JE) +. *γ.* בְּ *with* (cf. בְּ **III. 1**, p. 89), esp. Ex 10[9], cf. Ho 5[6] בְּצֹאנָם וּבִבְקָרָם יֵלְכוּ לְבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־יְ׳, of vain sacrifices; 2 Ch 30[6] *the runners went with* (בְּ) *letters.* *δ.* בְּקֶרֶב *in the midst of*, Ex 34[9] (JE). *ε.* לִפְנֵי *in front of, before*, before Cyrus Is 45[2], (cf. of fire & pestilence, infr. **3**); of יְ׳ going before Isr. Ex 13[21] Nu 14[14], cf. also Ex 23[23] 32[34] & (in mng.) 33[14] (פָּנַי יֵלֵכוּ), v[15], Is 52[12], with which comp. וה׳ לְפָנֶיךָ צִדְקֶךָ 58[8]; of other gods Ex 32[1.23] (all JE); לְנֶגְדֶּךָ Gn 33[12] (J). *ζ.* c. אַחַר *go after, follow*, persons Gn 37[17] (J) 2 K 7[15]; אַחֲרֵי Gn 24[5.8.39.61] (all J), Jos 3[3] (D), Nu 16[25] (JE) +; cf. also **II. 3 d** (going after false gods, etc.); מֵאַחֲרֵיהֶם Ex 14[19] (J). *η.* לְ with sense of dativ. ethic.: וַיֵּלֶךְ לוֹ אֶל־אַרְצוֹ Ex 18[27] (E) *and he gat him* (betook himself) *to his country;* אֵלְכָה לִּי אֶל Ct 4[6] *I will get me unto;* וְנֵלְכָה־לָּנוּ 1 S 26[11] *and let us be gone*, cf. v[12], Ct 2[11] (of rain cf. infr. **3**); Imv. in same construction: לֶךְ־לְךָ אֶל Gn 22[2] (E) *get thee unto*, לְכוּ לָכֶם לְאָהֳלֵיכֶם Jos 22[4] (D) also לֶךְ־לְךָ מִן Gn 12[1] (J), & לְכִי־לָךְ Ct 2[10.13] *get thee away, come away.* *θ.* adverbial phrases of manner c. prep.: (*α*) בְּ, הֹ׳ בְּשָׁלוֹם *go in peace* Gn 26[31] (J) 1 S 29[7] 2 S 3[21.22.23] 15[9]; הֹ׳ בְּכֹחַ הָאֲכִילָה הַהִיא 1 K 19[8], הֹ׳ בְּחֵמָה 2 K 5[12]; cf. also 1 S 17[39] Is 52[12]; וְהֹ׳ בְּסַעֲרוֹת תֵּימָן Zc 9[14] of יְ׳, *and he shall go in* (or with) *storms of the south;* בְּ pretii, הַהֹלְכִים בְּנַפְשׁוֹתָם 2 S 23[17] *who went at risk of their life* (otherwise in ‖ 1 Ch 11[19]); cf. (*b*) אֶל, הֹ׳ אֶל־נַפְשׁוֹ 1 K 19[3] *he went for his life.* (*c*) לְ, הֹ׳ לְרַגְלָהּ 1 S 25[42] *go according to her foot*, i.e. follow, attend her; לֵךְ לְשָׁלוֹם *go to, for* (in) *peace* Ex 4[18] (E) Ju 18[6] 1 S 1[17] 20[13.42] 2 K 5[19]; וְהֹלְכִים לְתֻמָּם 2 S 15[11]. *κ.* with adj. or noun, agreeing with subj. of vb., in acc. (Ges § 118.5), sometimes where Lat. & Eng. use an attributive or appositive: *walk barefoot* 2 S 15[30]; *walk naked and barefoot* Is 20[3] (c. acc. of duration); וַתֵּלַכְנָה נְטֻוֹּת גָּרוֹן וגו׳ Is 3[16]; cf. 1 K 8[66]; also לֹא תֵלֵךְ רָכִיל בְּעַמֶּךָ Lv 19[16] (H) *thou*

shalt not walk as a slanderer among thy people, Je 9[3], הוֹלֵךְ רָכִיל Pr 11[13] 20[19]; and even הֹלְכֵי רָכִיל Je 6[28] (yet רכיל poss. abstr., ה׳ ר׳ *walk in slander*); with adv. accus., construed more generally (Ges[§ 118, 5. c], Ew[§ 279 c]): *ye shall not walk loftily* (רוֹמָה) Mi 2[3]; *they shall come bending* (שְׁחוֹחַ) Is 60[14]; *and Agag came delicately* (מַעֲדַנּוֹת) 1 S 15[32]; cf. also Lv 26[23] (II. **3b**) Ex 3[21] 2 S 17[18].

2. Also of animals, in similar meanings and combinations: הָלַךְ Na 2[12] *walk about, prowl* (lions, fig. of rulers of Assyria); Pr 30[29] (vid. v[30.31], of three beasts & a king); *walk, go, move* בְּמִסְלָה אַחַת ה׳ 1 S 6[12] (of cows bringing ark), horses in Zec.'s vision Zc 6[7] וַיְבַקְּשׁוּ לָלֶכֶת לְהִתְהַלֵּךְ בָּאָרֶץ; of beasts & birds Je 9[9], cf. 50[3] *both man & beast, they are fled, they are gone;* of flocks and herds (מִקְנֶה) יֵלֵךְ עִמָּנוּ Ex 10[26] *they shall go with us;* ה׳ מֵהַר אֶל־גִּבְעָה Je 50[6] *they have gone fr mt. to hill* (Isr. under fig. of wandering sheep); in 1 S 14[26] rd. prob. הָלַךְ for הֵלֵךְ q.v.; esp. in laws of clean & unclean Lv 11[20.21] *every swarming winged thing that goeth on* (הַהֹלֵךְ עַל) *all fours,* cf. v[27.42]; also v[27] *everything that goeth on its paws,* & v[42] *everything that goeth on* (*its*) *belly,* (all P), so of serpent Gn 3[14] *on thy belly* (עַל־גְּחֹנְךָ) *shalt thou go* (J), cf. also Je 46[22] קוֹלָהּ כַּנָּחָשׁ יֵלֵךְ; (where appar. rel. cl., *her voice like the serpent that moves,* i.e. like the rustling sound of a gliding serpent, cf. VB); locusts Jo 2[7] (אִישׁ בִּדְרָכָיו), v[8] (גֶּבֶר בִּמְסִלָּתוֹ). **3.** in like manner of inanimate things, as: the ark (הַתֵּבָה) Gn 7[18] (P; sq. עַל־פְּנֵי הַמָּיִם); ships 1 K 22[49] (sq. ה loc.) = 2 Ch 20[36] (sq. acc. of limit), cf. 2 Ch 9[21] (sq. acc.) 20[37] (אֶל); of אֳנִי־שִׂיט Is 33[21] 'galley with oars' (sq. בְּ of place in which); wheels (in Ezekiel's vision) Ez 1[17.17.19.21] 10[11.11.11.11]; moon Jb 31[26]; wind ψ 78[39] Ec 1[6.6]; of streams (הַנְּחָלִים) = *flow* אֶל־הַיָּם Ec 1[7]; cf. אֶל־מָקוֹם שֶׁהַנְּחָלִים הֹלְכִים שָׁם הֵם שָׁבִים לָלֶכֶת v[7] *unto the place whither the streams flow, thither they flow again;* also אַפִּיקִים, sq. מַיִם as accus. of that with wh., Jo 4[18] || of hills *flowing* חָלָב, *with milk;* cf. further fig. כָּל־בִּרְכַּיִם תֵּלַכְנָה מַיִם Ez 7[17] 21[12] *all knees shall flow down in water,* i.e. be as weak as water; נְהָרוֹת Ez 31[4] (sq. סָבִיב); וְהָלַךְ עַל־כָּל־גְּדוֹתָיו Is 8[7] i.e. *overflow* (|| עָלָה עַל־כָּל־אַפִּיקָיו) cf. Jos 4[18] (JE); so of water (as SI[4]) Is 8[6], 1 K 18[35] (וַיֵּלְכוּ הַמַּיִם סָבִיב לַמִּזְבֵּחַ), ψ 105[41] (הָלְכוּ בַּצִּיּוֹת נָהָר, *they flowed through dry regions* as *a river*); (on Inf. abs. used of waters of flood, Gn 8[3.5], cf. infr. **4 c** (4), (5)); of the sea הַיָּם הוֹלֵךְ וְסוֹעֵר Jon 1[11.13] *was going on and being stormy* = *was growing more and more stormy* (cf. infr. **4 d**); of wine (יַיִן) Ct 7[10] *that goeth down, for my beloved, smoothly* (simile); also of lightning *go, dart* (בָּרָק) Jb 38[35], so אֵשׁ Ex 9[23] (E) אֶרְצָה וַתְּהַלֶּךְ אֵשׁ *and fire darted to earth* (on form, here & ψ 73[9] infr., as intens., of rapid motion, cf. Thes Ew[§ 138 b] Kö[1. 415]); ψ 97[3]; of torches, in fig. of violent breathing of crocodile מִפִּיו לַפִּידִים יַהֲלֹכוּ Jb 41[11]; of sword אַחֲרֶיךָ תֵּלֶךְ חָרֶב Je 48[2], of arrow בָּרָק Jb 20[25] drawn from a wound; of pestilence דֶּבֶר (personified) ψ 91[6] (בָּאֹפֶל), Hb 3[5] (לְפָנָיו); of fame שִׁמְעוֹ הוֹלֵךְ בְּכָל־הַמְּדִינוֹת Est 9[4]; of the tongue (bad sense) וּלְשׁוֹנָם תִּהֲלַךְ בָּאָרֶץ ψ 73[9] (cf. Ex 9[23] supr.; || שַׂתּוּ בַשָּׁמַיִם פִּיהֶם); of sound of trumpet Ex 19[19] (Pt. cf. infra **4 d**); of letters אִגְּרוֹת Ne 6[17] (sq. עַל, unto); of dew (טַל, || עֲנַן־בֹּקֶר) sim. of Isr.'s חֶסֶד Ho 6[4] cf. 13[3] *like dew that passeth away;* so of עָנָן Jb 7[9] כָּלָה עָנָן וַיֵּלַךְ; of rain הַגֶּשֶׁם חָלַף הָלַךְ לוֹ Ct 2[11] *the rain is over, it hath taken itself away;* of ark of ה׳ (אֲרוֹן ה׳) 1 S 6[8] *depart* (cf. also **5 d**); of shadow on dial *go forward* 2 K 20[9] (opp. שׁוּב; || נָטָה v[20] & יָרַד Is 38[8]); *grow,* of wicked under fig. of trees, יֵלְכוּ גַּם־עָשׂוּ פֵּרִי Je 12[2]; cf. יֵלְכוּ יוֹנְקוֹתָיו Ho 14[3] *his branches shall spread,* said of Isr. under fig. of tree; of name (= fame) 2 Ch 26[8] (sq. עַד־לְבוֹא מִצְרַיִם); also of a thing that does not actually move; וְהָלַךְ הַגְּבוּל אֶל Jos 17[7] *and the boundary went unto* etc., cf. 16[8] (sq. מִן & ה loc.);—in 2 K 13[21] *and it* (the dead body) *went* i.e. was let down into the grave, rd. וַיֵּלְכוּ for וַיֵּלֶךְ ⅏L Th Klo, *and they went away.*

†**4.** The Inf. abs. is often used **a.** as in other vbs., quite independently (Ges[§ 113, 1]): הָגְנֹב . . . . וְהָלֹךְ אַחֲרֵי אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים Je 7[9] (series of 6 Inf. abs.) (are there) stealing, murdering, and adultery and false swearing and incense-burning to the Baal, *and going after other gods* .? as obj., וְלֹא־אָבוּ בִדְרָכָיו הָלוֹךְ Is 42[24] *and they desired not walking in his ways;* as appos. of obj., Je 23[14] *I have seen an abominable thing, committing adultery and walking in lies* (נָאוֹף וְהָלוֹךְ בַּשָּׁקֶר); cf. וַיַּעַשׂ כֵּן הָלוֹךְ עָרוֹם וְיָחֵף Is 20[2] *and he did so, a walking naked and barefoot,* where also two adverb. accus. modifying the Inf. abs. (Ges[§ 113, 2]). **b.** to intensify meaning of finite form of הָלַךְ (Ges[§ 113, 3]): (1)

before finite vb. הָלוֹךְ אֵלֵךְ עִמָּךְ Ju 4[9] *I will surely go with thee*, cf. Je 37[9]; הָלוֹךְ הָלַכְתָּ Gn 31[30] concessive, *thou art indeed gone*, הָלוֹךְ הָלְכוּ הָעֵצִים Ju 9[8] introductory, *the trees went forth on a time* to anoint them a king. (2) after finite vb. וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ 2 S 3[24] *and he is actually gone!* (a grave imprudence to permit it!), נֵלְכָה הָלוֹךְ לְחַלּוֹת אֶת־פְּנֵי י׳ Zc 8[21] *let us by all means go to seek the favour of* י׳. **c.** most noteworthy is the joining of the Inf. abs. (1) with a following Inf. abs. denoting a simultaneous action or process, and so emphasizing duration or continuance: *a.* both Infs. preceding the finite vb., הָלוֹךְ וְטָפוֹף תִּלַּכְנָה Is 3[16] *a going and a tripping they go*, i.e. they keep tripping as they go; so הָלוֹךְ וּבָכוֹ יֵלֵכוּ Je 50[4] *continually weeping they shall go; β.* one Inf. before, & one after the fin. vb. הָלוֹךְ יֵלֵךְ וּבָכֹה ψ 126[6] *continually may* one *go weeping; γ.* elsewhere both after fin. vb. Jos 6[9] *the rearguard* was *going* (הֹלֵךְ) *after the ark, continually blowing on the trumpets* (הָלוֹךְ וְתָקוֹעַ בַּשּׁוֹפָרוֹת), cf. v[13] (where הָלוֹךְ cf. infr.; both JE), . . . וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וּבָכוֹ 2 S 3[16], of cows הָלְכוּ הָלוֹךְ וְגָעוֹ 1 S 6[12] *they went continually lowing*, וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וְאָכֹל Ju 14[9] *and he went on, eating as he went;* הֹלְכִים הָלוֹךְ וְדַבֵּר 2 K 2[11] *they were going on, talking as they went;* in הֹלֵךְ הָלַךְ וּבֹכֶה Je 41[6], the pt. בֹּכֶה is peculiar, rd. perh. בָּכֹה, and for הֹלֵךְ rd. הֹלְכִים 𝔊 Hi cf. Gf. (2) with a foll. vb. fin. c. ו consec. (rare): הֹלְכִים הָלוֹךְ וְתָקְעוּ Jos 6[13] (JE) they were *going along continually blowing* on the trumpets; וַתֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וְזָעֲקָה 2 S 13[19] *and she went, crying out as she went;* הֹלֵךְ . . . הָלוֹךְ וַיְקַלֵּל 2 S 16[13] he *went along . cursing as he went;* so 1 S 19[23] *and he went on, prophesying as he went*, until he came, etc. (3) in cases where vb. fin. is foll. by Inf. abs. + adj. denoting progress, advance: וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וְקָרֵב 2 S 18[25] *and he came continually nearer* (nearer & nearer); elsewh. with idea of actual motion lost fr. vb. fin.: וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וָרָב 1 S 14[19] *and the tumult kept growing greater and greater;* so וַיֵּלֶךְ דָּוִד הָלוֹךְ וְגָדוֹל 2 S 5[10] = 1 Ch 11[9]; cf. Ju 4[24] *and the hand of the sons of Israel kept growing more and more severe* (וַתֵּלֶךְ . . . הָלוֹךְ וְקָשָׁה) *upon Jabin;* note esp. וַיִּגְדַּל הָאִישׁ וַיֵּלֶךְ הָלוֹךְ וְגָדֵל עַד־כִּי־גָדַל מְאֹד Gn 26[13] (J) *and the man grew great and kept on growing greater and greater until* etc. (גָּדֵל partic. adj.). (4) twice, where vb. fin. is not הלך, but another vb. denoting motion: וַיָּשֻׁבוּ הַמַּיִם . . . הָלוֹךְ וָשׁוֹב Gn 8[3] (J) *and the waters retired continually more and more;* וַיִּסַּע אַבְרָם הָלוֹךְ וְנָסוֹעַ הַנֶּגְבָּה Gn 12[9] (J) *and Abram journeyed on continually further toward the south country.* (5) quite by itself is Gn 8[5] (P) וְהַמַּיִם הָיוּ הָלוֹךְ וְחָסוֹר *and the waters, they continually diminished* (were a going and a diminishing; the Infs. abs. being predicate). (6) 13 t. the Inf. abs. = Imv. & is followed by Pf. consec. (chiefly in Je): הָלוֹךְ וְדִבַּרְתָּ 2 S 24[12] *go and speak*, so Je 35[2]; ה׳ וְאָמַרְתָּ *go and say*, Is 38[5] Je 28[13] 34[2] 35[13] 39[16]; ה׳ וְקָרָאתָ Je 2[2] 3[12]; also ה׳ וְרָחַצְתָּ 2 K 5[10] *go and wash*, ה׳ וְקָנִיתָ Je 13[1] 19[1] *go and buy*, ה׳ וְעָמַדְתָּ 17[19] *go and stand.* **d.** akin to the use of Inf. abs. are some instances of Pt. הֹלֵךְ + adj. (or pt.): וַיֵּלֶךְ הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי הֹלֵךְ וְקָרֵב 1 S 17[41] *and the Philistine came continually nearer* (cf. 2 S 18[25] supr.); in other cases as predicate, with same idea of *growing, increasing:* וְדָוִד הֹלֵךְ וְחָזֵק וּבֵית שָׁאוּל הֹלְכִים וְדַלִּים 2 S 3[1] *and David was growing stronger and stronger, while the house of Saul were growing weaker and weaker*, cf. 2 Ch 17[12] Est 9[4] (of individuals), 2 S 15[12] (of people); + 2 adj. וְהַנַּעַר שְׁמוּאֵל הֹלֵךְ וְגָדֵל וָטוֹב 1 S 2[26]; cf. (with different order) of wind, Ec 1[6] *goeth* (הוֹלֵךְ) *toward* the south, and turneth about (סוֹבֵב) unto the north, *the wind turneth about and about continually* (סוֹבֵב סֹבֵב הוֹלֵךְ הָרוּחַ); of sea הַיָּם הוֹלֵךְ וְסוֹעֵר Jon 1[11.13] *the sea was growing more and more stormy;* also וַיְהִי קוֹל הַשֹּׁפָר הוֹלֵךְ וְחָזֵק מְאֹד Ex 19[19] *and the sound of the trumpet kept growing louder and louder;* & in metaph. אֹרַח צַדִּיקִים כְּאוֹר נֹגַהּ הוֹלֵךְ וָאוֹר עַד־נְכוֹן הַיּוֹם Pr 4[18] *the path of just men is like a shining light, growing lighter and lighter until the full day.*

5. In combination with other verbal forms: **a.** sq. Inf. of purpose (c. לְ) Gn 25[22] 31[19] 37[25] (all JE) Nu 14[38] (P) 24[1] (JE), Ju 8[1] 9[8.9.11.13] + oft.; esp. ה׳ לִקְרַאת *go to meet* Jos 9[11] (JE), 2 S 19[16] 1 K 18[16.16] +; sometimes with hostile sense 1 S 23[28] 1 K 20[27] 2 K 23[29]; also ה׳ לָשׁוּב *go to return*, Ex 4[21] (RV *go back*), cf. also שׁוּב לָלֶכֶת *return again* Ec 1[7] 5[14]; ה׳ לָבוֹא *go to come* (*enter*, etc.) Je 41[17] cf. 2 Ch 26[8] **b.** sq. finite vb. *go and do* so and so: Gn 22[13] 27[14] Ex 2[8] 4[27.29] (all JE), Dt 13[7.14] 17[3] 24[2] Is 2[3] = Mi 4[2] Je 11[12] + oft.; וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיָּשָׁב Ex 4[18] (E), יֵלֵךְ וָשָׁב Dt 20[5.6.7.8], וַיֵּלְכוּ וַיָּשׁוּבוּ Ju 21[23] cf. Ho 2[9] 5[15]; ה׳ וַיָּבוֹא *went & came* Nu 13[26] (P), Ru 2[3] 1 S 22[5]

2 S 11[22] 2 K 4[25]; notably וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּשְׁלַח 2 K 3[7] *and he went and sent.* **c.** following other verbs: וַיָּקֻמוּ וַיֵּלְכוּ Gn 22[19] (E) cf. 24[10] (J) 43[8] (J) Nu 16[25] (JE) Ju 4[9]; נִסְעָה וְנֵלֵכָה Gn 33[12] (J). **d.** esp. as result of action expr. in preced. vb., such as vb. of sending, etc.: וַיְשַׁלַּח אֶת־אֶחָיו וַיֵּלְכוּ Gn 45[24] (E) cf. Jos 1[16] (D) 1 S 6[8] Jb 38[35]; also יִשָּׂאֵהוּ קָדִים וַיֵּלֶךְ 27[21] *an east wind shall carry him off, and he shall depart;* וַיְנַדְּשֵׁהוּ וַיֵּלֶךְ ψ 34[1] (title). (Cf. *depart* also of inanimate things **3** supr.) **e.** in longer series: וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּמָּלֵט 1 S 19[12]; וַיִּסַּע וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיָּשָׁב . . . וַיֵּשֶׁב 2 K 19[36] = Is 37[37]; cf. Nu 24[25] (JE); וַיָּקָם וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיָּבֹא Ju 19[10]; also וַיָּקָם וַיָּבֹא וַיֵּלֶךְ 2 K 10[12]. **f.** oft. in Imv. foll. by 2nd Imv. or equiv., (1) לֵךְ קַח־לִי Gn 27[13] (J) *go, bring me* (them), cf. Ho 1[2]; לְכוּ רְעוּ Gn 29[7] (J) *go, feed* (them), cf. 37[14] 42[19] Ex 4[19] + (in all c. 57 t.; only JED in Hex); but also (2) weakened to mere introductory word (as also supr. passim: esp. 2 K 3[7] etc.), *go to,* or *come, do* (*let us do*) so & so; לְכָה נִכְרְתָה בְרִית Gn 31[44] *come, let us make a compact,* cf. לְכָה נַשְׁקָה 19[32] (where subj. fem.); לְכוּ וְנֵלְכָה 1 S 9[9] *come, and let us go,* so v[10]. 11[14] Is 2[3] = Mi 4[2], cf. Zc 6[7] +; even לֵךְ בֹּא וְאֶשְׁלְחָה 2 K 5[5] *go to, come, and let me send,* cf. Is 22[15] 26[20] Ez 3[4.11]; further Ju 19[11.13] 1 S 9[5] 1 K 1[12] ψ 34[5] + (in all c. 49 t.; only JE in Hex). (3) apparently intermediate, and shewing transition fr. (1) to (2) are: לֵךְ־רֵד Ex 19[24] 32[7] cf. Ju 18[2]; לְכוּ סֹרוּ רִדוּ 1 S 15[6]; לֵךְ עֲלֵה מִזֶּה Ex 33[1]; לְכוּ וְהִתְהַלְּכוּ בָּאָרֶץ Jos 18[8] & לְכוּ בֹּאוּ אַרְצָה Gn 47[17] cf. 1 S 22[5] 1 K 1[13] 2 K 7[9]; v. further לֵכְנָה שֹׁבְנָה Ru 1[8] & שֹׁבְנָה לֵכֶן v[12]; also 2 S 3[16] 1 K 19[15.20] + (in all c. 36 t.)

II. Fig.; the most common uses follow; in most the origin in a literal meaning is evident: †**1.** *pass away, die;* in phrases denoting or implying death (cf. Ar. هَلَكَ *perish*); וְהִנֵּה אָנֹכִי הוֹלֵךְ הַיּוֹם בְּדֶרֶךְ כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Jos 23[14] (D) *lo, I am going to-day the way of all the earth* cf. 1 K 2[2]; perh. also Gn 15[2] (JE) *I pass away childless,* but possibly sub **2** infr.; also 2 S 12[23] *I am going* (אֲנִי הֹלֵךְ) *to him* 2 S 12[23]: so of mankind דּוֹר הֹלֵךְ וְדוֹר בָּא Ec 1[4]; more explicitly, הַכֹּל הוֹלֵךְ אֶל־מָקוֹם אֶחָד הַכֹּל הָיָה מִן הֶעָפָר וְהַכֹּל שָׁב אֶל־הֶעָפָר Ec 3[20] cf. 6[6]; also הוֹלֵךְ הָאָדָם בְּשִׁאוֹל אֲשֶׁר אַתָּה הוֹלֵךְ שָׁמָּה 9[10], & אֶל־בֵּית עוֹלָמוֹ 12[5]; cf. בְּטֶרֶם אֵלֵךְ וְאֵינֶנִּי ψ 39[14] *before I depart and be not:* so acc. to some 2 Ch 21[20] but cf. infr. **3 a** (2); once with weaker sense sq. inf., הִנֵּה אָנֹכִי הוֹלֵךְ לָמוּת Gn 25[32] (J). **2.** *live* ('*walk*'), in general (cf. **Pi. Hithp.**) (usu. poet., with modifying words): כִּי־אֵלֵךְ בְּגֵיא צַלְמָוֶת ψ 23[4] *though I walk in a valley of deep darkness;* cf. 138[7] & אֵלֶךְ חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 29[3]; קֹדֶר אֵלֵךְ ψ 42[10]; חֲשֵׁכִים הֹלְכִים Is 50[10], v. also Ez 3[14]; perh. also Gn 15[2] cf. **1** supr.; יֵלְכוּ מֵחַיִל אֶל־חָיִל ψ 84[8] *they go from strength to strength;* הוֹלֵךְ בְּתֹם יֵלֶךְ בֶּטַח Pr 10[9]; esp. **3.** of moral and religious life; יְיַשֶּׁר־לָכֶת Pr 15[21] *he maketh straight to walk* (walketh straight, upright); partic. **a.** *walk in* (בְּ) *ways* (counsels, statutes, etc.), (1) in good sense: (α) הֹלְכִים בְּדֶרֶךְ תָּמִים ψ 101[6], cf. Is 30[21] Je 6[16] 1 K 8[36] = 2 Ch 6[27]; (β) in (בְּ) ways of 'י, esp. D: Dt 8[6] (‖ לְיִרְאָה אֹתוֹ) cf. 10[12], 11[22] (‖ לְאַהֲבָה אֶת־י' etc.), 28[9] (‖ שָׁמַר מִצְוֹת י'); v. also 13[15] +; 1 K 11[33] (sq. לַעֲשׂוֹת), v[38] (sq. וְעָשִׂיתָ) 2 K 21[22] ψ 119[3] 128[1]; בְּאֹרְחֹתָיו Is 2[3] = Mi 4[2]; further (sq. הֲרָךְ) Ju 2[17]; (γ) †in commandments of 'י 2 Ch 17[4]; (δ) in his law(s) (תּוֹרָה) Ex 16[4.14] (J) 2 K 10[31] Je 9[12] 44[23] (+ בְּחֻקּוֹת & בְּעֵדְוֹת), 2 Ch 6[16] Dn 9[10], cf. Ne 10[30] (of אֱלֹהִים); (ε) †in his ordinances, statutes (חֻקּוֹת) Lv 26[3] 1 K 6[12] Je 44[10.23] (v. supr.), Ez 5[6.7] 11[20] 18[9.17] 20[13.16.19.21], cf. בְּחֻקּוֹת חַיִּים 33[15]; also בְּחֻקֵּי 1 K 8[61] Ez 11[12] 36[27]; (ζ) †in his judgments (מִשְׁפָּטִים) ψ 89[31] Ez 37[24]; (η) †in ordinances of David 1 K 3[3], cf. also infr.; (θ) in way(s) of good man 1 S 8[3.5] 2 Ch 21[12], of David 2 Ch 11[17] 34[2], of David & Sol. 17[3]. (2) in bad sense, (α) in (evil) ways c. בְּ 2 K 21[21] Ez 16[47] 23[31] 2 Ch 22[3]; cf. also (prob.) 2 Ch 21[20] וַיֵּלֶךְ בְּלֹא חֶמְדָּה *and he lived undesirably* (cf. 𝔊 𝔙 Kmp Öt); > others *he departed* (died) *unregretted,* so AV RV; (β) sq. acc. 2 K 21[21] Je 18[15] (הֹלְכִים נְתִיבוֹת); (γ) c. adverb. acc. הוֹלֵךְ עִקְּשׁוּת פֶּה Pr 6[12] *one walking in perversity* (falseness) *of mouth* (cf. צְדָקוֹת Is 33[15]); (δ) in (בְּ) ordinances, statutes (חֻקּוֹת) of bad men Lv 18[3] 20[23] (both H) 2 K 17[8.19] Ez 20[18] (בְּחֻקֵּי). **b.** *walk with* (עִם, אֶת) i.e. associate, be familiar with: בְּשָׁלוֹם וּבְמִישׁוֹר הָלַךְ אִתִּי Mal 2[6] *in peace and uprightness he walked with me* ('י); הַצְנֵעַ לֶכֶת עִם־אֱלֹהֶיךָ Mi 6[8]; but also of people at variance with 'י וְהָלַכְתֶּם עִמִּי קֶרִי Lv 26[23] cf. v[27.40]; & of 'י at variance with people וְהָלַכְתִּי . . . עִמָּכֶם בְּקֶרִי v[24] cf. v[28] (all H); with men, אֶת־חֲכָמִים Pr 13[20]; עִם אַנְשֵׁי רֶשַׁע Jb 34[8]; cf. *walk with* (עִם) *vanity* Jb 31[5]. **c.** *walk before* 'י (לִפְנֵי י'; c. בֶּאֱמֶת, בְּכָל־לְבָבָם etc.) 1 K 2[4] 3[6] 8[23.25] 9[4] 2 Ch 6[16] 7[17] cf.

ה׳ קְרַנַּיִת מִפְּנֵי י׳ Mal 3[14]; *walk before the living* (i.e. walk *aright* before them) Ec 6[8]. **d.** *walk, go, after* (אַחֲרֵי) (1) י׳ Dt 13[5] 1 K 14[8] Je 2[2] Ho 11[10]+; (2) other gods, Ju 2[12] esp. D: Dt 4[3] 6[14] 8[19] 13[3] 28[14] Je 2[23] 7[6] 8[2] 11[10] 16[11] 25[6]+; cf. *go & serve other gods* Jos 23[16] Dt 13[7.14] 17[3] 29[17] (cf. 28[14] supr.); (3) things which do not profit Je 2[8]; (4) vanity Ho 5[11] (reading שָׁוְא cf. VB); v. also Am 2[4] **e.** *walk* in (1) one's integrity, etc., בְּתֻמִּי ψ 26[11] cf. 84[12] Pr 10[9], v. also ה׳ ψ 15[2], הֹלְכֵי תֹם Pr 2[7]; (2) bad sense, in (בְּ) sin 1 K 15[3.26.34] 16[2.26] 2 K 13[6.11]+ (esp. of wicked kings); (evil) counsel 2 Ch 22[5] cf. ψ 1[1]. **f.** (1) לֵב as subj., (α) = *thoughts*, לֹא לִבִּי הָלַךְ 2 K 5[26] *did not my thoughts go forth;* (β) *evil inclination*, Jb 31[7]; אֶל־לֵב שִׁקּוּצֵיהֶם . . . לִבָּם הֹלֵךְ Ez 11[21]; sq. אַחֲרֵי גִלּוּלֵיהֶם 20[16], אַחֲרֵי בִצְעָם 33[31]; (2) נֶפֶשׁ = *desire*, טוֹב מַרְאֵה עֵינַיִם מֵהָלְךְ־נֶפֶשׁ Ec 6[9] *better is sight of the eyes than outgoing of desire.* **4.** other fig. uses: *depart from* מִפְּנֵי Ho 11[2] (from prophets as God's messengers; opp. קָרָא); *go into*, הָלְכוּ בַכִּלְמָה Is 45[16] *they have gone into confusion* (judgment on idol-makers); etc. †**Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. כְּצֵל כִּנְטוֹתוֹ נֶהֱלַכְתִּי ψ 109[23] *like a shadow when it stretches out I am gone* (cf. היה **Niph.**)

†**Pi.** (chiefly poet. & late) *Pf.* הִלַּכְתִּי Jb 30[28] ψ 131[1]; הִלְּכוּ ψ 38[7]; 3 pl. הִלְּכוּ Jb 24[10] La 5[18]; *Impf.* יְהַלֵּךְ Ez 18[9]+2 t.; וַיְהַלֵּךְ 1 K 21[27]; 1 s. אֲהַלֵּךְ ψ 86[11]+2 t.; 3 mpl. יְהַלְּכוּ Hb 3[11]+2 t.; יְהַלֵּכוּן ψ 89[16]+2 t.; 1 pl. נְהַלֵּךְ ψ 55[15] Is 59[9]; *Imv.* הַלֵּךְ Ec 11[9]; *Pt.* מְהַלֵּךְ Pr 6[11] ψ 104[3]; מְהַלְּכִים Ec 4[15];—**1.** *walk* in or with a throng sq. בְּ loc.: בְּבֵית א׳ נְהַלֵּךְ בְּרָגֶשׁ ψ 55[15]; *walk, tread on coals* עַל־הַגֶּחָלִים Pr 6[28]; of idols ψ 115[7] *they do not walk*, have not the power of walking (cf. יְצָעֲדוּ Je 10[5]); of one *tramping*, formidable, sim. of poverty וּבָא־כְמְהַלֵּךְ רֵאשֶׁךָ Pr 6[11],—a highwayman acc. to Ges Ew Hi Now, cf. ☉; ‖ מַחְסֹרְךָ כְּאִישׁ מָגֵן (cf. also Hithp. 24[34]); of י׳, *walking* (in majesty), *marching*, עַל־כַּנְפֵי רוּחַ ψ 104[3] *on the wings of the wind;* of righteousness, personified, צֶדֶק לְפָנָיו יְהַלֵּךְ ψ 85[14]; of wisdom בְּאֹרַח צְדָקָה אֲהַלֵּךְ Pr 8[20] *in the path of righteousness do I walk* (stedfastly, unswervingly); of animals, *go about, prowl*, עַל הַר־צִיּוֹן שֶׁהֹשְׁמֵם שׁוּעָלִים הִלְּכוּ בוֹ (Qr שֶׁשָּׁמֵם) La 5[18], of ships, in (stately) movement ψ 104[26]; of springs 104[10] *between mountains they go* (*run, flow*); of arrows Hb 3[11] *at the light of thine arrows* that *go* (*fly, shoot;* cf. **Hithp.** ψ 77[18]). **2.** also of *walking about* = living הַמְּהַלְּכִים תַּחַת הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Ec 4[15]; עֲרוֹם הִלְּכוּ בְּלִי לְבוּשׁ Jb 24[10] *naked they keep going about* (freq.), *without clothing;* so of going about as mourner קֹדֵר הִלַּכְתִּי Jb 30[28] ψ 38[7] (cf. **Qal** ψ 42[10]); בַּאֲפֵלוֹת נְהַלֵּךְ Is 59[9] *in darkness we walk* (of distress); on the other hand בְּאוֹר פָּנֶיךָ יְהַלֵּכוּן ψ 89[16] (of blessedness & prosperity). **3.** *depart, go entirely away* (מִן) מִמְּקוֹם קָדוֹשׁ יְהַלֵּכוּ Ec 8[10] *from the holy place they must depart* (on text cf. VB; ‖ וְיִשְׁתַּכְּחוּ בָעִיר). **4.** fig. of mode of life, action, etc.: of particular path of one's life בְּאֹרַח־זוּ אֲהַלֵּךְ ψ 142[4]; specif. in good sense וַיְהַלֵּךְ אַט 1 K 21[27] *and he* (Ahab) *walked softly* (as a penitent); oftener c. בְּ of path in which: בְּדַרְכַּי יְהַלֵּכוּ ψ 81[14] *that in my ways they would walk!* cf. 86[11] (בַּאֲמִתֶּךָ), Ez 18[9] (בְּחֻקּוֹתַי); in bad or doubtful sense וְהַלֵּךְ בְּדַרְכֵי לִבְּךָ וּבְמַרְאֵי עֵינֶיךָ Ec 11[9]; cf. also לֹא הִלַּכְתִּי בִּגְדֹלוֹת ψ 131[1] *I do not walk* (*move, tread*) *among great things* (‖ וּבְנִפְלָאוֹת מִמֶּנִּי; fig. of humility, cf. also v[a]). †**Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְהַלֵּךְ Gn 6[9] 1 S 30[31]; וְהִתְהַלֵּךְ consec. Ex 21[19] 1 S 2[35]; 2 ms. הִתְהַלַּכְתָּ Ez 28[14] Jb 38[16]; 1 s. הִתְהַלַּכְתִּי Gn 24[40]+5 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִתְהַלֵּךְ Pr 23[31]; יִתְהַלֵּךְ Jb 18[8] 22[14]; 1 s. אֶתְהַלֵּךְ ψ 43[2]+2 t.; וְאֶתְהַלְּכָה ψ 119[45]; 3 mpl. יִתְהַלְּכוּ 1 S 2[30]+2 t.; וַיִּתְהַלְּכוּ Ju 21[24]+3 t.; יִתְהַלְּכוּ 1 S 23[13]+3 t.; יִתְהַלָּכוּן ψ 12[9]; 3 fpl. וַתִּתְהַלַּכְנָה Zc 6[7], etc.; *Imv.* הִתְהַלֵּךְ Gn 13[17] 17[1]; הִתְהַלְּכוּ Jos 18[8] Zc 6[7]; *Inf.* (לְ)הִתְהַלֵּךְ ψ 56[14]+4 t.; sf. הִתְהַלָּכְךָ Pr 6[22]; *Pt.* מִתְהַלֵּךְ Gn 3[8]+7 t.; fs. מִתְהַלֶּכֶת Ez 1[13]; mpl. מִתְהַלְּכִים 1 S 25[27];—*walk, walk about, move to and fro:* **1.** lit. **a.** *traverse*, in this direction and that, Gn 13[17] (J; בָּאָרֶץ) Jos 18[4] (JE), v[8] (*id.*; לְכוּ וְהִתְהַ׳ בָּאָרֶץ); cf. Jb 1[7]=2[2] (both ‖ שׁוּט) Zc 1[10.11]; similarly also 1 Ch 21[4]; of fiery appearance in Ezek.'s vision מִתְהַ׳ בֵּין הַחַיּוֹת Ez 1[13]; of horses in Zec.'s vision Zc 6[7] (לָלֶכֶת לְהִתְ׳ בָּאָרֶץ), v[7] (לְכוּ הִתְהַלְּכוּ בָא׳), v[7]; *go in different directions* וַיִּתְהַ׳ מִשָּׁם בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל . . . . אִישׁ לִשְׁבָטוֹ Ju 21[24] (‖ וַיֵּצְאוּ מִשָּׁם etc.); so of lightning flashes as *arrows* of י׳ ψ 77[18] *went hither & thither:* of water running off different ways 58[8] (sim. of vanishing of wicked). **b.** *walk, walk about* הִתְהַלֵּךְ בַּחוּץ עַל־מִשְׁעַנְתּוֹ Ex 21[19] (JE) i.e. leaning upon his staff; Pr 6[22] (distinguished fr. שָׁכַב, הֵקִיץ); 2 S 11[2] (עַל־גַּג בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ); וּבְחֵקֶר תְּהוֹם הִתְהַלָּכְתָּ Jb 38[16] *and in the* farthest *ground of*

the deep hast thou walked? בְּתוֹךְ אַבְנֵי־אֵשׁ הִתְהַלָּכְתָּ Ez 28[14]; so also of ', walking on earth, in anthropomorphic conception קוֹל י' אֱלֹהִים מִתְהַלֵּךְ בַּגָּן Gn 3[8] (J) *the sound of* ' *Elohim walking about in the garden;* of God (*Ēl*) וְחוּג שָׁמַיִם יִתְהַלָּךְ Jb 22[14] *and the vault of heaven he walketh; walk about in front of* (לִפְנֵי) Est 2[11]; *attend, follow,* of retainers הַמִּתְהַלְּכִים בְּרַגְלֵי אֲדֹנִי 1 S 25[27]; *wander,* of Israel מִגּוֹי אֶל־גּוֹי ψ 105[13] = 1 Ch 16[20]; *rove about,* of David and his band אֲשֶׁר־הִתְהַלֵּךְ־שָׁם 1 S 30[31]; וַיִּתְהַלְּכוּ בַּאֲשֶׁר יִתְהַלָּכוּ 23[13] (on this phr. cf. Lag Psalt. Hieron. 1874, 156 f. Dr Sm); *walk about, prowl,* of Jehoiachin under fig. of lion, וַיִּתְּהָ בְּתוֹךְ־אֲרָיוֹת Ez 19[6]; cf. also וּבָא־מִתְהַלֵּךְ רִישֶׁךָ Pr 24[34] *and thy poverty cometh marching* (cf. **Pi.** 6[11]); *glide, flow* of wine יִתְּהָ בְּמֵישָׁרִים Pr 23[31] *glideth down smoothly* (VB; cf. **Qal 3** Ct 7[10]); note esp. the foll., where emphasis lies not on verb, but on an auxiliary word; these cases form the natural transition to the figurative use:— ψ 12[9] *on every side wicked men are walking;* בְּצֶלֶם יִתְהַלֵּךְ־אִישׁ 39[7] *in appearance* (*semblance,* lit. *image* cf. Che crit. n.) *walketh a man;* also לָמָּה קֹדֵר אֶתְהַלֵּךְ 43[2] (cf. **Qal** 42[10], **Pi.** 38[7] Jb 30[28]). **2.** fig. *walk about = live;* the king before (לִפְנֵי) his people 1 S 12[2], so of Samuel v[2]; of priest 2[35] (לִפְנֵי מְשִׁיחִי); of friendly intercourse with (אֶת) men 1 S 25[15]; cf. כְּרֵעַ כְּאָח־לִי הִתְהַלָּכְתִּי ψ 35[14]; of man's relation to God: especially sq. לִפְנַי, לִפְנַי וְהְיֵה תָמִים ה' Gn 17[1] (P) *walk before me* (live constantly in my presence) *and (so) be perfect,* cf. 24[40] (J), 48[15] (E); הִתְהַלְּכוּ לִפְנֶיךָ בֶּאֱמֶת וּבְלֵבָב שָׁלֵם 2 K 20[3] = Is 38[3]; as token of divine favour יִתְהַלְּכוּ לִפְנַי עַד־עוֹלָם 1 S 2[30] (v. esp. Dr, on sense here & elsewh.); ψ 116[9] אֶתְהַלֵּךְ לִפְנֵי י' בְּאַרְצוֹת הַחַיִּים, 56[14] (בְּאוֹר הַחַיִּים); יִתְּהָ בִּשְׁמוֹ Zc 10[12] *they shall walk in his name;* c. אֶת, of Enoch and Noah הִתְהַלֶּךְ־אֶת־הָאֱלֹהִים Gn 5[22-24] 6[9] (denoting intimacy, fellowship: all P); further הִתְהַלַּכְתִּי בַּאֲמִתֶּךָ ψ 26[3] *I have walked in thy faithfulness;* מִתְּהָ בְּתֻמּוֹ צַדִּיק Pr 20[7] *he that walketh justly in his* (own) *integrity;* אֶתְהָ בְּתֹם־לְבָבִי בְּקֶרֶב בֵּיתִי ψ 101[2]; cf. also ψ 119[45] *and let me walk in a large place* (untrammelled, undismayed); of the wicked מִתְהַלֵּךְ בַּאֲשָׁמָיו ψ 68[22] *one going on in his guilty deeds;* בַּחֲשֵׁכָה יִתְּהָ ψ 82[5] they *walk in darkness* (לֹא יָדְעוּ וְלֹא יָבִינוּ ||); of their exposure עַל־שְׂבָכָה יִתְּהָ Jb 18[8] *he walketh on net-work,* (snare, cf. שׂבכה; שֶׁלַּח בְּרֶשֶׁת בְּרַגְלָיו ||); esp. of ' as accompanying Israel מִתְּהָ בְּקֶרֶב מַחֲנֶךָ Dt 23[15] *walk in the midst,* etc., בְּתוֹכְכֶם Lv 26[12]; 2 S 7[7] *wherever* (בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר) *I have walked with* (*among* בְּ) *all* (*the sons of*) *Isr.* = 1 Ch 17[6]; as inhabiting a tent, on the march, וָאֶהְיֶה מִתְהַלֵּךְ בְּאֹהֶל וּבְמִשְׁכָּן 2 S 7[6] *and I was walking in a tent and in a tabernacle.*

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹלִיךְ (as if from ילך, i.e. a verb פ"ו, cf. reff. sub **Qal** *Impf.* supr.) 2 K 24[15]; sf. הוֹלִיכְךָ Dt 8[2], וְהוֹלִיכוֹ consec. Pr 16[29], etc.; *Impf.* יוֹלִיךְ Ec 10[20], יוֹלִךְ Je 32[5]; juss. יוֹלֵךְ Dt 28[36]; שָׁלֵךְ Ec 5[14]; וַיּוֹלֶךְ Ex 14[21] וַיֹּלֶךְ 2 K 6[19] + 2 t.; וַיֹּלַךְ La 3[2]; sf. וַיּוֹלִכֵנִי Ez 40[24] 43[1] 47[6] 1 s. אוֹלִיךְ 2 S 13[13] Ez 32[14], cohort. וְאוֹלִיכָה 2 K 6[19], וָאוֹלֵךְ Am 2[10] + 3 t., etc.; *Imv.* הוֹלֵךְ Nu 17[11]; fs. הֵילִיכִי Ex 2[9] (Bö ii. 461, § 1103; but rd. prob. הוֹלִיכִי Ol § 256, b Ges § 69, 2, R 8); mpl. הֹלִיכוּ 2 K 17[27]; *Inf.* sf. לְהוֹלִיכוֹ 2 Ch 36[6]; *Pt.* מוֹלִיךְ Je 2[6] + 4 t.; sf. מוֹלִיכְךָ Dt 8[15], מוֹלִכְךָ Je 2[17]; מוֹלִיכָם Is 63[13]; fpl. מוֹלִכוֹת Zc 5[10];—**1.** *lead, bring:* sq. acc. usually of person; **a.** c. בְּ of space or region through which, Dt 8[15] (Isr. in wilderness) Je 2[6] ψ 136[16], so also Is 48[21]; בַּדֶּרֶךְ Je 2[17]; cf. Jos 24[3] (E), Is 63[13] ψ 106[9]; also fig. Is 42[16] *and I will lead* (*the*) *blind in a way* (בְּדֶרֶךְ) *they know not;* **b.** c. acc. pers., בְּ of space + acc. of time וָאוֹלֵךְ אֶתְכֶם אַרְבָּעִים שָׁנָה בַּמִּדְבָּר Dt 29[4]; so Am 2[10] (sq. Inf. of purpose c. לְ). **c.** sq. acc. pers. + acc. of *way, road,* Dt 8[2], cf. דֶּרֶךְ הַדָּרוֹם Ez 40[24] (acc. of direction). **d.** sq. acc. pers. + acc. of place or condition to which . . . אֶת־נְשֵׁי הַמֶּלֶךְ הוֹלִיךְ גּוֹלָה 2 K 24[15] *the women of the king,* etc., *he led into exile* (מִירוּשָׁלִַם בָּבֶלָה); so also, of exile וְהוֹלַכְתִּיהָ הַמִּדְבָּר Ho 2[16]; בָּבֶל Je 32[5]; cf. of Yahweh's chastisement, La 3[2] *me hath he driven and brought,* into *darkness and not* into *light;* sq. acc. pers. + אֶל: אֶל־גּוֹי etc. Dt 28[36] (of exile); אֶל־נַחֲלֵי־מַיִם Je 31[9]; אֶל־הַשַּׁעַר Ez 43[1]; אֶל־הָעֵדָה Nu 17[11] (P; implic. obj. being censer); אֶל of pers. 2 K 6[19] Je 52[26], עַל in || 2 K 25[20]; עַל also 1 K 1[38] וַיֹּלִכוּ אֹתוֹ עַל־גִּיחוֹן (see sub עַל **7 c** β). **e.** sq. acc. pers. + ה loc.: שֹׁמְרֹנָה 2 K 6[19]; בָּבֶלָה 2 Ch 33[11] 36[6] (cf. 2 K 24[15] supr.); cf. שָׁמָּה 2 K 17[27]. **2.** *lead away* sq. acc. pers. + appos.; מוֹלִיךְ יוֹעֲצִים שׁוֹלָל Jb 12[17] *he* (') *leadeth away counsellors despoiled* cf. v[19]; of Yahweh's judgment on the wicked ψ 125[5] ' *will lead them away with* (אֶת) *the workers of iniquity.* **3.** *carry, bring:* c. obj. help-

less, or inanimate: **a.** + acc. loc., Josiah to Jerusalem (יְרוּשָׁלַם) 2 Ch 35[24] (וַיְבִיאֵהוּ in ‖ 2 K 23[30]); cf. Zc 5[10] *whither are these carrying the ephah?* אָנָה אוֹלִיךְ אֶת־הַחֲרִפָּתִי 2 S 13[13]. **b.** *carry, take, take away,* הֵילִיכִי אֶת־הַיָּלֶד Ex 2[9] (E; on form cf. supr.); also carry away בְּיָדוֹ, in his hand, Ec 5[14]; of the spread of a careless speech Ec 10[20] *fowl of the heavens shall carry the voice* (‖ בַּעַל הַכְּנָפַיִם יַגִּיד דָּבָר). **4.** fig., of influence on character: c. acc. pers. + בְּ *into:* Pr 16[29] *and he will lead him into a way* that is *not good* (i.e. sinful). **5. a.** *cause to walk, go,* men (i.e. עַמִּי יִשְׂרָאֵל) on (עַל) the mountains of Israel Ez 36[12] (‖ וְהָיִיתָ לָהֶם לְנַחֲלָה, וִירַשׁוּךָ); cf. וָאוֹלֵךְ אֶתְכֶם קוֹמְמִיּוּת Lv 26[13] *and I caused you to walk upright* (fig.; opp. to being bowed down by a yoke); Is 63[12] *that caused his glorious arm to go at* (לְ) *the right hand of Moses.* **b.** *cause to flow, run* Ez 32[14] *and rivers like oil will I cause to flow.* **c.** *cause to depart, retire, go back,* ', the sea, Ex 14[21] (בְּ instr., בְּרוּחַ קָדִים).

†הֵלֶךְ **n.m. traveller** (properly *a going, journey,* whence *wayfarer, traveller*) only 2 S 12[4] (‖ הָאֹרֵחַ הַבָּא לוֹ, וַיָּבֹא הֵלֶךְ לְאִישׁ הָעָשִׁיר הָאִישׁ הַבָּא לוֹ);—in MT 1 S 14[26] הֵלֶךְ דְּבַשׁ, ה' must be cstr. & = *flowing,* or *dropping* (*of honey*), but rd. rather הָלַךְ 𝔊 The Klo We Dr (& דְּבָרוֹ for דְּבַשׁ q. v., 𝔊 We Dr).

†[הָלִיךְ] **n.[m.]** *step,* only pl. sf. בִּרְחֹץ הֲלִיכַי בְּחֵמָה Jb 29[6] *when my steps were bathed in cream* (חֵמָה = חֶמְאָה) hyperb. of abundance, wealth.

†[הֲלִיכָה] **n.f. a going, way, travelling-company,** sf. הֲלִיכָתָם Na 2[6] Qr (הלוכתם Kt); elsewh. only pl., cstr. הֲלִיכוֹת ψ 68[25], so Pr 31[27] Qr (הילכות Kt), הֲלִכוֹת Hb 3[6], הֲלִיכֹת Jb 6[19]; sf. הֲלִיכוֹתֶיךָ ψ 68[25];—**1.** *going, walk,* **a.** Na 2[6] *they shall stumble in their going;* elsewh. pl. *goings:* **b.** ψ 68[25.25] of *going, marching, progress of God into the sanctuary* (בַּקֹּדֶשׁ; so Hup Pe Che; Ew Hi De *in holiness*) ref. either to solemn processions of worshippers (e.g. De) or, perh. better, to the theophanic progress of God himself (e.g. Che); also **c.** of goings = *doings* צוֹפִיָּה הֲלִיכוֹת בֵּיתָהּ ה' Pr 31[27] *watching the doings of her household;* of God Hb 3[6] הֲלִכוֹת עוֹלָם לוֹ *ways of eternity* (al. *of old*) *are his.* **2.** *travelling-company, caravan* הֲלִיכֹת שְׁבָא Jb 6[19] (‖ אָרְחוֹת תֵּימָא).

†[מַהֲלָךְ] **n.m.**[Ne 2,6] *walk, journey, going* (late); cstr. מַהֲלַךְ Ez 42[4] + 2 t.; sf. מַהֲלָכְךָ Ne 2[6]; pl. מַהֲלָכִים Zc 3[7];—**1.** *walk* 'of 10 cubits' breadth before the chambers' in Ezekiel's temple Ez 42[4] (cf. Da). **2.** *journey* fr. Bab. to Jerusalem Ne 2[6]; of dimension of Nineveh, *a journey of three days* Jon 3[3] i.e. diameter or length, cf. v[4]; (acc. to Herodot[v.53] one day's journey = 150 stadia, = length of Nineveh acc. to Diod[ii.3]). **3.** pl. *goings,* i.e. *free access* (VB) Zc 3[7]

†[תַּהֲלוּכָה] **n.f. procession,** only pl. תַּהֲלֻכֹת Ne 12[31] of thanksgiving-processions at dedication of wall.

†I. [הָלַל] **vb. shine** (acc. to Thes al. = II. הלל (*splenduit,* from *sonuit acute, clare,* so Thes; these mngs., however, merely assumed); but v. Lag[Or. ii. 19] & sub foll.; cf. Ar. هَلَّ *begin to shine,* هِلَال *new moon;* As. *êllu, bright* COT Gloss)—**Qal** only *Inf.* sf. בְּהִלּוֹ נֵרוֹ עֲלֵי רֹאשִׁי Jb 29[3] *when it,* viz. *his lamp, shone upon my head* (cf. Ew[§ 309 c]), fig. of God's favour. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יָהֵל Jb 31[26], 3 fs. תָּהֵל Jb 41[10]; 3 mpl. יָהֵלּוּ Is 13[10];—*flash forth light,* of heavenly bodies, אוֹר = *sun* Jb 31[26] (‖ יָרֵחַ יָקָר הֹלֵךְ); sq. acc. cogn. כּוֹכְבֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם וּכְסִילֵיהֶם לֹא יָהֵלּוּ אוֹרָם Is 13[10] (‖ חָשַׁךְ הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ בְּצֵאתוֹ, & יָרֵחַ לֹא־יַגִּיהַּ אוֹרוֹ); also of crocodile עֲטִישֹׁתָיו תָּהֵל אוֹר Jb 41[10] *his sneezings flash forth light* (shining water-drops).

†הֵילֵל **n.m. appell. shining one,** epith. of king of Babylon, אֵיךְ נָפַלְתָּ מִשָּׁמַיִם הֵ' בֶּן־שָׁחַר Is 14[12] *how art thou fallen, shining one, son of dawn!* i. e. star of the morning. (Cf. As. *muštilil,* epith. of (Venus as) morning-star III R 57[60] Opp[JAS 1871, 448] Schr[SK 1874, 337] COT[ad loc.])

†II. [הָלַל] **vb. be boastful, Pi. praise** (Ar. هَلَّلَ *shout,* both in joy & (if conject. of Nö RS be right, v. cit. infr.) in terror; esp. II. in formula of worship; Syr. Pa. ܗܠܠ *cecinit, laudavit;* cf. NH הִלּוּל *praise,* הַלֵּל *id., Hallel* (ψ 113–118); Aram. הִילוּלָא *marriage-song,* &c.; on As. *alâlu, shout for joy, rejoice* v. Lyon[Sargontexte 66 (Cylinder, l. 36)] also Winckler[Sargontexte 134, l. 194; 156, l. 149] KB[44, l. 36; 80. l. 194]; all variations of *cry aloud,* cf. Nö[ZMG 1887, 728] RS[Sem. 411]; perh. orig. *break through,* or *out* (in a cry), cf. We[Skizzen iii. 107 ff., esp. 109]; comp. also (acc. to Prät[BAS i. 369 f.]) Eth. ተማህለለ: *implore* (cf. Amhar. Tigr.), & መሀለ: *swear*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תְּהֹלְלוּ ψ 75[5]; *Pt.* הוֹלְלִים ψ 5[6] + 2 t.;—*be boastful* אַל־תְּהֹלְלוּ ψ 75[5] (‖ אַל־

תָּרִימוּקָרָן); pt. *boastful ones, boasters* ψ 5[6] (פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן ||); 73[3] 75[5] (both || רְשָׁעִים). **Pi.** *Pf.* הִלֵּל ψ 10[3], 1 s. sf. הִלַּלְתִּיךָ ψ 119[164]; 3 mpl. consec. וְהִלְּלוּ Is 62[9], sf. הִלַּלוּךָ Is 64[10], etc.; *Impf.* יְהַלֵּל ψ 63[6] 102[19]; sf. יְהַלֶּלְךָ Pr 27[2], יְהַלֶּלֶךָּ Is 38[18], וַיְהַלְלָהּ Pr 31[38]; 1 s. אֲהַלֵּל ψ 56[5] + 2 t., cohort. אַהַלְלָה ψ 69[31] + 2 t., etc.; *Imv.* fs. הַלְלִי ψ 146[1] 147[12]; mpl. הַלְלוּ ψ 104[35] + 30 t. ψ + Je 20[13] 31[7]; sf. הַלְלוּהוּ ψ 22[24] + 15 t. ψ; *Inf. abs.* הַלֵּל 1 Ch 16[36]; *cstr.* הַלֵּל 2 S 14[25] + 16 t. Chr; *Pt.* pl. מְהַלְלִים 1 Ch 23[5] + 4 t. Ch;—**1.** *praise* man or woman, acc. וַיְהַלְלוּ אֹתָהּ אֶל־פַּרְעֹה Gn 12[15] (J) *and they praised her to Pharaoh*, cf. Pr 27[2] 31[28.31] Ct 6[9]; וְהַמְהַלְלִים אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 Ch 23[12] *and those praising* (shouting acclamations to) *the king;* v. also לְהַלֵּל מְאֹד 2 S 14[25] (of Absalom's beauty); in bad sense עֹזְבֵי תּוֹרָה יְהַלְלוּ רָשָׁע Pr 28[4] *deserters of law praise a wicked man.* **2.** usually praise אֱלֹהִים, יי, etc.: **a.** sq. acc. of heathen god Ju 16[24] **b.** obj. יי (אֱלֹהִים); ψ 119[164] (עַל *on account of*), subj. heaven, earth, seas, etc., ψ 69[35]; תְּחִי נַפְשִׁי וּתְהַלְלֶךָּ ψ 119[175]; in summons to all creatures to praise 148[5.13]; Is 38[18] לֹא שְׁאוֹל תּוֹדֶךָ מָוֶת יְהַלְלֶךָּ (cf. ψ 115[17]); often of public worship in sanctuary, Is 62[9] (thanksgiving in sanctuary after harvest), cf. 64[10] ψ 22[23] (אֲסַפְּרָה שִׁמְךָ ||), v[27] 35[18] 109[30] (both אוֹדֶךָּ ||) 107[32] (יְרוֹמְמוּהוּ ||) 84[5], v. also 146[2] (אֲזַמְּרָה לֵא׳ ||) 149[3] (c. בְּ instr.; יְזַמְּרוּ לוֹ ||); also obj. שֵׁם יי (in some cases of public worship) ψ 74[21] 148[5], Jo 2[26] (thanksgiving after harvest); שֵׁם־אֱלֹהִים בְּשִׁיר ψ 69[31] (וְאַגַּדְּלֶנּוּ בְתוֹדָה ||), 145[2] (אֲבָרְכָה ||); further, ψ 56[5] בֵּאלֹהִים אֲהַלֵּל דְּבָרוֹ, also v[11] + v[11b] ביהוה וגו׳, but cf. Hup Che on 11[b] as editorial addition; obj. not expressed הַשְּׁמִיעוּ הַלֵּלוּ וְאִמְרוּ הוֹשַׁע יי׳ אֶת־עַמְּךָ Je 31[7], וְשִׁפְתַי רְנָנוֹת יְהַלְלוּ־פִי ψ 63[6]. **c.** use of Imv. deserves special notice: הַלְלוּהוּ ψ 22[24] (כַּבְּדוּהוּ ||; of temple-worship cf. v[23.25]); also in summons to angels, sun, moon, etc. (all created things) to praise יי 148[2.2.3.3.4] 150[1]; of temple-worship 150[2] (בְּ *on account of*) v[2] (בְּ), v[3.3.4.4.5.5] (all c. בְּ instr.); further Je 20[13] (שִׁירוּ לי׳ ||), הַלְלוּ אֶת־יי׳ ψ 117[1] (addressed to nations, שַׁבְּחוּהוּ ||), 148[7] (created things), הַלְלִי אֱלֹהַיִךְ צִיּוֹן 147[12] (שַׁבְּחִי יְרוּשָׁלִַם ||). **d.** note esp.: *praise ye Yah!* הַלְלוּ־יָהּ ψ 135[3], liturgical (זַמְּרוּ לִשְׁמוֹ ||); elsewh. always one word v. Baer[ψ p. 115], & alw. at beginning or end of ψ (chiefly late), appar. liturgical; הַלְלוּיָהּ ψ 104[35] (בָּרְכִי נַפְשִׁי אֶת־יי׳ ||), elsewh. הַלְלוּיָהּ: (1) at beginning ψ 106[1] 111[1] (both || הודה) 112[1] 113[1] (הַלְלוּ || & ה׳ אֶת־שֵׁם יי׳), 135[1] (|| *id.*), 146[1] (הַלְלִי נַפְשִׁי אֶת־יי׳ ||), 147[1] (sq. זַמְּרָה in cl. with כִּי), 148[1] (הַלְלוּ אֶת־יי׳ ||, הַלְלוּהוּ), 149[1] (שִׁירוּ לי׳ ||), 150[1] (הַלְלוּהוּ, הַלְלוּ־אֵל ||); (2) at end ψ 104[35] (supr.), 105[45] 106[48] 113[9] 115[18] (נְבָרֵךְ יָהּ ||), 116[19] 117[2] 135[21] (בָּרוּךְ יי׳ ||) 146[10] 147[20] 148[14] 149[9] 150[6] (כֹּל הַנְּשָׁמָה תְּהַלֵּל יָהּ ||); add to these (not liturgical) יְהַלֶּל־יָהּ ψ 102[19], כֹּל נְשָׁמָה תְּהַלֵּל יָהּ 150[6], לֹא הַמֵּתִים יְהַלְלוּ־יָהּ 115[17] **e.** also sq. ליהוה, in Chr, of technical Levitical function (cf. Lag[Or. ii. 16 ff.], who limits this technical הלל to priests, using חֲצֹצְרוֹת, for a signal to the people; v. e.g. Ne 12[24] cf. v[27]), 1 Ch 16[4] (with instrumental music, cf. בִּכְלֵי נְבָלִים וּבְכִנּוֹרוֹת & בַּמְּצִלְתַּיִם, all v[5], and Ne 12[27]) 23[30] 25[3] (all || הוֹדוֹת); exercised (apparently) by both priests and Levites Ezr 3[11] (|| הוֹדוֹת) cf. v[11]; by Levites 2 Ch 20[19] (בְּקוֹל גָּדוֹל), 29[30] (בְּדִבְרֵי דָוִיד) in which the people also joined 1 Ch 16[36]; also 2 Ch 5[13] (בַּחֲצֹצְרוֹת וּבִמְצִלְתַּיִם וּבִכְלֵי הַשִּׁיר cf. also v[12]; || הוֹדוֹת), v[13] (appar. of Levites & priests), מְהַלְלִים לי׳ בַּכֵּלִים 1 Ch 23[5] (Levites) cf. 2 Ch 30[21] (Levites & priests בִּכְלֵי עֹז לי׳); sq. לְשֵׁם תִּפְאַרְתֶּךָ 1 Ch 29[13] (מוֹדִים ||; David speaks in name of people); sq. לְהַדְרַת־קֹדֶשׁ 2 Ch 20[21] (before the army; || מְשֹׁרְרִים לי׳; prob. of Levites, cf. v[19]). **f.** sq. acc. יי Ezr 3[10] (priests & Levites: עַל־יְדֵי דָוִיד), Ne 5[13] (people). **g.** other forms, with like technical sense, but abs.: לְהַלֵּל לְהוֹדוֹת בְּמִצְוַת דָּוִיד Ne 12[24] (Levites) cf. 1 Ch 23[5] 2 Ch 8[14] 29[30] (עַד־לְשַׁמְּחָה) 2 Ch 31[2] (appar. priests & Levites; בְּשַׁעֲרֵי מַחֲנוֹת יי׳; || לְשָׁרֵת וּלְהוֹדוֹת); v. also מוֹדִיעִים לְהַלֵּל 2 Ch 23[13] (מְשׁוֹרְרִים בִּכְלֵי הַשִּׁיר ||); בְּהַלֵּל דָּוִיד בְּיָדָם 2 Ch 7[6] (|| הוֹדוֹת ליהוה). **3.** appar. *boast, make one's boast* cf. **Qal 2** (sq. בְּ *in, of*), בֵּאלֹהִים ψ 44[9] (שִׁמְךָ לְעוֹלָם נוֹדֶה ||); so, acc. to most, in bad sense, ה׳ רָשָׁע עַל־תַּאֲוַת נַפְשׁוֹ ψ 10[3] *a wicked man boasteth of the desire of his soul,* but Che *praiseth* (יי) *for* (i.e. in a mercenary spirit). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הוּלָּלוּ ψ 78[63]; *Impf.* יְהֻלַּל־ Pr 12[8]; *Pt.* מְהֻלָּל 2 S 22[4] + 6 t.; f. מְהֻלָּלָה Ez 26[17] (cf. Ol[§ 250 c] Sta[§ 220, 617 b]; MT, however, accents as Pf., regarding הַ as = relative, v. Sta[§ 176 c] Ges[§ 52. 2, R. 6]);—*be praised,* **1.** human subj., be *praised, commended* Pr 12[18] (opp. יִהְיֶה לָבוּז); of maidens, *praised, celebrated* (in song) ψ 78[63]; pt. (v. supr.) of city, *renowned* Ez 26[17]. **2.** of יי, only pt. = gerundive, *to be praised, worthy*

of praise 2 S 22[4] = ψ 18[4]; גָּדוֹל י׳ וּמְהֻלָּל מְאֹד ψ 48[2] 96[4] = 1 Ch 16[25], ψ 145[3]; so מְהֻלָּל שֵׁם י׳ 113[3]. **Hithpa.** *Impf.* יִתְהַלֵּל 1 K 20[11] + 5 t.; יִתְהַלָּל Pr 20[14]; 3 fs. תִּתְהַלֵּל ψ 34[3], תִּתְהַלָּל Pr 31[30]; 2 ms. תִּתְהַלֵּל ψ 52[3] Pr 27[1]; תִּתְהַלָּל Is 41[16]; 2 fs. תִּתְהַלְּלִי Je 49[4]; 3 mpl. יִתְהַלְּלוּ ψ 64[11] Is 45[25]; יִתְהַלָּלוּ ψ 49[7] Je 4[2]; *Imv.* mpl. הִתְהַלְּלוּ 1 Ch 16[10] ψ 105[3]; *Inf.* לְהִתְהַלֵּל ψ 106[5]; *Pt.* מִתְהַלֵּל Pr 25[14] Je 9[23]; pl. מִתְהַלְּלִים ψ 97[7];—*glory, boast, make one's boast*:—**1.** of self-confident boasting, abs. 1 K 20[11] cf. Pr 20[14]; sq. בְּ of ground of boast Je 9[22.23.23] 49[4] ψ 49[7] 52[3] Pr 25[14], אַל־תִּתְהַלֵּל בְּיוֹם מָחָר Pr 27[1]; of glorying in idols הַמִּתְהַלְּלִים בָּאֱלִילִים ψ 97[7] **2.** of glorying, making one's boast in (בְּ, on the ground of) בי׳ תִּתְהַלֵּל: נַפְשִׁי ψ 34[3], cf. Is 45[25] Je 4[2] (‖ וְהִתְבָּרְכוּ בוֹ); sq. בְּקְדוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 41[16]; v. also ψ 105[3] = 1 Ch 16[10] sq. בְּשֵׁם קָדְשׁוֹ (‖ יִשְׂמַח לֵב מְבַקְשֵׁי י׳), cf. further Je 9[23]; less oft. abs. Je 9[23] ψ 63[12] 64[11] & 106[5] sq. עִם־נַחֲלָתֶךָ *together with thine heritage* (‖ לְשַׂמֵּחַ בְּשִׂמְחַת גּוֹיֶךָ). **3.** once, late = pass. *be praised, commended*, of God-fearing woman Pr 31[30]. **Po'el** *Impf.* יְהוֹלֵל Is 44[25] + 2 t.;—*make into a fool, make fool of*, obj. שֹׁפְטִים Jb 12[17] (subj. ׳י; ‖ מוֹלִיךְ יוֹעֲצִים שׁוֹלֵל); obj. קֹסְמִים Is 44[25] (subj. ׳י ‖ מֵפֵר אֹתוֹת בַּדִּים); obj. חָכָם Ec 7[7] (subj. הָעֹשֶׁק; ‖ וְיאַבֵּד אֶת־לֵב מַתָּנָה). **Po'al** *Pt.* לִשְׂחוֹק אָמַרְתִּי מְהוֹלָל Ec 2[2] *of laughter I said*, It is *mad* (folly); מְהוֹלָלַי ψ 102[9] *those mad against me* (‖ אוֹיְבַי). **Hithpo.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְהוֹלֵל 1 S 21[14]; 3 mpl. יִתְהוֹלְלוּ Je 51[7], יִתְהוֹלָלוּ Na 2[5], יִתְהוֹלָלוּ Je 50[38]; *Imv.* mpl. הִתְהוֹלְלוּ Je 49[9], הִתְהוֹלָלוּ Je 25[16];—*act madly*, or *like a madman*, וַיִּתְהוֹלֵל בְּיָדָם 1 S 21[14] (of David) *and he acted like a madman in their hands;* of idolatrous worship by Chaldeans וּבְאֵימִים יִתְהוֹלָלוּ Je 50[38]; of nations, as drunken men, fig. of terror at Yahweh's judgments, Je 25[16] (‖ הִתְנוֹעֲשׁוּ) 51[7]; also of madly driving & jolting chariots Na 2[5] Je 46[9].

† הִלֵּל **n.pr.m.** (*he hath praised;* cf. NH n.pr. הִלֵּל, *Hillel*) father of a judge of Israel Ju 12[13.15], called הַפִּרְעָתוֹנִי v. פִּרְעָתוֹן

† [הִלּוּל] **n.**[**m.**] (NH *id.*) only pl. הִלּוּלִים **rejoicing, praise**: **1.** וַיַּעֲשׂוּ הִלּוּלִים Ju 9[27] i. e. a vintage-rejoicing, merry-making, connected with thanksgiving וַיָּבֹאוּ בֵּית אֱלֹהֵיהֶם, etc. (i. e. god Baal-Berith, see v[4]). **2.** of praise to ׳י, קֹדֶשׁ ה׳ Lv 19[24] (H) *holiness of praise*, i. e. a consecrated thing in token of thanksgiving for fruit, offered in 4th year (cf. NH).

† [הוֹלֵלָה] **n.f. madness** (on txt. v. infr.), only pl. הוֹלֵלוֹת, הוֹלֵלוֹת, and only Ec: Ec 1[17] *and I set my heart* (וְאֶתְּנָה לִבִּי) *to know wisdom, and to know madness and folly* (הוֹלֵלוֹת וְשִׂכְלוּת), cf. הוֹלֵלוֹת 2[12] (‖ *id.*); וְלָדַעַת רֶשַׁע כֶּסֶל וְהַסִּכְלוּת ה׳ 7[25], i. e. to know folly to be madness; possibly rd. חוֹלֵלוֹת, cf. סִכְלוּת & foll.; the moral evil of it is specif. recognised in Ec 9[3] (‖ רָע).

† הוֹלֵלוּת **n.f. id.** (formed unusually from the ptcp., an Aram. formation, cf. Ba[NB 414 f.]) תְּחִלַּת דִּבְרֵי־פִיהוּ סִכְלוּת וְאַחֲרִית פִּיהוּ הוֹלֵלוּת רָעָה Ec 10[13] *the beginning of the words of his mouth is folly, and the end of his mouth* (his speech) *is evil madness.*

הַלְלוּיָה, הַלְלוּיָהּ v. הלל **Pi.**

† יְהַלְלֵאל **n.pr.**[**m.**] (*he shall praise God*, cf. מַהֲלַלְאֵל infr.);—**1.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4[16]. **2.** a Levite 2 Ch 29[12].

† [מַהֲלָל] **n.**[**m.**] **praise**;—only in וְאִישׁ לְפִי מַהֲלָלוֹ Pr 27[21] the refining pot for silver, and the furnace for gold, *and a man according to his praise*, i. e. prob. acc. to the praise of him by others, which tests him; so De Str al.; perh. however *so let a man be to the mouth of his praise*, i. e. *that praises him*,—testing the praise to determine its worth, Thes RobGes; other views are: *according to the measure of his boasting* Ew, i. e. is judged according to his success or failure in that of which he boasts; Hi *according to the thing of which he boasts.*

† מַהֲלַלְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*praise of God*, cf. יְהַלְלֵאל supr.);—**1.** great-grandson of Seth acc. to genealogy of P, Gn 5[12.13.15.16.17] 1 Ch 1[2]. **2.** a man of Judah Ne 11[4]

† תְּהִלָּה **n.f. praise, song of praise** (cf. Ar. تَهْلِيل, the shouting of a sacred formula; Sprenger[Muhammad iii. 527] We[Skizzen iii. 107 ff. 114.117.214] Nö[ZMG 1887, 723] RS[Sem. i. 411] Che[OP 460]) abs. ת׳ Is 60[18] + 19 t. + Je 49[25] Kt, v. infr.; cstr. תְּהִלַּת Je 48[2] + 2 t.; sf. תְּהִלָּתִי Je 17[14] + 6 t.; תְּהִלָּתְךָ Dt 10[21], ψ 48[11], תְּהִלָּתֶךָ ψ 35[38] + 6 t.; תְּהִלָּתֶיךָ ψ 9[15]; תְּהִלָּתוֹ Is 42[10] + 10 t.; pl. abs. תְּהִלּוֹת Ex 15[11]; cstr. תְּהִלּוֹת ψ 22[4] + 3 t.;—**1.** *praise, adoration, thanksgiving*, paid to ׳י:—ψ 48[11] כִּשְׁמְךָ אֱלֹהִים כֵּן תְּהִלָּתְךָ עַל קִצְוֵי אָרֶץ *as thy name, O God, so is thy praise to the ends of the earth*, 111[10] תְּהִלָּתוֹ עֹמֶדֶת

תָּמִיד תְּהִלָּתוֹ בְּפִי, לעד ψ 34² *continually is his praise in my mouth* (‖ אַבָּרְכָה אֶת־י׳) cf. 71⁶, also יִמָּלֵא פִּי תְּהִלָּתֶךָ 71⁸, תַּבִּיעֶנָּה פִּי נַגִּיד ת׳ 51¹⁷, וִיבָרֵךְ כָּל־ 145²¹ (‖ ת׳ י׳ יְדַבֵּר פִּי 119¹⁷¹, שִׂפְתֵי ת׳ בָּשָׂר שֵׁם קָדְשׁוֹ); as sung, *song of praise* יָשִׁירוּ הַמְשֹׁרְרִים וְשִׁיר־תְּהִלָּה וְהוֹדוֹת לֵאלֹהִים תְּהִלָּתוֹ 106¹²; Ne 12⁴⁶; cf. לֵאלֹהֵינוּ ת׳ ψ 40⁴ (appos. שִׁיר חָדָשׁ) & Is 42¹⁰ (appos. *id.*), also לַיְשָׁרִים נָאוָה ת׳ 33¹ (‖ רַנְּנוּ צַדִּיקִים בי׳); vid. perh. ψ 148¹⁴ (Che; yet see De VB); note further אֱלֹהֵי תְהִלָּתִי ψ 109¹; יוֹשֵׁב תְּהִלּוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 22⁴ *inhabiting the praises of Isr.;* וּמְרוֹמָם עַל־כָּל־בְּרָכָה וּתְהִלָּה Ne 9⁵ *exalted above all blessing and praise;* cf. also תְּהִלָּתִי Is 48⁹ (‖ שְׁמִי), & of *praise due* to י׳ Is 42⁸. **2.** the act of *general, public, praise* (cf. also supr. esp. ψ 22⁴ 33¹ 106¹² Ne 12⁴⁶);—בּאוּ שְׁעָרָיו בְּתוֹדָה חֲצֵרֹתָיו בְּת׳ ψ 100⁴ *enter his gates with thanksgiving, his courts with praise;* שִׁירוּ לוֹ׳ שִׁיר חָדָשׁ תְּהִלָּתוֹ בִּקְהַל חֲסִידִים ψ 149¹; cf. ψ 22²⁶ 65² 66² 147¹; before the army הֵחֵלּוּ בְרִנָּה וּתְהִלָּה 2 Ch 20²²; in exhortation to the peoples הַשְׁמִיעוּ קוֹל תְּהִלָּתוֹ ψ 66⁸ (‖ בָּרְכוּ עַמִּים אֱלֹהֵינוּ), cf. Is 42¹². **3.** *praise-song*, as title, תְּהִלָּה לְדָוִד ψ 145¹ (so NH ספר תהלות & תְּהִלִּים, תִּילִים, = *Psalms*). **4.** qualities, deeds, etc., of י׳, demanding praise: —נוֹרָא תְהִלֹּת Ex 15¹¹ (song), i.e. terrible in attributes that call for praise (‖ נֶאְדָּר בַּקֹּדֶשׁ & עֹשֵׂה פֶלֶא); oft. (both sg. and pl.) of Yahweh's deeds c. vb. סִפֵּר ψ 9¹⁵ 78⁴ 79¹³ Is 43²¹, also + שֵׁם י׳ ψ 102²²; c. יַשְׁמִיעַ ψ 106² (‖ יְמַלֵּל גְּבוּרוֹת י׳); + צִדְקֶךָ c. יֶהְגֶּה ψ 35²⁸; c. יְבַשְּׂרוּ Is 60⁶; + חַסְדֵי י׳, c. אַזְכִּיר Is 63⁷; vid. also לְהוֹדוֹת לְשֵׁם קָדְשֶׁךָ לְהִשְׁתַּבֵּחַ בִּתְהִלָּתֶךָ ψ 106⁴⁷ = 1 Ch 16³⁵ *to give thanks unto thy holy name, to glory in thy praises* (= praiseworthy deeds). **5.** *renown, fame, glory:* **a.** of Damascus עִיר תְּהִלָּה Je 49²⁵ (on Qr תְּהִלַּת v. Hi Ges §80.2 b); comp. perhaps מַעֲטֵה תְהִלָּה Is 61³ *mantle of renown* (*renown as a mantle*, cf. De VB; > Di *splendid garment;* but Bi Che Du read מַעֲטֵה אֵבֶל and translate ת׳ *praise, song of praise*, cf. **1. 2**). **b.** of י׳, כִּסָּה שָׁמַיִם הוֹדוֹ וּת׳ מָלְאָה הָאָרֶץ Hb 3³ *his splendour hath covered (the) heavens, and of his renown the earth is full.* Also **c.** fig., *praise, renown,* = obj. of praise, possessor of renown; used (*a*) of Israel Dt 26¹⁹ (abs.), Je 13¹¹ (+ לִי) 33⁹ (+ לִי and לְכֹל גּוֹיֵי הָאָרֶץ)—all ‖ שֵׁם, תִּפְאֶרֶת; v. also Is 61¹¹, & perh. ψ 148¹⁴ (see sub **1** supr.); (*b*) of Jerusalem Is 62⁷, also Zp 3¹⁹·²⁰ (both ‖ שֵׁם), all these c. vb. הָיָה or שִׂים; cf. וְקָרְאוּ לָךְ חוֹמֹתַיִךְ יְשׁוּעָה וּשְׁעָרַיִךְ ת׳ Is 60¹⁸; (*c*) of Babylon וַתִּתְפַּשׂ תְּהִלַּת כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Je 51⁴¹; (*d*) of Moab אֵין עוֹד ת׳ מוֹאָב Je 48²; (*e*) of י׳, הוּא תְהִלָּתְךָ וְהוּא אֱלֹהֶיךָ Dt 10²¹, כִּי תְהִלָּתִי אַתָּה Je 17¹⁴ (no vb.)

†[הָלַם] **vb. smite, hammer, strike down** (cf. Ph. מהלם infr. sub מַהֲלֻמוֹת);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְהָלְמָה consec. Ju 5²⁶; 3 pl. הָלְמוּ Ju 5²² Is 16⁸; sf. הָלָמוּנִי Pr 23³⁵; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יֶהֱלְמֵנִי ψ 141⁵; 3 mpl. יַהֲלֹמוּן ψ 74⁶; *Pt. act.* הוֹלֵם פָּעַם Is 41⁷ (cf. Ges §29, 3 b); *pass.* cstr. הֲלוּמֵי Is 28¹;—*smite* (with hammer), sq. acc. pers. Ju 5²⁶ (fatally; ‖ מָחַץ, מָחַץ); also fig. of correction, discipline ψ 141⁵ (‖ הוֹכִיחַ); of intoxicating wine גֶּפֶן שִׂבְמָה בַּעֲלֵי גוֹיִם הָלְמוּ שָׂרוּקָיהָ Is 16⁸ *the vine of Sibma, its choice branches smote down lords of nations* (so Hi De Che Brd Di al., RVm; *lords* subj. acc. to Ges Ew al. AV RV); also הֲלוּמֵי יַיִן *smitten down by wine* Is 28¹; cf. further Pr 23³⁵; sq. acc. rei. הוֹלֵם־פָּעַם Is 41⁷ *one striking an anvil; smite down*, or *strike off* ψ 74⁶ (obj. פִּתּוּחִים *carved work*); also abs. of horses' hoofs Ju 5²².—On וְהָלַם 1 S 14¹⁶ v. הָלַם.

†הֵלֶם **n.pr.m.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7³⁵.

†הַלְמוּת **n.f. hammer, mallet**, only cstr. ה׳ עֲמֵלִים Ju 5²⁶ *a workman's hammer.*

†יַהֲלֹם **n.[m.]** a precious stone, **jasper?** (so 𝔊 𝔙), or **onyx?** (cf. Di Ex 28¹⁸) (appar. fr. √ הלם; owing to its hardness, as able to *smite, hammer?*)—mentioned in lists of precious stones Ex 28¹⁸ 39¹¹ Ez 28¹³.

†מַהֲלֻמוֹת **n.f.pl. strokes, blows** (cf. Ph. מהלם *stroke, stamp, impression*, once on a coin מהלם אגדר *coinage of Gader* (Gades), = *percussura*, κόμμα, Ges Mon. pl. 40, xv. c also p. 307)—Pr 18⁶ (cf. Baer) 19²⁹, both times of blows on the body.

†הֵלֹם **adv. of place, hither** (Ar. هَلُمَّ *hither!*)—Ex 3⁵ אַל־תִּקְרַב הֵלֹם approach not *hither*, Ju 18³ 20⁷ 1 S 10²² 14¹⁶ and lo, the camp melted away וַיֵּלֶךְ וְהָלֹם rd. with 𝔊 (ἔνθεν καὶ ἔνθεν) Th We Dr הֵלֹם וָהָלֹם *hither and thither* i.e. in different directions (cf. הֵנָּה וָהֵנָּה Jos 8²⁰), v³⁶·³⁸ Ru 2¹⁴; עַד הֵלֹם fig. *hitherto, thus far* (i.e. to this point of dignity and greatness) 2 S 7¹⁸ (= 1 Ch 17¹⁶). ψ 73¹⁰, if text be sound, הֵלֹם must mean *thither* (sc. after the persons described v³⁻⁹); but such sense questionable; rd. prob. with Houb La for יֹשֵׁב עִמּוֹ הלם, יַשְׁבִּיעֵמוֹ

לָחֶם satisfies them with bread: cf. Che Hup Now Gn 16[13]=*here;* but here also text is dub.: v Di. Ju 14[15] rd. הֲלֹם for הֲלֹא: v. הֲ **1** *end.*

†**הֵם** **n.pr.loc.** only in הַגּוֹיִם בְּהֵם Gn 14[5]; not otherwise known; Vrss בָּהֶם; Jer Quaest. in libr. Genes. בְּהֹם; Ol conj. בַּחֲמָת; Tu Di think perh. old name of Rabbath Ammon.

†[הם?, המה?] only in מֵהֶמֵּהֶם Ez 7[11] Ew nothing *of their moaning, wailing;* Thes RV *wealth,* cf. הָמוֹן **5,** but precarious; form very suspicious; prob. dittogr. for preceding מֵהֶם; del. B Co.

†**הַמְּדָתָא** **n.pr.m.** father of Haman (Pers. *mâh, moon* (*mâha, month,* Spieg APK 236) + *data, given*? so (written *hamaodata*) Öt; 𝔊 Ἀμαδαθου (alw. Genit.); in Gk. perh. Μαδάτης [Μαδάτας, Μαδέτης], cf. Xenoph Cyr. v. 3. 41 Diod xvii. 67 Pott ZMG 1859, 424);—הַמְּדָתָא הָאֲגָגִי Est 3[1.10] 8[5] 9[24]; without האגגי 9[10].

הֵמָּה and **הֵם** (without appreciable distinction in usage, except prob. in so far as the longer or shorter form was better adapted to the rhythm of particular sentences: on the whole הֵמָּה (alone) is somewhat more freq. than הֵם, הָהֵם on the contrary is said regularly, הָהֵמָּה occurring only 12 t., viz. Nu 9[7](P), Je 14[15] Zc 14[15], and in the phr. בַּ(הַ)יָּמִים הָהֵמָּה 2 K 18[4] Je 3[16.18] 5[18] 50[4] Jo 3[2] 4[1] Zc 8[23] Ne 13[15], though בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם is much more common) **pron. 3 pl. masc.** (הֵמָּה used incorrectly for the fem. Zc 5[10] Ru 1[22] Ct 6[8]), **fem.** הֵנָּה [NH also הֵן, which occurs however in Bibl. Heb. only after a prefix: v. infr. **8**], **pr. 3 pl. they** (BAram. הִמּוֹ, q.v.; הֻמְּ, הֻנְּ; Eth. (one form) ፡ እመ-ንቲ፡ ፡ እመ-ግንቲ፡ *'emūn-tū, 'emān-tū;* cf. also for the dissyl. form, the sf. *-ōmū* [fem. *-ōn*]; perh. also As. suff. *šunu, šina*[*ni*], cf. reff. sub הוּא). In usage not different in genl. from הוּא, הִיא (which see, under the corresponding headings, for fuller explanations), thus:—

1. a. Gn 6[4] Ex 5[7] יֵלְכוּ הֵם let *them* (emph.) go and gather straw, Nu 31[16] Is 24[14] Ho 4[14] 7[3] etc.; after כִּי Je 5[5] 34[7]. (For the use in circumst. clauses v. Dr § 160, 169.) **b.** Ju 1[22] וַיַּעֲלוּ . . . גַּם הֵם, Dt 2[11] (אַף הֵם), 3[20] Jos 9[4] Ez 30[17] **c.** Ex 18[22] every small matter יִשְׁפְּטוּ־הֵם let them judge *themselves,* v[26] Je 15[19] 17[18] ψ 109[28]; Est 9[1]. **d.** Gn 33[6] 44[3] Jud 6[5] etc. **e.** cf. Ne 10[38].

2. a. (Resuming the subj. with emph.) Gn 14[24] (note accents), Dt 1[39] ψ 23[4] 27[2] (accents), 37[9] 107[24] Ez 36[7] 44[15]. **b.** Is 30[7] Ez 27[13.17.21]; cf. Is 44[11]. **c.** Nu 14[27a] Je 27[9] Ez 43[19] אֲשֶׁר הֵם מִזֶּרַע צָדוֹק, Ec 4[2] Ne 2[13].

3. a. Gn 3[7] Ex 5[8] כִּי נִרְפִּים הֵם for *they* are idle, 14[3] 15[23] 29[33] etc. (the opp. order rare: Nu 11[16] Is 61[9], cf. De ψ 94,11). **b.** Gn 34[21.23] 41[26] 48[5] שׁנֵי בניך . . . לִי הֵם thy two sons ., they are mine, Ex 32[16] + oft.: Is. 41[22] הָרִאשֹׁנוֹת מָה הֵנָּה, 49[21] אֵלֶּה אֵיפֹה הֵם these—where were they? Zp 2[12] after אַתֶּם, peculiarly (cf. Dr § 198 Obs. 2). **c.** Dt 20[15] אֲשֶׁר לֹא־מֵעָרֵי הַגּוֹיִם הָאֵלֶּה הֵנָּה, Ju 19[12] 1 K 9[20]. **d.** 2 K 7[10] בַּאֲשֶׁר הֵמָּה. (Pr 19[7] Kt לֹא־הֵמָּה is prob. corrupt: v. Comm.)

4. a. Pr 30[24] אַרְבָּעָה הֵם קְטַנֵּי־אָרֶץ four things are *they,* the little ones of the earth, v[29] (cf. before a rel. clause v[15.18] 6[16]) Ct 6[8] Is 51[19] שְׁתַּיִם הֵנָּה קְרָאתָיִךְ, 1 Ch 9[26] (v. הוא **4 a**). **b.** (β) Gn 21[29] . . . מָה הֵנָּה שֶׁבַע *lit.* What are they —these seven sheep? Zc 1[9] 4[5]. (γ) . . . אֵלֶּה הֵם † Gn 25[16] (=1 Ch 1[36]) Lv 23[2] Nu 3[20.21.27.33] 1 S 4[8] 1 Ch 8[6] 12[15] (v. Dr § 201, 3).

6. a. In a neuter sense (rare), Jb 6[7] הֵמָּה כְּדְוִי לַחְמִי *they* (i.e. such sufferings as mine) are as loathsomeness in my meat, Je 7[4] הֵיכַל יי׳ הֵמָּה *they* (i.e. these buildings) are the temple of יי׳; and in the fem., Lv 5[22] of all that a man doeth to sin בָּהֵנָּה *therein,* 1 Ch 21[10] מֵהֵנָּה (‖ 2 S 24[12] מֵהֶם); 2 S 12[8] Jb 23[14] כָּהֵנָּה things *such as these.*

7. With art. הָהֵם, Gn 6[4] Ex 2[11] Nu 14[38] + oft.; הָהֵמָּה 12 t. (v. supr.); הָהֵנָּה † 1 S 17[28].

N.B.—Ez 8[6] Kt מָהֵם stands for מָה הֵם (so Qr), cf. מַזֶּה for מַה־זֶּה Ex 4[2]; 2 K 9[18] עַד־הֵם is irreg. for עַדֵיהֶם; 2 S 4[6] וְהִנָּה וג׳ is textual error for וְהִנֵּה שֹׁעֶרֶת הַבַּיִת סֹקְלָה חִטִּים וג׳ v. We Dr (𝔊 & RVm).

8. With preps. (in lieu of the normal, and more usual, forms with suffixes בָּהֶם, לָהֶם, מֵהֶם etc. [כָּהֶם & כָּהֵן, however, each once only, כְּמוֹהֶם thrice: v. כְּ])—**a.** בָּהֵמָּה † Ex 30[4] 36[1] (both P), Hb 1[16]; כָּהֵמָּה † Je 36[32]; לָהֵמָּה † Je 14[16]; מֵהֵמָּה † Je 10[2] Ec 12[12]. **b.** כָּהֵם † 2 S 24[3] Yahweh add to the people כָּהֵם וְכָהֵם מֵאָה פְּעָמִים *the like of themselves* and *the like of themselves* 100 times, = 1 Ch 21[3] (but כָּהֵם here only once, cf. Dt 1[11] כָּכֶם), 2 Ch 9[11] Ec 9[12]. **c.** בָּהֵנָּה † Lv 5[22] (P) Nu 13[19] (JE) Je 5[17]: כָּהֵנָּה † Gn 41[19] 2 S 12[8] וְכָהֵנָּה וְכָהֵנָּה, Jb 23[14]: לָהֵנָּה † Ez 1[5.23.23] 42[9] Zc 5[9]: מֵהֵנָּה † Lv 4[2] (P) Is 34[16] Je 5[6] Ez 16[51] 42[5] ψ 34[21] 1 Ch 21[10] (‖ 2 S 24[12] מֵהֶם). **d.** בָּהֵן † Gn 19[29] (P) 30[26.37] Ex 25[29] 37[16] (both P) Lv 10[1] 11[21] 14[40] Nu 10[3] 16[7] (all

P) Dt 28[52] Je 4[29] 48[9] 51[43.43] (פֶּהֵן thrice only, v. p. 88); לָהֵן כָּהֵן †Ez 18[14] (edd.; Baer לָכֵן); מֵהֵן (=*therefore*) †Ru 1[13.13] (also BAram.); מֵהֵן †Ez 16[47.52] (edd.; Baer מֵהֵן). (With the exception of כַּהֲנָה, these forms are found mostly in P and writers not earlier than Je.; **b** and **d**, however, depend solely on the punctuation.)

†[הָמָה] **vb.** murmur, growl, roar, be boisterous (𝔗 הֲמָא, but rare, and perh. not genuine Aram.; cf. Ar. هَمْهَمَ *murmur*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. הָמוּ ψ 46[7] + 2 t.; וְהָמוּ consec. Je 5[22] + 2 t.; *Impf.* יֶהֱמֶה Je 6[23] + 3 t.; 2 fs. תֶּהֱמִי ψ 42[12] 43[5]; וַתֶּהֱמִי 42[6]; אֶהֱמֶה 55[18]; אֶהֱמֶיאָה 77[4]; יֶהֱמוּ 46[4] + 3 t.; וַיֶּהֱמוּ Is 51[15] Je 31[35]; יֶהֱמָיוּן ψ 39[7] + 2 t.; 1 pl. נֶהֱמֶה Is 59[11]; *Inf.* הֲמוֹת Is 17[12]; *Pt.* הֹמֶה Pr 20[1] Je 4[19]; f. הוֹמָה 1 K 1[41], הֹמִיָּה Pr 7[11] 9[13], הוֹמִיָּה Is 22[2]; fpl. הֹמִיּוֹת Pr 1[21], הֹמוֹת Ez 7[16] (Co הֲמָוֹת cf. 𝔊 𝔖);—**1.** *growl* like a dog כַּכֶּלֶב ψ 59[7.15], subj. wicked men; *groan* (in distress, lamentation), like bears כַּדֻּבִּים Is 59[11] (‖ הגה כיונה); of doves (also in sim.) Ez 7[16] cf. Da (si vera l., vid. supr.). **2.** *murmur*, fig. of soul (נֶפֶשׁ) in discouragement ψ 42[6.12] 43[5]; in prayer 55[18] 77[4] (both ‖ אָשִׂיחָה); also subj. מֵעִים, of the *thrill* of deep-felt compassion or sympathy, sq. לְ of person pitied, Je 31[20] (‖ רחם ארחמנו), sq. עַל, Ct 5[4]; further כַּכִּנּוֹר, *like the lyre* (*zither*) Is 16[11]; כַּחֲלִילִים, *like flutes*, subj. לֵב Je 48[36] (sq. לְ) v[36] (sq. אֶל); cf. Je 4[19] לִבִּי הֹמֶה־לִי. **3.** *roar*, of waves, subj. גַּלִּים Je 5[22] 31[35] Is 51[15] cf. ψ 46[4]; sim. of roar of multitudes Is 17[12] Je 6[23] 50[42]; metaph. *id.*, Je 51[55]; *be tumultuous*, of peoples ψ 46[7] (‖ מָטוּ); 83[3] (‖ נָשְׂאוּ רֹאשׁ). **4.** *be in commotion, stir*, of city 1 K 1[41] Is 22[2]; so pt. fpl. as subst. רֹאשׁ הֹמִיּוֹת Pr 1[21] *head of stirring, bustling* streets (‖ פתחי שערים); of man, אַךְ־הֶבֶל יֶהֱמָיוּן ψ 39[7] *surely to no purpose they bustle about* (‖ אַךְ־בְּצֶלֶם יִתְהַלֵּךְ־אִישׁ). **5.** *be boisterous, turbulent*, as with wine Zc 9[5] (but rd. perh. דָּמָם, cf. Fi[Hexapl. ii. 3, 1024] Klo[Th LZ, 1879, 564] Sta[ZAW 1881, 18]); also pt. as adj., of שֵׁכָר (by meton.) Pr 20[1]; of shameless woman Pr 7[11] 9[13].

†הֲמוֹן **n.m.**[1 S 4,14] (**f.** †Jb 31[34]) **sound, murmur, roar, crowd, abundance**;—abs. ה׳ 1 S 4[14] + 27 t. (+ 2 K 25[11] = אָמוֹן in ‖ Je 52[15], v. II. אָמוֹן p. 54 supr.); cstr. הֲמוֹן Gn 17[14] + 30 t. + Ez 39[11.15] (גֵּיא הֲמוֹן גּוֹג); sf. הֲמוֹנוֹ Is 5[13] + 2 t. + Ez 31[18] Qr + 3 t. (Kt המונה); so also Co for n.pr. (?) הֲמוֹנָה (q.v.) 39[16]; הֲמוֹנָה Is 5[14] + 6 t. + Ez 7[12.13] 30[4] (all del. B Co; in 7[13] also Da), הֲמוֹנָהּ Ez 29[19]; הֲמוֹנָם Is 31[4] Ez 7[11]; pl. הֲמוֹנִים Jo 4[14.14]; sf. הֲמוֹנֶיהָ Ez 32[30];—הֲמֹנְכֶם Ez 5[7] v. sub המן infr.;—**1.** *sound, murmur, rush, roar*, esp. sound made by a crowd of people, *murmur, roar* ψ 65[8] ה׳ לְאֻמִּים (‖ שְׁאוֹן יַמִּים etc.); cf. קוֹל ה׳ Is 13[4] *sound of a roaring* (‖ קוֹל שְׁאוֹן), 33[3] Dn 10[6]; הֲמוֹן עַמִּים Is 17[12] (‖ שְׁאוֹן לְאֻמִּים) where again compared with הֲמוֹת יַמִּים; also 31[4] of throng of shepherds (‖ קוֹל); of a city ה׳ קִרְיָה Jb 39[7] (‖ תְּשֻׁאוֹת נֹגֵשׁ); cf. ה׳ עִיר = *noisy city* Is 32[14], הֲמוֹנָה Is 5[14]; of *sound* of songs ה׳ שִׁירֶיךָ Ez 26[13] (‖ קוֹל כִּנּוֹרֶיךָ), cf. Am 5[23] (‖ זִמְרַת נְבָלֶיךָ); of crying קוֹל ה׳ 1 S 4[14] (‖ קוֹל צְעָקָה); v. further הֲמוֹן מֵעִים fig. of sympathy Is 63[15] (‖ רַחֲמִים), cf. הָמָה **2**; of rain קוֹל ה׳ הַגֶּשֶׁם 1 K 18[41], cf. Je 10[13] = 51[16];—of *rumbling* of chariot-wheels קוֹל ה׳ גַּלְגִּלָּיו Je 47[3] (‖ קוֹל שַׁעֲטַת פַּרְסוֹת & רַעַשׁ לִרְכָבוֹ). **2.** *tumult, confusion* (as occasioning a roar) 1 S 14[19] 2 S 18[29]. **3.** *crowd, multitude* (esp. freq. in Ez Ch):—**a.** frequently of great army Ju 4[7] 1 S 14[16] 1 K 20[13.28] Is 29[5.5] 2 Ch 13[8] 14[10] 20[2.12.15.24] 32[7]; cf. Ez 39[11]; also 7[12.13] 30[4] (cf. emend. supr.); on Je 3[23] cf. VB; v. further גֵּיא הֲמוֹן גּוֹג Ez 39[11.15]; Dn 11[10] (ה׳ חֵילִים רַבִּים) v[11.11.12.13] (‖ חַיִל גָּדוֹל); also pl. Jo 4[14.14]. **b.** of a whole people 2 S 6[19] Is 5[13] 16[14] Ez 7[11.14] 29[19] 30[10.15] 31[2.18] 32[12.12.16.18.20.24.25.26.31.32]. **c.** of any great throng 2 K 7[13.13] (so MT 25[11], but ‖ Je 52[15] הָאָמוֹן) ψ 42[5] Jb 31[34] (ה׳ רַבָּה) Ez 23[42]; ה׳ גּוֹיִם Gn 17[4.5] (P) cf. Is 29[7.8]; so, under fig. of overwhelming mass of waves Je 51[42] **4.** *great number, abundance* (late) ה׳ נָשִׁים 2 Ch 11[23]; of cattle Je 49[32]; of things: materials for temple-building 1 Ch 29[16]; tithes & gifts 2 Ch 31[10] Hence **5.** *abundance, wealth*, ψ 37[16] cf. Ec 5[9] (‖ כֶּסֶף), Is 60[5] (ה׳ יָם; ‖ חֵיל גּוֹיִם).

†[הֶמְיָה] **n.f.** sound, music, of instruments הֶמְיַת נְבָלֶיךָ Is 14[11].

†הֲמוֹנָה **n.pr.loc.** a city appar. to be founded to commemorate defeat of Gog, וְגַם שֵׁם־עִיר ה׳ Ez 39[16], but txt. dub. cf. Da; Co prop. וגמד המונו v. הֲמוֹן supr.

המל (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. هَمَلَ *shed tears* (sc. the eye); *rain steadily* (sc. the sky)).

†הֲמוּלָה, הֲמֻלָה **n.f.** rain-storm (?), rushing or roaring sound (?): קוֹל הֲמוּלָה גְדֹלָה Je 11[16] *sound of a great storm*, of wind fanning flames in tree (in fig. of Yahweh's judgment on Judah); > AV RV Da *tumult*; קוֹל הֲמֻלָה כְּקוֹל

מַחֲנֶה Ez 1[24] of noise of wings of living creatures in Ezekiel's vision (del. B Co cf. Hi).

†**הָמַם** **vb. make a noise, move noisily, confuse, discomfit** (cf. [הום])—**Qal** *Pf.* וְהָמַם consec. Is 28[28]; sf. הֲמָמַנִי Je 51[34] Qr (Kt הֲמָמָנוּ), הֲמָמָם 2 Ch 15[6]; 1 s. וְהַמּוֹתִי Ex 23[27]; *Impf.* וַיָּהֹם Ex 14[24] Ju 4[15]; sf. וַיְהֻמֵּם Jos 10[10] 1 S 7[10] ψ 18[15] + 2 S 22[15] Kt (doubtless right; Qr וַיְהֻם); 2 ms. sf. וּתְהֻמֵּם ψ 144[6]; *Inf. sf.* לְהֻמָּם Dt 2[15] Est 9[24];—**1.** *move noisily*, trans., drive a wagon in threshing הֹ׳ גִּלְגַּל עֲגָלָתוֹ וּפָרָשָׁיו Is 28[28] (‖דוש). **2.** *confuse, discomfit*, c. acc. Ex 14[24] 23[27] Jos 10[10] Ju 4[15] 1 S 7[10] ψ 18[15]= 2 S 22[15] (‖הפיץ), ψ 144[6] (‖*id.*); *discomfit, vex*, 2 Ch 15[6] c. acc. & בְּכָל־צָרָה of instr.; c. acc. also Dt 2[15] (sq. עַד תֻּמָּם), Est 9[24] (sq. לְאַבְּדָם); prob. also Je 51[34] (‖אָכַל), cf. הום Dt 7[23].

†**הוֹמָם** **n.pr.m.** son of Seir the Horite 1 Ch 1[39] 𝔊 Αἰμαν 𝔊L Ημαν ;=הֵימָם Gn 36[22].

†[**הָמַן**] **vb. rage, be turbulent** (? denom. fr. המון Thes, after Rabb.; cf. Ke RV; AV *multiply;* but very dub.)—only **Qal** *Inf.* sf. יַעַן הֲמָנְכֶם מִן־הַגּוֹיִם Ez 5[7] (Sm queries; Ew, after 𝔖 Aq, הֲמָנְכֶם fr. מנה); rd. rather, with Bö Co Da, המרותכם (fr. מרה) *because ye rebelled.*

הָמָן **n.pr.m. Haman**, favourite of Ahasuerus (etym. dub.; acc. to Jen[VOJ 1892, 58 ff.] = Elamit. n.pr.div. *Humban*, or *Humman*) — Est 3[1] + 53 t. in Esther.

המס (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†[**הֶמֶס**] **n.[m.]** only pl. הֲמָסִים **brushwood** (cf. De Che Di RV; some such mng. prob. fr. context) כִּקְרֹחַ אֵשׁ הֲמָסִים Is 64[1] *as fire kindleth brushwood* (VB).

המר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. هَمَرَ *pour, pour out*).

†[מַהֲמֹרֶת] **n.f. flood** (cf. Ar. √), or **watery pit** (prop. *place of flowing waters;* cf. Symm βοθύνους, and NH, NHWB[iii. 40])—only pl. מַהֲמֹרוֹת ψ 140[11] (Gr Che מכמרות, *nets*, v. sub כמר; comp. רֶשֶׁת v[6]).

I. [**הֵן**] **pron. 3 pl. fem.**, oft. in NH, in Bibl. Heb. only with prefixes, בָּהֵן, etc.: see under הֵמָּה **8 d.**

II. **הֵן** (הֵן־ †Nu. 23[9.24] Jb 8[19.20] 13[1] 26[14] 33[6.12.29] 36[5.22.26]; הֵן־ Jb 13[15] 36[30] 41[1]+) **demonstr. adv.** or **interj.** lo! behold (on etym. v. הִנֵּה), less widely used than הִנֵּה, and in prose mostly confined to calling attention to some fact upon which action is to be taken, or a conclusion based; **a.** Gn 3[22] הֵן הָאָדָם הָיָה *behold*, the man is become as one of us, & now lest, etc., 4[14] *behold*, thou hast driven me forth etc., 11[6] 15[3] 19[34] 27[11] 29[7] 30[34] (nearly = *yea*), Ex 5[5] 6[12.30] Lv 10[18.19] Nu 17[27] Dt 5[21] (in prose only in Pent. (23 t.) and Ez 18[4] in this usage); in poetry, used more freely, but chiefly in Is[2] & Jb,—Nu 23[9.24] (Balaam) Is 23[13] 32[1] 33[7] ψ 51[7.8] 68[34] 78[20] 139[4] Pr 11[31] (stating the premiss to a conclusion introduced by אַף כִּי, q.v.), 24[12]: elsewhere (except in senses **b, c**) only in Is[2] (23 t.) & Jb (31 t.), as Is 40[15.15] 41[11.24.29] 50[1.2.9.9.11] Jb 4[18] 15[15] 25[5] (in these three passages before אַף or אַף כִּי), 9[11.12] etc. (v. supr.). †**b.** as a **hypoth. part.**, propounding a possibility, **if** (so NH BAram., Mand. Palm. (ZMG 1888, 404); on the contr. Syr. ܐܢ, Pal. 𝔗 אין, also Palm. (*ib.* p. 415), Ar. إِنْ, with **א**), a special application or development of the use **a**: Ex 4[1] והן לא יאמינו לי and *behold* (=and *suppose*) they will not believe me? etc., Lv 25[20] and if (וְכִי) ye say, What shall we eat the 7th year? הֵן לֹא נִזְרַע *behold*, we shall not sow etc. (i. e. *supposing* we do not sow), Is 54[15] Jb 40[23] 2 Ch 7[13.13] (v[13 b] וְאִם); stating the ground on which a qu. is based, Ex 8[22] (וְלֹא=הֲלֹא), Je 3[1] Hg 2[12] (v. הֵן Aram. **b**). †**c. if, whether**, in an indirect question, Je 2[10] רְאוּ הֵן הָיְתָה כְּזֹאת (but Gr הֲנִהְיְתָה); cf. אִם **2 b**, and הֵן Aram. **c**.

הִנֵּה, once הִנֵּה־ Gn 19[2], **demonstr. part.** lo! behold! (إِنَّ *certainly, surely*, lit. *lo!*), with sf. (the pron. being conceived as accus., Ew[§ 262 c]; cf. إِنَّ, which takes an accus., whether of a noun or pron. sf.) הִנְנִי Gn 6[13] + oft. (also הִנֶּנִּי Gn 22[7]), הִנֵּנִי Gn 22[1.11] +, (הִנֶּנִּי Gn 27[18]), †Is 65[1] הִנֵּנִי הִנֵּנִי (but הִנֵּה אָנֹכִי is also said Gn 24[13.43] 25[32] 48[21] Ex 4[23] 7[17] +; and, more rarely, הִנֵּה אָנִי Ez 37[5.12.19.21] 2 Ch 2[3], cf. 2 K 10[9] Je 32[27]); הִנְּךָ Gn 20[3] + (†2 K 7[2] הִנְּכָה), הִנֶּךָּ †ψ 139[8], fem. הִנָּךְ Gn 16[11] + 6 t.; הִנּוֹ †Nu 23[17] Jb 2[6] 1 Ch 11[25], הִנֵּהוּ †Je 18[3] Kt (הִנֵּה הוּא is more usual, as Gn 20[16] 42[27] 1 S 10[22] Je 38[5] Ru 3[2]): 1 pl. הִנְנוּ †Jos 9[25] 2 S 5[1] Je 3[22] Ezr 9[15], הִנֶּנּוּ †Gn 44[16] 50[18] Nu 14[40], הִנֵּנוּ Jb 38[35]; הִנְּכֶם †Dt 1[10] Je 16[12]; הִנָּם Gn 40[6] + oft. (37 t.)—*lo! behold!* **a.** pointing to persons or things, Gn 12[19] and now הִנֵּה אִשְׁתְּךָ *behold* thy wife! 18[9] הִנֵּה בָאֹהֶל *behold* (she is) in the tent (the suffix, when the noun to which הנה refers has immediately pre-

ceded, being not unfrequently omitted, 16^{14}: cf. Dr[§ 135. 6, 2]), 30^{3} $31^{51.51}$ Ex 24^{8} etc. With sf. of 1 ps., esp. in response to a call, indicating the readiness of the person addressed to listen or obey, *Here I am!* (lit. *Behold me!*) Gn $22^{1.7.11}$ $27^{1.18}$ 31^{11} 37^{13} 46^{2} Ex 3^{4} 1 S $3^{4.5.6.8.16}$ 22^{12} 2 S 1^{7} Is 6^{8}, cf. 1 S 12^{3} הִנְנִי עֲנוּ בִי *here I am*, answer against me, 14^{43} (cf. Dr[p. 292]), 2 S 15^{26} (in resignation: cf. Gn 44^{16} 50^{18} Jos 9^{25} Ezr 9^{15}): of God Is 52^{6} 58^{9} $65^{1.1}$ (repeated for emphasis). In the pl. הננו Nu 14^{40} Je 3^{22} Jb 38^{35}.—Emph. הִנְנִי אָנִי Ez $34^{11.20}$, cf. 6^{3}. On . . . הִנְנִי אֶל, v. אל **4**, p. 40. **b.** introducing clauses involving predication: (*a*) with ref. to the past or present, it points generally to some truth either newly asserted, or newly recognised, Gn 1^{29} *behold!* I have given to you all herbs etc. 17^{20} 27^{6} 1 S 14^{33} etc.; often one upon which some proposal or suggestion is to be founded, Ex 1^{9} (cf. הן Gn 11^{6}) 1 S $20^{2.5}$ 2 K 5^{20} When the proposal is to be of the nature of an entreaty or request, הִנֵּה־נָא is often used, instead of the simple הִנֵּה Gn 12^{11} 16^{2} 18^{7} 1 K 20^{31} 22^{13} al. (v. נָא). (*b*) with ref. to the future. Here it serves to introduce a solemn or important declaration Ex 32^{34} 34^{10} Is 7^{14}; and is used esp. with the ptcp. (the *fut. instans*, Dr[§ 135.3]) in predictions or threats, Gn 20^{3} הִנְּךָ מֵת (lit.) *behold* thee (accus.) about to die, thou art about to die, Ex 4^{23} 7^{17} 9^{3} Dt 31^{17} 1 S 3^{11} 1 K 20^{36} 22^{25} Is 3^{1} 10^{33} 17^{1} 19^{1} 22^{17} 24^{1}+oft.; in the phrase הנה ימים באים †1 S 2^{31} 2 K 20^{17}=Is 39^{6} Am 4^{2} 8^{11} 9^{13}+Je 15 t.; very often with the suffix of 1 ps. sg., as הִנְנִי מֵבִיא *Behold*, I bring (lit. *behold me bringing*, or *about to bring*) Gn 6^{17} Ex 10^{4} & often, esp. in Je; Gn 9^{9} Ex 8^{17} 9^{18} 34^{11} 2 K 22^{20} Is 13^{17} 29^{14} 43^{19} Je 8^{17} 11^{22} (הִנְנִי פֹקֵד; so 23^{2}+) 16^{16} 20^{4}, etc.; anomalously, with change of person, Is 28^{16} הִנְנִי יִסַּד (acc. to points) *behold me*, one who *has founded*, 29^{14} הִנְנִי יוֹסִף *behold me*, one who *will add* (so 38^{5}); but it is dub. whether the ptcp. יֹסֵד, יוֹסִף should not be read. **c.** . . . וְהִנֵּה very freq. in historical style, esp. (but not exclusively) after verbs of *seeing* or *discovering*, making the narrative graphic and vivid, and enabling the reader to enter into the surprise or satisfaction of the speaker or actor concerned: Gn 1^{31} and *behold*, it was very good, 6^{12} 8^{13} 15^{12} 18^{2} 37^{29} Ex 2^{6} Dt 9^{13} etc.: in the description of a dream Gn $37^{7.9}$ $40^{9.16}$ $41^{1.2.3}$ Is 29^{8}, or of a vision Am $7^{1.4}$ 8^{1} etc. With a ptcp. (the context fixing the sense to the past), Gn 24^{30} 37^{15} (both without suffix); Ju 9^{43} 11^{34} 1 K $19^{5.11}$+. **d.** like II. הֵן (**b**), nearly=*if* (rare): Lv $13^{5.6.7.8.9}$ (& elsewhere in this and the next ch.) וְהִנֵּה *and behold*=*and if*, Dt 13^{15} and 17^{4} וְהִנֵּה אֱמֶת *and behold* it is true=*and if* it be true, 19^{18} 1 S 20^{12}; cf. 1 S 9^{7} 2 S 18^{11} Ho 9^{6}.

I. הֵנָּה 49 **adv. hither** (perh. from II. הֵן, used δεικτικῶς, with ה-*loc.*, prop. *lo hitherwards!* or perh. akin to הֻנָּא, הֻנָּא, הֵנָּא *here*)—**a.** of *place:* (*a*) **hither** Gn 15^{16} יָשׁוּבוּ הֵנָּה, 42^{15} 45^{5} that you have sold me הֵנָּה *hither*, v[8.13] Jos 2^{2} 3^{9} 18^{6} 2 S 1^{10} Is 57^{3} וְאַתֶּם קִרְבוּ הֵנָּה, Je 31^{8} 51^{5}+; 1 S 20^{21} מִמְּךָ וָהֵנָּה from thee *and hitherwards*, i.e. on this side of thee (opp. מִמְּךָ וָהָלְאָה): repeated 2 K 4^{35} אַחַת הֵנָּה וְאַחַת הֵנָּה once *hither* and once *thither*=once *to and fro;* הֵנָּה וָהֵנָּה *hither and thither* i.e. in different (or opposite) directions, †Jos 8^{20} 2 K $2^{8.14}$ 1 K 20^{40} strangely וַיְהִי עַבְדְּךָ עֹשֶׂה הֵנָּה וָהֵנָּה *lit.* and thy servant was a *doer of hitherwards and thitherwards*, i.e. was engaged in different directions (Ew[§ 360, c] treats ה here as the pron. 3 pl. fem. construed irregularly, cf. עֹשֶׂה אֵלֶּה: but rd. prob. with 𝔊 𝔗 𝔖 𝔙 Th Klo פֹּנֶה *was turning* or *looking* (Ex 2^{12}) for עֹשֶׂה); עַד־הֵנָּה *even hither*, Nu 14^{19} 1 S 7^{12} 2 S 20^{16} קְרַב עַד־הֵנָּה, 2 K 8^{7}, *to this point* (in a book) Je 48^{47} 51^{64} (note of compiler or scribe). (*β*) *here* (cf. שָׁמָּה=*there*) Gn 21^{23} swear to me הֵנָּה *here*, Dn 12^{5} הֵנָּה לְ׳ . . . הֵנָּה לְ׳ *on this side* of *on that side* of †**b.** of *time*, in עַד הֵנָּה *hitherto* Gn 15^{16} (with a neg., =not *yet*) 44^{28} Ju 16^{13} ψ 71^{17} & *until now* do I keep declaring thy wonders, 1 Ch 9^{18} 12^{9} *until now* (the point reached in the narrative). In late Heb., contracted to עֲדֶנָה *hitherto, still* †Ec 4^{2}, עֲדֶן †Ec 4^{3} אֲשֶׁר עֲדֶן לֹא הָיָה=who has not *yet* been (cf. Mish. עֲדַיִן *hitherto, still*, עֲדַיִן לֹא =*not yet*).

II. הֵנָּה **pron. 3 pl. fem.** they: v. הֵמָּה.

הִנְחָה v. sub נוח.

†הִנֹּם **n.pr.m.** (deriv. & mng. dub.; acc. to Sim Bö·Gf al.=*wailing*, Ar. هَنٌّ, fr. cries of children (v. infr.), but this improbable)—only in בֶּן־הִנֹּם, גֵּיא(גֵּיא)בֶן־הִנֹּם, & abbrev. גֵּ׳ הִ׳, **n.pr.loc.** of valley S. of Jerusalem, (𝔊 φάραγγα Ὀνομ Jos $15^{8.8}$ Σονναμ 18^{16}; Γαιεννα v^{16}; Γαιβενθομ 2 Ch 28^{3}, 𝔊L φάρ. Βενεννομ; γὲ βανὲ Ἐννομ 33^{6}, 𝔊L γῇ Βενεννομ; elsewh. usu. φάρ. (υἱοῦ) Ἐννομ) —cf. sub גֵּיא;—as mere topographical term גֵּי בֶן־הִנֹּם, boundary between Judah & Benjamin

Jos 15[8] 18[16]; also גֵּי הִנֹּם 15[8] 18[16] (all P) cf. Ne 11[30]; elsewhere alw. גֵּי בֶן־הִנֹּם (2 K 23[10] Kt has גי בני הנם, Qr & 𝔊 𝔙 sing.), & alw. with ref. to the sacrifice of children by fire, 2 K 23[10] 2 Ch 28[3] 33[6] Je 7[31.32] 19[2.6] 32[35]; on account of this inhuman & idolatrous practice it was abhorred by priest & prophet, & defiled by Josiah; this conception afterward developed, through Is 66[24], into Jewish *Gehinnom* (cf. Weber[Synagog. Theol. 326 ff.] Di[Buch Henoch. 131 f.]) & NT γέεννα. On locality cf. Rob[BR ii. 273 f.] Tobler[Topogr. ii 39 ff.] Bd[Pal 103]; mod. name (of lower half of valley, toward SE.) *Wady er-Rabâbi*.

†הֲנַע **n.pr.** *loc.* named betw. *Sepharvaim* and *Iwwa;* site unknown, yet cf. Dl[Pa 279]; 2 K 18[34] 19[13] = Is 37[13].

הַנָּפָה v. sub נוּף.

†הַס, הָס **interj.** hush! keep silence (prob. onomatop.) Ju 3[19] and he said, I have a secret errand unto thee, O king, וַיֹּאמֶר הָס and he said, *Keep silence!* Am 6[10] וְאָמַר הָס (while burying men in a pestilence), 8[3] (ellipt.) in every place: הִשְׁלִיךְ הָס they cast them (the corpses) forth, (saying) *Hush!* sq. מִפְּנֵי יי (מִפָּנָיו) Hb 2[20] Zp 1[7] Zc 2[17] Inflected, as though a verb, *imv. pl.* הַסּוּ Ne 8[11] (Gcs compares Arab. هَلُمَّ [= הֲלֹם] *hither!* inflected as an imv., e.g. هَلُمُّوا, هَلُمِّي: W[AG i. § 368]). Hence as denom. †**Hiph.** *impf. apoc.* וַיַּהַס Nu 13[30] and Caleb *stilled* the people.

הַפֻּגָה v. sub פוּג.

†הָפַךְ **vb.** turn, overturn (NH *id.*, Aram. הֲפַךְ, ܐܦܟ, Ar. أَفَكَ W[SG 47], As. *abâku, apâku* Dl[W])—**Qal** *Pf.* Lv 13[3] + 13 t.; וְהָפַךְ consec. 2 K 21[13] Jb 34[25]; 3 mpl. הָפְכוּ ψ 78[9]; הֲפַכְתֶּם Am 6[12] Je 23[36], etc.; *Impf.* יַהֲפֹךְ La 3[3] Je 13[23]; וַיַּהֲפֹךְ Gn 19[25] + 6 t.; וַיַּהֲפֹךְ 1 S 10[9]; sf. וַיַּהַפְכֵהוּ Ju 7[13]; 3 fs. וַתַּהֲפֹךְ 2 Ch 9[12]; אֶהְפֹּךְ Zp 3[9]; וַיַּהַפְכוּ 1 S 25[12] Jb 12[15]; *Imv.* הָפֹךְ 1 K 22[34] = 2 Ch 18[33]; *Inf. abs.* הָפוֹךְ Pr 12[7]; *cstr* הָפֹךְ Gn 19[29] 1 Ch 19[3]; sf. הָפְכִי Gn 19[21]; הָפְכָה 2 S 10[3];—on הַפְכֶם (so Baer, q. v.) Is 29[16], v. הָפַךְ; *Pt. act.* הֹפֵךְ Am 5[8]; הַהֹפְכִי ψ 114[8]; pl. הַהֹפְכִים Am 5[7]; *pass.* הָפוּכָה Ho 7[8] La 4[6].—**1.** trans. **a.** *turn, turn about, turn over,* c. acc.: e.g. turn the back (עֹרֶף) Jos 7[8] (JE); a dish (צַלַּחַת) עַל־פָּנֶיהָ 2 K 21[13]; the hand, & so the horses of a chariot 1 K 22[34] = 2 Ch 18[33], 2 K 9[23]; but also (sq. בְּ) of hostility La 3[3]; turn a cake (pass.) Ho 7[8]; of יי, יי שָׂפָה בְּרוּרָה Zp 3[9] i. e. restore speech of a pure kind, sq. אֶל־עַמִּים; לֵב אַחֵר 1 S 10[9] *another heart,* sq. לוֹ; turn a wind (רוּחַ; i.e. bring from different quarter) Ex 10[19] (J). **b.** *overturn, overthrow,* sq. acc. Sodom, etc., Gn 19[21.25.29] (J), Dt 29[22] Je 20[16] La 4[6] (cf. מַהְפֵּכַת וגו׳ Am 4[11] v. infr.; also הֲפֵכָה, [מַהְפֵּכָה]); city of Ammon 2 S 10[3] = 1 Ch 19[3] (obj. om.); mountains Jb 9[5] 28[9]; throne Hg 2[22] (‖ הִשְׁמִיד), chariots v[22]; tent (אֹהֶל), יי לְמַעְלָה Ju 7[3]; obj. earth (יי = *devastate*) Jb 12[15]; wicked men Am 4[11] (הָפַכְתִּי בָכֶם כִּמְהַפֵּכַת אֱלֹהִים אֶת־סְדֹם וְאֶת־עֲמֹרָה) Pr 12[7] Jb 34[25] (obj. om.). **c.** *turn = change, transform* (1) sq. acc. = *alter;* a colour (עֵינוֹ) Lv 13[55] (P); skin Je 13[23]; bed (מִשְׁכָּבוֹ v. מ׳; Che *his lying down*) ψ 41[4] i.e. restore to health; (2) *pervert* דִּבְרֵי אֱלֹהִים Je 23[36]; (3) sq. acc. c. Inf. ψ 105[25] *he turned their heart to hate his people;* (4) *turn to, into,* sq. two acc. Lv 13[10] ψ 114[8] rock into pool of water; usu. sq. acc. + לְ, ψ 66[6] sea into dry land, ψ 78[44] rivers into blood, cf. 105[29]; Je 31[13] mourning into joy, so ψ 30[12]; Am 5[7] justice into wormwood, cf. 6[12]; 8[10] feasts into mourning; Dt 23[6] = Ne 13[2] curse into blessing; Am 5[8] death-shade into morning. **2.** *intrans.* **a.** *turn, turn back,* Ju 20[39.41] 2 K 5[26] ψ 78[9] 2 Ch 9[12]; sq. לדרך 1 S 25[12]; **b.** *turn = change, change into,* sq. pred. adj. יי לְבָן turn white Lv 13[3.4.13.20] (all P). **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶהְפַּךְ Ex 7[15] + 10 t.; נֶהְפָּךְ Jb 20[14]; וְנֶהְפַּךְ consec. Lv 13[16]; נֶהֱפָכָה La 5[2]; 3 mpl. נֶהְפְּכוּ Jb 19[19] + 3 t.; נֶהֱפָכוּ 1 S 4[19] Dn 10[16], וְנֶהֱפָכוּ consec. Ex 7[17] Is 34[9], etc.; *Impf.* יֵהָפֵךְ Is 60[5] Jo 3[4]; וַיֵּהָפֵךְ Ex 14[5] Is 63[10]; 2 ms. תִּהָפֵךְ Jb 30[21] Ez 4[8]; וַיֵּהָפְכוּ Ex 7[20]; *Inf. abs.* נֵהָפוֹךְ Est 9[1]; *Pt.* נֶהְפָּךְ Pr 17[20]; נֶהְפֶּכֶת Jon 3[4];—**1.** reflex. & intrans. **a.** *turn oneself, turn, turn back* (cf. **Qal 2 a**) Jos 8[20] (JE); *turn aside* ψ 78[57]; *turn* from side to side Ez 4[8]; *pains turned upon* (עַל) *her* 1 S 4[19] (i.e. came suddenly upon her) cf. Dn 10[16]; *turn against* sq. בְּ Jb 19[19]; *turn to(ward),* sq. עַל, Is 60[5] (‖ בא לְ). **b.** *turn = change* (oneself) sq. pred. adj. Lv 13[25] (P); sq. pred. noun (?), vine turns into degenerate plant Je 2[21]; no pred. expressed Jb 20[14] (cf. v[b]); of heart turned in compassion Ho 11[8] (‖ נִכְמְרוּ נִחוּמַי), in sorrow, distress, La 1[20]; of heart changed, so as to be favourably disposed *toward,* (sq. אֶל) Ex 14[5] (J) = change of mind; sq. לְ, of plague spots changing colour Lv 13[16.17] (P); rod changing to serpent

Ex 7[15] (P); faces to paleness Je 30[6]; dance to mourning La 5[15]; comeliness to corruption Dn 10[8]: וַיֶּהָפֵךְ לָהֶם לְאוֹיֵב Is 63[10] Jb 30[21]. **c.** *be perverse*, only pt. used subst. נֶהְפָּךְ בִּלְשׁוֹנוֹ Pr 17[20] *he that is perverse with his tongue.* **2.** pass., **a.** *be turned, turned over to* sq. לְ, an inheritance to strangers La 5[2] **b.** *be reversed* Est 9[1]. **c.** *be turned, changed*, sq. לְ, waters into blood Ex 7[17.20] (E); Saul into another man 1 S 10[6]; streams into pitch Is 34[9]; sun to darkness Jo 3[4]; stones to chaff Jb 41[20]; month changed from sorrow to gladness Est 9[22]; cf. ψ 32[4] where complem. om. **d.** *be overturned, overthrown*, of city Nineveh Jon 3[4] **e.** *be upturned*, of subterran. work of miners Jb 28[5] = *there is an upturning.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְהַפֵּךְ Jb 38[14]; *Pt.* מִתְהַפֵּךְ Ju 7[13] Jb 37[12]; מִתְהַפֶּכֶת Gn 3[24];—reflex. & intrans.: **1.** *turn this way & that, every way*, of the flaming sword Gn 3[24] (J); storm-cloud Jb 37[12]; *turn over & over* Ju 7[13], of bread-cake tumbling into the host of Midian. **2.** *transform oneself*, Jb 38[14] of earth under rising dawn. **Hoph.** *Pf.* הֻהְפַּךְ עָלַי בַּלָּהוֹת Jb 30[15] *there have been turned upon me terrors* (cf. הִתְנַלְגְּלוּ v[14], of foes).

†הֶפֶךְ **n.m. the contrary, contrariness, perversity**;—abs. ה׳ Ez 16[34]; הֶפֶךְ v[34]; sf. הַפְּכְּכֶם Is 29[16] (v Baer);—**1.** *the contrary, opposite thing* וַיְהִי־בָךְ הֶפֶךְ מִן־הַנָּשִׁים Ez 16[34] *& there hath occurred in thee the contrary from other women;* v[34] וַתְּהִי לְהֶפֶךְ *so thou hast become the contrary.* **2.** הַפְּכְּכֶם Is 29[16] *Oh, your perversity!*

†הַפֵּכָה **n.f. overthrow** (cf. esp. As. *abiktu* Dl[W]), of the cities (of the plain) Gn 19[29]; cf. [מַהְפֵּכָה] and הֶפֶךְ **1 b.**

†הַפַּכְפַּךְ **adj. crooked**, הַפַּכְפַּךְ דֶּרֶךְ אִישׁ וָזָר Pr 21[8] *crooked is the way of a guilty man.*

†[מַהְפֵּכָה] **n.f. overthrow**—always cstr. מַהְפֶּכֶת; & always of overthrow of Sodom, Gomorrah etc., exc. Is 1[7] מ׳ זָרִים, where rd. סְדֹם (Ew Che RS[Proph. 345] Di al.; also Lag[Sem. i. 3]); yet even so prob. gloss, cf. Stud.[JPTh 1877, 714]; מ׳ סְדֹם Dt 29[22] Je 49[18]; and with force of verbal noun, governing acc., מ׳ אלהים את־סדם Is 13[19] Je 50[40] Am 4[11]. Cf. also הֶפֶךְ **1 b,** הַפֵּכָה.

†מַהְפֶּכֶת **n.f. stocks** or similar instrum. of punishment (compelling *crooked* posture, or *distorting*), mentioned rather late; as punishment for Jeremiah הַמ׳ אֲשֶׁר בְּשַׁעַר בִּנְיָמִן Je 20[2] (𝔊 εἰς τὸν καράκτην κ.τ.λ.), cf. אֶל־הַמ׳ 29[26] (𝔊 εἰς τὸ ἀπόκλεισμα; ‖ אֶל־הַצִּינָק, 𝔊 εἰς τὸν καράκτην, but order of words perhaps reversed in 𝔊); הַמַּהְפֶּכֶת 20[3]; בֵּית הַמַּהְפֶּכֶת assigned also to Asa's time 2 Ch 16[10] (𝔊 εἰς φυλακήν; 𝔊L εἰς οἶκον φυλακῆς; cf. Acts 16[24], where εἰς τὴν ἐσωτέραν φυλακήν, + εἰς τὸ ξύλον).

†[תַּהְפֻּכָה] **n.f. perversity, perverse thing** (only Pr exc. Dt 32[20])—Pl. abs. תַּהְפֻּכוֹת Dt 32[20] + 8 t.; cstr. id. Pr 2[14];—*perverse things*, particularly utterances Pr 2[12] 10[32] 23[33], cf. פִּי ת׳ 8[13], לְשׁוֹן ת׳ 10[31], and even אִישׁ ת׳ Pr 16[23] (‖ גְּרִנָּן *slanderer*); but also thoughts, devices Pr 6[14] 16[30]; דּוֹר ת׳ Dt 32[20] = *perverse generation* (‖ לֹא־אֵמֻן בָּם), ת׳ רָע Pr 2[14] (‖ עֲשׂוֹת רָע).

הַצֵּב Na 2[8] dub.; perhaps txt. err.; v. נצב.

הַצָּלָה v. sub נצל.

†הֹצֶן **n.[m.]** deriv. & mng. dub.; only Ez 23[24] וּבָאוּ עָלַיִךְ הֹצֶן רֶכֶב וְגַלְגַּל; txt. prob. in error: 𝔊 מᾶζαν so Co (cf. 26[7]); 𝔖 𝔗 *with arms;* Hi הָצֵן, Inf. Hiph. of √צנן, *with rattling;* Ew חֹצֶן (so Codd.) *with shoulder* as place of carrying weapon; Bö Sm הָמוֹן *multitude;* Dl[Baer's Ezech. xi.] gains like sense without emend. by comparing As. *îṣin* (*-ši*) *collect, gather*, Flood Tabl.[ii. 25 ff.], but this very dubious.

הַר v. sub הרר.

†הֹר **n.pr.mont. 1.** mt. on border of Edom, alw. הֹר הָהָר, named as stage in Isr.'s journey to Canaan Nu 20[22] 21[4] 33[37] Dt 32[50]; as place of Aaron's death Nu 20[23.25.27] 33[38.39.41] Dt 32[50] (all P); = mod. *Jebel Nebi Hárûn* c. 50 miles S. of Dead Sea, just S. (SW.) of Petra, acc. to Rob[BR ii. 125, 152, cf. 519 ff.] Bd[Pal 153]; disputed by Ew Kn Di, & esp. Trumbull[Kadesh Barnea 128 ff.], who thinks of *J. Madurah*, NW of Edom. **2.** a NE. spur of Lebanon Nu 34[7.8] (P); mod. *Jebel Akkar* cf. Porter[Damascus, ed. 2, p. 333] Nbr[Géogr. du Talm. p. 9] Furrer[ZPV viii. 27]; yet v. Di.

†הֹרָא **n.pr.loc.** 1 Ch 5[26] but rd. עָרֵי מָדַי cf. Schr[KGF 430], v. ‖ 2 K 17[6] 18[11]

הַרְאֵל Ez 43[15] v. אֲרִיאֵל sub II. ארה.

†הָרַג **vb. kill, slay** (NH *id.*, ואהרג MI (1 s. Impf. consec.); Ar. هَرَجَ *fall into war, conflict, disorder, slaughter;* Sab. הרג *fight* Os[4,1.17], *kill* Sab Denkm[24.25])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ה׳ Ju 9[24] + 4 t., הָרַג 2 S 14[7] + 2 t., וְהָרַג consec. Is 27[1]; sf. וְהָרָגַנִי consec. 1 S 16[2] + 2 t.; הָרָגוֹ Gn 4[25]; etc.; *Impf.* יַהֲרֹג ψ 10[8] + 4 t.; יַהֲרֹג Jb 5[2]; וַיַּהַרֹג Ex 13[15] + 14 t.; sf. יַהַרְגֵנִי Gn 4[14]; 1 s. אֶהֱרוֹג Am 2[3], אֶהֱרֹג Am 9[1]; cohort. וְאַהַרְגָה Gn 27[41]; sf.

וָאֶהֲרֹגֵהוּ 2 S 4[10] 2 K 10[9]; 3 mpl. יַהַרְגוּ ψ 94[6] Ez 23[47]; וַיַּהַרְגוּ Gn 34[25] + 4 t.; sf. יַהַרְגֻנִי Gn 26[7], etc.; *Imv.* הָרֹג Ju 8[20]; sf. הָרְגֻנִי Nu 11[15]; pl. הִרְגוּ Nu 25[5] + 2 t.; הָרְגוּ Nu 31[17]; *Inf. abs.* הָרֹג Nu 11[15] + 2 t.; הָרוֹג Est 9[16]; *cstr.* הֲרֹג Ex 2[15] + 11 t.; הֲרוֹג Ec 3[3] Est 7[4]; *sf.* הָרְגֵנִי Ex 2[14]; הָרְגֵנוּ Ex 5[21]; הֲרַגְתֶּךָ 1 S 24[11]; הֲרַגְתֶּךָ Gn 27[42] + 2 t.; הָרְגוֹ Ex 21[14]; *Pt. act.* הֹרֵג Gn 4[15] + 4 t.; הוֹרֵג Ez 21[16]; הֹרְגֶךָ Ez 28[9]; הֹרְגִים Je 4[31] 2 K 17[25]; *pass.* הֲרוּגִים Is 10[4] + 2 t.; הֲרֻגִים Is 14[19]; cstr. הֲרֻגֵי Je 18[21]; הֲרוּגָיו Is 27[7]; הֲרוּגֶיהָ Is 26[21]; הֲרֻגֶיהָ Pr 7[26];— **1. a.** *kill, slay*, implying ruthless violence, esp. private violence Gn 4[8.14.15.23.25] 12[12] (all J), 20[11] (E) 26[7] 27[41.42] 34[25.26] 37[20.26] (all J), 49[6] (poem in J), Ex 2[14.14.15] (E), 5[21] (J) 21[14] 23[7] (both JE), Nu 31[19] (P) Ju 9[5.18.24.24.56] 16[2] 20[5] 1 S 16[2] 22[21] 24[11.12.18] 2 S 3[30] 4[10.11.12] 12[9] 14[7] 23[21] 1 K 2[5.32] 18[12.13.14] 19[1.10.14] 2 K 9[31] 10[9] 1 Ch 7[21] 11[23] 2 Ch 21[4.13] 22[8] 24[23.25] 25[3] Ne 4[5] 6[10.10] Zc 11[5] ψ 10[8] 94[6] (‖ רָצַח); cf. Ju 8[18.19.20.21] 9[54] 1 K 12[27] Is 14[20] 2 Ch 22[1] Ne 9[26]; so of massacre of Jews planned by Haman Est 3[13] 7[4] (both לְהַשְׁמִיד לַהֲרֹג וּלְאַבֵּד), and of slaughter of Jews' enemies in defence and revenge Est 8[11] (same combin.) 9[6.10.12.15.16] cf. v[11] (pt. pass. *the slain*). **b.** hence of wholesale slaughter after battle Nu 31[7.8.8.17.17] (all P), Jos 8[24] 10[11] (both JE), 13[22] (P), Ju 7[25.25] 8[17] 9[45] 2 S 10[18] 1 K 9[16] 11[24] 2 K 8[12] 1 Ch 19[18] 2 Ch 28[6.7.9] 36[17] Ez 26[8.11], cf. Ju 9[26]; pt. pass. *the slain* Is 10[4] 14[19] cf. Ez 23[10.47] 37[9], Je 18[21] הֲרֻגֵי חָרֶב (‖ מֵכֵי־חָרֶב); further Ho 9[13] Hb 1[17] Je 4[31] Ez 21[16] 28[9]; also of slaughter in a revolt 2 K 11[8] = 2 Ch 23[17] **2.** of God's slaying in judgment (stern and inscrutable), Gn 20[4] (E), Ex 4[23] 13[15] 22[23] (all JE), Am 2[3] 4[10] 9[1.4] La 2[4.21] 3[43] ψ 59[12] 78[31.34] 135[10] 136[18] cf. Nu 11[15.15] (JE), 22[33] (J), Is 14[30], 26[21] (pass. *the slain*, so 27[7]), Je 15[3]; fig. הֲרַגְתִּים בְּאִמְרֵי־פִי Ho 6[5] (‖ חָצַבְתִּי בַּנְּבִיאִים). **3.** rarely of judicial killing by men (at God's command), Ex 32[27] (JE), Lv 20[15.16] (H), Nu 25[5] (JE), Dt 13[10.10] cf. Ez 9[6] תַּהַרְגוּ לְמַשְׁחִית. **4.** of killing beasts, Nu 22[29] (J; Balaam's ass), Lv 20[15] cf. supr., Is 22[13] (oxen; ‖ שָׁחַט), הַתַּנִּין אֲשֶׁר בַּיָּם Is 27[1]; also of killing vines, by hail ψ 78[47] **5.** of killing by beasts: lions 2 K 17[25], viper Jb 20[16]. **6.** quite general is עֵת לַהֲרוֹג וְעֵת לִרְפוֹא Ec 3[3]. **7** *destroy, ruin* מְשׁוּבַת לָאֱוִיל יַהַרְגֵם כְּעַשׂ וּפֹתֶה תְּמִימֹת קִנְאָה Jb 5[2]; פְּתָיִם תַּהַרְגֵם וְשַׁלְוַת כְּסִילִים תְּאַבְּדֵם Pr 1[32]; also of those ruined by shameless woman Pr 7[26].— Regular construction is c. acc.; obj. sometimes om., as La 2[21]; used abs. Ho 9[13] Je 4[31] 15[3] La 3[43] Ez 21[16] Ec 3[3]; sq. בְּ *slay among*, i.e. some of, 2 K 17[25] 2 Ch 28[6.9] ψ 78[31]; sq. מִן (part of), + acc., 1 Ch 19[18]; sq. dir. obj. c. לְ †2 S 3[30] Jb 5[2] ψ 135[11] = 136[19.20] (but in last 3 first obj. is acc.). **Niph.** *Impf.* **1.** pass. of **Qal 1 a,** יֵהָרֵג La 2[20] *shall priest and prophet be slain in the sanctuary?* **2.** pass. of **Qal 1 b,** 3 fpl. תֵּהָרַגְנָה Ez 26[6]; also Ez 26[15] בְּהָרֹג חָרֶב (= בְּהֵהָרֵג), but 𝔊 Co בַּהֲרֹג חָרֶב. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֹרַג Is 27[7] *be slain* (pass. of **Qal 1 b**); cf. 1 pl. הֹרַגְנוּ ψ 44[23] (‖ נֶחְשַׁבְנוּ כְּצֹאן טִבְחָה).

†הֶרֶג **n.m.** Is 30, 25 **slaughter**—ה׳ abs. Pr 24[11] + 2 t. + Ez 26[15] (𝔊 Co חָרֶב); cstr. Is 27[7]—of Jews' slaughter of their enemies Est 9[5] (‖ אַכְּלָן); מָטִים לַהֶרֶג Pr 24[11] (‖ לֻקְחִים לַמָּוֶת); כְּהֶרֶג הֲרוּגָיו הֹרָג Is 27[7]; בְּיוֹם הֶרֶג רַב Is 30[25] (cf. ביום חֶבֶשׁ י׳ אֶת־שֶׁבֶר עַמּוֹ v[26]). Ez 26[15] rd. with 𝔊 Co supr.

†הַרְגָּה **n.f. slaughter**; only abs. in foll. combinations, גֵּיא ה׳ Je 7[32] 19[6] new name for גֵּיא בֶן־הִנֹּם; יוֹם ה׳ Je 12[3] of the wicked, i.e. day of judgment; צֹאן ה׳ Zc 11[4.7] i.e. Judah and Israel, slaughtered by their shepherds.

†1. הָרָה **vb. conceive, become pregnant** (As. *êrû* cf. Dl Pr 21 Muss. Arnolt Hbr. Oct. 1890, 67 Jäger BAS i. 473);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהָרָה consec. ψ 7[15]; 3 fs. הָרָתָה Gn 16[4.5]; 2 fs. וְהָרִית consec. Ju 13[3]; 1 s. הָרִיתִי Nu 11[12]; 1 pl. הָרִינוּ Is 26[18]; *Impf.* וַתַּהַר Gn 4[1] + 26 t. (וַתֵּהַר Gn 16[4]); 3 fpl. וַתַּהֲרֵין Gn 19[36]; 2 mpl. תַּהֲרוּ Is 33[11]; *Inf. abs.* הָרֹה Jb 15[35], הָרוֹ Is 59[4] cf. also v[13] sub **Po.** infr.; *Pt.* f. sf. הוֹרָתִי Ct 3[4]; הוֹרָתָם Ho 2[7];—**1.** lit. *conceive, become pregnant* Gn 16[4.4.5] 19[36] 25[21] 38[18] (all J), 2 S 11[5] (agency of man expressed by מִן Gn 19[36], לְ 38[18]); usu. in phr. וַתַּהַר וַתֵּלֶד Gn 4[1.17] 21[2] 29[32.33.34.35] 30[5.7] (all J), v[17.19.23] (all E), 38[3.4] (both J), Ex 2[2] (E), 1 S 1[20] 2[21] 2 K 4[17] 1 Ch 7[23] Is 8[3] Ho 1[3.6.8], prob. also 1 Ch 4[17] ותהר אֶת־מִרְיָם [ותלד] cf. Be; further Ju 13[3], and cf. Moses' question הֲאָנֹכִי הָרִיתִי אֶת כָּל־הָעָם הַזֶּה אִם־אָנֹכִי יְלִדְתִּיהוּ Nu 11[12] *have I conceived all this people or have I brought it forth?* Pt. f. ‖ אֵם Ho 2[7] Ct 3[4]. **2.** metaph. הָרִינוּ חַלְּנוּ כְּמוֹ יָלַדְנוּ רוּחַ Is 26[18] of anxious and disappointed waiting; תַּהֲרוּ חָשַׁשׁ תֵּלְדוּ קַשׁ Is 33[11], of futile planning; cf. Che; elsewhere of evil, mischief וְהָרָה עָמָל וְיָלַד שֶׁקֶר ψ 7[15] (subj. wicked man), cf. Jb 15[35] Is 59[4], so also v[13], read הָרוֹ (Inf. abs.) cf. Di. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֹרָה גֶּבֶר Jb 3[3] *a man hath been conceived* (Bö il. p. 103 Ba NB 77 regard as **Qal** pass.). **Po.** *Inf. abs., conceive, contrive, devise* הֹרוֹ וְהָנוֹ

מִלֵּב דִּבְרֵי שֶׁקֶר Is 59[13], but rd. rather הָרוֹ וְהָגוֹ **Qal** *Inf. abs.* v. supr. (Ba[l.c.] expl. MT as **Qal** *Inf. pass.*).—On הוֹרֵי Gn 49[26] v. הוֹר and הַר **1 c.**

†II. הָרָה **adj.f. pregnant**—; abs. ה׳ Gn 16[11] + 10 t.; cstr. הָרַת Je 20[17]; pl. cstr. הָרוֹת Am 1[13]; sf. הָרוֹתֶיהָ 2 K 15[16]; הָרוֹתֵיהֶם 2 K 8[12];—*pregnant*, as attrib., אִשָּׁה ה׳ Ex 21[22]; as pred. Gn 38[24] (לְזְנוּנִים), v[25] (לְאִישׁ), 1 S 4[19] 2 S 11[5] Is 7[14] (+וְיָלְדָה); in phr. הִנֵּה הָרָה וְיֹלֶדֶת Gn 16[11] (on resemblance to Is 7[14] cf. Peters[Hbr. Apr. 1885, 243; Apr. 1886, 175]), Ju 13[5.7]; = subst. *pregnant women, women with child* Am 1[13] 2 K 8[12] 15[16] Je 31[8], and, in sim., Is 26[17]; once of womb וְרַחְמָהּ הָרַת עוֹלָם Je 20[17].

הֵרוֹן v. הֵרָיוֹן.

†[הָרִיָּה] **adj.f. pregnant**, only pl. as subst. וְהָרִיּוֹתָיו Ho 14[1] (cf. As. *êriiâtê* Jäger[BAS i. 473]).

†הֵרָיוֹן **n.[m.] conception, pregnancy**;—ה׳ abs. Ho 9[11] Ru 4[13]; sf. הֵרֹנֵךְ Gn 3[16], either contr., so Ew[§ 214 a], or erron. for הריונך which stands in Sam. cf. Di;—*conception*, in combin. מִלֵּדָה וּמִבֶּטֶן וּמֵהֵרָיוֹן Ho 9[11]; וַיִּתֵּן יְ׳ לָהּ הׄ׳ וַתֵּלֶד Ru 4[13]; עִצְּבוֹנֵךְ וְהֵרֹנֵךְ Gn 3[16] (‖ תֵּלְדִי).

†הָרוֹרִי **adj. gent.** 1 Ch 11[27] הַהֲרוֹרִי; but read prob. הַחֲרוּרִי (cf. ‖ 2 S 23[25]) q.v.

†הֹרָם **n.pr.m.** a Canaanitish king ruling in Gezer Jos 10[33].

†הֹרָם **n.pr.m.** a Judaite (DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 59] comp. Sab. n. pr. הרם, הרמה, Ar. n. pr. هَرِم, etc.) 1 Ch 4[8].

הָרָם v. בֵּית הָרָם p. 111 supr.

†[הַרְמוֹן] **n.m.** mng. dub.; text perhaps corrupt; only Am 4[3] וְהִשְׁלַכְתֶּנָה הַהַרְמֹנָה and *ye shall cast* them (your אחרית, posterity, AE; Hi RV *cast* [yourselves], but read rather with Vrss as pass. וְהָשַׁל׳ *shall be cast*) *into Harmon;* if text be sound, some locality must be meant, though the nature of the allusion is lost (AV, *into the palace*, treats הרמון improb. as = ארמון). 𝔗 𝔖 have *mountain(s) of Armenia* (הַר מוֹנָה), Symm *Armenia*, cf. Lag[Ges. Abh. 172], Hoffm[ZAW iii. 1882, 102], of exile; Hi-St for ה׳ rd. הַדַּדְרִמּוֹנָה *to Hadadrimmon*, n.pr.loc. in plain of Jezreel, so Gunning; 𝔊 εἰς τὸ ὄρος τὸ Ῥομμαν, whence Ew ingeniously ההר רמונה and ye shall cast *Rimmonah* (name of idol, supposed fem. of Rimmon 2 K 5[18]) *to the mountains.*

הַרְמִים v. אַרְמִי p. 74 supr.

†הָרָן **n.pr.m.** (*mountaineer;* i.e. mountain-people (or land)? cf. Di Gn 11[27]);—**1.** son of Terah, brother of Abram and father of Lot Gn 11[27.27.31] (all P), v[28] (J); also father of Milcah (Nahor's wife) & Iscah v[29] (J). **2.** a Levite (Gershonite) 1 Ch 23[9].—On הָרָן in **n.pr.loc.** v. sub בית הרם, p. 111.

†הָרַס **vb. throw down, break or tear down** (MI הרס; ? Ar. هَرَسَ, *bruise, bray, pound, crush* (grain))—**Qal** *Pf.* הָ׳ La 2[2.17]; הָרַס Is 14[17]; וְהָרַסְתִּי Ju 6[25] Ez 13[14] Mi 5[10]; וְהָרְסוּ Ez 16[39] 26[4.12] הָרְסוּ 1 K 19[10.14]; *Impf.* יַהֲרוֹס Jb 12[14]; sf. יַהֲרְסֶךָ Is 22[19]; וַיַּהֲרְסֶהָ 1 Ch 20[1]; יְהָרְסָנָּה Pr 29[4] יָהֲרֹס ψ 28[5]; 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. תְּהָרְסֶנּוּ Pr 14[1]; 2 ms. תַּהֲרֹס Ex 15[7]; אֶהֱרֹס Je 24[6] 42[10] אַהֲרוֹס Mal 1[4]; 3 mpl. יַהֲרְסוּ Ex 19[21.24]; יַהֲרֹסוּ 2 K 3[25]; *Imv.* הָרֹס־ ψ 58[7]; sf. הָרְסָהּ 2 S 11[25]; *Inf.* הָרֹס Je 31[28], הָרוֹס Je 1[10]; *Pt. act.* הֹרֵס Je 45[4]; *pass.* הָרוּס 1 K 18[30];—**1.** *throw down, tear down*, c. acc.: altar(s) Ju 6[25] 1 K 18[30] 19[10.14]; height (גֵּב, where idol-altar stood? cf. גֵּב sub גבב) Ez 16[39]; city (cities) Is 14[17] 2 S 11[25] 2 K 3[25] 1 Ch 20[1] (cf. MI[27]) Mal 1[4] (obj. not expr.); wall(s) Ez 13[14] 26[12]; house Pr 14[1] (fig. of foolish woman's action); strongholds (מִבְצָרִים) La 2[2] Mi 5[10]; tower(s) Ez 26[4]; fig. *overthrow* (i.e. *ruin*) land Pr 29[4] (opp. יַעֲמִיד); obj. men Ex 15[7] (poem in E) Is 22[19] (*cast down* Shebna from office); fig., opp. building up, of Yahweh's dealings with men ψ 28[5], cf. (without obj.) Je 24[6] 42[10]; obj. indef. אשר בָּנִיתִי אֲנִי הֹרֵס Je 45[4]; abs. Je 1[10] 31[28] La 2[17] Jb 12[14]. **2.** *break down, break away* ה׳ שִׁנַּיִמוֹ בְּפִימוֹ ψ 58[7] *break away their teeth in their mouth!* fig., addressed to God. **3.** *break through*, intr., sq. אֶל־׳ Ex 19[21]; sq. לַעֲלֹת אֶל־׳ v[24] (both J). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נֶהֱרְסָה Pr 24[31]; 3 pl. נֶהֱרְסוּ Je 50[15] Jo 1[17]; וְנֶהֱרְסוּ consec. Ez 30[4] 38[20]; *Impf.* יֵהָרֵס Je 31[40]; 3 fs. תִּהֲרֵס Pr 11[11]; יְהֻרְסוּן ψ 11[3]; *Pt.* הַנֶּהֱרָסוֹת Ez 36[35.36];—*be thrown* or *torn down;* wall(s) of vineyard Pr 24[31], of city Je 50[15]; cities Ez 36[35] cf. v[36]; fig. *ruined* Pr 11[11] (opp. תָּרוּם); foundations, יְסוֹדוֹת Ez 30[4]; שֶׁתוֹת ψ 11[3]; mountains Ez 38[20]; storehouses מַמְגֵרוֹת Jo 1[17] [v. מ׳]; valley E. of Jerus. לֹא־יִנָּתֵשׁ וְלֹא־יֵהָרֵס Je 31[40] *it shall not be plucked up nor thrown down*, appar. proverb. expression, implying destruction, removal. **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תְּהָרְסֵם Ex 23[24]; *Inf. abs.* הָרֵס Ex 23[24]; *Pt.* pl. sf. מְהָרְסַיִךְ Is 49[17];—*overthrow, tear down* הָרֵס תְּהָרְסֵם Ex 23[24] *thou shalt utterly tear them down* (JE; obj. = idols cf. Di); pt. *destroyers*, of Zion Is 49[17] (‖ מְחֲרִיבַיִךְ).

†הֶרֶס **n.**[**m.**] overthrow, destruction, only Is 19[18] one shall be called עִיר הַהֶרֶס *city of destruction*, i. e. (as usually explained) with punning allusion to On-Heliopolis: it shall be called no longer עִיר הַחֶרֶס *city of the sun*, but עִיר הַהֶרֶס *city of destruction*, city whose temples, etc., of the sun have been destroyed; but perh. < 𝔊 πόλις ασεδεκ = עִיר הַצֶּדֶק *city of righteousness*, so Gei[Urschrift 79] Brd Di (change intentional? cf. id.); on other views v. id. & De Che.

†[הֲרִיסָה] **n.f.** ruin (concr.);—וַהֲרִסֹתָיו אָקִים Am 9[11] *and its ruins* (i.e. of סֻכַּת דָּוִיד) *will I raise up* (‖ פִּרְצֵיהֶן).

†[הֲרִיסוּת] **n.f.** overthrow, destruction, ruin;—אֶרֶץ הֲרִסָתֶךָ Is 49[19] *the land of thine overthrow*, i.e. thy ruined land (‖ חָרְבֹתַיִךְ וּשְׁמֵמֹתַיִךְ).

הרר (√of foll.; meaning dubious).

הַר 558 **n.m.**[Gn 7, 19] mountain, hill, hill-country (NH *id.*, pl. הָרִים, הָרָרִים; Ph. הר †CIS[1, 3, 17]; Sab. sf. הרתהמו DHM[ZMG 1876, 673]);—ה׳ abs. Jos 17[18]+; c. art. הָהָר Ex 3[12]+; c. ה־loc. הֶהָרָה Gn 14[10], הָהָרָה Gn 12[8]+12 t.; cstr. הַר Gn 10[30]+; sf. הָרָרִי ψ 30[8], הָרָרִי Je 17[3]; הַרְכֶּם ψ 11[1]; הַרְרָם Gn 14[6]; pl. הָרִים Dt 11[11]+; c. art. הֶהָרִים Gn 7[19]+; cstr. הָרֵי Gn 8[4]+27 t.; הַרְרֵי Dt 33[15]+8 t. (all poet.); sf. הָרַי Is 14[25] 49[11] Zc 14[5]+Ez 38[21] (B Co חרדה), הָרָיו Is 65[9]; הָרָיָה Ez 35[8] Mal 1[3]; הָרָרֶיהָ Dt 8[9];—**1.** *mountain, hill* (these often not sharply distinguished, but): **a.** specif. *mountain, high elevation*, oft. in all the literature;—e.g. הַר סִינַי *Mount Sinai* (properly, the Mount of Sinai; so always) †Ex 19[11.18.20.23] 24[16] 31[18] 34[2.4.29.32] Lv 7[38] 25[1] 26[46] 27[34] Nu 3[1] 28[6] Ne 9[13] (v. סִינַי); also הָהָר = *id.*, Ex 19[2]+10 t. Ex 19 (v[18] rd. הָעָם, so Codd. 𝔊 Di) 20[18] 24[4]+6 t. Ex 24; 25[40] 26[30] 27[8] 32[1.15.19] 34[2.3.3.29]; = הַר חוֹרֵב †Ex 33[6] (v. חֹרֵב), also אֶל־הַר הָאֱלֹהִים חֹרֵב Ex 3[1], עַד הַר הָאֱלֹהִים חֹרֵבָה 1 K 19[8]; further הָהָר = *id.*, Dt 4[11.11] 5[4.5.19.20] 9[9]+10 t. Dt 9.10, 1 K 19[11]; = הַר הָאֱלֹהִים Ex 4[27] 18[5] 24[13] (all JE) = הַר יהוה Nu 10[33] (cf. Di); v. further הֹר הָהָר *Hor the mount* (so always) Nu 20[22]+10 t. Nu; Dt 32[50]; = הָהָר Nu 20[28.28]; הַר נְבוֹ Dt 32[49] 34[1] = הָהָר 32[50]; = הַר הָעֲבָרִים הַזֶּה Nu 27[12] Dt 32[49], cf. (לִפְנֵי נְבוֹ) הָרֵי הָעֲבָרִים Nu 33[47.48]; הַר גְּרִזִים *Mt. Gerizim* †Dt 11[29] 27[12] Jos 8[33]; רֹאשׁ הַר־גְּרִזִים Ju 9[7]; הַר עֵיבָל *Mt. Ebal* †Dt 11[29] 27[4.13] Jos 8[30.33]; also הַר חֶרְמוֹן *Mt. Hermon* Dt 3[8] Jos 11[17] 12[1.5] 13[5.11] 1 Ch 5[23]; cf. Dt 4[48] הַר שִׂיאֹן הוּא חֶרְמוֹן (v. חֶרְמוֹן), & הַר בַּעַל חֶרְמוֹן (v. *id.*, & בעל חרמון sub בעל); הַר הַלְּבָנוֹן *Mt. Lebanon* Ju 3[3], cf. מְרוֹם הָרִים יַרְכְּתֵי לְבָנוֹן 2 K 19[23] = Is 37[24] (v. לבנון); הַר הַכַּרְמֶל *Mt. Carmel* 1 K 18[19.20] 2 K 2[25] 4[25] (v. כרמל); הָהָר = *id.*, 4[27], appar. also 1[9]; הַר תָּבוֹר *Mt. Tabor*, Ju 4[6.12.14], cf. Je 46[18] תָּבוֹר בָּהָרִים (opp. כַּרְמֶל בַּיָּם); הַר הַגִּלְבֹּעַ 1 S 31[1.8] 2 S 1[6], also (poet.) הָרֵי בַּגִּ׳ v[21] (cf. Dr); הַר־הַחֶרֶם Ju 1[35] (Stu עֵר חֶרֶס) cf. חֶרֶס; הַר הַזֵּיתִים Zc 14[4.4] *Mount of Olives*, (opp. גַּיְא) cf. הָהָר אֲשֶׁר מִקֶּדֶם לָעִיר Ez 11[23]; also בָּהָר אֲשֶׁר עַל־פְּנֵי יְרוּשָׁלִַם 1 K 11[7] (place of Sol.'s idolatry) = הַר־הַמַּשְׁחִית 2 K 23[13] *mt. of the destroyer* (same combin. in another, fig. sense Je 51[25]), others der. הַמִּ׳ here fr. משח *anoint*, and render as = *Mt. of Olives* (cited as הר המשחה Talm., Shabb. 56 b), cf. Hoffm[ZAW 1882, 175]; אַחַד הֶהָרִים in land of Moriah Gn 22[2]; mts. about Jerus. in gen., יְרוּשָׁלִַם הָרִים סָבִיב לָהּ ψ 125[2]; cf. also ψ 121[1] (‖ יהוה); הָהָר cf citadel of Jerus. Is 22[5]; of temple hill הַר הַבַּיִת Mi 3[12] = Je 26[18]; הַר בֵּית־י׳ Is 2[2] = Mi 4[1], 2 Ch 33[15]; also הָרָרִי בַּשָּׂדֶה Je 17[3]; further הַר צִיּוֹן *Mt. Zion* Is 4[5] 8[18] 10[12] 18[7] 24[23] 29[8] 31[4] 37[32] Mi 4[7] La 5[18] Ob[17] Jo 3[5] ψ 48[3.12] 74[2] 78[68] 125[1] (v. also צִיּוֹן); comp. הַר בַּת־צִיּוֹן Is 10[32], הַר בַּת צִ׳ 16[1]; הַר־י׳ Is 2[3] = Mi 4[2], Is 30[29] ψ 24[3]; (*id.* of Horeb Nu 10[33] JE); הַר־י׳ צְבָאוֹת הַר הַקֹּדֶשׁ Zc 8[3], הַר־קָדְשִׁי Zp 3[11] Ob[16] Ez 20[40] Is 11[9] = 65[25], cf. 56[7] 57[13] 65[11] Jo 2[1] (‖ צִיּוֹן) 4[17] (‖ *id.*) ψ 2[6] (‖ *id.*) 3[5] 15[1] 43[3] 48[2]; v. further הַר־קָדְשִׁי יְרוּשָׁלִַם Is 66[20] cf. Dn 9[16] & הַר הַקֹּדֶשׁ יְרוּשָׁלִַם Is 27[13]; also הַר צְבִי־קֹדֶשׁ Dn 11[45]; הַר־הַקֹּדֶשׁ Je 31[23]; even הַר קֹדֶשׁ אֱלֹהַי Dn 9[20]; other designations of temple-hill are הָהָר חָמַד ψ 68[17], & הַר מְרוֹם יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 17[23] 20[40] (‖ הַר־קָדְשִׁי); הַר קֹדֶשׁ אֱלֹהִים Ez 28[14] cf the distant abode of God (or gods?) so הַר אֱלֹהִים v[16] (הַר־אֱלֹהִים ψ 68[16] is general, *a God's mountain*, i.e. a majestic mt., likewise in simile כְּהַרְרֵי־אֵל מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ ψ 36[7]);—הַר הָאֱלֹהִים elsewh. of Horeb (Sinai) Ex 4[27] 18[5] 24[13] 1 K 19[8] (v. supr.). Note partic. †הַר־מוֹעֵד Is 14[13] *mountain of meeting* or *of assembly*, i.e. the dwelling-place of the gods, acc. to Babylonian conception, here represented as in the far north, v. esp. Che De Di, Dl[Pa 117 ff.] COT[ad loc.] Jr[57 ff.] Jen[Kosmologie 23] *Upon the mt.* is עָל־הָהָר cf. וַתֵּכֶךְ עַל־בִּתוּלָיהָ עַל־הֶהָרִים Ju 11[38], & the peculiar phr. וְאֶלְכָה וְיָרַדְתִּי עַל־הָהָרִים v[37]; *go up upon* עָלָה אֶל־ Ex 19[23] 24[13] 34[4] (all JE); cf. acc. in הַעַל אֹתָם הֹר הָהָר Nu 20[25];

speak with one *upon* is דבר בהר Ex 31[18] 34[32] Nu 3[1] (all P), Lv 25[1] (H), cf. *command, give commands, law*, etc., בהר Lv 7[38] 26[46] 27[34] (all P or H); other phrases with בְּ *upon* (lit. *in*, i.e. in the midst of a group of mts.) Ex 34[3] בְּכָל (JE) 25[40] 26[30] 27[8] Nu 28[6] (all P), Is 13[4]; but בְּחֹרֵב ψ 106[19] = *at Horeb*, בְּהֹר הָהָר Nu 33[37] *at Mt. Hor; go down from the mt.* is יָרַד מִן־הָהָר Ex 32[1.15] (both JE) 34[29.29] (both P), cf. Ju 9[36] etc. **b.** *mountain-range* הַר־בָּשָׁן ψ 68[16.16] = הַר־אֱלֹהִים v[16]; = הַר־גַּבְנֻנִּים v[16], הָרִים גַּבְנֻנִּים v[17] (of the Jebel Hauran: v. בשן). **c.** *mountain*, indef., Jb 14[18] (‖ צוּר); usu. pl. *mountains*, in general, or *the mountains*, esp. in poet. & the higher style; oft. fig.; הָרִים, הֶהָרִים, covered by flood Gn 7[20] cf. v[19] 8[5]; covered by waters & freed therefrom by word of God (at creation) ψ 104[6]; a chief work of God (in creation) Am 4[13] ψ 65[7] 90[2] Pr 8[25] (‖ גְּבָעוֹת); weighed by God Is 40[12]; removed and overturned in anger of God Jb 9[5] cf. ψ 46[3.4]; devastated by God Is 42[15] (‖ גְּבָעוֹת) cf. Je 9[9]; smoking at God's touch ψ 104[32] 144[5]; melting at presence of יי Ju 5[5] Mi 1[4] ψ 97[5] Is 63[19] 64[2]; trembling Is 5[25] cf. Je 4[24] (‖ גְּבָעוֹת), Na 1[5] (‖ *id.*), Hb 3[10]; called to witness Yahweh's dealings with his people Mi 6[2] (‖ הָאֵתָנִים מֹסְדֵי אָרֶץ) cf. v[1] (‖ הַגְּבָעוֹת), entreated to cover the guilty Ho 10[8] (‖ גְּבָעוֹת); addressed by יי also Ez 6[3] (‖ גְּבָעוֹת, opp. אֲפִיקִים, גֵּאָוֹת); specif., mts. of Israel summoned to hear יי and addressed by him Ez 36[1.1.4.8] 37[22] 38[8] 39[2.4]; summoned to praise יי ψ 148[9] (‖ גְּבָעוֹת) cf. Is 44[23] 49[13] 55[12] (‖ גְּבָעוֹת); leaping in praise of יי ψ 114[4.6] (both ‖ גְּבָעוֹת); הַרְרֵי־קֶדֶם Dt 33[15] (‖ גִּבְעוֹת עוֹלָם); הַרְרֵי־עַד Hb 3[6] (‖ *id.*); הַרְרֵי־עַד also ψ 76[5] (acc. to 𝔊 Bi Che; MT has טֶרֶף for עַד), and prob. Gn 49[26] for MT הוֹרֵי עַד (‖ גִּבְעוֹת עוֹלָם) cf. Di. **d.** *high mt.* הַר גָּבֹהַּ Is 30[25] (‖ גִּבְעָה נִשָּׂאָה) cf. 40[9] 52[7]; הַר גָּבֹהַּ מְאֹד Ez 40[2]; הַר גָּבֹהַּ וְתָלוּל Ez 17[22]; pl. הָהָרִים הַגְּבֹהִים Gn 7[19] ψ 104[18] (‖ סְלָעִים), הָהָר הָרָמִים Is 2[14] as symbol of strength and pride (‖ הַגְּבָעוֹת הַנִּשָּׂאוֹת), cf. הָהָרִים Ez 38[20] (‖ מַדְרֵגוֹת, חוֹמָה). **e.** opp. valley or plain Jos 12[8] (D; opp. מִדְבָּר, אֲשֵׁדוֹת, עֲרָבָה, שְׁפֵלָה), cf. Dt 1[7], also Je 17[26] (opp. שְׁפֵלָה); Gn 19[17] (J; opp. כִּכָּר); oft. opp. גַּיְא 2 K 2[16] Ez 31[12] (fig.) 32[5] (*id.*) 35[8] (‖ גִּבְעָה), 36[4] (‖ *id.*), Is 40[4] (‖ *id.*), opp. בִּקְעָה Dt 8[7] 11[11] ψ 104[8]; opp. מִדְבָּר La 4[19] (cf. Jos 12[8] supr.); בֵּין הָרִים ψ 104[10] is ‖ בַּנְּחָלִים; see also אֱלֹהֵי הָרִים יי וְלֹא־אֱלֹהֵי עֲמָקִים 1 K 20[28], cf. v[23] (opp. מִישׁוֹר); note also הַר הָעֵמֶק Jos 13[19] (P), & גֵּיא־הָרִים, גֵּיא־הָרַי Zc 14[5.5]; further מִדְבַּר הָרִים ψ 75[7] *mountainous desert* Vrss. & most mod. (Baer מִדְבָּר but cf. De); *mountainward* is הָרָה Gn 14[10]. **f.** mts. as hiding-places:—הַמְּנֻהָרוֹת אֲשֶׁר בֶּהָרִים Ju 6[2] *the burrows* (Stanley, VB) *which are in the mts.*; cf. ψ 11[1] Je 16[16] (‖ גִּבְעָה); חָפַף מִשֹּׁרֶשׁ הָרִים Jb 28[9] (of mining), v. also Dt 8[9]. **g.** mts. as running-place of gazelles 1 Ch 12[8]; of leopards הַרְרֵי נְמֵרִים Ct 4[8]; hunting-ground for partridges 1 S 26[20]; עוֹף הָרִים ψ 50[11] cf. 11[1] (fig.); wandering-place of lost sheep (fig.) Na 3[18] 1 K 22[17] Je 50[6] cf. v[6] (‖ גִּבְעָה), Ez 34[6] (‖ כָּל־גִּבְעָה רָמָה) 2 Ch 18[16]. **h.** grazing-places for cattle בְּהֵמוֹת בְּהַרְרֵי־אֶלֶף ψ 50[10] (rd. אֵל for אלף Ol Bi Che), cf. יִתּוּר הָרִים Jb 39[8] of pasture of wild ass; also (si vera l.) בּוּל הָרִים Jb 40[20], i.e. mts. as furnishing food for hippopot.; v. further Ct 4[6] 8[14] Pr 27[25]. **i.** as place of field and vineyards 2 Ch 26[10] (opp. שְׁפֵלָה, מִישׁוֹר) Is 7[25]; v. also הַמַּצְמִיחַ הָרִים חָצִיר ψ 147[8] cf. Hg 1[11]; fig. ψ 72[3] (‖ גְּבָעוֹת); in promise יִטְּפוּ הֶהָרִים עָסִיס וְהַגְּבָעוֹת תֵּלַכְנָה חָלָב Jo 4[18] cf. Am 9[13]; **j.** as kindled into flame (i.e. their forests; in sim.) ψ 83[15]. **k.** as scene of massacre, (fig.) Is 34[3] *melting with blood;* as place of battle array, *height* 1 S 17[3.3]. **l.** as places of illicit worship Is 65[7] (‖ גְּבָעוֹת) cf. Je 3[6] & appar. v[25] (‖ *id.*) so הַר־גָּבֹהַּ וְנִשָּׂא Is 57[7], הֶהָרִים הָרָמִים Dt 12[2] (‖ הַגְּבָעוֹת); but Ez 18[6.15] rd. perh. הַדָּם for הרים cf. RS[K 310] & Ez 33[25]. **m.** in various combinations צַד הָהָר 1 S 23[26.26] 2 S 13[34] *side of the mt.*, צֶלַע הָהָר 16[13] *id.*; מֹץ הָרִים Is 17[13] *chaff of mts.*; זֶרֶם הָרִים Jb 24[8] *mountain-shower;* צֵל הֶהָרִים Ju 9[36] *shadow of the mts.*, מִבֵּין שְׁנֵי הָרִים וְהֶהָרִים הָרֵי נְחֹשֶׁת Zc 6[1]; *top of mt.* usu. רֹאשׁ הָהָר Nu 14[40.44] 1 S 26[13] 2 K 1[9]; as place for beacon Is 30[17] (‖ גִּבְעָה), (cf. הַר־נִשְׂפָּה 13[2] & נְשֹׂא־נֵס הָרִים Is 18[3]), רֹאשׁ הֶהָרִים Is 2[2] = Mi 4[1], רֹאשׁ הָרִים Is 42[11] (‖ סֶלַע as dwelling-place) v. also ψ 72[16]; רָאשֵׁי הֶהָרִים Gn 8[5]; as lurking-places for ambuscade Ju 9[25.36], places for altars Ez 6[13] (‖ גִּבְעָה רָמָה), for sacrifice Ho 4[13] (‖ הַגְּבָעוֹת); רֹאשׁ הָהָר Jos 15[8] = *mt.-ridge*, cf. v[9] Ju 16[3]; תּוֹעֲפוֹת הָרִים ψ 95[4]; *foundations of mts.* מוֹסְדֵי הָרִים Dt 32[22] ψ 18[8] (‖ מוֹסְדוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם 2 S 22[8]); cf. לִקְצֵי הָרִים יָרַדְתִּי Jon 2[7] **n.** in fig. uses: תָּדוּשׁ הָרִים וְתָרֹץ גְּבָעוֹת כַּמֹּץ תָּשִׂים Is 41[15] fig. of Isr.'s overcoming its foes; יִתְנַפּוּ רַגְלֵיכֶם עַל־הָרֵי נָשֶׁף Jc 13[16] of encountering hopeless calamities; הֶהָרִים Is 54[10] as less permanent & changeless than Yahweh's kindness (‖ גְּבָעוֹת); הַר הַמַּשְׁחִית Je 51[25] & הַר שְׂרֵפָה v[25] fig. of Babylon. **2.** *hill-country, mountain-*

region, **a.** opp. plain, etc.:—dwelling-place of Canaanites, הָהָר Nu 13[17.29] (of promised land; opp. אֶרֶץ הַנֶּגֶב, הַיָּם & יַרְדֵּן־הַיַּרְדֵּן); בָּעֲרָבָה בָּהָר וּבַשְּׁפֵלָה וּבַנֶּגֶב Dt 1[7]; בָּהָר וּבָעֲרָבָה נֶגֶב וּבְחוֹף הַיָּם כִּנְרוֹת וּבַשְּׁפֵלָה וּבְנָפוֹת דּוֹר מִיָּם בָּהָר Jos 11[2]; וּבַשְּׁפֵלָה וּבָעֲרָבָה וּבָאֲשֵׁדוֹת וּבַמִּדְבָּר וּבַנֶּגֶב 12[8]; cf. 9[1] 10[40] Ju 1[9]; הָהָר indef. (*the hill-country, the mountains*, in gen.) 2 Ch 2[1] (place for hewing wood) so v[17]; Ne 8[15] (place for cutting boughs), etc. **b.** of a particular mountain-region, hill-country: הַר הָאֱמֹרִי Dt 1[7] (cf. v[7]) v[19] (cf. v[24]), also Jos 10[6]; of Amalekites Ju 12[15]; of Ephraim Jos 17[15] 19[50] 20[7] 21[21] 24[30.33] Ju 3[27] 4[5] 7[24] 9[48] 17[1]+6 t. Ju 17, 1 S 1[1] 9[4] 14[22] 2 S 20[21] 1 K 4[8] 12[25] 2 K 5[22] 1 Ch 6[52] 2 Ch 13[4] 15[8] 19[4] Je 4[15] 31[6]; Ephraim and Gilead 50[19] (cf. also הר(ה) Jos 17[16.18] Ju 3[27]); of Israel Jos 11[16.21], cf. הָרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 6[2] 19[9] 33[28] 34[13] 35[12]; הָרֵי מְרוֹם יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 17[23] 20[40] (‖ הַר־קָדְשִׁי) 34[14]; עָדֵי הָהָר i.e. in mountain-country Dt 2[37] (of Ammonites), Je 32[44] 33[13]; hill-country of Judah Jos 11[21] 15[48] 18[12] 20[7] 21[11] 2 Ch 21[11] (הָרֵי יהוה) 27[4]; abode of Jebusites Jos 11[3]

הָרִיָּה, הָרִי, הָרָרִי, הָרָרִם, הָרָרִי, הָרָרִי v. הר.

†הָרָרִי, הָרָרִי **adj. gent.** (= *mountain-dweller* (Thes)? or deriv. fr. some unknown **n.pr.loc.**);—used only in defining certain of David's heroes: **1. a.** שַׁמָּה הַהָרָרִי 2 S 23[33a] (cf. Dr) = 1 Ch 11[34b] (where rd. prob. שַׁמָּה for שָׁגֵה, ⊕L Σαμαια). **b.** שַׁמָּה בֶּן־אָגֵא הָרָרִי 2 S 23[11] (rd. perh. הַהָרָרִי cf. Dr; but ⊕ ὁ Ἀρουχαῖος, ⊕L ὁ Αραχι, i.e. הָאַרְכִּי? cf. Klo). On שַׁמּוֹת הַהֲרוֹדִי 1 Ch 11[27] (⊕ ὁ Ἀδι, ⊕L ὁ Αρωρι) v. הֲרוֹדִי supr. p. 248. **2.** אֲחִיאָם בֶּן־שָׂרָר הָאֹרְחִי 2 S 23[33b] (rd. prob. הַהָרָרִי) = אֲחִיאָם בֶּן־שָׁכָר הַהָרָרִי 1 Ch 11[35]

†הָשֵׁם **n.pr.m.** father of one (or more?) of David's heroes 1 Ch 11[34], but rd. prob. יָשֵׁן 2 S 23[32] and del. בני; cf. Dr[Sm] and v. further sub יָשֵׁן.

הַשְּׁמֻעוֹת v. sub שמע.

הַשְּׁפוֹת v. אַשְׁפּוֹת sub שפת.

הַתּוּךְ v. sub נתך.

הִתְחַבְּרוּת v. sub חבר.

†הֲתָךְ **n.pr.m.** a Persian official at court of Ahasuerus Est 4[5.6.9.10].

†[הָתַל] **vb.**—only **Pi.** deceive, mock, *Impf.* וַיְהַתֵּל בָּהֶם 1 K 18[27] (secondary formation fr. תלל Hiph., q.v.; cf. Thes Ol[§ 257 f. ad fin.] Sta [§ 145 e]; otherwise Kö[i. 352]; v. further sub תלל).

†הֲתֻלִים **n.[m.]pl. mockery**:—אִם־לֹא הֲתֻלִים עִמָּדִי Jb 17[2] *truly mockery surroundeth me* (De Di Da cf. VB).

התת √of תְּהוֹתַתּוּ ψ 62[4] acc. to Thes al., but v. הות.

ו

ו, *Wāw*, sixth letter; in modern Heb. = numeral 6; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

וְ, וּ, וָ, וַ **demonstr. adv.** and **conj.** so, then, and (Ph. Moab. Aram. ו; Ar. ﻭ; Eth. ወ; As. *u* Dl[W] (but between vbs. the usu. connective is the enclitic *ma* KAT[2.508], Dl[§§ 82, 150]). The use in Heb. shews that orig. וְ was not a merely copulative conj., but that it possessed a *demonstrative* force (cf. Dr[§ 122]), which is often perceptible as such, though in other cases, from its being applied to denote mere juxtaposition or connexion [cf. Gk. τε, and Lat. *tum tum* = 'both and,' both properly demonstratives: As. *ma* has also a demonstr. force, Dl[§ 79]], it is less palpable)—וְ before shwa' mobile or a labial is vocalized וּ; often before a tone-syll., when the word itself has a disj. accent, וָ (as: וָמֵתִי Gn 19[19]; וָמֵתוּ 33[13]; וָמֵת 44[9]; וָחַיָּה Ex 1[16]; וָיָמָה Jos 15[46]; וָלֹא 2 S 13[26]; וָאָרֶץ Is 26[19]; וָקָמוּ 49[7]; וָחַתָּה Je 48[1]; וָרָע ψ 10[15]); csp. when it forms with the preceding word a *pair*, whether of parallel or opposed ideas (as כֹּה וָכֹה Ex 2[12], מִי וָמִי 10[8], אָבֶן וָאָבֶן Dt 25[13]; דּוֹר וָדוֹר 32[7]+; תֹּהוּ וָבֹהוּ Gn 1[2], בְּהֵמָה וָרֶמֶשׂ 1[24], וַקַּיִן וָחֹרֶף וְיוֹם וָלַיְלָה 8[22], טוֹב וָרָע: 2[19], נָע וָנָד 4[12], שָׁמַיִם וָאָרֶץ 14[19], אֲנִי וָאַתָּה 31[44], קַח וָלֵךְ: 12[19], עִבְרוּ וָשׁוּבוּ Ex 32[27], אַתָּה וָהֵם 41[11], אֲנִי וָהוּא Nu 16[16]. אֱלֹהִים וָמֶלֶךְ 1 K 21[13]. נִין וָנֶכֶד Is 14[22],

שֹׁד וָשֶׁבֶר 59[7]; and often: v. more fully Bö[§ 600]); occas. also with a conj. accent (as וְחַי לְעֹלָם: Gn 3[22] cf. Lv 18[5], וְנָתְנוּ שָׁם 2 K 7[4], וְיָרֵן חֲדָשָׁה Is 65[17], Pr 25[3], שֹׁד וָשֶׁבֶר גָּדוֹל: Je 48[3], cf. 32[29]).— ו is used very freely and widely in Heb., but also with much delicacy, to express relations and shades of meaning which Western languages would usu. indicate by distinct particles. But in Heb. particles such as אוֹ, אָז, אַךְ, אָכֵן, אוּלָם, בַּעֲבוּר, לְמַעַן, לָכֵן, etc., were reserved for cases in which special emph. or distinctness was desired: their frequent use was felt instinctively to be inconsistent with the lightness and grace of movement which the Hebrew ear loved; and thus in AV, RV, words like *or, then, but, notwithstanding, howbeit, so, thus, therefore, that,* constantly appear, where the Heb. has simply ו.

1. *And*, connecting both words (v. supra), and sentences (Gn 1[5] וגו׳ וְלַחֹשֶׁךְ קָרָא). When three, four, or more words follow, the conj. may connect them all, as Gn 7[21] 10[2] (6 t.) 24[35] (7 t.) Jos 7[24] (10 t.) 2 S 17[28 f.]: often however it is prefixed only to the last, as Gn 5[32] 10[1] Dt 18[10] etc.; occas. even it connects only the first two, 1 K 8[47] Is 1[13] ψ 45[9] Jb 42[9]. Remarkably, however, ו as a *mere* conj. is, as a rule, not in classical Hebrew attached directly to *verbs* (esp. in the perf.), the construction with ו consec. (v. **2**) being (as in Moab.) preferred: thus יָצָא וַיִּבֶן is said, not יָצָא וּבָנָה. Exceptions in class. Heb. are (*a*) sts. where *synonyms* are coupled, as Nu 23[19] אָמַר . . . וְדִבֶּר, Dt 2[30] Ju 5[26] 1 S 12[2] Is 1[2] גדלתי ורוממתי 2[11] 5[14] 8[8] 19[6] 29[20]; (*b*) isolated cases, difficult to reduce to rule (perh. sts. due to text. error), as Gn 28[6] 38[5] Jud 3[23] 7[13] 16[18] 1 S 1[12] 3[13] 4[19] 5[7] 10[9] 17[38.48] 25[20] al. (in other passages, appar. similar, the pf. and ו has a frequent. force (v. **2**), as Gn 37[3] Ex 36[29 f.] Nu 10[17 f.] 21[15.20] 1 S 2[22] 16[14] 17[34 f.] (v. Dr) 27[9] 2 S 16[13] 17[17], perh. also Gen. 15[6] 21[25] 34[5]). In later parts of OT, prob. through Aram. influence, the pf. with simple ו occurs more freq.: so esp. in Ec., where it is all but universal (e.g. 2[11.12.13.15] etc.). With the impf., the simple ו is not so unidiomatic, even in class. Heb. (cf. **3**); v. Gen 1[9.26] 9[27] 17[2] 22[17] 27[29] Ex 23[8] (freq.) 24[7] Nu 14[12] Dt 17[13] 30[12.13] Jos 3[13] 7[3] Ju 7[3] 13[8] Is 5[29] 14[10]; oft. also in Je Is[2] Jb ψ, e.g. Is 40[20] 41[20] (Dr[§ 116]: contrast 28[13]). Vid. more fully Dr[§ 130-4] Ges[§ 112.6]. Special senses:— **a.** it sts. = *and specially*, Gn 3[16] 1 K 11[1] many strange women, *and specially* the daughter of Ph., Is 1[1] Judah *and* (= *and particularly*) Jerusalem, 2[1] 9[7] ψ 18[1] **b.** *and in particular* ('und zwar'), *and that* (explicative), Gn 4[4] Ju 7[22] 1 S 17[40] וּבַיְלֻקוּט, 28[3] in Ramah, *and that* in his city (unusual: text suspicious), 2 S 13[20] וְשֹׁמֵמָה *and that* desolate, Is 57[11] I have been silent וּמֵעוֹלָם *and that* from of old, Is 32[7] Je 15[13] Am 3[11] (si vera l.), 4[10] Zc 9[9 b] Mal 1[11] ψ 68[10] Pr 3[12] La 3[26] Ec 8[2] Dn 1[3] 8[10] 9[25.27] Ne 8[13] 1 Ch 9[27] 2 Ch 8[13] 29[27] (but 'even' for ו, before ל and inf., e.g. in Is 44[28] Je 17[10] 19[12], is wrong; v. Ew[§ 351 c], Dr[§ 206]). **c.** sts. it introduces an idea which so exceeds or adds to what has preceded, that it is nearly equivalent to *also*, 1 S 25[43] 1 K 2[22] ask *also* the kingdom for him; unusually Ho 8[6] כי מישראל והוא for of Isr. is it *also*, Ec 5[6] והבלים (v. De) 2 Ch 27[5] (but v. 𝔊). Or it may be rendered *yea:* so esp. in the ascending numerations 3–4 Am 1[3.6.9.11.13] 2[1.4.6] Pr 30[18.21.29], 6–7 Pr 6[16] Jb 5[19], 7–8 Mi 5[4]—the first number being aggravated, or augmented, by a higher. In one idiom וּגְבוּל, occurring in geogr. descriptions, it is used peculiarly, seemingly = *at the same time:* †Nu 34[6] and as for the W border, וְהָיָה לָכֶם הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל וּגְבוּל the great sea shall be to you *also* (Germ. 'zugleich') a border, Dt 3[16] תּוֹךְ הַנַּחַל וּגְבוּל the middle of the stream being *at the same time* the border, v[17] Jos 13[23.27] 15[12.47] (but these, exc. Nu 34[6], might be cases of **5 c** γ). **d.** it connects *alternative* cases, so that it = *or:* Ex 20[10.17] 21[16] he that stealeth a man וּמְכָרוֹ וְנִמְצָא בְיָדוֹ and selleth him, *and* (= *or if*) he be found in his hand, v[17] Lv 21[14] 22[23.24] Pr 29[9] (Fl Ew RV: *whether or*) Jb 31[13.16.26], etc. **e.** it connects *contrasted* ideas, where in our idiom the contrast would be expressed explicitly by *but;* in such cases prominence is usu. given to the contrasted idea by its being placed immed. after the conj.: Gn 2[17] *but* of the tree of the knowledge thou shalt not eat, 4[2.5] 6[8] 17[21] 31[10] etc., 1 K 2[26] 10[7] 11[32.34] 15[14] Pr 10[1.2.3.4] + oft.; even after לֹא (where כִּי or כִּי אִם might be expected), as Gn 42[10] Ex 21[18] Lv 26[45] Dt 11[11] Ju 19[12] 1 K 3[11]. **f.** it introduces a contrasted idea in such a way as to suggest a *question*, esp. before a pron., Ju 14[16] I told it not to my father or my mother, וְלָךְ אַגִּיד and shall I tell it *unto thee?* 2 S 11[11] Je 25[29] וְאַתֶּם הִנָּקֵה תִנָּקוּ and shall *ye* be guiltless? 45[5] Ez 20[31] 33[25 b] Jon 4[11]. So the ו consec. and pf. (see **2 a**), Ex 5[5] וְהִשְׁבַּתֶּם *and* will ye make them rest from their burdens? Nu 16[10] וּבְקַשְׁתֶּם *and* seek ye the priesthood also? 1 S 25[11] Is 66[9] ψ 50[21] *and* shall I keep

silence? Jb 32[16] (cf. Dr[§ 119 γ]). **g.** attaching a fresh subj. (or obj.) to a clause already grammatically complete, it = *and also,* Gn 2[9b] Nu 16[2.18] and they stood at the entrance of the tent of meeting, ומשה ואהרן *and* Moses and Aaron (stood also), v[27] Ex 35[22] Ju 6[5]; Gn 1[16b] 12[17] 44[2] 46[15] Ex 29[3] Je 32[29] (cf. Dr[Sm. i. 6, 11, & p. 293]): when the idea thus attached is subordinate, or not logically embraced in the principal pred., it approximates to the Arab. وَاوُ ٱلْمَعِيَّةِ or 'waw of association' (foll. by an *accus.*: W[AG ii. § 37]), Est 4[16] אֲנִי וְנַעֲרֹתַי אָצוּם I will fast (*sing.*) *and* (= with) my maidens, Ex 21[4] 1 S 25[42] 29[10b] (but insert here אַתָּה with 𝔊) 2 S 12[30] (but read וּבָהּ, as 1 Ch 20[2]) 20[10] Ne 6[12]; Gn 4[20] Is 42[5] Je 19[1] (but read וְלָקַחְתָּ מזקני with 𝔊) 2 Ch 2[3] 13[11]; cf. Je 22[7] (אִישׁ וְכֵלָיו), Jb 41[12] Whether Is 48[16] וְרוּחוֹ belongs here, is dub. **h.** וְ repeated = *both* *and* (but גַּם . . . גַּם is more usual in this sense); Gn 34[28] Nu 9[14] Jos 9[23] 2 S 5[8] (txt. dub.), Is 16[5] 38[15] Je 13[14] 21[6] 32[14] (txt. dub.) v[20] 40[8] ψ 76[7] Jb 34[29] Dn 8[13] Ne 12[28] **i.** a repetition of the *same* word with וְ interposed expresses (*a*) *diversity* (rare), Dt 25[13] אֶבֶן וָאֶבֶן a weight *and* a weight, i.e. different weights (explained by גְּדֹלָה וּקְטַנָּה), v[14] Pr 20[23]; ψ 12[3] בְּלֵב וָלֵב with a heart and a heart = with a double heart, 1 Ch 12[33] בְּלֹא לֵב וָלֵב; (*b*) *distribution* (exc. in דֹּר וָדֹר Dt 32[7] Is 13[20] + oft. exclusively a late usage: cf. Dr[Intr. 505]) †ψ 87[5] 1 Ch 26[13] לְשַׁעַר וָשָׁעַר = for *every* gate, 28[14.14] 2 Ch 8[14] 34[13] 35[15] Ezr 10[14] זְקֵנֵי עִיר וָעִיר elders of *every* city, Ne 13[24], Est 1[8.22.22] 2[12] 3[4.12.12.12.12] 8[9.9]: strengthened by כָּל־ 2 Ch 11[12] בכל עיר ועיר in *every several city,* 19[5] 28[25] 31[19] 32[28] Est 2[11] בכל־יום ויום, 3[14] 4[3] 8[11.13.17.17] 9[21.27.28] ψ 45[18] 145[13] (common in postB. Heb., esp. with כל). **j.** it is used in the formulation of proverbs (the *Vav adaequationis,* וָו הִשְׁתַּוָּאָה) as Pr 17[3] 25[3.20.25] cold waters to a thirsty soul *and* good news from a far country (i.e. they are like each other), 26[3.9.14.20] 27[21] Ec 5[2] 7[1] 8[8] cf. 9[11]; ψ 19[5] 125[2] Jb 14[11f.19] (cf. in Arab. 'every man *and* his cares [*accus.*],' 'every thing *and* its price,' i.e. they go together: 'merchants *and* dogs [*accus.*] of Seleucia,' i.e. they are like one another: v. Fl[Kl. Schr. iii. 535 f.]). More rarely in the opp. order, Jb 5[7] 12[11] But 1 S 12[15b] cannot be thus explained: rd. with 𝔊 וּבְמַלְכְּכֶם, and v. Dr. **k.** in *circumstantial* clauses וְ introduces a statement of the *concomitant conditions* under which the action denoted by the principal verb takes place: in such cases, the relation expressed by וְ must often in Engl. be stated explicitly by a conj., as *when, since, seeing, though,* etc., as occasion may require. So very often, as Gn 11[4] let us build a tower וְרֹאשׁוֹ בַשָּׁמַיִם *and* its top in the heavens (= *with* its top in etc.), 18[12] shall I have pleasure, וַאדֹנִי זָקֵן *and* my lord is old (= my lord *being* old)? Ju 16[15] How sayest thou, I love thee, וְלִבְּךָ אֵין אִתִּי *and* (= *when*) thy heart is not with me? and esp. with a pers. pron., Gn 15[2] what wilt thou give me וְאָנֹכִי הוֹלֵךְ עֲרִירִי *and* I (= *the case being that* I) am going hence childless? 18[13] 20[3] lo, thou wilt die because of the woman thou hast taken: וְהִוא בְּעֻלַת בָּעַל = *seeing* she is married, 24[62] וְהוּא יֹשֵׁב = *since* or *for* he was dwelling (different from וַיֵּשֶׁב = *and he proceeded* to dwell), 26[27] וְאַתֶּם *seeing* ye hate me, Ju 13[9] and came to her וְהִיא יֹשֶׁבֶת = *as* she was sitting, 1 S 18[23] 1 K 19[19] + oft. Of a more except. type are ψ 72[12] the afflicted וְאֵין־עֹזֵר לוֹ *and* (= *when*) he has no helper (cf. Jb 29[12]), 104[25] וְאֵין מִסְפָּר, 105[34] Jb 5[9]. Vid. more fully Dr[§ 156-60] Ges[§ 141, R 2]. (The analogous use of the وَاوُ ٱلْحَالِ is very common in Arabic: W[ii. § 153].) Introducing an appeal to a fact *confirmatory* of some statement or promise, it almost = *as truly as* (cf. Ew[§ 340 c]) Ho 12[6] *and* J. is God of hosts, J. is his name! Jo 4[20] Am 9[5-6] Is 51[15] *and* I [who promise this] am J. thy God, who ! Je 29[23] ψ 89[38b] (comp. in Qor. the freq. 'And God is [the mighty, the merciful, etc.]').

2. The ו **consecutive** (formerly called the Waw 'conversive');—**a.** with the **impf.** (וַ with foll. daghesh; before א, וָ), as וַיֹּאמֶר prop. = *and he proceeded* to say, chiefly in contin. of a preceding *perfect* tense (so Moab.); **b.** with the **perf.** (וָ,— in 1 & 2 sg., the tone, with certain exceptions [v. Dr[§ 110]], being thrown forward to the ultima), as וַיֵּשַׁבְתָּ prop. *so* [*viz.* as limited by a verb, or other term, preceding] *hadst thou sat,* chiefly in continuation of a preceding *imperfect* tense, in its various senses of future, jussive, or frequentative. The further analysis of these idioms belongs to the grammar; see on **a** Dr[Ch. vi.], Ges[§ 111], and on **b** Dr[Ch. viii.] Ges[§ 112]. Here it must suffice to note—(*a*) ו consec. (esp. with the impf.) freq. couples two *verbs* in such a manner that the first, indicating the *general* character

of the action, receives its closer definition in the second: in such cases, the first may often be represented in Engl. by an *adv.*, as Gn 26[18] וַיָּשָׁב וַיַּחְפֹּר and he turned *and* dug = and he dug *again;* so oft.; and similarly with הוֹסִיף Gn 25[1], מִהַר 24[18], הוֹאִיל Jos 7[7], etc.; more exceptionally, Gn 30[27] Est 8[6], and (not consec.) Gn 47[6] Jb 23[3] Ct 2[3] La 3[26] (v. Ges[§ 120, 2 a]; cf. in Syr. Nö[§ 335-6]. In Arab. the stronger form of the conj. فَ here corresponds: W[ii. § 140]). (*b*) וְ with the impf. sts. expresses a contrast = *and yet,* Gn 32[31] I have seen God face to face וַתִּנָּצֵל *and yet* my soul is delivered, Dt 4[33] 2 S 3[8] 19[29] Is 51[12] ψ 73[14] 144[3] Jb 10[8] + (cf. Dr [§ 74 β]). (*c*) there is a tendency in the later books of the OT to use the pf. with simple וְ, where the classical language would employ the impf. with וְ (cf. supr. **1**); so esp. in Ec, where וְ occurs thrice only, 1[17] 4[1.7] (*d*) a double pf. with ו consec. is sts. used, informally but neatly, with a hypoth. force; thus (*α*) in past or present time Ex 16[21] וְחַם הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ וְנָמָס: and the sun used to be warm, and it used to melt = and *if* (or *when*) the sun was warm, it melted, 33[10] 1 K 18[10] Je 18[4.8] וְשָׁב וְנִחַמְתִּי = and *if* it turns, I repent, 20[9] (v. RV); (*β*) in fut. time, Gn 44[22] ועזב אביו ומת and he will leave his father, and he will die = and *if* he leaves his father, he will die, 33[13] 42[38] Ex 4[14] 12[13] 1 S 16[2] 19[3] Ez 33[3] 39[15] etc. (Dr [§ 147-9], Ges [§ 159. 2 e]).

3. With a **voluntative** (cohort. or juss.) וְ expresses an intention, **that** or **so that** (an elegancy by which the too frequent use of לְמַעַן or בַּעֲבוּר is avoided): Ex 10[17] entreat God, וְיָסֵר *so may he* remove (= *that he may* remove) this death, Gn 27[4] and bring it me וְאֹכְלָה *so let me* eat (= *that I may* eat); and without the modal form being externally indicated, Ex 14[1] speak וְיָשֻׁבוּ *that* they return, v[15]; and oft. Sts. even of past time, as 1 K 13[33] whom he would, he consecrated וְיִהִי *that* there might be priests of the high places, 2 K 19[25] Is 25[9a] La 1[19]. After a neg., ψ 51[18] thou desirest not sacrifice, וְאֶתֵּנָה *so* [= in that case] *would I* give it (or, *that I might* give it), 55[13] וְאֶשָּׂא *so* could I bear it (or, *that I might* bear it), Is 53[2] RVm Nu 23[19] Je 5[28] RV. Sts. also before an imv., Gn 12[2] *and be* (= that thou mayest be) a blessing, 2 S 21[3] +. See more fully Dr [§ 59-66], Ges [§ 108. 2; 109. 2; 110. 2]. (In Arabic فَ with the *subjunctive* is used similarly: W[ii. § 15 d].) A volunt. is also sts. attached by וְ to a preceding volunt. or imv., so as to form a virtually hypothetical sentence, as Gn 42[18] זֹאת עֲשׂוּ וִחְיוּ = *if* you do this, you shall live, 30[28] 34[12] Pr 3[9 f.] 4[4.8] Is 55[2]: v. Dr [§ 152].

4. It expresses often an informal inference, or consequence, **so, then,** esp. at the beginning of a speech: Gn 27[8] ψ 2[10] and often וְעַתָּה now, *therefore;* וְלָמָּה and מַדּוּעַ why, *then?* Gn 29[25] Nu 12[8] 16[3] +; Ex 2[20] וְאַיּוֹ where, *then,* is he? Gn 34[21] 1 S 15[14] 26[22] וְיַעֲבֹר let, *then,* come over, 2 S 24[3] 2 K 4[41] וּקְחוּ קֶמַח *then* bring meal, Ez 18[32]. So the וְ consec. and the pf., as Dt 2[4] וְנִשְׁמַרְתֶּם take heed, *therefore,* 4[15] 7[9] וְיָדַעְתָּ know, *therefore,* 30[19] 1 S 6[5] 1 K 2[6] Ru 3[9]; Jos 15[19] Is 49[6b] (Dr [§ 119 δ]).

5. ו introduces the *predicate* or *apodosis:* viz. **a.** וְ consec. and the *pf.*—in answer to אִם or כִּי constantly, as Ex 19[5] 23[22] if thou hearkenest to my voice, וְאָיַבְתִּי *then* am I (= I will be) enemy to thy enemies (v. Dr [§ 136-8]); after the *casus pendens,* Ex 12[44] every servant that is bought for money, וּמַלְתָּה thou shalt circumcise him, etc. Nu 14[31] 24[24] 1 S 25[27] 2 S 14[10] he that spake unto thee, וַהֲבֵאתוֹ אֵלַי *so hast thou* brought him (= *thou shalt* bring him) unto me, Is 9[4] 56[6 f.] +; Ex 12[15] 31[14] Dt 17[12] +; after various time-determinations, as Gn 3[5] in the day of your eating from it וְנִפְקְחוּ *then* shall your eyes be opened, Ex 16[6] עֶרֶב וִידַעְתֶּם at even, *then* shall ye know, v[7] 32[34] 2 S 15[10] 1 K 13[31] בְּמוֹתִי וּקְבַרְתֶּם אֹתִי when I die, *so* ye shall bury me, etc., + oft.; after conjs., as כִּי Gn 29[15], יַעַן 1 K 20[28] Is 3[16 f.], תַּחַת 60[15], etc., (v. Dr [§ 123]). **b.** וַ consec. and the *impf.* (but much less frequently than the pf.), as Gn 30[30] the little that thou hadst, וַיִּפְרֹץ *it* hath increased, Ex 9[21] 2 S 4[10] 1 K 9[20 f.] 15[13] +; after time-determinations, Gn 22[4] on the third day וַיִּשָּׂא *then* Abraham lifted up his eyes, 19[15] 27[34] 37[18] 1 S 6[6] 12[8] Is 6[1] Ho 11[1] when Isr. was a child, וָאֹהֲבֵהוּ *then* I loved him, +; occas. after conjs., as כַּאֲשֶׁר Ex 16[34], יַעַן 1 S 15[23], לְמַעַן Is 45[4], אִם ψ 59[16] (Dr [§ 127]). **c.** in other cases (not 'consecutive')—all more or less uncommon: viz. *α.* וְ closely joined to the impf. Gn 13[9] if to the left, וְאֵימִינָה *then* I will take the right (cf. 2 S 12[8]) Ex 12[3] on the 10th of the month וְיִקְחוּ *then* let them take, Nu 16[5] Is 43[4] Ho 4[6] 10[10] ψ 69[33] Jb 15[17]; 2 S 22[41] Pr 23[24] Kt (Dr [§ 125]); *β.* separated fr. the vb., Ex 8[22] Lv 7[16] וּמִמָּחֳרָת וְהַנּוֹתָר יֵאָכֵל and on the morrow, *then* the remainder shall be eaten, Jos 3[3] 1 K 8[32] Is 8[7]

48[7] Jb 14[7] 20[18b] 23[12] 25[5] 32[14]+; γ. without a vb., Gn 40[9] בַּחֲלֹמִי וְהִנֵּה in my dream, *behold*, a vine was before me, v[16] 2 S 23[3f.] Pr 10[25], and the extreme cases 2 S 15[34] thy father's slave. וַאֲנִי מֵאָז I was *that* of old,—but now וַאֲנִי עַבְדְּךָ *well*, I will be thine, Is 34[12] (si vera l.), Jb 4[6b] תִּקְוָתְךָ וְתֹם דְּרָכֶיךָ thy confidence—*it is* the uprightness of thy ways, 36[26] מִסְפַּר שָׁנָיו וְלֹא חֵקֶר Ges. seine Jahre, *da* ist kein Zählen (cf. Dr[§ 124-5, 128-9]).—With **4, 5** comp. the Arab. ف, W[i. § 366 b, 367 c; ii. § 187]; Dr[§ 185 end].

†**וְדָן**, appar. **n.pr.loc.**, only in וְדָן וְיָוָן Ez 27[19] *Wedān and Yāwān* (cf. VB and reff.) but identif. wholly dub.; = *Waddân* near Medina acc. to Glas[Skizze ii. 428]: 𝔊 om.; text prob. corrupt, cf. Sta[Javan. 11 ff.] Da al.; Ew Hi rd. דֶּדָן, but דֶּדָן is in following v., and anticipation improb., cf. Sta[l. c.]; Co rds. (for ודן ויון) וְאַרְנָבָן, on the basis of Bab. & As. *Aranabanim*, *Arnabani*, n.pr.loc., following *Ḫilbunim* (חֶלְבּוֹן) in lists of places whence wine was brought (cf. יֵין חֶלְבּוֹן v[18], & 𝔊 *καὶ οἶνον* for ויון; also COT Ez 27[18]).

†**וְהֵב**, appar. **n.pr.loc.**, אֶת־וָהֵב בְּסוּפָה Nu 21[14], obj. of a vb. now lost out of the text (cf. RV & esp. Di VB), situation unknown; 𝔊 Ζωοβ, Ζοοβ; so Lag[BN 54] Say[Ac. Oct. 22, 1892] (זָהָב).

†[**וָו**] **n.[m.]** hook, pin or peg (etym. unknown)—pl. abs. וָוִים Ex 38[28]; cstr. וָוֵי Ex 27[10]+5 t.; וָוֵיהֶם Ex 26[32]+5 t.;—only P, in description of tabernacle Ex 26[32.37] 27[10.11.17] 36[36.38] 38[10.11.12.17.19.23], the *hooks* or *pegs* of gold and silver, fastened on, or in, the posts of the tabernacle, to support the various hangings (curtains, screens, etc.)

וזר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. وَزَرَ *bear a burden*, or وَزِرَ *be guilty*, yet v. Fl in De Pr 21[8]).

†**זָר** **adj. criminal, guilty** הֲפַכְפַּךְ דֶּרֶךְ אִישׁ זָר Pr 21[8] *crooked* is *the way of a guilty man* (si vera l.; txt. dub.; possible dittogr. in וָזָר זָר ?).

†**רִיזַתָא** **n.pr.m.** (perhaps = Pers. n.pr.m. *Vahyazdâta* Benfey[Pers. Keilinschr. (1847) 18, 93] cf. Spieg[APK 240], who conjectures meaning *given-of-the-Best-One* (vom Besten gegeben)),—a son of Haman Est 9[9].

וְלָד, **יֶלֶד** v. sub ילד.

†**וַנִיהָ** **n.pr.m.** one of those with strange wives, Ezr 10[36] (text dubious; 𝔊B Ουιεχωα, א Ουιερεχω, A Ουουνια, 𝔊L Ουανια).

†**וַפְסִי** **n.pr.m.** a man of Naphtali, in נַחְבִּי בֶּן־וָפְסִי Nu 13[14] (text dubious; 𝔊 Ναβει υἱὸς Ἰαβει).

†**וַשְׁנִי** acc. to MT appar. **n.pr.m.** son of Samuel, only הַבְּכֹר וַשְׁנִי וַאֲבִיָה 1 Ch 6[13], but rd. הַבְּכֹר יוֹאֵל וְהַשֵּׁנִי אביה cf. 𝔊L, and ‖ 1 S 8[2]; v. Th[Sm] Be[Ch] Dr[Sm] al.

†**וַשְׁתִּי** **n.pr.f.** (= Pers. (Zend) *vahista*, *best*, cf. Justi[Hdb. d. Zendsprache, 272]) queen of Ahasuerus (Xerxes) king of Persia, Est 1[9.11.12.15.16.17.19] 2[1.4.17]

ז

ז, *Zâyin*, seventh letter; used as numeral 7 in modern Heb.; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

זאב (√of foll.; acc. to Fl[Bericht d. sächs. G. d. W. i. (1846-47) 430 f. = Kleinere Schriften iii. 212 f.] i.q. Ar. ذَأَبَ *drive away, and despise, drive* or *frighten away*, whence ذِئْبٌ, ذِؤْبٌ, זְאֵב wolf, as *driven* or *chased away*; cf. Hom[NS 304] MV al.)

†I. **זְאֵב** **n.m.**[1s 11, 6] **wolf** (NH *id.*, Ar. ذِئْبٌ (*jackal* according to Hom[NS 303 ff.]; but see RS[ZMG 1880, 373] and Doughty[Arab. Deserta i. 327; ii. 144, 145]) Aram. דִּיבָה, זְאוֹבָא As. *zîbu* Dl[S 47]; Eth. ዝአብ: *hyena* Di[1056] (on format. cf. Lag[BN 58]); Ph. in cpd.n.pr. זיבקם)—זְאֵב abs. Gn 49[27]+2 t.; cstr. Je 5[6]; pl. זְאֵבִים Ez 22[27]; cstr. זְאֵבֵי Hb 1[8] Zp 3[3];—*wolf*, never in narrative; in predictions of peace in Messian. age וְגָר זְאֵב עִם כֶּבֶשׂ Is 11[6] זְאֵב וְטָלֶה יִרְעוּ כְּאֶחָד Is 65[25]; in simile, of Benjamin's fierceness בְּ זְאֵב יִטְרָף Gn 49[27]; of fierce horses of Chaldeans חַדּוּ מִזְּאֵבֵי עָרֶב Hb 1[8] (‖ קַלּוּ מִנְּמֵרִים); of princes of Judah כִּזְאֵבִים טֹרְפֵי טָרֶף Ez 22[27]; metaph. of enemies of Judah Je 5[6] זְאֵב עֲרָבוֹת (‖ אַרְיֵה, נָמֵר); of corrupt and oppressive judges שֹׁפְטֶיהָ זְאֵבֵי עָרֶב Zp 3[3] (‖ אַרְיוֹת שֹׁאֲגִים).

†II. **זְאֵב** **n.pr.m.** (*wolf*)—a prince of

Midian, Ju 7[25.25.25] 8[3] ψ 83[12]; also in **n.pr.loc.** יֶקֶב־זְאֵב Ju 7[25] *wine-vat of Zeeb.*

זֹאת pron.f. v. זֶה.

זבב (√of foll.: cf. Ar. ذَبَّ *go hither and thither* (of a man); ذَبْذَبَ *make to dangle,* or *move to and fro,* of a thing suspended in the air: but in this sense perhaps denom.)

†**זְבוּב n.m.**[Ec 10.1] **fly** (as *moving to and fro* in the air? cf. Fl NHWB[i.438b]; NH *id.*, As. *zumbu*, Dl[863f.]; Ar. ذُبَابٌ, Aram. דִּיבָבָא, זְבָבָא, זְבוּבָא);—lit. only זְבוּבֵי מָוֶת Ec 10[1] i.e. *dead flies;* so AV RV Hi Now al.; >𝔊 De al. *death-bringing, deadly flies;* זְבוּב metaph. of Egyptian army Is 7[18] (‖ דְּבוֹרָה, *bee,* of Assyrian); on בַּעַל זְבוּב v. בַּעַל II. **4,** p. 127 supr.

†**זַבִּי n.pr.m.** (Palm. זבי Vog[No.28] (but this perh.=*loricatus,* cf. זָבָא *lorica*); connex. with above √ uncertain)—Jew in Ezra's time Ezr 10[28]; 𝔊 Ζαβου(θ); cf. also Ne 3[20] Kt (𝔊 Ζαβου etc., but Qr זַכַּי; v. זַכַּי Ezr 2[9]=Ne 7[14]).

†[**זָבַד**] **vb. bestow upon, endow with** (Ar. زَبَدَ; Aram. זְבַד, זְבָד, †Gn 30[20], זְבָדָא *dowry;* in Sab. n.pr., v. sub זָבָד infr.; also in Palm. n.pr. נבוזבד Vog[73] and many others (זבד, זבדא, זבידא, זבדעתא, זבדבל = Ζαβδιβηλος, etc.): see Euting Sechs Inschr. aus Idalien p. 15), זְבָדַנִי אֱלֹהִים אֹתִי זֵבֶד טוֹב Gn 30[20a] (E), appar. in expl. of name Zebulun, cf. Thes Di; another expl. in v[b], v. sub זבל.

†**זֵבֶד n.m. endowment, gift,** Gn 30[20a] cf. foregoing.

†**זָבָד n.pr.m.** (*he hath given,* or, *a gift;* cf. Sab. n.pr. זבדם Hal[168] DHM[ZMG 1883, 15], זביד DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 50]=زُبَيْد; also NH n.pr. זביד)—**1.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2[36.37]. **2.** an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7[21]. **3.** one of David's valiant men 1 Ch 11[41]. **4.** one of the murderers of Joash of Judah 2 Ch 24[26] (𝔊 Ζαβελ, Ζαβεθ, Ζαβαθ), called יוֹזָכָר (q.v. sub יהוה, הוה) 2 K 12[22]. **5.** name of three returned exiles who had taken strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10[27]; **b.** v[33]; **c.** v[43].

†**זָבוּד n.pr.m.** (*bestowed*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4[5].

†**זבוד n.pr.m.** a returned exile Ezr 8[14] Kt; Qr זַבּוּד, q.v. (B om.; A Ζαβουδ, i.e. זָבוּד; 𝔊L Ζακχουρ).

†**זבידה** Kt, **זְבוּדָה** Qr, **n.pr.f.** mother of Jehoiakim 2 K 23[36] זְבִידָה בַת־פְּדָיָה מִן־רוּמָה; (‖ 2 Ch 36[5] om. MT); quite otherwise 𝔊B Ἰελλα, daughter of Ἐδειλ; in A the names are Εἰελδαφ & Εἰεδδιλα; 𝔊 2 Ch 36[5] Ζε(κ)χωρα & Νηρειου; 𝔊L (K & Ch) Ἀμιταλ & Ἱερεμιου (confusion with Zedekiah's mother 24[18]).

†**זַבְדִּי n.pr.m.** (cf. Ar. زَبَدٌ *gift;* ? *gift of* י, vid. Dr[Stud. Bib. i.5 & reff.]; perh. *my gift, gift to me:* cf. זַבְדִּיאֵל; in NH n.pr. זבדי (זַבְדִּי or זַבְדַּי?); NT Ζεβεδαῖος, e.g. Mk 1[19], ܙܒܕܝ, *Zebedee*)—**1.** grandfather of Achan, of Judah (𝔊 Ζαμβρ(ε)ι etc., 𝔊L Ζαβδ(ε)ι) Jos 7[1] (app.=זִמְרִי 1 Ch 2[6], 𝔊 Ζαμβρ(ε)ι) v[17.18]. **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[19]. **3.** an officer of David 1 Ch 27[27]. **4.** a Levite Ne 11[17] (om. B; A Ζεχρι, 𝔊L Ζεχρει) prob. rd. זִכְרִי, as ‖ 1 Ch 9[15].

†**זַבְדִּיאֵל n.pr.m.** (*my gift is God*)—**1.** father of one of David's officers 1 Ch 27[2]. **2.** a prominent Hebrew in Nehemiah's time Ne 11[14].

זְבַדְיָה, זְבַדְיָהוּ n.pr.m. (י *hath bestowed,* cf. יְהוֹזָבָד, & reff., also זַבְדִּיאֵל supr.)—זְבַדְיָהוּ **1.** Levites, **a.** 1 Ch 26[2]; **b.** 2 Ch 17[8]. **2.** an officer of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 19[11]. זְבַדְיָה **3.** Benjamites, **a.** 1 Ch 8[15]; **b.** 1 Ch 8[17]. **4.** one of David's men 1 Ch 12[8]. **5.** an officer of David 1 Ch 27[7]. **6.** a returning exile Ezr 8[8]. **7.** one of priestly house Ezr 10[20].

זָבַח [134] **vb. slaughter for sacrifice** (NH *id.*, Ph. זבח; As. *zibû* Dl[Pr 174] cf. Lotz[TP 174]; Ar. ذَبَحَ, Sab. דבח CIS[iv. 1, 2, No. 74 l. 11, 12]; Aram. דְּבַח, זְבַח, Eth. **ዘበሐ**) **Qal**[112] *Pf.* זָבַח 1 K 8[63] 13[2], זָבַחְתָּ Ex 20[24]+3 t., זָבַחְתִּי Ez 39[19], זָבַח Ex 34[15] Lv 17[5], זָבַחְתֶּם Ex 8[24], זָבַחְנוּ Ex 8[23]; *Impf.* וַיִּזְבַּח Gn 31[54]+14 t.; 2 ms. sf. תִּזְבָּחֶנּוּ Dt 15[21], 2 fs. sf. וַתִּזְבָּחִים Ez 16[20], 1 s. אֶזְבַּח ψ 116[17], אֶזְבְּחָה ψ 27[6] 54[8] Jon 2[10]; 2 mpl. תִּזְבְּחוּ Lv 19[5] +2 t., תִּזְבָּחוּ Lv 22[29]+2 t.; 1 pl. נִזְבְּחָה Ex 3[18]+, etc. (61 t. Impf.); *Imv.* זְבַח ψ 50[14], זְבָחוּ Ex 8[21] ψ 4[6]; *Inf. cstr.* זְבֹחַ 1 S 15[15]+14 t., לִזְבּוֹחַ 2 Ch 11[16], בִּזְבֹחוֹ 2 S 15[12]; *Pt. act.* זֹבֵחַ Ex 13[15]+8 t., זוֹבֵחַ Is 66[3], pl. זֹבְחִים Lv 17[5]+(20 t. Pt.)—**I.** *slaughter for sacrifice* **1.** c. acc. of **a.** kind of sacrifice זָבַח Gn 31[54]+, †פֶּסַח Dt 16[2.5.6], †שְׁלָמִים Dt 27[7] Jos 8[31], †תּוֹדָה ψ 50[14.23], †עֹלוֹת וּשְׁלָמִים Ex 20[24] (E). **b.** victims, (*a*) animals †בָּקָר וָצֹאן 1 K 8[63] Nu 22[40], †צאן ובקר 2 Ch 18[2], †הַבְּרִיאָה Ez 34[3], †כָּל־פֶּטֶר רֶחֶם Ex 13[15] (J); †פָּרִים וְאֵילִים 1 Ch 15[26], שׁוֹר וָשֶׂה Dt 17[1]; (*β*) mankind †בָּנִים וּבָנוֹת ψ 106[37] Ez 16[20], †זִבְחֵי אָדָם *sacrificers of mankind* Ho 13[2] (so Ra AE Hi Wü MV; *men that sacrifice* AV RV after Ki, so Pu Ew Ke Now Che SS). **c.** †תּוֹעֲבַת מִצְרַיִם

Ex 8[22.22] (E), †מִשְׁחָת Mal 1[14]. **2.** absolute 1 S 1[5] + oft. **3.** c. לְ of deity, †לְדָגוֹן Ju 16[23], †לַשְּׂעִירִם Lv 17[7] (H), †לַשֵּׁדִים Dt 32[17] ψ 106[37]; *other gods* Ex 34[15] (JE) +; but usually ליהוה Ex 3[18] + 9 t. JE, Lv 17[5] 19[5] 22[29] (all H, not elsewh. in P), Dt 15[21] 16[2] 17[1] 1 S 1[3] +; †לֵאלֹהֵי אָבִיו Gn 46[1] (E), לאלהים ψ 50[14], †לאדני Mal 1[14]. **4.** with local prep. בְּ Gn 31[54] (E) +, עַל Ex 20[24] (E) +; לפני Lv 9[4] (P) +, על פני השדה Lv 17[5] (H). **II.** *slaughter for eating* (connected also with sacrifice, as all eating of flesh among ancient Hebrews was sacrificial, RS[Sem. 219]) 1 S 28[24] (fat calf for Saul), Ez 34[3] (fat sheep for shepherds), 2 Ch 18[2] (sheep and oxen for Jehoshaphat, c. לְ of person); cf. Dt 12[15] v[21] (abs.), 1 K 19[21]. **III.** *slaughter in divine judgment* Ez 39[17-19] c. acc. זְבָחִי (Gog and Magog as feast for vultures), 1 K 13[2] 2 K 23[20] (priests of high-places on their own altars).

†**Pi.**[22] *Pf.* זִבַּח 2 Ch 33[22], זִבְּחוּ ψ 106[38], זִבְּחוּ Ho 12[12]; *Impf.* יְזַבֵּחַ Hb 1[16], יְזַבְּחוּ Ho 4[13.14] 11[2] (7 t. Impf.); *Inf. cstr.* לְזַבֵּחַ 1 K 12[32]; *Pt.* מְזַבֵּחַ 1 K 3[3], pl. מְזַבְּחִים 2 Ch 5[6] + 8 t., מְזַבְּחוֹת 1 K 11[8];—*sacrifice*, **1.** of the abundant sacrifices made to Yahweh by Solomon 1 K 8[5] = 2 Ch 5[6], and Hezekiah 2 Ch 30[22], and prob. intensive; but **2.** elsewhere of sacrifice to other deities, possibly iterative in some cases, but certainly not in all: לַבְּעָלִים Ho 11[2], לֵאלֹהֵיהֶן 1 K 11[8], לָעֲגָלִים 12[32], לְחָרְמוֹ Hb 1[16], לַעֲצַבֵּי כְנָעַן ψ 106[38], לֵאלֹהֵי דַּרְמָשֶׂק 2 Ch 28[23], לְכָל־הַפְּסִילִים 33[22]; or in unlawful places עַל־רָאשֵׁי הֶהָרִים Ho 4[13] cf. v[14], בַּגִּלְגָּל 12[12], בַּבָּמוֹת 1 K 3[2.3] 22[44] 2 K 12[4] 14[4] 15[4.35], 16[4] = 2 Ch 28[4]. It is used without direct obj. Ho 4[14] and oft.; also c. acc. of victim שְׁוָרִים Ho 12[12] צֹאן וּבָקָר 1 K 8[5] = 2 Ch 5[6]; sons and daughters ψ 106[38], זִבְחֵי שְׁלָמִים 2 Ch 30[22].

1. זֶבַח **n.m.**[Ju 16.23] **sacrifice**, ז׳ abs. Gn 31[54] +; cstr. Ex 34[25] +; זֶבַח Lv 17[8] + 16 t.; sf. זִבְחוֹ Lv 7[16] Ez 34[15], זִבְחֶכָם Lv 19[6]; pl. זְבָחִים Gn 46[1] +; cstr. זִבְחֵי Lv 17[5] +; sf. 3 mpl. זִבְחֵיהֶם Lv 17[5], זִבְחֵימוֹ Dt 32[38], זִבְחֹתָם †Ho 4[19] etc.;—the common and most ancient sacrifice, whose essential rite was eating the flesh of the victim at a feast in which the god of the clan shared by receiving the blood and fat pieces. In the older literature it is distinguished from מִנְחָה and עֹלָה, in the later literature from חַטָּאת and אָשָׁם. †**I.** general name for all sacrifices eaten at feasts:—**1.** of the God of Israel Gn 46[1] Ex 10[25] 18[12] (E) Ho 3[4] 6[6] 9[4] Am 5[25] Is 1[11] 19[21] Dt 12[27] 18[3] 1 S 2[13.29] 3[14] 6[15] 9[12.13] 15[22.22] 16[3.5.5] 2 S 15[12] 1 K 8[62] 12[27] 2 K 5[17] 16[15] ψ 40[7] 50[8] 51[18.19] Pr 15[8] 21[3.27] Is 43[23.24] 56[7] Je 6[20] 7[21.22] 17[26] 33[18] Ez 40[42] 44[11] 1 Ch 29[21.21] 2 Ch 7[1.4.5.12] Ne 12[43] Dn 9[27] Ec 4[17]. They should be זִבְחֵי צֶדֶק *sacrifices of righteousness* (offered in righteousness by the righteous) Dt 33[19] ψ 4[6] 51[21]; זִבְחֵי הַבְהָבַי *sacrifices of gifts to me* (י׳) Ho 8[13]; the temple is בֵּית זֶבַח 2 Ch 7[12]; they should not be ז׳ רִיב *sacrifices of strife*, where strife prevails Pr 17[1]. **2.** of other deities Ex 34[15] Nu 25[2] Dt 32[38] (JE) Ju 16[23] 2 K 10[19.24] Ho 4[19] Is 57[7] Ez 20[28]; these are זִבְחֵי מֵתִים *sacrifices to dead things* (lifeless gods, opp. to י׳ as living) ψ 106[28]. **II.** there are several kinds of זְבָחִים which are gradually distinguished: †**1.** *the covenant sacrifice*, between Jacob and Laban Gn 31[54] (E), with God ψ 50[5] (cf. Ex 24[5] 1 S 11[15]). †**2.** *the passover* זֶבַח חַג הַפֶּסַח Ex 34[25] (JE), זבח פסח Ex 12[27] (J); and prob. also זבחי Ex 23[18] (JE) = 34[25] (*id.*) †**3.** *annual sacrifice* זֶבַח הַיָּמִים 1 S 1[21] 2[19] 20[6], cf. ז׳ מִשְׁפָּחָה sacrifice of the clan 1 S 20[29]. †**4.** *thank offering* ז׳ (הַ)תּוֹדָה Lv 7[12] 22[29] ψ 107[22] 116[17], which is given as ז׳ קָרְבָּנוֹ, זִבְחוֹ, הַזֶּבַח Lv 7[16.17]; and as a variety of שְׁלָמִים Lv 7[13.15]; it is implied in זִבְחֵי תְרוּעָה ψ 27[6]; yet זֶבַח is generic with תּוֹדָה 2 Ch 29[31.31] **5.** in ritual of H & P זבחים are defined by שלמים (q.v.) Lv 3[1] + 39 t. Lv Nu, 1 S 10[8] 1 K 8[63] 2 Ch 30[22] 33[16] Pr 7[14], but sometimes (rarely) ז׳ alone is used in this sense, with or without suffix, where the meaning is plain from the context: Lv 17[5.7.8] 19[6] 23[37] (H) Nu 15[3.5.8] Jos 22[26.29] (all P). These ritual offerings are of three varieties תּוֹדָה, נֶדֶר and נְדָבָה Lv 7[12.16] (P); in the several lists זבחים are distinguished from תודות Am 4[4f.] 2 Ch 29[31], from נדרים Nu 15[8] (P) Dt 12[6.11] Jon 1[16], from נדבות Am 4[4f.] Dt 12[6] and from the more comprehensive שלמים Nu 15[8] Jos 22[27] (P). So also the sacrifice at the institution of the covenant at Horeb Ex 24[5] (JE) and the sacrifice at the installation of Saul 1 S 11[15] are defined as †זבחים שלמים. Thus ז׳ seems not only to be used for all these special forms but also to include other festal sacrifices not defined in the codes of law. The ritual was the same for the entire class. They were all sacrifices for feasts in which the flesh of the victim was eaten by the offerers, except so far as the officiating priests had certain choice pieces and the blood and fat pieces went to the altar for God. The sacrifice at the institution of the covenant at Horeb, the Passover victim;

and the ram of consecration, were special, in that there was an application of a portion of the blood to the persons and things which were to be consecrated, Ex 12^{22} 24^{8} Lv 8^{23}. †**6.** the slaughter of hostile nations is also a זֶבַח offered by God Himself, in which the vultures devour the flesh of the victims Is 34^{6} Je 46^{10} Ez $39^{17.17.19}$ Zp $1^{7.8}$. **7.** the verb used with זֶבַח is ordinarily זָבַח but others also are found e.g. †עָשָׂה Nu 6^{17} $15^{3.5.8}$ Jos 22^{23} (P) 1 K 12^{27} 2 K 5^{17} 10^{24} Je 33^{18} (cf. Sab. עסי דבח Hal[148] DHM[ZMG 1888, 374]); †הֵבִיא Am 4^{4} Dt $12^{6.11}$ Je 17^{26}, †הִגִּישׁ Am 5^{25}, †הִקְרִיב Lv $7^{11.16}$ 22^{21} (all P), †עָבַד Is 19^{21}, †נָתַן Ec 4^{17}, יַעֲלֶה עֹלָה אוֹ זֶבַח Lv 17^{8} (H), בִּשֵּׁל ז׳ Ez 46^{24}, שָׁחַט אֶת־הָעוֹלָה וְהַזֶּבַח Ez 40^{42} cf. 44^{11}.

†11. זֶבַח **n.pr.m.** a Midianite king Ju $8^{5.6.7.10.12.12.15.15.18.21.21}$ ψ 83^{12}, Ⓖ Ζεβεε.

מִזְבֵּחַ[401] **n.m.**[Jos 22,10] altar (Ar. مَذْبَح, *place of slaughter, trench made by torrent*, Sab. מדבח DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 24]); מ׳ abs. 2 K 18^{22} + 223 t., הַמִּזְבֵּחָה Ex 29^{13} + 31 t.; cstr. מִזְבַּח Ex 20^{24} + 76 t., sf. מִזְבְּחִי Ex 20^{26} + 7 t., מִזְבַּחֲךָ 1 K 8^{31} + 3 t., מִזְבְּחֶךָ Dt 33^{10}; מִזְבְּחוֹ Ju 6^{31} + 2 t.; pl. מִזְבְּחֹת Nu 23^{1} + 5 t., מִזְבְּחוֹת 2 K 21^{3} + 23 t., sf. מִזְבְּחוֹתֶיךָ ψ 84^{4}, other sfs. 21 t.;—**1.** JE narrate that altars were built by Noah after leaving the ark Gn 8^{20}; by Abraham at Shechem 12^{7}, Bethel 12^{8}, Hebron 13^{18}, mt. in land Moriah 22^{9}; by Isaac at Beersheba 26^{25}; by Jacob at Shechem 33^{20} (yet this perh. mistake for מַצֵּבָה, being obj. of וַיַּצֵּב־שָׁם, not elsewhere with מזבח, cf. also Di), at Bethel 35^{7}, by Moses at Rephidim Ex 17^{15}, Horeb 24^{4}, by Balak at Bamoth Baal, Pisgah, & Peor Nu $23^{1.14.29}$; by Joshua on Mt. Ebal Jos 8^{30}: the prophetic histories narrate that altars were built by Gideon at Ophra Ju 6^{24}; by a man of God at Bethel Ju 21^{4}; by Samuel at Ramah 1 S 7^{17}; by Saul after Michmash 1 S 14^{35}; by David on the threshing floor of Ornan 2 S 24^{25} = 1 Ch 21^{18}, 1 Ch 22^{1}; that Solomon sacrificed on the altar at Gibeon 1 K 3^{4} and built altars in the temple at Jerusalem 1 K 6^{20} 8^{64}; that Jeroboam built an altar at Bethel 1 K 12^{32} (which was destroyed by Josiah 2 K 23^{15}); and that Elijah repaired an ancient altar on Carmel 1 K 18^{30}. An altar in Egypt is predicted Is 19^{19}. All this accords with the law of the Covenant code Ex 20^{24-26} which recognises a plurality of altars and prescribes that they shall be built of אֲדָמָה, or of unhewn stones, and without steps. So אֲבָנִים Dt 27^{6} (JE), אֲבָנִים שְׁלֵמוֹת Jos 8^{31}, and twelve stones 1 K $18^{30.32}$; cf. Is 27^{9} The altar was also a place of refuge Ex 21^{14} (JE) 1 K $1^{50.51}$ 2^{28}. **2.** D prescribes one central altar Dt $12^{5 f. 27}$; but no attempt to enforce this principle appears before Hezekiah (2 K $18^{4.22}$), and Josiah, whose reform is more effectual, 2 K 23^{8-20} **3.** P limits sacrifices to the altars of the tabernacle. A great altar was built E. of the Jordan, but it was according to P only as an עֵד after the pattern of the altar before the Tabernacle Jos 22^{10-34}. P describes two altars: **a.** the מִזְבַּח הָעֹלָה Ex 30^{28} 31^{9} 35^{16} 38^{1} $40^{6.10.29}$ Lv $4^{7.10.25.25.30.34}$ = מ׳ הַנְּחֹשֶׁת Ex 38^{30} 39^{39}, made of acacia wood plated with brass, 5 × 5 × 3 cubits in size, with four horns and a network of brass, on which all sacrifices by fire were made Ex 27^{1-8} 38^{1-7}; **b.** מ׳ מִקְטַר קְטֹרֶת made of acacia wood plated with gold, 1 × 1 × 2 cubits in size, with four horns and a crown of gold Ex 30^{1-6} = מ׳ הקטרת Ex 30^{27} 31^{8} 35^{15} 37^{25} = מ׳ הזהב Ex 39^{38} $40^{5.26}$ Nu 4^{11} = מ׳ קטרת הַסַּמִּים Lv 4^{7}; these altars are named elsewhere only in Chr. 1 Ch 6^{34} 16^{40} 21^{29} 2 Ch $1^{5.6}$. **4.** Solomon made two altars for the temple at Jerusalem: **a.** מ׳ הַנְּחֹשֶׁת for the court 1 K 8^{64} (which was laid aside by Ahaz 2 K $16^{14.15}$, who made an altar after the model of one he saw in Damascus 2 K 16^{11}); in v[14] הַמִּזְבֵּח הַנ׳ (cstr. form e. art.) is erron., rd. prob. מִזְבַּח cf. Ges § 127. 4 a ad fin.; this altar, according to Chr, measured 20 × 20 × 10 cubits 2 Ch 4^{1}; this מזבח (ה)נחשת also 7^{7} & Ez 9^{2}; = מ׳ העולה 2 Ch 29^{18}, repaired by Asa 2 Ch 15^{8}; **b.** an altar of cedar, plated with gold, in the temple before the דְּבִיר 1 K $6^{20.22}$ 7^{48}; = מ׳ הזהב 2 Ch 4^{19}; = מ׳ הַקְּטֹרֶת 1 Ch 28^{18} 2 Ch 26^{16}. **5.** Ezekiel plans two altars for the new temple: **a.** a table of wood 3 × 2 cubits Ez 41^{22}; **b.** an altar for the court, prob. same dimensions as **4 a**, with stairs Ez 43^{13-17} **6.** after the return Jeshua built an altar on the ancient site in the court of the temple Ezr 3^{2}. **7** besides these altars used in the worship of Yahweh, Ahab built an altar to Baal in Samaria 1 K 16^{32}; Ahaz made an altar on the roof of the upper chamber, and other kings of Judah made altars in the two courts, all of which were destroyed by Josiah 2 K 23^{12}. **8.** the ancient and most common term for making altars was בָּנָה Gn 35^{7} (E) 8^{20} (J) Dt $27^{5.6}$ Ex 32^{5} (JE) +, implying building material; other vbs. are הֵקִים 2 S 24^{18} 1 K 16^{32} 2 K 21^{3} 1 Ch 21^{18} 2 Ch 33^{3}; הֵכִין Ezr 3^{3} (sq. עַל־מְכוֹנֹתָיו); שִׂים Je 11^{13}; וַיַּצֵּב־ Gn 33^{20} (but cf. **1**); Nu 23^{4} (E) has עָרַךְ *arrange*,

prepare; עָשָׂה Gn 35[1.3] Ex 20[24] (E) Gn 13[4] (J) Ju 22[28] 1 K 12[33] 18[26]; this becomes usual in P, Ex 27[1] 30[1] 37[25] 38[1.30], so 2 Ch 4[1.19] 7[7] 28[24]. **9.** the dedication of the altar was חֲנֻכַּת המזבח Nu 7[10.11.84.88] 2 Ch 7[9]; it was anointed with oil מָשַׁח Ex 40[10] Lv 8[11] Nu 7[10] (all P). **10.** removal of unlawful altars is expr. by נָתַץ Ex 34[13] (JE) Dt 7[5] Ju 2[2] 6[30.31.32] 2 K 11[18] 23[12.15]; נִתַּץ (Pi) Dt 12[3] 2 Ch 31[1] 34[4.7]; נִתַּץ Ju 6[28]; הָרַס Ju 6[25] 1 K 19[10.14]; שִׁבֵּר 2 Ch 23[17]; הֵסִיר 2 K 18[22]=Is 36[7], 2 Ch 14[2] 30[14] 32[12] 33[15]. **11.** ministry at the altar was מִשְׁמֶרֶת המ׳ Nu 18[5] Ez 40[46], cf. Nu 3[31] (P), מִשְׁרַתֵּי מ׳ Jo 1[13]; עָמַד עַל is said of officiating priest 1 K 13[1], עָלָה עַל Ex 20[26] 1 S 2[28] 1 K 12[33] + (cf. יָרַד Lv 9[22]); sacrifices were usually offered עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Gn 22[9] Dt 12[27] +; v. especially the phrases with זָרַק Ex 29[16.20] + (v. זרק); הִקְטִיר Lv 4[10] (v. קטר **Hiph.**); הֶעֱלָה Lv 6[3] + (v. עלה **Hiph.**) לְבַעֵר Ne 10[35]; but בַּמִּזְבֵּחַ Gn 8[20] (J) Nu 23[2.4.14.30] (E); one touching the altar is הַנֹּגֵעַ בַּמ׳ Ex 29[37] (P); לפני המ׳ of placing, or standing *before* altar Dt 26[4] 1 K 8[22]; as **acc. loc.** הַמִּזְבֵּחָה in phrases esp. c. הִקְטִיר Ex 29[13] +, and הֶעֱלָה Lv 14[20] **12.** the horns of the altar were especially for the application of the blood of the sin-offering in the ritual; sin is represented as graven לְקַרְנוֹת מִזְבְּחוֹתֵיכֶם Je 17[1]; therefore of blood for cleansing it was said †נָתַן על קרנות המ׳ Ex 29[12] Lv 4[7.18.25.30.34] 8[15] 9[9] 16[18] (all P). An ancient custom is referred to, ψ 118[27] אִסְרוּ־חַג בַּעֲבֹתִים עַד־קַרְנוֹת המזבח *bind the festal victim with cords, unto the horns of the altar:* Ainsworth paraphrases: 'that is, all the court over, untill you come even to the hornes of the altar, intending hereby many sacrifices,' so De; but Che 'bind the procession with branches, (step on) to the altar-horns,' that is in sacred procession round the altar. **13.** the יְסוֹד (q. v.) is also referred to in the ritual of the sin-offerings in the phrases יָצַק אל יסוד Lv 8[15] 9[9] & שָׁפַךְ אל יסוד Ex 29[12] Lv 4[7.18.25.30.34] (all P) יִמְצֶה אל יסוד Lv 5[9]. **14.** the altar was קֹדֶשׁ קָדָשִׁים Ex 29[37] 40[10] (P); but repeated sin-offerings were necessary to keep it pure and cleanse it from the pollution of the people in whose midst it was situated. This is expressed by חִטֵּא Lv 8[15] (P) Ez 43[22]; כִּפֶּר Lv 16[20.33] (P) Ez 43[26]; קִדֵּשׁ Ex 29[44] 40[10] Lv 8[15] Nu 7[1] (P); טִהֵר 2 Ch 29[18].

זַבִּי v. sub זבב.

†זְבִינָא **n.pr.m.** (*bought;* Aram., fr. √זְבַן, *buy,* cf. BAram. Dn 2[8])—name of one who had taken a strange wife Ezr 10[43].

†[זָבַל] **vb.** prob. **exalt, honour** (As. *zabâlu* COT Gloss and id. on Gn 30[20] 1 K 8[13], cf. Dl Pr 62 f. so De; Ph. n.pr.f. בעלאזבל (prob. = *Baal has exalted*) cf. אִיזֶבֶל p. 33 supr.; cf. Ar. زَبَلَ *take up and carry;* > Nö ZMG 1886, 729, who connects these vbs. with Syr. ܙܒܠ *bear, carry,* cf. Heb. סָבַל)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִזְבְּלֵנִי אִישִׁי Gn 30[20b] (J), *my husband will honour me* (in expl. of name Zebulun (v. infr.); on another appar. expl. in v[a] cf. זבד); > AV al. *dwell with me,* cf. Thes RobGes who derive *dwell with* fr. an assumed mng. *be round* (cf. דור); and others (cf. MV[8.9]), who derive *dwell* as denom. from זֶבֶל in sense *dwelling.*

†1. זֶבֶל **n.[m.]** **elevation, height, lofty abode** (NH זְבוּל *temple*);—בָּנוֹ בָּנִיתִי בֵּית זְבֶל לָךְ 1 K 8[13] = 2 Ch 6[2] (poet.; prob. from book of Jashar, cf. ☪ We Comp. 271 Dr Intr. 182; on בֵּית־זְבֶל = As. *bît zabal, lofty house* cf. COT 1 K 8[13] Dl Pr 62 f.); לְבַלּוֹת שְׁאוֹל מִזְּבֻל לוֹ ψ 49[15] text dub.; Ew Hi Ri Now rd. מָזְבּוּל (or מִזְבּוֹל, Ew) as n. = *dwelling;* Che prop. for מִזְּבֻל, ז׳ [לְעוֹל]ם Che crit. n.; זְבֶל קָדְשְׁךָ Is 63[15] (‖ שָׁמַיִם) *the high abode of thy holiness* (cf. Che crit. n.); of the lofty abode of sun and moon: שֶׁמֶשׁ יָרֵחַ עָמַד זְבֻלָה Hb 3[11].

†11. זֶבֶל **n.pr.m.** an officer of Abimelech Ju 9[28.30.36.36.38.41].

†זְבוּלֻן, זְבֻלוּן **n.pr.m.** **Zebulun** (on expl. of name given in E and J cf. זבד, זבל);—זְבוּלֻן Gn 49[13] + 25 t.; זְבֻלוּן Ju 5[18] + 17 t.; זְבוּלוּן Ju 1[30];—**1.** sixth son of Jacob and Leah Gn 30[20] 35[23] 46[14] 49[13] Ex 1[3] 1 Ch 2[1]. **2.** the tribe of Zebulun Nu 1[9] Dt 27[13] 33[18.18] Ju 1[30] 4[10] 5[14.18] Ez 48[26] 1 Ch 12[34.41] 27[19] 2 Ch 30[11.18]; cf. שָׂרֵי ז׳ ψ 68[28]; שַׁעַר ז׳ Ez 48[33]; בְּנֵי ז׳ Nu 1[30] 2[7] 7[24] 26[26] Jos 19[10.16] Ju 4[6]; מַטֵּה ז׳ Nu 1[31] 2[7] 13[10]; מַטֵּה בְּנֵי ז׳ Nu 10[16] 34[25]. **3.** territory of the tribe אֶרֶץ ז׳ Ju 12[12], אַרְצָה ז׳ Is 8[23], גְּבוּל ז׳ Ez 48[27]; also ז׳ alone Jos 19[27.34] 2 Ch 30[10], מַטֵּה ז׳ Jos 21[7.34] 1 Ch 6[48.62].

†זְבוּלֹנִי **adj. gent.** Ju 12[11.12]; c. art. = n. coll. *the Zebulonites* Nu 26[27].

זִיג, זוּג (appar. √of foll.; ☪ NH זוּג, זִיג is *be clear, bright, transparent* (ChWB Jastr[391a]); others (so Thes) derive foll. from √זגג with same meaning, v. infr. & Fl NHWB[i.560b]).

†זָג **n.**[**m.**] name of some comparatively insignif. product of vine (גֶּפֶן הַיַּיִן), the eating of which was included in prohibition to Nazirite; **skin** of grape, so Thes (after Onk Mishna Maaser. 5 § 4, Orla 1 § 8 cf. Sifre *ad loc.*): מֵחַרְצַנִּים וְעַד־זָג לֹא יֹאכַל Nu 6[4] (NH זג, זוג; so called as *transparent?* cf. Aram. זְגוּגִיתָא, ܙܓܘܓܝܬܐ *glass*, NH זַגָּג *glazier* (Ar. زُجَاج *glass*, is a loan-wd. acc. to Frä[64]): cf. theory of √in Lag [Ges. Alh. 41], Fl [l.c.]: but in Heb. *glass* is זְכוּכִית).

זָדוֹן, זֵד v. sub זיד.

זֶה demonstr. pron. and **adv.**; fem. זֹאת, once זֹאתָה, Jer 26[6] Kt (also זֹה and זוֹ, q.v.); comm. זוּ (q.v.): **this, here** (the element ז = ذ = ذ is widely diffused in the Semitic languages, as a demonstr. particle, often acquiring, like Engl. *that*, Germ. *der, die, das*, the force of a **relative**. Thus **a.** Ph. ז *this* (e.g. קבר ז *this grave*), also sts. זן, f. זא, comm. אז (v. CIS I. i. 1[4.5.6.12] 44[1] 88[2] etc.); Aram. of Nineveh, Babylon, Têma, Egypt, זי as mark of the genit. [lit. *that of*] (CIS II. i. 1, 2, 3, 4, etc., 65, 69–71, 113, 114, 141, 142, etc.), זנה *this* (*ib.* 113[22] 145 C[2]), f. זא 113[15] 145 B[5]; Aram. of Zinjirli ז, זן, זנה *this*, זי *which* (DHM [Sendsch. 56]); Eth. ዝ: *ze, this*, f. ዛ: *zā*, ዜ: *za, who* (masc.), also (like ዘ, and ዲ, ደ [v. infr.]) in common use as a mark of the genitive; **b.** Arab. ذَا *this*, fem. ذِى, ذُو (gen. ذِى, acc. ذَا, fem. ذَاتُ), *possessor of* (lit. *that of* , i.e. one who owns), or in the Ṭayyite dialect, *who, which:* from ذَا, with هَا *lo!* prefixed, هَاذَا *this*, f. هَاذِهِ, with the pron. element *-k* affixed, ذَاكَ = *this:* with *'al* (= the art.) + a demonstr. element *la* prefixed, اَلَّذِى *who, which* (in origin = Heb. הַלָּזֶה *this*, q.v.); Sab. דן *this*, f. דת, ד *who, which*, f. דת (Prä [ZMG. 1872, 419], DHM [ZMG. 1883, 338 f.], also [Epigr. Denkm. 65]); **c.** B Aram. די *which*, דֵּךְ, דֵּכֵן, דְּנָה (q.v.) *this*, f. דָּא (=זאת), דָּךְ; Palm. and Nab. די *which*, דנה *this;* ܕ *which*, דֵּין, דֵּיכִי *this*, f. דָּא; with הא *lo!* prefixed, הָדֵין, הָדָא (Syr. ܗܳܕܶܐ, contr. from ܗܳܕܶܝ), ܗܳܕܶܝ; Syr. ܕ *who, which;* Sam. ד *who, which*, דין *this*, f. דא; Mand. ד *who, which*, דה *this* (rare), more commonly האדין, האזין (Nö [Mand § 80, 81]). Alike in Heb. and the other dialects, the corresp. plur. is derived from a different source: Heb. אֵלֶּה, Ph. אל, Eth. *'ellū, 'ellā, these, 'ella, who*, Arab. أُولَى, *these*, أُولُو, أُولِى *owners of*, Sab. אלן *these*, אל, אלי *who, which*, Aram. אִלֵּין, with הא *lo!* prefixed, ܗܠܝܢ, Sam. אלין, Mand. עלין. Only the Arab. اَلَّذِى forms its own pl. اَلَّذِينَ. V. further W [SG 107 ff.])—

1. standing alone: **a.** *this one*, sts. contemptuously (esp. with אֵת), Gn 2[23] לְזֹאת יִקָּרֵא אִשָּׁה, 5[29] . . . כִּי מֵאִישׁ לְקָחָהּ־זֹאת, זֶה יְנַחֲמֵנוּ, 12[12] 38[28] Ex 10[7] עַד מָתַי יִהְיֶה זֶה לָנוּ לְמוֹקֵשׁ, 1 S 10[27] מַה יוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ זֶה how shall *this man* save us? 16[8.9] 21[16] that ye have brought אֶת־זֶה *this fellow* to play the madman against me? 25[21] in vain have I kept אֶת־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר לְזֶה all that *this fellow* hath etc. 2 S 13[17] אֶת־זֹאת, 1 K 22[27] אֶת־זֶה, Mi 5[4] Is 66[2]; as a genit., Gn 29[27.28] 1 K 21[2]; with a *collective* force Lv 11[4.9] (=Dt 14[7.9]), v[21.29] Ju 20[16.17] (כָּל־זֶה), Jb 19[19] (with a *plural* verb). In a purely *neuter* sense (of an act, event, announcement, etc.) זאת is most common, as with עשה to do *this* Gn 3[14] 20[5.6] 45[19] and oft., שמעו זאת Am 8[4] Is 47[8] 48[1.16] 51[21] al.; Gn 41[39] Ex 17[14] Dt 32[6] Ju 7[14] 21[3] לָמָה . . . הָיְתָה זֹאת (cf. Jb 1[13] ψ 118[23]) 1 K 11[39] 2 S 7[19] 2 K 3[18]+; אֵין זֹאת 1 S 20[2b] cf. Am 2[11]; rarely so with אֶת־ †Jos 22[24] Je 9[11] ψ 92[7]; as an accus. of limit., *as regards this, in this*, Ez 20[27] 36[37] Jb 19[26] (si vera l.), 33[12] *in this* thou art not just; (late) אַחֲרֵי זֹאת †Jb 42[16] Ezr 9[10], א׳ כל־זאת †2 Ch 21[18] 35[20]; pointing forward to a foll. clause, Gn 42[18] 43[11] Nu 8[24] 14[35] Is 56[2] Jb 10[13] etc.; Ex 9[16] 1 S 25[31] Is 1[12] מִי בִקֵּשׁ זֹאת מִיָּדְכֶם רְמֹס חֲצֵרָי; to one introduced by כִּי 2 S 19[22] ψ 102[19] 119[50.56] (see also בְּזֹאת **6 b** β): but זֶה also sts. occurs similarly Ex 13[8] Pr 24[12] Jb 15[17] Ne 2[2] Ec 1[17] 2[15] גם זה הבל (so v[19.21.23]+), 7[18.18]; of a concrete obj., Ex 30[31] 2 K 4[43] מָה אֶתֵּן זֶה לְפָנֶיךָ מֵאָה אִישׁ: in late Heb., Ne 13[6] בְּכָל־זֶה during all this, 2 Ch 32[9] אַחַר זֶה; pointing forwards La 5[17 f.], to כִּי ψ 56[10] Je 22[21]. (See also below, **6 g.**) **b.** repeated זֶה . . . זֶה, *this that, the one the other* or (if indefinite) *another*, Gn 29[27] (זאת), Ex 14[20] וְלֹא קָרַב זֶה אֶל זֶה, 1 K 3[23] 22[20] Is 6[3] 44[5] (3 t.), ψ 75[8] זֶה יַשְׁפִּיל וְזֶה יָרִים, Jb 1[16-18] 21[23.25]+.

2. In appos. to a subst.: **a.** preceding it (rare) Ex 32[1.23] זֶה מֹשֶׁה, Ju 5[5] (=ψ 68[9]) זֶה סִינַי *this* Sinai, Jos 9[12] זֶה לַחְמֵנוּ *this* our bread, 1 K 14[14] 2 K 6[33] Is 23[13] זֶה הָעָם, ψ 34[7] 49[14] 104[25] זה הים גדול וג׳ *this* sea *there* is great and broad, 118[20] Ct 7[8] Ezr 3[12]. (Cf. זוּ Hb 1[11].) **b.** following it:—(*a*) when the subst. is determined by a pron. affix, Gn 24[8] שְׁבוּעָתִי זֹאת, *this* my oath, Dt 5[16] O that לְבָבָם זֶה *this their*

heart (their present temper) might continue always! 21[20] Jos 2[14.20] הִדְבַּרְנוּ זֶה, Ju 6[14] go in *this* thy strength, Dn 10[17] 2 Ch 24[18]. (Cf. אֵלֶּה, **a.**) Rarely when it is undetermined, 2 K 1[2] חָלִי זֶה (so 8[8.9]), ψ 80[15]. (β) with the art., הַזֶּה, הַזֹּאת, after a subst. determined also by the art., Gn 7[1] בַּדּוֹר הַזֶּה, v[13] הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה, 12[7] הָאָרֶץ הַזֹּאת, 15[7] 17[21.23] Dt 4[6] הגוי הגדול הזה, and continually. Not however after a n.pr., except such as are construed with the art., as הַיַּרְדֵּן הַזֶּה Gn 32[11] Dt 3[27] 31[2] Jos 1[2.11] 4[22], הַלְּבָנוֹן הַזֶּה Jos 1[4], cf. Nu 27[12]=Dt 32[49] (2 K 5[20] הַזֶּה belongs to הָאֲרַמִּי): and hardly ever (2 Ch 1[10]) after a noun with a pron. affix (Jos 2[17] מִשְּׁבֻעָתֵךְ הַזֶּה the gender of הזה shews that the text is in error: v. Dr § 209 *Obs.*).

3. More oft. as pred., as 1 S 24[17] הֲקוֹלְךָ זֶה, 2 K 3[23] דָּם זֶה *this* is blood, 9[37] זֹאת אִיזֶבֶל, Ez 5[5] etc.; הַזֶּה Is 14[16], הַזֹּאת 23[7] La 2[15]; oft. at the beginning or close of enumerations (esp. P), descriptions, injunctions, etc., as Gn 5[1] זה ספר *this* is the book ., 9[12] זֹאת אוֹת הַבְּרִית, 17[10] 20[13] זֶה חַסְדְּךָ אֲשֶׁר תַּעֲשֶׂה עִמָּדִי, Lv 6[2.13.18] 7[1.11] Dt 6[1] 33[1] Jos 13[2] Jb 27[13] Is 58[6] etc.; . . . זה הדבר אשר Ex 16[16] 35[4] Jos 5[4] Ju 20[9] 21[11] Is 27[22] Je 38[21]+, cf. . . . זה אשר *this* is what (*or* how) Gn 6[15] Ex 29[38] Je 33[16]; זֶה לְךָ הָאוֹת Ex 3[12] 1 S 2[34]+; at the end, Lv 7[37] 11[46] 13[50] Nu 5[21] 7[17.23] etc., Jos 19[8.16.23] etc., Is 14[26] 16[13] (. . . זֶה הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר), 17[14] 54[17] Jc 13[25] ψ 109[20] Ct 5[16.16] Jb 5[27], in the latter case sts. with the force of *such* (i.e. such as has been described), 18[21] 20[29] (cf. אֵלֶּה ψ 73[12]), ψ 24[6] 48[15] *such* (=such a one) is God, our God, for ever (Hi De) Zp 2[15]; cf. Jb 14[3] אַף־עַל־זֶה upon one *such as this* (v[1.2]) dost thou open thy eyes?

4. It is attached enclitically, almost as an adv., to certain words, esp. interrog. pronouns, to impart, in a manner often not reproducible in Engl. idiom, directness and force, bringing the question or statement made into close relation with the speaker. (Contrast from this point of view מי זה and מי הוא: v. הוא **4 b.**) Thus **a.** אֵי־זֶה 15 where, *then?* Jb 28[12] אֵי־זֶה מְקוֹם בִּינָה, v[20] 38[19b] (v. other exx. sub אי **1 b**, p. 32). **b.** מִי־זֶה, † 1 S 17[55.56] בֶּן־מִי־זֶה הָעֶלֶם: the son of *whom, here,* is the lad? Je 49[19] (=50[44]) וּמִי זֶה רֹעֶה אֲשֶׁר וג׳ and *who* (emph.) is the shepherd that etc., La 3[37] ψ 24[8] *Who* is the King of glory? (for which in v[10] the stronger מִי הוּא זֶה is said: so Je 30[21] Est 7[5]), 25[12]. Elsewhere, the rend. *Who* is *this* is admissible: Is 63[1] Jc 46[7] Jb 38[2] 42[3]; cf. מִי־זֹאת Ct 3[6] 6[10] 8[5]. **c.** מַה־זֶּה *how, now?* Gn 27[20] Ju 18[24] וּמַה־זֶּה תֹּאמְרוּ אֵלַי and *how, now,* do ye say to me ? 1 K 21[5] 2 K 1[5]; *what, now?* (τί ποτε;) 1 S 10[11] מַה־זֶּה הָיָה לְבֶן־קִישׁ; עַל־מַה־זֶּה *for what?* Ne 2[4]: contracted into מַזֶּה Ex 4[2]. (Cf. Aram. מְדֵין *why?* ܡܳܕܺܝܢ used as a conj. *therefore,* e.g. 2 S 18[22] ℭ, PS[2013]: both formed similarly.) **d.** מַה־זֹּאת in the phrase (עָשִׂיתָ, עָשִׂית) מַה־זֹּאת עָשִׂיתָ Gn 3[13] 12[18] 26[10] 29[25] 42[28] Ex 14[11] Ju 2[2] 15[11]+. Either *What, now,* hast thou (have ye) done? (Fl De) or *What* is *this* (that) thou hast (ye have) done? (The Arab. grammarians dispute on the precise construction of the corresp. phrase in Arabic مَا ذَا صَنَعْتَ; De Gen. 3, 13 (ed. 4), and esp. Fl Kl Schr. i. 356 Lane p. 948.) **e.** לָמָּה־זֶּה *wherefore, now?* Gn 18[13] 25[22] 32[30] Ex 5[22] Nu 11[20]+ oft. Cf. Arab. لِمَا ذَا. **f.** הַאַתָּה זֶה † 2 S 2[20] האתה זה עשׂהאל Art thou Asahel? 1 K 18[7.17], without הַ Gn 27[24]; in an indirect question Gn 27[21]. **g.** הִנֵּה זֶה *behold, here* † 1 K 19[5] (in narrative), Is 21[9] Ct 2[8.9]. Cf. Nu 13[17] (unusual) עֲלוּ זֶה בַּנֶּגֶב go up *here* in the South. **h.** עַתָּה זֶה, † 1 K 17[24] עַתָּה זֶה יָדַעְתִּי *now* I know that ., 2 K 5[22] *just now.* Also **i.** prefixed to expressions denoting a period of time: Gn 27[36] he hath supplanted me זֶה פַּעֲמַיִם *now* two times (so 43[10]), 31[38] *now, already* twenty years, v[41] (. . . זֶה־לִּי), 45[6] Nu 14[22] *now* ten times, 22[28.32] זֶה שָׁלֹשׁ רְגָלִים, Dt 8[2.4] Jos 22[3] זֶה יָמִים רַבִּים, 2 S 14[2]+; Zc 7[3] זֶה כַּמָּה שָׁנִים *already* how many years! cf. Ru 2[7]

5. In poetry, as a *relative* pron. (rare: but see also זוּ, זוֹ): ψ 74[2] the hill of Zion זה שׁכנת בו *wherein* thou dwellest, 78[54] 104[8] אל־מקום זה to the place (*st. c.* Ges § 130.3) *which* v[26] Pr 23[22] Is 25[9]; =*that which* Jb 15[17], *those who* 19[19] (so once, Ex 13[8], even in prose). In some of the passages cited the punctuators, by coupling זה with the preceding subst., and separating it from what follows by a disj. accent (as הַר־זֶה), appear not to have recognised its relative sense, but to have construed, '*this* mountain, (which) thy right hand,' etc.

6. With prefixes (in special senses):— **a.** בְּזֶה 15 *in this* (place), *here,* Gn 38[21.22] Ex 24[14] Nu 23[1.1] 1 S 1[26] 9[11]+; of time, *then,* † Est 2[13]. Once בַּזֶּה 1 S 21[10]. **b.** בְּזֹאת (α) *with this* = *on these conditions,* Gn 34[15.22] 1 S 11[2] Is 27[9]; = *herewith, thus provided* Lv 16[3]. (β) *by* or *through this* (esp. with יָדַע), Gn 42[15.33] Ex 7[17] Nu 16[28] Jos 3[10] ψ 41[12]; so בְּזֹאת Mal 3[10]. (γ) *in spite of this,* Lv 26[27] ψ 27[3], for which the

fuller בְּכָל־זֹאת occurs, Is 5^{25} $9^{11.16.20}$ 10^{4} ψ 78^{32} Je 3^{10} Ho 7^{10}. (δ) בָּזֹאת *for this cause* (late style) †1 Ch 27^{24} 2 Ch 19^{2}; *in this matter* 20^{17}.

c. כָּזֶה (*a*) †Gn 41^{38} . . . הֲנִמְצָא כָזֶה אִישׁ אשר, Is 56^{12} 58^{5} Je 5^{9} גּוֹי אֲשֶׁר כָּזֶה (so v^{29} 9^{8}). (β) כָּזֹה וְכָזֶה *thus and thus*, †Ju 18^{4} 2 S 11^{25} 1 K 14^{5}.

d. כְּזֹאת *the like of this* = *as follows*, †Gn 45^{23}; כָּזֹאת *the like of this* = *things such as these* Ju 13^{23} (c. השמיע), 15^{7} 19^{30} לא נראתה כָּזֹאת, 1 S 4^{7} (cf. Je 2^{10} 2 Ch 30^{26}), 2 S 14^{13} (c. חשב), Is 66^{8} (c. שמע), Ezr 7^{27}; = *accordingly, to that effect* (c. דִּבֶּר) 2 Ch 34^{22}; = *in like manner* Ju 8^{8}; = *thus* (as has been described) 1 K 7^{37} 1 Ch 29^{14} 2 Ch 31^{20} 32^{15}: כָּזֹאת וְכָזֹאת *thus and thus* †Jos 7^{20} 2 S $17^{15.15}$ 2 K 5^{4} 9^{12}. **e.** מִזֶּה *from here, hence* Gn 37^{17} 42^{15} 50^{25} Ex $11^{1.1}$ 13^{3} Dt 9^{12} + oft.: מִזֶּה . . . מִזֶּה *on one side on the other side* Ex 17^{12} מזה אחד ומזה אחד, 25^{19} 26^{13} 32^{15} מזה ומזה הם כתובים, Nu 22^{24} 1 S 14^{4} 1 K $10^{19.20}$ Zc 5^{3} +; מִזֶּה וּמִזֶּה לְ *on one side and on the other side of* Ex 38^{15} Jos 8^{33} Ez 45^{7} 48^{21}. **f.** עַל זֶה *on this account* (rare), La 5^{17} (pointing forwards), Est 6^{3} So עַל זֹאת Am 8^{8} Mi 1^{8} Je 2^{12} (Jb 17^{8}) $4^{8.28}$ ψ 32^{6}; in late prose Ezr 8^{23} 9^{15} 10^{2} Ne 13^{14} 2 Ch $16^{9.10}$ 29^{9} 32^{20}. **g.** עִם זֶה *in spite of this* †Ne 5^{18}.—On אֵי זֶה *which?* אֵי מִזֶּה *whence?* אֵי לָזֹאת *how?* v. sub אַי **2**, p. 32; and on הַלָּז, הַלָּזֶה, הַלָּזוּ, v. p. 229.

Note.—זֶה in 1 S 17^{34} (in many edd.) is a typographical error (not a Kt) of Jacob b. Chayim's Rabbin. Bible of 1525 for שֶׂה *sheep*, which has been perpetuated hence in other subseq. edd. The reading of MSS. and of the best ancient edd. is שֶׂה (cf. de Rossi Var. Lect. ii. 151).

†זֹדֶה *this* (f.) = זֹאת (cf. זוֹ, in Mish. the regular fem. of זֶה)—2 K 6^{19} Ez 40^{45} Ec $2^{2.24}$ $5^{15.18}$ 7^{23} 9^{13} (זאת does not occur in Ec); also in the phr. כָּזֹה וְכָזֶה (v. זה **6 c** β).

†זֹךְ i.q. זֹה (q.v.): only Ho $7^{16\,b}$ זוֹ לַעְגָם *this* (i.e. the falling by the sword, v^{a}) is their derision; and (as relat.) ψ 132^{12} וְעֵדָתִי זוֹ and my testimony *which* (neglecting the accentuation: v. De, and cf. the remark under זֶה **5**).

†זוּ **pron.** (poet.), indeclinable. **1.** a **demonstr.** Hb 1^{11} זוּ כֹחוֹ *this* his strength, ψ 12^{8} מִן־הַדּוֹר זוּ (unusual, for הַזֶּה), 62^{12} שְׁתַּיִם־זוּ שָׁמַעְתִּי *these* two things &c. (but better (Wickes Poet. Acc. 64) שְׁתַּיִם זוּ two things (are there) *which* &c.: v. **2**). **2.** a **relative**, Ex 15^{13} עַם־זוּ גָּאָלְתָּ the people *which* thou hast redeemed, v^{16} Is 42^{24} זוּ חָטָאנוּ לוֹ *against whom* we sinned, 43^{21} ψ 9^{15} (fem.) רִשְׁתּ־זוּ טָמָנוּ so 31^{5}, 10^{2} 17^{9} (with a *plural* antecedent) מִפְּנֵי רְשָׁעִים זוּ שַׁדּוּנִי, 32^{8} 68^{29} (thou) *who* hast wrought for us! 142^{4} 143^{8}. To most of these passages the remark made under זה **5** respecting the intention of the punctuators also applies: comp. De on ψ 9^{16}. (Cf. ذُو, used as an indeclin. relat. pron. = الَّذِى in the Ṭayyite dialect: thus أتى عليهم ذو أتى there has come upon them *that which* has come: نحن ذو فعلنا كذا it is we *who* have done this. See Schu Hariri Cons. ii. 75, Thes 406, W AG. i. 347, e, Lane p. 986, Fl Kl. Schr. i. p. 359.)

זָהָב (√ of foll.; meaning dubious; cf. Lag BN 55 Anm).

זָהָב 38, **n.m.** Gn 2, 12 gold (NH *id.*, Ar. ذَهَبٌ, Sab. דהב e.g. Os 29 DHM ZMG 1883, 338; Aram. דְּהַב, דָּהָב, Palm. דהבא Vog No. 23)—ז abs. Gn 2^{11} + 364 t.; cstr. Gn 2^{12} + 6 t.; sf. זְהָבִי 1 K 20^{7} + 2 t.; זְהָבְךָ 1 K $20^{3.5}$; זְהָבֶךָ Is 30^{22}; זְהָבוֹ Is 2^{20} 31^{7}; זְהָבָם Ho 8^{4} + 4 t.;—*gold*, **1.** = gold-ore, gold in a raw state, Gn $2^{11.12}$ Je 10^{9} Pr 17^{3} 27^{21} Jb 28^{1} +; perh. also 1 K 9^{28} 10^{11} 22^{49} etc.; cf. עַפְרַת ז׳ Jb 28^{6} *gold-dust*; v. also Zc 13^{9} (sim. of tried people of י׳) and cf. Mal 3^{3}; likewise Jb 23^{10} (sim. of Job's purity, as shewn by divine tests); מִצָּפוֹן זָהָב Jb 37^{22} is dub.; Ew De al. *out of the North comes gold*; others, however, *golden light, brightness*, of sun after clouds dispersed by north wind, ☉ Rabb. Da al.; or *golden splendour* of God coming from north Bö A 76 Hi al.; Siegf conj. יהוה for זהב. **2.** gold as wealth Gn 13^{2} (J; + מִקְנֶה, כֶּסֶף) 24^{34} (J; + צֹאן, בָּקָר, כֶּסֶף, עֲבָדִים, שִׁפְחוֹת, גְּמַלִּים, חֲמֹרִים) cf. Ho 2^{8} Is 2^{7} Dt 8^{13} 17^{17} Jb 3^{15} 31^{24} Zc 14^{14} Ezr $1^{4.6}$ +; in gen., as precious: נִבְחָר שֵׁם מֵעֹשֶׁר רַב מִכֶּסֶף וּמִזָּהָב חֵן טוֹב Pr 22^{1} *to be chosen* is *a name more than great riches, and good favour more than silver and than gold*; Jb 28^{17} (of wisdom) *gold and glass do not equal it*; ψ 19^{10} (ordinances of י׳) *which are more to be desired than gold*; cf. $119^{72.127}$; also metaph. of princes and chief men of Zion La 4^{1} (cf. v^{2}). **3.** gold as spoil of war Jos 6^{19} (+ כֶּסֶף, כְּלֵי־נְחֹשֶׁת, בַּרְזֶל) so v^{24}, cf. $7^{21.24}$ 22^{8} 2 K 7^{8} +. **4.** gold as merchandise Ez 27^{22} (+ אֶבֶן יְקָרָה, רֹאשׁ כָּל־בֹּשֶׂם), cf. also gold from Ophir 1 K 9^{28} etc. (v. sub **7** infr.) **5.** gold as costly gift: to a prophet מְלֹא בֵיתוֹ כֶּסֶף וְז׳ (hypothet.), Nu 22^{18} 24^{13} (both E); brought by queen of Sheba to Solomon 1 K $10^{2.10}$ (both + אֶבֶן יְקָרָה and בְּשָׂמִים) = 2 Ch $9^{1.9}$; as tribute 2 K $23^{35.35}$ (cf. v^{36}; all + כֶּסֶף); as satisfaction for murder 2 S 21^{4} (+ כֶּסֶף). **6.** gold as

material: of (nose- or ear-)ring, נֶזֶם Gn 24[22] Ex 32[2.3] Ju 8[24.26] Pr 11[22] 25[12] Jb 42[11]; of chain Gn 41[42], shields 2 S 8[7], images of emerods 1 S 6[4.17] and mice v[4.11.18]; תַּפּוּחֵי ז׳ בְּמַשְׂכִּיּוֹת כֶּסֶף Pr 25[11]; גֻּלַּת ז׳ Ec 12[6]; כְּלֵי־ז׳ Ex 3[22] 11[2] 12[35] 1 S 6[8] ψ 105[37] etc.; כְּלֵי־כֶסֶף וּכְלֵי זָהָב Gn 24[53] as presents to a bride (+בְּגָדִים); so of presents to secure king's favour 2 S 8[10] (+כְּלֵי נְחֹשֶׁת), and in list of yearly gifts or tribute to Sol. 1 K 10[25]=2 Ch 9[24]; as material of idols אֱלֹהֵי כֶסֶף וֵאלֹהֵי ז׳ Ex 20[23] cf. 32[31] Ho 8[4] Is 2[20] 30[22] 31[7] Dt 29[16] ψ 115[4] 135[15]; as plating of idols Dt 7[25]; especially as material of the furnishings of Solomon's temple, or (oftener) the platings of temple, or parts thereof, or of its furnishings 1 K 6[20.21.21.21.22.22.28] 7[48] + 10t. 1 K 6. 7; also 2 Ch 3[5.5.6] + 14t. 2 Ch 3. 4; cf. 1 Ch 28[14.14] + 14 t. 1 Ch 28. 29 (David's preparation for temple); v. also 2 K 24[13] cf. 14[14] =2 Ch 25[24], 2 K 25[15]=Je 52[19] (in accounts of plundering temple etc.); but more often still of furnishing and utensils of tabernacle, insignia of high-priest etc., Ex 25[3.11.24]+97 t. Ex 25–40, Lv 8[9] Nu 4[11] 8[4]; (in case of large objects frequently of plating or sheathing, cf. **12 c** infr.) Note the expressions תְּנוּפַת ז׳ ליהוה Ex 35[22] *a wave-offering of gold*, זָהָב הַתְּנוּפָה 38[24]; also זָהָב הַתְּרוּמָה Nu 31[52] (all P) cf. Ezr 8[25], and (of offering to heathen god) יְכַבֵּד בְּזָהָב Dn 11[38]. †**7.** gold described by its source, esp. gold from Ophir (cf. Glas[Sk:zze ii. 357 ff. 368]) 1 K 9[28] 10[11] 22[49] 1 Ch 29[4] 2 Ch 8[18] 9[10]; so perh. Je 10[9] (rd. אוֹפִיר for אוּפַז Ew Klo al.); זָהָב שְׁבָא ψ 72[15]; on פַּרְוַיִם ז׳ 2 Ch 3[6] v. פרוים; cf. further Gn 2[11.12]. **8.** gold defined by var. adj. and pts.: ז׳ שָׁחוּט *beaten gold* (v. שָׁחַט) 1 K 10[16.17]=2 Ch 9[15.15.16]; ז׳ סָגוּר 1 K 6[20.21]; also 7[49.50] 10[21]=2 Ch 4[20.22] 9[21] (on mng. v. סָגַר); esp. (but only P & Ch) ז׳ טָהוֹר *pure gold* Ex 25[11.17.24]+21 t. Ex 25. 28. 30. 37. 39 (of equipments of tabernacle and high priest's insignia), 1 Ch 28[17] 2 Ch 3[4] 9[17]; cf. ז׳ טוֹב 2 Ch 3[5.8]; on מוּפָז ז׳ 1 K 10[18], AV *best gold*, cf. פָּז, אוּפָז. **9.** ז׳ as measure of weight and value: **a.**=*gold-shekel*, עֲשָׂרָה ז׳ מִשְׁקָלָם Gn 24[22]; כַּף אַחַת עֲשָׂרָה ז׳ Nu 7[14]+11 t. Nu 7; אֶלֶף וּשְׁבַע־מֵאוֹת ז׳ Ju 8[26], cf. 1 K 10[16] 2 K 5[5] 2 Ch 9[15.16]; אַלְפֵי ז׳ וָכֶסֶף ψ 119[72]; comp. further Jos 7[21]; but also (only Ch) שֶׁקֶל expressed: שְׁקָלֵי ז׳ מִשְׁקַל שֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת 1 Ch 21[25] (50 shekels of silver in ‖ 2 S 24[24]); וּמִשְׁקַל לְמִסְמְרוֹת לִשְׁקָלִים חֲמִשִּׁים ז׳ 2 Ch 3[9]. **b.** שְׁלֹשֶׁת מָנִים ז׳ 1 K 10[17] *three minas of gold* (v. מָנֶה). **c.** כִּכַּר ז׳ *talent of gold* 2 S 12[30] 1 K 9[14]+ (v. כִּכָּר). **d.** זָהָב דַּרְכְּמוֹנִים שֵׁשׁ־רִבּוֹאוֹת וָאֶלֶף Ezr 2[69] cf. Ne 7[69.70.71]; also וּכְפָרֵי ז׳ עֶשְׂרִים לַאֲדַרְכֹּנִים אֶלֶף Ezr 8[27] (v. דַּרְכְּמוֹן); —with the above should perh. be compared הַזָּלִים ז׳ מִכִּיס Is 46[6] i.e. the gold used in making the god was the coin carried in the bag. **10.** ז׳=*golden oil*, from colour, Zc 4[12]. **11.** ז׳ often named with כֶּסֶף, and then, in earlier and sts. in later writings, follows it: בַּכֶּסֶף וּבַזָּהָב Gn 13[2] (J), cf. 24[35.53] 44[8] (all J), Ex 3[22] 11[2] 12[35] Nu 22[18] 24[13] (all E), Jos 6[19.24] (JE), Dt 7[25] 17[17] 29[16] 2 S 8[11] 21[4] 1 K 7[51] 15[15.18.19] 2 K 7[8] 16[8] 18[14] 20[13] 23[33.35.35] Ho 2[10] 8[4] Is 2[7] 60[9] Je 10[4] Zp 1[18] Ez 7[19] 38[13] Zc 6[11] Jo 4[5], Pr 22[1] ψ 105[37] 115[4] 135[15] 2 Ch 1[15] 5[1] Ezr 1[4] 8[25] Dn 11[8] Ec 2[8]+; in later writings ז׳ oft. precedes Ez 28[4] Zc 14[14] Mal 3[3] 1 Ch 18[10] 22[14.16] 28[15.16] 29[3.4.5.7] 2 Ch 9[14.21] 24[14] 25[24] Ezr 1[11] ψ 119[72] Ct 1[11] Dn 11[38]+, and so in P, Ex 25[3] 31[4] 35[5.32] Nu 31[32]; yet also as early as Hb 2[19] 1 K 10[22] 2 K 25[15]. **12.** the chief vbs. used with ז׳ are: **a.** עָשָׂה *make* of (c. 2 acc.) 1 K 7[48] (cf. v[49.49.50.50]) 10[16] 12[28] 14[26] 2 Ch 4[7.8.19] 12[9] 13[8], and esp. in P (tabern.) Ex 25[11.17.18]+35 t. Ex 25–39; also sq. בְּ *work in* gold, לַעֲשׂוֹת בּוֹ׳ וּבַכֶּסֶף וּבַנְּחֹשֶׁת Ex 31[4] 35[32], also (+בַּבַּרְזֶל, etc.), 2 Ch 2[6.13]; **b.** יָצַק (obj. ז׳ טַבְּעוֹת) Ex 25[12] 37[3.13] (all P); **c.** צִפָּה *overlay with* (c. 2 acc.) 1 K 6[20.21.21.22.28.30.32.35] (v[32.35] one acc. om.), 10[18] 2 Ch 3[4.10] 9[17], and esp. P (tabern.) Ex 25[11.13.24.28]+15 t. Ex 26–37; in same sense **d.** וַיְחַפֵּהוּ ז׳ 2 Ch 3[5] cf. v[7.8.9], and **e.** תָּפוּשׁ ז׳ וָכֶסֶף Hb 2[19] *encased in gold and silver;* also **f.** בּוּז׳ יְרַקְּעֻנוּ Is 40[19]; **g.** רדד Hiph., וַיָּרַד עַל־הַכְּרוּבִים וְעַל־הַתְּמֹרוֹת אֶת־הַז׳ 1 K 6[32] *and he spread upon the cherubim and upon the palm-trees the gold;* further **h.** בָּחַן *try*, Zc 13[9], cf. **i.** זָקַק Mal 3[3].—On דִּי זָהָב, n.pr. v. p. 191; on מֵי זָהָב n.pr. v. sub מַיִם.

†[זָהַם] **vb. be foul, loathsome**, but only **Pi.**, causat. (NH *id.*, *be foul*, Pi. *make foul;* Aram. זְהִים *foul*, זְהֵם *make foul, fetid;* Ar. زَهِمَ *stink, be greasy*)—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. וְזֶהֲמָתוֹ חַיָּתוֹ לָחֶם (consec.) Jb 33[20] *his life maketh it, bread, loathsome* to him (‖ ונפשו מַאֲכַל תַּאֲוָה). (On sf. v. Ges[§ 131, 2, R. 4]; Dr[1 S 21, 14]: acc. to Siegf the word is hopelessly corrupt.)

†זֹהַם **n.pr.m.** (fr. above √?) a son of Rehoboam, 2 Ch 11[19].

†I. [זָהַר] **vb. be light, shining** (Ar. زَهَرَ, زَهُرَ *shine*, adj. زَاهِرٌ *bright* (cf. Lag[BN 120]); Aram.

וזָהַר, ;ﺯﻫﺮ NH in deriv.; v. also sub II. זהר)— **Hiph.** intrans. (late) *send out light, shine,* fig. of everlasting glory of teachers of righteousness: וְהַמַּשְׂכִּלִים יַזְהִרוּ כְּזֹהַר הָרָקִיעַ Dn 12[3] *and they that make wise shall shine like the shining of the firmament* (‖ וּמַצְדִּיקֵי הָרַבִּים כַּכּוֹכָבִים לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד).

†זֹהַר **n.[m.]** shining, brightness (Ar. زُهْرَةٌ, NH זְהוֹר, cf. Aram. זִיהֲרָא);—abs. Ez 8[2] כְּמַרְאֵה זֹ׳ *like an appearance of shining* (explained, v[b], as resembling amber, חַשְׁמַל cf. 1[27]); also cstr. Dn 12[3] v. foregoing.

†II. [זָהַר] **vb.** only **Hiph.**, **Niph.** (NH Hiph., *admonish,* cf. Aram. זְהַר (Aph. Pa. etc.), ﺯﻫﺮ (Ar. زَهَرَ VIII. *take care of, be mindful of* is perh. Aram. loan-word, so TA cf. Lane).— Most identify with I. זהר = *give light, enlighten, instruct, admonish;* this possible, but not certain, mng. *shine* is late in Heb.; usual sense as given below is not *enlighten, illumine* mentally, but *warn;* v. also construction with two accusatives Ex 18[20]);—**Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהִזְהִיר consec. Ez 33[3]; sf. וְהִזְהִירֹה 2 K 6[10]; 2 ms. הִזְהַרְתָּ Ez 3[19] 33[9], וְהִזְהַרְתָּ Ez 3[17] 33[7], וְהִזְהַרְתָּה Ex 18[20], sf. הִזְהַרְתּוֹ Ez 3[18.20.21], וְהִזְהַרְתָּ consec. Ez 3[17] 33[7]; וְהִזְהַרְתֶּם consec. 2 Ch 19[10]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַזְהִיר Ez 3[18] 33[8];—*instruct, teach, warn:* Ex 18[20] (E) *teach them ordinances* (2 acc.); 2 K 6[10] the place *which* (אֲשֶׁר) *the man of God told him of* (אָמַר־לוֹ) and *warned him* (sf.) *of;* elsewh. only Ez Ch; *warn, give a warning to,* alw. sq. acc. pers. only: Ez 3[18.19.20] 33[3]; *give them* (acc.) *a warning from me* (מִמֶּנִּי, ׳ speaks) Ez 3[17] 33[7]; *warn the wicked* (רָשָׁע) *from* (away from, מִן) *his way* Ez 3[18] 33[8.9]; *warn the righteous* (צַדִּיק) Ez 3[21] sq. Inf. *in order that the righteous sin not,* cf. 2 Ch 19[10] sq. acc. pers. + final cl. c. לְ.

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִזְהָר Ez 3[21] 33[4.5.6]; also נִזְהָר v[5] (rd. perh. הִזְהִיר, so We Sm Co); *Imv.* הִזָּהֵר Ec 12[12]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִזָּהֵר Ec 4[13]; Pt. נִזְהָר ψ 19[12];— *be instructed, admonished, warned* (pass. of Hiph.):—גַּם־עַבְדְּךָ נִזְהָר בָּהֶם ψ 19[12] *yea thy servant, he is instructed* (or *warned*) *by them* (i.e. lets himself be instructed or warned by the מִשְׁפְּטֵי ׳ v[10]); in Ez distinctly *take warning,* abs. Ez 3[21] (cf. **Hiph.**) 33[4.5a]; so Ec 12[2] and, more generally, אֲשֶׁר לֹא יָדַע לְהִזָּהֵר Ec 4[13] *who knoweth not how to take admonition; be warned, receive warning* Ez 33[6] (of people, c. לֹא, i.e. if no warning be given them), also MT v[5b], but rd. perh. Hiph. (v. supr.) *but he* (i.e. the watchman) *gave warning, he hath delivered his* (*own*) *soul.*

†זִר appar. **n.pr.** of 2nd month, = c. April–May, named as month of beginning the temple-building; בְּחֹדֶשׁ זִו הוּא הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשֵּׁנִי 1 K 6[1] = בְּיָרֵחַ זִו v[37]; ⅏B v[1] has simply ἐν μηνὶ τῷ δευτέρῳ, v[37] (in ⅏ v[4]) ἐν μηνὶ Νεισῷ καὶ τῷ δευτέρῳ μηνί; ⅏ codd. ἐν μηνὶ Ζιου μηνὶ τῷ δευτέρῳ; ⅏L (only v[37]) ἐν δευτέρῳ μηνί, ἐν μηνὶ Ζιου;—(si vera l. comp. perh. Aram. זִיו ﺯﻳﻮ *brightness, freshness,* so B Aram. Dn 2[31] +; cf. ירח זיו ניצניא ﺯﻳﻮ *month of brightness of flowers;* As. *zîmu* (*zîvu*), Dl[Pr 152 f.] cf. Nö[ZMG 1886, 732]; Thes al. der. זִו, זִיו (= זִהְיוֹ) fr. זהה in sense *be bright, splendid,* etc., cf. Ar. زَهَا *increase, thrive* (of seed-produce), زَهْوٌ *a beautiful and bright,* or *fresh,* plant; Aram. זָהֵא, adj. זָהוּהָא *haughty, proud;* ﺯﻫﺎ *glory, boast, be magnificent;* yet cf. Ol[§ 174 ad fin.])

זוּ, זוֹ, v. p. 262.

†[זוּב] **vb. flow, gush** (NH *id.*, Aram. דּוּב, דִּיב, ﺩﻳﺐ, all used oft. in sense **4** infr.; Ar. ذَابَ (med. و) *melt, dissolve, flow*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* יָזוּב Lv 15[25] etc.; *Pt.* זָב Je 49[9] f. זָבָה Lv 15[19] etc.;—**1.** *flow, gush* (poet.), of water from the smitten rock ψ 78[20] (‖ שָׁטַף), 105[41] (‖ הָלַךְ), Is 48[21] (‖ נָזַל). **2.** *Pt.* freq. in זָבַת חָלָב וּדְבַשׁ (אֶרֶץ), always of promised land, Ex 3[8.17] 13[5] (all J) 33[3] Nu 13[27] 14[8] 16[13.14] (all JE) Dt 6[3] 11[9] 26[9.15] 27[3] 31[20] Jos 5[6] (D) Lv 20[24] (H) Je 11[5] 32[22] Ez 20[6.15] (in last two ins. ארץ ⅏ Co); זָב עֵמֶק Je 49[4] (fertile valley of Ammon). **3.** fig. *flow away* = *pine away* (from hunger) La 4[9] **4.** *flow,* of issue from woman (all P), Lv 15[25] יָזוּב זוֹב דָּמָהּ (v. זוֹב); esp. *have an issue* (*flux, gleet*), of woman Lv 15[25] and 15[19] (תִּהְיֶה זָבָה); usu. of man, 2 S 3[29] (‖ מְצֹרָע); elsewhere P, Lv 15[2] זָב מִבְּשָׂרוֹ; with cogn. acc. 15[33]; ordinarily *Pt.* זָב *one that has an issue* Lv 15[4.6.7.8.9.11.12.13.32] (all P), 22[4] (H; ‖ צָרוּעַ); also Nu 5[2] (P; ‖ *id.*)

†זוֹב **n.m. issue** (Ar. ذَوْبٌ *fluid, liquid;* NH זוֹב, Aram. דּוּבָא in specif. sense of Heb.); —*issue, flux,* alw. fr. genitals (cf. Di Lv 15[2]); only P: of man or woman Lv 15[33];—of man Lv 15[2.3.3.3.13.15]; of woman Lv 15[19] (דָּם יִהְיֶה זֹבָהּ בְּבְשָׂרָהּ, of monthly period); also v[25.25.26.28.30] (of morbid issue of blood, sts. connected with the other; cf. Mat 9[20] etc.)

זוּד v. זיד.

זוה (√of foll.; cf. Ar. زَوَى *put aside* or *away, draw together, contract*).

†[זָרִית] **n.f.** corner (late) (Aram. זָוִיתָא, אלס (oft. for Heb. פִּנָּה, מִקְצוֹעַ), hence, as loan-word (Frä Aram. Fremdw. 11, 168) Ar. زَاوِيَة);—Pl. abs. זָוִיּוֹת ψ 144[12]; cstr. זָוִיֹּת Zc 9[15];—וּמְלֵאוּ כַּמִּזְרָק כְּזָוִיּוֹת מִזְבֵּחַ Zc 9[15] simil. of warriors streaming with blood, v. Lv 1[5.11] etc.; בְּנֹתֵינוּ כְּזָוִיֹּת וגו׳ ψ 144[12] *our daughters like corner* (-pillar)*s*, carved (so Che al., but v. 11. הטב) in palace-fashion.

†[מָזוֹר] **n.m.** garner (on format. cf. Ol § 144 b, 197 b)—only Pl. sf. מְזָוֵינוּ מְלֵאִים ψ 144[13] *our garners* are *full* (word inflected as if מְ were radical; cf. Ol l.c.)

I. זרן (NH זוז *move*, As. *zâzu, move, rise, come forth* cf. COT gloss.; also *be agitated, enraged*, V R[64, i, l. 11]).

†1. זִיז **n.m.**[ψ 80, 14] **coll. moving things** (i.e. beasts) (etym. & exact meaning still rather dub., cf. Che[OP 472] and on ψ 50[11]; Thes al. √ זוז; De ψ 50[11] comp. As. *zizânu*, coll. *reptiles*, Dl[S. 74 f.] from a זְאוּזָא cf. זָעַזָּע *move to and fro, agitate* (cf. זוע); others comp. As. *zâzu, abundance* v. II. זוז, so even Di Is 66[11]; this hardly suits ψ 80[14]; ☊ זִיזָא *worm*);—only cstr. זִיז שָׂדַי ψ 50[11] *the moving things of the field*, as all known to ׳י (‖ עוֹף הָרִים; also in v[10] חַיְתוֹ־יַעַר, etc.); fig. of enemies of Isr. ψ 80[14] (‖ חֲזִיר מִיָּעַר).

†זִיזָא **n.pr.m.**—**1.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4[37] **2.** a son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11[20].

†זִיזָה **n.pr.m.** a Levite 1 Ch 23[11], = וִינָא v[10] (rd. prob. וִיזָא, 𝔊 Ζιζα in both).

†זָזָא **n.pr.m.** (perh. belongs under this √; comp. As. n.pr. Zazâ Zim[BP 97] cf. Strm[AV No. 2816])—a descendant of יְרַחְמְאֵל of Judah 1 Ch 2[33].

†מְזוּזָה **n.f.** door-post, gate-post, abs. מ׳ Ex 21[6] Is 57[8]; cstr. מְזוּזַת 1 S 1[9] Ez 46[2]+ Ez 41[21] (del. 𝔖 Co cf. 𝔊 Hi), 45[19.19] (in both מְזוּזוֹת 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Co); sf. מְזוּזָתִי Ez 43[8], מְזוּזָתָם v[8]; pl. מְזוּזוֹת 1 K 6[31]+2 t. (+Ez 45[19.19] Co v. supr.), מְזוּזוֹת Ex 12[7]+4 t., מְזוּזוֹת Dt 6[9] Ju 16[3];—*door-post, gate-post*, **1.** of dwelling-house Ex 12[7] (P), v[22.23] 21[6] (all JE), Dt 6[9] 11[20] cf. Is 57[8]; also מ׳ פִּתְחֵי Pr 8[34], מְזוּזָתָם Ez 43[8]; of Sol.'s house 1 K 7[5]. **2.** of house of ׳י: **a.** of the pre-Solomonic sanctuary of ׳י 1 S 1[9]. **b.** of Sol.'s temple 1 K 6[33]; of the דְּבִיר v[31]. **c.** of Ezek.'s temple Ez 41[21] (del. Co v. supr.), 43[8] (מְזוּזָתִי), מ׳ הַבַּיִת Ez 45[19], מ׳ שַׁעַר v[9], cf. 46[2]. **3.** of city-gates Ju 16[3]

†יְזִיז **n.pr.m.** an officer of David יָזִיז הַהַגְרִי 1 Ch 27[31].

II. זרן (*be abundant*, cf. esp. As. *zâzu, abundance*, Dl[Pr. 67 f.] Zim[BP 94, 97]; only as √ of foll.; perh. related to I. זוז (cf. Thes), but this very dubious).

1. זִיז **n.[m.] abundance, fulness**: only מִזִּיז כְּבוֹדָהּ Is 66[11] that ye may suck out and be delighted, *from the abundance of her glory* (i.e. of Jerusalem) (so Di al.; > Che[crit. n., and OP 472 f.] Brd (cf. Ew '*Euter*'), who comp. vulg. Ar. *zîza, udder* (breast, teat); this suits vb. תִּמְצוּ and ‖ תִּינָקוּ וּשְׂבַעְתֶּם מִשַּׁד, but is dub. in Heb., perh. not Shemit., v. Dozy[i. 619 a] and reff.; also Lag[Proph. Chald.] who proposes, plausibly, מִבִּיז, cf. Aram. אִבָּא PS[502], ביזא; Ar. بَزّ *pap*).

†זוּזִים **n. pr. gent.** an ancient trans-Jordanic people, dwelling in הָם Gn 14[5]; otherwise unknown; abode appar. in (later) land of Ammon, between Bashan and Moab; commonly supposed = זַמְזֻמִּים q.v., in that case perh. txt. error in one case or the other, cf. Nö[Untersuchungen z. Kritik d. A. T. 162].—(𝔊 ἔθνη ἰσχυρά).—On n.pr. loc. Ζιζα, زِيزَا, between Boṣra and Lejûn, cf. Kn Di ad loc., Tristr[Moab 182 ff.]

†זוֹחֵת **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Judah (etym. and mng. unknown) 1 Ch 4[20] (v. also בֶּן־זוֹחֵת), 𝔊 Ζωαν, Ζωαβ, A Ζωχαθ, 𝔊L Ζαωθ.

זְרִית v. sub זוה.

I. זול (prob. √ of foll., Ar. زَالَ *remove, depart*).

†[זוּלָה] **n.[f.]** prop. **removal**, only found in the *st. c.* as **prep.** and **conj. except, only, save that**—cstr. זוּלַת 2 K 24[14] and (with the obsolete case-ending ־ִי) זוּלָתִי Dt 1[36] 4[12] Jos 11[13] 1 K 3[18] 12[20] ψ 18[32]; with sf. זוּלָתִי Ho 13[4] Is 45[5.21], זוּלָתְךָ, זוּלָתֶךָ 2 S 7[22] = 1 Ch 17[20] Is 26[13] 64[3] Ru 4[4], זוּלָתָהּ 1 S 21[10];—**1. prep.** *except, besides*, lit. *with removal of*...(syn. מִבַּלְעֲדֵי ψ 18[32] Is 45[21]; בִּלְתִּי Ho 13[4]; and cf. Dt 1[36] with Nu 32[12]), Dt 1[36] זולתי כלב *with the exception of* Caleb, 1 S 21[10] אֵין אַחֶרֶת זוּלָתָהּ there is none other *except* it, 1 K 12[20] 2 K 24[14] Ru 4[4]: oft. in such phrases as, There is no God (or, Who is God?) *except* me (or thee), 2 S 7[22] ψ 18[32] Ho 13[4] Is 45[5.21] 64[3]. Always after a neg. or qu., exc. Is 26[13] אדנים זולתך lords *other than* thou. Connected inexactly with what precedes,

ז acquires the force of *only*, Dt 4[12] ye saw no form זוּלָתִי קוֹל *save* a voice = (there was) *only* a voice, 1 K 3[18]. **2.** conj. Jos 11[13] *except that* he burnt Hazor alone.

†II. [זוּל] **vb. lavish** (cf. Aram. זול, *be cheap, of little value, lightly esteem;* similarly זלל q.v.)—**Qal** *Pt.* הַזֹּלְלִים זָהָב מִכִּיס Is 46[6] (‖ כֶּסֶף בַּקָּנֶה יִשְׁקֹלוּ).

†[זוּן] **vb. feed** (NH. BAram. *id.*; Syr. ܙܘܢ; Sam. אַזַן, אַזַב) ;—**Hoph.** *Pt.* סוּסִים מוּזָנִים Je 5[8] (Kt; i.e. מוּזָנִים; Qr מְיֻזָּנִים from יזן q.v.) *well-fed horses*, fig. of adulterers; Dl[Pr 73 f.] comp. As. *zanânu, be full* (i.e. of sexual desire).

†מָזוֹן **n.m. food, sustenance** (so Talm. BAram. Syr.)—בֶּד וָלֶחֶם וּמָזוֹן Gn 45[23] (Di 'מ rather an Aram. word; perh. later gloss for orig. צֵדָה v[21] 42[25]); הַמָּזוֹן לָרֹב 2 Ch 11[23].

זוֹנָה v. זנה.

†זוּעַ **vb. tremble, quake** (Aram. (incl. BAram.) *id.*, ܙܘܥ; cf. also Ar. زَاعَ *impel*, زَعْزَعَ *move, agitate, shake* (on these v. Nö[ZMG 1886, 725]), As. *zû, storm-wind* (= Aram. זוּעָא) Zim[BP 94]);—**Qal** (late) *Pf.* 3 ms. זָע Est 5[9]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. c. rel. שֶׁיִּזְּעוּ Ec 12[3];—*tremble, quake*, in presence of powerful superior Est 5[9] (sq. מִמֶּנּוּ); said of שֹׁמְרֵי הַבַּיִת in descr. of infirm old man Ec 12[3]. **Pilp.** *Pt.* sf. מְזַעְזְעֶיךָ Hb 2[7]; causat. and intens. they that shall *violently shake thee*, fig. of foes of Babylon, instruments of Yahweh's judgment.

†זְוָעָה, and, by transpos., זַעֲוָה (Di Dt 28[25] cf. Sta[§ 192 a]) **n.f. a trembling, i.e. object of trembling, terror**: זְוָעָה Is 28[19], also Kt Je 15[4] + 4 t.; זַעֲוָה Dt 28[25] Ez 23[46] (also Qr Je 15[4] + 4 t.);—*object of trembling, terror, fright*, וְהָיִיתָ לְזַעֲוָה Dt 28[25] *and thou shalt become a terror* to all (לְכֹל) the kingdoms of the earth; גּוּתַתִּים לְז׳ וגו׳ Je 15[4] 29[18], 34[17] (‖ לְאָלָה וּלְשַׁמָּה), also גּוּתַתִּים לְז׳ וגו׳ 24[9] (‖ לְחֶרְפָּה וּלְחֶרְפָּה וּלְשִׁנְאָה וּלְמָשָׁל לְשִׁנִינָה וְלִקְלָלָה), Ez 23[46] 2 Ch 29[8].

†זִיעַ **n.pr.m.** a Gadite, 1 Ch 5[13], ⊕ Ζουε, Ζεα.

†זַעֲוָן **n.pr.m.** a Horite Gn 36[27] = 1 Ch 1[42].

†I. [זוּר] **vb. be a stranger** (Ar. زَارَ (med. و) *incline toward, repair to, visit;* II. *honour as visitor or guest;* IX. *decline, turn aside*. زَائِر *visitor*, Aram. זוּר oft. = Heb. סוּר *turn aside, turn aside to visit*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. זָרוּ ψ 58[4] (Kö[I. 445]), זָדוּ ψ 78[30] Jb 19[13]; *Pt.* זָר Ex 30[33] + 27 t.; f. זָרָה Ex 30[9] + 7 t.; mpl. זָרִים Ho 5[7] + 30 t.; fpl. זָרוֹת Pr 22[14] 23[33]; sf. זָרֶיךָ Is 29[5]; **1.** Pf. *become estranged* ψ 58[4], c. מִן *from* Jb 19[13] ψ 78[30]. **2.** Pt. as adj. *strange*, or as noun *stranger*: **a.** to the family, of another household, אִישׁ זָר Dt 25[5], elsewhere זָר 1 K 3[18] Jb 19[15] Pr 6[1] 11[15] 20[16] 27[13]; זָרִים ψ 109[11] Pr 5[10.17]; בנים זרים, children of another household than God's Ho 5[7]; especially of another family than priests' אִישׁ זָר Lv 22[12] (H) Nu 17[5] (P); זָר Lv 22[10.13] (H) Ex 29[33] 30[33] Nu 3[10.38] 18[7] (P); not belonging to the tribe of Levi, Nu 1[51] 18[4] (P). **b.** to the person, *another* Jb 19[27] Pr 14[10] 27[2]; זָרָה (אִשָּׁה) *strange woman, harlot* Pr 2[16] 5[3.20] 7[5] 22[14] 23[33]. **c.** to the land, *foreign*, זָרִים *foreigners* (as such usu. enemies) Ho 7[9] 8[7] Is 1[7.7] 25[2.5] 29[5] 61[5] Je 5[19] 30[8] 51[2.51] La 5[2] Ez 7[21] 11[9] 16[32] 28[7.10] 30[12] 31[12] Jo 4[17] Ob[11] Jb 15[19] ψ 54[5]; אֵל זָר *foreign god* ψ 44[21] 81[10] = זָר Is 43[12]; so זָרִים Dt 32[16] and (in fig.) Je 2[25] 3[13]; מַיִם זָרִים *foreign waters* 2 K 19[24] Je 18[14]; זְמֹרַת זָר Is 17[10] *vine-slip of a stranger;* כְּמוֹ־זָר נֶחְשְׁבוּ Ho 8[12] *they are regarded as foreign;* מַעֲשֵׂהוּ זָר Is 28[21] *his work is foreign* (as if dealing with enemies). **d.** *strange* to the law; קְטֹרֶת זָרָה *strange incense* Ex 30[9] (P); אֵשׁ זָרָה *strange fire* Lv 10[1] Nu 3[4] 26[61] (P). **Niph.** *Pf.* נָזֹרוּ Is 1[4] Ez 14[5]; *be estranged* Is 1[4], pregn., sq. אָחוֹר (cf. RV); מֵעַל Ez 14[5]. **Hoph.** *Pt.* מוּזָר *estranged* ψ 69[9].

†II. [זִיר, זוּר] **vb. be loathsome**, Bö[§ 1142] (Ar. زَارَ *fastidivit, abhorruit;* As. *zâru, resist*, *Impf. izîru*, Dl[Pr 65] Schr[COT Gloss])—only 3 fs. זָרָה Jb 19[17] רוּחִי זָרָה לְאִשְׁתִּי *my breath is loathsome to my wife* (וְחַנֹּתִי לְ in ‖ cl.); > most, who derive fr. I. זוּר, *become strange* and so *repugnant*.

†זָרָא **n.[f.] loathsome thing**, עַד אֲשֶׁר יֵצֵא מֵאַפֵּכֶם וְהָיָה לָכֶם לְזָרָא Nu 11[20] (JE) *and it* (the flesh) *become to you a loathsome thing* (⊕ εἰς χολέραν, 𝔙 *in nauseam*), prob. err. for זָרָה (Sam.)

†III. [זוּר] **vb. press down and out** (Aram. זִיר *press together*, Syr. ܙܳܝܪ, ܙܺܝ *compress;* cf. Ar. زَيَّرَ *twist* the lip of a beast)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. זֹרוּ Is 1[6] (pass.; > √זרר, Ar. زَرَّ *draw forcibly together* Ol[§ 233 c, 245 1] Kö[I. 333]); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּזֹר Ju 6[38], 3 fs. sf. תְּזוֹרֶנָּה Jb 39[15]; *Pt. pass.* f. זוֹרָה (= זְרוּרָה Ges[§ 80, 2. d]) Is 59[5];—*press* (twist or

wring) *out* a fleece Ju 6[38]; *not pressed out*, of sore (fig. of continued disaster) Is 1[6]; *press under foot* an egg, Jb 39[15] (‖ דּוּשׁ), Is 59[5] (pass.)

†זֵר **n.m.** **circlet, border** (orig. *that which presses, binds*, cf. also Aram. ܙܳܪܳܐ *bracelet*, זִרְיָא *wreath, crown*, NH זִיר *id.*, זִירָה *ring, wrestler's ring;* others fr. a √זרר)—זֵר זָהָב Ex 25[11.24.25] 30[3] 37[2.11.12.26]; זֵרוֹ Ex 30[4] 37[27] (all P).

†זַרְזִיר **adj.** **girded, girt** (cf. Ba[NB 206])—only cstr. Pr 30[31] זַרְזִיר מָתְנַיִם אוֹ־תָיִשׁ *that which is girt in the loins*, etc., named with lion, he-goat, and king, as stately in motion. Perh. = *greyhound* Ew Bö De al., or *war-horse* Bo Ges Hi al.; Vrss. *cock*, Talm. *raven*, v. De Now (NH זַרְזִיר *starling* (*war-horse* only in interpr. of Pr 30[31]), Aram. ܙܰܪܙܺܝܪܳܐ; Lexx. also ܙܰܪܙܽܘܪܳܐ *starling*, in Ar. زُرْزُور, perh. loan-wd. Others der. fr. a √זרר, v. supr.)

†מָזוֹר **n.[m.]** **wound** (as needing to have its matter *pressed out*)—fig. of injury to, or sufferings of, Isr. and Judah: מָזוֹר Ho 5[13] also Je 30[13] (Gf Che RVm; but accents Ew Ges Gie AV RV *for pressing*, i.e. binding up); מְזוֹרוֹ Ho 5[13] (cf. III. זור Is 1[6]).—מָזוֹר Ob[7] v. sub מזר.

†זֹזָא v. sub זוז.

†[זָחַח] **vb.** **remove, displace** (Ar. زَحَّ *push, thrust away;* comp. also Aram. זוּחַ, ܙܽܘܚ *move, move away* (intrans.))—**Niph.** *Impf.* וְלֹא יִזַּח הַחֹשֶׁן מֵעַל הָאֵפוֹד Ex 28[28] *and that the breast-piece be not displaced* etc., 39[21] (both P).

†I. [זָחַל] **vb.** **shrink back, crawl away** (Aram. זְחַל *crawl* (also *drop, drip*, of water: so NH זָחַל), זְחֵיל *worm;* Syr. ܙܚܠܳܐ *locust* (as *crawling*); Ar. زَحَلَ *withdraw, retire to a distance* (v. Lane, Wetzst in De[Hiob 2, 428]), and Sab. זחל *withdraw, humble oneself* DHM[ZMG 1875, 610])—**Qal** only *Pt.* pl. cstr. זֹחֲלֵי Dt 32[24] Mi 7[17];—*crawl*, of reptiles (pt.) זֹחֲלֵי עָפָר Dt 32[24] i.e. serpents (as poisonous), instruments of Yahweh's judgment on Isr.; ז׳ ארץ Mi 7[17] *id.* (as crawling into the earth to hide), sim. of nations in fear of י׳.

†זֹחֶלֶת **n.f.** mng. dub.; perh. **crawling thing, serpent** (We[Skizzen iii. 171] cites Ar. *Zuḥal* = *Saturn*, in connex. with 1 K 1[9]; cf. Lane & Wetzst in De[Hiob 2, 428] on view that Zuḥal = *he who withdraws*, because of planet Saturn's remoteness)—only c. art., in design. loc. עֵן אֶבֶן הַזֹּחֶלֶת 1 K 1[9] (cf. אֶבֶן ad fin.)

†II. [זָחַל] **vb.** **fear, be afraid** (Aram. דְּחַל, ܕܚܰܠ; cf. Ar. دَحْلٌ *rancour, malevolence;* Nö[ZMG 1886, 741])—only **Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. זָחַלְתִּי Jb 32[6] *therefore I feared* (‖ וָאִירָא); > most, who derive fr. I. זָחַל = *shrink away* in fear, *hold back* (RV), cf. ☊ אסתפיתי Fl ChWB[ii. 571].

†[זוּד, זִיד] **vb.** **boil up, seethe, act proudly, presumptuously, rebelliously** (NH Hiph. הזיד as Heb.; Aram. of Zinjirli זד *presumptuous*, DHM[Sendsch. 56]; Ar. زَادَ (med. ى) *increase, exceed, exaggerate*, e.g. in talk; also Sab. n.pr. זיד (زَيْد) DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 44] זידאל Id[ib. 52] (on distinct. betw. זוד and זיד in Sab. v. Sab.Denkm.[64]); perh. also Sab. מזדודן *great one, prince*, e.g. Sab.Denkm.[89])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. זָדָה Je 50[29]; 3 pl. זָדוּ Ex 18[11];—of Egyptians, בַּדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר זָדוּ עֲלֵיהֶם Ex 18[11] (E) *in the matter* as to *which they acted presumptuously against them;* of Babylon, אֶל־י׳ זָדָה Je 50[29] *against* י׳ *hath she acted presumptuously.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הֵזִידוּ Ne 9[10] + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָזִיד Dt 18[20], יָזֵד Ex 21[14]; וַיָּזֵד Gn 25[29]; 3 mpl. יָזִידוּן Dt 17[13]; 2 mpl. וַתָּזִדוּ Dt 1[43]; **1.** *boil, seethe*, trans., וַיָּזֶד יַעֲקֹב נָזִיד Gn 25[29] *and Jacob boiled pottage.* **2.** *act presumptuously, insolently*, Ex 21[14] (JE) כִּי יָזִד אִישׁ עַל־רֵעֵהוּ לְהָרְגוֹ בְּעָרְמָה *when a man acteth presumptuously against his neighbour to slay him;* usually against י׳; sq. vb. fin. Dt 1[43] *and ye acted presumptuously and went up;* sq. inf. 18[20] the prophet who *shall presume to speak* a word in my name; also abs. 17[13]; elsewh. only Ne; of Egyptians 9[10] sq. עַל (= **Qal** Ex 18[11]); abs. v[16] (‖ וַיַּקְשׁוּ אֶת־עָרְפָּם וְלֹא שָׁמְעוּ וגו׳); v[29] (‖ וְלֹא שָׁמְעוּ וגו׳).

†זֵד **adj.** **insolent, presumptuous**:—ז׳ Pr 21[24]; pl. זֵדִים Je 43[2] + 11 t.;—alw. masc., and alw. of opposition to י׳, wickedness; with qualified noun expressed, only הָאֲנָשִׁים הַזֵּדִים Je 43[2], of opponents of Jerem.; elsewh. used substantively, as term. techn. for godless, rebellious men; once sg. זֵד יָהִיר לֵץ שְׁמוֹ Pr 21[24] *a haughty insolent one, scorner* is *his name* (‖ עוֹשֶׂה בְּעֶבְרַת זָדוֹן); usu. pl. Is 13[11] (גְּאוֹן ז׳; ‖ גַּאֲוַת עָרִיצִים); Mal 3[13] (‖ עֹשֵׂי רִשְׁעָה), v[19] (‖ עֹשֵׂה רִשְׁעָה); and in ψ 86[14] (‖ עָרִיצִים), 119[21] (‖ הַשֹּׁגִים), v[51.69.78.85.122]; so prob. also ψ 19[14] גַּם מִזֵּדִים חֲשֹׂךְ עַבְדֶּךָ *also from presumptuous men hold back thy servant* (Ew Ol Hup Che RVm); > *presumptuous sins* Deal. (AV RV).

†זָדוֹן **n.m.** Pr 11,2 **insolence, presumptuousness** (on format. cf. Lag BN 204, Anm.), abs. ז׳ Dt 17[12] + 7 t.; cstr. זְדוֹן Je 49[16] Ob[3]; sf. זְדוֹנְךָ 1 S 17[28];—**1.** *insolence, presumption* toward men; affirmed of David by Eliab 1 S 17[28] (‖ רֹעַ לְבָבֶךָ); usu. **2.** of presumptuous godlessness (cf. זוּד, זֵד), exhibited in disobedience to priest or judge Dt 17[12]; in false prediction 18[22]; in gen. Pr 11[2] (opp. צְנוּעִים), 13[10]; עֶבְרַת ז׳ Pr 21[24] (cf. זֵד); ז׳ לִבָּךְ Je 49[16] (=Ob[3]) *presumption of thine heart;* of Babylon personif. under fig. of ז׳ Je 50[31.32]; dub. is פָּרַח הַזּ׳ Ez 7[10] *insolence hath blossomed* (preceded by צָץ הַמַּטֶּה) i.e. either of Isr. as demanding punishment, or of Babylon as instr. of punishment.

†[זֵידוֹן] **adj.** insolent, raging, only pl. and fig. הַמַּיִם הַזֵּידוֹנִים ψ 124[5].

†נָזִיד **n.[m.]** thing sodden or boiled, **pottage**; abs. נ׳ Gn 25[29] + 4 t.; cstr. נְזִיד Gn 25[34];—a kind of boiled leguminous food, obj. of וַיָּזֵד Gn 25[29] (v. זוד **Hiph.**); defined v[34] as נְזִיד עֲדָשִׁים (v. עדש); obj. of בִּשֵּׁל 2 K 4[38]; boiled in a סִיר v[39] cf. v[40]; mentioned, appar. as a common food, Hg 2[12].

זִז, זִיזָא, זִיזָה v. sub I. זוז.

זִיזָא v. זִיזָה sub I. זוז.

†זִיזָא **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 23[10]=זִיזָה v[11] q.v.

זִיעַ v. sub זוע.

†זִיף **n.pr. 1. n.pr.loc. a.** city S.E. from Hebron, Jos 15[55] 1 Ch 2[42] 2 Ch 11[8], mod. *Tell Zîf;* Rob BR i. 492, 498 Guérin Judée iii. 159 ff.: מִדְבַּר־ז׳ 1 S 23[14.15] 26[2.2]; c. ה loc., זִיפָה 1 S 23[24]. **b.** city of southern Judah Jos 15[24], site unknown. **2. n.pr.m.** a son of יְהַלְלֵאל of Judah 1 Ch 4[16], whether related to **n.pr.loc.** supr. does not appear. 𝔊 Ζαφα, Ζιφ(α). (1 Ch 2[42] v. supr.)

†[זִיפִי] **adj.gent.** of זִיף **1. a**; only mpl. as n.pr. gent. זִפִּים 1 S 23[19] 26[1]; זִיפִים ψ 54[2] (title).

†זִיפָה **n.pr.m.** a son of יְהַלְלֵאל 1 Ch 4[16] (זִיף וְזִיפָה (𝔊 Ζαιρα, Ζ(α)ιφα), cf. זִיף supr.)

זִיקוֹת v. 1. [זִיק].

זִיר v. זור.

†זַיִת **n.m.** ψ 52,10 **olive-tree, olive** (NH *id.*: Aram. זֵיתָא, זֵיתָא; Eth. ዘይት: Ar. زَيْتُونٌ *olive-tree, olive,* زَيْتٌ *olive-oil;* v. Lag M iii. 215 ff. Hom Aufsätze u. Abh., 1892, 94, 99 ff.; √dub.; Thes and most der. fr. assumed זהה *be bright, fresh, luxuriant* (v. sub זִו) + ת afformat. which is then treated as radical, cf. Sta § 187 a; but this not certain, cf. Ol § 319 b, 142 a; acc. to Lag Armen. Stud. § 1347 ז׳ is Armen. loan-word, v. also Lag M l. c.; BN 219, Anm.);—abs. ז׳ Gn 8[11], cstr. זֵית Dt 8[8] 2 K 18[32]; sf. זֵיתְךָ Dt 24[20], זֵיתֶךָ Ex 23[11] Dt 28[40]; pl. זֵיתִים Dt 6[11], etc.;—**1.** *olive-tree* Ju 9[8.9] (personif., in Jotham's fable), Ho 14[7] (sim. of beauty), Jb 15[33] (as casting off its flowers, sim. of wicked man); in 2 S 15[23] ins. הַז׳ אֲשֶׁר (before הַמִּדְבָּר, read בַּמּ׳) 𝔊L Dr; also pl. of two *olive-trees* Zc 4[3.11]; ז׳ רַעֲנָן ψ 52[10] *fresh,* (thriving) *olive-tree* (sim. of prosperity), so Je 11[16]; עֲלֵה־ז׳ Gn 8[11] (J) *olive-branch, sprig,* cf. Ne 8[15] (here + עֲלֵי עֵץ־שֶׁמֶן, etc.); also pl. שְׁתִלֵי זֵיתִים ψ 128[3] *olive-shoots* (sim. of children); שִׁבְלֵי זֵיתִים Zc 4[12] *olive-branches* (in Zech.'s vision); זַיִת in representative or coll. sense, = *olive-trees,* groups of growing olive-trees, as property, source of wealth, *olive-yards* Ex 23[11] (JE; + כֶּרֶם), Ju 15[5] (+ *id.*); עֵין־הַזַּיִת Hg 2[19] (+ הַגֶּפֶן וְהַתְּאֵנָה וְהָרִמּוֹן); also in phr. כְּחֹשׁ מַעֲשֵׂה־זַיִת Hb 3[17] *the bearing, yield,* of *olive-trees* (‖ וּשְׁדֵמוֹת לֹא־עָשָׂה אֹכֶל, cf. also תְּאֵנָה and יְבוּל גֶּפֶן v[a]); specif. זֵית שֶׁמֶן, *oil-yielding olive-trees* Dt 8[8] cf. 2 K 18[32]; נֹקֶף ז׳ *striking* or *beating of olive-trees* Is 17[6] 24[13] (sim. of desolation at judgment of י׳), cf. כִּי תַחְבֹּט זֵיתֶךָ Dt 24[20]; rather more often pl.; Am 4[9] (‖ גַּנּוֹת, כְּרָמִים, תְּאֵנִים), 1 S 8[14] (‖ שָׂדוֹת, כְּרָמִים), cf. also Dt 6[11] 28[40a] Jos 24[13] 2 K 5[26] 1 Ch 27[28] Ne 5[11] 9[25]. **2.** of fruit of olive-tree, *olives:* Dt 28[40b] (c. שֶׁמֶן); תִּדְרֹךְ זַיִת Mi 6[15] (‖ שֶׁמֶן); also שֶׁמֶן זַיִת *olive-oil* Ex 27[20] 30[24] (P) Lv 24[2] (H). **3.** in designations of place: מַעֲלֵה הַזֵּיתִים 2 S 15[30] *the ascent of the olive-trees* (𝔊 ἐν τῇ ἀναβάσει τῶν ἐλαιῶν = Mount of Olives); הַר־הַזֵּיתִים Zc 14[4.4] (𝔊 τὸ ὄρος τῶν ἐλαιῶν); the well-known hill E. of Jerus. (NT usu. as Zc 14[4] 𝔊, e.g. Mk 13[3]; cf. also הָהָר 1 K 11[7] Ez 11[33] Ne 8[15]; 𝔗 טוּר זֵיתָא 2 K 23[13] cf. 2 S 15[30] Zc 14[4] etc.; 𝔗 Ct 8[5] טוּר מִשְׁחָא, and so Talm. etc.)

†זֵיתָן **n.pr.m.** (? *olive-tree*)—a Benjamite 1 Ch 7[10], 𝔊 Ζαιθαν, 𝔊L Ζηθα.

†זֵתָם **n.pr.m.** (sub זית in Thes, = foregoing) —a Levite (Gershonite) 1 Ch 23[8], appar. son of לַעְדָּן and brother of יְחִיאֵל and יוֹאֵל; 26[22] appar. grandson of לַעְדָּן, and son of יְחִיאֵלִי (expressly called brother of יוֹאֵל); 𝔊 Ζεθομ, Ζοθομ, 𝔊L Ζηθαν.

זָךְ, זַךְ, v. sub זכך.

†[זָכָה] **vb.** be clear, clean, pure, alw. in moral sense (As. *zakû* Zim[BP]; Aram. דְּכָא, זְכֵי, זְכֵי; cf. Ar. زَكَا *be bright* (of a fire), *pungent* (of an odour); *be acute, quick of mind*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזְכֶּה Jb 15[14] 25[4]; 2 ms. תִּזְכֶּה ψ 51[6]; 1 s. interrog. הַאֶזְכֶּה Mi 6[11];—**1.** *be clean, pure,* of man, in the sight of God, Jb 15[14] 25[4] (in both ‖ יצדק; cf. also זַכּוּ 15[15] 25[5]). **2.** *be clear, be justified* = be regarded as just, righteous, of God, ψ 51[6] (‖ תצדק), Mi 6[11]. **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. זִכִּיתִי ψ 73[13] Pr 20[9]; *Impf.* יְזַכֶּה־ ψ 119[9]:—*make* or *keep clean, pure,* obj. לְבָבִי ψ 73[13] (‖ אֶרְחַץ כַּפָּי), obj. לִבִּי Pr 20[9] (‖ טָהַרְתִּי); obj. אֶת־אָרְחוֹ ψ 119[9]. **Hithp.** *Imv.* m.pl. הִזַּכּוּ Is 1[16] *make yourselves clean* (‖ רַחֲצוּ);—on form cf. Ges[§ 54, 2, b, Rem.] Kü[Lgb. i, 345, 534] Sta[§ 129 d].

זְכוֹכִית v. sub זכך.

†[זָכַךְ] **vb.** be bright, clean, pure (kindred with foregoing. Only La Jb)—**Qal** *Pf.* only 3 mpl. זַכּוּ;—**1.** *be bright, shining,* fig. of splendour of nobles זַכּוּ נְזִירִים מִשֶּׁלֶג La 4[7] (‖ צָחוּ מֵחָלָב). **2.** *be clean, pure* in God's sight, of heavens Jb 15[15], of stars 25[5] (‖ יָאֲהִיל of moon; cf. also יִזְכֶּה 15[14] 25[4]). **Hiph.** *cleanse,* only *Pf.* 1 s. : וְהִזְכּוֹתִי בְּבֹר כַּפָּי Jb 9[30], fig. of making morally spotless (‖ הִתְרַחַצְתִּי).

† זַךְ **adj.** pure, clean; abs. זַךְ Jb 8[6] + 5 t.; זָךְ Ex 27[20] Lv 24[2]; f. זַכָּה Ex 30[34] + 2 t.;—**1.** lit., *pure,* i.e. unmixed, free from foreign substances, of olive oil Ex 27[20] Lv 24[2], of frankincense Ex 30[34] Lv 24[7] (all P and H). **2.** fig., *pure, clean, righteous* (only Jb Pr):—of man Jb 8[6] (‖ יָשָׁר), 33[9] (+ בְּלִי פָשַׁע; ‖ חַף); as subst. = *the pure, righteous* וְזַךְ יָשָׁר פָּעֳלוֹ Pr 21[8] (opp. זָר q.v.); of mode of life כָּל־דַּרְכֵי־אִישׁ זַךְ בְּעֵינָיו Pr 16[2]; of mode of action (פָּעֳלוֹ) 20[11] (‖ יָשָׁר); of doctrine (לִקְחִי) Jb 11[4] (‖ בַּר חייתי); of prayer 16[17] (‖ לֹא חָמָס בְּכַפָּי).

† זְכוֹכִית **n.**[**f.**] glass (𝔖 זכוכיתא; but v. Frä[64]); as precious (‖ זָהָב), yet of less value than wisdom Jb 28[17] (Baer as above; זְכוּכִית van d. H, al.)

† זַכַּי **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles, זַכַּי Ezr 2[9] (𝔊 Ζακχου, 𝔊L Ζακχαιου) = Ne 7[14] (𝔊 Ζαθου, A Ζακχουρ, 𝔊L Ζακχαιου); perh. = זַבַּי Ne 3[20] Qr (Kt זַבַּי q.v.; 𝔊 Ζαβ(ρ)ου, 𝔊L Ραββαι).

† זָכַר **vb.** remember (As. *zikâru, name, mention,* cf. n. *zikru,* Hpt in KAT[2 Gloss.] Lyon[Sarg.]; Zinj. זכר, Ar. ذَكَرَ, Aram. דְּכַר, זְכַר, Palm. דרכנא *monument,* Vog[No. 36 b], דכיר *memorial,* Vog[No. 62], Sab. in n.pr. ידכראל DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 43], but Eth. ዘከረ)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. זָכַר Gn 40[23] +; 3 fs. זָכְרָה La 1[7.9]; 2 ms. זָכַרְתָּ Dt 5[15] +; sf. זָכַרְתַּנִי Gn 40[14] cf. 1 S 1[11], זָכַרְתָּם ψ 88[6]; 2 fs. זָכַרְתְּ Is 47[7] 57[11] cf. 17[10] + Ez 16[22.43] Qr (both Kt זכרתי), וְזָכַרְתְּ consec. Ez 16[61]; 3 pl. זָכְרוּ Ju 8[34] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזְכֹּר Ho 8[13] +; יִזְכָּר־ 2 S 14[11] Pr 31[7]; וַיִּזְכֹּר Gn 8[1] +; sf. וַיִּזְכְּרֶהָ 1 S 1[19]; 2 fs. תִּזְכְּרִי Is 54[4] + 2 t.; 1 s. אֶזְכֹּר Lv 26[42.42] Is 43[25] (ψ 77[12] Qr v. infra), אֶזְכָּר־ Je 31[34], וְאֶזְכֹּר Ex 6[5]; sf. 2 ms. אֶזְכָּרְךָ ψ 42[7], sf. 2 fs. אֶזְכָּרֵכִי ψ 137[6] (v. Ges[§ 58, 3, R, 1] Sta[§§ 356, a, 2, 634 a, 2]), etc.; *Imv.* ms. זְכֹר Ex 32[13] +; זְכָר־ ψ 25[7] +; זָכְרָה Ne 6[14] +; sf. זָכְרֵנִי Ju 16[28] + 2 t.; mpl. זִכְרוּ Is 46[9] +, זִכְרוּ Ne 4[8]; *Inf. abs.* זָכוֹר Ex 13[3] +; זָכֹר Je 31[30] +; *cstr.* לִזְכֹּר Gn 9[16] Ez 23[19] etc.; sf. בְּזָכְרֵנִי ψ 137[1]; *Pt.* act. pl. cstr. וּלְזֹכְרֵי ψ 103[18]; זָכוּר ψ 103[14] v. infr.—**I.** human subj. **1.** *remember, recall, call to mind,* usu. as affecting present feeling, thought, or action: **a.** *remember* past experiences (acc.) Gn 42[9] (E), 2 K 9[25] (acc. pers. agent); sq. cl. with מִי Jb 4[7]; things formerly known (acc.) Je 17[2]; sq. cl. with כִּי Ju 9[2]; with implied regret, longing Nu 11[5] (JE), ψ 42[5] 137[1] La 1[7] cf. ψ 77[7], neg. 137[6] (‖ שכח v[5]); so (sq. בְּ) Je 3[16] (‖ עלה על לב and פקד). **b.** *recall* past distress, etc.; obj. not expressed, La 3[20] (זכור זכר), Jb 11[16] (שכח in ‖ cl.); neg., sq. acc. Is 54[4] (‖ שכח), Pr 31[7] (‖ *id.*). **c.** *remember* sins, (1) to repent of them Dt 9[7] (+ אל־תשכח, sq. cl. with אשר־אשר), elsewh. only Ezek., usu. c. acc. Ez 16[61] (+ וְנִכְלַמְתְּ), v[63] (obj. not expressed), 20[43] 36[21]; (2) to renew and repeat them Ez 23[19], neg. v[27] **d.** esp. *remember* the dealings of יי, expressed in great variety of terms in acc., Dt 7[18] 8[2] 24[9] 32[7] (‖ בין), Is 46[9] 63[11] ψ 77[12] Qr (Kt Hiph. q.v.) v[12] 105[5] 143[5] (‖ הניתי, אַשְׁוֹחֲחַ) 1 Ch 16[12]; negatively, Is 43[18] (‖ אַל תִּתְבֹּנָנוּ), Ez 16[22.43] ψ 78[42] 106[7] Ne 9[17] (‖ וַיְמָאֲנוּ לִשְׁמֹעַ); obj. cl. with כִּי esp. D, Dt 5[15] 15[15] 16[12] 24[18.22] ψ 78[35]. **2.** *remember* persons (human subj.), **a.** to their advantage:—sq. acc. Gn 40[14] (E), v[23] (E; neg., ‖ שכח), 1 S 25[31]. **b.** to make use of them (acc.) Na 2[6]. **c.** their acts (acc.), to their advantage 2 Ch 24[22], to their disadvantage 2 S 19[20] (neg.); to take vengeance Dt 25[17] **d.** *remember* human obligations, acc. rei: בְּרִית אַחִים Am 1[9]; cf. perh. Est 2[1] (acc. pers. and also of deed); neg. Ec 9[15] (acc. pers.), ψ 109[16] (sq. עשות חסד). **3.** *remember* יי: **a.** *call* him *to mind*

2 S 14[11] (i.e. recall a specific command of his). **b.** *recall*, and (esp.) *keep* יי *in mind* Dt 8[18] Je 51[50] Is 64[4] (‖ עשה צדק), Ez 6[9] Zc 10[9] Jo 2[8] ψ 42[7] 63[7] (‖ אהגה), 77[4] Ne 4[8]; negatively Ju 8[34] Is 17[10] (opp. שכח), 57[11] (‖ לא שַׂמְתִּי עַל־לִבִּךָ); cf. also זְ אֶת־בּוֹרְאֶיךָ Ec 12[1], and (no obj. expressed) ψ 22[28] (+ וישובו אל יי); remember יי's name ψ 119[55]. **4.** *remember:* **a.** words of Moses Jos 1[13] (D) Mal 3[22]; יי's instructions through prophet Is 44[21] 46[48] (‖ השיבו על לב), also Mi 6[5] (sq. cl. with מה). **b.** commandments of יי (so as to do them) Nu 15[39] (P, or H), v[40] (P; + ועשיתם), ψ 103[18] (+ לעשותם), 119[52] (משפטים); his covenant 1 Ch 16[15]. **5.** *think of* or *on, call to mind* something present or future:—sq. acc., issue of conduct Is 47[7], La 1[9] (end of Jerusalem); fight with crocodile Jb 40[32]; obj. a general truth, prosperity of wicked Jb 21[6] (obj. not expr.); (fleeting) days of life Ec 5[19]; (coming) days of darkness, 11[8]; a duty Jb 36[24] (sq. cl. with כִּי). **6.** *remember* a day, to observe, commemorate it:—day of Exodus Ex 13[3] (J) Dt 16[3]; sabbath Ex 20[8] (E; ‖ שמר Dt 5[12]). **7** *remember*, with implied *mention of*, obj. יי Je 20[9] (‖ דִּבֶּר בִּשְׁמוֹ); מַשֵּׂא יי 23[36].

II. Subj. יי (אלהים). **1.** *remember* persons: **a.** individuals, with kindness, granting requests, protecting, delivering etc., c. acc. pers., Gn 30[22] (E), 1 S 1[11] (opp. שכח), v[19], Jn 16[28] (sq. וְחַזְּקֵנִי); Je 15[15] (‖ פָּקְדֵנִי), ψ 106[4] (‖ *id.*), Jb 14[13] (+ תשית לי חק), also Gn 8[1] (P), 19[29] (P); neg. ψ 88[6] (‖ מידך נִגְזָרוּ); sq. לְ pers. ψ 25[7] (yet cf. Che); sq. acc. rei + לְ pers. (dat. commod.) Ne 5[19] 13[14.22.31]. **b.** individuals, to punish, sq. לְ pers. Ne 6[14] 13[29] **c.** his servants, people, the afflicted, (graciously) sq. לְ Ex 32[13] (JE), Dt 9[27] ψ 136[23]; sq. acc. ψ 9[13] (opp. שכח), 74[2] 115[12] (sq. יְבָרֵךְ); cf. Je 31[20] (זכור זכר). **d.** his land Lv 26[42] (H), and neg. La 2[1] (his footstool). **e.** mankind ψ 8[5] (‖ פקד). **2. a.** *remember* the distress of his servants, La 3[19] (sq. cl. with מה), 5[1] (‖ הַבִּיטָה וּרְאֵה). **b.** their devotion, acc., ψ 20[4] Je 2[2] (+ לְ pers.), ψ 132[1] (+ *id.*); sq. cl. with את אשר 2 K 20[3] = Is 38[3]. **c.** their intercession Je 18[20] (sq. inf. c. sf.) **3. a.** *remember* his own covenant (with them), acc., Gn 9[15.16] Ex 2[24] 6[25] (all P), Lv 26[42.42] (H, as also) v[45] (+ לְ pers.); Je 14[21] (+ אַל־תָּפֵר), Ez 16[60] ψ 105[8], cf. v[42] (obj. דְּבַר קָדְשׁוֹ), and 119[49] Ne 1[8], ψ 106[45] (+ לְ pers.), 111[5]. **b.** his mercy, etc., acc., ψ 25[6] 98[3] 2 Ch 6[42]; also Hb 3[2]. **c.** extenuating circumstances, sq. cl. with כִּי, Jb 7[7] 10[9] ψ 78[39] 103[14] (זָכוּר *be-thinketh him*, Che, cf. De Kö[§ 20, 14] Ba[NB 175]); also ψ 89[48] (sq. אֲנִי + epex. cl. with מה). **4.** *remember* sins, idolatries etc., sq. acc., Ho 7[2] 8[13] (‖ פקד), 9[9] (‖ *id.*), Je 14[10] (‖ *id.*); neg. Je 44[21] (‖ עלה על לבו), Is 43[25] 64[8] ψ 25[7] 79[8] (+ לְ pers.); sq. לְ Je 31[34]; also (obj. reproach) ψ 74[18.22] 89[51]; and (obj. day of Jerusalem) ψ 137[7] (+ לִבְנֵי אֱדוֹם, i. e. against them). **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. וְנִזְכַּרְתֶּם Nu 10[9]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזָּכֵר Je 11[19]+; 3 fs. תִּזָּכֵר Ez 25[10], (תִּזָּכֶר Ex 34[19] rd. הַזָּכָר v. זָכָר); 2 fs. תִּזָּכְרִי Is 23[16] Ez 21[37]; 3 mpl. יִזָּכְרוּ Ho 2[19]+; 3 fpl. תִּזָּכַרְנָה Is 65[17]+; תִּזָּכֵרְן Ez 3[20]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. הִזָּכְרֶכֶם Ez 21[29] (om. ☪ Co); *Pt.* pl. נִזְכָּרִים Est 9[28] —**1.** *be brought to remembrance, remembered, thought of*, usu. c. neg.:—**a.** in general, subj. Baalim Ho 2[19] (+ בִּשְׁמָם), cf. Zc 13[2] (‖ אכרית); former heaven and earth Is 65[17] (‖ עלה על לב); (wicked) dead Jb 24[20] (‖ ישכחהו v[11]); coral (not to be thought of [others, *be mentioned*] in comparison with wisdom) Jb 28[18]; of *attention paid* to Tyre under fig. of harlot Is 23[16] (opp. נשכחה). **b.** *brought to* יי's *remembrance*, subj. the people, (1) with gracious result Nu 10[9] (P; לפני יי, ‖ וְנוֹשַׁעְתֶּם); (2) for judgment Ez 21[29] (om. ☪ Co). **c.** *be remembered* by יי, neg. of deeds, as affecting יי's judgment, (1) righteous Ez 3[20] 18[24] 33[13] (sq. לְ of advantage, acc. to Co); (2) wicked 18[22] (sq. לְ, om. A B 𝔖 etc., Co) 33[16] (sq. לְ). **d.** *be remembered* אֶל־יי ψ 109[14] (‖ אַל־תִּמְחֶה). **2.** neg. *be not remembered* = no longer exist, of name of Israel, as nation Je 11[19] (‖ נכרת), ψ 83[5] (‖ נִכְחִידֵם מִגּוֹי); of Ammonites Ez 21[37] 25[10]. **3.** *be remembered*, of particular days, in order to be observed, commemorated, Est 9[28] (sq. וְנַעֲשִׂים *observe, celebrate*). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִזְכִּיר Is 49[1]; 2 ms. sf. 1 s. וְהִזְכַּרְתַּנִי consec. Gn 40[14]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַזְכִּיר Is 19[17]; 1 s. אַזְכִּיר Ex 20[24]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. 1 s. הַזְכִּירֵנִי Is 43[26]; mpl. הַזְכִּירוּ Is 12[4] Je 4[16]; *Inf. cstr* הַזְכִּיר (לְ) 2 S 18[18]+; sf. 3 ms. כְּהַזְכִּירוֹ 1 S 4[18]; sf. 2 mpl. הַזְכַּרְכֶם Ez 21[29] (cf. Sta[§ 245] Kö[§ 20, 11]); *Pt.* מַזְכִּיר Gn 41[9]+, etc.; fs. מַזְכֶּרֶת Nu 5[15];—**1.** *cause to remember, remind*, c. acc. pers. Is 43[26]. **2.** *cause to be remembered, keep in remembrance*, c. acc. rei, a person's name 2 S 18[18] ψ 45[18]; of יי, causing his name to be remembered, by some token, Ex 20[24] (JE). **3.** *mention*, **a.** sq. acc. pers. Gn 40[14] (E; sq. אֶל־ pers.), יי, = *call upon* Is 62[6], name of יי 26[13] 49[1] (‖ קראני), name of other gods, neg., Ex 23[13] (JE; ‖ יִשָּׁמַע); sq. בְּשֵׁם Am 6[10], cf. ψ 20[8] (De Che al. *boast of, praise*, ☪

μεγαλυνθησόμεθα, whence Hup Bae prop. נַגְבִּיר = *we display strength*), neg. Jos 23[7] (D; ולא || תשביעו), so באלהי ישראל Is 48[1] (|| הַנִּשְׁבָּעִים בְּשֵׁם). **b.** sq. acc. rei: faults Gn 41[9] (E), the ark 1 S 4[18], land of Judah Is 19[17], Rahab (= Egypt) ψ 87[4], works of י׳ ψ 77[12] (Kt, Qr Qal q.v.), his righteousness ψ 71[16], lovingkindness, Is 63[7]; human love Ct 1[4]; also in technical sense, apparently = *accuse* before God, alw. sq. עָוֹן, 1 K 17[18] Nu 5[15] (P) Ez 21[28] v[29] (sq. בְּהִגָּלוֹת פִּשְׁעֵיכֶם), 29[16]. **c.** sq. cl., with כִּי Is 12[4]; no conjunction Je 4[16] (לְ indir. obj.; || הַשְׁמִיעוּ). **d.** abs. *commemorate, praise* 1 Ch 16[4] (לְהַזְכִּיר, appar. Levitical function, sq. ולהודות ולהלל ליהוה), so perh. also לְהַזְכִּיר in titles ψ 38[1] 70[1] (others sub **5**). **4.** *record*, only pt. מַזְכִּיר as subst. (title of public officer) = *recorder* 2 S 8[16] 20[24] 1 K 4[3] 2 K 18[18.37] = Is 36[3.22], 1 Ch 18[15] 2 Ch 34[8]. **5.** of sacrifice, *make a memorial*, i.e. offer an אַזְכָּרָה q.v.; sq. לְבֹנָה Is 66[3] — JPPeters[JBL, 1893, xii, 58] rds. אַזְכָּרָה ψ 42[5] (v. **Qal I. 1**), 'let me make my *azkara*, and pour out libation for (עָלַי) my life.'

†I. [זֶכֶר] **n.pr.m.** only זֶכֶר 1 Ch 8[31] (𝔊 Ζαχουρ) = זִכְרִיָּה 9[37] q.v. (cf. Ph. n.pr. זכר).

II. **זֶכֶר n.m.** Ex 17[14], vid. following.

†**זֵכֶר n.m.**[ψ 9,7] remembrance, memorial (cf. Hpt[Hbr. 1885, 200])—׳ז abs. ψ 111[4], cstr. Dt 25[19] +; זֶכֶר cstr. Ex 17[14] van d. H; sf. זִכְרִי Ex 3[15], זִכְרְךָ Is 26[8] +, זִכְרֶךָ ψ 6[6], זִכְרוֹ Ho 12[6] +, זִכְרָם Dt 32[26] +:— **1.** *remembrance, memory:* **a.** of persons or people, blotted out by their destruction, Ex 17[14] (E; c. מחה) = Dt 25[19], Dt 32[26] (השבית) ψ 34[17] 109[15] (both הכרית), ψ 9[7] (אבד), Jb 18[17] (אבד; || שֵׁם), Is 26[14] (אבד); cf. on other hand ׳ז עוֹלָם as portion of righteous. **b.** of י׳ ψ 6[6] 102[13] (|| אַתָּה = יהוה). **c.** of י׳'s character and works ψ 30[5] 97[12] 111[4]. **d.** *remembrance* of particular days, i.e. their observance Est 9[28] (יְמֵי הַפּוּרִים). **2.** *memorial*, by which one is remembered: **a.** nearly = שֵׁם, ׳ז צַדִּיק לִבְרָכָה Pr 10[7] (|| שֵׁם), cf. also Ec 9[5] (c. נשכח); esp. of י׳ Ex 3[15] (E), Ho 12[6] Is 26[8] ψ 135[13] (all || שֵׁם). **b.** = renown (of Israel) Ho 14[8] (cf. VB).

†**זָכָר n.m.** & **adj.** male (As. *zikaru, zikru*, COT[Gloss] Lyon[Manual, Gloss]; Ar. ذَكَر; Aram. דְּכָרָא, ܕܟܪܐ; Sab. ד[כ]רם DHM[ZMG 1876, 675]; relation to above √obscure; male as *mentioned, talked of*, Lane[969 f.]; fr. assumed orig. sense *be sharp* (traces of this in Arab.: v. Lane), Bö[Prob 207] Fl in ChWB[1, 422], cf. Ar. ذَكَر *male organ;* Schwally ZAW 1891, 176 ff. fr. זָכַר = *call upon* in worship; hence *male* as *competent to worship*)—alw. abs. ׳ז Gn 1[27] +; pl. זְכָרִים(ה) Ex 13[12] +; vid. also [זָכוּר]:— **I.** subst. *male*, offspring of men and animals Ex 13[12.15] (pl., both JE); opp. נְקֵבָה Dt 4[16]; specif. **1.** of men: **a.** in phr. אשר לא יָדְעָה אִישׁ לְמִשְׁכַּב זָכָר Ju 21[12] (Bu[RS 153] Dr[Intr. 151]), cf. v[11], Nu 31[17.18.35] (all 3 P); צַלְמֵי זָכָר Ez 16[17] **b.** alone = *man* Je 30[6] (רְאוּ אִם־יֹלֵד זָכָר, || גֶּבֶר); usu. coll., *men, male persons* (of all ages) Ju 21[11] 1 K 11[15.16], Gn 34[25] Lv 6[11.22] 7[6] Nu 1[2.20.22] 3[28.34.39] 18[10] 26[62] 31[7.17] (all P); pl. זכרים(ה) 2 Ch 31[16] Ezr 8[3.4.5.6.7.8.9.10.11.12.13.14], so also Jos 5[4] (|| כל־העם, and כל־אנשי המלחמה), 17[2] (gloss? cf. Dr[Intr. 104]); esp. of individ., in connex. with circumcision Gn 17[10.12.14.23] 34[15.22.24] Ex 12[48] (all P); of male child Lv 12[2] (P) Is 66[7]; opp. נְקֵבָה Gn 1[27] 5[2] Lv 12[7] (child) 15[33] 27[3.5.6.7] Nu 5[3] (all P; cf. Sab. אנתים פאו ד(כ)רם DHM[l.c.]); opp. אִשָּׁה in command ag. sodomy Lv 18[22] 20[13] (both H). **2.** of animals, esp. for sacrifice Ex 34[19] (JE; rd. הַזָּכָר for MT תִּזְכָּר); Ex 12[5] Lv 1[3.10] 4[23] (all P) 22[19] (H), Mal 1[14]; opp. נְקֵבָה Gn 6[19] 7[3.9.16] Lv 3[1.6] (all P). **II.** adj. sg. *male* (only human beings) יֶלֶד־לְךָ בֵּן ׳ז Je 20[15]; כָּל־בְּכוֹר ׳ז Nu 3[40.43] (both P).

†[זָכוּר] **n.m.** male, i.q. זָכָר, but only c. sf.; —coll. כָּל־זְכוּרְךָ Ex 23[17] = 34[23] (both JE), = Dt 16[16], of attendance at feasts; כָּל־זְכוּרָהּ (of city refusing terms of peace) Dt 20[13] commanded to be slain (opp. הַנָּשִׁים, הַטַּף, etc., v[14]).

†**זִכְרִי n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Ζεχρει, Ζαχρι, etc., exc. as below:—**1.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 27[16]. **2.** a Judahite 2 Ch 17[16]. **3.** Levites: **a.** Ex 6[21] (P). **b.** 1 Ch 26[25]. **c.** an Asaphite 1 Ch 9[15] || Ne 11[17] where rd. זכרי (for זַבְדִּי, q.v.); cf. also *infr.* זַכּוּר **3 b.** **4.** a priest Ne 12[17] (𝔊L Ζαχαριας). **5.** Benjamites: **a.** 1 Ch 8[19]. **b.** v[23]. **c.** v[27] **d.** Ne 11[9]. **6.** father of a captain in Jehoiada's time 2 Ch 23[1] (𝔊 Ζαχαρια, 𝔊L Ζεχρι). **7.** mighty man of Ephraim 2 Ch 28[7] (𝔊 Ἐζεχρει, 𝔊L Ζαχαριας).

†**זַכּוּר n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Ζακχυρ, Ζακχουρ, etc.:— **1.** a Reubenite Nu 13[4] (P). **2.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4[26]. **3.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 24[27]. **b.** an Asaphite 1 Ch 25[2] (Σακχους), v[10] (Ζαχχουθ), Ne 12[35] (Ζακχουρ), cf. זִכְרִי supr. **3 c.** **c.** Ne 10[13] cf. 13[13]. **4.** companion of Ezra, Ezr 8[14] Qr (Kt זבוד, cf. supr. p. 256 a). **5.** contemp. of Nehemiah, Ne 3[2]

†זִכָּרוֹן, זִכָּרֹן **n.m.**[Ec 1,11] **memorial, remembrance** (cf. Lg[BN 199,200])—abs. זִכָּרוֹן Jos 4[7] +; זִכָּרֹן Ex 28[12.12.29]; cstr. זִכְרוֹן Ec 1[11] + 2 t.; sf. זִכְרוֹנְךָ Is 57[8]; pl. הַזִּכְרֹנוֹת Est 6[1]; sf. זִכְרֹנֵיכֶם Jb 13[12];—**1.** *memorial, reminder:* **a.** memorial-day Ex 12[14] (P). **b.** memorial-usage Ex 13[9] (JE). **c.** memorial-objects, altar-plates Nu 17[5] (P); stones in Jordan Jos 4[7] (JE); crowns in temple Zc 6[14]; ז׳ in Is 57[8] is symbol of strange god (Di), or perh. phallus-image, as sign of harlot (Che), cf. >Du (who prop. זִכָּרוֹן, from זָכָר). **d.** memorial-record; in a book Ex 17[14] (E); cf. סֵפֶר זִכָּרוֹן Mal 3[16], ס׳ הַזִּכְרֹנוֹת דברי הימים Est 6[1]; memorial, as proof of citizenship Ne 2[20] (‖חֵלֶק, צְדָקָה); reminder of Israel, לִפְנֵי י׳, of כֶּסֶף הַכִּפֻּרִים Ex 30[16]; spoils of war Nu 31[54]; inscribed stones of ephod Ex 28[12.29], called אַבְנֵי ז׳ v[12] = 39[7]; blowing of trumpets Nu 10[10] (foregoing all P), cf. זִכְרוֹן תְּרוּעָה Lv 23[24] (H; where, however, no לפני י׳, v. Di); מִנְחַת (ה)זכרון Nu 5[15.18] (P); *memorial-sentence, apophthegm* Jb 13[12]. **2.** *remembrance* Ec 1[11] (cstr. before prep. Ges[§ 130,1]), v[11] 2[16].

†זַכְרִיהוּ, oftener זְכַרְיָה **n.pr.m.** (Sab. יהכראל DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 43]) Ⓖ Ζαχαρια(ς), etc.:—**1.** זכריהו, king of Isr., son of Jerob. II, 2 K 15[8] = זכריה 14[29] 15[11]. **2.** זכריהו, father of Hezekiah's mother 2 Ch 29[1] = זכריה 2 K 18[2]. **3.** זכריהו, contemporary of Isaiah Is 8[2]. **4.** זכריהו, a Reubenite 1 Ch 5[7] **5.** זכריה, a Benjamite 1 Ch 9[37] (Ⓖ Ζαχαρια, A Ζαχχουρ ⓂL Ζεχρει) = זֶכֶר 1 Ch 8[31] (v. 1. [וְזֶכֶר]). **6.** זכריהו, a Manassite 1 Ch 27[21] (Ⓖ Ζαβδειου, ⓂL Ζαχαριου). **7** זכריהו, a son of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 21[2]. **8.** זכריה, a captain of Jehosh. 2 Ch 17[7] **9.** זכריהו, teacher of Uzziah 2 Ch 26[5]. **10.** Levites, זכריהו: **a.** 1 Ch 15[18] = זכריה v[20], 16[5]. **b.** 1 Ch 24[25]. **c.** 1 Ch 26[2.14]. **d.** 1 Ch 26[11]. **e.** 2 Ch 20[14]. **f.** 2 Ch 29[13] (Ⓖ Ἀζαριας, A Ζαχαριας, so ⓂL). זכריה: **g.** 1 Ch 9[21]. **h.** 2 Ch 34[12]. **i.** an Asaphite Ne 12[35]. **11.** priests, זכריהו: **a.** 1 Ch 15[24] **b.** 2 Ch 35[8]. זכריה: **c.** 2 Ch 24[20] (Ⓖ Ἀζαριαν; ⓂL Ζαχαριαν; prob. referred to Matt 23[35], where appar. confusion with **f**). **d.** Ne 11[12]. **e.** Ne 12[41]. **f.** the well-known prophet Zc 1[1.7] 7[1.8] Ne 12[16] [cf. Aram. Ezr 5[1] 6[14]]. **12.** returned exiles, זכריה: **a.** Ezr 8[3] and perh. v[16], cf. Ne 8[4]. **b.** Ezr 8[11] (Ⓖ Ἀζαριας, A Ζαχαριας, so ⓂL). **c.** Ezr 10[26]. **d.** a man of Judah Ne 11[4]. **e.** *id.* Ne 11[5] (Ⓖ Θηζειια, א Θηδεια, A Ζαχαριου, so ⓂL).

†אַזְכָּרָה **n.f. memorial-offering**, only P (an Aram. inf. form; cf. Ba[NB 90] Sta[§ 244])—abs. א׳ Lv 24[7]; sf. אַזְכָּרָתָהּ Lv 2[2] + 5 t.;—used of the frankincense burned for the shew-bread והיתה ללחם לאז׳ אִשֶּׁה לי׳ Lv 24[7]; elsewh. alw. after הקטיר, only c. sf., referring to מִנְחָה Lv 2[2.9.16] 6[8] Nu 5[26]; of the meal used as חַטָּאת by the very poor Lv 5[12]; alw. connected with אִשֶּׁה, exc. Lv 6[8] Nu 5[26].

מַזְכִּיר **n.m. recorder**, v. זָכַר **Hiph.**

זלא (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†יִזְלִיאָה **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[18] (Ⓖ Ζαρεια, A Εζλια, ⓂL Ἰεζελια).

זלג (Ar. زَلَجَ *glide, slip;* of arrow, *skim, slide along;* مِزْلَاج a kind of *latch, sliding bolt;* Aram. זְלַג is *pour forth* (tears), *flow down*).

†מַזְלֵג **n.m.** appar. a sacrificial implement, three-pronged fork הַמּ׳ שְׁלֹשׁ הַשִּׁנַּיִם 1 S 2[13], cf. v[14] (v. Dr[Sm. pp. 23, 291]).

†[מִזְלָגָה] **n.[f.]** id., only pl. הַמִּזְלָגוֹת Ex 38[3] Nu 4[14]; הַמִּזְלָגוֹת 1 Ch 28[17] 2 Ch 4[16]; sf. מִזְלְגֹתָיו Ex 27[3];—a sacrificial implement, belonging to altar in tabernacle, Ex 27[3] 38[3] Nu 4[14] (all P); belonging to temple 1 Ch 28[17] 2 Ch 4[16].

†I. [זָלַל] **vb. shake** (Ar. زَلَّ *slip,* زَلْزَلَ *agitate, shake;* تَزَلْزَلَ *be agitated, quake,* esp. of earth-quake)—**Niph.** *Pf.* נָזֹלוּ *shake, quake* Is 63[19] of mts. at י׳'s presence (Ges De Che Di Du; Ⓖ 𝔙 as if fr. נזל *flow down*); so 64[2] (but here prob. not original Che Di Du); read נָזֹלוּ likewise Ju 5[5] (Ⓖ Thes Stu Be Bla MV SS; MT נָזְלוּ, fr. נזל).

†[זַלְזַל] **n.[m.]** (quivering) **tendrils**;—only pl. *tendrils* of vine הַזַּלְזַלִּים Is 18[5] (‖הַנְּטִישׁוֹת), in fig. of Yahweh's destroying the Assyrians.

†II. [זָלַל] **vb. 1. be light, worthless, 2. make light of** (As. *zalâlu, be in ruins,* COT[Gloss] (Asrn[Standard Inscr. 15]), Ar. زَلَّ = Aram. זְלָל (rare), زَلِيل *easy*, but זָלַל, זָלֵל, are more common (all intrans.))—**Qal** only *Pt.* act. זוֹלֵל Dt 21[20] + 2 t.; זוֹלֵלָה La 1[11]; pl. זוֹלְלִים Pr 28[7], cstr. זֹלְלֵי Pr 23[20]—**1.** *be worthless, insignificant* Je 15[19] (opp. יָקָר) La 1[11] (of Jerusalem in distress). **2.** trans. *make light of = be lavish with, squander* (cf. II. זול), esp. of gluttony בשר ז׳ Pr 23[20] (‖סֹבְאֵי יָיִן), abs. v[21] Dt 21[20] (both ‖סֹבֵא), Pr 28[7].

Hiph. *Pf.* sf. הִזִּילוּהָ La 1[8] causat. of **Qal 1** *make light of, despise* (opp. כִּבֵּד); on form cf. Ges[§67, R.8] RobGes, MV SS (>assigned to זול by Thes Kö[Lgb. i. 471]).

†**זְלֶת n.f.** worthlessness, only בְּרַם זְלֶת לִבְנֵי אָדָם [van d. H. זְלוּת] ψ 12[9] cf. De & Che[crit. n.]

זלעף (quadrilit. √of foll.; v. reff. infr.)

†**זַלְעֶפֶה n.f.** raging heat (on format. cf. Ges[Lbg 863] Ol[§196 a. 1. 2])—ז׳ ψ 119[53]; pl. abs. זַלְעֲפוֹת ψ 11[6]; cstr. זַלְעֲפוֹת La 5[10];—**1.** of fever heat of famine ז׳ רָעָב La 5[10] **2.** of burning wind רוּח ז׳ ψ 11[6] (in fig. of ׳'s judgment, with אֵשׁ, גֶּפְרִית). **3.** fig. of zeal אֲחָזָתְנִי ז׳ ψ 119[53]

זלף (√ of foll.; Thes comp. Aram. זְלַף Pa. *drop, drip;* cf. צלף; also NH זְלִיף *sprinkling,* צְלָפָא *dropping, pouring,* זַלָּפָה a *full bowl,* etc.)

†**זִלְפָּה n.pr.f.** Leah's maid, one of Jacob's wives, mother of Gad and Asher Gn 29[24] 30[9.10.12] (all J), 35[26] 37[2] 46[18] (all P).

†**זָמַם vb.** consider, purpose, devise (Aram. זְמַם in der. conjj.; cf. Ar. زَمَّ *speak, talk* (rare); Aram. زَمْ is *sonuit, resonavit,* the n. زَمْزَمَا is *tinnitus, strepitus*) — only **Qal** *Pf.* זָמַם Dt 19[19] + 2 t.; זָמַמְתָּ La 2[17]; זָמְמָה Pr 31[16]; זַמּוֹתָ Pr 30[32]; זַמּוֹתִי Je 4[28] but also זָמַמְתִּי Zc 8[14.15]; זַמּוֹתִי ψ 17[3] either belongs here with irreg. accent (v. De), or is Inf. after anal. of ל״ה e. g. חַנּוֹת cf. 77[10] (Hi Ri); Che[crit. n.] rds. זִמָּתִי; זִמְמוּ ψ 31[14]; *Impf.* יִזְמוּ Gn 11[6] (Ges[§67, R.11]); on poss. *Inf.* זִמּוֹתִי ψ 17[3] v. supr.; *Pt.* זֹמֵם ψ 37[12];—**1.** *consider, fix thought upon,* c. acc. of concrete obj. שָׂדֶה Pr 31[16]. **2.** *purpose, devise:* **a.** esp. of Yahweh's purpose in punishment Je 4[28] (abs.), 51[12] sq. עשה + acc. (‖מְזִמָּה), La 2[17] (sq. אשר) Zc 1[6] (c. כאשר sq. inf.), 8[14] (*id.*); of blessing only כֵּן שַׁבְתִּי זָמַמְתִּי לְהֵיטִיב Zc 8[15] (opp. v[14]). **b.** of evil purpose of wicked men אשר יז׳ לעשות Gn 11[6] Dt 19[19] (c. כאשר + inf.), ψ 31[14] (sq. inf.); abs. Pr 30[32] (‖נבל), ψ 17[3] *have I* (i.e. if I have) *devised evil* (so De); sq. ל pers. (= *against*) ψ 37[12].

†[**זָמָם**] **n.**[**m.**] plan, device (bad sense), only זְמָמוֹ ψ 140[9] (‖מַאֲוַיֵּי רָשָׁע).

†**1. זְמָמָה n.f.** plan, device, wickedness—abs. ז׳ Lv 18[17] + 17 t.; cstr. זִמַּת Pr 24[9] + 2 t.; sf. זִמָּתֵךְ Ez 16[58] + 3 t.; זִמַּתְכֶּנָה Ez 23[48.49]; pl. זִמּוֹת Is 32[7], sf. זִמֹּתַי Jb 17[11];—**1.** *plan, purpose* Jb 17[3]; elsewhere always **2.** in bad sense: **a.** *evil device* Is 32[7] (c. יעץ, sq. לְחַבֵּל); זִמַּת אִוֶּלֶת Pr 24[9]; cf. ψ 26[10] (‖שֹׁחַד), 119[150]. **b.** *wickedness* in act ז׳ עשה Ho 6[9] (where murder in context), Pr 10[23] 21[27] cf. Now. Esp. **c.** of unchastity: incest Lv 18[17] 20[14.14], licentiousness 19[29] (all H), Ju 20[6] (‖נְבָלָה), adultery Jb 31[11]; freq. (mostly Ez) metaph. of idolatry of people under fig. of harlotry and adultery Je 13[27] (זִמַּת זְנוּתֵךְ), Ez 16[27] (דַּרְכֵּךְ זִמָּה), v[43.58] (both ‖תּוֹעֵבָה), 22[9] (c. עשה), v[11] (טִמֵּא בְּזִמָּה, ‖תועבה), 23[21.27] (‖זְנוּתֵךְ), v[29] (עֶרְוַת זְנוּתֵךְ ‖), v[35] (תַּזְנוּתַיִךְ ‖), v[44] (אִשּׁוֹת הַז׳, Co ז׳ לעשות), v[48.48.49] (‖חֲטָאֵי גִלּוּלֵיכֶן), 24[13]. [In Ez 16[27.43] 24[13] del. Co, chiefly on intern. grounds.]

†**11. זִמָּה n.pr.m.** of several Levites (Gershonites)—**1.** 1 Ch 6[5] **2.** 1 Ch 6[27] **3.** 2 Ch 29[12].

†**מְזִמָּה n.f.** purpose, discretion, device (Je and WisdLt), מְזִמָּה Jb 42[2] + 5 t.; הַמְּזִמָּתָה Je 11[15] (but rd. for המ׳ רַבִּים with 𝔊 הַמְּזִמּוֹת הַנְּדָרִים); מְזִמָּתוֹ Je 51[11]; pl. abs. מְזִמּוֹת ψ 37[7] + 7 t.; cstr. id. Je 23[20] 30[24]; sf. מְזִמּוֹתָיו ψ 10[4];—**1.** of ׳'s *purposes* Jb 42[2]; chiefly in punishment (cf. זָמַם, זְמָמָה) Je 23[20] 30[24] 51[11] (‖ זמם v[12]). **2.** *power of devising, discretion* Pr 1[4] (‖דַּעַת), 2[11] (‖תְּבוּנָה), 3[21] (‖תֻּשִׁיָּה), 5[2] (‖דַּעַת); דַּעַת מְזִמּוֹת 8[12]. **3. a.** evil *thoughts* of men ψ 10[4], evil *devices* of men Jb 21[27] (‖מחשבות), ψ 10[2] 21[12] (both c. חָשַׁב). **b.** *wickedness* in act Je 11[15] ψ 37[7] (both c. עָשָׂה), 139[20] לְמִזְמָה = *wickedly;* — note phrases: אִישׁ מְזִמּוֹת *a man of* (*evil*) *devices* (or *practices*) Pr 12[2] (opp. טוֹב) 14[17]; בַּעַל־מְזִמּוֹת Pr 24[8] (‖מְחַשֵּׁב לְהָרֵעַ; v. בַּעַל).

†**זַמְזֻמִּים n.pr.gent.** said to be a name given to רְפָאִים by the Ammonites who dispossessed them Dt 2[20] (cf. Ar. زَمْزَمَ *talk gibberish?*), 𝔊 Ζοχομμιν, Ζομζομμειν, and Ζομμειν (so 𝔊L); cf. Gn 14[5] זוּזִים q.v. (𝔊 ἔθνη ἰσχυρά).

†[**זָמַן**] **vb.** (Aram. and late) only **Pu.** *Pt.* be fixed, appointed, of time (Ar. زَمَنَ *continue,* Aram. Pa. זַמֵּן, زَمَّنَ *summon to fixed time* or *place, invite, appoint;* cf. זְמַן infr.)—עִתִּים מְזֻמָּנִים Ezr 10[14] Ne 10[35]; ע׳ מְזֻמָּנוֹת Ne 13[31]

†**זְמַן n.m.** (late) appointed time, time (Ar. زَمَنٌ, Eth. ዘመን; BAram. זְמַן, but Syr. ܙܡܢܐ, Mand. זיבנא, Sam. ב׳אבנ, Palm. זבנא, cf. Reckendorf[ZMG 1888, 394])—sg. זְמַן Ne 2[6] Ec 3[1]; sf.

וְכִזְמַנָּם Est 9[27], בִּזְמַנֵּיהֶם v[31] (on Dagh. cf. Ges §20.2.c).

†I. [זמר] **vb.** only **Pi.** make music in praise of God (י׳), only poet. (Ar. زَمَّرَ *pipe, play* on a reed; Aram. ܙܡܪ, זַמֵּר and deriv.; Eth. **ዘመረ:** in der. conjj.; on an orig. mng. *hum, murmur*, cf. Hup[ZKM iii, (1840) 394 ff. iv, 139 ff.] Id[Psalm. Einl. §7,2] De[4] on ψ 3) — **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְזַמְּרֶךָ ψ 30[13]; 1 s. אֲזַמֵּר Ju 5[3] 2 S 22[50]; אֲזַמְּרָה (וְ)אֲזַמְּרָה ψ 7[18] + 7 t., אֲזַמְּרָה ψ 18[50] + 3 t.; sf. אֲזַמֶּרְךָ ψ 57[10] 108[4], אֲזַמְּרֶךָ ψ 131[1]; 3 mpl. יְזַמְּרוּ ψ 66[4] 149[3]; וְיַזַּמְּרוּ ψ 66[4]; 1 pl. נְזַמְּרָה ψ 21[14]; *Imv.* mpl. זַמְּרוּ ψ 9[12] + 14 t., זַמְּרוּ ψ 47[7.7]; *Inf.* לְזַמֵּר ψ 92[2], זַמְּרָה ψ 147[1]; —*make music, melody* (only ψψ, exc. Ju 5[3] Is 12[5]); —**1.** of *singing* to (ל) God (Yahweh) Ju 5[3] ψ 27[6] 101[1] 104[33] 105[2] = 1 Ch 16[9] (all ‖ שִׁיר vb.), ψ 9[12] 30[5] (both ‖ הוֹדוּ), 47[7] (לְמַלְּכֵנוּ), 66[4] 71[23] (with תִּרַנֵּנָה שְׂפָתַי), 75[10] (‖ הגיד), 146[2] (‖ הלל); sq. אֵל־ 59[18]; to his name לְשֵׁם, ψ 18[50] = 2 S 22[50] (‖ אודך), ψ 92[2] (‖ לְהוֹדוֹת), 135[3] (‖ הללויה): sq. sf. = *sing thee, praise thee in song* ψ 30[13] 57[10] 108[4] 138[1] (all ‖ אודך); sq. acc י׳ Is 12[5], אלהים ψ 47[7], אלהינו 147[1], ארני 68[33] (‖ שירו), sq. שְׁמוֹ 7[18] (‖ אודה), 9[3] 61[9] 66[4] 68[5] (‖ שירו); sq. כְּבוֹד שְׁמוֹ 66[2], נבורתך 21[14] (‖ נשירה); sq. acc. of the song, מַשְׂכִּיל ψ 47[8] (v. מ׳ sub שׂכל); abs. 57[8] (‖ אשירה), 98[4] (‖ הָרִיעוּ, פִּצְחוּ, רַנְּנוּ), 108[2] (‖ אשירה; instrumental accomp. v[3]; cf. also v[4] *supr.*). 47[7.7] **2.** of playing musical instruments בְּנֵבֶל עָשׂוֹר זַמְּרוּ־לוֹ ψ 33[2] (‖ הודו לי׳ בְּכִנּוֹר), cf. 144[9] (‖ אשירה); אזמרה ז׳ לי׳ בכנור בכנור 71[22] (‖ אודך בְּכְלִי־נֵבֶל); לך בכנור וקול זמרה 98[5]; ז׳ לא׳ בכנור 147[7] (‖ ענו לי׳ בתודה); יהללו שמו בְּמָחוֹל (‖ בְּתֹף וכנור יזמרו־לו 149[3]).

†1. זִמְרָה **n.f.** melody, song, in praise of י׳—abs. ז׳ ψ 81[3] + 2 t.; זִמְרָת Ex 15[2] ψ 118[14] Is 12[2], rd. (י׳) זִמְרָתִי (v. Di[Ex] SS); cstr. זִמְרַת Am 5[23], on Gn 43[11] v. infr.; —**1.** of instrumental music וְזִמְרַת נְבָלֶיךָ Am 5[23] (‖ המון שִׁרֶיךָ). **2.** of singing תּוֹדָה וקול ז׳ Is 51[3]; as *subject* of song עֻזִּי וְזִמְרָתִי יָהּ (so rd.) Ex 15[2] Is 12[2] ψ 118[14] **3.** not clearly determined שְׂאוּ־ז׳ וּתְנוּ־תֹף כנור נעים עם־נֵבֶל: ψ 81[3]; בכנור וקול ז׳ 98[5] (cf. III. זמר ad fin.).—On מִזִּמְרַת הארץ Gn 43[11] v. II. זמרה infr.

זִמְרַת v. 1. זִמְרָה.

†1. [זִמִּיר] **n.m.**[Is 25, 5] song (cf. Ba[NB 136]) — cstr. זְמִיר Is 25[5]; pl. abs. זְמִרוֹת Jb 35[10] + 2 t., זְמִרֹת Is 24[16]; cstr. זִמְרוֹת 2 S 23[1]; —*song* נְעִים זְמִרוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 23[1] in epith. of David; Jb 35[10] Is 24[16]; of (hostile) song of triumph זְמִיר עָרִיצִים Is 25[5] (‖ שְׁאוֹן זָרִים); song in praise of י׳ בִּזְמִרוֹת נָרִיעָה לוֹ ψ 95[2] (‖ תודה), cf. ז׳ היו לי חֻקֶּיךָ 119[54], i. e. they are the subject of my song.—On Ct 2[12] v. II. זמיר sub II. זמר.

†מִזְמוֹר **n.**[**m.**] **melody** (techn. design. of psalms; cf. Hup[Psalm. Einl. §7,2] De[4] on ψ 3, Bae[Psalmen, xiii.], مَزَامِيرُ, ܡܙܡܘܪܐ, **ዘመሙሪ:** loan-wds., all = *Psalm(s)*; on מ׳, in relation to תהלה cf. Lg[Or ii. 22 f.]), always in this form; in 57 ψ-titles:—מ׳ alone ψ 98[1], מ׳ שיר ליום הַשַּׁבָּת 92[1], מ׳ לְתוֹדָה 100[1]; usu. with pers. name or title; מ׳ לְדָוִד ψ 3[1] 15[1] 23[1] 29[1] 63[1] 141[1] 143[1], שיר מ׳ לדוד 108[1], מ׳ לדוד לְהַזְכִּיר 38[1], מ׳ שִׁיר־חֲנֻכַּת הבית לדוד 30[1], לדוד מ׳ 24[1] 101[1] 110[1], לַמְנַצֵּחַ מ׳ לדוד 13[1] 19[1] 20[1] 21[1] 31[1] 41[1] 51[1] 64[1] 140[1]; . . . לַמְנַצֵּחַ מ׳ לדוד 4[1] 5[1] 6[1] 8[1] 9[1] 12[1] 22[1] 39[1] 62[1], לדוד שיר מ׳ 65[1], למנצח לדוד מ׳ 40[1] 109[1] 139[1], למנצח לדוד מ׳ שיר 68[1]; also simply לַמְנַצֵּחַ מ׳ שיר ψ 67[1], לַמְנַצֵּחַ שיר מ׳ 66[1]; but also שיר מ׳ לבני־ קרח ψ 48[1], לְבְנֵי־קֹרַח מ׳ שיר 87[1], שיר מ׳ לבני קרח 88[1], לַמְנַצֵּחַ לבני־ קרח . . . מַשְׂכִּיל לְהֵימָן הָאֶזְרָחִי 47[1] 49[1] 85[1], לבני־קרח מ׳ . . . למנצח 84[1]; further שיר מ׳ לאסף ψ 50[1] 73[1] 79[1] 82[1], מ׳ לְאָסָף 83[1], מ׳ לאסף שיר . . . לַמְנַצֵּחַ 75[1] 76[1], . . . לַמְנַצֵּחַ לאסף מ׳ 77[1] 80[1] [Summary:—מ׳ in 34 ψψ with לַמְנַצֵּחַ, of wh. 23 have לדוד also, 5 לבני קרח also, 4 לאסף, and 2 no n.pr.; in addit., in 13 ψψ with לדוד, 2 with לבני קרח, 5 with לאסף; in only 3 without either n.pr. or title; מ׳ is preceded by שיר 5 t., and foll. by שיר 8 t.]

II. [זָמַר] **vb. trim, prune** (NH *id.*; relation to √I. obscure)—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּזְמֹר Lv 25[3.4] of pruning a vineyard (כֶּרֶם; H). **Niph.** *Impf.* יִזָּמֵר Is 5[6] *be pruned*, subj. כֶּרֶם (‖ יֵעָדֵר).

†II. זָמִיר **n.**[**m.**] **trimming, pruning** (cf. Lg[BN 173])—only עֵת הַזָּמִיר Ct 2[12] (> others *singing*).—1. זמיר v. sub I. זמר supr.

†זְמוֹרָה **n.**[**f.**] **branch, twig, shoot**—abs. ז׳ Nu 13[23], הַז׳ Ez 8[17] 15[2]; cstr. זְמֹרַת Is 17[10]; sf. זְמֹרֵיהֶם Na 2[3];—*branch* of grape-vine Nu 13[23] (JE), Ez 15[2]; *branch, twig* (Co *Reissigbündel*) used in idolatrous worship הַז׳ אֶל־אַפָּם Ez 8[17] (v. Sm and most), but custom obscure (v. Da), and txt. dub.; זְמֹרַת זָר (cf. Ew[§287 b]) Is 17[10] *twigs* of a strange one (i.e. of a strange god) fig. of idolatrous cults adopted by Isr.; ז׳ pl. in fig. of Israelites Na 2[3].

†[מַזְמֵרָה] **n.f. pruning-knife**, only pl. וְכָרֹת הַזְּלָזִלִּים בַּמַּזְמֵרוֹת Is 18[5]; לְמַזְמֵרוֹת Is 2[4] Mi 4[3] (both ‖לְאִתִּים); וּמַזְמֵרֹתֵיכֶם Jo 4[1] (‖אִתֵּיכֶם).

†[מְזַמֶּרֶת] **n.f. snuffers**, as utensil of Sol.'s temple, only pl. abs. מְזַמְּרוֹת 2 K 12[14], הַמְּזַמְּרוֹת 1 K 7[50] = 2 Ch 4[22], 2 K 25[14] = Je 52[18].

III. **זמר** (√of foll.; mng. dub.; DHM in MV[10,983] comp. Ar. ذِمَار *thing to be protected, thing sacred, inviolable*, Lane[978], Sab. דמר *protect;* Aram. ܕܡܪ *wonder at, admire*, ܕܡܪܐ *mirus, admirabilis*, etc.; hence זמרת Gn 43[11] 'die Merkwürdigkeiten des Landes').

†II. זְמִרָה **n.f.** of uncertain meaning, perh. **choice products** (cf. DHM supr.), of various fruits, etc. מִזְּמִרַת הָאָרֶץ Gn 43[11]; 𝔊 οἱ καρποί, so MV Str.; >*music*, or *praise of the land*, fig. for produce (√I. זמר) Thes Tu Kn SS.—I. ז' v. sub I, זמר; III. ז' v. infr.

Uncertain in deriv. are the five foll.:—

†[זֶמֶר] **n.[m.]** a certain animal allowed as food, most prob. some kind of *mountain-sheep* or *-goat* (𝔖 ܙܡܪܐ) זֶמֶר Dt 14[5] (AV RV *chamois:* but see Tristram[DB 2. s. v.], who points out that this is not a native of any Bible land.)

†I. זִמְרִי **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Ζαμβρ(ε)ι—**1.** a Simeonite Nu 25[14] (P). **2.** grandson of Judah 2 Ch 2[6] (app. = זַבְדִּי Jos 7[1] q.v.) **3.** king of Isr. before Omri 1 K 16[9.10.12.15.16.18.20] 2 K 9[31]. **4.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[36.36] = 9[42.42].

†II. זִמְרִי **n.pr.gent.** vel **patr.**, only מַלְכֵי ז' Je 25[25] (+ מלכי עֵילָם and מלכי מָדָי); = Σεμβρῖται in Ethiopia (Strabo[xvii, i. 786])? cf. Gf; om. 𝔊; interpol. acc. to Kue Gie.

†זִמְרָן **n.pr.m.** son of Abraham & Keturah, 𝔊 Ζε(μ)βραν Gn 25[2] and 1 Ch 1[32] (𝔊L here Ζεμραμ). On locality referred to v. Di.

†זְמִירָה **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite, 1 Ch 7[8], 𝔊 Ἀμαριας; 𝔊A, 𝔊L Ζαμαρια(ς).

†זַן **n.[m.]** (late) **kind, sort** (Aram. זַן; √ dub.; cf. De ψ 144[13])—מִזַּן אֶל זַן ψ 144[13] *from kind to kind*, i.e. *all sorts, kinds;* pl. וְזָנִים 2 Ch 16[14] (various) *sorts.*

זנב (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†זָנָב **n.m.**[Ju 15,4] **tail**, also (fig.) **end, stump** (NH *id.*, As. *zibbatu* Hom[NS 368], Eth. **ዝብዉ**: Ar. ذَنَب, Aram. ܕܢܒܐ, דִּנְבָּא, דִּנְבָּא)—ז' abs. Ju 15[4.4] + 5 t.; sf. זְנָבוֹ Jb 40[17]; pl. זְנָבוֹת Ju 15[4]; cstr. זַנְבוֹת Is 7[4];—**1. a.** *tail* of fox Ju 15[4.4.4], of serpent Ex 4[4] (J), of hippopot. Jb 40[17]; **b.** fig. of common people, opp. to rulers Is 9[13] 19[15] (in both, רֹאשׁ וְזָנָב, ‖כִּפָּה וְאַגְמוֹן; Is 9[14] is incorrect gloss); of subject-people (opp. רֹאשׁ) Dt 28[13.44]. **2.** *end, stump* (of firebrand, אוּד) in metaph. Is 7[4]

†[זָנַב] **vb.denom. Pi. cut off**, or **smite, the tail**, only fig., of hostile attack in war; *Pf.* consec. 2 mpl. וְזָנַבְתָּם Jos 10[19] (sq. אֹתָם); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְזַנֵּב בְּךָ כָּל־הַנֶּחֱשָׁלִים Dt 25[18]; in both = *attack* or *smite in the rear.*

†**זנה** **vb. commit fornication, be a harlot** (Ar. زَنَى *commit fornication*, Aram. ܙܢܐ, זנא; cf. Eth. **ዘንየ**: *effusio seminis virilis, semen effusum*, Di[1055]; on this and **ዘመወ**: (comp. by Ges al.) v. Prät[BAS i. 32, Anm.])—**Qal** *Pf.* ז' Dt 31[16], זָנְתָה (Gn 38[34] + 3 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִזְנֶה (Kt) Ez 23[43]; תִּזְנֶה Lv 19[29] + 4 t.; וַתִּזֶן Je 3[8] Ez 23[5]; תִּזְנִי Ho 3[3]; וַתִּזְנִי Je 3[6] (but rd. prob. וַתִּזֶן: וַתִּזְנִי is *not* Aram. form of 3 fs., v. Kö i. 540 Kau[§ 47 g h]) Ez 16[15] + 4 t.; וַתִּזְנִים Ez 16[28]; יִזְנוּ (Qr) Ez 23[43]; וַיִּזְנוּ Ju 8[27] + 4 t.; תִּזְנֶיהָ Ho 4[13.14]; וַתִּזְנֶיהָ Ez 23[3]; *Inf. abs.* זָנֹה Ho 1[2]; cstr. לִזְנוֹת Lv 20[5] + 3 t.; לִזְנֹת Lv 20[6]; sf. בִּזְנוֹתֵךְ Ez 23[30]; *Pt.* זוֹנֶה ψ 73[27] Ez 6[9]; זֹנֶה Ho 4[15]; pl. זֹנִים Lv 17[7] + 3 t.; זוֹנָה Dt 23[19] + 25 t.; זֹנָה Lv 21[7] + 2 t.; זוֹנוֹת Pr 29[3]; זֹנוֹת Ho 4[14] + 4 t.—**1.** *be* or *act as a harlot*, abs. Gn 38[24] (J), Dt 22[21] (D), Lv 21[9] (H), Ho 4[13.14] Am 7[17]; זונה + אשה (ה) Jos 2[1] 6[22] (J), Lv 21[7] (H), Ju 11[1] 16[1] Pr 6[26] Je 3[3] Ez 16[30] 23[44]; זוֹנָה Gn 34[31] 38[15] Jos 6[17.25] (all J), Dt 23[19] Lv 21[14] (H), Pr 7[10] 23[27] Is 23[15.16] Jo 4[3] Mi 1[7.7] Ez 16[31]; נָשִׁים זֹנוֹת 1 K 3[16]; ז(ו)נות 1 K 22[38] Pr 29[3] Ho 3[3] 4[14] Ez 16[33]; בית זונה Je 5[7]; *commit fornication*, man's act ז' אל Nu 25[1] (J); of woman's act Ju 19[2]; of a land given to harlotry Lv 19[29]. **2.** fig. *of improper intercourse with foreign nations* (religious reference sometimes involved) ז' את Is 23[17]; אחרי Ez 23[30]; אל Ez 16[26.28.28]; ז' תַּזְנוּתֵיהָ Ez 23[43] Na 3[4]; וַתִּזֶן אָהֳלָה תַּחְתָּי *and Ohola committed fornication* (whilst) *under me* Ez 23[5] (cf. Nu 5[19]). **3.** *of intercourse with other deities*, considered as harlotry, sts. involving actual prostitution, ז' אחרי Ex 34[15.16] Dt 31[16] (all J), Lv 17[7] 20[5.5] (all H), Ju 2[17] 8[27.33] 1 Ch 5[25] Ez 6[9] 20[30]; after אבות, etc. Lv 20[6] (H), one's own heart & eyes Nu 15[39] (H); esp. of Isr., Judah, and Jerus. under fig. of lewd woman Ez 16[15]

(abs.) v[16] (על במות), v[17] (ז׳ בְּ). 2 3[3.3.19] (abs.), Je 3[1] (c. acc.); v[6.8] (abs.); abs. elsewh. Ho 2[7] 4[15] Is 57[3] ψ 106[39]; as leaving י׳, sq. מֵעַל Ho 9[1]; מאחרי 1[2.2]; מתחת 4[12]; sq. מן alone ψ 73[27]; נה(ו)ז Je 2[20] Ez 16[35.41]; בית זונה Je 5[7]; לִבָּם הַזּוֹנֶה *their whorish heart* Ez 6[9]. **4.** זונה of moral defection Is 1[21] **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. אַחֲרֵיךָ לֹא זוּנָה *fornication was not done* (in going) *after thee* Ez 16[34] (but del. Co) **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִזְנֵיתָ Ho 5[3]; 3 pl. הִזְנוּ Ho 4[10.18] Ex 34[16]; *Impf.* וַיָּזֶן 2 Ch 21[11]; וַתַּזְנֶה 2 Ch 21[13]; *Inf. abs.* הַזְנֵה Ho 4[18]: *cstr.* הַזְנוֹת 2 Ch 21[13]; sf. לְהַזְנוֹתָהּ Lv 19[29] **1.** *cause to commit fornication:* **a.** sexual Lv 19[29] (H). **b.** religious Ex 34[16] (J), 2 Ch 21[11.13.13]. **2.** *commit fornication:* **a.** sexual Ho 4[10]. **b.** religious Ho 4[18.18] 5[3].

†זְנוּנִים **n.**[**m.**] fornication, *pl. abstr. intens.* (Ol[§215 a]; Dl[Pr 74], der. fr. √זנן, As. *zanânu, fill full*, cf. Dl[ib. 73])—׳ז Ho 1[2] + 5 t., cstr. זְנוּנֵי Na 3[4] + 2 t., זְנוּנַיִךְ Ez 23[29], זְנוּנֶיהָ Ho 2[4] Na 3[4]. **a.** sexual Gn 38[24] (J) Ho 1[2.2]. **b.** international Na 3[4.4] **c.** religious 2 K 9[22] Ez 23[11.29] Ho 2[4.6] 4[12] 5[4].

†זְנוּת **n.f.abstr.** fornication;—׳ז Ho 4[11] 6[10]; sf. זְנוּתֵךְ Je 13[27] Ez 23[27]; זְנוּתָהּ Je 3[9]; זְנוּתָם Ez 43[7.9]: זְנוּתַיִךְ Je 3[2]; זְנוּתֵיכֶם Nu 14[33]. **a.** sexual Ho 4[11]. **b.** international Ez 23[27] **c.** religious Nu 14[33] (J) Je 3[2.9] 13[27] Ez 43[7.9] Ho 6[10] (where We[Kl. Proph.] suggests זִנְיָה); cf. זָנָה **3.**

†[תַּזְנוּת] **n.f.abstr.** fornication; — sf. תַּזְנוּתֵךְ Ez 16[20] (Kt) v[25] (Kt) v[29]; תַּזְנֻתֵךְ Ez 16[26]; תַּזְנוּתָם Ez 23[8.17]; תַּזְנוּתַיִךְ Ez 16[15.34.36]; תַּזְנֻתַיִךְ Ez 16[22]; תַּזְנוּתָיִךְ Ez 16[20] (Qr) v[25] (Qr) v[33] 23[29.35]; תַּזְנוּתָיִךְ Ez 23[7.8.11.14.18.19.43]. These are all international mingled with religious references.

†I. זָנַח **vb.** reject, spurn (perh. cf. As. *zinû, be angry*, esp. of gods Gu[§105] Zim[BP 23 ff.]) —**Qal** *Pf.* ׳ז Ho 8[3.5] La 2[7]; זָנַחְתָּ ψ 44[10] + 2 t.; sf. זָנַחְתָּנִי ψ 43[2]; זָנַחְתָּנוּ ψ 60[3.12] 108[12]; זָנַחְתִּים Zc 10[6]; *Impf.* יִזְנַח ψ 77[8] La 3[31]; תִּזְנַח ψ 44[24] + 2 t.;—*reject*, Isr. rejects good Ho 8[3]; Samaria's calf rejects her Ho 8[5] (others make י׳ subj.; We[Kl. Proph.] rds. אזנה *I reject*), elsewh. God rejects people ψ 43[2] 60[3] 77[8] 88[15] Zc 10[6]; לָנֶצַח ψ 44[24] 74[1]; לעולם La 3[31]; ׳ז נַפְשִׁי מִשָּׁלוֹם ψ 44[10] 60[12] 108[12]; ולא תצא בצבאתינו La 3[17]; king ψ 89[39]; altar La 2[7] **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִזְנִיחַ 2 Ch 29[19]; sf. הִזְנִיחָם 2 Ch 11[14]; 3 pl. הֶאֱזְנִיחוּ Is 19[6], v. II. זנח; *Impf.* יַזְנִיחֵךָ 1 Ch 28[9]; —(late) *reject* (=earlier **Qal**), Jeroboam *rejects* the Levites מכהן לי׳ 2 Ch 11[14]; Ahaz the sacred vessels 2 Ch 29[19]; י׳ rejects Solomon 1 Ch 28[9].

†II. [זָנַח] stink, emit stench (cf. Ar. زَنَخَ *become rancid*, of oil, etc., Lane);—only **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. הֶאֱזְנִיחוּ נְהָרוֹת *rivers stink* Is 19[6] (rd. הִזְנִיחוּ Ges[§53.6] Ol[§255 b] Sta[§420 a] Kö[i.293]; but Ew[§126 b] De Di derive from elative אַזְנָח or אֶזְנָח).

זְנוֹחַ **n.pr.loc.** **1.** *Zanu'a*, SE. Ṣorea (Rob[BR ii.61] Bd[Pal 163]) Jos 15[34] Ne 3[13] 11[30] 1 Ch 4[18]. **2.** a place in the mts. Jos 15[56], possibly *Zânûta*, SW of Hebron, Guérin[Judée iii. 200] Survey[iii. 401]; but Di thinks this is too far south.

†[זָנַק] **vb.** only **Pi.** leap (NH זִנֵּק *cause to spring, spurt;* Aram. ܙܢܩ *throw, shoot*, also *bind*)—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְזַנֵּק מִן־הַבָּשָׁן Dt 33[22] *he leapeth forth from Bashan* (of Dan under fig. of lion's whelp).

זְעָה v. יָזַע.

זְעָרָה v. זְוָעָה sub זוּעַ.

†זַעֲוָן **n.pr.m.** a descendant (branch or tribe) of Seir (𝔊 Ζουκαμ, but Ζαυαν 𝔊L 1 Ch 1[42]; Sam. זועו)—Gn 36[27] = 1 Ch 1[42].

†[זָעַךְ] **vb.** extinguish, only **Niph.** *be extinguished* יָמַי נִזְעָכוּ Jb 17[1] (‖ רוּחִי חֻבָּלָה). Elsewhere always דעך (q.v.), and so in cogn. languages. Prob. error for נדעכו.

†זָעַם **vb.** be indignant (cf. Aram. (rare) ܙܥܡ *blame*, & n. ܙܥܡܐ; Ar. زَغْمَ onomatop., of *roar* of camel, *angry speech*, v. Frey, De on ψ 7[12]) — *Pf.* ׳ז Nu 23[8] + 3 t.; זָעַמְתָּה Zc 1[12]; *Impf.* אֶזְעָם Nu 23[8]; 3 pl. sf. יִזְעָמוּהוּ Pr 24[24]; *Imv.* זְעַם Nu 23[7] (for זְעֹם Ges[§64.(2)]); *Pt. act.* זֹעֵם ψ 7[12]; *pass.* cstr. זְעוּם Pr 22[14]; f. זְעוּמָה Mi 6[10];—**1.** *be indignant, have indignation*, of hostile prince עַל בְּרִית קֹדֶשׁ Dn 11[30]; elsewhere of Yahweh, who is אֵל זֹעֵם ψ 7[12] (‖ שׁוֹפֵט), c. acc. of enemy Is 66[14]; cities of Judah Zc 1[12]; people Mal 1[4]; a man Pr 22[14]. **2.** *express indignation in speech, denounce, curse* ‖ יְקֻבְּהוּ Pr 24[24]; ‖ אָקֹב and אָרָה־ Nu 23[7.8.8] (E); אֵיפַת רָזוֹן וְעוּמָה Mi 6[10] *an ephah of scantiness, denounced*, or *cursed*. **Niph.** *Pt.* pl. פָּנִים נִזְעָמִים Pr 25[23] *face stirred with indignation.*

†זַעַם **n.m.**[Is 10, 25] indignation;—׳ז Is 10[25] + 7 t.; זַעַם Is 26[20] + 2 t.; sf. זַעְמִי Is 10[5] + 3 t.; זַעְמְךָ ψ 102[11]; זַעְמֶךָ ψ 38[4] 69[25]; זַעְמוֹ Is 13[5] + 3 t.;—*indignation* of men Ho 7[16] Je 15[17]; elsewh. of י׳ Is 26[20] 30[27] Na 1[6] Hb 3[12] ψ 38[4] 102[11] Dn 11[36]; ‖ חרון אף ψ 69[25] Zp 3[8]; ‖ עברה ψ 78[49] Ez 21[36] 22[31]; ‖ קצף Je 10[10] ψ 102[11]; ‖ אף Is 10[5.25] 30[27];

cf. בזעם אפו La 2[6]; שפך ז׳ על ψ 69[25] Ez 21[36] 22[31] Zp 3[8]; בְּלִי זַעַם Is 13[5] Je 50[25]; יום זעם Ez 22[24]; אחרית הזעם Du 8[19].

†[זָעַף] **vb.** be out of humour, vexed; be enraged (Aram. זעף *rage against*, זְעַף *to storm*, זַעֲפָא *storm;* cf. Sam. ב֕ב *blow, breathe*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִזְעַף Pr 19[3]; וַיִּזְעַף 2 Ch 26[19]; *Inf.* זַעֲפוֹ 2 Ch 26[19]; *Pt.* pl. זֹעֲפִים Gn 40[6] Dn 1[10];—**1.** *be out of humour* Gn 40[6] (E); *dejected*, of face Du 1[10]; sq. עַל Pr 19[3] *fret against* (AV). **2.** *be enraged* (late: cf. Aram. above) 2 Ch 26[19]; sq. עִם v[19].

†זַעַף **n.m.** storming, raging, rage (poet. and late)—ז׳ abs. 2 Ch 16[10] 28[9]; cstr. Is 30[30] + 2 t.; sf. זַעֲפוֹ Jon 1[15];—**1.** *rage* of king, leading to violence Pr 19[12] (‖ נַהַם כַּכְּפִיר), 2 Ch 16[10] (בז׳ עִמּוֹ עַל־זאת; ‖ בעם), 28[9]; ז׳ אַף Is 30[30] *raging* of anger (of י׳); ז׳ י׳ Mi 7[9] **2.** *raging* of sea Jon 1[15].

†זָעֵף **adj.** out of humour, vexed, only of Ahab 1 K 20[43] 21[4] (‖ סַר).

†[זָעַק] **vb.** cry, cry out, call (‖ form of צעק q.v.; Ar. زَعَقَ, Aram. זעק)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְזָעְקָה 2 S 13[19]; 1 s. זָעַקְתִּי ψ 142[6]; 3 pl. זָעֲקוּ Ju 6[7] + 3 t.; וַזָּעֲקוּ consec. Ju 11[11] + 2 t.; 2 mpl. וּזְעַקְתֶּם consec. 1 S 8[18]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזְעָק Is 15[5]; וַיִּזְעַק 1 S 7[9] + 5 t., etc.; *Imv.* זְעַק Ez 21[17]; fs. זַעֲקִי Is 14[31], cf. Je 48[20] Kt; וְזַעֲקוּ Ju 10[14] + 2 t.; וּזְעָקוּ Je 48[20] Qr; *Inf. cstr.* מִזְעֹק 1 S 7[8]; וְלִזְעֹק 2 S 19[29]; sf. בְּזַעֲקֶךָ Is 57[13] (Ol[§245 b] Ges[§61. 1. R1]);—**1.** *call*, to one's aid, sq. acc. pers. Ju 12[2]. **2.** *cry, cry out*, in need: **a.** unto God (י׳), sq. אֶל־ Ju 3[9.15] 6[6.7] 10[10] 1 S 7[8.9] (+ בעד of intercession), 12[8.10] 15[11] Mi 3[4] Je 11[11] Hb 1[2] (c. acc. חמס, cf. Ho 8[2] infr.), 2 Ch 20[9] ψ 22[6] 107[13.19] 142[6] Jo 1[14]; sq. בְּקוֹל גָּדוֹל + אֶל־י׳ Ne 9[4]; + קוֹלִי ψ 142[2] (‖ התחנן); + בְּלִבָּם Ho 7[14] (opp. הֵילִיל); sq. לְ Ho 8[2] (+ obj. of words uttered), 1 Ch 5[20]; sq. sf. Ne 9[28]; sq. הַשָּׁמַיִם (without divine name) 2 Ch 32[20] (‖ התפלל); abs., but with implication of cry to י׳ 1 S 8[18] Is 30[19]. **b.** unto other gods, sq. אֶל־ Ju 10[14] Je 11[12] Jon 1[5]. **c.** unto king, sq. אֶל־ 2 S 19[29]. **d.** abs., utterance of horror, anxiety, alarm, distress, sorrow, etc. 1 S 4[13] 5[10] 28[12] (+ בקול גדול), 2 S 13[19] 19[5] (+ קול גדול), 1 K 22[32] = 2 Ch 18[31], Is 15[4] 26[17] 57[13] Je 20[8] (‖ קרא, cf. Hb 1[2] supr.), La 3[8] (‖ אֲשַׁוֵּעַ) Ez 9[8] 11[13] 27[30]; also of cry heard by God Ex 2[23] (P); sq. לְ of that in behalf of, or for which one cries Is 15[5] Je 48[31]; so sq. עַל־ Je 30[15]; sq. acc. cogn. זְעָקָה Est 4[1]; ‖ הילל Je 47[2]; and esp. Imv. Is 14[31] Je 25[34] 48[20] Ez 21[17] **e.** *cry out* against one, sq. עַל־ Jb 31[38] *if my land cry out against me* (‖ יִבְכָּיוּן); cf. also (abs., and without prep.) Hb 2[11] *the stone shall cry out of* (מִן) *the wall.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. נִזְעַקְתָּ Ju 18[23]; 3 mpl. נִזְעֲקוּ Ju 18[22]; *Impf.* וַיִּזָּעֵק Ju 6[34] + 2 t.; וַיִּזָּעֲקוּ Jos 8[16];—*be called together, assemble, join* Jos 8[16] (JE), Ju 18[22.23] 1 S 14[20]; sq. אַחֲרָיו Ju 6[34.35] *assembled after him*, i.e. joined him as his followers. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּזְעֵק Ju 4[10] + 3 t.; יַזְעִיקוּ Jb 35[9]; *Imv.* הַזְעֵק־ 2 S 20[4]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַזְעִיק 2 S 20[5];—**1.** *call, call out*, or *together*, for military service, sq. acc. Ju 4[10.13] 2 S 20[4.5]. **2.** *make a crying* Jb 35[9] (יְשַׁוְּעוּ in ‖ cl.) **3.** *have proclamation made* ויז׳ ויאמר Jon 3[7]. **4.** *call out to, or at*, sq. acc. וַיַּזְעֵק אֹתִי וַיְדַבֵּר Zc 6[8] (si vera l.; Gr queries וַיַּעַר ?).

†זְעָקָה **n.f.** cry, outcry, abs. ז׳ Je 18[22] + 5 t.; cstr. זַעֲקַת Gn 18[20] + 3 t.; sf. זַעֲקָתִי Jb 16[18]; זַעֲקָתָם Is 15[5] + 3 t.;—**1.** *outcry*, against, זַעֲקַת סְדֹם וגו׳ Gn 18[20] (J). **2.** *cry of distress*, concerning something זַעֲקַת־שֶׁבֶר Is 15[5] (obj. of יְעָרוּ; cf. בְּבָכִי in prev. cl.); abs. v[8] (subj. of הִקִּיפָה, ‖ יְלָלָה); Je 18[22] (תִּשָּׁמַע ז׳), 20[16] 48[4] 50[46] Ne 5[6] 9[9] (all c. שמע), Je 48[34] (joined with נתן קול), Jb 16[18] Est 9[31] (lamentation), cf. 4[1] (ז׳ גְּדוֹלָה וּמָרָה, acc. cogn. c. זעק); specif. זעקת־דל Pr 21[13] *cry of poor;* קול ז׳ Is 65[19] (‖ קול בכי), Je 51[54] Ez 27[28]. **3.** *outcry, clamour* זעקת מושל בַּכְּסִילִים Ec 9[17] (opp. דברי חכמים בְּנַחַת נשמעים).

זער (Ar. زَعِرَ *be scanty*, of hair, plumage, etc.; Aram. זער, זְעַר *be* or *grow small;* cf. צער).

†זְעִיר **n.[m.]** a little (diminutive form Ol[§180] Lag[BN 85])—**1.** of quantity, amount (of instruction) ז׳ שָׁם ז׳ שָׁם Is 28[10.13] (in both ‖ צַו, קַו). **2.** of time, כַּתַּר־לִי ז׳ וַאֲחַוֶּךָ Jb 36[2]

†מִזְעָר **n.[m.]** a little, a trifle, a few. **1.** of time עוֹד מְעַט מִזְעָר Is 10[25] 29[17] *yet a trifle, a little* = a very little while. **2.** of number שְׁאָר מְעַט מִזְעָר Is 16[14] *a remnant, a very few* (opp. לוֹא כַבִּיד). In Is[3] without מעט:—ונשאר אנוש מִזְעָר: Is 24[6].

†[זִפְרֹן] **n.pr.loc.** only c. ה loc. זִפְרֹנָה Nu 34[9], place on northern boundary of Canaan;

𝔊 Δεφρωνα, Ἐφρωνα; 𝔊L Ζεφρωνα; site dub., Wetzst Hauran 88 prop. *Zifrân*, NE. fr. Damascus; Furrer ZPV viii. 28 Bd Pal 397 ('perh.') *Zaʿferâne*, between Ḥums and Hamath; Di rejects both.

† זֶפֶת **n.f.** 1 S 34, 9 **pitch** (cf. on format. Ol § 164 e Sta § 187 a. Word is Armenian acc. to Lag Arm. Stud. 1351, BN 219; on Egypt. deriv. cf. Cook Speaker's Comm. i. 484; Ar. زِفْتٌ acc. to Frä 151, if Shemit., is Aram. loan-wd.; v. also Eth. ዝፍት: Di 1068)—*pitch*:—וַתַּחְמְרָה בַחֵמָר וּבַזֶּפֶת Ex 2³ of ark of bulrushes; Is 34 9a וְנֶהְפְּכוּ נְחָלֶיהָ לְזֶפֶת וַעֲפָרָהּ לְגָפְרִית, v 9b : והיתה אַרְצָהּ לְזֶפֶת בֹּעֵרָה.

† I. [זִיק] **n.[m.]** **missile, spark** (√dub.: cf. NH זִיקִין *fiery arrows*, Aram. זִיקָא *id.*, זִיקוּקָא *id.+spark*, ܙܰܗܡܳܐ *shooting star, ray of light*, ܙܰܗܡܳܐ *shooting star*)—only pl. זִקִּים of (fire-?) missiles Pr 26 18 (‖ חִצִּים, c. ירה); so זִיקוֹת *sparks, brands* (as leaping, springing forth?) מְאוֹרֵי ז׳ (v. אור) Is 50 11 (‖ לַהֲטֵי אֵשׁ), בְּעֵרַתְּכֶם ז׳ v 11 (‖ אוּר אֶשְׁכֶם).

II. [זִיק], זִקִּים *fetters*, v. sub II. זיק.

זקן (√of foll.; meaning dubious).

† זָקָן **n.m.** 2 S 10, 5 + and **f.** Is 15, 2 + **chin, beard** (As. *ziknu*, Asrb Annals iv. 29: Ar. ذَقَنٌ, Aram. דְּקַן, ܕܩܢܐ)—abs. ז׳ Lv 13 20 +; cstr. זְקַן 2 S 20 9 +; sf. זְקָנִי Ezr 9 3; זְקָנֶךָ Lv 19 27 Ez 5 1; זְקָנוֹ 1 S 21 14 + 2 t.; זְקַנְכֶם 2 S 10 5 1 Ch 19 5; זְקָנָם 2 S 10 4 Lv 21 5; never pl.—**1.** *chin* (opp. רֹאשׁ, top of head) Lv 13 29.30 14 9 (all P), 2 S 20 9 Ez 5 1; cf. also 1 S 21 14 ψ 133 4 (where however chin as *bearded* may be meant); chin, or lower jaw, of lion and bear 1 S 17 35. **2.** *beard*, as growing (צמח) 2 S 10 5 = 1 Ch 19 5; as cut off Is 7 20 (ספה), 15 2 = Je 48 37 (גרע); cf. מְגֹלְחֵי זָקָן Je 41 5 2 S 10 4 (גלח); שֹׂעַר רֹאשִׁי וּזְקָנִי Ezr 9 3: here belongs (ך) פאת זקנ Lv 19 27 21 5 (both H; opp. ראש).

† זָקַן **vb.** **be or become old** (cf., acc. to Thes, Ar. ذَقُونٌ *a she-camel that lets her lower lip hang down*, v. Lane 968; ذِقْنٌ *decrepit man*) —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. זָקַן Gn 18 12 + 14 t. (often hard to disting. fr. pred. adj. זָקֵן q. v.); 3 fs. זָקְנָה Pr 23 22; 2 ms. זָקַנְתָּ 1 S 8 5; זָקַנְתָּה Jos 13 1; 1 s. זָקַנְתִּי Jos 23 2 + 3 t.; זָקַנְתִּי Gn 18 13 27 2; *Impf.* וַיִּזְקַן 2 Ch 24 15;—*be* (or *become*) *old* Gn 18 12.13 19 31 27 1.2 (all J), 1 S 2 22 4 18 8 1.5 12 2 17 12 2 S 19 33 1 K 1 1.15 2 K 4 14; also Gn 24 1 (‖ בא בימים), so Jos 13 1.1 23 1.2 (‖ here בָּאתִי בימים), 1 Ch 23 1 (‖ שָׂבַע ימים), 24 15 (‖ *id.*); Pr 23 22 ψ 37 25 (opp. ‖ היה נער); note esp. וְזָקַנְתִּי מִהְיוֹת לְאִישׁ Ru 1 12 *I am too old to belong to a man* (*husband*). **Hiph.** only *Impf.* 3 ms. יַזְקִין inchoat. *shew age, grow old* = senescere Ew § 122 c, cf. Di; of youth Pr 22 6; of tree-root Jb 14 8.

זָקֵן **adj.** **old**, abs. ז׳ Gn 19 4 + 30 t. (on distinct. fr. vb. v. supr.); cstr. זְקַן Gn 24 2; pl. זְקֵנִים Gn 18 11 + 44 t.; זְקֵנוֹת Zc 8 4; cstr. זְקֵנֵי Gn 50 7 + 85 t.; sf. זְקֵנַי La 1 19, זְקֵנֶיךָ Dt 21 2 32 7, זְקֵנָיו Jos 8 33 + 3 t., זְקֵנֶיהָ Ju 8 14, זְקֵנֵינוּ Ex 10 9 Jos 9 11, זְקֵנֵיכֶם Dt 5 20 + 2 t.;—**1.** *old*, of human beings, as adj. pred. Gn 18 11 (J), Jb 32 4 (ז׳ מִמֶּנּוּ לְיָמִים, in compar.), or attrib. אָב זָקֵן Gn 44 20 (J), אִישׁ ז׳ Ju 19 16.17.20.22, נָבִיא ז׳ 1 K 13 11.25.29, מֶלֶךְ ז׳ Ec 4 13; prob. also ז׳ וּשְׂבַע ימים Gn 35 29 (P), Jb 42 17 and Gn 25 8 (P) acc. to 𝔊 Sam Di; cf. also Ezr 3 12. **2.** usu. as subst.: **a.** *old man* (or woman), **b.** *elder*; **a.** *old man* Gn 43 27 (J), Lv 19 32 (H), Dt 28 50 32 7 (‖ אָב), 1 S 2 31.32 28 14 Is 47 6 Jb 12 20 32 9 Pr 17 6 20 29 ψ 119 100 Jo 1 2; *old men and old women* Zc 8 4.4; cf. זְקַן בֵּיתוֹ Gn 24 2 (J), זְקֵנֵי בֵיתוֹ 2 S 12 17; esp. opp. נַעַר Ex 10 9 (E), Is 3 5 20 4 Je 51 22 La 2 21 ψ 148 12, and in phr. מִנַּעַר וְעַד זָקֵן Gn 19 4 (J), Jos 6 21 (JE), Est 3 13; opp. ילדים 1 K 12 6.8.13 = 2 Ch 10 6.8.13; opp. בַּחוּרִים Je 31 13 Ez 9 6 Jo 3 1, cf. 2 Ch 36 17 (+ יָשִׁישׁ) and Je 6 11 (+ מְלֵא ימים); opp. עוּל ימים Is 65 20; opp. יונקי שדים and עוללים Jo 2 16. **b.** usu. pl. *elders*, as having authority, term techn. (100 t. +); elders of a people, esp. Israel Ex 3 16.18 12 21 (all J), 17 5.6 18 12 19 7 24 1.9.14 Jos 24 1 (all E), Nu 11 16.16 (שֹׁטְרָיו), v 24.25.30 16 25 Jos 7 6 8 10 9 11 (all JE), Dt 5 20 (‖ רָאשֵׁי שִׁבְטֵיכֶם), 27 1 29 9 (‖ ראשי שבטיכם, שֹׁטְרֵיכֶם), 31 9.28 Jos 8 33 (‖ שֹׁטְרִים וְשֹׁפְטָיו), 23 2 (‖ רָאשָׁיו, שֹׁפְטָיו, שֹׁטְרָיו); cf. also prob. Jos 24 31 = Ju 2 7 (all D); Lv 9 1, cf. זְקֵנֵי הָעֵדָה Lv 4 15 († both P), Ju 21 16; see also 1 S 4 3 8 4 15 30 2 S 3 17 5 3 = 1 Ch 11 3, 2 S 17 4.15 1 K 8 1.3 = 2 Ch 5 2.4, also 1 Ch 15 25 21 16; cf. Is 3 2 (גִּבּוֹר וְאִישׁ מִלְחָמָה שׁוֹפֵט וְנָבִיא וְקֹסֵם וְז׳), 9 14 (‖ נָשׂוּא־פָנִים, but v. prob. gloss, cf. Ew Che Di Du al.); elders of one tribe (Judah) 1 S 30 26 2 S 19 12, so of Gilead Ju 11 5.7.8.9.10.11; after the division of the kingdoms, of N. Isr. זקני הארץ 1 K 20 7 cf. v 8, also 2 K 6 32.32 10 1 (‖ שָׂרִים etc.) cf. v 5; under Josiah זקני יְהוּדָה 2 K 23 1 = 2 Ch 34 29; see also ז׳ הארץ Je 26 17, cf. זקני ארץ Pr 31 23, cf. La 1 19 2 10 4 16 5 12.14 (‖ שָׂרִים; + שַׁעַר); oft. in Ezek.: Ez 7 26 (‖ כהן), of Judah 8 1, of Isr. 8 11.12 14 1 20 1.3, also 9 6 (but del. Co). Exil. הַגּוֹלָה ז׳ Je 29 1 (‖ הכהנים, הנביאים); post-exil. Ezr 10 8 (‖ שרים), poss. also Jo 1 14; elders of ״ Is 24 23 (cf. Ex 24 1.9), זְקֵנֵי הַכֹּהֲנִים 2 K 19 2 = Is 37 2, so Je 19 1 (‖ זקני העם); of other peoples,

Midian Nu 22[4.7], Moab v[7] (all E), Egypt ψ 105[22] (‖ שׂרים); of Gebal Ez 27[9]; elders of a city, esp. as sitting in the gate to judge Dt 19[12] 21[2] (+ שׁפטיך) v[3.4.6.19] (+ שׁער־מקמו), v[20] 22[15] (+ השׁערה), v[16.17.18] 25[7] (+ השׁערה), v[8.9] (all in Dt. code, and only so therein), Ru 4[2.4.9.11] (cf. שׁער v[1.11]), זקנים מושׁב ψ 107[32] (‖ קהל־עם); Ju 8[14] (‖ שׂרים), v[16] 1 S 11[3] 16[4] 1 K 21[8.11] Ezr 10[14].

†זָקֵן **n.[m.] old age**—עֵינֵי יִשׂרָאֵל כָּבְדוּ מִזֹּקֶן Gn 48[10] (E).

†זִקְנָה **n.f. old age**—זִקְנָה ψ 71[9] + 2 t.; cstr. זִקְנַת 1 K 11[4]; sf. זִקְנָתוֹ 1 K 15[23]; זִקְנָתָהּ Gn 24[36]; —*old age*, ‖ שֵׂיבָה ψ 71[18] Is 46[4]; *in the time of old age* לְעֵת זִ׳ 1 K 11[4] 15[23] ψ 71[9]; אַחֲרֵי זִ׳ (i.e. after she had become old) Gn 24[36] (J).

†זְקֵנִים **n.pl.[m.] old age**—בֶּן־זִ׳ Gn 37[3] i.e. a late-born son; יֶלֶד זִ׳ Gn 44[20] *id.*; בֵּן לִזְקֻנָיו (ילדה) Gn 21[2.7] (all JE).

†[זָקַף] **vb.** (late) **raise up** (NH *id.*; Aram. זְקַף, ܙܩܦ; As. *zakâpu*, Asrb[Hunting Inscr. IR 7, ix. A. 3]; Nö[ZMG 1886, 725] suggests Ar. زَقَفَ *carry off* (Kam.), orig. *lift up*)—only **Qal** *Pt. act.* and only fig. of יי's dealing with prostrate men :—זוֹקֵף לְכָל־הַכְּפוּפִים ψ 145[14] (‖ סוֹמֵךְ); זוֹקֵף כְּפוּפִים 146[8] יי *raiseth up prostrate ones.*

†I. [זָקַק] **vb. refine, purify** (Aram. זְקַק; perh. kindr. with As. *zakiku, wind*, Asrb[Annals vi. 64] and Aram. ܙܩܐ, זִיקָא *violent wind, violent rain with whirlwind*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יָזֹקוּ Jb 28[1] obj. זָהָב, 36[27] obj. מָטָר (v. Di). **Pi.** *Pf.* וְזִקַּק consec. Mal 3[3] (‖ וְטִהַר) fig., of purifying sons of Levi, like gold and silver כְּזָהָב etc. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְזֻקָּק *refined*, of gold 1 Ch 28[18], of silver 1 Ch 29[4]: ψ 12[7] (מ׳ שבעתים); of settled wines שְׁמָרִים מְזֻקָּקִים Is 25[6].

II. זקק (NH זָקַק *bind, fetter*, Aram. זְקַק *id.*; comp. (perh. fr. idea of *restraint*) Ar. زِقّ, Aram. ܙܩܐ, זִיקָא, זִיקוּקָא, Eth. ዝቅ: all = (wine-)*skin*, etc.; also NH זִיקָה, *obligation*; Aram. ܙܩܝܐ *ring*).

†II. [זֵק] **n.[m.]** fetter, only pl. זִקִּים:—*fetters* of captives רִתְּכוּ בַּזִּ׳ Na 3[10]; בַּזִּ׳ יַעֲבֹרוּ Is 45[14]; בְּזִ׳ ψ 149[8] (c. אסר; ‖ בַּכְבָלֵי בַרְזֶל); fig. בַּזִּ׳ Jb 36[8] (c. אסר; ‖ חַבְלֵי עֹנִי).

†[אֲזִק] **n.[m.]** id., specif. manacle, only pl. *manacles* אָסוּר בָּאוּזִקִּים Je 40[1], and מִן־הָאוּזִקִּים אֲשֶׁר עַל־יָדֶךָ v[4].

זֶר v. I. זוּר, זְרֹא v. sub II. זוּר.

זֵר v. III. זוּר.

†[זְרַב] **vb.** only **Pu.**, meaning dub.; prob. (from context) **be burnt, scorched**—**Pu.** *Impf.* in rel. cl., בְּעֵת יִזָּרְבוּ נִצְּמָתוּ Jb 6[17] (‖ בְּחֻמּוֹ נִדְעֲכוּ מִמְּקוֹמָם), of brooks *scorched* and drying up (‖ form of צָרַב q.v.; so Ew Di De Hoffm Kan AV RV MV; >Thes RobGes who comp. Ar. زَرِبَ *flow away*, cf. NH זְרִיבָה; and Mich Dl[Pr 36 f.] VBm (*are straitened*) RVm (*shrink*) cf. Aram. ܙܪܒ *compress*, (Ar. زَرَبَ is to *make a wooden enclosure*), As. *zarâbu*, Zim[BP 32 n. 56, 70, 95]).

†זְרֻבָּבֶל **n.pr.m.** (acc. to MV perh. = זְרוּעַ בָּבֶל *begotten* in Babylon, v. also Thes)—grandson of king Jehoiachin, and son of Pedaiah 1 Ch 3[19.19] (but son of Shealtiel Ezr 3[2.8] etc., cf. שְׁאַלְתִּיאֵל brother(?) of פְּדָיָה 1 Ch 3[17]); leader of first returning exiles Ezr 2[2] = Ne 7[7], Ezr 3[2.8] 4[2.3] Ne 12[1.47] Hg 1[12] 2[4] Zc 4[6.7.9.10]; called פַּחַת יְהוּדָה Hg 1[1.14] 2[2.21], called עַבְדִּי (by יי) Hg 2[23]. —Ⓖ Ζορoβαβελ.

†זֶרֶד **n.pr.fl.** (√dub.; on form cf. Lg[BN 77])—נַחַל זָרֶד Dt 2[13]; נַחַל זֶרֶד Nu 21[12] (JE), Dt 2[13.14]; identification disputed; Rob[BR ii. 157] prop. *Wady-el-Aḥsy* (= נַחַל הָעֲרָבִים Is 15[7]), between Moab & Edom; < either *Sail Sa'îde* (Kn), chief source of Arnon fr. SE. (Burckh[Syrien, 635]), or W *Kerak* (Ges Ke Di); so also GASm[Geog. 557].

†[זָרָה] **vb. scatter, fan, winnow** (Ar. ذَرَا *cause to fly, scatter* (of wind), *winnow*; Aram. דְּרָא, ܕܪܐ; Eth. ዘረወ:)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּזֶּר Ex 32[20]; 2 ms. תִּזְרֶה Ez 5[2]; sf. תִּזְרֵם Is 30[22] 41[16]; וָאֲזָרֵם Je 15[7]; *Imv.* זְרֵה Nu 17[2]; *Inf.* לִזְרוֹת Je 4[11]; *Pt.* זֹרֶה Ru 3[2] Is 30[24];—**1.** *scatter*, the powder into which golden calf was ground Ex 32[20] (E, obj. not expr.); c. acc. (strange) fire from censers Nu 17[2] (P); hair (symbol. act) Ez 5[2]; Is 30[22]. **2.** *fan, winnow*, obj. גֹּרֶן הַשָּׁעוֹרִים Ru 3[2] Is 30[24] (where *pt.* has indef. subj.), 41[16] metaph., obj. mountains and hills, fig. of winnowing; fig. fan, winnow, in purification Je 4[11] (‖ לְהָבֵר); in chastisement Je 15[7] (בְּמִזְרֶה זִ׳). **Niph.** *Impf.* וַיִּזָּרוּ Ez 36[19] *be scattered, dispersed*, of Israel; *Inf.* בְּהִזָּרוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 6[8] *when ye shall be dispersed* (on pl. sf. Ew[§ 259 b], but Co del. יי). **Pi.** *Pf.* sf. וְזֵרָם 1 K 14[15]; זֵרִיתָ ψ 139[3], sf. זֵרִיתָנוּ ψ 44[12]; וְזֵרִיתִי Ez 5[10] etc.; *Inf.* זָרוֹת Ez 20[23]

etc.;—**1.** (intens. of Qal) *scatter*, *disperse*, esp. of peoples, c. acc. (Israel and Judah) 1 K 14[15] Lv 26[33] (H), ψ 44[12] Je 31[10] Ez 5[10.12] 12[14.15] 20[23] 22[15] cf. Zc 2[2.4.4] ψ 106[27]; bones of Israel Ez 6[5]; people of Hazor Je 49[32]; of Elam 49[36]; of Babylon 51[2] (זָרִים = strangers?); Egyptians Ez 29[12] 30[26] + 30[23] (del. Co, intern. grounds); in general the wicked Pr 20[26]; evil 20[8]; pt. מְזָרִים = subst. *scatterers*, epith. of winds Jb 37[9] (cf. Qor 51[1]); וְזֵרִיתִי פֶרֶשׁ עַל־פְּנֵיכֶם Mal 2[3] *scatter* dung on your faces (token of shame and curse); fig. *disperse* knowledge (of lips) Pr 15[7]. **2.** *winnow*, *sift* (cf. **Qal 2**) only fig. אָרְחִי וְרִבְעִי זֵרִיתָ ψ 139[3] *my path and my couch thou siftest* (Che; Ba[ZMG 1887, 607] *measurest, determinest*, whence זֶרֶת, q.v.) **Pu.** *be scattered*, *Impf.* יְזֹרֶה Jb 18[15], subj. גְּפָרִית, sq. עַל; *Pt.* f. מְזֹרָה (agreeing with רֶשֶׁת *net*) Pr 1[17]

†מִזְרֶה **n.**[**m.**] **pitch-fork**, with six prongs (= مذراة) used in winnowing, cf. Wetzst[ZPV 1891, xiv. 2]; for winnowing provender זֹרֶה בְרַחַת וּבְמִזְרֶה Is 30[24]; fig. for winnowing, i.e. chastising the people וָאֲזָרֵם בְּמִזְרֶה Je 15[7].

זַרְזִיף ψ 72[6] v. זרף.

זַרְזִיר Pr 30[31] v. sub III. זור.

†זָרַח **vb.** rise, come forth (NH *id.*, As. *zarâḫu* Dl[Pr 180]; Sab. דרח *lofty, majestic* (of king) and in cpd. n.pr. DHM[ZMG 1875, 605; 1883, 327] Mordt[ZMG 1876, 37])—**Qal** *Pf.* זָרַח Dt 33[2] ψ 112[4]; זָרְחָה Is 60[1]; וְזָרַח consec. Is 58[10] Ec 1[5]; 3 fs. זָרְחָה Ex 22[2] + 3 t.; וְזָרְחָה consec. Mal 3[20]; *Impf.* יִזְרַח 2 S 23[4] Is 60[2]; יִזְרָח Jb 9[7]; וַיִּזְרַח Gn 32[32]; 3 fs. תִּזְרַח ψ 104[22]; *Inf. cstr.* זְרֹחַ Ju 9[33] Jo 4[8]; *Pt.* זוֹרֵחַ Ec 1[5];—**1.** *rise*: **a.** (of sun) Ju 9[33] Na 3[7] 2 S 23[4] Jon 4[8] Jb 9[7] ψ 104[22] Ec 1[5.5]; sq. עַל Ex 22[2] (JE), 2 K 3[22]; sq. לְ Gn 32[32] (J). **b.** fig., sq. לְ, שֶׁמֶשׁ צְדָקָה Mal 3[20]; of יְ, וְזָרַח מִשֵּׁעִיר לָמוֹ Dt 33[2]; sq. עַל, Is 60[2] (‖ כבודו יראה); כבוד יְ Is 60[1]; subj. אוֹר, fig. (= happiness, blessedness) Is 58[10] ψ 112[4] (sq. לְ). **2.** *come out*, *appear*, of appearance of leprosy (הַצָּרַעַת) 2 Ch 26[19].

†1. [זָרֶח] **n.**[**m.**] dawning, shining;—only fig., נֹגַהּ זַרְחֵךְ i. e. of Zion, Is 60[3] (‖אוֹר).

†11. זֶרַח **n.pr.m.** (on form cf. Lg[BN 77, and Anm.])—**1.** Ⓖ Ζαρα, son of Judah and Tamar Gn 38[30] 46[12] (both J), 1 Ch 2[4] (all זֶרַח), v[6]; as head of a family Nu 26[20] Jos 7[1] (both P), v[18.24] (JE), 22[20] (P) 1 Ch 9[6] (ⒼL Ζηρα), Ne 11[24] (cf. Sm[Listen 7]). **2.** Edomites: **a.** Ⓖ Ζαρε Gn 36[13.17] (both P) = 1 Ch 1[37] **b.** Ⓖ Ζαρα Gn 36[33] (P) = 1 Ch 1[44] (**b** = **a**?). **3.** ⒼL Ζαρα, Levites: **a.** (var. Ιααρα) 1 Ch 6[6]. **b.** (var. Ζαραι) 1 Ch 6[26]. **4.** head of a Simeonite family, Ⓖ Ζαρα Nu 26[13] (P), 1 Ch 4[24] (var. Ζαρες) (= צֹחַר Ⓖ Σααρ Gn 46[10] Ex 6[15], cf. Di Nu 26[13]). **5.** a Cushite, Ⓖ Ζαρε, foe of king Asa 2 Ch 14[8].

†זַרְחִי **adj. gent.** alw. c. art. as subst. coll. הַזַּרְחִי: **1.** fr. זֶרַח **1**:—Jos 7[17.17] (JE), Nu 26[20] (P), cf. לַזַּרְחִי 1 Ch 27[11.13]. **2.** fr. זֶרַח **4**:—Nu 26[13]

†זַרְחִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (יְ *hath risen*, or *shined*; Sab. דרחאל Hal[49])—Ⓖ Ζαραια:—**1.** priest 1 Ch 5[32.32] 6[36] Ezr 7[4]. **2.** head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 8[4] (= **1**?).

†אֶזְרָח **n.m.**[ψ 37, 35] **a native** (*one arising from the soil*; = 'free tribesman' RS[Sem. i. 75])—abs. אֶזְרָח Lv 19[34] + 13 t.; cstr. אֶזְרַח Ex 12[19] + 2 t.;—**1.** *a native* Israelite, usu. coll., c. art., כל־הָאֶזְרָח בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל Lv 23[42] (H), cf. Nu 15[13] (P); elsewh. opp. גֵּר (q.v.):—הָאֶזְרָח בְּבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Nu 15[29] (P), cf. Ez 47[22]; אֶזְרַח הָאָרֶץ Ex 12[19.48] Nu 9[14] (all P); אֶזְרָח מִכֶּם Lv 19[34] v. also 17[15] 18[26] 24[16.22] (all H); Ex 12[49] Lv 16[29] Nu 15[30] (all P), Jos 8[33] (D). **2.** *a native* tree, growing in its natural soil אֶזְרָח רַעֲנָן ψ 37[35] (fig. of prosperous wicked).

†אֶזְרָחִי **adj. gent.** i.e. of family of זֶרַח, only in אֵיתָן הָאֶזְרָחִי 1 K 5[11] (ⒼL Ἰσραηλίτης), ψ 89[1] (Ⓖ *id.*), and 88[1] הֵימָן הָאֶזְרָחִי, both sons of זֶרַח (1 Ch 2[6]).

†יִזְרָח **adj. gent.** only in שַׁמְהוּת הַיִּזְרָחִי 1 Ch 27[8] Ⓖ Εσραε, ⒼL Ιεσρα; rd. (יְ)הַיִּזְרָחִי (= הַזַּרְחִי? cf. v[11.13]).

†יִזְרַחְיָה **n.pr.m.** (יְ *will arise*, or *shine*)—**1.** Ⓖ Ζαρεια, A Ιεζρια, ⒼL Ιεζερια:—a man of Issachar 1 Ch 7[3.3]. **2.** overseer (הַפָּקִיד) of the singers Ne 12[42], ⒼL al. Ιεζριας.

†מִזְרָח **n.**[**m.**] **place of sunrise, east**—abs. מִזְרָח Jos 11[3] + 21 t.; cstr. מִזְרַח Nu 21[10] + 19 t., c. ה loc. מִזְרָחָה Ex 27[13] + 28 t., cstr. מִזְרַחַת Dt 4[41] Jos 12[1] Ju 21[19] (not in Gn Lv Sa Ez etc.);—**1.** *sunrise*, always of quarter of the heavens = *east* מִזְרַח (ה)שֶׁמֶשׁ Nu 21[11] (P), Dt 4[41.47] Jos 1[15] 12[1] 13[5] (all D), 19[12.27.34] (all P), Ju 20[43] 21[19] 2 K 10[33] Is 41[25] 45[6] 59[19], cf. מִזְרַח שֶׁמֶשׁ לָאָרֶץ Ju 11[18]; מִמִּזְרַח שֶׁמֶשׁ וְעַד־מְבוֹאוֹ ψ 50[1] 113[3] Mal 1[11]; more often **2.** without שֶׁמֶשׁ: **a.** *the east* מִזְרָח כִּרְחוֹק מִמַּעֲרָב ψ 103[12]. **b.** מִמִּזְרָח *from the east* Is 41[2] 43[5] (opp. מִמַּעֲרָב), 46[11] Du 11[44] (+ מִצָּפוֹן); מִמִּזְרָח

ψ 107³. **c.** *to* or *toward the place of sunrise, to the east, eastward:* (1) מִזְּרָחָה Nu 32¹⁹ (P), Dt 3¹⁷·²⁷ (יָמָּה וְצָפוֹנָה וְתֵימָנָה וּמ׳), 4⁴⁹ Jos 11⁸ 16¹ (JE), 12¹·³·³ 13⁸ (all D), v²⁷·³² 16⁵ 18⁷ 20⁸ (all P), 1 Ch 9¹⁸ 26¹⁴; ‖ קִדְמָה Nu 3³⁸ Jos 19¹³ (both P) Je 31⁴⁰; ‖ צָפוֹנָה, יָמָּה, נֶגְבָּה 1 K 7²⁵, cf. Jos 16⁶ (P) 1 Ch 26¹⁷; + קִדְמָה Ex 27¹³ 38¹³ Nu 2³ 34¹⁵ (all P); מִקֶּדֶם Zc 14⁴ (opp. יָמָּה); (2) מִזְּרָח (without ה loc.), מ׳ יָמָּה צָפוֹנָה וְנֶגְבָּה 1 Ch 9²⁴, cf. Ne 12³⁷; 2 Ch 5¹²; (3) לַמּוּז׳ 1 Ch 5⁹ 7²⁸ (opp. לַמַּעֲרָב) 12¹⁶ (so Baer; v¹⁵ van d. H; opp. *id.*), 26¹⁷ (+ לַצָּפוֹנָה, לַנֶּגְבָּה), Ne 3²⁶; לַמִּזְרָחָה 2 Ch 31¹⁴; (4) אֶל־הַמּ׳ Dn 8⁹ (+ אֶל־הַנֶּגֶב, אֶל־הַצְּבִי); (5) מִיָּם עָד־יָם וּמִצָּפוֹן עַד־מִזְרָח Am 8¹². **d.** (on) *the east side* of, cstr. קְצֵה מִזְרַח יְרִיחוֹ Jos 4¹⁹ (P); also c. לְמִזְרַח הַנִּיא 1 Ch 4³⁹, לְמ׳ הַיַּרְדֵּן 6⁶³; c. מִן, מִמּוּז׳ Jos 11³ (opp. מִיָּם) cf. 17¹⁰ (+ מִצָּפוֹן; both JE), also 16⁶ (P). **e.** after a cstr. עַל־כָּל־פְּנֵי מ׳ לגלעד 1 Ch 5¹⁰; רְחוֹב הַמּ׳ 2 Ch 29⁴; שַׁעַר הַמּ׳ Ne 3²⁹; אֶרֶץ מ׳ Zc 8⁷ (opp. אֶרֶץ מְבוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ).

†[זָרַם] **vb.** pour forth in floods, flood away (As. *zarâmu, overwhelm*, VR³⁶·⁵⁷ c Dl Pr 73 & in Zim BP 119)—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. זְרַמְתָּם ψ 90⁵ *thou floodest them with rain, sweepest them* (men) *away.* **Po.** *Pf.* 3 pl. זָרְמוּ מַיִם עָבוֹת ψ 77¹⁸ the *cloud masses* (Che) *poured forth water*

†זֶרֶם **n.m.** Hb. 3, 10 **flood of rain, rain-storm, downpour** (Aram. זַרְמִית *id.*)—abs. ז׳ Is 4⁶ + 2 t.; זָרֶם Is 32²; cstr. זֶרֶם Jb 24⁸ + 4 t.; Is 4⁶ (‖ מָטָר)); ז׳ מַיִם Is 28² Hb 3¹⁰; ז׳ הָרִים Jb 24⁸, i.e. such as falls among mts. cf. Di; ז׳ בָּרָד Is 28²; מַחֲסֶה מִזֶּרֶם 25⁴, זֶרֶם קִיר v⁴ i.e. such as dashes against a wall, 32² (‖ רוּחַ), נָפִין וָזֶרֶם וְאֶבֶן, בָּרָד 30³⁰.

†זִרְמָה **n.f. issue** (of *semen virile*), in fig. of the paramours of Jerusalem וְזִרְמַת סוּסִים זִרְמָתָם Ez 23²⁰.

†I. זָרַע **vb.** sow, scatter seed (NH *id.*; As. *zirû* TP Prism vi. 15; Ar. زَرَعَ; Aram. זְרַע; Eth. ዘርዐ; but in Sab. דרא DHM ZMG 1883, 15 and in n.pr., Id. in MV 10, pp. 242, 983)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. זָרַע Ju 6³; 1 s. וְזָרַעְתִּי Je 31²⁷; sf. וּזְרַעְתִּיהָ consec. Ho 2²⁵; 3 pl. זָרְעוּ Je 12¹³; 2 mpl. זְרַעְתֶּם Hg 1⁶; וּזְרַעְתֶּם consec. Gn 47²³ + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִזְרָע Ec 11⁴; וַיִּזְרַע Gn 26¹²; sf. וַיִּזְרָעָהָ Ju 9⁴⁵; 1 s. אֶזְרָעָה Jb 31⁸; sf. וְאֶזְרָעֵם Zc 10⁹, etc.; *Imv.* ms. זְרַע Ec 11⁶; mpl. זְרָעוּ Ho 10¹² + 2 t.; *Inf.* לִזְרֹעַ Is 28²⁴; *Pt. act.* זֹרֵעַ Is 55¹⁰ + 3 t.; זוֹרֵעַ Pr 22⁸ Je 50¹⁶, etc.; *Pt. pass.* זָרֻעַ ψ 97¹¹ (but on text v. infr.); f. זְרוּעָה Je 2²;—**1.** lit. *sow:* **a.** abs. *sow* (seed), do one's sowing Ju 6³ Gn 26¹² (J), Is 28²⁴ (after ploughing חרשׁ); זְרוּעוּ וקצרו ונטעו כרמים Is 37³⁰ = 2 K 19²⁹; ‖ קצר also Mi 6¹⁵ Lv 25¹¹ (H), Ec 11⁴; ‖ אסף Lv 25²⁰ (H); opp. אכל Jb 31⁸; זֹרְעֵי עַל־כָּל־מַיִם Is 32²⁰ (on cstr. cf. Ges §130, 1); c. את־הַשָּׁנָה הַשְּׁמִינִת Lv 25²²; sq. הַרְבֵּה Hg 1⁶ (opp. הֵבֵא מְעָט). **b.** c. acc. of land אדמה Ex 23¹⁰ (JE; ‖ אסף), Gn 47²³ (J); field (שׂדה) Lv 25³ (‖ אסף), cf. v⁴ ψ 107³⁷; as pt. pass. אֶרֶץ לֹא זְרוּעָה Je 2² (‖ מִדְבָּר). **c.** c. acc. of seed ז׳ אֶת־זַרְעֶךָ Dt 11¹⁰, cf. 22⁹ Je 35⁷ Lv 26¹⁶ (H) Ec 11⁶; sq. חִטִּים Je 12¹³ (‖ קצר); cf. also בְּכוּרֵי מַעֲשֶׂיךָ אשר תזרע בַּשָּׂדֶה Ex 23¹⁶ (JE). **d.** sq. 2 acc. לֹא תזרע כַּרְמְךָ כִּלְאָיִם Dt 22⁹; cf. שָׂדְךָ לֹא תִזְרַע כִּלְאָיִם Lv 19¹⁹ (H); זַרְעֲךָ אשר־תזרע את־האדמה Is 30²³; also of destroyed city וַיִּזְרָעֶהָ מֶלַח Ju 9⁴⁵. **e.** pt. act. as subst. זוֹרֵעַ Je 50¹⁶ (‖ תֹּפֵשׂ מַנָּל בְּעֵת קָצִיר); לַזּוֹרֵעַ Is 55¹⁰ (‖ לָאֹכֵל). **2.** of shrub and tree *producing, yielding seed*, c. acc. cogn. Gn 1²⁹·²⁹ (P), cf. **Hiph.** **3.** fig.: **a.** of Yahweh's *sowing* (planting) Isr. in the land וזרעתיה לי בָּאָרֶץ Ho 2²⁵ (We וזרעתיהו, obj. being Jezreel); on the other hand וְאֶזְרָעֵם בָּעַמִּים Zc 10⁹ **b.** c. 2 acc., of Yahweh's fructifying Isr. and Judah וזרעתי את־בית ישׂראל ואת־ב׳ יהודה זֶרַע אדם וזרע בהמה Je 31²⁷ **c.** of moral action, זְרוּ לָכֶם לִצְדָקָה Ho 10¹² (‖ קצר); ז׳ צדקה Pr 11¹⁸; אַל־תִּזְרְעוּ אֶל־קֹצִים Je 4³ *sow not in among thorns* (said of a few righteous deeds amid much wickedness); esp. of evil-doing רוּחַ יזרעו וְסוּפָתָה יִקְצֹרוּ Ho 8⁷; זֹרְעֵי עָמָל Jb 4⁸ (‖ קצר); זוֹרֵעַ עַוְלָה יקצור־אָוֶן Pr 22⁸. **d.** of Israel's practising idolatry זְמֹרַת זָר תִּזְרָעֶנּוּ Is 17¹⁰ (2 acc.) **e.** הזרעים ברמעה בְּרִנָּה יִקְצֹרוּ ψ 126⁵ metaph. of distress followed by joy. **f.** אוֹר זָרֻעַ לַצַּדִּיק ψ 97¹¹ rd. prob. זָרַח, Vrss Ol Hu Bae Che al.

Niph. be sown, fructified, *Pf.* 3 fs. וְנִזְרָעָה consec. Nu 5²⁸; 2 mpl. וְנִזְרַעְתֶּם consec. Ez 36³; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזָּרֵע Na 1¹⁴; יִזָּרֵעַ Dt 21⁴ Lv 11³⁷; 3 fs. תִּזָּרֵע Dt 29²²;—**1.** *be sown:* **a.** subj. אֶרֶץ, לֹא תִזָּרַע Dt 29²², cf. (of נַחַל אֵיתָן) לֹא יֵעָבֵד בּוֹ ולא יִזָּרַע Dt 21⁴; in address to הָרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל. וְנֶעֱבַדְתֶּם וְנִזְרַעְתֶּם Ez 36⁹. **b.** subj. זֶרַע זֶרַע זְרוּעַ אשר יִזָּרַע Lv 11³⁷ (P); fig. לֹא יִזָּרַע מִשְּׁמֶךָ עוֹד Na 1¹⁴ *no more of thy name be sown*, in judgment against Nineveh. **2.** *be fructified, made pregnant*

וְנִזְרָעָה זֶרַע Nu 5[28] (P; of woman). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. זֹרְעוּ Is 40[24] of princes and judges under fig. of trees (‖ שֹׁרֵשׁ בָּאָרֶץ גִּזְעָם, נִטְּעוּ). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּזְרִיעַ Lv 12[2]; *Pt.* מַזְרִיעַ Gn 1[11.12];— **1.** *produce seed*, of herb, c. acc. cogn. Gn 1[11.12]; appar. denom. fr. זֶרַע; cf. **Qal 2.** **2.** of a woman, = *bear a child* תַּזְרִיעַ וְיָלְדָה זָכָר Lv 12[2].

†**זֶרַע n.m.** [Dt.28,38] **sowing, seed, offspring** (NH *id.*, Aram. זְרַע, זַרְעָא; Ph. זרע; Zinj. *id.*; Ar. زَرْعٌ *seed-produce, seed;* Eth. ዘርእ: As. *zêru, cultivated land,* Belser [BAS ii. 130], cf. Ar. زَرْعَةٌ)—abs. זֶ Gn 47[23]+; זֶרַע Gn 1[29]+; cstr. זֶרַע Is 5[10]+: זֶרַע־ Nu 11[7]; sf. זַרְעִי 1 S 20[42] 24[22]; זַרְעֲךָ Dt 11[10]+: זַרְעֶךָ Ec 11[6]+, etc.; pl. sf. זַרְעֵיכֶם 1 S 8[15];—**1.** lit.: **a.** a *sowing* לְזֶ הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 47[24] (J; + אָכְלְכֶם; otherwise Lv 27[16b], v. infr. **2 c**); לֹא מְקוֹם זֶ Nu 20[5] *no place for sowing* (JE; + וּתְאֵנָה וְגֶפֶן וְרִמּוֹן); cf. שְׂדֵה זֶ Ez 17[5] *a field* suitable *for sowing;* hence **b.** *sowing* as regularly recurring at its season Gn 8[22] (J; ‖ קָצִיר, + קֹר וָחֹם וְקַיִץ וָחֹרֶף וְיוֹם וָלַיְלָה), Lv 26[5] (H; ‖ בָּצִיר, דַּיִשׁ; —cf. Am 9[13] infr. **2 a**). **2.** *seed:* **a.** lit., sown, to raise crops for food, usu. corn (wheat, barley, etc.) Gn 47[19.23] (J; cf. v[14f.]), Nu 24[7] (JE); נָתַן לְזֶרַע Is 55[10] (‖ לֶחֶם), Dt 28[38] (זֶ רַב), Lv 26[16] (H; c. זֶרַע), 27[16a], זֶ חֹמֶר שְׂעֹרִים v[16b] (both P), cf. Is 5[10]. **b.** fig., of idolatry of Judah Is 17[11] (‖ קציר); of fortunes of Zion זֶ מֶשֶׁךְ הַזֶּ ψ 126[6] *the dropping of seed,* i.e. the proper quantity for sowing (opp. אֲלֻמֹּת); Je 35[7] (c. זֶרַע, ‖ כֶּרֶם לֹא תִטָּעוּ), cf. v[9] (‖ שדה, כרם); מְטַר זֶ Is 30[23] (c. זֶרַע, ‖ לֶחֶם תְּבוּאַת הָאֲדָמָה); also Dt 11[10] (c. זֶרַע), Ec 11[6] (c. *id.*); זֶ זָרוּעַ Lv 11[37], cf. v[38] (both P); as yielding the crop תְּבוּאַת זַרְעֶךָ Dt 14[22] *the product of thy seed,* cf. **d** infr.; וְנֹגֵשׁ חוֹרֵשׁ בַּקּוֹצֵר וְדֹרֵךְ עֹנָבִים בְּמֹשֵׁךְ הַזָּרַע Am 9[13], in fig. of rapid and plentiful growth in the coming time; זֶ הָאָרֶץ producing a vine Ez 17[5], of growth and prosperity of Isr.; הַזֶּ Mal 2[3], rd. perh. הַזֶּרַע (cf. VB). **c.** *seed* as product; the manna is comp. with זֶ גַּד, *coriander seed* in Nu 11[7] (JE), Ex 16[31] (P); seed of herbs and trees Gn 1[11.11.12.12.29.29] (all P). Esp. **d.** *seed* as *corn-product, corn-crop,* so (although not quite clearly) Dt 22[9] (c. זֶרַע; ‖ תְּבוּאַת הַכֶּרֶם); pl. 1 S 8[15] (perh. better *arable lands,* cf. supr. As. *zêru;* ‖ כרמים), זֶ הָאָרֶץ Lv 27[30] (‖ פְּרִי־עֵץ; otherwise Gn 47[24], cf. supr. **1 a**); זֶ שִׁחֹר Is 23[3] (‖ קָצִיר יְאוֹר); הַעוֹד הַזֶּ בַּמְּגוּרָה Hg 2[19] (‖ עֵץ הַגֶּפֶן, תְּאֵנָה, רִמּוֹן); יָשׁוּב זַרְעֶךָ וְגָרְנֶךָ יֶאֱסֹף Jb 39[12] (of harvest); so perh. זֶ בְּבֵית סָאתַיִם 1 K 18[32]. **e.** זֶרַע הַשָּׁלוֹם הַגֶּפֶן Zc 8[12], rd. perh. הַזֶּ שָׁלוֹם *the crop is security* (= secure), so ☪ Or al.; > Ew Hi al. who transl. זֶ הַשָּׁ *the growth of peace,* making הַגֶּפֶן appos. —Vbs. used c. זֶ in these senses are:—usu. זָרַע Gn 1[11] Lv 26[16] Je 35[7]+; הִפְרִיחַ Is 17[11]; נָתַן בְּ =*plant, sow* Ez 17[5]; נָתַן *yield* Is 55[10]; מָשַׁךְ Am 9[13]. **3.** *seed* = semen virile, זֶרַע וְנִזְרָעָה Nu 5[28], *and she shall be made pregnant* with *seed;* usu. שִׁכְבַת־זֶ, *flow of semen* Lv 22[4] (H), Lv 15[16.32] (P; all c. תֵּצֵא), 15[17] (P; c. הָיָה); as *acc. modi* שִׁכַּב אֶת־אִשָּׁה שֶׁ זֶ Lv 19[20] (H), 15[18] Nu 5[13] (both P); so also נתן שְׁכָבְתּוֹ לְזֶרַע Lv 18[20] (לְ genitiv.); cf. אָדָם וּזֶ בְּהֵמָה Je 31[27] (as 2nd acc. after זָרַע q.v. **3 b**). **4.** *seed* = *offspring:* **a.** rarely of animals, coll. Gn 3[15] 7[3] (both J). Usu. **b.** of mankind, coll. = *descendants, posterity; seed of the woman* Gn 3[15] (J); seed of the patriarchs (esp. Abr.) 12[17] 13[15.16.16] 16[10] 22[17.17.18] 24[7] 26[3.4.4.4.24] 28[13.14.14] 32[13] (all J), 15[13.18] Ex 32[13.13] 33[1] (all JE), Gn 21[12] Jos 24[3] (both E; in both promised seed of Abr. restricted to line of Isaac), Dt 11[9] 34[4] Ne 9[8]; = a son as involving posterity Gn 15[3.5] (JE) cf. infr.; phr. זַרְעָם אַחֲרֵיהֶם Dt 1[8], cf. 4[37] 10[15], so P, Gn 17[7.7.8.9.10.19] 35[12] 48[4]; זַרְעֶךָ אִתָּךְ Gn 28[4] (P; cf. Nu 18[19]); v. also infr. **c.** **c.** *seed* (= posterity) of other individuals Gn 21[13] (E; of Ishmael) 24[60] 48[19] (both J), Nu 14[24] (JE), Lv 21[21] 22[3.4] (all H), Nu 17[5] (P), 1 S 20[42.42] 24[22] 2 S 4[8] 1 K 2[33.33] 11[39] 2 K 5[27] Je 29[32] Ez 43[19] Jb 5[25] (‖ צֶאֱצָאֶיךָ), 21[8] (‖ *id.*); esp. of seed of David as anointed to reign ψ 18[51] = 2 S 22[51] (‖ לִמְשִׁיחוֹ), as sitting on throne Je 33[21], cf. v[22.26], ψ 89[5.30.37]; of Jehoiachin Je 22[28.30], Jehoiakim 36[31] (cf. v[30]); of child (son) as involving posterity Gn 38[8.9.9] (of Er's seed by Onan), 48[11] (all J), cf. 19[32.34] (J), 2 S 7[12] Ru 4[12] Lv 21[15] (H); phr. זַרְעָם אַחֲרֵיהֶם of seed of Noah and his sons Gn 9[9]; of Aaron Ex 28[43]; of Phinehas Nu 25[13] (all P); of David 1 Ch 17[11]; לְזַרְעוֹ לְדֹרֹתָם Ex 30[21] (P), cf. Lv 21[17] (H; both of Aaron), v. also **b** supr. זֶ, of *seed* of righteous, esp. ψψ:—ψ 25[13] 37[25.26] 69[37] 102[29] (‖ בָּנִים), 112[2] (‖ דּוֹר יְשָׁרִים), cf. 22[31] (on txt. v. Che); of wicked ψ 21[11] 37[28] **d.** specif. of a *particular child* (son) זֶ אַחֵר Gn 4[25] (J); זֶ אֲנָשִׁים 1 S 1[11]; of children Lv 18[21] 20[2.24] 22[13] (all H), 1 S 2[20] (cf. בָּנִים, בָּנוֹת v[21]); children and grandchildren Gn 46[6.7] (P). **e.** = *family* Gn 17[12] (P; cf. As. *zêr bit abîšu* Asrb [Annals iii. 10]); note esp. *of royal family* זֶ הַמַּמְלָכָה 1 K 11[14]; זֶ הַמַּמְלָכָה 2 K 11[1] = 2 Ch 22[10]; זֶ הַמְּלוּכָה 2 K 25[25] = Je 41[1], Ez 17[13] Dn 1[3]; = *pedigree* בית אבותם וְזַרְעָם Ezr 2[59] = Ne 7[61]; = one's *nation,* as of same blood Est 10[3] (‖ עַם).—Some vbs. used c. זֶ in these senses

are :—נָתַן, God subj. Gn 15[3] Ru 4[12] (sq. מִן of woman); שִׂים 1 S 2[20]; c. man as subj. נתן Gn 38[9]; הֵקִים v[5]; חִיָּה ז׳, *keep alive*, or *give life to*, of animals Gn 7[3]; of woman 19[32.34] (sq. מִן of man). **f.** esp. as name for people of Isr., *seed of Abr.* Is 41[8] 2 Ch 20[7] (‖ עַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל), Je 33[26] ψ 105[6] (‖ בְּנֵי יעקב); of Isr. or Jacob 2 K 17[20] Ne 9[2] (‖ בני ישראל v[1]), Is 43[5] 45[19.25] Je 31[36.37] 33[26] ψ 22[24.24] 1 Ch 16[13] (‖ בני יעקב); so ז׳ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 23[8] Ez 44[22] (𝔖 𝔊 codd. Co del. בית); ז׳ בית יעקב Ez 20[5]; in Est. ז׳ הַיְּהוּדִים Est 6[13]; so of Edom (seed of Esau) Je 49[10], cf. מִזֶּרַע מָדַי Dn 9[1]. **g.** *seed* of Isr. (or Jacob, or the people), is used also, by (later) prophets, of *future generations*, in addressing the people :—Dt 28[46.59] 30[6.19] 31[21], cf. Nu 18[19] (P; לְזַרְעֲךָ אִתָּךְ, ‖ וּלְבָנֶיךָ וְלִבְנוֹתֶיךָ), Je 30[10]=46[27] (Jacob and Isr. here=people), ψ 106[27]; ‖ (יך) צֶאֱצָא Is 44[3] (Jacob and Jeshurun), 48[19], cf. 61[9]; also Je 7[15] Is 54[3] 66[22] (‖ שִׁמְכֶם); מִפִּי זַרְעֲךָ וּמִפִּי זֶרַע זַרְעֲךָ Is 59[21]; of Jews (יהודים) Est 9[27.28.31]. **5.** *seed* as marked by moral quality = persons (or community) of such a quality; transition to this through such cases as those of ז׳ בְּרוּכֵי י׳ Is 65[23] (‖ צֶאֱצָאִים), cf. 61[9] 65[9]; ז׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ezr 9[2] (of Isr.), cf. Is 53[10]; note, in good sense ז׳ צַדִּיקִים Pr 11[21] (opp. רַע); ז׳ אֱמֶת Je 2[21] (‖ שׂוֹרֵק); ז׳ אלהים Mal 2[15];—ז׳ קֹדֶשׁ Is 6[13] is a gloss :—in bad sense ז׳ מְרֵעִים Is 1[4] *community of evil-doers* (‖ בָּנִים, עַם כָּבֵד עָוֹן, גּוֹי־חֹטֵא מַשְׁחִיתִים), 14[20]; ז׳ מְנַאֵף 57[3] (‖ בני עֹנְנָה); ז׳־שֶׁקֶר v[4] (‖ יִלְדֵי־פֶשַׁע).

†**זְרוּעַ n.**[**m.**] **sowing, thing sown** (intensive format. acc. to Ol[§ 186 b] Sta[§ 228], yet on this and foll. cf. Ba[NB 42, 178 Anm. 4])—זֶרַע ז׳ Lv 11[37] (P), כְּנָנָה זְרוּעֶיהָ תַצְמִיחַ Is 61[11] in sim. of Yahweh's causing righteousness to spring up.

†[**זֶרַע**] **n.**[**m.**] **vegetable** (cf. foregoing; on this and foll. cf. Bev[Dn 62, and n. 2])—only pl. מִן־הַזֵּרָעִים Dn 1[12].

†[**זֶרְעוֹן**] **n.**[**m.**] id., only pl. זֶרְעֹנִים Dn 1[16].

†**יִזְרְעֶאל 1. n.pr.loc.** (*God soweth;* Sab. אלדרא Mordt[ZMG 1879, 489]; v. Lag[BN 131])—י׳ Jos 15[56] 2 S 2[9]+; יִזְרְעֶאלָה 1 S 25[43] Jos 17[16]+; יִזְרְעֶאלָה Jos 19[18]+6 t.: **a.** city in the Negeb of Judah Jos 15[56] 1 S 25[43] (home of Ahinoam, one of David's wives), site unknown; cf. n.pr.m. 1 Ch 4[3]. **b.** city in Issachar Jos 19[18] on NW spur of Mt. Gilboa 2 S 4[4] (cf. 1 S 31[1.8]) 1 K 4[12] (cf. 1 S 31[10.12]), mod. *Zer'în* (Rob[BR ii. 318 ff.] Bd[Pal 244]), close to scene of great battle with Philistines 1 S 29[1] (בְּעֵין אשר בְּיִז׳, cf. Rob[BR ii. 323]) v[11]; subject to Ishbosheth 2 S 2[9] (yet v. infr.), residence of Ahab and Jehoram of Isr. 1 K 18[45.46] 21[1] (Naboth) 2 K 8[29.29]=2 Ch 22[6.6], 2 K 9[15.15.16.17.30] 10[11] cf. דְּמֵי יִז׳ Ho 1[4], and symbolical name of Hosea's son Ho 1[4] (cf. Che);—in 2 K 10[1] for שָׂרֵי יִז׳ rd. שָׂרֵי שֹׁמְרוֹן so 𝔊. Used by Hosea as representing Isr., with play on etymol., Ho 2[24] (cf. וּזְרַעְתִּיהָ לִי בָּאָרֶץ v[25]), cf. also גְּדוֹל יוֹם יִז׳ v[2]. Territory immediately about the city is חֶלֶק יִז׳ 2 K 9[10.36.37]; cf. חֵל יִז׳ 1 K 21[23] (rd. prob. חלק, v. Th Klo after 𝔖 𝔙); the adjacent plain is עֵמֶק יִז׳ (cf. Di Jos 17[16] Bd[Pal 229]) Jos 17[16] Ju 6[33] Ho 1[5] (perh. also = יִז׳ 2 S 2[9] supr., ‖ Gilead, Ephr., Benj., etc.) **2. n.pr.m. a.** Hosea's son Ho 1[4], cf. **1 b** supr. **b.** Judahite name 1 Ch 4[3], cf. **1 a** supr.

†**יִזְרְעֵאלִי m., יִזְרְעֵאלִית f., adj.gent. 1. m.** fr. יִזְרְעֶאל **1 b**; alw. נָבוֹת הַיִּז׳ 1 K 21[1.4.6.7.15.16] 2 K 9[21.25]. **2. f.** fr. יִזְרְעֶאל **1 a**; alw. אֲחִינֹעַם הַיִּז׳ a wife of David; ending ית— 1 S 30[5] 2 S 2[2] 1 Ch 3[1]; ending ת— 1 S 27[3] 2 S 3[2] (=1 Ch 3[1]).

†[**מִזְרָע**] **n.**[**m.**] **place of sowing, seed-land**, only cstr. כֹּל מִזְרַע יְאוֹר Is 19[7] (‖ עָרוֹת יְאוֹר); >Du who tr. *seed* (cf. מאכל etc.) on acc. of foll. vb. נָדַף.

II. **זרע** (cf. Ar. ذَرَعَ *stretch out, extend*, esp. arm or leg; ذَرْعٌ *power*, ذِرَاعٌ *forearm*).

†**זְרוֹעַ, זְרֹעַ n.f.** Ex 6, 6 and (rare) **m.** Is 51, 5, cf. infr. **arm, shoulder, strength** (NH *id.;* As. (Tel el Amarna[102, 1. 12, etc.]) *zurâ*, cf. Jastrow[JBL, xi, 1892, 123]; Ar. ذِرَاعٌ; Aram. דְּרָעָא, זְרוֹעָא; Eth. ፀሐፍት;)—abs. זְרוֹעַ Ex 6[6]+, זְרֹעַ Dt 7[19]+; cstr. זְרוֹעַ ψ 10[15]+, זְרַע ψ 89[11]+; sf. זְרוֹעִי Je 27[5] ψ 89[2], זְרֹעִי Is 51[5] 63[5]; זְרוֹעֲךָ ψ 71[18]+, זְרֹעֲךָ 1 S 3[31]+, etc.; pl. זְרֹעִים Dn 11[31]; cstr. זְרֹעֵי Gn 49[24]; sf. זְרֹעַי Is 51[5], זְרֹעָיו 2 K 9[24]; elsewh. fem. form, cstr. זְרוֹעוֹת ψ 37[17], זְרֹעוֹת Jb 22[9]+6 t., זְרֹעֹת Dt 33[27]; sf. זְרוֹעֹתַי ψ 18[35], זְרֹעֹתַי 2 S 22[35], etc. (In abs. and cstr. sg. more oft. *plene*, in pl. and c. sf. more oft. *defect*. In three instances where ז׳ is masculine it means a political or military *force* Dn 11[15.22.31]).—**1.** *arm*, **a.** lit., of a man Ju 15[14] 16[12] 2 S 1[10] Is 9[19] 17[5] (prob. acc. instr.), Dt 33[20] Zc 11[17.17] Ct 8[6] Dn 10[6]; Ez 13[30] (del. Co); זְרוֹעַ כֹּחוֹ Is 44[12] (of a smith, forging); זְרוֹעַ חֲשׂוּפָה Ez 4[7] (of prophet); in fig. of י׳ teaching Ephr. to walk Ho 11[3]; זְרֹעֵי יָדָיו Gn 49[24] *arms of his hands*, i.e. arms that by their strength enable him (Joseph)

to draw the bow; וַיַּדְּ אֶת־יְהוֹרָם בֵּין זְרֹעָיו 2 K 9[24], i.e. his arms seen from behind, *his shoulders*. **b.** *arm* as *seat of* (human) *strength* ψ 18[35]= 2 S 22[35]; ז׳ לֹא עֹז Jb 26[2], כּוֹחַ הַז׳ Dn 11[6] cf. v[6]; ז׳ לֹא עֹז Jb 26[2]; חֲזַקְתִּי ז׳ Ho 7[15] cf. Ez 30[24.25]; also c. שֹׁבֵר ψ 10[15] 37[17] Je 48[25] (‖ קֶרֶן), Ez 30[21.22.24] cf. v[25]; רָמָה תִּשָּׁבֵר ז׳ Jb 38[15].—On Mal 2[3] cf. VB. Esp. **c.** *Yahwh's arm* as instrument of deliverance and judgment (oft. Dt Je Is[2] ψ):—ז׳ נְטוּיָה Dt 4[34] 5[15] 26[8] Ez 20[33.34] ψ 136[12], cf. Dt 7[19] 11[2] 1 K 8[42]=2 Ch 6[32] (all ‖ יָד חֲזָקָה), Dt 9[29] 2 K 17[36]; (cf creation) Je 27[5] 32[17] (all ‖ כֹּחַ גָּדוֹל); בִּז׳ נְטוּיָה Ex 6[6] (P, or D's revision; no ‖); זְ׳ חֲזָקָה Je 21[5] (‖ יָד נְטוּיָה); גְּדֹל ז׳ זרועך Ex 15[16] (song), גֹּדֶל ז׳ ψ 79[11]; זְרוֹעֵי תְאַמֵּצְנוּ ψ 89[22] (‖ יָדִי); בִּז׳ ψ 77[16]; ז׳ ψ 44[4] (‖ יְמִינְךָ), קָדְשׁוֹ ז׳ ψ 98[1] (‖ יְמִינוֹ), cf. Is 52[10]; ז׳ עֻזֶּךָ ψ 89[11] cf. Is 62[8] (‖ יְמִינוֹ); לִבְשִׁי־עֹז זְרוֹעַ י׳ Is 51[9]; לְךָ ז׳ עִם־גְּבוּרָה ψ 89[14]; תִּפְאַרְתּוֹ ז׳ Is 63[12]; as support of weak Is 40[11] (fig. of shepherd), cf. זְרֹעֹת עוֹלָם Dt 33[27]; נַחַת זְרוֹעוֹ יַרְאֶה Is 30[30] (of lightning stroke, ‖ הַשְׁמִיעַ הוד קולו of thunder); also אִם־זְרוֹעַ אֵל לָךְ Jb 40[9].

Hence, **2.** *arm*, as symbol of *strength*: **a.** human 1 S 2[31.31] (𝔊 rd. זַרְעֲךָ and זֶרַע, but v. Klo Dr), Ez 22[6] 31[17]; וַתְּאַמֵּץ זְרוֹעֹתֶיהָ Pr 31[17]; בִּז׳ בָּשָׂר 2 Ch 32[8]; שָׂם בָּשָׂר זְרֹעוֹ Je 17[5] (‖ יִבְטַח בָּאָדָם); cf. ψ 44[4] (‖ חַרְבָּם); אִישׁ זרוע Jb 22[8]; זְרֹעוֹת יְתֹמִים Jb 22[9] (i.e. strength, resources); הָיוּ זרוע לִבְנֵי־לוֹט ψ 83[9]; ז׳ רַבִּים Jb 35[9]; זְרַע גְּדוֹלָה Ez 17[9] (for pulling up a tree, in metaph.). **b.**=divine strength ψ 71[18] (‖ גְּבוּרָה), זְרֹעוֹ מֹשְׁלָה לוֹ Is 40[10] (‖ חֲזָקָה); זְרֹעֵי עַמִּים יִשְׁפֹּטוּ 51[5] [Str thinks masc. to avoid verbal ending נָה, cf. 49[11]]; and help Is 33[2] (‖ יְשׁוּעָה) cf. 59[16] 63[5]; see also 53[1].

3. Pl. *forces*, political and military, c. יַעֲמֹדוּ Dn 11[15.31]; v[22] (see Bev).

4. *Shoulder* of animal sacrificed, belonging to priest Nu 6[19] (P) Dt 18[3].

† אֶזְרוֹעַ **n.f. arm** (=foregoing c. א prosthet.) —*arm* of man בְּתֵפִי מִשְׁכְּמָה תִּפּוֹל וְאֶזְרֹעִי מִקָּנָה תִשָּׁבֵר: Jb 31[22]; of י׳ וּבְיָד חֲזָקָה וּבְאֶזְרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה Je 32[21], cf. זְרוֹעַ **1 c.**

† [זָרַף] **vb.** prob. **drip** (cf. either Ar. ذَرَفَ *shed* tears, or Aram. אֶזְדַּף *imber vehemens*)— **Hiph.** יַזְרִיף rd. in ψ 72[6] by Hup Bi Che (for זַרְזִיף) sq. אֶרֶץ *cause to drip, irrigate.*

† זַרְזִיף **n.**[**m.**] **drop, dripping** (NH *id.*; on form (if genuine) cf. Nö[M 85, NS 191])—ψ 72[6] כִּרְבִיבִים ז׳ אָרֶץ as showers, a *dripping* of the earth, but v. foregoing.

† זָרַק **vb. to toss or throw** (in a volume), **scatter abundantly** (NH *id.*; Aram. זְרַק *id.*, אזדק *disperse*; As. *zarâku* Lotz[TP 138] Jäger[BAS ii. 292 Anm.**]; cf. also Ar. زَرَقَ *cast at, pierce*, زَرَّاقَة and مِزْرَاق *javelin*=Eth. ፀዐዐፀ)—**Qal** *Pf.* ז׳ Ex 24[6] Lv 17[6], sf. זָרְקוֹ Ex 9[8], זָרְקָה Ho 7[9] (12 t. Pf.); *Impf.* יִזְרֹק Lv 7[2]+16 t.; *Inf.* לִזְרֹק Ez 43[18]; *Imv.* זְרֹק Ez 10[2]; *Pt.* זֹרֵק Lv 7[14], pl. זֹרְקִים 2 Ch 30[16]; **1.** *toss* (in handfuls, v. Ex 9[8]; or from a *bowl*, מִזְרָק; opp. הִזָּה to *sprinkle* with the finger): **a.** cummin Is 28[25], dust, sq. עַל 2 Ch 34[4] Jb 2[12], ashes הַשָּׁמַיְמָה, heavenward, Ex 9[8.10] (P), coals of fire עַל הָעִיר Ez 10[2]. **b.** blood, מִזְבֵּחַ (ה)עַל *throw* (from a bowl) against the altar Ex 24[6] (JE), Lv 17[6] (H), Nu 18[17] (P), 2 K 16[13.15] Ez 43[18], esp. in the ritual, עַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ סָבִיב against the altar round about Ex 29[16.20] Lv 1[5.11] 3[2.8.13] 7[2] 8[19.24] 9[12.18] (all P); sq. עַל הָעָם Ex 24[8] (JE), sq. הַמִּזְבֵּחָה 2 Ch 29[22.22.22]; without designation of place Lv 7[14] (P), 2 Ch 30[16] 35[11]. **c.** *water* for purification, sq. עַל, Ez 36[25]. **2.** intrans. (si vera l.) Ho 7[9] גַּם שֵׂיבָה זָרְקָה בּוֹ grey hairs are *profuse* upon him (?rd. זָרְחָה, as in 2 Ch 26[19]). **Pu.** *Pf.* זֹרַק, of water of purification *poured* over (עַל) one defiled by a corpse Nu 19[13.20] (P).

† מִזְרָק **n.m.**[Nu 7, 84] **bowl, bason** (prop. vessel for *throwing* or *tossing* a liquid); מ׳ Nu 7[13]+13 t., pl. מִזְרָקִים Zc 14[20], cstr. מִזְרְקֵי Nu 7[84]+2 t., מִזְרָקוֹת Ne 7[70]+9 t., מִזְרָקֹת Ex 38[3]+2 t., sf. מִזְרְקֹתָיו Ex 27[3];—**1.** *bowl* for wine Am 6[6] **2.** elsewh. for use in ritual of sacrifice: **a.** for use at altar Ex 27[3] 38[3] Nu 4[14] (all P), 1 K 7[40.45] Je 52[18] Zc 9[15] 14[20]. **b.** given by the princes full of flour mingled with oil for a מִנְחָה Nu 7[13.19.25.31.37.43.49.55.61.67.73.79.84.85] (P). **c.** golden basons for use in the temple 1 K 7[50] 2 K 12[14] 25[15] 1 Ch 28[17] 2 Ch 4[8.11.22] Je 52[19]. **d.** golden basons for the second temple Ne 7[70].

† [זָרַר] **vb.** only **Po. sneeze** (cf. זְרִירוֹ(ה)י 𝔊 Jb 41[10] for Heb. עֲטִישֹׁתָיו; vb. prob. onomatop.); —וַיִּזּוֹרֵר הַנַּעַר עַד שֶׁבַע פְּעָמִים 2 K 4[35].

† זֶרֶשׁ **n.pr.f.** wife of Haman Est 5[10.14] 6[13.13] (acc. to Opp[Esth. 25]=Pers. *zaris*, Zend *zairis, la dorée*, cf. زرشگ *aurum ductile*, Vull[ii. 128 b]; Jen[VOJ, 1892, 64] comp. Elamit. goddess *Kiriša*).

† זֶרֶת **n.f. span** (NH *id.* (𝔊 זַרְתָּא, Syr. ܙܪܬܐ; appar. fr. Heb.), etym. dub.; Thes and most der. fr. √ זרה, vid. Ol[§ 146 b] but also Sta[§ 187 a]; Ba[ZMG 1887, 607] prop. √ זרה *measure off, determine,*

cf. p. 280)—*span*, as standard of measurement, שָׁמַיִם בַּז׳ תִּכֵּן Is 40[12]; elsewh. of actual size, *a span*, distance between ends of thumb and little finger of spread hand; = ½ cubit (v. אַמָּה & reff.; cf. Ex 25[10] with Joseph Ant. iii. 6,5), ז׳ Ex 28[16.16] 39[9.9] (all P) Ez 43[13]; זֶרֶת 1 S 17[4] six cubits and *a span*. Vid. Hultsch Metrol. 188[2], 443 Benz Archäol. 179.

†זַתּוּא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2[8] = Ne 7[13]; cf. also Ezr 10[27] Ne 10[15].

†זִתִּם **n.pr.m.** a Levite 1 Ch 23[8] 26[22].

†זְתַר **n.pr.m.** an eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1[10] (Opp Esth. 25 comp. Pers. *zaitar, conqueror*).

ח

ח, *Ḥêth*, 8th letter; = numeral 8 in post BHeb.

[חֹב], חֲבִי v. sub חבב.

†[חָבָא] **vb. withdraw, hide** (not in **Qal**); cf. also חבה (NH *id.*; Ar. خَبَأَ; Eth. ፀብአ: As. *ḫabû* Dl Pr 175; ☪ Ethpa. *hide oneself*)—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נֶחְבָּא Ju 9[5] + 1 S 10[22] 2 S 17[9] (both may be *pt.*); נַחְבֵּאתָ Gn 31[37]; וְנַחְ׳ consec. 1 S 19[2]; נֶחְבְּאוּ־ Jos 10[27]; נֶחְבָּאוּ Jb 29[8.10]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּחָבֵא Jb 5[21]; *Inf. cstr.* הֵחָבֵא 2 Ch 18[24] Dn 10[7]; *Pt.* pl. (cf. also *supr.*) נֶחְבָּאִים Jos 10[17], etc.—*hide oneself* in fear Gn 3[10] (J), Jos 10[16.17.27] (all JE), Ju 9[5] 1 S 19[2] 2 S 17[9] Am 9[3] 2 Ch 18[24] Dn 10[7]; from modesty 1 S 10[22]; cf. Jb 29[8]; also לָמָּה נַחְבֵּאתָ לִבְרֹחַ Gn 31[27] (E), i.e. why didst thou flee secretly? pass., *be hidden* Jb 29[10] קוֹל נְגִידִים נֶחְבָּאוּ (‖ ולשונם לְחֵכָם דָּבְקָה, cf. also v. 9) i.e. in reverence, = *hushed* (so we speak of a *veiled* voice); be hidden for protection בְּשׁוֹט לָשׁוֹן Jb 5[21]. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. חֻבְּאוּ *have been hidden* (=are made to hide themselves, Di *ad loc.*) Jb 24[4]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֶחְבִּיאָנִי Is 49[2]; 3 fs. הֶחְבִּאָתָה Jos 6[17], cf. Ges §75, Rem. 21 a Kö i. 624 ff. etc.; *Impf.* וַיַּחְבִּיאֵם 1 K 18[4]; 3 fs. וַתַּחְבֵּא 2 K 6[29]; וָאַחְבֵּא 1 K 18[13];—*hide*, trans., c. acc. Jos 6[17.25] 1 K 18[4.13] 2 K 6[29]; metaph., of divine protection Is 49[2] בְּצֵל יָדוֹ ה׳ **Hoph.** *Pf. be hidden* הֻחְבָּאוּ Is 42[22] (בְּבָתֵּי כְלָאִים), i.e. imprisoned. **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְחַבֵּאוּ 1 S 14[11]; *Impf.* יִתְחַבֵּא 1 S 23[23]; וַיִּת׳ Gn 3[8]; יִתְחַבָּאוּ Jb 38[30]; וַיִּתְחַבְּאוּ 1 S 13[6]; *Pt.* מִתְחַבֵּא 2 K 11[3] + 2 t.; מִתְחַבְּאִים 1 S 14[22] 1 Ch 21[20];—**1.** *draw back, hide oneself*, usu. c. בְּ loc.; Gn 3[8] (J), 1 S 13[6] 14[11.22] 23[23] 2 K 11[3] 1 Ch 21[20] 2 Ch 22[9.12]. **2.** *draw together, thicken, harden*, of water becoming ice Jb 38[30] כאבן מים יִתַּח׳.

†מַחֲבֵא **n.[m.]** hiding-place, only cstr. מִמַּחֲבֵא רוּחַ וְסֵתֶר זֶרֶם Is 32[2] *hiding-place from wind.*

†[מַחֲבֹא] **n.[m.]** id., pl. abs. מִכֹּל הַמַּחֲבֹאִים אשר יתחבא שם 1 S 23[23].

†[חָבַב] **vb. love** (NH Pi. *id.*; Ar. حَبَّ *be loved*; Eth. ፍቀረ: *amore alicujus incendi* Di; Aram. חֲבַב *kindle, be set on fire*, חֲבַב, חַבֵּב *love, embrace*, חוּבָא *bosom*)—**Qal** *Pt.* אַף חֹבֵב עַמִּים Dt 33[3] (Di rds. עַמּוֹ, cf. ☪).

†[חֹב] **n.[m.]** bosom (Aram.) לִטְמוֹן בְּחֵבִי עֲוֹנִי Jb 31[33] (cf. חֵיק).

†חֹבָב **n.pr.m.** (cf. Ph. n.pr. חב; We Skizzen iii, 171. 217 suggests compar. with حُبَاب *serpent*)—son of Reuel, חֹתֵן of Moses (v. חתן), Nu 10[29] (JE), Ju 4[11]; ins. ׳ח prob. also Ju 1[16], v. GFM.

†חֲבֵרָה **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Asher, 1 Ch 7[34] (rd. וְחֲבֵרָה, so Qr; > Kt יְחֻבָּה).

†[חָבָה] **vb. withdraw, hide**, cf. חבא;—**Qal** *Imv.* ms. חֲבִי Is 26[20] (Aram. form, Ol §235,3 Ew §224 c Du; Di rds. חֲבֵי = חֲבֵה), *withdraw* into privacy (‖ בֹּא בַחֲדָרֶיךָ). **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנֶחְבָּה consec. Je 49[10]; וְנַחְבֹּתָם consec. Jos 2[16] (JE); *Inf.* לְהֵחָבֵה (as ל״א) 1 K 22[25] 2 K 7[12]; *withdraw, hide oneself*, lit. Jos 2[16] (JE), sq. שָׁמָּה; 2 K 7[12] c. בְּ loc.; 1 K 22[25]; of Esau = Edom, *hiding* from judgment of ׳י, וְנֶחְבָּה לֹא יוּכַל Je 49[10], as pointed, meant no doubt as pf., but constr. then hard; rd. rather inf. abs. נַחְבֹּה; so Gf Gie al. (v. Kö i. 624).

†חֶבְיוֹן **n.[m.]** hiding, hiding-place, or < veil, envelope, only cstr. וְשָׂם ח׳ עֲזָה Hb 3[4] (< ☪ ☪ Hi-St Gr וְשָׂם *and he maketh*, cf. ψ 18[12]).

†חֲבַיָּה **n.pr.m.** head of a priestly family Ezr 2[61] = Ne 7[63] (van d. H. Ezr חֲבַיָּה; Ne חֲבָיָה,

marg. חֲבַיָּה; cf. Baer's note on Ezr 2[61]; ℭ Ezr Λαβεια, ℭL Ωδοια, A Οβαια, ℭ Ne Εβεια, ℭL Αβια, א Αβεια).

חֲבַיָּה, חֲבִיָּה v. foregoing.

יְחָבָה v. חָבָה sub חבב.

†יַחְבִּי n.pr.m. a Naphtalite, one of the Hebrew spies Nu 13[4] (P).

†[חָבַט] vb. beat off, beat out (NH *id.*, *strike, beat*, Ar. حَبَطَ, Aram. ܚܒܛ, חֲבַט)—**Qal** *Impf.* יַחְבֹּט Is 27[12]; 3 fs. וַתַּחְבֹּט Ru 2[17]; 2 ms. תַּחְבֹּט Dt 24[20]; *Pt.* חֹבֵט Ju 6[11];—**1.** *beat off.* זֵיתְךָ Dt 24[20]. **2.** *beat out* (grain), Gideon חֹבֵט חִטִּים בַּגַּת Ju 6[11], so Ru 2[17], of small quantities;—distinct fr. threshing on open floor, with cattle; fig. of יי's judgment, and subsequent gathering of Isr. Is 27[12] (no obj. expr.), so Che Di Du; Ges Hi Kn Brd place sub **1**; VB undecided. **Niph.** *Impf.* יֻחְבָּט Is 28[27] fennel (קֶצַח) beaten out בַּמַּטֶּה.

חֲבַיָּה, חֲבִיָּה, חֲבִיָּה v. sub חבה.

חֶבְיוֹן v. sub חבה.

†I. [חָבַל] vb. bind, pledge (Ar. حَبَلَ *bind;* cf. Aram. ܚܒܠ, ܚܒܠ *travail;* חֶבֶל *pledge* (but rare and dub.); esp. ܚܒܠ *cord, field,* חַבְלָא *cord,* ܚܒܠ, חֶבְלָא *pain,* esp. of travail; Sab. חבל *border-territory,* or *field,* Sab.Denkm. [48.49]; Eth. ሐበለ: Zim[BP 93 n.], comp. As. *naḫbalu, rope, snare* (but ḫ=خ))—**Qal** *Pf.* חָבַל Ez 18[16] *Impf.* יַחְבֹּל Dt 24[6]; 2 ms. תַּחְבֹּל Dt 24[17]; תַּחְבֹּל Ez 22[25] Jb 22[6]; יַחְבְּלוּ Jb 24[3]; יַחְבֹּלוּ Jb 24[9]; *Imv.* sf. חַבְּלֵהוּ Pr 20[16] 27[13]; *Inf. abs.* חָבֹל Ex 22[25]; *Pt. act.* חֹבֵל Dt 24[6], cf. חֹבְלִים Zc 11[7.14] (name of מַקֵּל); *pass.* חֲבֻלִים Am 2[8];—**1.** *bind,* only in חֹבְלִים, name of one of Zec. s symbolic staves, Zc 11[7.14] symbol. of fraternity. Esp. **2.** *bind* by taking a pledge of, *hold by a pledge,* sq. acc. pers. Pr 20[16] 27[13] Jb 22[6]; *take* or *hold in pledge,* sq. acc. rei Ex 22[25] (JE), Dt 24[6.6.17] Jb 24[3]; sq. acc. cogn. חֶבֶל Ez 18[16]; עַל־עָנִי יַחְבֹּלוּ Jb 24[9] prob. pregn. (v. Di) *take pledges* (getting power) *over the poor;* בְּגָדִים חֲבֻלִים Am 2[8] *garments taken in pledge.* **Niph.** *Impf.* יֵחָבֵל לוֹ Pr 13[13] *becometh pledged to it* (i.e. pledged to pay the penalty, opp. יְשֻׁלָּם), so Ew Hi De Now Str RV[m] VB. >sub II. חָבַל q.v. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. חִבְּלָה Ct 8[5]; חִבְּלַתְּךָ Ct 8[5]; *Impf.* יְחַבֵּל־ ψ 7[15];—*writhe, twist,* hence *travail;* of mother Ct 8[5.5] (c. acc. of child; ‖ יָלְדָתְךָ); metaph. of wicked man יְחַבֵּל־אָוֶן וְהֹרָה עָמָל וְיָלַד שָׁקֶר: ψ 7[15].

†1. חֶבֶל n.m.[Jos 2,14] f.[†Zp 2,6] (but v. infr.) cord, territory, band; ח' abs. Jos 2[15] +; cstr. Dt 3[4] +, חֶבֶל Jos 19[29]; sf. חַבְלוֹ Jb 18[10]; pl. חֲבָלִים 2 S 8[2] + 10 t. + Ez 47[13] Jb 21[7] v. infr.; cstr. חַבְלֵי Jos 17[5] + 5 t.; חֶבְלֵי ψ 116[3] + 2 t. + ψ 18[5] (rd. משברי v. infr.); sf. חֲבָלָיִךְ Is 33[23]; חֲבָלָיו Is 33[20];—**1.** *cord, rope,* by which men were lowered Jos 2[15] (JE), Je 38[6.11.12.13], or stones dragged 2 S 17[13]; of tents Is 33[20]; tackling of ship v[23]; for binding Ez 27[24] Jb 40[25] Est 1[6]; symbol of captivity or subjection 1 K 20[31.32]; fig. of snare for wicked Jb 18[16] (‖ מַלְכֻּדָתוֹ), set by wicked ψ 140[6] (‖ פַּח); ψ 119[61] *cords of wicked men have surrounded me;* of wicked held בחבלי חַטָּאתוֹ Pr 5[22]; ח' הַשָּׁוְא Is 5[18] *cords (ropes) of wickedness* (‖ כַּעֲבוֹת הָעֲגָלָה); of cords of distress (עָנִי) Jb 36[8] (‖ זִקִּים); so חֶבְלֵי מָוֶת (prob.) ψ 116[3], חֶבְלֵי שְׁאוֹל ψ 18[6] = 2 S 22[6] (‖ מוֹקְשֵׁי מָוֶת);—for חֶבְלֵי מוות ψ 18[5] rd. מִשְּׁבָרֵי, v. 2 S 22[5] and ‖ נַחֲלֵי בְלִיַּעַל, De Che Bae; to draw בְּחַבְלֵי אָדָם Ho 11[4] (i.e. *humanely,* kindly); of cord of life חֶבֶל הַכֶּסֶף Ec 12[6]. **2.** *measuring-cord, line* ח' מִדָּה Zc 2[5]; so ח' alone 2 S 8[2.2.2] Am 7[17] Mi 2[5] ψ 78[55]; fig. (of favoured life) ψ 16[5]; in gen. of one's portion, fortune Jb 21[17] acc. to 𝔗 Thes Add. Ew Di al., but < v. חֶבֶל. Thence **3.** *measured portion, lot, part, region,* ח' נַחֲלָה *inherited portion* Dt 32[9] 1 Ch 16[18] = ψ 105[11]; also ח' alone Jos 17[5.14] 19[9] Ez 47[13] (חבלים; 𝔙 𝔗 rd. as dual, v. Ew Sm Da al.; Co del. on intern. grounds); of particular regions ח' אַרְגֹּב Dt 3[4.13.14] 1 K 4[13]; ח' אַכְזִיב Jos 19[29] (si vera l., v. WMM[Asien 194]); ח' הַיָּם Zp 2[5]; also v[6], but היתה ח' here dub.; Sta prop. 2 fs. הָיִת, and del. ח' הים; without הים, v[7] **4.** *band, company* of prophets 1 S 10[5.10]—II. חֶבֶל v. sub II. חָבַל.

†חֶבֶל n.m. Is 66,7 (but v. Je 49[24]) pain, pang;—ח' abs. Is 66[7]; elsewh. pl. חֲבָלִים Is 13[8] + 3 t. + Jb 21[17] v. infr.; cstr. חֶבְלֵי Ho 13[13]; sf. חֲבָלֶיהָ Is 26[17]; חֲבָלֵיהֶם Jb 39[3] (on sf. v. Ges § 135, 5, R 1);—*pain, pang:* **1.** *pains of travail:* **a.** obj. of תְּשַׁלַּחְנָה Jb 39[3] meton. for *offspring* (‖ יַלְדֵיהֶן; v. Di; of goats and hinds). **b.** sim. of distress of exiles Is 26[17]; fig. of anguish of

nations צִירִים וַחֲבָלִים יֹאחֵזוּן Is 13[8] (‖ כַּיּוֹלֵדָה יָחִילוּן), also Je 13[21] 22[23] 49[24]; of crisis of redemption Ho 13[13] (‖ חֶבְלֵי יוֹלֵדָה), of birth of new Isr. Is 66[7] **2.** of other than birth-pangs only חבלים Jb 21[17]; *pains, pangs, sorrows* (so ⅁ ⅋ Thes,—otherwise Add.—RobGes Hi Da al.; ‖ נֵר יִדְעֶךָּ, יָבֹא אֵידָם); >others, *portion, fortune*, v. חֶבֶל.

†חֶבֶל **n.**[**m.**] **pledge** (as *binding*)—יָשִׁיב ח׳ Ez 18[12] 33[15]; as cogn. acc. c. חָבַל Ez 18[16].

†[חֲבֹלָה] **n.f. id.** (on format. cf. Lg[BN 179])—חֲבֹלָתוֹ Ez 18[7].

†חֵבֶל **n.**[**m.**] prob. **mast** (as *corded* or *roped* in place; denom. fr. חָבַל)—only in sim. of drunken man שֹׁכֵב בְּרֹאשׁ ח׳ Pr 23[34] (opp. שֹׁכֵב בְּלֶב־יָם) i.e. in the lookout-basket at the mast-head, cf. Thes *in carchesio*.—⅁ ⅋ read חֹבֵל.

†חֹבֵל **n.m. sailor** (denom. fr. חֶבֶל; i.e. *rope*-puller)—חֹבְלֵי הַיָּם Ez 27[29]; חֹבְלָיִךְ Ez 27[8.27.28]; coll. רַב הַחֹבֵל i.e. the captain Jon 1[6].

†חֹבְלִים **n.**[**m.**]**pl. union** (lit. *binders*) name of Zec.'s second symbolic staff Zc 11[7] and c. art. v[14]. See חָבַל **1.**

†[תַּחְבֻּלָה] **n.f. direction, counsel** (prob. orig. of *rope*-pulling, i.e. *steering, directing* a ship, v. חֹבֵל, so Thes; v. De Pr 1[5]);—only pl. and only WisdLt. תַּחְבֻּלוֹת abs. Pr 1[5]+3 t.; cstr. Pr 12[5]; *sf.* תַּחְבֻּלֹתָיו Jb 37[12]—*direction, guidance* (i.e. by God) Jb 37[12] (of thunder cloud); *counsels* of wicked (רשעים) Pr 12[5] (opp. מַחְשְׁבוֹת צדיקים); gen. *good, wise counsels* Pr 1[5]; 11[14] (‖ רֹב יוֹעֵץ), 24[6] (‖ *id.*); 20[18] (‖ עֵצָה).

II. חָבַל **vb. act** (**ruinously**) **corruptly** (NH *id. wound, injure;* Ar. حَبَلَ *corrupt* or *render unsound* (the mind, a limb, etc.), حَبِلَ *be deranged* (in mind); As. *ḫabâlu, injure*, VR[62,11]; Aram. ܚܒܠ, חַבֵּל *corrupt, ruin;* Eth. ፀብለ: *be arrogant, audacious;* Sab. חבל DHM Epigr. Denkm. 48; cf. Palm. חבל *mortuus* Vog[No. 161] and oft.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 pl. חָבַלְנוּ Ne 1[7]; *Impf.* 1 s. אֶחְבֹּל Jb 34[31]; *Inf. cstr.* (used as *abs.*) Ne 1[7];—*act corruptly* against, חָבַל חבלנו לְ Ne 1[7]; abs. Jb 34[31]. **Niph.** *Impf.* יֵחָבֵל לוֹ Pr 13[13] *shall be ruined* (לְ reflex.), Thes RobGes AV RV, but <I. חָבַל (q. v.) **Pi.** *ruin, destroy: Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְחִבֵּל את מעשה ידיך Ec 5[5], subj. God. *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּחַבֵּל וְחֶבֶל נִמְרָץ Mi 2[10] *that destroyeth*, even with sore destruction; but rd. rather תְּחֻבְּלוּ ח׳ נ׳ *ye shall be destroyed with* etc., so ⅁ Roorda Che. *Inf. cstr.* לְחַבֵּל c. acc., the poor Is 32[7], the land 13[5]; abs. 54[16]; cf. *Pt.* pl. מְחַבְּלִים Ct 2[15] c. acc. of foxes ruining vineyards. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְחֻבַּל consec. Is 10[27] of yoke, *be ruined, broken*, si vera l.; RS[JPh xiii. 1885, p. 62] prop. יחדל, cf. also Che[crit. n.]; and rem. by Di Du; 3 fs. חֻבְּלָה Jb 17[1] *my spirit is broken* (‖ יָמַי נִזְעָכוּ); *Impf.* 2 mpl. תְּחֻבְּלוּ Mi 2[10] (emend.: v. supr.)

†II. חֶבֶל **n.m. destruction**—חֶבֶל נִמְרָץ Mi 2[10]; cf. II. חָבַל **Pi.**

†חֲבַצֶּלֶת **n.f. meadow-saffron** or **crocus** (*colchicum autumnale*, Linn.) (Syr. ܐܚܒܨܠܬܐ, v. Ges[Comm. Is 35, 1] Löw[p. 174, No. 128]; As. *ḫabaṣillatu* VR[32, 62] is a marsh-plant, reed; cf. Zim[BP 59] Dl[HA 34; Pr 82]; also Che[l.c.] and crit. n.);—ח׳ הַשָּׁרוֹן שׁוֹשַׁנַּת הָעֲמָקִים Ct 2[1] (fig. of Shulamite), וְתָגֵל עֲרָבָה וְתִפְרַח כַּחֲבַצֶּלֶת: Is 35[1] (*narcissus* Che[Is 35, 1] cf. Conder[PEF, 1878, 46] Tristr[NHB 476] al.)

†חֲבַצִּנְיָה **n.pr.m.** a Rechabite Je 35[3], ⅁ Χαβασ(ε)ιν.

†[חָבַק] **vb. clasp, embrace** (NH *id.;* ܚܒܩ; Mand. ܚܒܩ, NSyr. ܚܒܩ; Ar. حَبَقَ II. *collect* one's possessions, etc., Frey)—**Qal** *Inf.* לַחְבוֹק Ec 3[5]; *Pt.* חֹבֵק Ec 4[5]; חֹבֶקֶת 2 K 4[16];—*embrace*, c. acc. בֵּן 2 K 4[16]; יָדָיו Ec 4[5] (said of הַכְּסִיל=fold his arms, i.e. be idle; cf. חִבֵּק); no obj. expr. Ec 3[5] (‖ **Pi**). **Pi.** *Pf.* חִבְּקוּ Jb 24[8] La 4[5]; *Impf.* וַיְחַבֵּק Gn 48[10]; וַיְחַבֶּק־ Gn 29[13]; וַיְחַבְּקֵהוּ Gn 33[4]; 3 fs. sf. תְּחַבְּקֵנִי Ct 2[6] 8[3]; 2 ms. וּתְחַבֵּק Pr 5[20], sf. תְּחַבְּקֶנָּה Pr 4[8]; *Inf.* חַבֵּק Ec 3[5];—*embrace* of pers., no obj. עת לִרְחֹק מֵחַבֵּק Ec 3[5] (‖ **Qal**); sq. לְ Gn 29[13] (J), 48[10] (E); sq. sf. 33[4] (J), Pr 4[8] Ct 2[6] 8[3]; c. acc. Pr 5[20]; embrace צוּר for want of shelter Jb 24[8] (of poor); embrace refuse-heaps אשפתות La 4[5], i.e. are outcasts.

†חִבֻּק **n.**[**m.**] **a clasping, folding** of the hands, only cstr. מְעַט ח׳ יָדַיִם לִשְׁכָּב Pr 6[10] 24[33] (cf. חָבַק **Qal**).

†חֲבַקּוּק **n.pr.m.** the prophet Habakkuk Hb 1[1] 3[1]; ⅁ Ἀμβακουμ (As. *ḫambaḳûḳu* is name of a plant, Dl[HA 36, Pr 84], so حبقبق in Yemen (Schweinfurth) v. Hom[Aufsätze u. Abh. 1892, 27, 28]).

†[חָבַר] **vb. unite** (usu. intr.), **be joined, tie a magic knot or spell, charm** (NH *id.;*

Eth. ሐበሬ: yet As. [*abâru*], *ubluru, bind, ban* (of spells), *êbru*, friend, and many deriv., Dl W 51 ff.; Aram. חַבֵּר and many deriv.; cf. Ph. n. חבר *associate*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. חָבְרוּ Gn 14[3]; *Pt. act.* m. חֹבֵר Dt 18[11], חוֹבֵר ψ 58[6]; fpl. חֹבְרֹת Ex 26[3.3] + 2 t. + Ez 1[9] (cf. infr.), חוֹבְרוֹת Ez 1[11]; *Pt. pass.* cstr. חֲבוּר Ho 4[17] (yet. v. infr.); —**1.** *unite, be joined:* **a.** of allies, sq. אֶל־ loc. Gn 14[3], constr. praegn. = *came as allies unto;* pt. pass. fig. חֲבוּר עֲצַבִּים אֶפְרַיִם Ho 4[17] *Ephr. is joined to idols* (but We rds. חבר, v. חָבֵר **2 d**, and cf. חֲבֵרָיו Is 44[11], חֲבֵרְתֵּךְ Mal 2[14]). **b.** of one thing reaching to, touching another; wings of Ezek.'s living creatures sq. אֶל־ rei, Ez 1[9] (del. Ⓖ B Co, but v. Sm); cf. אִישׁ ח׳ v[11], i. e. *joining each one* (trans.), < Ⓖ Co אִשָּׁה ח׳ אל־אחותה (as v[9]), *united each to the other;* so of curtains of tabernacle, sq. אֶל־ rei Ex 26[3.3]; abs. *joined together,* of shoulderpieces of ephod Ex 28[7] (all P; cf. also **Pu**). **2.** *tie magic knots, charm* (RS[JPh xiv.1885, 123] thinks mng. *charm* is der. fr. *nectere verba*, and comp. Ar. خَبَر, *narrative*); only c. acc. cogn. חָבֶר ח׳ Dt 18[11] (in a long series of kindred phrases), specif. of charming serpents ψ 58[6] (‖ מְלַחֲשִׁים). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חִבֵּר Ex 36[10]; 2 ms. וְחִבַּרְתָּ Ex 26[6] + 2 t.; *Impf.* וַיְחַבֵּר Ex 36[10] + 2 t.; sf. וַיְחַבְּרֵהוּ 2 Ch 20[36]; *Inf. cstr.* לְחַבֵּר Ex 36[18]; —**1.** *make an ally of, unite* one with, only ויחברהו עִמּוֹ 2 Ch 20[36] *and he united him with himself,* sq. Inf. of purpose. **2.** *unite, join* (trans.), only Ex (P), of tabern., obj. the curtains, sq. acc. + אֶל־ rei Ex 26[6] 36[10.10.13]; sq. acc. only 26[9] 36[16]; obj. את־האהל *join the tent together,* 26[11] 36[18]. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חֻבַּר Ex 39[4], וְחֻבַּר consec. Ex 28[7] (but v. infr.), 3 fs. שֻׁחְבְּרָה־ ψ 122[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְחֻבַּר Ec 9[4] Qr (Kt יבחר v. infr.); sf. הֵיחָבְרְךָ ψ 94[20] (Kö i. 257 f.; Ges Ew Bö De al. as **Qal**); —**1. a.** *be allied with* theo (sf. ref. to י׳) ψ 94[20]; **b.** *be united to* = be one of, מי אשר יח׳ אל כל־ חַיִּים *whoever is united to all the living* (Kt יבחר is meaningless). **2.** *be joined together,* of ephod עַל־שְׁנֵי קְצוֹתָיו ח׳ Ex 39[4] *by its two edges was it joined together;* cf. ‖ 28[7] (where MT אֶל־שְׁנֵי קְצוֹתָיו וְחֻבָּר < Ⓖ Sam which rd. עַל־ש׳ ק׳ יְחֻבָּר); עִיר שֶׁח־לָהּ ψ 122[3] *joined together for itself,* i. e. compactly built (of Jerusalem). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אַחְבִּירָה עליכם בְּמִלִּים Jb 16[4] *I could make a joining with words* (i. e. *join words together* RV VB) *against you.* **Hithp.** (late) *Pf.* אֶתְחַבֵּר (Ges[§ 54, 1 n.]) 2 Ch 20[35]; *Impf.* יִתְחַבְּרוּ Dn 11[6]; *Inf.* sf. הִתְחַבֶּרְךָ 2 Ch 20[37]; Aram. form הִתְחַבְּרוּת Dn 11[23] (Ges[§ 54, 3 R. 1]); — *join oneself* to, *make an alliance* with, sq. עִם pers. 2 Ch 20[35.37], sq. אֶל־ pers. Dn 11[23]; recipr. *league together* (abs.) Dn 11[6].

†I. חֶבֶר **n.[m.]** company, association, spell—abs. חֶבֶר Dt 18[11] + 2 t.; cstr. חֶבֶר Ho 6[9]; pl. חֲבָרִים ψ 58[6], sf. חֲבָרֶיךָ Is 47[9.11]; —**1.** *company, band* of (bad) priests Ho 6[9]. **2.** *association, society* (abstr.), only in בֵּית חֶבֶר Pr 21[9] = 25[24] *house of association,* i. e. shared with a contentious woman (*house in common,* v. RV[m] VB). **3. spell: a.** as acc. cogn. c. חָבֶר (q. v.) Dt 18[11] ψ 58[6]. **b.** alone, of Babylonian magic Is 47[9.11] (v. Len[Chald. Magic [1878]; Magie u. Wahrsagekunst, 1878]; Scholz[Götzendienst u. Zauberwesen, 1877, 80 ff.] Say[TBA iii. 145 ff. and Rel. Bab 396 ff., 440 ff.]).

†II. חֶבֶר, חֵבֶר **n.pr.m. 1.** חֶבֶר (Ⓖ Χαβερ) the Kenite, husband of Deborah Ju 4[11.17.17.21] 5[24]. **2.** a man of Asher חֶבֶר Gn 46[17] (P) Ⓖ Χοβωρ 1 Ch 7[31.32] Ⓖ Χαβερ ⒼL Ιεχοβερ; הֵבֶר Nu 26[45] Ⓖ Χοβερ; on poss. identif. with *Ḥabiri* of Tel el Amarna v. Jastr[JBL 1892, xi 118 ff. 1893, xii. 61 ff.] **3.** חֶבֶר name in Judah 1 Ch 4[18] Ⓖ Αβεισα, ⒼL Αβερ. **4.** חֶבֶר a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[17] Ⓖ Αβαρ, ⒼL Αβερ.

†חֲבֶרִי **adj.gent.** of **2** supr., only c. art. = n. coll. מִשְׁפַּחַת הַחֲבֶרִי Nu 26[45] (Ⓖ Χοβερ(ε)ι).

†חֶבְרָה **n.f.** association, company (abstr.) וְאָרַח לְח׳ עִם פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן Jb 34[8] *and he goeth for company with doers of wickedness* (‖ וְלָלֶכֶת עִם־אַנְשֵׁי־רֶשַׁע).

†חָבֵר **adj.** and **n.m.**[Ct 8, 13], united, associate, companion—ח׳ abs. Pr 28[24] ψ 119[63]; sf. חֲבֵרוֹ Ec 4[10] (+ 3 t. Ez Kt; Qr חבריו, v. infr.); pl. חֲבֵרִים Ju 20[11] Ct 8[13]; cstr. חַבְרֵי Is 1[23]; sf. חֲבֵרֶךָ ψ 45[8], חֲבֵרֶיךָ Ct 1[7]; חֲבֵרָיו Is 44[11] + 3 t. Ez Qr; — **1.** adj. *united* כְּאִישׁ אֶחָד חֲבֵרִים Ju 20[11] *knit together as one man* (AV RV). **2. n.** *associate, fellow:* **a.** of children (tribes) of Isr. assoc. with Judah as head Ez 37[16]; id. assoc. with Joseph (Ephr.) as head v[16.19] (in all these rd. Qr חֲבֵרָיו). **b.** of like rank ψ 45[8]. **c.** of like calling Ct 1[7]. **d.** *worshippers* (associates, belonging to the society or guild) of idols Is 44[11] (v. Che; > others *priests,* Geiger[Urschr. 121, 493] SS, cf. חָבֶר Ho 6[9]; Du rds. חֲבָרִים *enchantments*). **e.** in gen. Ct 8[13]. **f.** implying likeness of character Is 1[23] Pr 28[24] ψ 119[63]. **3.** *companion* at a particular time Ec 4[10].

†[חֲבֶרֶת] **n.f. consort**, i.e. wife וְהִיא חֲבֶרְתֶּךָ Mal 2[14] (‖ אֵשֶׁת בְּרִיתֶךָ).

†חֹבֶרֶת **n.f. a thing that joins** or **is joined**, only of the *curtain-pieces* of the tabernacle, as *joined together*:—הַח׳ Ex 26[10] 36[17]; בַּחֹבֶרֶת Ex 26[4.10].

†[חָבֵר] **n.m. associate, partner** in a trade or calling, only יִכְרוּ עָלָיו חַבָּרִים Jb 40[30] *will partners* (i.e. those engaged in the catch) *make traffic upon it* (the crocodile)?

†חַבּוּרָה, [חַבְּרָה, חֲבֻרָה] **n.f. stripe, blow**;—abs. חַבּ׳ Is 1[6] + 2 t.; sf. חַבֻּרָתִי Gn 4[23]; חֲבֻרָתוֹ Is 53[5]; pl. cstr. חַבֻּרוֹת Pr 20[30]; sf. חַבּוּרֹתַי ψ 38[6]:—*stripe, blow, stroke*, Gn 4[23] *my blow*, i.e. for *striking me* (J), cf. Ex 21[25.25] (JE), also of injury to land of Judah (under fig. of human body) Is 1[6] (all ‖ פֶּצַע, v. infr.); of blows (sg. coll.) inflicted on suffering servant of ׳י Is 53[5]; (pl.) ψ 38[6], חַבֻּרוֹת פֶּצַע Pr 20[30], i.e. *blows that cut in* (‖ מַכּוֹת).

†[חַבְרְבָרָה] **n.f. stripe, mark**, only pl. sf. חַבַרְבֻּרֹתָיו Je 13[23] of stripes on a panther (tiger? cf. נָמֵר;—‖ עוֹרוֹ of a Cushite).

†1. חֶבְרוֹן **n.pr.loc. Hebron** (*association, league*)—ח׳ Gn 13[18] +; c. ה loc. חֶבְרוֹנָה Jos 10[36] + 6 t.; חֶבְרֹנָה 2 S 2[1];—Ⓖ Χεβρων; mod. *El-Ḫalîl* (v. Rob[BB] i. 213 f., ii. 73 ff. Guérin[Judée] iii. 214 ff.); ancient city in southern Judah, where (or near which) Abr. built an altar Gn 13[18] (J), and where was a sanctuary in Dvd.'s time 2 S 15[7], cf. לפני ׳י בְּח׳ 2 S 5[3] = 1 Ch 11[3]; built 7 yrs. bef. Ṣoan in Egypt acc. to Nu 13[22b] (JE); under a king Jos 10[3.5.23] (JE) 12[10] (D); assigned to Caleb Jos 14[13.14] (JED) Ju 1[20] yet v. 1 Ch 6[40] (cf. v[41]); older name קִרְיַת (הָ)אַרְבַּע acc. to Jos 14[15] (JED), cf. Gn 23[2] 35[27] Jos 15[54] 20[7] (all P) Ju 1[10b]; v. also Jos 15[13] 21[11] (both P); called also מַמְרֵא Gn 23[19] (and 35[27], both P); a city of refuge Jos 21[13] (P) = 1 Ch 6[42]; עֵמֶק ח׳ Gn 37[14] (J); named elsewhere Nu 13[22a] (JE) Jos 10[36.39] 11[21] (all D) Ju 1[10a] 16[3] 2 S 2[32] 15[9] 2 Ch 11[10]; a resort of David, and for 7 yrs. his royal city 1 S 30[31] 2 S 2[1.11] 3[2.5.19.20.22.27.32] 4[1.8.12.12] 5[1.3.13] 1 K 2[11] 1 Ch 3[1.4] 11[1.3] 12[24.39] (van d. H. v[23.38]) 29[27]; rd. also perh. for תחתו 2 S 3[12], Ⓖ L εἰς Χεβρων, cf. Dr; seat of Absalom's rebellion 2 S 15[10]; עָרֵי ח׳ 2 S 2[3] abode of David's men.

II. חֶבְרוֹן **n.pr.m.** (Ⓖ Χεβρων). **1.** grandson of Levi Ex 6[18] Nu 3[19] (both P) = 1 Ch 5[28] = 6[3], 23[12.19], cf. 15[9]. **2.** name in Caleb's family 1 Ch 2[42.43].

†חֶבְרוֹנִי, חֶבְרֹנִי **adj. gent.** of II. חֶבְרוֹן **1**:—alw. c. art. as subst. coll.; לַחֶבְרוֹנִי 1 Ch 26[23.30.31.31]; מִשְׁפַּחַת הַחֶבְרֹנִי Nu 3[27] 26[58].

†מַחְבֶּרֶת **n.f. thing joined, place of joining**;—abs. מ׳ Ex 26[4] + 3 t.; מַחְבֶּרֶת Ex 36[11.17]; sf. מַחְבַּרְתּוֹ Ex 28[27] 39[20];—**1.** *thing joined*, of curtain-pieces of tabernacle (cf. חֹבֶרֶת), Ex 26[4.5] 36[11.11.12] **2.** *place of joining*: **a.** of the curtains Ex 36[17] **b.** of shoulder-pieces of the ephod Ex 28[27] 39[20] (all P).

†[מְחַבֶּרֶת] **n.f. binder, clamp, joint**, only pl. abs. מְחַבְּרוֹת, of iron, *clamps* or the like, 1 Ch 22[3]; of wood, *binder*, or *coupling*, 2 Ch 34[11].

†חָבוֹר **n.pr.fl.** called נְהַר גּוֹזָן 2 K 17[6] = 18[11]; erron. 1 Ch 5[26] וְח׳ וְהָרָא וּנְהַר גּוֹזָן; Ⓖ (Χ)αβωρ, Gk. Χαβωρας, etc., Assyr. *Ḫabur*, flowing into Euphrates fr. E. (Dl[Pa 183 ff.] KAT[2 275. 614] COT[i. 267]); v. גּוֹזָן.

חַבְרָתוֹ v. חַבּוּרָה supr.

†[חָבַשׁ] **vb. bind, bind on, bind up** (NH *id.*; As. *abâšu*, acc. to Dl[W 70, Pr 174]; Ar. حَبَسَ *confine, restrict*; yet on As. *ḫibšu 'Kopfbinde'* (c. ה̄), etc., v. Zehnpfund[BAS i. 499, 526]; Aram. ܚܒܫ; cf. ܚܒܫܐ, חֲבוּשָׁיָא *imprisonment*, etc.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְחָבַשְׁתָּ Ex 29[9]; 2 mpl. חָבַשְׁתֶּם Ez 34[4]; *Impf.* יַחְבּוֹשׁ Jb 34[17]; וַיַּחְבֹשׁ Gn 22[3] + 4 t.; וַיַּחְבֹשׁ־ 1 K 13[23]; וְיַחְבֹשׁ Jb 5[18]; וַיַּחְבְּשֵׁנוּ Ho 6[1]; 3 fs. וַתַּחְבֹשׁ 2 K 4[24]; אֶחְבֹשׁ Ez 34[16]; cohort. אֶחְבְּשָׁה־ 2 S 19[27] (but cf. infr.); וְאֶחְבְּשֵׁךְ Ez 16[10]; וַיַּחְבְּשׁוּ־ 1 K 13[13]; וַיַּחֲבֹשׁוּ 1 K 13[27]; *Imv.* חֲבֹשׁ Jb 40[13]; חֲבוֹשׁ Ez 24[17]; חִבְשׁוּ 1 K 13[13.27]; *Inf. cstr.* חֲבֹשׁ Is 30[26] 61[1]; לְחָבְשָׁהּ Ez 30[21] (del. Co, cf. Ⓖ). *Pt. act.* חֹבֵשׁ Is 3[7]; *pass.* חָבוּשׁ Jon 2[6]; חֲבוּשִׁים Ju 19[10]; חֲבֻשִׁים 2 S 16[1] Ez 27[24];—**1.** *bind, bind on*: **a.** headgear, c. acc. rei, לְ pers. Ex 29[9] Lv 8[13] (both P); c. על pers. Ez 24[17] (P); *pass.* of seaweeds clinging about head סוּף חָבוּשׁ לְרֹאשִׁי Jon 2[6]; c. sf. pers. et בְּ rei וְאֶחְבְּשֵׁךְ Ez 16[10] *and I bound* (or *wound*) *about thee* (i.e. thy head, Sm VB), שֵׁשׁ (in metaph. of ׳י's care for Jerus.; ‖ אַלְבִּישֵׁךְ, אֲנַעֲלֵךְ); fig. of punishment for wicked פְּנֵיהֶם חָבַשׁ בַּטְּמוֹן Jb 40[13] *bind their faces in darkness* (‖ טָמְנֵם בֶּעָפָר) v. Di. **b.** pass. prob. *twined, twisted* in חֲבָלִים חֲבֻשִׁים וְאֲרָזִים Ez 27[24], *cords twisted and strong*, v. Sm Da. Esp. **c.** of equipping a beast for riding; ass, in acc. Gn 22[3] Nu 22[21] (both E), 2 S 17[23] & 19[27] (where however rd. לוֹ חָבְשָׁה־לִּי, so Ⓖ ☪ 𝔓 Th We Dr),

1 K 2[40] 13[13.13.23.27.27] (v[27b] no dir. obj. expressed) 2 K 4[24]; pass., also of asses, Ju 19[10] 2 S 16[1]. **d.** fig. = *restrain, control* (Germ. *bändigen*), abs. Jb 34[17]. **2.** *bind up*, viz. a wound, usually in fig., of comforting the distressed, etc.; c. sf. pers. Ho 6[1] (‖ רָפָא, opp. הִכָּה); sq. לְ pers. לַחֲבֹשׁ לִנְשְׁבְּרֵי־לֵב Is 61[1]; cf. Ez 34[4] (sq. לַנִּשְׁבֶּרֶת; ‖ חִזֵּק, רִפֵּא), v[16] (sq. *id.*; ‖ חִזֵּק); sq. acc. rei בְּיוֹם חֲבֹשׁ יְ׳ אֶת־שֶׁבֶר עַמּוֹ Is 30[26] (‖ רָפָא); c. acc. of Pharaoh's broken arm Ez 30[21] (si vera l., v. supr.; cf. **Pu.**); abs. Jb 5[18]; also Is 3[7] of repairing fortunes of people (opp. הִכְאִיב; ‖ רָפָא = רָפָה). **Pi.** *Pf.* חִבֵּשׁ *bind, restrain* מִבְּכִי נְהָרוֹת Jb 28[11]; *Pt.* מְחַבֵּשׁ *bind up* לְעַצְּבוֹתָם ψ 147[3] **Pu.** *Pf. be bound up* חֻבְּשָׁה Ez 30[21] (metaph.) Pharaoh's broken arm; חֻבָּשׁוּ Is 1[6] (wounds of land of Judah).

חבת (√of foll.; cf. Ar. خَبَتَ *be obscure*, IV. *be lowly, submissive*, خَبْتٌ *low ground*).

† חֲבִתִּים **n.**[**m.**]**pl.** (NH *id.*)—some kind of **flat cakes**, or **bread-wafers**, only מַעֲשֵׂה הַח׳ 1 Ch 9[31].

† מַחֲבַת **n.f. flat plate, pan**, or **griddle** for baking, only P and late; abs. מ׳ Lv 2[5] + 2 t.; מַחֲבַת Lv 7[9]; cstr. מַחֲבַת Ez 4[3];—**1.** used in preparing the (baken) *mincha*, preceded by עַל־ Lv 2[5] 6[14] 7[9] (all P), cf. 1 Ch 23[29] **2.** מ׳ בַּרְזֶל Ez 4[3] *a plate of iron*, signifying an iron wall, in prediction of siege of city.

חָג, חָגָא v. sub חגג.

חגב (√of foll.; mng. dub.; poss. cf. Ar. حَجَبَ *prevent, intervene, hide*, حِجَابٌ *that which veils, conceals, hides*; Syr. ܚܓܒܐ *shrine*, hence *locusts* as *concealing* the sky?).

†1. חָגָב **n.m.**[Ec 12, 5] **locust, grasshopper** (NH *id.*; cf. ☊), prob. a non-flying species, v. Kn in Di[Lv 11, 22]; הֶחָגָב allowed as food Lv 11[22] (P; ‖ אַרְבֶּה, סֶלְעָם, חַרְגֹּל), כַּחֲגָבִים Nu 13[33] (JE; sim. of insignificance), so Is 40[22]; as agent of Yahweh's wrath חָגָב לֶאֱכוֹל הארץ 2 Ch 7[13]; וְיִסְתַּבֵּל הֶחָגָב Ec 12[5] *and the grasshopper shall be a burden*; better *shall drag itself along*, De Hi Now RV[m]; De thinks ח׳ here fig. of the back part of the pelvic cavity (Ar. حَجَبَةٌ is *point of hip-bone*, Bo, cf. Lane), and refers to stiffness of aged joints, so Now; but the meaning is dubious; v. other views in Comm.

†II. חָגָב **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2[46] ☙ Ἀγαβ (no ‖ in Ne 7 H; but ☙L Ne 7[48] has both Αγαβ and Αγαβα, cf. חֲגָבָא).

† חֲגָבָא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ne 7[48], ☙ Ἀγαβα (cf. also foregoing) prob. = following.

† חֲגָבָה **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2[47], prob. = foregoing; ☙ Ἀγαβα.

† [חָגַג] **vb. make pilgrimage, keep a pilgrim-feast** (Ar. حَجَّ *betake oneself to or towards an object of reverence; make a pilgrimage to Mecca*, Sab. חגג *make pilgrimage* Sab. Denkm. [86, cf. 85]; Syr. ܚܓܓ *celebrate a feast*. In Palm. חגגו is n.pr. Vog[No. 61]; cf. also Ph. n.pr. חגי, חגת); — **Qal** *Pf.* 2 mpl. חַגֹּתֶם Ex 12[14] + 2 t.; *Impf.* 2 ms. תָּחֹג Ex 23[14] Dt 16[15]; 3 mpl. יָחֹגוּ ψ 107[27] (Bö § 1118 (2)); וַיָּחֹגוּ Ex 5[1]; 2 mpl. תָּחֹגוּ Lv 23[39.41]; *sf.* תְּחָגֻּהוּ Ex 12[14]; *Imv.* f. חָגִי Na 2[1]; *Inf.* cstr. חֹג Zc 14[18] + 2 t.; *Pt.* חוֹגֵג ψ 42[5]; pl. חֹגְגִים 1 S 30[16];—**1.** *keep a pilgrim-feast*, abs. Ex 5[1] (JE) of one proposed by Moses; שָׁלֹשׁ רְגָלִים תָּחֹג לִי *three times shalt thou make pilgrimage unto me* (in the year) Ex 23[14] (covt. code); of pilgrim-feasts in general Na 2[1], the Passover Ex 12[14] (P); elsewh. feast of Booths; all celebrated in part by sacred processions and dances; הָמוֹן חוֹגֵג ψ 42[5] *multitude keeping festival* (led by the Psalmist in procession); חגג חג Lv 23[39] (H), Nu 29[12] (P), Na 2[1] Zc 14[16.18.19]; חגג אתו חג Ex 12[14] (P), Lv 23[41] (H); אתו Lv 23[41] (H); sf. Ex 12[14] (P). **2.** behave as at a חָג 1 S 30[16] (of the Amalekites when surprised by David i. e. *enjoying themselves merrily*, Dr; others, *circling in the sacred dance*). **3.** *reel*, in giddiness on the sea ψ 107[27] (cf. חָגָה Is 19[17]); this either points to an earlier meaning of √; or better, the ψ being late, means *reel* as from festival excesses (‖ וַיָּנוּעוּ כַּשִּׁכּוֹר).

† חַג **n.m.** [Is 29, 1] **festival-gathering, feast, pilgrim-feast** (NH *id.*; Aram. חַגָּא, ܚܓܐ; Ar. حَجٌّ *pilgrimage*, Sab. חג DHM [Epigr. Denkm. 31]; Nö [ZMG 1887, 719]; RS [Proph. Lect. ii. n. 6]; > We [Skizzen iii. 106, 165] *sacred dance*)—חַג abs. and cstr. Ex 10[9] + 36 t.; חָג Nu 28[17] + 13 t.; sf. חַגִּי Ex 23[18]; חַגֶּךָ Dt 16[14]; חַגָּהּ Ho 2[13]; חַגֵּנוּ ψ 81[4]; pl. חַגִּים Is 29[1] + 2 t.; sf. חַגֵּיכֶם Am 5[21] + 2 t.;—**1.** *feast*, esp. one observed by a *pilgrimage* (Ex 23[14.17]): **a.** *special feast* to the golden calf Ex 32[5] (J; where there was a

sacred dance v[19]); a feast in the 8th month observed by Jeroboam in place of the feast of the 7th month in Judah 1 K 12[32.33]; pilgrim feast proposed by Moses Ex 10[9] (JE); feast at Shiloh Ju 21[19]. Elsewhere **b.** apparently always of the three great pilgrim feasts, celebrated by processions and dancing: (1) *in general* Is 30[29] Am 8[10] Na 2[1]; חגים ינקפו *let feasts come round* Is 29[1]; ‖ עצרות Am 5[21]; חַג לי׳ Lv 23[41] (H); disting. fr. the more gen. מועדים (sacred seasons) Ez 45[17] 46[11] Ho 9[5] (יום חג), and fr. specif. חדשים, שבתות as well, Ho 2[13]; (2) in particular: unleavened cakes and Passover חג (ה)מצות Ex 23[15] = 34[18] (JE); Lv 23[6] (P), Dt 16[16] 2 Ch 8[13] 30[13.21] 35[17] Ezr 6[22]; חג Ex 12[14] (P); first day of the seven Nu 28[17] (P); the last day Ex 13[6] (J); the seven Ez 45[21.23]; חג הפסח Ex 34[25], חגי Ex 23[18] (both JE); בַּכֶּסֶה לְיוֹם חַגֵּנוּ ψ 81[4] (probably the full moon of Passover); חג הקציר Ex 23[16] = חג שבעת Ex 34[22] (JE), cf. Dt 16[10.16] 2 Ch 8[13]; חג האס(י)ף Ex 23[16] = 34[22] (JE) = חג הסכ(ו)ת Lv 23[34] (P), Dt 16[13.16] 31[10] 2 Ch 8[13] Ezr 3[4] Zc 14[16.18.19]; also חג י׳ Lv 23[39] (H), הֶחָג 1 K 8[2.65] = 2 Ch 5[3] 7[8.9], Ez 45 Ne 8[14]; חַגֵּךְ (i. e. of people) Dt 16[14]; 7 days Nu 29[12] (P), Ne 8[18]. —Vbs. c. חג are: חגג Lv 23[39.41] (H), Ex 12[14] Nu 29[12] (P), Na 2[1] Zc 14[16.18.19]; שמר Ex 23[15] = 34[18] (JE); התקדש Is 30[29]; but usually עשה Ex 34[22] (JE), Dt 16[10.13] 1 K 8[65] 12[32.33] 2 Ch 7[8.9] 30[13.21] 35[17] Ezr 3[4] 6[22] Ne 8[18]. **2.** *festival sacrifice* (cf. NH חֲגִיגָה) ψ 118[27] (see מזבח **12**); Mal 2[3] (RV after Thes Ke al.: but AV Ew Or *feast*).

†חֲגָא **n.[f.] reeling** (Aramaism for חגה Ew[§173b], by copyist's err. Di)—וְהָיְתָה...למצרים לח׳ Is 19[17] and the land of Judah *shall become to Egypt a reeling*, i. e. Egypt shall reel in terror at the sight of it (‖ יִפָּחֵד; this mng. may either be fr. an orig. sense of חגג, or = be excited as at a חָג, cf. חנג **3**).

†חַגִּי **n.pr.m.** (*festal*; Ph. חגי, חגת; Palm. חגגי Vog[No. 61])—the prophet Haggai Hg 1[1.3.12.13] 2[1.10.13.14.20] Ezr 5[1] 6[14]; Ⓖ Ἀγγαῖος.

†חַגִּי **n.pr.m.** (*festal*) **1.** Ⓖ Ἀγγις, son of Gad Gn 46[16] Nu 26[15] (both P). **2. adj. gent.** as subst. coll., c. art. Nu 26[15] (P).

†חַגִּיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*feast of Yah*) a Levite, son of Shimea 1 Ch 6[15]; Ⓖ Ἀγγια.

†חַגִּית **n.pr.f.** (*festal*) wife of David and mother of Adonijah 2 S 3[4] 1 K 1[5.11] 2[13] 1 Ch 3[2]; Ⓖ Ἀγγιθ.

חגה (√of foll.; cf. Ar. حَجَا *conceal*; حَجًا, حَجًى *place of refuge, protection*).

†[חֲגוּיִם] **n.m.pl. places of concealment, retreats**, as abode of dove יוֹנָתִי בְּחַגְוֵי הַסֶּלַע Ct 2[14] (in metaph.); also, hyperbol., as abode of Edom שֹׁכְנִי בח׳ (ה)סלע Je 49[16] Ob[3].

חגל (√of foll.; Ar. حَجَلَ, *hobble, hop*, whence حَجَلٌ *partridge*, cf. Syr. ܚܓܠܐ, ܚܓܠܬܐ, *id.*)

†חֲגְלָה **n.pr.f.** (= *partridge*, v. supr.)—a daughter of Ṣelophchad of Manasseh Nu 26[33] 27[1] 36[11] Jos 17[3] (all P); Ⓖ Ἔγλα, A Αιγλα(μ). On n.pr.loc. בֵּית ח׳ v. p. 111 b.

†[חָגַר] **vb. gird, gird on, gird oneself** (NH *id.*, Aram. חֲגַר; Ar. حَجَرَ *hinder, restrain*, so Syr. ܚܓܪ; As. *agâru, surround*, in deriv., Dl[W 105 ff.]; Sab. מחגרת (cf. Ar. مَحْجِرٌ, مَحَاجِرُ *enclosed space, district*, etc.), DHM in MV; also n.pr. dei and loc. חגר, Sab. Denkm.[3.81.93] CIS[iv. 1, No. 49 etc.])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָגְרָה Pr 31[17]; 2 ms. וְחָגַרְתָּ Ex 29[9]; 3 pl. חָגְרוּ Is 15[3] La 2[10]; וְח׳ consec. Ez 7[18] 27[31]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָחֹגֹר Lv 16[4], וַיַּחְגֹּר Lv 8[7.7] + 4 t.; sf. יַחְגְּרֶהָ ψ 109[19]; 2 ms. תַּחְגֹּר ψ 76[11] (but on txt. v. infr.); 3 mpl. יַחְגְּרוּ Ez 44[18] 2 S 22[46] (but on txt. of both v. infr.), וַיַּחְגְּרוּ 1 S 25[13] 1 K 20[32]; 3 fpl. תַּחְגֹּרְנָה ψ 65[13]; 2 mpl. וַתַּחְגְּרוּ De 1[41]; *Imv.* ms. חֲגֹר 2 K 4[29] 9[1], חֲגוֹר ψ 45[4]; fs. חִגְרִי־ Je 6[26]; mpl. חִגְרוּ 1 S 25[13] + 3 t.; fpl. חֲגֹרְנָה Je 49[3], cf. חֲגוֹרָה Is 32[11] (v. infr.); *Inf. cstr.* לַחֲגֹר Is 22[12]; *Pt. act.* חֹגֵר 1 K 20[11] 2 K 3[21]; *pass.* m. חָגוּר Ju 18[11] + 5 t.; f. cstr. חֲגֻרַת־ Jo 1[8]; pl. חֲגוּרִים Ex 12[11] Ju 18[16]; חֲגֻרִים Dn 10[5];—**1.** trans., *gird* some one, with girdle; c. 2 acc. Ex 29[9] Lv 8[13] (both P); pass., *girded* with ephod (acc.) 1 S 2[18] 2 S 6[14]; sq. בְּ Dn 10[5], c. acc. and בְּ, fig. Pr 31[17], חגרה בעוז מתניה Lv 8[7.7] (P), c. acc. מתנים *gird up thy loins*, i. e. make ready to go 2 K 4[29] 9[1], pass. Ex 12[11] (P); cf. prob. also חֲגוֹרָה עַל־חֲלָצַיִם Is 32[11] *gird upon the loins* (2nd acc. om.); on verb. form as Imv. fpl. v. AE Ki Ew[§226a] Di Du; > as ms. Ol[§234a] Ges[§48.5] Sta[§591d] Kö[§20.12]. **2.** *gird on, bind on* (= gird oneself with), a girdle ψ 109[19] (in sim.); so esp. c. acc. שַׂק, שַׂקִּים of mourning Is 15[3] 22[12] La 2[10] Ez 7[18] 27[31] 2 S 3[31] Je 4[8] 6[26] 49[3]; also 1 K 20[32] (c. acc. שַׂק + ב bef. מתנים); pass., sq. על bef. obj. of mourning Jo 1[8] (sim.); abs. (שַׂק om.) Jo 1[13] (‖ ספדו); sq. חֶרֶב 1 S 25[13.13.13] Dt 1[41]; ψ 45[4] ח׳ חרב על יָרֵךְ, so Ju 3[16], 1 S 17[39] (sq. acc. + מֵעַל); c. acc. cogn. חגירה ח׳ 2 K 3[21];

abs. 1 K 20[11]; pass. Ju 18[11.16.17] 2 S 20[8b] (where rd. חֶרֶב Klo Dr—not We), 21[16]; rd. perh. also חָגוֹר for חֲגוֹר 20[8c], so Klo Dr. **3.** intr. *gird oneself*, sq. בְּ rei Lv 16[4] (P), so לֹא יַחֲ׳ בַּיָּזַע *they shall not gird themselves with sweat* (?), but del. 𝔖 Co Sgfr; c. acc. rei (fig.) גִּיל גְּבָעוֹת תַּח׳ ψ 65[13] *with rejoicing the hills gird themselves;* cf. שְׁאֵרִית חֵמוֹת תַּחְ׳ ψ 76[11] *with a remnant* (*residue*) *of wraths thou girdest thyself*, so Hi Hup De VB; but very doubtful; 𝔊 Bö Ew rd. תִּחְנַף for תַּחְגֹּר; Bae Ka omit line as corrupt; cf. further Che and crit. n.—וַיַּחְגְּרוּ 2 S 22[46] is txt. err. for וַיַּחֲרוּ, cf. ‖ ψ 18[46]; so Now Hup Kit al.

†חֲגוֹר **n.[m.]** **belt, girdle** (distinct fr. אֵזוֹר *waist-cloth*, Che[Je, in Pulpit Comm. (1883) 333; Jerem., Life and Times (1888) 161] RS[JQ Jan. 1892, 289 ff.]) —חֲגוֹר for sword 2 S 20[8] (yet rd. prob. חָגוּר, Th We Klo Dr), cf. 1 S 18[4]; article of commerce Pr 31[24] (coll.? or of a richly adorned girdle?).

†[חָגוֹר] **adj.** **girt, girded**, only pl. cstr.; חֲגוֹרֵי אֵזוֹר Ez 23[15] *girded with a waist-cloth.*

†חֲגוֹרָה **n.f.** **girdle, loin-covering, belt** —חֲגוֹרָה Is 3[24]; חֲגֹרָה 2 S 18[11] 2 K 3[21]; sf. חֲגֹרָתוֹ 1 K 2[5]; Pl. חֲגֹרֹת Gn 3[7];—*girdle, loin-covering* Gn 3[7] (J); as article of women's dress Is 3[24]; *belt* of warrior 1 K 2[5] 2 K 3[21] (חֹגֵר ח׳), cf. 2 S 18[11].—On חֲגוֹרָה Is 32[11] v. חָגַר **1.**

†מַחֲגֶרֶת **n.f.** **a girding, cincture**, only cstr.; תַּחַת פְּתִיגִיל מַחֲגֶרֶת שָׂק Is 3[24] *instead of a mantle a girding of sackcloth.*

I. חַד Ez 33[30] v. אֶחָד.

II. חַד v. sub חדד.

†[חָדַד] **vb.** **be sharp, keen** (Aram. חְדַד; NH חִדֵּד *sharpen;* Ar. حَدَّ *be sharp* and *sharpen;* As. Pi. *uddudu, sharpen*, Dl[Pr 174, W 121]) —**Qal** *Pf.* וְחַדּוּ מִזְּאֵבֵי עֶרֶב consec. Hb 1[8] *are keener than evening wolves* (of impetuous Chaldean horses). **Hiph.** הֵחֵד (Che Or Brd) or יַחֵד (Näg cf. Dr[§ 123 a, R]), ins. Is 44[12] after 𝔊 𝔖: the smith *sharpeneth* an axe. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הוּחַדָּה Ez 21[14.15.16] *be sharpened* (in all, subj. חֶרֶב).—Vid. also I. חדה.

†II. [חַד] **adj.** **sharp**—only fs. חַדָּה, of חֶרֶב Ez 5[1]; in fig. of tongue ψ 57[5]; sim. of mouth Is 49[2]; fig. of end of (i.e. final experience with) strange woman ח׳ כְּחֶרֶב פִּיּוֹת Pr 5[4] (‖ מָרָה כַּלַּעֲנָה). —I. חַד v. sub אֶחָד.

חַדָּה v. עֵין חַדָּה.

†[חַדּוּד] **adj.** **sharpened, sharp, pointed**, only cstr., with superlat. sense = subst.: תַּחְתָּיו חַדּוּדֵי חָרֶשׂ Jb 41[22] *beneath him the sharpest of potsherds*, of scales of crocodile, cf. Di VB.

†חֲדַד **n.pr.m.** (on this and foll. cf. Palm. n.pr. חדודן Vog[No. 96], Sab. חדד Hal[27]);—a son of Ishmael Gn 25[15] (cf. Baer's n.; van d. H. חֲדַר) 𝔊 Χοδδαν, 𝔊 L Χοδδαδ; = 1 Ch 1[30] 𝔊 Χονδαν, A Χοδδαδ, 𝔊L Αδαδ.

†חָדִיד **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., mentioned with לֹד and אוֹנוֹ Ezr 2[33] = Ne 7[37]; with these and other places Ne 11[34]; prob. = Ἀδιδά 1 Macc 12[38], Ἀδίδοις 13[13]; mod. *El-Ḥadite* c. 3¼ miles N. of E. from Lydda, Guérin[Judée i. 320] (cf. Rob[BR iii. 143]).

†I. [חָדָה] **vb.** **be or grow sharp**;—**Qal** *grow sharp, Impf.* apoc. = juss. יָחֹד Pr 27[17a]; **Hiph.** *sharpen* (fig.), *Impf. apoc.* יַחֵד Pr 27[17b]; בַּרְזֶל בְּבַרְזֶל יָחֹד וְאִישׁ יַחֵד פְּנֵי־רֵעֵהוּ *let iron by means of iron grow sharp, and let a man sharpen the countenance* (presence, bearing) *of his friend;*—so Ki[Michl. 126a] De Now Kö[Lgb i, 373f.], cf. Str. (who however makes both forms Hiph.)

†II. [חָדָה] **vb.** **rejoice** (As. *ḫadû* Dl[Pr 153]; Aram. ܚܕܐ, חְדָא)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּחַד Ex 18[9] (E), and Jethro *rejoiced* over (עַל rei); juss. אַל־יִחַד Jb 3[6] *let it not rejoice* among (בְּ) the days of the year, i.e. not take its place joyfully among them (fig. of day of Job's birth).—Klo prop. וְלֹא חָדוּ . . . בְּ 1 S 6[19] for וַיַּחֲדוּ . . . בְּ cf. also Dr. **Pi.** *Impf.* sf. (causat.) תְּחַדֵּהוּ בְשִׂמְחָה ψ 21[7] *thou makest him joyful* (Che *cheerest him*) *with gladness* (‖ תְּשִׁיתֵהוּ בְרָכוֹת).

†חֶדְוָה **n.f.** (late) **joy** (Aram. חדוא).—ח׳ 1 Ch 16[27] (in the sanctuary); חֶדְוַת י׳ Ne 8[10] (‖ אַל־תֵּעָצְבוּ).

†יַחְדִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*God giveth joy*) a chief man in Manasseh 1 Ch 5[24], 𝔊 Ιελιηλ, A 𝔊L Ιεδιηλ.

†יְחַדְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*May* י׳ *give joy!*) **1.** a Levite 1 Ch 24[20], 𝔊 Ιεδεια, 𝔊L Ιαδαια. **2.** officer of David 1 Ch 27[30] 𝔊 Ιαδ(α)ιας.

†חָדַל **vb.** **cease** (Sab. חדל *be negligent*, Sab. Denkm.[76])—**Qal** *Pf.* חָדַל Gn 18[11] + 4 t.; וְחָדַל consec. Nu 9[13] ψ 49[9]; 2 ms. וְחָדַלְתָּ Ex 23[5];

pl. חָדְלוּ Ju 5[6] + 4 t.; חָדֵלוּ (cf. Kö[1,243]) Ju 5[7] 1 S 2[5]; 1 pl. חָדַלְנוּ Je 44[18]; *Impf.* יֶחְדַּל Dt 15[11] + (Jb 10[20] Kt יחדל jussive > Qr וְחָדַל *Imv.*); אֶחְדַּל Ju 15[7] + 3 t.; וְאַחְדְּלָה Jb 16[6]; pl. יֶחְדְּלוּ Ez 2[5] + 2 t.; יָחְדְּלוּן Ex 9[29]; וַיַּחְדְּלוּ Gn 11[8] Ex 9[33], נָחְדַּל 1 K 22[15], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* חֲדַל 1 S 12[23]; *Imv.* חֲדַל Ex 14[12] +, etc.; חִדְלוּ Is 1[16] 2[22]; חֲדַלוּ Zc 11[12];— **1.** *cease, come to an end* Ex 9[29.33.34] (J), Is 24[8]; impers. חָדַל לִהְיוֹת לְשָׂרָה Gn 18[11] (J); *cease to be* Dt 15[11] (sq. מִן), and poet. Ju 5[6.7.7] 1 S 2[5] Jb 14[7]; =*be lacking, fail* Jb 19[14] Pr 10[19]. **2.** *cease, leave off*, sq. inf. c. לְ Gn 11[8] (J), 41[49] (E), Nu 9[13] (P), 1 S 12[23] 23[13] Je 44[18] 51[30] Dt 23[23] ψ 36[4] Pr 19[27] Ru 1[18]; inf. alone Is 1[16]; so also Ho 8[10], where read וְחָדְלוּ for וַיַּחְלוּ Ⓖ Che We; sq. inf. c. מִן Ex 23[5] (JE), 1 K 15[21] = 2 Ch 16[5]; sq. subst. c. מִן (*cease regarding*) Is 2[22] (but Che Du al. treat v. as interpol.; om. Ⓖ), 1 S 9[5] Pr 23[4]; sq. מֵאלהים 2 Ch 35[21], i.e. leave off provoking God; Ex 14[12] (J), sq. מִמֶּנּוּ *desist from us*, let us alone; Jb 7[16]; sq. acc. Jb 3[17] ח׳ רֹגֶז; Jb 14[6] *have rest* (i.e. cease from being troubled, see Di; cf. v[1]); no complem. expressed, *cease, forbear* Ju 15[7] 20[28] Am 7[5] 1 K 22[6.15] = 2 Ch 18[5.14], Je 40[4] 41[8] Zc 11[12] ψ 49[9] Jb 16[6] 2 Ch 25[16]; specif. of refusal to hear Ez 2[5.7] 3[11.27] (all opp. שָׁמַע). **Hoph.** *Pf.* (contracted) c. interrog. part. הֶחְדַּלְתִּי Ju 9[9.11.13] *should I be made to leave*, sq. acc. (cf. Kö[1,240 ff.]); but perh. rd. הֶחָדַלְתִּי, **Qal** *Pf.* Stu Be, cf., for acc. sq., Jb 3[17]

†חָדֵל **adj.** **forbearing, lacking,** הֶחָדֵל as subst. Ez 3[27] *he that forbeareth* (opp. שמע, cf. חָדֵל **Qal** ad fin.); cstr. חֲדַל אִישִׁים Is 53[3] *lacking men* (i.e. forsaken by them);—*ceasing, transient* מֶה־חָדֵל אָנִי ψ 39[5], but rd. rather חֶלֶד, v. Che[crit. n.]

†[חֹדֶל] **n.[m.]** cessation, only יוֹשְׁבֵי חֹדֶל Is. 38[11] (so Baer) *inhabitants of* (land of) *cessation*, i. e. of She'ôl; v. Di; but rd. rather חֶלֶד, v. חֶלֶד.

†חִדְלַי **n.pr.m.** an Ephraimite, 2 Ch 28[12], Ⓖ Χοαδ, A Αδδι, Ⓖ L Αδλι.

חדק (√of foll.; NH חִדֵּק *press* or *thrust in*, Aram. חַדֵּק *id.* (denom.?)).

†חֹדֶק **n.[m.]** brier (NH *id.*; Aram. חִדְקָא Löw[p.147, No. 104]; cf. Ar. حَدَقٌ a kind of night-shade, v. Lane[p.]);—טוֹבָם כַּחֹדֶק Mi 7[4] *the best of them* (si vera l.) *is like the brier* (‖ יָשָׁר מִמְּסוּכָה);

דֶּרֶךְ עָצֵל כִּמְשֻׂכַּת חָדֶק Pr 15[19] *the way of a sluggard is like a brier-hedge.*

†חִדֶּקֶל **n.pr.fl.** **Tigris** (As. *Idiklat, Diklat*, Old Pers. *Tigrâ* Spieg[APK, Gloss.], etc.), the famous Assyr. river; v. esp. Dl[Pa 110 f. 170 ff.]; ח׳ Gn 2[14]; חִדֶּקֶל Dn 10[4].

†[חָדַר] **vb.** surround, enclose (Ph. in deriv.; Ar. حَذَرَ II. *conceal*, حِذْرٌ *curtain* concealing a person, *chamber, house, or tent* as concealing some one; Eth. ሐደረ: *dwell;* v. also foll.)—only **Qal** *Pt.* fs. הַחֹדֶרֶת לָהֶם Ez 21[19] *that which surroundeth them* (of the sword),—so Ⓢ Thes Sm Co Da VB.

†חֶדֶר **n.m.**[1 Ch 28, 11] **chamber, room** (NH *id.*; Ph. חדר, חדרת; Sab. חדר Mordt[ZMG, 1876, 24]; Eth. ማሕደር:)—abs. חֶדֶר 2 S 13[10] + 11 t.; הַחֶדְרָה Gn 43[20] 1 K 1[15]; הַחֶדְרָה Ju 15[1] 2 S 13[10]; cstr. חֶדֶר Ct 3[4]; חֲדַר Ex 7[28] + 5 t.; sf. חֶדְרוֹ Jo 2[16]; pl. חֲדָרִים Dt 32[25] Pr 24[4]; cstr. חַדְרֵי Pr 7[27] + 8 t.; sf. חֲדָרֶיךָ Is 26[20]; חֲדָרָיו Ct 1[4] 1 Ch 28[11];— *room, chamber*, usually private, as bedroom Gn 43[30] (J), Ju 15[1] 16[9.12] 2 S 13[10.10] 1 K 1[15] Ct 1[4] Is 26[20]; Ju 14[18] rd. prob. הַחֲדָרָה *bridal-chamber* for הַחֲרָסָה Sta[ZAW 1884, 253], cf. Jo 2[16] (‖ חֻפָּתָהּ of bride), ח׳ הוֹרָתִי Ct 3[4] (‖ בֵּית אִמִּי); of kings (of Egypt) ψ 105[30]; specif.: ח׳ מִשְׁכָּב *bed-chamber* Ex 7[28] (J), 2 S 4[7] 2 K 6[12] Ec 10[20]; other combinations:—ח׳ הַמְּקֵרָה Ju 3[24] = *cool chamber;* ח׳ הַפְּנִימִים 1 Ch 28[11] *inner chamber;* חדרי מַשְׂכִּיתוֹ Ez 8[12] *his chambers of imagery* (del. Hi Co Sgfr.); ח׳ בְּח׳ *a chamber within a chamber*, i.e. an innermost chamber 1 K 20[30] 22[25] = 2 Ch 18[24], 2 K 9[2]; pl. = *store-rooms* Pr 24[4]; so ח׳ הַמִּטּוֹת 2 K 11[2] = 2 Ch 22[11], i.e. room where beds were stored (Ke Th); metaph. ח׳ מָוֶת Pr 7[27] (‖ דַּרְכֵי שְׁאוֹל); חדרי תֵּמָן Jb 9[9] *chambers of south* (where constellations are treasured up, v. Di; Hoffm. thinks of n.pr. of star or constell.); cf. Jb 37[9] a *chamber* whence comes storm-wind (סוּפָה); חַדְרֵי בֶטֶן i.e. inner parts of body, only fig. Pr 18[8] = 26[22], 20[27.30]; in Dt 32[25] מֵחֲדָרִים = *within*, poet. for מִבַּיִת, ‖ מִחוּץ *without.*

†חַדְרַךְ **n.pr.terr.** only Zc 9[1] אֶרֶץ ח׳ (‖ דַּמֶּשֶׂק); perh. = As. *Ḫatarakka, Ḫatari(k)ka*, a district near Damascus and Hamath; v. Schr[COT ad loc.], Dl[Pa 279].

†[חָדַשׁ] **vb.** only **Pi.** (and **Hithp.**) **renew, repair** (poet. and late) (NH *id.*, Ph. חדש; n. חדש *new moon*, also in קרתחדשת *new-city* =

Carthage; Aram. ܚܕܬܐ and חַדֵּשׁ; Ar. حَدَثَ *be new,* Eth. ሐደሰ: 1. 2. *renew;* Sab. החדת, v. Os (Levy) ZMG 1865, 204 Mordt ZMG 1876, 30; As. [*adâšu*], *uddiš, renew, eššu, new,* etc. Dl W 199 ff.)—**Pi.** *Pf.* וְחִדְּשׁוּ consec. Is 61[4]; *Impf.* וַיְחַדֵּשׁ 2 Ch 15[8]; 2 ms. תְּחַדֵּשׁ Jb 10[17] ψ 104[30]; וּנְחַדֵּשׁ 1 S 11[14]; *Imv.* חַדֵּשׁ ψ 51[12] La 5[21]; *Inf.* לְחַדֵּשׁ 2 Ch 24[4.12];—**1.** *renew, make anew* הַמְּלוּכָה 1 S 11[14] (editorial); פני אדמה ψ 104[30], רוּחַ 51[12] (‖ ברא);=bring back יָמֵינוּ כְּקֶדֶם La 5[21]; ח׳ עדיך Jb 10[17] i.e. *bringest fresh (new) witnesses.* **2.** *repair,* cities Is 61[4], temple 2 Ch 24[4.12], altar 2 Ch 15[8]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְחַדֵּשׁ c. pl. subj. ת׳ כַּנֶּשֶׁר נְעוּרָיִכִי ψ 103[5] *thy youth reneweth itself, like the eagle.*

†חָדָשׁ **adj. new** (on format. v. Lg BN 48)—ח׳ abs. Ex 1[8]+19 t.; f. חֲדָשָׁה Lv 23[16]+19 t.; pl. חֲדָשִׁים Dt 32[17]+10 t.; f. חֲדָשׁוֹת Is 42[9] 48[6];—*new,* usu. **a.** attrib. Ex 1[8] (E) *a new king:* so of house Dt 20[5.22], wife 24[5], cords Ju 15[13] 16[11.12], cart 1 S 6[7] 2 S 6[3.3] (but del. in v[b], cf. We Dr)= 1 Ch 13[7], garment 1 K 11[29.30], vessel 2 K 2[20], wine-skins Jos 9[13] (JE) Jb 32[19], threshing instr. Is 4[15]; meal-offering Lv 23[16] (H) Nu 28[26] (P); esp. (poet.) שִׁיר ח׳ *a new song* (of praise) ψ 33[3] 40[4] 96[1] 98[1] 144[9] 149[1] Is 42[10]; בְּרִית ח׳ Je 31[31]; שָׁמַיִם חדשים וארץ חדשה Is 65[17] cf. 66[22]; שֵׁם ח׳ Is 62[2]; רוּחַ ח׳ *a new spirit* Ez 11[19] 18[31] 36[26], +לֵב ח׳ 18[31] 36[26]; פֶּתַח שַׁעַרֵי׳ הַח׳ Je 26[10] *new gate* of (house of) י׳, cf. 36[10] (v. Gf Je 20[2]); also הַחָצֵר הַח׳ 2 Ch 20[5] *the new court* (v. Be Öt); אלהים חדשים Ju 5[8] *new gods? judges?* txt. prob. corrupt, cf. Nö ZMG 1888, 477, Müll Königsb. Stud. i., GACooke Deb. 34 ff. and conj. by Bu RS. 103, RS in Bla Judges; in gen. אֵין כָּל־ח׳ Ec 1[9] *there is nothing new;* with no subst. expr. חָגוּר חֲדָשָׁה 2 S 21[16] *girt with a new* (sword: but txt. perh. corrupt, cf. We Klo Dr), of (food-)products of earth (opp. יָשָׁן) Lv 26[10] (H) Ct 7[14]; חֲדָשִׁים Dt 32[17] *new ones* (i.e. gods; ‖ מִקָּרוֹב בָּאוּ); in gen. f. חֲדָשָׁה *a new thing* Is 43[19] Je 31[22], fpl. Is 42[9] (opp. הָרִאשֹׁנוֹת), 48[6]. **b.** very rarely predicate: of י׳'s compassions חדשים לַבֹּקָרִים La 3[23] they are *new every morning;* כְּבוֹדִי ח׳ עִמָּדִי Jb 29[20] *my glory* shall be *fresh with me;* רְאֵה זֶה ח׳ הוּא Ec 1[10] *see, this is new!*

1. חֹדֶשׁ 282 **n.m.** Gn 7, 11 (**f.** MT 38[24] but **m.** Sam Di) (**newness**), **new moon, month** (on format. cf. Lg BN 144; on usage, names, etc., Muss-Arnolt JBL 1892, 72 ff., 160 ff.)—ח׳ abs. Gn 7[11]+; cstr. (rare) Gn 29[14]+; sf. חָדְשׁוֹ Nu 28[14]+2 t.; חָדְשָׁהּ Ho 2[13] Je 2[24]; pl. חֳדָשִׁים Gn 38[24]+; cstr. חָדְשֵׁי Ex 12[2] +2 t.; sf. חָדְשָׁיו Jb 14[5]+2 t.; חָדְשֵׁיכֶם Is 1[14] Nu 28[11]; חָדְשֵׁכֶם Nu 10[10];—†**1.** *new moon*= day, time, of new moon, as religious festival 1 S 20[5.18.24.27.34] (Dr); cf. יֹאכְלֵם ח׳ Ho 5[7] *a new moon shall devour them,* Hi St VB, but on txt. v. We; usu. ‖ שַׁבָּת Am 8[5] 2 K 4[23] Is 1[13] (+קְרָא מִקְרָא), מִדֵּי חֹדֶשׁ בְּחָדְשׁוֹ 66[23], Ez 46[1.6] (both יוֹם הַח׳), 1 Ch 23[31] 2 Ch 2[3] 8[13] 31[3] Ne 10[34] (all+מוֹעֵד), Ho 2[13] Ez 45[17] (both+חג, מועד); ‖ מוֹעֵד alone Is 1[14] Ez 3[5]; ‖ יוֹם חַגֵּנוּ ψ 81[4]; (cf. רֹאשׁ הַח׳ Nu 10[10] 28[11]; on religious observance of new moon cf. Di Lv p. 578 f Benz Archäol. § 69); as time of augury in Babylon (astrolog. prognost.) Is 47[13].† **2.** *month* (as beginning with new moon, lunar month; cf. Benz Archäol. § 30, but then, without ref. to day of beginning): †**a.** as measure of time during which Gn 38[24] (J), Nu 11[20.21] (JE), 9[22] (P), Ju 11[37.38.39] 20[47] 1 S 6[1] 27[7] 2 S 2[11] 5[5] 6[11] 24[8.13] =1 Ch 21[12], Am 4[7] 1 K 4[7] 5[7.28.28.28] 11[16] 2 K 15[8] 23[31] 24[8] Ez 39[12.14] 1 Ch 3[4] 13[14] 2 Ch 36[2.9] Est 2[12.12.12]. In 1 S 10[27b] rd. prob. בְּמֵחֹדֶשׁ for MT כמחריש, and join to 11[1], so Ⓖ We Dr (cf. Gn 38[24]); in combinations, יָמִים ח׳ *a month* (of) *time* (cf. יֶרַח ימים Dt 21[1] 2 K 15[13]) Gn 29[14] (J), Nu 11[20.26] (JE), ימים ארבעה ח׳ Ju 19[2]; of age מִסְפַּר־ח׳ *number of his months*=length of his life Jb 14[5] 21[21]; cf. esp. בֶּן־ח׳ Lv 27[6] Nu 3[15.22.28.34.39.40.43] 18[16] 26[62] (all P).† **b.** *calendar months,* †(1) with names ח׳ הָאָבִיב Ex 13[4] 23[15] 34[18.18] (all JE; = 1st mo. 12[2] P), Dt 16[11]; ח׳ זִו 1 K 6[1] (=2nd mo. ib.; =יֶרַח זִו v[37]); cf. 8[2] (הַח׳ הַשְּׁבִיעִי=יֶרַח הָאֵתָנִים), 6[38] (הַח׳ הַשְּׁמִינִי=יֶרַח בּוּל); in the postex. books occur Babyl. names (v. the several words):—ח׳ נִיסָן Ne 2[1] Est 3[7] (=1st mo. Est 3[7]); ח׳ סִיוָן Est 8[9]=3rd mo.; ח׳ כִּסְלֵו Zc 7[1] Ne 1[1] (=9th mo. Zc 7[1]); ח׳ טֵבֵת Est 2[16]=10th mo.; ח׳ שְׁבָט Zc 1[7]=11th mo.; ח׳ אֲדָר Est 3[7.13] 8[12] 9[1] in all= 12th mo., 9[15.17.19.21]; (cf. also אֱלוּל Ne 6[15], without ח׳ or יֶרַח; this was 6th mo.; v. further Schr COT Ne 1, 1 Benz[1.c.]).† (2) merely numbered (chiefly P and late) e.g. בַּח׳ הַשֵּׁנִי Gn 7[11], cf. 8[4.5.14] Lv 16[29] Nu 1[1.18] (all P) + oft. P; Dt 1[3] (P), 1 K 12[32.33] 25[1.3.8.25.27] Je 1[3]+11 t. Je, Ez 24[1] 32[1] Hg 1[1.15] Zc 1[1] 7[1.3]; 1 Ch 12[15], cf. entire list 27[2–15] 2 Ch 3[2] +12 t. 2 Ch; Ezr 3[1]+10 t. Ezr; Ne 7[72] 8[2.14] Est 3[12]; note esp. הַח׳ הַזֶּה לָכֶם רֹאשׁ חֳדָשִׁים רִאשׁוֹן הוּא לָכֶם Ex 12[2] (P), as implying that the 1st mo. was formerly *not* in the spring; observe also usage of omitting ח׳, e.g. בַּח׳ הָר׳=בָּרִאשׁוֹן Gn 8[13], cf. v[5]; so commonly in Ezek.:—Ez 1[1] 8[1] 20[1] 29[1.17] 30[20] 31[1] 33[21] 45[18.21.25] +26[1] 32[17] 45[20] Co; (ח׳ sts. expr., v. Ez 24[1] 32[1] supr.; on like usage with יום v. יום). (3) special phrases and usages are:—

†עֹלַת חֹדֶשׁ בְּחָדְשׁוֹ לְחָדְשֵׁי שָׁנָה Nu 28[14] (P; cf. יום, and Is 66[23] supr. **1**); מִיּוֹם לְיוֹם וּמֵחֹדֶשׁ לְחֹדֶשׁ Est 3[7] *from day to day and from month to month;* חָדְשָׁהּ Je 2[24] of wild she-ass's mating time.†

†II. חֹדֶשׁ **n.pr.f.** a wife of Shaharaim of Benj. 1 Ch 8[9], 𝔊 Ἀδα, 𝔊L Βαδαα (so v[8]=בַּעֲרָה).

†חֲדָשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** town in Judah Jos 15[37] (site unknown, cf. Di).

†חֲדָשִׁי in **n.pr.loc.** אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּים ח׳ 2 S 24[6], rd. א׳ הַחִתִּים קֶדְשָׁה v. Hi[Gesch. Isr. i. 29], 𝔊L εἰς γῆν Χετιειμ Καδης; cf. Dr[ad loc.] and (in part) Klo; v. also קֶדֶשׁ.

†[חוּב] **vb. be guilty** (NH *id., be under obligation, guilty;* Aram. חוּב, *be defeated, guilty;* Ar. حَابَ *be disappointed, fail;*—Ar. حُوبٌ, حَوْبٌ *sin,* is loan-wd. acc. to Bev Dn 1[10]); —**Qal** not in MT; but rd. perh. חָבְתִּי (for סָבַתִּי) 1 S 22[22] *I am guilty,* so 𝔖 Th We Dr. **Pi.** *Pf. inculpate* וְחִיַּבְתֶּם אֶת־רֹאשִׁי לַמֶּלֶךְ consec. Dn 1[10] *and inculpate my head with the king.*

†חוֹב **n.[m.]** debt (NH *id.;* Aram. חוֹבָא, חוֹבָא); —חֲבֹלָתוֹ ח׳ יָשִׁיב Ez 18[7] *his pledge as to indebtedness he restores,* v. Hi-Sm Ew[§ 291 b] Ges[§ 132 R 5, b] Kö[Lgb. i. 497 f.] and cf. Dr[§ 193] (but constr. hard: Co שׁוֹב; dittogr. fr. חבל׳ Bev[Dn 1, 10], cf. v[12.16]).

†חוֹבָה **n.pr.loc.** Gn 14[15], north of Damascus; mod. *Ḥoba,* 20 hours N. of Dam., acc. to Wetzst[Del Gn. ed. 4, 561 ff.] so Di.

†[חוּג] **vb. draw round, make a circle** (Aram. חוּג *circumivit;* n. חוּגָתָא, *circle, vault of heavens*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חֹק חָג עַל־פְּנֵי מַיִם Jb 26[10] (cf. Pr 8[27]), *hath drawn as a circle* a bound, etc., of the horizon-line.

†חוּג **n.[m.]** vault;—only of vault of the heavens חוּג שָׁמַיִם הִתְהַלֵּךְ Jb 22[14]; בְּחֻקּוֹ חוּג עַל־פְּנֵי תְהוֹם Pr 8[27]; הוֹשֵׁב עַל־חוּג הָאָרֶץ Is 40[22].

†מְחוּגָה **n.f. circle-instrument, compass,** used by carvers of idols וּבַמְּחוּגָה יְתָאֲרֵהוּ Is 44[13].

I. חוּד (√of foll.; Ar. حَادَ is *decline, turn aside, avoid,* hence perh. *riddle,* as *indirect, obscure*).

†חִידָה **n.f. riddle, enigmatic, perplexing saying or question;**—abs. ח׳ Ju 14[12]+6 t.; sf. חִידָתִי Ju 14[18] ψ 49[5]; חִידָתְךָ Ju 14[13]; pl. abs. חִידוֹת 1 K 10[1]+4 t.; חִידֹת Nu 12[8]; sf. חִידֹתָם Pr 1[6];—**1.** *riddle* = dark, obscure utterance Nu 12[8] (JE; opp. פֶּה־אֶל־פֶּה and מַרְאֶה); of something put indirectly and needing interpretation;—an allegory חוד ח׳ Ez 17[2] (‖ מְשֹׁל מָשָׁל); allegor. and fig. sayings Pr 1[6] (‖ מְלִיצָה מָשָׁל and דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים); enigmat. sentences and comparisons, declaring fate of Chaldeans Hb 2[6] (+ מְלִיצָה; ‖ מָשָׁל), perplexing moral problem ψ 49[5] (c. פָּתַח *open, propound;* ‖ מָשָׁל), a lesson taught indirectly ψ 78[2] (ח׳ מִנִּי קֶדֶם, c. הִבִּיעַ; ‖ מָשָׁל). **2.** *riddle, enigma,* to be guessed, in Ju 14: **a.** with vb. חוד Ju 14[12.13.16] *propound a riddle.* **b.** with vb. הִגִּיד *tell* (give answer to) *a riddle* Ju 14[14.15.17.19]. **c.** with vb. מצא *find out a riddle* Ju 14[18]. **3.** *perplexing questions* by which queen of Sheba put Sol. to the test (נִסָּה) 1 K 10[1] = 2 Ch 9[1] **4.** with הֵבִין skilled in *double-dealing* Dn 8[23] (Bev).

†II. [חוּד] **vb. denom. propound a riddle;** —**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. חִדַּתָּה Ju 14[16]; *Impf.* אָחוּדָה Ju 14[12]; *Imv.* (חִידָה וּמְשֹׁל מָשָׁל) חוד Ez 17[2]; חוּדָה Ju 14[13]; always c. חידה acc. cogn.

I. חוה (Ph. חוא *live* = Heb. חָיָה q. v.)

†I. חַוָּה **n.pr.f.** (*life,* vid. Di Gn 3[20]; > We[Prol. 1886, 322; Skizzen iii. 217] after Nö who suggests *serpent* as poss. mng., cf. Ar. حَيَّةٌ; but RS[K 177] 'mother of every *ḥayy,*' v. II. חַי sub חיה)—Gn 3[20] *and the man called his wife* חַוָּה, because she was אֵם כָּל־חָי; cf. ח׳ אִשְׁתּוֹ 4[1] (both J).—II. חַוָּה *village,* v. infr. sub II. חוה.

†יחואל **n.pr.m.** 2 Ch 29[14] Kt; Qr יְחִיאֵל q.v. sub חיה.

II. חוה (√of foll.; Ar. حَوَى, *collect, gather;* حِوَاءٌ *circle of tents* cf. II. חַי sub חיה, Ar. حَيٌّ).

†II. [חַוָּה] **n.f. tent-village**—Pl. חַוֹּתֵיהֶם Nu 32[41] (JE), cf. Di. Elsewh. in cpd. appellative, almost = n.pr. חַוֹּת יָאִיר Dt 3[14] Jos 13[30] (D), Ju 10[4] 1 K 4[13] 1 Ch 2[23].—I. חַוָּה n.pr.f. v. supr.

†חוי **adj. gent.** (= *villagers?*)—**1.** שְׁכֶם בְּנֵי־חֲמוֹר הַח׳ Gn 34[2] (P), cf. צִבְעוֹן הַח׳ 36[2] (but rd. rather הַחֹרִי Ol Di cf. 𝔊 Jos 9[7]). **2.** c. art. as n.pr.coll. הַחִוִּי *the Hivvites* 'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10[17] = 1 Ch 1[15]; esp. in list of Canaanit. peoples displaced by Hebrews Ex 3[8.17] 13[5] 23[23.28] 33[2] 34[11] Dt 7[1] 20[17] Jos 3[10] 9[1] 12[8] 24[11] (all JED), Ju 3[5] 1 K 9[20] = 2 Ch 8[7]; cf. עָרֵי הַח׳ וְהַכְּנַעֲנִי 2 S 24[7] (note מִבְצַר־צֹר, צִידוֹן, just preceding); applied specif. to Gibeonites Jos 9[7] (JE), 11[19] (D).—In Jos 11[3] Ju 3[3] rd. prob. הַחִתִּי for הַחִוִּי We Mey Bu[Urg 350] v. (partly) 𝔊, Dr on Dt 7[1]

†מַחֲוִים appar. **adj. gent.**, only אֱלִיאֵל הַמ׳ 1 Ch 11[46], but rd. prob. הַמִּחֲנִי (Be), v. מַחֲנַיִם n.pr.loc. sub חנה; Öt suggests also הַמְּעוֹנִי; Ⓖ ὁ Μιει, A ὁ Μαωειν, ⓖL ὁ Μαωθε.

†III. [חָוָה] **vb.** only **Pi.** (poet. & late), tell, declare (Aram. חֲוִי, שְׁמַע)—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְחַוֶּה־ ψ 19[3]; 1 s. אֲחַוֶּה Jb 32[10.17]; sf. אֲחַוְּךָ Jb 15[17], אֲחַוֶּךָ Jb 36[2]; *Inf. cstr.* חַוּת;—*declare, make known*, c. acc. דַּעַת ψ 19[3] (subj. לַיְלָה, sq. לְלַיְלָה; ‖ יַבִּיעַ אֹמֶר); c. acc. דֵּעִי Jb 32[10.17]; c. 2 acc. מֵחַוּת דֵּעִי אֶתְכֶם וָאוֹרֶא 32[6], sq. sf. pers. + obj. cl., : וַאֲחַוְּךָ כִּי־עוֹד לֶאֱלוֹהַּ מִלִּים 36[2] *and I will shew thee that* (there are) *yet words for God;* sq. sf. pers. only Jb 15[17];—rd. prob. also וַאֲחַוֶּה for וַאֲקַוֶּה ψ 52[11] Hi Che al.

†[אַחְוָה] **n.f. declaration** (in form, an Aram. Aphel Inf.)—only sf. : וַאַחְוָתִי בְּאָזְנֵיכֶם Jb 13[17] (in ‖ line שִׁמְעוּ שָׁמוֹעַ מִלָּתִי).

חוּזִי 2 Ch 33[19] v. sub חזה.

חוּחַ (✓of foll., meaning dubious).

†חוֹחַ **n.m.**[2 K 14,9] **1. brier, bramble. 2. hook, ring, fetter**;—׳ח abs. Ho 9[6] + 8 t.; pl. חֲוָחִים 1 S 13[6] (but v. infr.), חוֹחִים Ct 2[2]; חֹחִים 2 Ch 33[11];—**1. a.** *brier, bramble* 2 K 14[9.9] = 2 Ch 25[18.18] (allegory of Jehoash); coll., sign of desolation Ho 9[6] (‖ קִמּוֹשׁ), Is 34[13] (‖ קִמּוֹשׁ, סִירִים), Jb 31[40] (opp. חִטִּים); in sim. of fool's parable ח׳ עָלָה בְּיַד־שִׁכּוֹר Pr 26[9] *a brier cometh into the hand of a drunken man* (De Now Str); כְּשׁוֹשַׁנָּה בֵּין הַחוֹחִים Ct 2[2]; *briers = thickets* as hiding-places 1 S 13[6] (but Ew We Dr חוֹרִים *holes*, cf. 14[11]; v. sub III. חרר; ‖ מְעָרוֹת, סְלָעִים, צְרִחִים, בֹּרוֹת; Ⓖ here ἐν τ. μάνδραις; 14[11] ἐκ τ. τρωγλῶν). **2.** late, **a.** *hook* or *ring*, in jaw of crocodile c. תִּקֹּב Jb 40[26] (‖ הֲתָשִׂים אַגְמוֹן בְּאַפּוֹ); of captive בַּחֹחִים 2 Ch 33[11] (cf. חַח).

†חַח **n.m. hook, ring, fetter**;—חַח abs. Ex 35[22]; sf. חַחִי Is 37[29] 2 K 19[28]; pl. חַחִים Ez 19[4] + 2 t. + Ez 29[4] Qr (Kt erron. חחיים, v. infr.); —**1.** *hook, ring*, in nose of captive וְשַׂמְתִּי חַחִי בְּאַפֶּךָ Is 37[29] = 2 K 19[28] (cf. בַּחֹחִים 2 Ch 33[11], v. חוֹחַ supr.); so of princes of Judah, under fig. of young lions Ez 19[4.9] (in v[9] transp., so that בחחים foll. הביא as v[4]; so Co); in jaws of crocodile (metaph. of Pharaoh), c. נתן Ez 29[4], cf. 38[4] (but Ⓖ om. and sense opposes, cf. Co and—dub.—Da). **2.** *hook, ring* as ornament, perhaps *nose-ring* (others *brooch*, see VB), Ex 35[22] (P; ‖ נֶזֶם, טַבַּעַת, כּוּמָז).

חוּט (of foll.; Ar. خَاطَ, Aram. חֵיט, שְׁיָא *sew*).

†חוּט **n.m.**[Jos 2,18] **thread, cord, line** (NH *id.*; Ar. خَيْطٌ, Aram. חוּטָא, שְׁיָא)—׳ח abs. Gn 14[23] + 2 t.; cstr. Jos 2[18] + 3 t.;—**1.** *thread*, as easily broken Ju 16[12] (sim.); as composing a rope or cord; תִּקְוַת חוּט הַשָּׁנִי הַזֶּה Jos 2[18] (JE) *this cord of scarlet thread* (lit. the cord of this thread of scarlet); prob. also מִחוּט וְעַד שְׂרוֹךְ נַעַל Gn 14[23] *from a thread to a sandal-thong;* in sim. כְּחוּט הַשָּׁנִי Ct 4[3] *like a thread of scarlet* are thy lips. **2. cord**, הַחוּט הַמְשֻׁלָּשׁ Ec 4[12] *a three-fold cord.* **3.** *line*, as measure of length 1 K 7[15] *and a line of twelve cubits surrounded* (i.e. would surround) *it* (cf. קָוֶה v[23]), so Je 52[21].

חוּי v. sub II. חוה.

†חֲוִילָה **n.pr.terr.** (✓dub. Dl[Pa 12] suggests חוֹל *sand-land, downs*, as Heb. popular etym., MV[11] give it as actual etym.; Sta[ThLZ Apr. 28, 1894, 235] compares this, as well as חוֹל *sand*, with Ar. وَحَلٌ *soft mud*, [*damp sand*])—אֶרֶץ הַחֲוִילָה Gn 2[11] (surrounded or bordered—סבב—by river Pishon; noted for excellent gold, bdellium and *shoham*-stone); elsewhere without art. חֲוִילָה 10[7] = 1 Ch 1[9] as a 'son' of Cush (between סְבָא and סַבְתָּה); but also as a 'son' of יָקְטָן, a descendant of Shem Gn 10[29] = 1 Ch 1[23] (between אוֹפִיר and יוֹבָב); מִח׳ עַד־שׁוּר Gn 25[18] said of limits of Ishmaelitish territory; cf. same limits of Amalek 1 S 15[7] (but dub.; We rds. טֵילָם, cf. v[4] and vid. Dr; Glaser[Skizze ii, 326] rds. חֲכִילָה as 23[19] 26[1.3]).—Most have supposed several regions named ׳ח to be indicated in these passages:—e.g. Thes 1. Arabian shore of Pers. Gulf Gn 10[29] etc. 2. Ethiopian coast Gn 10[7] etc. 3. India Gn 2[11] (regarded as indef. extension of 1). Di[Gn 10,7] distinguishes 1 and 2 either as quite distinct, or as different settlements of one great people, and (on Gn 2[14]) thinks that כל ארץ ח׳ Gn 2[11] implies vague extension eastward. Dl[Pa 12 ff. 57 ff.] identif. ׳ח in all passages with NE. part of Syrian desert, so E. Meyer[Gesch. Alterth. i. 224]; Glaser[Skizze ii. 323 ff.] with central and NE. Arabia. The question is still undecided.

†I. חוּל [חִיל] **vb. whirl, dance, writhe** (NH, Aram. *id., dance;* Ar. حَالَ *change, turn;* As. *ḫîlu, writhe* in fear Dl[Pr 191] (on ḫ = ح v. DHM[ZK i. 357]); on form of Heb. **vb.** v. Nö[ZMG, 1883, 536])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָלָה Mi 1[12] + 2 t.; וְחָלָה consec. Ho 11[6]; חָלוּ Is 23[4]; חָלוּ Je 5[3] (but v. infr.), La 4[6]; וְחָלוּ

Dt 2[25]; חָלְנוּ Is 26[18]; *Impf.* יָחוּל Je 23[19] 30[23]; 3 fs. תָּחוּל Ez 30[16] Qr (Kt Co תחיל); וַתָּחֶל Je 51[29]; אחולה Je 4[19] Kt (Qr אוֹחִילָה, Hiph. יחל); יָחֵלוּ 2 S 3[29]; but also יָחִיל ψ 55[5] (Jb 20[21] v. II. חול); וַיָּחֶל 1 S 31[3] = 1 Ch 10[3] + Gn 8[10] (where rd. prob. וַיָּחֶל as v[12]; = וַיַּחֵל Ol Di); 3 fs. תָּחִיל Is 26[17] + 2 t. + Ez 30[16] Kt (cf. *supr.*); וַתָּחֶל ψ 97[4]; 2 fs. תָּחִלִּין Is 45[10]; יָחִילוּ ψ 77[17] + 3 t. (ψ 10[5] v. II. חול); וַיָּחִילוּ Ju 3[25]; יְחִילוּן Is 13[8]; תָּחִילוּ Je 5[22]; *Imv.* fs. חוֹלִי Mi 4[10] ψ 114[7]; mpl. חִילוּ ψ 96[9] 1 Ch 16[30]; *Inf. cstr.* חוּל(לָ) Ju 21[21] Ez 30[16] (= Inf. abs.); *Pt.* fs. חוֹלָה Je 4[31] vid. Gf Gie and Ges[§ 72 R. 1];—**1.** *dance* Ju 21[21] (לָחוּל בַּמְּחֹלוֹת). **2.** *twist, writhe:* **a.** in pain, esp. childbirth Is 26[17] 45[10] מַה־תחוליר (‖ מה־תוליד); metaph., of sea Is 23[4] (‖ ילד); Israel 26[18] (‖ הרה), 54[1] (‖ ילד); Zion 66[7.8] (‖ *id.*), Mi 4[10] (‖ גִּחִי, sim. כיולדה; cf. v. 9), Je 4[31]. **b.** fig., *be in severe pain,* or *anguish* (mostly poet. and elevated prose), sq. מפני Dt 2[25] (‖ רגז, cf. also פַּחַד and יִרְאָה v[a]); Ez 30[16] ψ 96[9] Je 5[22] (‖ ירא); sq. מִלִּפְנֵי 1 Ch 16[30] ψ 114[7]; abs. ψ 55[5] (‖ אימות מָוֶת נפלו עלי), Je 4[19] Kt, ψ 77[17] (‖ רגז) 97[4] Is 13[8] 23[5] Je 51[29] (‖ רָעַשׁ), Jo 2[6] Zc 9[5] (‖ ירא), prob. also 1 S 31[3] (cf. 28[5]) = 1 Ch 10[3], cf. Öt; fig. of mts. Hb 3[10]. **c.** in contrition Je 5[3], חָלוּ der. fr. חול Ew Gf Gie; < ☪ Ra Hi Ke al. fr. חלה (wrongly accented; vid. חלה **Qal 2**). **d.** in anxious longing עַד בּוֹשׁ Ju 3[25], sq. לְ Mi 1[12] (on Gn 8[10], cf. supr.) **3.** *whirl, whirl about* עַל־רֹאשׁ יוֹאָב (i. e. blood—דמים—of Abner, from sword) 2 S 3[29]; of attack of sword itself Ho 11[6] (‖ כִּלָּה, אכל), cf. La 4[6] לא חָלוּ בה ידים; of tempest על ראש רשעים יחול Je 23[19] (v[a] סער מִתְחוֹלֵל) = 30[23] (v[a] סַעַר מִתְגּוֹרֵר). **Po'lel.** *Impf.* יְחוֹלֵל ψ 29[9]; 3 fs. תְּחוֹלֵל Pr 25[23]; sf. תְּחוֹלְלֶכֶם Is 51[2]; 2 ms. תְּחוֹלֵל Jb 35[14]; וַתְּחוֹלֵל ψ 90[2]; *Inf.* cstr. חוֹלֵל Jb 39[1]; *Pt.* מְחוֹלֵל Pr 26[10]; מְחוֹלֶלְךָ Dt 32[18]; מְחוֹלָלֶת Is 51[9]; מְחוֹלְלוֹת Ju 21[23];—1 S 18[6] ψ 87[7] v. infr.; on חוֹלָלָה Jb 26[13] v. חלל;—**1.** *dance* Ju 21[23], so perh. also 1 S 18[6] (rd. הַמְּחוֹלְלוֹת ☪ We Dr; and חֹלְלִים pt. (מ om.) ψ 87[7] RV Pe De Che Bae; cf. **Qal 1**). **2.** *writhe* in travail *with, bear, bring forth* (poet.), of Sarah, mother of Isr., Is 51[2] (‖ אַבְרָהָם אֲבִיכֶם); of hinds Jb 39[1] ψ 29[9] (caus.); fig. of 'י's producing earth ψ 90[2] (‖ יָלַדְתִּי); of his bringing forth Isr. (with difficulty, v. Di) Dt 32[18]; of north wind bringing forth rain Pr 25[23]; רַב מְחוֹלֵל כֹּל 26[10] *a master produceth everything* (on trans. see VB; Ew. al. derive fr. חלל *wound*). **3.** *wait anxiously* (cf. **Qal 2 d**), sq. לְ Jb 35[14] (Elihu). **Po'lal.** *Pf.* חוֹלָלוּ ψ 51[7] + 2 t.; חוֹלַלְתָּ Jb 15[7]; *Impf.* יְחוֹלָלוּ Jb 26[5];—**1.** *be made to writhe* Jb 26[5] (הָרְפָאִים). **2.** *be brought forth* Jb 15[7] (‖ תִּוָּלֵד), ψ 51[7] (‖ יחם), metaph. of wisdom Pr 8[24.25]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יָחִיל ψ 29[8.8] *cause to be in anguish,* c. acc. מִדְבָּר, subj. 'י. **Hoph.** *Impf.* יוּחַל Is 66[8] *be born* (= travailed with, Che), subj. אֶרֶץ (‖ יִוָּלֵד גוי). **Hithpol.** **1.** *Pt.* מִתְחוֹלֵל *whirling* סַעַר מתח' Je 23[19] (= סער מִתְגּוֹרֵר 30[23]). **2.** *writhing, suffering torture* Jb 15[20] (of life of wicked). **3.** *Imv.* הִתְחוֹלֵל ψ 37[7] *wait longingly* sq. לְ *for,* ‖ דּוֹם. **Hithpalp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּתְחַלְחַל Est 4[4] *and she writhed* in anxiety.

†חוֹל **n.m.**[Ho 2,1] **sand** (perh. as turning or *whirling;* otherwise explained by Sta, vid. sub חִוִּילָה; NH *id.*, Aram. חָלָא, שׁ֗ל)—ח' abs. Gn 22[17] + 15 t.; cstr. Gn 32[13] + 6 t.;—*sand* Ex 2[12] (E); set as bound for sea Je 5[22]; שְׂפֵנִי טמוני ח' Dt 33[19] *hidden treasures of sand,* poet. for *glass* (regarded as mysteriously produced out of sand, v. Di and reff.); **a.** usu. sand of seashore, sim. of numberlessness, vastness, so of Abraham's seed Gn 22[17] (J; cf. 15[5]); Jacob's 32[13] (E); of a host Jos 11[4] (JE), Ju 7[12] 1 S 13[5] 2 S 17[11]; a people 1 K 4[20] Ho 2[1] Is 10[22] 48[19] (‖ וְצֶאֱצָאֵי מֵעֶיךָ כְּמֹעֹתָיו), Je 33[22] Hb 1[9]; of corn gathered by Joseph Gn 41[49]; of days of Job Jb 29[18] (on interpr. = *phœnix,* vid. Di); of birds עוף כנף (i. e. quails) ψ 78[27] (‖ כְּעָפָר); of vast extent of Sol.'s wisdom 1 K 5[9] **b.** in comp., *more than the sand* Je 15[8] (widows of Judah); thoughts of God ψ 139[18]. **c.** of weight (in balances), metaph. of Job's vexation (כַּעַשׂ) Jb 6[3] *heavier than the* sand, cf. וְנִטַּל הַחוֹל Pr 27[3] (‖ כָּבֵד אֶבֶן), said of כַּעַס אֱוִיל.—Combinations are: כח' אשר על שפת הים Gn 22[17] Jos 11[4] 1 S 13[5] 1 K 5[9]; כח' הַיָּם Gn 32[13] 41[49] Is 10[22] Ho 2[1] (+ אשר לא יִמַּד ולא יִסָּפֵר); ח' הַיָּם Je 33[22]; כח' שְׂעַל־שפת הים לרב Ju 7[12]; כח' אשר־על־הים לרב 2 S 17[11] 1 K 4[20]; (מ)חול יַמִּים Jb 6[3] ψ 78[27] Je 15[8].

†חיל **n.m.**[Ex 15,14] **a writhing, anguish;**—ח' abs. Ex 15[14] + 5 t.—**1.** *writhing* (contortions of fear) Ex 15[14] (‖ vb. רָגַז). **2.** *anguish,* always in sim. כַּיּוֹלֵדָה ψ 48[7] (allied kings against Jerus.); Zion, before Assyrians Mi 4[9]; before Scythians or Chaldeans Je 6[24] (‖ צָרָה), = 50[43] (of king of Babylon; ‖ צָרָה); 22[23] (‖ חבלים q.v.)

†חִילָה **n.f. anguish,** Jb 6[10]

†חֵל, חֵיל **n.m.** Ob 20 **rampart, fortress** (perh. orig. *surrounding wall*, cf. Sab. Denkm. 91 n.2)—abs. חֵיל Na 3⁸, חֵל La 2⁸ + 3 t. (+ ψ 10¹⁰ Qr v. חלכה); cstr. חֵל 1 K 21²³; sf. חֵילֵךְ ψ 122⁷, חֵילָהּ Zc 9⁴; חֵילָה = חֵילָהּ ψ 48¹⁴, Ol § 40 c. 75 g. 96 e Sta § 347 c;—**1.** *rampart* (defined by Jews as בֵּן חוֹמָה, i.e. a little wall, cf. Ki s.v.), of an outer fortification 2 S 20¹⁵ (others, by meton., of space between outer and inner fortif., incl. moat, v. Dr Kit); Is 26¹ La 2⁸ (both ‖ חוֹמוֹת); in gen. of defences, or sea-power of Tyre וְהִכָּה בַיָּם חֵילָהּ Zc 9⁴ (v. Sta ZAW i. 188 l. 15), of No-Amon (Thebes) אֲשֶׁר חֵיל יָם מַיִם חוֹמָתָהּ Na 3⁸; of Zion ψ 122⁷, also 48¹⁴ (חֵילָהּ = חֵילָהּ, cf. supr.; both ‖ ארמנותיך).—For חֵל 1 K 21²³ rd. prob. חֵלֶק, q. v. **2.** *fortress* גָּלַת הַחֵל הַזֶּה Ob 20 *the exiles of this fortress* (Hi-St; Or AV RV *this army*, חֵל = חַיִל).

†חֵילָה ψ 48¹⁴, v. חֵל supr.

†חֵילָם **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan 2 S 10¹⁶ (Th *their army*, but 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Ew Gesch. iii. 211 Anm. 1 = H iii. 155 n. 2 We Dr) = חֵלָאמָה v 17 (𝔊 Αιλαμ); + חילם Ez 47¹⁶ (𝔊 Ηλιαμ) Co; acc. to this it lay on the border between Damascus and Hamath.

†חִילֵן **n.pr.loc.** in Judah 1 Ch 6⁴³ = חֹלֹן **2.**

†חֹלוֹן, חֹלֹן **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in Moab חֹלוֹן Je 48²¹ (𝔊 Χελων, Χαιλων). **2.** in Judah חֹלֹן Jos 15⁵¹ (𝔊 Χαλου, 𝔊L Χειλου); priestly city 21¹⁵ (𝔊 Γελλα, 𝔊L Ιλων) = חִילֵן 1 Ch 6⁴³ (𝔊L Χελων).

†חֵלֶן **n.pr.m.** a man of Zebulon Nu 1⁹ 2⁷ 7²⁴.²⁹ 10¹⁶ (𝔊 Χαιλων, 𝔊L Χελων).

†חֲלַחֲלָה **n.f. anguish**, מָלְאוּ מָתְנַי ח׳ Is 21³, ח׳ בכל מתנים Na 2¹¹; Ez 30⁴.⁹ (‖ החריד).

†מָחוֹל **n.m.** La 5¹⁵ **dance**;—abs. מ׳ ψ 30¹² + 3 t.; cstr. מְחוֹל Je 31⁴; מְחוֹלֵנוּ La 5¹⁵;—*dance*, token of joyousness ψ 30¹² (opp. מספד), Je 31⁴.¹³ (cf. v^b), La 5¹⁵ (opp. אֵבֶל); act of praise to י׳ ψ 149³ 150⁴; accompanied by timbrel (תֹּף) and sometimes other instruments ψ 149³.⁴ Je 31¹³.

†[מְחוֹלָה] **n.f.** id.:—cstr. מְחֹלַת Ct 7¹; pl. מְחֹלֹת Ex 32¹⁹; מְחֹלוֹת Ex 15²⁰ + 5 t.; *dancing*, token of joyousness after victory, Ju 11³⁴ 1 S 18¹⁶ 21¹² 29⁵; in worship, at feast Ju 21²¹; act of praise to י׳ Ex 15²⁰ (song); in idolatrous worship Ex 32¹⁹ (E); as graceful and beautiful Ct 7¹; accomp. by timbrel Ex 15²⁰ Ju 11³⁴, and by singing Ex 15²⁰ 1 S 18⁶ (where however rd. prob. Po'lel Pt. מְחוֹלְלוֹת, cf. vb. חול supr.; so 𝔊 We Dr), 21¹² 29⁵.

†II. [חיל, חול] **vb. be firm, strong** (Aram. Pa. *strengthen*, חֵילָא, ܚܝܠܐ *strength*; Palm. רב חילא רבא *general-in-chief* Vog No. 28 al.; Sab. חיל Sab. Denkm. 91 (on חל in Sab. n.pr. v. Hal JAS Juin, 1872, 533); Eth. ፈለለ: ፈየለ: *be strong*, ፈደል: *strength, army*, ፈያል: *strong*; As. *ḫâ(i)ltu, army* Flood Tabl. iii. 22 (*ḫaiialtu* Jäger BAS i. 461); poss. comp. Ar. خَيْل *horses* (as *strong ones*? cf. ψ 33¹⁷))—only **Qal** *Impf.* in לא יָחִיל טוּבוֹ Jb 20²¹ *his prosperity is not firm* (does not endure); יָחִילוּ דְרָכָיו בְּכָל־עֵת ψ 10⁵ *his ways are always firm* (stable, prosperous), so Ol De Pe Che al.

חַיִל 244 **n.m.** 2 K 10, 2 **strength, efficiency, wealth, army**;—abs. ח׳ Gn 47⁶ +, חַיִל ψ 60¹⁴ +, חָיִל ψ 60¹⁴ +, חֵיל Is 36² 2 K 18¹⁷; cstr. חֵיל Ex 14²⁸ + (on ψ 10¹⁰ v. חלכה); sf. חֵילִי Jb 31²⁵ + 2 t.; חֵילֵךְ Je 15¹³ +; חֵילוֹ Ex 14⁴ +, etc.; pl. חֲיָלִים 1 Ch 7⁵ + 19 t.; sf. חֵילֵיהֶם Is 30⁶;—**1.** *strength*, usu. physical: **a.** seld. alone (chiefly poet.) 1 S 2⁴ ψ 18³³.⁴⁰ = 2 S 22³³.⁴⁰; also נָבְרוּ ח׳ Jb 21⁷, cf. Ec 10¹⁰; מֵחַיִל אֶל־חַיִל ψ 84⁸; בְּכֹחַ ח׳ 2 Ch 26¹³; of virility Pr 31³; of י׳'s power ψ 59¹² 110³, cf. Hb 3¹⁹; strength of horse ψ 33¹⁷; fig. of product of vine and fig-tree Jo 2²² (‖ פִּרְיָ). **b.** of result or display of strength עשה ח׳ *achieve might* = *do valiantly* Nu 24¹⁸ (JE), 1 S 14⁴⁸ ψ 60¹⁴ = 108¹⁴, 118¹⁵.¹⁶. **c.** oft. in phrases גִּבּוֹר(הַ)ח׳, גִּבּוֹרֵי(הַ)ח׳ *hero(es) of strength, mighty man (men) of valour* Jos 1¹⁴ (D), 6² 8³ 10⁷ (all JE), Ju 6¹² 11¹ 1 S 9¹ 16¹⁸ 1 K 11²⁸ 2 K 5¹ 15²⁰ 24¹⁴.¹⁶ 1 Ch 5²⁴ 7²·⁹ 8⁴⁰ + (very freq. in Ch), note esp. הַגִּבּוֹרִים וכל גבורי ח׳ 28¹; also נ׳ ח׳ 2 Ch 13³ (‖ ג׳ מלחמה); ג׳(הַ)חֲיָלִים 1 Ch 7⁵.⁷.¹¹.⁴⁰ 11²⁶ (v. also גִּבּוֹר, p. 150); בֶּן־(הַ)ח׳, בְּנֵי(הַ)ח׳ Dt 3¹⁸ Ju 18² + (v. בֵּן **8**, p. 121); אִישׁ ח׳, אַנְשֵׁי ח׳ Ju 3²⁹ 20⁴⁴.⁴⁶ 1 S 31¹² 11¹⁶ 2 S 23²⁰ (Qr; Kt חי, on phr. בן־איש חיל cf. Dr) = 1 Ch 11²² (Kt חיל), 2 S 24⁹ Na 2⁴ Je 48¹⁵ 1 Ch 10¹² Ne 11⁶ ψ 76⁶; ironical אִ׳ ח׳ לְמִסְפַּד שֶׁבֶר Is 5²² (‖ גבורים לשתות יין); Ec 12³ metaph. of legs. **2.** *ability, efficiency*, often involving moral worth אַנְשֵׁי ח׳ Gn 47⁶ (J), Ex 18²¹.²⁵ (both E); of a woman אֵשֶׁת ח׳ Pr 12⁴ 31¹⁰ Ru 3¹¹; cf. 1 K 1⁴²·⁵² (opp. רעה), and esp. אַנְשֵׁי ח׳ יִרְאֵי אלהים אַנְשֵׁי אֱמֶת שֹׂנְאֵי בֶּצַע Ex 18²¹ (E); עֹשֵׂה חיל Pr 31²⁹ *do worthily, efficiently*, perh. also Ru 4¹¹; late (with weakened mng. of גִּבּוֹר) גִּבּוֹרֵי חַיִל מְלֶאכֶת עֲבוֹדַת בֵּית הָאלהים 1 Ch 9¹³, cf. אִישׁ ח׳ בַּכֹּחַ לַעֲבֹדָה 26⁸. So also 1 S 10²⁶ (rd. בְּנֵי ח׳, v. 𝔊 We Dr, *men of worth*, opp. בני בליעל

v[27]) for MT ח׳ *force, band.* **3.** *wealth* Gn 34[29] Nu 31[9] (both P), Dt 8[17.18] 33[11] Is 8[4] 10[14] 30[6] (‖אוֹצְרֹתָם), 60[5] (‖ הֲמוֹן יָם), v[11] 61[6] Mi 4[13] Je 15[13] 17[3] (both ‖ אצרות), Zp 1[13] Ez 26[12] 28[4.5.5] Zc 14[14] Jb 5[5] 15[29] 20[15.18] 31[25] ψ 49[7.11] 62[11] 73[12] Pr 13[22]. **4.** *force, army,* very oft. Ex 14[4.9.17.28] (all P), 15[4] (song), 1 S 17[20] 2 S 8[9] 2 K 6[4.15] 25[1.5.5.10] 2 Ch 13[3] (בְּחַיִל גִּבּוֹרֵי מלחמה), 14[7] 16[7] 23[14]+; so usu. Jer.: Je 32[2] 34[1]+; freq. Ezek.: Ez 17[17] 27[10]+; Dn 11[7.13.25.25.26]; =*a band* 1 S 10[26] (MT, but v. **2,** *ad fin.*); of train of Queen of Sheba ח׳ גדול 1 K 10[2] =2 Ch 9[1]; חֵיל כָּבֵד Is 36[1]=2 K 18[17] *a powerful army* (on form cf. Sta[§194c]); also (late) חֵיל הַצָּבָא 1 Ch 20[1] 2 Ch 26[13], חֵיל עָם Est 8[11]; הֲמוֹן חֲיָלִים Dn 11[10]; שַׂר־הח׳ 2 S 24[2] *captain of the host,* שָׂרֵי הח׳ v[4.4]; שָׂרֵי הַחֲיָלִים *captains of armies* (bands, divisions) 1 K 15[20]=2 Ch 16[4], 2 K 25[23] Je 40[7.13] 41[11.13.16] 42[1.8] 43[4.5]; בִּקְקוּדֵי הַחֵיל Nu 31[14] (P).—חֵילוֹ Ez 32[31] om. B Hi Co; for חֵילֵךְ Ez 27[11] rd. prob. a n.pr.loc., cf. Da; Co prop. חתלון (cf. 47[15] 48[1]), Hal[Mél. Epigr. 1874, 69] חלך=*Cilicia,* v. Lag[M i, 211].

†חוּל **n.pr.m.** a 'son' of Aram Gn 10[23]= 1 Ch 1[17], named between עוּץ and גֶּתֶר Ⓖ Ουλ.

חוּם (✓of foll.; meaning dub.; NH חום= *be warm*).

†חוּם **adj.** darkened, dark brown or black, only of colour of sheep (in Gn 30, J);—וכל־שֶׂה־חום בכשבים Gn 30[22], וְחוּם בכ׳ Gn 30[33.35]; וכל־חום בְּצֹאן Gn 30[40] (cl. prob. interpol. Ol Hup De We Di).

חוֹמָה v. sub חמה.

†[חוּס] **vb. pity, look upon with compassion** (Aram. ܚܘܣ, חוּס *pity, spare;* As. *ḫûs,* in n.pr. cf. Dl[Pr 181])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָסָה Ez 16[5], 2 ms. חָסְתָּ Jon 4[10]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָחוּס Je 21[7]; יָחֹס ψ 72[13]; 3 fs. תָּחוּס Is 13[18]; תָּחוֹס Dt 7[16]+9 t. (Ges[§72R4] Bö[§1133(2)]); תָּחֹס Gn 45[20] Ez 9[5]; וַתָּחָס 1 S 24[11] Ez 20[17]; 1 s. אָחוּס Je 13[14]+2 t.; *Imv.* חוּסָה Jo 2[17] Ne 13[22]:—**a.** of the eye, עין, על תח(ו)ס (לא) the eye *shall (not) look with compassion, pity, upon* Dt 7[16] 13[9] 19[13] Is 13[18] Ez 7[4] 20[17]; לא חסה עֶלֶיךָ עין Ez 16[5]; עֵינְכֶם אַל־תָּחֹס עַל־כְּלֵיכֶם Gn 45[20] (R[JE]) *let not your eye look with regret upon your stuff;* with ellipsis of עַיִן 1 S 24[11] (but rd. וָאָחֹס for וַתָּחָס Ⓖ Ⓢ Ⓣ We Klo Dr); with ellipsis of על Dt 19[21] 25[12] Ez 5[11] 7[9] 8[18] 9[10]; עֹל תחס עינכם (אל) Ez 9[5]. **b.** of God חוסה על Ne 13[22] Jo 2[17]; לא אחוס על נינוה Jon 4[11]; ellipsis of עַל Je 13[14] Ez 24[14]. **c.** of man: the Messianic king עַל־דַּל וְאֶבְיוֹן ψ 72[13] *he shall have pity on poor and needy,* Nebuchadrezzar עליהם (i.e. on Zedekiah and the people) Je 21[7]; Jonah, על הקיקיון Jon 4[10].—Vid. also חמל.

חוֹף v. sub II. חפף.

†חוּפָם **n.pr.m.** head of a Benjamite family Nu 26[39], not in Ⓖ; (=חֻפִּים Gn 46[21], cf. also 1 Ch 7[12.15]).

†חוּפָמִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art.= n. coll. הַח׳ Nu 26[39]

I. חוּץ (✓of foll., meaning unknown).

חוּץ **n.[m.] the outside,** sts., esp. in pl., spec. **a street,** never with sf. in sg., with ה־ *loc.* חוּצָה, חֻצָה, pl. חוּצוֹת, חֻצוֹת, with sf. חוּצֹתָיו etc., Is 15[3] etc.;—**1.** *the outside,* of a house, tent, city, camp, etc., oft. used, esp. with preps., to express the adv. idea of *outside, abroad* (Aram. syn., exc. in sense **2 a,** is בַּר, ܒܪ): **a.** as accus. after vb. of motion Dt 23[13] יָצָא חוּץ to go forth outside (sc. a camp), v[14] (as adv. accus.) בְּשִׁבְתְּךָ חוּץ *outside,* הוֹצִיא הַחוּץ to bring forth *outside* (a house or chamber) Ju 19[25] 2 S 13[18] cf. Ne 13[8], Ju 12[9b] בָּנוֹת הֵבִיא לְבָנָיו מִן־הַחוּץ from *outside,* from *abroad,* 2 K 4[3] שְׁאַל־לְךָ כֵּלִים מִן־הַחוּץ from *outside* (opp. בַּבַּיִת v[2]); as genit. Lv 18[9] מוֹלֶדֶת חוּץ one born *abroad* (i.e. by another father or mother, of a half-sister: opp. מוֹלֶדֶת בַּיִת) Ez 47[2.2] With ה־ *loc.* חוּצָה, after a vb. of motion Ex 12[46] מִן־הַבַּיִת . . . חוּצָה, Pr 5[16] 2 Ch 29[16], 33[15] חוּצָה לָעִיר *outside of* the city, Nu 35[4] מִקִּיר הָעִיר וָחוּצָה from the wall of the city *and outwards;* =*on the outside, without* 1 K 6[6] Is 33[7] צָעֲקוּ חוּצָה cry *without,* 2 Ch 24[8]: so הַחוּצָה Gn 15[5] וַיּוֹצֵא אֹתוֹ הח׳ and brought him *outside,* 19[17] 24[29] Jos 2[19]+, 1 K 8[8] לֹא יֵרָאוּ הַחוּצָה were not seen *towards the outside,* Dt 25[5] לֹא תִהְיֶה אֵשֶׁת הַמֵּת הַחוּצָה לְאִישׁ זָר i.e. shall not be married into another family, cf. Ju 12[9a]. **b.** with preps.: *a.* †אל־החוץ *towards the outside* Ez 41[9], †34[21] pleon. אל־החוצה. *b.* בחוץ Gn 9[22] *outside* (opp. בְּתוֹךְ אָהֳלָה v[21]), 24[31] לָמָּה הַעֲמֹד בַּחוּץ, Dt 24[11] Ex 21[19] אם יקום והתהלך בחוץ (after leaving a sick couch), 2 K 10[24] ψ 31[12] Ez 7[15] (opp. מִבַּיִת), Ho 7[1]+. *c.* †לחוץ ψ 41[7] יצא לחוץ; =*on the outside* Ez 41[17] 42[7], †לַחוּצָה 2 Ch 32[5] *towards the outside.* *d.* מחוץ *on* (מִן **3 c**) *the outside* Ez 40[19] 46[2], מִבַּיִת וּמִחוּץ within and *without* (of an ark, building, etc.) Gn 6[14] Ex 25[11]=37[2] 1 K 7[9], Dt 32[25] מחוץ תְּשַׁכֵּל־חָרֶב (opp. וּמֵחֲדָרִים

אֵימָה), La 1[20] (cf. Ez 7[15] supr. *b*); so מֵהַחוּץ †Ez 41[25] מִחוּץ לְ *on the outside of*, Gn 19[16] וַיַּנִּיחֻהוּ מִחוּץ לָעִיר, 24[11] Ex 26[35] 37[7.7] Lv 8[17] 14[8] Nu 35[5] Jos 6[23] Je 21[4]+, even after a vb. of motion 1 K 21[13] וַיּוֹצִיאוּהוּ מִחוּץ לָעִיר, 2 K 23[6], though in this case אל מחוץ ל is more common, Lv 4[12.21] אל מחוץ למחנה, 6[4] 10[4] 14[40.41]+oft. P, Dt 23[11]. *e.* †מִחוּצָה Ez 40[40] *on the outside*, מִחוּצָה לְ v[44]. *f.* (late) †חוּץ מִן *outside of*, Ec 2[25] who can eat, and who enjoy, חוּץ מִמֶּנִּי *outside of* me, i.e. *except* me? (but rd. rather, with 𝔊 𝔖 De Now al., חוּץ מִמֶּנּוּ *apart from, without* him, i.e. God). (So NH חוּץ מִן *except, without*, v. De[Ec 2, 25]. Cf. the Aram. syn. בַּר מִן *except* Ex 20[3] 𝔗, *apart from, without* Is 36[10] 𝔗; Syr. ܒܠܚܘܕ ܡܢ *id.*)

2. Of a definite locality, viz. **a.** that which is outside the houses of a town, i.e. *a street* Is 51[23] בַּחוּץ לַעֹבְרִים, Je 37[21] חוּץ הָאֹפִים the Bakers' *street*, Pr 1[20] בַּחוּץ (‖ בְּרֻחֹבוֹת: so 7[12] 22[13] Je 9[20]); oft. in pl., as חוּצוֹת אַשְׁקְלוֹן the *streets* of Ashkelon 2 S 1[20], ח׳ ירושלם Je 5[1] 7[17.34]+oft. Jer., 1 K 20[34] וְחֻצוֹת תָּשִׂים־לְךָ בְּדַמֶּשֶׂק and *streets* (i.e. bazaars) shalt thou make thee in D., as my father made in Samaria (a concession involving the right of trading), Am 5[16] Is 15[3] 24[11] (as scene of mourning), Is 5[25] Je 51[4] Ez 11[6] 28[23] (as filled with corpses of slain), בְּרֹאשׁ כָּל־חוּצוֹת i.e. in conspicuous places, Na 3[10] La 2[19] 4[1] Is 51[20], טִיט חוּצוֹת mire of *streets* Zc 10[5] (trampled on by warriors), in simile, of foes trodden under foot, ψ 18[43] Mi 7[10] (so כְּחֹמֶר ח׳ Is 10[6]), metaph. of cheapness and abundance Zc 9[3]. **b.** more gen., that which is outside enclosed cities, the *open country*, Jb 18[17] וְלֹא שֵׁם לוֹ עַל־פְּנֵי־חוּץ (v. De), cf. Pr 24[27]; in the pl. Jb 5[10] וְשֹׁלֵחַ מַיִם עַל פְּנֵי חוּצוֹת, Pr 8[26] ψ 144[13] (as place where flocks abound).

†חִיצוֹן **adj.** outer, external (opp. פְּנִימִי) f. חִיצוֹנָה (for חוּצוֹן, by dissim., Ba[NB xxix] Phil BAS ii. 2. 362 Ges[§ 27. 3 R 6]) — **1.** 2 K 16[18] מְבוֹא הַמֶּלֶךְ הַחִיצוֹנָה the *outer* entry of the king (viz. to the Temple), Ez 44[1] the *outer* gate of the sanctuary, החצר החיצונה the *outer* court (of the Temple) Ez 10[5] 40[17.20.31.34.37] 42[1.3.7.8.9.14] 44[19.1] 46[9.20.21], cf. Est 6[4] (of Ahasuerus' palace), 2 Ch 33[14] חוֹמָה ח׳ an *outer* wall (built by Manasseh for the עִיר דָּוִיד); הַחִיצוֹן absol., in לַחִיצוֹן 1 K 6[29.30], בַּחִיצוֹן Ez 41[17] (הַבַּיִת being understood) of the *outer* (part of the Temple), i.e. the Holy Place (cf. פְּנִימִי, פְּנִימָה, of the Holy of holies). **2.** fig. *outward, external* הַמְּלָאכָה הַחִיצוֹנָה Ne 11[16] 1 Ch 26[29], of business not distinctively sacred, in which Levites were engaged (cf. the NH use of ח׳ to denote *extra-canonical*, as *Sanh.* 10[1] [Jost, 11[1] Surenh.] ספרים החיצונים).

II. חוּץ (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. حَاصَ *sew together*, Aram. ܚܘܨ *bind, compress*, σφίγγειν, ܚܘܨܐ *bandage:* حَاطَ IV. *encompass*, حَائِطٌ *wall*, which is oft. compared, does not correspond phonetically).

†חֵיץ **n.**[**m.**] **party-wall** (NH *id.*, prob. from Ez *l. c.*)—Ez 13[10], acc. to Ki מחיצה גרועה i.e. a thin or party-wall.

חיק, חוק (✓of foll.; As. *ḫîku, embrace*, Creation Tabl.[a, l. 5]; Ar. حَوْقٌ *ring*, حَوَقٌ *width* of desert, of well, of vulva, أَحْوَقُ *wide;* Di comp. also Eth. ሐይቅ: *shore* of sea, fr. *surrounding*, cf. As. supr.)

†[חוק] **n.**[**m.**] bosom, ψ 74[11] Kt חוקך (but rd. Qr חֵיקְךָ, v. following).

†חֵיק, חֵק **n.**[**m.**] bosom (NH *id.*) — abs. חֵיק Ez 43[17] Pr 16[33]+Ez 43[13] (Co חיקו, cf. ZKW 1883, pp. 67 ff.; חֵיקֹה Dr[Sm xxxi]), חֵק Pr 21[14]; cstr. חֵיק 1 K 22[35]+3 t.+Ez 43[14] (Co חיקו) חֵק Pr 5[20] (om. by accident in Baer, cf. Str[ad loc.]) 17[23]; sf. חֵיקִי 1 K 3[20] ψ 89[51]; חֵקִי Jb 19[27] etc.; elsewh. alw. plene c. sf.; חוקך Kt ψ 74[11] (Qr חֵיקְךָ); — *bosom*, specif. **1.** of fold of garment, at breast Ex 4[6.6.7.7.7] (all J), Pr 6[27] 16[33], metaph. of ׳י ψ 74[11]; שֹׁחַד בח׳ Pr 21[14] is a *hidden reward* (concealed in bosom; ‖ מַתָּן בַּסֵּתֶר); שֹׁחַד מֵחֵק 17[23] is a *gift secretly given;* fig., *requite into bosom* Is 65[6.7] ψ 35[13] 79[12] Je 32[18]. **2.** *carry* (נָשָׂא) *in bosom*, Moses the people Nu 11[12] (JE); Naomi, Ruth's child Ru 4[16], cf. 1 K 3[20.20] 17[19]; ewe lamb 2 S 12[3] Is 40[11] (metaph.); La 2[12] of infants dying in their mothers' arms; fig. of carrying insults in one's bosom ψ 89[51] (rd. prob. בְּלִמַּת for כֹּל, v. Bi Che). **3.** *bosom* as part of body: **a.** external, *lie in bosom*, of wife שׁכבת Mi 7[5], cf. 2 S 12[8]; concubine Gn 16[5] (J) cf. 1 K 1[2]; (ד)אֵשֶׁת חיק Dt 13[7] 28[54], cf. also Pr 5[20] תְּחַבֵּק חֵק נָכְרִיָּה; אִישׁ חֵיקָהּ Dt 28[56]. **b.** internal, anger resteth בח׳ כסילים Ec 7[9]; בָּלוּ כִלְיֹתַי בְּחֵקִי Jb 19[27] *my reins are consumed within me;* Jb 23[12] (rd. בְּחֵקִי for מֵחֻקִּי, so 𝔊 𝔙 Ol Me Stu Di) *in my breast have I hidden the words of his mouth* (cf. בְּלִבִּי ψ 119[11]); fig. of interior of chariot 1 K 22[35] ח׳ הרכב; of hollow bottom

of altar Ez 43[13.14.17] (Sm *Rinne;* Co *Grundeinfassung*).

†חוּקֹק **n.pr.loc.** city in Asher 1 Ch 6[60] ☉ Ικακ, ☉L Ακωκ; but rd. prob. חֶלְקָת (as Jos 19[25]) q. v.—חֶלְקָה Jos 19[34] v. sub חקק.

†I. [חִוַּר] **vb.** be or **grow white, pale** (Ar. حَوِرَ *be white,* حَوَرٌ *whiteness,* Aram. ܚܘܪ, חִוַּר *be white*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְלֹא עַתָּה פָּנָיו יֶחְוָרוּ Is 29[22] (‖ לֹא עַתָּה יֵבוֹשׁ יַעֲקֹב).

†1. חוּר **n.[m.] white stuff** (dub. whether cotton or linen, cf. כַּרְפַּס), ‖ תְּכֵלֶת:—of Mordecai's garments בְּלְבוּשׁ מַלְכוּת תְּכֵלֶת וָחוּר Est 8[15a] *in a royal garment of violet and white stuff* (cf. וְתַכְרִיךְ בּוּץ וְאַרְגָּמָן v[b]); of furnishings of royal palace of Susa ח׳ כַּרְפַּס וּתְכֵלֶת אָחוּז בְּחַבְלֵי־בוּץ וְאַרְגָּמָן 1[6] *white stuff of fine linen*(?) *held fast by cords of byssus and purple.*

†חוֹרִי **n.m. white stuff,** cf. 1. חוּר; וְאֹרְגִים חוֹרִי Is 19[9] *and* (those) *weaving white stuff.*

†1. חֹרִי **n.[m.] white** bread or cake שְׁלֹשָׁה סַלֵּי חֹרִי Gn 40[16] *three baskets of white bread.*—II. חֹרִי v. III. חרר.

†II. חוּר **n.pr.m.** (mng. dub.; cf. Nab. n.pr. חורו Nö in Eut[p. 45])—**1.** ☉ Ωρ, named with Aaron as compan. of Moses Ex 17[10.12] 24[14] (all E). **2.** ☉ Ωρ, a Judahite Ex 31[2]=35[30], cf. 38[22] (all P) 1 Ch 2[19.20.50] (on div. of verse v. Be VB); also 4[1.4] 2 Ch 1[5]. **3.** ☉ Ουρ, a king of Midian Nu 31[8] Jos 13[21] (both P). **4.** ☉L Σουρ (B om.) head of fam. of returned exiles Ne 3[9]. **5.** בֶּן־חוּר officer of Sol. 1 K 4[8], v. sub בֵּן p. 122.

III. חוּר = חֹר v. sub III. חרר.

†חוּרַי **n.pr.m.** a hero of David ח׳ מִגִּבֹּרֵי גָעַשׁ 1 Ch 11[32] ☉ Ουρ(ε)ι, ☉L Ουρια; = הִדַּי 2 S 23[30] (om. B; A Αθθαι, ☉L Αδδαι).

†חוּרִי **n.pr.m.** a Gileadite (of Gad) 1 Ch 5[14] (☉ Ουρ(ε)ι).

†חִירָה **n.pr.m.** (√חור but mng. dub.) an Adullamite, friend of Judah Gn 38[1.12] (both J), ☉ Ειρας.

חוּרָם v. חִירָם sub אַח, אחה supr. p. 27 b.

II. חוּר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. حَارَ *bend, turn, incline,* of man *be weak,* Lane[820 c], حَوْرٌ *hollow, depressed ground between hills*).

†1. חֹר **n.[m.] hollow,** only in חֹר הַגִּדְגָּד Nu 33[32] *hollow of Gidgad* (v. Di).

II., III. חֹר, חוֹר, (חוֹרִים) v. sub II., III. חרר.

†חַוְרָן **n.pr.terr.** (meaning unknown; conjectures are:—*black-land* (as basaltic region), supported by حَوْرٌ *black,* dial. of Yemen, Maltzan ZMG 1874, 230, and tokens of immigration from Yemen into Ḥaurân, Wetzst in De[Job 2, 598; ZKW 1884, 120]; *land of caves,* Thes Hi-Sm, Porter[Dict. Bib.], and *hollow,* GASm[Geogr. 552], who comp. Heb. חור *hole;* but this prob. fr. III. חרר, and Ar. حَوْرٌ, *hollow,* diff. fr. حَوْرَان)—district SE. fr. Mt. Hermon, extending between Jaulan and Lejah, toward Syr. desert; only גְּבוּל חַוְרָן Ez 47[16] cf. מִבֵּין חַוְרָן וּמִבֵּין דַּמֶּשֶׂק v[18]; = As. *Ḥaurani* Dl[Pa 294]; ☉ Αυρανιτις, and so Jos[Ant. xv. 10, 1 etc.], Ar. حَوْرَان. On this district v. Wetzst[Hauran, (1860)] and in De[Job 2, 597 ff.] Bd[Pal 195 ff.] Schumacher[Across the Jordan, 1889; ZPV xii, 1889, 225 ff. (with map)] GASm[Geogr. 552 f. 609 ff.]

†I. חוּשׁ **vb. haste, make haste** (As. *ḫâšu,* Dl[Pr 180], Eth. ፈጠነ; on this vb. v. Nö[ZMG 1883, 538])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. חָשׁ Dt 32[35] (or *Pt.,* but v. Di), 1 s. חַשְׁתִּי ψ 119[60]; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתַּחַשׁ (sic!) Jb 31[5] Ges[§ 72 R. 9]; *Imv.* חוּשָׁה 1 S 20[38] + 6 t. ψ, + ψ 71[12] Qr (Kt חִישָׁה); *Inf.* sf. חוּשִׁי Jb 20[2]; *Pt. act.* חָשׁ Hb 1[8] + Is 8[1.3] in n.pr.; *pass.* חֲשִׁים Nu 32[17]; but v. infr.:—*make haste* Dt 32[35] (‖ קרוב), ψ 119[60]; in prophetic n.pr. מַהֵר שָׁלָל חָשׁ בַּז Is 8[1.3]; of eagle (in sim. of Chald. army) נֹשֵׁר חוּשׁ לֶאֱכוֹל Hb 1[8]; Jb 31[5] subj. רגל, sq. עַל־מִרְמָה; חוּשִׁי בִי Jb 20[2] *my haste in me,* i.e. my inward excitement—esp. *Imv.* 1 S 20[38] (‖ מהרה), and in ψψ: sq. לְעֶזְרָתִי 22[20] 38[23] 40[14] 70[2] 71[12] (Qr); sq. לִי 70[6] 141[1]; *pt. pass.* נֶחָלִין חֲשִׁים Nu 32[17], but prob. for חֲמֻשִׁים (Kn Di comp. Ex 13[18] etc.); Ba[NB 180] retains חוּשִׁים and regards it as act. (intrans.) = *hastening.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחִישׁוּ Ju 20[37]; *Impf.* יָחִישׁ Is 28[16]; יָחִישָׁה coh. 5[19] (Ges[§ 48. 3]); אָחִישָׁה coh. ψ 55[9]; *sf.* אֲחִישֶׁנָּה Is 60[22];—**1.** *shew haste, act quickly* Ju 20[37]; *hasten, come quickly* Is 5[19] (subj. מַעֲשֵׂהוּ, ‖ יְמַהֵר; others: *let him hasten on his work*), יָחִישׁ Is 28[16] *hasten away* (flee), or *hasten about* distractedly (si vera l.; Che Guthe rd. ימיש *yield, give way*). **2.** transit. c. sf. Is 60[22] *I will hasten it;* c. acc. ψ 55[9] *I would hasten* (=secure quickly) *my escape.*

†חִישׁ **adv. quickly,** כִּי גַז חִישׁ ψ 90[10] of passing away of human life.

†II. [חוּשׁ] **vb. feel, enjoy** (with the senses) (Now comp. Ar. حَسَّ *feel, perceive* by senses; NH חוּשׁ *feel pain;* Aram. ܚܘܫ, חוּשׁ, *feel pain;*

Eth. ሕዋስ: *perception*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. מִי יֹאכַל וּמִי יָחוּשׁ Ec 2[25] *who can eat and who can feel* (i.e. *enjoy pleasure*)?

†חוּשָׁה **n.pr.m.** a 'son' of חוּר = place in Judah 1 Ch 4[4]

†חֻשָׁתִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing:—**1.** of individ., c. art. הַח׳ 2 S 21[18] = 1 Ch 20[4], 2 S 23[27] = 1 Ch 11[29], v. also 1 Ch 27[11].

†חוּשַׁי **n.pr.m.** **1.** הָאַרְכִּי ח׳ 2 S 15[32] so 17[5.14], called רֵעֶה דוד 15[37] *friend of David*, so 16[16a]; cf. 16[16b.17.18] 1 Ch 27[33]; also 1 S 17[6.7.8.15]. **2.** 1 K 4[16] father of one of Solomon's officers.

†1. חוּשִׁים, חֻשִׁים **n.pr.f.** wife of Shaharaim of Benjamin, חוּשִׁים 1 Ch 8[8], חֻשִׁים v[11].

†II. חֻשִׁים **n.pr.m.** of Dan, בְּנֵי דָן ח׳ Gn 46[23] cf. חֻשִׁם בְּנֵי אַחֵר 1 Ch 7[12] (v. Be VB); = שׁוּחָם (q.v.) Nu 26[42] cf. שׁוּחָתִי v[42.43]

†חֻשָׁם, חוּשָׁם **n.pr.m.** a king of Edom: חֻשָׁם Gn 36[34.35] = חוּשָׁם 1 Ch 1[45.46].

חוֹתָם v. sub חתם.

חֲזוּאֵל, v. חֲזַהאֵל sub 1. חזה.

†I. חָזָה **vb.** (almost wholly poet.) see, behold (Aram. חֲזָא, *see, perceive with the eyes;* Palm. Ethp. אתחזי = ἔδοξεν Reckendorf ZMG, 1888, 397; Ar. حَزَى, *perceive with the inner vision*, only; حَازٍ *astronomer, astrologer*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ ψ 58[11] + 6 t.; חָזִיתָ Pr 22[29] 29[30]; חָזִית Is 57[8]; חָזִיתִי Jb 15[17]; חָזִיתִךָ ψ 63[3]; חָזוּ Jb 24[1] + 5 t.; חָזִיתֶם Jb 27[12] Ez 13[7.8]; *Impf.* יֶחֱזֶה Nu 24[4] + 2 t.; 3 fs. וְתַחֲזִי Mi 4[11]; 2 ms. תֶּחֱזֶה Ex 18[21]; 1 s. אֶחֱזֶה ψ 17[15] + 4 t.; אֶחֱזֶה Jb 23[9]; pl. יֶחֱזוּ Is 26[11] + 4 t.; יֶחֱזָיוּן Is 26[11]; תֶּחֱזֶינָה Is 33[17] + 2 t.; תֶּחֱזוּ Is 30[10] Ct 7[1]; 1 pl. וְנֶחֱזֶה Ct 7[1]; *Imv.* חֲזֵה Is 33[20] 48[6]; חֲזוּ ψ 46[9] Is 30[10]; *Inf. cstr.* חֲזוֹת ψ 27[4] Ez 21[34]; *Pt.* חוֹזֶה Ez 12[27]; pl. חוֹזִים Is 47[13] Ez 13[9.16] 22[28]. (All other ptc. forms are used as nouns, v. חוֹזֶה.) **1.** *see, behold:* **a.** *with the eye*, acc. rei ψ 58[9.11] Pr 22[29] 29[20] Is 33[20] 57[8]; God in theophany Ex 24[11] (JE); God, after death, apart from the flesh Jb 19[26.27]; the face of God ψ 11[7] 17[15] (after death). **b.** subj. *the eyes themselves;* man's eyes: תֶּחֱזֶינָה עֵינֶיךָ *thine eyes will behold* Is 33[17]; also of God's eyes: ψ 11[4] 17[2]. **c.** with בְּ *look on* (intensely, with gratification); a damsel Ct 7[1.1]; Zion Mi 4[11]; נֹעַם י׳ in the temple ψ 27[4]; the work of God Jb 36[25]; with investigation בַּכּוֹכָבִים on the stars, as stargazers, in astrology Is 47[13]. **2.** *see as a seer in the ecstatic state*, with acc. of the vision seen: חזון Is 1[1] Ez 12[27] 13[16]; מחזה Nu 24[4.16] (JE; poet., Balaam); מחזה שוא Ez 13[7]; משא Is 13[1] Hb 1[1]; משאות שוא La 2[14]; שוא Ez 13[6.9.23] 21[34] 22[28] La 2[14]; כזב Ez 13[8]; שֶׁקֶר Zc 10[2]; obj. *deceitful things* Is 30[10]; (דבר(ים) Is 2[1] Am 1[1] Mi 1[1]; with לְ, *be a seer, for* any one Is 30[10]; *see a vision for* one La 2[14.14]. **3.** *see, perceive:* **a.** with the intelligence, abs. Jb 34[32] Pr 24[32]; acc. rei Is 48[6]; Yahweh in his temple ψ 63[3]; in his providential workings Jb 23[9] ψ 46[9] Is 26[11.11]. **b.** *see*, by experience abs. Jb 27[12]; acc. rei Jb 15[17] 24[1]. **c.** *provide*, תחזה מכל העם אנשי חיל Ex 18[21] *provide from all the people men of ability* (E).

Note.—בֵּית אֲבָנִים יְחֻזֶּה Jb 8[17] is difficult: RV renders *he (it) beholdeth the place of stones* (the root of the plant personified) Hengst, cf. Reuss al. after ⅀ ⅀. Other renderings are: *pierceth* (cf. חָזַז) Bö Ew Hi (יְחַזֶּה), Di De MV; *between* (v. p. 108) *the stones it liveth* (יְחַיֶּה) ⅀ Siegf.

חוֹזִי 2 Ch 33[19], v. following.

†חוֹזֶה **n.m.** seer;—abs. ח׳ Am 7[12] + 7 t.; cstr. חוֹזֵה 1 Ch 21[9] + 3 t.; חוֹזֵה 2 Ch 35[15]; pl. חוֹזִים Is 29[10] + 4 t.; חוֹזִים 2 Ch 33[19] (so rd. with ⅀; חוֹזָי MT scribal error)—**1.** *seer:* **a.** of unnamed persons, syn. (נבא(ים) 2 K 17[13] Is 29[10]; רֹאִים Is 30[10]; קֹסְמִים Mi 3[7]; historical writers דִּבְרֵי הַחוֹזִים 2 Ch 33[18], דברי חוזים (⅀) 2 Ch 33[19] (MT appar. n.pr.) **b.** named prophets; Gad 2 S 24[11] = 1 Ch 21[9], 1 Ch 29[29] 2 Ch 29[25]; Amos Am 7[12]; Iddo 2 Ch 9[29] 12[15]; Jehu 2 Ch 19[2]. **c.** the singers: Heman 1 Ch 25[5]; Asaph 2 Ch 29[30]; Jeduthun 2 Ch 35[15]. *Note*—It seems best to add **2.** *vision* (cf. רֹאֶה Is 28[7]) עִם שְׁאוֹל עָשִׂינוּ חוֹזֶה Is 28[15] *with She'ôl we made a vision* (had a vision, in connexion with She'ôl—i.e. by necromancy, v. Du—which makes us secure; ‖ כרת ברית אֶת־מָוֶת); Ew § 156e trans. *oracle* here and 2 K 17[13]; Hoffm ZAW III. 95 puts this under **1**: 'we have appointed a prophet with She'ôl (SS "Ein bei der Scheol bestellter Seher"), who is answerable to us for it;' ⅀ ⅀ ⅀ AV RV Che Di al., *are at* (or *have made an*) *agreement* (prophetic advice of seers being taken at time of making treaties; v. חָזוּת **1**). —Vid. also כָּל־חוֹזֶה **n.pr.m.** sub כל.

†חָזוֹן **n.m.** Dn 8, 1 vision (on format. cf. Lg BN 204)—abs. ח׳ Ho 12[11] + 25 t.; cstr. חֲזוֹן Is 1[1] + 8 t. **1.** *vision*, as seen in the ecstatic state

‖ קסם Mi 3[6]; ‖ מקסם Ez 12[24]; ‖ חלמות Dn 1[17]; ‖ נביא Dn 9[24]; חזה ח׳ Ez 12[27] 13[16]; ראה ח׳ Dn 8[15]; ראה בח׳ Dn 8[2.2] 9[21]; דבר בח׳ ψ 89[20]; חזון נראה אל Dn 8[1] *vision appeared unto;* מצא ח׳ מיהוה La 2[9] *find a vision from Yahweh;* also Ez 12[22.23] Dn 8[13.17.26] 10[14] 11[14]. **2.** *vision,* in the night חָזוֹן לַיְלָה Is 29[7] **3.** *divine communication in a vision, oracle, prophecy* בקש ח׳ מנביא *seek a vision (prophecy) from prophet* Ez 7[26]; ‖ (דבר(ים) 1 S 3[1] 1 Ch 17[15]; חָזוֹן לִבָּם יְדַבֵּרוּ Je 23[16] *a prophecy of their own hearts (minds)* they speak; חָזוֹן שֶׁקֶר וְקֶסֶם אֱלִיל וְתַרְמִית לִבָּם הֵמָּה מִתְנַבְּאִים Je 14[14] *false vision and* (v. אֱלִיל) *worthless divination & deceit of their own hearts they are prophesying;* כתב ח׳ *write the vision* Hb 2[2]; also Ho 12[11] Hb 2[3] Pr 29[18] Ez 7[13] (del. Co). **4.** *vision,* as title of book of prophecy, ספר חזון נחום Na 1[1]; ח׳ ישעיהו Is 1[1]; ח׳ עבדיה Ob[1]; of other writings of prophets 2 Ch 32[32].

† [חָזוּת] **n.[f.],** only cstr. בַּחֲזוּת יֶעְדִּוֹ *in the visions* (prophecies) *of Iddo* 2 Ch 9[29], the title of a collection of prophetic history, v. חָזוֹן **4.**

† חָזוּת **n.f. vision, conspicuousness** (on format. cf. Lg[BN 202])—abs. ח׳ Is 21[2] Dn 8[5.8]; cstr. חָזוּת Is 29[11]; sf. חָזוּתְכֶם Is 28[18];—**1.** *vision, oracle of a prophet* חָזוּת קָשָׁה הֻגַּד־לִי Is 21[2] *a hard vision is declared to me;* וַתְּהִי לָכֶם חָזוּת הַכֹּל כְּדִבְרֵי הַסֵּפֶר הֶחָתוּם Is 29[11] *the vision* (prophecy) *of the whole is become to you as the words of a sealed writing;* חָזוּתְכֶם אֶת־שְׁאוֹל לֹא תָקוּם Is 28[18] *your agreement with Sheol will not stand,* so Thes MV De Che Di al. after Vrss, but Ew[§ 156 e] renders *oracle,* and Siegf. *Hellseherei,* v. חֹזֶה **2.** **2.** *conspicuousness in appearance:* קֶרֶן חָזוּת *a conspicuous horn* Dn 8[5]=the great horn v[8.21]; so חָזוּת אַרְבַּע Dn 8[8], but <rd. אֲחֵרוֹת *others,* as ☙ Gr Bev.

חִזָּיוֹן **n.m.**[2 S 7,17] **vision** (on format. cf. Lg[BN 200])—abs. ח׳ 2 S 7[17] Is 22[1.5]; cstr. חִזְיוֹן Jb 20[8] 33[15]; sf. חִזְיוֹנוֹ Zc 13[4]; pl. abs. חֶזְיֹנוֹת Jb 7[14] Jo 3[1], cstr. *id.* Jb 4[13];—**1.** *vision,* in the ecstatic state ראה ח׳ Jo 3[1]; ח׳ (א)גיא *valley of vision* Is 22[1.5]. **2.** *vision,* in the night חִזְיוֹנ(וֹת) לַיְלָה Jb 4[13] 20[8] 33[15]; ‖ חֲלֹמוֹת Jb 7[14]. **3.** *divine communication in a vision, oracle, prophecy:* ‖ דברים 2 S 7[17] (=חזון 1 Ch 17[15]); יֵבֹשׁוּ אִישׁ מֵחִזְיֹנוֹ בְּהִנָּבְאוֹתוֹ Zc 13[4] *they will be ashamed, every one of his vision when he prophesieth.*

† חֲזִיוֹן **n.pr.m.** (*vision*) ancestor of Benhadad king of Aram 1 K 15[18] (Klo prop. חֶזְרוֹן and comp. ☙ 1 K 11[23 f.]).

† חֲזַהְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl sees;* As. *Ḫaza'ilu* COT[Gloss]) king of Aram 2 K 8[8.13.15], v[29]=2 Ch 22[6]; contr. חֲזָאֵל 1 K 19[15.17] 2 K 8[9.12], v[28]=2 Ch 22[5], 2 K 9[14.15] 10[32] 12[18.18.19] 13[3.3.22.24.25]; בֵּית חֲזָאֵל Am 1[4].

† חֲזִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*vision of Ēl*) Levite of the line of Gershon, of the time of Solomon 1 Ch 23[9].

† חֲזִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah hath seen*) one of the chiefs of the בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה Ne 11[5].

† יַחֲזִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl sees*)—**1.** Benjamite warrior of David 1 Ch 12[4]. **2.** priest of David 1 Ch 16[6]. **3.** a Levite 1 Ch 23[19] 24[23]. **4.** a Levite of the sons of Asaph 2 Ch 20[14]. **5.** ancestor of one of the families of the restoration Ezr 8[5].

† יַחְזִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah sees*) a prince of the restoration Ez 10[15].

† מַחֲזֶה **n.[m.] vision**—abs. מ׳ Gn 15[1]; cstr. מַחֲזֵה Nu 24[4.16] Ez 13[7];—*vision, in the ecstatic state* מַחֲזֵה שָׁוְא (‖ מִקְסַם כָּזָב) Ez 13[7] of the false prophets; מַחֲזֵה שַׁדַּי Nu 24[4.16] (JE; poems of Balaam); הָיָה דְבַר י׳ אֶל־אַבְרָם בַּמַּחֲזֶה Gn 15[1](R) *the word of* י׳ *came unto Abram in a vision.*

† מָחֲזֶה **n.f. light, place of seeing, window,** מָחֲזֶה אֶל־מָחֲזֶה *light over against light* 1 K 7[4.5].

† מַחֲזִיאוֹת **n.pr.m.** (*visions*) 1 Ch 25[4] (but on this list cf. RS[OTJC 422; ed. 2, 143]), =מַחֲזִיאוֹת 1 Ch 25[30] a Hemanite chief of a course of singers.

II. חזה (√of foll.; Ar. حَذَا III., حِذَاءٌ *be opposite,* حِذَاءٌ *front,* Lane[537 b]; v. Lg[BN 50] Dr[§ 178], cf. Sab. חדית prep. *opposite* DHM in MV).

† חֵזֶה **n.m.**[Lv 7,31] **breast** of animals (Aram. صَدْرٌ, חַדְיָא)—abs. ח׳ Ex 29[26]+4 t.; cstr. חֲזֵה Ex 29[27]+5 t.; pl. חָזוֹת Lv 9[20.21]—*breast,* only P, and only of sacrificial animals; always as wave-offering; of ram of installation Ex 29[26.27] Lv 8[29], of peace-offering Lv 7[30.30] 9[20.21], of Nazirite sacrif. Nu 6[20]; perquisite of Aaron and his sons Lv 7[31.34] 10[14.15], cf. Nu 18[18].

† חֲזוֹ **n.pr.m.** son of Nahor Gn 22[22], ☙ Αζαυ (cf. As. n.pr.loc. *Hazû,* mentioned with *Bazû*

(v. III. בוז) by Esar. Dl[Pa 307; ZK 1885, 93 f.] COT on Gn 22[21]; also Di).

חזז (✓of foll.; Ar. حَزَّ *cut* or *notch*; حَزَّ *pierce* (Frey)).

†[חֲזִיז] **n.**[**m.**] thunder-bolt, **lightning-flash** (NH חֲזִיז; Aram. חֲזִיזָא *shining cloud*)—only cstr. חֲזִיז and pl. חֲזִיזִים; וְדֶרֶךְ לַחֲזִיז קֹלוֹת Jb 28[26] *and a way for thunder-bolts* = 38[25]; י׳ עֹשֶׂה חֲזִיזִים Zc 10[1] (‖ מְטַר־גֶּשֶׁם).

חָזַק 291 **vb.** be or **grow firm, strong, strengthen** (NH *id.*; Aram. חֲזַק, ܚܙܩ *bind on* or *about, gird on*, cf. Ar. حَزَقَ *bind, squeeze*) —†**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Gn 41[57] + 4 t.; חָזַק 2 Ch 26[15]; sf. חֲזָקוֹ 2 Ch 28[20], etc.; *Impf.* יֶחֱזַק 2 Ch 28[7] (Baer) + 2 t.; וַיֶּחֱזַק Gn 41[56] +; יֶחֱזְקוּ 2 S 10[11] + 2 t.; יֶחֱזְקוּ Is 28[22]; *Imv.* חֲזַק Dt 12[23] +; חִזְקוּ Dt 31[6] +; *Inf. cstr.* לְחָזְקָה 2 K 12[13]; sf. לְחָזְקָהּ Ez 30[21]; *Pt.* חָזֵק Ex 19[19] 2 S 3[1], etc.;—**I.** intrans. *be* or *grow strong*:—**1. a.** of physical strength of hands Ju 7[11] 2 S 2[7] 16[21] Ez 22[14] Zc 8[9.13] (on Ez 3[14] v. infr.); of arm, sq. inf. Ez 30[21]; used of recovery fr. illness Is 39[1]; sq. מִן compar. *overpower* 1 S 17[50] (c. בְּ instr.), 2 S 13[14]. **b.** of people, army Dt 11[8] Jos 17[13] (JE), = Ju 1[28], Ezr 9[12]; sq. מִן compar. *be stronger than, too strong for, prevail against* 2 S 10[11.11] = 1 Ch 19[12.12] 1 K 20[23.25]; *id.*, sq. acc. 1 K 16[22], cf. of י׳ as prevailing over man Je 20[7] (‖ יָכֹל); sq. עַל 2 Ch 8[3] 27[5]. **c.** of royal power וְדָוִד הֹלֵךְ וְחָזֵק 2 S 3[1] (opp. הֹלְכִים וְדַלִּים); cf. 2 Ch 26[15] (‖ חֲזָקָה v[16]), Dn 11[5a]. **d.** *prevail over, upon*, of word of king 2 S 24[4] (sq. אֶל־) = 1 Ch 21[4] (sq. עַל). **e.** of bonds Is 28[22]. **f.** of sound of trumpet הוֹלֵךְ וְחָזֵק מְאֹד Ex 19[19] (E, cf. חָזָק v[16]) it *grew much louder and louder*. **2.** *be firm, fast*:—**a.** lit. *be caught fast*, of Absalom's head 2 S 18[9] (sq. בְּ). **b.** *be firm, secure*, of a kingdom 2 K 14[5] (+ בְּיָדוֹ) = 2 Ch 25[3] (+ עָלָיו). Oftener **c.** *be firm* = courageous, confident, esp. Imv., usually ‖ אמץ (q. v.), Dt 31[6.7.23] Jos 1[6.7.9.18] 10[25] 23[6] (all D), 2 S 10[12] 13[28] 1 K 2[2] 1 Ch 19[13] (‖ התחזק), 22[13] 28[10.20] 2 Ch 15[7] 19[11] 32[7] Ezr 10[4] ψ 27[14] 31[25] Is 35[4] 41[6] Hg 2[4.4.4] Dn 10[19.19]; sq. לַמִּלְחָמָה 2 Ch 25[8]. **d.** *hold firmly to, devote oneself to*, sq. בְּ 2 Ch 31[4]. **e.** sq. Inf. *be firm* not to eat blood, i.e. *firmly refrain* from it Dt 12[23], cf. 1 Ch 28[7] **3.** *press, be urgent*, sq. עַל + Inf. Ex 12[33] (E); sq. עַל of hand of י׳ in prophetic ecstasy Ez 3[14] (𝔊 Co rd. חֲזָקָה, adj., v. חָזָק). **4.** in bad sense: **a.** *grow stout, rigid, hard*, with idea of perversity, of Pharaoh's heart Ex 7[13.22] 8[15] (all P), 9[35] (R); cf. חזקו עָלַי דבריכם Mal 3[13]. **b.** *be severe, grievous*, of battle 2 K 3[26]; of famine Gn 41[56.57] (E), 47[20] (J; sq. עַל), 2 K 25[3] = Je 52[6]. **II.** transit. only לֹא חִזְּקוּ 2 Ch 28[20] *strengthened him not*, but txt. very dub. (‖ וַיְצַר לוֹ). †**Pi.** *Pf.* חִזֵּק ψ 147[13] +, etc.; *Impf.* וַיְחַזֵּק Ex 9[12] + 10 t., etc.; *Imv.* חַזֵּק Ne 6[9] + 2 t.; fs. חַזְּקִי Na 3[14]; חַזְּקִי Is 54[2] etc.; *Inf. cstr.* חַזֵּק 2 K 12[9] + 12 t.; *Pt.* מְחַזֵּק Ex 14[17]; מְחַזְּקִים 2 K 12[9];—**1.** *make strong* (physically): **a.** sq. acc. pers. Ju 16[28]; sq. עַל 3[12]; sq. מָתְנַיִם Na 2[2] (‖ אַמֵּץ כֹּחַ; of personif. people). **b.** = *restore to strength* Dn 10[18.19]; *to health* Ez 34[4.16]; c. לְ *give strength to* 1 Ch 29[12]; so, sq. זְרוֹעֹתָם, Ho 7[15] Ez 30[24] (and v[25] Co, v. **Hiph.**) **c.** sq. acc. rei Is 41[7] Je 10[4] (both c. בְּ instr.; of manufacture of idols); of strengthening tent-pegs, in metaph. Is 54[4], cf. 33[23]; sq. bars of gates ψ 147[13]; oft. of *making strong, fortifying* a town, etc. Na 3[14] 2 Ch 11[11.12] 26[9] 32[5]; = *repair* (wall, obj. not expr.) Ne 3[19] v. Hiph.; c. acc. of temple 2 K 12[6.7.15] 22[6] 2 Ch 24[5.12] 29[3] 34[8], cf. v[10] (‖ לְבְדוֹק); sq. לְבֵית י׳ 1 Ch 26[27]; obj. breaches (acc.) 2 K 12[8.9.13] 22[5]. **d.** of establishing kingdom 2 Ch 11[17] **2.** *strengthen* the hands (acc.) of any one, i.e. *sustain, encourage* (opp. רִפָּה) Ju 9[24] Je 23[14] Ez 13[22] Is 35[3] Jb 4[3] Ezr 6[22] Ne 2[18] 6[9] 2 Ch 29[34]; וַיַּחֲזֵק ידו בֵּאלֹהִים 1 S 23[16]; sq. בְּ Ezr 1[6] (+ בְּ instr.) **3.** *make strong* = *bold, encourage*, c. acc. Dt 1[38] 3[28] 2 S 11[5] Is 41[7]; c. acc. pers. + לַעֲבֹדַת בֵּית י׳ 2 Ch 35[2]. **4.** *make firm*:—**a.** c. 2 acc. וְאַבְנֵטְךָ אֲחַזְּקֶנּוּ Is 22[21] *and with thy sash* (of office) *will I make him firm*, i.e. bind it firmly about him (‖ הלבישׁ). **b.** *make firm* or *fixed*, = *definitely adopt* יַחֲזִיק־ לָמוֹ דָּבָר רָע ψ 64[6]. **5.** *make rigid, hard*, i.e. perverse, obstinate, *harden* (the heart of any one) Ex 4[21] 10[20.27] (all E), 9[12] 11[10] 14[4.8.17] (all P), Jos 11[20] (D); v. also חִזֵּק פָּנֶיהָ מִפֶּלַע Je 5[3]†. **Hiph.** 118 *Pf.* הֶחֱזִיק Ju 7[8] +; 3 fs. הֶחֱזִיקָה Je 49[24] +; sf. הֶחֱזִיקַתְנִי Je 8[21]; הֶחֱזִיקָתְנִי Ne 5[16] + 3 t.; וְהַחֲזִקֹתִי Ez 30[25], etc.; *Impf.* יַחֲזִיק Jb 8[15] + 2 t.; 1 s. וְאַחֲזִיק Is 42[6]; יַחֲזִיקוּ Je 6[23] + 2 t.; יַחֲזִקוּ Dn 11[32], etc.; *Imv.* הַחֲזֵק 2 S 11[25] + 2 t., etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַחֲזִיק 2 K 15[19] Is 64[6]; sf. הֶחֱזִיקִי Je 31[32] (הח׳ Cod. Petrop. v. RS[JPh xvi, 1888, 73]); *Pt.* מַחֲזִיק Ex 9[2] + 9 t.; sf. מַחֲזִיקָהּ Dn 11[6]; fs. מַחֲזִקֶת Ne 4[11]; pl. מַחֲזִיקִים Ne 4[10] + 5 t.; cstr. מַחֲזִיקֵי Ez 27[9.27];—†**1. a.** *make strong, strengthen* Je 51[12]. **b.** *make firm*, the kingdom 2 K 15[19] (+ בְּיָדוֹ). **c.** *display strength* (late) 2 Ch 26[8]

(‖ וַיֵּלֶךְ שְׁמוֹ עַד וגו׳), Dn 11[32] (‖ וְעָשׂוּ). †**2.** *make severe*, of battle 2 S 11[25] †**3.** sq. יד = *support* Ez 16[49]; sq. זְרוֹעוֹת 30[25] (subj. ׳; but Co rds. **Pi.** as v[24])†. **4.** = *repair*, walls of Jerus., Ne 3[4.4.4] + 31 t. Ne 3; cf. (in gen.) pt. used substant. מחזיקי ברקך Ez 27[9.27] of Tyre and her ships (‖ מַלָּחִים, etc.) †**5.** *prevail*, abs. Dn 11[7]; sq. עַל Jb 18[9]; *prevail upon to* הח׳ בּוֹ לֶאֱכֹל 2 K 4[8]. **6.** esp. *take* or *keep hold* of, *seize*, *grasp*: **a.** *take hold* of, *seize*, *catch*, sq. בְּ Gn 19[4](J), 21[18](E), Ex 4[4] (J; ‖ אחז), Ju 7[20] 1 S 15[27] 2 S 1[11] 1 K 1[50] 2[28] 2 K 2[12] 4[27] Is 4[1] Zc 8[23.23] Pr 7[13] 26[17], cf. also Ju 19[25.29] 2 Ch 28[15]; with violence Dt 22[25] 25[11] 1 S 17[35] (perh. pf. consec. freq., v. Dr), 2 S 2[16] 13[11]; sq. לְ 2 S 15[5]; fig. *take hold* in order to lead one (subj. ׳) sq. בְּ Je 31[32], c. acc. Is 41[9.13]; cf. Is 51[18] (בְּ; ‖ נָהַל); sq. acc. Na 3[14] *take hold of the brick-mould*, Je 6[23] = 50[42], Zc 14[13] (with violence), ψ 35[2] Ne 4[10.11], seize the kingdom Dn 11[21]; in metaph. Mi 4[9] (הֶחֱזִיקֵךְ חִיל), Je 6[24] 8[21] 49[24] (v. Gie), 50[43]; of pious laying hold of ׳, sq. בְּ Is 64[6], cf. 27[5] 56[2.4.6]; of other gods 1 K 9[9] = 2 Ch 7[22]; laying hold of wisdom Pr 3[18], cf. 4[13] Jb 2[3.9] 27[6] Je 8[5]. **b.** *have* or *keep hold of*, sq. בְּ Ju 16[26] 2 S 3[29] Je 50[33] Ne 4[15]. **c.** *hold up*, sq. בְּ, fig. = *sustain*, *support* Lv 25[35]; of ׳ holding his servants Is 42[6] 45[1], cf. Jb 8[20]; v. also pt. used substantively Dn 11[1] (‖ מָעוֹז), v[6] (‖ מֵבִיא, יֹלֵד); of Ne. holding fast to (בְּ) his work Ne 5[16]; cf. of wicked, holding to his house Jb 8[15]; *cleave* or *cling to* (עַל) one's brethren Ne 10[30]. hence **c.** *keep*, *retain*, sq. בְּ Ex 9[2] (J), Ju 7[8] 19[4]; so Ez 7[13] Sm Co (MT Hithp.); sq. anger (acc.) Mi 7[18]. **d.** hence also *hold*, *contain*, sq. acc. 2 Ch 4[5]. † **Hithp.** (esp. Ch) *Pf.* הִתְחַזֵּק 2 Ch 13[7] + 3 t., etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּתְחַזֵּק Gn 48[2] + 7 t.; וַיִּתְחַזֵּק 2 Ch 21[4] 32[5]; יִתְחַזְּקוּ Ez 7[13] (but Sm Co rd. Hiph.), etc.; *Imv.* הִתְחַזֵּק 1 K 20[22]; הִתְחַזְּקוּ 1 S 4[9]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְחַזֵּק 2 Ch 13[8] 16[9]; *Pt.* מִתְחַזֵּק 2 S 3[6] Dn 10[21]; pl. מִתְחַזְּקִים 1 Ch 11[10]; —**1.** *strengthen oneself* 2 S 3[6] 1 K 20[22] 2 Ch 1[1] 12[13] 13[21] 21[4] 23[1] 25[11] 27[6]; sq. עַל *against* 2 Ch 17[1]; *gain strength* Ezr 7[28] Dn 10[19], cf. הִתְח׳ ביהוה 1 S 30[6]; fig. = *take courage* 2 Ch 15[8]. **2.** *put forth strength*, *use one's strength* Gn 48[2] (i. e. he exerted himself, he sat up by a great effort), Nu 13[20] Ju 20[22] 1 S 4[9] 2 S 10[12] 1 Ch 19[13] 2 Ch 32[5]. **3.** sq. לִפְנֵי *withstand* 2 Ch 13[7.8] **4.** sq. עִם *hold strongly with* 1 Ch 11[10] Dn 10[21], cf. of ׳, להתח׳ עִם לְבָבָם שָׁלֵם אֵלָיו 2 Ch 16[9].—For יִתְחַזְּקוּ Ez 7[13] rd. Hiph., v. Sm Co Da.

†חָזָק **adj.** strong, stout, mighty;—ח׳ Ex 10[19] + 18 t.; f. חֲזָקָה Ex 3[19] + 31 t. + Ez 3[14] (Co for MT vb. 3 fs.); pl. חֲזָקִים Ju 18[25] + 2 t.; cstr. חֲזָקֵי Ez 2[4] (del. Co v. infr.) 3[7];—**1.** *strong*: **a.** of men, rarely pred. Nu 13[18] (opp. רָפֶה), v[31] (compar. c. מִן), Jos 14[11] 17[18] (all JE), Ju 18[26] (compar. c. מִן); also of גֹּאֲלָם Je 50[34] Pr 23[11]; of hand of ׳ Jos 4[24] (D), so Ez 3[14] ⅋ Co (v. supr. and חָזַק **Qal 3**); cf. of Tyre הָיְתָה חֲזָקָה בַּיָּם Ez 26[17] (del. B Co). **b.** usu. attrib.; of arm of Pharaoh Ex 30[22] (opp. נִשְׁבֶּרֶת); esp. of hand of ׳ in delivering Isr. from Egypt, Ex 3[19] (gloss? v. Di), 6[1.1] 13[9] (all J), Dt 6[21] 7[8] 9[26] Dn 9[15]; in wonders done by agency of Moses Dt 34[12]; also בְּכֹחַ גָּדוֹל וּבְיָד חֲזָקָה Ex 32[11] (JE), cf. Ne 1[10], but oftener ביד חזקה וּבִזְרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה Dt 4[34] 5[15] 7[19] 11[2] 26[8] Je 32[21] ψ 136[12]; of control of enemies and deliverance from exile Ez 20[33.34]; more gen. Dt 3[24] (‖ גְּדֻלָּתְךָ), 1 K 8[42] = 2 Ch 6[32]; of ׳'s opposition to Zedekiah Je 21[5]; once of Edom, opp. Isr. בעם כבד וביד חזקה Nu 20[20] (JE). **c.** of sword of ׳ Is 27[1] (‖ הַקָּשָׁה וְהַגְּדוֹלָה), of wind Ex 10[19] (J), 1 K 19[11]; sound of trumpet (= *loud*) Ex 19[16] (E). **d.** *severe*, *sharp*, *hot*, of war 1 S 14[52] (pred.), battle 2 S 11[15], sickness 1 K 17[17] (pred.), famine 18[2] **e.** *firm*, *hard*, of face, פנים Ez 3[8], forehead, מֵצַח v[8]; adamant, sim. of forehead v[9] (compar., c. מִן); of sky Jb 37[18] (pred.) In pl. cstr. ח׳ לֵב Ez 2[4] *hard of heart* (‖ קְשֵׁי פָנִים) but om. B Co, ח׳־מֵצַח 3[7] *hard* (= impudent) *of forehead* (‖ קְשֵׁי־לֵב). **2.** as subst., *a strong one*, of ׳ (בָּחָזָק, *as, in the character of, a strong one*) Is 40[10]; of ׳'s agent Is 28[2] (‖ אַמִּיץ); v. also וְחָזָק לֹא יְאַמֵּץ כֹּחוֹ Am 2[14]; c. מִן comp. = *one too strong for* Je 31[11] ψ 35[10]. In Ez 34[16] MT uses הח׳ in bad sense (‖ הַשְּׁמֵנָה), ⅋ Co, with diff. text, in good sense (v. VB).

חָזֵק **adj.verb.** v. חָזַק **Qal** *Pt.*

†[חֹזֶק] **n.**[**m.**] strength, only חֹזְקִי ׳ ψ 18[2] (om. by error ‖ 2 S 22[2] where ⅋L ἰσχύς μου). (De al. der. fr. חֹזֶק, but [חֶזְקָה] favours חֵזֶק).

†[חֶזְקָה] **n.f.** strength, force (strictly Inf. form fr. חזק v. Ges[§ 45.1 b])—**1.** of urgency of ׳'s hand in prophetic inspiration בְּחֶזְקַת הַיָּד Is 8[11] (cf. חָזַק Ez 3[14]). **2.** of royal power כְּחֶזְקָתוֹ 2 Ch 12[1] 26[16] (‖ חָזַק v[15]), Dn 11[2].

†חֹזֶק **n.m.** strength;—ח׳ cstr. Ex 13[3] + 3 t.; חָזְקֵנוּ Am 6[13];—**1.** of ׳, ח׳ יַד Ex 13[3.14.16] (all JE). **2.** national strength Am 6[13] Hg 2[22].

†חֲזָקָה **n.f.** strength, force, violence, alw. בְּחָזְקָה, *with strength. force*, etc.;—**1.** of oppression Ju 4[3] *forcibly, violently;* capture *by force* 1 S 2[16]; Ez 34[4] of ruling בְּח׳ וּבְפֶרֶךְ *with force and with rigour.* **2.** rebuke *severely, sharply* Ju 8[1]; cry *mightily*, insistently Jon 3[8].—לְחָזְקָה 2 K 12[13] v. חָזַק **Qal** *Inf.*

†חִזְקִי **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[17], Ⓖ Αζακ(ε)ι; ⒼL Εζεκια.

חִזְקִיָּה, חִזְקִיָּהוּ, יְחִזְקִיָּה, יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*' hath strengthened, ' strengtheneth;* = As. *Ḫazaḳi(i)au*, Schr[COT] on 2 K 18[1 ff.], Jäger[BAS i, 469]; cf. n.pr. יחזק on seal Gann[JAs 1883 Feb.—Mar., 134 No. 7]; —on format. v. Lag[BN 134]) — **1.** Ⓖ Εζεκιας, *son of Ahaz*, King of Judah, seldom †חִזְקִיָּה 2 K 18[1.10.14.14.15.16.16], also אַנְשֵׁי ח׳ Pr 25[1] †; elsewh. in 2 K (exc. 20[10]) חִזְקִיָּהוּ: 16[20] 18[9] + 34 t., 2 K 18–21 ‖ Is 36[1] + 31 t., Is 36–39; also †Je 26[18.19] 1 Ch 3[13] 2 Ch 29[18.27] 30[24] 32[15]; in Ch usu. יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ 1 Ch 4[41] 2 Ch 28[27] + 35 t. 2 Ch 29–33; also 2 K 20[10] Je 15[4], and in title Is 1[1]; †יְחִזְקִיָּה Ho 1[1] Mi 1[1] † (if ' in these three be not txt. err. for וְ). †**2.** חִזְקִיָּה great-great-grandfather of proph. Zephaniah Zp 1[1], Ⓖ τοῦ Εζεκιου, perh. = **1.** †**3.** Ⓖ Εζεκια(ς), חִזְקִיָּה man of royal Davidic line 1 Ch 3[23] prob. near time of Chr. †**4.** יְחִזְקִיָּה, Ⓖ Εζεκια(ς), head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2[16] = חִזְקִיָּה Ne 7[21], cf. also ח׳ Ne 10[18]. †**5.** יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ Ⓖ Εζεκιας, an Ephraimite, Ahaz's time 2 Ch 28[12].

†יְחֶזְקֵאל **n.pr.m.** (*God strengtheneth*, cf. foreg.; v. Lag[BN 134])—**1.** the well-known priest and prophet, son of Buzi, Ⓖ Ιεζεκιηλ, Ez 1[3] 24[24]. **2.** priest of 19th course (assigned to David's time) 1 Ch 24[16], Ⓖ Εζεκηλ, ⒼL (20th course, cf. A) Ιεζεκιηλ.

יְחִזְקִיָּה, יְחִזְקִיָּהוּ v. חִזְקִיָּהוּ supr.

חזר (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; perh. cf. Ar. حَزَرَ *the eye was* or *became narrow, small*, Lane[731 c]; hence *narrow-eyed* animal).

†חֲזִיר **n.m.**[ψ 80, 14] **swine, boar** (NH *id.;* Aram. חֲזִירָא, ܚܙܝܪܐ; Ar. خِنْزِيرٌ (Aram. loan-wd. acc. to Frä[110], yet v. Lag[BN 113]); Eth. ፈንዜር: (only once; = wild boar), v. Hom[NS 319 f. 358, 385])— alw. st. abs., 4 t. c. art. הַח׳;—**1.** *swine*, forbidden as food Lv 11[7] (P), Dt 14[8], cf. בְּשַׂר הַח׳ Is 65[4] 66[17], and דַּם־ח׳ 66[3] as heathen offering (R S[Sem. i, 272.325.338.392]); with implication of repulsiveness גֶּזֶם זָהָב בְּאַף ח׳ Pr 11[22] sim. of fair woman with dub. character. **2.** *wild boar* מִיַּעַר ח׳ ψ 80[14] fig. of foes of Isr. (in fig. of vineyard).

†חֲזִיר **n.pr.m.** (cf. inscr. in RA[1867, pl. 7], Dr[Sm xxiii]; Nö[ZMG 1886, 162] 'pointing ̣ to avoid offence;' but Nbr[Acad. 1887, Dec. 17] comp. Talm. & ☊ (חַזּוּרָא, חֵיזוּר, חֲזוּרָא etc.) *pomegranate* (and *apple;* Syr. ܚܙܘܪܐ, ܚܙܘܪܝ), cf. בְּנֵי רִמּוֹן 2 S 4[2.5.9])— **1.** a priest of 17th course (assigned to David's time) 1 Ch 24[15]; Ⓖ Χηζειν (16th, v[14]), but A Ιεζειρ, ⒼL Χηζειρ. **2.** one of those sealed Ne 10[21]; Ⓖ Ηζειρ, ⒼL Αζηρ.

†יַחֲזִירָה **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 9[12] cf. אֲחַזְיָהוּ p. 28 b.

חַח, חָח v. sub חוח.

†חָטָא 238 **vb. miss** (a goal or way), **go wrong, sin** (NH *id.;* Aram. חֲטָא, ܚܛܐ; As. *ḫaṭû*, Zim[BP 46]; Sab. חטא, החטא, *id.*, DHM in MV; Ar. خَطِئَ *do wrong, commit a mistake* or *an error*, II. *make to miss the mark;* IV. *miss the mark, miss the way;* Eth. ፈጠአ: *fail to find* or *have;* sts. *sin*, esp. in deriv.)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Ex 32[31] + 29 t., 3 fs. חָטְאָה Lv 5[15] La 1[8], חָטְאָה Je 50[14] Ez 16[15], חָטָאת Ex 5[16], etc., + 82 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יֶחֱטָא Lv 4[3] + 12 t., תֶּחֱטָאוּ Ex 20[20] ψ 4[5], etc. + 20 t. Impf.; *Inf.* חָטוֹא Ez 3[21] + 8 t., מֵחָטוֹא ψ 39[2], מֵחָטוֹ (txt. err. for מחטא) Gn 20[6], בְּחֶטְאָה Nu 15[28], חַטֹּאתוֹ Ez 33[12] (del. Co); *Pt.* חוֹטֵא Pr 13[22] + 6 t., חֹטֵא Is 1[4] Ec 9[2], חוֹטֵא Is 65[20] + 2 t., חֹטֵא Ec 8[12], sf. חֹטְאֵי Pr 8[36], pl. חֹטְאִים 1 S 14[33], sf. חֹטֵאת Ez 18[4.20];—**1.** *miss:* לא תחטא *thou shalt not miss anything* Jb 5[24], אֵין בְּרַגְלַיִם חוֹטֵא Pr 19[2] *one hastening with his feet misseth* (the way or the goal); חֹטְאִי חֹטֵם נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 8[36] *the one missing me* (Wisdom) *is one wronging himself* (opp. מֹצְאִי); *miss*, i.e. *endanger*, one's life Pr 20[2] Hb 2[10] acc. to De VB (others sub **3** q. v.) **2.** *sin, miss the goal* or *path of right and duty:* **a.** *against man*, abs. Ex 5[16] (E), 1 S 26[21] 2 S 19[21] 1 K 18[9] 2 K 18[14]; with לְ of the person against whom or towards whom one sins, Gn 40[1] (E), Ju 11[27] 1 S 2[25] 19[4] 24[12], 1 K 8[31] = 2 Ch 6[22]; מה חטאתי לך *wherein have I sinned against thee?* Gn 20[9] (E) Je 37[18]; with בְּ, אל תחטאו בילד Gn 42[22] (E) *do not sin against* the lad, against David 1 S 19[4.5]. **b.** elsewhere always *against God*, abs. Ex 20[20] (E), 9[34] (J) Jos 7[11] (D) Lv 4[3] 5[1.11.17.21.23] Nu 16[22] (P), Ne 6[13] Jb 1[5.22] 7[20] 10[14] 24[19] 35[6] ψ 4[5] 78[32] Is 43[27] 64[4] Je 2[35] La 5[7] Ez 3[21.21] 16[51] 28[16] 33[12] Ho 8[11]

(del. We[Kl. Proph.]), v[11] 10[9] 13[2]; לא נתתי לחטא חכי *I have not permitted my palate to sin* Jb 31[30]; *Pt.* חֹטֵא, used as adj., sinful nation Is 1[4], sinful person Ez 18[4.20]; but usually as noun, *sinner* Pr 11[31] 13[22] 14[21] Ec 2[26] 7[26] 8[12] 9[2.18] Is 65[20]. Sin is confessed: חָטָאנוּ *we have sinned* Nu 14[40] 21[7] (E) Ju 10[15] 1 S 12[10], 1 K 8[47] = 2 Ch 6[37], Ne 1[6] ψ 106[6] La 5[16] Dn 9[5.15]; חטאתי *I have sinned* Ex 9[27] Nu 22[34] (J) 1 S 15[24.30] 2 S 24[10.17] 1 Ch 21[8.17] Jb 33[27]. Sin is universal: אין אדם אשר לא יחטא *there is no man who sinneth not* 1 K 8[46] = 2 Ch 6[36], כי אדם אין צדיק בארץ אשר יעשה טוב ולא יחטא Ec 7[20] *for man there is none righteous in the earth who doeth good and sinneth not;* with לְ, against God Gn 20[6] (E), 39[9] (J), Ex 32[33] Nu 32[33] (both JE), Dt 9[16] 20[18] 1 S 2[25] 12[23] 14[33.34], 1 K 8[33.35.46.50] = 2 Ch 6[24.26.36.39], 2 K 17[7] Ho 4[7] Mi 7[9] Zp 1[17] Je 40[3] 44[23] 50[7.14] Ez 14[13] Is 42[24] Jb 8[4] ψ 78[17] 119[11] Ne 1[6]; in confession לְ חטאתי Ex 10[16] Jos 7[20] (J), 2 S 12[13] ψ 41[5] 51[6]; חטאנו לְ Dt 1[41] Ju 10[10] 1 S 7[6] Je 3[25] 8[14] 14[7.20] Dn 9[8.11]; with בְּ of instr., lips Jb 2[10], tongue ψ 39[2]; wherein Ez 37[23] Lv 4[23] (P), therein Lv 5[22] (P); ellipsis of בְּ in phrase עונם אשר ח׳ לי (*their*) *iniquity wherein they sinned against me* Je 33[8.8]; בשגגה *by error, unwittingly* Lv 4[2.22.27] 5[15] Nu 15[27.28] (all P); *against* thy judgments Ne 9[29]; with עַל, *with regard to* Lv 5[5] Nu 6[11] (P) Ne 13[26]; with cognate acc. ח׳ חֲטָאָה Ex 32[30.31] (JE); חַטָּאת אשר ח׳ Nu 12[11] (J) Lv 4[3.28.28.35] 5[6.10.13] (all P) 19[22.22] (H), Dt 9[18] 1 K 14[16.22] 15[30] 16[13.19] 2 K 21[17] Ez 18[24] 33[16]; חטאת אשר ח׳ לְ Je 16[10] Ne 1[6]; חטאת אשר ח׳ על Lv 4[14] (P); חֵטְא ח׳ La 1[8]; חֵטְא אשר ח׳ Dt 19[15]. **3.** *incur guilt, penalty by sin, forfeit:* וחטאתי לך כל הימים Gn 43[9] *I shall incur the blame of sinning against thee all my days*, cf. 44[32] (J); c. acc. חוֹטֵא נפשׁ *forfeiting oneself, one's life* Pr 20[2] Hb 2[10] acc. to most, yet v. sub **1.**—והביא אשמו אשר ח׳ Lv 5[7] *he shall bring his trespass-offering which he has incurred by sin;* את אשר ח׳ מן־הקדשׁ קרבנו אשר ח׳ Lv 5[11]; ישלם v[16] *what he hath incurred by taking of the holy thing he shall pay.* **Pi.** *Pf.* חִטֵּא Lv 14[52]; sf. חִטְּאוֹ Nu 19[19], חִטֵּאתָ Ex 29[36] + 2 t.; 3 pl. חִטְּאוּ Ez 43[22.22]; *Impf.* וַיְחַטֵּא Lv 8[15]; sf. וַיְחַטְּאֵהוּ Lv 9[15], תְּחַטְּאֵנִי ψ 51[9], אֲחַטְּנָה Gn 31[39], וַיְחַטְּאוּ 2 Ch 29[24]; *Inf.* חַטֵּא Lv 14[49] Ez 43[23]; *Pt.* מְחַטֵּא Lv 6[19];—**1.** *bear loss:* אָנֹכִי אֲחַטְּנָה *I bare the loss of it* Gn 31[39] (E; lit. *I let it be missing*? poss. rd. אֲחֻטְּנָה *I was made to miss it*?). **2.** *make a sin-offering:* c. sf. referring to שׂעיר Lv 9[15] (P); to sin-offering Lv 6[19] (P); על המזבח *upon the altar* Ex 29[36] (P; not *cleanse the altar* RV); ח׳ את דמם המזבחה 2 Ch 29[24] *made a sin-offering with their blood on the altar.* **3.** *purify from sin:* the altar, by putting the blood of the sin-offering on its horns, Lv 8[15] (P), Ez 43[20.22.22.23]; the sanctuary, by applying to it the blood of the sin-offering Ez 45[18]. **4.** *purify from uncleanness:* the house of the leper by application of the mixture of living water and blood of the bird Lv 14[49.52] (P); a person, by application of the mixture of living water and ashes of the red heifer Nu 19[19] (P), by sprinkling with a hyssop sprig ψ 51[9]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱטִיא 1 K 14[16] + 17 t., הֶחֱטִי (Kt err. for החטיא) 2 K 13[6]; sf. הֶחֱטִיאָם 2 K 17[21]; pl. הֶחֱטִיאוּ 1 K 16[13] Ne 13[26]; *Impf.* יַחֲטִא Ju 20[16] 2 K 21[11]; תַּחֲטִיא Dt 24[4]; וַתַּחֲטֵא 1 K 16[2] 21[22]; pl. יַחֲטִיאוּ Ex 23[33]; *Inf.* הַחֲטִיא Ec 5[5] 1 K 16[19] Je 32[35] (Qr), הַחְטִי Je 32[35] (Kt err.); *Pt.* pl. cstr. מַחֲטִיאֵי Is 29[21];—**1.** *miss the mark:* קֹלֵעַ בָּאֶבֶן אֶל־הַשַּׂעֲרָה וְלֹא יַחֲטִא Ju 20[16] *slinging with stones at an hair and would not miss.* **2.** *induce* or *cause to sin:* with acc. Ex 23[33] (JE), Ne 13[26]; elsewh. in the phrase החטיא את ישׂראל (*he*) *caused Israel to sin* 1 K 14[16] 15[26.30.34] 16[2.13.19.26] 21[22] 22[53] 2 K 3[3] 10[29.31] 13[2.6.11] 14[24] 15[9.18.24.28] 23[15]; c. sf. ref. to Isr. 2 K 17[21]; את יהודה 2 K 21[11.16] Je 32[35] (sts. c. 2nd acc.—חטאת, or אשר ref. to חטאת:—1 K 15[26.34] 16[26] 2 K 17[21] 21[16]; prob. also 1 K 14[16] 15[30] 16[13]; no 2nd acc. 1 K 16[2.19] 21[22] 22[53] 2 K 21[11] 23[15] Je 32[35]; the rest are ambiguous). **3.** *bring into guilt, condemnation, punishment:* מחטיאי אדם Is 29[21] *who bring a man into condemnation;* לא תחטיא את הארץ Dt 24[4] *thou shalt not bring the land into guilt;* אל תתן את־פיך לחטיא את־בשׂרך Ec 5[5] *do not permit thy mouth to bring thy flesh into punishment.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְחַטָּא Nu 19[12] + 4 t., יִתְחַטָּאוּ Nu 8[21], יִתְחַטָּאוּ Jb 41[17], תִּתְחַטָּאוּ Nu 31[19], תִּתְחַטָּאוּ Nu 31[20]; —**1.** *miss oneself, lose oneself,* fig. for *be bewildered, beside oneself,* מִשְּׁבָרִים יִתְחַטָּאוּ Jb 41[17] *by reason of consternation they are beside themselves* (‖ ינורו *are afraid*). **2.** *purify oneself from uncleanness*, only in P: **a.** Levites Nu 8[21]. **b.** those in contact with the dead Nu 19[12.13.20] 31[19.20]; with בְּ, בְּמֵי נִדָּה Nu 31[23]; by a mixture of ashes of the red heifer with fresh water Nu 19[12].

† חֵטְא **n.m.**[Dt 15, 9] sin (on format. v. Lag[EN 142])—ח׳ Lv 19[17] + 15 t.; sf. חֶטְאוֹ Lv 24[15] + 5 t., חֲטָאוֹ La 3[39], חֶטְאָם Lv 20[20]; pl. חֲטָאִים Ec 10[4]; cstr. חֲטָאֵי 2 K 10[29] Ez 23[49]; sf. חֲטָאַי Gn 41[9],

חֲטָאַי Is 38[17] ψ 51[11], חֲטָאֵינוּ Dn 9[16] ψ 103[10], חֲטָאֵיכֶם Is 1[18];—**1.** *sin:* **a.** against man Gn 41[9](E) Ec 10[4]. **b.** elsewh. ag. God, abs. Is 31[7] Ho 12[9]; ח׳ חָטָא La 1[8] cf. Dt 19[15] 2 K 10[29]; ח׳ משפט מות *sin* worthy of death Dt 21[22]=ח׳ מות 22[26]; with בְּ, *because of,* Dn 9[16]; God is entreated: *hide thy face from my sins* ψ 51[11]; and it is said in faith, *thou wilt cast behind thy back all my sins* Is 38[17] • **2.** *guilt of sin:* היה חטא ב *sin* (the guilt of sin) *come on one* Dt 15[9] 21[22] 23[22.23] 24[15]; בחטאו מת *in his sin* (guilt) *die* Nu 27[3](P); איש בחטאו *each for his own sin* Dt 24[16]=2 K 14[16]=2 Ch 25[4]; בחטא יחמתני אמי ψ 51[7] *in sin* (condition of sin and guilt) *my mother conceived me;* אם חטאיכם כשנים Is 1[18] *though your sins be like scarlet* (in guilt); לא כחטאינו עשה לנו ψ 103[10] *not according to our sins* (their guilt) *hath he done to us.* **3.** *punishment for sin:* נשא ח׳ *bear sin* (its punishment) Lv 20[20] 24[15] (H), Nu 9[13] 18[22](P); with עַל, *bear sin because of* Lv 19[17] 22[9](H) Nu 18[32](P); bear sins of idols (in worshipping idols) Ez 23[49]; the ideal servant of Yahweh *bore the sins of many* Is 53[12]; without נשא, only La 3[39] נבר על חטאו (wherefore doth) *a man* (complain) *for the punishment of his sin?*

†[חַטָּא] **adj.** and **n.m.** **1.** sinful, **2.** sinners—as adj.f. חַטָּאָה Am 9[8], elsewhere only pl. חַטָּאִים Nu 32[14]+15 t.; cstr. חַטָּאֵי Am 9[10]; sf. חַטָּאֶיהָ Is 13[9];—**1. adj.** **a.** *sinful* men Nu 32[14] (J), kingdom Am 9[8]. **b.** *exposed to condemnation, reckoned as offenders* 1 K 1[21] (cf. Hiph. Pt. Is 29[21]). Elsewh. **2. n.m.** *sinners* Nu 17[3](P), 1 S 15[18] Am 9[10] Is 1[28] 13[9] 33[14] ψ 1[1.5] 25[8] 26[9] 51[15] 104[35] Pr 1[10] 13[21] 23[17]; ח׳ ליהוה *sinners against* יי Gn 13[13](J).

†חַטָּאָה **n.f.** sinful thing, sin, Ex 34[7] (JE) Is 5[18].

†חַטָּאָה **n.f.** sin, sin-offering (?)—**1.** *sin,* chiefly in the phrase ח׳ גְּדֹלָה *great sin* Gn 20[9](E) Ex 32[21.30.31](JE), 2 K 17[21]; כְּסוּי ח׳ ψ 32[1] *he whose sin is covered* is blessed; but the *prayer* of the wicked *becomes sin when he is judged* ψ 109[7] **2.** *sin-offering* (acc. to most) עולה וחטאה ψ 40[7] *whole burnt-offering and sin-offering* (so Vrss Thes MV SS al., but < *whole burnt-offering with sin* v. Br[MP 329]).

†חַטָּאת **n.f.**[1 S 14,38] (Gn 4[7] no exception for רֹבֵץ is noun=crouching beast) sin, sin-offering, ח׳ Gn 4[7]+124 t.; לְחַטָּת Nu 15[24] (txt. err. for לחטאת), לְחַטַּאת Zc 13[1] (but rd. לְחַטָּאת Sta[ZAW i. 35]); cstr. חַטַּאת Ex 30[10]+19 t.; sf. חַטָּאתִי Gn 31[36]+16 t.; חַטָּאתוֹ 1 K 16[26], חַטַּאתְכֶם Ex 32[30]+3 t., etc., + 52 t. sf.; pl. חַטָּאוֹת 2 K 12[17]+3 t.; cstr. חַטֹּאוֹת ψ 25[7]+17 t.; חַטֹּאת Nu 5[6]+6 t.; sf. חַטֹּאתַי ψ 25[18]; חַטֹּאתָיו Ez 18[21] 33[16], etc., +40 t. sf.;—**1.** *sin:* **a.** *against man* Gn 31[36] 50[17](E), Nu 12[11](J) 1 S 20[1]; ח׳ אדם *sins against man* Nu 5[6](P). Elsewhere **b.** *against God* Lv 4[14.23.28] (P), 1 S 2[17] 14[38] 1 K 16[13.13] 2 K 21[16.17] 2 Ch 33[19] Is 3[9] 30[1] 58[1] 59[2.12] Je 5[25] 16[10.18] 30[14.15] 50[20] La 4[6.22] Ez 16[51] 18[14] 21[29] 33[10.16] Am 5[12] (We[Kl. Proph.] rds. חטאיכם, as Is 1[18]—v. חֵטא—on acc. of masc. עצומים), Mi 1[13] 3[8] ψ 32[5] 51[5] 59[4] Pr 5[22] 13[6] 14[34] 21[4] 24[9] Jb 13[23.23] Dn 9[20.20]; ח׳ נעורי *sins of my youth* ψ 25[7]; פרי בטני ח׳ נפשי Mi 6[7] *fruit of my body* (my child as an offering) for the *sin of myself;* sin of divination 1 S 15[23]; of the mouth ψ 59[13]; ח׳ עמי יאכלו Ho 4[8] *the sin of my people they eat* (gain their daily food by means of it, cf. We; 𝔗 Hi Or al. *sin-offering,* but this not elsewhere in early proph., and ‖ עָוֹן against it, v. We[Prol. 3. 76]); לפתח חטאת רבץ Gn 4[7](J) *at the door* (of Cain) *sin is a crouching beast;* sin of the people is embodied in the golden calf Dt 9[21]; and the high places of Beth Aven Ho 10[8]; c. בְּ *on the ground of sin* Ne 9[37]; *for sin* Mi 1[5] 2 K 24[3] Is 40[2] Je 15[13] 17[3] Ez 16[52]; *with* or *by sin* 1 K 14[22] 16[2] Is 43[24]; הלך בח׳ *walk in sin* 1 K 15[3.26.34] 16[19.26.31] 2 K 17[22]; דבק בח׳ *cleave unto sin* 2 K 3[3]; c. עַל, *on account of sin* Dt 9[18] 1 K 15[30] 16[19] Mi 6[13]; *for sin* Lv 4[3.28.35] 5[6.13](P) 19[22] 26[18.24.28](H); יסף על ח׳ *add unto sin* 1 S 12[19] 2 Ch 28[13] Is 30[1] Jb 34[37]; c. כְּ *according to sin* Lv 26[21]; c. לְ *to* or *for sin* Lv 16[16.21] Dt 19[15] 1 K 12[30] 13[34] Pr 10[16] Zc 13[1]; c. מִן *because of sin* Lv 4[26] 5[6.10] 16[34](P), 19[22](H), La 4[13]; *more than sin* Jb 35[3]; טָהַרְתִּי מֵחַטָּאתִי *I am clean from my sin* Pr 20[9]; מפני ח׳ *because of sin* ψ 38[4]; בגלל ח׳ *because of sin* 1 K 14[16]; הלך אחר ח׳ *walk after sin* 2 K 13[2]. **c.** men should *return from sin* שוּב מִן 1 K 8[35]=2 Ch 6[26], Ez 18[21] 33[14]; *depart from it* סור מֵעַל 2 K 10[31] 15[18]; סור מן 2 K 13[6.11] 14[24] 15[9.24.28]; *be concerned about* דאג מן ψ 38[19]; *confess* הִתְוַדָּה ח׳ Nu 5[7](P); התודה על ח׳ Ne 1[6] 9[2]. **d.** God deals with sin: (1) he *visits punishment* upon it (על) פקד Ex 32[34](JE) Ho 8[13] 9[9] Je 14[10]; *inquires after it* דרש ל Jb 10[6]; *watches over it* שמר על Jb 14[16]; *hoards it up* Ho 13[12]; (2) *by forgiveness:* נשא ח׳ Ex 10[17] 32[32](JE), 1 S 15[25]; נשא עון ח׳ ψ 32[5]; נשא לח׳

Jos 24[19](E), ψ 25[18]; *pardon* סלח לח׳ Ex 34[9](JE) 1 K 8[34.36] 2 Ch 6[25.27] 7[14] Je 36[3]; *removal* הסר Is 27[9]; העביר 2 S 12[13]; *casting into the depths of the sea* Mi 7[19]; (3) *by covering over, making atonement for* חַטָּאתְךָ תְּכֻפָּר Is 6[7] *thy sin shall be covered over;* actively, כפר על ח׳ ψ 79[9]; כפה ח׳ ψ 85[3] (cf. כְּסוּי חֲטָאָה ψ 32[1]); לְהָתֵם ח׳ (Qr) *make an end of sins* Dn 9[24]; (4) *by blotting out* מחה ח׳ Is 44[22] Je 18[23] ψ 109[14] Ne 3[37]; *cleanse from sin* מח׳ טַהֲרֵנִי ψ 51[4]; מקור לח׳ *a fountain for sin* Zc 13[1]; (5) *by not remembering it* לא זכר ח׳ Is 43[25]; לח׳ לא זכר Je 31[34]; אַל־תִּפֶן אֶל־חַטָּאתוֹ Dt 9[27] *look not unto his sin.* **e.** atonement may be secured for, כפר בעד ח׳ Ex 32[30] (JE; Moses, by his intercession). **f.** acc. to P (H) the priest is to make atonement for a person (כפר על) by sin-offering or trespass-offering, מח׳ *because of sin* Lv 4[26] 5[6.10] 16[34]; על ח׳ 4[35] 5[13] (all P), 19[22] (H; v. We Comp., 59 = JBTh xxii, 427), so that the man is *clean from sin* טהר מח׳ Lv 16[30].

2. *condition of sin, guilt of sin* Gn 18[20] Nu 16[26] 32[23] (J), Ez 3[20] 18[24], ח׳ יְהוּדָה חֲרוּשָׁה עַל־לוּחַ לִבָּם וּלְקַרְנוֹת מִזְבְּחוֹתֵיכֶם *the sin* (guilt) *of Judah is graven upon the table of their heart, and upon the horns of your altars* Je 17[1]. **3.** *punishment for sin:* זֹאת תִּהְיֶה ח׳ מִצְרַיִם וח׳ כָּל־הַגּוֹיִם Zc 14[19] *this will be the punishment for sin of Egypt and the punishment for sin of all nations* (the plague with which Yahweh will smite them). **4.** *sin-offering:* one of the kinds of offering of P, Lv 7[37]; first in the history 2 K 12[17] (reign of Jehoash), where חטאת of money given to priests; elsewh. only in Chr.; 2 Ch 29[21.23.24] Hezekiah had made a ח׳ of 7 צְפִירֵי עִזִּים at purification of temple; Ezr 8[35] 12 צְפִירֵי ח׳ were offered; Ne 10[34] ח׳ ‖ עולות;—in these no evidence of special ritual. Sin-offering elsewh. only in codes of H Ez and P.—On Ho 4[8] v. **1** supr. In H, Lv 23[19] a שְׂעִיר עִזִּים, for feast of weeks. In Ez ח׳ in gen. ‖ other sacrifices, Ez 40[39] 45[17.25] 46[20]; and priests eat them Ez 42[13] 44[29]. At dedication of altar, the blood of a young bullock was to be applied to horns of altar, the corners of its settle and its border, the bullock itself burnt without the sanctuary; for each of the 7 days following a שְׂעִיר עִזִּים was to be offered Ez 43[19.21.22.25]. On first day of first month a young bullock was to be offered to cleanse the sanctuary: its blood put on the door posts of the house and of the gate of the inner court and on the four corners of the settle of the altar; also on the seventh day (𝔊 first day of seventh month) Ez 45[17-19] (cf. v[18.20]). On 14th day of first month the prince was to offer a bullock for himself and the people and on each of the 7 days of the Passover week a שְׂעִיר עִזִּים Ez 45[22.23]. When a priest entered the sanctuary to minister after his cleansing he was to offer his sin-offering Ez 44[27]. P gives several grades: **a.** a ruler should offer a he-goat Lv 4[24.25] Nu 7[16.22.28.34.40.46.52.58.64.70.76.82.87]; an ordinary person a she-goat Lv 4[29] (cf. v[28]) 5[6] Nu 15[27], ewe lamb Lv 4[32.33.33.34] 14[19] Nu 6[14.16], a turtle dove or young pigeon Lv 5[7.8.9.9] 12[6.8] 14[22.31] 15[15.30] Nu 6[11], or one-tenth of an ephah of fine flour Lv 5[11.11.12]; according to ability of the person, and nature of offence. The victim was brought unto the tent of meeting, the hands of the offerer laid on its head, it was slaughtered by the offerer, the priest took some of the blood and put it on horns of altar of burnt-offering and the rest of the blood he poured out at the base of it, to cover over the sin, or cleanse the altar from the sin defiling it. All the fat pieces (cf. Lv 4[22-35]) and a handful of the flour (cf. Lv 5[12]) were burned on altar. The rest of the flesh and the flour were eaten by priests in court of Holy place Lv 5[13] 6[10.18.18.23] (cf. v[11.19]), 7[7] 10[16.17.19.19] 14[13] Nu 18[9]. **b.** a bullock was offered for priests Ex 29[14.36] Lv 4[3.8.20] 8[2.14.14] 9[2.7.8.10]; for Levites at their installation Nu 8[8.12] and for whole congregation Lv 4[14.21]; but usu. offering for congregation was he-goat Nu 15[24.25], esp. at dedication of altar Lv 9[3.15.22], and in ritual of feasts Nu 28[15.22.30] 29[5.11.16.19.22.25.28.31.34.38]. Before consecr. of tabernacle the blood went to altar of burnt-offering (Lv 9[9]), but subsequ. some of it was sprinkled seven times before the vail and some of it put on horns of altar of incense to cleanse this higher altar; the fat pieces were burned on altar of burnt-offering, and the rest of the victim burned without the camp (Lv 4[3-21] 6[23] 8[16.17] 9[10.11]). **c.** on day of atonement, sin-offering for high priest was a bullock Lv 16[3.6]; and for congregation two he-goats, one לַעֲזָאזֵל (v. עזאזל) Lv 16[5] (cf. v[8.10.20-22]), the other for sacrifice ליהוה Lv 16[9] (cf. v[8]). Some of the blood of Aaron's bullock was first taken into innermost sanctuary and sprinkled on the כפרת and seven times before it; so also blood of the he-goat Lv 16[11.11.15] (cf. v[12-14.16.17]) to cleanse highest altar: then the blood of the two victims was applied to lower altars as in **a** and **b** and so sin was covered over at the three altars Ex 30[10] (cf. Lv 16[16-19]). The fat pieces went to altar of burnt-offering and the rest of the victims was burnt without the camp Lv 16[25.27.27] (Sins which might be covered over were limited to those committed בשגגה Lv 4[2.22.27] Nu 15[27], לשגגה Nu 15[24], minor offences Lv 5[1-6]; and ceremonial uncleanness Lv 12[6.8] 14[13] 15[15] Nu 6[11.14].) —Phrases for sacrificing are: עשה ח׳ Lv 9[7.22]

14[19] Nu 6[16] Ez 45[17], ח׳ הקריב Lv 10[19] Ez 44[27], שחט ח׳ Lv 14[13] Ez 40[39] **5.** *purification* from sins of ceremonial uncleanness, all P: מֵי ח׳ Nu 8[7] *water of purification from sin*, מֵי נִדָּה ח׳ הוּא *water of (cleansing from) impurity, it is a purification from sin* Nu 19[9]; עֲפַר שְׂרֵפַת הח׳ Nu 19[17] *ashes of the burning of the purification from sin* (RV renders *sin-offering;* but there was no offering made, only water of purification was used).

†I. [חָטַב] **vb.** cut or gather wood, usu. *firewood* (NH *id.;* Ar. حَطَبٌ *firewood.* حَطَبَ *collect firewood* (v. Wetzst in De ψ 144, 12); Eth. ሐጠበ: *cut* (or gather) *firewood*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יַחְטְבוּ Ez 39[10]; *Inf.* לְחָטֹב Dt 19[5]; *Pt.* חֹטֵב Dt 29[10]; pl. חֹטְבִים 2 Ch 2[9]; cstr. חֹטְבֵי Jos 9[21] +3 t.; pass. pl. f. חֲטֻבוֹת Pr 7[16]—*cut or gather* wood, sq. acc. Dt 19[5] 29[10] (‖ שֹׁאֵב מִים); cf. Ez 39[10] מִן־הַיְעָרִים (obj. in preceding cl.); 2 Ch 2[9] (‖ כֹּרְתֵי הָעֵצִים); *Pt.* cstr. עצים ח׳ Je 46[22], and (‖ שֹׁאֲבֵי מַיִם) Jos 9[21.23.27] **Pu.** *Pt.* מְחֻטָּבוֹת ψ 144[12] meaning dub.; perhaps *hewn* (so, in substance, Thes MV SS Ew Che Bae; v. however II. חטב), of corner-pillars (זָוִיּוֹת v. זָוִית p. 265 supr.), sim. of beautiful, stately daughters.

II. חטב (√of foll.; cf. Ar. حَطِبَ be of the colour حُطْبَةٌ, i.e. *turbid, dusky, mixed with yellowish red*, etc.; Aram. *Pt.* ܚܛܝܒܐ *variegated* ☪ 2 S 13[18]).

†חֲטֻבוֹת **n.f.pl.** dark-hued stuffs, only in חֲטֻבוֹת אֵטוּן מִצְרַיִם Pr 7[16] *dark-hued stuffs* (of) *yarn of Egypt* (‖ מַרְבַּדִּים), v. De Now; מְחֻטָּבוֹת ψ 144[12] der. fr. this √by De (q.v., and Wetzt.'s n.), but v. I. חטב.

חִטָּה *wheat*, v. sub חנט.

חָטַט (√of foll.; cf. Ar. حَطَّ *make lines, marks,* حَطٌّ *line, streak, stripe;* Aram. ܚܛܛ, חֲטַט *dig,* ܚܛܛܐ *furrow, trench*).

†חֲטִיטָא **n.pr.m.** head of a Levit. family, returned exiles Ezr 2[42] ☪ Ατητα, = Ne 7[45] ☪ Ατειτα; in both A Ατιτα, ☪L Αζιζα.

חטל (√of foll.; Ar. حَطِلَ = *be flabby* (of ear), *be tall, long, quivering, be light, quick*).

†חַטִּיל **n.pr.m.** head of a family of 'the children of Sol.'s servants' Ezr 2[57] ☪ Αττεια, A Αττιλ = Ne 7[59] ☪ Εγηλ, A Εττηλ, ☪L Αττιλ in both.

†חָטַם **vb.** hold in, restrain (Ar. خَطَمَ *strike the nose, attach the* خِطَامٌ = *camel-halter,* خَطْمٌ n. *muzzle, nose of beast;* NH חֶטֶם *nose-ring of camel,* חוֹטֶם; Aram. חוּטְמָא *nose;* cf. חטם, Inscr. Zinj.; acc. to DHM Sendsch. 34, of taming wild beasts)—**Qal** *Impf.* אֶחֱטָם־לְךָ לְבִלְתִּי הַכְרִיתֶךָ: Is 48[9] *I will restrain for thee* (mine anger), *not to cut thee off* (‖ אַאֲרִיךְ אַפִּי).

†חָטַף **vb.** catch, seize (Ar. خَطِفَ; cf. As. *taḫṭipu, oppression,* Dl Pr 181; NH חָטַף, Aram. ܚܛܦ *seize,* חֲטַף *do hurriedly*)—**Qal** *Pf.* וַחֲטַפְתָּם consec. Ju 21[21] lit., *seize* wives; *Impf.* יַחֲטֹף עָנִי ψ 10[9]; *Inf.* לַחֲטוֹף עָנִי ψ 10[9] both fig. of oppressor *catching* the distressed; all sq. acc.

†חֲטִיפָא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim, post-exil., Ezr 2[54] ☪ Ατουφα, A Ατιφα = Ne 7[56] ☪ Ατειφα; ☪L both Ατουφα.

חטר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. خَطَرَ *lash with the tail, move spear up and down, shake, quiver* (said of spear), etc.; Aram. ܚܘܛܪܐ, חוּטְרָא, As. *ḫutartu,* all = *staff,* Schr COT Gloss and on 2 K 9[2]; חטר *sceptre,* Inscr. Zinj. DHM Sendsch. 57; on format. v. Lag BN 144).

†חֹטֶר **n.m.** branch or twig, rod—metaph. abs. ח׳ *branch, twig,* Is 11[1] ויצא ח׳ מִגֶּזַע יִשָׁי (‖ נֵצֶר); cstr. *rod,* בְּפִי־אֱוִיל חֹטֶר גַּאֲוָה Pr 14[3].

חַטָּת v. חַטָּאת sub חטא.

חטש (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†חַטּוּשׁ **n.pr.m.** **1.** man of Davidic line, post-exil., 1 Ch 3[22] ☪ Χαττους ☪L Ατους, Ezr 8[2] ☪ Τους, A☪L Αττους. **2.** a builder at the wall of Jerus. Ne 3[10], ☪ Ατουθ, ☪L Αττους. **3.** head of a priestly house, post-exil., Ne 10[5] ☪ Τους, ☪L Αττους, 12[2] ☪L Αττους (B om.); relation to **2** dubious.

חַי, חִיאֵל v. sub חיה infr.

חִידָה v. sub חוד.

חָיָה[283] **vb.** live (NH Ph. *id.;* Ar. حَيِيَ, حَيَّ; Sab. חיו Mordt ZMG 1876, 28; Eth. ሐየወ: Aram. ܚܝܐ, חֲיָא; Palm. חיי *life, life-time,* Vog 32, 74)—**Qal**[203] *Pf.* חָיָה Ec 6[6] + 4 t.; יְחָיֶה Je 21[9] 38[2]; חַי Gn 5[5] + 23 t. (this and the following form are treated as ע״ע, the original weakness of the stem final י admitting of either ל״ה or ע״ע, Ges §76 (2) g);

וְחֵי Lv 25[36] (Bö § 1181); 3 fs. חָיְתָה Gn 12[13] Je 38[17]; וְחָיָה Ex 1[16] (for חַיָּה Bö § 1123 (3), Sam. חיתה); 2 ms. חָיִיתָ Dt 30[16], חָיְתָה Je 38[17]; 3 m. pl. חָיוּ Nu 14[38], וְחָיוּ consec. Nu 4[19] + Zc 10[9] (where rd. Pi. וְחִיּוּ Sta ZAW i, 1881, 22 so Ⓖ), וְחִיִּיתֶם Ez 37[5] + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִחְיֶה Gn 17[18] + 27 t.; יְחִי Dt 33[6] + 10 t.; יִחְיֶה ψ 49[10] + 2 t.; וַיְחִי Is 38[21], וַיִּחִי Gn 5[3] + 37 t.; וַיִּחְיוּ Dt 4[33] + 4 t.; 3 fs. תִּחְיֶה Jos 6[17], תִּחְיֶה Gn 19[20] + 5 t.; 2 ms. תִּחְיֶה Gn 27[40] + 7 t.; 2 fs. תִּחְיִי 2 K 4[7]; 1 s. אֶחְיֶה 2 K 1[2] + 8 t.; 3 mpl. יִחְיוּ Jos 9[21] + 8 t.; 3 fpl. תִּחְיֶינָה Ez 13[19] 37[3]; 2 mpl. תִּחְיוּ Dt 4[1] + 2 t.; תִּחְיוּן Dt 5[30] 8[1]; 1 pl. נִחְיֶה 2 K 7[4] + 7 t.; *Imv.* חֲיֵה Gn 20[7] Pr 4[4], חֲיֵה Pr 7[2]; fs. חֲיִי Ez 16[6.6]; mpl. חְיוּ Gn 42[18] + 7 t.; *Inf. abs.* חָיֹה 2 K 8[10] + 6 t.; חָיוֹ Ez 3[21] + 3 t.; *cstr.* לִחְיוֹת Ez 33[12], sf. חֶיוֹתָם Jos 5[8]; —**1.** *live:* **a.** *have life,* Gn 31[32] (E), Ex 33[20] (J), Nu 4[19] (P), Dt 30[16] +; also in phrase וַיְחִי *and he lived* (so many years) with acc. of time, Gn 5[3-30] (16 t.) 9[28] 11[11-26] (14 t.) 47[28] (all P), 50[22] (E), 2 K 14[17] = 2 Ch 25[25] Jb 42[16]. **b.** *continue in life, remain alive* Gn 20[7] (E), Lv 25[36] 2 S 12[22] +; also † ח׳ נפש *live,* of *the soul* or *the self* Gn 12[13] 19[20] (J), 1 K 20[32] ψ 119[175] Je 38[2.17.20] Is 55[3]; וְחַי הַיֶּלֶד *and the boy may live* 2 S 12[22]; † ח׳ לִפְנֵי *live in the presence of* Gn 17[18] (P) Ho 6[2]; † ח׳ ב *live among* La 4[20]. † **c.** *sustain life, live on* or *upon* (על), of the animal life, by the sword Gn 27[40] (J), by bread Dt 8[3]; elsewh. in pregnant sense of fulness of life in divine favour, sustained by (על) everything that issueth out of the mouth of י׳ Dt 8[3]; his promises (?) Is 38[16]; of wicked man, by repentance Ez 33[19]; c. בְּ by the statutes and judgments of י׳ if a man do them, Lv 18[5] (H) Ez 20[11.13.21.25] Ne 9[29]; צַדִּיק בֶּאֱמוּנָתוֹ יִחְיֶה *a righteous man by his faithfulness shall live* Hb 2[4]. † **d.** *live* (prosperously) יְחִי הַמֶּלֶךְ *may the king live* 1 S 10[24] 2 S 16[16.16] 1 K 1[25.31.34.39] 2 K 11[12] 2 Ch 23[11]; יְחִי לְבָבְכֶם ψ 22[27] 69[33]; המלך לעולם יחיה Ne 2[3]. † **2.** *be quickened, revive:* **a.** *from sickness* Nu 21[8.9] Jos 5[8] (E) 2 K 1[2] 8[8.9.10.14]; 2 K 20[1.7] = Is 38[1.9.21]. **b.** *fr. discouragement* of the spirit Gn 45[27] (E). **c.** *fr. faintness* Ju 15[19]. **d.** *fr. death* 2 K 13[21] Jb 14[14] Is 26[14.19]; by return of נפש 1 K 17[22], of רוּחַ Ez 37[3.5.6.9.10.14] (and so Ju 15[19] **c**).

† **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חִיָּה ψ 22[30]; 3 fs. sf. חִיָּתְנִי ψ 119[50]; 2 ms. sf. חִיִּיתַנִי ψ 30[4]; חִיִּיתָנִי ψ 119[93]; 3 pl. חִיּוּ Ju 21[14], הֶחֱיִיתֶם Nu 31[15]; *Impf.* יְחַיֶּה 1 S 27[9] +, etc.; *Imv.* sf. חַיֵּנִי ψ 119[25] + 8 t., חַיֵּיהוּ Hb 3[2]; *Inf. cstr.* חַיּוֹת Gn 7[3] Ez 13[19]; sf. חַיֹּתְנוּ Dt 6[24] +, etc.; *Pt.* מְחַיֶּה Ne 9[6] 1 S 2[6]; —**1.** *preserve alive, let live* Ex 1[17.18.22] 22[17] Jos 9[15] (JE), Gn 12[12] (J), Nu 31[15] (P), Dt 6[24] 20[16] Ju 21[14] 1 S 27[9.11] 1 K 18[5] 2 K 7[4] Je 49[11] Ez 3[18] Hb 3[2] Jb 36[6] ψ 30[4] 33[19] 41[3] 138[7]; ח׳ נפש *preserve oneself alive* ψ 22[30] Ez 18[27], or *preserve persons alive* Ez 13[18.19], or *preserve life* 1 K 20[31]; ח׳ זרע *preserve seed alive* Gn 7[3] 19[32.34] (J); *keep in existence* heaven and earth Ne 9[6]; *nourish,* young cow Is 7[21], lamb 2 S 12[3]. **2.** *give life,* to man when created Jb 33[4]. **3.** *quicken, revive, refresh:* **a.** *restore to life,* the dead 1 S 2[6] Dt 32[39] Ho 6[2]; the dying ψ 71[20] **b.** *cause to grow,* grain Ho 14[8]. **c.** *restore,* a ruined city 1 Ch 11[8], stones destroyed by fire Ne 3[34]. **d.** *revive,* the people of י׳ by י׳ himself with fulness of life in his favour ψ 80[19] 85[7] 119[25.37.40.50.88.93.107.149.154.156.159] 143[11] Ec 7[12].

† **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱיָה Jos 6[25] + 5 t.; 2 ms. sf. הֶחֱיִיתָנוּ Gn 47[25]; 1 s. הֶחֱיִיתִי Nu 22[33], הֶחֱיִיתֶם Jos 2[13] Ju 8[19]; *Imv.* sf. הַחֲיֵנִי Is 38[16]; הַחֲיוּ Nu 31[18]; *Inf. abs.* הַחֲיֵה Jos 9[20]; *cstr.* הַחֲיוֹת Gn 6[20] + 6 t.; הַחֲיֹת Gn 6[19] 50[20]; sf. הַחֲיֹתוֹ Ez 13[22]; —**1.** *preserve alive, let live* Gn 45[7] 50[20] (E), 47[25] Nu 22[33] Jos 2[13] 6[25] (all J), 14[10] (D); Gn 6[19.20] Nu 31[18] Jos 9[20] (P), Ju 8[19] 2 S 8[2] Ez 13[22]; with נפש Gn 19[19] (J). **2.** *quicken, revive:* **a.** *restore* to health, a leper 2 K 5[7], Hezekiah Is 38[16]. **b.** *revive* the לֵב and רוּחַ Is 57[15.15]. **c.** *restore to life,* the dead 2 K 8[1.5.5.5].

†1. חַי **adj. alive, living;** —ח׳ Gn 25[6] +; חַי Gn 3[20] +, חַיָּ Am 8[14] + 15 t. (Ew § 329 explains as cstr., but Ges § 93, R 7 n al. as contracted abs.); f. חַיָּה Gn 1[20] +; pl. חַיִּים ψ 116[9] +; —**1. a.** *of God,* as the *living one,* the fountain of life אֵל חַי Jos 3[10] (J), Ho 2[1] ψ 42[3] 84[3]; אלהים חי 2 K 19[4.16] = Is 37[4.17]; אלהים חיים Dt 5[23] 1 S 17[26.36] Je 10[10] 23[36]; חי יהוה *Yahweh is living* ψ 18[47] = 2 S 22[47]; גאלי חי *my avenger is living* Jb 19[25]; the formula of the oath is חַי י׳ Ju 8[19] Ru 3[13] 1 S 14[39.45] 19[6] 20[21] 25[34] 26[10.16] 28[10] 29[6] 2 S 4[9] 12[5] 14[11] 15[21] 1 K 1[29] 2[24] 17[1.12] 18[10] 22[14] = 2 Ch 18[13], 2 K 5[16.20] Ho 4[15] Je 4[2] 5[2] 12[16] 16[14.15] 23[7.8] 38[16]; חי אל Jb 27[2]; חי י׳ צבאות 2 S 2[27]; חי אדני י׳ Je 44[26]; חי האלהים 1 K 18[15] 2 K 3[14]; as used by God Himself it is חי אנכי Dt 32[40], elsewhere חי אני Nu 14[21.28] (P) Is 49[18] Je 22[24] 46[18] Ez 5[11] 14[16.18.20] 16[48] 17[16.19] 18[3] 20[3.31.33] 33[11.27] 34[8] 35[6.11] Zp 2[9], cf. also חֵי דרך, באר שבע חֵי אלהיך דן Am 8[14]; with the exception of בְּחֵי הָעוֹלָם *by him who liveth for ever* Dn 12[7], חֵי is always (as an artificial distinction of scribes) used of non-sacred oaths, v. **b.** **b.** *of*

man: אָדָם חַי *a living man* La 3[39], in antith. מֵת: חי חי Is 38[19]; הַחַי collective Ec 7[2]; Absalom 2 S 19[7]; Naboth 1 K 21[15]; a son or lad 2 S 12[21] 1 K 3[22.22.23.23.25.26.26.27] 17[23]; usually pl. חיים *alive, living* Nu 16[30.33] (J), 17[13] (P), Dt 4[4] 5[3] Is 8[19] ψ 55[16] 124[3] Pr 1[12] Ec 4[2.2.15] 6[8] 9[4.5] Ru 2[20]; taking prisoners *alive* Jos 8[23] (J) 1 S 15[8] 1 K 20[18.18] 2 K 7[12] 10[14.14] 2 Ch 25[12]; *living* (prosperously) 1 S 25[6] (We rds. לְחַי=לְאָחִי (v. Klo Dr) *to my brother*, after 𝔙 *fratribus meis*); elsewh. in phrase כל־הימים אשר הם (אתם) חיים על (פני) האדמה *all the days that they (ye) live upon (the face of) the land* Dt 4[10] 12[1] 31[13] 1 K 8[40]=2 Ch 6[31]. Note phrases: עוד חַי (ים) *yet alive* Gn 25[6] 43[7.27.28] 45[28] 46[30] (J), 45[3.26] Ex 4[18] (E), Dt 31[27] 1 S 20[14] 2 S 12[22] 18[14] 1 K 20[32]; בהיות חי 2 S 12[18] 1 K 12[6] 2 Ch 10[6]; אֶרֶץ (ה)חַיִּים *land of the living* Is 38[11] 53[8] Je 11[19] Ez 26[20] 32[23.24.25.26.27.32] ψ 27[13] 52[7] 142[6] Jb 28[13]; ארצות החי ψ 116[9]; ספר ח׳ ψ 69[29]; צרור הח׳ *bundle of the living* 1 S 25[29]; אור הח׳ *light of the living* Jb 33[30] ψ 56[14]. In the oath by life of men חי is pointed always חֵי: חֵי אדני המלך *as my lord the king liveth* 2 S 15[21]; חֵי פרעה Gn 42[15.16] (E); חֵי נַפְשְׁךָ 1 S 1[26] 17[55] 2 S 14[19]; חַי יי׳ וְחֵי נַפְשְׁךָ *as Yahweh liveth and as thy soul* (or thyself) *liveth* 1 S 20[3] 25[26] 2 K 2[2.4.6] 4[30] חַיֶּיךָ וְחֵי נ׳ 2 S 11[11] (but on txt. v. We Dr). **c.** of animals, *alive, living:* ox Ex 21[35] 22[3] (E); goat Lv 16[10.20.21] (P); bird Lv 14[4.6.6.7.51.53]; dog, לְכֶלֶב חַי הוּא טוֹב מִן־הָאַרְיֵה הַמֵּת Ec 9[4] (comp. Ar. prov. *Kelb ḥei wa-lâ meijit, a living dog and no dead lion* Wetzst Verhand. Berl. Anthrop. Ges. 1878, 388); reptiles Gn 1[28] (P); animals in general Gn 9[3] (P); בשר חי *living, raw flesh* Lv 13[10.14.15.15.16] (P) 1 S 2[15]. **d.** *animals* and *man*, phrases for either or both: כל חי Gn 3[20] 8[21] (J) Jb 12[10] 28[21] 30[23] ψ 143[2] 145[16]; כל החי Gn 6[19] (P); נֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה Gn 1[20.24.30] (P) 2[7.19] (J); כל נֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה Gn 9[12.15.16] (P) Ez 47[9]; כל נפש החיה Gn 1[21] 9[10] Lv 11[10.46] (P). **e.** (dub.) of vegetation, as thorns, *green*, ψ 58[10] (Ges Ew Ol Pe, but De Ri Che Bae *raw flesh*, v. **c** supr. ad fin.) **f.** of water, *flowing, fresh* מים חיים Gn 26[19] (J), Lv 14[5.6.50.51.52] 15[13] Nu 19[17] (P), Je 2[13] 17[13] Zc 14[8] Ct 4[15]. **2.** (dub.) *lively, active:* איש חַי *an active man* 2 S 23[20] (but Qr איש חַיִל is to be preferred); איבי חיים mine enemies *are lively* ψ 38[20] (RV, but Houb Ol Ew Hu Che al. rd. חִנָּם, ‖ שקר). **3.** *reviving:* כָּעֵת חַיָּה *at the time* (when it is) *reviving*, the spring Gn 18[10.14] (J), 2 K 4[16.17].

† II. [חַי] **n.[m.] kinsfolk** (Ar. حَيٌّ a group of families united by vital ties RS K 36-40 Dr Sm 119), pl. sf. חַיַּי 1 S 18[18], incorrectly pointed with the interpretation *my life* RV, but rd. חֵיַי *my kinsfolk*, We Ki Dr RS SS RVm VB. It is explained by the gloss משפחת אבי We (Klo rds. אַחַי ו).

† I. חַיָּה **n.f. living thing, animal** (Zinj. *wild beast* DHM Sendsch. 34)—׳ח Gn 8[17]+; cstr. חַיַּת Is 57[10]+; old case ending (poetic) חַיָּתוֹ Gn 1[24] ψ 50[10] 79[2] 104[11.20] Is 56[9.9] Zp 2[14]; sf. חַיָּתִי ψ 143[3], etc.; pl. חַיּוֹת Lv 14[4]+12 t.—**1.** *animal*, as a living, active being: **a.** *in general*, Gn 8[17] Lv 11[2.27.47.47] Nu 35[3] (P) ψ 104[25] Is 46[1] Dn 8[4]. **b.** *wild animals*, on account of their vital energy and activity Gn 7[14.21] 8[1.19] 9[5] (P) Lv 17[13] 25[7] (H) Jb 37[8] ψ 148[10] Is 40[16] Ez 14[15] 33[27] Zp 2[14.15]; ׳ח קנה ψ 68[31] *wild animal of the reeds*; ח׳ רעה *evil beast* Gn 37[20.33] (JE) Lv 26[6] (H) Ez 5[17] 14[15.21] 34[25]; ח׳ טמאה Lv 5[2] (P) *unclean beast;* ח׳ הארץ Gn 1[25.30] 9[2.10.10] (P) 1 S 17[46] Ez 29[5] 32[4] 34[28] Jb 5[22]; חיתו ארץ Gn 1[24] (P) ψ 79[2]; ח׳ השדה Ex 23[11.29] (covt. code) Lv 26[22] (H) Dt 7[22] 2 S 21[10], 2 K 14[9] =2 Ch 25[18], Ho 2[14.20] 4[3] 13[8] Is 43[20] Je 27[6] 28[14] Ez 38[20] 39[4] Jb 5[23] 39[15]; כל ח׳ השדה Gn 2[19.20] 3[1.14] (J) Jb 40[20] Je 12[9] Ez 31[6.13] 34[5.8] 39[17]; חיתו שדי Is 56[9] ψ 104[11]; חיתו (ב)יער Is 56[9] ψ 50[10] 104[20]; פְּרִיץ חיות Is 35[9] *destroyer among beasts.* **c.** *living beings*, of the cherubic chariot Ez 1[5.13.13.14.15.15.19.19.20.20.21.22] 3[13] 10[15.17.20]. **2.** *life*, only in late poetry, ψ 143[3] Jb 33[18.20.22.28] 36[14] Ez 7[13.13], and (dub.) ψ 74[19] 78[50]. **3.** *appetite*, activity of hunger: חית כפרים *appetite of young lions* Jb 38[39]. **4.** *revival, renewal:* חַיַּת יָדְךָ מָצָאתָ *thou didst find renewal of thy strength* (re-invigoration) Is 57[10]; v. חָיָה **2.**

† II. חַיָּה **n.f.** (several.) **community** (=fem. of II. חַי acc. to Nö ZMG, 1886, 176)—וְחַיַּת פְּלִשְׁתִּים חֹנָה *and a community of Philistines* (i.e. a group of allied families, making a raid together) *was encamping* 2 S 23[13] (=מַחֲנֵה 1 Ch 11[15]); perh. also ψ 68[11] (cf. infr.)

Note.—Several other passages are dub.: וַיֶּאֱסְפוּ פְלִשְׁתִּים לַחַיָּה 2 S 23[11] *assembled into a troop*, or *by bands* (RV, but neither rend. justif.: Bö Ew We Klo Dr rightly rd. לֶחָיָה to *Leḥi*, cf. Ju 15[9]; wd. om. by accident in ‖ 1 Ch 11[13] Dr); חַיָּתְךָ יָשְׁבוּ־בָהּ ψ 68[11] *thy troop dwelt in it* (Thes SS RVm Hi Ri Che, but 𝔊 𝔖 Jer Pe *thy*

(*living*) *creatures*, of the people; Hup *id.*, ref. to quails; improb.); אַל־תִּתֵּן לְחַיַּת נֶפֶשׁ תּוֹרֶךָ חַיַּת עֲנִיֶּיךָ אַל־תִּשְׁכַּח לָנֶצַח ψ 74[19] *give not the soul of thy turtle-dove to the wild beasts, the life of thine afflicted do not forget for ever:* RV Hi Pe Bae Sch render thus, giving חיה diff. meanings in the two clauses, the former being archaic fem. abs. Ges[§80, 2. R. 2]; text doubtless corrupt, rd. poss. למות Schr Ri, for לחיה, or לשחת Kroch; Gr either of these; Che either, or better לחרב.

†[חַיָּה] **adj. having the vigour of life, lively** (on format. v. Lag[BN 49])—fpl. חָיוֹת Ex 1[19] (E), of Hebrew women in childbirth, bearing quickly, easily.

†חַיִּים **n.m.**[Dt 28, 66] **pl. abstr. emph.** life, ח׳ Gn 2[7]+; חַיִּין Jb 24[22] (Aramaism Ges[§87 (1) a]); חַיֵּי Gn 23[1]+; sf. חַיַּי Gn 47[9]+; חַיָּיכִי ψ 103[4]; (Ges[§91 (2) R. 2]), etc.;—**1.** *life:* physical Gn 27[46] Ex 1[14] (P), Dt 28[66.66] 2 S 11[11] 15[21] Is 38[12] Je 8[23] La 3[53.58] Ez 7[13] Jb 3[20] 7[7] 9[21] 10[12] 24[22] ψ 7[6] 17[14] 21[5] 26[9] 31[11] 34[13] 63[4] 64[2] 66[9] 88[4] 103[4] Pr 18[21] Ec 2[17] 6[12] 7[13] 9[9.9] 10[19] Jon 2[7] 4[3.8]; חַיֵּי שָׂרָה *life of Sarah* Gn 23[1] (P); שְׁנֵי ח׳ *years of the life of* 2 S 19[35] Gn 23[1] 25[7.17] 47[8.9.9.28] Ex 6[16.18.20] (P); שָׁנָה לח׳ Gn 7[11] (P); שְׁנוֹת חַיִּים Pr 3[2] 4[10] 9[11]; יְמֵי ח׳ *days of the life of* Ec 2[3] 5[17.19] 6[12] 8[15] 9[9]; כֹּל יְמֵי ח׳ Gn 3[14.17] (J) Dt 4[9] 6[2] 16[3] 17[19] Jos 1[5] 4[14] (D) 1 S 1[11] 7[15] 1 K 5[1] 11[34] 15[5.6], 2 K 25[29.30] = Je 52[33.34], Is 38[20] (poem of Hez.) ψ 23[6] 27[4] 128[5] Pr 31[12]; בח׳ *in* or *during one's life* Gn 27[46] (P) Lv 18[18] (H) Ju 16[30] 2 S 1[23] 18[18] ψ 49[19] 63[5] 104[33] 146[2] Jb 10[1] Ec 3[12] 9[3]; רוּחַ ח׳ Gn 6[17] 7[15] (P); ח׳ רוּחִי Is 38[16] (poem of Hez.); ח׳ בשׂרים Pr 14[30]; ח׳ (רוּחַ) נִשְׁמַת Gn 2[7] 7[22] (J). **2.** *life:* as welfare and happiness in king's presence Pr 16[15]; as consisting of earthly felicity combined (often) with spiritual blessedness Dt 30[6.15.19.19.20] 32[47] ψ 30[6] 133[3] Pr 3[22] 4[13.22] 8[35] 10[16] 11[19] 12[28] 19[23] 21[21] 22[4] Mal 2[5]; used only once distinctly of eternal life (late) ח׳ עולם Dn 12[2]; אֵל חַיַּי ψ 42[9] *God of my life;* מעוז ח׳ ψ 27[1]; מקור ח׳ ψ 36[10] Pr 10[11] 13[14] 14[27] 16[22]; עֵץ (ה)חַיִּים Gn 2[9] 3[22.24] (J) Pr 3[18] 11[30] 13[12] 15[4]; ארח ח׳ ψ 16[11] Pr 5[6] 15[24]; ארח לח׳ Pr 10[17]; ארחות ח׳ Pr 2[19]; דֶּרֶךְ (ה)חַיִּים Pr 6[23] Je 21[8]; חקות ח׳ Ez 33[15]; תוצאות ח׳ Pr 4[23] *sources* (origin and direction) *of life;* תוכחת ח׳ Pr 15[31]; כָּתוּב לַחַיִּים Is 4[3] *written unto life.* **3.** *sustenance, maintenance:* חַיִּים לְנַעֲרוֹתֶיךָ Pr 27[27] *maintenance for thy maidens,* v. מִחְיָה infr.

†חַיּוּת **n.f. abstr.** אַלְמְנוּת חַיּוּת 2 S 20[3], lit. 'widowhood of livingness,' Dr; We rds. אַלְמָנוֹת חַיּוֹת *living widows* ('grass-widows,' who were separated from their husbands), after ⅁ χῆραι ζῶσαι, so SS.

†מִחְיָה **n.f. preservation of life, sustenance,** מ׳ Gn 45[5] + 4 t.; cstr. מִחְיַת Lv 13[10.24]; sf. מִחְיָתְךָ Ju 17[10];—**1.** *preservation of life* Gn 45[5] (E), 2 Ch 14[12]. **2.** *sustenance* Ju 6[4] 17[10]. **3.** *reviving,* Ezr 9[8.9]. **4.** *the quick* (בָּשָׂר) מִחְיַת *the quick* (or raw spot) *of the flesh* Lv 13[10.24] (P).

†חִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl lives* (or abbrev. for יחיאל); Sab. חיאל, name of coin, after n.pr. of king DHM[ZMG 1875, 613, 1883, 15]; cp. also foll., and Ph. מריחי, כמשיחי)—name of the rebuilder of Jericho 1 K 16[34]; ⅁ Αχ(ε)ιηλ, om. ⅁L.

†יְחִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*may Ēl live;* Ph. יחואלן, יחומלך v. Eut[ZMG 1876, 136])—⅁ usu. Ιειηλ, Ιαιηλ;—**1.** one of David's chief musicians 1 Ch 15[18] (⅁ Ιειηλ, ⅁L Ιαιηλ), v[20] (⅁ Ειθηλ, ⅁L Ιειηλ), 16[5] (⅁ Ειειηλ, ⅁L Ιαιηλ). **2.** one of David's chiefs of the Levites 1 Ch 23[8] (⅁ Ι(ει)ηλ), 29[8] (⅁ Βεσιηλ, A ⅁L Ιειηλ). **3.** tutor of David's sons 1 Ch 27[32] (⅁ Ιε(ρι)ηλ, ⅁L Ιωηλ). **4.** son of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 21[2]. **5.** יְחוּאֵל Hemanite of Hezekiah's reign 2 Ch 29[14]. **6.** overseer in Hezekiah's reign 2 Ch 31[13]. **7** ruler of the temple in Josiah's reign 2 Ch 35[8]. **8.** contemporaries of Ezra, Ezr 8[9] (⅁ Ιεμα, A Ιεειηλ, ⅁L Ιειηλ), 10[2.21.6].

†יְחִיאֵלִי **n.pr.m.** (patronym.), 1 Ch 26[21.22] (⅁ Ιειηλ; ⅁L om. in v[22]).

†יְחִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*may Yah live*) keeper of the ark 1 Ch 15[24] (⅁ Ιε(α)ια, ⅁L Ιειηλ).

חִיל v. I. II. חול supr.

חֵיל, חַיִל, חִיל, חִילָה, הֵילָם, חֵילָן v. sub I. II. חול supr.

חִין v. sub חנן.

חִיצוֹן, חַיִץ v. sub I. II. חוץ.

חִיק v. sub חוק.

חִירָה v. sub I. חור.

חִירוֹם, חִירָם v. sub אח, אחה supr. p. 27[b].

חֵךְ v. sub חנך.

†[חָכָה] **vb. wait, await**—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. cstr. חוֹכֵי Is 30[18], with לְ *waiting for him* (יי). **Pi.** חִכָּה Jb 32[4]; חִכִּתָה ψ 33[20]; חִכִּיתִי Is 8[17]; חִכּוּ ψ 106[13]; חִכִּינוּ 2 K 7[9]; *Impf.* יְחַכֶּה Is 30[18]; תְּחַכֶּה 2 K 9[3]; *Imv.* חַכֵּה־ Hb 2[3]; חַכּוּ Zp 3[8]; *Inf. cstr.* בְּחַכִּי Ho 6[9] (Ephraimit. for חַכֵּה ?); *Pt.* מְחַכֶּה Dn 12[12]; cstr. מְחַכֵּה Is 64[3]; pl. מְחַכִּים Jb 3[21];—**1.** *wait, tarry,* abs. 2 K 9[3] *tarry not;* with עַד till morning light 2 K 7[9]; c. acc. את איוב בדברים Jb 32[4] *tarry for Job with words.* **2.** *wait* (in ambush), כְּחַכֵּי אִישׁ גְּדוּדִים Ho 6[9] *as marauding bands wait for a man* AV RV De, or *as marauders lie in wait* Hi Ew (taking אִישׁ as cstr.) **3.** *wait for, long for,* with לְ for יי Is 8[17] 64[3] Zp 3[8] ψ 33[20]; for his counsel ψ 106[13]; for his vision Hb 2[3]; for death Jb 3[21]; יחכה יהוה לחננכם *Yahweh waiteth to be gracious unto you* Is 30[18] (Di regards this as threatening and refers it to **1**); abs. *waiteth* (and cometh to the days of blessedness) Dn 12[12].

חַכָּה v. sub חנך.

חכל (√of foll.; cf. Ar. حَكَلَ IV. *be confused, vague;* حُكْلَةٌ *barbarousness,* or *impediment in speech;* As. *akâlu, be gloomy, êklu, dark, eklitu, darkness,* Dl in Zim[BP 115, W. 385 ff.], cf. Jäger[BAS II, 282]).

†חֲכִילָה **n.pr.loc.** (*dark*) a hill in southern Judah, on edge of wilderness of Ziph 1 S 23[19] 26[1.3] (Glaser[Skizze II, 326] rds. also for חוילה, q.v., in 1 S 15[7]); 𝔊 Εχελα (26[1] B Χελμαθ, A Αχιλα).

†חַכְלִילִי **adj.** (dark) dull, from wine, ח׳ עינים מִיָּיִן Gn 49[12].

†חַכְלִילוּת **n.f. dulness,** of eyes in drunkenness, לְמִי חַכ׳ עֵינָיִם Pr 23[29] (v[30] לַמְאַחֲרִים עַל־הַיָּיִן).

†חֲכַלְיָה **n.pr.m.** (mng. dub.; perhaps חִכָּה לְיָהּ *wait for Yahweh,* √חכה, so We ?)—father of Nehemiah Ne 1[1], 𝔊 Χελκ(ε)ια, 𝔊L Χελκιας(ου), א A Αχαλια; 10[2] 𝔊 Αχελια, A 𝔊L Αχαλια.

†חָכַם **vb. be wise** (NH *id.;* Aram. חכם, חֲכַם *id.;* Zinj. חכמה *wisdom,* DHM[Sendsch. 57]; As. *ḫakâmu, know* (with exceptional ה v. Dl[Pr 178 f.]); Ar. حَكَمَ *restrain from acting in an evil manner, judge, govern;* IV. *make firm, sound, free from defect* by the exercise of skill)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Pr 23[15]; 3 fs. חָכְמָה Zc 9[2]; חָכַמְתָּ Pr 9[12.12], etc. + 3 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יָחְכַּם Pr 9[9] 21[11]; וַיֶּחְכַּם 1 K 5[11]; יֶחְכַּם Pr 20[1] +; וְיֶחְכַּם Pr 13[20]; תֶּחְכַּם Pr 19[20]; אֶחְכָּמָה Ec 7[23]; pl. יֶחְכְּמוּ Jb 32[9]; *Imv.* חְכַם Pr 27[11]; חָכָם Pr 6[6] 23[19] + 13[20] Kt; חָכְמוּ Pr 8[33];—*be* or *become wise, act wisely* Dt 32[29] (poet.) 1 K 5[11] Jb 32[9] Pr 6[6] 8[33] 9[9.12.12] 13[20] 19[20] 20[1] 21[11] 23[19] 27[11] Ec 2[15] 7[23] Zc 9[2]; אם חכם לבך *if thy mind be wise* Pr 23[15]; c. acc. שחכמתי Ec 2[19] *wherein I have acted wisely.* **Pi.** *Impf.* יְחַכֵּם ψ 105[22]; sf. יְחַכְּמֵנוּ Jb 35[11]; תְּחַכְּמֵנִי ψ 119[98]; all *make wise, teach wisdom,* c. acc. **Pu.** *Pt. made wise,* intensive, as it were the embodiment of wisdom חוֹבֵר חֲבָרִים מְחֻכָּם ψ 58[6], pl. חֻכָּמָה חֲכָמִים מְחֻכָּמִים Pr 30[24] (of intelligent animals). **Hiph.** *Pt.* cstr. מַחְכִּימַת פֶּתִי ψ 19[8] *making wise the simple.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* נִתְחַכְּמָה לוֹ Ex 1[10] (E) *let us deal wisely* (*shrewdly*) *toward it* (the people); 2 ms. תִּתְחַכַּם Ec 7[16] *make or shew thyself wise.*

†חָכָם **adj. wise,** ח׳ Dt 4[6] + 67 t.; cstr. חֲכַם Is 3[3] + 9 t.; pl. חֲכָמִים Dt 1[13] + 39 t.; cstr. חַכְמֵי Ex 28[3] + 4 t.; sf. חֲכָמֶיךָ Is 19[12] etc. + 8 t.; f. חֲכָמָה 2 S 14[2] 20[16]; cstr. חַכְמַת Ex 35[25]; pl. חֲכָמוֹת Je 9[16]; cstr. חַכְמוֹת Ju 5[29] Pr 14[1] (but rd. חָכְמוֹת De);—**1.** *skilful* in technical work; artificers Is 3[3]; sailors Ez 27[8], so (prob.) v[9]; mourning women Je 9[16]; artisans of tabern. and temple and their furniture Ex 28[3] 31[6] 35[10] 36[1.2.4.8] (P), 1 Ch 22[15] 2 Ch 2[6.12.13.13]; women in spinning Ex 35[25] (P); goldsmiths and other artisans Je 10[9]; makers of idol-images Is 40[20]. **2.** *wise in the administration of affairs:* Joseph in Egypt Gn 41[33.39] (E); heads of tribes Dt 1[13.15], judges 16[19]; of David 2 S 14[20], of Solomon 1 K 2[9] 3[12] 5[21] = 2 Ch 2[11]; the prince of Tyre, in satire Ez 28[6]; of kings in general Pr 20[26]; class of political advisers of Judah Is 29[14] Je 18[18], appar. also Is 5[21]; of Egypt Is 19[11.11.12], Edom Ob[8], the nations Je 10[7]; so of God Is 31[2]. **3.** *shrewd, crafty, cunning:* Jonadab 2 S 13[3]; the princesses Ju 5[29]; אשה חכמה *wise woman* 2 S 14[2] 20[16]; gen., Je 9[22]; intelligent animals Pr 30[24]; לכד ח׳ בערמם *taking the cunning in their craft* Jb 5[13]; חכם בעיני *wise in one's own eyes* Pr 3[7] 26[5.12.16] 28[11]; חכמי לב *wise of mind* (in their own mind) Jb 37[24]. **4.** pl. class of *learned* and *shrewd* men, incl. astrologers, magicians and the like, of Egypt Gn 41[8] (E), Ex 7[11] (P; cf. Is 19[11.11.12]); Babylon Is 44[25] Je 50[35] 51[57]; Persia Est 1[13] 6[13]. **5.** *prudent,* towards king Pr 16[14]; in controversies Pr 11[29] 29[8.9.11]; religious affairs Ho 13[13] 14[10] Je 4[22] 8[8.9] Dt 4[6] 32[6] ψ 107[43]; אִישׁ ח׳ Je 9[11]. **6.** *wise,* ethically and religiously, in WisdLt: **a.** as adj., חֲכַם לֵב *wise of mind* Pr

10^{8} 16^{21}; לֵב חָכָם Ec 8^{5}; of the son Pr 10^{1}=15^{20}, 13^{1} 23^{24} Ec 2^{19}; ילד ח׳ Ec 4^{13} *wise boy;* גבר ח׳ Jb 34^{34} *wise man;* מוכיח ח׳ *wise reprover* Pr 25^{12}. **b.** = subst.: (1) as a *wise learner* in school of wisdom, he fears God and departs from evil Pr 14^{16}; is silent Pr 17^{28}; hearkens to counsel Pr 12^{15}; hears and increases in learning Pr 1^{5}; his ear seeketh knowledge Pr 18^{15}; he receives it Pr 21^{11}; and stores it up Pr 10^{14}; his ears hearken to the reproof which giveth life Pr 15^{31}; and he becomes wiser through it Pr $9^{8.9}$. (2) as a *wise teacher, a sage,* he does not answer with windy knowledge Jb 15^{2}; he tells the experience of the past Jb 15^{18}; has knowledge Jb 34^{2}; teaches it Ec 12^{9}; disperses it Pr 15^{7}; his tongue is health Pr 12^{18}; it utters knowledge aright Pr 15^{2}; his mind instructs his mouth and adds learning to his lips Pr 16^{23}; his words are gracious Ec 10^{12}; it is good to hear his rebuke Ec 7^{5}; his instruction is a fountain of life Pr 13^{14}; one walking with him becomes wiser Pr 13^{20}. The חכמים recall the Gk. *σόφοι*, having their schools, pupils (בֵּן), discipline (מוּסָר), principles and collections of wisdom, דברי חכמים Pr 1^{6} 22^{17} (cf. 24^{23}), Ec 9^{17} 12^{11}; God himself is חכם לבב Jb 9^{4}. (3) *the wise* are prosperous: true, in sceptical view of Ec., they have no advantage over the fool Ec 6^{8}; but die as the fool Ec $2^{16.16}$ ψ 49^{11}; they will not be able to find the works of God Ec 8^{17}; like others are in the hands of God Ec 9^{1}; they do not secure bread Ec 9^{11}; but elsewhere reverse is true: precious treasure is in his dwelling Pr 21^{20}; his lips preserve him Pr 14^{3}; they inherit glory Pr 3^{35}; wealth is their crown Pr 14^{24}; the wise man is strong Pr 24^{5} Ec 7^{19}; his eyes are in his head Ec 2^{14}; his mind is at his right hand Ec 10^{2}; he interprets things Ec 8^{1}. (4) the *wise* man is a blessing to others: he wins men Pr 11^{30}; scales the city of the mighty Pr 21^{22}; though poor he delivers the city Ec 9^{15}; is a reproof to scorners Pr 15^{12}; his mind is in the house of mourning Ec 7^{4}; injustice makes him foolish Ec 7^{7}; Job finds no wise men among his cruel friends Jb 17^{10}.

†חָכְמָה **n.f. wisdom,** ח׳ Ex 28^{3}+106 t.; cstr. חָכְמַת Ex 35^{35}+15 t.; sf. חָכְמָתִי Ec 2^{9}, etc. +25 t. sf.; pl. abst. emph. חָכְמוֹת ψ 49^{4} Pr 1^{20} 9^{1} 24^{7}; חַכְמוֹת Pr 14^{1} (incorrectly pointed as adj. cstr. f.; rd. חָכְמוֹת De);—**1.** *skill* in war Is 10^{13}; in technical work Ex 28^{3} $31^{3.6}$ $35^{26.31.35}$ $36^{1.2}$ (P), cf. 1 K 7^{14}, 1 Ch 28^{21}; of sailors ψ 107^{27} **2.** *wisdom,* in administration Dt 34^{9} Is 29^{14} Je $49^{7.7}$ 2 S 14^{20}; of prince of Tyre Ez $28^{4.5.7.12.17}$; Sol.'s wisdom included this with other forms of cleverness and shrewdness 1 K 2^{6} 3^{28} $5^{9.10.14.14.26}$ $10^{4.6.7.8.23.24}$=2 Ch $9^{3.5.6.7.22.23}$, 1 K 11^{41} 2 Ch $1^{10.11.12}$; the Messiah is to have רוּחַ חָכְמָה וּבִינָה Is 11^{2}. **3.** *shrewdness, wisdom,* 2 S 20^{22} 1 K $5^{10.10}$ Je 9^{22}; withheld by God from the ostrich Jb 39^{17}; of magicians and prophets Is 47^{10} Dn $1^{4.17.20}$. **4.** *wisdom, prudence* in religious affairs Dt 4^{6} ψ 37^{30} 51^{8} 90^{12} Pr 10^{31} Is 33^{6} Je 8^{9}. **5.** *wisdom,* ethical and religious: **a.** of God, as a divine attribute or energy; his wisdom is in the skies Jb 38^{36}; by it he numbers the clouds Jb 38^{37}; founded the earth Pr 3^{19}; and made all things Je 10^{12}=51^{15}, ψ 104^{24}; it is with him Jb 12^{13}; not to be found by the most persevering human search Jb $28^{12.20}$; he alone knows it Jb 28^{23}; gives it Pr 2^{6}; and shews its secrets Jb 11^{6}. **b.** the divine wisdom is personified: she was begotten before all things to be the architect and counsellor of God in the creation (Pr 8^{22-31}); she builds a palace and spreads a feast for those who will receive her instruction 9^{1} (cf. v^{2-5}); she teaches in public places 1^{20} $8^{1.5.11.12}$(v. context); gives her pupils the divine spirit 1^{23}; by her discipline simple become wise, rulers rule wisely, and those seeking her are richly rewarded 8^{14} (cf. v^{1-21}). **c.** of man: to get wisdom is principal thing Pr $4^{7.7}$; its fundamental principle is to fear God ψ 111^{10} Pr 15^{33} Jb 28^{28}(‖ סוּר מֵרַע בִּינָה); and know יי׳, the All Holy Pr 9^{10} 30^{3}; it is of inestimable worth Jb 28^{18} Pr 8^{11} 16^{16} 17^{16} 23^{23} 24^{7}; beyond the reach of scorners Pr 14^{6}; God giveth it to the good Ec 2^{26}; men are to incline the ear Pr 2^{2}; attend unto wisdom Pr 5^{1}; seek Ec 7^{25}; know Pr 24^{14} Ec 1^{17} 8^{16}; behold Ec 2^{12} 9^{13}; get her Pr $4^{5.7}$; treat her as sister Pr 7^{4}; happy the man who finds her Pr 3^{13}; he who has wisdom is אִישׁ תְּבוּנָה Pr 10^{23}; נָבוֹן Pr 10^{13} 14^{33}; מֵבִין Pr 17^{24}; cf. also ψ 49^{4} Jb 4^{21} $12^{2.12}$ 13^{5} 15^{8} 26^{3} $32^{7.13}$ 33^{33} Pr $1^{2.7}$ 2^{10} 4^{11} 11^{2} 13^{10} $14^{1.8}$ 18^{4} 21^{30} 24^{3} 28^{26} $29^{3.15}$ 31^{26} Ec $1^{13.16.16.18}$ $2^{3.9.13.21}$ $7^{10.11.12.12.19.23}$ 8^{1} $9^{10.15.16.16.18}$ $10^{1.10}$;—on Solomon's wisdom v. supr.

†חֵכְמוֹנִי **n.pr.m.** (*wise*)—**1.** father of one of David's warriors 1 Ch 11^{11} **2.** father of the tutor of David's sons 1 Ch 27^{32}

†תַּחְכְּמֹנִי **adj.gent.** 2 S 23^{8}=בן חכמוני 1 Ch 11^{11}; rd. הַחַכְמֹנִי We Klo Dr VB.

חֵל v. חֵיל sub I. חול.

חֹל v. sub III. חלל.

†I. [חָלָא] **vb.** be sick, diseased (=חלה, v. Ges § 75, 22)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיֶּחֱלָא אָסָא . . . בְּרַגְלָיו 2 Ch 16[12] (=חלה 1 K 15[23]).

†תַּחֲלוּאִים **n.pl.m.** 2 Ch 21, 19 diseases, abs. ת׳ Je 16[4] 2 Ch 21[19]; cstr. תַּחֲלוּאֵי Je 14[18]; תַּחֲלוּאֵיכִי ψ 103[3]; תַּחֲלֻאֶיהָ Dt 29[21];—*diseases* Dt 29[21] 2 Ch 21[19] ψ 103[3]; מְמוֹתֵי תחלאים יָמֻתוּ Je 16[4]; תחלואי רעב Je 14[18] *diseases of famine* (‖חַלְלֵי־חֶרֶב).

II. חלא (√of foll.; DHM in MV comp. Sab. פחטאת ותחלאן *she sinned and defiled herself*).

†I. [חֶלְאָה] **n.f.** rust (perh. as *filth* v. supr.)—חֶלְאָתָהּ Ez 24[6.12] + v[11.12] (del. Co intern. grounds) + v[6] חֶלְאָתָהּ (cf. Ges § 91, 1; R. 2) *rust* on metal pot, symbol of impurity of Jerusalem.

†II. חֶלְאָה **n.pr.f.** (meaning dub.)—wife of Ashḫur (of Judah) 'father' of Tekoah 1 Ch 4[5.7] 𝔊 Αωδα, Αοαδα, Αλαα, Ελαα, Ελεα.

חֲלָאִים v. חֲלִי sub III. חלה.

חֲלָאמָה v. חֵילָם sub I. חול.

I. חלב (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†חֵלֶב **n.m.** milk (NH *id.* (and vb. denom.); Aram. חַלְבָּא, ܚܠܒܐ, Ph. חלב; Ar. حَلِيبٌ n. *fresh milk,* حَلَبَ vb. *milk;* As. *alibu, milk,* v. Dl Pr 174; Eth. ሐሊብ)—ח׳ abs. Gn 18[18] + 35 t. + Ez 34[3] (v. infr.); cstr. חֵלֶב Ex 23[19] + 5 t.; sf. חֲלָבִי Ct 5[1], חֲלָבֵךְ Ez 25[4];—*milk:* **a.** as common food Gn 18[8] (J; distinct from חֶמְאָה *curd,* q.v.), חֲלַב צֹאן Dt 32[14] (poet.; distinct fr. חֶמְאַת בָּקָר); in Ju 5[26] חָלָב is used parallel with חֶמְאָה; elsewhere חֶמְאָה seems to be produced fr. חָלָב:—מִיץ חָלָב יוֹצִיא חֶמְאָה Pr 30[33] *a pressing (squeezing) of milk produces curd;* מֵרֹב עֲשׂוֹת חָלָב יֹאכַל חֶמְאָה Is 7[22] *because of abundant yield of milk he shall eat curd;* cf. also חֲתִכֵי הַחָלָב 1 S 17[18] *cuts of milk,* i. e. *cheeses;* it was received in buckets or pails (עֲטִינָיו) Jb 21[24] (v. Ew De Di VB), and kept in skins (נאוד ח׳) Ju 4[19]; men drank it (שתה) Ez 25[4] (cf. השקה Ju 4[19]), but also ate it (אכל), if emend. הֶחָלָב Ez 34[3] (for הַחֵלֶב) is right, 𝔊 𝔙 Bo Hi-Sm Co, al.; it was poured out, v. sim. of formation of the embryo הֲלֹא כָמֹ׳ תַּתִּיכֵנִי Jb 10[10] *hast thou not poured me out like milk?* specif. (1) חֵלֶב עִזִּים לְלַחְמֶךָ Pr 27[27] *milk of goats for thy food* (RS Sem. i. 204). (2) c. אֵם *mother's milk:* of kid לֹא־תְבַשֵּׁל גְּדִי בַּחֲלֵב אִמּוֹ Ex 23[19] = 34[26] (JE) = Dt 14[21], cf. ח׳ טְלֵה 1 S 7[9] *sucking lamb* (for sacrif.); but also of human beings גְּמוּלֵי מֵח׳ Is 28[9] *weaned from milk* (‖עֲתִיקֵי מִשָּׁדָיִם); fig. in promise to Zion וְיָנַקְתְּ חֲלֶב גּוֹיִם Is 60[16] *and thou shalt suck the milk of nations* (‖וְשֹׁד מְלָכִים תִּינָקִי). (3) ח׳ with wine, as esp. delicacy Ct 5[1] (v. De), fig. of י׳'s choicest blessings Is 55[1]. (4) oft. in phr. of productiveness of land of Canaan (דְּבַשׁ) זָבַת חָלָב וּדְבַשׁ *flowing with milk and honey* Ex 3[8.17] 13[5] 33[3] Nu 13[27] 14[8] 16[13.14] (all JE), Lv 20[24] (H), Dt 6[3] 11[9] 26[9.15] 27[3] 31[20] Jos 5[6] Je 11[5] 32[22] Ez 20[6.15]; in Messian. time the hills ח׳ תִּזַּלְנָה Jo 4[18] (‖יִטְּפוּ הֶהָרִים עָסִיס); fig. of charms of loved one דְּבַשׁ וְח׳ תַּחַת לְשׁוֹנֵךְ Ct 4[12] *honey and milk are under thy tongue.* **b.** *milk* as white לְבֶן־שִׁנַּיִם מֵח׳ Gn 49[12] *white of teeth, from milk;* צַחוּ מֵח׳ La 4[7] *they were whiter than milk* (‖זַכּוּ מִשֶּׁלֶג); so also prob. of eyes (iris) רֹחֲצוֹת בָּח׳ Ct 5[12] *bathed in milk,* i.e. the white of the eye.—On milk as not used by Israel in sacrifice v. RS Sem. 204.

II. חלב (√of foll.; perh. cf. As. *ḫalâbu, be covered,* VR 8[83] Lyon Manual, Gloss, *ḫallibu, cover, clothe,* IR 18, 68 *ḫallubtu, clothing,* Lyon Sargontexte 14, *ḫitlupatu, naḫlapu* (rd. *b* for *p*) Schr COT Gloss).

I. חֵלֶב **n.m.** Ex 29, 13 fat (NH *id., fat,* so Ph. חלב (prob.); Aram. חֲלָבָא (also *diaphragm* in Lexx., v. PS 1274) orig. *diaphragm, midriff;* Ar. حِلْبٌ, incl. *midriff-fat,* RS Sem. i. 360);—ח׳ abs. Lv 3[16] + 40 t.; cstr. Gn 45[18] + 21 t.; sf. חֶלְבּוֹ Lv 3[9] + 6 t.; חֶלְבָּהּ Lv 4[31.35], חֶלְבָּם Nu 18[17], חֶלְבָּמוֹ ψ 17[10], חֶלְבְּהֶן Lv 8[16.25] (rd. n.pl. חלביהן Sam. Di); pl. הַחֲלָבִים Lv 8[26] + 7 t.; cstr. חֲלָבֵי Lv 6[5] + 4 t.; sf. חֲלָבֵיהֶן Gn 4[4] (חלביהן Sam. Di, cf. Lv 8[16.25] supr.);—**1.** *fat* of human body Ju 3[22] (covering intestines); ח׳ גִּבּוֹרִים 2 S 1[22] as smearing warrior's shield; of grossness of wicked כִּסָּה פָנָיו בְּחֶלְבּוֹ Jb 15[27]; *fat* (of midriff) fig. of unreceptive heart ח׳ סָגְרוּ ψ 17[10], v. also 73[7] (rd. מֵחֵלֶב עֲוֹנָמוֹ for מחלב עֵינֵמוֹ 𝔊 𝔖 Hi Ew Ol De Che Bae al.); טָפַשׁ כַּח׳ לִבָּם ψ 119[70] i. e. their heart is as unresponsive as the midriff-fat near it. **2.** *fat* of beasts: **a.** as rich food (poet.) Dt 32[14] and in sim. ψ 63[6] (‖דֶּשֶׁן); so MT Ez 34[3] (but rd. הֶחָלָב, v. חֵלֶב), 39[19] (𝔖 Co בשר). **b.** esp. as offered in sacrifice, sg., to י׳ Ex 23[18] (JE), 1 S 2[15.16] Ex 29[13.13.22.22]

Lv $3^{3.3.4.9.9.9.10.14.14.15}$ + 23 t. Lv, Nu 18^{17} (all P), Lv 17^{6} (H), 1 S 15^{22} Is 1^{11} 43^{24} Ez $44^{7.15}$; v. Is $34^{6.6.7}$ of fat of Edomites slaughtered by יי's sword (under fig. of lambs, rams, and bulls); as eaten by (strange) gods Dt 32^{38} (poet.), not to be eaten by men Lv 3^{17} $7^{23.24.24.25}$ (all P); also pl., *fat parts* or *pieces* Gn 4^{4} (J) Lv 6^{5} + 8 t. Lv, 1 K $8^{64.64}$ 2 Ch $7^{7.7}$ 29^{35} 35^{14}. **3.** *choicest, best part* of products of land Gn 45^{18} (E), specif. of oil Nu 18^{12} and wine v^{12}; of corn and oil $v^{29.30.32}$; also (poet.) חֵלֶב חִטָּה Dt 32^{14} *kidney-fat of wheat* (i. e. the very choicest, cf. Is 34^{6}), חֵלֶב חִטִּים ψ 81^{17}, חֵלֶב חִטָּה 147^{14}.

†II. חֵלֶב **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr.m. חלבן = *the crafty one* Sab. Denkm. [27.28])—one of David's heroes 2 S 23^{29} (but rd. (יי)חלד, v. Dr), 𝔊 Εσθαει, A Αλαφ, 𝔊L Αλλαν (= חֵלֶד 1 Ch 11^{30} = חֵלְדַּי 27^{15}).

†חֶלְבָּה **n.pr.loc.** town assigned to Asher Ju 1^{31}, site unknown, 𝔊 Χεβδα, 𝔊L Ελβα; (comp. As. *Maḫalliba* Schr Dl, but v. אַחְלָב infr.)

†חֶלְבּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** place whence wine came (to Tyre) יֵין חֶלְבּוֹן Ez 27^{18}; so also As. n.pr.terr. *Ḫilbunim* or *Hilbunu*, v. Schr[COT] and Dl in Co. Mod. *Ḫalbûn*, NW fr. Damascus, Wetzst [ZMG xi. 1857, 490 f.] Bd [Pal 341].

†חֶלְבְּנָה **n.f.** (Aram. חֶלְבְּנִיתָא, 𝔊 χαλβάνη, 𝔙 *galbanum*)—a kind of gum Ex 30^{34}, ingredient of the holy incense, v. Di Löw[115]

†אַחְלָב **n.pr.loc.** town assigned to Asher Ju 1^{31}, site unknown, 𝔊 Δαλαφ (= Αλαφ) (W Max Müller[Asien u. Europa 194] thinks corrupt. for מחלב, As. *Maḫalliba* (which Schr[COT] Ju 1^{37} Dl[Pa 283] comp. with אחלב and חֶלְבָּה); he rds. n.pr.loc. מחלב for מֵהָבֶל Jos 19^{29}, 𝔊 καὶ ἀπὸ Λεβ = מִמַּחֲלָב; this would be on coast, N. of Achzib).

I. חלד (✓ of foll.; Ar. خَلَدَ *abide, continue*, often in Qor of righteous in Paradise).

†חֶלֶד **n.[m.]** [Jb 11,17] **duration, world** (= αἰών) (Ar. خُلْد *perpetual duration, eternity*)—abs. ח' ψ 17^{14}; חֶלֶד Jb 11^{17} + 2 t. + Is 38^{11} Che De, sq. Cod. Bab. etc. (Baer חֵדֶל); sf. חֶלְדִּי ψ 39^{6}; = *duration of life* Jb 11^{17} ψ 39^{6} (‖ יָמַי), זְכֹר אֲנִי מֶה־חֶלֶד 89^{48} *of what duration I am* Dr [§ 189. 2], or (אדני for אני) *what is life*(?) Hi Ew Now al.; *world* (= αἰών, not κόσμος) ψ 17^{14} 49^{2} (יושבי ח' ‖ כל־עמים), cf. Is 38^{11} (v. supr.; ‖ אֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים).

II. חלד (✓ of foll.; cf. NH חלד *dig*, or *hollow out*, Aram. חלד *creep, crawl*).

†חֶלֶד **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr. חלד DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 35]) one of David's heroes, son of בַּעֲנָה 1 Ch 11^{30} A 𝔊L Αλαδ (= חֵלְדַּי 27^{15} = חֵלֶב 2 S 23^{29}).

†חֹלֶד **n.[m.] weasel** (NH חוּלְדָּא; Ar. خُلْد *mole* or *blind-rat*, or *a species of rat;* on format. v. Lag[BN 144]) — *weasel* Lv 11^{29} (Vrss Ki Thes al. v. esp. Di; > Saad Bo MV SS Lag[l.c.] *mole*).

†חֻלְדָּה **n.pr.f.** prophetess, Josiah's time, 2 K 22^{14} = 2 Ch 34^{22}, 𝔊 Ολδα.

†חֶלְדַּי **n.pr.m.** **1.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 27^{15} (= חֵלֶד 11^{30} = חֵלֶב 2 S 23^{29}) 𝔊 Χολδεια (-δαι), 𝔊L Ολδια. **2.** a returned exile Zc 6^{10} (om. 𝔊) = חֵלֶם v^{14}.

†I. חָלָה **vb. be weak, sick** (NH *id.;* Aram. חֲלָא *suffer* (rare); As. *ḫalû, sickness, grief*, Dl[Pr 181])—**Qal** *Pf.* ח' 1 K 14^{1} + 8 t.; 2 fs. חָלִית Is 57^{10}; 1 s. חָלִיתִי 1 S 30^{13} + 2 t.; וְחָלִיתִי consec. Ju $16^{7.11.17}$, חָלוֹ Je 5^{3} (so rd., v. infr.); *Impf.* וַיֶּחַל 2 K 1^{2}; *Inf.* sf. חֳלִתוֹ Is 38^{9}; חֳלִתִי ψ 77^{11} cf. sub **Pi.**; חֳלִתָם ψ 35^{13}; *Pt.* חֹלֶה Gn 48^{1} + 6 t. + 1 S 22^{8} (v. infr.); חוֹלֶה Ne 2^{2} Mal 1^{13}; f. חוֹלָה Ec 5^{12} + 3 t. (for Je 4^{31} v. I. חול), cstr. חוֹלַת Ct 2^{5} 5^{8};—**1.** *be* or *become weak*, Samson Ju $16^{7.11.17}$; *feel weak* Is 57^{10} (Che) Ez $34^{4.16}$. **2.** *become sick, ill* Gn 48^{1} (E) 1 S 19^{14} 30^{13} 1 K $14^{1.5}$ 15^{23} (of Asa, = חלא 2 Ch 16^{2}) 17^{17} 2 K 1^{2} 8^{7} 13^{14} (c. acc. cogn.) 20^{12} = Is 39^{1}, Is 33^{24} 38^{9} Pr 23^{35} ψ 35^{13} Ne 2^{2}, cf. ψ 77^{11} חֳלוֹתִי for חַלּוֹתִי Che after Bi; *lame and sick*—i. e. imperfect for sacrifice—of animals Mal $1^{8.13}$; *sick* from effect of wounds 2 K 8^{29} = 2 Ch 22^{6}, cf. Pr 23^{35}, מַכָּה with חָלִי Dt $28^{59.61}$ Je 6^{7} 10^{19}; hyperbol. *sick* from love חוֹלַת אַהֲבָה אָנִי Ct 2^{5} 5^{8}; *be sick unto dying* חָלָה לָמוּת 2 K 20^{1} = Is 38^{1}, ח' עד־למות (late) 2 Ch 32^{24}; Je 5^{3} rd. prob. לֹא חָלוּ (for MT חָלוּ, v. I. חול) of the people, unmoved by יי's chastisements; *thou hast smitten them, but they are not sick* (cf. **Niph.** Am 6^{6}); of sickness of the mind in MT 1 S 22^{8} sq. עַל (but rd. rather חִמֵּל 𝔊 Gr Klo Dr); *pt.* as adj. *severe, sore* רָעָה חוֹלָה Ec $5^{12.15}$; —on Je 4^{31} v. I. חול. **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נֶחֱלִיתִי Dn 8^{27}; 3 pl. נֶחֱלוּ Am 6^{6} Je 12^{13}; *Pt.* f. נַחֲלָה Is 17^{11} + 4 t.; pl. נַחֲלוֹת Ez 34^{4} (del. Co) v^{21};—**1.** *make oneself sick*, fig. for *strain oneself* Je 12^{13} (but Gr נִלְאוּ). **2.** *be made sick* Dn 8^{27}; לֹא נֶח' of indifference, apathy Am 6^{6} sq. עַל (cf. **Qal** Je 5^{3});

pt. *diseased*, as subst. c. art. Ez 34[4] (del. Co) v[21]; = *severe, sore* (pred. of מַכָּה) Na 3[19] Je 10[19] 14[17] 30[12]; also (מַכָּה om.) Is 17[11]. **Pi.** *Pf.* חִלָּה *make sick*, c. acc. cogn. + בְּ of land Dt 29[21]; *Inf. cstr.* חַלּוֹתִי הִיא ψ 77[11] rd. prob. חֲלוֹתִי, Inf. Qal, *my sickness*, so Bi Che (others der. fr. חלל *my wounding*, v. De).—For other forms of Pi. v. II. חלה. **Pu.** *Pf. be made weak*, 2 ms. חֻלִּיתָ Is 14[10]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְחַל 2 S 13[6]; *Imv.* הִתְחַל 2 S 13[5]; *Inf.* הִתְחַלּוֹת 2 S 13[2];—*make oneself sick*, of Ammon's morbid passion for his sister 2 S 13[2], sq. בַּעֲבוּר; of his pretended sickness of body 2 S 13[5.6]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶחֱלִי Is 53[10]; 1 s. הֶחֱלֵתִי Mi 6[13]; pl. הֶחֱלוּ Ho 7[5] (on txt. v. infr.); *Pt.* מַחֲלֶה Pr 13[12];—**1.** *make* (*sick*, i.e.) *sore thy smiting* הַכּוֹתֶךָ Mi 6[13] (cf. Na 3[19], Niph.); obj. (implic.) a person, וי׳ חָפֵץ דַּכְּאוֹ הֶחֱלִי Is 53[10] *it pleased* י׳ *to bruise him, making him sick* = to bruise him *sorely*, v. further Di. **2.** *make sick*, obj. לֵב (of hope deferred) Pr 13[12]. **3.** *shew* (signs of) *sickness, become sick*, only הֶח׳ שָׂרִים חֲמַת מְיַּיִן Ho 7[5] *princes are become sick with fever of wine* (Now Che VB; > Vrss Hi-St who rd. הֶחֱלוּ *they begin* the day with wine-fever). **Hoph.** *Pf. be made sick* = *wounded* הָחֳלֵיתִי 1 K 22[34] = 2 Ch 18[33], 2 Ch 35[23].

†חֳלִי **n.m.** Dt 28, 59 **sickness**, חֳלִי Dt 28[61] + 8 t.; חֹלִי Dt 7[15] + 2 t.; sf. חָלְיוֹ Is 38[9] + 7 t. + Ec 5[16] (where del. sf., cf. Vrss Now); pl. חֳלָיִם Dt 28[59], חֳלָיִים 2 Ch 21[15], חֳלָיֵנוּ Is 53[4]; — *sickness, disease* Dt 7[15] 28[59.61] 1 K 17[17] 2 K 1[2] 8[8.9] 13[14] Is 38[9] 2 Ch 16[12.12] 21[15.15.19] ψ 41[4] Ec 6[2]; of the suffering servant of י׳ Is 53[3.4] (in both ‖ מַכְאֹב); of rich man Ec 5[16] (rd. חֳלִי, v. supr.); *incurable disease* הֶח׳ לְאֵין מַרְפֵּא 2 Ch 21[18]; *recover from sickness* חיה מֵחלי Is 38[9]; metaph. of distress of land Ho 5[13] (‖ מָזוֹר), Is 1[5] Je 10[19]; = *wound*, of violence in Jerusalem Je 6[7] (‖ מַכָּה).

†[מַחֲלֶה] **n.[m.]** **sickness, disease**—sf. מַחֲלֵהוּ Pr 18[14] *his sickness* (= any sickness of his); of specif. disease, cstr. מַחֲלֵה מֵעֶיךָ 2 Ch 21[15] (+ בְּחֳלָיִים רַבִּים, מֵהַחֹלִי).

†מַחֲלָה **n.f.** **sickness, disease**, מַחֲלָה Ex 15[26] + 3 t.—*sickness, disease* (in gen.) Ex 23[25] (JE); so c. כל, 1 K 8[37] = 2 Ch 6[28] (‖ כל־נֶגַע), Ex 15[26] (JE; cf. אני יהוה רֹפְאֶךָ *ad fin.*)

†[מַחֲלוּי] **n.m.** **sickness, suffering** (caused by wounds, cf. חלה 2 K 8[29])—only pl. intens. מַחֲלָיִים 2 Ch 24[25].

†II. [חָלָה] **vb.** only **Pi.** sq. פְּנֵי, פָּנֶיךָ, פָּנַיִךְ = **mollify, appease, entreat the favour of**, lit. *make the face* of any one *sweet* or *pleasant* (cf. Ar. حَلَا, حَلِيَ *be sweet, pleasant*, Aram. ܚܠܝ, חֲלִי, *id.*, adj. חָלִי *sweet*);—**Pi.** *Pf.* חִלָּה 2 Ch 33[12], חִלִּיתִי 1 S 13[12] ψ 119[58], וְחִלּוּ consec. Jb 11[19], חִלִּינוּ Dn 9[13]; *Impf.* וַיְחַל Ex 32[11] + 3 t., יְחַלּוּ ψ 45[13] Pr 19[6]; *Imv.* חַל־נָא 1 K 13[6], חַלּוּ־נָא Mal 1[9]; *Inf. cstr.* לְחַלּוֹת Zc 7[2] + 2 t.; — **1.** ח׳ את־פני־י׳: **a.** *mollify, pacify, appease* י׳, i.e. induce him to shew favour in place of wrath and chastisement Ex 32[11] (JE), 1 K 13[6] (+ הִתְפַּלֵּל), v[6] 2 K 13[4] Je 26[19] (+ וַיְנַחֵם), 2 Ch 33[12] (‖ וַיִּכָּנַע מאד מִלִּפְנֵי), Dn 9[13]; also ח׳ פני־אֵל Mal 1[9] (sq. וְיָחֹנֵנוּ *that he may be gracious to us*). **b.** *entreat the favour of* י׳, i.e. aim at success, prosperity, etc., through his favour, 1 S 13[12] (in anticipation of war), Zc 8[21.22] (‖ לְבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־י׳; of cities and nations assembling at Jerusalem for worship), Zc 7[2] (‖ לְבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־י׳) of worship at Jerusalem; quite gen., as habit of God-fearing man, ψ 119[58] (+ בְּכָל־לֵב). **2.** *entreat favour* of men (in sense of **1 b**)—רַבִּים יְח׳ פני־נָדִיב Pr 19[6] *many entreat a prince's favour* (‖ וְכָל־הָרֵעַ לְאִישׁ מַתָּן); יח׳ פָּנֶיךָ ψ 45[13] of favour of king's bride; וְח׳ פָּנֶיךָ רַבִּים Jb 11[19] favour of Job when absolved and restored.

†מַחֲלַת **n.f.** only in ψ titles עַל־מ׳ ψ 53[1] 88[1]; appar. a catchword in a song, giving name to tune; mng. dub.; Aq. Symm. 𝔅 מְחֹלֶת *dance;* v. Ol Psalmen, p. 27 Bae Psalmen, p. xviii.

III. חלה (*adorn;* cf. Ar. حَلَى *adorn*, حَلْيٌ (neck-)*ornament*).

†I. חֲלִי **n.m.** **ornament**, נֶזֶם זָהָב וַחֲלִי־כָתֶם Pr 25[12] *a* (nose- or ear-) *ring of gold and* (neck- or breast-) *ornament of fine gold;* pl. חֲלָאִים Ct 7[2], in sim. of grace and beauty.

†II. חֲלִי **n.pr.loc.** in Asher Jos 19[25], site unknown (v. conject. in Di).

†[חֲלִיָּה] **n.f.** **jewelry**, נִזְמָה וְחֲלִיָּתָהּ Ho 2[15] (v. Now Che).

†חֲלַח **n.pr.loc.** a city or district under Assyr. control, whither Isr. captives were taken 2 K 17[6] = 18[11], 1 Ch 5[26], cf. *Ḫalaḫḫu* in Meso-

potamia, Schr COT on 2 K 17[8]; > Hal Mél. Epigr. 1874, 70 *Cilicia* (=Ph. חלך, Lag M. i. 211, As. *Ḫilakku*, Lyon Sargontexte) Lag BN 57

† חַלְחוּל **n.pr.loc.** town in Judah, Jos 15[58] Lag Onom. 119. 7, 2nd ed. 152 Elul in tribu Iuda, cf. Alula juxta Chebron; mod. Ḥalḥûl, 1½ hour (3½ miles) N. fr. Hebron, v. Di (and reff.) Bla Rob BR iii. 281 f. Guérin Judée iii. 284 ff.

חַלְחָלָה **n.f.** v. 1. חול.

†[חָלַט] **vb.** only וַיַּחְלְטוּ הַמִּמֶּנּוּ 1 K 20[33], rd. prob. וַיַּחְלְטוּהָ מִמֶּנּוּ (cf. Ⓖ ἀνέλεξαν τὸν λόγον ἀπὸ τοῦ στόματος αὐτοῦ and Sta G i. 445 f.) *and they snatched it from him*, caught the word fr. his lips; Sta § 529a as **Qal**; Kö i. 251 Ges § 53. 3 R 4 and most as **Hiph.**, with ־ om.

חלך (√ of foll.; poss. (si vera l.) cf. Ar. حَلَكَ *be black* (passing into fig. sense, *unfortunate*, in Heb.), v. Bae ψ 10, 8; cf. Aram. חֲשׁוֹךְ).

† חֵלְכָה rd. חַלְבָּה, חֶלְבָּה, or חֶלְבֶּה, **adj. hapless, unfortunate**, only as subst. *hapless, luckless one(s)*—לְחֵלְבָה ψ 10[8], Ⓖ εἰς τὸν πένητα, ⅀ 𝔗; חֵלְבָה 10[14] Ⓖ ὁ πτωχός; חלכאים 10[10] Kt, rd. pl. חַלְבָּאִים (חָלֵל, חָלָל); Qr חֵל כָּאִים, Ⓖ τῶν πενήτων. In all txt. and mng. dub. (MT rds. חֵלְבָה=חֵילְךָ *thine army;* and חֵל כָּאִים v[10] *army of dejected ones*, but this against usage of חֵל, and no such fig. sense of חַיִל, v. Ol Hup De Bae Che, and crit. n.)

† I. חָלַל **vb. bore, pierce** (Ar. خَلَّ *perforate, pierce through, transfix*, Eth. ፀለተ: (hollow) *reed;* Aram. חֲלַל *hollow out*, חֲלִילָא *pipe;* חֲלָלָא adj. *hollow*, חֲלָלָא *cave*, חֲלָלָא *sheath*, etc.; NH in deriv. חָלָל n. *hollow*, adj. *slain*, חָלִיל *pipe*);—**Qal** *Pf.* לִבִּי חָלַל בְּקִרְבִּי *my heart is pierced* (wounded) *within me* ψ 109[22] (? lit. *one has pierced my heart;* or rd. **Pu.** חֻלַּל?); *Inf. cstr.* חֲלוֹתִי הִיא ψ 77[11] *it is my piercing, my wound* (my woe, my cross; so Ew Hi De Bae MV SS Kö i. 341, but Hu Pe Bi Che rd. חֲלוֹתִי *my sickness*). **Pi.** *Pt.* pl. (Baer) בְּיַד מְחַלְלֶיךָ Ez 28[9] *in the hand of the ones wounding thee* (Sm Co rd. מְחוֹלְלֶיךָ). **Pu.** *Pt.* מְחֻלְלֵי חֶרֶב *pierced by the sword* Ez 32[26]. **Po'el** *Pf.* 3 fs. חוֹלֵלָה יָדוֹ נָחָשׁ בָּרִחַ Jb 26[13] *his hand pierced the fleeing serpent;* *Pt.* f. מְחוֹלֶלֶת תַּנִּין Is 51[9] *who pierced the dragon.* **Po'al** *Pt.* מְחֹלָל מִפְּשָׁעֵינוּ Is 53[5] *pierced, wounded because of our transgressions* (of the servant of י', ‖ מְדֻכָּא מֵעֲוֹנֹתֵינוּ).

1. חָלָל 90 **n.m. pierced**, ח' abs. Dt 21[1]+25 t.; cstr. חֲלַל Nu 19[16]; pl. חֲלָלִים Nu 23[24]+28 t.; cstr. חַלְלֵי Is 22[2]+21 t.; sf. חֲלָלֶיךָ ψ 69[27], etc.+11 t. sfs.;—**1.** *pierced, fatally wounded* ψ 69[27] Je 51[52] Ez 26[15] 30[24] La 2[12]. Elsewhere **2.** *slain* Nu 19[18] 31[8.19] (P), etc.; sg. coll. 2 S 23[8.18]=1 Ch 11[11.20] Ez 6[7] 30[11], etc., but usu. pl. 1 S 17[52] (RV *wounded*) Je 51[49], etc.; † חַלְלֵי חֶרֶב Is 22[2] Je 14[18] Ez 31[17.18] 32[20.21.25.28.29.30.31.32] Zp 2[12] La 4[9]; חַלְלֵי רעב La 4[9]; חַלְלֵי יהוה Is 66[16] Je 25[33].

† חַלָּה **n.f. a kind of cake** (prob. as *perforated*, v. Di Lv 2[4])—ח' abs. Nu 15[20] Lv 24[5]; cstr. חַלַּת Ex 29[23]+4 t.; pl. חַלּוֹת Lv 2[4]+2 t.; חַלֹּת Ex 29[2]+3 t.—used in offerings: **1.** at the sacrif. of David on removal of ark, given to each person as part of peace-offering 2 S 6[19]. **2.** elsewh. only P (H Lv 24[5.5]): **a.** of the 12 cakes of the table of the holy place, made of סלת Lv 24[5.5]. **b.** made of ראשית ערסת as an offering of first-fruits Nu 15[20]. **c.** of לחם שמן, to be burnt with the עוֹלָה Ex 29[23]=Lv 8[26] **d.** of מַצָּה burnt on the altar with **c** Lv 8[26], but usu. to be eaten by participants in the several forms of peace-offering Nu 6[19], and as such mingled with oil Ex 29[2] Lv 2[4] 7[12.12] Nu 6[15]. **e.** ח' לחם חמץ to be used by the offerer in connexion with the unleavened cakes of **d** Lv 7[13].

† חַלּוֹן **n.m.** Jos 2, 18 and **f.** Ez 40, 16 **window**, abs. הַחַלּוֹן Gn 26[8]+12 t.; cstr. חַלּוֹן Gn 8[6] Pr 7[6]; sf. חַלּוֹנָוְ Ez 40[22]; mpl. חַלּוֹנִים Ez 40[25]+3 t.; cstr. חַלּוֹנֵי 1 K 6[4]; sf. חַלּוֹנָיִ Je 22[14] (defective pl. Ges § 87 (1) c, dual Ew § 177 a, but rd. יִ־ סָפוֹן Mich Hi Gf Or Gie); חַלּוֹנֵינוּ Je 9[20]; f. חַלּוֹנוֹת Ez 40[16]+4 t.; חַלֹּנוֹת Ct 2[9]+3 t.; *window* פָּתַח ח' *open the window* Gn 8[6] (P) 2 K 13[17]; עלה בח' Je 9[20]; בעד הח' *through the window* Gn 26[8] Jos 2[15] (J) Ju 5[28] 1 S 19[12] 2 S 6[16]=1 Ch 15[29], 2 K 9[30] Jo 2[9]; *latticed windows* 1 K 6[4] Ez 40[16] 41[16.26]; בח' Jos 2[18.21] (J) Pr 7[6] Zp 2[14]; אֶל־הח' 2 K 9[32]; מִן־הח' Ct 2[9]; *windows* of palace, (ו)חַלּוֹנָיִ קָרַע לוֹ Je 22[14] *cutteth him out his windows;* of the gates of Ezek.'s temple Ez 40[16.22.25.25.29.33.36], of the temple itself Ez 41[16.16].

† חָלִיל **n.m.** flute, pipe, ח' 1 S 10[5] Is 5[12] 30[29]; pl. חֲלִלִים 1 K 1[40] Je 48[36.36].

†II. [חלל] **vb. denom.** play the pipe, pipe—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. וְשָׁרִים כְּחֹלְלִים ψ 87[7] *as well the singers as the pipe-players*, cf. AV; < RV Pe De Che Bae al. **Polel** *Pt.* fr. I. חוּל *dancers*. **Pi.** *Pt.* וְהָעָם מְחַלְּלִים בַּחֲלִלִים 1 K 1[40] *and the people piped with pipes* (cf. As. *ḫâlalu*, acc. to Dl in Zim[BP 117]).

†[מְחִלָּה] **n.f.** hole, מְחִלּוֹת עָפָר *holes of the dust* Is 2[19] (‖ מְעָרוֹת צֻרִים *caves of the rocks*).

†III. [חָלַל] **vb.** pollute, defile, profane; **Hiph.** also begin (lit. *untie, loosen, open*, v. Arab.) (Ar. حَلَّ *untie, undo, become free, lawful, free from obligation* or *tie;* IV. *make lawful;* X. *esteem lawful* or *free, profane, desecrate, violate;* NH חלל *be profane, desecrated* (also Pi. Hiph. transit.), cf. Aram. חְלַל; ܚܠܠ Pa. is *purify*, ܐܚܠܠ Aph. is *profane*)—**Niph.** *Pf.* נִחַל Ez 25[3], נִחַלְתִּי (-תִּי Co) Ez 22[16], נִחֲלוּ Ez 7[24]; *Impf.* יֵחָל Is 48[11], תֵּחַל Lv 21[9], וְאֵחַל Ez 22[26]; *Inf.* הֵחָל Ez 20[9.14.22], sf. לְהֵחָלוֹ Lv 21[4].—**1.** reflex. *pollute, defile oneself* **a.** ritually, by contact with dead ‖ טמא, Lv 21[4] (H). **b.** *sexually* ‖ זנה Lv 21[9] (H). **2.** Pass., *be polluted, defiled*, of holy places Ez 7[24] 25[3], name of God Ez 20[9.14.22] Is 48[11] and even God himself Ez 22[16.26]. **Pi.** *Pf.* חִלֵּל Lv 19[8] + 3 t.; sf. חִלְּלוֹ Dt 20[6]; 2 ms. חִלַּלְתָּ Gn 49[4] + 3 t.; 2 fs. חִלַּלְתְּ Ez 22[8]; 3 pl. sf. חִלְּלוּהָ Ez 7[21] etc., + 16 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יְחַלֵּל Lv 21[12.15.23]; sf. יְחַלְּלֶנּוּ Dt 20[6]; pl. יְחַלְּלוּ Lv 21[6] + 4 t., יְחַלְּלוּ ψ 89[32] etc., + 13 t. Impf.; *Inf.* חַלֵּל Am 2[7] + 4 t.; חַלְּלוֹ Ez 23[39] + 4 t.; חַלְּלָם Je 16[18]; *Pt.* מְחַלֵּל Ez 24[21] pl. מְחַלְּלִים Mal 1[12] Ne 13[17]; sf. מְחַלְּלָיִךְ Ex 31[14]; f. מְחַלֶּלֶת Lv 21[9];—**1.** *defile, pollute:* **a.** sexually, Gn 49[4] (poem) = 1 Ch 5[1] (the father's bed); a woman = זנה Lv 19[29] 21[9] (H); זַרְעוֹ Lv 21[15] (H). **b.** ceremonially, *profane*, the altar by a tool Ex 20[25] (JE); sacred places Lv 21[12.23] (H), Ez 7[21.22.22] 23[39] 24[21] 44[7] Zp 3[4] Mal 2[11] ψ 74[7] Dn 11[31]; the holy land Je 16[18]; sacred things Lv 19[8] 22[9.15] (H) Nu 18[32] (P) Ez 22[26]; the sabbath Ex 31[14] (P), Is 56[2.6] Ez 20[13.16.21.24] 22[8] 23[38] Ne 13[17.18]; and so the sanctity of the prince of Tyre who made himself God, and his holy places, Ez 28[7.16.18] **c.** the name of God Lv 18[21] 19[12] 20[3] 21[6] 22[2.32] (all H), Am 2[7] Je 34[16] Ez 20[39] 36[20.21.22.23] Mal 1[12], God himself Ez 13[19]. **d.** יי *defiles* or *profanes* his inheritance by giving it over to Babylon Is 47[6]; the princes of the sanctuary by giving them to Chaldeans Is 43[28]. **2.** *violate the honour of, dishonour*, יי subj., crown of Davidic kingdom ψ 89[40] (sq. לארץ pregn.), kingdom of Judah La 2[2]; the גאון כל צבי Is 23[9]. **3.** *violate* a covenant ψ 55[21] 89[35] Mal 2[10], the חקות of God ψ 89[32]. **4.** *treat* a vineyard *as common* (v. חֹל) *by beginning to use its fruit* Dt 20[6.6] 28[30] Je 31[5] (v. the law Lv 19[23-25], H). **Pu.** *Pt.* שְׁמִי הַגָּדוֹל הַמְחֻלָּל בַּגּוֹיִם Ez 36[23] *my great name which is profaned among the nations*. **Hiph. 1. a.** *Impf.* לֹא אַחֵל אֶת־שֵׁם־קָדְשִׁי עוֹד Ez 39[7] *I will not let my holy name be profaned any more*. **b.** לֹא יַחֵל דְּבָרוֹ *he shall not violate his word* Nu 30[3] (P). **2.** *begin*, *Pf.* הֵחֵל Gn 6[1] + 15 t., הֵחֵלָּה Ju 20[40], הַחִלּוֹתָ Dt 3[24] Est 6[13], הַחִלֹּתִי Dt 2[31] 1 S 22[15], הֵחֵלּוּ Ezr 3[6] + 6 t.; *Impf.* יָחֵל Ju 10[18] 13[5], וַיָּחֶל Gn 9[20] + 5 t., 3 fs. וַתָּחֶל Ju 13[25] 16[19], 2 ms. תָּחֵל Dt 16[9], אָחֵל Dt 2[25] Jos 3[7], וַיָּחֵלוּ Ju 20[31] + 3 t., וַתְּחִלֶּינָה Gn 41[54], תָּחֵלּוּ Ez 9[6]; *Imv.* הָחֵל Dt 2[24.31]; *Inf. cstr.* הָחֵל 1 S 3[12] + 2 t.; sf. הַחִלָּם Gn 11[6]; *Pt.* מֵחֵל Je 25[29];—*begin*, Nu 17[11.12] (P) Dt 16[9] 2 Ch 29[27.27]; so 2 S 24[15] 𝔊 We Dr (𝔊 inserts וְהַמַּגֵּפָה הֵחֵלָּה בָעָם bef. וַיָּמֶת); c. Inf. (לְ) *begin to* Gn 41[54] (E), Gn 6[1] 10[8] = 1 Ch 1[10], Gn 11[6] Nu 25[1] (all J), Dt 2[25.31] 3[24] 16[9] Jos 3[7] (D), Ju 10[18] 13[5.25] 16[19.22] 20[31.39.40] 1 S 3[2] 14[35] 22[15] 2 K 10[32] 15[37] 1 Ch 27[24] 2 Ch 3[1.2] 29[17] 31[7.10.21] 34[3.3] Ezr 3[6] Ne 4[1] Est 6[13] 9[23] Je 25[29] Jon 3[4]; c. ו consec. Gn 9[20] (J), Ezr 3[8]; c. בְּ *begin with* Gn 44[12] (J), Ez 9[6], 2 Ch 20[22]; so 2 S 24[5], rd. וַיַּחֲנוּ for וַיַּחֲלוּ 𝔊L We Dr.; c. מִן *begin from* Ez 9[6]; הָחֵל רֵשׁ *begin! possess!* Dt 2[24.31]; הָחֵל וְכַלֵּה *beginning and ending* 1 S 3[12] (i. e. accomplishing my full purpose, v. Dr). **Hoph.** *Pf.* אָז הוּחַל לִקְרֹא בְּשֵׁם יי *then it was begun* (= men began) *to call on the name of* יי Gn 4[26] (J).

Note.—וַיָּחֵלוּ מְעַט מִמַּשָּׂא Ho 8[10] *begin to be minished by reason of the burden* RV Hi al.; Wü Now rd. וַיָּחִלוּ (I. חול, חיל)—for om. of dagh. v. also וַיָּחֵלוּ of Cod. Bab.—*shall be in anguish a little for the burden*, so Ra AV; Ew וַיָּחִלוּ *that they may wait* (?) *a little;* 𝔊 וחדלו מעט ממשח *cease a little from anointing*, so Che We, this probably best.

†חֹל **n.** [**m.**] profaneness, commonness;—לֶחֶם חֹל 1 S 21[5], דֶּרֶךְ חֹל v[6]; in concrete sense, opp. קֹדֶשׁ Lv 10[10] (P), Ez 22[26] 42[20] 44[23] 48[15].

II. †חָלָל adj. profaned;—חָלָל רָשָׁע (rd. cstr. חֲלַל SS) *profaned, dishonoured wicked one* Ez 21[30] (so AV Thes MV SS Co Or; but RV Hä *deadly wounded*, Ew Sm *fallen, slain*); pl. cstr. חַלְלֵי רְשָׁעִים Ez 21[34]; fs. חֲלָלָה of woman sexually dishonoured Lv 21[7.14] (H; ‖ זָנָה).

†חֲלִילָה subst. c. ה loc., used as exclam. lit. *ad profanum!* i.e. **far be it** (for me, thee, etc.)! (v. Ba[NB 136])—ח׳ Gn 44[7] + 17 t., חָלִילָה Gn 18[25] + 2 t.—alone, 1 S 14[45] 20[2]; elsewh. c. ל pers.: Gn 18[25b] (J), 1 S 2[30] 20[9] 22[15]; + מִן and inf. of act deprecated Gn 18[25a] 44[7.17] (all J), Jos 24[16] (E), 1 S 12[23] 2 S 23[17]; + מִמֶּנּוּ ל (peculiarly) Jos 22[29] (P; = *from it, even to rebel*); + אִם (= *surely not*) 2 S 20[20] (ח׳ ח׳), Jb 27[5]; strengthened idiom. by מיהוה, ח׳ לִי מִי׳ sq. מִן and inf. 1 S 26[11] 1 K 21[3] + 2 S 23[17] (rd. מיהוה, 𝔊L 𝔖 𝔗) = 1 Ch 11[19] (מאלהי) sq. אִם 1 S 24[7]; ח׳ לָאֵל מֵרָשַׁע Jb 34[10].

†תְּחִלָּה n.f. beginning, הַתְּחִלָּה Ne 11[17] (rd. הַתְּהִלָּה 𝔊 𝔙 SS Öt), בַּתְּחִלָּה Gn 13[3] + 10 t.; cstr. תְּחִלַּת Ho 1[2] Pr 9[10] Ec 10[13], בְּתְחִלַּת 2 K 17[25] + 4 t., תְּחִלַּת° 2 S 21[9], מִתְּחִלַּת 2 S 21[10]:—cstr. with nouns ת׳ חָכְמָה Pr 9[10] *the beginning, first principle* of wisdom ת׳ דִּבְרֵי Ec 10[13] *the first word*, sq. rel. clause ת׳ דִּבֶּר י׳ *at the beginning of, Yahweh spake* (= when Yahweh first spake) Ho 1[2]; preceded by prep. מִן 2 S 21[10], elsewhere by בְּ *in the beginning*, of the harvest Ru 1[22] 2 S 21[9] (Qr), of the kingdom Ezr 4[6], of their dwelling there 2 K 17[25], of supplications Dn 9[23], of the shooting up of vegetation Am 7[1], בַּבַּתְּ׳ as in the beginning Is 1[26]; בַּתְּ׳ *at first, first* in order Ju 1[1] 20[18.18] 2 S 17[9]; *at the first, first* (or *former*) *time*, i.e. first in a series of occurrences, Gn 13[3] (J), 41[21] (E), 43[18.20] (J), Dn 8[1] 9[21].

†I. [חָלַם] vb. be healthy, strong (NH *id.*; Aram. ܚܠܡ Ethp. *be made healthy, strong*, Aph. causat., also deriv.; חָלַם *press firmly together*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יַחְלְמוּ בְנֵיהֶם Jb 39[4] *their young are healthy*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. וְתַחֲלִימֵנִי Is 38[16] *and restore me to health* (‖ וְהַחֲיֵנִי).

†חֹלֶם n.pr.m. (*strength*)—a returned exile Zc 6[14] = חֶלְדַּי v[10].

†II. חָלַם vb. dream (NH *id.*; Aram. ܚܠܡ, חֲלַם; Eth. ሕልመ; Ar. حَلَمَ, *dream, experience an emission of the seminal fluid, attain to puberty*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Gn 42[9] Dn 2[1], חָלַמְתִּי Gn 37[9] + 3 t., חָלָמְתִּי Gn 37[6] + 2 t., etc., + 3 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יַחֲלֹם Is 29[8] + 5 t., יַחְלְמוּ Jb 39[4], וַיַּחַלְמוּ Gn 40[5], יַחֲלֹמוּן Jo 3[1], נַחֲלֹמָה Gn 41[11]; *Pt.* חוֹלֵם Dt 13[4], חֹלֵם Gn 41[1] Dt 13[2.6], חֹלְמִים ψ 126[1];—*dream:* **a.** of ordinary dreams of sleep Is 29[8.8] ψ 126[1]. **b.** of dreams with prophetic meaning: of Jacob Gn 28[12], Joseph Gn 37[5.6.9.9.10] 42[9], of Pharaoh and his servants Gn 40[5.8] 41[1.5.11.11.15] (all E, not elsewh. in Hex.); of Midianite Ju 7[13], Nebuchad. Dn 2[1.3], old men in latter days Jo 3[1]. **c.** of dreams of false prophets Dt 13[2.4.6] Je 23[25.25] **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַחֲלְמִים *dream* (of false prophets, c. acc. cogn.) Je 29[8] (but rd. חֹלְמִים [מ by dittogr. fr. אֲתֶם], Hi Gf Gie Gr).

†חֲלוֹם n.m.[Gn 37, 10] dream;—ח׳ abs. Gn 37[5] +, cstr. Gn 20[3], חֲלַם abs. Gn 20[6], cstr. 31[24]; sf. חֲלוֹמִי Gn 40[9.16], חֲלֹמִי Gn 41[17.22], חֲלֹמוֹ Gn 40[5] + 5 t.; pl. חֲלֹמוֹת Je 23[32] + 10 t. etc., + 7 t. sf.—*dream* **1.** ordinary dream of sleep Jb 7[14] 20[8] ψ 73[20] Ec 5[2.6] Is 29[7] **2.** dreams with prophetic meaning, the lowest grade of prophecy (v. Br[MP 6]): **a.** dream of Abimelek Gn 20[3.6], of Jacob 31[10.11], Laban 31[24], Joseph 37[5.6.8.9.9.10.19.20] 42[9], Pharaoh and his servants 40[5.5.5.8.9.9.16] 41[7.8.11.11.12.12.15.15.17.22.25.26.32]; of a lower order of prophets than Moses Nu 12[6], (all E, not elsewh. in Hex.), Jb 33[15], of Midianite Ju 7[13.13.15], desired by Saul 1 S 28[6.15]; of Sol. 1 K 3[5.15]; of old men in latter days Jo 3[1], of Nebuchad. Dn 2[1.2.3.3]; Daniel חֵבִין בְּכָל־חָזוֹן וְחֲלֹמוֹת Dn 1[17] *had understanding* in all visions and *dreams*. **b.** of false prophets Dt 13[2.4.6] Je 23[27.28.28.32] 27[9] 29[8] Zc 10[2].

חַלְמוּת n.f. name of a plant, with thick, slimy juice, *purslain*, Jb 6[6] RVm, so Thes Rob Ges al.; 𝔖 ܣܠܩܘܬܐ, *anchusa* PS[i, 1284]; on this, and later interpr. v. Bö Di Löw[pp. 165, 361]; only אִם־יֵשׁ־טַעַם בְּרִיר חַלָּמוּת Jb 6[6] *is there any taste in the juice of* ח׳ (fig. of insipid and dull discourse); > AV RV Ew Hi SS after 𝔗 Saad Rabb. *in the white of an egg*.

חלמש (quadrilit. √ of following; meaning unknown).

†חַלָּמִישׁ n.m. flint;—חַלָּמִישׁ Dt 8[15] + 3 t.; cstr. חַלְמִישׁ Dt 32[13];—*flint* צור הח׳ *rock of flint* = flinty rock, whence water flowed for Isr. in desert Dt 8[15], and (no צור) ψ 114[8]; worked by miners Jb 28[9]; hyperb. *oil out of* ח׳ צור Dt 32[13] *flint of rock* = rocky flint (poet.);—in sim. of firmness עַל־כֵּן שַׂמְתִּי פָנַי כַּחַלָּמִישׁ Is 50[7].

חֵלֶן, חֹלוֹן v. sub I. and II. חול.

†חָלַף **vb. pass on** or **away, pass through** (mostly poet.) (NH *id., pass by* or *away, change;* Ph. חלפת *equivalent,* Reinach RÉJ 1888, 276; Hoffm G. G. Abh. xxxvi. 1890, 20; Aram. חֲלַף *pass away, change;* ܫܠܦ *change, substitute;* Nab. חלף *change* (?) Eut p. 53; Ar. خَلَفَ *come after, succeed, replace* [cf. 'Caliph' i. e. *successor* (of Mohammed)] and many deriv. Lane 792-799; so also ויחלפה MI 6 *and his son succeeded him;* Eth. ፈለፈ: *pass by, across, through*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָלַף Ct 2 11 Hb 1 11 etc.; *Impf.* יַחֲלֹף Jb 4 15 + 4 t.; 3 fs. sf. תַּחְלְפֵהוּ Jb 20 24; יַחֲלָפוּ ψ 102 27; *Inf. cstr.* לַחֲלוֹף Is 21 1; —**1. a.** *pass on quickly* 1 S 10 3; elsewh. only poet., *move* or *sweep on,* of a flood Is 8 8, or wind 21 1 Jb 4 15 Hb 1 11, of God Jb 9 11 11 10. **b.** *pass away* (*vanish*) Jb 9 26 (of days); Ct 2 11 (of rain ‖ עבר), of the heavens ψ 102 27, of idols Is 2 18, (but perhaps gloss JBL ix. 1890, 86). **2.** of grass, *come on anew,* i. e. *sprout again* (cf. **Hiph. 2**) ψ 90 5.6, so Thes AV De Hi Che Bae al.; less suitably in context, ⅁ ⅋ Ew *pass away,* supr. **1 b.** **3.** trans. **a.** *pass through,* i. e. pierce, sq. acc. Ju 5 26 Jb 20 24. **b.** *overstep, transgress* Is 24 5 (‖ עבר), (cf. Ar. iv. to *break* a promise). **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיְחַלֵּף (*cause to pass*) *change,* sq. acc. garment Gn 41 14 (E) 2 S 12 20. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱלִיף Gn 31 7; *Impf.* יַחֲלִיף Jb 14 7; sf. יַחְלִיפֶנּוּ Lv 27 10; 3 fs. תַּחְלִיף Jb 29 20; 2 ms. וַתַּחֲלֵף Gn 31 41; sf. תַּחֲלִיפֵם; יַחֲלִיפוּ Is 40 31 41 1; נַחֲלִיף Is 9 9;—**1.** *change* (trans.) garments Gn 35 2 (E) ψ 102 27, wages Gn 31 7.41 (both E); no obj. expr. Lv 27 10 (H); *substitute* i. e. *cause to succeed* Is 9 9; *change* for better, *renew,* obj. כֹּחַ Is 40 31 41 1. **2.** *shew newness,* of tree, putting forth fresh shoots Jb 14 7, of bow 29 20.

†I. חֵלֶף **n.**[**m.**] **exchange,** only cstr., as prep. *in return for* (so חֲלַף, ܫܠܦ, common in Aram. e. g. Gn 4 23 ⅋ ⅌ for Heb. תַּחַת)—ח׳ עֲבֹדָתָם (עֲבֹדָתְכֶם) Nu 18 21.31 (both P).

†II. חֵלֶף **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, site unknown Jos 19 33.

†חֲלוֹף **n.m. a passing away, vanishing** (properly Inf. of חלף)—בְּנֵי ח׳ Pr 31 8 i. e. those who are passing away, transitory (cf. **Qal 1 b**).

†[חֲלִיפָה] **n.f. a change** (from idea of *replacing, changing, substituting,* cf. Ar., Aram.) —sf. חֲלִיפָתִי Jb 14 14; pl. abs. חֲלִיפוֹת Ju 14 19 + 3 t.; cstr. *id.* Ju 14 13 2 K 5 5; חֲלִפוֹת Gn 45 22 + 2 t.; חֲלִפֹת Gn 45 22 Ju 14 12;—**1.** *change* of raiment ח׳ שִׂמְלֹת Gn 45 22.22, elsewhere ח׳ בגדים Ju 14 12.13 2 K 5 5.22.23; so without בגדים Ju 14 19. **2.** *relays* 1 K 5 28; cf. ח׳ וצבא Jb 10 17 (Di). **3.** revival after death, under fig. of *relief* from milit. service Jb 14 14. **4.** *changing, varying,* of course of life אֲשֶׁר אֵין חֲלִיפוֹת לָמוֹ ψ 55 20 of the wicked, *with whom are no changings,* i. e. they do evil incessantly, steadily (‖ ולא יָרְאוּ אלהים) so Kmp Hu De Sch al.; but the expression is peculiar and obscure; Calv *vicissitudes;* Hengst *discharges;* text perhaps corrupt.

†[מַחֲלָף] **n.m.** knife, so ⅋ (cf. Syr. ܫܠܦ *totondit* (in Lex.), ܫܠܦܐ, ܫܠܦܐ, *knife,* Talm. חליפות *knives,* acc. to Levy, Jastr; Thes as *passing through* (cf. vb. **3 a**)); but √ and meaning not certain, only Pl. מַחֲלָפִים Ezr 1 9, among temple utensils (v. BeRy Ryle).

†[מַחֲלָפָה] **n.f. plait** (of hair; so called fr. *intertwining, passing through* each other, of the strands)—Pl. cstr. מַחְלְפוֹת רֹאשִׁי Ju 16 13, cf. v 19.

†I. חָלַץ **vb. draw off** or **out, withdraw** (NH *id.;* Aram. חֲלַץ; ܫܠܨ *despoil,* usu. Pa. etc.; Ph. n.pr. חלצבעל *Baal has rescued,* and חלץ alone; Ar. خَلَصَ *withdraw, retire*)—**Qal** *Pf.* Ho 5 6; וְחָלְצָה consec. Dt 25 9; חָלְצוּ La 4 3; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּחֲלֹץ; *Pt. pass.* cstr. חֲלוּץ Dt 25 10;—**1.** *draw, draw off,* c. acc. of sandal Dt 25 9 Is 20 2 (both sq. רֶגֶל c. מִן), cf. בֵּית חֲלוּץ הַנָּעַל Dt 25 10; *draw out, present* the breast, of animal giving suck La 4 3. **2.** intrans. *withdraw* (himself) sq. מִן Ho 5 6 **Niph.** *Pf. be delivered* נֶחֱלַץ Pr 11 8 (sq. מִן); *Impf.* יֶחָלֵצוּ Pr 11 9; יֵחָלְצוּן ψ 60 7 = 108 7 (Ges § 51. 2. R. 2). **Pi.** *Pf.* חִלֵּץ Lv 14 43 etc.; *Impf.* יְחַלֵּץ Jb 36 15; וְאַחַלְצָה ψ 7 5 (but on text vid. infr. ad fin.); sf. אֲחַלְצְךָ ψ 50 15; אַחַלְצְךָ ψ 81 8, etc.; *Imv.* חַלְצָה ψ 6 5; חַלְצֵנִי ψ 119 153 140 2;—**1.** *pull out, tear out* Lv 14 40.43 (P; stones fr. infested house). **2.** *rescue, deliver,* c. obj. pers., but only poet.;—sq. נפשי ψ 6 5 116 8 (מִפָּוֶת); cf. 140 2 (sq. מִן); abs. c. acc. ψ 18 20 = 2 S 22 20, ψ 34 8 50 15 81 8 91 15 119 153 Jb 36 15; וְאַחַלְצָה ψ 7 5; sq. acc., *but I delivered* AV Hup Ri, cf. Ew; *and spoiled, despoiled* Ges Hi De Bae (but this only in Aram.); < *and oppressed* (rd. וְאֶלְחָצָה) Krochm Dy Gr Che; (‖ נִמְלַטְתִּי רַע).

†[חֲלִיצָה] **n.f. what is stripped off a person,** as plunder, in war;—only sf. חֲלִצָתוֹ 2 S 2 21; חֲלִיצוֹתָם Ju 14 19.

†[מַחֲלָצָה] **n.f.** robe of state (*taken off* in ordinary life);—only pl. abs. מַחֲלָצוֹת Is 3^{22} robes of ladies of Jerusalem; Zc 3^{4} of high priest.

†II. [חָלַץ] **vb. equip** for war (primary idea of *strength, vigour*, v. Hiph., n. חֲלָצַיִם, and As. *ḫalṣu, fortification* (Schr COT Gloss Asrb Annals ii. 52), cf. *ḫilṣu, belt*, Zehnpfund BAS i. 499; Aram. ܚܠܨܐ *accinctus ad opus, strenuus*, ܚܠܨܘܬܐ *fortitudo, strenuitas*, Gk. *ἀνδρεία*, >Thes Rob Ges SS who regard as =I. חלץ in sense *strip* for battle, *expeditus*)—**Qal** only *Pt. pass.* חָלוּץ Nu 32^{21}+7 t., cstr. חֲלוּץ Nu 32^{27}; pl. חֲלוּצִים Nu 32^{30}+2 t., cstr. חֲלוּצֵי 1 Ch 12^{24}+3 t.; חֲלֻצֵי Is 15^{4};—*equipped:* **1.** as adj. Nu $32^{30.32}$ Dt 3^{18}. **2.** as subst. sg. coll. Nu 32^{21} (JE; v. Niph. v^{20}) 2 Ch 20^{21} 28^{14}, c. art. הַח׳ Jos $6^{7.9.13}$ (JE); חֲלוּץ צָבָא Nu 32^{27} *men equipped for war* (JE), so ח׳ הַמִּלְחָמָה 32^{29} (P); הַח׳ לַצָּבָא 1 Ch 12^{24} (v^{23} van d. H); pl. חֲלוּצֵי צָבָא Nu 31^{5} (P) 1 Ch 12^{25} (v^{24} van d. H) 2 Ch 17^{18}; ח׳ הַצ׳ Jos 4^{13} (P); note חֲלֻצֵי מוֹאָב Is 15^{4} *warriors* (*equipped ones*, Che *men-at-arms*) *of Moab*. **Niph.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תֵּחָלְצוּ Nu 32^{20}, 1 pl. נֵחָלֵץ Nu 32^{17}; *Imv.* הֵחָלְצוּ Nu 31^{3}; *be*, or *go equipped*, sq. לִפְנֵי Nu $32^{17.20}$ (both JE; v. Qal Pt. v^{21}); sq. לַצָּבָא 31^{3} (P; Niph. Imv. here surprising with מֵאִתְּכֶם, v. Di). **Hiph.** *Impf.* עַצְמֹתֶיךָ יַחֲלִיץ Is 58^{11} *he* (יי) *will brace up, invigorate, thy bones* (MV De Di; Hup Che crit. n. Du al. rd. יַחֲלִיף *renew, rejuvenate*).

†[חָלָץ] **n.**[**f.**] only dual, **loins** (as seat of strength, vigour; cf. Aram. חַרְצָא *hip, loin*, Syr. ܚܨܐ, Nö ZMG 1886, 741)—חֲלָצַיִם Is 32^{11}; sf. חֲלָצֶיךָ Gn 35^{11}+4 t.; חֲלָצָיו Is 5^{27}+2 t.; +חלצו Kt Jb 31^{20}, Qr חֲלָצָיו;—*loins:* **1.** as seat of virility יצא מן ח׳ Gn 35^{11} (P), 1 K 8^{19} 2 Ch 6^{9}. **2.** as girded אֵזֹר חֲלָצָיו Is 5^{27} (v. אֵזוֹר), נָא כְּגֶבֶר ח׳ Jb 38^{3} 40^{7}; חֲגֹרָה עַל חֲלָצָיִם 32^{11}, cf. Jb 31^{20} where the clothed loins are conceived as blessing charitable giver; metaph. Is 11^{5} faithfulness waistcloth of his loins (‖ מתניו). **3.** as seat of pains, like a woman's in travail, Je 30^{6}.

†חֶלֶץ **n.pr.m.** (*vigour*). **1.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23^{26}, Ⓖ Σελλης, A Ελλης, ⓁL Χαλλης; =1 Ch 11^{27} Ⓖ Χελλης, ⓁL Ελλης; also 1 Ch 27^{10} Ⓖ Χεσλης, A ⓁL Χελλης (in both, Baer חֵלֶץ, van d. H. חֵלֶץ). **2.** man of Judah 1 Ch 2^{39}=חֵלֶץ v^{39} Ⓖ Χελλης, ⓁL Αλλαν.

חֵלֶץ **n.pr.m.** v. חֶלֶץ supr.

†I. חָלַק **vb. divide, share** (NH *id.*; Aram. חֲלַק *field*, חוּלְקָא *portion*, ܚܠܩ *divide, determine, decree;* Ar. حَلَقَ *measure, measure off;* As. *eḳlu, possession, field*, Jäger BAS ii. 296; Eth. ፈለቀ: I. 2, is *enumerate*, ፍሉቅ: ፍሉቅ: *enumeration, number*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Dt 4^{19}+5 t.; חָלְקוּ Jos 18^{2}; *Impf.* יַחֲלֹק Jb 27^{17} Pr 17^{2}; 2 ms. sf. וַתַּחְלְקֵם Ne 9^{22}; 3 pl. וַיַּחֲלְקוּ Jos 14^{5}; יַחֲלֹקוּ 1 S 30^{24}; וַיַּחְלְקוּם 1 Ch $24^{4.5}$; תַּחְלְקוּ 2 S 19^{30}; *Imv.* חִלְקוּ Jos 22^{8}; *Inf.* לַחֲלֹק Ne 13^{13}; *Pt.* חוֹלֵק Pr 29^{24};—**1.** *divide, apportion*, sq. acc. (of gods) and לְ pers. Dt 4^{19} 29^{25}; acc. not expressed Ne 13^{13} (ref. to offerings and tithes); c. acc. (of land) Jos 14^{5} (P), 18^{2} (JE), 2 S 19^{30}: obj. people Ne 9^{22}; ח׳ עִם *divide with* others Jos 22^{8} (D ?). **2.** *assign, distribute:* Levites over (עַל) temple 2 Ch 23^{18}, cf. 1 Ch $24^{4.5}$. **3.** *assign, impart*, sq. בִּינָה & לְ Jb 39^{17} **4.** *share* (in), sq. acc. silver Jb 27^{17}; inheritance Pr 17^{2}; spoil 1 S 30^{24} (obj. om.); sq. עִם *have shares with* ח׳ עִם גַּנָּב Pr 29^{24}. **5.** *divide up=plunder* the temple, sq. acc. 2 Ch 28^{21} (v. Be). **Niph.** *Impf.* יֵחָלֵק Nu 26^{55} 1 K 16^{21}; יֶחָלֶק Jb 38^{24}; וַיֵּחָלֵק Gn 14^{15}; 3 fs. תֵּחָלֵק Nu 26^{53} 26^{56}; וַיֵּחָלְקֵם (Baer) 1 Ch 23^{6} 24^{3} cf. Be & infr. sub **Pi.**;—**1.** reflex., *divide oneself* Gn 14^{15} (i.e. one's men). **2.** pass. *be divided* **a.** *apportioned*, the land Nu $26^{53.55}$ (by lot) v^{56} (*id.*); all P. **b.** of people, *divided into* two factions 1 K 16^{21}. **c.** of light, *parted, spread abroad* Jb 38^{24}. **3.** trans. *assign, distribute* 1 Ch 23^{6} 24^{3}, but trans. Niph. is unlikely, v. infr. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. חִלְּקוּ Jo 4^{2}; וְחִלַּקְתָּם consec. Ez 47^{21}; sf. חִלְּקָם La 4^{16}; 3 fs. sf. חִלְּקָתָה Is 34^{17}; 2 ms. sf. וְחִלַּקְתָּם Ez 5^{1};—*Impf.* יְחַלֵּק Gn 49^{27}+4 t., etc.; prob. rd. יְחַלְּקֵם 1 Ch 23^{6} 24^{3} (v. supr. **Niph.**), etc.; *Imv.* חַלֵּק Jos 13^{7}; *Inf.* חַלֵּק Jos 19^{51} Pr 16^{19}; sf. חַלְּקָם Is 9^{2};—**1.** *divide, apportion:* food, at festival 2 S 6^{19}, sq. acc. & לְ=1 Ch 16^{3}, garments ψ 22^{19}, sorrows Jb 21^{17} (no לְ); *give a portion to*, sq. לְ (no acc. expr.) Is 53^{12}; a land Jo 4^{2} (no ind. obj.) Jos 19^{51} (P), also Mi 2^{4}, ψ 60^{8}=108^{8}, Dn 11^{39}; sq. acc. & לְ Jos 13^{7} 18^{10} 1 K 18^{6} Is 34^{17} Ez 47^{21}; *divide* hair (symbol.) Ez 5^{1}; *divide* spoil (שָׁלָל) Is 9^{2} Pr 16^{19} Gn 49^{27} (poem), Ex 15^{9} (song); Ju 5^{30} ψ 68^{13} Is 53^{12}. **2.** *assign, distribute:* Levites to their service, prob. 1 Ch 23^{6} 24^{3} (v. supr.) **3.** *scatter*, sq. acc. Gn 49^{7} (poem) (‖ הפיץ), La 4^{16}. **Pu.** *Pf.* חֻלַּק Is 33^{23};

וְחֻלַּק consec. Zc 14[1]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּחֻלַּק Am 7[17]; *be divided*, of land Am 7[17]; spoil Is 33[23] Zc 14[1]. **Hithp.** *Pf.* וְהִתְחַלְּקוּ consec. Jos 18[5] *divide* (land) *among themselves*. **Hiph.** *Inf.* לַחֲלֹק Je 37[12]; *to receive a portion* (denom. fr. חֵלֶק), but dub.

†1. חֵלֶק **n.m.**[Jos 18,5] **portion, tract, territory** —ח׳ abs. Gn 31[14]+; cstr. Gn 14[24]+; sf. חֶלְקִי ψ 16[5]+6 t.; חֶלְקְךָ Nu 18[20] Ec 9[9]; חֶלְקֶךָ ψ 50[18]; חֶלְקֵךְ Is 57[6]; חֶלְקוֹ Hb 1[16]+5 t.; חֶלְקָם Gn 14[24] +3 t.; pl. חֲלָקִים Jos 18[5]+5 t.; sf. חֲלָקֵיהֶם Ho 5[7];—**1.** *portion, share:* **a.** of booty Gn 14[24.24] Nu 31[36] (P) 1 S 30[24.24]. **b.** of food Lv 6[10] (P); ח׳ כח׳ יאכלו Dt 18[8];=food Hb 1[16] (‖ מַאֲכָל); so (of unrestricted charity) Ec 11[2] v. Now. **c.** sq. בְּ, *share* or *interest in* Ec 9[6], with idea of *obligation to* Gn 31[14] (E; in father's house), 2 S 20[1]=1 K 12[16]=2 Ch 10[16] (in royal line; all ‖ נַחֲלָה); of *right* (*privilege*) *in* ח׳ ביהוה Jos 22[25.27] (P); Ne 2[20] (in Jerus.; +צְדָקָה וְזִכָּרוֹן). **d.** proper *share* or *part* אַעֲנֶה חֶלְקִי Jb 32[17] i.e. I will do my part in replying. Esp. **2.** *portion, tract,* of land: **a.** as distrib. at conquest Jos 19[9], seven *portions* 18[5.6.9] (all JE) v[7] (JE; +נחלה in ‖ cl.), 15[13] 19[9] (both P); none for tribe of Levi Dt 10[9] 12[12] 14[27.29] 18[1] Jos 18[7] (all D; ‖ נחלה), Jos 14[4] (P), none for priests Nu 18[20] (P; ‖ vb. נחל). **b.** of land possessed by people Ho 5[7] Mi 2[4]. **c.** portion to be assigned after exile Is 61[7] Ez 45[7] 48[8.21], חֶלְקוֹ עַל־אַדְמַת הַקֹּדֶשׁ Zc 2[16]. **d.** specif. of *town-land*, district about a town, ח׳ יִזְרְעֶאל 2 K 9[10.36]+1 K 21[23] (MT חל), ח׳ הַשָּׂדֶה בְּח׳ יִז׳ v[37] **e.** הַחֵלֶק Am 7[4] (opp. תְּהוֹם) appar. of *land* of Isr. **3.** hence *portion*, i.e. (acquired) *possession:* **a.** of people as יי׳s possession Dt 32[9] (‖ חֶבֶל נחלתו); but esp. **b.** of יי׳ as possession of his servants: of priests, as enjoying perquisites of altar Nu 18[20] (P; ‖ נחלה), in spiritual sense ψ 73[26] 119[57] La 3[24]; יי׳ מְנָת חֶלְקִי ψ 16[5]; ח׳ בְּאֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים 142[6]; hence ח׳ יעקב of יי׳ Je 10[16]=51[19] (שֵׁבֶט נַחֲלָתוֹ in ‖ cl.) **4.** chosen *portion*, habitual mode of life ח׳ עִם־מְנָאֲפִים ψ 50[18] *with adulterers is thy chosen life* (companionship, shewing character); בְּחַלְּקֵי־נַחַל חֶלְקֵךְ Is 57[6] *among smooth* (things i.e. stones) *of a brook-bed is thy chosen life* (of idolatrous habit; v. חֶלֶק); חֶלְקָם בַּחַיִּים ψ 17[14] **5.** *portion, award,* from God ח׳ אֱלוֹהַּ Jb 31[2] (‖ נחלה); specif. of punishment of wicked Is 17[14] (‖ גּוֹרָל), עִם־אֵל Jb 27[13], מֵאֱלֹהִים 20[29] (‖ נחלה);= *profit, reward* חֶלְקִי מִכָּל־עֲמָלִי Ec 2[10], cf. v[21] 3[22] 5[17.18] 9[9].—לְחֶלֶק Jb 17[5] is dub.: *a share* of feast, or of booty, Kmp Hi; *a prey, spoil,* Ew Di Da; AV *flattery* does not suit context.

†11. חֶלֶק **n.pr.m.** (portion) a Gileadite Nu 26[30] Jos 17[2]. Ⓖ Χελεγ, (κ), Κελεζ, etc.; ⒼL Jos 17[2] Ελεκ.

† חֶלְקִי **adj.gent.** of foreg.; only c. art. as subst. coll. after מִשְׁפַּחַת Nu 26[30].

† 1. חֶלְקָה **n.f.** portion of ground;—abs. ח׳ Am 4[7.7]+8 t.; cstr. חֶלְקַת Gn 33[19]+12 t.; sf. חֶלְקָתִי Je 12[10]; חֶלְקָתָם Jb 24[18]; *portion* of ground, **1.** esp. **a.** ח׳ הַשָּׂדֶה=the clearly divided *field* Gn 33[19] Jos 24[32] (both E), 2 S 23[11] Ru 2[3] 4[3] 2 K 9[25] 1 Ch 11[13] Also **b.** without השדה Am 4[7.7] 2 S 14[30.30.31] 23[12] 2 K 3[19.25] 9[21.26.26] 1 Ch 11[14] Jb 24[18]; of יי׳s land Je 12[10.10] (‖ כַּרְמִי); cf. also n.pr.loc. חלקת חצרים 2 S 2[16] *field of sword-edges* (Dr), Ⓖ Ew[G iii. 156, Eng. tr. 114] We rd. ח׳ הַצֹּדִים *field of plotters* or *liers-in-wait* (v. Dr). **2.** *portion* of ground assigned to one, ח׳ מחקק Dt 33[21] *commander's portion*.

†[חֲלָקָה] **n.f.** part, portion, חֲלֻקַּת בֵּית־אָב לַלְוִיִּם 2 Ch 35[5]

† חֶלְקִי **n.pr.m.** priest, time of Joiakim son of Jeshua, Ne 12[15] (perh. abbrev. for חלקיהו, (q.v.), ⒼL Χελκιας (B om.)

† חֶלְקָת **n.pr.loc.** (*portion, possession*) city in Asher Jos 21[31], Ⓖ Χελκατ, A Θελκαθ, ⒼL Χαλκαθ, =חֶלְקַת 19[25] Ⓖ Ελεκεθ, A Χελκαθ, ⒼL Ελκαθ.

† חֶלְקַת הַצֻּרִים **n.pr.loc.** a place near pool of Gibeon where Ishbosheth's men were killed by Dvd.'s men under Joab 2 S 2[16], Ⓖ Μέρις τῶν ἐπιβούλων; on mng. of name v. 1. חֶלְקָה supr.

† חִלְקִיָּה, חִלְקִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*my portion is* יי׳) Ⓖ usu. Χελκ(ε)ιας, Χελχιας;—**1.** father of Eliakim, Hezekiah's officer, חלקיהו 2 K 18[18.26] Is 22[20] 36[3.22]; חלקיה 2 K 18[37]. **2.** high priest, Josiah's time, חלקיהו 2 K 22[4.8.14] 23[4.24] 2 Ch 34[9.14.15.15.18.20.22]; חלקיה 2 K 22[8.10.12] 1 Ch 5[39.39] 9[11] 2 Ch 35[8] Ezr 7[1], cf. also Ne 11[11]. **3.** חלקיהו father of Jerem. Je 1[1].—The foll. are all חלקיה: **4.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6[30]. **b.** 1 Ch 26[11]. **5.** a priest, contemp. of Ezra Ne 4[8] 12[7.21] **6.** father of Gemariah, an ambassador of Zedekiah to Nebuchadrezzar Je 29[3].

מַחֲלֻקֶת **n.f.** division, course (almost

wholly Chr.)—מ׳ abs. 1 Ch 27[1.2]; cstr. 1 Ch 27[4]; sf. מַחְלֻקָתוֹ 1 Ch 27[2] + 14 t. 1 Ch 27; abs. מַחְלְקוֹת 1 Ch 23[6] + 6 t. Ch + 1 S 23[28] (v. infr.); cstr. *id.* 1 Ch 26[12] + 5 t. Ch + Ne 11[36]; sf. מַחְלְקוֹתֵיכֶם 2 Ch 35[4]; מַחְלְקוֹתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 31[16.17]; מַחְלְקוֹתָם 1 Ch 24[1] + 3 t. in Ch; מַחְלְקֹתָם Jos 11[23] 12[7] 18[10] Ez 48[29];—**1.** *division, part,* of land assigned to the several tribes of Isr. Jos 11[23] 12[7] (both D) 18[10] (JE; others, divisions of Isr., but v.) Ez 48[29]. **2.** techn. term of organization of priests and Levites (late), 1 Ch 23[6] 24[1] 26[1.12.19] 2 Ch 8[14.14] 31[2.2] 35[4.10] Ne 11[36] + 26 t. in Ch.—סֶלַע הַמַּחְלְקוֹת n.pr. 1 S 23[28] was popularly connected with this √, = *rock of divisions,* where Saul and David parted from neighbourhood of each other (Dr) so Vrss Th al.; Bö Klo, where their forces lay divided from each other; orig. connex. was perh. with II. חלק, *smooth, slippery;* Ges De W Ke al. expl. here as *rock of escapes,* but this meaning for חלק dubious.

II. חָלַק **vb.** be smooth, slippery (NH adj. חָלָק *smooth, empty,* Ar. خَلَقَ *make smooth, lie, forge, fabricate*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Ho 10[2]; 3 mpl. חָלְקוּ ψ 55[22];—*smooth, slippery,* only fig.: Ho 10[2] of heart of faithless Isr. (so Ew Ke Wü Now RVm), We *false;* > Vrss (not 𝔊) Hi St who rd. חֲלַק, *divided* is their heart; 𝔊 ἐμέρισαν; of words, *smooth* ψ 55[22] i.e. deceptive (‖ רַכּוּ דְבָרָיו מִשֶּׁמֶן). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱלִיק ψ 36[3], הֶחֱלִיקָה Pr 2[16] 7[5]; *Impf.* יַחֲלִיקוּן ψ 5[10]; *Pt.* מַחֲלִיק Pr 28[23] + 2 t.; *make smooth:* **1.** lit. of idol-maker Is 41[7] c. acc. instr. בַּפַּטִּישׁ *hammer.* **2.** fig. *the tongue,* i.e. flatter with it ψ 5[10] Pr 28[23], words Pr 2[16] 7[5] אֲמָרֶיהָ הֶחֱלִיקָה; abs. *deal smoothly,* sq. -אֶל ψ 36[3], עַל Pr 29[5].

†III. חֵלֶק **n.**[**m.**] smoothness, seductiveness of speech, only sg. cstr. בְּחֶלֶק שְׂפָתֶיהָ תַּדִּיחֶנּוּ Pr 7[21] *with the seductiveness of her lips she impelleth him* (‖ הִטַּתּוּ בְּרֹב לִקְחָהּ).—I. and II. חֵלֶק v. sub I. חלק.

†חָלָק **adj. smooth**—**1.** lit. אִישׁ חָלָק Gn 27[11] (J), *smooth man* (opp. אִישׁ שָׂעִר); הָהָר הַחָלָק Jos 11[17] 12[7] *the bald mt.* (both D); southern limit of Jos.'s conquest, identif. dub.; (1) white cliffs 8 m. S. of Dead Sea, and (2) Mt. Mâdara SW. fr. Pass es-Ṣafâ are proposed, v. Di.; as subst. חַלְקֵי־נַחַל Is 57[6] (v. 1. חֵלֶק, **4**) *smooth* (stones) of a brook-bed (ravine, wady), i.e. thou worshippest common round stones (contempt., v. Che Di). **2.** fig. of mouth uttering smooth words וְחָלָק מִשֶּׁמֶן חִכָּהּ Pr 5[3] cf. 26[28]. **3.** as subst. = *flattery* מִקְסָם חָלָק Ez 12[24] *divination of flattery.*

†II. [חֶלְקָה] **n.f.** smooth part, smoothness, flattery;—cstr. חֶלְקַת Gn 27[16] Pr 6[24]; pl. חֲלָקוֹת ψ 12[3] + 3 t.;—**1.** *smoothness, smooth part* חֶלְקַת צַוָּארָיו Gn 27[16]. **2.** pl. *slippery places* ψ 73[18] fig. of situation of wicked. **3.** *smoothness = flattery* שְׂפַת ח׳ ψ 12[3], cf. v[4]; חֶלְקַת לָשׁוֹן Pr 6[24]; = subst. pl. *smooth things,* i.e. *agreeable, flattering things* Is 30[10].—I. חֶלְקָה v. sub I. חלק.

†[חֲלַק] **adj.** smooth, only pl. cstr. חֲלַקֵּי אֲבָנִים 1 S 17[40] *smooth ones of (among) stones = smooth* (or *smoothest?*) *stones* Ges[§§ 132 R 2, 133,3] Dr[Sm].

†[חֲלָקָה] **n.f.** smoothness, flattery, only pl. abs.: fine promises, יַחֲנִיף בַּחֲלַקּוֹת Dn 11[32] (perhaps directly from חָלָק, exceptional pl., cf. גְּמַלִּים, קְטַנָּה, קְטַנִּים, קְטַנּוֹת).

†חֲלַקְלַקּוֹת **n.pl.f.abstr.** smoothness, slipperiness, flattery, fine promises; **1.** *slipperiness* יהי־דרכם חשך וְחַלַקְלַקּוֹת ψ 35[6]; יהיה דרכם וחזיק בַּחֲלַקְלַקּוֹת מלכות Dn 11[21]; cf. 11[34]. **2.** *fine promises* יהיה דרכם להם בַּחֲלַקְלַקּוֹת Je 23[12].

†II. מַחְלְקוֹת **n.f.pl.** smoothness, סֶלַע הַמַּ׳ 1 S 23[28] *rock of smoothness,* i.e. *slippery rock,* perhaps original meaning of this n.pr., v. further I. מחלקות sub I. חלק.

†[חָלַשׁ] **vb. 1.** be weak, prostrate. **2.** (si vera l.) weaken, disable, prostrate (Aram. חֲלַשׁ *be weak;* ܚܠܫ, חַלָּשׁ *weak,* as in Heb.; Ar. مُخْلِس *poor* (Frey))—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיַּחֲלֹשׁ Ex 17[13], וַיַּחֲלֹשׁ Jb 14[10]; *Pt.* חוֹלֵשׁ Is 14[12]; **1.** וגבר ימות ויח׳ Jb 14[10] *but man dieth and is prostrate.* **2.** *disable, prostrate,* sq. acc. pers. Ex 17[13] (E; point as **Hiph.**?); sq. עַל pers. (strangely) Is 14[12].

†חַלָּשׁ **adj.** weak, only c. art. as subst., הַחַלָּשׁ יאמר גבור אני Jo 4[10] *the weak, let him say, I am a mighty man.*

†חֲלוּשָׁה **n.f.** weakness, prostration, אֵין קוֹל עֲנוֹת ח׳ Ex 32[18] *it is not the sound of the answering of weakness* (JE; opp. גְּבוּרָה).

†I. חָם **n.pr.pers. m.** and **loc.** (cf. Sab. חם Hal[243])—𝔊 Χαμ:—**1.** Ham, 2nd son of Noah Gn 5[32] 6[10] 7[13] 9[18.18] 1 Ch 1[4]; called father of

Canaan Gn 9^{22} and of various peoples $10^{1.6.20}$ 1 Ch 1^{8}, cf. מִן־חָם הַיֹּשְׁבִים שָׁם 4^{40}; these peoples were inhabitants of southern lands, or related historically or politically to such inhabitants; v. כּוּשׁ, כְּנַעַן, מִצְרַיִם, פּוּט, etc. **2.** in late ψψ a name (coll.) for Egyptians:—אֹהֳלֵי־ח׳ ψ 78^{51}; אֶרֶץ־ח׳ $105^{23.27}$ 106^{22} (all ‖ מִצְרַיִם, exc. 105^{27}).—On historical significance, and attempts at etymol. v. Di Gen. ed. 6, chap. 10, esp. pp. 165, 168 f., Hom SV i. 427 Bu Urg. 323 Wiedemann Ägypt. Gesch. i. 22.

II. חָם *husband's father*, v. חמה.

III. חָם **adj.** *warm, hot*, v. sub חמם.

חֹם v. sub חמם.

חמא (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَمَأَ *be hard*, used of curdled milk, Frey).

†חֶמְאָה **n.f. curd**;—ח׳ Gn 18^{8} + 6 t.; = חֵמָה Jb 29^{6}; cstr. חֶמְאַת Dt 32^{14}; *curd, curdled milk*, mod. *lebben* מְיִן חָלָב יוֹצִיא ח׳ Pr 30^{33}, elsewhere joined with חָלָב Gn 18^{8} (J) Dt 32^{14} (poem; חֶמְאַת בָּקָר וַחֲלֵב צֹאן), Ju 5^{25} (where served בְּסֵפֶל אַדִּירִים. v. ספל); with דְּבַשׁ 2 S 17^{29} Is $7^{15.22.22}$; cf. נַחֲלֵי דבש וח׳ fig. of abundance Jb 20^{17}; בְּרוֹחֵץ הֲלִיכֵי בְחֶמְאָה Jb 29^{6} (‖ צוּר יָצוּק : פַּלְגֵי־שָׁמֶן).

†חֶמְאָה v. חֵמָה sub יחם.

†חָמַד **vb. desire, take pleasure in** (Aram. חֲמַד (not in Syr.); Ar. حَمِدَ *praise, eulogize, approve of*; Sab. חמדם *in gratitude* [praise] *there-for* DHM ZMG 1875, 595; 1876, 686)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ ψ 68^{17} Pr 12^{12}; חָמְדוּ Pr 1^{22}; וְחָמְדוּ consec. Mi 2^{2}; חָמַדְתָּם Is 1^{29}; *Impf.* יַחְמֹד Ex 34^{24}; 2 ms. תַּחְמֹד Ex $20^{16.16}$ + 3 t. (incl. Pr 6^{25} juss.); sf. וָאֶחְמְדֵם Jos 7^{21}; וְנֶחְמְדֵהוּ Is 53^{2}; *Pt. pass.* חֲמוּדוֹ ψ 39^{12} Jb 20^{20}, חֲמוּדֵיהֶם Is 44^{9};—*desire:* **a.** in bad sense of inordinate, ungoverned, selfish desire, sq. acc. Ex $20^{17.17}$ (E) = Dt 5^{18} (v^{18b} has תִּתְאַוֶּה), Ex 34^{24} (JE) Dt 7^{25} Jos 7^{21} (JE) Mi 2^{2} Pr 12^{12}; of lustful desire Pr 6^{25}. **b.** = *take pleasure in*, of idolatrous tendency Is 1^{29}, so pt. pl. חֲמוּדֵיהֶם Is 44^{9} *their delightful things* (things in which they delight, v. also v^{11} and Bev JPh. xvii. 1888, p. 126); לֵצִים לָצוֹן חָמְדוּ Pr 1^{22} how long do *scorners delight in scorning*. **c.** less often in good sense, said of God הָדַר חָמַד א׳ לְשִׁבְתּוֹ, poet. ψ 68^{17}; obj. the suffering servant of י׳, Is 53^{2} no beauty in him, *that we should desire him* (choose him, be drawn toward him); pt. pass. coll. חֲמוּדוֹ ψ 39^{12} *his desired* things, i.e. chosen, choice, desirable (v. Niph.); so prob. Jb 20^{20}. **Niph.** *Pt.* נֶחְמָד Gn 2^{9} + 2 t.; הַנֶּחֱמָדִים ψ 19^{11};—*desirable:* עֵץ נ׳ לְמַרְאֶה Gn 2^{9}, נ׳ לְהַשְׂכִּיל 3^{6}, הַנֶּחָמָד מִזָּהָב ψ 19^{11} which are *more desirable than gold;* אוֹצָר נֶחְמָד Pr 21^{20} *desirable*, i.e. costly *treasure*. **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. *delight greatly* בְּצִלּוֹ ח׳ וְיָשַׁבְתִּי Ct 2^{3} *in his shadow I greatly delighted and sate*, i.e. sate with great delight.

†חֶמֶד **n.[m.] desire, delight**—abs. ח׳ Am 5^{11} + 4 t.; only after a cstr.; כַּרְמֵי־ח׳ נִטַּעְתֶּם Am 5^{11} *vineyards of desire* (i.e. delightful vineyards) *have ye planted;* so rd. also Is 27^{2} (for MT כֶּרֶם חֶמֶר) Codd. 𝔖 𝔊 van d. H Lo Hi Ew De Di Che Du; so of fields שְׂדֵי ח׳ Is 32^{12}; elsewh. of young men בַּחוּרֵי ח׳ Ez $23^{6.12.23}$ *desirable young men = fine, attractive, young men.*

†חֶמְדָּה **n.f.** id.—ח׳ Ho 13^{15} + 8 t.; cstr. חֶמְדַּת 1 S 9^{20} + 3 t.; sf. חֶמְדָּתִי Je 12^{10}; חֶמְדָּתֵךְ Ez 26^{12}; חֶמְדָּתָם Dn 11^{8};—*desire* of Israel 1 S 9^{20} sq. לְ before obj. of desire; בְּלֹא ח׳ = *without desire* 2 Ch 21^{20} (i.e. he lived as no one desired), v. Öt 𝔊 (not 𝔊L) 𝔙; concrete: כל־ח׳ ישׂראל 1 S 9^{20} and for whom is *all that is desirable in Isr.*? so 𝔊 𝔙 RV Dr; (> AV and on whom is *all the desire of Isr.*?); cf. ובאו ח׳ כל־הגוים Hg 2^{7} (i.e. the desirable, precious things of all nations); elsewh. after cstr. as חֶמֶד; esp. כלי ח׳ Ho 13^{15} Na 2^{10} Je 25^{34} 2 Ch 32^{27} 36^{10} Dn 11^{8}; שְׁכִיוֹת ח׳ Is 2^{16}, אֶרֶץ ח׳ ψ 106^{24} Je 3^{19} Zc 7^{14}, cf. חֶלְקַת ח׳ Je 12^{10}; בתי ח׳ Ez 26^{12}; ח׳ נשים Dn 11^{37}, appar. ref. to some obj. of idolatrous worship, perhaps *Adonis = Tammuz* Ew Bev (*Astarte*, Meinh).

†[חֲמוּדָה] **n.f. desirableness, preciousness**—*Pl.* abs. חֲמוּדוֹת Dn 9^{23}; חֲמוּדֹת Ezr 8^{37}; חֲמֻדוֹת 2 Ch 20^{25} + 4 t.; חֲמֻדֹת Gn 27^{15}; cstr. חֲמֻדוֹת Dn 11^{43};—*desirable, choice things* i.e. garments Gn 27^{15} (‖ בגדים); cf. Dn 11^{38} (‖ אבן יקרה), 11^{43} (‖ חֲמֻדוֹת מִצְרַיִם); = *precious things* Ezr 8^{27} (as gold); כלי ח׳ 2 Ch 20^{25}; לֶחֶם ח׳ Dn 10^{3}; of man only אִישׁ־ח׳ Dn $10^{11.19}$, and, without אִישׁ, אַתָּה ח׳ Dn 9^{23} *thou art a precious treasure* (on construction v. Dr § 189, 2; v. Bev and cf. neg. חמד Is 53^{2}).

†חֶמְדָּן **n.pr.m.** an Edomite Gn 36^{26} 𝔊 Αμαδα = חַמְרָן 1 Ch 1^{41} (𝔊 Εμερων, 𝔊L Αμαδαμ).

†מַחְמַד **n.m. desire, desirable thing**—abs. מַחְמַד Ho 9^{6}; cstr. *id.* 1 K 20^{6} + 3 t. Ez; pl. מַחֲמַדִּים Ct 5^{16}; cstr. מַחֲמַדֵּי La 2^{4} Ho 9^{16};

sf. מַחֲמַדַּי Jo 4[5]; מַחֲמַדֵּינוּ Is 64[10]; מַחֲמַדֶּיהָ 2 Ch 36[19] La 1[10]; מַחֲמַדֵּיהֶם La 1[11] Qr (v. also מַחְמֹד); —*desirable, precious things* כלי־מ׳ 2 Ch 36[19]; sg. coll. Ho 9[6]; pl. Jo 4[5] Is 64[10] La 1[10.11 (Qr)], מ׳ בִּטְנָם Ho 9[16]; v. esp. pl. intens. כֻּלּוֹ מַחֲמַדִּים Ct 5[16] *all of him is delightfulnesses* (‖ מַמְתַּקִּים); elsewh. מַחְמַד עינים *desire of the eyes*, i.e. that in which the eyes take delight 1 K 20[6] Ez 24[16] (of proph.'s wife), v[21.25]; pl. La 2[4].

†[מַחְמֹד] **n.[m.] desirable, precious thing**;—מַחֲמֻדֶיהָ La 1[7], מַחֲמוּדֵיהֶם La 1[11] Kt (Qr מַחֲמַדֵּיהֶם). Perh. מַחֲמַד to be read in both; cf. Sta[§ 273 a].

I. **חמה** (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. حَمَى *protect, guard*, RS[K 136] Lag[BN 156]; Dl[Pr 91; BAS ii. 43] comp. an As. *êmû, surround, guard*, cf. Mod. Syr. ܚܡܐ *id.*; Eth. ሐመወ: III. 1 means *contract affinity, be joined by affinity*, prob. denom.)

†II. [חָם] **n.m. husband's father** (NH *id.*, of husband's or wife's father, so Aram. חֲמָא; Ar. حَمٌ *husband's male relation* (father, brother, paternal uncle), but also *wife's father*, etc.; Eth. ሐሞ: As. *êmû*, Zim[BP 48]);—only sf. חָמִיךָ Gn 38[13.25], of Judah as Tamar's father-in-law; חָמִיהָ 1 S 4[19.21] of Eli, father-in-law of Phinehas' wife.

†[חָמוֹת] **n.f. husband's mother** (NH חָמוֹת, Aram. חֲמָתָא; Ar. حَمَاةٌ *husband's mother*; As. *êmêtu*, Zim[BP 48]; Eth. ሐማት:)—only sf. חֲמוֹתֵךְ Ru 2[11] 3[17]; חֲמוֹתָהּ Ru 1[14]+7 t.; חֲמוֹתָהּ Mi 7[6];—of Naomi Ru 1[14] 2[11.18.19.19.23] 3[1.6.16.17]; בַּת קָמָה בְּאִמָּהּ כַּלָּה בַּחֲמוֹתָהּ Mi 7[6].

חוֹמָה 133 **n.f. wall** (as *protection*; cstr. חומת MI[21.21])—abs. ה׳ Lv 25[29]+59 t. (incl. לְהַחוֹמָה Ne 12[38]); חֹמָה Ex 14[29]+8 t.; cstr. חוֹמַת Jos 6[5] +28 t.; sf. חוֹמָתָהּ Na 2[6] 3[8]; pl. abs. חוֹמוֹת 2 Ch 8[5] Is 26[1]; חֹמוֹת Ct 5[7]; cstr. חוֹמוֹת ψ 51[20]; חוֹמֹת 2 K 25[10]+9 t.; sf. חוֹמֹתַי Is 56[5]; חֹמֹתֶיךָ Dt 28[52] Is 25[12]; חוֹמוֹתַיִךְ Ez 26[10.12] 27[11.11]; חוֹמֹתַיִךְ Is 49[16] +2 t.; חֹמֹתַיִךְ Is 60[10]; חוֹמוֹתַיִךְ Ez 26[9]; חוֹמוֹתֶיהָ Je 50[15]; חוֹמֹתֶיהָ ψ 55[11] Je 1[15]; du. חוֹמֹתַיִם Is 22[11]; חֹמֹתַיִם 2 K 25[4]=Je 52[7]; חֹמֹתָיִם Je 39[4] (on form v. Ol[§ 113 a]);—**1.** usu. term for *wall* of city Dt 28[52] Jos 2[15] 6[5.20] (all JE), 1 S 31[10.12] 2 S 11[20.21.21] 2 K 18[26.27]=Is 36[11.12], Am 1[7.10.14] Is 2[15] 20[10.11] 25[12] Na 2[6] 3[8] Ez 26[9]+, Je 1[15]+, Jo 2[7.9]; בֵּין הַחֹמֹתַיִם (of Jerus.) i.e. *between the two walls* of the Ophel and the SW hill respectively, of a reservoir Is 22[11], a gate 2 K 25[4]=Je 34[4] =52[7]; symbol of Isr., Am 7[7]; 2 Ch 8[5] 14[6] 25[23] 26[6.6.6] ψ 51[20] Ne 1[3]+31 t. in Ne; חוֹמַת אֲנָךְ Am 7[7] (lit. *wall of a plummet*) is of doubtful mng.: *a wall built plumb*, or *by means of a plumb-line*? We thinks unintelligible; עִיר חוֹמָה = *walled city*, Lv 25[29], עִיר אשר לא ה׳ v[30] (לוֹ=לא), opp. הַחֲצֵרִים אשר אין להם ח׳ v[31] (all H); more elaborately עָרִים בְּצֻרוֹת ח׳ גְּבֹהָה דְּלָתַיִם וּבְרִיחַ Dt 3[5], cf. 2 Ch 8[5]; ע׳ גְּדֹלוֹת חוֹמָה וּבְרִיחַ נְחֹשֶׁת 1 K 4[13]; ח׳ בְּצוּרָה Is 2[15]; ח׳ sg. of wall of Jerus. 1 K 3[1]+ oft.; contempt. חוֹמַת אַבְנֵיהֶם Ne 3[35]; less oft. pl. Ne 2[13]+; of specific portions of wall ח׳ הָעֹפֶל 2 Ch 27[3] Ne 3[27]; ח׳ בְּרֵכַת הַשֶּׁלַח Ne 3[15]; הַח׳ הָרְחָבָה 3[8] 12[38]; also (generally) of Babylon Je 51[58].—Mcn *build*, בנה, the ח׳ 1 K 9[15]+, esp. (of rebuilding), Ne 2[17]+; fortify it בְּצַר Is 22[10]; it is *joined together* קשר Ne 3[38]; is *repaired* עָלְתָה אֲרוּכָה לְח׳ Ne 4[1]; it *falls* נפל Jos 6[5.20] 1 K 20[30] Ez 38[20]; the enemy *makes it fall* הִפִּיל 2 S 20[15] (preceded by מַשְׁחִית si vera l., v. Dr); *destroys* it הִשְׁחִית La 2[8]; שִׁחֵת Ez 26[4]; *makes a breach in it* פָּרַץ ב׳ 2 K 14[13]=2 Ch 25[23], cf. פרץ c. acc. 2 Ch 26[6] Ne 3[35], and וַיִּבֶן אֶת־כָּל־הח׳ 2 Ch 32[5]; also (in sim.) עִיר פְּרוּצָה וְאֵין ח׳ Pr 25[28]; and Pu. pt. מְפֹרָצֶת Ne 1[3]; one *breaks it down* נָתַץ 2 K 25[10] 2 Ch 36[19] Je 39[8] 52[14]; *tears it down* הָרַס Ez 26[12], cf. pass. Je 50[15]; Amos predicts that י׳ will *send fire* into wall (of Gaza, etc.): וְשִׁלַּחְתִּי אֵשׁ בְּח׳ Am 1[7.10]; or *kindle fire in* וְהִצַּתִּי אֵשׁ בְּח׳ v[14], so Je 49[27] **2.** *wall* of a building: **a.** citadel, fortress ח׳ ארמנותיה La 2[7] **b.** surrounding new temple Ez 40[5] 42[20] **3.** fig. of waters of Red Sea Ex 14[22.29] (P), cf. Na 3[8]; of David's men as protectors of Nabal's shepherds 1 S 25[16]; of prophet as object of assault חוֹמַת נְחֹשֶׁת Je 1[18]; ח׳ נחשת בְּצוּרָה Je 15[20]; of strong, virtuous woman Ct 8[9.10]; of salvation, יְשׁוּעָה, as defence Is 26[1] (‖ חֵל); of י׳ himself ח׳ אֵשׁ Zc 2[9]; a dangerous polit. scheme is called breach in ח׳ נִשְׂגֻּבָה Is 30[13]; ח׳ נִשְׂגָּבָה in sim. of wealth Pr 18[11] (‖ קִרְיַת עֻזּוֹ); a reckless man is עִיר פְּרוּצָה אֵין ח׳ Pr 25[28].

†**יַחְמַי** **n.pr.m.** (perh. = יַחְמְיָה *may* י׳ *protect!* cf. Sab. יחמאל Hal[187])—a man of Issachar 1 Ch 7[2], Ⓖ Ειικαν, A Ιεμου, ⒼL Ιαμιν.

†**חַמּוּטַל** Qr, **חמיטל** Kt, **n.pr.f.** (meaning dub.; perh., if Kt right, *my husband's father is the dew*, cf. אֲבִיטַל)—Ⓖ Αμειται, Μιτατ; A Αμιταλ, Αμιταθ; ⒼL Αμιταλ;—mother of the kings Jehoahaz and Zedekiah, sons of Josiah 2 K 23[31] 24[18] Qr (Kt חמיטל)=Je 52[1] Qr (Kt *id.*)

חֵמָה *wrath*, v. sub יחם; חֵמָה Jb 29[6], v. חֶמְאָה; חַפָּה, חַפָּן, חַמּוֹן, חַפַּת v. sub חמם.

חַמּוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** v. sub חמם.

חָמוֹת v. sub חמה supr.

חמט (✓ of foll.; cf. As. *ḫamâṭu, hasten*, Prä[ZMG 1874, 88 ff.], *ḫamṭu*, swift, Zim[BP 84 n.]; Aram. חֲמַט, חֲמִיט is *sink* or *fall to the ground, kneel*).

†חֹמֶט **n.**[**m.**] a kind of lizard, only in list of unclean creeping animals Lv 11[30] וְהָאֲנָקָה וְהַכֹּחַ וְהַלְּטָאָה וְהַחֹמֶט וְהַתִּנְשֶׁמֶת: (Aram. ܚܘܡܛܐ is *chameleon*).

†חֲמֹטָה **n.pr.loc.** city in Judah Jos 15[54], ☉ Εὐμα, ☉L Αμματα; site unknown.

חֲמִיטַל v. חמוטל supr.

†חָמַל **vb.** spare (Ar. حَمَلَ is *bear, become responsible*; Aram. ܚܡܠ *comportavit, congessit*);—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ 1 S 15[15]+3 t.; חָמָל 2 S 12[6] La 2[17]; חָמַלְתָּ La 2[21] 3[43]; וְחָמַלְתִּי Mal 3[17]; *Impf.* יַחְמֹל Jb 16[13]+6 t.; יַחְמוֹל Jb 6[10]+3 t.; וַיַּחְמֹל 1 S 15[9]+3 t.; 3 fs. וַתַּחְמֹל Ex 2[6]; 2 ms. תַּחְמֹל Dt 13[9] 1 S 15[3]; אֶחְמֹל Ez 8[18] 9[10]; אֶחְמוֹל Je 13[14]+4 t.; וָאֶחְמֹל Ez 36[21]; יַחְמֹלוּ Is 9[18]; תַּחְמֹלוּ Je 50[14] 51[3]; תַּחְמֹלוּ Ez 9[5]; *Inf. cstr.* חֲמֹלָה Ez 16[5] (Ges[§ 45. 1. b]);—*spare, have compassion*, c. על Ex 2[6] (E), 1 S 15[3.9.15] 23[21] 2 S 21[7] 2 Ch 36[15.17] Je 15[5] Ez 16[5] 36[21] Jb 20[13] Zc 11[5.6] Mal 3[17.17] Jo 2[18]; Dt 13[9] (‖ חוס sq. על), Je 21[7] (‖ חוס sq. על + רחם), Ez 9[10] (‖ חוס sq. על acc. to ☉ ☊ Co); sq. אֶל־ Je 51[3] Is 9[18]; note poet. אַל־תַּחֵץ׳ אֶל־חֵץ = *spare no arrow* Je 50[14]; sq. *Inf.* 2 S 12[4]; abs. 2 S 12[6] Is 30[14] La 2[17.21], also v[2] where appar. sq. acc., 3[43] Jb 6[10] 16[13] 27[22] Pr 6[34] Hb 1[17]; ‖ חוס Ez 5[11] 7[4] (del. Co as doubl. of v[9]), 7[9] 8[18] 9[5]; Jer 13[14] (‖ אחוס and ארחם).

†חָמוּל **n.pr.m.** (*spared*);—grandson of Judah Gn 46[12]=1 Ch 2[5], Nu 26[1]; ☉ Ιεμουηλ, [Ι]αμουηλ.

†חָמוּלִי **adj. gent.** of foreg.; only c. art. הַחָ׳, as subst. coll. Nu 26[21].

†[חֲמֻלָה] **n.f. compassion, mercy**, of ׳י (strictly Inf. form from חמל, v. Ges[§ 45. 1 b])—cstr. בְּחֶמְלַת י׳ עָלָיו Gn 19[16] (J), בְּאַהֲבָתוֹ וּבְחֶמְלָתוֹ גְּאָלָם Is 63[9].

חֲמֹלָה v. חמל *Inf.*

†[מַחְמָל] **n.**[**m.**] **thing pitied, object of compassion**, only cstr. מַחְמַד עֵינֵיכֶם וּמַחְמַל נַפְשְׁכֶם Ez 24[21] *object of your eyes' desire, and of your soul's compassion.*

†[חָמַם] **vb.** be or become warm (NH *id.*, Pi., *make warm*, Aram. ܚܡܡ, חֲמַם *be warm*; Ar. حَمَّ *become hot*, of water; also *heat, kindle fire in*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חַם ψ 39[4] Ex 16[21]; וְחַם consec. 1 K 1[2] Ec 4[11]; חַמּוֹתִי Is 44[16]; *Impf.* יָחֹם Is 44[16]; וַיָּחֹם 2 K 4[34] Is 44[15]; also יְחַם 1 K 1[1]; יֵחַם Dt 19[6]; יֶחָם Ec 4[11]; 3 fs. תֵּחַם Ez 24[11]; יֵחַמּוּ Ho 7[7]; וַיֶּחֱמוּ Gn 30[39]; וַיַּחַמְנָה v[38] (last seven forms could be also from יחם q.v.; but no decisive evidence that this ✓ is used in Qal; they are placed under חמם by Thes Ew[§ 193 a] Ol[§ 243 b]; v. also Kö i. 365, 417 ff., who on account of יחם Pi. Inf. Gn 30[41] 31[10], der. last two, needlessly, fr. יחם); *Inf.* לַחְמָם Is 47[14], cf. Jb 30[4] (where, however, ל׳ is fr. לֶחֶם Mich Di unless (Luzz Che) we read לְחַמֵּם Pi. Inf. in both); חֹם 1 S 11[9] Hg 1[6] Ne 7[3]; sf. חֻמּוֹ Jb 6[17]; חֻמָּם Je 51[39];—**1.** lit., *be* or *grow warm* Ex 16[21] (P; subj. שֶׁמֶשׁ), cf. 1 S 11[9] Ne 7[3] and Jb 6[17] (sf. of impers. subj.); from fire Is 44[15.16.16] 47[14] (cf. supr.); natural heat 1 K 1[1.2] (by personal contact), so 2 K 4[34] Ec 4[11.11], fr. clothing Hg 1[6]; of Jerusalem under fig. of pot or caldron Ez 24[11]. **2.** fig., subj. לִבִּי ψ 39[4] (‖ בַּהֲגִיגִי תִּבְעַר־אֵשׁ), cf. Dt 19[6]; of conspirators Ho 7[7]; Chaldeans Je 51[39]. **3.** of heat in conception (animals) Gn 30[38.39] (cf. יחם). **Niph.** *Pt.* נִחָמִים בָּאֵלִים Is 57[5] (Kö i.[371]), *inflame oneself with*, of idolatry. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּחַמֵּם Jb 39[14] *keep* eggs *warm* (of ostrich). **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְחַמָּם *warm oneself* Jb 31[20] מִגֵּז כְּבָשִׂים *by means of fleece of sheep.*

†חֹם **n.m.** Je 17[8] **heat**;—חֹם abs. Gn 8[22]+3 t.+1 S 21[7] (v. infr.); cstr. Gn 18[1]+3 t.; of heat of (mid-)day חֹם הַיּוֹם Gn 18[1] (J), 1 S 11[11] 2 S 4[5]; in promise of regular seasons Gn 8[22] (opp. קֹר); cf. Is 18[4.4] (ח׳ קָצִיר); but as dangerous to plant-life Je 17[8]; it melts snow Jb 24[19]; לֶחֶם חֹם 1 S 21[7] *bread of heat=hot bread*, rd. perhaps לַחֹם (as Jos 9[12]).

†III. חָם **adj. hot**;—לחם ח׳ Jos 9[12] *hot bread* (JE), i.e. freshly baked; בגדים חַמִּים Jb 37[17] of garments heated by south wind.—I. חָם v. supr. p. 325. II. חָם v. sub חמה.

†חַמָּה **n.f. heat, sun** (poet.)—חַמָּה Is 24[23]+4 t.; חַמָּתוֹ ψ 19[7];—**1.** *heat* of sun ψ 19[7] **2.**

= *sun* Jb 30[28]; ‖ לְבָנָה *moon* Is 24[23] 30[26.26] Ct 6[10].

†[חַמָּן] **n.m. sun-pillar,** used in idolatrous worship (v. Thes[489 ff.] RS[Sem. i, 469] Lag[M i, 228] Now[Arch. ii, 302]; = Palm. חמנא Vog[No. 123 a]; Ph. לבעל חמן oft. as epithet of solar Baal);—only pl. abs. חַמָּנִים Is 27[9] + 4 t.; sf. חַמָּנֵיכֶם Lv 26[30] + 2 t.; ‖ בָּמוֹת Lv 26[30] (H), 2 Ch 14[4], cf. Ez 6[4.6]; ‖ מזבחות הבעלים 2 Ch 34[4]; ‖ אשרים Is 17[8] 27[9]; ‖ אשרים and פְּסִלִים 2 Ch 34[7].

†חַמּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (*hot* spring?)—**1.** town in Asher Jos 19[28] **2.** in Naphtali 1 Ch 6[61] (perh. = 1. חַמַּת, חַמַּת דֹּאר, v. Be and Di Jos 19[35]).

†1. חַמַּת **n.pr.loc.** (*hot* spring)—town in Naphtali Jos 19[35] (perh. = חַמּוֹן **2** v. Di); 𝔊 Ὡμαθαδακεθ (= חַמַּת רַקַּת), A Αμαθ, 𝔊L Αμμαθ; Jos[Ant. xviii, 2.3] Αμμαθους (ed. Niese), cf. Id. BJ. iv, 1.3 Guthe[ZPV 1891, xiii, 284]; prob. = Talm. *Ḥamata* Nbr[Géogr. du Talm. 207] (with hot springs), 35 minutes south of Tiberias, v. Rob[BR ii, 385] Buhl[ZPV xiii, 1890, 39 f.] Guthe[l. c.] GASm[Geogr. 450] (Furrer[ZPV ii, 1878, 55; xiii, 1890, 194 ff.] al. say north of Tiberias); v. חַמּוֹת דֹּאר, חַמּוֹן.

†II. חַמַּת **n.pr.m.** father of the house of Rechab 1 Ch 2[55].

†חַמּוֹת דֹּאר **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, Levitical city Jos 21[32] (perh. = 1. חַמַּת, חַמּוֹן **2** v. Di), 𝔊 Νεμμαθ, A Εμαθδωρ, 𝔊L Αμαθδωρ.

†חַמּוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** (mng.? comp. Sab. [חמא[ל] Hal[215])—a Simeonite 1 Ch 4[26] 𝔊L Αμουηλ.

†[חָמַס] **vb. treat violently, wrong** (NH *id., act violently, treat violently;* Aram. חְמַס (rare) *violently seize;* Ar. حَمِسَ is *be hard, strict, rigorous*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. חָמְסוּ Ez 22[26] Zp 3[4]; *Impf.* יַחְמֹס Jb 15[33], וַיַּחְמֹס La 2[6]; תַּחְמֹסוּ Jb 21[27] Je 22[3]; *Pt.* חֹמֵס Pr 8[36];—*treat violently, wrong;*—**1.** of physical wrong: תַּחְ׳ Je 22[3] (‖ תּוֹנוּ) of wrong to widows and orphans; וַיַּח׳ כַּגָּן שֻׂכּוֹ La 2[6] *and hath done violence to his pavilion as to a garden* (‖ שִׁחֵת מֹעֲדוֹ); so, fig., of vine, *wrong,* i.e. fail to nourish, kill יַח׳ כַּגֶּפֶן בְּסָרוֹ Jb 15[33]. **2.** of ethical wrong, obj. תּוֹרָה Zp 3[4] Ez 22[26] (both ‖ חִלֵּל קֹדֶשׁ); cf. מְזִמּוֹת עָלַי תַּחְמֹסוּ Jb 21[27] *the devices* (wherewith) *ye do me violence.* **3.** both physical and ethical חֹטְאֵי חֹמֵס נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 8[36]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נֶחְמְסוּ Je 13[22] thy heels *suffer violence* (‖ נִגְלוּ שׁוֹלַיִךְ).

†חָמָס **n.m.**[Ψ 7.17] violence, wrong — abs. ח׳ Gn 6[11] + 44 t.; cstr. חֲמַס Ju 9[24] + 7 t.; sf. חֲמָסִי Gn 16[5] Je 51[35] (in both = wrong *done to me*); חֲמָסוֹ Ψ 7[17]; pl. חֲמָסִים 2 S 22[49] + 3 t.:—*violence,* specif. of physical violence Ju 9[24] 2 S 22[3] (not ‖ Ψ 18[3]), Ob[10], Hb 1[9] Je 51[35] (of Chaldeans), Hb 2[8.17.17] Jo 4[19] Ψ 72[14]; but also *wrong,* incl. injurious language, harsh treatment, etc. Gn 16[5] (J, of wrong done to Sarah by Hagar), Jb 19[7] Mal 2[16]; in gen. of rude wickedness of men, their noisy, wild, ruthlessness Mi 6[12] Hb 1[2] Zp 1[9] Pr 10[6.11] 13[2] 26[6] + Ez 7[11] (si vera l., v. Co), ‖ שֹׁד Am 3[10] Hb 1[3] Je 6[7] 20[8] Ez 45[9] Is 60[18], ‖ רִיב Ψ 55[10], ‖ עָמָל 7[17], ‖ גַּאֲוָה 73[6], אֹהֵב ח׳ 11[5] (‖ רָשָׁע), denied, of servant of י׳ Is 53[9], ח׳ בארץ Je 51[46], cf. Gn 6[11.13] (P), Ez 8[17] 12[19]; מָלְאוּ הָעִיר מְלֹאָה ח׳ Ez 7[23] 28[16], שֶׁבֶת ח׳ Am 6[3] is (prob.) *enthronement of violence;* כְּלֵי ח׳ Gn 49[5] (poem) *instruments, weapons, of violence;*—other phrases are: בִּידֵי ח׳ Jon 3[8] 1 Ch 12[17], cf. Jb 16[17], חֲמָסִים יְדֵיכֶם Ψ 58[3] and פֹּעֵל ח׳ בְּכַפֵּיהֶם Is 59[6]; עֵד ח׳ i.e. a witness that promotes violence and wrong Ex 23[1] (JE), Dt 19[16], עֵדֵי ח׳ Ψ 35[11]; עֵדֵי שֶׁקֶר וִיפֵחַ חָמָס Ψ 27[12]; שׂנאת ח׳ Ψ 25[19] = hatred characterized by violence; אִישׁ חָמָס = *violent man* Ψ 18[49] (2 S 22[49] has the later אנשי חמסים, cf. infr.) 140[12] Pr 3[31] 16[29]; אִישׁ חמסים (later) Ψ 140[2.5] 2 S 22[49]; יֵין חֲמָסִים Pr 4[17] i.e. wine gained by violence (‖ לֶחֶם רֶשַׁע).

†תַּחְמָס **n.**[**m.**] name of male ostrich, acc. to Bo[ii, 830] Thes (Thes der. fr. *violence* of this bird, cf. Ar. ظَلِيم *violence,* also *ostrich;* other conject. are: *owl* 𝔊 𝔙; *swallow,* Saad: v. also Kn in Di)—mentioned as unclean Lv 11[16] (P) Dt 14[15].

†I. חָמֵץ **vb. be sour, leavened** (NH *id.,* Pi. Hiph. *make sour, leaven;* Ar. حَمُضَ *be sour;* Aram. חֲמַע *be sour, leavened,* سَخَّرَ, *be leavened*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָמֵץ Ex 12[39]; *Impf.* יֶחְמָץ Ex 12[34]; *Inf.* sf. חֲמֻצָתוֹ Ho 7[4];—*be leavened,* of dough (בָּצֵק), Ex 12[34.39] (E), cf. Ho 7[4] **Hithp.** *be soured, embittered,* Ψ 73[21] (‖ כִּלְיוֹתַי אֶשְׁתּוֹנָן).

†חָמֵץ **n.m.**[Ex 13.3] **that which is leavened** —ח׳ Ex 12[15] + 10 t.—forbidden at Passover Ex 12[15] (P), 13[3.7] (JE), Dt 16[3], in all sacrifices Ex 23[18] 34[25] (both JE); cf. Am 4[5]; Lv 2[11] 6[10] (P; appos.); exceptions are לֶחֶם ח׳ of peace-offering Lv 7[13] (P), and the wave-loaves (ח׳ appos.) Lv 23[17] (H).—v. RS[Sem 203] OTJC 2, 345.

†חֹמֶץ **n.m. vinegar**—ח׳ abs. Pr 10[26] + 3 t.; cstr. Nu 6[3.3];—a common condiment Ru 2[14], forbidden to Nazirite (ח׳ יין and ח׳ שֵׁכָר) Nu 6[3.3] (P), offered (in cruelty) to a thirsty man ψ 69[22] (fig. for harshness, lack of sympathy); in sim. of sluggard כַּחֹמֶץ לַשִּׁנַּיִם Pr 10[26], ח׳ עַל־נֶתֶר Pr 25[20] *vinegar on nitre* (sim. of merry songs for the heavy-hearted).

†חָמִיץ **adj. seasoned** (viz. with salt, or a salt herb—Ar. حَمْض, Pun. Ἀμουτ [= *חמוץ] Blau[ZMG 1873, 522]; v. Thes—rendering it more tasty), of provender for cattle בְּלִיל חָמִיץ יֹאכֵל Is 30[24].

חֲמִצָּה v. I. חמץ Inf.

†מַחְמֶצֶת **n.f. anything leavened**, only Ex 12[19.20] (P).

†II. [חמץ] **vb. be red** (*l* cf. Aram. سحمص Ethpa. *blush, be ashamed*, poss. orig. *be red*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* cstr. חֲמוּץ בְּגָדִים *red of garments* Is 63[1]; poss. also *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּחֲמַץ ψ 68[24] *that thy foot may be red with blood* (for MT תמחץ; so Krochm Hi Gr; most, however, rd. תרחץ v. רחץ).

†III. [חמץ] **vb. be ruthless** (dub. √; perh. by-form of חמס; perh. err. for it; identif. by most with I. חמץ, *be sour*, hence *sharp, violent*, but connexion improb.)—only **Qal** *Pt. act.* מִכַּף מְעַוֵּל וְחוֹמֵץ ψ 71[4] *from the hand of the unjust and ruthless* (‖ מְיַד רָשָׁע).

†חָמוּץ **n.[m.]** coll. **the ruthless**—only אַשְּׁרוּ ח׳ Is 1[17] *set right the ruthless*, so Hi Ew Kn De Che Di; Vrss give passive (perh. חָמוּץ) hence AV *relieve the oppressed;* but on form חָמוּץ = doer of action v. Ew[§ 152 b]

†חָמַק **vb. turn away** (intr.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְדוֹדִי ח׳ עָבָר Ct 5[6] *and my beloved had turned away, passed on.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 fs. עַד־מָתַי תִּתְחַמָּקִין הַבַּת הַשּׁוֹבֵבָה Je 31[22] *turn hither and thither*, v. Gf VB.

†[חֲמוּקִי] **n.m. curving, curve**, חֲמוּקֵי יְרֵכַיִךְ Ct 7[2] *the curvings* (curved lines, curves) *of thy thighs.*

†I. חָמַר **vb. ferment, boil or foam up** (Ar. خَمَرَ *ferment, leaven*, خُمْرَة, خَمِيرَة n. *leaven;* v. Lag[BN 207]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְיַיִן ח׳ ψ 75[9] *and wine which foams*, (others fr. IV חמר *be red*); 3 pl. חָמְרוּ is suggested by We as poss. Hb 3[15] (for MT חֹמֶר q.v.) the *great waters foamed; Impf.* 3 mpl. יֶהֱמוּ יָחְמְרוּ מֵימָיו ψ 46[4] *let its water roar and foam.* **Pe'al'al** *Pf. pass.* 3 pl. מְעַי חָמַרְמָרוּ La 1[20] *my bowels are in a ferment* (‖ נֶהְפַּךְ לִבִּי), of distress at calamities of Jerus.; so מְעַי חָמַרְמָרוּ La 2[11].—Jb 16[16] v. IV חמר.

†חֹמֶר **n.[m.]** wine (poet.) (Aram. חַמְרָא, חַמְרָא; Ar. خَمْر, v. Lag[BN 207])—וְדַם־עֵנָב תִּשְׁתֶּה־חֹמֶר Dt 32[14]; כֶּרֶם חֶמֶר Is 27[2], but rd. here כֶּרֶם חֶמֶד (v. חֶמֶד).

†חֵמָר **n.[m.]** bitumen, asphalt (fr. I. חמר acc. to OBlau[ZMG 1869, 279], bitumen as *seething, swelling up;* Thes MV, fr. IV חמר, with ref. to reddish-brown colour)—חֵמָר Gn 11[3] + 2 t.; used for cement in building Babel Gn 11[3] (J); abounding in vale of Siddim בְּאֶרֶת בְּאֶרֶת ח׳ Gn 14[10]; used in coating Moses' 'ark' of bulrushes Ex 2[3] (E; ‖ זֶפֶת).

†I. חֹמֶר **n.m. cement, mortar, clay**;—ח׳ abs. Gn 11[3] + 13 t.; cstr. Is 10[6] + 2 t.;—**1.** *mortar, cement* for holding building-stones (brick) together Gn 11[3] (J), Ex 1[14] (P; both ‖ לְבֵנִים); Na 3[14] (‖ טיט). **2.** *clay:* **a.** as material of vessels Je 18[4.6], ח׳ היצר Is 29[16], in sim. of God's fashioning man Is 45[9] 64[7] Jb 10[9]; as material of human bodies בָּתֵּי ח׳ Jb 4[19] cf. 33[6]; as material of bulwarks (disparagingly) Jb 13[12]; ח׳ חותם = *seal-clay* i.c. clay upon which seal is pressed. **b.** = *mire* ח׳ חוצות Is 10[6]; הִרְנִי לַח׳ Jb 30[19] *he hath cast me into the mire*, i.e. deeply humiliated me (עָפָר and אֵפֶר in ‖ cl.); as sim. of commonness, abundance Jb 27[16] (‖ עָפָר).

†II. [חָמַר] **vb. denom. cover or smear with asphalt**, only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וַתַּחְמְרָהּ Ex 2[3] (E); on form of sf. v. Ges[§ 58, 3, R. 1].

III. חמר (√ of foll.; NH חָמַר *heap up;* Aram. חַמַּר *make a* ruin-*heap;* Ar. حِمَارَة *great mass of stone, heap of stones*).

II. חֹמֶר **n.[m.]** heap (cf. I. חֲמוֹר)—ח׳ cstr. ח׳ מַיִם רַבִּים Hb 3[15] *a heap of great waters* (‖ יָם) —but txt. dub., v. I. חמר; pl. חֳמָרִים Ex 8[10] (J), of dead frogs gathered in *heaps.*

†III. חֹמֶר **n.m. homer**, a dry measure (perh. fr. above √, but dub.; cf. As. *amâru, surround, contain*, II. R 36[19 a. b] Strm[4760], *imêru, a measure* Zim[BP 6 n])—ח׳ abs. Is 5[10] + 5 t. Ez; cstr. Ho 3[2] + 3 t.; pl. חֳמָרִים Nu 11[32];—ח׳ of barley Ho 3[2] Ez 45[13], cf. זֶרַע ח׳ שְׂעֹרִים Lv 27[16]

i.e. land on which a ח׳ of barley seed was sown (taxed at 50 shekels); ח׳ of wheat Ez 45[13]; in gen. ח׳ זֶרַע Is 5[10]; = 10 ephahs (or baths, v. בַּת sub בתת) Ez 45[11.11.11.14.14] (in v[14] del. Co); on actual size of ח׳, = 393·9 litres, v. Hultzsch Metrol. 2nd ed. 448, 452 f. See further II. בַּת and reff., Benz Arch. 183 f. Now Arch. i, 203 f.

†I. חֲמוֹר **n.[m.]** heap, abs. ח׳ with du. חֲמֹרָתַיִם (Baer חֲמֹרֹתַיִם), as if fr. חֲמֹרָה; — בִּלְחִי הַחֲמוֹר חֲמוֹר חֲמֹרָתַיִם Ju 15[16] *with the ass's jaw-bone, a heap, two heaps*, i.e. so many slain.

חֲמֹרָתַיִם v. I. חֲמוֹר.

†IV [חמר] **vb. be red** (Ar. حَمَرَ II. *dye red*, حُمْرَةٌ *redness, reddish brown* (appar. *skin-colour*) so Thes MV Ba NB 192 al.) — only **Pe'al'al** *Pf.* pass. פָּנַי חָמַרְמְרָה Jb 16[16] *my face is red-dened* from weeping. — La 1[20] 2[11] v. I. חמר.

†II. חֲמוֹר **n.m.** Gn 45, 23 (he)-ass (NH *id.* (sts. female, but this regularly חֲמוֹרָה); Aram. חֲמָרָא, ܚܡܪܐ; Ar. حِمَارٌ, Palm. חמרא Reckendorf ZMG 1888, 404; As. *imêru*, Schr COT Gloss; — name fr. *reddish* colour) — abs. חֲמוֹר Gn 22[5] + 43 t.; חָמוֹר Ex 13[13] Dt 22[10]; cstr. חֲמוֹר Ex 23[5] + 4 t.; חֲמֹר Gn 49[14]; sf. חֲמֹרְךָ Dt 5[14] 28[31]; חֲמֹרֶךָ Ex 23[12]; חֲמֹרוֹ Gn 22[3] + 8 t.; pl. חֲמוֹרִים Ju 19[10] + 9 t.; חֲמֹרִים Gn 12[16] + 16 t.; sf. חֲמוֹרֵינוּ Ju 19[19]; חֲמֹרֵינוּ Gn 43[18]; חֲמוֹרֵיכֶם 1 S 8[16]; חֲמֹרֵיהֶם Gn 34[28] + 4 t.; חֲמוֹרֵיהֶם Jos 9[4]; — *ass* (*he-ass;* אתון = *she-ass*) found in all periods (coll. only Gn 32[6] Is 21[7]); — **1.** as (valuable) property, with oxen, sheep, camels, slaves, etc. Gn 12[16] 24[35] 30[43] 47[17] Ex 9[3] (all J) Ex 20[17] (E), 21[33] 22[3.8.9] 23[4.5.12] Nu 16[15] Jos 6[21] 7[24] (all JE); note also Ex 13[13] = 34[20] (JE; firstlings belong to י׳); Gn 36[24] Nu 31[28.30.34.29.45] (all P); Dt 5[14.18] 22[3.4] Ju 6[4] 1 S 8[16] 12[3] 15[3] 22[19] 27[9] 1 Ch 5[21] Ezr 2[67] = Ne 7[68] (Baer), Zc 14[15]; coll. Gn 32[5] (J: ‖ שׁוֹר, שְׁפָחָה, עֶבֶד, צֹאן), but pl. (similar ‖) Gn 34[28] (P), 47[17] (J); cf. also יָתוֹם ח׳ Jb 24[3] *the orphans' ass* (‖ שׁוֹר אַלְמָנָה); as knowing its master's crib Is 1[3] (‖ שׁוֹר); found in camp 2 K 7[7.10] (both ‖ סוּסִים); as harnessed מֶתֶג לַח׳ Pr 26[3] (‖ סוּס). **2.** used for riding: **a.** by women Ex 4[20] (J), Jos 15[18] (JE) = Ju 1[14] 1 S 25[20.23.42], cf. 2 Ch 28[15]. **b.** by men 2 S 16[2] 17[23] 19[27] 1 K 2[40] 13[13.13.23.24.27.28.28] Is 21[7] Zc 9[9] **c.** צֶמֶד חמורים *a pair of asses* 2 S 16[1] (for burdens and for riding); for man and woman Ju 19[3.10.19.21]; carrying dead body v[2], cf. ח׳ 1 K 13[29]. **3.** beast of burden Gn 22[3.5] (cf. v[6]). 42[26.27] 45[23] (all E) 43[18.24] 44[3.13] (all J), Jos 9[4] (JE), 1 S 25[18] 1 Ch 12[41] Ne 13[15] (cf. also צֶמֶד ח׳ 2 S 16[1] supr.); metaph. of Issachar גֶּרֶם ח׳ Gn 49[14] (poem), *an ass of* (strong) *bones.* — ח׳ לֶחֶם 1 S 16[20] rd. prob. חֲמִשָּׁה *five*, or better עֲשָׂרָה *ten*, v. We Dr. **4.** used in tillage Is 32[20]; not to be used in ploughing with an ox (שׁוֹר) Dt 22[10] **5.** parts of body of ass mentioned are: לְחִי ח׳ Ju 15[15.16] jawbone, Samson's weapon; רֹאשׁ ח׳ 2 K 6[25] eaten in famine; בְּשַׂר ח׳ Ez 23[20] genital organ of ass (contempt. sim.) **6.** קְבוּרַת ח׳ Je 22[19] *burial of an ass*, in fig. of ignominious treatment of a corpse.

†III. חֲמוֹר **n.pr.m.** father of Shechem (*he-ass;* v. RS K 220; Sem i. 449) — Gn 33[19] 34[2.4.6.8.13.18.18.20.24.26] Jos 24[32] Ju 9[28].

†חַמְרָן **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 1[41] (= חֶמְדָּן Gn 36[26] q.v.)

†יַחְמוּר **n.[m.]** roebuck (Sam. יחמור, Syr. ܝܚܡܘܪܐ, ܟ ܝܚܡܘܪܐ v. Hom NS 392 (and 333), Lag BN 127; name from *reddish* colour?) — as edible Dt 14[5] 1 K 5[3]; — on identif. with roebuck, v. Tristr Proc. Zool. Soc. London, May 2, 1876 Conder Tent Work, 1887, p. 91.

I. חמש (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

חָמֵשׁ, חֲמִשָּׁה 342 **n.m.** and **f. five** (NH *id.*, *id.;* Aram. חֲמֵשׁ, חַמְשָׁא, ܚܡܫ, ܚܡܫܐ; Ph. חמשת; Palm. חמשא, c. n. masc., Reckendorf ZMG 1888, 408; As. *ḫamšu, ḫamiltu* Dl §73; Eth. ሐምሳ; ሐምሳት; Ar. خَمْسٌ, خَمْسَةٌ; Sab. & Lihyân. חמס DHM ZMG xxix. 613; Epigr. Denkm. 71, 73); — **m.** (c. **n.f.**) abs. חָמֵשׁ Gn 5[6] + 94 t. + Ez 40[30] (del. ⊕B Hi-Sm Co; Co del. also in v[25.29.33.36]) + Ez 45[3] Kt (where rd. **f.** with Qr); cstr. חֲמֵשׁ Gn 5[10] + 67 t. + Ez 48[16] Kt; **f.** (c. **n.m.**) abs. חֲמִשָּׁה v. Lag BN 80 Gn 18[28] + 139 t. (incl. Ez 8[16] del. B Co al.); cstr. חֲמֵשֶׁת Nu 3[47.47] + 26 t.; — on pl. חֲמִשִּׁים *fifty*, see below; — *five*, in Hex. chiefly P; — **1.** without other numeral: **a.** חָמֵשׁ, before fpl. noun Gn 43[34] + 35 t.: before n. coll. ח׳ צֹאן 1 S 25[18]; v. also ח׳ בָּאַמָּה *five in cubit(s)* = five cubits 1 K 7[23] 1 Ch 11[23] 2 Ch 4[2]; after noun (late) 2 K 8[16] (בִּשְׁנַת חָמֵשׁ לְיוֹרָם = *in the fifth year*) + 6 t. Ch; no noun expr. 1 K 7[39.39.49.49] 1 Ch 3[20] 2 Ch 4[7.7]. **b.** חֲמִשָּׁה before mpl. noun Gn 47[2] + 18 t.; after noun Ex 36[38] + 36 t. Nu (all P); no noun expr. Gn 14[9] (only here c. art.) + 20 t. **c.** חֲמֵשׁ before noun (usu. defined; exc. מֵאוֹת, אֲלָפִים, v. **3, 4**) Ex 26[3.9] 36[10.16] + Ez 42[16] אַמּוֹת ח׳ Kt, but Qr מאות ח׳, v. infr. **d.** חֲמֵשֶׁת הַמְּלָכִים Jos 10[5] + 5 t.; חֲמֵשֶׁת הָאֲנָשִׁים ח׳ Ju 18[7.14.17]; שְׁקָלִים ח׳ Nu 18[16]; also, distrib., שְׁקָלִים ח׳ ח׳ 3[47]; הַסְּרָנִים ח׳ Jos 13[3] Ju 3[3] 1 S 6[18]; בְּנֵי מ׳ ח׳ 2 S 21[8]. **e.** = ordinal, בִּשְׁנַת חָמֵשׁ לְיוֹרָם 2 K 8[16] *the fifth* (year) *of Joram;*

בַּחֲמִשָּׁה לַחֹדֶשׁ *on the fifth* (day) *of the month* Ez $1^{1.2}$ 8^{1} 33^{21}; (so also 15th, 25th, etc.) **2.** ח׳ combined with עשר, עשרה *ten = fifteen:* **a.** חֲמֵשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה (c. **n.f.**) Gn 5^{10} 7^{20} Ex $27^{14.15}$ $38^{14.15}$ 2 K $14^{17.23}$ 20^{6} 2 Ch 15^{10} 25^{25} Is 38^{5}. **b.** חֲמִשָּׁה עָשָׂר (c. **n.m.**), (1) after noun Est 9^{21}; (2) before noun Ex 16^{1} (= ordinal *fifteenth*, so Lv 23^{6}+) Ho 3^{2}+. **c.** חֲמֵשֶׁת עָשָׂר before n. 2 S 19^{18}+. **d.** חֲמִשֶּׁת עָשָׂר, without n. = ordinal *fifteenth* 1 Ch 24^{14}+4 t.+Ez 45^{12} (rd. חֲמִשִּׁים A Hi Co). **3.** חֲמֵשׁ מֵאוֹת = 500 Gn $5^{30.32}$+49 t.+Ez 42^{16} Qr. **4.** חֲמֵשֶׁת אֲלָפִים = 5000 Nu 31^{32} Jos 8^{12} Ju 20^{45} 1 S 17^{5} Ez 45^{6} 48^{15} 1 Ch 29^{7} 2 Ch 35^{9} Ezr 1^{11} 2^{69}; — in 25,000, 35,000 etc. חֲמִשָּׁה (usu. without א׳) precedes the 20,000, 30,000, etc. **5.** with other numerals: **a.** חָמֵשׁ before larger numeral: (1) noun repeated Gn 5^{6}+4 t.; (2) noun with 2nd num. only, Gn 5^{17}+8 t.+Ez 45^{3} Kt; (3) noun c. בְּ with 2nd num. Ez 40^{21}+2 t. **b.** חָמֵשׁ after larger num.: (1) noun repeated Gn 25^{7}; (2) noun foll. ח׳ (only) Ju 14^{10}+ (esp. in expressions of age and duration); (3) noun before both num., st. abs., 2 Ch 3^{15}; st. cstr. 2 Ch 15^{19}. **c.** no noun expr., ח׳ between other num., e.g. שֵׁשׁ מאות ח׳ ושבעים Nu 31^{37} **d.** חֲמִשָּׁה before larger num., noun foll. larger num. Nu 1^{25}+22 t. **e.** ח׳ follows, and (1) is foll. by noun Ju 20^{35}+7 t.; (2) noun precedes both 1 K 7^{3} Je 52^{30}. **f.** ח׳ precedes, no noun expr. 1 K 5^{12}. **g.** ח׳ follows, no noun expr. Gn 18^{28}+. **h.** no noun expr. ח׳ between other num. Ex 38^{28} Ezr 2^{5}.

†I. חֹמֶשׁ **n.[m.]** fifth part — only לְפַרְעֹה לַחֹמֶשׁ Gn 47^{26}, but connex. with preceding awkward; rd. perh. הַחֹמֶשׁ (𝔖), or לְחַמֵּשׁ 𝔊, v. Di.

†II. [חמש] **vb. denom.** only **Pi.** וְחִמֵּשׁ אֶת־אֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם Gn 41^{34} (E) *and he shall fifth* (take the fifth part of) *the land of Egypt*, i.e. the fifth part of the produce (cf. Ar. خَمَّسَ *take a fifth part;* Eth. ፀመሰ: 1. 2 *quinque facere*).

חֲמִשִּׁים **n.pl.** (a) fifty (Ar. خَمْسُونَ, Aram. ܚܡܫܝܢ, Ph. חמשם; MI[28] חמשן; As. *ḫamšâti* Dl in Lotz[TP 80]) — חֲמִשִּׁים Gn 6^{15}+154 t. (incl. Ez $40^{25.29.33}$, del. Co)+Ez 45^{12} (so rd. A Hi Co for חמשה); sf. חֲמִשֶּׁיךָ 2 K $1^{10.12}$, חֲמִשָּׁיו 2 K 1^{9}+4 t., חֲמִשֵּׁיהֶם 2 K 1^{14}; — **1.** abs. **a.** *a fifty*, a company of fifty Ex $18^{21.25}$ Dt 1^{15} 1 S 8^{12} 2 K $1^{9.9}$+13 t. 2 K 1 (in v^{14} = *fifties*), Is 3^{3}. **b.** elsewhere, without noun expr., (1) without other numeral Nu $31^{30.47}$ Ez $27^{18.18}$ Hg 2^{16}; (2) with other num. ח׳ preceding Ex $30^{23.23}$+11 t.; + 1 Ch 12^{34} Baer, van d. H. v^{33} (sq. אלף); (3) ח׳ following Ex 38^{26}+10 t.; (4) ח׳ between other num. Nu 1^{23}+23 t. **2.** חֲמִשִּׁים without other num.: **a.** before noun Gn 6^{15}+58 t.+ח׳ בָּאַמָּה Ex 38^{12}. **b.** after noun 2 S 24^{24} Ex 26^{11}+4 t. Chr. **3.** ח׳ before other num.: **a.** foll. by noun Gn 7^{24}+. **b.** preceded by noun 1 Ch 5^{21}. **4.** ח׳ after other num., and **a.** this after noun 1 Ch 8^{40} Ezr $8^{3.26}$. **b.** noun repeated e.g. Gn $9^{28.29}$. **5.** ח׳ preceded by cstr. e.g. בִּשְׁנַת ח׳ שָׁנָה 2 K $15^{23.27}$ Lv $15^{10.11}$. **6.** ח׳ = ordinal, *fiftieth* Lv $25^{10.11}$ 2 K 15^{23}, cf. v^{27}.

†חֲמִישִׁי **m.**, חֲמִישִׁית **f. adj. num. ordin.** fifth; — **m.** חֲמִישִׁי Gn 1^{23}+22 t.; חֲמִשִׁי Zc 7^{3}+3 t.; **f.** חֲמִישִׁית abs. 1 K 14^{25}+4 t.; חֲמִשִׁית Lv 19^{25} Je 36^{9}; חֲמִשִׁית 1 K 6^{31}; cstr. חֲמִישִׁית Lv $27^{15.19}$; sf. חֲמִישִׁתוֹ Lv 5^{16}+2 t.; חֲמִשִׁיתוֹ Lv 22^{14} 27^{31}; חֲמִשָּׁתוֹ Lv 27^{27}, cf. חֲמִשָּׁתָיו Lv 5^{24}, rd. תוֹ- Sam. Di (q.v.); — *fifth*, usu. in enum. days, months, years, sons, etc.; definite, exc. *masc.* Gn 1^{23} 30^{17}, *fem.* Gn 47^{24} 1 K 6^{31} Ne 6^{5}; — **1. m.** Gn 1^{23} Nu 7^{36} 29^{26} 33^{38} Jos 19^{24} (all P), Gn 30^{17} (E), Ju 19^{8} 2 K 25^{8} Je 1^{3} 28^{1} 52^{12} Zc 7^{3} 1 Ch 27^{8} Ezr $7^{8.9}$; noun om. 2 S 3^{4} 1 Ch 2^{14} 3^{3} 8^{2} $26^{3.4}$ (all of בֵּן), 1 Ch 24^{9} 25^{12} (גּוֹרָל), Zc 8^{19} (חֹדֶשׁ), 1 Ch 27^{8} (יוֹם). **2. f.** Lv 19^{25} 1 K 14^{25} Je 36^{9} Ez 1^{2} 2 Ch 12^{2}; ח׳ פַּעַם Ne 6^{5}. **3.** חֲמִשִּׁית 1 K 6^{31} as subst. *a fifth part*, so חֲמִישִׁית Gn 47^{24} Lv $5^{6.24}$ 22^{14} $27^{13.27.31}$ Nu 5^{7}; cstr. חמישית כֶּסֶף Lv $27^{15.19}$.

III. חמש (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†II. חֹמֶשׁ **n.m.** belly (Aram. ܟܪܣܐ) — הַחֹמֶשׁ 2 S 2^{23}+3 t.; וַיַּכֵּהוּ . . . אל־הח׳ 2 S 2^{23} *and he smote him in the belly;* 2 S 20^{10}+4^{6}, rd. וַתֵּתֶן וַתִּישָׁן *and she slumbered and slept* 𝔊 We Dr.; yet corruption difficult to explain, v. Klo; וַיַּכֵּהוּ שָׁם הח׳ 2 S 3^{27} (where prob. ins. אל־ cf. Dr).

IV חמש (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; perh. cf. Ar. خَمِيسٌ *army*, Sab. חמס men of a tribe who can bear arms; √ then poss. = I. חמש (e.g. army as composed of *five parts*) v. Lane Frey; also Sab. Denkm.[24], which cites *tribus* (fr. *tres*), *quartier* (fr. *quartus, quatuor*); > Thes MV al. who comp. Ar. خَمَسَ *be firm strong*, خَمِسَ *be courageous*, etc.)

†חֲמֻשִׁים **adj. pl.** in battle array, alw. this form, Ex 13^{18} (E), Jos 1^{14} 4^{12} (both D), Ju 7^{11}+Nu 32^{17} (JE), v. חוּשׁ.

חמת (√ cf foll.; mng. unknown; MV al., very improbably, fr. Ar. حَمِتَ *grow rancid, putrid;* see on formation, Lag[BN 154]).

†חֵמֶת, חֶמֶת **n.[m.]** waterskin (NH *id.*)

—הַחֵמֶת Gn 21[15]; חַחֵמֶת Gn 21[19]; וְחַמַּת מַיִם Gn 21[14] (v. Di), [Hb 2[5] חֲמָתְךָ v. חֵמָה].

† חֲמַת, חֲמָת **n.pr.loc.** (√dub.; Thes MV al. der. fr. חָמָה, חֲמָת = *fortress*, or (v. RS[Sem. i, 140]), *sacred enclosure, temenos, ḥimā*, cf. Hal[JAS 7ème Sér. x, 392] Lag[BN 82, 156]; but no certainty that name is Shemitic; Ar. حَمَاة, As. *Amattu*, Dl[PA 275 ff. Pr 174]); —mod. Ḥamâ, on *el-ʿÂṣi* (Orontes), 38 h. (c. 115 m.) N. of Damascus, v. Bd[Pal 398 f.]. It had a king, תֹּעִי, in David's time 2 S 8[9] = 1 Ch 18[9], and in 8th cent. B.C. 2 K 19[13] = Is 37[13]; gods of its own 2 K 17[30] 18[34] = Is 36[19]; gave its name to land (limits unknown) דִּבְלָה בְּאֶרֶץ ח׳ 2 K 23[33] 25[21] Je 39[5] 52[9.27], cf. 2 Ch 8[4]; contained Isr. exiles Is 11[11]; furnished colonists for Samaria 2 K 17[24] (cf. v[30] supr.) after being conquered by Sargon, (COT 2 K 17[24] 18[34] cf. Is 10[9]). It is called *great Hamath* by Am 6[2] (חֲמַת רַבָּה,—חֲמַת only here). ח׳ is mentioned with צִיר, דַּמֶּשֶׂק, צִידוֹן in prophecy against land Hadrach (חַדְרָךְ) Zc 9[2], cf. Je 49[23]. Often in phr. לְבוֹא ח׳ (עַד־) = *the entrance to H.*, i. e. *the approach to H.*, as territorial limit Ju 3[3]; usu. as denoting (ideal) northern limit of Isr. territory Jos 13[5] Nu 13[21] 34[8] Am 6[14] 1 K 8[65] = 2 Ch 7[8], 2 K 14[25] 1 Ch 13[5]; חֲמָתָה 1 Ch 18[3]; ח׳ צוֹבָה 2 Ch 8[3], and הֵשִׁיב אֶת־דַּמֶּשֶׂק וְאֶת־ח׳ לִיהוּדָה 2 K 14[28]; so also Ez 47, 48: גְּבוּל ח׳ Ez 47[17], cf. v[16b] + v[16a] (del. Co); לְבוֹא ח׳ 48[1], cf. 47[20]; אֶל־יַד ח׳ 48[1].

† חֲמָתִי **adj. gent.** c. art. = subst. הַחֲמָתִי, as descendants of Canaan Gn 10[18] = 1 Ch 1[16].

חֲמַת **n.pr.loc.** v. sub חמם.

חֵן, חֲנַדְד, חֲנָה v. sub חנן.

חָנָה 143 **vb. decline, bend down, encamp** (Aram. ܚܢܐ *to aim at, incline towards, reach;* Zinj. מחנת cstr. *camp*, Inscr. Panammu[13.16.17]; Ar. حَنَا *bend, curve, bend down*, As. *mînu, mênu* and *têniu, couch, mânîtu, house*, Zim[BP 44, 45] Dl in Zim[117])—**Qal** *Pf.* חָנָה 1 S 26[5] Is 29[1]; וְחָנִיתִי consec. Is 29[3] Zc 9[8]; חָנוּ Nu 2[34] + 2 t.; וְחָנוּ consec. Nu 1[52]; *Impf.* יַחֲנֶה Gn 26[17] + 9 t.; 3 fs. תַּחֲנֶה ψ 27[3]; יַחֲנוּ Nu 1[50] + 13 t. Nu + Ex 14[2]: וַיַּחֲנוּ Ex 13[20] + 79 t. (of which 42 in Nu 33); וַיַּחֲנוּן Ju 11[18]; 2 mpl. תַּחֲנוּ Ex 14[2]; 1 pl. וַנַּחֲנֶה Ezr 8[15]; *Imv.* חֲנֵה 2 S 12[28]; חֲנוּ Nu 31[19] Je 50[29]; *Inf.* חֲנוֹת Ju 19[9]; חֲנֹת Nu 1[51]; sf. חֲנֹתְנוּ Nu 10[31]; חֲנֹתְכֶם Dt 1[33]; *Pt.* חֹנֶה Ex 18[5] ψ 34[8]; f. חֹנָה 2 S 23[13] 1 Ch 11[15]; חֹנֶךְ ψ 53[6]; pl. חֹנִים Ex 14[9] + 11 t.; חוֹנִים Nu 2[2] Na 3[17];—**1.** *decline*, of day drawing to its close חֲנוֹת הַיּוֹם Ju 19[9] (‖ רָפָה הַיּ׳ לַעֲרוֹב; also נְטוֹת הַיּ׳ v[8]; הַיּוֹם רַד מְאֹד v[11]). **2.** *encamp* (prop. *verge toward, incline to, settle at*, of goal of day's march):—**a.** of single nomad Gn 26[17] (J; sq. ב), 33[18] (E; sq. אֶת־פְּנֵי). **b.** of Israel at Exod. and in wilderness Ex 13[20] (ב) 14[2] (לִפְנֵי), v[2] (עַל), + c. 80 t. (Hex. chiefly P): also (abs.) Nu 9[18.20.22.23] cf. Ezr 8[15]; Ne 11[30] *so they encamped* (i.e. *settled*, or *were settled*) from Beersheba to the valley of Hinnom (‖ יָשְׁבוּ v[25]). **c.** of armies: (1) Israel (conquering Canaan, etc.) Jos 4[19] 5[10] + oft.; (2) Philistines 1 S 4[1] 13[16] 2 S 23[23] +; usu. sq. ב loc. Nu 10[31] 1 S 4[1] 13[16] Jos 4[19] 1 S 13[5] + 63 t. (וַיַּחֲנוּ בְ 2 S 24[5] rd. וַיַּחֲלוּ מִן ⅀L We Dr v. חלל); so of locusts in hedges (in sim.) Na 3[17]; also sq. עַל = *by, near* Ex 14[2.9] 15[27] Nu 1[52] 2[2.5.12.27] 3[29.35] (עַל יַרְדֵּן), 33[10] Ju 7[1] 1 S 4[1]; עַל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה (עַל in diff. sense) 2 S 11[11]; sq. עַל also = *against, encamp* with hostile purpose Jos 10[5.31.34] Ju 6[4] 20[19] 1 S 11[1] 2 S 12[28] 1 K 16[15] 2 K 25[1] 2 Ch 32[1] Je 50[29] 52[4] ψ 27[3]; sq. אֶל־ in same sense Jos 11[5]; metaph. of God's hostility to apostate Jerusalem (עַל) Is 29[3]; sq. also לְ = *at, by* Nu 2[34] Zc 9[8]; אֲשֶׁר . . . שָׁם Ex 18[5] 1 S 26[5]; sq. סָבִיב לְ for protection Nu 1[50.53], cf. metaph. ψ 34[8], but also hostility Jb 19[12]; also sq. other prep. and prep. phrases, e.g. מֵעֵבֶר Nu 21[13]; מחוץ Nu 31[19]; בֵּין 1 S 17[1]; נֶגֶד 1 K 20[27] etc.; sq. acc. loc. 2 S 17[26]; sq. sf. acc. with hostile sense חֹנֶךָ ψ 53[6]; without prep. or noun foll., in sense of *encamp, be* or *abide in encampment* Nu 9[18.20.22.23] Ezr 8[15] 2 S 11[11] +; poet. of David in Jerusalem, Is 29[1] *city in which David fixed his camp.*

† [חָנוּת] **n.f. cell** (as having *curved* or *vaulted roof, arched;* v. Thes Gf, and cf. Aram. ܚܢܘܬܐ *vaulted room*)—הַחֲנִיּוֹת Je 37[16] (‖ בֵּית הַבּוֹר).

† חֲנִית **n.f. spear** (as *flexible?* v. Thes);—*abs.* חֲנִית 2 S 13[19] + 26 t.; cstr. *id.* 1 S 26[16] (so v[22] Qr, where Kt has art.); sf. חֲנִיתֶךָ Hb 3[11]; חֲנִיתוֹ 1 S 17[7.7] + 11 t. + 2 S 23[8], v. infr.; pl. חֲנִיתִים 2 Ch 23[9]; חֲנִיתוֹתֵיהֶם Is 2[4] = חֲנִיתֹתֵיהֶם Mi 4[3];—**1.** *spear*, as hurled 1 S 18[10.11] 19[9.10.10] 20[33]; held by king 22[6]; sign of king's presence 26[7.8.11.12.16.22] (v. RS[K 171]); also 2 S 1[6] 2[23] 21[19] 23[18.21.21.21] 1 Ch 11[11] = 2 S 23[8], where rd. הוּא עוֹרֵר אֶת־חֲנִיתוֹ (for הוּא עֲדִינוֹ הָעֶצֶנוּ) acc. to Ew Th Ke Klo Dr (not We), 1 Ch 11[20.23.23.23]; pl. 2 Ch 23[9]; oft. ‖ חֶרֶב 1 S 13[19.22] 17[45.47] 21[9] Is 2[4] = Mi 4[3], Na 3[3]; ‖ שְׁלָטִים 2 K 11[10]; ‖ צִנָּה 1 Ch 12[35] (Baer); מַסָּע

Jb 41[18]; סִיר ψ 35[3]; ‖ קֶשֶׁת ψ 46[10]. **2. a.** *shaft of spear* is עֵץ ח׳ 2 S 23[7] 1 Ch 20[5] + 1 S 17[7] Qr (doubtless right; Kt חִין). **b.** *spear-head* לַהֶבֶת ח׳ 1 S 17[7], cf. לַהַב ח׳ Jb 39[23]; בְּרַק ח׳ Na 3[3] Hb 3[11]. **c.** *butt of spear* אַחֲרֵי ח׳ 2 S 2[23]. **3.** metaph. of teeth of lions ψ 57[5] (‖ חצים; fig. of Psalmist's enemies).

מַחֲנֶה 214 **n.m.** Gn 33,8+16 t. and **f.** ψ 27,3; 1 Ch 11,15 (on Gn 32[9a] v. Di) **encampment, camp**—abs. מ׳ Gn 32[9.9] + 126 t. (incl. Ez 1[24], del. Co); cstr. מַחֲנֵה Gn 32[3] + 56 t.; sf. מַחֲנֵהוּ Nu 1[52] + 5 t.; מַחֲנֶיךָ Dt 23[15] 29[10], מַחֲנֶךָ Dt 23[15], מַחֲנֵיכֶם Am 4[10], מַחֲנֵיהֶם Nu 5[3] Ju 8[10] (cf. infr., and on form of noun c. sf. vid. Ges[§ 93.3, R 3]); pl. abs. מַחֲנוֹת Gn 32[8] + 9 t.; cstr. 1 Ch 9[18] + 2 t., מַחֲנִים Nu 13[19]; sf. (appar. pl. n.) מַחֲנֵיהֶם Jos 10[4] + 5 t.;—on du. v. מ׳ **n.pr.** infr: **1.** *camp, place of encampment:* **a.** of caravan of travellers Gn 32[22] (J), esp. of Isr. at Exod. and in wildern. Ex 16[13.13] 19[16.17] (all P; disting. fr. עַם); שַׁעַר מ׳ Ex 32[26] (JE); esp. מִחוּץ המ׳ in connexion with uncleanness, etc., Ex 29[14] Lv 4[12] (P) + oft., of position of tent of meeting Ex 33[7.7] (JE), contr. Nu 2[17] (P), where of encampments of several tribes, cf. 1[52] 2[3] 10[2.5.6.25] etc., (all P), already passing over to **3** (cf. הַחֹנִים 10[5.6]); specif. of *camp of Levites*, surrounding tabernacle, so that P can say אֹהֶל־מוֹעֵד מַחֲנֵה הַלְוִיִּם Nu 2[17]; and so (late) of temple הַשֹּׁעֲרִים לְמַחֲנוֹת בְּנֵי לֵוִי 1 Ch 9[18], as well as שַׁעֲרֵי מַחֲנוֹת י׳ 2 Ch 31[2]; pl. (opp. מִבְצָרִים =*fortresses*) Nu 13[19] **2.** *camp of armed host* Jos 6[11.11.14] (JE), 1 S 4[3.5.6.6.7] 17[53] 2 K 7[16] etc. **3. a.** *those who encamp* Nu 10[5.6] 1 Ch 11[15] ψ 27[3] (all c. vb. חנה), cf. (prob.) Is 37[36] = 2 K 19[35], etc. **b.** *company, body of people;* people and beasts Gn 32[8.9.9.11] 33[8], funeral company of Jacob Gn 50[9]; of Isr. on march Ex 14[19.20] cf. Nu 10[5.6]. **c.** *army, host* Jos 8[13] 10[5] 11[4] Ju 4[15.16.16] 7[1.8] 8[10.10.11.11.12] 1 S 17[1.46] 2 K 3[9] even while in the thick of the fight; 1 K 22[34] = 2 Ch 18[33] etc.

†מַחֲנֵה־דָן **n.pr.loc.** = *camp of Dan*, name given, Ju 13[25] 18[12], to place where Danites encamped (v. Bla).

†מַחֲנַיִם **n.pr.loc.** (*two camps*)—E. of Jordan; name from Jacob's meeting angels acc. to Gn 32[3] (J), place on border of Gad Jos 13[26], of Manasseh v[30] (P); Levit. city in Gad 21[36] (P) = 1 Ch 6[65]; named also 2 S 2[8] (מַחֲנָיִם), v[12.29] (-נָיִם), 19[33] 1 K 2[8] (-נָיִם); מִחֲנַיְמָה 2 S 17[24.27] 1 K 4[14]; site unknown, v. Di[Gn]; כִּמְחֹלַת הַמַּחֲנָיִם Ct 7[1] is put here by Ew Hi Öt al.: *as at a* (the) *dance of Mahanaim; dance of a double choir* Gi Stickel RV.

†תַּחַן **n.pr.m.** (perh. abbrev. fr. תַּחְנֶה)—an Ephraimite Nu 26[35] Ⓖ Ταναχ, 1 Ch 7[25] Ⓖ Θαεν, ⒼL Θααν.

†תַּחֲנִי **adj.gent.** only c. art. as subst. coll., הַתַּחֲנִי Nu 26[35].

†[תַּחֲנָה] **n.f. encamping, or encampment**;—pl. sf. תַּחֲנֹתַי (si vera l.) אֶל־מְקוֹם פְּלֹנִי אַלְמֹנִי 2 K 6[8], *unto such and such a place is my encamping;* but form very strange. Rd. prob. תִּתְחַבְּאוּ *ye shall hide yourselves*, so Ⓒ Th Klo.

†חָנַט **vb. spice, make spicy, embalm** (NH *id., bud, blossom;* Ar. حَنَطَ *become mature*, II. *prepare for burial*, حَنُوطٌ *spices* for a corpse; حَنَّاطٌ *embalmer*, Dozy[i, 322] after PS[1320]; Aram. ܚܢܛ, חֲנַט *embalm;* so Eth. ሐነጠ (loan-word Di[110])); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָנְטָה Ct 2[13]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיַּחַנְטוּ Gn 50[2.26]; *Inf. cstr.* לַחֲנֹט Gn 50[2];— **1.** *spice, make spicy* הַתְּאֵנָה ח׳ פַּגֶּיהָ Ct 2[13] *the fig-tree spiceth its figs*, so VB De in transl. (Ew De in notes Öt al. prefer *reddeneth*, on account of spring season, cf. the less common and perhaps secondary sense in Ar. *become red* (of leather) Lane[657a]). **2.** *embalm*, sq. acc. pers. Gn 50[2.2] (performed by הָרֹפְאִים), v[26].

†חֲנָטִים **n.[m.]pl.abstr. embalming**, only יְמֵי הַח׳ Gn 50[3] i.e. the days consumed in the embalming process = אַרְבָּעִים יוֹם v. Di.

†חִטָּה **n.f. wheat** (NH *id.*, Aram. חִנְטִין, חִיטְתָא, ܚܢܛܐ; Ar. حِنْطَةٌ);—abs. ח׳ Ex 9[32] + 6 t.; pl. חִטִּים Gn 30[14] + 20 t.; חִטִּין Ez 4[9]; cstr. חִטֵּי Ez 27[17];—*wheat*, sg. chiefly poet., of growing wheat Ex 9[32] (E), Dt 8[8] Jb 31[40] Jo 1[11]; sown Is 28[25]; food-product Dt 32[14] (חֵלֶב כִּלְיוֹת ח׳ *kidney-fat of wheat*, i.e. the choicest, v. חֵלֶב), חֵלֶב ח׳ ψ 81[17] (cf. 147[14] infr.); elsewh. pl.; wheat as sown Je 12[13]; *wheat-harvest* קְצִיר ח׳ Gn 30[14] (J), Ex 34[22] (JE), Ju 15[1] 1 S 6[13] 12[17] Ru 2[23], + 2 S 24[15] where insert acc. to Ⓖ We Dr; wheat threshed Ju 6[11] 1 Ch 20[21] cf. v[23]; measured 1 K 5[25] = 2 Ch 2[9] (חטים מכות, rd. ח׳ מַכֹּלֶת as 1 K 5[25] = *wheat for food* Th Be Ke after Vrss), v[14] 27[5] Ez 45[13]; stored (with barley, oil and honey) Je 41[8]; for food 2 S 17[28], חֵלֶב חִטִּים ψ 147[14] (cf. 81[14] supr.); לִקְחֵי חִטִּים 2 S 4[6] (rd. סֹקְלָה ח׳ Ⓖ We Dr); סֹלֶת ח׳ *fine wheaten flour*

Ex 29[2] (P); Ez 4[9] (חִטִּין, Aram. pl.) mixed with barley, beans, lentils, etc., and made into bread.

חַנִיאֵל **n.pr.**, and חֲנִינָה v. sub חנן.

חֲנִית v. sub חנה.

I. חנך (✓of foll. (see Ar. Syr.); meaning unknown).

†חֵךְ **n.m. palate, roof of mouth, gums** (NH *id.;* Aram. חֻכָּא, חִכָּא; Ar. حَنَك *palate, roof of mouth, jaws, lower part of mouth, lower jaw* of horse, *mouth*, etc. Lane[659] Dozy[i. 332]);—abs. ח׳ Jb 12[11] 34[3]; sf. חִכִּי Pr 8[7] + 6 t., חִכְּךָ Ho 8[1], חִכֵּךְ Ez 3[26] Pr 24[13]; chiefly poet., esp. WisdLt:—חִכֵּךְ Ct 7[10], חִכּוֹ La 4[4] + 2 t., חִכָּהּ Pr 5[3], חִכָּם Jb 29[10];—*palate, roof of mouth:* **a.** אֶל־חִכְּךָ שׁוֹפָר Ho 8[1] *a trumpet to thy palate!* (or *gums;* as in Eng., *to thy lips*); oft. c. לָשׁוֹן, *tongue clings* (דבק) *to* חך, expression for speechlessness Ez 3[26] Jb 29[10], as imprecation ψ 137[6]; for the parching of extreme thirst La 4[4] (בַּצָּמָא), cf. ψ 22[16] MT יָבֵשׁ כַּחֶרֶשׂ כֹּחִי, rd. חִכִּי for כחי v. Che[crit. n.] (‖לְשׁוֹנִי מִדְּבַק מַלְקוֹחָי). **b.** as organ of speech Pr 5[3] 8[7] (both ‖שְׂפָתַיִם), Jb 31[30] 33[2] דִּבְּרָה לְשׁוֹנִי בְחִכִּי (‖פָּתַחְתִּי פִי). **c.** as organ of taste Jb 12[11] 34[3], פִּרְיוֹ מָתוֹק לְחִכִּי Ct 2[3] *his fruit was sweet to my palate*, Pr 24[13] (implicd sim. of wisdom as sweet to the soul); fig. of God's words as sweet לְח׳ ψ 119[103] (‖פִּי); of taste as distinguishing misfortunes Jb 6[30] (‖לָשׁוֹן; > others of speech); of keeping wickedness בְּתוֹךְ ח׳ Jb 20[13] (‖תַּחַת לָשׁוֹן), i.e. delighting in and prolonging the taste of it. **d.** nearly = *mouth*, as an element in personal sweetness and beauty Ct 5[16] 7[10].

†II. חָנַךְ **vb. train up, dedicate** (cf. Ar. حَنَّك appar. denom. fr. حَنَك, *rub palate* of child with chewed dates, Lane[659 a], of midwife *rub palate* of new-born child with oil, etc., before it begins to suck, Dozy[ii, 332]; also *make experienced, submissive*, etc. (as one does a horse by a rope in its mouth) Lane; v. also We[Skizzen iii, 154]; NH חִנֵּךְ *accustom;* Aram. חֲנַךְ *dedicate*, חַנִּיךְ as NH; Eth. II. ሐነፀ: *perceive, understand* (Di[108], ሕንፃ: *initiatio* is loan-word Id.[ib.])) —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. חֲנָכוֹ Dt 20[5]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַחְנְכֶנּוּ Dt 20[5], 3 mpl. וַיַּחְנְכוּ 1 K 8[63] 2 Ch 7[5]; *Imv.* חֲנָךְ Pr 22[6];—**1.** *train, train up* a (the) youth (לַנַּעַר) Pr 22[6] (cf. NH חִנּוּךְ). **2.** *dedicate*, of formal opening of a new house Dt 20[5.5]; *dedicate, consecrate* temple 1 K 8[63] = 2 Ch 7[5] (all sq. acc.)

†חֲנוֹךְ **n.pr.m. 1.** son of Cain Gn 4[17.17.18] Ⓖ Ενωχ, ⓖL Ενως. **2.** son of Jered (line of Seth), the pious Enoch, who walked with God and was taken by him Gn 5[18.19.21.22.23.24] 1 Ch 1[3] Ⓖ Ενωχ. **3.** חֲנוֹךְ a son of Midian Gn 25[4] 1 Ch 1[33], Ⓖ Ενωχ. **4.** חֲנוֹךְ a son of Reuben Gn 46[9] Ex 6[14] Nu 26[5] 1 Ch 5[3], Ⓖ Ενωχ.

†חֲנֹכִי **adj.gent.** of חֲנוֹךְ **4,** only c. art. הַח׳ = subst. coll. Nu 26[5].

†[חָנִיךְ] **adj. trained, tried, experienced,** only pl. sf. חֲנִיכָיו יְלִידֵי בֵיתוֹ, Gn 14[14] i.e. his tried and trusty men, born in his house.

†חֲנֻכָּה **n.f. dedication, consecration,** as a matter of usage only P and late (NH חֲנוּכָּה Feast of Dedication; so Aram. חֲנוּכְּתָא)—abs. ח׳ Ne 12[27]; cstr. חֲנֻכַּת Nu 7[10] + 6 t.; dedication of wall of Jerus. Ne 12[27.27], by sacrifices and processions, with music; of altar in temple 2 Ch 7[9]; of 'the house' ψ 30[1] (title), i.e. the temple (re-dedication by Judas Maccab., 1 Macc. 4[52 ff.]), v. Ol Bae al. (opp. De), and esp. Che[OP 234, 247]; = *dedication-offering* for altar in tabernacle Nu 7[10] (acc. c. וַיַּקְרִיבוּ), cf. יַקְרִיבוּ אֶת־קָרְבָּנָם לַחֲנֻכַּת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ v[11], also v[84.88] (all P; v Di Nu 7[20]).

†חַכָּה **n.f. hook fastened in jaw, fish-hook** (NH *id.*, Aram. חַכְּתָא)—abs. ח׳ Jb 40[25] + 2 t.; —כָּל־מַשְׁלִיכֵי בַיְּאֹר חַכָּה Is 19[8] (‖הַדַּיָּגִים), בְּלֵה בְּחַכָּה הֶעֱלָה Hb 1[15] (of אדם, who, v[14], is comp. to דְּגֵי הַיָּם, and רֶמֶשׂ), cf. תִּמְשֹׁךְ לִוְיָתָן בְּחַכָּה Jb 40[25].

חֲנָם v. sub חנן.

†חֲנַמְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (perh. = חנן־אל)—Jeremiah's cousin, son of his uncle Je 32[7.8.9], cf. ח׳ דֹּדִי v[12]; Ⓖ Αναμεηλ.

†[חֲנַמֵּל] **n.[m.]** only בַּחֲנָמֶל ψ 78[47] (on form v. Dr[Sm p. 98]) as instr. of destroying sycomores (‖בָּרָד); meaning conject.; Ⓖ 𝔙 *frost.*

†I. חָנַן **vb. shew favour, be gracious** (NH *id.*, Aram. חֲנַן, ܚܢܢ; Ar. حَنَّ *yearn towards, long for, be merciful, compassionate, favourable, inclined towards;* Sab. חן in n.pr. חן מסבררהם DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 40]; Ph. חנן in חן *favour*, and n.pr. as אלחנן, חנגבעל; As. in deriv. *annu, grace, favour, unninu, têninu nannu, id.*, Lotz[TP] Zim[BP 23, 66])—**Qal** *Pf.* חָנַן Gn 33[5]; sf. חַנַּנִי Gn 33[11]; יְחָנַנִי 2 S 12[22]; חַנֹּתִי Ex 33[19]; חָנָנוּ La 4[16]; *Impf.* יֶחֱנַן Am 5[15]; יָחֹן Dt 28[50]; וַיָּחֹן 2 K 13[23]; sf. יָחְנְךָ Gn 43[29] Is 30[19]; וִיחֻנֶּךָ Nu 6[25];

יְחָנֵּנוּ Is 27[11] Jb 33[21]; יְחָנֵּנוּ ψ 67[2] 123[2] Mal 1[9]; תָּחֹן ψ 59[6]; sf. תְּחָנֵּם Dt 7[2]; אָחֹן Ex 33[19]; *Imv.* sf. חָנֵּנִי ψ 4[2]+17 t. ψψ; חָנְנֵנִי ψ 9[14] (Baer pts. חַנְנֵנִי); חָנֵּנוּ Is 33[2] ψ 123[3.3]; חָנּוּנוּ Ju 21[22]; חָנֵּנִי Jb 19[21.21]; *Inf. abs.* חָנוֹן Is 30[19]; *cstr.* חַנּוֹת ψ 77[10]; חָנְנָה ψ 102[14]; חָנְנְכֶם Is 30[18]; *Pt.* חוֹנֵן Pr 14[31]; חוֹנֵן ψ 37[21]+5 t. ψψ Pr.—*favour, shew favour;* **1.** of man: **a.** Ju 21[22] *favour us with them* (2 acc.; i.e. by giving them to us). **b.** in *dealing with the poor, needy, and orphans,* abs. ψ 37[21.26]=112[5]; c. acc. Pr 14[31] 19[17] 28[8]; c. לְ ψ 109[12]. **c.** by *considering and sparing,* c. acc. Dt 7[2] 28[50] La 4[16] Jb 19[21.21]. **2.** of God, **a.** in the bestowal of favours, with acc. Gn 33[11] (E), 43[29] (J), Nu 6[25] (P), 2 S 12[22]; double acc. Gn 33[5] (E), תּוֹרָתְךָ חָנֵּנִי *be gracious unto me* (in giving) *thy law* ψ 119[29]. **b.** usually in the bestowal of redemption from enemies, evils, and sins; abs. ψ 77[10], elsewhere c. acc. Ex 33[19.19] (JE), Am 5[15] 2 K 13[23] Is 27[11] 30[18.19.19] 33[2] Mal 1[9] ψ 4[2] 6[3] 9[14] 25[16] 26[11] 27[7] 30[11] 31[10] 41[5.11] 51[3] 56[2] 57[2.2] 59[6] 67[2] 86[3.16] 102[14] 119[58.132] 123[2.3.3] Jb 33[24].—Jb 19[17] v. II. חנן. **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 fs. נֶחֱנַנְתְּ Je 22[23] *be pitied* (cf. ארר√ נֵאַר) but 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 express *groan* (i.e. נֶאֱנַחְתְּ), which is favoured by context, and adopted by Hi Ew Gf Gie al. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. *make gracious, favourable* כִּי־יְחַנֵּן קוֹלוֹ Pr 26[25]. **Po'el** *Impf.* 3 ms. *direct favour to* (Ges[§ 55, 1]) וְאֶת־עֲפָרָהּ יְחוֹנְנוּ ψ 102[15]; *Pt.* מְחוֹנֵן עֲנִיִּים Pr 14[21]. **Hoph.** *Impf.* יֻחַן *be shewn favour, consideration* Is 26[10] Pr 21[10]. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִתְחַנַּנְתָּה 1 K 9[3]+5 t. Pf.; *Impf.* וַיִּתְחַנֵּן 2 K 1[13]; וַתִּתְחַנֵּן Est 8[3]; אֶתְחַנָּן ψ 30[9]+ etc.+6 t. Impf.; *Inf.* לְהִתְחַנֵּן Est 4[8]; בְּהִתְחַנְנוֹ Gn 42[21]—*seek or implore favour:* **1.** *of man,* with אֶל Gn 42[21] (E) 2 K 1[13]; with לְ Jb 19[16] Est 4[8] 8[3]. **2.** of *God,* with אֶל־ Dt 3[23] 1 K 8[33.47]=2 Ch 6[37], Jb 8[5] ψ 30[9] 142[2]; with לְ Ho 12[5] Jb 9[15]; with לפני 1 K 8[59] 9[3] 2 Ch 6[24].

†I. חֵן **n.m.**[ψ 45, 3] favour, grace;—ח' Gn 6[8]+67 t.; sf. חִנּוֹ Gn 39[21];—**1.** *favour, grace, elegance:* **a.** of *form and appearance,* of a woman ‖יֹפִי Pr 31[30]; אֵשֶׁת חֵן Pr 11[16]; זונה טובת חן Na 3[4]; of a doe Pr 5[19]; precious stone אבן חן Pr 17[8]; of ornaments Pr 1[9]=4[9], 3[22]. **b.** of *speech,* lips ψ 45[3] Pr 22[11]; words Ec 10[12]. **2.** *favour, acceptance:* **a.** *with men* Pr 13[15] 22[1] Ec 9[11]. **b.** *with God* Zc 4[7.7] 12[10]; chiefly in phrases: מצא חן בעיני *find favour in the eyes of:* (1) *men* Gn 30[27] 32[6] 33[8.10.15] 34[11] 39[4] 47[25.29] 50[4] Nu 32[5] (all J); Dt 24[1] Ru 2[2.10.13] 1 S 1[18] 16[22] 20[3.29] 25[8] 27[5] 2 S 14[22] 16[4] 1 K 11[19] Est 5[8] 7[3]; (2) *of God* Gn 6[8] 18[3] 19[19] Ex 33[12.13.13.16.17] 34[9] Nu 11[11.15] (all J); Ju 6[17] 2 S 15[25] Pr 3[4]; abs. מצא חן (with man) Pr 28[23]; (with God) Je 31[2]; מצא חן לפניו Est 8[5] (i.e. of the king); נתן חן בעיני *give favour in the eyes of* (1) man Gn 39[21] Ex 3[21] 11[3] 12[36] (J); abs. נתן חן of man ψ 84[12]; (2) of God Pr 3[34]; נשא חֵן בְּעֵינֵי *obtain favour in the eyes of* Est 2[15]; of the king 5[2]; so וַתִּשָּׂא־חֵן וָחֶסֶד לְפָנָיו Est 2[17].

חִנָּם **subst.,** used chiefly in the accus. as **adv.** (cf. As. *annáma, in vain,* Dl[K 7, Pr 44]; from חֵן, with aff. ם־, which is sometimes found in substantives proper, as סֵלָם, and pr. names, but is more partic. used with substs. applied adverbially, as יוֹמָם, אֶמְנָם, דּוּמָם, רִיקָם: Sta[§ 293] Ba[NB § 216])—lit. out of favour; i. e. **a.** *gratis, gratuitously, for nothing,* עָבַד חִנָּם to serve *for nought* Gn 29[15] Jb 1[9], Is 52[3] to be sold (fig.) *for nought* v[5]; Ex 21[2.11] יָצָא חִנָּם to go out (from slavery) *freely, for nothing,* Nu 11[5] which we used to eat in Eg. *for nought,* Je 22[13] 1 Ch 21[24]; in the genitive 2 S 24[24] עֹלוֹת חִנָּם i.e. burnt-offerings *which cost nothing* (in the ‖ 1 Ch 21[24] the constr. is changed). **b.** *for no purpose, in vain* Pr 1[17] Mal 1[10]: once אֶל חִנָּם (cf. אֶל **7**) Ez 6[10]. **c.** *gratuitously, without cause, undeservedly,* esp. of groundless hostility or attack 1 S 19[5] לְהָמִית חִנָּם to slay David *without cause,* 25[31] ψ 35[7.7] 109[3] 119[161] רְדָפוּנִי חִנָּם, Pr 1[11] 3[30] 23[29] Jb 2[3] ח' לְבַלְעוֹ, 9[17] 22[6] Ez 14[23], ψ 35[19] and 69[5] שֹׂנְאַי חִנָּם my haters *without cause,* La 3[52] אֹיְבַי חִנָּם; in the genitive 1 K 2[31] דְּמֵי חִנָּם blood shed *without cause* (cf. 1 S 25[31]), Pr 24[28] אַל־תְּהִי עֵד ח' בְּרֵעֶךָ, 26[2] קְלָלַת ח' the *causeless* curse.

†II. חֵן **n.pr.m.** (*favour*) — contemp. of Zerubbabel Zc 6[14], so RV SS We, but RVm Ew Hi Ke Or *grace, favour, kindness.*

†חִין **n.**[**m.**] חִין עֶרְכּוֹ Jb 41[4] the *grace* of his proportions (=חֵן Aram. חִנָּא) so AV RV Thes De Volck Da al.; meaning not very appropr. in context (description of crocodile); but nothing better has been proposed; v. suggestions in Di.

†חַנָּה **n.pr.f.** 𝔊 Ἄννα (cf. Nab. חנה Eut[No. 20]), mother of Samuel 1 S 1[2.2.5.5.8.9.13.15.19.20.22] 2[1.21].

†חָנָן **n.pr.m.** (*gracious;* cf. Sab. חנן, Ph. חנא)—**1.** one of the warriors of David 1 Ch 11[43]. **2.** one of the heads of families of Nethinim Ezr 2[46]=Ne 7[49]. **3.** names of Levites Ne 8[7] 10[11] 13[3]. **4.** chiefs of the people: **a.** Ne 10[23]. **b.** Ne 10[27]. **5.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 8[23.38] 9[44] (cf. n.pr.loc. בֵּית חָנָן,

Mish. כְּפַר חָנָן). **6.** אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים head of a prophetic guild, בְּנֵי חָנָן Je 35[4].

† חָנוּן **n.pr.m.** (*favoured;* cf. As. *Ḫanunu*, king of Gaza COT on 2 K 15[29]);—**1.** an Ammonite king 2 S 10[1.2.3.4] 1 Ch 19[2.2.3.4.6]. **2.** Jewish chiefs, contemporaries of Nehemiah: **a.** Ne 3[13]. **b.** Ne 3[30].

† חַנּוּן **adj. gracious**, only used as an attribute of God, as hearing the cry of the vexed debtor Ex 22[26] (covt. code), || מְרַחֵם ψ 116[5]; elsewhere in the earlier phrase רַחוּם וְחַנּוּן Ex 34[6] (JE) = ψ 86[15] 103[8], or the later חַנּוּן וְרַחוּם 2 Ch 30[9] Ne 9[17.31] ψ 111[4] 112[4] 145[8] Jo 2[13] Jon 4[2].

† חֲנִינָה **n.f. favour** לֹא־אֶתֵּן לָכֶם חֲנִינָה *I will shew you no favour* Je 16[13] (v. on form Ba[NB 136]).

† חַנִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*favour of Ēl;* cf. Ph. חנבעל, חנמלקרת (Hamilcar) *favour of Melqart;* Nab. חנאל Vog[No. 10])—**1.** prince of tribe of Manasseh Nu 34[23] **2.** a chief of the tribe of Asher 1 Ch 7[39].

† חֲנַנְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl is gracious;* cf. Ph. חנגבעל, אלחנן, etc.)—name of a tower at Jerusalem Je 31[38] Zc 14[10] Ne 3[1] 12[39].

† חֲנַדַּד **n.pr.m.** (חָנַן + הֲדַד *favour of Hadad*)—Levite chief Ezr 3[9] Ne 3[18.24] 10[10].

† חֲנָנִי **n.pr.m.** (perh. abbrev. from foll.);—**1.** father of the prophet Jehu 1 K 16[1.7] 2 Ch 16[7] 19[2] 20[34]. **2.** brother of Nehemiah Ne 1[2] 7[2]. **3.** a chief musician of David 1 Ch 25[4.25]. **4.** a chief musician in time of Nehemiah Ne 12[36]. **5.** a priest of Ezra's time Ezr 10[20].

† חֲנַנְיָה, חֲנַנְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (יה *hath been gracious*)—Ⓖ Ἀνανίας; חֲנַנְיָהוּ: (cf. חנניהו on Israel. seal, Ganneau[JAs Fev.-Mars 1883, 128, No. 1])—**1.** father of a prince under Jehoiakim Je 36[12]. **2.** captain of Uzziah's army 2 Ch 26[11]. **3.** chief of one of the divisions of musicians of David 1 Ch 25[23] = חֲנַנְיָה v[4] — חֲנַנְיָה: **4.** a false prophet of Jeremiah's time Je 28[1.5.10.11.12.13.15.15.17] **5.** one of the three companions of Daniel Dn 1[6.7.11.19]. **6.** grandfather of an officer of the guard in Jeremiah's time Je 37[13]. **7** a son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3[19.21]. **8.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[24]. **9.** various postexilic persons. **a.** Ezr 10[28]. **b.** Ne 3[8]. **c.** Ne 3[30] **d.** Ne 7[2]. **e.** Ne 10[24] **f.** Ne 12[12.41].

† חַנָּתוֹן **n.pr.loc.** place in the tribe of Zebulun Jos 19[14]; Ⓖ Αμωθ, A Ενναθωθ, ⓁL Αναθωθ; site unknown; acc. to Conder = Talm. Caphar Hanania (Nbr[Géogr. 176.226]) on the border of Upper and Lower Galilee, mod. Kefr' Anân, Survey[WP i. 205.207]

† I. תְּחִנָּה **n.f. favour, supplication for favour**;—ת' Jos 11[20] + 4 t.; cstr. תְּחִנַּת 1 K 8[30.52.52]; תְּחִנָּתִי Je 37[20] + 5 t.; תְּחִנָּתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 6[39] etc. + 10 t. sf.;—**1.** *favour*, shewn by Israel Jos 11[20] (D); מאת יהוה Ezr 9[8]. **2.** *supplication for favour*, from God 1 K 8[52.52] 2 Ch 33[13] ψ 119[170]; || תְּפִלָּה 1 K 8[28] = 2 Ch 6[19], ψ 6[10] 55[2]; תפלה (ו)תחנה 1 K 8[38.45.49.54] = 2 Ch 6[29.35.39] 1 K 9[3]; ת' אשר התפלל 1 K 8[30] (= תַּחֲנוּן 2 Ch 6[21]); תִּפֹּל ת' לִפְנֵי *let the supplication fall before*, Yahweh Je 36[7], the king Je 37[20], Jeremiah Je 42[2]; הִפִּיל ת' לפני *present supplication before*, Yahweh Je 42[9] Dn 9[20], the king Je 38[26].

† II. תְּחִנָּה **n.pr.m.** one in the line of Judah 1 Ch 4[12].

† [תַּחֲנוּן] **n.[m.]** only **pl.abstr. supplication for favour**;—abs. תַּחֲנוּנִים Pr 18[23] + 4 t.; cstr. תַּחֲנוּנֵי Je 3[21] 2 Ch 6[21]; sf. 1 s. תַּחֲנוּנַי ψ 28[2] etc., + 9 t. sf.; also תַּחֲנוּנוֹתַי ψ 86[6];—**1.** made to men: דִּבֶּר ת' (a poor man to the rich) Pr 18[23]; ת' אֶל *supplication unto* (crocodile to man) Jb 40[27]; elsewhere **2.** to God: || תפלה ψ 143[1] Dn 9[3.17]; ת' אשר התפלל 2 Ch 6[21] (= תחנה 1 K 8[30]); קול ת' *voice of supplication* ψ 28[2.6] 31[23] 86[6] 130[2] 140[7], also 116[2] (for קוֹלִי is old case-ending, and cstr. as Ⓖ 𝔖 Che Bae al.); || בְּכִי Je 31[9]; בְּכִי ת' Je 3[21]; רוח חן ות' Zc 12[10]; אֲנַחְנוּ מַפִּילִים ת' לְפָנֶיךָ Dn 9[18] *we are presenting our supplications before thee;* בִּתְחִלַּת ת' Dn 9[23] *at the beginning of thy supplication.*

† II. [חָנַן] **be loathsome** (cf. Ar. خَنَّ x. *foetorem emisit* (puteus); Syr. ܚܢܢܐ *rancid*);—only וְחַנֹּתִי לִבְנֵי בִטְנִי Jb 19[17] *and I am loathsome* to the sons of my womb (|| זָרָה v. II. זור), so RVm Ew De Di al. (On the tone v. De.)

† חָנֵס **n.pr.loc.** Is 30[4] in Lower Egypt, on island in Nile, S. of Memphis (|| צֹעַן) = Egypt. *Ḫnnstn* [*Ḫnênsĕ], As. *Ḫininši*, Herodot.[ii. 137] Ἄνυσις, afterward *Heracleopolis magna*, now *Ahnâs;* v. Steindorff[BAS i. 602]

† [חָנַף] **vb. be polluted, profane** (Ar. حَنَفَ *incline, decline*, hence حَنِيف *inclining to a right state*, but in Heb. of *inclining away from right, irreligion, profaneness*, cf. حَنِفَ *have a* حَنَف i.e. *distortion of foot;* Syr. in deriv.

be profane, etc.; NH Hiph., Aram. Aph. *act falsely toward, flatter*, חֲנוּפָה *hypocrisy;* As. *ḫanpu, ruthlessness; ḫanâpu, exercise ruthlessness toward*, Tel Amarna Zim[ZA vi, 1891, 256])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָנְפָה Is 24[5]; 3 pl. חָנְפוּ Je 23[11]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תֶּחֱנַף Je 3[1]; תֶּחֱנָף Mi 4[11]; וַתֶּחֱנַף Je 3[9] ψ 106[38]; *Inf. abs.* חָנוֹף Je 3[1];—**1.** *be polluted:* of land Is 24[5] Je 3[1.1] ψ 106[38]; of Zion Mi 4[11]. **2.** of prophet and priest = be חָנֵף (cf. infr.) i.e. *profane, godless* Je 23[11].—Je 3[9] appar. trans. וַתֶּחֱנַף את הארץ, Gf del. את, Gie cites Ges[§ 121, 1], but rd. rather Hiph. וַתַּחֲנִף with Codd. 𝔊 Ew al. (v. also Gf Gie). **Hiph.** *Impf.* יַחֲנִיף Nu 35[33] Dn 11[33]; 2 fs. תַּחֲנִיפִי Je 3[2]; 2 mpl. תַּחֲנִיפוּ;—**1.** *pollute:* the land Nu 35[33.33] (by blood; P), Je 3[2] (by idolatry, etc.) + Je 3[9] (v. supr.) **2.** *make profane, godless* Dn 11[32] c. acc. pers.

† חֹנֶף **n.**[**m.**] **profaneness**—לַעֲשׂוֹת ח׳ Is 32[6] *to practise profaneness* (+ נְבָלָה, אָוֶן, תּוֹעֵה).

† חָנֵף **adj. profane, irreligious** (Syr. ܚܰܢܦܳܐ *profane*, hence oft. *heathen, apostate;* Ar. حَنِيف *inclining to a right state*, esp. *the true religion, a Muslim*)—abs. ח׳ Jb 8[13] + 10 t.; pl. חֲנֵפִים Is 33[14]; חֲנֵפֵי Jb 36[13] ψ 35[16];—*profane, godless:* cf persons, אָדָם ח׳ Jb 34[30]; גּוֹי ח׳ Is 10[6]; as subst. *godless man* Is 9[16] (‖ מרע) Jb 8[13] 13[16] 17[8] 20[5] 27[8] Pr 11[9]; coll. עֲדַת ח׳ Jb 15[34]; pl. Is 33[14]; חֲנֵפֵי־לֵב Jb 36[13]; בְּחַנְפֵי לַעֲגֵי מָעוֹג ψ 35[16] *as profane men, mockers for cake* (i.e. table-jesters; on cstr. v. Ges[§ 130. 5]), but txt. dub. (v. Che[crit. n.] Bae).

† חֲנֻפָּה (so Baer; van d. H חֲנֻפָּה) **n.f. profaneness, pollution**, Je 23[15].

† [חָנַק] **vb. strangle** (NH *id.*, Aram. חֲנַק, ܚܢܩ; Ar. خَنَقَ);—**Niph.** *Impf.* וַיֵּחָנֵק 2 S 17[23] *strangled himself* (+ וַיָּמָת). **Pi.** *Pt.* מְחַנֵּק Na 2[13] *strangle*, of lion strangling prey, fig. of Ninevitish king (object not expressed).

† מַחֲנָק **n.**[**m.**] **strangling, suffocation**, as a mode of death, וַתִּבְחַר מַחֲנָק נַפְשִׁי Jb 7[15] *and my soul chooseth strangling* (‖ מָוֶת).

† חַנָּתֹן v. sub חנן.

† I. [חָסַד] **vb. 1. be good, kind** (NH חָסַד in deriv. חָסִיד *pious;* Aram. חְסַד *be kind, mild* (then *beg*), chiefly in deriv. חִסְדָּא etc.; cf. perh. Ar. حَشَدَ usu. pl. *they assembled*, sq. لَهُ *they combined for him, and took pains to shew him courtesy* Lane[574 c], v. also RS[Proph. iv. n. 9] (and Schu AE v. in Thes); >Thes al. who find primary meaning in *eager zeal* or *desire* (‖ קנא), whence develop *kindness* (as above), and *envy*, Ar. حَسَدَ, حَسَدٌ *envy* (vb. & n.), Aram. חְסַד *be put to shame*, ܚܶܣܕܳܐ, חַסְדָּא *reproach, revile*, v. II. חסד)—only **Hithp.** *Impf.* עִם־חָסִיד תִּתְחַסָּד *thou shewest thyself kind* 2 S 22[26] = ψ 18[26].—On **Pi.** Pr 25[10] v. II. חסד.

† 1. חֶסֶד[247] **n.m.**[2 S 16, 17] **goodness, kindness;**—abs. ח׳ Gn 24[12] + 85 t.; חֶסֶד Gn 39[21] + 12 t.; cstr. חֶסֶד 1 S 20[14] + 8 t.; sf. חַסְדִּי ψ 59[18] + 120 t. sfs.; pl. חֲסָדִים Gn 32[11]; cstr. חַסְדֵּי Is 55[3] + 5 t. (Baer[Jes p. 79] Ges[§ 93, R. 1 F.]); sf. חֲסָדַי Ne 13[14] + 10 t. sfs.; (not in H or P). **I.** *of man:* **1.** *kindness* of men towards men, in doing favours and benefits 1 S 20[15] 2 S 16[17] ψ 141[5] Pr 19[22] 20[6]; ח׳ יהוה 1 S 20[14] *the kindness of* י׳ (such as he shews, Thes MV; that sworn to by oath to Yahweh Mich Dathe; shewn out of reverence to Yahweh Th Ke), cf. ח׳ אלהים 2 S 9[3]; תּוֹרַת־ח׳ Pr 31[26] *instruction in kindness, kindly instruction* עָשָׂה חֶסֶד עִמָּדִי *do or shew kindness* (in dealing) *with me* Gn 20[13] 40[14] (E), 1 S 20[14] 2 S 10[2] (עִמִּי in ‖ 1 Ch 19[2]); c. עִם Gn 21[23] (E), 24[12.14] Jos 2[12.12] Ju 1[24] (J), 8[35] 1 S 15[6] 2 S 2[5] 3[8] 9[1.3.7], 10[2a] = 1 Ch 19[2a], 1 Ch 19[2b] 2 Ch 24[22]; c. עַל 1 S 20[8]; c. לְ 1 K 2[7]; נשׂא ח׳ לפני *obtain kindness before* Est 2[9.17]; היטיב ח׳ Ru 3[10]. **2.** *kindness* (especially as extended to the lowly, needy and miserable), *mercy* Pr 20[28] Jb 6[14]; איש חסד *merciful man* Pr 11[17] (opp. אַכְזָרִי); מַלְכֵי ח׳ *merciful kings* 1 K 20[31]; עשׂה ח׳ ψ 109[16]; in this sense usu. with other attributes (v. also infr. II. **2**); ‖ אמת Ho 4[1] Is 16[5]; ח׳ ואמת Pr 3[3] 14[22] 16[6] 20[28]; עשׂה ח׳ ואמת Gn 24[49] 47[29] Jos 2[14] (J; RV gives these under **1**); ‖ צדקה Ho 10[12]; צדקה וח׳ Pr 21[21]; ‖ משׁפט Mi 6[8]; ח׳ ומשׁפט Ho 12[7]; ‖ חוֹנֵן ψ 109[12]; ח׳ ורחמים Zc 7[9] Dn 1[9].—(On Ho 6[4.6] v. **3** infr.) **3.** (rarely) *affection* of Isr. to י׳, *love to God, piety:* ח׳ נְעוּרַיִךְ Je 2[2] *piety of thy youth* (‖ *love of thine espousals* to Yahweh); poss. also חַסְדְּכֶם כַּעֲנַן־בֹּקֶר Ho 6[4] *your piety is like a morning cloud* (fleeting), and כִּי חֶסֶד חָפַצְתִּי וְלֹא־זֶבַח Ho 6[6] *for piety I delight in and not in peace-offering* (‖ דעת אלהים, cf. 1 S 15[22]); —so Wü Now Hi (v[4]) Che; Ke Hi (v[6]) al. sub **2** (or **1**);—אַנְשֵׁי חֶסֶד *men of piety* Is 57[1] (‖ צַדִּיק); pl. *pious acts* 2 Ch 32[32] 35[26] Ne 13[14]. **4.** *lovely appearance:* כָּל־חַסְדּוֹ כְּצִיץ הַשָּׂדֶה Is 40[6] *all its loveliness as the flower of the field* (so Thes Hi De Che Di al.; but δόξα 𝔊 1 Pet 1[24] & *gloria* 𝔙 favour an original reading הוֹדוֹ Lo or כְּבֹדוֹ Ew, see

Br[MP 375]; Du הֲדָרוֹ). **II.** *of God: kindness, lovingkindness* in condescending to the needs of his creatures. He is חַסְדָּם *their goodness, favour* Jon 2[9]; חַסְדִּי ψ 144[2]; אֱלֹהֵי חַסְדִּי *God of my kindness* ψ 59[18]; in v[11] rd. אֱלֹהַי חַסְדּוֹ *my God with his kindness* 𝔊 𝔙 Ew Hup De Pe Che Bae; his is the kindness ψ 62[13]; it is with him ψ 130[7]; he delights in it Mi 7[18]. **1.** specif. lovingkindness: **a.** *in redemption from enemies and troubles* Gn 19[19] 39[21] (J), Ex 15[13] (song), Jc 3[13] Ezr 7[28] 9[9] ψ 21[8] 31[17.22] 32[10] 33[22] 36[8.11] 42[9] 44[27] 48[10] 59[17] 66[20] 85[8] 90[14] 94[18] 107[8.15.21.31] 143[8.12] Jb 37[13] Ru 1[8] 2[20]; men should trust in it ψ 13[6] 52[10]; rejoice in it ψ 31[8]; hope in it ψ 33[18] 147[11]. **b.** *in preservation of life from death* ψ 6[5] 86[13] Jb 10[12]. **c.** *in quickening of spiritual life* ψ 109[26] 119[41.76.88.124.149.159] **d.** *in redemption from sin* ψ 25[7] 51[3]. **e.** *in keeping the covenants*, with Abraham Mi 7[20]; with Moses and Israel שֹׁמֵר הַבְּרִית וְ(הַ)חֶסֶד *keepeth the covenant and the lovingkindness* Dt 7[9.12] 1 K 8[23] = 2 Ch 6[14], Ne 1[5] 9[32] Dn 9[4]; with David and his dynasty 2 S 7[15] = 1 Ch 17[13], 2 S 22[51] = ψ 18[51], 1 K 3[6.6] = 2 Ch 1[8], ψ 89[29.34]; with the wife Zion Is 54[10]. **2.** חֶסֶד is grouped with other divine attributes: חסד ואמת *kindness (lovingkindness) and fidelity* Gn 24[27] (J), ψ 25[10] 40[11.12] 57[4] 61[8] 85[11] 89[15] 115[1] 138[2]; עשה ח׳ ואמת עם 2 S 2[6] 15[20] (𝔊, v. Dr); רב ח׳ ואמת Ex 34[6] (JE), ψ 86[15]; also ‖ אמת Mi 7[20] ψ 26[3] 117[2]; ‖ אֱמוּנָה ψ 88[12] 89[3] 92[3]; אמונה וח׳ ψ 89[25]; ח׳ ואמונה ψ 98[3]; ‖ רחמים ψ 77[9]; ח׳ ורחמים Je 16[5] Ho 2[21] ψ 103[4]; ח׳ ומשפט Je 9[23] ψ 101[1]; ‖ צדקה ψ 36[11]; טוב וח׳ ψ 23[6]. **3.** the *kindness* of God is **a.** *abundant:* רַב־חֶסֶד *abundant, plenteous in kindness (goodness)* Nu 14[18] (J), Ne 9[17] (Qr), Jo 2[13] Jon 4[2] ψ 86[5] 103[8] (cf. Ex 34[6] JE; ψ 86[15]); רֹב חַסְדֶּךָ Ne 13[22] ψ 5[8] 69[14] 106[7] (𝔊 𝔙 Aq 𝔗, to be preferred to MT חַסְדֶּיךָ); רֹב חַסְדָּו La 3[32] ψ 106[45] (Kt 𝔊 in both to be preferred). **b.** *great in extent:* גֹּדֶל ח׳ *greatness of thy mercy* Nu 14[19] (J); גְּדָל־ח׳ ψ 145[8]; it is kept for thousands Ex 34[7] (JE), Je 32[18], esp. of those connected with lovers of ׳י, Ex 20[6] = Dt 5[10]; for 1000 generations Dt 7[9]; it is great as the heavens ψ 57[11] 103[11], cf. 36[6] 108[5]; the earth is full of it ψ 33[5] 119[64]. **c.** *everlasting:* לעולם חסדו Je 33[11] 1 Ch 16[34.41] 2 Ch 5[13] 7[3.6] 20[21] Ezr 3[11] ψ 100[5] 106[1] 107[1] 118[1.2.3.4.29] 136[1-26 (26 t.)]; חסדך לעולם ψ 138[8]; ח׳ מעולם ψ 103[17]; ח׳ עולם Is 54[8]; ח׳ אל כל ועד עולם היום ψ 52[3]. **d.** *good:* כִּי־טוֹב חַסְדֶּךָ ψ 69[17] 109[21]; כי טוב חסדך מחיים ψ 63[4]. **4.** pl. *mercies, deeds of kindness*, the historic displays of lovingkindness to Israel: shewn to Jacob Gn 32[11] (R); but mostly late Is 63[7] ψ 25[6] 89[2]; כְּרֹב חסדיו Is 63[7], see **3 a**; promised in the Davidic covenant ψ 89[50]; חַסְדֵי דָוִיד *mercies to David* Is 55[3] 2 Ch 6[42]; *mercies* in general La 3[22] ψ 17[7] 107[43f.]— חֶסֶד in n.pr.m. בן־ח׳ v. sub בֵּן. On Lv 20[17] Pr 14[34] v. II. חֶסֶד sub II. חסד.

†חָסִיד **adj.m.** kind, pious (so, as denoting active practice of חֶסֶד, kindness, Thes MV De and most, cf. קָצִיר, פָּקִיד etc.; >Hup on ψ 4[4] RVm who expl. as passive *reception* of ׳י's חֶסֶד, cf. אָסִיר, שָׂכִיר etc.; its use as attribute of God Je 3[12] ψ 145[17], and the context ψ 12[1] Mi 7[2] etc., favour active sense)—׳ח ψ 4[4] + 9 t.; חֲסִידֶךָ Dt 33[8] ψ 89[20]; חֲסִידֶיךָ ψ 16[10]; pl. חֲסִידִים ψ 149[1.5]; sf. חֲסִידָי ψ 50[5]; חֲסִידָו 1 S 2[9] + 15 t. sfs.;—**1.** *kind:* **a.** of man עם ח׳ תתחסד *with the kind thou shewest thyself kind* 2 S 22[26] = ψ 18[26]. **b.** of wing of ostrich אִם אֶבְרָה חֲסִידָה Jb 39[13] *is it a kindly pinion?* poss. with play on חֲסִידָה n.f. *stork* (is the ostrich kind like the stork?). **c.** of God, only Je 3[12] ψ 145[17] **2.** *pious, godly*, either as exhibition of 'duteous love' toward God (Che[OP 378]), or (in view of rarity of such passages as Ho 6[4.6] Je 2[2], and their possible ambiguity) because *kindness*, as prominent in the godly, comes to imply other attributes, and to be a designation of the godly character, *piety:* **a.** as adj.—גּוֹי לא חסיד *a nation, not pious, = ungodly* ψ 43[1]. **b.** elsewh. as subst.: sing., *a pious man, the godly* ψ 4[4] 12[2] 32[6] 86[2], ‖ יָשָׁר Mi 7[2]; (*thy*) *pious one(s)* ψ 16[10] (Kt pl.), 1 S 2[9] (Qr pl.) Pr 2[8], אִישׁ חֲסִידֶךָ *men of thy pious one* Dt 33[8] (Moses, v. Di; others, *the man, thy godly one*, i.e. Levi); pl. *the pious, godly*, those of the people who were faithful, devoted to God's service, only in Psalter and chiefly, if not entirely, in late Psalms ψ 149[1.5]; *his pious ones* ψ 30[5] 31[24] 37[28] 85[9] 97[10] 116[15] 148[14] 149[9]; *thy pious ones* ψ 52[11] 79[2] 89[20] 132[9] = 2 Ch 6[41], ψ 145[10]; *my pious ones* ψ 50[5], *her* (Zion's) *pious* ψ 132[16].—(In Maccab. age, συναγωγὴ Ἀσιδαίων denoted, technically, the party of *the pious*, who opposed the Hellenization of Judaea, v. 1 Macc 2[42] 7[13] 2 Macc 14[6] and Che[OP 48, 56]; so perhaps ψ 116[15] 149[1.5.9].)

†1. חֲסִידָה **n.f. stork** (so called as kind and affectionate to its young)—Lv 11[19] = Dt 14[18], ψ 104[17] Je 8[7] Zc 5[9].

†חֲסַדְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah is kind*) son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3[20].

†II. [חָסַד] **vb.** be reproached, ashamed (Aramaism, v. RS Proph. iv, n. 9; Aram. חֲסַד *be put to shame*, ܚܶܣܕ, ܚܶܣܕ *reproach, revile;* חִפּוּדָא, ܚܶܣܕ *shame, reproach*, oft. in ℵ ℭ for חֶרְפָּה);—only **Pi.** *Impf.* פֶּן־יְחַסֶּרְךָ Pr 25[10] *lest he reproach thee, expose thee to shame.*

†II. חֶסֶד **n.m.** shame, reproach, only abs.:—ח׳ הוּא Lv 20[17] (H) *it is a shame* (shameful thing); ח׳ לְאֻמִּים חַטָּאת Pr 14[34] *sin is a reproach to peoples.*

†חָסָה **vb.** (mostly poet. and fig.) seek refuge (Ar. حَشِيَ III. is *set aside;* v. *go aside, apart;* حَشًى *shelter, protection;* but ?ش=ס)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ ψ 64[11]; 3 fs. חָסָיָה ψ 57[2], חָסִיתִי ψ 7[2]+7 t.; pl. חָסוּ ψ 37[40] Zp 3[12], חָסִיוּ Dt 32[37]; *Impf.* יָחְסֶה ψ 34[9], תֶּחְסֶה ψ 91[4], אֶחְסֶה ψ 57[2] (see Baer ψ 34[9]), אֶחֱסֶה ψ 18[3]+2 t.; pl. יָחֲסוּ Is 14[32], יֶחֱסָיוּן ψ 36[8]; *Imv.* חֲסוּ Ju 9[15]; *Inf.* חֲסוֹת ψ 118[8]+3 t.; *pt.* חוֹסֶה Is 57[13], חֹסֶה Pr 14[32], חוֹסִים ψ 17[7]+3 t.; חֹסִים Pr 30[5] 2 S 22[31] (see Baer Pr 30[5]), חוֹסֵי ψ 2[12] 5[12], חֹסֵי Na 1[7];—*seek refuge*, c. בְּ: בְּצֵל in the shadow of a tree Ju 9[15], בְּצֵל מצרים Is 30[2]; בָּהּ Is 14[32] in Zion, in gods Dt 32[37] (poem), elsewhere *in God* 2 S 22[3]=ψ 18[3]; Na 1[7] ψ 2[12] 5[12] 7[2] 11[1] 16[1] 25[20] 31[2.20] 34[9.23] 37[40] 57[2] 64[11] 71[1] 118[8.9] 141[8] 144[2], Is 57[13]; מגן הוא ל(כל ה)חוסים בו *a shield is he to (all) who seek refuge in him* 2 S 22[31]=ψ 18[31], Pr 30[5]; בְּ׳ is probably to be supplied in thought at least: מושיע חוסים ψ 17[7] *saviour of those seeking refuge* (in thee); חסה במותו צדיק Pr 14[32] *a righteous man in his death seeketh refuge* (in Yahweh), בשם י׳ Zp 3[12], בצל כנפיך *in the shadow of thy wings* ψ 36[8] 57[2]; בסתר כנפיך ψ 61[5], תחת כנפיו *under his wings* ψ 91[4]=Ru 2[12].

†חוֹסָה **1. n.pr.m.** (refuge)—name of one of the Levitical doorkeepers of the temple 1 Ch 16[38] 26[10.11.16]. **2. n.pr.loc.** place in the tribe of Asher Jos 19[29]; site unknown; ℭ Ιασιφ, A Σουσα, ℭL Ωσα.

†חסות **n.f.** refuge;—וְהֶחָסוּת בְּצֵל מִצְרַיִם Is 30[3] (‖ מָעוֹז פַּרְעֹה).

†מַחְסֶה **n.m.** Pr 14, 26 refuge, shelter;—abs. מ׳ Jb 24[8]+5 t.; מַחֲסֶה ψ 46[2]+2 t.; cstr. מַחְסֵה Is 28[17]; sf. מַחְסִי ψ 62[8]+5 t.; מַחֲסִי ψ 71[7] Je 17[17], מַחְסֵהוּ ψ 14[6], מַחְסֵנוּ Is 28[15];—*shelter:* **a.** from rain and storm Is 4[6] 25[4] Jb 24[8]. **b.** from danger סֶלָעִים מַחְסֶה לַשְּׁפַנִּים *rocks a refuge for conies* ψ 104[18]; מחסה כזב *refuge of falsehood* Is 28[17]; כזב מחסנו *falsehood our refuge* Is 28[15]; elsewhere of God as the refuge of his people ψ 14[6] 46[2] 61[4] 62[8.9] 71[7] 73[28] 91[2.9] 94[22] 142[6] Pr 14[26] Je 17[17] Jo 4[16].

†מַחְסֵיָה **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *is a refuge*) ancestor of Baruch and Seraiah Je 32[12] (Baer מַחֲסֵי) 51[59].

†[חָסַל] **vb.** finish off, consume (Aram. חֲסַל *come to an end*, Aph. *bring to an end*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יַחְסְלֶנּוּ הָאַרְבֶּה Dt 28[38] of locusts destroying crops.

†חָסִיל **n.m.** a kind of locust (sg. coll.), alw. abs. ח׳, and alw. as destructive; 1 K 8[37] =2 Ch 6[28] ψ 78[46] (all ‖ אַרְבֶּה), Jo 1[4] 2[25] (‖ יֶלֶק, גָּזָם, אַרְבֶּה); cf. אֹסֶף הָחָ׳ Is 33[4] *the gathering of the locust*, in sim. of despoiling of Assyria (‖ גֵּבִים).

†[חָסַם] **vb.** stop up, muzzle (NH *id.*, חסום *muzzle;* Aram. חֲסַם *bind up fast*)—**Qal** *Impf.* לֹא תַחְסֹם שׁוֹר בְּדִישׁוֹ Dt 25[4] *thou shalt not muzzle an ox when it is treading* (i.e. threshing); *Pt.* וְחֹסֶמֶת היא Ez 39[11] *and it shall stop* (the way of) the passers-by; but rd. וְחָסְמוּ אֶת־הַגַּיְא *and they shall stop up the valley*, Co v. ℭ ℭ Hi.

†מַחְסוֹם **n.m.** muzzle, אֶשְׁמְרָה־לְּפִי מ׳ ψ 39[2] *let me keep a muzzle for my mouth*, to avoid (hasty and) erring speech.

חסן (√of foll.; Aram. חֲסַן, ܚܶܣܢ, ܚܶܣܢ, *be strong*, also *take possession of*, חָסִין, ܚܶܣܝܢ *strong*, etc.; Ar. خَشُنَ *be rough, hard, coarse*).

†חֹסֶן **n.m.** Pr 15, 6 wealth, treasure (on relation to √mng. cf. חַיִל)—ח׳ abs. Pr 15[6]+2 t.; cstr. Is 33[6] Je 20[5];—*wealth, treasure*, of individuals Pr 15[6] (ח׳ רַב, opp. נֶעְכָּרֶת), Pr 27[24] (‖ נֵזֶר), Ez 22[25] (‖ יָקָר); of city ח׳ הָעִיר הַזֹּאת Je 20[5] (‖ יְגִיעַ, יָקָר, אוֹצָרוֹת); in transf. sense ח׳ יְשׁוּעֹת, *wealth* (or *abundance* VB) *of salvations*, ח׳ יֵשׁ׳ חָכְמַת וְדַעַת יִרְאַת י׳ הִיא אוֹצָרוֹ Is 33[6] and stability of thy times shall be *abundance of salvations* (helps, deliverances), etc.

†חָסֹן **adj.** strong, of the Amorite Am 2[9] (ח׳ כָּאֵלוֹנִים, *strong as the oaks*); הֶחָסוֹן as subst. *the strong one* Is 1[31].

†חָסִין **adj.** strong, mighty (Aramaism);—only מִי־כָמוֹךָ חָסִין יָהּ ψ 89[9].

†[חַסְפַּס] **vb.** only *Pt. pass.* (**scaled off**) **scale-like** (appar. redupl. fr. *חסף for חספסף, v. Ew § 158 c Ol §§ 214, 276 Ges § 55, 6 Sta § 291; Kö 1, 250 thinks euphon. for מְחֻסְפָּף; to be comp. are Ar. خَسِفَ, *have scab, itch* (Frey; but ش = ס ?); Aram. חַסְפָּא *potsherd*, חַסְפִּנִיתָא *scale* (of fish), *scurf;* Eth. ፈሰፈ: *scabiosus fuit* Di 587 and Ex 16 14)—hence מְחֻסְפָּס *scaled off, scale-like*, as ☪ ☩ Thes RobGes MV SS VB;—of the manna דַּק מְחֻסְפָּס דַּק כַּכְּפֹר Ex 16 14 *a fine, scale-like thing, fine as the hoar-frost.*

† חָסֵר **vb. lack, need, be lacking, decrease** (v. Lag BN 143; NH חִסֵּר *cause to lack* or *fail, diminish* (act.), and deriv.; Aram. חֲסַר, ܚܣܪ, *want, lack*, and deriv., cf. Ph. מחסר, v. מחסור infr.; Ar. خَسَرَ *remove, strip off; disappear, retire* (of water), *fail* (of sight), etc.; perh. also Eth. ፈሰረ: *be inferior, worthless, diminished* Di 590 and deriv.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ח׳ 1 K 17 16; 2 ms. חָסַרְתָּ Dt 2 7; 3 pl. חָסֵרוּ Ne 9 21; 1 pl. חָסַרְנוּ Je 44 18; *Impf.* יָחְסַר Dt 15 8 + 2 t.; יֶחְסַר Pr 31 11 Ec 9 8; 3 fs. תֶּחְסַר 1 K 17 14 Pr 13 25; 2 ms. תֶּחְסַר Dt 8 9; 1 s. אֶחְסַר ψ 23 1; pl. יַחְסְרוּ ψ 34 11 Ez 4 17; וַיַּחְסְרוּ Gn 8 3; יַחְסְרוּן Gn 18 28; *Inf. cstr.* חֲסַר Pr 10 21 Ew § 238 a, cf. Ges § 45. 1 a; *abs.* חָסוֹר Gn 8 5; *Pt.* חָסֵר 1 K 11 22 Ec 10 3 (v. חָסֵר infr.);—**1. lack**: **a.** c. acc. Gn 18 28 (J) *perchance the fifty righteous lack five*, Dt 2 7 *thou hast not lacked anything*, 8 9 Je 44 18 1 K 11 22 Ez 4 17 ψ 34 11 Pr 31 11, cf. also בַּחֲסַר־לֵב Pr 10 21 *by lacking intelligence* (*sense*), (Di puts here Dt 15 8, v. infr.) **b.** abs. *be in want, want* ψ 23 1 Pr 13 25 Ne 9 21. **2.** *be lacking*, מַחְסֹרוֹ אֲשֶׁר יֶחְסַר לוֹ Dt 15 8 *his lack* (i.e. thing needed), *which is lacking to him* (possible also is, *which he lacks for himself*, so Di, v. supr.); שֶׁמֶן עַל־רֹאשְׁךָ אַל־יֶחְסָר Ec 9 8 *oil on thy head let it not be lacking;* v. also abs. Is 51 14 Ct 7 3, and לִבּוֹ חָסֵר Ec 10 3 *his sense is lacking;* of jar of oil 1 K 17 14.16 (abs.) by mcton. for the oil itself (cf. ‖ כלה *be consumed, exhausted*). **3.** *diminish, decrease*, of waters Gn 8 3 (P), cf. הָלוֹךְ וְחָסוֹר v 5 (P), waters *continually diminished* (v. חלך supr. p. 233 b). **Pi.** *cause to lack*, c. acc. pers., *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. וַתְּחַסְּרֵהוּ מְעַט מֵאֱלֹהִים ψ 8 6 *and thou didst make him lack little of God;* *Pt.* וּמְחַסֵּר אֶת־נַפְשִׁי מִטּוֹבָה Ec 4 8 for whom am I labouring *and depriving myself of good things?* **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱסִיר Ex 16 18; *Impf.* יַחְסִיר Is 32 6;—*cause to be lacking, fail*, c. acc. rei מַשְׁקֵה צָמֵא יַח׳ Is 32 6; *the drink of the thirsty he causeth to fail* (‖ לְהָרִיק נֶפֶשׁ רָעֵב); abs. Ex 16 18 (P), *he that gathered little caused no lack.*

† חֶסֶר **n.m.** Pr 28, 22 **want, poverty**—alw. abs.; ח׳ יָבֹא לוֹ Pr 28 22 *want shall come to him;* ‖ כָּפָן *hunger* Jb 30 3.

† חֹסֶר **n.[m.] want, lack** (Lag BN 144)—only cstr. ח׳ לֶחֶם Am 4 6; כֹּל ח׳ Dt 28 48.57

† חָסֵר **adj. needy, lacking, in want of**—ח׳ abs. Ec 6 2; cstr. חֲסַר 1 S 21 16 + 13 t.;—*needy, in want of* ח׳ מִשִּׁגָּעוֹן אֲנִי 1 S 21 16 *am I in want of madmen?* 2 S 3 29 *in need of bread*, so Pr 12 9; usu. חֲסַר־לֵב *lacking understanding, sense* Pr 6 32 7 7 9 4.16 10 13 11 12 12 11 15 21; אָדָם ח׳־לֵב Pr 17 18 24 30; נָגִיד ח׳ תְּבוּנוֹת Pr 28 16; אֵינֶנּוּ חָסֵר לְנַפְשׁוֹ מִכֹּל וג׳ Ec 6 2 *neither is he lacking for his soul in aught of* (מן *part.*) *all that he desireth.*

† חַסְרָה **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Shallum who was husband of Huldah the prophetess (ⲪA Εσσερη, ⲪL Ασερ) = חַרְחַס 2 K 22 14 (ⲪA Αραας, ⲪL Αδρα).

† חֶסְרוֹן **n.m. thing lacking, deficiency** (Lag BN 198)—only ח׳ לֹא־יוּכַל לְהִמָּנוֹת Ec 1 15 *what is lacking cannot be counted.*

† מַחְסוֹר, מַחְסֹר **n.[m.] need, thing needed, poverty**;—מ׳ abs. Pr 11 24 + 6 t.; cstr. Ju 18 10 19 19; sf. מַחְסוֹרְךָ Ju 19 20; מַחְסָרְךָ Pr 6 11; מַחְסֹרוֹ Dt 15 8; pl. sf. מַחְסֹרֶיךָ Pr 24 34;—**1.** *need = thing needed* דֵּי מַחְסֹרוֹ Dt 15 8 *enough for his need* (sq. אֲשֶׁר יֶחְסַר לוֹ, cf. חָסֵר vb.); כָּל־מ׳ עָלַי Ju 19 20 *all thy need* be *upon me* (for me to provide). **2.** *lack, want* אֵין מ׳ כָּל־דָּבָר Ju 18 10 *no lack of anything*, 19 19 ψ 34 10. **3.** in gen., *need, poverty* Pr 6 11 (‖ רֵאשׁ) = 24 34 (‖ רִישׁ), 11 24 14 23 21 5 22 16 28 27; מ׳ אִישׁ 21 17 *a man of poverty.*

חַף v. II. חפף.

†[חָפָא] **vb. do secretly** (prop. cover, = חפה, q.v.);—only **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיְחַפְּאוּ . . . דְּבָרִים *and they did things secretly* 2 K 17 9.

†[חָפָה] **vb. cover** (NH *id.*, esp. Pi.; Aram. חֲפָא, ܚܦܐ (esp. Pa.); Ar. حَفِيَ *be hidden*, حَفَى *hide*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָפוּ 2 S 15 30 + 3 t.; *Pt.* חָפוּי 2 S 15 30; cstr. חֲפוּי Est 6 12;—*cover* the head (רֹאשׁ), in token of grief 2 S 15 30 Je 14 3.4; *pt.* agrees with ר׳ 2 S 15 30; חָפוּי רֹאשׁ (‖ אָבֵל) Est 6 12; in token of sentence of death Est 7 8. **Niph.** *Pt.* f. נֶחְפָּה ψ 68 13 (כנפי יונה נ׳), c. בְּ

of material. **Pi.** *Pf.* (late) חִפָּה 2 Ch 3[8.9]; *Impf.* וַיְחַף 2 Ch 3[7]; sf. וַיְחַפֵּהוּ 2 Ch 3[5.8]; *overlay* sq. 2 acc. (one of material) 2 Ch 3[5.5.7.8.9].

I. חֵפָה, II. חֵפֶר v. sub חפף.

†[חָפַז] **vb.** be in trepidation, hurry, or alarm (Ar. حَفَزَ *hasten, incite, urge*);—**Qal** *Impf.* יַחְפֹּזוּ Jb 40[23]; תַּחְפֹּזוּ Dt 20[3]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּחָפְזִי ψ 31[23] 116[11]; בְּחָפְזָהּ 2 S 4[4]; בְּחָפְזָם 2 K 7[15] Qr (Kt הַחְפָזִם);—**1.** *be in a hurry* or *alarm*, of hurried flight 2 S 4[4] 2 K 7[15]; *Inf.* c. ב= noun, *in my alarm* ψ 31[23] 116[11]; *be alarmed* Dt 20[3] (‖ תיראו), Jb 40[23] (of hippopot.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶחְפַּזוּ ψ 48[6] (‖ נִבְהֲלוּ) *hurry away in alarm;* so *Impf.* יֵחָפְזוּן ψ 104[7] (‖ יָנוּסוּן); *Inf.* הֵחָפְזָם 2 K 7[15] Kt v. *supr.;* *Pt.* נָחְפָּז 1 S 23[26] *hurried* ויהי דוד נ׳ ללכת *and David became hurried to go.*

†חִפָּזוֹן **n.**[**m.**] trepidation, hurried flight (Lag[BN 200])—always בח׳ Ex 12[11] (P), Dt 16[3] Is 52[12] (‖ מְנוּסָה).

חֲפִים v. sub חפף.

חפן (✓of foll.; Ar. حَفَنَ *take with both hands,* حَفْنَةٌ *handful;* NH חָפַן, Aram. חֲפַן *fill the hands* with).

†[חֹפֶן] **n.**[**m.**] hollow of hand (NH חוֹפֶן, Aram. חֻפְנִי, חוּפְנָא, ܚܘܦܢܐ; Eth. ሕፍን:—also Ar. حُفْنَةٌ *hollow in the ground;* and, acc. to Zehnpfund[BAS 1, 635], As. *ḫupunnu, bowl,* but *ḫ*= ح?)—only du. חָפְנַיִם Ec 4[6]; cstr. חָפְנֵי Ez 10[7] (del. Co intern. grounds); sf. חָפְנֶיךָ Ez 10[2]; חָפְנָיו Lv 16[2] Pr 30[4]; חָפְנֵיכֶם Ex 9[8]; מִלֵּא ח׳ Ez 10[2]+v[7] (del. Co cf. supr.);—מְלֹא ח׳=*handful* Ex 9[8] Lv 16[12] (both P), Ec 4[6], material follows in implic. acc.; מיראסף רוח בח׳ Pr 30[4].

†חָפְנִי **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr. חפן Hal[No 14])—one of Eli's two sons 1 S 1[3] 2[34] 4[4.11.17]

†I. [חָפַף] **vb.** enclose, surround, cover (Ar. حَفَّ, *surround,* حِفَافٌ *side,* or *border* of a thing)—only **Qal** *Pt.* חֹפֵף עָלָיו Dt 33[12] (poem) he (׳) *is covering him over,* fig. of ׳'s sheltering Benj. (in temple; on omission of subj. v. Ges[§ 116. 5. R. 3]).

†חוֹף **n.**[**m.**] shore, coast (as *surrounding, enclosing*)—׳ח only cstr. Gn 49[13.13]+5 t.:—*shore of sea* ח׳ הַיָּם Dt 1[7] Jos 9[1] (both D), Ju 5[17] Je 47[7] Ez 25[16]; ח׳ יַמִּים Gn 49[13] (poem); ח׳ אֳנִיּוֹת v[13] *the shore of ships,* i.e. to which ships come.

†I. חֶפֶה **n.f.** canopy, chamber (as *covering, enclosing*)—abs. ח׳ Is 4[5]; sf. חֻפָּתוֹ ψ 19[6]; חֻפָּתָהּ Jo 2[16];—**1.** *canopy,* ח׳ על־כל־כבוד Is 4[5] *over all glory a canopy* (for protection). **2.** *chamber,* of bridegroom ψ 19[6] (metaph. of sun rising); of bride Jo 2[16] (‖ חֶדֶר of bridegroom).

†II. חֵפָה **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 24[13] priest of 13th course, Ⓖ Οφφα.

†חֲפִים **n.pr.m.** a son of Benjamin Gn 46[21] (Ⓖ Οφιμ(ε)ιν, Οφμειν), descendant of Benjamin 1 Ch 7[15] (Ⓖ Αμφειν, Αφφειν, ⓁL Οφερ), and so חֻפִּם v[15]; v. חוּפָם.

II. חפף (NH חָפַף; Aram. חֲפַף, ܚܦ, ܚܦ, all *rub, cleanse,* esp. the head).

†חַף **adj.** clean—only זַךְ אֲנִי בְּלִי פָשַׁע חַף אָנֹכִי Jb 33[9] *I am pure, without transgression, I am clean* (in speech of Elihu).

†חָפֵץ **vb.** delight in (cf. Ar. حَفِظَ *be mindful of, attentive to, keep, protect,* Aram. ܚܦܨ whence ܚܦܨ *eager, zealous,* Ar. حَفِيظَةٌ *anger* (excitement), احْفَظَ *enrage* (Aram. and Ar. of *excited* attention, Heb. of *delighted* attention), Dl[Pr 168] Nö[ZMG 1886, 742]; NH חֵפֶץ weakened to *thing,* v. De[Ec.Gloss.], Ph. in n.pr. חפצבעל);—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Gn 34[19]+28 t.; f. חָפְצָה Is 66[3]; 2 m. חָפַצְתָּ Dt 21[14]+4 t.; חָפַצְנוּ Jb 21[14], etc., +14 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יַחְפֹּץ Dt 25[7]+7 t.; יֶחְפָּץ ψ 37[23] 147[10]; pl. יַחְפְּצוּ Is 13[17] Je 6[10]; יֶחְפְּצוּ ψ 68[31]; יֶחְפְּצוּן Is 58[2.2] etc.+9 t. Impf.; *Inf. abs.* חָפֹץ Ez 18[23]; on *Pt.* חָפֵץ = adj. verb., v. infr.;—**1.** of *men:* **a.** *take pleasure in, delight in,* c. בְּ, a woman Gn 34[19] (J), Dt 21[14] Est 2[14]; a man 1 S 18[22] 19[1] 2 S 20[11]; in matters and things 2 S 24[3] Is 13[17] 66[3] Je 6[10] ψ 109[17] 112[1] 119[35] Pr 18[2] Est 6[6.7.9.9.11]; c. acc. ψ 68[31] Is 58[2] Ec 8[3]; implic. obj. ψ 73[25]. **b.** *delight, desire, be pleased* to do a thing, *would* do it Dt 25[7.8] 1 K 9[1] Est 6[6] Ru 3[13] ψ 40[9] Jb 9[3] 13[3] 21[14] 33[32] Is 58[2] Je 42[22]. **c.** abs. עַד שֶׁתֶּחְפַּץ *until it please* (of love) Ct 2[7] 3[5] 8[4] **2.** *of God:* **a.** *delight in, have pleasure in,* c. בְּ, persons Nu 14[8] (J), 2 S 15[26] 22[20] = ψ 18[20], 1 K 10[9] = 2 Ch 9[8], ψ 22[9] 41[12] Is 62[4]; not in the strength of a horse ψ 147[10]; in doing evil Mal 2[17]; in the death of the sinner Ez 18[32] 33[11]; but in mercy, justice, and righteousness Je 9[23]; חפצתי (לא) בחר באשר Is 56[4] 65[12] 66[4]; not with (acc.) the blood of bullocks Is 1[11]; (ים)זבח ψ 40[7] 51[18.21], or the death of the sinner Ez 18[23.23]; but with חסד Ho 6[6] Mi 7[18], אמת

ψ 51[8]; with the way of a man ψ 37[23]; כל אשר חפץ ψ 115[3] 135[6] Pr 21[1]; אשר חפץ Is 55[11] Jon 1[14]. **b.** *pleased* to do a thing c. inf. Ju 13[23] 1 S 2[25] Is 53[10]. **c.** with impf. subj. (Ges §142(3)c) י׳ חָפֵץ ינדיל תורה *Yahweh was pleased to magnify teaching* Is 42[21].—On Jb 40[17] v. חָפַץ.

†חָפֵץ **adj. verb. delighting in, having pleasure in**;—׳ח ψ 5[5] + 4 t.; pl. חֲפֵצִים Mal 3[1] Ne 1[11]; cstr. חֲפֵצֵי ψ 35[27] + 2 t.; sf. חֲפֵצֵיהֶם ψ 111[2]; f. חֲפֵצָה 1 Ch 28[9];—**1.** *of man*, c. acc. ψ 34[13] 35[27] Mal 3[1]; c. inf. Ne 1[11]; abs. הַחָפֵץ *whosoever would* 1 K 13[33]; אם חפץ אתה *if thou pleasest* 1 K 21[6]; נֶפֶשׁ חֲפֵצָה *willing soul* 1 Ch 28[9]; pl. cstr. before nouns abs. ψ 35[22] 40[15] = 70[3]; דְּרוּשִׁים לְכָל־חֲפֵצֵיהֶם *studied of all who take pleasure in them* ψ 111[2]. **2.** *of God*, לֹא אֵל־חָפֵץ רֶשַׁע אַתָּה *thou art not a God taking pleasure in wickedness* ψ 5[5].

†חֵפֶץ **n.m.**[Pr 3,15] **delight, pleasure**;—׳ח Is 54[12] + 20 t.; sf. חֶפְצְךָ Is 58[13] etc. + 13 t. sfs.; pl. חֲפָצִים Pr 8[11]; sf. חֲפָצֶיךָ Pr 3[15]; חֲפָצֶיךָ Is 58[13]—**1.** *delight* אבני ח׳ Is 54[12] *delightful stones*; אֶרֶץ ח׳ Mal 3[12] *delightsome land*; דִּבְרֵי ח׳ Ec 12[10]; so perhaps also בִּגְדֵי ח׳ Ez 27[20] *garments of delight*, i.e. of beauty and luxury (Gr; MT חֹפֶשׁ q. v.); c. בְּ of persons ψ 16[3] Ec 5[3] Mal 1[10]; of things 1 S 15[22] 18[25] ψ 1[2] Jb 21[21] Ec 12[1]; כְּלִי אֵין חֵפֶץ בּוֹ *vessel wherein is no pleasure* Je 22[28] 48[38] Ho 8[8]; הַחֲפֵץ לְשַׁדַּי כִּי Jb 22[3] *is it a pleasure to Shadday that?* **2.** *desire, longing* מנע מח׳ דלים Jb 31[16] *withhold the poor from (their) desire*; מְחוֹז חֶפְצָם *the city of their desire* ψ 107[30]; כל חפץ *all (one's) desire* 2 S 23[5] 1 K 5[22.23.24] 9[11], 10[13] = 2 Ch 9[12]; כל חפצים *all things to be desired* Pr 3[15] 8[11]. **3.** *the good pleasure, will, purpose*, of Yahweh Is 44[28] 46[10] 48[14]. **4.** *that in* which one takes delight, his *business* (late), or *matter* (very late, cf. in Mish. = *thing*) חֵפֶץ י׳ בְּיָדוֹ יִצְלָח *the good pleasure (cause, business) of Yahweh will prosper in his hands* Is 53[10]; מצא ח׳ Is 58[3.13]; עֲשׂוֹת חֶפְצְךָ *doing thy affairs* Is 58[13] (see De in loco); בְּחֵפֶץ כַּפָּיהָ *in the business of her hands* Pr 31[13]; עֵת לְכָל־חֵפֶץ *time for every matter, affair* Ec 3[1.17] 8[6]; אַל־תִּתְמַהּ עַל־הַחֵפֶץ *marvel not at the matter* Ec 5[7]

Note.—חפץ is not used in any of its forms in E D[2] H P of the Hexateuch.

†חֶפְצִי־בָהּ **n.pr.f.** (*my delight is in her*; cf. Ph. חפצבעל)—**1.** mother of king Manasseh 2 K 21[1]. **2.** fig. name of Zion Is 62[4], here expl. by כִּי חפץ יהוה בָּךְ *for Yahweh delighteth in thee.*

†[חָפַץ] **vb. bend down** (Ar. خَفَضَ *lower, depress*, as wings Qor 15[88])—only **Qal** *Impf.* יַחְפֹּץ זְנָבוֹ כְּמוֹ־אָרֶז Jb 40[17]; *he bendeth down (extendeth down stiffly) his tail like a cedar*, v. Wetzst in De[Job 526] Hi[Hiob 299]

†I. חָפַר **vb. dig, search for** (Ar. حَفَرَ *id.*; Aram. חֲפַר, ܚܦܰܪ, *id.*; NH חֵפֶר *act of digging*) —**Qal** *Pf.* ׳ח Jb 39[29]; וְחָפַרְתָּ Jb 11[18]; וְחָפַרְתָּה Dt 23[14]; חָפַרְתִּי Gn 21[30]; חָפְרוּ Gn 26[18] + 2 t.; חָפְרוּ Gn 26[32]; חָפְרוּהָ Nu 21[18]; *Impf.* וַיַּחְפֹּר Gn 26[18.22]; וַיַּחְפְּרֵהוּ ψ 7[16]; וָאֶחְפֹּר Je 13[7]; יַחְפְּרוּ Jb Jb 39[21] (but rd. יַחְפֹּר so 𝔊 𝔙 𝔖 Di) Dt 1[22]; וַיַּחְפְּרוּ Gn 26[19] + 2 t.; וַיַּחְפְּרֵהוּ Jb 3[21]; *Inf. cstr.* לַחְפֹּר Jos 2[2.3] + Is 2[20] (cf. infr.); *Pt.* חֹפֵר Ec 10[8]; —**1.** *dig*: **a.** a well, c. acc. בְּאֵר Gn 21[30] (E), 26[15.18.18.19.21.22.32] (J), Nu 21[18] (E); cf. Ex 7[24] (E); *dig* (a hole, implied as obj.) Dt 23[14]; a pit, with hostile purpose, as snare or trap, fig. of malicious plan, c. acc. בּוֹר ψ 7[16] (‖ כָּרָה); so c. acc. גומץ Ec 10[8], cf. [שַׁחַת] ׳ח לְנַפְשִׁי ψ 35[7]; of horse, *dig*, i.e. *paw* the ground, יַחְפֹּר בָּעֵמֶק Jb 39[21] (so rd., v. supr.) *he paweth in the valley* (cf. Ar. حَافِرٌ *hoof*). **b.** *dig* for something hidden, c. acc. Jb 3[21] (fig. of longing for death), Je 13[7] (no obj. expr.) **2.** *search, search out, explore*, c. acc. הָאָרֶץ Jos 2[3.3] (JE), Dt 1[22]; of eagle, *search for* food, c. acc. ׳ח אֹכֶל Jb 39[29], with esp. reference to keen vision (‖ מֵרָחוֹק עֵינָיו יַבִּיטוּ); so = *search* or *look carefully about* before going to rest Jb 11[18] (no obj.).—לַחְפֹּר Is 2[20] v. חַפַּרְפָּרָה infr.

†I. חֹפֶר **n.pr.m. 1.** a Manassite Nu 26[32.33] 27[1] Jos 17[2.3], 𝔊 Οφερ. **2.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4[6]; 𝔊 Ηφαλ, 𝔊L Αφερ. **3.** one of David's heroes, acc. to 1 Ch 11[36] (but on txt. v. Be VB and Dr 2 S 23[36]).

†חֲפֶרִי **adj. gent.** of I. חֹפֶר **a**; only c. art. as n.pr. coll. ׳הַח Nu 26[32].

†II. חֵפֶר **n.pr.loc. 1.** Canaanitish town, with a king, named just before Aphek Jos 12[17], exact site unknown. **2.** 1 K 4[10] in Judah (׳ארץ ח׳);—on גִּתָּה ׳ח Jos 19[13], ׳גת הח 2 K 14[25], v. גַּת sub יגן.

†חֲפָרַיִם **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar Jos 19[19], 𝔊 Αγειν, A Αφεραειμ, 𝔊L Αμφαραιμ; = Egypt. Ḥapu-ru-m-â WMM[Asien. 170]; site dub.; 6 m. N. of *Legio* acc. to Lag[Onom. 223, 2nd ed. 241]

†[חֲפַרְפֶּרָה] **n.f. mole** (as *digger*)—only Is 2[20], rd. לְחַפַּרְפָּרוֹת (MT לְחַפֹּר פֵּרוֹת, meaning obscure, v. conject. in Thes Ges[Comm.] Di).

†II. [חָפַר] **vb. be abashed, ashamed** (𝔗 חֲפַר Pr 13[5], מַחְפְּרָנָא *one causing shame* Pr 19[26]; Syr. ܚܦܰܪ, esp. Aph. *be ashamed, put to shame;* Ar. خَفَرَ *be bashful,* خَفِرٌ *shy, bashful;* Eth. ፈፀረ *be ashamed, blush*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָפְרָה Je 50[12]; וְחָפְרָה consec. Is 24[23]; וָחָפְרָה Je 15[9]; חָפְרוּ ψ 71[24]; וְחָפְרוּ consec. Mi 3[7]; *Impf.* יַחְפְּרוּ ψ 35[4]+4 t.; יֶחְפְּרוּ ψ 34[6]; וַיֶּחְפְּרוּ Jb 6[20]; תַּחְפְּרוּ Is 1[29];—*be abashed, ashamed,* said of face ψ 34[6] (avoided by looking to יי); elsewhere always ‖ בּוֹשׁ, of enemies of righteousness ψ 71[24] 35[4.26] 40[15]=70[3] 83[18]; of idolaters Is 1[29]; diviners Mi 3[7]; of distressed Jerusalem Je 15[9]; so of Babylon 50[12]; of moon Is 24[33]; *be put to shame* (disappointment), of caravans looking for water Jb 6[20]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחְפִּיר Is 33[9]; *Impf.* יַחְפִּיר Pr 13[5]; תַּחְפִּירִי Is 54[4]; *Pt.* מַחְפִּיר Pr 19[26];—*display shame,* fig. of Lebanon Is 33[9] (‖ קָמַל 'dried up' Che); of Israel Is 54[4] (‖ בּוֹשׁ Qal); of an unfilial son, *cause shame* Pr 19[26] (‖ מֵבִישׁ); cf. Pr 13[5] of wicked (‖ יבאיש: v. באש **Hiph.** supr. p. 93).

†חָפְרַע **n.pr.m. Apries,** reigned in Egypt alone, B.C. 589–570 and with Amasis 570–564; named as פַּרְעֹה ח׳ מֶלֶךְ־מִצְרַיִם Je 44[30] *Pharaoh Hophra' king of Egypt* (v. פַּרְעֹה); 4th king of 26th dynasty; 𝔊 Οὐαφρη; Manetho Οὔαφρις; Egypt. Monum. *Uaḥ-âbra,* Wiedemann[Ägypt. Gesch. 602, 636 ff.; Gesch. Ägypt. 163 ff.]; Gk. Ἀπρίης Herodot. ii. 161 etc. (v. Wied[Herodot's 2tes Buch, 569]), Diodor[i. 68]; Ἀπρίας Ctesias (Athen. 13[560]).

חֲפַרְפֶּרָה v. sub I. חפר.

†[חָפַשׂ] **vb. search** (𝔗[Jer] חֲפַס *dig, seek;* Pal. Syr. *dig* (Schw); perh. As. *êppêšu, êtpêšu, sensible,* Lyon[Sargontexte 65])—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תַּחְפְּשֶׂנָּה Pr 2[4]; יַחְפְּשׂוּ ψ 64[7]; נַחְפְּשָׂה La 3[40]; *Pt.* חֹפֵשׂ Pr 20[27];—*search, search out,* fig.; **1.** *search for,* obj. בִּינָה etc. Pr 2[4] (‖ בקש). **2.** =*think out, devise,* c. acc. עוֹלוֹת unjust acts ψ 64[7] (cf. also sub **Pu.**) **3.** *search*=*test,* La 3[40] (obj. דרכינו; ‖ חקר), Pr 20[27]. **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶחְפְּשׂוּ Ob[6] subj. עֵשָׂו coll.; *searched out*= exposed and plundered (‖ נִבְעוּ מַצְפּוּנָיו). **Pi.** *Pf.* וְחִפַּשְׂתִּי 1 S 23[23]; וְחִפְּשׂוּ 1 K 20[6]; *Impf.* וַיְחַפֵּשׂ Gn 31[35]+2 t.; אֲחַפֵּשׂ Am 9[3] Zp 1[12]; *Imv.* חַפְּשׂוּ 2 K 10[23];—**1.** *search through,* c. acc., a house 1 K 20[6], Jerusalem (metaph.) Zp 1[12]; no obj. expr. 2 K 10[23]. **2.** *search for:* **a.** a person c. acc. 1 S 23[23]. **b.** a thing, c. acc. Gn 44[12] (J; Joseph searching for his cup); Gn 31[35] (E; no obj. expr., Laban looking for his teraphim); Am 9[3] (יי searching for evildoers), ψ 77[7] (soul searching to understand יי's dealings with his servants). **Pu.** *Impf.* יֻחְפַּשׂ Pr 28[12] *be searched for*=be hidden; *Pt.* מְחֻפָּשׂ ψ 64[7] in חֵפֶשׂ מ׳ = *a searched out search,* i.e. a device well thought out (cf. Che; ‖ **Qal** q. v.); v. also חֹפֶשׂ. **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְחַפֵּשׂ 2 Ch 35[22] (but 𝔊 הִתְחַזֵּק, cf. also 𝔙 𝔖 3 Esdr 1[26], so Be Öt); *Impf.* יִתְחַפֵּשׂ Jb 30[18]; וַיִּתְחַפֵּשׂ 1 S 28[8]+3 t.; *Inf. abs.* הִתְחַפֵּשׂ 1 K 22[30]=2 Ch 18[29];—*disguise oneself* (lit. *let oneself be searched for*) 1 S 28[8] 1 K 22[30.30]= 2 Ch 18[29.29], 2 Ch 35[22] (but v. supr.), all of disguise by change of garments; 1 K 20[38] באפר i. e. with headgear over eyes; subj. לבוש Jb 30[18], i.e. his garment is disguised, no longer looks like the mantle it is.

†חֹפֶשׂ **n.[m.]** a (shrewd) **device, plot,** only in תְּמִנוּ ח׳ מְחֻפָּשׂ ψ 64[7] (cf. חָפַשׂ supr.)

†[חָפַשׁ] **vb. be free**—only **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. כִּי לֹא חֻפְּשָׁה Lv 19[20] (H), *because she was not freed* (a freed-woman).

†חֹפֶשׁ **n.[m.]** very dub.; only בִּגְדֵי־חֹפֶשׁ לִרְכֹּבָה Ez 27[20] *wide-spread* (?) *garments for riding,* i. e. saddle-cloths, acc. to Thes Sm Co Da al.; but mng. *spread* for √ purely conject.; Gr suggests, plausibly, חֹפֶן (q. v.)

†חָפְשָׁה **n.f. freedom,** only ח׳ לֹא נִתַּן־לָהּ Lv 19[20] (H) *freedom had not been given to her.*

†חָפְשִׁי **adj. free** (NH *id.*)—׳ח Ex 21[5]+ 10 t.+ψ 88[6]; pl. חָפְשִׁים Is 58[6]+4 t.—**1.** *free* from slavery: of Hebrew bondslave (male or female) set free in 7th year Ex 21[2.5] (JE), Dt 15[12.13.18], cf. Je 34[9.10.11.14.16]; of slave (male or female) set free on account of injury done Ex 21[26.27] (JE); עֶבֶד ח׳ מֵאֲדֹנָיו Jb 3[19] *a slave is free from his master* (i.e. in She'ôl); but בַּמֵּתִים חָפְשִׁי ψ 88[6] *among the dead* I am *free* (i.e. adrift, cut off from Yahweh's remembrance); more gen., שַׁלַּח רְצוּצִים חָפְשִׁים Is 58[6] *to let oppressed ones go free.* **2.** *free* from taxes, obligations, etc. אֶת בֵּית אָבִיו יַעֲשֶׂה חָפְשִׁי בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 17[25] *his father's house will he make free in Israel.*

†חָפְשִׁית, חפשות **n.f.** **freedom, separateness,** only בֵּית הַחָפְשִׁית 2 K 15[5] = 2 Ch 26[21] Qr (Kt החפשות) i.e. (si vera l.) a separate house—a house apart (on account of his disease).

חֵץ v. sub חצץ.

†[חָצַב] חָצֵב **vb. hew, hew out, cleave** (NH *id.*, Aram. חֲצַב; SI[4.6] pt. pl. החצבם; cf. Ph. מחצב = Heb. *id.*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָצַב Is 5[2]; חָצְבָה Pr 9[1]; חָצַבְתִּי Ho 6[5], etc.; *Impf.* וַיַּחְצֹב 2 Ch 26[10]; 2 ms. תַּחְצֹב Dt 8[9]; *Inf. cstr.* לַחְצֹב Je 2[13]; לַחְצוֹב 1 Ch 22[2]; *Pt. act.* חֹצֵב Is 10[15] + 4 t.; cstr. חֹצְבֵי Is 22[16]; חֹצְבִים 1 Ch 22[2] + 3 t.; חֹצְבֵי 2 K 12[13]; pass. חֲצוּבִים Dt 6[11] Ne 9[25];—**1.** *hew out,* (*dig*), wine-vat יֶקֶב Is 5[2]; sepulchre (קֶבֶר) Is 22[16.16]; cisterns בֹּרוֹת Dt 6[11.11] 2 Ch 26[10] Ne 9[25], cf. Je 2[13]; of mining מהרריה תח׳ נחשת Dt 8[9] *out of its mountains thou mayst hew out copper.* **2. a.** *hew* stone 1 Ch 22[2]; metaph. of pillars Pr 9[1] (subj. wisdom); elsewhere pt., *hewer* of stone 2 K 12[13] 1 Ch 22[2.15] (v. SI[4.6] supr.); prob. 1 K 5[29] 2 Ch 2[1.17] (ח׳ בָּהָר v. Be), cf. 2 4[12] Ezr 3[7]. **b.** appar. *hew wood* Is 10[15] ח׳ בוֹ (i.e. בְּנַרְוֶן). **3.** metaph. *hew in pieces* Ho 6[5] fig. of י׳ attacking people by agency of prophets (‖ הֲרַגְתִּים); *divide, cleave* subj. י׳'s voice ψ 29[7] obj. להבות אש, i.e. the thunder of his voice sends forked lightnings (but on txt. cf. Che and crit. n.) **Niph.** *Impf.* יֶחָצְבוּן *be cut, hewn, graven* (words on rock) Jb 19[24]. **Pu.** *Pf.* חֻצַּבְתֶּם Is 51[1] fig., *hewn* out of rock (of Isr.'s origin; ‖ נֻקַּר). **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַחֲצֶבֶת Is 51[9] *hew in pieces* = **Qal 3**, fig. of destroying רהב = Egypt (cf. ψ 89[11]).

†מַחְצֵב **n.[m.] hewing,** alw. מ׳ אַבְנֵי = *hewn stones* 2 K 12[13] 22[6] = 2 Ch 34[11] (in all ‖ עֵצִים).

†חָצָה **vb. divide** (NH *id.*; Ar. حَظِيَ is *be fortunate, happy* with one's husband or wife, etc., i.e. have a *share* in happiness; حَظْوَةٌ *a small arrow;* Di[134] puts here Eth. ḥẓ: *arrow,* cf. חֵצִי)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָצָה Nu 31[42]; וְחָצִיתָ consec. Nu 31[27]; וְחָצוּ consec. Ex 21[35]; *Impf.* יֶחֱצֶה Is 30[28]; וַיַּחַץ Gn 32[8] + 2 t.; וַיֶּחֱצֵם Ju 9[43]; יֶחָצוּ ψ 55[24]; יֶחֱצוּן Ex 21[35]; יֶחֱצוּהוּ Jb 40[30];—**1.** *divide,* sq. כסף Ex 21[35]; שור v[35] (both JE), לִוְיָתָן crocodile Jb 40[30]; prey, מלקוח, Nu 31[27] (P; c. לְ before parts); a company of people Gn 32[8] (sq. לְ as foreg.), 33[1] (both J) Ju 9[43] (לְ as foreg.) but cf. 7[16]. **2.** (appar. denom. fr. חֵצִי) ψ 55[24] לא יח׳ ימיהם *shall not halve their days,* i.e. enjoy even half of the normal number; Is 30[28] עד צואר יח׳ *shall halve unto the neck* = shall reach to the neck and so divide the man in half. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. apoc. תֵּחָץ Dn 11[4] *be divided* (of kingdom), sq. לְ; ולא יֵחָצוּ עוד לשני גוים Ez 37[22] (Judah and Isr.); waters of Jordan 2 K 2[8.14].

†[חֲצוֹת] **n.f.** (Inf. form.) **division, middle**—only cstr. חֲצוֹת הַלַּיְלָה Ex 11[4] (J) = *midnight;* חֲצוֹת לַיְלָה Jb 34[20] ψ 119[62]; in all = adverb. phr. of time (בְּ om.)

חֲצִי 123 **n.m.**[Nu 12, 12] **half** (NH *id.;* Ph. חצי; on format. v. Lag[BN113])—abs. חֲצִי 1 K 3[25.25] + 3 t.; הַחֲצִי 1 K 10[7], cf. 16[21]; וָחֲצִי Ez 40[42]; וָחֲצִי Dn 12[7] + 13 t. (usu. c. Pashta or Tiphcha), cf. בַּחֲצִי 2 S 10[4] 1 Ch 19[4]; cstr. חֲצִי Ex 12[29] + 84 t.; sf. חֶצְיוֹ Ex 38[4] + 7 t. + Jos 8[33] וְהַחֶצְיוֹ (but art. suspicious v. Ges[§127 R3, 4]); חֶצְיָהּ Ne 3[38]; חֶצְיֵנוּ 2 S 18[3]; חֶצְיָם Zc 14[8.8] + 2 t.—**1.** *half* of anything:—blood of offering Ex 24[6.6] (JE), beard 2 S 10[4], a hin Nu 15[9.10] 28[14] (P); curtain Ex 26[12] (P); week ח׳ השבוע Dn 9[27] etc.; ח׳ אַמָּה *half a cubit* Ex 26[16] 36[21] (P) +; esp. ח׳ שבט *half a tribe* Nu 32[33] 34[13.14.15] (P) +; half of people 2 S 18[3] 19[41] 1 K 16[21.21.21] +, etc. so ח׳ הַמְּנַחוֹת 1 Ch 2[52] and ח׳ הַמְּנֻחֹתִי v[54] (v. Be and מְנֻחָה sub נוח).—On כבחצי 1 S 14[4] v. We Dr. **2.** *middle* ח׳ הלילה Ex 12[29] (J) *midnight,* so Ju 16[3.3] Ru 3[8]; of garments 2 S 10[4] 1 Ch 19[4]; altar Ex 27[5]; of the Mt. of Olives Zc 14[4]; ח׳ יָמַי ψ 102[25] *the midst of my days* (when they are but half done), Je 17[11].

חֲצִי הַמְּנַחוֹת 1 Ch 2[52], and חֲצִי הַמְּנֻחֹתִי v[54], v. מְנֻחָה sub נוח.

†חֵצִי **n.m.**[2 K 9, 24] **arrow** (cf. Ar. حُظْوَةٌ, Eth. ḥẓ: *id.*, Di[134], and v. Dr on 1 S 20[36])—abs. חֵצִי 1 S 20[36.37.37] + v[38] Kt (Qr חִצִּים), perh. also v[21.22] (so 𝔊 We, for MT pl. חִצִּים), 2 K 9[24]; the usual form is חֵץ; v. infr.

†יַחְצִיאֵל, יַחְצְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*God divideth, apportioneth*)—son of Naphtali; יַחְצְאֵל Gn 46[24] (𝔊 Ασιηλ, 𝔊L Ιασβηλ), Nu 26[48] (Σαηλ, Ασιηλ) = יַחְצִי 1 Ch 7[13] (Ιεισιηλ, 𝔊L Ιασσιηλ).

†יַחְצְאֵלִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing; only c. art. as n.pr.coll., Nu 26[48].

†מֶחֱצָה **n.f.** half, of spoils;—abs. מֶחֱצָה Nu 31[36]; cstr. מֶחֱצַת Nu 31[43] (both P).

†מַחֲצִית **n.f.** half, middle—cstr. מַחֲצִית

Ex 30[13.15] + 8 t.; מַחֲצִת Nu 31[30.47]; sf. מַחֲצִיתוֹ Ex 30[23], מַחֲצִיתָהּ Lv 6[13.13], מַחֲצִיתָם Nu 31[29]— **1.** *half* of a shekel Ex 30[13.13.15] cf. v[23] 38[26]; the flour for offering Lv 6[13.13], of spoils Nu 31[29.30.42.47]; of tribe Jos 21[25] (all P), 1 Ch 6[46.55]; of chariots 1 K 16[9]. **2.** *middle* מ׳ היום = *midday, noon* Ne 8[3] (cf. *midnight*, חָצוֹת, חֲצִי **2**).

חצן (✓of foll.; meaning dub.; denom. seem to be Ar. حَضَنَ, Eth. **ሐፀነ**: *carry in the arms* or *bosom, rear, foster;* perhaps also As. *êṣênu, bring together*, also *drink* or *draw in* sweet odours Flood Tablet[iii. 49] Hpt in KAT[2 Gloss i]).

†[חֵצֶן] **n.m.** bosom of a garment (Ar. حِضْن, Eth. **ሐፀን**: also Syr. ܚܨܢܐ *bosom* (= ܚܨܢܐ*), v. Hoffm[ZMG 1878, 753] Lag[M ii. 361 ff.; BN 46 f.]; on this word and foll. v. Ba[NB 120; ZMG 1889, 183])—שֶׁלֹּא מִלֵּא כַפּוֹ קוֹצֵר וְחִצְנוֹ מְעַמֵּר ψ 129[7] (grass) *with which a reaper filleth not his hand, nor a binder his bosom.*

†חֹצֶן **n.m.** bosom;—חָצְנִי נָעַרְתִּי Ne 5[13] *I shook out my bosom* (the bosom of my garment); וְהֵבִיאוּ בָנַיִךְ בְּחֹצֶן Is 49[22] *and they shall bring thy sons in the bosom* (i.e. in the arms, clasped to the bosom, like infants; ‖ עַל־כָּתֵף).

†I. [חָצַץ] **vb. divide** (NH *make a partition;* As. *ḫaṣâṣu, cut in two*, Zim[BP 24 n.]; Eth. **ሐፀፀ**: *curtail, diminish*) — **Qal** *Pt.* חֹצֵץ intr. Pr 30[27] of locusts ויצא ח׳ כלו; i.e. dividing (themselves) into companies or swarms. **Pi.** *Pt.* מְחַצְּצִים v. II. חצץ. **Pu.** *Pf.* מספר חדשיו חֻצָּצוּ Jb 21[21] *the number of his months, they have been cut in two* (fig. for *curtailed*).

†חָצָץ **n.[m.]** gravel (as *divided, comminuted;* Aram. חֲצִיצָא, ܚܨܨܐ)—only abs. ח׳ Pr 20[17] La 3[16] [חֲצָצֶיךָ ψ 77[18] v. חֵין].—יְמַלֵּא־פִיהוּ ח׳ Pr 20[17] fig. of a liar; וַיַּגְרֵס בח׳ שִׁנָּי La 3[16] *and he hath crushed my teeth with gravel-stones*, fig. of ׳'s dealings with sufferer.

†חֵץ **n.m.**[1 S 20, 20] arrow, mostly poet. and proph. (cf. חֵצִי supr. sub חצה)—abs. ח׳ ψ 91[5] + 9 t. + 1 S 17[7] Kt (Qr עֵץ q.v.); cstr. *id.* 2 K 13[17.17]; sf. חִצִּי Jb 34[6], חִצּוֹ ψ 58[8] Zc 9[14], חִצָּם ψ 11[2] 64[4]; *Pl.* חִצִּים Gn 49[23] + 17 t. + 1 S 20[38] Qr (Kt חֵצִי q.v.) + 2 S 22[15] (< חִצָּיו ‖ ψ 18[15]); cstr. חִצֵּי Jb 6[4] ψ 120[4] + Ez 5[16] (Co חִצַּי cf. Ⓖ ⅀ Hi); חִצֵּי Dt 32[23.42] (Ez 5[16] v. supr.), חִצֶּיךָ ψ 38[3] + 4 t.; חִצָּיו Is 5[28] + 5 t.;—*arrow:* **1.** lit., shot from bow by hand 1 S 20[20.21.21.22] (Ⓖ We sg., i.e. הַחִצִּי, in v[21.22], see also Dr) v[36.38 Qr] 2 K 19[32] = Is 37[33], Is 5[28] 7[24] Je 50[9.14] 51[11] Ez 39[3.9] 1 Ch 12[2]; shot from engine of war 2 Ch 26[15]; used in divination Ez 21[26] cf. 2 K 13[15.15.17.17.18]; בַּעֲלֵי חִצִּים = archers Gn 49[23]. **2.** fig. of Israel's weapons Nu 24[8], of the (Messianic) king ψ 45[6], of Yahweh's judgments Dt 32[23.42] Jb 6[4] (cf. חִצִּי = *my wound* 34[6]), ψ 7[14] 38[3] 58[8] (but on text cf. Che[crit. n.]) 64[8] 120[4] (? cf. Che); further Pr 7[23] La 3[12] Ez 5[16]; in theoph. ψ 18[15] = 2 S 22[15], cf. Hb 3[11] Zc 9[14] ψ 144[6]; of wicked men's violence ψ 11[2] cf. 91[5], under fig. of lion's teeth ψ 57[5]; their words ψ 64[4] cf. Pr 25[18] Je 9[8]; simile, of strength and efficiency derived from one's children, ψ 127[4]; of a deceiver's words Pr 26[18]; metaph. of servant of ׳' ח׳ בָּרוּר Is 49[2].—In 1 S 17[7] rd. עֵץ (for חֵץ) as Qr and ‖ 2 S 21[19] = *the shaft;* v. עֵץ; so Klo Dr.

†חֲצַצֹן תָּמָר **n.pr.loc.** (ח׳ *of the palm*);—abode of Amorites Gn 14[7], Ⓖ Ασασαν Θαμαρ; חֲצַצוֹן תָּמָר הִיא עֵין גֶּדִי 2 Ch 20[2] base cf operations for אֲרַם (rd. אֱדוֹם) ag. Judah (vid. Jos[Ant. ix, 1.2]); it was on W side of Dead Sea (v. עֵין גֶּדִי); see Rob[BR i, 500-509] Bd[1 al 143] GASm[Geogr. 269 ff.]; Wady *Ḥuṣāṣā* (= חצצן?) lies NW. fr. Engedi GASm[l.c.] cf. Rob[BR i, 506] Bd[Pal 14 (map)]; GASm suggests also possibility of finding here תָּמָר 1 K 9[18] Kt (= תַּדְמֹר Qr and 2 Ch 8[4]), Ez 47[19] 48[28] (v. תָּמָר n.pr.loc.)

†II. [חצץ] **vb.denom.** only **Pi.** *Pt.* מְחַצְּצִים Ju 5[11] *archers* (> *those dividing* spoil, since no obj. expr. and חלק more suitable for such mng.)

חִצְצָר, חֲצֹצְרָה v. IV חצר.

I. **חצר** (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. حَضَرَ *encompass, surround;* Eth. **ሐጸረ**: *surround, enclose* by wall, etc.; **ሐጸር**: *enclosure;* NH חָצֵר *court*, Ph. חצר *id.*, Syr. ܚܨܪܐ, *id.*)

1. חָצֵר[145] **n.m.**[Ez 40, 23] and (oftener) **f.**[1 K 6, 36] enclosure, court—abs. ח׳ 1 K 7[8] +, חֲצֵרָה Je 36[20]; cstr. חֲצַר Ex 27[9] +; sf. חֲצֵרוֹ 2 S 17[18]; חֲצֵרוֹת Ex 8[9] + 4 t.; cstr. חַצְרֵי Ne 13[7], חַצְרוֹת 2 K 21[5] + 10 t.; sf. חֲצֵרֶיךָ Is 1[12] Zc 3[7]; חֲצֵרֶיךָ ψ 65[5] 84[11]; חֲצֵרוֹתַי 1 Ch 28[6]; חֲצֵרֹתָיו ψ 100[4], לְחַצְרוֹתָיו ψ 96[8], וּבְחַצְרֹתֵיהֶם Ne 8[16];—**1.** *enclosures* (in Egypt), perhaps court-yards, or cattle-yards, distinct from houses and from fields Ex 8[9] (J). **2.** *court* of private house 2 S 17[18] (containing well), cf. Ne 8[16]; of a palace, חָצֵר הָאַחֶרֶת 1 K 7[8] *the other court*, immediately surrounding palace, so called in distinct. from ח׳ (הַ)גְּדוֹלָה v[9.12] *the great court*, including ח׳ הא׳ and חֵ׳ הַפְּנִימִית of temple (v. **3 b**) in one great enclosure (v.

Sta Salomos Bauten, ZAW 1883, 152 f.); 2 K 20[4] (Qr Vrss The Kmp Klo al.; Kt Ke al. הָעִיר), Je 36[20] Est 1[5] 2[11] 4[11] 5[1.2] 6[4.4.5]; ח׳ מַטָּרָה *court of guard*, place of (honourable) confinement Je 32[2] (in king's house), v[8.12] 33[1] 37[21.21] 38[6.13.28] 39[14.15]. Esp. **3. a.** *court* of tabernacle חֲצַר הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 27[9], cf. v[9.12.13]+24 t. Ex (all P; שַׁעַר הֶח׳ *gate of the court* Ex 35[17] 38[15.18.31] 39[40] 40[8.33]); Lv 6[9.19] Nu 3[26.26] (פֶּתַח הֶח׳), v[37] 4[26.26] (פֶּתַח שַׁעַר הֶח׳), v[32]; *courts* of house of י׳ 1 Ch 23[28]. **b.** *court(s)* of Sol.'s temple, *inner c.* הֶח׳ הַפְּנִימִית 1 K 6[36] 7[12] (but on txt. v. Sta[l.c.]) Ez 8[16] 10[3] cf. v[4]; = *upper c.* הֶח׳ הָעֶלְיוֹן Je 36[10] (v. Gf), and ח׳ הַכֹּהֲנִים 2 Ch 4[9] (where also הָעֲזָרָה הַגְּדוֹלָה, as oft. Ezek., also דִּרְלָתוֹת לָעֲזָרָה); *outer* court הֶח׳ הַחִיצֹנָה Ez 10[5] = הֶח׳ הַחֲדָשָׁה 2 Ch 20[5]; v. further 1 K 8[64] = 2 Ch 7[7], 2 Ch 24[21] 29[16] Je 19[14] 26[2] Ez 8[7]; *two courts* 2 K 21[5] = 2 Ch 33[5], 2 K 23[12]; *courts* Ez 9[7] 1 Ch 28[12] 2 Ch 23[5] Ne 8[1.6] 13[7]; oft. poet., *courts* of י׳ Is 1[12] 62[9] (ח׳ קָדְשִׁי), Zc 3[7] ψ 65[5] 84[3.11] 96[8] 100[4] 116[19] 135[2]. **c.** *courts* of Ezek.'s temple Ez 40[14]+38 t. Ez 40–46 (of these rd. הַשַּׁעַר for החצר 40[19.32] with Ⓖ Hi Co; and החיצון for החצר 41[15] with Ⓖ Ew Co).

II. **חצר** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَضَرَ *be present, settle* or *dwell*, v. Lag[BN 47 f.]; Sab. חצר *fixed abode* Os (Levy) ZMG 1865, 185 CIS iv, 1. 2, No. 79. 82).

II. [חָצֵר]₄₆ **n.m.** Ne 11, 25 settled abode, settlement, village (Lag[l.c.])—always pl., abs. חֲצֵרִים Jos 19[8]+5 t.; cstr. חַצְרֵי 1 Ch 9[16] Ne 12[28]; sf. חֲצֵרֶיהָ Jos 21[12]+4 t.; חַצְרֵיהֶם 1 Ch 4[33]+6 t.; חַצְרֵיהֶן Jos 13[23]+24 t. Jos;—**a.** settlements of Ishmaelites Gn 25[16] (P; ‖ טִירוֹת *circles* of tents); of עַיִּים Dt 2[23]; of Kedar Is 42[11] (‖ עָרִים); בָּתֵּי הַחֲצֵרִים אֲשֶׁר אֵין־לָהֶם חוֹמָה סָבִיב Lv 25[31] (H), *houses of the villages which have no wall about them;* מַאֲרַב חֲצֵרִים ψ 10[8] *lurking-place(s) of villages* (i.e. where oppressor, as a wild beast, watches his opportunity to attack the defenceless). Usu. **b.** as dependencies of cities Jos 15[46], with בְּנֹתֶיהָ (v. supr. בַּת **4** p. 123) Jos 15[45.47.47] (all JE?); וְכָל־הַח׳ אֲשֶׁר סְבִיבוֹת הֶעָרִים 19[8] (P), also 21[12] (P) = 1 Ch 6[41], Ne 12[29]; also Jos 13[23.28] 15[32]+23 t. Jos (all P), Ne 11[25.30] (‖ בָּנוֹת v[25.27] etc.), 12[28]. **c.** villages, not contrasted with cities (cf. Is 42[11] supr.) 1 Ch 9[16.22.25] (all of Levites). **d.** ח׳ appar. incl. all settlements outside of Jerusalem הַח׳ בִּשְׂדֹתָם Ne 11[25].—ח׳ in n.pr.loc. v. infr. (and see Bla on Jos 15[30-32]).

† **חֲצַר־אַדָּר** **n.pr.loc.** place on southern border of Canaan (Judah) Nu 34[4] Ⓖ ἔπαυλις Αραδ; = חָצְרוֹן (q.v.) Jos 15[3] (+אַדָּרָה) Ⓖ Σαραδα, A ⓁL Αδδαρα.

† **חֲצַר גַּדָּה** **n.pr.loc.** in southern Judah Jos 15[27] Ⓖ Σερει, A ⓁL Ασεργαδδα.

† **ח׳ סוּסִים, חֲצַר סוּסָה** **n.pr.loc.** (cf. *Kefr Susê*, 'Rossdorf,' close to Damascus on the south, Nö ZMG, 1875, xxix. 476)—in Simeon ח׳ סוּסָה Jos 19[5] Ⓖ Σαρσουσειμ, ⓁL Ασαρσουσιν = ח׳ סוּסִים 1 Ch 4[31], Ⓖ Ἡμισυσεσοραμ, ⓁL Ασερσουσι.

† **חֲצַר עֵינוֹן, ח׳ עֵינָן** **n.pr.loc.** on NE. border of Canaan Ez 47[17]; חֲצַר עֵינָן 48[1] (Co in both חֲצֵרָה עֵינוֹן); ח׳ עֵינָן Nu 34[9.10]; where it is said (v[9]) וְזֶה יִהְיֶה לָכֶם גְּבוּל צָפוֹן; Ⓖ Αρσεναιειμ, ⓁL Ασερναιν;—v. also חָצֵר הַתִּיכוֹן infr.

† **חֲצַר שׁוּעָל** **n.pr.loc.** **1.** place in southern Judah Jos 15[28] = 1 Ch 4[28], Ne 11[27] **2.** place in Simeon Jos 19[3].—Ⓖ Αρσωλα, Χολασεωλα, Ασαρσουλα, Ασαρσουαρ, etc.

† **חָצֵר הַתִּיכוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** Ez 47[16] Ⓖ Sm Co חֲצֵרָה עֵינוֹן (q.v.); it is described as אֲשֶׁר אֶל־גְּבוּל חַוְרָן; Wetzst ZKW, 1884, v. 114 identif. with *Ḥaḍar* (حَضَر) 'at the foot of the eastern corner of Hermon.'

† **חָצוֹר, חָצֹר** **n.pr.loc.** (Lag[BN 47 f.])—Ⓖ Ασωρ, etc.; **1.** a royal city of northern Canaan Jos 11[1] יָבִין מֶלֶךְ־ח׳, cf. 12[19], and Ju 4[2.17] 1 S 12[9]; Jos 11[10.10.11.13] 19[36] 2 K 15[29]; חָצֹר 1 K 9[15]. **2.** places in the Negeb: **a.** Jos 15[23]. **b. c.** Jos 15[25] וְחָצוֹר חֲדַתָּה וּקְרִיּוֹת חֶצְרוֹן הִיא חָצוֹר. **3.** חָצוֹר Ne 11[33] a Benjamite town, prob. = בַּעַל חָצוֹר q.v. **4.** מַמְלְכוֹת חָצוֹר אֲשֶׁר הִכָּה נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר Je 49[28], cf. v[30.33], an Arabian locality, v. Winer RW *Hazor* Gf Gie.—עֵין ח׳ Jos 19[37], v. sub עַיִן

† **חָצוֹר חֲדַתָּה** **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l. perhaps *new Haṣôr*, with Aram. ת in adj.)—Jos 15[25], v. חָצוֹר; in *Negeb* of Judah, site unknown.

† **1. חָצִיר** **n.[m.]** settled abode or haunt (‖ form of חָצֵר *supr.*, or txt. err. for it);—נְוֵה תַּנִּים חָצִיר לִבְנוֹת יַעֲנָה Is 34[13] *a dwelling of jackals (and) a haunt for ostriches;* also בִּנְוֵה תַּנִּים רִבְצָהּ חָצִיר לְקָנֶה וָגֹמֶא 35[7] *an abode, home, of reeds and rushes* (so Che Di Du al.; others put this under II. חָצִיר); Che Du think the v. mutilated, and would emend this line acc. to 34[13].

† **חֲצֵרִי, חֶצְרוֹ** (**n.pr.m.** cf. Sab. n.pr.m. חצר DHM Epigr. Denkm. 56)—one of David's heroes, called

the Carmelite, חצרו 2 S 23[35] Kt (חֶצְרַי Qr; 𝔊 Ασαραι) = חֶצְרוֹ 1 Ch 11[37] 𝔊 Ησεραι, Ασαραι, Εσρει.

†חֶצְרוֹן, חֶצְרֹן **n.pr.loc.** et **pers.** (cf. Sab. חצרן n.pr.loc. vel. trib. Hal [No. 661] DHM [ZMG 1883, 15]) —**1. n.pr.loc.** 𝔊 Ασωρων, Ασερων, Εσρωμ: **a.** חֶצְרוֹן Jos 15[3] place in extreme south of Judah, + אַדָּרָה = חֲצַר־אַדָּר (q.v.) Nu 34[4]. **b.** קְרִיּוֹת חֶצְרוֹן הִיא חָצוֹר Jos 15[25] another town of Judah in south. **2. n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Ασρωμ(ν), Εσρων, etc.: **a.** חֶצְרֹן son of Reuben Gn 46[9] Ex 6[14] Nu 26[6] = חֶצְרוֹן 1 Ch 5[3] **b.** son of Pereṣ and grandson of Judah Gn 46[12] Nu 26[21] = חֶצְרוֹן Ru 4[18.19] 1 Ch 2[5.9.18.21.24.24.25] 4[1].

†חֶצְרוֹנִי, חֶצְרֹנִי **adj.gent.** only c. art. as n. coll. **1.** הַחצרוני Nu 26[6], of **2 a** supr. **2.** החצרני v[21], of **2 b** supr.

†חֲצֵרוֹת, חֲצֵרֹת **n.pr.loc.** 𝔊 Ασηρωθ, a station of Isr. in wilderness: חֲצֵרוֹת Nu 11[35.35] 12[16] = חֲצֵרֹת 33[17.18] Dt 1[1]

†חֲצַרְמָוֶת **n.pr.m.** (Ar. حَضْرَمَوْت, Sab. חצרמות, חצרמת, Os [ZMG 1865, 239 ff.] DHM [ZMG 1883, 18. 412]) —a 'son' of יָקְטָן, 5th in order from Shem (שֵׁם, 1. אַרְפַּכְשַׁד; 2. שֶׁלַח; 3. עֵבֶר; 4. יָקְטָן; 5. ח׳) Gn 10[26] = 1 Ch 1[20], 𝔊 Ασαρ(α)μωθ; = **n.pr.terr.** a district in southern Arabia, where dwelt the Χατραμωτῖται (Strabo [xvi. 4. 2]); mod. *Ḥaḍramaut* (or *Ḥaḍramût*, see Maltzan [ZMG 1871, 493] Mordt [ZMG 1876, 323], van d. Berg [p. 9], v. infr.) is same land, but not quite co-extensive; v. Di Gn 10[26], Ritter [Erdkunde xii (Arabien i) 609 ff.], de Goeje [Ḥadhr. 1886], van den Berg [Ḥadhramout, 1886], Glaser [Skizze ii. 20, 423 ff. etc.]; on its precise limits see esp. Ritter [611 ff.], de Goeje [l. c.] van d. Berg [ch. i].

III. חָצַר (✓ of foll.; Ar. حَضِرَ *be green*).

†II. חָצִיר **n.m.** [Is 15, 6] **green grass, herbage,** abs. חָצִיר Nu 11[5] + 16 t.; cstr. חֲצִיר Is 37[27] = 2 K 19[26], ψ 129[6]; —**1.** *grass*, as food for animals 1 K 18[5] Jb 40[15] ψ 104[14] 147[8] Pr 27[25] (‖ דֶּשֶׁא and עֵשֶׂב), Is 15[6] (‖ דֶּשֶׁא and יֶרֶק); spec. of *leeks* (as still sometimes in Aram., v. Löw [pp. 226, 228]) Nu 11[5] (v. Di); in sim. of abundant growth Is 44[4] (v. 𝔊 Ew Che); on Is 35[7] v. 1. חָצִיר *supr.* **2.** as type of what is quickly perishing Jb 8[12], hence fig. of perishing enemies חֲצִיר גַּגּוֹת Is 37[27] = 2 K 19[26] (‖ דֶּשֶׁא, עֵשֶׂב), ψ 129[6], i. e. having no depth of root; of wicked, soon to be cut down ψ 37[2]; with special reference to Israel's oppressors Is 40[6] (‖ [ציץ] השדה), v[7] (‖ *id.*), v[7.8] (‖ *id.*), 51[12]; in sim. of frail man ψ 90[5]; man's days ψ 103[15] (‖ ציץ השדה).

IV. חָצַר (assumed as ✓ for redupl. חצרצר whence foll.; mng. unknown; perh. onomatop., v. Thes Ol [§§ 82 c. 188 a] Sta [§ 124 b]; see also Lag [Or ii. 18]).

†חֲצֹצְרָה **n.f.** **clarion** (NH חֲצוֹצְרָה, Aram. חֲצוֹצַרְתָּא) —mostly P and late; —abs. ח׳ Ho 5[8]; pl. abs. חֲצֹצְרוֹת Nu 10[8] + 22 t.; חֲצֹצְרֹת Nu 10[9.10]; cstr. *id.* Nu 31[6] 2 Ch 13[12]; חֲצוֹצְרוֹת Nu 10[2]; *clarion:* **1.** as secular instr. Ho 5[8] (‖ שׁוֹפָר) 2 K 11[14.14] = 2 Ch 23[13.13]. **2.** as sacred instr. 2 K 12[14], esp. for use by priests (only P, ψ 98 and Chr). **a.** תקע בח׳ (of blowing a single long blast) Nu 10[3.4.7.8], to gather congreg. or נשׂיא׳ together, and, on festivals, over sacrif., 'to be remembered before י׳,' v[10]. **b.** תקע תרועה בח׳, or הריע בח׳ (of sounding alarm,—a series of quick blasts) for camps to move Nu 10[5.6], also in battle, v[9], 'to be remembered before י׳;' so Nu 31[6] 2 Ch 13[12] (cf. v[14]), both התרועה ח׳. **c.** esp. in Chr's descriptions of ceremonies at festivals, to express rejoicing: 1 Ch 13[8] 15[28] (‖ קוֹל שׁוֹפָר), 16[6.42] 2 Ch 15[14] (‖ שׁוֹפָר), 20[28] 29[26.27] Ezr 3[10] Ne 12[35.41], ψ 98[6] (‖ קוֹל שׁוֹפָר); הָרִים קוֹל בח׳ 2 Ch 5[13]; מחצצרים בח׳ 1 Ch 15[24] 2 Ch 5[12.13] 13[14]; in 2 Ch 29[28] this pt. agrees with noun in *sense*, and is masc.; *and the clarions* (= players on the clarions) *sounded.*—The חֲצֹצְרָה, or (sacred) clarion, was a long, straight, slender metal tube, with flaring end, v. Benz [Archäol. 277]; distinguished thus from the שׁוֹפָר which was originally a ram's horn, and prob. always retained the horn-shape; the שׁוֹפָר is mentioned constantly in the earlier lit., and was used by watchmen, warriors, etc., as well as priests (v. Benz [ib. 276] and שׁוֹפָר).

†[חצצר] **vb.** Kt, [חצר] Qr, denominat. from חצצרה = *sound a clarion* — **Pi.** *Pt.* מְחַצְּצְרִים 2 Ch 5[13] (Qr מְחַצְרִים) = *players on clarions.* **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַחְצְצְרִים (Qr מַחְצְרִים as Hiph. v. Kö [ii, 252]) 1 Ch 15[24] + 3 t. + 2 Ch 5[12] Baer, (van d. H מחצררים); *sound with clarions* מח׳ בחצצרות 1 Ch 15[24] 2 Ch 5[12] 13[14]; abs. *sounded* (*sounding*) 2 Ch 7[6] 29[28], cf. חצצרה *ad fin.* (Kt in all to be pronounced (prob.) מְחַצְצְרִים).

חֵק v. חֵיק sub חוק; חֹק v. sub חקק.

†חָקָה **vb.** only **Pu.** **cut in, carve** (NH *represent, imitate;* ‖ חקק) —**Pu.** *Pt.* מְחֻקָּה 1 K 6[35] Ez 8[10] + 23[14] (Co מְחֻקִּים, after 𝔊 𝔗 𝔙), *carved* figure on wall Ez 8[10] 23[14] (where rd. אנשים מחקים, v. supr.) = subst. *carved work* 1 K 6[35] (on doors of temple). **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 ms. עַל־שָׁרְשֵׁי רַגְלַי תִּתְחַקֶּה Jb 13[27] *thou gravest thee a*

graving (=markest a line) *for* (i.e. about) *the soles of my feet*, fixest limits for them (v. Di).

חֻקָּה v. sub חקק.

† חַקּוּפָא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2^{51} = Ne 7^{53}, 𝔊 Αφεικα, Αχειφα, Ακουφα, etc.

† [חָקַק] **vb. cut in, inscribe, decree** (NH *id.*, Aram. חֲקַק, Zinj. חקק; Ph. *id. Pt.* Hiph.; Ar. حَقَّ *be just, right, obligatory*, also *make* or *decide to be just*, etc.; حَقٌّ *justness, truth, necessity, obligation;* Eth. ሕፅ: adj. *moderate, sufficient;* cf. also חקה)—**Qal** וְחַקּוֹתָ Ez 4^{1}; sf. חַקֹּתֶיךָ Is 49^{16}; *Inf.* sf. בְּחֻקּוֹ Pr 8^{27}; בְּחוּקוֹ Pr 8^{29} (assim. to בְּשׁוּמוֹ); חֻקָּה Is 30^{8}; *Pt.* חֹקְקֵי Is 22^{16} (archaic case ending Ges §90.3a); pl. חֹקְקִים Is 10^{1}; cstr. חוֹקְקֵי Ju 5^{9} (poss. Po'el = מחוקקי with מ omitted, v. Ges §52(2), note 6); *Pt. pass.* pl. חֲקֻקִּים Ez 23^{14} (Co חקוקים);—**1.** *cut in*, with בְּ, Is 22^{16}, of a dwelling-place = tomb, in a rock. **2.** *cut in* or *on, upon, engrave, inscribe*, c. על on roll of a book Is 30^{8}; representation of city on brick (as in Babylonia) Ez 4^{1}; images on a wall Ez 23^{14}; fig. of Zion's walls on palms of יי Is 49^{16}. **3.** *trace, mark out*, a circle, c. על over the face of deep Pr 8^{27}; c. acc., foundations of earth v^{29}. **4.** of a law, *engrave, inscribe* (on a tablet), fig. for *enact, decree* חקקים חקקי און Is 10^{1} (כתב עמל ||); חוֹקְקֵי ישׂראל poet. = *commanders* (v. **Po'el**) Ju 5^{9} (|| מחקקים v^{14}). **Po'el** *Impf.* יְחוֹקְקוּ Pr 8^{15}; *Pt.* מְחֹקֵק Gn 49^{10} Nu 21^{18} Dt 33^{21}; sf. מְחֹקְקִי ψ 60^{9} 108^{9}; מְחֹקְקֵנוּ Is 33^{22}; pl. מְחֹקְקִים Ju 5^{14};—*inscribe* (as a law), *enact* (poet.): c. acc. צֶדֶק Pr 8^{15} elsewh. pt. **a.** *prescriber* of laws, hence (as sovereign authority in a warlike clan) *commander* Dt 33^{21} (of warlike tribe of Gad), Ju 5^{14} Is 33^{22} (of יי; || שֹׁפְטֵנוּ, מַלְכֵּנוּ). **b.** *commander's staff* Gn 49^{10} (|| שֵׁבֶט), Nu 21^{18} (both poet.), ψ 60^{9} = 108^{9}. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְחֻקָּק *that which is decreed* Pr 31^{5} (late). **Hoph.** *Impf.* יֻחַקּוּ Jb 19^{23} *inscribed* in (בְּ) a book.

חֹק 127 **n.m.** Mi 7, 11 **something prescribed, a statute or due**;—ח Gn 47^{22} + 22 t.; חָקֵךְ Ex 30^{21} + 14 t.; sf. חֻקִּי Pr 30^{8} + 3 t.; חָקֶךָ Lv $10^{13.14}$ etc. + 4 t. sfs.; pl. חֻקִּים Dt 4^{5} + 31 t.; cstr. חֻקֵּי Ex 18^{16}; חוּקֵּי Ez 20^{18}; also חֻקְקֵי Ju 5^{15} Is 10^{1} (Ges §93.1 R7); חֻקָּו Jb 14^{5} etc. + 44 t. sfs.—**1.** *prescribed task*, assigned to Isr. in Egypt Ex 5^{14} (E). **2.** *prescribed portion*, or allowance of food Gn $47^{22.22}$ (J); Pr 30^{8} 31^{15} Ez 16^{27}; מחקי Jb 23^{12} (RV; < 𝔊 𝔙 Ol Me Di SS בְּחֵקִי *in my bosom*). **3.** *action prescribed* for oneself, *resolve:* חֻקְקֵי לֵב Ju 5^{15} *resolves of mind* || חִקְרֵי לֵב v^{16}. **4.** *prescribed due* of the priests from offerings Lv 6^{11} $10^{13.13.14.14}$ (P); *due* of יי Lv 6^{15} (P); לח׳ עולם Ex 29^{28} Lv 7^{34} 10^{15} Nu $18^{8.11.19}$ (all P), Lv 24^{9} (H); portion of oil for the תרומה Ez 45^{14}. **5.** *prescribed limit, boundary:* of sea Je 5^{22} Pr 8^{29} Jb 26^{10} 38^{10}; of heavens ψ 148^{6}; of land of Israel Mi 7^{11}; of time Jb $14^{5.13}$; so פִּעֲרָה פִיהָ לְבִלִּי חֹק Is 5^{14} She'ôl *openeth wide her mouth, without limit.* **6.** *enactment, decree, ordinance* of either God or man: **a.** *specific decree:* law of fifth in Egypt Gn 47^{26} (J); of passover Ex 12^{24} (J); lament for Jephthah's daughter Ju 11^{39}; for Josiah 2 Ch 35^{25}; חק ומשפט Ex 15^{25} Jos 24^{25} (both E), 1 S 30^{25}; חק עולם Ex 30^{21}; || עֵדוּת, מִשְׁפָּט ψ $81^{5.6}$ (law of a festival). **b.** of יי in nature Jb 28^{26}. **c.** respecting Mess. king ψ 2^{7}; day of יי Zp 2^{2} MT, but on txt. v. We and טֶרֶם, infr.; covenant with Jacob ψ 105^{10} = 1 Ch 16^{17}; destiny of man Jb 23^{14}. **d.** *law in general* עלי חק *according to law, right* ψ 94^{20} (others *against law*); לַמֵּד ח׳ ומשפט Ezr 7^{10}; || ברית and תורות Is 25^{5}; || עדות ψ 99^{7} **7.** pl. חֻקִּים *enactments, statutes* of a law: **a.** of יי in nature Je 31^{36}. **b.** of the prophets Zc 1^{6}. **c.** *conditions* of deed of purchase Je 32^{11}. **d.** *enactments* || מִשְׁפָּטִים: ancestral Ez 20^{18}; given by God as punishment for disob[illegible]. **e.** *decrees* of unjust judges [illegible]. **f.** *civil enactments prescribed by God:* חֻקֵּי האלהים Ex 18^{16} (E; || תּוֹרֹתָיו), v^{20} (E; || *id.*) **g.** elsewh. of prescriptions of the several codes of Hex: Lv 10^{11} Nu 30^{17} (P), Dt 4^{6} 6^{24} 16^{12} ψ 119^{5} + 20 t., Mal 3^{7}; || תּוֹרַת יי Am 2^{4}; ח׳ ותורות ψ 105^{45}; דברי הת׳ והח׳ Dt 17^{19}; || ברית ψ 50^{16}; ח׳ וברית ועדות 2 K 17^{15}; usu. either || משפטים Dt $4^{1.5.8.14}$ 5^{1} 11^{32} 12^{1} 26^{16}, 1 K 9^{4} = 2 Ch 7^{17}, 1 Ch 22^{13} Ez 11^{12} 36^{27}, or else ח׳ ומשפטים combined with other synon. (usu. preceding): e.g. דבר(ים) ψ 147^{19}; תורה 2 Ch 33^{8} Mal 3^{22}; מצוה Dt 5^{28} 6^{1} 7^{11}; מצות Ne 1^{7} 1 K 8^{58}; מצוה, תורה 2 Ch 19^{10}; עֵדוּת Dt 4^{45} 6^{20}; sts. foll.: e.g. תורות Lv 26^{46}; מצוה, תורה 2 K 17^{37}; or in different order, e.g. מ׳ ותורות ח׳ ומצות Ne 9^{13}; מצות ומ׳ וח׳ Ne 10^{30}; ח׳ ומצות ומ׳ Dt 26^{17}. Apart from משפטים it is combined with מצות, e.g. מ׳ וח׳ Ex 15^{26} (R), Dt 27^{10}; ח׳ ומ׳ Dt 4^{40} 1 K 3^{14} 8^{61}; מ׳ וח׳ ותורה Ne 9^{14}; מ׳ ועדות וח׳ Dt 6^{17} 1 Ch 29^{19} 2 Ch 34^{31}; דברי מ׳ וח׳ Ezr 7^{11}; it is used c. vbs.: נתן Lv 26^{46} + 3 t.; צוה Nu 30^{17} + 9 t.; למד Dt 4^{1} + 10 t.; שמר Dt 26^{17} + 16 t.; עשה Dt 6^{24} + 5 t.; שמר לעשות Dt 11^{32} + 4 t.; הלך בְּ 1 K 8^{61} + 3 t.—[On usage of חֹק v. חֻקָּה ad fin.]

† חֻקָּה 104 **n.f.** Ex 13, 10 **something prescribed, enactment, statute**;—ח Nu 9^{14} + 2 t.; cstr. חֻקַּת

Ex 12[14] + 28 t.; pl. חֻקּוֹת Je 5[24] + 12 t.; חֻקֹּת Lv 20[23] Je 31[35]; sf. חֻקֹּתַי Gn 26[5] + 14 t.; חֻקֹּתַי Lv 18[4] + 21 t. etc.;—**1.** sg. *statute*, of special ritual laws: of passover Ex 13[10] (J); elsewhere only in P (and H), חקת הפסח Ex 12[43] Nu 9[12.14]; ח׳ התורה Nu 19[2] 31[21]; ח׳ משפט Nu 27[11] 35[29]; ח׳ עולם Ex 12[14.17] 27[21] 28[43] 29[9] Lv 3[17] 7[36] 10[9] 16[29.31.34] 23[21.31] 24[3] Nu 10[8] 15[15] 18[23] 19[10.21] (all P), Lv 17[7] 23[14.41] (H); חֻקָּה אַחַת לַגֵּר ולאזרח Nu 9[14] 15[15]. **2.** pl. *statutes:* **a.** of nature ח׳ שמים Jb 38[33] Je 33[25]; of moon and stars Je 31[35]; of weeks of harvest Je 5[24]. **b.** fig. of a firmly established custom (ם) ח׳ הגוי Lv 20[23] (H) 2 K 17[8]; ח׳ העמים Je 10[3] ח׳ עמרי Mi 6[16]; idolatry ח׳ ישראל 2 K 17[19]; sexual offences Lv 18[30] (H). **c.** ח׳ דוד statutes of David 1 K 3[3]. **d.** ‖ משפטים 2 S 22[23] = ψ 18[23] (of the law known to David); ‖ מצות ψ 89[32]; ברית וח׳ 1 K 11[11]; elsewhere of the prescriptions of the codes of D, H, P, Ez: usu. חקות ומשפטים Lv 18[5.26] 19[37] 20[22] (H), 25[18] Nu 9[3] (P), 1 K 11[33] Ez 5[7] 11[20] 18[9] 20[11.13.19.21]; preceded by מצות Dt 30[16]; followed by מצות Lv 26[15] (H), Dt 11[1] 1 K 6[12]; תורה ומצוה 2 K 17[34]; or else משפטים וחקות Lv 18[4] 26[43] (H), Ez 5[6.6] 18[17] 20[16.24] 37[24]; preceded by מצות Dt 8[11]; in *that order*, ח׳ מצות ומ׳ ועדות 1 K 2[3]; frequently also ח׳ ומצות Lv 26[3] (H), Dt 6[2] 1 K 11[38] 2 Ch 7[19]; or ח׳(ו)מצות Dt 10[13] 28[15.45] 30[10] 1 K 9[6] 11[34] Ez 43[11] (Co), 2 K 17[13]; foll. by תורות Gn 26[5] (R); מצות ועדות וח׳ 2 K 23[3]; תורה וח׳ Je 44[10]; ותורה וח׳ ועדות 44[23]; ח׳ ותורות Ez 44[5] 43[11] (Co); תורות יח׳ 44[24]; special ordinances are ח׳ המזבח Ez 43[18]; ח׳ בית י׳ Ez 44[5]; ח׳ חיים Ez 33[15] (which are life to those who keep them); ח׳ עולם תמיד (𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Talm Co del. עולם) Ez 46[14]. **e.** phrases of obedience are הלך ב׳ Lv 18[3] 20[23] 26[3] (H), 1 K 3[3] 6[12] 2 K 17[8.19] Je 44[10.23] Ez 5[6.7] 11[20] 18[9.17] 20[13.16.19.21] 33[15]; שמר Lv 18[4.5.26] 19[19.37] 20[8.22] (H), Gn 26[5] (R), Dt 6[2] 8[11] 10[13] 11[1] 28[45] 30[10.16] 1 K 2[3] 9[6] 11[11.34.38] 2 K 17[13] 23[3] Ez 18[19.21] 37[24] 43[11] 44[24]; עשה Lv 25[18] (P), Dt 28[15] 1 K 11[33]; עשה כח׳ 2 K 17[34]; בח׳ אֶשְׁתַּעֲשַׁע ψ 119[16]; phrases of disobedience are מאס ח׳ Ez 20[24] מאס בח׳ Lv 26[15] (H); געל Lv 26[43] (H); עזב 2 Ch 7[19]; חלל ψ 89[32].—[חֹק and חֻקָּה differ somewhat in shade of meaning and frequency in various writings: e.g. חֹק oftener in Jb ψ Pr (חֻקָּה not at all Pr, once Jb), and in Chr (חֻקָּה only 2 Ch 7[19]); חֻקָּה oft. in K, rarely in Hex. except in P (H); in proph., חֹק occurs Am 2[4] Is 5[14] 24[5] Mi 7[11] Je 3 t., Ez 6 t., חֻקָּה only Ez, Je (6 t.) and Mi 6[16]; חֻקִּים esp. in Dt and ψ 119, חֻקּוֹת esp. in H, Ez and sometimes (8 t.) Dt; חֹק עוֹלָם usu. = *due*, חֻקַּת ע׳ much more often *statute, ordinance*, etc.]

† [חֹקֹק] **n.pr.loc.** in tribe of Naphtali, only c. ה loc. חֹקֹקָה Jos 19[34]; identif. with *Yakûk* c. 4 m. NW of Lake Tiberias by Rob[BR iii. 81] Survey[WP i. 365].

† חוקק **n.pr.loc.** only 1 Ch 6[60], prob. err. for חֶלְקַת (q.v.) Jos 19[25] 21[31].

חֻקַּקִּי v. חֹק supr.

† [חָקַר] **vb. search** (NH *id.*, Niph. pass., Aram. חֲקַר)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. וַחֲקָרוֹ consec. Pr 18[17]; חֲקָרָהּ Jb 28[27]; וְחֲקַרְתָּ Dt 13[15] etc.; *Impf.* יַחְקֹר Jb 13[19]; יַחְקֹרוּ ψ 44[22]; יַחְקְרֵנוּ Pr 28[11]; אֶחְקֹר 1 S 20[12]; תַּחְקֹרוּן Jb 32[11]; נַחְקְרָה La 3[40] etc.; *Imv.* חָקְרֵנִי ψ 139[23]; חִקְרוּ Ju 18[2]; *Inf.* חֲקֹר 2 S 10[3] + 2 t.; לַחְקוֹר Pr 23[30]; לְחָקְרָהּ Ju 18[2];—**1.** *search* (*for*), sq. acc. Pr 23[30] Jb 32[11]; abs. וְדָרַשְׁתָּ וְחָקַרְתָּ וְשָׁאַלְתָּ הֵיטֵיב Dt 13[15]; lit. Ez 39[14] (i.e. for bones unburied). **2. a.** *search through, explore*, lit., obj. הארץ Ju 18[2] (‖ רגל) v[2], 1 Ch 19[3] (‖ *id.*); city העיר 2 S 10[3] (‖ *id.*), of mining Jb 28[3]; *search out* a subject or matter Jb 5[27] 28[27] Pr 25[2] ψ 44[22]. **b.** *search* a man, find out his sentiments (AV *sound* him) 1 S 20[12]. **c.** of ׳י *searching* man, c. acc. ψ 139[1] (‖ ידע), v[23] (‖ *id.*) Jb 13[9], cf. Je 17[10] (obj. לֵב). **d.** of *examining thoroughly*, so as to expose weakness in a case Jb 29[16] Pr 18[17], cf. 28[11]; so of self-examination ח׳ דרכים La 3[40] (‖ חפשׂ). **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶחְקַר 1 K 7[47] 2 Ch 4[18]; *Impf.* יֵחָקֵר Je 46[23]; יֵחָקְרוּ Je 31[37] *be searched out, found out, ascertained*, 1 K 7[47] 2 Ch 4[18] (weight of the bronze used in temple utensils), of forest Je 46[23]; *searched out*, Je 31[37] subj. מוסדי ארץ. **Pi.** *Pf.* חִקֵּר Ec 12[9] *he sought out* many proverbs (מְשָׁלִים; ‖ אִזֵּן).

† חֵקֶר **n.m.** Ju 5,16 **searching, thing** (to be) **searched out**;—abs. חֵקֶר Jb 5[9] + 8 t.; cstr. *id.* Jb 8[8] + 2 t.; pl. cstr. חִקְרֵי Ju 5[16];—חִקְרֵי לֵב Ju 5[16] *searchings, questionings of heart;* Jb 11[7] canst thou reach ח׳ אֱלוֹהַּ i.e. what is to be explored in him, the whole range of his nature, so ח׳ תהום 38[16] the range of the deep; esp. אֵין ח׳ i.e. *it is unsearchable* Jb 5[9] 9[10] ψ 145[3] Pr 25[3] Is 40[28], cf. לא ח׳ Jb 34[24] 36[26]; אבותם ח׳ 8[8] i.e. thing searched out by their fathers.

† [מֶחְקָר] **n.m. range** (as place to be explored), מֶחְקְרֵי־אָרֶץ ψ 95[4] (cf. חֵקֶר Jb 38[16]).

חֹר *noble*, חֹר, חֵר *hole*, v. sub II. חרר; חֹר הַגִּרְגֵּד v. sub III. חור.

חרא, or חרה (√ of following; meaning unknown).

†[חֶרֶא, or חִרְיִ] **n.[m.]** dung (NH חרא (ـי), *id.*; Aram. חַרְיָא *id.*; Mand. חרא (on this and cogn. lang. in gen. v. Nö[M 56]); Ar. حُرْءٌ *id.*, whence vb. حَرِئَ of act, and n. مَحْرَأَةٌ of place; Amh. ሐራ (Di[Lex. Aeth. 88])—pl. sf. חִרְאֵיהֶם Is 36[12] Kt (Qr צוֹאָתָם); ‖ 2 K 18[27] has חֲרִיהֶם (v. sg. חרי 6[25]; Qr as above); חִרְיֵ יוֹנִים *dove's dung* 2 K 6[25] Kt (Qr הִבְיוֹנִים); v., further, Gei[Urschrift, 409].

†[מַחֲרָאָה] **n.f.** pl. draught house, 2 K 10[27]

†I. [חָרַב] **vb.** be dry, dried up (cf. יָבֵשׁ) (Aram. חֲרוֹב *be dry*, חוּרְבָּא *drought*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. חָרְבוּ Gn 8[13.13], Is 19[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֶחֱרַב Ho 13[15] + 2 t., וַיֶּחֱרַב ψ 106[9]; *Imv.* fs. חְרָבִי Is 44[27];—*be dry, dried up*: **1.** of ground, be freed from waters of flood ח׳ פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה Gn 8[13b] (J). **2.** of waters, *be dried up*, taken away; of waters of flood Gn 8[13a] (P); of Nile וְנָהָר יֶחֱרַב וְיִבַשׁ Is 19[5] (‖ וְנִשְׁתּוּ־מַיִם מִהַיָּם), v. same combination Jb 14[11] (‖ אָזְלוּ מַיִם מִנִּי־יָם); Is 19[6] (‖ הָלְכוּ) 44[27] (‖ הוֹבִישׁ); of Red Sea ψ 106[9]; fig. of Ephraim's freshness and vigour Ho 13[15]. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. לֹא חֹרְבוּ Ju 16[7.8], of fresh bow-strings (of gut, v. Bla). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱרִיב Na 1[4], of ׳י's *drying up* rivers (‖ וַיַּבְשֵׁהוּ), perh. also Is 11[15] (for MT החרים) v. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗; וְהַחֲרִבְתִּי the Euphrates Je 51[36] (‖ הוֹבַשְׁתִּי); *Impf.* אַחֲרִיב יָם Is 50[2], subj. ׳י, *I dry up a sea* (‖ אָשִׂים נְהָרוֹת מִדְבָּר); אַחְרִיב Is 37[25] = אַחֲרִיב 2 K 19[24], of king of Assyria *drying up* rivers of Egypt; *Pt.* fs. הַמַּחֲרֶבֶת Is 51[10] of ׳י's arm *drying up* (Red) Sea.

†I. [חָרֵב] **adj.** dry, only fs. חֲרֵבָה Lv 7[10] of meal-offering not moistened (with oil; P); פַּת־חֲרֵבָה Pr 17[1] *a dry morsel.*

†I. חֹרֶב **n.m.**[Gn 31, 40] dryness, drought, heat, abs. ח׳ Gn 31[40] + 11 t. + Dt 28[22] (for MT חֶרֶב; v. Di, sq. 𝔙; 𝔊 and 𝔊L om.):—**1.** *dryness* Ju 6[37.39.40] (all of absence of dew); Je 50[38] (‖ יָבֵשׁ); so rd. also Zc 11[17] (for MT חֶרֶב, see v[b] and Sta[ZAW i. 1881, 29]), *a drying up upon his arm* (i. e. a *withering*) *and upon his right eye.* **2.** *drought* Hg 1[11] + Dt 28[22] v. supr. **3.** *parching heat* (of sun) Gn 31[40] (opp. קֹרַח), Je 36[30] (opp. *id.*); Is 4[6] 25[4.5.5]; of fever Jb 30[30].

†חֲרָבָה **n.f.** dry ground;—abs. ׳ח Gn 7[22] + 7 t.; opp. הַיָּם Ex 14[21] (J), Hg 2[6]; cf. Gn 7[22] (J); opp. water of Jordan Jos 3[17.17] (J), 4[18] (E), 2 K 2[8]; of Nile-arms ׳ח וְנָתַתִּי יְאֹרִים Ez 30[12].

†[חֶרְבוֹן] **n.m.** drought, only pl. cstr. בְּחַרְבֹנֵי קַיִץ ψ 32[4] metaph. of fever heat.

†II. [חָרַב] **be waste, desolate** (NH חָרֵב *id.*; Aram. חֲרוֹב, ܚܪܘܒ *be laid waste*; Zinj. חרב adj.; Ar. خَرِبَ *be in ruins, waste, depopulated*; As. *ḫarâbu, be waste*, Dl[Pr 175], *ḫuribtu, desert*, Lotz[TP]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תֵּחָרֵב Je 26[9], תִּחָרֵב Is 34[10]; 3 mpl. יֶחֱרְבוּ Ez 6[6], יֶחֱרָבוּ Am 7[9] Is 60[12]; 3 fpl. תֶּחֱרַבְנָה Ez 6[6] 12[20]; *Imv.* חָרְבוּ (so, not חִרְבוּ—Theile—see van d. H Hahn Kö[i. 244]) Je 2[12]; *Inf. abs.* חָרֹב Is 60[12];—*be waste, desolate*; of sanctuaries of Isr. Am 7[9] (‖ נָשַׁמּוּ), of altars Ez 6[6]; of cities Je 26[9] Ez 6[6] 12[20] (‖ שׁמם); of nations Is 34[10], חָרֹב יֶחֱרָבוּ 60[12] (‖ יֹאבֵדוּ); fig., in address to the heavens חָרְבוּ מְאֹד Je 2[12]—(‖ שֹׁמּוּ, וְשַׁעֲרוּ), *be very desolate* (at sins of Isr.); others, *be amazed, astounded* (on relation of meanings v. שׁמם). **Niph.** *Pt.* f. נֶחֱרֶבֶת Ez 26[19] as adj., *desolate* city, i. e. uninhabited, v. context; נַחֲרָבוֹת 30[17] cf *desolate* countries (‖ נְשַׁמּוּ). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱרִיב Ez 19[17]; 1 s. הֶחֱרַבְתִּי Zp 3[6]; 3 pl. הֶחֱרִיבוּ Is 37[18] 2 K 19[17]; *Impf.* 1 s. אַחֲרִיב Is 42[15]; *Pt.* מַחֲרִיב Ju 16[24]; pl. c. sf. מַחֲרִיבֵיךְ Is 49[17];—*lay waste, make desolate*, human subj.; nations and lands Is 37[18] = 2 K 19[17], Is 42[15], cf. pt. Is 49[17] (‖ מְהֹרְסַיִךְ); add prob. with We Am 4[9] (הַחֲרִבְתִּי for the untranslateable הַרְבוֹת) *I have devastated your gardens and vineyards*; pt. Ju 16[24] *desolater of our country* (‖ הִרְבָּה אֶת־חֲלָלֵנוּ); obj. cities Ez 19[7]; streets Zp 3[6] (‖ נָשַׁמּוּ). **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הָחְרְבָה Ez 26[2] *she is laid waste*, of a city; *Pt.* מָחֳרָבוֹת Ez 29[12] *laid waste*, of cities (‖ שׁמם).

†II. חָרֵב **adj.** waste, desolate;—ms. abs. ׳ח Je 33[10] + 3 t.; fs. חֲרֵבָה Ne 2[3] + 2 t.; fpl. הֶחָרֵבוֹת Ez 36[35.38] (v. Kö[i. 241]);—of a city, defined מֵאֵין אָדָם וּמֵאֵין בְּהֵמָה Je 33[10], cf. v[12]; also Ne 2[3.17]; הָעָרִים הֶחָרֵבוֹת Ez 36[35] (+ הַנְּשַׁמּוֹת, הַנֶּהֱרָסוֹת; opp. בְּצוּרוֹת יָשָׁבוּ).

†II. חֹרֶב **n.[m.]** desolation;—׳ערי ח Is 61[4] *cities of desolation* (‖ שִׁמָּמוֹת, and, in v[a], חָרְבוֹת); cf. Zp 2[14] Je 49[13], and ׳ח מִצְרַיִם הָרְבוֹת Ez 29[10] Egypt shall be *wastes of desolation* (but 𝔊 𝔙 Co *wastes of the sword*, חֶרֶב for חֹרֶב); + Ez 38[8] Co, who rds. מֵחֹרֶב (or מֵחָרְבָה).

†חֹרֵב, חוֹרֵב **n.pr.mont. Horeb** (*waste, desert*)—𝔊 Χωρηβ (v. Lag[BN 85]); אֶל־הַר הָאֱלֹהִים חֹרֵב Ex 3[1] (E), cf. עַד הַר הָאֱלֹהִים חֹרֵב 1 K 19[8]; חֹרְבָה Ex 3[1] (E), cf. הַצּוּר בְּחֹרֵב Ex 17[6], הַר חוֹרֵב 33[6] (both E); מֵחֹרֵב, בְּחֹרֵב Dt 1[2.6.19] 4[10.15] 5[2] 9[8] 18[16] 28[69]; 1 K 8[9] 2 Ch 5[10] ψ 106[19] Mal 3[22]; the sacred mountain of the wilderness, no geograph. diff. from סִינַי discoverable, but synonym of it in E and (esp.) D (except poem Dt 33[2]; vid. סִינַי P).

†חָרְבָּה **n.f. waste, desolation, ruin**;—abs. ח׳ Lv 26[31] + 15 t. + Ez 38[8] (del. 𝔊 Co) + Ez 38[12] חרבה 𝔊 Co for חרבות; pl. חָרְבוֹת ψ 9[7] + 11 t. (Ez 38[12], cf. supr.); cstr. חָרְבוֹת Is 5[17] + 7 t.; sf. חָרְבֹתַיִךְ Is 49[19]; חָרְבֹתָיו Ezr 9[9]; חָרְבֹתֶיהָ Is 51[3]; חָרְבוֹתֶיהָ Is 44[26]; חָרְבוֹתֵיהֶם ψ 109[10] + 2 Ch 34[6] (cf. חָרֵב and infr.); (chiefly mid. and late Heb. Is[2] 8 t.; Je 10 t. Ez 14 t.—incl. 38[8], q. del. Co);—**1.** *waste, ruin*, of cities of Israel Lv 26[31.33] (H); Judah Is 44[26] 49[19] (‖ שִׁמְמוֹת), 58[12] (בנה), Je 25[18] 27[17] 44[2.6] Ez 5[14]; ruins of Jerusalem Is 52[9] Dn 9[2]; also Ez 35[4]; cf. Mal 1[4] (c. בנה), Ez 36[10] (c. בנה) v[33] (*id.*); Egypt Ez 29[9.10] (in both ‖ שְׁמָמָה; חרבות חֹרֵב in v[10]); ruin of temple Ezr 9[9]; = ruined dwellings ψ 109[10]; cf. 2 Ch 34[6], where rd. perh. בְּחָרְבֹתֵיהֶם for בחר בתיהם (v. חָרֵב III. חרב); Je 22[5]; in gen. *ruins* (si vera l., v. Di; obj. of בנה) Jb 3[14]; כוס ח׳ ψ 102[7] *an owl of a ruin*. **2.** of land: waste place amid ruins Is 5[17], cf. 51[3] (‖ עֲרָבָה, מִדְבָּר); land a desolation Je 7[34] 44[22] Ez 25[13] (Edom) Je 25[11] Is 64[10] and Ez 33[24.27] (of Judah), cf. Ez 13[4], בְּשֻׁעָלִים בה׳ sim. of the prophets; הח׳ הַשְּׁמֵמוֹת Ez 36[4] (of Israel); of desolation of enemies of Isr. ψ 9[7] (ח׳ לָנֶצַח); עולם ח׳ = old ruins Is 61[4] (c. בנה); elsewhere perpetual ruin, desolation Je 25[9] 49[13] (cities of Bosra); מעולם ה׳ Ez 26[20] (of Tyre).

†III. [חָרַב] **vb.** (Aram. and rare) **attack, smite down** (cf. Ar. حَرَبَ *plunder*, III. *wage war with*, VI. *fight together*, حَرْبٌ *war, battle*; Syr. ܚܪܒ *smite, slay*)—**Qal** *Imv.* ms. חְרֹב Je 50[21] *attack* (+ וְהַחֲרֵם אַחֲרֵיהֶם); mpl. חִרְבוּ v[27] obj. כָּל־פָּרְיָהּ, fig. of men of Babylon. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נֶחֱרְבוּ המלכים (v. **Hoph.**) הָחֳרֵב 2 K 3[23] *the kings have attacked one another, fought together* (‖ וַיַּכּוּ אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ). **Hoph.** *Inf. abs.* 2 K 3[23], v. **Niph.**, but rd. perhaps הֵחָרֵב, cf. Dr Lv 19[20], note.

חֶרֶב 411 **n.f.**[Is 21, 15] **sword** (as weapon; Aram. חַרְבָּא, ܚܪܒܐ, Zinj. חרב; Ar. حَرْبَةٌ *dart, javelin*)—abs. חֶרֶב Gn 3[24] +; חָרֶב Ex 17[13] +; cstr. חֶרֶב Dt 33[29] +; sf. חַרְבִּי Ex 15[9] + 13 t.; חַרְבְּךָ Gn 27[40] + 7 t.; חַרְבֶּךָ 1 S 17[33] ψ 17[13]; חַרְבּוֹ Nu 22[23] + 24 t.; חַרְבָּכֶם Je 2[30] Ez 33[26]; חַרְבָּם ψ 37[15] 44[4]; pl. חֲרָבוֹת Is 21[15] + 5 t.; cstr. חַרְבוֹת Jos 5[2] + 2 t.; sf. חַרְבֹתָיו Ez 26[9]; חַרְבֹתָם Is 2[4] + 5 t.; חַרְבֹתֵיהֶם Mi 4[3] + 2 t.;—**1. a.** *sword*, as weapon of war Gn 48[22] (E), Ju 7[14.20] 1 S 21[9], and so in all periods; *two-edged* (short) *sword* ח׳ וְלָהּ שְׁנֵי פִיּוֹת גֹּמֶד אָרְכָּהּ Ju 3[16], cf. ח׳ פִּיּוֹת Pr 5[4] (in sim.), ח׳ פִּיפִיּוֹת ψ 149[6]; v. also צור ח׳ *edge of sword* ψ 89[44]. **b.** *gird on sword* = חָגַר הח׳ 1 S 17[39] 25[13.13.13] ψ 45[4] (ח׳ הח׳ עַל יָרֵךְ), שִׂים עַל יָרֵךְ Ex 32[27], cf. esp. 2 S 20[8]. **c.** *draw the sword* הֵרִיק הח׳ Ex 15[9] Lv 26[33] Ez 5[2.12] 12[14] 28[7], הוציא הח׳ Ez 21[8.10], פתח הח׳ ψ 37[14] Ez 21[33], נטש Is 21[15] (Gr Che לטש v. infr.); usu. שלף הח׳ Nu 22[23.31] Jos 5[13] Ju 3[22] 8[10.20] 9[54] 1 S 17[51] 31[4] = 1 Ch 10[4] 21[16], and as characteristic of warriors שֹׁלֵף ח׳ Ju 20[2.15.17.25.35.46] 2 S 24[9] 2 K 3[26], 1 Ch 21[5.5]; וַתִּדְבַּק יָדוֹ אֶל־הַח׳ 2 S 23[10], ins. also in ‖ 1 Ch 11[13] (Dr). **d.** *whet, sharpen the sword* לטש הח׳ ψ 7[13] (cf. Is 21[15] supr.), but also שנן Dt 32[41] cf. ψ 64[4], הוּחַדָּה Ez 21[14.16]. **e.** put up the sword into the sheath הֵשִׁיב הח׳ אֶל־נִדְנָהּ 1 Ch 21[27] (*sheath* of sword is elsewhere תַּעַר 1 S 7[51] 2 S 20[8] Je 47[6] Ez 21[8]). **f.** *slay with sword* הרג בח׳ Jos 10[11] 13[22] +; in ימותו אנשים 1 S 2[33], insert בְּחֶרֶב before אנשים 𝔊 We Dr; rarely הכה בח׳ Jos 11[10] 2 K 19[37] = Is 37[38]; very oft. הִכָּה לְפִי־ח׳ *smite acc. to the mouth of the sword* i.e as the sword can devour (2 S 2[26] 11[25]) = *without quarter* Nu 21[24] (E) Dt 13[16a] 20[13] Jos 11[11.12.14] (all D) Ju 18[27] 21[10] 1 K 10[25] Jb 1[15.17]; also c. העיר as sole obj. Jos 8[24] 10[28.30.32.35.37], cf. v[39] 19[47] Ju 1[8.25] 20[37] 1 S 22[19.19] 2 S 15[14]; הרג לפי־ח׳ †Gn 34[26] (J); החרים לפי־ח׳ Dt 13[16b] (incl. הָעִיר in obj.), Jos 6[21] 1 S 15[8], חלש לפי־ח׳ †Ex 17[13] (E); נפל לפי־ח׳ Jos 8[24] Ju 4[16]; לפי־ח׳ וַיַּכֻּם י׳ Ju 4[15];—(לפי־ח׳) is chiefly in Jos and Ju (21 t.), in Hexat. only JED; but Jb post-ex.). **g.** אכלה הח׳ etc., of the sword as *devouring*:—תֹּאכַל חַרְבִּי בָשָׂר Dt 32[42] (poet.), 2 S 2[26] 11[25] 18[8] Is 1[10] Je 2[30] Je 46[10.14] Na 2[14]. **h.** *slain by sword* is חֲלַל־ח׳ Nu 19[16] (P) and frequently Ez, חַלְלֵי־ח׳ 31[17.18] 32[21.25.28.29.30.32] 35[8] מְחֻלְלֵי ח׳ v[26] < Co חללי־ח׳ (on text of 32[20.22.31] v. Co). **i.** שְׁבִיּוֹת ח׳ Gn 31[26] are *captives of* (taken by) *sword*. **j.** sword frequently agent of י׳ Ju 7[20] Is 34[6] Je 12[12] 47[6] etc., —so Dt 28[22], but rd. חֹרֶב v. sub I. חרב (cf. on other hand 1 S 17[47]); note esp. Gn 3[24] לַהַט הח׳ הַמִּתְהַפֶּכֶת; poet. לַהַב ח׳ Na 3[3], בְּרַק ח׳ Dt 32[41].

k. ח׳ fig. of tongue ψ 57[5] cf. 59[8]; fig. of violence, war, etc., Gn 27[40]; in sim. Pr 5[4] (of grievous end of dealings with strange women). **2.** *knife* ח׳ צֻרִים flint knives for use in circumcision Jos 5[2.3] (v. We[Skizzen iii, 166]); Ez 5[1.2] ח׳ חַדָּה תַּעַר תַּגַּלְּבִים (acc. to Co use of *sword* as razor is significant). **3.** of tools used in hewing stone חַרְבְּךָ הֵנַפְתָּ עליה Ex 20[25]; יתֹּץ בח׳ Ez 26[9], acc. to most=*tools*, axes, 'steel' (Co '*Eisen*'), but poss. *swords* as implement ready to hand; 2 Ch 34[6] Qr בְּחַרְבֹּתֵיהֶם *with their tools;* rd. perh. בְּחָרְבֹתֵיהֶם *in their ruins*, Be, who comp. ψ 109[10]; v. חָרְבָּה sub II. חרב (𝔊 𝔙 om. חרב).

†חַרְבוֹנָא **n.pr.m.** eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1[10]=חַרְבוֹנָה 7[9] (Pers. خربان=*donkey driver*, Vullers[i, 668 b]).

חַרְבוֹנָה **n.pr.m.** v. foregoing.

†[חָרַג] **vb. quake** (cf. (si vera l.) Ar. حَرِجَ *be straitened, unable to move for fear and rage* (Lane), also *put oneself in a rage* (Dozy); 𝔗 חַרְגַּת מוֹתָא Dt 32[25] *terror of death*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְיַחְרְגוּ מִמִּסְגְּרוֹתֵיהֶם ψ 18[46] pregn. *and come quaking out of their fortresses* (cf. יִרְגְּזוּ in like connex. Mi 7[17]); rd. the same also in ‖ 2 S 22[46] (for MT וַיַּחְגְּרוּ, v. חגר; possible would be also ויחרדו in both, as Ho 11[10.11] etc.)

חרגל (quadril. √of foll.; cf. Ar. حَرْجَلَ *run right and left, run swiftly* (Frey)).

חַרְגֹּל **n.[m.]** a kind of **locust** (NH *id.;* Aram. חַרְגּוֹלָא, حَرْجَلٌ (Dozy), all = *locust;* حَرْجَلَةٌ *swarm of locusts* (Frey))—only Lv 11[22] (P) in list of edible insects, ‖ אַרְבֶּה, סְלְעָם, חָגָב.

†חָרַד **vb. tremble, be terrified** (As. *ḫarâdu, id.*, acc. to Dl[HA 20, Pr 46]; Ar. خَرِدَ *be bashful, shamefaced;* NH חֲרָדָה *a trembling*)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְחָרַד consec. Is 19[16], חָרְדָה Is 10[29], חָרְדָתִי 2 K 4[13], חָרְדוּ 1 S 13[7] 14[15], וְחָרְדוּ consec. Ez 26[16] 32[10]; *Impf.* יֶחֱרַד Jb 37[1], וַיֶּחֱרַד Gn 27[33] +5 t.; יָחִרְדוּ Ho 11[10] Ez 26[18], יִחְרְדוּ Ho 11[11], יִחְרְדוּ Am 3[6] Is 41[6], וַיֶּחֱרְדוּ Gn 42[28]+2 t.; *Imv.* חִרְדוּ Is 32[11];—**1.** *tremble, quake*, of a mountain Ex 19[18]—so 𝔊, but rd. הָעָם, 𝔊 v. Di (E); of isles Ez 26[18] (metaph., in fear); so Is 41[5] (קְצוֹת הארץ, ‖ אִיִּים יראו). **2.** *tremble*, of persons under supernat. infl. 1 S 14[15] (‖ חֲרָדָה, וַתִּרְגַּז הָאָרֶץ); *start, start up* (out of sleep) Ru 3[8]; in mental disturbance Gn 27[33] (J; c. acc. cogn.) *tremble*, in terror Ex 19[16] (E), Is 32[11] (‖ רגז), *be startled* (at sound of trumpet) Am 3[6] cf. 1 K 1[49] (+קום, הלך, ירא); *tremble* Ez 26[16] 32[10] sq. ל=*at*, Jb 37[1] (לִבִּי), *be terrified*, of Egypt (personif.) Is 19[16] (‖ פָּחַד), Ramah 10[29], of Saul 1 S 28[5] subj. לִבּוֹ, ‖ ירא). **3.** *be anxiously careful* חָרַדְתָּ אֵלֵינוּ את־כל הַחֲרָדָה הַזֹּאת 2 K 4[13]. **4.** with preps. pregn. = *go* or *come trembling* 1 S 13[7] (sq. מֵאחריו 𝔊L We Dr) Gn 42[28] (E; sq. אֶל־) 1 S 16[4] (sq. לִקְרָאתוֹ) so 21[2], Ho 11[10] (מִיָּם) v[11] (מִמִּצְרַיִם).

Hiph. *Pf.* הֶחֱרִיד Ju 8[12], וְהַחֲרַדְתִּי 2 S 17[2]; *Pt.* מַחֲרִיד Lv 6[26]+11 t.; *Inf. cstr.* הַחֲרִיד Ez 30[9] Zc 2[4];—*drive in terror, rout* an army, sq. acc. Ju 8[12] Ez 30[9] Zc 2[4] cf. 2 S 17[2]; (We prop. החרידו Ho 5[3] '*setzt Benj. in Schrecken,*' for MT אַחֲרֶיךָ); in *Pt.* abs., only in וְאֵין מ׳; *and none shall terrify*, i.e. disturb the peace of those reposing—שׁכב, שׁקט, רבץ, ישׁב, יֹשֵׁב לָבֶטַח—in the promised land Lv 26[6], so after captivity Je 30[10]=46[27], also Ez 34[28] 39[26] Mi 4[4] Zp 3[13]; of undisturbed peace of the righteous Jb 11[19]; peace of flocks in forsaken cities Is 17[2]; undisturbed feeding on carrion by fowl and beast Dt 28[26] Je 7[33], undisturbed prowling of lions Na 2[12] (metaph. of Assyrians).

†חָרֵד **adj.verb.** of foregoing, **trembling**;—חָרֵד Ju 7[3]+3 t.; חֲרֵדִים Is 66[5] Ezr 10[3]—*trembling* (from fear), abs. Ju 7[3] (‖ ירא), 1 S 4[13] (subj. לִבּוֹ, sq. עַל, *for*, in behalf of); in awe and reverence, at word of God, sq. בְּ Ezr 9[4] Is 66[2] (sq. עַל), v[5] (sq. אֶל); cf. ח׳ בְּמִצְוַת אל׳ Ezr 10[3].

†חֲרוֹד **n.pr.loc.** only עֵין ח׳ (v. sub עַיִן), a camping-place of Gideon and Israel. Ju 7[1].

†חֲרוֹדִי **adj.loc.** only c. art. הַח׳, of Harod 2 S 23[25a] (v. Dr and Ju 7[1]); =הַהֲרוֹרִי 1 Ch 11[27] (rd. הַהֲרוֹדִי); also 1 S 23[25b] but prob. not genuine; not in 𝔊 or 1 Ch 11, 27 (v. Dr and אֶלִיקָא supr. p. 45[b]).

†1. חֲרָדָה **n.f. trembling, fear, anxiety**—חֲרָדָה Gn 27[33]+5 t.+Ez 38[21] (rd. for הָרֵי, B Co cf. Dr 1 S 14[15]); cstr. חֲרַדַת 1 S 14[15] Pr 29[25] (v. Lag[BN 113]); pl. חֲרָדוֹת Ez 26[16];—**1.** *trembling, quaking* (of terror ascribed to supernat. cause) 1 S 14[15.15] (hence אלהים ח׳ v. Dr; ‖ וַתִּרְגַּז הָאָרֶץ) cf. Ez 38[21] (v. supr.); Dn 10[7]; קול ח׳ Je 30[5] *voice of trembling;* sq. gen. obj. אָדָם ח׳ Pr 29[25] *trembling before man;* opp. pleasure Is 21[4]; *tremblings* (pl.) Ez 26[16] under fig. of garment (ח׳ ילבשו), of effect on coast-princes of fall of Tyre. **2.** *anxious care* 2 K 4[13], acc. cogn. c. חָרַד.

†II. חֲרָדָה **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. in wilderness Nu $33^{24.25}$, site unknown.

†חָרָה **vb. burn, be kindled, of anger** (Aram. חרי Pa. *cause* fire *to burn* (rare); Zinj. חרא *anger*, Nö ZMG 1893, 98. 103; Ar. حَرَوٌ *burning sensation, in throat*, etc., *fr. rage and pain*)— **Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Gn 4^6 + 20 t.; *Impf.* יֶחֱרֶה Ex 32^{11} + 2 t.; יִחַר Gn 18^{30} + 7 t.; וַיִּחַר Gn 4^5 + 46 t.; *Inf. abs.* חָרֹה 1 S 20^7; cstr. חֲרוֹת 2 S 24^1 ψ 124^3;— **1.** of man: **a.** חרה אף (one's) *anger was kindled, burned* Gn 39^{19} Nu 22^{27} (J), Ex $32^{19.22}$ (JE), Ju 9^{30} 14^{19} 1 S 11^6 Jb $32^{2.5}$; c. בְּ *against* Gn 30^2 (E), 44^{18} (J), 1 S 17^{28} 20^{30} 2 S 12^5 2 Ch 25^{10} ψ 124^3 Jb $32^{2.3}$; c. אֶל Nu 24^{10} (E). **b.** impers., אף omitted; חרה לְ *it was kindled for* (him) *he burned with anger* Gn 31^{36} (E), $4^{5.6}$ 34^7 Nu 16^{15} (J), 1 S 15^{11} (rd. perh. וַיִּצֶר, Weir in Dr), 18^8 $20^{7.7}$ 2 S 3^8 6^8 = 1 Ch 13^{11}, 2 S 13^{21} 19^{43} Ne 3^{33} 4^1 5^6 Jon $4^{1.4.9.9}$; ins. ויחר לדוד 2 S 11^{22} 𝔊 We Dr; ח׳ בְּעֵינֵי Gn 31^{35} 45^5 (E). **2.** of God: **a** ח׳ אף Ex 22^{23} Nu 22^{22} (E), Nu $11^{1.10}$ 20^{10} (J); c. בְּ Ex 4^{14} 32^{10} Nu 12^9 Dt 31^{17} (J), 6^{15} 7^4 11^{17} 29^{26} Jos 23^{16} (D), Ju 6^{39} 2 S 6^7 = 1 Ch 13^{10}, Ho 8^5 2 K 23^{26} 2 Ch 25^{15} Jb 42^7; בְּעַם Ex 32^{11} Nu 11^{33} (J), Is 5^{25} ψ 106^{40}; בישׂראל Nu 25^3 32^{13} (JE); Ju $2^{14.20}$ 3^8 10^7 2 S 24^1 2 K 13^3; בבני ישׂראל Jos 7^1 (R); בנהרים, אף omitted, Hb 3^8; c. עַל Zc 10^3. **b.** חרה לְ Gn $18^{30.32}$ (J) 2 S 22^8 = ψ 18^8.—*Note:* חרה not in H P (who use קצף); nor in Je Ez Is[2] Pr or poetry of Jb. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִחְרוּ sq. בְּ Ct 1^6 (acc. to Bö[ii.] 379 De Kö[i.] 551) *be angry* with; *Pt.* כֹּל הַנֶּחֱרִים בְּ׳ *all that are incensed against* (*thee*) Is 41^{11}, so 45^{24}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱרָה הֶחֱזִיק Ne 3^{20} *burned with zeal* (?) *in repairing*, but 𝔊 om. החרה; prob. dittogr.; *Impf.* וַיִּחַר עָלַי אַפּוֹ Jb 19^{11} *and kindled his anger against me.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* תִּתְחַר אַל ψ $37^{1.7.8}$ Pr 24^{19} *heat oneself in vexation.*—The foll. forms are somewhat dub.: *Impf.* 2 ms. אֵיךְ תִּתַּחֲרֶה אֶת־הַסּוּסִים Je 12^5 *how canst thou hotly contend* (in a race) *with the horses?* *Pt.* כִּי אַתָּה מִתַּחֲרֶה בָּאֶרֶז Je 22^{15} *because thou strivest eagerly* (to excel) *in cedar;* expl. as *Tiph'ēl* by Thes Ges[§ 55, 5] Ew[§ 122a] Ol[§ 235a] Sta[§ 159b] Kö[i. p. 557] al., and regarded by most as a rare *causative* stem; but ag. existence of *Tiph'ēl* v. Ba[NB § 180a; ZMG 1894, 20]; Ba regards the form as denom. (fr. a noun formed by ת preform., cf. Aram. ܬܚܪܝܬܐ *contention*); SS would point as Hithp. [cf. Syr. ܬܚܪܝ *contend with*, ܬܚܪܝܬܐ *contention*], although meaning of Hithp. is diff., v. supr.

†חָרוֹן **n.m.** (burning of) **anger** (cf. Lag[BN 204 Anm. * *])—׳ח Ez 7^{12} + 2 t.; cstr. חֲרוֹן Nu 25^4 + 33 t.; sf. חֲרוֹנִי Ez 7^{14} (Co חרון), חֲרוֹנוֹ ψ 2^5; חֲרֹנְךָ Ex 15^7; pl. sf. חֲרוֹנֶיךָ ψ 88^{17};—alw. of God's anger (v. note, infr.), חֲרוֹן אַף Ex 32^{12} Nu 25^4 32^{14} Jos 7^{26} (J), Dt 13^{18} 1 S 28^{18} 2 K 23^{26} 2 Ch $28^{11.13}$ 29^{10} 30^8 Ezr 10^{14} Ho 11^9 Na 1^6 Zp 2^2 3^8 Is $13^{9.13}$ Je $4^{8.26}$ 12^{13} $25^{37.38}$ 30^{24} 49^{37} 51^{45} Jon 3^9 ψ 69^{25} 78^{49} 85^4 Jb 20^{23} La 1^{12} 4^{11}; אף om., Ex 15^7 (song), Ne 13^{18} ψ 2^5 Ez 7^{12} (del. Co), v[14]; pl. *bursts of burning anger* ψ 88^{17}.—*Note:* כְּמוֹ־חָרוֹן ψ 58^{10} *burning anger* 𝔊 𝔙 Jer AV Bae Che; but Thes MV SS DeW Ew Ol Pe, something burning, e.g. thorns, antith. *green* thorns; Hengst De *cooked* flesh, antith. *raw;* Je 25^{38} מפני ח׳ הַיּוֹנָה because of the *fierceness of the oppressor* (? AV) would then be the only use of the word of other than God's anger; here 𝔊 𝔗 Ew Hi Gf Ke Che Gie RV rightly rd. חרב *oppressing sword* (as 46^{16} 50^{16}). חרון is not used in H P D[2] or E (except song, Ex 15^7) of the Hex; nor in Ez except 7^{12} (del. Co), v[14].

†חָרִי **n.m.** burning, alw. חָרִי (הָ)אַף of Moses Ex 11^8 (J); Jonathan 1 S 20^{34}; army of Ephraim 2 Ch 25^{10}; Rezin Is 7^4; of God Dt 29^{23} La 2^3.

חַרְחַיָּה v. חרחיה.

†חֲרוּמַף **n.pr.m.** father of one of the builders of the wall Ne 3^{10}.

חרז (√ of foll.; NH חָרַז *string together*, esp. jewels or pearls; Aram. חֲרַז *id.;* ܚܪܙ *id.;* Ar. حَرَزَ *sew* or *stitch*, حَرَزٌ *beads strung together, neck-ornament*).

†[חָרוּז] **n.[m.] string of beads**, only pl. צַוָּארֵךְ בַּחֲרוּזִים Ct 1^{10} *thy neck* (is comely) *with strings of beads.*

†חַרְחַיָּה (van d. H חרחיה), **n.pr.m.** (√ and mng. unknown)—father of one of the builders of the wall, Neh.'s time Ne 3^8.

חַרְחֻר, חַרְחָר v. sub I. חרר.

†חַרְחַס **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Shallum, who was husband of Huldah the prophetess 2 K 22^{14}.

I. חרט (√ of foll.; Aram. ܚܪܛ *cut, scratch, tear;* cf. Ar. حَرَطَ *peel off bark, strip off leaves* (mod. Ar. *turn* wood), مِحْرَطٌ *iron instrument for doing* this).

†חֶרֶט **n.[m.] graving-tool, stylus** — **1.** *graving-tool*, with which Aaron fashioned (וַיָּצַר)

the molten calf Ex 32[4] (E). **2.** *stylus*, for writing on tablet (גִּלָּיוֹן): כְּתֹב עָלָיו בְּחֶרֶט אֱנוֹשׁ Is 8[1] *write on it with a man's* (i.e. an ordinary) *stylus*=in common characters, intelligible to all (v. Benz [Arch. 290]).

†[חַרְטֹם] **n.m.** [Ex 7, 22] **engraver, writer,** only in deriv. sense of one possessed of occult knowledge, *diviner, astrologer, magician* (prob.= חֶרֶט+ם, v. Di Ol [§ 216, 5] Sta [§§ 295, 327 a])—only pl. abs. חַרְטֻמִּים Gn 41[24]+4 t.; חַרְטֻמִּם Ex 8[15] 9[11]; cstr. חַרְטֻמֵּי Gn 41[8]+2 t.;—**1.** *magicians* of Egypt Gn 41[8] (E; ‖ חֲכָמִים), v[24] (E), Ex 8[3.14.15] 7[11] (‖ חֲכָמִים, מְכַשְּׁפִים), v[22] 9[11.11] (all P). **2.** *magicians* of Babylon Dn 2[2] (‖ אַשָּׁפִים, מְכַשְּׁפִים, מְכַשְּׁפִים, כַּשְׂדִּים).

II. חרט (√of foll.; relation to I. חרט obscure).

†[חָרִיט] **n.m.** [1 K 5, 23] **bag, purse** (cf. Ar. خَرِيطَةٌ *bag* or *purse* made of skin or other material)—only pl. abs. שְׁנֵי חֲרִטִים 2 K 5[23], containing each a talent of silver; הָחֲרִיטִים Is 3[22] in list of ladies' finery.

I. חֹרִי *white bread* v. sub I. חור.

II. חֹרִי, חוֹרִי **n.pr.gent.** v. sub III. חרר.

חֲרֵי יוֹנִים, חֲרִיהֶם v. [חרא, חרי].

†I. [חָרַךְ] **vb. set in motion, start** (cf. Ar. حَرُكَ *move, be agitated*, II. *set in motion*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. לֹא־יַחֲרֹךְ רְמִיָּה צֵידוֹ Pr 12[27] *slackness* (i.e. a slack or slothful man) *doth not start its game* De RVm, cf. Now (>Be Ew after Jewish trad., *doth not roast*, Aram. חֲרַךְ, ܚܪܟ *scorch, parch*).

II. חרך (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

† חַרַכִּים **n.[m.] pl. lattice** or other opening through which one may look (Aram. חַרְכָּא ☊ Jos 2[15] al.=Heb. חַלּוֹן; but NH חֶרֶךְ is an opening smaller than a window)—only מֵצִיץ מִן־הַחַרַּכִּים Ct 2[9] *peeping in at the lattice* (‖ מַשְׁגִּיחַ מִן־הַחַלֹּנוֹת).

חרל (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

† חֲרוּל **n.[m.]** a kind of weed, perh. **chickpea** (*cicercula*), v. Löw [p. 153] (Syr. ܚܪܘܠܐ *fodder for horses*; ☊ Pr 24[31] gives חוּרְלָא)—abs. חָרוּל Jb 30[6] Zp 2[9]; pl. חֲרֻלִים Pr 24[31];—as growing in devastated land, coll. Zp 2[9]; in vineyard of slothful, pl. כִּסּוּ פָנָיו חָרוּל Pr 24[31] (‖ קִמְּשׁוֹנִים); as sole shelter of certain outcast peoples Jb 30[7] (שִׂיחִים).

†I. [חָרַם] **vb. Hiph. ban, devote, exterminate** (MI[17] החרמתה of *devoting, dedicating* a city to Chemosh, in cl. with כי explaining massacre of all inhabitants; the altar-hearth of יי there was dragged before Chemosh; حَرُمَ *be prohibited, forbidden, unlawful, become sacred*; II. *make, pronounce sacred, inviolable*; Eth. ሐረመ: *prohibit from common use, consecrate to God, esteem unlawful*; Palm. חרם=*consacré* Vog[No 55]; Nab. *id.*, Eut[p. 28]; Sab. מחרם *sanctuary, temple*, Os [ZMG 1865, 176. 252], חרמתן DHM [ZMG 1875, 554]; Aram. אַחֲרִים, and esp. ܐܚܪܡ *anathematize, excommunicate*; v. also We [Skizzen iii, 165], Dr [Sm 100 ff.], RS [Sem. i. 140 (150)])—**Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱרִים Jos 8[26]+5 t.; הֶחֱרֵם Jos 10[28]; 2 ms. וְהַחֲרַמְתָּה 1 S 15[18]; 1 s. הֶחֱרַמְתִּי 1 S 15[20]; וְהַחֲרַמְתִּי Nu 21[2]; 2 fs. (י) וְהַחֲרַמְתִּ consec. Mi 4[13] (so 𝔊 𝔙 𝔖 ☊ RV most; MT 1 s.), v. Ges [§ 44, R. 4]; pl. הֶחֱרִימוּ 1 S 15[9] 2 Ch 32[14] etc.; (1 S 15[3] rd. והחרמתו 𝔊 We Dr); *Impf.* יַחֲרִם Lv 27[28]; וַיַּחֲרֵם Nu 21[3] Jos 10[37]; sf. וַיַּחֲרִימָהּ Jos 10[1]; 1 pl. וַנַּחֲרֵם Dt 2[34] 3[6] etc.; *Imv.* הַחֲרֵם Dt 13[16]; pl. הַחֲרִימוּ Je 51[3]; sf. הַחֲרִימוּהָ Je 50[26]; *Inf. abs.* הַחֲרֵם Dt 3[6]+4 t.; cstr. הַחֲרִים 2 Ch 20[23] Dn 11[44]; sf. הַחֲרִימָם Jos 11[20]+4 t.;—*ban, devote* (esp. religiously, sq. objects hostile to the theocracy [v. esp. Ex 22[19] Hoph.]; this involved gen. their destruction; when a city was 'devoted' the inhab. were put to death, the spoil being destroyed or not acc. to the gravity of the occasion [contrast Jos 6[17.21] 1 S 15[3] with Dt 2[34 f.] 3[6.7]], cf. MI[17] לעשתר כמש החרמתה *to Ashtar-Chemosh I devoted it*, i.e. the city Nebo);—**1.** most oft. of devoting to destruction cities of Canaanites and other neighbours of Isr., *exterminating* inhabitants, and destroying or appropriating their possessions: **a.** Isr. and her leaders subj. Nu 21[2.3] (destruction acc. to vow), Jos 6[21] (cf. חֵרֶם ליהוה v[17]; all J); in v[18] rd. תַּחֲמֹדוּ (for MT תַּחֲרִימוּ, v. Di VB); 8[26] (𝔊, not 𝔊L, om. v.), 10[1] (JE), Dt 2[34] 3[6.6] 7[2.2] (commanded through Moses, cf. for underlying thought v[4.5.6]), 20[17.17] (commanded by יי), Jos 2[10] 10[28.35.37.39.40] (divine command), 11[11.12.20.21] (divine command v[12.20]; all D), 1 S 15[3.8.9.9.15.18.20] (divine command v[3.18.20], cf. v[11.22.23]); quite secondary is simple *exterminate* 1 K 9[21], 1 Ch 4[41]. **b.** secondary mng. *destroy, exterminate*, also with other nations subj.:—2 K 19[11]=Is 37[11]=2 Ch 32[14], 2 Ch 20[23], Je 50[21.26] (both by divine command), 51[3] Dn 11[44]. **c.** *God as subj.*, fig. all nations and their armies Is 34[2]; the nations of Western Asia Je 25[9]; the tongue of the Egyptian sea (by drying it up)

Is 11[15] (but rd. perh. החריב with 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗). **d.** so also of *devoting* even Israelites: a city of Isr. for worshipping other gods Dt 13[16]; residents of Jabesh-Gilead for not joining in campaign against Benj. Ju 21[11]. **2.** *devote to* יי: for sacred uses החרים ליהוה the spoil of the nations Mi 4[13]; private possessions, whether a man, animal, or field Lv 27[28] (P). **Hoph.** *Impf.* יִחָרֵם Lv 27[29] Ezr 10[8]; יֻחְרַם Ex 22[19];—**1.** *be put under the ban, devoted* (to death), for worshipping other gods than יי Ex 22[19] (JE; earliest use of word in OT); for some other theocratic offence Lv 27[29] (P; v. Di). **2.** *devoted*, i.e. *forfeited*, to the temple treasures Ezr 10[8].—On חרם v. esp. Di (Kn) Lv 27[28]; Ew[Antiq. 75.78], Dr 1 S 15[33].

†I. חֵרֶם **n.m.**[Lv 27, 28] **1. devoted thing. 2. devotion, ban**;—ח׳ abs. Jos 6[17] + 24 t. (most rd. חֶרֶם Zc 14[11], Baer חֵרֶם); חֶרֶם Jos 7[1]; sf. חֶרְמִי 1 K 20[42] Is 34[5];—*thing devoted* to יי: **1.** thing hostile to theocracy, and therefore (in the strictest application) to be either destroyed, or, in the case of certain objects (e.g. silver and gold, vessels of brass and iron Jos 6[19.24]), set apart to sacred uses; esp. **a.** of a Canaan. city, as Jericho, incl. all inhab. (exc. Rahab's family) and spoil Jos 6[17.18.18] 7[1.11.15]; Achan by taking מִן־הַחֵרֶם made (camp of) Isr. ח׳ 7[12] cf. 6[18], and became himself ח׳, and was stoned and, with his family and possessions, incl. the spoil, was burnt 7[1.11.12.13.13] (all JE exc. 7[1] P; cf. v[15.24.25]); מָעַל מַעַל בַּח׳ *committed unfaithfulness in the* matter of the *devoted thing* is term for the sin Jos 7[1] 22[20] (both P), cf. מָעַל בַּח׳ 1 Ch 2[7]; Saul and Isr. spared Agag king of Amalek and רֵאשִׁית הַח׳ i.e. of the spoil (sheep and oxen), wh. should have been utterly destroyed 1 S 15[21] (cf. v[3.8]; Saul rejected by יי for this v[11.26]); so an idolatr. city in Isr. should become ח׳, with all its contents, and be utterly destroyed Dt 13[17] (cf. v[13.15.16]). **b.** of individuals, one having relic of Canaanit. god in his house should become ח׳, the relic being ח׳ Dt 7[26.26]; every human being who became ח׳ should be killed Lv 27[29.29] (P; v. Di). **2.** appar. (so Di) anything *devoted* to sanctuary under specially stringent conditions Lv 27[28] (v. Di; and cf. Ezr 10[8]); a field consecrated to יי becomes under certain conditions כִּשְׂדֵה הַח׳ Lv 27[21]; every ח׳ is קֹדֶשׁ קָדָשִׁים ליהוה v[28], and no ח׳ that a man may devote, whether man, beast or field, may be sold or redeemed v[28]; every such ח׳ (as in case of metals and metal objects Jos 6[17.19]) went to Aaron and his sons Nu 18[14] (P), to Zadokite priests Ez 44[29]. **3.** *devotion, ban*, involving destruction; אִישׁ חֶרְמִי 1 K 20[42] *man under my* (יי's) *ban* (of Benhadad); עַם חֶרְמִי Is 34[5] (of Edom); נתן לַח׳ Is 43[28] fig. of יי's giving over Jud. to Chald.; ח׳ not to be in future Zc 14[11]; פֶּן־אָבוֹא וְהִכִּיתִי אֶת־הָאָרֶץ ח׳ Mal 3[24] *smite the land with a ban*, i.e. utterly destroy it.

†חֶרֶם **n.pr.loc.** (*sacred*; cf. Sab. n.pr.loc. אחרם DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 43])—a place in tribe of Naphtali Jos 19[38] (P); not identified.

†חֶרֶם **n.pr.m.** (*consecrated*; cf. Sab. n.pr.m. חרם, יחרמאל Hal[411.504] DHM[l.c.])—**1.** priest of the third course, David's time, acc. to 1 Ch 24[8]. **2.** priest of time of Nehemiah Ne 10[6]. **3.** heads of families of returning exiles: **a.** Ezr 2[39] = Ne 7[42], Ezr 10[21] Ne 12[15] **b.** Ezr 2[32] = Ne 7[35], Ezr 10[31] Ne 3[11]. **4.** a prince Ne 10[28].

†חֲרֹמָה **n.pr.loc.** (*asylum*, cf. Ar. *id.*, Wetzst[ZKW v. 1884, 115])—a royal city of Canaanites, in the South, in tribe of Simeon Nu 14[45] (JE; art. only here v. Di), 21[3] (J) where name expl. from Israel's *devoting* Canaanites of Arad to destruction; Jos 15[30] 19[4] (P), Dt 1[44] Jos 12[14] (D), 1 S 30[30] 1 Ch 4[30]; originally called צְפַת Ju 1[17], where name is said to have been changed to Hormah because Judah and Simeon (after death of Joshua) *devoted* its inhabitants to destruction, v. Di Nu 21[3].—On site v. צְפַת.

†חֶרְמוֹן **n. pr. mont. Hermon** (*sacred* mountain, cf. Sab. מחרם, etc., *temple*, Ar. حَرَام *interior of mosque*, حُرْمَة *asylum*, Wetzst[ZKW v. 1884, 115] RS[Sem. i, 93; 2nd ed., 94])—the highest peak of Anti-Lebanon range, usually snow-capped, commanding southern Syria & northern Palestine; it is called שִׂיאֹן by the author of Dt 4[48]; by the Amorites שְׂנִיר, by the Sidonians שִׂרְיֹן Dt 3[9]. It has three peaks; and the names חרמון and שׂניר, distinguished in 1 Ch 5[23] Ct 4[8], may refer to two of these peaks; חֶרְמוֹנִים ψ 42[7] prob. refers to these different peaks (see Rob[BR iii, 357] Bäd[Pal 301]). It is a northern boundary עד הר ח׳ Dt 3[8] Jos 12[1]; הר חרמון *mount Hermon* is used also Jos 11[17] 12[5] 13[5.11] 1 Ch 5[23]; but חרמון Jos 11[3] ψ 89[13] 133[3] Ct 4[8]. Vid. בַּעַל חֶרְמוֹן Ju 3[3] 1 Ch 5[23] (see Wetzst[ib. 115]).

חֶרְמוֹנִים v. foregoing.

†II. [חָרַם] **vb. slit** (nose, lip, ear, etc.), **mutilate**, esp. face (Ar. حَرَمَ *perforate, pierce, slit the partition between the nostrils, or the lip, or the lobe of the ear*)—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* אִישׁ עִוֵּר אוֹ פִסֵּחַ אוֹ חָרֵם אוֹ שָׂרוּעַ *a man blind or lame or*

mutilated in the face (in nose, lip, ear, etc.), *or too long in a limb* Lv 21[18] (H), v. Di (Kn).

†II. חֶרֶם **n.m. net** (as something perforated; cf. Ar. مُحَرَّم *perforated work*, Fl in NHWB ii, 203; NH חֵרֶם *net;* Ph. חרם *maker of nets*)—abs. ח׳ Mi 7[2]; sf. חֶרְמִי Ez 32[3], חֶרְמוֹ Hb 1[15.16.17]; pl. חֲרָמִים Ec 7[26] Ez 26[5.14] 47[10];—*hunter's net* Mi 7[2] Ec 7[26]; *fisherman's net* Ez 26[5.14] 32[3] 47[10] Hb 1[15.16.17].

†חֶרְמֵשׁ **n.[m.] sickle** (on form v. Ges § 85 xii. 55)—Dt 16[9] 23[26].

†I. חָרָן **n.pr.loc.** city in northern Mesopotamia (As. *ḫarrânu=road, path* COT[Gloss]; cf. Dl[Pa 185]; Jensen[Kosmologie 28] 'junction of trading-routes'=*cross-roads*)—mentioned as city of Abram's sojourn Gn 11[31], where his father Teraḥ died v[32], and whence he departed for Canaan 12[4.5]; where Laban, Jacob's uncle, lived, and whither Jacob fled 27[43] 28[10] (both חָרָנָה), 29[4]; as conquered by fathers of Sennacherib 2 K 19[12]=Is 37[12]; as place of trade Ez 27[23]; As. *Ḫarrana* (*-ni*), Schr[COT] on Gn 11[31] 27[43] Ⓖ Χαρραν. It was an ancient seat of worship of moon-god (Sin), v. Schr[KG 355, 536]; see further Chwolsohn[Ssabier i, 303 ff.] Wüstenfeld[ZMG 1864, 443 f.] Schr[KG 355, 536] Sachau[Reise 217 ff.] Mez[Gesch. d. Stadt Harran, 1892].

†II. חָרָן **n.pr.m.** son of Caleb of Judah 1 Ch 2[46.46]; Ⓖ Αρραν, ⓖL Ωρων (Sab. n.pr. חרן DHM[Epigr. Dakm. 56]).

חוֹרֹן, חֹרֹן v. בֵּית חוֹרֹן p. 111 supr.

חֹרְנִי **adj.gent.** v. *id.*

†חֹרֹנַיִם, חוֹרֹנַיִם **n.pr.loc.** (poss. *two hollows, caves, ravines*, v. בֵּית חוֹרֹן)—דֶּרֶךְ חרונים Is 15[5] Je 48[3], מוֹרַד חוֹרֹנַיִם Je 48[5], חוֹרֹנַיִם 48[34], city of Moab; = MI[31.32] חורנן (i.e. prob. חוֹרֹנֵן); Ⓖ Αρωνιειμ, Ωρωναιμ.—On חוֹרֹנַיִם Ⓖ Jos 13[10.11] 2 S 13[34] v. We Dr and בֵּית חוֹרֹן.

†חֲרַנֶּפֶר **n.pr.m.** name in tribe of Asher 1 Ch 7[36]=**n.pr.loc.** v. Be.—Ⓖ Αναρφαρ, A Αρναφαρ, ⓖL Αριαφερ.

חרס (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†I. חֶרֶס **n.m.**[Ju 14,18] **sun** (NH *id.*)—abs. ח׳ Jb 9[7] (‖ כוכבים); c. ה epenth. בְּטֶרֶם יָבֹא הַחַרְסָה Ju 14[18] (cf. לַיִל, לַיְלָה) before the *sun* could go down (but rd. perh. הַחַדְרָה *into the* (bridal) *chamber* Sta[ZAW 1884, 253 ff.]).

†II. [חֶרֶס] **n.pr.loc. 1.** abode of Amorites, בְּהַר־חֶרֶס בְּאַיָּלוֹן וּבְשַׁעַלְבִּים Ju 1[35], since חֶרֶס *sun*=שֶׁמֶשׁ, perh. = בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ **1.** (q. v.), so Stu (who prop. עִיר חֶרֶס=עָר), Ke Be Bu[RS 17] Öt Bla; Ⓖ ἐν τῷ [ὄρει τοῦ] Μυρσινῶνι(-ος)=הַר הֶרֶס. **2.** place E. of Jordan מִלְּמַעֲלֵה הַחֶרֶס Ju 8[13] *from the ascent of Ḥeres*, Ⓖ Αρες; the point whence Gideon turned back from pursuing Midian; Aq Symm rd. הֶהָרִים (v. Lag[Onom. 96, 2nd ed. 131]) so SS.—תִּמְנַת־חֶרֶס Ju 2[9] v. sub תִּמְנַת, √מנה.

III. חֶרֶס, חַרְסִית, חרסות v. sub חרשׁ.

חרע (√ of foll.; perh. cf. Aram. ܚܪܥ Ethpa. *be clever*, ܚܪܝܥܐ *shrewd*, esp. in bad sense; Ar. خَرَعَ *split*, VIII. *originate, invent*).

†תַּחְרֵעַ **n.pr.m.** a great-great-grandson of Saul 1 Ch 9[41] Ⓖ Θαρα(χ)=תַּאֲרַע 8[35] Ⓖ Θερεε, A Θαρεε; ⓖL in both Θαραα.

†I. [חָרַף] **vb. reproach** (NH Pi. *id.;* Aram. חְרַף *id.*, ܚܪܦ *sharpen*, ܚܪܝܦ *sharp, keen, acute*);—**Qal** *Impf.* לֹא־יֶחֱרַף לְבָבִי מִיָּמַי Jb 27[6]; *Pt. sf.* חֹרְפִי ψ 119[42] Pr 27[11]; חוֹרְפֶיךָ ψ 69[10]. **Piel.** *Pf.* חֵרַף Ju 5[18]+6 t.; חֵרַפְתָּ Is 37[23]+4 t. etc.+10 t. pf.; *Impf.* יְחָרֵף 2 S 21[21] 1 Ch 20[7]; יְחָרֵף ψ 74[10]+2 t. sf.; *Inf.* לְחָרֵף Is 37[4]+5 t.; בְּחָרְפָם 2 S 23[9] (but v. infr.); *Pt.* מְחָרֵף ψ 44[17];—*reproach*,—prop. *say sharp things against*,—*taunt*, c. acc. Ju 8[15] 1 S 17[10.25.26.36.45] 2 S 21[21] +1 Ch 20[7]; God, by injustice to the poor Pr 14[31] 17[5]; Yahweh, by idolatry Is 65[7]; Yahweh as the God of Israel 2 K 19[4.16.22.23]=Is 37[4.17.23.24] =2 Ch 32[17] (c. לְ); c. בְּ, Philistines 2 S 23[9] MT (but rd. בְּפַס דַּמִּים *at Pas-dammîm*, n.pr.loc., as 1 Ch 11[12] We Dr); *reproach*, Ne 6[13] ψ 42[11] 44[17] 55[13] 57[4] 74[10.18] 79[12] 89[52.52] 102[9] Zp 2[8.10]; poet. and fig., *despise, scorn*, ח׳ נפשׁ למות Ju 5[18].

†חֶרְפָּה **n.f. reproach**—ח׳ Gn 34[14]+35 t.; cstr. חֶרְפַּת Jos 5[9]+15 t.; sf. חֶרְפָּתְךָ ψ 74[22] etc. +17 t. sfs.; pl. חֲרָפוֹת ψ 69[11] Dn 12[2]; cstr. חֲרָפוֹת ψ 69[10].—**1.** *taunt* of enemy 1 S 17[26]; so also 1 S 25[39]; *reproach* cast upon another, *scorn, contumely* Ne 3[36] 5[9] ψ 69[20.21] 71[13] 89[51] 119[22] Pr 18[3] Is 51[7] Ez 21[33]; שמע ח׳ Je 51[51] Zp 2[8] La 3[61]; נתן ח׳ על Je 23[40]; נשׂא ח׳ על ψ 15[3] (slander); נשׂא ח׳ Je 31[19] Ez 36[15] Mi 6[16] (reproach); נשׂא ח׳ על *bear reproach for* ψ 69[8] Je 15[15] Zp 3[18]; השיב ח׳ Ho 12[15] Ne 3[36]; חרף ח׳ ψ 69[10] 79[12] 89[51]; הסיר ח׳ מעל 1 S 17[26] Is 25[8]; העביר ח׳ ψ 119[39]; *reproaches against* God ψ 69[10] (חֲרָפוֹת חוֹרְפֶיךָ),

74^{22} 79^{12}. **2.** *reproach* which rests upon one, condition of *shame, disgrace:* **a.** sexual 2 S 13^{13} Is 47^{3} Ez 16^{57} Pr 6^{33}. **b.** barrenness of womb Gn 30^{23} (E) Is 4^{1}; widowhood Is 54^{4}. **c.** hunger Ez 36^{30}; disease Jb 19^{5}. **d.** ritual, uncircumcision Gn 34^{14} (P) Jos 5^{9} (JE). **e.** injuries from enemies La 3^{30} 5^{1} Ne 1^{3} 2^{7} Jb 16^{10} Dn $11^{18.18}$. **3.** *a reproach,* the object of reproach, the person or thing reproached חֶרְפַּת אָדָם *a reproach of man* ψ 22^{7}; ח׳ נבל 39^{9}; היה ח׳ ל׳ *become an object of reproach to* 31^{12} 79^{4} 89^{42} 109^{25} Ez 5^{15}; (היה) לח (ל׳) Is 30^{5} Je 6^{10} 20^{8} 42^{18} $44^{8.12}$ 49^{13} ψ 69^{11} Dn 9^{16} 12^{2}; נתן ח׳ (ל׳) Ez 22^{4} Jo 2^{19} ψ 78^{66}; נתן לח׳ Je 24^{9} 29^{18} Ez 5^{14} Jo 2^{17}; שים ח׳ ל׳ ψ 44^{14}; שים ח׳ על 1 S 11^{2}.

† II. חָרַף (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. خَرَفَ *gather fruit, pluck*).

† חֹרֶף **n.m.** harvest-time, autumn (Ar. خَرِيف *freshly gathered fruit, autumn* (also *rain of autumn* or *beginning of winter*) = Sab. (ן)חרפ DHM ZMG 1875, xxix. 597; Sab. חרף, חרפם = *year*, cf. Eth. ክረምት: *annus currens* Os (Levy) ZMG 1865, 168, 174 DHM ZMG 1888, 369; As. *ḫarpu*, Schr JPTh 1875, 341 KAT² 53 n. = COT[1. 54 n.]) — abs. ח׳ Zc 14^{8} + 5 t.; sf. חָרְפִּי Jb 29^{4}; — קַיִץ וְחֹרֶף Gn 8^{22} (J), ψ 74^{17} Zc 14^{8}; בֵּית הַח׳ *autumn-house* or *palace* Am 3^{15} Je 36^{22} (+ בַּחֹדֶשׁ הַתְּשִׁיעִי *in the 9th month*, i.e. Nov.-Dec.); מח׳ עָצֵל לֹא יַחֲרֹשׁ Pr 20^{4} *a sluggard ploughs not after harvest;* as implying maturity, בִּימֵי חָרְפִּי Jb 29^{4} *in the days of my autumn* (prime).

III. [חָרַף] **vb.denom.** remain in harvest-time (so Ar. خَرَفَ; Eng. *to winter*) — only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. כָּל־בְּהֵמַת הָאָרֶץ עָלָיו תַּחֹרֹף Is 18^{6} *all the beasts of the earth shall spend the harvest-time upon it.*

† חָרֵף (dub. whether from I. or II.) **n.pr.m.** a chief of the line of Judah 1 Ch 2^{51}.

† חָרֵף, חָרִיף **n.pr.m.** (cf. Ar. خَرِيف *autumn*, v. חֹרֶף supr.) — **1.** חָרֵף head of a family of returned exiles Ne 7^{24} (𝔊 Αρειφ, 𝔊L Ιωρηε) = יוֹרָה (cf. יוֹרֶה *early rain*) Ezr 2^{18} (𝔊 Ουρα, A Ιωρα, 𝔊L Ωραι). **2.** חָרִיף one of those sealed Ne 10^{20} 𝔊 Αρειφ(α), 𝔊L Αρηφ.

† חַרִיפִי Qr, הרופי Kt, **adj.gent.** c. art.; שְׁפַטְיָהוּ הַח׳ 1 Ch 12^{6} (Baer, v⁵ van d. H), 𝔊 Χαρα(ι)φ(ε)ι, A Αρουφι; perh., if Qr right, connected with חָרֵף Ne 7^{24}.

† IV [הָרַף] **vb.** acquire (cf. Ar. خَرَفَ *turn a thing from its proper way or manner*; but also *gain, acquire* [subsistence] for one's family) — only **Niph.** *Pt. f.* שִׁפְחָה נֶחֱרֶפֶת לְאִישׁ *a maidservant acquired for a man* (viz. as his concubine) Lv 19^{26} (H; cf. NH חֲרוּפָה of woman *designated* for a man).

† I. חָרַץ **vb.** cut, sharpen, decide (NH *id., cut in, decide,* Aram. in deriv.; As. *ḫarâṣu, dig, decide, ḫariṣu, trench,* Zehnpfund BAS i. 502; Ph. חרץ *decision,* Hoffm AGG xxxvi. May 1889, 11) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ח׳ Jos 10^{21}; חָרַצְתָּ 1 K 20^{40}; *Impf.* יֶחֱרַץ־ Ex 11^{7}; 2 ms. תֶּחֱרַץ 2 S 5^{24}; *Pt. pass.* חָרוּץ Is 10^{22} Lv 22^{22}; pl. חֲרוּצִים Jb 14^{5} (v. also חָרוּץ infr.) — **1.** *cut, mutilate* Lv 22^{22} (עַוֶּרֶת אוֹ שָׁבוּר אוֹ־חָרוּץ אוֹ יַבֶּלֶת). **2.** *sharpen,* fig. the tongue, לֹא יֶחֱרַד־כֶּלֶב לְשֹׁנוֹ לְ Ex 11^{7} (J), i.e. utter no sound against Isr., Jos 10^{21}. **3.** *decide* 1 K 20^{40} (abs.); so pt. pass. חרוצים ימיו Jb 14^{5} *his days are determined, fixed* (‖ מְסֻפָּר חֳדָשָׁיו), Is 10^{22} כִּלָּיוֹן ח׳; *act with decision* 2 S 5^{24}. **Niph.** *Pt.* נֶחֱרָצָה Is 10^{23} + 3 t.; נֶחֱרָצֶת Dn 9^{26} (both these forms inf. cstr. acc. to Ba NB 90); *decisive* כָּלָה וְנֶחֱרָצָה Is 10^{23} 28^{22} Dn 9^{27} a consumption and *strict decision* (i.e. that which is strictly determined), כִּי נ׳ נֶעֱשָׂתָה Dn 11^{36}; נח׳ שֹׁמֵמוֹת Dn 9^{26} *strict determining of desolation.*

† I. חָרוּץ **adj.** sharp, diligent (on this and foll. v. Ba NB 173) — חָרוּץ Is 28^{27} + 11 t.; pl. חֲרוּצִים Pr 10^{4} 12^{24}; חֲרֻצִים Pr 13^{4}; חֲרֻצוֹת Am 1^{3}; — **1.** *sharp:* of threshing instrument מוֹרג ח׳ חָדָשׁ Is 41^{15}; without מ׳, as subst., 28^{27} (where יוֹדֵשׁ); ח׳ הַבַּרְזֶל Am 1^{3}; Jb 41^{22} (fig. of crocodile). **2.** fig. *diligent:* as subst. Pr 21^{5}; opp. רְמִיָּה Pr 10^{4} $12^{24.27}$; opp. עָצֵל Pr 13^{4} — Dn 9^{25} v. IV. חרוץ.

† II. חָרוּץ **n.[m.]** strict decision, only עֵמֶק הָחָרוּץ Jo $4^{14.14}$ *valley of strict decision* (v. Ba[l. c.]).

† III. חָרוּץ **n.[m.]** trench, moat (Aram. חֲרִיצָא; As. *ḫariṣu, ḫiriṣu, id.,* Dl HWB) — only in רְחוֹב וְח׳ Dn 9^{25}, si vera l.; as above Ges Herzf Ew Zö Meinh (q.v.); Gr רְחוֹב וחיץ; < 𝔖 Bev רחוב וחוץ *with public places and streets.*

† IV. חָרוּץ **n.pr.m.** father of king Amon's mother 2 K 21^{19}, 𝔊 Αρους.

† [חָרִיץ] **n.m.** 1 S 17, 18 a cut, thing cut, sharp instrument: — pl. cstr. חֲרִיצֵי 1 S 17^{18} 1 Ch 20^{3}; חֲרֻצֵי 2 S 12^{31}; — **1.** ח׳ הֶחָלָב 1 S 17^{18} *cuts of milk* i. e. cheeses. **2.** *sharp instr.* of iron, 2 S 12^{31} =

1 Ch 20[3] בַּמַּגֵּרָה ובה׳ הַבַּרְזֶל וּבַמַּגְרוֹת (cf. Am 1[3] sub חרוץ **1**, and Dr[Sm]).

† חַרְצַנִּים **n.m.pl.** some insignificant vine-product, usu. taken as **grape-kernels, grape-stones**, fr. acrid taste, so Thes (after Onk Mishn), v. also זָג p. 260 supr.: מִגֶּפֶן הַיַּיִן מֵח׳ וְעַד־זָג Nu 6[4] *of the wine-vine, including both* חרצנים *and* זג, he shall not eat.

II. חרץ *be yellow* (prob. √ of foll.: Syr. ܚܪܨ *id.* (rare), ܚܪܨܐ *yellow;* cf. Aram. חריע *safflower*, Ar. إِحْرِيض *id.:* v. Nö ZMG 1886, 728, Löw Aram. Pflanzenn. 218 Kö[ii. 1, 137]).

† v. חָרוּץ **n.m.** [Pr 8, 10] **gold**, poet. (Ph. חרץ, v. Dr[Sm xxviii]; As. *ḫurâṣu*)—חָרוּץ ψ 68[14] + 5 t.; *gold*, always ‖ כֶּסֶף; Zc 9[3], of dove's wings ψ 68[14] בִּירַקְרַק ח׳; elsewh. in comparison with value of wisdom, etc. Pr 3[14] 8[10] (ח׳ נִבְחָר) v[19] 16[16].

חרצב (quadrilit. √ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَضْرَبَ *bind* or *twist powerfully*, Frey).

† [חַרְצֻבָּה] **n.[f.]** **bond, fetter, pang**, only pl. חַרְצֻבּוֹת; — **1.** cstr. ח׳ רֶשַׁע Is 58[6] *bonds of wickedness* i.e. imposed by wicked men (‖ אֲגֻדּוֹת מוֹטָה). **2.** *pangs* (cf. חֶבֶל, חֵבֶל), abs. אֵין ח׳ למותם ψ 73[4] *they have no pangs* (rd. לָמוֹ תָּם וגו׳).

חַרְצַנִּים v. sub 1. חרץ.

† חָרַק **vb. gnash** or **grind** the teeth, only poet. (NH *id.;* Ar. حَرَقَ *file, rub together, grate* or *grind* (teeth); Aram. ܚܪܩ *id.*) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ח׳ Jb 16[9]; *Impf.* יַחֲרֹק ψ 112[10]; וַיַּחֲרֹקוּ La 2[16]; *Inf. abs.* חָרֹק ψ 35[16]; *Pt.* חֹרֵק ψ 37[12];—*grind* the teeth in rage against: ח׳ שִׁנָּיו עַל ψ 37[12] 35[16]; abs. without עַל 112[10] La 2[16] (only here c. שֵׁן sing.); c. בְּ instr. (Ges § 119. 3b. R. Da Synt. § 73 R. 6) ח׳ בשניו על־ Jb 16[9]

†I. [חָרַר] **vb. be hot, scorched, burn**, poet. & late (Ar. حَرَّ *be hot, burn, thirst;* Eth. ሐረረ: Aram. חַר; cf. As. *arâru, glow*, SASm Asrb. i, p. 97 Belser[BAS ii, 155])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. חָרָה Jb 30[30], וְחָרָה consec. Ez 24[11], חָרוּ Is 24[6];—**1.** *be hot, scorched*, Jerus., under fig. of caldron Ez 24[11]. **2.** *burn* = *be burned*, fig. of men, in יי's judgment, Is 24[6]. **3.** *burn*, of bones of sick men in fever ח׳ מִנִּי־חֹרֶב Jb 30[30]. **Niph.** *Pf.* נָחַר Je 6[29], נָחַר Ez 15[4], נִחַר ψ 69[4]; 3 pl. נִחֲרוּ ψ 102[4] (Kö[i. 368]); *Impf.* וַיִּחַר Ez 15[5] יִחַרוּ Ez 24[10] (del. Co B al.) **1.** *be scorched*, of bellows מַפֵּחַ in fierce fire Je 6[29] (fig.); *scorched, charred*, of the vine (as fuel) Ez 15[4.5] middle part charred, the ends devoured (אכל) by fire (sim. of inhab. of Jerus.); bones (sim. *id.*) Ez 24[10] (v. supr.). **2.** *burn*, of bones in fever ψ 102[4] (כְּמוֹקֵד, cf. **Qal** Jb 30[30]); *be parched*, of throat נח׳ גרוני 69[4]. —Is 41[11] 45[24] Ct 1[6] v. חרה. **Pilp.** *Inf.* לְחַרְחַר־רִיב Pr 26[21] *to kindle strife.*

† [חָרֶר] **n.[m.]** **parched place** (Ar. حَرَّاتٌ, Bd Pal 196), only pl. abs. חֲרָרִים; ח׳ במדבר Je 17[6] (‖ עֲרָבָה) fig. of life of godless.

† חַרְחֻר **n.m. violent heat, fever** (v. Ba NB 206)—בַּשַּׁחֶפֶת וּבַקַּדַּחַת וּבַדַּלֶּקֶת וּבַח׳ ובחרב וגו׳ Dt 28[22].

† חַרְחוּר **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2[51] = Ne 7[53]; Ⓖ Αρου(α)ρ (meaning as above? or fr. II. חרר?).

II. חרר (√ of foll.; Ar. حَرَّ *be* or *become free*, حُرٌّ *free, freeborn;* NH חרר Pi. *set free*, חֹר *freeman;* Aram. חֲרַר, ܚܪܪ Pa. *set free*, חָרָא, חָרְתָּא *freed-man, -woman;* Sab. חר *freeman, noble* (?) DHM Epigr. Denkm. 57; Eth. ሐራ: coll. *army, troops* (in Amhar. *free, noble*, acc. to Di 85), ሐራዊ: *free, noble*, etc.)

† II. [חֹר] **n.m.** [1 K 21, 8] **noble**, late, esp. Neh., v. Dr Intr 519 n. (v. Lag BN 32)—only pl. חֹרִים 1 K 21[8] + 6 t., חוֹרִים Ec 10[17], Ne 6[17] + 3 t.; sf. חֹרֶיהָ Is 34[12];—*nobles* in Naboth's city 1 K 21[8.11]; nobles of Judah, חֹרֵי יְהוּדָה 6[17] 13[17] Je 27[20] 39[6] Ne 6[17] 13[17], והסגנים ח׳ (in Jerusalem) Ne 2[16] 4[8.13] 5[7] 7[5], Ec 10[17], of Edom Is 34[12].—1. חֹר, v. II. חור.

III. חרר (√ of foll.; v. As. *ḫarâru, bore, pierce, ḫurru, hole, ravine* Dl Pr 150, 182; Ar. حُرٌّ *hole* or *mouth* of millstone; NH חִרְחֵר *bore, pierce*).

† III. חֹר, חוֹר **n.[m.]** **hole**;—abs. חֹר 2 K 12[10] Ez 8[7] (del. Co B etc.), חוֹר Ct 5[4], חֹרִים 1 S 14[11]; cstr. חֹרֵי Jb 30[6]; sf. חֹרָיו Na 2[13], חֹרֵיהֶן Zc 14[12]; —*hole* in lid of chest 2 K 12[10] (made by boring, נקב), in door Ct 5[4]; in wall Ez 8[7] (v. supra); = eye-*socket* עיניו תִּמַּקְנָה בְח׳ Zc 14[12] (plague of enemies of Jerusalem); *holes* as hiding-places for men 1 S 14[11], so also 13[6] Ew We Lr (for MT חוחים), dwelling of outcast people חֹרֵי עָפָר Jb 30[6]; of *dens* of lions Na 2[13].—1. חֹר, v. II. חור.

† חֹר, חוֹר **n.[m.]** id. — coll. חוֹר Is 42[22] as hiding-places of men; cstr. חֹר Is 11[8] hole of asp (פֶּתֶן).

†II. חֹרִי, חוֹרִי **adj.**, usu. **n.pr.gent.** et **pers.** (prob. = *cave-dweller*, so Thes RobGes MV VB; v. also W Max Müll Asien u. Europa 136, 155, 156)—**1. adj. gent.** שֵׂעִיר הַח׳ Gn 36[20] *Seir the Horite* (P); rd. ׳הח also v[2] for MT הַחִוִּי. **2. n.pr.gent.** alw. c. art.; usu. sg. coll. הַחֹרִי, ancient inhabitants of land of Edom Gn 14[6] (בְּהַרְרָם שֵׂעִיר); in P called בְּנֵי שֵׂעִיר בְּאֶרֶץ אֱדוֹם 36[21] (vid. v[20]); cf. v[29.30]; acc. to Dt 2[12] (where alone הַחֹרִים), v[22] they were driven out by sons of Esau (yet v. Gn 36[1.c.] and Di); Ⓖ ὁ Χορραιος, οἱ Χορραιοι, (Gn 36[29.30] Χορρ(ε)ι). **3. n.pr.pers.m. a.** חֹרִי an Edomite Gn 36[22] = 1 Ch 1[39]; Ⓖ Χορρ(ε)ι. **b.** חוֹרִי a Simeonite Nu 13[5], but Ⓖ Σουρ(ε)ι, ⒼL Σουδρι.—I. חֹרִי v. sub I. חור.

חרשׁ (√of foll.; cf. Ar. حَرَشَ vb. *scratch, lacerate*, حِرَاشٌ *irritation*, etc.)

†חֶרֶשׁ **n.[m.]** **earthenware, earthen vessel, sherd, potsherd,** P and late (NH חֶרֶס, Aram. חֲרַס)—abs. ׳ח Lv 6[21] + 9 t., חֶרֶשׁ Nu 5[17] + 4 t.; pl. cstr. חַרְשֵׁי Is 45[9]; sf. חַרְשֵׁיהָ Ez 23[34] —**1.** *earthenware*: כְּלִי־ח׳ *earthen vessel* Je 32[14]; esp. P Lv 6[21] 11[33] 14[5.50] 15[12] Nu 5[17]; without כְּלִי Pr 26[23]; cf. בַּקְבֻּק יוֹצֵר ח׳ Je 19[1]; לְנִבְלֵי ח׳ La 4[2] they are reckoned *as earthen vessels*, sim. of sons of Zion; חֶרֶשׁ אֶת־חַרְשֵׁי אֲדָמָה Is 45[9] *a potsherd* (perh. = *earthen vessel*, v. Pr 26[23] supr.) *among earthen potsherds* (of men, over against ׳י their potter); sim. of dryness ψ 22[16]. **2.** *a fragment of earthenware, sherd* Is 30[14] Ez 23[34]; לְהִתְגָּרֵד ח׳ Jb 2[8] *a sherd to scrape himself*; חַדּוּדֵי ח׳ Jb 41[22] *sharpest potsherds*, fig. of sharp scales on belly of crocodile.

חֲרֶשֶׁת v. קִיר־חֲרֶשֶׁת.

†III. [חֶרֶס] **n.[m.]** an eruptive disease, **itch** (Aram. חַרְסָא, ܚܪܨܐ; also ܚܪܨܐ *rough*, etc.) —וּבְחֶרֶס Dt 28[27] (‖ עפלים Kt, גָּרָב).—I, II. חֶרֶס v. sub חרם.

†חרסות Kt, חַרְסִית Qr **n.f.coll.** **potsherd**—פֶּתַח שַׁעַר הַחַרְסֻת Je 19[2], designation of a gate in Jerus.; opening of the *gate of potsherds*, i.e. where they were thrown (vid. v[10.11] and Gf); it led into the valley of Hinnom; Ⓖ χαρσ(ε)ιθ favours Qr.

†I. [חָרַשׁ] **vb. cut in, engrave, plough, devise** (NH *id.*, *plough*, so Eth. ሐረሰ; Ph. חרש, Aram. (rare) חֲרַת *engrave*, ܚܪܫ *cleave, plough*, Ar. حَرَثَ *plough*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָרְשׁוּ ψ 129[3], חָרַשְׁתָּם Ju 14[18] Ho 10[13]; *Impf.* יַחֲרֹשׁ Is 28[24] Pr 20[4]; יַחֲרוֹשׁ Ho 10[11] + Am 6[12] (v. infr.); 2 ms. תַּחֲרֹשׁ Dt 22[10] Pr 3[29]; *Inf. cstr.* חָרֹשׁ 1 S 8[12]; *Pt.* חֹרֵשׁ Gn 4[22] + 5 t.; חוֹרֵשׁ Am 9[13]; pl. חֹרְשִׁים ψ 129[3], חֹרְשֵׁי Jb 4[8] + 3 t., fpl. abs. חֹרְשׁוֹת Jb 1[14]; *pass.* חָרוּשָׁה Je 17[1]:—**1.** *cut in, engrave*, of worker in metals ח׳ נְחֹשֶׁת וּבַרְזֶל Gn 4[22] (J), ח׳ נחשת 1 K 7[14]; fig. ח׳ עַל־לוּחַ לִבָּם Je 17[1] *engraved on the tablet of their heart*. **2.** *plough*, lit., human subj. (animal usu. c. בְּ), no obj. expr. 1 K 19[19] Dt 22[10] Is 28[24], so יַחֲרוֹשׁ בבקרים Am 6[12] (but rd. prob. יָחֵרֵשׁ בבקר יָם, v. We al.); c. acc. cogn. ח׳ חֲרִישׁוֹ 1 S 8[12] *plough his ploughing* (= *do his ploughing*), Pr 20[4]; fig. of Judah Ho 10[11]; with ethical ref. ח׳ רֶשַׁע v[13] (‖ קָצַר), ח׳ אָוֶן Jb 4[8] (‖ זרע, קצר); עַל־גַּבִּי חָרְשׁוּ חֹרְשִׁים ψ 129[3] *upon my back have ploughmen ploughed* (fig. of oppression by wicked); חֹרֵשׁ = *ploughman* Is 28[24], Am 9[13] (‖ קוֹצֵר); ׳ח with oxen subj. only Jb 1[14]. **3.** *devise* (as one who *works in, practises*), usu. bad sense, obj. רָעָה Pr 3[29], רַע 6[14]; מַחְשְׁבוֹת אָוֶן v[18], רַע חֹרְשֵׁי Pr 12[20] 14[22]; but also חֹרְשֵׁי טוֹב v[22]. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. צִיּוֹן שָׂדֶה תֵּחָרֵשׁ Mi 3[12] Zion, as a field she *shall be ploughed* = Je 26[18]. **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַחֲרִישׁ רָעָה עַל־ 1 S 23[9] *fabricating mischief against* (v. Dr, and cf. We).

†חָרֹשׁ **n.m.** Ex 33, 23 **graver, artificer** (Ph. חרש)—abs. ׳ח (= * חֹרֵשׁ) Ex 35[35] + 14 t.; cstr. חָרַשׁ Ex 28[11] + 2 t.; pl. חָרָשִׁים Ho 13[2] + 7 t.; חֲרָשִׁים 1 Ch 4[14.14] Ne 11[35] (v. infr.); cstr. חָרְשֵׁי 2 S 5[11] + 6 t.;—**1.** *graver, artificer*: **a.** worker in metal 1 S 13[19] Ho 8[6] 13[2] Dt 27[15] Je 10[9] (‖ צֹרֵף), Is 40[19] (‖ *id.*), 54[16] 1 Ch 29[5]; בַּרְזֶל ׳ח Is 44[12] 2 Ch 24[12]; perh. also Is 41[7] (+ צֹרֵף); appar. = hammerer Zc 2[3] (symbol.). **b.** worker in wood ח׳ עֵץ 2 S 5[11] = 1 Ch 14[1] (עֲצִים), 2 K 12[12] 22[6] = 2 Ch 34[11], Je 10[3] Is 40[20] 44[13] (v. also 1 Ch 22[15] infr.); perh. also Ezr 3[7] 2 Ch 24[12] (both ‖ חצב). **c.** worker in stone ח׳ אֶבֶן קִיר 2 S 5[11] = 1 Ch 14[1] (om. אבן); also of engraving on gems אבן ח׳ Ex 28[11] (P; ‖ פִּתּוּחֵי חֹתָם); see also foll. **d.** in gen. ח׳ אֶבֶן וָעֵץ 1 Ch 22[15]; *idol-maker* ח׳ צִירִים Is 45[16], cf. 44[11] (also v[12.13] supr.), 2 K 24[14.16] Je 24[1] 29[2] (all ‖ מַסְגֵּר), Ex 35[35] 38[23] (both P; both ‖ חֹשֵׁב). In גֵּיא חָרָשִׁים 1 Ch 4[14], גֵּי הַחֲ׳ Ne 11[35] *valley of (the) artificers*, and חָרָשִׁים *artificers* 1 Ch 4[14], ח has ־ exceptionally, v. Ol[§ 183 a] Kö[II, § 60. 5]; rd. חֲרָשִׁים? **2.** fig. ח׳ מַשְׁחִית Ez 21[36] *men skilled to destroy*.

†I. חֲרֹשֶׁת **n.f.** **carving, skilful working,** only cstr. חֲרֹשֶׁת עֵץ Ex 31[5] 35[33]; ח׳ אֶבֶן 31[5] 35[33]. —II. חֲרֹשֶׁת v. p. 361 infr.

†חָרִישׁ **n.m.** ploughing, ploughing-time—abs. ח׳ וְקָצִיר Gn 45[6] (E) *ploughing and harvesting;* also (=*time of ploughing and harvest*) Ex 34[21] (JE); c. sf. as acc. cogn. חָרַשׁ חֲרִישׁוֹ 1 S 8[12] (v. supr. חָרַשׁ **2**).

†[מַחֲרֶשֶׁת, מַחֲרֵשָׁה] **n.f.** ploughshare—sg. sf. לְלַטֵּשׁ אִישׁ מַחֲרַשְׁתּוֹ v[20] *to sharpen each man his ploughshare* 1 S 13[20] (+ אֶתוֹ, קַרְדֻּמּוֹ)+ מַחֲרַשְׁתּוֹ v[20], rd. prob. דָּרְבָּנוֹ *his goad* (so 𝔊 𝔖 We Dr, see v[21]); pl. abs. מַחֲרֵשׁוֹת v[21] (+similar list; on txt. of both vv. see Dr).

† II. [חָרַשׁ] **vb. 1.** be silent, dumb, speechless; **2.** be deaf; chiefly poet. (NH Pi. *make deaf;* Aram. ܚܪܫ, ܐܬܚܪܫ *be dumb, deaf;* Ar. خَرِسَ *be dumb, speechless,* cf. As. *ḫarâšu, restrain,* acc. to Dl[Pr 100]; v. Lag[BN 120]) — **Qal** *Impf.* יֶחֱרַשׁ ψ 50[3]; 2 ms. תֶּחֱרַשׁ ψ 28[1] 83[2]; תֶּחֱרַשׁ ψ 35[22] 109[1]; תֶּחֱרַשׁ ψ 39[13]; 3 fpl. תֶּחֱרַשְׁנָה Mi 7[16]; —**1.** *be silent,* alw. of God's keeping silence when men pray ψ 35[22] 50[3] 83[2] 109[1]; sq. אֶל־ 39[13]. **2.** *be deaf,* subj. ׳י, sq. מִמֶּנִּי ψ 28[1]; subj. אָזְנַיִם Mi 7[16]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* חֶחֱרַשׁ Nu 30[15] Gn 34[5]; וְהֶחֱרִישׁ consec. Nu 30[5.8]; וְהֶחֱרִישׁ consec. Nu 30[12]; הֶחֱרַשְׁתִּי Est 7[4] + 2 t. etc.; *Impf.* יַחֲרִישׁ Nu 30[15] + 2 t. (incl. Zp 3[17] v. infr.); 2 ms. תַּחֲרִישׁ Hb 1[13]; juss. תַּחֲרֵשׁ 1 S 7[8]; 2 mpl. תַּחֲרִישׁוּן Jb 13[5]; תַּחֲרִשׁוּן Ex 14[14], etc.; *Imv.* הַחֲרֵשׁ Ju 18[19] + 2 t.; הַחֲרִישִׁי 2 S 13[20]; הַחֲרִישׁוּ Jb 13[13] Is 41[1]; *Inf. abs.* הַחֲרֵשׁ Nu 30[15] + 2 t.; *Pt.* מַחֲרִישׁ Gn 24[21] + 2 t. (incl. 1 S 10[27] v. infr.); מַחֲרִישִׁים 2 S 19[11]; —**1.** *be silent* (=*exhibit silence*) **a.** almost alw. of men Gn 24[21] 34[5] Ex 14[14] (all J), Ju 18[19] 2 S 13[20] 19[11] 2 K 18[36] = Is 36[21], Je 4[19] Jb 6[24] 13[5.5.19] 33[31.33] Pr 11[12] 17[28] ψ 32[3] Ne 5[8] Est 4[14.14] 7[4]; also וַיְהִי כְּמַחֲרִישׁ 1 S 10[27] (but rd. rather ויהי כְּמֵחֹדֶשׁ *and it came to pass after about a month,* 𝔊 Dr); יחרישׁ באהבתו Zp 3[17] (𝔊 𝔖 יְחַדֵּשׁ he *will renew* his love, v. esp. Buhl[ZAW v. 1885, 183]); ח׳ c. לְ pers. *keep silence at* one, i.e. fail to make objection at proper time Nu 30[5.8.12.15.15.15] (all P); אלי הח׳ Is 41[1] pregn. = *come silently unto me;* sq. מִן pers. *cease to speak with* Je 38[27]; *be silent about, pass by in silence,* sq. acc. אח׳ בַּדָּיו Jb 41[4]. **b.** rarely of God, permitting evil in silence Hb 1[13] Is 42[14] ψ 50[21]. **2.** once causat. *make silent,* c. acc. Jb 11[3]. **3.** *be deaf, shew deafness:* אַל־ תַּחֲרַשׁ מִמֶּנּוּ מִזְּעֹק 1 S 7[8] *be not deaf* (turning) *from us, so as not to cry.*

†חֵרֵשׁ **adj.** deaf—חֵרֵשׁ (=חֵרֵשׁ) Ex 4[11] + 4 t.; pl. חֵרְשִׁים Is 29[18] + 3 t.;—*deaf,* Ex 4[11] (J; ‖ אִלְּם), ψ 38[14] (‖ *id.*); also Lv 19[14] (H), Is 29[18] 35[5] 42[18.19] + v[19b] (for last עִוֵּר, cf. 43[8]; Gr[JQ 1891, Oct. p. 2] v. Che[Comm., JQ Jan. 1892, 332]), 43[8]; ׳ח פֶּתֶן ψ 58[5] *a deaf adder.*

† I. חָרֵשׁ **n.[m.]** as **adv. silently, secretly**—׳ח מְרַגְּלִים Jos 2[1] (JE) *exploring secretly.*

III. חרשׁ (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†חֹרֶשׁ **n.m.** Ez 31,3 **wood, wooded height** (As. *ḫuršu, wooded height* COT[Gloss] Lyon[Sargontexte, Gloss] (v. also Dl[Pr 180] Che[crit. n. on Is 17, 9]); NH חוֹרֶשׁ *wood, forest;* Aram. חוּרְשָׁא *id.*)—abs. ׳ח Is 17[9] Ez 31[3] (but on both v. infr.); חֹרְשָׁה 1 S 23[16] (v. Dr); בַּחֹרְשָׁה 1 S 23[15.18.19]; pl. חֹרְשִׁים 2 Ch 27[4]; —*wooded height* 1 S 23[15] (‖ בְּהָר v[14]), v[16.18], so ׳ח בַּמְּצָדוֹת 2 Ch 27[4] *and on the wooded heights he built fortresses and towers* (‖ בְּהַר יְהוּדָה); עֲזוּבַת הַחֹרֶשׁ וְהָאָמִיר Is 17[9] *the forsaken places of the wooded heights and summits* Ges Ew De Di RV; but rd. prob. ע׳ החוי והאמרי *forsaken places of the Hivites and the Amorites,* so 𝔊 Lag Che Or Brd Du; ׳ח מֵצַל Ez 31[3] *shade-giving wood* or *thicket,* of close branches of cedar (but sense hardly legitimate; del. 𝔊 Co).

IV חרשׁ (√ of foll.; meaning unknown; suggestions on etym. v. infr.)

† II. [חָרֶשׁ] **n.[m.] magic art,** or perh. **magic drug** (Aram. ܚܪܫ *practise magic,* חָרָשׁ, ܚܪܫܐ *magician,* ܚܪܫܐ *incantation, magic art, preparation of magic potion,* so Eth. ሐራሢ: *one using incantations;* ሐረሢ: ሐርሢ: ሐራሢ: *incantation, magic;* comp. perh. Ar. خُرْسَةٌ, خُرْسٌ a medicinal broth given to women in childbed; חֶרֶשׁ perh. magical drug, v. RS[JTh xiv. 1885, 125]) — only חֲכַם חֲרָשִׁים Is 3[3] *skilled in magic arts,* or *drugs* (‖ נְבוֹן לָחַשׁ), (>others gen. = *handicraft*).

† III. חָרֵשׁ **n.pr.m.** a Levite 1 Ch 9[15] 𝔊 Παριηλ, A Αρες, 𝔊L Αρης.

†חֲרַשָׁא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2[52] 𝔊 Αρησα, 𝔊L Βαασα, = Ne 7[54] 𝔊 Αδασα.

† II. חֲרֹשֶׁת **n.pr.loc.** only in combin. ׳ח הַגּוֹיִם, *Ḥarosheth of the nations* (v. גּוֹי), Ju 4[2.13.16]; perh. mod. *el-Ḥariṯîye,* on right bank of lower Kishon, v. Thomson[Land and Book; Central Palestine, 1883, 215 ff.] Bd[Pal 241] Be Bla Cooke[Hist. Deb. 3] GASm[Geog. 393].

חֲרָשִׁים v. חָרַשׁ and גַּיְא; also II. חֶרֶשׁ.

†[חֲרִישִׁי] **adj.** meaning wholly dub.; only רוּחַ קָדִים חֲרִישִׁית Jon 4[8]; *a silent east wind* is not suitable in context; *still=sultry* is mere conject.; Hi *autumnal* (√ I. חרש); St prop. חרישית=חריסית, fr. חֶרֶס *sun* (or √whence חֶרֶס comes) *hot east wind;* We makes no attempt to explain.

†[חָרַת] **vb. grave, engrave,** only **Qal** *Pt. pass.* חָרוּת עַל הַלֻּחֹת Ex 32[16] (E), *engraved upon the tablets* (by finger of God), but fr. absence of ‖ in cogn. lang. (Ar. خَرَتَ is *perforate, bore, slit*) prob. error for חָרוּשׁ (Je 17[1]).

†[חֶרֶת] **n.pr.loc.,** only in יַעַר חֶרֶת 1 S 22[5].

†חָשַׁךְ **vb. withhold, refrain** (NH חָסַךְ, Aram. חֲסַךְ, ܚܫܟ; Palm. חסך *remit, spare,* Vog Nos. 6, 15; Sab. משחכן *weaned* (child) DHM ZMG 1875, 608)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָשַׂךְ Gn 39[9] + 4 t. (+ Ez 30[18] Ba; v. חשך; Is 38[17] v. infr.), חָשַׂךְתָּ Is 14[6], חָשְׂכוּ Jb 30[10], חָשְׂכוּ Je 14[10], etc.; *Impf.* יַחְשֹׂךְ Jb 16[5] + 2 t.; 2 ms. תַּחְשֹׂךְ Is 58[1], תַּחְשֹׂךְ Pr 24[11]; 2 fs. תַּחְשֹׂכִי Is 54[2], etc.; *Imv.* חֲשֹׂךְ ψ 19[14]; *Pt.* חֹשֵׂךְ Pr 10[19] 11[24]; חוֹשֵׂךְ Pr 13[24] 17[27]; sq.—**1. a.** *withhold, keep back, keep for oneself,* acc., Gn 22[12] (E), v[16] 39[9] (sq. מִמֶּנִּי; both J); abs. Pr 21[26] (opp. נָתַן); *withhold the rod* (שֵׁבֶט) in discipline, Pr 13[24]; no obj. expr. 11[24] 24[11] **b.** *keep* one from evil, calamity, She'ôl, etc., c. acc. and מִן Gn 20[6] (E), 1 S 25[39] ψ 19[14]; ח׳ מִמָּוֶת נַפְשָׁם ψ 78[50] cf. Jb 33[18] Is 38[7] (rd. חָשַׂכְתָּ or חָשַׂךְ for MT חָשַׂקְתָּ, v. חשק); abs. *hinder* (i.e. calamities fr. coming) Is 14[6]; ח׳ לְמַטָּה מֵעֲוֹנֵנוּ Ezr 9[13] thou hast *kept back, downward* (=and kept down), *part of our iniquity,* i.e. hast not punished us according to our full desert. **c.** *hold in check* c. acc. 2 S 18[16] (or *spare* v. infr.); obj. רַגְלֵיהֶם Je 14[10]; esp. of keeping silence, obj. פִּי Jb 7[11] *restrain my mouth,* שִׂפְתֵי Pr 10[19], אמרים 17[27]; מִפָּנַי לֹא ח׳ רֹק Jb 30[10] *from my face they have not withheld spittle* (=they have spit in my face). **d.** *refrain* (fr. doing what is mentioned in the context), abs. Is 54[2] 58[1]. **e.** *spare,* c. acc. pers. 2 K 5[20] *he hath spared* Naaman מִקַּחְתּוֹ *so as not to take* (=and hath not taken anything) out of his hand; perh. also 2 S 18[16] Joab *spared* the people (v. supr.). **f.** *reserve* for, c. acc. + לְ Jb 38[23]. **2.** (abs.) *restrain, check* (pain) i.e. *assuage,* so appar. MT Jb 16[5] (v. Di Kau; *I would not restrain condolence of my lips,* 𝔊 𝔖 Me, rdg. לא אחשך for יחשך).—Ez 30[18] v. חשך.

Niph. *Impf.* לְיוֹם אֵיד יֵחָשֵׂךְ־רָע Jb 21[30] *at the day of calamity the wicked is spared* (pass. of **Qal 1 e**); יֵחָשֵׂךְ Jb 16[6] *be assuaged,* of pain (pass. of **Qal 2**).

†חָשַׂף **vb. strip off, strip, make bare**—**Qal** *Pf.* חָשַׂף Is 52[10], חָשַׂפָה Jo 1[7], חָשַׂפְתִּי Je 13[26] 49[10]; *Impf.* וַיֶּחֱשֹׂף ψ 29[9]; *Imv.* fs. חֲשֹׂפִי־ Is 47[2]; *Inf. abs.* חָשׂוֹף Jo 1[7]; *cstr.* לַחְשׂוֹף Is 30[14] Hg 2[16]; *Pt. pass.* חֲשׂוּפָה Ez 4[7], חֲשׂוּפֵי Is 20[4] (pl. cstr.? cf. *infr.*).—**1.** *strip off,* expose oneself by removing (obj. שֹׁבֶל, flowing skirt, train) Is 47[2] of Babylon, personified as queen (‖ גַּלִּי שׂוֹק), ח׳ שׁוּלַיִךְ עַל־פָּנַיִךְ Je 13[26]. **2.** *strip, lay bare,* fig. of י׳ Is 52[10] obj. זְרוֹעַ קָדְשׁוֹ; of prophet, Ez 4[7] (but Co del. v. as interpol.); obj. pers. Je 49[10] (‖ גִּלִּיתִי); חָשׂוֹף חשפה Jo 1[7] of locusts stripping fig-tree; חֲשׂוּפֵי שֵׁת Is 20[4] (pt. either sg. coll., with formative ending י׳—, De Lag Se i. 19 (cf. 69), BN 192; or pl. cstr., v. Ges § 87, 1 c.); ח׳ יְעָרוֹת ψ 29[9] of voice of י׳ (i.e. a storm) stripping forests. **3.** *draw* (water) Is 30[14]; (wine) Hg 2[16]; properly *take from the surface, skim.*

†[חֲשִׂיף] **n.m.** only pl. cstr. כִּשְׁנֵי חֲשִׂפֵי עִזִּים 1 K 20[27] 𝔊 𝔓 𝔗 and most, *two little flocks of goats* (חשיף=*segregatum,* strictly *what is stripped off*), but this without other evidence than authority of the Vrss; Klo proposes בַּשְׂפִי מִשְׂפַּט עִזִּים *on the bare height, after the manner of goats.*

†חֲשׂוּפָא, חֲשֻׂפָא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim among the returning exiles חֲשׂוּפָא Ezr 2[43]=חֲשֻׂפָא Ne 7[46].

חֲשׂוּפֵי Is 20[4] v. חשף.

†מַחְשׂוֹף **n.m. a laying bare, stripping**—only cstr. מַחְשׂוֹף הַלָּבָן Gn 30[37] (J) *a stripping of the white,* i.e. so as to shew wood under the bark.

†חָשַׁב **vb. think, account** (NH *id.;* Aram. חֲשַׁב, ܚܫܒ; Ar. حَسَبَ; Eth. ሐሰበ *id.;* Ph. n. חשב mng. dub. v. CIS i. 86)—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Is 33[8] + 9 t.; חָשַׁבְתָּה 2 S 14[13] etc.; *Impf.* יַחְשֹׁב Is 10[7] + 4 t.; יַחְשָׁבֵ־ 2 S 19[20] ψ 40[18]; sf. יַחְשְׁבֵנִי Jb 19[11] 33[10]; pl. יַחְשְׁבוּ ψ 41[8] Dn 11[25]; יַחְשֹׁבוּ Is 13[17]; יַחְשֹׁבוּן ψ 35[20]; נַחְשָׁבָה Je 18[18], etc. + 9 t. *Impf.; Inf. cstr.* לַחְשֹׁב Ex 31[4] + 3 t.; *Pt.* חֹשֵׁב Ex 26[1] + 15 t., חוֹשֵׁב 2 Ch 26[15]; חֹשְׁבִים Ne 6[2] + 3 t., חֹשְׁבֵי Mi 2[1] + 3 t.;—**I.** of man: **1.** *think,*

account לבבו לא כן יחשב Is 10[7] *not so thinketh his mind;* חשבי שמו Mal 3[16] those *thinking of his name;* sq. 2 acc. חשבנהו נגוע Is 53[4] *we thought him stricken;* elsewhere c. acc. + לְ Gn 38[15] (J), 1 S 1[13] Jb 19[15] 35[2] 41[24]; so, fig., of crocodile Jb 41[19] *he reckoneth iron as straw.* **2.** *devise, plan, mean,* c. acc. מַחְשֶׁבֶת רָעָה Ez 38[10], רעה ψ 35[4] 140[3] Zc 7[10] 8[17], תַּחְפֻּכוֹת Pr 16[30], מְזִמּוֹת ψ 10[2] 21[12], דִּבְרֵי מִרְמוֹת ψ 35[20], אָוֶן Mi 2[1] Ez 11[2] ψ 36[5], הַוּוֹת ψ 52[4]; ח׳ רע(ה) על *devise evil against* Gn 50[20] (E), Je 48[2] Na 1[11], ח׳ רעה לְ ψ 41[8], ח׳ מַחְשֶׁבֶת על Je 11[19] 18[18] 49[30] Dn 11[25] Est 8[3] 9[25], ח׳ כזאת על 2 S 14[13]; c. inf. 1 S 18[25] Je 18[8] 23[27] Jb 6[26] Ne 6[2.6] Est 9[24] ψ 140[5]; c. לבלתי + Impf. 2 S 14[14] (where, however, Ew rds. חוֹשֵׁב for וחשב cf. We Dr; in this case לבלתי carries on לא יִשָּׂא). **3.** *charge, impute* ח׳ עון ל׳, 2 S 19[20] *impute iniquity to.* **4.** *esteem, value, regard,* silver Is 13[17], a man Is 33[8], the servant of ׳י Is 53[3]. **5.** *invent* ingenious and artistic things, ח׳ להם כלי שיר Am 6[5] *invent* for themselves instruments of music; ח׳ (כל) מחשבת *invent cunning work* (of artistic devices in constr. of tabern.) Ex 31[4] 35[32.35] (all P), so 2 Ch 2[13]; מַעֲשֵׂה חֹשֵׁב *work of the cunning* (ingenious, inventive) *workman* (of artistic devices in weaving; see esp. VB and Di) Ex 26[1.31] 28[6.15] 36[8.35] 39[3.8] (all P); מַחְשֶׁבֶת חוֹשֵׁב 2 Ch 26[15] *inventions of inventive men* (of engines of war); חָרָשׁ וְחֹשֵׁב *craftsman and inventive workman* (in constr. of tabern., vid. supr.) Ex 35[35] 38[23] (P).

II. of God: **1.** *think,* c. acc. pers + לְ indirect obj. *account one* לאויב, *for an enemy* Jb 13[24] 33[10]; ח׳ לו כצריו Jb 19[11] *he accounted me unto him as his adversaries.* **2.** *devise, plan, mean,* c. acc. +ל indirect obj. לטבה *for good* Gn 50[20] (E); c. ל pers. לי *devise for me* ψ 40[18]; acc. rei + עַל, *devise something against a person* Mi 2[3] Je 18[11]; *towards* one Je 29[11], c. אל against Je 49[20] 50[45]; sq. inf. Je 26[3] 36[3] La 2[8]. **3.** *impute, reckon,* c. acc. rei + ל pers., the habit of believing in ׳י *he reckoned* to Abram as righteousness Gn 15[6] (JE; cf. **Niph. 3**); not *impute iniquity to* one ψ 32[2] **Niph.** *Pf.* נֶחְשַׁב Nu 18[27.30], נֶחְשַׁבְתִּי ψ 88[5] etc. + 10 t. *Pf.; Impf.* יֵחָשֵׁב Lv 7[18] + 7 t., etc., + 6 t. *Impf.; Pt.* נֶחְשָׁב Is 2[22] 1 K 10[21] 2 Ch 9[20]:—**1.** *be accounted, thought, esteemed,* c. כְּ *as* Ho 8[12] Is 5[28] 29[16] 40[15] ψ 44[23] Jb 18[3] 41[21]; c. לְ Is 29[17] = 32[15], La 4[2]; עִם *with, among* ψ 88[5], בַּמֶּה Is 2[22] *at what* (value)? (v. prob. interpol.; om. ☉); c. acc. Dt 2[11.20] Pr 17[28] Ne 13[13]; נֶחְשַׁבְנוּ לוֹ נְכָרִיּוֹת Gn 31[15] (E; ☉ Sam בְּנָח׳) Is 40[17] **2.** *be computed, reckoned,* c. לְ Jos 13[3] (D), עַל Lv 25[31] (P), 2 S 4[2]: abs. כסף *was not counted* (so plentiful was it) 1 K 10[21] = 2 Ch 9[20] 2 K 22[7]. **3.** *be imputed to any one,* c. לְ Lv 7[18] Nu 18[27.30] (all P), Lv 17[4] (H) Pr 27[14]; the interposition of Phinehas נח׳ לו לצדקה ψ 106[31] *was imputed to him for righteousness* (cf. **Qal II 3**). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חִשַּׁב Lv 25[27] + 4 t.; f. חִשְּׁבָה Jon 1[4]; 1 s. חִשַּׁבְתִּי ψ 77[6] 119[59]; *Impf.* יְחַשֵּׁב Pr 16[9] Dn 11[24], תְּחַשְּׁבוּן Na 1[9], etc., + 4 t. *Impf.; Pt.* מְחַשֵּׁב Pr 24[8]:—**1.** *think upon, consider, be mindful of,* c. acc. ψ 77[6] 119[59], בֶּן־אֱנוֹשׁ וַתְּחַשְּׁבֵהוּ (מה) ψ 144[3] *what* (is) *man's son, and thou thinkest upon him* (‖תֵּדָעֵהוּ). **2.** *think* to do, *devise, plan,* c. acc. Pr 16[9], אֶל of persons against whom Ho 7[15] Na 1[9], עַל Dn 11[24]; c. inf. ψ 73[16] Pr 24[8]; so of inanim. object הָאֳנִיָּה חִשְּׁבָה לְהִשָּׁבֵר Jon 1[4] *the ship was about to* (minded to) *be broken up.* **3.** *count, reckon,* the years since a sale of land Lv 25[27] (H); c. לְ pers. Lv 25[52] (H), 27[18.23] (P); c. עִם Lv 25[50] (P); c. אֶת 2 K 12[16]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* בַּגּוֹיִם לֹא יִתְחַשָּׁב Nu 23[9] (JE) *among the nations it shall not reckon itself.*

†חֹשֶׁב **n.m. ingenious work,** name of the *girdle* or *band* of the ephod (*cunningly woven band,* RV), only P; alw. in combin., ה׳ האפ(ו)ד Ex 28[27.28] 29[5] 39[20.21] Lv 8[7]; ח׳ אֵפֹדָתוֹ Ex 28[8] 39[5].

†חֻשָׁבָה **n.pr.m.** (*consideration*)—son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3[20]; ☉ Ασουβε, ☉L Λασαβαθ.

†חֻשִׁיב **n.pr.m.** (*considerate*)—**1.** a Levite chief 1 Ch 9[14] Ne 11[15], ☉ Ασουβ. **2.** builders at the wall: **a.** Ne 3[11] 10[24], ☉ Ασουβ, Ασουθ. **b.** Ne 3[23], ☉ Ασουβ.

†I. חֶשְׁבּוֹן **n.m. reckoning, account** (NH Aram. *id.*) Ec 9[10], בקש ח׳ Ec 7[25], מצא ח׳ Ec 7[27]

†II. חֶשְׁבּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** of the city of Sihon king of the Amorites Nu 21[26.27.28.30.34] 32[3] (all E); Dt 1[4] 2[24.26.30] 3[2.6] 4[46] 29[6] Jos 9[10] 12[2.5] 13[10.21.27] (all D) Ju 11[19] Je 48[45] Ne 9[22]; captured by Israel who dwelt in it Nu 21[25] (E) Ju 11[26]; rebuilt by Reuben Nu 32[37] (E), given to Reuben at the division of the land Jos 13[17] (P); on the border of Gad, Jos 13[26] (P), it subsequently fell to Gad and was assigned to Levites out of that tribe Jos 21[39] (P) 1 Ch 6[66]; the Moabites gained possession of it Is 15[4] 16[8.9] and subsequently

the Ammonites Je $48^{2.34.45}$ 49^{3}; it was celebrated for its fish ponds Ct 7^{5}.—Mod. *Ḥusbân*, Seetzen Reisen i. 407 Rob BR i. 551 Bd Pal 191 Survey EP 8.

†[חִשָּׁבוֹן] **n.m. device, invention** (cf. Lag BN 200) — only pl. abs. חִשְּׁבֹנוֹת; עָשָׂה הָאֱלֹהִים אֶת־הָאָדָם יָשָׁר וְהֵמָּה בִקְשׁוּ חִשְּׁבֹנוֹת רַבִּים Ec 7^{29} *God made mankind upright but they sought out many devices;* וַיַּעַשׂ חִשְּׁבֹנוֹת מַחֲשֶׁבֶת חֹשֵׁב 2 Ch 26^{15} *and he made contrivances* (i.e. engines of war for hurling stones and arrows, see v^{b}) *the invention of inventive men.*

†חֲשַׁבְיָה, חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) has taken account*)—**1.** חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ a temple musician 1 Ch 25^{3}=חֲשַׁבְיָה v^{19}; 𝔊 in both Ασαβια. **2.** חֲשַׁבְיָה a Levite, David's time 1 Ch 27^{17}; perh. =חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ, officer of David in Hebron 1 Ch 26^{30}; in both 𝔊 Ασαβιας. **3.** חֲשַׁבְיָהוּ a Levite, Josiah's time 2 Ch 35^{9}; 𝔊 Ασαβια. Elsewhere חשביה: **4.** Levite in line of Merari 1 Ch 6^{30} 𝔊 Ασεβ(ε)ι, Ασαβια. **5.** Levite 1 Ch 9^{14}, 𝔊 Ασαβια=Ne 11^{15}, A 𝔊L Ασαβιου[ας]. **6.** Levite, Ezra's time Ezr $8^{19.24}$ Ne 10^{12} 11^{22} 12^{24} (𝔊 Ασαβιας etc.) = חֲשַׁבְנְיָה **2,** q.v. **7.** head of a family of priests Ne 12^{21}, 𝔊 Ασαβιας. **8.** a builder at the wall Ne 3^{17}, 𝔊 Ασαβια(ς).

†חֲשַׁבְנָה **n.pr.m.** (this and foll. perh. txt. err. for (ו)חשביה; yet 𝔊 Εσαβανα, 𝔊L Ασβανα) —a chief of the people, Nehemiah's time Ne 10^{26}. Vid. also following.

חֲשַׁבְנְיָה **n.pr.m.** (v. foregoing);—**1.** father of a builder at the wall Ne 3^{10}, 𝔊 Ασβαναμ; 𝔊L Σαβανιου[-ας]. **2.** a Levite Ne 9^{5} (om. 𝔊) = חֲשַׁבְיָה **6.**

†מַחֲשָׁבָה **n.f. thought, device** (chiefly poet. and late)—abs. מ׳ Je 18^{11} 49^{30}; מַחֲשֶׁבֶת Ez 38^{10}; מַחֲשֶׁבֶת Ex 35^{33} 2 Ch 2^{13}; cstr. מַחֲשֶׁבֶת Est 8^{5} 2 Ch 26^{15}; sf. מַחֲשַׁבְתּוֹ Est 8^{3} 9^{25}; pl. מַחֲשָׁבוֹת Je 11^{19}+7 t.; מַחֲשָׁבֹת Ex 31^{4}+3 t.; cstr. מַחְשְׁבוֹת Is 59^{7}+13 t.; מַחְשְׁבֹת Gn 6^{5}; sf. מַחְשְׁבוֹתַי Is 55^{8} etc.+19 t. sfs.;—**1.** *thought:* **a.** of man מ׳ אדם ψ 94^{11}; מ׳ לב ψ 33^{11} *thoughts of the mind;* (לב) יצר מ׳ (כל) Gn 6^{5} (J), 1 Ch 28^{9} 29^{18}. **b.** of God מ׳ יהוה Mi 4^{12}; c. אֶל־ ψ 40^{6}; עַל־ Je 51^{29}; the thoughts of God are exceeding deep ψ 92^{6}; higher than man's thoughts Is $55^{8.8.9.9}$. **2.** *device, plan, purpose* Is 55^{7} 59^{7} 65^{2} 66^{18} Je 6^{19} 18^{12} ψ 56^{6} Pr 19^{21} Jb 21^{27} La $3^{60.61}$ Est 8^{5}; מ׳ חָרוּץ Pr 21^{5}; מ׳ עֲרוּמִים Jb 5^{12}; מ׳ צדיקים Pr 12^{5}; מ׳ עמים ψ 33^{10}; מ׳ אֹון Is 59^{7} Je 4^{14} Pr 6^{18}; מ׳ רע Pr 15^{26}; מ׳ שָׁלוֹם Je 21^{11}; חשב מ׳ *devise devices* 2 S 14^{14} Je 11^{19} $18^{11.18}$ 29^{11} $49^{20.30}$ 50^{45} Ez 38^{10} Dn $11^{24.25}$ Est 8^{3} 9^{25}; מ׳ as subj. of נָכוֹן *be established* Pr 16^{3} 20^{18}; הפר מ׳ *break plans* Pr 15^{22}. **3.** *invention* Ex 31^{4} $35^{32.33.35}$ (all P), 2 Ch 2^{13} 26^{15} (v. חָשַׁב **I 5**).

†חַשְׁבַּדְנָה **n.pr.m.** (etym. dub.)—one of those who stood with Ezra at the reading of the law Ne 8^{4}; B om.; A Ασαβααμα, 𝔊L Αβαανας.

†[חָשָׁה] **vb. be silent, inactive, still** (chiefly poet. and late) (NH *id.*, Aram. in deriv.)—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תֶּחֱשֶׁה ψ 28^{1} Is 64^{11}; אֶחֱשֶׁה Is 62^{1} 65^{6}; יֶחֱשֶׁה Is 62^{6}; וַיֶּחֱשׁוּ ψ 107^{29}; —*be silent* Ec 3^{7} (opp. לְדַבֵּר); Is $62^{1.6}$ (= neglect to speak); of י׳ i.e. be unresponsive ψ 28^{1} (‖ חרש); Is 64^{11} (‖ הִתְאַפַּק); but 65^{6} of י׳'s keeping silence at iniquity, i.e. overlooking it (cf. 57^{11} Hiph.); of waves, *be still* ψ 107^{29} (subj. גַּלֵּיהֶם). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחֱשֵׁיתִי ψ 39^{3} Is 42^{14}; *Imv.* הֶחֱשׁוּ 2 K $2^{3.5}$; *Pt.* מַחְשֶׁה Is 57^{11}; pl. מַחְשִׁים Ju 18^{9}+3 t.;—**1.** *exhibit silence, be silent* 2 K $2^{3.5}$ 7^{9} ψ 39^{3} (sq. מִטּוֹב, ‖ נֶאֱלַמְתִּי), fig. Is 42^{14} (‖ אחריש); of י׳'s *being silent* at iniquity Is 57^{11} (i.e. overlooking it, cf. Qal 65^{5}), poss. also is *be silent,* opp. *rescue,* Ges Che Di Du. **2.** *shew inactivity* Ju 18^{9}, הח׳ מִקַּחַת 1 K 22^{3} Gilead is ours, and we *shew inactivity so as not to take it.* **3.** causat. *make still, quiet,* sq. לְ, of direct obj. Ne 8^{11} (v^{b} הַפּוּ q. v.)

חֹשֶׁם, חֻשִׁים v. supr. p. 302 a.

†חָשַׁךְ **vb. be, grow dark** (NH *id.;* Aram. חֲשַׁךְ, سخم; Ar. حَسِكَ *bear rancour,* v. Lag BN 30) —**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Is 5^{30}+4 t.; וְחָשְׁכָה consec. Mi 3^{6} (but v. infr.); חָשְׁכוּ La 5^{17}; וְחָשְׁכוּ consec. Ec 12^{3}; *Impf.* 3 fs. תֶּחְשַׁךְ Ec 12^{2}; וַתֶּחְשַׁךְ Ex 10^{15}; 3 mpl. יֶחְשְׁכוּ Jb 3^{9}; 3 fpl. תֶּחְשַׁכְנָה ψ 69^{24};—**1.** *be, grow dark,* אור Is 5^{30}, cf. (fig.) Jb 18^{6}; הַשָّמֶשׁ Is 13^{10} (fig.); היום Ez 30^{18} (where rd. חשך, for MT Baer חשך); Jb 3^{9} (subj. כוכבים), cf. Ec 12^{2} (subj. השמש, הירח, האור, הכוכבים); impers. Mi 3^{6} (si vera l.; but rd. prob. וְחַשְׁכָה, corresponding with לַיְלָה preceding). **2.** *have a dark colour:* ח׳ מִשְּׁחוֹר תָּאַרְם La 4^{8} *darker than blackness is their visage;* of the earth הָאָרֶץ Ex 10^{15}. **3.** *grow dim* La 5^{17} (subj. עינינו), cf. ψ 69^{24} (fig.), Ec 12^{3} subj. הָרֹאוֹת i.e. the eyes. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֶחְשִׁיךְ Am 5^{8}, וְהַחְשַׁכְתִּי Am 8^{9}; *Impf.* יַחְשִׁיךְ ψ 139^{12}; יְחַשֵּׁךְ Je 13^{16}; וַיַּחְשֵׁךְ ψ 105^{28}; *Pt.* מַחְשִׁיךְ Jb 38^{2};—**1.**

make dark, יום לילה הח׳ Am 5[8]; abs. *cause darkness* Je 13[16] ψ 105[28], cf. Am 8[9] (לארץ). **2.** =*hide, conceal*, sq. מִמֶּךָּ ψ 139[12]. **3.** fig. *obscure, confuse* Jb 38[2] (obj. עֵצָה).

† חֹשֶׁךְ **n.m.**[Ex 10.21] **darkness, obscurity**;—abs. חֹשֶׁךְ Gn 1[2] + 75 t. (+ Ez 8[12] del. Co A B etc.); cstr. *id.* Ex 10[22]; sf. חָשְׁכִּי ψ 18[29] = 2 S 22[29];—**1.** *darkness* (opp. אור) lit. Gn 1[2.4] (P), Is 45[7] Jb 26[10] Ec 2[13], cf. in imprecation Jb 3[4.5] (ח׳ וצלמות) = לילה Gn 1[5.18] (P), cf. Jos 2[5] (JE), Is 45[19] Jb 17[12] 24[16] 38[19] ψ 104[20]; *darkness* in mines Jb 28[3]; of *extraordinary darkness*, in Egypt Ex 10[21.21] (E); ח׳־אֲפֵלָה Ex 10[22] (E), ψ 105[28], from pillar of cloud Ex 14[20] (J); at Mt. Sinai Dt 4[11] 5[20]; of clouds of theophany 2 S 22[12] = ψ 18[12]; of darkness in death, or She'ôl, 1 S 2[9] Jb 10[21] (אֶרֶץ ח׳ וצלמות), 17[13] 18[18] ψ 88[13] Pr 20[20] (אִישׁוֹן ח׳ = *extreme of darkness*). **2.** =*secret place(s)* Is 45[3] Jb 12[22] (‖ צלמות); =*hiding-place* Jb 34[22] (‖ *id.*), cf. ψ 139[11.12];—on Ez 8[12], v. supr. **3.** fig., **a.** =distress Is 5[30] 9[1] 29[18] (fig. of blindness), 42[7] 49[9] 58[10] 59[9] 60[2] La 3[2] Mi 7[8] ψ 18[29] = 2 S 22[29], Jb 15[22.23.30] 20[26] 22[11] 23[17] 29[3] ψ 107[10.14] (in both ‖ צלמות), 11 2[4] Ec 5[16] 11[8]. **b.** =dread, terror, symbol. of judgment Am 5[18.20] Zp 1[15] Na 1[8] Ez 32[8] Jo 2[4] 3[4] **c.** =mourning Is 47[5]. **d.** =perplexity Jb 5[14] 12[25] 19[8]; confusion ψ 35[6]. **e.** =ignorance Jb 37[19] Ec 2[14]. **f.** =evil, sin Is 5[20.20] Pr 2[13]. **g.** =obscurity Ec 6[4.4].

† [חָשֹׁךְ] **adj.** obscure, low, only mpl. as subst.; בַּל־יִתְיַצֵּב לִפְנֵי חֲשֻׁכִּים Pr 22[29] *he shall not stand before obscure men* (opp. לפני־מלכים).

† חֲשֵׁכָה **n.f.** darkness (chiefly poet.)—ח׳ Gn 15[12] + 2 t., so rd. also prob. Mi 3[6] (for MT חֹשֶׁכָה); חֲשֵׁיכָה ψ 139[12]; cstr. חֲשֶׁכַת ψ 18[12]; pl. חֲשֻׁכִּים Is 50[10];—*darkness*, opp. light (אוֹרָה) ψ 139[12]; supernat., ח׳ גדולה Gn 15[12] (JE); חֲשֶׁכַת־מַיִם ψ 18[12] in theoph. (but ‖ 2 S 22[12] חֲשַׁרַת־מַיִם *a mass of water*); fig. =lack of understanding ψ 82[5]; =distress Is 8[22] (‖ צָרָה), 50[10].

† מַחְשַׁךְ **n.m.** dark place (poet.)—abs. מ׳ Is 29[15] 42[16]; מַחְשָׁךְ ψ 88[19]; pl. מַחֲשַׁכִּים 88[7] 143[3] = La 3[6]; cstr. מַחֲשַׁכֵּי ψ 74[20];—*dark place*. **a.** =*hiding-place* מח׳־ארץ 74[20]. **b.** *dark region*, in which men may lose their way Is 42[16] **c.** = *grave*, or שאול ψ 88[19] (v. Che); of dark place of God's wrath (like She'ôl) 88[7]; cf. 143[3] = La 3[6]. **d.** =*secret place, secrecy* (of plots) Is 29[15].

† [חָשַׁל] **vb. shatter** (BAram. חֲשַׁל *shatter*; NH Pi., ‖ משבר; Syr. ܚܫܠ *forge* a metal, Ar. حَسَلَ *drive* cattle *violently*; As. *ḫašâlu, shatter, destroy* Zim[BP 12] Dl[Pr 42])—**Niph.** *Pt.* fig. כָּל־הַנֶּחְשָׁלִים Dt 25[18] *all the shattered ones*, i.e. those broken down, worn out, sq. וְאַתָּה עָיֵף וְיָגֵעַ; others think = חלש.

† חָשֻׁם **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2[19] = Ne 7[22], Ezr 10[33] cf. Ne 8[4] 10[19].

† חַשְׁמַל **n.[m.]** etym. and exact mng. dub.; evidently some *shining* substance; AV **amber**; supposed by Thes (q. v.) and most to be a brilliant amalgam of gold and silver, 𝔊 ἤλεκτρον (v. Liddell & Scott s. v. **2**), 𝔙 *electrum*; v. also Dl in Baer[Ezech. xii]; only in the combination כְּעֵין ח׳ *like the appearance of* ח׳ Ez 1[4.27]; כְּעֵין הַחַשְׁמַלָה Ez 8[2] (on ending ה־ v. Ges[§ 90, 2 R a]; Co del.)

† [חַשְׁמַנִּים] **n.m.** only pl. חַשְׁמַנִּים ψ 68[32]; mng. unknown, 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 *ambassadors*, Rabb. *nobles*, conject. from context; doubtless txt. err.; Nes[JBL 1891, 152] prop. בשמנים they shall come *with oils, ointments*, Hilg Che (after Aq Jer) חָשֵׁם *hasting*.

† חֶשְׁמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** town in southern Judah, site unknown Jos 15[27]

† חַשְׁמֹנָה **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33[29.30], site unknown.

חשן (✓ of foll.; meaning not certain; Ar. حَسُنَ is *be excellent, beautiful*; حُسْنٌ *beauty, all excellence*; hence poss. חֹשֶׁן either as chief ornament of ephod, or as the most excellent, precious article of high priest's attire).

† חֹשֶׁן **n.m.** the **breast-piece** or **sacred pouch**, containing the אורים ותמים, worn on the breast of the high priest when he ministered in the Holy Place to bring the tribes for memorial before יי. It was made of the same material as the ephod (v. אֵפוֹד), a span square; set in front with twelve jewels in four rows, engraved with the names of the twelve tribes. It was firmly fastened to the shoulders of the ephod by gold chains passing through gold rings, and to the lower part of the ephod just above the girdle by a blue ribbon passing through other gold rings. It was חֹשֶׁן (ה)מִשְׁפָּט (Ex 28[15.29.30]) *pouch of judgment*, because of the decision given by the אוּרִים וְתֻמִּים. The name occurs only in P, Ex 25[7] 28[4.15.22.23.23.24.26.28.28.29.30] 29[5] 35[9.27] 39[8.9.15.16.17.19.21.21] Lv 8[8.8] —Vid. Now[Arch. ii. 119.]

† 1. חָשַׁק **vb.** be attached to, love (NH *press together, desire* (rare); Aram. חֲשַׁק *bind,*

saddle (an ass))—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Dt 7^{7} + 4 t.; חָשְׁקָה Gn 34^{8}; חָשַׁקְתָּ Is 38^{17} (but v. infr.); וְחָשַׁקְתָּ Dt 21^{11};—*be attached to*, only fig. = *love*, a woman sq. בְּ Gn 34^{8} (P) Dt 21^{11}; elsewh. of יי׳'s love for Israel Dt 7^{7} 10^{15}, and of love to יי׳ ψ 91^{14}; sq. acc. cogn. + לְ and inf. כל־חֵשֶׁק שְׁלֹמה אשר ח׳ לִבְנוֹת 1 K 9^{19} = 2 Ch 8^{6}; חָשַׁקְתָּ נַפְשִׁי מִשַּׁחַת Is 38^{17} lit. *thou hast loved my soul out of the pit*, i.e. lovingly delivered it; but rd. חָשַׂכְתָּ *thou hast held back, kept*, from 𝔊 𝔙 Lo Ew Che Di, or חֲשֹׂךְ *hold back* (Imv.), so Du.

†חֵשֶׁק **n.m.** desire = thing desired—cstr. חֵשֶׁק שְׁלֹמה 1 K 9^{19} = 2 Ch 8^{6}, 1 K 9^{1}; sf. נֶשֶׁף חִשְׁקִי Is 21^{4} *the twilight of my pleasure.*

†[חָשׁוּק] **n.**[**m.**] **fillet** or **ring** clasping (*binding*) a pillar of the tabernacle, only pl. sf. חֲשֻׁקֵיהֶם Ex 27^{10} + 5 t.; חֲשׁוּקֵיהֶם Ex $38^{12.17}$; those of the pillars at door of tabernacle (הָאֹהֶל) were overlaid with gold Ex 36^{38}; those of the pillars of the court with silver $27^{10.11}$ $38^{10.11.12.17.19}$ (all P), v. Di on Ex 27^{10}; > Thes and most who understand of *connecting-rods*, joining tops of pillars, from which curtains were hung.

†II. [חשק] **vb. denom.** only **Pi.** **furnish with fillets** or **rings**, and **Pu.** pass.; **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חִשַּׁק Ex 38^{28} (P), subj. Bezaleel. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְחֻשָּׁקִים כֶּסֶף Ex 27^{17} 38^{17} *furnished with silver fillets*, in agreement with הָעַמּוּדִים (both P).

†[חשוק] **n.**[**m.**] **spoke** of a wheel (as *binding* felloe to nave)—pl. sf. חִשֻּׁקֵיהֶם 1 K 7^{33}.

חשר (√ of foll.; cf. As. *ašâru, collect, gather* Zim[BP 39] In Ar., *collect* is حَشَرَ, but ش not usu. = שׁ).

†[חֲשֵׂרָה] **n.f.** **collection, mass**, only (si vera l.) חֲשֵׂרַת־מַיִם 2 S 22^{12} (חֶשְׁכַּת in ‖ ψ 18^{12}).

†[חִשּׁוּר] **n.**[**m.**] **nave, hub** of a wheel (which *gathers in* the spokes)—pl. sf. חִשֻּׁרֵיהֶם 1 K 7^{33}.

חשש (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. حَثَّ *hasten, hurry* (trans.), حُثٌّ *particles of straw, sand, dust*, as flying quickly about; v. Lag[BN 40]).

†חֲשַׁשׁ **n.m.**[Is 59, 24] **chaff**;—abs. תַּהֲרוּ ח׳ תֵּלֵדוּ קַשׁ Is 33^{11} *ye conceive chaff, ye bring forth stubble* (fig. of vain attempt of Assyr.); cstr. ח׳ לָהָבָה יִרְפֶּה Is 5^{24} (‖ קַשׁ) *as flaming chaff sinketh down* (sim. of perishing of heedless Judahites).

חֶשְׁתִּי v. חוּשׁ.

חַת, חִתָּה v. חתת.

†חֵת **n.pr.m.** appar. represented as ancestor of the Hittites (etym. and mng. unknown; pronounced as fr. √ ע״ע in Heb. & As., but not Egypt.; v. חִתִּי infr.)—'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10^{15} (J) = 1 Ch 1^{13}; elsewh. only in combin. with בְּנֵי, בְּנוֹת; **a.** בְּנֵי־חֵת acc. to P lived at Mamre (Hebron), and one of them sold Abraham the cave of Machpelah for a sepulchre Gn $23^{3.5.10.10.16.18.20}$ 25^{10} 49^{32}. **b.** בְּנוֹת(־)חֵת only of wives of Esau Gn $27^{46.46}$ (P; 𝔊 om. v[b]; ‖ בְּנוֹת הָאָרֶץ = בְּנוֹת כְּנָעַן 28^{1}).

†חִתִּי **adj.** et **n.gent.** **Hittite(s)** (Egypt. *Ḫ-tá, Ḫetá*, W Max Müll[Asien u. Europa, 319 ff.]; As. *Ḫatti*, Schr[KG 192 ff.] COT on Gn 10^{19} Dl[Pa, 269 ff.]; Tel-el-Amarna *Ḫatti, Ḫatta* Bez[Tel el Amarn. Brit. Mus. 150])—m. alw. c. art. הַחִתִּי Gn 23^{10} Ex 3^{8} +; f. חִתִּית Ez $16^{3.45}$; mpl. הַחִתִּים Jos 1^{4} + 3 t.; fpl. חִתִּיֹּת 1 K 11^{1};—**1. adj.**, of seller of Machpelah to Abr., עֶפְרֹן בֶּן־צֹחַר הַחִתִּי Gn 23^{10} $49^{29.30}$ 50^{13}; עֶפְרֹן הַח׳ 25^{9} (all P); of fathers of Esau's wives בְּאֵרִי הַח׳ Gn 26^{34}; אֵילוֹן הַח׳ v[34] 36^{2} (all P); also of warriors of David, אֲחִימֶלֶךְ הַח׳ 1 S 26^{6}, and esp. אוּרִיָּה הַח׳ 2 S $11^{3.6.17.21.24}$ $12^{9.10}$ 23^{39} 1 K 15^{5} 1 Ch 11^{41}; fs. = subst., only of (religious) ancestry of Jerus. Ez 16^{3} *thy father was the Amorite, and thy mother was a Hittite woman* חִתִּית, similarly v[45]; fpl. = subst. of Sol.'s foreign wives, חִתִּיֹּת 1 K 11^{1} *Hittite women* (+ מוֹאֲבִיּוֹת, עַמּוֹנִיּוֹת, אֲדֹמִיּוֹת, צִדְנִיּוֹת). **2. n.** usu. **a.** coll. הַחִתִּי *the Hittites:* in lists of Canaanitish peoples Gn 15^{20} (JE), Ex $3^{8.17}$ (both J), 13^{5} $23^{23.28}$ 33^{2} 34^{11} Nu 13^{29} Jos 3^{10} (all JE), Dt 7^{1} 20^{17} Jos 9^{1} 12^{8} 24^{11} (all D); rd. also for הַחִוִּי Ju 3^{3} (so We Mey Bu[Urg 350]); in Jos 11^{3} (D) del. הַחִתִּי We Mey Bu[l. c.], and rd. then הַחִתִּי for הַחִוִּי v[b] (so 𝔊, not 𝔊L); further 1 K 9^{20} = 2 Ch 8^{7}, Ezr 9^{1} Ne 9^{8}. **b.** pl. הַחִתִּים: כֹּל אֶרֶץ הַחִתִּים Jos 1^{4} (D) nearly = land of Canaanites; אֶרֶץ הַח׳ specif. of northern home of Hittites Ju 1^{26}; so also 2 S 24^{6} where rd. אֶרֶץ הַחִתִּים קֶדְשָׁה (for MT תחתים חָדְשֵׁי, v. חָדְשֵׁי, קֶדֶשׁ); מַלְכֵי הַחִתִּים 1 K 10^{29} = 2 Ch 1^{17} (both + מַלְכֵי אֲדָם), 2 K 7^{6} (+ מַלְכֵי מִצְרַיִם, both feared by אֲדָם). Hence it appears that (ם)הַחִתִּי had their proper seat in the north—where also they were encountered by Assyrians from time of TP I (v. Schr Dl[l. c.]), and by Egyptians from time of Tutmes III (v. W Max Müll.[l. c.])—(cf. also Ju 3^{3} Jos 11^{3} supr.), but that individual Hittites were known in Isr.

(cf., besides 1 S 2[6] 2 S 11[3] etc., 1 K 9[20] supr.); that the Hittites were regarded (by JED) as one of the peoples of Canaan, and that the name even came to be used in more gen. sense for Canaanites. Only in P do they appear as having a definite settlement in the south, and are designated by בְּנֵי־חֵת (v. חֵת), as well as by the adj. הַחִתִּי.

†[חָתָה] **vb. snatch up**, usu. fire, coals (NH *id.*; 𝔗 חֲתָא, *id.* (rare); As. *ḫatû* is *destroy* (i.e. *snatch away*?) v. SASmith[Asrb i. 90]) — **Qal** *Impf.* יַחְתֶּה Pr 6[27]; sf. יַחְתְּךָ ψ 52[7]; *Inf. cstr.* לַחְתּוֹת Is 30[14]; *Pt.* חֹתֶה Pr 25[22];—*snatch up*, c. acc. אֵשׁ מְיַקּוּד Is 30[14] *to snatch up fire from a hearth* (‖ לַחְשׂף מִים מִגֶּבֶא); אֵשׁ בְּחֵיקוֹ Pr 6[27] shall a man *snatch up fire in his bosom* and his garments not be burned? (in sim. of adulterer); pregn. *seize* (and put) *upon* גֶּחָלִים אַתָּה חֹתֶה עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ Pr 25[22]; יַחְתְּךָ וְיִסָּחֲךָ מֵאֹהֶל ψ 52[7] God *shall snatch thee away*, and pluck thee up tent-less.

† יַחַת **n.pr.m.** (perh. for יַחְתָּה, יַחְתֶּה *he* (God) *will snatch up*)—**1.** grandson of Judah 1 Ch 4[2.2], 𝔊 Ιεθ, 𝔊L Ιαωθ. **2.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6[5.28], 𝔊 Ιεεθ, 𝔊L Ιααθ. **b.** 1 Ch 23[10.11], 𝔊 Ιεθ, 𝔊L Ιειηλ. **c.** 1 Ch 24[22], 𝔊 Ιναθ, 𝔊L Ιααθ. **d.** 2 Ch 34[12], 𝔊 Ιε(θ), 𝔊L Ιαεθ.

† יַחַת **n.pr.m.** (perh. from מַחְתָּה *thing seized*)—Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6[20], 𝔊 Μεθ, A Μααθ, 𝔊L Αμιωθ. **b.** 2 Ch 29[12] 31[13], 𝔊 Μααθ, Μαεθ, 𝔊L Μααθ, Αaθ.

† מַחְתָּה **n.f. fire-holder, censer, snuff-dish**;—abs. מ׳ Lv 16[12] Nu 17[11]; sf. מַחְתָּתוֹ Lv 10[1] + 4 t.; pl. abs. מַחְתּוֹת Nu 16[6] + 4 t.; מַחְתֹּת Nu 16[17] + 3 t.; cstr. מַחְתּוֹת Nu 17[3.4]; sf. מַחְתֹּתָיו Ex 27[3]; מַחְתֹּתֶיהָ Ex 25[38] + 2 t.;—**1.** *snuff-holder*, snuff-dish (Now[Archäol. ii, 63.65]) of gold Ex 25[38] 37[23] Nu 4[9] (all P). **2.** bronze utensils, *fire-pans*, belonging to altar of burnt-offerings Ex 27[3] 38[3], cf. Nu 4[14] (all P); *fire-pans* of gold 1 K 7[50] = 2 Ch 4[22], 2 K 25[15] = Je 52[19]. **3.** *censer*, Lv 10[1] 16[12] Nu 16[6.17.17.17.17.18] 17[2.3.4] (of bronze), v[11] (all P).

חִתָּה, חִתָּחַת v. sub חתת.

†[חָתַךְ] **vb. divide, determine** (NH *id.*, *cut, cut off, decide*, so Aram. חתך Pa. Ethpa.) —only **Niph.** *Pf.* שָׁבְעִים שָׁבוּעִים נֶחְתַּךְ עַל־עַמְּךָ Dn 9[24] seventy weeks *are determined* upon thy people.

†[חָתַל] **vb.** perh. **entwine, enwrap** (poss. denom., so MV al.; yet cf. NH חוֹתֶל *woven date-basket*)—**Pu.** *Pf.* 2 fs. חֻתַּלְתְּ and **Hoph.** *Inf. abs.* הָחְתֵּל *be swathed, swaddled*;—וְהָמְלֵחַ לֹא הָמְלַחְתְּ וְהָחְתֵּל לֹא חֻתַּלְתְּ Ez 16[4] *and not at all wast thou rubbed with salt, and not at all wast thou swaddled*, of Jerusalem under fig. of infant.

†[חִתֻּלָה] **n.f. swaddling-band** (v. Ba[NB 146])—only בְּשׂוּמִי עָנָן לְבֻשׁוֹ וַעֲרָפֶל חִתֻּלָתוֹ Jb 38[9] *when I made cloud its garment, and thick darkness its swaddling-band*, fig. of dark clouds enveloping the sea.

† חִתּוּל **n.[m.] bandage**—׳ח Ez 30[21], for broken arm (in fig. of Pharaoh's broken arm).

† חֶתְלֹן **n.pr.loc.**, on the extreme northern boundary of Isr. territory (in Ezek.'s conception), only דֶּרֶךְ(־)ח׳ Ez 47[15] 48[1]; mod. *Ḥeitela* nearly two hours from sea-coast, acc. to Furrer[ZPV viii, 27]

† חָתַם **vb. seal, affix seal, seal up** (NH *id.*; Aram. חֲתַם, ܚܬܡ; Eth. ፈተመ; Ar. خَتَمَ (whence خَاتَمٌ) is loan-word acc. to Frä[252])—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַחְתֹּם Jb 9[7] 33[6], יַחְתּוֹם Jb 37[7], וַיַּחְתֹּם Est 8[10], etc.; *Imv.* חֲתֹם Dn 12[4], חְתוֹם Is 8[16], חִתְמוּ Est 8[8]; *Inf. abs.* חָתוֹם Je 32[44]; *cstr.* לַחְתֹּם Dn 9[24], + v[24] Kt (Qr לְהָחְתֵּם); *Pt. act.* חוֹתֵם Ez 28[12]; *pass.* חָתוּם Dt 32[34] + 2 t., etc.;—**1.** *seal, affix one's seal*, in attestation; seal with king's seal (בְּחוֹתָמוֹ) 1 K 21[8], בְּטַבַּעַת הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 8[8.10]; of covenant with ׳י, *attested by seal* (pass.) Ne 10[1.2]; fig., of ׳י putting his seal upon (בְּ) discipline, i.e. ratifying it, Jb 33[16]; perh. also upon hand of man (that man may know ׳י's ways) 37[7] v. De; Di sub **2.** *seal up* hand of man, so that he cannot work with it (in winter). **2.** *seal up, fasten up by sealing*, a deed of sale Je 32[10.11] (opp. הַגָּלוּי *that which was left open*), v[14.44], a book of prophecy Dn 12[4] (‖ סְתֹם הַדְּבָרִים), cf. v[9] (‖ *id.*), 9[24 b]; so in sim. of unintelligible prophecy Is 29[11.11]; חֲתֹם תּוֹרָה בְּלִמֻּדָי Is 8[16] *seal up the teaching among my disciples*, i.e. keep it securely (‖ צוֹר); of ׳י's remembrance of offences חָתוּם בְּאוֹצְרֹתַי Dt 32[34] (‖ כָּמֵס עִמָּדִי), so חָתוּם בְּצְרוֹר פְּשָׁעַי Jb 14[17] (‖ וַתִּטְפֹּל עַל־עֲוֹנִי); מַעְיָן חָתוּם Ct 4[12] *a fountain sealed up*, metaph. of chaste woman (‖ גַּן (גַּל) נָעוּל); וּבְעַד כּוֹכָבִים יַחְתֹּם Jb 9[7] *and about the stars he putteth a seal* (‖ of forbidding sun

to rise).—אַתָּה חוֹתֵם תָּכְנִית Ez 28[12] is obscure: *thou* wast one *sealing proportion*, i.e. *perfection*, —wast complete perfection, Ges Sm.; wast *a sealer of symmetry* v Da; wast a *seal (ring)* —i.e. חוֹתַם cstr.—of proportion Codd. 𝔊𝔙 Hi cf. Ew; txt. perh. corrupt, v suggestions in Co.—Dn 9[24 a] rd. Qr לְהָתֵם (v. תמם). Jb 33[16] 37[7] v. sub **1.** **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. [or *Pt.*?] נִכְתָּב וְנֶחְתָּם Est 3[12] (it was) *written and sealed* בְּטַבַּעַת הַמֶּלֶךְ; *Inf. abs.* וְנֶחְתּוֹם Est 8[8] (continuing pt. נִכְתָּב) also + בְּטַבַּעַת הַמ׳; both pass. of **Qal 1.** **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. יוֹמָם חִתְּמוּ־לָמוֹ Jb 24[16] lit. *by day they seal up for themselves*, i.e. acc. to most, they shut themselves up, do not shew themselves (‖ לֹא יָדְעוּ אוֹר); 𝔊 C has ἡμέρας ἐσφράγισαν ἑαυτοῖς (B al. ἑαυτους), whence Siegf conj. plausibly יָמִים ח׳ ל׳ *they seal up the days unto themselves*, i.e. day-time is for them sealed up and unused. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. אוֹ־הֶחְתִּים בְּשָׂרוֹ מִזּוֹבוֹ Lv 15[3] *or hath his flesh* (genital organ) *shewn stoppage by reason of his flux.*

†1. חוֹתָם, חוֹתֶם **n.m.**[Jb 41,7] **seal, signet-ring** (Aram. ܚܬܡܐ; Eth. ማኅተም:—v Lag[BN 116])—abs. חוֹתָם Ex 28[11]+2 t.; חוֹתֶם Je 22[24]+8 t.; sf. חוֹתָמְךָ Gn 38[18], חוֹתָמוֹ 1 K 21[8];—on supposed cstr. חוֹתַם v. foregoing:—*seal, signet-ring*, hung by a cord (פָּתִיל) about the neck Gn 38[18] (J; = חֹתֶמֶת v[25]), or (later?) worn on (finger of) right hand Je 22[24], (Benz[Archäol. 106]); the two customs appar. combined Ct 8[6] (עַל־זְרוֹעֶךָ, עַל־לִבֶּךָ); used to attest a royal missive 1 K 21[8] (instr. of vb. חתם); a precious article Hg 2[23] (sim. of Zerubbabel); פִּתּוּחֵי ח׳ *engravings of a seal*, as model for cutting names and inscr. on precious stones and gold plate Ex 28[11.21.26] 39[6.14.30] (all P; v. Benz[258 ff.]); חֹמֶר ח׳ Jb 38[14] = *clay of* (under) *a signet*; צֵר ח׳ 41[7] *a close signet*, i.e. one that is closely pressed down, sim. of closely joined (סָגוּר) scales of crocodile.

†11. חוּתָם **n.pr.m. 1.** man of Asher 1 Ch 7[32] 𝔊 Χωθαν(μ) (= הֵלֶם v[35]; A Ελαμ, 𝔊L Ιασουλ). **2.** father of two of David's heroes 1 Ch 11[44], 𝔊 Κωθαν, 𝔊L Χωθαν.

חֹתֶמֶת **n.f. signet-ring**—only הַח׳ Gn 38[25] (J; for 1. חוֹתָם v[18]) *the signet-ring* (acc. to Bö[NÄ i, 23] fem. coll. *the sealing-apparatus*).

1. חתן (√ of foll.; prob. *circumcise*, cf. Ar. خَتَنَ *circumcise*, خِتَانٌ *circumcision, circumcision-feast*).

†חֹתֵן **n.verb. 1. m. wife's father** (Ar. خَاتِنٌ *a circumciser*, hence father-in-law, with ref. to circumcision performed on young men just before marriage; خَتَنٌ *relation on wife's side*; v. We[Prol. 1886, 355 Anm. 1; Skizzen iii, 154] Sta[ZAW 1886, 143 Anm.] Nö[ZMG 1886, 187]; otherwise Dl[Pr 91] Lag[BN 116])—cstr. חֹתֵן Ex 18[1]+9 t., חֹתֶנְךָ Ex 18[6], חֹתְנוֹ Ex 3[1]+9 t.; —usu. of Moses' *wife's father* Ex 3[1] 4[18] 18[1.2.5.6.7.8.12.12.14.15.17.24.27] (all E), Nu 10[29] (J), Ju 1[16] 4[11]; of a Levite Ju 19[4.7.9]. **2. f.** *wife's mother*, only sf. חֹתַנְתּוֹ Dt 27[23].

†חָתָן **n.m. daughter's husband, bridegroom** (as one who undergoes circumcision, v. supr.; NH *id.*; Aram. חַתְּנָא, and ܚܬܢܐ (also sister's husband, etc.); vulg. Ar. خَتَنٌ *daughter's husband*, then more gen. wife's and husband's relations; Sab. (Liḥyân) חתן *daughter's husband* DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 87]; As. *ḫatanu, daughter's husband* COT[Gloss])—abs. ח׳ 1 S 18[18]+10 t.+Gn 19[12] (where rd. חֲתָנֶיךָ 𝔊 Ol Di); cstr. חֲתַן Ex 4[25]+4 t.; sf. חֲתָנוֹ Ju 19[5]; חֲתָנָיו Gn 19[14.14];—**1.** in relation to a father, *daughter's husband, or bridegroom* Gn 19[12.14] (ח׳ לֹקְחֵי בְּנֹתָיו), v[14] (all J), Ju 15[6] 19[5] 1 S 18[18] 22[14] Ne 6[18] 13[28]; v. also חֲתַן בֵּית אַחְאָב 2 K 8[27] *son-in-law of the house of Ahab*, said of Ahaziah, whose mother Athaliah was the daughter of Ahab. **2.** in relation to the bride, *bridegroom* ח׳ דָּמִים אַתָּה לִי Ex 4[25] *a bloody bridegroom art thou to me*, cf. v[26] (J; on this v. We[Prol. 1886, 355]); ‖ כַּלָּה Je 7[34] 16[9] 25[10] 33[11] Jo 2[16]; in sim. of יהוה's work for and delight in his people Is 61[10] 62[5]; of sun ψ 19[6].

†11. [חתן] **vb. denom.** only **Hithp. make oneself a daughter's husband** (NH Hithp. *id.*, Aram. Ithpa. *id.*)—*Pf.* 2 mpl. וְהִתְחַתַּנְתֶּם consec. Jos 23[12]; *Impf.* וַיִּתְחַתֵּן 1 K 3[1] 2 Ch 18[1]; 2 m. תִּתְחַתֵּן Dt 7[3] 1 S 18[21]; *Imv.* הִתְחַתֵּן 1 S 18[22], הִתְחַתְּנוּ Gn 34[9]; *Inf.* הִתְחַתֵּן 1 S 18[23]+3 t.;— **1.** *make oneself daughter's husband* (son-in-law) *to*, c. בְּ 1 S 18[21.22.23.26.27]; c. אֶת 1 K 3[1], Gn 34[9] (P); c. לְ 2 Ch 18[1], of marriage of Jehoshaphat's son and Ahab's daughter (cf. 2 K 8[18] = 2 Ch 21[6]). **2.** in gen. *form marriage-alliance with*, c. בְּ Dt 7[3] Jos 23[12] (D), Ezr 9[14].

†[חֲתֻנָּה] **n.f. marriage, wedding** (NH חִיתּוּן *id.*; Aram. חִיתּוּנָא *id.*; Ar. خُتُونَةٌ *marriage-alliance, marriage*)—only בְּיוֹם חֲתֻנָּתוֹ Ct 3[11] *on the day of his marriage.*

†[חָתַף] **vb. seize, snatch away** (cf. Aram.

ܚܛܦ Pa. *break in pieces;* Ar. حَتْف *death*)—**Qal** *Impf.* no obj. expr. הֵן יַחְתֹּף וּמִי יְשִׁיבֶנּוּ Jb 9[12] *lo! he seizeth, and who shall turn him back?*

†חֶטֶף **n.**[**m.**] **prey**—only אַף־הִיא כְּחָ׳ תֶּאֱרֹב Pr 23[28] *she also lieth in wait as* for *prey* (said of strange woman).

†חָתַר **vb. dig, row** (NH *id., bore* (through), so Aram. חֲתַר ℵ (rare))—**Qal** *Pf.* ח׳ Jb 24[16], חָתַרְתִּי Ez 12[7]; *Impf.* וָאֶחְתֹּר Ez 8[8], יַחְתְּרוּ Ez 12[12] Am 9[2], וַיַּחְתְּרוּ Jon 1[13]; *Imv.* חְתָר־ Ez 8[8] 12[5];—**1.** *dig into* houses, c. acc. בָּתִּים Jb 24[16] (of burglary); sq. בְּ into or through a wall Ez 8[8.8] (Co del. on intern. grounds), 12[5.7.12]; metaph. sq. בִּשְׁאוֹל Am 9[2] *dig into She'ôl,* i.e. as a refuge. **2.** *row* (as *digging* into the water) Jon 1[13].

†מַחְתֶּרֶת **n.m.** breaking in, burglary—אִם־בַּמַּ׳ יִמָּצֵא הַגַּנָּב Ex 22[1] i.e. caught in the act (JE); so לֹא בַּמַּ׳ מְצָאתִים Je 2[34], *not in the act of breaking in didst thou find them* (2 fs. sf. Ges[§44, 2, R 4]), i.e. those whom thou hast slain were not detected in crime.

†[חָתַת] **vb. be shattered, dismayed** (As. *ḫattu, terror,* Dl[HWB 296]; Talm. חִתִּית *id.;* Eth. ሐተተ: is *scrutari, examinare,* v. Di[Lex. 105])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. חַת Je 50[2]; 3 fs. חַתָּה Je 14[4] + 2 t., וְחַתָּה Je 48[1]; 3 pl. חַתּוּ Is 37[27] + 4 t., וְחַתּוּ consec. Is 20[5] + 2 t., וְחַתּוּ consec. Je 50[36]; *Impf.* (Kö[i. 366]) יֵחַת Is 7[8] 30[31], יֵחַת Jb 39[22], יֵחַת Is 31[4], אֵחַתָּה Je 17[18], יֵחַתּוּ 1 S 2[10] + 3 t.—On יֵחַתּוּ Jb 21[13] v. נָחַת;—תִּחַתּוּ Jos 10[25] + 2 t., etc.; *Imv.* וְחַתּוּ Is 8[9.9.9];—**1.** *be shattered, broken,* fig. of nations under divine judgment Is 7[8] 30[31]; so prob. also Is 8[9.9.9] (but del. in v[a]), and perh. (of יי's foes in gen.) 1 S 2[10] (song;—others render *dismayed* in all exc. Is 7[8]); fig. of יי's righteousness Is 51[6] (= be abolished, annihilated); lit. of bows Je 51[56], acc. to Gie's rdg. חַתָּה, v. **Pi.** **2.** *be dismayed,* usu. **a.** abs.: ‖ יָרֵא Dt 1[21] 31[8] Jos 8[1] 10[25] (all D), 1 S 17[11] Je 23[4] 30[10] 46[27] Ez 2[6] 3[9] 1 Ch 22[13] 28[20] 2 Ch 20[15.17] 32[7]; ‖ בּוֹשׁ Is 20[5] 37[27] = 2 K 19[26] Je 8[9] 17[18.18] 48[1.20.39] 50[2.2] (others assign 48[20.39] 50[2.2] to **1**); fig. of the ground הָאֲדָמָה, *dismayed* for lack of rain Je 14[4] (‖ בּוֹשׁ of the husbandmen); no ‖ Je 50[36] Ob[9] Jb 39[22]. **b.** *be dismayed at, by reason of,* sq. מִן Is 31[4.9] 51[7] (‖ יָרֵא) Je 1[17] 10[2.2]. **Niph.** *Pf.* only 3 ms. וּמִפְּנֵי שְׁמִי נִחַת Mal 2[5] and at my name *he is put in awe* (‖ יָרֵא). **Pi.** *Pf. dismay, scare,* 2 ms. sf. וְחִתַּתַנִי בַּחֲלֹמוֹת (Kö[i. 372]) consec. Jb 7[14] *and thou scarest me with dreams* (‖ בְּעַת); 3 fs. חִתְּתָה Je 51[56] (of bows) is intrans. [inchoat. Ew[§120, 2 d]], Gf. al., *be shattered,* but txt. prob. erron. Gie חַתָּה (v. **Qal 1**). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הַחִתֹּתָ Is 9[3]; 1 s. וְהַחִתֹּתִי Je 49[37] (Kö[i. 372]); *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְחִתֵּנִי Jb 31[34], sf. 3 fpl. יְחִיתָן Hb 2[17] (Kö[i. 374]; but ℊ ℵ ℭ Ew Ol Sta We יְחִתֶּךָ); 1 s. sf. אַחִתְּךָ Je 1[17] (sq. לִפְנֵיהֶם).—**1.** *shatter* c. acc. Is 9[3]. **2. a.** *cause to be dismayed* Je 49[37] sq. לִפְנֵי. **b.** *dismay, terrify,* sq. sf. Jb 31[34] Hb 2[17]

†I. [חַת] **n.m.**[Gn 9, 2] **terror, fear**—חֵת Jb 41[25], חִתְּכֶם Gn 9[2];—c. sf. as obj. gen., Gn 9[2] *terror of you* (‖ מוֹרַאֲכֶם); in description of crocodile c. neg., הֶעָשׂוּ לִבְלִי־חֵת Jb 41[25] *one made for fearlessness.*

†II. [חַת] **adj. shattered, dismayed**—mpl. חִתִּים:—**1.** *shattered* ח׳ קֶשֶׁת גִּבֹּרִים 1 S 2[4] (song; on pl. חִתִּים v. Dr); so fig. Ez 32[30] acc. to ℊ Codd. Co (חִתִּים for MT חִתִּיתָם) *broken in their might,* of Sidonians in She'ôl. **2.** *dismayed* Je 46[5] of Egyptians defeated by Nebuchadrezzar.

†I. חֵתַת **n.**[**m.**] **terror**—only תִּרְאוּ ח׳ וַתִּירָאוּ Jb 6[21] (> Baer תִּירְאוּ for תִּרְאוּ) *ye see a terror, and fear* (note paronomasia in Heb.; v. Di).

†[חִתָּה] **n.f. terror**—חִתַּת אלהים עַל־הֶעָרִים Gn 35[5] *a terror of* (=from) *God was upon the cities.*

†II. חֵתַת **n.pr.m.** son of Othniel and grandson of Kenaz (brother of Caleb), חֵתַת 1 Ch 4[13].

†[חַתְחַת] **n.**[**m.**] **terror,** only pl. חַתְחַתִּים בַּדֶּרֶךְ Ec 12[5] *terrors* are *in the way* (‖ ירא).

חִתִּית **n.f. terror,** only Ezek.; abs. ח׳ Ez 32[23], but Co rds. חִתִּיתָם (with ℊ and v[24.26]); cstr. *id.* 32[27]; sf. חתיתו 32[32] Kt (> חִתִּיתִי Qr); חִתִּיתָם 32[24] + 2 t. + 26[17] (rd. חִתִּיתָה, with ℊ Ew Co, see VB), 32[30] (rd. חִתִּים, v. II. חת);—*terror,* caused by powerful cities, nations, kings, etc.: usu. c. sf. as obj. genit. Ez 26[17] (of Tyre); elsewh. only Ez 32: v[27] (ח׳ גִּבּוֹרִים, ℭ Co ח׳ גבור תם), v[30] (חִתִּיתָם, but rd. חִתִּים, v. supr.); esp. in phr. נָתַן ח׳ בארץ חַיִּים *cause one's terror* (terror of oneself) *in the land of the living* v[23.24.25] (del. ℊ Co), v[26.32].—חִתִּית Ez 16[3.45] v. חִתִּי sub חֵת supr. p. 366.

†מְחִתָּה **n.f. terror, destruction, ruin,**

poet. (esp. Pr)—abs. מ׳ Pr 10[14] + 8 t.; cstr. מְחִתַּת Pr 10[15] 14[28];—**1. a.** *terror*, Is 54[14] (‖ עֹשֶׁק), Je 17[17]; = obj. of terror, 48[39] (‖ שְׂחֹק). **b.** *dismay*, Pr 21[15] (opp. שִׂמְחָה). **2.** *ruin*, of strongholds ψ 89[41]; בְּאֶפֶס לְאֹם מ׳ רָזוֹן Pr 14[28] *without people is ruin to a prince* (opp. הַדְרַת־מֶלֶךְ); מ׳ דַּלִּים רִישָׁם 10[15] *the ruin of the poor* (is) *their poverty;* as consequence of evil-doing מ׳ לִפְעֻלֵּי אָוֶן Pr 10[29] (opp. מָעוֹז); of fools פִּי כְסִיל מ׳־לוֹ 18[7], cf. 13[3] (opp. שֹׁמֵר נַפְשׁוֹ); פִּי אֱוִיל מ׳ קִרְבָה 10[14] *the mouth of a fool is imminent ruin.*

חִתִּי, חִתִּת v. supr. p. 366.

ט

ט, *Ṭêth*, ninth letter; = numeral 9 in postB Heb.; ט״ו = 15 (9 + 6), ט״ז = 16 (9 + 7), to avoid י״ה and י״ו, v. י, Ges [§ 5. 4, R 3] Nes [ZAW 1884, 249].

†[טֵאטֵא] **vb. Pilpēl,** only *Pf.* 1 s. sf. וְטֵאטֵאתִיהָ בְּמַטְאֲטֵא הַשְׁמֵד Is 14[23] *and I will sweep it with the besom of destruction*, of יי׳s laying Babylon waste. (Form of √dub.; ע״ו Ol [§ 253]; ע״ע Sta [§ 464]; undecided Kö [i. 652 ff.] (q. v.), cf. Ew [§ 121 b].)

†מַטְאֲטֵא **n.[m.]** broom, besom, only Is 14[23], v. foregoing.

†טָבְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (Aram.; = *God is good*, v. טוֹב; acc. to Wkl (v. infr.) *God is wise*, cf. Aram. ܛܒ, Eth. ጠበበ: *be wise;* Ar. طَبَّ *act as physician*, طَبٌّ *expert*)—Persian officer in Samaria Ezr 4[7], Ⓖ Ταβεηλ.

†טַבְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (appar. pointed to mean *good-for-nothing* (אַל as neg.) v. De Di Du Sta [Gesch i. 590], orig. טָבְאֵל; Ol [§ 91 d] Kö [ii, 537] al. think אֵל- simply pausal form)—Aramean, whose son Peḳaḥ and Reṣin proposed to make king of Jerus. in place of Ahaz; only בֶּן־טַבְאֵל Is 7[6] (Wkl [Alttest. Untersuch. 1892, 74] identif. with Reṣin, comparing טַבְרִמֹּן father of Benhadad).

†[טָבַח] **vb. slaughter, butcher, slay** (NH *id.* (rare) and deriv.; Ph. טבח pt.; As. *ṭabâḥu* Asrb [Annals iii. 56]; Aram. ܛܒܚ, טְבַח (rare) and deriv.; Ar. طَبَخَ *cook* meat, also *bake* bread; Eth. ጠበሐ: *slay*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. וּטְבָחוֹ consec. Ex 21[37]; 3 fs. טָבְחָה Pr 9[2]; 2 ms. טָבַחְתָּ La 2[21]; 1 s. טָבַחְתִּי 1 S 25[11]; *Imv.* וּטְבֹחַ Gn 43[16]; *Inf. cstr.* טְבֹחַ Ez 21[15]; לִטְבוֹחַ ψ 37[14] + 3 t. (so Baer; van d. H לִטְבוֹחַ, exc. לִטְבֹחַ Je 51[40]); *Pt. pass.* טָבוּחַ Dt 28[31]; — **1.** *slaughter, butcher* animals for food Ex 21[37] (E), Pr 9[2] (fig. of Wisdom's furnishing her table); so c. acc. cogn. ט׳ טָבַח Gn 43[16] (J), ט׳ טִבְחָה 1 S 25[11]; cf. also Dt 28[31], where punishment lies in fact that the owner does not eat of the slain ox; כְּכֶשֶׂב אַלּוּף יוּבַל לִטְבוֹחַ Jc 11[19] *like a mild lamb that is led to slaughter*, sim. of the prophet exposed to his enemies, 51[40] sim. of יי׳s vengeance upon Babylon (v. also טֶבַח, טִבְחָה), 25[34] of kings and rulers, under fig. of shepherds & choice sheep. **2.** poet. & fig., *slay, kill ruthlessly*, c. acc. pers. ψ 37[14]; abs. La 2[21] (‖ הָרַג; opp. חמל); c. acc. cogn. ט׳ טֶבַח Ez 21[15] of a sword sharpened for the *slaughter* of Isr. in judgment.

†1. טֶבַח **n.m.** [Is 34, 6] **slaughtering, slaughter**—abs. ט׳ Gn 43[16] + 6 t.; טֶבַח Ez 21[20] + 3 t.; sf. טִבְחָה Pr 9[2];—**1.** *slaughtering, slaughter*, of animals for food; as acc. cogn. after טָבַח (q. v.) Gn 43[16] (J), Pr 9[2]; כַּשֶּׂה לַט׳ יוּבָל Is 53[7], sim. of suffering servant of יי׳; also Pr 7[22] sim. of fatuousness of one following a strange woman, thoughtless of consequences; יֵרְדוּ לַט׳ Je 50[27] metaph. of Babylonian leaders, under fig. of bullocks; so prob. 48[15], and perh. לַט׳ תִּכְרָעוּ Is 65[12]. **2.** in poet. fig. *slaughter*, to which the nations are given over by יי׳ Is 34[2], specif. of Edom v[6] (‖ זֶבַח; v. ז׳ **6**, p. 258[a]); of Isr. Ez 21[20], as acc. cogn. after טָבַח v[15]; of Ammon v[33].

†II. טֶבַח **n.pr.m.** son of Nahor by his concubine Gn 22[24], Ⓖ Ταβεκ(χ).

†טִבְחָה **n.f.** thing slaughtered, slaughtered meat, slaughter—**1.** sf. טִבְחָתִי as acc. cogn. after טָבַח 1 S 25[11] of meat killed for food. **2.** *slaughter for food* (= 1. טֶבַח **1**): בְּצֹאן ט׳

ψ 44[23] *like a flock for slaughter*, sim. of the harassed godly; כְּצֹאן לְטִבְחָה Je 12[3] sim. of judgment of wicked (‖ לְיוֹם הֲרֵגָה).

טַבָּח n.m.[1 S 9, 23] **1. cook, 2. guardsman**;—†**1.** *cook* (who also killed the animal for food and served it) טַבָּח abs. 1 S 9[23.24]†. **2.** elsewh. only pl. טַבָּחִים *guardsmen, bodyguard* (orig. royal *slaughterers*; v. RS[OTJC 426 (262); Sem. i. 1st ed., 396]); alw. in the foll. combinations: שַׂר הַטַּבָּחִים *captain of* Pharaoh's *bodyguard* Gn 37[36] 39[1] (both J), 40[3.4] 41[10.12] (all E); רַב־טַבָּחִים *chief of* Nebuchadr.'s *bodyguard* 2 K 25[8.10.11.12.15.18.20] Je 39[9] + 16 t. Je (hence Aram. רַב טַבָּחַיָּא Dn 2[14]).

†[טַבָּחָה] **n.f. female cook**;—only pl. abs. טַבָּחוֹת 1 S 8[13] (+ רַקָּחוֹת *perfumers* and אֹפוֹת *bakers*, all as menials).

†מַטְבֵּחַ **n.[m.] slaughtering-place** (Ph. מטבח *id.* CIS[i. 175]), Is 14[21], for Babylonians (under implicit fig. of animals).

†**טִבְחַת n.pr.loc.** a Syrian city; מִטִּבְחַת 1 Ch 18[8] (𝔊 Μεταβηχα(ς), 𝔊L ταβααθ); so rd. also for II. בֶּטַח 2 S 8[8] (v. p. 105[b] supr.)

†I. **טָבַל vb. dip** (NH *id.*; Aram. טְבַל *dip, bathe*; cf. perh. Ar. طَمَلَ *saturavit tinctura* vestem, Frey)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְטָבַל consec. Lv 4[6] + 5 t.; וְטָבַלְתָּ consec. Ru 2[14]; וּטְבַלְתֶּם consec. Ex 12[22]; *Impf.* וַיִּטְבֹּל Lv 9[9] + 3 t.; 2 ms. sf. תִּטְבְּלֵנִי Jb 9[31]; וַיִּטְבְּלוּ Gn 37[31];—*dip*: **1.** trans., *dip* a thing *in*, c. acc. rei + בְּ: in blood Gn 37[31] (J), so esp. in connexion with sacrifices Lv 4[6] 9[9] 14[6.51] (also in fresh water); in water, for purification Nu 19[18] (all P); of dipping rod in honey 1 S 14[27], bread in vinegar Ru 2[24], foot in oil Dt 33[24] (poem); בַּשַּׁחַת תִּטְבְּלֵנִי Jb 9[31] *in the ditch dost thou dip me*; acc. omitted Ex 12[22] (JE; in blood), 2 K 8[15] (in water); but also + מִן = *moisten with, with some of* Lv 4[17] (blood), 14[16] (oil). **2.** intrans., *dip* (*oneself*), sq. בְּ, 2 K 5[14] in Jordan (‖ רָחַץ בְּ v[10.12]).

†**טְבַלְיָהוּ n.pr.m.** (יה *hath dipped*, i. e. *purified*)—name of one of the porters, line of Merari 1 Ch 26[11] (𝔊L Ταβεηλ).

II. **טבל** (perh. to be assumed as √ of foll.; cf. Eth. ጠብለለ: *wind about, wrap up*; As. *ṭublu, turban*, Dl in Baer's Ezech[xii]).

†[טְבוּל] **n.m. turban** (v. Sim in Thes Rob Ges Dl[l. c.])—only סְרוּחֵי טְבוּלִים בְּרֹאשֵׁיהֶם Ez 23[15] extended in respect to *turbans on their heads* = *with pendant turbans* (Dl SS, cf. Da) > Hi-Sm who comp. Ar. طَمَلَ *dye* (v. I. טבל).

†**טָבַע vb. sink, sink down** (NH. *id.*; Aram. טְבַע, Ph. טבע *coin*; As. *ṭebû, sink in, ṭabbi'u, diver* (water-fowl) etc., v. Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi, 1892, 170] Dl[HWB]; Ar. طَبَعَ *seal, stamp, imprint*; Eth. ጠፈዐ: *dip*)—**Qal** *Pf.* טָבַעְתִּי ψ 69[3]; טָבְעוּ ψ 9[16] La 2[9]; *Impf.* וַיִּטְבַּע Je 38[6]; וַתִּטְבַּע 1 S 17[49]; אֶטְבָּעָה ψ 69[15];—*sink, sink down*, intrans., c. בְּ; 1 S 17[49] (stone into Goliath's forehead); Je 38[6] (Jerem. in mire of dungeon); La 2[9] (gates of Jerus. into ground); metaph. of distress; ψ 69[3] טִבִּיעֵן מְצוּלָה; 69[15] (‖ הצילני מִטִּיט); nations into the pit (בַּשַּׁחַת) 9[16]. **Pu.** *Pf.* טֻבְּעוּ *be sunk* Ex 15[4] (poem) of Egyptians drowned בְּיַם־סוּף. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הָטְבְּעוּ *be sunk* בַּבּוֹץ *in the mire*, of feet, metaph. of entanglements and difficulties Je 38[22]; הָטְבְּעוּ, of pedestals (אֲדָנִים) of the earth, as *settled, planted* עַל Jb 38[6] (‖ ירה פִּנָּה); abs. of mountains Pr 8[25].

טַבַּעַת n.f. signet, signet-ring, ring (on format. v. Lag[BN 88]; As. *ṭimbu'u, seal-ring*, Muss-Arnolt[l. c.])—abs. טַבַּעַת Ex 26[24] + 3 t.; cstr. *id.* Est 3[12] + 3 t.; טַבַּעְתּוֹ Gn 41[42] + 2 t.; pl. abs. טַבָּעוֹת Is 3[1] Ex 28[23]; טַבָּעֹת Ex 25[12.12] + 14 t.; cstr. טַבְּעוֹת Ex 28[23] + 2 t.; טַבְּעֹת Ex 25[12] + 12 t.; sf. טַבַּעְתּוֹ Ex 28[28] 39[21]; טַבַּעְתֵּיהֶם Ex 26[29]; טַבַּעְתָּם 36[34];—**1.** *signet-ring*, of king, taken from his hand and given as token of authority Gn 41[42] (E), Est 3[10] 8[2]; used in sealing official missives Est 3[12] 8[8.8.10] (vb. חָתַם). **2.** *ring*, as ornament Is 3[21]; as gift for sacred purposes Ex 35[22] Nu 31[50] (both P). **3.** most often (only in Ex.) of rings for staves of ark, for curtains, for ephod, and other sacred furniture Ex 25[12.12.12] + 35 t. in Ex (all P).

†**טַבָּעוֹת n.pr.m.** a family name among the Nethinim Ezr 2[43] = Ne 7[46].

טבר (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†**טַבּוּר n.[m.] highest part, centre** (acc. to 𝔊 𝔙 *navel*, so NH *id.*, and טִיבּוּר, Aram. טִיבּוּרָא, טִיבּוּרְיָא)—הִנֵּה עָם יֹרְדִים מֵעֵם טַבּוּר הָאָרֶץ Ju 9[37] *behold people descending from the highest part of the land*; יֹשְׁבֵי עַל־טַבּוּר הָאָרֶץ Ez 38[12] those *dwelling upon the navel of the earth*, i. e. upon the mountainous country of Israel, central and prominent in the earth.

†טַבְרִמּוֹן **n.pr.m.** (Aram.; = *Ramman is good*, or *is wise*, v. Wkl on טבאל supr.)—father of Benhadad king of Aram 1 K 15[18].

†טֵבֵת **n.pr.** 10th month = Dec.–Jan., Est 2[16] (Nab. טבת Eut[No.3] Palm. *id.*, Vog[No.66]; loan-word from As. *Ṭêbêtum*, Schr[COT] on Ne 1[1], Hpt[E-Vowel 10], Jen[ZA iv (1889) 272 f.], ✓ perh. *ṭebû* = טבע v. esp. Hpt[l.c.], Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi, 1892, 170], month of *sinking in* = muddy month).

†טֵבֵת **n.pr.loc.** Ju 7[22], spot near which Gideon's pursuit of Midianites ended, site unknown.

†טָהַר **vb.** be clean, pure (Ar. طَهُرَ, طَهَرَ *id.*; NH *id.*, Pi. *make* or *declare ceremonially clean*; Aram. טְהַר *emptiness*, טִיהָרָא *brightness*; Sab. טהר Hal[682]; Eth. ፀተሀረ: ተጣሀረ: *purify, wash oneself with water*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ט׳ Lv 11[32] + 12 t.; 3 fs. טָהֲרָה Lv 12[7] 15[28]; טָהֲרָה Lv 12[8] etc., + 5 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יִטְהַר Lv 15[13] Jb 4[17] etc., + 9 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* טְהָר 2 K 5[10.13];—**1.** *be clean*, i.e. (miraculously) freed from leprosy by washing in the Jordan 2 K 5[10.12.13.14]. **2.** *be clean ceremonially* (only H P), Lv 15[13.28.28] (P), 22[4] (H); by washing with water, the flesh Lv 22[7] (H); garments Lv 13[6.34.58] Nu 31[24] (all P); both flesh and garments Lv 17[5] (H), 14[8.9] 15[13] Nu 19[19] (all P); other articles Lv 11[32] (P); passing things through the fire Nu 31[23] (P); offering sin-offerings Lv 12[7.8] 14[20] (P); by the ceremony of the two birds Lv 14[53] (P); by ashes of red heifer Nu 19[12.12] (P). **3.** *be clean morally*, of people, made clean by ׳י's scattering clean water upon them Ez 36[25]; of Jerus., specif. made clean from idolatry, under fig. of adultery Je 13[27]; also sq. מִן Ez 24[13.13] (purification by ׳י); *made clean* מִכָּל־חַטֹּאתֵיכֶם Lv 16[30] (P; by the sin-offering of the atonement day); also of the individual, *be clean* מֵחַטָּאוֹת Pr 20[9] (‖ זכה); *become clean* by use of hyssop ψ 51[9] (‖ אַלְבִּין); more generally אִם־מֵעֹשֵׂהוּ יִטְהַר־גֶּבֶר Jb 4[17] *shall a man be more pure than his maker?* (‖ יִצְדַּק). **Pi.** *Pf.* טִהֵר Lv 13[3] + 4 t.; sf. טִהֲרוֹ Lv 13[6] + 5 t.; 2 ms. טִהַרְתָּ Nu 8[6.15] etc. + 7 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יְטַהֵר 2 Ch 34[5] etc. + 4 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* sf. טַהֲרֵנִי ψ 51[4]; *Inf. cstr.* טַהֵר Ez 39[12] + 5 t.; sf. טַהֲרִי Ez 36[33] etc. + 4 t. *Inf.*; *Pt.* מְטַהֵר Lv 14[11] Mal 3[3];—chiefly P; **1.** *cleanse, purify*: **a.** *physically*, metals from dross Mal 3[3]; land from corpses Ez 39[12.14.16]; heavens from clouds Jb 37[21]; temple from unclean things 2 Ch 29[15.16.18]; land and city from Asherim and images 2 Ch 34[3.5.8]; store-chambers of temple from household stuff Ne 13[9]; priesthood by exclusion of alien blood Ne 13[30]. **b.** *ceremonially*, the altar of incense by the blood of the annual sin-offering Lv 16[19] (P); the people, gates, and wall (by some undefined ceremony) Ne 12[30]; the altar of the court by the blood of sin-offerings Ez 43[26]; of consecration of Levites by מֵי חטאת Nu 8[6.7] (P), and חטאת Nu 8[15.21] (P). **c.** *morally* Lv 16[30] (P), Ez 37[23] Mal 3[3]; מֵחַטָּאת ψ 51[4]; מֵעוֹן(וֹת) Je 33[8] Ez 36[33]; מִטֻּמְאוֹת Ez 24[13] 36[25]. **2.** *pronounce clean*, ceremonially Lv 13[6.13.17.23.28.34.37.59] 14[7.48] (all P). **3.** *perform the ceremony of cleansing* Lv 14[11] (P). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. טֹהַר 1 S 20[26] (so rd. for MT טהור 𝔊 We Dr, he is not clean, because *he hath not been cleansed*); *Pt.* אֶרֶץ לֹא מְטֻהָרָה *a land not cleansed* Ez 22[24] (but 𝔊 Hi Ew Co SS rd. *a land not rained upon*, v. מטר). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִטְהַרוּ Ezr 6[20]; הִטָּהֲרוּ (Kö[i.271]) 2 Ch 30[18] Nu 8[7]; 1 pl. הִטַּהַרְנוּ Jos 22[17]; *Impf.* יִטְהָרוּ Ne 12[30]; *Imv.* הִטְהָרוּ Gn 35[2]; *Pt.* מִטַּהֵר Lv 14[7] + 11 t.; *pl.* מִטַּהֲרִים Ne 13[22] Is 66[17];—reflexive: **1.** *purify oneself*: **a.** ceremonially, esp. in preparation for sacred duties Gn 35[2] (R), Nu 8[7] 2 Ch 30[18] Ezr 6[20] Ne 13[22]; also for heathen mysteries Is 66[17]; of purifying priests, people, and wall Ne 12[30] (cf. **Pi. 1 b**). **b.** morally Jos 22[17] (P). **2.** *present oneself for purification*, only pt. הַמִּטַּהֵר *the candidate for purification* Lv 14[4.7.8.11.14.17.18.19.25.28.29.31] (P).

†טֹהַר **n.[m.]** purity, purifying—**1.** *purity*, כְּעֶצֶם הַשָּׁמַיִם לְטֹהַר Ex 24[10] (JE), *as the body of the heavens for purity*. **2.** sf. יְמֵי טָהֳרָהּ Lv 12[4.6] *the days of her purifying* (menstruation).

†[טֹהַר] (v. Ges[§10.2.B]), or [טֹהַר] (Ol[§173 b.] Bö[§386]) **n.[m.]** clearness, lustre (dub. word; sub טֹהַר Hup Pe SS; so Thes, reading מְטָהֳרוֹ)—only הִשְׁבַּתָּ מִטָּהֳרוֹ ψ 89[45]; De Hup Pe Sch *thou hast made* (him) *to cease from his lustre*; 𝔖 𝔙 *made his lustre to cease*, so AE Ki al. reading n. מִטְהָרוֹ or מִטְהָרוֹ (D. f. acc. to Ges[§20.2.2 b]), and Schr[SK 1868, 642] who reads הִשְׁבַּתָּה טְהָרוֹ; Gr prop. עטרתו *his crown*; Bae מַטֶּה מִיָּדוֹ *sceptre from his hand*.

†טָהֳרָה **n.f.** purifying, cleansing;—abs. ט׳ Lv 12[4] + 2 t.; cstr. טָהֳרַת 1 Ch 23[28] 2 Ch 30[19]; sf. טָהֳרָתוֹ Lv 13[7] + 7 t.;—**1.** *purifying, menstruation* Lv 12[4.5]. **2.** *cleansing, purification*, of leper Lv 13[7.35] 14[2.23.32]; of Nazirite Nu 6[9]; from an issue Lv 15[13] (all P); from contact with the dead Ez 44[26]; of sacred things in gen. 1 Ch 23[28]; of persons for the passover 2 Ch 30[19];

מִשְׁמֶרֶת הַטְּהָרָה Ne 12[45] *the charge, requirement of purification.*

†טָהוֹר **adj.** **clean, pure**;—m. abs. ט׳ Ex 25[11] + 68 t.; טָהֹר Lv 11[47] + 4 t.; cstr. טְהוֹר Hab 1[13]; טְהָר Pr 22[11]; טָהָר־ Jb 17[9]; f. טְהוֹרָה Mal 1[11] + 3 t.; טְהֹרָה Gn 7[2] + 8 t.; mpl. טְהוֹרִים Ez 36[25] Ezr 6[20]; טְהֹרִים Pr 15[26]; fpl. טְהֹרוֹת Lv 14[4] ψ 12[7]; —**1.** ceremonially *clean*, of animals Gn 7[2.2.8.8] 8[20.20] (all J), Lv 14[4] (P), 20[25.25] (H), Dt 14[11.20]; places Lv 4[12] 6[4] 10[14] 11[36] Nu 19[9] (all P); things Lv 10[10] 11[37.47] 14[57] (P), Ez 22[26] 44[23] Is 66[20] Mal 1[11]; persons Lv 7[19] 13[13.17.37.39.40.41] 15[8] Nu 5[28] 9[13] 18[11.13] 19[9.18.19] (all P), Dt 12[15.22] 15[22] 23[11] 1 S 20[26 a] + v.[26 b] MT but rd. טֹהֵר Pu., see טָהֵר, 2 Ch 30[17] Ezr 6[20]. **2.** physically *pure:* of gold זָהָב Ex 25[11.17.24.29.31.36.38.39] 28[14.22.36] 30[3] 37[2.6.11.16.17.22.23.24.26] 39[15.25.30] (all P), 1 Ch 28[17] 2 Ch 3[4] 9[17]; כֶּתֶם Jb 28[19]; of water מַיִם Ez 36[25]; of incense קְטֹרֶת Ex 30[35] 37[29] (P); of lamp stand מְנֹרָה Ex 31[8] 39[37] (P), Lv 24[4] (H); of the table שֻׁלְחָן Lv 24[6] (H), 2 Ch 13[11]; *clean*, of turban Zc 3[5.5]. **3.** ethically *pure, clean* Pr 30[12] Ec 9[2] Jb 14[4]; of heart ψ 51[12] Pr 22[11]; hands Jb 17[9]; eyes Hab 1[13] (of God); words of men Pr 15[26]; words of God ψ 12[7]; law of ׳י as object of reverential fear ψ 19[10].

†I. טוֹב **vb.** **pleasing, good** (NH *id.*, Hiph.; also deriv.; Ar. طَابَ, med. ى, *be pleasant, delightful, delicious, sweet* or *savoury* in taste or odour, *be pure and clean, cheerful, happy* (Lane); Aram. ܛܳܒ, ܛܳܒ, ܛܶܒ, ܛܰܒ, ܛܺܝܒ and esp. deriv. *glad, joyful;* As. *ṭâbu, be good, kind, acceptable, joyful, vigorous* Dl HWB 299) —**Qal** *Pf.* טוֹב Nu 11[18] + 32 t.; pl. טֹבוּ Nu 24[5] Ct 4[10]; (*Impf.* יִיטַב from יָטַב); *Inf. abs.* טוֹב Ju 11[25]; *cstr.* טוֹב Je 32[39] + 6 t., כְּטוֹב Ju 16[25] Qr (Kt כי טוב); *Pt.* טוֹב Ju 11[25] 1 S 2[26]; (for these forms v. Bö[§ 1133, 4] SS s.v.; Ges recognises only *Pfs.* and fewer of them than above. It is often difficult to decide between vb. and adj.);— **1.** *be pleasant, delightful*, of tents of Jacob Nu 24[5] (JE; poet.); of caresses Ct 4[10] (sq. מִיַּיִן comp.) **2.** *be glad, joyful* טוֹב לֵב Ju 16[25] (Qr), 1 S 25[36] 2 S 13[28] Est 1[10] (v. טוּב **2 c**). **3.** of rank, position, claim: הֲטוֹב טוֹב אתה מבלק Ju 11[25] *art thou really better than Balak?* **4.** טוֹב לְ *be well with, good for* Nu 11[18] (J), Dt 5[30] 15[16] 19[13] 1 S 16[16.23] 2 S 14[32] ψ 119[71] 128[2] Je 22[15]; so (sc. לוֹ) Is 3[10] it is *well* (with him); אז טוב Je 22[16] (cf. v[15]); טוֹב אֶל־ 1 S 20[12] *there is good toward* David. **5.** *be pleasing* טוֹב בְּעֵינֵי (v. II. טוֹב **2 b c f**) Nu 24[1] (J) 2 S 3[19.36] 15[26] 19[38]; אִם טוֹב בְּעֵינֵי 1 K 21[2] Je 40[4] Zc 11[12]; later usage is אִם טוֹב עַל *if it seem good unto* (so As. *ṭâbu eli, be pleasing unto*, Dl HWB 300 a), 1 Ch 13[2] Ne 2[5.7] Est 1[19] 3[9] 5[4.8] 7[3] 8[5] 9[13] (cf. טוֹב adj.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הֵטִיבוֹתָ 2 Ch 6[8], הֵטִיבֹתָ 1 K 8[18] 2 K 10[30];—*do well, act right*, sq. כִּי *that* 1 K 8[18] *thou didst well, that it was in thine heart*= 2 Ch 6[8]; sq. inf. c. לְ 2 K 10[30] *thou hast done well in performing what was right in mine eyes.*

†II. טוֹב **adj.** **pleasant, agreeable, good** (v. Lag BN 26; Aram. טַב, Palm. טב Vog No. 81, טבא Vog No. 75)—m. ׳ט Gn 2[12] + 22 t., טוֹבָם Mi 7[4]; f. טוֹבָה Est 8[5] + 50 t., טֹבָה Dt 6[18] + 2 t.; cstr. טוֹבַת Gn 26[7] + 6 t., טֹבַת Gn 24[16]; pl. טוֹבִים Je 44[17] + 28 t.; טֹבִים Gn 27[9] + 4 t.; cstr. טוֹבֵי Dn 1[4] + 2 t.; pl. טוֹבוֹת Est 2[2], טֹבוֹת Je 24[2] + 6 t., טֹבֹת Gn 6[2] + 4 t.;—**1.** *pleasant, agreeable* to the senses: **a.** to the sight, *fair*, of daughters of men Gn 6[2] (J); of a son Ex 2[2] (E), 1 S 9[2] 1 K 20[3], young men (but rd. *herds* 𝔊 Th We Klo Dr Bu) 1 S 8[16]; מראיהם *their appearance* Dn 1[15], טֹבַת מראה Gn 24[16] 26[7] (both J), 2 S 11[2] Est 1[11] 2[3.7]; טוֹב ראי 1 S 16[12]; טוב תאר 1 K 1[6]; טוֹבַת חֵן Na 3[4]; טוֹבוֹת מראה Est 2[2]; טוֹבֵי מראה Dn 1[4]; טוב לעינים Ec 11[7]; טובה בעיניו *fair in his eyes* Est 8[5]; of mantle Jos 7[21] (J); goodly houses Is 5[9] Dt 8[12]; cities Dt 6[10]; situation of city 2 K 2[19]. **b.** to the taste, *good, sweet, agreeable for eating* למאכל Gn 2[9] 3[6] (both J); ears of grain Gn 41[5.22.24.26] (E); figs Je 24[2.3.3.5]; honey Pr 24[13]; כְּיֵין הטוב Ct 7[10] *as wine of the best sort* (Hi rds. כַּיַּיִן); תְּנוּבָתִי הַטּוֹבָה Ju 9[11] *my sweet fruit* (‖ מָתְקִי). **c.** to the smell, *sweet-scented*, of ointment Ct 1[3]; קנה הטוב Je 6[20] *the fragrant cane.* **d.** of *pleasant* shadow of tree Ho 4[13]. **2.** *pleasant* to the higher nature, giving pleasure, happiness, prosperity, and so *agreeable, pleasing, well:* **a.** of time: יום טוב *good day*, festal day 1 S 25[8] Est 8[17] 9[19.22]; of feasts Zc 8[19]; prosperous years Gn 41[35] (E). **b.** of place, טוב בית הנשים Est 2[9] *the best part of the women's house;* בַּט׳ לוֹ Dt 23[17], בַּט׳ בְּעֵינֵי Gn 20[15] (v. **c f** infr.) **c.** of persons, (אתה) טוב בעיני *pleasing in the eyes of* 1 S 29[6.6.9] טוב בעיני י׳ Mal 2[17] (cf. **vb. 4**, and **f** infr.); later לִפְנֵי Ec 2[26.26] 7[26]; inserted in 1 S 29[10] 𝔊 We Dr; cf. ט׳ עם 1 S 2[26]. **d.** of word or message, בְּשׂוֹרָה טוֹבָה 2 S 18[27] *good tidings;* שְׁמוּעָה ט׳ *good report* 1 S 2[24] Pr 15[30] 25[25]; דבר בעתו Pr 15[23] *a word in its season;* דבר טוב Pr 12[25] *an agreeable word* (maketh the heart glad); דבר טוב ψ 45[2] *a good theme.* **e.** of other things, דֶּרֶךְ טוֹבָה 1 S 24[20] *a pleasant, prosperous journey;*

מנחה כי טוב Gn 49[15] (poem); of unity of brethren ψ 133[1] *how good and how pleasant it is!* טוב לְ (יהיה) *it shall be well for* Ec 2[3] 6[12] 8[12.13] (cf. **vb. 3**); הֲטוֹב כִּי Jb 13[9] *will it be advantageous that* (v. **5**). **f.** עשׂה הטוב בעיני *do what is pleasing in the eyes of* Gn 16[6] (J), Ju 19[24] 1 S 1[23] 3[18] 14[40] 2 S 10[12]=1 Ch 19[13], 2 S 19[19.28.39] 2 K 10[5] 20[3]=Is 38[3], 1 Ch 21[23]=2 S 24[22] where obj. of העלה; עשׂה (כ) (כל) (ה)טוב בע׳ Gn 19[8] (J), Ju 10[15] 1 S 11[10] 14[36] Est 3[11]; עשׂה (כ)הטוב Dt 12[28] Jos 9[25] (D), 2 Ch 14[1] Je 26[14], cf. Est 8[8]; nouns reversed Dt 6[18]; עשׂה הטוב והישר לפני 2 Ch 31[20]; טוב בע׳ in other combinations Nu 36[6] (P), Je 40[4]; ראה הטוב והישר 2 K 10[3]; דבר ט׳ 1 K 22[13]=2 Ch 18[12], Nu 10[29] (J), 1 S 19[4] Est 7[9]; דבר מטוב עד־רע *speak either good or bad* Gn 31[24.29] (E); למרע ועד טוב 2 S 13[22]; רע או טוב Gn 24[50] (J); התנבא ט׳ 1 K 22[8.18]= 2 Ch 18[17]; cf. 1 K 22[13]=2 Ch 18[12]. **3.** *good, excellent* of its kind: **a.** of the several creations, וירא אלהים כי טוֹב *and God saw that it was good, excellent* Gn 1[4.10.12.18.21.25] (P); כל אשר עשׂה והנה טוֹב מאד 1[31] (P) God saw *all that he had made, and behold it was very excellent.* So **b.** of land, soil, *fruitful, fertile:* ארץ Ex 3[8] Nu 13[19] (both J), 14[7] (P), Dt 1[25.35] 3[25] 4[21.22] 6[18] 8[7.10] 9[6] 11[17] Jos 23[16] (D), Ju 18[9] 1 Ch 28[8]; אדמה 1 K 14[15] Jos 23[13.15] (D); הר Dt 3[25]; חלקה 2 K 3[19.25]; שדה Ez 17[8]; נָוֶה Ez 34[14]; מרעה 1 Ch 4[40] Ez 34[14.18]. **c.** of vegetation, *choice, fruitful* וַיְתִים 1 S 8[14]; עץ 2 K 3[19.25] Ez 31[16]; שמן טוב 2 K 20[13] *precious oil*=Is 39[2], ψ 133[2] Ec 7[1]; of seed, אם שניהם טובים Ec 11[6] *whether both of them will be fruitful.* **d.** of animals, *fat* בקר Gn 18[7] (J); עזים Gn 27[9] (J); פרות Gn 41[26] (E); יָרֵךְ Ez 24[4]. **e.** of minerals, *fine, pure* זהב Gn 2[12] (J), 2 Ch 3[5.8]; כֶּתֶם La 4[1]; brass Ezr 8[27], soldering Is 41[7] **4.** *good, rich, valuable in estimation:* **a.** in quantity, שיבה טובה *good old age* Gn 15[15] (R), 25[8] (P), Ju 8[32] 1 Ch 29[28]; dowry Gn 30[20] (E; many sons); treasury Dt 28[12] (from which י׳ sends blessings). **b.** in price, *goodly, valuable:* of the estimation put upon house, beast, and tithe Lv 27[10.10.12.14.33] (H); profit Pr 31[18]; hire Ec 4[9]; מחמדי הטבים Jo 4[5] *my goodly precious things.* **5.** *good, appropriate, becoming,* טוב אשר Ec 7[18] (cf. 5[4] infr.); טובה חכמה עם נחלה Ec 7[11] *wisdom is good with an inheritance* (other trans. see in VB); ‖ יָפֶה Ec 5[17]; c. עֵצָה 2 S 17[7.14] *good advice;* טוב פתר Gn 40[16] (E) that *he interpreted well;* טוב הדבר (לא) Ex 18[17] (E) *the thing is* (not) *good, wise,* so Dt 1[14] 1 S 26[16]; דבר (ה)טוב *the word is good, is well said* 1 S 9[10] 1 K 2[38.42] 18[24] 2 K 20[19] =Is 39[8], for which abbreviated טוב *well! good!* exclamation Ru 3[13] 1 S 20[7] 2 S 3[13] 1 K 2[18]; followed by כִּי *it is good that* 2 S 18[3] Ru 2[22] La 3[27] Jb 10[3] (cf. 13[9] **2 e**); c. inf. Gn 2[18] (J), ψ 73[28] 92[2] 147[1] Pr 25[27] (cf. sub **10**); with לְ (strangely) טוֹב וְיָחִיל וגו׳ La 3[26] *it is good that one wait* (v. דּוּמָם, יָחִיל); בלא דעת נֶפֶשׁ לא טוב Pr 19[2] *that a soul be without knowledge is not good.* **6.** c. מִן compar. = *better,* sq. inf. Gn 29[19] (E), Ex 14[12] (J), ψ 118[8.9] Pr 16[19] 25[7] Ec 6[9] 7[2]; inf. om. Pr 21[9.19] 25[24]; מן om. Nu 14[3] (J; compar. only implied); c. מן pers. Ju 15[2] Ru 4[15] 1 S 1[8] 9[2] 15[28] 1 K 2[32] 19[4] 2 Ch 21[13] Pr 12[9] 16[32] 19[1.22] 27[10] 28[6] La 4[9] Est 1[19] Ec 4[3.9.13] 6[3] 7[5.8]; c. מן rei Ju 8[2] 1 S 15[22] 2 S 17[14] 1 K 21[2] 2 K 5[12] Ho 2[9] Am 6[2] Is 56[5] Jon 4[3.8] ψ 37[16] 63[4] 84[11] 119[72] Pr 3[14] 8[11.19] 15[16.17] 16[8.16] 17[1] 22[1] 27[5] Ct 1[2] Ec 4[6] 7[1.3.8.10] 9[4.16.18]; sq. -מִשֶּׁ Ec 5[4]; מַה־טּוֹב . . . הֲ . . . אִם *is it better or?* Ju 9[2]; הֲטוב . . . אוֹ 18[19]; אין -טוב שֶׁ Ec 2[24] (rd. -מִשֶּׁ v. Comm.); אין טוב מאשר Ec 3[22]; אין טוב כִּי אִם Ec 3[12] 8[15]; so 1 S 27[1] ☉ We Dr Klo Kit Bu (MT only כי c. Impf.) **7.** of man's sensuous nature, *glad, happy, prosperous:* טוב לב *merry, glad heart* Pr 15[15] Est 5[9] Ec 9[7]; טוֹבֵי לב 1 K 8[66]=2 Ch 7[10]; וַנִּהיה טובים Je 44[17] *we were prosperous;* similarly ψ 112[5]. **8.** of man's intellectual nature, שֵׂכֶל טוֹב *good understanding* 2 Ch 30[22] ψ 111[10] Pr 3[4] 13[15]; טוֹבַת שֵׂכֶל 1 S 25[3]. **9.** *good, kind, benign:* **a.** of men, themselves 1 S 25[15] 2 S 18[27] 2 Ch 10[7]; the eye Pr 22[9]; דברים טובים *kind words* 1 K 12[7]=2 Ch 10[7]. **b.** of God, himself Na 1[7] 2 Ch 30[18] ψ 86[5]; כי טוב for *he is good, kind* ψ 34[9] 100[5] 135[3] Je 33[11]; כי טוב כי לעולם חסדו 1 Ch 16[34] 2 Ch 5[13] 7[3] Ezr 3[11] ψ 106[1] 107[1] 118[1.29] 136[1]; טוב לְ *kind to* 73[1] 145[9] La 3[25]; יד (ה)טובה על Ezr 7[9] 8[18] Ne 2[8.18]; רוחך (ה)טובה 9[20] ψ 143[10]; שמך כי טוב 52[11] 54[8]; כי טוב חסדך 69[17] 109[21]; הדבר(ים) הטוב(ים) *the good, kind word(s)* spoken in promise Jos 21[43] 23[14.15] (D), 1 K 8[56] Je 29[10] 33[14] Zc 1[13]. **10.** *good* (ethical), *right:* מה טוב ‖ what Yahweh requires Mi 6[8], ‖ משפט Jb 34[4]: **a.** of man himself ‖ ישר Mi 7[4]; איש טוב Pr 14[14]; (ה)טוב(ים)=(*the*) *good* 2 Ch 19[11] ψ 125[4] Pr 2[20] 12[2] 13[22] 14[19] 15[3] Ec 9[2.2]; man's deeds דברים 2 Ch 2[12] 19[3]; מעשה 1 S 19[4] Ec 12[14]; מעללים Ez 36[31]; דֶּרֶךְ הטובה והישרה 1 S 12[23] *the good and right way;* (הַ)דֶּרֶךְ (ה)טוב(ה) (*the*) *good way* 1 K 8[36]=2 Ch 6[27], Is 65[2] Je 6[16] ψ 36[5] Pr 16[29]; דבריך טובים ונכחים 2 S 15[3] *good and right is thy case;* דבר טוב *good thing* 1 K 14[13]; לא טוב

הדבר Ne 5[9]; אשר לא טוב עשה Ez 18[18]; so of מאזני מרמה etc., Pr 20[23]; לא טוב c. inf. (v. **5**) *it is not good or right to:* ענוש לצדיק Pr 17[26]; שאת פני רשע 18[5]; הכר פנים 28[21] 24[23] (בל טוב). **b.** of God טוב אתה ומטיב ψ 119[68]; טוב וישר יהוה 25[8]; משפטיך טובים 119[39]; his commands מצות Ne 9[13]; חקים Ez 20[25] (לא טובים); לקח טוב Pr 4[2]; מפי עליון לא תצא הרעות והטוב La 3[38].

† III. טוֹב **n.m.**[Je 17, 6] (cf. טוֹבָה **n.f.**) **a good thing, benefit, welfare**;—ט׳ Gn 26[29] + 134 t.;—**1.** *welfare, prosperity, happiness:* || שָׁלוֹם Is 52[7] Je 8[15] 14[19]; אם טוב ואם רע 42[6] *whether prosperity or adversity;* יבוא טוב 17[6] *prosperity cometh;* שמח בט׳ Dt 26[11] 2 Ch 6[41]; ראה בט׳ Ec 2[1] Je 29[32]; obj. of ראה ψ 4[7] 34[13] Ec 2[24] 3[13] Jb 7[7]; of דרש Est 10[3]; of בקש ψ 122[9]; מנע 84[12] Je 5[25]; נתן ψ 85[13]; קוה Jb 30[26]; מצא Pr 16[20] 17[20] 18[22] 19[8]; נחל Pr 28[10]; חסר ψ 34[11]; בשר 1 K 1[42] Is 52[7]; חול לט׳ Mi 1[12]; חכמה וט׳ 1 K 10[7]; טוב וחסד ψ 23[6]; בטוב *in prosperity* 25[13] Jb 21[13] 36[11] Ec 7[14]; מטוב *because of prosperity* Zc 1[17]; *afar from happiness* ψ 39[3]; כטוב Ho 10[1]; לטוב Dt 30[9] Je 15[11]; לטוב לָנוּ Dt 6[24] *for good to us,* = *for our good,* 10[13] (לְךָ), Je 32[39] (לָהֶם); cf. לרע ל Je 7[6] 25[7]). **2.** *good things,* (coll.) ברכ(ו)ת ט׳ *blessing of good things* ψ 21[4] Pr 24[25]; מִלֵּא בָּתֵּיהֶם ט׳ Jb 22[18] *filled their houses with good things;* obj. of שבע ψ 104[28] Pr 12[14]; מלא ψ 107[9]; אכל Pr 13[2] Is 55[2]; לקח Ho 14[3]; השביע בט׳ ψ 103[5]; *goods, possessions* 1 S 15[9]. **3.** *good* = *benefit:* גְּמָלַתְהוּ טוֹב וְלֹא־רָע Pr 31[12] *she doeth him good and not evil;* תַּאֲוַת צַדִּיקִים אַךְ־טוֹב Pr 11[23] *the desire of the righteous is only good;* obj. of קבל Jb 2[10]; מנע Pr 3[27]; שחר 11[27]; שלם 13[21]; עשה Gn 26[29] (J), ψ 119[65]; היטיב Nu 10[32] (J); ערב לט׳ ψ 119[122]; חֹרְשֵׁי ט׳ Pr 14[22] *who devise good.* **4.** *moral good,* ידע טוב ורע Gn 2[9.17] 3[5.22] (J), Dt 1[39]; בין טוב לרע 2 S 19[36]; in antithesis with רע elsewh. Dt 30[15] 2 S 14[17] 1 K 3[9] Is 5[20.20] 7[15.16] Am 5[14.15] Mi 3[2] ψ 34[15] 37[27] 52[5]; זנח ט׳ Ho 8[3] *cast off good;* עשה טוב *do good* ψ 14[1.3] = 53[2.4], 37[3] Ec 7[20], in 3[12] this mng. seems less fitting; rd. perh. לְרֹאוֹת ט׳ (Gr, v. also De) and tr. to **1**; רדף ט׳ ψ 38[21] *pursue good;* מַעְגַּל־ט׳ Pr 2[9] *path of good.*

† טוֹב אֲדֹנִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*good is my Lord,* י׳)—וַאֲדֹנִיָּהוּ וְטוֹבִיָּהוּ וְטוֹב אֲדֹנִיָּה in list of Levites assigned to reign of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17[8], but txt. suspicious; ⅏L Τωβαδωνια, but ⅏ only Τωβαδωβεια for all three names.

† טוֹב **n.m.**[Jb 20, 21] **good things, goods, goodness**;—ט׳ Gn 24[10] + 17 t.; sf. טוּבִי Ex 33[19] Je 31[14]; טוּבְךָ ψ 25[7] + 4 t.; טוּבוֹ Ho 3[5] + 2 t.; טוּבָהּ Ne 9[36] Je 2[7]; טוּבָם Jb 21[16];—not in H P Chr Ez or post-ex. proph.—**1.** *good things,* coll., produce of the land to be eaten Gn 45[18.20.23] (E), Is 1[19] Je 2[7] Ezr 9[12] Ne 9[35.36], to be enjoyed; good things of י׳ as given by him Ho 3[5] Je 31[12.14] ψ 27[13]; of house of י׳ ψ 65[5], fig. of spiritual blessings. **2.** *goods, property* Gn 24[10] (J), Dt 6[11] 2 K 8[9] Ne 9[25]. **3.** abstr.: **a.** *fairness, beauty,* of neck of heifer Ho 10[11]; of people of י׳ Zc 9[17]; of י׳ himself Ex 33[19] (JE). **b.** טוּב לב(ב) *joy* of heart Dt 28[47] Is 65[14] (v. 1. טוֹב **2**, 11. ט׳ **7**). **c.** *prosperity* Jb 20[21] 21[16]; of Jerusalem ψ 128[5]; בְּטוּב צַדִּיקִים Pr 11[10] *in the prosperity of the righteous* the city rejoiceth. **d.** *goodness* of taste, discernment ψ 119[66]. **4.** abstr., *goodness* of God: **a.** in bestowing good things Ne 9[25]. **b.** in the salvation of his people Is 63[7] ψ 25[7] 145[7]. **c.** stored up for his saints ψ 31[20].

† טוֹבָה **n.f. welfare, benefit, good things, good**;—abs. ט׳ Dt 28[11] + 54 t.; cstr. טוֹבַת ψ 106[5]; sf. טוֹבָתִי ψ 16[2] etc. + 4 t. sfs.; pl. טובות Je 12[6]; טבות 2 K 25[28] Je 52[32]; sf. טוֹבֹתָיו Ne 6[19];—**1.** *welfare, prosperity, happiness:* || שלום Dt 23[7] Je 33[9] Ezr 9[12] La 3[17]; יום טובה Ec 7[14] *day of prosperity;* טוֹבָתִי בַּל־עָלֶיךָ ψ 16[2] *is not my welfare dependent upon thee?* תְּבוּאָתֵךְ ט׳ Jb 22[21] *prosperity shall come to thee;* לטובה Gn 50[20] (E), Dt 28[11] 30[9] 2 Ch 18[7] Je 14[11]; לרעה ולא לטובה Am 9[4] Je 21[10] 39[16] 44[27]; obj. of vb. בקש Ne 2[10]; הביא Je 32[42]; ראה Jb 9[25] Ec 5[17] 6[6]; אבד Ec 9[18]; ראה בט׳ ψ 106[5]; חסר מט׳ Ec 4[8]; obj. of אכל fig. Jb 21[25] = *taste happiness;* of שבע Ec 6[3]; after נחם על Je 18[10]. **2.** *good things* (coll.): **a.** of good words, obj. of דבר 1 S 25[30] 2 S 7[28] = 1 Ch 17[26], Je 18[20]; pl. דבר טובות Je 12[6] 52[32] = 2 K 25[28]. **b.** of material possessions ברבות הט׳ Ec 5[10] *when good things increase.* **3.** *bounty, good* שְׁנַת טוּבָתֶךָ ψ 65[12] *year of thy bounty* (harvest bestowed by God), so also טובתך ψ 68[11]; עשה (ה)ט׳ Ex 18[9] (E), Nu 24[13] (JE), Ju 8[35] 9[16] 1 S 24[19] 2 S 2[6] 1 K 8[66] = 2 Ch 7[10], 2 Ch 24[16] Je 33[9]; obj. of גמל 1 S 24[18]; שלם 1 S 24[20]; רעה תחת טובה Gn 44[4] (J), 1 S 25[21] ψ 35[12] 38[21] 109[5] Pr 17[13] Je 18[20]; ט׳ תחת קללה 2 S 16[12]; זכר לי לט׳ *remember it for me for good* Ne 5[19] 13[31]; לטובה Ezr 8[22] Ne 2[18] Je 24[5.6] ψ 86[17]; pl. טוֹבֹתָיו Ne 6[19] *his benefits* (i.e. good deeds of Tobiah).

† טוֹבִיָּה, טוֹבִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) is my*

good)—**1.** טוֹבִיָּהוּ a Levite, assigned to reign of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17[8], not 𝔊; 𝔊 L Τωβιας, elsewhere טוֹבִיָּה 𝔊 Τωβια(ς). **2.** Ammonite adversary of Nehem. Ne 2[10.19] 3[35] 4[1] 6[1.12.14.17.17.19] 13[4.7.8]. **3.** head of a family of returning exiles of doubtful lineage Ezr 2[60]=Ne 7[62]. **4.** a chief of returning exiles Zc 6[10.14], 𝔊 χρησίμων (-μοις) αὐτῆς, i.e. טוֹבִיָּה.

†IV. טוֹב **n.pr.loc.** (perh. fr. above √)—a region beyond Jordan, N. or NE. of Gilead, prob. Aramean; אֶרֶץ טוֹב Ju 11[3.5], 𝔊 Τωβ; אִישׁ טוֹב 2 S 10[6.8] *men of Ṭôb*, 𝔊 (Ε)ιστωβ; =Τούβιον, Τώβιον 1 Macc 5[13]; identif. by Conder[Handb. 295] with southern Bashan, where is still *Taiyibeh*, 12 m. SE. from Sea of Galilee.

†[טָוָה] **vb. spin** (NH *id.*; Aram. מַטְוְוִיתָא *spider* Jb 8[14] 𝔗 (but Syr. ܛܘܐ =*roast, broil*, v. Dr[JPh xi, 1882, 207]); As. *ṭâmû* (*ṭâvû*), *spin*, Hpt[ZA, 1887, 274] Dl[HWB 302]; Ar. طَوَى *fold, wind*; Eth. ጠወየ: *be twisted*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. טָוּ work of women of Isr. Ex 35[25] abs., v[26] sq. acc. אֶת־הָעִזִּים *goats*, i.e. goats' hair (P).

†מַטְוֶה **n.[m.] that which is spun, yarn,** Ex 35[25] (P).

†[טוּחַ] **vb. over-spread, over-lay, coat, besmear** (NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*; cf. Ar. طَاخَ *re foeda contaminatus fuit*, or *contaminavit*; مُطَيَّخ camel *smeared with tar*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְטָח consec. Lv 14[42] (on טַח Is 44[18] v. טחח); 3 pl. טָחוּ Ez 22[28]; טַהְתֶּם Ez 13[12.14]; *Inf. cstr.* לָטוּחַ 1 Ch 29[4]; *Pt.* pl. טָחִים Ez 13[10]+2 t.; cstr. טָחֵי Ez 13[11]; only P Ez Ch;—*over-spread, coat* (c. acc. of house) with earth (clay, עָפָר) Lv 14[42]; *over-lay* (walls with gold and silver) c. acc. of wall 1 Ch 29[4]; metaph. of coating over Jerusalem, under fig. of a wall, with a superficial coating, to hide its real weakness Ez 13[15] (acc. of wall), v[12] c. acc. of coating (טִיחַ); with תָּפֵל (q.v.) v[11]; c. 2 acc. v[10.14.15]; cf. וּנְבִיאֶיהָ טָחוּ לָהֶם תָּפֵל Ez 22[28] where sf. ref. to oppressive nobles, i.e. the prophets 'whitewash' for them (their evil deeds). **Niph.** *Inf. cstr.* הִטּוֹחַ *be coated* (with עפר) Lv 14[43]; and, fully, הִטּוֹחַ אֶת־הַבַּיִת 14[48] (both P).

†טִיחַ **n.[m.]** a coating, only אַיֵּה הַטִּיחַ אֲשֶׁר טַחְתֶּם Ez 13[12].

†טֻחוֹת **n.f.pl. inward parts** (as *covered over*, concealed)—טֻחוֹת of seat of faithfulness, אֱמֶת חָפַצְתָּ בַּטֻּחוֹת ψ 51[8] *faithfulness thou desirest in the inward parts*, i.e. in the heart (‖ סָתֻם); of seat of wisdom מִי שָׂם בַּטֻּחוֹת חָכְמָה Jb 38[36] (‖ שֵׂכְוִי q.v.); fr. context this can hardly = heart of man (kidneys, 'reins,' 𝔗, Jewish interpr., v. NHWB ii, 144 al.), but is rather *cloud-layers* (as dark, *hidden* spaces, v. Di VB); their 'wisdom' appears in their obedience to natural law.

טיט, טוט (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†טִיט **n.m. mud, mire, clay** (NH *id.*; As. *ṭîṭu, id.*, Flood Tabl.[iii, 10.25])—abs. טִיט Jb 41[22] +6 t.; cstr. *id.* Mi 7[10]+5 t.;—**1.** *mud, mire* of streets (always in sim. of contempt, ignominious treatment) ט׳ חוּצוֹת Mi 7[10] ψ 18[43]=2 S 22[43], Zc 9[3] 10[5]; of Jeremiah's dungeon Je 38[6.6]; of mire in which crocodile lies Jb 41[22]; cast up by sea Is 57[20] (‖ רֶפֶשׁ); of a bog (fig. of distress) ψ 69[15] and ט׳ הַיָּוֵן ψ 40[30]. **2.** poet. of potter's *clay* (‖ חֹמֶר) Is 41[25], brick-*clay* (‖ *id.*) Na 3[14].

טוֹטָפֹת, טֹטָפֹת v. טטף.

[טול] **vb. Pilp.** etc., **hurl, cast** (Ar. طَالَ *be extended, elongated*; v. Hom[NS 87] who comp. As. *tâlu*, Aram. ܛܠ, טַיֵּל all *walk about* (cf. *spatiari*, fr. *spatium*); Eth. ጸለመ: *hang loosely*, ጸለመ: *expand*)—**Pilp.** *Pt.* מְטַלְטֶלְךָ טַלְטֵלָה גֶבֶר Is 22[17] *hurleth thee* violently. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵטִיל Jon 1[4]; וְהֵטַלְתִּי Je 16[13] 22[26]; *Impf.* וַיָּטֶל 1 S 18[11] (but v. infr.), 20[33]; אַטִּילֶךָ Ez 32[4] (𝔊 Co om.) וַיַּטְּלוּ Jon 1[5]; וַיְטַלֵּהוּ Jon 1[15]; *cast, cast out*, of casting a javelin (חֲנִית) 1 S 18[11] (but rd. here וַיִּטֹּל, √נטל, *and took up*, so 𝔊 𝔗 Th We Kp Kit, v. also Dr); 20[33] sq. על pers. aimed at; Jonah אֶל־הַיָּם Jon 1[12.15]; also the cargo כֵּלִים 1[5]; fig. of ' casting Pharaoh על־פני השדה Ez 32[4] (Co del. v. supr.; ‖ וּנְטַשְׁתִּיךָ בָאָרֶץ); *hurl* (send violently), of ' sending furious wind Jon 1[4]; fig. of hurling king of Judah, etc. into exile Je 16[3] sq. acc. + מעל of land from which, and על of that to which; Je 22[26] c. acc. + על of land to which. **Hoph.** *Pf.* הוּטַלוּ Je 22[28]; *Impf.* יוּטַל Pr 16[33]; יוּטָל ψ 37[24]; יֻטָּל Jb 41[1];—**1.** *be hurled*, e.g. into exile Je 22[28] (‖ הֻשְׁלְכוּ); *hurled down, headlong*, כִּי יִפֹּל לֹא יוּטָל ψ 37[24] *when he falls he shall not be hurled headlong* (fig. of a good man); יֻטָּל Jb 41[1] *be overwhelmed*, at sight of the crocodile. **2.** of inanimate thing, *be cast, thrown*, the lot בַּחֵיק יוּטַל אֶת־הַגּוֹרָל Pr 16[33].

†טַלְטֵלָה **n.f. a hurling,** Is 22[17], v. supr. **Pilp.**, lit. *hurleth thee with a hurling*, O man;

rd. perh. (Du), with a diff. word-division, טַלְטֵל הַגֶּבֶר (inf. abs.)

טוּר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. طَارَ *go* or *hover about, approach,* طَوْرٌ *limit, border*).

†**טוּר n.m.**[Ex 28, 17] **row**—abs. ט׳ Ex 28[17] + 9 t.; cstr. *id.* 28[17] + 3 t.; pl. טוּרִים 28[17] + 7 t.; טֵרִים 1 K 7[20]; cstr. טוּרֵי Ex 39[10] + 2 t.;— **1.** *row, course* of building-stones, in temple and in Solomon's house 1 K 6[36] 7[12]; forming enclosures in corner of court Ez 46[23a]; of beams 6[36] 7[12], v. also 7[4] (Th Klo, v. שֶׂקֶף, שְׂקָפִים); of pillars 7[2.3]. **2.** *row* of jewels, on high priest's breast-piece Ex 28[17.17.17.18.19.20] 39[10.10.10.11.12.13] (all P); of pomegranates on capitals of pillars in temple 1 K 7[20.42] 2 Ch 4[13], so also prob. 1 K 7[18], v. Th Klo, after 𝔊; of knops round the molten sea 7[24], cf. 2 Ch 4[3] (oxen הַבָּקָר, erron. for הַפְּקָעִים 1 K 7[24]).

†[טִירָה] **n.f. encampment, battlement** (fr. idea of *surrounding,* enclosure; Syr. ܛܝܪܐ *sheepfold,* ἔπαυλις)—cstr. טִירַת Ct 8[9]; טִירָתָם ψ 69[26]; pl. טִירוֹת Ez 46[23]; sf. טִירָתָם Nu 31[10] Gn 25[16]; טִירוֹתָם 1 Ch 6[39]; טִירוֹתֵיהֶם Ez 25[4];— **1.** *encampment,* esp. of circular encampment of nomad tribes, mentioned with חצר Gn 25[16]; with ערים Nu 31[10], Ez 25[4] (‖ מִשְׁכְּנֵיהֶם); *encampment* (poet.) = habitation ψ 69[26] (‖ אהליהם); more gen., 1 Ch 6[39] (‖ מושבות). **2.** in metaph. ט׳ כֶּסֶף Ct 8[9] *a battlement of silver.* **3.** *row* of stones, only pl. טִירוֹת Ez 46[23], virtually pl. of טוּר **1,** q.v.

†**יִטּוּר n.pr.m.** and **gent.** (perh. connected etymolog. with טִירָה, v. Gn 25[16])—a 'son' of Ishmael Gn 25[15] = 1 Ch 1[31] = tribe with which Reuben, Gad, and half Manasseh made war 1 Ch 5[19]; Ἰτουραῖοί τε καὶ Ἄραβες Strabo[xvi. 2, 18], Ἰτουραίους Joseph[Ant. xiii. 11, 3] ed. Niese; they gave name to their region, which was, substantially, Anti-Lebanon, cf. τῆς Ἰτουραίας καὶ Τραχωνίτιδος χώρας Luke 3[1]; on יִטּוּר and (later) n.pr.terr. *Ituraea,* v. esp. GASm[Geogr. 544 ff.] and reff.

†[טוּשׁ] **vb. rush, dart** (Aram. טוּס, ܛܘܣ *fly*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* כְּנֶשֶׁר יָטוּשׁ עָלֵי אֹכֶל Jb 9[26] *like a vulture,* which *rusheth upon its food* (sim. of swiftly passing days of Job's life).

†[טָחָה] **vb. hurl, shoot** (NH *id.;* Ar. طَحَى *spread, extend, carry far with,* e. g. a ball Lane[1832c])—only **Pil.** *Pt.* (Ges[§ 75 R 18]) pl. cstr. הַרְחֵק כִּמְטַחֲוֵי קֶשֶׁת Gn 21[16] (E), lit. *making distant like shooters of a bow = about a bowshot off.*

†[טָחַח] **vb. be besmeared**—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. טַח מֵרְאוֹת עֵינֵיהֶם Is 44[18] *their eyes have been besmeared so that they do not see,* v. Di Du, and on sg. c. subj. pl. Ges[§ 145, 7a]; others regard טַח as metaplastic pointing for טָח, fr. טוח, v. Sta[§ 385d].

†[טָחַן] **vb. grind** (NH *crush,* olives, etc.; Aram. ܛܚܢ, טְחַן *grind;* Ar. طَحَنَ *grind;* Eth. ፕሕን: *polenta, farina hordacea*)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְטָחֲנוּ Nu 11[8]; *Impf.* וַיִּטְחַן Ex 32[20]; 3 fs. תִּטְחַן Jb 31[10]; 2 mpl. תִּטְחָנוּ Is 3[15]; *Inf. abs.* טָחוֹן Dt 9[21]; *Imv.* fs. טַחֲנִי Is 47[2]; *Pt.* טוֹחֵן Ju 16[21]; טוֹחֲנוֹת Ec 12[3];—*grind,* the work of women, c. acc., with millstones רֵחַיִם Nu 11[8] (JE; obj. the manna), Is 47[2] (obj. קֶמַח), this fig. of humiliation of Babylon; abs. Ju 16[21]; תטחן לאחר אשתי Jb 31[10], i.e. serve him as his slave; no obj. expr. Ex 32[20] (E), Dt 9[21] (of golden calf); הַטּוֹחֲנוֹת Ec 12[3] = the teeth (cf. Ar. طَوَاحِنُ *molar teeth;* so in Lexx Syr. ܛܚܢܬܐ, ܛܚܢܘܬܐ); פְּנֵי עֲנִיִּים ט׳ Is 3[15] *the face of the poor ye grind,* fig. of extreme oppression.

†**טְחוֹן n.[m.] grinding-mill, hand-mill;** only בַּחוּרִים ט׳ נָשָׂאוּ La 5[13] *the young men have borne the mill* (i.e. been compelled to bear it).

†**טַחֲנָה n.f. mill** = foregoing, בִּשְׁפַל קוֹל הַט׳ Ec 12[4] *when the sound of the mill is low* (cf. v[3], sub vb. supr.)

טָחַר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. طَحَرَ *eject;* Aram. טְחַר, ܛܚܪ *strain at stool,* ܛܚܪܐ *dysentery*).

†[טְחוֹר] **n.m.**[1 S 6, 4] only pl. **tumours,** result of dysentery (v. Aram. √) (so Aram. טְחוֹרָיָא, ܛܚܘܪܝܐ)—chiefly Qr for Kt עפלים, עִפְלֵי, *hemorrhoids:* viz. טְחֹרִים Dt 28[27] 1 S 5[6.9.12]; טְחֹרֵי זָהָב 6[4]; צַלְמֵי טְחֹרֵיכֶם 6[5]; twice it has found its way into the Kt טְחֹרֵי הַזָּהָב 6[17], צַלְמֵי טְחֹרֵיהֶם 6[11]; We[Sam. 27 n.], cf. Gei[Urschrift 408 f.]

טָטַף (perh. √ of foll.; meaning dub.; Dl[Pr 46] comp. As. *ṭaṭâpu, surround, encircle;* Thes Di prop. √ טוף (cf. Ar. طَافَ *go around*), whence טוטפות = טפטפות; Kn., foll. by Klein[JPTh 1881, 673] al., assumes √ טפף *tap, strike,* comp. στίγμα, and thinks of actual sign or mark in the flesh as orig. meant).

†**טוֹטָפוֹת n.f.pl. bands** (NH טוֹטֶפֶת; Aram. טוֹטָפְתָּא, and esp. pl. טוטפין *id.*)—alw. *bands, frontlet-bands, between the eyes* (‖ אוֹת עַל יָד; cf. זִכָּרוֹן בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ Ex 13[9] ‖ id.); fig. of dedication

of firstborn וְהָיָה . . . לְטוֹטָפֹת בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ Ex 13[16] (JE); of commandments of יי, וְהָיוּ לְטוֹטָפֹת Dt 11[18] and וְהָיוּ לְטוֹטָפֹת Dt 6[8].—This injunction, orig. fig. for *perpetual remembrance* (otherwise Kn, and Klein[l. c. 666 ff.], vid. supr., Benz[Arch. 111] Now[Arch. i. 134]), was taken literally by later Jews, and hence the custom of wearing *phylacteries;* v. Di (on Ex 13[16]) Winer[RE] Ri[HWB] (art. *Denkzettel*) Smith[Dict. Bib.] (art. *Frontlets*) Sta[ZAW 1894, 312 f., 317].

טִיחַ v. sub טוּחַ.

טִיט v. sub טוּט.

טִירָה v. sub טוּר.

טַל v. sub 1. טלל.

†[טָלָא] **vb. patch, spot** (NH *id., patch*)—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* טָלוּא Gn 30[32.32.33]; pl. טְלֻאִים v[35.39]; טְלֻאוֹת Ez 16[16]; טְלָאוֹת Gn 30[35]; chiefly of *spotted, variegated* sheep and goats (Jacob & Laban); ‖ נָקֹד, נְקֻדִּים Gn 30[32.32.33.35]; ‖ עקדים Gn 30[35]; ‖ both, v[39] (all J); of high places, *variegated* (gaily-coloured shrines) Ez 16[16]. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְטֻלָּאוֹת *patched*, of sandals Jos 9[5] (JE).

†1. טְלָאִים **n.pr.loc.** c. art. הַטְּלָאִים, place where Saul mustered his forces 1 S 15[4], prob. = טֶלֶם q.v.

II. טְלָאִים v. following.

טלה (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. طلى, طلو is *tie a lamb* to a stake, *confine;* Syr. ܛܠܐ is *make young*, both appar. denom.; Lag[Armen. Stud. § 2229] finds earlier form of טָלֶה in Armenian).

†טָלֶה **n.m.**[1 S 7, 9] **lamb** (NH *id., lamb;* Aram. טַלְיָא *lamb, youth,* טַלְיְתָא *girl,* ܛܠܝܐ *boy, youth,* ܛܠܝܬܐ *girl* (cf. Mk 5[41] ☪); Ar. طَلًى *young* of cloven-footed animals, esp. *young gazelle* Hom[NS 235], Ncdj. *tully, male lamb,* Doughty[Arab. Desert. i. 429, ii. 269]; Eth. ጠሊ: *flock of goats, goat, kid*)—טֶלֶה חָלָב 1 S 7[9] *sucking lamb* (for burnt-offering); in prediction וְזֵאב וְטָלֶה יִרְעוּ Is 65[25] *wolf & lamb shall feed;* טְלָאִים pl. of foregoing, only Is 40[11] in metaph. of יי shepherding his people.

טלטלה v. sub טול.

I. טלל (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; perh. denom. are Ar. طَلَّ (the sky) *rained fine rain;* Eth. ጠለ: *be* (*moist*), *fat*, II. *fertilize*).

†טַל **n.m.**[Ju 6, 37] **night-mist, dew** (NH טַל *dew;* Aram. ܛܠܐ, טַלְּא *dew;* Ar. طَلٌّ *light rain, dew;* Eth. ጠል: *dew*)—ט׳ abs. 1 S 1[21] + 12 t.; טָל Ju 6[13] + 9 t.; cstr. טַל Gn 27[28] + 4 t.; sf. טַלֶּךָ Is 26[19], טַלָּם Zc 8[12];—*night-mist,* taking place of our *dew* (v. Che Is 18[4] & ψ 110[3]; Lane[1862], Neil[Pal. Explored 129]); as coming from the sky and bringing fertility, טַל הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 27[28] (God gives it, נתן), & v[39] (+ מֶעֶל), cf. Dt 33[28] (heavens distil it, ערף), Hg 1[10] Zc 8[12] (heavens give it, נתן); in Dt 33[13] rd. perh. מֶעֶל for מִטַּל (v. ‖ Gn 49[25] and Di); clouds distil it (רעף) Pr 3[20]; sq. עַל, it descends (ירד) upon the camp Nu 11[9] (JE); it is upon the ground Ju 6[39.40], cf. 2 S 1[21] (+ מָטָר); upon the fleece Ju 6[37]; is wrung out (מוץ) of the fleece v[38]; remains through the night (לון) Jb 29[19], cf. שִׁכְבַת הַט׳ *the lying of dew* = the dew lying Ex 16[13.14] (P; it goes up (עלה) in morning); it is in drops מִי הוֹלִיד אֶגְלֵי טָל Jb 38[28]; covers the head of one out at night Ct 5[2]; it comes (היה) by word of prophet 1 K 17[1] (+ מָטָר); sim. of stealthy approach כַּאֲשֶׁר יִפֹּל הַטַּל עַל־הָאֲדָמָה 2 S 17[12]; sim. denoting welcome and gentle refreshment, of speech, which distils (נזל) like it Dt 32[2] (poem; ‖ שְׂעִירִים, רְבִיבִים); of fraternal unity כְּטַל חֶרְמוֹן ψ 133[3] (ירד על); of king's favour Pr 19[12] (על); of יי's kindness Ho 14[6]; כְּעָב טַל Is 18[4] like a *mist-cloud*, of יי's quiet watching; of Jacob's influence among nations Mi 5[6] (ט׳ מֵאֵת יי; ‖ רְבִיבִים); טַל אוֹרֹת טַלֶּךָ Is 26[19] *a dew of light is thy dew* (v. 1. אוֹרָה, p. 21[b] supr. and Baud[Stud. Sem. Rel. ii. 264 f.]); as transitory, כַּטַּל מַשְׁכִּים הֹלֵךְ Ho 6[4] *like the dew early departing*, so 13[3] (both ‖ עֲנַן־בֹּקֶר); fig. of young warriors of king established by יי, with flashing weapons, like dewdrops טַל יַלְדֻתֶּךָ ψ 110[3].

† II. [טָלַל] **vb. cover over, roof,** Aram. loan-word, v. צלל (ܛܠܠ *cover over,* esp. *put on roof,* ܛܠܠܐ *roof,* στέγη: so Palm. v. Eut[SBAk. 1885, 669])—only **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְטַלְּלֻנוּ Ne 3[15] he built it (kept on building it, i.e. a city-gate) and *covered it over* (laid timbers to cover it, cf. קֹרָתָיו *they laid its timbers* v[3.6]; v. also בְּצֵל קֹרָתִי Gn 19[8] *in the shadow of my roof*).

טלם (√ of foll.; perh. cf. Ar. طَلَمَ; Aram. ܛܠܡ, טְלַם; Eth. ጠለመ: all *oppress, injure;* in this case טֶלֶם, טַלְמוֹן will be Aramaic names, since ט = Heb. צ).

†טֶלֶם **n.pr.loc.** et **pers.** **1. n.pr.loc.** in

the Negeb of Judah, Jos 15^{24} = טלאים 1 S 15^{4}, rd. perh. טֵלָאִם We Dr. We rds. טֵלֶם also for חוילד 1 S 15^{7}, cf. Dr. **2. n.pr.m.** one of the porters Ezr 10^{24}.

†טַלְמֹן, once טַלְמוֹן **n.pr.m.** name of porters. **1.** 1 Ch 9^{17} Ezr 2^{42} = Ne 7^{45} **2.** Ne 11^{19} 12^{25} (טַלְמוֹן).

†I. **טָמֵא vb. be or become unclean** (NH Pi. *pollute* (ceremonially); Aram. טְמָא and esp. deriv., טָמָא Pa. *pollute;* v. RS K 307 ff.) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ט׳ Lv 11^{25} + 22 t.; 3 fs. טָמְאָה 12^{2} + 2 t.; 2 fs. טָמֵאת Ez 22^{4}; pl. טָמְאוּ Lv 15^{18}; *Impf.* יִטְמָא Lv 5^{3} + 34 t.; 3 fs. תִּטְמָא 12^{2} + 4 t.; pl. יִטְמְאוּ ψ 106^{39}; *Inf.* טָמְאָה Lv 15^{32} + 6 t.; — *be* or *become unclean:* **1.** sexually, c. בְּ Lv $18^{20.23}$ (H), Ez 23^{17}; the land Lv $18^{25.27}$ (H). **2.** religiously, with idols Ez 22^{3}; c. בְּ v^{4}; with necromancers Lv 19^{31} (H); by sacrificing children to idols ψ 106^{39} **3.** ceremonially, by contact with carcasses of unclean animals Lv $11^{24.27.28.31.32.33.34.34.35.36.40}$ (P); any carcass 17^{15} (H); eating of a carcass 22^{8} (H); by issues $15^{4.9.20.20.24.27.32}$ (P); by contact with an unclean man 5^{3} 15^{4} (P), 22^{5} (H), or thing 22^{6} (H); by leprosy $13^{14.46}$ $14^{36.46}$ (P); by contact with the dead Nu 6^{12} 19^{20} (P), Ez 44^{25}, or with one unclean by such contact Nu 19^{22} (P), Hg $2^{13.13}$; by contact with creeping things Lv 22^{5} (H); certain animals were alw. unclean $11^{26.27}$ (P). In ordinary cases of uncleanness טמא עד הערב *unclean till even* Lv $11^{24.25.27.28.31.32.39.40.40}$ 14^{46} $15^{5.6.7.8.10.10.11.16.17.18.19.21.22.23.27}$ Nu $19^{7.8.10.21.22}$ (all P), Lv 17^{15} 22^{6} (H); but uncleanness lasted 7 days for woman bearing a son Lv $12^{2.2}$ (P), for man lying with woman having an issue 15^{24} (P), or one coming in contact with the dead Nu $19^{11.14.16}$ (P); it lasted 14 days for a woman bearing a daughter Lv 12^{5} (P). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִטְמָא Ho 5^{3} 6^{10}; 3 fs. נִטְמְאָה Nu $5^{27.28}$; נִטְמָאָה 5^{13} + 5 t.; 1 s. נִטְמֵאתִי Je 2^{23}; 2 m.pl. נִטְמֵיתֶם Lv 11^{43} (א omitted by scribal error; but Ges al. derive from טמה), etc. + 4 t. pf.; *Pt.* pl. נִטְמְאִים Ez $20^{30.31}$; — *defile oneself, be defiled:* **1.** sexually, Lv 18^{24} (H), Nu $5^{13.14.14.20.27.28.29}$ (P). **2.** by idolatry conceived as whoredom Ho 5^{3} 6^{10} Jc 2^{23} Ez $20^{30.31.43}$ $23^{7.13.30}$. **3.** ceremonially, by eating creeping things Lv 11^{43}. **4.** *be regarded as unclean* (cf. **Pi. 4**), prob. נִטְמִינוּ Jb 18^{3} *we are accounted as unclean;* metapl. form; on another view v. טמה. **Pi.** *Pf.* טִמֵּא Gn 34^{5} + 15 t.; sf. טִמְּאוֹ Lv 13^{8} + 3 t.; 2 fs. טִמֵּאת Ez 5^{11}, etc. + 7 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יְטַמֵּא 2 K 23^{8}, etc. + 12 t. Impf.; *Imv.* pl. טַמְּאוּ Ez 9^{7}; *Inf.* טַמֵּא Lv 13^{44} + 2 t.; sf. טַמְּאָם 15^{31}, etc. + 4 t. Inf.; — *defile:* **1.** sexually Gn $34^{5.13.27}$ (R), Ez $18^{6.11.15}$ 22^{11} 33^{26}; the land by sexual impurities of the people Lv 18^{28} (H); Isr. by spiritual whoredom Ez 23^{17}. **2.** religiously: the land, by bloodshed Nu 35^{34} (P); by allowing the dead body of the murderer to hang on the tree over night Dt 21^{23}; by idolatry Je 2^{7} Ez $36^{17.18}$; Isr. defiled the *sacred places* by the sacrifice of children Lv 20^{3} (H), Ez 23^{38}, and God defiled him thereby 20^{26}; he defileth the sacred places by idolatry 2 Ch 36^{14} Je 7^{30} = 32^{34}, Ez 5^{11}; the holy name of י׳ $43^{7.8}$; Josiah defiled the idolatrous places of worship by destroying them and making them unfit for use 2 K $23^{8.10.13.16}$; of Isr. defiling idolatrous images Is 30^{22}, and the nations the temple of God ψ 79^{1}. **3.** ceremonially: by ceremonial uncleanness, the sacred places Lv 15^{31} Nu $19^{13.20}$ (P); the camp Nu 5^{3} (P); the temple by dead bodies Ez 9^{7}; the Nazirite's head of separation by a death occurring in his presence Nu 6^{9} (P); the people defile themselves (נפשתיכם) by creeping things Lv 11^{44} (P). **4.** *pronounce or declare* ceremonially *unclean:* the leper Lv $13^{3.8.11.15.20.22.25.27.30.44.44.59}$ (P); unclean animals 20^{25} (H). **Pu.** *Pt.* נַפְשִׁי לֹא מְטֻמָּאָה Ez 4^{14} *myself is not polluted.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִטַּמָּא Lv 21^{1} + 4 t.; pl. יִטַּמְּאוּ Ez 14^{11} 37^{23}; יִטַּמָּאוּ Ho 9^{4} Ez 44^{25}, etc. + 6 t. Impf.; — reflexive, *defile oneself:* by eating of an unaccepted peace-offering Ho 9^{4}; c. בְּ Lv $18^{24.30}$ (H), 11^{43} (P), Ez 14^{11} $20^{7.18}$ 37^{23}; c. לְ *for* a dead person Lv $21^{1.3.11}$ (H), Nu 6^{7} (P); *by* Lv 11^{24} (P); without prep. 21^{4} (H), Ez 44^{25}. **Hothp.** *Pf.* אַחֲרֵי אֲשֶׁר חֻטַּמָּאָה Dt 24^{4} *after that she has been defiled* (sexually); on form v. Ges § 54. 3.

†II. **טָמֵא adj. unclean;** — ט׳ Lv 5^{2} + 58 t.; cstr. טְמֵא 22^{4} + 3 t.; f. טְמֵאָה 5^{2} + 11 t.; cstr. טְמֵאַת Ez $22^{5.10}$; pl. טְמֵאִים Lv 11^{8} + 10 t.; — *unclean,* **1.** ethically and religiously ט׳ שִׂפְתַיִם Is $6^{5.5}$ *unclean of lips;* ט׳ הַשֵּׁם Ez 22^{5} *defiled of name, infamous;* טהור מִט׳ Jb 14^{4}. **2.** ritually: **a.** of persons, ‖ טהור Dt $12^{15.22}$ 15^{22} Ec 9^{2}; ט׳ נפש Lv 22^{4} (H); (אדם) ט׳ לנפש *unclean for a (dead) person* Nu 5^{2} $9^{6.7.10}$ (P) = ט׳ נפש Hg 2^{13}; elsewh. for various reasons Dt 26^{14}; Lv 5^{2} $13^{11.36.44.45.45.46}$ $15^{2.25.33}$ Nu $19^{13.17.19.20.22}$ (all P), 2 Ch 23^{19} Is 64^{5} Ez 4^{13} 22^{10} La 4^{15}. **b.** of animals Lv $5^{2.2.2.2}$ $7^{21.21}$ $11^{4.5.6.7.8.26.27.28.29.31}$ $27^{11.27}$ Nu 18^{15} (all P), Lv $20^{25.25}$ (H), Dt $14^{7.8.10.19}$. **c.** of things in gen. Lv $11^{35.35.38}$ 15^{26} Nu 19^{15} (all P), Is 52^{11}; food Ju 13^{4} Ho 9^{3}; houses Je 19^{13}; leprosy Lv $13^{15.51.55}$ $14^{44.57}$ (P); offering Hg 2^{14}. **d.** persons and things in general כל טמא Lv $7^{19.21}$ (P); הבדיל בין הט׳ ובין הטהור Lv 10^{10}

11[47]; הוריע בין (ה)ט׳ לטהור Ez 22[26] 44[23]; of aliens Is 52[1] (‖ עָרֵל), perhaps also 35[8]. **3.** specif. of places: מקום ט׳ *unclean place* (place of refuse away from holy place and human habitation) Lv 14[40.41.45] (P); טמאה ארץ land on the east of the Jordan separated from the land of the tabernacle of ׳י Jos 22[19] (P); so אדמה ט׳ a foreign land Am 7[17]

†טֻמְאָה **n.f. uncleanness**;—abs. ט׳ Nu 5[19] + 4 t.; cstr. טֻמְאַת Lv 5[3] + 4 t.; sf. טֻמְאָתְךָ Ez 22[15] + 2 t. etc., + 18 t. sfs.; pl. טֻמְאֹת Lv 16[16.19]; sf. טֻמְאוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 36[25.29]; טֻמְאֹתָם Lv 16[16];—**1.** sexual Nu 5[19] (P), La 1[9]. **2.** of a foul or filthy mass Ez 24[11] (in a caldron), 2 Ch 29[16] (in the temple). **3.** ethical and religious Lv 16[16] (P), Ez 22[15] 24[13] 39[24]; כפר על הקדש מט׳ Lv 16[16] (P); קדש מט׳ Lv 16[19] (P); טהר מט׳ Ez 24[13] 36[25]; רוח הט׳ הושיע מכל ט׳ 36[29] *unclean spirit*, which inspired the prophets to lie Zc 13[2]. **4.** ritual, of men Lv 5[3.3] 7[20.21] 14[19] 15[3.3.31.31] Nu 19[13] (all P), Lv 22[3.5] (H); of women 2 S 11[4]; וַיִּשְׁכַּב עִמָּהּ וְהִיא מִתְקַדֶּשֶׁת מִטֻּמְאָתָהּ v. Dr; a time favourable to conception RS[K 276]; Lv 15[25.26.30] (P), 18[19] (H), Ez 36[17]; of meats Ju 13[7.14]. **5.** local, of the nations Ezr 6[21] 9[11].

†טָמְאָה **n.f. uncleanness** (טֻמְאָה, Baer, seems to rest upon a misinterpretation of the form) Mi 2[10] (so Thes MV SS); of ethical uncleanness, from wrong-doing.

†[טָמַה] **vb.** only **Niph.** *Pf.* נִטְמִינוּ *we are stopped up, stupid* Jb 18[3] so Thes MV Di De Zö (Aram. טַמֵּם, טַמְטֵם *stop up* (e.g. of ear or heart), ܛܡܡ, etc., and deriv.; Ar. طَمَّ *fill* or *choke up*); 𝔙 Ew Hgst AV RV Da SS take it as metaplastic for נִטְמֵאנוּ *we are regarded as unclean*, see Ew[§ 198 b] Kö[I, 614]; 𝔊 rds. נִדְמִינוּ σεσιωπήκαμεν; 𝔗 טְמַעְנָא.

†טָמַן **vb. hide, conceal**, esp. in *earth* (NH *id.*; whence perh. Aram. טְמַן *keep, preserve*; cf. Ar. طَمَرَ *bury, hide* (loan-word Frä[137]); Aram. ܛܡܪ, טְמַר *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* טָמַן ψ 35[8] + 2 t. etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּטְמֹן Gn 35[4], etc.; *Imv.* sf. טָמְנֵהוּ Je 13[4]; טָמְנֵם Jb 40[13]; *Inf. cstr.* לִטְמֹן Jb 31[33] ψ 64[6]; *Pt. pass.* טָמוּן Jb 3[16] + 3 t.; טְמוּנָה Jos 7[22]; pl. טְמֻנִים Jos 7[21]; cstr. טְמוּנֵי Dt 33[19];—**1.** *hide*, c. acc. Gn 35[4] (E), Ex 2[12] (E; dead body in sand), Jos 2[6] (JE; spies under flax-stalks), Jos 7[21.22] (JE; Achan's theft), Je 13[4.5.6.7] (Jer.'s girdle), 43[9.10] (stones at Tahpanhes); *hide, bury* hand in dish (צַלָּחַת) Pr 19[24] 26[15] (of עָצֵל the sluggard); נֵפֶל טָמוּן Jb 3[16] *hidden abortion*, i.e. a lifeless child at once buried; שְׁפָנִי טְמוּנֵי חוֹל Dt 33[19] (poem); of hiding iniquity עון Jb 31[33]; hiding the wicked in the dust עפר Jb 40[13]. **2.** often of *hiding, concealing, secretly laying* a snare רֶשֶׁת ψ 9[16] 35[8], sq. לִי 31[5]; שִׁחַת רִשְׁתָּם 35[7]; פַּח sq. לִי 140[6] 142[4]; sq. לרגלי Je 18[22]; חבל Jb 18[10]; מוֹקְשִׁים ψ 64[5]. **3.** טָמוּן *that which is darkened = darkness*, Jb 40[13] nearly = שְׁאוֹל: פניהם חָבַשׁ בט׳ *bind their faces in darkness* (i.e. the wicked); *hide = reserve* Jb 20[26] *all darkness is held in reserve for his treasures*, i.e. all calamities are stored up for them. **Niph.** *Imv.* הִטָּמֵן בֶּעָפָר מִפְּנֵי פַּחַד ׳י Is 2[10] *hide thyself in the dust, from before the terror of* ׳י. **Hiph.** (or **Qal**? Ba[ZMG 1889, 180]) *Impf.* וַיֵּלְכוּ וַיַּטְמִנוּ 2 K 7[8.8] *and they went and hid* (it), i.e. plunder fr. Aram. camp.

†מַטְמוֹן **n.m. hidden treasure, treasure**;—abs. מַטְמוֹן Gn 43[23]; pl. מַטְמֹנִים Je 41[8] Pr 2[4]; מַטְמוֹנִים Jb 3[21]; cstr. מַטְמֹנֵי Is 45[3]; (*hidden*) *treasure* Gn 43[23] (of money in sacks); מַטְמֹנֵי מִסְתָּרִים Is 45[3] (i.e. treasures now hidden in secret places, shall become spoil of Cyrus; ‖ אוצרות חשך), Je 41[8], appos. חִטִּים שְׂעֹרִים שֶׁמֶן דבש; in compar. Jb 3[21] (longing for death more than for treasure), Pr 2[4] (wisdom sought for like treasure).

טנא (✓ of foll.; Ph. טנא is *set up, erect*, also *offer, present*, acc. to DHM in MV[10], 983).

†טֶנֶא **n.m.**[Dt 28,5] **basket** (NH טְנִי is a large metal vessel)—abs. טֶנֶא Dt 26[4], טְנֶא v[2]; sf. טַנְאֶךָ 28[5.17]; in all a receptacle for products of soil (in last two ‖ מִשְׁאֶרֶת).

†[טָנַף] **vb. soil, defile** (NH Pi. *id.*; Aram. Pa. טַנֵּף, ܛܢܦ; As. *ṭanâpu* II, 1, Dl[Pr 33; HWB 302]; Ar. طَنِفَ is *be suspicious, be intrinsically corrupt*)—**Pi.** *Impf.* אֲטַנֵּפֵם Ct 5[3] *how should I soil them*, i.e. my feet (poet. Aramaism).

†[טָעָה] **vb. wander, stray** (NH *id.*, *err*; Aram. טְעָא, ܛܥܐ; Ar. طَغَى *exceed just limit, be immoderate, extravagant*, طَاغِيَةٌ *one who deviates from right way*; Eth. ጣዖት: *apostasy, superstition, idolatry*)—**Qal** *Pt.* f. (בְּ)טֹעִיָּה Ct 1[7] *like a wandering* (vagrant) *woman*, for MT בְּעֹטִיָּה acc. to 𝔊 Sym. 𝔗 𝔙 Bö Hi Gr al. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִטְעוּ אֶת־עַמִּי Ez 13[10] fig., *they have led astray my people*.

†טָעַם **vb. taste, perceive** (NH *id.*; Aram. ܛܥܡ, טְעֵם *taste*; As. n. *têmû, sense, command,*

Zim BP 92 Lyon Sargontexte 67 Asrb Annals iii. 95; Ar. طَعِمَ *eat, taste, examine by tasting;* Eth. ፕዕመ: ጠዕመ: *taste, examine by tasting,* etc.) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ט׳ 1 S 14[24]; 3 fs. טָעֲמָה Pr 31[18]; 1 s. טָעַמְתִּי 1 S 14[29.43]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִטְעַם 1 S 19[36] + 2 t.; 1 s. אֶטְעַם 2 S 3[35]; 3 mpl. יִטְעֲמוּ Jon 3[7]; *Imv.* mpl. טַעֲמוּ ψ 34[9]; *Inf. abs.* טָעֹם 1 S 14[43]; —**1.** *taste,* of eating in small quantity, sq. acc. לֶחֶם 1 S 14[24], מְעַט דְּבַשׁ v[29], so v[43] (טָעֹם טָעַמְתִּי); לֶחֶם אוֹ כָל־מְאוּמָה 2 S 3[35]; מְאוּמָה Jon 3[7] **2.** of sense of taste, obj. אֶת־אֲשֶׁר אֹכַל וְאֶת־אֲשֶׁר אֶשְׁתֶּה 2 S 19[36]; so חֵךְ אֹכֶל יִטְעַם־לוֹ Jb 12[11]; חֵךְ יִטְעַם לָאֱכֹל 34[3]. **3.** fig. Pr 31[18] *she tasteth that her gain is good* (obj. cl. c. כִּי), i.e. she experiences that her trade is profitable; so טַעֲמוּ וּרְאוּ כִּי־טוֹב יהוה ψ 34[9] *taste ye and see that י׳ is good.*

† טַעַם **n.m.** Je 48[11] **taste, judgment**—ט׳ abs. Jb 6[6] ψ 119[66]; טַעַם Pr 11[22] 26[16]; cstr. טַעַם Nu 11[8] + 2 t.; sf. טַעְמוֹ Ex 16[31] + 4 t.; טַעְמֵךְ 1 S 25[33]; —**1.** *taste* of manna Ex 16[31] (P), Nu 11[8] (JE), cf. v[8]; in juice of purslain Jb 6[6]; of Moab under fig. of wine Je 48[11] (‖ רִיחַ). **2.** fig. *judgment, discretion, discernment,* 1 S 25[33] Pr 11[22] Jb 12[20], so טוּב טַעַם וָדַעַת לַמְּדֵנִי ψ 119[66]; מְשִׁיבֵי ט׳ Pr 26[16] *those answering discretion,* i.e. discreetly; שִׁנָּה טַעַם *change, disguise one's judgment, sense* 1 S 21[13] ψ 34[1], of David feigning madness. **3.** (late Aramaism, cf. Dn 3[10] etc.) *decision, decree* טַעַם מֶלֶךְ וּגְזֵרָתוֹ Jon 3[7]

† [מַטְעָם] **n.m.** only pl. **tasty or savoury food, dainties**—מַטְעַמִּים Gn 27[4.7.9.14.17.31] (all J); sf. מַטְעַמּוֹתָיו Pr 23[3]; מַטְעַמֹּתָיו v[6].

† I. [טָעַן] **vb. load** (NH *id.;* Aram. טְעַן, טָעַן *carry,* also *load*) — **Qal** *Imv.* טַעֲנוּ אֶת־בְּעִירְכֶם Gn 45[17] (E) *load your beasts.*

† II. [טָעַן] **vb. pierce** (Aram. Pa. טְעַן *pierce;* Ar. طَعَنَ *pierce, wound, goad*)—only **Pu.** *Pt.* מְטֹעֲנֵי חָרֶב Is 14[19] *those pierced with a sword.*

טַף v. sub טפף.

† [טָפַח] **vb. extend, spread** (Ar. طَفَحَ *be full to overflowing, abound;* Aram. טְפַח *extend, spread;* טְפוּחָא *a step, foot-length;* NH טֶפַח *a span* (cf. טָפַח infr.))—**Pi.** *Pf.* טִפְּחָה Is 48[13]; טִפַּחְתִּי La 2[22];—**1.** *spread out* the heavens Is 48[13] (‖ יָסְדָה אֶרֶץ). **2.** denom. fr. טֶפַח *carry on the palms, dandle* La 2[22] (‖ רִבִּיתִי *I have brought up, reared*).

† טִפֻּחִים **n.[m.] pl. abstr.** dandling, עֹלְלֵי ט׳ La 2[20].

† טֶפַח **n.[m.] 1. a span, hand-breadth; 2. coping** (?);—**1.** *a span, hand-breadth,* טֶפַח 1 K 7[26] = 2 Ch 4[5] of thickness of the molten sea; pl. טְפָחוֹת ψ 39[6] (a few) *hand-breadths* are my days. **2.** architectural term, perh. *coping,* וּמִמַּדַּד עַד־הַטְּפָחוֹת 1 K 7[9].

† טֹפַח **n.m.** Ez 40,43 **span, hand-breadth**—alw. abs. טֹפַח Ex 25[25] 37[12] (both P), width of border of table in tabernacle; Ez 40[5] 43[13] addit. to common cubit; Ez 40[43] width of border (ledge) of four tables in new temple (Sm Co).

† מִטְפַּחַת **n.f. cloak,** abs. הַמִּטְפַּחַת אֲשֶׁר־עָלֶיךָ Ru 3[15]; pl. הַמִּטְפָּחוֹת Is 3[22].

† [טָפַל] **vb. smear or plaster** (over), **stick, glue** (NH *id., besmear, plaster,* Aram. טְפַל *id.,* fig. *attack;* טְפֵילָא *mortar;* ܛܦܠ *defile;* As. *ṭapâlu, besmear* (?), Dl Pr 48; HWB)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. טָפְלוּ ψ 119[69]; *Impf.* 2 ms. וְתִטְפֹּל Jb 14[17]; *Pt.* pl. cstr. טֹפְלֵי Jb 13[4];—טָפְלוּ עָלַי שֶׁקֶר זֵדִים ψ 119[69] *insolent men have plastered falsehood over me,* 'making his real character unrecognisable' (De); טֹפְלֵי שֶׁקֶר Jb 13[4] ye are *falsehood-plasterers* (‖ רֹפְאֵי אֱלִיל); cf. As. *amât taškirti tâpilti Ullusum, a speech of falsehood besmearing Ullusum,* Dl Pr 48; וְתִטְפֹּל עַל־עֲוֹנִי Jb 14[17] *and thou hast glued over mine iniquity,* i.e. glued it up, for safe keeping against the day of reckoning (‖ חָתַם בִּצְרוֹר פְּשָׁעַי).

† טִפְסָר **n.[m.] scribe, marshal** (if meaning correct, then As. loan-word, fr. *dupsarru, tablet-writer, scribe,* v. Len Langue Primit. de la Chaldée, 365 Schr COT on Je 51[27], Lotz TP 180; *dupšarru,* acc. to Dl HWB 227)—pl. sf. טַפְסְרֶיךָ Na 3[17] (as if fr. טַפְסֵר) *thy scribes, marshals,* of high officials of Nineveh; abs. sg. פִּקְדוּ עָלֶיהָ טִפְסָר Je 51[27] *appoint a marshal against her,* i.e. against Babylon.—On military function of those skilled in writing cf. שֹׁטֵר.

† [טָפַף] **vb. trip, take quick little steps** (cf. Ar. طَفَّ *pass by quickly,* طَفَّاف *light, brisk, quick,* of horse; poss. cf. Syr. ܛܦܦ *flicker*) —**Qal** *Inf. abs.* טָפֹף Is 3[16] הָלוֹךְ וְטָפוֹף תֵּלַכְנָה, of women of Jerusalem.

טַף 42 **n.m. coll. children** (as going with *quick, tripping* steps; Eth. ጠፍ: Di 1251)—טַף Je 41[16] + 11 t.; טָף Je 40[7] + 5 t.; sf. טַפְּנוּ Gn 43[8]

+ 5 t.; טַפְּכֶם Gn 45[19] + 10 t.; טַפָּם Gn 34[29] + 6 t.; never cstr. and never pl. (in Gn 47[24] om. Ⓖ, cf. Di);—*children, little ones,* Gn 34[29] (E) + 18 t. JE (Gn Ex Nu), also Dt 1[39] + 8 t. D (incl. Jos 1[14] 8[35]); P only Nu 31[9.17.18], where note זָכָר בַּטָּף v[17] = *young boys,* and הַטַּף בַּנָּשִׁים v[18] = *young girls;* also Ju 18[21] 21[10] 2 S 15[22] Je 40[7] 41[16] 43[6] Ez 9[6] 2 Ch 20[13] 31[18] Ezr 8[21] Est 3[13] 8[11]; the words מְתִים וְנָשִׁים וְהַטַּף Dt 2[34] 3[6] incl. all inhabitants; so אֲנָשִׁים וְהַנָּשִׁים וְהַטַּף Dt 31[12] Je 40[7] 43[6]; טַף distinguished from בָּחוּר וּבְתוּלָה Ez 9[6]; also from בְּנֵיהֶם 2 Ch 20[13], and from בְּנֵיהֶם וּבְנוֹתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 31[18].

†טָפַשׁ **vb. be gross** (NH Hithp. *grow stupid,* and deriv.; Aram. טְפֵשׁ, for Heb. שָׁמַן Is 6[11], Ithp. *be stupid;* cf. As. *ṭapâšu, be abundant, large,* Guy[JAS 1883, Août-Sept. 189])—metaph. טָפַשׁ כַּחֵלֶב לִבָּם ψ 119[70] *their heart is gross, like fat.*

†טָפַת **n.pr.f.** daughter of Solomon, & wife of בֶּן־אֲבִינָדָב 1 K 4[11].

†[טָרַד] **vb. pursue, chase, be continuous** (Ar. طَرَدَ *pursue;* II. *prolong* one's voice; VIII. *continue uninterruptedly;* As. *ṭarâdu, drive away* COT[Gloss], so Aram. טְרַד)—only **Qal** *Pt. act.* וְדֶלֶף טֹרֵד Pr 19[13] *a continuous dripping, dropping,* i. e. one in which one drop *pursues* another; so ד׳ טוֹרֵד 27[15]; in both sim. of a contentious woman.

†מַטְרֵד **n.pr.f.** mother-in-law of Hadar (Hadad) Gn 36[39] Ⓖ Ματρ(α)ε(ι)θ (Ⓖ here, not in Ch, makes מ׳ *son* of Mezahab, i.e. n.pr.m.) = 1 Ch 1[50], Ⓖ Ματραδ, Ματρηθ.

טרה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. طَرُوَ, طَرِيَ *be fresh, juicy, moist;* Eth. ፕራይ *raw*).

†[טָרִי] **adj.** fresh, only fs. טְרִיָּה *fresh,* לְחִי־חֲמוֹר טְרִיָּה Ju 15[15] *the fresh jawbone of an ass,* i.e. not yet dry and brittle; מַכָּה ט׳ Is 1[6] *fresh, raw wound,* not yet healed or even treated (so Ges Ew Brd Di Du; *festering* De Che).

†[טָרַח] **vb. toil, be burdened** (NH *id., toil,* Hiph. *weary, importune;* Aram. טְרַח *toil,* etc.; Ar. طَرَحَ is *cast, throw, remove*)—**Hiph.** *Impf.* אַף־בְּרִי יַטְרִיחַ עָב Jb 37[11] *he burdeneth* with moisture the cloud(s).

†טֹרַח **n.m. burden,** fig., הָיוּ עָלַי לְטֹרַח נִלְאֵיתִי נְשֹׂא Is 1[14] *they are become a burden on me, I am weary of bearing;* אֵיכָה אֶשָָּא טָרְחֲכֶם Dt 1[12] (+ מַשַּׂאֲכֶם וְרִיבְכֶם) *how can I bear the burden of you?*

טֶרֶם 54, once (Ru 3[14] Kt) טְרוֹם, **adv. of time, not yet, ere, before that** (deriv. unknown: not found in cogn. languages)—construed mostly with the impf. (with the pf. only Gn 24[15] (v[45] impf.), 1 S 3[7a] (v[b] impf.), and בְּטֶרֶם ψ 90[2] Pr 8[25]):—**1.** †טֶרֶם in an independent sentence, *not yet,* Gn 2[5] and all the plants of the field טרם יהיה בארץ were *not yet* in the earth, etc., 19[4] טרם ישכבו *not yet* had they lain down, when etc., 24[15.45] Nu 11[33] Jos 2[8] 1 S 3[3.7.7]; of present time, Ex 9[30] 10[7] הֲטֶרֶם תֵּדַע dost thou *not yet* know, etc.?; in a subord. clause, *ere, before that,* Ex 12[34] they took their dough טרם יחמץ *before* it was leavened, Jos 3[1] ψ 119[67]; of future time Is 65[24]. More frequently **2.** בְּטֶרֶם 39, with the same force: of past time, Gn 27[33] I ate of all בטרם תבא *before* thou camest, 37[18] 41[50] Ju 14[18] 1 S 2[15] Je 1[5] 47[1] Ez 16[57]; ψ 90[2] Pr 8[25] (both with pf.); more oft. of pres. or fut., as Gn 27[4] בטרם אמות *before* I die (so 45[28], cf. ψ 39[14] Jb 10[21]), Lv 14[36] Dt 31[21] 1 S 9[13] 2 K 2[9] Is 7[16] 42[9] 48[5] Je 13[16]; the impf. with a freq. force, Ex 1[19] *before* the midwife *cometh,* they are wont to bear, Ru 3[14] Pr 18[13]. Pleon. בְּטֶרֶם לֹא Zp 2[2.2]. Construed with a subst. in the gen., †Is 17[14] בְּטֶרֶם בֹּקֶר = *ere* morning, 28[4] בְּטֶרֶם קַיִץ; with an inf. †Zp 2[2a] (but rd. here with Ⓖ We בְּטֶרֶם לֹא תִהְיוּן כְּמוֹץ עֹבֵר, without יוֹם, 'before ye become as chaff passing away'). **3.** †מִטֶּרֶם Hg 2[15] (sq. inf.) מִטֶּרֶם שׂוּם אֶבֶן *from before* the laying of one stone upon another, etc.

†טָרַף **vb. tear, rend, pluck** (NH *id.,* esp. of wild beasts; Aram. טְרַף *tear, seize,* esp. of creditors; טְרֵיפָא *torn flesh* or *animal;* Ar. طَرَفَ *depasture,* said of camel)—**Qal** *Pf.* טָרַף Jb 16[9]; טָרָף Ho 6[1], etc.; *Impf.* יִטְרֹף ψ 7[3]; וַיִּטְרֹף Am 1[11] (but v. infr.); יִטְרָף Gn 49[27]; אֶטְרֹף Ho 5[14] ψ 50[22]; *Inf.* לִטְרֹף ψ 17[12]; *Pt. act.* טֹרֵף Jb 18[4], etc.;—*tear rend,* of wild beasts, Gn 37[33] (J), 44[28] (J; inf. abs. c. Pu. q. v.), Ex 22[12] (JE; inf. abs. c. **Niph.** q.v.) Elsewh. only in sim. and metaph.; sim. of Gad's fierceness Dt 33[20] (like a lioness, poem); so of Benjamin Gn 49[27] (as a wolf, poem); of the remnant of Jacob, like a young lion among sheep, רָמַס וְטָרַף Mi 5[7]; of the wicked, ψ 17[12] (lion), 7[3] obj. נַפְשִׁי (like a lion); 22[14] psalmist's foes like lion (‖ שֹׁאֵג); Ez 22[25] (טֹרֵף טָרֶף), princes like wolves v[27] (*id.*); metaph. of Israel's princes, like young lion 19[3.6] (c. טָרֶף

acc. cogn.); of Nineveh's king Na 2[13] (as lion); of God's treatment of the wicked Ho 5[14] (like a lion), ψ 50[22]; subj. wrath of God (אַף) conceived as assailing Job, Jb 16[9] *his wrath teareth* and persecuteth me; cf. טָרַף וְיִרְדָּפֵנוּ Ho 6[1] subj. י׳ (‖ יַךְ וַיַּחְבְּשֵׁנוּ; on tenses v. Dr §84β; 171, 174 n.1); subj. anger of Edom (abs.) Am 1[11], but rd. perh. וַיִּטֹּר for וַיִּטְרֹף *and he kept his anger perpetually*, so Ol on ψ 103[9] We; טֹרֵף נַפְשׁוֹ בְּאַפּוֹ, said of Job by Bildad Jb 18[4]. **Niph.** *Impf.* of animal *torn* (by wild beasts) טָרוֹף יִטָּרֵף Ex 22[12] (JE); יִטָּרֵף also in prediction of judgment on people of Jerusalem Je 5[6]. **Pu.** *Pf.* טָרוֹף טֹרַף יוֹסֵף Gn 37[33] (J) *Joseph has certainly been torn in pieces;* cf. ט׳ טֹרָף 44[28] (J). **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. sf., note esp. 2nd acc. הַטְרִפֵנִי לֶחֶם חֻקִּי Pr 30[8] *let me devour my appointed bread* (of men, late; cf. טֶרֶף 31[15], and ψ 111[5] Mal 3[10]).

†טָרָף **adj. fresh-plucked** (Aram. טְרַף, טַרְפָּא *fresh leaf*)—עֲלֵה זַיִת טָרָף Gn 8[11] (J) *a fresh-plucked olive leaf.*

†טֶרֶף **n.m.**[Na 3,1] **prey, food; leaf**;—טֶרֶף Gn 49[9]+; טָרֶף Jb 4[11]+; sf. טַרְפֵּךְ Na 2[14]; טַרְפּוֹ Is 31[4]; pl. cstr. טַרְפֵּי Ez 17[9];—**1.** *prey* of lion Am 3[4] Jb 4[11] 38[39] ψ 104[21]; metaph. of Judah's conquests Gn 49[9], Israel like lion Nu 23[24] (both poems in JE); of Assyrians Is 5[29]; of Nineveh and its king Na 2[13.14] 3[1]; Israel's princes (as young lion) Ez 19[3.6]; sim. of false prophet (like lion) 22[25]; of princes of Judah v[27]; sim. of י׳'s descending to battle, like lion Is 31[4]; cf. ψ 76[5] coming down from *mountains of prey* (the lion's lair), but rd. perh. עַד, cf. 𝔊 Bi Che[crit. n.]; fig. of spoil of wicked Jb 29[17], cf. ψ 124[6]. **2.** *food*, of outcasts, under fig. of wild ass פֶּרֶא Jb 24[5]; of human food (late): for those who fear God ψ 111[5]; for household Pr 31[15]; in י׳'s house Mal 3[10]. **3.** *leaf*, (cf. Gn 8[11]) טַרְפֵּי צִמְחָהּ Ez 17[9] metaph. of Judah.

†טְרֵפָה **n.f. animal torn** (by wild beasts); **torn flesh**;—abs. ט׳ Gn 31[39]+8 t. **1.** *animal torn* (by wild beasts), of sheep and goats Gn 31[39] (E); ox, ass or sheep Ex 22[12] (JE; del. We[KlPr] on Am 3[12], as gloss fr. Gn 31[39]); indef. v[31] (JE; forbidden as food); commonly c. נְבֵלָה (i.e. what dies naturally) as forbidden food, Lv 7[24] (P), 17[15] 22[8] (both H), Ez 4[14] 44[31]; *torn flesh*, in metaph. of Nineveh's king as lion Na 2[13] (‖ טֶרֶף).

י

י, *Yôdh*, tenth letter; used as numeral 10 in postBHeb.; יא or י״א = 11; יב, י״ב = 12, etc.; 14 and 15, however, are not י״ה, י״ו, which might stand for abbrev. of יהוה, but ט״ו, ט״ז, v. ט, and Ges §5.4.R.3a

†[יָאַב] **vb. long, desire** (Aram. יְאַב, and esp. Ethpa. and deriv.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. לְמִצְוֹתֶיךָ יָאָבְתִּי ψ 119[131], late Aramaism.

†[יָאָה] **vb. befit, be befitting** (NH יָאֵי, יָאָה adj. *worthy, fitting, fine;* יָאוּת adv. *right, well;* Ph. יא *fair;* Syr. ܝܐ adj. for נאוה ψ 33[1], πρέπει Mt 3[15])—**Qal** *Pf.* לְךָ יָאָתָה Je 10[7], *for thee it* (i.e. fear) *is befitting*, late Aramaism.

יָאוֹר v. יְאֹר.

יַאֲזַנְיָה, יַאֲזַנְיָהוּ v. sub אזן p. 24[b] supr.

יָאִיר, יָאִירִי v. sub אור p. 22[b] supr.

†I. [יָאַל] **vb. be foolish** (cf. I. אול)—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נוֹאֲלוּ Is 19[3] Je 5[4]; וְנֹאֲלוּ Je 50[36]; 1 pl. נוֹאַלְנוּ Nu 12[11];—*do* or *act foolishly*:—**1.** *shew wicked folly* = sin חַטָּאת אֲשֶׁר נוֹאַלְנוּ וַאֲשֶׁר חָטָאנוּ Nu 12[11] (J); in Je 5[4] an exhibition of this folly is ascribed to ignorance. **2.** *become fools*, lacking insight and judgment: נוֹאֲלוּ שָׂרֵי צֹעַן Is 19[13] *the princes of Zoan have become fools* (‖ נִשְּׁאוּ שָׂרֵי נֹף, and, in v[11] אֱוִילִים שָׂרֵי צֹעַן, etc.); חֶרֶב אֶל־הַבַּדִּים וְנֹאָלוּ Je 50[36] *a sword is against the praters, and they shall become fools*—be shewn up as such (‖ : חָתוּ).

†II. [יָאַל] **vb. only Niph. shew willingness, be pleased, determine, undertake** to do anything (and do it) (v. Ki Thes; Ar. وَأَلَ is *take refuge with, escape, hasten to* a place; cf. II. אול *be in front of*, Nö[MBAk 1880, 775]; Sab. ואל in n.pr. מואלת DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 53]; perh. As. *âlâ, accept*, Lyon[Sargontexte 72])—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹאִיל Ho 5[11]+2 t.; 2 ms. הוֹאַלְתָּ 1 Ch 17[27]; 1 s. הוֹאַלְתִּי Gn 18[27.31]; 1 pl. הוֹאַלְנוּ Jos 7[7]; *Impf.* וְיֹאֵל Jb 6[9]

(juss.); וַיֹּאֵל Ex 2[21] + 4 t.; וַיֹּאֶל 1 S 17[39] (but v. infr.); *Imv.* הוֹאֵל 2 S 7[29] 2 K 5[23]; הוֹאֵל־נָא Ju 19[6]; הוֹאֵל נָא 2 K 6[3]; הוֹאִילוּ Jb 6[28];—**1.** *shew willingness* to do anything, *accept an invitation, acquiesce*, sq. inf. וַיֹּאֵל מֹשֶׁה לְשֶׁבֶת אֶת־הָאִישׁ Ex 2[21] (JE) *and Moses was willing to dwell with the man* (and did so), = Ju 17[11] (of Levite); elsewh. foll. by vb. fin.; וְלוּ הוֹאַלְנוּ וַנֵּשֶׁב Jos 7[7] *and would that we had been willing and had stayed;* esp. imv., sq. imv.: הוֹאֵל־נָא וְלִין Ju 19[6] *be willing and spend the night* (kindly accept my invitation) v. Ges[§ 110. 2 a, R 2; 120. 2 a], 2 K 6[3] and (no וְ) 5[23]; הוֹאִילוּ פָּנֵי־בִי Jb 6[28] i.e. be good enough to look upon me. **2.** more actively, voluntary *undertake* to do anything (and do it), sq. inf.: Gn 18[27] *I have undertaken to speak* = v[31] (both J); so 1 S 17[39] MT, but rd. וַיֵּלֶא, *and he laboured vainly*, for וַיֹּאֶל, so 𝔊, Gei[Urschrift, 377] We Dr (cf. also v[b] לֹא אוּכַל לָלֶכֶת בָּאֵלֶּה); sq. vb. fin. הוֹאִיל מֹשֶׁה בֵּאֵר Dt 1[5] i.e. Moses *took upon himself* to expound the law. **3.** more actively still, *be pleased, determine* on one's own responsibility, *resolve*, sq. inf.: Jos 17[12] (JE) = Ju 1[27] but the Canaanites *were determined* (shewed a determination) to remain in this territory (= *persisted in dwelling there*); Ju 1[35] *the Amorites persisted in dwelling* in Har-Heres, etc.; sq. vb. fin., of irreligious action, הוֹאִיל הָלַךְ Ho 5[11] Ephraim *persisted, he walked* after vanity (rd. שׁוּא for צוּ, v. Che); elsewh. only of the divine *good pleasure:* sq. inf. 1 S 12[22] יְ׳ *hath been pleased to make you a people for himself;* 1 Ch 17[27]; sq. vb. fin. הוֹאֵל וּבָרֵךְ 2 S 7[29] *be pleased and bless* the house of thy servant; וְיֹאֵל אֱלוֹהַּ וִירַכְּאֵנִי Jb 6[9] *and that Eloah would be pleased and crush me!* (v. Ges[§ 120, 2 a] Da[Synt. § 83 b]).

†יְאוֹר, יֹאוֹר **n.m.**[Ex 7, 21] **stream** of the Nile, **stream, canal** (Egypt. loan-word = Egypt. *'iotr, 'io'r, watercourse*, Copt. *eioor, ior;* also *'iotr'o, 'io'r'o*, Copt. *eiero, iaro, Nile*, Steindorff[BAs i. 612]; in As. *ia'uru, stream, 'Iaru'â, river Nile*, Id[ib.], Hpt[ib. 171] Jäger[ib 466])—abs. הַיְאוֹר Gn 41[1] + 37 t.; הַיְאוֹר Is 19[8]; הַיְאֹרָה Ex 1[22]; יְאוֹר Is 19[7.7.7] + 2 t.; כָּאוֹר (err. for כַּיְאוֹר) Am 8[8]; cstr. כִּיאוֹר Am 9[5]; כִּיאוֹר Am 8[8]; sf. יְאֹרִי Ez 29[3b] (Co יאר, cf. v[9] and 𝔖 𝔗); pl. יְאֹרִים Ex 8[1] + 4 t.; cstr. יְאֹרֵי Is 7[18] + 2 t.; יְאֹרֵי 2 K 19[24]; sf. יְאֹרֶיךָ Ez 29[4.4.5] + v[4] (del. 𝔊 Co) + 29[10] (Co יְאֹרָךְ); יְאֹרָיו Ez 29[3]; יְאֹרֵיהֶם Ex 7[19] ψ 78[44];—**1.** *stream* of the Nile, *river Nile*, usu. c. art. Gn 41[1.2.3.3.18] Ex 1[22] 2[3.5.5] 4[9.9] 7[15.17.18.18.18.20.20.21.21.21.24.24.28] 8[5.7] 17[5] (all JE), Am 8[8] 9[5] Is 19[7.7.7.8] 23[3] (‖ שִׁחוֹר), v[10] Je 46[7.8] (sim. of Egypt. invasion), Ez 29[3b] (rd. יאר, v. supr.), v[9] Zc 10[11]; more fully יְאֹר מִצְרַיִם Am 8[8] 9[5]. **2.** pl.: **a.** *Nile-arms, Nile-canals*, יְאֹרֵי מִצְרַיִם Is 7[18]; יְאֹרֵי מָצוֹר 19[6] (‖ נְהָרוֹת), 37[25] = 2 K 19[24]; v. also Na 3[8] Ex 7[19] 8[1] (both P; ‖ נְהָרוֹת, אֲגַמִּים, etc.), ψ 78[44] (‖ נְוָלִים), Ez 29[3.4.4.5.10] + v[4] MT (but del. 𝔊 Co), 30[12]. **b.** *watercourses* in gen., יְאֹרִים רַחֲבֵי יָדָיִם Is 33[21] (‖ נְהָרִים; cf. NH יְאוֹר, late Aram. יְאוֹרָא). **3.** *shafts*, made in mining Jb 28[10] (בַּצּוּרוֹת). **4.** יְאֹר, sg., of *Tigris*, Dn 12[5.5.6.7] (cf. 10[4]).

†[יָאַשׁ] **vb. despair** (not in **Qal**) (NH Hithp. *despair of*, יֵאוּשׁ *desperation;* Aram. Pa. יָאֵשׁ, etc., *make despair* (so 𝔗 Ec 2[20]); Ar. يَئِسَ *despair*) —**Niph.** *Pf.* וְנוֹאַשׁ consec. 1 S 27[1]; *Pt.* נוֹאָשׁ Je 2[25] + 3 t.;—*despair*, וְנִ׳ מִמֶּנִּי שָׁאוּל לְבַקְּשֵׁנִי 1 S 27[1] *and Saul shall despair of me, to seek me;* pt. *desperate, despairing*, of Job, Jb 6[26]; elsewh. נוֹאָשׁ (foll. אמר) *desperate! = there is no hope!* Je 2[25] 18[12] Is 57[10]. **Pi.** *Inf.* לְיַאֵשׁ אֶת־לִבִּי עַל כָּל־הֶעָמָל Ec 2[20] *to make my heart despair, concerning all the toil.*

יְאַשִּׁיָּה, יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ v. sub אשה p. 78[b] supr.

†יְאֻתַרַי **n.pr.m.** an ancestor of Asaph 1 Ch 6[6] appar. = אֶתְנִי v[26].

†[יָבַב] **vb.** only **Pi.** cry shrilly (NH Pi. *lament;* Aram. יְבַב, יַבֵּב *sound* clarions, *exult;* Eth. ፈበበ: esp. I. 2)—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתְּיַבֵּב Ju 5[28] through the windows she looked and *shrilly cried.*

†יוֹבָב **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr. יהיבב Glaser[Skizze ii. 303 ff.])—**1.** 'son' of Yoktân Gn 10[29] = 1 Ch 1[23], 𝔊 Ιωβαβ. **2.** a king in Edom Gn 36[33.34] = 1 Ch 1[44.45], 𝔊 Ιω(α)βαβ. **3.** king of Madon (Northern Canaan) Jos 11[1], 𝔊 Ιω(β)αβ. **4.** Benjamites: **a.** 1 Ch 8[9], 𝔊 Ιωβαβ. **b.** 1 Ch 8[18], 𝔊 Ιω(β)αβ.

יְבוּס, יְבוּסִי, יְבֻסִי v. sub בוס p. 101[a] supr.

יְבֻחַר v. sub בחר p. 104[b] supr.

יָבִין v. sub בין p. 108[a] supr.

†[יָבַל] **vb. Hiph.** conduct, bear along, esp. in *procession* (Aram. יַבֵּל, אוֹבִיל *id.*, יְבֵל Pa. *lead along*, also Ethpa.; Aph. *lead, conduct;* Zinj. יבל *id.*, DHM[Sendsch. Gloss.]; As. *abâlu* (ובל), *bring, conduct*, COT[Gloss.] Dl[Pr 122 ff.]; Ar. وَبَلَ is *run vehemently* (of horse), *pursue sharply, pour*

down rain, וָגֶשֶׁם *violent rain*)—**Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יוֹבִילֵנִי ψ 60[11] 108[11]; 1 s. sf. אוֹבִילֵם Je 31[9]; 3 mpl. יוֹבִילוּ ψ 68[30]; יִבִילוּ 76[12] (juss.); יוֹבִלוּן Zp 3[10]; sf. יִבְלוּהָ Is 23[7];—**1.** *bear along* offerings, c. acc. rei, Zp 3[10]; c. ל pers. ψ 68[30] 76[12]. **2.** *carry away*, only יִ׳ רַגְלֶיהָ מֵרָחוֹק לָגוּר Is 23[7] *her feet used to carry her far away to sojourn* (of Tyre as colonizing and trading city). **3.** *lead, conduct*, c. obj. as sf., of returning exiles Je 31[9]; triumphant army, sq. acc. loc., ψ 60[11]= 108[11]. **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. (־) יוּבַל Is 18[7] Je 11[19]; יוּבָל Ho 12[2]+3 t.; 3 fs. תּוּבַל ψ 45[15]; 1 s. אוּבָל Jb 10[19]; 3 mpl. יוּבָלוּ Jb 21[30]; 3 fpl. תּוּבַלְנָה ψ 45[16]; 2 mpl. תּוּבָלוּן Is 55[12];—**1.** *be borne along:* of things, sq. לְ, a gift Is 18[7]; idol Ho 10[6]; oil 12[2]. **2.** *be borne* to the grave: מִבֶּטֶן לַקֶּבֶר אוּבָל Jb 10[19]; לְקִבְרוֹת יוּבָל 21[32]. **3.** *be led, conducted*, sq. לְ, ψ 45[15] Je 11[19] Is 53[7]; abs. ψ 45[16]; *be led* forth (from captivity in Babylon) Is 55[12], abs. (‖ יצא); the wicked (for judgment) abs. Jb 21[30].

†I. [יָבָל] **n.** [**m.**] **watercourse, stream** (prop. *conduit*), as irrigating;—only pl. cstr. יְבָלֵי(־)מָיִם Is 30[25] (‖ פְּלָגִים), 44[4].

†II. יָבָל **n.pr.m.** son of Lamech by Adah, and founder of pastoral life acc. to Gn 4[20] (J); ⅏ Ιωβελ, ⅏L Ιωβηλ.

†I. יוּבַל **n.**[**m.**] **stream**, Je 17[8] (‖ מַיִם).

†II. יוּבָל **n.pr.m.** son of Lamech by Adah, and inventor of musical instr. Gn 4[21] (J); ⅏ Ιωβαλ.

†יְבוּל **n.m.**[Jb 20, 28] **produce of soil**;—abs. יִ׳ Hb 3[17]; cstr. *id.* Ju 6[4] Jb 20[28]; sf. יְבוּלָהּ Dt 11[17] +7 t.; יְבֻלָהּ Dt 32[22]; יְבוּלָם ψ 78[46];—*produce:* יִ׳ הָאָרֶץ Ju 6[4]; אֶרֶץ יִבְלָהּ Dt 32[22]; וְהָאָרֶץ בְּלֻאָה וְנָתְנָה הָאָרֶץ יְבוּלָהּ Hg 1[10]; sf. ψ 78[46] (‖ יְגִיעַ); esp. יְבוּלָהּ Lv 26[4] *the land shall yield its produce*, so v[20] Ez 34[27] Zc 8[2] (all ‖ פְּרִי), ψ 67[7] 85[13]; also, subj. הָאֲדָמָה Dt 11[17]; of grapes only וְאֵין יְבוּל בַּבְּצִרִים Hb 3[17] (‖ תְּאֵנָה לֹא־תִפְרָח and כַּחַשׁ מַעֲשֵׂה־זַיִת); more generally יְבוּל בֵּיתוֹ Jb 20[28] *the produce* (acquired possessions) *of his house*.

†בּוּל **n.**[**m.**] **produce, outgrowth** (abbrev. or scribal err. for foregoing)—only sg. cstr. בּ׳ הָרִים Jb 40[20]; also בּ׳ עֵץ Is 44[19] *the produce of a tree*, i.e. a block of wood.

†יוֹבֵל, יֹבֵל **n.m.**[Nu 36, 4] **ram, ram's horn, cornet** (Ph. יבל *ram;* cf. Di Lv 25[10] Dl[Pr 124])—abs. יוֹבֵל Jos 6[5]+7 t.; יֹבֵל Ex 19[13]+13 t.; pl. יוֹבְלִים Jos 6[4]+2 t.; יֹבְלִים Jos 6[13];—**1.** *ram*, only in combin.: בְּמָשֹׁךְ בֶּקֶרֶן הַי׳ Jos 6[5] *the ram's horn*, as wind-instrument; so שׁוֹפְרוֹת (ה)יו(ו)בלים Jos 6[4.6.8.13] *rams' horns* (v. Benz[Archäol. 276]); יֹבֵל alone, בִּמְשֹׁךְ הַיֹּבֵל Ex 19[13] *at the sounding of the ram*('s horn). **2.** designation of 50th year, marked by blowing of cornets, AV 'jubile' (so NH יוֹבֵל, ⅏ יוֹבֵילָא, as loan-word); orig. no doubt שְׁנַת הַיּוֹבֵל *year of the ram*('s horn), as Lv 25[13.28.40.50.52.54] (all H), 27[17.18.23.24] (all P), but then, without שנת, as יוֹבֵל הִוא תִּהְיֶה לָכֶם 25[10] *a ram*('s horn blowing) *shall it be to you;* so v[11.12.15.28.30.31.33] (all H), 27[18] Nu 36[4] (both P).

†[יַבֶּל] **adj. running, suppurating**—only fs. as subst., יַבֶּלֶת *a running sore* or *ulcer* Lv 22[22] (+עַפֶּלֶת, שָׁבוּר, חָרוּץ, גָּרָב, יַלֶּפֶת).

†אוּבַל **n.**[**m.**] **stream, river** (=יוּבַל)—only אוּבַל אוּלַי Dn 8[2] *the river Ulai*.

†תֵּבֵל **n.f.** [Na 1, 5] (appar. **m.** Is 14[17]) **world**, poet. synon. of אֶרֶץ (perh. orig. as *productive*, cf. יְבוּל, בּוּל, but this sense not clearly maintained; cf. also As. *tabalu* in *êlî tabali, by land*, ‖ *êlî nâru, by water* (*river*) Meissner[ZA 1889, iv. 3, 261, 263, 265 f. SASm As. Letters iv. pl. viii. ix. l. 33])—usu. abs. ת׳ (no art.), cstr. Jb 37[12] Pr 8[31]; *world*, usu. ‖ אֶרֶץ: 1 S 2[8] (יִ׳ set ת׳ on מְצֻקֵי אֶרֶץ), Is 14[21] 24[4] 34[1] Je 10[12] =51[15], 1 Ch 16[30] (=ψ 96[10] infr.) Jb 34[13] ψ 19[5] 77[19]=97[4], 90[2] 96[13] (+עַמִּים), 98[9] (+*id.*); ת׳ וְיֹשְׁבֵי בָהּ Na 1[5] ψ 24[1]; יֹשְׁבֵי ת׳ 33[8] Is 18[3] (‖ שֹׁכְנֵי ארץ), 26[9.18] La 4[12]; ת׳ וּמְלֹאָהּ 89[12] (+שָׁמַיִם, cf. ארץ ומלאה 24[1]); עַל־פְּנֵי ת׳ אַרְצָה Jb 37[12] *upon the face of the world of earth* (earthly world, the whole expanse of earth); בְּת׳ אַרְצוֹ Pr 8[31]; on the other hand עַפְרוֹת ת׳ v[26]; ת׳ alone Jb 18[18]; other combin. ת׳ וּמְלֹאָהּ ψ 50[12] (cf. 89[12] supr.); פְּנֵי־ת׳ Is 27[6] (cf. Jb 37[12] supr.); מֹסְדוֹת ת׳ 2 S 22[16] *foundations of the world* = ψ 18[16], cf. תְּכוֹן ת׳ ψ 93[1] 96[10] (=1 Ch 16[30]); world as object of יִ׳'s judgment 9[9] (‖ לְאֻמִּים; v. also 96[13] supr.), cf. ת׳ וישבי בה 98[7] (‖ יָם), Is 13[11] (‖ רשעים); as devastated by Babylonian conqueror Is 14[17] (‖ עָרָיו).

†יִבְלְעָם **n.pr.loc.** a city of Manasseh in West-Jordan land Jos 17[11] (JE; but יִ׳ here dub., v. Bu[RS 13 f.]), Ju 1[27] 2 K 9[27]; so rd. also 2 K 15[10] for MT קָבָל־עָם (⅏L ἐν Ιεβλααμ; v. Klo);

=בִּלְעָם 1 Ch 6[55], q.v.; rd. יִבְלְעָם also in Jos 21[25] (‖ 1 Ch 6[55]), for MT גַּת רִמּוֹן, Ⓖ Ιεβαθα (ⒼL after MT Γεθρεμμων), v. Di; it lay about 13 m. E. of N. fr. Samaria, three-fifths of the way to Jezreel; mod. ruin *Bel'ame* Bd Pal 228, cf. Schultz ZMG iii. 49; (Old Egypt. *Y-b-ra-'a-mu* WMM[195]).

יַבֶּלֶת v. יַבֶּל.

יבם (appar. √ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†[יָבָם] **n.m. husband's brother** (NH *id.*; ☧ יַבְמָא; v. Lag M ii. 78) — only sf. יְבָמִי Dt 25[7], יְבָמָהּ 25[5], in law of levirate marriage (cf. Gn 38[8]; v. also Dr Dt 25, 5-10).

†[יְבֵמֶת] **n.f. sister-in-law** (NH יְבָמָה, ☧ יְבִמְתָּא, יְבִימְתָּא; Syr. ܝܒܡܬܐ) — only sf. יְבִמְתּוֹ Dt 25[7.7.9] *his brother's wife* (*widow*), (cf. Gn 38[8]) in levirate law; יְבִמְתֵּךְ Ru 1[15.15] *thy husband's brother's wife.*

†[יִבַּם] **vb. denom.**, only **Pi.** *do the duty of* יָבָם *to* a brother's widow; *Pf.* וְיִבְּמָהּ consec. Dt 25[5] *and shall do a brother-in-law's office to her; Imv.* יַבֵּם אֹתָהּ Gn 38[8] (i.e. אֵשֶׁת אָחִיךָ v[a]); *Inf. sf.* לֹא אָבָה יַבְּמִי Dt 25[7] (on nominal sf. as obj. of inf., v. Ges § 115 R. 2 ad fin.).

יַבְנִיאֵל, יַבְנֶה, יַבְנֵה, יַבְנִיה, יִבְנִיה v. sub בנה.

יַבֹּק v. sub בקק p. 132[b] supr.

יְבֶרֶכְיָהוּ v. sub ברך p. 140[a] supr.

יִבְשָׁם v. sub בשם p. 142[a] supr.

†1. יָבֵשׁ **vb. be dry, dried up, withered** (NH *id.* (rare), ☧ יְבֵשׁ, chiefly Pa. Ithp., Syr. ܝܒܫ; Sab. Palm. deriv.; Ar. يَبِسَ; Eth. የብሰ:) — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. יָבֵשׁ Jos 9[5] + 8 t.; וְיָבֵשׁ consec. Is 19[5] + 4 t.; 3 fs. יָבְשָׁה Gn 8[14]; 3 pl. יָבְשׁוּ Je 23[10] + 2 t.; יָבֵשׁוּ 50[38] + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִבַּשׁ Is 19[7]; יִיבַשׁ Je 12[4] Jb 8[12]; וַיִּיבַשׁ 1 K 17[7]; וַיִּיבָשׁ Jon 4[7]; 3 fs. תִּיבַשׁ Ez 17[10]; תִּיבָשׁ v[10] + 3 t., etc.; *Inf. cstr.* יִבֹשׁ(בְּ) Is 27[11]; יְבֹשֶׁת Gn 8[7]; *abs.* יָבוֹשׁ Zc 11[17]; יָבֵשׁ Ec 17[10]; — **1.** *be dry, dried up without moisture:* **a.** of bread Jos 9[5.12] (JE). **b.** of ground lacking rain Am 4[7], cf. Am 1[2] (of Carmel at utterance of יי's voice), Je 23[10]. **c.** of earth after the flood Gn 8[14] (P), cf. חָרַב. **d.** of grass, herbage, trees and crops (already implied in **b**) = *wither* Is 15[6] 19[7] 27[11] Je 12[4] Jb 8[12] Jo 1[12] Jon 4[7]; in sim. of shortness of life ψ 90[6] 102[12] 129[6], v. also Is 40[7.8] (in these two ‖ נָבֵל); of heart under fig. of grass ψ 102[5]; of Judah under fig. of vine Ez 17[9.9.10.10.10], cf. 19[12]; of princes under fig. of tree Is 40[24]; of roots of Ephr. under fig. of tree Ho 9[16], so of roots of wicked Jb 18[16]. **e.** of hand, arm, *dry up, wither*, as judgment from יי, 1 K 13[4] Zc 11[17.17]; in distress יָבֵשׁ כַּחֶרֶשׁ כֹּחִי ψ 22[16] *my strength is dried up like the potsherd;* of skin La 4[8], and (fig.) of bones Ez 37[11]. **2.** *be dried up:* of water Gn 8[7] (J), Is 19[5] 1 K 17[7] Je 50[38] Jo 1[20] Jb 12[15] 14[11]. **Pi.** *make dry, dry up*, only *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיַּבְּשֵׁהוּ Na 1[4] *and hath made it dry* (יי, the sea); 3 fs. תְּיַבֵּשׁ Jb 15[30] the flame *shall dry up* his branches (fig. of wicked); fig. תְּיַבֵּשׁ־גֶּרֶם Pr 17[22] a broken spirit *maketh dry* (*the*) *bones.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹבִישׁ Jos 2[10] + 3 t. + Jo 1[10] (v. infr.); הֹבִישׁ Ez 19[12] + 2 t. Jo (v. infr.); 3 fs. הוֹבִישָׁה Jo 1[12] (v. infr.); 2 ms. הוֹבַשְׁתָּ ψ 74[15]; 1 s. הוֹבַשְׁתִּי Ez 17[24]; וְהוֹבַשְׁתִּי Je 51[36]; 3 pl. וְהֹבִישׁוּ consec. Zc 10[11]; *Impf.* 1 s. אוֹבִישׁ Is 42[15.15] 44[27]; — *dry up, make dry:* **1.** *dry up water*, יי subj., Jos 2[10] 4[23.23] 5[1] (all D), Je 51[36] (‖ הֶחֱרִיב), Is 42[15] 44[27] (חָרְבִי in ‖ cl.), ψ 74[15] **2.** *make dry, wither:* herbage, trees, crops, etc., of יי, Is 42[15] (‖ החריב); obj. Babylon under fig. of tree Ez 17[24]; of east wind's drying up Judah's fruit Ez 19[12]. **3.** *exhibit dryness* of river-deeps laid bare Zc 10[11]. — In like manner might be taken Jo 1[10.12.12.17], if fr. יבשׁ; but the sense would be difficult, esp. in v[10.12], and הֹבִישׁוּ v[11] must be fr. בּוֹשׁ, to which all these cases in Jo may be consistently assigned; v. בוֹשׁ.

†II. יָבֵשׁ **adj. verb.** or **pt. dry, dried**, so, ms. abs. Na 1[10] + 4 t.; fs. יְבֵשָׁה Nu 11[6]; mpl. יְבֵשִׁים(וְ) Nu 6[3]; fpl. יְבֵשׁוֹת Ez 37[2.4]; — **1.** *dried*, lit. only עֲנָבִים יְבֵשִׁים Nu 6[3] *dried grapes* (P; opp. ע' לַחִים); fig. נַפְשֵׁנוּ יְבֵשָׁה 11[6] (JE) *our soul* (i. e. our appetite) *is dried up*, viz. for want of fresh, juicy meat. **2.** *dry*, of chaff, קַשׁ Na 1[10] in sim. of Ninevites under impending judgment; cf. in fig. of Job, Jb 13[25]; of tree Ez 17[24] (fig. of Davidic house; opp. עֵץ לַח), 21[3] (in prediction of Judah's devastation by Babylon, opp. *id.*); Is 56[3] fig. of eunuch; of the bones in Ezek.'s vision Ez 37[2.4].

†III. יָבֵשׁ, יַבִּישׁ **n.pr.loc.** et **pers.** **1. n. pr. loc.** יָבֵשׁ גִּלְעָד *Jabesh of Gilead*, Ⓖ Ιαβ(ε)ις Γαλααδ, exact site unknown, Ju 21[8.9.10.12.14] 2 S 21[12]; 1 Ch 10[11] (ⒼL Ιαβις τῆς Γαλααδ); יָבֵשׁ גִּלְעָד 1 S 11[1.9] 31[11] 2 S 2[4.5] (in these three ⒼL Ιαβις τῆς Γαλαατίδιτος); יָבֵשׁ 1 S 11[1.3.5.9.10]; יָבֵשׁ 1 Ch 10[12]; יָבִישָׁה v[12]; ‖ יָבֵשָׁה 1 S 31[12.13]. **2. n.pr.m.** יָבֵשׁ father of Shallum 2 K 15[10.13.14].

†יַבֻּשָׁה **n.f. dry land, dry ground** (Sab. יבסם, opp. בחרם *sea*, DHM in MV; Palm. יבשא (*dry*) *land* Vog^No.79)—alw. abs. sg. יַבָּשָׁה: Ex 4^9 (J); of dry ground as path of Isr. through Red Sea Ex 14^16.22.29 15^19 (all P), Ne 9^11 ψ 66^6; through Jordan Jos 4^22 (D); of dry land, opp. sea, at creation Gn 1^9.10 (P); cf. Jon 1^9; specif. of shore of sea Jon 1^13 2^11; fig. of needy Israel, to be refreshed by י's spirit Is 44^3 (‖ צֶמֶא).

†יַבֶּשֶׁת **n.f. id.**, made by God's hands ψ 95^5; water shall become blood בִּיבֶשֶׁת Ex 4^9 (J).

יִגְאָל v. sub I. גאל p. 145^b supr.

†[יָגַב] **vb. till, be husbandman**, only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. לְכֹרְמִים וּלְיוֹגְבִים Je 52^16 2 K 25^12 Qr (Kt גבים); v. גוב p. 155^b supr.

†[יָגֵב] **n.m. field**, בְּרָמִים וְיוֹגְבִים Je 39^10, but text dub., v. 52^16 = 2 K 25^12; also גּוּב, II. גֵּב p. 155^b supr.

יִגְבְּהָה v. sub גבה p. 147^a supr.

יִגְדַּלְיָהוּ v. sub גדל p. 153^b supr.

†I. [יָגָה] **vb. suffer**, not in **Qal** (cf. Ar. وَجَى *castravit*, وَجِيَ *be abraded* (of the foot); of horse, *have pain in the hoof*)—**Niph.** *Pt.* fpl. נוּגוֹת (on form v. Kö^1.582) La 1^4 (‖ נֶאֱנָחִים, מַר) *grieved*, mpl. cstr. נוּגֵי (v. Kö^1.c.) Zp 3^18 (sq. prep., cf. Ges^§130.1); of virgins of Zion La 1^4; of exiles Zp 3^18. **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיַּגֶּה (for וַיְיַגֶּה, v. Kö^1.582.412) *grieve*, sq. acc. La 3^33 (‖ עִנָּה). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹגָה La 1^12 3^32; sf. הוֹגָהּ La 1^5; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תּוֹגִיגוּן Jb 19^2; *Pt.* pl. sf. מוֹגַיִךְ Is 51^23;—*cause grief* or *sorrow*, abs. La 3^32 (opp. רִחַם); sq. acc. (Zion) La 1^5, cf. Is 51^23, also La 1^12 (obj. om., but אשר of grief = *wherewith*); sq. נָפְשִׁי Jb 19^2.—On 2 S 20^13 v. II. יגה.

†יָגוֹן **n.[m.] grief, sorrow**;—abs. יָגוֹן Gn 42^38 + 12 t.; sf. יוֹגוֹנָם (מִ) Je 31^13;—*sorrow*, Gn 42^38 44^31 (J), ψ 13^3 Je 8^18; ‖ אֲנָחָה ψ 31^11 Is 35^10 51^11; cf. ψ 107^39 (‖ עֹצֶר, רָעָה), 116^3 (‖ צָרָה), Je 20^18 (‖ עָמָל), 31^13 (‖ אֵבֶל, opp. שִׂמְחָתִים), 45^3 (‖ מַכְאֹבִי), Ez 23^33 (‖ שִׁבָּרוֹן, but Co.; שברון with Codd.; cf. 21^11); Est 9^22 (opp. שִׂמְחָה).

†תּוּגָה **n.f. grief** (poet.)—abs. תּ ψ 119^28 Pr 14^13 17^21; cstr. תּוּגַת 10^1;—*grief* ψ 119^28; Pr 10^1 (opp. יְשַׂמַּח), 14^13 (opp. שִׂמְחָה), 17^21 (‖ לֹא יִשְׂמַח).

†II. [יָגָה] **vb.** only **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֹגָה (Kö^1.584) **thrust away** (Syr. ܐܶܓܶܐ *remove, repel*; Ar. وَجَا IV. *repel*)—כַּאֲשֶׁר הֹגָה מִן־הַמְּסִלָּה 2 S 20^13 *when he had thrust* (him, the murdered Amasa) *out of the highway* (‖ וַיַּסֵּב אֶת־עֲמָשָׂא מִן־הַמְּסִלָּה הַשָּׂדֶה v^12).

יִגּוּר v. sub I. גור p. 158^b supr.

יִגְלִי v. sub גלה p. 163^b supr.

יגן (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. وَجَنَ *beat* cloth (said of a fuller); in Heb. only in deriv. *wine-press*).

†I. גַּת **n.f. wine-press** (contracted from *יַגְנַתּ = *גַּנְתּ)—abs. גַּת Ju 6^11 + 3 t.; גְּתוֹת Ne 13^15;—*wine-press*, lit. חֹבֵט חִטִּים בַּגַּת Ju 6^11 *beating out wheat in the wine-press*, to hide it from Midian; the juice of the grapes was pressed out by treading, הוֹדֵךְ בְּגַת Is 63^2 (in sim.), but also as acc. הוֹדְכִים גְּתוֹת Ne 13^15; in fig. of judgment, גַּת דָּרַךְ אֲדֹנָי לִבְתוּלַת וגו׳ La 1^15 *a wine-press hath Adonay trodden for the virgin daughter of Judah*; also רְדוּ כִּי מְלֵאָה גַּת Jo 4^13 (רדה only here with גַּת).—On the form and use of wine-press, and Heb. synonyms, v. Smith^DB (art. *wine-press*) Benz^Arch. 212 f. Rob^BR iii. 137 Schick^ZPV x. 1887, 146, 150, and Pl. v. vii. Anderlind^ZPV xi. 1888, 166 f.

†II. גַּת **n.pr.loc.** (*wine-press*)—Philistine city Γεθ, *Geth*, Jos^Ant. vi. 12, 2 etc., Γιττα (ed. Niese), exact site unknown (v. GASm^Geog. 194 ff.), named with Gaza and Ashdod Jos 11^22 as home of remaining 'Anakim; named with Ashdod, Gaza, Ashkelon and 'Ekron 1 S 6^17; with Ashkelon 1 S 1^20; with Ashkelon, Yabne and Ashdod 2 Ch 26^6; מֵעֶקְרוֹן וְעַד־גַּת 1 S 7^14, cf. 17^52b and also v^52a (rd. גַּת for גַּיְא Ⓖ We Dr); called גַּת פְּלִשְׁתִּים Am 6^2; built up by Rehoboam, acc. to 2 Ch 11^8; taken by Hazael 2 K 12^18; also 1 S 5^8 17^4.23 (of Goliath), cf. 2 S 21^20.22 = 1 Ch 20^6.8; 1 S 21^11.13 27^2.3.4.11 2 S 15^18 1 K 2^39.39.40.41 ψ 56^1 Mi 1^10.14 1 Ch 7^21 8^13, also 18^1 (but ‖ מֶתֶג אַמָּה 2 S 8^1; on change of this into reading in Ch v. We); c. ה loc., גַּתָּה 1 K 2^40.

†גַּת הַחֵפֶר 2 K 14^25 (*wine-press of digging*) home of Jonah, proph.; גִּתָּה חֵפֶר Jos 19^13, perh. mod. *El-Meshhed*, c. 3 m. E. of N. fr. Nazareth, Rob^BR ii. 350 Bd^Pal 252.

†גַּת־רִמּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Dan Jos 19^45; Levitical city 21^24 = 1 Ch 6^54; site unknown.—גַּת רִמּוֹן in Manasseh Jos 21^25 is scribal error; rd. יִבְלְעָם, q. v.

†גִּתִּי **adj.gent.** of II. גַּת **1**; of Obed-edom 2 S 6[10.11] = 1 Ch 13[13]; Ittai 2 S 15[19.22] 18[2]; Goliath 21[19] 1 Ch 20[5]; pl. c. art. as subst., הַגִּתִּים 1 S 15[18] *the Gittites* (but read אִתֵּי הַגִּתִּי We Klo Kit Bu Now[Arch.i.308 n.]); sg. c. art. as n.pr.coll. הַגִּתִּי Jos 13[3] (with men of Gaza, Ashdod, Ashkelon, Ekron, and the Awwim).

†גִּתִּית **f.** of foregoing (si vera l.) only in phr. עַל־הַגִּתִּית in three ψ-titles: ψ 8[1] 81[1] 84[1]; *upon the Gittite* (*lyre*) so ☊, *to the Gittite* (*melody*) Ew Ol De, or either of these Hup Pe; ☉ ☊ הַגִּתּוֹת *wine-presses*, whence Bae al. *at the wine-presses*, i.e. (Bae) a song for the feast of booths.

†גִּתַּיִם **n.pr.loc.** in Judah;—ג׳ Ne 11[33]; גִּתַּיְמָה 2 S 4[3]; site unknown.

†[יָגַע, יָגֵעַ] **vb. toil, grow** or **be weary** (NH *id.*; As. *êgû, grow weary* Dl[Pr 140]; Ar. وَجِعَ *have pain, suffer*)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָגְעָה 2 S 23[10]; יָגַעְתָּ Jos 24[13] Is 43[22]; יָגַעְתָּ 47[12] + 2 t.; יָגַעַתְּ Is 47[15]; יָגַעְתִּי ψ 6[7] + 3 t.; יָגְעוּ La 5[5]; *Impf.* יִיגַע Is 40[28]; 2 ms. תִּיגַע Pr 23[4]; אִיגַע Jb 9[29]; יִיגְעוּ Hb 2[13]; יִגְעוּ Je 51[58] Is 65[23]; יִגַּעוּ Is 40[31]; יָגֵעוּ v[30];—**1.** *toil, labour* for (בְּ), Jos 24[13] (D), Is 62[8]; sq. acc. (אשר) 47[15]; sq. בְּ instr. v[12]; abs. 49[4] (לְרִיק, ‖ וְהֶבֶל כֹּחִי כִּלִּיתִי), cf. 65[23] Je 51[58] (‖ יעף), Hb 2[13] (‖ *id.*), La 5[5] (‖ לֹא־הוּגַּח־לָנוּ), Jb 9[29], sq. inf. Pr 23[4]. **2.** *grow* or *be weary*, from toil, exertion, endurance, 2 S 23[10] (om. by accident in ‖ 1 Ch 11[13] v. Dr); *weary of*, sq. בְּ, ψ 6[7] 69[4] Is 43[22] 57[10] Je 45[3]; abs. Is 40[28.30.31] (in all ‖ יעף). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. תְּיַגְּעֶנּוּ Ec 10[15] *weary, make weary*, subj. עֲמַל הַכְּסִילִים; 2 ms. תְּיַגֵּעַ *cause to go toilsomely* Jos 7[3], sq. acc. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. הוֹגַעְתַּנִי Is 43[24]; הוֹגַעְתִּיךָ v[23]; pl. הוֹגַעְתֶּם Mal 2[17]; הוֹגַעְנוּ v[17]; — *make to toil* (alw. c. בְּ instr.), c. acc. pers. *make to toil, weary* Is 43[23] (‖ העביד), obj. ׳י v[24] (*weary*, fig.), and so Mal 2[17.17]

†יָגֵעַ **n.**[**m.**] **gain** (= product of *labour*)—יָגֵעַ Jb 20[18] (‖ תְּמוּרָה).

†יָגֵעַ **adj. weary, wearisome**;—יָגֵעַ Dt 25[18] *weary* (‖ עָיֵף); 2 S 17[2] (‖ רִפֵּה יָדַיִם); כָּל־הַדְּבָרִים יְגִעִים Ec 1[8] *all things are wearisome* ('full of labour').

†[יְגִעָה] **n.f. wearying** (late format., Dr Intr. 475 Siegf[NH Gram. § 47 b]) וְלַהַג הַרְבֵּה יְגִעַת בָּשָׂר Ec 12[12] *and studying much is a wearying of flesh.*

†[יָגִיעַ] **adj. weary**;—pl. cstr. זֶשֶׁם יָנוּחוּ יְגִיעֵי כֹחַ Jb 3[17] *and there are resting the weary in strength*, the toil-worn.

†[יְגִיעַ] **n.m. toil, product**;—cstr. יְגִיעַ Gn 31[42] + 5 t.; sf. יְגִיעֲךָ Dt 28[33]; יְגִיעֲךָ Jb 39[11]; יְגִיעֵךְ Ez 23[29]; יְגִיעוֹ ψ 109[11] Ne 5[13]; יְגִיעָהּ Jb 39[16] Je 20[5]; וִיגִיעֲכֶם Is 55[2]; וִיגִיעָם ψ 78[46]; pl. sf. יְגִיעַי Ho 12[9] (but יְגִיעָיו ☉ Che);—**1.** *toil*, יג׳ כַּפַּיִם Gn 31[42] (E; ‖ עָנִי), Jb 39[11] (= husbandry), laying of eggs 39[16]. **2.** result of toil, *product, produce, acquired property* יְגִיעַי Ho 12[9] (‖ אוֹן, on text v. supr.), Dt 28[33] (‖ פְּרִי אדמתך), ψ 78[46] (‖ יְבוּל); יְגִיעַ כַּפַּיִם 128[2], Hg 1[11] (‖ דָּגָן, תִּירוֹשׁ, יִצְהָר, אֲשֶׁר תּוֹצִיא הָאֲדָמָה, אָדָם, בְּהֵמָה); Ne 5[13] (‖ בית), ψ 109[11] (‖ כל־אשר־לו), Is 45[14] (יגיע מצרים, ‖ סַחַר־כּוּשׁ), 55[2] (‖ כֶּסֶף), Je 3[24] (‖ צֹאן, בָּקָר, בָּנִים, בָּנוֹת), 20[5] (‖ חֹסֶן, יָקָר, of city), Ez 23[29]; of Job as product of God's hands (יג׳ כַּפֶּיךָ) Jb 10[3]

†[יָגֹר] **vb. be afraid, fear** (Ph. in n.pr. יגר אשמן = *he feareth Eshmun*; Ar. وَجِرَ *metuens cavit*, Frey; Lag[BN 26. 30]; cf. III. גּוּר)—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. יָגַרְתָּ Dt 28[60]; יָגַרְתִּי 9[19] + 3 t.;—*be afraid*, sq. מִפְּנֵי *before, of*; of wrath of ׳י Dt 9[19]; of diseases of Egypt 28[60]; *fear*, sq. acc. Jb 3[25] 9[28] ψ 119[39].

†יָגוֹר **adj. vb.** fearing, men יָגוֹר אֲשֶׁר אַתָּה מִפְּנֵיהֶם Je 22[25] 39[17]

יָד **n.f.** Gn 25, 26 + oft. (**m.** †Ex 17[12]† v. Di; on יָרְבוּ יָדַיִם 2 S 4[1] Zp 3[16] 2 Ch 15[7] Ne 6[9], v. Ges § 145. 7 a, R. 1) **hand** (NH *id.*; Aram. יְדָא, יַד; Zinj. יד DHM[Sendsch. Gloss]; Ar. يَدٌ; Sab. יד DHM[ZMG 1883, 343] Mordt[ib. 1879, 492]; Eth. ኀደ: (v. Lag[BN 22]); Sam. ס״א; As. *îdu, strength* COT[Gloss];—der. by most fr. √ ל״י, on ground of pl. and sf. forms in cogn. lang., v. esp. Philippi[ZMG 1878, 74] Ba[ZMG 1887, 637], but no trace of final י or ו in Heb., and meaning of such √ ל״י not clear; Thes al. fr. ידה *extend, throw*, but this in Ar. Eth. פ״ו, not פ״י, cf. Heb. Hiph.; Philippi comp. Ar. يَدَى IV. *strengthen*;—Sta[§ 182, 183] regards יד as bilit.)—abs. יָד Gn 38[28] +; cstr. יַד 41[35] +; sf. יָדִי 14[22] +; יָדְךָ 22[12] +; יָדֶכָה Ex 13[16]; יָדְכֶם Gn 9[2] +; יָדְכֶן Ez 13[21.21.23], etc.; du. יָדַיִם Gn 34[21] +; cstr. יְדֵי 24[30] +; וִידֵי Ex 15[17] +, etc.; fpl. (in fig. senses) abs. יָדוֹת Gn 43[24] + 8 t.; יָדֹת 47[24] + 2 t.; cstr. וִידוֹת 1 K 7[32]; sf. יְדֹתָיו Ex 26[19.19] + 2 t.; יְדֹתֶיהָ 1 K 7[35.36]; יְדוֹתָם 1 K 7[33];—**1.** *hand* of man Gn 3[22] 4[11] 8[9] + oft.; תַּבְנִית יָד Ez 8[3] *the shape of a hand* (cf God in Ezek.'s vision); of cherubim

ת׳ יַד אָדָם 10[8], דְּמוּת יְדֵי אָדָם v[21]: **a.** *right hand* (ו)יַד־יְמִינ(ו) Gn 48[17] (JE), Ju 7[20] 2 S 20[9] Je 22[24] Ez 39[3] ψ 73[23] 121[5]; הַיָּמִנִית [יד]ם Ex 29[20] Lv 8[23.24] 14[14.17.25.28] (all P); a left-handed man is אִטֵּר יַד־יְמִינוֹ Ju 3[15] 20[16] (v. אטר); *left hand* (ו)יַד שְׂמֹאל 3[21] 7[20] Ez 39[3]; both hands of one pers. are denoted by du., יָדַיִם Gn 27[22] 2 K 3[11] + oft.; occasionally + numeral, שְׁתֵּי יָדַי Dt 9[15.17], so Lv 16[21] (P); du. also of hands of several persons Gn 5[29] Ex 29[10.15.19] Dt 31[29] 2 K 11[16] = 2 Ch 23[15], Ez 21[12] +; yet sts. sg. of hand of several persons Gn 19[16] Ex 29[9] Lv 8[24] Dt 1[25] 17[7.7] Ju 7[20.20] +. **b.** שְׁתֵּי כַפּוֹת ידיו 1 S 5[4] *the two palms of his hands;* כַּפּוֹת הידים 2 K 9[35] Dn 10[10]; אֲצִילוֹת יָדֶיךָ *armpits* Je 38[12] Ez 13[18]; בֹּהֶן יָדָיו Ex 29[20] (P) = *his thumbs* (opp. בֹּהֶן רַגְלָם); בְּהֹנוֹת יד(יו) ורגל(יו) Ju 1[6.7]; bracelets were worn on *hands,* i.e. wrists Gn 24[22.30.47] (J), cf. thread bound on *hand* of Zerach 38[28.28.29.30] (J), and cords on *hands* of Samson Ju 15[14]; the ring was worn on *hand,* i.e. finger Gn 41[42] (E), Est 3[10]. **c.** as to *hands* in use, note זְרֹעֵי ידיו Gn 49[24] *arms of his hands,* i.e. arms which make his hands serviceable; מִלֵּא יָדוֹ בַּקֶּשֶׁת 2 K 9[24] *he filled his hand with the bow,* i.e. caused his hand to grasp it, seized it; הַרְכֵּב יָדְךָ עַל־הַקֶּשֶׁת 2 K 13[16.16]; esp. fig. of consecrating or installing (as priest), מִלֵּא יַד *he filled the hand* of any one (perh. orig. gave the selected portions of animal-sacrifices to, v. Lv 8[25 ff.], so Di), *installed* as priest Ju 17[5.12] 1 K 13[33] (sq. לְ subord.); elsewhere only P and late: Ex 28[41] (‖ קִדַּשׁ), 29[9] also v[29] (‖ משח), v[33] (קדש), v[35] Lv 8[33] 2 Ch 13[9] 16[33], sq. inf. Lv 16[33] (‖ משח), 21[10] (‖ יוצק שֶׁמֶן), Nu 3[3] (‖ משח); מִלֵּאתֶם יָדְכֶם ליהוה 2 Ch 29[31] = ye have consecrated yourselves to ׳י, is addressed appar. to the whole congregation (otherwise Be Öt and Di Ex 32[29]); so the same expression Ex 32[29] (poss.) and 1 Ch 29[5] (certainly) of offering gifts to ׳י; מִלְּאוּ יָדוֹ Ez 43[26] of consecrating the altar (‖ כִּפֶּר, טִהַר); שָׁלַח יַד לְ Ju 5[26] *stretch out hand to,* so שלח אֶל־ 2 S 6[6] (insert ידו Vrss Dr); hence מִשְׁלַח יד(כ)ם *that to which one puts the hand,* fig., = undertaking, †Dt 12[7.18] 15[10] 23[21] 28[8.20]†; שלח יד also in hostile sense, c. בְּ, Ex 22[7] 1 S 24[7.11] 26[11] ψ 55[21] +; cf. מוֹאָב מִשְׁלוֹחַ יָדָם Is 11[14]; אֶבֶן־יַד Nu 35[17] (P) *a stone* (*thrown from*) *the hand;* כְּלִי עֵץ־יָד v[18] *a weapon in the hand;* מַקֵּל יָד Ez 39[9] *a staff in the hand;* idols are מַעֲשֵׂה יְדֵי ונו׳ Is 2[8] + oft. v. מַעֲשֶׂה; man is work of God's hand Jb 14[15]. **d.** special phrases: kissing with the hand וַתִּשַּׁק יָדִי לְפִי Jb 31[27]; (in silence) יָדִי שַׂמְתִּי לְמוֹ פִי 40[4] Mi 7[16] (עַל־פֶּה); the creditor is בַּעַל מַשֶּׁה יָדוֹ Dt 15[2]; the debt מַשָּׂא כָל־יָד Ne 10[32]; תְּרוּמַת יֶדְכֶם Dt 12[6.11.17] *heave-offering of your hand;* the hand is placed תַּחַת יָרֵךְ in taking an oath Gn 24[2] (J); lifted (הרים) to ׳י 14[22]; so perhaps יָד עַל־כֵּס יָהּ Ex 17[16] (E) *hand on the throne of Yah!* (but difficult, v. Di VB); oft. c. נשׂא: the hand is lifted (נשא) to heaven Dt 32[40] (of ׳י's oath, poem); elsewh. chiefly Ez and P: simply *lift* (נשא) *the hand* (= נשבע), sq. inf. Ex 6[8] Nu 14[30] (both P), Ez 20[28.42] 47[14]; sq. לְ pers. Ez 20[5.5] (del. Co as gloss); sq. לְ pers. + inf. Ez 20[6.15.23]; abs. 36[7]; hence (citations) Ne 9[15] ψ 106[26]; cf. Ne 8[6] the people answered אָמֵן אָמֵן בְּמֹעַל יְדֵיהֶם; נשא יד(ים) elsewh. (of men) in prayer ψ 28[2]; cf. 68[32], and יָדִי לַיְלָה נִגְּרָה 77[3]. Also of God, to give a signal Is 49[29]; to rescue ψ 10[12]. יְנַפֶּף יָדוֹ Is 10[32] *he brandisheth his hand* (Assyrian, in defiance); הֵנִיף יָדוֹ Is 11[15] (cf ׳י in judgment), cf. 19[16] Zc 2[13] (sq. על); הֵנִיעַ יָדוֹ Zp 2[15] (in derision); הוֹשִׁיעַ יד לְ one's *hand bringing deliverance to, gaining success, by force, for* 1 S 25[26] + (v. Dr), ins. also v[31] (𝔊 We Dr); the hand is weary יָגְעָה 2 S 23[10], it cleaves (דבק) to the sword (אֶל־הַחֶרֶב) v[10] (both om. by accident in ‖ 1 Ch 11[13], see VB); שֶׁבֶר יָד Lv 21[19] (H) *fracture of hand* = arm (‖ שֶׁבֶר דגל); after נָתַן: *give a pledge* וַיִּתְּנוּ יָדָם לְהוֹצִיא נְשֵׁיהֶם Ezr 10[19]; *submit* נָתַן יַד תַּחַת שְׁלֹמֹה 1 Ch 29[24], i.e. they acknowledged him as their lord; תְּנוּ־יַד ליהוה 2 Ch 30[8]; other phr. c. prep. v. infr. **e.** of hand as strong, helpful, etc.: —(1) of man: עֹצֶם יָדִי Dt 8[17] (‖ כֹּחִי); of fighting power of Edom בְּיַד חֲזָקָה Nu 20[20] (JE; ‖ בְּעֹם כָּבֵד; cf. infr. of God); קְצָרֵי־יָד *small in power* 2 K 19[26] = Is 37[27] (cf. infr. of God); Isr. went out of Egypt בְּיַד רָמָה acc. to P, Ex 14[8] Nu 33[3] i.e. boldly, defiantly; same phr. of presumptuousness (against ׳י) Nu 15[30] (P, cf. יָדֵנוּ רָמָה Dt 32[27]). Phrases of *strengthening* are: חִזַּק יָדָיו Ju 9[24] Ne 6[9]; חִזַּק בְּיָדַיִם Ezr 1[6]; החזיק בְּיַד־ Jb 8[20] (v. חזק); לְהֵיוֹת יָדָיו אִתּוֹ 2 K 15[19] *that his hands might be with him,* to confirm the kingdom in his hand; note also מִי־הוּא לְיָדִי יִתְקַע Jb 17[3] *who is he* (that) *will strike his hand into mine,* i.e. give me a pledge (v. sub תקע); strength fails when hands drop: וַיִּרְפּוּ יָדָיו 2 S 4[1] *then his hands dropped down,* he grew feeble, spiritless (v. רפה); רְפֵי יָדַיִם 17[2] *weak-handed, weak* (‖ נָגַע). (2) of (mighty) hand of God, pointing to earlier an-

thropomorphism; as strengthening Joseph Gn 49^{24} (poem in J); as stretched out (שׁלח) to smite Ex 9^{15} (J); so cf יי מַלְאַךְ 2 S 24^{16}, sq. acc. + ל inf., opp. הֶרֶף יָדֶךָ v^{16}; as smiting (נגעה בְּ) 1 S 6^{9} Jb 19^{21}; as against (בְּ *among, in*) cattle, etc., v^{3} (J); city 1 S 5^{9}; the murrain v^{3} (J); יַד־יהוה as heavy against (כבדה אֶל) 1 S 5^{6}; כָּבְדָה v^{11}; קָשְׁתָה עַל v^{7}; of withdrawal of יי's chastising hand תָּסוּר יָדוֹ מִכֶּם 1 S 6^{3}; and (יי subj.) יָקֵל אֶת־יָדוֹ מֵעֲלֵיכֶם v^{5}; of יי's power to deliver his people:—†חָזֵק יָד Ex $13^{3.14.16}$(all JE)†; יָד חֲזָקָה $6^{1.1}$ (JE), 13^{9} (JE), Dt 6^{21} 7^{8} Jos 4^{24} (D); esp. in phr. (בְּ)יָד חֲזָקָה וּ(בְ)זְרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה Dt 4^{34} + (v. זְרוֹעַ p. 284); יד חזקה + כֹּחַ גָּדוֹל Ex 32^{11} (JE), Ne 1^{10}; הֲיַד יי תִּקְצָר Nu 11^{23} (JE) *is the hand of יי shortened?* Is 50^{2} 59^{1} (both sq. מִן); יָד נְטוּיָה in judgment Is $9^{11.16.20}$ 10^{4}; הָיְתָה יַד־יי עלי(ו) of grasp of יי's hand in prophetic inspiration Ez 1^{3} 3^{22} 37^{1} 40^{1} 2 K 3^{15}; יַד־יי עָלַי חזקה Ez 3^{14}; so בְּחֲזָקַת הַיָּד Is 8^{11}; of God's (יי's) *good hand* = favour, (late) יַד אלה(יו) טוֹבָה על(יו) Ezr 7^{9} 8^{18} Ne $2^{8.18}$; without טוֹבָה Ezr $7^{6.28}$ $8^{22.31}$; sq. inf. יַד האלהים לָתֵת לָהֶם 2 Ch 30^{12}; בְּיָדְךָ לְגַדֵּל 1 Ch 29^{12}; in gen. בְּיָדְךָ כֹּחַ וּגְבוּרָה v^{12}; of protection בְּצֵל יָדוֹ Is 49^{2} *in the shadow of his* (יי's) *hand.*

2. Fig. = *strength, power*:—לֹא הָיָה בָהֶם יָדַיִם לָנוּס Jos 8^{20} (JE) *there was not in them strength to flee;* לֹא מָצְאוּ כָל־אַנְשֵׁי־חַיִל יְדֵיהֶם ψ 76^{6} *none of the men of might have found their hands,* i.e. their powers are paralyzed in death (‖ נָמוּ שְׁנָתָם); with ref. to pecuniary *ability:* תַּגִּיעַ יָדוֹ דֵּי שֶׂה Lv 5^{7} (on this and others c. דֵּי v. דַּי p. 191); תַּגִּיעַ יָדוֹ לִשְׁתֵּי תוֹרִים v^{11} if *his hand* do not *reach to two turtledoves;* אֵין יָדוֹ מַשֶּׂגֶת 14^{21} if *his hand be unable to reach;* so combinations with נשׂג Hiph.: v$^{22.30.31.32}$ Nu 6^{21} (all foregoing P), Lv $25^{26.47.49}$ 27^{8} (all H), Ez 46^{7}; כְּמִתַּת יָדוֹ Dt 16^{17} *according to the giving of his hand,* i.e. his ability; similarly כִּתַּת יָדוֹ Ez $46^{5.11}$; on יֶשׁ־לְאֵל יָדִי Gn 31^{29}, etc., v. II. אֵל p. 43^{a} supr.; other phr. c. prep. v. infr.; of *dominion* of king בְּ לְהָשִׁיב יָדוֹ בְּ 2 S 8^{3} rd. prob. as ‖ 1 Ch 18^{3} לְהַצִּיב יָדוֹ בְּ *to establish his dominion at; hand* = *display of strength, action* of יי ψ 78^{42} Jb 27^{11} Dt 34^{12}; esp. הַיָּד הַגְּדֹלָה אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה יי Ex 14^{31} (J) = *the great achievement which יי did.*

3. Fig. = *side:* **a.** of way יַד דֶּרֶךְ 1 S 4^{13} Qr (Kt יָד; but rd. prob. לְיַד הַשַּׁעַר v. Dr). **b.** of gate בְּעַד יַד־הַשַּׁעַר 1 S 4^{18} (txt. dub., v. Dr). **c.** of stream or wady כָּל־יַד נַחַל יַבֹּק Dt 2^{37} Esp. du.: **d.** of land, אֶרֶץ רַחֲבַת יָדַיִם Gn 34^{21} (P) *the land is wide of* (*on*) *both hands,* i.e. in both directions, Ju 18^{10} Is 22^{18} 1 Ch 4^{40}; of city Ne 7^{4}; of sea ψ 104^{25}; of streams רַחֲבֵי יָדַיִם Is 33^{21}; מִיַּד כִּתִּים Nu 24^{24} (JE) *from the direction of Kittim.*—Other phr. c. prep. v. infr. **e.** *side* = *place,* properly *place at one side* וְיָד תִּהְיֶה לְךָ מִחוּץ לַמַּחֲנֶה Dt 23^{13}; אִישׁ אֶת־יָדוֹ Je 6^{3} *each* (*in*) *his place;* so כָּל־אִישׁ עַל־יָדוֹ Nu 2^{17} (P);—v. other phrases c. prep. infr.

4. יָד is used in various special, technical senses:—**a.** *sign, monument* 1 S 15^{12} 2 S 18^{18}. †**b.** *part, fractional part* or *share:* of seed Gn 47^{24} (J); share in king 2 S 19^{44}; of fighting men 2 K 11^{7}; of people Ne 11^{1} †**c.** *time, repetition* Gn 43^{34} (J), Dn 1^{20}. Also f. pl. (only in fig. senses):—†**d.** *axle-trees* 1 K $7^{32.33}$ (𝔊 [illegible]). †**e.** *stays, supports* for laver 1 K $7^{35.36}$; *stays* at sides of throne 1 K $10^{19.19}$ = 2 Ch $9^{18.18}$. †**f.** *tenons* on sides of boards of tabernacle שְׁתֵּי יָדוֹת Ex 26^{17} (P), also v$^{19.19}$ $36^{22.24.24}$. **g.** יָד חָזִית Is 57^{8} acc. to Hi De Che Or Brd Du and most = *a phallus thou beholdest;* this favoured by context but without support in Heb. usage; Di *a* (beckoning) *hand.*

5. יַד with prep.:—**a.** אֶל־יַד:—(1) after vb. of motion, *into the charge, custody, of* Est $2^{3.8.8.14}$; (2) אֶל־יַד *by the side of* gate 2 S 18^{4}; אֶל־יָדִי *by my side, next to me* 14^{30}; אֶל־יַד דֶּרֶךְ Ez 48^{1a}; אֶל־יַד חֶמֶת v^{b} (but on txt. v. Co); cf. also לְיַד, עַל־יַד. **b.** בְּיַד *into the hand:* (1) נָתַן בְּיַד *give into the hand of,* lit., Gn 27^{17}; (2) *into the possession of* נָתַן בְּיַד Ex 10^{25} (JE); esp. (3) נתן ביד = *give into the power of, deliver over to* Jos 6^{2} 7^{7} (both JE), Dt 1^{27} Ju 2^{14a} 13^{1} 15^{12} 1 K 22^{6} 2 K 18^{30} 19^{10}; מָכַר בְּיַד *sell into the hand of* Ju 2^{14b} 3^{8} $4^{2.9}$ 10^{7}; נפל בְּיַד *fall into the hand of* 15^{18} 2 S 24^{14}; וַיְשַׁלְּחֵם בְּיַד פִּשְׁעָם Jb 8^{4} *and he delivered them into the power of their transgression,* gave them over to it; also Is 64^{6}, which read וַתְּמוּגֵנוּ for MT וַתְּמוּגֵנוּ; (4) נתן בְּיַד = *entrust to* Gn 30^{35} 32^{17}. **c.** בְּיַד *in the hand of:* (1) lit. מַטֶּךָ אֲשֶׁר בְּיָדְךָ Gn 38^{18} (J) *thy staff which is in thy hand,* Ex 7^{17}(J), 17^{9}(E), 32^{15} Nu $22^{23.31}$ Jos 5^{13} 8^{18} (all JE), 1 S 13^{22} 14^{27} 17^{50} 18^{10} 20^{10} 2 K $11^{8.11}$ = 2 Ch 23^{7}, Am 7^{7} Is 6^{6} Ez $40^{3.5}$ 47^{3} Zc 2^{5} 8^{4}; אֵין בְּיָדִי רָעָה וָפָשַׁע 1 S 14^{12} *there is not in my hand evil or transgression* (orig. prob. of stains of blood, or other evidences of crime); מַה־בְּיָדִי רָעָה 26^{18}; (2) fig. *in the possession of,* Ex 21^{16} (JE); נִמְצָא בְּיָדִי 1 S 9^{8} *there is found*

in my hand, i.e. I happen to have (¼ shekel); (3) *in the (physical) power of* Gn 16[6] (J; cf. תִּתְעַנִּי תַּחַת יָדֶיהָ v[9]), Jb 1[12]; בְּיַד לָשׁוֹן Pr 18[21] *in the power of a tongue; in the care* or *charge of, entrusted to*, Gn 39[23] (J); *under the authority of* 2 S 18[2.2.2] Nu 31[49] (P);—in Je 41[9] (AV *because of Gedaliah*), rd. בּוֹר גָּדוֹל הוּא for ביד גדליהו הוא 𝔊 Hi Kue Gf Che Gie Dr[Sm291]; (4) בְּיַד also with vbs. of *taking*, וַיִּקַּח בְּיָדוֹ אֶת־הָאֵשׁ Gn 22[6] *and he took the fire in his hand*, Ex 4[17.20.21] (all E), 1 S 17[40] 2 K 9[1]; thence to denote accompaniment, taking or being *with* one Jos 9[11] (JE), 2 S 8[10] 1 K 14[3] 2 K 5[5]; אִישׁ שׁוֹרוֹ בְּיָדוֹ 1 S 14[34] cf. 16[2]; קַח בְּיָדְךָ שְׁלֹשִׁים אֲנָשִׁים Je 38[10]. **d.** בְּיַד *by the agency* or *instrumentality of* Gn 38[20] (J), Ju 6[36] 1 S 11[7] 16[20] 2 S 3[18] 10[2] 11[14] 12[25] 2 K 14[27] (the orig. lit. sense is discernible in some of these); esp. of ׳י's speaking *by the agency* of prophets Ex 9[35] (R), Lv 8[36] 10[11] Nu 4[37.45] 9[23] 10[13] 17[5] Jos 14[2] 20[2] 21[2.8] (all P), 1 S 28[15.17] 1 K 16[7.12.34] 2 K 9[36] 17[13.23] 2 Ch 1[17] 7[6] 10[15] 33[8] 34[14] 35[6] Ne 8[14] 9[14.30]; מוּת בְּיַד י׳ Ex 16[3] (P) *die by the hand of* ׳י; בְּיַד *by* or *at the side of* (very rare) Zc 4[12] olive-branches *beside* the two golden pipes; =*near to*, in time, נָכוֹן בְּיָדוֹ יוֹם חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 15[23] *ready at his hand is a day of darkness* (i.e. near *at hand*). **e.** בְּיַד הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 10[13] *acc. to the hand of the king*, i.e. his royal munificence, so Est 2[18] cf. 1[7]. **f.** לְיַד *by the side of* 1 S 19[3] 1 Ch 18[17] 23[28] Ne 11[24] Pr 8[3] ψ 140[6]. **g.** מִיַּד *out of the hand*:—(1) *out of the power of*, often nearly = מִן, used idiomat. c. many vbs.: c. הִצִּיל Gn 32[12.12] (J), Ex 2[19] 18[9.10.10] (all JE), 1 S 17[37]; מִתַּחַת יַד Ex 18[10] (JE; so c. פשע 2 Ch 21[8.10.10]; cf. **i.** infr.); of animals מִיַּד 1 S 17[37.37], מִיַּד־כֶּלֶב ψ 22[21]; even of inanimate things הִצִּיל מִיַּד לֶהָבָה Is 47[14]; c. לָקַח Nu 21[26] (JE), 1 K 11[34.35]; c. קָרַע v[12.31]; c. מִלֵּט, מ׳ מִיַּד שְׁאוֹל ψ 89[49]; c. פָּדָה, פ׳ מִיַּד שְׁאוֹל Ho 13[14] (‖ מִמָּוֶת), ψ 49[16]; פ׳ מִיַּדֵי חָרֶב Jb 5[20]; pregn. יִשְׁפְּטֵנִי מִיָּדֶךָ 1 S 24[16] *may he* (׳י) *judge* (and save) *me out of thy hand*; so 2 S 18[19] and (with דִּין for שָׁפַט) 1 S 25[39]; (2) מִיַּד of separation, מִיָּדְךָ נִגְזָרוּ ψ 88[6] of wicked, cut off from nearness to God; (3) דָּרַשׁ מִיַּד *exact* (*at the hand*) *of* 2 S 4[11] Gn 9[5.5] (P), Ez 33[6] 34[10] (=דָּרַשׁ מֵעִם Dt 18[19]), also of animals Gn 9[5]; בִּקֵּשׁ מִיַּד Ez 33[8]; קָנָה מִיַּד Ru 4[5.9] *acquire at the hand of*; with ref. to offerings הִקְרִיב מִיַּד Lv 22[25] (H), רָצָה מִיַּד (׳י subj.) Mal 1[10.13]; לָקַח מִיַּד רְצוֹן 2[13]. **h.** עַל־יַד(י):—(1) *upon the hand(s) of* תְּנָה אֹתוֹ עַל־יָדִי Gn 42[37] = *entrust him to me* (E; lit. *put him upon my hand*); נִגְּרֵהוּ עַל־יָדֵי חֶרֶב ψ 63[11] *they shall pour him out upon the hands of the sword* = *deliver him up to the sword*; so Je 18[21] Ez 35[5]; (2) עַל־יַד, עַל־יְדֵי *acc. to the hand(s) of* = at the guidance, direction of: עַל־יַד 1 Ch 25[2a] 2 Ch 26[13]; עַל־יְדֵי Je 5[31] 33[13], and esp. Chr: 1 Ch 25[2b.3.6.6]; עַל־יְדֵי דָוִיד 2 Ch 23[18] Ezr 3[10]; עַל־יְדֵי כְּלֵי דָוִיד 2 Ch 29[27] *acc. to the guidance of the instruments of David*; (3) *by the side of*, way עַל־יַד דֶּרֶךְ הַשַּׁעַר 2 S 15[2]; river (היאר) עַל־יַד Ex 2[5] (E), Nu 13[29] (JE; ‖ עַל־הַיָּם), Je 46[6] Dn 10[4]; city Jos 15[46] (JE); person (=*in the company of*) 2 S 15[18]; people 2 Ch 21[16]; esp. late עַל־יַד *next to* (in a series) 17[15.16.18] 31[15] Ne 3[2.2]+13 t. Ne 3, 13[13]; עַל־יְדֵי *by the side of* Ju 11[26]; people (אדום) עַל־יְדֵי Nu 34[3] (P), 1 Ch 7[29]; cattle Jb 1[14]; הֶעֱמִיד עַל־יְדֵי שִׁיר 1 Ch 6[16] *he stationed them by the side of song*, i.e. to watch over the singing. **i.** תַּחַת יַד *under the hand*=in the possession, at the disposal of; וְאֵין יֶשׁ־פֹּה תַּחַת־יָדְךָ חֲנִית וגו׳ 1 S 21[9]; =in the power of, subject to Is 3[6] come, thou shalt be our ruler and this ruin *under thy hand*; pl. sq. vb., וְהִתְעַנִּי תַּחַת יָדֶיהָ Gn 16[9] (J) *and submit thyself under her hands*, her authority, Is 3[6] — מִתַּחַת יַד v. **g.** (1) supr., and sub תַּחַת.

†**יִרְאֵלָה** **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Jos 19[15], 𝔊 Ιερειχω, 𝔊L Ιεδαλα; 𝔖 ܝܪܝܟܘ; site unknown.

יִדְבָּשׁ v. sub דְּבַשׁ p. 185[b] supr.

†I. [**יָדַד**] **vb. cast a lot** (cf. Eth. ወደደ: *immittere*, etc., Di[935])—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. יַדּוּ גוֹרָל עַל Na 3[10] Ob[11]; יַדּוּ גוֹרָל אֶל־ Jo 4[3]. (Poss. wrongly pointed pfs. of ידה **Pi.** q. v.)

II. **יָדִד** (√of foll.; *love*, cf. Ar. وَدَّ *love*; Aram. Pa. יְדַד *love*, also deriv.; Sab. epith. f. ודת *loving-one, friend, amie*, DHM[ZMG 1883,391]; v. also דוד).

†[**יָדִיד**] **adj.** (poet.) **beloved** (NH *id.*, Aram. יְדִיד)—cstr. יְדִיד Dt 33[12]; sf. לִידִידִי Is 5[1.1] Je 11[15]; לִידִידוֹ ψ 127[2]; pl. sf. יְדִידֶיךָ 60[7] 108[7]; f. יְדִידַת 45[1]; יְדִידוֹת 84[2];—**1.** *my beloved*, used by proph. of ׳י under fig. of husbandman Is 5[1.1]; so *my* (thy, his) *beloved* Je 11[15] ψ 60[7]=108[7], 127[2]; *beloved*, of Benj. as beloved by ׳י Dt 33[12]. **2.** *lovely*, מַה־יְּדִידוֹת מִשְׁכְּנוֹתֶיךָ ψ 84[2] *how lovely are thy habitations!* **3.** fpl. as abstr. subst. שִׁיר יְדִידֹת ψ 45[1]=*a song of love*.

† **יְדִדוּת n.f.** love = obj. of love; —only cstr. יְדִדוּת נַפְשִׁי Je 12[7] (יי speaks) *love* (i.e. beloved) *of my soul.*

† **יְדִידָה n.pr.f.** (*beloved*) mother of Josiah 2 K 22[1]; ☉ Ιεδεια, ☉L Ιεδιδα.

† **יְדִידְיָה n.pr.m.** (*beloved of Yah;* cf. Sab. ودادل DHM ZMG 1875, 604; 1883, 15) — name given to Solomon by Nathan; וַיִּקְרָא אֶת־שְׁמוֹ יְדִידְיָה בַּעֲבוּר יהוה 2 S 12[25]; ☉ Ιδεδει, ☉L Ιεδδιδια.

† **יְדוֹ n.pr.m.** **1.** a Manassite, 1 Ch 27[21], ☉ Ιαδδαι. **2.** one of those who took foreign wives Ezr 10[43] Kt (Qr יַדַּי; cf. Palm. ידי = *dilectus* Vog[No. 5]), ☉ Δια, A Ιαδει, ☉L Ιαδιαι.

יַדַּי n.pr.m. v. יְדוֹ.

† **מִידָד n.pr.m.** one who (with אֶלְדָּד) prophesied in the camp of Isr. Nu 11[26.27] (JE), ☉ Μωδαδ.

† [יָדָה] **vb.** throw, cast (Ar. وَدَى *exeruit, emisit,* II. IV. *emisit* (all now in special senses); Eth. ወደየ: *throw, cast* on or in (very oft.; cf. ወደደ:); whence **Hiph.** *give thanks, confess* (orig. *acknowledge?*) is commonly derived, perhaps from gestures accompanying the act, v. Thes Lag[Or. ii. 22], yet connexion uncertain; Aram. Pa. וְדֵי, Aph. אוֹדִי *confess,* ܐܘܕܝ, ܐܘܕܝܐ *id.;* but Eth. ኀለየ: *accuse,* perh. also fr. gesture; Palm. מודא *render thanks,* oft. in votive inscrr., see Vog on No. 79; עבד ומודא Vog[No. 101] = εὐχαρίστως ἀνέθηκε; מודן כל יום Vog[No. 93. 1]; ידתא *pious* Vog[No. 29])—**Qal** *Imv.* יְדוּ אֶל־ *shoot* (arrows) *at* Je 50[14] (rd. prob., with some Codd. יְרוּ). **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיַּדּוּ בִי La 3[53] *and they cast* (stones) *on me;* *Inf.* יַדּוֹת Zc 2[4] *to cast down* (the horns of the nations).

Hiph. (connex. with ידה *throw,* obscure, yet v. supr.) *Pf.* הוֹדוּ 1 K 8[33] + 3 t.; הוֹדִינוּ ψ 75[2.2]; *Impf.* יְהוֹדֶה Ne 11[17] (on form v. Ges[§ 53, R. 7]); יוֹדֶה ψ 6[6]; 1 s. sf. אֲהוֹדֶנּוּ 28[7] (Ges[l. c.]); אוֹדֶנּוּ 42[6.12] 43[5]; pl. יוֹדוּ 99[3] + 6 t.; sf. יְהוֹדוּךָ 45[18] (Ges[l. c.]); יוֹדֶךָ 49[19], etc. + 41 t. Impf.; *Imv.* הוֹדוּ Is 12[4] + 16 t.; הוֹדוּ ψ 107[1]; *Inf.* הוֹדוֹת 1 Ch 25[3] + 11 t.; הוֹדֹת Ezr 3[11]; הוֹדוֹת 1 Ch 16[7] + 4 t. (see Baer ψ 92[2]); *Pt.* מוֹדֶה Pr 28[13]; pl. מוֹדִים 1 Ch 29[13];—**1.** *give thanks, laud, praise,* **a.** c. acc. (1) of men, Judah Gn 49[8] (poetic play on name); Job (ironical) Jb 40[14]; the king ψ 45[18]; the rich 49[19]; (2) of יי, Gn 29[35] (J expl. name יהודה); elsewhere (mostly ψψ and Ch) of *ritual* worship (v. Lag [Or. ii. 22 f.]); obj. יי שֵׁם Is 25[1] ψ 44[9] 54[8] 99[3] 138[2] 142[8]; יי פֶּלֶא 89[6]; יהוה 7[18] 9[2] 109[30] 111[1]; יָהּ 118[19]; sf. ךָ- referring to God 30[10.13] 35[18] 43[4] 52[11] 67[4.4.6.6] 71[22] 76[11] 88[11] 118[21.28] 119[7] 138[1] 139[14] Is 38[18.19] (song of Hez.); מְשִׁירֵי אֲהוֹדֶנּוּ ψ 42[6.12] 43[5]; נּוּ־ 28[7] *with my song will I praise him;* אוֹדְךָ יי *I will praise thee* יי 2 S 22[50] = ψ 18[50] = 108[4], Is 12[1] (exilic hymn); אדני ψ 57[10] 86[12], cf. 138[4] 145[10]. **b.** sq. לְ, only of the ritual worship: לְשֵׁם יי ψ 106[47] = 1 Ch 16[35], ψ 122[4] 140[14]; לְזֵכֶר קָדְשׁוֹ 30[5] 97[12]; לי׳ 1 Ch 16[4.7.41] 23[30] 25[3] 2 Ch 5[13] 7[6] 20[22] ψ 33[2] 92[2] 105[1] = 1 Ch 16[8] = Is 12[4]; הודו לי׳ כי טוב *give thanks to* יי *for he is good* ψ 106[1] 107[1] 118[1.29] 136[1] 1 Ch 16[34]; so Je 33[11] (sq. אֶת־יי); cf. הוד(ו)ת 2 Ch 7[3] Ezr 3[11]; יודו לי׳ חסדו ψ 107[8.15.21.31]; לאלהים Ne 12[46] ψ 136[1]; לאדני v[3]; לאל v[26]; sfs. referring to God: לְךָ 6[6] 79[13] 119[62]; לוֹ 100[4]; לך + אלהים 75[2.2] 1 Ch 29[13]; abs. 2 Ch 31[2] Ne 11[17] 12[24] all of the ritual worship. **2.** *confess,* **a.** the name of God, ‖ שׁוּב, התחנן, התפלל, 1 K 8[33.35] = 2 Ch 6[24.26]. **b.** עָלֵי פִּשַׁע ψ 32[5] (‖ לֹא כִסִּיתִי); מוֹדֶה וְעֹזֵב (פִּשְׁעָיו) Pr 28[13] *confessing and forsaking* (his transgressions; opp. מְכַסֶּה).

Hithp. *Pf.* הִתְוַדָּה Lv 5[5] 16[21]; הִתְוַדּוּ 26[40] Nu 5[7]; *Impf.* 1 s. אֶתְוַדֶּה Dn 9[4]; pl. יִתְוַדּוּ Ne 9[2]; *Inf.* sf. הִתְוַדֹּתוֹ Ezr 10[1]; *Pt.* מִתְוַדֶּה Ne 1[6] Dn 9[20]; pl. מִתְוַדִּים 2 Ch 30[22] Ne 9[3];—**1.** *confess,* abs. Ezr 10[1] Ne 9[3] Dn 9[4]; c. acc. עָוֹן Lv 16[21] (P), 26[40] (H); חטאת Nu 5[7] (P), Dn 9[20]; אֲשֶׁר חָטָא Lv 5[5] (P); על חטאות Ne 1[6] 9[2]. **2.** *give thanks,* ליהוה, in the ritual worship 2 Ch 30[22].

† **הֵידוֹת n.f.pl.** songs of praise; —Ne 12[8]; so Thes MV, but form strange and dub.; acc. to Ew[§ 165 b] abstr. הֵידוּת (many MSS.) *praising;* so Be Ke Öt; Ol[§ 220] rds. inf. הוֹדוֹת, so SS.

† **תּוֹדָה n.f.** thanksgiving, ת׳ Lv 7[12] + 23 t.; cstr. תּוֹדַת Lv 7[13.15]; pl. תודות ψ 56[13] + 3 t.; תודות Ne 12[31.40]; —**1.** *give praise to* יי Jos 7[19] (JE; ‖ שִׂים כָּבוֹד לְ), Ezr 10[11], in both of praise rendered by acknowledging and abandoning sin; v. Di on Jos, and on Ezr. Öt and esp. Ryle; cf. vb. ידה c. לְ; so RVm; > Thes MV SS Be RV al. *confession.* **2.** *thanksgiving in songs of liturgical worship* קול ת׳ ψ 26[7] 42[5], Jon 2[10]; ‖ שִׁיר ψ 69[31] Ne 12[27]; ‖ זְמִרוֹת ψ 95[2]; ‖ קוֹל זִמְרָה Is 51[3]; ‖ תְּהִלָּה ψ 100[4]; ‖ כִּנּוֹר 147[7] **3.** *thanksgiving choir, procession, line, company* Ne 12[31.38.40], prob. also Je 30[19] (‖ קוֹל מְשַׂחֲקִים). **4.** *thank-offering* קטר ת׳ Am 4[5] (‖ נְדָבוֹת); a division of זֶבַח הַשְּׁלָמִים Lv 7[12a]; זבח ת׳ שלמיו v[13.15];

(ה)ו זבח v12b (all P), 22[29] (H); זבחים ותודות Ch 29[31.31]; זבחי שְׁלָמִים ות׳ 33[16]; זבח זבח(י) ת׳ 107[22] 116[17]; לתודה מבאי(ם) ת׳ Je 17[26] 33[11]; ·100[1] (title); in ψψ || נדרים: זָבַח ת׳ *offer a thank-offering* 50[14.23] (see Br[MP. 239]); שלם ת׳ 56[13].

†**ידותון, ידתון, ידיתון n.pr.m.** usu. יְדוּתוּן; יְדִתוּן Ch 5[12] 35[15]; יְדִיתוּן ψ 39[1] 77[1] Ne 11[37] 1 Ch 16[38]; hief of one of the three choirs of the temple only Chr & ψ-titles) 1 Ch 9[16] 16[38.41.42] 25[3.3.6] 2 Ch [12]; the king's seer 35[15]; his descendants formed ne of the perpetual temple choirs בְּנֵי יְדוּתוּן Ch 16[42] 25[1.3] 2 Ch 29[14]; בֶּן־יְדוּתוּן Ne 11[17]. In -titles על ידותון ψ 62[1], 77[1] (Qr); לִידוּתוּן 39[1] ל error for -על), all = *after the manner of* (the hoir of) *Yeduthun* (musical term acc. to RS[OTJC 422, 2nd ed. 143]).—v. also Lag[Or ii. 16 ff.] and n.pr. אָסָף, הֵימָן (sub אמן), אֵיתָן (sub יתן).

†**ידיה n.pr.m.** **1.** a Simeonite chief 1 Ch [37], Ⓖ Ιδια, ⓖL Ιεδδαα. **2.** a builder at the vall Ne 3[10], Ⓖ Ιεδαια, ⓖL Ιεδδεια.

ידידיה v. sub ידד supr.

ידיה v. sub ידה supr.

ידיעאל v. sub ידע infr.

ידיתון = ידותון v. sub ידה.

†**ידלף n.pr.m.** son of Nahor Gn 22[22] (J) (√דלף ?=*he weepeth*?) Ⓖ Ιελδαφ, ⓖL Ιεδλαφ.

ידע 943 **vb.** know (NH *id.*; Aram. יְדַע, יַדַּע; Ph. ידע; Eth. **ሐለየ**: II. 1. *indicate, announce, narrate;* As. *idû, know*, COT[Gloss]; Sab. ידע, esp. in cpd. n.pr. DHM[ZMG 1875, 612])—**Qal** *Pf.* יָדַע Gn 4[1]+; יָדָע Lv 5[1]+; sf. יְדָעוֹ Dt 34[10] Jb 28[7]; יְדָעָה Gn 24[16] 1 K 1[4]; יְדָעָנוּ Is 63[16]; 3 fs. יְדָעָה Ju 11[39] +4 t.; 2 ms. יָדַעְתָּ Gn 30[26]+; יָדַעְתָּה 2 S 2[26]; יָדַעְתָּ Ru 2[11] 1 K 2[15]; יָדַעְתִּ Je 50[24]; וְיָדַעְתָּ consec. Ru 3[4]+6 t. (incl. Ez 22[16], Co וְיָדַעְתֶּם, so Ⓖ 𝔗) +Ez 28[22] Co (for וְיָדְעוּ), so Ⓖ; יָדַעְתִּי Gn 4[9]+; sf. יָדַעְתִּיךָ Ex 33[12]+2 t.; יָדַעְתִּיו Gn 18[19]; יָדַעְתִּים Pr 30[18]; יָדַעְתִּין Is 48[7]; יָדְעוּ Gn 19[8]+; יָדָעוּ 2 K 4[39]+; יָדָעוּן Dt 8[3.16] (Dr[§ 6 n.]); 2 mpl. יָדַעְתֶּם Gn 44[15]+; 2 fpl. יָדַעְתֶּן Gn 31[6]; וְיָדַעְתֶּן consec. Ez 13[21.23], etc.; *Impf.* יֵדַע Is 7[16]+; יֵדַע Jos 22[22]+ 5 t.; יֵדָע ψ 138[6] (rd. prob. יֵדַע v. Ges[§ 69, 2 R. 3]); וַיֵּדַע Gn 4[17]+; sf. יֶדְעֶנּוּ Je 17[9]; וְיֵדַעַם Ho 14[10]; *Imv.* דַּע Gn 20[7]+10 t.; דְּעָה Pr 24[14]; דָּעָ Ec 11[19]; sf. דָּעֵהוּ Pr 3[6]; דְּעִי Je 2[19]+4 t.; דְּעוּ Nu 32[23]+ 15 t.; *Inf. cstr.* דֵּעָה Ex 2[4]; דַּעַת Gn 3[22]+; דַּעְתִּי Dt 9[24], etc.; *Inf. abs.* יָדוֹעַ Gn 43[7] Jos 23[13]; יָדֹעַ Gn 15[3]+11 t.; *Pt. act.* יֹדֵעַ Gn 3[5]+; f. יֹדַעַת Nu 31[17]+2 t.; יֹדְעִים 2 K 17[26]+; *pass.* וידוּע cstr. Is 53[3]; pl. וְיֻדָעִים Dt 1[13.15];—**1. a.** *know, learn to know*, good and evil Gn 3[22] (J), sq. אֶת־אֲשֶׁר 1 S 28[9]; מִסְפַּר הָעָם 2 S 24[2]; *anything* מְאוּמָה 1 S 20[39]; לֹא יָדַע אִתּוֹ מְאוּמָה Gn 36[6] (v. II. אֵת **1 b**), so v[8]; כָּל־דָּבָר 2 S 15[11]; subj. God, knowing fowls ψ 50[11]; way to wisdom Jb 28[23], etc.; of bird of prey נָתִיב לֹא יְדָעוֹ עָיִט Jb 28[7]; the price of wisdom Jb 28[13]; something future יום מוֹתִי Gn 27[2] (J); esp. sq. cl. Gn 12[11] (J) *I know that thou art a woman of fair appearance*, 22[12] (E), Ec 1[17]; לא ידעתי Gn 28[16]; answering qu. Where? without other obj., 4[9] (both J); sq. acc. + בְּ, *in, in the matter of* (v. בְּ **I 2 b**) לֹא יָדַע עַבְדְּךָ בְּכָל־זֹאת דָּבָר קָטֹן אוֹ גָדוֹל 1 S 22[15] *thy servant knoweth not of all this anything, little or much;* sq. בְּ (rare), *gain knowledge of, learn of* or *about*, c. inf., הֲתֵדַע בְּשׂוּם־אֱלוֹהַּ עֲלֵיהֶם Jb 37[15] *dost thou know about God's enjoining upon them?* also c. subst. אִישׁ אַל־יֵדַע בַּדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה Je 38[24] *let not a man know of these words;* similarly sq. עַל, only הֲתֵדַע עַל־מִפְלְשֵׁי־עָב Jb 37[16] *dost thou know concerning the balancings of clouds?* (in Jb 12[9] בְּ is instr., as Gn 15[8] ψ 41[12]); sq. מִן, רְאוּ וּדְעוּ מִכָּל־הַמַּחֲבֹאִים 1 S 23[23] *observe and get knowledge of all the hiding-places;* but sq. obj. cl. + מִן of source, קֶדֶם יָדַעְתִּי מֵעֵדֹתֶיךָ כִּי ψ 119[152] *long ago I gained knowledge out of thy testimonies that* etc.; sq. לְ, *have knowledge of*, †יָדַעְתָּ לְאִוַּלְתִּי ψ 69[6] *thou knowest my foolishness;* esp. וידע כי אני יהוה *and he shall* (*thou shalt*, etc.) *know that I am Yahweh* Ex 10[2] (R), 6[7] 14[4] 16[12] 29[46] (all P), Ez 6[7.10.13]+oft. in Ezek., 1 K 20[13.28]; sq. acc., which is really subj. of foll. cl., Gn 18[19] (J) *I know him that he will*, etc. 2 S 3[25] (Ges[§ 117. 1, R. 6]). **b.** *perceive* Gn 19[33.35] (J; obj. cl., inf. c. בְּ); with added idea of *observing, taking note of*, a place, acc. Ru 3[4]; c. בְּ, יָדַעְתָּ בְּצָרוֹת נַפְשִׁי ψ 31[8] (|| רָאָה אֶת־). **c.** || ראה, imv. דע וראה *perceive and see* 1 S 12[17] 24[12]; *find out and discern* 14[38] 23[22]; in reverse order, ראו ודעו only 23[23] (v. **a** supr.), Je 5[1] (v. Dr[Sm]).—Vid. also **g** infr. **d.** *discriminate, distinguish* הַאֵדַע בֵּין־טוֹב לְרָע 2 S 19[36], cf. Dt 1[39] (no בֵּין); לֹא יָדְעוּ בֵין־יְמִינוֹ לִשְׂמֹאלוֹ Jon 4[11] *they cannot distinguish between their right hand and their left.* **e.** *know by experience*, וִידַעְתֶּם בְּכָל־לְבַבְכֶם וּבְכָל־נַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם כִּי Jos 23[14] (D) *and know in all your hearts, and all your souls, that*, etc.;

learn to know יי Ho 13[14]; *learn* (a bitter lesson) Ho 9[7] Is 9[8] ψ 14[4]; *experience* יי's vengeance Ez 25[14] ψ 14[4] (abs.); quietness Jb 20[20] **f.** *recognise, admit, acknowledge, confess* Je 3[13] 14[20] Is 59[12] ψ 51[5]. **g.** *consider* דְּעוּ מַה־תַּעֲשׂוּ Ju 18[14]: ‖ ראה, imv. דע, דעו וראו, 2 S 24[13] 1 K 20[7.22]; also וְיָדַעְתָּ עִם־לְבָבֶךָ כִּי Dt 8[5] *and thou shalt consider with (in) thy heart, that,* 4[39]. **h.** לֹא ידע *not know = not expect* Is 47[11] ψ 35[8]. **2.** *know* a person, *be acquainted with* Gn 29[5] (J), Ex 1[8] (E), Jb 42[11], *know* יי 24[1]; c. לֹא, obj. esp. other gods, strange land, etc. = have no knowledge of, or acquaintance with, have not heard of, esp. Dt Je: — Dt 11[28] 13[3.7.14] 28[64] 29[25] 32[17] (poem), Je 7[9] 9[15] 14[18] 16[13] 17[4] 19[4] 22[28] 44[3]; pt. act. *acquaintance* Jb 19[13]; †pt. pass. *acquainted with* אִישׁ מַכְאֹבוֹת וִידוּעַ חֹלִי Is 53[3] (lit. *known of sickness*, v. Thes Ew Che Di Du); *well-known* (with implied trustworthiness) Dt 1[13.15]†; of beasts *knowing* owner and master's crib Is 1[3] (cf. Je 8[7]); esp. of knowing God (יי) לֹא יָדַעְתִּי אֶת־יי Ex 5[2] (J); involving intelligent worship, obedience, etc. Ju 2[10] 1 S 2[12] (rd. יֵדַע for MT יָדַע, Dr), 3[7] Ho 2[22] 8[2] 5[4] Jb 18[21] ψ 79[6] (v. also דַּעַת **2 b**); of God's *knowing* persons, etc., thoroughly Ho 5[3] Jb 11[11]; knowing the heart 1 K 8[39] 2 Ch 6[30] ψ 139[4]; *knowing* his true servants, *recognising* and *acknowledging* them 2 S 7[20] Na 1[7] 1 Ch 17[18]+; יָדַעְתִּיךָ בְּשֵׁם Ex 33[12] (JE); = *take notice of, regard* ψ 1[6] 31[7] 37[18]; so of Isr. as chosen people Am 3[2] Ho 13[5] (As. *ilu idûšu, God regardeth him*, Hpt[BAS i. 15]) cf. Gn. 18[19] (J). **3.** *know a person* carnally, of sexual intercourse, sq. acc.: man subj. Gn 4[1.17.25] 24[16] 38[26] (all J), 1 S 1[19] Ju 19[25] 1 K 1[4]; woman subj. Gn 19[8] (J), Nu 31[17.18.35] (all P), Ju 11[39]; יֹדַעַת מִשְׁכַּב זָכָר Ju 21[11]; לֹא יָדְעָה אִישׁ לְמִשְׁכַּב זָכָר v[12]; man subj. and obj. (of sodomy) Gn 19[5] (J), Ju 19[22]. **4. a.** *know how* to do a thing, be able to do it, oft. c. לֹא and sq. inf.: לֹא יָדְעוּ עֲשׂוֹת־נְכֹחָה Am 3[10] *they know not how to do right*; לֹא יָדַעְתִּי דַבֵּר Je 1[6] 6[15] 1 K 3[7] Is 56[11.11], c. לְ 50[4] Ec 10[15]; לֹא יָדַע לְהִזָּהֵר Ec 4[13] *know not how to be admonished* (v[17] know *that*); inf. abs. ידע מָאוֹם בְּרָע וּבְחוֹר בַּטּוֹב Is 7[15.16]. **b.** *be skilful in*, esp. pt., sq. acc. יֹדֵעַ צַיִד Gn 25[27] (J) *skilled in hunting*; ידע סֵפֶר *skilled in a book, learned* Is 29[11.12.12]; as pl. cstr. יוֹדְעֵי נָהִי Am 5[16] *knowers of lamentation*, professional mourners; יֹדְעֵי הַיָּם 1 K 9[27] *skilled in the sea*, 2 Ch 8[18]; esp. sq. inf. יֹדֵעַ נַגֵּן 1 S 16[18] *skilled in playing*, 1 K 5[20] 2 Ch 2[6.7.13]: יֹדֵעַ מְנַגֵּן בְּכִנּוֹר 1 S 16[16] *knowing*, (as) *a player on the lyre* (v. Dr). **5.** abs. *have knowledge, be wise:* לַיֹּדְעִים Ec 9[11] (‖ חֲכָמִים, נְבֹנִים); esp. have knowledge of God and duty, or in practical affairs Is 1[3] (‖ בין), 56[10]; oft. c. acc. cogn.: דַּעַת Pr 17[27] 30[3]; בִּינָה Is 29[24] Pr 4[1] 2 Ch 2[12], cf. יוֹדְעֵי בִינָה לָעִתִּים 1 Ch 12[33] (Baer), Est 1[13]; also יֹדְעֵי דַעַת וּמְבִינֵי מַדָּע v[13]; יֹדְעֵי דָת וָדִין Dn 1[4]; obj. חָכְמָה וּמוּסָר Pr 1[2] (‖ הבין אִמְרֵי בִינָה); חָכְמָה Pr 24[14] Ec 8[16].

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נוֹדַע Gn 41[21] + 10 t.; וְנוֹדַע consec. 1 S 6[3] + 2 t.; 3 fs. וְנוֹדְעָה Lv 4[14] Is 66[14], etc.; *Impf.* יִוָּדַע Gn 41[31] + 10 t.; יִוָּדַע Pr 10[9]; וַיִּוָּדַע Est 2[22]; 3 fs. תִּוָּדַע Pr 14[33]; 2 fs. תִּוָּדְעִי Ru 3[3]; וָאִוָּדַע Ez 20[5]; *Inf.* sf. הִוָּדְעִי Je 31[19]; *Pt.* נוֹדָע ψ 76[2] + 2 t.; — **1.** *be made known, be* or *become known*, of things Gn 41[31] (sq. בְּ), Ex 2[14] (both E), Lv 4[14] (P), Ju 16[9] 2 S 17[19] Na 3[17] Zc 14[7] (sq. לְ), ψ 77[20] 79[10] (sq. בְּ), 88[13] (sq. בְּ); of hand of יי Is 66[14] (sq. אֶת); c. subj. cl. Ex 21[36] 33[16] (both JE), Dt 21[1] 1 S 6[3] (sq. לְ), 1 K 18[36] Ez 36[32] (sq. לְ), Ru 3[14] Ec 6[10] Est 2[22] (sq. לְ); of pers., Pr 31[23] (sq. בְּ) Is 61[9] (sq. בְּ and בְּתוֹךְ); of יי ψ 76[2] (sq. בְּ); = *be revealed, discovered*, of pers. 1 S 22[6] Je 28[9] Pr 10[9]; of things Ne 4[9] Pr 12[16] 14[33]. **2.** *make oneself known*, of pers., sq. לְ Ru 3[3], usu. of God (יי) Ex 6[3] (P; ‖ וָאֵרָא אֶל־), Is 19[21] Ez 20[5], sq. לְעֵינֵי 38[23]; sq. אֶל־ 20[9]; sq. בְּ 35[11] ψ 48[4]; without prep. 9[17] **3.** *be perceived* (pass. of **Qal**), of perception by the eye Gn 41[21] (E), ψ 74[5]. **4.** *be instructed* (pass. of **Hiph.**) Je 31[19], in spiritual sense, through chastisement.

†**Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. יִדַּעְתָּ, only ידעתה שַׁחַר מקמו Jb 38[12] Kt; rd. with Qr יִדַּעְתָּ הַשַּׁחַר *cause to know*, sq. 2 acc.; so ψ 104[19] acc. to Bae, who rds. יָדַע, after Aq Symm.

†**Po.** *Pf.* 1 s. יוֹדַעְתִּי 1 S 21[3] *I have caused to know*, i.e. directed, sq. acc., but rd. יוֹעַדְתִּי or יָעַדְתִּי, fr. יעד, so Ⓖ We Dr.

†**Pu.** *Pt. known* מידעת Is 12[5] Kt (Qr מוּדַעַת v. **Hoph.**); elsewhere as subst. = *acquaintance* מְיֻדָּעַי ψ 55[14]; מְיֻדָּעָיו 2 K 10[11]; מְיֻדָּעַי ψ 88[9] Jb 19[14] (‖ קְרוֹבַי), ψ 88[19] (‖ אֹהֵב and רֵעַ); מְיֻדָּעַי ψ 31[12], Kt מידע Ru 2[1] (Qr מוֹדַע q.v. infr.)

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹדִיעַ ψ 98[2]; הוֹדִיעַנִי Je 11[18]; הוֹדַעְתָּ 1 K 1[27] + 2 t.; הוֹדַעְתָּ Jb 26[3], etc.; *Impf.* יוֹדִיעַ ψ 103[7] Is 38[19]; *juss.* יֹדַע Nu 16[5]; וַיֵּדַע Ju 8[16]; יוֹדִיעֶנּוּ Is 40[13.14]; 2 ms. תּוֹדִיעַ Hb 3[2]; תּוֹדִיעֵנִי ψ 16[11] 51[8]; 1 s. אוֹדִיעַ ψ 89[2] Ez 39[7]; אוֹדִיעָה Pr 1[23] Is 5[5]; יוֹדִיעוּ Jb 32[7]; יוֹדִעֵם Ez 44[23]; נוֹדִיעָה 1 S 14[12]; *Imv.* הוֹדַע Pr 9[9] + 3 t. (הוֹדַע ψ 90[12]); sf. הוֹדִיעֵנִי Jb 10[2] + 6 t., etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הוֹדִיעַ 2 S 7[21] + 3 t.;

הוֹדִיעַ 1 Ch 17[19]; הוֹדִיעֵנִי 1 S 28[15], etc.; *Pt.* מוֹדִיעֲךָ Dn 8[19]; מוֹדִיעָם Je 16[21]; מוֹדִיעִים Is 47[13] 2 Ch 23[13]; —*make known, declare*, c. acc. rei Nu 16[5] (P), Ez 39[7] 1 Ch 17[19] Jb 26[3] ψ 89[2] 98[2] 106[8]; obj. om. Hb 3[2]; *teach*, c. acc. rei Jb 32[7]; sq. inf. ψ 90[12] and (peculiarly) מ׳ לְהַלֵּל 2 Ch 23[13] i.e. *led in praising;* c. לְ pers. Pr 9[9]; c. acc. pers. Is 40[13] Ju 8[16] (but rd. וַיְדָרֵשׁ, v. דרש); *make known, declare*, c. acc. rei, + לְ pers. Ex 18[20] Dt 4[9] Ne 8[12] 9[14] ψ 78[5] 103[7] 145[12] Is 38[19] 64[1]; c. cl. of thing, + לְ pers. 1 S 10[8]; *make* one *know*, c. cl. of thing and acc. (sf.) pers. Ex 33[12] Dt 8[3] 1 S 6[2] 16[3] 28[15] Jb 10[2] 37[19]; c. acc. rei + sf. pers. הוֹדִעֵנִי נָא אֶת־דְּרָכֶךָ וְאֵדָעֲךָ Ex 33[13] (JE) *make me, I pray, to know thy ways, that I may know thee;* Je 16[21] Ez 20[4] 22[2] 43[11] Is 40[14] (‖ וַיְלַמְּדֵהוּ דַּעַת, also v[a] וַיְבִינֵהוּ), Pr 22[21] Jb 13[23] ψ 16[11] 25[4] (‖ לַמְּדֵנִי), v[14] (on inf. c. לְ v. Ges[§ 114. 2, R. 2, Exx.]), 39[5] 51[8] 143[8] (‖ הַשְׁמִיעֵנִי); חַטָּאתִי אוֹדִיעֲךָ 32[5] (‖ עֲוֹנִי לֹא־כִסִּיתִי); sq. 2 separate acc. Gn 41[39] (E), 1 S 14[12] Is 5[5] Ez 20[11] 16[2] Pr 1[23] Dn 8[19]; acc. pers. om. Ex 18[16] (E); acc. rei om. Jos 4[22] = *teach* one (D), so Is 40[13], 2 S 7[21] 1 K 1[27]; = *answer* Jb 38[2] 40[7] 42[4]; c. sf. pers., acc. rei om. Je 11[18] 16[21] Pr 22[19]; sq. acc. rei + בְּ ψ 77[15] *thou hast made known thy might among the peoples*, Is 12[4] 1 Ch 18[8] = ψ 105[1]; sq. cl. + בְּ pers. Ho 5[9]; sq. בֵּין, *teach the difference between, to discriminate between* בֵּין הַטָּמֵא לְטָהוֹר Ez 22[26]; + sf. pers. 44[23] (cf. **Qal 1 d**); sq. מִן partit. מוֹדִעִים לָחֲדָשִׁים מֵאֲשֶׁר יָבוֹאוּ Is 47[13] *who declare, at the new moons, of* (*the things*) *which are to come.*

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* הוֹדַע Lv 4[23.28] (v. Kö[i, 427]); *Pt.* מוּדַעַת Qr Is 12[5] (> Kt מְיֻדַּעַת); — *made known* (Pt.) Qr Is 12[5] let this *be made known* in (בְּ) all the earth (> Kt Pu. Pt. which is not elsewhere in this sense); sq. אֵלָיו if his sin be *made known unto himself* Lv 4[23.28] (P).

†**Hithp.** *Impf.* אֶתְוַדָּע Nu 12[6] (E), sq. אֶל־ *make oneself known to*, of יי; *Inf.* הִתְוַדַּע אֶל־ Gn 45[1] (E), of Joseph.

†**יִדְעָ** **n.pr.m.** (Sab. ידע, epith. of king, *the knowing, shrewd one* Mordt[ZMG 1876, 37])—a man of Judah 1 Ch 2[28] (יִדְעָא), v[32].

†[**דֵּעַ**] **n.[m.] knowledge, opinion** (late)—only sf. דֵּעִי Jb 32[6] + 3 t., and pl. דֵּעִים 37[16]; all in speech of Elihu. **1.** *knowledge*, תְּמִים ד׳ Jb 37[16] *one perfect in knowledge* (of God). **2.** *judgment, opinion* Jb 36[3]; חַוֹּת דֵּעִי 32[6] *to declare my opinion*, so v[10.17]

†**דֵּעָה** **n.f. knowledge** (strictly Inf. of ידע) —דֵּעָה ψ 73[11] + 3 t.; pl. דֵּעוֹת 1 S 2[3] Jb 36[4]; — תְּמִים ד׳ Jb 36[4] (of Elihu); of God's knowledge, אֵל ד׳ יי 1 S 2[3] *a God of knowledge is* יי (on pl. v. Dr); יֵשׁ דֵּעָה בְּעֶלְיוֹן ψ 73[11] (‖ אֵיכָה יָדַע־אֵל); *knowledge*, with יי as obj. Is 11[9] (where verbal force of noun appears); as taught by proph. Is 28[9]; וְרָעוּ אֶתְכֶם דֵּעָה וְהַשְׂכֵּיל Je 3[15] of יי's shepherds (i.e. future ideal rulers). Gr prop. (plausibly) רָעָה, after Ⓖ, v. also Gie.

†**דַּעַת** **n.f.** ψ 139,6 Dn 12,4 (**m.** Pr 2[10] 14[6], poss. Jb 33[3] Ew[§ 174 g]) **knowledge** (prop. Inf., which appears clearly Gn 2[9.17] Je 22[16])—abs. דַּעַת Gn 2[9] + 35 t.; דָּעַת Jos 20[3] + 35 t.; cstr. דַּעַת Nu 24[16] + 10 t.; sf. דַּעְתִּי Pr 22[17]; דַּעְתְּךָ Jb 10[7]; דַּעְתֵּךְ Is 47[10]; דַּעְתּוֹ Pr 3[20] Is 53[11]; דַּעְתְּכֶם Jb 13[2]; דַּעְתָּם Is 44[25]; —**1. a.** *knowledge, perception* in phrase בִּבְלִי ד׳ Dt 4[42] = *unintentionally*, 19[4] Jos 20[3] (where P's synonym is בִּשְׁגָגָה v[3.9], cf. Nu 35[11.15]), v[5]; *without knowing* מִבְּלִי ד׳ Is 5[13] (= before they knew it, suddenly). **b.** = *skill* (in workmanship) Ex 31[3] 35[31] (both P; both ‖ תְּבוּנָה and חָכְמָה), 1 K 7[14] (sq. inf.); creative skill Is 40[14] (‖ אֹרַח מִשְׁפָּט, דֶּרֶךְ תְּבוּנוֹת). **c.** of proph. knowledge יֹדֵעַ ד׳ עליון Nu 24[16] (JE), cf. ψ 19[3]. **d.** esp. knowledge with moral quality Gn 2[9.17] (J; in both verbal force, הַד׳ טוֹב וָרָע *the knowing good and evil*). **e.** *knowledge* possessed by God Jb 10[7] ψ 139[6] Pr 3[20] (‖ חָכְמָה and תְּבוּנָה), 21[12]; taught by God to men ψ 94[10] 119[66] (‖ טוּב טַעַם), Pr 2[6] (‖ תְּבוּנָה and חָכְמָה). **f.** דַּעַת־רוּחַ = *windy* (unreal) *knowledge* Jb 15[2]. **2.** esp. in WisdLt = *discernment, understanding, wisdom:* **a.** Jb 13[2] 33[3] (ד׳ שְׂפָתַי), לֹא בְּדַעַת Jb 34[35] (‖ חכמה), Pr 8[9.10] (‖ מוסר), 10[14] 11[9] 18[15.15] 22[12] 29[7], cf. Is 32[4] 53[11] Je 10[14] = 51[17]; בבלי דעת Jb 35[16] 36[12]; בלי ד׳ 38[2] 42[3], בְּלֹא ד׳ Pr 19[2]; ‖ תְּבוּנָה Pr 17[27] Is 44[19]; חכמה + ת׳ Pr 24[4], ‖ מְזִמָּה Pr 1[4] 5[2]; ד׳ מְזִמּוֹת 8[12]; ‖ vb. עָרַם 19[25]; ‖ מֹצָעוֹת 22[20]; ‖ מוּסָר 12[1] 19[27] 23[12]; ‖ תּוֹרָה Mal 2[7]; ‖ חכמה Pr 14[6] Ec 1[16.18] 2[21.26] 7[12] 9[10]; connected with חָכָם Pr 21[11] Ec 12[9]; דברי חכמים Pr 22[17]; Is 33[6] (חכמת) Is 44[25] (חכמים); wisdom of magicians 47[10] Dn 1[4] (‖ חָכְמָה and מַדָּע). **b.** in highest sense, *knowledge* of God (incl. obedience) Ho 4[1.6] (מִבְּלִי הַדַּעַת), v[6] 6[6] Jb 21[14] Pr 2[5] (‖ יראת יי), so Is 11[2] 58[2] Je 22[16] (verbal force, c. acc.), Pr 9[10] (ד׳ קדשים, ‖ יראת יי), 30[3] (*id.*, ‖ חָכְמָה); v. also 1[7] יִרְאַת יי׳ ראשית ד׳ (‖ חָכְמָה מוּסָר), v[22.29] (‖ יִרְאַת יי), 2[10] (‖ חָכְמָה). **c.** opp. אִוֶּלֶת Pr 12[23] 13[16] 14[18] 15[2]

cf. v[7], also v[14]. **d.** שִׂפְתֵי־ד׳ Pr 14[7] 20[15]; אִישׁ ד׳ 24[5] (‖ גֶּבֶר חָכָם).—Dn 12[4] is dub.; ☩ Bev rd. ותרבה הדעת.

†יְדַעְיָה **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr. ידעאל DHM ZMG 1875, 605) priestly name;—**1.** 1 Ch 9[10] ☩ Ιωαδε, 24[7] ☩ (Ανε)ιδεια. **2.** Ezr 2[36] Ne 7[39] ☩ Ιεουδα, (Ι)εδδουα, Ιωαδε. **3.** Ne 11[10] 12[6.19] ☩ Δαδεια, Ιαδιας, Ιδειας, etc. **4.** Ne 12[7.21] ☩L Ωδουιας. **5.** Zc 6[10.14] ☩ (παρὰ) τῶν ἐπεγνωκότων αὐτήν.

†יְדוּעַ **n.pr.m.** **1.** a chief of the people, one of those sealed Ne 10[22] ☩L Ιεδδουα. **2.** a priest, prob. the high priest in time of Alexander the Great Ne 12[11.22] ☩ Ιαδου, ☩L Ιεδδου (whence Lag[BN 113] rds. יְדוּעַ).

†יְדִיעֲאֵל **n.pr.m.** (Palm. ידיבעל DHM in MV[10, 983] cf. Sab. n.pr. with ידע DHM[ZMG 1875, 612])—**1.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 7[6.10.11], ☩ Αδειηλ, Ιεδιηλ, etc. **2.** one of David's heroes acc. to 1 Ch 11[45] appar. =the Manassite captain of 12[21] (Baer; van d. H v[20]), ☩ Ελθειηλ, Ιεδιηλ. **3.** a Korahite porter 1 Ch 26[2] ☩ Ιδερηλ, Ιεδιηλ.

†דְּעוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** a Gadite, Nu 1[14] 7[42.47] 10[20], but ☩ in all Ραγουηλ, so Sam ☪; =רְעוּאֵל Nu 2[14], where, however, 𝔅 and Heb. Codd. ד׳ (all P); v. further sub רעה.

†יִדְּעֹנִי **n.m.** familiar spirit (prop. either as *knowing, wise* (acquainted with secrets of unseen world), Ew *vielwisserisch;* or as *intimate acquaintance* of soothsayer, v. RS[JPh xiv. 1885. 127])—abs. יִדְּעֹנִי Dt 18[11]+2 t.; pl. יִדְּעֹנִים 1 S 28[3]+6 t.; הַיִּדְּעֹנִי מִן 1 S 28[9], rd. הַיִּדְּעֹנִים מִן (v. ☩ Th We Klo Dr); *familiar spirit*, always ‖ אוֹב, אֹבוֹת 1 S 28[3.9] Is 8[19] 19[3] 2 K 21[6] (עֹשֵׂה אוֹב; ‖ עוֹנֵן, נִחֵשׁ) =2 Ch 33[6], 2 K 23[24] Lv 19[31] 20[6.27] (all H; on last two cf. Acts 16[16] and Dr[Dt 18, 11]), Dt 18[11] (‖ דֹּרֵשׁ אֶל־הַמֵּתִים + אוֹב).

†מוֹדָע, מֹדָע **n.m.** kinsman, מידע לְ Ru 2[1] Kt, but Qr מוֹדָע *a kinsman* of her husband; fig. מֹדָע לַבִּינָה תִּקְרָא Pr 7[4] *a kinsman shalt thou call understanding* (‖ אֱמֹר לְחָכְמָה אֲחֹתִי אָתְּ).

†[מֹדַעַת] **n.f.** kindred, kinship—sg. sf. מֹדַעְתֵּנוּ Ru 3[2] is not Boaz (of) *our kindred?*

†מַדָּע **n.m.** 2 Ch 1, 12 knowledge, thought (late); מָדָע 2 Ch 1[10]+4 t.; מְדָעֶיךָ Ec 10[20];—**1.** *knowledge* (‖ חָכְמָה) of Solomon, 2 Ch 1[10.11.12] Dn 1[4] (‖ חָכְמָה and דַּעַת), v[7] (‖ הַשְׂכֵּל). **2.** *place of knowledge, mind,* (in our idiom also) *thought* Ec 10[20].

מַדּוּעַ 61 and (Ez 18, 19) מַדֻּעַ **adv.** wherefore? (prob. contr. from מַה־יָּדוּעַ *what being known?* i.e. from what motive? so Ges Ew[§ 325 c] Ol[§ 222 f], cf. in Gk. τί μαθών;)—*wherefore? on what account?* Gn 26[27] מַדּוּעַ בָּאתֶם אֵלָי, 40[7] Ex 1[18] 2[18] 3[3] (in an indirect question), 5[14] 18[14] Lv 10[17] Jos 17[14] (all in Hex), Ju 5[28.28] 2 S 3[7] 11[10] etc., Is 5[4] 50[2] 63[2] (all in Is.); in Jer. 16 t., oft. rhetorically, after a double question introduced by הֲ . . . אִם, expressing affected surprise: †2[14] (v. Gf) is Israel a slave (unable to defend himself)? *wherefore,* then, is he become a prey? (some other cause must therefore be found for Israel's misfortune), v[31] 8[5.19.22] 14[19] 22[28] 49[1], cf. 30[6]; Jb 3[12] 18[3] (never in ψ).

יָהּ **n.pr.dei,** v. sub הוה p. 219[b] supr.

†[יָהַב] **vb. give** (Aram. יְהַב, יהב; Ar. وَهَبَ; Eth. ወሀበ; Sab. והב DHM[ZMG xxix. 1875, 614 t. ול יהב Id[ib. 603])—only **Qal** *Imv.* הַב Pr 30[15.15]; emph. הָבָה Gn 11[3]+10 t. (6 t. sq. monosyll.); הָבָה Gn 29[21] before gutt. (Di on Gn 28[2] Kö[i. 418]), fs. הָבִי Ru 3[15]; mpl. הָבוּ Gn 47[16]+16 t.; הָבוּ לִי Jb 6[22] (on these forms v. also Sta[§ 606 a] Bö[i. 225] Ges[§ 69. 2, R. 2]);—**1.** *give,* sq. acc. Gn 29[21] (E) *give* (me) *my wife,* 47[16] (J), Ru 3[15] Zc 11[12] (*price*); of *giving* (i.e. causing to come forth, in deciding by lot) Urim and Thummim 1 S 14[41.41] (☩ We Dr, v. אוּרִים); sq. acc. rei + לִי Gn 30[1] (E), Ju 1[15]; acc. rei + לָנוּ Gn 47[15] (J), ψ 60[13]=108[13]; הָבוּ לִי Jb 6[22] (no acc. expr.); abs. הַב ו הַב Pr 30[15]. **2.** =*set,* sq. acc. (Uriah) + אֶל־מוּל פְּנֵי הַמִּלְחָמָה 2 S 11[15] *set Uriah in the fore-front of the battle.* **3.** with reflex. לְ (v. לְ, **5 h**)=*provide,* c. acc. הָבוּ לָכֶם אֲנָשִׁים חֲכָמִים Dt 1[13]; Jos 18[4] (JE), Ju 20[7] 2 S 16[20]. **4.** *ascribe* glory, etc., to יי (God): c. כבוד לְ ψ 29[1.1.2]=96[7.7.8]=1 Ch 16[28.28.29]; הבו גֹדֶל לאלהינו Dt 32[3] (poem) *ascribe greatness to our God.* **5.** =*come now* (orig. *grant, permit*), before voluntat.: Gn 11[3.4.7] 38[16] (all J), Ex 1[10] (E).

†[יְהָב] **n.[m.]** lot (as that which is *given*)—הַשְׁלֵךְ עַל יי יְהָבְךָ ψ 55[23] *cast on יי thy lot* (the care, anxiety, etc. which are thy portion; cf. גּוֹל עַל־יי דרכך ψ 37[5]).

†[הַבְהָב] **n.m.** gift (? on form, then comp. צאצא Ges[§ 84 b viii]; but mng. (and √) dub.; poss. fr. NH הִבְהֵב *roast,* Levy[NHWB i. 447 b])—only pl. sf.: וְבָחֵי הַבְהָבַי יִזְבָּחוּ Ho 8[13] *as the sacrifices of my*

gifts (=*my sacrificial gifts*, so Che) *they sacrifice flesh.*

[יהד] **vb.** v. sub יְהוּדָה infr.

יַהְדַּי, יְהַדַּי **n.pr.m.** v. sub הדה p. 213ᵃ supr.

†יַהְדּוֹ **n.pr.loc.** in Dan, Jos 19⁴⁵; = mod. *Yehûdîyeh*, 8 m. E. of Joppa, and 1½ h. [5½ m.] W. of N. fr. Lydda, Survey[ii.258] Guérin[Judée i.322]; A Ιουθ, ⅁L [I]ουδ (on form of name Jastr[JBL xii, 1893, 61 ff.] comp. *Ia-u-du*, Tel el-Amarna[No. 39]).

יְהוֹ, **n.pr.** cpd. with, v. sub יהוה supr. pp. 219 ff.

יְהוּא **n.pr.m.** v. sub יהוה supr. p. 219.

יְהוּדָה **n.pr.m.** et **terr. Judah** (treated Gn 29³⁵ 49⁸ (q. v. infr.) as if der. fr. Hoph. of ידה = *praised, object of praise* (on ה cf. Hiph. ψ 28⁷, יְהוֹדֶה Ne 11¹⁷), but this dubious; relation to יָהּ, II. יְהוּדִית unexpl.; v. further Jastr[JBL xii, 1893, 61 ff.]; As. *Ia-u-du*, of land; *Ia-u-da-ai, Judaean* COT[Gloss])—**I. n.pr.m. 1.** *son of Jacob and Leah*, expl. by Leah's words *I will praise* יי Gn 29³⁵ (J); cf. Jacob's prediction, *thy brethren shall praise thee* Gn 49⁸ (poem in JE), see also v.⁹·¹⁰; elsewh. Gn 37²⁶ 38¹ + 14 t. Gn 38, 43³·⁸ 44¹⁴·¹⁶·¹⁸ 46²⁸ (all J), 35²³ (P), 1 Ch 2¹·³ Ru 4¹²; בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה *sons of Judah* Gn 46¹² Nu 26¹⁹ (P), 1 Ch 2³·⁴ 4¹. **2.** *tribe* descended from Judah Dt 33⁷ (poem), Nu 1⁷ (P), Dt 27¹² +; בְּנֵי יהודה Nu 1²⁶ (P), Jos 14⁶ (D), Ju 1⁸ +; שֵׁבֶט יהודה Jos 7¹⁶ (J), 1 K 12²⁰ 2 K 17¹⁸ ψ 78⁶⁸; מַטֵּה בְּנֵי יהודה Jos 15¹·²⁰·²¹ 21⁹ (all P), 1 Ch 6⁵⁰; elsewhere מַטֵּה יהודה Ex 31² 35³⁰ 38²² Nu 1²⁷ 7¹² 13⁶ 34¹⁹ Jos 7¹·¹⁸ 21⁴ (all P); אִישׁ יהודה Ju 15¹⁰ +; אנשי יהודה 2 S 2⁴ +, (cf. *amelûti* [*ṣabê*] *Ia-u-du* Tel el-Amarna No. 39 Jastr[JBL xii, 1893, 64]). **3.** *nation*, of southern kingdom under dynasty of David, as distinguished from northern kingdom of Ephraim or Israel: Ho 4¹⁵ Je 2²⁸ 2 Ch 12¹² +; of the returned exiles Ne 4⁴; עַם יהודה 2 K 14²¹ = 2 Ch 26¹, Je 25¹·² Ezr 4⁴; בְּנֵי יהודה Ho 2² Je 7³⁰ 2 Ch 13¹⁸ 25¹² 28¹⁰; בֵּית יהודה Ho 1⁷ Je 3¹⁸ Ez 4⁶ +; מַלְכוּת יהודה 2 Ch 11¹⁷; personified, בַּת יי La 1¹⁵ 2²·⁵. **4.** Levite, Ezra's time, Ezr 10²³. **5.** an overseer of Jerus. Ne 11⁹. **6.** Levite musician Ne 12⁸. **7** priest Ne 12³⁶.

II. n.pr.terr. *land of Judah*, **f.** Is 7⁶ Je 23⁶ = 33¹⁶, Jo 4²⁰ ψ 114²; ארץ יְהוּדָה 1 S 22⁵ 2 K 23²⁴ +; אדמת יהודה Is 19¹⁷; עָרֵי יהודה 2 S 2¹ 1 K 12¹⁷ 2 K 18¹³ 23⁵·⁸ Is 40⁹ 44²⁶ Zc 1¹² ψ 69³⁶ La 5¹¹; elsewhere 15 t. Chr., 23 t. Jer.; בִּיהוּדָה Ju 15⁹ +; מיהודה 1 K 13¹ +; הר יהודה *the hill-country of Judah* Jos 11²¹ (D), 20⁷ 21¹¹ (P), 2 Ch 27⁴; נֶגֶב יהודה *the south (country) of Judah* 1 S 27¹⁰ 2 S 24⁷; מדבר יהודה Ju 1¹⁶ ψ 63¹ (title).

†I. יְהוּדִי **adj.gent. Jewish**, as subst. **a Jew**;—**adj.m.** אִישׁ יְהוּדִי Zc 8²³; pl. אֲנָשִׁים יְהוּדִים *Jewish men* Je 43⁹ Est 2⁵; as subst. Je 34⁹ Est 3⁴; הַיְּהוּדִי *the Jew* Est 5¹³ 6¹⁰ 8⁷ 9²⁹·³¹ 10³; *f.* הַיְּהוּדִיָּה *the Jewess* 1 Ch 4¹⁸; pl. *Jews* יְהוּדִים Je 52²⁸·³⁰; הַיְּהוּדִים *the Jews* 2 K 16⁶ 25²⁵ Je 32¹² 38¹⁹ 40¹¹·¹² 41³ 44¹ Ne 1² 2¹⁶ 3³³·³⁴ 4⁶ 5¹·⁸·¹⁷ 6⁶ 13²³ Est 3⁶·¹⁰·¹³ 4³·¹³·¹⁴·¹⁶ 6¹³ 8³·⁵·⁸·⁹·⁹·¹¹·¹⁶·¹⁷·¹⁷ 9¹·¹·²·³·⁵·⁶·¹⁰·¹²·¹³·¹⁶·¹⁹·²⁰·²²·²³·²⁴·²⁴·²⁵·²⁷·²⁸·³⁰ 10³; הַיְּהוּדִיִּים Est 4⁷ 8¹·⁷·¹³ 9¹⁵·¹⁸.

†I. יְהוּדִית **adj.gent., f.** of foregoing, but only as **adv.** in **Jewish** = *in the Jewish language* 2 K 18²⁶·²⁸ = Is 36¹¹·¹³ = 2 Ch 32¹⁸; Ne 13²⁴.

†II. יְהוּדִי **n.pr.m.** officer of Jehoiakim Je 36¹⁴·²¹·²¹·²³, ⅁ Ιουδιν (perh. orig. appell. *Jewish*, of one not so by ancestry, v. Gf Gie).

†II. יְהוּדִית **n.pr.f.** (relation to foregoing names obscure)—wife of Esau Gn 26³⁴, daughter of בְּאֵרִי the Hittite (not named Gn 36¹); ⅁ Ιουδιν.

†[יהד] **vb.denom. Hithp.** become a **Jew**—only pt. מִתְיַהֲדִים Est 8¹⁷ many of the people of the land *were becoming Jews.*

יהוה **n.pr.dei,** v. sub הוה p. 217 ff.

יְהוּכַל **n.pr.m.** v. sub יהוה p. 220 supr.

יְהַלְלְאֵל v. sub II. הלל p. 239ᵇ supr.

יַהֲלֹם v. sub הלם p. 240ᵇ supr.

יהץ (√ of foll.; Ar. وَهَصَ *break, split; valide calcavit;* وَهْصَةٌ *terra depressa* et *rotunda*).

†יַהְצָה, יַהַצָה **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, site unknown (MI[19.20] יהץ)—יהץ Is 15⁴ Je 48³⁴; c. ה loc. יַהְצָה, on border of territory of Amorites (under Sihon) Nu 21²³ Dt 2³²; also בְּיַהְצָה Ju 11²⁰; called יַהְצָה Jos 13¹⁸ (assigned to Reuben); יַהְצָה 1 Ch 6⁶³ (Levit. city in Reuben), Je 48²¹.

יהר (√ of foll.; cf. NH יָהַר Hithp. *shew oneself haughty*, adj. יָהִיר; Aram. יְהַר Pa. *be haughty*, adj. יְהִירָא; cf. Ar. إِسْتَهْتَرَ *be insane*).

†יָהִיר **adj.** proud, haughty, זֵד יָהִיר לֵץ שְׁמוֹ Pr 21²⁴ *a presumptuous man*, (who is) *haughty, scoffer is his name* (+ עוֹשֶׂה בְּעֶבְרַת זָדוֹן); גֶּבֶר יָהִיר וְלֹא יִנְוֶה Hb 2⁵.

יו׳ = יְהוֹ׳ **n.pr.** cpd. with, v. sub יהוה supr. p. 222 :—viz. יוֹאָב, יוֹאָח, יוֹאָחָז, יוֹאֵל, יוֹאָשׁ, יוֹיָכִין, יוֹיָקִים, יוֹיָרִיב, יוֹעֵד, יוֹעָשׁ, יוֹקִים, יוֹרָם, יוֹתָם, etc.

†יוֹב **n.pr.m.** son of Issachar Gn 46[13], but rd. rather יָשׁוּב as Sam. Nu 26[24] 1 Ch 7[1] (Qr) ☪ Ol al.; ☪ Ιασουφ, ☪L Ιασουβ.

יוֹבָב **n.pr.** v. יבב; יוּבַל, יוּבָל v. יבל.

†יוֹחָא **n.pr.m.** (√& mng. dub.; ?=יוֹאָח)— **1.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[16]. **2.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11[45]

יוֹטָה = יָטָה q.v. sub נטה.

יוּכַל **n.pr.m.** v. יְהוּכַל sub יהוה supr. p. 220.

יוֹם 2285 **n.m.** Gn 1,5 **day** (NH *id.*; Aram. יוֹמָא, ܝܘܡܐ; Ph. ים; Ml[5] יומן, sf. ימי l.[6.9.33], pl. cstr. ימי l.[8], sf. 3 ms. ימה l.[8]; Sl[3] ים; Zinj. יום DHM[Sendsch. Gloss.]; Palm. יום Vog[No. 123 a, Oxon. ill.]; Ar. يَوْمٌ; Eth. ፡ዕለት; Sab. יום, ים Mordt[ZMG 1876, 29], יומה DHM[ZMG 1883, 328] SabDenkm[61]; As. *ummu, ûmu* COT[Gloss]; deriv. unknown; on √and relation of יום to Ph. ימם, Aram. ימם, ܝܡܡܐ, v. Nö[ZMG 1886, 721] Ba[ZMG 1887, 632 f.])—יוֹם abs. Gn 1[5]+; cstr. Gn 2[4]+; sf. יוֹמְךָ Je 50[31]; יוֹמוֹ Ex 5[13]+22 t.; יוֹמָם Je 50[27] Ez 21[34]; du. †יוֹמַיִם Ex 21[21]; יוֹמָיִם Ex 16[29] Nu 11[19]; יֹמַיִם 9[22]; יָמָיִם Ho 6[2]†; pl. יָמִים Gn 4[3]+; יָמִם Nu 6[5]; יָמִין (Aram. form; Ges[§87.1 a]) Dn 12[13]; מִיָּמִים יָמִימָה Ex 13[10]+4 t.; cstr. יְמֵי Gn 3[14]+; †יְמוֹת Dt 32[7] ψ 90[15]†; sf. יָמַי Jb 7[6]+9 t.; יָמָיו Gn 29[21]+8 t.; יָמֵינוּ Je 35[8]+7 t., etc.;—**1.** *day*, opp. night, Gn 7[4.12] 8[22] (all J), 31[39.40] (E), Ex 24[18] 34[28] Nu 11[32.32] Jos 10[13] (all JE), Dt 9[9.11.18.25] 10[10] (D), Gn 1[5.14.16.18] (P), 1 S 30[12] Ju 19[8.9.9.11] Am 5[8] 1 K 8[29] 19[8] Ne 4[16] Ec 8[16]; ‖ לִפְנֵי בוֹא־הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ 2 S 3[35]; חֹם הַי׳ Gn 18[1] (J) *the heat of the day* 1 S 11[11] 2 S 4[5]; עוֹד הַי׳ גָּדוֹל Gn 29[7] (J) *the day is still high*, not near its end; רוּחַ הַי׳ 3[8] *cool of the day;* מִן־הָאוֹר עַד־מַחֲצִית הַי׳ Ne 8[3] *from dawn until mid-day;* so also prob. of mid-day הוֹלֵךְ וָאוֹר עַד־נְכוֹן הַיּוֹם Pr 4[18] *growing lighter and lighter until the full day;* note phr. in Ju 19, עַד־נְטוֹת הַי׳ Ju 19[8] *until the declining of the day;* רָפָה הַי׳ לַעֲרוֹב v[9] *the day hath sunk down to become evening;* חֲנוֹת הַי׳ v[9] *the declining of the day,* הַי׳ רַד מְאֹד v[11] *the day has gone down exceedingly* (is far spent).

2. *Day* as division of time: **a.** *working-day* Ex 20[9.10] (E)=Dt 5[13], Ex 16[26.30.30] (J), 23[12] (JE), 31[15] (P), Lv 23[3] (H); יְמֵי הַמַּעֲשֶׂה Ez 46[1]. **b.** דֶּרֶךְ יוֹם *a day's journey* Nu 11[31.31] (JE), 1 K 19[4]; מַהֲלַךְ יוֹם אֶחָד Jon 3[4]; דֶּרֶךְ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים *a three days' journey* Gn 30[36] Ex 3[18] 5[3] 8[23] (all J), Nu 10[33.33] (JE), 33[8] (P); מַהֲלַךְ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים Jon 3[3]; so *seven days' journey* Gn 31[23] (E), 2 K 3[9]; without דֶּרֶךְ etc., שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים Ex 15[22] (E) they went *three days*, etc. **c.** to denote duration of various other acts or states: *seven days* Gn 7[4.10] 8[10.12]; *forty days* 7[17] 8[6] (all J); 150 *days* 7[24] 8[3] (both P), 1 S 25[38] 1 K 8[65.65] Je 42[7] Ez 4[5.6] 1 Ch 9[25] Ezr 6[22] Est 1[4] etc. In Est 4[16] **1** & **2** are combined: וְאַל־תֹּשְׁתּוּ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים לַיְלָה וָיוֹם *do not eat and do not drink for three days, night or day* (v. Zc 14[7] sub **3** infr.) **d.** day as defined by *evening and morning* Gn 1[5.8.13.19.23.31] (all P; cf. further בֹּקֶר, עֶרֶב); v. also 2[2.2.3] (P), Ex 20[11.11] (E), 32[17.17] (P). **e.** *day* of month (c. num. ordin.), chiefly P and late: Gn 7[11] 8[4.14] Ex 12[6.18.18]+, 1 K 12[32.33] Ez 45[21.25] Zc 1[7] Hg 1[1.15.18] 2 Ch 29[17.17] Ezr 3[6] Ne 8[2] 9[1] Dn 10[4] Est 3[12] 9[1]+; (יוֹם oft. om. e.g. Gn 8[5.13] Ex 12[10] 2 K 25[1.3] Ez 1[1.2] Hg 2[1.20] Zc 7[1] 2 Ch 3[2] Ezr 6[19] Est 3[13], etc.) **f.** יוֹם defined by subst., inf., or other cl.: (1) cstr. יוֹם הַשֶّלֶג = *the snowy day* 2 S 23[20]=1 Ch 11[22]; יוֹם סַגְרִיר Pr 27[15]= *rainy d.;* יוֹם קָרָה 25[20]= *cold d.;* (so, = *time* יוֹם צָרָתִי Gn 35[3] (E) *d. of my distress;* Je 18[17] La 1[7] Pr 24[10] 25[19] 27[10]); יוֹם מוֹתוֹ etc. Ju 13[7] 2 S 6[23] 2 K 15[5] +oft.; cf. יוֹם הֻלֶּדֶת אֶת־פַּרְעֹה Gn 40[20] (E) = *Pharaoh's birthday;* בְּיוֹם הִוָּלְדָהּ Ho 2[5] cf. Ec 7[1] (v. also **7 d** infr.; cf. יוֹמוֹ Jb 3[1]), יוֹם חֲתֻנָּה Ct 3[11]; of day emphat. characterized by proph. and others יוֹם מְהוּמָה וּמְבוּסָה וּמְבוּכָה Is 22[5] (v. מְהוּמָה sub הום); יוֹם צָרָה וְתוֹכֵחָה וּנְאָצָה 37[3]=2 K 19[3]; on the other hand יוֹם רָצוֹן לִי׳ Is 58[5] *a day of acceptableness to* ׳י; pl. sq. subst. יְמֵי שָׂכִיר Lv 25[50] (H) *the days of an hireling,* (מִלֻּאֵיכֶם) יְמֵי Lv 8[33] Nu 6[13]; sq. rel. cl. אָרוּר הַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר יָלַדְתִּי בּוֹ יוֹם אֲשֶׁר־יָלְדָתְנִי אִמִּי וגו׳ Je 20[14] cf. Jb 3[3]; also ψ 118[24] (v. **i**). **g.** particular days defined by n.pr.loc.: יוֹם יִזְרְעֶאל Ho 2[2] i.e. of judgment, with implied restoration; v. also Is 9[3] Ez 30[9]; יְמֵי הַגִּבְעָה Ho 9[9] 10[9], i.e. of the outrage at Gibeah (Ju 19[22 ff.]); יוֹם יְרוּשָׁלִם ψ 137[7] i.e. of Jerusalem's calamity, cf. Je 50[27.31]. **h.** c. sf., *thy, his,* or *their day,* in sense cf (1) day of disaster or death: †בָּא יוֹמְךָ Je 50[31] *thy day has come;* אוֹ יוֹמוֹ יָבֹא וָמֵת 1 S 26[10]; יוֹמוֹ in this sense also Ez 21[30] ψ 37[13] Jb 18[20]; †בָּא יוֹמָם Je 50[27] Ez 21[34]. **i.** specif. a holy day: יוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת *the sabbath day* (v. also שַׁבָּת), Ex 20[8.11] (E) =Dt 5[12.15], Ex 31[15] 35[3]+; = יוֹם קָדְשִׁי Is 58[13]; repetition בְּיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת בְּיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת Lv 24[8] *every sabbath day;* also †יוֹם הַכִּפֻּרִים Lv 23[27] 25[9]; יוֹם כִּפֻּרִים 23[28]; יוֹם הַבִּכּוּרִים Nu 28[26]; יוֹם חַגֵּנוּ ψ 81[4]; יוֹם מַלְכֵּנוּ Ho 7[5]; also of false gods, יְמֵי הַבְּעָלִים 2[11].

3. יום יי *day of Yahweh*, chiefly as time of his coming in judgment, involving often blessedness for righteous (v. RS Proph. 396 f. Dr Is 28); Am 5[18.18.20] Is 2[12] 13[6.9] Zp 1[7] (cf. v[8]), v[14.14] (cf. v[15.16]), Je 46[10] Ez 13[5] 30[3] (cf. 36[33] 39[8.11.13]), Ob [15] Zc 14[1] Mal 3[23] (cf. Zc 14[7] Mal 3[2.17.19.19.21]), Jo 1[15] 2[1.11] (cf. v[2.2]), 3[4] 4[14]; יום עֶבְרָה יי Zp 1[18]; יום עֶבְרָה Pr 11[4]; יום חֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ Is 13[13] La 1[12]; יום נָקָם Is 34[8] 61[2] 63[4]; יום נְקָמָה Je 46[10]; יום אַף יי Zp 2[2.3] La 2[22]; יום אַפּוֹ La 2[1]; cf. also Zc 14[7] (where senses of **1** and **2** are combined, cf. Est 4[16] **2 c** supr.); וְהָיָה יוֹם־ אֶחָד הוּא יִוָּדַע לַיי לֹא יוֹם וְלֹא לַיְלָה *but there shall be one day, known shall it be of* יי, *not day and not night;* cf. also ביום ההוא **7 g** infr.

4. Pl. *days* of any one: **a.** = his life, his age Gn 6[3] (J), Dt 22[19.29] 23[7] Jos 24[31.31] (D), Ju 2[7.7.18] 1 S 25[28], etc.; Gn 5[4.8.11] 9[29] 11[32] (all P), Jb 7[1.1.6.16] 8[9] ψ 39[5.6] 90[9.10.12.14] 103[15]; כָּל־יְמֵי חַיֶּיךָ Gn 3[14.17] (J), ψ 23[6], so Pr 31[12]; יְמֵי שְׁנֵי חַיִּים 2 S 19[35] Gn 25[7] 47[8.9] (all P); יְמֵי חַיָּיו Ec 5[17.19]; יְמֵי שָׁנָיו 6[3]; יְמֵי שְׁנוֹתֵינוּ ψ 90[10]; מִסְפַּר יְמֵי חַיֶּיהָם Ec 2[3]; יְמֵי חַיֵּי הֶבְלוֹ 6[12] *the number of the days of the years of his vanity*, i.e. his empty, fleeting years; כָּל־הַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר־הֵם חַיִּים עַל־פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה 1 K 8[40]; יָמִים רַבִּים *long life* 1 K 3[11] = 2 Ch 1[11]; בָּא בַיָּמִים *advanced in days* = of advanced age Gn 18[11] 24[1] (both J), Jos 13[1.1] (JE), 23[1.2] (D), 1 K 1[1]; מִיָּמָיו 1 K 1[6] *from his* (earliest) *days*, so מִיָּמֶיךָ 1 S 25[28] (v. Dr), Jb 38[12]; שְׂבַע יָמִים Jb 42[17] 1 K 8[40]; יַאֲרִכוּן יָמֶיךָ Ex 20[12] (JE) *that thy days may be long* = Dt 5[16], v. further ארך; יָמִים עַל־יְמֵי־מֶלֶךְ תּוֹסִיף ψ 61[7] i.e. prolong the king's life; *outlive* is הֶאֱרִיךְ יָמִים אַחֲרֵי Jos 24[31] (D), Ju 2[7]; אֹרֶךְ יָמִים וּשְׁנוֹת חַיִּים Pr 3[2] *length of days and years of life;* אֹרֶךְ יָמִים v[16]; כִּימֶיךָ דבאך Dt 33[25] *according to* (the length of) *thy life shall be* [*thy strength*? rd. רבאך?] v. Di VB; rarely sg. e.g. קְשֵׁה־ יוֹם Jb 30[25] *one hard of day*, i.e. whose day (= *life*) was hard; of life as approaching its end, וַיִּקְרְבוּ יְמֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל לָמוּת Gn 47[29] (J) *and the days of Israel drew near for dying*, so Dt 31[14] 1 K 2[1] (cf. Jb 7[6.16] 8[9] Ec 2[3] supr.) **b.** (*in*) *the days of* (i.e. life-time, reign, or activity of) Gn 10[25] (J), 14[1] Ju 5[6.6] 8[28] 2 S 21[1] 1 K 16[34] 21[29.29] 22[47] 2 K 20[19] 2 Ch 13[20] 35[18] + oft. (so MI[6.8.8.9.33]). **c.** hence in phr. סֵפֶר דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים לְ 1 K 14[19.29] + 31 t. K, Ne 12[23] Est 2[23] 10[2]; מִסְפַּר דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים 1 Ch 27[24]; סֵפֶר הַזִּכְרֹנוֹת דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים Est 6[1].

5. *Days:* **a.** indef.: יָמִים אֲחָדִים *some days, a few days* † Gn 27[44] (J), 29[20] (E), Dn 11[20]; יָמִים alone 40[4] (E) they were *days* (a certain time) in the prison 1 K 17[15] Ne 1[4]; עוֹל יָמִים Is 65[20] *a suckling of* (a few) *days;* מִיָּמִים Ju 11[4] *after a time*, 15[1]; so מִקֵּץ יָמִים Gn 4[3] (J) *after the end of days*, 1 K 17[7]; יוֹם אוֹ יוֹמַיִם Ex 21[21] (JE) *a day or two.* יָמִים אוֹ עֲשׂוֹר Gn 24[55] (J) *some days, or ten* (days or a dekad; on question of txt. v. Di). **b.** of long time, זֶה יָמִים אוֹ זֶה שְׁנָיִם 1 S 29[3] *these days or these years;* אוֹ יֹמַיִם אוֹ חֹדֶשׁ אוֹ יָמִים Nu 9[22] (P) *whether two days or a month or days* (an indefinitely long period); יָמִים רַבִּים *many days* Gn 21[34] (JE) 37[34] (J) + ; וַיִּרְבּוּ הַיָּמִים וגו׳ Gn 38[12] (J) *and the days were multiplied* (= time passed) and Judah's wife died, 1 S 7[2]; אָרְכוּ לוֹ שָׁם הַיָּמִים Gn 26[8] (J) *the days were long to him there* = *he had been there a long time;* בְּהַאֲרִיךְ הֶעָנָן . . . יָמִים רַבִּים Nu 9[19] (P) *when the cloud prolonged many days* (remained a long time) upon the tabern.—Vid. also **6** infr. **c.** *days of old, former* or *ancient times* (esp. of early period of Isr. hist.): יְמוֹת עוֹלָם Dt 32[7] (poem); יְמֵי עוֹלָם Mi 5[1] 7[14] Is 63[9.11]; יְמֵי קֶדֶם Mi 7[20]; יָמִים מִקֶּדֶם ψ 77[6] 143[5]; cf. הַיָּמִים הָרִאשֹׁנִים Ec 7[10]; *coming days* הַיָּמִים הַבָּאִים Ec 2[16]; *coming time* יוֹם אַחֲרוֹן Pr 31[25]; esp. (ב)אַחֲרִית הַיָּמִים v. p. 31 supr.; לְקֵץ הַיָּמִין Dn 12[13].

6. יוֹם = *time;* **a.** vividly in gen. sense (v. also **5** supr.): *time* of harvest Pr 25[13]; usu. יְמֵי Gn 30[14] (J), Jos 3[15] Nu 13[20.20] (all JE), Ju 15[1] 2 S 21[9]; *proper time* for paying wages Dt 24[15] cf. Jb 14[6]; time of parturition וַיִּמְלְאוּ יָמֶיהָ לָלֶדֶת Gn 25[24]. **b.** appos. to other expr. of time (Dr §192(1) Da Synt. §29.d): חֹדֶשׁ יָמִים *a month of time* Gn 29[14] (J; lit. *a month, time*), Nu 11[20.21] (JE); = יָרֵחַ יָמִים Dt 21[13] 2 K 15[13]; יָמִים ארבעה חדשים Ju 19[2] *time, four months* (si vera l., v. 1 S 27[7]); † שְׁנָתַיִם יָמִים (מִקֵּץ) Gn 41[1] (E) *two years* (*of*) *time*, 2 S 13[23] 14[28] Je 28[3.11]; שְׁלֹשָׁה שָׁבֻעִים יָמִים Dn 10[2.3] *three weeks* (*of*) *time.* **c.** pl. in specific sense, appar. = *year*, lit. יָמִים 1 S 27[7] Lv 25[29] (H); לַיָּמִים Ju 17[10]; זֶבַח הַיָּמִים 1 S 1[21] 2[19] 20[6]; יָמִים וארבעה חדשים 27[7] = *a year and four months* (cf. Ju 19[2] supr. **b**); מִיָּמִים יָמִימָה = *from year to year, yearly* Ex 13[10] (JE), Ju 11[40] (cf. v[b]), 21[19] 1 S 1[3] 2[19]; מִקֵּץ יָמִים לַיָּמִים 2 S 14[26]; יֹמַיִם אוֹ חֹדֶשׁ אוֹ־יָמִים Nu 9[22] (P); distrib. Nu 14[34.34] (P), Ez 4[6.6]; וַיְהִי לַיָּמִים מִיָּמִים וּכְעֵת צֵאת הַקֵּץ לַיָּמִים שְׁנַיִם 2 Ch 21[19] *and it came to pass at days from days* (= after some days) *even about the time of the outgoing of the end of two* (series of) *days* (i.e. prob. *years*, v. Be).

7. Phrases, without prep. and with, are: **a.** (1) הַיּוֹם = *to-day* Gn 4[14] 31[43.48] Ex 13[4] (JE) + oft.; opp. תְּמוֹל *yesterday* Ex 5[14] 1 S 20[27]; opp. מָחָר

Ex 19[10]; (2) †(בְּ)יוֹם מָחָר = *to-morrow* Gn 30[33] Is 56[12] Pr 27[1]; (3) יוֹם אָתְמוֹל ψ 90[4]; (4) הַיּוֹם שְׁלִשֵׁת הַיָּמִים 1 S 9[20] *three days ago* (v. Dr); = הַיּוֹם שְׁלִשָׁה 1 S 30[13]; †(5) בַּיּוֹם Ju 13[10] appar. = *the other day* (v. Be); (6) יוֹם אֶחָד no prep., emphat. = *in one day*, Gn 27[45] Is 9[13]; c. בְּ 10[17] 47[9]; *for, during, one day* Gn 33[13] Nu 11[19]; unemphat., *one day* (= *some day*) 1 S 27[1]: יוֹם אֶחָד לִפְנֵי 9[15] *one day, before* Saul came. †**b.** וַיְהִי הַיּוֹם וַ־ *and the day came, that* (or *when*) 1 S 1[4] (v. Dr), 2 K 4[8.11.18] Jb 1[6.13] 2[1]. **c.** הִנֵּה יָמִים בָּאִים *lo! days are coming*, when, etc.; esp. in Am Je: 1 S 2[31] Am 4[2] 8[11] 9[13] Is 39[6] = 2 K 20[17], Je 7[32] + 13 t. Je. **d.** יוֹם in cstr. bef. vbs., both literally, *the day of*, and (oft.) in gen. sense = *the time of* (forcible and pregn., representing the act vividly as that of a single day): (1) bef. inf., †(*a*) sg. without prep. אֶת־יוֹם צֵאתְךָ Dt 16[3] and thou shalt remember *the day of thy going out* from the land of Egypt, Is 58[5] Ez 39[13] Mal 3[2] cf. Ec 7[1] (מִן compar.); (*β*) עַד־יוֹם Jos 6[10] Ju 18[30] + 5 t.; (*γ*) בְּיוֹם Gn 2[4.17] 3[5] + 53 t.; †(*δ*) כְּיוֹם Ho 2[5.17] Zp 3[8] Zc 14[3]; †(*ε*) מִיּוֹם 1 S 7[2] 8[8] 29[6] 2 S 13[32] 2 K 8[6] Dt 9[24] Lv 23[15] Ez 28[15]; †(*ζ*) לְמִיּוֹם Ju 19[30] 2 S 7[6] Is 7[17]; †(2) pl. cstr. bef. inf.: (*a*) כָּל־יְמֵי Ju 18[31] 1 S 22[4] 25[7.16] Lv 26[34.35] Nu 6[6] 2 Ch 36[21]; (*β*) בִּימֵי Ru 1[1] 2 Ch 26[5]; (*γ*) כִּימֵי Mi 7[15]; †(3) sg. cstr. c. prep. bef. finite vb. in pf.: (*a*) cf. בְּ, בְּיוֹם דִּבֶּר י׳ Ex 6[28] *in the day* (*when*) י׳ *spoke*, so Nu 3[1] Dt 4[15]; also Lv 7[35] 2 S 22[1] = ψ 18[1], ψ 138[3] Zc 8[9]; (*β*) מִיּוֹם Je 36[2]; †(4) sg. cstr. bef. impf.: בְּיוֹם אֶקְרָא ψ 56[10] *in the day* (*when*) *I cry*, 10[3] La 5[7]; also without בְּ, יוֹם אִירָא ψ 56[4] (*at the*) *time* (*when*) *I am afraid*; †(5) pl. cstr. bef. pf.: כָּל־יְמֵי הִתְהַלַּכְנוּ אִתָּם 1 S 25[15], so Lv 14[46] (prob., v. Di); כִּימוֹת ψ 90[15]; †(6) pl. cstr. bef. impf.: כִּימֵי אֱלוֹהַּ יִשְׁמְרֵנִי Jb 29[2]; †(7) מִיּוֹם cstr. bef. rel. cl.: מִיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר הָיִיתִי לְפָנֶיךָ 1 S 29[8] *since the day when* (= *as long as*) *I have been before thee*, Ne 5[14]; †(8) pl. cstr. bef. rel. cl. כָּל־יְמֵי אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁכֹּן Nu 9[18] *as long as the cloud remained*, etc. **e.** (1) יוֹם יוֹם *day by day* Gn 39[10] (J), Ex 16[5] (P), Pr 8[30.34] ψ 61[9] 68[20] (+ Je 7[25] ψ 13[3] Lag, v. יוֹמָם); so (late) †לְיוֹם בְּיוֹם 2 Ch 24[11]; †יוֹם בְּיוֹם 30[21] Ne 8[18]; †לְעֵת־יוֹם בְּיוֹם 1 Ch 12[22]; עֹלַת יוֹם בְּיוֹם Ezr 3[4]; בִּדְבַר יוֹם בְּיוֹם 2 Ch 8[13]; מִיּוֹם אֶל־יוֹם *from day to day* 1 Ch 16[23] = מִיּוֹם לְיוֹם ψ 96[2] (Est 3[7] v. infr.); †יוֹם וָיוֹם Est 3[4] (very late, v. וְ **1 i** (*b*), p. 253 supr. and Dr[Intr. 505]); בְּכָל־יוֹם וָיוֹם 2[11]; †כְּיוֹם בְּיוֹם 1 S 18[10] *as daily* = *according to daily habit*; (2) מִיּוֹם לְיוֹם Est 3[7], is in phr. of casting lots for *one day after another*; (מִיָּמִים יָמִימָה v. **6 c**); (3) of daily duties, observances, etc.: †דְּבַר יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ *each day's affair in its day* Ex 5[13.19] 16[4] (all J), Lv 23[37] (H), 1 K 8[59] 2 K 25[30] = Je 52[34], Ezr 3[4] Ne 11[23] 12[47] Dn 1[5]; לְדֶבַר יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ 1 Ch 16[37] 2 Ch 8[14] 31[16] **f.** †כָּל־הַיָּמִים = *always, continually*, Gn 43[9] 44[32] (both J), Dt 4[40] 5[26] 6[24] 11[1] 14[23] 18[5] 19[9] 28[29.33] Jos 4[24] (D), Ju 16[16] 1 S 2[32.35] 18[29] 23[14] 28[2] 2 S 13[37] 19[14] Je 31[36] 32[39] 33[18] 35[19] 1 K 5[15] 9[3] 11[36.39] 12[7] 14[30] 2 K 8[19] 13[3] 17[37] 2 Ch 7[16] 10[7] 12[15] 21[7] Jb 1[5]; also (only in proph. writers and in poetry) †כָּל־הַיּוֹם Gn 6[5] (J), Ho 12[2] Dt 28[32] 33[12] Je 20[7.8] Is 28[24], 51[13] 52[5] (both תָּמִיד כל־היום), 65[2.5] La 1[13] 3[3.14.62] ψ 25[5] 32[3] 35[28] 37[26] 38[7.13] 42[4.11] 44[9.16.23] 52[3] 56[2.3.6] 71[8.15.24] 72[15] 73[14] 74[22] 86[3] 88[18] 89[17] 102[9] 119[97] Pr 21[26] 23[17] **g.** additional phr. c. בְּ = *on* a particular day: בַּיּוֹם הַחֲמִישִׁי Ju 19[18], so Gn 2[2.2] + oft.; בְּכָל־יוֹם *every day* ψ 7[12] 88[10] 145[2]; בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא of definite time in past Gn 15[18] 33[16] + (v. also **3** supr.); cf. הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה (no prep.) Ex 13[3] (JE); בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא of time defined in subsequent context, 1 S 3[2] *at that time* when Eli was laid down, i.e. at the particular time of the foll. incident (= *at a certain time, on one particular day*; cf. Gn 39[11] sub **h**; see Da[Synt. § 21. e. R. 1, 2] and esp. Dr 1 S 1[4] 19[3]); בַּיּוֹם הַזֶּה Gn 7[11] +; בְּעֶצֶם הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה *on this selfsame day* Gn 7[13] + (v. עֶצֶם); בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא also of future 1 S 3[12] Dt 31[17.17.18]; and very oft. in proph., as formula in describing what is to come at time of future blessing, retribution, etc., Am 8[3.9] Ho 2[18.20.23] etc., esp. Is 2[11.17.20] 3[7.18] 4[1.2] + oft.; pl. בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם of past Gn 6[4] (J), Ju 18[1.1] 19[1] 21[25] 1 S 3[1] + oft.; of future Dt 17[9] 19[17] 26[3]. **h.** c. כְּ: כַּיּוֹם *as* or *like the day* ψ 139[12]; כַּיּוֹם הַהוּא Jos 10[14]; כְּיוֹם Ho 2[5] *as* at *the day of*; כְּיוֹם תָּמִים Jos 10[13] *about a whole day*; †כַּיּוֹם lit. *at* (*about*) *to-day* = *now* (v. כְּ) 1 S 9[27] 1 K 22[5] = 2 Ch 18[4] Is 58[4]; so †כְּהַיּוֹם 1 S 9[13] + v[12] We Dr (for MT כי היום), Ne 5[11]; †כַּיּוֹם = *at once, first of all* Gn 25[31.33] 1 S 2[16] 1 K 1[51]; oft. c. adj. pron. to point out agreement of result with promise or prediction, †כַּיּוֹם הַזֶּה *as* it is *at this day* Gn 50[20] (E), 1 S 22[8.13], and esp. Dt Je and subseq. writings: Dt 2[30] 4[20.38] 8[18] 10[15] 29[27] Je 11[5] 25[18] (gloss, om. 𝔊, cf. esp. Kue[Einl. § 56. 1]), 32[20] 44[6.23] 1 K 3[6] 8[24.61] 1 Ch 28[7] 2 Ch 6[15] Dn 9[7.15]; so †כְּהַיּוֹם הַזֶּה Dt 6[24] Je 44[22] Ezr 9[7.15] Ne 9[10]; in Gn 39[11] (J) this phr. = *on this particular day* (when the incident to be narrated occurred; cf. ביום ההוא **g** supr.) **i.** c. לְ: לְיוֹם *on, at* (lit. *with reference to*) †Ho 9[5.5] *what will ye do on the day of assembly*, etc., Is 10[3]; לְיוֹם אֶחָד 1 K 5[2]

bread *for one day;* הַמְּלָאכָה לֹא לְיוֹם אֶחָד וְלֹא לִשְׁנַיִם Ezr 10[13]; distrib. phr. נָשִׁיא אֶחָד לַיּוֹם נָשִׁיא אֶחָד לַיּוֹם Nu 7[11] (P), Jb 21[30.30]; cf. לַיּוֹם Mal 1[17]; לַיּוֹם *against,* i.e. in expectation of Ex 19[11], so לְיוֹם קָרָב Jb 38[23] Pr 21[31]; לְיוֹם קוּמִי alm. = *until* Zp 3[8]; לִפְנֵי יוֹם Is 48[7] *before to-day;* late phr. are †לְיָמִים מִיָּמִים 2 Ch 21[19] = *in the course of time;* לְיָמִים רַבִּים Dn 8[26] *at* (the end of) *many days;* לַיּוֹם = *for every day, daily,* †Ex 29[36.38] Nu 7[11.11] 28[3.24] 1 Ch 26[17.17] Je 37[21] Ez 4[10] 43[25] 45[23.23] 46[13]; לַיּוֹם in exclam. הָהּ לַי׳ Ez 30[2] *alas for the day!* אֲהָהּ לַי׳ Jo 1[15]. **j.** c. מִן: מִיּוֹם *since the day* (*time*) *of* (or *when*), Ex 10[6] Lv 23[15] Dt 9[24] 1 S 7[2] etc.; מִיּוֹם הָרִאשׁוֹן Ex 12[15] *from the first day* (on om. of art. v. Dr[§ 209 (1)]); מִימֵי הַשֹּׁפְטִים 2 K 23[22], etc.; מִיּוֹם = *from to-day, from this day forth* Is 43[13] Ez 48[35]; מֵהַיּוֹם הַהוּא וָמַעְלָה 1 S 16[13] 30[25] *from that day forward;* so מֵהַי׳ הַה׳ וְהָלְאָה 1 S 18[9]; מִן־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה וָמַעְלָה Hg 2[15.18] *from this day onward* (v. Add. on p. 751[b]); עַד־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה Gn 47[26] *until now;* מִיָּמִים רַבִּים *after many days* Jos 23[1] Ez 38[8]; מִיָּמִים *after a time* Ju 11[4] 14[8] 15[1]; but usu. מִקֵּץ, v. קֵץ; מִיָּמִים Ho 6[2] *after two days;*—מִיָּמִים יָמִימָה v. **e** (4) supr. †**k.** c. לְמִן (v. לְ *ad fin.*): לְמִן הַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר Dt 4[32] 9[7] 2 S 7[11] Je 7[25] 32[31] Hg 2[18]; twice sq. inf. appos. Ex 9[18] 2 S 19[25] (cf. also 2 Ch 8[16]; v. Dr[Sm. & § 190, Obs.]); לִימִימֵי: לִמ׳ קֶדֶם 2 K 19[25] *since days of old* = *long ago,* cf. Mal 3[7] *since the days of your fathers.*† **l.** עַד (ה)יום: עַד יוֹם הָאֶחָד וגו׳ Ex 12[18] *until the 21st day,* Lv 19[6]+; עַד־יוֹם מוֹתוֹ Ju 13[7] 1 S 15[35] 2 S 6[23]+, etc., v. also (sq. inf.) **c** supr.; עַד־הַיּוֹם *until to-day,* denoting esp. permanence of a name or situation, or of result of an event, †Gn 19[37.38] (J), 35[20] (E), 2 K 10[27] Ez 20[31]†; more often עַד־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה *until this day* Gn 26[33] (J), 32[33] (P or R), 47[26] (J), 48[15] (E), Ex 10[6] Nu 22[30] (both J), Dt 2[22] 3[14] 10[8] 11[4] 29[3] 34[6] Jos 4[9] 5[9] 6[25] 7[26.26] 8[28.29] 9[27] 13[13] 14[14] 15[63] 16[10] (all JE), 22[3] (D), v[17] (P), 23[8.9] (D), Ju 1[21.26] 6[24] 10[4] 15[19] 18[12] 19[30] 1 S 5[5] 6[18] 8[8] 12[2] 27[6] 29[3.6.8] 30[25] 2 S 4[3] 6[8] = 1 Ch 13[11], 2 S 7[6] = 1 Ch 17[5], 2 S 18[18]+ oft.; עַד־עֶצֶם הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה †Jos 10[27] (JE), Ez 2[3] (cf. Lv 23[14] H); עַד־הַיּוֹם הַהוּא †Ju 18[1] Ne 8[17]. **m.** once עַל־יוֹם טוֹב 1 S 25[8] *upon a good day,* i.e. a day of social cheerfulness, feasting, rejoicing (c. rare עַל temp. cf. Dr; יוֹם טוֹב also Est 8[17] 9[19.22], v. טוֹב **adj.**)

יוֹמָם[51] **subst.** and **adv. daytime, by day** (cf. Aram. יְמָמָא, ܝܘܡܡܐ *day* (as opp. to *night*); ܝ̈ܡܡ *by day;* perh. Ph. ימם (in dates, before num.), CIS[I. i. 10. 1 (see note)]; so Nö[ZDMG 1886, 721]: on ם־, v. sub חִנָּם)—**1. subst.** *daytime* (rare) Je 15[9] בְּעוֹד יוֹמָם while it is yet *daytime,* 33[20b] לְבִלְתִּי הֱיוֹת יוֹמָם וְלַיְלָה *daytime* and night, v[25] בְּרִיתִי י׳ וְלַיְלָה (? rd. יוֹם as v[20a]); Ez 30[16] צָרֵי יוֹמָם foes of *daytime,* i.e. coming by day (cf. Je 15[8]; but text appar. defective, v. 𝔊 Sm); once (late) בְּיוֹמָם (cf. 𝔗 בְּיֵמָם 1 S 25[16] Jb 5[14]), Ne 9[19] (varied from Ex 13[21] Dt 1[33] יומם).—Nu 9[21] the sense required is (during) *a day* and a night; rd. prob. יוֹם. **2. adv.** *in the daytime, by day,* Nu 10[34] Jb 24[16] (but v. חִתֵּם), Is 4[6] Ez 12[3.4.7]; mostly c. לַיְלָה, and then oft. poet. = *continually:* so יוֹמָם וָלַיְלָה Ex 13[21] Jos 1[8] 1 K 8[59] ψ 1[2] 32[4]+, לַיְלָה וְיוֹמָם †Dt 28[66] Is 34[10] Je 14[17], in parallel clauses (esp. in poetry) 2 S 21[10] Is 21[8] Je 31[35] ψ 22[3] 42[9] 91[5] 121[6]+. ψ 13[3] *by day* yields a lame sense: either add וָלַיְלָה (𝔊 Del Gr Ch), or rd. יוֹם יוֹם (יוֹם יוֹם) Lag[Nov. Psalt. Gr. Ed. Spec. 13] Now.

I. יוּן (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†יֻן **n.**[**m.**] mire;—abs. מִטִּיט הַיָּוֵן ψ 40[3]; cstr. טָבַעְתִּי בִּיוֵן מְצוּלָה 69[3].

II. יוּן (√of foll., mng. unknown; יוֹנָה acc. to Lag[Armen. Stud. 7. 53; M. i. 228] = Pers. *wanâ,* but improb.; Sta[§ 259 a] conject. יוֹנָה to be fr. אָנָה *mourn,* so Dl[Pa 157]).

†1. יוֹנָה **n.f. dove** (NH *id.;* Aram. *id.,* ܝܘܢܬܐ)—abs. יוֹנָה Gn 8[8]+20 t.; cstr. יוֹנַת ψ 56[1]; sf. יוֹנָתִי Ct 2[14]+2 t.; pl. יוֹנִים Na 2[8]+6 t.; cstr. יוֹנֵי Ez 7[16] (v. infr.);—*dove* Gn 8[8.9.10.11.12] (all J); oft. of offerings, בֶּן־יוֹנָה Lv 12[6] (P; an individual of the species; ‖ תֹּר); בְּנֵי (ה)יוֹנִים (‖ תֹּרִים) 1[14] 5[7.11] 12[8] 14[22.30] 15[14.29] Nu 6[10] (all P); חֲרִי יוֹנִים *dove's dung* 2 K 6[25] (Kt, yet v. Gei[Urschrift 409]); in various similes: Ephr. is כְּיוֹנָה פּוֹתָה *like a silly dove* Ho 7[11] (allowing itself to be snared); sim. of return of exiles, like eager flight of doves 11[11], of ships with white outspread sails Is 60[8]; אֵבֶר כַּיּוֹנָה ψ 55[7]; v. also כַּנְפֵי יוֹנָה 68[14]; sim. of fugitive Moab Je 48[28]; also כְּיוֹנֵי הַגֵּאָיוֹת Ez 7[16] *like the doves of the valleys* (but on txt. v. Co, who emends כיונים הוגיות, but regards phr. as gloss); sim. of mourning כְּקוֹל יוֹנִים Na 2[8]; without קול, הגה כיונים Is 38[14] 59[11] (from mournful note); fig. of beauty (only Ct): עֵינַיִךְ יוֹנִים *thine eyes are* (those of) *doves* Ct 1[15] 4[1], v. also v[12]; term of endearment, יוֹנָתִי *my dove* Ct 2[14] 5[2] 6[9]. Elsewh. only ψ 56[1] (title) יוֹנַת אֵלֶם רְחֹקִים (עַל) prob. name of melody: *To 'the dove of distant*

terebinths' (rd. אֵלִים for אֵלָם; v. אֵלָם supr. p. 48, and Bae[ψψ, p. xvii]).—On sanctity of dove among Shemites, v. RS[Sem. i. 202, 275].

†II. יוֹנָה **n.pr.m.** prophet, acc. to 2 K 14[25] he was הַנָּבִיא, son of אֲמִתַּי, fr. גַּת הַחֵפֶר, and predicted the recovery of Isr.'s territory which Jerob. II effected; he is also the principal figure of the Book of Jonah: 1[1] (בֶּן־אֲמִתַּי), v[3.5.7.15] 2[1.1.2.11] 3[1.3.4] 4[1.5.6.6.8.9].

III. יוֹנָה v. יָנָה Pt.

†יָוָן **n.pr.gent.** Ionia(ns), Greece (Gk. Ἰάονες (i.e. orig. Ἰάϝονες), v. also 𝔊 infr.; OPers. *Yauna* Spieg[APK 237]; As. *Iamanu* (*Iavanu*) Dl[Pa 248 ff.] COT[Gloss]; Egypt. *Y^e-v^a n-(n)a*, v. WMM[369 f. cf. also 24 ff.]; v. esp. on this word Sta[De Populo Javan 1880])—*Ionians*, as traders Ez 27[13], 𝔊 Ἑλλάς (named with תּוּבַל, מֶשֶׁךְ; in v[12] תַּרְשִׁישׁ, in v[14] תּוֹגַרְמָה); cf. יָוָנִי (adj. gent.) infr.; as distant, Is 66[19], 𝔊 Ἑλλάς (with תַּרְשִׁישׁ, פּוּל, לוּד, תּוּבַל, and הָאִיִּים הָרְחוֹקִים; list to be emended fr. 𝔊 Sta[ib. 5 ff.]); called 'son' of Japhet Gn 10[2](P)=1 Ch 1[5], and 'father' of אֱלִישָׁה, תַּרְשִׁישׁ, כִּתִּים and רֹדָנִים (so rd. for דֹּדָנִים) Gn 10[4] (P) = 1 Ch 1[7] (in these 𝔊 Ιωυναν, v. Lag[BN 84 Anm.**]); addressed (personif.) בָּנַיִךְ יָוָן Zc 9[13] (opp. בניך צִיּוֹן) 𝔊 Ἕλληνες, and so in foll.; מֶלֶךְ יָוָן Dn 8[21] (v. מַלְכֵי מָדַי וּפָרַס v[20])=*king of Greece* i.e. kingdom over which Alexander ruled, whose dominion was afterward divided (see v[22 ff.]); שַׂר־יָוָן 10[20] of the guardian-angel of Greece (v. שַׂר פָּרַס v[a]); מַלְכוּת יָוָן 11[2] (v[b] פָּרַס).—Ez 27[19] וְיָוָן is text. err., v. וְדָן supr. p. 255[a].

†[יָוָנִי] **adj.gent.** only c. art. as n.pr.gent.: וּבְנֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם מְכַרְתֶּם לִבְנֵי הַיְּוָנִים Jo 4[6] (𝔊 Ἕλληνες) *and the sons of Jerusalem ye have sold to the sons of the Ionians* (cf. יָוָן Ez 27[13]).—Vid. Sta[ib.]

יוֹסִפְיָה, יוֹסֵף v. sub יסף.

יוֹעֵאלָה v. sub יעל.

יוֹרָה v. sub ירה.

יוֹשַׁב חֶסֶד v. sub שוב.

יוֹשָׁה, יֹשַׁוְיָה v. sub ישה.

יזה (✓whence first element of foll.; perh. cf. Ar. وَزَى *congregatus, conglomeratus fuit*, Frey).

†[יִזְוָאל, יִזִּיאֵל] **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes יִזִּוֹאל 1 Ch 12[3].

יִזִּיָּה v. sub נזה.

[יזן] **vb.** only **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְיֻזָּנִים Je 5[8] Qr (< Kt מוּזָנִים v. זון); mng. dub. (comp. by Schu al. with Ar. وَزَنَ *weigh*, whence *furnished with weights*, i.e. testicles, but sense remote and very uncertain).

יִזִּיז v. sub I. זוז p. 265[b] supr.

יִזְלִיאָה v. sub זלא p. 272[b] supr.

יִזְנִיָּה, יִזְנִיָּהוּ v. sub I. אזן p. 24[b] supr.

יזע (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. وَذَعَ *fluxit* aqua (Frey); NH and Aram. in deriv., v. infr.)

†[יֶזַע] **n.[m.] sweat** (v. זֵעָה infr.)—לֹא יַחְגְּרוּ בַיָּזַע Ez 44[18] del. Cc, q.v.

†[זֵעָה] **n.f. sweat** (NH זִיעָה (Levy), better זֵעָה (Jastr); Aram. דֵּיעָתָא, דִּיעָתָא)—בְּזֵעַת אַפֶּיךָ תֹּאכַל לֶחֶם Gn 3[19] (J).

יִזְרַחְיָה, יִזְרַחְיָה v. sub זרח p. 280[b] supr.

יִזְרְעֶאל v. sub זרע p. 283[a] supr.

יחבה v. חֲבָה sub חבב.

†[יָחַד] **vb. be united** (Ar. وَحَدَ *be alone*, II. *make one;* NH Pi. יִחֵד *make* or *declare one;* Aram. יַחֵד *unite*, אֶתְחַד *set alone*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. Gn 49[6] בְּקָהָלָם אַל־תֵּחַד כְּבוֹדִי in their assembly let my glory *not be united* (‖ בְּסֹדָם אַל־תָּבֹא נַפְשִׁי); 2 fs. Is 14[20] לֹא תִחַד אִתָּם בְּקְבוּרָה. **Pi.** *Imv.* ψ 86[11] יַחֵד לְבָבִי לְיִרְאָה שְׁמֶךָ *unite* my heart (i.e. concentrate its affections, cf. Je 32[39]) to fear thy name (but 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Gr Bi Ch יְחַדְּ (from חָדָה) *let* my heart *rejoice*, etc.)

†יָחִיד **adj.** and **subst.** only, only one, solitary (NH *id.;* Aram. יָחִיד, יְחִידַי, מִתְיַחֵד, מִתְיַחֲדָא *id.;* Arab. وَحِيدٌ *solitary*)—**1.** *only one*, esp. of an only son, Gn 22[2.12.16] את בנך את יְחִידְךָ thy son, thine *only one*, אֵבֶל יָחִיד Am 8[10] Je 6[26] mourning for *an only son*, כמספד על היחיד Zc 12[10], Pr 4[3] רַךְ וְיָחִיד לפני אמי; so fem. יְחִידָה Ju 11[34]. **2.** fem. יְחִידָה as subst. ψ 22[21] 35[17] יְחִידָתִי my *only one*, poet. for *my life*, as the one unique and priceless possession which can never be replaced (in each ‖ נַפְשִׁי). **3.** *solitary*, ψ 25[16] כי יחיד ועני אני; 68[7] מוֹשִׁיב יְחִידִים בַּיְתָה causing *solitary, isolated* ones (i.e. friendless wanderers or exiles; ‖ אֲסִירִים) to dwell at home (Lag Ch al. מֵשִׁיב *bringing back* home).

†יַחַד n.[m.] unitedness. **1.** as **subst.** only 1 Ch 12[17] (peculiar) יִהְיֶה־לִּי עֲלֵיכֶם לְבָב לְיַחַד I will have a heart toward you *for unitedness*, i.e. my heart shall be ready to become one with yours (cf. v[38] לב אחד). **2.** elsewhere always in acc. as **adv.** *in union, together* (cf. Ar. وَحْدٌ in acc. with sf. *in his solitariness=alone*)—**a.** *together*, of community in action, place, or time (oft. combined, but one usu. more prominent than the others); (1) in action, Jb 38[7] בְּרָנֵן־יַחַד כּוֹכְבֵי אֵל when the stars of God shouted *together*; Ezr 4[3] we *together* will build (opp. to *you*), with נִלְחַם 1 S 17[10], נִשְׁפֹּט Is 43[26]; (2) in place 1 S 11[11] וְלֹא נִשְׁאֲרוּ בָם שְׁנַיִם יַחַד; 2 S 10[15] וַיֵּאָסְפוּ יַחַד ψ 2[2] 31[14] 88[18], 133[1] שֶׁבֶת יַחַד, Is 50[8], as pred. Mi 2[12] יַחַד אֲשִׂימֶנּוּ; (3) in place and time at once, 2 S 21[9] וַיִּפְּלוּ יַחַד and they perished *together*, 14[16] to destroy אתי ואת בני יחד; (4) of time alone (poet.) Is 42[14] אֶשֹּׁם וְאֶשְׁאַף יחד I will gasp and pant *together*, 45[8] Jb 6[2] 17[16] ψ 141[10] יחד אנכי עד אעבור while *I* at the same time pass on. **b.** *all together, altogether* (poet. syn. of כֻּלָּם, but more forcible, suggesting oft., esp. with כל, *all at once*, as well as *altogether*), Is 44[11] יפחדו יבשו יחד (cf. ψ 40[15]), ψ 62[10] הֵמָּה מֵהֶבֶל יַחַד they are *all together* (made) of vanity, Is 22[3] כל קציניך נדדו יחד (with כל also ψ 41[8] Jb 34[15]): oft. in poet. beginning a clause with emph., Dt 33[5] Jb 3[18] יחד אסירים שאננו, 16[10] 19[12] יחד יבאו גדודיו, 24[4] 31[28] ψ 41[8] 98[8] Ho 11[7] (with a neg.), v[8]; in connexion with a sf., or obj. of a vb., Is 27[4] אציתנה יַחַד I will burn it *altogether*, ψ 33[15] הַיֹּצֵר יַחַד לִבָּם who formeth the hearts of them *all together*, 74[6.8] Jb 10[8] יַחַד סָבִיב *altogether* round about (but rd. perh. with Ⓖ Ⓢ Del Di אַחַר תִּפּוֹב), 40[13]. **c.** *together*, in the sense of *alike*, the one as well as the other, ψ 49[3.11] יחד כסיל ובער יאבדו, Jb 21[26] 34[29]. More frequent is

יַחְדָּו 92 (Je 46[12.21] 49[3] יַחְדָּיו), **adv. together** (prop. (in) *his* or *its unitednesses* (cf. Ar. وَحْدَهُ *alone;* and for the form אַשְׁרָיו), but, the orig. of the term. being forgotten, applied gen. as an adv., without regard to number, gender, or person: so Ges Ol[§135c] Sta[§370a])—*together:* **a.** of community in action, ψ 34[4] ונרוממה שמו יחדו let us exalt his name *together*, Is 52[9], with נוֹעַץ *take counsel*, 45[21] ψ 71[10] 83[6] Ne 6[7]; נִצָּה to *struggle* Dt 25[11]; in place, as with ישב Gn 13[6] Dt 25[5], הלך Gn 22[6.8] Am 3[3], בוא Je 3[18] Jb 9[32], קרב Is 41[1], נפל 2 S 2[16], אכל Ju 19[6] Je 41[1], התקבץ Jos 9[2], נאסף Ju 6[33], etc.; Dt 22[10] בשור ובחמור יחדו; coupling pairs, and so strengthening וְ (mostly poet.), v[11] Am 1[15] הוא ושריו יחדו (cf. Je 48[7] Qr [Kt יחד], 49[3]) Je 6[11.12] שדות ונשים יחדו, v[21] (accents), 13[14] 31[8.13] 50[4.33] Is 41[19], cf. 65[7]; in time (rare: but v. infr.), ψ 4[9] in peace יחדו אשכבה ואישן will I *at once* lie down and sleep (i.e. lie down and fall asleep immediately). **b.** emph. (esp. poet.) =*all together* 1 S 31[6], Is 10[8] הלא שרי יחדו מלכים are not my princes *all together*, all alike, kings? 18[6] 40[5] 41[20.23] 45[16] (‖ כֻּלָּם), 46[2] קרסו כרעו יחדו, 48[13] 66[17] ψ 14[3] (‖ הַכֹּל), 19[10] צדקו יחדו (of J.'s ordinances), 35[26] 37[38]; sts. (like יַחַד **b**) suggesting *all at once*, as well as *all together*, Ex 19[8] ויענו כל העם יחדו (so, with כל, Is 22[3] 31[3] Zc 10[4]), Is 1[28.31] ובערו שניהם יחדו. Prefixed to a clause (like יחד), Dt 33[17] (cf. יחד v[5]), Is 9[20] 11[7.14] 31[3] 43[17] 45[16] 52[8] Je 46[12] 51[38] La 2[8] Jb 24[17] (strengthening לָמוֹ). **c.** *alike*, the one as well as the other, Dt 12[22] (=15[22]) the unclean and the clean *alike* may eat it, 1 S 30[24]: יַחְדָּו יַחֲלֹקוּ they shall share *together*, i.e. *alike*.

† יַחְדַּי Baer, יַחְדוֹ van d. H, **n.pr.m.** a Gileadite, 1 Ch 5[14], Ⓖ Ιουραι, A Ιεδδαι, ⓁL Ιεδδω.

יַחְדִּיאֵל, יַחְדִּיהוּ v. sub חדה.

יַחְוִיאֵל v. sub חיה.

יַחֲזִיאֵל, יַחֲזִיָּה v. sub חזה.

יַחְזִקִיאֵל, יַחְזִקִיָּה(וּ) v. sub חזק.

†יַחְזְרָה **n.pr.m.** a priest 1 Ch 9[12] (for which אַחֲזַי (q.v.) Ne 11[13]), v. now also Ryle on Ne 11[13]

יַחִיאֵל, יַחִיאֵלִי, יַחִיָּה v. sub היה.

†[יָחַל] **vb. Niph.** wait; **Pi.** await (cf. NH יחול *expectation*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נוֹחֲלָה Ez 19[5] (yet v. infr.); *Impf.* וַיִּיָּחֶל Gn 8[12] + 1 S 13[18] Kt (v. Dr; Qr Hiph. וַיּוֹחֶל);—*wait:* Gn 8[12] *and he waited* yet seven days; so 1 S 13[18] Kt; of Isr. under fig. of lioness, וַתֵּרֶא כִּי נוֹחֲלָה אָבְדָה תִקְוָתָהּ Ez 19[5] *when she saw that her hope tarried, was lost* (but dub.; Sm comp. Aram. ܝܚܠ *be weak*, whence perh. *sink down;* Hi (perh. after Ⓖ) כִּי נִדַּח לָהּ *that he was thrust away from her;* Co plausibly נוֹאֲלָה that *she had acted foolishly*). **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. יִחַלְתָּנִי ψ 119[49]; 1 s. יִחַלְתִּי v[43] + 4 t. ψ 119; 3 mpl. יִחֲלוּ Jb 29[23] Ez 13[6]; יִחֲלוּ Jb 29[21]; 1 pl. יִחַלְנוּ ψ 33[22]; *Impf.* יְיַחֵל Mi 5[6];

אֲיַחֵל Jb 6[11] + 3 t.; אֲיַחֲלָה 30[26]; יְיַחֲלוּ Is 42[4]; יְיַחֲלוּן 51[5]; *Imv.* יַחֵל ψ 130[7] 131[3]; *Pt.* מְיַחֵל 69[4]; מְיַחֲלִים 31[25] + 2 t.;—**1.** *wait, tarry* for, sq. לְ Mi 5[6] (of rain, ‖ יְקַוֶּה); so 1[12] acc. to We, who reads יְחַלָּה (Pf.) for חָלָה; abs. *wait* Jb 14[14]. **2.** *wait for*=*hope for*, sq. לְ Is 42[4] Jb 29[21.23] 30[26] (‖ קִוִּיתִי), ψ 31[25] 33[18.22] 69[4] 119[43.49.74.81.114.147]; sq. לְ inf. וחי׳ לְקַיֵּם דָּבָר Ez 13[6]; sq. אֶל Is 51[5] ψ 130[7] 131[3]; abs. *hope*, Jb 6[11] 13[15] ψ 71[14]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹחַלְתִּי Jb 32[11], etc.; וְהוֹחַלְתִּי (consec., v. Hi De[2] Dr §§[106, 119 γ]) Jb 32[16]; *Impf.* וַיּוֹחֶל 1 S 13[8] Qr; 2 ms. תּוֹחֵל 10[8]; אוֹחִיל 2 K 6[33] La 3[21.24]; אוֹחִילָה Je 4[19] Qr (Kt אָחִוּלָה), Mi 7[7]; אֹחִילָה 2 S 18[14];—*wait, tarry*, abs. (prop. *shew a waiting* attitude): 1 S 10[8] (sq. עַד בּוֹאִי), 13[8] (Qr; cf. Niph.); 2 S 18[14] Jb 32[16] Je 4[19] (but v. חול); *wait for, hope for* (as **Pi.**), sq. לְ 2 K 6[33] Mi 7[7] La 3[24] Jb 32[11] ψ 38[16] 42[6.12] 43[5] 130[5] (‖ קִוִּיתִי); abs. *hope*, La 3[21].

† יָחִיל **adj.verb.** waiting, so Thes SS Buhl, but very dub.,—only טוֹב וְיָחִיל וְדוּמָם לְ La 3[26] *good* is it that one be *waiting and that silently* (but v. דוּמָם) *for* the salvation of י׳; construct. with ו and adj. hardly poss.; Ew Ke Löhr Kö[ii.407] al. regard as vb. (fr. חול); rd. perh. וְיָחִיל Hiph. Impf. fr. יחל (cf. v[24]).

† תּוֹחֶלֶת **n.f.** hope, abs. ת׳ Pr 13[12]; cstr. *id.* Pr 10[28] 11[7]; sf. תּוֹחַלְתִּי ψ 39[8] La 3[18]; תִּקְוָתוֹ Jb 41[1];—*hope*, sq. subj. gen. Jb 41[1] Pr 10[28] 11[7] La 3[18]; sq. subj. gen. + לְ ψ 39[8] (תּוֹחַלְתִּי לְךָ); alone Pr 13[12].

† יַחְלְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*wait for God!*);—a Zebulunite Gn 46[14] Nu 26[26] (𝔊 Αλοηλ, Αιηλ, Αλληλ).

† יַחְלְאֵלִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing: only c. art. as n.pr.coll. Nu 26[26].

† [יָחַם] **vb.** be hot, **Pi.** conceive (Ar. وَحَمَ v. *incaluerunt* pecora, Frey; Aram. יְחַם *be hot*, usu. of sexual impulse of animals)—**Qal** v. חמם. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. יְחֻמַּתְנִי ψ 51[7] in sin my mother *conceived me* (‖ חוֹלָלַתְנִי); *Inf. cstr.* of *heat* of cattle in breeding, conception; בְּכָל־יַחֵם Gn 30[41] *at every breeding-heat* of the flock (J); בְּעֵת יַחֵם 31[10] *at the time of* the flock's *being hot in breeding* (E); sf. 3 fpl. לְיַחֲמָנָה 30[41] *in order that they might have breeding-heat* (J).

חֵמָה (once חֲמָא) **n.f.** heat, rage (for *חֲמָה; NH *id.*; Aram. חֲמָא *poison*, ܚܡܐ *heat, wrath, poison*, Brock[Lex.116], also Nö[§105]; Ar. حُمَةٌ *poison*, Lane[651]; As. *imtu, spittle, breath, poison*, Dl[HWB 78] Muss-Arnolt[CD 62])—abs. חֵמָה Na 1[2] + 39 t.; חֲמָא †Dn 11[44]; cstr. חֲמַת Gn 27[44] + 25 t.; sf. חֲמָתִי Je 4[4] + 36 t.; חֲמָתְךָ Je 10[25] + 8 t.; חֲמָתֶךָ ψ 88[8] 89[47]; חֲמָתוֹ Is 51[17] + 8 t.; חֲמָתָם Jb 6[4]; pl. חֵמוֹת Pr 22[24], חֵמוֹת ψ 76[11];—**1.** *heat:* **a.** *fever*, חֲמַת מְיַן Ho 7[5] *fever from wine, wine-fever* (on st. cstr. v. Ges[§130,1]). **b.** *venom, poison* (fig.): חֲמַת וְחָלֵי עָפָר Dt 32[24]; ח׳ תַּנִּינִים v[33]; ח׳ נָחָשׁ ψ 58[5] cf. v[5]; ח׳ עַכְשׁוּב ψ 140[4]; *poison* of arrows (of י׳) Jb 6[4]. **2.** *burning anger, rage:* **a.** of man: Gn 27[44] (J), 2 S 11[20] 2 K 5[12] Est 1[12] 2[1] 3[5] 5[9] (against, עַל), 7[7.10] ψ 37[8] (‖ אַף), 76[11] (yet on txt. v. Che), Pr 6[34] 15[1.18] (אִישׁ חֵמָה *man of rage*= raging or wrathful man), 16[4] 19[19] (גְּדֹל־ח׳ Qr =*one great in rage*, v. De Now), 27[4] (‖ אַף), Is 51[13.13] Ez 23[25]; אִישׁ חֵמוֹת Pr 22[24] (‖ בַּעַל אָף); בַּעַל חֵמָה 29[22] (‖ אִישׁ אַף); חֵמָה עַזָּה *strong rage* Pr 21[14] (‖ אַף); חֲמַת רוּחִי Ez 3[14] *the rage of my spirit.* **b.** of the he-goat in Daniel's vision, בַּחֲמַת כֹּחוֹ Dn 8[6] *in the fury of his power.* **c.** of God (י׳), oft. Je Is[2] Ez ψ: Je 4[4] + 16 t. Je; 2 K 22[13.17] Is 27[4] (Hi Ew Di Du; on other interpr., and on txt. v. Di), 63[5] La 2[4] Ez 5[13] + 29 t. Ez; Nu 25[11] (P), 2 Ch 12[7] 34[21.25] 36[16] ψ 59[14] 79[6] 88[8] 89[47] 106[23] Jb 21[20]; appar. also 19[29] 36[18] v. Di; oft. ‖ אַף, Mi 5[14] Dt 9[19] 29[22] Is 42[25] (אַפּוֹ as appos., + עֻזּוֹ מִלְחָמָה), 63[3.6] Dn 9[16] ψ 6[2] 78[38] 90[7]; לְהָשִׁיב בְּחֵמָה אַפּוֹ 66[15] (‖ וְנַעֲרָתוֹ בְּלַהַבֵּי־אֵשׁ), + Je 23[19] 30[23] of the whirlwind of י׳; ‖ אַף + קֶצֶף גָּדוֹל Dt 29[27] Je 21[5] 32[37]; ‖ אַף + תּוֹכְחוֹת חֵמָה Ez 5[15], cf. תּוֹכְחוֹת חֵמָה alone 25[17]; ‖ חָרוֹן אַפּוֹ Na 1[6] La 4[11]; ‖ קֶצֶף Is 34[2] (of fury *against*, עַל), ψ 38[2]; ‖ גַּעֲרָה Is 51[20]; ‖ גְּמוּל 59[18]; ‖ קִנְאָה Ez 36[6], cf. חֵמָה גְּדוֹלָה קִנְּאָתִי Zc 8[2] (‖ קִנְאָה גדולה); דַּם חֵמָה וְקִנְאָה Ez 16[38] (on txt. v. Co); חֲמַת קֶרִי Lv 26[28] *rage of meeting*, i.e. *encountering* them *in rage;* כּוֹס חֲמָתוֹ(־תִי) Is 51[17.22] *the cup of his (my) fury;* כּוֹס הַיַּיִן הַחֵמָה הַזֹּאת Je 25[15]; בַּעַל חֵמָה *a possessor of fury*= *furious* Na 1[2] (‖ אֵל קַנּוֹא, נֹקֵם). [חֵמָה עַל=*rage against* one: Is 34[2] 2 Ch 28[9].—Vbs. used with חֵמָה are: **2. a.**: שׁוּב Gn 27[44], הֵשִׁיב Pr 15[1], עָלָה 2 S 11[20], בָּעַר Est 1[12], שָׁכַךְ 2[1] 7[10]; **2. c.**: הֵשִׁיב *turn away* wrath of י׳ Nu 25[11] ψ 106[23] Je 18[20] (but הָשִׁיב בְּחֵמָה אַפּוֹ Is 66[15] *to recompense his anger in fury*, give it as requital); ח׳ י׳ *is kindled against* one יצת ב Niph. 2 K 22[13.17]; it *burns* בָּעֲרָה Je 4[4] 21[12] 44[6] ψ 89[47]; *arises* עלה 2 Ch 36[16], cf. as obj. of עלה Hiph. Ez 24[8]; *is*

poured out נִתְּכָה בְּ 2 Ch 12[7] 34[21.25] Je 7[20]; נִתְּכָה עַל 42[18.18] 44[6]; נִתְּכָה כָאֵשׁ Na 1[6]; ' *pours it out* שָׁפַךְ עַל Is 42[25] Je 10[25] Ez 7[8] 9[8] 14[19] 16[38] (acc. to Co's conject.), 20[8.13.21] 22[22] 30[15] 36[18]; שָׁפַךְ כָּאֵשׁ La 2[4]; חֵמָה שְׁפוּכָה Ez 20[33.34]; הֵנִיחַ ח' בְּ *bring to rest* (i.e. satisfy) *one's fury upon* Ez 5[13] 16[42] 24[13]; כִּלָּה ח' La 4[11]; +בְּ Ez 5[13] *I have accomplished my fury upon them* (in their case), 6[12] 13[15].]

יַחְמוּר v. sub IV חמר.

יַחְמַי v. sub חמה.

יחף (✓of foll.; orig. mng. unknown; NH Aram. יָחֵף adj. as Heb.; Syr. Aph. ܐܚܦ *discalceatus fuit;* cf. perh. Ar. حَفِيَ (transp.) *walk barefoot*, also *become chafed*, of foot or hoof).

†יָחֵף **adj.** barefoot, alw. abs. יָחֵף Is 20[2] +4 t.;—הלך עָרוֹם וְיָחֵף Is 20[2] (נַעֲלְךָ תַחֲלֹץ מֵעַל רַגְלֶךָ in preceding cl.), v[3]; הֹלֵךְ יָחֵף 2 S 15[30]; נָהַג יָחֵף Is 20[3]; appar.=subst., מִנְעִי רַגְלֵךְ מִיָּחֵף Je 2[25] *withhold thy foot from bareness* (Syr. ܚܦܘܬܐ *discalceatio*).

יַחְצִיאֵל, יַחְצִיאֵלִי, יַחְצִאֵל v. sub חצה.

(ו)יחר Kt 2 S 20[5] (Qr וַיֹּאחֶר), v. אחר supr. p. 29[b] and Dr[Sm].

יחשׁ (✓of foll.; meaning unknown; deriv. common in NH and Aram.)

†יַחַשׁ **n.**[**m.**] genealogy (NH יַחַס, יִחוּס, Aram. יִחוּס)—סֵפֶר הַיַּחַשׁ Ne 7[5] *book of genealogy.*

†[הִתְיַחֵשׁ] **vb. Hithp. denom.** enrol oneself or be enrolled by genealogy (NH oft. in Pi. (also Hithp.), Aram. Pa. (Ithpa.)) — *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִתְיַחֲשׂוּ 1 Ch 5[17] 9[1]; *Inf. cstr.* הִתְיַחֵשׂ 5[1] +5 t.; sf. הִתְיַחֲשָׂם 1 Ch 4[33] + 7 t.; *Pt.* pl. הַמִּתְיַחֲשִׂים Ezr 2[62] Ne 7[64];—*be enrolled by genealogy* 1 Ch 5[17] 9[1] Ne 7[5]; perh. also לְהִתְיַ' 2 Ch 12[15] (tr. to 11[16] acc. to Hi Be, v. VB); וְלֹא לְהִתְיַ' לַבְּכֹרָה 1 Ch 5[1] *but he is not to be enrolled in the place of first-born;* sq. בְּ (*among, of, consisting in*) 7[40], without לְ 7[7] Ezr 8[1]; הִתְיַ' הַכֹּהֲנִים 2 Ch 31[17]; *Inf.*= *genealogical enrolment* 1 Ch 4[33] these were their dwellings and they had (לָהֶם) *genealogical enrolment*, cf. 7[5.9]; בְּהִתְיַ' 5[7] *at the enrolment* of (לְ) their generations; הַמָּה בְּחַצְרֵיהֶם הִתְיַחֲשָׂם 1 Ch 9[22] *as for them, in their villages was their enrolment;* nearly = *genealogical list* 2 Ch 31[16] (לְזָכָרִים; i.e. the males whose names were in the list), so Ezr 8[3], cf. 2 Ch 31[18.19] (all sq. בְּ *among, of*); *Pt.* pl. c. art. בִּקְשׁוּ כְתָבָם הַמִּתְיַחֲשִׂים Ezr 2[62]=Ne 7[64] *they sought their writing* (their book), namely *the enrolled*, i.e. their genealogical record.

יַחַת v. sub חתה.

†[יָטַב] **vb.** be good, well, glad, pleasing (Aram. יְטַב; Zinj. יטב DHM[Sendsch. 57])—**Qal** (*Pf.* not in use, v. טוֹב **vb.**) *Impf.* יִיטַב Gn 12[13] +34 t., יִטַב 1 S 24[5] +3 t.; תִּיטַב Est 2[4] +2 t.; תִּיטְבִי (incorrect for תִּיטְבִי Ges[§70R]) Na 3[8]; pl. יִיטְבוּ Gn 34[18]; for *Inf.* and *Pt.* v. טוֹב.—**1.** *be glad, joyful*, לֵב Ju 18[20] 19[6.9] 1 K 21[7] Ru 3[7] Ec 7[3]. **2.** *be well placed*, הֲתֵיטִבִי מִנֹּא אָמוֹן Na 3[8] *art thou better placed than No of Amon?* **3.** impers. c. לְ, *be well for* or *with, go well with* Gn 12[13] (J), 40[14] (E), Dt 4[40] 5[16.26] 6[3.18] 12[25.28] 22[7] 2 K 25[24] Ru 3[1] Je 7[23] 38[20] 40[9] 42[6]. **4.** *be pleasing* בְּעֵינֵי Gn 34[18] (J), 41[37] 45[16] (E), Dt 1[23] Lv 10[19.20] Jos 22[20.33] (P), 1 S 18[5] 24[5] 2 S 3[36] 18[4] 1 K 3[10] Est 1[21] 2[4.4.9]; c. לְ, *be pleasing to*, ψ 69[32]; c. לִפְנֵי (late) Ne 2[5.6] Est 5[14]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵיטִיב Gn 12[16] Jos 24[20]; הֵיטִב 1 S 25[31]; sf. הֵיטִבְךָ Dt 30[5]; הֵיטַבְתָּ Je 1[12]; הֵיטַבְתְּ Ru 3[10], etc.; וְהֵטַבְתִּי Ez 36[11] (for הֵיטַבְתִּי as if from טוב Ges[§70R]); *Impf.* יֵיטִיב Nu 10[32] +3 t.; יֵיטַב Pr 15[13] +2 t.; יֵיטִיב Jb 24[21] (Ges[§70R]); יֵיטִיב 1 K 1[47] (Ges[§70R]); וַיֵּיטַב Ex 1[20]; sf. וְיִטִיבְךָ Ec 11[9], etc.; *Imv.* הֵיטִיבָה ψ 51[20]; הֵיטִיבִי Is 23[16], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הֵיטֵיב Je 7[5] 10[5]; הֵיטֵב Gn 32[13] +10 t.; *Inf. cstr.* הֵיטִיב Lv 5[4] +7 t.; הֵטִיב Je 32[41]; sf. הֵיטִיבִי Je 32[40], etc.; *Pt.* מֵיטִיב 1 S 16[17]; מֵטִיב ψ 119[68]; מֵטִב Ez 33[32], etc.;—**1.** *make glad, rejoice* לֵב Ju 19[22]; פנים Pr 15[13]; the person Ec 11[9]. **2.** *do good* to, *deal well* with, a person, usu. c. prep.: c. לְ, Ex 1[20] Jos 24[20] (both E), Gn 12[16] Nu 10[29.32] (all J), Ju 17[13] 1 S 25[31] ψ 49[19] 125[4]; c. עִם, Gn 32[10.13.13] Nu 10[32] (all J), Mi 2[7]; c. acc. Dt 8[16] 28[63] 30[5] 1 S 2[32] Je 18[10] 32[40.41] Zc 8[15] [illegible] 24[21] ψ 51[20]; abs. Ez 36[11]; opp. הֵרַע (in prov. phr., cannot *do good or ill*,=cannot do anything at all; test of deity) Zp 1[12] Is 41[23] Je 10[5]. **3.** *do well* or *thoroughly:* הֵיטִיבוּ (כל אשר דברו) *they have done well* (all) *that they have spoken* Dt 5[25] 18[17]; על הרע כפים להיטיב Mi 7[3] *their hands are upon the evil to do it well*, i.e. *diligently, thoroughly*, lit. *make* (*it*) *good*, with play on הרע; esp. as auxil. sq. inf.; היט' דעת Pr 15[2]= *know well;* לראות Je 1[12] *see well;* (לְ)נַגֵּן *play well, skilfully* 1 S 16[17] Is 23[16] Ez 33[32]; cf. pt. cstr. sq. subst. מֵטִבֵי צְעָד Pr 30[29] *marching well,*

in a stately manner, so מֵיטִבֵי לֶכֶת v[29]; inf. abs. הֵיטֵיב as adv. = *thoroughly*, c. vbs.: כתת Dt 9[21], שאל 13[15], דרש 17[4] 19[18], באר 27[8], שבר 2 K 11[18]. **4.** *make a thing good, right, beautiful:* c. acc. rei: the head 2 K 9[30]; *dress, trim:* a lamp Ex 30[7] (P); מַצֵּבוֹת Ho 10[1]; גֵּהָה Pr 17[22] a glad heart *maketh a good cure;* sq. מִן compar., obj. שֵׁם 1 K 1[47] (= *make it more glorious than*); חֶסֶד Ru 3[10]; sq. דֶּרֶךְ = *course of life* or *action* Je 2[33] (in order to win love); *amend* one's ways and doings Je 7[3] 18[11] 26[13] 35[15]; הֵיטֵיב הֵיטִיבוּ את־ד׳ 7[5]. **5.** *do well, right,* ethically, abs.: **a.** of men, Gn 4[7.7] (J), Lv 5[4] (P), ψ 36[4] Is 1[17] Je 4[22] 13[23]. **b.** of God, טוֹב מֵטִיב *good and doing good* ψ 119[68]; so inf. abs. as adv. הַהֵיטֵב חָרָה לְךָ Jon 4[4.9] *art thou rightly angry?* sq. לי v[9]. In כִּי־יֵיטֵב אֶל־אָבִי 1 S 20[13] vb. is appar. intrans., = **Qal**, *if it be pleasing unto my father*, but **Hiph.** not elsewh. in this sense; point rather יִיטַב; on this and on foll. אֶת־ v. We Dr.

†יִטְבָה **n.pr.loc.** (*pleasantness*) city prob. in Judah 2 K 21[19], site unknown.

†יִטְבָתָה **n.pr.loc.** (*pleasantness*) station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33[33.34] (P), Dt 10[7], site unknown.

†מְהֵיטַבְאֵל **n.pr.pers.** (= מֵיטִיב אֵל *God benefits*)—**1. f.** an Edomite princess Gn 36[39] (P), 1 Ch 1[50]. **2. m.** ancestor of the false prophet Shemaiah Ne 6[10].

†(מֵיטָב) **n.**[**m.**] **the best**, only cstr. מֵיטַב and as superl.; *the best* of a thing: מ׳ שָׂדֵהוּ וּמ׳ כַּרְמוֹ Ex 22[4] (JE) *the best* of his field and *the best* of his vineyard (choicest fruit); מ׳ הַצֹּאן *the best of the sheep* 1 S 15[9.15]; בְּמ׳ הָאָרֶץ *in the best of the land* Gn 47[6.11] (P).

יוֹטָה, יָטָה v. sub נטה.

יָטוּר v. sub טור.

יין (√ of foll.; meaning unknown; regarded as loan-word by Lag[Armen. Stud. § 484] al.; Hom[ZMG 1889, 653 ff.; Aufsätze, 1892, 102] comp. Georgian *g'wino, wine*, whence also (acc. to him) Armen. *gini*, Gk. *Οἶνος*, Lat. *vinum;* cf. on the other hand Jen[l. c. infr.])

יַיִן **n.m.**[ψ 75,9] **wine** (NH *id.;* Eth. ወይን: *vitis, vinea, vinum;* Ar. وَيْنٌ (*black*) *grapes*, v. Hom[ZMG 1889, 654]; Sab. ין *vineyard*, Mordt[ZMG 1887, 364] Hom[l. c. 659] (both after Glaser); As. *inu* in vocabularies, but this loan-word from western Shemites, acc. to Hom[Aufsätze 102]; Jen[ZA i. 186 f., ZMG 1890, 705] argues to the contrary)—abs. יַיִן Gn 9[21] + 84 t.; יָיִן Gn 14[18] + 33 t.; cstr. יֵין ψ 60[5] Ct 8[2]; יַיִן Dt 32[18] + 9 t.; sf. יֵינִי Ct 5[1], etc.;—*wine:* **a.** common drink, for refreshment Gn 14[18] (E?) 27[25] (J), Ju 19[19] 2 S 16[2] Am 5[11] 9[14] Ho 14[8] Jb 1[13.18] Dn 1[5] +, tonic Pr 31[6]; art. of commerce Ez 27[18] Ne 13[15]; among supplies in strongholds 2 Ch 11[11]; as making merry 2 S 13[28] Zc 9[15] 10[7] Est 1[10] Ec 9[7] 10[19] ψ 104[15]. †**b.** used for rejoicing before ׳י Dt 14[26], cf. Ho 9[4]; as drink-offering in prescribed ritual Ex 29[40] Lv 23[13] Nu 15[5.7.10] 28[14]; among temple stores 1 Ch 9[29]; used also in heathen ceremonial, v. Dt 32[33]. **c.** intoxicating 1 S 1[14] 25[37] Gn 9[21.24] 19[32.33.34.35] (all J), Is 5[11.22] Pr 21[17] 23[30.31] +; ‖ תִּירוֹשׁ Ho 4[11]; ‖ שֵׁכָר 1 S 1[15] Mi 2[11] Is 24[9] 28[7.7] 56[12] + 12 t.; forbidden to Nazirites †Nu 6[3.3] (חֹמֶץ יַיִן וְחֹמֶץ שֵׁכָר), v[4.20], cf. Am 2[12]; to Rechabites †Je 35[2.5 f.]; to mother of Samson †Ju 13[4.7.14]; to priests entering sanctuary †Lv 10[9] (P), Ez 44[21]; unfitting for kings Pr 31[4]. †**d.** combinations are: יַיִן הַטּוֹב Ct 7[10] = *the best wine* (rd. כַּיַּיִן ?) Ges[§ 133. 3, R. 1]; יַיִן מַלְכוּת Est 1[7] *royal wine;* אֹצְרוֹת הַיַּיִן 1 Ch 27[27] *stores of wine, wine-supply;* יַיִן הָרֻקָּח Ct 8[2] *spiced wine;* מִשְׁתֵּה הַיַּיִן *wine-feast* Est 5[6] 7[2.7.8]; סֹבְאֵי יַיִן Pr 23[20] *wine-bibbers;* נֹאד יין *wine-skin* Jos 9[4.13] 1 S 16[20]; נֵבֶל יין *id.* 1 S 1[24] 10[3] 25[18] 2 S 16[1] Je 13[12.12]; בֵּית הַיַּיִן Ct 2[4] either *wine-house*, where wine is drunk, feasting-house (De al.), or *place of wine* = vineyard (Ew al.; cf. גֶּפֶן יַיִן Nu 6[4]). †**e.** metaph. of wisdom's drink Pr 9[2.5], cf. Is 55[1]; of ׳י's wrath Je 25[15] (כּוֹס היין); of confusion sent by ׳י, יַיִן תַּרְעֵלָה *wine of reeling* ψ 60[5], cf. 75[9]; of ׳י's awaking for vengeance, like a wine-shouter ψ 78[65]; of Babylon's fierce power Je 51[7]; of love Ct 5[1]; יַיִן חֲמָסִים Pr 4[17]; in sim. of one bursting with words Jb 32[19]; of disheartened proph. Je 23[9] (כְּגֶבֶר עֲבָרוֹ יַיִן); of lover's mouth Ct 7[10] (v. supr.); love is better than wine Ct 1[2] 4[10].

יָד 1 S 4[13] Kt; err. for יד Qr.

†[יָכַח] **vb. Hiph. decide, adjudge, prove,** (NH Pi. וִכַּח *argue with* (עם), cf. Hithp., Hiph. *prove, correct;* Aram. Pa וַכַּח, Aph. אוֹכַח, *id.*)—**Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹכִיחַ Is 2[4] + 5 t.; הֹכִיחַ Gn 24[44]; הוֹכַח Gn 21[25]; 2 ms. הֹכַחְתָּ Gn 24[14]; 1 s. sf. הוֹכַחְתִּיו 2 S 7[14]; *Impf.* יוֹכִיחַ Is 11[3] + 5 t.; יוֹכַח Ho 4[4] + 4 t.; יוֹכַח 1 Ch 12[17]; sf. יוֹכִיחֵנִי ψ 141[5] + 12 t. Impf.; *Imv.* הוֹכַח Pr 9[8]; *Inf. abs.* הוֹכֵחַ Lv 19[17] + 5 t.; cstr. הוֹכִיחַ Hb 1[12]; הַלְהוֹכַח Jb 6[26]; *Pt.* מוֹכִיחַ Ez 3[26] + 8 t.; pl. מוֹכִיחִים Pr 24[25];—**1.** *decide, judge,* abs. Gn 31[42] (E), 1 Ch 12[17] Is 11[3] ψ 94[10]; c. לְ, *decide for*

Is 2^{4}=Mi 4^{3}, Is 11^{4}; c. בין, Gn 31^{37} (E), Jb 9^{33}; לְנֶבֶר עִם אֱלוֹהַּ Jb 16^{21}. **2.** *adjudge, appoint,* c. לְ, Gn $24^{14.44}$(J). **3.** *shew to be right, prove,* c. acc. rei and על pers. *against* Jb 19^{5}; c. אל pers. *unto* Jb 13^{15}; so *argue* before v^{3}, and (abs.) 15^{3}. **4.** *convince, convict,* c. acc. pers. ψ 50^{21} ב pers. Pr 30^{6}; c. לְ pers. Jb 32^{12}. **5.** *reprove, chide:* **a.** of God, c. acc. pers. Jb 22^{4} ψ 50^{8} 105^{14} =1 Ch 16^{21}; c. ב obj. 2 K 19^{4}=Is 37^{4}. **b.** of man, abs. Ho 4^{4} Ez 3^{26} Jb $6^{25.25}$ Pr 24^{25} 25^{12}; מוֹכִיחַ בַּשַּׁעַר Am 5^{10} Is 29^{21}; c. acc. pers. Gn 21^{25}(E), Lv $19^{17.17}$ (H), Pr 9^{8} 28^{23} Je 2^{19}; מוֹכִיחַ אֱלוֹהַּ Jb 40^{2}; acc. rei Jb 6^{26}; c. לְ, Pr $9^{7.8}$ 15^{12} 19^{25}. **6.** *correct, rebuke,* of God, abs. Hb 1^{12}; c. acc. pers. ψ 141^{5} Jb $13^{10.10}$; בְּשֶׁבֶט 2 S 7^{14}; happy the man whom God corrects Jb 5^{17}; for God loves him Pr 3^{12}; God is entreated not to correct in anger ψ 6^{2} 38^{2}. **Hoph.** *Pf.* וְהוּכַח בְּמַכְאוֹב *he is chastened also with pain* Jb 33^{19}. **Niph.** *Impf.* לְכוּ־נָא וְנִוָּכְחָה Is 1^{18} *come now and let us reason together;* *Pt.* שָׁם יָשָׁר נוֹכָח עִמּוֹ Jb 23^{7} *there an upright man might reason with him;* f. (pass.) וְנוֹכֶחֶת Gn 20^{16} (E), but Di SS rd. וְנוֹכַחְתְּ 2 fs. *Pf. and thou art set right, righted, justified.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* עִם־יִשְׂרָאֵל יִתְוַכָּח Mi 6^{2} *with Israel he will argue* (‖ רִיב לי׳ עִם).

†תּוֹכֵחָה **n.f.** rebuke, correction;—ת׳ יום Ho 5^{9}; יום צרה ות׳ 2 K 19^{3}=Is 37^{3}; pl. תּוֹכֵחוֹת ψ 149^{7} (‖ נקמה).

†תּוֹכַחַת **n.f.** argument, reproof;—ת׳ Pr 10^{17}+9 t.; sf. תּוֹכַחְתִּי Hb 2^{1}+5 t.; תּוֹכַחְתּוֹ Pr 3^{11}; pl. תּוֹכָחוֹת ψ 38^{15}+3 t.; cstr. תּוֹכְחוֹת Pr 6^{23} Ez 25^{17}; תֹּכְחוֹת 5^{15} (but latter del. Co; given by SS under תּוֹכֵחָה);—**1.** *argument, impeachment,* spoken by lips and mouth ψ 38^{15} Jb 13^{6} 23^{4} Hb 2^{1}. **2.** *reproof, chiding* Pr 1^{23} 27^{5}; ‖ עצה $1^{25.30}$; ‖ מוסר 3^{11} 5^{12} 10^{17} 12^{1} 13^{18} $15^{5.10.32}$; ת׳ מוסר 6^{23} *reproofs for discipline;* ת׳ חיים 15^{31} *reproof that giveth life;* איש תוכחות 29^{1} *man of reproofs* (who deserves them). **3.** *correction, rebuke* ψ 39^{12} 73^{14}; שֵׁבֶט ות׳ Pr 29^{15}; ת׳ חֵמָה Ez 5^{15} 25^{17}

יָכוֹל, יָכֹל (T 193) **vb.** be able, have power, prevail, endure (NH *id.;* Aram. יְכִיל; As. *akâlu,* Hpt in KAT² Gloss i.)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָכֹל Gn 32^{26} +8 t.; יָכוֹל 1 S 4^{15}+2 t.; 3 fs. יָכְלָה Gn 36^{7} Ex 2^{3}; 2 ms. וְיָכַלְתָּ Ex 18^{23}; 1 s. יָכֹלְתִּי Gn 30^{8}+2 t.; sf. יְכָלְתִּיו ψ 13^{5}; 3 pl. יָכְלוּ Gn 13^{6}+27 t.+Jos 15^{63} Qr; יָכֹלוּ Ex 8^{14}+2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּכַל Gn 13^{16}+34 t.; יוּכָל Jb 4^{2}+4 t.; וַיּוּכַל Ho 12^{5}; 3 fs. תּוּכַל Am 7^{10}+2 t.; 2 ms. תּוּכַל Gn 15^{5}+16 t.; 1 s. אוּכַל Gn 19^{19}+30 t., etc. (on these Impf. forms as irreg. Qal, v. Ges §69, 2, R. 3 Kö¹.407 W SG 237; others **Hoph.**); *Inf. cstr.* יְכֹלֶת Nu 14^{16} Dt 9^{28}; *Inf. abs.* יָכוֹל Nu 13^{20} 2 Ch 32^{13}; יָכֹל Nu 22^{38} 1 S 26^{25}; P 8 t. (not Lv), Ez 3 t.; oft. JED Je Is², not seld. SK Ch;—**1.** *be able,* to do a thing, whether ability be physical, moral, constitutional, or dependent on external authority; usu. of man Gn 13^{16}(J)+, but also of gods 2 Ch $32^{13.15}$, and of י׳ Nu 14^{16} (JE), Dt 9^{28} Je 44^{22}; occasionally of inanimate things Am 7^{10} Gn 36^{7} (P), Ct 8^{7} Ec $1^{15.15}$, etc.: **a.** usu. sq. inf. c. לְ (122 t.), Gn 31^{35} *I am not able to rise up;* 45^{1} *Joseph was not able to restrain himself,* v^{3} 48^{10}; Ex $7^{21.24}$ *were not able to drink,* 12^{39} Jos 24^{19} (all E); Gn 13^{16} *if a man can number the dust,* $19^{19.22}$ 43^{32} $44^{22.26.26}$ Ex 10^{5} 19^{23} (all J), Gn 15^{5} Ex 15^{23} Nu 11^{14} (all JE)+10 t. JE; Dt 7^{17}+10 t. D; Gn 13^{6} *they could not dwell together,* 34^{14} 36^{7} Ex 9^{11} 40^{35} Nu 9^{6} Jos 9^{19} (all P); 1 S 3^{2} 6^{20} 1 K 9^{21} (on ‖ 2 Ch 8^{8} and text of Ju 1^{19} v. Bu RS 8), Am 7^{10} Ho 5^{13} Zp 1^{18} Je 6^{10} 11^{11} 13^{23} 18^{6} 19^{11}+. †**b.** sq. inf. without לְ (27 t.; not P): Gn 37^{4} Ex 2^{3} $18^{18.23}$ (all E), Gn 24^{50} 44^{1} (J), Nu $22^{37.38}$ (JE), Dt 1^{9} 7^{22} 14^{24} 22^{29} Ju 8^{3} Je $49^{10.23}$ Hb 1^{13} Is 46^{2} $47^{11.12}$ 57^{20} La 1^{14} ψ 18^{39} 36^{13} 78^{20} Pr 30^{21} Jb 4^{2} 33^{5}. †**c.** c. inf. implic., alw. neg., Gn 29^{8} go and feed them; and they said, *We are not able, cannot* (J), Ex 8^{14} (P), Is 29^{11} Je 20^{9} ψ 21^{12} Jon 1^{13}. **d.** c. neg.=*may not* (of moral inability): Gn 43^{32} (J) the Egyptians *might not eat* bread with the Hebrews; Ju 21^{18} *we may not give* them wives; esp. D, Dt 7^{22} 12^{17} 14^{24} 16^{5} 17^{15} 22^{3} $28^{27.35}$. †**e.** *be able,* sq. impf.: אולַי אוּכַל נַכֶּה Nu 22^{6} (JE) *perchance I am able* (so that) *we smite* (v. Di; rd. perh. נוּכַל for אוּכַל Ges §120, 1 b); לֹא יוּכְלוּ יִגְּעוּ La 4^{14} *they are unable, they touch*=*are unable to touch* (Dr §163, Obs.) †**f.** *be able,* sq. pf. consec., only very late, אוּכַל וְרָאִיתִי Est $8^{6.6}$, lit. how *shall I be able and see?*—Also in various combinations where English idiom would make it an auxiliary to another verb: †**g.** *able to gain, accomplish:* sq. acc. לֹא יוּכְלוּ נִקָּיוֹן Ho 8^{5} how long *will they be unable* (to gain) *innocence?* יָדַעְתָּ כִּי־כֹל תּוּכָל Jb 42^{2} *I know that thou art able* (to do) *all things;* אֵין הַמֶּלֶךְ יוּכַל אֶתְכֶם דָּבָר Je 38^{5} *the king is not* (one who is) *able* (to do) *anything with* (אֶתְכֶם for אִתְּכֶם v. Gf, i.e. *against*) *you.* †**h.** *able to endure:* לֹא אוּכַל אָוֶן וְעֲצָרָה Is 1^{13} *I cannot endure iniquity and* (with) *a solemn assembly,* ψ 101^{5}. †**i.** *able to reach,* sq. לְ, ψ 139^{6} it is high, לֹא אוּכַל לָהּ *I cannot* (*reach*) *to it.*

†**2.** *prevail:* **a.** abs. *prevail, overcome, be victor* Gn 30[8] (E), 32[29] (J), Ho 12[5] 1 S 26[25] 1 K 22[22]= 2 Ch 18[21] Je 20[7.11]; of waves 5[22]; *succeed* Is 16[12], Je 3[5] (VB *hast had thy way*). **b.** sq. לְ pers., *prevail against, over* Gn 32[26] (J), Nu 13[30] (JE), Ju 16[5] 1 S 17[9] Je 1[19] 15[20] 20[10] 38[22] Ob[7] ψ 129[2] Est 6[13]. **c.** once c. sf., יְכָלְתִּיו ψ 13[5] *I have prevailed over him,* + Zc 9[15] (where rd. וְיָכְלוּם for וְאָכְלוּ with 𝔊 𝔗 Klo[Th LZ 1879.564] Sta[ZAW 1881, 18]). †**3.** abs. *have ability, strength,* only neg. מִשְּׁאֵתוֹ לֹא אוּכַל Jb 31[23] *because of his loftiness I have no ability,* am inadequate (to anything).

יוּכַל **n.pr.m.** v. יְהוּכַל supr. p. 220[b]

†יְכָלְיָה, יְכָלְיָהוּ **n.pr.f.** (*יי hath been able;* cf. Sab. יכלאל Hal[465]) mother of king Azariah: יכליהו 2 K 15[2], 𝔊 Χαλεια, 𝔊L Ιεχελια; יכליה 2 Ch 26[3] (Qr; Kt יכיליה), 𝔊 Χααια, A 𝔊L Ιεχελια.

יְכוֹנְיָה, יְכָנְיָה(וּ) v. יְהוֹיָכִין p. 220[b].

יָלַד 497 **vb.** bear, bring forth, beget (NH *id.;* Aram. יְלִיד, יְלִיד, מְלַד; Ar. وَلَدَ *bear, bring forth,* so Eth. ወለደ: As. *alâdu,* COT[Gloss])—**Qal** *Pf.* יָלַד Gn 4[18.18.18] + 16 t.; יָלְדָה Je 17[11]; וְיָלַד consec. ψ 7[15]; sf. יְלָדֶךָ Dt 32[18]; 2 ms. sf. ילדתני Je 2[27] Kt; Qr יְלָדְתָּנוּ (Kö[i. 410] Ges[§ 70, 2. R. 4]); 1 s. sf. יְלָדְתִּיהוּ ψ 2[7]; יְלָדְתִּיהוּ Nu 11[12], etc.; *Impf.* (יוֹם) יֵלֶד Pr 27[1]; 3 fs. תֵּלֵד Gn 17[17] + 6 t.; וַתֵּלֶד 4[1] + 61 t.; 2 fs. תֵּלְדִי 3[16]; אֵלֵד 18[13]; וָאֵלֵד 1 K 3[17]; יֵלְדוּ Is 65[23]; 3 fpl. תֵּלַדְנָה Je 29[6]; וַתֵּלַדְנָה Ez 23[4]; וַתֵּלַדְן Gn 30[39], etc.; *Inf. abs.* יָלֹד Jb 15[35]; cstr. לֶדֶת Ho 9[11] + 3 t.; לֶדֶת Gn 4[2] + 10 t.; לֶדֶת 1 S 4[19] (Kö[i. 402], but prob. txt. err. Dr); sf. לִדְתִּי 1 K 3[18], etc.; *Pt. act.* יֹלֵד Pr 17[21] Je 30[6], etc.; f. יוֹלֶדֶת Ho 13[13] + 12 t.; יֹלֶדֶת Gn 17[19] + 4 t.; יֹלַדְתִּי 16[11] + 2 t. (Kö[i. 404 f.]; perh. יֹלֶדֶת intended by Kt, cf. Sta[§ 213 b]); sf. Pr 23[25]; יוֹלַדְתּוֹ Pr 17[25], etc.; pl. יֹלְדוֹת Je 16[3]; *Pt. pass.* יָלוּד 1 K 3[26.27]; cstr. יְלוּד Jb 14[1] + 2 t.; pl. יְלוּדִים 1 Ch 14[4];—**1.** *bear, bring forth:* **a.** (a mother a child,) so commonly, c. 208 t.; sq. acc. Gn 3[16] 4[1] & constantly; acc. om. 6[2] etc. = *be delivered of a child,* 1 K 3[17.18] 2 K 19[3] = Is 37[3] (in proverb c. neg., i.e. human power exhausted); of animals Gn 30[39] 31[8.8] Je 14[5] 17[11] (bird laying eggs, or hatching out young), Ez 31[6] Jb 39[1.2]; but also of whole process of labour (cf. חול) וַתִּקַּשׁ בְּלִדְתָּהּ Gn 35[16] cf. v[17], 38[27.28], cf. 1 S 14[19] Je 31[18] Mi 5[2] (of a man, as preposterous, Je 30[6], cf. Moses as mother of Israel Nu 11[12]). **b.** hence in simile of distress Mi 4[9.10] Is 13[8] 21[3] 42[14] Je 6[24] 13[21] 22[23] 30[6] 49[24] 50[43] ψ 48[7], cf. Ho 13[13]; יָלַד עַל־בְּרָכַיִם (Sta[ZAW 1886, 143 ff.]) Gn 30[3] 50[23] (cf. Jb 3[12]). **c.** fig. of wicked וְיָלַד עָמָל וְהָרָה שָׁקֶר ψ 7[15] cf. Jb 15[35] also Is 33[11]; of Israelites, bringing forth wind (of vain efforts for deliverance) 26[18]; כְּפֹר שָׁמַיִם מִי יָלָדוֹ Jb 38[29]; of Tyre as mother of her inhabitants Is 23[4]; of Jerus. Is 51[18] 54[1] 66[7.8] Ez 16[20], Isr. *bearing* disloyal children Ho 5[7]; Jerus. and Sam., as Oholibah and Oholah Ez 23[37]; of Babylon Je 50[12]; of a day, as producing events לֹא־תֵדַע מַה־יֶּלֶד יוֹם Pr 27[1]; perh. of God (fig. of rock צוּר), as mother of Isr. bringing forth with labour Dt 32[18] yet v. **2.** **2.** less often *beget:* **a.** lit., c. 22 t., alw. c. acc.; in Hex a mark of J; Gn 4[18.18.18] 10[8.13.15.24.24.26] = 1 Ch 1[10.11.13.18.18.20], Gn 22[23] 25[3] (Dt 32[18] & Nu 11[12] E are dub.; P uses **Hiph.**), elsewh. Pr 17[21] 23[22.24] Dn 11[6]. **b.** *beget,* fig. ψ 2[7] of ′י′s formally installing king into theocratic rights. **3.** Zc 13[3.3], of both parents (lit.); Pt. pass. 3 t. = *child* 1 K 3[26.27] where mother is named, 1 Ch 14[4] where father named. †**Niph.** *Pf.* נוֹלַד 1 Ch 2[3] + 6 t. + הנּוֹלַד־ Gn 21[3] acc. to points, but rd. Pt. (v. Di); נוֹלְדוּ 3[5] 20[8] (cf. Ol[§ 263 b] Ges[§ 70, 2, R. 5]); *Impf.* יִוָּלֵד Gn 17[17] + 4 t.; יִוָּלֶד Is 66[8]; וַיִּוָּלֵד Gn 4[18] + 2 t., etc.; *Inf.* הִוָּלֵד Gn 21[5]; הִוָּלְדוֹ Ec 7[1]; הִוָּלְדָהּ Ho 2[5]; *Pt.* נוֹלָד 1 K 13[2] + 3 t. (Gn 21[3] v. supr.); נוֹלָדִים 48[5] 1 Ch 7[21]; —*be born:* of human beings, sq. לְ (born to such and such a man), Gn 4[18] 10[1] 17[17] 21[3.5] 46[20] 48[5] Nu 26[60] Dt 23[9] 2 S 3[2] (Qr), 5[13] 14[27] 1 Ch 2[3.9] 3[1.4.5] 20[6.8] 22[9] 26[6] Jb 1[2] cf. 1 K 13[2]; without לְ, Jb 3[3] 38[21] ψ 78[6] 1 Ch 7[21] Ec 7[1] (טוֹב שֵׁם מִשֶּׁמֶן טוֹב וְיוֹם הַמָּוֶת מִיּוֹם הִוָּלְדוֹ:); metaph. of Israel (under fig. of unfaithful wife) Ho 2[5]; of nation, גּוֹי, Is 66[8], people, עַם, ψ 22[32]; of animals Lv 22[27] Dt 15[19]; *Pt.* כָּל־נָשִׁים וְהַנּוֹלָד מֵהֶם Ezr 10[3]; c. pred. or appos. on which emph. rests, נ׳ רֵישׁ Ec 4[14] *he was born poor;* אֹהֵב הֶרֶע וְאָח לְצָרָה יוֹלֵד Pr 17[17]; עַיִר פֶּרֶא אָדָם יִוָּלֵד Jb 11[12] 15[7]. †**Pi.** *Inf.* יַלְּדָכֶן Ex 1[16]; *Pt. abs.* מְיַלֶּדֶת Gn 35[17] + 2 t.; *pl. abs.* מְיַלְּדוֹת Ex 1[15] + 5 t. in Ex 1;—*cause* (or *help*) *to bring forth,* viz., *assist* or *tend as midwife* Ex 1[16] sq. acc.; elsewh. only *Pt. f.* as subst. = *midwife;* Gn 35[17] (E), 38[28] (J), Ex 1[15.17.18.19.19.20.21] (E). †**Pu.** *Pf.* יֻלַּד Gn 4[26] + 13 t.; יוּלַד Ju 18[29]; יֻלַּד Gn 41[50]; יוּלַד Jb 5[7]; יֻלְּדוּ Gn 6[1] + 4 t. + 2 S 3[2] Kt (Qr וְיוּלְּדוּ); יֻלְּדוּ ψ 90[2], etc.; *Pt.* (? cf. Kö[i. 433]; Ges[§ 52, 2, R. 6]) הַיּוּלָּד Ju 13[8] (Bö[II. p. 244] pass. Qal); i. q. Niph. *be born,* sq. לְ of father Gn 4[26] 6[1] 10[21.25] 24[15] (all J), 41[50] (E), 35[26] 36[5] 46[22.27] (all P),

u 18[29] 2 S 3[2.5] 21[20.22] 1 Ch 1[19] Je 20[15]; sq. לְ before randmother's name Ru 4[17] cf. לָנוּ Is 9[5]; sq. לְ f purpose, destiny, אדם לעמל יולָד Jb 5[7]; יִלְדוּ עַל־בִּרְכֵי יוֹסֵף Gn 50[23] (E; Sam. בִּימֵי יו׳, cit. Di) enoting recognition of children as his; no prep. e 20[14] 22[26], cf. Ju 13[8] (v. supr.); fig. of foreigners ncorporated in spiritual Zion ψ 87[4.5.6]; of roduction of mountains ψ 90[2]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹלִי Gn 11[27]+; הוֹלִיד Nu 26[58]; הֹלִיד 1 Ch 2[36]+; f. וְהוֹלִידָה consec. Is 55[10]; הוֹלַדְתָּ Gn 48[6], etc.; *mpf.* יוֹלִיד Gn 17[20] Ec 6[3]; וַיּוֹלֶד Gn 5[3]+; 2 ms. תּוֹלִי Dt 4[25]+4 t.; אוֹלִיד Is 66[9]; *Imv.* הוֹלִידוּ Je 9[6]; *Inf. abs.* הוֹלֵיד Is 59[4]; *cstr.* sf. הוֹלִידוֹ Gn 5[4] +16 t.; *Pt.* מוֹלִיד Is 66[9]; מוֹלִידִים Je 16[3];—**1.** *beget* a father a child) Gn 5[3.4.4]+56 t. in Gn., Lv 25[45] Nu 26[29.58] (all these P, v. sub **Qal**)+Dt 4[25] 28[41] v. Di), 1 Ch 2[10.10.11.11]+84 t. Chr.; Ru 4[18]+8 t., u 11[1] 2 K 20[18]=Is 39[7], Je 29[6] Ez 18[10.14] 47[22] Zc 5[13] 6[3], cf. Is 45[10]; also Je 16[3] אֲבוֹתָם הַמּוֹלִדִים אוֹתָם, cf. freq. Assyr. *abu banûa*, e.g. VR 1[8]; fig. f producing dewdrops Jb 38[28]; of causing the arth to bear grain Is 55[10]; causing Zion to bring orth 66[9]. **2.** *bear*, only fig. 59[4] (‖ הָרוֹ), of wicked, ringing forth iniquity (this favoured by con-ext; others, *beget*). †**Hoph.** *Inf.* חֻלֶּדֶת Gn 40[20] Ez 16[5]; הוּלֶּדֶת Ez 16[4] (Co as foregoing); only יוֹם ה׳ אֶת Gn 40[20] Ez 16[4.5] *day of one's being born* = birthday. †**Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְיַלְּדוּ Nu 1[18] denom. fr. תולדת *declared their pedigree* (v. Di).

†**וֶלֶד** **n.m.** offspring, child, only אֵין לָהּ וָלֶד Gn 11[30] (J); si vera l. = Ar. وَلَدٌ; Eth. ወልድ: with orig. ו);—in 2 S 6[23], where some edd. have ולו Kt, יֶלֶד Qr, Baer and van d. H give יֶלֶד Kt.

†**יֶלֶד** **n.m.** Gn 21, 8 89 child, son, boy, youth;—יֶלֶד abs. Gn 4[23]+; cstr. Je 31[20]; יֶלֶד Gn 21[16]+; pl. יְלָדִים 33[1]+; cstr. יַלְדֵי Ex 2[6]+2 t.; יִלְדֵי Is 57[4]; sf. יְלָדַי Gn 30[26] 2 K 4[1]; יַלְדֵיהֶם Jb 21[11]; יַלְדֵיהָ Gn 33[2]+4 t., etc.;—**a.** *child=son, boy*, Gn 21[8.14.15.16] 37[30] 42[22] (all E), 32[23] (Dinah not ncluded), cf. 30[26] 33[1.2.2.5.5.6.7.13.14] 44[20] (all J); Ex 1[17.18] (‖ בֵּן v[16]), 2[3.6.6.7.8.9.9.10] (all E), 21[4] (E; app. =sons+daughters, but ‖ בָּנִי v[5]); pl. = offspring 21[24] (E; Hex, only Gn & Ex, JE); also Ru 1[5] 4[16] 2 S 12[15.18.18.18.18.19.19.21.21.22.22] 1 K 3[25] (cf. v[20]), 14[12] 17[21.21.22.23] 2 K 4[1] (cf. v[5]) v[18.26.34.34] Is 8[18] 9[5] (‖ בֵּן), Jo 4[3] (opp. יַלְדָּה), Zc 8[5] (*id.*); of *young* of raven Jb 38[41]; of wild goats and hinds 39[3]; of cow and bear Is 11[7]. **b.** (little) *child, children* 1 S 1[2.2] 2 S 6[23] Ezr 10[1] Ne 12[43] Jb 21[11] (‖ עֲוִילִים), Ho 1[2] La 4[10] Is 57[5]. **c.** *descendants* Is 29[23], יַלְדֵי נכרים (cf. בֵּן) 2[6]. **d.** *youth* Gn 4[23] (J), 1 K 12[8.10.14]= 2 Ch 10[8.10.14], Dn 1[4.10.13.15.17] cf. 2 K 2[24] (‖ נְעָרִים קְטַנִּים v[23]), Ec 4[13.15]. **e.** fig. of apostate Israelites יַלְדֵי־פֶשַׁע Is 57[4] (‖ זֶרַע שֶׁקֶר); cf., in good sense, יֶלֶד שַׁעֲשׁוּעִים Je 31[20] of Ephraim (‖ בֵּן יַקִּיר).

†**יַלְדָּה** **n.f.** girl, damsel;—abs. יַלְדָּה Gn 34[4] Jo 4[3]; וְיַלְדוֹת Zc 8[5];—*marriageable girl:* of Dinah, daughter of Jacob Gn 34[4]; opp. יֶלֶד Zc 8[5] Jo 4[3].

†**יַלְדוּת** **n.f.** childhood, youth;—abs. יַלְדוּת Ec 11[10] (‖ שַׁחֲרוּת); יַלְדוּתֶךָ 11[9]; = young men טַל יַלְדֻתֶיךָ ψ 110[3].

†**יָלוּד** **adj.** born (irreg. punctuation for יָלִיד, Dr 2 S 5[14])—יָלוּד Ex 1[22] 2 S 12[14]; יְלוּדִים Jos 5[5] 2 S 5[14]; יְלוּדִים Je 16[3]; הַבֵּן הַיִּלֹּד Ex 1[22] (E), 2 S 12[14] (+לְךָ); הָעָם הַיִּלֹּד בַּמִּדְבָּר Jos 5[5] (D); עַל־הַבָּנִים וְעַל־הַבָּנוֹת הַיִּלּוֹדִים בַּמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה Je 16[3]; הַיִּלּוֹדִים לוֹ 2 S 5[14].

†**[יָלִיד]** **adj.** born, only *cstr.* יְלִיד Gn 17[12] +4 t.; pl. יְלִידֵי 14[14]+6 t.; בִּילִדֵי 2 S 21[18];—*born*, esp. of slave יְלִיד בַּיִת born in (one's) house (opp. purchased by money) Gn 17[12.13.27] Lv 22[11] (all P), cf. Je 2[14] where denied of Israel; יְלִידֵי בַּיִת *id.* Gn 14[14]; pl. elsewh. subst. = *children, sons* יל׳ הרפה 2 S 21[16.18] cf. יל׳ הָרְפָאִים 1 Ch 20[4]; יל׳ הענק Nu 13[22.28] Jos 15[14] (all JE).

†**מוֹלֶדֶת** **n.f.** kindred, birth, offspring;—מ׳ cstr. Lv 18[9.11]; sf. מוֹלַדְתִּי Gn 24[4]+3 t., etc.; pl. sf. מוֹלְדֹתַיִךְ Ez 16[4]; מֹלְדֹתַיִךְ v[3];—**1.** *kindred* Gn 12[1] (‖ בית אביך, ארצך), 24[4] (‖ ארץ), Nu 10[30] (‖ *id.*), Gn 31[3] (‖ ארץ אבותיך), 43[7] (all J); ‖ עַם Est 2[10.20] 8[6]; esp. אֶרֶץ מ׳ *land of one's kindred* Gn 11[28] 24[7] (both J), 31[13] (E), Je 22[10] 46[16] Ez 23[15] Ru 2[11]. **2.** pl. *circumstances of birth, birth* (fig. of origin of Jerus.) מְכֹרֹתַיִךְ וּמ׳ מֵאֶרֶץ הַכְּנַעֲנִי Ez 16[3], cf. v[4]. **3.** (female) *offspring, one born* Lv 18[9.9], *begotten* v[11] (all H); coll. = *issue, offspring* מוֹלַדְתְּךָ אֲשֶׁר הוֹלַדְתָּ Gn 48[6] (P).

†**מוֹלָדָה, מֹלָדָה** **n.pr.loc.** town in Simeon מול׳ Jos 19[2]=1 Ch 4[28]; inhabited after exile Ne 11[26]; name occurs also Jos 15[26] (where prob. interpol. from Ne 11[26] v. Di); Ⓖ Μωλαδα, etc.; identified by Rob[BR ii, 201] Guérin[Judée iii, 184 ff.] with Tel *Milḥ*, 4 hours E. from Beersheba = Μαλαθα Jos[Ant. xviii. 6, 2]; Μαλα(α)θων, *Malatha* Lag[Onom. 214. 266.87.119], v. also Di.

†מוֹלִיד **n.pr.m.** a Judahite 1 Ch 2[29].

[תּוֹלְדוֹת] **n.f.pl.** **generations**, esp. in genealogies = **account of a man and his descendants**;—cstr. תּוֹלְדוֹת Gn 2[4] Ru 4[18]; תּוֹלְדֹת Gn 5[1] + 6 t.; תּוֹלְדוֹת 36[1] + 2 t.; תּוֹלְדֹת 25[12]; sf. תּוֹלְדוֹתָיו 1 Ch 26[31]; תּוֹלְדֹתָם Ex 28[10] + 16 t.; תּוֹלְדוֹתָם 1 Ch 5[7] + 5 t.; תּוֹלְדֹתָם Ex 6[16.19];—**a.** *account of men and their descendants* Gn 5[1] 6[9] 10[1] 11[10.27] 25[12.19] 36[1.9] 37[2] Nu 3[1] Ru 4[18] 1 Ch 1[29]; *successive generations* (in) of families (מִשְׁפָּחוֹת) Gn 10[32] cf. 25[13], Ex 6[16.19] 28[10]; *genealogical divisions*, by parentage Nu 1[20] (ת׳ לְמִשְׁפְּחֹתָם) + 11 t. Nu 1; וְאֶחָיו לְמִשְׁפְּחֹתָיו בְּהִתְיַחֵשׂ לתולדותם 1 Ch 5[7] cf. 7[9] and prob. also 7[2] v. Be, 7[4] 8[28] 9[9.34] 26[31] **b.** metaph. תּוֹלְדוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם וְהָאָרֶץ Gn 2[4] lit. *begettings of heaven and earth*, i.e. *account of heaven and earth and that which proceeded from them* (cf. Dr[Intr. 5 n.]) In Hex always P.

†תּוֹלַד **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4[29], 𝔊 Θουλαεμ, A Θωλαδ, 𝔊L Θολαθ; appar. = אֶלְתּוֹלַד q. v. supr. p. 39.

†[יָלַל] **vb. Hiph.** **howl, make a howling** (onomatop.)—**Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהֵילִל consec. Je 47[2]; וְהֵילִלוּ consec. Am 8[3]; *Impf.* יְיַלִּיל Is 15[2] + 3 t. (Ges[§70. 2, R. 2] Kö[i. 437, 421]); אֲיַלִּיל Je 48[31]; וְאֵילִילָה Mi 1[8]; יְיַלִּלוּ Ho 7[14] (Kö[i. 421]); יְהֵילִלוּ Is 52[5]; תְּיַלִּלוּ Is 65[14]; *Imv.* הֵילֵל Ez 21[17] Zc 11[2]; הֵילִילִי Is 14[31] 49[3] + Je 48[20] Kt; הֵילִילוּ Is 13[6] + 13 t. + Je 48[20] Qr, + Ez 30[2] (del. 𝔊 Co);—*utter* or *make a howling, give a howl*, in distress, || זעק Ho 7[14] Je 47[2] Is 14[31] Je 25[34] 48[20.31] (sq. על), Ez 21[17]; || צעק Is 65[14] (sq. מִן of occasion, source); || ספד Mi 1[8] Je 4[8] Jo 1[13]; || הֹבִישׁ Jo 1[11]; || בכה 1[5] (cf. Is 15[2.3] + בֶּכִי); sq. על Je 51[8] Is 15[2.3]; We prop. יילילו for יגילו Ho 10[5] (others יחילו, v. גיל supr. p. 162); sq. לְ Is 16[7]; abs. והילילו שירות היכל Am 8[3] *and palace-songs shall become howlings*, Is 13[6] 16[7] 23[1.6.14] Je 48[39] 49[3] (Ez 30[2] v. supr.), Zp 1[11] Zc 11[2.2]; in cruel exultation Is 52[5] cf. De Che Di.—On הֵילֵל בֶּן־שַׁחַר Is 14[12] cf. sub I. הלל supr. p. 237.

†יְלֻל **n.**[**m.**] **howling** (of beasts);—וּבְתֹהוּ יְלֻל יְשִׁמֹן Dt 32[10] *in a waste of howling of a desert* (= *in the howling waste of a desert*; v. Dr).

†יְלֻלָה **n.f.** **howling**;—וִילֻלָה Zp 1[10]; cstr. יְלֻלַת Je 25[36] Zc 11[3]; יְלֻלָתָהּ Is 15[8.8];—*howling* in distress Is 15[8.8] (|| זְעָקָה), Je 25[36] (of leaders of flock, metaph. for princes; || קול צעקה), Zp 1[10] (|| *id.*); קול יְלֻלַת הָרֹעִים Zc 11[3] (רעים metaph. for princes).

יְלַע Pr 20[25] v. לעע.

ילף (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. وَلَفَ III. is *conjunctus fuit* cum aliquo, etc., Frey; whence ילפת as an *accretion*? so Thes 'ab adhaerendo').

†יַלֶּפֶת **n.f.** **scab, scurf**, an eruptive disease, Lv 21[20] 22[22] (in both || גָּרָב).

ילק (✓of following; meaning dubious; Thes al. comp. לקק *lick*; Ar. وَلَقَ is *hasten*, etc.)

†יֶלֶק **n.m.**[Na 3, 16] a kind of **locust**, abs. יֶלֶק Na 3[16] + 5 t.; יֶלֶק Jo 1[4] + 2 t.;—alw. coll.: **a.** as devouring || גָּזָם, אַרְבֶּה, חָסִיל, Jo 1[4.4] 2[25]; || אַרְבֶּה ψ 105[34] (of Egyptian plague), cf. Na 3[15a] (but del. We). **b.** in sim. of multitude of men Na 3[15b] Je 51[14]; of horses v[27] (יֶלֶק סָמֶר). **c.** in sim. of scattering and disappearing Na 3[16].

יַלְקוּט v. לקט.

†יְמוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** son of Simeon Gn 46[10] Ex 6[15] (𝔊 Ιεμουηλ) = נְמוּאֵל (q.v.) Nu 26[12] 1 Ch 4[24].

†יְמִימָה **n.pr.f.** (cf. perh. Ar. يَمَامَةٌ *dove*, nom. unit. of يَمَامٌ Frey)—daughter of Job Jb 42[14].

יִמְלָה **n.pr.** v. יִמְלָא sub מלא.

ימם (✓assumed for foll.; actual existence and meaning dubious, v. infr.)

יָם **n.m.**[Ex 14, 27] **sea** (Ph. ים; Ar. يَمٌّ; Palm. בימא *on the sea*, Vog[No. 79; ~~on As.~~ *iâmu*, (*āmu*), *sea*, v. Dl[HWB 307] M-A[CD 52] Hpt[BAS i. 171 n.]) —abs. יָם 1 S 13[5] +; יַמָּה Gn 28[14] +; cstr. יַם Gn 14[3] + 23 t., also יַמָּה סוּף Ex 10[19], but alw. יַם־סוּף Ex 13[18] + 22 t.; sf. יַמָּהּ Je 51[36]; pl. יַמִּים Ju 5[17] + 29 t.;—*sea*: esp. **1.** *Mediterranean* Nu 13[29] (E), 34[5] (P), Dt 1[7] Jos 5[1] 1 K 5[23.23] Jon 1[4.4] + oft.; the Mediterr. is called also הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל Nu 34[6.7] Jos 15[12.47] Ez 48[28] +, cf. הַיָּם הַגּ׳ מְבוֹא ψ 104[25]; הַיָּם הַגּ׳ וּרְחַב יָדַיִם Jos 1[4] 23[4] (v. As. name of Mediterr. *tiamtu rabitu ša sulmu šamši*, etc., Schr[Namen der Meere. 171 ff.]); הַיָּם הָאַחֲרוֹן Jos 9[1]; הַיָּם *the hinder sea* Dt 11[24] 34[2] Zc 14[8] Jo 2[20] (in the last two opp. הַיָּם הַקַּדְמוֹנִי, v. infr.); of Mediterr. in particular part יַם פְּלִשְׁתִּים Ex 23[31] (JE); יַם יָפוֹ 2 Ch 2[15] = יַם יָפוֹא Ezr 3[7]. **2.** יַם־סוּף '*Red Sea*' (v. סוּף) Ex 13[18] (cf. 10[19]), 15[4] Nu 14[25] Dt 1[40] Jos 2[10] Ju

11[16] + oft.; also הַיָּם Ex 14[2.2.9] Is 51[10.10] 63[11] +; prob. also יַם־מִצְרַיִם 11[15]; 'Red Sea' named or referred to c. 66 t.; יַם־סוּף clearly of Ælanitic Gulf 1 K 9[26] (cf. 2 Ch 8[17]). **3.** *Dead Sea*, יַם מֶלַח *sea of salt* Gn 14[3] Nu 34[3.12] Dt 3[17] Jos 3[16] 12[3] 15[2.5] 18[19]; יַם הָעֲרָבָה Dt 3[17] 4[49] Jos 3[16] 12[3] 2 K 14[25]; הַיָּ׳ הַקַּדְמוֹנִי Ez 47[18] Zc 14[8] Jo 2[20] (v. supr.); simply יָם Is 16[8] Je 48[32]; — in יָם יַעְזֵר Je 48[32] יָם is text. error, del. c. Gf Gr Che Gie. **4.** *Sea of Galilee* יָם כִּנֶּרֶת Nu 34[11] Jos 13[27]; יָם כִּנְרוֹת 12[3]; simply יָם Dt 33[23]. **5.** more gen. *sea*, opp. earth and (or) sky Gn 1[26.28] 9[2] (P), Ex 20[11] (E), Hg 2[6] + oft. Jb ψ Is[2] etc.; Am 6[12] rd. בַּבָּקָר יָם for בקרים (v. בָּקָר); *sea* as under earth ψ 24[2] (cf. Gn 1[10] 6[11] Ex 20[5] = Dt 5[3]); fig. of *flood* of invaders, עָלָה עַל־בָּבֶל הַיָּם Je 51[42]. **6.** of a *mighty river*, the Nile Na 3[8.8] Is 19[5] (‖ נָהָר); cf. הַתַּנִּין אֲשֶׁר בַּיָּם 27[1] and כַּתַּנִּים בַּיַּמִּים Ez 32[2] (sim. of Pharaoh); of Euphrates Is 21[1] Je 51[36] (acc. to Che Gf al.; Is 21[1] perhaps better of Persian Gulf, v. Di). **7** the great basin in temple-court, called *the sea*: וַיַּעַשׂ אֶת־הַיָּם מוּצָק 1 K 7[23] = 2 Ch 4[2]; יָם הַנְּחֹשֶׁת 2 K 25[13] 1 Ch 18[8] Je 52[17]; הַיָּם alone 1 K 7[24.25] + 10 t. K Ch + Je 52[20]. **8.** combinations are: **a.** *shore of sea, sea-shore* שְׂפַת הַיָּם Jos 11[4] 1 K 5[9], and in sim. Gn 22[17] Ju 7[12] 1 S 13[5]; חוֹף הַי׳ Jos 9[1] Ez 25[16]; חוֹף יַמִּים Gn 49[13] Ju 5[17]; cf. חֶבֶל הַיָּם Zp 2[5] *region by the sea*; so v[6] but dub., v. 1. חֶבֶל. **3.** **b.** *sand of the sea* (*shore*) חוֹל הַיָּם (in sim.) Gn 32[13] 41[49] Ho 2[1] Is 10[22] + oft. (v. חוֹל); חוֹל גְּבוּל לַיָּם Je 5[22]. **c.** לְשׁוֹן הַיָּם *tongue* (*arm* or *gulf*) *of sea* Jos 15[5] 18[19] Is 11[15]. **d.** מִיָּם עַד־יָם Am 8[12] Zc 9[10] ψ 72[8], cf. Mi 7[12] Zc 14[8.8] Jo 2[20.20] Dn 11[45]. **9.** = *west, westward* (orig. *sea-ward*, fr. position of Mediterr. with ref. to Palestine, and this sense still often perceptible): with other three points of compass Gn 13[14] 28[14] (J), Nu 2[18] 35[5] (P), Dt 3[27] 1 K 7[25] 1 Ch 9[24] 2 Ch 4[4] Ez 42[19] + 6 t. Ez, Zc 14[4] Dn 8[4] ψ 107[3] (מִמִּזְרָח וּמִמַּעֲרָב מִצָּפוֹן וּמִיָּם; but rd. perh. וּמִיָּמִן *from the south*, Hu Pe Bi Che); opp. east Jos 11[2] 16[6] + 16 t. Ez 48; *west* alone Gn 12[8] (J); רוּחַ יָם Ex 10[19] (J) *west wind*; מִיָּם לְ *westward* Jos 8[9.12.13] +; יָמָּה *westward*, oft. of tabernacle Ex 26[22.27] Nu 3[23] + (all P), and of land Jos 5[1] 15[8.10] etc., + oft. Ez; דֶּרֶךְ הַיָּם = *westward* Ez 41[12]; גְּבוּל יָם *western border* Nu 34[6.6] Jos 15[2]; פְּאַת־יָם *west side* Ex 27[12] 38[12] Nu 35[5] Jos 18[14]; פְּאַת דרך הים Ez 41[12] (v. further פאה).

† יִמֵּם **n.** [**m.**] appar. pl., meaning dub.; only הוּא עֲנָה אֲשֶׁר מָצָא אֶת־הַיְּמִם בַּמִּדְבָּר in Gn 36[24] *that is the 'Ana that found the* יְמִם *in the wilderness* when he was pasturing the asses of Ṣib'ōn his father; perh. *hot springs*, 𝔙 *aquae calidae*; so Thes MV Dechent ZPV vii. 1884, 172 al.; yet no suitable √ ימה (or ימם) known; v. further Di Buhl Edomiter 46.

יָמִין (√ of foll.; found in deriv. in all cogn., but orig. mng. dubious; Thes al. comp. אמן *confirm*, whence *right hand* as the *stronger*; others fr. use of right hand in *confirming* by an oath).

1. יָמִין τ 137 **n.f.** Ex 15[6] (Pr 27[16] no exc., v. Now Str) **right hand** (NH *id.*, SI[3] מימן *on the right*; Aram. יַמִּינָא, מַדְמָנָא; Ar. يَمِين *right, right side, right hand, south*; Eth. ፀጋጌ: *right hand*, ፀጋሚ: *right side*; Sab. ימן *right hand*, ימנת *south*, are also quoted; As. *imnu, right, right side, on the right*, Dl[HWB 307]) — abs. יָמִין Gn 13[9] + 40 t.; cstr. יְמִין 1 S 23[24] + 19 t.; sf. יְמִינִי Je 22[24] + 6 t., etc.; always sg.: — **1.** *right hand*: **a.** lit. of man, oft. opp. שְׂמֹאול Gn 48[13.14] (cf. v[18]), Dn 12[7]; יָדַע בֵּין־יְמִינוֹ לִשְׂמֹאלוֹ Jon 4[11] *distinguish between one's right hand and one's left*; שלח ימין Ju 5[26] (‖ יד); as holding the lot Ez 21[27]; also of right hand as skilful ψ 137[5]; as receiving bribes 26[10] (‖ יָדַיִם); used in false swearing יְמִינָם יְמִין שֶׁקֶר 144[8.11] *their right hand is a right hand of falsehood*; oft. also c. יַד, יַד־יְמִינוֹ Gn 48[17] (E) *hand of his right* = *his right hand* Ju 7[20] 2 S 20[9]; אִטֵּר יַד־יְמִינוֹ Ju 3[15] 20[16] *bound as to one's right hand*, i.e. left-handed. **b.** fig., of right hand as held by י׳ Is 41[13] 45[1]; so יַד־יְמִינִי ψ 73[23]. **c.** *right hand of* י׳, as instr. of delivering Israel Ex 15[6.6.12] +, cf. בִּגְבוּרוֹת יֶשַׁע יְמִינוֹ ψ 20[7]; שְׁנוֹת יְמִין עֶלְיוֹן 77[11], ‖ זְרוֹעַ 98[1]; as acquiring the temple-site 78[54]; as holding his servant 18[36] (line om. in ‖ 2 S 22[36]), cf. 63[9] & בִּימִין צִדְקִי Is 41[10]; as finding, lighting upon (מצא) his enemies ψ 21[9] (‖ יד); as full of צֶדֶק 48[11]; as dispensing blessings 16[11] נעימות בימינך (cf. Pr 3[16] of wisdom, personified); used in divine oath Is 62[8] (‖ זְרוֹעַ). **2.** of situation on, or direction toward, *the right*: **a.** of situation, c. מִן, מִיִּמִּינָם וּמִשְּׂמֹאלָם Ex 14[22.29] a wall *on their right hand and on their left hand*; similarly 2 S 16[6] 1 K 7[39.49] = 2 Ch 3[17] 4[6], 1 K 22[19] (= 2 Ch 18[18] c. על), 2 Ch 4[7.8] ψ 91[7] (‖ מִצִּדְּךָ); for protection 16[8]; מימין ל 2 K 23[13] Ez 10[3]; c. לְ, וַתֵּשֶׁב לִיְמִינוֹ 1 K 2[19], so ψ 110[1] 45[10] 109[31]; c. עַל־ Zc 3[1] 1 Ch 6[24] 2 Ch 18[18] (= 1 K 22[19] c. מן), Ne 8[4] Jb 30[12] ψ 109[6] cf. 110[5]; without prep. יְמִין הָעִיר 2 S 24[5] Jb 23[9] **b.** of direction toward, lit. נָטָה ימין Nu 20[17] 22[26] (both

JE); סוד ימין Dt 2[27] 1 S 6[12]; פְּרַץ ימין וש׳ Is 54[3]; also (vb. הִפְרֵץ in prev. cl.) Gn 13[9]; הַבִּיט ימין ψ 142[5], and *looking* is implied also in Ez 1[10] (c. אֶל־; opp. מֵהַשְּׂמֹאול); c. עַל, נטה (לְלָכֶת) על הַיָּמִין 2 S 2[19.21]; פנה על־ימין Gn 24[49]; sq. אֶל, of course (הלך) of boundary Jos 17[1]; c. לְ, לַיָּמִין מֵעַל לַחוֹמָה Ne 12[31] (vb. om., *went*) *to the right above the wall;* fig. of moral deviation, סוּר מִן־הַדָּבָר . . . יָמִין וּשְׂמֹאול Dt 17[11], so 5[29] 17[20] 28[14] Jos 1[7] 23[6] 2 K 22[2] = 2 Ch 34[2]; נטה ימין וש׳ Pr 4[27]; also (very late) of *the right* as morally good, לֵב חָכָם לִימִינוֹ (opp. שׂמאל) Ec 10[2] De Reuss Now. †**3.** of other parts of the body, besides hand (v. יַד־ימינו etc. supr.): *right* thigh יָרֵךְ יְמִינוֹ Ju 3[16.24]; eye עַיִן יָמִין 1 S 11[2]; עין ימינו Zc 11[17.17]; esp. שׁוֹק הַיָּמִין i.e. *the right* (upper) *leg* of sacrificial animal Ex 29[22] Lv 7[32.33] 8[25.26] 9[21] Nu 18[18]. †**4.** = *south*, because when facing east the right hand is toward the south: מִימִין הַיְשִׁימוֹן 1 S 23[19]; אֶל־יָמִין v[24]; יֹשֵׁב מִימִינְךָ Ez 16[46] (‖ על־שמאולך); צָפוֹן וְיָמִין ψ 89[13]; perh. also 107[3], v יָם **9.**

†I. יְמִינִי **adj.** Kt *right hand, on the right:* שֵׁם הימיני יָכִין 2 Ch 3[17] the name of *the one on the right* was Yakin; צִדְּךָ הימיני Ez 4[6] *thy right side* (Qr in both הַיָּמִנִי, v. infr.)

†II. יְמִינִי **adj.gent.** fr. בִּנְיָמִן, abbrev. for בֶּן־יְמִינִי (q. v.);—אֶרֶץ יְמִינִי 1 S 9[4]; אִישׁ יְמִינִי 2 S 20[1] Est 2[5]; בֶּן־אִישׁ יְמִינִי 1 S 9[1].

†II. [יָמַן] **vb. denom. Hiph.** go to or choose the right, use the right hand;—*Impf.* 1 s. coh. וְאֵימִינָה Gn 13[10] (J) *then I will go to the right* (opp. וְאַשְׂמְאִילָה); 2 mpl. תַּאֲמִינוּ Is 30[21], fig. of turning aside from right course of life (‖ תַּשְׂמְאִילוּ); *Inf. cstr.* in phr. אִם־אִישׁ לְהֵימִין וּלְהַשְׂמִיל מִכֹּל אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר אֲדֹנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 14[19] it is surely impossible *to turn to the right or to the left*, etc.; *Imv.* fs. הֵימִינִי Ez 21[21] *go to the right!* (opp. הַשְׂמִילִי); *Pt.* pl. *use the right hand:* מַיְמִינִים וּמַשְׂמְאִלִים בָּאֲבָנִים וּבַחִצִּים בַּקֶּשֶׁת 1 Ch 12[2] *using the right hand and the left hand with stones and with arrows in the bow* (i.e. in throwing and shooting).

†יָמָנִי **adj.** right hand, right — m. of pillar הָעַמּוּד הַיָּמָנִי 1 K 7[21] = הַיְמָנִי in ‖ 2 Ch 3[17] Qr (Kt הימיני); f. of side of house (temple): כֶּתֶף הַבַּיִת הַיָּמָנִית 1 K 6[8] 7[39] (‖ כֶּתֶף הבית מִיָּמִין), 2 K 11[11] (opp. הַשְּׂמֹאלִית), Ez 47[1], cf. v[2] 2 Ch 4[10] 23[10] (opp. הַשְּׂמֹאלִית); elsewhere of parts of body (P): *right ear, hand and foot* הַיָּמָנִית [ה]אזן + הי׳ (ם) יד + הי׳ (ם) רגל Ex 29[20] Lv 8[23.24] 14[14.17.25.28]; *right finger* אֶצְבַּעוֹ הַיָּ׳ 14[16.27]; cf. also *right side*, m. צִדְּךָ הַיָּמָנִי Ez 4[6] Qr (Kt הימיני).

†II. יָמִין **n.pr.m.** **1.** son of Simeon Gn 46[10] Ex 6[15] Nu 26[12] 1 Ch 4[24]. **2.** man of Judah 1 Ch 2[27] **3.** Levite (?) name, time of Ezra Ne 8[7].

†יְמִינִי **adj.gent.** of II. ימין **1**; only c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 26[12].

†יִמְנָה **n.pr.m.** (cf. perh. Ar. يُمْنٌ *good fortune*, يَمْنَةٌ *right side*)—**1.** a son of Asher Gn 46[17] Nu 26[44], also (for adj.gent.) הַיִּמְנָה v[44] = the family of *the Yimnites* 1 Ch 7[30]. **2.** a Levite 2 Ch 31[14].

†I. תֵּימָן **n.f.** Is 43, 6 south, south wind, chiefly poet., P & Ez (lit. *what is on the right* (hand), i.e. as one faces east; v. Wetzst Verhandl. d. Berl. Anthrop. Ges. 1878, 390)—abs. ת׳ Zc 9[14] + 6 t. (הַת׳ only Zc 6[6]); תֵּמָן Jb 9[9]; c. ה loc. תֵּימָנָה Ex 26[18] + 12 t.; —**1. a.** *south, southern quarter* of sky, לְתֵימָן Jb 39[26] (of flight of bird); of constellations חַדְרֵי ת׳ 9[9]; סַעֲרוֹת ת׳ Zc 9[14] *whirlwinds of the south*, of territory, *the south* Is 43[6] (opp. צָפוֹן), also אֶרֶץ הַת׳ Zc 6[6] (opp. אֶרֶץ צָפוֹן); נֶגְבָּה מִקְצֵה ת׳ Jos 15[1] *southward at the end of* the *south*, i.e. in the remotest south (of the land);—see also II. ת׳. **b.** c. ה loc. *toward the south*, esp. in topograph. description (oft. with other points of compass), פֵּאַת נֶגְבָּה תֵּימָנָה Ex 26[18] (P), פ׳ ת׳ נ׳ Ez 47[19], פ׳ נֶגֶב ת׳ Ex 27[9] 36[33] 38[9] (all P), Ez 47[19] 48[28]; + צלע *side* Ex 26[35], ירך Nu 3[29] (both P); also Nu 2[10] 10[6] (P); יָמָה וְצָפֹנָה וְת׳ וּמִזְרָחָה Dt 3[27]; ה loc. is redundant in דֶּרֶךְ תֵּימָנָה Ez 21[2] turn thy face *southward* (‖ דָּרוֹם and נֶגֶב). **2.** *south wind* ψ 78[26] (קָדִים in ‖ cl.), Ct 4[16] (צָפוֹן in ‖ cl.)

†II. תֵּימָן **n.pr.** (**m.** et) **loc.** a N. district of Edom, poet. often = Edom Am 1[12] (‖ אֱדוֹם v[11], and בָּצְרָה), Ob[9] (‖ הַר־עֵשָׂו), Je 49[7.20] Ez 25[13] (all ‖ אֱדוֹם); Hb 3[3] (‖ הַר־פָּארָן); prob. also Jos 12[3] 13[4] (both D); in Gn 36 (P) as name of an Edomite chief, son of אֱלִיפַז and grandson of Esau v[11] = 1 Ch 1[36]; v[42] = 1 Ch 1[53]; so תִּימְנָע Gn 36[15].—Vid. further Buhl Edomiter 30.

†תֵּימָנִי **adj.gent.** alw. c. art. אֱלִיפַז הַתֵּימָנִי (v. supr.) Jb 2[11] 4[1] 15[1] 42[7.9] = אֶל׳ הַתֵּמָנִי 22[1]; = n.pr.coll. אֶרֶץ הַת׳ Gn 36[34] *the land of the Temanites* = 1 Ch 1[45].

†תִּימְנִי appar. **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[6].

יִמְנַע v. sub מנע.

ימר **vb.** assumed in Thes to expl. **Hiph.** הֵימִיר = הֵמִיר Je 2[11], and **Hithp.** תִּתְיַמְּרוּ Is 61[6]; but on הימיר v. מור (Kö[1.457]), and תִּתְיַמְּרוּ is prob. from אמר q. v. supr. p. 56[b].

יִמְרָה v. sub מרה.

† יָמַשׁ **vb.** (si vera l.) **touch, Hiph.** *Imv.* sf. והימשני Kt (i.e. וְהֵימִשֵּׁנִי) Ju 16[26] (וְהַמְיַשְּׁנִי Qr) *and let me touch* (no doubt txt. error for הַמְשֵׁנִי from משש, q. v.)

† [יָנָה] **vb. suppress** (?), **oppress, maltreat** (NH Hiph. *vex* with words; so Aram. Aph. אוֹנִי, but also ☪ for Heb. הוֹנָה *maltreat;* Ar. وَنَى is *laxus, debilis fuit,* IV. *debilitavit, defatigavit,* but connex. dub.)—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 pl. sf. נִינָם ψ 74[8]; *Pt.* יוֹנֶה Je 25[38] + 3 t. + ψ 123[4] (v. infr.);—*suppress* (?), sq. acc. ψ 74[8] (text dub.); elsewhere *oppress; Pt.* abs. as adj. הָעִיר הַיּוֹנָה Zp 3[1]; subst. f. coll. הַיּוֹנָה *oppressors* Je 25[38] (but rd. חֶרֶב for חֲרוֹן, with ☪ Ew Hi Gf Ke etc., as 46[16] 50[16]); ψ 123[4] Qr לִגְאֵי יוֹנִים *proudest oppressors* (st. cstr. in superlat., cf. Ges[§133, 3, R. 1]; yet most follow Kt לגאיונים, and der. from גַּאֲיוֹן q. v. p. 145 supr.) **Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹנָה Ez 18[12.16]; הוֹנוּ 22[7.29]; *Impf.* יוֹנֶה 18[7]; 2 ms. תּוֹנֶה Ex 22[20]; תּוֹנֶנּוּ Dt 23[17]; יוֹנוּ Ez 45[8]; תּוֹנוּ Lv 19[33] + 2 t.; תֹּנוּ Je 22[3]; *Inf.* sf. הוֹנֹתָם Ez 46[18]; *Pt.* מוֹנַיִךְ Is 49[26];—*oppress, maltreat,* sq. acc., esp. of ill-treatment of poor and weak, partic. of the גֵּר, the 'stranger,' sojourner, by the rich and powerful, Ex 22[20] (JE), Lv 19[33] 25[14.17] (H), Dt 23[17] Je 22[3] Ez 18[7.12.16] 22[7.29] 45[8] 46[18]; of a foreign oppressor only Is 49[26].

יָנוֹחַ v. נוח; יָנוּם v. נום.

† [יָנַק] **vb. suck** (NH *id.;* Aram. יְנַק, ܝܢܩ, and deriv.; As. *ênîku, suck,* SASm[Asrb. I, Gloss], *mušeniktu, nurse,* Jen[ZA, 1886, 402])—**Qal** *Pf.* וְיָנַקְתָּ consec. Is 60[16]; וְיִנַקְתֶּם 66[12]; *Impf.* יִינָק Jb 20[16]; אִינָק 3[12]; תִּינָקִי Is 60[16]; יִינָקוּ Dt 33[19]; תִּינְקוּ Is 66[11]; *Pt.* יוֹנֵק Dt 32[25] + 7 t.; יֹנֵק Nu 11[12]; יוֹנְקִים ψ 8[3]; יוֹנְקֵי Jo 2[16];—*suck,* of infant at mother's breast, abs. Jb 3[12]; metaph. of abundance and honour of Jerusalem in future, Is 66[11] abs.; sq. acc. of breast 60[16], acc. of milk v[16] 66[12]; sq. acc. רֹאשׁ פִּתָּנִים Jb 20[16] of punishment of wicked; pt. sq. acc. יוֹנֵק שְׁדֵי אִמּוֹ Ct 8[1]; cstr. יוֹנְקֵי־שָׁדַיִם Jo 2[16]; elsewh. as subst., *suckling, babe* Nu 11[12] Dt 32[25] (opp. אִישׁ שֵׂיבָה); ‖ עוֹלֵל 1 S 15[3] 22[19] ψ 8[3] Je 44[7] La 2[11]; ‖ עוֹלָל 4[4], cf. Jo 2[16]; ‖ גָּמוּל Is 11[8];—on Is 53[2] v. יוֹנֵק infr. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵינִיקָה Gn 21[7]; הֵינִיקוּ La 4[3]; *Impf.* sf. וַיֵּנִיקֵהוּ Dt 32[13]; 3 fs. תֵּינִיק Ex 2[7]; וַתֵּנֶק 1 S 1[23]; וַתְּנִיקֵהוּ Ex 2[9]; *Imv.* fs. sf. הֵינִיקֵהוּ v[9]; *Inf.* לְהֵינִיק 1 K 3[21]; *Pt.* מֵינֶקֶת Ex 2[7]; cstr. *id.* Gn 35[8]; מֵינִקְתּוֹ 2 K 11[2]; מֵינִקְתּוֹ 2 Ch 22[11]; מֵנִקְתָּה Gn 24[59]; מֵינִיקוֹת 32[16]; מֵינִיקֹתַיִךְ Is 49[23];—*give suck to, nurse,* sq. acc. Gn 21[7] 1 K 3[21] Ex 2[7.9] 1 S 1[23]; cause to suck honey, fig. Dt 32[13] (2 acc.); of animals La 4[3] sq. acc.; pt. fem. = *nursing,* אִשָּׁה מֵינֶקֶת Ex 2[7] lit. *a nursing woman, a nurse;* מ׳ alone as subst. = *nurse* Gn 24[59] (J), 35[8] (E; דְּבֹרָה), 2 K 11[2] 2 Ch 22[11]; metaph. Is 49[23]; of camels גְּמַלִּים מֵינִיקוֹת Gn 32[16].

† יוֹנֵק **n.m. young plant, sapling** (*sucker*) —Is 53[2] (‖ שֹׁרֶשׁ) in sim. of the suffering servant of י׳.

† [יוֹנֶקֶת] **n.f. young shoot, twig** (= foregoing) — יוֹנַקְתּוֹ Jb 8[16] + 2 t.; יוֹנְקוֹתָיו Ho 14[7]; יִנְקוֹתָיו Ez 17[22]; יוֹנְקוֹתֶיהָ ψ 80[12];—*shoot, twig,* of tree Jb 14[7]; cf wicked under fig. of tree Jb 8[16] 15[30]; Israel under fig. of olive-tree Ho 14[7], of cedar Ez 17[22], of vine ψ 80[12].

† [יְנִיקָה] **n.f. id.,** only pl. sf. יְנִיקוֹתָיו Ez 17[4] of Israel under figure of cedar.

יַנְשׁוּף, יַנְשׁוּף v. sub נשף.

† יָסַד **vb. establish, found, fix** (NH *id.,* esp. Pi.; Aram. יְסַד; perh. orig. *fix firm* or *close;* Ar. وِسَادٌ *pillow;* vb. denom. II. *fix as a pillow against one;* v. *lean against, recline,* Lane[2940] Saad Gn 28[11]; in Heb. usu. *fix firm* so as to *found*)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָסַד ψ 104[5] Pr 3[19]; sf. יְסָדָהּ ψ 24[2] + 3 t.; 3 fs. יָסְדָה Is 48[13]; יָסַדְתָּ ψ 104[8]; יָסַדְתָּ 102[26]; sf. יְסָדָתוּ Hab 1[12]; יְסָדָתָם ψ 89[12] 119[152]; וִיסַדְתִּיךָ consec. Is 54[11]; *Inf.* וְיָסוֹד 2 Ch 24[27]; לִיסוֹד 31[7] (v. Ges[§69, 2, R. 1]; Baer לְיָסוֹד); לִיסֹד Is 51[16]; יָסְדִי Jb 38[4]; יָסְדוּ Ezr 3[12]; *Pt.* יֹסֵד Is 51[13] Zc 12[1] + Is 28[16] (Che[crit. n.], MT יִסַּד);—*found, establish,* c. acc., the earth ψ 24[2] (‖ כונן), cf. 78[69] (obj. om.), 89[12] 102[26] 104[5] cf. v[8] (sq. לְ), Pr 3[19] Is 48[13] Jb 38[4] Is 51[13.16] Zc 12[1], vault of heaven Am 9[6]; of *founding* the second temple Ezr 3[12], of restoration under Joash, Inf. יְסוֹד 2 Ch 24[27]; metaph. of future Israel Is 54[11]; of י׳, *establish* the Chaldaean (as his instrument) להוכיח for correction Hb 1[12] (‖ שִׂים), his commandments ψ 119[152]; in weakened sense (si vera l.) יָסַד לְצִיִּים Is 23[13] *appoint* a city for desert-creatures (on meaning in context, v. Di); *appoint, fix* Ezr 7[9]

emend. (v. יָסֵד); *found, begin,* heaps of offerings in י's house 2 Ch 31[7] **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נוֹסְדוּ ψ 2[2]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּוָּסֵד Is 44[28]; *Inf.* הִוָּסְדָה Ex 9[18]; הִוָּסְדָם ψ 31[14];—**1.** *fix* or *seat themselves close together, sit in conclave* ψ 2[2] 31[14] (>Bae from ܐܬܡܠܝܐ, ὁμιλία), but Lag's emend. נוֹעֲדוּ is prob. (cf. Ne 6[2]). **2.** *be founded,* Is 44[28] (temple), Ex 9[18] (Egypt). **Pi.** *Pf.* יִסַּד Is 14[32] + 3 t.; יִסְּדָהּ 1 K 16[34]; יִסַּדְתָּ ψ 8[3]; יִסְּדוּ Zc 4[9] Ezr 3[10]; *Impf.* יְיַסְּדֶנָּה Jos 6[26]; *Inf.* לְיַסֵּד 1 K 5[31];—**1.** *found* (= **Qal**), sq. acc., city Jos 6[26] (JE), 1 K 16[34], temple 1 K 5[31] Zc 4[9] Ezr 3[10]; Zion Is 14[32] 28[16] הִנְנִי יִסַּד (rd. יֹסֵד; v. supr.) **2.** *establish* ψ 8[3] sq. עֹז; *appoint, ordain* (late) 1 Ch 9[22] (sq. acc.), Est 1[8] (abs.) **Pu.** *Pf.* יֻסַּד 1 K 6[37] + 2 t.; יֻסַּד Ezr 3[6]; *Pt.* מְיֻסָּד 1 K 7[10]; מְיֻסָּדִים Ct 5[15]; *be founded, be laid,* of a foundation 1 K 6[37] Ezr 3[6] Hg 2[18] Zc 8[9]; *Pt.*=subst. foundation 1 K 7[10], cf. מוסד infr.; pillars set on bases, sim. of legs Ct 5[15]. **Hoph.** *be founded: Inf.* הוּסַד 2 Ch 3[3] Ezr 3[11]; *Pt.* מוּסָד Is 28[16];—*the being founded, founding,* עַל הוּסַד בֵּית י׳ Ezr 3[11] *because of the founding* (*laying the foundation*) *of the house of* י׳; וְאֵלֶּה הוּסַד שְׁלֹמֹה לִבְנוֹת וגו׳ 2 Ch 3[3] and *this is* (lit. these are) *the founding of Solomon to build* the house of God, i.e. *this is the foundation which Solomon laid for building,* etc.; *Pt.* מוּסָד מוּסָד Is 28[16] *a foundation founded,* i.e. *well laid* (cf. חָכָם מְחֻכָּם, חֵפֶשׂ מְחֻפָּשׂ).

†יְסֹד **n.**[**m.**] **foundation, beginning,** Ezr 7[9] יְסֹד הַמַּעֲלָה, but rd. rather, c. Ⓖ, יָסַד (הוּא= Ezra subj.), v. Ry

†יְסוֹד **n.f.**[Ezr 13, 17] (**m.**[Jb 22, 16]) **foundation, base,** abs. יְסוֹד Hb 3[13] + 2 t.; cstr. *id.* Ex 29[12] + 9 t.; sf. יְסוֹדוֹ Ez 13[14]; יְסוֹדָם Jb 4[19] 22[16]; וִיסוֹדֵיהָ Mi 1[6]; יְסוֹדֹתֶיהָ La 4[11]; יְסוֹדוֹתֶיהָ Ez 30[4];—**1.** *foundation* of city (wall) Mi 1[6] ψ 137[7], cf. La 4[11]; fig. of Egypt Ez 30[4]; שַׁעַר הַיְסוֹד 2 Ch 23[5] one of gates of temple (but rd. שׁ׳ סוּס 2 K 11[6] or שׁ׳ סוּס [rather שׁ׳ הַסּוּסִים] Th Klo); fig. of men יס׳ בֶּעָפָר; ‖ שֹׁכְנֵי בָתֵּי חֹמֶר Jb 4[19], cf. 22[16]; of righteous Pr 10[25]; of hostile prince under fig. of house Hb 3[13] (details obscure, v[b] prob. corrupt, v. We); of false prophecies under fig. of wall of defence Ez 13[14]. **2.** *base, bottom,* of altar Ex 29[12] Lv 4[7.18.25.30.34] 5[9] 8[15] 9[9] (all P).

†[יְסוֹדָה] **n.f. foundation**=**city founded;** יְסוֹדָתוֹ בְּהַרְרֵי־קֹדֶשׁ ψ 87[1] (‖ אֹהֲב י׳ שַׁעֲרֵי צִיּוֹן).

†מוֹסָד **n.m.**[Is 28, 16] **foundation, foundation-laying;**—מוֹסָד Is 28[16] (v. יסד Hoph.); עַד־הַיּוֹם מוֹסַד בֵּית י׳ 2 Ch 8[16] *until the day* (of) *the foundation-laying of the house of* י׳.

†מוֹסָדָה **n.f. foundation, appointment,** מַטֵּה מוֹסָדָה Is 30[32] *rod of appointment* (cf. Hb 1[12] יָסַד), *appointed rod* (of punishment); pl. cstr. מוֹסְדוֹת Ez 41[8] Qr, must mean *foundations* (si vera l.); Kt perhaps intends **Pu.** *Pt.* מְיֻסָּדוֹת *founded, furnished with foundations* (conject. emendation by Co).

†[מוֹסָד] **n.m.**[ψ 18, 8] **foundation;**—pl. abs. מוֹסָדוֹת Je 51[26]; cstr. מוֹסְדוֹת ψ 18[16] + 2 t.; מֹסְדוֹת 2 S 22[16]; מוֹסְדֵי Dt 32[22] + 6 t.; מֹסְדֵי Mi 6[2];—*foundations* אֶבֶן לְמ׳ Je 51[26]; מוֹסְדֵי אֶרֶץ *foundations* of the earth Mi 6[2] Is 24[18] Je 31[37] ψ 82[5] Pr 8[29]; מ׳ הא׳ Is 40[21]; מ׳ תֵּבֵל ψ 18[16]=2 S 22[16]; מ׳ הרים Dt 32[22] ψ 18[8]; 2 S 22[8] has (less well) מ׳ שמים; מ׳ דור־ודור Is 58[12] (‖ חָרְבוֹת עולם) i.e. ancient foundations, now ruined.

†מַיְסַד **n.**[**m.**] **foundation;**—מִמַּיְסַד 1 K 7[9] ‖ עַד־הַטִּפְחוֹת; Co rds. מַיְסַד also Ez 41[8] (for MT מוֹסְדוֹת).

†יִסֶּךָ, only in יִסָּךְ Ex 30[32], rd. יוּסָךְ, v. סוך (Kö[i. 436]).

†יִסְכָּה **n.pr.f.** (etym. dubious)—a daughter of הָרָן, and sister of מִלְכָּה Gn 11[29], Ⓖ Ιεσχα.

יִסְמַכְיָהוּ v. sub סמך.

יָסַף (T 214) **vb. add** (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Aram. Aph. אוֹסִיף, ܐܘܣܦ); Ph. יסף; MI[29] יספתי, l[21] לספת; Sab. וסף Hom[ZMG 1892, 530]; As. *esêpu* dub. (*eṣêpu* Dl)—†**Qal** *Pf.* יָסַף Gn 38[26]+; יָסְפָה Gn 8[12]; וְיָסְפָה consec. 2 K 19[30]=Is 37[31]; יָסַפְתָּ Is 26[15] 2 Ch 9[6]; וְיָסַפְתָּ Dt 19[9], etc.; *Imv.* סְפוּ Is 29[1] Je 7[21]; + *Inf. cstr.* לָסֶפֶת for MT לִסְפוֹת Nu 32[14] Is 30[1] (Ges §69. 2. R); *Pt.* יוֹסִף (rd. יוֹסֵף) Is 29[14] 38[5] (Kö[i. 403] adds Ec 1[18] יוֹסִיף, fr. form and connexion less likely); pl. יֹסְפִים Dt 5[22];—*add,* sq. acc. + עַל 1 S 12[19] Je 7[21] 45[3] Is 29[1] 30[1] 38[5] Dt 19[9] (+ עוד), Lv 22[14] 26[21] 27[13.15.19.27]; sq. acc. 2 K 19[30] = Is 37[31], Nu 32[14] 2 Ch 9[6] sq. עַל (no acc.; יָסַפְתָּ עַל־הַשְּׁמוּעָה אֲשֶׁר שָׁמַעְתִּי); sq. לְ (no acc.)=*increase* Is 26[15.15] (יָסַפְתָּ לְגוֹי); sq. acc. *increase, have more* 29[19] (וְיֹסִפוּ עֲנָוִים ביהוה שִׂמְחָה); 14 t. sq. inf. Gn 8[12] (לֹא יָסְפָה שׁוּב אליו עוֹד, i.e. it *did not again return unto him*), 38[26] (+ עוד), Lv 26[18] Nu 32[15] (+ עוד), Dt 5[22] (+ עוֹד), 20[8] Ju 8[28] 13[21] (+ עוד), 1 S 7[13] (+ עוד), 15[35] 27[4] (וְלֹא יָסַף עוֹד), 2 S 2[28] (+ עוד), 2 K 6[23] (+ עוֹד), Is 29[14]; cf. Nu 11[25] Dt 5[19], where

nf. not expressed, but implied from context; both c. לא *and did not do it again.* †**Niph.** *Pf.* נוֹסַף Je 36[32]; נִ׳ consec. Ex 1[10] Nu 36[3]; 3 fs. וְנוֹסְפָה consec. Nu 36[4]; *Pt.* וְנוֹסָף Pr 11[24]; נוֹסָפוֹת Is 15[9];—**1.** *join* (intr.), *join oneself to* (עַל) Ex 1[10] **2.** *be joined, added to* (עַל) Nu 36[3.4] Je 36[32]; pt. abs. *is increased* Pr 11[24]; pt. fem. pl. = *things added, additions* (i.e. additional calamities) Is 15[9]. **Hiph.**[172] *Pf.* הֹסִיף 2 K 24[7]; הוֹסַפְתָּ 1 K 10[7], etc.; *Impf.*[164] יוֹסִיף Jos 23[13] +; *juss.* יוֹסֵף Gn 30[24] +; יֹסֶף (bef. tone) Pr 1[5] 9[9]; וַיֹּסֶף Is 7[10] +; וַיֹּאסֶף 1 S 18[29]; 2 ms. תּוֹסִיף Am 7[13] +; *juss.* תֹּסֵף Dt 13[1]; תּוֹסֶף Jb 40[32]; תּוֹסֵף Pr 30[6]; אוֹסִיף Ho 6[6] +; volunt. אוֹסִיף 9[15]; אֹסֵף Dt 18[16] + Ez 5[16] (del. Co); אֹסִיפָה 2 S 12[8] + prob. Dt 32[23] (for MT אַסְפֵּה); 3 mpl. יוֹסִיפוּן 1 K 19[2]; 2 mpl. תּוֹסִיפוּ Is 1[5] +; הֹסִיפוּ Gn 44[23] + 2 t.; תֹּאסִיפוּן Ex 5[7] (per contr. 2 S 6[1] ψ 104[29], cf. sub אסף), etc.; *Pt.* pl. מוֹסִיפִים Ne 13[18]; *Inf. cstr.* הוֹסִיף Lv 19[25] + 3 t.;—**1.** *add* (= **Qal**), sq. acc. + עַל 2 K 20[6] Lv 5[16.24] 27[31] Nu 5[7] Jb 34[37] (Elihu), ψ 61[7] Pr 16[23] Ez 5[16] (v. supr.), Ne 13[18] + Dt 32[23]; sq. acc. + לְ Gn 30[24] Pr 3[2] 9[11]; sq. acc. + אֶל 1 K 10[7] (i.e. thou hast more wisdom and prosperity than is reported); sq. acc. + אִם Pr 10[22]; cf. וְהוֹסַפְתִּי עַל־כָּל־תְּהִלָּתְךָ ψ 71[14] (i.e. increase); וְהוֹסַפְתִּי חכמה על כל־אשר־היה לְפָנַי Ec 1[16] (הִגְדַּלְתִּי ||) (i.e. gain more); cf. 2[9] (וְגָדַלְתִּי ||); ה׳ לכם תבואת Lv 19[25] (i.e. yield more); וַיֹּסֶף אַחְאָב לַעֲשׂוֹת לְהַכְעִיס אֶת־יהוה . . . מִכֹּל וגו׳ 1 K 16[33] (*did more to provoke*); *add to, increase* (sq. על), no obj. expr. ה׳ על־חטאתנו 2 Ch 28[13]; ה׳ על־אשמת ישראל Ezr 10[10]; עליו אין להוסיף Ec 3[14] (opp. לִגְרֹעַ), cf. Dt 4[2] 13[1] 1 K 12[11.14] 1 Ch 22[14] 2 Ch 10[11.14] Pr 30[6] ψ 115[14]; sq. אֶל (no other obj. expr.) Ez 23[14]; = *give in addition* מַה־יֹּסִיף לָךְ וְאֹסִפָה לך 2 S 12[8]; מַה־יִּתֵּן לָךְ ||) ψ 120[4]); esp. in phr. כה יעשה אלהים (י׳) לך (לי) וכה יוסיף 1 S 3[17] *so may God do to thee and more also,* 14[44] 20[13] 25[22] 2 S 3[9] (וכה יוסיף לו), v[35] 19[14] 1 K 2[23] 2 K 6[31] Ru 1[17]; subj. heathen gods 1 K 19[2] 20[10]; c. acc. ה׳ אֹמֶץ *add strength* = grow stronger Jb 17[9], cf. Pr 1[5] 9[9] Ec 1[18.18], also Is 1[5] Pr 16[21]; also, where subj. different from indirect obj. Pr 10[27] (יראת י׳ יוסיף ימים), 19[4] 23[28]; = *multiply* ה׳ עליכם כָּכֶם אלף פעמים Dt 1[11] cf. 1 Ch 21[3]; וְיוֹסֵף י׳ אלהיך אל־העם כָּהֵם וְכָהֵם מֵאָה פְּעָמִים 2 S 24[3]; cf. וַיֹּסֶף י׳ את־כל־אשר לְאִיּוֹב לְמִשְׁנֶה Jb 42[10]. **2. a.** sq. inf. (with or without לְ) *add to do* = *do again* or *more* (in Hex only JE & D); + עוֹד Gn 8[21.21] 18[29] 37[5.8] Ex 10[29] 14[13] Nu 25[15] Dt 3[26] 17[16] 19[20] 28[68] Ju 9[37] 20[28] 1 S 3[6] 18[29] (increase), 23[4] 27[4] (Kt), 2 S 2[22] 5[22] 7[20] (inf. om. in || 1 Ch 17[18]), 14[10] 18[22] 2 K 24[7] Am 7[8.13] 8[2] Is 8[5] 10[20] 23[12] 51[22] Na 2[1] Zp 3[11] Je 31[12] Ez 36[12] ψ 10[18] 78[17]; inf. om. Pr 19[19] 1 Ch 17[18]; עוֹד om. Gn 4[2.12] 8[10] 44[23] Ex 5[7] 8[25] 9[28.34] 10[28] Nu 25[19.25] Dt 13[12] 18[16] 25[3] Jos 7[12] 23[13] Ju 2[21] 3[12] 4[1] 10[6.13] 13[1] 20[22.23] 1 S 3[8.21] 9[8] 19[8] 20[17] 2 S 3[34] 7[10] 24[1] 2 K 21[8] Is 1[13] 7[10] 24[20] Ho 9[15] 13[2] Am 5[2] 1 Ch 17[9] 2 Ch 28[22] 33[8] Jb 27[1] 29[1] ψ 41[9] 77[8] La 4[15.16.22] Jon 2[5]; inf. om. Ex 11[6] Dt 25[3] Jb 20[9] 34[32] (Elihu), 38[11] 40[5.32] Jo 2[2]; cf. also עָבוֹר ה׳ Nu 22[26] i.e. *went on further.* **b.** sq. Impf. c. וְ (of past time) Gn 25[1] 1 S 19[21] Est 8[3] Jb 36[1] (Elihu), Dn 10[18]; + עוֹד Gn 38[5] Ju 11[14] 1 Ch 14[13] **c.** sq. Impf. asynd. (Ges[§ 120, 1 b, 2 b]) לא תוסיפי יקראו־לָךְ Is 47[1.5]; אוסיף אֲבַקְשֶׁנּוּ עוֹד Pr 23[35]; לא אוסיף עוֹד אֲרַחֵם אֶת־בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל Ho 1[6]; לא יוסיף יָבֹא־בך עוד Is 52[1].

יוֹסֵף [212] and יְהוֹסֵף († ψ 81[6] v. Ges[§ 53, 3, R. 7]). **n.pr.m.** (*he adds, increases,* v. יוספיה infr.;—on n.pr. loc. in Pal. *Yšap'arą* (Egypt. form, = יוסף אל) v. Mey[ZAW vi, 8] WMM[Asien u. Europa 162])—**1.** elder son of Jacob and Rachel; **a.** as an individual Gn 30[24] (name expl. v[23] (E) from אָסַף = *take away,* but v[24] (J) from יָסַף *add*) + 155 t. Gn, chiefly in narrative of JE, also poem 49[22.26] and, dependent on this, 1 Ch 5[1.2]; P only 35[24] 37[2a] 41[46.46] 46[19.20.27] 47[5.7.11] 48[3]; also Ex 1[5.6] (P), v[8] 13[19] Jos 24[32] (all E), 1 Ch 2[2] ψ 105[17]. †**b.** as founder of a tribal division מַטֵּה יו׳ (= Manasseh) Nu 13[11]; usu. בְּנֵי־יו׳ 1[32] (= Ephraim), commonly = Ephraim and Manasseh 1[10] 26[28.37] 34[23] Jos 14[4] 16[1.4] 17[14.16] 18[11], cf. 24[32] 1 Ch 7[29], but also of E. Jordan Israel (where half Manasseh settled) Nu 36[1] = מַטֵּה בני יו׳ v[5]; cf. חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מנשה בֶּן־יוֹסֵף 32[33] cf. 36[12], and Jos 17[1.2]; בֵּית יו׳ (Manasseh and Ephraim) 17[17] (so orig. v[14] acc. to Di), 18[5] Ju 1[22.23.35], occupying the great central region of Palestine; 2 S 19[21] 1 K 11[28]; ultimately = **c.** the northern kingdom Am 5[6] Zc 10[6] (בֵּית יְהוּדָה ||); so יוֹסֵף alone Am 5[15] 6[6] Dt 27[12] 33[13.16] Ob[18] (בית יעקב ||), Ez 37[16.19] 47[13] 48[32]; בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב ויוסף ψ 77[16]; שֵׁבֶט אֶפְרַיִם ||) 78[67]). **d.** = entire nation ψ 80[2] (ישראל ||); so יְהוֹסֵף 81[6] (|| *id.*) †**2.** a man of Issachar Nu 13[7]. †**3.** a son of Asaph 1 Ch 25[2.9]. †**4.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10[42]. †**5.** a priest Ne 12[14].

†יוֹסִפִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *adds*)—father of one of Ezra's companions Ezr 8[10].

†[יָסַר] **vb. discipline, chasten, admonish** (Talm. ס׳ (י)פּוּר *chastisement;* but Aram. יְסַר is *bind*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 m. sf. וְיִסְּרֵנִי Is 8[11] (Di De SS

see Bo[§ 1.03] Ew[§ 240 d], but Thes MV Che al. **Pi.** Pf.); 1 s. sf. וְאֶסְּרֵם Ho 10[10] (Ges[§ 71]); *Inf. abs.* יָסֹר 1 Ch 15[22] (noun Ke, point as pt. Öt); *Pt.* יֹסֵר Pr 9[7] ψ 94[10]; יסורי Je 17[13] Kt v. סוּר;—**1.** *admonish* Is 8[11] (sq. sf. + מִלֶּכֶת *away from walking*, i. e. not to walk), Pr 9[7] (‖ מוֹכִיחַ). **2.** *instruct*, 1 Ch 15[22]. **3.** *discipline*, of God Ho 10[10] ψ 94[10]. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִוָּסֵר עֶבֶד Pr 29[19]; אִוָּסֵר Je 31[18]; תִּוָּסְרוּ Lv 26[23]; *Imv.* f. הִוָּסְרִי Je 6[8]; mpl. הִוָּסְרוּ ψ 2[10];—(Niph. *tolerat.*, Ges[§ 51. 2]), *let oneself be corrected, admonished* by words of man ψ 2[10] Pr 29[19]; *let oneself be chastened* by discipline of God Je 6[8] 31[18] Lv 26[23]. **Pi.** *Pf.* יִסַּר 1 K 12[11] + 3 t.; sf. יִסְּרַנִי ψ 118[18]; יִסְּרוֹ Is 28[26]; 3 f. sf. יִסְּרַתּוּ Pr 31[1]; 2 m. יִסַּרְתָּ ψ 39[12] Jb 4[3], etc. + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יְיַסֵּר Dt 8[5]; 2 m. sf. תְּיַסְּרֶנּוּ ψ 94[12], etc. + 5 t. Impf.; *Imv.* יַסֵּר Pr 19[18] 29[17]; sf. יַסְּרֵנִי Je 10[24]; *Inf. abs.* יַסֹּר ψ 118[18]; *cstr.* יַסְּרָה Lv 26[18]; sf. יַסְּרֶךָ Dt 4[36]; *Pt.* מְיַסְּרֶךָ Dt 8[5];—**1.** *discipline, correct* (the moral nature, with more or less severity acc. to circumstances): **a.** of God, c. acc. Ho 7[15] (of *training* arms), Dt 4[36] (v. Dr), 8[5] (Israel as son), Is 28[26], happy the man אשר תיסרנו יה ψ 94[12], 118[18.18]. **b.** of man, c. acc. Dt 8[5] Pr 19[18] 29[17] (all of a father his son), Jb 4[3] Pr 31[1], ψ 16[7] my reins (the emotions of my own heart) *correct, admonish* me. **2.** more severely, *chasten, chastise:* **a.** of God, sq. acc. pers., Je 31[18]; אַל־בַּחֲמָתְךָ תְיַסְּרֵנִי ψ 6[2] 38[2]; בְּמִשְׁפָּט אל באף Je 10[24]; למשפט 30[11] = 46[28]; על חטאת Lv 26[18.28]; בתוכחות על עון ψ 39[12]. **b.** of man, a father his son Dt 21[18]; elders a man Dt 22[18] (including, as perh. 21[18], bodily chastisement); a king his subjects בַּשּׁוֹטִים and בָּעַקְרַבִּים 1 K 12[11.14] = 2 Ch 10[11.14]. **c.** תְּיַסְּרֵךְ רָעָתֵךְ Je 2[19] *thy badness will chastise thee.* **Nithp.** *Pf.* נִיסַּרוּ Ez 23[48] (for נִתְיַסְּרוּ Ges[§ 55 R. 7]); *pass. be disciplined, corrected.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אַיְסִירֵם (Ew[§ 131 c], but error for אֲיַסְּרֵם Bö[§ 437 f] SS), c. acc. *chasten* Ho 7[12].

†יסוֹר **n.m.** one who reproves, fault-finder, הֲרֹב עִם־שַׁדַּי יִסּוֹר Jb 40[2] *shall a reprover contend with Shadday?*

†מוּסָר **n.m.**[Pr 15, 10] **discipline** (of the moral nature), **chastening, correction**;—מ׳ Je 2[30] + 31 t. (Ez 5[15] del. Co); cstr. מוּסַר Dt 11[2] + 14 t. (for Jb 12[28] see אסר); sf. מוּסָרִי Pr 8[10]; מוּסָרְךָ Is 26[16]; מֹסָרָם Jb 33[16] (for מֶסֶרָם Di SS);—*discipline, correction*, of God, Dt 11[2] מוּסַר י׳ the *discipline* of י׳ (of Y.'s wonders, as exercising a disciplinary, educating influence upon Israel, cf. Dr); לקח מ׳ Je 17[23] 32[33] 35[13] Zp 3[2.7]; ψ 50[17] Jb 33[16] 36[10]; מ׳ בְּלִמּוּדָי the *correction* of (i.e. which leadeth to) my shame Jb 20[3]. **b.** מ׳ הבלים עֵץ הוּא the *discipline* of unreal gods is wood (is like themselves, destitute of true moral force) Je 10[8]; Ez 5[15] = *warning example* (?) Ew Sm (‖ שְׁמָמָה; del. Ⓖ Co). **c.** in Proverbs, *discipline* in the school of wisdom: חכמה ומ׳ 1[2.7] 23[23]; מ׳ חכמה *discipline of wisdom* 15[33]; מ׳ הַשְׂכֵּל 1[3]; מ׳ תוכחות 6[23]; הָבִיאָה לַמּ׳ לִבֶּךָ 23[12] *apply thy mind to discipline;* קבל מ׳ 19[20]; לקח מ׳ 1[3] 8[10] 24[32] (cf. Je supr.); קנה מ׳ 23[23]; שמע מ׳ 8[33] 19[27]; שמר מ׳ 10[17]; אהב מ׳ 12[1]; החזק במ׳ 4[13]; the reverse שנא מ׳ 5[12]; פרע מ׳ 13[18] 15[32]; בזה מ׳ 1[7]; באין מ׳ *for lack of discipline* 5[23] (‖ בְּרֹב אִוַּלְתּוֹ); מ׳ אֱוִלִים אִוֶּלֶת 16[22] *the discipline of fools is folly;* of paternal discipline, correction, Pr. 1[8] 4[1] 13[1]. **2.** more severely, *chastening, chastisement:* **a.** of God, מ׳ יהוה Pr 3[11] *chastening of Yahweh;* מ׳ שַׁדַּי Jb 5[17]; מוּסָרְךָ Is 26[16]; מ׳ שְׁלוֹמֵנוּ עָלָיו Is 53[5] *chastisement of* (i.e. leading to) *our peace was upon him;* לקח מ׳ Je 2[30] 5[3] 7[28]; מ׳ אַכְזָרִי Je 30[14] *chastisement of a cruel one*, MT, but rd. מוּסָר א׳ *cruel chastisement*, Gf and esp. Gie; אני מ׳ לְכֻלָּם Ho 5[2] *I am a chastisement for them all.* **b.** of man, Pr 15[5] 23[13]; שֹׁחֲרוֹ מ׳ 13[24]; שֵׁבֶט מ׳ 22[15]; מ׳ אויל 7[22] *chastisement of a fool;* מוּסָר רָע 15[10] *grievous chastisement.*

[מֹסָר] v. מוּסָר.

יָע v. sub יעה; יַעְבֵּץ v. sub עבץ.

†יָעַד **vb. appoint** (NH *id., appoint, assign*, esp. of acquiring or designating as wife; Aram. *id.;* Ar. وَعَدَ *promise, threaten, predict*, III. *appoint a time* or *place*, perh. As. *ādu, decide*, M-A[17] Dl[HWB 230]; Ph. n. pr. אשמניעד)—**Qal** *Pf.* sf. יְעָדוֹ 2 S 20[5]; יְעָדָהּ Ex 21[8] + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 m. sf. יִיעָדֶנָּה Ex 21[9];—*appoint*, a time 2 S 20[5]; place Je 47[7]; a rod Mi 6[9]; *assign* or *designate* as concubine Ex 21[8.9] (JE). **Niph.** *Pf.* נוֹעַדְתִּי Ex 25[22]; נֹעַדְתִּי Ex 29[43]; pl. נוֹעֲדוּ ψ 48[5] Nu 10[3.4]; נוֹעָדוּ Am 3[3]; *Impf.* אִוָּעֵד Ex 29[42] + 3 t.; 3 pl. וַיִּוָּעֲדוּ Jos 11[5] Jb 2[11]; 1 pl. נִוָּעֵד Ne 6[10]; וְנִוָּעֲדָה v[2]; *Pt.* pl. נוֹעָדִים Nu 14[35] + 3 t.; נֹעָדִים 16[11];—**1.** reflexive, *meet at an appointed place*, with לְ, of Yahweh *meeting* Moses at the Tent of 'Meeting' Ex 29[42.43] 30[36] (P); at the throne of the Kapporeth 25[22] 30[6] Nu 17[19] (P). **2.** *meet by appointment* Am 3[3] Jb 2[11]; with בְּ of place Ne 6[2]; אֶל of place v[10]. **3.** *gather, assemble by appointment*, kings for a campaign (abs.) Jos 11[5] (D), ψ 48[5];

with אֶל, unto Moses Nu 10[4] (P); to the door of the tent of meeting v[3] (P); with עַל, unto Solomon 1 K 8[5] = 2 Ch 5[6]; against Yahweh Nu 14[35] 16[11] 27[3] (P). **Po'ēl** *Pf.* 1 s. יוֹעַדְתִּי (for MT יוֹדַעְתִּי) 1 S 21[3] sq. acc. pers. + אֶל of place, acc. to 𝔊 We Dr Kit Bu. **Hiph.** *Impf.* מִי יוֹעִדֶנִּי Je 50[44] = מִי יוֹעִידֵנִי 49[19] = מִי יוֹעִידֵנִי Jb 9[19] *who will make me meet him at the appointed place* (of judgment)? i.e. *who will summon* or *arraign me?* **Hoph.** *Pt.* מוּעָדִים לִפְנֵי Je 24[1] *be set, placed before;* אָנָה פָּנֶיךָ מֻעָדוֹת Ez 21[21] *whither thy face is set.*

עֵדָה 149 **n.f. congregation** (prop. *company assembled together by appointment*, or *acting concertedly*) — ע׳ Nu 16[2] + 85 t.; cstr. עֲדַת Ex 12[3] + 52 t.; sf. עֲדָתִי Jb 16[7] + 9 t. sfs.; — **1.** עֲדַת־אֵל ψ 82[1] *congregation of Ēl*, of company of angels (‖ בקרב אלהים); ע׳ לְאֻמִּים 7[8] *congregation of peoples;* ע׳ צַדִּיקִים 1[5] *congregation of the righteous;* ‖ סוֹד יְשָׁרִים 111[1]; ‖ קהל Pr 5[14]; כָּל־עֲדָתִי Jb 16[7] (of Job's circle of dependents); in a bad sense, ע׳ מְרֵעִים *company of evil doers* ψ 22[17]; ע׳ עֲרִיצִים 86[14]; ע׳ חנף Jb 15[34]; ע׳ קֹרַח *company of Korah* Nu 26[9] 27[3] (P), so עֲדָתוֹ, עֲדָתְךָ 16[5.6.11.16] 17[5] (P), and הָעֵדָה 26[10] 27[3] (P); ע׳ אֲבִירִים ψ 106[17], cf. v[18]. **2.** of *animals* ע׳ אַבִּירִים ψ 68[31] (fig. of nobles); ע׳ דְּבֹרִים Ju 14[8] *a swarm of bees.* **3.** elsewhere of Israel Ho 7[12] עֲדָתָם i.e. the whole assemblage of them; 1 K 8[5] (= 2 Ch 5[6]) כל עדת יש׳ of those gathered to Sol.; 12[20] העדה of assembly at Shechem; Je 6[18] (text very dub.); עֲדָתוֹ 30[20] of restored people; עֲדָתְךָ ψ 74[2] (‖ שבט נחלתך); elsewhere in P, except possibly Nu 20[11] (R), in technical sense, of the *company* of Israel of the Exodus, the *congregation* (115 t.), esp. in the phrases † ע׳ יהוה Nu 27[17] 31[16] Jos 22[16.17]; † ע׳ ישראל Ex 12[3.6.19.47] Lv 4[13] Nu 16[9] 32[4] Jos 22[18.20]; † ע׳ בני ישראל Ex 16[1.2.9.10] 17[1] 35[1.4.20] Lv 16[5] 19[2] (H), Nu 1[2.53] 8[9.20] 13[26] 14[5.7] 15[25.26] 17[6] 19[9] 25[6] 26[2] 27[20] 31[12] Jos 18[1] 22[12]; הָעֵדָה Lv 8[4] + 29 t. (cf. Ju 20[1] 21[10]); כל־הע׳ Lv 8[3] + 33 t. (cf. Ju 21[13]); † נְשִׂיאֵי (ה)ע׳ *princes of the congregation* Ex 16[22] Nu 4[34] 16[2] 31[13] 32[2] Jos 9[15.18] 22[30]; כָּל־הַנְּשִׂאִים בָּע׳ Ex 34[31]; זְקֵנֵי הע׳ *elders of the congregation* Lv 4[15] (cf. Ju 21[16]); ראשי אבות הע׳ Nu 31[26].

מוֹעֵד 223 **n.m.** ψ 102, 14 **appointed time, place, meeting**; מ׳ Ex 9[5] + 183 t.; מֹעֵד Dt 31[10]; מוֹעֲדוֹ Nu 9[2] + 2 t.; מֹעֲדוֹ La 2[6] + 3 t. + 5 t. sfs.; pl. מוֹעֲדִים Dn 12[7] + 6 t.; מֹעֲדִים Zc 8[19] 1 Ch 23[31]; מוֹעֲדוֹת 2 Ch 8[13]; cstr. מוֹעֲדֵי Lv 23[2] + 6 t.; מֹעֲדֵי Lv 23[44]; sfs. מוֹעֲדַי Ez 44[24]; מֹעֲדֵיכֶם Nu 15[3] + 6 t. sfs.; — † **1.** *appointed time:* **a.** in general with prefix לְ, *at an* or *the appointed time* Gn 18[14] Ex 13[10] (J), Ex 23[15] 34[18] Jos 8[14] (all JE), Gn 17[21] 21[2] (P), 1 S 9[24] 13[8] (after אשר insert either אָמַר 𝔊 𝔗 or שָׁם Dr), v[11] 2 K 4[16.17] Hb 2[3] Dn 8[19] 11[27.29.35]; למ׳ דוד *at the time appointed* with David 1 S 20[35] (Thes SS *place appointed*); c. prefix בְּ Ho 2[11] Lv 23[4] Nu 9[2.3.7.13] 28[2] (P); c. מִן 2 S 20[5]; עַד עֵת מ׳ 24[15] *unto the time appointed* (but dub., v. Dr); c. vbs. בא מ׳ ψ 102[14]; לקח מ׳ 75[3]; שִׂים מ׳ Ex 9[5] (J); העביר המ׳ Je 46[17]; the stork ידעה מ׳ Je 8[7] *knows her appointed time,* מ׳ צאתך Dt 16[6] *time of thy going forth* (from Egypt). **b.** in particular (cf. Ex 13[10] 23[15] 34[18]), *sacred season*, RV usu. *set feast* or *appointed season* (wider than חַג, which was only a feast celebrated by a *pilgrimage*), מ׳ (ימי) יום *day(s) of appointed season* (i.e. *festivals*) Ho 9[5] 12[10] La 2[7.22]; sg. indef. 1[4]; of the feast of booths Dt 31[10]; ‖ חג חדש שבת Ho 2[13]; ‖ שבת La 2[6]; usu. pl. מ׳ יהוה Lv 23[2.4.37.44] (P), 2 Ch 2[3] Ezr 3[5]; with sfs. referring to ׳י Lv 23[2] (P); במ׳ Nu 15[3] 29[39] (P), Ez 36[38] 46[9]; קרית מ׳ *city of our solemnities* (sacred seasons) Is 33[20]; למ׳ טובים Zc 8[19]; ‖ שבתות Ez 44[24]; ‖ חדשים Is 1[14] 1 Ch 23[31] 2 Ch 8[13] 31[3] Ne 10[34]; ‖ חגים Ez 46[11]; חגים חדשים Ez 45[17]; ‖ ראשי חָדְשֵׁכֶם Nu 10[10] (P). —*Notes.* It is most probable that in Gn 1[14] (P), where מ׳ ‖ אֹתֹת, the reference is to the sacred seasons as fixed by the moon's appearance; and so also עשה ירח למ׳ *he made the moon for sacred seasons* ψ 104[19], although many Lexx. & Comm. refer these to the *seasons* of the year.—למועד מועדים וחצי Dn 12[7] *for a set time, times, and a half* = 3½ appointed times = half the prophetic week of years, cf. Br MP 453 f.—ויאכלו את המ׳ they ate throughout the *sacred season* (of Massôth) 2 Ch 30[22] AV RV, but Thes SS Be Ke Öt they ate *the offerings of the sacred season;* 𝔊 וַיֹּאכְלוּ. **2.** *appointed meeting:* בֵּית מ׳ לְכָל־חַי Jb 30[23] *house of meeting for every living* (of She'ol); קְרֻאֵי מ׳ Nu 16[2] (P) *called to the assembly* = קְרֻאֵי הָעֵדָה; קרא עלי מ׳ La 1[15] *called a festal meeting against me;* בקרב מ׳ ψ 74[4] *in the midst of thine assembly;* הַר מוֹעֵד Is 14[13] *mount of meeting* or *assembly* (of the gods; the mountain of the gods in the extreme north, the oriental Olympus, Persian *Alborg*, Hindu *Meru*, Babylon. *Araltí*, cf. Len Origines ii, ch. ix). **3.** *appointed place:* **a.** the temple, ‖ שְׁכוֹ La 2[6], נוּגֵי ממ׳ *afflicted* (and driven) *from the place of assembly* Zp 3[18] (cf. Br MP 225). **b.** synagogues, כָּל־מוֹעֲדֵי־אֵל בָּאָרֶץ *all*

the appointed places of Ēl in the land ψ 74[8] = בֵּית וַעַד *Sota* 9[15]. **4.** *appointed sign, signal,* Ju 20[38]. **5.** אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד *tent of meeting* (of God with his people: see יָעַד Niph. **1**); the sacred tent of the Exodus (see אֹהֶל **3**) Ex 33[7.7] Nu 12[4] Dt 31[14.14] (E), Nu 11[16] (J); oft. in P, as Ex 27[21] 29[4] Lv 1[1.3] Jos 18[1] 19[51], etc. (131 t.); elsewhere only 1 S 2[22b] (om. ⅀), 1 K 8[4] = 2 Ch 5[5], 1 Ch 6[17] 9[21] 23[32] 2 Ch 1[3.6.13].

†[מוֹעָד] **n.[m.] appointed place** (of soldier in army); pl. sf. מוֹעָדָיו i.e. *his ranks* Is 14[31], so Thes SS RVm Ew De Che Dr Du; *his places of assemblage* Di; *at his appointed times* RV

†מוֹעֲדָה **n.f.** עָרֵי הַמּ׳ *cities appointed* (for refuge) Jos 20[9] (P).

†נוֹעַדְיָה **n.pr.** (*meeting with Yah*) — **1. m.** Levite, cotemp. Ezra Ezr 8[33]. **2. f.** a prophetess hostile to Nehemiah Ne 6[14]

יֶעְדּוֹ Qr, ידעי Kt **n.pr.m.** 2 Ch 9[29] v. עִדּוֹ sub עדד.

†יָעָה **vb. sweep together** (with collat. idea of *carrying away*) (Ar. وَعَى is *collect, gather*)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְיָעָה consec. Is 28[17] subj. בָּרָד c. acc. (ויעה ב׳ מַחְסֵה כָזָב).

†[יַעַ] **n.[m.] shovel** (⅀[Jer] יָעֵי Ex 27[3])—pl. הַיָּעִים Ex 38[3] + 7 t.; יָעָיו 27[3];—utensils for cleaning altar, *shovels* Ex 27[3] 38[3] Nu 4[14] (all P), 1 K 7[40.45] 2 K 25[14] 2 Ch 4[11.16] Je 52[18] (only in lists of utensils).

†יְעוּאֵל, יְעִיאֵל, יְעִלְאֵל **n.pr.m. 1.** יְעוּאֵל son of Zerah 1 Ch 9[6], ⅀ Εφειηλ, A ⅀L Ιεηλ. **2.** יְעִיאֵל: **a.** a companion of Ezra Ezr 8[13], ⅀L Ιειηλ. **b.** a chief of the Reubenites 1 Ch 5[7], ⅀ Ιωηλ. **c.** Levites, ⅀ Ιωηλ, Ιειηλ, etc.: (1) 1 Ch 15[18.21] 16[5.5] 2 Ch 20[14]; (2) 2 Ch 35[9]. **d.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10[43], ⅀ Ιαήλ, Ιειηλ, etc. **3.** יעואל Kt, יְעִיאֵל Qr: **a.** man of Gibeon, ancestor of Saul 1 Ch 9[35], ⅀ Ιηλ, Ιε(ι)ηλ. **b.** one of David's heroes 11[44], ⅀ (Ι)ειαα, A ⅀L Ιειηλ. **c.** the סוֹפֵר (q.v.) of King Uzziah 2 Ch 26[11], ⅀ Ιειηλ. **d.** a Levite 29[13] A ⅀L Ιειηλ.

יעוץ v. sub עוץ; יעור v. sub עור.

יְעוֹרִים v. יַעַר.

יעוש v. sub עוש.

†[יָעַז] **vb.** only **Niph.** *Pt.* as adj. (precise mng. dub.; Ar. وَعَزَ is *give a nod* or *sign*, then *command*, whence Heb. might have meaning *nodding, making signs* (not intelligibly speaking), so Hi—Che *barbarous*, De '*ungeberdig*'—which context favours, or *arrogant;* Thes prop. *durus, saevus*, and comp. עזז)—in phr. עַם נוֹעָז Is 33[19] *a barbarous*(?) *people*, of foreign invader.

יעזיאל, יעזיהו v. sub עזה.

יַעְזֵר v. sub עזר.

†[יָעַט] **vb. cover**;—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. מְעִיל צְדָקָה יְעָטָנִי Is 61[10] (‖ הִלְבִּישַׁנִי בִּגְדֵי־יֶשַׁע), but cf. עָטָה.

יָעִיר v. sub עור.

יָעִישׁ v. sub עוש.

יַעְכָּן v. sub עכן.

† I. [יָעַל] **vb.** only **Hiph. profit, avail, benefit**;—**Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹעִיל Hb 2[18]; *Impf.* יוֹעִיל Je 2[11] + 2 t.; אֹעִיל Jb 35[3]; יוֹעִילוּ 1 S 12[21] + 6 t.; יוֹעֲלוּ Je 2[8] 12[13]; יוֹעִילוּךָ Is 57[12]; נוֹעִיל Jb 21[15]; *Inf. abs.* הוֹעֵיל Je 23[22]; cstr. הוֹעִיל 7[8] + 4 t.; *Pt.* מוֹעִיל 16[19];—*profit, avail, benefit*, always (exc. Jb 30[13] where in bad sense, Is 47[12]) c. neg., or in question implying neg.; esp. of idols or false gods (as *unprofitable*), so Hb 2[18] Is 44[9.10] 57[12] Je 2[8] אחרי לא יועילו הלכו, v[11] המיר כבודו בלוא יועיל, 16[19] ואין בם מועיל, 1 S 12[21], of vain confidences Je 7[8], or promises 23[32.32] (sq. לְ); of Egypt as ally Is 30[5] (sq. לְ), v[5.6]; of *wickedness* Pr 10[2]; *wealth* 11[4]; *worthless* men Jb 30[13] (לְהַיָּתִי יוֹעִילוּ i.e. promote it); of words Jb 15[3] (‖ דָּבָר לֹא יִסְכּוֹן); in gen. *gain profit* Is 47[12] 48[17] Je 12[13] Jb 21[15] 35[3].

†יוֹעֵאלָה **n.pr.m.** (perh. from *יוֹעֵלָה *may he avail!*)—one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12[8] (Baer; v[7] van d. H).

II. יעל (√of foll.; Ar. وَعَلَ *eminuit, prominuit;* v. *ascend*, Kam Frey).

† 1. [יָעֵל] **n.[m.] mountain-goat** (NH *id.;* ⅀ יְעֵילָא, Syr. ܝܥܠܐ; Ar. وَعْلٌ, وَعِلٌ; As. *ia'ilu* Dl[S 53] (but Hpt[BAS i. 170], Jäger[ib. 465]); Eth. ወዕል: v. Hom[NS 280])—*Pl.* יְעֵלִים ψ 104[18] (‖ שְׁפַנִּים); צוּרֵי הַי׳ 1 S 24[3]; יַעֲלֵי־סָלַע Jb 39[1] (‖ אַיָּלוֹת; cf. 1. יַעֲלָה).

† 11. יָעֵל **n.pr.f.** wife of Heber the Kenite, slayer of Sisera Ju 4[17.18.21.22] 5[24], prob. also v[6] (others find here name of a man, a 'judge').

† 1. [יַעֲלָה] **n.f.** = 1. יָעֵל (female);—אַיֶּלֶת אֲהָבִים וְיַעֲלַת חֵן Pr 5[19] fig. of wife.

†II. יַעְלָא, יַעֲלָה **n.pr.m.** *head of a family of returning exiles*, יַעְלָא Ne 7[58] = יַעֲלָה Ezr 2[56].

יַעְלָם v. sub עלם.

I. יַעַן **prep. and conj.** v. sub I. ענה.

II. יַעַן in דַּנָּה יַעַן 2 S 24[6] v. supr. p. 193.

יען (✓ of foll.; acc. to Ges Ew GGA 1864, No. 27 Aram. מְכַעֵן, מְכַעֲנָא *avidus, cupidus;* hence בַּת יַעֲנָה = *daughter of greed*, of *ostrich* as *voracious* bird; but Wetzst Del Jb 31, 39 = *daughter of the desert* or *steppe*, from وَعْسَة *hard, unproductive soil;* cf. the Arab. name أَبُو ٱلصَّحَارَى *father of the plains.*)

†[יַעֲנָן] **n.** [**m.**] **ostrich** (i. e. *voracious* one ?);—only pl. abs. כִּי עָנִים בַּמִּדְבָּר La 4[3] Kt; Qr בְּיַעֲנִים.

†יַעֲנָה **n.f. greed** (?);—only in בַּת־הַיַּעֲנָה Lv 11[16] Dt 14[15]; בְּנוֹת־יַעֲנָה Mi 1[8] + 5 t.;—*ostrich*, (vid. ✓ יען supra); as wailing (sim. of mourning) Mi 1[8] (‖ תַּנִּים); symbol. of loneliness Jb 30[29] (אָח הָיִיתִי לְתַנִּים וְרֵעַ לִבְנֹת יַעֲנָה); of desolation, as dwelling among ruins Is 13[21] 34[13] (‖ תַּנִּים), Je 50[39]; dwelling in desert Is 43[20] (‖ תַּנִּים); unclean fowl Lv 11[16] Dt 14[15].

יעני n.pr. v. sub ענה.

†I. [יָעֵף] **vb. be weary, faint** (Ar. وَغَفَ *run* and *shew weariness*)—**Qal** *Pf.* וְיָעֵפוּ consec. Je 51[58.64]; *Impf.* יִיעַף Is 40[28]; וַיִּעַף 44[12]; יִעַפוּ 40[30]; יִיעַפוּ v[31], Je 2[24]; יַעֲפוּ Hb 2[13];—*be* or *grow weary* Je 2[24] (in seeking); = exhaust oneself fruitlessly Hb 2[13] (‖ יגע), hence Je 51[58.64] (repeated by error from v[58]); of ´י (neg.) Is 40[28] (‖ יגע); youth 40[30] (‖ *id.*); the god-fearing v[31] (‖ *id.*); *be faint* from lack of water 44[12] (‖ אֵין כֹּחַ from hunger). **Hoph.** *Pt. wearied* Dn 9[21] מֻעָף בִּיעָף (v. יָעָף).

†יָעֵף **adj. weary, faint**;—always as subst., exc. Ju 8[15] אנשיך הַיְּעֵפִים (of physical fatigue from lack of bread); הַיָּעֵף 2 S 16[2] (from lack of drink); of mind and spirit Is 40[29] (‖ אֵין אוֹנִים), 50[4]

†יָעֵף **n.** [**m.**] **weariness, faintness** (Aramaism, acc. to Lag BN 175);—מֻעָף בִּיעָף *weary with weariness*, utterly weary Dn 9[21] (from winged flight, said of Gabriel).

II. **יעף** (✓ of following; cf. Ar. يَفَعَ *ascend* a mountain, يَفَعٌ *hill*).

†[תּוֹעֲפָה] **n.f. eminence**; of *towering* horns (? v. Di) תּוֹעֲפַת רְאֵם לוֹ Nu 23[22] 24[8], sim. of strength of Israel; of peaks תּוֹעֲפוֹת הָרִים לוֹ ψ 95[4] (‖ מֶחְקְרֵי־אָרֶץ); of silver Jb 22[25] כֶּסֶף תּוֹעָפוֹת לָךְ, very dubious, perhaps *heaps* or *bars* (ingots).

†**יעץ** **vb. advise, counsel** (only twice in Hex) (Aram. יְעַט; Ar. وَعَظَ *exhort, admonish*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. יָעַץ Is 7[5] + 11 t.; יָעַץ 14[27] + 2 t.; sf. יָעַצְנִי ψ 16[7]; יָעָצָה Is 23[9] + יָעָצוּהוּ Baer 2 Ch 10[8]; 3 pl. יָעַצוּ ψ 62[5]; sf. יָעָצוּהוּ 1 K 12[8] + 2 t. (incl. 2 Ch 10[8], Baer יָעָצוּהוּ), etc.; *Impf.* אִיעָצָה ψ 32[8] (Ol Che אִיעָצְךָ); אִיעָצְךָ Ex 18[19] Nu 24[14] (not elsewhere Hex), Je 38[15], cf. also foregoing; אִיעָצֶךָ 1 K 1[12]; *Pt.act.* יוֹעֵץ Is 3[3] + 9 t.; cstr. יֹעֵץ Na 1[11], יוֹעֵץ 2 S 15[12]; יוֹעֲצֶךָ Mi 4[9]; pl. יוֹעֲצִים Jb 12[17] + 3 t.; יֹעֲצִים Ez 11[2]; cstr. יֹעֲצֵי Is 19[11] + 2 t., etc.; fs. sf. יוֹעַצְתּוֹ 2 Ch 22[3]; *Pt. pass.* f. יְעוּצָה Is 14[26];—*advise, counsel*, c. acc. Is 32[7.8] 23[9] (subj. ´י) Mi 6[5]; sq. בְּלִיַּעַל Na 1[11] 7[5] (sq. עַל = *against*), 1[9] (sq. *id.*), 23[8] (sq. *id.*), Hb 2[10] (sq. לְ); oft. c. acc. cogn. 2 S 16[23] 17[7] Ez 11[2]; sq. אֶל *against* Je 49[20] 50[45] (in both of ´י); sq. עַל *against* 49[30] Is 19[17] (of ´י); cf. pass. pt. Is 14[26]; c. acc. cogn. + sf. pers. 1 K 12[8.12.13] 2 Ch 10[8]; c. acc. pers. 2 S 17[15] ψ 16[7] Ex 18[19] Nu 24[14] (+ rel. cl.) Je 38[15]; abs. (of ´י) Is 14[24] (c. adv. כאשר), v[27]; of man 2 S 17[15] (כזאת וכזאת), v[21] (על + ככה); sq. inf. ψ 62[5] 2 Ch 25[16] (of אלהים); sq. cl. without connective 2 S 17[11]; sq. לְלֹא חָכְמָה Jb 26[3];—אִיעָצָה עליך עיני ψ 32[8] (v. supr.).—*Pt.act.* as subst. = *counsellor*, king's adviser 2 S 15[12] 1 Ch 27[33] 2 Ch 22[4] 25[16] Ezr 7[28] 8[25] Is 19[11]; so fem. 2 Ch 22[3]; prob. also 1 Ch 27[32] (‖ אִישׁ מֵבִין וְסוֹפֵר); cf. Mi 4[9], also Is 1[26] (‖ שֹׁפְטִים), Jb 12[17] (‖ *id.*);—in these three, of importance for people; so also Is 3[3] Pr 11[4] = 24[6]; cf. Jb 3[14], and particularly פֶּלֶא יוֹעֵץ Is 9[5] *wonder of a counsellor*, of the ideal ruler predicted. More generally, *counsellor, adviser* Pr 15[22]; יוֹ´ בְּשֵׂכֶל 1 Ch 26[14] (specific reason for title unknown); יֹעֵ´ שָׁלוֹם Pr 12[20]; = *prophet* Is 41[28], nearly = *agents* (hired by adversaries of Judah) Ezr 4[5]. **Niph.** (reflex. or recipr.) *Pf.* נוֹעַץ Is 40[14]; נוֹעָצוּ ψ 71[10] 83[6]; *Impf.* וַיִּוָּעַץ 1 K 12[6] + 10 t.; יִוָּעֲצוּ Is 45[21]; וַיִּוָּעֲצוּ 2 Ch 30[23]; נִוָּעֲצָה Ne 6[7]; *Pt.* pl. נוֹעָצִים 1 K 12[6] + 4 t.;—*consult together, exchange counsel*, of king with advisers, sq. אֶת־ 1 K 12[6.8] = 2 Ch 10[6.8]; and so of ´י Is 40[14]; sq. אֶל־ 2 K 6[5] 2 Ch 20[21]; sq. עִם 1 Ch 13[1] 2 Ch 32[3]; abs. *consider* 1 K 12[28] 2 Ch 25[17] 30[2]; cf. 1 K 12[6] (sq. inf.) = 2 Ch 10[6], 1 K 12[9] (sq. Impf. + ו subord.) = 2 Ch

10[9]; in gen. *consult, take counsel*, abs. Pr 13[10]; יַחְדָּו ψ 7 1[10] Ne 6[7] Is 45[21]; sq. לֵב יַחְדָּו (with heart together) ψ 83[6] nearly = *determine*, sq. inf. 2 Ch 30[23]. † **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְיָעֲצוּ ψ 83[4] *conspire* against, sq. עַל (‖ יַעֲרִימוּ סוֹד עַל).

†עֵצָה **n.f.** counsel, advice (= (יְ)עָצָה) — ע׳ Ju 20[7] + 28 t.; cstr. עֵצַת Is 5[19] + 33 t.; sf. עֲצָתִי Pr 1[25] + 5 t. (+ Is 46[11] Qr; Kt עצתו better); עֲצָתְךָ ψ 20[5] 73[24]; עֲצָתוֹ Ho 10[6] + 7 t. (incl. Is 46[10] Kt v. supr.); עֲצָתָם Je 18[23] + 4 t.; pl. עֵצוֹת Dt 32[28] + 2 t.; עֲצָתֶיךָ Is 47[13]; — *counsel, advice* 2 S 15[31.34] 16[23.23] 17[14.14.14.23] 1 K 12[8.13.14] = 2 Ch 10[8.13.14], 2 Ch 22[5] 25[16] Ezr 10[3] (where rd. ע׳ אֲרֹנִי Reuss Ry), v[8] Jb 29[21]; political *consultation* Is 47[13]; as acc. cogn. 2 S 17[7] 1 K 1[12] Is 8[10] Ez 11[2] (עצת־רע. ‖ אָוֶן); c. חֵבִיא ע׳ *give counsel* Ju 20[7] 2 S 16[20]; הָבִיא ע׳ Is 16[3]; עשה ע׳ 30[1]; אָשִׁית עֵצוֹת בְּנַפְשִׁי ψ 13[3]; = *design, purpose* Ezr 4[5] Ne 4[9] 1 Ch 12[20] (Baer), ψ 14[6] 20[5] Je 18[23] (sq. עַל = *against*), 49[20] (‖ מַחֲשָׁבָה); עֲצַת־גּוֹיִם ψ 33[10]; suitable *counsel* for war (= generalship) 2 K 18[20] = Is 36[5] (cf. Pr 20[18] infr.); also עֲצַת שָׁלוֹם Zc 6[13] *counsel of peace;* practical wisdom, *sagacity* Is 19[3], cf. v[11], Je 19[7] Dt 32[28] (‖ תְּבוּנָה), Ho 10[6]. Esp. in WisdLt and proph.; *counsel = good counsel, wisdom* Jb 38[2] 42[3] Pr 12[15] 20[5] (its seat בְּלֶב־אִישׁ); ‖ תּוּשִׁיָּה Pr 8[14] Is 28[29] (of יי); ‖ חָכְמָה Je 49[7]; ‖ חָכְמָה and תְּבוּנָה Jb 12[13] Pr 21[30]; ‖ מוּסָר 19[20]; ‖ תַּחְבֻּלוֹת 20[18] (cf. Is 36[5] supr.); ע׳ נִפְתָּלִים Jb 5[13]; רוּחַ ע׳ וּגְבוּרָה Is 11[2] (‖ ר׳ חָכְמָה וּבִינָה); *hearty counsel* ע׳ נֶפֶשׁ Pr 27[9]; *counsel of wisdom*, when wisdom is personif. Pr 1[25.30] (‖ תּוֹכַחַת); in bad sense ע׳ רשעים Jb 10[3] 21[16] 22[18] ψ 1[1], cf. Jb 18[7] ψ 106[43] Is 29[15]; of plan of יי; ע׳ יי ψ 33[11] Pr 19[21] Is 19[17] 14[26] (הע׳ הַיְּעוּצָה), 25[1] 46[10.11]; ע׳ קדוש ישראל 5[19]; also Mi 4[12] Je 32[19] (גְּדֹל הָעֵצָה), 49[20] 50[45] ψ 106[13]; ע׳ עֶלְיוֹן ψ 107[11]; instruction, guiding wisdom of יי ψ 73[24]; אִישׁ־עֲצָתוֹ i.e. counsellor of יי Is 40[13]; in fig. אַנְשֵׁי עֲצָתִי ψ 119[24] = *my counsellors*, said of testimonies of God; = *prophecy*, ע׳ מלאכיו Is 44[26] (‖ דְּבַר עַבְדּוֹ); תֹּאבַד ע׳ מִזְּקֵנִים Ez 7[26] (cf. 1 K 12[8]; ‖ חָזוֹן, תּוֹרָה), מֵחָכָם Je 18[18] (‖ תּוֹרָה, דָּבָר).

†[מוֹעֵצָה] **n.f.** counsel, plan, principle, device; — pl. abs. מוֹעֵצוֹת Pr 22[20] (‖ דַּעַת) in good sense; in bad sense מוֹעֵצוֹת Je 7[24] (‖ שְׁרִרוּת לִבָּם הָרָע); מוֹעֲצוֹתֵיהֶם Ho 11[6] ψ 5[11]; מוֹעֲצוֹתֵיהֶם ψ 81[13]; מוֹעֲצוֹתֵיהֶם Pr 1[31]; מוֹעֲצוֹתָם Mi 6[16].

יַעֲקֹבָה, יַעֲקֹבָה v. sub עקב.

יַעֲקָן v. עֲקָן.

I. יער (✓ of foll.; Ar. وَعُرَ is *be rugged*, of mountain, etc., *be difficult*, وَعْرٌ *rough* or *difficult place, mountain*).

†1. יַעַר **n.m.** [2 S 18[8]] wood, forest, thicket (MI[21] pl. היערן (= n.pr.loc.?); Ph. יער and יר, cf. DHM in MV[(10) 933]; Aram. יַעְרָא, יַעֲרָא *wood, thicket;* As. *âru* Dl[HWB 230], cf. Jäger[BAS i, 476]) — abs. יַעַר Is 7[2] +; יָעַר Mi 3[12] +; c. ה loc. יַעְרָה Jos 17[15]; cstr. יַעַר 2 S 18[6]; יַעְרַת Je 46[23], etc.; pl. יְעָרִים Ezr 2[25] + 4 t. (incl. Ez 34[25] Qr, so Co); יְעָרוֹת ψ 29[9]; — **a.** *wood, forest, wooded height*, with trees to be felled Jos 17[15] (c. עלה *go up* to), v[18] (J), Dt 19[5] (not elsewhere Hex); עֵץ מִיַּעַר כָּרָתוֹ Je 10[13] *as wood out of a forest he hath cut it;* יחטבו מן־היערים Ez 39[10] (עצים מן־השדה in ‖ cl.); as producing trees יער צוֹמֵחַ עֵצִים Ec 2[6]; in designation of Solomon's palace בֵּית יַעַר הַלְּבָנוֹן 1 K 7[2] (on structure of this house v. Sta[Salomos Bauten, ZAW 1883, 150]), 10[17.21] = 2 Ch 9[16.20]; cf. בֵּית הַיַּעַר Is 22[8]; fig. of foes to be cut down and destroyed נִקַּף סִבְכֵי היער Is 10[34]; כַּרְמְלוֹ יַעְרָה Je 46[23]; so Is 32[19] and יער הַבָּצוֹר Zc 11[2] (rd. Kt הַבָּצוּר *inaccessible forest*). **b.** as hiding-place for fugitive 1 S 22[5]; lurking-place of wild beasts Am 3[4] Mi 5[7] 2 K 2[24] Je 5[6] 12[8] Is 56[9] ψ 50[10] 80[14] 104[20], cf. Ez 34[25] (rd. Qr, v. supr.) **c.** stripped by voice of יי ψ 29[9]; devoured by fire Is 9[17] (סִבְכֵי הַיַּעַר; fig. of the people); so in metaph. or sim. of יי's judgments Is 10[18] (כְּבוֹד יַעְרוֹ, fig. of Assyr.), Je 21[14] Ez 21[2.3] (v. infr.) ψ 83[15]. **d.** opp. כַּרְמֶל (*garden-land*) Is 29[17] 32[15]; but also יַעַר כַּרְמְלוֹ *his garden woodland* 2 K 19[23] = Is 37[24], and יַעַר בְּתוֹךְ כַּרְמֶל Mi 7[14] (secluded and fertile abode for flock, fig. of people, v. Che; Hi-St thinks of *sacred grove*). **e.** = *thicket*, esp. as symbol of desolation Ho 2[14]; בָּמוֹת יער *thicket-covered heights* (overgrown with bushes and trees) Mi 3[12] = Je 26[18]; also בַּיַּעַר בָּעֲרָב Is 21[13] *in the thicket* (or *bushes*, so VB) *in Arabia* must ye lodge, caravans of Dedanites. **f.** עֲצֵי (ה)יער *trees of the forest* Is 7[2] (in sim.), 10[19] (שְׁאָר עֵץ יַעְרוֹ, fig.), 44[14] Ez 15[2], also v[6] (עֵץ היער), Ct 2[3] (in sim.); fig., as singing before יי ψ 96[12] = 1 Ch 16[33], Is 44[23] (יער וְכָל־עֵץ בּוֹ). **g.** particular forests are: יער אפרים 2 S 18[6], see אֶפְרַיִם p. 68 supr.; cf. v[18.17] (v. also Jos 17[15.18]); יַעַר חֹרֶת 1 S 22[5] (v. supr.); יַעַר לְבָנוֹן (v. supr.); יַעַר הַשָּׂדֶה נֶגֶב and יַעַר הַנֶּגֶב Ez 21[2.3] (v. supr.) fig. of Judah

(land and people); v. also יְעָרִים infr.—שְׂדֵי־יָעַר ψ 132[6] is a n.pr.loc. (but Bae thinks appellat. 'auf waldigem Gefilde'), v. קִרְיַת יְעָרִים. On 1 S 14[25.26], v. II. יער.—יעורים Ez 34[25] Kt, rd. יְעָרִים Qr, v. supr.

II. **יער** (√of following; meaning dubious; MV identif. with I, from roughness and porousness (?) of honeycomb, cf. Buhl.

†II. יַעַר **n.[m.] honeycomb**,—abs. יַעַר 1 S 14[25.26]; sf. יַעְרִי Ct 5[1];—*honeycomb*, containing honey 1 S 14[25] (where rd. וְיַעַר הָיָה עַל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה with 𝔊 We Dr Kit in Kau[AT], instead of v. as in MT); וַיָּבוֹא הָעָם אֶל־הַיַּעַר 1 S 14[26] (‖ דבש v[25]) *and when the people came to the honeycomb* behold its bees had departed (v. 𝔊 We Dr Kit VB); אָכַלְתִּי יַעְרִי עִם־דִּבְשִׁי Ct 5[1]; v. also I. יַעֲרָה.

†I. [יַעֲרָה] **n.f. honeycomb**, only cstr. יַעֲרַת הַדְּבָשׁ 1 S 14[27] (v. II. יער).—יְעָרוֹת v. I. יַעַר.

†II. יַעֲרָה **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 9[42.42], prob. corrupt, v. יְהוֹעַדָּה p. 221 supr.

†יַעֲרֵי אֹרְגִים **n.pr.m.** father of Elḥanan 2 S 21[19] (=יָעוֹר 1 Ch 20[5]); א′ prob. scribal err. anticipating א′ in foll. line (We Dr), and יַעֲרֵי error for יָעִיר (We) q. v. sub עור.

†יְעָרִים **n.pr.mont.** only הַר־יְעָרִים Jos 15[10] (𝔊 πόλιν Ιαρειν), where explained as=כְּסָלוֹן (𝔊 Χασ(α)λων), mod. *Kesla*, NE. of Beth Shemesh, cf. Rob[BR ii. 30 n.; iii. 154].—קִרְיַת יְעָרִים v. sub קִרְיָת.

יַעֲרַשְׁיָה v. sub ערש.

יַעַשַׂי, יעשו, יַעֲשִׂיאֵל v. עשה.

יַפְדִּיָה v. sub פדה.

†[יָפָה] **vb. be fair, beautiful** (NH *id.* Pi. and deriv.; Aram. Aph. אַסְפַּל *suffice, finish, fail*; cf. Aram. ܝܦܐ (PS[3015]) *beautiful, fit*, Nö[§172 C. Anm.] G H[offmann][LCB 1882, 321]; Ar. وَفَى *fulfil, perform*; Eth. ፈወፈ: II. **2**, *give* (entirely) *over to, into power of*, Di[949])—**Qal** *Pf.* יָפִיתָ Ct 7[7]; יָפוּ 4[10] 7[2]; *Impf.* 2 fs. וַתִּיפִי (Kö[Lgb. i. 581]) Ez 16[13]; 3 ms. apoc. וַיִּיף 31[7];—*be beautiful*, subj. pers. Ct 4[10] 7[7]; of feet v[2]; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Ez 16[13]; Egypt under fig. of tree 31[7]. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְיַפֶּהוּ Je 10[4] *beautify* an idol. The (**Pe'al** `**al** ?) *Pf.* form יָפְיָפִיתָ מִבְּנֵי אָדָם ψ 45[3] is contrary to all anal.: rd. either יָפִיתָ or יְפֵיפִיתָ Ges[§55. 3] Sta[§156 R] Now (Kö[i. 583 f.] defence is artificial): *thou art more beautiful than*, etc. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 fs. תִּתְיַפִּי *beautify thyself* Je 4[30].

†יָפֶה **adj. fair, beautiful**;—m. abs. יָפֶה 2 S 14[25]+4 t.; cstr. יְפֵה Gn 39[6.6]+6 t.; f. יָפָה 12[14]+14 t.; cstr. יְפַת 2[11]+6 t.; sf. יָפָתִי Ct 2[10.13]; pl. יָפוֹת Jb 42[15] Am 8[13]; cstr. יְפוֹת Gn 41[2]; יְפֹת v[4.18];—*fair, beautiful*, as attribute of woman 2 S 13[1] 1 K 1[3] Am 8[13] Pr 11[22]; cf. Jb 42[15] Ct 6[10] (י′ כלבנה); pred. Gn 12[14] 1 K 1[4] Ct 1[15.15] 4[1.1.7] 6[4]; =subst. *fair one* 1[8] 2[10.13] 5[9] 6[1]; oft. cstr. יְפַת־מַרְאֶה Gn 12[11] 29[17] 2 S 14[27]; יְפַת־תֹּאַר Gn 29[17] 1 S 25[3] Dt 21[11] Est 2[7]: of kine יְפוֹת־מַרְאֶה Gn 41[2], cf. v[4]; יְפוֹת־תֹּאַר v[18]; less oft. of boy, young man יָפֶה אִישׁ 2 S 14[25]; pred. Ct 1[16]; יְפֵה תֹאַר Gn 39[6]; וְיִפֵּה מַרְאֶה v[6] (of Joseph); of Jerusalem יְפֵה נוֹף ψ 48[3]; of a singer יְפֵה קוֹל Ez 33[32]; of trees: olive יְפֵה פְרִי־תֹאַר Je 11[16]; cedar (fig. of Egypt) יְפֵה עָנָף Ez 31[3], cf. v[9]; יָפֶה of everything in its time Ec 3[11]; of various acts 5[17].—In עִם יְפֵה עֵינַיִם 1 S 16[12], עִם יְפֵה מַרְאֶה 17[42], either יפה =subst. abstr. *with beauty of eyes*, or עִם is textual error (Gr Krenkel[ZAW, 1882, 309] Bu עָלֶם *youth*), v. Dr.

†יָפֶה־פִיָּה, rd. יְפֵהפִיָּה, or better יְפֵיפִיָּה (Ol[§188 a] Gr Gie; reduplicated, with the force of a diminutive, Sta[§156]; cf. אֲדַמְדָּם, יְרַקְרַק), **adj. f. pretty**, עֶגְלָה יְפֵה־פִיָּה מְצָרַיִם Je 46[20] Egypt is a *pretty* heifer (𝔊 κεκαλλωπισμένη).

יְפִי v. יָפִי.

†[יָפִי] **n.m. beauty**;—abs. יֹפִי Is 3[24]+5 t.; cstr. יְפִי Ez 28[7]; sf. יָפְיֵךְ v[17]; יָפְיֵךָ ψ 45[12]+5 t.; יָפְיוֹ Is 33[17]+2 t.; יָפְיָהּ Pr 6[25] Est 1[11]; *beauty* of a woman Is 3[24] ψ 45[12] Est 1[11] Pr 6[25], cf. Pr 31[30]; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Ez 16[14.15.25]; Tyre 27[3] (כְּלִילַת יֹפִי), cf. v[4.11]; prince of Tyre, *beauty* of (his) wisdom 28[7]; king of Tyre v[12] (כְּלִיל יפי), v[17]; ideal beauty of king of Judah Is 33[17], Zion (מִכְלַל־יֹפִי) ψ 50[2], cf. La 2[15] (כְּלִילַת יֹפִי); of Egypt under fig. of tree Ez 31[8]; of ransomed people of י′ Zc 9[17]

†יָפוֹ, יָפוֹא **n.pr.loc. Joppa** (Ph. יפי; As. *Ja(p)pu* COT[Gloss Bez Tel-el-Amarna Tabl. in Brit. Mus. 146]; Egypt. *Ye-pu* WMM[159])—seaport town of Palestine (Jerusalem), יָפוֹ Jos 19[46] Jon 1[3] 2 Ch 2[15]=יָפוֹא Ezr 3[7]; 𝔊 Ιοππα, mod. *Jaffa*.

[יָפַח] **vb.** breathe, puff (by-form of פּוּחַ, q.v.; see Ba NB 189; cf. Talm. יפח *breath*)—only **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְיַפַּח Je 4[31] she *gaspeth for breath.*

†[יָפֵחַ] **adj.** breathing or puffing out, cstr. וְיִפֵּחַ חָמָס ψ 27[12] *puffing out violence* (cf. Che).

יַפְלֵט v. sub פלט.

יְפֻנֶּה v. sub פנה.

†[יָפַע] **vb.** only **Hiph.** shine out or forth, send out beams, cause to shine (NH *id.*, in fig. senses; ☪ יְפַע; As. Shaph. *šûpu, shine, cause to shine, glorify,* Lotz TP Col. vii. 93 Zim BP 97, 105 SAS Asb. ii. 18; cf. Ar. وَفْعٌ *aedificium elatum;* kindred seem to be يَفَعَ *ascendit* montem, *adultus fuit;* Sab. יפע *raise, heighten* Os ZMG 1865, 210f., יפע name of a temple DHM ZMG 1883, 350)—**Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹפִיעַ Dt 33[2] ψ 50[2]; וְהוֹפִיעַ consec. Jb 37[15]; 2 ms. הוֹפַעְתָּ 10[3]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תּוֹפַע 3[4]; וַתּוֹפַע 10[22]; *Imv.* הוֹפִיעַ ψ 94[1]; הוֹפִיעָה 80[2];—**1.** *shine out, forth, display beams:* of י׳ Dt 33[2] ψ 50[2] 80[2] 94[1] Jb 10[3] (sq. עַל); subj. נְהָרָה *light* Jb 3[4]; 10[22] וַתּוֹפַע כְּמוֹ אֹפֶל (of She'ôl). **2.** *cause to shine* וְהוֹפִיעַ אוֹר עֲנָנוֹ Jb 37[15], subj. י׳.

†[יְפִעָה] **n.f.** brightness, splendour, יִפְעָתֶךָ Ez 28[7.17] of prince and king of Tyre.

†יַפִּיעַ **n.pr.pers.** et **loc.** **1. n.pr.m.** (cf. Sab. יפעאל Hal 150)—**a.** a king of Lachish Jos 10[3], ☪ Ιεφθα, A ☪L Ιαφ(α)ιε. **b.** a son of David 2 S 5[15] (☪ Ιεφιες, ☪L Ναφεθ) = 1 Ch 3[7] (☪ Ιανουε, A Ιαφιε, ☪L Αχικαμ) = 14[6] (☪ Ιανουου, A Ιαφιε, ☪L Ιαβεγ). **2. n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun Jos 19[12], perh. = mod. *Yâfa,* ½ hour fr. Nazareth, Rob BR ii. 343f, but ☪ Φαγγαι, A Ιαφαγαι; ☪L Ιαφφιε.

†מִיפַעַת **n.pr.loc.** (Sab. n.pr.loc. מיפע, מיפעת DHM ZMG 1876, 679; 1883, 302)—1 Ch 6[64] Levitical city in Reuben; in Reuben מִדְבַּר יִפְעַת Jos 13[18]; מוֹאָב יִפְעַת Je 48[21] in Moab.

יֶפֶת v. sub פתה.

יִפְתָּח, יִפְתַּח־אֵל v. sub פתח.

יָצָא **vb.** go or come out (NH *id.;* Aram. יְנָא; Eth. ወፅአ, ወጽአ; As. *âṣû* Dl HWB 237, all = *go out, forth;* Syr. ܢܦܩ *go forth* (in sense of *germinate*), *grow,* Ph. יצא *march out;* cf. SI[5] המוצא *the source* (of water); Sab. וצא *go out,* DHM in MV; Ar. وَضُؤَ is *be* or *become fair, beautiful, neat, clean,* cf. Nö ZMG 1886, 725)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָצָא Gn 10[11] + 92 t.; 3 fs. יָצְאָה Nu 16[35] + 13 t.; יֹצְאָה Is 28[29]; 2 ms. יָצָאתָ Gn 24[5] + 7 t.; 2 fs. וְיָצָאת Je 31[4]; 2 mpl. יְצָאתֶם Ex 13[3] Dt 11[10]; וְיָצָאתֶם Ju 21[21] Mal 3[20]; 3 pl. sf. יְצָאֻנִי Je 10[20], etc.; *Impf.* יֵצֵא Gn 15[4] + 64 t.; וַיֵּצֵא 4[16] + 132 t.; 3 fs. תֵּצֵא Ex 21[7] + 22 t.; וַתֵּצֵא Gn 30[16] + 14 t.; 2 ms. תֵּצֵא Dt 20[1] + 16 t.; 3 pl. יֵצְאוּ Gn 15[14] +; יֵצְאוּ 17[6] +; 3 fpl. וַתֵּצֶאנָה 1 S 18[6] 2 K 2[24]; וַתֵּצֶאן Ex 15[20]; 2 fpl. תֵּצֶאנָה Am 4[3], etc.; *Imv.* צֵא Gn 8[16] + 15 t.; וְצֵאָה Ju 9[29]; fs. צֵאִי Ct 1[8]; mpl. צֵאוּ Gn 19[14] + 11 t.; צֵאוּ Is 49[9] Ez 9[7] + Je 58[8] Qr (Kt יֵצְאוּ) צֶאֱינָה Ct 3[11]; *Inf. abs.* יָצוֹא Gn 8[7] + 2 t.; יָצֹא 27[30] + 3 t.; *Inf. cstr.* צֵאת 24[11] + 31 t.; sf. צֵאתִי Ex 9[29] + 3 t.; צֵאתְנוּ Jo 9[12]; צֵאתְךָ Dt 16[3] + 10 t., etc.; *Pt.* יֹצֵא (יוֹצֵא) Gn 2[10] + 62 t.; fs. שֹׁלֵצָא Ec 10[5]; יֹצֵאת (יו׳) Gn 24[15] + 11 t.; יֹצֵת Dt 28[57], etc.;—**1.** *go* or *come out* or *forth:* **a.** from (מִן) a place, e.g. a tent Gn 31[33] (E; opp. בּוֹא בְ), מִפֶּתַח אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד Lv 8[33] 10[7] (P), cf. מִן־הַמִּקְדָּשׁ 21[12] (H); from a house 2 S 11[8], the doors (דלתי) of a house Jos 2[19] (JE), Ju 11[31]; מִפֶּתַח בֵּיתוֹ Ex 12[22] (JE), from a camp 1 S 13[17] 2 K 7[12], a city Gn 19[14] (J), 12[4] (P), 1 K 11[29] 20[17] Mi 4[10], a cave 1 S 24[9], the ark Gn 9[18] (J), 8[16.19] (both P); out of vineyards Ju 21[21]; sq. acc. אֶת־הָעִיר Gn 44[4] (E), Ex 9[29] (J); c. בְּ also, of gate Je 17[19] Ne 2[13]; sq. acc. local. לֹא אֵצֵא פֶתַח Jb 31[34]; pt. cstr. יֹצְאֵי הַתֵּבָה Gn 9[10] (P), יֹצְאֵי שַׁעַר עִירוֹ 34[24] (P); abs. Jos 2[5] (JE), Ju 3[24] Ex 34[34] (P), Nu 33[3] (P; Israel going out [from Egypt]), 2 Ch 26[20] +; specif., of going out (מִן) from a land (of emigration) Gn 10[11.14] 24[5] (all J); partic. of *coming forth* from (the land of) Egypt (the Exodus) Ex 12[41] (J), 13[3.8] 23[15] 34[18] Nu 11[20] 22[5] (all JE), and esp. D, Dt 4[45.46] 9[7] 11[10] 16[3.3.6] 23[5] 24[9] 25[17] Jos 2[10] 5[4.5.6] (all D), Nu 33[1] (P), 1 K 6[1] 8[9] = 2 Ch 5[10], 2 K 21[15] Je 7[25] Hg 2[5] ψ 114[1]. **b.** *go forth* from (the presence of) a person: Ex 8[26] 9[33] 10[6] (all sq. מֵעִם), Gn 44[28] Ex 5[20] Jer 2[37] (מֵאֵת), Ju 3[19] (מֵעָלָיו); sq. מִלִּפְנֵי Gn 4[16] (J), 41[46] 47[10] Est 8[15] Ec 10[5]; sq. מֵעִם פְּנֵי Jb 1[12], מֵאֵת פְּנֵי 2[7]; sq. sf. יְצָאֻנִי Je 10[20] (v. De Ec 7[18]). **c.** in technical senses: abs. *go forth,* of emancipation Ex 21[2.3.3.4.5.7.7.7.11] (all JE), cf. יצא מִתַּחַת יַד־אָדָם 2 K 13[5]; of release in the year of jubilee, land, etc. Lv 25[28.30.31.33] (all H), 27[21] (P); also of a debtor-slave 25[54] (H); of divorce וְיָצְאָה מִבֵּיתוֹ Dt 24[2]; of condemnation בְּהִשָּׁפְטוֹ יֵצֵא רָשָׁע ψ 109[7] *when he is judged let him go out as a criminal,* i.e. be condemned;

of bowels (מֵעִים) falling out by reason of disease 2 Ch 21[15.19]. **d.** of flight, involving escape: sq. הַחוּצָה, ‖ נוּס, *flee* Gn 39[12.15] (J), כִּי נָצוֹא תֵצֵא Je 48[9]; opp. taken (by lot) 1 S 14[41]; רָעָה אֲשֶׁר לֹא־יוּכְלוּ לָצֵאת מִמֶּנָּה Je 11[11] *calamity from which they shall not be able to escape;* perh. also יָרֵא אֱלֹהִים יֵצֵא אֶת־כֻּלָּם Ec 7[18] *he that feareth God shall escape* (or *be freed from,* v. De Hi-Now Mishn) *all of them* (see VB),—on acc. with יצא v. De. **e.** *depart* בְּצֵאת נַפְשָׁהּ Gn 35[18] i.e. *when she was expiring;* so תֵּצֵא רוּחוֹ ψ 146[4]; בְּצֵאת הַיַּיִן מִנָּבָל 1 S 25[37] i.e. *when Nabal became sober;* also fig. וַיֵּצֵא לִבָּם Gn 42[28] (E) i.e. *their heart failed* (‖ וַיֶּחֱרְדוּ); rust from (מִן) caldron Ez 24[16] (v. Co Ez 12[5]); of glory of י 10[18]; וַיֵּצֵא מִן בַּת־צִיּוֹן כָּל־הֲדָרָהּ La 1[6]; hence inf. = *exit, end* בְּצֵאת הַשָּׁנָה Ex 23[16] (JE), and, redundantly, בְּעֵת צֵאת הַקֵּץ לָיָמִים שָׁנִים 2 Ch 21[19] i.e. *at the end of two years.* **f.** of inanimate things: river out of Eden Gn 2[10] (J), water out of rock Ex 17[6] (E), Nu 20[11] (JE), from Leḥi Ju 15[19]; of molten calf out of fire Ex 32[24] (E); of gold (after refining) Jb 23[10] (abs., in sim.); in prophecy of fountain from house of י Ez 47[1.8.12] Zc 14[8] Jo 4[18]; of seed (semen virile) from man Lv 15[16.32] (P), 22[4] (H); of weapon which has pierced body 2 S 2[23] (מֵאַחֲרָיו), 2 K 9[24] (מִלִּבּוֹ), Jb 20[25] (מִגֵּוָה); וַתֵּצֵא אַחֲרָיו מַשֹּׂאת הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 11[8] *and there went out* (= was sent out) *after him the king's portion* (i.e. the food given by the king); idiomatically of expenditure of money 2 K 12[13] (abs., cf. Hiph. v[12]); of swift movement of arrow from bow Zc 9[14] (like lightning), of lightning out of fire Ez 1[13]; abs. of *sunrise* (subj. שֶׁמֶשׁ) Ju 5[31] (in sim.), Gn 19[23], cf. Is 13[10] (so As., e.g. *ultu ṣît šanši adi êrib šanši* COT Gn 19[23]); of rising of stars (כּוֹכָבִים) Ne 4[15]; of sentence of judge Hb 1[4.4] ψ 17[2]; of judgment, or right appearing (with sim. of light) Hos 6[5] (rd. וּמִשְׁפָּטַי כָּאוֹר יֵצֵא), Is 62[1]; of a lot וַיֵּצֵא הַגּוֹרָל לִבְנֵי יוֹסֵף Jos 16[1] (JE), and esp. P, Nu 33[54] Jos 19[1.17.24.32.40] 21[4], cf. also ויצא גּוֹרָלָם 18[11] (P). **g.** with especial emphasis on idea of origin, source: hyssop out of the wall 1 K 5[13]; מיהוה יצא הדבר Gn 24[50] (J) *from* י *has the thing proceeded,* of a providential arrangement, so מֵעִם י Is 28[29]; מֵרְשָׁעִים יֵצֵא רֶשַׁע 1 S 24[14] (an ancient proverb); of pollution proceeding from (מֵאֵת) prophets Je 23[15]; of fire from Heshbon Nu 21[28] (JE), Je 48[45], cf. Ju 9[15.20.20]; of fire מִלִּפְנֵי י Lv 9[24] 10[2], מֵאֵת י Nu 16[35] (all P); in theophany יצא רֵשֶׁף לְרַגְלָיו Hb 3[5]; iniquity from unreceptive heart ψ 73[7] (v.1. חֵלֶב 1); wrath מִלִּפְנֵי י Nu 17[11] (P); abs. Je 4[4] = 21[12], 23[19] = 30[23]; so salvation Is 51[5]; וְנִשְׁמַת־מִי יָצְאָה מִמְּךָ Jb 26[4]; of words *going forth* from mouth of speaker (of solemn or formal speech) לֹא יֵצֵא מִפִּיכֶם דָּבָר Jos 6[10] (JE), Ju 11[36] 1 S 2[3] Je 44[17] Jb 37[2] Est 7[8], also Nu 30[3] 32[24] (both P); of י's words going forth from his mouth, or from him Is 45[23] 48[3] 51[4] 55[11] Ez 33[30]; of י's words, instruction, command, etc., going forth Is 2[3] = Mi 4[2] (from Jerusalem), Dn 9[23]; of human commandment Est 1[19], cf. v[17] **h.** of children as *going forth* from loins (of father) מִמְּעֵים 2 S 7[12] 16[11]; מֵחֲלָצַיִם Gn 35[11] (P), 1 K 8[19] = 2 Ch 6[9]; sq. מִן alone 2 K 20[18] = Is 39[7]; also יֹצְאֵי יְרֵכוֹ Ju 8[30] Gn 46[26] Ex 1[5] (both P); also of birth מֵרֶחֶם (אִמּוֹ) Nu 12[12] (JE), Je 1[5] 20[18] Jb 3[11]; fig. of sea 38[9], of ice v[29]; מִבֶּטֶן אִמּוֹ Jb 1[21] Ec 5[14]; lit., source not expr., Gn 25[25.26] 38[28.29.30] (all J); of untimely birth Ex 21[22] (JE); cf. הִיוֹצֵאת מִבֵּין רַגְלֶיהָ Dt 28[57] (‖ תֹּלֵד); of family or race connexion (sq. מִן) Na 1[11] Is 48[1] 1 Ch 1[12] 2[53]; יצא also of produce of vine (מִגֶּפֶן) Ju 13[14], cf. הַיֹּצֵא הַשָּׂדֶה Dt 14[22] (rd. יצא Sam., v. Di); אֶרֶץ מִמֶּנָּה יצא לָחֶם Jb 28[5]; of viper proceeding from serpent's root Is 14[29]; further, with idea of unfolding, growth Jb 8[16] 14[2] 31[40]; וְיָצָא חֹטֶר מִגֶּזַע יִשַׁי Is 11[1]; of the little horn Dn 8[9]; so of branches of candlestick in tabernacle Ex 25[32.33.35] 37[18.19.21] (all P); then simply *project* (tower from wall) Ne 3[25.26.27]; of measuring-line *going forth* (abs.) in a particular direction Je 31[39]; of a boundary(-line) *going out* (abs.) so as then to turn and make an angle Nu 34[4.9] Jos 15[3.4.9.11.11] 16[2.6.7] 18[15.15.17.17] 19[12.13.27.34.47]

2. a. *go forth* to a place Gn 27[3] (J), Je 14[18] Ez 3[22] Zc 6[6.6.7] +; so וַיֵּצֵא הַפַּרְשֶׁגֶן Ju 3[22] (see VB); go forth in surrender 1 S 11[3] (sq. אֶל pers.), 2 K 18[31] = Is 36[16], Je 38[17.21]; אֵין פֶּרֶץ וְאֵין יוֹצֵאת ψ 144[14]; into captivity לֹא יָצְאוּ אִתְּכֶם בַּגּוֹלָה Je 29[16], cf. 48[7] Zc 14[2]; also יָצָא מִן־הַמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה Je 22[11], cf. בָּנַי יְצֵאנִי 10[20]. **b.** *go forward, proceed* to or toward something, fig., מֵרָעָה אֶל־רָעָה יָצְאוּ Je 9[2] *from evil to evil they go on;* in like manner 2 S 20[8] si vera l., but read rather וְהִיא יָצְאָה *and it* (i.e. the sword) *came out* (of the sheath) *and fell* Ⓖ We Dr Kit Bu. **c.** *come* or *go forth,* with esp. ref. to purpose or result: וְיָצָאתִי אַחֲרָיו 1 S 17[35], cf. 24[15]; יָצָא שָׁאוּל לְבַקֵּשׁ נַפְשׁוֹ 23[15], cf. 26[20], further 2 S 2[13] 18[4] 1 K 20[18.18.19.39] 2 K 5[2] Mi 1[11] Je 37[5] Zc 14[3] Dn 11[11.44] +; of an adulteress Pr 7[15]; of an angel Nu 22[32] (JE),

Dn 9^{22}; for אִתְּכֶם . . . יֵצֵא 1 S 22^{3} (*let* my father etc. *go forth* [to be] *with you*, cf. Klo) rd. perh. יֵשְׁבוּ as ⊖ 𝔙 Kit, v. also Dr; of army marching out to form battle line יֹצֵא אֶל־הַמַּעֲרָכָה 1 S 17^{20} (c.art., MT, < om. We Dr Kit Bu); בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר יָצְאוּ Ju 2^{15} *in all to which they went forth*, יָצָא לִפְנֵי 1 S 8^{20} of king going out at the head of his soldiers; so of יי before his people Ju 4^{14} 2 S 5^{24} ψ 68^{8}, cf. 108^{12} 1 Ch 14^{15}; of יי going out from Seir Ju 5^{14}, cf. Hb 3^{13}; of the hand of יי, in hostility יָצְאָה בִי יַד־יי Ru 1^{13}; abs. of fire *breaking out* Ex 22^{5} (JE). **3.** of combinations, note esp.: יָצוֹא וָשׁוּב (inf. abs.) Gn 8^{7} *going out and returning*, nearly = *to and fro;* אִישׁ יוֹצֵא . . . יֹצֵא וָבָא 2 S 16^{5} = *coming forth, cursing as he came;* יצא ובא, lit. אֵין יוֹצֵא וְאֵין בָּא Jos 6^{1} *none went out and none came in*, i.e. there was no free egress or ingress (of besieged city), cf. 1 K 15^{17} = 2 Ch 16^{1}, 2 Ch 15^{5}; to *go out* and *come in* before, of leader in war Nu 27^{17} 1 S 18^{16}, cf. 29^{6}; fig. Dt 28^{6} blessed shalt thou be בבואך ובצאתך, i.e. when thou completest and beginnest any undertaking, so v[19] 31^{2} לא אוכל לצאת ולבוא, i.e. I can no more engage in active undertakings; similarly Jos 14^{11} 1 K 3^{7} Is 37^{28} (+ שִׁבְתְּךָ) = 2 K 19^{27}, ψ 121^{8}.

† **Hiph.** 278 *Pf.* הוֹצִיא Gn 14^{18}+; וְהוֹצִא consec. Dt 22^{14}; הוֹצֵאתָ Ex 32^{11} + 7 t.; וְהוֹצֵאתָ Nu 20^{8} + 3 t.; 2 fs. וְהוֹצֵאת 1 K 17^{13}; sf. הוֹצִיאַנִי Ez 42^{15}; הוֹצִיאָנוּ Ex 13^{14} + 2 t.; הוֹצִיאֲךָ Dt 6^{12} 16^{1}, הוֹצִאֲךָ Ex 13^{9} Dt 7^{19}; הוֹצִיאָם Ex 32^{12} + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* יוֹצִיא (יֹצִא) Lv 16^{27} + 9 t.; וַיּוֹצֵא (וַיֹּצֵא) Gn 15^{5} + 23 t.; וַיּוֹצִא (וַיֹּצִא) Dt 4^{20} + 4 t.; sf. יוֹצִיאֵנִי Mi 7^{9}; וַיּוֹצִאֲךָ Dt 4^{37} 5^{15}; וַיּוֹצִאָה Ex $4^{6.7}$; 3 fs. תּוֹצִיא Is 61^{11} Hg 1^{11}; juss. תּוֹצֵא Gn 1^{24}; וַתּוֹצֵא v[12] Ru 2^{18}; 2 ms. תּוֹצִיא Ex 12^{46} + 5 t.; הֲתוֹצִיא Jb 38^{32}; וַתּוֹצֵא Je 32^{21}; וַיּוֹצִיאוּ (וַיֹּצִאוּ) Lv 24^{23}+; sf. וַיּוֹצִיאֻהוּ 2 K 12^{12}; וַיֹּצִאֻהוּ Gn 19^{16}; וַיֹּצִיאֻהוּ 1 K 21^{13}; יוֹצִיאוּם 1 Ch 9^{28}, etc.; *Imv.* הוֹצֵא Gn 19^{12} + 5 t. + 8^{17} Kt (Qr הַיְצֵא); הוֹצִיא Is 43^{8}; הוֹצִיאָה ψ 142^{8}; sf. הוֹצִיאֵנִי 25^{17} 1 K 22^{34}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הוֹצִיא Ex 6^{13}+; sf. הוֹצִיאִי (הוֹצִאִי) Ex 16^{32}+; לְהוֹצִאֲהוּ Je 39^{14}, anom. (Kö[i.642]), etc.; *Pt.* מוֹצִיא Ex 6^{7} + 11 t.; מוֹצֵא ψ 135^{7}; sf. מוֹצִיאִי 2 S 22^{49}, מוֹצִיאֲךָ Dt 8^{14} 13^{11}, etc.; —**1.** *cause to go* or *come out, bring out, lead out:* **a.** a person from a place, + מִן loc., out of prison, etc. Gn 40^{14} (E), Je 20^{3}, 52^{31} (not ‖ 2 K 25^{27}); so with the servant of יי subj. Is 42^{7}; out of house Jos 6^{22} (JE), a city Gn 19^{12} (J), Ez 14^{22} (so ⊖ ⊜ 𝔙 Co VB; MT Hoph.); of יי bringing people of Jerusalem out of city to deliver them to enemy Ez 11^{7} (MT (*one*) *shall bring*, but rd. 1 s., see VB), v[9]; fr. a land Je 26^{33}; esp. of Moses bringing Israelites out of Egypt Ex $3^{10.11.12}$ (E), 14^{11} (J); of Moses and Aaron $6^{13.26.27}$ (P); of יי bringing Israelites out of (מִן) Egypt Ex 18^{1} 20^{2} Jos 24^{6} (all E), Ex $13^{3.9.14.16}$ 32^{11} Nu 20^{16} 23^{22} 24^{8} (all JE), Dt 1^{27} $4^{20.37}$ $5^{6.15}$ $6^{12.21.23}$ 8^{14} $9^{12.26.28}$ $13^{6.11}$ 16^{1} 26^{8} (all D), Lv 19^{36} 22^{33} 23^{43} $25^{38.44.55}$ $26^{13.45}$ (all H), Ex $6^{6.7}$ (מִתַּחַת סִבְלֹת מִצְרַיִם), $7^{4.5}$ $12^{17.42.51}$ $16^{6.32}$ 29^{46} Nu 15^{41} (all P), Ju 2^{12} 6^{8} 1 S 12^{8} 1 K 8^{16} = 2 Ch 6^{5}, 1 K $8^{21.51.53}$ 9^{9} Je 7^{22} 11^{4} 31^{32} 32^{21} 34^{13} Ez $20^{6.10}$, cf. v[9] (del. Co), 2 Ch 7^{22} ψ 136^{11} Dn 9^{15}; abs., same sense, Jos 24^{5} (E), Dt $7^{8.19}$ Ez $20^{14.22}$ ψ $105^{37.43}$; of יי bringing Israelites out of exile (sq. מִן) Ez $20^{34.41}$ 34^{13}; obj. rebels (out of, מִן, land) Ez 20^{38}; of charioteer bringing Ahab out of battle 1 K 22^{34} = 2 Ch 18^{33}; of Joseph's bringing out his sons from between Jacob's knees Gn 48^{12} (E). **b.** of bringing *from* a place *for a particular purpose* (human subj.) Ex 19^{17} (מִן); also (point of departure not expr., and purpose sometimes only implied) Gn 38^{24} (J), Jos 2^{3} $6^{23.23}$ Ju 6^{30} 2 S 12^{31} = 1 Ch 20^{3}, 2 K 11^{12} = 2 Ch 23^{11}, 2 Ch 23^{14} Is 43^{8}; יי subj., of bringing Israelites out of Egypt to slay them Ex 32^{16} (JE), Dt $9^{28.29}$; obj. Gog Ez 38^{4}; subj. יַד יי Ez 37^{1}. **c.** *lead out* as an army 2 S 10^{16} = 1 Ch 19^{16}, so of יי Is 43^{17}; hence with הֵבִיא, of a ruler's function to *lead people out and in* 2 S 5^{2} = 1 Ch 11^{2}, Nu 27^{17} (P). **d.** הוֹצִיא מֵרֶחֶם of God's agency in birth Jb 10^{18}. **e.** = *remove* (from a person's presence) הוֹצִיאוּ כָל־אִישׁ מֵעָלַי Gn 45^{1} 2 S 13^{9}; without ‖ מעל v[18]. **f.** of *putting away* wives and children Ezr $10^{3.19}$ (opp. הוֹשִׁיב v[2], cf. יצאה מביתו Dt 24^{2}). **g.** *bring out* person unto (אֶל) a place (human subj.) Jos $10^{22.23}$ (JE), Dt 17^{5} $22^{21.24}$ (all D), Lv $24^{14.23}$ (H), Nu 15^{36} (P; all אֶל־מִחוּץ), 1 K $21^{10.13}$ (מִחוּץ of motion to), 2 K 11^{15} = 2 Ch 23^{14}; לְהוֹצִאֵהוּ אֶל־הַבַּיִת Je 39^{14}; subj. angels in form of men Gn $19^{16.17}$ (J), Ez $42^{1.15}$ 46^{21} 47^{2}; also Gn 15^{5} (JE; יי subj.); for a specific purpose Ex 16^{3} (P). **h.** unto a person Gn 43^{23} (J), with purpose expressed or implied Ho 9^{13} Gn $19^{5.8}$ (J), Ju $19^{22.24}$; Jos 10^{24} (JE), Je 38^{23} Ezr 8^{7} (c. עַל) Kt (but read Qr אֲצַוֶּה). **i.** unto a place and a person Jos $10^{22.23}$ (JE), Dt 21^{19} Ju 19^{25}. **2.** fig., obj. persons, *bring out of* (מִן) distress, etc. ψ 25^{17} 68^{7} $107^{14.28}$ 142^{8} 143^{11}; deliver from enemies 2 S 22^{49} (but ‖ ψ 18^{49} מְפַלְּטִי); one's feet out of net ψ 25^{15} 31^{5}; bring out into a large place 2 S 22^{20} = ψ 18^{20}, cf. ψ 66^{12}. **3.** *bring out* animals: horses out of Egypt 1 K 10^{29} = 2 Ch 1^{17} (but read **Qal** יֵצְאוּ ⊖ Klo Kmp in Kau[AT]), 2 Ch 1^{17} 9^{28}; animals

(from ark, no מן) Gn 8[17] (P); for sacrifice, to a place Nu 19[3]. **4.** inanimate obj.: **a.** *carry* or *bring out* (with and without מִן) Ex 12[39] (E) Am 6[10] 2 S 12[30] = 1 Ch 20[2], 2 K 10[26] 23[4.6] 24[13] 1 Ch 9[28] 2 Ch 29[5.16.16] 34[14] Je 8[1] 17[22] 50[25] (subj. יי), Ez 12[4.7] (in v[5.6.7b.12] read **Qal**, cf. v[4b], so Co), also 24[6] (Co 24[10]); obj. הָאֶבֶן הָרִאשָׁה Zc 4[7]; Lv 26[10] (H), Ezr 1[7.7.8]. **b.** *take* or *draw out* (from one's person or luggage) Gn 24[53] (J); draw out hand from one's bosom Ex 4[6.7] (J), cf. Ru 2[18] (food from one's cupboard). **c.** = *draw* חַרְבִּי מִתַּעְרָהּ Ez 21[8.10] (subj. יי). **d.** *bring out to* a place Dt 28[38] Lv 4[12.21] 6[4] 14[45] 16[27] Ez 46[20], cf. Dt 14[28]. **e.** *bring out* to (or for) a person Gn 14[18] Ju 6[19] cf. v[18], 1 K 17[13] 2 K 10[22.22]. **f.** *bring out* from (מִן) a place to people Nu 17[24] (P). **g.** *bring out* in payment, *pay* (money, tribute, etc.) 2 K 12[12] 15[20] (עַל = in behalf of: or *put it forth, imposed it, on* Israel). **h.** *bring forth* (= cause to rise or appear) the heavenly bodies Is 40[26] Jb 38[32]; see also וְתַעֲלֻמָה יוֹצִא אוֹר 28[11] *and hidden things he* (the miner) *bringeth forth to light.* **i.** *bring forth* by miracle: Moses, water out of rock Nu 20[8.10] (JE); יי, id. Dt 8[15] Ne 9[15] ψ 78[16]. **j.** = *produce, generate, bring into being:* of magicians trying to produce lice Ex 8[14] (P); a smith producing weapon Is 54[16]; see the threefold הוציא Pr 30[33.33.33]; of יי causing לָחֶם to proceed out of (מִן) earth ψ 104[14]; elsewhere of earth as producing Gn 1[12.24] (both P), Is 61[11] Hg 1[11]; of Aaron's rod bringing forth blossoms Nu 17[23] (P). **k.** *bring forth* words (out of mouth, etc.), i.e. *speak* Jb 8[10] 15[3] Pr 10[18] 29[11] Ne 6[19] Is 48[20] (‖ הגיד, השמיע); abs. Ec 5[1]; of *publishing* a report הו׳ עָלֶיהָ שֵׁם רָע Dt 22[14] (‖ שָׂם לָהּ עֲלִילַת דְּבָרִים), cf. v[19]; הו׳ דִּבַּת הָאָרֶץ (רָעָה) Nu 13[32] 14[37]; so 14[36] (דִּבָּה עַל־הָאָרֶץ). **5.** fig., subj. יי, *bring forth* from (מִן) Bel's mouth what he has swallowed Je 5[44]; wind, out of treasuries 10[13] 51[16] ψ 135[7]; fire, out of Tyre Ez 28[18]; curse, over the land Zc 5[4]; of Jeremiah, אִם תּוֹצִיא יָקָר מִזּוֹלֵל Je 15[19] *if thou bring forth the precious from* (Gie *without*) *the base*, i.e. if thou free that which is pure in thee from base admixture (Gf; Gie *if thou produce the noble without the base*); bring forth, i.e. *exhibit*, righteousness (innocence Che) ψ 37[6] Je 51[10] (cf. **Qal 1 f** end); וַיּוֹצֵא לָאוֹר צַלְמָוֶת Jb 12[22], cf. Mi 7[9]; subj. servant of יי, of publishing מִשְׁפָּט (i.e. religion) to the world Is 42[1.3].

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הוּצָאָה Ez 38[8] (del. Co); *Pt.* fs. מוּצֵאת Gn 38[25]; m.pl. מוּצָאִים Ez 14[22] 47[8] (but v. infr.); f.pl. מוּצָאוֹת Je 38[22]; — *be brought forth* Gn 38[25] (J; of Tamar); of women as captives Je 38[22]; remnant out of Jerusalem Ez 14[22] MT (but rd. Hiph., v. supr.); exiles, from among the peoples 38[8] (om. ⊖ Co); of waters, אֶל־הַיָּמָּה הַמּוּצָאִים Ez 47[8] *which are caused to flow into the sea* (but ⊖ Co אֶל־הַמַּיִם הַחֲמוּצִים *into the sour* (*bitter, salt*) *waters*, see Field VB).

†[יָצִיא] **adj. coming forth**; only c. מִן and sf., ומיציאו מֵעָיו 2 Ch 32[21] Kt (וּמִיצִיאֵי Qr), *and some of those who came forth from his loins* (בניו in ‖ Is 37[38]).

†[צֶאֱצָא] **n.m.** [Jb 27, 14] only pl., issue, offspring, produce (Nö [ZMG 1886, 725] comps. ضِصْصِىٌّ *origin, root, stock*) — **1.** *offspring* of men, abs. הַצֶּאֱצָאִים וְהַצְּפִעוֹת Is 22[24]; elsewhere only Is[2.3] and Job: cstr. צֶאֱצָאֵי מֵעֶיךָ Is 48[19] (‖ זַרְעֶךָ); sf. צֶאֱצָאַי Jb 31[8], צֶאֱצָאֶיךָ 5[25] (‖ זַרְעֲךָ), Is 44[3] (‖ *id.*); צֶאֱצָאָיו Jb 27[14] (‖ בָּנָיו); צֶאֱצָאֵיהֶם 21[8] (‖ זַרְעָם), Is 61[9] (‖ *id.*), 65[23]. **2.** *produce* of earth, sf. תֵּבֵל וְכָל־צֶאֱצָאֶיהָ Is 34[1]; יצ׳ הָאָרֶץ 42[5].

†**1. מוֹצָא n.m.** [Ho 6, 3] **place or act of going forth, issue, export, source, spring**; — abs. מ׳ Jb 28[1] ψ 75[7]; cstr. מ׳ Nu 30[13] + 9 t.; מֹצָא Jb 38[27] Dn 9[25]; sf. מוֹצָאֶךָ 2 S 3[25]; מוֹצָאוֹ Ho 6[3]; מוֹצָאוֹ ψ 19[7]; pl. cstr. מוֹצָאֵי Is 41[18] + 5 t.; sf. מוֹצָאָיו Ez 43[11]; מוֹצָאֵיהֶם Nu 33[2.2]; מוֹצָאֵיהֶן Ez 42[11]; — **1.** *a going forth:* **a.** the act, of יי Ho 6[3]; of the sun = *rising* ψ 19[7] (v. יצא **1 f**); of a man 2 S 3[25] (opp. מָבוֹא Kt); מ׳ דָּבָר Dn 9[25] *going forth of a command.* **b.** concrete, מוֹצָאֵי גוֹלָה Ez 12[4] *goings forth of* exile, i.e. *those going forth into* exile (in sim.). **c.** *way out, exit:* concrete, of chambers in temple Ez 42[11] 43[11] (opp. מוֹבָאָיו); מוֹצָאֵי הַמִּקְדָּשׁ Ez 44[5] (opp. מְבוֹא הַבַּיִת). **2.** *that which goes forth:* **a.** *utterance* of mouth or lips (esp. of solemn or formal speech), מוֹצָא פִּי־יי Dt 8[3]; מ׳ שְׂפָתַי Je 17[16] ψ 89[35]; so Dt 23[24] Nu 30[13] (P). **b.** *export* of horses 1 K 10[28] = 2 Ch 1[16]. **3.** *place of going forth:* **a.** *source* or *spring* of water 2 K 2[21] Is 58[11] (in sim.), ψ 107[33] (‖ נְהָרוֹת), v[35] מוֹצָא מֵימֵי גִיחוֹן הָעֶלְיוֹן (‖ אֲגַם־מים) = Is 41[18] (‖ *id.*); 2 Ch 32[30]. **b.** *place of departure* of Israel on march Nu 33[2.2] (P). **c.** מוֹצָא = *east* (place of sun's going forth) ψ 75[7] (opp. מַעֲרָב); zeugmatically, 65[9] מוֹצָאֵי בֹקֶר וָעֶרֶב i.e. *the east and the west* (cf. *the two Orients*, Qor 43[37]). **d.** place whence silver comes = *mine* Jb 28[1]; וּלְהַצְמִיחַ מוֹצָא דֶשֶׁא 38[27] and to cause the *growing-place* (others, *the growth*) of young grass to sprout.

†II. מוֹצָא **n.pr.m.** **1.** son of Caleb by Ephah his concubine 1 Ch 2[46], 𝔊 Ιωσα(ν), 𝔊L Μουσα. **2.** a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8[36.37] (𝔊 Μαισα) = 9[42.43] (𝔊 Μασσα; 𝔊L in both Μωσα).

† [מוֹצָאָה] **n.f.** only pl.: **a.** Mi 5[1] מוֹצָאוֹתָיו (of future ruler out of Bethlehem), *his origin.* **b.** 2 K 10[27] Qr מוֹצָאוֹת *places of going out to,* i.e. *a privy* (cf. Ar. مَخْرَج; Germ. *Abtritt*), euphemistically for Kt מַחֲרָאוֹת.

† [תּוֹצָאָה] **n. f.** outgoing, extremity, source (?), escape; only pl.; chiefly P and late;—abs. תּוֹצָאוֹת ψ 68[21]; cstr. תּוֹצְאוֹת Pr 4[23] + Jos 18[19] Qr (Kt תוצאותיו); תּוֹצְאֹת Nu 34[8] Ez 48[30]; תֹּצְאוֹת Jos 15[4] + 2 t.; sf. תּוֹצְאֹתָיו Nu 34[4] + 3 t.; תֹּצְאֹתָיו Jos 15[7] + 8 t. + 16[3] Qr (Kt תצאתו); תּוֹצְאוֹתָם 1 Ch 5[16];—**1.** *outgoing, extremity* of border of territory Jos 16[3] 17[18] (both JE), elsewhere P: Nu 34[4.5.8.9.12] Jos 15[4.7.11] 16[8] 17[9] 18[12.14.19] 19[14.22.29.33]; *outskirts* of city Ez 48[30], cf. 1 Ch 5[16]. **2.** ת׳ חַיִּים Pr 4[23] (? read מוֹצָאוֹת) *sources of life.* **3.** לַמָּוֶת ת׳ ψ 68[21] *escapes from* (lit. *for,* i.e. *in view of*) *death.*

† [יָצַב] **vb.** only **Hithp.** set or station oneself, take one's stand (𝔗 יצב Pa. & deriv.; Ar. وَصَبَ *be constant, firm*)—**Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְיַצְּבוּ 2 Ch 11[13]; וְהִת׳ consec. Nu 11[16]; *Impf.* יִתְיַצֵּב Dt 7[24] + 6 t.; יִתְיַצֵּב Jb 41[2]; יִתְיַצָּב Pr 22[29]; וַיִּתְיַצֵּב 1 S 3[10] + 5 t.; 3 fs. וַתִּתְיַצֵּב Ex 2[4] (but read וַתִּתְיַצֵּב, cf. Sam Ges[§71] Kö[1.430]); 2 ms. תִּתְיַצֵּב 2 S 18[13]; וְאֶתְיַצְּבָה Hb 2[1]; יִתְיַצְּבוּ ψ 2[2] + 2 t.; וַיִּתְיַצְּבוּ Ex 19[17] + 4 t.; *Imv.* הִתְיַצֵּב 8[16] + 5 t.; הִתְיַצְּבוּ 1 S 10[19] + 6 t.; *Inf. cstr.* (מֵ)הִתְיַצֵּב 2 S 21[5] + 4 t.;—*station oneself, take one's stand, stand:* **a.** c. phr. of place, Ex 2[4] (E, c. מֵרָחוֹק), 2 S 18[13] (c. מִנֶּגֶד), fig. = *stand aloof* (VB Dr); v[30] (c. כֹּה, ‖ עָמַד); c. ב loc. Ex 19[17] Nu 22[22] (both E), Ju 20[2] Dt 31[14.14], also (in sense of *having a place* or *position*) נִשְׁמַדְנוּ מֵהִתְיַצֵּב בְּכָל־גְּבֻל יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 21[5]; c. בְּתוֹךְ pers. 1 S 10[23], loc. 2 S 23[12] = 2 Ch 11[14]; c. עַל loc., *at, by* Nu 23[3.15] (JE), *upon* Hb 2[1] (‖ עמד), ψ 36[5] (fig.); c. עַל pers. v. infr.; c. שָׁם and עִם pers. Ex 34[5] (subj. ׳י), Nu 11[16] (both JE). **b.** abs. 1 S 3[10] (׳י subj.); esp. of standing quiet and passive, to see the mighty deliverance of ׳י Ex 14[13] (J), 1 S 12[7.16] 2 Ch 20[17] (‖ עמד); of taking a stand to fight 1 S 17[16] ψ 2[2]; in military array Je 46[4] (c. ב accomp.), v[14] (‖ הָכֵן לָךְ); to answer a charge Jb 33[5]; וְיִתְיַצְּבוּ כְּמוֹ לְבוּשׁ 38[14] *and they* (terrestrial things) *stand forth* (in the light) *like a garment.* **c.** c. לִפְנֵי pers. = *present oneself before* Ex 8[16] 9[13] (both J), Pr 22[29.29]; לִפְנֵי ׳י Jos 24[1] (E), 1 S 10[19] (v. also **d**); so as servants or courtiers (v. על **6 c**), with implication of readiness for service, עַל־אֲדֹנָי Zc 6[5]; ׳י על Jb 1[6] 2[1.1]. **d.** c. עַל pers. *take one's stand on the side of* 2 Ch 11[13]; c. לְ, מִי־יִתְיַצַּב לִי עִם ψ 94[16] *who will take a stand for me against* the workers of iniquity (‖ מִי יָקוּם לִי עִם); of *holding one's ground,* maintaining one's position before ׳י (לְנֶגֶד עֵינֶיךָ) ψ 5[6]; so c. לִפְנֵי Jos 1[5] (D), Dt 9[2] Jb 41[2]; c. בְּפָנֶיךָ Dt 7[24] 11[25]; abs. וְאֵין עִמְּךָ לְהִתְיַצֵּב 2 Ch 20[6].

† [יָצַג] **vb. Hiph.** set, place, a vivid and forcible syn. of שִׂם (Kö[1.430] Ges[§71])—**Hiph.** *Pf.* sf. הִצִּיגֵנִי Je 51[34] Qr (Kt הציגנו), Jb 17[6]; 1 s. sf. הִצַּגְתִּיו Gn 43[9]; וְהִצַּגְתִּיהָ consec. Ho 2[5]; *Impf.* וַיַּצֵּג Gn 30[38] Ju 8[27]; sf. וַיַּצִּגֵם Gn 47[2]; 2 ms. תַּצִּיג Ju 7[5], etc.; *Imv.* הַצִּיגוּ Am 5[15]; *Inf. cstr.* הַצֵּג Dt 28[56] (Ges[§53,3,R.2] Kö[1.c.]); *Pt.* מַצִּיג Ju 6[37];—*set, place,* c. acc.: + ב loc. Gn 30[38] (J; + לְנֹכַח צֹאן), Ju 6[37] 8[27] 2 S 6[17] (+ בְּתוֹךְ), c. בְּתוֹךְ in ‖ 1 Ch 16[1]; + אֵצֶל 1 S 5[2]; of setting foot on (על) ground Dt 28[56]; Gn 33[15] (J; sq. עִם) = *station with* thee some of my retinue; + לִפְנֵי Gn 43[9] (J); so with idea of *presenting, introducing to* Gn 47[2] (J); *set* (so that all may see) + לְ Jb 17[6]; sq. 2 acc. (= *set as*) Je 51[34]; וְהִצַּגְתִּיהָ כְּיוֹם הִוָּלְדָהּ Ho 2[5] *and* (lest) *I set* (= *exhibit*) *her as in the day when she was born* (‖ אַפְשִׁיטֶנָּה עֲרֻמָּה); fig. *set up, establish,* הציגו בשער משפט Am 5[15] (opp. v[7] הניחו לארץ). **Hoph.** *Impf.* יֻצַּג Ex 10[24] (E) *be stayed, stopped, detained* (of herds, etc.)

יִצְדָּר, יִצְדָּחַק, יִצְדָּר v. sub צהר, צחק, צחר.

† [יָצַע] **vb. Hiph.** lay, spread, late (Ges[§71]; Aram. יְצַע Pa. Aph. *id.,* also *expound, 'auslegen;'* Ar. وَضَعَ is *put* or *lay* (down, on a place, etc.), but ض = Aram. ע)—**Hiph.** *Impf.* יַצִּיעַ Is 58[5]; אַצִּיעָה ψ 139[8]; *lay, spread out,* sq. acc. שֹׂק ואפר Is 58[5]; שְׁאוֹל ψ 139[8] *if I spread out She'ôl* (as my couch). **Hoph.** *Impf.* יֻצַּע (**Pu.** *Pf.* De Di al.) *be laid, spread;* subj. שֹׂק ואפר Est 4[3]; subj. רִמָּה worm, as couch for king of Babylon Is 14[11].

† [יָצוּעַ] **n.[m.]** couch, bed (poet.);—sf. יְצוּעִי Gn 49[4]; pl. cstr. יְצוּעֵי 1 Ch 5[1]; sf. יְצוּעָי Jb 17[13] + 2 t. (+ 1 K 6[5.6.10] Kt, v. יָצִיעַ); *couch, bed,*

f wedlock or concubinage, Gn 49[4] (J), hence Ch 5[1]; in gen. ψ 63[7], עֶרֶשׂ יְצוּעָי 132[3]; בַּחֹשֶׁךְ רִפַּדְתִּי יְצוּעָי Jb 17[13] (‖ אִם־אֲקַוֶּה שְׁאוֹל בֵּיתִי; cf. ψ 139[8]).

†[יָצִיעַ] **n.m.** 1 K 6[5.10] only Qr, properly *flat surface*, only of lower projecting story of temple, יְצוּעַ 1 K 6[5.10]; v[6] rd. הַצֵּלָע *the side-chamber*, as Bö § 658 Sta ZAW 1883, 136, v. also v[5.8] Ez 41[5.6].

†מַצִּיעַ **n.m.** couch, bed; קָצַר הַמִּצָּע מֵהִשְׂתָּרֵעַ Is 28[20] *the bed is too short for one to stretch oneself* (מַסֵּכָה *coverlet* in ‖ cl.)

†יָצַק **vb.** pour, cast, flow (Talm. *id.*)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָצַק Lv 8[15] + 2 t.; וְיָצַק consec. 2[1] 14[15]; sf. יְצָקָם 1 K 7[46] 2 Ch 4[17], etc.; *Impf.* יִצֹּק Lv 14[26] Nu 5[15]; וַיִּצֹּק Gn 28[18] + 8 t.; וַיִּצָּק 1 K 22[35] (intrans. sense); 3 fs. וַתִּצֹּק 2 S 13[9]; אֶצֹּק Is 44[3]; אֶצָּקֵ־ v[3]; וַיִּצָּק 2 K 4[40]; *Imv.* יְצֹק Ez 24[3]; צֹק 2 K 4[41]; יִצְקוּ 1 K 18[34]; *Inf.* צֹק Ex 38[27] Jb 38[38]; *Pt. pass.* יָצוּק Jb 28[2] + 5 t.; pl. יְצוּקִים 2 Ch 4[3]; יְצֻקִים 1 K 7[24]; יְצֻקוֹר v[30];—**1.** *pour, pour out*, oil, in anointing, sq. acc. (שֶׁמֶן) + על Gn 28[18] (E), 35[14] (J); sq. מִשֶּׁמֶן + על Lv 8[12] (P); sq. על (שֶׁמֶן implied from context) Ex 29[7] (P), 1 S 10[1] 2 K 9[3]; sq. אֶל־ + שֶׁמֶן v[6]; fig., c. רוּחִי + על Is 44[3]; oil in sacrifice, + על Lv 2[1.6] Nu 5[15]; in cleansing, + על Lv 14[15.26] (upon his palm; all P); oil into (על) vessels 2 K 4[4]; water, for washing, + על 3[11]; for drenching, + על 1 K 18[34]; for boiling (into (בְּ) the caldron), symbol., Ez 24[3]; for satisfying thirst (fig.) + על Is 44[3]; blood (of sacrifice) + אֶל־יְסוֹד Lv 8[15] 9[9] (P); pottage, for eating, 2 K 4[40.41]; cakes (לְבֻבוֹת) 2 S 13[9]; fig. of disease יָצוּק בּוֹ ψ 41[9] *infused into him* (al. less prob. as **3** *molten*, i. e. *fixed upon*). **2.** *cast* (objects of metal) Ex 25[12] 26[37] 36[36] 37[3.13] 38[5.27] (all P), 1 K 7[46] = 2 Ch 4[17], 1 K 7[24.30] 2 Ch 4[3]. **3.** *Pt. pass.* as adj. fig. *cast, hard*, of crocodile's scales Jb 41[15]; of crocodile's heart v[16.16] (as stone). **4.** intrans. *flow, pour*, only וַיִּצָּק 1 K 22[35] (of blood), Jb 38[38] בְּצֶקֶת עָפָר לַמּוּצָק. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּצִּקוּ 2 S 15[24]; וַיַּצִּקֵם Jos 7[23]; *Pt. f.* מוֹצֶקֶת 2 K 4[5];—*pour* (oil) 2 K 4[5], fig. of shekels of silver, etc., *pour out* Jos 7[23]; of the ark, 2 S 15[24] *set down* (?); but read וַיַּצִּיגוּ (Dr Gr). **Hoph.** *Pf.* הוּצַק ψ 45[3]; *Impf.* יוּצַק Lv 21[10] Jb 22[16]; *Pt.* מוּצָק 1 K 7[23.33] 2 Ch 4[2] Jb 37[18]; מֻצָק 11[15]; cstr. מֻצַק 1 K 7[16];—**1.** *be poured*, subj. שֶׁמֶן, sq. על (in anointing), Lv 21[10] (H); fig. of foundation of wicked Jb 22[16], v. Di; of grace חֵן, on lips, ψ 45[3] (sq. ב), v. Che. **2.** *Pt.* = *cast, molten* הים המ׳ 1 K 7[23] = 2 Ch 4[2]; as predicate 1 K 7[33]; cstr. as subst. מֻצַק נְחֹשֶׁת 1 K 7[16]. **3.** *Pt.*, fig. *firmly established*, pred. of pers., וְהָיִיתָ מ׳ Jb 11[15] *and thou shalt be established* (‖ לֹא תִירָא).

†[יְצָקָה] **n.f.** a casting (of metal);—יְצָקִים בִּיצֻקָתוֹ 1 K 7[24] *cast at its casting* (מִצֻקָתוֹ in ‖ 2 Ch 4[3]).

† 1. מוּצָק **n.m.** a casting; מ׳ אֶחָד 1 K 7[37] (of metal); of dust compacted into clod בְּצֶקֶת עָפָר לַמּוּצָק Jb 38[38].—II. מוּצָק v. sub צוּק.

†[מוּצָקָה] **n.f.** **1.** pipe (through which oil is *poured*) מוּצָקוֹת Zc 4[2]. **2.** a casting (cf. יְצָקָה), יְצוּקִים בְּמֻצַקְתּוֹ 2 Ch 4[3].

†יָצַר **vb.** form, fashion (NH in pt. יוֹצֵר *potter, creator*, and deriv.; Ph. יצר *potter*; ܝܨܪ; Syr. ܝܨܪ = יָצֵר, etc.; Ar. وَصَرَ *covenant, contract*; As. *êṣêru*, as Heb., Dl HWB 309)—**Qal** *Pf.* י׳ Is 44[10]; יָצַר Gn 2[8]; sf. יְצָרָהּ Is 45[18]; 2 m. יָצַרְתָּ ψ 104[26] + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 m. וַיִּיצֶר Gn 2[7]; וַיִּצֶר v[19]; sf. יִצְרֵהוּ Is 44[12]; 1 s. sf. אֶצָּרְךָ Je 1[5]; *Pt.* יוֹצֵר Is 41[25] + 20 t.; יֹצֵר 45[18] + 6 t.; sf. יֹצְרִי 49[5] + 11 t. sf.; pl. יוֹצְרִים 30[14] 1 Ch 4[23]; cstr. יֹצְרֵי Is 44[9];—**1.** of *human activity*: **a.** of a potter who forms out of clay a vessel Is 29[16] 41[25] Je 18[4.4.6.6] 1 Ch 4[23] La 4[2] Zc 11[13.13] (these last two acc. to Thes SS et al. error for אוֹצָר); כְּלִי (ה)י׳ *potter's vessel* 2 S 17[28] ψ 2[9] Je 19[11]; חֹמֶר הי׳ *potter's clay* Is 29[16]; נֵבֶל י׳ 30[14]; בַּקְבֻּק י׳ Je 19[1]; בית הי׳ 18[2.3] **b.** of a carver of wood, graven images Is 44[9.10.12] Hb 2[18.18]. **c.** *frame, devise* in the mind עָמָל י׳ ψ 94[20]. **2.** of *divine activity*: **a.** (as a potter) forming Adam out of עפר from ארמה Gn 2[7.8] (J), beasts and birds, also from אדמה v[19] (J); Israel as a people Is 27[11] 43[1.21] 44[21] 45[9.9.11] 64[7], even from the womb 44[2.24]; the servant of Yahweh from the womb 49[5]; of the formation of the individual man 43[7]; Jeremiah in the womb Je 1[5]; the eye of man ψ 94[9]; the locust Am 7[1]; Leviathan ψ 104[26]; the dry land 95[5]; the earth Is 45[18.18]; the mountains Am 4[13]; הַכֹּל Je 10[16] = 51[19]. Fig. perh. lost sight of in some of the above, and quite certainly in the forming of light Is 45[7], of summer and winter ψ 74[17], the רוּחַ of man Zc 12[1], and the לב of men ψ 33[15]. **b.** fig. for *frame, pre-ordain, plan* (in divine purpose), of a situation מֵרָחוֹק Is 22[11]; of an

occurrence מִימֵי קֶדֶם 37[26] = 2 K 19[25]; יָצַרְתִּי אַף אֶעֱשֶׂנָּה *I have planned, I will also do it* 46[11]; י׳ רעה על Je 18[11]; י׳ לְהַכִּינָהּ *devised it to establish it* 33[2]. **Niph.** *Pf.* לְפָנַי לֹא־נוֹצַר אֵל Is 43[10] *before me a god was not formed* (created). **Pu.** *Pf.* יָמִים יֻצָּרוּ *days* (that) *were pre-ordained* (in the divine purpose) ψ 139[16] (cf. **Qal, 2 b**). **Hoph.** *Impf.* כָּל־כְּלִי יוּצַר עָלַיִךְ לֹא יִצְלָח Is 54[17] *any weapon that is formed against thee will not prosper.*

†I. יֵצֶר **n.m.** Is 26,3 form, framing, purpose;— י׳ Gn 6[5] + 5 t.; יִצְרוֹ Dt 31[21] Hb 2[18]; יִצְרֵנוּ ψ 103[14]; —**1.** *pottery*, formed by the potter Is 29[16]. **2.** form of a graven image Hb 2[18]. **3.** form of man as made of the dust ψ 103[14]. **4.** of what is framed in the mind (cf. יָצַר **1 c, 2 b**), *imagination, device, purpose:* יצר מחשבו(ו)ת לב(ב) Gn 6[5] (J), 1 Ch 29[18]; מחשבות י׳ 28[9]; לב י׳ Gn 8[21] (J); יֵצֶר alone Dt 31[21] (J); יֵצֶר סָמוּךְ Is 26[3] a *stedfast purpose* (or *frame* of mind). (In NH יֵצֶר is common in sense of *impulse:* יצר הטוב and יצר הרע of good and bad tendency in man.)

†II. יֵצֶר **n.pr.m.** son of Naphtali Gn 46[24] = 1 Ch 7[13], Nu 26[49] (P).

†יִצְרִי **n.pr.m.** **a.** chief of one of the Levitical choirs of singers 1 Ch 25[11]. **b. adj. gent.** of II. יֵצֶר, c. art. = subst. coll. Nu 26[49] (P).

†[יְצָרִים] **n.m.pl.** sf. וְיִצְרַי my *forms, members* of my body Jb 17[7]

†[יָצַת] **vb. kindle, burn** (intr.) (NH *id.* (rare))—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּצַּת Is 9[17]; יִצָּתוּ 33[12] Je 51[58] (Kö[1.431]); 3 fpl. תִּצַּתְנָה Je 49[2];—*kindle*, intr., fig. of wickedness, Is 9[17]; sq. בָּאֵשׁ *be kindled with fire* (= set on fire), of thorns (in sim.) 33[12], Je 49[2] (of dependent towns and villages of Rabbah, under fig. of daughters), 51[58] (of gates of Babylon). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִצְּתָה 2 K 22[13] Je 9[11] + 2[15] Kt (Qr נִצָּתוּ); וְנִצְּתָה consec. 2 K 22[17] Je 46[19]; נִצְּתוּ Ne 1[3] + 2 t. + Je 2[15] Qr (cf. supr.); —*be kindled*, fig. of wrath of ׳י, 2 K 22[13.17]; *be burned*, of gates of Jerusalem, sq. בָּאֵשׁ, Ne 1[3] 2[17]; = *desolated* Je 2[15] (of cities of Israel), cf. 46[19], 9[9] (of mountains and pastures); of land 9[11] (‖ אָבְדָה). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִצִּית Je 11[16]; 1 s. וְהִצַּתִּי consec. Je 17[27] + 5 t.; והוציתיה 2 S 14[30] Kt; (< Qr וְהַצִּיתוּהָ *Imv.*, Ges[§71] Kö[1.431]); הִצִּיתוּ v[31] Je 51[30]; וְהִצִּיתוּ consec. 32[29]; *Impf.* וַיַּצֶּת־ La 4[11]; אַצִּיתֶנָּה Is 27[4] (rd. אַצִּיתֶנָּה Kö[1.c.] (Ges[1.c.]); וַיַּצִּיתוּ Jos 8[19] + 2 t.; תַּצִּיתוּ v[8]; *Imv.* 2 S 14[30] Qr, cf. supr.; *Pt.* מַצִּית Ez 21[3];—*kindle, set on fire*, sq. acc., עִיר + בָּאֵשׁ Jos 8[8.19] (JE), Je 32[29] (+ שׂרף); field of corn, + בָּאֵשׁ 2 S 14[30.30.31]; dwellings (no באש) Je 51[30], cf. also Ju 9[49]; also sq. acc. אֵשׁ + prep. על, Je 11[16] (of Jerusalem under fig. of olive-tree); elsewh. + בְּ, Am 1[14], והצתי אש ב׳ (hence Je 17[27] 21[14] 43[12] 49[27] 50[32]) La 4[11] Ez 21[3].

יקב (√ of foll.; comp. Ar. وَقَبَ *be sunk, depressed;* وَقْبٌ *hollow, cavity*).

†יֶקֶב **n.m.** Pr 3,10 **wine-vat** (a trough or hollow excavated (חצב Is 5[2]) in the rock for receiving the juice trodden out in the גַּת: Benz [212 f.]), sometimes also **wine-press** (the trough in which the grapes were trodden out);—abs. יֶקֶב Is 5[2] + 4 t.; יָקֶב Nu 18[30]; cstr. יֶקֶב Ju 7[25]; sf. יִקְבֶּךָ Dt 15[14] 16[13]; pl. יְקָבִים Jb 24[11] + 4 t.; יִקְבֵי Zc 14[10]; יִקְבֶיךָ Pr 3[10];—wine-*vat*, Is 5[2] Hg 2[16] Jo 4[13] (‖ גַּת), Pr 3[10]; oft. ‖ גֹּרֶן, Nu 18[27.30] Dt 15[14] 16[13] 2 K 6[27] Ho 9[2] Jo 2[24]; appar. of the *wine-press* Jb 24[11] יְקָבִים דָּרְכוּ, Is 16[10] (hence Je 48[33]). Designating particular localities, Ju 7[25] יֶקֶב זְאֵב, Zc 14[10] יִקְבֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ (near Jerusalem).

יִקְבְּצְאֵל v. sub קבץ.

†[יָקַד] **vb. be kindled, burn** (Aram. יְקַד, יֶקֶד, *burn*, intrans.; Ar. وَقَدَ, *id.*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵקַד Is 10[16]; 3 fs. וַתִּיקַד Dt 32[22]; *Pt. act.* f. יֹקֶדֶת Is 65[5]; *pass.* יָקוּד 30[14];—*be kindled*, fig. of judgment, יֵקַד יִקַּד כִּיקוֹד אֵשׁ Is 10[16]; so *burn*, Dt 32[22] *a fire hath been kindled* (קָדְחָה) *in my wrath,* וַתִּיקַד עַד־שְׁאוֹל *and it burneth unto She'ôl;* fig. of people displeasing to ׳י, אֵלֶּה עָשָׁן בְּאַפִּי אֵשׁ יֹקֶדֶת כָּל־הַיּוֹם Is 65[5]; pt. יָקוּד *kindled*, as subst. לַחֲתוֹת אֵשׁ מִיָּקוּד 30[14] *to take fire from that which is kindled*, i. e. from the hearth (Lg[BN 60]). **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תּוּקַד Lv 6[2.5.6]; תֻּקַּד Je 15[14] 17[4];—*be burning, burn*, of (perpetual) altar-fire Lv 6[2.5.6] (P); fig. of ׳י's judgment, אֵשׁ קָדְחָה בְּאַפִּי עֲלֵיכֶם תּוּקַד Je 15[14], similarly 17[4] (cf. Dt 32[22] supr., as prob. source of both).

†יְקוּד **n.[m.]** a burning (properly *Inf. cstr.* of יָקַד)—only Is 10[16], abs. and cstr., fig. of ׳י's judgment, v. [יָקַד] supr.

†מוֹקֵד **n.[m.]** a burning mass;—abs. עַצְמוֹתַי כְּמוֹקֵד נִחָרוּ ψ 102[4] my bones are scorched through like a *burning mass;* pl. cstr., fig. of ׳י's judgment, מוֹקְדֵי עוֹלָם Is 33[14] (‖ אֵשׁ אוֹכֵלָה).

†מוֹקֵדָה **n.f. hearth** (=*place of burning*), only of *altar-hearth*, the plate or top of altar, on which burnt-offering was laid and consumed, הִוא הָעוֹלָה עַל מ׳ עַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Lv 6[2] (sq. וְאֵשׁ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ תּוּקַד בּוֹ).

†יָקְדְעָם **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah Jos 15[56]; site unknown. ☉ Ιαρεικαμ, A Ιεκδααμ, ☉L Ιεκνααμ.

יקה (✓of following; cf. Ar. وَقَى *preserve* (from evil, or fear); VIII. *be pious, careful of one's religious duties* (Lane[3059])).

†יָקֶה **n.pr.m.** father of Agur, אָגוּר בֶּן־יָקֶה הַמַּשָּׂא Pr 30[1] (read probably הַמַּשָּׂאִי or מִמַּשָּׂא: v. Be-Now[xvi ff.])

†יְקוּתִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (Impf. from ✓ע״ו + אֵל acc. to Ol[§ 277 h 2], meaning dubious; perhaps better regard יקות as n. abstr. from יקה, and render *Preservation of God*) a man of Judah 1 Ch 4[18]; ☉ Χετιηλ, A* Ιεκθιηλ, ☉L Ιεφθιηλ.—Vid. יָקְתְּאֵל.

יקח (✓of following; cf. Ar. وَقِحَ *be obedient;* so As. *âḳû* (וקה ?) Dl[HWB 123]; Sab. וקה *hear* (favourably), *hear* (and answer), also in n.pr. וקהאל, יקהאל, יקהמלך DHM in MV).

†[יְקֻהָה] **n.f. obedience**;—cstr. יִקְהַת עַמִּים Gn 49[10] c. subject. genit. (Daghesh forte dirim. Ges[§ 20, 2 b] Lag[BN 82]), לִיקְהַת אֵם Pr 30[17] c. object. genit.

יָקוּט Jb 8[14] v. קוט.

יָקִים, יָקִיר, יָקַמְיָה, יָקַמְעָם, יָקְמְעָם v. sub קום.

יְקוּתִיאֵל v. sub יקה.

†יָקְטָן **n.pr.m.** son of Eber, descendant of Shem (DHM in MV comp. his name in Arab. tradition, viz. *Ḳaḥtân;* the ✓✓ قحط and وقط being both expl. in *Muḥîṭ* by ضرب *strike, beat;* v. Lane[1777 ff.])—Gn 10[25.26.29] = 1 Ch 1[19.20.23], 'father' of various tribes of Yemen; ☉ Ιεκταν.

†יָקְנְעָם **n.pr.loc.** Canaanitish city, with a king, defined by לְכַרְמֶל Jos 12[22]; in Zebulun 19[11]; Levitical city 21[34].

†יָקַע **vb. be dislocated, alienated** (Ar. وَقَعَ is *fall, fall down, fall upon, befal, happen*) —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּקַּע Je 6[8]; וַתִּקַּע Gn 32[26] + 2 t.; *dislocated* Gn 32[26] (Jacob's thigh); elsewhere fig. of נפש; *torn away, alienated* from any one, sq. מִן Je 6[8] Ez 23[17]; sq. מֵעַל v[13]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהוֹקַעְנוּם consec. 2 S 21[6]; *Impf.* וַיּוֹקִיעֵם v[9]; *Imv.* הוֹקַע Nu 25[4]; of some solemn form of execution, but mng. uncertain: Aq Ges *impale;* ☉ ☪ *expose* (ἐξηλιάζειν, παραδειγματίζειν); ☪ ℭ *crucify;* RS[Rel. Sem. 398 (419)] *throw down* (Ar. وَقَعَ) a rock (cf. 2 Ch 25[12]): + ליהוה 2 S 21[6] (לפני י׳ v[9]), Nu 25[4] **Hoph.** *Pt.* הַמּוּקָעִים 2 S 21[13]; pass. of Hiph.

†[יָקַץ] **vb. awake** (Ar. يَقِظَ *wake, be awake*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יָקִץ 1 K 18[27]; וַיִּקַץ Gn 28[16] + 3 t.; וַיָּקֶץ Ju 16[20] ψ 78[65] 1 K 3[15] (v. Baer); וָאִיקָץ Gn 41[21]; יָקִיצוּ Hb 2[7];—*awake*, Gn 41[4.7.21] (E), 1 K 3[15]; of Baal 18[27]; sq. מִשְּׁנָתוֹ Gn 28[16] (J), Ju 16[14.20]; of Noah, מִיֵּינוֹ Gn 9[24] (J), i.e. from drunken sleep; fig. of י׳ ψ 78[65], i.e. *become suddenly active;* of enemies Hb 2[7].—Vid. also קיץ **Hiph.**

†[יָקַר] **vb.** be precious, prized, appraised (NH *id.*, Pi., Hiph.; Aram. יְקַר, יַקִּר, *be heavy, precious;* Pa. *honour;* יַקִּיר, יַקִּר *weighty, precious, honoured;* cf. As. *aḳâru, be precious, costly*, and deriv., Dl[HWB 240]; Ar. وَقَرَ *be heavy*, II. *honour;* وَقَارٌ *dignity;* Sab. n. וקר *honour* DHM[ZMG 1883, 402])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. יָקְרָה 1 S 16[21]; 2 ms. יָקַרְתָּ Is 43[4]; 1 s. יָקַרְתִּי Zc 11[13]; 3 pl. יָקְרוּ ψ 139[17]; *Impf.* וַיִּיקַר 1 S 18[30]; וְיִקַר ψ 49[9]; וְיִיקַר 72[14]; juss. (תִּיקַר(־נָא) 2 K 1[13.14];—**1.** *be precious:* **a.** = *highly valued, esteemed*, David's name, וַיִּיקַר שְׁמוֹ מְאֹד 1 S 18[30]; of Israel, יָקַרְתָּ בְעֵינַי Is 43[4] (+ נִכְבַּדְתָּ, אֲהַבְתִּיךָ); of God's thoughts וְלִי מַה־יָּקְרוּ ψ 139[17] (Ew Hi Hup render *hard, difficult:* cf. יַקִּירָה Dn 2[11]). **b.** esp. of life (נֶפֶשׁ), in phr. יָקְרָה נַפְשִׁי בְּעֵינֶיךָ 1 S 26[21], i.e. thou hast spared it; so (juss.) 2 K 1[13.14]; similarly יִיקַר דָּמָם בְּעֵינָיו ψ 72[14] (|| מִתּוֹךְ וּמֵחָמָס יִגְאַל נַפְשָׁם). **c.** *be costly*, וְיַקַּר פִּדְיוֹן נַפְשָׁם ψ 49[9]. **2.** *be appraised, valued*, אֶדֶר הַיְקָר אֲשֶׁר יָקַרְתִּי מֵעֲלֵיהֶם Zc 11[13] *the magnificence of the price at which I was appraised* (and dismissed) *from them!* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אוֹקִיר אֱנוֹשׁ מִפָּז Is 13[12] *I will make men more rare* (lit. *precious*) *than fine go'd.* *Imv.* הַקַּר Pr 25[17] *make rare* (i.e. *withhold*) thy foot from the house of thy friend.

†יָקָר **adj.** precious, rare, splendid, weighty;—abs. יָקָר 1 S 3[1] + 9 t.; cstr. יְקַר Pr 17[27] Qr (Kt וקר; v. infr.); יִקַּר ψ 37[20]; f. יְקָרָה 2 S 12[30] + 14 t.; cstr. יִקְרַת Is 28[16]; mpl. יְקָרִים La 4[2]; fpl. יְקָרוֹת 1 K 5[31] + 2 t. + Zc 14[6] (v. infr.); יִקְרֹת 1 K 7[9]; sf. יִקְרוֹתֶיךָ ψ 45[10] (so Baer; van d. H יִקְּרוֹתֶיךָ);—**1.** *precious:* **a.** *costly*, אֲבָנִים יְקָרוֹת

of costly building-stones 1 K 5[31] 7[9.10.11] cf. פִּנַּת יְקַרַת מוּסָד מוּסָד Is 28[16] *a costly corner*(-stone) of a foundation,—on cstr. v Da Synt. § 28, R. 3, 6; הוֹן יָקָר *costly wealth* Pr 1[13] 12[27]; הוֹן יָקָר וְנָעִים 24[1] **b.** *precious, highly valued:* נֶפֶשׁ יְקָרָה Pr 6[26] *precious life;* opp. זוֹלֵל Je 15[19] (of choice elements of character); יָקָר בְּעֵינֵי יי הַמָּוְתָה לַחֲסִידָיו ψ 116[15]; יְקָרָה הִיא מִפְּנִינִים Pr 3[15] *she* (wisdom) *is more precious than rubies* (v. also **c**); *prized*, of חֶסֶד יי ψ 36[8]; = subst. בְּנוֹת מְלָכִים בִּיקָרוֹתֶיךָ ψ 45[10] *king's daughters are among thy precious* (=*dear*) *ones.* **c.** אֶבֶן יְקָרָה coll. *precious stones, jewels* 2 S 12[30] = 1 Ch 20[2], 1 K 10[2.10.11] = 2 Ch 9[1.9.10], 1 Ch 29[3] 2 Ch 3[6] 32[27] Ez 27[22] 28[13] (list of precious stones follows), Dn 11[38]; so also La 4[2], read אַבְנֵי צִיּוֹן הַיְקָרִים (for MT בְּנֵי וגו׳), see VB; שֹׁהַם יָקָר Jb 28[16] (v. also Pr 3[15] sub **b**). **2.** *rare*, 1 S 3[1] (cf. √ Hiph. Is 13[12]). **3.** *glorious, splendid* (cf. Aram.), of the moon Jb 31[26]; as subst. = *glory*, the wicked perish, כִּיקַר כָּרִים ψ 37[20] *like the glory of the pastures* (i. e. like gay, but short-lived, flowers). **4.** (late and Aram.) *weighty, influential*, יָקָר מֵחָכְמָה Ec 10[1] *weightier than wisdom* and honour is a little folly.—In Pr 17[27] read Kt וְקַר־רוּחַ *and one cool of spirit* (see VB); in Zc 14[6] read לֹא יִהְיֶה אוֹר וְקָרוֹת וְקִפָּאוֹן *there shall not be light but cold and congelation* (see *id.* and Vrss.); v., however, also Addenda.

†יְקָר **n.m.** **preciousness, price, honour** (late: cf. BA ܝܩܪ, ܝܩܪܐ *glory*);—abs. יָקָר Zc 11[13] + 5 t.; בִּיקָר etc. ψ 49[13] + 3 t.; cstr. יְקַר Est 1[4]; sf. בִּיקָרוֹ 6[6] + 4 t.; יְקָרָהּ Je 20[5];—**1.** *preciousness:* **a.** = *precious* (*costly*) *things* (coll.) Je 20[5] (om. 𝔊), חֹסֶן וְיָקָר Ez 22[25]; כָּל־יָקָר Jb 28[10]. **b.** כְּלִי יָקָר Pr 20[15] *a jewel of preciousness* = *precious jewel* (‖ זָהָב, פְּנִינִים). **2.** *price* Zc 11[13], v. יָקָר **2.** **3.** *honour*, ψ 49[13.21]; elsewhere only Est.: יָקָר תִּפְאֶרֶת גְּדוּלָּתוֹ Est 1[4] (‖ כְּבוֹד מַלְכוּתוֹ); יִתְּנוּ יָקָר לְ v[20] all wives *give honour to* their lords; מַה־נַּעֲשָׂה יָקָר וּגְדוּלָּה לְמָרְדְּכַי 6[3], c. עשה לְ also v[6]; לַיְּהוּדִים הָיְתָה אוֹרָה וְשִׂמְחָה וְשָׂשׂוֹן וְיָקָר 8[16]; (הָ)אִישׁ אֲשֶׁר הַמֶּלֶךְ חָפֵץ בִּיקָרוֹ *the man in whose honour the king delighteth* 6[6.7.9.9.11].

†יַקִּיר **adj.** intrans. **very precious, dear**; only הֲבֵן יַקִּיר לִי אֶפְרַיִם Je 31[20] *is Ephraim a very precious son unto me?* (‖ יֶלֶד שַׁעֲשׁוּעִים).

†[יָקַשׁ] **vb. lay a bait or lure** (v. מוֹקֵשׁ), then gen. **lay snares** (v. also נקשׁ, קוּשׁ)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָקַשְׁתִּי Je 50[24]; יָקְשׁוּ ψ 141[9]; *Pt.* pl. יוֹקְשִׁים 124[7];—*lay snares*, fig. of devices of wicked 141[9] (c. acc. cogn.); of ׳י's plan to destroy Babylon Je 50[24] יקשתי לך וגם נלכדת; *Pt.* as subst. *bait-layers, fowlers* ψ 124[7] (cf. 141[9]) sim. **Niph.** *Pf.* נוֹקַשְׁתָּ Pr 6[2]; וְנוֹקְשׁוּ consec. Is 8[15] 28[13]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּוָּקֵשׁ Dt 7[25]; *be caught by a bait, ensnared*, in business entanglements Pr 6[2]; in disastrous consequences of idolatry Dt 7[25] (‖ נלכד); of those ensnared by ׳י's plans (sq. ונלכדו) Is 8[15] 28[13]. **Pu.** *Pt.* יוּקָשִׁים (for מְיוּקָשִׁים, unless this should be read: Ges § 52. R. 6; Sta § 220): *entrapped*, in circumstances of life Ec 9[12].

†יָקוּשׁ **n.[m.]** **bait-layer, fowler,** פַּח יָקוּשׁ Ho 9[8] *the snare of a fowler.*

†יָקוּשׁ **n.[m.]** id.; פַּח יָקוּשׁ ψ 91[3]; כְּצִפּוֹר מִיַּד יָקוּשׁ Pr 6[5]; pl. יְקוּשִׁים Je 5[26] (in sim.)

†מוֹקֵשׁ **n.m.** Pr 12, 13 prop. **a bait** or **lure** in a fowler's net; then fig. **snare**—abs. מוֹקֵשׁ Ex 10[7] + 15 t.; cstr. Pr 18[7] 20[25]; pl. מוֹקְשִׁים ψ 64[6] Jb 40[24]; מֹקְשִׁים ψ 140[6]; cstr. מוֹקְשֵׁי 18[6] + 3 t.; מֹקְשֵׁי 2 S 22[6]; *f.* מֹקְשׁוֹת ψ 141[9]; *bait* or *lure*, in a net for birds Am 3[5]; will not pierce nostril of hippopotamus Jb 40[24]; elsewhere fig. of what allures and entraps any one to disaster or ruin; Moses a *snare* to Egyptians Ex 10[7] (J); מוֹקְשֵׁי עָם Jb 34[30], of men who are the ruin of their people; idols and idol-worship a pernicious *lure* to Israel Ex 23[33] (JE), Dt 7[16] Ju 2[3] 8[27] ψ 106[36]; so alliances with Canaanites Ex 34[12] (JE), Jos 23[13] (D); Michal, to David 1 S 18[21]; of ׳י as cause of ruin to evildoers Is 8[14]; of plots of wicked ψ 64[6] 140[6] (vb. שִׁית; ‖ פַּח, חֲבָלִים, רֶשֶׁת), 141[9] (‖ פַּח); a *lure* or *snare* for wicked in their transgressions Pr 29[6] ψ 69[23] (‖ פַּח); consisting in transgressions of lips Pr 12[13], cf. 18[7] 20[25]; in wrathfulness 22[25]; in fear of man 29[25]; מ׳ מָוֶת ψ 18[6] = 2 S 22[6] (‖ חֶבְלֵי שְׁאוֹל), Pr 13[14] 14[27].

†יָקְשָׁן **n.pr.m.** son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25[2.3] = 1 Ch 1[32.32]; 𝔊 Ιεξαν; 𝔊L Gn 25[2.3] Ιεκταν.

†יָקְתְאֵל **n.pr.loc.** (acc. to Ol § 277 k. 3 יקת is Impf. from a √קות, meaning dubious; poss. = יְקוּתִיאֵל q. v.; see Wetzst in De Is 3, 703 f.)—**1.** in the *Shephelah* of Judah Jos 15[38], site unknown; 𝔊 Ιακαρεηλ A Ιεκθαηλ, 𝔊L Ιεχθαηλ. **2.** name given to סֶלַע (=Petra) by King Amaziah, its captor 2 K 14[7]; 𝔊 Καθοηλ; A Ιεκθοηλ.

†**יָרֵא** **vb. fear** (NH *id.*; As. *îrû*, *id.*; Hpt KAT[2], Gloss i., COT Gloss)—**Qal**[328] *Pf.* יָרֵ׳ Gn 19[30] + 4 t.; 3 f. יָרְאָה Je 3[8] ψ 76[9]; יָרֵאָה Gn 18[15]; pl. 3 m. יָרֵאתֶם Nu 12[8] + 2 t.; + 23 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִירָא Am 3[8] + 3 t.; וַיִּירָא Gn 28[17] + 5 t.; וַיָּרָא Je 16[21] + 5 t.; pl. יִירָאוּ (יָרָאוּ) 23[4] +; יָרָאוּן Dt 13[12], + , etc.; 136 t. Impf.; *Imv.* יְרָא Pr 3[7] + 3 t.; יִרְאוּ Jos 24[14] + 2 t.; *Inf. cstr.* יְרֹא Jos 22[25]; לְרֹא 1 S 28[29] (Ges § 69, R. i.); לְיִרְאָה Dt 4[10] + 13 t.; sf. יִרְאָתוֹ 1 S 3[11]; יִרְאָתֶם Is 29[13]; יִרְאַתֶם Jos 4[24] (rd. יִרְאָתֶם Bö § 1081 a Ew[237 b] Di etc.); *Pt.* יָרֵא Gn 32[12] + 15 t.; cstr. יְרֵא 22[12] + 10 t.; pl. יְרֵאִים Je 42[11] + 6 t.; cstr. יְרֵאֵי Ex 18[21] + 12 t.; f. cstr. יִרְאַת Pr 31[30];—1. *fear, be afraid* (not in P): **a.** abs. Gn 3[10] 18[15] 32[8] 43[18] Ex 14[10] (J), Gn 20[8] 28[17] 42[35] Ex 2[14] Jos 10[2] (E), Dt 20[8] 31[8] Ju 7[3] 8[20] 1 S 4[7] 17[11.24] 23[3] 28[5] 31[4] = 1 Ch 10[4], 2 K 10[4] 2 Ch 20[3] Ne 2[2] 6[13] Is 54[14] Je 3[8] 23[4] 26[21] Am 3[8] Jon 1[5.10] ψ 27[3] 46[3] 49[6] (but Bae reads ראה) 56[4.5.12] 64[5.10] 76[9] 112[8] 118[6] Pr 14[16] Jb 6[21] 11[15]; אַל־תִּירָא(י, ו) *fear not* Gn 15[1] 21[17] 35[17] 50[19.21] Ex 20[20] Jos 10[25] (E), Gn 26[24] 43[23] Ex 14[13] Jos 8[1] (J), Dt 1[21] 20[3] 31[6] Ju 4[18] 6[23] 1 S 4[20] 12[20] 22[23] 23[17] 28[13] 2 S 9[7] 13[28] 1 K 17[13] 2 K 6[16] 1 Ch 22[13] 28[20] 2 Ch 20[17] Is 7[4] 35[4] 40[9] 41[10.13.14] 43[1.5] 44[2] 54[4] Je 30[10] 46[27.28] Jo 2[21.22] Zp 3[16] Hg 2[5] Zc 8[13.15] ψ 49[17] La 3[57] Dn 10[12.19] Ru 3[11]; יִשְׁמְעוּ וְיִרְאוּ *hear and fear* Dt 13[12] 17[13] 19[20] 21[21]; רָאוּ וְיִרְאוּ(י) *see and fear* ψ 40[4] 52[8] Is 41[5] Zc 9[5] †**b.** acc. rei or pers. Nu 14[9.9] (J), 21[34] (E), Dt 3[2.22] Ju 6[27] 1 S 15[24] 2 S 3[11] 1 K 1[51] Is 8[12] 51[7] 57[11] Ez 3[9] 21[8] Hb 3[2] (acc. פעלך in corrected rhythm), ψ 23[4] Dn 1[10]; acc. of God (י׳) 1 S 12[18] 2 S 6[9] = 1 Ch 13[12] Is 57[11] Je 5[22] Jon 1[16] Jb 9[35] 37[24]. **c.** with מִן *be afraid of*, Dt 1[29] 2[4] 7[18] 20[1] 28[10] Jos 10[8] (D) 1 S 28[20] 2 K 25[24] Is 10[24] 51[12] Je 10[5] 42[11.16] Ez 2[6.6.6] Mi 7[17] ψ 3[7] 27[1] 65[9] 91[5] 112[7] 119[120] Pr 3[25] 31[21] Jb 5[21.22] Ec 12[5]; with מִפְּנֵי Dt 5[5] 7[19] Jos 9[24] 11[6] (D), 1 S 7[7] 18[29] 21[23] 1 K 1[50] 2 K 1[15] 19[6] (= Is 37[6]) 25[26] 2 Ch 20[15] 32[7] Ne 4[8] Je 1[8] 41[18] 42[11.11]; מִלִּפְנֵי 1 S 18[12], with בְּ *because of, for* Je 51[46]. **d.** with inf. and לְ *fear to do* a thing Gn 19[30] 26[7] (J), Nu 12[8] (E), Ju 7[10] 2 S 1[14] 10[19] 12[18]; with infin. and מִן, *afraid of doing* Gn 46[3] Ex 3[6] (E), 1 S 3[15] Je 40[9] Jb 32[6]. **e.** with פֶּן *fear lest* Gn 31[31] (E) 32[12] (J). **2.** *stand in awe of*, with מִן and inf. וַיִּירְאוּ מִגֶּשֶׁת אֵלָיו Ex 34[30] (P) *and they stood in awe of drawing nigh unto him;* יִירְאוּ מֵיהוה וגו׳ ψ 33[8] let all the earth *stand in awe of Yahweh;* וְיָרֵאתָ מֵאֱלֹהֶיךָ *and thou shalt stand in awe of thy God* Lv 19[14.32] 25[17.36.43] (all H); with מִפְּנֵי, of the king Solomon 1 K 3[28]; מִפְּנֵי י׳ אלהים Ex 9[30] (J?); מפני י׳ Hg 1[12]; מלפני (אלהים) י׳ *stand in awe before* (God) Ec 3[14] 8[12.13] **3.** *fear, reverence, honour*, e.g. parents Lv 19[3] (H), Moses and Joshua Jos 4[14.14], the oath 1 S 14[26] Ec 9[2], commandment Pr 13[13], the sanctuary Lv 19[30] 26[2] (H), other gods Ju 6[10] 2 K 17[7.35.37.38]; elsewhere of God: **a.** abs. Je 44[10]. **b.** with acc. (ה)אלהים Gn 22[12] 42[18] Ex 1[17.21] 18[21] (E), Dt 25[18] ψ 55[20] 66[16] Jb 1[1.8.9] 2[3] Ec 5[6] 7[18] 8[12] 12[13] Ne 7[2]; יר׳ יהוה Ex 14[31] (J), Jos 22[25] (P), 24[14] (E), 1 S 12[14.24] 1 K 18[3.12] 2 K 4[1] 17[25.28.32.33.34.41] Is 50[10] Je 5[24] 26[19] Ho 10[3] Jon 1[9] Mal 3[16.16] ψ 15[4] 22[24] 25[12] 34[10] 112[1] 115[11.13] 118[4] 128[1.4] 135[20] Pr 3[7] 14[2] 24[21] 31[30]; יר׳ י׳ אֱלֹהֶיךָ (and other sfs.) Dt 6[2.13.24] 10[12.20] 14[23] 17[19] 31[12.13] Jos 4[24] (D), 2 K 17[39]; with sfs. referring to Yahweh or Elohim Dt 4[10] 5[26] 8[6] 13[5] 1 K 8[40.43] = 2 Ch 6[31.33], 2 K 17[36] Is 25[3] 29[13] Je 10[7] 32[39] Mal 2[5] 3[5] Zp 3[7] ψ 22[26] 25[14] 31[20] 33[18] 34[8.10] 60[6] 67[8] 72[5] 85[10] 103[11.13.17] 111[5] 119[63.74.79] 145[19] 147[11]; הַיָּרֵא אֶת־דְּבַר י׳ Ex 9[20] *he that feared the word of Yahweh* (J); *the name* (*of Yahweh*) Dt 28[58] Is 59[19] Mal 3[20] ψ 61[6] 86[11] 102[16] Ne 1[11]

Niph.[45] *Impf.* 2 m. תִּוָּרֵא ψ 130[4]; *Pt.* נוֹרָא Gn 28[17] + 33 t.; f. נוֹרָאָה Is 21[1]; pl. נוֹרָאוֹת 64[2] + 5 t.; נוֹרָאֹת Dt 10[21]; נֹרָאוֹת 2 S 7[23]; sf. נוֹרָאוֹתֶיךָ ψ 145[6];—**1.** *be fearful, dreadful*, e.g. wilderness Dt 1[19] 8[15], land Is 21[1], people 18[2.7] Hb 1[7], ice (in sim.) כְּעֵין הַקֶּרַח הנ׳ Ez 1[22] (del. ⊙ Co). **2.** *cause astonishment and awe:* of Yahweh himself ψ 47[3] 68[36] 76[8]; נוֹרָא תְּהִלֹּת *awe-inspiring in praises* Ex 15[11] (song); עַל־אלוה נוֹרָא הוֹד *awe-inspiring majesty* (*is*) *upon Eloah* Jb 37[22]; c. לְ, to kings of the earth ψ 76[13]; c. עַל of hostile nations Zp 2[11]; of י׳'s doings Ex 34[10] (J) ψ 66[3.5]; (ה)נוראות *wonderful, glorious things*, of Messianic king 45[5]; of Yahweh himself Dt 10[21] 2 S 7[23] = 1 Ch 17[21] Is 64[2] ψ 106[22] 145[6]; נו׳ adverbially in ψ 65[6] 139[14] Ges § 118.5.b Da Synt. § 70(b); יוֹם י׳ הגדול והנורא *the great and awful day of Yahweh* Jo 3[4] Mal 3[23] cf. Jo 2[11]. **3.** *inspire reverence, godly fear, and awe:* **a.** as attribute of God, לְמַעַן תִּוָּרֵא *that thou mightest be revered* ψ 130[4]; (ה)גָּדוֹל (ה)נוֹרָא (the) *great and awful* (God) Dt 7[21] 10[17] Ne 1[5] 4[8] 9[32] Dn 9[4]; with עַל, *above* all gods ψ 96[4] = 1 Ch 16[25]; above the angels round about him ψ 89[8]. **b.** of the name of Yahweh Dt 28[58] ψ 99[3] 111[9] Mal 1[14]. **c.** of sacred things: מלאך האלהים Ju 13[6]; place of theophany Gn 28[17] (E).

Piel.[5] *Pf.* 3 m. sf. יְרָאֵנִי 2 S 14[15]; *Inf. sf.* לְיָרְאֵנִי Ne 6[19]; לְיָרְאָם 2 Ch 32[18]; *Pt.* pl. מְיָרְאִים Ne 6[9.14] *make afraid, terrify*, with acc.

יָרֵא **adj. verb.** v. supr. *Pt.*

†יִרְאָה **n.f.** fear; —יר׳ Ez 30[13] + 6 t.; cstr. יִרְאַת Gn 20[11] + 27 t.; sf. יִרְאָתִי Je 32[40]; יִרְאָתוֹ Ex 20[20]; יִרְאָתְךָ Jb 4[6] + 3 t.; יִרְאָתֶךָ ψ 5[8] + 2 t.;—**1.** *fear, terror* Is 7[25] Ez 30[13]; יר׳ גְּדוֹלָה *great fear* Jon 1[10.16]; ‖ פַּחַד Dt 2[25]; ‖ (ה)רעד ψ 2[11] 55[6]. **2.** *a terror* = *obj. of terror*, ‖ גֹּבַהּ Ez 1[18] (del. Co). **3.** *fear of God, reverence, piety* יִרְאַת אֱלֹהִים Gn 20[11] (E), 2 S 23[3] Ne 5[15]; יר׳ שַׁדַּי Jb 6[14]; יר׳ אֱלֹהֵינוּ Ne 5[9]; יר׳ יהוה 2 Ch 19[9] Is 11[3] 33[6] ψ 34[12] Pr 10[27] 14[26.27] 15[16] 19[23] 22[4] 23[17]; ‖ the knowledge (of God) Pr 1[29] 2[5] Is 11[2]; is the beginning of wisdom ψ 111[10] Pr 9[10], and knowledge 1[7]; the instruction of wisdom 15[33], is to hate evil 8[13], and it involves departing from evil 16[6]; יר׳ is wisdom Jb 28[28]; יִרְאָה is defined by context 15[4]; with sfs. these are usually obj., *fear of him* Ex 20[20] (E), *of thee* ψ 5[8] 90[11] 119[38] Is 63[17], *of me* Je 32[40], but subj., *thy fear* (i.e. thy religion) Jb 4[6] 22[4]. **4.** יִרְאַת יהוה ψ 19[10] the *fear* of יר׳ = the law as *revered*.

†יִרְאוֹן **n.pr. loc.** city in Naphtali Jos 19[38], prob. *Jarûn* Bd[Pal 261] Survey[i.204].

†מוֹרָא **n.m.** [Dt 4, 34] fear, מ׳ Mal 2[5] + 3 t.; מוֹרָא Dt 26[8]; sfs. מוֹרָאִי Mal 1[6]; מוֹרָאוֹ Is 8[12]; מוֹרַאֲכֶם v[13] + 2 t.; pl. מוֹרָאִים Dt 4[34];—**1.** *fear, terror*, ‖ חַת Gn 9[2] (P); ‖ פַּחַד Dt 11[25]. **2.** *reverence:* אַיֵּה מוֹרָאִי *where is the reverence due to me* Mal 1[6]. **3.** *object of reverence*, esp. God Is 8[12.13] ψ 76[12]; ‖ בְּרִית Mal 2[5]. **4.** *awe-inspiring spectacle* or *deed* מ׳(ה) (ה)גדול(ים) Dt 4[34] 26[8] 34[12] Je 32[21].

†מוֹרָה **n.**[**m.**] שִׁיתָה מוֹרָה לָהֶם ψ 9[21], prob. *appoint* (Hos 6[11]) *terror* (i.e. some awe-inspiring exhibition of power) *for them* Thes SS RV Ew De Hu Pe Che after Mas 𝔗 Aq Jer (מוֹרָה a variation of or prob. error for מוֹרָא); poss. *set them a teacher, master* Bae after 𝔊 𝔙 𝔖 מוֹרֶה, *νομοθέτην*; neither altogether satisfactory.

תִּירִיָּא **n.pr.m.** (in Judah) 1 Ch 4[16] van d. H, appar. der. fr. √יראה, cf. MV Buhl; but Baer תִּרְיָא (𝔊B om.; A Θηρια, 𝔊L Εθρια).

†[יָרָא] **vb.** shoot, pour (Aram. orthogr. of יָרָה q.v.)—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לִירוֹא בַּחִצִּים 2 Ch 26[15] *shoot with arrows*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיֹּרְאוּ 2 S 11[24] *and they shot at* (אֶל־); *Pt.* pl. הַמּוֹרִאִים v[24] *the shooters, archers;* Kt to be read וַיֹּרוּ, הַמּוֹרִים; but Mas, noting א as superfluous, would read וַיֹּרוּ, הַמּוֹרִים from יָרָה (Bö[§ 1083 (8), (9)]). **Hoph.** *Impf.* only in וּמַרְוֶה גַּם הוּא יוֹרֶא Pr 11[25] he that watereth *shall* himself also *be watered* (Fl De MV al. derive—'non bene,' Thes—from √רוה, q.v., יוֹרֶא for *יָרְוֶה; but v. Thes Ew[§ 131 f.] Bö[§ 161 (4)] SS Buhl Kö[i.535]; cf. ירה **4**).

יִרְאִיָּה **n.pr.m.** v. sub ראה.

יִרְבֶּשֶׁת, יִרְבְּעָם, יִרְבַּעַל, יָרֵב v. sub ריב.

יָרַד **vb.** come or go down, descend (NH[380] *id.;* MI[32] וארד and רד; As. *arâdu*, Dl[HWB 240]; Ar. وَرَدَ *come to, arrive at*, also *descend;* Eth. ወረደ: *descend;* Sab. ורד and הורד *id.*, DHM in MV)—**Qal**[806] *Pf.* יָרַד Ex 19[18] +; יָרַד Ju 5[13.13] (but read יָרַד or יֵרֵד); יָרַד 19[11] (read יָרַד), etc.; *Impf.* יֵרֵד Gn 42[38] +; וַיֵּרֶד Gn 11[5] +; וַיֵּרֶד 2 S 22[10] + 2 t.; 3 fs. (אֵשׁ) תֵּרֶד 2 K 1[10.12]; תֵּרַד Je 13[17] La 3[48]; תֵּרֵד Is 34[5] 63[14]; תֵּרֶד Ez 26[11] (יוֹרִיד Vrss Co); וַתֵּרֶד Gn 24[16] + 7 t.; 2 ms. תֵּרֵד Gn 26[2] + 5 t. + 1 S 20[19], where rd. תִּפָּקֵד We Dr., cf. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗; 1 s. אֵרֵד Gn 37[35] + 3 t.; וָאֵרֵד Ex 3[8] + 3 t.; cohort. אֶרְדָה־נָּא Gn 18[21]; יֶרְדוּ 1 S 13[12] + 4 t.; וַיֵּרְדוּ Gn 42[3] + 19 t.; 3 f. pl. תֵּרַדְנָה Je 14[17] + 2 t.; 1 pl. נֵרֵד Gn 43[5]; cohort. נֵרְדָה Gn 11[7] + 2 t.; וַנֵּרֶד 2 K 10[13]; *Imv.* רֵד Ex 19[21] +; רְדָה Gn 45[9] Ez 32[19]; רֶדָה 2 K 1[9.11]; fs. רְדִי Je 48[18] Is 47[1]; mpl. רְדוּ Gn 42[2] + 5 t.; *Inf. abs.* יָרוֹד Gn 43[20]; *cstr.* רֶדֶת Gn 44[26] +; רְדָה (מֵ)Gn 46[3] (v. Kö[i.402]); sf. רִדְתִּי ψ 30[10], etc. (in ψ 30[4] rd. Kt מִיּוֹרְדֵי, so 𝔊 𝔖 Che Bae, v. Ol[§§ 160 b, 245 d]); *Pt.* יוֹרֵד Ju 9[36] +; fs. יֹרֶדֶת La 1[16]; יֹרֶדֶת (הַ)Ec 3[21] 1 S 25[30], etc.;—**1. a.** *come* or *go down:* from (מִן) a mountain Ex 19[14] 32[1.15] (all E), 34[29.29] (JE), Dt 9[15] 10[5] Nu 20[28] (P) +; abs. Ex 19[21.24] (J), v[25] (J; c. אֶל pers.); from the air, of birds, sq. עַל Gn 15[11] (JE). **b.** *go down* (usu. from mountain or hill-country into plain), to battle, abs. Ju 5[14]; sq. לְעֶמֶק Ju 1[34]; sq. לַשְּׁעָרִים Ju 5[11]; sq. אֶל v[10.11], cf. 1 S 17[8] (sq. אֶל pers.); sq. לִקְרַאת Ju 7[24]; sq. אַחֲרֵי pers. 1 S 14[36]; sq. ב loc. Ju 7[9]; בַּמִּלְחָמָה יֵרֵד וְנִסְפָּה 1 S 26[10], cf. 29[4] 30[24]; of single combat, וַיֵּרֶד אֵלָיו בַּשֶּׁבֶט 2 S 23[21] = 1 Ch 11[23]. **c.** *go down* to (acc.) threshing-floor, Ru 3[3.5]; (from David's palace) to Uriah's house (אֶל) 2 S 11[9.10.10.13]; from temple to (acc.) king's house Je 36[12] (+ עַל־לִשְׁכַּת הַסֹּפֵר); רֵד בֵּית־מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה 22[1], etc. **d.** *go down* (abs.) from Palestine to Egypt Gn 42[3] (E), v[38] (J) + 6 t. JE; †sq. אֵלַי Gn 45[9] (E); sq. מִצְרַיְמָה Gn 46[3.4] (E), 12[10] 26[2]

(both J), Nu 20[15] (JE): sq. מִצְרַיִם Jos 24[4] (E), Gn 43[15] (J), Is 30[2] 31[1] 52[4]; sq. שָׁמָּה Gn 42[2] (E)†; so to Philistine cities Ju 14[19] 16[31] 1 S 13[20] Am 6[2]. **e.** from Jerusalem, abs. Ju 1[9] 1 K 1[25] Ne 6[3] 2 Ch 20[16] (to battle); to Jezreel 2 K 8[21] =9[26]=2 Ch 22[6]; to Samaria 1 K 22[2]=2 Ch 18[2]; (to Gihon) 1 S 1[38], etc. †**f.** from altar ירד מֵעֲשׂוֹת הַחַטָּאת Lv 9[22] (P); from chariot, c. מֵעַל Ju 4[15]; from ass, c. מֵעַל 1 S 25[23]; from throne, c. מֵעַל Ez 26[16], abs. Is 47[1], cf. יְרִדִי מִכָּבוֹד Je 48[18]; from ships, c. מִן Ez 27[29]; from bed, c. מִן 2 K 1[4.6.16] (all opp. עלה). †**g.** *go down* הָעֵינָה Gn 24[16.45] (J); sq. לִרְחֹץ עַל הַיְאֹר Ex 2[5] (E), cf. (abs.) 2 K 5[14]; sq. acc. הַפֶּלֶג 1 S 23[25]; יוֹרְדֵי הַיָּם Is 42[10]; יוֹרְדֵי הַיָּם בָּאֳנִיּוֹת ψ 107[23]; abs. (into pit or well) 2 S 23[30]=1 Ch 11[22], sq. שָׁם (i.e. בְּאֵר) 2 S 17[18]. —וְיָרַדְתִּי Ju 11[37], rd. (√רוד, *wander about*), RS in Bla. †**h.** =*sink*, in water יָרְדוּ בְמָצוֹלוֹת כְּמוֹ־אָבֶן Ex 15[5] (song in E); לְקַצְבֵי הָרִים יָרַדְתִּי Jon 2[7]; more gen., opp. rising, יַעֲלוּ הָרִים יֵרְדוּ בְקָעוֹת ψ 104[8] *mountains rise, valleys sink*; יַעֲלוּ שָׁמַיִם יֵרְדוּ תְהוֹמוֹת 107[26]. **i.** *go down* to She'ōl: †sq. שְׁאוֹלָה Gn 37[35] (J; +אֶל־בְּנִי), Nu 16[30.33] (JE), Ez 31[15.17]; sq. שְׁאוֹל Ez 32[27] ψ 55[16] Jb 7[6] (opp. עלה); בַּדֵּי שְׁאֹל תִּרְדְנָה Jb 17[16]; abs. Is 5[14] Ez 32[19] (‖ הָשְׁכְּבָה), v[21.30], ψ 49[15] (sq. אַחֲרָיו); יָרְדוּ עֲרֵלִים Ez 32[24]; sq. שַׁחַת Jb 33[24], אֶל־שַׁחַת ψ 30[10]; sq. בּוֹר ψ 30[4] Qr (Kt יורדי); יוֹרְדֵי אֶל־אַבְנֵי־בוֹר Is 14[19]†; יוֹרְדֵי בוֹר ψ 28[1] Ez 26[20.20] (‖ אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת) + 11 t. (v. בוֹר); †יוֹרְדֵי עָפָר ψ 22[30]; יוֹרְדֵי דוּמָה 115[17] (‖ הַמֵּתִים); רַגְלֶיהָ יֹרֶדֶת מָוֶת Pr 5[5], cf. 7[27] (‖ דַּרְכֵי שְׁאוֹל); note also מִי יוֹדֵעַ . . . רוּחַ יוֹרֶדֶת Ec 3[21] (opp. הָעֹלָה הַבְּהֵמָה הַיֹּרֶדֶת הִיא לְמַטָּה לָאָרֶץ הִיא לְמַעְלָה; rd. הַעֹלָה, חֲיֹרֶדֶת, with Vrss, see VB). **j.** fig. יֹרֵד בַּבֶּכִי Is 15[3] *going down* (dissolving) *in tears* (‖ יְיַלֵּיל; cf. **3 c**). †**k.** =*be prostrated*, abs., of horses and riders Hg 2[22], cf. Is 34[7], perh. also Je 48[15] 50[27] (+לַטֶּבַח); forest Is 32[19] Zc 11[2]; city Dt 20[20] La 1[9]; wall Dt 28[52]; nation תֵּרֵד מַטָּה מַטָּה Dt 28[43] (opp. עלה); מַצֵּבוֹת Ez 26[11]+לָאָרֶץ (where Co ויחרדו). †**2.** of divine manifestations: *descend*, of יי in theoph. [=על ההר] יָרַד עָלָיו יי בְּאֵשׁ Ex 19[11.18] (E), v[20] (J; אֶל־רֹאשׁ הָהָר), cf. Ne 9[13]; יֵרֵד יי צְבָאוֹת לִצְבֹּא עַל־הַר־צִיּוֹן Is 31[4]; abs. Gn 11[5.7] 18[21] Ex 3[8] (all J), Nu 11[17] (JE), 2 S 22[10]=ψ 18[10] (cf. 144[5]), Mi 1[3] Is 63[19] 64[2]; וַיֵּרֶד יי בֶּעָנָן Ex 34[5] Nu 11[25], cf. 12[5] (all JE); of pillar of cloud Ex 33[9] (JE); מִי עָלָה־שָׁמַיִם וַיֵּרַד Pr 30[4]; of angels on סֻלָּם; עֹלִים וְיֹרְדִים בּוֹ Gn 28[12] (E). **3.** of inanimate things: **a.** hail c. עַל pers. Ex 9[19] (J); dew c. עַל loc. Nu 11[9] (JE), ψ 133[3]; rain (as אָבָק and עָפָר), sq. מִן הַשָּׁמַיִם+עַל pers. Dt 28[24], so in sim. of future king יֵרֵד כְּמָטָר עַל־גֵּז ψ 72[6]; of גֶּשֶׁם and שִׁלְגָ, c. מִן הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 55[10]; manna (c. עַל loc.) Nu 11[9] (JE); fire from (מִן) heaven 2 K 1[10.10.12.12.14] 2 Ch 7[1], abs. 2 Ch 7[3]. **b.** waters, flowing down הַנַּחַל הֹרֵד מִן־הָהָר Dt 9[21], cf. Jos 3[13] (sq. מִלְּמַעְלָה), v[16]; sq. עַל־יַם הָעֲרָבָה v[16]; עַל־הָעֲרָבָה Ez 47[8]; sq. מִן 47[1]. **c.** tears, פַּלְגֵי־מַיִם יָרְדוּ עֵינָי ψ 119[36], and so La 3[48]; also עֵינִי יֹרְדָה מַיִם La 1[16], and so Je 9[17] 13[17] 14[17] (cf. also Is 15[3], **1 j**). **d.** of oil descending upon (עַל) beard, etc. ψ 133[2.2]. **e.** of shadow on dial 2 K 20[11]=Is 38[8.8]. **f.** of boundary *going down* (from or to a place) Jos 16[3] (JE), elsewhere P, Nu 34[11.11.12] Jos 15[10] 16[7] 17[9] 18[13.16]. **g.** *come down*, abs. of headdresses, in sign of humiliation Je 13[18]. **h.** pride of power Ez 30[6]. **i.** of calamity מֵאֵת יי Mi 1[12]; עַל־קָדְקֹדוֹ חֲמָסוֹ יֵרֵד ψ 7[17]; of sword descending on (עַל) Edom Is 34[5]. **j.** fig. of words of talebearer; יָרְדוּ חַדְרֵי־בָטֶן Pr 18[8]=26[22].—Vid. also supr. **1 k.**

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹרִד 2 K 16[17]; וְהוֹרִיד consec. Am 3[11] (We וְהוּרַד); 2 ms. וְהוֹרַדְתָּ 1 K 2[9]; 2 fs. sf. הוֹרַדְתִּנִי Jos 2[18] (v. Baer[n.] and Kö[i.412]); הוֹרִידוּ 1 S 6[15] La 2[10] etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיּוֹרֶד Ju 7[5]+5 t. (+1 K 6[32] Klo, who rds. וַיֵּרֶד for וַיֵּרֶד, v. רדד); sf. יוֹרִידֵנִי Ob[3]; יוֹרִדֵהוּ 1 S 30[16] 1 K 17[23]; וַיֹּרִדֵם 1 K 18[40]; 2 ms. וְלֹא תוֹרִד 1 K 2[6]; sf. (הַ)תּוֹרִדֵנִי 1 S 30[15], תּוֹרִדֵם ψ 55[24] etc.; *Imv.* ms. הוֹרֵד Ex 33[5]+2 t.; sf. הוֹרִדֵהוּ Ez 32[18]; הוֹרִידֵמוֹ ψ 59[12]; fs. הוֹרִידִי La 2[18]; mpl. הוֹרִידוּ Gn 43[7.11]; sf. הוֹרִדֻהוּ Gn 44[21]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהוֹרִיד Gn 37[25]; sf. הוֹרִדִי Ez 31[16]; *Pt.* מוֹרִיד 1 S 2[6]; מֹרִיד 2 S 22[48];—*cause to come* or *go down*: **1. a.** *bring down* (to Egypt), c. acc. pers. +שָׁמָּה Gn 39[1] (J); +הֵנָּה 45[13] (E); +אֵלַי 44[21]; abs. 43[7]; c. acc. rei 43[11]; +מִצְרַיְמָה 37[25]; abs. 43[22] (all J); from Canaan to desert Dt 1[25] (sq. אֵלֵינוּ); to (אֶל) Amalekites 1 S 30[15.15]; abs. v[16]; *bring down* (obj. pers. vel rei) אֶל־הַמַּיִם Ju 7[4.5]; אֶל־נַחַל Dt 21[4] 1 K 18[40]; יָמָּה 1 K 5[23]; to Gaza (עַזָּתָה) Ju 16[21]; from Jerusalem to Gihon, c. עַל (Qr אֶל) 1 K 1[33]; to valley of Jehosh. (אֶל) Jo 4[2]; from (מִן) temple (to king's house) 2 K 11[19]=2 Ch 23[20]; from (מֵעַל) altar 1 K 1[53]; from (מִן) upper chamber, sq. הַבַּיִתָה 1 K 17[23]; from

(מִן) the heavens Am 9[2]; Edom, from (מִן) nest in rocks Je 49[16] Ob[4]; cf. of Isr. בְּעוֹף הַשָּׁמַיִם Ho 7[12]; c. acc. of limit (אֶרֶץ) Ob[3]; *bring down* (from Babylon) into (בְּ) ships Is 43[14] (v.VB). **b.** *send down* rain (הַגֶּשֶׁם) Ez 34[26], cf. Jo 2[23]; =*cause to flow down*, obj. spittle, וַיּוֹרֶד רִירוֹ אֶל־זְקָנוֹ 1 S 21[14]; tears הוֹרִידִי כַנַּחַל דִּמְעָה La 2[18]; water-streams וַיּוֹרֶד כַּנְּהָרוֹת מָיִם ψ 78[16]. **c.** =*lay prostrate, prostrate* הוֹרִיד מִמְּךָ עֻזֶּךָ Am 3[11] (where however We rds. וְהוּרַד), cf. Pr 21[22]; וְאוֹרִיד כַּאבִּיר יוֹשְׁבִים Is 10[13]; of God's casting down peoples ψ 56[8] Is 63[6] (sq. לָאָרֶץ); מוֹרִיד עַמִּים תַּחְתֵּנוּ 2 S 22[48] (וַיַּדְבֵּר in ‖ ψ 18[48]); so perhaps Babylonians, like lambs, לִטְבוֹחַ Je 51[40]; so ψ 59[12] (si veral.; ☪ וַהֲנִידֵמוֹ *make them vagabonds*, v. Lag[Proph. Chald. (1872), xlviii.] VB Hup Now Che Bae Dr[2 S 15,20]). **d.** *bring down* to She'ôl: י׳ מֵמִית וּמְחַיֶּה מוֹרִיד שְׁאוֹל וַיַּעַל 1 S 2[6]; sq. ל(ו)שְׁאוֹל also 1 K 2[6.9]; sq. שְׁאֹלָה (obj. grey hair) Gn 42[38] 44[29.31] (all J); cf. Ez 26[30] 31[16] 32[18]; sq. לִבְאֵר שַׁחַת ψ 55[24]; לַשַּׁחַת Ez 28[8]. **2.** *take down* (from cart) 1 S 6[15]; the sea from upon (מֵעַל) the brazen oxen 2 K 16[17]; corpse from (מִן) tree Jos 8[29], and (מֵעַל) 10[27] (both JE); the מִשְׁכָּן Nu 1[51] (P); the פָּרֹכֶת Nu 4[5] (P); *take off* ornaments מֵעָלֶיךָ Ex 33[5] (JE). **3.** *let down* וַתֹּרֶד כַּדָּהּ עַל־יָדָהּ Gn 24[18], so, with מֵעָלֶיהָ v[46], to give one a drink; וַיּוֹרִדוּ אִישׁ אֶת־אַמְתַּחְתּוֹ אַרְצָה Gn 44[11] (all J); obj. pers. Jos 2[18], בַּחֶבֶל בְּעַד הַחַלּוֹן v[15] (both JE); בְּעַד הַחַלּוֹן 1 S 19[12]; cf. also הוֹרִידוּ לָאָרֶץ רֹאשָׁן בְּתוּלֹת יְרוּשָׁלִַם La 2[10] *the virgins of Jerusalem have bowed down their heads to the ground.*

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* הוּרַד Gn 39[1] + 2 t. + 1 S 30[34] Kt (Qr **Qal** *Pt.*); וְהוּרַד consec. Zc 10[11]; 2 ms. וְהוּרַדְתָּ Ez 31[18]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תּוּרַד Is 14[15];—**1.** *be brought down* מִצְרַיְמָה Gn 39[1] (J); בַּמִּלְחָמָה 1 S 30[24] Kt (v. supr.); to She'ôl הוּרַד שְׁאוֹל גְּאוֹנֶךָ Is 14[11] (of king of Babylon); אֶל־שְׁאוֹל תּוּרַד v[15]; אֶל־יַרְכְּתֵי־בוֹר וְהוּרַדְתָּ אֶל־אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּית Ez 31[18]; וְהוּרַד גְּאוֹן אַשּׁוּר Zc 10[11].—In Am 3[11] We rds. וְהוּרַד מִמְּךָ (v. **Hiph.** supr.) **2.** *be taken down*, of the מִשְׁכָּן Nu 10[17] (P).

†יֶרֶד **n.pr.m. 1.** son of Mehall'ēl, fourth generation from Seth Gn 5[16.18.19.20]; יָרֶד v[15] 1 Ch 1[2]; ☪ Ιαρεδ (v. Lag[BN 77]). **2.** יָרֶד man of Judah 1 Ch 4[18]; ☪ *id.*

†מוֹרָד **n.**[**m.**] descent, slope; abs. מוֹ׳ Mi 1[4] + 2 t.; cstr. מוֹרַד Jos 10[11] Je 48[5];—**1.** *descent, slope*, as designation of locality Jos 7[5] 10[11] (בְּמו׳ בֵּית־חוֹרֹן; both JE); בְּמו׳ חֹרֹנַיִם Je 48[5]; + חֹרֹנַיִם בַּמּוֹרָד ins. in 2 S 13[34] ☪ We Dr; in gen. בְּמוֹרָד מִגְדָּרִים בְּמוֹרָד Mi 1[4]. **2.** מַעֲשֵׂה מוֹרָד 1 K 7[29] *work of descent*, i.e. *hanging-work* (VB).

יַרְדֵּן **n.pr.fl. Jordan** (acc. to Rel Ol[§ 215 e], fr. ירד with ן־ for orig. ן־, cf. ☪ ὁ Ιορδανης; =river as flowing *downward, descending*, then of particular stream as river κατ' ἐξοχήν. See also Sta[§ 294 e] (ן־ for ן־. but name acc. to Sta non-Hebr.))—abs. alw. הַיַּר in prose Gn 13[10] + 162 t.; c. ה loc. הַיַּרְדֵּנָה Ju 8[4] + 3 t.; יַרְדֵּן only ψ 42[7] Jb 40[23]; cstr. יַרְדֵּן Nu 26[3] + 11 t. Nu Jos + 1 Ch 6[63];—the river of Palestine: in all periods, chiefly Hex (122 t.: Gn 5 t. J; Nu 20 t. P, 1 t. JE; Dt 26 t.; Jos 34 t. JE, 20 t. D, 16 t. P), Ju (12 t.), and S (18 t.); in K 13 t.; Ch 7 t.; elsewh. 10 t.;—הַיַּרְדֵּן הַזֶּה Gn 32[11] (J), Dt 3[27] 31[2] Jos 1[2.11] 4[22] (all D); בְּעֵבֶר הַיַּרְדֵּן Gn 50[10.11] (J), Jos 7[7] 24[8] (both JE), + 20 t. D + Ju 5[17] 10[8] 1 S 31[7]; P has also מֵעֵבֶר הַיַּרְדֵּן Nu 32[19], and מֵע׳ לַיַּרְדֵּן v[19.32] 35[14] Jos 14[3], also Jos 17[5] (JE), 18[7] (D), Ju 7[25] 1 Ch 12[37] 26[30]; in P peculiarly יַרְדֵּן יְרֵחוֹ *the Jordan of* (at) *Jericho*, with עַל Nu 26[3.63] 31[12] 33[48.50] 35[1] 36[13], with מֵעֵבֶר לְ Nu 22[1] 34[15] Jos 13[32] 20[8] (= 1 Ch 6[63]), with מִן Jos 16[1] (E ?); עֵבֶר הַיַּרְדֵּן Is 8[23] Dt 4[49] Jos 13[27] (P); see sub עבר; מֵי הַיַّרְדֵּן Jos 3[13.13] 4[18.23] (all JE), 3[8] 5[1] (both D); מִימֵי הַיַּרְדֵּן 4[7] (JE); גְּאוֹן הַיַּר Je 12[5] 49[19] 50[44] Zc 11[3] (v. גאון p. 145 a, supr.); שִׂפַת הַיַּר 2 K 2[13]; יוֹשֵׁב עַל־הַיָּם וְעַל יַד הַיַּרְדֵּן Nu 13[29] (JE; elsewh. in Nu, P); כִּכַּר הַיַּרְדֵּן *the circle of Jordan*, i.e. the plain about Jericho Gn 13[10.11] (J), 1 K 7[46] 2 Ch 4[17]; מַעְבְּרוֹת הַיַּר׳ Ju 3[28] 12[5.6] *fords of the Jordan*; אֶל־גְּלִילוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן אֶל־עֵבֶר בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Jos 22[11], cf. v[10] (both P; v. גלילות supr. p. 165); אֶרֶץ יַרְדֵּן ψ 42[7] (without art. only here and in foll.); יָגִיחַ יַרְדֵּן אֶל־פִּיהוּ Jb 40[23] *a Jordan bursteth forth into his mouth.*

†**ירה** **vb. throw, shoot** (NH *shoot*, Hiph. *teach*; Aram. Aph. אוֹרֵי *teach*, Eth. ወረወ: *jecit*; Amh. *warê* is *information, news*, v. Nö[ZMG 1886, 724]; As. *ârû, lead, guide*, Dl[HWB 241]; *têrtu, law*, Dl[HA 49]; Zinj. ירי *set, found*, DHM[Sendsch. 57], cf. **2** infr. — Buhl distinguishes **3** √√ירה: I. = *throw*, cf. mod. Ar. *warra*; II. Hiph. = *moisten*, cf. רוה; III. Hiph. = *teach*, cf. ראה, Ar. رَأَى, رَوَى; but evidence for this division hardly sufficient)—**Qal** *Pf.* יר׳ Ex 15[4] + 3 t.; 1 s. יָרִיתִי Gn 31[51] Jos 18[6]; *Impf.* 1 pl. sf. וַנִּירֵם Nu 21[30] (SS after

𝔊 וְנִינָם, see Ges § 76 (2) e); *Imv.* יְרֵה 2 K 13[17]; *Inf. abs.* יָרֹה Ex 19[13]; cstr. לִיר(וֹ)ת ψ 11[2] 64[5]; *Pt.* יֹרֶה Pr 26[18]; pl. יוֹרִים 1 Ch 10[3]; יֹרִים 2 Ch 35[23]; —**1.** *throw, cast,* with acc.: cast lots Jos 18[6] (E); army into (בְּ) the sea Ex 15[4] (song). **2.** *cast* (=*lay, set*), corner-stone Jb 38[6]; pillar Gn 31[51] (E; v. Zinj. supr.) **3.** *shoot arrows,* abs. Ex 19[13] (E) 2 K 13[17]; acc. of arrows 1 S 20[36.37] Pr 26[18]; acc. pers. Nu 21[30] (song, E) ψ 64[5]; with לְ pers. 11[2]; יוֹרֵי(וֹ)ת *archers* 1 Ch 10[3] 2 Ch 35[23]. **4.** *throw water, rain:* Ho 6[3], but v. יוֹרֶה *early rain* (cf. **Hiph. 3**). **Niph.** *Impf.* יִיָּרֶה *shot through* (with arrows) Ex 19[13] (E). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֹרַנִי Jb 30[19] (הֹרָנִי Baer); הוֹרָהוּ 2 K 12[3]; הוֹרֵתָנִי ψ 119[102]; 1 s. וְהוֹרֵיתִי Ex 4[15] 1 S 12[23]; sf. הֹרִיתִיךָ Pr 4[11]; הוֹרִיתִיךָ Ex 4[12]; *Impf.* יוֹרֶה ψ 25[8] +5 t.; וַיּוֹר 2 K 13[17] (for this and other forms see Ges § 76 (2) e); וַיֹּרֵנִי Pr 4[4]; יוֹרֵנוּ Ju 13[8] +2 t.; יוֹרֶנּוּ ψ 25[12] Is 28[26]; וַיּוֹרֵהוּ Ex 15[25]; יֹרֵם 2 K 17[27] ψ 64[8]; 2 f. sf. תּוֹרֵךְ ψ 45[5]; תֹּרֵךְ Jb 12[7.8]; 2 m. sf. תּוֹרֵם 1 K 8[36] = 2 Ch 6[27]; 1 s. אוֹרֶה 1 S 20[20] Jb 27[11]; sf. אוֹרְךָ ψ 32[8]; 3 mpl. יוֹרוּ Dt 24[8] +3 t.; יֹרוּ 2 S 11[20] 2 Ch 35[23]; יֹרֻהוּ ψ 64[5]; יוֹרוּךָ Dt 17[10] + 2 t.; *Imv.* sf. הוֹרֵנִי Jb 34[32]; הוֹרֵנִי ψ 27[11] + 2 t.; pl. sf. הוֹרוּנִי Jb 6[24]; *Inf. cstr.* הוֹרֹת Gn 46[28] + 3 t.; הוֹרֹתָם Ex 24[12]; *Pt.* מוֹרֶה 1 S 20[36] +5 t.; מֹרֶה Pr 6[13]; pl. מוֹרִים 1 S 31[3] +2 t.; sf. מוֹרַי Pr 5[13]; מוֹרֶיךָ Is 30[20.20]; —**1.** *throw, cast,* with לְ, into the mire Jb 30[19]. **2.** *shoot* (arrows) 1 S 20[20.36] 2 S 11[20] 2 K 13[17] 19[32] = Is 37[33]; with לְ, of pers. 2 Ch 35[23]; acc. pers. ψ 64[5.8]; מוֹרִים *archers* 1 S 31[3.3] 1 Ch 10[3]. **3.** *throw water, rain:* וְיוֹרֶה צֶדֶק לָכֶם Ho 10[12] *and rain righteousness for you* (Thes al. under **5**); hence מוֹרֶה *early rain* (cf. **Qal 4**). **4.** *point out, shew:* לְהוֹרֹת לְפָנָיו גֹּשְׁנָה Gn 46[28] (J) *to point out before him* (the way) *to Goshen;* מֹרֶה בְּאֶצְבְּעֹתָיו Pr 6[13] *pointing out with his fingers;* acc. pers. et rei Ex 15[25] (JE) ψ 45[5] Jb 6[24]. **5.** *direct, teach, instruct:* **a.** of men, abs. Bezalel in handicraft Ex 35[34] (P); c. acc. pers., a father his son Pr 4[4]; the ancients Job Jb 8[10]; the animals and the earth, the friends of Job 12[7.8]; c. 2 acc. Is 28[9]; בְּדֶרֶךְ in the way 1 S 12[23] ψ 25[8] 32[8] Pr 4[11]; בְּיַד־אֵל *concerning the hand of Ēl* Jb 27[11]. — מוֹרֶה שֶׁקֶר *teaching lies* is used of prophet Is 9[14]. **b.** specially of the authoritative *direction* (v. תּוֹרָה) given by priests on matters of ceremonial observance, with acc. rei and לְ pers. Dt 33[10] (song), they *teach* thy judgments to Jacob, and thy direction (law) to Israel; double acc. 17[10.11] according to the direction, wherewith they *direct* thee; 24[8] (on leprosy), Lv 10[11] (P), abs. 14[57] (P), 2 Ch 15[3] כֹּהֵן מוֹרֶה, Ez 44[23] the Zadokite priests אֶת־עַמִּי יוֹרוּ בֵּין קֹדֶשׁ לְחֹל; Mi 3[11] the priests give such 'direction' for hire; less technically, of Moses Ex 24[12] (E), of Jehoiada 2 K 12[3], of the Samaritan priests 2 K 17[27.28]. **c.** of God: c. acc. pers. Is 28[26] ψ 119[102]; double acc. Ex 4[12.15] (J), Ju 13[8] Jb 34[32] 1 K 8[36] (= אֶל הַדֶּרֶךְ 2 Ch 6[27]), ψ 27[11] 86[11] 119[33]; acc. pers. בְּדֶרֶךְ ψ 25[12]; מִדַּרְכָיו *of his ways* Is 2[3] = Mi 4[2]. **d.** of idol-image Hb 2[18] (מוֹרֶה שֶׁקֶר), v[19].

†יוֹרָה **n.pr.m.** בְּנֵי יוֹרָה one of the families of the restoration Ezr 2[18] (𝔊 Ουρα, Ιωρα) = חָרִיף Ne 7[24] (𝔊 Αρειφ).

†יוֹרֶה **n.[m.] early rain,** which falls in Palestine from the last of October until the first of December, opp. מַלְקוֹשׁ: Dt 11[14] Je 5[24] Ho 6[3] (where MT makes יוֹרֶה Pt., or Hiph. Impf., but v. We); cf. also 1. מוֹרֶה. Vid. further Rob BR i, 429 f. Chaplin PEF 1883, 8 ff. Klein ZPV iv, 72 f.

†1. מוֹרֶה **n.m.** ψ 84.7 (early) rain (cf. יוֹרֶה); — Jo 2[23] (‖ גֶּשֶׁם, מַלְקוֹשׁ) v[23] (del. We), ψ 84[7]

†II. מוֹרֶה **n.m.** Is 30.20 **teacher;** — abs. in אֵלוֹן מוֹרֶה Gn 12[6] (J) = אֵלוֹנֵי מֹרֶה Dt 11[30] (Sam 𝔊 אֵלוֹן), *the teacher's terebinth* (see אֵלוֹן) near Shechem; cf. גִּבְעַת הַמּוֹרֶה Ju 7[1] *teacher's hill* near the plain of Jezreel, prob. Little Hermon, *Nebî Daḥî* Bd Pal 244; the terebinth being a holy tree from which divine teaching was given, and the hill of the teacher the seat of a holy place whence divine teaching was given; see also (of God) Jb 36[22]; here belong prob. likewise מוֹרַי Pr 5[13], and מוֹרֶיךָ Is 30[20.20].

†תּוֹרָה **n.f.** Dt 1.5 **direction, instruction, law** (poss. in first instance from *casting* lots, We G i, 410; H 394 (less confidently We Skizzen iii, 167), SS Sm AT Rel. Gesch. 36 Benz Arch. 408 Now Arch. ii, 97, opp. by Kö Offenb. ii, 347 Baud Priesterthum 207); — ת, Ex 12[49] + 88 t.; cstr. תּוֹרַת Ex 13[9] + 65 t.; sfs. תּוֹרָתִי ψ 78[1] + 16 t.; תּוֹרָתְךָ Je 32[23]; תּוֹרָתוֹ 44[23] + 34 t. sfs.; pl. תּוֹרוֹת Ne 9[13]; תּוֹרֹת Is 24[5] + 2 t.; sf. תּוֹרֹתַי Ez 44[24]; תּוֹרֹתָיו 43[11] 44[5] + 5 t. sfs.; — **1.** *instruction:* **a.** human: of a mother Pr 1[8] 6[20.23]; of a father 3[1] 4[2] 7[2]; of sages 13[14] 28[4.4.7.9] 29[18]; of a poet ψ 78[1]; תּוֹרַת חֶסֶד *kind instruction* (of a wise wife) Pr 31[26]. **b.** divine ‖ אֲמָרִים Jb 22[22]; through his servants Is 30[9] Je 8[8]; ‖ אִמְרָה Is 5[24]; ‖ דָּבָר Is 1[10]; ‖ תְּעוּדָה 8[16.20]; ‖ חָזוֹן La 2[9]; pl. תורות Dn 9[10]. **c.** *a body of prophetic* (or sometimes perh. priestly) *teaching* Is 42[21.24] Je 9[12] 16[11]; in the heart Is 51[7]

ψ 37[31] 40[9]; ‖ מִשְׁפָּט Hb 1[4]; ‖ מִשְׁפָּטִים ψ 89[31]; ‖ דְּבָרִים Je 6[19] 26[4] Zc 7[12]; ‖ חֻקִּים Am 2[4]; ‖ חֻקּוֹת Je 44[10.23]; myriads of precepts Ho 8[12]. **d.** *instruction in Messianic age* Is 2[3] = Mi 4[4], Is 42[4] 51[4] Je 31[33] **e.** *a body of priestly direction* or *instruction* relating to sacred things Ho 4[6] Je 2[8] 18[18] Ez 7[26] Hag 2[11] Mal 2[6.7.8.9] Zp 3[4] Ez 22[26]; ‖ לֹא תוֹרָה לֹא כֹהֵן מוֹרֶה 2 Ch 15[3]. **2.** *law* (prop. *direction*): viz. **a.** of *special laws*, sg. of Feast of Maṣṣôth Ex 13[9] (J), sabbath 16[4] (J); of direction given by priests in partic. case Dt 17[11]; of statutes of priest's code Ex 12[49] (P), Lv 6[2.7.18] 7[1.7.11.37] 11[46] 12[7] 13[59] 14[2.32.54.57] 15[32] Nu 5[29.30] 6[13.21.21] 15[16.29] 19[2.14] 31[21] (P); תּוֹרַת הַבָּיִת Ez 43[12.12]; בֵּין אִישׁ לְמִצְוָה 2 Ch 19[10]; pl. תּוֹרוֹת *laws*, ‖ חֻקִּים Ex 18[16.20] (E; of decisions in civil cases given by Moses), ψ 105[45]; ‖ מִצְוֹת Ex 16[28] (J); ‖ מִצְוֹת, חֻקּוֹת Gn 26[5] (J); ‖ חֻקִּים מִשְׁפָּטִים Lv 26[46] (H); ‖ בְּרִית, חֹק Is 24[5]; ‖ מִשְׁפָּטִים חֻקִּים, מִצְוֹת Ne 9[13]; the laws of the new temple Ez 43[11] 44[5.24]; those laws in which men should walk Je 32[23] (Kt). **b.** of *codes of law*, (1) הַתּוֹרָה as *written in the code of the covenant*, ‖ הַמִּצְוָה Ex 24[12] (E); סֵפֶר תּוֹרַת אֱלֹהִים Jos 24[26] (E); prob. also Dt 33[4], ‖ מִשְׁפָּטִים v[10], ‖ בְּרִית Ho 8[1] ψ 78[10], ‖ עֵדוּת v[5]; (2) *the law of the Deuteronomic code*, in D and Deuteronomic sections of Kings and sources of Chr., הַתּוֹרָה הַזֹּאת Dt 1[5] 4[8.44] 17[18] 31[9.11]; דִּבְרֵי הַתּ׳ הַזֹּאת 27[26] 31[24], + כל 17[19] 27[3.8] 28[58] 29[28] 31[12] 32[46]; סֵפֶר הַתּ׳ הַזֹּאת 28[61]; ספר התורה הזה 29[20] 30[10] 31[26] Jos 1[8]; ספר התורה 8[34] 2 K 22[8] = 2 Ch 34[15]; דברי התורה Jos 8[34] 2 K 23[24]; so התורה אשר צוך משה Jos 1[7], similarly 22[5] 2 K 17[13.34.37] 21[8]; תּוֹרַת מֹשֶׁה (ספר) Jos 8[31.32] 23[6] 1 K 2[3] 2 K 14[6] = דִּבְרֵי סֵפֶר הַתּ׳ 2 Ch 25[4], 2 K 23[25]; בספר מ׳ הַתּ׳ 2 K 22[11] = דברי הַתּ׳ 2 Ch 34[19]; תּוֹרַת יהוה 2 K 10[31]. It is probable that ת׳ in ψ 1[2.2] 94[12] and some other parts of Chr., e.g. 1 Ch 22[12] 2 Ch 6[16] (= 1 K 8[25] without ת׳), refers to Deuteronomic code. (3) other passages of Chr. may refer to code of D, but most of them certainly refer to *the law of the Priests' code*. The same is true of Mal Dn and late ψψ. The phrases are: (ספר) תורת משה 2 Ch 23[18] 30[16] Ezr 3[2] 7[6] Ne 8[1] Mal 3[22] Dn 9[11.13]; תורת יהוה (ספר) Ezr 7[10] Ne 9[3] 1 Ch 16[40] 2 Ch 12[1] 17[9] 31[3.4] 34[14] 35[26] ψ 19[8] 119[1]; (ספר) תורת האלהים Ne[8.18] 10[29.30]; דִּבְרֵי הַתּ׳ 8[3]; v[9.13]; הַתּוֹרָה 2 Ch 14[3] 31[21] 33[8] Ezr 10[3] Ne 8[2.7.14] 10[35.37] 12[44] 13[3]; תּ׳ כִּיוָּד ψ 119[72]; תורתך Ne 9[26.29.34] Dn 9[11] ψ 119[18.29.34.44.51.53.55.61.70.77.85.92.97.109.113.126.136.142.150.153.163.165.174]; תּוֹרָה (indef.) ‖ חֻקִּים, מִצְוֹת Ne 9[14]. **3.** *custom, manner*: תּוֹרַת הָאָדָם 2 S 7[19] *the manner of man*, not of God, i.e. deal with me as man with man, Thes, *law for man* RV, but Ew Gesch. iii. 1[50] reads הוֹרֹת (וַתַּרְאֵנִי) hast shewed me *generations of men*; so We Dr.—On ת׳ v. further Dr on Dt 1[10] 24[8] 33[10] and reff.

† יוֹרֵי (= יוֹרִיָּה whom *Yah teacheth*) **n.pr.m.** chief of the tribe of Gad 1 Ch 5[13], Ⓖ Ιωρεε.

† יְרוּאֵל (*founded of Ēl*) **n.pr.loc.** מִדְבַּר י׳ 2 Ch 20[16], Ⓖ Ιεριηλ, not identified, prob. part of wilderness of Judah, near Ziz (*Wady Hŭsâsah*).

† יְרִיאֵל (= יְרוּאֵל) **n.pr.m.** chief of tribe of Issachar, 1 Ch 7[2], Ⓖ Ρειηλ, Ιερεηλ; ⓖL Ιαρουηλ.

יְרִיהוּ 1 Ch 23[19] 24[23], יְרִיָּה 26[31] **n.pr.m.** (cf. יְרִיאֵל) chief of one of the Levitical courses, Ⓖ Ιδουδ, Ιερια, Ιεδδι, Ιεδειμος, etc.

† [יָרָה] **vb.** only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. תִּרְהוּ Is 44[8] (van d. H Baer, but prob. תִּרְהוּ si vera l., so Thes); ? *be stupefied* (cf. Ar. رَنَهَ, Thes al.), but Frey *fatuus et stolidus fuit*; < Ew al. who rd. הִרְאוּ fr. ירא (‖ פחד).

יְרוּשָׁלַם, יְרוּשָׁלַיִם 644 **n.pr.loc.** Jerusalem (in As. *Urusalim*, Tel Amarna, Zim[ZA, 1891, 252, 254]; *Ursalimmu*, COT[Gloss.]; Ⓖ Ιερουσαλημ; √ and mng. dub.; Rel Ew al. der. fr. יְרוּשׁ שָׁלֵם *possession of peace* (or *Salem's possession*); Thes al. fr. יָרָה, i.e. יְרוּ + שָׁלֵם *a foundation of peace*; Grill[ZAW, 1884, 134 ff.] *foundation of Shalem* (Sh. = God of peace, = י׳); but name not certainly Hebr.; acc. to Sayce[Acad. Feb. 7, 1891, 138; Higher Crit. 176] (opposed by Zim[ZA. 1891, 263]), Jastr[JBL xi, 1892, 105] = *Uru* (*city*) + *Salim*, n.pr. div.);—usu. יְרוּשָׁלַם (*Qr perpetuum*), Jos 10[10] +; יְרוּשָׁלִַם 1 S 17[54] +; לַיִם- 5 t. acc. to Mas. (vid. Frensdorff[Mass. Magna, 293]), viz. Je 26[18] 1 Ch 3[5] 2 Ch 25[1] 32[9] (c. ה loc.), Est 2[6], (but לַם- 1 Ch 3[5] van d. H Baer), so Maccab. coins, Levy[Gesch. d. jüd. Münz. 42 f.]; c. ה loc. יְרוּשָׁלַמָה 1 K 10[2] Is 36[2] Ez 8[3]; (לַיִמָה- 2 Ch 32[9] supr.); לַמָה- 2 K 9[28]; with prefixes: בִּירוּ 2 S 9[13] +; לִירוּ 2 K 18[22] +; מִירוּ 2 S 15[11] +; וִירוּ 1 K 23[1] +;—*Jerusalem*, renowned as capital of all Israel, afterwards of southern kingdom, seat of central worship in temple, first named as city of Canaanite Adoni-Ṣedeḳ †Jos 10[1.3.5.23] (all JE), cf. 12[10] (D); inhabited by Jebusites Jos 15[63.63] (P), Ju 1[21.21], cf. v[7] (Adoni-Bezeḳ); identif. with יְבוּס Ju 19[10], and הַיְבוּסִי (q.v.) Jos 15[8] 18[28] (both P); captured by Judah Ju 1[8]; first named in connexion with David 1 S 17[54] †; taken pos-

ession of by David as king 2 S 5[6]; David's oyal seat v[5.13.14] 8[7] 11[1]+; it remained the capital ntil taken by Nebuchadrezzar, B.C. 588, 2 K 5[1]+; it became the chief home of the returned xiles Ezr 1[11] 2[11] Ne 2[11.17]+; mentioned S 31 t., 92 t., Ch 151 t., Ezr 25 t., Ne 38 t., Is[1] 27 t., s[2.3] 22 t., Je 107 t., Ez 26 t., Zc 41 t., etc.— id. also n.pr.loc. יְבוּס, שָׁלֵם.

ירח (✓of foll.; meaning dub.; acc. to MV Buhl=ארח, of moon as *wanderer*, so Lag[BN 46]).

†**יָרֵחַ n.m.**[Jos 10, 13] moon, esp. poet. (NH *id.;* Ph. ירח; As. *iriḫu*, acc. to Pinches[BOR Aug. 1888, 207]; Eth. ወርኅ: *moon, month;* cf. sub יָרֵחַ) — abs. יָרֵחַ Gn 37[9] + 25 t.; sf. יְרֵחֵךְ Is 60[20]:—*moon*, usually named with sun Jos 10[12.13] (poem in E), ψ 72[5] (עִם־שֶׁמֶשׁ וְלִפְנֵי יָרֵחַ), 89[38] (in these two, a symbol of permanence), 121[6] Is 60[19] Hb 3[11] Jo 3[4]; obj. of idolatrous worship Jb 31[26] + sun); in same sense also + sun and stars Dt 4[19] 17[3] 2 K 23[5] Je 8[2]; as determiner of feast-times ψ 104[19] (‖ sun); + stars, as shining by night ψ 136[9] (‖ sun, by day), so חֻקּוֹת יָרֵחַ Je 31[35] ‖ *id.*); elsewh. + sun and stars Gn 37[9] (E), Is 13[10] Ez 32[7] Jo 2[10] 4[15] ψ 148[3] Ec 12[2]; + stars Is 8[4] Jb 25[5]; with neither sun nor stars only עַד־בְּלִי יָרֵחַ ψ 72[7]

†I. יֶרַח **n.m.**[Zc 11, 8] month (Aram. יַרְחָא, יַרְחָא *new moon, month;* Palm. ירח Vog[No. 1]; As. *arḫu* COT[Gloss.] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi. 1892, 73, 163]; cf. Ph. Eth. sub יָרֵחַ; Sab. ורח *month*, DHM[ZMG 1876, 603; 883, 369] Hal[JAS vii, 1, 516])—abs. יֶרַח 1 K 6[37] + 3 t.; cstr. *d.* Dt 21[13] 2 K 15[13]; pl. יְרָחִים Ex 2[2] + 3 t.; cstr. יַרְחֵי Jb 7[3] 29[2];—**1.** *month*, as measure of time, during, or in which Ex 2[2] (E), Zc 11[8] Jb 39[2]; יַרְחֵי שָׁוְא Jb 7[3]; יַרְחֵי קֶדֶם 29[2]; pleon. יֶרַח יָמִים *a month (of) days=a month of time* Dt 21[13] 2 K 15[13]. **2.** *calendar month*, with name יֶרַח זִו 1 K 6[37] (2nd mo., cf. v[1]); יֶרַח בּוּל v[38] (8th mo.); יֶרַח הָאֵתָנִים 1 K 8[2] (7th mo.); cf. בְּמִסְפַּר יְרָחִים אַל־יָבֹא Jb 3[6]; גֶּרֶשׁ יְרָחִים Dt 33[4] *produce of months*, i.e. of various seasons of year.—Cf. synon. חֹדֶשׁ.

†II. [יֶרַח] **n.pr.m.** 'son' of Joktan, only יָרַח Gn 10[26] (𝔊 Ιαραδ, 𝔊L Ιεραχ)=1 Ch 1[20] (𝔊L Ιαρε).

†**יְרוּחַ n.pr.m.** a Gadite, 1 Ch 5[14]; 𝔊 Ιδαι, 𝔊L Αρουε.

יְרֵחוֹ v. יְרִיחוֹ

יְרַחְמְאֵל, יְרַחְמֵאלִי v. sub רחם.

†**יַרְחֵעִי n.pr.m.** an Egyptian slave 1 Ch 2[34.35]; 𝔊 Ιωχηλ, 𝔊L Ιερεε.

†**יָרַט vb.** be precipitate, precipitate (trans.) (cf. Ar. رَمَطَ *conjecit, praecipitem dedit* in puteum, exitium, Frey.)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָרַט Nu 22[32], app. c. subj. הַדֶּרֶךְ; the way *is precipitate*, (RV[m] *headlong*) *before me*, but transit. על־ידי רשעים ירטני Jb 16[11] *into the hands of wicked men he precipitates me* (v. Di; יְרַטֵּנִי=יְרַטֵּנִי; Baer's text יְרַטֵּנִי points to ✓רטה q. v.); hence perh. rd. יָרַטְתָּ Nu 22[32]; *thou hast precipitated the journey* in front of me, i.e. rushed recklessly in front of me; v. Di; Kau[AT] leaves untransl.

יְרִיחוֹ, יְרִיחֹה, יְרֵחוֹ, יְרִיחוֹ n.pr.loc. Jericho (on form see Baer on Jos 2[1] Je 39[5] Kö[Einl. 49]; ✓ and mng. dub.; acc. to Thes al. from רוּחַ, =*regio fragrans*, the district abounding in palms, rose-gardens, balsam, etc.);—יְרִיחוֹ Jos 2[1] + 27 t. Jos. (19 t. JE, 3 t. D, 6 t. P), + 5 t. 2 K 2; יְרִחוֹ Jos 18[21] 2 S 10[5] Je 39[5] 52[8]; יְרִחֹה 1 K 16[34]; יְרֵחוֹ Dt 34[1] (P), v[3] (D), Nu 22[1] (P) + 9 t. P, 2 K 25[5] Ezr 2[34] Ne 3[2] 7[36] + 3 t. Ch;—Canaanit. city taken by Josh. Jos 6[1] (JE) +; having a king 2[2.3] 8[2] 10[1] (all JE), 10[28.30] 12[9] (all D); near Jordan, whence (יְרִיחוֹ) יְרֵדֵן יְרֵחוֹ, v. יַרְדֵּן supr.; Mt. Nebo is described as עַל־פְּנֵי יְרֵחוֹ Dt 32[49] 34[1] (P); (called עִיר הַתְּמָרִים Jud 1[16] 3[13]; so in appos. Dt 34[3] 2 Ch 28[15]); the adjacent plain is called בִּקְעַת יְרֵחוֹ Dt 34[3] (JE); עַרְבוֹת יְרֵחוֹ 2 K 25[5]=Je 39[5]=52[8]; ע׳ יְרִיחוֹ Jos 4[13] 5[10] (both P); among returning exiles appear בְּנֵי יְרֵחוֹ Ezr 2[34]=Ne 7[36], and among builders of wall אַנְשֵׁי יְרֵחוֹ Ne 3[2] (BeRy Ryle *ad loc.* and Ezr 2[34]);—mod. (*E*)*rîḥâ;* see also GASm[Geogr. 266 ff.]

ירך (✓of foll.; meaning dubious).

†**יָרֵךְ n.f.**[Nu 5, 27] thigh, loin, side, base (NH *id.;* Aram. יַרְכָּא; Zinj. ירך *loin;* As. *arku, arkâtu, back, rear, hereafter* Dl[HWB 242]; Ar. وَرِكٌ *hip*)—abs. יָרֵךְ Ju 15[8] + 6 t.; cstr. יֶרֶךְ Gn 24[9] + 11 t. + 2 S 3[27] (v. infr.); sf. יְרֵכִי Gn 24[2] 47[29]; יְרֵכֶךָ Nu 5[21]; יְרֵכוֹ Gn 32[26] + 6 t.; יְרֵכָהּ Ex 25[31] + 3 t.; du. יְרֵכַיִם Ex 28[42]; sf. יְרֵכַיִךְ Ct 7[2];—**1.** *thigh*, **a.** outside of thigh, where sword was worn, שִׂים חֶרֶב עַל־יְרֵכוֹ Ex 32[27] (E); וַיַּחְגֹּר אֹתָהּ עַל־יָרֵךְ יְמִינוֹ Ju 3[16] *and he girded it upon his right thigh*, v[21] ψ 45[4] Ct 3[8]; כַּף הַיָּרֵךְ Gn 32[33] *hollow of the thigh*, v[26.26.33] (all J); חֲמוּקֵי יְרֵכַיִךְ Ct 7[2] *the roundings of thy thighs;* מִפָּתְנַיִם וְעַד־יְרֵכַיִם Ex 28[42] (P); ‖ בֶּטֶן Nu 5[21.22.27] (P); צֹלַע עַל־יְרֵכוֹ

Gn 32[32] (J), *limping upon his thigh;* סָפַק עַל־יָרֵךְ Je 31[19] and (c. אֶל־) Ez 21[17], *smite upon thigh*, in token of consternation; וַיַּךְ אוֹתָם שׁוֹק עַל־יָרֵךְ Ju 15[8] *and he smote them, hip upon thigh*, a great slaughter. **b.** *thigh=loins*, as seat of procreative power (RS[K. 34; Sem. i, 360 (380)]) יֹצְאֵי יָרֵךְ *those proceeding from the loins of* any one Gn 46[26] Ex 1[5] (both P), Ju 8[30]; hence שִׂים יַד תַּחַת יָרֵךְ *place the hand under thigh*, in taking oath Gn 24[2.9] (J), 47[29]. **2.** *side* (flank) of altar 2 K 16[14] Lv 1[11] (P); of tabernacle Ex 40[22.24] Nu 3[29.35] (all P); also יֶרֶךְ הַשַּׁעַר (for MT תּוֹךְ הַשּׁ׳) 𝔊 Th We Dr Bu Kit. **3.** *base* (loins) of candlestick Ex 25[31] 37[17] Nu 8[4] (all P).

†[יַרְכָה, or יְרֻכָה Ol[§ 167. g]] **flank, side, du. extreme parts, recesses**; — sf. יַרְכָתוֹ Gn 49[13]; du. יַרְכָתַיִם Ex 26[27] 36[32] + Ez 46[19] Qr (Kt ירכתם); יַרְכָתָיִם Ex 26[23] 36[28]; cstr. יַרְכְּתֵי Ju 19[1] + 20 t. + 1 K 6[16] Qr (Kt ירכותי); — **1.** *side*, i.e. *further side* of Zebulun, poet. for more distant border of his territory Gn 49[13]. **2.** elsewhere always du. *the two thighs*, i.e. fig. *angle, recess, extreme parts:* as *recesses* of Mt. Ephr. Ju 19[1.18]; of Lebanon 2 K 19[23]=Is 37[24]; of *recesses* or *innermost part* of a cave 1 S 24[4]; a house Am 6[10] ψ 128[3]; the pit (בּוֹר) Is 14[15] (‖ שְׁאוֹל), Ez 32[23]; a ship Jon 1[5]; יַרְכְּתֵי צָפוֹן *remote parts of the north* Is 14[13] Ez 38[6.15] 39[2] ψ 48[3] (but here Lag. prop. יר׳ רצון); יַרְכְּתֵי אֶרֶץ *remote parts of earth* Je 6[22] 25[32] 31[8] 50[41]; of a long building, *extreme* or *hinder part*, so of tabernacle Ex 26[22.23.27] 36[27.28.32] (all P); of temple 1 K 6[16]; of Ezek.'s temple Ez 46[19].

†יַרְמוּת **n.pr.loc.** **1.** 𝔊 Ιερ(ε)ιμουθ, Canaanitish city, with a king, named between Hebron and Lachish Jos 10[3.5.23] (JE), 12[11] (D); named with Adullam 15[35] (P), cf. Ne 11[29]. **2.** 𝔊 Ρεμμαθ, A 𝔊L Ιερμωθ, Levitical city in Issachar Jos 21[29] (P).

†יַרְמַי **n.pr.m.** one of those who had strange wives Ezr 10[33]; 𝔊 Ιεραμει(μ).

†יָרִימוֹת, יְרִמוֹת, יְרִיעוֹת **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Αρειμωθ, Ιεριμουθ, etc.; — **1.** Benjamites: **a.** יְרִימוֹת 1 Ch 7[7] **b.** יְרִימוֹת 1 Ch 7[8] **c.** יְרִמוֹת 1 Ch 8[14]. **2.** Levites: **a.** יְרִמוֹת 1 Ch 23[23]. **b.** *id.* 1 Ch 25[22]=**c.** יְרִימוֹת 24[30] **d.** יְרִימוֹת 1 Ch 25[4]. **e.** *id.* 2 Ch 31[13]. **3.** *id.* Naphtalite 1 Ch 27[19]. **4.** *id.* son of David and father of Rehoboam's wife 2 Ch 11[18]. **5.** יְרִמוֹת, men who had strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10[26], 𝔊 Ιερειμοιθ (-μωθ). **b.** Ezr 10[27], 𝔊 Αμων, א Αρμων, A Ιαρμωθ, 𝔊L Ιεριμωθ. **c.** Ezr 10[29] Kt (Qr וְרָמוֹת), 𝔊 Μημων, A Ρημωθ, 𝔊L Αριμωθ.

יִרְמִיָּה, יִרְמְיָה, יִרְמְיָהוּ v. sub רמה.

†[יָרַע] **vb. quiver** (cf. Ar. وَرَعَ *be timid, weak;* وَرَعٌ *pious fear;* ܝܪܥ *be disheartened*) —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נַפְשׁוֹ יָרְעָה לוֹ Is 15[4] *his soul quivereth* to him, i.e. is in terror and distress.

יְרִיעָה **n.f. curtain** (ܝܪܝܥܬܐ, Syr. ܝܪܝܥܬܐ[54]) — abs. יְרִיעָה Ex 26[2]+24 t.; pl. abs. יְרִיעֹת Ex 26[1] + 17 t.; יְרִיעוֹת 1 Ch 17[1]; cstr. יְרִיעֹת Ex 26[7]+4 t.; יְרִיעוֹת Hb 3[7]+2 t.; sf. יְרִיעֹתַי Je 4[20] 10[20]; יְרִיעוֹתֵיהֶם Je 49[29]; —*curtain*, of tabern. Ex 26[1.2.2.2.8.8]+38 t. Ex 26 and 36; Nu 4[25] (all P); 2 S 7[2]=1 Ch 17[1]; —in gen. (*tent-*) *curtains* Je 4[20] 10[20] 49[29] Hb 3[7] Ct 1[5] (in all ‖ אֹהֶל); יְרִיעֹת . . . יַטּוּ Is 54[2] (‖ הַרְחִיבִי מְקוֹם אָהֳלֵךְ), fig. of Jerusalem's prosperity; in sim. נוֹטֶה שָׁמַיִם כַּיְרִיעָה ψ 104[2].

†יְרִיעוֹת **n.pr.m.**(?) only 1 Ch 2[18], where rd. perh. בַּת־יר׳ for MT וְאֶת־יר׳, see We VB; 𝔊 Ελιωθ, A 𝔊L Ιερ(ε)ιωθ.

יִרְפְּאֵל v. sub רפא.

I. יָרַק (√of foll.; NH Hiph.; Aram. Aph. אוֹרִיק *grow green;* ܝܪܩ *be pale*, and deriv.; As. *arâku, grow pale* (of face), *arku*, yellow, green, etc., Dl[HWB 243]; Ar. وَرَقٌ *leaf*, وَرَّقَ *put forth leaves*, cf. وُرْقَةٌ *ash-colour*, أَوْرَقُ *dusky-white*, of camel, وَرِقٌ *silver coin* Lag[BN 30]; Sab. ורק *gold* (כתם וורק), Hal[ÉS, JAs. Déc. 1874, Nos. 47, 97] DHM VOJ i. 26 f., and Eth. ወርቅ: *gold*, both from *colour* acc. to DHM Di).

†יֶרֶק **n.m.**[Is 15, 6] **green, greenness** (on מַרְאֵה in gardens, v. Nö[ZMG 1876, 777] Löw[p. 236 f.]) —abs. Ex 10[15] Is 15[6]; cstr. Gn 1[30]+3 t.; —יֶרֶק עֵשֶׂב Gn 1[30] 9[3] (both P); יֶרֶק דֶּשֶׁא ψ 37[2]; יֶרֶק הַשָּׂדֶה Nu 22[4] (E)=*green thing, grass;* alone Ex 10[15] (J) *green thing*, incl. עֵץ and עֵשֶׂב, Is 15[6].

†יָרָק **n.[m.]** herbs (coll.), herbage (green, greens)—abs. יָרָק Dt 11[10]+2 t.; cstr. יָרַק Is 37[27] =2 K 19[26]; —גַּן־יָרָק Dt 11[10] 1 K 21[2]; אֲרֻחַת יָרָק Pr 15[17]; as subst., יָרַק דֶּשֶׁא Is 37[27]=2 K 19[26] *green shoots of grass* (‖ עֵשֶׂב שָׂדֶה, etc.)

יַרְקוֹן only in מֵי הַי׳ Jos 19[46] v. sub מַי.

†יָרוֹק **n.[m.]** green thing (=יָרָק), only as food of wild ass Jb 39[8].

†יֵרָקוֹן **n.m.** mildew, paleness, lividness; **1.** *mildew* Am 4[9] Dt 28[22] 1 K 8[37] Hg 2[17] 2 Ch [28] (all ‖ שִׁדָּפוֹן). **2.** *paleness* (of face) Je 30[6].

†יַרְקְרַק (Sta[§ 156, 234]) **adj.** greenish, pale-reen (cf. As. *raḳraḳku*, Zim[BP 37])—Lv 13[49] 68[14]; fpl. יַרְקְרַקּוֹת Lv 14[37];—of plague spots v 13[49] 14[37]; as subst., ψ 68[14] the *green-shimmering* (Che) of gold.

†יִרְקְעָם **n.pr.m.** a name in Judah 1 Ch 2[44]; Ιακλαν, A Ιερκααν, ⅀L Ιεραμαμ (and so for רֶקֶם b; otherwise רקם v[43]).

†II. יָרַק **vb.** spit (Eth. ወረቀ: *id.*; acc. to ag[BN 200] II. ירק is not separate √; cf. יֶרֶק, and r. יַרְקוֹן *robigo*)—**Qal** *Pf.* and *Inf. abs.* יָרֹק יָרַק בְּפָנֶיו Nu 12[14]; 3 fs. consec. וְיָרְקָה בְּפָנָיו Dt 5[9]; both, as token of contempt. Cf. רָקַק, רֹק.

יָרַשׁ[229] **vb.** take possession of, inherit, dispossess (MI[7] וירש *take possession of;* Aram. יְרַי, ܝܪܬ, *take possession of,* and *be heir to, inherit;* so Eth. ወረሰ: Ar. وَرِثَ *inherit;* v. also Sab. ורת *inherit,* CIS[iv. 37. 3]), esp. D (62 t. Qal, 1 t. Pi, 7 t. Hiph. in Dt + 13 t. D in os);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. יָרַשׁ Je 49[1]; וְיָרַשׁ consec. e 49[2] Nu 27[11]; 2 ms. יָרַשְׁתָּ 1 K 21[19]; וְיָרַשְׁתָּ Dt [18] + 2 t.; sf. וְיָרַשְׁתָּהּ consec. Dt 17[14] + 2 t. (on his and kindred forms v. Kö[l. 406, 411]); וִירִשְׁתֶּם onsec. Dt 19[1] 31[3]; 3 pl. יָרְשׁוּ Dt 3[20] +; sf. וְיָרְשׁוּהָ consec. Ez 36[12] (Kö[l. c.]); וְיָרְשׁוּהָ consec. Is 4[11] + 3 t.; 2 mpl. וִירִשְׁתֶּם consec. Dt 4[1] + 7 t.; pl. יָרַשְׁנוּ Dt 3[12], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִירַשׁ Gn 1[10] ψ 25[13]; 2 mpl. תִּירְשׁוּ Lv 20[24] 1 Ch 28[8]; תִּירָשׁ Ez 33[25.26]; תִּירָשׁוּן Dt 5[30], etc.; *Imv.* ms. יָרַשׁ Dt 33[23]; רֵשׁ Dt 1[21] 1 K 21[15]; רָשׁ Dt 2[24.31]; pl. רִשׁוּ Dt 1[8] 9[23]; *Inf. cstr.* לָרֶשֶׁת Dt 2[31] + 7 t.; לָרֶשֶׁת Ne 9[23]; sf. לָרִשְׁתְּךָ Gn 28[4]; לָרִשְׁתּוֹ K 21[16.18]; לָרִשְׁתָּהּ Gn 15[7] + 28 t.; *Pt.* יוֹרֵשׁ Gn 5[3] + 6 t.; pl. יוֹרְשִׁים Dt 12[2] Je 8[10]; sf. יוֹרְשָׁיו e 49[2];—**1.** *take possession of,* esp. by force, *ave as a possession,* often with collat. idea of *aking in place of* others, *succeeding to, inheritng* (cf. **2**): **a.** land, sq. acc. Gn 15[7.8] Nu 13[30] 1[24.35] Jos 18[13] (all JE), 24[4.8] (E), Ju 2[6] 11[21.22.23.] [4.24] 18[9] Dt 1[8.21.39] + 25 t. Dt, + †Dt 11[31] 17[14] 26[1] all *possess* land *and dwell therein*), similarly Is 5[9.9] ψ 69[36]; בְּאַרְצָם מִשְׁנֶה יִירָשׁוּ Is 61[7] *in their and they shall possess the double;* הָחֵל רָשׁ Dt [24]; הָחֵל רָשׁ לָרֶשֶׁת אֶת־אַרְצוֹ v[31]; esp. phr. (הארץ) שָׁמָּה לִרְשָׁתָהּ (etc. עֹבְרִים) אֲשֶׁר אַתֶּם בָּאִים Dt 4[5.14.26] + 12 t. Dt, also Ezr 9[10]; v. Dt 30[18] Jos 1[11.11.15.15] 12[1] 13[1] 21[41] 23[5] (all D); Am 2[10] Ob[19.19] Hb 1[6] Ez 33[24.25.26] Lv 20[24.24] (H), Gn 28[4] Nu 33[53] (both P), 1 Ch 28[8] Ne 9[15.22.23.24]; ψ 25[13] 37[9.11.22.29.34]; + ב instr. 44[4]; also וַעֲמַל לְאֻמִּים יִירָשׁוּ 105[44] (‖ וַיִּתֵּן לָהֶם אַרְצוֹת גּוֹיִם); †*take possession of* fields Je 8[10] (obj. not expr.), 1 K 21[15.16.18.19] ψ 83[13]; inheritance (in land) Nu 27[11] 36[8.8] (all P); city (cities), Jos 19[47] (JE), Ju 3[13] Ob[20]; so הַר־קָדְשִׁי Is 57[13] (‖ נחל ארץ), 63[18] where rd. prob. הַר־קָדְשֶׁךָ (for MT עַם־ק׳, see ⅀ VB and ‖ cl.); *possess* city and dwell therein 2 K 17[24] Is 34[17]; Is 34[11] yea the pelican and bittern shall *possess* it; so of nettles Ho 9[6]; וְיָרַשׁ זַרְעֲךָ אֵת שַׁעַר אֹיְבָיו Gn 22[17], cf. 24[60] (both J); *possess* houses Ez 7[24] (dcl. Co), Ne 9[25]; יוֹרֵשׁ עֶצֶר Ju 18[7] *possessing wealth* (? see VB)†. †**b.** a *people* (with collat. idea of *being their heir* (**2**), and so *dispossessing them*), so esp. in Dt 2[12.21.22] 9[1] (+ cities), 11[23] 12[2.29.29] 18[14] 19[1] 31[3]; Nu 21[32] (Kt וַיִּרַשׁ; JE), Am 9[12]; מַדּוּעַ יָרַשׁ מִלְכָּם אֶת־גָּד Je 49[1] (on text see VB), v[2.2] (in these 3 perh. play on meaning *inherit,* cf. v[1a]); Ez 36[12] Ob[17] Is 54[3]; nations + countries Ez 35[10]. †**2.** *inherit,* sq. acc. pers. = *be one's heir* Gn 15[3.4.4] (JE); שִׁפְחָה כִּי־תִירַשׁ גְּבִרְתָּהּ Pr 30[23] (or, *dispossess* ?); abs. *be heir,* sq. עִם pers. = jointly with 21[10] (E); יוֹרֵשׁ (הַ) (*the*) *heir* 2 S 14[7] Je 49[1] (‖ בָּנִים); Mi 1[15] (= possessor, captor), where paronom. with n. pr. loc. מָרֵשָׁה; *inherit* persons, as slaves לָרֶשֶׁת אֲחֻזָּה Lv 25[46] (H). †**3.** = *impoverish,* הַלְיָרְשֵׁנוּ קְרָאתֶם Ju 14[15] *to impoverish us did ye call* (us)?

†**Niph.** *Impf.* יִוָּרֵשׁ Pr 23[21]; 2 ms. תִּוָּרֵשׁ Gn 45[11] Pr 20[13]; אִוָּרֵשׁ Pr 30[9];—*be* (*dispossessed* =) *impoverished, come to poverty* Gn 45[11] (E), Pr 20[13] 23[21] 30[9] (opp. אֶשְׂבַּע).

†**Pi.** *Impf.* פְּרִי אַדְמָתְךָ יְיָרֵשׁ הַצְּלָצָל Dt 28[42] *the fruit of thy ground shall the cricket get full possession of* (cf. Qal Ho 9[6] Is 34[11]), i.e. *devour.*

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹרִישׁ Ju 1[27] +; 2 ms. הוֹרַשְׁתָּ 2 Ch 20[7] ψ 44[3], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יוֹרִישׁ Jos 3[10]; יַ(וֹ)רֵשׁ Ju 1[19] +; 3 fs. sf. 3 mpl. תּוֹרִישֵׁמוֹ Ex 15[9], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הוֹרֵשׁ Jos 3[10] 17[13]; הוֹרִישׁ Ju 1[28]; *cstr.* לְהוֹרִישׁ Dt 4[38] +, etc.; *Pt.* מוֹרִישׁ 1 S 2[7] Dt 18[12]; sf. מוֹרִישָׁם Dt 9[4.5];—**1.** *cause to possess,* or *inherit* Ju 11[24]; מִיְּרֻשָּׁתְךָ אֲשֶׁר הוֹרִשְׁתָּנוּ 2 Ch 20[11]; sq. ל pers., וְהוֹרַשְׁתֶּם לְבָנֵיכֶם Ezr 9[12] *and cause your sons to inherit* (it); fig. תּוֹרִישֵׁנִי עֲוֹנוֹת נְעוּרָי Jb 13[26] *thou makest me to inherit* (the consequences of) *the iniquities of my youth.*

2. *cause* (others) *to possess* or *inherit*, then gen. *dispossess*: **a.** sq. acc. gent. vel pers., Jos 13[13] 16[10] (both JE), Ju 1[29.30.31.32.33] (all opp. יֹשֵׁב בְּקֶרֶב), Jos 14[12] (JE), 17[13] (JE; הוֹרִישׁ לֹא הוֹרִישׁוֹ), Ju 1[28] (*id.*); opp. יֹשֵׁב אֵת Jos 15[63]; opp. יֹשֵׁב בְּ Ju 1[21.27]; also Nu 21[32] Qr, 32[39] Jos 17[18] (all JE), 13[12] (D), Ju 1[19b] 2[23]; also וַיּוֹרֶשׁ אֶת־הָהָר 1[19a] (= את־יושבי ההר see v[b]), Dt 7[17] ψ 44[3]; וְהוֹרַשְׁתָּם וְהַאֲבַדְתָּם Dt 9[3]; sq. acc. + מִפָּנַי Ex 34[24] Nu 32[21] Jos 3[10] (הוֹרֵשׁ יוֹרִישׁ; all these JE), Dt 4[38] 9[4.5] 18[12] Jos 13[6] 23[9] (both D), Nu 33[52.55] (both P), Ju 2[21] 11[23.24] 1 K 14[24] 21[26] 2 K 16[3] 17[8] 21[2] (all D), 2 Ch 28[3] 33[2]; acc. + מִלִּפְנֵי Dt 11[23] Jos 23[5.13] (D; ‖ הָדַף), 2 Ch 20[7]; acc. + מִשָּׁם Jos 15[14] (JE) = Ju 1[20]; of *cities* (i.e. their inhabitants) Jos 8[7] 17[12]; so of a *land* = Nu 33[53] (P), see v[52.55] [𝔊 + יושבי]. **b.** sq. acc. rei, מִבִּטְנוֹ יֹרִשֶׁנּוּ אֵל Jb 20[15] *God shall cast them out of his belly*, i.e. riches (‖ חַיִל בָּלַע וַיְקִיאֶנּוּ). **3.** = *impoverish*, יהוה מוֹרִישׁ וּמַעֲשִׁיר 1 S 2[7] (song) ′י *impoverisheth and maketh rich*; sq. acc. (of Tyre) אֲדֹנָי יוֹרִשֶׁנָּה Zc 9[4] (see v[3]). **4.** nearly = *bring to ruin, destroy*, sq. acc. gent. אָרִיק חַרְבִּי תּוֹרִישֵׁמוֹ יָדִי Ex 15[9] (poem in E); so perh. also Nu 14[12] (JE; AV *disinherit*; ‖ אַכֶּנּוּ בַדֶּבֶר). **5.** = **Qal** *take possession of* a land Nu 14[24] (JE), but rd. prob. יְרִשָׁנָה.

†**יְרֻשָׁה n.f. a possession**, used of nation וְהָיָה אֱדוֹם יְרֻשָׁה וְהָיָה יְרֻשָׁה שֵׂעִיר אֹיְבָיו Nu 24[18] (JE).

†**יְרוּשָׁא, יְרוּשָׁה n.pr.f.** (*taken possession of*, i.e. *married*?) mother of king Jotham: יְרוּשָׁא 2 K 15[33] = יְרוּשָׁה 2 Ch 27[1].

†**יְרֻשָׁה n.f.** (a) **possession, inheritance**;—abs. ′יר Dt 2[5] + 7 t., cstr. יְרֻשַׁת Ju 21[17] ψ 61[6] (but on text v. infr.); sf. יְרֻשָׁתְךָ 2 Ch 20[11]; יְרֻשָׁתוֹ Dt 2[12] 3[20]; יְרֻשָׁתְכֶם Jos 1[15];—used of land Dt 2[5.9.9.19.19] 3[20]; אֶרֶץ יְרֻשָׁתוֹ 2[12] *the land of his possession*, so Jos 1[15]; further, 12[6.7] Ju 21[17] (but Bu[RS 152] נִשְׁאָרָה), Je 32[8] ψ 61[6] (but < אֲרֻשָׁת *request*, cf. Che[crit. n.]), 2 Ch 20[11].

†**רֶשֶׁת n.f.**[Ex 27.5] **net**;—abs. רֶשֶׁת Ho 5[1] + 11 t.; רֶשֶׁת Pr 1[17]; cstr. רֶשֶׁת Ex 27[4] 38[4]; sf. רִשְׁתִּי Ho 7[12] + 2 t.; רִשְׁתּוֹ ψ 10[9] 35[8]; רִשְׁתָּם Ez 19[8] ψ 35[7];—**1.** *net*: **a.** for catching (birds, etc.) חִנָּם מְזֹרָה הָרֶשֶׁת Pr 1[17] *to no purpose is the net spread* in the eyes of any bird; elsewhere fig. (1) of judgment of ′י, all c. פרש: Ho 7[12] (‖ כְּעוֹף הַשָּׁמַיִם אוֹרִידֵם), Ez 12[13] 17[20] (both ‖ מְצוּדָתִי), 32[3] (of ′י catching Pharaoh, under fig. of sea-monster; ‖ II. חֵרֶם); (2) of nations capturing king of Israel under fig. of lion 19[8] (c. פרש; ‖ שַׁחְתָּם); (3) of priests and rulers (as entangling people in sin) Ho 5[1] (‖ פַּח). **b.** spread for feet of man (fig.): (1) by ′י La 1[13] (c. פָּרַשׂ); (2) by wicked (= *plot*) Pr 29[5] (c. פרש), ψ 140[6] (c. *id.*; ‖ טָמַן פַּח), 10[9] 25[15], שֶׁלַח בְּרֶשֶׁת בְּרַגְלָיו Jb 18[8] (‖ שְׁבָכָה); elsewh. c. טמן ψ 9[16] (‖ שַׁחַת), 31[5] 35[7] (שַׁחַת רִשְׁתָּם), v[8]; c. הֵכִין 57[7] (‖ שִׁיחָה). **2.** brazen *network* for altar of tabern. הָרֶשֶׁת Ex 27[4.5]; מִכְבָּר מַעֲשֵׂה ר′ נְחֹשֶׁת 27[4] = 38[4] (all P).—On Inf. רֶשֶׁת, v. ירש supr.

†[מוֹרָשׁ] **n.[m.] a possession**;—cstr. מוֹרַשׁ קִפֹּד Is 14[23] *a possession for bitterns*; וְיָרְשׁוּ בֵית יַעֲקֹב אֶת מוֹרָשֵׁיהֶם Ob[17] *and the house of Jacob shall possess their possessions* (but rd. perhaps מורישיהם *their dispossessors*, 𝔊 𝔙 𝔗 al.); fig. מוֹרָשִׁי לְבָבִי Jb 17[11], i.e. *my cherished thoughts* (‖ זִמּוֹתַי), but fig. is questionable, v. Di, who derives from ארש *desire*, so Buhl.

†**מוֹרָשָׁה n.f. a possession**;—מ′ Ex 6[8] + 8 t.;—of land Dt 33[4] (poem), Ex 6[8] (P), Ez 11[15] 25[10] 33[24] 36[2.5]; of people Ez 25[4] 36[3].

†**מוֹרֶשֶׁת n.pr.loc.** apparently in neighbourhood of Gath Mi 1[14] (גַּת vocative, acc. to We; > most, who render *M. of Gath*); prob. home of prophet Micah, v. foll.

†**מ(ו)רַשְׁתִּי adj.gent.** only מִיכָה הַמֹּרַשְׁתִּי Mi 1[1], מִיכָיְהוּ הַמּ′ Je 26[18]; v. foregoing.

†**תִּירוֹשׁ n.m.**[Ju 9.13] **must, fresh or new wine**;—abs. תִּירוֹשׁ Nu 18[12] + 24 t.; תִּירֹשׁ Gn 27[28] + 3 t.; sf. תִּירוֹשִׁי Ju 9[13] Ho 2[11]; תִּירֹשְׁךָ Dt 7[13] + 4 t. Dt; תִּירוֹשֶׁךָ Is 62[8]; תִּירוֹשָׁם ψ 4[8];—*must, new wine*, as enlivening ת′ הַמְשַׂמֵּחַ אֱלֹהִים וַאֲנָשִׁים Ju 9[13]; as injurious זְנוּת יַיִן וְת′ יִקַּח־לֵב Ho 4[11]; poet. regarded as contained in the grapes יִמְצָא הַת′ בָּאֶשְׁכּוֹל Is 65[8], cf. 24[7] (‖ גֶּפֶן); as yielding wine (יַיִן), תִּדְרֹךְ זַיִת וְלֹא תָסוּךְ שֶׁמֶן וְת′ וְלֹא תִשְׁתֶּה יָיִן Mi 6[15]; usu. as a sign of fertility, or as valuable product: וְת′ יְקָבֶיךָ יִפְרָצוּ Pr 3[10] *with must thy vats shall burst open*; + דָּגָן (q.v.) Gn 27[28.37] (both J) Ho 2[11] 7[14] Zc 9[17] ψ 4[8] Is 62[8]; ′ת Ho 9[2] (‖ יָקֶב, גֹּרֶן, cf. דָּגָן v[1]); אֶרֶץ ר′ וְת′ Dt 33[28]; + יִצְהָר Jo 2[24] Ne 10[38] (+ פְּרִי כָל־עֵץ); + דָּגָן and יִצְהָר Ho 2[10] 3[24] Dt 7[13] 11[14] 12[17] 14[23] 18[4] 28[51] Je 31[12] Hg 1[11] Jo 1[10] 2[19] 2 Ch 32[28] Ne 5[11] 10[40] 13[5.12]; חֵלֶב ת′ Nu 18[12] (v. ′ח; + *id.*); ′ת 2 Ch 31[5] + דגן, יצהר, and דְּבַשׁ; אֶרֶץ דָּגָן וְת′ אֶרֶץ לָחֶם וּכְרָמִים Is 36[17] = 2 K 18[32] (+ ארץ זית יצהר ודבש).

[יִשֹּׂם] **vb.** *Impf.* וַיִּישֶׂם Gn 50[26], and so 24[33] Kt, v. שׂוּם, שׂים.

יִשְׂרָאֵל **n.pr.,** and deriv., v. sub 1. שׂרה.

יִשְׂרַאֲלָה **n.pr.m.** a son of Asaph 1 Ch. 25[14] = אַשַׂרְאֵלָה (q.v.) v[2] (etym. dubious).

†יִשָּׂשכָר (so always MT, Qr perpet.; Ben Napht. יִשָּׂשָׂכָר Baer[Gn p. 84 f.]) **n.pr.m. Issachar** (etym. and mng. dub.; MT as if Niph. Impf. √שׂכר; Kt = יֵשׁ שָׂכָר *there is recompense* (cf. Gn 30[18]), so Thes al.; this the true etym. acc. to Ol §§ 69 c; 277 f. Kö i. 120 v. יֵשׁ שָׂכָר Je 31[16] 2 Ch 15[7]; = אִישׁ שָׂכָר (a more prob. combination in n.pr.) We Sam 95; > יִשָּׂכָר (MT), or יִשָּׂא שׂכר; 𝔊 Ισσαχαρ, see esp. Gn 30[18] Ισσαχαρ, ὅ ἐστιν μισθός) — **1.** fifth son of Jacob and Leah (appar. ninth son of Jacob) Gn 30[18] 35[23] 46[13] 49[14] Ex 1[3] Nu 1[8]; בְּנֵי יִשָּׂ׳ Nu 1[28] 2[5] 26[23] Jos 19[17] 1 Ch 7[1] 12[33] (v[32] van d. H.); מִשְׁפְּחוֹת יִשָּׂ׳ Nu 26[25] 1 Ch 7[5]; מַטֵּה יִשָּׂ׳ Nu 1[29] 2[5] 13[7] Jos 21[6.28] 1 Ch 6[47.57]; מטה בני יש׳ Nu 10[15] 34[26] Jos 19[23]; בֵּית יִשָּׂ׳ 1 K 15[27]; hence יִשָּׂ׳ alone = *tribe* of Issachar, Nu 7[18] Dt 27[12] 33[18] Jos 19[17] Ju 5[15.15] 10[1] Ez 48[33] (שׁער יש׳), 1 Ch 27[18] 2 Ch 30[18]; = *territory* of the tribe Jos 17[10.11] 1 K 4[17] 1 Ch 12[41] (v[40] van d. H.); transit. fr. *tribe* to *territory* Ez 48[25.26]. **2.** 7th son of Obed-Edom 1 Ch 26[5].

יֵשׁ **subst.** being, substance, existence (on etym. v. **2**) — יֵשׁ Gn 18[24] etc.; יֶשׁ־ 31[29] + oft.; הַיֵּשׁ 24[23] + 18 t. (so אִישׁ 2 S 14[19]†, הַאִישׁ Mic 6[10]†, v. p. 78), with sf. יֶשְׁךָ v[42] + 2 t.; יֶשְׁכֶם v[49]†; הַיֶּשְׁכֶם Dt 13[4]†; יֶשְׁנוֹ (Ol § 97 b Sta § 370 b) 29[14] 1 S 14[39] (+ v[41] 𝔊 We Dr), 23[23] Est 3[8]†; — **1.** *substance*, only Pr 8[21] לְהַנְחִיל אֹהֲבַי יֵשׁ to cause them that love me to inherit *substance* (so Sir 42[3]). **2.** elsewhere (prop. as a subst. in the *st. c.*), it asserts *existence*, and so corresponds to the *verb substantive*, is (are, was, were, will be), lit. *the being, presence of* (so BA אִתַּי; Aram. איתא, אית, ܐܝܬ [whence ܐܝܬܐ (self-)*existent*, ܐܝܬܘܬܐ *essence, substance*], with לָא contr. לַיִת, לֵית, ܠܝܬ; Mand. עת, עית, לאיית; Ar. [with irreg. س] لَيْسَ (inflected as a verb, لَيْسَتْ, لَسْتَ, etc.; W[AG i. § 182, ii. § 42]) *is not* (أَيْسَ is known only in two proverbial sayings, as a secondary form, Fl[Kl. Schr. i. 146 f.]); As. *išû, be, have* Dl[HWB 310]; with affix 1 s. *la-a i-ša-a-ku, I have not*, TP i. 57 f. On this word, see esp. Nö[M. § 213], who exemplifies its different constructions in Semitic, and shews how it tends to pass into a verb; — (1) in BAram. Syr. Bab. 𝔗, with possessive sf.; (2) in later Pal. diall., Jer. 𝔗, Jer. Talm., sts. also in Bab. 𝔗 and Syr., with independent pers. pron. (as לית אנא, לית הוא); (3) in Mand. Bab. Talm., sometimes in Syr. and Ar., and in Heb. יֶשְׁנוֹ, with object. (verbal) sf.; (4) in Ar., as a true verb. In Eth. ፡ lit. *therein*, Germ. *es gibt*, is similar in use (Di[Gr. § 167, 1]), though not of course in origin. In Heb. the corresponding neg. is אַיִן, q.v., the construction of which is quite similar) — **is, are, was, were**, etc., not, however, as a mere copula, but implying existence with emph. (hence in Engl. to be often represented by the subst. verb in italics): **a.** with a pred. following, Gn 28[16] אכן יש י׳ במקום הזה surely Y. *is* (emph.) in this place! 44[26] אִם יֵשׁ אָחִינוּ אִתְּכֶם; Ex 17[7] הַיֵּשׁ יהוה בְּקִרְבֵּנוּ אִם אַיִן, Nu 22[29] לו יש חרב בידי Oh that there *were* a sword in my hand! Dt 13[4] הֲיֵשְׁכֶם אֹהֲבִים whether you *do* love, 29[17] פן יש בכם איש, v[18] 1 S 9[11 f.] and they said, *Is* the seer here? and they said יֵשׁ *He is*, 20[8] 23[23] Je 27[18]. Alone, in answer to a question (asked with יֵשׁ), *He* (*it*) *is*: †1 S 9[12] 2 K 10[15] Je 37[17]. But Je 23[26] (where יש has no subst. or sf.) text must be corrupt: cf. Gie. **b.** absolutely, *there is* (*es gibt, il y a*), Gn 18[24] אולי יש חמשים צדיקים בעיר perhaps there *are* fifty righteous in the city, 24[23] היש בית אביך מקום לנו ללון, 42[1] כי יש שבר במצ׳ that there *was* corn in Egypt, Ju 4[20] היש פה איש, 2 S 9[1] 2 K 5[8] he shall know that there *is* (emph.) a prophet in Israel, Ru 3[12] there *is* a kinsman nearer than I, ψ 58[12] surely there *are* gods judging on the earth: so in aphorisms, asserting the existence of a partic. character, quality, etc., Pr 11[24] יש מפזר ונוסף עוד, 12[18] 13[7.23] 14[12] 16[25] 18[24] 20[15] Ec 2[21] 4[8] 5[12] 6[1.11] 7[15.15] 8[14.14.14] 10[5]. In questions, or protestations, יֵשׁ often implies a doubt whether what is asked about is to be found or exists: 1 K 18[10] Je 5[1] and see אם יש איש if there *is* (emph.) a man doing justice, etc. (cf. ψ 14[2]), 14[22] Is 44[8] היש אלהים *is* there a god beside me? ψ 7[4] אם יש עול בכפי if there *is* iniquity in my hands! 73[11] *is* there knowledge in the Most High? Jb 5[1] 6[30] La 1[12]. **c.** special phrases: — (*a*) after אִם and a ptcp., where an abiding *intention* is to be emphasized, †Gn 24[42] אם־ישך־נא מצליח דרכי if thou *art* (really) prospering my way, v[49] 43[4] Ju 6[36] (cf. II. אין **2 b**). (*b*) יֵשׁ לְ = *has* (*had*), esp. with prons. יֵשׁ לִי, יֵשׁ לְךָ; etc., Gn 33[9] יֶשׁ־לִי רָב *I have* plenty, v[11] 43[7] היש לכם אח, 44[20] יש לנו אב זקן, 1 S 17[46] that they may know כי יש אלהים לישראל that Israel *has* (emph.) a god, 2 K 4[2] מַה־יֶּשׁ־לָכִי what *hast* thou? Jb 14[7] for a tree *has* (emph.) hope (cf. Ru 1[12]), 25[3] 28[1] 38[28] היש למטר אב: Gn 39[5.8]

כל אשר יֶשׁ־לו all that he had (v⁴ without אשר, prob. error). (*c*) with inf. and לְ, *is it possible to* . ? 2 K 4[13] היש לדבר־לך *can* (I) *speak* for thee to the king? 2 Ch 25[9]; so לְ אֵשׁ 2 S 14[19] (cf. לְ אֵין, sub II. אַיִן **5**). (*d*) יֵשׁ אֲשֶׁר (if) *it was* that †Nu 9[20.21]; there *were* some who (with ptcp.) †Ne 5[2.3.4] (cf. Syr. ܐܝܬ ܕ for ὁ μὲν ὁ δὲ Mt 13[8]; ܐܝܬ ܕܠܐ PS[172]). (*e*) יֶשׁ־לְאֵל יָדִי Gn 31[29] al.; v. II. אֵל **7**, p. 43. (*f*) 2 K 10[15] וְיֵשׁ *and* (if) *it be* (cf. וְלֹא 5[17] 2 S 13[26]); so Ju 6[13] וְיֵשׁ י׳ אִתָּנוּ. (*g*) pleon. אֵין יֵשׁ †ψ 135[17] (*h*) לֹא יֵשׁ †Jb 9[33] (cf. לַיְשַׁ, ܐܝܬ: but 𝔊 𝔖 Me al. לֹא).—As a rule, יֵשׁ precedes its subst. (from which, however, like אין, it may be separated: Gn 24[23] 43[7] הֲיֵשׁ לָכֶם אָב, 44[19.20] 1 S 20[8] etc.); but occasionally, for greater emphasis, this is prefixed: 1 S 21[5] כי אם לחם קדש יש but holy bread *there is!* Is 43[8] the blind people, ועינים יש though it *has* eyes, Ju 19[19] לחם ויין יש לי (cf. אַיִן **2 c**).

יָשַׁב vb. sit, remain, dwell (NH *id.*, Aram. יְתִיב, ܝܬܒ; MI[10.31] ישב, 1[8.19] וישב, 1[13] ואשב, *dwell;* Ph. ישב *dwell;* Zinj. ישב *sit* DHM[Sendsch. 58]; As. *ašâbu, sit, dwell,* Dl[HWB 244]; Ar. وَثَبَ *leap, jump,* Ḥimyer. dial. *sit,* Lane[2919]; Eth. ኀደመ: II. 1 *secum cohabitare facere, marry, consummate marriage,* cf. **Hiph. 4**)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. יָשַׁב Gn 13[12]+; 2 ms. יָשַׁבְתָּ Ju 5[16], וְיָשַׁבְתָּה בָהּ consec. Dt 17[14]; 2 mpl. יְשַׁבְתֶּם Dt 1[46] Lv 18[3], וְיָשַׁבְתֶּם consec. Lv 25[18]+7 t., etc.; *Impf.* יֵשֵׁב 1 S 5[7]+, יֵשֶׁב־ Gn 44[33] Ez 44[3], יֵשֶׁב before monosyll. 1 K 7[8] Jb 22[8]; וַיֵּשֶׁב Gn 4[16]+; וַיֵּשֶׁב Ru 4[1]; 1 s. אֵשֵׁב Ju 6[18]+, וְאֵשֵׁב Dt 9[9]+3 t.+Ez 3[15b] (but Co אשר Kt); אֵשְׁבָה 1 S 27[5]; אֵשֵׁבָה Is 49[20]; וָאֵשְׁבָה Ez 9[3]; 3 mpl. יֵשְׁבוּ Gn 47[4]+; 3 fpl. תישבנה Ez 35[9] Kt (i.e. תֵּישַׁבְנָה Ol[§ 242 d] Kö[i. 401]), Qr תָּשׁוֹבְנָה (√שוב), Co prop. תִּוּשַׁבְנָה; 1 pl. נֵשֵׁב Je 42[13.14], וַנֵּשֶׁב Nu 20[15]+5 t.; *Imv.* ms. שֵׁב Gn 20[15]+, שֶׁב־ Gn 35[1]; שְׁבָה Gn 27[19]+; fs. שְׁבִי Gn 38[11]+; mpl. שְׁבוּ Gn 22[5]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* יָשׁוֹב־ 1 S 20[5]; *cstr.* שֶׁבֶת 1 S 7[2]+; שֶׁבֶת Is 40[22]+; sf. שִׁבְתִּי 2 S 7[5]+, etc.; *Pt.* m. יֹשֵׁב(ו) Gn 4[20] 24[3]+, etc.; f. יֹשֶׁבֶת Na 3[8]; יֹשֶׁבֶת(ו) Ju 4[5]+; יֹשֶׁבֶת(ו) Jos 2[5] 2 K 4[13]; יֹשַׁבְתִּי Je 22[23], יֹשֶׁבְתִּי(ו) Je 10[17] La 4[21] Ez 27[3] (Kt preferable in all these, v. Ol[§ 123 d] Ges[§ 90. 3 a]); fpl. יֹשְׁבוֹת 1 S 27[8];—**1. a.** *sit* on (עַל) a seat 1 S 20[25], stone Ex 17[12], teraphim Gn 31[34], couch 48[2] (all E), Ez 23[41], knees 2 K 4[20], throne Ex 11[5] 12[29] (J), Dt 17[18] 1 S 1[9] 4[13] 1 K 1[13.17.20] +, v. abs. infr.; of י׳, הַיֹּשֵׁב עַל־חוּג הָאָרֶץ Is 40[22]; dust Is 47[1], ground (אֶרֶץ) Ez 26[16], ashes Jon 3[6] (these in token of humiliation); *sit down* by (עַל) a well Ex 2[15] or pool 2 S 2[13]; c. אֶל 1 S 28[23]; *sit* in (ב) house, street, doorway, assembly, etc. 2 S 7[1] Ju 19[15] Gn 38[14] (J), Je 15[17] 26[10] ψ 1[1] Ct 2[3] so Ez 31[6.17] (fig.); of No of Amon (personif. city) הַיֹּשֶׁבֶת בַּיְּאֹרִים Na 3[8] *she who sate amid the rivers;* c. לְ *sit on to* (pregn.) לָאָרֶץ Is 3[26] 47[1] La 2[10], לְכִסֵּא ψ 9[5], *at,* לְפֶתַח בית Pr 9[14], לִימִינוֹ(י) 1 K 2[19], ψ 110[1]; לְמַבּוּל ψ 29[10]; c. לִפְנֵי Gn 43[33] (J), + שָׁם Ju 20[26] 21[2] 2 S 7[18] = 1 Ch 17[16]; c. עִם 1 S 20[5] Pr 31[22]; c. אֶת־ Je 16[8] Jb 2[13]; c. תַּחַת Ju 6[11] Mi 4[4], וַיֵּשֶׁב תַּחְתֶּיהָ בְּצֵל Jon 4[5]; c. מִנֶּגֶד Gn 21[16.16] (E), נֶגֶד Is 47[14], מִקֶּדֶם לָעִיר Jon 4[5]; מִצַּד 1 S 20[25] Ru 2[14]; c. acc. cogn. Ez 28[2]; לִשְׁבֹּת Ex 18[13] Jo 4[12] (cf. ψ 9[5] Is 28[6]); hence abs. of *sitting* as *king* or *judge* Ex 18[14] ψ 61[8] Mal 3[3], יושבים Is 10[13], perh. Am 1[5.8], esp. of י׳ *sitting* (enthroned), ψ 2[4] 9[8] 29[10] 55[20] 102[13] La 5[19], so in הַכְּרוּבִים (הַ)יֹּשֵׁב 1 S 4[4] 2 S 6[2] = 1 Ch 13[6], 2 K 19[15] ψ 99[1]; יֹשֵׁב תְּהִלּוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל ψ 22[4] (v. c. עַל, supr.); by meton. of thrones, for the judges sitting on them שָׁמָּה יָשְׁבוּ כִסְאוֹת לְמִשְׁפָּט ψ 122[5]; הַיֹּשְׁבִים Ru 4[14], i.e. in the gate (cf. v[11]), those in whose presence purchase of land took place. **b.** *sit, sit down,* abs., Ju 19[6] Ru 4[1.2] Ne 1[4] Je 36[15] (sq. cl. of purpose, *to eat,* etc.) Gn 37[25] Est 3[15]+; opp. קום Ex 32[6] (JE) ψ 139[2], מֵאַחֲרֵי שֶׁבֶת ψ 127[2] (opp. מַשְׁכִּימֵי קוּם); so Is 37[28] = 2 K 19[27] (rd. לְפָנַי לֶכְתְּךָ at end of v[27] = 2 K 19[26] We in Bl[Einl. 4, 257] RS[Proph. 351, and n. 9]); but also קוּמִי שְׁבִי Is 52[2], expl. by (וַיָּקָם מֵהָאָרֹן וַיֵּשֶׁב אֶל־הַמִּטָּה 1 S 28[23] and) 2 S 19[9]. †**c.** *sit down* outside (חוּץ), i. e. perform a necessity of nature Dt 23[14]. †**d.** *sit* = *be set* (as a jewel), יִשְׁבוֹת עַל־מִלֵּאת Ct 5[12] *set on a filling* (i.e. in a setting, De al.), in description of eyes; (> others *sitting by full streams*). **2. a.** *remain, stay, tarry* (for a limited or indef. time), c. אֶת pers. Gn 24[55] (J), Ju 19[4] 2 S 16[8]; c. עִם pers. Gn 27[44] (J), עִמָּדִי 29[19] (E), Ju 17[10]; c. בְּ loc. 1 S 7[2] (of ark), 13[16] 14[2] 24[4] (23[25] rd. אֲשֶׁר for וַיֵּשֶׁב 𝔊 We Dr Klo Kit Bu), 2 S 10[5] 19[25] (where rd. שִׁבְתּוֹ for שִׁיבָתוֹ Dr Klo Bu, v. We), Nu 35[25] (P), Jb 24[13]; c. שָׁם 1 K 11[16], שָׁם עַד־עוֹלָם 1 S 1[22]; c. עַל (*by*) 1 S 25[13] 30[24]; פֹּה 2 K 7[4]; שְׁבוּ לָכֶם פֹּה עִם־ הַחֲמוֹר Gn 22[5] (E); c. בֵּין Ju 5[16], מִחוּץ לְ Lv 14[8] (P), אֵצֶל 1 S 20[19]; c. acc. בית 2 S 6[11] 13[20] Ru 2[7]; abs. 1 S 1[23.23]; *abide, endure* Mi 5[3], וִיהוּדָה לְעוֹלָם תֵּשֵׁב Jo 4[20], so of Mt. Zion ψ 121[1]. **b.** with

special emphasis on qualifying phr., וַתֵּשֶׁב בְּאֵיתָן קַשְׁתּוֹ Gn 49[24] *and his bow abode as a firm one* (poem in J); 1 K 22[1] *and they continued* three years without war; of woman *remaining* בִּדְמֵי טָהֳרָה Lv 12[4], ׳על־דמי וגו v[5]. **3.** *dwell, have one's abode* in (ב) a land, city, house, etc., Gn 4[16] 13[7.12.12] 19[29] 24[37.62] Dt 1[4] 3[2] Jos 20[6] 2 S 7[6]+oft. (on 2 S 21[16] v. יֹשְׁבוּ בְנֹב, p. 444); in tents Je 35[7.10] 1 Ch 5[10]; fig. of justice (צְדָקָה) Is 32[16] (‖ וְשָׁכַן מִשְׁפָּט); in the midst of (בְּקֶרֶב) Gn 24[3] Jos 13[13] 16[10] Ju 1[30.32.33] 3[5]; so c. בְּתוֹךְ Gn 23[10] (P); c. על+הארץ, of God 1 K 8[27] = 2 Ch 6[18]; of people Lv 25[18.19] 26[35] (H); c. לְ Jb 15[28]; c. בֵּין Gn 20[1] (E); *dwell with* (אֶת) Gn 34[16.22] (P), Ex 2[21] (E), Jos 15[63] (JE), Ju 1[16.21] 17[11]; יֹשְׁבוּ יְשָׁרִים אֶת־פָּנֶיךָ ψ 140[14]; so c. עִם Jos 20[4] Dt 23[17] (+בקרב), ψ 26[4] (i. e. *assoc. with*); c. יַחְדָּו Gn 13[6.6] (J), 36[7] (P), Dt 25[5]; שֶׁבֶת גַּם־יָחַד ψ 133[1]; *dwell* in their stead (תַּחְתָּם) Dt 2[12.21.22.23] 1 Ch 4[41] 5[22]; abs. לָשֶׁבֶת יְצָרָהּ Is 45[18] *for dwelling he formed it* (the earth); (*thy*) *dwelling-place* is מְקוֹם שִׁבְתְּךָ 1 K 8[30] = 2 Ch 6[21], also מְכוֹן שׁ׳ 1 K 8[39.43.49] = 2 Ch 6[30.33.39], so ψ 33[14]; מָכוֹן לְשׁ׳ Ex 15[17] 1 K 8[13] = 2 Ch 6[2] *Pt.* יֹשֵׁב = subst., *dweller, inhabitant*, very oft. (c. 215 t.): e. g. יֹשֵׁב אהלים Gn 25[27] (J); oft. coll. יֹשֵׁב אהל Gn 4[20] (J), יֹשֵׁב הָאָרֶץ 34[30] 50[11] (both J), Ex 34[12.15] (JE); also poet. f., (as coll.; v. Dr on 1 S 17[21]) יוֹשֶׁבֶת שָׁפִיר etc., Mi 1[11.11.12.13.15]; יוֹשֶׁבֶת צִיּוֹן †Is 12[6] Je 51[35]; similarly †10[17] 21[13] 22[23] 48[19] (cf. La 4[21]) Zc 2[11]; with בת in app. (Da[§ 28 R. 6]), יוֹשֶׁבֶת בַּת־מִצְרַיִם †Je 46[19], so 48[18]; more usu. pl. יֹשְׁבֵי הֶעָרִים Gn 19[25] (J), cf. Dt 13[14]; יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ Ex 23[21] (JE), cf. Ex 15[14.15] (poem in E); יֹשְׁבֵי חֵבֶל Is 18[3], יוֹשְׁבֵי חָדֶל 38[11], etc.; יֹשְׁבֶיהָ Lv 18[25] 25[10] (H), Nu 13[32] (P); abs. יוֹשֵׁב (coll.) Am 1[5.8] Is 49[19]; הַיּוֹשְׁבִים 1 Ch 9[2]; also (strangely) יֹשְׁבוֹת הארץ 1 S 27[8] = *the populations of the land* We Dr (elsewhere in this sense only fs. and poet., v. supr.); freq. in phr. *without inhabitant* (i. e. so that there shall be no inhab.), מֵאֵין יוֹשֵׁב Is 5[9] 6[4] Je 4[7] 26[9] 33[10] 34[23] 44[22] 46[19] 51[29.37] Zp 2[5] 3[6]; מֵאֵין יוֹשֵׁב בָּהֶן Je 48[9]; מִבְּלִי יוֹשֵׁב 2[15] 9[10]; לֹא יִהְיֶה יוֹשֵׁב בָּהּ 50[3]; לְבִלְתִּי יוֹשֵׁב הֱיוֹת־בּוֹ יוֹשֵׁב 51[62] **4.** of a land or city, *sit, abide seated in its place*, fig. for *be inhabited* Je 17[6.25] 50[13.39] Ez 26[20] 29[11] 36[35] Is 13[20] (‖ לֹא תִּשְׁכּוֹן), Zc 2[8] 9[5] 14[11]; יֹשְׁבָה תַּחְתֶּיהָ 12[6] 14[10]; Ez 35[9] Kt is תישבנה, Qr תֵּשׁוֹבְנָה; Co תושבנה, i. e. Niph. תִּוָּשַׁבְנָה (cf. 36[10]), or Hoph. תּוּשַׁבְנָה (cf. Is 44[26]); of palace, וְאַרְמוֹן עַל־מִשְׁפָּטוֹ יֵשֵׁב Je 30[18].

†**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נוֹשְׁבָה Je 6[8]; 3 pl. וְנוֹשְׁבוּ consec. Ez 36[10], נוֹשְׁבוּ Ez 26[19], נוֹשְׁבָה Je 22[6]; *Pt.* f. נוֹשֶׁבֶת Ez 26[17] (< נִשְׁבַּתְּ; 𝔊 Co, √שבת), נוֹשֶׁבֶת Ex 16[35]; pl. נוֹשָׁבוֹת Ez 12[20] 38[12];—*be inhabited*, of land Ex 16[35] (perh. = *be habitable*), Je 6[8]; of citics Je 22[6] Ez 12[20] 26[19] 36[10]; חֳרָבוֹת נוֹשָׁבוֹת Ez 38[12];—Ez 26[17] v. supr.; 35[9] v. **Qal 4.**

†**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. וְיִשְׁבוּ טִירוֹתֵיהֶם בָּךְ Ez 25[4] *and they shall set their encampments in thee* (𝔊 𝔖 Co וְיֵשְׁבוּ *inhabit*).

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֹשִׁיב Ezr 10[14], sf. הוֹשִׁיבַנִי La 3[6] ψ 143[3]; 1 s. הוֹשַׁבְתִּי Lv 23[33], וְה(וֹ)שַׁבְתִּים consec. Ho 11[11] Je 32[37]; וְהוֹשְׁבוֹתִים consec. Zc 10[6] (Kö[i, 413]; but prob. txt. err., vid. Thes and Ges[Lgb 464]; rd. prob. וַהֲשִׁבוֹתִים as v[10], so Sta[ZAW. 1881, 21] We), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיּוֹשֶׁב Gn 47[11], וַיּוֹשֶׁב 2 Ch 8[2] ψ 107[36]; sf. וַיּוֹשִׁיבֵנִי 1 K 2[24] (Kö[i, 414, 224]); וַיּוֹשֶׁב Jb 36[7]; 1 pl. וּנֹשֵׁב Ezr 10[2], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הוֹשֵׁב Gn 47[6]; mpl. ה(וֹ)שִׁיבוּ 1 K 21[9.10]; *Inf. cstr.* ה(וֹ)שִׁיב 1 S 2[8] Ne 13[27]; הוֹשִׁיבִי ψ 113[8] (Ol[§ 123 d]; rd. בוֹ-, v. Che); *Pt.* abs. מוֹשִׁיב ψ 68[7], cstr. מוֹשִׁיבִי ψ 113[9] (Ol[l. c.] Ges[l. c.]);—**1.** *cause to sit* c. acc. pers. + על כסא 1 K 2[24] 2 Ch 23[20] so (without על כסא) + לְנֶצַח Jb 36[7]; *set, place* c. acc. pers. + נָגִיד 1 K 21[10], also v[9.12] (בְּרֹאשׁ הָעָם). **2.** *cause to abide* (acc. pers.) *at* (ב) 1 S 30[21]. **3. a.** *cause to dwell*, c. acc. pers. + ב loc. 1 S 12[8] 2 K 17[6] Ho 12[10], Gn 47[6.11] (P), Lv 23[43] (H), La 3[6] ψ 143[3]; בָּאָרֶץ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת Ez 26[20]; acc. pers. om. 2 K 17[24.26]; acc. pers. + שָׁם 2 Ch 8[2] ψ 107[36]; acc. pers. + עַל־הַבָּתִּים Ho 11[11] (but rd. וַהֲשִׁבֹתִים We); acc. pers. om., c. עם pers. 1 S 2[8] ψ 113[8]; מוֹשִׁיב יְחִידִים בַּיְתָה ψ 68[7] *causing solitary ones to dwell in a house* (or is מוֹשִׁיב for מֵשִׁיב Bae?); c. acc. pers. only מוֹשִׁ׳ עֲקֶרֶת הַבַּיִת ψ 113[9] *giving a dwelling to her that is barren of house;* abs. c. לָבֶטַח Je 32[37] ψ 4[9]; abs. c. בְּקִרְמוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 36[11]. On Zc 10[6], v. supr. **b.** *cause* cities (עָרִים) *to be inhabited* Ez 36[33] Is 54[3]. **4.** *marry* (prop. *give a dwelling* to, cf. ψ 113[9]), only Ezr Ne, and only c. acc. נָשִׁים נָכְרִיּוֹת *strange* or *foreign women* Ezr 10[2.10.14.17.18] Ne 13[27]; so הֹשִׁיבוּ נָשִׁים אֲשֵׁרוֹת Ne 13[23].

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* וְהוּשַׁבְתֶּם לְבַדְּכֶם בְּקֶרֶב הָאָרֶץ Is 5[8] *and ye be made to dwell alone in the midst of the land.* *Impf.* הָאֹמֵר לִירוּשָׁלַם תּוּשָׁב Is 44[26] *he who saith of Jerusalem, she shall be inhabited.* Ez 35[9] v. **Qal 4.**

†1. שֶׁבֶת **n.f.** seat, dwelling, place (properly Inf. Qal from ישב)—מְקוֹם הַשֶּׁבֶת 1 K 10[19] = 2 Ch 9[18] *the place of the seat;* שֶׁבֶת חָמָס Am 6[3] *a seat* (*throne*, or *enthronement*) *of violence;* לְשֶׁבֶת עָר Nu 21[15] *toward the dwelling* (i. e. *place*,

location) *of* ʿÁr; יִשָּׂרְפוּ בַשֵּׁבֶת 2 S 23[7] *they are burned in the* (same) *place*, i.e. *on the spot*, but del. שׁ We Dr Bu; שִׁבְתּוֹ Ob[3] *his* (thy) *dwelling-place*.—II. שֶׁבֶת v. sub שבת.

† I. [שִׁיבָה] **n.f.** sojourn (=*יְשִׁיבָה acc. to Thes)—only בְּשִׁיבָתוֹ 2 S 19[33] *during his sojourn*; but rd. בִּשְׁבִתּוֹ, v. יָשַׁב **Qal 2.**—II. שִׁיבָה v. sub שוב.

†יֶשֶׁבְאָב **n.pr.m.** Levite of the 14th course 1 Ch 24[13]; but Ⓖ Γελβα, A ⒼL Ισβαλ.

†יֹשֵׁב בַּשֶּׁבֶת **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[8] Ⓖ Ιεβοσθε, ⒼL Ιεσβαλ (‖ 1 Ch 11[11] has יָשָׁבְעָם, q. v. sub שוב); rd. אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת q. v.

†ישבו בְנֹב Kt, יֹשְׁבֵי בְנֹב Qr, **n.pr.m.** a gigantic Philistine 2 S 21[16]; but read וַיֵּשְׁבוּ בְנֹב *and they dwelt in Gob*, and tr. to v[15] We Dr Bu.

†יִשְׁבְּקָשָׁה **n.pr.m.** a son of Heman 1 Ch 25[4.24]; Ⓖ Ιειβασακα(ταν), Βακατα, ⒼL Ιεσβοκ.

†יוֹשִׁבְיָה **n.pr.m.** (י *setteth, causeth to dwell*; cf. Ph. n.pr. ישבעל (?=ישבבעל))—a Simeonite 1 Ch 4[35] Ⓖ Ισαβια, ⒼL Ιωσαβια.

†מוֹשָׁב **n.m.** 2 K 2, 19 **seat, assembly, dwelling-place, dwelling, dwellers**;—abs. מ׳ ψ 107[4] + 4 t.; cstr. מוֹשַׁב Ex 12[40] + 9 t.; sf. מוֹשָׁבִי Jb 29[7] etc.; pl. cstr. מוֹשְׁבֵי Ez 34[13]; sf. 2 mpl. מוֹשְׁבֹתֵיכֶם etc. Ex 12[20] + 11 t.; sf. 3 mpl. מוֹשְׁבֹתָם etc. 10[23] + 5 t.; מוֹשְׁבֹתֵיהֶם Ez 37[23], but read מְשׁוּבֹ׳ *their apostasies* Ⓖ Comm., see VB; מוֹשְׁבוֹתֵיהֶם Ez 6[14];—**1. a.** *seat* 1 S 20[18.25.25] Jb 29[7]; fig. מ׳ אלהים יָשַׁבְתִּי Ez 28[2]. **b.** *sitting*=*those sitting, sitting company* or *assembly*, מוֹשַׁב עֲבָדָיו 1 K 10[5] (‖ מַעֲמַד מְשָׁרְתָיו)=2 Ch 9[4]; so ψ 1[1] 107[32] (‖ קהל). **2. a.** *dwelling-place* of people, tribe, etc., oft.=territory, district, or, later, city; Gn 10[30] 27[39] (both J), Ex 10[23] (E), Nu 24[21] (JE), Gn 36[43] (P), Ez 6[14] 48[15] 1 Ch 4[33] 6[39] 7[28]; מ׳ הָאָרֶץ Ex 34[13]=*habitable places of the land*; distinct from city עָרֵיהֶם בְּמוֹשְׁבֹתָם Nu 31[10], cf. Ez 6[6], but also עִיר מוֹשָׁב ψ 107[4.7.36]; of Zion as מ׳ י׳ 132[13]. **b.** alm.=abstr. *dwelling* בֵּית מוֹשַׁב עִיר Lv 25[29] (P); מ׳ אֶרֶץ Nu 15[2] *land of your dwelling-places* or *dwelling* (P). **c.** =house Ex 12[20] (‖ בית v[19]), 35[3] Lv 3[17] 7[26] 13[46] 23[3.14.21.31] Nu 35[29] (all P), Lv 23[17] (H). **3.** *situation* of city 2 K 2[19]; *location* of image Ez 8[3]. **4.** *time of dwelling* Ex 12[40] (P). **5.** coll.= *those dwelling*, כֹּל מוֹשַׁב וגו׳ 2 S 9[12] *all those dwelling in* the house of Ṣiba.—Ez 37[23] v. supr. and מְשׁוּבָה sub שוב.

†תּוֹשָׁב **n.m.** Lv 25, 45 **sojourner**, only P (H) and late; abs. ת׳ Gn 23[4] + 6 t.; cstr. תּוֹשַׁב Lv 22[10]; sf. תּוֹשָׁבְךָ 25[6]; pl. תּוֹשָׁבִים v[6] + 2 t.; cstr. תּוֹשְׁבֵי 1 K 17[1], but read תִּשְׁבֵּה (q. v.) Ⓖ Ew Th Hi;—*sojourner*, appar. of a more temporary and dependent (Lv 22[10] 25[6]) kind than the גֵּר (with which it is often joined): ‖ שָׂכִיר Ex 12[45] (P), Lv 22[10] (ת׳ בֹּהֵן a priest's *sojourner*), 25[6.40] (all H); הַתּוֹשָׁבִים הַגָּרִים עִמָּכֶם v[45] (c. pt. גָּר also v[6]); c. עִם, also Lv 25[47.47] (H); c. בְּתוֹךְ Nu 35[15] (P). Fig. of one enjoying only a temporary tenure, c. עִם Gn 23[4], with י׳ Lv 25[23] ψ 39[13], c. לִפְנֵי 1 Ch 29[15].—1 K 17[1] v. supr.

יִשְׁבָּח **n.pr.m.** v. שבח.

יָשָׁבְעָם, יָשָׁבִי v. שוב.

יִשְׁבֹּק v. שבק.

ישה (√of following; meaning uncertain; acc. to Fl De Pr 2, 7=Ar. أَسَا, III. آسَا, var. وَاسَا, *assist, support*: but this dubious; v. Lane 60 (cf. Wetzst ZDMG 1868, 119) acc. to whom this is a second. sense from *to make equal* (viz. by giving to another of one's own property, etc.))

†תּוּשִׁיָּה **n.f.** **sound, efficient wisdom, abiding success** (on der., v. supr.; acc. to Fl De prop. *advancement*, or mental aptitude that *advances*: for the form, cf. תּוּגָה and תַּאֲנִיָּה; Sta § 262), a technical term of the WisdLt;—**a.** *sound, efficient wisdom* Is 28[29] (of י׳) הפליא עצה הגדיל תושיה; Pr 3[21] נְצֹר ת׳ וּמְזִמָּה; 8[14] (Wisdom speaks) לִי עֵצָה ות׳; 18[1] לכל ת׳ יִתְגַּלָּע; Jb 11[6] (of י׳: v. Di), 12[6] עִמּוֹ עֹז ות׳; 26[3] ות׳ לָרֹב הוֹדַעְתָּ (‖ יָעַצְתָּ לְלֹא חָכְמָה). **b.** of the *effect* of sound wisdom, *abiding success* (for the combination of meanings, cf. הִשְׂכִּיל *to shew wisdom*, and also *to achieve success*), Jb 5[12] ולא תעשינה ידיהם ת׳ do not achieve *abiding success*; 6[13] and *abiding success* (‖ עֶזְרָתִי) is driven from me; Pr 2[7] יִצְפֹּן לַיְשָׁרִים ת׳; Mi 6[9] ותושיה יראה שמך, i.e. (si vera l.) he that seeth (heedeth) thy name is *well-advised* (Ges § 155, 2 b 3; Dav § 29 e).—תִּשִׁיָּה Jb 30[22], v. sub שוא.

†יוֹשָׁה **n.pr.m.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4[34]; Ⓖ Ιωσ(ε)ια, A Ιωσιας, ⒼL Ιωας.

†יוֹשַׁוְיָה **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11[46]; Ⓖ Ιωσ(ε)ια, ⒼL Σωσια.

יָשׁוּב v. שוב; יְשֻׁרָה v. שוה; יְשׁוּחִיָּה v. שוח.

יִשְׁרִי v. שוה; יְשׁוּעַ v. יְהוֹשׁוּעַ supr. p. 221.

ישה (✓of following, si vera l.)

†[יֶשַׁח] **n.[m.]** ? **emptiness** (of hunger), meaning conjectured from context; Mi 6[14] וְיֶשְׁחֲךָ בְּקִרְבֶּךָ (‖ תאכל ולא תִשְׂבָּע).

†[יִשַּׁט] **vb.** only **Hiph.** *Impf.* **extend,** hold out (late) (NH Hiph. *id.;* Aram. Aph. אוֹשֵׁיט, ܐܘܫܛ *id.;* ? As. *ašṭu, extended, mighty* Syon[Sargontexte 60] Dl[HWB 144]; Ar. وَسَطَ is *penetrate into the middle of*)—יוֹשִׁיט שַׁרְבִיט הַזָּהָב לְ Est 4[11] *hold out the golden sceptre to,* so (וַיּוֹשֶׁט) 5[2] 8[4].

יִשַׁי[41] **n.pr.m.** father of David (etym. dub.; Dl[§ 277 f.] conj. יֵשׁ יָהּ; We[1 S 14,49] אבישי = אישי = ישי but see this))—יִשַׁי 1 S 16[3] + 29 t.; יִשָּׁי v[19] + 10 t.; Ⓖ Ιεσσαι; (וְ)אִישַׁי 1 Ch 2[13];—†יִשַׁי בֵּית־הַלַּחְמִי *Jesse the Bethlehemite* 1 S 16[1.18] (בֶּן־ישי וגו', of David), 17[58]†; ישי also 16[3] + 14 t. 1 S 16, 17; son of עוֹבֵד acc. to Ru 4[17.22.22] = 1 Ch 2[12]; דָּוִ(י)ד בֶּן־יִשַׁי 2 S 23[1] 1 Ch 10[14] 29[26] ψ 72[20]; אֲלִיאָב בֶּן־ישי 1 Ch 11[18]; elsewhere בֶּן־ישי alone = David, 1 S 20[27.30.31] 22[7.8.9.13] 25[10] 2 S 20[1] 1 K 12[16] = 2 Ch 10[16], 1 Ch 12[18]; גֶּזַע יִשַׁי Is 11[1]; שֹׁרֶשׁ יִשַׁי v[10] of Jesse as ancestor of future (Messianic) king†.

יָשִׁיב **n.pr.** v. יָשׁוּב sub שוב.

יִשִּׁיָּה(וּ) v. נשה.

†[יִשַּׁם] **vb. be desolate** (cf. שָׁמַם)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשַּׁם Ez 12[19]; תִּשֵּׁם Gn 47[19]; וַתִּשַּׁם Ez 19[7]; 3 fpl. תִּישֹׁמְנָה 6[6] (Co תִּשֹּׁמנה);—*be desolate,* subj. ארץ Ez 12[19] 19[7]; subj. אֲדָמָה Gn 47[19] (J); subj. במות Ez 6[6].

†[יְשִׁימָה] **n.f. desolation,** only intens. pl. יְשִׁימוֹר ψ 55[16] Kt (Qr יַשִּׁיא מָוֶת), so Ges Hup al., cf. n.pr.loc. בית הישימות supr. p. 111 b; Ⓖ Ew Dl Pe De Bae al. follow Qr, *let death come deceitfully upon them,* v. נשא.

†יְשִׁימוֹן **n.m. waste, wilderness**;—abs. יְשִׁימוֹן 1 S 23[19] + 5 t.; יְשִׁמֹן Nu 21[20] + 3 t.; יְשִׁמוֹן Is 43[19]; יְשִׁמֹן Dt 32[10]; cstr. יְשִׁימוֹן ψ 107[4];—*waste, wilderness:* **a.** c. art., alm. n.pr. Nu 21[20] (commanded by Pisgah), 23[28] (by Pe'or; both JE), frequented by David as an outlaw 1 S 23[19.24] 26[1.3]. Probably some part of the wilderness of Judah, bordering on Dead Sea (Conder[Tent Work, ch. 15]; Buhl [Geogr. § 61]); acc. to others, at least in Nu. (v. Di), part of the 'Arábah, NE. of the Dead Sea (in which was בֵּית הַיְשִׁימוֹת Nu 33[49] al.) **b.** without art., a *waste* or *wilderness* (only poet.), of scene of Israel's wanderings (after the Exodus), בְּתֹהוּ יְלֵל יְשִׁ' Dt 32[10] (‖ בְּאֶרֶץ מִדְבָּר), ψ 68[8] 78[40] 106[14]; with ref. to returning exiles Is 43[19.20]; י' דֶּרֶךְ ψ 107[4] *waste of a way* (=desert way).

†יִשְׁמָא **n.pr.m.** a name in Judah 1 Ch 4[3]; Ⓖ Ραγμα, A Ιεσμα, ⓖL Σαμαα.

יִשְׁמַעְאֵל, יִשְׁמַעְיָה(וּ) v. שמע.

יִשְׁמְרַי v. שמר.

†[יָשֵׁן] **vb. sleep** (NH *id.;* Aram. n. ܢܝܡܐ *sleep;* Ar. وَسِنَ *be sleepy,* وَسَنٌ, سِنَةٌ *sleep;* As. *šittu, sleep,* Dl[HWB 246], *šunatu, šuttu, dream,* Id[ib], Flood[iv. 22] Asrb[Annals, v R. 2, 97])—**Qal** *Pf.* יָשַׁנְתִּי Jb 3[13]; וְיָשַׁנוּ consec. Je 51[39] + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִישָׁן Is 5[27] ψ 121[4]; וַיִּישַׁן 1 K 19[5], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לִישֹׁן Ec 5[11];—*sleep, go to sleep,* and *be asleep,* Gn 2[21] (J), 41[5] (E), Ez 34[25] Jb 3[13] ψ 3[6] 4[9] Pr 4[16] Ec 5[11], also 2 S 4[6] Ⓖ We Dr Kit Bu, vid. חֹמֶשׁ; c. לא, of Ass. army Is 5[27] (‖ נוּם); of Baal 1 K 19[5]; of י', עוּרָה לָמָּה תִישַׁן אֲדֹנָי ψ 44[24]; לֹא יִישָׁן 121[4] (‖ נוּם); c. acc. cogn. יש' שְׁנַת עוֹלָם Je 51[39.57] (v. שְׁנָה), of death, cf. אִישַׁן הַמָּוֶת ψ 13[4]. **Niph.** only in deriv. sense of *become inactive* or *stationary; Pf.* וְנוֹשַׁנְתֶּם consec. Dt 4[25] *and ye be grown old* בָּאָרֶץ, i.e. (v. Di Dr) have lost freshness of first impressions; of inanimate things, *be old, stale,* only *Pt.* יָשָׁן נוֹשָׁן Lv 26[10] (H), f. צרעת נוֹשֶׁנֶת Lv 13[11] = *old leprosy* (P); these poss. denom. from יָשָׁן. **Pi.** causat. *Impf.* וַתְּיַשְּׁנֵהוּ Ju 16[19] *and she made him sleep.*

†I. יָשֵׁן **adj. sleeping**;—ms. יָשֵׁן 1 S 26[7] + 3 t., fs. יְשֵׁנָה 1 K 3[20] Ct 5[2]; pl. יְשֵׁנִים 1 S 26[12] Ct 7[10]; cstr. יְשֵׁנֵי Dn 12[2];—*asleep, sleeping* 1 S 26[7.12] 1 K 3[20] Ct 5[2] 7[10]; so, fig., Ho 7[6], expl. as = יָעֵשַׁן *smoketh,* cf. Dt 29[19], by RS[J Phil. xvi. 1888, 72; Proph. iv, n. 19] Che with אַפֵּהֶם (Ges[§ 91. 1. R. 1 a]) for אֹפֵהֶם; but < We, *their anger sleepeth;* of Baal 1 K 18[27]; in sim. of י' ψ 78[65]; of dead, as sleeping in dust, Dn 12[2].

†II. יָשֵׁן **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes, 2 S 23[32] = הָשֵׁם 1 Ch 11[34] (in both del. בְּנֵי as dittogr., We Dr Bu); v. הָשֵׁם, and גוּנִי.

†יָשָׁן **adj. old** (orig., as it seems, *withered, flabby,* like a lifeless plant with top hanging down, as if in sleep; cf. **Niph.** supr., and NH יָשַׁן Pi. *let a thing grow old*)—יָשָׁן Lv 25[22] + 3 t.; f. יְשָׁנָה Is 22[11] + 2 t.; pl. יְשָׁנִים Ct 7[14];—*old* הַבְּרֵכָה

הַיְשָׁנָה Is 22[11]; שַׁעַר הַיְשָׁנָה Ne 3[6]; so 12[39]; of choice fruits, Ct 7[14] (opp. חדש); subst. *old harvest, store*, Lv 25[22.22] 26[12.12] (H; opp. חדש).

† יִשְׁנָה **n.pr.loc.** town on southern border of N. Israel, near Bethel, 2 Ch 13[19]; so rd. also 1 S 7[12] for MT הַשֵּׁן We Dr Klo Kit Bu; mod. *'Ain Siniya*, 5 m. N. of Beitun, Cl. Ganneau [JAs, Avr.-Juin, 1870, 490-501] Socin [ZPV i, 1878, 41] Buhl [Geogr. § 95, p. 173].

† שֵׁנָה, שֵׁנָא, שְׁנָת **n.f. sleep**;—שֵׁנָה ψ 90[5] + 3 t.; שֵׁנָא ψ 127[2], שְׁנָת ψ 132[4] (Ges[§ 80 g. h.]); cstr. שְׁנַת Je 51[39] + 3 t.; שְׁנָתִי Gn 31[40] Je 31[26], etc.; pl. abs. שֵׁנוֹת Pr 6[10] 24[33];—*sleep* Gn 28[16] (J), Ju 16[14.20] Pr 3[24] 6[9] 20[13] Ec 5[11] Je 31[26] Zc 4[1]; Pr 6[4] (‖ תְּנוּמָה); מְעַט שֵׁנוֹת מְעַט תְּנוּמוֹת Pr 6[10] = 24[33] (these two of sluggard אִישׁ עָצֵל; v. also 6[9] 20[13]); note also וַתִּדַּד שְׁנָתִי מֵעֵינָי Gn 31[40] (E) *and my sleep fled from mine eyes*; נָדְדָה שְׁנַת הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 6[1]; וְנִגְזְלָה שְׁנָתָם Pr 4[16]; וּשְׁנָתוֹ נִהְיְתָה עָלָיו Dn 2[1]; שֵׁנָה בְּעֵינָיו Ec 8[16]; אֵינֶנּוּ רֹאֶה אִם אֶתֵּן שְׁנָת לְעֵינָי ψ 132[4] (all of lack of sleep); יִתֵּן לִידִידוֹ שֵׁנָא ψ 127[2] = *he giveth to his beloved in sleep*, cf. Ges[§ 118, 3]; of sleep of death (so Ar. وَسَن Dozy[ii. 806]) Jb 14[12] ψ 90[5] (cf. De Che); so, as acc. cogn., ψ 76[6] Je 51[39.57] (in these two שְׁנַת־עוֹלָם).

† [יָשַׁע] **vb. Hiph.** deliver; **Niph.** intrans. and pass. (Ar. وَسِعَ *be capacious*, II. *make wide, spacious*, IV. *make sufficient*, V. VIII. *be* or *live in abundance* (v. Dr[1 S 14, 45]) Ph. n.pr. ישע; Sab. יתע (royal epith.), n.pr. אליתע, יתעאל, עמיתע, e.g. Mordt[ZMG 1876, 37; 1893, 409. 416. 417, etc.] (yet note strange equiv., ת = س); not in Aram.; MI[4] השעני *he delivered me*, 1[3] מ(ב)שע *deliverance*, Sm and So, (but במת ClGann Dr); n.pr.m. משע 1[1], also 1[3 [4]] Sm and So, but ישע *deliverance*, ClGann Dr) — **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 m. נוֹשַׁע Dt 33[29] Is 45[17]; 2 pl. נוֹשַׁעְתֶּם Nu 10[9]; 1 pl. נוֹשָׁעְנוּ Je 8[20]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִוָּשַׁע Je 30[7] Pr 28[18] + 1 S 14[47] (for MT יַרְשִׁיעַ) Ⓖ We Klo Dr Kit Bu; 3 fs. תִּוָּשַׁע Je 23[6] 33[16]; אִוָּשֵׁעָה ψ 119[117] Je 17[14] + 8 t. Impf.; *Imv.* pl. הִוָּשְׁעוּ Is 45[22]; *Pt.* נוֹשָׁע ψ 33[16] Zc 9[9];—**1.** *be liberated, saved* (prop. *placed in freedom*; cf. for the fig. הִרְחִיב, מֶרְחָב), from external evils Pr 28[18], by God Is 30[15] 45[22] 64[4] Je 4[14] 8[20] 17[14] 23[6] 33[16] ψ 80[4.8.20] 119[117]; with מִן, Je 30[7]; מֵאֹיְבִים Nu 10[9] (P), 2 S 22[4] = ψ 18[4]. **2.** *be saved* in battle, *victorious* Zc 9[9] ψ 33[16] + 1 S 14[47] v. supr.; עַם נוֹשַׁע בַּיהוה Dt 33[29] *a people victorious in* י' (poem), cf. Is 45[17] **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹשִׁיעַ 1 S 9[16] ψ 20[7]; הוֹשַׁע Zc 12[7]; sf. הוֹשִׁיעוֹ ψ 34[7]; 1 s. הוֹשַׁעְתִּי Is 43[12] + 4 t., + 14 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יְהוֹשִׁיעַ 1 S 17[47] (v. Dr) ψ 116[6]; יוֹשִׁיעַ Is 45[20] + 6 t.; וְיָשַׁע (juss.) Pr 20[22]; וַיּוֹשַׁע Ex 14[30] + 7 t.; וַיֹּשַׁע 1 S 23[5] + 2 t.; sf. יוֹשִׁיעֲךָ Ho 13[10]; יוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ Is 46[7]; יֹשִׁעֵנוּ 1 S 10[27]; יֹשַׁעֲכֶם Is 35[4] (juss., Dr[§ 47. n. 4]), etc.; *Imv.* הוֹשַׁע Je 31[7] ψ 86[2]; הוֹשִׁיעָה 2 K 6[26] + 8 t.; הוֹשִׁעָה 2 S 14[4] + 19 t. Imv.; *Inf. abs.* הוֹשֵׁעַ 1 S 25[26] + 2 t.; cstr. הוֹשִׁיעַ 1 S 14[6] + 14 t. + 2 S 3[18] (where rd. אוֹשִׁיעַ Vrss. Ke We Klo Dr Bu al.), + 7 t. Inf.; *Pt.* מוֹשִׁיעַ Dt 22[27] + 21 t.; sf. מוֹשִׁיעָם ψ 106[21] + 8 t. sf.; pl. מוֹשִׁיעִים Ob[21] Ne 9[27];—**1.** *deliver, save* (prop. *give width and breadth to, liberate*), in peril, c. acc. pers. vel loc. Ex 2[17] (E) Ju 6[31] 1 S 23[2.5] 2 S 10[19] = 1 Ch 19[19], 2 K 6[27.27] ψ 36[7] 72[13] Jb 26[2]; with לְ pers. Jos 10[6] (E) Dt 22[27] Ju 10[14] 2 S 10[11] = 1 Ch 19[12] (with acc.), Je 11[12.12] ψ 72[4] 116[6]; abs. הוֹשִׁיעָה הַמֶּלֶךְ *Help, O king* 2 S 14[4] 2 K 6[26]. Specif. *save*, from evils and troubles: **a.** of heroic men, saving the nation in war Ju 3[31] 6[15] 10[1] 1 S 10[27] Ho 13[10] Je 14[9]; these are named מוֹשִׁיעַ *saviour* Ju 3[9.15] 2 K 13[5] Is 19[20] Ob[21] Ne 9[27]; phr. when they are lacking אֵין מוֹשִׁיעַ Ju 12[3] 1 S 11[3] 2 S 22[42] = ψ 18[42], Dt 28[29.31] Is 47[15]; they save מִיַּד *from the hand of* Ju 2[16] 8[22] 12[2] 13[5] 1 S 9[16] Ne 9[27]; מכף Ju 6[14] 1 S 4[3] 2 K 16[7]. **b.** of God, who saves his people from external evils Dt 20[4] Jos 22[22] Ju 3[9] 6[36.37] 7[7] 10[13] 1 S 14[23.39] 2 K 14[27] 19[34] = Is 37[35], Is 25[9] 33[22] 35[4] 43[12] 49[25] 63[9] Je 31[7] Ez 34[22] Ho 1[7.7] Hb 1[2] Zp 3[17.19] Zc 8[7.13] 9[16] 10[6] 12[7] ψ 28[9] 69[36] 106[8] 118[25] 2 Ch 20[9]; or the pious among them Is 38[20] Je 2[27] 17[14] ψ 3[8] 6[5] 7[2] 31[17] 54[3] 55[17] 57[4] 69[2] 71[2.3] 106[47] = 1 Ch 16[35], ψ 109[26] 119[94.146] 138[7] Pr 20[22]; and especially the king ψ 20[7.10]; David 2 S 8[6.14]; thy servant ψ 86[2.16]; חסיד 12[2]; דַּכְּאִי־רוּחַ 34[19]; צדיקים 37[40]; חוֹסִים 17[7]; יראי י' 145[19]; עם עני 18[28] = 2 S 22[28]; עַנְוֵי־אֶרֶץ ψ 76[10]; ישרי לב 7[11]; שַׁח עֵינַיִם Jb 22[29]; accordingly God is מוֹשִׁיעַ *saviour* Is 43[11] 45[15.21] 63[8] Ho 13[4]; מֹשִׁעִי 2 S 22[3]; מוֹשִׁיעָם ψ 106[21]; מוֹשִׁיעוֹ Je 14[8]; מוֹשִׁיעֲךָ Is 43[3] 49[26] 60[16] Je 30[10] = 46[27]; is with his people לְהוֹשִׁיעַ Je 15[20] 30[11] 42[11]; רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ Is 63[1]; בֵּית מְצוּדוֹת לְהוֹשִׁיעֵנִי ψ 31[3]; Isr. prays הוֹשִׁיעָה יְמִינְךָ *O save with thy right hand* ψ 60[7] = 108[7], cf. Is 59[1]; that fr. wh. one is saved constr. c. מִן: מִיַּד Ex 14[30] (J) Ju 2[18] 10[12] 1 S 7[8] 2 S 3[18] 2 K 19[19] = Is 37[20], ψ 106[10] 2 Ch 32[22]; מֵחָמָס 2 S 22[3]; מֵחֶרֶב Jb 5[15]: מִכָּל־צָרוֹת ψ 34[7]; מִכָּל־רָעוֹת 1 S 10[19]; מִצָּרֵינוּ ψ 44[8]; מִפִּי אַרְיֵה 22[22]; מִשֹּׂפְטֵי נַפְשׁוֹ 109[31]; מֵאַנְשֵׁי דָמִים 59[3]; מִמְּצוּקוֹת 107[13.19]. **c.** there is no other salvation, the sword saves not ψ 44[7], or a nation La 4[17], or astrologers Is 47[13], or Asshur Ho 14[4], or other gods Is 45[20] 46[7] Je 2[28]. **2.** *save from moral troubles*, only in Ez.

מִכֹּל מוֹשְׁבֹתֵיהֶם (rd., with Co Da al., מְשׁוּבוֹתֵיהֶם) 37^{23}; מִכֹּל טֻמְאוֹתֵיכֶם 36^{29}. **3.** *give victory to:* **a.** of *man*, c. לְ pers., *give victory to*, c. agent subj. יַד Ju 7^{2} 1 S $25^{26.33}$, יַד om. v^{31}; יָמִין Jb 40^{14}; זְרוֹעַ ψ 44^{4}. **b.** of *God*, with לְ pers., subj. יָמִין ψ 98^{1}; זְרוֹעַ Is 59^{16} 63^{5}; Yahweh 1 Ch 18^{6}, with acc. v^{13}; abs. *gain victory* 1 S 14^{6} 17^{47}; וַיּוֹשַׁע תְּשׁוּעָה גְדוֹלָה 1 Ch 11^{14}.

†יֵשַׁע **n.m.** Is 51,5 **deliverance, rescue, salvation**, also **safety, welfare**;—יֵשַׁע ψ 20^{7} + 4 t.; יֶשַׁע Jb 5^{11} + 4 t.; sf. יִשְׁעִי 2 S 22^{3} + 11 t., + 14 t. sfs.;—**1.** *safety, welfare, prosperity* 2 S 23^{5} ψ 12^{6} Jb $5^{4.11}$. **2.** *salvation*, i.e. primarily physical rescue, by God, oft. with added spiritual idea: Is 62^{11} ψ 69^{14} $85^{8.10}$; יֵשַׁע אֱלֹהִים *salvation from God* ψ 50^{23}; used as infin. with acc. לְיֵשַׁע Hb $3^{13.13}$ (see Ew § 239 a); accordingly Yahweh is אוֹרִי וְיִשְׁעִי *my light and my salvation* ψ 27^{1}; צוּר יֶשַׁע 95^{1}; קֶרֶן יֶשַׁע 18^{3} = 2 S 22^{3}; אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁעִי Is 17^{10} Mi 7^{7} Hb 3^{18} ψ 18^{47} = אֱלֹהֵי צוּר יִשְׁעִי 2 S 22^{47}, ψ 24^{5} 25^{5} 27^{9} 65^{6} 79^{9} 85^{5} 1 Ch 16^{35}; מָגֵן יִשְׁעִי ψ 18^{36} = 2 S 22^{36}; על אלהים ישעי ψ 62^{8}; ‖ צְדָקָה Is 45^{8} 51^{5} 61^{10}; שְׂשׂוֹן יִשְׁעֶךָ ψ 51^{14} *joy of thy salvation;* כֹּהֲנֶיהָ אַלְבִּישׁ יֶשַׁע 132^{16} *her priests will I clothe with salvation.* **3.** *victory:* גְּבוּרוֹת יֶשַׁע יְמִינוֹ ψ 20^{7} *the mighty deeds of the victory of his right hand.*

†יְשׁוּעָה **n.f. salvation**;—יְשׁוּעָה ψ 119^{155} + 18 t.; יְשׁוּעָתָה 3^{3} Jon 2^{10}; יְשֻׁעָתָה ψ 80^{3}; cstr. יְשׁוּעַת Ex 14^{13} + 4 t.; sf. יְשׁוּעָתִי Jb 30^{15}; יְשׁוּעָתִי ψ 62^{2} + 12 t., + 25 t. sfs.; pl. יְשׁוּעוֹת 2 S 22^{51} + 6 t.; יְשׁוּעֹת 42^{12} + 3 t.; יְשֻׁעוֹת 53^{7};—**1.** *welfare, prosperity:* כעב עברה ישעתי Jb 30^{15} *as a cloud my prosperity passed away.* **2.** *deliverance:* והיתה לי לישועה *and thou wilt be to me for deliverance* 2 S 10^{11} = 1 Ch 19^{12}. **3.** *salvation* by God, primarily from external evils, but often with added spiritual idea: Gn 49^{18} (poem), Is 33^{2} $52^{7.10}$ 59^{11} 60^{18} Jon 2^{10} ψ $3^{3.9}$ 14^{7} = 53^{7}, 22^{2} 35^{3} 62^{2} 69^{30} 70^{5} (= תשועה 40^{17}), 78^{22} 80^{3} 91^{16} 96^{2} = 1 Ch 16^{23}, 106^{4} 140^{8} Jb 13^{16}; with verbs of rejoicing בישועה 1 S 2^{1} Is 25^{9} ψ 9^{15} 13^{6} 35^{9}; יְשׁוּעָה יָשִׁית חומות Is 26^{1} *salvation will he set as walls;* cf. phr. אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁעִי ψ 88^{2}, אֵל יִשְׁעִי Is 12^{2}, צוּר יִשְׁעִי Dt 32^{15} (song), ψ 89^{27}, cf. צוּרִי וּמִשְׁעִתִּי $62^{3.7}$; יוֹם יִשְׁעִי Is 49^{8}; מַעַיְנֵי הַיֵּשַׁע 12^{3} *wells of salvation;* pl. יְשׁוּעוֹת (intensive), of י׳: יְשׁוּעוֹת פָּנַי ψ 42^{6} *the salvation of my face* (person; פניו MT error, פני Ⓖ Ⓢ), v^{12} 43^{5}; כוס ישועות 116^{13} *cup commemorating saving acts* (of drink-offering); further ψ $119^{123.155.166.174}$; ‖ צְדָקָה Is $51^{6.8}$ 56^{1} 62^{1} ψ $98^{2.3}$; יְשׁוּעָתִי עַד־קְצֵה הָאָרֶץ Is 49^{6} *my salvation unto the ends of the earth;* בְּכָל־גּוֹיִם יְשׁוּעָתֶךָ ψ 67^{3} *among all nations thy salvation.* **4.** *victory:* c. עָשָׂה *work victory* 1 S 14^{45} Is 26^{18}; elsewhere of victories wrought by Yahweh for his people Ex 15^{2} (song) Is 12^{2} Hb 3^{8} ψ 20^{6} $21^{2.6}$ 44^{5} 68^{20} $118^{14.15.21}$; phrases: פעל יְשׁוּעוֹת *do victories* 74^{12}; חֹסֶן יְשׁוּעֹת Is 33^{6} *store of victories;* מִגְדּוֹל יְשׁוּעוֹת 2 S 22^{51} Qr *tower of victories* (Kt מַגְדִּיל and so ‖ ψ 18^{51}); מָעוֹז יְשׁוּעוֹת ψ 28^{8} *stronghold of victories;* רְאוּ אֶת־יְשׁוּעַת י׳ Ex 14^{13} (J) *see the victory of Yahweh*, 2 Ch 20^{17}; כּוֹבַע יְשׁוּעָה Is 59^{17} *helmet of victory;* יְפָאֵר עֲנָוִים בִּישׁוּעָה ψ 149^{4} *he will beautify the meek with victory.*—Cf. the syn. תְּשׁוּעָה, infr.

†I. שׁוֹעַ **adj.** (free), **independent, noble** (in station) (acc. to most from second. √שוע = ישע, in sense of Ar. وَسِعَ (cf. תְּשׁוּעָה infr.); but actual existence of such a √ not proven; Thes allows שׁוֹעַ = יְשׁוּעַ)—*noble*, of rank (and, by implic., of character) Is 32^{5} (‖ נָדִיב, opp. כִּילַי), Jb 34^{19} (Di al. *rich*, but ‖ שָׂרִים, opp. דַּל).—II. שׁוֹעַ Is 22^{5}, v. sub [שָׁוַע]. III. שׁוֹעַ **n.pr.gent.** Ez 23^{23}, v. ש׳.

†I. שׁוּעַ **n.pr.m.** father of Judah's wife, Ⓖ Σαυα, Gn 38^{2} and (after cstr. בַּת) v^{12} 1 Ch 2^{3}; v. בַּת־שׁוּעַ p. 124 supr., and cf. on mng. אֲבִי(שׁוּעַ) p. 4, אֵלִי(שׁוּעַ) p. 46.

II. שׁוּעַ **n.**[**m.**] opulence? (cf. Ar. سَعَةٌ)—so AE al. Jb 30^{24} 36^{19}; but < v. sub [שָׁוַע].

†שׁוּעָא **n.pr.f.** a woman of Asher 1 Ch 7^{32}; Ⓖ Σωλα, ⒼL Σουα.

†יִשְׁעִי **n.pr.m.** (*salutary*)—**1.** one of the line of Jerahmeel 1 Ch $2^{31.31}$, Ⓖ Ισεμιηλ, A Ιεσει, ⒼL Ιεσσουει. **2.** a chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 5^{24}, Ⓖ Σεει, Ιεσ(σ)ει. **3.** a chief of Judah 1 Ch 4^{20}. **4.** a chief of Simeon 1 Ch 4^{42}.

יְשַׁעְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*salvation of Yah;* cf. אֱלִישָׁע p. 46 supr.; ישעאל on scarab ClGann J As 1883, Fev.-Mars, 135, No. 8)—**1.** Isaiah, son of 'Amôṣ, the prophet: Is 1^{1} + 15 t. Is., 2 K 19^{2} + 12 t. K., 2 Ch 26^{22} $32^{20.32}$, Ⓖ Ησαιας, 𝔙 *Isaias.* †**2.** one of the children of Jeduthun 1 Ch $25^{3.15}$, Ⓖ Ισαια, etc. †**3.** a Levite ancestor of one of David's treasurers 1 Ch 26^{25}, Ⓖ Ωσαιας, ⒼL Ιωσηε.

†יְשַׁעְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*salvation of Yah*)—**1.** grandson of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3^{21}, Ⓖ Ιασαβα, Ιεσεια. **2.** chief of the sons of Elam, who went up with Ezra Ezr 8^{7}, Ⓖ Ιοσεια, Ησαια, etc. **3.** chief of sons of Merari in time of Ezra

Ezr 8[19], Ⓖ Ωσαια, etc. **4.** a Benjamite Ne 11[7], Ⓖ Ιεσια, etc.

†הוֹשֵׁעַ **n.pr.m.** (*salvation;* on form, cf. הַשְׁמֵד, הַמְשֵׁל; on pronunciation v. Hpt ZA ii, 261 Anm. 2 Jäger BAS i, 468) — **1.** orig. name of Joshua acc. to Nu 13[8.16] (P), Ⓖ Αυση, cf. Dt 32[44] (J; prob. err., v. Dr), Ⓖ Ιησους, v. יְהוֹשׁוּעַ p. 221 supr. **2.** last king of Israel 2 K 15[30] 17[1.3.4.6] 18[1.9.10], Ⓖ Ωσηε. **3.** the prophet Hosea Ho 1[1.2.2], Ⓖ Ωσηε. **4.** an Ephraimite chief under David 1 Ch 27[20], Ⓖ Ωση(ε). **5.** a chief under Nehemiah Ne 10[24], Ⓖ Ωσηθα, Ωσηε.

†הוֹשַׁעְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah has saved*)—**1.** a prince of Judah Ne 12[32], Ⓖ Ωσαια. **2.** father of Azariah or Jezaniah, a chief in time of Jeremiah Je 42[1] 43[2], Ⓖ Μαασ(σ)αιος, etc.

יְהוֹשֻׁעַ, יֵשׁוּעַ **n.pr.**, see p. 221.

†[מוֹשָׁעָה] **n.f.** only pl. מוֹשָׁעוֹת *saving acts* ψ 68[21].

†מֵישַׁע **n.pr.m.** (*deliverance*) — Mesha, king of Moab 2 K 3[4]=משע MI[1]; Ⓖ Μωσα.— v. Sm and So MI, 1886 Dr Sm lxxxv ff.

†מֵישָׁע **n.pr.m.** (*deliverance*) — son of Caleb 1 Ch 2[42], Ⓖ Μαρεισα, ⓈL Μουσα.

†תְּשׁוּעָה (†תְּשֻׁעָה 2 S 19[3]) **n.f. deliverance, salvation** = יְשׁוּעָה (formed by false anal., as if from √ שוע, in sense of ישע; most assign it to שוע, but no sufficient evidence for existence of such a √; cf. Kö ii, 200)—abs. ת׳ 1 S 11[9]+19 t.; cstr. Je 3[23]+5 t.; sf. תְּשׁוּעָתִי Is 46[13]+2 t.; תְּשׁוּעָתְךָ ψ 40[11]+2 t.; תְּשׁוּעָתֶךָ v[17] 71[15];—**1.** *deliverance*, usually by God, through human agency, esp. from oppression 1 S 11[9], and in battle 1 Ch 19[12] (הושיע in ‖ cl.), =*victory* Ju 15[18] (נָתַתָּ ת׳ בְּיַד וגו׳), 2 K 5[1], עשה ת׳ י׳ 1 S 11[13] י׳ *wrought a great victory*, so 19[5] 2 S 19[3] 23[10.12] 1 Ch 11[14] (as acc. cogn. after הושיע), Pr 21[31] ψ 33[17] (נושע in ‖ v[16]); הַנּוֹתֵן ת׳ למלכים 144[10]; so in phr. חִיַּן־ת׳ ליהוה 2 K 13[17], חִיַּן־ת׳ בָּאָרֶם v[17]; of national *deliverance*, from exile, נוֹשַׁע יִשְׂרָאֵל ת׳ עולמים Is 45[17] (Da Synt. § 67 b), 46[13] (‖ צְדָקָה), v[13] (c. נתן; ‖ תִּפְאָרֶת); in gen. of national *success* and *prosperity* Je 3[23] Pr 11[14]=24[6]; of deliverance fr. personal trouble ψ 37[39] La 3[26] (תְּשׁוּעַת י׳), or of national deliverance under fig. of personal ψ 40[11] (‖ אֲמוּנָתֶךָ), v[17] 71[15] (‖ צְדָקָה), so תְּשׁוּעָתִי י׳ 38[23]; contrasted with י׳'s deliverance is תְּשׁוּעַת אָדָם *deliverance of (through) man* ψ 60[13]=108[13], cf. 146[3]. **2.** more exclusively spiritual in sense, =*salvation*, appear to be אֱלֹהֵי תְשׁוּעָתִי ψ 51[16], 119[41] (‖ חַסְדֶּךָ), v[81], and כֹּהֲנֶיךָ יִלְבְּשׁוּ ת׳ 2 Ch 6[41] (from כהניה אלביש יֶשַׁע ψ 132[16]).

†יִשְׁפֶּה **n.[m.] jasper** (loan-word fr. Pers. יַשְׁם; so Ar. يَشْبٌ Lane[2978], also (and on forms يَشْفٌ; يَشْمٌ) Frey; perh. As. *ašpû* Dl HA 36, HWB 147)—תַּרְשִׁישׁ וְשֹׁהַם וְיִשְׁפֶּה Ex 28[20] 39[13] (both P) *beryl and onyx and jasper* (v. Di); וְיִשְׁפֶּה (+ *id.*) Ez 28[13] (v. Sm).

יִשְׁפָּה v. sub שפה; יִשְׁפָּן v. sub שפן.

†יָשַׁר **vb. be smooth, straight, right** (N H *id.*, and deriv.; Ar. يَسَرَ *be gentle, tractable, easy*, II. *make easy;* يَسَرٌ *manageable, easy;* but Sab. הוֹתֵר, אהל יתֹדן Os ZMG 1865, 270 CIS iv, 29, 2; As. *išâru, be* or *go straight, right, mêšêru, justice, mêšêriš, righteously*, Dl HWB 310)—**Qal** *Pf.* יָשַׁר Je 18[4]+2 t.; 3 f. יָשְׁרָה Ju 14[3] Hb 2[4]; 3 mpl. יָשְׁרוּ 1 K 9[12]; *Impf.* יִישַׁר Nu 23[27]+2 t.; יָשַׁר 1 S 18[20.26]; 3 fs. תִּישַׁר Ju 14[7]; 3 fpl. יִשַּׁרְנָה 1 S 6[12] (Ges § 47, n. 3; 71)—**1.** *go straight*, בַּדֶּרֶךְ *in the way* 1 S 6[12]. **2.** fig., *be pleasing, agreeable, right* (בְּעֵינֵי *in the eyes of*); said of a woman Ju 14[3.7]; a man Je 27[5]; of matters and things (הַדָּבָר) 1 S 18[20.26] 2 S 17[4] 1 Ch 13[4] 2 Ch 30[4]; of cities 1 K 9[12]; a place בְּעֵינֵי הָאֱלֹהִים Nu 23[27] (E); with בַּאֲשֶׁר Je 18[4]. **3.** in ethical sense, *straightforward, upright;* לֹא־יִשְׁרָה נַפְשׁוֹ בּוֹ Hb 2[4] *his soul is not upright in him* (opp. עֲפֻלָה *swollen*). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 יִשַּׁרְתִּי ψ 119[128] (יִשְּׁרֵהוּ Jb 37[3], 3 m. sf. Thes; but < Ew Di Hi De Da, *Impf.* fr. שָׁרָה); *Impf.* יְיַשֵּׁר Pr 3[6]; יְיַשֶּׁר־ 15[21]; sf. וַיְיַשְּׁרֵם (Mas. abbrev. וַיַּשְּׁרֵם) 2 Ch 32[30]; 3 fs. תְּיַשֵּׁר Pr 11[4]; 1 s. אֲיַשֵּׁר Is 45[13]; אֲיַשֵּׁר v[2] Qr (Kt Hiph. אוֹשֵׁר Ges § 70, 2 doubtless copyist's error); *Imv.* pl. יַשְּׁרוּ 40[3]; *Pt.* pl. מְיַשְּׁרִים Pr 9[15];—**1.** *make smooth, straight*, acc. מְסִלָּה Is 40[3]; הֲדוּדִים 45[2]; fig., with דֶּרֶךְ, *make smooth* or *straight*, i.e. free from obstacles, successful v[13] Pr 11[5], אֹרַח 3[6]; in ethical sense, הַמְיַשְּׁרִים אָרְחוֹתָם 9[15] *those making straight their paths*, going straightforward on their paths; יְיַשֶּׁר־לֶכֶת 15[21] *maketh straight his going, goeth straightforwards.* **2.** *lead straight along, direct*, waters of an aqueduct 2 Ch 32[30]; (of the thunder Jb 37[3] acc. to some; but v. rather שָׁדָה). **3.** *esteem right, approve* ψ 119[128] (rd. כל פקודיך לי יִשַּׁרְתִּי). **Pu.** *Pt.* זָהָב מְיֻשָּׁר עַל־הַמְּחֻקָּה 1 K 6[35] *gold made level, laid smoothly out, upon the graven work.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 pl. עַפְעַפֶּיךָ יַיְשִׁרוּ נֶגְדֶּךָ Pr 4[25] *let thine eyelids look straight before thee;* *Imv.* הַיְשַׁר דַּרְכֶּךָ *make thy way even* ψ 5[9] Qr (Kt הוֹשַׁר; v. Ges 70 (2)).

†יָשָׁר **adj.** straight, right;—י׳ 1 S 29⁶ + 1 t.; cstr. יְשַׁר Pr 29²⁷; f. יְשָׁרָה Ez 1⁷ + 4 t.; pl. יְשָׁרִים Ju 23¹⁰ + 31 t.; cstr. יִשְׁרֵי ψ 7¹¹ + 8 t.; f. יְשָׁרוֹת Is 1²³ (del. Co);—**1.** *straight, level*, of a way 26⁷ Je 31⁹ ψ 107⁷ Ezr 8²¹; foot Ez 1⁷; wings 1 (? v. supr.) **2.** *right, pleasing:* **a.** *to God*, הַיָּשָׁר בע *that which is right, pleasing in the es of, agreeable to* (either cstr. before י׳, or with 3. referring to him), esp. in Deut. writers, 15²⁶ (R), Dt 12²⁵ 13¹⁹ 21⁹ 1 K 11³³.³⁸ 14⁸ 15⁵.¹¹ .43 = 2 Ch 20³², 2 K 10³⁰, 12³ 14³ 15³.³⁴ 16² 18³ .2 = 2 Ch 24² 25² 26⁴ 27² 28¹ 29² 34², Je 34¹⁵; הישר והטוב בעיני Dt 6¹⁸; הטוב והישר בעיני י׳ 28 2 Ch 14¹; הטוב והישר והאמת לפני י׳ 31²⁰. **b.** *man*, ישר בעיני (ה) Dt 12⁸ Ju 17⁶ 21²⁵ 2 S 19⁷ 40⁵ Pr 12¹⁵ 21²; טוב ו(ה)ישר בעיני (ה) Jos 9²⁵), Je 26¹⁴ 40⁴; יֵשׁ דֶּרֶךְ יָשָׁר לִפְנֵי־אִישׁ Pr 14¹² *ere is a way which is pleasing before a man* = 25. **3.** *straightforward, just, upright:* **a.** *God*, צַדִּיק וְיָשָׁר הוּא Dt 32⁴ (song); טוב וישר י׳ 25⁸; ישר י׳ 92¹⁶; his ways Ho 14¹⁰; his משפט Ne 9¹³ ψ 119¹³⁷; פִּקּוּדִים 19⁹; דָּבָר 33⁴; e words of divine wisdom Pr 8⁹. **b.** *of man*, od made him *upright* Ec 7²⁹; but יָשָׁר בָּאָדָם אָיִן i 7² *an upright man among men there is none*, d yet Job is תָּם וְיָשָׁר Jb 1¹ (v. Da), v⁸ 2³, cf. 37³⁷; זַךְ וישר Jb 8⁶; so earlier of David as an right man 1 S 29⁶; of man's doings ‖ זַךְ Pr 20¹¹, 21⁸; of his way of life ‖ טובה 1 S 12²³; יְשַׁר־דָּרְכוֹ Pr 29²⁷; יִשְׁרֵי־דֶרֶךְ ψ 37¹⁴; of his heart, ind, and will, יִשְׁרֵי לֵבָב *upright of heart* 2 Ch 34; יִשְׁרֵי־לֵב ψ 7¹¹ 11² 32¹¹ 36¹¹ 64¹¹ 94¹⁵ 97¹¹; יְשָׁרִים בְּלִבּוֹ 125⁴. **c.** as a noun, (1) with ref. things, יָשָׁר הֶעֱוִיתִי *the right I have perverted* Jb 33²⁷; הַיְשָׁרָה יְעַקֵּשוּ Mi 3⁹ *pervert the right* (lit. *rist* that which is *straight*); דֹּבֵר יְשָׁרִים *speaketh ght things* Pr 16¹³, cf. 2 K 10¹⁵. (2) more mmonly of men, in sg. (ה)יָשָׁר Mi 2⁷ 7⁴ 2 K 10³ r 21²⁹ Jb 23⁷; collective, ψ 11⁷; also in סֵפֶר הַיָּשָׁר *book of the upright* Jos 10¹³ 2 S 1¹⁸ (cf. K 8⁵³ Ⓖ; Dr Intr. 182), a collection of ancient ational poetry; in pl. יְשָׁרִים *the upright*, of ious Israel Nu 23¹⁰ (song E); elsewhere of e upright among the people of God as disnguished from the wicked, in WisdLt, Jb 4⁷ 7⁸ Pr 2⁷.²¹ 3³² 11³.⁶.¹¹ 12⁶ 14⁹.¹¹ 15⁸.¹⁹ 16¹⁷ 21¹⁸ 8¹⁰ 29¹⁰, in late ψψ 33¹ 49¹⁵ 107⁴² 111¹ 112²·⁴ 40¹⁴ and Dn 11¹⁷. **4.** abstr., *uprightness*, בֶּאֱמֶת וְיָשָׁר ψ 111⁸ (Thes), but read rather יָשָׁר ith Hi Ri Bae, after Ⓖ Ⓢ Ⓣ Jer.

†יֹשֶׁר **n.m.** ψ 25, 21 straightness, uprightness; —יֹשֶׁר Pr 2¹³ + 11 t.; sf. יָשְׁרוֹ Jb 33²³ Pr 14²;—**1.** *straightness, evenness*, of paths (with moral implication) Pr 2¹³ 4¹¹. **2.** *rightness, uprightness* Pr 17²⁶; תֹּם וָיֹשֶׁר ψ 25²¹; of words, spoken Jb 6²⁵, written Ec 12¹⁰; of the moral walk (ו)בישר 1 K 9⁴ Pr 14²; יֹשֶׁר־לִבִּי Jb 33³; יֹשֶׁר לבב Dt 9⁵ ψ 119⁷ 1 Ch 29¹⁷:—on ψ 111⁸ v. יָשָׁר **4.** **3.** *what is due, right* Jb 33²³ Pr 11²⁴.

†יֹשֶׁר **n.pr.m.** (*uprightness*) son of Caleb 1 Ch 2¹⁸ (on pointing v. Baer), Ⓖ Ἰωασαρ, ⓖL Σαρ.

†[יִשְׁרָה] **n.f.** uprightness;—בְּיִשְׁרַת לֵבָב 1 K 3⁶ (for form see Bö § 644 a Kö § 90 (ii, 170)).

†יְשֻׁרוּן **n.pr.m.** (*upright one*) Dt 32¹⁵ 33⁵.²⁶ Is 44²; poetic name of Israel, designating it under its *ideal* character, Ⓖ ὁ ἠγαπημένος, Aq Sym Theod εὐθύς, 𝔙 *rectissimus, dilectus;* Thes Ew § 167 a Lag BN 33 regard it as dimin. fr. יָשָׁר = *good little people;* but no evidence that ון- has a dimin. force, and most recent scholars De Di Dr MV Ges § 86 (2), 4 take as denom. = *Rechtvolk;* Bacher ZAW v, 1885, 161 ff. and Che rightly compare סֵפֶר הַיָּשָׁר (see יָשָׁר **3 e**).

†[מֵישָׁר] **n.m.** evenness, uprightness, equity;—only pl.: מֵשָׁרִים Pr 1³; elsewhere מֵישָׁרִים Is 26⁷ + 17 t.;—**1.** *evenness, level* Is 26⁷, of path of righteous (in the future), fig. for free from difficulties; *smoothness*, of the flow of wine, בְּמ׳ Pr 23³¹; למ׳ Ct 7¹⁰. **2.** in ethical sense, *uprightness, equity*, as taught in the school of wisdom Pr 8⁶, ‖ צֶדֶק 1³ 2⁹; of government (ב)מ׳ ψ 9⁹ 58² 75³ 96¹⁰ 98⁹ 99⁴; of speech Is 33¹⁵ Pr 23¹⁶; of Yahweh's promises Is 45¹⁹; רצה מ׳ 1 Ch 29¹⁷ *have pleasure in equity;* עשה מ׳ Dn 11⁶ *make an equitable arrangement.* **3.** adv. *rightly*, with חזה ψ 17²; אהב Ct 1⁴.

†מִישׁוֹר **n.m.** Je 48, 8 level place, uprightness;—מ׳ ψ 27¹¹ + 9 t.; מִישֹׁר Zc 4⁷ (v. Baer) + 12 t.;—**1.** *level country, table-land, plain:* antith. (ים)הר 1 K 20²³.²⁵ Zc 4⁷; עָקֹב Is 40⁴; מְעֻקָּשִׁים 42¹⁶; + שְׁפֵלָה 2 Ch 26¹⁰; ‖ עֵמֶק Je 21¹³; הַמִּישׁוֹר specifically of the elevated plateau or *table-land* between the Arnon and Heshbon Dt 3¹⁰ 4⁴³ Jos 13⁹.¹⁶.¹⁷.²¹ 20⁸ Je 48⁸.²¹. **2.** *level place* (free from obstacles), fig. for place of safety, comfort, and prosperity ψ 26¹²; ארח מ׳ 27¹¹; אֶרֶץ מ׳ 143¹⁰. **3.** *uprightness* (cf. מֵישָׁר **2**), in government ψ 67⁵; שֵׁבֶט מ׳ 45⁷; ‖ צֶדֶק Is 11⁴; שָׁלוֹם Mal 2⁶.

†שָׁרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** **Sharon** (plausibly connected with √ישר by Thes Ges[12] al., cf. GASm Geogr.[52]; =*יְשָׁרוֹן; Ph. שרן)—strictly **n.m.** Is 65, 10 **plain, level**;—**1.** הַשָּׁ׳ (with art.), name of maritime plain on Mediterr., fr. Joppa northward, noted for fertility, Is 33[9] (‖ כַּרְמֶל, בָּשָׁן; 𝔊 ὁ Σαρων), cf. הָדַר כַּרְמֶל וְהַשָּׁרוֹן 35[2]; 65[10] (‖ עֵמֶק עָכוֹר; 𝔊 τῷ δρυμῷ); חֲבַצֶּלֶת הַשָּׁ׳ Ct 2[1] (𝔊 ἄνθος τοῦ πεδίου); הַבָּקָר הָרֹעִים בַּשָּׁ׳ 1 Ch 27[29]; so also Jos 12[18], where rd. מֶלֶךְ אֲפֵק לַשָּׁ׳, so Di We[Sam 55] Ges[12] after 𝔊, cf. RS[OTJC 2, 273, 435].—On this plain v. GASm Geogr. 147 ff. Buhl Geogr. § 65. **2.** מִגְרְשֵׁי שָׁרוֹן, region E. of Jordan 1 Ch 5[16] (‖ גִּלְעָד, בָּשָׁן; 𝔊 τὰ περίχωρα Γεριαμ, 𝔊A Σαρων); identified by many with הַמִּישׁוֹר (Dt 3[10] etc., v. supr.)

יָשִׁישׁ (√of foll.; cf. Ar. وَذُوَاتٌ *weak* or *impotent* man, وَذُوَاتَةٌ *weakness, impotence*, Lane[2919]).

†יָשִׁישׁ **adj. aged, decrepit**, only זָקֵן וְיָשִׁישׁ 2 Ch 36[17].

†יָשִׁישׁ **adj. aged**, only Jb (NH once יְשִׁישִׁים *old, venerable* men, Levy Jastr);—abs. יָשִׁישׁ Jb 15[10]; pl. יְשִׁישִׁים 32[6]+2 t.;—*aged*, as pred. adj. Jb 32[6] (opp. לְיָמִים צָעִיר); as subst. 15[10] (‖שָׂב); 29[8] (opp. נערים); בִּישִׁישִׁים חָכְמָה 12[12] *among aged men is wisdom* (‖אֹרֶךְ יָמִים תְּבוּנָה).

†יִשִׁישַׁי **n.pr.m.** a Gileadite name 1 Ch 5[14].

יתד (√of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. وَتَدَ *drive in peg, be firm* (of peg), is appar. denom.)

†יָתֵד **n.f.**[Dt 23.14] **peg, pin** (NH *id.*; Ar. وَتِدٌ)—יָתֵד Dt 23[14]+9 t.; cstr. יְתַד Ju 4[21] 16[14] (where c. art. but v. Ges[§ 127, R. 4 a]); pl. יְתֵדֹת Ex 38[20]; cstr. יִתְדֹת 27[19]+4 t.; sf. וְיִתֵדֹתַיִךְ Is 54[2]; יִתְדֹתָיו Ex 27[19] Is 33[20]; וְיִתְדֹתֶיהָ Ex 39[40]; וְיִתְדֹתָם Nu 3[37] 4[32];—*pin, peg*, esp. **a.** *tent-pin* Ju 5[26] 4[21]; יְתַד הָאֹהֶל v[22]; rd. perh. also Jb 4[21] (fig.; cf. II. יֶתֶר); oft. of tabernacle Ex 27[19.19] 35[18.18] 38[20.31.31]; ‖מֵיתָרָיו 39[40], cf. Nu 3[37] 4[32] (all P); of Zion under fig. of tent Is 33[20] 54[2]; fig. of ruler as support of state Zc 10[4]. **b.** a peg for hanging Ez 15[3]; so fig. of Eliakim Is 22[23.24]; of secure position Ezr 9[8] (cf. Ar., v. Thes Hi Hariri[361 Der.], ثابت الأَوْتَادِ of a king). **c.** for digging Dt 23[14] (=spade). **d.** the *pin* or stick used in beating up the woof in the loom Ju 16[14a], vid. GFM PAOS, Oct. 1889, clxxvi. ff.; in היתד הארג v[b], del. היתד (Id[ib] and in Comm. ad loc.)

יִתּוּר Jb 39[8], v. תור.

יִתְלָה v. תלה.

יתח (assumed by Thes as √ of foll.; cf. Ar. وَتَحَ *beat with a club, chastise*; مِتْحَةٌ *club*; Ba[NB 294] der. תותח as loan-word fr. As. *tartaḫu*=*club* (or *javelin*, cf. Dl[HWB 630])).

†תּוֹתָח **n.m.** name of a weapon, perh. **club, mace** (or *dart, javelin*; ‖ כִּידוֹן);—Jb 41[21].

יתם (√of foll.; cf. Ar. يَتَمَ, يَتِمَ *be alone, bereaved*, Aram. adj. and subst. ܝܬܝܡܐ, 𝔗 יְתִם=יָתוֹם; vid. Lag[BN 30] Ba[NB 194]).

†יָתוֹם **n.[m.]** **orphan** (NH *id.*; Aram. יַתְמָא, ܝܬܝܡܐ; Ph. יתם; Ar. يَتِيمٌ *pupil, orphan*)—יָתוֹם Ex 22[21]+29 t.; pl. יְתוֹמִים v[23]+8 t.; sf. יְתֹמֶיךָ Je 49[11]; יְתֹמָיו Is 9[16]; לְיִתוֹמָיו ψ 109[12];—*orphan*, i.e. fatherless (‖אַלְמָנָה) Ex 22[23] ψ 109[9] La 5[3] (‖אֵין אָב); Jb 24[9] ψ 109[12]; prob. also Ex 22[21] Dt 10[18] 14[29] 16[11.14] 24[17.19.20.21] 26[12.13] 27[19] ψ 94[6] 146[9] Je 7[6] 22[3] Zc 7[10] Mal 3[5] (in all these, mentioned as helpless, exposed to injury, ‖אַלְמָנָה and גֵּר); similarly, ‖אַלְמָנָה Jb 22[9] 24[3] 29[12] 31[17] ψ 68[6] Is 1[17.23] 9[16] 10[2] Je 49[11] Ez 22[7]; without אלמנה Ho 14[4] Jb 6[27] 31[21] ψ 10[14.18] Pr 23[10] Je 5[28] (in no case clear that both parents are dead).

†יִתְמָה **n.pr.m.** one of David's valiant men, called הַמּוֹאָבִי 1 Ch 11[46], 𝔊 (Ι)εθαμα; 𝔊L Ιεθαμ.

יתן (√of foll.; cf. Ar. وَتَنَ *be perpetual, never-failing*, esp. of water, وَاتِنٌ *a permanent thing*: Ph. ירח אתנם CIS[I. i. 86 A]; W[PSBA 1886 (ix), 47]).

†I. אֵיתָן, אֵתָן **adj. perennial, ever-flowing**, fig. **permanent**, as subst. **steady flow, permanence**;—abs. אֵיתָן Gn 49[24]+8 t.; אֵתָן Jb 33[19]; sf. אֵיתָנוֹ Ex 14[27]; pl. אֵיתָנִים Jb 12[19]; אֵתָנִים 1 K 8[2] Mi 6[2]; (in form, an 'elative,' Ew[§ 162 b]=Arab. compar. and superl.);—**1.** *ever-flowing* (opp. אַכְזָב), נַחַל אֵיתָן Am 5[24] an *ever-flowing* wādy, Dt 21[4] (v. Dr); as subst. in נַהֲרוֹת אֵיתָן ψ 74[15] *rivers of steady flow*; as subst. also Ex 14[27] (J), the sea returned לְאֵיתָנוֹ to its *steady flow*, יֶרַח הָאֵיתָנִים 1 K 8[2] month of *steady flowings*=7th mo., Oct.–Nov. (post-Bibl. Tisri). **2.** fig. *permanent, enduring* גּוֹי אֵיתָן הוּא Je 5[15], i.e. a nation whose numbers never dwindle or fail, *imperishable*, וְרִיב עֲצָמָיו אֵ׳ Jb 33[19] Kt the strife of his bones is *constant*, Gn 49[24] his bow abode בְּאֵ׳ as an *enduring, firm*, one, מוֹשָׁבְךָ אֵ׳ Nu 24[21] (‖שִׂים בַּסֶּלַע), נְוֵה אֵיתָן Je 49[19]=50[44] an

bode of *permanency* (of Edom, and Babylon, uddenly depopulated by foe, figured as lion); האיתנים מוסדי ארץ Mi 6² ye *ever-enduring* ones, he foundations of the earth (but rd. prob. with Ve הַאֲזִינוּ), Jb 12¹⁹ אֵיתָנִים יסַלֵּף he subverteth hem that are *firmly seated* (i.e. men established in hereditary offices or dignities). Very ncertain is Pr 13¹⁵ דֶּרֶךְ בֹּגְדִים אֵיתָן, perh. *firm, ard, rugged* (Ew De Hi Now: acc. to Str. he text is corrupt).

†II. אֵיתָן **n.pr.m.** a wise man 1 K 5¹¹ (where alled הָאֶזְרָחִי) named with הֵימָן, כַּלְכֹּל, דַּרְדַּע; cf. Ch 2⁶ (where these 4 with זִמְרִי are בְּנֵי זֶרַח); lso 2⁸ 6²⁷; called בֶּן־קִישִׁיָּהוּ 6²⁹ = בֶּן־קוּשָׁיָהוּ 15¹⁷, here, and v¹⁹, named as Levit. singer with הֵימָן and אָסָף (q.v.; יְדוּתוּן for אֵיתָן in this group Ch 25¹.⁶ 2 Ch 5¹² 35¹⁵, v. ידותון); לְאֵיתָן הָאֶזְרָחִי ψ 89¹ (title).

יַתְנִיאֵל v. תנה.

†יִתְנָן **n.pr.loc.** (etym. dub.) city in the Negeb of Judah Jos 15²³ (foll. by זִיף v²⁴), ⊕A θναζιφ, ⊕L Ιθναν, Ζειφ; site unknown.

[יתר]₁₀₇ **vb. remain over** (NH *id.;* Aram. יְתַר, יְתַר *id.;* Zinj. יתר n. *rest, remainder;* Eth. ወተረ: As. [*atâru*], *remain over*, in der. onj., Dl HWB; in Sab. ותר CIS iv, 15, 46, p. 77; sp. n. ותר as epithet of king = *noble one*, nd as n.pr. ותרם Mordt ZMG, 1876, 37, 292 DHM MG, 1883, 15 CIS iv, 10; Ar. وَتَرَ is *make single, make to be one*, or *an odd number*)—†**Qal** Pt. הַיּוֹתֵר 1 S 15¹⁵ *the remainder*†. **Niph.** *be eft over, remain over; Pf.* נוֹתַר Ex 10¹⁵ + 8 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִוָּתֵר 2 K 20¹⁷ + 2 t.; יִוּתֵר בָּהּ Zc 13⁸; וַיִּוָּתֵר Gn 32²⁵ + 2 t.; וְאִוָּתֵר 1 K 19¹⁰.¹⁴, etc.; *Pt.* נוֹתָר 1 S 2²⁶ + 17 t., נֹתָר Ex 12¹⁰; fs. נוֹתֶרֶת Lv 2³ + 3 t.; mpl. נוֹתָרִים Ju 8¹⁰ + 24 t., etc.;—*be left over, remain (over)*, abs. Ex 10¹⁵ (J), Jos 11¹¹.²² D), Ju 9⁵ Is 1⁸ 30¹⁷ 1 K 18²² 2 K 20¹⁷ = Is 39⁶; sq. לְבַדּוֹ *be left alone* Gn 32²⁵ (J), so 1 K 19¹⁰.¹⁴; sq. מִן *be left from* (=*of*) 2 S 13³⁰ Ex 29³⁴ Nu 26⁶⁵ (both P), ψ 106¹¹; pt. sq. מִן Ju 8¹⁰ + 10 t. P, 1 K 9²⁰ = 2 Ch 8⁷, Zc 14¹⁶ 1 Ch 6⁴⁶; sq. לְ, *be left surviving) to*, 1 S 25³⁴ 2 S 9¹, *of those belonging to* Gn 44²⁰ (J; לְבַדּוֹ לְאִמּוֹ); sq. בְּ *be left in* (=*of*) 2 S 17¹² Jos 18² (JE), also pt. Lv 8³² 14¹⁸ (P), Ez 48¹⁵.¹⁵; oft. sq. בְּ loc. Am 6⁹ + 11 t.; sq. בֵּית *in the house of* Je 27²¹; sq. על־פני הארץ Ez 39¹⁴ (pt.); sq. אַחֲרֵי = *be left behind* (of sons) 1 K 9²¹ = 2 Ch 8⁸; sq. שָׁם + אֶצֶל Dn 10¹³ *I was left over there beside the kings* (i. e. I had nothing more to do; cf. VB); elsewh. pt. abs., as adj. Gn 30³⁶ (J), Jos 17².⁶ (JE), Lv 10¹².¹⁶ 27¹⁸ Jos 21⁵.²⁶.³⁴ (all P), Je 34⁷ 1 Ch 6⁵⁵.⁶² 22²⁰; as subst. Ju 21⁷.¹⁶ 1 S 30⁹ Ex 28¹⁰ 29³⁴ Lv 19⁶ (all P), 1 K 20³⁰.³⁰ 2 K 4⁷ Ez 34¹⁸ 48²¹ 2 Ch 31¹⁰.

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹתִיר Ex 10¹⁵ Is 1⁹, etc.; *Impf.* יוֹתִיר Dt 28⁵⁴; juss. יוֹתֵר Ex 16¹⁹; וַיּוֹתֶר 2 S 8⁴ 2 Ch 18⁴; 3 fs. וַהֹתֶר Ru 2¹⁴; 2 ms. juss. תּוֹתַר Gn 49⁴; 1 s. אוֹתִיר Ez 39²⁸; 3 mpl. וַיּוֹתִרוּ Ex 16²⁰ 2 K 4⁴⁴; 2 mpl. תּוֹתִירוּ Ex 12¹⁰ + 2 t.; *Imv.* הוֹתֵר ψ 79¹¹; *Inf. abs.* הוֹתֵר 2 K 4⁴³ + 2 t.; *cstr.* הוֹתִיר Je 44⁷;—**1. a.** *leave over, leave* Ex 10¹⁵ (J), Ru 2¹⁴ (obj. om.), v¹⁸ 2 K 4⁴³ (אָכוֹל וְהוֹתֵר, v. infr.), v⁴⁴ (obj. om. in both), 2 Ch 31¹⁰; יֶתֶר בָּנָיו אֲשֶׁר יוֹתִיר Dt 28⁵⁴; sq. obj. שָׂרִיד + לְ pers. Is 1⁹; obj. שְׁאֵרִית + לְ pers. Je 44⁷; sq. מִן *from* (=*of*), 2 S 8⁴ = 1 Ch 18⁴, Nu 33⁵⁵ (P), Ez 12¹⁶; + עַד temp. Ex 12¹⁰ 16¹⁹.²⁰ (all P), Lv 22³⁰ (H); + שָׁם loc. Ez 39²⁸. **b.** abs. *leave a remnant* Ez 6⁸ (denom. fr. יֶתֶר ?). **c.** *save over*, i. e. *preserve alive* ψ 79¹¹. **2.** *excel, shew pre-eminence* Gn 49⁴ (poem in J). **3.** *shew excess = have more than enough* Ex 36⁷ (P; vid. also 2 K 4⁴³ 2 Ch 31¹⁰ supr.); *make abundant* Dt 28¹¹ 30⁹ (sq. sf. pers. + בְּ rei).

יִתֵּר Pr 12²⁶, v. תור.

1. יֶתֶר₉₄ **n.m.**[Ne 2, 16] **remainder, excellence, excess**;—abs. יֶתֶר Ne 2¹⁶ + 2 t.; יֶתֶר Pr 17⁷; cstr. יֶתֶר Gn 49³ + 84 t.; יֶתֶר Is 56¹² (vid. Baer's note); sf. יִתְרוֹ Is 44¹⁹; יִתְרָם Ex 23¹¹ + 2 t. (not Jb 4²¹, q.v. sub II. יֶתֶר);—**1. †a.** *remainder, remnant* (with implied inferiority in number or quality), of crops, etc. יִתְרָם Ex 23¹¹ (JE), *their remnant*, i.e. what they (the enemy) leave, so יֶתֶר הַגָּזָם Jo 1⁴; יֶתֶר הָאַרְבֶּה v⁴; יֶתֶר הַיֶּלֶק v⁴; יֶתֶר הַפְּלֵטָה Jo 2³; of vessels, יֶתֶר הַכֵּלִים הַנּוֹתָרִים הַנִּשְׁאֶרֶת Ex 10⁵ (J); of a tree Is 44¹⁹ (=שְׁאֵרִית v¹⁷); elsewh. of pers. Dt 3¹¹ = Jos 12⁴ 3¹² (both D), Dt 28⁵⁴ Jos 23¹² (D), 2 S 21² 2 K 25¹¹ = Je 52¹⁵, Ez 34¹⁸; of a rescued remnant of Israel (Judah) Mi 5⁶ Zp 2⁹ (‖ שְׁאֵרִית), Zc 14²; יֶתֶר הַקֹּדֶשׁ אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁאַר 1 K 22⁴⁷; יֶתֶר הָעָם הַנִּשְׁאָרִים Je 36⁹.⁹ 2 K 25¹¹ = Je 52¹⁵†. **b.** *remainder, rest, other part* of people, elders, etc., 2 S 10¹⁰ = 1 Ch 19¹¹, 2 S 12²⁸ 1 K 12²³ Je 29¹ Hb 2⁸ Ez 48²³; sts. incl. a majority Ju 7⁶ 1 S 13²; of common people (opp. rulers) Ne 2¹⁶ 4⁸.¹³, cf. 6¹; of land Dt 3¹³ Jos 13²⁷ (P); of other inanimate things Lv 14¹⁷ (P), Nu 31³² (*id.*), of years Is 38¹⁰; elsewhere in phr.

יֶתֶר דִּבְרֵי *the rest of the affairs of*, in summaries of reigns of kings of Israel and Judah 1 K 11[41] + 41 t. K Ch; יֶתֶר דְּבָרָיו 1 K 15[23]; יֶתֶר כָּל־דִּבְרֵי 2 Ch 28[26]. †**2. a.** *excess*, שְׂפַת יֶתֶר Pr 17[7] *a lip of excess*=arrogant speech (see VB). **b.** in adv. phrases, עַל יֶתֶר ψ 31[24] *on the basis of abundance*=*abundantly*, as adv. accus. גָּדוֹל יֶתֶר מְאֹד Is 56[12] great, *in abundance*, exceedingly, Dn 8[9] וַתִּגְדַּל־יֶתֶר and grew great *in excess, exceedingly* (cf. לְיַם *much*, לְיַם מִן *more than*). **c.** specif. *what is over and above* immediate necessities, *abundance, affluence* Jb 22[20] ψ 17[14]. †**3.** *superiority, excellency* יֶתֶר שְׂאֵת וְיֶתֶר עֹז Gn 49[3].—On Jb 4[1] v. II. יֶתֶר

†II. יֶתֶר **n.m.**[Ju 16,7] **cord** (prop. as *hanging over* or *down*; Aram. יַתְרָא part of the intestines, יַתְרִיָּא *ropes*, יַתְרָא *cord, rope, chord* of arc; Ar. وَتَر bow-*string*, lute-*string*; Eth. ፍትር: *sinew, cord*; ፈተረ: *stretch bowstring, strain* (eyes), *be intent, eager*, etc.)—יֶתֶר ψ 11[2] + 3 t.; sf. יִתְרוֹ Kt Jb 30[11] (יִתְרִי Qr); יִתְרָם Jb 4[21];—*cord*, for binding a man Ju 16[7.8.9]; *bowstring* ψ 11[2] Jb 30[11] (acc. to Qr, opp. 29[20b]; Kt=*his cord*, with which he reins in my assailants; cf. Di Da). Jb 4[21] *tent-cord* Ew De Di RV; yet rd. perh. יִתְדָם *their tent-peg*, so Ol Hi Sgfr (>AV *their excellency*, fr. I. יֶתֶר).

†III. יֶתֶר **n.pr.m.** (*abundance*; on form and mng. of this and the foll. n.pr. v. Lag[BN 52, 198])—**1.** father of Moses' wife Ex 4[18a] (E; prob. txt. err., elsewhere יִתְרוֹ, q.v.) **2.** eldest son of Gideon Ju 8[20], 𝔊 Ιεθερ. **3.** father of Amasa 1 K 2[5.32] 1 Ch 2[17], 𝔊 Ιεθερ; =יִתְרָא 2 S 17[25], 𝔊 Ιοθερ, Ιοθορ; 𝔊L Ιεθερ. **4.** men of Judah, 𝔊 Ιεθερ: **a.** 1 Ch 2[32.32]. **b.** 1 Ch 4[17] **5.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7[38] (=יִתְרָן v[37]), 𝔊 Ιεθερ, A Ιεθηρ, 𝔊L [v[39]] Εθραν.

†יִתְרָא **n.pr.m.** father of Amasa 2 S 17[25] (v. III. יֶתֶר **3**).

†יִתְרָה **n.f.** abundance, riches;—יִתְרָה עָשָׂה Is 15[7]=יִתְרַת עָשָׂה Je 48[36] (on cstr. cf. Da[Syut. §25]) *the abundance* (which) *he hath gotten*.

†יִתְרוֹ **n.pr.m.** father of Moses' wife Ex 3[1] 4[18b] 18[1.2.5.6.9.10.12] (all E), =יֶתֶר 4[18]; in all 𝔊 Ιοθορ.

†יִתְרִי **adj. gent.**, alw. c. art. הַיִּתְרִי 2 S 23[38], 𝔊 Αιθειραιος, etc.; v[38], 𝔊 Εθθεναιος, 𝔊L Ιεθεμ; rd. perh. הַיַּתִּירִי Th Klo Kit Bu; =1 Ch 11[40.40], 𝔊 Ηθηρει, Ιεθ(ε)ρι, etc.; coll. 1 Ch 2[53], 𝔊 Αιθαλειμ, 𝔊L Εθρι.

†יוֹתֵר, יֹתֵר **n.m.** superiority, advantage, excess (late) (prop. **Qal** pt. of יתר)—abs. יוֹתֵר Ec 7[16] + 2 t.; יֹתֵר Ec 2[15] + 4 t.;—*superiority, advantage* מַה־יּוֹתֵר לֶחָכָם מִן־הַכְּסִיל Ec 6[8] *what advantage hath the wise over the fool?* prob. also יֹתֵר מֵהֵמָּה 12[12] (as to) *what is more than these* (see VB); abs. מַה־יֹּתֵר לָאָדָם 6[11]; יֹתֵר לְרֹאֵי הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Ec 7[11]; elsewh. adv. *to excess, overmuch* Ec 2[15] 7[16]; sq. מִן (as oft. in NH), יוֹתֵר מִמֶּנִּי Est 6[6] *more than me*; יֹתֵר שֶׁ=*besides that* Ec 12[9].

†יֹתֶרֶת **n.f.** appendage (term. techn. of P);—most prob. (fat) *appendage*, a (fatty) mass at opening of liver of sacrificial animal, extending to kidneys (v. Di Dr[Polychr. Bible, Lv 3, 4]);—הַיֹּתֶרֶת עַל־הַכָּבֵד Ex 29[13] Lv 3[4.10.15] 4[9] 7[4]; הַיּ׳ מִן־הַכָּבֵד Lv 9[10]; cstr. יֹתֶרֶת הַכָּבֵד Ex 29[22] Lv 8[16.25] 9[19] (all P).

†יִתְרוֹן **n.[m.]** advantage, profit, only Ec;—abs. Ec 1[3] + 4 t.; cstr. Ec 2[13] + 4 t.;—*advantage* to (לְ) any one, מַה־יִּתְרוֹן לָאָדָם Ec 1[3], i.e. *what advantage hath a man?* 5[15] 10[11]; sq. מִן compar.=*advantage beyond, more than* 2[13.13]; cstr. יִתְרוֹן הָעוֹשֶׂה 3[9] *advantage of* (for) *him that worketh*; יִתְרוֹן אֶרֶץ 5[8]; יִתְרוֹן דַּעַת 7[12] *advantage of knowledge*; וְיִתְרוֹן הַכְשֵׁיר חָכְמָה Ec 10[10] *an advantage for giving success is wisdom*; abs. אֵין יִתְרוֹן תַּחַת הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Ec 2[11].

†יִתְרָן **n.pr.m. 1.** an Edomite Gn 36[26]=1 Ch 1[41], 𝔊 Ι(ε)θραν, etc. **2.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7[37] (v. III. יֶתֶר **5**), 𝔊 Θερα, A Ιεθερ, 𝔊L [v[38]] Ιεθραν.

†הוֹתִיר **n.pr.m.** (*abundance, superabundance*)—a son of Heman, acc. to 1 Ch 25[4.28] (but on the ostensible list of names v. Ew[§ 274 b] We[Prol. 229; Hist. Isr. 219] RS[OTJC 224; 2nd ed. 143]).

†מוֹתָר **n.m.**[Pr 14,23] abundance, pre-eminence;—**1.** *abundance, plenty* מוֹתָר Pr 14[23] 21[5] (in both opp. מַחְסוֹר). **2.** *pre-eminence, superiority*, מוֹתַר הָאָדָם מִן־הַבְּהֵמָה אָיִן Ec 3[19] *the superiority of man over beast is nothing*.

†[מִיתָר] **n.m.** cord, string (cf. II. יֶתֶר); of tent-*cords* מֵתָרַי Je 10[20]; מֵיתָרֶיךָ Is 54[2]; specif. of *cords* of tabernacle, מֵיתָרָיו Ex 39[40] Nu 3[26]; מֵיתְרֵיהֶם Ex 35[18] Nu 3[37] 4[26.32] (all P); of bow-*strings* מֵיתָרֶיךָ ψ 21[13].

†יִתִּיר, יַתִּר **n.pr.loc.** town in Judah (√ dub.);—יַתִּיר Jos 15[48], 𝔊 Ι(ε)θερ; elsewh. יַתִּר,

Levitical city Jos 21[14] (both P), 𝔊 Αιλωμ, A 𝔊L εθερ, 1 Ch 6[42], 𝔊 [v[43]] Ιεθθαρ, A Ιεθερ; prob. = יַתִּוּ 1 S 30[27], 𝔊 Γεθθορ, A Ειεθερ;—acc. to Onom. = Ιεθειρα, village 20 miles from Eleutheropolis, Lag[Onom. 266, 133; ed. 2, p. 268]; identified by Rob[BR i, 494] (who, however, questions ʿ (ע) = י) Bd[Pal. 3, 153] with *ʿAttîr*, halfway between Hebron and Milḥ; so, 'perh.,' Buhl[Geogr. § 91, p. 164]; this not certain, cf. Di.

†יִתְרְעָם **n.m.** 6th son of David 2 S 3[5] = 1 Ch 3[3], 𝔊 Ιθ(α)ραμ, Ιεθρααμ, etc.

†יִתְּת **n.pr.m.** an Edomite chief Gn 36[40], 𝔊 Ιεβερ = 1 Ch 1[51], 𝔊 Ιεθετ; 𝔊 L in both Ιεθερ.

כ

כ, כ, eleventh letter; used as numeral 20 in postB Heb.; כא = 21, כב = 22, etc.

כְּ prop. **subst. the like of, like, as** (Aram. כ, Ph. כ, Ar. كَ, Sab. in כעד דא *as* till now DHM[ZMG xxix. 615], As. *ki, kima*, Dl[HWB 325 f.])—before tone-syll. כָּ, as כָּזֶה, כָּאֵלֶּה, כָּהֵמָּה; c. sf. כָּכֶם Nu 15[15] + 7 t. (Jb 16[4] כָּכֵם: Kö[ii. 1. 285]), כָּהֶם † 2 K 17[15], כָּהֶן †Ez 18[14] [also with nom. forms, כָּהֵמָּה, כָּהֵם, כָּהֵנָּה; v. הֵמָּה **8**; cf. Arab. كَأَنَّ, كَأَنَّتْ, etc.], before light sf., in the form כְּמוֹ (q.v.), viz. כָּמֹנִי, כָּמוֹנִי Gn 44[15] + 16 t., כָּמוֹךָ Gn 41[39] + 28 t., כָּמֹהָ †Ex 15[11.11], כָּמֹהוּ 9[18] + 23 t., כָּמוֹהָ 11[6] + 2 t., כָּמֹנוּ Gn 34[15] + 3 t.; also כְּמוֹכֶם †Jb 12[3], כְּמוֹהֶם †Ju 8[18] ψ 115[8] 135[18]. Prop. an undeveloped *subst.*, capable of standing in any case and followed (like كَ) always by a gen., as 1 S 20[3] כי כפשע for there is (nomin.) *the like of* a footstep (Ar. كَخَطْوَةٍ) between me and death, Gn 41[38] הנמצא כזה shall we find (accus.) *the like of* this one? (v. esp. Fleischer[Kl. Schrr. i. 376 ff.] Mühlau, *ap.* Bö[ii. 64 f.], with many Arabic exx.; also W[AG i. § 356 R. c.; ii. § 63 Ges § 118. 6]; compare, for both usage and constr., the Lat. *instar:* this view criticized by Kö[ii. 1, 279 ff.], who treats כְּ as demonstr. adv.); but Heb. having no case-endings, its proper sense was doubtless forgotten, and כְּ became practically equivalent to a prep. *like, as*:—**1. a.** *quantitatively* (like the Ar. قَدْرٌ *measure, number, size, of* .: قَدْرُ مِائَةٍ *as many as* 100), to express exact or approx. equality, in the latter case *the like of* is = *about:* Dt 1[11] Yahweh add to you ככם אלף פעמים *the like of you* (Saad. مِثْلَكُمْ) 1000 times (cf. 2 S 24[3]), Ex 12[37] כשש מאות אלף רגלי *the like of* (i.e. *about*) 600,000 footmen, 32[28] כשלשת אלפי איש, Jos 4[13] 7[3] 1 S 9[22] 25[38] ויהי כעשרת הימים (nomin.) and there was *the like of* (= *about*) 10 days, and, etc. Ru 2[17] כאיפה שעורים, etc., cf. כַּמָּה *the like of* what? = *how many?* (v. מָה); as accus. of space or time, Nu 11[31] כדרך יום *the like of* a day's journey, Jos 3[4]; Jos 10[13] כיום תמים *about* a whole day (Ar. كَنَحْوِ يَوْمٍ كَامِلٍ), Ru 1[4] כעשר שנים. So (as adv. accus.) with words denoting a *point* of time: often with עֵת, as כָּעֵת הַזֹּאת lit. at *the like of* this time = *about* this time, Jos 11[6] al., כָּעֵת מָחָר at *the like of* the time, (being) to-morrow = *about to-morrow*, Ex 9[18] +, כָּעֵת חַיָּה (v. חי), Is 8[23] כעת הראשון *at* the former time, כָּעֵת alone = *at the* (present) *time, now* Nu 23[23] Ju 13[23], Is 23[5] (unusual) כְּשִׁמְעַ צֹר; so כְּהַיּוֹם, כַּיּוֹם (v. יום **7 h**), כְּמֵעַט, כְּרֶגַע; and esp. with inf., v. **3 b.** **b.** *qualitatively* (like Ar. مَثَلٌ *likeness of*), to express resemblance in respect of some attribute, action, character, appearance, etc.: so very often; as subj. of a sentence, Nu 9[15] כמראה אש *the like of* (= *as it were*) an appearance of fire was, etc. (cf. Ez 1[4.26a.27] Dn 8[15] 10[18]), 23[22] כתועפות ראם לו, Ex 24[10], Dt 4[32] הנהיה כדבר הגדול הזה hath there been *the like of* this great thing? 9[10] Jos 10[14]; Ho 9[1] Is 23[15] ψ 58[5] Pr 16[27] La 1[20] כְּנֵגַע נראה בביתי, בַּבַּיִת כַּמֶּוֶת, Ec 8[14]; Lv 14[35] *the like of* (i.e. *a kind of*) mark; מִי כָמוֹכָה who is *the like of* thee? Ex 15[11] (Saad. مَنْ مَثَلُكَ) +; as gen. אֵין כָּמוֹךָ 1 S 10[24] 2 S 7[22] +; as pred., Ju 8[21] כָּאִישׁ גְּבוּרָתוֹ, Hb 2[5] כַּמָּוֶת, וְהוּא ψ 17[14] 89[30] וכסאו כימי שמים (of time: so v[37]), 125[1], etc.; after a verb, היה כְּ to become *the like of* (*like*), Gn 3[5] + cft. (v. היה **II. 2 c**), cf. after שִׂים Gn 13[16] +, נתן 42[30] +, שִׁית ψ 83[12] +, שִׁוָּה 18[34]. נֶחְשַׁב 44[23] +, נִמְשַׁל 49[13], הִרְבָּה Gn 22[17] +; add כָּזֹאת, כָּאֵלֶּה *the like of* this (these), i.e. *tale, talia* (whether nom. or accus.) Ju 13[23] 15[7] 20[30] Lv 10[19] + (v. אֵלֶּה, זֹאת). Cases such as to give or

reward a man כמעשׂהו, כרעתו, etc., *the like of* his doings, etc., 2 S 3[39] 1 K 8[32] ψ 18[25] 28[4], to speak כדבר הזה or כדברים האלה Gn 18[25] 24[28] + oft., form the transition to **c.** as an accus. of mode or limitation, *in* or *with the like of* (=*like, as, according to*, κατά);—(1) expressing conformity to a standard or rule: Gn 1[26] let us make man כדמותנו *according to* our likeness, 9[3] Jos 19[47] Ju 20[10] 1 S 13[14] hath looked out איש כלבבו a man *according to* his own heart (Je 3[15]); to do a thing כמשׁפט הזה Jos 6[15], cf. Gn 40[13] 2 K 11[14], etc., כדבר פ׳ Gn 44[2] + oft., כְּצִדְקִי ψ 7[9], כְּחַסְדְּךָ 51[3], כַּכָּתוּב *according to* what is written Jos 8[31.34] +, בלא ככתוב (late) † 2 Ch 30[18], etc. (2) in comparisons: qualifying an adj., Ex 16[14] דַּק כַּכְּפֹר, Ct 6[10] יָפָה כַלְּבָנָה, cf. Gn 13[10]; a verb ψ 7[3] פֶּן־יִטְרֹף כְּאַרְיֵה, 19[6] יָשִׂישׂ כְּגִבּוֹר, Is 42[13], etc.; with the *tertium compar.* attached in a relative clause, Dt 32[11] כַּנֶּשֶׁר יָעִיר קִנּוֹ *like* the great vulture, (that) stirreth up its nest, Jb 9[26] 11[16] Is 61[10] *like* the bride, who putteth on, etc., 62[1] כְּלַפִּיד יִבְעָר *like* a touch (that) burns (on the presence or absence of the art. in such cases, v. הַ **1 f**), ψ 42[2] 83[15] (infr. **2 d**) + oft. (cf. Dr[§ 34]: כְּ is not in these cases to be construed as a conj. [=כַּאֲשֶׁר] with the verb: v. De[ψ 38, 14] Ges[§ 155, 2 b, 1 R.]). **d.** sometimes כְּ is used in partic. to compare an object with the *class* to which it belongs, and express its correspondence with the idea which it ought to realize: Is 13[6] (=Jo 1[15]) of the יום י׳, כְּשֹׁד מִשַּׁדַּי יָבוֹא i.e. it comes as a *veritable*, or *ideal*, destruction from Shaddai, 29[2] of Ariel (v[1]) והיתה לי כאריאל i.e. shall be to me as a *true* Ariel (cf. Ges[§ 118 x]): so also, acc. to Hi De, 10[13] Ez 26[10] Zc 14[3] 2 S 9[8] ψ 122[3] Ct 8[10] (v. De), Ec 10[5] Ne 7[2]. The older grammarians called this the *Kaph veritatis* (a translation of Ki's כ״ף לאמת הדבר, כ״ף הָאֲמִתּוּת, Michl[45 a (Lyck)], Comm[Jos 3, 4, 1 S 9, 13, Is 1, 7, Ho 5, 10], or כ״ף הָאֲמִתִּי, Lex s. v. יום): they extended it unduly (e.g. to Nu 11[1] La 1[20] Ho 11[4]). **2.** repeated, כְּ . . . כְּ, to signify the completeness of the correspondency between two objects (peculiar to Heb.): **a.** in a principal clause, Gn 18[25] וְהָיָה כַצַּדִּיק כָּרָשָׁע lit. that *the like of* the righteous be *the like of* the wicked, i.e. that the righteous be *as* the wicked, 44[18] כמוך כפרעה *the like of* thee is *the like of* Pharaoh, i.e. *thou* art as Pharaoh, Lv 24[22] כַּגֵּר כָּאֶזְרָח יִהְיֶה, 1 K 22[4] כָּמֹנִי כָמוֹךָ כְּעַמִּי כְעַמְּךָ (Van Dyck مَثَلِي مَثَلُكَ شَعْبِي كَشَعْبِكَ), Hg 2[3] הֲלוֹא כָמֹהוּ כְּעֵינֵיכֶם is not *the like of* it *the like of* nothing in your eyes? i.e. is it not like nothing in your eyes? ψ 139[12] כַּחֲשֵׁיכָה כָּאוֹרָה i.e. the darkness (to thee) is *as* the light. Usu. the first term is the subj. and the second is the standard with which it is compared: but occas. the terms are inverted, as Lv 7[7] Nu 15[15] Ju 8[18] כמוך כמוהם (Van Dyck مَثَلُهُم مَثَلُكَ), Ho 4[9] Is 24[2], cf. 59[18] (*Note*, infr.) **b.** in a subordinate clause (to be regarded as subordinated in the accus. to the principal verb); (α) attached to the *subj.* of the principal vb., Lv 24[16] יומת . . . כגר כאזרח he shall be put to death, *the like of* the stranger (being) *the like of* the homeborn, Jos 8[33]. (β) attached to its *object*, Dt 1[17] כקטן כגדל תשמעון lit. ye shall hear (them), *the like of* the small (being) *the like of* the great. **c.** occas., for כְּ . . . כְּ, there occurs כְּ . . . וכ: Jos 14[11] כְּכֹחִי אָז וּכְכֹחִי עַתָּה *the like of* my strength then, and *the like of* my strength now, i.e. they are similar (cf. וְ **1 j**) 1 S 30[24] Ez 18[4] Dn 11[29]. **d.** yet more distinct than כְּ . . . כְּ, is כְּ . . . כֵּן; in a nominal sentence (Ges[§ 140-1]), 'כְּ with its genit. forming the predic., and כֵּן resuming it with emph. and connecting it with the subject;' 1 S 25[25] כִּי כִשְׁמוֹ כֵּן־הוּא for *the like of* his name, *such* (or *so*) is he, Gn 44[10] Jos 2[21] Je 18[6] ψ 48[11] 127[4] Pr 10[26] +; in a verbal sentence, 'כְּ preceding, as an accusative of state, and giving the *secundum comparationis*, and כֵּן resuming it,' Jo 2[4] כפרשים כן ירוצון '*instar* (accus.) equitum, *sic* currunt' (Fl[l. c.]), Ho 4[7] lit. *with* (or *in*) *the likeness of* their multiplying, *so* they sinned against me, Gn 6[22] 1 S 8[8] Is 38[14] Ez 22[22] ψ 42[2] 83[15] + oft. **3.** before an inf.: **a.** *like* (lit. *with* or *in the likeness of* ..), Ju 14[6] כְּשַׁסַּע הַגְּדִי *like* the rending of a kid, i.e. *as when* a kid is rent (by a lion), 2 S 3[34] Is 5[24] ψ 66[10] 68[3] Jb 2[10], etc.; =*as if*, Is 10[15] or shall the saw magnify itself against him that wieldeth it כהניף שבט את־מרימיו *with the like of* a staff's shaking (=*as if* a staff were to shake) him that lifted it! **b.** of time, *about, at*, whether of the past or of the future: Gn 19[17] כהוציאם אותם *at* their bringing them forth, i.e. *as* or *when* they brought them forth 24[30] 29[13] 39[10.13] + very often; of the future, 44[30.31] Dt 20[2.9] 2 S 13[28] +; Is 28[20 b] (different from v[20 a]) and the covering is (too) narrow *when one gathers oneself* in. Occasionally with the verbal noun, Ho 13[6] כמרעיתם *at the time of* their feeding, Is 30[19] כְּשָׁמְעָתוֹ; וּכְחֶזְקָתוֹ † 2 Ch 12[1] 26[16] Dn 11[2] (Ew[§ 238 a, 239 a]): cf. Is 23[5 b] כְּשֶׁמֵּעַ צֹר. With the ptcp. † Gn 38[29] (si vera l.), perh. 40[10]; cf. Dr[§ 135. 6, *Obs.* 2].

Note.—כְּ is rarely prefixed to preps., the only exx. which occur being the idiomatic כְּבָרֹאשֹׁנָה, †Ju 20[32] 1 K 13[6] Is 1[26] Jer 33[7.11]; כְּבַתְּחִלָּה in the || clause †Is[1.c.]; כְּבַחֲצִי †1 S 14[14] apparently corrupt); כְּמִשְׁלֹשׁ חֳדָשִׁים †Gn 38[24] and prob. כְּמֵחֹדֶשׁ 1 S 10[27] (𝔊); כְּמִפְּנֵי †Lv 26[37]; כְּעַל (late): **a.** pleon. for כְּ (עַל=*according to*), s63[7] כְּעַל גְּמֻלוֹת כְּעַל יְשַׁלֵּם, 59[18], כְּעַל כָּל־אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה *he like of* their deeds is *the like of* (that which) ie will repay (ellipse of rel., as Jb 34[32], etc.);).=*as over* ψ 119[14],=*as concerning* 2 Ch 32[19]. Where logically a prep. would seem to be equired after כ, it is in Heb. regularly omitted Ges[§118.3R]), the nature of כְּ, as explained above, ot in fact admitting it; thus Is 1[25] I will purge way thy dross כַּבֹּר [not, as in Engl., *like as with* ye, but] (with) *the like of* lye (כ being an accus. efining the mode in which אצרף takes place); 17 כְּדָבְרָם in Engl. as *in* their pasture, Ju 20[39], כְּיוֹם as *in* the day of, Is 9[3] ψ 95[8]+, כִּימֵי Jb 29[3] who will set me as *in* the days of old! Is 51[9]+, כְּנֹקֶף זַיִת as *at*, etc., 17[6]: so with לְ ψ 83[10] Jb 29[23], ע 30[5]. כְּ is used also pregnantly with substs., 18[34] who maketh my feet *like hinds* (for *like he feet of hinds*), Is 29[4] 63[2] בגדיך כדורך בגת, e 50[9] Jb 40[9] al. Cf. Ges[§§118.6; 141.2R.a].

כַּאֲשֶׁר conj. according as, as, when (cf. or the combin. Aram. כַּד, כְּדִי)—**1.** *according* o *that which, according as, as*: **a.** Gn 34[12] I will ive כאשר תאמרו אלי *according as* ye shall (*or* nay) say unto me, 44[1] Ex 8[23] Nu 22[8] 1 S 2[16]; Gn 34[22] if we are circumcised כאשר הם נמולים; 1[21] כאשר בתחלה *as* at the beginning, so כ׳ בראשונה Jos 8[5.6] 2 S 7[10]; Ex 5[13] כאשר בהיות התבן: Gn 7[9] they came in two by two כאשר צוה אלהים, s God commanded Noah; so, or similarly, very ft., esp. in P, v[16] 8[21] 12[4] 17[23] 21[1.1] Ex 16[24] 39[1.5.7] Nu 3[16.42] etc.; כאשר דבר י׳ Dt 1[21] 2[1] 6[3.19]+ oft. Dt. **b.** answered, for increased emph., by כֵּן (cf. כְּ **2 d**), Gn 50[12] ויעשו כן כאשר צִוָּם, Ex 7[10.20]; Gn 18[5] (J) כן תעשה כאשר דברת, Ex 10[10] (iron.), Am 5[14] (do.); in opp. order, Ju 1[7] כאשר עשיתי כן שלם ל׳, Ex 7[6] כן עשו י׳ כאשר צוה, cf. 12[28.50] 39[43] Nu 5[4] 17[26] 36[10] (all P); with impf. (freq.) Nu 2[17] (P) כאשר יחנו כן יסעו; of degree=*the more*. *the more*, Ex 1[12] וכאשר יענו אתו כן ירבה והיה כאשר ירים . . . וגבר ישר׳ וכן יפר׳, cf. 17[11] (JE) *according as* he held up, etc., Israel prevailed; n an oath or solemn promise, Nu 14[28] אם לא כאשר דברתם כן אעשה, Dt 28[63] (Je 31[28]), 1 K 1[30] s 10[11] 14[24] 52[14f.]+ (v. כֵּן **2 b**). **c.** answered by ו (Dr[§127γ])†Ex 16[34] Nu 1[19]. **d.** oft. in *similes* (sq. impf. of habit) Ex 33[11] כאשר ידבר איש אל רעהו, Nu 11[12] Dt 1[44] Is 9[2] 66[20]+, answered by כֵּן Is 31[4] 55[10] 66[22] Am 3[12]+; a second verb is, in such cases, in the pf. with ו consec. (Dr[§115]) Dt 22[26] Is 29[8] כאשר יחלם . . . והקיץ, 65[8] Am 5[19]. **e.** הָיָה כַּאֲשֶׁר (cf. הָיָה כְּ) to be *as if*, Jb 10[19] כאשר לא הייתי אהיה, Zc 10[6] והיו כאשר לא זנחתים. **2.** with a *causal* force, *in so far as, since* (Germ. *demgemäss dass*), Gn 26[29] if thou dcest us no harm כאשר לא נגענוך *according as, in so far as*, we have not touched thee; Nu 27[14] כאשר מריתם פי *inasmuch as* ye have defied my mouth, Ju 6[27] 1 S 28[18] (answered by על כן), 2 K 17[26] Mi 3[4]. **3.** with a *temporal* force, *when*, Gn 18[33] and Y. went away כאשר כלה *when* he had finished, etc., 32[3.32] 1 S 8[6] 2 S 12[21]+; answered by ו (Dr[§127β]), 1 S 6[6] 12[8]; . . . ויהי כאשר and it came to pass, when Gn 12[11] 20[13] 24[22.52] 27[30] Ex 32[19]+ oft.; Gn 43[14] כאשר שכלתי שכלתי when I am bereaved, I am bereaved! an expression of resignation, so Est 4[16] כאשר אבדתי אבדתי. Jos 2[7] אחרי כאשר is a 'conflate' reading, omit either אחרי or כ. Of future time, Gn 27[40] 40[14] כאשר ייטב לך, Ho 7[12] Ec 4[17] 5[3], and without a verb Is 23[5] כאשר שמע למצרים.—Mi 3[3] כאשר is simply *as that which*, Jb 29[25] *as one who*.

כְּמוֹ adv. and **conj.** like, as, when (lit. *the like of what* (viz.) ., a pleon. form of כְּ (v. מוֹ), and, like it, prop. a **subst.**: cf. Aram. כְּמָא *like* ψ 78[68] Levy, usually כְּמָא דְ *like as*; ܟܡܐ (i.e. ܟܡܘ ܡܐ) *like what, like*, usu. sq. ܕ *like as*; Sam. ענצא; Ar. كَمَا; Eth. ከመ: *kama, like as*, Di[Gr§63a] Sab. כמו [ZMG 1883, 394])—used **1.** (56 t.) as an indep. word (exc. Gn 19[15] Ne 9[11], only in poetry); **2.** as an equivalent for כְּ before sfs., always before light ones, and occasionally before heavy ones (v. כְּ *ad init.*):—**1. a.** adv., as poet. syn. of כְּ, *like, as*, Ex 15[5] they went down כמו־אבן *like* a stone (hence in prose Ne 9[11]), v[8] (ψ 78[13]), Is 30[22] 51[6] (v. כֵּן), 26[17] כְּמוֹ הָרָה תַּקְרִיב לָלֶדֶת (see כְּ **1 c** (2), on the constr.: so 41[25] ψ 58[5.8a.9]), v[18] we have brought forth *the like of, as it were*, wind, Je 13[21] 15[18] 50[26] Ez 16[57] (כמו עת as *at* the time of: v. כְּ *Note*), Ho 7[4] 8[12] 13[7] Hb 3[14] (*as it were*), Zc 9[15] 10[2.7] (as *with* wine: v. ib.) Elsewhere chiefly in ψψ (19 t.) and Jb (11 t.), as ψ 29[6] 61[7] 63[6] 78[69] 79[5] 88[6] 90[9], Jb 6[15] 10[22.22] 12[3] כמו אלה *the like of these things*, 14[9] Ct 6[10] 7[2] La 4[6] כמו רגע (in prose כרגע). Repeated,

like כְּ . . . כְּ, † ψ 58[10]; and answered by כֵּן Is 26[17] — ψ 58[8b] במו יתמוללו, *as it were* is against usage of במו (with a vb.), and yields a lame sense: read perh. ית׳ [חָצִיר] במו (Lag Che); ψ 73[15] if I said, אֲסַפְּרָה כְּמוֹ, the text is untranslateable, the rendering *thus* for במו being indefensible: prob. הִנֵּה has dropped out before the following הִנֵּה: for כְּמוֹ הֵנָּה *the like of these things*, cf. Jb 23[14] כָּהֵנָּה, and 12[3] supr. **b. conj.** = כַּאֲשֶׁר: (*a*) of time, once, † Gn 19[15] כְּמוֹ עָלָה הַשַּׁחַר *when* the dawn arose; (*β*) of mode, *according as*, † Zc 10[8] וְרָבוּ כְּמוֹ רָבוּ Pr 23[7] (answered by כֵּן).—For **2** (before sfs.), see כְּ

† כָּאַב **vb. be in pain** (Aram. כְּאַב, ܟܐܒ *id.*; Ar. كَئِبَ *be sorrowful, sad*; As. in deriv., *ikkibu, pain* Zim[BP 67], *kêbtu, ruin* Hpt in KAT[2] Gloss. i.)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִכְאַב־ Pr 14[13]; יִכְאָב Jb 14[22]; *Pt.* כּוֹאֵב ψ 69[30]; כֹּאֲבִים Gn 34[25];—**1.** *be in pain*, physical Gn 34[25] (J, as result of circumcision); Jb 14[22] (subj. בָּשָׂר; poet. of body in grave ‖ נַפְשׁוֹ תֶּאֱבָל). **2.** of *mental pain* Pr 14[13] (subj. לֵב); prob. also ψ 69[30] (‖ עָנִי). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. הִכְאַבְתִּיו Ez 13[22]; 2 fpl. הִכְאַבְתֶּן v[22] ℭ𝔗 Co (MT הַכְאוֹת v. כָּאָה); *Impf.* יַכְאִיב Jb 5[18]; תַּכְאִבוּ 2 K 3[19]; *Pt.* מַכְאִיב Ez 28[24];—*pain, mar*; **1.** of enemies of Isr. under fig. of thorn causing pain (no object expr.) קוֹץ מַכְ׳ Ez 28[24] (‖ סִלּוֹן מַמְאִיר); of שַׁדַּי, no obj. expr., Jb 5[18] (opp. חָבַשׁ, ‖ מָחַץ). **2.** of *mental pain*, obj. לֵב, Ez 13[22] (subj. false prophetesses, v. supr.); cf. v[22] (subj. יי׳). **3.** (si vera l.) of *marring* good land with stones 2 K 3[19], ℭ ἀχρειώσετε (Klo תְּאַבְּדוּ).

† כְּאֵב **n.m.**[Jb 2, 13] **pain**;—כ׳ abs. Jb 2[13] Is 17[11]; cstr. 65[14]; sf. כְּאֵבִי Jb 16[6] + 2 t.;—*pain*, mental and physical Jb 2[13] 16[6] perh. also ψ 39[3]; כ׳ אָנוּשׁ (in disappointment and disaster) Is 17[11] (‖ נַחֲלָה from חָלָה); mental, כ׳־לֵב Is 65[14] (‖ שֶׁבֶר רוּחַ) so Je 15[18] (‖ מַכָּה fig.)

† מַכְאוֹב **n.m.**[ψ 32, 10] **pain**;—מ׳ abs. Ec 1[18] + 2 t.; cstr. ψ 69[27]; sf. מַכְאוֹבִי (מַכְאֹבִי) ψ 38[18] + 3 t., etc.; pl. מַכְאוֹבִים ψ 32[10] Ec 2[23]; מַכְאֹבוֹת Is 53[3]; sf. מַכְאֹבָיו Ex 3[7]; מַכְאֹבֵינוּ Is 53[4];—**1.** *pain*, physical, Ex 3[7] (‖ עָנִי; cf. מִפְּנֵי נִגְשָׁיו in context); 2 Ch 6[29] (‖ נֶגַע); Jb 33[19]. **2.** of *mental pain*, ψ 32[10] (of troubles of wicked), of Babylon Je 51[8]; ψ 38[18] 69[27] (as result of sin; of יי׳'s servant); in יי׳'s word to Baruch Je 45[3] (‖ יָגוֹן, אֲנָחָה), cf. of Israel in distress Je 30[15] (‖ שֶׁבֶר), of Jerus. La 1[12.12.18], Ec 1[18] (יוֹסִיף דַּעַת יוֹסִיף מַכְ׳); 2[23] (‖ כַּעַס עִנְיָנוֹ); partic. of suffering servant of יי׳ Is 53[3.4] (both ‖ חֳלִי).

† [כָּאָה] **vb. Niph. be disheartened, cowed** (cf. Ar. كَأَى *draw back timidly*, كَآءَ *abstain through timidity*)—**Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִכְאָה consec. Dn 11[30] *then shall he be cowed*; *Pt.* נִכְאֶה לֵבָב ψ 109[16] *downhearted* (‖ עָנִי וְאֶבְיוֹן). **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* הַכְאוֹת לֵב צַדִּיק Ez 13[22]; but ℭ𝔗 Co הכאבתן v. כָּאַב.

† [כָּאֶה] **adj. cowed**, ψ 10[10] Qr חֵל כָּאִים; *host of cowed ones*, but rd. Kt חלכאים; v. p. 319.

[כאר] v. II. כור.

כָּאֹר Am 8[8], v. יְאֹר.

כבב (√ of foll., cf. Sta[§ 116, 3]; meaning not wholly clear; Ar. كَبَّ is *roll threads into a ball*, كُبَّة *ball* of thread, but also *troop* of horses, *band* of men, etc.; Eth. ከበበ: is *in orbem circumsistere*, ከበብ: ክበብ: *orbis, circulus*, etc.; hence perh. *star*, as *round*, or as collected in *bands, clusters, constellations*; As. *kabâbu* = *burn*; *kabâbê, shields*, is written *ḳabâbê* by Dl[HWB 578]).

† כּוֹכָב **n.m.**[Gn 15, 5] **star** (NH *id.*; Aram. כּוֹכְבָא, כּוֹכַבְתָּא, ܟܘܟܒܐ, ܟܘܟܒܬܐ, fem. form specifically of planet Venus, v. also We[Skizzen iii. 36, 38]; Ar. كَوْكَب gen. of *single stars* and prob. Aram. loan-word, We[Skizzen iii. 173]; Eth. ኮከብ: ; prob. for *כבכב v. Mahri *kubkob, kobkib*, etc., Maltzan[ZMG 1873, 227] and As. *kakkabu* Dl[HWB 336]; Pun. *κακαβουμ* (Dioscorides), name of a plant, prob. from shape of seed-cup, Blau[ZMG xxvii, 1873, 529]; on formation cf. Nö[M § 109] Ba[NB § 138. 1])—כ׳ abs. Nu 24[17]; cstr. כּוֹכַב Am 5[26]; pl. כּוֹכָבִים Gn 1[16] + 19 t.; cstr. כּוֹכְבֵי (כֹּכְבֵי) Gn 22[17] + 13 t.; כֹּכְבֵיהֶם Ez 32[7];—sg. only כ׳ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם Am 5[26] (where, however, כ׳ is prob. a gloss, so GFM Dec. 19, 1890, and now We; v. further כִּיּוּן), and כ׳ מִיַּעֲקֹב Nu 24[17] (JE; ‖ שֵׁבֶט בִּישְׂרָאֵל, metaph. of future ruler); elsewhere pl. *stars*, ‖ sun and moon (cf. also infr.) Gn 1[16] (P) ψ 136[9] (to rule the night, cf. Gn 1[16]), Je 31[35] Gn 37[9] (E), Joseph's dream (אַחַד עָשָׂר כ׳ = 11 brethren); Dt 4[19] obj. of idol. worship (cf. infr.); observed in augury הַחֹזִים בַּכּ׳ Is 47[13] (of Babylon); Ec 12[2] (‖ (also) *light*; fig. of brightness of youth); ‖ sun Jb 9[7]; ‖ moon ψ 8[4]; sign of evening Ne 4[15] (מֵעֲלוֹת הַשַּׁחַר עַד צֵאת הַכּ׳) cf. כּוֹכְבֵי נִשְׁבּוֹ Jb 3[9]

appar. sign of dawn); numbered by God ψ 147[4]; m. of abundant posterity, Gn 15[5] 22[17] 26[4] Ex 32[13] (all JE); of Isr. Dt 1[10] 10[22] 28[62] 1 Ch 27[32] Je 9[23]; of number of merchants of Nineveh Na 3[16]; as lofty, Jb 22[12]; so in fig. of haughty ations Ob[4] Is 14[13]; cf. symbolic vision of Dn (צְבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם, ‖ צָבָא) Dn 8[10]; sim. of brightness of ighteous Dn 12[3]; not pure (זַכּוּ) before God b 25[5] (‖ moon); darkened in Yahweh's judgment Jo 2[10] 4[15] Ez 32[7] (‖ sun and moon; so) Is 3[10] (‖ also כְּסִילֵיהֶם); personified: as fighting u 5[20]; shouting Jb 38[7] (בְּרֹן־יַחַד כּוֹכְבֵי בֹקֶר, בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים); praising ψ 148[3] (כּוֹכְבֵי אוֹר, ‖ sun nd moon).—On stars in Arab. mythol. v. We dizzen iii. 173 f.

† כָּבֵד **vb. be heavy, weighty, burdensome, honoured** (NH Pi. *honour*, and deriv., כֹּבֶד *weight;* Ph. n.pr.f. כבדת = *honoured one*, nd in cpd. n.pr.; Eth. ከበደ: *be heavy*, etc.; As. *kabâdu* or *kabâtu*, *grow* or *be heavy*, Dl WB; cf. Ar. كَبَدٌ *difficulty, distress;* كَبَدَ III. *struggle with difficulties*, etc.; Zinj. כבדו *honour*, DHM Sendsch. 58; Sab. כבודת *gifts of honour*, = Heb. נדבה *freewill offering* DHM ZMG 1883, 341 f.)—

Qal *Pf.* כָּ Is 24[20]; 3 fs. כָּבְדָה Gn 18[20] + 4 t.; כָּבְדוּ Ju 20[34]; 3 mpl. כָּבְדוּ Gn 48[10]; *Impf.* יִכְבַּד Ex 9[7] Is 66[5]; יִכְבַּד Jb 6[3] 33[7] + 10 t. Impf. כָּבֵד Gn 12[10] + is given as 3 m. Pf. by some; but t is prob. taken better as adj. SS make כָּבֵד ψ 38[5] inf. abs.; < Thes adj.).—**1.** *be heavy*, n weight, of misfortune, heavier than sand Jb 6[3]; of God's hand in punishment 1 S 5[11], with אֶל 1 S 5[6]; עַל ψ 32[4]; of man's hand in war Ju 1[35]; יָדִי כָּבְדָה עַל־אַנְחָתִי *my hand is heavy upon my groaning* Jb 23[2] is explained by ☊ Hrz Schlottm as *hand smiting me;* but read rather with ☊ ☪ Ew De Reu Di יָדוֹ of God's hand; of pressure אַכְפִּי Jb 33[7] (☊ כַּפִּי); = *vehement, sore*, of battle Ju 20[34]; c. אֶל 1 S 31[3] = עַל 1 Ch 10[3]; *burdensome, grievous;* וְלֹא נִכְבַּד עָלֶיךָ *lest we be burdensome unto thee* 2 S 13[25]; of work laid upon one, bondage, with עַל Ex 5[9] (JE) Ne 5[18]; of sin conceived as a burden Gn 18[20] (J), iniquities ψ 38[5]; transgressions, with עַל Is 24[20]. **2.** *heavy, insensible, dull*, of the eyes, so as to be unable to see Gn 48[10] (JE); of the ears Is 59[1]; of the לֵב, *hard, insensible* Ex 9[7] (J; P and E's syn. is חָזַק, q.v.) **3.** *be honoured* (cf. βαρύς) of a man Jb 14[21] (opp. יצערו: cf. Hiph. **3**), of Tyre Ez 27[25], of Yahweh Is 66[5].

Niph. *Pf.* נִכְבַּד 2 S 6[20], נִכְבָּד 2 S 23[19.23] 1 Ch 11[21]; נִכְבַּדְתָּ Is 43[4]; + 2 t. Pf.; *Impf.* אֶכָּבֵד Lv 10[3] Is 49[5]; אִכָּבְדָה Ex 14[4.17]; אִכָּבְדָה 2 S 6[22]; אִכָּבֵד Hg 1[8]; *Imv.* הִכָּבֵד 2 K 14[10]; *Inf.* הִכָּבְדִי Ex 14[18] Ez 39[13]; *Pt.* נִכְבָּד Gn 34[19] + 6 t.; pl. נִכְבָּדִים Nu 22[15]; cstr. נִכְבַּדֵּי Is 23[8.9] Ps 8[24]; נִכְבַּדֶּיהָ Na 3[10]; נִכְבַּדֵּיהֶם ψ 149[8]; *Pl. f.* נִכְבָּדוֹת ψ 87[3]—**1.** pass. **a.** *be made heavy* fr. abundance, מַעְיָנוֹת נִכְבַּדֵּי־מָיִם *fountains abounding in water* Pr 8[24]. **b.** *be honoured, enjoy honour*, of man 1 S 9[6] 22[14] 2 S 6[20.22] 23[19] = 1 Ch 11[21], 2 S 23[23] 2 K 14[10] Is 43[4] 49[5] 1 Ch 4[9], וַיְהִי נִכְבָּד 11[25] נִכְבָּד הוּא (altered from 2 S 23[23]); but more frequent in *pt.* as subst. *honourable, honoured, distinguished man* Gn 34[19] Nu 22[15] (JE) Is 3[5] 23[8.9] Na 3[10] ψ 149[8]; נִכְבָּדוֹת ψ 87[3] *glorious things;* הַשֵּׁם הַנִּכְבָּד וְהַנּוֹרָא Dt 28[58] *the glorious and awe-inspiring name* (of Yahweh). **2.** medial, *get oneself glory* (*or honour*), of God Is 26[15] Ez 28[22] 39[13] Hg 1[8]; with בְּ *in* or *by* any one Ex 14[4.17.18] (P); עַל־פְּנֵי Lv 10[3] (P).

Piel *Pf.* 2 m. sf. כִּבַּדְתָּנִי Is 43[23]; 3 mpl. כִּבְּדוּ 1 S 6[6]; + 3 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יְכַבֵּד Mal 1[6] + 3 t.; sf. יְכַבְּדֶנְנִי ψ 50[23]; 3fs. sf. תְּכַבְּדֵנִי Is 43[20]; אֲכַבְּדָה ψ 86[12]; + 12 t. Impf.; *Imv.* כַּבֵּד Ex 20[12] + 2 t.; + 3 t. Imv.; *Inf. abs.* כַּבֵּד Nu 22[17]; + 2 t. Inf.; *Pt.* מְכַבֵּד 2 S 10[3]; + 4 t. Pt.;—**1.** *make heavy, insensible* (cf. **Qal 2**) the (ב)לב 1 S 6[6.6]. **2.** *make honourable, honour, glorify*, usu. c. human subj.: **a.** human obj., parents Ex 20[12] = Dt 5[16] (Dec.), Mal 1[6]; Balaam Nu 22[17.17.37] 24[11.11] (JE); sons of Eli 1 S 2[29]; Saul 1 S 15[30]; Nahash 2 S 10[3] = 1 Ch 19[3]; Jerusalem La 1[8]; more gen. ψ 15[4]; subj. God 1 S 2[30b] ψ 91[15], cf. Pr 4[8]. **b.** obj. things, sacred place Is 60[13] (God subj.); the Sabbath Is 58[13] **c.** God obj. 1 S 2[30a] Is 24[15] 25[3] 43[20] ψ 22[24] 50[15.23] Pr 14[31]; + acc. rei זבחיך Is 43[23]; + בְּ instr. (lips) Is 29[13]; + מִן (מֶהוֹנֶךָ) Pr 3[9]; obj. the name of יי, c. acc. ψ 86[12]; c. לְ ψ 86[9]; obj. the יי מַלְאַךְ Ju 13[17]. **d.** subj. indef. (si vera l.), obj. God and man Ju 9[9] (of olive; on text, esp. בּוֹ for בִּי, v. GFM). **e.** obj. a heathen god לֶאֱלֹהַּ Dn 11[38.38].

Pu. *be made honourable, honoured.* *Impf.* יְכֻבַּד Pr 13[18] 27[18]; *Pt.* מְכֻבָּד Is 58[13].

Hiph. *Pf.* הִכְבִּיד La 3[7] + 5 t.; 2 f. הִכְבַּדְתָּ Is 47[6]; + 4 t. Pf.; *Impf.* וַיַּכְבֵּד Ex 8[28] 9[34]; *Imv.* הַכְבֵּד Is 6[10]; *Infin. abs.* הַכְבֵּד Ex 8[11]; *cstr.* הַכְבִּיד 2 Ch 25[19]; *Pt.* מַכְבִּיד Hb 2[6].—**1.** *make heavy*, a yoke 1 K 12[10.14] = 2 Ch 10[10.14], Is 47[6]; ellipt. with עַל Ne 5[15]; a chain La 3[7]; pledges, with

עַל Hb 2[f]. **2.** *make heavy, dull, unresponsive,* the ears Is 6[10] Zc 7[11]; the לֵב Ex 8[11.28] 9[34] 10[1] (J). **3.** *cause to be honoured,* of depopulated districts of NE. Israel, Is 8[23], of restored nation Je 30[19] (‖ לא יצערו); *shew* or *display honour,* 2 Ch 25[19] לְהַכְבִּיד (in ‖ 2 K 14[10] הִכָּבֵד).

Hithp. *Imv.* הִתְכַּבֵּד Na 3[15]; *f.* הִתְכַּבְּדִי Na 3[15]; *Pt.* מִתְכַּבֵּד Pr 12[9];—**1.** *make oneself heavy, dense, numerous* (cf. כָּבֵד **1 b**) as locusts Na 3[15.15]. **2.** *honour oneself* Pr 12[9].

†כָּבֵד **adj.** heavy;—כ׳ Gn 41[31] + 34 t.; cstr. כְּבַד Ex 4[10.10]; כָּבֶד Is 1[4]; pl. כְּבֵדִים Ex 17[12]; cstr. כִּבְדֵי Ez 3[5.6];—**1. a.** *heavy,* a burden ψ 38[5]; hands (weary of holding up) Ex 17[12] (E), hair of head 2 S 14[26], a corpulent old man 1 S 4[18]; עַם כָּבֵד עָוֹן Is 1[4] *a people heavy with* (*the burden of*) iniquity; a cloud charged with rain Ex 19[16] (E); a rock of large size Is 32[2]; *oppressive, grievous, burdensome,* a yoke 1 K 12[4.11] = 2 Ch 10[4.11]; a famine Gn 12[10] 41[31] 43[1] 47[4.13] (J); the *vexation* (כַּעַס) of a fool Pr 27[3]; *vehement, sore,* of a mourning Gn 50[11] (J). **b.** *massive, abundant, numerous,* of a people עַם Nu 20[20] (J) 1 K 3[9]; army חיל 2 K 6[14] 18[17] = Is 36[2]; insect swarm Ex 8[20] (J). **c.** *heavy, dull* of speech and tongue Ex 4[10.10] (JE); of the לֵב, *hard* Ex 7[14] (J). **d.** *hard, difficult,* of a thing to be done Ex 18[18] (E) Nu 11[14] (J); of a language to be understood Ez 3[5.6]. **2.** in the usage of J כָּבֵד מְאֹד is frequent: **a.** *very oppressive, grievous,* of hail Ex 9[18.24]; murrain Ex 9[3]; lamentation Gn 50[10]. **b.** *very numerous,* cattle Ex 12[38]; army, מַחֲנֶה Gn 50[9]; locusts Ex 10[14]; so חַיִל 1 K 10[2] = 2 Ch 9[1]. **c.** *very rich,* במקנה *in cattle* Gn 13[2].

†כָּבֵד **n.m.** [La 2,11] liver (explained by Thes (quoting Galen) as the *heavy* organ, *par excellence,* of the body; NH כָּבֵד; Aram. כַּבְדָא, ܟܰܒܕܳܐ; Ar. كَبِدٌ, cf. أَكْبَدُ (anything) *large, thick* in the middle; Eth. ከብዲ; As. *kabittu* Dl[HWB] *temper, heart* (fig.), Aram. כְּבַד, ܟܰܒܰܕ *be angry,* because the liver was regarded as seat of emotions)—כ׳ Ex 29[13] + 11 t.; כְּבֵדוֹ Pr 7[23]; כִּבְדֵי La 2[11];—*liver* of man, as pierced by arrow Pr 7[23]; poured out in sorrow La 2[11]; of animals as consulted by divination רָאָה בַכ׳ Ez 21[26]; elsewhere in P, in phrases (ה)יֹתֶרֶת (עַל־)הַכָּבֵד Ex 29[13.22] Lv 3[4.10.15] 4[9] 7[4] 8[16.25] 9[19]; הַיֹּתֶרֶת מִן־הַכ׳ Lv 9[10], of the animals suited for sacrifice.

†כֹּבֶד **n.[m.]** **1.** heaviness, *weight* of a stone Pr 27[3]. **2.** *mass, abundance,* of corpses Na 3[3]. **3.** *vehemence,* of war Is 21[15], of storm Is 30[27].

†I. [כָּבוֹד] **adj.** glorious, only fs. כְּבוּדָּה, of a bed Ez 23[41]; a queen in bridal array ψ 45[14]. See also כְּבוּדָּה **n.f.** infr.

†II. כָּבוֹד **n.m.** [Is 60,1] and †**f.** [Gn 49,6] abundance, honour, glory;—כ׳ Jos 7[19] + 70 t.; כָּבֹד Gn 31[1] Na 2[10]; cstr. כְּבוֹד Ex 16[7] + 62 t.; כְּבַד Pr 25[2.2]; sf. כְּבוֹדִי Gn 45[13] + 17 t.; כְּבֹדִי Gn 49[6] + 3 t.; + 40 t. sfs.—**1.** *abundance, riches* Gn 31[1] (J), Is 10[3] 61[6] 66[11.12] Na 2[10] ψ 49[17.18]. **2.** *honour, splendour, glory,* of external condition and circumstances: **a.** of men: of Joseph in Egypt Gn 45[13] (E); of Job Jb 19[9] 29[20]; of Ephraim Ho 9[11], Samaria Ho 10[5]; עֹשֶׁר וְכָבוֹד *wealth and splendour* 1 Ch 29[12.28] 2 Ch 17[5] 18[1] 32[27] Pr 3[16] 8[18] 22[4]; עֹשֶׁר (ו)נְכָסִים וְכ׳ 2 Ch 1[11.12] = גם ע׳ גם כ׳ 1 K 3[13], Ec 6[2]; ‖ עֹשֶׁר Pr 11[16]; man was crowned with כ׳ וְהָדָר at his creation, ψ 8[6]; the king is given כ׳ הוֹד וְהָדָר ‖ ψ 21[6] **b.** of things, כ׳ עָשְׁרוֹ Est 5[11] *splendour of his wealth,* of a throne 1 S 2[8] (poem), Is 22[23] Je 14[21] 17[12]; a kingdom Est 1[4]; chariots Is 22[18]; priestly robes Ex 28[2.40] (P); Lebanon Is 35[2] 60[13]; forest Is 10[18] (fig. of royal might); trees Ez 31[18]; temple Hg 2[3.9]; restored holy land ψ 84[12] Is 4[2.5]; Jerus. Is 62[2]. **c.** of God, *glory,* (1) in historic theophanies: to Moses Ex 33[18.22] (J); ‖ אוֹת Nu 14[22] (JE); ‖ גְּדֻלּוֹ Dt 5[21]. P uses כ׳ יהוה for theophanies of the Exodus Ex 16[7.10] 24[16.17] 40[34.35] Lv 9[6.23] Nu 14[10] 16[19] 17[7] 20[6], cf. 2 Ch 5[14] = 1 K 8[11], 2 Ch 7[1.2.3]; so Ezek., Ez 1[28] 3[12.23] 10[4.4.18] 11[23] 43[4.5] 44[4]; with the variation כ׳ אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 8[4] 9[3] 10[19] 11[22] 43[2], and הַכָּבוֹד Ez 3[23]; the sacred tent was sanctified by the Glory Ex 29[43] (P), and the temple was מְקוֹם מִשְׁכַּן כ׳ ψ 26[8]; when the ark was captured, the Glory went into exile from Israel 1 S 4[21.22]. (2) *in historic and ideal* manifestations to the pious mind Yahweh's name is a name of glory ψ 72[19] Ne 9[5]; his eyes eyes of glory Is 3[8]; in the temple his glory is seen ψ 63[3]; it is על השמים ψ 113[4]; על כל הארץ ψ 57[6.12]; in a thunderstorm he is אֵל הַכָּבוֹד ψ 29[3]; his glory is לְעוֹלָם ψ 104[31]; it is great ψ 138[5]; above all the earth ψ 108[6]; the whole earth is full of it Is 6[3]; the heavens are declaring כָּבוֹד אֵל ψ 19[2]; with reference to the divine reign כ׳ הֲדַר מַלְכוּתוֹ, ψ 145[12]; הֲדַר כ׳ הוֹדֶךָ ψ 145[5]. (3) he is מֶלֶךְ הַכָּבוֹד ψ 24[7.8.9.10.10];

will appear in his glory ψ 102[17], his glory
ll be revealed in a march through the wilder-
ss to the holy land Is 40[5], the land will see
Is 35[2], shine with it Ez 43[3], and it will dwell
the land ψ 85[10]; it will be to the rearward
Israel Is 58[8]; it will arise and be seen upon
rusalem Is 60[1.2]; Yahweh will be the glory
the midst of her Zc 2[9]; the temple will be
led with it Hg 2[7]; the earth will be filled
th a knowledge of it Hb 2[14], and with it
u 14[21] (JE) ψ 72[19]; it will be declared among
e nations and all will see it Is 66[18.19.19] ψ 97[6]
d peoples and kings revere it ψ 102[16] Is 59[19];
will reign before his elders in glory Is 24[23];
e resting-place of the Messiah will be כָּבוֹד
11[10]. **3.** *honour, dignity* of position מנע מִכּ׳
thhold from honour Nu 24[11] (E); ירד מִכּ׳
scend from Je 48[18]; שלח אחר כ׳ *send after*
2[12]; רום בכ׳ ψ 112[9]; שכב בכ׳ Is 14[18]; תמך כ׳
29[23]; יִרְבֶּה כ׳ Dn 11[39]; לקח כ׳ *take me to honour*
73[24]; not becoming to fools Pr 26[1]; לפני כ׳
ע *before honour* (goeth) *humility* Pr 15[33] 18[12];
tithesis קלון Ho 4[7] Hb 2[16] Pr 3[35], קִיקָלוֹן Hb 2[16];
כָּבוֹד is used as collective, of honoured men,
gnitaries, nobility כבוד ישראל Mi 1[15]; elsewhere
cstr. before various nations or with sfs. only
5[13] 8[7] 10[16] 16[14] 17[3.4] 21[16] 22[24]. **4.** *honour,*
putation, of character, of man וְלֹא־לְךָ לְכ׳
Ch 26[18] *neither will it be for thine honour;*
חכמו Ec 10[1]; צדקה Pr 21[21]; antith. כְּלִמָּה ψ 4[3];
וְחֵקֶר כְּבוֹדָם כָּב Pr 25[27] *and searching out of*
eir glory is (not) *glory* כ׳ לאיש Pr 20[3]; כ׳ אֱלֹהִים
הַסְתֵּר דָּבָר וכ׳ מְלָכִים חֲקֹר דָּ Pr 25[2] *the honour*
God is to conceal a thing, but the honour of
ngs is to search out a thing. **5.** *my honour,*
et. of the seat of honour in the inner man,
e noblest part of man ‖ נפשי Gn 49[6] (poem)
7[6]; לִבִּי ψ 16[9] 108[2]; it is called upon to זמר
30[13] (rd. כְּבוֹדִי for כָּבוֹד); עוּרָה ψ 57[9]. **6.**
nour, reverence, glory, as due to one or ascribed
one: **a.** of men, due to a father Mal 1[6];
onour done to David by Nathan's prophecy
Ch 17[18]; עשה כ׳ לְ 2 Ch 32[33] *do honour to;*
נתן כ׳ Pr 26[8]; ‖ ישע ψ 62[8]. **b.** of God, כְּבוֹדִי
e honour due to me (Yahweh) Is 42[8] 43[7] 48[11]
כ׳ שָׁכֵ ψ 79[9]; נתן כ׳ לְ 1 S 6[5] Je 13[16] Mal 2[2]
115[1]; שִׂים כ׳ לְ Jos 7[19] (J), Is 42[12]; שִׂים כ׳
תהלו ψ 66[2]; יהב כ׳ ועז לְ ψ 29[1] 96[7] = 1 Ch 16[28];
יהב כ׳ שְׁמוֹ ψ 29[2] 96[8] = 1 Ch 16[29]; זמר כ׳ שְׁמוֹ
66[2]; ספר כבודו בגוים ψ 96[3] = 1 Ch 16[24]; אמר
מלכו כ׳ ψ 145[11]; נתן כבודי בגוים Ez 39[21];
אֹמֵר בְּכָ ψ 29[9] *say Glory;* יַעֲלְזוּ בְּכ׳ *exult with*
(ascriptions of) *glory* ψ 149[5]. **7** *glory* as
the object of honour, reverence and glorifying,
כְּבוֹדִי ψ 3[4] *my glory* (the one whom I glorify);
כְּבוֹדָם ψ 106[20] *their glory;* כְּבוֹדוֹ Je 2[11].

†כְּבוּדָה **n.f.** *abundance, riches* Ju 18[21].
See also 1. [כָּבוֹד].

כְּבֵדוּת **n.f.** heaviness, וַיְנַהֲגוּהוּ בְּכ׳ Ex 14[25] (J)
and they drove them with heaviness (*difficulty*).

†[כָּבָה] **vb.** be quenched, extinguished,
go out, of fire or lamp (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּבָא
id. of light of eyes (rare))—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. כָּבוּ
Is 43[17]; *Impf.* יִכְבֶּה 1 S 3[3] Pr 21[18]; 3 fs. תִּכְבֶּה
Lv 6[5] + 10 t.; *Inf. cstr.* כְּבוֹתֵךְ Ez 32[7] 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Co
(MT כַּבּ׳ Pi.)—*be quenched, extinguished* (c. neg.
exc. 1 S 3[3] Pr 26[20] Is 43[17]), of lamp (נֵר אֱלֹהִים)
in sanctuary 1 S 3[3]; of altar-fire Lv 6[5.6]; of נֵרָה
Pr 31[18]; of bodies of renegade Israelites Is 66[24]
(cf. גֵּיא בֶן־הִנֹּם); subj. אֵשׁ fig. of contention
Pr 26[20]; fig., subj. fire kindled by י׳ Ez 21[3.4];
subj. wrath (חֵמָה) of י׳ 2 K 22[17] = 2 Ch 34[25], Je 7[20];
wrath under fig. of fire (אֵשׁ) Je 17[27]; so of burn-
ing land of Edom Is 34[10]; of annihilation of
Yahweh's enemies Is 43[17] (כַּפִּשְׁתָּה; ‖ דֶּעֶךְ), cf.
Pharaoh Ez 32[7] (v. supr.) **Pi.** *Pf.* וְכִבּוּ consec.
2 S 14[7]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְכַבֶּנָּה Is 42[3]; 2 ms.
תְּכַבֶּה 2 S 21[17]; וַיְכַבּוּ 2 Ch 29[7]; *Inf.* כַּבּוֹת Ct 8[7];
also MT כַּבּוֹתֵךְ Ez 32[7] (but cf. supr.); *Pt.* מְכַבֶּה
Is 1[31] + 3 t.;—*quench, extinguish,* fig. except
2 Ch 29[7] (of extinguishing lamps, נֵרוֹת, in
temple); sq. נֵר יִשְׂרָאֵל (fig. for life of David)
2 S 21[17]; sq. נַחֲלָתִי (*coal* = family-hope) 2 S 14[7]
(of killing widow's only son); sq. פִּשְׁתָּה כֵהָה
Is 42[3] *dimly-burning* wick (fig. of spiritually
weak); implied obj. ref. to wrath of י׳ Am 5[6]
Je 4[4] 21[12]; to people and idols Is 1[31]; sq. love
אַהֲבָה Ct 8[7] (subj. מַיִם רַבִּים); Ez 32[7] cf. supr.

†כָּבוּל **n.pr.loc.** **1.** city on border of Asher
Jos 19[27], mod. *Kâbûl,* 4 h. (9 miles) SE. from
Akko, Rob[BR iii, 88] Guérin[Gal. i. 422 f.] **2.** אֶרֶץ כָּבוּל
district in Galilee 1 K 9[13] containing 20 cities
given by Sol. to Hiram (popular etymol. poss.
כְּ *as* + בֵּל = בַּל *not,* i.e. *as good as nothing,* cf. v[12],
so Ew Th; Klo conject. אֶרֶץ גְּלִיל), Buhl[Geogr. § 116]

כבל (✓ of foll. = *bind;* NH כָּבַל *bind,* כֶּבֶל
fetter; Aram. כְּבַל *id.,* כַּבְלָא *id.,* ܟܰܒܠܳܐ, ܟܶܒܠܳܐ;
Ar. كَبَلَ *bind,* كَبْلٌ *fetter*).

†כֶּבֶל **n.[m.]** fetter(s), late;—sg. coll. עִנּוּ
בַּכּ׳ רגליו ψ 105[18] *they humbled his feet with*

fetters (‖ בַּרְזֶל); pl. cstr. אסר בְּכַבְלֵי בַרְזֶל 149[8] (‖ זִקִּים).

כבן (√of foll., mng. dub.; NH כָּבַן, Aram. כבן, כבן, כבן = *wrap round, wrap up*).

†כַּבּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15[40] poss. = foll., 𝔊 Χαβρα, 𝔊L Χαββω.

†מַכְבֵּנָה (van d. H מַכְבֵּנָא) **n.pr.loc.** 1 Ch 2[49] (represented as having שְׁוָא for father; poss. = foregoing), 𝔊 Μαχαβηνα, 𝔊L Μαχβανα.

†מַכְבַּנַּי **n.pr.m.** a hero of David 1 Ch 12[14].

[כָּבַס] 51 **vb.** (tread), **wash** (NH *id.*; Ph. כבס as pt.; As. *kabâsu, tread (down), subjugate, kibšu, step, path,* Dl[HWB]) — **Qal** *Pt.* only מְסִלַּת שְׂדֵה כוֹבֵס *highway of fuller's* (= *treader's, washer's*) *field* Is 7[3] 36[2] = 2 K 18[17]. **Pi.** *Pf.* וְכִבֶּס consec. Lv 13[6] + 11 t.; כִּבֵּס Gn 49[11] 2 S 19[25], etc.; *Impf.* יְכַבֵּס Lv 11[25] + 16 t.; 2 ms. sf. תְּכַבְּסֵנִי ψ 51[9], etc.; *Imv.* sf. כַּבְּסֵנִי 51[4]; fs. כַּבְּסִי Je 4[14]; *Pt.* pl. מְכַבְּסִים Mal 3[2]; — **1.** *wash* garments (i.e. by *treading*) Ex 19[10.14] (E), 2 S 19[25]; fig. of Judah Gn 49[11]; elsewhere chiefly P: Lv 6[20] 11[5.28] 13[6.54] 15[11] Nu 8[9] +; ‖ רָחַץ (which = *wash person*) Lv 14[8.9] 15[5.6.7.8.10.11] + (כ׳ in Lv 27 t., ‖ ר׳ 15 t.; in Nu 8 t., ‖ ר׳ 3 t.); Pt. = *fuller* (cf. Qal), only בֹּרִית מְכַבֵּס Mal 3[2]. †**2.** *wash* person, only poet. and fig. אִם תְּכַבְּסִי בַּנֶּתֶר Je 2[22]; כַּבְּסִי מֵרָעָה לִבֵּךְ 4[14]; c. sf. ψ 51[4] (‖ טהר; + מֵעָוֹן); v[9] (‖ חַטֵּא). †**Pu.** *Pf.* וְכֻבַּס consec. Lv 13[58] 15[17] *be washed*, of garment. †**Hothp.** (Ges[§ 54, 3]) *Inf.* אַחֲרֵי הֻכַּבֵּס אֶת־הַנָּגַע Lv 13[55] *after the plague is washed out*, so v[56].

† I. [כָּבַר] **vb. be much, many** (As. *kabâru, be great, mighty; kabru, great, huge;* Ar. كَبُرَ *be great*, in body, rank, or age, كَبِيرٌ *great, noble, aged;* Eth. ክብረ: *be honoured, magnified;* ክቡር: *honoured, glorious;* Sab. epith. כבר Hal Ét. Sab. JAs. Dec. 1874, No. 90; Syr. ܟܒܺܝܪ, ܟܰܒ̈ܪܶܐ for Heb. רָבָה, הִרְבָּה, כָּבֵּר (rare) *much;* Zinj. *be abundant, numerous*) — **Hiph.** (only Elihu) *make many*, Jb 35[16] בִּבְלִי דַעַת מִלִּין יַכְבִּיר (cf. וְיָרֵב אֲמָרָיו 34[37]) > *make great*, Bu Beitr. 138, comparing 8[2]; מַכְבִּיר with the force of a subst. (Ew[§ 160c]) 36[31] לְמַכְבִּיר יתן אכל giveth food *in abundance* (= prose לָרֹב, e.g. 2 Ch 11[23]).

†כַּבִּיר **adj. great, mighty, much,** only poet., and only Jb Is[1]: — Is 10[13] Qr (but rd. as Kt כְּאַבִּיר), 17[12] and 28[2] מים כבירים (usu. מַיִם רַבִּים), Jb 8[2] ורוח כביר אמרי פיך a *mighty* wind, 15[10] כביר מאביך ימים (Ges[§ 131, R 5a]) = *aged:* of God, 34[17] כַּבִּיר צַדִּיק the just *mighty* one, 36[5a], v[b] כ׳ כֹּחַ לֵב *mighty* in strength of understanding; 34[24] כבירים *mighty men;* of quantity = *much*, Is 16[14] שְׁאָר מְעַט מְזֻעָר לוֹא כַבִּיר, Jb 31[25] וכי כביר מצאה ידי had gotten *much*.

†[כִּבְרָה] **n.f.** appar. **distance,** only in the phr. כִּבְרַת (ה)ארץ a *distance of land* or *length of way*, Gn 35[16] וַיְהִי עוֹד כ׳ ה׳ לָבוֹא אֶפְרָתָה, 48[7] בְּעוֹד כ׳ אֶרֶץ לָבֹא אֶפְרָתָה, 2 K 5[19] וַיֵּלֶךְ מֵאִתּוֹ כ׳ אֶרֶץ. The distance meant is uncertain, but fr. 2 K 5[19] it would seem to have been a short one; v. further Di Gn 35, 16 and Thes (As. *kibrâti* is a (widely extended) *territory, quarter of the world*, etc., Dl[HWB 315]; according to Hoffm. GGAbh. xxxvi (1890), 23-25 perhaps the distance that one can see).

†I. כְּבָר **adv.** (late) **already** (freq. in Mish. and NH; 𝔗 כבר (rare); Syr. ܟܰܒ̈ usu. *perhaps*, occas. *already* (Mt 11[21] Hb 10[2]); Mand. כבאר *already*, Nö[M. p. 202]. Der. uncertain, connexion with √כבר being dub.) — *already*, Ec 1[10] כְּבָר הָיָה it hath *already* been, 2[12.16] 3[15.15] 4[2] 6[10] 9[6.7].

†II. כְּבָר **n.pr.fl. Kĕbār,** a river (or perhaps a canal) of Babylonia, not at present identified, by wh. the exiles, among whom Ez. ministered, were settled; always in the phr. נְהַר כְּבָר Ez 1[1.3] 3[15.23] 10[15.20.22] 43[3] (cf. Sm Ez 1, 1 Del[Par. 47 f., 184]).

II. **כבר** (√of foll.; ? *to intertwine, net;* NH כָּבַר *sift* is denom. fr. כְּבָרָה).

†[כָּבִיר] **n.**[**m.**] prob. something *netted*, i.e. either **a quilt** or (Ew[H. 3.77] Ke) **a fly-net** (κωνωπεῖον) spread over the face while a person was asleep; 1 S 19[13.16] כְּבִיר הָעִזִּים a *quilt* (or *fly-net*) of goats(' hair). Vid. further Dr[ad loc.]

†כִּבְרָה **n.f. a sieve** (a *net*-like implement), Am 9[9] כַּאֲשֶׁר יִנּוֹעַ בַּכְּבָרָה as it (corn) is shaken (i.e. sifted) in a *sieve*. Cf. Wetzst[ZPV xiv. 1 ff.]

†מַכְבֵּר **n.**[**m.**] **a netted cloth or coverlet;** 2 K 8[15] of the cloth which Hazael dipped in water, and spread over Ben-hadad's face to smother him.

מִכְבָּר **n.m. grating or lattice-work,** cstr. מִכְבַּר; — Ex 27[4] and thou shalt make for it (the altar of burnt-offering in the tab.) מִכְבָּר מַעֲשֵׂה רֶשֶׁת נְחֹשֶׁת a *grating*, (even) a network of bronze, which surrounded the lower half of the altar (v[5b]): so 38[4]; מִכְבַּר הַנְּחֹשֶׁת 35[16] 38[5.30] 39[39].

כֶּבֶשׂ 107 **n.m.** Ex 29, 38 **lamb** (√dub.: NH *id.*, *attering-ram;* As. *kabšu, lamb* acc. to COT loss; Ar. كَبْشٌ is *ram, leader;* Syr. ܟܰܒܫܳܐ *lamb,* vith anom. ـه, is very rare, and prob. loan-vord; Nö in Frä[109])—כ׳ abs. Ex 29[39] + 43 t.; pl. כְּבָשִׂים v[38] + 61 t.; sf. כְּבָשַׂי Jb 31[20];—**1.** *lamb,* or sacrif.: Is 1[11]; of daily offering Ex 29[38.39.39.40.41] Nu 28[3.4.4] + 12 t. Nu 28; sin-offering Lv 4[32]; purification 12[6] 14[10] + 5 t. Lv 14; dedication of altar Nu 7[15] + 25 t. Nu 7; offerings in 7th month 29[2] + 22 t. Nu 29, etc. (87 t. Ex Lv Nu all P); in Ezekiel's temple Ez 46[4] + 6 t. Ez 46; Ch 29[21] 2 Ch 29[21.22.32] 35[7] Ezr 8[35], cf. sim. Je 51[19]. **2.** *lambs,* as grazing; symb. of devastation Is 5[17] (cf. Gie[Beitr. 1890]), sim. of Isr. Ho 4[16]; in predict. וְגָר זְאֵב עִם־כ׳ Is 11[6]. **3.** *lambs,* as furnishing wool for clothing: Jb 31[20] גֵּז כ׳, Pr 27[26] כ׳ לִלְבוּשֶׁךָ.

†כִּבְשָׂה, כַּבְשָׂה **n.f. ewe-lamb**; כִּ׳ 2 S 12[3.6]; כַּ׳ Lv 14[10] Nu 6[14]; cstr. כִּבְשַׂת 2 S 12[4]; pl. כְּבָשׂוֹת Gn 21[29.30]; cstr. כִּבְשׂוֹת v[28];—*ewe-lambs* (?) set in witness Gn 21[28.29.30] (E); used in sacrif. Lv 14[10] (purif.), Nu 6[14] (Nazirite; both P, and both כֶּבֶשׂ); for food, in Nathan's parable 2 S 12[3.4.6]

†כֶּשֶׂב **n.[m.] lamb** (transp. fr. preceding)—כ׳ abs. Lv 3[7] + 5 t.; pl. כְּשָׂבִים Gn 30[32] + 6 t.;—*lamb,* as property Gn 30[32.33.35.40] (J); for sacrif. Lv 1[10] 3[7] 4[35] 22[19] Nu 18[17], cf. Lv 22[27]; for food Lv 7[23], cf. 17[3] (all P); Dt 14[4].

†כִּשְׂבָה **n.f. ewe-lamb** Lv 5[6] (P).

†[כָּבַשׁ] **vb. subdue, bring into bondage** (NH *id., press, oppress;* Aram. כְּבַשׁ, ܟܰܒܰܫ *tread down, beat* or *make a path, subdue;* Ar. كَبَسَ *press, squeeze, knead* (body or limb, as in the bath, *massage*), also *attack, assault*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְכָבְשׁוּ consec. Zc 9[15]; *Impf.* יִכְבּוֹשׁ Mi 7[19]; וַיִּכְבְּשׁוּם Je 34[11] Qr (Kt Hiph), etc.; *Imv.* pl. sf. כִּבְשֻׁהָ Gn 1[28]; *Inf.* כְּבוֹשׁ 2 Ch 28[10] Est 7[8]; *Pt.* כֹּבְשִׁים Ne 5[5];—**1.** *bring into bondage,* sq. acc. + לַעֲבָדִים Je 34[11.16] 2 Ch 28[10] Ne 5[5]. **2.** (late) *subdue, force,* a woman Est 7[8] (= earlier עִנָּה). **3.** *subdue, dominate,* the earth Gn 1[28] (P), Zc 9[15] (of conquest); *tread down,* sq. אַבְנֵי־קֶלַע; fig. *subdue,* sq. עֲוֹנֹתֵינוּ Mi 7[19]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִכְבְּשָׁה Jos 18[1] + 3 t.; *Pt.* fpl. נִכְבָּשׁוֹת Ne 5[5];—pass. of **Qal 1**, subj. בְּנוֹתֵינוּ Ne 5[5]; of **Qal 3**, subj. הָאָרֶץ (of conquest) Nu 32[22.29] Jos 18[1] (all P), 1 Ch 22[18]. **Pi.** *Pf.* כִּבֵּשׁ 2 S 8[11], obj. גּוֹיִם (of conquest). **Hiph.** *Impf. bring into bondage,* sq. acc. + לַעֲבָדִים Je 34[11] Kt (Qr **Qal**).

†כֶּבֶשׁ **n.[m.] footstool** (late) (NH *id., step, stair;* Aram. כְּבִשָׁא, etc., a rude *seat* (rare))—כ׳ הַזָּהָב 2 Ch 9[18] (of Solomon's throne).

†כִּבְשָׁן **n.m. kiln,** for lime or pottery (so Ki, AW; Mishn[Kel viii. 9]; √and original mng. dub.; acc. to Thes as *subduing, reducing* its contents, cf. *igne ferrum domatur* Plin[Nat. Hist. 36, 27])—alw. abs.; only in קִיטוֹר הַכ׳ Gn 19[28] (J; sim. of smoke of כִּכָּר, Sodom and Gom.); עָשָׁן הַכ׳ Ex 19[18] (E; sim. of smoke of Sinai); פִּיחַ כ׳ ashes of kiln Ex 9[8], cf. v[10] (both P).

כדד (√of foll.; Ar. كَدَّ is *toil severely,* كَدٌّ *fatigue, weary, harass, tread;* كَدٌّ *mortar* in which things are *pounded, bruised;* كُدَادَةٌ *what remains in bottom of cooking-pot*).

†כַּד **n.f. jar** (NH *id.;* Aram. כַּדָּא)—כַּד abs. 1 K 17[12] Ec 12[6]; cstr. 1 K 17[14.16]; כַּדֵּךְ Gn 24[14.17.43] etc.; pl. כַּדִּים Ju 7[16.16] + 3 t.;—water-*jar,* carried on woman's shoulder Gn 24[14.15.16.17.18.20.43.45.46] (all J), 1 K 18[34] Ec 12[6]; empty (of water), containing lamps Ju 7[16.19.20]; containing meal 1 K 17[12.14.16]. (On extra-Palest. hist. of this word cf. Lag[BN 104].)

†[כִּידוֹד] **n.m. spark** (fr. above √, = *strike out* a spark, acc. to Thes RobGes, cf. Sta[§ 216] (doubtfully), Lag[BN 182] Kö[ii. 147, § 71. 1], NH כִּדּוּד = *rod* (of iron, etc.); כִּדּוּדִיוֹת שֶׁל אֵשׁ i.e. *red-hot rods;* but Ba[NB § 142, 139] der. this and כַּדְכֹּד fr. √כיד = Ar. كَيَدَ, كَادَ *emit fire* (said of a fire-stick, زَنْدٌ, Lane[2639 b, cf. 1257 b]), and so Buhl)—only pl. cstr. כִּידוֹדֵי אֵשׁ Jb 41[11] of breath of crocodile (‖ לַפִּידִים).

†כַּדְכֹּד **n.[m.]** a precious stone, perh. **ruby** (fr. *sparkle?*; Aram. ‖ is כַּדְכְּדָנָא); כ׳ Ez 27[16] as article of commerce; כַּדְכֹּד Is 54[12] fig. in promise to Zion.

כִּדֵּי v. דַּי.

כדר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. كَدَرَ VII. *shoot* or *rush down* (of hawk, star, etc.; also of an attacking force) so Thes Fl in De[Job 15, 24] Buhl Di al.; v. also mod. Ar. كَدَّرَ *annoy, vex, reprimand,* Spiro[Vocab.]; كَدِرَ oftener *be dark, gloomy, turbid,* whence > כידור = *seething* tumult, of battle, cf. Kö[ii, 147, § 71. 1]).

†כִּידוֹר **n.[m.] onset,** מֶלֶךְ עָתִיד לַכ׳ Jb 15[24] *a king ready for the onset.*

†כַּדּוּר **n.[m.]** **ball**, acc. to Bö^NÄ ii, 134 De Or al. Is 22^18, as in Talm.; **circle, cordon** (As. *kudûru*), acc. to Jastr^PAOS, Oct. 1888, xcvi; v. also דּוּר p. 189 b.

†כְּדָרְלָעֹמֶר **n.pr.m.** king of Elam (= Babylon. *Kudar-Laga*[*mar*] (*Lagamaru*=n.pr. div.), v. Pinches^Vict. Inst. Jan. 20, 1896 Say^PSBA, June 1896, 176 Scheil^Rev. Bibl. 1896, 600 f., cf. Schr^COT)—Gn 14^1.4.5.9.17

כֹּה **demonstr. adv.** thus, here (BA כָּה; 𝔖 𝔗^Jerus. Mand. כָּא *here:* in Syr. with prefixes ܠܟܳܐ *hither*, ܡܶܢܟܳܐ (𝔗^Jerus. ܡܶܢ ܟܳܐ) *hence*, ܐܶܝܟܳܐ *where?* cf. אֵיכָה, p. 32, and Kö^ii. 1, 252)—**1.** of manner, *thus* (so most freq., and usually pointing to what is to follow, while כֵּן points commonly to what has preceded), Gn 15^5 כה יהיה זרעך *thus* shall thy seed be, Nu 6^23 1 K 2^30 כֹּה דִבֶּר יוֹאָב וְכֹה עָנָנִי, 5^25 Is 24^13 (answered by כְּ, as Je 23^29); with a subst. Is 20^6 הִנֵּה כֹה מַבָּטֵנוּ, Je 9^21 (si vera l.), 23^29 1 S 27^11. Mostly confined to particular phrases: thus **a.** with diff. forms of אמר, כה תאמר *thus* shalt thou say Ex 3^14.15 19^3 20^22 etc.; esp. כה אמר יי׳ thus saith (or said) יי׳ Ex 4^22 5^1 7^17.26 8^16 etc.; and continually in the prophets, as Is 7^7 8^11 18^4 etc.; Je 2^2.5 4^27 6^16 etc.; also in the idiom. formula אִם כֹּה יֹאמַר *if he say* (or *used to say*) (the words spoken following) †Gn 31^8 1 S 14^9.10 20^7 2 S 15^26 **b.** with עשה to do *thus*, Ex 5^15 Dt 7^5; pointing back, Nu 22^30 Jos 6^14 1 S 27^11 al.; esp. in the phrase כה יעשה אלהים וכה יוסיף (with variations), 1 S 3^17+(v. יסף), in which כֹּה points to an imprecation understood but not expressed. With בְּ prefixed †1 K 22^20 ויאמר זה בְּכֹה וזה אמר בְּכֹה and one spake *in this wise*, and another spake *in that wise* (‖ 2 Ch 18^19 כָּכָה . . . כָּכָה; prob. rightly). †**2.** of place, *here* (rare, chiefly in E), Gn 31^37 שִׂים כֹּה place it *here* before my brethren, Nu 23^15.15 2 S 18^30 Ru 2^8. Repeated, Ex 2^12 וַיִּפֶן כֹּה וָכֹה and he turned *this way* and *that way;* כֹּה . . . כֹּה *on this side on that side* Nu 11^31. With עַד Gn 22^5 and we will go עַד־כֹּה *as far as here* (δεικτικῶς) i.e. *yonder*. †**3.** of time, עַד כֹּה *hitherto*, Ex 7^16 (cf. עַד־הֵנָּה), Jos 17^14; עַד־כֹּה וְעַד־כֹּה till *now* and till *then*, i. e. meanwhile, 1 K 18^45.

כָּכָה 37 **adv.** thus (NH abbrev. to כָּךְ, with preps. בֵּין כָּךְ *meanwhile*, לְפִיכָךְ *therefore;* prob. either from כָּה and כְּ, lit. *as thus*, Ol^§ 223 h; or from כָּה כָּה Kö^ii. 1, 253), somewhat more emph. than כֹּה, usu. prefixed to word which it qualifies:—Ex 12^11 וככה תאכלו אתו and *thus* shall ye eat it, 29^35 Nu 8^26 11^15 ואם ככה את עשה לי, 15^11.12.13 Dt 25^9 29^23 (cf. 1 K 9^8 Je 22^8); so often with עשה: 1 S 19^17 למה ככה רמיתני why hast thou *thus* deceived me? 2 S 17^21 1 K 1^6.48; Je 13^9 19^11 28^11 51^64; once with an adj. 2 S 13^4 מדוע אתה כָּכָה דל why art thou *thus* lean? Ec 11^5 answering to כַּאֲשֶׁר; ψ 144^15 העם שֶׁכָּכָה לו the people to which it is *thus*. Once 2 Ch 18^19 repeated, *in this way* . . *in that way* (‖ 1 K 22^20 בְּכֹה . . . בְּכֹה). Comp. the syn. כָּזֹאת. With a prep. once, in late Hebrew, Est 9^26 עַל־כָּכָה concerning such a matter. With the interrog. אי, אֵיכָכָה *how?* (p. 32).

†I. [כָּהָה] **vb. be or grow dim, faint** (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּהָא; cf. Ar. كَهِيَ *be* أَكْهَى, i.e. *weak, cowardly*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. כָּהֲתָה Dt 34^7; *Impf.* יִכְהֶה Is 42^4; 3 fs. תִּכְהֶה Zc 11^17; וַתִּכַּהּ Jb 17^7; וַתִּכְהֶיָן Gn 27^1; *Inf. abs.* כָּהֹה Zc 11^17;—*grow dim*, of eye Gn 27^1 (J), Dt 34^7 Jb 17^7; of violent putting out of eye Zc 11^17.17; *he shall not grow dim* Is 42^4, of servant of יי׳ under fig. of lamp or fire (v. Kay Che De), or *grow faint* (cf. Di). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְכִהֲתָה consec. Ez 21^12 (subj. כָּל־רוּחַ; ‖ וְנָמֵס כָּל־לֵב) *grow faint* (Pi intrans., Ges^§ 52 k, Kö^i. 187; but rd. perh. כִּהֲתָה).

†[כֵּהֶה] **adj.** dim, dull, faint; only f. כֵּהָה Lv 13^6+6 t.; pl. כֵּהוֹת Lv 13^39 1 S 3^2;—*dim*, of eyes 1 S 3^2; of burning wick (כ׳ כִּשְׁתָּה) Is 42^3; *dull* (in colour, of plague-spots) Lv 13^6.21.26.39.56; fig. =*faint* כ׳ רוּחַ Is 61^3 (opp. מַעֲטֵה תְהִלָּה).

†כֵּהָה **n.f.** (dimming), lessening, alleviation;—אֵין כ׳ לְשִׁבְרֵךְ of Nineveh Na 3^19 (read גֵּהָה, *healing*?).

†II. [כָּהָה] **vb. Pi.** rebuke (Syr. ܟܳܗܶܐ, Mand. כהא (Nö^M. 72) *id.*), only 1 S 3^13 sq. בְּ, וְלֹא כִהָּה בָם.

כֹּהֵן (✓ of foll.; mng. dub., v. Dr^2 S 8, 18; Ar. vb. كَهَنَ is *divine*, and كَاهِنٌ (Qor 52^29) is *a seer*, the organ (mostly) of a jinn, rarely of a god: the كَاهِنٌ and the كُهَّان must have been orig. identical (both alike being guardians of an oracle, at a sanctuary); but their functions diverged: the كَاهِنٌ gradually lost his connexion with the sanctuary, and sank to be a mere diviner; the כהן acquired fuller sacrif. functions: v. RS^Enc. Brit. ed. 9, xix. 727; We^Skizzen iii. 130 ff.,

167; Now Arch. ii. 89 f.; Ph. כהן is *priest*, כהנת *priestess*).

כֹּהֵן 750 **n.m. priest** (NH כֹּהֵן; Aram. כָּהֵין, כַּהֲנָא, ܟܳܗܢܳܐ, ܟܳܗܢܳܐ; Eth. ፡ካህን፡ all *id.*; on Ph. and Ar. v. supr.);—כ׳ Gn 14^{18} + 439 t.; pl. כֹּהֲנִים Ex 19^{6} + 272 t.; cstr. כֹּהֲנֵי 1 S 5^{5} + 13 t.; sf. כֹּהֲנַי La 1^{19} + 22 t. sfs.—†**1.** *priest-king:* e.g. Melchizedek Gn 14^{18} (E?), cf. ψ 110^{4} (the Messianic priest-king like Melchizedek); Zc 6^{13} (Messianic priest and king); Israel מַמְלֶכֶת כֹּהֲנִים Ex 19^{6} (E) *a kingdom of priests* (priests and kings at once in their relation to the nations); cf. Is 61^{6} (of Israel ministering as a priest); or *a chieftain* (exercising priestly functions) כֹּהֵן מִדְיָן Ex 2^{16} 3^{1} 18^{1} (all JE); so also probably the sons of David 2 S 8^{18}, his grandson 1 K 4^{5}, and Ira the Jairite 2 S 20^{26}, who as princes performed priestly functions. With these we may class the כהנים Ex $19^{22.24}$ (J). †**2.** *priests of other religions than יי's:* Potiphera כ׳ אֹן Gn $41^{45.50}$ (E), 46^{20} (P); Egyptian כהנים Gn $47^{22.22.26}$ (J); כ׳ דָּגוֹן 1 S 5^{5}; Philistine כהנים וקסמים 1 S 6^{2}; כֹּהֲנָיו *his priests:* e.g. of Baal 2 K 10^{19} = of Ahab 2 K 10^{11}; of Chemosh Je 48^{7}; of Malcam Je 49^{3}; Mattan was כ׳ הבעל 2 K 11^{18} = 2 Ch 23^{17}; הכמרים עם הכהנים Zp 1^{4}; Josiah burned the bones of the priests of the Baalim and Asherim 2 Ch 34^{5}. †**3.** *priests of special orders in Israel:* **a.** Micah in the hill-country of Ephraim consecrated his own son וַיְהִי־לוֹ לְכֹהֵן Ju 17^{5}; but so soon as he could secure Jonathan ben Gershom, a descendant of Moses (see VB Ju 18^{30}), he consecrated him, היה ל׳ לכהן Ju $17^{10.12.13}$ $18^{4.19}$; הַכֹּהֵן $v^{6.17.18.20.24.27}$. He was captured by the Danites, and he and his line became priests at Dan until the Exile, $v^{19.19.30}$. **b.** Jeroboam עשה כהנים 1 K 12^{31} of those not מבני לוי, as כ׳ (הַ)בָּמוֹת *priests of (the) high places* 1 K 12^{32} $13^{2.33.33}$ = כ׳ לבמות 2 Ch 11^{15}; Amaziah (of this class) was כ׳ בית־אל Am 7^{10}; v. also 2 Ch 13^{9}; called by Chr כ׳ לְלֹא אלהים v^{9}; yet Hosea rebukes them as priests of יי Ho $4^{4.9}$ 5^{1} 6^{9}; at the Exile they were deported by the Assyrians 2 K $17^{27.28}$. **c.** the people imported into Samaria made some of themselves כ׳ במות to worship יי the God of the land 2 K 17^{32} †**4.** *priests in Israel* הכהנים who bore the ark and the trumpets Jos $3^{13.14.15.17}$ $4^{3.9.10.17.18.18}$ $6^{4.4.6.6.8.9.12.13.16}$ (all JE), 1 K $8^{3.6.10.11}$; Eli was הכהן 1 S 1^{9} 2^{11}; כ׳ יהוה 14^{3}; and his sons כ׳ ליהוה 1 S 1^{3}; a מִשְׁפַּט הַכֹּהֲנִים 1 S 2^{13} mentions the ministering priest הכהן and the נַעַר הַכֹּ׳ 1 S $2^{13.14.15.15}$, Ahijah was הַכֹּ׳ in time of Saul 1 S $14^{19.19.36}$; Abimelech הַכֹּ׳ at Nob, a priestly centre, 1 S $21^{2.3.5.6.7.10}$ 22^{11}; where were many כֹּהֲנֵי יי 1 S $22^{17.17.21}$, all slain by Saul except Abiathar son of Ahimelech 1 S $22^{11.18.18.19}$, who became הַכֹּ׳ 1 S 23^{9} 30^{7} 1 K $1^{7.19.25.42}$ $2^{22.26}$; Zadok later was הַכֹּ׳ 2 S 15^{27} 1 K $1^{8.26.32.34.38.39.44.45}$ 2^{35} 3^{2} 1 Ch 16^{39} 24^{6}: so that the two were (ה)כהנים 2 S 8^{17} = 1 Ch 18^{16} (rd. וְאֶבְיָתָר בֶּן־אח׳ 2 S 8^{17} ☪ We Dr, and correct 1 Ch 18^{16} accordingly) 2 S $15^{35.35}$ 17^{15} 19^{12} 20^{25} 1 K 4^{4}; Sol. removed Abiathar 1 K 2^{27} and Zadok was anointed לְכֹהֵן acc. to 1 Ch 29^{22}; cf. prediction of rejection of house of Eli and selection of כ׳ נֶאֱמָן 1 S $2^{28.35}$; Jehoiada הַכֹּ׳ led the revolution against Athaliah 2 K $11^{9.9.10.15.15.18}$ $12^{3.8.10}$ = 2 Ch 22^{11} $23^{8.8.9.14.14}$ $24^{2.20.25}$, perh. also Je 29^{26}; הכהנים sustaining him in his reforms 2 K $12^{5.6.7.8.9.10.17}$; Uriah was הַכֹּ׳ in the reign of Ahaz 2 K $16^{10.11.11.15.16}$ Is 8^{2}; Hilkiah of Josiah 2 K $22^{10.12.14}$ 23^{24} 2 Ch $34^{14.18}$. Other individual priests are named, e.g.: Pashhur of Jehoiachin Je 20^{1}; Zephaniah of Zedekiah Je 21^{1} $29^{25.26.29}$ 37^{3}; הַכֹּ׳ is Ezekiel's title Ez 1^{3}. Priests are classed with officials of state: prophets and priests 2 K 23^{2} Is 28^{7} Je 5^{31} 6^{13} 8^{10} 14^{18} $23^{11.33.34}$ $26^{7.8.11.16}$ 29^{1} La 2^{20} 4^{13}; priests and elders La 1^{19} 4^{16}; king and priest La 2^{6}; kings, priests, and prophets Je 13^{13}; kings, princes, and priests Je 1^{18}; princes, eunuchs, and priests Je 34^{19}; priest, sage, and prophet Je 18^{18}; chiefs, priests, and prophets Mi 3^{11}; prophets, priests, and elders Ez 7^{26}: kings, princes, priests, and prophets Je 2^{26} 4^{9} 8^{1} 32^{32}; princes, judges, prophets, and priests Zp 3^{4}; seeming to exclude any other officials. Apparently in the same generic sense הכהנים Je 1^{1} 2^{8} 27^{16} $28^{1.5}$ 29^{25} 31^{14}; בַּכֹּהֵן Is 24^{2}; כהנים Jb 12^{19}; כהניה La 1^{4} Ez 22^{26}; כהניו ψ 78^{64}. *Moses and Aaron among his priests* ψ 99^{6} includes Moses (against P). Zion's priests clothed with righteousness and salvation ψ $132^{9.16}$ = 2 Ch 6^{41}, prob. here also. †**5.** *Levitical priests* הַכֹּהֲנִים הַלְוִיִּם Dt $17^{9.18}$ 18^{1} 24^{8} 27^{9} Jos 3^{3} 8^{33} (all D), Je 33^{18} (inverted), v^{21} (neither in 𝔊), 2 Ch 5^{5} (= הַכֹּ׳ וְהַלְ׳ 1 K 8^{4}: Chronicler retains original Deuteronomic reading), Ez 43^{19} 44^{15} (cf. **6**); הַכֹּ׳ בְּנֵי לֵוִי Dt 21^{5} 31^{9}; לקח לכ׳ לל׳ Is 66^{21} *take for priests, for Levites* (of the nations in Messianic age). Doubtless of same class are: הַכֹּהֲנִים Dt 18^{3} 19^{17} Jos $3^{6.8}$ 4^{11} (D); and הַכֹּהֵן, the priest officiating on a partic. occasion Dt 18^{3} 20^{2}; or holding a partic. dignity 17^{12} $26^{3.4}$. The כהנים of the other cities of Judah, כ׳ הבמות, who were not allowed to minister in Jerusalem 2 K $23^{8.8.9.20}$,

may be an attempt to enforce an exclusion from the priesthood of all but Levitical priests. †**6.** *Zadokite priests:* Ezekiel distinguishes among הכהנים הלוים those of the seed of Zadok, בְּנֵי צָדוֹק; all but the latter excluded by him from priesthood 40^{46} 43^{19} 44^{15} 48^{11}; the priests of his code being all Zadokites $40^{45.46}$ $42^{13.14}$ $43^{24.27}$ $44^{21.22.30.30.31}$ $45^{4.19}$ $46^{2.19.20}$ $48^{10.13}$. **7** *Aaronic priests.* In H. it is taken for granted that a priest is of the seed of Aaron; the pl. is never used; כֹּהֵן is used for any priest Lv 21^{9} $22^{10.11.12.13}$; הַכֹּהֵן for Aaron Lv 21^{21}, and for the official priest (acting for the priesthood, almost collective) Lv $17^{5.6}$ 22^{14} $23^{10.11.20.20}$ $27^{8.8.8.11.12.12.14.14.18.21.23}$. The priests of P are בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן Lv $1^{5.8.11}$ 2^{2} 3^{2} 21^{1} Nu 3^{3} 10^{8} Jos 21^{19}; so in Chronicles 2 Ch $13^{9.10}$ 26^{18} 29^{21} 31^{19} $35^{14.14}$; הַכֹּהֵן is used of Aaron 22 t., Eleazar 29 t., Phinehas Jos 22^{30} and elsewhere; 180 t. of ministering priests, or generic of the priests; הכהנים Lv 6^{22} 7^{6} 13^{2} 16^{33} Jos 4^{16}; כהן Lv 6^{16}. Chronicles distinguishes הַכֹּהֲנִים וְהַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 13^{2} $15^{11.14}$ 23^{2} $24^{6.31}$ $28^{13.21}$ 2 Ch 8^{15} 11^{13} $13^{9.10}$ 23^{4} 24^{5} 29^{4} $30^{15.25}$ $31^{2.2.4.9}$ 34^{30} $35^{3.18}$ (the variants without וְ 2 Ch 23^{18} 30^{27} are due to copyists' errors), Ezr 1^{5} 2^{70} $3^{8.12}$ 6^{20} 7^{7} $8^{29.30}$ 9^{1} Ne 7^{72} 8^{13} 11^{3} $12^{1.30.44.44}$ 13^{30}; הלוים והכהנים 2 Ch 19^{8} 30^{21}; priests, Levites, and others 1 Ch 9^{2} Ezr 10^{5} Ne $10^{1.29.35}$ 11^{20}; בְּנֵי לֵוִי antith. to כ׳ הַכ׳ Ezr 8^{15}; הכהן בן אהרן עם הלוים Ne 10^{39}; כהנים(ה) in Chr 67 t. has the same reference, as also כֹּהֲנֵינוּ Ezr 9^{7} Ne $9^{32.34}$; כֹּהֵן Ezr 2^{63}=Ne 7^{65}; כ׳ ליהוה 2 Ch 26^{17}; כהניו *His* (God's) *priests* 2 Ch 13^{12}; כ׳ מוֹרֶה *teaching priest* 2 Ch 15^{3}; הַכֹּהֵן is used of Jehoiada in time of David 1 Ch 27^{5}, and Azariah in the reign of Uzziah 2 Ch 26^{17}. In the literature of the restoration הַכֹּהֵן is used of Ezra, Ezr 7^{11} $10^{10.16}$ Ne $8^{2.9}$ 12^{26}; Uriah Ezr 8^{33}; Eliashib Ne 13^{4}; Shelemiah Ne 13^{13}; הכהנים Jo $1^{9.13}$ 2^{17} Hg $2^{11.12.13}$ Zc 7^{5} Mal 1^{6} 2^{1}; priests and prophets Zc 7^{3}; כהן Mal 2^{7} **8.** *the high priest:* הַכֹּהֵן is frequently used (see **4**) to designate the priest who was at the head of priestly affairs. The adj. הַגָּדוֹל first appears of Jehoiada 2 K 12^{11}, then of Hilkiah 2 K $22^{4.8}$ 23^{4} 2 Ch 34^{9}; after the exile, of Joshua Hg $1^{1.12.14}$ $2^{2.4}$ Zc $3^{1.8}$ 6^{11}, and Eliashib Ne $3^{1.20}$ 13^{28}. But P uses it of Aaron and his eldest descendants who are anointed with holy oil Lv 21^{10} (H; הכ׳ הַגָּדוֹל מֵאֶחָיו), Nu $35^{25.28.28}$ Jos 20^{6}, and so הַכ׳ הַמָּשִׁיחַ Lv $4^{3.5.16}$ 6^{15}, cf. 16^{32}. כ׳ הָרֹאשׁ is used of Seraiah 2 K 25^{18}=Je 52^{24}; and, in Chronicler, of Amariah 2 Ch 19^{11}, Jehoiada 2 Ch 24^{11}, Azariah 2 Ch 26^{20} 31^{10}; of Aaron, Ezr 7^{5}. (We also supposes הרואה in 2 S 15^{27} to be a corruption of הראש, which he regards as postexilic insertion. The text is corrupt [see Dr$^{Sm.l.c.}$]; but this correction is improbable. Lists of high priests occur 1 Ch 5^{30-41} 6^{35-38}.) A priest of second rank (כֹּהֵן מִשְׁנֶה(ה)) appears in 2 K 23^{4} (cstr. pl. incorrect), 25^{18}=Je 52^{24}; זְקֵנֵי הַכ׳ 2 K 19^{2}=Is 37^{2}, Je 19^{1}; שָׂרֵי הַכ׳ 2 Ch 36^{14} Ezr $8^{24.29}$ 10^{5}; רָאשֵׁי הַכ׳ Ne 12^{7}.

†11. [כָּהַן] **vb.** only **Pi. denom. act as priest;** —*Pf.* כִּהֵן Ex 40^{13} 1 Ch 5^{36}; 3 mpl. כִּהֲנוּ Ex 28^{41} 40^{15}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְכַהֵן Nu 3^{4}+2 t.; pl. יְכַהֲנוּ 1 Ch 24^{2}; *Inf. cstr.* כַּהֵן Ex 29^{1}+11 t.; sf. כַּהֲנוֹ Ex $28^{1.3.4}$.—**1.** *minister as a priest,* abs. Ex 31^{10} 35^{19} 39^{41} Lv 16^{32} Nu $3^{3.4}$ (all P); כ׳ לִי *minister to me* (׳י) Ex $28^{1.3.4.41}$ $29^{1.44}$ 30^{30} $40^{13.15}$ (all P), Ez 44^{13} Ho 4^{6}; כ׳ ליהוה Lv 7^{35} (P), 1 Ch 5^{36} 24^{2} 2 Ch 11^{14} (alw. of Aaron and his sons, exc. Ez 44^{13} 2 Ch 11^{14}, where Levites are forbidden to minister; and Ho 4^{6} of Israel, whose national priesthood is taken away). **2.** *be* or *become priest* Dt 10^{6} (E ?). **3.** *play the priest:* פָּאֵר יְכַהֵן פְּאֵר Is 61^{10} *as a bridegroom* (*that*) *priests it with his turban,* decks himself with a splendid turban such as the priests wore.

†כְּהֻנָּה **n.f. priesthood**;—abs. כ׳ Ex 29^{9} +5 t.; cstr. כְּהֻנַּת Nu 25^{13}+2 t.; sf. כְּהֻנַּתְכֶם Nu $18^{1.7.7}$; כְּהֻנָּתָם Nu 3^{10}; pl. כְּהֻנּוֹת 1 S 2^{36}.—כהנת יהוה *priesthood of* ׳י, the portion of the Levites Jos 18^{7}(D); pl. *priest's offices* 1 S 2^{36}; elsewhere Ex 29^{9} 40^{15} Nu 3^{10} 16^{10} $18^{1.7.7}$ 25^{13} (all P), Ezr 2^{62} =Ne 7^{64}, Ne $13^{29.29}$.

†כוּב **n.pr.gent.** Ez 30^{5}, rd. לוּב 𝔊 Sta$^{Pop.Jav.6}$ Co, cf. Sm.

†כּוֹבַע **n.m. helmet** (√dub.; NH כּוֹבַע, Aram. כּוּבְעָא *turban;* cf. קוֹבַע Ez 23^{24})—abs. כ׳ Ez 27^{10}; כּוֹבַע 38^{5}; cstr. כּוֹבַע (Ew$^{\S 213, f.}$) 1 S 17^{5} Is 59^{17}; pl. כּוֹבָעִים Je 46^{4} 2 Ch 26^{14};—*helmet,* of bronze כ׳ נְחֹשֶׁת עַל־רֹאשׁוֹ 1 S 17^{5}; Je 46^{4} Ez 27^{10} 38^{5} 2 Ch 26^{14}; fig. of ׳י, וַיִּלְבַּשׁ צְדָקָה כַּשִּׁרְיָן וְכ׳ יְשׁוּעָה בְּרֹאשׁוֹ Is 59^{17}

†[כָּוָה] **vb. burn, scorch, brand** (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּוָא esp. Pa.; Ar. كَوَى *cauterize*)—**Niph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּכָּוֶה Is 43^{2} thou shalt not *be scorched* (fig. of Isr., ‖ בָּעַר); 3 fpl. וְרַגְלָיו לֹא תִּכָּוֶינָה Pr 6^{28} shall a man walk on the coals *and his feet not be burned?* (‖ שָׂרַף of garments v^{27}).

†כִּי **n.[m.]** burning, **branding** (for form, רִי from רָוָה, צִי, אִי, עִי: Kö[ii. 1. 64])—only כִּי תַחַת Is 3[24] *branding instead of beauty*, in dgment on women of Jerusalem.

†כְּוִיָּה **n.f.** id.; כ׳ תַּחַת כ׳ Ex 21[25]

†מִכְוָה **n.f.** burnt-spot, scar of a burn; מִכְוַת־אֵ Lv 13[24]; מִכְוָה v[24.25.28.28] (all P).

כּוֹכָב v. sub כבב.

†[כּוּל] **vb.** comprehend, contain (NH, ram. *id., measure, measure out*, of dry or liquid easure; Syr. Aph. ܟܝܠ *id.*; Ar. كَالَ *measure* ain)—**Qal** *Pf.* only Is 40[12] מִי . . . כָּל בְּשָׁלִשׁ עֲפַר הָאָרֶ *who hath comprehended the dust of the rth in a shalish-measure?* **Pilp.** *Pf.* כִּלְכֵּל 2 S 9[33]; sf. כִּלְכְּלָם 1 K 18[4]; 2 ms. sf. כִּלְכַּלְתָּם Ne 9[21], c.; *Impf.* יְכַלְכֵּל Zc 11[16]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* כַּלְכֵּל e 20[9]+, etc.; *Pt.* מְכַלְכֵּל Mal 3[2];—*sustain, main-in, contain:* **1.** *sustain, support, nourish*, sq. c. pers. Gn 45[11] 50[21] (both E), 2 S 19[33.34] 20[3] K 4[7a] (v[b] abs.), 5[7] 17[4.9] Ne 9[21] Ru 4[15] ψ 55[23] c 11[16] (of sheep); sq. acc. pers. + rei (food) Gn 7[12] (J), 1 K 18[4.13]. **2.** *contain*, sq. acc. pers. K 8[27] 2 Ch 2[5] 6[18] (heavens cannot contain ׳י); *old in, restrain* Yahweh's word within one, e 20[9]. **3.** *support, endure*, sickness רוּחַ אִישׁ יְכַל׳ מַחֲלֵי Pr 18[14] Mal 3[2] (obj. אֶת־יוֹם בּוֹאוֹ); of *ustaining* a cause, in court, יְכַל׳ דְּבָרָיו בְּמִשְׁפָּט 112[5] **Polp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. כֻּלְכְּלוּ *were supplied with ood* 1 K 20[27] (Klo prop. בַּגֻּלְבֹּעַ). **Hiph.** *Impf.* יָכִיל 1 K 7[26]+2 t. etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הָכִיל Je 6[11]+ t.;—*contain, hold, hold in, endure;* **1.** *contain*, q. acc. (of liquid) 1 K 7[26.38] 2 Ch 4[5]; in fig. Je 13, abs. Ez 23[32]; (of burnt-offering) 1 K 8[64] Ch 7[7]; *hold in* (wrath of ׳י, obj. not expr., ubj. Jeremiah) Je 6[11] (opp. שָׁפַךְ). **2.** *sus-ain, endure*, sq. acc. Am 7[10] Je 10[10] Jo 2[11]

†כַּלְכֹּל **n.pr.m.** one of the wise men whom Solomon surpassed 1 K 5[11] 1 Ch 2[6] (on format. v. Ba[NB 206]).

כוּם (√of foll.; Ar. كَامَ II. is *heap up, accumulate;* كُومَةٌ *heap;* كُومٌ *herd* of camels, ence perh. כִּימָה as a *group, herd*, or *flock* of tars, but uncertain (v. כִּימָה)).

†כִּימָה **n.f.** perh. **Pleiades** (v. supr.; NH *id.*, 𝔖 כִּימָא, 𝔊 Χαμά)—as made by ׳י, Am 5[8] (‖כְּסִיל), Jb 9[9] (‖ עָשׁ, כְּסִיל, חֲדְרֵי תֵמָן); and under his control, מַעֲדַנּוֹת כ׳ Jb 38[31] (‖ מִשְׁכּוֹת כְּסִיל).—(Stern Jüd. Zeitschr. f. Wissen. u. Leben. iii. (1864-65) 258 ff. Nö in Schenkel[BL] Hoffm[ZAW iii. 107 ff.] interpret עָשׁ as Pleiades, and כימה as Sirius).

†1. [כּוּן][218] **vb.** prob. be **firm**, only in der. conj. (NH Aram. כּוּן, in der. conj., כְּיַן *arrange, direct;* ܟܘܢ *put right, correct;* As. *kûnu, be firm, right* Dl[HWB 321]; Ar. كَانَ (med. و) *exist, occur, be;* so Eth. ፀነ; Sab. כון DHM[ZMG 1875, 599]. Ph. כון *be* (oft.));—**Niph.** *Pf.* (on 3 ms. v. *Pt.* infr.), 3 fs. נָכֹנָה 1 K 2[46]; 3 pl. נָכֹנוּ Pr 19[29]; נָכֹנוּ Ez 16[7]; *Impf.* יִכּוֹן Pr 12[3]+; 3 fs. תִּכּוֹן Je 30[20]+; וַתִּכֹּן 1 K 2[12] 2 Ch 8[16], etc.; *Imv.* הִכּוֹן Am 4[12]; הִכֹּן Ez 38[7]; pl. הִכּוֹנוּ 2 Ch 35[4] Kt (Qr הָכִינוּ Hiph.); *Pt.* נָכוֹן Gn 41[32]+(in ψ 93[2] and perh. elsewh. the *Pf.* would be poss.); cstr. נְכוֹן Pr 4[18]; f. נְכוֹנָה ψ 5[10]+2 t.; pl. נְכֹנִים Ex 19[11]+ 2 t.; pass. or neut., and (less oft.) reflex.:—**1.** *be set up, established, fixed:* **a.** lit., of house upon (עַל) pillars Ju 16[26.29], so, in metaph., of temple-mt., sq. בְּרֹאשׁ Is 2[2]=Mi 4[1]; *be firm*, of breasts at puberty Ez 16[7]; *firmly established*, of תֵּבֵל ψ 93[1]=96[10]=1 Ch 16[30]; *firm*, i. e. a strong support, of ׳י's hand יָדִי תִּכּוֹן עִמּוֹ ψ 89[22] (‖זְרוֹעִי תְאַמְּצֶנּוּ). **b.** fig., of throne 2 S 7[16]=1 Ch 17[14], 1 K 2[45] ψ 89[38] 93[2] Pr 16[12] 25[5] 29[14]; of king, royal family, kingdom 1 S 20[31] 1 K 2[12.46] 2 S 7[26]= 1 Ch 17[24]. **c.** of any persons, *be established, stable, secure, enduring* Jb 21[8] (c. לִפְנֵי), Pr 12[3], also v[19] (subj. שְׂפַת אֱמֶת), ψ 101[7] (c. לְנֶגֶד עֵינַי), 102[29] (c. לְפָנֶיךָ), 140[12] (c. בָּאָרֶץ); of plans Pr 16[3] 20[18]; נָכוֹן הַיּוֹם 4[18] *the established, stable*, (part) *of the day*, i. e. mid-day, when the sun seems motionless in mid-heaven.—2 S 6[6] v. נָכוֹן n.pr. infr. **d.** *fixed, securely determined* נ׳ הַדָּבָר־מֵעִם הָאֱלֹהִים (‖ אֱמֶת) Gn 41[32] (E); so כְּשַׁחֵר נָכוֹן מוֹצָאוֹ Ho 6[3] MT, but rd. כְּשַׁחֲרוֹ כֵּן נִמְצָאֵהוּ Gie[Beiträge 206] We[ad loc.]; *substantiated, certain*, of an allegation Dt 13[15]=17[4]; עַל־נָכוֹן *acc. to* (what is) *certain*, =certainly, assuredly 1 S 23[23] 26[4] (v. Dr). **2.** in moral sense, *be directed aright*, of ways Pr 4[26] ψ 119[5] (cf. Hiph. **3**); *be fixed aright, stedfast* נָכוֹן לִבִּי ψ 57[8.8] 108[2], so 112[7]; לִבָּם לֹא נָכוֹן עִמּוֹ 78[37]; רוּחַ נָכוֹן 51[12] (‖לֵב טָהוֹר); לֹא נָכוֹן לַעֲשׂוֹת כֵּן Ex 8[22] (J) it is not *right, proper*, etc.; pt. f. נְכוֹנָה as subst.=*what is right, the right* Jb 42[7.8]; = *uprightness* ψ 5[10]. **3.** *prepare, be ready*, pers. Am 4[12] (c. ל inf.); words Pr 22[18]; הִכֹּן וְהָכֵן לְךָ Ez 38[7]; 2 Ch 35[4] Kt (Qr Hiph.); pt. as adj.=*prepared*,

ready, oft. c. הָיָה, of persons Ex $19^{11.15}$ 34^{2} Jos 8^{4} (all JE); of things, sq. ל pers. Jb 12^{5} Ne 8^{10}, ל loc. Jb 18^{12}, ל nom. act. ψ 38^{18}; ב loc. Jb 15^{23}; **4.** pass. *be prepared*, of judgments Pr 19^{29} (ל pers.); of work *be arranged, settled* 2 Ch 8^{16}; fig. of prayer ψ 141^{2} *be arranged, set in order*, as incense before thee (> *present itself* as incense); *be arranged, ordered*, of temple service 2 Ch 29^{35} $35^{10.16}$.

Hiph. *Pf.* הֵכִין Jos 4^{4}+; sf. הֲכִינַנִי 1 K 2^{24}; הֲכִינוֹ 2 S 5^{12} 1 Ch 14^{2}; הֲכִינָהּ Jb 28^{27}; 2 ms. הֲכִינוֹתָ Jb 11^{13}+; 3 pl. הֵכִינוּ 1 Ch 12^{39}+; וְהֵכִינוּ consec. Ex 16^{5}; 1 pl. הֲכִינוֹנוּ 1 Ch 29^{16}; הֲכִנּוּ (Ges[§72, R. 6]) 2 Ch 29^{16}, etc.; *Impf.* יָכִין Ju 12^{6}+; וַיָּכֶן 1 Ch 15^{1}+3 t., etc.; *Imv.* הָכֵן Gn 43^{16}+; pl. הָכִינוּ Jos 1^{11}+; *Inf. abs.* הָכֵן Jos 3^{17}, so הָכִין 4^{3} (rd. הָכֵן, v. Di), Je 10^{23} (v. Gie), Ez 7^{14} (v. Sm Co and infr.; see on all Kön[1. 468]); *cstr.* הָכִין Is 9^{6}+; sf. הָכִינוֹ Na 2^{4} Pr 8^{27}; הָכִינָהּ Je 33^{2}; *Pt.* מֵכִין Je 10^{12}+4 t.;—(favourite word in Ch., in various applications) **1.** *establish, set up:* **a.** king (or, one as king) 2 S 5^{12} 1 K 2^{24} 1 Ch 14^{2}, royal seed ψ 89^{5}, kingdom 1 S 13^{13} 2 S 7^{12}=1 Ch 17^{11}, 1 Ch 28^{7} 2 Ch 12^{1} 17^{5}, throne 1 Ch 22^{10}; the world תֵּבֵל Je 10^{12}=51^{15}; mts. ψ 65^{7}; heavens Pr 8^{27}; an altar upon (עַל) its base Ezr 3^{3}. **b.** God's faithfulness ψ 89^{3}; heart of humble 10^{17} **c.** =*accomplish, do* Je 33^{2} (‖ עשׂה), =*make* Is 40^{20} Jb 28^{27} **d.** *make firm*, only inf. abs., as adv.=*firmly* הָכֵן Jos 3^{17}; הָכִין 4^{3} (v. supr.) **2.** **a.** *fix*, so as to be ready, *make ready, prepare*, a gift Gn 43^{25} (J), place Ex 23^{20} (JE), 2 Ch 3^{1}; c. ל rei 1 Ch $15^{1.3}$, also (obj. om.) v^{12} (vid. Be, and Da[Synt. §144]), 2 Ch 1^{4} (בַּהֵכִין, v. Ges[§138. 3. b]); oft. *prepare* food, acc.+ל pers. Jos 1^{11} (D), ψ 78^{20}; ל om. Pr 6^{8} 30^{25}; obj. om. 1 Ch 12^{39} 2 Ch $35^{14.14.15}$; both om. Gn 43^{16} (J), 1 Ch 9^{32}; *prepare* a road Dt 19^{3}. a sacrifice Zp 1^{7}, ambuscades Je 51^{12}, one's work Pr 24^{27}, materials for (לְ) temple 1 Ch $22^{3.14}$, also v^{14b} (no לְ), $29^{2.3}$; weapons (c. לְ pers.) 2 Ch 26^{14} and (hostile purpose) ψ 7^{14}, cf. 57^{7}, Is 14^{21} *prepare slaughter-place for* (לְ) *his children;* store-rooms 2 Ch 31^{11a}, also v^{11b} (obj. om.); gallows (c. לְ pers.) Est 6^{4} 7^{10}; corn (produce of land) ψ 65^{10}; land v^{10}, so (=*restore*) 68^{11}; c. acc. pers. 2 Ch 35^{6}; fig. of belly preparing deceit Jb 15^{35}; *make preparation* (for, לְ rei) 1 Ch 22^{5}, and v^{5} (לְ om.); sq. לִבְנוֹת 1 Ch 28^{2}, c. acc. material+לִבְנוֹת 1 K 5^{32} 1 Ch 29^{16}; without לְ, *make ready* 1 S 23^{22} Na 2^{4}; Ez 7^{14} (rd. הָכִינוּ הָכֵן Co, for הַכֹּל ה׳ MT)=*make full preparation! make thee ready!* Je 46^{14} (לְ dat. eth.), Ez 28^{7} (*id.*), 2 Ch 35^{4} **b.** *provide for, provide, furnish* Nu $23^{1.29}$ 29^{7} Jos 4^{4} (all JE), Jb $27^{16.17}$, food for (לְ) raven Jb 39^{41}, rain for (לְ) earth ψ 147^{8}; 1 Ch 29^{19} 2 Ch 2^{6} ψ 74^{16}. **3.** *direct* one's face towards (אֶל־) Ez $4^{3.7}$; in moral and spiritual sense, *direct* one's step (צַעֲדוֹ)=*order aright*, Je 10^{23} (v. supr.), Pr 16^{9}, so (פְּעָמַי) ψ 119^{133}; הֵכִין דְּרָכָיו לִפְנֵי ׳ אֱלֹהָיו 2 Ch 27^{6}, also (sq. דרכיו only) Pr 21^{29} Kt (Qr יָבִין); עַל הַהֵכִין הָאֱלֹהִים לָעָם 2 Ch 29^{36} *that which God had ordered aright for the people* (on art.=pron. rel. v. Ges[§138. 3. b]); sq. לֵב Jb 11^{13} ψ 78^{8}; +לְ, לֹא הֵכִין לִבּוֹ לִדְרוֹשׁ אֶת־׳ 2 Ch 12^{14}, so 19^{3} 30^{19}; +לִדְרוֹשׁ אֶת־תּוֹרַת ׳ Ezr 7^{10}; הכין לבב אֶל־׳ 1 S 7^{3} *direct the heart towards* ׳, 1 Ch 29^{18} (׳ subj.), so (c. לֵאלֹהִים) 2 Ch 20^{33}; hence (no obj. expr.)=*give attention*, sq. inf. Ju 12^{6}. **4.** *arrange, order* 2 Ch 29^{19} (of sacred vessels; +הִקְדַּשְׁנוּ), 35^{20} (of temple).

Hoph. *Pf.* הוּכַן Is 30^{33}, וְהוּכַן consec. Is 16^{5} Zc 5^{11}; וְהֻכַּן Na 2^{6}; *Pt.* מוּכָן Pr 21^{31}, pl. מוּכָנִים Ez 40^{43};—**1.** *be established*, of throne Is 16^{5}; *be fastened*, of hooks Ez 40^{43}. **2.** *be prepared* for (לְ pers.) Is 30^{33} and (לְ temp.) Pr 21^{31}; abs. Na 2^{6}; *be ready* Zc 5^{11}.

Po'lēl. *Pf.* 3 ms. כּוֹנֵן ψ 9^{8}+3 t., וְכוֹנֵן consec. Hb 2^{12}; sf. כּוֹנְנָהּ Is 45^{18}; 2 ms. כּוֹנַנְתָּ ψ 99^{4} 119^{90}, כּוֹנַנְתָּה ψ 8^{4}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְכוֹנֵן Is 62^{7}; sf. וַיְכוֹנְנֶךָ Dt 32^{6}, יְכוֹנְנֶהָ ψ 24^{2}+, sf. 1 pl. וַיְכוֹנְנֵנוּ Jb 31^{15} (וַיְכוּנֵנוּ van d. H); 2 ms. תְּכוֹנֵן ψ 7^{10} 21^{13}, etc.; *Imv.* כּוֹנֵן Jb 8^{8} (but on text v. infra), כּוֹנְנָה ψ 90^{17}, sf. כּוֹנְנֵהוּ ψ 90^{17};—orig. *make firm*;—**1.** *set up, establish*. **a.** of men, *found*, a city Hb 2^{12} (‖ בנה), ψ 107^{36}. **b.** of God, *establish*, king's throne 2 S 7^{13}=1 Ch 17^{12}, his own throne ψ 9^{8} (לְמִשְׁפָּט), sanctuary Ex 15^{7} (song), a nation Dt 32^{6} (poem; ‖ קנה, עשׂה), a city ψ 48^{9} 87^{5}, תֵּבֵל ψ 24^{2} (c. עַל, ‖ יָסַד), אֶרֶץ 119^{90}, cf. Is 45^{18}, also ψ 68^{10} (obj. om., rd. perh. אֶרֶץ צִיָּה Bi Che), heavens Pr 3^{19} (‖ יָסַד־אֶרֶץ), moon and stars ψ 8^{4}; fig., steps of men 40^{3}, work of men's hands $90^{17.17}$, justice 99^{4}; *establish*, i. e. vindicate and make secure to righteous (צַדִּיק) 7^{10}. **2.** *constitute, make*, a man (in womb) Jb 31^{15} (‖ עשׂה), cf. ψ 119^{73} (‖ *id.*); c. acc. +לְ rei+לְ pers. reflex. 2 S 7^{24} *thou hast made*

for thyself (לְךָ), thy people (אֶת־עַמְּךָ) Israel for thyself (לְךָ) into a people (לְעָם) for ever. **3.** *fix*, so as to be ready, arrow upon (עַל) string ψ 11[2], so (חֵץ om.) ψ 21[13] (c. עַל־פְּנֵיהֶם), and poss. (חֵץ om.) Is 51[13] (Di Che al.; but dub., cf. Du; verse corrupt acc. to Che[Intr. Is. 427]), a bow ψ 7[13]. **4.** *direct* (sc. לֵב), sq. לְחַקֵּר Jb 8[8], i.e. give attention to (but no ‖ in Po'l.; rd. perh. בּוֹנֵן, cf. Dt 32[10], v. Ol Di). **Po'lal.** *Pf. be established:* מִי׳ מִצְעֲדֵי־גֶבֶר כּוֹנָנוּ ψ 37[23] *from* י׳ *are a man's steps established*, =*be prepared* כּוֹנָנוּ Ez 28[13] but del. Co Da after A B 𝔖 al. **Hithpo'l.** *Impf.; be established*, of house, 3 ms. יִתְכּוֹנָן Pr 24[3] (‖ יִבָּנֶה), of nation, 2 fs. תִּכּוֹנְנִי (Ges[§54. 2. b]) Is 54[14]; 3 fs. תִּכּוֹנָן=*be restored*, of city Nu 21[27] (JE; ‖ תִּבָּנֶה); *set oneself, take one's stand* 3 mpl. יִכּוֹנְנוּ ψ 59[5].

†I. כֵּן **adj. right, veritable, honest** (prop. *firm, upright;* Syr. ܟܝܢ *recte* PS[1662])—abs. כֵּן Ex 10[29] + (on poss. estr. v. **2** ad fin.); pl. כֵּנִים Gn 42[11.19.31.33.34];—**1.** *right*, usu. indecl., oft. as subst. *a right thing*, esp. c. vbb. *dicendi* Ex 10[29] (J) כֵּן דִּבַּרְתָּ, Nu 27[7] כֵּן דֹּבְרֹת, 36[5] (both P); כֵּן יַאֲרִיךְ Pr 28[2] (the) *right* (i.e. order and justice) *shall last long* (v. De Now VB); =adv. *aright*, of pronunciation Ju 12[6]; also c. vb. *agendi* Ec 8[10] (on Is 33[23] v. III. כֵּן sub כנן); *right well* ψ 65[10]; (Che; al.=*so*); c. לֹא, as adj., *not right* דְּבָרִים אֲשֶׁר לֹא־כֵן 2 K 17[9] *things which were not right* (vb. *agendi*); of heart of a fool Pr 15[7]; Je 23[10]; as subst.=*what is not right, upright* Je 8[6]; c. vb. *agendi* לֹא־כֵן 2 K 7[9] *that which is not right* we are doing, Je 48[30b]. **2.** *veritable, true*, כֵּן־צִדְקָה Pr 11[19] *the veritable of righteousness*=*true righteousness;* Is 16[6]=Je 48[30a] may be either *their boastings are not true* or (Thes Che Di Du Gr Gie al.) *the untruth of their boastings* (לֹא־כֵן as cpd. estr.); abs., in assent to something already said, *Right! Correct! True!* Jos 2[4]. **3.** pl. concr. *honest* (men) Gn 42[11.19.31.33.34] (all E).—I. כֵּן *thus, so*, v. p. 485 infr.; III. כֵּן *place, base*, v. sub כנן; IV. [כֵּן], כִּנָּם, כִּנָּם, v. sub כנן.

†II. כֹּון **n.pr.loc.** city of Hadarezer (מִטִּבְחַת) וּמִכּוּן עָרֵי ה׳ 1 Ch 18[8], 𝔊 ἐκ τῶν ἐκλεκτῶν πολέ(μ)ων (=בֵּרוֹתַי 2 S 8[8]); =mod. *Kuna*, near *Bereitan* (betw. Laodicea and Heliopolis), acc. to Furrer ZDPV viii, 34, v. בֵּרוֹתָה p. 92 supr., and Thes.

†כּוֹנַנְיָהוּ Kt, כָּנַנְיָהוּ Qr, **n.pr.m.** Levites. **1.** 2 Ch 31[12.13] (v. Baer's note). **2.** 2 Ch 35[9].—𝔊 Χωμενιας, Χωνενιας, A Χωχενιας.

†יָכִין **n.pr.m.** (*he will establish*);—**1.** a Simeonite Gn 46[10]=Ex 6[15], Nu 26[12], 𝔊 Ιαχειμ(ν). **2.** name of right-hand pillar before temple 1 K 7[21]=2 Ch 3[17], 𝔊 Ιαχουμ (opp. בֹּעַז, q.v. p. 126 f. supr.; v. also RS[Sem. i, 191 (208)]).

†יָכִינִי **adj. gent.** of יָכִין **1**, with art. as n. coll. הַי׳ Nu 26[12].

†יְכוֹנְיָה **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *is firm, enduring*);—Je 27[20]=יְכָנְיָהוּ 24[1]=יְכָנְיָה 28[4] 29[2] 1 Ch 3[16.17] Est 2[6]=יְכָנְיָהוּ Jc 22[24.28] 37[1] (𝔊 Ιεχονιας throughout), all of last king but one of Judah, v. יְהוֹיָכִין p. 220 supr.

†מָכוֹן **n.m.**[Dn 8, 11] **fixed or established place, foundation** (chiefly poet.);—abs. מ׳ Ex 15[17]+2 t.; cstr. מְכוֹן 1 K 8[39]+10 t.; sf. מְכוֹנִי Is 18[4], מְכוֹנוֹ Ezr 2[68]; pl. sf. מְכוֹנֶיהָ ψ 104[5];—**1.** *fixed place* of י׳'s abode on earth Ex 15[17] (song), 1 K 8[13]=2 Ch 6[2] (poet. fragm.: v. 𝔊 and Dr[Intr. 182]); =*place*, or *site* of God's house Ezr 2[68]; כָּל־מְכוֹן הַר־צִיּוֹן Is 4[5], appar.=*all the extent* of Mt. Zion; redund. (si vera l.) וְהֻשְׁלַךְ מְכוֹן מִקְדָּשׁוֹ Dn 8[11] *and the place of his sanctuary shall be thrown down* (on difficulties of v., see Bev); of heavens מְכוֹן שִׁבְתְּךָ 1 K 8[39.43.49]=2 Ch 6[30.33.39], cf. ψ 33[14]; מְכוֹנִי alone Is 18[4]; fig. צֶדֶק וּמִשְׁפָּט מְכוֹן כִּסְאֶךָ ψ 89[15], so 97[2]. **2.** *foundation*, only pl., poet. יִסְדֵי אֶרֶץ עַל־מְכוֹנֶיהָ ψ 104[5].

מְכוֹנָה, מְכֹנָה[25] **n.f. fixed resting-place, base**;—abs. מ׳ 1 K 7[27]+5 t.; מְכֹנָה 1 K 7[34.34.35]; sf. מְכֹנָתָהּ Zc 5[11] (Ges[§27, 3. R. 1]); pl. מְכוֹנוֹת Je 27[19], מְכֹנוֹת 1 K 7[27]+12 t.; sf. מְכוֹנֹתָיו Ezr 3[3];—*base* or *stand* of laver כִּיּוֹר 1 K 7[27.27]+13 t. 1 K 7, 2 K 16[17] 25[13.16]=Je 52[17.20], Je 27[19] 2 Ch 4[14.14]; of altar Ezr 3[3]; of the symbol. ephah Zc 5[11].

†כָּנוֹן **n.pr.m.** only in גֹּרֶן נ׳ 2 S 6[6]; 𝔊 Νωδαβ, A Ναχων, 𝔊L Ορνα τοῦ Ἰεβουσαίου;=כִּידוֹן 1 Ch 13[9].

†תְּכוּנָה **n.f. arrangement, preparation, fixed place**;—**1.** *arrangement, disposition* תְּכוּנָתוֹ Ez 43[11], i.e. the arrangement of the house (del. Co with 𝔊 codd.) **2.** *preparation*, וְאֵין קֵצֶה לַתְּכוּנָה Na 2[10] *and no end to the preparation* (i.e. things prepared, supply, store). **3.** *fixed place*, i.e. dwelling-place, of God (=מָכוֹן) תְּכוּנָתוֹ Jb 23[3].

†[כָּוָן] **n.** [**m.**] **cake, sacrificial cake** (√כון; cf. Hiph. **2. a.** *prepare* food, etc.)—only pl.

abs. עָשִׂינוּ לַעֲשׂוֹת כַּנִּים לִמְלֶכֶת דַּשְׁמַיִם Je 7[18]; לָהּ כ׳ לְהַעֲצָבָה 44[19].

†1. כּוֹס **n.f.**[La 4.21] **cup** (√unknown; perh. kindred with כִּיס, q.v.; NH *id.*; Ph. כסת; Aram. כָּס, כּוּסָא; Ar. كَأْس is Aram. loan-wd. acc. to Frä[171], but see DHM[VOJ i.27])—כ׳ abs. Gn 40[11]+; כֹּס Pr 23[31]; cstr. Gn 40[11]+; sf. כּוֹסִי ψ 16[5] 23[5] etc.; pl. abs. כֹּסוֹת Je 35[5];—*cup* 2 S 12[3]; for wine Gn 40[11.11.11.13.21] (all E), Pr 23[31] Je 35[5]; שִׁפַּת־כּוֹס 1 K 7[26] 2 Ch 4[5]; כ׳ תַּנְחוּמִים Je 16[7] the *cup* offered to mourners; fig. (wine-) *cup* of judgment of י׳, from which the nations, or Isr., must drink Je 49[12] La 4[21] ψ 75[9]; כ׳ חֲמָתוֹ Is 51[17.22]; כ׳ הַיַּיִן הַחֵמָה Je 25[15], cf. v[17.28]; כ׳ הַתַּרְעֵלָה Is 51[17.22]; כ׳ שַׁמָּה וּשְׁמָמָה Ez 23[33], cf. v[31.32.33]; כ׳ יְמִין י׳ Hb 2[16]; by bold metaph. Babylon is such a cup כ׳ זָהָב בְּיַד י׳ Je 51[7]; so of wicked persons, fire, brimstone, and burning wind are מְנָת־כּוֹסָם ψ 11[6] *the portion of their cup;* כ׳ in good sense, *cup* of blessing ψ 23[5] (overflowing); מְנָת חֶלְקִי וְכוֹסִי ψ 16[5]; כ׳ יְשׁוּעוֹת ψ 116[13].

†II. כּוֹס **n.**[**m.**] a kind of **owl** (acc. to Vrss.; v. Kn-Di Lv 11[17]; wd. perh. onomatop.)—unclean bird Lv 11[17] Dt 14[16], dwelling in ruins כ׳ חֳרָבוֹת ψ 102[7]

I. כּוּר (√of foll.; perh. *be* or *make round*, hence *furnace, pot, basin*, fr. shape; Ar. كَارَ *wind about* (e.g. a turban), كَوْر *turn* or *twist* (of turban), كُور *blacksmith's fire-place, hornets'* or *bees' nest*, كَارَة *bundle;* > Thes comp. Syr. ܟܘܪ *incaluit* (Lexx. *aestuavit, calefactus est*)).

†1. [כָּר] **n.**[**m.**] **basket-saddle**, בְּכַר־הַגָּמָל Gn 31[34] *in the camel-basket*, i.e. the basket-saddle of the camel, a sort of palankeen bound upon the saddle proper (cf. Kn in Di and reff.). II. כַּר v. in alphabetical order.

†כּוּר **n.**[**m.**] **smelting-pot or furnace** (Ar. كُور; NH *id.;* Aram. *id.*, כּוּרָא; Eth. ፍውራ)—*pot* or *furnace* for smelting metals, but alw. in metaph. or sim. of human sufferings in punishment or discipline: iron (fig. of Egypt as place of bondage) מִבֵּ׳ הַבַּרְזֶל Dt 4[20] Je 11[4], מְתוּךְ כ׳ הַבּ׳ 1 K 8[51]; gold לַזָּהָב כ׳ Pr 17[3]=27[21] (‖ מַצְרֵף); various metals Ez 22[18.20.22]; once בְּכוּר עֹנִי Is 48[10] *in a smelting-pot of affliction.*

כּוּר־עָשָׁן **n.pr.loc.** v. בּוֹר עָשָׁן supr. p. 92b.

†[כִּיר] **n.**[**m.**] **cooking-furnace** (Mishn. כִּירָה)—frangible, only du. כִּירַיִם Lv 11[35] (c. תַּנּוּר), perh. as supporting two pots (Ki); Ⓖ χυτρόποδες.

†כִּיר, כִּיּוֹר **n.m.**[1 K 7.38] **pot, basin** (NH כִּיּוֹר *wash-basin*, so Aram. כִּיּוֹרָא)—abs. כִּיּוֹר 1 K 7[30]+ 8 t.; כִּיּוֹר 1 S 2[14]+5 t.; cstr. כִּיּוֹר Ex 30[18]+2 t.; pl. abs. כִּיֹּרוֹת 1 K 7[40] (but v. infr.), 2 Ch 4[14]; כִּיּוֹרֹת 1 K 7[43]; כִּיֹּרִים 2 Ch 4[6]; cstr. כִּיּוֹרוֹת 1 K 7[38];—**1.** *pot* for cooking 1 S 2[14] (‖ קַלַּחַת, הִיר, פָּרוּר). **2.** *fire-pot* כִּיּוֹר אֵשׁ Zc 12[6] (‖ לַפִּיד אֵשׁ; fig. of chiefs of Judah). **3.** *basin* of bronze for washing, *laver;* set on a bronze support **a.** before tabernacle Ex 30[18.28] 31[9] 35[16] 38[8] 39[39] 40[7.11.30] Lv 8[11] (all P). **b.** 10 in number, 5 at each front corner of temple 1 K 7[30.38.38.28.43]= 2 Ch 4[14], 2 Ch 4[6] (1 K 7[40] rd. הַפִּירוֹת as v[45] and ‖ 2 Ch 4[11.16], so Heb. Codd. Ⓖ 𝔙 Th Ke Sta Klo al.) **4.** *platform* or *stage* of bronze (prob. round, bowl-like in shape) on which, acc. to Chr, Solomon stood and kneeled 2 Ch 6[13]

†II. [כּוּר] **vb.** mng. dub., perh. *bore*, or *dig*, or *hew* (Dl[Prol. 121] comp. As. *kâru, fell* trees (Dl[HWB 324]))—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. כָּארוּ=בָּארוּ for כָּרוּ ψ 22[17] (MT כָּאֲרִי, v אֲרִי) *they have bored* (*digged, hewn*) my hands and my feet (si vera l.; cf. Vrss De Pe Che Bae al.; some, however, deriving from כרה in this sense); hence perhaps following.

†[מְכוּרָה, מְכֹרָה] **n.f. origin** (i.e. *place of digging* out?)—sg. sf. אֶרֶץ מְכוּרָתָם Ez 29[14]; of a people, persons: pl. sf. בְּאֶרֶץ מְכֹרוֹתַיִךְ 21[35] (‖ בְּמָקוֹם אֲשֶׁר נִבְרֵאת); of Jerus., מְכֹרֹתַיִךְ וּמוֹלְדֹתַיִךְ מֵאֶרֶץ הַכְּנַעֲנִי 16[3]

†[מִכְרָה] **n.**[**f.**] prob. the name of a weapon, only pl. sf. כְּלֵי חָמָס מְכֵרֹתֵיהֶם Gn 49[5] *weapons of violence are their* מ׳ (other conjectures v. in Di).

†כּוֹרֶשׁ and (Ezr 1[1.2]) כֹּרֶשׁ **n.pr.m. Cyrus** (Pers. *K'ur'u(š)*, Spieg[APK 215]; Bab. *Kuraš* COT on Ezr 1[1], Dl in Baer[Du. p. x])—king of (Anzan =Susiana, Tiele[Bab.-Assyr. Gesch. 469], and) Persia, conqueror of Babylon (Tiele[ib. 468 ff.]), restorer of Jews to Palestine Is 44[28] 45[1] Ezr 1[7]; called מֶלֶךְ פָּרַס 2 Ch 36[22.22.23] Ezr 1[1.1.2], also Ezr 1[8] 4[3.5] Dn 10[1]; simply הַמֶּלֶךְ Dn 1[21]

†1. כּוּשׁ **n.pr.pers.m., gent.** et **terr.** (Egypt. *Kuš*, Steindorff[BAS i. 593], As. *Kûsu*, Id[ib.] Dl[Pa 251]; *Kaši* in Tel Amarna tablets, vid. Wkl

el Am. 39*);—**1.** 1st 'son of חָם Gn 10[6.7] (P) = 1 Ch 1[8.9], 𝔊 Χους, 𝔙 *Chus*, from whom descended cc. to these vv. the southernmost peoples known to Hebrews. **2.** land and people of southern Nile-valley, or Upper Egypt, extending from Syene (Ez 29[10]) indefinitely to the south, 𝔊 Αιθιοπια, Αιθιοπες: **a.** the land Is 11[11] 18[1] Zp 3[10] Ez 29[10] Jb 28[19] Est 1[1] 8[9]. **b.** the people Is 20[4] Je 46[9] Ez 38[5]; personif. ψ 68[32]. **c.** indeterminate, either land or people, or including both: Is 20[3.5] 43[3] 45[14] 2 K 19[9] = Is 37[9] Na 3[9] Ez 30[4.5.9] ψ 87[4] (𝔊 λαὸς Αιθιοπων). **3.** in Gn 10[8] (J) = 1 Ch 1[10] כּוּשׁ is err. for כַּשׁ = Bab. *Kaššu*, acc. to Schr[COT] on Gn 10[6], Dl[Pa 51 ff. 72 f.] and most Assyriol.; so perh. also Gn 2[13] (J), yet v. Hpt[Über Ld. u. Meer, 1894-5, No. 15].

†II. כּוּשׁ **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite, ψ 7[1] (title), 𝔊 Χουσει υἱοῦ Ιεμενει.

†I. כּוּשִׁי **adj.gent.** of I. כּוּשׁ:—m. כּוּשִׁי Je 13[23] + 13 t.; f. כֻּשִׁית Nu 12[1.1]; pl. כּוּשִׁים Zp 2[12] + 6 t.; כֻּשִׁים Dn 11[43]; כֻּשִׁיִּים Am 9[7];—**a.** sg. agreeing with noun Nu 12[1.1] (E; only here fem.). **b.** = subst., *a Cushite* Je 13[23]. **c.** id. c. art., *the Cushite*, of Joab's adjutant 2 S 18[21.21] (where rd. חַפִּי, for MT כִּי, We Dr Kit Bu), v[22.23.31.31.32.32]; in appos. with n.pr. Je 38[7.10.12] 39[16] 2 Ch 14[8]. **d.** pl. כּוּשִׁים(הַ) = subst. Zp 2[12] 2 Ch 12[3] 14[11.11.12] 16[8] 21[16]; so כֻּשִׁים Dn 11[43], כֻּשִׁיִּים (si vera l.) Am 9[7].

†II. כּוּשִׁי **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Χουσει—**1.** Je 36[14] great-grandfather of יְהוּדִי, q.v. (perh. orig. appellat. *Cushite*). **2.** father of prophet Zephaniah Zp 1[1].

†כּוּשָׁן **n.pr., gent.** vel **terr.**, only אָהֳלֵי כ׳ Hb 3[7] (‖ מִדְיָן), 𝔊 Αιθιοπων.

†כּוּשַׁן רִשְׁעָתַיִם **n.pr.m.** king of Aram Naharaim Ju 3[8.8.10.10]; otherwise unknown, 𝔊 Χουσαρσαθαιμ, 𝔊L Χουσανρεσαμωθ.

כּוֹשְׁרוֹת v. [כּוֹשָׁרָה] sub כָּשַׁר.

†כּוּתָה, כּוּת **n.pr.loc.** whence king of Assyria (Sargon) transported colonists into N. Israel, מִכּוּתָה 2 K 17[24], אַנְשֵׁי־כוּת v[30]; Bab. *Kûtû*, *Kûtê*, mod. Tel-Ibrahim, c. 20 m. NE. fr. Babylon, v. COT[2 K 17, 24] Dl[Par 217] M-A[JBL 1892, xi. 169]

†[כָּזַב] **vb.** lie, be a liar (Ar. كَذَبَ; Aram. כְּדַב, כְּדַב *id.* chiefly Pa.; NH כִּזֵּב)—**Qal** *Pt.* כָּל־הָאָדָם כֹּזֵב ψ 116[11] (cf. כָּזָב 62[10]). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. תּוֹחַלְתּוֹ נִכְזְבָה Jb 41[1] *his hope has been made deceptive*, i.e. been shewn to be so; 2 ms. consec. וְנִכְזַבְתָּ Pr 30[6] lest he convict thee *and thou be proven a liar*. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. כִּזֵּב Mi 2[11]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְכַזֵּב Hb 2[3] Pr 14[5]; וַיְכַזֵּב Nu 23[19], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. כַּזְּבָכֶם (בְּ) Ez 13[19];—**1.** *lie, tell a lie*, abs., Nu 23[19] (JE), Mi 2[11] Jb 6[28] 34[6] Pr 14[5] Is 57[11]; sq. לְ pers. *lie to* Ez 13[19] ψ 78[36] 89[36]; sq. בְּ pers. *tell a lie with*, i.e. in intercourse, conversation with 2 K 4[16]. **2.** *disappoint, fail*, of a divine revelation Hb 2[3]; waters of a spring Is 58[11]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַכְזִיבֵנִי Jb 24[25] who *will make me a liar?* i.e. prove me to be so (cf. **Niph.**)

†כָּזָב **n.m.** Am 2,4 lie, falsehood, deceptive thing;—abs. כ׳ Ho 12[2] + 19 t.; pl. abs. כְּזָבִים Ju 16[10] + 9 t.; sf. כְּזָבֵיהֶם Am 2[4];—*lie, falsehood*, c. דְּבַר Ju 16[10.13] Ho 7[13] Zp 3[13] Dn 11[27] ψ 5[7] 58[4], so Ez 13[8] Co (by transp. כ׳ with שָׁוְא, cf. v[6.7.9]); c. יָפִיחַ (in Pr) Pr 6[19] 14[5.25] 19[5.9]; of false prophecies (divinations) c. אָמַר, מִקְסַם כ׳ Ez 13[7]; c. קָסַם v[9] 21[34] 22[28] + 13[6] 𝔊 Co (כ׳ קָסוֹם, for MT קֶסֶם כ׳); c. שָׁמַע 13[19], בִּקֵּשׁ ψ 4[3]; c. רָצָה *delight in* 62[5]; so in the phr. דְּבַר־כ׳ Pr 30[8], אִישׁ כ׳ 19[22] = *liar*, עֵד כְּזָבִים 21[28] = *false witness;* of idols as a *lie* (*res ementita*) Am 2[4], so prob. שָׁטֵי כ׳ *those turning aside to a lie* ψ 40[5] (cf. אָוֶן, אֱלִיל, הֶבֶל, שֶׁקֶר); then of empty human pretensions כ׳ וְשֹׁד יַרְבֶּה Ho 12[2], Is 28[15] (‖ שֶׁקֶר), v[17] (מַחְסֵה כ׳), ψ 62[10] (‖ הֶבֶל; cf. כֹּזֵב 116[11]); לֶחֶם כְּזָבִים Pr 23[3] = *deceptive* (disappointing) *bread*.

†כְּזִיב **n.pr.loc.** in plain of Judah Gn 38[5], 𝔊 Χασβι, = אַכְזִיב **1.** v. infr.

†כֹּזְבָא **n.pr.loc.** 1 Ch 4[22] 𝔊 Σωχηθα, A𝔊L Χωζηβα, = אַכְזִיב **1.** v. infr.

†כָּזְבִי **n.pr.f.** a woman of Midian Nu 25[15.18], 𝔊 Χασβ(ε)ι.

†אַכְזָב **adj.** deceptive, disappointing (elative; opp. אֵיתָן q.v. sub יתן)—only abs. sg.:—Mi 1[14] (with play on n.pr. אַכְזִיב); of a deceptive, disappointing stream (cf. Is 58[11]) Je 15[18] (‖ מַיִם לֹא נֶאֱמָנוּ; on meaning cf. Jb 6[15 ff.])

†אַכְזִיב **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in lowland of Judah Jos 15[44] (𝔊 Ακιεζει και Κεζειβ, 𝔊L Αχζειβ), Mi 1[14] (𝔊 οἴκους ματαίους; v. also כְּזִיב, כֹּזְבָא). **2.** in Asher Ju 1[31] (𝔊 Ασχαζει), and (אַכְזִיבָה) Jos

19[29] (𝔊 Εχοζοβ, A Αχζειφ, 𝔊L Αχαζειβ); it lay on the coast S. of Tyre, in As. *Akzibi*, COT Jos 19,29 Dl Par. 284; Gk. Εκδιππα; mod. *ez-Zîb*, Bd Pal. 272 Buhl G. § 120 and (on pronunciation) Kasteren ZPV xiii. 101.

כזר (✓ of foll.; Aram. Ethpe. *be cruel* (𝔗 Jb 10[1]), cf. Syr. ܟܰܙܪܳܐ, *miles, vir strenuus* PS 1718, who comp. Pers. کزیر *athleta, heros* (Vullers)).

†**אַכְזָר** **adj.** **cruel, fierce**, of poison (רֹאשׁ) Dt 32[33]: elsewh. of men, *fierce* Jb 41[2]; as subst. = *a cruel one* Jb 30[21] (of God), La 4[3].

†**אַכְזָרִי** **adj.** **cruel**, always in this form;— Pr 12[10] 17[11] Je 6[23] 50[42], also 30[14] (rd. מוּסָר אַ׳, for MT מוּסַר, Gf Gie); as subst. Pr 5[9] 11[17], perhaps also, in appos. with יוֹם י׳, Is 13[9].

†**אַכְזְרִיּוּת** **n.f.** **cruelty, fierceness**, only אַ׳ חֵמָה וְשֶׁטֶף אָף Pr 27[4] *fierceness of rage and outpouring of anger.*

†I. **כֹּחַ** **n.[m.]** a small reptile, prob. a kind of lizard, in list of unclean creeping things Lv 11[30]: 𝔊𝔙 AV *chameleon;* on various opinions v. Di.

II. כֹּחַ v. sub כחח.

†[**כָּחַד**] **vb.** not in **Qal**; **Pi. Hiph.** **hide, efface**; **Niph.** (usu.) pass. (Aram. אתכחדו *be effaced* †Jb 4[7]; כּסֵי is *revere*, Pt. *venerable*, Pa. *put to shame*, Ethpa. *be ashamed;* Eth. ክሐደ: *deny, apostatize*) — **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִכְחַד Ho 5[3] + 2 t.; 3 pl. נִכְחֲדוּ Jb 4[7] ψ 69[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכָּחֵד 2 S 18[13], etc.; *Pt.* נִכְחֶדֶת Zc 11[9]; pl. נִכְחָדוֹת Zc 11[16] Jb 15[28];—**1.** *be hidden*, sq. מִן pers., 2 S 18[13] Ho 5[3] ψ 69[6] 139[15]. **2.** *be effaced, destroyed* Zc 11[9] Jb 4[7] 15[28] (עָרִים נִכְחָדוֹת), 22[20], sq. מִן־הָאָרֶץ Ex 9[15] (J); *Pt.* intrans. of incomplete process = *going to ruin* Zc 11[9.16]. **Pi.** *Pf.* כִּחֵד 1 S 3[18]; 1 s. כִּחַדְתִּי Jb 6[10] ψ 40[11]; 3 pl. כִּחֲדוּ Jb 15[18]; כִּחֲדוּ Is 3[9]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּכַחֵד Jos 7[19] + 4 t.; 2 fs. תְּכַחֲדִי 2 S 14[18]; 1 s. אֲכַחֵד Jb 27[11]; 2 mpl. תְּכַחֲדוּ Je 50[2]; 1 pl. נְכַחֵד Gn 47[18] ψ 78[4];— *hide*, sq. מִן pers. Gn 47[18] (J), Jos 7[19] (JE), 1 S 3[17.17.18] 2 S 14[18] Je 38[14.25] ψ 78[4]; sq. לְ pers. ψ 40[11] *conceal toward, with ref. to*, i.e. *from;* without prep. Is 3[9] Je 50[2] Jb 15[18] 27[11];= *disown* Jb 6[10]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. consec. sf. וְהִכְחַדְתִּיו Ex 23[23]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּכְחֵד 2 Ch 32[21], sf. יַכְחִידֶנָּה Jb 20[12]; 1 s. וָאַכְחִד Zc 11[8]; 1 pl. sf. וְנַכְחִידֵם ψ 83[5]; *Inf. estr.* לְהַכְחִיד 1 K 13[34];—**1.** *hide*, in fig. יַכְחִידֶנָּה תַּחַת לְשׁוֹנוֹ Jb 20[12] (obj. wickedness). **2.** *efface, annihilate* Ex 23[23] (E), 1 K 13[34] (‖ הִשְׁמִיד), Zc 11[8] 2 Ch 32[21]; sq. מִגּוֹי ψ 83[5], i.e. *from being* (so that they be not) *a nation.*

כחח (✓ assumed by Thes Buhl al. for foll. Ba NB 79 prop. ✓כוח).

†II. **כֹּחַ** and (†Dn 11[6]) **כּוֹחַ** **n.m.** Dt 4,37 **strength, power** (NH *id.*);—כ׳ abs. Dt 8[18]+; cstr. Nu 14[17]+; sf. כֹּחִי Gn 31[6]+; כֹּחֲךָ Ju 16[6]+, כֹּחֶךָ Pr 5[10], כֹּחָכָה Pr 24[10], etc.; alw. sg.;—**1.** *human strength:* **a.** physical, of Samson Ju 16[5.6.9.15.7.19.30]; strength in toil Is 44[12] (זְרוֹעַ כֹּחוֹ), v[12] Lv 26[20] Ne 4[4]; of manly vigour (in procreation) אַתָּה כֹחִי וְרֵאשִׁית אוֹנִי Gn 49[3] (poem in J; said to Reuben); vigour in gen. Jos 14[11.11] (JE), Ju 6[14] 1 S 28[22] Jb 6[11.12] ψ 31[11] 38[11].71[9] 102[24] Pr 20[29]; as sustained by food 1 K 19[8]; lack of such vigour is לֹא־כֹחַ Jb 26[2], cf. מִכֹּחַ Je 48[45] *without strength;* בְּלֹא־כ׳ La 1[6]; יְגִיעֵי־כ׳ Jb 3[17]; כֹּחַ לֹא־הָיָה בּוֹ 1 S 28[20], cf. Dn 10[8.17]; in ψ 22[16] rd. חִכִּי, so Ew Ol Che al.; specif. of *power* of voice Is 40[9] **b.** more inclusively, *ability, efficiency:* sq. inf., *ability* to weep 1 S 30[4]; to get wealth Dt 8[18]; to bring forth (a child; in fig.) 2 K 19[3] = Is 37[3]; sq. לַעֲמֹד Dn 1[4] Ezr 10[13], cf. Dn 11[15]; without inf. 1 Ch 29[2] Ezr 2[69]; of *efficiency* in battle 2 Ch 14[10] 20[12] 26[13]; for porter's service in temple אִישׁ־חַיִל בַּכֹּחַ לַעֲבֹדָה 1 Ch 26[8]; *ability* or *efficiency* in gen. Gn 31[6] Pr 24[5.10] Ec 4[1] 9[10], so prob. כֹּחַ יְדֵיהֶם Jb 30[2]; כֹּחַ עָצַר (late, cf. עצר) *retain ability* or *strength*, sq. inf.; נַעְצֹר כ׳ לְהִתְנַדֵּב 1 Ch 29[14] that *we should retain* (have) *ability to make freewill-offerings;* to build 2 Ch 2[5]; c. neg., without inf., Dn 10[8.16] (cf. 11[6], **c**). **c.** *power* of a people, or king, Jos 17[17] Na 2[2] Hb 1[11] Is 49[4] (of servant of יי׳), La 1[14] Dn 8[22.24a], also v[24b] (si vera l., v. Bev), 11[25] (‖לֵבָב); c. עָצַר 2 Ch 13[20] 22[9] Dn 11[6] (לֹא תַעְצֹר כ׳ הַזְּרוֹעַ, cf. **b**); in Ho 7[9] fig. of body seems combined with that of land yielding produce (v. **5** infr.) **d.** *power* opp. to that of God Am 2[14] Is 10[13] (כ׳ יָדִי), Dt 8[17] 1 S 2[9] Zc 4[6] Jb 36[19] ψ 33[16]. **e.** *power* conferred by God Is 40[29], cf. v[31] 41[1]; of prophetic power Mi 3[8]. **2.** *strength* of angels ψ 103[20] **3.** *power* of God: in creation Je 10[12] 51[15] (see also 32[17] infr.), ψ 65[7]; in governing the world 1 Ch 29[12] 2 Ch 20[6] ψ 29[4]; in acts of deliverance and judgment Ex 9[16] 15[6] 32[11] Nu 14[13.17] (JE), Is 50[2] 2 Ch 25[8] Jb 9[19] 24[22] 26[12] 30[18] 36[22]; in combin. כֹּחַ גָּדוֹל Dt 4[37]; ‖ יָד חֲזָקָה Ex 32[11] (JE), Ne 1[10]; ‖ זְרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה Dt 9[29] 2 K 17[36]

[e 27[5] 32[17]; he is רַב־כֹּחַ ψ 147[5], cf. רֹב כֹּחוֹ Is 63[1] [Jb 23[6]; also גדול־כֹּחַ Na 1[3]; אַמִּיץ כֹּחַ Is 40[26] Jb [4], שַׁגִּיא־כֹחַ 37[23]; כֹּחַ מַעֲשָׂיו ψ 111[6] *the power of his works;* קוֹל י׳ בַּכֹּחַ ψ 29[4] (of thunder); specif. of his wisdom (rather peculiarly, Elihu) כַּבִּיר כֹּחַ לֵב Jb 36[5] *mighty in strength of mind.* **4.** of animals: wild ox Jb 39[11], horse v[21], hippopot. 40[16], bullock Pr 14[4]; he-goat Dn 8[6], ram v[7] **5.** *strength,* of soil i.e. *produce,* Gn [12] (J), Jb 31[39]; (Ho 7[9] v. **1. c** supr.); = *wealth* cf. חַיִל) Pr 5[10] Jb 6[22].

†[כָּחַל] **vb. paint** (eyes) (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּחַל, ܟܚܠ; Eth. ከሐለ; Ar. كَحَلَ)—only in רָחַצְתְּ כָּחַלְתְּ עֵינַיִךְ וגו׳ Ez 23[40] (Co rds. 3 pl.);—v. also פּוּךְ.

†כָּחַשׁ **vb. be disappointing, deceive, fail, grow lean** (NH כָּחַשׁ *grow lean,* Hiph. *convict of falsehood, refute;* Aram. כְּחַשׁ *grow lean;* כַּחְשָׁא *leanness,* כְּחִישׁוּתָא *leanness, weakness;* Aph. as NH Hiph.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וּבְשָׂרִי כָּחַשׁ מִשָּׁמֶן ψ 109[24] *my flesh hath grown lean* (away) *fr. fatness* (‖ בִּרְכַּי כָּשְׁלוּ מִצּוֹם). **Niph.** *Impf.* וְיִכָּחֲשׁוּ אֹיְבֶיךָ לָךְ Dt 33[29] *thine enemies shall cringe* (come cringing, i.e. orig. *act deceptively, feigning obedience*) *to thee* (cf. also **Pi. 3, Hithp.**) **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. כִּחֵשׁ 1 K 13[18] Hb 3[17]; וְכִחֵשׁ consec. (bef. monosyll.) Lv 5[22] Jb 8[18], etc.; *Impf.* (בָּהּ) יְכַחֵשׁ Ho 9[2]; 3 fs. וַתְּכַחֵשׁ Gn 18[15], etc.; *Inf. abs.* כַּחֵשׁ Ho 4[2] Is 59[13]; *cstr.* Zc 13[4];—**1.** *deceive,* abs. Gn 18[15] (J), Jos 7[11] (JE), Ho 4[2] (אלה וכחש together = *false swearing* acc. to We[Kl. Pr.]; + וְרָצֹחַ וְגָנֹב וְנָאֹף), cf. לֹא תִגְנֹבוּ וְלֹא־תְכַחֲשׁוּ וְלֹא תְשַׁקְּרוּ אִישׁ בַּעֲמִיתוֹ Lv 19[11] (H); לְמַעַן כ׳ Zc 13[4] *in order to deceive;* sq. לְ pers. 1 K 13[18] Jb 31[28]; sq. בְּ pers. et rei Lv 5[21], בְּ rei v[22]. **2.** *act deceptively* against (i.e. seem to acknowledge, but not really do so), sq. בְּ pers. Jos 24[27] (E), Je 5[12] Is 59[13] Jb 8[18], appar. also וְתִירוֹשׁ יכ׳ בָּהּ Ho 9[2] *and new wine shall deny her* (Isr.; i.e. refuse to acknowledge her as its mistress, not yield itself to her); abs. Pr 30[9]. **3.** *cringe* = *come cringing* (make shew of obedience, v. Niph.), sq. בְּ pers. ψ 18[45] (Hithp. in ‖ 2 S 22[45]); sq. לְ pers. ψ 66[3] 81[16]. **4.** *disappoint, fail,* abs. כִּחֵשׁ מַעֲשֵׂה זַיִת Hb 3[17] *the product of the olive hath failed* (in sense comp. Ho 9[2] supr.)

Hithp. *Impf.* יִתְכַּחֲשׁוּ לִי 2 S 22[45] *shall come cringing to me* (‖ ψ 18[45], v. supr.)

†כַּחַשׁ **n.m.**[Jb 16,8] **1. lying. 2. leanness;**—abs. כ׳ Ho 12[1] + 2 t.; כָּחֶשׁ Ho 10[13]; sf. כַּחֲשִׁי Jb 16[8]; pl. sf. כַּחֲשֵׁיהֶם Ho 7[3];—**1.** *lying,* אֲכַלְתֶּם פְּרִי כ׳ Ho 10[13] *ye have eaten the fruit of lying;* 7[3] (‖ רָעָה), 12[1]; of Nineveh, כ׳ פֶּרֶק מְלֵאָה Na 3[1] *of lying* (and) *robbery* it is *full;* ψ 59[13] (‖ אָלָה). **2.** of Job's affliction Jb 16[8] *my leanness hath risen up against me* (cf. ψ 109[24]; ℵJ Gn 41[27], Ec 12[5]; Talm. כחשא; > *my lying,* i.e. my affliction regarded as a lying witness, Di Buhl al.)

†[כָּחָשׁ] **adj. deceptive, false** (on format. v. Ba[NB 50] Ges[§ 84 b])—בָּנִים כָּחָשִׁים Is 30[9] (‖ עַם מְרִי).

כִּי **conj. that, for, when** (Moab. *id.:* Ph. כ. Prob. from the same demonstr. basis found in כֹּה *here,* and in certain pronouns, as Aram. דֵּךְ *this* (W[SG 110 f.]); perh. also ultim. akin with כֵּן *that, in order that,* and כֵּן *then,* enclit., like Lat. *nam* in *quisnam?*)—**1.** *that* (ὅτι, Germ. *dass*): **a.** prefixed to sentences depending on an active verb, and occupying to it the place of an accus.: so constantly, after vbs. of seeing, as Gn 1[10] וַיַּרְא אֱלֹהִים כִּי טוֹב and God saw *that* it was good, 3[6] 6[2.5] 12[14] + oft., hearing 14[14] 29[33], knowing 22[12] 24[14], telling 3[11] 12[18], repenting 6[6.7], swearing Gn 22[16] Je 22[5], believing Ex 4[5] La 4[12], remembering ψ 78[35], forgetting Jb 39[15]; אָמַר = *command* (late; in early Heb. the words said are quoted) Jb 36[10.24] (זְכֹר in a command) 37[20 b] 1 Ch 21[18] (contrast 2 S 24[18]) etc.; טוֹב כִּי it is good *that* 2 S 18[3] + (v. p. 374[b]: usu. the inf. c., as Gn 2[18]; v. ibid.); Gn 37[26] מַה־בֶּצַע כִּי נַהֲרֹג what profit *that* we should slay (impf.) ? Mal 3[14] what profit כִּי שָׁמַרְנוּ *that* we have kept (pf.) ? Jb 22[3] הַחֵפֶץ לְשַׁדַּי כִּי is it pleasure to Shaddai that ? after a pron., as ψ 41[12] by *this* I know that thou hast pleasure in me, *that* my enemy cannot triumph over me, 42[5] *these* things will I remember *that* (or *how*) I used to go, etc., 56[10] *this* I know *that* God is for me, Jb 13[16] (הוא). And with כִּי repeated pleon. after an intervening clause 2 S 19[7] Je 26[15] +; כִּי . . . וְכִי Gn 3[6] 29[12] Ex 4[51] Jos 2[9] 8[21] 10[1] 1 S 31[7] 2 S 5[12] 1 K 11[21] Je 40[7-11]; לֵאמֹר . . . וְכִי Gn 45[26] Ju 10[10]. **b.** כִּי often introduces the *direct* narration (like ל, אֲנָ, and the Gk. ὅτι *recitativum,* e.g. Luke 4[21]), in which case it cannot be represented in English (except by inverted commas), Gn 21[20] 29[33] and she said, כִּי שָׁמַע י׳ Yahweh hath heard, etc.; Ex 3[12] = Ju 6[16] and he said, כִּי אֶהְיֶה עִמָּךְ I will

be with thee, Jos 2[24] 1 S 2[16] (v. Dr) 10[19] and ye have said to him, כִּי מֶלֶךְ תָּשִׂים עָלֵינוּ Thou shalt set a king over us, 2 S 11[23] 1 K 1[13] 20[5] Ru 1[10], cf. 2[21] (but in reply to a qu. כִּי may = *because*, v. sub **3**; and so also in sentences giving the expl. of a proper name, Gn 26[22] 29[32] (but De *surely*: v. infr.), Ex 2[10] (cf. Gn 4[25] 41[51.52]); in כִּי מָה, introducing an expostulation, 1 S 29[8] 1 K 11[22] 2 K 8[13], it gives the reason for a suppressed 'Why do you say this?'). **c.** esp. after an oath חַי יְ׳, חַי אָנִי etc., introducing the fact sworn to, Gn 42[16] by the life of Pharaoh, כִּי מְרַגְּלִים אַתֶּם (I say) *that* ye are spies; but though Heb. usage prob. gave it an asseverative force, Engl. idiom does not require it to be expressed: Nu 14[22] 1 S 20[3] as יְ׳ liveth, כִּי כְפֶשַׁע בֵּינִי וּבֵין הַמָּוֶת there is but a step between me and death! 26[16] 29[6] Is 49[18] +; 1 S 14[44] כֹּה־יַעֲשֶׂה אֱלֹהִים וְכֹה יוֹסִיף כִּי מוֹת תָּמוּת thus may God do and more also: thou shalt surely die! 2 S 3[35] 1 K 2[23] Ru 1[17] al.—Note that כִּי when thus used is oft. repeated after an intervening clause, in order that its force may be fully preserved: Gn 22[16 f.] 1 S 14[39] חַי יְ׳ כִּי (אִם־יֶשְׁנוֹ בְּיוֹנָתָן בְּנִי) כִּי מוֹת יָמוּת 25[34] 2 S 2[27] כִּי אָז וג׳ (לוּלֵא דִּבַּרְתָּ) כִּי, 3[9] 15[21] Qr 1 K 1[30] Je 22[24] **d.** כִּי is used sts. with advs. and interjs. to add force or distinctness to the affirmation which follows: (*a*) so esp. in אַף כִּי (v. אַף); †הֲכִי *is it that* ? (as a neutral interrog.) 2 S 9[1], (expecting a neg. answer) Gn 29[15] *is it that* thou art my brother, and shalt (therefore) serve me for nothing? Jb 6[22] *is it that* I have said, Give unto me? expressing surprise Gn 27[36] *is it that* he is called Jacob, and has (hence) supplanted me twice? 2 S 23[19] an affirm. answer is required (wh. would imply הֲלֹא כִי): rd. prob. with the ‖ 1 Ch 11[25] הִנֵּה *behold, he*, etc.; †אִם־לֹא כִי Dt 32[30] were it not *that* ; †אָמְנָם כִּי Jb 12[2] of a truth (is it) *that* ye are the people, etc.; †אַךְ כִּי 1 S 8[9]; אֶפֶס כִּי Nu 13[28] +; †גַּם כִּי Ru 2[21]; †הֲלֹא כִי 1 S 10[1] (but v. ☉ Dr), 2 S 13[28]; †הִנֵּה כִי ψ 128[4]; cf. ψ 118[10-12] בְּשֵׁם יְ׳ כִּי אֲמִילֵם in the name of יְ׳ (is it) *that*—or (I say) *that*—I will mow them down; Jb 39[27] doth the vulture mount up at thy command, וְכִי יָרִים קִנּוֹ *and* (is it) *that* it (so) makes high its nest? Is 36[19] have the gods of the nations delivered each his land etc.? וְכִי הִצִּילוּ i. e. (Hi) *and* (is it) *that* they have delivered Samaria out of my hand? > (Ew[§354c] De Di) *and that* they have delivered Samaria out of my hand! = how much less (אַף כִּי) have they, etc.! (‖ 2 K 18[34] כִּי alone, perhaps conformed by error to v[35]; 2 Ch 32[15] אַף כִּי, which however does not decide the sense of the orig. וְכִי). 1 Ch 29[14] וְכִי מִי rd. ומי or כי מי. (*b*) in introducing the apodosis, esp. in כִּי עַתָּה (chiefly after לוּלֵא) *indeed* then ., Gn 31[42] 43[10] for unless we had tarried כִּי עַתָּה שַׁבְנוּ *surely* then we had returned twice, Nu 22[33] (rd. לוּלֵי for אוּלַי); so 1 S 14[30] ☉ (after לוּא), and 13[13] Hi We (לֵא for לֹא); after אִם Jb 8[6] *surely* then he will awake over thee, etc. (But elsewhere כִּי עַתָּה is simply *for now*, Gn 29[32] Jb 7[21] +; or *for then* = *for in that case*, Ex 9[15] Nu 22[29] Jb 3[13] 6[3] +). It is dub. whether כִּי אָז has the same sense: for 2 S 2[27] 19[7] the כִּי in כִּי אָז may be merely resumptive of the כִּי *recitat.* preceding (vid. **a, c**). Rare otherwise: Ex 22[22] if thou afflict him כִּי אִם־צָעֹק יִצְעַק 'tis *that* (= *indeed*), if he cries unto me, I will hear him, Is 7[9] if ye believe not: כִּי לֹא תֵאָמֵנוּ *indeed* ye will not be established. **e.** there seem also to be other cases in which כִּי, standing alone, has an intensive force, introducing a statement with emph., *yea, surely, certainly* (Germ. *ja*—a lighter particle than these Engl. words): see in AV RV Ex 18[11] Nu 23[23] 1 S 17[25] 20[26] 2 K 23[22] Is 32[13] 60[9] Je 22[22] 31[19] Ho 6[9] 8[6] 9[12] 10[3] Am 3[7] ψ 76[11] 77[12] (Ew Che), Pr 30[2] (but not if construed as RVm), Ec 4[16] 7[7.20] Jb 28[1] +; La 3[22] (☉ ☊ Ew Th Öt) the mercies of יְ׳, *surely* they are not consumed (rd. prob. תַּמּוּ or תָּמֻמוּ for תמנו), Ru 3[12] כִּי אָמְנָם *yea*, indeed. But it is doubtful whether כִּי has this force in all the passages for which scholars have had recourse to it, and whether in some it is not simply = *for*. De[Pr 30,1] would restrict the usage to cases in which a suppressed clause may be understood. **f.** *that*, expressing consecution, esp. after a question implying surprise or deprecation: sq. perf., Gn 20[9] what have I sinned against thee כִּי הֵבֵאתָ עָלַי *that* thou hast brought upon me? 1 S 22[8] Is 22[1] what aileth thee, *that* thou art gone up, etc.? v[16] 36[5] 52[5] Mic 4[9] Hb 2[18]; sq. ptcp. Ju 14[3] 1 S 20[1] 1 K 18[9] how have I sinned *that* thou art giving, etc.? 2 K 5[7] Ez 24[19]; usu. sq. impf. Ex 3[11] who am I כִּי אֵלֵךְ *that* I should go, etc.? 16[7] Ju 8[6.9.28] 2 K 8[13] Is 7[13] 29[16] (also pf.), ψ 8[5] what is man כִּי תִזְכְּרֶנּוּ? Jb 3[12] or why the breasts: כִּי אִינָק *that* I should suck? 6[11] מַה־כֹּחִי כִּי אֵיחַל, 7[12.17] 10[5 f.] 13[25 f.] 15[12 f.14] 16[3] 21[15] +; after a neg., Gn 40[15] here also I have done nothing

כִּי שָׂ *that* they should have placed me in the ungeon, ψ 44[19f.] our heart has not turned ackward, etc. כִּי דִכִּיתָנוּ *that* thou shouldst ave crushed us, etc., Is 43[22] not *me* hast thou lled on, כִּי יָגַעְתָּ בִּי *that* thou shouldst have earied thyself with me, Ho 1[6] (v. RV), Jb 41[2] u 1[12] I am too old to have an husband כִּי אָמַרְ *that* I should have said, etc. (cf. Ew [37a]; Dr [§ 39δ]). **g.** added to preps. כִּי converts nem, like אֲשֶׁר, into conjs. . ., as יַעַן כִּי because *at* .: v. sub יַעַן, עַד, עַל, עֵקֶב, תַּחַת.

2. a. Of time, *when*, of the past וַיְהִי כִּי Gn (cf. Bu[Urg.6]), 26[8] 27[1] 2 S 6[13] 7[1] 19[26]+ (כַּאֲשֶׁר, nd esp. בְּ c. inf., are more freq.); וְהָיָה כִּי imple) 1 S 1[12] 17[48]; Jos 22[7] Ju 2[18]; 12[5] והיה כי יאמ and it would be, whenever (freq.) they aid, Je 44[19] (ptcp.), Ho 11[1] ψ 32[3] כי החרשתי *hen* I was silent, Jb 31[21.26.29]; of present (usu. ith impf.) as Ex 18[16] כִּי יִהְיֶה לָהֶם דָּבָר *when* ey have a matter, 1 S 24[20] Is 1[12] 30[21] Je 14[12] c 7[5.6] Mal 1[8] ψ 49[19] and men praise thee כִּי תֵיטִיב לָ *when* thou doest well to thyself, 52[1] 127[5]+, with pf. Ez 3[19-21] 33[9] Pr 11[15] 23[22]; sp. of future, as Gn 4[12] כִּי תַעֲבֹד אֶת־הָאֲדָמָה *hen* thou shalt till the ground it shall not, c., 24[41] 30[33] 31[49] 32[18] Ex 7[9] *when* Pharaoh hall speak unto you, Dt 4[25] 6[20]+; in phrase וְכִי תֹאמְרוּ (תאמר וג Lv 25[20] Dt 18[21] Is 8[19] 36[7] e 13[22]; and esp. in וְהָיָה כִּי . . . Gn 12[12] 46[33] Dt 6[10] 15[16] 1 S 10[7] 25[30] Is 8[21] 10[12]+ oft.; with f. Is 16[12] 1 Ch 17[11] (altered fr. impf. 2 S 7[12]); ith ptcp. (unusual) Nu 33[51] 34[2] Dt 11[31] 18[9]. elsewhere כִּי has a force approximating to f, though it usu. represents a case as more kely to occur than אִם:—(mostly with impf.) Gn 38[16] Nu 5[20] 10[32] Dt 6[25] 7[17] 28[2.13] 1 S 20[13] 2 S 9[8] 2 K 4[29] 18[22] Je 38[15] Pr 4[8] Jb 7[13] (כי אמרתי *hen* I say), 19[28]; oft. in laws, as Ex 21[14.33.35.37] 2[4.5] etc., Dt 13[13] 14[24] 15[7.12] 17[2] 18[6.21] etc.; ometimes, in particular, to state a principle roadly, after which special cases are introuced by אִם, as Ex 21[2] *when* (כִּי) thou buyest Hebrew servant, he shall serve thee six years, fter which v[3-5] follow four special cases with אִם *if*: so 21[7] (כי), v[8-11] (אם); v[18] (כי), v[19] (אם); [20] (כי), v[21] (אם); v[22f.28-32]; Lv 1[2] (כי), v[3.10] (אם) [2.3.13.27.32] 13[2ff.] Nu 30[3ff.]+; though this distinction is not uniformly observed, contrast e.g. Ex 21[5] with Dt 15[16]; Nu 5[19] and v[20]. —N. B. vith כִּי = *when* or *if*, the subject is oft. prexed for distinctness and emph.: 1 K 8[37] רָעָב כִּי־יִהְיֶה בָאָרֶץ דֶּבֶר כִּי יִהְיֶה וג, Is 28[18] Mi 5[4] אַשּׁוּר כִּי־יָבוֹא בְאַרְצֵנוּ, ψ 62[11] Ez 3[19] (וְאַתָּה), 14[9.13] 18[5.21] 33[6] (cf. v[2]); and esp. in laws of P, as אָדָם כִּי . . . Lv 1[2] 13[2], נֶפֶשׁ כִּי . . . 2[1] 4[2] 5[1.4.15], similarly 15[2.16.19.25] 22[12.13.14] etc., rather differently Nu 5[20].

c. *when* or *if*, with a concessive force, i.e. *though*: —(*a*) with impf. Je 4[30.30.30] 14[12] 49[16] כִּי־תַגְבִּיהַ כַּנֶּשֶׁר קִנֶּךָ *though* thou make high like the vulture thy nest, I will bring thee down thence, 51[53] Ho 13[15] Zc 8[6] ψ 37[24] 49[19f.] *though* in his lifetime he bless himself he shall come, etc., perh. also Je 46[23] Ew (but Hi Gf Ke *for*), 50[11] Ew Ke (Hi *yea*); and strengthened by גַּם כִּי, גַּם כִּי Is 1[5] ψ 23[4] (cf. Dr[§ 143]); (*b*) with perf. (rare) Mi 7[8] כִּי נָפַלְתִּי קַמְתִּי *though* I have fallen, I rise, Na 1[10] (si vera l.), ψ 21[12] (Hi Ew Now), 119[83] (Ew De).

3. *Because, since* (ὅτι)—**a.** Gn 3[14] *because* thou hast done this, cursed art thou, etc., v[17] 18[20] the cry of S. and G.—*because* it is great (subj. prefixed for emph.: cf. **2** N. B.) Is 28[15]; in answer to a qu., Gn 27[20] Ex 1[19] 18[15] 2 S 19[43]+. Enunciating the conditions under which a fut. action is conceived as possible (Germ. *indem*) Lv 22[9] Dt 4[29] כי תדרשנו, 12[20] (v.[Dr]), v[25.28] 13[19] 14[24] 16[15] 19[6.9]+, 1 K 8[35] (cf. v[33] אֲשֶׁר), v[36] כִּי תוֹרֵם, Pr 4[8b]. **b.** more commonly the causal sentence follows, as Gn 2[3] and God blessed the seventh day כִּי בוֹ שָׁבַת וג׳ *because* on it he rested, etc., 4[25] etc., in which case it may oft. be rendered *for*, Gn 2[5.23] 3[20] 5[24] 6[7.12.13] ψ 6[3] heal me כִּי נִבְהֲלוּ עֲצָמַי *for* my bones are vexed, 10[14] 25[16] 27[10]+ very oft. Spec. after vbs. expressive of mental emotions, as rejoicing Is 14[29] ψ 58[11], being angry Gn 31[35] 45[5], fearing 43[18] ψ 49[17] etc. Iron. 1 K 18[27] *for* he is a god etc. (4 t.); Pr 30[4] Jb 38[5] כִּי תֵדָע *for* or *since* thou knowest. With subj. prefixed ψ 128[2]. Repeated (with anacol.) Is 49[19]. **c.** the causal relation expressed by כִּי is sometimes subtle, esp. in poetry, and not apparent without careful study of a passage. Thus sts. it justifies a statement or description by pointing to a pregnant fact which involves it, as Is 3[8a] Jb 6[21] (ground of the comparison v[15-20]), 14[16] (*For* .: ground of the wishes expressed v[13-15]), 16[22] (ground of v[20f.]) 30[26] (*For* .), or by pointing to a general truth which it exemplifies Jb 5[6] (reason why complaining v[2-5] is foolish). 15[34] 23[14]; sts. it is *explicative*, justifying a statement by unfolding the particulars wh. establish or exemplify it 2 S 23[5a] Is 1[30] 5[7] 7[9] 9[4] 10[8-11] 13[10] (development of v[9a]), 32[6f.] (developing the characters of the נָבָל and כְּלִי, and so explaining why they will no longer be esteemed v[5]); Jb 11[16ff.] (explic. of v[15b]), 18[8ff.] (justifying v[7]), 22[26ff.] (justifying v[25]); elsewhere the cause is expressed indirectly or figuratively Is 2[6] (reason

why invitation v[5] is needed), 5[10] (sterility of the soil the cause of the desolation v[9]), 18[5] 28[8] (proof of the intoxication v[7]), 31[7] (reason for the exhortation v[6]: the certainty that the folly of idolatry will soon be recognized), Jb 7[21] (for soon it will be too late to pardon), 27[8-10] (Job wishes his enemy the lot of the wicked, *because* this is so hopeless); or כִּי relates not to the v. which immed. precedes or follows, but to several, as Is 7[16 f.] (v[17] specially the ground of the people being reduced to simple fare v[15]), 21[6 ff.] (ground of the statements v[1-5]), Jb 4[5] (ground of v[2]), 14[7-12] (v[10-12] specially the ground for the appeal in v[6]), 23[10-13] (ground why God cannot be found v[8 f.]), ψ 73[21] (ground not of v[20], but of the general train of thought v[2-14]); similarly Gn 4[24] Dt 18[14] Je 30[11] the reason lies not in the words immed. after כִּי, but in the second part of the sentence; or, on the other hand, it may state the reason for a partic. word, Is 28[20] (justifying 'nought but terror' v[19]), Jb 23[17] (*God's* hostility v[16] the cause of his misery, not the calamity as such). Sometimes also כִּי, in a poet. or rhet. style, gives the reason for a thought not expressed but implied, esp. the answer to a qu.; Is 28[11] (the mockeries of v[10] have a meaning) '*for* with men of strange lips, etc. he will speak unto this people,' who will retort the mockeries, charged with a new and terrible meaning, upon those who uttered them (v[13]); = (no,) *for* Is 28[28] (see RVm), Jb 22[2b] *no*, he that is wise is profitable to himself, 31[18] 39[14] (see v[13b]), ψ 44[24] (he cannot do this, v[23]) *for* for thy sake are we killed, etc., 130[4] *no*, with thee is forgiveness; = (yes,) *for* Is 49[25] (see the qu. v[24]), 66[8]. **d.** כִּי . . . כִּי *ἀσυνδέτως* sts. introduce the proximate and ultimate cause respectively, Gn 3[19] 26[7] 43[32] 47[20] Ex 23[33] *for* [else] thou wilt serve their gods, *for* it will be a snare to thee, Is 2[6.6] 3[8.8] 6[5 a, b] 10[22 f.] Jb 6[3 f.] 8[8.9.9] 24[17.17] 29[11 f.]; sts. they introduce two co-ordinate causes (where we should insert *and*), Ex 23[21.22] Is 6[5 b, c] I am undone, *because* I am of unclean lips . . ., *because* mine eyes have seen יי of hosts, 15[5.5.6.6.8.9] Zp 3[8 f.] Jb 15[25.27] 20[19 f.] 31[11 f.]. But כִּי . . . וְכִי also occurs, Gn 33[11] Nu 5[20] (if), Jo 7[15] Ju 6[30] 1 S 19[4] 22[17] 1 K 2[26] Is 65[16]+. **e.** after a neg. כִּי *for* becomes = *but* (Germ. *sondern*): Gn 17[15] thou shalt not call her name Sarai, כִּי שָׂרָה שְׁמָהּ *for* (= *but*) Sarah shall be her name, 24[3 f.] 45[8] Ex 1[19] 16[8] not against us are your murmurings, כִּי עַל־יי *for* (they are) agst. יי = *but* agst. יי, Dt 21[17] 1 S 6[3] (אַל), 27[1] (v. Dr), 1 K 21[17] Is 10[7] 28[27] 29[23] 30[5] ψ 44[8] 118[17]+ oft.; so in לֹא כִי *nay, for* = *nay, but*, as Gn 18[15] לֹא כִּי צָחַקְתְּ *nay, but* thou didst laugh, 19[2] 42[12] Jos 5[14] 1 S 2[16] MSS 𝔊 (v. Dr), 12[12] 2 S 16[18] 24[24] 1 K 2[30] 3[22] 11[22] Is 30[16] *nay, but* we will flee upon horses.

Note.—כִּי is sts. of difficult and uncertain interpretation, and in some of the passages quoted a different expl. is tenable. Authorities esp. read the Heb. differently, when the choice is between *for* and *yea*. E.g. Is 8[23] Ges Ew [§ 330 b] *doch* (*no, but*); Hi Di *for* (taking v[22] as RVm); Ch *surely*: 15[1] Ges Ew Hi Di *surely*; De *for*: 39[8] Ges Hi De *surely*; Di *for* (expl. of טוֹב): Ez 11[16] Hi Ke Co *surely*; Ew Sm *because*.—In Ex 20[25] the tense of וַתְּחַלְּלָהּ makes it prob. that כִּי is *for* (Dr [§ 153]). Jb 22[29] is taken with least violence to usage (גֵּאוָה) as Hi: *When* they humble thee, and thou sayest (= complainest) Pride! he will save, etc.

כִּי אם־ (the אם always foll. by makkeph, except Gn 15[4] Nu 35[33] Ne 2[2], where כִּי־אִם is read by the Mass.: Fr [MM 241])—**1.** each part. retaining its independent force, and relating to a *different* clause: **a.** *that if* Je 26[15]; after an oath (כִּי not translated: v. כִּי **1 c**) *if* 1 S 14[39] Je 22[24], *surely not* (אִם **1 b** 2) 2 S 3[35] 1 S 25[34] (כִּי being resumptive of the כִּי before לוּלֵי: v. כִּי **1 c**); Ex 22[22] (in apod.) *indeed if*.. (v. כִּי **1 d**). **b.** *for if* Ex 8[17] 9[2] 10[4] Dt 11[20]+, *for though* Is 10[22] Je 37[20] Am 5[22], *but if* Je 7[5].

2. (About 140 t.) the two particles being closely conjoined, and relating to the *same* clause—**a.** *limiting* the prec. clause, **except** (after a negative, or an oath, or question, the equivalent of a negative)—the most usual term for expressing this idea: sq. vb. Gn 32[27] I will not let thee go; כִּי אִם־בֵּרַכְתָּנִי lit. *but* (כִּי **3 e**) *if* thou bless me (sc. I will let thee go), i. e., subordinating the second clause to the first, 'I will not let thee go, *except* thou bless me;' Lv 22[6] he shall not eat of the holy things כִּי אִם־רָחַץ *except* he have washed his flesh, Is 65[6] Am 3[7] Ru 3[18] La 5[21 f.] (Ew Näg Ke Che Öt), turn thou us unto thee, etc., *unless* thou have utterly rejected us, (and) art very wroth with us (= *Or* hast thou utterly rejected us? etc. Ew Öt); sq. a noun, *except, but*, Gn 28[17] this is nothing כִּי אִם־בֵּית הָאֱ׳ *but* the house of God, 32[9] he withholds from me nothing כִּי אִם־אוֹתָךְ *except* thee, Lv 21[2] Nu 14[30] (after אִם), 26[65] (cf. 32[12] כִּלְּתִי), Jos 14[4] 1 S 30[17.22] 2 S 12[3] אֵין כֹּל כִּי אִם־ (so 2 K 4[2]), 19[29] 1 K 17[1] (after אִם), 22[31] 2 K 5[15] 9[35] 13[7] Je 22[17] 44[14]+; after אַל, 2 Ch 23[6]; sq. an adv. clause, Gn 42[15] Nu 35[33] 2 S 3[13] (but כִּי אִם and לִפְנֵי are mutually ex-

usive: rd. prob. with (𝔊 כִּי אִם־הֲבִיאֹתָ); after
interrog. Is 42[19] who is blind כִּי אִם־עַבְדִּי *but*
y servant? (who is blind in comparison with
m?), Dt 10[12] Mi 6[8] Ec 5[10] 2 Ch 2[5]. **b.** the *if*
ing neglected, and treated as pleonastic (cf.
§ **1 c**), so that the clause is no longer a
nitation of the preceding clause but a con-
adiction of it: **but rather, but** (=a slightly
rengthened כִּי), Gn 15[4] this man shall not be
y heir; כִּי אִם־אֲשֶׁר וג׳ *but* one that shall
me forth from thy own bowels, he shall be
y heir (cf. 1 K 8[19]), 32[29] thy name shall no
ore be called Jacob כִּי אִם־יִשְׂרָאֵל *but* Israel
f. כִּי alone 17[15]), 47[18] we will not hide it
om my lord, *but* the money is all made
er to, etc., Ex 12[9] not boiled in water, *but*
ast with fire, Dt 7[5] 12[5] 16[6] Jo 23[8] 1 S 2[15]
will not take of thee boiled flesh: כִּי אִם־חָי
t raw, 8[19] לֹא כִּי אִם־מֶלֶךְ יִהְיֶה עָלֵינוּ nay, *but*
king shall be over us (cf. כִּי alone, 10[19] 12[12]),
[5] 2 S 5[6] 1 K 18[18] 2 K 10[23] (פֶּן), Is 33[21] 55[10.11]
[2] Je 3[10] 7[32] 9[23] 16[15] 20[3] Ez 36[22] 44[10] Am 8[11]
[1.4] Pr 23[17] (אַל)+; with the principal verb
peated (as Gn 15[4] 1 K 8[19]), Lv 21[14] Ez 44[22]
u 10[30] 2 K 23[23] Je 39[12] Kt (Qr om. אִם), cf.
[3]. Occas. in colloq. language, the neg., it
ems, is left to be understood: 1 S 26[10] as י׳
veth, (by no means,) כִּי אִם *but* י׳ shall smite
m, 2 S 13[33] Kt (by no means,) *but* Amnon
one is dead (Qr om. אִם). Sq. imv. Is 65[18]
z 12[23] Je 39[12] 2 Ch 25[8]. Sts. also, though rarely
nd not certainly), כִּי אִם appears to have the
rce of *only* even without a previous neg.:
n 40[14] כִּי אִם־זְכַרְתָּנִי אִתְּךָ *only* have (?) me in
emembrance with thyself (but rd. perh. אַךְ
r כִּי; v Dr[§ 119 δ n.], the use of a bare pf., with-
ut לוּ, or even waw consec., to express a wish
command is unexampled), Nu 24[22] כִּי אִם־
יִהְיֶה לְבָעֵר קַיִן *only, nevertheless,* the Kenite
hall be for extermination (cf. Di), Jb 42[8]
Je Di) כִּי אִם־פָּנָיו אֶשָּׂא. **c.** after an oath
כִּי אִם appears to=a strengthened כִּי (cf. בִּלְתִּי
אִם, עַד אִם: אִם **1 c**), introducing the fact sworn
(v. כִּי **1 c**): 2 K 5[20] as י׳ liveth, כִּי אִם־רַצְתִּי
urely I will run (pf. of certitude) after him,
tc., Je 51[14] (Ges Hi Gf RV) *surely* I will
ll thee with men (viz. assailants), etc. (but
w Ke Ch treat the particles as separate (כִּי
s כִּי **1 c**): though I have filled thee with
men—i. e. increased thy population—, yet
hall they—the assailants—lift up the shout
gainst thee), 2 S 15[21] Kt (Qr omits אִם);
fter an assever. part. Ru 3[12] Kt וְעַתָּה כִּי אָמְנָם
כִּי אִם גֹּאֵל אָנֹכִי and now, yea indeed, *surely* I
am thy kinsman (Qr omits אִם); the oath being
understood, Ju 15[7] if ye do thus, כִּי אִם־נִקַּמְתִּי
surely (Ges *hercle*) I will avenge myself, 1 S
21[6] כִּי אִם־אִשָּׁה עֻצְּרָה לָנוּ *of a truth* women have
been kept from us, etc., 1 K 20[6] *surely* to-
morrow I will send, etc., Pr 23[18] (v. De)
surely there *is* a reward; perh. also Jb 42[8].

†כִּי עַל כֵּן *forasmuch as,* a peculiar phrase
found Gn 18[5] 19[8] 33[10] 38[26] Nu 10[31] 14[43] Ju 6[22]
2 S 18[20] Qr (rightly), Je 29[28] 38[4]—lit. *for there-
fore,* emphasizing the ground pleonastically
(Ew[§ 353 a]). The orig. force of the phrase is
traceable in some of the passages in which it
occurs, as Gn 18[5] let me fetch a morsel of
bread, and comfort your heart; כִּי־עַל־כֵּן עֲבַרְתֶּם
עַל עַבְדְּכֶם *for therefore* (sc. to partake of such
hospitality) are ye come to your servant, Nu
14[43] the Amalekite and the Canaanite are there,
and ye will fall by the sword, כִּי־עַל־כֵּן שַׁבְתֶּם
for therefore (to encounter such a fate) have ye
turned back from י׳, etc.: but in process of time
the distinct sense of its component parts was
no doubt gradually obscured, and it thus came
to be used conventionally, as a *mere* particle
of causation, even where there was no preceding
statement to which עַל כֵּן *therefore* could be
explicitly referred. אֲשֶׁר עַל כֵּן appears to be
used similarly (cf. אֲשֶׁר **8 c**) †Jb 34[27].

II. כִּי, *branding,* v. sub כוה.

†[כִּיד] **n.[m.]** only sf. כִּידוֹ Jb 21[20], meaning unknown; rd. prob. כִּידוֹ *his misfortune* (as 12[5] etc.)

כיד (√ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. كَادَ in sense *labour, take pains, strive,* or *struggle* with, كَيْدٌ *war*).

†I. כִּידוֹן **n.[m.]** dart, javelin (NH *id.*)—abs. כִּידוֹן Jos 8[18]+6 t.; כִּידֹן Je 50[42]; cstr. כִּידוֹן 1 S 17[6];—*dart, javelin* (distinct fr. חֲנִית *spear, lance,* q.v.), (ד)נטה בַּכִּ׳ אשר ביד Jos 8[18.18], cf. v[26]; בְּהֶרֶב רַעַשׁ כִּ׳ Jb 41[21] *the rushing sound of a dart;* וּבְחֲנִית וּבְכִ׳ 1 S 17[45] (weapons of Goliath), כִּ׳ נְחֹשֶׁת בֵּין כְּתֵפָיו v[6] (חֲנִית in v[7]); +חֲנִית Jb 39[23] also; קֶשֶׁת וְכִ׳ Je 6[23] 50[42].

†II. כִּידֹן **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 13[9], (𝔊L Χεδων, A Χειλω; = נָכוֹן 2 S 6[6] (𝔊 Νωδαβ, A Ναχων, 𝔊L Οζα).

כִּידוֹד v. sub כדד; כִּידוֹר v. sub כדר.

†כִּיוּן **n.pr.dei** Am 5[26], prob. = As. *kaiwānu,* planet *Saturn* (Ar. and Pers. كَيْوَانٌ, Syr. ܟܝܘܢ).

regarded as god; orig. pronunc. כִּיָּוָן Schr COT ad loc., cf. Kö ii. 151 (pointing כִּיּוּן intended to suggest √כון as something *established, firm*); *kaimānu*=*kaiânu*, acc. to Jen Cosm. iii. 502 who der. fr. כון (cf. Thes; so Zim BP 17); >Hpt ZA ii. 266, 281 f. rds. כַּיָּוָן (for כַּאֲמָן*), reading the Babyl. name *Ka'âmânu;* v. also M-A JBL 1892, xi. 86 n. 39.

כִּיּוֹר, v. sub I. כור.

כִּילַי, כִּלַּי Is 32[5.7] v. נכל (Kö ii. 118).

†כִּילַפּוֹת **n.**[**f.**] **axe** (loan-word (cf. Frä 74) fr. As. *kalappatu* v. Dl HWB 333)—בְּכַשִּׁיל וְכִ׳ יַהֲלֻיָּון ψ 74[6] (‖ קַרְדֻּמּוֹת v[5]).

כִּימָה v. sub כום.

†כִּיס **n.m.** Pr 1, 14 **bag, purse** (perh. kindred with כּוּס, q.v.; Ar. كِيسٌ (prob. fr. Pers. كِيسَهْ Lane 2640); Eth. ከይስ; NH כִּיס; Aram. כִּיסָא, ܟܺܝܣܳܐ; Palm. מן כיסה *from his purse*=at his own expense, Vog p. 13 al.)—*bag*, in which were carried: **a.** weights (v. אֶבֶן **5**) Dt 25[13] Mi 6[11] Pr 16[11]; **b.** money, i.e. *a purse* Is 46[6] Pr 1[14].

כִּיר, [כִּיר], כִּירַיִם v. sub I. כור.

כִּישׁוֹר v. sub כשר.

כָּכָה v. sub כה p. 462 supr.

כִּכָּר v. sub כרר; כֹּל v. sub I. כלל.

†[כָּלָא] **vb. shut up, restrain, withhold** (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּלָא, ܟܠܳܐ; Eth. ከለአ: *restrain, hinder;* As. *kâlâ, id.,* Ar. كَلَأَ *protect* Qor 21[43] cf. Ba ZMG 1887, 605 Anm. 4)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. כְּלָאוֹ Je 32[3]; 3 fs. כָּלְאָה Hg 1[10]; 2 fs. sf. כָּלְאַתִּנִי 1 S 25[33]; 1 s. כָּלְאוֹתִי ψ 119[101]; 3 pl. כָּלְאוּ Hg 1[10], כָּלוּ 1 S 6[10]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכְלֶה Gn 23[6]; 2 ms. תִּכְלָא ψ 40[12]; 2 fs. תִּכְלָאִי Is 43[6]; 1 s. אֶכְלָא ψ 40[10]; *Imv.* sf. כְּלָאֵם Nu 11[28]; *Inf. cstr.* לִכְלוֹא Ec 8[8]; *Pt. pass.* כָּלוּא Je 32[2], כָּלֻא ψ 88[9]; (on the metapl. forms, as if fr. כלה, v. Ges § 75, 21 c Kö i. 611);—**1.** *shut up*, c. acc. 1 S 6[10] (+ בְּ loc.), Je 32[3]; pt. pass. Je 32[2] (בְּ loc.), fig. ψ 88[9] (opp. יצא). **2.** *restrain*, c. acc. 1 S 25[33] (+ מִבּוֹא בְדָמִים), ψ 119[101] (+ מִכָּל־); כְּלָאֵם (sc. מֵהִתְנַבֵּא) Nu 11[28]; כ׳ שִׂפְתַי ψ 40[10]; כ׳ אֶת־הָרוּחַ Ec 8[8]. On ψ 74[11] v. כלה **Pi. 2.** **3.** *withhold*, כ׳ אֶת־קִבְרוֹ מִמְּךָ מִקֹּבֶר מֵתֶךָ Gn 23[6](P), כ׳ רַחֲמֶיךָ מִמֶּנִּי ψ 40[12], Hg 1[10 b], prob. also v[a] (rd. טֶל for MT Ⓢ מִטֶּל, We); abs. אַל־תִּכְלָאִי (sc. exiles) Is 43[6] (‖ תְּנִי). **Niph.** *Impf.* וַיִּכָּלֵא הַגֶּשֶׁם מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 8[2] (J), *and the rain from heaven was restrained*, cf. וַיִּכָּלְאוּ כַּיָּם רַבִּים Ez 31[15] (in fig.; ‖ מנע); וַיִּכָּלֵא הָעָם מֵהָבִיא Ex 36[6] (P). **Pi.** [Pf. כִּלָּא and] *Inf. cstr.* לְכַלֵּא v. כלה **Pi.**

†כֶּלֶא **n.**[**m.**] **confinement, restraint, imprisonment**;—abs. כ׳ 1 K 22[27]+6 t.; sf. כִּלְאוֹ 2 K 25[29] Je 52[33]; pl. כְּלָאִים Is 42[22];—*confinement*, in combin. כ׳(ה) בֵּית (cf. As. *bit kili, prison*, Dl HWB 328) 1 K 22[27]=2 Ch 18[26], 2 K 17[4] Je 37[15.18] Is 42[7]; בָּתֵּי כְלָאִים v[22] (cf. בַּיִת **1** (ε) (2) p. 109 supr.; v. also כלוא infr.); בִּגְדֵי כִלְאוֹ 2 K 25[29]=Je 52[33] *garments of imprisonment*=prison-garb.

†כלוא Kt, כְּלִיא Qr **n.**[**m.**] id.;—בֵּית הַכִּ׳ Je 37[4] 52[31] (v. כֶּלֶא supr.)

†I. מִכְלָה (incorrect for מכלא) **n.**[**m.**] **enclosure, fold**;—גֶּזֶר מִמִּ׳ צֹאן Hb 3[17]; pl. cstr. לקח מִמִּכְלְאֹת צֹאן ψ 78[70] (obj. David); pl. sf. לקח מִמִּכְלְאֹתֶיךָ 50[9] (obj. he-goats).—II. מִכְלָה v. sub כלה.

†כִּלְאַיִם **n.**[**m.**] **du. two kinds** (Ar. كِلَا, كِلَا *both;* Eth. ከለሓ: *two;* perh. also כלאי MI 23 *both, two*, Nö LCB 1889, 61, cf. Dr Sm xcii; Sm u. So MI, 1886 suggest *reservoirs;* v. also כְּלִי)—בְּהֶמְתְּךָ לֹא תַרְבִּיעַ כ׳ Lv 19[19] *not cause thy cattle to breed* (in) *two kinds;* שָׂדְךָ לֹא תִזְרַע כ׳ v[19](H); לֹא תִזְרַע כַּרְמְךָ כ׳ Dt 22[9] (both כִּלְאָיִם); בֶּגֶד כ׳ Lv 19[19](H);—only in law of H and D against mixtures.

†כִּלְאָב **n.pr.m.** second son of David, 2 S 3[3]=דָּנִיֵּאל 1 Ch 3[1], v. דָּנִיֵּאל **1.** p. 193 supr.

כלב (√of foll.; meaning unknown; Thes regards כֶּלֶב as onomatop.).

†כֶּלֶב **n.m.** 1 S 24, 15 **dog** (NH *id.;* Ph. כלב; Aram. כַּלְבָּא, ܟܰܠܒܳܐ; Ar. كَلْبٌ; Eth. ከልብ: As. *kalbu* Dl HWB 328)—abs. כ׳ Ju 7[5]+16 t., כֶּלֶב ψ 59[7.15]; pl. כְּלָבִים 1 K 14[11]+12 t.; cstr. כַּלְבֵי Jb 30[1]; sf. כִּלְבֶיךָ ψ 68[24];—*dog:* **a.** lit. 1 K 14[11] 16[4] 21[19.19.23.24] 22[38] 2 K 9[10.36] (all of fierce, hungry dogs, devouring dead bodies and licking blood); cf. Je 15[3] and (לְשׁוֹן כִּלְבֶיךָ) ψ 68[24]; eating torn flesh, Ex 22[30](E), כַּלְבֵי צֹאנִי=*my sheep-dogs*, only Jb 30[1] (in both these with implied inferiority); dog-sacrifice was a heathen rite Is 66[3] (Di al.); v. esp. RS Sem. i, 273 (291), 325 (343); in various sim. Ju 7[5] Pr 26[11.17] ψ 59[7.15]; in proverbial sayings: לֹא לְכֶלֶב מֵת טוֹב מִן־ יֶחֱרַץ־כ׳ לִשְׁנוֹ Ex 11[7] (v. I. חרץ);

הָאַרְיֵה הַמֵּת Ec 9[4]. **b.** applied, fig., to men, in contempt 1 S 17[43], so of psalmist's enemies ψ 22[17.21], or in excessive humility 2 K 8[13]; still more emphatically כ׳ מֵת *a dead dog*, הַכּ׳ הַמֵּת 2 S 9[8] 16[9]; also כ׳ רֹאשׁ 3[8]; כְּלָבִים אִלְּמִים Is 56[10] (of misleading prophets); הַכּ׳ עַזֵּי נָפֶשׁ v[11] (*id.*); כ׳ was name given to male temple-prostitutes Dt 23[19] (v. Dr; cf. קָדֵשׁ).

†כָּלֵב **n.pr.m.** (Nab. n.pr. כלבא Eut (Nö)[p.55] כלבו Vog[Nab.6]; cf. also We[Skizzen u. Vorarbeiten iii. 217]; on כָּלֵב = *dog-clan*, v. RS[K 17, 190 f., 219, 254]);—son of יְפֻנֶּה (𝔊 Χαλεβ; cf. Lag[BN 78]), called הַקְּנִזִּי (v. קְנַז) in JE, Nu 32[12] Jos 14[6.14], cf. 15[17] = Ju 1[13], Ju 3[9] (where קְנַז is brother of כ׳), also 1 Ch 4[15]; treated as full Judahite only in P Nu 13[6] (v. GFM[Ju p. 30 f.]) the one of the spies who (with Joshua) reported well of Canaan 14[6.24.30.38]; also 26[65] 34[19] Dt 1[36] Jos 14[13] 15[13.14.16.18] 21[12] (P = 1 Ch 6[41]) Ju 1[12.14.15.20] (‖ with Jos 15); = clan of Caleb 1 S 30[14] (disting. from Judah). Caleb is called בֶּן־חֶצְרוֹן 1 Ch 2[18], cf. v[19.42.46.48.49.50] = כְּלוּבַי v[9]; בְּכָלֵב אֶפְרָתָה 1 Ch 2[24], rd. perh. כִּבְאַ כ׳, so 𝔊 𝔙, cf. Kau[AT] (v. אֶפְרָתָה p. 68 supr.)

†כָּלְבִּי **adj.gent.** of כָּלֵב 1 S 25[3] Qr (Kt כִּלְבּוֹ).

†כִּלּוּב **n.pr.m.** **1.** a name in Judah 1 Ch 4[11], 𝔊 Χαλεβ (acc. to We[Gentib. 20, Hist. 218] = כָּלֵב בֶּן־חֶצְרוֹן: rd. also for כַּרְמִי v[1]). **2.** father of one of David's officers, acc. to 1 Ch 27[26] (𝔊 Χοβουδ, A Χελουβ, 𝔊 L Χαλουβ).

†כִּלּוּבַי **n.pr.m.** a son of Hezron of Judah, acc. to 1 Ch 2[9] (𝔊 Χαβελ, A Χαλεβ, 𝔊 L Χαλωβι), = כָּלֵב v[18] etc. (see כָּלֵב **2**).

†כְּלוּב **n.m.**[Je 5, 27] **basket, cage** (√dub.; NH *id.*, כְּלִיבָה; Aram. כּוּבָא in Lexx.; Tel Am. *kilubi, bird-net*, cf. Zim[ZA vi. 145, 147])—abs. כְּכְלוּב מָלֵא עוֹף Je 5[27] *like a cage full of birds*; cstr. כְּלוּב קַיִץ Am 8[1.2] *a basket of summer fruit*.

I. כָּלָה **vb.** **be complete, at an end, finished, accomplished, spent** (NH *id.*, Pi.; Ph. כלה; As. *kalû, put an end to*, and *cease, vanish* Dl[HWB 329]; late Aram. כְּלָא *cease, perish* (not 𝔗): on root-meaning *enclose* cf. כלא and Ba[ZMG 1887, 567])—†**Qal** *Pf.* כ׳ 1 K 6[38] +; 3 fs. כָּלְתָה 1 S 20[7] +; 1 s. כָּלִיתִי ψ 39[11]; 3 pl. כָּלוּ Jb 19[27] +; 2 mpl. כְּלִיתֶם Mal 3[6]; וּכְלִיתֶם consec. Ez 13[14]; 1 pl. כָּלִינוּ ψ 90[7], etc.; *Impf.* יִכְלֶה Pr 22[8]; juss. יְכֶל Jb 33[21] (v. Dr[§ 171-173] Ges[§ 109. 2 b Anm.] Da[Synt. § 51 R. 5; 64 R. 6]); 3 fs. תִּכְלֶה 1 K 17[14]; וַתֻּכַל Ex 39[32] + 2 S 13[39] (v infr.); 3 mpl. יִכְלוּ Is 1[28] +, יִכְלָיוּן Is 31[3], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* כְּלוֹת Ru 2[23] +, etc.;—**1. a.** *be complete, at an end*, of a period of time Gn 41[53] (E; opp. III. חלל Hiph. *begin* v[54]), Je 8[20] (‖ עבר); so of action or event, with emphasis on time Is 10[25] 24[13] Ru 2[23] 2 Ch 29[28] (opp. הֵחֵל v[27]), v[34] Dn 12[7] (‖ קִיץ v[6.9]);—vid. also **2 b** infr. **b.** *be completed, finished*, of a work: temple 1 K 6[38] 1 Ch 28[20] 2 Ch 8[16] (‖ שָׁלַם), tabernacle Ex 39[32] (P). **c.** *be accomplished, fulfilled*, only of purposed wrath, or prediction of י׳, Ez 5[13] (‖ כִּלּוֹתִי v[b], see **Pi.**), Dn 11[36] 2 Ch 36[22] = Ezr 1[1]. **d.** be ideally complete, *be determined*, always in bad sense, *plotted*, subj. הָרָעָה: sq. מֵעִם of agent 1 S 20[7], also v[9] (+ לָבוֹא עַל), + v[33] (rd. כִּלְתָה, for MT הִיא כָּלָה, 𝔊 We Dr Kit Bu); כ׳ הָרָעָה אֶל־אֲדֹנֵינוּ וְעַל־כָּל־בֵּיתוֹ 25[17]; sq. מֵאֵת of agent Est 7[7] (+ אֵלָיו). **2. a.** *be spent, used up* (prop. *come to an end*), of water Gn 21[15] (E), meal 1 K 17[14.16] **b.** *waste away, be exhausted, fail*, lit. of fading grass Is 15[6] (‖ יָבֵשׁ, לא היה), of vintage 32[10] (opp. בוֹא), of vanishing cloud Jb 7[9] (in sim., ‖ הלך); fig. of fleeting days of life v[6] (‖ קלל), cf. ψ 102[4] and כָּלוּ בְיָגוֹן חַיַּי ψ 31[11], Je 20[18]; v. also **1 a** supr.; of flesh Jb 33[21], cf. of vital strength ψ 71[9], בָּשָׂר וּשְׁאֵר Pr 5[11], כ׳ שְׁאֵרִי וּלְבָבִי ψ 73[26], subj. רוּחִי 143[7]; once of י׳'s compassion לֹא־כָלוּ רַחֲמָיו La 3[32] (‖ תמם, on txt. see VB); csp. of eyes exhausted by weeping La 2[11], strained by looking (fig.) for relief or refreshment, *pine, languish* 4[17] ψ 69[4] Jb 11[20] 17[5] Je 14[6] (of wild asses); sq. לְ La 4[17] and, in spiritual sense, ψ 119[82.123]; similarly (sq. לְ) of נפש exhausted by *longing* ψ 84[3] (‖ נכסף), 119[81], כָּלוּ כְלִיתַי בְּחֵקֶיךָ Jb 19[27]; so also 2 S 13[39] where rd. וַתִּכַל רוּחַ הַמֶּלֶךְ (for MT וְתִכַּל דָּוִד הַמֶּ׳) *and the spirit of the king pined* to go forth unto Absalom, cf. 𝔊L We Klo Dr Kit Bu. **c.** *come to an end, vanish = perish, be destroyed*, by י׳'s judgment Is 1[28] (‖ שֶׁבֶר), 16[4] (‖ אָפֵס. תָּמֵס), 29[20] (‖ אָפֵס, נִכְרַת), 31[3] (‖ כשל, נפל), וּבַחֶרֶב וּבְרָעָב יִכְלוּ Je 16[4], cf. 44[27] (‖ תָּמַם), Ez 5[12] (‖ מוּת, נָפַל), 13[14] Mal 3[6] ψ 37[20.20] (‖ אבד), Jb 4[9] (‖ *id.*), ψ 71[13] (‖ בּוֹשׁ); hyperbol., of severe discipline 39[11] 90[7] (‖ נבהל); of prosperity of a people Is 21[16]; שֵׁבֶט עֶבְרָתוֹ יִכְלֶה Pr 22[8] *the rod of his wrath perishes*

(>Ew al. *is accomplished*, of God's wrath).— Dn 12[7] rd. perh. וְכִכְלוֹת יַד נִפֵּץ עַם קֹדֶשׁ *and when the power of the shatterer of the holy people should come to an end*, so Bev after 𝔊 (for difficult MT וּכְכַלּוֹת נַפֵּץ יַד־עַם־קֹדֶשׁ)†.

Pi.[140] *Pf.* כִּלָּה Gn 18[33]+, כִּלָּא Pr 16[30] Baer (van d. H כִּלָּה), sf. כִּלָּנוּ 2 S 21[5], כִּלָּם La 2[22]; 3 fs. וְכִלָּתָה consec. Ho 11[6], sf. וְכִלָּתוּ consec. Zc 5[4]; 1 s. כִּלִּיתִי Nu 25[11], כִּלֵּיתִי Is 49[4], וְכִלֵּיתִי Ez 6[12]+ 2 t.; sf. כִּלִּיתִים Ez 22[31], וְכִלִּיתִיךָ consec. Ex 33[5]; 3 pl. כִּלּוּ Gn 24[19]+, etc.; *Impf.* יְכַלֶּה Is 10[18]; וַיְכַל Gn 2[2]; 3 fs. וַתְּכַל Gn 24[19]+2 S 13[39] (but rd. וַתֵּכֶל We Dr al., and v. **Qal 2 b**); 1 s. אֲכַלֶּה Gn 24[25]+4 t.; וָאֲכַל Ez 43[8]; sf. אֲכַלֶּךָ Ex 33[3] (Kö[1.545]); 3 mpl. יְכַלּוּ Jb 36[11]+21[13] Qr (Kt יבלו; v. בלה p. 115 supr.), +, etc.; *Imv.* כַּלֵּה ψ 59[14.14]+74[11] (but text dub., v. infr., **2**); mpl. כַּלּוּ Ex 5[13]; *Inf. abs.* כַּלֵּה 1 S 3[12]+5 t.; *cstr.* לְכַלֵּא Dn 9[24] (metapl. form), כַּלּוֹת 1 S 2[33]+, etc.; *Pt.* מְכַלֶּה Je 14[12] Jb 9[22]; fpl. מְכַלּוֹת Lv 26[16];—**1.** †**a.** *complete, bring to an end, finish* a thing, task, work, etc., c. acc. rei Ex 5[13.14] (+inf.; both J), 1 K 6[9.14] 7[1] Ez 42[15], Gn 2[2] 16[16] Ex 40[33] (P), Ru 2[21] 1 Ch 31[1] 2 Ch 7[11] Ezr 9[1], so לְכַלֵּא הַפֶּשַׁע Dn 9[24] *to make an end of the transgression* (cf. VB Bev); Lv 23[22] (modified from 19[9] q.v. infr.); acc. om. 2 Ch 31[7] (opp. לְ הֵחֵל), 24[10.14] Ne 3[34]. †**b.** *complete* a period of time יָמִים Ez 4[6.8]: *complete* one's days, enjoy the full measure of human life Jb 21[13] 36[11], or *bring* one's years *to an end* ψ 90[9], with added idea of transitoriness. **c.** *finish* doing a thing, usu. sq. לְ inf. Gn 18[33] 24[15.19.19.22] (all J), 17[22] Ex 31[18] Nu 4[15] (all P), Am 7[2] 1 K 1[41] 2 Ch 29[29] Ru 3[3]+31 t. incl. 2 S 11[19], where obj. of infin. precedes it, v. Dr, so Lv 19[9] (cf. 23[22] supr.); +1 Ch 27[24] (לְ inf. om.; opp. לְ הֵחֵל), 2 Ch 29[17]; +Dn 12[7] (inf. without לְ; but see **Qal 2 c** ad fin.); sq. מִן inf., 1 S 10[13] 2 S 6[18]=1 Ch 16[2], Ex 34[33] Lv 16[20] Jos 19[51] (all P), Ez 43[23]. †**d.** *make an end, end,* sq. בְּ *make an end with,* finish dealing with 2 Ch 20[23] Ezr 10[17]; abs., opp. הֵחֵל, בַּגָּדוֹל הֵחֵל וּבַקָּטֹן כִּלָּה Gn 44[12] (J) *he began with the eldest and with the youngest he ended;* so inf. abs. adverb. הָחֵל וְכַלֵּה 1 S 3[12] *a beginning and an ending,* i. e. doing it thoroughly (v. Dr); also עַד־כַּלֵּה=*utterly* 2 K 13[17.19], *to extremity* Ezr 9[14] (of יי's anger), עַד־לְכַלֵּה (late) =*completely* 2 Ch 24[10] (until all had given), 31[1] (until all were destroyed). †**e.** *accomplish, fulfil, bring to pass,* a thing Ru 3[18]; c. acc. of יי's wrath (חֲמָתוֹ) La 4[11]; so (אַפִּי, חֲמָתִי) +ב pers. Ez 5[13] 6[12] 7[8] 13[15] 20[8.21] †**f.** *accomplish* in thought, *determine* (cf. **Qal 1 d**) sq. רָעָה Pr 16[30] (‖ חשב). †**2. a.** *put an end to, cause to cease* Nu 17[25] (+מֵעָלַי); וַיְכַל־בַּהֶבֶל יְמֵיהֶם ψ 78[33] *and he consumed (caused to vanish) as vanity their days.* **b.** *cause to fail, exhaust, use up, spend,* חִצַּי אֲכַלֶּה־בָּם Dt 32[23] *my arrows will I exhaust against them;* exhaust one's strength כֹּחַ Is 49[4] (‖ יָגַע); the eyes (by weeping; cf. **Qal 2 b**) 1 S 2[33] Jb 31[16]; of a disease, *consume* the eyes Lv 26[16] (H). **c.** *destroy,* sts. *exterminate:* (1) men subj., c. acc. pers. 2 S 21[5] 22[39] (‖ מחץ), Dt 7[22] 2 Ch 8[8] Je 10[25] (‖ אכל), La 2[22] ψ 119[87]; esp. in phr. עַד כַּלּוֹתָם 1 S 15[18] (on txt. v. Dr), 2 S 22[38] (‖ השמיד)=ψ 18[38], 1 K 22[11]=2 Ch 18[10]; (2) God subj., c. acc. pers. Jos 24[20] (E), Is 10[18] (Assyrian host, under fig. of forest); Je 5[3] Ex 32[10] 33[3.5] (JE), Nu 16[21] 17[10] 25[11] (all P), Lv 26[44] (H), Ez 20[13] 22[31] 43[8] Jb 9[22]; עַד כַּלֹּתוֹ אֹתְךָ Dt 28[21], עַד כַּלּוֹתִי אוֹתָם Je 9[15] 49[37]; abs. ψ 59[14.14]; so also (si vera l.) 74[11] (see VB; Bi Che בְּקֶרֶב חֵיקְךָ תִּכְלָא and thy right hand (why) *keepest thou in thy bosom*); acc. +ב instr. Je 14[12] (by sword, famine, and pestilence); sts. the instrument of יי's judgment becomes grammat. subj.; subj. הַחֶרֶב Ho 11[6] (obj. בְּדָיו, of city; ‖ אכל), subj. עֵגֶל Is 27[10] (obj. סְעִפֶּיהָ; ‖ רָעָה), subj. flying roll Zc 5[4] (obj. house). †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. כָּלוּ ψ 72[20] *be finished, ended;* *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְכֻלּוּ Gn 2[1] *be completed* (P).

†כָּלָה **n. f.** **completion, complete destruction, consumption, annihilation**; alw. this form;—**1.** *completion,* but only as adv., and dubious: *completely, altogether* Gn 18[21] (J; rd. כֻּלָּם Ol Kau Buhl), Ex 11[1] (si vera l.) **2.** *complete destruction, consumption, annihilation:* **a.** almost alw. by God, esp. עָשָׂה כ׳ Is 10[23] (+וְנֶחֱרָצָה), Na 1[8] (2 acc., si vera l.; Buhl[ZAW 1885, 181] prop. בְּקָמָיו for מְקוֹמָה v. Id[HWB 12] Kau AT, Text Krit. Erläut. p. 65; v. also מָקוֹם sub קום), v[9] Je 4[27] Ne 9[31] (2 acc.); +אֵת pers.=*with,* pregn. sense,=*in dealing with* (cf. II. אֵת **1 d**), Zp 1[18] (כ׳ אַף נִבְהֲלָה), Je 5[18] 30[11]=46[28] (אִתְּךָ=אֹתְךָ), Ez 11[13] 20[17] (אִתָּם=אוֹתָם); +בְּכָל־גּוֹיִם Je 30[11] 46[28]; without עשה: כ׳ וְנֶחֱרָצָה שָׁמַעְתִּי Is 28[22], עַד־כ׳ וְנ׳ Dn 9[27] (on both cf. Is 10[23] Zp 1[18]); לְכָלָה *for annihilation* Ez 13[13] (si vera l., v. Co), וְלֹא לְהַשְׁחִית לְכ׳ 2 Ch 12[12]. **b.** by men, וְכ׳ אַל־תַּעֲשׂוּ Je 5[10]; וְכ׳ בְּיָדוֹ Dn 11[16] *and* (i. e. *with*) *annihilation in his hand.*

†[כָּלֶה] **adj.** failing with desire, longing, only fpl. וְעֵינֶיךָ רֹאוֹת וְכָלוֹת אֲלֵיהֶם Dt 28[32] *while thine eyes look and fail longingly for them* (cf. vb. כלה **Qal 2 b**, and כִּלָּיוֹן infr.)

†כלוהי Kt, כְּלוּהוּ Qr **n.pr.m.** (? √ I. כלה)—one of those who had strange wives Ezr 10[35], ☩ Χελκεια, A Χελια, ☩L Χελιασουβ.

†כִּלָּיוֹן **n.m. 1. failing, pining; 2. annihilation** (on format. cf. Lag[BN 200]);—**1.** cstr. כִּלָּיוֹן עֵינַיִם Dt 28[65] *failing of eyes* (in longing, cf. foregoing, and v. Dr). **2.** כִּלָּיוֹן חָרוּץ Is 10[22] *annihilation, strictly decided.*

†כִּלְיוֹן **n.pr.m.** one of Naomi's sons Ru 1[2.5] 4[9], ☩ Κελαιων, Χελαιων, Χελεων, ☩L Χελλαιων (on etym. cf. Jer.; vid. Lag[Onom. ed. 2, 62, 5]).

†II. [מִכְלָה] **n.[f.] completeness, perfection**;—only pl. cstr. intens. מִכְלוֹת זָהָב 2 Ch 4[21] *perfections of gold* = purest gold.—I. מִכְלָה v. sub כלא.

†תִּכְלָה **n.f. completeness, perfection**;—לְכָל־ת׳ רָאִיתִי קֵץ ψ 119[96] *to all perfection have I seen an end.*

†תַּכְלִית **n.f. end, completeness**;—ת׳ abs. Jb 11[7] 28[3]; cstr. Ne 3[21] + 2 t.;—**1.** *end,* וְעַד־ת׳ בֵּית וגו׳ Ne 3[21] *even unto the end of the house of* Eliashib; עַד־ת׳ אוֹר עִם־חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 26[10] *unto the end of* (= boundary betw.) *light and darkness;* וּלְכָל־ת׳ הוּא חוֹקֵר 28[3] *and to every end* (= to the farthest limit) *he exploreth;* עַד־ת׳ שַׁדַּי תִּמְצָא Jb 11[7] *unto the end of Shadday wilt thou reach* (so as to know him fully)? **2.** *completeness,* as acc. of manner (Da[Synt. § 70 b]) ת׳ שִׂנְאָה שְׂנֵאתִים ψ 139[22] *with completeness of hatred I hate them.*

כְּלִי [324] **n.m.**[Ho 8, 8] **article, utensil, vessel** (NH *id.;* acc. to Thes fr. כלה = *conficere,* like Ger. *Zeug* fr. *zeugen;* prop. therefore anything *finished, made, produced;* acc. to Ba[ZMG 1887, 605] fr. meaning *enclose, contain;* he finds pl. of כְּלִי in כלאי M-I[23] (cf. כלאים))—כ׳ abs. Je 18[4]+; הַכֵּלִי 1 S 17[49] 21[6]; cstr. כְּלִי Ho 13[15]+; sf. כֶּלְיֶךָ Dt 23[25]; pl. כֵּלִים Ex 22[6]+; cstr. כְּלֵי Gn 24[53]+; sf. כֶּלַי Gn 31[37] + 2 t.; כֶּלֶיךָ Gn 27[3] Ez 12[4]; כֶּלֵינוּ 1 S 9[7]; כְּלֵיכֶם Gn 43[11]+; כְּלֵיהֶם Jos 7[11]+;—**1.** in gen., *article, object,* made of any material, *thing,* esp. thing of value כ׳ זָהָב 1 S 6[8.15] (images of mice, etc.), personal or household property Gn 31[37.37] (E; v[b] כֹּל כְּלֵי־בֵיתֶךָ), 45[20] (E), כְּלֵי בֵית־ טוּבָיָהוּ Ne 13[18], Jos 7[11] (JE), כֶּסֶף אוֹ כֵלִים Ex 22[6] (E) *money* or *articles* (property), כְּלֵי־פֶז Jb 28[17] (appar. coll.); *things carried,* pl. = *stuff, load, baggage* (*impedimenta*) 1 S 17[22.22], appar. = *baggage-train* 10[22] 25[13] 30[24] Is 10[28]; (cf. Gn 31[37] supr.); כְּלֵי גוֹלָה *things of exile,* i.e. the most necessary articles, such as exiles may take, Je 46[19] Ez 12[3.4 b.7 b], cf. v[4 a.7 a]; = *ornaments* or *jewels* Gn 24[53] (J; כ׳ כֶּסֶף וכ׳ זָהָב, prob. = ornaments), כ׳ כסף וכ׳ זהב also Ex 3[22] 11[2] 12[35] (all E); Is 61[10], Ex 35[22] Nu 31[50], כְּלֵי מַעֲשֶׂה v[51] (all P), כְּלִי יָקָר Pr 20[15] (in fig.), כ׳ תִּפְאַרְתֵּךְ Ez 16[17.39] 23[26] (all in fig.); כְּלֵי נְחֹשֶׁת as merchandise Ez 27[13]; כֵּלִים as cargo of ship Jon 1[5]; כסף וזהב וּכְלֵי נְחֹשֶׁת וּבַרְזֶל Jos 6[19.24] (JE; spoil of war); of any household article (on which one sits) Lv 15[4.6.22.23.26] (all P); of skin Nu 31[20], or wood v[20] (P); כְּלִי חֶמְדָּה Na 2[10] *precious thing,* so Ho 13[15] (fig.), Je 25[34] (sim.), 2 Ch 32[27] Dn 11[8], כלי חֲמֻדוֹת 2 Ch 20[25] (appar. = ornaments); also כְּלִי אֵין־חֵפֶץ בּוֹ Je 22[28] (fig. of Coniah, ‖ עֶצֶב נִבְזֶה נָפוּץ), Ho 8[8] (sim.; cf. Je 48[38] infr.); † specif. of *garments* (one's 'things'): כְּלִי־גֶבֶר Dt 22[5] (‖ שִׂמְלַת אִשָּׁה), so כְּלֵי־ עוֹר Lv 13[49] (cf. מְלֶאכֶת עוֹר v[48]), v[52.53.57.58.59] (all P). **2.** *utensil, implement, apparatus:* †**a.** *implement* of hunting and (esp.) war, = *weapon* Gn 27[3] (J), 1 S 20[40] 21[9] (גַּם חַרְבִּי וְגַם כֵּלַי), 1 K 11[8] = 2 Ch 23[7], 1 K 11[11] Is 54[16.17] Je 22[7]; prob. also Nu 35[32], כְּלִי בַרְזֶל v[16], כְּלִי עֵץ־יָד v[18] (all P); כְּלֵי חָמָס Gn 49[5] (poem); כְּלִי מַשְׁחִתוֹ Ez 9[1], כ׳ מַכָּצוֹ v[2]; fig. of God's weapons כְּלֵי־מָוֶת ψ 7[14] (‖ חִצָּיו); כ׳ זַעְמוֹ Is 13[5] Je 50[25]; of entire equipment of warrior, *armour* or *armament* offensive and defensive 1 S 17[54] (cf. v[5 ff.]), 21[6.6] (v. Dr[Sm 139.293]), 31[9.10] = 1 Ch 10[9.10]; hence (כֵּלָיו) נֹשֵׂא כֵלִים *armour- or weapon-bearer* Ju 9[54] 1 S 14[1.6.7.12.12.13.13.14.17] 16[21] 31[4.4.5.6] = 1 Ch 10[4.4.5], 2 S 18[15] 23[37] = 1 Ch 11[39]; fig. וְכֵלָיו כֵּלָיו רָעִים Is 32[7] *and a knave, his weapons* (i.e. devices, Che 'machinations') *are evil;* more precisely כְּלֵי מִלְחָמָה Ju 18[11.16.17] 1 S 8[12] 2 S 1[27] Dt 1[41] Je 21[4] 50[20] (fig.), Ez 32[27] 1 Ch 12[34] (van d. H v[33]); כְּלֵי צְבָא מִלְחָמָה 1 Ch 12[38] (van d. H v[37]); כְּלֵי קְרָב Ec 9[18]; בֵּית כֵּלָיו 2 K 20[13] = Is 39[2] is perh. *armoury;* כ׳ Ez 40[42] is sacrificial knife. †**b.** *instrument* of music כְּלֵי (הַ)שִּׁיר Am 6[5] 1 Ch 15[16] 16[42] 2 Ch 5[13] 7[6] 23[13] 34[12]; כְּלֵי דָוִיד 29[26.27], כ׳־שִׁיר דָּוִיד Ne 12[36]; כְּלֵי נֶבֶל ψ 71[22], כ׳ נְבָלִים 1 Ch 16[5]; כֵּלִים alone 1 Ch 23[5],

cf. Nu 31[6] (P; כְּלֵי הַקֹּדֶשׁ);—for (ליהוה) בִּכְלֵי עֹז 2 Ch 30[21] rd. בְּכָל־עֹז (Kau[AT], cf. Be). †**c.** *implement* of labour, *tool* כ׳ בַּרְזֶל 1 K 6[7], or of one's calling, pursuit קַח־לְךָ כְּלִי רֹעֶה אֱוִילִי Zc 11[15] (otherwise 1 S 17[40], v **3**). †**d.** *equipment* of oxen (yoke, etc.) 2 S 24[22] 1 K 19[21] †**e.** כְּלֵי רִכְבּוֹ 1 S 8[22] *his chariot-equipments.* **f.** as gen. term for *utensils* and *furniture* of Sol.'s palace 1 K 10[21] = 2 Ch 9[20]; esp. (very oft.) of tabern. Ex 25[9.39] 27[3] + (in Hex alw. P), and temple 1 K 7[45.47.48] 2 K 12[14] +; of both palace and temple Je 27[18.19.21]; combinations are כְּלֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 27[19], כ׳ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ 38[3], כ׳ יהוה Is 52[11], כ׳ בית י׳ Je 27[16] 28[3.6] Ezr 1[7], כְּלֵי חֶמְדַּת בֵּית י׳ 2 Ch 36[10], כ׳ בֵּית אֱלֹהִים 2 Ch 28[24.24] 36[18] Ne 13[9] Dn 1[2], כ׳ הַמִּקְדָּשׁ Ne 10[40]; כ׳ הַשָּׁרֵת Nu 4[12] *utensil of ministry,* כ׳ עֲבוֹדַת בֵּית י׳ Nu 4[26] 1 Ch 9[28] 28[14.14], כ׳ עֲבֹדָתָם Nu 4[26] 1 Ch 28[13], כ׳ מִשְׁמֶרֶת מַשָּׂאָם Nu 4[32]; also כ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ 1 K 8[4] 1 Ch 9[29]; of *appliances* of idol-worship 2 K 23[4] **3.** *vessel, receptacle,* of various materials and for various purposes Gn 43[11] (J); 1 S 9[7] Dt 23[25]; = *sack* Gn 42[25] (E; שַׂק in ‖ cl., cf. אַמְתַּחַת v[27]); כְּלִי הָרֹעִים *shepherd's bag* or *wallet* 1 S 17[40], cf. v[49]; כ׳ חָרֶשׂ Je 32[14] is *earthenware receptacle* for deed of sale; for liquids 1 K 17[10] 2 K 4[3.3.4.6.6.6], כ׳ מַשֶּׁקֶה 1 K 10[21] = 2 Ch 9[20], כְּלֵי שַׁמָּנָה Nu 4[9], cf. v[10]; וְלֹא הוּרַק מִכְּלִי אֶל־כֶּלִי Je 48[11] (fig.), cf. v[12] (‖ נְבָלִים); for cooking Lv 6[21] (כ׳ חָרֵשׂ), v[21] (כ׳ נְחֹשֶׁת); v. also (הַ)יּוֹצֵר 2 S 17[28] Je 19[11] (sim.), ψ 2[9] (sim.), לַצֹּרֵף כֶּלִי Pr 25[4]; כ׳ טָהוֹר Nu 19[15] *an open* (*uncovered*) *vessel,* כ׳ פָּתוּחַ Is 66[20] *a clean vessel;* fig. of Eliakim's relatives כְּלֵי הַקָּטָן מִכְּלֵי הָאֲגֻנּוֹת וְעַד כָּל־כְּלֵי הַנְּבָלִים Is 22[24] *the vessels of smallness* (Da[Synt. § 32, R. 5]). *from the basin-vessels to all the pitcher-vessels.* †**4.** specif. כְּלֵי־גֹמֶא Is 18[2] *vessels* (boats) *of paper-reed.*

II. **כלה** (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†[כְּלִיָּה] **n.f.** only pl. **kidneys** (NH כִּלְיָה (pl.); Aram. כּוּלְיָא or כּוֹלְיָא (only pl.), ܟܘܠܝܬܐ; Eth. ፡ኵሊት፡ ⓖ οἱ νεφροί);—abs. pl. כְּלָיוֹת Je 11[20] + 5 t.; כְּלָיֹת Ex 29[13] + 13 t.; cstr. כִּלְיוֹת Dt 32[14] Is 34[6]; sf. כִּלְיוֹתַי Jb 16[3] + 2 t.; כִּלְיָתַי Jb 19[27]; כִּלְיוֹתָי ψ 16[7] Pr 23[16]; כִּלְיָתִי ψ 139[13] La 3[13]; כִּלְיוֹתֵיהֶם Je 12[2];—*kidneys:* **1.** lit., as physical organ, **a.** of man, only poet., as created by י׳ ψ 139[13]; as the most sensitive and vital part, in metaph. of one wounded by י׳ s arrows Jb 16[13] La 3[13]. **b.** of sacrificial animals, offered as choice part to י׳ Lv 3[4.10.15] 4[9] 7[4] 9[10.19]; שְׁתֵּי הַכְּלָיוֹת Ex 29[13.22] Lv 3[4.10.15] 4[9] 7[4] 8[16.25] (all P); in fig. of sacrif. Edomites חֵלֶב כִּלְיוֹת אֵילִים Is 34[6]; transferred to wheat, חֵלֶב כִּלְיוֹת חִטָּה Dt 32[14] *kidney-fat* (i.e. the choicest, richest) *of wheat.* **2.** fig., as seat of emotion and affection Jb 19[27] Pr 23[16] ψ 16[7] 73[21]; קָרוֹב אַתָּה בְּפִיהֶם וְרָחוֹק מִכִּלְיוֹתָם Je 12[2] *near art thou in their mouth, and far from their affections,* hence, as involving character, the obj. of God's examination, alw ‖ לֵב: בֹּחֵן כ׳ וָלֵב Je 11[20] cf. ψ 7[10], חֹקֵר לֵב בֹּחֵן כ׳ Je 17[10], בֹּחֵן צַדִּיק רֹאֵה כ׳ וָלֵב 20[12], צְרוּפָה כ׳ וְלִבִּי ψ 26[2].

כִּלּוּלָה, כַּלָּה v. sub II. כלל.

כלח (✓ of I. כָּלַח, mng. dub.; Ar. كَلَحَ is *contract the face, look hard, stern;* كُلَاحٌ, كَلَاحٌ *a hard year* (through dearth, etc.)).

†I. כֶּלַח **n.m.** poss. **firm** or **rugged strength** (v. ✓supr.), תָּבוֹא בְכֹ׳ אֶל־קֶבֶר Jb 5[26] *thou shalt come in firm strength* (with thy body vigorous, powers unimpaired) *unto the grave;* עָלֵימוֹ אָבַד כֶּלַח 30[2] *upon whom vigour has perished.*

†II. [כֶּלַח], כַּלַּח **n.pr.loc.** city in Assyria Gn 10[11.12] = As. *Kalḫu,* Schr[COT ad loc.] Dl[Par 261], mod. *Nimrûd,* at NE. angle of Upper Zab and Tigris (v. Billerbeck u. Jeremias BAS[iii. 1895, 130 ff.])

†כָּל־חֹזֶה **n.pr.m.** **1.** father of one of the builders, Shallun Ne 3[15] **2.** a name in Judah Ne 11[5] (relation to **1** unknown).

כְּלִי, כִּלָּיוֹן, etc., v. sub I. כלה.

כְּלִיָּה v. sub II. כלה.

כִּלְכֵּל **vb.**, כַּלְכֹּל **n.pr.m.** v. sub כול.

†I. כָּלַל **vb.** **complete, perfect** (NH *comprehend, include,* Pi. *complete,* כְּלָל *a general rule,* בְּכְלָל *in general;* BAram. and Syr. Shaph. שכלל, ܫܟܠܠ *complete, finish;* As. *kalâlu* III. 1. 2. *complete;* Ar. كَلَّ is *be wearied, fatigued,* Aram. כְּלִילָא, ܟܠܝܠܐ is *a crown,* hence den. אִכְּלִיל, ܐܟܠܝܠ *to crown;* Eth. I. 2 ከለለ፡ *to crown,* አክሊል፡ *a crown,* ተክሊል፡ *crowning* (of bride), *nuptials;* Ar. إِكْلِيل *a crown,* loan-word (Frä[62])):—Ez 27[4] בֹּנַיִךְ כְּלִלוּ יָפְיֵךְ thy builders have *perfected* thy beauty (of Tyre, under fig. of ship), v[11].

כֹּל once כּוֹל (Je 33[8] Kt.), **n.m. the whole, all** (Moab., Ph., *id.*; Aram. כּוֹל, ܟܘܠ; Ar. كُلّ; Sab. כל, cf. DHM[Epigr. Denk. 36-38]; Eth. ኩሉ: As. *kullatu*)—abs. כֹּל, cstr. כֹּל Gn 2[5.16.20] + oft., once כֹּל־ψ 138[2] (v. Ba), but more usu. כָּל־ (with makk.: without it, †ψ 35[10] Pr 19[7]; Kö[1. 84, 95]); sf. 2 ms. in p. כֻּלָּךְ †Mi 2[12]; 2 fs. כֻּלָּךְ †Is 14[29.31], כֻּלָּךְ †Is 22[1] Ct 4[7] (perh. for assonance with accompanying לָךְ, בָּךְ); 3 ms. כֻּלָּהּ 2 S 2[9] (v. Dr) + 17 t. (never in Pent.), כֻּלּוֹ Gn 25[25] + 16 t.; 3 fs. כֻּלָּהּ Gn 13[10] + 15 t., כֻּלָּא †Ez 36[5]; כֻּלָּנוּ (16 t.); כֻּלָּכֶם (18 t.); כֻּלָּם (oft.), כּוּלָּם †Je 31[34], כֻּלָּהֶם †2 S 23[6] (and prob. Je 15[10] כֻּלָּהֶם); 3 fpl. כֻּלָּנָה †Gn 42[36] Pr 31[29]; כֻּלָּהֶנָּה: †1 K 7[37]:—*the whole*, **1.** with foll. gen. (as usually) *the whole of*, to be rendered, however, often in our idiom, to avoid stiffness, *all* or *every*: **a.** Gn 2[2] כָּל־צְבָאָם *the whole of* their host, v[13] כָּל־אֶרֶץ כּוּשׁ *the whole of* the land of Kush; כָּל־הַלַּיְלָה *the whole of* the night; כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל *the whole of* Israel = *all* Israel; Dt 4[29] בְּכָל־לְבָבְךָ with *the whole of* thy heart = with *all* thy heart; + very oft. With a *plural* noun, usu. determined by the art. or a genitive: Gn 5[5] כל־ימי אדם *the whole of* (= *all*) the days of Adam, 37[35] כל־בניו *the whole of* (= *all*) his sons, Is 2[2] כל־הגוים *all* the nations; Gn 43[9] + oft. כל היומים = *continually*. In poetry, however, the noun may remain undetermined, כָּל־יָדַיִם *the whole of* hands = *every* hand, Is 13[7] Jer 48[37] Ez 21[12]; כל־פנים i.e. *every* face Is 25[8] Joel 2[6]; כל שלחנות Is 28[8]; כל חוצות 51[20] La 2[19] al. Before an inf. †Gn 30[41] Dt 4[7] 1 K 8[52] 1 Ch 23[31] Freq. with sfs., as כֻּלּוֹ (כֻּלָּהּ) *the whole of him* Gn 25[25] Jb 21[23] Ct 5[16], *the whole of it* Lv 13[13] Je 2[21] Na 2[1] Pr 24[31]; כֻּלָּהּ *the whole of it* Gn 13[10] Ex 19[18] 25[36] Am 8[8]; כֻּלָּךְ *all of thee* Ct 4[7] + (v. ad init.); כֻּלָּנוּ *the whole of us* Gn 42[11] Dt 5[3] Is 53[6.6]; כֻּלְּכֶם Dt 1[22] 4[4] 1 S 22[7.7]; כֻּלָּם Gn 11[6] 43[34] Jos 8[24] ויפלו כֻּלָּם, Ju 11[6] בְּיַד כֻּלָּם, Is 7[19] 31[3] + oft.—Twice, strangely, with hyperb. intensive force, ψ 39[6] כָּל־הֶבֶל *the whole of* vanity are all men (? om. כל, as v[12]), 45[14] כָּל־כְּבוּדָה *the whole of* gloriousness is the king's daughter. **b.** followed often by a singular, to be understood *collectively*, whether with or without the art.: Gn 1[21] את כל נפש החיה *the whole of* living souls = every living soul, 2[9] כל עץ נחמד למראה *the whole of* trees (every kind of tree) pleasant to view, 6[12] + כָּל־בָּשָׂר, 7[14] כל צפור כל כנף *all* birds of *every kind of* wing (so Ez 17[23]), v[21] כל האדם the whole of mankind (so Nu 12[3] 16[29] Ju 16[17] al.); poet. כל־אדם ψ 39[6] 64[10] +; 1 S 14[52] כל איש גבור וכל־בן־חיל, 17[19.24] כל איש ישראל, 22[2]; Is 9[16] כל פה *the whole of* mouths = every mouth, 15[2] 24[10] כָּל־בַּיִת + oft. (in 2[12-16] the sg. and pl. interchange); ψ 7[12] + בכל־יום, 10[5] + בכל־עת = at *all* seasons. So כל־העץ Gn 1[29], כל־הבן Ex 1[22] = *all* the sons, כל־המקום 20[24] Dt 11[24] = *all* the places, כל־המרכב Lv 15[9], v[26] Dt 4[3] כל־האיש אשר = all the *men* who . ., 15[19] כל־הבכור, Je 4[29] כל־העיר עזובה *all* the cities (notice the foll. בָּהֶן); כל־היום = *all* the days (v. יוֹם **7 f**), etc. In late Heb. extended to such phrases as בְּכָל־דּוֹר וָדוֹר †ψ 45[18] 145[13] Est 9[28]; בכל־עיר ועיר †2 Ch 11[12] 28[25] 31[19] Est 8[11.17] 9[28]; †2 Ch 32[28] Est 2[11] 3[14] 4[3] 8[13.17] 9[21.27.28.28.28] (cf. וְ **1 i** *b*). **c.** the gen. after כל is oft. a rel. sentence, introduced by אשר: Gn 1[31] את כל אשר עשה *the whole* of what he had made, 7[22] 13[1] + very oft. Sts., with a prep., כל אשר has the force of *wheresoever*, *whithersoever*, as Jos 1[7] בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר תֵּלֵךְ *wheresoever* thou goest, v[16] אֶל־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר *whithersoever* (see אֲשֶׁר **4 b** γ). Very rarely in such cases is there ellipse of the rel., as Gn 39[4] וְכָל־יֶשׁ־לוֹ נָתַן בְּיָדִי (contrast v[5.8]), Ex 9[4] מכל־לבני ישראל, Is 38[16] וּלְכָל־בָּהֶן חַיֵּי רוּחִי, ψ 71[18] לְכָל־יָבוֹא (74[3], v. **2 a**), 2 Ch 32[31]; peculiarly also in Chr (Dr[Intr 505]), 1 Ch 29[3] מִכָּל־הַכִּינוֹתִי, 2 Ch 30[18 f.] Ezr 1[6]; cf. with כֹּל (**2 a**) 1 Ch 29[11a] 2 Ch 30[17] Ezr 1[5]. **d.** with a *suffix* two idiomatic uses of כל have to be noticed: (*a*) כל is often made more independent and emphatic by being placed with a suffix *after* the word which it qualifies, to which it then stands in apposition (cf. in Syr., Ar., Eth.), as 2 S 2[9] יִשְׂרָאֵל כֻּלָּהּ, Jer 13[19] 48[31] Is 9[8] 14[29.31] פלשת כלך Philistia, *all of* thee! Mi 2[12] Hb 2[6] Jb 34[13] ψ 67[4.6]; esp. in Ezek., as 14[5] 29[2] מצרים כֻּלָּהּ 32[12.30]; with change of person (cf. the idiom in Is 22[16] 48[1] 54[1] etc.), 1 K 22[28] = Mi 1[2] שמעו עמים כלם Hear, nations, *all of* them! Mal 3[9] הַגּוֹי כֻּלּוֹ. So even with כל preceding: Nu 16[3] כָּל־הָעֵדָה כֻּלָּם, Is 14[18] Jer 30[16] Ez 11[15] כל בית ישראל כֻּלָּהּ *the whole of* the house of Israel, *the whole of* it (so 20[40] 36[10]), 35[15] 36[5] ψ 8[8] (cf. Sab. DHM[l. c.]); (*b*) with the sf. of 3 ms., understood as referring

to the *mass* of things or persons meant, כֻּלָּהּ or כֻּלּוֹ, lit. *the whole of it*, is equivalent to *all of them, every one*, †Ex 14[7] and captains עַל־כֻּלּוֹ upon *the whole of it* (the רֶכֶב collectively) = *all of them*, Is 1[23] *the whole of* it (the people) loveth bribes, 9[16] 15[3] Jer 6[13.13] 8[6.10.10] 20[7] Hab 1[9.15] ψ 29[9] and in his temple כֻּלּוֹ אֹמֵר כָּבוֹד *the whole of* it (= every one there) says, Glory! 53[4] (‖ 14[3] הַכֹּל); perh. Is 16[7] Je 48[38]; + Pr 19[6] Ew Hi (וְכֻלָּה רֵעַ): Je 15[10] rd. כֻּלָּהֶם קִלְלוּנִי. **e.** Heb. idiom in certain cases affirms, or denies, of an *entire* class, where Engl. idiom affirms, or denies, of an *individual* of the class; thus in a compar. or hypoth. sentence כל is = *any*, and with a neg. = *none*: (*a*) Gn 3[1] the serpent was more subtil מכל חית השדה than *all* beasts of the field (in our idiom: than *any* beast of the field), Dt 7[7] 1 S 9[2]; (*b*) Lv 4[2] a soul when it sins through ignorance מכל מצות י״י in *all* the commandments of Jehovah (= in *any* of the commandments, etc.), 19[23] when ye plant כל־עץ מאכל = *any* tree for food, Nu 35[22] or if he have cast upon him כָּל־כְּלִי = *any* weapon, 1 K 8[37b]; joined with a ptcp. in a hypoth. sense (Dr[§ 121 n.] Ges[§ 116. 5 R. 5]), Gn 4[14] כל מצאי *all my finders* (= if any one find me), he will slay me, v[15a] Nu 21[8] כָּל־הַנָּשׁוּךְ = *whosoever* (= if *any one*) is bitten, 1 S 2[13]; (*c*) with a neg., Gn 2[5] *all* plants of the field טֶרֶם יִהְיֶה were not as yet = no plant of the field as yet was, 4[15b] לבלתי הכות־אתו כל־מצאו for the not-smiting him of all finding him = that none finding him should smite him, Ex 10[15] ולא־נותר כל ירק = and no green things were left, 12[16] כל־מלאכה לא יעשה *all* work shall not be done = no work shall be done, Dt 28[14] Ju 13[4] אַל־תֹּאכְלִי כָּל־טָמֵא eat not of *all that is* unclean, 19[19] אֵין מַחְסוֹר כָּל־דָּבָר there is no lack of *all things* i.e. of *any thing*, ψ 143[2] כי לא־יצדק לפניך כל־חי, + very oft. (so οὐ πᾶς, as a Hebraism, in the N. T., e.g. Mk 13[20] οὐκ ἂν ἐσώθη πᾶσα σάρξ, Lk 1[37] οὐκ ἀδυνατήσει . πᾶν ῥῆμα, as Jer 32[17] לֹא־יִפָּלֵא מִמְּךָ כָּל־דָּבָר, Gal 2[16] οὐ δικαιωθήσεται...πᾶσα σάρξ, etc.) Usu., in such cases, כל (or its gen.) is without the art., being left purposely indef.: in ψ 49[18] (**2 b** *a*) הַכֹּל is emph. (In Nu 23[13] וְכֻלּוֹ לֹא תִרְאֶה the context shews that כל is opp. to a part). **f.** very anomalously, severed from its gen., † 2 S 1[9] כִּי־כָל־עוֹד נִשְׁמָתִי בִי, Jb 27[3] כִּי־כָל־עוֹד נִשְׁמָתִי בִי, Ho 14[3] (si vera l.) כָּל־תִּשָּׂא עָוֹן. On Ec 5[15] כָּל־עֲמַת־שֶׁ׳ v. עֲמָה.

Note.—When the gen. after כל is a noun fem. or pl., the pred. usu. agrees with this (as being the really important idea), e.g. Gn 5[5] ויהיו כל ימי אדם, Nu 14[1] וַתִּשָּׂא כָל־הָעֵדָה, Nah 3[1] ψ 150[6] כֹּל הַנְּשָׁמָה תְּהַלֵּל; exceptions being very rare, Is 64[10b] Pr 16[2] (Ges[§ 141. 1 R. 2]).

2. Absolutely: † **a.** without the art., *all things, all* (mostly neuter, but sts. m.), the sense in which 'all' is to be taken being gathered fr. the context, Gn 9[3] נתתי לכם את כל, 16[12] וְיַד כֹּל בּוֹ, 20[16] ואת כל ונוכחת, 33[11] וכי יש לי כל, Nu 8[16] בכור כל מבני ישראל, 11[6] אֵין כֹּל *nought of all things! = there is nothing* (so † 2 S 12[3] Pr 13[7], cf. 2 K 4[2]), 13[2] כָּל נשיא בהם (cf. 2 S 23[28] 1 Ch 3[9]: usu. so הַכֹּל), Dt 28[47] מֵרֹב כֹּל, v[48.37] בְּחֹסֶר כֹּל (cf. Je 44[18]), Is 30[5] כֹּל הַבָּאִישׁ *all* exhibit shame, 44[24] עֹשֵׂה־כֹל י׳, Je 44[12] וְתַמּוּ כֹל (unusual), Zp 1[2] ψ 8[7] 74[3] (rd. כֹּל הֵרַע), 145[15] עיני כל, Pr 16[4] 26[10] 28[5] Jb 13[1] הן כל ראתה עיני, 42[2] 1 Ch 29[11b] 2 Ch 32[22] (m.), Dn 11[37] (v. also **1 c** *end*); מִכֹּל Gn 6[19.20b] שְׁנַיִם מִכֹּל, 14[20] 27[33] Je 17[9] עקוב הלב מִכֹּל, Dn 11[2] (m.) After a neg. = *anything*, Dt 4[25] תְּמוּנַת כֹּל the likeness of *anything*, 8[9] 28[55] Pr 30[30]. In the gen. also, very rarely, to express the idea of *all* as comprehensively as possible: Ez 44[30] כָּל־בִּכּוּרֵי כֹל וְכָל־תְּרוּמַת כֹּל; ψ 119[128] (si vera l.) כָּל־פִּקּוּדֵי כֹל all the statutes *about everything*. † **b.** with art. הַכֹּל: (*a*) where the sense is limited by the context to things (or persons) just mentioned, Ex 29[24] ושמת הַכֹּל ביד אהרן, Lv 1[9] והקטיר הכהן את הַכֹּל, v[13] 8[27] Dt 2[36] את הַכֹּל נתן י׳ לפנינו, Jos 11[19] (cf. 2 S 19[31] 1 K 14[26] = 2 Ch 12[9]), 21[43] הַכֹּל בָּא (cf. 23[14]), 1 S 30[19] הַכֹּל השיב דוד, 2 S 17[3] (corrupt: v. ☉ Dr), 24[23] (1 Ch 21[23]), 1 K 6[18] הַכֹּל ארז (cf. 7[33] 2 K 25[17] = Je 52[22]), 2 K 24[16] הַכֹּל גבורים, Is 65[8] הַכֹּל לבלתי השחית, ψ 14[3]; or implied, Gn 16[12] יָדוֹ בַכֹּל, 24[1] ברך את אברהם בַּכֹּל, 2 S 23[5] (poet.) עֲרֻכָה בַכֹּל, Is 29[11] (peculiarly) חָזוּת הַכֹּל the vision *of the whole*, Je 13[7.10] לא יצלח לַכֹּל, Ez 7[14] וְהָכִין הַכֹּל (but Co וְהָכִינוּ הָכֵן), ψ 49[18] לא במותו יקח הַכֹּל: more freq. later, viz. 1 Ch 7[5] (as regards *all*), 28[19] 29[19] 2 Ch 28[6] 29[28] 31[5] 35[7] 36[17.18] Ezr 1[11] 2[42] 8[34.35] 10[17] (וְיִכַּלּוּ בַכֹּל: v. BeRy), Ec 5[8] (בַּכֹּל, appar. = *in all respects*), 10[19] 12[13]. (*b*) in a wider sense, *all*, whether of all mankind or of all living things, the universe (τὸ πᾶν), or of all the circumstances of life (chiefly late), Je 10[16] = 51[19] כי יוצר הַכֹּל הוא,

ψ 103[19] (cf. 1 Ch 29[12]), 119[21] הַכֹּל עֲבָדֶיךָ, 145[9] טוֹב יי לַכֹּל, 1 Ch 29[12.14.16] Dn 11[2], and esp. in Ec., as 1[2.14] 2[11.17] 3[19] 12[8] הַכֹּל הֶבֶל, 2[16] הכל נשכח, 3[1] לַכֹּל זְמָן, v[11.19.20] 6[6] 7[15] 9[1.2.2.3] 10[3.19] 11[5]. כַּכֹּל, †Jb 24[24] (si vera l.) יִקָּפְצוּן כַּכֹּל like *all* men (i.e. like men in general).

†כָּלִיל **adj.** and **subst.** entire, whole, holocaust, cstr. כְּלִיל, fem. constr. כְּלִילַת :—**1. adj.** Ez 16[14] (of Jerus.) the report בְּיָפְיֵךְ כִּי כָלִיל הוּא, 28[12] כְּלִיל יֹפִי: (of the king of Tyre) *entire, perfect* in beauty; 27[3] אֲנִי כְּלִילַת יֹפִי: (of Tyre), La 2[15] (of Jerus.) הֲזֹאת הָעִיר שֶׁיֹּאמְרוּ כְּלִילַת יֹפִי. **2. subst. a.** *entirety, whole,* Ex 28[31] thou shalt make the robe of the ephod כְּלִיל תְּכֵלֶת a *whole* of purple (i.e. wholly purple); so 39[22]; Nu 4[6] כֶּגֶד כְּלִיל תְּכֵלֶת; Ju 20[40] והנה עלה כְּלִיל־הָעִיר השמימה the *whole* of the city (perh. with allusion to mng. **b**); as adv. acc., Is 2[18] וְהָאֱלִילִים כָּלִיל יַחֲלֹף will pass away *in entirety, wholly.* **b.** as a sacrif. term, *entire-* or *whole-*offering, *holocaust,* of a sacrifice consumed *wholly* on the altar (cf. Ph. כלל CIS[I. i. 165, 167]; RS[Rel. Sem. 237]), usu. a descriptive syn. of עוֹלָה: Dt 33[10] יָשִׂימוּ קְטוֹרָה בְּאַפֶּךָ וְכָלִיל עַל מִזְבְּחֶךָ: אז תחפץ זבחי צדק עוֹלָה וְכָלִיל, ψ 51[21] ויעלה עוֹלָה כָּלִיל ליהוה; 1 S 7[9] וְכָלִיל, in app. of the priests' מִנְחָה, Lv 6[15] תְּקֻטַּר כָּלִיל ליהוה, v[16] וְכָל־מִנְחַת כֹּהֵן כָּלִיל תִּהְיֶה לֹא תֵאָכֵל; fig. Dt 13[17] (of idol. city) ושרפת באש את־העיר ואת־כל שללה כָּלִיל לי׳ אלהיך and thou shalt burn the city and all its spoil as *a whole-offering* to יי.

†מִכְלוֹל **n.m.** perfection, i.e. (prob.) gorgeous attire, Ez 23[12] 38[4] (of warriors) לְבֻשֵׁי מִכְלוֹל.

†[מַכְלֵל] **n.m.** a thing made perfect, i.e. (prob.) gorgeous garment (or stuff), Ez 27[24] הֵמָּה רֹכְלַיִךְ בְּמַכְלֻלִים בִּגְלֹמֵי תְּכֵלֶת וְרִקְמָה וג׳.

†מִכְלָל **n.m.** completeness, perfection, ψ 50[2] מִצִּיּוֹן מִכְלַל יֹפִי out of Zion, the *perfection* of beauty (cf. כָּלִיל **1**), hath God shined.

II. כלל (assumed as √ of foll., but dubious; cf. NH כַּלָּה; Aram. כַּלְתָּא, ܟܠܬܐ; Ar. كَلَّةٌ; As. *kallâtu,* expl. by Dl[Prol. 130 f.] (cf. Id[HWB 330]) as prop. *closed bridal chamber* (ideogr. = *closed chamber*), fr. √ כלא or כלה, thence *bride* (cf. *harem*); acc. to RS[K 136 f. 292] כַּלָּה = *one closed in,* or *reserved* (sc. for her husband); Ges al. *one crowned* (cf. Aram. etc. כְּלִילָא *crown*), but form much against this; Nö[ZMG 1886, 737] 'ventures no explanation').

†כַּלָּה **n.f.** daughter-in-law, bride;—abs. כ׳ Je 2[32] + 14 t.; sf. כַּלָּתוֹ Gn 11[31] + 5 t.; כַּלָּתָהּ Ru 1[22] + 2 t., etc.; pl. sf. כַּלֹּתֶיהָ Ru 1[6.8], כַּלּוֹתֶיהָ 1[7], כַּלּוֹתֵיהֶם Ho 4[13.14];—**1.** *daughter-in-law,* in ref. to husband's father Gn 38[11.16.24] (J), cf. 1 Ch 2[4], 1 S 4[19] Ez 22[11] Mi 7[6] Gn 11[31] (P), Lv 18[15] 20[12] (both H); husband's mother Ru 1[6.7.8.22] 2[20.22] 4[15] **2.** *bride,* usu. **a.** just before marriage Is 49[18] 61[10] 62[5] Je 2[32] (all in sim., etc.), ‖ חָתָן 7[34] 16[9] 25[10] 33[11] Jo 2[16]; Ct 4[8.9.10.11.12] 5[1] **b.** also just after marriage = *young wife* Ho 4[13.14]; rd. הַכַּלָּה likewise 2 S 17[3] (for MT הַכֹּל), (𝔊 We Dr Klo Kit Bu.

†[כְּלוּלָה] **n.f.** betrothal; — only pl. כְּלוּלֹתָיִךְ (cf. '*espousals*') Je 2[2] *thy betrothal-time* (‖ נְעוּרַיִךְ).

†כִּלְאָב **n.pr.m.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10[30], 𝔊 Χαηλ, A Χαληλ, 𝔊L Χαλαμαναι.

†[כָּלַם] **vb.** only **Niph. Hoph.** be humiliated, **Hiph.** humiliate (NH Hiph., *id.,* Aram. כְּלַם Aph. Ithpe.; Ar. كَلَمَ is *wound;* كَلَّمَ also *speak to, converse with*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 2 fs. וְנִכְלַמְתְּ consec. Je 22[22] + 2 t.; 1 s. נִכְלַמְתִּי Je 31[19] Ezr 9[6], נִכְלַמֹּתִי Is 50[7]; 3 pl. נִכְלְמוּ Is 45[16] + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּכָּלֵם Nu 12[14]; 2 fs. תִּכָּלְמִי Is 54[4]; 3 mpl. יִכָּלְמוּ Is 41[11] + 5 t.; 2 mpl. תִּכָּלְמוּ Is 45[17]; *Imv.* mpl. הִכָּלְמוּ Ez 36[32]; *Inf. cstr.* הִכָּלֵם Je 3[3] 8[12]; *Pt.* נִכְלָם ψ 74[21]; mpl. נִכְלָמִים 2 S 10[5] + 2 t.; fpl. נִכְלָמוֹת Ez 16[27];—*be humiliated, ashamed, put to shame, dishonoured, confounded:* **1.** *be humiliated, ashamed,* before men Nu 12[14] (E), 2 S 10[5] = 1 Ch 19[5], 2 S 19[4], cf. ψ 74[21]; before enemies (by defeat, etc.) Is 45[17] (‖ בוש), 50[7] 54[4] (‖ בוש, חפר); before God, sq. לְ inf., וְנִכְלַמְתִּי אֱלֹהַי לְהָרִים פָּנַי אֵלֶיךָ Ezr 9[6] (‖ בוש); Je 3[3] Ez 16[27.54] (‖ נָשָׂא כְלִמָּה), 43[10.11] (all + מִן caus.) 16[61], so prob. Levites, at Hezekiah's reforms 2 Ch 30[5]. **2.** *be put to shame, dishonoured, confounded,* by judgments of יי, all ‖ בוש: Je 22[22] (מִן of cause), Ez 36[32] (*id.*), Je 31[19] (כִּי of cause), 8[12] Is 41[11] 45[16] (+ הָלַךְ בַּכְלִמָּה), ψ 35[4] 69[7]; + חפר ψ 40[15] 70[3]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִכְלִמוֹ 1 S 20[34]; 3 mpl. sf. הֶכְלִמָנוּם (Ges[§ 53, 3 R. 6]) 1 S 25[7]; *Impf.* יַכְלִים Pr 28[7]; 2 ms. sf. וַתַּכְלִימֵנוּ ψ 44[10]; 2 mpl.

sf. תַּכְלִימוּנִי Jb 19[3], מוּהָ־ Ru 2[15]; *Inf. cstr.* הַכְלִים Je 6[15] Pr 25[8]; *Pt.* מַכְלִים Ju 18[7] (but v. infr.), מַכְלִם Jb 11[3];—**1.** *put to shame* = *insult, humiliate*, c. acc. 1 S 20[34] 25[7] (cf. Hoph. v[15]) Ru 2[15] Jb 19[3]; *humiliate* by rebuke Jb 11[3]; *humiliate* by defeat Pr 25[8] ψ 44[10]; *cause shame to* Pr 28[7];—Ju 18[7] is crpt. (see Be VB GFM; Be prop. מַחְסוֹר כל־דבר there was no *lack of anything*, for MT מַכְלִים ד׳; GFM conjectures מְכַלֶּא מִדָּבָר *there is no one to restrain* (us) *from anything* in the land). **2.** *exhibit shame* Je 6[15] (‖ בוש). **Hoph.** *Pf.* **1.** 1 pl. לֹא הָכְלַמְנוּ 1 S 25[15] *we were not insulted, humiliated* (cf. **Hiph. 1**). **2.** 3 pl. חָכְלְמוּ Je 14[3] *they were put to shame, dishonoured, confounded* (‖ בוש).

† כְּלִמָּה **n.f.** insult, reproach, ignominy; —abs. כ׳ Is 45[16] + 9 t.; cstr. כְּלִמַּת Je 20[11] + 3 t.; sf. כְּלִמָּתִי Jb 20[3] + 3 t., etc.; pl. כְּלִמּוֹת Mi 2[6] Is 50[6];—**1.** specif., *insult, reproach*, לֹא יִסַּג כ׳ Mi 2[6] *reproaches do not cease*; מוּסַר כְּלִמָּתִי Jb 20[3] = *my beshaming* (*insulting*) *correction*, i.e. the correction which insults me. **2.** in gen., *reproach, ignominy*, opp. כָּבוֹד ψ 4[3]; הלך בכ׳ Is 45[16] *go into ignominy* (+ נִכְלַם, בוֹשׁ); oft. ‖ בֹּשֶׁת Is 30[3] 61[7] ψ 44[16], subj. of כִּסָּה Je 3[25] *our ignominy covereth us*, so under fig. of garment, after לָבַשׁ ψ 35[26] (+ בוש, חפר in v[a]), 109[29]; ‖ חֶרְפָּה ψ 69[8] (subj. of כִּסְּתָה פָנַי), Je 51[51] (*id.*; בוש in ‖ cl.), ψ 71[13] (+ בוש in ‖ cl.); ‖ בֹּשֶׁת + חֶרְפָּה 69[20]; ‖ אִוֶּלֶת Pr 18[13]; ‖ רֹק Is 50[6]; כ׳ עוֹלָם Je 20[11] (בוש in ‖ cl.); כְּלִמָּתֵךְ Ez 16[63] (*id.* ‖); oft. in Ezek. נשא כ׳ *bear ignominy*, Ez 16[52.52] (‖ בוש), v[54] (נִכְלַם in ‖ cl.); 32[24.25.30] (all + אֶת־יוֹרְדֵי בוֹר *with those who go down to the pit*; ref. to ignominious death), 36[7] 39[26] (si vera l. = *bear the humiliating sense* of undeserved kindness from ׳; but txt. dub., Hi Co, q.v., [כ׳] נשו; Sm Da defend); נשא כְּלִמַּת הַגּוֹיִם, i.e. caused by the nations, 34[39] 36[6], also v[15] (‖ חֶרְפַּת עַמִּים), prob. also ψ 89[51] (rd. כְּלִמַּת, cf. VB Che Bae); וְנ׳ כְּלִמָּתָם וְתוֹעֲבוֹתָם אֲשֶׁר עָשׂוּ Ez 44[13].

† כְּלִמּוּת **n.f.** ignominy; —only cstr. וּכְלִמּוּת עוֹלָם Je 23[40] (‖ חֶרְפַּת עוֹלָם).

† כִּלְמַד **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) Ez 27[23], named after אַשּׁוּר, ☉ Χαρμαν; = mod. *Kalwâdha* near Bagdad, acc. to G. Smith[TSBA i, 61] Dl[Pa 206], cf. Schr[COT]; but txt. dub. v. Co; ☊ ומדי, whence Mez Stadt Harrân 34 כָּל־מָדַי *all Media*; JKi Hi Co כְּלִמּוּד (רְכִלְתֵּךְ) Asshur was *as thine apprentice* (v. sub למד) *in trading*; but sense not very prob.

† כַּלְנֵה (van d. H, so Norzi; Baer כַּלְנֶה) **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia, Gn 10[10] (J), ☉ Χαλαννη; Dl[Pa 225] prop. identif. with Bab. *Kul-unu*=*Zirlab* (conquered by Sargon in 710: COT[Gn 10, 10; Am 6, 2]), but dubious, and site of Zirlab unknown.

† כַּלְנֵה Am 6[2], prob. = כַּלְנוֹ Is 10[9] **n.pr.loc.** city (conquered by Assyria under Sargon?) poss. = כַּנֵּה (q.v.) Ez 27[23], ☉ om. in Am 6[2], Χαλαννη Is 10[9]; perh. = Kullani (Wkl[Gesch. Bab. 225]) i.e. (Tomkins[PSBA Jan. 1883, 61]) Kullanhou, near Aleppo, conquered by Tiglath-Pileser III in 738 (COT[ii, 195]); or (Di) Kunulua (KG[217] KB i, 107), SE. of Antioch (cf. Dr[Am 6, 2]).

† כָּמַהּ **vb. faint** (Ar. كَمِهَ is *be pale* of face, *gray* (of daylight), *weak-eyed*, أَكْمَهُ *blind from birth*; Syr. ܟܡܗ *be blind*), only fig.—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. כ׳ לְךָ בְשָׂרִי ψ 63[2] *faint* (with longing) *for thee* (‖ צָמְאָה לְךָ נַפְשִׁי).

† כִּמְהָם **n.pr.m.** **1.** attendant of David 2 S 19[38.39] = כִּמְהָן v[41]; ☉ in all Χιμααμ, ☉L Αχιμααμ. **2.** in **n.loc.** גֵּרוּת כִּמְהָם Je 41[17] Qr (Kt כמוהם), cf. גֵּרוּת p. 158 supr.

כִּמְהָן 2 S 19[41], v. foregoing.

כַּמָּה v. מָה. כְּמוֹ v. sub כְּ p. 455 supr.

כמוהם Je 41[17] Kt, v. כִּמְהָם.

† כְּמוֹשׁ **n.pr.div.** Chemosh (כמש MI[3.5.9.12.13.14.18.19.32.33] also עשתר כמש l[17] and n.pr.m. כמשמלך l[1]; As. *Kammusunadbi*, a king of Moab Schr. COT i, 281; = KAT 2, 288; cf. further Bae[Rel 13 f. 238, 256] Nö[ZMG 1888, 471]; ☉ Χαμώς);—god of the Moabites to whom Solomon erected a high place 1 K 11[7.33] 2 K 23[13] Je 48[7] (Kt כמוש), v[13] Moab is עַם־כ׳ Nu 21[29] (ode) *people of Chemosh*, and Moabites his sons and daughters, cf. Je 48[46]. He is said to be also the God of the Ammonites Ju 11[25] (probably an error Bae[Rel 15] GFM).

כָּמַז (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. كُمْزَةٌ is *bunch, heap*).

† כּוּמָז **n.**[**m.**] name of a golden ornament; חָח וָנֶזֶם וְטַבַּעַת וְכ׳ Ex 35[22]; אֶצְעָדָה וְצָמִיד טַבַּעַת וְכ׳ עָגִיל Nu 31[50] (both P).

כמיש Je 48[7] Kt, v. כְּמוֹשׁ.

כָּמַן (✓ of foll. (si vera l.); perh. *be hidden*; cf. Aram. כְּמַן, כמן, *lie in ambush*; Ar. كَمَنَ *id.* is denom. fr. loan-word كمين acc. to Frä[243]).

†[מִכְמָן] **n.**[**m.**] only pl. **hidden stores,** מִכְמַנֵּי הַזָּהָב וְהַכָּסֶף Dn 11[43] (?rd. מַטְמֹנֵי).

†כַּמֹּן **n.m. cummin,** plant grown as condiment (𝔊 κύμινον, *cuminum cyminum;* Plin. NH xix. 8; Germ. '*römischer Kümmel;*' Löw No. 152; √dub.; NH *id.;* Aram. כַּמּוּנָא, ܟܡܘܢܐ; Ar. كَمُّونٌ, Eth. ከሙን: on format. cf. Lag BN 89; loan-word acc. to Di 832);—Is 28[25.27.27].

†[כָּמַס] **vb. store up** (si vera l.), in **Qal** *Pt. pass.* כָּמֻס Dt 32[34] is not this *stored up* (*laid up in store*) with me (‖ חָתוּם בְּאוֹצְרֹתָי); but rd. prob. כָּנֻס in same mng. (v. כנס, and Dr Dt 32, 34).

†מִכְמָס **n.pr.loc.** Ezr 2[27] = Ne 7[31]; = מִכְמָשׂ (v. Baer's notes) 1 S 13[2] + 6 t. 1 S, + 2 t.;—city in Benjamin, N. fr. Geba and Jerusalem 1 S 13[2.5] (E. fr. Bethaven), v[11.16.23] 14[5.31] Is 10[28] Ne 11[31]; אַנְשֵׁי מ׳ Ezr 2[27] = Ne 7[31]. 𝔊 Μαχ(ε)μας, etc. (On *Mikmās* v. Rob BR i. 440 ff. Buhl Geogr. § 96.)

†I. [כָּמַר] **vb. Niph. grow warm** and **tender, be** or **grow hot** (NH *id.* Pi. *heat* fruit in the ground, making it ripe, over-ripe, tender; Aram. כְּמַר *id.,* and more gen. *make warm* (one's flesh, or food); cf. *kemr, fermentation,* etc., in mod. Syria Wetzst ZPV xiv (1891), 6)—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִכְמְרוּ Gn 43[30] + 2 t., נִכְמְרָה La 5[10];—**1.** *grow warm* and *tender,* fig., subj. רחמים; נ׳ רַחֲמָיו אֶל־אָחִיו Gn 43[30] (J), so נ׳ רַחֲמֶיהָ עַל־בְּנָהּ 1 K 3[26]; (רַחֲמַי We) נִכְמְרוּ נִחוּמַי יַחַד נ׳ Ho 11[8] (‖ נֶהְפַּךְ לִבִּי עָלַי). **2.** *be* or *grow hot,* נ׳ עוֹרֵנוּ כְּתַנּוּר מִפְּנֵי וגו׳ La 5[10] *our skin has become hot like a furnace,* because of the famine.

II. כמר (?√of foll.; cf. Syr. ܟܡܪ *black, dark,* usu. *gloomy, sad;* ܟܡܪ, ܐܬܟܡܪ *be sad*).

†[כְּמִרִיר] **n.m. darkness, gloominess** (?), pl. intens. cstr. כְּמִרִירֵי יוֹם Jb 3[5] *the deep gloom of day* (‖ חֹשֶׁךְ, צַלְמָוֶת, עֲנָנָה);—rd. כְּמוֹ, v. Di Sta § 231

III. כמר (√of foll.; cf. As. *kamâru, overthrow, lay prostrate,* whence n. *kamâru, net, snare* Dl HWB 336 and כֹּמֶר *priest* acc. to Dl HA 42, i.e. one who prostrates himself; also Mand. כמר *turn round, bring back* Nö M 443 f. and N. Syr. ܟܡܪ *pursue* Nö ib. PS 1759).

†מִכְמָר **n.**[**m.**] **net, snare,** bringing an animal to its fall, בְּתוֹא מ׳ Is 51[20] *like an antelope of* (*in*) *a net* or *snare* (cf. II. חֵרֶם p. 357, II. רֶשֶׁת p. 440).

†[מַכְמֹר] **n.**[**m.**] **net, snare** (v. foregoing)—pl. sf. יִפְּלוּ בְּמַכְמֹרָיו רְשָׁעִים ψ 141[10]; so Gr Che 140[11] (במכמרות for MT בְּמַהֲמֹרוֹת, v. p. 243).

†[מִכְמֶרֶת] **n.f. net, fishing-net;** sg. sf. מִכְמַרְתּוֹ Hb 1[15] (‖ חֲכָה, and חֵרֶם), v[16], both in fig. of conquering Chaldeans.

†מִכְמֶרֶת **n.f.** id.; וּפֹרְשֵׂי מ׳ עַל־פְּנֵי־מַיִם Is 19[8] (‖ מַשְׁלִיכֵי בַיְּאוֹר חַכָּה).

†[כֹּמֶר] **n.m.** (idol-)**priest** (so NH כּוּמֶר; Aram. ܟܘܡܪܐ, כּוּמְרָא, is also priest of God; Nerab כמר Hal Rev. Sém. 1896, 280, 282; Nab. כמר *priest* CIS ii, No. 170, Teima כמרא *id.* CIS ii, No. 113 a, b, b *bis*; so כמר Neo-Pun. Eut ZMG. 1875, 238, 239 Berger JAs Apr.-June, 1887, 465; perh. Tel Am. *kamiru* Bez BM. Tabl. xxvi; Or. Dipl. 92; Wkl TA. 1, 15, 33 leaves untransl.);—pl. abs., in O.T. only of idol-priests; כֹּמְרִים 2 K 23[5], כְּמָרָיו Ho 10[5], כֹּמֵר עִם־הַכְּהֻנִּים Zp 1[4] In Ho 4[4] Beck (in Wü 142) We prop. וְעַמִּי כִּכְמָרָיו (for MT וְעַמְּךָ כְּמְרִיבֵי).

כמת (√of foll., meaning unknown).

†מִכְמְתָת **n.pr.loc.** alw. הַמּ׳, Jos 16[6] (𝔊 Ικασμων, 𝔊L εις Αχθωθ, A Μαχθωθ), 17[7] (מֵאָשֵׁר הַמּ׳; 𝔊 Δηλαναθ, A ἀπὸ Ασερ Μαχθωθ, and similarly 𝔊L), place in NE. Ephraim, near border of Manasseh, between Shechem and Taanath Shilo: Buhl Geogr. 109 conj. *Khirbet kefr beita.*

I. כֵּן **adv. so** (Ph. NH כֵּן *id.;* Syr. ܟܝ is *then,* Ar. لَكِنْ, لٰكِنَّ, *but:* prob. from the demonstr. √*ka,* found in כִּי etc., Kö ii. 1, 274); (הִיא) כֵּן־הוּא Gn 44[10] + 4 t.:—*so* (i. e. usu., as has been described or commanded, with ref. to what has preceded), mostly of manner, but sts. also of quantity, quality, or degree: **1. a.** Ju 5[31] כן יאבדו *so* perish thy enemies, Jb 5[27] כֵּן־הִיא, 8[13] כן ארחות כל שכחי אל, Pr 6[29] 8[13] 2 S 16[23] Is 36[6] 47[15] כן היו לך, Nu 13[33] וכן היינו בעיניהם; Nu 9[16] כן יהיה תמיד; Ex 10[14.14] לא היה כן ארבה כמהו וגו׳ (i. e. in such numbers), 1 K 10[12] לא בא כן עצי אלמגים, v[20] 2 Ch 1[12.12], Ju 21[14] ולא מצאו להם כן and they did not suffice for them *so* (viz. in such numbers of them as there were): 1 K 6[26] וכן הכרוב השני, Ez 41[7]; וכן ל׳ Ex 27[11] 1 K 10[29] Ez 40[16] 2 Ch 35[12], cf. 1 Ch 23[30]; כן ל׳ Ex 25[33] (cf. 26[24]), Jos 21[40]. **b.** the force of כֵּן has sts. to be elicited from the context: 1 K 2[7] כי כן קרבו אלי (sc. with kindness such as that enjoined in v[a]), 20[40] כן משפטך, Je 14[10] כן אהבו לנוע (i.e. not less than י׳ has withdrawn from

them v[9], Gf Ke; Gie prop. אָכֵן), ψ 61[9] כֵּן אֲזַמְּרָה שִׁמְךָ (Hi כְּצִרְקְךָ, implied in v[6-8]), 63[3] כֵּן בַּקֹּדֶשׁ חֲזִיתִךָ (sc. with the longings of v[2]), v[5] כֵּן כִּי כֵן תְּכִינֶנָּה (sc. כְּרֹב חַסְדְּךָ v[4]), 65[10] אֲבָרֶכְךָ בְחַיָּי (i.e. so generously, v[10]), 90[12] לִמְנוֹת יָמֵינוּ כֵּן הוֹדַע (Hi יִרְאַת v[11]), 127[2] כֵּן יִתֵּן לִידִידוֹ שֵׁנָא (sc. as abundantly; but Che אָכֵן), Pr 24[14] (see v[13]), Is 52[14] כֵּן מִשְׁחַת מֵאִישׁ מַרְאֵהוּ (sufficiently to justify שׁממו עליך רבים). **c.** כן occurs freq. in partic. phrases, as (*a*) with הָיָה, esp. ויהי כן and it was *so* Gn 1[7.9.11]+, 2 K 2[10] if thou seest me taken from thee יהי־לך כן let it be to thee *so* (sc. as thou desirest), 7[20], with עשה (esp. וַיַּעַשׂ, וַיַּעֲשׂוּ) Gn 29[28] 42[20] 45[21]+oft., Ju 7[16] מִמֶּנִּי תִרְאוּ וְכֵן תַּעֲשׂוּ, +ל Gn 42[25] ויעשׂ להם כן, Ex 22[29] 23[11] כן תעשה ל׳. Dt 22[3] 2 S 12[31] 1 K 11[8] (cf. 6[33] 7[18]); Gn 29[26] לא יֵעָשֶׂה כן במקומנו, 34[7] 2 S 13[12]; rarer usages. דִּבֶּר כֵּן Ex 6[9], אמר כן 1 K 22[8], כֵּן אמרתם Ez 11[5] 33[10], אָמֵן כֵּן יֹאמַר י׳ 1 K 1[36] (cf. Je 28[6]), וגם שאול אבי יֹדֵעַ כֵּן 1 S 23[17]; אָהֵב כֵּן (idiom.) to love (it) *so*, †Je 5[31] Am 4[5]; (*b*) Gn 50[3] כי כן ימלאו ימי החנטים (cf. Ju 14[10] 2 S 13[18] Est 2[12]); (*c*) alone, אִם כֵּן if it be *so* †Gn 25[22] 43[11]; †וַיִּרְאוּ כֵּן־כֵּן 1 S 5[7], יָדַעְתִּי כִּי־כֵן Jb 9[2]; (*d*) לא כן not *so* (viz. as has been described or implied), with a subst. Nu 12[7] לא כן עבדי משה, 2 S 20[21] 23[5] ψ 1[4] Jb 9[35b] כי־לא־כן אנכי עמדי not *so* am I with myself (i.e. I am not conscious of being one who would fear him, v[a]), with a vb. Dt 18[14] ואתה לא כן נתן לך י׳ (not *so*,—viz. as implied in v[a]), 2 S 18[14] Is 10[7] לא כן יָדַמֶּה, לא כן יחשב, absol. Gn 48[18] לא כן אבי, Ex 10[11].

2. Often, to emphasize the agreement, in answer to כְּ, and כַּאֲשֶׁר: viz. **a.** כֵּן . . . כְּ, (*a*) Gn 44[10]=Jos 2[21] כדבריכם כֵּן־הוּא acc. to your words, *so* be it, 1 S 25[25] כי כשמו כֵּן־הוּא, ψ 48[11] Pr 23[7] כֵּן־הוּא (after conj. כְּמוֹ), Ez 42[11] כְּאָרְכָּן כֵּן רָחְבָּן; (*b*) Lv 27[12] כְּעֶרְכְּךָ כֵּן יִהְיֶה, 2 S 13[35] Nu 8[4] 9[14] 15[20] Dt 8[20] Ju 11[10], so after כְּפִי Nu 6[21]; (*c*) . . . כֵּן . . . כְּכֹל 1 S 8[8] 2 S 7[17] Je 42[5]; (*d*) in similes, (*α*) 2 S 14[17] כמלאך הא׳ כן אדני המלך, Je 18[6] ψ 123[2] 127[4] Pr 10[26] 26[8.19] 27[8.19] Ct 2[2.3]; (*β*) Jo 2[4] כְּפָרָשִׁים כֵּן יָרוּצוּן, Is 31[5] 38[14] ψ 103[15] Pr 26[1.2]; (*γ*) ψ 42[2] כן . . . כאיל תערג נפשי וג׳ like the hind which etc., 83[16] Is 61[11] 63[14] Jb 7[3], so after כמו Is 26[17]; (*δ*) Je 2[26] כְּבֹשֶׁת הוֹבִישׁוּ . . . כֵּן נִגְנַב, 6[7] 34[5] (rd. כְּמִשְׂרֹפוֹת), Ez 22[22] (cf. v[20]), 23[44] 34[12]; cf. (of degree) 35[15] (om. Ⓖ Co), Ho 4[7] כְּרֻבָּם כֵּן חָטְאוּ לִי. Of *time* (uncommon) 1 S 9[13] כְּבֹאֲכֶם הָעִיר כֵּן תִּמְצְאוּן אֹתוֹ. **b.** †Ezr 10[12] כן כדבריך עלינו לעשות. **c.** כַּאֲשֶׁר . . . כֵּן . . . , (*a*) Ex 7[6] כן עשו כאשר צוה י׳, 12[28.50] 39[43] (cf. 27[8]), Nu 8[22] (cf. 5[4]), 17[26] 36[10] Jos 14[5] (all P); Gn 41[13] כאשר פתר כן היה, Jos 10[1.39] 11[15] Ju 1[7] 15[11b] ψ 48[9]; (*b*) (freq.) Nu 2[17] כאשר יַחֲנוּ כֵּן יִסָּעוּ, Ex 1[12] (of degree=*the more . . the more*); (*c*) Gn 6[22] ככל כאשר יְצַוֶּהוּ אֹתוֹ כֵּן יַעֲשֶׂה; כאשר צוה אתו אלהים כן עשה, Ex 39[32.42] 40[16] Nu 1[54] 2[34] 8[20] 9[5] (all P), cf. Ex 25[9] (וְכֵן), simil. 2 S 9[11] 2 K 16[11], cf. Jos 1[17] Je 42[20]; (*d*) Ex 27[8] כאשר הֻרְאָה אתך כן יעשו, 2 S 16[19] 1 K 2[38] Is 20[4] 52[14f.]; with the same vb. repeated Lv 24[19.20] Dt 28[63] כאשר שׂשׂ . . . . כן ישיש, Jos 23[15] 1 S 15[33] 26[24] 1 K 1[37] Is 10[11] Je 5[19] 31[28] 32[42] 42[18] Ez 12[11] 20[36] Zc 7[13] Pr 24[29]; Nu 14[28] אם לא כאשר דברתם כן אעשה, Is 14[24], so after הלא 10[11], after asseverative כי 2 S 3[9] 1 K 1[30]; so כֵּן . . . . כָּל־עֲמַת שֶׁ׳ †Ec 5[15]; (*e*) Ju 7[17b] כאשר אעשה כן תעשון, Lv 27[14] Nu 15[14], cf. Je 39[12]; (*f*) in similes, Dt 12[22] 22[26] Am 3[12] Is 65[8] Je 13[11]. †**d.** . . . כן כאשר, (*a*) Ex 7[10] ויעשו כן כאשר צוה י׳, v[20] Jos 4[8] 2 S 5[25] Ez 12[7], cf. Gn 50[12] Nu 8[3]; iron. Am 5[14] יהי כן י׳ אתכם כאשר אמרתם, Ex 10[10]; (*b*) Gn 18[5] כן תעשה כאשר דברת, Ne 5[12] —Occasionally in poetry כאשר is not expressed: Is 54[9] (De), 55[9] Je 3[20] Jb 7[9] Ho 11[2] קראו להם כן הלכו מפניהם (of degree: *so*=in the same proportion), ψ 48[6] המה ראו כן תמהו (i.e. in the same measure that they saw); Je 33[22] (acc. to many, but dub.; rd. prob. כאשר Gie) it is represented by אשר (so Is 54[9] Hi Ew Di): Ju 5[15] כ is not expressed.—Na 1[12] is prob. corrupt; Zc 11[11] for כן עניי rd. כְּנַעֲנִי.—כֹּה, כָּכָה, כָּזֹאת are syn., but differ considerably in usage.

3. With prepositions:—**a.** אַחַר־כֵּן, אַחֲרֵי־כֵן, מֵאַחֲרֵי־כֵן, lit. *after so*, i.e. *afterwards*: v. אַחַר. **b.** †בְּכֵן (late), lit. *in such circumstances*, i.e. *thereupon, then*, Ec 8[10] Est 4[16] (בְּכֵין ⅋ oft. for אָז; e.g. Ex 15[1]; Syr[Jerus.] כדין=τότε). **c.** †כְּמוֹ־כֵן Is 51[6], acc. to some, *like so*, i.e. (Vrss Rabb) *in like manner*, or (De) *like this* (accompanied by a contemptuous gesture)=like a mere nothing: but v. IV. כֵּן. **d.** לָכֵן[200] *according to such conditions, that being so, therefore* Nu 16[11] 1 S 27[6] ψ 16[9] 73[6.10]; esp. in proph., where it often introduces, after statement of the grounds, a divine declaration or command: Ju 10[13] 2 K 1[6] Am 4[12] Is 5[13.14.24] 7[14] 10[16] 16[7] 27[9] Je 6[15] 8[10] etc.; לכן כה אמר י׳ 2 K 21[12] Is 10[24] 28[16] 29[22] 30[12] 37[33] Je 5[14] 6[21]+oft.; sq. נאם האדון Is 1[24]; נאם י׳ 1 S 2[30] Je 2[9]; לכן הנה ימים באים נאם י׳ Je 7[32] 16[14] 19[6]+; לכן חי אני נאם י׳ Ez 5[11] 35[6.11] Zp 2[9]; לכן . . . . הנני 1 K 14[10] Ho 2[8.16] Is 29[14] Je 16[21] Ez 16[37] 22[19b] 25[4.7.9]+; לכן אֱמֹר †Ex 6[6] Nu 25[12] (both P),

Ez 11[16.17] 14[6] 20[30] 33[25] 36[22]; לָכֵן דַּבֵּר †Ez 14[4] 20[27]; לָכֵן הִנְּבָא †Ez 11[4] 36[3.6] 37[12] 38[14]; לָכֵן שִׁמְעוּ.... Is 28[14] 51[21] Je 6[18] 44[26]+ In answer to יען, Nu 20[12] (P), 1 K 14[10] 2 K 1[16] 21[12] 22[20] Is 29[14] 30[13] Je 19[6]+, Ez 5[8] 13[23]+; so, once, וְלָכֵן Is 8[7]; to כי Is 28[16] Je 35[17]; על Je 9[14]; אם 23[38] 42[15]. Special usages:—(*a*) idiom., in conversation, in reply to an objection, to state the ground upon which the answer is made; Gn 4[15] *therefore*—this being so—whoso killeth Cain, etc., 30[15] Ju 8[7] 11[8] 1 S 28[2] 1 K 22[19] Jb 20[2] (𝔊 in Gn K Jb, not perceiving the idiom, renders οὐχ οὕτως (as though לא־כן): so also strangely, elsewhere, as 1 S 3[14] 2 K 1[4.6] 21[12]). (*b*) inferring the cause from the effect, or developing what is logically involved in a statement, Is 26[14b] (cf. De) *therefore* thou hast visited and destroyed them (not a consequence of v[a] 'the dead rise not,' but the development of what is implicit in it), 61[7] Je 2[33] 5[2] (because viz. אין אמונה v[1]), Jb 34[25] 42[3].—Zc 11[7] rd. לִכְנַעֲנֵי הַצֹּאן. **e.** †עַד־כֵּן *hitherto* (of time), *as yet* Ne 2[16]. **f.** עַל־כֵּן[145] *upon ground of such conditions, therefore* (introducing, more generally than לָכֵן, the statement of a *fact*, rather than a *declaration*: never used in the phrases noted under לָכֵן), Gn 20[6] 42[21] Ex 5[8.17] 16[29] 20[11] 1 S 20[29] 28[18] 2 S 7[22.27] 1 K 20[23] Is 5[25] 9[16] 13[7.13] 15[4.7] 16[9.11] 17[10] 21[3] Je 5[6.27] 10[21] 12[8] 20[11] 31[3.20] Ez 7[20] 22[4] 31[5] etc., ψ 1[5] 42[7] 45[3c] (the poet's inference from v[a.b]), v[8] 110[7] Jb 6[3] 9[22] 17[4] 20[21] etc., Ct 1[3]; and regularly where the origin of a name, or custom, or proverb is assigned, Gn 2[24] על־כן יעזב איש וג׳, 10[9] על־כן יֵאָמֵר, 11[9] על־כן קרא שמה בבל, 16[14] 19[22] 21[31] 25[30] 26[33] 29[34.35] 30[6] 32[33] 47[22] Ex 13[15] 15[23] Nu 18[24] 21[14.27] Dt 10[9] (cf. 15[11.15] 19[7] 24[18.22]), Jos 7[26] 14[14] Ju 15[19] 18[12] 1 S 5[5] 10[12] 23[28] (? rd. so 27[6]) 2 S 5[8.20] etc.; †הַעַל־כֵּן Hb 1[17].—Est 9[26] the 2nd על כן (unless dittogr.) points unusually onwards to על כל דברי האגרת *on this account, on account, viz.*, etc.

II. כֵּן v. כון; III. כֵּן v. I. כנן; IV. כֵּן v. II. כנן.

†[כִּנָּה] **vb. Pi.** betitle, title, give an epithet or cognomen (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּנָא, ܟܢܐ; Ar. كَنَى)—**Pi.** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וָאֶקְרָא לְךָ בְּשִׁמְךָ אֲכַנֶּךָּ Is 45[4] *I have called thee by thy name, giving thee a title* (of honour; cf. for construction Dr[§163]); 3 ms. וּבְשֵׁם יִשְׂרָאֵל יְכַנֶּה 44[5], *and with the name Israel he titles* (himself), is hardly poss.; abs. *he betitles*, or *makes use of a title*, is unlikely; rd. prob. **Pu.**, v. infr., in bad sense =*give a flattering title*: וְאֶל־אָדָם לֹא אֲכַנֶּה Jb 32[21] *and unto man I do not give flattering titles* (‖ אַל־נָא אֶשָּׂא פְּנֵי אִישׁ); abs. v[22]. **Pu.** *Impf.* יְכֻנֶּה Is 44[5] *he is betitled* (v. supr.; so 𝔗 Bi Che Du; ‖ יקרא בשם יעקב, etc.)

כַּנֵּה ψ 80[16] v. sub כנן p. 488.

†כַּנֶּה **n.pr.loc.** appar. in Mesopot., חָרָן וְכַנֶּה וָעֶדֶן Ez 27[23], 𝔊 Χαναα; identif. dub.; =כַּלְנֵה Thes and most; Co *rds.* כַּלְנֵה; Mez[Stadt Ḫarrân 34] prop. בְּנֵי עֶדֶן.

כְּנוֹת v. כְּנָת p. 490.

כַּנְיָהוּ v. יְהוֹיָכִין p. 220, and יְכוֹנְיָה sub כון.

כְּנָם, כִּנָּם v. IV. כֵּן sub II. כנן.

I. **כנן** (√of foll.; parallel form of כון; *be firm, substantial*).

†III. כֵּן **n.m.** base, pedestal, office (NH כַּנָּה; Aram. כַּנְתָּא, ܟܢܬܐ)—abs. כ׳ Is 33[23] 1 K 7[31] (but v. infr.); sf. כַּנּוֹ Ex 30[18]+11 t.; כַּנֶּךָ Gn 40[13]; כַּנִּי 41[13];—**1.** lit. *base, pedestal*, 1 K 7[31] (like) the work of *a pedestal* (Th VB), acc. to Sta[ZAW iii, 1883, 161, 162] מַעֲשֵׂה־כֵן is in wrong place, being orig. part of a gloss to v[35];—כ׳ in v[29]=*thus*, or is txt. err.;—כֵּן־תָּרְנָם Is 33[23] *the base* (*support* or *socket*) *of their mast* (so Thes and most); esp. of base of laver of ṭabernacle Ex 30[18.28] 31[9] 35[16] 38[8] 39[39] 40[11] Lv 8[11] (all P). **2.** *office, place* Gn 40[13] 41[13] (both E); hence (late) עַל־כַּנּוֹ *in his place* Dn 11[20.21.38] (i.e. in his stead, as his successor, cf. Germ. *an seiner Stelle*); על om. v[7]

†כְּנַנְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *is firm*);—**1.** a Levite 1 Ch 15[22] 𝔊 Κωνενια, A Χωνενια, 𝔊L Ιεχονιας; =כָּנַנְיָה v[27], 𝔊 Ιεχονιας, A Χενενιας, 𝔊L Χονενιας. **2.** an Izharite 1 Ch 26[29], 𝔊 Χωνεν(ε)ια(ς).

†כְּנָנִי **n.pr.m.** a Levite Ne 9[4], א[c.a] A Χαναν, 𝔊L Χωνενιας (B om.)

כְּנַנְיָהוּ Qr **n.pr.m.** v. כּוֹנַנְיָהוּ sub כון.

II. **כנן** (√of foll.; meaning dubious; v. conj. in Kö[ii. 1, 100 Anm.])

†IV. כֵּן (?), כִּנָּם, כִּנָּם **n.**[**m.**], mng. dub.; either **gnat, gnats, gnat-swarm** (so 𝔊 𝔙 Philo[Vita Mos. i, p. 97], Origen[Hom. 4, 6 in Ex.], and most moderns), or [**louse,**] **lice** (so 𝔖 𝔗 Jos[Ant. ii. 14. 13] Boch[Hieroz. II, ii, 572 f.], as NH כִּנָּה, pl. כִּנִּים=*maggots*, and esp. *lice*)—abs. perh. כֵּן Is 51[6] (v. infr.); pl. כִּנִּים Ex 8[13.14] ψ 105[31], כִּנִּם Ex 8[12]; Ex 8[13.14] has, also, כִּנָּם prob. a mere Mas. device for כִּנִּם (cf. Di), on account of preceding וַתְּהִי (on which see Ges[§145.4] Da[Synt. §116]); Sam. has כנים throughout:—of Egyptian plague Ex 8[12.13.13.14.14] (all P).

hence ψ 105[31]; כְּכִנּוֹר־כֵּן יְמוּתוּן Is 51[6] *like a gnat-swarm* (?) *shall they die* (cf. Di Du; Weir Che rd. כִּנִּים, cf. Buhl[p. 355]; >Brd De *like this*).

Note.—Nö[M 54] Ba[NB § 15, ES 53] Buhl[Ges HWB ed. 12] connect this word etymol. with Aram. כלמתא *vermin*, Ba and Buhl also with As. *kalmatu, id.* [Dl[HWB 333]], and even with Aram. קלמתא, ܩܠܡܬܐ, Ar. قَمْلٌ, etc., Eth. ቀማላ: *louse;* but these connexions, as well as that with NH כְּנִימָה, all involving radical מ, are most improb.

†כַּנָּה ψ 80[16] **n.f.** (si vera l.) **support** (of tree), i. e. *root, stock* (fem. of III. כֵּן; cf. Syr. ܟܢܐ m. *id.*, Che[Psalms 397], so Ges); al. take as vb., but 𝔊 κατάρτισαι is ag. gramm. (should be כַּנְנָה), and √כנן = כָּנַן *protect* (Hu Ri De; rd. then כַּנָּה) is improb. Txt. dubious.

†[כָּנַס] **vb. gather, collect** (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּנַס (v. also כנש); Eth. ከነሰ: in der. conj. *assemble for worship*, etc.; Ar. كَنَسَ is *sweep, sweep away, destroy*)—**Qal** (late) *Pf.* 1 s. כָּנַסְתִּי Ec 2[8]; *Imv.* כְּנוֹס Est 4[16]; *Inf. cstr.* 1 Ch 22[2] + 3 t.; *Pt.* כֹּנֵס ψ 33[7];—*gather* people 1 Ch 22[2] Est 4[16]; כ׳ כַּנֵּד מֵי הַיָּם נֹתֵן בְּאוֹצָרוֹת תְּהוֹמוֹת ψ 33[7] (rd. perh., for כַּנֵּד, כַּנֹּאד *as* in *a wine skin*, v. נאד, נד); *gather, collect* portions of harvest for priests and Levites Ne 12[44]; stones Ec 3[5] (opp. השליך); silver and gold = *amass* wealth Ec 2[8]; abs. v[26] (‖ אסף). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. וְכִנַּסְתִּי אֶתְכֶם Ez 22[21] *and I will gather you together* (for punishment; Co tr. to v[20] and rds. for וְהִנַּחְתִּי; ‖ קבץ v[19.20]); of restoration וְכִנַּסְתִּים אֶל־אַדְמָתָם 39[28], and יְכַנֵּס ψ 147[2] **Hithp.** *Inf. cstr.* וְהַמַּסֵּכָה צָרָה מִהְכַּנֵּס Is 28[20] *and the covering is (too) narrow when one gathers oneself together* (‖ קָצַר הַמַּצָּע מֵהִשְׂתָּרֵעַ), i.e. the bed is too short to stretch oneself at full length, and when one (perforce) draws up the feet, the covering becomes too narrow.

†[מִכְנָס] **n.m.**[Ez 44, 18] only du. (or pl.) **drawers** (connex. with above √כנס obscure; Di der. fr. כנס = גנז *cover up, hide* (cf. Du Is 28[20]), which Thes also comp.)—only cstr. מִכְנְסֵי;—a priestly garment of linen מִכְנְסֵי פִּשְׁתִּים Ez 44[18]; מִכְנְסֵי (הַ)בָּד Ex 28[42] 39[28] Lv 6[3] 16[4] (all P).

†[כָּנַע] **vb. be humble**, only in der. conj. (Aram. כְּנַע *id.;* Ar. كَنَعَ is *be contracted, wrinkled;* also *fold* wings (of eagle))—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִכְנַע 1 K 21[29] + 3 t.; 3 pl. נִכְנְעוּ 2 Ch 12[7] 30[11]; נִכְנָעוּ 2 Ch 12[7]; *Impf.* יִכָּנַע Lv 26[41] + 3 t.; 3 fs. וַתִּכָּנַע Ju 3[30]; 2 ms. וַתִּכָּנַע 2 K 22[19] + 2 t.; 3 mpl. וְיִכָּנְעוּ 2 Ch 7[14] + 5 t.; יִכָּנְעוּ 1 Ch 20[4]; *Inf.* הִכָּנַע 2 Ch 33[23]; sf. הִכָּנְעוֹ 2 Ch 12[12] 33[19];—**1.** reflex. *humble oneself* Lv 26[41] (H; subj. לְבָבָם), 2 Ch 7[14] 12[6.7.7.12] 30[11] 32[26] 33[19.23]; *before* some one, לִפְנֵי 2 Ch 34[27]; מִלִּפְנֵי 1 K 21[29] 2 Ch 33[12.23] 34[27] 36[12]; מִפְּנֵי 1 K 21[29] 2 K 22[19]. **2.** pass. *be humbled, subdued* 1 S 7[13] 1 Ch 20[4] 2 Ch 13[18]; sq. לִפְנֵי pers. Ju 8[28]; מִפְּנֵי Ju 11[33]; *under* some one תַּחַת Ju 3[30] ψ 106[42]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִכְנִיעַ 2 Ch 28[19]; 1 s. הִכְנַעְתִּי 1 Ch 17[10]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַכְנִיעַ Ju 4[23] ψ 107[12]; sf. יַכְנִיעֵם Dt 9[3] + 2 t.; 2 ms. תַּכְנִיעַ Is 25[5]; וַתַּכְנַע Ne 9[24]; 1 s. אַכְנִיעַ ψ 81[15]; *Imv.* הַכְנִיעֵהוּ Jb 40[12];—**1.** *humble* 2 Ch 28[19] Jb 40[12] ψ 107[12] (obj. לֵב), Is 25[5] (obj. שְׁאוֹן זָרִים). **2.** *subdue* enemies 2 S 8[1] = 1 Ch 18[1], 1 Ch 17[10] ψ 81[15]; sq. לִפְנֵי Dt 9[3] Ju 4[23] Ne 9[24].

†[כְּנִיעָה] **n.f. bundle, pack** (cf. Ar. sense of √, supr.);—sf. אִסְפִּי מֵאֶרֶץ כִּנְעָתֵךְ Je 10[17] *pack thy bundle* (and take it) *out of the land.*

1. כְּנַעַן 90 **n.pr.m.** et **terr. Canaan** (𝔊 Χανααν, Ph. כנען = *Phoenicia;* Χνα = כנע, Hecataeus, v. Müller[Fr. Hist. Gr. i, 17] al.; Egypt. *Ka-n-'-na* WMM[Asien u. Europa, 205 ff.]; Tel Amarna *Kinaḫna, Kinaḫḫi*, etc., Bezold[BM Tablets, 150] Wkl[TA 39 x]; etym. dub. GFM[PAOS Oct. 1890, lxvii ff.]; v. also GASm[Geogr. 4 f.] Buhl[Geogr. § 42]);—†**1.** as **n.pr.m.**, son of Ham Gn 9[18.22.25.27] 10[15] (as ancestor of Canaanites and Phoenicians; all J); 10[6] (P); 1 Ch 1[8.13] (fr. Gn 10[6.15]). **2. a.** land, W. of Jordan, into wh. Hebrews came, and where they settled, subduing the inhabitants; מַלְכֵי כְנַעַן Ju 5[19], מלך כ׳ Ju 4[2.23.24.24]; hence מַמְלְכוֹת כ׳ ψ 135[11]; יֹשְׁבֵי כ׳ Ex 15[15] (song in E); cf. מִלְחֲמוֹת כ׳ Ju 3[1]; עֲצַבֵּי כ׳ ψ 106[38] *idols of Canaan*, i.e. of the former inhabitants; esp. אֶרֶץ(־) כ׳, אַרְצָה כ׳ Gn 44[8] 46[31] 47[1.4.13.14.15] 50[5.13] (all J), 35[6] 42[5.7.13.29.32] 45[17.25] Jos 24[3] (all E), Gn 11[31] 12[5.5] 13[12] (opp. עָרֵי הַכִּכָּר v[b]), 16[3] 17[8] (all P) + 40 t. P, Ju 21[12] 1 Ch 16[18] = ψ 105[11]; also הָאָרֶץ כ׳ Nu 34[2] (P); בְּנוֹת כ׳ Gn 28[1] *daughters of Canaan* = women of the land, so v[6.8] 36[2] (all P); כנען is personif. Ho 12[8] = apostate Israel; שְׂפַת כ׳ Is 19[18] = the Hebrew lang. (without evil implication). **b.** the coast, esp. Phoenicia Is 23[11]; cf. אֶרֶץ פְּלִשְׁתִּים כ׳ Zp 2[5].

†II. כְּנַעַן **n.[m.]** **merchant(s)** (because Canaanites, esp. Phoenicians, were traders);—כָּל־עַם כְּנַעַן Zp 1[11]; אֶרֶץ כ׳ Ez 16[29] (om. 𝔊 B al. Co), 17[4] *a land of merchants;* cf. כנעני *ad fin.*

†I. כְּנַעֲנִי **adj.** et **nom. gent.** cf 1. כְּנַעַן; —usu. ms. (הַ)כְּנַעֲנִי Gn 38[2] Nu 21[1] +; fs. הַכְּנַעֲנִיּוֹ Gn 46[10] = Ex 6[15] 1 Ch 2[3]; mpl. (הַ)כְּנַעֲנִים Ob[20] Ne 9[24]; — **1. adj.** אִישׁ כ׳ Gn 38[2] (J). **2.** c. art. as **subst., a.** of individual, הַכ׳ מֶלֶךְ־עֲרָד Nu 21[1] (J) and hence 33[40] (P or R); הַכְּנַעֲנִית Gn 46[10] = Ex 6[15] (P) בַּת־שׁוּעַ הַכְּנַעֲנִית 1 Ch 2[3]. **b.** usu. coll. (c. art.) of pre-Isr. inhabitants of כְּנַעַן (q. v.) Gn 12[6] 24[3.37] 50[11] (all J), Nu 21[3] (J), Jos 13[3] (D), Ju 1[1.3.9.10.17], many of whom continued to live in the midst of Isr., v[27.28.29.29.30.32.33] Jos 16[10.10] 17[12.13.16.18] (all JE), 1 K 9[16]; pl. only Ob[20], and יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ הַכְּנַעֲנִים Ne 9[24]; מִשְׁפְּחוֹת הַכ׳ Gn 10[18], גְּבוּל הַכ׳ v[19] (both J), אֶרֶץ הַכ׳ Ex 13[11] (JE), Ez 16[3]; oft. of *part* of the inhabit., הַכ׳ וְכָל יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ Jos 7[9] (JE), Dt 11[30]; with other n.pr.gent., + הַפְּרִזִּי Gn 13[7] 34[30] (both J), Ju 1[4.5], + הָאֱמֹרִי Dt 1[7] Jos 5[1] 13[4] (all D); + הַחִוִּי 2 S 24[7]; + (עֲמָלֵקִי) Nu 14[25.43.45]; esp. in the list of peoples dispossessed by Isr., Gn 15[21] Ex 3[8.17] 13[5] 23[23.28] 33[2] 34[11] Nu 13[29] הַכ׳ dwelling by the sea and along Jordan [cf. Dt 1[7] 11[30] Jos 5[1] 11[3] 13[4]]; all these JE), Dt 7[1] 20[17] Jos 3[10] 9[1] 11[3] 12[8] 24[11] (all JED), Ju 3[3.5]; hence Ezr 9[1] Ne 9[8]. Cf. Dr[Dt. p. 11, 13 f, 97, 133].

†II. כְּנַעֲנִי **n.m. trader, merchant** (cf. II. כְּנַעַן); only sg. (but v. infr.):—וְלֹא יִהְיֶה כ׳ עוֹד בְּבֵית י׳ Zc 14[21] (prob.); וַחֲנוּר נָתְנָה לַכ׳ Pr 31[24] (‖ סָדִין עָשְׂתָה וְהִמְכֹּר). In Zc 11[7.11] rd. perh. (לְ)כְנַעֲנִי for (לְ)בֶן עֲנִיֵּי, (G Χαναναῖοι, Χαναανῖτιν, Sta[ZAW, 1881, 26] (who comp. as to sense Ho 12[8]), cf. Klo We Marti.

†כְּנַעֲנָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** father of proph. Zedekiah 1 K 22[11.24] = 2 Ch 18[10.23] (G Χανααν, Χαανα, Χανανα). **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 7[10] (G Χανααν, Χαναναν).

כנף √ of foll. (mng. dub.; Ar. كَنَفَ *fence in, enclose*, and Aram. כְּנַף *collect, assemble*, are denom.)

כָּנָף 109 **n.f.** 1 K 6, 27 (**m.** Ez 7[2] Kt, but cf. Qr and Co; also appar. 2 Ch 3[11.13], but v. Be), **wing, extremity** (NH *id.;* Aram. כַּנְפָּא, כִּנְפָא; Zinj. אחז בכנף מראה, fig. for *attached himself to the party of his lord*, Panammu Inscr. l. 11, cf. Zc 8[23] (**2 a** infr.); DHM Sendsch. 58; Ar. كَنَف, As. *kappu*, Eth. ክንፍ);—abs. כ׳ Gn 1[21] +; cstr. כְּנַף 1 K 6[24] +; sf. כְּנָפַי Ez 16[8], כְּנָפֶךָ Ru 3[9], כְּנָפוֹ Hg 2[12]; du. כְּנָפַיִם 1 K 8[7] + (even of more than two, Is 6[2.2] Ez 1[6.21]); cstr. כַּנְפֵי Ex 19[4]; sf. כְּנָפֶיךָ Ez 5[3], כְּנָפַיִךְ Je 2[34], כְּנָפָיו Is 8[8] +; כְּנָפֶיהָ Ho 4[19] Mal 3[20]; כַּנְפֵיהֶם 1 K 6[27] +; כַּנְפֵיהֶן Ez 1[24.25]; pl. cstr. כַּנְפוֹת Dt 22[12] + 4 t.; —**1.** *wing*, †**a.** of birds Is 10[14] (in fig.), Ex 19[4] (E ? R ? fig.) Dt 32[11] (in sim.), Zc 5[9] Lv 1[17] (P), Jb 39[13.26] ψ 68[14]; in fig. of invading king Je 48[40] 49[22] Ez 17[3.7]; so appar. Is 8[8] of invader as overflowing river (but Du Che separate וְהָיָה מֵטוֹת כְּנָפָיו from preceding); of riches, as flying away Pr 23[5]; in phr. צִפּוֹר כָּנָף = *winged birds* Dt 4[17] ψ 148[10], צִפּוֹר כָּל־כ׳ (עֵיט) Ez 39[4.17], כֹּל צִפּוֹר כָּל־כ׳ Gn 7[14] (P), Ez 17[23], עוֹף כ׳ Gn 1[21] (P), ψ 78[27]; also בַּעַל כ׳ Pr 1[17] = *winged thing*, cf. בַּעֲלֵי־הַכְּנָפַיִם Ec 10[20]. †**b.** of insects (prob.), אֶרֶץ צִלְצַל כְּנָפָיִם Is 18[1] *buzzing*, or *humming of wings*, i. e. Ethiopia, so called from its swarms of flies, with especial ref. poss. to the tsetse-fly (so Du, cf. Che; id., in gen., Hi De; > Kn Di of the tropical *shadow falling both ways;* Thes[1167 b] of *noise of the wings* of an army; ref. to sails as wings — cf. v[2] — would be suitable, but צִלְצַל does not favour this). **c.** of cherubim 1 K 6[24.24.24.24] + 8 t. K, cf. 2 Ch 3[11.11.11.11] + 6 t. Ch, Ez 1[6] + 17 t. Ez, Ex 25[20.20] 39[9.9] (all P). †**d.** of seraphim Is 6[2.2]. †**e.** of women in Zec.'s vision Zc 5[9.9]. †**f.** fig. of the wind, Ho 4[19] ψ 18[11] = 2 S 22[11], ψ 104[3] †**g.** fig. of the dawn (winged sun-disc ?) ψ 139[9], cf. of sun of righteousness Mal 3[20]. †**h.** fig. of י׳, as protector of his people ψ 17[8] 36[8] 57[2] 61[5] 63[3] 91[4] Ru 2[12]. †**2.** *extremity:*— **a.** of garment = *skirt, corner*, or loose flowing end, 1 S 15[27] 24[5.6.12.12] Dt 22[12] 23[1] 27[20] Je 2[34] (fig.), Ez 5[3] 16[8] (in fig.), Hg 2[12.12] Zc 8[23] Nu 15[38.38] (P; cf. RS Sem. i. 416, 2nd ed. 437). **b.** of the earth, מִכְּנַף הָאָרֶץ Is 24[16] *from the end of the earth;* elsewhere pl. כַּנְפוֹת הָא׳ Jb 37[3] 38[13], and, def. אַרְבַּע כ׳ הא׳ Is 11[12] *the four corners of the earth;* so of the holy land Ez 7[2].—עַל־כְּנַף שִׁקּוּצִים מְשׁוֹמֵם Dn 9[27] is obscure; Meinh. reads, after Vrss., כָּנָף, *on the corner* (of the altar) *is a devastating abomination;* < Kue Onderzoek 2, ii. 472 Bev, who rd. עַל־כַּנּוֹ *in its place, instead of it.*

†[כָּנַף] **vb. denom.** fr. כָּנָף **2.** only **Niph.** be cornered, thrust into a corner, or aside;— *Impf.* 3 ms. וְלֹא יִכָּנֵף עוֹד מוֹרֶיךָ Is 30[20] *and no more shall thy teachers be thrust into a corner* (cf. Di); > others, who render *hide themselves*, (cf. Ar. كَنَفَ *enclose, guard*, but this rather for protection).

כנר (poss. √ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†כִּנּוֹר **n.m.** ψ 81,3 **lyre** (on formation cf. Lag BN 89, Anm.; NH *id.;* Aram. כִּנָּרָא, ܟܢܪܐ; Mand. (א)בינאר Nö M § 104 (who questions Shemitic origin); Ar. كِنَّارٌ, كَنَّارَةٌ; as loan-word in Hellen. Gk. κινύρα (𝔊 and Joseph.); in Egypt. *kn-an-aul* acc. to Bondi 79)—abs. ב׳ Gn 4²¹+; sf. בִּנְרִי Jb 30³¹; pl. כִּנּוֹרוֹת 1 K 10¹²+; sf. כִּנּוֹרֶיךָ Ez 26¹³, בִּנְרוֹתֵינוּ ψ 137²;—*lyre*, stringed instrument used for popular as well as sacred music (cf. Benz Arch. 273 ff. Now Arch. i. 273 ff.);—ב׳ וְעוּגָב Gn 4²¹, בְּתֹף וּבְכִנּוֹר 31²⁷; אִישׁ יֹדֵעַ מְנַגֵּן בַּכִּנּוֹר 1 S 16¹⁶ *a man skilled in playing on the lyre*, cf. v.³ (וְנִגֵּן בְּיָדוֹ); at banquets Is 5¹² (+ נֵבֶל, תֹּף, חָלִיל), token of merriment 24⁸ (+ תֻּפִּים), Ez 26¹³, cf. וַיְהִי לְאֵבֶל בִּכְנֹרִי וְעֻגָבִי לְקוֹל בֹּכִים Jb 30³¹, יִשְׂאוּ כְתֹף וְכִנּוֹר וְיִשְׂמְחוּ לְקוֹל עוּגָב Jb 21¹²; carried by a loose woman Is 23¹⁶ (fig. of Tyre); in sim. Is 16¹¹ (of murmuring sound of bowels=heart, in pity); used also in praising יי׳, usu. as accompaniment of song (cf. 1 Ch 15¹⁶) נֵבֶל וְתֹף וְחָלִיל וְכִנּוֹר 1 S 10⁵; Is 30³² (‖ תֻּפִּים); esp. before the ark 2 S 6⁵ (+ נְבָלִים, תֻּפִּים, etc.) ‖ 1 Ch 13⁸, and in sanctuary (usu. + נֵבֶל, etc.) 1 K 10¹², but esp. Chr ψψ:—1 Ch 13⁸ (pl., and so chiefly in Chr), 15¹⁶·²¹·²⁸ 16⁵ 25¹·³·⁶ 2 Ch 5¹² 9¹¹ 20²⁸ 29²⁵ Ne 12²⁷; ψ 33² (sg., and so chiefly in ψψ), 43⁴ 49⁵ 57⁹ 71²² 81³ 92⁴ 98⁵·⁵ 108³ 147⁷ 149³ 150³; cf. בִּנְרוֹתֵינוּ ψ 137².—Vbs. used with ב׳ are:—תִּפַּשׂ Gn 4²¹, נִגֵּן בְּ 1 S 16¹⁶, מְשַׂחֵק בְּ 2 S 6⁵= 1 Ch 13⁸, מְשֹׁרְרִים בְּ 1 Ch 15¹⁶, מַשְׁמִיעִים בְּ v²⁸, נִבָּא בְּ 25¹·³, הוֹדָה בְּ ψ 33² 43⁴, זמר בְּ ψ 71²² 98⁵ 147⁷ 149³, הַלְלוּהוּ בְּ 150³.—On ancient lyres v. reff. ap. Dr Amos, p. 236 f.

†כִּנֶּרֶת, כִּנְרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Galilee (Naphtali), בְּכִנֶּרֶת Dt 3¹⁷ Jos 13²⁷ Nu 34¹¹; כִּנֶּרֶת Jos 19³⁵; כִּנְרוֹת (so Baer; כִּנֹּרוֹת Norzi) Jos 11² 12³ 1 K 15²⁰;—**1.** a city Jos 19³⁵ (P; 𝔊B Κενερεθ, A Χενεροθ, 𝔊L Χενερεθ, as always exc. Jos 13²⁷), so prob. 11² (D ?; B Κενερωθ, A Χενερεθθι), Dt 3¹⁷ (B Μαχαναρεθ;—Μαχ- = מִכּ׳). **2.** יָם־כִּנֶּרֶת, lake near the city, Nu 34¹¹ (P; 𝔊B Χεναρα, A Χενερεθ), Jos 13²⁷ (P; 𝔊B Χενερεθ; A 𝔊L Χενερωθ), יָם כִּנְרוֹת Jos 12³ (D; 𝔊B Χενερεθ; A Χεννερεθ); כָּל־כִּנְרוֹת 1 K 15²⁰ = all the territory about the city and lake, cf. πᾶσαν τὴν γῆν Χενερεθ 𝔊L,—𝔗 has גִּינֵסַר, גִּנֵּיסַר, גִּנֵּסַר, cf. τὸ ὕδωρ τοῦ Γεννησαρ 1 Makk. 11⁶⁷; Γεννησαρετ Mk 6⁵³ Mt 14³⁴ Lu 5¹; etymol. connexion with כִּנּוֹר disputed by GASm Geogr. 443 n. Buhl Geogr. 113 n. —On the lake and surrounding region v. GASm Geogr. ch. xxi. Ed Pal 254 Buhl Geogr. 113 f. 225 Furrer ZPV. 1879 (ii.), 52-74 Frei ib. 1886 (ix.), 81-145 van Kasteren ib. 1888 (xi.), 212-248.

†[כִּנָּת] **n.** [of men, but **f.** in form, Ges §122, 4. b] **associate, colleague** (loan-wd. fr. BAram. כִּנָּת; Syr. ܟܢܬܐ, cf. also Schwally Idiot. 46; on format. v. Lag BN 82);—only Aram. pl. שְׁאָר כִּנְוָתָיו Ezr 4⁷ *the rest of his associates.*

כֵּס Ex 17¹⁶, v. כִּסֵּא.

†כֶּסֶא Pr 7²⁰, כֶּסֶה ψ 81⁴ **n.** [**m.**] **full moon** (cf. Aram. כְּסוּא; orig. dubious, cf. Lag Symm. i. 93; perh. As. loan-word; cf. As. *kusêu, headdress* or *cap,=agû, id.*, and also *full moon* (as tiara of moon-god ?), Dl HWB, sub *kusêu, kubšu, agû;* yet v. Brock)—לְיוֹם הַכֵּסֶא Pr 7²⁰; as a feast-day, בְּכֵסֶה ψ 81⁴ (opp. בַּחֹדֶשׁ, *at the new moon*).

כִּסֵּא, כִּסֵּה 133 **n.m.** 2 S 7,16 **seat of honour, throne** (NH *id.;* Ph. (pl.) כרסים; Aram. כּוּרְסְיָא, כְּרוּסְיָא; BAram. כָּרְסֵא, Zinj. כרסא DHM Sendsch. 58. 44; Ar. كُرْسِيٌّ; but As. *kussu;* perh. Akkad. loan-word; ideogr. *iṣ* GU. ZA, cf. Dl HWB 343);—abs. כִּסֵּא Gn 41⁴⁰+; כִּסֵּה 1 K 10¹⁹·¹⁹ Jb 26⁹, הַכִּסֵּא Ez 1²⁶; cstr. כִּסֵּא 2 S 3¹⁰+, כֵּס Ex 17¹⁶ (si vera l.; v. infr.); sf. כִּסְאִי 1 K 1¹³+, כִּסְאֲךָ 2 S 7¹⁶+, כִּסְאֶךָ 1 K 5¹⁹+, כִּסְאוֹ Ex 11⁵+; pl. כִּסְאוֹת ψ 122⁵·⁵; sf. כִּסְאוֹתָם Ez 26¹⁶ Is 14⁹;—*seat of honour*, usually **1. a.** of king=*throne* Gn 41⁴⁰ (E), Ex 11⁵ 12²⁹ (both J) 1 K 2¹⁹ Is 47¹ Ez 26¹⁶; of queen-mother 1 K 2¹⁹ᵇ; כִּסֵּא מַלְכוּתוֹ Est 5¹ *his royal throne;* of future (Messianic) prince Zc 6¹³ᵃ (in vᵇ read עַל־יְמִינוֹ 𝔊 Sta ZAW 1881, 10); of dead kings in She'ôl Is 14⁹; נָתַן בְּ׳, in, or against a place, said of king himself, (only Je) is a sign of conquest (Je 1¹⁵); so שִׂים בְּ׳ 43¹⁰, and (of יי׳) 49³⁸; in Ju 3²⁰, though of king, not seat of office; 12 t. elsewhere, lit. †**b.** *throne* of יי׳ (אלהים) as heavenly king, Is 6¹ Ez 1²⁶·²⁶ 10¹ 1 K 22¹⁹=2 Ch 18¹⁸; Jb 26⁹ ψ 11⁴ Is 66¹ *heaven is my throne;* as seat of judgment ψ 9⁵·⁸; in oath יָד עַל־כֵּס יָהּ Ex 17¹⁶ (cf. Di; >Cler JDMich Ges Buhl SS נֵס *banner;* 𝔊 κρυφαία √ נסה, favours בס); Jerusalem called throne of יי׳ Je 3¹⁷, so the sanctuary 17¹² (כִּסֵּא כָבוֹד מָרוֹם), Ez 43⁷. †**2.** of high priest 1 S 1⁹ 4¹³·¹⁸; of honoured guest 2 K 4¹⁰; of governor Ne 3⁷; of (unjust) judge כִּסֵּא הַוּוֹת ψ 94²⁰; =conspicuous seat (lit.) Pr 9¹⁴; =seat of distinction, explicitly כִּסֵּא כָבוֹד Is 22²³; כִּסֵּא alone 2 K 25²⁸·²⁸=Je 52³²·³² Est 3¹.

a. fig. = *royal dignity, authority, power,* לְדָוִד וּלְזַרְעוֹ וּלְבֵיתוֹ וּלְכִסְאוֹ הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 14[9]; 2[33]; esp. *kingdom,* c. vbs. of *setting up, ablishing,* י subj., הֵקִים כִּסֵּא דָוִד 2 S 3[10], וּבָנִיתִי כִּסְאוֹ ψ 89[5], so c. שִׂים v[30]; king subj., סָעַד בַּחֶסֶד כִּסְאֶךָ Pr 20[28]; pass. כִּסֵּא דָוִד יִהְיֶה נָכוֹן 1 K 2[45] *throne of David shall be established,* cf. 2 S 7[16] 1 Ch 17[14]; וְהוּכַן בַּחֶסֶד כִּסֵּא Is 16[5] (of Mess. gn); so (in gen.) בִּצְדָקָה יִכּוֹן כִּסֵּא Pr 16[12], cf. 29[14]; intrans. (c. הָיָה) ψ 89[37]; more fully, subj., כִּסְאוֹ כשמש וְכִנַּנְתִּי אֶת־כִּסֵּא מַמְלַכְתּוֹ 2 S 7[13] (כֵּן כסאו || 1 Ch 17[12]), וְהַקִּמֹתִי אֶת־כִּסֵּא מַמְלַכְתְּךָ עַל־ יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 K 9[5], cf. || 2 Ch 7[18] and וְהַכִּינוֹתִי כִּסֵּא מַלְכוּתוֹ עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 Ch 22[10]; also מוּגָר כִּסֵּא ψ 89[45] *t down throne,* of Gentile nations וְהָפַכְתִּי כִּסֵּא מַמְלָכוֹת Hg 2[22]; יָשַׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא *sit on the throne of y one* (esp. David) = be his successor 1 K 17.20.24.27.30.35.48 2[12] 3[6] 2 K 13[13], esp. Je 13[13] 17[25] +5 t. Je; יֹשְׁבוּ לְכִסֵּא לָךְ ψ 132[12]; more fully Ch 29[23]; †caus. הוֹשִׁיב עַל־כִּסֵּא 1 K 2[24] 5[19] 2 K ; הֹשִׁיב לְכִסֵּא fig. Jb 36[7], of placing in honour; מִפְּרִי בִטְנְךָ אָשִׁית לְכִסֵּא ψ 132[11]; †ישב על also = *take one's seat as king, become ual king, possess royalty* 1 K 16[11], oft. sit on *throne of Isr.* 1 K 8[20.25] = 2 Ch 6[10.16], 1 K 2 K 10[30] 15[12], Je 33[17]; without ישב 1 K 2[4] cf. also Is 9[6] (Mess.); ישב על־כסא מַמְלַכְתּוֹ 17[18], עַל־כִּסֵּא הַמְּלוּכָה 1 K 1[46], and even לָשֶׁבֶת עַל־כִּסֵּא מַלְכוּת יי עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 Ch 28[5]; also ישב עַל־כִּסֵּא הַמַּמְלָכָה 2 K 11[19], || כִּסֵּא הַמַּמְלָכָה 2 Ch 23[30]; (royal) throne as judgment seat Pr 20[8], cf. o ψ 122[5]; set one upon the throne of Isr. נתן פ׳ על־כ׳ 1 K 10[9] cf. || 2 Ch 9[8]; in com- r. sentence יִגְדַּל אֶת־כִּסְאוֹ מִכּ׳, i. e. make him nore powerful king than, 1 K 1[37], cf. v[47]; of ng of Babylon, מִמַּעַל לְכוֹכְבֵי־אֵל אָרִים כִּסְאִי 14[13]. In ψ 45[7] כִּסְאֲךָ אלהים וגו׳ the text is ob. corrupt: AE Hi Ew Bae read *thy throne is throne) of God;* Bi Che insert נכונה יסודתו הק *thy throne* [*its foundation is firmly fixed*], od [has established it]; v. further Dr[§194, Obs.].

b. throne of י (אלהים) = his royal dignity, vereignty, La 5[19] ψ 93[2] 103[19] (הֵכִין כִּסְאוֹ; || מַלְכוּת); כִּסֵּא כְבוֹד Je 14[21]; יָשַׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא קָדְשׁוֹ ψ 47[9]; צֶדֶק וּמִשְׁפָּט מְכוֹן כִּסְאֶךָ ψ 89[15] cf. 97[2].

†I. [כָּסָה] **vb. cover** (NH כִּסָּה Pi; Aram. כְּסָה chiefly Pa; כְּסָא Pa. *hide, cover;* כְּסוּיָא *vering,* כְּסוּתָא *garment;* Ar. كَسَا (كسو) *the,* كِسَاءٌ *garment;* As. *kusâ*, cover; *kusîtu*, garment DI[HWB 342])—**Qal,** only *Pt. act.* כֹּסֶה;—**1.** *conceal* shame Pr 12[16]; knowledge Pr 12[23]. **2.** *pass.* (cstr.) כְּסוּי חֲטָאָה ψ 32[1] *covered* in respect of sin (by God, which he thus puts out of sight) (|| נְשׁוּי־פֶשַׁע). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִכְסְתָה, *covered,* with waves Je 51[42]; *Inf. cstr.* הִכָּסוֹת Ez 24[8], (blood) not to be covered. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. כִּסָּה Nu 9[15] + 12 t.; sf. כִּסָּהוּ Lv 17[13] Nu 17[7]; כִּסָּמוֹ Ex 15[10]; 3 fs. כִּסְּתָה Gn 38[15] +5 t.; 1 s. כִּסִּיתִי ψ 32[5] + 3 t.; כִּסֵּתִי Ez 31[15] (del. Co); כִּסִּיתִי Ez 32[7] + 13 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְכַסֶּה Is 6[2] + 8 t.; וַיְכַס Ex 10[15] + 4 t.; sf. יְכַסֶּךָ Hab 2[17]; יְכַסֶּנָּה Ez 30[18]; 3 mpl. sf. יְכַסֻּמוּ Ex 15[5] + 41 t. Impf.; *Imv.* sf. כַּסּוּנִי Ho 10[8]; *Inf. cstr.* כַּסּוֹת Mal 2[13] + 11 t.; כַּסֹּת Nu 4[15]; sf. כַּסֹּתוֹ Ex 26[13]; *Pt.* מְכַסֶּה Pr 10[18] + 12 t.; pl. מְכַסִּים Is 11[9]; fpl. מְכַסּוֹת Ez 1[11.23.23];—**1.** *cover, clothe* Ju 4[19] Ez 16[10] (2 acc.), v[18]; Jon 3[6] is appar. reflex., c. acc. of garment (strange; rd. perh. וַיִּכָּס); nakedness Gn 9[23] (J), Ex 28[42] (P), Ez 16[8] Ho 2[11]; the naked Is 58[7] Ez 18[7.16] (+ acc. rei); the face and legs of seraphim Is 6[2.2]; bodies of cherubim Ez 1[11.23.23]; the face Gn 38[15] (J), Ez 12[6.12], fig. Jb 23[17]; earth with the great deep ψ 104[6]; heavens with glory Hab 3[3]; with בְּ of the clothing Gn 38[14] (J), Dt 22[12], these two appar. reflex., cf. Jon 3[6] supr.; Ju 4[18] 1 K 1[1]; heaven with clouds ψ 147[8], with glory Ez 32[7]. **2.** *cover, conceal* blood Gn 37[26] (J), Jb 16[18]; human ordure Dt 23[14]; mts. conceal men from God Ho 10[8]; *cover* transgressions Jb 31[33] Pr 17[9] 28[13]; iniquity ψ 32[5]; righteousness ψ 40[11]; hatred Pr 10[18]; a thing Pr 11[13]; face of judge so that he cannot see justice Jb 9[24]; rulers and seers Is 29[10]; with בְּ of covering Lv 17[13] (H), 1 S 19[13]; face by fat Jb 15[27]; sun by a cloud Ez 32[7]; with מִן from whom Gn 18[17] (J), Jb 33[17]. **3.** *cover* (with covering of protection), a pit Ex 21[33] (Covt. code); with cloud of incense, the Kapporeth Lv 16[13] (P); coverings of the sacred tent, tabernacle, and their furniture Ex 26[13] Nu 4[9.15] (P); with בְּ of the covering Nu 4[5.8.11.12] (P); Zion בְּצֵל יָדִי Is 51[16]. **4.** *cover, spread over,* fat, the inwards Ex 29[13.22] Lv 3[3.9.14] 4[8] (with עַל), 7[3] (P); leprosy, the skin and flesh Lv 13[12.13] (P); the cloud of the theophany, the mount Ex 24[15.16] (P), the tent of meeting Ex 40[34] Nu 17[7] (P), and the tabernacle Nu 9[15.16] (P); altar with tears Mal 2[13] (2 acc.); Jerusalem with multitude of camels Is 60[6]; of handiwork 1 K 7[18.41.42] = 2 Ch 4[12.13]. **5.** *cover, overwhelm,* sq. accus., the sea the Egyptians Ex 14[28] (P), 15[5.10] (song), Jos 24[7] (E), ψ 78[53] 106[11]; waters Jb 22[11] 38[34] ψ 104[9] Je 46[8] Ez 26[19]; locusts the eye of the land Ex

$10^{5.15}$ (J), also Israel Nu $22^{5.11}$ (J); frogs the land Ex 8^{2} (P); quails the camp Ex 16^{13} (P); cloud the land Ez 30^{18} $38^{9.16}$; darkness the earth Is 60^{2}; dust a city Ez 26^{10}; the depths of the sea by God Jb 36^{30}; with a reference to a person's shame ψ 44^{16} 69^{8} Je 51^{51} Ob ^{10} Mi 7^{10}; horror ψ 55^{6} Ez 7^{18}; violence Pr $10^{6.11}$ Hb 2^{17}; confusion Je 3^{25}; mischief ψ 140^{10}; God *covers sin* ψ 85^{3} (‖ נשׂא עון), cf. 32^{1} (Qal). **6.** sq. על of person or thing covered, *cover over:* cherubim over the ark 2 Ch 5^{8}; over the dead, the earth Nu 16^{33} (JE), ψ 106^{17} Is 26^{21}, worms Jb 21^{26}; dust over blood Ez 24^{7}; waters over the sea Hb 2^{14}, cf. לַיָּם Is 11^{9}; (v. Dr·§ 135.7 *Obs.*); love covereth over all sins Pr 10^{12}; God covereth over iniquity Ne 3^{37}; people not to cover over a guilty person Dt 13^{9}; + acc. of obj. covering (Da Synt. § 75), fig. covering over the garment with violence Mal 2^{16}; God's hands with light Jb 36^{32}; + בְּ of covering ψ 44^{20}.

Note.—כִּסִּיתִי (אֵלֶיךָ) ψ 143^{9} is error for חָסִיתִי acc. to Ⓖ κατέφυγον SS, but חסה not cstr. wi. אֶל־; חִכִּיתִי Bae; הֶאֱכַלְתִּי כִּסִּיתִי עָלָיו אֶת־תְּהוֹם Ez 31^{15} acc. to Co *I caused the deep to mourn for them* (del. כסתי). **Pual.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. כֻּסּוּ ψ 80^{11} Pr 24^{31}; *Impf.* יְכֻסֶּה Ec 6^{4}; *pl.* וַיְכֻסּוּ Gn $7^{19.20}$; *Pt.* pl. מְכֻסִּים 1 Ch 21^{16}; fpl. מְכֻסּוֹת Ez 41^{16}. **1.** sq. accus. *be covered*, hills with shadow ψ 80^{11}; mountains with water Gn $7^{19.20}$ (P); field with nettles Pr 24^{31}; abs., windows of temple Ez 41^{16}. **2.** sq. בְּ, *be clothed*, with sackcloth 1 Ch 21^{16}; name with darkness Ec 6^{4}.

Hithp. *Impf.* וַיִּתְכַּס Is 37^{1} = 2 K 19^{1}; 3 fs. תִּתְכַּסֶּה Pr 26^{26}; וַתִּתְכַּס Gn 24^{65}; pl. יִתְכַּסּוּ Is 59^{6} Jon 3^{8}; *Pt.* מִתְכַּסֶּה 1 K 11^{29}; pl. מִתְכַּסִּים Is 37^{2} = 2 K 19^{2};—*cover, clothe oneself*, abs. (of veil) Gn 24^{65} (J); with בְּ, of new garment 1 K 11^{29}; sackcloth 2 K $19^{1.2}$ = Is $37^{1.2}$; fig. of works Is 59^{6}, of hatred with guile Pr 26^{26}; with acc. Jon 3^{5} (שַׂקִּים).

†[כְּסוּי] **n.[m.]** covering, only cstr. כְּסוּי עוֹר *covering of skins* Nu $4^{6.14}$ (P).

†כְּסוּת **n.f.** covering—כ׳ Gn 20^{16} + 3 t.; sf. כְּסוּתְךָ Dt 22^{12} + 3 t. sfs.;—**1.** *covering, clothing* Ex 21^{10} 22^{26} (Covt. code), Dt 22^{12} Jb 24^{7} 31^{19}; of שַׂק as clothing of heavens Is 50^{3} in fig. **2.** *covering* for concealment, of Abaddon, the subterranean abode of the dead Jb 26^{6}; כ׳ עֵינַיִם, *covering of the eyes* Gn 20^{16} (so that they cannot see the wrong, fig. of a present offered in compensation for it; E).

†מִכְסֶה **n.[m.]** covering;—מ׳ Ex 26^{14} 36^{1} cstr. מִכְסֵה Gn 8^{13} + 10 t.; sf. מִכְסֶהוּ Ex 35^{11} + 2 t.;—**1.** *covering* of the ark, deck-roof (Ⓖ στέγη) Gn 8^{13} (J). **2.** of the skins of the tent of meeting Ex $26^{14.14}$ 35^{11} $36^{19.19}$ $39^{34.34}$ 40 Nu 3^{25} $4^{8.10.11.12.25.25}$ (all P).

†מִכַּסֶּה **n.m.** Is 23, 18 covering;—מ׳ Lv 9^{19} I 23^{18}; sf. מְכַסֶּךָ Ez 27^{7}; pl. sf. מְכַסֶּיךָ Is 14^{11} of fat covering (the inwards) Lv 9^{19}; worms covering the dead Is 14^{11}, deck of a ship Ez 27 (Co *Kajütenwand*); garment Is 23^{18}

II. כסה (✓ of foll.; prob. *bind;* cf. As *kasû, take captive*, **Pi.** *fetter, kasîtu, kisittu,* *fetter;* Zehnpfund BAS i, 536 Dl Baer's Ezech. xii, HWB 342).

†[כֶּסֶת] **n.f.** band, fillet (= charm or amulet acc. to Ephr. Syr., φυλακτήρια acc. to ὁ Ἑβραῖος of Hexapl., cf. RS JPh xiii, 286; in NH כסת usu. = *cushion, bolster, pillow*), only pl. מִתְפָּרוֹת כְּסָתוֹת עַל־ Ez 13^{18} women *sewing bands upon* elbows; c. sf. 2 fpl. כְּסָתוֹתֵיכֶן v.^{20}.

כֶּסֶה v. כָּסָא.

כִּסֵּה v. כִּסָּא.

כַּסּוּחָה Is 5^{25} v. סוּחָה.

כְּסוּי, כְּסוּת v. sub I. כסה.

†[כָּסַח] **vb.** cut off or away, a plant (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּסַח, ܟܣܚ (for Heb. זָמַר); Ar. كَسَحَ *sweep off, away, destroy, do away with;* cf. Sab. כסח *overpower, conquer*, Hom ZMG 1892, 532)—only **Qal** *Pt. pass.*, fs. כְּסוּחָה ψ 80^{17}, *cut away*, of Isr. under fig. of vine; mpl. קוֹצִים כְּסוּחִים Is 33^{12} *thorns cut away*, fig. of peoples destroyed by divine judgment.

†[כָּסַל] **vb.** be or become stupid (NH Aram. in deriv.; Ar. كَسِلَ *be sluggish*, so N Syr. in deriv.; orig. mng. possibly *thick, plump, fat;* hence in good sense: כְּסָלִים *loins*, כֶּסֶל, כִּסְלָה *confidence;* in bad sense: כֶּסֶל, כִּסְלָה, כִּסְלוּת *stupidity, folly*, כְּסִיל *stupid fellow*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִכְסָלוּ *they become stupid* Je 10^{8} (‖ יִבְעֲרוּ *they become brutish*).

†כֶּסֶל **n.m.** **1.** loins, **2.** stupidity, **3.** confidence (NH *id. loin;* Aram. כְּסָלָא *id.*);—**1.** *loins* כֶּסֶל Jb 15^{27}; pl. כְּסָלִים Lv $3^{4.10.15}$ 4^{9} 7^{4}; sf. כְּסָלַי ψ 38^{8}. **2.** *stupidity, folly* כ׳ Ec 7^{25} (‖ סִכְלוּת), כֶּסֶל ψ 49^{14} **3.** *confidence*, sf. כִּסְלִי Jb 31^{24}; כִּסְלֶךָ Pr 3^{26}; כִּסְלוֹ Jb 8^{14}; כִּסְלָם ψ 78^{7}.

†כִּסְלָה **n.f.** (Gie ZAW i, 1881, 304). **1. stupidity** ψ 85[9] (but rd. לִבָּם לֹה 𝔊 Bae Che). **2. confidence**, sf. כִּסְלָתֶךָ Jb 4[6].

1. כְּסִיל 70 **n.m. stupid fellow, dullard, fool**;—כ׳ ψ 49[11] + 44 t.; pl. כְּסִילִים ψ 94[8] + 25 t.; —‖ בער ψ 49[11] 92[7] 94[8], elsewh. only in Wisd Lt.; he hates knowledge Pr 1[22]; delights not in understanding 18[2]; it is his sport to do mischief 10[23]; his heart proclaimeth אִוֶּלֶת 12[23]; his mouth poureth it forth 15[2], and feedeth on it 15[14].

†כְּסִילוּת **n.f. stupidity**;—Pr 9[13] אֵשֶׁת כ׳, *the woman Stupidity*, in antithesis with חָכְמוֹת the Supreme Wisdom personified as a woman.

†II. כְּסִיל **n.m. Orion** (relation to above √ obscure);—Am 5[8] Jb 9[9]; also מִשְׁכּוֹת כ׳ תִּפְתַּח 38[31] *the cords of Orion wilt (canst) thou let out?* (appar. some mythological allusion, v. Di Che, to giant bound in skies; cf. Hom. Ὠρίωνα δοκεύει, and σθένος Ὠρίωνος); both times associated with the Pleiades; sf. כְּסִילֵיהֶם *their Orions* Is 13[10], Orion and other constellations of the same brilliancy.

†III. כְּסִיל **n.pr.loc.** in S of tribe of Judah Jos 15[30], prob. corrupt for בְּתוּל Jos 19[4]; see בְּתוּאֵל.

†כִּסְלוֹן **n.pr.loc.** on border of tribe of Judah = הַר־יְעָרִים Jos 15[10]; = *Kesla* 10 miles W Jerus., Guérin Jud. ii. 11 ff. Mem iii. 25.26 Buhl G. § 92, p. 166.

†כִּסְלוֹן **n.pr.m.** a prince of Benjamin Nu 34[21].

†כְּסָלוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in the tribe of Issachar Jos 19[18], = כִּסְלֹת תָּבוֹר (loins or flanks of Tabor), on the W. foot of Mt. Tabor, Jos 19[12]; = תָּבוֹר Jos 19[22] 1 Ch 6[62]; = mod. *Iksâl* Rob BR iii. 182, Mem i. 365 Buhl G. § 113, p. 216.

†כִּסְלֵו **n.pr.[m.] Kislew**, ninth month (postex.) = Nov.–Dec., Zc 7[1]; בְּחֹדֶשׁ כ׳ Ne 1[1] (𝔗 *id.*; loan-word from Bab. *kislimu, kislivu*, Muss-Arn JBL 1892, 167; conj. on etym. by Jen ZA ii, 210, Anm. 3 Hpt ib. 265, Anm. 2; Palm. כסלול Vog No. 24; Gk. χασελευ 1 Makk 1[54]).

†כַּסְלֻחִים **n.pr.gent.** Gn 10[14] (𝔊D Χασμωνειμ, 𝔊L Χασλωνειμ, E Χαλοειμ) = 1 Ch 1[12] (A Χασλωνιειμ, 𝔊L Χασλωειμ), among the sons of מִצְרַיִם; not identif.; conject. in Thes Di.

כִּסְלֹת תָּבוֹר v. כְּסָלוֹת supr.

†[כָּסַם] **vb. shear, clip** (As. *kasâmu, cut in pieces*, acc. to Dl HWB 344);—only **Qal** *Impf.* and *Inf. abs.* כָּסוֹם יִכְסְמוּ אֶת־רָאשֵׁיהֶם Ez 44[20] *they shall by all means clip their heads* (opp. יְגַלֵּחוּ *shave* and יְשַׁלֵּחוּ, i.e. *let grow freely*).

†כֻּסֶּמֶת **n.f. spelt**, *triticum spelta* (NH pl. כוּסְמִין, cf. 𝔗 𝔖 כונתא, ܟܘܣܡܝܢ; cf. Löw p. 104 ff. Di Ex 9, 23 Now Arch. i, 111);—abs. כ׳ Ex 9[32] Is 28[25] pl. כֻּסְּמִים Ez 4[9] (in all disting. from wheat, barley, etc.)

†[כִּרְסֵם] **vb. quadril. = Pi.**, tear off (cf. קִרְסֵם NH *cut* or *eat away*, Dt 28[38] 𝔗[J] for חָסַל; on form v. Ges § 56);—only *Impf.* 3 ms. sf.:—יְכַרְסְמֶנָּה חֲזִיר מִיָּעַר ψ 80[14] *teareth it off* (sc. the vine, fig. of Israel).

†[כָּסַס] **vb. compute** (perh. orig. *divide up, make small, fine*; NH *chew*; Aram. ܟܣܣ *break small* (rare), usu. (Aph. etc.) *correct, convict*; Ar. كَسَّ *pulverize*; As. *kasâsu*, perh. *cut in two*, or *up*, whence *kissatu, fodder*)—only **Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. אִישׁ לְפִי אָכְלוֹ תָּכֹסּוּ עַל־הַשֶּׂה Ex 12[4] (P) *each one according to his eating shall ye compute for the lamb.*

†מֶכֶס **n.m. computation, proportion to be paid, tax** (Palm. מכסא Reckendorf ZMG 1885, 379 ff.; NH מֶכֶס, Aram. מִכְסָא, ܡܟܣܐ *tax* (hence Ar. مَكْس as loan-word Frä 283); As. *miksu*, Dl HWB 407 (√ מכס); NH מוֹכֵס *tax-collector*; so As. *makkasu*, cf. Ar. مَكَّاس)—Nu 31[28] וְהֵרַמְתָּ מ׳ לי׳ and thou shalt separate a *tax* (duty levied on the spoil) for י׳, v[37.38.39.40.41] (all P).

†מִכְסָה **n.f. computation** (f. of מֶכֶס); hence —**a.** *number*, Ex 12[4] (P). **b.** *valuation, worth*, Lv 27[23] (P).

†[כָּסַף] **vb. long (for)** (Ar. كَسَفَ *be colourless, obscure, be eclipsed* (of sun or moon); also *be depressed* in appearance Ba ES 61; mod. Ar. *disappoint*; refl. conjj. *be disappointed, ashamed*, v. Spiro Vocab.; NH כסף Hiph. *shew pallor, be pale, white*; Qal *be ashamed, long for*, cf. Aram. כְּסַף)—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. לְמַעֲשֵׂה יָדֶיךָ תִּכְסֹף Jb 14[15] *for the work of thy hands thou wouldest long*; 3 ms. כְּאַרְיֵה יִכְסוֹף לִטְרֹף ψ 17[12] *like a lion that longeth to rend.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. + *Inf. abs.* נִכְסֹף נִכְסַפְתָּה לְבֵית אָבִיךָ Gn 31[30] *thou didst long sorely for thy father's*

house; Pf. 3 fs. נִכְסְפָה . . . נַפְשִׁי לְחַצְרוֹת יׄ ψ 84[4] *my soul longeth for the courts of* יׄ; *Pf.* 3 ms. הַגּוֹי לֹא נִכְסָף Zp 2[1] very dub.; but perhaps (Ges Ew Hi Ke al.), O nation *not turning pale,* = *not ashamed,* cf. etym. supr.; We thinks whole v. corrupt.

כֶּסֶף 402 **n.m.** Gn 23, 9 **silver, money** (NH *id.;* Ph. Zinj. כסף; Aram. כַּסְפָּא, כְּסוֹפָא; Palm. כספא Vog No. 23; As. *kaspu;* prob. the *pale* metal Thes al., cf. RS JPh xiv, 125)—כׄ abs. Gn 20[16] +, כָּסֶף Ex 21[11] +; cstr. 43[21] +; sf. כַּסְפִּי Gn 42[28] + 3 t., כַּסְפְּךָ 1 K 20[3] + 2 t., כַּסְפֶּךָ Gn 17[13] Is 30[22], כַּסְפֵּךְ Is 1[22], כַּסְפֵּנוּ Gn 31[15] + 2 t., כַּסְפָּם Ho 8[4] + 6 t.; pl. sf. כַּסְפֵּיהֶם Gn 42[25.35]; —*silver,* †**1.** = silver ore, raw silver (rare and mostly late) Jb 28[1], also (in fig.) Ez 22[20.22] Zc 13[9] Pr 2[4] 17[3] 27[21] Mal 3[3.3] ψ 12[7] 66[10] Is 48[10]; הָגוֹ סִיגִים מִכֶּסֶף Pr 25[4] *remove dross from silver,* cf. כׄ סִיגִים 26[23] and כׄ סִגִים Ez 22[18] (MT; Ⓖ כׄ ס; Co del. in view of v[20]); כׄ נִמְאָס Je 6[30] (cf. v[29]), כַּסְפֵּךְ הָיָה לְסִיגִים Is 1[22]. †**2.** silver as bright, shining, fig. of dove's wings כַּנְפֵי יוֹנָה נֶחְפָּה בַכֶּסֶף ψ 68[14] **3.** silver, as wealth, Gn 13[2] (J) + oft. (c. 54 t. in all; frequently with gold, etc., v. זהב); מְלֹא בֵיתוֹ כׄ וזהב Nu 22[18] 24[13]; fig. of a slave as valuable, כַּסְפּוֹ הוּא Ex 21[21] (all JE); silver as less valuable than gold 1 K 10[21] = 2 Ch 9[20]; cf. also 1 K 10[27] = 2 Ch 1[15] 9[27]; כׄ נִבְחָר *choice silver,* Pr 18[19] 10[20] **4.** silver as spoil of war (c. זהב, q.v.) Ju 5[19] 2 S 8[11] = 1 Ch 18[11] + 11 t. †**5.** silver as merchandise Ez 27[12] Pr 3[14] (סְחַר־כׄ), Zp 1[12]; cf. also 1 K 10[22] = 2 Ch 9[21] **6.** silver as costly gift (c. זהב, q.v.) 1 K 15[18.19] = 2 Ch 16[2.3], 2 K 16[8] 18[15] 2 Ch 9[14] 17[11] 21[3] Is 60[9] Dn 11[38] (other instances under **8**). **7.** silver as material (c. 117 t. in all; oft. c. זהב, q.v.), of cup Gn 44[2] cf. v[8] (J), trumpets Nu 10[2] (P), כְּלֵי־כׄ Gn 24[53] (J) +; of idols Ex 20[23] Is 2[20] Dt 29[16] Ez 16[17] ψ 115[4] 135[15] + 4 t., cf. Dt 7[25] Je 10[4] Hb 2[19]; esp. of fittings of tabern. Ex 26. 27. 36. 38 (19 t.), and those offered by chiefs of people Nu 7 (28 t.), etc. **8.** silver as measure of weight and value (c. 184 t.):—†**a.** shekels:—כׄ שְׁלֹשִׁים שְׁקָלִים Ex 21[32] (JE), cf. 2 S 24[24] Lv 5[15] Nu 18[16] (both P), Ne 5[15]; also (diff. order) חֲמִשָּׁה שְׁקָלִים כׄ Lv 27[6.6] (P), cf. Jos 7[21] (JE), 2 K 15[20], and אַרְבַּע מֵאוֹת שֶׁקֶל יׄ Gn 23[15.16], cf. Lv 27[3.16] (all P), 1 S 9[8]; once שִׁבְעָה שְׁקָלִים וְעֲשָׂרָה הַכׄ Je 32[9]. **b.** more oft. om. שקל Gn 20[16] 45[22] (E), 37[28] (J), Ho 3[2] Ct 8[11] + 17 t. †**c.** talents:—כִּכַּר (הַ)כׄ Ex 38[27] (P), cf. 1 K 20[39] 2 K 5[22] 15[19] 18[14] 23[33] = 2 Ch 36[3], 1 Ch 19[6] 2 Ch 25[6] 27[5] Est 3[9]; עֶשֶׂר כִּכְּרֵי־כׄ 2 K 5[5]; כִּכְּרַיִם כׄ 1 K 16[24] 2 K 5[23]; אֶלֶף אלפים כׄ 1 Ch 22[14] cf. 29[7] Ezr 8[26] †**d.** minas:—כׄ מָנִים חֲמֵשֶׁת אֲלָפִים Ezr 2[69] cf. Ne 7[70.71]. **e.** more oft. = *money,* measure of value and exchange (c. 112 t.; not necess. *coined*) Gn 31[15] 42[25.27] (E), 43[12.12.15.18] (J), Gn 23[13] Lv 27[18] Nu 3[48] (P), Ju 16[18] 1 K 21[2] 2 K 12[5] etc.; so ψ 68[31] Che, but see De Grill Bae, and Che crit. n.; מִקְנַת כׄ *one bought for money* Gn 17[12.13.23.27] Ex 12[44] (all P); כׄ מִקְנָתוֹ Lv 25[51] (H) *money for which he was bought;* כׄ מְלֹא *full price* Gn 23[9] (P) 1 Ch 21[22.24]; כַּסְפֵּנוּ בְּמִשְׁקָלוֹ Gn 43[21] i.e. our money in full; כׄ מִמְכָּרוֹ Lv 25[50] *the price of his sale;* כׄ אָשָׁם 2 K 12[7] *trespass-money,* כׄ חַטָּאוֹת v[7] *sin-money,* כׄ הַכִּפֻּרִים Ex 30[16] *atonement-money,* כׄ הַפִּדְיוֹן Nu 3[49] *redemption-money* (both P); כׄ עֶרְכְּךָ Lv 27[15.19] i.e. estimated value, etc. **9.** among vbs. and phr. with כׄ are:—צרף *try, refine,* Zc 13[9] Is 48[10] Mal 3[3a] ψ 12[7] 66[10]; זִקַּק Mal 3[3b], (cf. הִתּוּךְ Ez 22[22], √נתך, see v[20.21]); יפה *beautify* בכׄ Je 10[4]; תָּפוּשׁ כׄ Hb 2[19] *encased with* gold and *silver;* שָׁקַל אֶת־הַכׄ לְ *weigh out the silver to* or for a person Je 32[9] Gn 23[16] (P) Ezr 8[25], without לְ Je 32[10], cf. Ex 22[16] (E), 1 K 20[39]; שקל כׄ ב׳ Is 55[2] = *spend money for;* לֹא יִשָּׁקֵל כׄ מְחִירָהּ Jb 28[15]; וַיִּשְׁקְלוּ אֶת־שְׂכָרִי שְׁלֹשִׁים כׄ Zc 11[12]; כׄ בַּקָּנֶה יִשְׁקוֹל Is 46[6], of weighing material for idol; מָכַר בכׄ *sell for money* Am 2[6] Gn 37[28] (J), Dt 21[14]; נָתַן בכׄ Dt 2[28b] 1 K 21[6.15] Gn 23[9] (P), 1 Ch 21[22]; also, of food, הִשְׁבִּיר בׄ Dt 2[28a]; נתן כׄ השדה Gn 23[13] (P) *pay the price of the field;* קָנָה בְכׄ *buy* something *for money* Am 8[6] Je 32[25.44] Is 43[24] 1 Ch 21[24], cf. קָנָה נֶפֶשׁ קִנְיַן כׄ Lv 22[11] (H); שבר בכׄ Dt 2[6a] Is 55[1]; כרה בכׄ Dt 2[6b]; peculiar is its use with פָּדָה, *redeem* (q. v.) in Nu 18[16]; לקח כׄ *receive money* 2 K 5[26] 12[8.9]; לָוָה כׄ Ne 5[4] *borrow money;* הִלְוָה Ex 22[24] (JE) *lend* money *to* (c. 2 acc.); נתן כׄ בְּנֶשֶׁךְ *give money on usury* Lv 25[37] (H), ψ 15[5]; cf. לֹא תַשִּׁיךְ לְאָחִיךָ נֶשֶׁךְ כׄ Dt 23[20].

†כֶּסְפְּיָא **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia, site unknown:—בְּכׄ הַמָּקוֹם Ezr 8[17.17] Ⓖ B ἐν ἀργυρίῳ, ⒼL ἐν Μασφεν Esdr α, τῶν γαζοφυλακίων, γαζοφύλαξιν Esdr β.

כֶּסֶת v. sub II. כסה.

†כָּעַס **vb.** be vexed, angry (NH כָּעַס, Aram. כְּעַס (not Syr.));—**Qal** *Pf.* כׄ ψ 112[10] Ec 5[16]; *Impf.* וַיִּכְעַס Ne 3[33] 2 Ch 16[10]; 1 s. אֶכְעַס Ez 16[42];

Inf. לְכָעוֹס Ec 7[9].—**1.** *be vexed, indignant* ψ 112[10] Ne 3[33] Ec 5[16]. **2.** *be angry* Ez 16[42] Ec 7[9], c. אֶל pers. 2 Ch 16[10]. **Piel.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. כִּעַסַתָּה 1 S 1[6]; 3 mpl. sf. כִּעֲסוּנִי Dt 32[21] *provoke to anger.*

Hiph. *Pf.* הִכְעִיס Ho 12[15] 1 K 15[30]; sf. הִכְעִיסוֹ 2 K 23[26] + 4 t. Pf.; הַכְעִסוֹנִי Je 25[7]; (scribal error for תַּכְעִיסוּנִי acc. to SS); *Impf.* וַיַּכְעֵס 1 K 22[54] 2 Ch 28[25]; 3 fs. sf. תַּכְעִיסֶנָּה 1 S 1[7] + 6 t. Impf.; *Inf. cstr.* הַכְעִיס 1 K 16[13] + 5 t.; sf. הַכְעִיסֵנִי Je 7[18] + 11 t., + 6 t. sfs.; *Pt.* pl. מַכְעִיסִים Je 7[19] + 4 t.—**1.** *vex*, c. acc. pers. 1 S 1[7] Ez 32[9]. **2.** *vex, provoke to anger*, esp. of provoking Yahweh by worship of other gods Ju 2[12] 1 K 14[9.15] 16[33] 22[54] 2 K 17[11] 23[19] 2 Ch 28[25] Ne 3[37] Je 7[18.19] 11[17] 32[29.32] 44[3] Ez 8[17] 16[26] Is 65[3] Ho 12[15]; c. ב instr. בְּתוֹעֵבֹת Dt 32[16]; בְּהַבְלֵיהֶם Dt 32[21] 1 K 16[13.26]; בחטאתם 1 K 16[2]; (יו)ידו במעש(י) Dt 31[29] 1 K 16[7] Je 25[6.7] 32[30] 44[8]; בכל מעש(ה) ידיהם 2 K 22[17] = 2 Ch 34[25]; בבמות ψ 78[58]; בפסיליהם Je 8[19]; במעלליהם ψ 106[29]; cf. the phrases עשה הרע(ה) בעיני י׳ להכעיס(ו) *do the evil in the eyes of Yahweh to provoke* (him) *to anger* Dt 4[25] 9[18] 31[29] 1 K 16[7] 2 K 17[17] 21[6] = 2 Ch 33[6]; so מכעסים 2 K 21[15] Je 32[30]; כעס(ים) אשר הכעיס 1 K 15[30] 21[22] 2 K 23[26].—The phrase is characteristic of D Je and the compiler of Kings; see Dr[Intr 191; Dt 4, 25] Holz[Einl. Hex. 287]

†כַּעַס **n.m. vexation, anger**;—כ׳ Dt 32[27] + 13 t.; כַּעַס Pr 21[19] Ec 1[18]; sf. כַּעְסִי 1 S 1[16], כַּעַסְךָ ψ 85[5], כַּעְסוֹ Pr 12[16] 1 K 15[30]; *pl.* כְּעָסִים 2 K 23[26].—*vexation:* **1.** of men, esp. caused by unmerited treatment, 1 S 1[6.16] Pr 12[16] 17[25] 21[19] 27[3] Ec 7[9]. **2.** *vexation, anger of* Yahweh (caused esp. by worship of other gods) 1 K 15[30] 21[22] 2 K 23[26]; כ׳ עִמָּנוּ ψ 85[5] *anger* (*of Yahweh*) *with us;* כ׳ בָּנָיו Dt 32[19] *anger against his sons*; כ׳ אויב v[27] *anger against the enemy* (both obj. gen. see Di; RV *provocation of*, cf. Dr); כ׳ קָרְבָּנָם Ez 20[28] *provocation of their offering* (so RV but Co del., rightly). **3.** *vexation, grief* ψ 6[8] 10[14] 31[10] Ec 1[18] 2[23] 7[3] 11[10], also כעס 5[16] acc. Ew al.

†כַּעַשׂ **n.m.** (dialectic variation of כַּעַס, only in Jb);—כ׳ Jb 17[7], כַּעַשׂ Jb 5[2]; sf. כַּעְשִׁי Jb 6[2]; כַּעַשְׂךָ Jb 10[17];—**1.** *vexation, grief* of men Jb 5[2] (cf. Pr 12[16] 27[3]), 6[2] 17[7] **2.** *vexation, anger*, of God; c. כַּעַשְׂךָ עִמָּדִי Jb 10[17] *thine anger with me.*

כַּף v. sub כפף.

†[כֵּף] **n.**[**m.**] **rock** (As. *kâpu* Dl[HWB 346]; Aram. כֵּיפָא, כֵּפָא; perh. Aram. loan-word in Heb.; √ dub.);—only pl. כֵּפִים Je 4[29] as place of refuge; Jb 30[6] as dwelling-place.

†[כָּפַה] **vb.** prob. **subdue** (NH *overturn, hold under, compel;* Aram. כְּפָא *id.*, כפא *incline* (as face to ground), *overturn;* As. *kipû* perh. *id.*, Dl[HWB 346]; cf. Ar. كَفَأَ *overturn, turn back*);—only **Qal** *Impf.* מַתָּן בַּסֵּתֶר יִכְפֶּה־אָף Pr 21[14] *a gift in secret subdueth anger* (so Thes RobGes; Ew *beugt:* Fl De *averteth*, from the Ar., is more remote; Ⓖ ἀνατρέπει, cf. NH).

כִּפָּה v. sub כפף.

†כָּפַל **vb. double, double over** (late) (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּפַל; 𝔗 כִּיפְלָא, כּוּפְלָה, Nab. כפל Eut[Nab. No. 20, 7] *the double;* Christ. Pal. Aram. ܟܦܠ, Schwally[Idiot. 46]; NSyr. *id.;* Ar. كِفْلٌ *the double,* كَفَلٌ *posteriors, buttocks;* Eth. ከፈለ: is *divide,* ክፍል: *a part*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְכָפַלְתָּ Ex 26[9] *and thou shalt double over* the sixth curtain, i.e. prob. use it double (Di); *Pt. pass.* כָּפוּל *folded double*, of the breast-piece (חֹשֶׁן) Ex 28[16] 39[9.9]. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וְתִכָּפֵל Ez 21[19] *and let* the sword *be doubled*, but very dub.; Co rds. plausibly תִּשָּׁכֵל *let* the sword *bereave* (cf. VB).

†כֶּפֶל **n.**[**m.**] **the double**:—כ׳ cstr.: בְּכ׳ רִסְנוֹ Jb 41[5] *within the double of his jaw* (i.e. his double jaws) who can come? elsewhere du. כִּפְלַיִם (cf. Ar. كِفْلَانِ), לְתוּשִׁיָּה 11[6] *double* in sound wisdom (beyond what Job imagines), of retribution Is 40[2].

†מַכְפֵּלָה **n.pr.loc.** near Hebron, where the patriarchs and their wives were buried, only in P, alw. c. art.; שְׂדֵה אֲשֶׁר בַּמ׳ Gn 23[17], מְעָרַת הַמ׳ *the cave of Machpelah* v[9], 25[9], מְעָרַת שְׂדֵה הַמ׳ 23[19] 50[13], מְעָרָה אֲשֶׁר בִּשְׂדֵה הַמ׳ 49[30] — cf. Buhl[Geogr. 160, 161].—(Evidently orig. appell., but meaning dub.; Ⓖ τὸ διπλοῦν; acc. to Thes = *part, lot, portion*, as Eth. መክፈልት:).

†[כָּפַן] **vb. be hungry, hunger**, perh. also **hungrily desire** (Aram. loan-word; cf. Aram. כְּפִין, כְּפַן, כפן *be hungry;* Ar. كَفَنَ is *spin* wool, *wrap* a corpse *in the shroud*);—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. כָּפְנָה עַל Ez 17[7] (si vera l.) this vine *stretched* its roots *hungrily* toward (‖ שִׁלְּחָה לְ).

†כָּפָן **n.**[**m.**] **hunger, famine** (Aramaism; on form cf. Lag[BN 144]), Jb 5[22] 30[3].

כפס (perh. √ of foll.; cf. 𝔗 כְּפַס Est 1[6] *bind, fasten* (so Levy, Jastrow)).

†כָּפִיס **n.m.** appar. (si vera l.) term. techn. for some beam in a house, perhaps **rafter**, or **girder** (NH *id.*, Levy, Jastrow, but acc. to Hoffm ZAW ii. 1881, 71 it is changed fr. oblong block of wood (O. T.) to a *building-stone*, or *brick* in Mish.); — only Hb 2[11] *for a stone out of the wall crieth out,* וְכ׳ מֵעֵץ יַעֲנֶנָּה *and a rafter out of the timber-work answereth it.*

†כָּפַף **vb. bend, bend down, be bent, bowed** (NH *bend, overturn*, As. *kapâpu, bend, bow*, Dl HWB 347; Ar. كَفَّ *fell* a seam, also *turn back, avert*, كُفَّةٌ *selvage*, كِفَافٌ *circuit, rim;* Aram. כְּפַף, ܟܦ *bend, curve;* Palm. כפתא *niche*, from כפף *curve* acc. to Vog No. 70, p. 50); —**Qal** *Pf.* כ׳ נַפְשִׁי ψ 57[7] *my soul is bowed down; Inf. cstr.* (trans.) לָכֹף כָּאֲגֻמִּן רֹאשׁוֹ Is 58[5] *to bend down, like a rush, his head. Pt. pass.* (הַ)כְּפוּפִים *those bowed down*, in distress, humiliation, etc., ψ 145[14] 146[8]. **Niph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אִכָּף לֵאלֹהֵי מָרוֹם Mi 6[6] with what *shall I bow myself* (in worship) *toward the high God?*

כַּף 192 **n.f.** 1 K 8, 54 **hollow, or flat of the hand, palm, sole of foot, pan** (NH *id.;* Aram. *id.*, כַּפָּא; As. *kappu, hand, pan, kippatu, hollow;* Ar. كَفٌّ *palm, hand*)—abs. כ׳ Jb 29[9]+, so rd. prob. also Ez 29[7b] for MT כָּתֵף (𝔊 𝔖 Sm Co, cf. v[a]); כָּף 2 K 11[12]+; more oft. cstr. כַּף Gn 40[11]+; sf. כַּפִּי Ju 12[3], כַּפְּךָ Jb 13[31], etc.; in Ez 29[7] rd. כַּף Qr for כפך Kt (so Ew Hi Sm Co Da); du. כַּפַּיִם Is 49[16]+; cstr. כַּפֵּי Ex 29[24.24]+ 3 t.; sf. כַּפָּי Gn 20[5]+, כַּפָּיו Nu 24[10]+, כַּפֵּיהֶם Is 59[6]+2 t., כַּפֵּימוֹ Jb 27[23], etc.; pl. כַּפּוֹת (esp. of *soles*, and in metaph. senses) abs. Nu 4[7]+; cstr. 2 K 9[35]+, sf. כַּפֹּתָיו Ex 25[29] 37[16];—**1. a.** of human beings, *hollow* or *flat of hand, palm*, (c. 116 t.) 2 K 4[34.34]; נָתַן אֶת הַכּוֹס עַל־כַּף פ׳ Gn 40[11.21] (E), *set the cup upon the palm of Pharaoh* (cf. v[11a] וְכוֹס פַּרְעֹה בְּיָדִי), similarly Lv 8[27.27] (P)+; הַשֶּׁמֶן אֲשֶׁר עַל־כַּפּוֹ Lv 14[16.17.18.27.28]; as disting. from wrist and arm, Dt 25[12]; rarely c. ידים (always כַּפּוֹת), שְׁתֵּי כַפּוֹת ידיו 1 S 5[4] (of Dagon), כ׳ הַיָּדַיִם 2 K 9[35], cf. Dn 10[10]; כַּף הַשְּׂמָאלִית Lv 14[15.26]; note esp. מְלֹא כ׳ קֶמַח 1 K 17[12] *a handful of meal* (lit. *palm*ful), cf. Ec 4[6] (where disting. fr. מלא חָפְנַיִם *a double fistful;* in both these passages of a very small quantity); cf. וַיְמַלֵּא כַפּוֹ מִן Lv 9[17] (ref. to מְלֹא קֹמְצוֹ 2[2] 5[12] cf. 6[8]). In Ex 4[4] (JE), Pr 31[19] Ez 21[16] ψ 129[7], etc., the thought is that of grasping. **b.** anthropomorph. of ׳י, covering Moses over with his palm, וְשַׂכֹּתִי כַפִּי עָלֶיךָ Ex 33[22] (J), and so fig. (c. שית) ψ 139[5]; withdrawing (הֵסִיר) his hand Ex 33[23] (J); removing (הִרְחִיק) his afflicting hand Jb 13[21]; עַל־כַּפַּיִם כִּסָּה אוֹר Jb 36[32], i.e. he (God) hath filled his palms with light. **c.** once of animals, הוֹלֵךְ עַל־כַּפָּיו Lv 11[27] *going upon their palms*, i.e. paws (cats, dogs, etc.). **d.** phrases are:—†(1) הִכָּה כַּף=*clap the hands*, in applause 2 K 11[12] so תִּקְעוּ כ׳ ψ 47[2], מָחֲאוּ כ׳ Is 55[12] (fig. of trees), ψ 98[8] (fig. of rivers); but esp. in scorn, contempt, etc., סָפַק אֶת־כַּפָּיו Nu 24[10] (J), יִשְׂפֹּק עָלֵימוֹ כַּפָּיו Jb 27[23]; so תָּקַע כַּף עַל־ Na 3[19], הִכָּה כַּפִּי אֶל־ Ez 22[13] (of ׳י); abs., הִכָּה בְכַפְּךָ Ez 6[11] (as מחא יד 25[6]), הִכָּה כַּף אֶל־כַּף 21[19], אַכֶּה כַפִּי אֶל־כַּפִּי v[22] (of ׳י). †(2) תָּפַשׂ בַּכַּף *grasp, seize with the hand* Ez 29[7] cf. v[7] (on text v. supr.) †(3) of *hand-grasp* as pledge, תִּקַּעְתָּ לָזָר כַּפֶּיךָ Pr 6[1] (*if*) *thou hast smitten thy palms* (given a double hand-grasp), *for another* (so De; ‖ עָרַבְתָּ לְרֵעֶךָ); so abs. תקע כף 17[18] 22[26] (cf. תקע ליד Jb 17[3]). (4) oft. of hand *spread out* in prayer, as sign of longing to receive, c. פָּרַשׂ אֶל־ Ex 9[29.33] (J), 1 K 8[38] = 2 Ch 6[29], etc. (v. יד ψ 143[6] La 1[17] and יָד **1 d,** supr. p. 389; also פרשׂ, נשׂא, שׁטח). †(5) שִׂים כַּף לְפֶה, in respectful silence, Jb 29[9]. †(6) fig. וָאֲשִׂימָה נַפְשִׁי בְכַפִּי Ju 12[3]=*I have taken my life in my hand* (i.e. hazarded it), so 1 S 19[5] 28[21] Jb 13[14] and (without vb.) ψ 119[109] †(7) נְקִיֹּן כ׳ Gn 20[5] *cleanness of palms* is fig. for purity of act, cf. ψ 26[6], also Jb 9[30] 22[30] ψ 24[4] 73[13]; conversely, חָמָס בְּכַפָּי (לא) Jb 16[17] 1 Ch 12[18] Is 59[6] Jon 3[8], cf. Is 59[3] (so ידים 1[15]), Jb 31[7] ψ 7[4].—In many cases כַּף is not to be distinguished from יָד; so in phr. †יְגִיעַ כ׳ *toil of* the *hands* Gn 31[42] Hg 1[11] Jb 10[3] ψ 128[2]; בִּצַּע כ׳ ψ 9[17], חֶפֶץ כ׳ Pr 31[13]; תְּבוּנוֹת כ׳ ψ 78[72], פְּרִי כ׳ Pr 31[16]†; cf. Mi 7[3]. †**2.** =*power* (i.e. grasp) of any one, נתן בכף Ju 6[13]=*deliver into the power of*, so Je 12[7], cf. בוֹא בכף Pr 6[3]; usu. הוֹשִׁיעַ, הִצִּיל, פָּדָה, etc., c. מִכַּף = *out of the power of* Ju 6[14] 1 S 4[3] 2 S 14[16] 19[10.10] 22[1.1] = ψ 18[1] (title), 2 K 16[7.7] 20[6] = Is 38[6], Mi 4[10] Je 15[21] 2 Ch 30[6] 32[11] Ezr 8[31] ψ 71[4] (cf. יָד **5 g,** p. 391 supr.) †**3.** כַּף רַגְלָהּ, etc., = *sole of foot*, Gn 8[9] (J), Jos 3[13] 4[18] (both JE), 1 K 5[17] 2 K 19[24] = Is 37[25], Dt 11[24] 28[56.65] Jos 1[3] (D), Ez 43[7] Mal 3[21]; מִכַּף רַגְלוֹ וְעַד קָדְקֹדוֹ 2 S 14[25] Jb 2[7], cf. Is 1[6] (fig.); מִדְרַךְ כ׳ ר׳ Dt 2[5] *treading-place for the sole of a foot;* of the cherubim Ez 1[7], of a calf, (in sim.) v[7], (acc.

to MT; cf. however Co). **4.** of various *hollow, bending* or *bent* objects:—†**a.** *hollow* (i.e. socket), *of the thigh*-joint, כ׳ יָרֵךְ Gn $32^{26.26.33.33}$ (J). **b.** *pan, vessel* (as hollow), used in ritual, Ex 25^{29} 37^{16} Nu 5^{7} 7^{14} + 15 t. Nu 7; 1 K 7^{50} = 2 Ch 4^{22}, 2 K 25^{14} = Je 52^{18}, Je 52^{19}, 2 Ch 24^{14}. †**c.** *hollow* of sling, 1 S 25^{29}. †**d.** כַּפּוֹת תְּמָרִים Lv 23^{40} = of huge *hand-shaped branches* (or *fronds*) *of palm-trees.* **e.** כַּפּוֹת הַמַּנְעוּל Ct 5^{5} *the* (bent) *handles of the bolt.*

†כְּפָה **n.f. branch, frond** (prob. of palm-tree, cf. כַּף **3 d**);—כ׳ Is 9^{13} 19^{15} fig. of nobles, rulers (both opp. אַגְמוֹן *rush*, i.e. high and low; ‖ רֹאשׁ וְזָנָב); c. sf. כִּפָּתוֹ Jb 15^{32} (of wicked under fig. of palm-tree).

I. **כפר** (of foll.; orig. mng. dub., but most prob. *cover*, cf. Ar. كَفَرَ *cover, hide;* > RS who thinks of Aram. כְּפַר, כּפַּר Pa. *wash away, rub off*, whence כֹּפֶר, כִּפֻּר of *washing away, obliteration* of sin: NH כִּפֻּר, Aram. כַּפֻּר and deriv.; Ar. كَفَّارَةٌ *an expiation* (see RS OTJC 438; 2. 381 Kn on Lv 4^{20} Ri Begr. der Sühne We Comp. 335 f. Sm AT Rel. Gesch. 321 Now Arch. ii, 192 Dr Dt 425 Schmoller St. Kr. 1891, 205 ff. Lag RN 230 ff.)).

†1. כֹּפֶר **n.m. the price of a life, ransom** (ποινή, *wergeld*);—כ׳ Ex 21^{30} + 10 t.; sf. כָּפְרֶךָ Is 43^{3}; כָּפְרוֹ ψ 49^{8};—**1.** *a price for ransom of a life* Jb 33^{24} 36^{18}; כ׳ עַל Ex 21^{30} (Covt. code; ‖ פִּדְיֹן נַפְשׁוֹ); כ׳ נפשׁ Pr 13^{8}; כ׳ לְ *ransom for* Pr 6^{35} 21^{18} Nu $35^{31.32}$ (P); כָּפְרוֹ *his ransom* ψ 49^{8} (‖ פדה); כָּפְרֶךָ *thy ransom* Is 43^{3} (‖ תַּחְתֶּיךָ); כֹּפֶר alone 1 S 12^{3} Am 5^{12}. **2.** in the ritual of P כ׳ נַפְשׁוֹ Ex 30^{12} is a half shekel of the sanctuary paid by each male above twenty years at the census in order that there might be no plague upon them. It was offered to Yahweh, לְכַפֵּר עַל *to atone for them.*

†כִּפֶּר **vb. Pi.** etc. **denom. cover over** (fig.), **pacify, make propitiation**;—**Pi.** *Pf.* כִּפֶּר Ex 30^{10} + 31 t.; 2 ms. sf. כִּפַּרְתָּהוּ Ez 43^{20}; 3 mpl. יְכַפְּרוּ Ez 43^{26}; 2 mpl. כִּפַּרְתֶּם Ez 45^{20}; *Impf.* יְכַפֵּר Ex 30^{10} + 10 t.; יְכַפֶּר־ Lv 7^{7} Nu 5^{8}; sf. יְכַפְּרֶנָּה Pr 16^{14}; 1 s. אֲכַפֵּר 2 S 21^{3}; אֲכַפְּרָה Gn 32^{21} Ex 32^{30}, etc.; *Imv.* כַּפֵּר Dt 21^{8} + 4 t.; *Inf.* כַּפֵּר Ex 30^{15} + 28 t.; sfs. כַּפְּרִי Ez 16^{63}; כַּפֶּרְךָ Ex 29^{36}; כַּפְּרָהּ Is 47^{11};—**1.** *cover over, pacify, propitiate;* אֲכַפְּרָה פָנָיו בַּמִּנְחָה Gn 32^{21} *let me cover over his face by the present* (so that he does not see the offence, i.e. *pacify* him; E; RS OTJC, 2d ed., 381 'wipe clean the face,' blackened by displeasure, as the Arabs say 'whiten the face'); וְתִפֹּל עָלַיִךְ הוָה לֹא תוּכְלִי כַּפְּרָהּ Is 47^{11} *and disaster will fall upon thee, thou wilt not be able to propitiate it* (by payment of a כֹּפֶר, see Is 43^{3}); pacify the wrath of a king Pr 16^{14} (e.g. by a gift). **2.** *cover over, atone for sin,* without sacrifice: **a.** man as subj., בַּמָּה אֲכַפֵּר 2 S 21^{3}, *with what shall I cover over* (viz. the bloodguiltiness of the house of Saul, says David. The answer is by a death penalty of seven sons of the guilty house); בְּעַד חטאתכם Ex 32^{30} *on behalf of your sins* (JE; Moses, by intercession); c. עַל of persons Nu $17^{11.12}$ (P; by incense), 25^{13} (P when Phinehas slays the ringleaders). **b.** with God as subj., c. acc. pers., *cover,* i.e. treat as covered, view propitiously, Yahweh's land Dt 32^{43} (song); לְ pers. Dt 21^{8} (bloodguiltiness flows away in the stream), Ez 16^{63}; בְּעַד of person 2 Ch 30^{18}; c. acc. of *the sin* ψ 65^{4} 78^{38}, prob. also Dn 9^{24} (‖ חָתַם חטאת); עַל of sin, ψ 79^{9} Je 18^{23} (‖ מחה). It is conceived that God in his sovereignty may himself provide an atonement or covering for men and their sins which could not be provided by men. **3.** *cover over, atone for sin and persons by legal rites,* in the codes of H, P, and Ez: abs. וכ׳ הַכֹּהֵן *and the priest shall make atonement* Lv 16^{32}; **a.** c. acc. of sacred places (by the great sin-offering of the day of atonement), Lv $16^{20.33.33}$; also Ez $43^{20.26}$ 45^{20} (by the blood of the sin-offering ‖ חִטֵּא, טִהַר). **b.** usually c. עַל (1) of things, e.g. of the altar to which the blood of the sin-offering was applied Ex $29^{36.37}$ 30^{10} Lv 8^{15} (‖ קִדֵּשׁ), 16^{18}; and specifically the horns of the altar Ex 30^{10}; the holy place of the tabernacle Lv 16^{16} (by the great sin-offering, because of (מִן) the uncleannesses of the children of Israel and because of their transgressions); for the leprous house by ceremony of purification Lv 14^{53} (‖ טִהַר); for the goat לעזאזל Lv 16^{10} (which was presented before Yahweh to consecrate him for the bearing away of the sins of the people). (2) of persons, עַל־ נפשׁתיכם, *for your persons, yourselves,* e.g. by the payment of atonement-money כֶּסֶף הַכִּפֻּרִים at the census Ex $30^{15.16}$; by the קרבן of the spoils Nu 31^{50}; by the blood upon the altar Lv 17^{11}; in the ritual עָלֵיהֶם, עָלָיו by ministry of priest through the blood of the sin-offering Lv $4^{20.31}$ 8^{34} 10^{17} $12^{7.8}$ $14^{19.31}$ $16^{30.33}$ 23^{28} Nu $8^{12.21}$ $15^{25.28.28}$ $28^{22.30}$ 29^{5} 2 Ch 29^{24} Ne 10^{34}; of the trespass-offering Lv $5^{16.18.26}$ 7^{7} 14^{21} 19^{22} Nu 5^{8}; the whole burnt-offering Lv 1^{4} 14^{20} 16^{24}; by the oil

used in purifying a leper Lv 14[18.29]; by the תרומה Ez 45[15]; by the priestly ministry in general 1 Ch 6[34]; by the substitution of the Levites for the firstborn Nu 8[19]. Underlying all these offerings there is the conception that the persons offering are covered by that which is regarded as sufficient and satisfactory by Yahweh. (The purpose of the covering is stated Lv 16[30] יְכַפֵּר עֲלֵיכֶם לְטַהֵר אֶתְכֶם מִכֹּל חַטֹּאתֵיכֶם לִפְנֵי י׳ תִּטְהָרוּ = *shall atonement be made for you to cleanse you, from all your sins shall ye be clean before Yahweh*, and Nu 8[21] וַיְכַפֵּר עֲלֵיהֶם לְטַהֲרָם *and (Aaron) made atonement for them to cleanse them.*) **c.** the need of the atonement is expressed by מִן: מֵחטאתו *because of his sin* Lv 4[26] 5[6.10] 16[34]; מטמאתו Lv 14[19] 16[16]; מזוב Lv 15[15.30]; מֵאֲשֶׁר חָטָא Nu 6[11]; also עַל, עַל־חַטָּאתוֹ *on account of his sin* Lv 4[35] 5[13] 19[22]; עַל־שִׁגְגָתוֹ Lv 5[18]. **d.** c. בְּ instr. בְּאֵיל Lv 5[16] 19[22] Nu 5[8]; *with* a trespass-offering Lv 7[7]; כִּי־הַדָּם הוּא בַּנֶּפֶשׁ יְכַפֵּר Lv 17[11] *for it is the blood with the living being that covers over* (H, see נפשׁ **3** (*a*); RV *by reason of the life* after De Di Kn Bähr Kau and most moderns; AV follows 𝔊 𝔙 𝔗, so Ges Ew § 282 a. Anm. 1: '*for the soul*'); c. בְּ loc. בַּקֹּדֶשׁ Lv 6[23] 16[17.27] **e.** c. בַּעַד pers., *on behalf of* Lv 9[7.7] 16[6.11.17.24] (by Aaron), Ez 45[17] (by the prince). **Pu.** *Pf.* כֻּפַּר Ex 29[33] Is 28[18] (but rd. תֻּפַּר, — √I. פרר, — so 𝔗 HuWeChe SS al. v. Br[MP 209]); *Impf.* יְכֻפַּר Nu 35[33] + 3 t.; 3 fs. תְּכֻפַּר Is 6[7] *be covered over, atoned for.* **1.** apart from the ritual, חטאתך תכפר Is 6[7] thy sin *shall be covered over* (‖ וְסָר עֲוֹנֶךָ; by the touch of the live coal from the altar); אִם־יְכֻפַּר הֶעָוֹן הַזֶּה לָכֶם Is 22[14] *surely this iniquity shall not be covered over for you;* c. בְּ instr. בזאת יכפר עון Is 27[9] by *this* shall the iniquity *of Jacob be covered over* (‖ הסר חטאתו; namely by the destruction of idolatrous objects); בחסד ואמת יכפר עון Pr 16[6] *by mercy and fidelity iniquity is covered over.* **2.** c. לְ *for* whom, לארץ לא יכפר לדם Nu 35[33] *for the land atonement cannot be made, in view of the blood* shed in it, except by the blood of the shedder of blood; in the ritual of P, c. בְּ instr. אֲשֶׁר כֻּפַּר בָּהֶם Ex 29[33] *wherewith atonement was made* (ram of consecration).

Hithp. *Impf.* יִתְכַּפֵּר 1 S 3[14]; c. בְּ instr. אִם־יִתְכַּפֵּר עֲוֹן בֵּית־עֵלִי בְּזֶבַח וּבְמִנְחָה *the iniquity of the house of Eli shall not be covered by peace-offering or minchah* (in other words there was no atonement for it; cf. **Pu.** Is. 22[14]).

Niph. *Pf.* וְנִכַּפֵּר לָהֶם הַדָּם Dt 21[8] *and the blood shall be covered for them.*

†כִּפֻּרִים **n.pl.abstr. atonement**, only in P: חַטַּאת הַכִּפֻּרִים *sin-offering of the atonement* Ex 30[10] Nu 29[11]; יוֹם (ה)כִּפֻּרִים *day of (the) atonement* Lv 23[27.28] 25[9]; אֵיל הַכִּפֻּרִים Nu 5[8]; עַל־הַכִּפֻּרִים Ex 29[36]; כֶּסֶף הַכִּפֻּרִים Ex 30[16] *money of atonement.*

†כַּפֹּרֶת **n. propitiatory**, late techn. word from כפר *cover over sin:* the older explan. *cover, lid* has no justification in usage; 𝔊 ἱλαστήριον; only P: Ex 25[17.18.19.20.20.21.22] 26[34] 30[6] 31[7] 35[12] 37[6.7.8.9.9] 39[35] 40[20] Lv 16[2.2.13.14.14.15.15] Nu 7[89], and 1 Ch 28[11]; it was a slab of gold 2½ cubits × 1½ c. placed on top of the ark of the testimony. On it, and a part of it, were two golden cherubim facing each other, whose outstretched wings came together above and constituted the throne of Yahweh. When the high priest entered the Holy of Holies on the day of atonement it was necessary that this highest place of atonement should be enveloped in a cloud of incense. The blood of the sin-offering of the atonement was then sprinkled on the face of and seven times before it. The temple proper, as distinguished from porch etc., was called בֵּית הַכִּפֻּרִים 1 Ch 28[11].

II. כפר (√ of following).

†II. כֹּפֶר **n.m. pitch** (Ar. كُفْر (loan-wd., cf. Frä[150]), Syr. ܟܘܦܪܐ, 𝔗 כּוּפְרָא; As. *kupru, kupur* Dl[HWB 348]; cf. גֹּפֶר ?)—Gn 6[14] (P).

†II. [כָּפַר] **vb. denom.** (from II. כֹּפֶר)—*Pf.* 2 ms. וְכָפַרְתָּ בַּכֹּפֶר Gn 6[14] *and thou shalt pitch it with pitch* (P).

III. כפר (√ of following).

†כְּפִיר **n.m. young lion**;—כ׳ Ju 14[5] + 16 t.; pl. כְּפִרִים Je 2[15] + 3 t.; כְּפִירִים Zc 11[3] + 7 t.; sf. כְּפִירֶיךָ Na 2[14]; כְּפִירֶיהָ Ez 38[13] (Co rds. כנעניה);—lit. כ׳ אֲרָיוֹת Ju 14[5] *young lion of lions;* Am 3[4] ψ 17[12]. It differs from whelp גּוּר Ez 19[2.3] as old enough to hunt its prey, Je 25[38] Is 11[6] Zc 11[3] ψ 104[21]; in sim. of roar of hostile army Is 5[29] (‖ לָבִיא) cf. Je 51[38] (‖ גּוֹרֵי אריות); sim. of י׳'s invincible might Is 31[4] (‖ אַרְיֵה); of Isr. among the nations, Mi 5[7]; of Assyr. princes Na 2[12]; of prince of Isr. Ez 19[5.6]; other cases are: ‖ לָבִיא Jb 38[39]; ‖ שַׁחַל Ho 5[14] ψ 91[13] Jb 4[10]; of bloodthirsty enemies ψ 34[11] 35[17] 58[7] Je 2[15]; כ׳ גוים Ez 32[2], of young warriors Na 2[14] Ez 38[13] (?; v. Co supr.); righteous compared with, Pr 28[1]; king's wrath like roaring of, Pr 19[12] 20[2]; of one of faces of cherubim Ez 41[19].

†III. כֹּפֶר **n.m.** name of a plant, *El Henna* √dub.; NH כּוֹפֶר; Aram. כּוּפְרָא, כֻּפְרָא; Ar. *el Henna*, see Löw No. 159)—a shrub or low tree, with fragrant whitish flowers growing in clusters like grapes, אֶשְׁכֹּל הַכֹּפֶר *cluster of Henna* Ct 1[14] (fragrant, fig. of a beloved one); pl. כְּפָרִים Ct 4[13]

†[כְּפָר] **n.m. village** (√dub.; NH כְּפָר; Aram. כַּפְרָנָא; Syr. ܟܦܪܐ, ܟܦܪܢܐ; As. *kapru* HWB 348);—sg. cstr. כְּפַר הָעַמּוֹנִי Jos 18[24] Kt *village of the Ammonites*, or כ׳ הָעַמּוֹנָה Qri, a village of Benjamin, possibly *Kefr 'Âna'*, 3 miles N. of Bethel Survey[ii. 299]; *pl.* כְּפָרִים Ct 7[12] 1 Ch 27[25].

†IV. כֹּפֶר **n.[m.] village**;—only sg. cstr. כֹּפֶר הַפְּרָזִי 1 S 6[18] *villages of the peasantry.*

כְּפַר הָעַמּוֹנִי v. כְּפָר supr.

†כְּפִירָה **n.pr.loc.** city of the Hivites subsequently assigned to Benjamin., Jos 9[17] 18[26] Ezr 2[25]=Ne 7[29]; ☉ Κεφειρα, etc.;=mod. *Kefireh* Rob BR iii. 146 Guérin Jud. i. 283 ff. Mem iii. 36 Buhl G. § 94, p. 169.

†כְּפִירִים Ne 6[2], prob. = foregoing (☉ al. n. appell. = *villages*).

IV. כפר (√of foll., = *dig*? cf. Sab. כפר, vb. *dig*, n. *cave*, DHM Anzeiger d. Wiener Ak., phil.-hist. Cl., Dec. 17, 1884, quoted by Eut Nab 27; Nö ib. comp. also Eth. ☉: *basket, measure*; Nab. כפר *cave, sepulchre*, synon. of קברא Nö in Eut Nab ib.)

†I. כְּפוֹר **n.m. bowl** (NH *id.*; ☉ כְּפוֹרָא)—*bowl* of gold or silver, used in the temple plate), כ׳ 1 Ch 28[17.17.17.17]; pl. cstr. כְּפוֹרֵי 1 Ch 28[17.17] Ezr 1[10.10] 8[27].

†II. כְּפוֹר **n.m. hoar frost** (NH *id.*)—כ׳ ψ 147[16]; כְּפֹר Ex 16[14] (P), Jb 38[29].

†[כָּפַשׁ] **vb.** only **Hiph.** make bent, press or bend together (NH Hiph. *id.*; כָּפַשׁ *furnish* a vessel *with a bent rim*, כּוֹפֶשׁ *a broad-rimmed vessel*; Ar. كَفَسَ *have bent* or *crooked feet*; Tel Am. *kapâšu, sole* of foot Dl HWB 348 (doubtfully), but inf. fr. כבש acc. to Wkl Tel Am. Letters, Vocab.);—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִכְפִּישַׁנִי בָּאֵפֶר La 3[16] *he made me cower in the ashes.*

†I. כַּפְתּוֹר, כַּפְתֹּר **n.m. 1. capital, 2. knob, bulb** (**2.** perhaps earlier mng.; Hoffm ZAW iii. (1883), 124, comp. Syr. ܟܦܬܘܪܐ *pear* (Löw No. 153), from shape);—**1.** כַּפְתּוֹר Am 9[1] *capital* of pillar; so pl. sf. כַּפְתֹּרֶיהָ Zp 2[14]. **2.** כַּפְתֹּר, *knob* or bulb, ornament on the golden lampstand in tabernacle; ☉ σφαιρωτήρ, Jos Arch. iii. 6, 7 ῥοΐσκος, *small pomegranate*; 𝔙 *sphaerula*:—Ex 25[33.33.35.35.35] = 37[19.19.21.21.21]; sf. כַּפְתֹּרֶיהָ 25[31.34] = 37[17.20], כַּפְתֹּרֵיהֶם 25[36] = 37[22] (all P).

†II. כַּפְתּוֹר, כַּפְתֹּר **n.pr.terr.** prob. **Crete**, so Ew Kiep Di Gn 10, 14 Gie Je 47, 4 al.; cf. A. J. Evans Cretan Pictographs (1895), 100 ff.; (> ☉ 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗 *Cappadocia*, certainly wrong; Mich *Cyprus*; Eb ÄgM 127 ff. al. the coast of the *Nile-Delta*; WMM As. Eu. 387 f. Philistines, originally pirates from SW coast of Asia Minor, and the Ægean islands);—כַּפְתּוֹר Am 9[7] (orig. home of Philistines), כַּפְתֹּר Dt 2[23] (home of Caphtorim, v. infr.); שְׁאֵרִית אִי כַּפְתֹּר Je 47[4] *the rest of the coast-land of Caphtor*.—Vid. also כְּרֵתִי infr.

†[כַּפְתֹּרִי] **adj.gent.**, only pl. as subst. כַּפְתֹּרִים **Cretans**; Gn 10[14] (J) = 1 Ch 1[12]; as expellers of the 'Awwim' from their homes about Gaza, Dt 2[23].

I. כַּר *basket-saddle*, v. sub כור.

†II. כַּר **n.m.** ψ 65, 14 **pasture** (√dub.; Thes der. fr. כַּר *lamb* (=lamb-pasturage); Schwally ZAW x. (1890) 186 fr. כרה, and comp. As. *kirû* [which however = *nursery of trees, grove* Dl HWB 353], Ar. كُرٌّ *cistern*; Hom NS 100 from כרר q. v., orig. = *round enclosure*);—sg. only כַּר נִרְחָב Is 30[23] *a roomy pasture*; pl. כָּרִים ψ 37[20], לָבְשׁוּ כָרִים הַצֹּאן 65[14] *the pastures are clothed with the sheep* (> Schwally l. c. who tr. *lambs* ψ 37[20] after Aq ☉ 𝔗, and 65[14], and underst. Is 30[23] of a def. pl.).—III. כַּר *lamb* v. sub כרר.

†כֹּר **n.[m.]** kōr, a measure (usu. dry), = חֹמֶר (Ez 45[14] cf. v[11]) (NH כּוֹר, Aram. כּוֹרָא, כֻּפְרָא; hence, as loan-words, Gk. κόρος, Ar. كُرٌّ Frä 207; √ dub.; כרה, Lag Or. ii. 30, cf. Id BN 40, 156; כרר, Nö ZMG 1886, xl. 734; Dl Prol. 113 comp. As. *kâru*, and der. fr. כור (but see now *kâru* Dl HWB 349));—כ׳ סֹלֶת 1 K 5[2]; כ׳ קָמַח v[2]; of חִטִּים v[25a]; pl. כֹּרִים of ח׳ and שְׂעֹרִים 2 Ch 2[9.9] 27[5]; הַכֹּר as liquid measure (of oil) Ez 45[14]. See further Benz Arch. 183 ff. Now Arch. i. 203, and, on capacity, v. III. חֹמֶר p. 330 f. supr.; in 1 K 5[25b] rd. בַּת שֶׁמֶן for MT כֹּר שֶׁ׳ (cf. ☉ and 2 Ch 2[9]).

†[כרבל] **vb.** either **denom.** be-mantle (from BAram. כַּרְבְּלָא Dn 3[21], *if* this = *mantle*, and not (Marti Gl.) = Ass. *karballatu, cap* (but 'Kriegs[?]-mantel,' Zehnpfund BAS ii, 535)), or

poss. **quadril.** bind round (from כבל, with ins. ר);—only **Pu.** *pt. pass.* מְכֻרְבָּל בְּמֻעִיל בּוּץ 1 Ch 15[27] *bemantled* with a robe of byssus.

†I. כָּרָה **vb.** dig (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּרָא, Eth. ከረየ; Ar. كَرَا (c. و and esp. ى, Dozy[ii. 461]); Syr. ܟܪܐ is *be short, cut off* (i. e. *rounded off* ?), Ar. كُرَةٌ *ball;* ☪ كَرِي *heap* Dalm[Gr. 109]; Syr. ܟܪܝܐ, Mish. כרי *id.;* As. *karê*, large vessels for holding corn, etc., Dl[HWB 353], cf. *kirû* (dub.) Wkl[Tel Am. Vocab.]; Ba[ZMG 1887, 615] conjectures *be round* as orig. √ mng., and comp. Ar. كَرِبَتِ السَّاقُ *the leg is round*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. כָּרָה 2 Ch 16[14] ψ 7[16]; 2 ms. כָּרִיתָ ψ 40[7]; 1 s. כָּרִיתִי Gn 50[5]; 3 pl. כָּרוּ Je 18[20]+3 t.; sf. כָּרוּהָ Nu 21[18]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכְרֶה Ex 21[33]; 3 mpl. וַיִּכְרוּ Gn 26[25]; *Pt.* כֹּרֶה Pr 16[27] 26[27];—*dig* a grave, קֶבֶר Gn 50[5] (J), cf. 2 Ch 16[14]; a well, בְּאֵר Gn 26[25] (J), Nu 21[18] (song in JE); a pit, בּוֹר Ex 21[33]; fig. of plotting against others ψ 7[16]; so sq. שׁוּחָה Je 18[20.22], sq. שִׂיחָה 57[7] 119[85]; sq. שַׁחַת Pr 26[27]; hence כֹּרֶה רָעָה Pr 16[27] *one digging a calamity;* אָזְנַיִם כָּרִיתָ לִי ψ 40[7] ears *hast thou dug* (with allusion to the cavity of the ear) *for me*, thou hast given me the means of hearing and obeying thy will.—On ψ 22[17] v. II. כּוּר. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. עַד יִכָּרֶה שַׁחַת ψ 94[13] *until the pit be digged* for the wicked, fig. of judgment.

†[כָּרָה] **n.f. cistern** (or well), only pl. cstr. in נְוֹת כָּרוֹת רֹעִים Zp 2[6] pastures of (=with) *wells of shepherds*, but text dub.; כ׳ a gloss acc. to Kö[ii. 176, (§ 94 a) Anm.]; 𝔊 κρήτη; We (והיתה כרת נות רעים, as 𝔊) *kereth*=Philistia; v. further כְּרֵתִי; Böhme[ZAW vii. 1887, 212] views כָּרוֹת, plausibly, as erron. variant of preceding נְוֹת, so Schwally[ib. x. 1890, 185, 186]; Rothstein in Kau[AT]

†[מִכְרֶה] **n.m. pit** (?), only cstr. מִכְרֵה־מֶלַח Zp 2[9] *salt-pit* (but not certain).

†II. [כָּרָה] **vb. get by trade, trade** (NH כִּירָה *act of buying, purchase* (so 'in den Küstenländern,' Levy[NWB ii. 323 f.]); Ar. كَرَى *let for hire*);—only **Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וְאֶכְּרֶהָ Ho 3[2] (d. f. dirim., si vera punctat., Ges[§ 20. 2, b]; but cf. We); 3 mpl. יִכְרוּ Jb 40[30]; 2 mpl. תִּכְרוּ Dt 2[6] Jb 6[27];—*get by trade, buy*, c. acc. Ho 3[2] Dt 2[6]; sq. עַל־ *trade in, make trade of* Jb 6[27] 40[30].

†III. [כָּרָה] **vb. give a feast** (lit. perhaps *bring* (guests), *invite;* cf. As. *karû, bring, kirûtu, feast, kireti iškun, he gave a feast*, Dl[HWB 352]);—only **Qal** *Impf.* c. acc. cogn., וַיִּכְרֶה לָהֶם כֶּרֶה גְדוֹלָה 2 K 6[23] *and he gave a great feast for them* (the context requires this sense, but text dubious, Nö[ZMG 1886, 724], cf. Klo).

†כֶּרֶה **n.f. a feast,** 2 K 6[23] (si vera l.; v. foregoing).

כְּרוּב **n.m. cherub**;—כ׳ Ex 25[19]+26 t.; pl. כְּרוּבִים ψ 99[1]+33 t.; כְּרֻבִים Ex 25[18]+29 t.; (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּרוּבָא, ܟܪܘܒܐ; √ dub.; As. *karâbu* = *be gracious to, bless* Dl[HWB 350], but adj. *karûbu* is *great, mighty*, Id[ib. 352]; on poss. connex. with כְּרוּב cf. Dl in Baer[Ezech. xiii.]; As. *kirubu*=*šêdu* (name of winged bull in Assyr.; v. Len[Origines i. 118, Eng. Tr. 126] Dl[Par 154]) has not been verified, cf. v. F.[ZA i. 68 f.] Budge[Expos. Apr. May, 1885] Teloni[ZA vi. 124 ff.]; the older view, connecting כ׳ with γρύψ, and deriving from Pers. *giriften, griffen*, lacks evidence and probability.—Possibly the *thunder-cloud* underlies the conception);—**1.** the living chariot of the theophanic God; possibly identified with the storm-wind ψ 18[11]=2 S 22[11] וַיִּרְכַּב עַל־כְּרוּב *and he rode upon a cherub* (‖ flew swiftly on the wings of the wind). **2.** as the guards of the garden of Eden Gn 3[24] (J). **3.** as the throne of Yahweh Sabaoth, in phrase יֹשֵׁב הַכְּרוּבִים (צְבָאוֹת) יי׳ *Yahweh Sabaoth throned on the cherubim* 1 S 4[4] 2 S 6[2]=1 Ch 13[6]; the context shews that the cherubim of the ark of the covenant are referred to, and it is probable that the same reference is in 2 K 19[15] = Is 37[16], ψ 80[2] 99[1]. **4.** P gives an account of: **a.** two cherubim of solid gold upon the slab of gold of the כַּפֹּרֶת facing each other with wings outstretched above, so as to constitute a basis or throne on which the glory of Yahweh appeared, and from whence He spake Ex 25[18–22] 37[7–9] Nu 7[89]; **b.** numerous cherubim woven into the texture of the inner curtains of the tabernacle and the veils Ex 26[1.31] 36[8.35]. **5.** K and Ch describe the cherubim of the temple: **a.** two gigantic images of olive wood plated with gold, ten cubits high, standing in the דְּבִיר facing the door, whose wings, five cubits each, extended, two of them meeting in the middle of the room to constitute the throne, two of them extending to the walls 1 K 6[23–28] 8[6–7] 2 Ch 3[10–13] 5[7–8]; Ch (doubtless influenced by Ez) represents them as the chariot of Yahweh 1 Ch 28[18]; **b.** images of cherubim were carved on the gold plated cedar planks which constituted the inner walls of the temple, and upon the olive wood doors 1 K 6[29–35] 2 Ch 3[7]; and on the bases of the portable lavers, interchanging

with lions and oxen 1 K 7[29–36]; Ch also represents that they were woven in the veil of the דְּבִיר 2 Ch 3[14]. **6.** Ezekiel describes the cherubim: **a.** as four living creatures, each with four faces, lion, ox, eagle, and man, having the figure and hands of men, and the feet of calves. Each has four wings, two of which are stretched upward, meeting above and sustaining the throne of Yahweh; two of them stretched downwards so as to cover the creatures themselves. The cherubim never turn but go straight forward, as do the wheels of the cherubic chariot, and they are full of eyes and are like burning coals of fire, Ez 1[5–28] 9[3] 10[1–20] 11[22]; the king of Tyre is scornfully compared with one of these, and is assigned a residence in Eden and the mountain of God Ez 28[14.16]; **b.** Ez knows of no cherubic statues in the new temple, but represents the inner walls of the temple as carved with alternating palm trees and cherubim, each with two faces, the lion looking on one side, the man on the other. It is evident that the number and the form of the cherubim vary in the representations (cf. Ez 41[18–25]). It is probable that the שְׂרָפִים of Is 6[2–6] are another form of the cherubim. The Apoc. of the seals Rev 4–6 combines them in four ζῷα.

†כָּרִי **adj. gent.** prob. = **Carian**, only c. art. as subst. coll. *Carians*, name given to foreign body-guard of king (cf. RS OTJC 249, 2d ed. 262) לַכָּרִי וְלַרָּצִים 2 K 11[4] cf. v[19]; הכרי 2 S 20[23] Kt (< Qr הַכְּרֵתִי, which We Dr Bu prefer).

כְּרִית **n.pr.loc.** and כְּרִיתוּת v. sub כרת.

כרך (√ of following; cf. Aram. כְּרַךְ, כּוֹרֵךְ *enwrap, surround*, כְּרִיכָא, כּוֹרְכָא *bundle*, כַּרְכָּא, כּוֹרְכָא *city* (+many other deriv.); כְּרִיכָא, כּוֹרְכָא, NH כֶּרֶךְ, *scroll*, etc.)

†תַּכְרִיךְ **n.m.** robe וְתַכְרִיךְ כּוּץ וְאַרְגָּמָן Est 9[15].

כרכב **quadril.** (√ of following; cf. NH כִּרְכֵּב, *furnish with a rim, enclose, set*).

†כַּרְכֹּב **n.[m.]** border, rim, of altar (NH *id.*);—cstr. כ׳ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ex 27[5]; c. sf. כַּרְכֹּבוֹ 38[4] (both P).

†כַּרְכֹּם **n.[m.]** saffron (*crocus sativus*) (NH *id.*; and *vb. denom.* כִּרְכֵּם; Hithp. *grow yellow, pale;* Aram. כּוּרְכְּמָא, כּוֹרְכֹּמָא; Ar. كُرْكُم = κρόκος, *crocus;* Lag Ges. Abh. 58, No. 147; so also JHMordt Sab. Denkm. 83 f.; otherwise DHM ib., who comp. Sab. כמכם, Ar. كَمْكَام = Gk. κάγκαμον);—Ct 4[14]; on meaning v. esp. Löw No. 162.

†כַּרְכְּמִישׁ, כַּרְכֶּמִישׁ **n.pr.loc.**, city on Euphrates (As. *Kargamis, Gargamis*, cf. Dl Par 265 ff.; Egypt. *Ka-rĕ-ka-maï(?)-ša* WMM Asien u. Europa 263; etym. dub.; acc. to Hoffm Auszüge Act. Pers. Märt. 163 RS Proph. i. n. 5 = '*Castle of Mish*,' cf. Dl l. c.);—כַּרְכְּמִישׁ Is 10[9] 2 Ch 35[20] (𝔊L Χαρχαμεις), כַּרְכֶּמִישׁ Je 46[2] (𝔊 Χαρμεις, Καρχαμεις). Hittite capital, E. bank of Euphr., mod. *Jerabîs*, or *Jerbâs;* Schr KGF 221 ff.; COT, on Is 10, 9 Dl l. c.; Jen ZA vii. (1892), 365 thinks he reads *G(K)ar-g(k)a-mi-si(e)-ras* = 'king of Karkemish' on ('Hittite') inscr. from Karkemish.

†כַּרְכַּס **n.pr.m. Pers.**, a eunuch of Ahasuerus, Est 1[10].

כִּרְכָּרוֹת v. [כִּרְכָּרָה] sub כרר.

כֶּרֶם 92 **n.m.** Dt 28, 30 (**f.** Is 27, 2) **vineyard** (NH *id.;* Aram. כַּרְמָא, כּוֹרְמָא; Zinj. כרם DHM Sendsch. 58; Ar. كَرْمٌ, كَرْمَةٌ *vine;* Eth. ክርም; ክርም: *vine;* Jen ZA vii. (1892), 217 comp. As. *karânu, vine;* —etym. dub.; Thes al. comp. Ar. كَرُمَ *noble, generous, fertile*, but precarious);—abs. כ׳ Ex 22[4]+, כֶּרֶם Gn 9[20]+; cstr. כֶּרֶם 1 K 21[7]+; sf. כַּרְמִי Is 5[3]+, כַּרְמְךָ Ex 23[11]+, etc.; pl. כְּרָמִים Jos 24[13]+; cstr. כַּרְמֵי Am 5[1]+2 t.; sf. כְּרָמֶנוּ Ne 5[3]+3 t.; כַּרְמֵיכֶם Am 4[9]+2 t., etc.;—*vineyard* Gn 9[20] (J), 1 K 21[1]+9 t. 1 K 21, Ct 2[15.15]+; so even Ju 15[5] (where rd. כ׳ וזית; cf. GFM, who however doubts genuineness); + זַיִת Ex 23[11] (E) and oft. (v. זית); + שָׂדֶה Ex 22[4.5] (E), and oft.; fig. of Isr. under י׳'s care Is 5[1 ff.], cf. 3[14] Je 12[10]; fig. of Shulamite's complexion Ct 1[6], of her heart 8[12].—Vbs. governing כ׳ are:—נָטַע Gn 9[20] Am 5[11]+16 t., cf. מַטָּעֵי כ׳ Mi 1[6]; זָרַע Dt 22[9] (c. 2 acc.); חִלֵּל = *begin to use fruit of*, Dt 20[6.6] 28[30] Je 31[5]; זָמַר *prune*, Lv 25[3.4]; כָּצַר *gather, harvest* (lit. *cut off*, i. e. grapes, Lv 25[5.11]), Dt 24[21] Ju 9[27], cf. לָקַשׁ Jb 24[6]; עוֹלֵל *glean*, Lv 19[10] Dt 24[21]; אָכַל Jos 24[13] (usu. 'eat *fruit* of' Is 65[21], etc.); locusts *devour* Am 4[9] (si vera l.) On **n.pr.loc.** אָבֵל כְּרָמִים v. II. אָבֵל **4**; בֵּית הַכֶּרֶם v. p. 111 b.

†[כָּרַם] **vb. denom.** tend vineyards, dress vines, only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. *vinedressers* כֹּרְמִים 2 K 25[12] = Je 52[16] (‖ יוֹגְבִים), Jo 1[11] 2 Ch 26[10] (both ‖ אִכָּרִים), כֹּרְמֵיכֶם Is 61[5] (‖ *id.*)

†1. כַּרְמִי **n.pr.m. 1.** a son of Reuben Gn 46[9] Ex 6[14] Nu 26[6] 1 Ch 5[3]. **2.** a Judaite Jos 7[1.18] 1 Ch 2[7]; so 4[1], but rd. perh. כָּלְבִּי We (cf. 2[9])—𝔊 throughout χαρμ(ε)ι.

†II. כַּרְמִי **adj. gent.** of I. כַּרְמִי **1**; only c. art. הַכּ׳, as subst. Nu 26^{6}.

†I. כַּרְמֶל **n.m.** Is 29, 17 **1.** plantation, garden-land. **2.** fruit, garden-growth (+ כֶּרֶם ל, cf. Ges § 85, 52 Sta § 299) :—abs. כ׳ Is 16^{10} + 12 t.; sf. כַּרְמְלוֹ Is 10^{18} + 2 t.;—**1.** *garden-land,* Is 16^{10} (‖ כְּרָמִים), 10^{18} (‖ יַעַר), $29^{17.17}$ (opp. לְבָנוֹן, יַעַר), $32^{15.15}$ (opp. מִדְבָּר, יַעַר), v^{16} Je 4^{26} (opp. מִדְבָּר), 48^{33} 2 Ch 26^{10} (opp. הֶהָרִים); אֶרֶץ הַכּ׳ Je 2^{7} *the country of garden-land,* i.e. fertile; יַעַר כַּרְמְלוֹ 2 K 19^{23} = Is 37^{24}, *the garden-like forest of it* (viz. of Lebanon). On Mi 7^{14} v. II. כַּרְמֶל. **2.** by meton. (*fresh*) *fruit, garden-growth,* 2 K 4^{42} (+ לֶחֶם שְׂעוֹרִים); Lv 2^{14} (+ אָבִיב קָלוּי בָּאֵשׁ, and גֶּרֶשׂ, q. v.), לֶחֶם וְקָלִי וכ׳ Lv 23^{14}.

†II. כַּרְמֶל **n.pr.mont. et urb.** Carmel:—**1.** mt.-promontory on Mediterranean, with fertile slopes, Tel el-Amarna (*Ginti-*)*Kirmil,* Jastrow JBL xi. 1892, 115; Jos 19^{26}, הַר־הַכּ׳ 1 K $18^{19.20}$ 2 K 2^{25} 4^{25}; רֹאשׁ הַכּ׳ Am 1^{2} 9^{3} 1 K 18^{42}; c. art. also Jos 12^{22}; and, + בָּשָׁן, Je 50^{19}, as pasturage (in fig. of Isr. as flock of ׳י), cf. (כ׳ without art.) Mi 7^{14} (less prob. rend. *garden-land,* I. כַּרְמֶל, so We GASm); הַכּ׳ Is 35^{2} (+ הַלְּבָנוֹן, הַשָּׁרוֹן); כ׳ Is 33^{9} (+ לְבָנוֹן, הַשָּׁרוֹן and בָּשָׁן, marking extent of land), Na 1^{4} (+ בָּשָׁן, לְבָנוֹן); בְּכַרְמֶל בַּיָּם Je 46^{18} (sim. of Nebuchad.); Ct 7^{6} רֹאשְׁךָ עָלַיִךְ כַּכּ׳ (but v. כַּרְמִיל);—on Carmel v. GASm G. 337 ff. Buhl G. 23. **2.** city, 3 h. S. of Hebron, כַּרְמֶל Jos 15^{55}; בַּכּ׳ 1 S $25^{2.2.7}$; כַּרְמֶלָה v^{5} (= *to Carmel*); הַכַּרְמֶלָה 15^{12} 25^{40}.—Mod. *Kurmul,* Rob BR i. 492–498, ii. 97 Buhl G. 163.

†כַּרְמִלִי **adj. gent.,** c. art., **the Carmelite,** of Nabal הַכּ׳ 1 S 30^{5} 2 S 2^{2} 3^{3}, so also 1 S 27^{3} (𝔊 We Klo Dr Bu Kit; MT הַכַּרְמְלִית, of Abigail); of חצרו 2 S 23^{35} = 1 Ch 11^{37} **f.** הַכַּרְמְלִית *the Carmelitess,* 1 Ch 3^{1}, of Abigail.

†כַּרְמִיל **n.[m.]** **crimson, carmine,** i.e. crimson stuff, cloth; late (prob. Pers. loan-word, and a deriv. fr. Pers. کِرْم *worm,* v. De ZLuth. Th. 1878, 593);—only 2 Ch $2^{6.13}$ 3^{14} (in all + אַרְגָּמָן(-וָן), תְּכֵלֶת, 2^{13} 3^{14} + בּוּץ also); rd. perh. also for כַּרְמֶל Ct 7^{6} (‖ אַרְגָּוָן: so Gi, of hair formed spirally, like shell-fish; Gr, of glossy hair).

†כַּרְמֶן **n.pr.m.,** an Edomite Gn 36^{26} = 1 Ch 1^{41}.

כַּרְסֵם v. sub כסם.

†כָּרַע **bow down** (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּרַע; Ar. كَرَعَ *put one's mouth* into water, or water-vessel; i.e. kneel to drink? denom. fr. foll.?); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 m. כ׳ Gn 49^{6} + 6 t.; 3 mpl. כָּרְעוּ Ju 7^{6} + 4 t.; *Impf.* יִכְרַע Ju 7^{5} + 3 t.; 1 s. וָאֶכְרָעָה Ezr 9^{5}; 3 mpl. יִכְרְעוּן Jb 31^{10}; 2 mpl. תִּכְרְעוּ Is 65^{12}; 1 pl. וְנִכְרָעָה ψ 95^{6} + 6 t. Impf.; *Inf. cstr.* כְּרֹעַ 1 K 8^{54}; *Pt.* כֹּרֵעַ Est 3^{5}; pl. כֹּרְעִים Est 3^{2}; f. כֹּרְעוֹת Jb 4^{4}.—**1.** *bow* על ברכים to drink Ju $7^{5.6}$, in supplication to Elijah 2 K 1^{13}; in the worship of God 1 K 8^{54} Ezr 9^{5}; c. ברכים subj. and ל of God 1 K 19^{18} Is 45^{23}; without ברכים c. לִפְנֵי ψ 22^{30} 72^{9}; ‖ השתחוה 2 Ch 7^{3} 29^{29} ψ 95^{6}, worship of God, but Est $3^{2.2.5}$ in obeisance to Haman. **2.** *bow down,* of the couching lion Gn 49^{9} Nu 24^{9} (both poetry). **3.** preg. c. על, *bow down over* (in order to lie with) a woman Jb 31^{10}. **4.** *bow down,* of a woman in childbirth 1 S 4^{19}, so of animals Jb 39^{3}; idols, removed by enemies Is $46^{1.2}$; בִּרְכַּיִם כֹּרְעוֹת Jb 4^{4} *tottering* (feeble) knees; of enemies in death, [ו]נפל כרע *bow and fall down* Ju $5^{27.27.27}$ ψ 20^{9}, preg. without נפל 2 K 9^{24} Is 65^{12}, c. תַּחַת Is 10^{4} —**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִכְרִיעַ ψ 78^{31}; 2 fs. sf. הִכְרַעְתִּנִי Ju 11^{35}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּכְרִיעַ 2 S 22^{40} = ψ 18^{40}; *Imv.* sf. הַכְרִיעֵהוּ ψ 17^{13}; *Inf. abs.* הַכְרֵעַ Ju 11^{35}.—**1.** cause to *bow in grief* Ju $11^{35.35}$. **2.** cause to *bow down in death* ψ 17^{13} 78^{31}, c. תַּחַת 2 S 22^{40} = ψ 18^{40}.

†[כֶּרַע] **n.[f.]** **leg,** (NH כֶּרַע, Aram. כַּרְעָא, كُرَاع);—only dual fem. כְּרָעַיִם Lv 11^{21} + 3 t.; כָּרְעַיִם Lv 9^{14}; sf. כְּרָעָיו Ex 12^{9} + 3 t.;—*two* (bending) *legs,* of animals in ritual phrase of P, רֹאשׁוֹ עַל־כְּרָעָיו Ex 12^{9} *his head with his legs,* Lv 4^{11}; (ה)קרב(ו) ו(ה)כרע(יו) (*his*) *inwards* and (*his*) *legs* Ex 29^{17} Lv $1^{9.13}$ 8^{21} 9^{14}; Am 3^{12} (of legs of lamb in mouth of lion); of the long bending hinder legs of the Saltatorial Orthoptera (v. Tristr Nat. Hist. Bib. 309; Dr Joel 84) Lv 11^{21} אשר לו כְּרָעַיִם מִמַּעַל לְרַגְלָיו לְנַתֵּר בָּהֶן עַל הָאָרֶץ which have *bending legs* above their feet, etc.

†כַּרְפַּס **n.m.** **cotton** (or **fine linen**) (loan-word fr. Sk. *karpâsa, cotton,* Pers. کَرْپَاس *fine linen;* hence also κάρπασος, *carbasus,* Ar. كِرْبَاس, Talm. כַּרְפְּסָא; cf. Lag Arm. Stud. § 1148);—חוּר כ׳ וּתְכֵלֶת Est 1^{6} (𝔊 καρπασίνοις): cf. Cels. Hierob. ii. 157 ff.

†[כָּרַר] **vb.** √ of foll. (NH כִּרְכֵּר *use circumlocution;* 𝔗 pl. כִּרְכְּרָן *dances;* Ar. كَرَّ *return, repeat, attack anew, advance and retreat;* كَرْكَرَ *id.;* II. *whirl about;* orig. perh. *move around,*

then *surround, enclose, recur*, etc.; Eth. ከርከረ: *turn* a mill, only pt.; ከርከረ: v. *rotate, revolve, roll*, and deriv. Di [838 f.]);—only **Pilpēl**, *Pt.* מְכַרְכֵּר *dancing* (lit. *whirling*) 2 S 6[14.16] (‖ מְפַזֵּז).

†II. כַּר **n.[m.]** he-lamb, battering-ram (As. *kirru*, Zim in Schwally [ZAW x. (1890), 186]; perh. *lamb* fr. *dancing, skipping, galloping* in field; (*battering-*)*ram* as in Eng., fr. butting; cf. Ar. كَبْش *ram* and *buttress*, Lane; also *battering-ram* cf. Dozy [ii. 440]);—sg. only Is 16[1] *the lamb of the ruler* (as tribute); elsewh. pl. כָּרִים Am 6[4] 1 S 15[9] 2 K 3[4] Je 51[40] (in sim.), Ez 27[21] 39[18]; חֵלֶב כָּרִים Dt 32[14] *the fat of lambs;* דַּם כָּרִים וְעַתּוּדִים Is 34[6] *the blood of lambs and goats;* כָּרִים = *battering-rams* Ez 4[2] 21[27.27] (in v[a] Co rds. יָרִים, cf. AV; MT RV as above).—Vid. also בֵּית כַּר p. 111 supr.

†[כִּרְכָּרָה] **n.f.** dromedary (acc. to Ki Thes; perhaps from constantly *repeated undulating* movement);—only pl. abs. וּבַכִּרְכָּרוֹת Is 66[20] (+ בַּסּוּסִים וּבָרֶכֶב וּבַצַּבִּים וּבַפְּרָדִים; the whole list is a gloss acc. to Du Che [Intr. Is.]).

כִּכָּר **n.f.** [Gn 13, 10 Ex 29, 32]; a round: hence **1.** a round district. **2.** a round loaf. **3.** a round weight, talent (NH *id.; loaf, weight, talent;* Aram. כַּכְּרָא, ܟܟܪܐ, *talent;* Tel Am. *gaggaru* kaspu Wkl [No. 35, Rev. 14] Christ.-Pal.-Aram. ܟܟܪܐ, of honey-*comb* Schwally [Idiot. 46]; on format. v. Ba [NB 204]);—abs. כִּכָּר Gn 13[12]+; cstr. כִּכַּר 1 S 2[36]+; du. כִּכְּרַיִם כֶּסֶף 1 K 16[24] 2 K 5[23], כִּכָּרַיִם v[23]; pl. כִּכָּרִים 1 Ch 22[14.14]+7 t. Chr; cstr. כִּכְּרֵי 2 K 5[5]+2 t. Chr; כִּכָּרוֹת (*loaves*) Ju 8[5] 1 S 10[3];—†**1.** *the round* (or *oval*) esp. of the Jordan valley, כִּכַּר הַיַּרְדֵּן Gn 13[10.11] 1 K 7[46] = 2 Ch 4[17]; abs. הַכִּכָּר Gn 19[17.25] Dt 34[3] 2 S 18[23]; אֶרֶץ הַכִּכָּר Gn 19[28]; עָרֵי הַכִּכָּר 13[12] 19[29], v. GASm [G. 505] Buhl [G. 112]; district of Jerus., הַכִּכָּר Ne 3[22] 12[28]. †**2.** *loaf* of bread (from round shape), כִּכַּר לֶחֶם 1 S 2[35] Pr 6[36], cf. Ex 29[23] Je 37[21] 1 Ch 16[3]; כִּכְּרוֹת לֶחֶם 1 S 10[3] Ju 8[5]. **3.** †**a.** *a weight* (also fr. shape), כִּכַּר עֹפֶרֶת Zc 5[7] *a weight of lead*, serving as cover of an ephah. **b.** a particular unit of weight, *talent*, usu. of gold or silver:—כִּכַּר זָהָב 2 S 12[30] 2 K 9[14]+18 t.; כִּכַּר כֶּסֶף 1 K 20[39] 2 K 5[5]+21 t.; but also of iron, כַּרְזֶל 1 Ch 29[7], and bronze נְחֹשֶׁת Ex 38[29] 1 Ch 29[7]. —The weight of the talent was 58·944 kilogr. (=129·97 lbs.) acc. to older (Bab.) standard, later 49·11 kg. (=108·29 lbs.) and less; v. Benz [Arch. 187 ff. 194] Now [Arch. i. 208 f.].—See also שְׁקֶל.

כרש ✓ of foll. (Ar. كَرِشَ *be wrinkled*).

†[כֶּרֶשׁ] **n.[m.]** belly (NH כֶּרֶס *id.;* Aram. כַּרְסָא, ܟܪܣܐ *id.;* Mand. כראס, כארסא, *uterus*, Nö [M 151, 157]; Ar. كَرِش, Eth. ከርሠ: *wrinkled* or *folded stomach* of cud-chewing animals; cf. Lag [BN 20, 44]; As. *karšu, body, belly*);—only sf. כַּרְשׁוֹ Je 51[34] of Nebuchadrezzar under fig. of sea-monster.

כֹּרֶשׁ **n.pr.m.** v. כּוֹרֶשׁ.

†כַּרְשְׁנָא **n.pr.m.** a Pers. prince Est 1[14].

†כָּרַת [291] **vb.** cut off, cut down (NH *id.;* As. *karâtu*, II. *hew off* Dl [HWB 357]);—**Qal** *Pf.* כָּרַת Gn 15[18]+19 t.; 2 ms. כָּרַתָּ Dt 20[20]; 1 s. כָּרַתִּי Ex 34[27]+15 t.; +8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִכְרֹת Jb 40[28] +21 t.; 2 ms. תִּכְרֹת־ Is 57[8]; 1 s. אֶכְרוֹת Is 61[8] 1 S 11[2]; אֶכְרָתָה Is 55[3]; 3 mpl. יִכְרֹתוּ Ho 12[2] ψ 83[6]; 1 pl. נִכְרָתָה Gn 26[28] 31[44]; sf. נִכְרָתֶנּוּ Je 11[19]; +31 t. Impf.; *Imv.* כְּרֹת־ 1 S 11[1]; כְּרָתָה 2 S 3[12]; +4 t. Imv.; *Inf. abs.* כָּרֹת Ho 10[4]; כָּרוֹת Ne 9[8]; *cstr.* כְּרֹת Je 34[8]+2 t.; כְּרָת־ Is 44[14]+2 t.; כְּרוֹת 2 Ch 2[7] 29[10]; sf. כָּרְתִּי 1 S 24[12]; *Pt. act.* כֹּרֵת Ex 34[10]+3 t.; +3 t. Pt. act.; *pass.* כָּרוּת Lv 22[24]; cstr. כְּרוּת Dt 23[2]; pl. כְּרֻת[וֹ]ת 1 K 7[12]+3 t.;—**1.** *cut off:* **a.** *things:* c. acc. foreskin Ex 4[25] (J); privy member Lv 22[24] (H) Dt 23[2]; cluster of grapes Nu 13[23.24] (E); bough of tree Ju 9[48.49]; skirt 1 S 24[5.6.12]; head of man 1 S 17[51] 31[9] 2 S 20[22]; garments 2 S 10[4] = 1 Ch 19[4]; palms of hands 1 S 5[4]; sprigs Is 18[5]. **b.** *persons*, c. acc. pers. מִן *loc.* Je 11[19] 50[16]. **2.** *cut down*, c. acc. trees Dt 19[5] 20[19.20] 2 K 19[23] = Is 37[24], Is 44[14] Je 6[6] 10[3] 22[7] 46[23] Ez 31[12]; *asherim* Ex 34[13] (J) Ju 6[25.26.30] 1 K 15[13] = 2 Ch 15[16]; 2 K 18[4] 23[14]. **3.** *hew*, timber 1 K 5[20.20] = 2 Ch 2[7.15], Is 14[8]; כֹּרְתֵי הָעֵצִים *hewers of timber* 2 Ch 2[9]; כְּרֻת(וֹ)ת *hewn beams* 1 K 6[36] 7[2.12]. **4.** כָּרַת בְּרִית *cut, or make a covenant* (because of the cutting up and distribution of the flesh of the victim for eating in the sacrifice of the covenants, see בְּרִית); הָעֵגֶל אֲשֶׁר כָּרָתוּ *the calf which they cut* Je 34[18] (referring to Gn 15[10]); עֲלֵי־זֶבַח ψ 50[5]; abs. Gn 21[27.32] 31[44] (E) 1 S 18[3] 1 K 5[26] Ho 10[4]; c. אֶת *with* Gn 15[18] Ex 34[27] Dt 31[16] (J) Dt 5[3] 28[69.69] 29[13] 2 S 3[12.13.21] 2 K 17[15.35.38] Is 28[15] Je 11[10] 31[31.32.33] 34[8.13] Ez 17[13] Zc 11[10] ψ 105[9] = 1 Ch 16[16]; c. עִם Gn 26[28] (J) Ex 24[8] (E) Dt 4[23] 5[2] 9[9] 29[11.24] 1 K 8[21] = 2 Ch 6[11] 2 Ch 23[3] Ne 9[8] Ho 2[20] 12[2] Jb 40[28]; בְּ omitted 1 S 20[16] 22[8] 1 K 8[9] = 2 Ch 5[10]; c. לְ Ex 23[32] 34[12.15] Jos 9[6.7.11.15.16] 24[25] (JE) Dt 7[2] Ju 2[2] 1 S 11[1] 2 S 5[3] 1 K 20[34]

2 K 11[4] 1 Ch 11[3] 2 Ch 21[7] 29[10] Ezr 10[3] Is 55[3] 61[8] Je 32[40] Ez 34[25] 37[26] Jb 31[1] ψ 89[4]; בְּ′ omitted 1 S 11[2] 2 Ch 7[18]; נֶגֶד Ex 34[10] (J); לִפְנֵי 1 S 23[18] 2 K 23[3] = 2 Ch 34[31] Je 34[15.18]; בֵּין וּבֵין 2 K 11[17]; 2 Ch 23[16]; c. עַל *against*, ψ 83[6]; אֲמָנָה is used for בְּרִית Ne 10[1]; and דָּבָר Hg 2[5].

Notc.—וַתִּכְרֹת־לָךְ מֵהֶם Is 57[8] is usually rendered as RV *made for thee a covenant with them*, with ellipsis of בְּ′ as above. But מִן is not used in such a construction. The clause is commonly regarded as corrupt by recent critics. Gr emends עִמָּהֶם for מֵהֶם, this is easiest and gives the usual construction; Du, followed by Buhl, reads וַתִּכְרֹי after Ho 3[2].

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִכְרַת Jo 1[5] + 5 t.; נִכְרְתָה Jo 1[16] + 2 t.; 3 fs. נִכְרְתָה Gn 17[14] + 16 t.; נִכְרַתָה ψ 37[38]; 2 ms. נִכְרַתָּ Ob [10]; + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִכָּרֵת Gn 9[11] + 21 t.; יִכָּרֶת־ Ob [9]; 3 mpl. יִכָּרְתוּ Zc 13[8]; יִכָּרֵתוּן Jos 3[13] ψ 37[9]; + 9 t. Impf.; *Inf.* הִכָּרֵת Nu 15[31] ψ 37[34]—**1.** *be cut off*: **a.** of *things*, froward tongue Pr 10[31]; burden from a nail Is 22[25]; chariots Zc 9[10]; dwelling Zp 3[7] **b.** *of persons*, the people of the land by a famine (בְּ) Gn 41[36] (E); all flesh by waters of deluge (מִמַּי) Gn 9[11] (P); the anointed Dn 9[26]; enemies Is 11[13] Mi 5[8]; the wicked Is 29[20] Ho 8[4] Na 2[1] ψ 37[9.22.28.34.38] Pr 2[22]; others Ob [9.10] Zp 1[11] Zc 13[8] 14[2]. **c.** in the technical phrases of H and P וְנִכְרְתָה הַנֶּפֶשׁ ההיא *that person shall be cut off* (by death penalty) מֵעַמָּיהָ Gn 17[14] Lv 7[20.21.25.27] Nu 9[13] Lv 19[8]; מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Ex 12[15] Nu 19[13]; מֵעֲדַת יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 12[19]; מִקֶּרֶב עַמָּיהָ Ex 31[14] Nu 15[30] (עַמָּהּ); מִלִּפְנֵי Lv 22[3]; מִתּוֹךְ הַקָּהָל Nu 19[20]; similarly with variation of subject Ex 30[33.38] Lv 17[4.9] 18[29] 20[18] 23[29], and with omission of word with מִן Lv 17[14] 20[17] Nu 15[31.31]. **2.** *be cut down*, a tree Jb 14[7]. **3.** *be chewed* between the teeth Nu 11[33] (J). **4.** *be cut off*, in a more general sense, *fail*: of waters Jos 3[13.16] (JE) 4[7.7] (D); new wine Jo 1[5]; meat v[16]; hope Pr 23[18] 24[14]; a name Is 48[19] 56[5] Ru 4[10]; a sign Is 55[13]; faithfulness Je 7[28]; לֹא יִכָּרֵת לְ׳ אִישׁ *there shall not fail thee a man* 1 K 2[4] 8[25] = 2 Ch 6[16], 1 K 9[5] = 2 Ch 7[18], Je 33[17.18] 35[19]; לא יכרת מן *there shall not fail of* Jos 9[23] (J) 2 S 3[29]

Pual *Pf.* כֻּרַת Ez 16[4]; 3 fs. כֹּרְתָה Ju 6[28];—**1.** *be cut off*, navel string Ez 16[4]. **2.** *be cut down*, Asherah Ju 6[28].

Hiph. *Pf.* הִכְרִית 1 S 28[9] 1 K 11[16]; 3 fs. הִכְרִיתָה Lv 26[22]; 1 s. הִכְרַתִּי Jos 23[4] + 32 t.; + 4 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יַכְרִית Dt 12[29] + 2 t.; juss. יַכְרֵת ψ 12[4] + 4 t.; 1 s. וְאַכְרִתָה 2 S 7[9]; 1 pl. sf. וְנַכְרִיתֶנָּה Je 48[2]; + 9 t. Impf.; *Inf.* הַכְרִית Je 44[8] + 15 t.; הַכְרֵת 1 S 20[15]; + sf. 2 t.—**1.** *cut off*, flattering lips ψ 12[4]. **2.** *cut off*, destroy the life of: **a.** animals c. acc., cattle Lv 26[22] (H); c. acc. and מִן frogs Ex 8[5] (J); horses Mi 5[9] Zc 9[10]. **b.** of men abs. ψ 109[13], by men, c. acc. enemies Ju 4[24] 1 S 24[22] 1 K 11[16] 14[14] 18[4] 2 Ch 22[7] Is 10[7] Ez 17[17] Ob [14]; c. acc. and מִן enemies Jos 11[21] Je 48[2]; the wicked ψ 101[8]; a clan Nu 4[18] (P); young men by death Je 9[20]; people by the sword Na 3[15]; necromancers 1 S 28[9]; the name Jos 7[9]. **c.** of men, by God c. acc. (הַ)גּוֹיִם Dt 19[1] Jos 23[4] (D) Zp 3[6]; various persons and things Is 48[9] Je 44[11] 51[62] Ez 25[16] 30[15] Zc 9[6]; c. acc. and מִן Ez 25[7] Am 1[5.8] 2[3]; מֵאֶרֶץ Na 2[14] ψ 34[17] = 109[15]; מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Is 9[13]; מִיַּד Mi 5[11]; מִפְּנֵיךָ Dt 12[29] 2 S 7[9] = 1 Ch 17[8]; מֵעַל פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה 1 S 20[15] 1 K 9[7] Zp 1[3]; מִקֶּרֶב עַמּוֹ Lv 17[10] 20[3.5.6] (H); מִתּוֹךְ עַמִּי Ez 14[8]; Ez says also הכ׳ מִן אָדָם וּבְהֵמָה . . . 14[13.17.19.21] 25[13] 29[8]; צדיק ורשע 21[8.9]; עבד ושב 35[7]; c. acc. and לְ, *cut off, to*, or *from* Is 14[22] Je 44[7.8] 47[4]; כ׳ לְ׳ מַשְׁתִּין בְּקִיר 1 K 14[10] 21[21] 2 K 9[8]; כ׳ לְ׳ מעם מזבח 1 S 2[33]; יַכְרֵת י׳ לָאִישׁ מֵאֹהֲלֵי יַעֲקֹב Mal 2[12] *may Yahweh cut off to the man—from the tents of Jacob.* **3.** *cut down, destroy*, cities Mi 5[10], sun-pillars Lv 26[30] (H); and other things used in idolatry Na 1[14] Zp 1[4]; מן הארץ Zc 13[2]; מִקֶּרֶב Mi 5[12]. **4.** *take away*, חֶסֶד מֵעִם *kindness from* 1 S 20[15]. **5.** *permit to perish*, מֵהַבְּהֵמָה (some) *of the cattle* 1 K 18[5].

Hoph. *Pf.* הָכְרַת מִנְחָה וָנֶסֶךְ מִבֵּית י׳ Jo 1[9].

† כְּרִיתוּת **n.f.** divorcement;—כ׳ Is 50[1]; כְּרִיתֻת Dt 24[1.3]; pl. sf. כְּרִיתֻתֶיהָ Je 3[8]; סֵפֶר כ׳ *writing* (i.e. deed) *of divorcement*, Dt 24[1.3] Is 50[1] Je 3[8].

† כְּרִית **n.pr.** the brook where Elijah was hidden 1 K 17[3.5], identif. dub.; acc. Rob[BR ii. p. 288] Wady *el-Kelt*, near Jericho; acc. Buhl[Handw. 12] Wady *'Ajlun*, E. of Jordan, yet v. Buhl[G. 121].

כֹּרֶת Zp 2[6] v. [כָּרָה] sub I. כרה.

† כְּרִתִי **adj. gent.**, always c. art., or pl., as subst., **Kerethites**, a name for Philistines or a part of them (perhaps = *Cretans*, cf. Ⓖ Zp 2[5] Ez 25[15]; on *Crete* as orig. home of Philistines, v. כַּפְתֹּר, פְּלִשְׁתִּי);—הַכְּרֵתִי = subst. coll.;—נֶגֶב הַכ׳ 1 S 30[14] (cf. Dr; ⓂB Χολθει, ⓂL Χορρι, A Χερηθει); of soldiers of David's guard, הַכ׳ וְהַפְּלֵתִי 2 S 8[18] (rd. עַל־הַכ׳ Th We Dr al.) = 1 Ch 18[17], 2 S 15[18] 20[7] + v[23] Qr (> Kt הכרי), 1 K 1[38.44] (Ⓖ Χελεθθει, Χερεθθει, etc.); pl. כְּרֵתִים Ez 25[16] (‖ פְּלִשְׁתִּים;

𝔊 Κρῆτας); גוֹי כְּרֵתִים Zp 2⁵ (𝔊 Κρητῶν; ‖ ארץ פלשתים): in v⁶ We rds. כְּרֵת = Philistia (v. [כָּרָה], sub I. כרה).

כִּשְׂבָּה כֶּשֶׂב v. כֶּבֶשׂ, etc.

†כֶּשֶׂד **n.pr.m.** son of Nahor acc. to Gn 22²² (J; perh. orig. personif., or assumed ancestor, of following, v. Di Dl Par 201).

†כַּשְׂדִּים **n.pr.gent. et terr. Kasdim = Chaldeans, Chaldea,** 𝔊 Χαλδαῖοι and (Je 50¹⁰) ἡ Χαλδαία (As. (mat) *Kaldu, Kaldû;* fr. earlier (Bab.) form [*Kašdu]—*š* before dental becoming *l*, Dl Par 128 f. 200 f.; As. Gr. § 51, 3; Schr KGF 94 ff.; COT on Gn 11, 28);—**1.** *Chaldeans:* **a.** people dwelling on lower Euphrates and Tigris; in n.pr.loc. אור כ׳ Gn 11²⁸ (J), v³¹ (P), 15⁷ (J), Ne 9⁷ **b.** esp. the people ruled by Nebuchadrezzar;—כ׳ Je 37¹⁰ 39⁵ Ez 23²³ 2 K 24² 25⁴.⁵.¹⁰.¹³ = Je 52⁷.⁸.¹⁴.¹⁷ (2 K 24⁵.¹⁰ = also Je 39⁵.⁸), 2 K 25²⁶ Is 13¹⁹ 43¹⁴ 48¹⁴.²⁰ Jb 1¹⁷; Kt. כַּשְׂדִּיִים Ez 23¹⁴ 2 Ch 36¹⁷; הַכ׳ Je 21⁴.⁹ 22²⁵ 32⁴.⁵.²⁴.²⁵.²⁸.²⁹.⁴³ 33⁵ 35¹¹ 37⁵.⁸.⁹.¹¹.¹³.¹⁴ 38².¹⁸.¹⁹.²³ 39⁸ 40⁹.¹⁰ 41³.¹⁸ 43³ 50³⁵ Hb 1⁶ 2 K 25²⁴.²⁵; בַּת־כ׳ Is 47¹.⁵ = Babylon (in dirge); כ׳ אֶרֶץ ἡ γῆ Χαλδαίων (on locality v. Schr Dl l. c.) Je 24⁵ 25¹² 50¹.⁸.²⁵.⁴⁵ 51⁴.⁵⁴ Ez 1³ 12³, also Is 23¹³ (inauthentic, Di Che; rd. כְּנַעֲנִים Ew Schr, or כִּתִּים Du); סֵפֶר וּלְשׁוֹן כ׳ Dn 1⁴; מַלְכוּת כ׳ 9¹. **c.** *Chaldeans* as learned class, skilled in interpretations Dn 2² (+ חַרְטֻמִּים, אַשָּׁפִים, מְכַשְּׁפִים), v⁴. **2.** *Chaldea,* וְהָיְתָה כַּשְׂדִּים לְשָׁלָל Je 50¹⁰ *and Chaldea shall be despoiled;* יוֹשְׁבֵי כ׳ 51²⁴.³⁵; כַּשְׂדִּים אֶרֶץ מוֹלַדְתָּם Ez 23¹⁵; c. ה loc.: כַּשְׂדִּימָה Ez 11²⁴ 16²⁹ 23¹⁶.

†[כָּשׁה] **vb. be sated, gorged** with food (cf. Ar. كَشِئَ *be filled with food;* As. *kissatum, sustenance, provender, food,* Zehnpf BAS I. 503);—only **Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. שָׁמַנְתָּ עָבִיתָ כָּשִׂיתָ Dt 32¹⁵ *thou grewest fat, becamest thick, wast gorged!* fig. of Isr. as fat beast (cf. Dr).

כֶּשִׂיִּים, כְּשִׁית v. כּוּשִׁי.

†כָּשַׁל **vb. stumble, stagger, totter** (NH *id.;* Syr. [ܟܫܠ] *give offence* (occasion for stumbling), σκανδαλίζω, (chiefly Ethpe. Aph.), v. PS Brock Schwally; Ar. كَسِلَ is *be heavy, sluggish*);—**Qal** *Pf.* כ׳ Ne 4⁴+, (Ho 5⁵ᵇ rd. יִכָּשֵׁל, cf. We), כָּשְׁלָה Is 3⁸ 59¹⁴; כָּשְׁלוּ Je 46⁶+, כָּשַׁלְנוּ Is 59¹⁰, etc.; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִכְשְׁלוּ Pr 4¹⁶ Kt (but rd. Hiph., q.v., so Qr); יִכְשְׁלוּ Na 3³ Kt (but rd. Pf. וְכָשְׁלוּ, so Qr); *Inf. abs.* כָּשׁוֹל Is 40³⁰ (c. Niph. Impf.); *Pt. act.* כּוֹשֵׁל Is 5²⁷ + 2 t., כּשֵׁל 2 Ch 28¹⁵ ψ 105³⁷; fpl. כּשְׁלוֹת Is 35³;—**1.** *stumble* at, over, something, c. ב (lit. *by means of*), Na 3³, גִּבּוֹר בְּגִבּוֹר כ׳ Je 46¹³ (+ נָפַל), cf. Lv 26³⁷; וּנְעָרִים בָּעֲיִן כ׳ La 5¹³ i.e. *stagger* (of toil in captivity); abs. Is 5²⁷ (‖ עָיֵף), כָּשְׁלוּ וְגַם נָפְלוּ Je 46⁶, cf. הִדְבָּה כּוֹשֵׁל גַּם־נָפַל אִישׁ וגו׳ v¹⁶ (strange; Gie, foll. in part 𝔊 𝔖, עָרְבֵךְ כָּשַׁל וְגַם נָפַל *thy mixed people* —cf. 25²⁰, etc.—*hath stumbled and hath fallen*); oft. fig. of overthrow, through divine judgment, c. בְּ *at,* (v. supr.) Je 6²¹, so Is 8¹⁵ (+ נָפַל etc.) acc. to Ges Hi Buhl Che Di; < בָּם = *among them,* —Isr. and Judah,—as ב in v¹⁶; so Ew De Du EV; Ho 4⁵.⁵ 5⁵ 14² (בַּעֲוֹנֶךָ, בְּ prob. instr.); abs. of Babylon, under fig. of זָדוֹן, נפל כ׳ Je 50³²; נפל כ׳ ψ 27² Is 3⁸ 31³ (both ‖ נפל); of אֱמֶת Is 59¹⁴; in metaph. of anxiety, distress Is 59¹⁰, ψ 107¹². **2.** *totter,* of knees, lit. בִּרְכַּי כ׳ מִצּוֹם ψ 109²⁴ *my knees totter from fasting;* fig. Is 35³ (‖ יָדַיִם רָפוּת); כּוֹשֵׁל *tottering one,* lit. Jb 4⁴ 2 Ch 28¹⁵ ψ 105³⁷; hence fig., *fail,* of strength (כֹּחַ), Ne 4⁴ ψ 31¹¹: —Inf. abs. כָּשׁוֹל, v. sub Niph. **Niph.** *Pf.* consec. וְנִכְשַׁל Dn 11⁹, וְנִכְשְׁלוּ v³³, וְנִכְשְׁלוּ v¹⁴; *Impf.* יִכָּשֵׁל Ez 33¹² + Ho 5⁵ᵇ (𝔊 as vᵃ, so We; MT יִכָּשֵׁל), 2 ms. תִּכָּשֵׁל Pr 4¹², יִכָּשְׁלוּ Ho 5⁵ᵃ + 9 t.; יִכָּשֵׁלוּ Is 40³⁰ + 3 t.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בִּכָּשְׁלוֹ Pr 24¹⁷ (yet v. Ges § 51, R. 1), בְּהִכָּשְׁלָם Dn 11³⁴; *Pt.* נִכְשָׁל Zc 12⁸; pl. נִכְשָׁלִים 1 S 2⁴;—**1.** *stumble* (= **Qal**) Na 2⁶ Is 63¹³ Je 31⁹; usu. fig.: **a.** of misfortune Pr 24¹⁷ (‖ נפל), neg. 4¹². **b.** of divine judgment (c. בְּ *at*) Pr 4¹⁹ 24¹⁶, neg. Ez 33¹²; see also Ho 14¹⁰ (בְּ loc.), Je 20¹¹ Dn 11¹⁴.³⁵, יִכָּשְׁלוּ וְיֹאבְדוּ מִפָּנֶיךָ ψ 9⁴; esp. = *be overthrown,* of nations, armies, etc., Ho 5⁵ (c. בַּעֲוֹנָם, cf. 14² **Qal**), Je 6¹⁵ (‖ נפל), cf. 8¹² (‖ *id.*), Dn 11¹⁹ (+ נפל), v³³ (בְּ instr.), v³⁴.⁴¹. **2.** *be tottering, feeble,* כָּשׁוֹל יִכָּשֵׁלוּ Is 40³⁰ (opp. יַחֲלִיפוּ כֹחַ v³¹); so pt. 1 S 2⁴ Zc 12⁸. **Pi.** only apparent, תְּכַשְּׁלִי Ez 36¹⁴, rd. תְּשַׁכְּלִי with Qr Vrss EV Sm Co Da (v. also **Hiph.** *ad fin.*). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִכְשִׁיל La 1¹⁴, הִכְשַׁלְתָּם Mal 2⁸; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַכְשִׁילֵךְ 2 Ch 25⁸; 2 fs. תַּכְשִׁלִי Ez 36¹⁵ (but del. 𝔊 Co; rd. תִּשְׁכְּלִי, as v¹⁴ other Vrss Sm Da); 3 mpl. יַכְשִׁילוּ Pr 4¹⁶ Qr (Kt v. sub **Qal**), וַיַּכְשִׁילֻהוּ ψ 64⁹, וַיַּכְשִׁלוּם Je 18¹⁵ (so 𝔗; Gie, after 𝔊 𝔖, וַיִּכְשְׁלוּ, [< וַיִּכָּשְׁלוּ]); *Inf. cstr.* הַכְשִׁיל 2 Ch 25⁸, sf. הַכְשִׁילוֹ 2 Ch 28²³;—**1.** *cause to stumble,* fig.: **a.** = *bring injury* or *ruin to,* abs. Pr 4¹⁶; of pun-

ishment ψ 64[9] (indef. subj.; si vera l.; text prob. corrupt, v. Che Bae). **b.** = *overthrow*, of nation, army, etc., 2 Ch 25[8] (sq. לִפְנֵי אוֹיֵב), cf. v[8] (opp. עזר); *cause overthrow* 2 Ch 28[23].—On Ez 36[15] v. supr. **c.** morally, Je 18[15] (בְּ loc.), Mal 2[8] (בְּ instr.) **2.** *make feeble, weak*, הִכְשִׁיל כֹּחִי La 1[14] (of God's dealing with Jerus.) **Hoph.** only *Pt.* והיו מְכֻשָּׁלִים לְפָנֶיךָ Je 18[23] either *and let them be ones who have stumbled before thee*, i. e. regard them as such (Hi Gf VB), or *and let them be ones overthrown before thee* (Gie; so Qr acc. to Gf). So also in Ez 21[20] acc. to Co, cf. Sm Da (MT מִכְשׁוֹל, v. מִכְשׁוֹל).

†כַּשִּׁיל **n.[m.]** axe (acc. to Vrss and context; NH *id.*; ☊ Je 46[22]; prob. fr. *felling*; Aram. loan-word acc. to Frä[74]; but word not common in Aram.)—בְּכ׳ וְכֵילַפּוֹת יַהֲלֻמוּן ψ 74[6]

†כְּשָׁלוֹן **n.[m.]** a stumbling; fig. = calamity Pr 16[18]

†מִכְשׁוֹל **n.m.**[Je 6, 21] a stumbling, means or occasion of stumbling, stumbling-block;—מ׳ abs. Is 8[14] + 3 t., מִכְשׁל Lv 19[14]; cstr. מִכְשׁוֹל 1 S 25[31] + 6 t. Ez; pl. מִכְשֹׁלִים Je 6[21] + Ez 21[20] MT (Co al. מֻכְשָׁלִים, v. *infr.*);—**1.** *stumbling*, צור מ׳ Is 8[14] (fig.) *a rock of stumbling* (i. e. over which one stumbles); lit. הַרְבֵּה הַמִּכְשֹׁלִים Ez 21[20] *an abundance of stumblings, falls* (si vera l.; ⅁ οἱ ἀσθενοῦντες, appar. reading pt., cf. Sm; so Co Da (as a possibility), i. e. מֻכְשָׁלִים **Hoph.** *Pt.* of כשל = *those who have stumbled* or *been overthrown*). **2.** *means*, or *occasion of stumbling, stumbling-block;* **a.** lit. Lv 19[14]. **b.** fig. of misfortune, calamity ψ 119[165]; in divine judgment Je 6[21] Ez 3[20], as a hindrance to restoration of people Is 57[14]. **c.** in ethical sense מ׳ עֲוֹנָם Ez 7[19] *a stumbling-block of* (i. e. occasioning) *their iniquity*, so 14[3.4.7] 18[30] 44[12] (mostly with ref. to idols). **d.** מ׳ לֵב 1 S 25[31] *a stumbling-block of heart* i. e. ground for remorse.

†מַכְשֵׁלָה **n.f.** **1.** overthrown mass. **2.** stumbling-block;—**1.** fig. of kingdom Is 3[6]. **2.** pl. הַמַּכְשֵׁלוֹת Zp 1[3] *stumbling-blocks* = idols (cf. מִכְשׁוֹל **2 c**), but rather dub.; We thinks a gloss. Schwally[ZAW x. (1890), 169] rds. וְכִשַּׁלְתִּי *and I will cause* the wicked to *stumble*.

I. כשף (✓ of foll.: cf. Ar. كَشَفَ *cut off, cut up*. Syr. ܟܫܦ *to pray* (lit. prob. *to cut oneself*, v. 1 K 18[28]): so RS[J Phil. xiv. 125, 126] Nö[ZMG 1886, 723]; acc. to RS כֶּשֶׁף is prop. herbs etc. *shredded* into a magic brew).

†[כֶּשֶׁף] **n.m.**[2 K 9, 22] sorcery, only **pl.** (As. *kišpu, id.*);—כְּשָׁפִים Mi 5[11] Na 3[4]; sf. כְּשָׁפֶיךָ Is 47[9.12]; כְּשָׁפֶיהָ Na 3[4] 2 K 9[22];—*sorceries:* **1.** lit. וְהִכְרַתִּי כ׳ מִיָּדֶיךָ Mi 5[11], said of Isr.; רֹב כ׳ Is 47[9.12] (‖ חֲבָרֶיךָ), said of Babylon. **2.** fig. of seductive and corrupting influences: of Jezebel 2 K 9[22] (‖ זְנוּנִים); of Nineveh personif. as harlot Na 3[4] (‖ *id.*), called בַּעֲלַת כ׳ v[4] (following מֹכֶרֶת גּוֹיִם בְּזִנּוּתֶיהָ).

†כִּשֵּׁף **vb. Pi. denom.** practice sorcery (As. *kašâpu, id.*);—*Pf.* 3 ms.: וְעוֹנֵן וְנִחֵשׁ וְכִשֵּׁף וְעָשָׂה אוֹב וְיִדְּעוֹנִי 2 Ch 33[6] (of Manasseh); elsewh. only *Pt.* as subst. ms. *sorcerer*, in Israel, מְכַשֵּׁף Dt 18[10] (following קֹסֵם קְסָמִים מְעוֹנֵן וּמְנַחֵשׁ); fs. מְכַשֵּׁפָה = *sorceress* Ex 22[17] (E); mpl. מְכַשְּׁפִים Mal 3[5] (named with adulterers and false-swearers); of diviners, or astrologers in Egypt (חַרְטֻמִּים q. v.) Ex 7[11] (P; ‖ חֲכָמִים); in Babylon Dn 2[2] (+ חַרְטֻמִּים, אַשָּׁפִים, כַּשְּׁדִּים).

†[כַּשָּׁף] **n.m.** sorcerer, only pl. sf. (As. *kaššapu, id.; kaššaptu, sorceress*);—אַל־תִּשְׁמְעוּ אֶל־נְבִיאֵיכֶם וְאֶל־קֹסְמֵיכֶם וְאֶל חֲלֹמֹתֵיכֶם וְאֶל־עֹנְנֵיכֶם וְאֶל־כַּשָּׁפֵיכֶם Je 27[9].

II. כשף (✓ of following).

†אַכְשָׁף **n.pr.loc.** in (Northern) Canaan, with a king, Jos 11[1] 12[20]; situated on the border of Asher 19[25], Egypt. *'A-k-sap* WMM[As. u. Eur. 181]; ⅁B Αζειφ, A 'Αχσαφ, ⅁L ('A)χασαφ, etc.; site dub.; mod. *Iksâf* or *Kesâf*, Rob[BR iii. 55], c. 17 m. E. of Tyre, and nearly 3 m. SW. of the great bend of the Liṭâny, is phonetically suitable, but much too far NE. for Jos 19[25]; poss. there were two *Akšaphs;* cf. Di[Jos 11, 1] Buhl[Geogr. 237] Vid. further Krall[Tyrus u. Sidon 10], Lag[Onom. 218. 91, 3; 2d ed. 239].

†כָּשֵׁר **vb.** be advantageous, proper, suitable, succeed, late Aram. (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּשַׁר, כסר);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְכָשֵׁר הַדָּבָר לִפְנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 8[5] *and the thing be proper in the view of the king; Impf.* יִכְשָׁר Ec 11[6] thou knowest not whether this *shall succeed*, or this. **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* וְיִתְרוֹן הַכְשֵׁיר חָכְמָה Ec 10[10] *an advantage for giving success is wisdom.*

†כִּשָּׁרוֹן **n.[m.]** skill, success;—**1.** *skill,* בְּחָכְמָה וּבְדַעַת וּבְכִשָּׁרוֹן Ec 2[21]; cstr. כָּל־כִּשְׁרוֹן הַמַּעֲשֶׂה 4[4] *all skill of work* = skilful work. **2.** *success, profit,* וּמַה־כִּשְׁרוֹן לִבְעָלֶיהָ Ec 5[10] *and what profit have the owners of it?*

†[כּוֹשָׁרָה] **n.f. prosperity** (cf. ܟܘܫܪܐ, *id.*). Only pl. intens. בַּכּוֹשָׁרוֹת ψ 68[7] he bringeth out captives *into prosperity.*

†כִּישׁוֹר **n.[m.] distaff** (etym. dub.; perh., if meaning correct, fr. כשר (cf. Sta [§216] Lag[BN 182]) = *be straight,* because it stands erect, De Str; ☪ ܟܫܪܘܬܐ *industry;* whence ☨ כּוּשְׁרָא, and likewise ☨ כּוּנְשְׁרָא, also Pr 3[8], (for Heb. שר), where Levy *Wirbelsäule,* Str[ad loc.] Jastr *navel;* but Str doubts etymological connexion with כישור);—only in יָדֶיהָ שִׁלְּחָה בַכִּישׁוֹר Pr 31[19] (‖: פֶּלֶךְ *whirl* of spindle).—As above Dc Now Str RV SS al.; > Ki AW Thes RobGes *whirl* of spindle (AV *spindle*); vid. פֶּלֶךְ.

כָּתַב [223] **vb. write** (NH *id.;* Ph. כתב; Aram. כְּתַב, ܟܬܒ; Nab. כתב, v. esp. Nö in Eut[Nab. p. 43]; thence Ar. كَتَبَ, Eth. ፍትሕ: *book,* Di[Lex. 852] (as loan-wds., Frä[249] DHM[VOJ i (1887), 29]); MV Buhl comp. Ar. كَتَبَ *draw* or *sew together, conjoin* (letters), etc., cf. Fl[ZMG 1873, 427])—**Qal** *Pf.* כ׳ Jos 8[32]+, כָּתַבְתָּ Je 36[6]+, sf. וּכְתַבְתָּם consec. Dt 6[9] 11[20], etc. (Pf. 27 t.); *Impf.* יִכְתֹּב Is 44[5], וַיִּכְתֹּב Ex 24[4]+, etc. (Impf. 39 t.); *Imv.* כְּתֹב Is 8[1] + 5 t., כְּתָב־ Ex 34[27] + 2 t.; sf. כָּתְבָהּ Is 30[8], כָּתְבֵם Pr 3[3] 7[3]; pl. כִּתְבוּ Dt 31[9] + 3 t.; *Inf. abs.* כָּתוֹב Je 32[44]; *cstr.* כְּתוֹב ψ 87[8], לִכְתֹּב Dt 31[24] Jos 18[8]; sf. כָּתְבוֹ Je 45[1]; *Pt. act.* כֹּתֵב Je 36[18], pl. כֹּתְבִים Je 32[12] Ne 10[1]; *pass.* (113 t.), כָּתוּב Jos 1[8]+, f. כְּתוּבָה 2 S 1[18]+, pl. כְּתוּבִים 1 K 15[7]+, כְּתֻבִים 1 K 11[41]+; fpl. כְּתוּבוֹת 2 Ch 34[24];—**1.** *write:* **a.** c. acc., words Ex 34[27], commandments 24[12], etc.; acc. cogn. מכתב Ex 39[30], cf. בַּמִּכְתָּב Dt 10[4]; with בְּ, giving purport of writing, also Est 8[8]; but obj. also a book, סֵפֶר Ex 32[32] Dt 24[1]; מְגִלָּה Je 38[6], cf. pt. pass., וְהִיא כְתוּבָה פָנִים וְאָחוֹר Ez 2[10] (of מגלה; i.e. written on both sides); a letter, סֵפֶר 2 S 11[14] 2 K 10[1] + 4 t., אִגֶּרֶת 2 Ch 30[1]; a divorce-certificate סֵפֶר כְּרִיתֻת Dt 24[1], etc.; even לֻחֹת כְּתֻבִים *tablets inscribed* by the finger of God Ex 31[18] cf. Dt 9[10]; לוּחֹת כ׳ מִשְׁנֵי עֵבְרֵיהֶם Ex 32[15] *tables inscribed on both sides* (cf. Ez 2[10] supr.) Here belongs (prob.) וְזֶה יִכְתֹּב יָדוֹ לַי׳ Is 44[5] *and this one shall inscribe his hand, 'Yahweh's,'* so ☪ Hi Ku Che Pr Du Di, > Ges Ew De, *shall sign* (with) *his hand unto* י׳. **b.** more often *write* something *on,* or *in* (עַל־ 85 t., בְּ 44 t., אֶל־ 3 t.) a tablet, roll, book, etc. (obj. various, as above): —(1) כ׳ עַל־ sq. סֵפֶר = *book* Dt 17[18] + 55 t., esp. in phr. כתובים על־ספר דברי וגו׳ 1 K 11[41] + oft. K Ch; כ׳ עַל־מְגִלָּה Je 36[2.28.32] 38[29]; כ׳ עַל־לוּחַ(ות) Ex 34[1] + 7 t., עַל־אֶבֶן Dt 27[3] + 2 t., עַל־גְּלָיוֹן Is 8[1]; עַל־מְזוּזוֹת בַּיִת Dt 6[9] 11[20]; עַל־מַטֶּה *on a rod* Nu 17[17.18]; עַל־עֵץ Ez 37[16.16], עַל־צִיץ (high priest's plate) Ex 39[30]; even (only Ch) עַל־ sq. name of book or its contents:—כ׳ עַל־דִּבְרֵי נָתָן 2 Ch 9[29] cf. 33[19]; עַל־מִדְרַשׁ וגו׳ 24[27]; עַל־הַקִּינוֹת 35[25]; fig., כ׳ עַל־לִבָּם Je 31[33] *I will write them upon their heart;* cf. כ׳ עַל־לוּחַ לִבֶּךָ Pr 3[3]. (2) כ׳ אֶל־ appears for כ׳ עַל־ only Je 36[2] cf. Ez 2[10], Je 51[60]. (3) כ׳ בְּ sq. ספר = *book* Jos 24[26] (E) + 35 t.; = *letter, bill, deed,* 1 K 21[9] + 5 t.; בִּמְגִלַּת סֵפֶר כָּתוּב עָלַי ψ 40[8] *it is prescribed to me,* עַל as 2 K 22[13] (N. B. כ׳ עַל־ not used with סֵפֶר = *letter,* and כ׳ בְּ not used with לוּחַ, אבן or עֵץ). **c.** other uses of prep. with כ׳ are:—בְּ instr., כ׳ בְּחֶרֶט אֱנוֹשׁ Is 8[1], כ׳ בְּעֵט בַּרְזֶל Je 17[1]; כְּתֻבִים בְּאֶצְבַּע אֱלֹהִים Dt 9[10] Ex 31[18]; כ׳ אֶל *unto,* of person to whom letter, etc., is addressed 2 S 11[14] 2 K 10[6] Est 9[13]; עַל־ subst. for אֶל־ (late) 2 Ch 30[1] Ezr 4[7] Est 8[8]; the fuller construction is (אֶל־) כ׳ ספר וישלח 2 K 10[1] Est 8[10] 9[20] +; כ׳ אֶל־ *write down for* the benefit or use of some one, Ju 8[14]; לְ *to* or *for,* Dt 17[18] 24[1] +; note esp. אֶכְתֹּב־לוֹ רִבּוֹ תּוֹרָתִי Ho 8[12], i.e. either, *I write (keep writing) for them ever so many* (We, רב, cf. רֻבִּי; Ew and most (א) רִבּוֹ a myriad) *of my directions,* or '*Though I write,*' '*Were I to write,*' etc.; כ׳ sq. ל c. inf. of purpose 2 Ch 32[17] Est 8[5]; c. מִן in phr. כ׳ מִפִּי פ׳ *write from the mouth of* any one, i.e. from dictation, †Je 36[2.32] 38[6.17.27] 45[1]. **2.** = *write down, describe in writing,* כ׳ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ Ju 18[4.6.8.8.9]. **3.** = *register, enroll* Is 10[19] (= record the number), 1 Ch 24[6]; esp. pass. הַכְּתֻבִים Nu 11[26] *those enrolled* cf. Ne 12[22]; הַכּ׳ בְּשֵׁמוֹת 1 Ch 4[41] *those recorded by name;* in prediction, כ׳ אֶת־הָאִישׁ הַזֶּה עֲרִירִי Je 22[30] *register this man as childless:* with eschatol. reference, כָּל־הַכָּתוּב לַחַיִּים Is 4[3] *all those enrolled* (i.e. appointed) *unto life;* and, more explicitly, כָּל־הַנִּמְצָא כָּתוּב בַּסֵּפֶר Du 12[1]; יִסְפֹּר בִּכְתוֹב עַמִּים י׳ ψ 87[6] י׳ *shall reckon, when he registers* (note absence of suffix) *the*

peoples, etc. **4.** = *decree*, תִּכְתֹּב עָלַי מְרֹרוֹת Jb 13[26] *thou* (יי) *decreest against me bitter things.* †**Niph.** (chiefly late, esp. Est.), *Impf.* יִכָּתֵב Est 1[19] +, 3 fs. תִּכָּתֵב זֹאת ψ 102[19]; 3 mpl. יִכָּתְבוּ Je 17[13] + 3 t., יִכָּתְבוּן Jb 19[23]; *Pt.* נִכְתָּב Est 3[12] + 2 t.;—**1.** *be written*, subj. words, Jb 19[23], book Mal 3[16]; *be written* בְּסֵפֶר Est 2[23] 9[23], *in*, or *among* (ב) the laws Est 1[19]; once, c. עַל־, עַל־סִפְרְךָ כֻּלָּם יִכָּתֵבוּ ψ 139[16] *in thy* (יי's) *book all of them* (my members) *are written*, i.e. *written down, recorded* (v. infr.); abs. כְּתָב אֲשֶׁר נִכְתָּב בְּשֵׁם הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 8[8] *a writing which is written in the king's name*, cf. (impers.) 3[12]; impers. also וַיִּכָּתֵב בְּכָל־אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה Est 3[12] 8[9]; יִכָּ׳ sq. לְ = *for* ψ 102[19]; sq. לְ + inf. (really = a subject-cl.,—the contents of the letter) Est 3[9] 8[5]. **2.** *be written down, recorded*, Ezr 8[34]; *enrolled*, בִּכְתָב בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לֹא יִכָּתֵבוּ Ez 13[9] *in the enrolment of the house of Israel they are not enrolled* (eschatolog.); וְעִם־צַדִּיקִים אַל־יִכָּתֵבוּ ψ 69[29] (‖ יִמָּחוּ מִסֵּפֶר חַיִּים).—בָּאָרֶץ יִכָּתֵבוּ Je 17[13] is difficult; Gie rds., plausibly, מֵאָרֶץ יִכָּרְתוּ (cf. ψ 34[17] 101[8], etc.) †**Pi.** frequent., *Pf.* and *Pt.*, only וּמְכַתְּבִים עָמָל בִּכְתֹבוּ Is 10[1] and *busy writers that make a business of writing* oppression (i.e. register unjust sentences, cf. **Qal 4**; ‖ הַחֹקְקִים חֹקְקֵי־אָוֶן).

†כְּתָב **n.m.**[Ezr 4,7] **writing** (late Aram.; BA. בְּתָב, Syr. ܟܬܒܐ);—כ׳ abs. 1 Ch 28[19] + 4 t.; cstr. Ez 13[9] + 4 t.; sf. בְּתָבָהּ Est 1[22] + 2 t.; כְּתָבָם Ezr 2[62] + 3 t.;—*writing:* **1.** *register, enrolment*, Ez 13[9] Ezr 2[62] = Ne 7[64] **2.** = *mode of writing, character, letter*, וכ׳ הִנִּשְׁתְּוָן כְּתוּב אֲרָמִית Ezr 4[7] *and the writing of the letter was written in Aramaic* (characters; so prob., v. Be-Ry Ryle, cf. NH Hoffm[ZAW I. (1881), 334 ff.]); cf. Est 1[22] 3[12] 8[9.9] **3.** = *letter*, 2 Ch 2[10] Est 9[27] **4.** of a royal enactment, edict 2 Ch 35[4] (‖ מִכְתָּב), Est 3[14] 8[8.13]; more fully כְּתָב־הַדָּת 4[8]. **5.** of a writing with divine authority 1 Ch 28[19]; ב׳ אֱמֶת Dn 10[21], i.e. a book of truth.

†כְּתֹבֶת **n.f.** only cstr. וּבְכְתֹבֶת מַעֲקַע לֹא תִתְּנוּ בָּכֶם Lv 19[28] i.e. *a writing* (mark or sign) *of imprintment*, scriptio stigmatis, perh. of tattooing, cf. Di (v. also Ba[NB 61]).

†מִכְתָּב **n.m.**[2 Ch 21,12] **writing**;—abs. מ׳ Dt 10[4] + 5 t.; cstr. מִכְתַּב Ex 32[16] + 2 t.;—**1.** = *handwriting* וְהַמִּכְתָּב מִכְתַּב אֱלֹהִים הוּא Ex 32[16]. **2.** = thing written, Ex 39[30] (acc. cogn. c. כָּתַב), Dt 10[4]; specif. a royal enactment or edict (= כְּתָב **4**), 2 Ch 35[4] (‖ כְּתָב), 36[22] = Ezr 1[1]; a prophetic writing 2 Ch 21[12]. **3.** in a title, מ׳ לְחִזְקִיָּהוּ Is 38[9] *Writing of Hezekiah.*

†[כִּתִּי] **adj.gent.** alw. pl. כִּתִּים, כִּתִּיִּים; usu. as **n.gent.** = **Cypriotes** (cf. Ph. n.pr.loc. כת, כתי, *Citium;* on a connexion with *Kheta, Ḫ-tā, Ḫattê*, חִתִּי, v. WMM[Asien u. Europa, 345];—on *Citium* v. Cesnola[Cyprus 46 ff.]);—אֶרֶץ כִּתִּים Is 23[1], כִּתִּיִּים v[12]; כִּתִּים (as son of Yawan) Gn 10[4] = 1 Ch 1[7]; וְצִים מִיַּד כ׳ Nu 24[24] *ships from the side* (direction) *of Kittim;* more generally, of coast-lands of Mediterranean, אִיֵּי כִּתִּים Je 2[10], אִיֵּי כִּתִּים Ez 27[6]; even of Macedonian Greece, צִיִּים כִּתִּים Dn 11[30] (only here as adj., cf. Bev) i.e. Grecian ships.

כְּתִית v. sub כתת.

כתל (√of foll.; cf. Ar. كَتَلَ *make into firm lumps* or *blocks, make compact;* Frey also *bind, imprison*, كَتِلَ *be joined together*).

†[כֹּתֶל] **n.[m.]** wall of house (NH כּוֹתֶל, Aram. כּוֹתְלָא);—only sf. בָּתְלֵנוּ Ct 2[9].

†כִּתְלִישׁ **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah Jos 15[40], site unknown; ⅁B Μααχως, A Χαθλως, ⅁L Καθαλεις.

†I. [כָּתַם] **vb.** only **Niph.** be stained (NH Niph. *id.* (Jastr); כֶּתֶם *blood-stain;* ⅁ כְּתִים (blood-)*stained* Is 1[18]; כִּיתְמָא *blood-stain* Je 2[22]; Syr. ܟܬܡ *stain, defile*, Pt., also Pa. Ethpa., and deriv.; Ar. كَتَمَ is *cover, conceal*, so As. *katâmu;* Zinj. כתם(?), DHM[Sendsch. p. 37]);—**Niph.** *Pt.*, fig., נִכְתָּם עֲוֹנְךָ לְפָנַי Je 2[22] *stained is thine iniquity before me* (cf. Eng. phr. *iniquity of deepest dye*).

II. **כתם** (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†מִכְתָּם **n.[m.]** **Mikhtām**, a term. techn. in ψ-titles, meaning unknown (⅁ στηλογραφία: cf. Bae[Ps. p. xiii f.]); alw. c. לְדָוִד:—מ׳ לְדָוִד ψ 16[1] 60[1]; לְדָוִד מ׳ 56[1] 57[1] 58[1] 59[1].

†כֶּתֶם **n.m.**[La 4,1] **gold**, poet. and late (perh. loan-word in Heb.; Ph. has n.pr.m. כתם; Sab. כתם Hal[Ét. Sab. 190]; *kaθāmā* as loan-wd. in Egypt., Bondi[80 f.]);—כ׳ abs. Jb 28[19] + 3 t., בֶּתֶם Pr 25[12]; cstr. כֶּתֶם Is 13[12] + 3 t.;—כ׳ אוֹפִיר Is 13[12] *gold of Ophir* (‖ פָּז), so Jb 28[16] ψ 45[10]; כ׳ אוּפָז Dn 10[5] (rd. perh. אוֹפִיר for אוּפָז q.v.); כ׳ alone Jb 31[24] (‖ זָהָב), חֲלִי־כ׳ Pr 25[12] *ornament of gold* (‖ נֶזֶם זָהָב), כ׳ פָּז Ct 5[11]; כ׳ טָהוֹר Jb 28[19]; הַכּ׳ הַטּוֹב La 4[1] (‖ זָהָב).

כתן (√ of foll., = *clothe?* so Zehnpf.[BAS i, 532], who der. therefrom As. *kitinnê, linen, cloth*, = Ar. كَتَّانٌ; v. also Aram. כִּיתָנָא, ܟܬܢܐ and infr.)

† כֻּתֹּנֶת, כְּתֹנֶת **n.f. tunic** (NH *id.;* Aram. כִּתּוּנָא, etc., ܟܬܢܐ, etc.; Eth. ክትን: *tunic, linen;* f. also √ supr.);—abs. כְּתֹנֶת Gn 37[31] + 2 t.; כֻּתֹּנֶת Ex 28[39]; cstr. כְּתֹנֶת Gn 37[3] + 9 t.; sf. כֻּתָּנְתּוֹ Gn 37[23] 2 S 15[32], כֻּתָּנְתֶּךָ Is 22[21], כֻּתָּנְתִּי Jb 30[18] Ct 5[3]; pl. abs. כֻּתֳּנֹת Ex 28[40] + 3 t., כְּתֹנֹת 9[27]; cstr. כְּתֹנוֹת Gn 3[21] + 2 t., כֻּתְּנוֹת Ezr 2[69]; sf. כֻּתָּנְתָּם Lv 10[5];—*tunic*, principal ordinary garment (v. Benz[Arch. 98 f.] Now[Arch. i, 121, 193]) of man and woman, worn next the person, כָּתְנוֹת עוֹר Gn 3[21] *tunics of skin;* of man 2 S 15[32]; פִּי כ׳ Jb 30[18] *mouth of any tunic* (i.e. its collar); כ׳ פַּסִּים Gn 37[3.23.32] i.e. tunic with long skirts and sleeves (v. פַּס), cf. v[23.31.31.32.33]; of woman Ct 5[3] (put off at night); כ׳ פַּסִּים 2 S 13[18.19] (of king's daughter; rent, as sign of grief, cf. also 5[32], and v. קרע). Specif. of priest's tunic Ex 28[4.39] (embroidered, v. שׁבץ, תַּשְׁבֵּץ), v[40] 29[5.8] 39[27] (made of שֵׁשׁ, q.v.), 40[14] Lv 8[7.13] 10[5]; כ׳־בַד קֹדֶשׁ 6[4] *a holy linen tunic*, of high priest; כ׳־כֹהֲנִים Ezr 2[69] Ne 7[69.71] (van d. H. v[70.72]); of Shebna's official tunic Is 22[21].

כתף (√ of following; meaning unknown).

† כָּתֵף **n.f.**[Ex 27,15] **shoulder, shoulder-blade, side** (NH *id.;* Aram. כַּתְפָּא, ܟܬܦܐ; Ar. كَتِفٌ);—abs. כ׳ Zc 7[11] +; cstr. כָּתֵף 1 K 6[8] +, app. כָּתֵף 2 S 11[14] (but regard as appos., or rd. כְּתֵף); sf. כְּתֵפוֹ Jb 31[22]; כְּתֵפָם 1 Ch 15[15]; pl. abs. כְּתֵפוֹת Ex 28[7] +, כְּתֵפוּת 1 K 7[30.34]; cstr. כִּתְפוֹת Ex 28[12] +, כִּתְפוֹת Ez 41[2] +; du. sf. כְּתֵפָיו Dt 33[12] + 3 t., כְּתֵפָיִן 1 K 7[34];—**1. a.** of man, *shoulder, shoulder-blade* (while שְׁכֶם, q.v. = *neck and shoulders*), כִּידוֹן נְחֹשֶׁת בֵּין כְּתֵפָי 1 S 17[6]; cf. fig. of י׳'s dwelling *between the shoulders* of Benj. Dt 33[12] (v. Dr); כְּתֵפִי מִשְּׁכֶמָה תִּפּוֹל Jb 31[22] *my shoulder-blade, from the shoulder let it fall;* as support for burdens Ju 16[3] Ez 12[6.7.12] Is 46[7] 49[22] (in fig.), Ex 28[12] Nu 7[9] (both P), 1 Ch 15[15] 2 Ch 35[3]; cf. כָּל־כ׳ מְרוּטָה Ez 29[18] *every shoulder was rubbed bare* (of Nebuch.'s soldiers chafed by armour and toil); as aim of bird of prey Is 11[14] (fig.); cf. *shoulder of Moab* Ez 25[9] (fig., i.e. the side of M. exposed to invasion): Ez 29[7b] rd. prob. כַּף (𝔊 𝔖 Sm Co, cf. v[a]). **b.** of beasts, Is 30[6] (carrying), Ez 34[21] (thrusting, in fig.), כ׳ סָרָרָה Zc 7[11] *a refractory shoulder* (refusing the yoke, fig.), so Ne 9[29]; of choice meat Ez 24[4] (‖ יָרֵךְ). **c.** = *shoulder-pieces* (alw. pl.) of ephod Ex 28[7.12.25.27] = 39[4.7.18.20] (P). **2. a.** *slope, side*, of mountain, כְּתֵף יָם־כִּנֶּרֶת Nu 34[11], i.e. the mt.-slopes NE. of the lake, cf. Jos 15[8.10.11] 18[12.13.16.18.19] (all P). **b.** *opposite side(s)*, sc. of door or entrance, of tabernacle-court Ex 27[14.15] = 38[14.15] (all P), of temple 1 K 6[8] 7[39.39.39] = 2 Ch 4[10], 2 K 11[11.11] = 2 Ch 23[10.10]; cf. Ez 40[18.40.40.41.44.44] 41[2.26] 46[19] 47[1.2]. **3.** *supports* of the bases for the lavers beside the temple 1 K 7[30.30.34.34].

†[כָּתַר] **vb. surround** (in **Pi.**), (Aram. כַּתַּר Pa., *wait, hope* for; ܟܬܪ Pa. *wait, await, remain;* i.e. perh. *surround expectantly*, v. Jb 36[2] infr.)—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. כִּתְּרוּ Ju 20[43] of *surrounding* an enemy; sf. כִּתְּרוּנִי ψ 22[13] (in fig.; ‖ סְבָבוּנִי); *Imv.* כַּתַּר־לִי Jb 36[2] *wait, I pray* (as in Aram.) **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִכְתִּרוּ צַדִּיקִים ψ 142[8] dub., *throw out crowns* (Ges[§ 53 g]), i.e. appear with crowns (denom. fr. כֶּתֶר; but this very late—only in Est.); fig. for *triumph*, because of me; but Gr Che יִתְפָּאֲרוּ (v. I. פאר); יַכְתִּרוּ דַעַת Pr 14[18] dub., Thes De al. *throw out knowledge as a crown*, make knowledge their crown (denom. fr. כֶּתֶר; but v. supr.), Now, *encompass knowledge*, i.e. possess it (‖ נָחֲלוּ); sense good, but meaning of כ׳ without ‖. *Pt.* מַכְתִּיר *surrounding* (as **Pi.**) Hb 1[4] (c. acc. of enemy).

† כֶּתֶר **n.m. crown** ((perh. Pers. loan-word Lag[Ges. Abh. 207]); NH *id.;* Aram. כִּתְרָא; Ar. كِتْرٌ *the higher hump* of a camel);—always cstr., in combin. כ׳ מַלְכוּת *royal crown* Est 1[11] 2[17] (both of queen), 6[8] (of king).

כֹּתֶרֶת, כּוֹתֶרֶת n.f. capital of pillar (as *surrounding, crowning* its top?);—abs. כֹּתֶרֶת 1 K 7[16.16] + 10 t.; הַכּוֹתֶרֶת Je 52[22c.]; pl. abs. כֹּתָרֹת 1 K 7[16] + 7 t., כֹּתָרוֹת 2 Ch 4[12.12.13];—*capitals* of pillars יָכִין and בֹּעַז 1 K 7[16.16.16] + 12 t. 1 K 7 = 2 Ch 4[12.12.13]; 2 K 25[17.17.17] = Je 52[22.22.22].

†[כָּתַשׁ] **vb. pound, pound fine, bray** (NH *id.;* Aram. כְּתַשׁ; Syr. ܟܬܫ is *strive, contend;* Zinj. כתש *break in pieces, shatter*, DHM[Sendsch. 58]);—**Qal** *Impf.* אִם־תְּכַתֵּשׁ אֶת־הָאֱוִיל בַּמְּכִתֹּשׁ Pr 27[22] *if thou shouldest bray the fool in the mortar.*

† מַכְתֵּשׁ **n.m. mortar** (place of pounding, braying; cf. Palm. n.pr.m. מכתש = *contundens* Vog[No. 97])—abs. מ׳ Pr 27[22] (v. foregoing); hollow resembling a mortar Ju 15[19] (whence came forth a water-spring; cf. GFM), Zp 1[11] = a part of Jerusalem, cf. Schwally[ZAW x. (1890), 173 f.]

†[כָּתַת] **vb.** beat, crush by beating (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּתַת);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. וְכַתּוֹתִי ψ 89[24]; *Impf.* 1 s. וָאֶכֹּת Dt 9[21]; *Imv.* mpl. כֹּתוּ Jo 4[10]; *Pt. pass.* כָּתוּת Is 30[14] Lv 22[24];—**1.** *beat* or *crush fine*, of a potter's vessel Is 30[14], the golden calf Dt 9[21] (+ טָחוֹן הֵיטֵב); a sacrificial victim Lv 22[24] (i.e. its testicles; + מָעוּךְ, נָתוּק, כָּרוּת); fig. of enemies ψ 89[24]. **2.** *beat, hammer* (ploughshares into swords, cf. **Pi. 2**) Jo 4[10] **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. כִּתַּת 2 K 18[4] 2 Ch 34[7]; 3 mpl. וְכִתְּתוּ consec. Is 2[4] + 2 t.;—as **Qal 1.** *beat* or *crush fine* 2 K 18[4] 2 Ch 34[7] (of images); fig. of devastating the land Zc 11[6]. **2.** *beat, hammer* (swords into ploughshares, cf. **Qal 2**) Is 2[4] = Mi 4[3]. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. וְכֻתְּתוּ 2 Ch 15[6] *and they were beaten in pieces*, one nation against another. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיַּכִּתוּ Dt 1[44] *beat in pieces* an enemy, sf. וַיַּכּוּם וַיַּכְּתוּם Nu 14[45]. **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וּשְׁאֵרִיתָ יֻכַּת־שָׁעַר Is 24[12] *and to ruins is the gate crushed;* 3 mpl. יֻכַּתּוּ Mi 1[7] (of idol-images); fig. of warriors Jc 46[5]; of frail man Jb 4[20].

†כָּתִית **adj.** beaten;—only in combin. שֶׁמֶן כָּתִית *beaten oil*, i.e. oil made by beating or pounding the olives in a mortar; esp. fine and costly (cf. Levy[NHWB ii. 443] sub כָּתִית);—1 K 5[25] Ex 29[40] Nu 28[5]; שֶׁמֶן זַיִת זָךְ כ׳ לַמָּאוֹר Ex 27[20] *pure beaten olive oil for the lamp* = Lv 24[2] (Hex only HP).

†[מִכְתָּה] **n.f.** the crushed or pulverized = coll. crushed fragments;— sg. sf. מָכְתָּתוֹ Is 30[14] (result of כָּתוּת, v[a]).

ל

ל, twelfth letter; used as numeral 30 in postB. Heb.

לְ **prep.** to, for, in regard to (Moab. Ph. ל, Aram. ל, ܠ, Arab. لِ, Eth. ለ: As. *la* in *lapân* = לִפְנֵי, Dl[HWB 530]), before tone-syllables usu. לָ (Kö[ii. 276 f.]); with suff. לִי; לָךְ, לָכָה †Gn 27[37] 2 S 18[22] Is 3[6], לָךְ; f. לָךְ, לֵכִי †2 K 4[2] Ct 2[13] Kt (prob. N. Pal. dialect: cf. Syr. ܠܟ); לוֹ (15 t., acc. to Mas., written incorrectly לֹא: v. לֹא *note*); לָהּ, לָהֹ †Nu 32[42] Zc 5[11] Ru 2[14]; לָנוּ; לָכֶם; לָכֶנָה †Ez 13[18] (לָכֶן does not occur); לָהֶם, poet. לָמוֹ (55 t., incl. a few cases where, acc. to many, it stands for לוֹ: cf. Ges[§ 103. 2 a, n.], Di[Is 44, 15. 53, 8]), [also לָהֵמָה †Je 14[16]]; לָהֵן [לָהֵן] (q.v.) †Ru 1[13.13], לָהֵנָּה 5 t., v. הֵמָּה]. **Prep.** denoting **direction** (not properly *motion*, as אֶל) **towards**, or **reference to**; and hence used in many varied applications, in some of which the idea of *direction* predominates, in others that of *reference* (cf. Giesebrecht[Die Präp. Lamed, 1876]):—**1.** very often, with various classes of verbs, *to, towards, for:* viz. **a.** verbs of *looking, listening, attending, waiting*, etc., as האמין, התחלל, יחל, הוחיל, נככף, כלה (ψ 84[3] +), הטה אזן, לב (שת, הכין, נטה, נתן, קִוָּה, חקשיב, שמע (sts.), צמא to thirst *for* (Ex 17[3] ψ 42[3]), השתחוה (*to* Gn 37[10], *towards* ψ 99[5]); sts. also with האזין, הביט, נִבַּט, ראה, נפש, נשא (see these verbs; many are also construed with other preps.); Is 51[6] ψ 44[21]; pregn. Is 38[14]; †Gn 24[21] השתאה ל, Nu 30[5.8] החריש ל: sts. without a vb., as Ju 5[9] לִבִּי לְ, Je 5[3] עיניך ל, ψ 33[18] (‖ אל), 39[8] תוחלתי לך היא, 120[7] המה למלחמה, 130[6] נפשי לאדני (cf. Is 26[8]), 143[6] Dn 11[27] 2 Ch 3[13] 32[2]. **b.** with verbs of *saying, calling, singing, vowing, sacrificing*, etc., as אמר, דבר (chiefly with God as subj. = *promise*, Gn 24[7] 1 K 5[26] +, esp. in D כאשר דבר לְ Dt 1[11] (v. Dr), v[21] etc.; with human subj. Gn 49[28] Ju 14[7] 1 K 2[19] al. (Gie[42 f.]: דבר אל is more common), זבח, זמר, הודה, הגיד, נדר, נשא יד (in oath) Ez 20[5.6.23] ψ 106[26], קִטֵּר, הריע, נשבע, שָׁר etc. **c.** with vbs. of *giving, leaving, bringing, offering* etc., as הביא, הִפִּיל *allot* (Jos 13[6]), נתן, הסניר, עזב ψ 16[9] abandon *to* Sheol, Is 18[6], הקריב Lv 17[4], שוב = *to be returned* Dt 28[31], השיב = *bring back* 22[1], = *requite* 2 S 16[12], שִׁלַּח, etc. **d.** with vbs. of dealing, acting *towards* (whether with friendly or hostile intent), as עשה ל Gn 19[8] + oft., גמל ל Is 3[9]; so with הֵיטִיב, הֵרַע, חָמַס, חָטָא to sin *against* (Gn 20[9] +), אָשַׁם to be guilty *towards* (Lv 5[19]), שִׁקֵּר, כִּחֵשׁ to lie *to*, כִּזֵּב; with vbs. of mocking or laughing, *against, at*, as לעג ל ψ 2[4], שחק לְ 37[13], שמח לְ to rejoice *over* 35[19] Ez 35[15], caus. שִׂמֵּחַ לְ ψ 30[2], עלץ לְ †25[2]: with other verbs denoting hostility (less common than ב or על), Gn 27[42] מתנחם לך להרגך, 2 K 5[7], Ex 11[7]

(so Jos 10[21]: cf. Jb 16[9]), Je 25[31] 50[9] ψ 7[14] 37[12] 56[3] 106[16] קנא לְ (usu. in good sense, **5 g** *c*) Jb 20[27] 34[37] And with adjj., as ψ 73[1] טוב לְ good *to*, Gn 13[13] רָעִים וְחַטָּאִים לִי׳ *towards* י׳, 2 S 22[24] תְּמִים לוֹ (‖ψ 18[24] עִמּוֹ), ψ 89[29] נֶאֱמָנָה לוֹ; with subst. (rare) Ex 32[12] La 3[60] (syn. v[61] על). **e.** with words denoting what is pleasurable or the reverse, as נעם לְ 2 S 1[26], ערב לְ Ho 9[4], יָמַר לְ Is 24[7], טוֹב לְ (adj.) 1 S 1[8], נָקֵל לְ 2 K 20[10], also הועיל לְ, סכן לְ, to be profitable *to;* and with neuter vbs., to denote the subj. of a sensation or emotion, as טוֹב לְ to be well *to* (with), Dt 5[30] 19[13] +, מַר לְ Ru 1[13], צַר לְ 1 S 13[6] + oft., כְּרֹב לְ Ho 10[1], רָוַח לְ 1 S 16[23], חַם לְ to be warm *to*, 1 K 1[1], רַע לְ ψ 106[32], חָרָה לְ it was hot (=anger arose) *to* Gn 4[6] + oft., חָשְׁכָה לְ Mi 3[6]. And with pass. vbs., נִסְלַח לוֹ it is forgiven *to him* = he is forgiven Lv 4[26] + oft.; otherwise rare, נִרְפָּא לָנוּ 1[4], it is healed *to us* = we are healed Is 53[5], הוּנַח לְ La 5[5], יִבְלַע לְ 2 S 17[16] (v. Dr). **f.** with verbs of *reaching to, touching, attaching* etc., as אסר לְ to bind *to*, חבשׁ, דבק, ψ 44[26], מצא to reach *to* Is 10[10.14] ψ 21[9], הגיע Ex 4[25], נצמד Nu 25[5], קרוב (adj.) Ru 2[20]; out of connexion with a vb. (almost = עַד), Jos 16[1] ψ 59[14] Jb 28[3] Ne 3[15] 2 Ch 33[14], and correl. to מִן (v. מִן **5**). **g.** with vbs. of *motion*, as הלך, בא, שָׁב etc. (not so common as אל, or the simple acc. with or without ה *loc.*)—(*a*) with *places*, rare in early prose, Jos 1[15] 8[14] Ju 1[34] 20[10] (but v. GFM), 1 S 9[12] 20[25] 2 K 3[27], exc. in partic. phrases, viz. למקומו Gn 18[33], לדרכו 32[2], לאהליו 1 S 4[10] (also with other sfs.: all these + oft., esp. with שוב and הלך, or preceded by distrib. איש; (לאהליו(ך), also, without vb., as exclam., 2 S 20[1] 1 K 12[16]), לארצו Gn 30[25] +, איש לִירֻשָּׁתוֹ Dt 3[20], איש לנחלתו Jo 24[28] +, איש לעירו 1 S 8[22] Ne 13[10]: oft. in late Heb., as Jb 4[5], 1 Ch 4[39.42] 5[26] 12[1.9] 22[18] 24[19] 2 Ch 1[3] 8[17] + oft. Chr, Ezr 2[68] +, Ne 10[35 ff.] Est 6[4] ψ 96[8] 132[7] 146[4]: לירושלם Je 3[17 b] (om. 𝔊), Zc 1[16], and oft. Ch Ezr Ne (as 2 Ch 11[14] 19[1] 30[3.11]), לשמרון 2 Ch 18[2] 28[8.9], לבבל Je 51[2] Ezr 2[1] 1 Ch 9[1] 2 Ch 36[7] (but earlier always ירושלם, שמרון, בבל or בבלה); and poet. Ju 5[11] Is 22[1] 23[17] 49[18] 51[14] (pregn.) ימות לשחת, 59[20] 60[4.5.7] 65[12] Je 31[17] 48[15] 50[27] Mi 1[12] Zc 9[12] ψ 7[8] 68[19] 74[3] Ct 4[16] 5[1] 6[2] 7[13] (pregn.) נשכימה לכרמים, Jb 10[19] 20[6]; הוציא לְ ψ 18[20] 66[12], לאור Mi 7[9] Jb 12[22]; יובל לְ Ho 10[6] +: without a vb., Is 23[5] Ho 7[12]. Also לָאָרֶץ, with many vbs., both in sense *down to* the earth, Is 14[12] 21[9] 28[2] Am 3[14] 5[7] Ez 26[11] ψ 7[6] +, c. חֵלֶל (pregn.) 74[7] 89[40], and idiom. c. ישב to sit *on* the earth, Is 3[26] 47[1] Jb 2[13] +, without vb. Is 26[9]: so לֶעָפָר Jb 7[21] ψ 7[6], הוריד לשחת Ez 28[8] (*b*) with *persons*, not very common, Dt 32[35] Is 31[6] 57[9] Je 3[22] אָתָנוּ לָךְ. ψ 45[15] 119[79] Jb 18[14] 1 Ch 12[16] Ne 6[19], לְעַמִּי Nu 24[14] Ru 1[10]: בא לְ, esp. with pron. לָךְ, לָהּ etc. (friendly) 2 S 12[4] Zc 9[9] Am 6[1], (hostile) 2 S 5[23] Je 46[22] 49[9] 50[26] 51[18.53]; with a *thing* as subj. Dt 33[16] (לראשׁ), 2 S 24[13] Is 47[9] Jb 3[25] (cf. Is 66[4]), Je 4[12] 22[33] בָּבֵא לָךְ חֲבָלִים (so Ho 13[13] Is 66[7]). And with vbs. of placing (where עַל would be more usu.) ψ 21[4] תָּשִׁית לְרֹאשׁוֹ עֲטֶרֶת פָּז, 22[16] 66[12], with לְכִפֵּא ψ 9[5] 132[11.12] Jb 36[7]: cf. נָפַל לְאַפָּיו, הִשְׁתַּחֲוָה, Gn 48[12] + (also עַל א׳). **h.** expressing *direction towards* (without contact), לאחור back*wards* Je 7[24], לחוץ out*wards* ψ 41[7], למעלה up*wards*, למטה down*wards;* to scatter לכל רוח Je 49[32] cf. v[36] Ez 5[10] +, (שמים) לארבע רוחות Ez 42[20] Dn 8[8] 11[4] 1 Ch 9[24]: of the points of the compass (without vb.) . . . לִפְאַת *towards* the quarter of (the N., S., etc.) Ex 26[18] + oft. P (so Ez 47[15]), לדרום, למזרח etc. (late: earlier ממזרח, or מזרחה etc.) Ez 40[23] 41[11.14] 42[4] Ne 3[26] 1 Ch 5[9] 6[63] 7[28] 12[15] 26[16–18] 2 Ch 31[14], למדבר 2 Ch 20[21]; also (peculiarly) 1 S 14[40] 1 K 20[38] 2 K 11[11]. **i.** expressing *addition* (rare); Is 28[10.13] צַו לָצַו קַו לָקַו, 56[8] (resuming על), Ec 7[27] אחת לאחת (adding) one *to* another, Ezr 8[24] Ne 11[17] (על is more usual in this sense).

2. Expressing *locality, at, near*, idiom. in the phrases לִפְנֵי = *before* (sts. after vbs. of motion, as 1 K 1[23], but very oft. otherwise), לְעֵינֵי *in the sight of*, לְיַד, לִימִין, לִשְׂמֹאל (only Ec 10[2]), לפתח *at the entrance* (*of*), Gn 4[7] Nu 11[10] +; in other, rarer connexions, Nu 20[24] . . . לְמֵי (usu. על), Ju 5[16] (‖ v[15] ב), לְחוּף † Gn 49[13.13] Ju 5[17], לְפִי † ψ 141[7] Pr 8[3], Ho 5[1] לְמִצְפָּה, 2 Ch 35[15]. לִפְנִימָה = *within*, 1 K 6[30] Ez 40[16].

3. To denote the *object* of a vb.—**a.** with the Hif., mostly of intrans. vbs., properly (as it seems) a *dat. commodi*, as הֵנִיחַ לְ to *give rest to*, הִרְחִיב to *give width to*, הֵצַר לְ, הֵצִיק לְ, exceptionally also with other words, as הִרְגִּיז, הוֹכִיחַ, הִצְדִּיק to *give righteousness to*, Is 53[11], הֶחֱיָה Gn 45[7], הֵבִין *give understanding to* (late), הִצְלִיחַ (do.), הִרְבָּה Ho 10[1], הִשְׁגִּיא Jb 12[23], הִפְתָּה Gn 9[27] *give breadth to*. **b.** with other vbs., sporadi-

cally early (if the text be sound), but mostly late, in conseq. of Aram. influence (in Aram. the accus. being constantly denoted by ל), as אהב Lv 19[18.34] 2 Ch 19[2], חרג 2 S 3[30] Jb 5[2], בוז (mostly), בזה 2 S 6[16], sts. also זכר *to remember*, עבד *to serve* (work or do service *for*), עזר (2 S 8[5], and esp. late), דרש (esp. Chr), הִלֵּל (only Chr Ezr), רפא (prob. the dat. comm.), שִׁחֵת 1 S 23[10] Nu 32[15], נִדָּה Am 6[3], גִּדֵּל ψ 34[4], פִּתֵּח 116[16], כִּבֵּד 86[9] Dn 11[38], חִזֵּק 1 Ch 26[27] 29[12], בֵּרֵךְ 29[20] Ne 11[2], חֵרֵף 2 Ch 32[17]; see also 1 S 22[7] 2 K 8[6] Je 16[6] 40[2] Jon 4[6] ψ 69[6] 73[18] 135[11] 136[19.20] Pr 17[26] Jb 12[23b] La 4[5] 1 Ch 16[37] 18[6] (הושיע, altered fr. 2 S 8[6]: so ψ 116[6]), 25[1] 29[22.22] 2 Ch 5[11] 6[42] 17[7] 24[5] 34[13] (usu. על), Ezr 8[16]; at the end of an enumeration, 1 Ch 28[1b] 2 Ch 24[12b] 26[14b] 28[23]; marking the defin. obj. in appos., 1 Ch 29[18] 2 Ch 2[12] 23[1] ψ 135[11] 136[19.20] (=earlier את, Gn 26[34] Ju 3[15] Is 7[6] 8[2]); after a sf. (in Syr. fashion), 1 Ch 5[26] לַיַּגְלֵם, 23[6] 2 Ch 25[5.10] 28[15], cf. Ne 9[32]; defining anom. the sf. of a *noun*, Nu 29[18.21.24 etc.] 1 Ch 7[5] הִתְיַחֲשָׂם לַכֹּל, 2 Ch 31[16.18] Ezr 9[1] 10[14] (But in sentences of the type אֵין דּוֹרֵשׁ לְנַפְשִׁי ψ 142[5b] 72[12] Is 51[18] Je 14[16] 49[5] La 1[7.9.17.21], the ל belongs prob. to אין: cf. the ‖ types אֵין לִי מַכִּיר ψ 142[5a] Dt 28[31] Je 50[32] La 1[2], דֹּרֵשׁ אֵין לָהּ Je 30[17] La 4[4].) Cf. Ges[§117n].

4. *Into* (εἰς), of a transition into a new state or condition, or into a new character or office:— **a.** Gn 2[22] וַיִּבֶן אֶת־הַצֵּלָע לְאִשָּׁה *into* a woman, 12[2] וְאֶעֱשְׂךָ לְגוֹי גָּדוֹל *into* a great nation, and very oft. with this and similar verbs, as Ex 26[7] Is 44[17.19], שָׂם Gn 46[3] Is 5[20] make bitter *into* sweet etc., 28[17], נָתַן 42[6], also in such phrases as שָׂם לְשַׁמָּה to make *into* a desolation Is 13[9] Je 4[7] etc. 19[8]; הפך ל to change *into* Ex 7[15] Dt 23[6]+, to cut or divide *into* Gn 32[8] Ju 19[29] Is 11[15]+, שָׂרַף לְ to burn *into* Am 2[1], Dt 9[21], דֵּק לְעָפָר, פעל ψ 7[14] maketh *into* (or *to be*) flaming ones; היה ל *to become*, in many diff. connexions, as Gn 2[7] ויהי האדם לנפש חיה *became* a living soul (see היה **II. 2 e**, p. 226[a]); (לנגיד) משח למלך to anoint *so as to be* king, *as* king (Germ. 'zum König': cf. Old Engl. *to*, as Ju 17[13] and 'We have Abraham *to* our father'), 1 S 9[16] 15[1] etc., צִוָּה לְ to appoint *as* 13[14] 25[30]; שׁת לְ ψ 45[17]; even more freely, as דִּבֶּר עָלַי לְמֶלֶךְ 1 K 14[2], cf. 2 S 3[17] 1 Ch 29[23]; חשב ל to count *for* (or *as*) Gn 38[15]+ oft.; Ex 21[7] when a man sells his daughter לְאָמָה *for, as*, a female slave, Dt 6[8] to bind לְאוֹת *for, as* a sign, הִתְיַצֵּב (יָצָא) לְשָׂטָן *so as to be* an adversary Nu 22[22.32], קום (הקים) לְאֹרֵב 1 S 22[8.13], עמד ל Is 11[10] Dn 11[1], יצא לַחָפְשִׁי to go forth *into the state of* one free Ex 21[2] (cf. v[26.27] after שלח), 2 K 25[12] Is 14[2] Je 34[11], ψ 48[4] נודע לְ hath made himself known *as*, 87[4] הזכיר לְ to mention *as*, Ez 13[20]; poet. Jb 39[16] הִקְשִׁיחַ בָּנֶיהָ לְלֹא־לָהּ treats her young ones hardly (turning them) *into* none of hers: without a vb. (poet., or late prose) Mi 1[14] Na 1[7] Hb 1[11] זוֹ כֹחוֹ לֵאלֹהוֹ, Zc 4[7] La 4[3] Jb 13[12] Hg 1[9] 1 Ch 21[12] 26[29] 28[18b] 2 Ch 23[4]. **b.** this usage is also combined idiomatically, with great freq., with a 2nd לְ, of reference (**5 a** *d*), giving rise to such phrases as Gn 1[29] לָכֶם יִהְיֶה לְאָכְלָה to you it shall be *for food* (see היה **II. 2 f**, p. 226[b]), 45[8] וַיְשִׂימֵנִי לְאָב לְפַרְעֹה, 47[26] Dt 28[9.25] Ju 1[33] 1 S 2[28] Is 21[4] 28[18b] וְהָיִיתֶם לוֹ לְמִרְמָס, 49[5] יֹצְרִי מִבֶּטֶן לְעֶבֶד לוֹ, 63[8.10] וַיַּהֲפֹךְ לָהֶם לְאוֹיֵב (Jb 30[21]), Je 15[4.20] 20[4] 21[9] Hb 2[7] ψ 33[12] 94[22] 132[13] 139[22] Jb 13[24] ותחשבני לאויב לך, 16[12] etc.

5. *With reference to*, viz. **a.** defining those in reference to whom a predicate is affirmed, hence oft. = *belonging to, of:* (*a*) Dt 23[3] דור עשירי לא יבא לו, v[4.9] La 1[10]; הכרית לְ 1 S 2[33] 1 K 14[10]+; השבית לְ Je 48[35]; לא יִכָּרֵת אִישׁ לְ 1 K 2[4] 8[25]+; 1 S 25[34] אִם נוֹתַר לְ, Gn 17[10] המול לכם כל בשר, 34[15.22] Ex 12[48] 1 S 11[2]; 1 K 14[13]; ישב על כסא לְ 2 K 10[30] 15[12] Je 13[13] 22[4] ψ 132[12] cf. v[11]; ראה בנים לְ Gn 50[23] ψ 128[6]; אבד לְ to perish *belonging to* 1 S 9[3.20] Is 26[14]; מצא לְ to find *belonging to* Dt 22[14] 1 S 13[22]; Gn 23[16] money עֹבֵר לַסֹּחֵר current *to* (= with) the merchant, Nu 9[10] Am 9[1] Is 33[14] Jb 12[6]: note further the pron. in Ex 10[5] הַצֹּמֵחַ לכם מן השדה, 12[2.5] 26[33] Lv 11[29] וְזֶה לָכֶם הַטָּמֵא (cf. v[4-8]), 19[23] 25[30] 26[5.26] בְּשִׁבְרִי לָכֶם מַטֵּה לֶחֶם (Ez 14[13]), Nu 28[19] 32[21] 34[4] Dt 28[66] Jos 2[6] הָעֲרֻכוֹת לָהּ עַל הַגָּג, Ju 16[9] 19[14] (cf. זָרַח לְ Gn 32[32]+), 1 S 5[9] 2 S 15[30] 2 K 4[27b] נַפְשָׁהּ מָרָה־לָהּ (cf. Is 15[4] Je 4[19]), Is 23[7] Je 2[21] Mi 2[4] איך ימיש לי, Ez 16[14] 29[7] ψ 110[3]; also 40[7] ears hast thou digged *to* (or *for*) me, 51[12] (cf. 1 S 10[9]), Is 50[4.5] יעיר לי אזן. (*b*) in such phrases as Nu 1[4] אִישׁ אִישׁ לְמַטֵּה a man *for* (or *of*) a tribe, 7[11] 31[4], Dt 1[23] Jos 3[12] 18[4] Ju 20[10] ten men לַמֵּאָה *of* 100, 100 *of* 1000 etc.; רִאשׁוֹן לְ = first *of* Ex 12[2] 2 S 19[21]. (*c*) spec. of relationship, to define a man's family or tribe, esp. in genealogies, Nu 1[6] לראובן אליצור, v[7.8] etc., v[22.24] etc., 3[21.27] 1 Ch 24[20.21] etc., 26[23.25] etc. + oft.; in the opp. order Ex 31[2] Lv 24[11] Nu 17[23] אהרן לבית לוי 1 K 15[27] etc., cf. 2 S 3[2.3.5], also 9[3a] Gn 20[18] 46[26.27]; similarly הנשארים לְ 2 K 10[11.17], הַמֵּת לְ 1 K 14[11]

16^4+. (*d*) denoting *relation* (to be *to* or *towards* one in a particular regard or capacity) Ex 19^5 והייתם לי סְגֻלָּה ye shall be *to me* a special possession, 22^{30} אנשי קדש תהיון לי, 1 S 18^{18} 2 S 19^{29} 1 K 5^{15} 2 K 19^{15} Je 12^9 15^8 22^6 גלעד אתה לי, 51^{20} Is 54^9 Ez 24^{19} ψ 12^5 מִי אָדוֹן לָנוּ, 35^{14} כְּרֵעַ כְּאָח לִי, 99^8 Jb 24^{17} 30^{29} Ne 6^{18}; with a ptcp. Nu 10^{25} 25^{18} 35^{23} Dt 4^{22} $19^{4.6}$ Is 11^9 14^2 (Dr § 135, 7 *Obs.*); מלך לְ Nu 22^4; רַב לָכֶם it is (too) much *to* you, מְעַט לְ (too) little *to* .; in the phr. (מָה) מִי אֵלֶּה לְךָ who (what) are these *to* thee? = *what meanest thou* by these things? Gn $33^{5.8}$ 2 S 16^2 Ez 37^{18}, cf. Ex 12^{26} Jos 4^6 Ez 12^{22}; חלילה לי away be it *to* (or *for*) me! למה לי to what purpose *to* me is .? Gn 27^{46} Is 1^{11} Je 6^{20} Jb 30^2: oft. also in such phrases as מָגֵן לְ a shield *to* Gn 15^1 ψ 18^{31}, a strength *to* ψ 28^8, an abomination *to* Gn 43^{32} Is 1^{13}+, a grief *to* Pr 10^1 17^{21}; cf. Je 15^{10} Mal 2^9 ψ 89^{28} etc.: note also Jon 3^3 עיר גדולה לאלהים a city great *to* God (i.e. in his estimation: cf. Acts 7^{20} ἀστεῖος τῷ θεῷ, and לפני Gn 10^9), Est 10^3. And with כְּ Ju 17^{11} 2 S 12^3 וַתְּהִי לוֹ כְּבַת, Ex 22^{24} (cf. **4 b**), Am 9^7 כבני כֻשִׁיִּים אַתֶּם לִי Ho 11^4 Is 29^2 Jb 33^6 הֵן־אֲנִי לָאֵל כְּפִיךָ lo, I am *to* God as thou art, etc. **b.** denoting possession, *belonging to;*—(*a*) as predicate, in הָיָה לְ (cf. Lat. *est mihi*), יֵשׁ לְ, אֵין לְ constantly (see these words); also alone, as Gn $31^{16.43}$ לי הוא it is *mine*, 48^5 לי הם, Ex 19^{5b} כי לי כל הארץ, 1 K $20^{3.4}$ Is 43^1 לי אתה, 44^5 לי׳ אני, Ez 29^3 ψ 47^{10} $50^{10.12}$ Jb $12^{13.16}$ Ct 2^{16} 6^3; 1 S 1^2 ולו שתי נשים and *he had* two wives, $25^{7.36}$ Ju 3^{16} 17^5 Jb 22^8 2 S 17^{18} Ho 6^{10}, + oft.; with לא, 1 K 22^{17} Is 53^2 לא הדר לו, Je 5^{10}+; with a neut. adj. (rare) Is 63^2 Je 30^{10} אָנוּשׁ לִשְׁבִרְךָ; note also such phrases as 2 K 10^{19} זבח גדול לי לבעל, Is 2^{12} כִּי יוֹם לי׳ על וג׳ for ׳י *hath* a day against, etc., 22^5 28^2 ׳י הִנֵּה חָזָק וְאַמִּיץ לי׳ *hath* a strong and mighty one (sc. at his disposal), 34^2 קצף לי׳ על וג׳, $v^{6b.8}$; Ho 4^1 כִּי רִיב לי׳ עם, 12^3 Mi 6^2: מַה־לִּי וָלָךְ what is there *to* me and *to* thee? (i.e. what have we to do with each other?), v. מָה; שלום לך peace be *to thee!* Of that which *pertains to* one as a right, Lv $25^{31.48}$ Dt 1^{17} כי המשפט לאלהים הוא, 21^{17} 1 S 17^{47} Je 10^{23} $32^{7.8}$ Ez 21^{32} ψ 3^9 לי׳ הישועה, Jon 2^{10}; with an inf. 1 S 23^{20} וְלָנוּ הַסְגִּירוֹ and it shall be *for us* (or *our place*) to deliver him, Mi 3^1 הלא לכם לדעת, Ezr 4^3 2 Ch 13^5 20^{17} 26^{18}, cf. ψ 50^{16} מַה־לְּךָ לְ. (*b*) here also belongs the so-called *Lamed auctoris*, Is 38^9 מִכְתָּב לְחִזְקִיָּהוּ a writing *belonging to, of*, or *by* H., Hb 3^1, ψ 3^1 and oft. מזמור לדוד a Psalm *of* or *by* D. (but possibly denoting orig., at least in some cases, a Psalm *belonging to* a collection known as David's: so certainly in לבני קרח ψ 42^1 al., and prob. also in לאסף ψ 50^1 al.); so לדוד מזמור 24^1+, לדוד alone 10^1 14^1+. Comp. on Ph. coins לצדנם *of* the Sidonians, i.e. belonging to them, לצור (= Gk. Σιδονίων, Τύρου). Heb. idiom also uses the ל of possession where we should write the simple name, as Ez 38^{16} (written on a stick) ליהודה, v^{17} ליוסף, in English 'Judah,' 'Joseph,' Is 8^1 למהר־שלל־חש־בז 'Maher-shalal-hash-baz.' **c.** as periph. for the *st. c.*:—(*a*) אשר לְ, as Ex 29^{29} $39^{1.39}$ Lv $7^{20.21}$ $16^{6.15}$ (see further exx. sub אשר **7**, p. 82 f.); so שֶׁלִּי †Ct 1^6 8^{12}, שֶׁלָּנוּ †2 K 6^{11}. (*b*) without אשר—(*α*) where it is desired to keep the first noun indeterm., 1 S 16^{18} ראיתי בן לישי a son *to* or *of* Jesse, 22^{20} Gn 41^{12} Nu 1^4 7^{24} 1 K 2^{39} שני עבדים לשמעי, 18^{22} 2 K 3^{11} Ru 2^1 etc.; (*β*) where the genit. is a *compound* term, to avoid a series of nouns in the *st. c.*, Nu 1^4 ראש לבית אבותיו, $7^{24.30.36}$ etc., 1^{21} פקודיהם למטה ראובן, $v^{23.25}$ etc., $2^{9.16}$ etc., Jos 21^{38}; 1 Ch 9^{23} הַשְּׁעָרִים לְבֵית י׳, 27^3 הראש לְ, 2 Ch 19^{11} Ne 10^{39} etc., occas. also besides, as 1 S 14^{16} הצופים לשאול, Ex 31^7 (usu. ארון העדות); (*γ*) where the regens is a pr. name, or a compound term, which does not readily admit of being placed in the *st. c.*, as (יהודה) דברי הימים למלכי ישראל 1 K $14^{19.29}$ + oft., 1 K 5^{30} שרי הנצבים לְ, 2 K 11^4 שרי המאות לְ; ראשי האבות לְ Nu 36^1 Jos 19^{51} 1 Ch 8^{13} + oft. Ch Ne Ezr; in dates, as באחד לחדש Gn $8^{5.14}$ Ex $12^{3.6}$, Gn 7^{11} לחיי נח . . . בשנת, 16^3 Ex 19^1 בשנת שתים לאסא, בחדש השלישי לצאת . . . 1 K $15^{25.28}$ 16^8 (all + oft.); other cases, Ex $20^{5.6}$ Lv 13^{48} Nu 16^{22} (= 27^{16}) 18^{15} Ju 20^{10} 2 K 5^9 Ez 45^{19} Ru 2^3 1 Ch 4^{43} $9^{19.21}$ 26^{19} 2 Ch 22^{10} 23^4; (*δ*) with a neg., Gn 15^{13} בארץ לא לכם, Je 5^{19} Pr 26^{17} Hb 1^6, poet. even alone, 2^6 who increaseth לא לוֹ (that which is) not *his*, Jb 18^{15} בְּלִי לוֹ, 39^{16} לְלֹא לָהּ as (**4**) those which are not *hers;* (*ε*) poet., Is 16^2 26^7 ארח לצדיק Je 47^3 Ho 9^6 ψ 37^{16} 49^{14} 55^{19} (Hi De Ch), 58^5 73^6 105^{36} 116^{15} המותה לחסידיו, 123^4 Jon 2^3 Ec 5^{11}; cf. also מלך לְ Jos 12^{18} (but v. ⊕ Di), 2 K 19^{13} (cf. Aram. Ezr 5^{11}): v. further Ew § 292, Ges § 129, Giesebr § 19. **c.** attached to advbs., esp. those compounded with מִן, it forms preps., as מִקֶּדֶם לְ Gn 3^{24} lit. off the front *with reference to* (or *of*) = *in front of:* so מִבֵּית לְ = *within*, מִחוּץ לְ = *without*,

סָבִיב לְ, מִצָּפוֹן לְ, מֵהֲלְאָה לְ, מֵעֵבֶר לְ, מֵעַל לְ, מִמַּעַל לְ, (all oft.); more rarely, מֵאַחֲרֵי לְ, מִבַּעַד לְ, מִבֵּינוֹת לְ, אֶל בֵּינוֹת לְ Ex 38[15], מִזֶּה וּמִזֶּה לְ Dn 12[5.5], הֵנָּה לְ, תַּחַת לְ, מִפָּבִיב לְ, מִנֶּגֶד לְ, מִימִין לְ, מִזְּרָח לְ, †ψ 116[14.18]. See בית, חוץ, etc.; and cf. Ju 7[1.8]. **d.** construed with *passive* verbs, the ל of reference notifies the *agent*, as בָּרוּךְ לְ blessed *by*, Gn 14[17] + oft.; otherwise not very common, Gn 31[15] נֶחְשַׁב לְ to be reckoned *by* (so Is 40[17]), Ex 12[16] אַךְ אֲשֶׁר יֵאָכֵל לְכָל־נֶפֶשׁ הוּא לְבַדּוֹ, יֵעָשֶׂה לָכֶם, 1 S 2[3] 25[7] 2 S 19[43] Je 8[3] נִבְחַר לְ (Pr 21[3]), 29[22] ψ 73[10] 111[2] Pr 13[13] יֶחְבָּל־לוֹ is pledged *by it*, 14[20] Ne 6[1.7] נִשְׁמַע לְ, 13[26] אָהוּב לְ, Est 4[3] 5[12] Ec 5[12] שָׁמוּר לְ. So with נִרְאָה Ex 13[7] (=Dt 16[4]), נוֹדַע 1 S 6[3] Ez 36[32] Ne 4[9] (but usu. with these words לְ is rather the dat. comm. *be known, appear, to*), נעתר Gn 25[21] +, נדרש and נמצא Is 65[1] + to let oneself be *entreated, sought, found, by*, נוֹסַר †Lv 26[23], נענה †Ez 14[4.7] (?). (Comp. in Syr. Nö § 247, esp. with pass. ptcp. § 279 (so Talm., Luz § 90), which in Mand. and New Syr. even unites with the ל to form a new tense, v. Nö M § 263; NS § 104.) Analogously Gn 38[15] וַתֵּהַר לוֹ and was pregnant *by*, v[18] הָרָה לְ (adj.) pregnant *by* (lit. *to*). **e.** *regarding, in respect of*, viz. (*a*) with verbs of *speaking, commanding, hearing*, etc.; *concerning, about* (syn. עַל, which is more usu.); so with אָמַר Gn 20[13] Dt 33[12.13] + Ju 9[54] Is 41[7] ψ 3[3] 41[6] +, דִּבֶּר Ez 44[5], סִפֵּר ψ 22[31], דרש Dt 12[30] 2 S 11[3], חָלַם Gn 42[9], הִטִּיף Mi 2[6], צִוָּה Nu 8[20] ψ 91[11] +, שָׁמַע Gn 17[20], and oft. in the adjunct לאשר . . . לכל אשר . . . Gn 27[8] Jos 1[18] 22[2] +; שאל Gn 26[7] +, esp. in phr. שאל לפ׳ לְשָׁלוֹם to ask *about* any one *with ref. to* (his) welfare; in the phr. לַדָּבָר הַזֶּה *in regard to* this thing (idiom.), Gn 19[21] 1 S 30[24] +, Ju 21[5.7] לנשים, 1 K 20[7]; without a vb., Lv 7[37] 14[54] Dt 33[7], and in titles Je 23[9] 46[2] 48[1] 49[1.7.23.28]. (*b*) limiting the application of a term, esp. with כְּ to denote the *tertium comparationis*, as Gn 41[19] לֹא רָאִיתִי כָהֵנָּה . . . לָרַע *as regards, in respect of* (in our idiom, simply *in* or *for*) badness, Ex 24[10] כְּעֶצֶם הַשָּׁמַיִם לָטֹהַר *in brightness*, Dt 34[11.12] Ez 3[3] (rd. לְמוֹתֵק) Pr 25[3] 1 Ch 24[4]; with an inf., Gn 3[22] היה כאחד ממנו לדעת *in respect of* knowing, etc., 34[15] Is 21[1] כַּסּוּפוֹת לַחֲלוֹף as whirlwinds *in respect of* sweeping through, Jos 10[14] 2 S 14[17.25] Ez 38[9.16] Pr 26[2] כצפור לָנוּד כדרור לָעוּף, 1 Ch 12[9] כצבאים לְמַהֵר; with לָרֹב *in* multitude, Dt 1[10] ככוכבי השמים לרב Ju 7[12.12] + oft.; less freq. in comparisons with מִן, 1 K 10[23] לְעֹשֶׁר וּלְחָכְמָה . . . מִכֹּל . . . וַיִּגְדַּל, Ct 1[2] Jb 30[1] צעירים ממני לימים (cf. the accus. 15[10]), 32[4.6], cf. 11[6] כִּפְלַיִם לְתוּשִׁיָּה; rarely after substs., 2 Ch 16[8] 21[3], 3[8] לְכְרָבִים, v[9.11] Ezr 8[26] (where the earlier language would use appos., or the accus. of specification, Dr § 194). (*c*) somewhat differently, Lv 5[4b] and be guilty לְאַחַת מֵאֵלֶּה *as regards* one of these things, v[5] 22[5b] Nu 18[7] (cf. 1 Ch 26[32] 27[1] 2 Ch 19[11.11]) Je 2[37] (peculiar) thou shalt not prosper להם *as regards* them, Ez 44[14], cf. Jb 9[19]; after substs. Gn 47[26] לַחֹמֶשׁ (but cf. ⊕ Di) *with ref. to* the fifth, Lv 7[26] 11[46b] Nu 19[11] 29[39] 30[13] Dt 19[15] 23[19] Ezr 8[34] 1 Ch 27[1] (לכל ח׳), 2 Ch 8[15] Ne 11[24]. (*d*) לְכֹל . . . (לְכָל־), at the close of a description or enumeration, with a generalizing force, *as regards all* . . . =*namely, in brief* (Ew § 310a), chiefly in P and Chr (prob. a juristic usage): Gn 9[10b] all that go out of the ark לְכֹל חַיַּת הָאָרֶץ *as regards* (=*namely, even*) all beasts of the earth, 23[10b] Ex 14[28] (cf. v[9] וְ), 27[3.19] 28[38] 30[1b] Lv 5[3.4] (cf. 13[51]) 11[42] 16[16.21] 22[18] Nu 3[26b] (v[31.36] וְ), 4[27.31.32] 5[9] 18[4.8.9.11] (all P), 2 K 12[6] Je 19[13] Ez 44[9] 1 Ch 13[1] 2 Ch 5[12] (לְכֻלָּם), 25[5] 31[16] 33[8b] (‖ 2 K 21[8] ולכל) Ezr 1[5]. (*e*) introducing a new subj. (rare, and text sts. dub.; chiefly Chr), *as regards* ., Is 32[1] ולשרים (rd. prob. וְשָׂרִים; ל by error from foll. למשפט), Lv 11[26] 1 Ch 3[2] (rd. prob. אבשלום), 5[2] (? v. Ke), 7[1] (Ke ובני), v[5a] (?), 24[1] 26[1.23.25.26.31a β] 2 Ch 5[12] 7[21] לְכָל־עֹבֵר עליו ישרק (‖ 1 K 9[8] כָּל־עֹבֵר), cf. Dt 24[5] (peculiar); Ec 9[4] כִּי לְכֶלֶב חַי הוא טוב וג׳; cf. ψ 17[4] (on 16[3] v. Comm.). In Chr sts. used peculiarly as a periphr., 1 Ch 28[1b.21] לכל נדיב *as regards* every liberal man = every liberal man (cf. Ke), 29[5a.6b]; cf. Ezr 6[7] (Aram.), 7[28]. **f.** in connexion with terms designating a cause or occasion, *with reference to* or *in view of* (Germ. *auf . . . hin*) becomes nearly equivalent to *on account of, through* (not common): so to cut oneself לָנֶפֶשׁ Lv 19[28] *on account of* a (dead) person, Dt 14[1] Je 16[6b], Lv 11[24] לְאֵלֶּה תִּטַּמְּאוּ *on account of* these ye shall become unclean, 21[1.2.3] +, Ez 20[31] נִטְמָא לְ, Nu 5[2] כָּל־טָמֵא לָנֶפֶשׁ Nu 9[6.7.10], cf. 2 Ch 23[19]; לְשֵׁם י׳ *in view of* (i. e. determined by), *because of* י׳'s name, Jo 9[9] Je 3[17] Is 55[5] (‖ לְמַעַן), Ez 36[22] (do.); Gn 4[23a] I have slain a man לְפִצְעִי *because of* my wound, v[23b] Ex 4[26] לַמּוּלוֹת, Nu 35[33] לָדָם; לָכֵן = *therefore* (syn. עַל כֵּן), constantly (v. כֵּן); Job 30[24] (si vera l.) לָהֵן: of the cause of an emotion, Is 15[5] לִבִּי לְמוֹאָב

עַל) הָמוּ מֵעַי לוֹ יִזְעַק *because of* Moab, $16^{7.11}$ Je 31^{20} Ct 5^{4}), Ho 10^{5}, לְזֹאת Jb 37^{1}. Cf. Nu 16^{34} נסו לקולם fled *at* the sound of them, Ez 27^{28} Hb 3^{16} ψ 42^{8}. **g.** marking the aim, object, or consequence of an action or thing, *in view of, for, unto:* (*a*) Gn 1^{16} לממשלת היום *for* the rule of the day, 22^{7} where is the sheep לְעוֹלָה? 42^{25} provision לַדֶּרֶךְ *for* the way; Ex 20^{7} לַשָּׁוְא i.e. *for* a vain or frivolous purpose, similarly לָרִיק and לַשֶּׁקֶר; Lv 1^{3}+ לְרִצֹנוֹ *for* his acceptance; Nu 21^{23} and oft. יצא למלחמה *for* battle; יָשַׁב לְ to sit (wait) *for*, Ex 24^{14} Ho 3^{3} Je 3^{2}; 1 S 8^{16} to use לְמְלַאכְתּוֹ *for* his business; 2 S 15^{2}+ בָּא לַמִּשְׁפָּט *for* judgment; ψ 69^{22} לְצָמְאִי *for* (i.e. to quench) my thirst, Ne 9^{15}; Ex 29^{36}+ לַיּוֹם *for* each day; Is 4^{3} כָּל־כָּתוּב לַחַיִּים *for* life; Ho 9^{4} לַחְמָם לְנַפְשָׁם; לרעה and לטובה Je 21^{10}+; Is 58^{4} ψ 63^{10} לְשׁוֹאָה יבקשו נפשי: in the sense of *to secure, compass*, Gn 41^{55} cried to Ph. לַלֶּחֶם *for* bread, 1 S 2^{36} Am 8^{11} Jb 15^{23} Is 10^{3}: so in לְמַעַן *for* the purpose of; and with an inf. oft. (v. **7 a**). (*b*) corresponding to the Lat. *dat. commodi*, (*α*) with vbs., Gn 2^{18} אעשה לו I will make *for* him, etc., v^{20} 3^{21}, etc., absol. עָשָׂה לְ 1 S 14^{6} Is 64^{3}, פָּעַל לְ ψ 68^{29}; מָצָא לְ Gn 8^{9}; לָקַח לְ $24^{3.4}$+ oft.; סָפַד לְ, נוּד, בָּכָה לְ Je $16^{5.6}$, 22^{10}, etc.; Ju 16^{25} וְיִשַּׂחֵק־לָנוּ to sport *for* us (for our pleasure); Ho 2^{25} Mi 5^{1}, etc.; with a pron. of the same pers. as the vb., as 1 K 20^{34} תשים לך, 2 K 6^{7} 10^{24}, Zc 9^{13}, leading on to **h** *a*, below; oft. with prons. and imv., Nu 11^{16} אֶסְפָה־לִּי gather *me* 70 men, 22^{6} אָרָה־לִּי curse *me* this people, 23^{1} בְּנֵה לִי, 1 K 1^{58} קראו לי לבת־שבע call *me* B., 3^{24} 13^{13} 17^{10} Ct 2^{15} אֶחֱזוּ לָנוּ catch *us* the foxes, Is 49^{20} גְּשָׁה־לִּי retire *for* me, that I may dwell, 2 S 18^{5} לְאַט לִי לַנַּעַר (act) gently (**5 i** *b*) *for my sake* towards the young man, 2 K 4^{24} אַל־תַּעֲצָר־לִי לְרַכֹּב AV slacken *me* not the riding; (*β*) with substs., e.g. in such phrases as פסח הוא לי׳ Ex 12^{11} a passover is it *unto* ׳, 13^{6} חַג לי׳, 16^{25} שַׁבָּת לי׳, Is 23^{18}+ קֹדֶשׁ לי׳, Lv 1^{9} and oft. אִשֶּׁה רִיחַ נִיחוֹחַ לי׳, 1 S 1^{3} כהנים לי׳, etc.; (*γ*) also as a *dat. incommodi*, as to lie in wait, lay snares, dig a pit, etc., *for* any one, Ju 9^{25} 16^{2} ψ 35^{7} 57^{7} etc.; with vbs. of withholding or removing (rare), Ju 17^{2} לֶקַח לָךְ 1 S 21^{6} (cf. כָּזָא) ψ 40^{11} 84^{12} Jb 12^{20}; note also the phr. לְ (הַמַּעְבָּרוֹת) לָכַד הַמַּיִם Ju 3^{28} (RV), 7^{24} 12^{5}: זכר ל, in both senses, to remember *for* (in one's favour) Je 2^{2}+, *against* ψ 137^{7}+, cf. גער לְ Mal 3^{11} and 2^{3}. (*c*) more distinctly *on behalf of*, as with קִנֵּא to be jealous *for*, Nu 11^{29}+, נִלְחַם Dt 3^{22}+, שָׁמַר 7^{12}+, רָב לְ to contend *for* Ju 6^{31}, יָרֵא Jos 9^{24}, הִתְפַּלֵּל 1 S 2^{25}+, דִּבֶּר to speak *for* one 2 K 4^{13}, Jb 13^{7} הַלְאֵל תְּדַבְּרוּ עַוְלָה will ye speak wickedness *on God's behalf?* שָׁאַל to ask 1 S 22^{13}+, עָבַר to pass over *for* (=to pardon) Am 7^{8}; Dt 30^{12} מי יעלה לנו, v^{13} Ju 1^{1} 20^{18} Is 6^{8} מִי יֵלֵךְ־לָנוּ; see also Ex 2^{19} 4^{16a} Nu 35^{31} Dt 23^{6} Jos 18^{6} Ju 5^{13} $7^{4.20}$ 2 S 15^{34b} Is 33^{21} Pr 16^{26} 31^{8}, etc.; ψ 94^{16} מִי יָקוּם לִי עִם מְרֵעִים; היה לי׳ to be *on one's side*, Hos 1^{9} ואנכי לא אהיה לכם, ψ $124^{1.2}$, and without היה Gn 31^{42} Ex 32^{36}, מִי לי׳ אֵלַי who is on ׳'s side? (let him come) to me! Jos 5^{13b} 2 S 20^{11} 2 K 10^{6} אִם לִי אַתָּה (syn. אִתִּי 9^{32}), ψ 56^{10} זה ידעתי כי ׳ לי, $118^{6.7}$ ׳ לִי. **h.** used reflexively (the 'ethical' dative, or dative of feeling), throwing the action back upon the subj., and expressing with some pathos the interest, or satisfaction, or completeness, with which it is (or is to be) accomplished, esp. (but not exclusively) with imv. and 1 pers. impf. (oft. not expressible in Engl., sts. to be expressed by a paraphr.);—(*a*) with *trans.* verbs (a choice idiom, a development of **g** *b a*, common, esp. with imv., in best prose), עֲשֵׂה לְךָ Gn 6^{14} Nu 21^{8} + oft., עֲשִׂיתֶם לָכֶם Dt $4^{16.23}$ 9^{16} Am 5^{26}, וַיַּעֲשׂוּ לָהֶם Gn 3^{7} Ex 32^{31} Ho 13^{2}, Je 11^{17} the evil which עשו להם they have *loved to do* (cf. Hi), Gn 11^{4} Ju 3^{16} 2 S 15^{1}, etc.; קַח־לְךָ, קְחוּ לָכֶם Gn 6^{21}+ oft., ויקח לו Gn 15^{10}, etc.; בְּזַז לוֹ Dt 2^{35} 20^{14}+; תְּנוּ לָכֶם Ex 7^{9} Jos 20^{2}; הָבוּ לָכֶם Dt 1^{13} (cf. Dr)+, שִׂימוּ לָכֶם Ju 19^{30}, cf. 2 K 10^{24} Ho 2^{2}; בַּחֲרוּ לָכֶם, בָּחַר לוֹ, etc. Gn 13^{11} 2 S 17^{1} Ⓖ (v. Dr)+ oft.; קְנֵה לְךָ Je 32^{7}+, דַּע לְךָ Jb 5^{27}, cf. Ct 1^{8}; Dt $10^{1.1}$ $16^{9.13.18}$ $19^{2.3.9}$, Jos 22^{23} לִבְנוֹת לָנוּ, 1 S 20^{20} לְשַׁלַּח לִי לְמַטָּרָה, 2 K 4^{3} שַׁאֲלִי לָךְ (cf. Is 7^{11}), 18^{23} Is 44^{7} וַגִּידוּ לָמוֹ, 59^{8} עִקְּשׁוּ לָהֶם, Je 2^{13} 22^{14} אֶבְנֶה־לִּי, 31^{21} 46^{14} Ho 10^{1} פְּרִי יְשַׁוֶּה־לוֹ maketh fruit *freely*, v$^{11.12.12}$ Am $6^{5.13}$ ψ 44^{11} שָׂסוּ לָמוֹ=plunder *at their will*, 64^{6} 83^{13} Pr 1^{22} Ec 8^{12} מַאֲרִיךְ לוֹ (denoting satisfaction), Jb 7^{3} הָנְחַלְתִּי לִי, 12^{11} יִטְעַם לוֹ, 13^{1} וַתְּכֹן־לָהּ, 24^{16}, etc.: rarely separated from the vb., Ho 12^{9} Pr 23^{20} Jb 3^{14}. (*b*) with verbs of *motion*, Gn 12^{1} 22^{2} לֶךְ־לְךָ *get thee* away, 27^{43} בְּרַח לְךָ Am 7^{12}, Nu 22^{34} אשובה לי lit. I will return *for myself*, Dt 1^{7} (cf. Dr) סְעוּ לָכֶם, v^{40} 2^{13} עברו לכם, 5^{27} שׁובו לכם, 1 S 22^{5} 26^{11} וְנֵלְכָה לָנוּ, v^{12} וַיֵּלְכוּ לָהֶם, 2 S 2^{21} נְטֵה לְךָ, v^{22} 1 K 17^{3} Is 31^{8} נָס לוֹ, 40^{9} עֲלִי לְךָ, Je 5^{5} אֵלְכָה לִי, Hos 8^{9} a wild ass בּוֹדֵד לוֹ going alone *at its*

pleasure, Mi 1[11] ψ 58[8] כמים יתהלכו למו that *run apace*, Pr 20[14] אֹזֵל לוֹ = *goeth his way*, Jb 39[4] Ct 1[8b] 2[10.11.13] 4[6]. (*c*) with *neuter* verbs, esp. those signifying a state of mind or feeling (chiefly poet.), ψ 66[7] אל ירומו למו, 80[7] ילענו למו mock *as they please*, 120[6] רַבַּת שָׁכְנָה לָהּ נַפְשִׁי has *had her* dwelling with, etc., 122[3] שֶׁחֻבְּרָה לָהּ is *well* compacted, 123[4] שְׂבֵעָה לָהּ is *but too* full, Is 2[22] חִדְלוּ לָכֶם, 2 Ch 25[16] 35[21] Je 7[4] אַל־תִּבְטְחוּ לָכֶם, v[8] 2 K 18[21], Ez 37[11] נִגְזַרְנוּ לָנוּ we are *quite* cut off, Jb 6[19] קוּוּ לָמוֹ (implying that they *fed themselves* on hope), 15[28] יֵשְׁבוּ לָמוֹ which should not sit (be inhabited), 19[29] גּוּרוּ לָכֶם, Ct 2[17] 8[14] דְּמֵה לְךָ, and the freq. הִשָּׁמֶר־לְךָ take heed *to* thyself Gn 24[6]+; with an adj., Am 2[13] הַמְּלֵאָה לָהּ עָמִיר. (Cf. Ew[§ 315a]. Very common in Syriac, esp. *b*: Nö[§ 224].) **i.** of reference to a norm or standard, *according to, after, by*:—(*a*) Gn 1[11] + oft. P לְמִינוֹ *acc. to* its kinds, 8[19] + לְמִשְׁפְּחֹתֵיהֶם *acc. to* their families, 10[5] אִישׁ לִלְשֹׁנוֹ, v[31.32], Ex 30[12] + לִפְקֻדֵיהֶם *acc. to* them that are numbered of them, Nu 1[2] לְבֵית אֲבוֹתָם *by* their fathers' houses, v[2] לְגֻלְגֻּלֹתָם, v[3] לְצִבְאֹתָם, v[20] + oft., esp. in enumerations and classifications; Gn 13[3] Abram went לְמַסָּעָיו *by* his journeyings (stages), so לְמַסְעֵיהֶם Ex 17[1]+; Gn 13[17] go through the land לְאָרְכָּהּ וּלְרָחְבָּהּ *acc. to* (i.e. to the full extent of) its length and breadth (cf. Hb 1[6]); 41[47] לְקֻמָצִים *by* handfuls, Nu 24[2] + לִשְׁבָטָיו *by* its tribes, 1 S 29[2] עברים למאות ולאלפים *by* hundreds and thousands, 2 S 18[4], לְעָרֶיהָ Nu 32[33] Jos 18[9]; Ju 19[19] לַעֲצָמֶיהָ *acc. to* her bones (i.e. limb by limb), Ez 24[6] לִנְתָחֶיהָ piece by piece; ψ 140[12] to hunt לְמַדְחֵפוֹת thrust-*wise*, with thrust upon thrust, Is 27[12] לְאַחַד אֶחָד (Ges Ew) *by* one, one (i.e. one by one); hence, esp. with plurals, it acquires sts. a *distributive* force, as לַבְּקָרִים Is 33[2] *by* mornings = *every* morning (cf. **6**), so לַבְּקָרִים ψ 73[14] 101[8]+, לְרָגָעִים Is 27[3]+ *every* moment, לַחֳדָשִׁים Is 47[13] *every* month, Ez 47[12] 1 K 10[22] אַחַת לְשָׁלוֹשׁ שָׁנִים once *every* three years, Am 4[4] לִשְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים *every* three days (but v. We), 1 Ch 9[25]; in Chr לעיר ועיר, לשער ושער, 2 Ch 8[14] 19[5], 26[11]. (*b*) denoting the *principle*, with regard to which an act is done, לְמִסְפַּר *acc. to* the number of.. Dt 32[8] Ju 21[23]+, Is 11[3] to judge לְמִשְׁמַע אָזְנָיו, לְמַרְאֵה עֵינָיו *acc. to* that which his eyes see, his ears hear (cf. Lv 13[12] Jb 42[5]), 28[26], 32[1] a king will reign לְצֶדֶק *acc. to* justice (‖ לְמִשְׁפָּט), 42[3] לֶאֱמֶת = *faithfully*, Je 9[2] לֶאֱמוּנָה = *honestly*, 15[15] 30[11] (= 46[28]) וְיִסַּרְתִּיךְ לַמִּשְׁפָּט (synon. 10[24] בְּמִשְׁפָּט), Ho 2[12] (‖ לְפִי), Jo 2[23] לִצְדָקָה; Gn 38[24] pregnant לִזְנוּנִים = *unchastely*, Nu 15[24] לִשְׁגָגָה *by* error (elsewhere בִּשְׁגָגָה), 2 Ch 30[3] 35[8], Ct 7[10] flowing down לְמֵישָׁרִים *straightly* (Pr 23[31] בְּ), לָרֹב Jb 26[3] 2 Ch 14[14], poet. לְמַכְבִּיר Jb 36[31] *in* abundance, לְאַט = *gently* 2 S 18[5]+; Ex 16[3] ψ 78[25] לָשֹׂבַע *acc. to* satiety; לְרֶגֶל *acc. to* the foot (pace) of Gn 33[14]+ (v. רֶגֶל); 1 S 23[20] לְכָל־אַוַּת נַפְשֶׁךָ (Dt 12[15] al. בְּ), 2 S 15[11] לְתֻמָּם *acc. to* their simplicity, i.e. unsuspectingly (so 1 K 22[34]), 1 K 9[11] לְכָל־חֶפְצוֹ, Is 54[16] Ez 22[6] לִזְרֹעוֹ, Jb 12[5] ψ 119[91.154] לְאִמְרָתֶךָ (‖ בְּ v[58.116.170]), Ec 1[10] long ago לְעוֹלָמִים *acc. to* (measured by) the ages etc. (v. Hi): so also in the plr. לְפִי חָרֶב *acc. to* a sword's mouth, i.e. as the sword would devour, without quarter, Jos 6[21] + oft.; . . . . לְפִי itself also, in various fig. applications, has the force of *acc. to*, Gn 47[12], etc. (v. פֶּה); and in לְאֵל יָדֶךָ (אֵין) יֵשׁ it is (not) *acc. to* the power of thy hand (v. p. 43). Similarly Dt 11[11] לְמִטַּר הַשָּׁמַיִם *after the manner of* the rain of heaven, i.e. as the rain permits (opp. to the artificial irrigation of v[10]), Ju 21[12] + לְמִשְׁכַּב זָכָר, Ez 12[12] לַעַיִן i.e. *as* the eye sees it. **j.** designating a condition or state: לָבֶטַח *in a state of* confidence = confidently, Lv 25[18] + oft.; לְבַד, לְבָד, *in a state of* separation (= apart), so לְבַדּוֹ (v. pp. 94, 95); לְשָׁלוֹם Gn 44[17]+, לְפֶתַע suddenly †Is 29[5] 30[13]; לְבִלִי *in a condition of* no . = without, Is 5[14]+ (v. בלי), so לְאֵין . . . (late, v. p. 35), לְלֹא †2 Ch 15[3]; further Is 1[5] לָחָלִי *in a state of* sickness, 50[11] לְמַעֲצֵבָה, ψ 45[15] לִרְקָמוֹת, Ezr 2[63] = Ne 7[65] a priest לאורים ולתמים *having relation to* (i.e. *with*) U. and Th., 2 Ch 20[21] לְהַדְרַת קֹדֶשׁ = *in* holy adornment (cf. בְּ ψ 29[2] 96[9]). And of a concomitant circumstance (Germ. *bei*), *in presence of, at*, Jb 29[3] לְאוֹרוֹ, Hb 3[11], . . . לקול Jb 21[12] Ezr 3[13].

6. Of time: **a.** *towards, against*, sts. with collat. idea of *in view of*, much rarer than בְּ, but expressing concurrence (*at*) rather than duration (*in*): Gn 3[8] לְרוּחַ הַיּוֹם *at* the breeze of the day, לְעֵת in various connexions, as לְעֵת עֶרֶב Gn 8[11] + (v. עֵת); לְעִתִּים מְזֻמָּנִים †Ezr 10[14] Ne 10[35]; לְעִתּוֹת בַּצָּרָה †ψ 9[10] 10[1]; . . . לְיוֹם *at, on* the day of, ψ 81[4] Pr 7[20]+, . . . מה תעשו ליום Is 10[3] Ho 9[5]

(cf. Je 5[31]); לַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר . . . †Ez 22[14]; לַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר . . . †Mal 3[17]; לתקופת השנה 2 S 11[1]+; לתשובת השנה †1 S 1[20], לתקופת השנה †2 Ch 24[23] (Ex 34[22] without לְ), (יָמִים) לְקֵץ שְׁנֵים (late) 2 Ch 18[2] Ne 13[6] Dn 11[6.13] (in early Heb. מִקֵּץ יָמִים); לשנת . . . †2 Ch 15[10]; לַבֹּקֶר ψ 30[6] 49[15]+ (Ex 34[2] after הֱיֵה = *against, for;* cf. 19[11] Pr 21[31]); (לַבְּקָרִים) נָכוֹן Is 33[2], v. **5 i**); לערב Gn 49[27] (‖ בבקר)+; לְמָחָר †Ex 8[6] (in answer to v[5] לְמָתַי), v[19] Est 5[12] (Nu 11[18] Jos 7[13] after הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ = *against*), לַמָּחֳרָת Jon 4[7] (cf. 1 Ch 29[21]); לָאוֹר Jb 24[14]; לַמּוֹעֵד, . . . לְמוֹעֵד, Gn 17[21] Ex 23[15]+; לְפָנִים and לִפְנֵי *before* (oft.); לְאָחוֹר *hereafter*, †Is 41[23] 42[23]; ψ 32[6b]; with inf. (rare), in the phr. (הַ)בֹּקֶר (עֶרֶב) לִפְנוֹת Gn 24[63]+, 2 S 18[29] Is 7[15] לְדַעְתּוֹ *when* he knoweth. **b.** to denote the *close* of a period (rare), Gn 7[4] לימים עוד שבעה, v[10] Ex 19[15] 2 S 13[23] Am 4[4] לשלשת ימים (We); Ezr 10[8.9] Ne 6[15] Dn 12[7] (cf. עַד 7[25]) 2 Ch 21[19] (so Syr.: v. PS ⋘ 5). **c.** *towards, to,* Ex 34[25] לא ילין לַבֹּקֶר (usu. עַד, as 23[18]), Dt 16[4] 1 S 13[8] (after נוֹחַל), Am 4[7] בעוד שלשה הדשים לַקָּצִיר *to* the harvest; oft. in the expressions לְעוֹלָם, לְדוֹר וָדוֹר, לְדֹר דֹּר; rather differently in מִיּוֹם לְיוֹם ψ 96[2] (‖ 1 Ch 16[23] אל), Est 3[7] (i. e. passing from day to day), cf. 2 S 14[26] (Gie[30 f.]). **d.** *for, during,* Is 63[18] לַמְּצָעָר (si vera l.), 2 Ch 11[17] לשנים שלוש, 29[17]

7 With an *inf.* (Ges[§ 114, 2]), לְ denotes **a.** most commonly the end or purpose of an action (= the Lat. gerund with *ad*, e.g. *ad faciendum*, to do): Gn 1[17] and he placed them in the firmament לְהָאִיר וְלִמְשֹׁל . . . וּלְהַבְדִּיל *to* give light , and *to* rule ., and *to* divide, etc., 2[15] set him in the garden לְעָבְדָהּ וּלְשָׁמְרָהּ *to* till it, and *to* keep it, v[9] brought them to Adam לִרְאוֹת *to* see, etc., + very oft.; Gn 19[20] קְרֹבָה לָנוּס שָׁמָּה near *for* fleeing thither, Ec 3[2] עֵת לָלֶדֶת a time *for* bringing forth. The neg. is expressed by לְבִלְתִּי, q.v. **b.** *with reference to,* limiting or qualifying the idea expressed by the principal vb., and so resolvable sts. into *so as to, to,* sts. into *in respect of, in:*—(*a*) *so as to, to,* Dt 8[6] and keep the commands of יי לָלֶכֶת בִּדְרָכָיו וּלְיִרְאָה אֹתוֹ *to* walk in his ways, and *to* fear him, 10[15] 11[22] 19[9] 1 K 2[3.4] 11[2] 1 S 20[20.36] Jo 2[26] אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה עִמָּכֶם לְהַפְלִיא *so as to* do wondrously, Ez 5[6]; Ju 5[18] עַם חֵרֵף נַפְשׁוֹ לָמוּת *so as to* die, *for* dying [not '*unto* death'], 16[16] 2 K 20[1] חָלָה לָמוּת; Gn 2[3] לַעֲשׂוֹת *so as to* make (or *in* making) which, he created; and in the very freq. לֵאמֹר, introducing the words spoken, *so as to say* = *saying* (Germ. *indem* er sagte), Gn 1[22], etc. (*b*) *in respect of, in* (cf. **5 e** (*b*)) Gn 34[7] 1 S 12[17] your evil is great that ye have done לִשְׁאוֹל לכם מלך *in* asking for yourselves a king, v[29] 14[33] the people sin against J. לאכל על־הדם *in* eating with the blood, 19[5] 2 S 19[7] 2 K 4[24] Je 44[18] ψ 36[3] 63[3] 78[18] 101[8] 103[20] Ne 13[18]. And with the *tert. compar.*, above, **5 e** (*b*). Esp. with verbs expressing what with us would be denoted by an adv. adjunct, but in Heb. idiom forms the principal idea, as 1 S 1[12] הִרְבְּתָה לְהִתְפַּלֵּל lit. did much *in respect of* praying (= prayed long *or* much), Is 55[7] כִּי יַרְבֶּה לְסְלוֹחַ +; 2 K 2[10] הִקְשִׁיתָ לִשְׁאוֹל thou hast done hardly *in respect of* asking (= asked a hard thing), 1 K 14[9] הֵרַע לַעֲשׂוֹת; so with הקריב Gn 12[11], מִהַר 27[20], הרחיק Ex 8[24] הֶעְפִּיל Nu 14[44], הֵהִין Dt 1[41], בִּשֵּׁשׁ Ju 5[28], הפליא 13[19] 2 Ch 26[15] (with *pass.* vb.), שׁוּב 1 K 13[17] Ezr 9[14], היטיב Je 1[12]+ (without לְ 1 S 16[17]), העמיק Is 29[15]+, קָרַב Ez 36[9], הגדיל Jo 2[20]+, קִדַּמְתִּי לִבְרֹחַ Jon 4[2], הגביה ψ 113[5], השפיל v[6]; Gn 31[27] נֶחְבֵּאתָ לִבְרֹחַ hast hidden thyself *in regard to* fleeing = hast fled secretly, 2 S 19[4] וַיִּתְגַּנֵּב לָבוֹא = come in stealthily. (*c*) by an extension of (*b*), the inf. with לְ so forms the complement of a verb that, if the verb be trans., it becomes virtually its *object:* so very oft. with such verbs as הוסיף *to add* Gn 4[2.12], הֵחֵל *to begin* 6[1], חדל 11[8], יכל 13[6], מִהַר 18[7], נתן *to permit* 20[6], אבה 24[5], בקש Ex 2[15], מֵאֵן 7[14], למד Dt 14[23], חפץ 25[8], ידע 1 K 5[20] (these all occur also without לְ); הואיל *to undertake, consent,* Gn 18[17.31], כִּלָּה *to finish,* תָּמַם Dt 2[16] (to come to an end *in respect of*), קִוָּה Is 5[2]; also צִוָּה Gn 50[2], אָמַר Ex 2[14], דִּמָּה Nu 33[56], חשב 1 S 18[25], יעץ ψ 62[5], לִמֵּד Je 12[16], אָהַב Ho 12[8]: Dt 10[12] what doth יי ask of thee כי אם ליראה except *to* fear etc.? (cf. Mi 6[8] after דרש without לְ). (*d*) as the *subj.* of a sentence (rare): Is 10[7] להשמיד בלבבו, 1 Ch 29[12]; with טוב 1 S 15[22] ψ 118[8.9] Ec 7[2.5] Pr 21[9] (usu. without לְ, as v[19] 25[24] Ex 14[12]); cf. Ex 8[22] לא נכון לעשות כן; 2 S 18[11] וְעָלַי לָתֵת, Ne 13[13] Ezr 10[12]; Mi 3[1] הלא לכם לדעת, Ezr 4[3] 2 Ch 13[5] 20[17] 26[18]. (*e*) with יֵשׁ, אֵין (late), and (more rarely) לא, in sense of *it is (not) possible to* ., or (sts.) *there is no need to* .: see יֵשׁ **2 c** *c* (p. 442); אַיִן **5** (p. 34[b]), adding Hag 1[6] Est 8[8] 2 Ch 22[9]; לא **1 a** *b* (p. 518): and cf. Dr [§ 202] Ges[§ 114 l] Dav[§ 94 b, 95 b]. (*f*) with הָיָה, to express the idea of *destination,* as Nu 24[22] וקין יהיה

לְבָעֵר shall be *for consuming*, Dt 31[17] Is 5[5] 6[13] 37[26] Ez 30[16] ψ 109[13]+. Cf. מָה לַעֲשׂוֹת *what is (was) to be done?* Is 5[4] 2 K 4[13] 2 Ch 25[9]+ (Dr § 203). (*g*) expressing (acc. to the context) *tendency, intention,* or *obligation* (the 'periphrastic' future):—Ho 9[13] וְאֶפְרַיִם לְהוֹצִיא אֶל הוֹרֵג בָּנָיו *is for* bringing forth (=*must* bring forth), Is 10[32] עוֹד הַיּוֹם בְּנֹב לַעֲמֹד *is he for* tarrying (*must he* tarry), 38[20] יְ׳ לְהוֹשִׁיעֵנִי *is (ready) to* save me, 44[14] (si vera l.), Jer 51[49] Hb 1[17] ψ 32[9] 49[15] צוּרָם לְבַלּוֹת שְׁאוֹל = *must* Sheol waste away, 62[10] בְּמֹאזְנַיִם לַעֲלוֹת, Pr 18[24] 19[8] שׁוֹמֵר תְּבוּנָה לִמְצֹא טוֹב *will be finding* prosperity, 20[25] Jb 30[6] 1 Ch 22[5] (לִבְנוֹת), Ec 3[15]: of past time, Gn 15[12] וַיְהִי הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ לָבוֹא *was about to* go down, Jos 2[5] 1 S 14[21b] (txt. dub.: Dr § 206 *Obs.*), 2 Ch 26[5] (strangely) וַיְהִי לִדְרֹשׁ אֱלֹהִים RV *set himself to* seek; usu. without הָיָה, 2 S 4[10] אֲשֶׁר לְתִתִּי לוֹ to whom *it was for my* giving (*I ought to have* given), 2 K 13[19] לְהַכּוֹת *percutiendum erat*, 1 Ch 9[25], and more freely 2 Ch 11[22] כִּי לְהַמְלִיכוֹ for (he was) *for making* him king, 12[12] וְלֹא לְהַשְׁחִית and *was no longer for* destroying him, 36[19] (?): in a question, Gn 30[15] וְלָקַחַת and *art thou for* taking? Est 7[8] 2 Ch 19[2] הֲלְרָשָׁע תַּעֲזֹר *wilt thou help* the wicked? Cf. Dr § 204, Ges § 114 *h-k*, Dav § 94. (*h*) with וְ, in contin. (mostly) of a finite vb. or ptcp., Ex 32[29] מִלְּאוּ יְדֶכֶם . . . וְלָתֵת and *be for placing* etc. Lv 10[10 f.] (?), 1 S 8[12] יַקַּח . . . וְלָשׂוּם, Je 19[12] . . . אעשה וְלָתֵת, 44[14] Ho 12[3] ψ 25[14] 109[16] Jb 34[8] Ec 7[25] 9[1] (si vera l.), Dn 12[11] Neh 8[13] 1 Ch 10[13] 2 Ch 2[8] 7[17] 8[13] 30[9], Ez 13[22]; Am 8[4] הַשֹּׁאֲפִים אֶבְיוֹן וְלַשְׁבִּית וג׳ *and* (that are) *for making* the poor to cease, Is 44[28] הָאֹמֵר . . . וְלֵאמֹר, 56[6] ψ 104[21] Je 17[10] 44[19] 1 Ch 6[34] (cf. Dr § 206 Dav § 96 R. 4).—On לָמָּה, v. מִן.

Note.—1 K 6[19] לְתִתֵּן שָׁם, the supposition that לְ is a conj. (=למען) is too alien to Heb. usage to be justified by the Ar. لِ for لِكَيْ, and the view that תִּתֵּן here and 17[14] is an anom. form for תֵּת (Ew § 238 *c* Kö[1.305]) is against analogy: rd. with Ol § 224 *d*, Ges § 67 A. 3, Klo, לָתֵת (as 17[14] Qr).

†לְמוֹ poet. for לְ (v. מוֹ) Jb 27[14] 29[21] 38[40] 40[4].

לֹא or **לוֹא** **adv. not** (Ar. لَا, Aram. לָא, ܠܳܐ, Sab. לא, Ass. *lâ;* not in Eth.: cf. Kö[II. 1.236] Walker[AJSL 1896, 237 ff.])—לוֹא, acc. to Mass. (Fr[MM 248]), 35 t., besides בְּלוֹא 6 t., and הֲלוֹא, the orthogr. of which varies much (*ib.* p. 251), e. g. in S always הֲלוֹא, in Chr always הֲלֹא, on the whole הֲלוֹא 141 t., הֲלֹא 128 t.; twice, acc. to Mass., written לוֹ (Qr לֹא), 1 S 2[16] 20[2], once לָה Dt 3[11] Kt:—*not*—denying objectively, like οὐ (not μὴ = אַל):—**1.** in predication: **a.** with a *verb;* so most freq., and nearly always (*a*) with the finite tenses, whether pf. (Gn 2[5b] 4[5] etc.) or impf. (3[4] 8[21.22] etc.); in short circumst. clauses, as Gn 44[4] הרחיקו לא, Is 40[20] לֹא יְמוֹט, and with a final force 41[7] Ex 28[32] (v. Ges § 156. 3 R. b, c Dr § 162). Governing two closely connected verbs (Dr § 115, לא) Ex 28[43] וְלֹא יִשְׂאוּ עָוֹן וָמֵתוּ, Lv 19[12.29b] Dt 7[25.26] 19[10] 22[1] al.; and two parallel clauses (Ges § 152. 3) Is 23[4b] ψ 9[19] 44[19] Jb 3[11] al. With the impf., esp. with 2 ps., לֹא often expresses (not, like אַל, a deprecation, *do not* ., *let not* ., but) a *prohibition*, as Gn 2[17] לֹא תֹאכַל מִמֶּנּוּ thou *shalt not* eat of it, 3[1.3] Ex 20[3] לֹא־יִהְיֶה לְךָ there *shall not* be to thee, etc., v[13] לֹא תִגְנֹב, etc. With the coh. and juss. moods (which are negatived regularly by אַל), it occurs only exceptionally (Ges § 109. 1 b R. 1), Gn 24[8] 1 S 14[36] 2 S 17[12] 18[14] 1 K 2[6] Ez 48[14]. (*b*) with the inf. (which is negatived by בִּלְתִּי, q.v.), only once, in בְּלֹא (**4 a**), and with לְ, in the sense of *cannot*, or *must not;* †Ju 1[19] כִּי לֹא לְהוֹרִישׁ for it *was not* (possible) *to* dispossess, etc. Am 6[10] לֹא לְהַזְכִּיר בְּשֵׁם יְ׳, 1 Ch 5[1] 15[2] (Dr § 202. 2); cf. Aram. לָא Dan 6[9] Ezr 6[8]. On its use with the ptcp., see **b** *c*. (*c*) לֹא always negatives properly the word immed. following: hence, in a verbal sentence, where this is not the verb, some special stress rests upon it, Gn 32[29] לֹא יַעֲקֹב יֵאָמֵר עוֹד וג׳ *not Jacob* shall thy name be called any more, but Israel, 45[8] לֹא אַתֶּם שְׁלַחְתֶּם אֹתִי *Not ye* (in our idiom: It is not ye who) have sent me hither, but God, Ex 16[8] 1 S 8[7] כִּי לֹא אֹתְךָ מָאָסוּ כִּי אֹתִי וג׳, ψ 115[17]; without a foll. correcting clause, Gn 38[9] Nu 16[29]: לֹא יְ׳ שְׁלָחָנִי *Not* יְ׳ (but another) hath sent me, Dt 32[27] לֹא יְ׳ פָּעַל זֹאת, 1 Ch 17[4] Dt 8[9] Is 28[28] . . . לא לנצח *not for ever* (but only for a while) (so 57[16] ψ 9[19] 49[18] 103[9]; but Is 13[20] לא תשב לנצח is, will *not be inhabited* for ever), Is 43[22] Jb 13[16] 32[9]; hence rhetorically, insinuating something very different, not named, 2 K 6[10] *not* once, and *not* twice (but repeatedly), Ezr 10[13] Je 4[11] a wind לֹא לְזָרוֹת וְלוֹא לְהָבֵר: *not* to winnow, and *not* to cleanse (but to exterminate), Is 45[13] 48[1b] Jos 24[12] Dn 11[20.29] Jb 34[20] לֹא בְיָד (but by a Divine agency: cf. Dn 2[34]; also Jb 20[26] אֵשׁ לֹא נֻפָּחָה fire *not* blown upon [but kindled from heaven],

Lam 4[6]; and אין Is 47[14]). (*d*) standing alone: (*a*) אִם־לֹא *if not*, Gn 18[21]: וְאִם־לֹא אֵדָעָה, 29[49] 42[16] Jb 9[24] 24[25]; (*β*) הַ . . . אִם־לֹא, *or not*, Gn 24[21] waiting to know הַהִצְלִיחַ יְ׳ דַּרְכּוֹ אִם־לֹא, 27[21] 37[32] Ex 16[4] Nu 11[23] Dt 8[2] Ju 2[22] (cf. אִם אַיִן, אַיִן **2 d** *β*, *δ*). In answer to a question or request, to deny, or decline, *Nay, No:* Ju 12[5] ויאמר לא, Hg 2[12]; לא אדני Gn 23[11] 42[10] 1 S 1[15]+; oft. sq. כִּי, *No: for* = *No: but* ., Gn 18[15] ויאמר לֹא כִּי צָחָקְתְּ, 19[2] Jos 5[14] 24[21] 1 S 2[16] Qr (v. Dr), 10[19] (𝔊 MSS), 2 S 16[18] 24[24] 1 K 3[22.22]+; Jb 23[6] (strangely). (Cf., in deprecation, אַל.) (*e*) with an interrog. force, which however does not lie in לא as such, but (as in other cases) in the contrast with a preceding clause, or in the tone of voice (cf. וְ **1** *f;* Ew § 324 a Ges § 150. 1 Dr 1 S 11, 12): Jon 4[11] אַתָּה חַסְתָּ . . . וַאֲנִי לֹא אָחוּס וגו׳, Jb 2[10]; 22[11]; Ex 8[22]; 2 K 5[26] Je 49[9] (|| Ob 5 הֲלוֹא), Mal 2[15] La 3[38]; and in passages, exeg. or text. doubtful (v. Comm.), 1 S 20[14] 2 S 23[5] (but v. Bu), Ho 10[9] (Ew We), 11[5] (Ew), Jb 14[16 b] (but 𝔊 Ew Di תַּעֲבֹר), La 1[12] (Ew Ke), 3[36] (Ke Bä). **b.** with *adjs.* and *substs.:* (*a*) Gn 2[18] לֹא טוֹב הֱיוֹת הָאָדָם לְבַדּוֹ *not good* is man's being alone, Ex 18[17]+ oft. (*b*) Ex 4[16] לֹא אִישׁ דְּבָרִים אָנֹכִי, Am 7[14] לא נביא אנכי, Nu 23[9] לֹא אִישׁ אֵל וִיכַזֵּב, Dt 17[15] (v. אשר **2** *b*) 20[20] 32[47] 1 S 15[29] 2 S 18[20] לֹא אִישׁ בְּשֹׂרָה אַתָּה הַיּוֹם, 21[2] 1 K 22[33] 2 K 6[19] לא זה הדרך, Mi 2[10] Is 27[11] Ho 8[6]; והמה לא אלהים Je 2[11] 16[20] 2 K 19[18]; 1 K 19[11.11] לֹא בְרַעַשׁ יְ׳, Dt 30[12.13] Jb 15[9] 28[14] לֹא בִי הִיא (|| אֵין עִמָּדִי), ψ 74[9] Je 5[10] לוא לי׳ המה, 10[16]; Dt 32[21] בָּנִים לֹא אֱמוּן בָּם, Je 10[14] Hb 1[14] Jb 16[17] 38[26] מִדְבָּר לֹא אָדָם בּוֹ; 1 K 22[17] לֹא אֲדֹנִים לָאֵלֶּה, Je 49[31] ψ 22[3] וְלֹא דוּמִיָּה לִי, Jb 18[17.19] 29[12] ולא עֹזֵר לו, 30[13] 33[9]; Je 2[19] וְלֹא פַחְדָּתִי אֵלַיִךְ and (that) my terror reached not unto thee, Jb 21[9]; abs. Gn 29[7] לֹא־עֵת הֶאָסֵף הַמִּקְנֶה (Hg 1[2]), Nu 20[5] 2 K 4[23] לא חדש ולא שבת, Is 44[9] Je 5[12] ויאמרו לוא הוא, Jb 9[32] 22[16] 36[26] 41[2]; Pr 19[7] (si vera l.) מְרַדְּפֵי אֲמָרִים לֹא־הֵמָּה words which *are not*, which *are nought*. (*c*) with the ptcp. לֹא is rare, a finite vb. being usu. preferred (Ex 34[7] וְנַקֵּה לֹא יְנַקֶּה: Ew § 320 c Dr § 162): 2 S 3[34] יָדֶיךָ לֹא אֲסֻרוֹת, Ez 4[14] 22[24] Dt 28[61] ψ 38[15] כְּאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר לֹא שֹׁמֵעַ who is *not hearing*, Jb 12[3] 13[2] לֹא נֹפֵל אָנֹכִי מִכֶּם, Zp 3[5] (very anom.); 1 K 10[21] לא is prob. text. err. In וְהוּא לֹא שֹׂנֵא לוֹ or לא שנא הוא לו, Dt 4[42] 19[4.6] Jos 20[5] (cf. אֹיֵב Nu 35[23]), שֹׂנֵא is best construed as a subst., he being a *not-hater* to him aforetime.—In most of the cases under *b*, *c*, אין could have been employed; but the negation by לֹא is more pointed and forcible.

2. Not in predication: **a.** coupled to an adj. to negative it, like the Gk. *ἀ-*, but usu. by way of litotes: Ho 13[13] בן לא־חכם an *unwise* son, ψ 36[5] דֶּרֶךְ לֹא טוֹב a way *not good*, 43[1] גוי לא חסיד, Pr 16[29] 30[25.26] Ez 20[25] 2 Ch 30[17]: Is 16[14] לוֹא כַבִּיר, cf. 10[7] לֹא מְעַט. **b.** with a ptcp. Je 2[2] ארץ לא זרועה, 18[15] (the finite verb is more common: see Is 62[12] עִיר לֹא נֶעֱזָבָה (cf. 54[11]), Je 6[8] אֶרֶץ לוֹא נוֹשָׁבָה, 15[18] 22[6] 31[18] Zp 2[1]). **c.** †Gn 15[13] בארץ לא להם, Je 5[19] Hab 1[6] מִשְׁכְּנוֹת לֹא־לוֹ, Pr 26[17] רִיב לֹא־לוֹ. **d.** with a subst., in poetry, forming a kind of compound, expressing pointedly its antithesis or negation (Germ. *un-* is sts. used similarly): Dt 32[5(?).17.21 a] they made me jealous בְּלֹא אֵל with a *not-God* (with what in no respect deserved the name of God), v[b] בְּלֹא עָם i.e. with an unorganized horde, Am 6[13] הַשְּׂמֵחִים לְלֹא דָבָר i.e. at a thing wh. *is not*, an unreality (of their boasted strength), Is 10[15] כְּהָרִים מַטֶּה לֹא עֵץ like a rod's lifting up *what is no wood* (but the agent wielding it), 31[8] חרב לא איש, חרב לא אדם, 55[2] בלוא לחם for *what is not bread*, בלוא לשבעה for *what is not* for satiety, Je 5[7] וַיִּשָּׁבְעוּ בְּלֹא אֱלֹהִים by *not-gods*, in late prose 2 Ch 13[9] כֹּהֵן לְלֹא אֱלֹהִים; ψ 44[13] תִּמְכֹּר עַמְּךָ בְּלֹא־הוֹן for *no-value* (i.e. cheaply), Pr 13[23] Jb 10[12] צלמות וְלֹא סְדָרִים darkness and *disorder;* so לֹא־עַמִּי Ho 1[9] 2[25]: still more pregnantly Jb 26[2a] מֶה־עָזַרְתָּ לְלֹא־כֹחַ (poet. for לאשר אין לו כח) the *powerless*, v[2b.3a] (Ew § 286 g Ges § 152. 1 n.), 39[16] הִקְשִׁיחַ בָּנֶיהָ לְלֹא לָהּ useth hardly her young ones (making them) into *none of hers;* and even Hb 2[6] הַמַּרְבֶּה לֹא־לוֹ *what is not his own* (cf. Jb 18[15] מִבְּלִי לוֹ). Cf. with a verb, and ellipse of אשר, Is 65[1] לְלֹא שָׁאֲלוּ to those who have not asked, v[b] Je 2[8] אַחֲרֵי לֹא יוֹעִילוּ, v[11 b]; also לֹא רֻחָמָה Ho 1[6.8] 2[25], and prob. Jb 31[31] לֹא נִשְׂבַּע (pf. in p.) one *not satisfied*. **e.** in circ. clauses (Dr § 164), poet. and rare: qualifying a subst., 2 S 23[4] בֹּקֶר לֹא עָבוֹת a morning *without clouds*, Job 12[24] בְּתֹהוּ לֹא דָרֶךְ in a *pathless* waste, 38[26a]; and a verb Jb 34[24] חֵקֶר לֹא יָרֵעַ בַּבִּירִים *without inquiry*, ψ 59[4] לא פשעי ולא חטאתי (cf. v[4] בלי עון), in late prose, twice, 1 Ch 2[30.32] וימת לא בנים (אֵין and בְּלִי, q.v., are more usual in such cases).

3. Once (acc. to many MSS), as a subst., Jb 6[21] כִּי־עַתָּה הֱיִיתֶם לֹא for now are ye become *nothing*, Hi De Kö (cf. Dn 4[32] (Aram.) כְּלָה חֲשִׁיבִין, ☪ here הֲוֵיתוּן כְּלָא, and אַל Jb 24[25]); but reading fluctuates (Orientals לֹא, Qr לוֹ, Westerns, Baer (v. pp. 37, 56) לוֹ ['now are ye become *that*,' viz. the נַחַל אַכְזָב of v[15]]; but even לוֹ yields a forced sense; and text is prob. wrong: Mich Ew Ol Sgf Bu כֵּן . . . לִי (𝔊 𝔖 also rd. לִי); Bö Di כִּי . . . לְאַיִן. Cf. Kö[ii. 1. 236 f.]

4. With prefixes:—**a.** †בְּלֹא[31] (chiefly poet. or late), acc. to the varying signif. of בְּ: (*a*) usu. *with not*=*without*, Je 22[13] בונה ביתו בלא־צדק *without* justice (‖ בלא משפט; so Ez 22[29] Pr 16[8]), Is 55[1.1] Pr 19[2], Jb 8[11] הֲיִגְאֶה־גֹּמֶא בְּלֹא בָצֶה *without* mire (‖ בלי מים), 30[28] בְּלֹא חַמָּה (= not *through* the sun), La 1[6] וילכו בלא־כח, Nu 35[22] בְּלֹא אֵיבָה . . . בְּלֹא צְדִיָּה, v[23] (sq. inf.) בְּלֹא רְאוֹת, 2 Ch 21[20] Ec 10[11]; ψ 17[1] תְּפִלָּתִי בְּלֹא שִׂפְתֵי מִרְמָה; used more freely in Chr, 1 Ch 12[18]: בְּלֹא חָמָס בְּכַפָּי, v[34] בְּלֹא לֵב וָלֵב, 2 Ch 30[18] בְּלֹא כַּכָּתוּב. With ellipse of rel., La 4[14] בְּלֹא יוּכְלוּ יִגְּעוּ *without* (that) men are able to touch, etc. (*b*) of time, *in not*, i.e. *outside of*, Lv 15[25] בלא עֶת־נִדָּתָהּ, *before* Jb 15[32] בלא־יומו, Ec 7[17]: בְּלֹא עִתֶּךָ. (*c*) where לֹא belongs to the foll. word, and is only accidentally preceded by ב (v. supr. **2 d**), Dt 32[21.21] Je 5[7] Pr 13[23] בלא משפט through *injustice;* with בְּ *pretii*, ψ 44[13] Is 55[2.2] Je 2[11] בְּלוֹא יוֹעִיל *for* (that which) *profiteth not*.

b. הֲלֹא *nonne?* Gn 4[7] + oft. Inviting, as it does, an affirmative answer, it is often used, (*a*) esp. in conversation, for pointing to a fact in such a way as to arouse the interest of the person addressed, or to win his assent: Gn 13[19] *Is not* the whole land before thee? 19[20] 20[5] 27[36] 29[25] Ex 4[11] Who maketh dumb or deaf, etc.? *Do not* I? 33[16] Ju 4[6.14] 8[2] 9[28.38] 1 S 9[20.21] 15[17] etc.; with a vb. in 1 ps., Jos 1[9] הלא צויתיך, Ju 6[14] הלא שלחתיך, 1 S 20[30] 2 S 19[23] Ru 2[9]: similarly in a poet. or rhet. style, Ju 5[30] הלא ימצאו יחלקו שלל, Is 8[19] 10[8.9.11] 28[25] 29[17] 40[21.23] 42[24] 43[19] etc., Jb 4[6.21] 7[1] 10[10.20], etc. (*β*) it has a tendency to become little more than an affirm. particle, declaring with some rhetor. emph. what is, or might be, well known: Dt 3[11] הֲלֹה הִיא בְּרַבַּת בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן, 11[30] 1 S 21[12] הלוא זה דוד וג׳ (cf. 29[3.5] 2 S 11[3]), 23[19] 26[1] 2 S 15[35]; it is thus nearly = הִנֵּה (𝔊 sts. represents it by ἰδού, as Jos 1[9] Ju 6[14] Ru 2[9] 2 S 15[35]); so esp. in the phrase of the compiler of K, And the rest of the acts of ., הֲלֹא הֵם (הֵמָּה) כְּתוּבִים *are* they *not* written in, etc.? 1 K 11[41] 14[29] + oft. (with which there interchanges הִנֵּם כְּתוּבִים 1 K 14[19] 2 K 15[11] 15[26.31], which is gen. used by the Chr, 2 Ch 16[11] 20[34], etc.), Jos 10[13] (cf. 2 S 1[18] הִנֵּה), 1 K 8[53] 𝔊, Est 10[2]; ψ 56[14] (strangely: contr. 116[8]).—הֲלֹא הִנֵּה †Hb 2[13] 2 Ch 25[26] (הִנֵּם).—On Ju 14[15], see הֲ **1** *end*.

c. †וְלֹא *and not*=*and if not*, 2 S 13[26] 2 K 5[17] Comp. וְיֵשׁ. **d.** †כְּלוֹא Ob[16] והיו כלוא היו, poet. for כאשר, *as though* they had not been.

e. †לְלֹא *without*, lit. *in the condition of no* 2 Ch 15[3] (comp. לְאֵין, also in Chr). Elsewhere לא belongs to the foll. word, Am 6[13] 2 Ch 13[9] Is 65[1.1] Jb 26[2.3] 39[16] (v. supr. **2 d**).

Note.—Fifteen times, acc. to Mas. (v. De ψ 100.3 Fr[MM 247] Str[Prol. Cr. 84]), לא is written by error for לוֹ, viz. Ex 21[8] Lv 11[21] 25[30] 1 S 2[3] 2 S 16[18] 2 K 8[10] Is 9[2] 63[9] ψ 100[3] 139[16] Jb 13[15] 41[4] Pr 19[7] 26[2] Ezr 4[2] (always with Qr לוֹ). The passages must be considered each upon its own merits: in some לוֹ yields a preferable sense; but this is not the case in all. There is the same קרי (rightly) on Is 49[5] 1 Ch 11[20]; but these were not considered to rest upon equal authority, and are hence not reckoned with the fifteen.—In Ju 21[22] (v. GFM), 1 S 13[13] 20[14.14], and in Jb 9[33] (לֹא יֵשׁ), rd. prob. לָא for לֹא.

†לֹא דְבָר, לוֹ דְבָר **n.pr.loc.** in Gilead, near, perh. east of, Mahanaim (q.v.);—לֹא ד׳ 2 S 17[37] (𝔊 Λωδαβαρ, Λαδαβαρ); Gr We rd. also לֹא דְבָר Am 6[13] = same city (but v. Dr); = לוֹ ד׳ 2 S 9[4.5] (𝔊 Λαδαβαρ); perh. also intended in מִמַּחֲנַיִם עַד־גְּבוּל לִדְבִר Jos 13[26] (cf. Di Bla; 𝔊 Δαιβων, A Δαβειρ, 𝔊L Δεβηρ); v. II. דְּבִיר, p. 184 supr.

לֹא עַמִּי **n.pr.m.** (*not my people:* see לֹא **2 d**) symb. name of Hosea's son, Ho 1[9], cf. 2[25] (v. also 2[1.3]).

לֹא רֻחָמָה **n.pr.f.** (*uncompassionated:* Ges § 152 *a*, N) symb. name of Hosea's daughter, Ho 1[6.8], cf. 2[25] (v. also 2[3]).

לֹא 2 S 18[12] Kt (Qr לוֹ) if: v. לוֹ

לאב (√ of foll., cf. Ar. لَأَبَ (med. و) *be thirsty*, لُؤْبَةٌ, لَأْبَةٌ *a stony tract* of land (v. Wetzst[Reisebericht 99])).

†[תַּלְאֻבָה] **n.f. drought**;—only pl. intens, בַּמִּדְבָּר בְּאֶרֶץ תַּלְאֻבוֹת Ho 13[5].

†[לָאָה] **vb.** be weary, impatient (cf. Ar. لَأَى *be slow, hesitating* (Frey); بَعْدَ لَأْيٍ *after difficulty*, لَأْيًا *with difficulty* (Lane[3007]); Aram. לְאִי, לְוָא, לוֹא);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּלְאֶה Jb 4[2]; וְתִלְאֶה Jb 4[5]; 3 pl. וַיִּלְאוּ Gn 19[11];—*be weary* (in vain endeavour) sq. Inf. Gn 19[11]; *be weary, impatient* at attempted consolation abs. Jb 4[2]; at calamity abs. Jb 4[5] (‖ בָּהַל). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִלְאָה Pr 26[15] + 2 t.; 2 fs. נִלְאֵיתִי Is 47[13]; נִלְאֵיתִי Is 1[14] + 3 t., etc.;—sq. inf. *be weary* of doing a thing, Ex 7[18] (JE), *make oneself weary* in doing something Pr 26[15] (of sluggard's laziness), *weary* (i.e. strenuously exert) *oneself* to Je 9[4] 20[9]; abs. of eager and hopeless prayer נִלְאָה עַל־הַבָּמָה Moab, Is 16[12] (‖ נִרְאָה, בָּא אֶל־מִקְדָּשׁוֹ לְהִתְפַּלֵּל); of vain consultations, (sq. בְּ) Babylon Is 47[13]; subj. יי, sq. inf. Is 1[14]; Je 6[11] 15[6], always of exhausted patience; fig. of parched soil (abs.) ψ 68[10]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֶלְאָנִי Jb 16[7]; 3 fs. הֶלְאָה Ez 24[12] (del. Ⓖ Co), 1 s. sf. הֶלְאֵתִיךָ Mi 6[3]; *Impf.* וַיַּלְאוּךָ Je 12[5]; תַּלְאוּ Is 7[13]; *Inf. cstr.* הַלְאוֹת Is 7[13];—*weary, make weary, exhaust*, sq. acc. Jb 16[7] (subj. God); *exhaust patience of*, obj. God Is 7[13]; obj. men Is 7[13] Je 12[5] Mi 6[3].

†תְּלָאָה **n.f.** weariness, hardship;—ת׳ Ex 18[8] + 4 t.; of distress of Isr. in Egypt Nu 20[14]; in wilderness Ex 18[8] (both JE); from Assyr., Bab., etc. Ne 9[32]; cf. La 3[5] (‖ רֹאשׁ, gall); Mal 1[13].

לֵאָה 34 **n.pr.f.** Leah, elder daughter of Laban, and wife of Jacob (perh. = *wild-cow*, Ar. لَأَى, (لَأْيَةٌ) [cf. רָחֵל *ewe*], Dl[Prol. 80] RS[K 219] and (doubtfully) Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 167]; also Gray[Heb. Names, 96]; others, as Hpt[GGN 1883, 100] comp. As. *li'at*, in sense *mistress;* on poss. relation of לֵאָה to לֵוִי v. לֵוִי);—mother of Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issachar, Zebulun and Dinah; Gn 29[16.17.23.24.25.30.31.32] (cf. vv[33.34.35]) 30[9] + 15 t. Gn 31, 32; 33[1.2.7] 34[1] 35[23.26] 46[15.18] 49[31] Ru 4[11]; Ⓖ Λ(ε)ια.

†לָאַט **vb.** cover, only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהַמֶּלֶךְ לֹ׳ אֶת־פָּנָיו 2 S 19[5], rd. perh. לָאַט, fr. לוּט We Dr Bu.

לָאַט Ju 4[21], etc., v. לוּט.

לְאַט, לָאַט *gently*, v. אַט sub אטט p. 31 supr.

לאך (√ of מַלְאָךְ, מְלָאכָה, cf. Ar. أَلَأَكَ, لَأَكَ *send*, مَلْأَكٌ *messenger*, Eth. ለአከ: *send a messenger*, v. ተልአከ: *be sent, wait on, minister;* መልአከ: = Heb. מַלְאָךְ; cf. Ph. מלאך *messenger:* NH מַלְאָךְ, Aram. מַלְאֲכָא, as in Heb.)

מַלְאָךְ 214 **n.m.** messenger;—׳מ Ex 23[20] + 48 t.; cstr. מַלְאַךְ Gn 16[7] + 69 t.; sfs. מַלְאָכִי Ex 23[23] + 3 t.; מַלְאָכוֹ Gn 24[7.40]; pl. מַלְאָכִים Gn 32[4] + 63 t. + מלאכים 2 S 11[1] Kt (< Qr מלכים); cstr. מַלְאֲכֵי Gn 28[12] + 11 t.; מַלְאָכֶיךָ Nu 24[12], 2 K 19[23]; מַלְאָכֶיהָ Na 2[14] error for מַלְאָכֶיהָ = מַלְאָכֶיהָ Ges[§ 91, (2) Anm. 2] or < for מַלְאָכֶיךָ by dittogr. fr. foll. הוֹי Kö[ii. 1. 571]). מַלְאָכָיו 2 Ch 36[15] + 8 t.;—**1.** *messenger*, **a.** one sent with a message Gn 32[4] + 8 t. JE; Dt 2[26], (not in P); Ju 6[35] + 8 t.; 1 S 6[21] + 51 t. S K, 1 Ch 14[1] 19[2.16] 2 Ch 18[12] 35[21] Ne 6[3] Jb 1[14] Pr 13[17] 17[11] Is 14[32] 18[2] 30[4] 37[9.14] Je 27[3] Ez 17[15] 23[16.40] 30[9] Na 2[14]; מלאכי שלום, messengers of peace Is 33[7] **b.** a prophet Is 42[19] 44[26] 2 Ch 36[15.16] Hg 1[13]; the herald of the advent מלאכי Mal 3[1]. **c.** priest Mal 2[7], prob. Ec 5[5] (RV *angel*). **d.** ‖ מֵלִיץ Jb 33[23], a messenger from God acting as an interpreter and declaring what is right (*angel* of RV too specific). **e.** fig. מ׳ רָעִים *messengers of evil* ψ 78[49]; מ׳ מות *messengers of death* Pr 16[14]; ‖ רוחות *winds his messengers* ψ 104[4]. **2.** *angel*, as messenger of God, מלאכים with God in theophanies Gn 19[1.15] 28[12] 32[2] (JE), praising him; ψ 103[20] 148[2]; in his sight not without error Jb 4[18] charged with the care of the pious ψ 91[11]; elsewhere *sg.* sent to a prophet 1 K 13[18] 19[5.7] 2 K 1[3.15] Zc 1[9] + 18 t. in Zc 1–6; excellent, wise, powerful 1 S 29[9] 2 S 14[17.20] 19[28] Zc 12[8]; encamping about the faithful ψ 34[8]; chasing his enemies ψ 35[5.6]; destroying by judgment of Yahweh 2 S 24[16.17] = 1 Ch 21[12-30]; 2 K 19[35] = Is 37[36] = 2 Ch 32[21]. † **3.** *the theophanic angel* מ׳ (ה)אלהים in the story of E: Gn 21[17] 31[11] Ex 14[19], also in Ju 6[20] 13[6.9]; מ׳ יהוה in the story of J: Gn 16[7.9.10.11] 22[11.15] Ex 3[2] Nu 22[22.23.24.25.26.27.31.32.34.35] and in Ju 2[1.4] 5[23] 6[11.12.21.21.22.22] 13[3.13.15.16.16.17.18.20.20.21]; הַמַּלְאָךְ Gn 48[16] (E); מַלְאָךְ Ex 23[20] (E), 33[2] Nu 20[16] (JE), Ho 12[5]; מַלְאָכִי Ex 23[23] (E), 32[34] (J); מַלְאָכוֹ Gn 24[7.40] (J), מ׳ פניו Is 63[9] (referring to the ancient מלאך); מ׳ הברית Mal 3[1] (referring to the advent of יי for judgment, see Br[MP 473]). The theophanic angel is not mentioned in D and P

מְלָאכָה 167 **n.f.** occupation, work (for *מַלְאָכָה; cf. Ph. מלאכת *labour*)—׳מ Ex 12[16] + 102 t.; מְלָאכֶת 2 Ch 13[10]; cstr. מְלֶאכֶת Ex 35[24] + 42 t.; sf. מְלַאכְתֶּךָ Jon 1[8]; מְלַאכְתֵּךָ Ex 20[9] + 2 t.;

מְלַאכְתּוֹ Gn 2[2] + 13 t.; pl. cstr. מַלְאֲכוֹת 1 Ch 28[19]; sf. מַלְאַכוֹתֶיךָ ψ 73[28];—**1.** *occupation, business,* מַה מְּלַאכְתֶּךָ *what is thy occupation* Jon 1[8]; business of a steward Gn 39[11] (J); diligent in business Pr 22[29]; slack in business 18[9]. **2.** *property* in which one is occupied, מ׳ רעהו *his neighbour's property* Ex 22[7.10] (E); possessions of herds and flocks Gn 33[14] (J), 1 S 15[9] (cf. מִקְנֶה); מ׳ רבה *great property* 2 Ch 17[13]. **3.** *work* as something done or made: **a.** of God in creation Gn 2[2.2.3] (P), in judgment Je 50[25], in general ψ 73[28]. **b.** of men, מ׳ עור *leather-work* Lv 13[48.51] (P), מ׳ השדה *work in the field* 1 Ch 27[26]; in building Pr 24[27] +, the walls of Jerusalem Ne 4[5] +, making the tabernacle and its furniture Ex 36[2] +, the temple 1 K 5[30] +; work of the potter Je 18[3], of the seaman ψ 107[23], of the Levites 1 Ch 26[29], of priests in the sacrifices 2 Ch 29[34]; †מְלֶאכֶת (הָ)עֲבֹדָה phrase of P, Ex 35[24] 36[1.3] Lv 23[7.8.21.25.35.36] Nu 28[18.25.26] 29[1.12.35] also 1 Ch 9[13.19] 28[13.20] 2 Ch 24[12]; המ׳ לעבדה 1 Ch 23[24]; עבדה למ׳ Ex 36[5] (P); cf. the phrase עֹשֵׂה המ׳ *workmen* Ezr 3[9] Ne 2[16]; עֹשִׂים במ׳ 1 K 5[30] 9[23] +; כל מ׳ *any work* forbidden on the Sabbath Ex 20[9.10] Lv 23[3] (P) Dt 5[13.14] Je 17[22.24]; on holy convocations Ex 12[16] Lv 16[29] 23[28.30.31] Nu 29[7] (P). †**4.** *workmanship,* כל מלאכה *in every kind of workmanship,* phrase of P: Ex 31[3.5] 35[29.31.33.35]; and Chr: 1 Ch 22[15] 28[21] 29[5]; 1 K 7[14]. †**5.** *service, use* Lv 7[24] 11[32] Ju 16[11] Ez 28[13]. †**6.** *public business:* **a.** *political* 1 K 11[28] 1 Ch 29[6] Dn 8[27] Est 3[9] 9[3]. **b.** *religious,* putting away foreign wives Ezr 10[13]; מ׳ יהוה 1 Ch 26[30]; מ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 36[4] 38[24] (P), מ׳ קדש הקדשים 1 Ch 6[34]; מ׳ אהל מועד Ex 35[21] (P), מ׳ בית י׳ 1 Ch 23[4] Ezr 3[8] 6[22] Ne 10[34] 11[22].

†[מַלְאָכוּת] **n.f.** message, cstr. מַלְאֲכוּת Hg 1[13].

†מַלְאָכִי appar. **n.pr.m. Malachi,** Mal 1[1], but in fact not historical name of author, nor pseudonym for Ezra; prob. a conjecture based on 3[1]; so many moderns; see Dr[Intr.]

†לָאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*belonging to God;* cf. Palm. לשמש: v. Nö[WZKM, 1892, 314] Gray[Heb. Names, 207]) a Gershonite-Levite; Nu 3[24], Ⓖ Δαηλ, Δαουηλ.

לאם (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. لَأَمَ *bind up,* or *together,* III. *reconcile, bring together* (Thes Pa[NB § 65 n. 2]); > Lag[BN 180] who comp. لَؤُمَ *be low, ignoble,* لِئَامٌ [pl.] *common ones,* hence לְאֹם prop. *common, vulgar people*).

†לְאֹם, לְאוֹם **n.m.**[Gn 25, 23] **people,** poet. and chiefly late;—ל׳ abs. Gn 25[23.23] Pr 14[28], לְאוֹם Pr 11[26]; sf. לְאוּמִּי Is 51[4]; pl. לְאֻמִּים Gn 25[23] + 28 t.; לְאוּמִּים Is 55[4];—*people,* both of Isr. and of Edom, Gn 25[23.23.23] (J; Jacob and Esau; ‖ גּוֹי); elsewhere of Isr. only Is 51[4] (sg. ‖ עַם); usu. pl. of other peoples:—שְׁאוֹן ל׳ Is 17[12] (‖ הֲמוֹן עמים), cf. v[13]; ‖ גּוֹיִם Is 34[1] 43[9] ψ 2[1] 44[3.15] 105[44] 149[7], cf. Is 55[4.4] (גּוֹי in v[5]); ‖ עַמִּים Gn 27[29] (J), Hb 2[13] Je 51[58] ψ 47[4] 57[10] 67[5.5] 108[4] Pr 24[24]; further Is 41[1] 49[1] (both ‖ אִיִּים), 43[4] (‖ אָדָם), 60[2] (‖ אֶרֶץ), ψ 9[9] (‖ תֵּבֵל), 148[11] (‖ מַלְכֵי אֶרֶץ, etc.); הֲמוֹן ל׳ ψ 7[8], עֲדַת לְאֻמִּים 65[8]; of any and all *peoples* Pr 14[34]; sg. indef. = *people* in gen., as making public opinion, 11[26] (coll., c. pl. vb.); = *population,* as subjects of prince 14[28] (‖ עַם).

†לְאֻמִּים **n.pr.gent.,** as 'son' of Dedan Gn 25[3]. AⒼL Λοωμ(ι)ειμ. (Sab. n.pr. trib. לאמם, לאימם SabDenkm[11]).

לֵב v. sub לבב infr.

לבא (√ of foll.; v. Ar. لَبُوَةٌ, لَبْأَةٌ, لَبَّاءَةٌ *lioness,* cf. לָבִיא; v. perh. also Ph. n.pr. לבא CIS[i. 147]; Jastrow[JBL xi. (1892) 120 f.] comp. Tel el-Am. n.pr. *Labâ'* (Bez[BM] *Labay*[a]); poss. is also *Lapaya,* which Wkl[TA, 1896] rds.; deriv. only poet.)

†[לָבִי] **n.**[**m., f.**] lion;—only pl. and fig. of foes נַפְשִׁי בְּתוֹךְ לְבָאִם ψ 57[5]; of Assyrians לְבִאָתָיו Na 2[13] (‖ גּוּרָתָיו; sf. ref. to אַרְיֵה).

†לְבִיא **n.f.** lioness (on format. v. Lag[BN 93]);—Ez 19[2] (‖ אֲרָיוֹת) fig. of mother of Isr.

†לָבִיא **n.**[**m.**] lion, poss. also [**f.**] lioness (cf. Ar. usage, and Gn 49[9] Nu 24[9] Jb 4[11], etc.; but this by no means certain);—ל׳ abs. Gn 49[9] + 10 t.;—Is 30[6] (‖ לַיִשׁ), Jb 38[39] (‖ כְּפִיר); Gn 49[9] in sim. of victor's repose (רָבַץ; ‖ אַרְיֵה), cf. Nu 24[9] (c. שָׁכַב; ‖ אַרְיֵה), Dt 33[20] (שָׁכֵן וְטָרַף); v. also Nu 23[24] (קוּם; ‖ אַרְיֵה); fig. of Nineveh Na 2[12] (‖ אַרְיֵה), cf. Is 5[29] (שְׁאָגָה in sim.; ‖ כְּפִירִים); fig. of wicked Jb 4[11] (+ אַרְיֵה, שַׁחַל, כְּפִיר, לַיִשׁ v[10.11]); sim. of י׳, devouring (אָכַל) in judgment Ho 13[8]; fig. of locusts מְתַלְּעוֹת ל׳ Jo 1[6] (‖ שִׁנֵּי אַרְיֵה).

†לְבָאוֹת **n.pr.loc.** a city in S. Judah, Jos 15[32], Ⓖ Λαβως, AⒼL Λαβωθ = בֵּית ל׳ (q.v. p. 111 supr.) Jos 19[6], Ⓖ Βαθαρωθ, ⒼL Βηθλεβαωθ. Site unknown.

†לבב (mng. dub.; Dl[Pr. 88 ff.] finds orig. mng. in As. *labâbu, in unruhiger Bewegung sein*;— √ of לֵבָב, לֵב; cf. NH *id.*, As. *libbu*, Aram. לִבָּא, צִבְרָא, Eth. ልብ: Ar. لُبٌّ, Sab. לב, Sab. Denkm.[p. 13, No. 1, l. 7]);—the literary usage of לֵב and לֵבָב is: **1.** earliest poetry, J and E chiefly, Eph doc. of Ju S K chiefly, Am Ho Zc 9–11 Is 15 use לֵב. **2.** לֵבָב first appears in Is and certain strata of E and Eph doc. of Ju S K, and is continued in Zp Na (prob.) D H Dt editors and some ψψ. **3.** Je Ez Jb prefer לֵב but use occasionally לֵבָב. **4.** Is[2.3] La and exilic ψψ use לֵב. **5.** Is 13–14[23] Je 50–51 Hg Zc 1–8 Jo Jon ψ 25, 90, 104, use לבב. **6.** Mal Ob Zc 12–14 Memorials of Ezr and Ne Pr Ru Ct and many ψψ of Persian period use לֵב. **7.** Chr and Dn use לֵבָב. **8.** Ec Est and latest ψψ use לֵב. Exceptions will be noted and suspected passages indicated by ? under לבב and לב which are treated apart. See Br. 'Study of the use of לב and לבב in the O. T.' in *Semitic Studies in Memory of Dr. Kohut*, Berlin, 1897.

†לֵבָב (251) **n.m.** ψ 104, 15 **inner man, mind, will, heart**;—abs. לֵב Dt 28[28] + 31 t.; cstr. לֵבַב Dt 20[8] + 22 t.; sf. לְבָבִי Is 21[4] + 24 t.; לְבָבְךָ Dt 4[29] + 35 t.; לְבָבֶךָ Dt 4[39] + 21 t.; לְבָבֵךְ 1 S 1[8] + 3 t.; לְבָבוֹ Dt 2[30] + 37 t.; לְבָבָהּ Zp 2[15] + 3 t.; לְבָבֵנוּ Dt 1[28] + 3 t.; לְבַבְכֶם Dt 10[16] + 37 t.; לְבָבָם Lv 26[41] + 22 t.; pl. לְבָבֵן Na 2[8] (Sta[§ 353 a] rds. לְבַבְהֶן, but see Kö[ii. 78]); pl. לְבָבוֹת 1 Ch 28[9].— *The inner, middle, or central part*: **I.** seldom of *things* בְּלֵבַב יַמִּים *in the midst of the seas*, Jon 2[3] (poetry); עד לבב השמים *unto the midst of heaven* Dt 4[11] (so Sam but MT לב). **II.** usu. *of men*: **1.** *the inner man* in contrast with the outer, כלה שארי ולבבי *my flesh and my heart (soul) doth fail* ψ 73[26]; antithesis with garments Jo 2[13]; hands ψ 73[13] La 3[41] (?); eyes Nu 15[39] (H) 1 S 16[7]; ears Ez 3[10]; mouth Dt 30[14]; speech ψ 28[3] 78[18]; מְתֹפְפֹת עַל־לִבְבֵהֶן *tabering upon their breasts* Na 2[7] (inner for outer). **2.** the *inner man*, indef. the *soul*, comprehending mind, affections and will, or, in connexion with certain verbs, having more specific reference to some one of them. בכל־לבב ובכל־נפש *with all the heart and with all the soul* Dt 4[29] 6[5] 10[12] 11[13] 13[4] 26[16] 30[2.6.10] Jos 22[5] 23[14] 1 K 2[4] 8[48] (= 2 Ch 6[38] לב ?) 2 K 23[25] 2 Ch 15[12] 34[31] (= 2 K 23[3] לב ?) Je 32[41]; abbr. בכל־לבב 1 S 7[3] 12[20.24] 1 K 14[8] 2 K 10[31] 2 Ch 15[5] 22[9] 31[21] ψ 86[12] 111[1] Je 29[13] Jo 2[12]; אשר בלבב *what is in the heart* (mind) Dt 8[2] 1 S 9[19] 14[7] 2 S 7[3] (= 1 Ch 17[2]) 2 K 10[30]; 2 Ch 32[31]; cf. Jb 10[13], ψ 84[6] (?): עם לבב *with the heart* (mind), c. ידע Dt 8[5], שִׂיחַ ψ 77[7], usu. c. (היה), of a thought or purpose, Dt 15[9] Jos 14[7] 1 K 8[17.18.18] (= 2 Ch 6[7.8.8]) 10[2] (= 2 Ch 9[1]) 1 Ch 22[7] 28[2] 2 Ch 1[11] 29[10] (cf. 24[4] לב); כלבב *according to the heart* 1 S 13[14] 14[7] ψ 20[7] We may add Dt 5[26] 11[16.18] 17[17] 1 S 2[35] 2 S 19[15] 1 K 8[39.39] (= 2 Ch 6[30.30]) 11[2.3] (לב an error) v[4.9] 1 Ch 12[17] 22[19] 28[9] ψ 62[9] 86[11] 139[23] Is 7[2] Dn 11[27.28]. **3.** specific ref. to *mind* (characteristic of לבב): **a.** אַנְשֵׁי לֵבָב *men of mind* Jb 34[10.34]; גם לי לבב *I also have a mind* Jb 12[3]; הוֹלֵלוֹת בְּלִבּוֹ *madness is in (their) mind* Ec 9[3] (?); וַתִּגְנֹב לְבָבִי *and thou didst steal my mind* Gn 31[26] (E, the לֵב of v[20] should be corrected to לבב cf. 'steal me' v[27]). **b.** *knowledge*, c. ידע Dt 8[5] 23[14] 1 K 2[44]; הבין Is 6[10] 32[4]; חֲכַם לֵבָב *wise of mind* Jb 9[4]; לְבַב חָכְמָה *mind of wisdom* ψ 90[12]. **c.** *thinking, reflection*, c. חשב Is 10[7] Zc 7[10] 8[17]; (שִׂיחַ ψ 77[7] supr.); יצר מחשבות לב *conception of thoughts of mind* 1 Ch 29[18]; מַשְׁכִּיּוֹת לב *imaginations of (their) mind* ψ 73[7]; מוֹרְשֵׁי לב *possessions (thoughts) of (my) mind* Jb 17[11]; שם לבב *set the mind, consider* Hg 2[15.18.18], c. לְ Dt 32[46], על Hg 1[5.7] **d.** of *memory* שם בלבב *lay up in the mind* 1 S 21[13] Jb 22[22]; השיב אל לב *lay to heart, call to mind* Dt 4[39] 30[1] 2 Ch 6[37] (= 1 K 8[47] לב ?); עלה על לב *come upon the mind* Je 51[50] Ez 38[10] (cf. לֵב **3 d**); סור מלב *depart from the mind* Dt 4[9]; שמר בתוך לב *keep in the midst of (thy) mind* Pr 4[21]; על לב *upon the mind* Dt 6[6]. **4.** spec. ref. to *inclinations, resolutions, determinations of the will* (characteristic of לב): הכין לב *set the mind*, c. אֶל 1 S 7[3] 1 Ch 29[18], לְ 2 Ch 20[33] לדרש 2 Ch 19[3] 30[19] Ezr 7[10]; הטה לב אֶל Jos 24[23] (E) 1 K 8[58]; נתן לב לדרש 1 Ch 22[19], cf. 2 Ch 11[16]; לב פנה מעם *mind turn away from* Dt 29[17] 30[17]; יֻהַפֵּךְ לב פ׳ *Pharaoh's mind was changed* Ex 14[5] (E). **5.** spec. ref. to *conscience* לא יחרף לבבי *my heart (conscience) shall not reproach me* Jb 27[6]. **6.** spec. ref. to *moral character* (characteristic of לב): God tries the לב 1 Ch 29[17]: **a.** יֹשֶׁר לב *uprightness of heart* Dt 9[5] 1 Ch 29[17], ψ 119[7] (?); יִשְׁרֵי לב 2 Ch 29[34]; יֹשֶׁרֶת לב 1 K 3[6]; לב יָשָׁר 2 K 10[15.15.15]; תֹּם־לב *integrity of heart* Gn 20[5.6] (E) 1 K 9[4] ψ 78[72] 101[2]; (עם) שָׁלֵם לב *heart perfect* (with) 1 K 8[61] 11[4] 15[3.14] (= 2 Ch 15[17]) 2 K 20[3] (= Is 38[3] לב ?)

1 Ch 12[39] 29[19] 2 Ch 16[9] 19[9] 25[2]; בַּר־לֵ׳ *pure in heart* ψ 24[4]; בָּרֵי לֵ׳ ψ 73[1]. We may add 2 K 22[19]=2 Ch 34[27], Ne 9[8] Je 32[40]. **b.** it is the seat of naughtiness 1 S 17[28] (?), erring ψ 95[10]; is froward ψ 101[4]. **c.** seat of pride, ψ 101[5] Is 9[8] 10[12], 60[5] (?) Ez 28[5.6(?)] Dn 8[25]; רָם לֵ׳ *heart is lifted up* Dt 8[14] 17[20] Ez 31[10] Dn 11[12]. **d.** is circumcised Dt 10[16] 30[6] Je 4[4], or uncircumcised Lv 26[41] (H); is hardened אמץ לֵ׳ Dt 2[30] 15[7] 2 Ch 36[13]; כבד לֵ׳ 1 S 6[6] (?); הקשה לֵ׳ ψ 95[8]. **7.** = *the man himself* (meaning characteristic of נֶפֶשׁ) אמר בלֵ׳ *say in the heart* (*to oneself*) Dt 7[17] 8[17] 9[4] 18[21] ψ 4[5] Is 14[3] 47[8] 49[21] Je 5[24] 13[22] Zp 1[12] 2[15]; ללבב Ho 7[2] (?); דבר בלֵ׳ ψ 15[2]; ברכו בלֵ׳ Jb 1[5]; התברך בלֵ׳ Dt 29[18]; יְחִי לְבַבְכֶם *let your heart* (you yourselves) *live* ψ 22[27] 69[33] (cf. 119[175]). **8.** spec. as the *seat of the appetites* (for which usually נֶפֶשׁ) סעד לֵ׳ *stay the heart* (with food) ψ 104[15] Ju 19[8] (?); יִיטַב לְבָבֶךָ *that thine heart may be merry* (with wine) Ju 19[9] (?); יַיִן יְשַׂמַּח לֵ׳ *wine gladdens the heart* ψ 104[15]. **9.** spec. of *seat of the emotions and passions* (for which usually נפש): **a.** of joy Is 30[29] Je 15[16] Ez 36[5], gladness Dt 28[47], desire Pr 6[25] (?); דבר על לֵ׳ *speak into the heart* (comfortably) 2 Ch 32[6] (elsewhere לֵב). **b.** of trouble 1 K 8[38] ψ 25[17] 73[21]; weakness, faintness Lv 26[36] (H) Dt 20[3.18] 2 Ch 13[7] Is 1[5] 7[4] Je 51[46], grief Dt 15[10] 1 S 1[8], sorrow ψ 13[3], fear Dt 28[67], dismay Is 21[4], astonishment Dt 28[28], anger 19[6], hate Lv 19[16] (H); ימס לֵ׳ *the heart melteth* Dt 20[8] Jos 2[11] 5[1] 7[5] (all D) Is 13[7] 19[1]; המס לֵ׳ Dt 1[28] (so rd. prob. also Jos 14[8], where לֵב error). **10.** *seat of courage* (for which usually רוּחַ), יָעֵר כֹּחוֹ וּלְבָבוֹ *stir up his power and his courage* Dn 11[25]; יַאֲמֵץ לְבַבְכֶם *let your heart take courage* ψ 31[25].

לֵב 599 **n.m.** Pr 23, 15 (†**f.** Pr 12[25], fr. influence of נֶפֶשׁ v. De Now) **inner man, mind, will, heart,** abs. and cstr. לֵב Gn 8[21]+239 t.; לֶב־ Ex 15[8]+15 t.; sf. לִבִּי Gn 24[45]+102 t.; לִבְּךָ Ex 9[14] +28 t.; לִבֶּךָ Ju 19[6]+25 t.; לִבֵּךְ Is 47[7]+7 t.; לִבּוֹ Gn 6[5]+93 t.; לִבָּהּ Ju 19[3]+7 t.; לִבֵּנוּ Is 41[22] +5 t.; לִבְּכֶם Gn 8[5]+2 t.; לִבָּם Gn 42[28]+56 t.; לִבָּן Ex 35[26]; לִבָּהֶן Ez 13[17]; pl. לִבּוֹת ψ 7[10] Pr 15[11] +3 t. Pr.; sf. לִבֹּתָם Is 44[18]; לִבּוֹתָם ψ 125[4]. — *inner part, midst:* **I.** seldom of things, בְּלֵב־יַם *in the midst of the sea* Ex 15[8] Pr 23[34] 30[19]; בְּלֵב יַמִּים ψ 46[3] Ez 27[4.25.26.27] 28[2.8] בלב האלה 2 S 18[14]; בְּלֵב אֹיְבַי *in the midst of the enemies of* ψ 45[2] (v. Br[MP in loco]; AV RV al. *in the heart of*). **II.** elsewhere of men: †**1.** *the inner man* in contrast with outer לבי ובשרי ירננו *my heart and my flesh cry out* ψ 84[3]; ‖ מעים ψ 22[15] Je 4[19], the inner for outer מעים Je 49[22]; as within the breast על לב Ex 28[3.29.30.30] (P); מלב 2 K 9[24]; בלב ψ 37[15] 2 S 18[14]; סְגוֹר לִבָּם Ho 13[8]; antithesis with בָּשָׂר Pr 14[30] Ec 2[3]; head Is 1[5], face Ez 14[3.4.7]; arm Ct 8[6]; hands Ez 22[14]; bones ψ 102[5]; eyes 1 K 9[3] (=2 Ch 7[16]) Je 22[17]; ear Pr 22[17] 23[12]; mouth ψ 55[22]; lips Is 29[13]; אֲנִי יְשֵׁנָה וְלִבִּי עֵר *I slept but my heart waked* Ct 5[2]. **2.** *the inner man,* indef., *soul,* comprehending mind, affections and will, with occasional emphasis of one or the other by means of certain verbs: †בכל לב 1 K 8[23] (=2 Ch 6[14]) ψ 9[2] 119[2.10.34.58.69.145] 138[1] Pr 3[5] Je 3[10] 24[7]; †עם לב 2 Ch 24[4] (see לבב **2**); †כלב 2 S 7[21] (=1 Ch 17[19]) Je 3[15]; תַּעֲלֻמוֹת לֵב *secrets of the heart* ψ 44[22]; לֵב מְלָכִים אֵין חֵקֶר *the heart of kings is unsearchable* Pr 25[4]; הֵיצֵר יַחַד לִבָּם ψ 33[15] etc. **3.** specific reference to *mind:* **a.** †מִלֵּב of *one's own mind* Nu 16[28] 24[13] (JE) 1 K 12[33] Ne 6[8] Ez 13[2.17]; †חֲסַר לֵב *destitute of mind* Pr 6[32] 7[7] 9[4.16] 10[13.21] 11[12] 12[11] 15[21] 17[18] 24[30]; לִבּוֹ חָסֵר Ec 10[3]; אֵין לֵב Je 5[21] Ho 7[11]; לב אין Pr 17[16]; קנה לב *get a mind* Pr 15[32] 19[8]; כֹּחַ לב *power of mind* Jb 36[5]; רֹחַב לב *breadth of mind* 1 K 5[9], גנב לב 2 S 15[6] Gn 31[20] (E ? see לבב **3 a**). **b.** *knowledge,* c. †ידע Dt 29[3] Pr 14[10] 22[17] Ec 1[17] 7[22.25] 8[5.16] Je 24[7]; ראה ψ 66[18] Ec 1[16]; חָכַם לב *mind is wise* Pr 23[15]; †לֵב חָכָם *wise mind* 1 K 3[12] Pr 16[23] Ec 8[5]; †חֲכַם לֵב Ex 31[6] 35[10] 36[1.2.8] (P) Pr 10[8] 11[29] 16[21]; †חַכְמֵי לֵב Ex 28[3] (P) Jb 37[24]; †חכמת לב Ex 35[25.35] (P); לב חכמים Ec 7[4] 10[2]; לב כסילים Pr 12[23] 15[7] Ec 7[4] 10[2]; c. חכמה Ex 36[2] (P) 1 K 10[24] (=2 Ch 9[23]) Pr 2[10] 17[16] Ec 2[3]; †לֵב נָבוֹן *intelligent mind* Pr 14[33] 15[14] 18[15]; with הבין Pr 8[5]; תְּבוּנָה Pr 2[2]; שֶׂכֶל Jb 17[4] etc. **c.** *thinking, reflection,* c. חשב ψ 140[3] Pr 16[9]; מחשבות Gn 6[5] (J) ψ 33[11] Pr 6[18] 19[21] cf. Gn 8[21] (J); הגה *muse, study* Pr 15[28] 24[2] Is 33[18] 59[13]; הגיון ψ 19[15]; הָגוּת ψ 49[4]; †שם לב *set the mind, consider* Is 41[22] Ez 44[5], c. לְ 1 S 9[20] 2 S 13[20] Ez 40[4] 44[5]; אֶל Ex 9[21] (J) 1 S 24[25] 2 S 18[3.3] Jb 2[3] 34[14]; עַל Jb 1[8]; †שת לב ψ 62[10] Pr 22[17] 24[32], c. לְ Ex 7[23] (JE) 1 S 4[20] ψ 48[14] Pr 27[23] Je 31[21], אֶל Jb 7[17] **d.** *memory* †השיב אל לב *call to mind* Is 44[19] La 3[21]; על לב Is 46[8]; †עלה על לב *come into mind* (occur to one) Is 65[17] Je 3[16] 7[31]

19^{5} 32^{35} (cf. Acts 7^{23}), so בא על לב 2 Ch 7^{11}; †שם על לב *lay to heart* Is 42^{25} 47^{7} $57^{1.11}$ Je 12^{11} Mal $2^{2.2}$ Du 1^{8}; אל לב 2 S 13^{33} 19^{20} כתב על לב Je 31^{33}; קשר על לב Pr 6^{21}; †לוּחַ לֵב *tablet of the memory* Pr 3^{3} 7^{3} Je 17^{1}; נִשְׁכַּחְתִּי כְּמֵת מִלֵּב *I am forgotten as a dead man out of mind* ψ 31^{13}.

4. spec. ref. to *inclinations, resolutions and determinations of the will;* †הכין לב *set the mind* 2 Ch 12^{14} ψ 10^{17} 78^{8} Jb 11^{13}; †נכון לב ψ $57^{8.8}$ (=108^{2}) 78^{37} 112^{7}; †נתן לב לְ Ec $1^{13.17}$ 7^{21} $8^{9.16}$; †נתן אל לב Ec 7^{2} 9^{1}; Ne 2^{12} 7^{5}, בלב Ex 35^{34}(P) Ezr 7^{27} Ec 3^{11}; †אֲשֶׁר־נְשָׂאוֹ לִבּוֹ *whose heart stirred him up* Ex 35^{21} 36^{2} cf. 35^{26} (all P); †נְדִיב לֵב *willing of mind* Ex $35^{5.22}$ (P) 2 Ch 29^{31} cf. Ex 25^{2} 35^{29} (P); †נטה לב אחרי *inclined to follow* Ju 9^{3} ψ 119^{112}; †הטה לב 1 K 11^{3} ψ 119^{36} 141^{4} cf. 2 S 15^{13}:—גְּדֹלִים חִקְקֵי־לֵב *great resolves of heart* Ju 5^{15} etc. **5.** spec. ref. to *conscience,* וַיַּךְ לִבּוֹ דָּוִד אֹתוֹ *and David's heart (conscience) smote him* 1 S 24^{6}; מִכְשׁוֹל לֵב *offence of conscience* 1 S 25^{31}. **6.** spec. ref. to *moral character,* God tries the heart ψ 17^{3} Je 12^{3}; sees the heart and reins Je 20^{12}, tries them ψ 7^{10} Je 11^{20}, refines them ψ 26^{2}; searches the heart and tries the reins Je 17^{10}. **a.** יִשֶּׁר־לִבִּי Jb 33^{3}; †יִשְׁרֵי לֵב ψ 7^{11} 11^{2} 32^{11} 36^{11} 64^{11} (all c. דָּוִד in title), 94^{15} 97^{11}; †לֵב שָׁלֵם 1 Ch 28^{9} 29^{9} Is 38^{3} (all originally לבב, see לבב **6 a**); נִשְׁבְּרֵי־לֵב *broken of heart* ψ 34^{19} Is 61^{1}; לֵב־נִשְׁבָּר ψ 51^{19}; שְׁבוּרֵי לֵב ψ 147^{3}; לֵב נִדְכָּאִים Is 57^{15}; לֵב טָהוֹר *clean heart* ψ 51^{12}; †לֵב חָדָשׁ *new heart* Ez 18^{21} 36^{26} (prob. also 11^{19} for אֶחָד see Co) etc. **b.** לֵב רָע *evil heart* Pr 26^{23}; חַנְפֵי־לֵב *godless in heart* Jb 36^{13}; עקש(י) לב *perverse in heart* Pr 11^{20} 17^{20}; †תַּרְמִית לִבָּם *deceit of their heart* Je 14^{14} 23^{26}; בלב ולב *with a double heart* ψ 12^{3} etc. **c.** seat of pride Pr 21^{4} Je 48^{29} 49^{16} Ho 13^{6} Ob ^{3} גְּבַהּ־לֵב Pr 16^{5}; גבה לב 2 Ch 32^{26}; †גָּבַהּ לֵב 2 Ch 26^{16} 32^{25} ψ 131^{1} Pr 18^{12} Ez $28^{2.17}$ **d.** the heart is uncircumcised Je 9^{25} Ez $44^{7.7.9}$ and hardened: †חזק לב Ex 4^{21} $10^{20.27}$ (E), 9^{12} 11^{10} $14^{4.8.17}$ (P), Jos 11^{20} (D^{2} ?); †יֶחֱזַק לֵב Ex $7^{13.22}$ 8^{15} 9^{35} (P); חִזְקֵי־לֵב Ez 2^{4}; †הקשה לב Ex 7^{3} (P) Pr 28^{14}; קְשֵׁי־לֵב Ez 3^{7}; הכביד לב Ex $8^{11.28}$ 9^{34} 10^{1} (J); כָּבֵד לב Ex 7^{14} 9^{7} (J); כבד לב 1 S 6^{6}; הַשְׁמֵן לֵב־הָעָם הַזֶּה *make the heart of this people fat* Is 6^{10} (?); †שְׁרֹ(י)רוּת לֵב Dt 29^{18} ψ 81^{13} after Je 3^{17} 7^{24} 9^{13} 11^{8} 13^{10} 16^{12} 18^{12} 23^{17}; †לב האבן *the heart of stone* Ez 11^{19} 36^{26} etc. **7.** for *the man himself,* †אמר בלב Gn 17^{17} (P), 27^{41} (JE), 1 K 12^{26} Est 6^{6} ψ $10^{6.11.13}$ 14^{1}(=53^{2}) 35^{25} 74^{8} Ec $2^{1.15}$ $3^{17.18}$ Is 47^{10} Ob ^{3} Zc 12^{5}; אֶל־לב Gn 8^{21}(J) 1 S 27^{1}; †דבר בלב Ec 2^{15}; אֶל־לב Gn 24^{45} (J); עַל לב 1 S 1^{13} (?); עִם לב Ec 1^{16}; נֶאֱם־פֶּשַׁע לָרָשָׁע בְּקֶרֶב לִבִּי ψ 36^{2}. **8.** as *seat of appetites,* סְעַד לב *stay the heart* (with bread) Gn 18^{5} (J) Ju 19^{5}. **9.** as *seat of the emotions and passions:* **a.** of joy and gladness, in various combinations of †טוב, Ju 16^{25} 18^{20} $19^{6.22}$ Ru 3^{7} 1 S 25^{36} 2 S 13^{28} 1 K 8^{66} (=2 Ch 7^{10}) 21^{7} Est 1^{10} 5^{9} Pr 15^{15} Ec 7^{3} 9^{7} 11^{9} Is 65^{14}; various combinations of †שמח, Ex 4^{14} (J) 1 Ch 16^{10} (=ψ 105^{3}) ψ 4^{8} 16^{9} 19^{9} 33^{21} Pr $15^{13.30}$ 17^{22} $27^{9.11}$ Ec $2^{10.10}$ 5^{19} Ct 3^{11} Is 24^{7} Zc 10^{7}; שוש ψ 119^{111} Is 66^{14} La 5^{15}; עלץ 1 S 2^{1}; עלז ψ 28^{7} Zp 3^{14}; רנן Jb 29^{13}; גיל ψ 13^{6} 24^{17} Zc 10^{7}; of desire, ψ 21^{3} 37^{4}; †דבר עַל לֵב *speak unto the heart* (kindly) Gn 34^{3} 50^{21} (JE) Ju 19^{3} 2 S 19^{8} 2 Ch 30^{22} Is 40^{2} Ho 2^{16} Ru 2^{13}. **b.** of trouble 2 K 6^{11} Is 65^{14}, sorrow Ne 2^{2} Pr 14^{3}, pain ψ 55^{5}, vexation Ec 11^{10}, trembling Dt 28^{65}(?) 1 S 28^{3}, faintness La 5^{17}; it is wounded ψ 109^{22}, dies within one out of fear 1 S 25^{37} etc.; †לב נמס *the heart melteth* (in fear) 2 S 17^{10} ψ 22^{15} Ez 21^{12} Na 2^{11}. †**10.** *seat of courage:* יַאֲמֵץ לְבָבֶךָ *let thine heart take courage* ψ 27^{14}; אַמִּיץ לִבּוֹ Am 2^{16}; אַבִּירֵי לֵב *stout-hearted* ψ 76^{6} Is 46^{12}; לִבּוֹ יָצוּק כְּמוֹ־אֶבֶן *his heart as firm as a stone* Jb 41^{16}; לִבּוֹ כְּלֵב הָאַרְיֵה *his heart as the heart of the lion* 2 S 17^{10}.

†[לְבָבָה] *sf.* לְבָבְתֵּךְ Ez 16^{30} should be corrected to לְבָרִיתֵךְ (see Co). >older view, as fem. of לֵב.

לֵב קָמָי prob. late Atbash (cf. שֵׁשַׁךְ) for כשדים the original reading (𝔊) Je 51^{1}.

†1. [לבב] **vb. denom. Niph.** *Impf.* יִלָּבֵב **get a mind;** וְאִישׁ נָבוּב יִלָּבֵב וְעִיר פֶּרֶא אָדָם יִוָּלֵד *shall an empty man get a mind or a wild ass's colt be born a man?* Jb 11^{12}. **Pi.** encourage; *Pf.* לִבַּבְתִּנִי . . . . לִבַּבְתִּנִי בְּאַחַד מֵעֵינַיִךְ Ct $4^{9.9}$ *thou hast encouraged me, thou hast encouraged me with one of thine eyes* Ew Gi Gr RVm (AV RV Ges Hi De Öt (cf. 5^{6}) *ravished my heart,*—Pi. *priv.* Ges[52h]).

†[לְבִבָה] **n.pl. cakes** (prob. *pancakes,* from shape?) לְבִבוֹת 2 S $13^{6.8.10}$.

†11. [לבב] **vb. denom. Pi.** make cakes. *Impf.* תְּלַבֵּב 2 S $13^{6.8}$.

לְבַד *alone* v. בַּד sub ברד p. 94 supr.

[לַבָּה], לַבַּת Ex 3² v. לָהָבָה sub להב.

[לָבַט] **vb. thrust down, out, or away** (NH *id.;* Ar. لَبَطَ *strike the ground* with a person, i.e. throw one down; Syr. Pa. ܠܒܛ *incitavit, stimulavit*);—only **Niph.** *Impf. be thrust down, away,* i.e. ruined; עָם לֹא יָבִין יִלָּבֵט Ho 4¹⁴; אֱוִיל שְׂפָתַיִם יִלָּבֵט Pr 10⁸.¹⁰.

לְבִי, לָבִיא, לְבִיָּא v. sub לבא.

לְבִים v. לוּבִים.

†[לָבַן] **vb. be white** (on — v. Ba NB 166; Lag BN 33, cf. 53,54 infers *לָבָן from לְבָנָה; NH *id.*, Pi. Hiph., and deriv.; Ph. לבן *white;* Ar. لَبَنٌ *milk;* لبن also *be white,* dial. of Yemen, Maltzan ZMG xxvii, 1873, 247; appar. √ of foll. fourteen words, but this dub. esp. in case of II. III. לָבָן, לְבָנָא, לְבָנָה, II. לְבוֹנָה, I. II. לִבְנִי);—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִלְבִּינוּ Jo 1⁷; *Impf.* 1 s. אַלְבִּין ψ 51⁹; 3 pl. יַלְבִּינוּ Is 1¹⁸; *Inf. cstr.* וְלַלְבֵּן (=וּלְהַלְבֵּן) Dn 11³⁵;—**1.** *make white*=purify (ethical) Dn 11³⁵ (no object expr., ‖ צָרַף, בָּרַר). **2.** *shew whiteness, grow white,* of fig-tree, stripped by locusts, Jo 1⁷; fig. of moral purity, כַּשֶּׁלֶג יַלְבִּין Is 1¹⁸; מִשֶּׁלֶג אַלְבִּין ψ 51⁹. **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְלַבְּנוּ Dn 12¹⁰ *be purified* (ethical, ‖ יִתְבָּרְרוּ).—לָבַן, *make brick,* v. infr.

†I. לָבָן **adj. white**;—לְ abs. Gn 30³⁵+13 t.; cstr. לְבָן־ Gn 49¹² (cf. Ges §93,2, R.1 Kö Lgb ii, 74 Ba NB 166); f. לְבָנָה Lv 13⁴+6 t.; pl. לְבָנִים Zc 1⁸+3 t.; לְבָנוֹת Gn 30³⁷+2 t.;—*white,* of wood under bark Gn 30³⁷.³⁷ (cf. Jo 1⁷); of spots on goats v³⁵ (all J); of manna Ex 16³¹ (P); garments Ec 9⁸ (sign of cheerfulness and joy); of teeth וּלְבֶן־שִׁנַּיִם מֵחָלָב Gn 49¹² (poem in J; ‖ חַכְלִילִי עֵינַיִם מִיָּיִן) of Judah (on interpr. v. Di and, differently, Marc. Jastr JBL xi, (1892), 128); of horses Zc 1⁸ 6³.⁶ (in vision); chfly. of diseased skin or flesh on body (בַּהֶרֶת Lv 13⁴.¹⁹.²⁴.²⁵.²⁶.³⁸) Lv 13⁴.¹⁰.¹³.¹⁶.¹⁷.¹⁹.²⁴.³⁸; and of hair on such spots 13³.⁴.¹⁰.²⁰.²¹.²⁵.²⁶; +אֲדַרְמֶדֶּמֶת 13¹⁹.²⁴.⁴³, cf. v⁴²; +בֶּהָה v³⁹ (all P).

†I. לְבָנָה **n.f. moon,** poet. (NH *id.*);—לְ Is 24²³+2 t.; shall pale before יְ Is 24²³ (‖ חַמָּה); shall become like sun (חַמָּה) in day of יְ's redemption 30²⁶ (‖ אוֹר הַלְּ); sim. of woman's beauty, יָפָה כַלְּ Ct 6¹⁰ (‖ חַמָּה).

II. לָבָן 54 **n.pr.m.** son of Bethuel, brother of Rebekah, and father-in-law of Jacob (Ⓖ Λαβαν), Gn 24²⁹.²⁹.⁵⁰ 27⁴³ 28².⁵+17 t. J (Gn 29, 30, 31, 32); 29¹⁵.¹⁶.¹⁹.²¹.²².²⁶+18 t. E (Gn 31, 32, לְ הָאֲרַמִּי 31²⁴); 25²⁰ (לְ הָאֲרַמִּי) 28⁵ (*id.*), also 28² 29²⁴.²⁹ 46¹⁸.²⁵ (all P).

† III. לָבָן **n.pr.loc.,** connected with desert-journey of Israelites Dt 1¹, Ⓖ Λοβον; poss.= לִבְנָה **2**, q. v.

†לַבָּנָא Ne 7⁴⁸=II. לְבָנָה Ezr 2⁴⁵;—head of a family of returning exiles, Ⓖ Λαβανα, Λαβανω, ⒼL Λοβνα.

†לִבְנָה **n.pr.loc. 1.** city in SW Judah, exact site unknown, captured by Joshua, acc. to D, Jos 10²⁹.²⁹.³¹.³².³⁹ 12¹⁵ (all D), 15⁴² (P); Levit. city 21¹³ (P)=1 Ch 6⁴²; further 2 K 8²²=2 Ch 21¹⁰, 2 K 19⁸=Is 37⁸, 2 K 23³¹ 24¹⁸=Je 52¹; Ⓖ Λεβνα. Vid. Lag Onom. 274, 135, 26; 2nd ed. 273 Λεβνα; Buhl Geogr. 193 **2.** station of Isr. in wilderness, between רִמּוֹן פָּרֶץ and רִסָּה Nu 33²⁰.²¹ (perh.=לָבָן Dt 1¹); Ⓖ Λεμωνα, AⒼL Λεβωνα.

†I. לְבוֹנָה, לִבוֹנָה **n.f. frankincense** (from *white* colour, cf. Lag BN 33; NH *id.;* Aram. *id.,* לְבוּנְתָא, ܠܒܘܢܬܐ; Ph. לבנת; Ar. لُبَانٌ (Lane 3007); Eth. ለባኖስ is fr. λίβανος);—לְ Ex 30²⁴+18 t.; לְבֹנָתָה Lv 2².¹⁶;—used in prep. of holy incense Ex 30³⁴ (‖ סַמִּים); used as incense Je 6²⁰, on meal-offering Lv 2¹.².¹⁵.¹⁶ 6⁸, cf. 5¹¹ Nu 5¹⁵; also Je 17²⁶ 41⁵ Is 43²³ 66³; with shew-bread Lv 24⁷; Ne 13⁵.⁹ 1 Ch 9²⁹ (‖ בְּשָׂמִים); burned as perfume (art. of luxury) Ct 3⁶ (‖ מֹר); גִּבְעַת הַלְּבוֹנָה 4⁶ (‖ הַר הַמּוֹר); עֲצֵי לְבוֹנָה v¹⁴ (‖ נֵרְדְּ, כַּרְכֹּם, קָנֶה, קִנָּמוֹן, מֹר, אֲהָלוֹת); as tribute to Zion Is 60⁶ (‖ זהב).—In Hex only P.

†II. לְבוֹנָה **n.pr.loc.,** by which, among other places, loc. of Shiloh is fixed Ju 21¹⁹, Ⓖ Λεβωνα; mod. *Lubban,* c. 3 m. WNW. fr. Shiloh (Seilûn), Rob BR ii. 271 f. Guérin Sam. ii, 164 f. Bd Pal. 217 Buhl Geogr. 175.

†I. לִבְנִי **n.pr.m.** a Levite, son of Gershom, Ex 6¹⁷ Nu 3¹⁸ 1 Ch 6².⁵.¹⁴ (Ⓖ Λοβεν[ε]ι).

†II. לִבְנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, always c. art. הַלְּ as subst. coll., Nu 3²¹ 26⁵⁸

†לְבָנוֹן (Dt 3²⁵ הַלְּבָנוֹן van d. H.) 71 **n.pr.mont. Lebanon** (Ph. לבנן; As. *Labnanu,* etc., Schr COT on 1 K 5¹³, Dl Par. 103 ff.; Egypt. *Ra-mⁿ n-n* WMM

Asien u. Europa, 197 ff.; Ar. لُبْنَانٌ; cf. further Rob BR ii, 435 ff. 493 GASm Geogr. 45 ff. Buhl Geogr. 110 and reff.; name prob. fr. *whiteness* of its cliffs Rob BR ii, 493)); —wooded mountain-range on northern border of Isr. [usu. c. art. הַלְּבָנוֹן (51 t.); without art. לְבָנוֹן, poet. and late Ho 14⁸ Na 1⁴ 2 K 19²³=Is 37²⁴, Ez 31¹⁵·¹⁶ Is 14⁸ 29¹⁷ 33⁹ 40¹⁶ Je 18¹⁴ Hb 2¹⁷ Zc 10¹⁰ 11¹ ψ 29⁶ Ct 4⁸·⁸·¹¹·¹⁵; c. ה loc. לְבָנוֹנָה 1 K 5²⁸ᵃ]; perh. first mentioned in defining a locality, as הַר הַלְּבָנוֹן, Ju 3³ (E acc. to GFM; this combination only here), but also in early proph., then in D, and later;—in defining a locality Jos 9¹; בִּקְעַת הַל׳ Jos 11¹⁷ 12⁷ (side of Baal Gad); as a marked feature, in describing extent of land Dt 1⁷ 3²⁵ 11²⁴ Jos 1⁴ 13⁵ (כָּל־הַל׳) v⁶ (all D), 1 K 9¹⁹=2 Ch 8⁶, Je 22²⁶ Zc 10¹⁰; רֹאשׁ הַל׳ Je 22⁶ (fig. of royal house of Judah), as a height Ct 4⁸·⁸; מִגְדַּל הַל׳ Ct 7⁵ i.e. a tower built on Lebanon; שֶׁלֶג ל׳ Je 18¹⁴ *snow of L.;* L. as source of streams Ct 4¹⁵; יֵין ל׳ Ho 14⁸; most often, however, as bearing forests, esp. of cedars, אַרְזֵי הַל׳ Ju 9¹⁵ (in allegory; perh. J, acc. to GFM), Is 2¹³ 14⁸ ψ 29⁵ 104¹⁶, cf. 1 K 5¹³·²⁰·²³·²⁸·²⁸ 2 Ch 2⁷·⁷·¹⁵, 2 K 14⁹·⁹=2 Ch 25¹⁸·¹⁸ (in allegory), Je 22²³ Ez 17³ 27⁵ 31³·¹⁵·¹⁶ Zc 11¹ Ezr 3⁷ ψ 92¹³ Ct 3⁹ 5¹⁵ (sim. of majestic figure); פֶּרַח ל׳ Na 1⁴; כְּבוֹד הַל׳ Is 35² 60¹³; וְשָׁבַת ל׳ לְכַרְמֶל 29¹⁷ (‖יַעַר); יַרְכְּתֵי ל׳ with the same ref. Is 37²⁴=2 K 19²³; הַל׳=trees of Lebanon Ho 14⁶ Is 10³⁴ 40¹⁶ ψ 29⁶ 72¹⁶; ל׳ Is 33⁹ fig., as mourning; חֲמַס ל׳ Hb 2¹⁷ i.e. *violence done to Lebanon,* prob. by cutting down its trees; בֵּית יַעַר הַל׳ a royal mansion of Sol., 1 K 7² and 10¹⁷·²¹=2 Ch 9¹⁶·²⁰; ל׳ as home of wild beast 2 K 14⁹=2 Ch 25¹⁸ (in allegory); רֵיחַ לְבָנוֹן, of the odour of cedar forests Ct 4¹¹, cf. Ho 14⁷ (in sim.; We thinks ל׳ here to be a specific plant).

†לִבְנָה **n.**[**m.**] **poplar** (appar.=Ar. لُبْنَى; Eth. ለብኔ: *styrax officinalis;* but Ⓖ λεύκη, cf. ☪ and Löw No. 107));—Gn 30³⁷ מַקֵּל ל׳ לַח וְלוּז וְעַרְמוֹן; as marking places of idolatrous incense-burning תַּחַת אַלּוֹן וְלִבְנָה וְאֵלָה Ho 4¹³.

†לְבֵנָה **n.f. brick, tile** (NH *id.;* Aram. לְבִינְתָּא, לְבֵינָא; Zinj. לבן (?) DHM Sendsch. 37. 59; As. *libittu,* Ar. لِبْنٌ, لَبِنٌ, لِبِنٌ, لِبْنَةٌ, لَبِنَةٌ (loan-words acc. to Frä 4 f.); acc. to Thes and most from *whiteness* of clay, or light colour of sun-baked bricks; so Nö ZMG xl, 1886, 735 Lag BN 139; >others regard as As. loan-word VOJ i. 22 ff.; in As. a deriv. fr. *labânu, throw down, prostrate,* is sought Dl Pr. 93 f. (cf. HWB 369));—ל׳ Gn 11³ Ez 4¹; cstr. לִבְנַת Ex 24¹⁰; pl. לְבֵנִים Gn 11³+7 t.; sf. מִלְּבֵנֵיכֶם Ex 5¹⁹;—**1. brick,** as building-material, Gn 11³ (sg. coll.; elsewh. pl.) v³; Ex 1¹⁴; straw used in making Ex 5⁷, cf. v⁸·¹⁶·¹⁸·¹⁹; Is 9⁹ (fig.; as inferior to גָּזִית *hewn stone*); incense burnt on Is 65³ (=roof-tiles? cf. Che Di). **2.**=*tile,* on which plan of city could be engraved (חקק) Ez 4¹. **3.**=*pavement,* Ex 24¹⁰ (cf. Di).

†[לָבַן] **vb.denom. make brick** (as As. *labânu* fr. *libittu* Dl HWB 370));—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 pl. נִלְבְּנָה Gn 11³ (c. acc. cogn.); *Inf. cstr.* לִלְבֹּן Ex 5⁷ (c. acc. cogn.), v¹⁴ (abs.)

†מַלְבֵּן **n.**[**m.**] **1. brick-mould; 2. quadrangle** (on meaning *brick-mould,* and fig. something *rectangular,* v. Hoffm ZAW 1882, 53-72 Dr 2 S 12, 31, cf. NH מַלְבֵּן; Ar. مِلْبَنٌ; Syr. ܡܠܒܢܐ);—**1.** *brick-mould,* 2 S 12³¹ Qr (Kt, by error, מלכן), Na 3¹⁴. **2.** *quadrangle,* Je 43⁹ (at Tahpanhes).

לַבֵּן in עַל־מוּת ל׳ ψ 9¹ of dubious meaning, v. Thes Bae Psalmen, p. xvii.

לִבְנַת, v. שִׁיחוֹר לִבְנַת

†לָבַשׁ, לָבֵשׁ **vb.** put on (a garment), wear, clothe, be clothed (NH *id.;* Aram. לְבֵישׁ, לבש; As. *labâšu;* Ar. لَبِسَ; Eth. ለበሰ:);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. לָבֵשׁ ψ 93¹·¹, לָבַשׁ Jb 7⁵+2 t., וְלָבַשׁ (consec.) Lv 6³+3 t.; sf. וּלְבָשָׁם (consec.) Lv 16⁴; 3 fs. לָבְשָׁהּ Ju 6³⁴+2 t., etc. (Ez 42¹⁴ rd. prob. וְלָבְשׁוּ Qr, for ילבשו Kt, but cl. perhaps interpol., v. Co); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִלְבַּשׁ Dt 22⁵+; sf. וַיִּלְבָּשֵׁנִי Jb 29¹⁴, יִלְבָּשָׁם Ex 29³⁰; 1 s. sf. אֶלְבָּשֶׁנָּה Ct 5³; 3 fpl. תִּלְבַּשְׁנָה 2 S 13¹⁸, etc.; *Imv.* ms. לְבַשׁ 1 K 22³⁰, etc.; *Inf. abs.* לָבוֹשׁ Hg 1⁶; *cstr.* לִלְבֹּשׁ Gn 28²⁰ Lv 21¹⁰; *Pt. act.* pl. הַלְּבָשִׁים Zp 1⁸; *pass.* abs. לָבוּשׁ 1 S 17⁵ Dn 10⁵; לָבֵשׁ Ez 9²+3 t.; cstr. לְבוּשׁ Dn 12⁶·⁷, לֶבֶשׁ Ez 9¹¹+3 t.; pl. cstr. לְבֻשֵׁי Ez 23⁶+2 t.;—**1. a.** lit. *put on* (one's own) garment (acc.) Gn 38¹⁹ 1 S 28⁸ 2 S 14² 1 K 22³⁰=2 Ch 18²⁹, Ex 29³⁰ Lv 6³·⁴ 16⁴·⁴·²³·²⁴·³² 21¹⁰ Dt 22⁵ Ez 44¹⁷·¹⁹, and so 42¹⁴ Qr (v. supr.), Jon 3⁵ Ct 5³ Est 4¹ 5¹; c. acc. garment+עַל־בְּשָׂרוֹ Lv 16³; of putting on armour Je 46⁴;=*wear* (more or less habitually), c. acc. of garment,

Is 4[1] Dt 22[11] Zp 1[8] Zc 13[4]; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Je 4[30], of rulers under fig. of shepherds Ez 34[3], cf. בֵּן תִּלְבַּשְׁךָ 2 S 13[18] (no acc.) **b.** very oft. fig., *put on, be clothed with*, c. acc. of garment;—לָבַשׁ בְּשָׂרִי רִמָּה Jb 7[5] *my flesh is clothed* (i.e. covered) *with worms;* of Jerus., *be clothed with* inhabitants Is 49[18]; of pasture, with flocks ψ 65[14]; more oft. the garment is some abstract quality, e.g. righteousness, majesty, beauty, strength, etc.;—וַיִּלְבַּשׁ צְדָקָה כַּשִּׁרְיָן Is 59[17] he (יי) *hath put on righteousness as a breastplate*, cf. v[17] (vengeance), ψ 93[1] (majesty), v[1] (strength), 104[1] (honour and majesty), Is 51[9] (strength); also Jb 40[10]; said of men, 2 Ch 6[41] (salvation), ψ 132[9] (righteousness), Jb 29[14] (*id.*); of Zion Is 52[1.1]; also in bad sense, clothed with terror, trembling, shame, etc., Ez 7[27] 26[16] Jb 8[22] ψ 35[26] 109[29], cf. v[18] (cursing). **c.** lit. *put on*, obj. om., נָתַן . . . בֶּגֶד לִלְבֹּשׁ Gn 28[20] Jb 27[17]; *Inf. abs.* לָבוֹשׁ Hg 1[6] (there is) *a clothing*, but he has nothing for warmth. **d.** once c. בְּ, לְבוּשׁ . . . אֲשֶׁר לָבַשׁ בּוֹ Est 6[8] **e.** *Pt. pass.*, *clothed with*, chiefly Ezek.;—c. acc. of garment, Ez 9[2.3] Zc 3[3] Pr 31[21] Dn 10[5]; of wearing armour 1 S 17[5]; cstr. before garment, לָבֻשׁ הַבַּדִּים Ez 9[11] 10[2.6.7], cf. 23[6.12] 38[4] Dn 12[6.7] **f.** fig.:—וְרוּחַ יי לָבְשָׁה אֶת־גִּדְעוֹן Ju 6[34] *and the spirit of יי clothed itself with Gideon*, i.e. (GFM) took possession of him (cf. ܠܒܫ *possessed*); so 1 Ch 12[18] 2 Ch 24[20]; צֶדֶק לָבַשְׁתִּי וַיִּלְבָּשֵׁנִי Jb 29[14] and it *clothed itself* in me, as it were, became incarnate in me. **Pu.** only *Pt.* pl. מְלֻבָּשִׁים *arrayed*, c. acc. of garment 1 K 22[10] = 2 Ch 18[9], 2 Ch 5[12]; abs. *in full apparel* Ezr 3[10]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִלְבִּישַׁנִי Is 61[10]; 3 fs. הִלְבִּישָׁה Gn 27[16]; 2 ms. וְהִלְבַּשְׁתָּ Ex 28[41] + 3 t.; sf. וְהִלְבַּשְׁתָּם (consec.) Ex 29[8] Nu 20[26]; 1 s. sf. וְהִלְבַּשְׁתִּיו Is 22[21]; 3 pl. הִלְבִּישׁוּ 2 Ch 28[15], וְהִלְבִּשׁוּ (consec.) Est 6[9]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּלְבֵּשׁ Gn 41[42] + 5 t.; sf. וַיַּלְבִּשֵׁם Gn 3[21] Lv 8[13]; 3 fs. תַּלְבִּישׁ Pr 23[21], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַלְבֵּשׁ Zc 3[4]; cstr. הַלְבִּישׁ Est 4[4]; *Pt.* sf. הַמַּלְבִּשְׁכֶם 1 S 1[24];—*clothe, array with.* **1.** usu. c. 2 acc., **a.** lit. וַיַּלְבֵּשׁ אֹתוֹ בִּגְדֵי־שֵׁשׁ Gn 41[42] 2 S 1[24] Is 22[21] Ex 28[41] 29[5.8] 40[13.14] Lv 8[7.13] Nu 20[26.28] Zc 3[4.5]; of clothing Jerus. under fig. of infant Ez 16[10]; of putting armour on some one 1 S 17[38.38]. **b.** fig., Jb 10[11] *thou hast clothed me with skin and flesh;* cf. 39[19] (quivering of horse's neck); Is 50[3] 61[10] ψ 132[16.18]. **2.** c. acc. garment only, Gn 27[16] (+ עַל־יָדָיו); fig., Pr 23[21]. **3.** c. acc. pers. only, Gn 3[21] 27[15] 2 Ch 28[15.15] Est 4[4] 6[9.11].

†לְבוּשׁ, לְבֻשׁ **n.m.** Jb 30, 18 **garment, clothing, raiment** (on format. cf. Ges § 84 a, 12 Lag BN 64, 179);—לְבוּשׁ abs. 2 K 10[22] + 9 t.; cstr. לְבוּשׁ Est 4[2] + 2 t., לְבֻשׁ Is 14[19]; sf. לְבוּשִׁי Jb 30[18] + 3 t.; לְבוּשֶׁךָ Is 63[2] Pr 27[26]; לְבוּשׁוֹ Is 63[1] Jb 41[5], לְבֻשׁוֹ 2 S 20[8] + 2 t.; לְבוּשָׁהּ ψ 45[14] + 2 t.; לְבוּשְׁכֶן 2 S 1[24]; לְבוּשָׁם Je 10[9]; pl. sf. לְבֻשֵׁיהֶם La 4[14];—*garment, clothing*, Gn 49[11] (poem in J; ‖ סוּתָה), Jb 24[7] (‖ כְּסוּת), v[10] 30[18] 31[19] Pr 27[26] ψ 22[19] La 4[14]; of women's raiment 2 S 1[24] Pr 31[22], also fig. עֹז וְהָדָר לְבוּשָׁהּ v[25]; specif. of princess ψ 45[14]; of warrior's tunic 2 S 20[8], cf. Is 63[1.2] (יי as warrior); raiment for worshippers 2 K 10[22]; for mourners, לְבוּשׁי שָׂק ψ 35[13], cf. 69[12]; בְּלְבוּשׁ שָׂק Est 4[2]; of royal apparel לְ׳ מַלְכוּת Est 6[8] 8[15], cf. (without מ׳) 6[9.10.11]; scaly coat of crocod. פְּנֵי לְבוּשׁוֹ Jb 41[5]; cover garment with violence Mal 2[16], fig. of putting away a wife, cf. RS[K, 269] We; in other fig. uses:—as changed ψ 102[27] (sim. of heavens and earth), as covering 104[6] (sim. of deep upon earth); of cloud as garment of sea Jb 38[9], sim. of terrestrial objects in the light v[14].

†מַלְבּוּשׁ, [מַלְבֻּשׁ] **n.m.** Zp 1, 8 **raiment, attire**;—abs. 2 K 10[22] + 2 t.; sf. מַלְבּוּשֶׁךָ Ez 16[3]; pl. sf. מַלְבּוּשֵׁי Is 63[3]; מַלְבּוּשֵׁיהֶם 2 Ch 9[4.4], מַלְבֻּשֵׁיהֶם 1 K 10[5];—*raiment*, 2 K 10[22] (for worshippers, ‖ לְבוּשׁ), Jb 27[16] (as wealth); of Jerus. under fig. of infant Ez 16[13]; מַל׳ נָכְרִי Zp 1[8] *foreign attire* (acc. with לָבַשׁ); pl. of *garments* of Sol.'s servants 1 K 10[5] = 2 Ch 9[4a], + 2 Ch 9[4b]; of יי under fig. of warrior Is 63[3].

†תִּלְבֹּשֶׁת **n.f. raiment**;—וַיִּלְבַּשׁ בִּגְדֵי נָקָם ת׳ Is 59[17] *and he put on garments of vengeance as raiment* (of יי as champion of Israel).

†לֹג **n.m.** Lv 14, 10 a liquid measure (NH *id.;* Aram. לוּגָא; also לֹגָן, לֹגָא *a (dessert-)dish*, etc.; mng. of √dub.; Thes comp. Ar. لَجَّ *be deep*, لُجٌّ *depth, abyss*);—לֹ׳ abs. Lv 14[10]; cstr. v[12] + 3 t. Lv 14; always of oil (שֶׁמֶן) Lv 14[10.12.15.21.24] (P; all in law of purif. of leper); acc. to Talm. = $\frac{1}{12}$ hin (v. הִין supr. p. 228; Zuckermann Jüd. Masssystem, 49) i.e. c. $\frac{1}{2}$ litre; Benz Arch. 182, 184 Now Arch. i. 204 f.

†לֹד **n.pr.loc.** = Λυδδα, 1 Makk 11[34] Acts 9[32.35.38], **Lydda**, mod. *Ludd*, c. 11 miles SE. fr. Jaffa, toward Jerusalem; Rob BR ii. 244-248 GASm Geogr. 160 ff. Buhl Geogr. 197 1 Ch 8[12] (לֹ׳ וּבְנֹתֶיהָ), Ezr 2[33] (בְּנֵי לֹד) = Ne 7[37], cf. 11[35]; 𝔊 Λωδ, Λοδ, Λυδδων, Λυδδα.

†לְדֶבֶר **n.pr.loc.** only in גְּבוּל לְ׳ Jos 13[26]; E. of Jordan, in tribe of Gad; ⅁B Δαιβων, A Δαβειρ, ⅁L Δεβηρ; perh. = לֹא דְבָר q.v., and cf. II. דְּבִיר **2 b.**

לֵדָה v. ילד, *Inf. cstr.*

לֹה v. לֹא.

להב √ of foll. (cf. Ar. لَهِبَ *be thirsty* [prob. *burn with thirst* Lane [2674]], II. *make* a fire *blaze fiercely*, cf. IV; V. *blaze fiercely* (of fire), cf. VIII; Aram. [להב, ܠܗܒ] *burn*, in Shaph. Ishtaph. and deriv.; also לַהֲבָא, לַהֲבוּתָא *flame;* Eth. ለሀበ; As. *la'abu, flame*, Dl[HWB 364]).

†לַהַב **n.m.** flame, blade;—לְ׳ abs. Ju 3[22.22] + 2 t.; cstr. Ju 13[20] + 5 t.; pl. לְהָבִים Is 13[8]; cstr. לַהֲבֵי Is 66[15]; — **1.** *flame*, of altar, Ju 13[20.20] (לְ׳ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ); לְ׳ אֵשׁ אוֹכְלָה, of יי's judgment Is 29[6] 30[30] 66[15] (in all ‖ forces of nature, whirlwind, thunder, earthquake, rain, hail, etc.); fig. פְּנֵי לְ׳ פְּנֵיהֶם Is 13[8] (i.e. hot with excitement, cf. Di); sim. Jo 2[5] כְּקוֹל לְ׳ אֵשׁ (of rush of locusts); fig. of breath of crocodile Jb 41[13]. **2.** of *flashing point* of spear Jb 39[23]; *blade* of sword Na 3[3]; in prose, Ju 3[22.22].

†לְהָבָה **n.f.** id.;—לְ׳ Nu 21[28] + 13 t., לַהֶבֶת abs. Jb 15[30]; cstr. Ez 21[3]; לַבַּת Ex 3[3] (= לַהֲבַת; Sam. להבת, v. Di); pl. לְהָבוֹת ψ 105[32]; cstr. לַהֲבוֹת ψ 29[7];—**1.** *flame*, poet. (‖ or + אֵשׁ, exc. ψ 29[7] Dn 11[33]); of fire consuming (לָהַט) Dathan, etc. ψ 106[18] (cf. Nu 16[35]); wasting (לָהַט) mts. 83[15]; consuming (אָכַל, בָּעַר) chaff (in sim.) Is 5[24]; of lightning (with hail) לְ׳ אֵשׁ ψ 105[32] (cf. Ex 9[24]), ψ 29[7] לְ׳ אֵשׁ (on text of v. cf. Che); sim. of judgment, לְ׳ אֵשׁ La 2[3] (vb. אָכַל) Ho 7[6] (vb. בָּעַר) Is 47[14] (מִיַּד לְ׳); cf. 10[17] Ob [18]; לְ׳ שַׁלְהֶבֶת Ez 21[3]; fig. of drought Jo 1[19], of locusts' ravages 2[3] (vb. לָהַט in both); of war Nu 21[28] Je 48[4] (both vb. אָכַל); cf. Dn 11[33] (‖ חָרֶב); of calamity Is 43[2]; symb. נֹגַהּ אֵשׁ לְ׳ of יי's presence Is 4[5] (cf. Ex 13[21]); לַבַּת אֵשׁ Ex 3[2]. **2.** *point, head* of spear 1 S 17[7].

לַבַּת אֵשׁ Ex 3[2] v. לְהָבָה.

†שַׁלְהֶבֶת **n.f.** flame (Aram. שַׁלְהוֹבִיתָא, ܫܠܗܘܒܝܬܐ)—in שַׁלְהֶבֶת לְ׳ Ez 21[3], of judgment; so שַׁלְהֶבֶת Jb 15[30]; רִשְׁפֵּי אֵשׁ שַׁלְהֶבֶתְיָה Ct 8[6] i.e. *Yahweh-flame* = powerful flame (> Jäger[BAS i.471] Jastrow[JBL xiii (1894), 111] expl. יָה here as encl. part.)

†לְהָבִים **n.pr.gent.** Gn 10[13] = 1 Ch 1[11], prob. = לוּבִים q.v.; ⅁ Λαβιειμ.

להג √ of foll. (Ar. لَهِجَ *be devoted, attached* to a thing, *apply oneself assiduously* to it).

†לַהַג **n.m.** (late) study, i.e. devotion to books; לְ׳ הַרְבֵּה יְגֵעַת בָּשָׂר Ec 12[12] (cf. Now).

†לַהַד **n.pr.m.** son of יַחַת of Judah 1 Ch 4[2], ⅁ Λααθ, ⅁L Λαασδ (etym. and mng. unknown).

†[לָהָה] **vb.** languish, faint (= לָאָה) (Σ לְהִי, *id.*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. apoc. וַתֵּלַהּ אֶרֶץ Gn 47[13] (of famine).

[לְהִלֵּהַּ] **vb.quadril.** amaze, startle (cf. Syr. Palp. ܠܗܠܗ *confudit, obstupefecit;* Ethpalp. *stupore percussus est;* ܠܗܠܗܐ *consternatio*, all in Lexx., PS[1894])—**Hithpalp.** *Pt.* מִתְלַהְלֵהַּ as subst. = *madman*, sq. הַיָּרֶה זִקִּים Pr 26[18] (v. Now).

†[לָהַט] **vb.** blaze up, flame (NH *id.;* Syr. ܠܗܛ; As. *la'âtu*, in der. forms);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* אֵשׁ לֹהֵט אֵשׁ ψ 104[4] *a flaming fire* (so Bae; אֵשׁ וָלַהַט Bi Che, cf. Ol), made into יי's servants; pl. לְהָטִים 57[5] (fig. of enemies, cf. לְבָאִים v[a]). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְלִהַט Mal 3[19]; 3 fs. לְהָטָה Jo 1[19]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּלַהֵט Jo 2[3] + 4 t.; וַתְּלַהֵט Dt 32[22]; sf. וַתְּלַהֲטֵהוּ Is 42[25];—*set ablaze*, usu. c. acc.;—foundation of mts., Dt 32[22] (subj. אֵשׁ, fig. of יי's judgment, ‖ קָדַח, יָקַד, אָכַל), cf. תֵּל׳ הָרִים ψ 83[15] (in sim., subj. לְהָבָה; ‖ כְּאֵשׁ תִּבְעַר־יָעַר); of flame (לְהָבָה) consuming trees Jo 1[19] (of effects of drought; ‖ אֵשׁ אָכְלָה); persons Mal 3[19] (subj. הַיּוֹם הַבָּא; ‖ בָּעַר); cf. ψ 97[3] (subj. אֵשׁ), 106[18] (subj. לְהָבָה; ‖ וַתִּבְעַר־אֵשׁ); hyperb. of יי's wrath (חֵמָה אַפּוֹ וְעֶזּוּז מִלְחָמָה) consuming Jacob Is 42[25]; of crocodile (hyperb.), נַפְשׁוֹ גֶּחָלִים תְּלַהֵט Jb 41[13] *his breath setteth coals ablaze;* abs. Jo 2[3], fig. of devastation by locusts (subj. לְהָבָה; ‖ אָכְלָה אֵשׁ).

†לַהַט **n.[m.]** flame;—only cstr. לַהַט הַחֶרֶב הַמִּתְהַפֶּכֶת Gn 3[24] *the flame of the whirling sword.*

לְהָטִים v. לוּט.

†[לָהַם] **vb.** swallow greedily (= Ar. لَهِمَ; Di[Lex. Eth. 25] comp. Eth. ለሀሞ: *ox, cow*);—only **Hithp.** *Pt.* מִתְלַהֲמִים Pr 18[8] i.e. *bits greedily*

swallowed, dainties, = 26[22], sim. of tale-bearer's words.

†לָהֵן **conj.** on this account, therefore, Ru 1[13.13] (either from לְ and הֵן (v. sub הֲכִמָּה); or the Aram. לָהֵן Dn 2[6.9] 4[24]: see the Aram. Lex.)

†[לַהֲקָה] **n.f.** dub.; acc. to ⅏𝔖𝔗 Aq Symm **band, company** (perh. by transp. from קְהִלָּה, cf. Thes (קְהִלָּה) The Klo Bu; v. also HPS).— לַהֲקַת הַנְּבִיאִים 1 S 19[20].

לוֹ (Kt 1 S 2[16] 20[2]), לוֹא, v. לֹא.

†לוּ[17] and **לוּא** (†1 S 14[30] Is 48[18] 63[19]), also לֻא (Qr לוּ), †2 S 18[12] 19[7] (Ar. لَوْ, Aram. לֻא, לְוֵי, Mishn. לְוֵי, As. *lû*, with opt. force, Dl[§§ 78 end, 93, 145]; cf. Kö[ii. 333]), **conj. if, O that**:— **1.** *if* (stating a case which has not been, or is not likely to be, realized): **a.** sq. pf. (so mostly), Dt 32[29] לו חכמו ישכילו זאת *if* they had been wise (which they are not), they would understand this; Mi 2[11] (apod. וְהָיָה); Ju 8[19] 13[23] לו חפץ י׳ להמיתנו לא לקח *if* J had desired to slay us, he would not have taken, &c.; 1 S 14[30] 2 S 19[7] **b.** sq. impf. Ez 14[15] *if* I were to send, &c. (but rd. prob. אוֹ, cf. v[17.19]). **c.** sq. ptcp., 2 S 18[12] וְלֻא אָנֹכִי שֹׁקֵל and *though* I should be weighing 1000 pieces of silver upon my hand, I would not, &c.; ψ 81[14-17] לו עמי שֹׁמֵעַ לי *if* my people were hearkening to me, quickly would I bow down, &c. **d.** sq. יֵשׁ Job 16[4].— With the apod. omitted, Gn 50[15] לו יִשְׂטְמֵנוּ *if* Joseph were to hate us (how should we fare then?).

2. *If only* .! i.e. *O that! would that!* (cf. εἰ γάρ, εἴθε) usu. sq. perf., as Nu 14[2.2] לוּ מַתְנוּ *if only* we had died in the land of Egypt! 20[3] Jos 7[7] וְלוּ הוֹאַלְנוּ וַנֵּשֶׁב Is 48[18] 63[19]; sq. יֵשׁ Nu 22[29]; sq. impf. Gn 17[18] לו יחיה *O that* Ishmael might live before thee! Jb 6[2]; sq. juss. Gn 30[34] לו יהי כדברך; sq. imv. 23[13] אם אתה לו שמעני if thou— *O that* thou wouldst hear me! (+ prob. v[5] לאמר: לו שמעני for לאמר לו: שׁ׳, and similarly v[15]).—Rd. also prob. לֻא for Mas. לֹא Ju 21[22] (with כִּי עַתָּה for כָּעֵת), 1 S 13[13] 20[14.14] Jb 9[33] (sq. יֵשׁ); and perh. 14[4] (Ew Kö).

†לוּלֵא Gn 43[10] Ju 14[18] 2 S 2[27] ψ 27[13], elsewhere לוּלֵי[10] **if not, unless** (fr. לוּ *if*, and לֵא, by dissim. (Kö[ii. 236. 489]) for לֹא *not*; cf. Ar. لَوْلَا), the neg. of לוּ, and used similarly:—**a.** sq. pf., Ju 14[18] לולא חרשתם . . . לא מצאתם *unless* ye had ploughed with my heifer, ye would not have found out my riddle, 1 S 25[34] (second כי resumptive: כִּי **1 d**), ψ 106[23]; with apod. introd. by כִּי עַתָּה Gn 31[42] 43[10]; by אָז 2 S 2[27] (כי resumptive); by כִּמְעַט Is 1[9]; with an aposiop. ψ 27[13] *if I had not believed.* . ! **b.** sq. impf. Dt 32[27] לולי אגור . . . אמרתי I should have said, &c.. *except* I dreaded, &c. **c.** sq. ptcp., 2 K 3[14]. **d.** without a verb, ψ 94[17] (apod. כמעט), 119[92] (apod. אָז). In the later language, ψ 124[1.2] לולֵי י׳ שֶׁ- (apod. אָז) *except that* (cf. Aram. לֻלֵי ψ 106[23], אילולי . . . די ψ 27[13] ☉).— Rd. also לולֵי for אולַי in Nu 22[33] (apod. כִּי עַתָּה). See further on לוּ and לוּלֵא Dr[§§ 139-145] Kö[iii. 487 f. 565].

†לְמוֹ poet. for לְ, Job 27[14] 29[21] 38[40] 40[4], like בְּמוֹ for בְּ, בְּמוֹ for בְּ: see מוֹ.

†[לוּב], לוּבִים, לֻבִים **n.gent.pl. Lybians**, in N Africa, W of Egypt;—Na 3[9] (+ פּוּט), 2 Ch 12[3] (𝔊 Λιβυες; + מִצְרַיִם, סֻכִּיִּים, כּוּשִׁים), 16[8] 𝔊 Λιβυες; (+ כּוּשִׁים); לֻבִים Dn 11[43] (v. Baer; c. מִצְרַיִם, בֻּשִׁים), Theod. Λιβυων; prob. = לְהָבִים (q.v.) Gn 10[13] = 1 Ch 1[11] A𝔊L Λαβιειμ; read לוּבִים perh. also Je 46[9] (for 𝔊 לוּדִים, cf. Sta[Javan 5 f.]), 𝔊 Λυδοι (פּוּט *ib.* = Λιβυες); 𝔊 Sm Co Sta[Javan 6] Berthol rd. לוּב Ez 30[5] (for 𝔊 כּוּב, q.v.) See WMM[As. Eur. 115].

†לוּד, לוּדִים **n.pr.m.** et **gent. 1. Lud, Lydia**, As. *Luddu*:—אַרְפַּכְשַׁד וְלוּד וַאֲרָם Gn 10[22] = 1 Ch 1[17] 𝔊 Λουδ. **2.** appar. a people in NE. Africa תַּרְשִׁישׁ פּוּל וְלוּד Is 66[19], 𝔊 Λουδ; פָּרַס וְלוּד וּפוּט Ez 27[10]; כּוּשׁ וּפוּט וְלוּד 30[5] (+ לוּב q.v.), in both 𝔊 Λ(ο)υδοι; also pl. לוּדִים a 'son' of Misraim, Gn 10[13] 𝔊 Λυδιειμ (‖ לְהָבִים) = 1 Ch 1[11] (לוּדִיִּים); Je 46[9] (‖ פּוּט, כּוּשׁ) v. לוּב supr.—On this African לוּד v. Di[Gn 10, 13], opp. Sta[Javan 5 ff.] cf. WMM[As. Eur. 115].

לוֹ דְבָר **n.pr.loc.** v. לֹא דְבָר.

†I. [לוּה] join (intr.), be joined (NH Pi. לִוָּה (ליוה) trans., Hithp. intr.; Aram. לְוֵי *accompany*; so لَوَى; Ba[ES 12] comp. Ar. وَلِيَ *be near*);—**Qal** (late) *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִלְוֻנוּ Ec 8[15], *be joined to, attend* (of mirth). **Niph.** נִלְוָה ψ 83[9] Is 14[1]; 3 mpl. consec. וְנִלְווּ Nu 18[4] + 2 t., + Je 50[5] (Ges[Lbg.] Bö Kö[i. 588] Gf Gie; > *Imv.* Ki Ew[§ 226 c] Ol[§ 264]); *Impf.* יִלְוֶה Gn 29[34]; יִלְווּ Nu 18[2]; *Pt.* נִלְוָה Is 56[3] (pointed as Pf., rd. prob. נִלְוֶה); pl. נִלְוִים Est 9[27] Is 56[6];—*join oneself* or *be joined* unto, sq. עַל Nu 18[2.4] (מַטֵּה לֵוִי to Aaron, by

word-play), Is 14^{1} (strangers to Isr.), Dn 11^{34} (flatterers to the people), cf. Est 9^{27}; Is 56^{6} (to יי); sq. אֶל־ Is 56^{3} (to יי), Zc 2^{15} (to יי), Je 50^{5} (to יי), Gn 29^{34} (J; husband to wife); sq. עִם ψ 83^{9} (Asshur with enemies of Isr.)

†II. [לָוָה] **vb.** borrow (NH *id.*; cf. Ar. لَوَى *delay payment of debt* (cf. Ba[ES 12])); —**Qal** *Pf.* 1 pl. לָוִינוּ Ne 5^{4}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּלְוֶה Dt 28^{12}; *Pt.* לֹוֶה Pr 22^{7} + 2 t.; — *borrow*, עֶבֶד לֹוֶה לְאִישׁ מַלְוֶה Pr 22^{7} *a borrower is slave to a man who lends;* abs. Dt 28^{12} Is 24^{2} ψ 37^{21}; sq. כֶּסֶף Ne 5^{4}. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. consec. וְהִלְוִיתָה Dt 28^{12}; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַלְוֶךָ Dt 28^{44}; 2 ms. תַּלְוֶה Ex 22^{24}; sf. תַּלְוֶנּוּ Dt 28^{44}; *Pt.* מַלְוֶה ψ 37^{26} + 3 t., cstr. מַלְוֵה Pr 19^{17}; — *cause to borrow*, i.e. *lend to*, c. acc. pers. + rei Ex 22^{24} (E); c. acc. pers. Dt $28^{12.44.44}$; abs. ψ 37^{26} 112^{5}; אִישׁ מַלְוֶה Pr 22^{7} (v. **Qal** supr.); as subst. Is 24^{2}; מַלְוֵה יי Pr 19^{17} *a lender to* יי is one shewing favour to the poor.

III. לוה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. لَوَى *turn, twist, wind*, As. *lamû, surround, encircle;* Dl[HWB 368] Jen[ZMG xliii (1889), 201]).

†[לְוָיָה] **n.f. wreath**; — cstr. לִוְיַת חֵן only fig. Pr 1^{9} (‖ עֲנָקִים) of instruction of parents, 4^{9} (‖ עֲטֶרֶת תִּפְאָרֶת) of work of Wisdom.

†[לִוְיָה] **n.f. wreath**? (mng. dubious, cf. Sta[ZAW iii. 1883, 161]; poss. = לְוָיָה); — pl. לִוְיוֹת 1 K $7^{29.30.36}$ of carved work on bases of lavers in Solomon's temple.

†לִוְיָתָן **n.m.**[Jb 40, 25] **serpent, dragon, leviathan**, poet. and rare (on format. fr. לוה c. fem. ת + י — v. Thes and cf. Ges[§ 85, 54] Kö[ii. p. 99] Ba[NB § 207 c]; Lag[BN 205] thinks foreign loan-word); — *sea-monster* = crocodile Jb 40^{25}; whale ψ 104^{26} (v. Che); *dragon* producing eclipses (mythol.) Jb 3^{8}; fig. of Egypt as all-engulfing ψ 74^{14} (‖ תַּנִּינִים v[13]); cf. Is $27^{1.1}$ (‖ נָחָשׁ בָּרִחַ, נָחָשׁ עֲקַלָּתוֹן), v. Che Di and esp. (on ל in gen.) Barton[Tiamat, JAOS xv (1891), 22 ff.] Gunkel[Schöpf. u. Chaos 46].

†[לוּז] **vb.** (poet., mostly WsdLt) **turn aside, depart** (NH Niph., Hiph.; Ar. لَاذَ *have recourse* to, *take refuge* in); — **Qal** *Impf.* אַל־יָלוּז מֵעֵינֶיךָ Pr 3^{21} *let them not* (i.e. sound wisdom, etc., si vera l., cf. VB) *depart from thine eyes* (v. Hiph.). **Niph.** *Pt.* נָלוּז Pr 3^{32} Is 30^{12}; cstr. נְלוּז Pr 14^{2}; pl. נְלוּזִים 2^{15}; — fig., *devious, crooked*, נ׳ בְּמַעְגְּלֹתָם Pr 2^{15} (‖ עִקְּשִׁים); נ׳ דְּרָכָיו 14^{2}; as subst. of pers. 3^{32}; of course of action Is 30^{12} (‖ עֹשֶׁק), i.e. *crookedness* = *craftiness, cunning*, cf. De Che Di. **Hiph.** *Impf.* אַל־יַלִּיזוּ מֵעֵינֶיךָ Pr 4^{21} (subj. דְּבָרַי) *let them* [my words] *not depart* (on form v. Ges[§ 72 R. 9]) *from thine eyes* (strictly, *let them not practise, exhibit, deviation*, direct causat., Kö[ii. 205]).

†[לָזוּת] **n.f. deviation, crookedness** (fig.); — only cstr. לְזוּת שְׂפָתַיִם Pr 4^{24} (on form cf. Ol[§ 219 a] Kö[ii. 166, 474]).

†I. לוּז **n.[m.] almond-tree, almond-wood** (NH *id.*; Aram. לוּזָא, לוּזָא *almond* (Löw[No. 319]), whence Ar. لَوْز as loan-wd. (Frä[145] Lag[BN 157 f.]), Eth. ሉዝ); — Gn 30^{37} (J; + לִבְנֶה, עַרְמוֹן לַח) of rods stripped by Jacob.

†II. לוּז **n.pr.loc. 1.** former name of Bethel Gn 28^{19} (J), 35^{6} (E), 48^{3} (P), Jos $18^{13.13}$ (P), Ju 1^{23}; appar. distinct fr. B. מִבֵּית־אֵל לוּזָה Jos 16^{2} (JE; but ל here perh. explan. gloss, v. Di); Ⓖ Λουζα, Gn 28^{19} [Ουλαμ]μαυς. **2.** city in hands of Hittites Ju 1^{26} (on conject. as to site v. GFM); Ⓖ Λουζα.

לוּחַ (✓ of foll., mng. unknown; cf. perh. Ar. لَاحَ *shine, gleam, flash* (of star, lightning, etc.), or Syr. ܠܚܫ *wipe out, efface*, with ref. to smooth surface; but this = לחה).

†לוּחַ **n.m. tablet, board or plank, plate** (NH *id.*, Aram. לוּחָא, ܠܘܚܐ; Ar. لَوْح (mod. pron. *lûḥ, lôḥ*, cf. e.g. Spiro[Arab.-Eng. Vocab.] Buhl), Eth. ሉሕ, but As. *lî'û* (as if from לחה) in Dl[HWB 366]; see, however, *lêjum* (*lêyum*) Jäger[BAS i, 486]); — ל׳ abs. Is 30^{8}; cstr. Pr 3^{3} + 4 t.; du. לֻחֹתַיִם Ez 27^{5}; pl. לוּחוֹת (לֻחוֹת, לֻחֹת) abs. Ex 32^{16} + 17 t.; cstr. Dt 4^{13} + 16 t.; — **1.** chiefly of stone tablets on which ten words were written Ex 24^{12} 31^{18b} $32^{16.16.19}$ (all E), $34^{1.1.1.4.4.28}$ (all J), Dt 4^{13} 5^{19} $9^{9.10.11.17}$ $10^{1.2.2.3.3.4.5}$ 1 K 8^{9} 2 Ch 5^{10}; ל׳ הָעֵדֻת Ex 31^{18a} 32^{15} cf. v[15], 34^{29} (all P); ל׳ הַבְּרִית Dt $9^{9.11.15}$; tablet for writing prophecy Is 30^{8} (‖ סֵפֶר), Hb 2^{2}, and fig., לוּחַ לִבְּךָ Pr 3^{3} 7^{3} (for writing wise counsel), cf. Je 17^{1} (inscribing sin of Judah); (vb. mostly כָּתַב Ex 31^{18b} 32^{15} Dt 9^{10}; כ׳ עַל Ex $34^{1.28}$ Dt 4^{13} 5^{19} $10^{2.4}$ Pr 3^{3} 7^{3} Is 30^{8}; חָרַשׁ עַל Je 17^{1}; כָּרַת sq. acc. Dt 9^{9} cf. 1 K 8^{9} = 2 Ch 5^{10}; חָרַת עַל Ex 32^{16}; בֵּאֵר עַל Hb 2^{2}). **2.** wooden *boards*, composing altar of tabern. Ex 27^{8} 38^{7}; *planks* composing ship (fig. of Tyre) Ez 27^{5}; cf. נָצוּר עָלֶיהָ לוּחַ אֶרֶז Ct 8^{9}, of door. **3.** (metal)

plates on bases of lavers in Solomon s temple 1 K 7[36]

†לוחית **n.pr.loc.** in Moab; c. art. מַעֲלֵה הַלּוּחִית Is 15[5] Je 48[5] Qr (הַלֶּחִית; Kt. הלחות); it lay S. of the Arnon; cf. Buhl[Geogr. 24, 272] and reff.; 𝔊 Λουειθ.

[לוט] **vb. wrap closely, tightly, enwrap, envelope** (Ar. لَاطَ *cleave. stick* to a thing; also trans. *make to stick*, or *adhere*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. לָאט 2 S 19[5] (so rd., for MT לָאַט, We Klo Dr Bu); *Pt. act.* לוֹט Is 25[7] (cf. Kö[i. 445]); *Pt. pass.* f. לוּטָה 1 S 21[10];—לוּטָה בַשְּׂמִלָה 1 S 21[10] it is *wrapped up in a garment* (of sword of Goliath); fig. of covering as sign of mourning, פְּנֵי־הַלּוֹט הַלּוֹט עַל־כָּל־הָעַמִּים Is 25[7] *the surface of covering which covereth over all the peoples* (‖ מַסֵּכָה הַנְּסוּכָה). **Hiph.** *Impf. envelope, wrap* וַיָּלֶט פָּנָיו בְּאַדַּרְתּוֹ 1 K 19[13].

†לֶט, לָאט **n.[m.]** secrecy, mystery;—abs. לֶט 1 S 18[22] + 2 t., לָאט Ju 4[21]; pl. sf. לָטֵיהֶם Ex 7[22] + 2 t.; לַהֲטֵיהֶם Ex 7[11];—alw. c. בְּ: **1.** בַּלֶּט =*secretly* 1 S 18[22] 24[5] Ru 3[7]; so בַּלָּאט Ju 4[21]. **2.** בְּלָטֵיהֶם *with their mysteries*=enchantments (i. e. of חַרְטֻמֵּי מִצְרַיִם) Ex 7[22] 8[3.14]=בְּלַהֲטֵיהֶם 7[11] (all P).

†1. לוֹט **n.m.** envelope, covering;—Is 25[7] v. sub vb. supr.

II. לוֹט[33] **n.pr.m.** Lot son of Haran, and nephew of Abram; 𝔊 Λωτ;—Gn 11[27.31] 12[4.5] 13[1.5.7.8.10.11.11.12.14] 14[12.16] + 15 t. Gn 19; †בְּנֵי לוֹט= Moabites Dt 2[9]; = Ammonites Dt 2[19]; = both, ψ 83[9].

†לוֹטָן **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Λωταν; a son of שֵׂעִיר Gn 36[20.22]=1 Ch 1[38.39], and father of חֹרִי etc. Gn 36[22] =1 Ch 1[39]; called a chief (אַלּוּף) of הַחֹרִי Gn 36[29].

†1. לֵוִי **n.pr.m. Levi** (√and mng. dubious; Gn 29[34] (J) interpr. as *joined*, i. e. husband to wife; Nu 18[2.4] (P; appar. in word-play) of Levites as *joined to, attendant upon*, Aaron; orig. as *attached to, accompanying* Isr. fr. Egypt, Lag[Or. ii. 20 f.]; as *attached to, attending upon* the ark, Bau[Priest. 74]; in this case 1. לֵוִי would be derived fr. II. לֵוִי in priestly sense; Hom[A. u. A. 1:90, 30 f.] prop. Minaean לוא, *lau'ân, priest*, cf. Id[Süd-Arab. Chrest. 127]; ag. all such views v. Kau[SK 1890, 771 f.]; We[Prol. ed. 5, 141; Hist. Isr. 145] Sta[ZAW i (1881), 112 ff.] Gray[Prop. Names, p. 96], cf. Nö[ZMG xl (1886). 167], make לֵוִי n. gent. fr. לָאָה (q. v.); cf. a further sugg. We[Skizzen iii. 114])—𝔊 Λευ(ε)ι(ν);—**1. a.** *Levi*, son of Jacob and Leah, as individual, Gn 29[34] 34[25.30] 35[23] 49[5] (all J); 35[23] 46[11] Ex 1[2] 6[16.16] Nu 3[17] 16[1] (all P); 1 Ch 2[1] 5[22] 6[1.4.23.28.32] 23[6] Ezr 8[18]; so בַּת־לֵוִי [אֶת־] Ex 2[1] (E), Nu 26[59] (P). **b.** as head of a family of descendants, in phr. בֵּית לֵוִי Ex 2[1] (E), and (with ref. to tribe; late) Nu 17[23], מִשְׁפַּחַת בֵּית לֵוִי Zc 12[13]. **c.** oft. בְּנֵי(־)לֵוִי Ex 32[26.28] (E), Jos 21[10] (P), בְּנֵי(־)לֵוִי with tribal ref. Nu 3[15] 4[2] 18[21] (charged with service of tabern., and hence to receive tithes; all P); as priests הַכֹּהֲנִים בְּנֵי לֵוִי Dt 21[5] 31[9], cf. Mal 3[3], and לֹא הָיוּ מִבְּנֵי לֵוִי 1 K 12[31]; from the בְּנֵי לֵוִי the Zadokites are selected as priests Ez 40[46]; acc. to 1 Ch 9[18] 23[24.27] בְּנֵי לֵוִי are subordinate officials in temple (cf. v[28 f.]), cf. 24[20]; sharply disting. from priests Ezr 8[15], Ne 12[23] (cf. v[22]); so also in later stratum of story of Korah's revolt Nu 16[7.8.10] (P[2]). **2.** as name of tribe, שֵׁבֶט לֵוִי Dt 18[1] (priestly tribe), מַטֵּה לֵוִי Nu 1[49] (in charge of tabern.), 3[6] 18[2] (ministers unto Aaron); לֵוִי alone=(tribe of) Levi Dt 27[12] 33[8] (earlier poem), Nu 26[58] (P), Ez 48[31] Mal 2[4] (priestly tribe, cf. v[1]), 1 Ch 21[6] 27[17]; מַטֵּה לֵוִי=*rod* of (the tribe of) *Levi* Nu 17[18] (P); also (no inheritance, because charged with service of tabernacle) Dt 10[9].

II. לֵוִי[291] **adj.gent. Levite**;—לֵוִי, 40 t.; pl. לְוִיִּם 250 t.; sf. 1 pl. לְוִיֵּנוּ Ne 10[1];—†**1.** sg. of individual, אִישׁ לֵוִי Ju 19[1] *a certain Levite;* pred. וְהוּא לֵוִי Ju 17[1] *and he was a Levite*, so v[9]; c. art. הַלֵּוִי as subst. *the Levite* Ex 4[14] (J), Ju 17[10.11.12.13] (as priest), Dt 18[6] 2 Ch 20[14] 31[12.14], Ezr 10[15]; הַנַּעַר הַלֵּוִי Ju 18[3.15]; הָאִישׁ הַלֵּוִי 20[4]. Sg. usu. †**2.** c. art. הַלְּוִיִּם as subst. coll. *the Levites:* Ex 6[19] Nu 3[20.32] 26[57] (all P); 18[23] (P; charged with service of tabern.); esp. D, Dt 12[12.18.19] 14[27.29] 16[1.14] 26[10.12.13]; also 1 Ch 24[6]; Mal 2[8] (as priestly tribe); שֵׁבֶט הַלֵּוִי Dt 10[8] *tribe of the Levites* (set apart for service), cf. Jos 13[14.33] 1 Ch 23[14]; בְּנֵי־הַלֵּוִי 1 Ch 12[27] (van d. H v[26]) *sons of the Levites* (i. e. of the tribe); so Ne 10[40] (as tithe-collectors); בֵּית הַלֵּוִי ψ 135[20] *house* (family, tribe) *of the Levites.* **3.** pl. לְוִיִּם chiefly Chr and P;—alw. c. art. הַלְּוִיִּם except sf. לְוִיֵּנוּ Ne 10[1]; the art. is om. by 𝔊𝔙 and most in Is 66[21]; always=subst. *Levites;*—**1. †a.** earlier usage:—as bearing the ark 1 S 6[15] 2 S 15[24] Dt 31[25], so (with priests) 1 K 8[4] =2 Ch 5[5] (𝔊 הכהנים הַלֵּוִי; rd. prob. וְהַלֵּוִי as in K, 𝔊𝔖𝔙 cf. Öt VB); also 1 Ch 15[2.26.27] 23[26] 2 Ch 5[4] (for הכהנים ‖ 1 K 8[3]). †**b.** not disting. from priests by D: הַכֹּהֲנִים הַלֵּוִי Dt 17[9.18] 18[1] 24[8] 27[9],

Jos 3[3] 8[33] (both D; as bearing ark), also Je 33[18.21] (הַל׳ הַכּ׳), Ez 43[19] 44[15]; cf. Dt 18[7] 27[14] Je 33[22]; הַכּ׳ הַל׳ likewise 2 Ch 23[18] 30[27] (but rd. prob. וְהַל׳ after ⅀𝔖𝔙, cf. Öt and infr.) †**c.** as tribal designation, Ex 6[25] Nu 3[39] 4[18.46] Jos 21[1] (all P), 1 Ch 9[33.34] 15[12] 2 Ch 35[5] Ne 11[15.16] 12[24]; with ref. to share in land Lv 25[32.32.33.33] (H), Nu 1[47] 2[33] Jos 14[3.4] 21[3.4.8.20.27.34.38.39] (all P), 18[7] (D), 1 Ch 6[49]; cf. also 2 Ch 11[14]†. **d.** set apart for service in tabern., Ex 38[21] Nu 1[50.51.51.53.53] 2[17] 7[5.6] 8[6] + 18 t. Nu 8 (all P), cf. 1 Ch 6[33] 16[4]; ministers to Aaron and his sons Nu 3[9] 8[19] 18[6] (P); set apart for ׳י (as redemption for first-born) Nu 3[12.12] + 7 t. Nu 3 (P); with certain perquisites Nu 18[24.26.30] + 9 t. Nu (P). **2.** in Chr. the tribal idea is in the background, and thought of Levites as official class is prominent: **a.** disting. from priests הַכּ׳ וְהַל׳ 1 Ch 9[14] (cf. v[10]), 13[2] 15[4.11.14] 23[2] 24[6.31] + 67 t. Chr.; also Is 66[21] (acc. to Vrss., but dub.), Ez 44[10] 45[5] (cf. v[4]), 48[11.12.13.22]. **b.** as porters, 1 Ch 9[26] 26[17], cf. 34[9]; as in charge of music, 1 Ch 15[16.17.22] 2 Ch 5[12] 29[25.30] 34[12] Ne 12[27]; yet disting. fr. porters and singers, Ne 7[1] 13[5.10]; disting. also fr. נְתִינִים 1 Ch 9[2] Ezr 8[20] Ne 10[29]; further (with various official functions) 1 Ch 9[31] + 29 t. Chr.; of groups of individuals, 2 Ch 17[8.8] 29[12] 34[12] Ezr 2[40] = Ne 7[43], Ezr 8[33] Ne 3[17] 9[5] 10[10] 12[8], also 8[7] (om. וְ; 𝔙 BeRy Ryle). **c.** בְּנֵי־הַלֵּוִיִּם 1 Ch 15[15] (bearing ark), 24[30] (tribal designation).—See, on Levites, esp. Gf Gesch. d. Stammes Levi in Me Archiv i. 68 ff. 208 ff. We Prol. Cap. iv RS OTJC. 435 f., 2nd ed., 360 f. Bau Priesterthum 50 f., 68 f., and oft.

†[לוּל] **n.[m.] shaft or enclosed space** (poss. in wall), **with steps or ladder**, only pl. לוּלִים 1 K 6[8] (וּבְלוּלִים יַעֲלוּ), on mng. v. Sta ZAW iii, 1883, 136 ff. > ⅀𝔖𝔙 *winding-stair*, cf. Buhl, v. Sta l. c. (NH לוּל *winding passage* or *stair*, or enclosed space in which is *a winding stair*, acc. to Levy NHWB ii. 486, but v. Sta l. c.; √ dubious; hardly לולו infr.)

לוּלִי, לוּלֵא v. sub לוּ

לוּלוֹ (appar. secondary √ from III. לוה *turn, twist, wind*, whence following).

†[לוּלַי] **n.f. loop** (probably from לוּלוֹ; cf. [דּוּדַי] p. 188 supra; Zehmpf BAS i. 635, comp. As. *lu-lu*, '*Schleife*');—only pl. abs. לְלָאֹת Ex 26[5.5.5] + 8 t., cstr. לְלָאֹת Ex 26[4] 36[11];—*loops* on edges of curtains of tabernacle, matching the hooks (קְרָסִים), for joining the curtains: Ex 26[4.5.5.5.10.10.11] 36[11.12.12.12.17.17] (all P).

לוּלֵי v. לוּלֵא sub לוּ.

I. לִין, לוּן **vb. lodge, pass the night, fig. abide** (NH לִינָה n. *lodging, spending the night;* cf. Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 535 ff.; acc. to Thes kindred with לַיְלָה (q.v. infra), with change of ל and נ)—**Qal** *Pf.* לָן Gn 32[22] 2 S 12[16]; 3 fs. וְלָנָה consec. (before monosyl.) Zc 5[4]; 1 pl. וְלָנוּ consec. Ju 19[13] (v. Ges § 73. R. 1 Kö i. 508); *Impf.* יָלִין Ex 23[18] + 13 t. + 2 S 17[8], but cf. **Hiph.**; וַיָּלֶן Gn 28[11] + 4 t.; 3 fs. תָּלִין Lv 19[13] + 4 t.; תָּלֶן Jb 17[2] (v. Kö i. 509); 2 ms. juss. אַל־תָּלֶן 2 S 17[16]; תָּלֶן Ju 19[20] (v. Kö l. c.), etc.; *Imv.* לִין Ju 9[6.19], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לָלוּן Gn 24[25] + 5 t.; לָלִין 24[23]; *Pt.* pl. לֵנִים Ne 13[21];—**1.** *lodge, pass the night:* **a.** lit., human subj., oft. c. prep. or adv. of place, Gn 19[2] 28[11] Ju 19[13.15] 2 S 17[16] Jb 24[7] + oft. (on 2 S 17[8] v. **Hiph.**); c. ה loc., וְלָן וְשָׁכַב אַרְצָה 2 S 12[16]; c. ב loc. + ב temp. בַּלַּיְלָה הַהוּא Gn 32[14.22] Jos 8[9]; c. הַלַּיְלָה (accus. temp.), Nu 22[8] Jos 4[3] 2 S 17[16] 19[8] Ru 3[13]; of the wicked ψ 59[16], acc. to Hup De Pe al.; < fr. II. לון ⅀𝔖𝔙 Aq Che Bae al., cf. AV; sim. of temporary sojourn Je 14[8] (of ׳י in Isr.) **b.** of animals: wild ox (רְאֵם) Jb 39[9] (sq. עַל־אֲבוּסֶךָ), porcupine (קִפֹּד) Zp 2[14]. **c.** inanim. subj. = *remain all night:* of fat of sacrifice Ex 23[18] (E; sq. עַד־בֹּקֶר), passover meal 34[25] (P; sq. לַבֹּקֶר), Dt 16[4] (sq. לַבֹּקֶר; all these without local designation), wages of hireling Lv 19[13] (H; אֶת = *with* + עַד־בֹּקֶר); of dead body Dt 21[23] (עַל loc.); dew Jb 29[19] (ב loc.); bunch of myrrh Ct 1[13] (בֵּין loc.) **d.** fig. בָּעֶרֶב יָלִין בֶּכִי ψ 30[6] *at evening weeping may come to lodge* (opp. וְלַבֹּקֶר רִנָּה). †**2.** fig. *abide, remain*, subj. עַיִן (= *look upon*), c. ב Jb 17[2]; of error, 19[4] (c. prep. אֵת pers.), strength 41[14] (of crocod.; c. ב); of righteousness, Is 1[21] (c. ב); נַפְשׁוֹ בְטוּב תָּלִין ψ 25[13]; of hearkening ear Pr 15[31], c. בְּקִרְבְּ; of thoughts Je 4[14], c. id.; abs., of man, *continue, endure*, ψ 49[13], שָׂבֵעַ יָלִין Pr 19[23] *he shall continue satisfied.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* יָלִין *cause to rest, lodge*, sq. acc., 2 S 17[8] v. Kö i. 509. **Hithpalp.** *Impf.* יִתְלֹנָן Jb 39[28] *dwell, abide*, of eagle; fig. בְּצֵל שַׁדַּי יִתְלוֹנָן ψ 91[1] of one trusting in ׳י.

†מָלוֹן **n.m. lodging-place, inn, khan**:—abs. מ׳ Gn 42[27] + 5 t.; cstr. מְלוֹן 2 K 19[23] Je 9[1];—*lodging-place, inn, khan* (?) Gn 42[27] 43[21] Ex 4[24]; מְלוֹן אֹרְחִים Je 9[1]; = camp (of Isr.) for a night, Jos 4[3] (+ לין), v[8]; of Assyrians Is 10[29]; fig. מְלוֹן קָצֵה 2 K 19[23], i.e. its (Lebanon's) remotest camping-ground, hyperb. of Assyrian conquest; so rd.

prob. in || Is 37[24] for MT מְרוֹם ק׳, cf. Di Du Kit Che[Hpt.]

†מְלוּנָה **n.f.** lodge, hut;—מ׳ בְּמִקְשָׁה Is 1[8] (i.e. a watchman's hut); sim. of frail, insecure structure וְהִתְנוֹדְדָה כַּמְּלוּנָה Is 24[20] *and it* [the earth] *shall shake* (or *totter*) *like a hut.*

†II. [לוּן] **vb.** murmur, only Ex 15, 16, 17, Nu 14. 16, 17, and Jos 9[18] (Sam. always defect., hence Nö[ZMG xxxvii. 1883, 535 n.] thinks poss. לנן [cf. רנן ?]; from limited occurrence, he supposes it disappeared early; but found chiefly in P);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּלּוֹנוּ Ex 15[24] + 3 t. + Ex 16[2] Qr (Kt וילינו) + Nu 14[36] Kt (Qr וַיַּלִּינוּ, **Hiph.**); 2 mpl. תִּלּוֹנוּ Ex 16[7] Nu 16[11], both Kt (Qr תַּלִּינוּ); on forms v. Ges[§ 72 Anm. 8] Kö[i. 509];—*murmur* against, sq. עַל Ex 15[24] (JE), 16[2.7] Nu 14[2] 16[11] 17[6] Jos 9[18] (all P; all of people Isr.); abs. ψ 59[16] (v. I. לון **1 a**). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. תַּלִּינֹתֶם Nu 14[29]; *Impf.* וַיָּלֶן Ex 17[3]; וַיַּלִּינוּ Ex 16[2] Kt, Nu 14[36] Qr; 2 mpl. תַּלִּינוּ Ex 16[7] Qr, Nu 16[11] Qr (on all vid. supr.); *Pt.* pl. מַלִּינִים Ex 16[8] + 3 t.;—*murmur* = Niph., sq. עַל Ex 17[3] (E), elsewhere P: 16[8] Nu 14[27.27.29] 17[20]; *cause to murmur*, sq. acc. + עַל Nu 14[36] Qr; (cf. also supra **Niph.**)

†[תְּלוּנָה] **n.f.** murmuring;—pl. cstr. תְּלֻנּוֹת (תְּלוּנוֹת) Ex 16[12] + 2 t.; sf. תְּלֻנֹּתֵיכֶם 16[7] + 3 t.; תְּלוּנֹתָם Nu 17[25];—*murmurings* of Isr. against יי׳ (only P); Ex 16[9.12] Nu 17[25]; sq. עַל Ex 16[7.8], cf. v[8], Nu 14[27] 17[20] (+ מַלִּינִים עַל).

†I. [לוּעַ, or לָעַע] **vb.** swallow, swallow down (Syr. ܠܥܰܥ, ܠܥܰܥ *lap* or *lick up* Ju 7[5-7]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְלָעוּ consec. Ob[16] (Ges[§ 67 R.12]);—abs., fig. of nations drinking (cup of judgment).—Hi De *talk wildly*, vid. II. לוע; We Now נָעוּ *reel, totter* (cf. Is 24[20] 29[9]).

†[לַעַ] **n.[m.]** prob. throat (external) (cf. NH לוּעַ *jaw, cheek*, Aram. לוּעָא, ܠܘܥܐ *id.*);—וְשַׂמְתָּ שַׂכִּין בְּלַעֲךָ Pr 23[2] *and thou shalt put a knife to thy throat* (fig. for restraining oneself from indulgence in food).

†II. [לוּעַ, or לָעַע] **vb.** talk wildly (MT לָעוּ, יָלַע; perh. better wd. be לָעוּ, יָלַע (√לעה), cf. Thes and Ar. لَغَا, لَغِيَ *make mistakes in talking*, Ba[ZMG xli. 1887, 605, 614]):—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. לָעוּ Jb 6[3], subj. דברים (v. Di); *Impf.* מוֹקֵשׁ אָדָם יָלַע קֹדֶשׁ Pr 20[25] it is *a snare to a man* that *he should rashly cry, Holy!* (construction unusual, and perh. text. err., cf. Frankenberg; on form v. Ol[§ 243 a Anm.]; Bö[i. 296] Kö[i. 375 f.] der. fr. לעע; Str., Hiph. fr. לעע).

לוץ v. ליץ.

†לוּשׁ **vb.** knead (NH *id.*; Aram. לוּשׁ, ܠܘܫ, Eth. ለሠሠ or ለሰሰ);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתָּלָשׁ 1 S 28[24] 2 S 13[8] Qr (Kt וּשׁ-); *Imv.* fs. לוּשִׁי Gn 18[6]; *Inf. cstr.* מִלּוּשׁ Ho 7[4]; *Pt.* fpl. לָשׁוֹת Je 7[18];—*knead* (obj. not expr. = קֶמַח סֹלֶת) Gn 18[6] (J), cf. 1 S 28[24]; obj. בָּצֵק *dough* Ho 7[4] Je 7[18] cf. 2 S 13[8].

לוּשׁ (Kt) **n.pr.m.**, לַיִשׁ v. ליש.

לָזָה, לָזוּ, לֵזוּ v. הַלָּז etc., p. 229 supra.

לְזוּת v. לוז supra.

לַח v. sub לחח.

לחה (√ of foll., poss. fr. *smoothness*, cf. Ar. لَحَى *peel off*; Syr. ܠܚܐ *strip off, erase*).

†1. לְחִי **n.m.**[Ct 1, 10] jaw, cheek (NH *id.*; Aram. לוֹחָא; Ar. لَحْيٌ; on As. *laḫû* cf. Dl[HWB 375], but ح = *ḫ ?*);—לְ abs. Ju 15[17] Mi 4[14]; cstr. Ju 15[15] + 2 t.; לֶחִי 1 K 22[24] + 3 t. + Ju 15[19.19]; *sf.* לְחִיוֹ Jb 40[26]; לְחִיָּה La 1[2]; du. לְחָיַיִם Dt 18[3]; cstr. לִחְיֵי Is 30[28]; sf. לְחָיַי Is 50[6], cf. Jb 16[10], etc.; לְחִיָּם Ho 11[4];—**1.** *jaw, jawbone*, of animal, Ju 15[15.16.16.17] (under jaw of ass), cf. n.pr.loc. רַמַת לְחִי v[17]; in sim. כִּמְרִימֵי עֹל עַל־לְחֵיהֶם Ho 11[4] *like those lifting up a yoke from upon* (rd. מֵעַל ?) *their jaws* (Isr. under fig. of oxen); of sacrificial ox or sheep Dt 18[3]; of crocodile Jb 40[26]; of Pharaoh under fig. of תַּנִּים Ez 29[4] (cf. v[3]); cf. 38[4] Is 30[28]. **2.** *cheek*, of man 1 K 22[24] = 2 Ch 18[23], Jb 16[10] ψ 3[8] Ct 5[13] Is 50[6] La 3[30] Mi 4[14]; of woman Ct 1[10] La 1[2] (fig. of Jerusalem).

†II. לְחִי **n.pr.loc.** scene of an exploit of Samson;—לְ Ju 15[19.19] (𝔊 Σιαγων), לֶחִי v[14]; c. art. בַּלֶּחִי v[9] (𝔊 Λευει, 𝔊L Λεχει), cf. רָמַת לֶחִי v[17] = *height of Leḥi* (expl. as fr. לְחִי *jawbone*, cf. GFM, 𝔊 Ἀναίρεσις σιαγόνος); also 2 S 23[11], where read לֶחָיָה *to Leḥi*, for לַחַיָּה, vid. II. חַיָּה, p. 312 supr.; (𝔊 θηρία; 𝔊L σιαγόνα). It must have lain in the Shephelah, near the border of the hill-country of Judah (Buhl[Geogr. 91]); site unknown; conjectures are cited and criticized by GFM[Ju 15, 19] q.v.

לחה (✓ of foll.; cf. Eth. **ለሐሐ**: II. 1. *moisten, cool;* **ሳሐለ**: *be moistened* Di[Lex. 30]; NH לִחְלַח Pilp. *moisten thoroughly*, Aram. לַחְלַח *id.*, NH לַח *moist, fresh;* לֵיחָה *moisture, freshness*, etc.)

†**לַח** **adj. moist, fresh, new**;—לִ Gn 30[37] Ez 21[3]; לָהּ 17[24]; pl. לַחִים Nu 6[3] + 2 t.;—**1.** *moist, fresh*, of trees, fruit, etc.; לִבְנֶה לַח Gn 30[37] (J); עֵין לִ Ez 17[24] 21[3]; grapes עֲנָבִים לִ Nu 6[3] **2.** *new*, of cords, יְתָרִים לִ Ju 16[7.8], prob. made of *fresh* sinews of animal (cf. Syr. ܠܐ PS[1652]; GFM[ad loc.])

†[לֵחַ] **n.m. moisture, freshness** (i. e. *force, vigour*);—sf. וְלֹא נָס לֵחוֹ Dt 34[7] *and his freshness had not fled*, rd. prob. also בְּלֵחוֹ for MT בְּלַחְמוֹ Je 11[19] (v. לֶחֶם ad fin.; on Zp 1[17] v. לְחוּם).

לֶחִי, לְחִי v. sub לחה.

†[לָחַךְ] **vb. lick** (NH *id.;* so Aram. לְחַךְ, ܠܚܟ; Ar. لَحِسَ);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* כִּלְחֹךְ Nu 22[4] (E), sq. acc.; of ox licking up grass. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. לִחֲכָה 1 K 18[38]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִלְחֲכוּ Nu 22[4] Mi 7[17]; יְלַחֲכוּ ψ 72[9] Is 49[23]; *lick up* (sq. acc.), fire fr. heaven the water in trench 1 K 18[38]; of Isr. consuming produce of land Nu 22[3] (E); esp. לִ עָפָר *lick the dust*, sign of humiliation Mi 7[17] ψ 72[9] Is 49[23].

I. [לָחַם] 171 **vb. fight, do battle** (NH Hithp.; ואלתחם MI[11.15.19]; perh. = *order the battle*, cf. Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 721]; Ar. لَحَمَ *fit close together*, so NH לחם Pi., Syr. ܠܚܡ Pa. *unite*, ܠܚܡ *fit;* also *threaten;* Gerber[Verb. Denom. 59] thinks vb. in Heb. denom. fr. מִלְחָמָה *battle-line*, but dub.);—†**Qal** (poet.) only *Imv.* ms. and *Pt. act.*—*fight, do battle* with, rare, only ψψ, appar. later usage:—לָחַם אֶת־לַחֲמָי ψ 35[1] *do battle with those battling with me* (dub. whether את is acc. sign or prep. *with*, cf. Ol; || רִיבָה אֶת־יְרִיבַי); לֹחֲמִים לִי 56[3] *doing battle against me;* לֹחֵם v[2] as subst. *fighter*.† **Niph.** 167 *Pf.* נִלְחַם Ju 9[17] +, וְנִלְחַמְתָּ 11[8] 1 S 15[18], וְנִלְחַמְנוּ Dt 1[41] consec., etc.; *Impf.* יִלָּחֵם Ex 14[14] Dt 1[30]; יִלָּחֶם לָנוּ Ne 4[14], וַיִּלָּחֶם Ex 17[8] + 19 t.; 3 fs. תִּלָּחֵם Zc 14[14]; 3 mpl. וַיִּלָּחֲמוּ Ju 1[5] + 13 t.; sf. וַיִּלָּחֲמוּנִי ψ 109[3]; 2 mpl. תִּלָּחֲמוּ 1 K 22[31] + 4 t.; תִּלָּחֲמוּן 1 K 12[24], etc.; *Imv.* הִלָּחֵם Ex 17[9] 1 S 18[17]; הִלָּחֶם בּוֹ Ju 9[38]; pl. הִלָּחֲמוּ 2 K 10[3] Ne 4[8]; *Inf. abs.* נִלְחֹם Ju 11[25]; *cstr.* הִלָּחֵם 1[9] + 35 t.; הִלָּחֶם בּוֹ etc., Nu 22[11] + 6 t.; sf. הִלָּחֲמוֹ 2 K 8[29] + 3 t.; *Pt.* נִלְחָם Ex 14[25] + 10 t.: pl. נִלְחָמִים Jos 10[25] + 10 t. (but 1 S 31[1] rd. rather נִלְחֲמוּ, so || 1 Ch 10[1] We Klo Bu, cf. Dr);—*engage in battle* (recipr.), sometimes *wage war* (Jos 10[5] Ju 11[5] 1 K 14[19] 22[46] 2 K 6[8] 14[28] etc.), oft. c. בְּ of enemy (60 t.) Ex 1[10] 17[9.10] Nu 21[23.26] 22[11] (all E), Ju 11[8.25] 1 S 15[18] 2 S 8[10] + (49 t.); less oft. c. בְּ of city attacked or besieged †Ju 9[45] 1 S 23[1] 2 S 12[26.27.29] Is 20[1] Jos 10[31] (D), 1 K 20[1] Ne 4[2]; of tower Ju 1[52]; sq. בְּאַרְצִי 11[12]†; also c. עִם of enemy (26 t.): Ju 5[20] 11[4.5.20] Jos 11[5] (JE), 1 S 13[5] 17[19], also 1 S 17[32.33] (of single combat), Dt 20[4] Jos 9[2] (both D), 2 K 13[12] 14[15] 2 Ch 11[1] 17[10] 27[5] Dn 10[20] 11[11] +; c. עִם of city †Jos 10[29] (D), 19[47] (JE)†; c. אֶת־ = *with*, of enemy, †Jos 24[8] (E), 1 S 17[9] (single combat), Je 21[5] 1 K 20[23] 2 K 19[9] = Is 37[9], Je 37[10]; also Ju 1[4] 2 S 11[17] 21[15] 1 K 22[31] 2 K 8[2] 9[15] Je 21[4] 32[5] 33[5] 2 Ch 18[30] 22[6], and c. אוֹתָם (= אִתָּם) Jos 10[25] (D), 1 K 20[25] (Kö[Lgb. ii. 296])†; c. עַל, *against*, of enemy only Je 21[2]; elsewhere (16 t.) of city: †Jos 10[5] (JE), Is 7[1] 2 K 12[18] 19[8] = Is 37[8]; esp. D and Je: Dt 20[10.19] Jos 10[34.36.38] (all D), Je 32[24.29] 34[1.7.8.22]†; c. אֶל־ of enemy †Je 1[19] 15[20]†; c. sf. וַיִּלָּחֲמוּנִי †ψ 109[3] *and they have fought against me*†; c. יַחַד i. c. fight *together* = with (against) one another †1 S 17[10]; abs. c. acc. cogn. מִלְחָמוֹת *fight battles* †1 S 8[20] 18[17] 25[28] 2 Ch 32[8]†; abs. elsewhere Ju 5[19.19.20] Dt 1[41] Zc 10[5] + 26 t. + וַיָּסֵרוּ עָלָיו לְהִלָּחֵם 1 K 22[32]; †c. עַל *for, in behalf of*, Ju 9[17] 2 K 10[3] Ne 4[8]; c. לְ = *id.*, Ex 14[14] (J), v[25] (J; + בְּ of enemy), Dt 1[30] 3[22] 20[4] (+ עִם of enemy, vid. supra), Jos 10[14.42] 23[3.10] (all D), Ne 4[14]†; יָכֹל לְהִלָּ֑ *be able to fight*, c. את of enemy 1 S 17[9], c. בְּ of enemy Nu 22[11], = *be successful in fighting*, prevail against; so c. עַל of city Is 7[1], and abs. 2 K 16[5] (after וַיָּצֻרוּ עָלָיו *besiege*).

†**לֶחֶם** **n.[m.]** only in אָז לָחֶם שְׂעָרִים Ju 5[8] (so Mass.; Codd. לַחֲמֵי, לַחֲמֵי), usu. tr. *then* was there *war* of (= at) the *gates*, but improb.; text and meaning dub.; A𝔊L rd. ὡς ἄρτον κριθινον, whence Bu[RS 103] אָז לָחֶם שְׂעֹרִים *then* they used to eat *barley bread;* but Bu[Comm.] אָזַל לִ שְׂ *the barley bread was exhausted;* Mayer Lambert[RÉJ xxx. 115] אז לחמש ערים *then for* (*in*) 5 *cities* no shield was seen, etc.; other conj. in Kau[AT]; cf. GFM[ad loc.]

†[לְחוּם] **n.[m.]** perh. **intestines, bowels** (mng. and ✓ not wholly certain, cf. Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 721]; from לחם = *press together*, acc. to Dl[Prol. 193]);—

only sf.: וּלְחֵמָם כַּגְּלָלִים Zp 1[17] their blood shall be poured out like water, *and their bowels like dung*, Hi-St (cf. 2 S 20[10]), Dl[l.c.] We ('ihr Mark'), Rothstein[KauAT] Di[Jb 20,23]; Gr חֵילָם cf. v[12] (to wh. Now incl.); Now suggests also וְלֵחֲמָם *and their moisture* (*freshness, vigour*, cf. Dt 34[7]); >al. who render *flesh*, 𝔊 τὰς σάρκας (cf. Ar. لَحْمٌ *flesh, meat*, v. sub לָחֶם); וַיַּמְטֵר עָלֵימוֹ בְּלִחוּמוֹ Jb 20[23] to fill his belly, God sendeth into him his burning anger, *and raineth* it *upon him, into his* (very) *bowels* Hi Dl[l.c.] Bae[KauAT] (cf. Di, and *into his flesh* De, v. supr.); >disting. from Zp 1[17] Di (in transl.) Da Hoffm Bu *his food* (as obj. of ימטר; rd. then לַחְמוֹ); 𝔊 ὀδύνας, whence Me Sgfr חֲבָלִים, Schwally[ZAW x, 1890, 179] בַּלָּהָה; Nö[l.c.] *wrath*, cf. Syr. ܠܚܡ *threaten*.

מִלְחָמָה 319 **n.f. battle, war**;—abs. מ׳ Gn 14[2.8] Ex 1[10]+; cstr. מִלְחֶמֶת 1 S 13[22] (מ׳ מִכְמָשׂ 𝔊 Th We Eu HPS Ew[§ 188 c] Kö[ii. 182] > abs. Thes al.); sf. מִלְחַמְתִּי 2 Ch 35[21]; מִלְחַמְתְּךָ 2 S 11[25]; מִלְחַמְתֶּךָ Is 41[12], etc.; pl. מִלְחָמוֹת Is 42[13]+7 t. Ch ψψ; cstr. מִלְחֲמוֹת Ju 3[1]+, etc.;—*battle*, Gn 14[8] 1 S 17[1.2.8] 31[3] 1 K 20[14.18.29.39]+oft.; *war*, Gn 14[2] Ex 1[10] Dt 20[12] Jos 11[23] 14[15] 2 S 3[1] (וַתְּהִי הַמִּלְחָמָה (אֲרֻכָּה)+; מִלְחֲמוֹת בְּנָעַן Ju 3[1]; סֵפֶר מִלְחֲמוֹת י׳ Nu 21[14] (JE); acc. cogn. c. נלחם †1 S 8[20] 2 Ch 32[8] and (מִלְחֲמוֹת י׳) 1 S 18[17] 25[28]†; =*art of war*, למד מ׳ Is 2[4] *learn war*=Mi 4[3]; למד מ׳ Ju 3[2] *teach war, fighting*; מְלַמֵּד יָדַי לַמִּ׳ 2 S 22[35]= ψ 18[35], cf. ψ 144[1]; לְמוּדֵי מ׳ 1 Ch 5[18], מְלֻמְּדֵי מ׳ Ct 3[8] *instructed in war*; once=*battlefield* וַיָּבֹאוּ עַד הַמִּ׳ 1 S 14[20] (so Kit[KauAT]). The most freq. phrases are: †אִישׁ מ׳ Is 3[2] 1 S 16[18] 17[33] 2 S 17[8] Ez 39[20] Jos 17[1] (P), also (coll.) Ju 20[17], of י׳ Ex 15[3] (poem); אַנְשֵׁי הַמִּ׳ Jos 6[3] 10[24] (both JE), Dt 2[14.16] Jos 5[4.6] (all D), Je 38[4] 39[4] 41[3.16] 49[26] 51[32] 52[7.25], also 1 K 9[22] 2 K 25[4] Nu 31[28.49] (P), Jo 4[9]; late אַנְשֵׁי מ׳ Jo 2[7] 1 Ch 12[39] (v[38] van d. H) 2 Ch 8[9] 17[13]; אִישׁ מִלְחָמוֹת Is 42[13] 1 Ch 28[3]; אַנְשֵׁי מִלְחַמְתָּהּ Je 50[30] *her men of war*, cf. Is 41[12] Ez 27[10.27]; אִישׁ מִלְחָמוֹת תֹּעִי 2 S 8[10] *a man of battles of Toi*, i.e. his frequent opponent (v. Dr), =1 Ch 18[10]; seldom גִּבּוֹר מ׳ ψ 24[8] (of י׳), גִּבּוֹרֵי מ׳ 2 Ch 13[3]; שָׂרֵי מִלְחָמוֹת 2 Ch 32[6]; עַם הַמִּ׳ Jos 8[1.3] 10[7] 11[7], cf. 8[11] (all JE), cf. also 1 S 13[16] add. 𝔊 We Dr, cf. Klo; אַנְשֵׁי חַיִל לַמִּ׳ Je 48[14]; צָבָא מ׳ *battle-host* Is 13[4], so צ׳ הַמִּ׳ Nu 31[14] (P); also גְּדוּדֵי צָבָא מ׳ 1 Ch 7[4], יֹצְאֵי צ׳ לַמִּ׳ v[11], אַנְשֵׁי צָבָא לַמִּ׳ 1 Ch 12[9] (v[8] van d. H)†; *weapons of war*, כְּלֵי (ה)מ׳ Ju 18[11.17] Je 21[4] 51[20] 1 Ch 12[34] (v[33] van d. H), also fig. 2 S 1[27] (|| גִּבּוֹרִים); כְּלֵי צְבָא מ׳ 1 Ch 12[38] (v[37] van d. H); קֶשֶׁת מ׳ Zc 9[10] 10[4]; כְּלֵי מִלְחַמְתּוֹ *his weapons of war* 1 S 8[12] Dt 1[41], cf. Ju 18[16] Ez 32[37]; דִּבְרֵי הַמִּ׳ =*the news of the battle* 2 S 11[18.19]+v[22] add. 𝔊 The We Klo Dr Bu. Freq. combin. with vbs. are: עָרַךְ מ׳ *draw up battle*-line Ju 20[22]+, sq. אֵת *with*=*against* Gn 14[8] Ju 20[20], sq. עִם 2 Ch 13[3]; אסר הַמִּ׳ i.e. begin the battle 1 K 20[14], cf. 2 Ch 13[3]; וַתִּקָּרֵב הַמִּ׳ 1 K 20[29] *and the battle was joined*; עָשָׂה מ׳ *make war* Pr 20[8] 24[6] 1 Ch 22[8], sq. אֵת *with* Gn 14[2] Jos 11[18] (D), sq. עִם Dt 20[12.20] 1 Ch 5[10.19]; †יָצָא לַמִּ׳ עִם Ju 20[14.20.28], c. עַל 1 K 8[44] 2 Ch 6[34]; הָלַךְ לַמִּ׳ עִם 2 K 8[28]; נגשׁ לַמִּ׳ עִם Ju 20[23], c. בְּ 1 S 7[10] 2 S 10[3], abs. Je 46[3]†; וַתְּהִי הַמִּ׳ עִם 2 S 21[18.19], c. בֵּין 2 S 3[1], cf. v[6]+; †קִדֵּשׁ מ׳ *consecrate war*, i.e. open a campaign (with sacred rites, Che) Mi 3[5] Je 6[4] (both c. על), Jo 4[9]; cf. †וְהַמִּ׳ הִדְבִּיקָתְהוּ Ju 20[42] *and the battle clung to them*; וַתַּעֲלֶה הַמִּ׳ 22[35] *and the battle rose* (high)=2 Ch 18[34]; וַתִּטֹּשׁ הַמִּ׳ 1 S 4[2], rd. וַתֵּט הַמִּ׳ (𝔊 We Klo Bu, cf. Dr) *and the battle inclined* (in favour of one side); נָפוּצָה הַמִּ׳ 2 S 18[8] Qr *the battle was spread* (extended), so read 1 S 14[24] add. 𝔊 The We Klo Dr; תָּקוּם עָלַי מ׳ ψ 27[3] if *war rise against me*†; הַמִּ׳ כָּבְדָה Ju 20[34] *the battle was severe*, cf. וַתִּכְבַּד הַמִּ׳ אֶל־שָׁאוּל 1 S 31[3]=1 Ch 10[3] (על for אל); so וַתְּהִי הַמִּ׳ חֲזָקָה 1 S 14[52], חָזַק מִמֶּנּוּ הַמִּ׳ 2 K 3[26]; וַתְּהִי הַמִּ׳ קָשָׁה 2 S 2[17]: cf. כָּבֵד מ׳ Is 21[15], עֻזּוּז מ׳ 42[25].

†II. [לָחַם] **vb. use as food, eat**, poet. (so Thes Buhl, cf. Frä[30] Guidi[Della Sede 33]; this would explain diff. between לֶחֶם and לַחְמָ; yet verb rare and chiefly late);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. לָחֲמוּ Pr 4[17]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תֹּלְחַם Pr 23[6], 1 s. אֶלְחַם ψ 141[4]; *Imv.* mpl. לַחֲמוּ Pr 9[5]; *Inf. cstr.* לְחוֹם Pr 23[1]; *Pt. pass.* pl. cstr. לְחֻמֵי Dt 32[24]; *eat* (mostly Pr), abs. Pr 23[1]; sq. acc. cogn. לֶחֶם 4[17] 23[6]; sq. בְּלַחְמִי 9[5]; sq. בְּמַנְעַמֵּיהֶם ψ 141[4] eat *of their dainties*; לְחֻמֵי רֶשֶׁף Dt 32[24] (poem) *eaten up with the Fire-bolt*, fig. of pestilence (Dr).

לֶחֶם 296 **n.m.**[1 S 9,7] and (rarely) **f.** Gn 49,20 (vid. infr., and Dr[1 S 10,4]) **bread, food** (Ph. לחם *bread*; NH לֶחֶם; Aram. לַחְמָא, ܠܚܡܐ, as Heb.; Ar. لَحْمٌ *flesh, meat* (cf. Frä[30]));—abs. לֶ׳ Gn 3[19]+; לֶחֶם Gn 31[54]+; לֶחֶם ψ 14[4]+2 t.; cstr. לֶחֶם Ho 9[4]+; sf. לַחְמִי Jb 3[24]+, לַחְמְךָ Ob[7]+, לַחְמָם Ho 9[4b], +v[4a] (for MT לֶחֶם), We GASm Now, +etc.;—**1. a.**

bread, the ordinary food of early Hebrews (Benz Arch.84 ff. Now Arch.i.109 ff.) Ex 21[14](E), Nu 21[5] Jos 9[5.12] (JE), Dt 8[3] 23[5] Ex 16[3](P) +; כִּכַּר־ל׳ *loaf of bread* 1 S 2[36] + (vid. כִּכָּר sub כרר), and without ככר (always c. num.) †1 S 10[4] 16[20] (v. Dr), 17[17] 21[4] 25[18] 2 S 16[1] 1 K 14[3] 2 K 4[42]†; חַלַּת ל׳ *cake of bread* 2 S 6[19] Ex 29[23] + (v. חַלָּה sub I. חלל); made from barley (שְׂעֹרִים) Ju 7[13] 2 K 4[42] (v. also לָחֶם supr.); from wheat-flour (סֹלֶת חִטִּים) Ex 29[2] (P); cf. the mixture Ez 4[9]; made by baking (אפה) Is 44[15.19] Lv 26[26] (H; cf. Je 37[21]); †פַּת־ל׳ *a bit of bread* 1 S 2[36] 1 K 17[11] Pr 28[21], cf. Ez 13[19], as modest term for a hospitable meal Gn 18[5](J), Ju 19[5] 1 S 28[22]†; disting. from meat (flesh), Gn 27[17] (J), 1 S 25[11] 1 K 17[6.6] Ex 16[8.12] (also v[3] supr.), 29[32.34] Lv 8[31] (all P), 23[18] (H), 1 Ch 12[40] ψ 78[20] Dn 10[3]; =a meal 1 S 20[27], אָכַל ל׳=*take a meal* Gn 31[54.54] 37[25] 43[25.32] +; אכל לַחְמִי ψ 41[10] *eat my bread*, establishing an obligation, cf. Ob[7] (rd. אֹכְלֵי ל׳ acc. to Marti KauAT; del. ל׳ 𝔊 Hi We, cf. VB) עשה ל׳=*make a feast* Ec 10[19]; מַטֵּה ל׳ *staff of bread* (as *support* of life), only late †Ez 4[16] 5[16] 14[13] Lv 26[26] (H), ψ 105[16]; cf. מִשְׁעַן ל׳ Is 3[1] (gloss)†; *leavened bread* is חָמֵץ ל׳ Lv 7[13]; *unleavened bread* is מַצּוֹת ל׳ Ex 29[2] (both P); †(הַ)פָּנִים ל׳ *bread of the face* (of יי; i. e. in his presence, Di Lv 24,9 Dr 1 S 21,7): in the sanctuary 1 S 21[7] 1 K 7[48]=2 Ch 4[19], Ex 25[30] 35[13] 39[36], without פ׳ 40[23] (all P); =הַתָּמִיד ל׳ Nu 4[7] (P), קֹדֶשׁ ל׳ 1 S 21[5]; in Chr הַמַּעֲרֶכֶת ל׳ 1 Ch 9[32] cf. 23[29] Ne 10[34], מ׳ ל׳ 2 Ch 13[11]; opp. חֹל ל׳ 1 S 21[5]†; תְּנוּפָה ל׳ Lv 23[17] *wave-loaf*; (הַ)בִּכּוּרִים ל׳ v[20] 2 K 4[42] *bread of first-fruits*. †**b.**=*bread-corn*, the material from which bread is made, i. e. wheat, barley, etc.: Gn 41[54.55] (E), 47[13.15.17.19] (J), 49[20] (poem in J), Is 28[28] 30[23] 55[10] Je 5[17] Ez 48[18] Jb 28[5] Pr 28[3] ψ 104[14]; הָאָרֶץ ל׳ Nu 15[19] (P), ארץ ל׳ 2 K 18[32]=Is 36[17]†. **2.** *food* in general: **a.** of man, Ju 13[16] (kid, v[15]), 1 S 14[24.24.28] (honey), 28[20] 30[12] Pr 22[9] 27[27.27] (goat's milk) +; נָתַן ל׳ לְכָל־בָּשָׂר ψ 136[25]. †**b.** of animals, Pr 6[8] 30[25] 65[25] Jb 24[5] ψ 147[9]†. **c.** of God (in sacrifices): †אֱלֹהֵיהֶם ל׳ (cf. RS Sem. i. 207, 2nd ed., 224) Lv 21[6] cf. v[8.17.21.22], 22[25] (all H), cf. Nu 28[2] (P), Ez 16[19] 44[7], and מְנֹאָל ל׳ Mal 1[7]; also (לי׳) אִשֶּׁה ל׳ Lv 3[11.16] Nu 28[24] (all P)†. **3.** other phrases and fig. uses are: **a.** רֶשַׁע ל׳ Pr 4[17] (acc. cogn. c. לָחֶם), prob.=*food gained by wickedness* (‖ יֵין חֲמָסִים), cf. שֶׁקֶר ל׳ 20[17], כְּזָבִים ל׳ 23[3]; עַצְלוּת ל׳ 31[27]=*bread of idleness*, i. e. unearned; חֶסֶד ל׳ Pr 30[8] (opp. to riches and poverty, v. חֹק); לַחַץ ל׳ 1 K 22[27]= 2 Ch 18[26], vid. לַחַץ infr.; הָעֲצֻבִים ל׳ ψ 127[2], vid. II. עָצֵב; אוֹנִים ל׳ Ho 9[4], vid. אָוֶן, p. 20a; אֲנָשִׁים ל׳ Ez 24[17.22] of food offered to mourners, cf. Je 16[7] (where ins. ל׳ 𝔊 Gf Gie); שַׂלַּח לחמך על־פני המים Ec 11[1] usually interpr. of benevolent giving (cf. Now); De al. of sea-commerce in bread-stuffs, cf. Pr 31[14]. **b.** fig. לַחְמֵנוּ הֵם Nu 14[9] (JE) *our food are they*, i. e. we will devour, destroy, them (cf. Dt 7[16]); דִּמְעָתִי ל׳ ψ 42[4] cf. 80[6] (vid. אכל, p. 37b supr.); ל׳ of evil deeds of wicked Jb 20[14]; עֵץ בְּלַחְמוֹ Je 11[19] appar. fig. of destroying the *prophet and his house*, but read prob. בְּלֶחוֹ *in its freshness* (i. e. untimely), so Hi Gf Che Gie (vid. לֶחַ sub לחח supra).

†לַחְמִי **n.pr.m.** brother of Goliath of Gath (q. v.) slain by Elhanan, acc. to 1 Ch 20[5] (את לחמי; 𝔊 Ελεμεε, Λεεμει, Λοομι); orig. reading prob. (as in ‖ 2 S 21[19]) בֵּית הַלַּחְמִי q. v. p. 112a supra.

†לַחְמָס **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (32 Codd. לחמם);—Jos 15[40], 𝔊 Μαχες, A𝔊L Λαμ(μ)ας; perh. =*El-laḥm*, c. 13 miles WNW. from Hebron, Kn ad loc. PEF Mem. iii. 261 Buhl Geogr. 192

†לָחַץ **vb.** squeeze, press, fig. oppress (Ar. لَحَصَ; Chr.-Pal. لحس Schwally Idioticon 48 (with which Nö M74 comp. Mand. הלאצא, *torture*, NS. ܠܚܨ *press together, urge, exert oneself*); see also rare deriv. in Syr. PS 1932);—**Qal** *Pf.* לָחַץ Ju 4[3] + 2 t. etc.; *Impf.* sf. יִלְחָצֵנִי ψ 56[2]; 3 fs. וְתִלְחַץ Nu 22[25], etc.; *Pt.* pl. לֹחֲצִים Ex 3[9] + 2 t., etc.—**1.** *squeeze, press:* sq. acc. + אֶל Ju 1[34] Nu 22[25b] (J); sq. acc. + בְּ instr. 2 K 6[32] shut the door *and press him* (back, out) *with the door*. **2.** *oppress:* sq. acc. pers. Ex 22[20] (‖ הוֹנָה), 23[29] (both E), ψ 56[2]; of people Ex 3[9] (E; + acc. cogn.), Ju 2[18] 4[3] 6[9] 10[12] 1 S 10[18] Am 6[14] 2 K 13[4.22] Je 30[20] ψ 106[42]; abs. Is 19[20]. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּלָּחֵץ Nu 22[25a] (J) *squeeze oneself*, of Balaam's ass, sq. אֶל־הַקִּיר.

†לַחַץ **n.m.** oppression, distress;—ל׳ abs. 1 K 22[27.27] + 5 t.; cstr. 2 K 13[4] + 2 t.; sf. לַחֲצֵנוּ Dt 26[4] ψ 44[25];—*oppression* of Isr. Ex 3[9] (E; + vb. cogn.), 2 K 13[4] cf. Dt 26[7] (‖ עָנִי, עָמָל) ψ 44[25] (‖ עָנִי); *oppr. of* (i. e. by) an enemy, ψ 42[10] 43[2]; in gen. Jb 36[15] (‖ עָנִי); לָחֶם ל׳ וּמַיִם ל׳ 1 K 22[27]

= 2 Ch 18[26] *bread of oppression and water of oppression*, i. e. prison-fare (> Klo *scanty* fare); cf. לֶחֶם צַר וּמַיִם לַ Is 30[20], appar. of privations of a siege (cf. Che Di Du; on the apposition in these passages v. Ges[§ 131. 2 (b)] Kö[iii. § 333 p. q.] Da[Synt. § 29. e]).

†[לָחַשׁ] **vb.** whisper, charm (NH *id.*; Aram. לְחַשׁ, ܠܚܫ; Eth. ለሐሠ: *whisper*, v. RS [JPh xiv. 1885, 122], possibly originally serpent-charming);—**Pi.** *Pt.* pl. קוֹל מְלַחֲשִׁים ψ 58[6] *voice of whisperers* (i. e. *serpent-charmers*; ‖ חוֹבֵר חֲבָרִים). **Hithp.** *whisper together*, *Impf.* יִתְלַחֲשׁוּ c. עַל ψ 41[8]; *Pt.* pl. מִתְלַחֲשִׁים 2 S 12[19].

†לַחַשׁ **n.**[**m.**] a whispering, charming;—לַ Is 26[16]; לָחַשׁ Ec 10[11] Is 3[3] Je 8[17]; pl. לְחָשִׁים Is 3[20].—**1.** *serpent-charming* Ec 10[11]; נְבוֹן לָחַשׁ Is 3[3] (prob. more general). **2.** *charms, amulets*, worn by women, Is 3[20]. **3.** *whisper of prayer*, צָקוֹן לַחַשׁ Is 26[16] *they pour forth a whisper of prayer* (but Koppe Bö Gr Di Du rd. צְקוֹן לַחַשׁ '*Zauberzwang*,' *compulsion of* (*by*) *magic*).

†לוּחִשׁ **n.pr.m.** (= *whisperer*) only c. art. הַלַּ, a chief of the people Ne 3[12] 10[25].

לָט v. sub לוּט.

†לֹט **n.**[**m.**] myrrh, or '*ladanum*' (Gk.), an aromatic gum exuded by leaves of *cistus-rose*, *cistus villosus*, Tristr[FFP, 235, and esp. Nat. Hist. Bib., 458 ff.]; Ri[HWB 897], cf. Löw[No. 79] Di[Gn 37. 25] Now[Arch. i. 64] (Sab. לדן, Sab. Denkm.[84]; As. *ladunu* (fr. Damascus) cf. Schr[COT Gn 37. 25, MBAk. 1881, pp. 413 ff.]; Ar. لَادَنٌ, whence Gk. λήδανον, λάδανον Hdt[iii. 112]);—נְכֹאת וּצְרִי וָלֹט Gn 37[25], merchandise of Ishmaelite caravan, cf. 43[11], present to Joseph (both J; Ⓖ στακτή).

לטא (√ of following; meaning unknown).

†לְטָאָה **n.f.** a kind of lizard (NH *id.*);—named as unclean Lv 11[30] (with צָב, אֲנָקָה, כֹּחַ, חֹמֶט, תִּנְשֶׁמֶת), Ⓖ χαλαβώτης, 𝔙 *stellio*.—Vid. Di[ad loc.] Tristr[Nat. Hist. Bib. 266 ff.]

†[לָטַשׁ] **vb.** hammer, sharpen, whet (NH *id.*, *hammer, tap*; Aram. לְטַשׁ, ܠܛܫ *sharpen*; Ar. لَطَسَ *strike, tap*);—**Qal** *Impf.* יִלְטוֹשׁ Jb 16[9] ψ 7[13]; *Inf. cstr.* לִלְטוֹשׁ 1 S 13[20]; *Pt.* לֹטֵשׁ;—**1.** *hammer*, only *Pt.* = *hammerer*, sq. כָּל־חֹרֵשׁ Gn 4[22] (J). **2.** *sharpen* sword, חֶרֶב (acc.) ψ 7[13]; cf. 1 S 13[20], obj. קַרְדֹּם, אֶת, מַחֲרֵשָׁה, מַחֲרֵשָׁה; fig. לִ עֵינַיִם לִ Jb 16[9] my foe *whets his eyes for me*. **Pu.** *Pt.* תַּעַר מְלֻטָּשׁ ψ 52[4] *a sharpened razor* (in sim. of evil tongue).

†לְטוּשִׁים **n.pr.gent.** Gn 25[3], descendants of Abraham and Keturah; Ⓖ Λατουσιειμ.

[לִיָּה], לִיוֹת v. sub III. לוה.

לַיְלָה, לַיִל 242 **n.m.**[Gn 40, 5] night (NH *id.*; MI[15] לֵלָה(ב); Aram. לֵילְיָא, ܠܝܠܝܐ, ܠܝܠܐ; Ar. لَيْلٌ, لَيْلَةٌ; Eth. ለሌት: all = *night*; As. *lîlâtu*, *evening* Dl[HWB]; meaning of √ dubious; form probably לילי, and ending ה־ radical, and not ה loc., Nö[M 127] Dl[Prol. 128] Ges[§ 90. 2. c. R.] Kö [ii. p. 57, R. 1]);—abs. לַיְלָה Gn 19[33] + 214 t. + 2 t. Qr (v. infr.); לָיְלָה Gn 1[5] + 3 t.; לַיִל Is 16[3] + Pr 31[18] La 2[19] Kt (Qr לָיְלָה); לֵיל Is 15[1.1] 21[1]; cstr. לֵיל Ex 12[42] Is 30[29]; pl. abs. לֵילוֹת 1 S 30[12] + 4 t.; cstr. *id.*, Is 21[8] + 5 t.;—**1.** lit. *night*, opp. day, Gn 8[22] (J), Dt 1[33] + very oft. (v. יוֹם); alternation of day and night divinely ordained Gn 1[5] (P), Je 33[20.20.25] +; מִיּוֹם עַד־לַ Is 38[12.13] i. e. within one whole day; as close of day, עַד־לַ 2 Ch 35[14]; as time of sacred חָג (לֵיל) Is 30[29]; of suffering and weeping לֵילוֹת עָמָל Jb 7[3], cf. ψ 6[7] 77[3] etc.; of pious desires, prayer, praise, meditation, etc. (sts. ‖ *by day*) Is 26[9] Jb 35[10] ψ 1[2] 22[3] 42[9] 77[7] 88[2] 92[3] 119[5.5], cf. 16[7] 17[3]; of night-service in Temple 134[1]; of sudden assault, or destruction, Is 15[1] Je 6[5] Ob[5] Jb 27[20] 34[20.25] 36[20]; divided into watches ψ 90[4]; לֵיל שִׁמֻּרִים Ex 12[42] v. sub שמר; c. num., denoting duration of time, †*forty days and forty nights* Gn 7[4.12] Ex 24[18] 34[28] Dt 9[9.11.18.25] 10[10] 1 K 19[8]; *three days and three nights* (שְׁלֹשָׁה לֵילוֹת) 1 S 30[12] Jon 2[1]; *seven days and seven nights* (שִׁבְעַת לֵילוֹת) Jb 2[13]†; חֲלוֹם הַלַּ †Gn 20[3] 31[24] (both E), 1 K 3[5]; מַרְאֹת הַלַּ Gn 46[2] (E); חֶזְיוֹן לַ Jb 20[8] 33[15], חֲזִיֹנוֹת לַ 4[13], חֲלוֹם חֲזוֹן לַ Is 29[7] (cf. Mi 3[6] infr.)†; בֶּן־לַ Jon 4[10.10] v. בֵּן **8.** p. 121 b. Chiefly in adverb. phr.:—בַּחֲצִי הַלַּ *at midnight* Ex 12[29] + (v. חֲצוֹת, חֲצִי p. 345 b), cf. בְּתוֹךְ הַלַּ †1 K 3[20], בְּאִישׁוֹן לַ Pr 7[9]†; בַּלַּ הַזֶּה Ex 12[8.12] *on this night* (P; the night of which one is speaking); בַּלַּ הַהוּא *on that night* Gn 19[35] (J) + oft., (P only Nu 14[1]); בַּלַּ הוּא Gn 19[33] 30[16]; so הַלַּ alone †1 S 14[34], but del. Ⓖ We Kit, cf. Dr; Klo Bu rd. לִיהוה; הַלַּ *to-night* †Gn 19[5.34] 30[15] (all J), Nu 22[8.19] (E), Jos 2[2] 4[3]

(both JE), 2 S 17[1.16] 19[8] Ru 1[12] 3[2.13], opp. מָחָר *to-morrow* 1 S 19[11]; הַלַּ׳ = *this night* just past, *last night* 1 S 15[16] (cf. Dr); כָּל־הַלַּ׳ *all night* Ho 7[6] (opp. בֹּקֶר), Ex 14[20.21] (J), Nu 11[32] Jos 10[9] (both JE), Ju 16[2.2] 19[25] 1 S 15[11] 31[12] 2 S 2[29.32] 4[7]; opp. כל־היום ההוא (of continuous action) 1 S 19[24] 28[20] Is 62[6], opp. יומם ψ 78[14]; בְּכָל־לַ׳ ψ 6[7] *every night* (prob.); cf. כָּל־הַלֵּילוֹת Is 21[8] *all the nights* (opp. יוֹמָם)†; esp. לַיְלָה *by night* Nu 22[20] (E) Jos 8[3] (JE), Dt 16[1] Nu 9[16] (P) + 51 t.; of these Gn 14[15] and Ex 13[21.22] (J) + 25 t. opp. יוֹמָם, covering all the time; otherwise Ju 6[27] (opp. יוֹמָם); לַיְלָה וָיוֹם *night and day* 1 K 8[29] Is 27[3] Est 4[16]; less oft. לֵילוֹת ψ 16[17]; הַלַּ׳ *by night* †2 K 25[4] (ל in ‖ Je 52[7]), Zc 1[8] Ne 4[16] (opp. הַיּוֹם)†; בַּלַּ׳ *id.*, Je 6[5] + 18 t. (chfly late; oft. opp. בַּיּוֹם, יוֹמָם, etc.); בַּלֵּילוֹת †ψ 92[3] (opp. בַּבֹּקֶר), 134[1] Ct 3[1.8]; בְּלַיְלָה Ne 9[19] (opp. בְּיוֹמָם); בְּלֵיל Is 15[1.1]; כַּלַּ׳ *as at night* Jb 5[14] (opp. צָהֳרַיִם)†. **2.** fig. שִׁיתִי כַלַּיִל צִלֵּךְ Is 16[3] sim. of shadow of Zion as protection; more oft. in gloomy sense, of avenging calamity without divine guidance or comfort לַיְלָה מֵחָזוֹן Mi 3[6]; personal distress Jb 35[10]; judgment perh. also Jb 36[20] (Ew De Di Da; night of death Bu; 'unintelligible' Siegf); מַה־מִּלַּיְלָה מַה־מִּלַּיִל Is 21[11] i.e. what hour of the night of calamity is it? cf. v[12] (opp. בֹּקֶר).

†לִילִית **n.f. Lilith** (Milton Che *night-hag*), name of a female night-demon haunting desolate Edom; prob. borrowed fr. Bab., Is 34[14] (NH *id.*; As. *lilîtu*, Dl[HWB 377]; Syr. ܠܝܠܝܬܐ PS[1951]; on the development of legends of Lilith in later Judaism, v. Bux[Lex. Talmud., s.v.] Che[ad loc.] Grünbaum[ZMG xxxi. 1877, 250 f.]—Connexion with לילה perhaps only apparent, a popular etymology).

לִין v. לון.

†[לִיץ] **vb. scorn** (NH *id.*; vb. not in cognates; cf. Ph. מלץ *interpreter* CIS[22.44.88]; Ar. لَاصَ is *turn aside* (intrans.); hence perh. prop. *speak indirectly* or *obliquely*, Fl[De Pr. 1, 6]); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 m. לַצְתָּ Pr 9[12]; *Impf.* יָלִיץ 3[34] + 2 t.; *Pt.* לֵץ 9[7] + 11 t.; pl. לֵצִים ψ 1[1] + 3 t.;—*scorn*, וְלַצְתָּ לְבַדֶּךָ תִּשָּׂא Pr 9[12] *if thou scornest thou alone shalt bear it* (opp. חָכַמְתָּ), c. acc. 14[9] 19[28]; c. לְ, לַלֵּצִים הוּא־יָלִיץ *scorners he (God) scorneth* 3[34]; הַלֵּץ the scorner is proud and haughty 21[24], delights in scorning 1[22], is incapable of discipline 9[7], reproof 9[8] 15[12], or rebuke 13[1], cannot find wisdom 14[6]; is an abomination 24[9], should be avoided ψ 1[1]; smitten and punished for the benefit of the simple Pr 19[25] 21[11] and banished for the removal of contention 22[10]; judgment is prepared for him 19[29]; ‖ עָרִיץ Is 29[20]; wine is a scorner Pr 20[1].—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. sf. הֶלִיצֻנִי ψ 119[51]; *Pt.* מֵלִיץ Gn 42[23] Jb 33[23]; pl. cstr. מְלִיצֵי 2 Ch 32[31]; sf. מְלִיצַי Jb 16[20]; מְלִיצֶיךָ Is 43[27];—**1.** *deride* Jb 16[20] ψ 119[51]. **2.** Pt. *interpreter* Gn 42[23] (E); fig. of intermediaries between God and man, Jb 33[23] Is 43[27]; *ambassador* 2 Ch 32[31]. **Po'lel** *Pt.* pl. לְצִצִים (מְ dropped Kö[II. 479]) *scorners* Ho 7[5]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* תִּתְלוֹצָצוּ *act as a scorner, shew oneself a mocker*, Is 28[22].

†לָצוֹן **n.[m.] scorning**, Pr 1[22]; אַנְשֵׁי לָצוֹן *men of scorning, scorners* = לֵצִים 29[8] Is 28[14].

†מְלִיצָה **n.[f.] satire, mocking-poem** Hb 2[6], also Pr 1[6] (al. here *figure, enigma*).

לִיש (√of foll., Thes לוש; perhaps = *be strong* (Thes) cf. Ar. لَوْثٌ, لَيْثٌ, **strength**; لَاثَ (med. ي) III. v *be strong*, etc., appar. denom. = *be lion-like*).

†I. לַיִשׁ **n.m.**[Jb 4, 11] **lion** (Ar. لَيْثٌ, ܠܝܬܐ; As. *nešu, lion* is comp. by Hal (cf. Hpt[KAT 2, 510]) Ba[ZA iii. 1888, 60]);—*lion* Jb 4[11] Is 30[6] (‖ לָבִיא), לַ׳ גִּבּוֹר בַּבְּהֵמָה Pr 30[30]

†II. לַיִשׁ **n.pr.loc.** (on meaning *lion*, cf. RS[Sem. i. 156 (om. 2nd ed.)]);—former name of Dan, in extreme north of Canaan, Ju 18[7.14.27.29] (v. דָּן p. 192 b); ⅁ Λαισα; = לֶשֶׁם q.v.; cf. Buhl[Geogr. § 124].

†III. לַיִשׁ **n.pr.m.** father of Michal's second husband, 1 S 25[44] + 2 S 3[15] Qr (Kt לוש), ⅁ Αμεις, Σελλης, A Λα(ε)ις, ⅁ L Ιωας, Σελλειμ.

†לַיְשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** N. of Jerus. Is 10[30] (perh. akin to III. לַיִשׁ, v. Di); site unknown; v. Kasteren[ZPV xiii. 101] conj. *'Isawiye*, village two miles NE. fr. Jerus. (PEF[Map; Mem. iii. 27] Rob[BR i. 437] cf. Buhl[Geogr. 175]), ⅁ ἐν Σα, Λαισα.

לְךָ = לְכָה *Imv.* of הָלַךְ q.v.

לכד (121) **vb. capture, seize, take** (by lot) (Ph. לכד *take out, choose* (?); ⅁ לְכַד as BH; Ar. لَكَدَ is *strike, push*, with the hand, etc., مِلْكَدٌ *pestle*, cf. mod. لَكَدَ *attack* Wetzst[ZMG xxii. 1868, 140];

לָכַד *stick* or *cleave* to);—**Qal** *Pf.* ל׳ Jos 8[1]+, לָכַדְתִּי 2 S 12[27] etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִלְכּוֹד Am 3[5]; וַיִּלְכֹּד Ju 8[12]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. לָכְדָהּ 2 S 12[28], mpl. לִכְדוּ; *Inf. abs.* לָכוֹד Am 3[5]; *cstr.* sf. לְלָכְדֵנִי Je 18[22], לְלָכְדָהּ 32[24]; *Pt.* לֹכֵד Jb 5[13] Pr 16[32];—**1.** *capture, seize* (not in P) c. acc., usu. a city or town, in war Ju 1[8.12] Jos 8[21] 10[1] (JE), Dt 2[35]+48 t. (but Ju 1[18] del. as gloss Bu Kit GFM al.); land Jos 10[42] (D), Dn 11[18]; water-courses (fords), Ju 3[28] 7[24.24] 12[8]; obj. men (usu. princes, kings) in battle Ju 7[25] 8[12.14] Jos 11[12.17] (D), 2 Ch 22[9] 33[11]; captives and spoils 2 S 8[4]=1 Ch 18[4]; of Saul's seizing the kingdom (הַמְּלוּכָה), i.e. acquiring it actually by force of arms 1 S 14[47]; also of Samson's *catching* the foxes Ju 15[4]; of a lion *catching* his prey Am 3[4]; of a trap, snare, לָכוֹד יִלְכּוֹד 3[5]. †**2.** fig. of entrapping men Je 5[26] ψ 35[8], cf. Pr 5[22] Jb 5[13] and (of a pit) Je 18[22]. †**3.** of *taking* by lot Jos 7[14.14.14.17] (JE; v. **Niph. 3**).

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נִלְכַּד La 4[20]; 3 fs. נִלְכְּדָה 1 K 16[18]+, etc.; *Impf.* יִלָּכֵד Is 24[18] Je 48[44]; יִלָּכֶד בָּהּ Ec 7[26]; וַיִּלָּכֵד Jos 7[16]+, etc.; *Pt.* נִלְכָּד Jos 7[15];—**1.** *be captured* in war, of city 1 K 16[18] 2 K 18[10] Je 38[28.28] 48[1.41] 50[2.9.24] 51[31.41] Zc 14[2]; of men Je 51[56] La 4[20] (cf. **Qal 1**). **2.** of men, *be caught*, viz. in a snare or trap, only fig., usu. by divine judgment Is 8[15] 24[18] 28[13] ψ 9[16] 59[13] Pr 6[2] 11[6] Je 6[11] 8[9]; so of Moab Je 48[7.44]; of being *ensnared* by a woman Ec 7[26]; of being *caught* by cords of distress, בְּחַבְלֵי עֹנִי, Jb 36[8]. **3.** *be taken* by lot Jos 7[15.16.17.18] (all JE), 1 S 10[20.21.21] 14[41.42] (cf. **Qal 3**).

†**Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl.; יִתְלַכְּדוּ וְלֹא יִתְפָּרָדוּ Jb 41[9] *they grasp each other, and cannot be separated*, of crocodile's scales (‖ אִישׁ בְּאָחִיהוּ יִדְבָּקוּ); פְּנֵי תְהוֹם יִתְלַכֵּדוּ Jb 38[30] *the face of the deep compacts* (of freezing; ‖ כָּאֶבֶן מַיִם יִתְחַבָּאוּ; vbs. transp., plausibly, by Me Bi Siegf Bu).

†[לֶכֶד] **n.[m.] a taking, capture** (cf. ψ 9[16]) וְשָׁמַר רַגְלְךָ מִלֶּכֶד Pr 3[26] (subj. ׳י).

†[מַלְכֹּדֶת] **n.f. a catching instrument**, i.e. **a snare, trap**, only fig.; sf. מַלְכֻּדָתוֹ עָלֵי נָתִיב Jb 18[10] of the wicked (‖ טָמוּן בָּאָרֶץ חַבְלוֹ).

לְכָה, לֶכָה *Imv.* fr. הָלַךְ q.v.; לְכָה also for לְךָ *to thee* †Gn 27[37]

†לֶכָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[21]; unknown. Ⓖ Ληχα, Λαιχα.

†לָכִישׁ **n.pr.loc.**—so Jos 10[3]+; c. ה loc. לָכִישָׁה Jos 10[31]+5 t.;—Canaanitish (Amorit.) city, with king, Jos 10[3.5.23] (all JE), v[31] 12[11] (both D); (=Tel el-Amarna *Lakiša, Lakisi* Wkl[TA Tablets, Nos. 217, 218, 180, 181]); captured by Jos 10[32.33.34.35] (all D); reckoned to Judah Mi 1[13] Je 34[7] Jos 15[39] (P), cf. 2 K 14[19.19]=2 Ch 25[27.27], 2 Ch 11[9] Ne 11[30]; base of Assyrian operations 2 K 18[14], cf. 2 Ch 32[9], also 2 K 18[17] 19[8]=Is 36[2] 37[8] (=As. *Lakisi* Schr[COT 2 K 18, 13]); prob.=mod. *Tell el-Hesy*, c. 33 miles SW from Jerusalem FJB[Mound of Many Cities, 1893] Buhl[Geogr. § 103] GASm[Geogr. 234]; >*Umm el-Lâkis* vdVelde[Mem. 320] Guérin[Judeé ii. 299 ff.]; *Um Lâkis* opp. by Rob[BR ii. 47].—Ⓖ Λαχεις.

לָכֵן v. כֵּן. לְלָאוֹת v. [לוּלַי] sub לוּלוּ.

†**למד** **vb. exercise in, learn** (NH *id., be accustomed to, learn;* Aram. לְמַד (rare) *learn;* Syr. ܠܰܡܶܕ Pa. *accustom, combine;* Ettaph. *be taught*, etc.; As. *lamâdu, learn*, Dl[Prol. 29]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ל׳ Is 26[10]; 1 s. לָמַדְתִּי Pr 30[3]+3 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִלְמַד Dt 17[19]; 1 s. אֶלְמְדָה ψ 119[73]; 3 pl. יִלְמְדוּן Dt 4[10]+12 t. Impf.; *Imv.* לִמְדוּ Is 1[17]; *Inf. abs.* לָמוֹד Je 12[16]; *cstr.* sf. לָמְדִי ψ 119[7]; *Pt. pass.* cstr. לְמוּדֵי 1 Ch 5[8];—*learn* something, c. acc. Dt 5[1] ψ 119[7.71.73] 106[35] Pr 30[3] Is 2[4] 26[9.10] 29[24] Je 12[16.16] Mi 4[3]; c. אֶל Je 10[2]; c. *inf.* Dt 18[9] Is 1[17] Ez 19[3.6]; לְיִרְאָה Dt 4[10] 14[23] 17[19] 31[13]; וְיִרְאוּ Dt 31[12]; לְמוּדֵי מִלְחָמָה *trained* to war 1 Ch 5[18]

Piel *Pf.* 3 ms. לִמֵּד Ec 12[9]; 2 m. sf. לִמַּדְתָּנִי ψ 71[17] +7 t. Pf.; Impf. יְלַמֵּד ψ 25[9]; יְלַמֶּד־ Jb 21[22]; 2 ms. sf. תְּלַמְּדֶנּוּ ψ 94[12]; 1 s. אֲלַמְּדָה ψ 51[15]; 3 mpl. יְלַמְּדוּן Dt 4[10]+12 t. Impf.; *Imv.* sf. לַמְּדֵנִי ψ 25[4]+12 t. Imv.; *Inf.* לַמֵּד Je 32[33]+9 t.; *Pt.* מְלַמֵּד Dt 4[1]+7 t. Pt.;—*teach*, abs. 2 Ch 17[7.9.9] ψ 60[1]; *teach* some one something, c. double acc. Dt 4[5.14] 5[28] 11[19] 31[19.22] Ju 3[2] 2 S 1[18] (?), ψ 25[4.9] 34[12] 51[15] 94[10] 119[12.26.64.66.68.108.124.135.171] 132[12] Ec 12[9] Is 40[14] Je 2[33] 9[13.19] 13[21] Dn 1[4]; c. acc. pers. Dt 4[10] ψ 25[5] 71[17] Ct 8[2] Is 48[17] Je 31[34] 32[33.33] Ezr 7[10]; acc. rei Jb 21[22]; acc. pers. ל rei 2 S 22[35]=ψ 18[35], ψ 144[1]; acc. rei ל pers. Jb 21[22]; acc. pers. מִן rei ψ 94[12]; acc. pers. בְּ rei Is 40[14]; acc. pers. inf. rei Dt 4[1] 6[1] 20[18] ψ 143[10] Je 9[4] 12[16]; מְלַמְּדַי *my teachers* ψ 119[99] Pr 5[13]. **Pual** *Pf.* 3 ms. לֻמַּד Je 31[18]; *Pt.* pl. cstr. מְלֻמְּדֵי 1 Ch 25[7] Ct 3[8]; f. מְלֻמָּדָה Is 29[13] Ho 10[11];—*trained*, as soldiers Ct 3[8]; singers 1 Ch 25[7]; a bullock to the yoke Ho 10[11]; *taught*, of a human command Is 29[13].

לָמֻד **adj.** taught;—ל׳ Je 2[24]; pl. לְמוּדִים Is 50[4.4]; cstr. לְמוּדֵי Is 54[13]; לִמֻּדֵי Je 13[23]; sf. לִמֻּדַי Is 8[16];—**1.** *taught*, as disciples Is 8[16] 50[4.4] 54[13] **2.** *accustomed to* something, לִמֻּד מִדְבָּר Je 2[24] (wild ass) *accustomed to the wilderness;* לִמֻּדֵי הָרֵעַ 13[23] *accustomed to do evil.*

†[מַלְמֵד] **n.[m.]** ox-goad;—cstr. מַלְמַד Ju 3[31].

†תַּלְמִיד **n.[m.]** scholar (late; NH) 1 Ch 25[8].

לְמָה, לָמָה, לָמָה, לָמָה v. מָה **4 d.**

לְמוֹ poet. for לְ, v. p. 518 a.

†לְמוּאֵל, לְמוֹאֵל **n.pr.m.** king of Massa (prob., v. מַשָּׂא); לְמוֹ׳ Pr 31[1], ׳למו v[4].

לְמוֹאֹל Ne 12[38] rd. לִשְׁמֹאל, v. שמאל.

†לֶמֶךְ **n.pr.m.** (on orig. form cf. Lag[BN 77]; conj. as to meaning Bu[Urgesch. 102, 129]);—ל׳ Gn 4[19] + 7 t.; לֶמֶךְ 4[18] + 2 t.;—**1.** son of מְחוּיָאֵל (Cainite) Gn 4[18.19.23.23.24] (all J). **2.** son of מְתוּשֶׁלַח (Sethite) Gn 5[25.26.28.30.31] (all P), 1 Ch 1[3]. —Ⓖ Λαμεχ.

לְמִן, לְמִנִּי v. מִן **9 b.**

לְמַעַן v. מען sub ענה.

לֹעַ v. sub I. לוּעַ.

†[לָעַב] **vb. jest** (NH Hiph. *id.;* ܠܥܒ Ethpa. *id.;* Syr. ܠܥܒ Ethpa. *mock, delight oneself, be greedy;* Ar. لَعِبَ *play, sport, jest*);—only **Hiph.** *Pt.* ׳וַיִּהְיוּ מַלְעִבִים בְּ׳ 2 Ch 36[16] *and they were* (continually) *making jest at* the messengers of God.

†[לָעַג] **vb. mock, deride;** also (Niph.) stammer, poet. (NH Hiph. *id.;* ܠܥܓ Aph. *id.;* ܠܓܓ *stutter* (cf. NH לִגְלֵג *mock,* ܠܓܠܓ *id.;* Syr. ܠܓܠܓ *stutter,* Ar. لَجْلَجَ *id.*));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. לָעֲגָה 2 K 19[21] Is 37[22]; *Impf.* יִלְעַג־ Jb 22[19] ψ 2[4], יִלְעָג Jb 9[23]; 3 fs. תִּלְעַג Pr 30[17]; 2 ms. תִּלְעַג ψ 59[9], ׳וַתִּל Jb 11[3]; 1 s. אֶלְעַג Pr 1[26]; 3 mpl. יִלְעֲגוּ־ ψ 80[7]; *Pt.* לֹעֵג Pr 17[5] Je 20[7];—*mock, deride, have in derision,* of Jerus. triumphing over enemy (c. לְ pers. vel rei) 2 K 19[21] = Is 37[22] (‖ בוז); of the innocent Jb 22[19] (‖ שׂחק); of God (c. לְ) 9[23] ψ 2[4] 59[9]; abs. of wisdom Pr 1[26] (‖ שׂחק); of wicked (c. לְ) Pr 17[5] (‖ שׂמח), 30[17] (‖ בוז), Je 20[7] (‖ שׂחק); so also perh. ψ 80[7] (read לָנוּ for לָמוֹ with Ⓖ Ⓢ 𝔙), cf. (abs.) Jb 11[3]. **Niph.** *Pt.* נִלְעָג . . . עַם Is 33[19] *a people stammering of tongue* (i.e. barbarians, cf. v[a]; but rd. נעלג [√עלג] Gr[Monatsschr. 1884, 45]; ‖ עִמְקִי שָׂפָה). **Hiph.** (late; cf. NH) *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּלְעֵג Ne 3[33]; 2 ms. תַּלְעִיג Jb 21[3]; 3 mpl. יַלְעִגוּ ψ 22[8], וַיַּלְעִגוּ Ne 2[19]; *Pt.* מַלְעִגִים 2 Ch 30[10];—*mock, deride,* always in bad sense: c. לְ pers. Ne 2[19] (‖ בוז), ψ 22[8]; c. עַל־ pers. Ne 3[33]; c. בְּ pers. 2 Ch 30[10] (‖ השחיק); abs. Jb 21[3].—So also יַלְעִיג (or יִלְעַג) Pr 18[1] for MT יִתְגַּלַּע Gr[l.c.] (v. גלע, p. 166 supra).

†לַעַג **n.[m.]** mocking, derision, (barbarous) stammering;—abs. ל׳ Jb 34[7] + 2 t. + ψ 123[4] (הַל׳ MT cstr. c. art.—so Kö[Synt. § 303 e]—but prob. insert לְ foll. Hup Now Bae, cf. also Ges[§ 127 g]), + Ez 23[32] (but del. ⓖB Hi Co Berthol), + 36[4] (where Co reads בלע, but less prob., cf. Berthol); sf. לַעְגָּם Ho 7[16] (v. infr.); pl. cstr. לַעֲגֵי Is 28[12] (v. infr.);—**1. a.** *mocking, derision,* ψ 123[4] (‖ בוז); so appar. c. sf. as gen. obj. Ho 7[16] (but very dub., probably corrupt, cf. We Now); nearly = *blasphemy* Jb 34[7] **b.** = obj. of derision ψ 44[14] = 79[4] (‖ חֶרְפָּה, קֶלֶס); so also Ez 23[32] (‖ צחק; si vera l., v. supr.), 36[4]. **2.** *stammerings* (of barbarous language), לַעֲגֵי שָׂפָה Is 28[11] (‖ לָשׁוֹן אַחֶרֶת; so Ew Brd Di Hup-Now[ψ 35, 16], De al. sub לָעַג); but Gr[Monatsschr. 1884, 45] reads עלגי, √עלג.

†[לָעֵג] **adj. mocking,** only pl. cstr. as noun (si vera l.), לַעֲגֵי מָעוֹג ψ 35[16] *mockers of* מָעוֹג (q. v.), but text dub.; Che reads לְעֵגֵי, Schwally[ZAW xi. 1890, 258] לַעֲנוּ.—To [לָעֵג] is also referred לַעֲגֵי Is 28[11] by Ges De Che Du, < sub לעג q. v.

†לַעְדָּה **n.pr.m.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4[21], Ⓖ Μαδαθ, A Λαδα, ⓖL Λαδηι.

†לַעְדָּן **n.pr.m.** **1.** an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7[26] Ⓖ Λαδ(δ)αν. **2.** a Gershonite 1 Ch 23[7.8.9] 26[21.21.21] Ⓖ Εδαν, A Λ(ε)αδαν, Χαδαν, ⓖL Λααδαν.

לעה v. לוע.

†[לָעַז] **vb. talk indistinctly, unintelligibly** (NH *id.,* in deriv. (לַעַז *foreign language,* לָעוּז *foreigner*), also *murmur, remonstrate;* Syr. ܠܥܙ *talk indistinctly;* Ar. لَغَزَ *distort;* iv. *talk obscurely, ambiguously*);—only **Qal** *Pt.* עַם לֹעֵז ψ 114[1] *a people talking unintelligibly* (‖ מִבְּרִים).

†[לָעַט] **vb. swallow (greedily)** (NH *id.*, Hiph. *stuff* cattle with food; Syr. ܠܥܛܐ *jaw;* cf. Ar. لَغَطَ *speak confusedly, utter indistinct sounds*);—only **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. sf. causat. הַלְעִיטֵנִי Gn 25[30] (J) *let me swallow,* sq. מִן rei.

†לַעֲנָה **n.f. wormwood** (NH *id.;* Ar. لَعْنٌ is *curse* (vb. لَعَنَ *id.*), so Nab. לענת (vb. לען) cf. Cook[Gloss.]);—only fig. of bitter things:—of perverted justice, Am 5[7] 6[12] (‖ רֹאשׁ); of result of idolatry, Dt 29[17] (‖ *id.*); of יי's chastisement Je 9[14] (‖ מִי־רֹאשׁ), 23[15] (‖ *id.*), La 3[15] (‖ מְרוֹרִים), v[19] (‖ רֹאשׁ); sim. of bitter (מָרָה) result of intercourse with strange woman Pr 5[4]—On *wormwood* (*Artemisia absinthium*, etc., Gk. ἀψίνθιον) cf. Löw[80 f. 401, 421] Tristr[Nat. Hist. Bib. 493].

לַעַץ v. לוּץ.

לפד (✓of following; meaning unknown).

†לַפִּיד **n.m.**[Ju 15, 4] **torch** (NH *id.*);—ל' abs. Ju 15[4] Is 62[1]; cstr. Gn 15[17] Zc 12[6]; pl. לַפִּידִים Ju 15[5] + 2 t., לַפִּידִם Ex 20[18], לַפִּדִים Ju 7[16] + 3 t.; cstr. לַפִּידֵי Dn 10[6]:—*torch,* Ju 7[16.20] 15[4.5] (kindled, הִבְעִיר אֵשׁ בְּ'); לַפִּיד אֵשׁ Gn 15[17] (+ תַּנּוּר עָשָׁן; JE), Zc 12[6] (sim. of conquering power of [chiefs of] Judah; ‖ כִּיּוֹר אֵשׁ), לַפִּידֵי אֵשׁ Dn 10[6] (sim. of eyes of angel in vision; ‖ וּפָנָיו כְּמַרְאֵה בָרָק); sim. of flashes (reflected from) darting chariots Na 2[15] (‖ בְּרָקִים); ל' of lightning-flashes Ex 20[18] (E; + קוֹלֹת *thunder-peals*); of flashing water-drops expelled by snortings of crocodile Jb 41[11] (‖ כִּידוֹדֵי אֵשׁ); of flame between cherubim Ez 1[13] (‖ גַּחֲלֵי־אֵשׁ, אֵשׁ); sim. of Zion's glorious deliverance Is 62[1] (‖ נִגַּהּ).—לַפִּיד Jb 12[5] v. sub פִּיד.

†לַפִּידוֹת **n.pr.m.** husband of Deborah Ju 4[4]; Ⓖ Λαφ(ε)ιδωθ.—On fem. form cf. GFM.

לִפְנֵי 1 K 6[17] v. sub [פָּנָה], פָּנִים.

לִפְנִים 1 K 6[29] v. sub פָּנִימָה.

†[לָפַת] **vb. twist, turn, grasp with a twisting motion** (Ar. لَفَتَ *twist, wring;* As. *lapâtu, overthrow,* Dl[HWB 382]);—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּלְכֹּד Ju 16[29] sq. acc., Samson *grasped* the two middle columns. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּלָּפֵת Ru 3[8] the man started up *and twisted himself;* 3 mpl. יִלָּפְתוּ Jb 6[18] the paths of their way [i. e. of the streams] *turn aside* (*twist, wind,* with lessening force), so AV Hi De Da Bu > Ew Ol Di Siegf Du, who read Qal יִלְכְּדוּ or Pi. יִלַּפְּתוּ, making ארחות, = *caravans,* subj.

לֵץ, לָצוֹן v. sub ליץ.

†לַקּוּם **n.pr.loc.** northern border-town of Naphtali, Jos 19[33] (P), Ⓖ Δωδαμ, ⓖL Λακουμ. so also Lag[Onom. 275, 24]; site unknown.

לקח 965 **vb. take** (NH *id.*, esp. *buy,* and (Niph.) *be taken in marriage;* MI[17.20] Impf. ואקח; Ph. לקח; As. *likû, lakû* Dl[HWB 384]; Ar. لَقِحَ *conceive* (of female), IV. *impregnate;* Eth. ለፀሐ: *receive;* Zinj. לקח DHM[Sendsch. 59]; Aram. also Inscr. of Carpentr.[3] (Imv. קחי); cf. Cook[Gloss. Aram. Inscr.]);—**Qal** *Pf.* ל' Gn 2[22] +, לָקַח 27[36] + (קָח Ez 17[5] is textual error; om. Ⓖ ⅋ Co, cf. Ges[§ 19, 3. a]); sf. לְקָחַנִי Gn 24[7], לְקָחָם Je 27[20] (for קָחָם Ho 11[3] rd. prob. אֶקְחֵם Ⓖ ⅋ Ew St Sta[§ 384, 4] Now Che Or We); 2 ms. לָקַחְתָּ Gn 20[3] +, etc.; *Impf.* יִקַּח Ex 21[10] +. וַיִּקַּח Gn 2[15] + (Nu 16[1] read וַיִּקָּם Bö We Di Dr[2 S 18, 18]; 1 S 30[20] read וַיִּקְחוּ We Dr Kit Bu); sf. יִקָּחֵנִי 2 S 22[17] +; יִקָּחֶךָ Jb 15[12]; 3 fs. תִּקַּח Gn 38[23] +; 1. s. אֶקַּח 14[23] +, וָאֶקְחָה Zc 11[13]; 1 pl. נִקַּח Gn 34[6] +, נִקְחָה 1 S 4[3] +; וְנִקַּח Dt 3[8] 29[7]; *Imv.* לְקַח Ex 29[1] Pr 20[16] + Ez 37[16] (Co וְלָקַחְתָּ, after Ⓖ); fs. לִקְחִי 1 K 17[11]; usually קַח Gn 6[21] +, קְחָה 15[9], sf. 3 ms. קָחֵנוּ 1 S 16[11] + 2 t.; sf. 3 fs. קָחֶנָּה Je 36[14]; sf. 3 mpl. קָחֶם־נָא Gn 48[9] (cf. Kö[1. 330] Ges[§ 61, 2]); fs. קְחִי Is 23[16] + 3 t.; mpl. קְחוּ Gn 42[33] +, sf. 3 ms. קָחֻהוּ 1 K 20[33]; *Inf. abs.* לָקוֹחַ Je 32[14] + 2 t., לָקֹחַ Dt 31[26]; *cstr.* קַחַת Je 5[3] +; קְחַת־ 2 K 12[9] (Kö[1. 318]); usually c. prep. לָקַחַת Gn 4[11] +, מִקַּחַת 1 K 22[3] +, etc.; sf. קַחְתִּי Ez 24[25], קַחְתְּךָ Gn 30[15] +, etc.; *Pt. act.* לֹקֵחַ 27[46] +, etc.; *pass.* pl. לֻקָּחִים Pr 24[11];—**1.** *take, take in the hand,* sq. acc. rei, Ex 7[15] (J), 17[5] (E), Nu 25[7] (P), 2 K 4[29] (all c. בְּיַד) 2 S 18[14] (c. בְּכַף), cf. Gn 8[9] (J), Ex 4[17] 12[22] (JE), Dt 5[17] + oft.; Gn 40[11] (E; of plucking grapes. 2 S 4[6] read סֹקְלָה for לִקְחִי, v. חִטָּה, p. 334 supra, and סקל). This easily passes into **2.** *take and carry along* with oneself, כֶּסֶף קְחוּ בְיֶדְכֶם Gn 43[12] (J), Jos 9[11] (JE), 1 K 14[3] 2 K 5[5] 8[8.9] 9[1] Pr 7[20] (all c. בְּיַד); cf. Gn 43[15] Jos 9[4] (both JE), +. **3. a.** *take* from, or out of, sq. acc. rei vel pers., + מִן loc.: Gn 2[22] (rib from man), 3[22] (man from ground; both J); Dt 19[12] 1 S 17[49] 1 K 17[19] +; וַיִּקַּח אֶת־הַחֶרֶב מֵעַל יָרֵךְ יְמִינוֹ Ju 3[21] (i. e. *drew* it); c. ב instr. בְּמֶלְקָחַיִם ל' מֵעַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Is 6[6]; sq. מִן partit. 2 S 12[4]. **b.** *take, carry away:* Ez 3[14] *spirit lifted me up and carried me away;* fig. of passion carrying one away Jb 15[12]. **c.** *take away* from, so as to

deprive of, sq. acc. Gn 42[36] (E); sq. acc. + מִן, Gn 44[29] (מֵעִם; J), 1 K 11[34] ψ 51[13]; י׳ לֹקֵחַ אֶת־ אֲדֹנֶיךָ מֵעַל רֹאשֶׁךָ 2 K 2[3] *is about to take away thy lord from over thy head*, so v[5]; cf. abs. אֵינֶנּוּ כִּי־לָקַח אֹתוֹ אלהים Gn 5[24] (P); more oft. without מִן, Gn 27[36.36] 30[15.15] 31[1] (all J), Ju 11[13.15] 15[6] 18[24] 1 S 12[3.3] 2 S 12[4] 1 K 11[34] Jb 12[20]; abs. Jb 1[21]; אֶתֵּן־לְךָ מֶלֶךְ בְּאַפִּי וְאֶקַּח בְּעֶבְרָתִי Ho 13[11]; of the sword, taking away its victims Ez 33[4.6]; fig. of taking away understanding Ho 4[11] **d.** esp. *take away* life 1 K 19[10.14] ψ 31[14] Pr 1[19] Jon 4[3]. **4.** *take* to or for a person: **a.** for oneself, sq. acc. + לְ, = *appropriate* to oneself Dt 7[25] Nu 8[16] (P), Dt 22[7] 2 K 12[6]; c. לְ as dat. comm., Zc 11[7]; לִי אֶת־שְׁנֵי יְלָדַי לוֹ לַעֲבָדִים 2 K 4[1] *to take my two sons for himself for slaves;* so (without לְ reflex.), תִּקָּחֶנּוּ לְעֶבֶד עוֹלָם Jb 40[28] *wilt thou take him as slave for ever?* **b.** = *procure, get*, sq. acc. + לְ, קְחוּ לָכֶם תֶּבֶן Ex 5[11] (J) *get you straw;* לֹקֵחַ לוֹ קָלוֹן Pr 9[7] *getteth to himself shame;* so oft., esp. קַח לְךָ, etc., Gn 6[21] 12[19] 16[21] 45[19] +; without לְ, Ne 5[2] *let us procure corn*, and eat and live; of acquiring a field Pr 31[16]. **c.** *take possession of*, sq. acc., of land Dt 29[7] Jos 11[16.23] (all D), 2 Ch 16[5]; cf. פְּקֻדָּתוֹ יִקַּח אַחֵר ψ 109[8] *his office let another take;* fig. הַלַּיְלָה הַהוּא יִקָּחֵהוּ אֹפֶל Jb 3[6] *that night—let darkness take possession of it!* **d.** = *select, choose*, וְאֶתְכֶם לִי׳ Dt 4[20], cf. v[54] (+לוֹ), 1 K 11[37]; of men Dt 1[15] Jos 3[12] (JE; +לָכֶם); + מִן Dt 1[23] Jos 4[2] (JE). **e.** esp. *take* in marriage: (1) for another, esp. a son, c. לְ, וְלָקַחְתָּ אִשָּׁה לִבְנִי Gn 24[4] *and thou shalt take a wife for my son*, so v[7.38.40.48] (all J), 21[21] (E), Je 29[6b]; (2) more oft. for oneself, usu. c. לְ reflex. (sts. + לְאִשָּׁה), Gn 4[19] 6[2] 11[29] 12[19] (all J), + oft.; without לְ Gn 20[2.3] (E), etc. **f.** = *receive, accept*, esp. a bribe, gift, ransom, etc., 1 S 8[3] 12[3c.4] (both sq. מִן), Am 5[12] 2 K 5[15.16.20.23.26.26] ψ 15[5]; interest-money Ez 18[13.17] 22[12]; inheritance Jos 13[8] 18[7] (both D), Nu 34[14.14.15] (P); of earth, receiving Abel's blood Gn 4[11] (J); chastisement Is 40[2]; of *perceiving* a sound, Jb 4[11] *mine ear received a whisper of it; receive* mentally: וְלָקַח בְּעָלָיו Ex 22[10] (E) i.e. shall accept the oath as satisfactory; בָּרֵךְ לָקַחְתִּי Nu 23[20] (JE), i.e. *I have received* (commandment by revelation) *to bless; receive* instruction Pr 24[32] Je 2[30] +; entanglements of temptation Pr 22[25]. **g.** *take*, as preliminary to further action: Gn 31[34] (E), *she took them* and put them; Ju 3[25] *take* key and open; Jos 2[4] *she took* the two men and hid them; 1 K 18[4] Obadiah *took* 100 prophets and hid them; 19[21] Elisha *took* the yoke of oxen and slew them, cf. 2 S 17[19] 18[18]; sts. wholly redundant, קְחוּ וַעֲשׂוּ עֲגָלָה חֲדָשָׁה 1 S 6[7] *take and prepare a new cart*, etc.; somewhat different is הַלֹּקְחִים לְשׁוֹנָם וַיִּנְאֻמוּ נְאֻם Je 23[31], i.e. *they take* (= make use of) their own tongues, and talk oracles. **5.** *take* up, upon = *put* upon, sq. עַל: וַתִּקַּח תָּמָר אֵפֶר עַל־רֹאשָׁהּ 2 S 13[19] *and Tamar put ashes upon her head;* וַיִּקָּחֶהָ עַל־הַחֲמוֹר Ju 19[28]; cf. יִפְרֹשׂ כְּנָפָיו יִקָּחֵהוּ Dt 32[11] *he spreadeth his wings, he taketh him up.* **6.** = *fetch:* קְחִי־נָא לִי מְעַט־מַיִם 1 K 17[10] *fetch me, pray, a little water*, cf. v[11.11], 2 K 2[20] 4[41]; וְקַח־לִי מִשָּׁם שְׁנֵי גְדָיִים עִזִּים Gn 27[9] *and fetch me thence two kids*, cf. v[13] (J); + בְּיָדִי 1 S 21[9]; an offering Lv 12[8] (P; ‖ הֵבִיא v[6]); c. human obj. oft. nearly = *summon*, לָקֹב אֹיְבַי לְקַחְתִּיךָ Nu 33[11] (JE) *to curse mine enemies did I summon thee*, Ju 11[5] 1 S 16[11]; שְׁלַח וְקַח אֹתוֹ אֵלַי 1 S 20[31] *send and bring him unto me;* 2 K 3[15] 6[13] +; of י׳, summoning his people from exile, מִשָּׁם יִקָּחֶךָ Dt 30[4]. **7** *take* = *lead, conduct* (with or without contact): וַיִּקַּח אֶת־שְׁנֵי בָנָיו עִמּוֹ Gn 48[1]; גַּם בְּקַרְכֶם קְחוּ Ex 12[32] (both E); וְאֶת־עַמּוֹ לָקַח עִמּוֹ Ex 14[6] (J) *and his people he took with him*, cf. v[7] (J), Jos 8[1] (JE), Ju 4[6]; אֶקָּחֲךָ אֶל־מָקוֹם אַחֵר Nu 23[27] *I will take thee unto another place*, cf. v[14.28] (all JE); י׳ subj., וָאֶקַּח אֶת־אֲבִיכֶם Jos 24[3] (E) *and I took your father* Abraham from beyond the river; הַצֵּל לֻקָּחִים לַמָּוֶת Pr 24[11] *rescue those led to death.* **8.** *take* = *capture, seize:* לָקַחְתִּי בְחָזְקָה 1 S 2[16] *I will take by force*, sc. flesh; of spoils, בְּצַע כֶּסֶף לֹא לָקָחוּ Ju 5[19] *gain of silver they took not;* of capture of ark 1 S 5[1]; bronze 2 S 8[8], etc.; territory Gn 48[22] (E), Dt 3[14]; cities Nu 21[25] (JE), Dt 3[14] Jos 11[19] (D), 1 S 7[14] 2 S 8[1]; of capture of hippopotamus Jb 40[24]; of seductions of woman, וְאַל־תִּקָּחֲךָ בְּעַפְעַפֶּיהָ Pr 6[25] *and let her not capture thee with her eyelids.* **9.** *take* = *carry off:* **a.** as booty Gn 14[11] 1 S 27[9] 30[16.18.19.20] 1 K 14[26.26]. **b.** as prisoners Gn 14[12] 2 K 18[32] = Is 36[17], 2 K 23[34] = 2 Ch 36[4]. **10.** in phr. *take* vengeance: וְנִקְחָה נִקְמָתֵנוּ מִמֶּנּוּ Je 20[10] *and we will take our vengeance upon him;* abs. נָקָם אֶקַּח Is 47[3] *vengeance will I take.*

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נִלְקַח 1 S 4[22]; נִלְקַח 4[11] Ez 33[6]; 3 fs. נִלְקְחָה 1 S 4[17]; *Impf.* 3 fs. וְתִלָּקַח Est 2[8.16]; 1 s. אֶלָּקַח

2 K 2[9]; *Inf. cstr.* הִלָּקֵחַ 1 S 4[19.21], sf. הִלָּקְחוֹ 1 S 21[7];—**1.** *be captured*, of ark 1 S 4[11.17.19.21.22]. **2.** *be taken away, removed*, of shewbread 1 S 21[7]; of removal by death Ez 33[6]; of translation of Elijah 2 K 2[9] (c. מֵעִם pers.) **3.** *be taken, brought* unto (אֶל־), only Est 2[8.16].

†**Pu.** *Pf.* לֻקַּח Gn 3[23]+, 3 fs. לֻקַּחְתָּ־ 2[23], 2 ms. לֻקַּחְתָּ 3[19], etc.;—**1.** *be taken* from, out of (מִן of source) Gn 2[23] 3[19.23] (all J); cf. וְלֻקַּח מֵהֶם קְלָלָה Je 29[22] *and there shall be taken from them* (derived from their case) *a curse-formula.* **2.** =*be stolen* from, Ju 17[2] (ל pers.) **3.** *be taken captive*, Je 48[46], cf. Is 52[5]. **4.** *be taken away, removed* (=**Niph. 2**), of Elijah's translation 2 K 2[10] (c. מֵאֵת pers.), of death Is 53[8] (c. מִן, prob. instr.)

†**Hoph.** *Impf.* יֻקַּח Gn 18[4]+, etc.;—**1.** *be taken, brought* unto Gn 12[15] (J; sq. בֵּית *to the house of*), 18[4] (abs.) **2.** *be taken* out of Jb 28[2] (מִן of source), from, of Ez 15[3] (מִן partit.) **3.** *be taken away* from Is 49[24] (מִן pers.); abs. v[25].

†**Hithp.** *Pt.* fs. אֵשׁ מִתְלַקַּחַת lit. fire *taking hold of itself*, of lightning Ex 9[24] (JE), Ez 1[4], exact signif. dub.; *in close succession, incessant* Di Sm, *infolding itself*, i. e. a mass of fire, Thes RobGes A V VB SS, > of *quivering* flashes Buhl, of *forked* or *zigzag* lightning Da.

†לֶקַח **n.m.**[Pr. 4,2] **learning, teaching** (concrete; prob. *what is received*);—ל׳ abs. Is 29[24]+ 5 t.; sf. לִקְחִי Dt 32[2] Jb 11[4]; לִקְחָהּ Pr 7[21];—**1.** *instruction*, subjective, as personal acquirement; יִלְמְדוּ לֶקַח Is 29[24], they *shall learn instruction* (‖ בִּינָה); וְיוֹסֵף לֶקַח Pr 1[5] a wise man will hear *and will increase* (his) *learning*, so 9[9]. **2.** *teaching*, obj., as thing taught, יַעֲרֹף כַּמָּטָר לִקְחִי Dt 32[2] (‖ אִמְרָתִי), Jb 11[4]; ל׳ טוֹב נָתַתִּי לָכֶם Pr 4[2]; also =*teaching-power, persuasiveness*, מֶתֶק שְׂפָתַיִם יוֹסִיף ל׳ Pr 16[21] *sweetness of lips increaseth persuasiveness* (v. מתק), וְעַל שְׂפָתָיו יוֹסִיף לֶקַח v[23]; in bad sense, of seductive words of adulteress, בְּרֹב ל׳ Pr 7[21] (‖ בְּחֵלֶק שְׂפָתֶיהָ).

†לִקְחִי **n.pr.m.** a Manassite, 1 Ch 7[19], 𝔊 Λακεειμ, A Λακεια, 𝔊L Λοκεειμ.

†1. מַלְקוֹחַ **n.m.**[Is 49,25] **booty, prey** (cf. לָקַח **9**);—הֵיַקַּח מִגִּבּוֹר מ׳ Is 49[24] (‖ שִׁבִּי), cf. v[25] (‖ *id.*); Nu 31[26] (‖ *id.*), 31[11] (‖ שָׁלָל), v[12] (‖ *id.* + שִׁבִּי, i.e. here, only, disting. fr. captives), v[32] (‖ יֶתֶר), v[27] (‖ הַבָּז).

†11. [מַלְקוֹחַ] **n.[m.] jaw** (as *taking, seizing* food);—du. sf. מַלְקוֹחַי וּלְשׁוֹנִי מֻדְבָּק ψ 22[16] *and my tongue is made to cleave to my jaws*, i.e. my gums.

†מֶלְקָחַיִם, [מַלְקָחַיִם] **n.[m.]du. tongs, snuffers**;—**1.** tongs used at altar of temple, for lifting coal, in Is.'s vision, Is 6[6]. **2.** lamp-*snuffers*, in temple 1 K 7[49]=2 Ch 4[21]; in tabern. sf. (ref. to lamp-stand, מְנוֹרָה) מַלְקָחֶיהָ Ex 25[38] 37[23] Nu 4[9] (all P).

†[מִקַּח] **n.[m.] a taking, receiving**;—cstr. מִקַּח־שֹׁחַד 2 Ch 19[7] *a taking of a bribe.*

†[מִקָּחָה] **n.f. ware** (prop. thing *received*, sc. in trade; cf. לָקַח in NH); only pl. הַמִּקָּחוֹת Ne 10[32] (*their*) *wares.*

†[לָקַט] **vb. pick** or **gather up**, specif. **glean** (NH *id.* and נָקַט; Ar. لَقَطَ *pick up* (as a bird, grains, etc.); Aram. לְקַט, and נְקַט; ܠܩܛ; Mand. לגט (Nö[M 54], also on Talm. נקט); cf. As. *laḳâtu* Dl[HWB 385] (but ט=*t*?));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. לָקְטוּ Ex 16[22] Nu 11[8], וְל׳ consec. Ex 16[4], לָקָטוּ Ex 16[18]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִלְקְטוּ Ex 16[5], יִלְקֹטוּן ψ 104[28], וַיִּלְקְטוּ Ex 16[17.21]; 2 mpl.sf. תִּלְקְטֻהוּ Ex 16[26]; *Imv.* mpl. לִקְטוּ Gn 31[46] Ex 16[16]; *Inf. cstr.* לִלְקֹט Ex 16[27]+2 t.;—**1.** *pick up, gather*, c. acc., stones Gn 31[46] (J), lilies Ct 6[2]; usu. the manna: Ex 16[4.5.26] (J), v[21.22] (P); sq. מִן partit. v[16] (P); so abs. v[27] Nu 11[8] (both JE), Ex 16[17.18] (P); of animals gathering food תִּתֵּן לָהֶם יִלְקֹטוּן ψ 104[28]. **2.** specif. *glean*, abs., Ru 2[8] (c. בְּ loc.; usu. Pi. in this sense). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְלִקְּטָה consec. Ru 2[16], לִקְּטָה Ru 2[17.18]; 2 fs. לִקַּטְתְּ Ru 2[19]; *Impf.* וַיְלַקֵּט Gn 47[14]+2 t.; 3 fs. תְּלַקֵּט Ru 2[15], וַת׳ Ru 2[3.17]; 2 ms. תְּלַקֵּט Lev 19[9]+2 t.; 1 s. אֲלַקֵּטָה Ru 2[2.7] (cf. Ba[NB 152, 489]); *Inf. cstr.* לְלַקֵּט Ru 2[15]+2 t.; *Pt.* מְלַקֵּט Is 17[5], pl. מְלַקְּטִים Ju 1[7] Je 7[18];—**1.** *gather, gather up*, fallen grapes, Lv 19[10] (H), arrows 1 S 20[38], (fire-)wood Je 7[18]; abs. (food from ground) Ju 1[7] (cf. GFM);= *pick, pick off*, 2 K 4[39.39] (+מִן of source). **2.** fig. *collect* (money) Gn 47[14] (J). **3.** specif. *glean*, after the reapers, usu. abs. Ru 2[3.7] (‖ אָסַף), v[17] (all c. בְּ loc.), v[15] (בֵּין loc.), v[19] (adv. loc.), also v[2] (where בְּ may be loc. or partit., cf. Be), also v[15.16.23]; c. acc. Is 17[5] (שִׁבֳּלִים, sim. of devastation of land; ‖ אָסַף קָצִיר), Ru 2[17.18]; c. acc. cogn. לֶקֶט Lv 19[9]=23[22] (H). **Pu.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תְּלֻקְּטוּ

Is 27[12] *ye shall be picked up* (of Isr. under fig. of grains or berries, after the threshing process of ′'s judgment). **Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְלַקְּטוּ Ju 11[3] and *there collected themselves* worthless men unto (אֶל) Jephthah (*were raked together* GFM).

†לֶקֶט **n.[m.]** **gleaning**, i.e. what is or may be gleaned, only cstr. לְ קְצִירְךָ, as acc. cogn. with לקט Pi., (q. v.) Lv 19[9] = 23[22] (H).

†יַלְקוּט **n.[m.]** **receptacle, wallet**(?) (prop. *collector*) (on form cf. Lag[BN p. 127] Ba[NB § 156 b] Kö ii. 1, § 76, 4)—only in 1 S 17[40] and he put them [the stones] בִּכְלִי הָרֹעִים אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ וּבַיַּלְקוּט *in the shepherd's receptacle which he had, even* (?) *in the wallet* (? such as every shepherd carried, hence art.); but prob. del. ו before בַּיַּל (𝔊 The We Klo Bu HPS), and regard בִּכְלִי . . . לוֹ as gloss (We Bu HPS).

†[לָקַק] **vb. lap, lick** (NH *id.*, Pi.; Ar. لَقَّ *lick, lap* of dog (Wahrm)); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. לָקַק 1 K 21[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָלֹק Ju 7[5.5]; 3 mpl. יָלֹקוּ 1 K 21[19], וַיָּלֹקוּ 1 K 22[38]; —*lap*, יָלַק בִּלְשׁוֹנוֹ מִן־הַמַּיִם Ju 7[5], like a dog v[5] (abs.); of dogs *lapping up* blood (acc.), 1 K 21[19.19] 22[38]. **Pi.** *Pt.* pl. c. art. הַמְלַקְּקִים Ju 7[6] (בְּיָדָם אֶל־פִּיהֶם is erron. gloss, v. GFM), v[7]; in both = *lap, lap up* (= **Qal** v[5]).

לקש (√ of foll.; NH לקש *be late* (Hiph. and deriv.); Aram. לְקַשׁ *make* or *do late*, לְקִישָׁא, לְקִשְׁתָּא *late;* vulg. Ar. لَقَسَ *be late* (Hauran), Wetzst in De[Job 24, 6], so II. Wahrm; لَقِّيسَ *late*, Dozy[Suppl. ii. 543]).

†לֶקֶשׁ **n.[m.]** prob. **after-growth, aftermath**, i.e. **spring-crop** (cf. GASm[12 Proph. i. 109]); —only (2 t.) Am 7[1], בִּתְחִלַּת עֲלוֹת הַלָّקֶשׁ וְהִנֵּה לָקֶשׁ אַחַר גִּזֵּי הַמָּלֶךְ:.— > Other interpr. are: *late-rain growth* (fr. מַלְקוֹשׁ q. v.), Hoffm[ZAW iii. (1883) 116]; *leaf-and-herb-gathering* in spring, We after Klein[ZPV iv. 1881, 83]; Anderlind[viii. 1886, 62].

†מַלְקוֹשׁ **n.m.**[Je 3, 3] **latter-rain, spring-rain** (i.e. showers of March–April; important, as strengthening and maturing crops); מ′ Ho 6[3] + 7 t.; —related to גֶּשֶׁם as particular to general, opp. יוֹרֶה (*former rain*, q. v.): Ho 6[3] Je 5[24]; so opp. מוֹרֶה Jo 2[23]; particular under מָטָר Dt 11[14] (opp. יוֹרֶה), Zc 10[1] (+ מְטַר־גֶּשֶׁם), Jb 29[23]; ‖ רְבִבִים Je 3[3]; עָב מ′ Pr 16[15] *spring-rain-cloud* (sim. of king's favour).

†[לָקַשׁ] **vb.** only **Pi.** 3 mpl., prob. denom. fr. לָקֶשׁ = **take the aftermath**, i. e. *take everything* (Wetzst in De[Hiob 26, 6]) (> Buhl II. לקש, cf. Ar. لَقَشَ *schnell zusammenraffen* [cf. Lane[2668]]); —*despoil;* : וְכֶרֶם רָשָׁע יְלַקֵּשׁוּ Jb 24[6] *and the vineyard of the wicked* (but rd. prob. עָשִׁיר *the rich* Bu Du) *they despoil* (‖ קָצַר).

לשד (√ of foll., cf. Ar. لَسَدَ *suck, lick* (Eth. ለስዲ: *butter*); so Thes and on ψ 32[4] De Bae, also Di[Nu 11, 8]).

[לֶשֶׁד] **n.m.** **juice, juicy or dainty bit, dainty**; —cstr. בְּטַעַם לְשַׁד הַשָּׁמֶן Nu 11[8] (J) sim. of taste of manna (𝔊 ἐγκρίς, 𝔙 *panis oleatus*), i.e. a dainty prepared with oil (cf. Di); נֶהְפַּךְ לְשַׁדִּי בְּחַרְבֹנֵי קָיִץ ψ 32[4] *my juice* (sap, life-moisture) is transformed, etc.

לשך (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†לִשְׁכָּה **n.f.** **room, chamber, hall, cell, lishka** (NH *id.* 𝔗 לִשְׁכְּתָא; cf. also נִשְׁכָּה; on the *lishka* v. Now[Arch. ii. 37, 52, 79]; Bo[Geogr. I, xvii. 438 (ed. Leusd.)] comp. Gk. λέσχη, cf. RS[Sem. i. 236 (2nd ed. 254)] al.); —לִ Ez 40[38] +; cstr. לִשְׁכַּת 2 K 23[11] +; c. ה loc. לִשְׁכָּתָה 1 S 9[22]; pl. לְשָׁכוֹת Ez 40[17] +; cstr. לִשְׁכוֹת Ne 10[38] +; —**1. a.** of room connected with a sanctuary (בָּמָה), where sacrif. meal was eaten 1 S 9[22], insert also prob. 1[18] (𝔊 We Dr Klo Bu). **b.** connected with Sol.'s temple, where wine offered to Rechabites Je 35[2.4], cf. v[4.4]; one where prophecy read 36[10] (both these appar. open, cf. Gie[Je 35, 2]); cf. לִשְׁכַּת נְתַן־מֶלֶךְ הַסָּרִיס . . בַּפַּרְוָרִים 2 K 23[11]; used of Levites' cells 1 Ch 9[33]; = store-rooms v[26] (‖ אוֹצָרוֹת), 23[28] 28[12] 2 Ch 31[11]. **c.** in Ezek.'s temple, cells for priests, singers, etc. Ez 40[17.17.38.44.45.46] + 41[10] (del. Co Bthl), 42[1.4.7.8.11] + v[12] (del. Co Bthl); in three tiers, cf. הַלְּ הָעֶלְיוֹנוֹת 42[5] (vid. v[3]), (45[5] rd. עָרִים לְשֶׁבֶת 𝔊 Sm Co Sgfr[KauAT] Bthl); לְ הַקֹּדֶשׁ for sacred uses 42[13.13.13] 44[19] 46[19]. **d.** in second temple, as store-rooms Ezr 8[29] Ne 10[38.39] (‖ בֵּית הָאוֹצָר), v[40]; used by individuals Ezr 10[6] Ne 13[5] (לְ גְּדוֹלָה), v[8], in gen. v[4.9]. **2.** of scribe's room in royal palace Je 36[12.20.21].

†1. לֶשֶׁם **n.[m.]** a precious stone in h. p.'s breast-plate Ex 28[19] 39[12] (√ and mng. dub.; 𝔊 λιγύριον, Joseph[Ant. iii. 7, 5] λίγυρος, 𝔙 *ligurius*, and this (= λυγκούριον, *lyncurion*?) compared with *carbuncle* Plin[NH viii. 57 (38)]; identif. with *amber*

Demostratus in Plin[NH xxxvii. 11 (2)], or with *jacinth* (Rev 21[20]) Braun[De Vest. Sacerd. ii. 14] Winer[RWB i. 332]; cf. further, Di[Ex 28, 19]).

†II. לֶשֶׁם **n.pr.loc.** variant of לַיִשׁ (whence We[De gent 37] Di rd. לֵשֶׁם; Lag[BN 20 Anm.] thinks ם remnant of *Mimmation*, לֶשֶׁם fr. לַיִשׁ = *Laišum*), old name of city דָּן (v. לַיִשׁ), Jos 19[47.47] (cf. Di), ⅁B Λαχεις, דָּן לֶשֶׁם = Λασεννδακ, A⅁L Λεσεν(μ).

לשן (√ of foll.; Thes conj. orig. mng. *lick* (cf. لسّ, لسب, لسم), so Hup-Now[ψ 32, 4]).

†לָשׁוֹן **n.m.**[Jos 7, 29] and (more oft.) **f.**[Is 28, 11] **tongue** (NH *id.*; also As. *lišânu*; Ar. لِسَانٌ; Eth. ልሳን; Aram. לִשָׁן, לִישָׁן, ܠܫܢܐ (all *li-*); Zinj. לשן DHM[Sendsch. 59]); — abs. לָ Ex 4[10]+; הַלָּשׁוֹן Jos 15[2]; cstr. לְשׁוֹן Jos 7[21]+; sf. לְשׁוֹנִי 2 S 23[2]; לְשֹׁנוֹ Ex 11[7]+2 t.; לְשׁוֹנוֹ Ju 7[5] Est 1[22]; לְשׁוֹנְךָ ψ 34[14]; לְשׁוֹנָם Is 59[3], etc.; pl. לְשֹׁנוֹת abs. ψ 31[21] Is 66[18]; cstr. Zc 8[23]; sf. לְשֹׁנָתָם Gn 10[20.31]; — **1.** *tongue* of men, **a.** used in lapping Ju 7[5]; cleaving to the palate (חֵךְ), in thirst La 4[4], so as to produce dumbness Jb 29[10] (‖ קוֹל נֶחְבָּא), ψ 137[6] Ez 3[26] (‖ נֶאֱלַם); cleaving to jaws (מַלְקוֹחַ) ψ 22[16]; לְ בַּצָּמָא נָשְׁתָּה Is 41[17] *their tongue for thirst is parched*, לְ תִּמַּק בְּפִיהֶם Zc 14[12] (of יי's judgment); a choice morsel is held תַּחַת לְ Jb 20[12] (fig. of mischief), cf. ψ 10[7] (ready to be uttered), 66[17] (‖ פֶּה), Ct 4[11]. **b.** usu. as organ of speech, both good and bad (esp. ψ Pr, oft. ‖ פֶּה, שָׂפָה); — כָּבֵד לְ Ex 4[10] (J) *heavy of tongue*; מַעֲנֵה לְ Pr 16[1], מְלֹתוֹ עַל־לְשׁוֹנִי 2 S 23[2], cf. Pr 31[26], ψ 139[4] (בְּלִ), חַיֵּשׁ בִּלְשׁוֹנִי עַוְלָה Jb 6[30]; מָוֶת וְחַיִּים בְּיַד לְ Pr 18[21], cf. 21[23] 25[15]; of (false) proph., הַלְּקֻחִים לְ Je 23[31]; subj. of vb. of speaking, דִּבְּרָה לְשׁוֹנִי:—דִּבֶּר לְ.. בְּחִכִּי Jb 33[2] ψ 12[4] 37[30]; cf. (Je 9[7] infr. and) תְּמַהֵר לְדַבֵּר Is 32[4], לְשׁוֹנִי עֵט סֹפֵר מָהִיר ψ 45[2], i.e. as swift as a rapid scribe's stylus; subj. of הָגָה Is 59[3] Jb 27[4] ψ 35[28] 71[24]; subj. of נִשְׁבַּע Is 45[23]; לְ תְּהַלֵּךְ בָּאָרֶץ ψ 73[9]; of hostile speech, insolence, etc., Jos 10[21] (JE; obj. of 1. חָרַץ q.v., cf. **3** infr.), Je 18[18] Is 3[8]; וַעַם לְ Ho 7[16] (but text dub., cf. We Now), חָרֶב חַדָּה לְ ψ 57[6], cf. 64[4]; שִׁנְּנוּ לְ כְּמוֹ נָחָשׁ 140[4]; בָּכֹל־לְ תָּקוּם אִתָּךְ Is 54[17]; הָאֲרִיךְ לְ 57[4]; further, Je 9[2.4]; as instr. of seductive flattery (הֶחֱלִיק), without בְּ, ψ 5[10] Pr 28[33], cf. חֲלָקוֹת לְ נָכְרִיָּה Pr 6[24]; of falsehood ψ 78[36] (cf. infr.); of slander (cf. לוֹשֵׁן) רָגַל עַל־לְ ψ 15[3], אִישׁ לָשׁוֹן 140[12], cf. סָתַר לְ Pr 25[33]; חָטָא בְּלִ ψ 39[2]; cf. 64[9] (text dub., v. Hup Che Bae); moral qualities ascribed to:—as arrogant ψ 12[5] (cf. v[4] supr.); as devising injuries, הוֹת תַּחְשֹׁב לְ ψ 52[4], cf. הוֹת לְ Pr 17[4]; נָצַר לְ תַּצְמִיד מִרְמָה לְ ψ 50[19] *nectere fraudem*; מֵרַע ψ 34[14] (‖ וּשְׂפָתֶיךָ מִדַּבֵּר מִרְמָה); oft. of lying tongue: לְשׁוֹן שֶׁקֶר Pr 6[17] 12[19] 21[6] 26[28] ψ 109[2]; מִרְמָה לְ 52[6]; רְמִיָּה לְ Mi 6[12] ψ 120[2.3]; תַּרְמִית לְ Zp 3[13]; תַּהְפֻּכוֹת לְ Pr 10[31], and גֶּהָפֵךְ בֹּל לְ Pr 17[20]; עֲרוּמִים לְ Jb 15[5]; also מִרְמָה דִּבֶּר לְ Je 9[7]; on the other hand צַדִּיק לְ Pr 10[20]; חֲכָמִים לְ 12[18] 15[2]; מַדְּפֵה לְ v[4]; לְמוּדִים לְ Is 50[4]. — Note phrases שׁוֹט לְ Jb 5[21] *scourge of* (the) *tongue*, רִיב לְשׁוֹנוֹת ψ 31[21]; פַּלֵּג לְשׁוֹנָם ψ 55[10]: also בַּעַל הַלְ Ec 10[11] (of serpent-charmer), and וַתַּעֲלוּ עַל־שְׂפַת לְ Ez 36[3]. — On tongue of יי (once), v. **4** infr. †**c.** organ of singing, subj. of רָנַן ψ 51[16] 126[2] Is 35[6], עָנָה ψ 119[172]. **2.** = *language* Dt 28[49] Je 5[15] and later, viz.: Ez 3[5.6] (בִּבְדִי לְ, ‖ עֲמֻקֵי שָׂפָה, but del. ⅁ Codd. Co Sgfr[KauAT]), Is 28[11] (‖ לְ, אַחֶרֶת לַעֲגֵי שָׂפָה, fig. of יי's unintelligible dealings); עַם . . . נִלְעַג לְ 33[19] (‖ עֲמֻקֵי שָׂפָה); 66[18] (‖ גּוֹיִם), Zc 8[23] Gn 10[5.20.31] (all P), Ne 13[24] Est 1[22.22] 3[12] 8[9.9] Dn 1[4]. **3.** *tongue* of animals: dog Ex 11[7] (J; obj. of 1. חָרַץ q.v.; cf. **1 b**), ψ 68[24]; adder Jb 20[16] (subj. of תַּהֲרֹג); crocodile 40[25] **4.** *tongue* of fire, devouring, כְּאֶכֶל קַשׁ לְשׁוֹן אֵשׁ Is 5[24]; cf. of יי, וּלְשׁוֹנוֹ כְּאֵשׁ אֹכֶלֶת 30[27] (‖ שְׂפָתָיו מָלְאוּ זַעַם). **5.** = (*tongue*-shaped) *wedge* of gold Jos 7[21.24] (JE). **6.** = (*tongue*-shaped) *bay* of sea Is 11[15] Jos 15[2.5] 18[19] (all P).

†[לָשַׁן] **vb. denom.** use the tongue, only specif., **slander**; — **Po'el** *Pt.* מְלָשְׁנִי בַּסֵּתֶר רֵעֵהוּ ψ 101[5] (on form, cf. Ges[§ 90, 3] Kö[Lgb. i. § 26]). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. juss. אַל־תַּלְשֵׁן עֶבֶד וגו׳ Pr 30[10].

†[לָשַׁע] **n.pr.loc.** near Sodom and Gomorrah, only לָשַׁע Gn 10[19]; ⅁D Δασα; E⅁L Λασα; site unknown; = *Kallirrhoë*, with hot-springs, Jerome[Quaest in Gen. (10, 19)], cf. Buhl[Geogr 123 and reff.]

לַשָּׁרוֹן Jos 12[8] v. שָׁרוֹן.

לתח (√ of foll.; meaning unknown; Thes conj. *spread out*, cf. Sam. נתח *spread out garment*, v. also Di[Lex. Eth. 45 f.], but this word very dubious).

†מַלְתָּחָה **n.f.** appar. **wardrobe, wearing apparel** (Eth. ልብሰ: *tunic*);—only in וַיֹּאמֶר לַאֲשֶׁר עַל־הַמּ׳ הוֹצֵא לְבוּשׁ 2 K 10[22]; 𝔊 ἐπὶ τοῦ [οἴκου] μεσθαλ (μισθ'); 𝔙 *super vestes.*

לתך (√ of foll., mng. unkn., cf. Lag[Or. ii, 32 f.]).

†לֶתֶךְ **n.**[**m.**] a barley-measure (NH *id.*, a corn-measure); only in חֹמֶר־שְׂעֹרִים וְל׳ שְׂעֹרִים Ho 3[2]; acc. to 𝔙 = ½ כֹּר = ½ חֹמֶר (q.v.), cf. Mish. (Levy[NHWB ii. 531]), but this tradition is uncertain (cf. Now[Arch. i. 203]); 𝔊 νέβελ οἴνου, for ל׳ ש׳.

מ

מ, ם, *Mēm*, thirteenth letter; used as numeral 40 in postB. Heb.

מַ׳ v. מָה. מִ׳ v. מִן.

מֹאָב v. מוֹאָב. [מַיְאַבּוּם] v. אבם.

מאד (√ of following As. *ma'âdu, be many, increase, ma'adu, many; ma'adiš, in abundance*, Dl[HWB, 388 f.]; cf. Sab. מאד *to add*, DHM[ZMG 1883, 342 f.] Hom[Süd-Ar. Chr. 127]; Ar. مَأَدَ *begin to grow*, of plant).

מְאֹד **n.m. muchness, force, abundance, exceedingly** (cf. As. *mu'du, abundance*, Hom[ZMG 1878, 711] ('treasures *ana mu'di, in abundance*') Dl[HWB 399]):—**1.** *force, might*, †Dt 6[5] וּבְכָל־מְאֹדֶךָ and with all thy *might*; hence 2 K 23[25]. **2.** in diff. idioms (298 t.) to express the idea of *exceedingly, greatly, very* (whether of magnitude or degree): **a.** (so mostly) as adv. acc., qualifying both adjj. and obs., Gn 1[31] טוֹב מְאֹד good *exceedingly*, 4[5] וַיִּחַר לְקַיִן מְאֹד and Cain was wroth *exceedingly*, 7[18] וַיִּגְבְּרוּ הַמַּיִם וַיִּרְבּוּ מְאֹד, 12[14] 13[2] וְאַבְרָם כָּבֵד מְאֹד בַּמִּקְנֶה, v[13] חַטָּאִים לי׳ מאד, 18[20] 19[3.9] 21[11] 24[16.35], + oft., ψ 46[2] עֶזְרָה בְצָרוֹת נִמְצָא מְאֹד as a help in troubles, to be found (=present) *exceedingly*; with an inf. Is 47[9] בְּעָצְמַת חֲבָרֶיךָ מְאֹד despite of thy spells being *very* numerous, Jos 9[13] מֵרֹב הַדֶּרֶךְ מְאֹד, 1 K 7[47]; הַרְבֵּה מְאֹד Gn 15[1] 41[49] Dt 3[5] +, for which in the later language is found לָרֹב מְאֹד †Zc 14[14] 2 Ch 4[18] 9[9] (in 1 K 10[10] הַרְבֵּה מְאֹד), 24[24] 30[13], and even לְהַרְבֵּה מְאֹד †2 Ch 11[12] 16[8]. מְאֹד is not usually separated from the word it qualifies by more than one or two words (as Gn 20[8] וייראו האנשים מאד, Nu 11[10] ויחר אף י׳ מאד); see, however, Dt 30[14] Ju 12[2] 2 S 12[5] 1 K 11[19] ψ 31[12]. It precedes its verb, †ψ 47[10] מְאֹד נַעֲלָה (hence 97[9]), 92[6]. **b.** עַד־מְאֹד *up to abundance, to a great degree, exceedingly*, †Gn 27[33] חֲרָדָה גְדֹלָה עַד־מְ׳, v[34] 1 S 11[15] עד מ׳ . . . וישמחו, 25[36] וְהוּא שִׁכֹּר עַד־מְ׳, 2 S 2[17] 1 K 1[4] Is 64[8] (cf. La 5[22]), v[11] ψ 38[7.9] 119[8.43.51.107] Dn 8[8] 11[25]. **c.** עַד־לִמְאֹד (v. עַד לְ)† 2 Ch 16[14]. **d.** duplicated (Ges[§ 133 k]), †Gn 7[19] וְהַמַּיִם גָּבְרוּ מ׳ מ׳, 30[43] Nu 14[7] 1 K 7[47] 2 K 10[4] Ez 37[10]. **e.** בִּמְאֹד מְאֹד lit. *with muchness, muchness*, †Gn 17[2.6.20] Ex 1[7] (all P), Ez 9[9] 16[13].

1. **מֵאָה** (583) **n.f. hundred** (NH *id.*; MI[20] מאתן (du.); SI[5] מאת, מאתים (du.); Ph. מאת, מאתם (du.); As. *mê* (prob., Dl[§ 75]), TelAm. *mê-at* Wkl[TelAm 20*]; Ar. مِائَة; Sab. מאת, מאתם Os[ZMG x. 1856, 49; CIS iv. i. 6, 4; 46, 6]; מאה Eut[Sin 457]; Eth. ፻; Aram. מְאָה, מֵאָה; Palm. תלת מאה 300 Vog[Palm 6, 4]; Nab. מאה Eut[Nab 8, 9]);—מ׳ Gn 6[3] + 144 t.; cstr. מְאַת 5[3] + 30 t. (on מְאַת Ec 8[12] v. **2 d** infr.); pl. abs. מֵאוֹת Gn 5[9] + 324 t. (מֵאֹת only 5[4.30]); המאיות Kt 2 K 11[4] + 3 t. 2 K 11; du. מָאתַיִם (-תָיִם) Gn 11[19] + 76 t. (but 1 S 18[27] rd. מֵאָה (מְאַת) 𝔊 We Dr Kit Bu HPS);—*hundred*:—**1.** as simple number: **a.** abs. sg., (1) foll. by sg. of noun enumerated: מֵאָה קְשִׂיטָה Gn 33[19] Jos 24[32] (both E); מ׳ אִישׁ Ju 7[19] 1 K 18[13] 2 K 4[43]; מ׳ אַמָּה 1 K 7[2] Ez 40[19] +; מ׳ כִּכָּר 2 K 23[33] 2 Ch 25[6] 27[5] 36[3] Ezr 8[26]; מ׳ אֶלֶף = 100,000 1 K 20[29] + 6 t. K Ch; cf. also Gn 17[17] (P), 2 S 8[4] Is 65[20.20], and sq. n. coll. רֶכֶב 2 S 8[4] = 1 Ch 18[4], צֹאן 1 K 5[3]; (2) less oft. sq. pl. מֵאָה שְׁעָרִים Gn 26[12] (J), מ׳ פְּעָמִים 2 S 24[3] = 1 Ch 21[3], מ׳ נְבִיאִים 1 K 18[4], etc.; (3) seldom, and late, preceded by n.pl.: הָרִמֹּנִים מֵאָה Je 52[23], אַמּוֹת הַמֵּאָה Ez 42[2], cf. Ezr 2[69] 2 Ch 3[16] 4[8] 29[32]; (4) exceptional is כְּלֵי כֶסֶף מֵאָה לְכִכָּרִים Ezr 8[26]; also, with ellipsis, מֵאָה כֶסֶף Dt 22[19] (i.e. shekels); מֵאָה קַיִץ 2 S 16[1] (i.e. cakes);

(5) מֵאָה without noun enumerated, esp. = *a hundred* (men, persons) Ju 20[10.10] Am 5[3.3] Lv 26[8.8] (H), 1 Ch 12[14]; מ׳ Pr 17[10] = 100 (blows), Ec 6[3] = 100 (children), 8[12] = 100 (times).—On Ne 3[1] 12[39] v. infr. **b.** abs. du., (1) foll. by sg., מָאתַיִם אִישׁ 1 S 18[27] 30[10] 2 S 15[11], מ׳ לָחֶם 1 S 25[18] 2 S 16[1], מ׳ צִנָּה 1 K 10[16] = 2 Ch 9[15], מ׳ אֶלֶף 1 S 15[4] +, מ׳ שְׁקָלִים Gn 11[23] (P); (2) less oft. sq. pl. מ׳ אֲנָשִׁים Jos 7[21] (JE), 2 S 14[26], מ׳ דְּבֵלִים 1 S 25[18], מ׳ עֲזִים 1 S 30[21], cf. Ezr 8[4]; (3) also preceded by n.pl.: מ׳ רְחֵלִים Gn 32[15], מ׳ הָרִמּוֹנִים v[15] (E), מ׳ רָאשֵׁיהֶם 1 K 7[20], cf. 1 Ch 15[8] 2 Ch 29[32] Ezr 2[65]; (4) c. ellipsis מ׳ כֶּסֶף Ju 17[4]; (5) as pred., מ׳ בְּשָׁנָה 1 Ch 12[32] (v[33] van d. H). **c.** abs. pl. מֵא(וֹ)ת :—(1) alone, = *hundreds*, לְמֵאוֹת 1 S 29[2] *by hundreds*, so 2 S 18[4] (both + thousands); esp. שָׂרֵי (הַ)מֵּ׳ *captains of (the) hundreds* Ex 18[21.25] (E), 2 K 11[4.9.10.15] +; (2) multiplied, sq. noun enumerated, in sg.: שְׁלֹשׁ מ׳ אִישׁ Ju 7[6] 300 *men*, cf. v[7.8.16] 8[4] Ex 12[27] (E), etc.; אַרְבַּע מ׳ שָׁנָה Gn 15[13] (JE) 400 *years*; חֲמֵשׁ מ׳ אֶלֶף 2 S 24[9] 500,000, cf. 2 Ch 13[17]; שֵׁשׁ מ׳ רֶכֶב Ex 14[7] (J) 600 *chariots*; שְׁבַע מ׳ אִישׁ Ju 20[15.16] 700 *men*; שְׁמֹנֶה מ׳ חָלָל 2 S 23[8] 800 *slain*; תְּשַׁע מ׳ רֶכֶב Ju 4[3.13] 900 *chariots*; (3) less oft. sq. n.pl.: שְׁלֹשׁ מ׳ שׁוּעָלִים Ju 15[4] 300 *foxes*; חֲמֵשׁ מ׳ אֲתוֹנוֹת Jb 1[3] 500 *she-asses*, etc.; (4) rare, and chiefly late, after n.pl. פִּלַגְשִׁים שְׁלֹשׁ מ׳ 1 K 11[3] 300 *concubines*, cf. 7[42] = 2 Ch 4[13], 1 Ch 4[42] 2 Ch 14[8] etc.; after n.coll. בָּקָר חֲמֵשׁ מ׳ 2 Ch 35[9]; (5) rare is חֲמֵשׁ מ׳ בַּשֶּׁקֶל Ex 30[24] (P); (6) ellipsis of n., שְׁלֹשׁ מ׳ כֶּסֶף Gn 45[22] (E), etc. **d.** cstr. sg., only sq. sg., and late: מְאַת־שָׁנָה Gn 11[10] 21[5] 25[7] (all P) + 25 t. P, 1 Ch 25[9] Est 1[4] (Dr[Intr. 124]) (also c. other numerals, v. **2** infr.); מְאַת Ec 8[12] = 100 *times* (מֵאָה פְּעָמִים), sc. פַּעַם, or perhaps only appar. cstr. (Kö[ii. 228] cf. Ew[§ 269 b. 279 e]).—Ne 5[11] v. **3** infr. **2.** as part of larger number: **a.** usually preceding tens and units, (1) with noun expressed once, or not at all, earlier usage, usu. c. וְ before ten if no unit follows, otherwise without וְ before ten (see Kö[ii. 218 ff.]): מֵאָה וְעֶשֶׂר שָׂרִים Ju 2[8]; שֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת שִׁשִּׁים וָשֵׁשׁ כִּכָּר 1 K 10[14] 666 *talents*, etc. (exceptions are Ne 7[24] and v[31]); (2) chiefly late, with noun and וְ repeated: מֵאָה שָׁנָה וְעֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וְשֶׁבַע שָׁנִים Gn 23[1] (P) (cf. ואלף אמה ומאת אמה SI[5.6] Da[Expos. Times, May, 1898]). **b.** less oft., foll. tens and units, chiefly late, c. וְ repeated:—עֶשְׂרִים וּמֵאָה Nu 7[86] (P); שְׁבַע וּשְׁלֹשִׁים וּמְאַת שָׁנָה Ex 6[16] (P), etc.; c. noun after ten and after hundred, חָמֵשׁ וְשִׁשִּׁים שָׁנָה וּשְׁלֹשׁ מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה Gn 5[23] (P), etc.—On these usages v., further, Kö[ii. 217 ff.] Da[Synt. §§ 36 R. 3, 37 (d)] Ges[§§ 97, 134] and esp. Herner[Synt. d. Zahlwörter im AT (1893)]. †**3.** מְאַת הַכֶּסֶף Ne 5[11] = *a hundredth* part *of the money*; but read quite poss. מַשֹּׁאת *the debt* (Gei[Jüd. Zeitschr. viii. 1870, 227] Gr.)

†II. מֵאָה **n.f.** used as n.pr. of tower on northern wall of Jerus., מִגְדַּל הַמֵּאָה Ne 3[1] 12[39].

[מַאֲוַי], מַאֲוַיִּי v. sub 1. אוה, p. 16 supr.

מאם (√of following, mng. unkn.; Ol[§ 205] prop. √אום = הום *black*, cf. already Ew[§ 160 d]).

†מאום **n.m.**[Jb 31, 7] **blemish, defect** (for מְאוּם, which, although found only late, is (si vera l.) appar. original form, Kö[ii. 146]);—מ׳ abs.: **1.** of physical defect Dn 1[4]. **2.** fig. בְּכַפַּי דָּבַק מ׳ Jb 31[7] of moral stain; usually

†מום **n.m.**[Lv 21, 17] (= foregoing; quiesc. א om.) (NH *id.*; Aram. מוּמָא, ܡܘܡܐ);—abs. מ׳ Lv 21[17] + 16 t.; sf. מוּמוֹ Pr 9[7]; מוּמָם Dt 32[5];—*blemish, defect* (chiefly H): **1.** physical, **a.** in man, as excluding from priestly service, Lv 21[17.18.21.21.23]; disfiguring man 2 S 14[25], woman Ct 4[7]; (in all הָיָה מ׳ בְּ); as caused by man upon man Lv 24[19.20]. **b.** in beast (ref. to sacrifice) Lv 22[20.21.25] Nu 19[2] Dt 15[21.21] 17[1] (in all הָיָה מ׳ בְּ). **2.** fig. of moral blemish Dt 32[5] (but text very dubious, cf. Dr); תִּשָּׂא פָנֶיךָ מִמּוּם Jb 11[15]; of shame of repulse Pr 9[7] (‖ קָלוֹן).

מְאוּמָה[32] **pron. indef. anything** (acc. to Thes from מָה וּמָה, like *quidquid*, against which is the *Mil'el* tone; acc. to Ol[254. 255, 386] Kö[ii. 146] an old accus. from מאום in sense of *speck, particle*, cf. Fr. *point*: in As. *manman* (prop. *who? who?*), assim. *mamman*, or *manma* (*man, who?* + generalizing *ma*), *mamma*, is *any one*, *minma* (*min, what?* + *ma*), *mimma*, is *anything*, Dl[§ 60, HWB 418 f.] W[SG 125 f.]);—*anything*, usually in negative sentences, as Gn 22[12] ואל־תעש לו מאומה (euphem. for *something bad*), 30[31] לא־תתן־לי מאומה, 39[6.9] 40[15] (euphem.), 1 S 12[4.5] 20[26.39] 25[7.15.21] 29[3] etc., Ju 14[6] ומאומה אין בידו, Ec 5[14] ומ׳ לא ישא בעמלו, 1 K 18[43] אין מ׳ lit. nought of *anything!* Je 39[12] ואל תעשׂ לו מאומה רָע; strengthened by כֹּל †Gn 39[23] 2 S 3[35]; after אִם = *surely not*, 2 S 3[35]; in interrog. sentence Nu 22[38]; in affirm. sentence Dt 24[10] כִּי־תַשֶּׁה בְרֵעֲךָ מַשֹּׁאת מ׳ a pledge of (= consisting in)

anything, 2 S 13[2] (euphem.), 2 K 5[20] Used adverbially, 1 S 21[3] איש אל ידע מ׳ את הדבר let no one know of the matter *in anything at all.*

מָאוֹר, [מְאוֹרָה] v. אור.

[מאזן], מֹאזְנַיִם v. II. אזן.

מְאָיוֹת Kt v. מֵאָה.

מַאֲכָל, מַאֲכֹלֶת, מַאֲכֶלֶת v. אכל.

[מַאֲמַצִּים, מַאֲמָץ] v. אמץ.

[מַאֲמָר] v. אָמַר.

†[מָאֵן] **vb. Pi.** refuse (**Qal** perhaps *be distasteful,* cf. Syr. ܡܐܢ *taeduit, piguit,* Aph. *be slothful;* NH Pi., as term. techn. of girl, *refuse* to acknowledge marriage contract; poss. akin to Eth. ፈቀደ: *reject;* Ar. مَأَنَ is *sustain, maintain*);—**Pi.** *Pf.* מֵאֵן Ex 7[14] + 4 t.; fs. מֵאֲנָה Je 15[18] + 3 t.; מֵאַנְתָּ Ex 10[3], etc.; *Impf.* יְמָאֵן Ex 22[16]; וַיְמָאֵן Gn 37[35] + 8 t. etc.; *Inf. abs.* מָאֵן Ex 22[16];—*refuse,* (sq. Inf. except 6 t. v. infr.) human subj. Gn 37[35] (J), Je 31[15] Ex 22[17.17] Nu 20[21] 22[14] (all E), Dt 25[7] 1 S 8[19] 2 S 2[23] 13[9] 1 K 20[35] 21[15] Est 1[12] Je 50[33] cf. Jb 6[7] ψ 77[3] Pr 21[25] Je 15[18]; without Inf. וַיְמָאֵן וַיֹּאמֶר Gn 39[8] 48[19] (both J), 1 S 28[23]; also 2 K 5[16]; esp. of refusing to obey יי's commands Ex 4[23] 7[14] 10[3] 16[28] (all J), Ne 9[17]; also ψ 78[10] Pr 21[7] Ho 11[5], v. esp. Je 3[3] 5[3.3] 8[5] 9[5] 11[10] cf. 25[28], Zc 7[11]; without Inf. = *be recusant* Pr 1[24] Is 1[20]; once subj. יי Nu 22[13] (E).

†מָאֵן **adj. verb.** refusing, sq. Inf., and alw. of disobeying יי; Ex 7[27] 9[2] 10[4] (all J), Je 38[21].

†[מֵאֵן] **adj.** id. pl. מֵאֲנִים sq. Inf., of disobeying יי Je 13[10].

†I. [מָאַס] **vb.** reject (NH *id.;* Aram. מְאַס *reject, despise;* BA[ES 15] comp. (dub.) Ar. مَعَسَ *lightly esteem* (Kam.); As. *ma'âsu* is perhaps *destroy* Meissn[Suppl. 55]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָאַס Is 8[6] + 4 t.; sf. מְאָסָם ψ 53[6]; 2 ms. מָאַסְתָּ Je 14[19] + 3 t.; מָאַסְתָּה Ju 9[38] 1 S 15[26] + 22 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִמְאַס Jb 8[20] + 3 t.; יִמְאָס ψ 36[5] Jb 36[5]; sf. וַיִּמְאָסֶךָ 1 S 15[23.26]; for וְאָמְאָסְאָךְ Ho 4[6] (so Baer, cf. De Complut. Var. 18 f.; not וָא׳ van d. H) rd. וְאֶמְאָסְךָ; 3 mpl. יִמְאֲסוּ Je 6[19] + 2 t.; יִמְאָסוּן Is 31[7]; + 12 t. Impf.; *Inf. abs.* מָאוֹס Is 7[15.16] מָאֹס Je 14[19] La 5[22]; *cstr.* מָאֹסְכֶם Is 30[12]; מָאָסְכָם Am 2[4]; *Pt.* מוֹאֵס Pr 15[32]; מֹאֵס Is 33[15], f. מֹאֶסֶת Ez 21[15] (text dub., Co מוֹאֲסֵי; Berthol וּמְאַסֵּף), v[18] (also dub., Co מִטֻּמְאָתָם; Berthol מְאַסֵּף);—**1.** *reject, refuse,* **a.** c. acc.: God rejects men Ho 4[6] 9[17] 1 S 15[23.26] 16[1.7] 2 K 23[27] Je 7[29] 14[19.19] 33[24.26] Lv 26[44] (H), ψ 53[6] Jb 8[20] 10[3] La 5[22.22]; זָנַחְתָּ וַתִּמְאָס ψ 89[39]; men reject God Nu 11[20] (J), 1 S 8[7] 10[19]; men 1 S 8[7] Jb 30[1]; idols Is 31[7], evil ψ 36[5], knowledge Ho 4[6], divine תורה Am 2[4] Is 5[24]; דבר 1 S 15[23.26], חקות Ex 20[24], חקים 2 K 17[15]; מוסר Jb 5[17] Pr 3[11]; var. things Is 8[6] Ez 21[15] ψ 118[22] Jb 31[13]. **b.** c. בְּ God rejects men 2 K 17[20] Je 6[30] 31[37] ψ 78[59.67], that in which man confides Je 2[37]; men reject evil Is 7[15.16], divine תורה Je 6[19], דבר Is 30[12] Je 8[9], חקות Lv 26[15] (H); משפטים v[43] (H), Ez 5[6] 20[13.16]; var. things, Nu 14[31] (J) Is 33[15] Je 4[30] ψ 106[24]. **2.** *despise,* c. acc., God subj. שׂנאתי מאסתי חגיכם Am 5[21] *I hate, I despise your feasts;* elsewhere men subj. גם עוילים מ׳ בי Jb 19[18] *even young children despise me;* אמ׳ חיי 9[21] *I despise my life,* cf. מואס נפשו Pr 15[32]; הלא זה העם אשר מ׳ בו Ju 9[38] *is not this the people that thou despisedst?* מ׳ עָרִים Is 33[8]; obj. om. Jb 7[16] (< join to preceding Me Siegf Du); 34[33] 36[5] 42[6] (𝔖 Siegf אֶשְׁתֹּק; 𝔊 𝔙 Symm Bö אֶמְאָס) Ez 21[18] (but v. supr.).—**Niph.** *be rejected: Impf.* תִּמָּאֵס Is 54[6] (wife); *Pt.* נִמְאָס Je 6[30] (silver), ψ 15[4] (= *reprobate;* opp. יְרֵאֵי יי); + f. נִמְאָסָה, נִמְאָסֶת 1 S 15[9] *rejected,* i.e. *worthless* (for נָמֵס 𝔊) acc. to We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS (‖ נמבזה, rd. נִבְזָה; cf. מסס, בזה **Niph.**)

†מָאוֹס **n.** [**m.**] refuse סְחִי וּמָאוֹס תְּשִׂימֵנוּ La 3[45] *offscouring and refuse thou makest us.*

†II. [מָאַס] **vb. Niph.** flow, run (Aram. *id.,* but rare and dub.;—secondary form of מסס q.v.);—*Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּמָּאֵס Jb 7[5] my skin hath hardened *and run* (i.e. again, afresh; > GHoffm Du rd. וַיִּמַּס, Bu וַיִּמָּאֵס, √מסס); 3 mpl. יִמָּאֲסוּ כְּמוֹ מַיִם ψ 58[8] (fig. of annihilation of wicked).

[מַאֲפֶה] v. אפה.

מַאֲפֵלִיה, מַאֲפֵל v. אפל.

מֵאץ (cf. Ar. مَأْصٌ a kind of *white* camel, whence Lag[BN 29] prop. מָאֹץ for the difficult אָמֹץ (אֲמֻצִּים) Zc 6[3.7]).

†[מָאַר] **vb.** (cf. Ar. مَأَرَ *excite hostility, irritate,* مَئِرَ *break open,* of a wound);—**Hiph.** prick, pain *Pt.* מַמְאִיר Ez 28[24]; f. מַמְאֶרֶת Lv 13[51] + 2 t.;—of thorn סִלּוֹן מ׳ Ez 28[24] (fig. of oppressors of Isr., ‖ קוֹץ מַכְאִיב); elsewh. of leprosy (צָרַעַת) = *malignant?* Lv 13[51.52] 14[44] (all P; but Sam. in all these has מרראת, √מרא = מרה *be obstinate,* cf. Thes[816 b] Di).

מַאֲרָב v. ארב. מְאֵרָה v. ארר.

[מִבְדָּלָה], מִבְדָּלוֹת v. בדל.

מָבוֹא v. בוא. מְבוּכָה v. בוך.

†מַבּוּל **n.m.**[Gn 7, 6] **flood** in time of Noah (NH *id.;* Jew.-Aram. מַבּוּלָא; Syr. ܡܰܒܽܘܠܳܐ; der. dub.; Thes al. √יבל, but improb., v. Dl [Prol. 122 f.]; poss. old As. (Bab.) loan-word (yet form unkn. in As.), or fr. √נבל = As. *nabâlu, destroy* Dl [HWB 443 f.]; cf. Dl[Par. 156; Prol. 122] Che[ψ 29, 10 crit. n., Hbr. iii. 3, 175 f.], O. Whitehouse[COT ii. 293]);—מ׳ only Gn and ψ 29[10]; alw. abs. and alw c. art. exc. Gn 9[11.15]; —וַיְהִי הַמּ׳ Gn 7[17]; לֹא יִהְיֶה עוֹד מ׳ 9[11]; foll. by מַיִם as appos. Gn 6[17] 7[6]; מֵי הַמּ׳ Gn 7[7.10] 9[11]; לֹא־יִהְיֶה עוֹד הַמַּיִם לְמ׳ Gn 9[15]; as epoch, in phr. אַחַר הַמּ׳ Gn 9[28] 10[1.32] 11[10] (del. as gloss Bu Di); י׳ לַמּ׳ יָשָׁב ψ 29[10] *י׳ at the flood sat enthroned* (so most; Che[v. crit. n.] '*at the storm*' (*destruction = destructive storm* Id[Hbr. l.c.]), but הַמּ׳ seems in all the other passages to be almost = n.pr. of the flood; cf. also מֵי נֹחַ Is 54[9.9]).

מבונים Kt v. בין. מְבוּסָה v. בוס.

מַבּוּעַ v. נבע. מְבוּקָה v. בוק.

[מבושים, מְבוּשִׁים] v. בוש.

מִבְחוֹר, I, II. מִבְחָר v. בחר.

מַבָּט v. נבט. מִבְטָא v. בטא.

מִבְטָח v. בטח. [מַבְלִיגִית] v. בלג.

מְבֻלָּקָה v. בלק. [מִבְנֶה] v. בנה.

מִבְנַי v. סִבְּכַי. I. מִבְצָר v. בצר.

II. מִבְצָר **n.pr.m.** Edomite chief Gn 36[42] = 1 Ch 1[53]; A𝔊L Μαζαρ, A (in Ch) Μαβσαρ;—on n.pr.loc. *Mabsar* (Onom.[277, 63; 137, 11]) cf. Buhl [Edom. 38]).

[מִבְרָה] v. ברח. מִבְשָׂם v. בשם.

[מִבְשִׁים] v. בוש. מִבַּשְׁלוֹת v. בשל.

†מָג **n.m.** **soothsayer, magian** (loan-word fr. As. *maḫḫu, soothsayer*, Dl[HWB 397]; perh. orig. Sumerian, Dl[HA 14]);—רַב־מָג Je 39[3.13] *chief-soothsayer*, in train of Nebuchadrezzar.

מַגְבִּישׁ v. גבש. מִגְבָּלֹת v. גבל.

מִגְבָּעוֹת v. גבע.

מגד (√of foll.; cf. Ar. مَجَدَ, مَجُدَ, *be glorious, excel in glory*).

†מֶגֶד **n.m.** **excellence** (NH *id., choice fruit;* Syr. ܡܶܓܕܳܐ *fruit;* Ar. مَجْدٌ *glory, honour, nobility*);—מ׳ cstr. Dt 33[13] + 4 t. Dt 33; pl. מְגָדִים Ct 4[13] 7[14]; sf. מְגָדָיו Ct 4[16]—*excellence:* excellent or choice things; always of gifts of nature: מ׳ שָׁמַיִם Dt 33[13] i.e. (natural) gifts of heaven; מ׳ תְּבוּאֹת שָׁמֶשׁ v[14]; מ׳ גֶּרֶשׁ יְרָחִים v[14]; מ׳ גִּבְעוֹת עוֹלָם v[15] (‖ רֹאשׁ הַרְרֵי קֶדֶם); מ׳ אֶרֶץ וּמְלֹאָהּ; pl. abstr. פְּרִי מ׳ (= excellent fruit) Ct 4[13.16]; מ׳ alone = foreg., 7[14].

†[מִגְדָּנָה] **n.f.** **choice** or **excellent thing**; —pl. abs. מִגְדָּנוֹת, as gifts, Gn 24[53] 2 Ch 21[3] 32[23] (‖ מִנְחָה), Ezr 1[6].

†מַגְדִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** a chief of Edom, Gn 36[43] = 1 Ch 1[54]; 𝔊[B] Μεδιηλ (Ch), 𝔊[A] Μεταδιηλ (Gn), Μαγεδιηλ (Ch, cf. 𝔊L)—(cf. Sab. מגדעל Derenb Études i. 65, Palm. מגדת (? מגדת) Cook [Aram. Gloss. 70]).

מִגְדּוֹן, מִגְדִּוֹן v. גדד.

מִגְדָּל, מִגְדּוֹל, מִגְדֹּל v. גדל.

מָגוֹג n.pr. v. גוג.

I, II. מָגוֹר, מְגוּרָה, מְגוֹרָה v. I, III. גור.

[מַגְזֵרָה] v. גזר. מַגֵּל v. נגל.

מִגְלָה v. גלל. [מְגַמָּה] v. גמם.

מָגֵן, מִגֵּן, מִגְנָּה v. גנן.

מִגְעָרֶת v. גער. מַגֵּפָה v. נגף.

†מַגְפִּיעָשׁ **n.pr.m.** a chief of the people, Ne 10[21], 𝔊 Βαγαφης, A Μαιαφης, 𝔊L Μεγαιας.

†[מָגַר] **vb.** **cast, throw, toss** (Aram. ܡܓܪ *lapsus est et cecidit* Lexx.; 𝔗 Pa מַגַּר *hurl down* 2 K 9[33], *overthrow*);—**Qal** *Pt.* pass. pl. cstr. מְגוּרֵי אֶל־חָרֶב הָיוּ Ez 21[17] *they are thrown to the sword* (on cstr. before prep. v. Ges[§ 130. 1] Da[Synt. § 28 R 1]). **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְכִסְאוֹ לָאָרֶץ מִגַּרְתָּה: ψ 89[45] and his throne to earth *thou hast hurled.*

†מִגְרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** **1.** 1 S 14[2] district (?) near Gibeah (home of Saul), cf. Buhl[Geogr. 176]; 𝔊 Μαγων, 𝔊L Μαγεδδω (We thinks n.pr. not required, and prop. מִגֹּרֶן (= ܓܘܪܢܐ *threshing-floor;* so Bu, but word not in Hebrew; Klo, improb., מִגְרָשׁ). **2.** Is 10[28], place north of Michmash (and Gibeah), 𝔊 Μαγεδω, perhaps modern ruin *Makrun* Di[ad loc.] Bd[Pal 3. 121] Buhl[l.c.]

מִגְרָה v. גדר.

[מִגְרָעָה], מִגְרָעוֹת v. גרע.

[מֶגְרָפָה] v. גרף. מִגְרָשׁ v. גרש.

מַד v. מדד. I, II. מִדְבָּר v. דבר.

מָדַד 53 **vb. measure** (NH *id.;* Ph. מדד; Ar. مَدَّ *extend, stretch,* مَدٌّ *a corn-measure,* etc.; As. *madâdu, measure;* Jew.-Aram. n. מִידָּה *measure, proportion, rule*);—**Qal** *Pf.* מָדַד (מָדָד) Is 40[12]+9 t. Ez; sf. מְדָדוֹ Ez 42[15.20]; 1 s. וּמַדֹּתִי Is 65[7]; וּמְדָדוּ consec. Dt 21[2] Ez 43[10]; וּמַדֹּתֶם consec. Nu 35[5]; *Impf.* יָמֹד Ru 3[15]+22 t. Ez; 2 ms. תִּמוֹד Ez 45[3]; וַיָּמֹד Ex 16[18]; תִּמֹּדוּ Ez 47[18]; *Inf.* לָמוֹד Zc 2[6];—*measure,* chiefly lit. (usu. sq. acc. *rei;* obj. om. Ex 16[18] Dt 21[2] Ez 40[35], cf. 47[18] (but v. Co); sq. acc. of measure Ru 3[15] Ez 42[19] 47[3.4.4.5]);—**1.** measure of length, distance Nu 35[5] (P), Dt 21[2] (D), Ez 40[5.6.8.20]+32 t. Ez 40–47 Zc 2[6] **2.** of dry measure Ex 16[18] (P), Ru 3[15]. **3.** fig. of measuring waters Is 40[12] (of יי); of requital Is 65[7]. †**Niph.** *Impf.* יִמַּד Ho 2[1] Je 33[22]; יִמָּדוּ Je 31[37];—*be measured,* of sand of sea Ho 2[1] Je 33[22]; of heavens Je 31[37] †**Pi.** *Pf.* וּמִדַּד־ consec. Jb 7[4] (cf. Ges[§ 52.2.R.1]); *Impf.* וְיִמַּדֵּד 2 S 8[2]; וַיְמַדְּדֵם v[2]; אֲמַדֵּד ψ 60[8] 108[8];—**1.** *extend, continue* (=make extent *or* continuation), subj. עֶרֶב Jb 7[4]. **2.** *measure, measure off,* בַּחֶבֶל, of apportioning Moabites to death and life, sq. sf. 2 S 8[2]; also obj. חֲבָלִים v[2]; metaph. of conquest, sq. acc., ψ 60[8]=108[8] (‖ חִלֵּק). **Po.** *Impf.* וַיְמֹדֵד Hb 3[6] (subj. God, obj. אֶרֶץ), *measured* (viz. with eye) 𝔅 Hi AV RV, but dub.; 𝔊 ἐσαλεύθη, 𝔖 אֲזַע, hence *shook* Ew Ke Or al. (fr. √[מוֹד=] מוֹט, but rd. then rather וַיְמַטֵּט, although מוט not elsewhere in this conj.; We, plausibly, וַיְמוֹגֵג √מוג, cf. Na 1[5]). †**Hithpo.** וַיִּתְמֹדֵד sq. עַל־הַיֶּלֶד; 1 K 17[21] *measured* (=extended, stretched) *himself* upon the boy.

[מַד] **n.m.**[1 8 4.12] **measure,** also **cloth garment** (as *extended, wide*);—sf. מִדּוֹ ψ 109[18]; מִדּוֹ Lv 6[3] 2 S 20[8] (מִדָּה Jb 11[9], v. sub מִדָּה); pl. מִדִּין Ju 5[10] (v. infr.), 2 S 21[20] Kt (Qr מָדוֹן; rd. perh. מִדָּה, v. 1 Ch 20[6], cf. Dr); sf. מִדַּיִךְ Je 13[25]; מַדָּיו 1 S 4[12]+4 t.;—**1.** *measure* (only pl.) =apportionment Je 13[25], מְנָת־מִדַּיִךְ (of lot of Judah, ‖ גּוֹרָל); cf. lit. 2 S 21[20] Kt (but v. מִדָּה). **2.** perh. *cloth, carpet* (for sitting on), Ju 5[10] (so most, conj. fr. context; on pl. in ִי, v. Ges[§ 87.1.a]). **3.** *garment,* outer garment Ju 3[16] 1 S 4[12], cf. (sim.) ψ 109[18]; of fighting-attire 1 S 17[38] (c. vb. הִלְבִּישׁ), v[39] 18[4] 2 S 20[8] (‖ לְבוּשׁ); of priest's garment וְלָבַשׁ הַכֹּהֵן מִדּוֹ בַד Lv 6[3]; cf. [מָדְוֶה, מָדוּ] sub מדה.

†I. מִדָּה **n.f. measure, measurement, stature, size, garment** (mostly late)—מ׳ Ex 26[2]+35 t.; cstr. מִדַּת Ez 40[21]+2 t.; pl. מִדּוֹת Ez 41[17]+12 t.; מִדּוֹתָיו ψ 133[2]; מִדּוֹתֶיהָ Ez 48[16];—**1.** *measure, act of measurement,* i.e. long measure Ez 41[17] (del. Co), 42[15] 48[30.33]; cf. Jos 3[4] (P), 1 Ch 23[29], v. also Lv 19[35] (H); once of liquid measure, fig., Jb 28[25]; קַוֵּה הַמִּדָּה Je 31[39] *measuring-line;* חֶבֶל מ׳ Zc 2[5] (*id.*); קְנֵה הַמִּדָּה *measuring-reed* Ez 40[3.5] 42[16] (del. Co), v[16.17.18.19]. **2.** *measurement, size* of curtains in tabern. Ex 26[2.8] 36[9.15] (all P); cf. 1 K 6[25] 7[37] (both ‖ קְוָצָה), v[9.11] 2 Ch 3[3] Ez 40[10.10.21.22.24.28.29.32.33.35] 43[13] 46[22] 48[16]; once of time, מִדַּת יָמַי ψ 39[5]; prob. also Jb 11[9] (fig. of God's wisdom) where מִדָּתָהּ=מִדָּה, cf. Sta[§ 347.c.2]; בֵּית מִדּוֹת=*house of size* Je 22[14]; אִישׁ מִדָּה=*man of size, stature,* 1 Ch 11[23] 20[6]; so also prob. ‖ 2 S 21[20] (for 𝔊 מדין, Qr מָדוֹן, v. [מַד]), We Dr Kit Bu; pl. Nu 13[32] Is 45[14]. **3.** *measured portion, extent,* stretch (of wall) Ne 3[11.19.20.21.24.27.20], cf. Ez 45[3]. **4.** *garment* (pl. poet.) ψ 133[2]

†[מֵמַד] **n.[m.] measurement**;—מִי שָׂם מְמַדֶּיהָ Jb 38[5], i.e. of the earth (‖ מִי־נָטָה עָלֶיהָ קָו).

†מִדִּין **n.pr.loc.** city of Judah Jos 15[61], site unknown, A Μαθων; 𝔊L Μαδδειν.

†II. [מִדָּה] **n.f. tribute** (loan-word fr. As. *mandattu, id.,* √ *nadânu* = נָתַן Dl[HWB 451], cf. Schr[COT Ezr 4,13]; also in BAram. מִנְדָּה, מִדָּה *id.*);—מִדַּת הַמֶּלֶךְ Ne 5[4].

מדה (secondary form of מדד; √of foll.)

†[מָדוּ], I. [מַדְוֶה] **n.m. garment**;—pl. sf. מַדְוֵיהֶם 2 S 10[4]=1 Ch 19[4].

†מַדְהֵבָה Is 14[4], rd. מַרְהֵבָה v. רהב.

†II. [מַדְוֶה] v. דוה. מַדּוּחִים v. נדח.

I, II. מָדוֹן v. דין.

†III. מָדוֹן **n.[m.]** 2 S 21[20] Qr, v. I. מִדָּה.

מַדּוּעַ v. ידע, p. 396.

מִדּוּרָה v. דור. מִדְחֶה v. דחה.

[מַדְחֵפָה], מַדְחֵפֹת v. דחף.

†מָדַי **n.pr.gent.** et **terr. Medes, Media** (OPers. *Mâda* Sp^APK, As. *Madai* COT^Gloss, and on Gn 10. 2 Dl^Par. 247);—**1.** people, as 'son' of Japhet Gn 10^2 (P)=1 Ch 1^5; as hostile power Is 13^17 21^2; זֶרַע מָדַי Dn 9^1; land and people, מַלְכֵי מָדַי Je 25^25 (+מַלְכֵי עֵילָם), 51^11.28; מַלְכֵי מ׳ וּפָרַס Dn 8^20; cf. פָּרַס וּמָדַי Est 1^3.14.18.19 10^2; Ⓖ Μαδαι. **2.** of land alone=*Media* 2 K 17^6 18^11 (both עָרֵי מָדַי).

†מָדִי **adj.gent. Mede, Median,** דָּרְיָוֶשׁ הַמָּדִי Dn 11^1.

מַדַּי (i.e. מַה־דַּי) 2 Ch 30^3, v. מה **1 e.**

מִדֵּי v. דַּי.

מִדִּין, מְדִינָה v. דין.

מִדְיָנִים v. 1. מדון. מִדֹּכָה v. דוך.

מַדְמֵן, 1, 11. מַדְמֵנָה, מַדְמֵנָה v. דמן.

מָדָן v. דין. מִדְיָנִים v. מדון, מִדְיָנִי.

מַדַּע, מֹדַע, מֹדַעַת v. ידע.

[מַדְקֵרָה], pl. cstr. מַדְקְרוֹת v. דקר.

מַדְרֵגָה v. דרג. מִדְרָה v. דור.

[מִדְרָךְ] v. דרך. [מִדְרָשׁ] v. דרש.

[מִדְשָׁה] v. דוש.

מָה, rarely מַה־ (e.g. Gn 31^43 Jos 22^16 Ju 8^1), מַה־, מַה·, מֶה, מִ· (+Ex 4^2 Is 3^15 Mal 1^13 1 Ch 15^13 2 Ch 30^3), מָ (only in מָהֵם +Ez 8^6 Kt., Qr. מָה הֵם)—on the distinction in the use of these forms, see Ges^§37—**pron. interrog.** and **indef. what? how? aught;** used of things, as מִי of persons (Aram. מָא, מָא, Ar. مَا; prob. apoc. from a longer form with *n* or *nt*, As. *minû* (Dl^HWB 417 f.), Eth. ምንት: *ment;* cf. W^CG 123 ff. Kö^ii. 368):—**1.** interrog. *what?* **a.** in a direct question, before either verbs or nouns Gn 4^10 מָה עשית *what* hast thou done? 15^2 מה־תתן־לי *what* wilt thou give me? Ex 3^13 מַה־שְּׁמוֹ, 12^26 13^14 and so very often: מַה־הִיא Zc 5^6; מה אלה Zc 1^9; מָה אַתָּה רֹאֶה Je 1^11 Am 7^8+; Jl 4^14 מה אתם לי; Ju 18^8 מה אתם vid. Comm., v^24 מה לי עוד *what* have I still? Is 21^11 מה־מלילה *what* (=how much) of the night (is past)?=*as what?* (*qualem?*) Hg 2^3 (cf. מִי Am 7^2); to express surprise, Jb 9^12 who shall say to him, מה תעשה *what* doest thou? 22^13 Ec 8^4 Is 45^9.10; sq. כִּי, Gn 20^10 מה ראית כי עשית *what* hadst thou in view, that thou hast done, etc.? 31^36 Ex 16^7 וְנַחְנוּ מָה כִּי and *what* are we, that .? 32^21 Nu 22^28 Hb 2^18, etc. Note in partic.—(*a*) מָה is followed sometimes by a subst. in appos. (against Arabic usage, which does not permit this: W^AG. ii. § 170), so that it becomes virtually an adj.: מַה־בֶּצַע *what* profit .? Gn 37^26 ψ 30^10 Mal 3^14; Is 40^8 מַה־דְּמוּת, Mal 1^13 ψ 89^48 זְכָר־אֲנִי מֶה חֶלְדִּי (inverted for מַה חֶלְדִּי אֲנִי) remember (of) *what* (short) duration I am, Ec 1^3 5^10.15 6^8.11 (Da^§8, R. 2 Kö^iii. 23 f.); as exclam., ψ 89^48 b Jb 26^14. And with the subst. idiom. at the end (in Arabic preceded then by مِنْ: W^AG. ii. § 49. 7), 1 S 26^18 ומה־בידי רעה and what is there in my hand, evil? 20^10 (vid. **3**), 2 S 19^29 24^13 1 K 12^16 Je 2^5 מה־מצאו אבותיכם בי עָוֶל, Ec 11^2 Est 6^3. (*b*) מַה־זֶּה *what, now?* 1 S 10^11, contr. מַזֶּה +Ex 4^2 (זֶה **4 c**); Gn 3^13 מַה־זֹּאת עָשִׂיתָ; 12^18 29^25 מַה־זֹּאת עָשִׂיתָה לִּי; similarly 26^10 42^28+, either *what, now,* hast thou done? or *what is this* that thou hast done? (vid. זֶה **4 d**). (*c*) מַה־לְּךָ *what* to thee? i.e. *what aileth* thee? or *what dost thou want?* Gn 21^17 מַה־לָּךְ הָגָר; Jos 15^18 2 S 14^5 1 K 1^16 2 K 6^28 Ez 18^2 (accents); sq. כִּי, Ju 18^23 מה־לך כי נזעקת, Gn 20^9 (cf. 1 S 11^5 מה לעם כי יבכו), Is 22^1 מַה־לְּךָ כִּי עָלִית (cf. *τί παθὼν τοῦτο ποιεῖς;*), ψ 114^5; without כִּי Is 3^15 (cf. Qor 57^8.10); with a ptcp., Jon 1^6 *what is it to thee* as a sleeper? (accus.: Da^§70a cites Qor 74^50), Ez 18^2 (if אתם be treated as strengthening לכם). (*d*) מַה־לְּךָ (לִי) פֹּה=*what* hast thou (have I) here? Ju 18^3 1 K 19^9 Is 22^16 52^5. (*e*) in the genit., Jer 8^9 וְחָכְמַת־מֶה לָהֶם, and wisdom of *what* (=what kind of wisdom) is theirs? Nu 23^3 (v. infr. **3**). **b.** often in an *indirect* question, as after ראה, Gn 2^19 to see מה־יקרא־לו *what* he would call it, 37^20 וְנִרְאֶה מה־יהיו חלמותיו *to what* his dreams will come, Nu 13^19 f. Hb 2^1; הִכִּיר Gn 31^32; ידע 39^8 Ex 2^4 לדעת מה־יֵעָשֶׂה לו, 16^15 32^1 Jb 34^4; שמע Nu 9^8 ואשמעה מה־יצוה י׳ (cf. ψ 85^9), 2 S 17^5; פֹּרַשׁ Nu 15^34; שאל 1 K 3^5 2 K 2^9; הֵבִין Jb 6^24 23^5: Nu 13^18 וראיתם את הארץ מה היא, ψ 39^5 Is 41^22 הראשונות מָה הֵנָּה הַגִּידוּ.— In some such cases it approximates in meaning to the simple rel., as Jer 7^17 33^24 Mi 6^5.8 Jb 34^33. **c.** =*of what kind?* (Germ. *was für ein . . ?*), with an insinuation of blame, or reproach, or contempt: Gn 37^10 מה החלום הזה *what* is this

dream which thou hast dreamt? 44^{15} Jos 22^{16} Ju 8^{1} 15^{11} 20^{12} 1 S 29^{3} מָה הָעִבְרִים האלה, 1 K 9^{13} מה הערים האלה אשר נתתה לי, 2 K 9^{22} 18^{19}. **d.** מה is often used in questions to which the answer *little*, or *nothing*, is expected, and it thus becomes equivalent to a *rhetorical negative* (cf. הֲ **b**, מִי **f** *c*): (*a*) Gn 23^{15} land worth 400 shekels. , מה היא *what is it?* (i.e. it is something quite insignificant), 27^{37} Ju 8^{3} ומה־יכלתי עשות בכם, 14^{18} Ho 9^{5} 10^{3} ψ 30^{10} 56^{5} Jb 15^{9} 16^{6} 21^{21} $22^{13.17}$ La 2^{13} Ct 5^{9} מַה־דּוֹדֵךְ מִדּוֹד *what* is thy beloved (more) than a(nother) beloved? ‖ לא, 1 K 12^{16} (2 S 20^{1} מַה־לָּנוּ חֵלֶק בְּדָוִד וְלֹא־נַחֲלָה בְּבֶן יִשַׁי, אֵין־לָנוּ חֵלֶק וגו׳), Jb 16^{6}. (*b*) sq. כִּי (כִּי **1 f**), Gn 20^{9} 37^{26} מַה־בֶּצַע כִּי נַהֲרֹג *what* profit (is it) that we should slay him? Ex 16^{7} Nu 16^{11} Hb 2^{18} 2 K 8^{13} *what* is thy servant, the dog, *that he should do*, etc.? and often in poetry, as ψ 8^{5} מָה אנוש כי תזכרנו *what* is man *that* thou rememberest him? Jb 6^{11} מַה־כֹּחִי כִּי אֲיַחֵל, v^{11b} 7^{17} $15^{12f.14}$ 16^{3} 21^{15}+ (cf. מִי **f** *b*). Hence, (*c*) in the formula of repudiation, or emphatic denial, מַה־לִּי וָלָךְ (וְלָכֶם) *what* is there (common) to me and to thee? i.e. what have I to do with thee? †Ju 11^{12} 2 S 16^{10} מה לי ולכם, 19^{23} 1 K 17^{18} 2 K 3^{13} 2 Ch 35^{21}; cf. Jos 22^{24} 2 K $9^{18.19}$; rather differently, without וְ, †Je 2^{18} מה לך לדרך מ׳ *what* is there to thee *with reference to* the way to Egypt? Ho 14^{9} מַה־לּוֹ לַעֲצַבִּים, cf. ψ 50^{16} (לְסַפֵּר); with את, †Je 23^{28} מַה־לַּתֶּבֶן אֶת־הַבֹּר *beside* (or *in comparison with*) the wheat? cf. τί ἐμοὶ (ἡμῖν) καὶ σοί; Mt 8^{29} Mk 5^{7} Jn 2^{4}; and Ar. مَا لِى وَلَكَ. **e.** =*whatsoever* (cf. מִי **g**): (*a*) Ju 9^{48} מה אתם ראיתם עשיתי מהרו עשו כמוני, lit. *what* do you see (that) I have done? hasten, and do like me (=*whatever* ye see, etc.), 2 S 21^{4} מה אתם אמרים אעשה לכם, Jb 6^{24}; with the apod. introd. by וְ, 1 S 20^{4} מה תאמר נפשך ואעשה לך; Est 5^{3} מַה־בַּקָּשָׁתֵךְ . . . וְיִנָּתֵן לָךְ, v^{6} 7^{2} 9^{12}; hence in the late and strange idiom of Ch., it sinks twice almost to the rel. *what*, 1 Ch 15^{13} כי לְמַבְּרֵאשׁוֹנָה לא אתם because ye were not (employed) for *what* was at first (on the former occasion), J. etc., 2 Ch 30^{3} לְמַדַּי acc. to *what* was sufficient (=in sufficient numbers), cf. Est 9^{26}. (*b*) -מַה־שֶּׁ (late: frequently in Mishn., etc.), *whatever*, *what* (cf. מִי, מִי אֲשֶׁר **g** *end*): †Ec 1^{9} מַה־שֶּׁהָיָה הוּא שֶׁיִּהְיֶה, lit. *what* is that which hath been? it is that which shall be. (=*whatever* hath been, it is that which shall be), v^{9} $3^{15.22}$ 6^{10} 7^{24} 8^{7} 10^{14}.

2. Used adverbially: **a.** as an *interrogative*: (*a*) *how?* especially in expressing what is regarded as an impossibility, Gn 44^{16} מַה־נִּצְטַדָּק *how* shall we justify ourselves? Nu $23^{8.8}$ 1 S 10^{27} מַה־יֹּשִׁעֵנוּ זֶה, 2 K 4^{43} Jb 9^{2} $25^{4.4}$ 31^{1} I made a covenant with my eyes, וּמָה אֶתְבּוֹנֵן עַל ב׳ and *how* should I look upon a maid? (𝔊 οὐ, 𝔓 *non*), Pr 20^{24} וְאָדָם מַה־יָּבִין דַּרְכּוֹ; in an indirect question, Ex 10^{26} ψ 39^{5} אֵדְעָה מָה־זֶּה; מַה־זֶּה *how, now?* (in surprise), Gn 27^{20} מַה־זֶּה מִהַרְתָּ לִמְצֹא בְּנִי, Ju 18^{24} 1 K 21^{5} 2 K 1^{5}. (*b*) *why?* Ex 14^{15} מַה תִּצְעַק אֵלַי, $17^{2.2}$ 2 K 6^{33} 7^{3} ψ 42^{6} מַה־תִּשְׁתּוֹחֲחִי עלי, Jb 15^{12}+; Ct 8^{4} I adjure you מַה־תָּעִירוּ וּמַה־תְּעוֹרְרוּ, *why* will ye stir up, etc.? (i.e. *do not*: ‖ אִם 2^{7} 3^{5}).—The transition from the interrog. to the neg., to which in Heb. there is an approx. (v. supr.: esp. 1 K 12^{16} Jb 31^{1} Ct 8^{4}), is in Ar. complete, مَا being there used constantly in the sense of *not* (cf. Walker[Hbr. xii. 244 ff.]; Kö[iii. 478]). **b.** as an *exclam.*, *how* .! with adjectives and verbs, Gn 28^{17} מַה־נּוֹרָא הַמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה *how* dreadful is this place! 38^{29} Nu 24^{5} מַה־טֹּבוּ אֹהָלֶיךָ, Is 52^{7} ψ 3^{2} מה רבו, 8^{2} מה אדיר, 21^{2} 36^{8}, etc., Ct $4^{10.10}$ 7^{2}; ironically, 2 S 6^{20} Je $2^{33.36}$ Jb $26^{2.3}$

3. Indef. pron. *anything*, *aught*, Nu 23^{3} וּדְבַר־מַה־יַּרְאֵנִי וְהִגַּדְתִּי לָךְ and he will shew me the matter of *aught*, and I will tell thee (=if he shew me I will, etc., Dr[§ 149]), 1 S 19^{3} וְרָאִיתִי מָה וְהִגַּדְתִּי לָךְ=and if I see aught, I will, etc., 20^{10} אוֹ מַה־יַּעֲנְךָ אָבִיךָ קָשָׁה if perchance thy father shall answer thee *aught* that is harsh (order, **1 a** *a*), 2 S 18^{22} וְיִהִי־מָה אָרוּצָה־נָּא but let there happen *what may* (lit. *aught*), I will run, v^{23} (cf. Jb 13^{13} וְיַעֲבֹר עָלַי מָה), v^{29} וְלֹא יָדַעְתִּי מָה (cf. Pr 9^{13}), Pr 25^{8}. Cf. Kö[iii. § 65].

4. With preps.: **a.** בַּמָּה$_{9}$, בַּמֶּה$_{19}$ *wherein?* Ex 22^{26} Ju 16^{5} 1 S 14^{38} (indirect question; We בְּמִי); and so acc. to the various senses of בְּ: *whereby?* Gn 15^{8} Ex 33^{16} Mal $1^{2.6.7}$ 2^{17} 3^{7-8}; *wherewith?* 1 S 6^{2} 2 S 21^{3} Mi 6^{6}; *by what means?* Ju 16^{5} וּבַמָּה נוּכַל לוֹ; *at what* (worth)? Is 2^{22}; *for what?* 2 Ch 7^{21} (‖ 1 K 9^{8} על־מה). **b.** יַעַן מֶה †Hg 1^{9} *because of what?* †**c.** כַּמָּה, כַּמֶּה, prop. *the like of what?* (Ar. كَمْ, Syr. ܟܡܐ); hence (*a*) *how much? how many?* כַּמָּה יְמֵי וגו׳ Gn 47^{8} 2 S 19^{35} ψ 119^{84} Jb 13^{23}; עַד כַּמָּה פְּעָמִים 1 K 22^{16} (=2 Ch 18^{15}); כַּמָּה *how often?* Jb 21^{17} (i.e. how seldom!); in an indirect question, *how much?* Zc $2^{6.6}$. As an exclamation, Zc 7^{3} as

I have done זֶה כַּמֶּה שָׁנִים now (זֶה **4 i**), *how many* years! ψ 78[40] כַּמָּה *how often!* (*b*) *for how long?* ψ 35[17] כמה תראה, Jb 7[19]. **d.** לָמָה, לְמָה (לָמָה mostly before the gutturals א, ה, ע, and י [i.e. אֲדֹנָי], but twice besides, ψ 42[10] 43[2]; לָמָּה also occurs before gutt., in five places noted by Mas. on ψ 43[2], viz. 1 S 28[15] 2 S 2[22] 14[31] ψ 49[6] Je 15[18], and before ח †Gn 4[6] 2 S 14[13] 24[3] Ec 2[15]), לָמָּה †Jb 7[20], לָמָּה †1 S 1[8.8.8], *for what reason? why?* Gn 4[6] למה חרה לך *why* art thou angry? 24[31], etc.; often strengthened by זֶה (זֶה **4 e**), Gn 18[13] 32[30] (=Ju 13[18]) למה זה תשאל לשמי, 33[15] Ex 2[20] 5[22] 17[3], etc., Je 6[20] 20[18]+; Gn 25[22] אם כן למה־ זה אנכי if so, *why, then,* am I? (why do I continue to live?); =*to what purpose* (sq. ל pers.), Gn 27[46] למה לי חיים, Is 1[11] Je 6[20] Am 5[18] למה זה לכם יום י׳, Jb 30[2]; in an indirect question, 1 S 6[3] Dn 10[20]. Note especially (*a*) in expostulations, Gn 12[18] למה לא הגדת לי *why* didst thou not tell me, etc.? v[19] 29[25] 31[27] 42[1] 43[6] 1 S 21[15] 22[13] 24[10] ψ 22[2] 44[24.25] 74[1.11]+ oft.; (*b*) with an impf., oft. deprecating, or introducing rhetorically, the reason why something should, or should not, be done, *why should ?* 1 S 19[5.17] 20[8] but to thy father (emph.) למה זה תביאני, *why shouldst* thou bring me? 20[32] למה יומת מה עשה *why should* he be put to death? 2 S 13[26] 16[9] 20[19] 2 K 14[10], etc.: in such cases, it approximates in meaning to *lest* (cf. Ph. CIS[i. 2. 21] לָמָּ ימסגרינם אלנם *ne* tradant eos dii), and is in ☪ often rendered by μήποτε, as Gn 27[45] למה אשכל *why should* I be bereaved, etc.? Ex 32[12] למה יאמרו מצרים Ne 6[3] ψ 79[10] 115[2] Ec 7[16], μή, Jer 40[15], ἵνα μή, Gn 47[19] 2 S 2[22] 2 Ch 25[16] Ec 5[5] 7[17], or ὅπως μή, Jo 2[17] (in 1 S 19[17] 2 S 13[26], paraph. by εἰ μή); and, connected with the foreg. sentence by אשר, cr שֶׁ, in late, or dial., Heb. it actually has that mng., Dn 1[10] אֲשֶׁר לָמָּה יִרְאֶה *lest* he see, Ct 1[7] שֶׁלָּמָּה אֶהְיֶה *lest* I become (so in Aram. דִּי לְמָה Ezr 7[23], דִּילְמָא ☪, Syr. ܕܠܡܐ, both regularly=*lest*). **e.** עַד־מָה (ψ 4[3] עַד־מֶה) *until when? how long?* †Nu 24[22] (aposiop.), ψ 4[3] 79[5] 89[47]; in indirect qu., ψ 74[9] (cf. עד מתי, עד אנה). **f.** עַל־מָה, and עַל־מֶה, *upon what?* Jb 38[6] 2 Ch 32[10]; *upon what ground? wherefore?* Nu 22[32] עַל־מָה הִכִּיתָ אֶת־אֲתֹנְךָ, Dt 29[23] (cf. 1 K 9[8] Je 22[8]), Is 1[5] Je 8[14] 9[11] 16[10] Ez 21[12] ψ 10[13] Jb 13[14] (probably dittogr. from v[13]); על־מה־זה Ne 2[4]. In an indirect question, Jb 10[2] הוֹדִיעֵנִי עַל מַה־תָּרִיבֵנִי Est 4[5] לָדַעַת מַה־זֶּה וְעַל־מַה־זֶּה.

†[מָהַהּ] **vb.** only **Hithpalp.** linger, tarry (cf. Ar. مَهَّهُ *slow walk, delay* (Ḳam.)); — **Hithpalp.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִתְמַהְמַהְתִּי ψ 119[60]; 3 pl. הִתְמַהְמְהוּ Ju 19[8]; 1 pl. הִתְמַהְמַהְנוּ Gn 43[10]; *Impf.* יִתְמַהְמַהּ Hb 2[3]; וַיִּתְמַהְמַהּ Gn 19[16]; *Imv.* mpl. הִתְמַהְמְהוּ Is 29[9]; *Inf.* לְהִתְמַהְמֵהַּ Ex 12[39]; *Pt.* מִתְמַהְמֵהַּ 2 S 15[28]; — *linger, tarry, wait,* of pers., Gn 19[16] 43[10] (J), Ex 12[39] (E), Ju 3[26] 19[8] 2 S 15[28] Is 29[9] ψ 119[60] (c. לא, opp. חַשְׁתִּי); subj. חָזוֹן *vision* Hb 2[3]

מְהוּמָה v. הום. מְהוּמָן v. אמן.

מְהֵיטַבְאֵל v. יטב

†[מָהַל] **vb. circumcise, weaken** (si vera l.; cf. NH מָהַל *circumcise,* Aram. מְהַל *id.*); — only fig. **Qal** *Pt. pass.* סָבְאֲךָ מָהוּל בַּמָּיִם Is 1[22] *thy choice wine weakened with water,* so Thes De Che[Comm] Di Du; cf. *vinum castrare,* Plin[xix. 53]: Ba[Erkl. d. Jes.] Che[Hpt] (cf. Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 741]) comp. NH מוהל, *juice* (of fruit, esp. olives); Ar. مُهْلٌ *oil, liquid pitch, suppurating matter;* v. against this Di.

[מַהֲלָךְ] v. הלך.

[מַהֲלָל], מַהֲלַלְאֵל v. II. הלל.

מַהֲלֻמוֹת v. הלם.

[מַהֲמֹרָה], מַהֲמֹרוֹת v. המר.

[מַהֲפֵכָה], מַהְפֵּכֶת v. הפך.

†I. [מָהַר] **vb. hasten** (NH Pi., and deriv.; Ar. مَهَرَ *be practised, skilled* (with As. *mâru, send, order, govern,* cf. II. מהר); Eth. መሀረ *train, teach;* Syr. ܡܗܪ Pa. *id.;* cf. also Egypt. *māhar, trained warrior* Bondi[57]); — **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִמְהָרָה Jb 5[13]; *Pt.* נִמְהָר Hb 1[6]; pl. נִמְהָרִים Is 32[4]; cstr. נִמְהֲרֵי Is 35[4]; — *be hurried*=anxious, disturbed נִמְהַר־לֵב Is 35[4]; *hasty, precipitate,* subj. עֵצָה Jb 5[13]; so pt. as subst. Is 32[4]; *impetuous,* of Chaldeans, Hb 1[6] (‖ מַר). **Pi.** *Pf.* מִהַר 1 S 4[14] Is 51[14]; 3 fs. מִהֲרָה Je 48[16] etc.; *Impf.* יְמַהֵר Is 5[19]+2 t.; וַיְמַהֵר Gn 18[6]+8 t. (1 S 28[30] v. infr.); 3 fpl. תְּמַהֵרְנָה Je 9[17] etc.; *Imv.* ms. מַהֵר Gn 19[22]+; מַהֲרָה 1 S 23[27] 1 K 22[9], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* מַהֵר Pr 7[23]+; *Pt.* מְמַהֵר Gn 41[32] Mal 3[5] (on מַהֵר Zp 1[14] [1 S 23[22]] cf. Kö[i. 268], Schwally[ZAW x. 1890, 176] vid. I. מַהֵר infra), fpl. מְמַהֲרוֹת Pr 6[18]; — **1.** *hasten, make haste,* =go or come quickly Gn 18[6] 1 S 9[12] (but del. ☪ We

Dr Kit Bu HPS), Na 2^{6} Is 49^{17} 1 Ch 12^{9}; =go eagerly, (sq. Inf. of purpose) Pr 1^{16} Is 59^{7}; *Pt.* =swift, prompt Mal 3^{5}; of bird Pr 7^{23}; fig. of calamity Is 5^{19} (‖ חוּשׁ), Je 48^{16}, cf. מַהֵר שָׁלָל חָשׁ בַּז Is $8^{1.3}$, infr. **2.** *hasten* + vb., (מ׳ having really adverbial force): sq. Inf. Gn 18^{7} (מִהַר לַעֲשׂוֹת); cf. 27^{20} 41^{32} (subj. God), Ex 2^{18} 10^{16} 12^{33} 2 S 15^{14} Is 32^{4} 51^{14} Pr 6^{18} Ec 5^{1}; more often sq. vb. c. ו Gn $24^{18.20.46}$ 44^{11} (all J), $45^{9.13}$ (E), prob. 43^{30} (J), also Ex 34^{8} (J), Jos 4^{10} $8^{14.19}$ (all JE), Ju 13^{10} 1 S 4^{14} 17^{48} 23^{27} $25^{18.23.34.34}$ 28^{24} 2 S 15^{14} 19^{17} 1 K $20^{33.41}$ 2 K 9^{13} Je 9^{17}; so even when act. is not wholly voluntary 1 S 28^{20} (but rd. prob. וַיִּבְהַל 𝔊 We Dr Kit Bu); also, ו om., ψ 106^{13}; esp. c. Imv. Gn 19^{22} (J), Ju 9^{48} Est 6^{10}; so also מַהֵר עֲנֵנִי ψ 69^{18} 102^{3} 143^{7}; cf. 79^{8} (v. Ol *ad loc.*). **3.** trans. *hasten*, = prepare quickly Gn 18^{6}; =bring quickly 1 K 22^{9}=2 Ch 18^{8}, Est 5^{5}; = do quickly 2 Ch $24^{5.5}$.

† I. מַהֵר **adj. hastening, speedy, swift** (strictly **Pi.** *Pt.* for מְמַהֵר v. sub מהר); —of יום׳, קָרוֹב וּמ׳ מְאֹד Zp 1^{14}; rd. also f. מַהֲרָה (רַגְלוֹ) 1 S 23^{22} *his swift foot* (for MT ר׳ מִי רָאָהוּ) Th We Dr Bu; deeper corruption assumed by HPS.

† II. מַהֵר **adv. quickly, speedily** (strictly **Pi.** inf. abs.) always immediately after vb.; Ex 32^{8} (J), Dt 4^{26} $7^{4.22}$ $9^{3.12.12.16}$ 28^{20} Jos 2^{5} (J), Ju $2^{17.23}$ Pr 25^{8} (on ψ 69^{18} 79^{8} 102^{3} 143^{7}, where מ׳ precedes, v. supr. sub מָהַר).

†מָהִיר **adj. quick, prompt, ready, skilled**; —סוֹפֵר מ׳ ψ 45^{2} Ezr 7^{6}; אִישׁ מ׳ בְּמְלַאכְתּוֹ Pr 22^{29}; cstr. מְהִר צֶדֶק Is 16^{5} *prompt in justice.*

†מְהִרָה **n.f. haste, speed**; —usually as adverb. acc. *hastily, quickly:* Jos 8^{19} 10^{6} 23^{16} (all JE), Nu 17^{11} (P), Dt 11^{17} Ju 9^{54} 2 S $17^{16.18.21}$ Je 27^{16} Ec 8^{11} (in all these cases after vb.); before vb. (poet.) Is 5^{26} (‖ קל), ψ 31^{3} 37^{2} Is 58^{8} Jo 4^{4} (‖ קַל); so also 1 S 20^{38} מ׳ הוּשָׁה (cf. Dr); 2 K 1^{11} רְדָה מ׳; —but perhaps rd. מַהֲרָה, i.e. *Pi. Imv.* of מהר (cf. 1 S 23^{27}); c. prep. (late): בְּמ׳ *in haste* = quickly Ec 4^{12}; עַד־מ׳, *id.* ψ 147^{15}

†מַהֲרַי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes; 2 S 23^{28} 1 Ch 11^{30} 27^{13}; 𝔊 Νοερε, Μαεραει, Μααρναν, Μααρι, etc.

†מַהֵר שָׁלָל חָשׁ בַּז as **n.pr.m.** Is $8^{1.3}$ (lit. *Swift* is *booty, speedy* is *prey*).

II. מָהַר (✓ of foll.; cf. prob. As. *mâru, send*, whence *tamirtu, tamartu*, (*missive,*) *gift*, Dl HWB 389 f.; v. Nö ZMG xl. 1886, 154).

†מֹהַר **n.m. purchase-price** of wife (NH *id.*; Ar. مَهْر RS K 78 f. Proph. iv. n. 13 Nö l.c. Sta Gesch. i. 381 Dr Dt 22,23 and reff.; Aram. מוֹהְרָא, ܡܗܪܐ); — abs. מ׳ Gn 34^{12} (J; ‖ מַתָּן) 1 S 18^{25}; cstr. מֹהַר הַבְּתוּלֹת Ex 22^{16} (E).

†III. [מָהַר] **vb. denom. acquire by paying purchase-price** (Ar. مَهَرَ *give a dowry*, marry for a مَهْر; cf. Gerber Verb. denom. 12 Buhl SS); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. מָהֲרוּ ψ 16^{4} usu. *obtain* another *in exchange* (or, by paying a price, cf. Che), but txt. dub.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. + *Inf. abs.* מָהֹר יִמְהָרֶנָּה לוֹ לְאִשָּׁה Ex 22^{15} (E).

מַהֲתַלּוֹת v. תלל.

I. מוֹ a paragogic syllable, attached to בְּ, כְּ, לְ (q. v.), so as to form with them independent words, בְּמוֹ, כְּמוֹ, לְמוֹ (q. v.) These forms, except sometimes בְּמוֹ, are exclusively poetical. In origin מוֹ is identical with מָה *what*, Ar. مَا, which is used similarly, pleonastically, with certain prefixes, e.g. بِمَا, كَمَا, عَمَّا. See Qor 3^{153} 71^{25}; Fl Kl. Schr. i. 473 f., 479, 558; W AG ii. § 70, Rem. *f*; SG 126 f.; Kö ii. 250 f.; and cf. Eth. ᎠᎾ, Syr. ܡܕܡ, Sab. בנמו=بِمَّا, DHM ZDMG 1883, 396 f., Hom Chrest. § 18.

II. [מוֹ]=מַי *water.*

מוֹאָב, מֹאָב 180 **n.pr. gent. et terr. Moab** (MI 1.2.5.6.12.20 מאב; As. *Ma'aba, Ma'bu, Mu'âba*, etc., Schr COT Gloss., and on Gn 19, 37 Dl Par. 294 f., 296; —on etym. cf. Lag BN 90 Anm., Ne SK 1892, 573, Gray Prop. N. 25); —מו׳ Gn 19^{37} + 178 t.; מֹאָב 2 S 8^{12}; 𝔊 Μωαβ; — **1.** *Moab* as son of Lot by his elder daughter acc. to Gn 19^{37}. **2.** *Moab:* **a.** = nation of which Lot's son is represented as ancestor Gn 19^{37} Nu 21^{29} $22^{3.3}$ Am $2^{1.2}$ Je $48^{1.2}$ + 30 t. Je 48 + oft.; having a king, Nu 21^{26} $22^{4.10}$ Ju 3^{12} 1 S 12^{9}+. **b.** = territory of Moab Nu $21^{11.13.13.15}$+; שְׂדֵה מ׳ †Gn 36^{25} Nu 15^{20} Ru $1^{1.2.6.6.22}$ 2^{6} 4^{3} 1 Ch 1^{46} 8^{8}; אֶרֶץ מ׳ †Dt 1^{5} 28^{69} 32^{49} $34^{5.6}$ Ju $11^{15.18.18}$ Je $48^{24.33}$; מִדְבַּר מ׳ †Dt 2^{8}; עַרְבוֹת מ׳ †Nu $26^{3.63}$ 31^{12} $33^{48.49.50}$ 35^{1} 36^{13} Dt $34^{1.8}$ Jos 13^{32}

†מוֹאָבִי, מוֹאֲבִיָּה **adj. gent. Moabitish**; —מ׳ Dt 23^{4} + 2 t., מֹאָבִי Ezr 9^{1}; pl. מֹאָבִים Dt 2^{11}; מוֹאָב׳ Dt 2^{29}; fs. מוֹאֲבִיָּה Ru 1^{22} + 4 t.; מֹאָב׳ Ru 4^{10}; מוֹאָבִית 2 Ch 24^{26}; fpl. מוֹאֲבִיּוֹת 1 K 11^{1} Ne

13^{23}; מֹאֲבִי Ru 1^{4}:—m. =*a Moabite* Dt 23^{4} Ne 13^{1}; הַמֹּאָבִי =*the Moabite* 1 Ch 11^{46}; coll. =*the Moabites* Ezr 9^{1}, so pl. Dt $2^{11.29}$; fpl. as adj. מֹאָבִיּוֹת נָשִׁים Ru 1^{4}; as subst., 1 K 11^{1} Ne 13^{23}; fs. as adj. 2 Ch 24^{26}; esp. רוּת הַמֹּאָבִיָּה Ru 1^{22} $2^{2.21}$ $4^{5.10}$; מֹאָבִיָּה as n.fs. Ru 2^{6}.

מוֹאֵל v. מול.

[מוֹבָא] v. מָבוֹא sub בוא.

† מוּג **vb. melt** (☪ מוג Ithp., ψ 46^{7} 107^{26}; cf. Ar. مَاجَ *surge* (of the sea), Qor 18^{99}; مَوْجٌ *a wave*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּמוּג ψ 46^{7}; וַתָּמוֹג Am 9^{5}; 2 ms. sf. וַתְּמוּגֵנוּ Is 64^{6} (but rd. prob. וַתְּמַגְּנֵנוּ, v. [מָגַן] p. 171 supr., and cf. Di > Du תְּמוֹגְגֵנוּ); *Inf.* לָמוּג Ez 21^{20};—**1.** *melt*, subj. אֶרֶץ, at touch of יי Am 9^{5}; at voice of יי ψ 46^{7}; =*faint* (of heart), Ez 21^{20}. **2.** trans. *cause to melt* Is 64^{6} (but v. supr.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נָמוֹג Na 2^{7} + 2 t.; 3 pl. נָמֹגוּ Ex 15^{15} + 3 t.; *Pt.* pl. נְמוֹגִים ψ 75^{4};—*melt away*, fig. for be helpless, disorganized (through terror, etc.) Ex 15^{15} (cf. context), Jos $2^{9.24}$ 1 S 14^{16} (cf. We Dr), Je 49^{23}, cf. Na 2^{7} Is 14^{31} ψ 75^{4}. **Po'l.** *soften, dissolve*, act.: only Impf. 2 ms. sf. (subj. God): בִּרְבִיבִים תְּמוֹגְגֶנָּה ψ 65^{11} *thou softenest it* [the earth] *with showers*; fig., =*dissipate* וּתְמוֹגְגֵנִי Jb 30^{22}—We rds. וַיְמוֹגֵג Hb 3^{6} for וַיְמֹדֵד, v. מדד **Po'.** **Hithpo'l.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְמוֹגְגוּ Na 1^{5}; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְמוֹגֵג ψ 107^{26}; 3 fpl. תִּתְמוֹגַגְנָה Am 9^{13};—*melt*, subj. hills (before יי) Na 1^{5}; subj. נֶפֶשׁ ψ 107^{26} (in terror); hyperb. for *flow* Am 9^{13} (of fertile hills, ‖ הִטִּיפוּ הָהָרִים).

I. מוּד (✓ of foll.; appar. secondary form of מדד, cf. Ba[NB § 190c], and Ar. مَدَّ *stretch, extend*, also *prolong, make to continue*).

† תָּמִיד **n.m.**[Dn 12,11] **continuity** (perh. orig. *extent*; NH as BH, Ecclus תמיד 45^{14});—ת' alw. abs.;—**1.** earliest and oftenest as adv., *continually*: **a.** of going on without interruption =*continuously*, Ho 12^{7} Je 6^{7} Na 3^{19} Is 21^{8} 49^{16} 51^{13} (+ כָּל־הַיּוֹם), 52^{5} (+ *id.*), 60^{11} (‖ יוֹמָם וָלַיְלָה), 62^{6} (+ כָּל־הַיּוֹם וְכָל־הַלַּיְלָה), 65^{3} Ob ^{16} Hb 1^{17} Dt 11^{12} 1 K 10^{8}=2 Ch 9^{7}, 1 Ch $16^{11.37}$; esp. (sometimes hyperbol.) in ψψ: ψ 16^{8} 25^{15} 34^{2} (‖ בְּכָל־עֵת), 35^{27} cf. 40^{17} 70^{5}, 38^{18} 40^{12} 50^{8} 51^{5} 69^{24} $71^{6.14}$ 72^{15} 73^{23} 74^{23} 105^{4} $109^{15.19}$ 119^{44} (+ לְעוֹלָם), $v^{109.117}$ (so also ψ 16^{5}, for MT תומיך, Bi Che; תוֹסִיף Ol Bae); Pr 5^{19} (‖ בְּכָל־עֵת), 6^{21} 15^{15} 28^{14}; also Ez 38^{8} (del. ☪ Co Toy[Hpt.] Berthol), Lv 6^{6} (P; of fire, ‖ לֹא תִכְבֶּה), and 46^{14} (but ת' חֻקַּת ☪ Co Berthol); also in ritual, Lv 24^{8} (H), cf. Ex 25^{30} (P; shew-bread), Lv $24^{2.3.4}$ (H), cf. Ex 27^{20} (P; of lamp), Ex $28^{29.30.38}$. **b.** of regular repetition: meals 2 S $9^{7.10.13}$ 2 K 25^{29} = Je 52^{33}; journeys 2 K 4^{19}; cf. Nu 9^{16} ψ 71^{3}; of ritual: sacrifice, לְיוֹם תָּמִיד Ex 29^{38}; cf. 1 Ch 16^{40} 23^{31} 2 Ch 24^{14}. **2.** as subst.: **a.** of uninterrupted continuity, אַנְשֵׁי ת' Ez 39^{14} *men of continuity*, i.e. men continually employed for the purpose; לֶחֶם הַת' Nu 4^{7} *the bread of continuity*, i.e. the bread that is always there, so מַעֲרֶכֶת ת' 2 Ch 2^{3}, and perh. חֲצֹצְרוֹת ת' 1 Ch 16^{6}. **b.** of regular repetition אֲרֻחַת מ' 2 K 25^{30}, i.e. a regular allowance, =Je 52^{34}; esp. of ritual: קְטֹרֶת ת' Ex 30^{8} (P); most often עֹלַת ת' Ez 46^{15} (every morning), Ex 29^{42} (morning and evening, so) Nu 28^{6} Ezr 3^{5}, so rd. also Nu 28^{3} (Di) for MT (לְיוֹם) עוֹלָה ת'; עֹלַת הַת' Nu $28^{10.15.23.24.31}$ $29^{6.11.16.19.22.25.28.31.34.38}$ Ne 10^{35}; rarely מִנְחַת ת' Nu 4^{16}(P), Ne 10^{34}; as appos., מִנְחָה ת' Lv 6^{13} *meal-offering as a regular observance* (cf. Ges[§ 131,2 (b)] Da[Synt. § 29 (b)]; on text v. Di, Now[Arch. ii. 124 f.]), (and Nu 28^{3} MT, but v. supr.) **c.** (late) הַת' alone= *daily* (morning and evening) *burnt-offering* (Now[Arch. ii. 222 f.]) Dn $8^{11.12.13}$ 11^{31} 12^{11} (so Talm., even in pl. תְּמִידִין).

†II. מוּד **vb.** assumed by Ke Or al. (=מוֹט) as ✓ of וַיְמֹדֵד Hb 3^{6}, but v. מדד **Po.**

מוֹדַע v. ידע.

† [מוֹט] **vb. totter, shake, slip** (usu. poet.) (NH *id.*, der. species; Aram. מוּט, מוֹט; Ar. مَاطَ (med. ي) *remove, retire; deviate from right course; repel, push, thrust*; Eth. ፀዐመ *turn*; As. *maṭû* is *dwindle, diminish, grow weak* Dl[HWB 405]; > denom. fr. מוֹט *pole, bar* Dl[Prol. 184] Gerber[Verb. denom. 195 f.], cf. Buhl);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. מָטָה ψ 60^{4} + 2 t.; 3 pl. מָטוּ ψ 46^{7}; *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּמוּט Dt 32^{35} Is 54^{10}; 3 fpl. תְּמוּטֶינָה Is 54^{10}; *Inf. cstr.* מוֹט ψ 38^{17} 46^{3}; *abs.* id. Is 24^{19}; *Pt.* מָט Pr 25^{26}; pl. מָטִים Pr 24^{11};—*totter, slip*, subj. רֶגֶל (fig. of insecurity) Dt 32^{35} ψ 38^{17} 94^{18}: cf. (without רֶגֶל) Pr 24^{11} מ' לַהֲרֹג; מ' לִפְנֵי־רָשָׁע 25^{26}; *shake*, intr., subj. יָד Lv 25^{35} (H; of feebleness); subj. גְּבָעוֹת Is 54^{10} (‖ מוּשׁ); מ' הָרִים בְּלֵב יַמִּים ψ 46^{3} (‖ הֵמִיר, cf. מור) (both symb. of extreme insecurity); cf. subj. בְּרִית Is 54^{10}; subj. מַמְלָכוֹת ψ 46^{7}; subj. אֶרֶץ (=land) ψ 60^{4}; cf. Is 24^{19} (v. sub Hithp.) **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נָמוֹטוּ ψ 17^{5};

Impf. יִמּוֹט ψ 15[5] + 8 t., etc.;—all poet., mostly c. neg. (בַּל 13 t.; לֹא 6 t.), *be shaken, moved, overthrown*, of idols Is 40[20] 41[7]; of scales of crocodile Jb 41[15]; of תֵּבֵל 1 Ch 16[30] = ψ 93[1] 96[10]; of אֶרֶץ ψ 104[5]; of הַר־צִיּוֹן ψ 125[1], cf. 46[6]; fig. of general disorder (no neg.), subj. מוֹסְדֵי אֶרֶץ ψ 82[5]; oft. of righteous, as secure, ψ 10[6] 15[5] 16[8] 21[8] 30[7] 62[3.7] 112[6] Pr 10[30] 12[3] (subj. שֹׁרֶשׁ צַדִּיקִים); cf. (without neg.) ψ 13[5] 140[11] Qr (so appar. 𝔊 AV RV; but mng. of Niph. not suitable; Kt Hiph. q.v.); fig. of steadfast obedience (subj. פְּעָמַי) ψ 17[5]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יָמִיטוּ ψ 55[4] 140[11] Kt (Qr **Niph.**);—*dislodge, let fall, drop* יָמִיטוּ עָלַי אָוֶן ψ 55[4]; cf. וימיטו עֲלֵיהֶם גֶּחָלִים 140[11] Kt, *and may they drop coals upon them*, De al.; <rd. יַמְטִיר (Hup Gr Bae Dr), wh. Bi Che *insert*. **Hithpo'l.** *Pf.* 3 fs. מוֹט הִתְמוֹטְטָה Is 24[19] *be greatly shaken* (subj. אֶרֶץ, in judgment of יי; ‖ רעע, פרר, Hithp.)

†מוֹט **n.**[**m.**] **shaking, pole, bar of yoke**;—abs. מ' Nu 4[10] + 5 t.; sf. מֹטֶהוּ Na 1[13];—**1.** *a shaking, tottering* (c. neg., of security) לֹא־יִתֵּן מ' לַצַּדִּיק ψ 55[23]; לֹא נָתַן לַמּוֹט רַגְלֵנוּ ψ 66[9], cf. 121[3]. **2.** *pole*, or *bar* for carrying (named from springing motion) Nu 4[10.12] cf. esp. 13[23]. **3.** *bar* of yoke Na 1[13] (אֶשְׁבֹּר מֹטֵהוּ מֵעָלֶיךָ), fig. of oppression. Cf. following.

†מוֹטָה **n.f. pole, bar** of yoke, mostly late (cf. מוֹט);—מ' Je 28[10] + 4 t.; pl. מוֹטוֹת etc., abs. Je 27[2] 1 Ch 15[15]; cstr. Ez 30[18] + 4 t.;—**1.** *pole*, pl., staves, for bearing ark 1 Ch 15[15]. **2.** *bar* of yoke, symb., of oppression Je 27[2] (‖ מוֹסֵרוֹת, cf. עֹל v[8.11.12]), 28[10.12] (cf. עֹל v[11]); מ' עֵץ 28[13]; מ' בַּרְזֶל v[13] (cf. עֹל v[14]); fig. of oppression, Is 58[6.9] Ez 30[18]; cf. (thongs of yoke) אֲגֻדּוֹת מ' Is 58[6]; מוֹטוֹת עֻלְּכֶם Lv 26[18] cf. Ez 34[27].—On form of yoke v. Schumacher[ZPV xii. 1889, 160], Benz[Arch. 207]

†[מוּךְ] **vb. be low, depressed, grow poor** (NH *id.*, Niph.; Aram. מוּךְ, *sink* or *bend down*; cf. מָכַךְ, Syr. ܡܟܟ, ܡܘܟ, *be brought low, humble*);—**Qal** *Pf.* consec. וּמָךְ Lv 27[8] (P); *Impf.* יָמוּךְ Lv 25[25.35.39] (all H); *Pt.* מָךְ Lv 25[47] (P): all of impoverished Israelites.

†I. מוּל, מִוֹל (†Dt 1[1]), מוּאל (†Ne 12[38]) **subst.** and **prep. front, in front of** (deriv. dub.; acc. to Ol[§ 223 c] Sta[§ 378 a], for מְאוּל from אול *to be in front*: v. further Kö[II. 300 f.] Hpt[BAS i. 172]):—**1. subst.** only 1 K 7[5] (si vera l.: v. Sta[ZAW 1883, 151]) וּמוּל מֶחֱזָה אֶל־מֶחֱזָה and the *front* of (one) window was towards (the other) window, and Ne 12[38] לְמוּאל = *in the opposite direction* (but rd. prob. לְשֹׁמֹאל, cf. לַיָּמִין v[37]). **2.** as **prep.**, Dt 1[1] 2[19] מוּל בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן *in front of* the Ammonites, 3[29] (= 4[46] 34[6]) מוּל בֵּית פְּעוֹר, 11[30] Jos 18[18] 19[46] מוּל יָפוֹ, 1 S 14[5.5]; fig. Ex 18[19] הֱיֵה אַתָּה לָעָם מוּל הָאֱלֹהִים *in front of* God, i.e. representing God to them. With prefixes:—**a.** אֶל־מוּל *towards the front of*, 1 S 17[30] וַיִּסֹּב מֵאֶצְלוֹ אֶל־מוּל אַחֵר *to the front of* another; *on the front of*, Ex 34[3] (pregn.) וְאַל־יִרְעוּ אֶל־מוּל הַהַר, Jo 8[33.33] 9[1] 22[11] (v. WAW[JPh. xiii. 117 ff.]); spec. אֶל־מוּל פָּנֵי *towards* or *on the forefront of*, Ex 26[9] 28[25] (‖ 39[18]), v[37] Lv 8[9] Nu 8[2.3] 2 S 11[15] set ye Uriah אֶל־מוּל פְּנֵי הַמִּלְחָמָה. **b.** מִמּוּל:—(*a*) *from the front of*, Mi 2[8] (text dub.: rd. prob. מֵעַל). (*b*) of position, *off* (v. מִן **1 c**) *the front of*, Lv 5[8] מִמּוּל עָרְפּוֹ *off the front of* its neck, i.e. close in front of it, Nu 22[5] וְהוּא יוֹשֵׁב מִמֻּלִי *close in front of* me, 2 S 5[23] (1 Ch 14[14]) וּבָאוּ לָהֶם מִמּוּל בְּכָאִים come to them *off the front of* the mulberry-trees, 1 K 7[39] (2 Ch 4[10]) מִמּוּל נֶגֶב; מִמּוּל פָּנָיו *on the forefront of*, Ex 28[27] (‖ 39[20]).

†II. [מוּל] **vb. circumcise** (NH *id.*; 𝔗 מוּל *cut off* (grass, etc.: only for III. מָלַל, q.v.): cf. NH מָהַל, Aram. מְהַל, acc. to Thes Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 741] Ba[ib. xli. 1887, 626] v. also מהל supr.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָל Jos 5[4] + 2 t.; 2 ms. מַלְתָּה Ex 12[44]; 3 mpl. מָלוּ Jos 5[5.7]; 2 mpl. מַלְתֶּם Dt 10[16]; *Impf.* וַיִּמָּל Gn 17[23] + 2 t.; *Imv.* מֹל Jos 5[2]; *Pt. pass.* מוּל Je 9[24]; pl. מֻלִים Jos 5[5];—*circumcise*, c. acc. בְּשַׂר עָרְלָה (flesh of foreskin) Gn 17[23] (P), acc. pers. Gn 21[4] Ex 12[44] (P), Jos 5[2.3] (J), v[4.5.7.7] (D); fig. עָרְלַת לֵבָב (foreskin of the heart) Dt 10[16]; לֵבָב Dt 30[6]; pass. מוּל בָּעָרְלָה Je 9[24]; מֻלִים Jos 5[5] (D). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִמּוֹל (Ges[§ 72, R. 9]) Gn 17[26]; 3 mpl. נִמֹּלוּ Gn 17[27]; 2 mpl. וּנְמַלְתֶּם (consec.) Gn 17[11] (for וּנְמַלְתֶּם ✓ מלל Ew[§ 234. e. Ges[§ 67, R. 11]; but Bö[1146 B] for וּנְמוֹלְתֶּם); *Impf.* יִמּוֹל Gn 17[12] + 3 t.; 3 mpl. וַיִּמֹּלוּ Gn 34[24]; *Imv.* הִמָּלוּ Je 4[4]; *Inf.* הִמּוֹל Gn 17[10] + 5 t.; הִמּוֹל Gn 34[15]; sf. הִמֹּלוֹ Gn 17[24.25]; *Pt.* pl. נִמּוֹלִים Gn 34[22];—*be circumcised*, of בְּשַׂר עָרְלָה Gn 17[14.24.25] Lv 12[3]; elsewhere of pers. Gn 17[10.10.12.13.13.26.27] 34[15.17.22.24] Ex 12[48] (P), Jos 5[8] (J): reflex. הִמֹּלוּ לַיי Je 4[4] *circumcise yourselves to Yahweh* (and take away the foreskin of

your heart). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. בשם י׳ כי אֲמִילֵם ψ 118[10.11.12] *in the name of* ׳י, *yea I will make them to be circumcised* (enemies, by force of arms; but De *cut to pieces* (from מוּל=מָלַל), Che *mow*, Bae *annihilate* (?), 𝔊 Aq ἠμυνάμην, Symm διέθρυψα, Jer *ultus sum eas*). **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְמֹלְלוּ ψ 58[8] *be cut off*, of arrows, i.e. made blunt.

†[מוּלָה] **n.f.**, only pl. **circumcision**: חתן דמים למוּלֹת Ex 4[26] (J) *a bridegroom of blood because of* (or *in regard of*) *the circumcision*; cf. We[Prol. ed. 4 (1895) 345 f.; Hist. 340].

מוֹלָדָה, מוֹלֶדֶת, מוֹלִיד v. ילד.

מוּם v. מְאוּם. מוּמְכָן Kt, v. מְמוּכָן.

מוּן v. מין. מוּסַב v. סבב.

מוּסָד, מוּסָדָה, [מוֹסָד] v. יסד.

מוֹסָר v. יסר. [מוּסָךְ] v. סכך.

[מוֹסֵר], מוֹסֵרָה v. אסר.

מוּסָר v. יסר.

מוֹעֵד, [מוֹעָד], מוּעָדָה v. יעד.

מוֹעֲדָיָה v. מְעַדְיָה.

מוּעָף v. II. עוף. [מוֹעֵצָה] v. יעץ.

מוּעָקָה v. עוק. מוּפָז v. פזז.

מוּפעת Kt, v. מיפעת sub יפע

מוֹפֶת v. אפת.

מוּץ (√of following, meaning unknown).

†[מוֹץ], מֹץ **n.m.**[Is 29,5] **chaff** (Talm. 𝔗 מוֹצָא, Ar. مَوْصٌ *straw*);—מ׳ abs. Ho 13[3]+6 t.; cstr. Is 17[13];—*chaff*, always as driven by wind, and alw. c. בְּ, in sim.; of wicked Jb 21[18] (‖ תֶּבֶן לִפְנֵי רוּחַ), cf. ψ 1[4] 35[5] Ho 13[3]; of hostile nations Is 17[13] (מ׳ הָרִים), 29[5] (‖ אָבָק דַּק); hyperb. of Judah's power, גְּבָעוֹת כַּמֹּץ תָּשִׂים Is 41[15] (‖ תָּדוּשׁ הָרִים וְתָדֹק); of passing time, יוֹם Zp 2[2].

1, II. מוֹצָא, [מוֹצָאָה] v. יצא.

I. מוּצָק, [מוּצָקֶת] v. יצק.

II. מוּצָק v. צוק.

†[מִיק, מוּק] **vb.** mock, deride (Aram. Pa. מַיֵּק, מְמַיֵּק, and Aph. אָמֵיק);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. (prob. Hiph.) יְמִיקוּ ψ 73[8] (‖ וִידַבְּרוּ בְּרָע).

מוֹקֵד, מוֹקֵדָה v. יקד.

מוֹקֵשׁ v. יקש.

†[מוּר] **vb.** change (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Ar. مَارَ (med. و) is *move to and fro* (intransitive); مَارَ (med. ي) *procure* food, Aram. מֵיר *buy* or *import* food, Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 154]);—**Niph.** *Pf.* נָמֵר (as if fr. מרר) *be changed*, Je 48[11] subj. רִיחוֹ (of wine, fig. of Moab); **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵמִיר Je 2[11]; on הַהֵימִיר *ib.*, v. Kö[i. 457]; *Impf.* יָמִיר ψ 15[4]+3 t.; juss. יָמֵר Ez 48[14]; sf. יְמִירֶנּוּ Lv 27[33.33]; אָמִיר Ho 4[7]; וַיָּמִירוּ ψ 106[20]; *Inf. cstr.* הָמִיר ψ 46[3]; abs. הָמֵר Lv 27[10.33];—**1.** *change, alter*, Mi 2[4] (obj. חֵלֶק עַמִּי; but 𝔊 יִמַּד בַּחֶבֶל, so Sta[ZAW 1886, 122 f.]); ψ 15[4] (no obj. expr.); Hiph. declar. 46[3] (ארץ subj., Hup Che Bae al., Ges[§ 115, 2, R. 2]) *when the earth shews change*; Krochm Gr prop. הִמּוֹג (cf. מוג v[7b] ‖ מוט), but needless. **2.** *exchange* (sq. acc. of obj. relinquished, +בְּ before obj. acquired) Lv 27[10.10.10.10] (2 t. as Inf. abs.); Ho 4[7] ψ 106[20]; cf. c. one obj. Lv 27[33.33.33] (once as Inf. abs.); Je 2[11.11] (cf. supr.); without obj. Ez 48[14] (but Ew Co יוּמַר, Hoph.). **Hoph.** *Impf.* יוּמַר Ez 48[14] Ew Co, cf. Berthol.

†תְּמוּרָה **n.f.** exchange, recompense;—ת׳ Ru 4[7]; sf. תְּמוּרָתוֹ Lv 27[10]+3 t.; תְּמוּרָתָהּ Jb 28[17];—*exchange*=thing acquired by exchange Lv 27[10.33] Jb 28[17]; חֵיל תְּמוּרָתוֹ Jb 20[18] *wealth acquired by exchange* (fig.; rd. poss. חֵילוֹ as *his wealth* (so) *his exchange*, Bu); *recompense* (for worldliness) Jb 15[31]; abstr. *exchanging* Ru 4[7] (‖ גְּאוּלָה).

מוֹר, מֹר v. מרר.

מוֹרָא, I. מוֹרָה v. יָרֵא.

†מוֹרָג **n.m.**[Is 41, 15] **threshing-sledge** (NH *id.*; 𝔗 *id.*, S.Ar. نَوْرَج, نَيْرَج, Frä[133], cf. Ba[ZA ii. 117] (loan-word in Ar.=*ploughshare*); mod. مَوْرَج Dozy[ii. 623], and نَوْرَج Wetzst[Z. für Ethnol. 1873, 270 ff.], Anderlind[ZPV ix. 41 f.] (*ploughshare* and *harrow*));—abs. מ׳ Is 41[15]; pl. מֹרְגִים 2 S 24[22] (+בְּלֵי הַבָּקָר); מוֹרְגִים 1 Ch 21[23];—*threshing-sledges* of Araunah, given by him to David for wood of sacrifice 2 S 24[22]=1 Ch 21[23]; fig. of Israel as instr. of ׳י's judgment Is 41[15]. On form of threshing-sledge (mod.; slightly turned up in front, and set with sharp stones or pieces of iron), and threshing-rollers, v. Benz[Arch. 209 f.] Now[Arch. i. 232 f.] Dr[Amos, 227 f.]

מוֹרָד v. ירד. I. מוֹרָה v. יָרֵא.

†II. מוֹרָה **n.m.** razor (√dub.; We[Sm p. 146] thinks = מַעֲרָה);—*razor*, always in phr. מ׳ לֹא יַעֲלָה (עָלָה) עַל־רֹאשׁ Ju 13[5] 16[17] 1 S 1[11].

I, II. מוֹרֶה v. ירה. מוֹרִיָּה v. מֹרִיָּה.

[מוֹרָשׁ], מוֹרָשָׁה, מוֹרָשֶׁת, מוֹרַשְׁתִּי v. ירש.

†I. [מוּשׁ, מִישׁ Bö[ii. 512 f.]; but Thes Kö[i. 511] think purely ע״ו] **vb. depart, remove** (Ar. مَاسَ (ي) is *walk with elegant, proud, self-conceited gait*);—**Qal** *Pf.* וּמָשׁ consec. Zc 14[4]; וּמַשְׁתִּי Zc 3[9]; מָשׁוּ Nu 14[44]; *Impf.* יָמוּשׁ Jos 1[8] Is 54[10], etc.;—*depart*, mostly of inanimate things (= *be removed*) sq. מִן Jos 1[8] Is 59[21] Je 31[36]; without prep. Pr 17[13] Qr, Is 22[25] 54[10.10] (‖ מוֹט); sq. ה loc. Zc 14[4]; sq. מִן pers. Ju 6[18]; of both Nu 14[44]; trans. *remove*, sq. acc. Zc 3[9]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יָמִישׁ Ex 13[22] + 6 t., etc.; *remove, take away*, sq. מִן Mi 2[3]; sq. לְ v[4] (but Ⓖ Sta[ZAW vi. 1886, 122 f.] אֵין מֵשִׁיב for אֵיךְ יָמִישׁ); *depart*, sq. מִן pers. Ex 33[11]; fig. *recede* Jb 23[12]; of idol, *leave its place*, Is 46[7]; of other inanimate things, sq. מִן Ex 13[22]; fig. ψ 55[12] Pr 17[13] Kt (Qr יָמוּשׁ); without prep., abs., Na 3[1], subj. טֶרֶף; of righteous under fig. of tree, לֹא יָמִישׁ מֵעֲשׂוֹת פֶּרִי Je 17[8], i.e. shall not cease.

†II. [מוּשׁ] **vb. feel** (NH *id.*; Aram. מֻשׁ, מוּשׁ *id.*; secondary form of מִשֵּׁשׁ q.v.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וַאֲמֻשֶׁךָּ Gn 27[21] draw near *that I may feel thee*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְדֵיהֶם וְלֹא יְמִישׁוּן ψ 115[7] *as for their hands, they do not feel* (of idols; ‖ רַגְלֵיהֶם וְלֹא יְהַלֵּכוּ); *Imv.* sf. וְהָמִישֵׁנִי Ju 16[26] Qr (Kt והימשני, v. ימש), but rd. וְהָמְשֵׁנִי, v. משש.

מוֹשָׁב v. ישב.

†I. מוּשִׁי, מֻשִׁי **n.pr.m.** a Levite, son of Merari, מוּשִׁי Ex 6[19] Nu 3[20] 1 Ch 6[32] 23[21.23] 24[26.30]; מֻשִׁי 1 Ch 6[4]; Ⓖ Ομουσ(ε)ι, rarely Μουσ(ε)ι, Μοουσι.

†II. מוּשִׁי **adj. gent.** c. art. as n. coll. מִשְׁפַּחַת הַמּ׳ Nu 3[33] 26[58].

[מוֹשָׁעָה], מוֹשָׁעוֹת v. ישע.

מוּת **vb. die** (NH *id.* (rare); As. *mâtu* Dl[HWB 395], Ar. مَاتَ, Eth. ሞተ, Aram. מוּת, מִית, מֹתָא; Nab. מות Eut[Nab 14, 6]; Zinj. מת DHM Sendsch. Gloss.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מֵת Gn 42[38] +; 3 fs. מֵתָה Gn 35[18] +; 2 ms. מַתָּה Ez 28[8]; 1 s. וָמַתִּי Gn 19[19]; 3 mpl. מֵתוּ Gn 7[22] +; 1 pl. מַתְנוּ Nu 14[2] 2 K 7[4]; מֻתְנוּ Nu 14[9] +; *Impf.* יָמוּת Gn 38[11] +; יָמֹת Dt 33[6] +; וַיָּמָת Gn 11[28] +; 1 s. אָמוּת Gn 26[9] +; אָמֵת 2 S 19[38]; אָמוּתָה Gn 46[30]; 3 mpl. יָמוּתוּ 1 S 2[23] +; יָמֻתוּן Nu 16[29]; 3 fpl. תְּמוּתֶנָה Ez 13[19] (Ges[§ 72, 5]) +; *Imv.* מֻת Dt 32[50] Jb 2[9]; *Inf. abs.* מוֹת Gn 2[17] +; *cstr.* מוּת Gn 25[32] +; sf. מוּתִי 2 S 19[1]; מֶתֶן 2 S 20[3], etc.; *Pt.* מֵת Gn 20[3] +; sf. מֵתִי Gn 23[4] +; fs. מֵתָה Gn 30[1] Zc 11[9]; pl. מֵתִים Ex 12[33] +; cstr. מֵתֵי Is 22[2] +; sf. מֵתֶיךָ Is 26[19];—**1.** *die*, of natural or other causes: **a.** (1) of man, †וַיִּגְוַע וַיָּמָת *and he expired and died* Gn 25[8] (+ בְּשֵׂיבָה טוֹבָה, v. infr.), v[17] 35[29] (P); †וַיָּמָת וַיִּקָּבֵר Ju 10[2.5] 8[32] 12[7.10.12.15] 2 S 17[23]; †וימת וימלך תַּחְתָּיו *and he died and — reigned in his stead* Gn 36[33.34.35.36.37.38.39] (P), 2 S 10[1] = 1 Ch 19[1], 2 K 1[17] 8[15] 13[24] 1 Ch 1[44.45.46.47.48.49.50]; וימת בְּשֵׂיבָה טוֹבָה *and he died in a good old age* 1 Ch 29[28] (+ Gn 25[8], v. supr.); as the result of smiting הכה Ex 21[18.20.22] (E); + במלחמה Dt 20[5.6.7] 2 S 19[11]; בַּחֶרֶב Je 11[22]; ברעב v[22]; מפני הרעב 38[9]; בְּדֶבֶר 21[6]; באבן Nu 35[17.23] (P); †בַּמַּגֵּפָה Nu 14[37] 17[14] 25[9] (P). (2) fig. of wisdom, עִמָּכֶם תָּמוּת חָכְמָה Jb 12[22]; of courage, וַיָּמָת לִבּוֹ בְּקִרְבּוֹ *and his heart died within him* 1 S 25[37] — 2 S 2[31] del. מֵתוּ We Dr Kit Bu, cf. Ⓖ. **b.** of animals Lv 11[39]; cattle Gn 33[13] (J), fish Ex 7[18] (E), frogs Ex 8[9] (J), lion Ec 9[4], worm Is 66[24]; כֶּלֶב מֵת, *dead dog* (in proverb) 1 S 24[15] 2 S 9[8] 16[9]. **c.** a tree Jb 14[8]. **d.** זִבְחֵי מֵתִים ψ 106[28] *sacrifices to the dead* (idols). **2.** *die* as a penalty = *be put to death*: **a.** by human authority Gn 42[20] Ex 10[28] 21[14] (E), Gn 44[9] Jos 2[14] (J), Lv 20[20] (H), Nu 35[12.30.30] (P), esp. D, Dt 17[2.6] 18[20] 19[12] 22[22.25] 24[7] Ju 6[30] 1 S 14[43.45.45] 19[24] Je 38[24]; מוֹת יָמוּת, *die* = *be put to a violent death* (> AV RV *surely die*), 1 S 14[39.44] 22[16] 1 K 2[37.42] (all Judaic), Je 26[8], all of capital punishment; 2 K 8[10] (Ephr.) of assassination; מוֹת יוּמַת *be put to a violent death*, in the codes of Ex 21[12.15.16.17] 22[18] (E), Lv 20[2.9.10.11.12.13.15.16.27] 24[16.17] (H), Ex 31[14.15] Nu 15[35] 35[16.17.18.21.31] Lv 27[29] (P; never in D; D uses verb, either Qal or Hiph., without inf. abs.); it is used in narratives Gn 26[11] (J), Ex 19[12] (E), Ju 21[5]. מ׳ is preceded by רגם Nu 15[36] (P), Dt 21[21] 1 K 12[18] = 2 Ch 10[18], 1 K 21[13]; סקל Dt 13[11] 17[5] 22[21.24] 1 K 21[10.13.14.15]; פגע 1 K 2[25.46]; רמס 2 K 7[17.20]; בְּיַד גֹּאֵל Jos 20[9] (P). **b.** inflicted by God, Gn 20[3.19] Jos 10[11] (E), Gn 3[3] 38[11] Ex

11^{5} 12^{36} (J), 28^{35} $30^{20.20}$ Lv 8^{35} $10^{2.6.7.9}$ $16^{1.2.13}$ Nu 3^{4} $4^{19.20}$ 14^{35} $17^{14.28.35}$ $18^{3.32}$ $26^{11.61}$ (P), Dt $5^{22.22}$ 18^{16} Ju 6^{23} 1 S 5^{12} 12^{19} $25^{17.38.39}$ 2 S 6^{7} 12^{13} 1 K 19^{4} 2 K 14^{6} = 2 Ch 25^{4}, 1 Ch 24^{2} 2 Ch 13^{20} 2 K 19^{35} = Is 37^{36}, Ez 3^{20} $18^{4.20.21.28}$ 33^{15}; מוֹת יָמוּת Gn 2^{17} 3^{4} (J), 20^{7} (E), Ju $13^{21.22}$ 2 S 12^{14} 14^{14} 2 K $1^{4.6.16}$ (all Judaic), Nu 26^{65} (P), Ez 3^{18} $33^{8.14}$; מוֹת יוּמַת 18^{13}, ביד יהוה Ex 16^{3} (P); בחטא Lv 22^{9} (H), Nu 27^{3} (P), 2 K 14^{6} = 2 Ch 25^{4}; לשאת חטא למות Nu 18^{22} (P); בחטאת Ez 3^{20} 18^{24}; בטמאה Lv 15^{21} (P); בעון Je 31^{30} Ez $3^{18.19}$ $18^{17.18}$ $33^{8.9}$; לא ישאו עון ומתו Ex 28^{43} Nu 4^{15} (P); בעול Ez 18^{26} $33^{13.18}$; על עול 18^{26}; במעל 1 Ch 10^{13}. **c.** *die, perish*, of a nation by divine judgment, Moab Am 2^{2}, Ephraim Ho 13^{1}; בית ישראל Ez 18^{31} 33^{1}. **d.** *die prematurely*, by neglect of wise moral conduct Pr 5^{23} 10^{21} 15^{10} 19^{16} 23^{13} Ec 7^{17}.—*Note.* On (לִבֵּן) עַל־מוּת ψ 9^{1} 48^{15} v. עַלְמָה sub II. עלם.

Po'lel. *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. מוֹתְתַנִי Je 20^{17}; 1 s. מֹתַתִּי 2 S 1^{16}; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְמוֹתְתֵהוּ 1 S 17^{51}; 3 fs. תְּמוֹתֵת ψ 34^{22}; 1 s. sf. אֲמוֹתְתֵהוּ 2 S 1^{10}; *Imv.* sf. מוֹתְתֵנִי Ju 9^{54}; מֹתְתֵנִי 2 S 1^{9}; inf. מוֹתֵת ψ 109^{16}; *Pt.* מְמוֹתֵת 1 S 14^{13};—*kill, put to death, despatch* (intens.), abs. 1 S 14^{13}, elsewhere c. acc. Ju 9^{54} 1 S 17^{51} 2 S $1^{9.10.16}$ Je 20^{17} ψ 34^{22} 109^{16}.

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הֱמִית Ju 16^{30} +; sf. הֱמִיתָהוּ 2 S 14^{32}; הֱמִיתָם Je 41^{8}; 3 fs. sf. הֱמִיתָתְהוּ 2 Ch 22^{11}; 2 ms. הֲמִתָה Nu 14^{15}; 1 s. sf. הֲמִיתִיו (rd. הֲמִתִּיו) 1 S 17^{35}; 3 mpl. הֱמִיתוּ 1 S 30^{2} +, etc.; *Impf.* יָמִית Nu 35^{19} +; וַיָּמֶת Gn 38^{10} +; sf. יְמִיתֶהוּ 1 K 13^{24} +; יְמִתֶנּוּ Nu 35^{19} +; *Imv.* sf. הֲמִיתֵנִי 1 S 20^{8}; pl. הָמִיתוּ 1 S 22^{17}; *Inf. abs.* הָמֵת 2 K 11^{15} +; *cstr.* הָמִית Lv 20^{4} +; *Pt.* מֵמִית 1 S 2^{6}; pl. מְמִיתִים 2 K 17^{26} Jb 33^{22}; מֵמִתִים Je 26^{15};—*kill, put to death:* **1.** abs. Jb 9^{23}, elsewhere c. acc., subj. man, **a.** of killing men in personal combat, or in war, often preceded by הכה smite Jos 10^{26} 11^{17} 17^{50} +; of destroying a city 2 S 20^{19} (‖ השחית v ^{20}). **b.** by authority, espec. in capital punishment Ex 1^{16} (E), Lv 20^{4} (H), Nu $35^{19.19.21}$ (P), Dt 9^{10} 17^{7} Ju 20^{13} 1 S 11^{12} 28^{9} 2 S $14^{7.32}$ 21^{4} 1 K $2^{26.34}$ 11^{40} $19^{17.17}$ 2 K 14^{6} = 2 Ch 25^{4}; Is 11^{4} Je $26^{15.21.24}$ $38^{15.16.25}$ Est 4^{11}; בַּחֶרֶב 1 K 1^{51} 2^{8} 2 K 11^{20} = 2 Ch 23^{21}; הָמֵת יָמִית Ju 15^{13} 1 K $3^{26.27}$ Je 26^{19} 38^{15}. **2.** subj. God, by inflicting penalty, abs. Dt 32^{39} 1 S 2^{6} 2 K 5^{7}, elsewh. c. acc. Gn 18^{25} $38^{7.10}$ Ex 4^{24} Nu 14^{15} (J), Dt 9^{28} Ju 13^{23} 1 S 2^{25} $5^{10.11}$ 1 Ch 2^{3} 10^{14} Is 65^{15} Ho 9^{16}; ברעב Is 14^{30}; בצמא Ho 2^{5}; of killing fish ψ 105^{29}; מְמִיתִים Jb 33^{22} *executioners*, angels of death. **3.** of animals killing men, e. g. ox Ex 21^{29} (E), lion 1 K $13^{24.26}$ 2 K 17^{26}. **4.** bring to a premature death Pr 19^{18} 21^{25}.

Hoph. *Pf.* הוּמַת 2 K 11^{2} +; 3 mpl. הֻמְתוּ 2 S 21^{9}; *Impf.* יוּמַת Lv 20^{10} +; יוּמָת Gn 26^{11} +; *Pt.* מוּמָת 1 S 19^{11}, pl. מוּמָתִים 2 K 11^{2} (Qr), 2 Ch 22^{11};—*be killed, put to death:* **1.** by conspiracy 2 K $11^{2.2}$ = 2 Ch 22^{11}, 2 K $11^{8.15.16}$ 2 Ch $23^{7.14}$. **2.** by capital punishment Ex 21^{29} (E), 35^{2} Nu 1^{51} $3^{10.38}$ 18^{7} (P), Lv 19^{20} $24^{16.21}$ (H), Dt 13^{6} $17^{6.6}$ 21^{22} $24^{16.16.16}$ = 2 K $14^{6.6}$, Jos 1^{18} (all D) Ju 6^{31} 1 S 11^{13} $19^{6.11}$ 20^{32} 2 S $19^{22.23}$ 21^{9} 1 K 2^{24} 2 Ch 15^{13} Je 38^{4}, and the phrase מוֹת יוּמַת (see **Qal 2 a**). **3.** by divine infliction, in the phrase מוֹת יוּמַת (see **Qal 2 b**). **4.** *die prematurely* Pr 19^{16}

מָוֶת 161 **n.m.** Ex 10, 17 death;—abs. מ׳ Dt 19^{6} +; מָוְתָה ψ 116^{15}; cstr. מוֹת Gn 25^{11} +; sf. מוֹתִי Gn 27^{2} +; pl. cstr. מוֹתֵי Ez 28^{10}; sf. בְּמֹתָיו Is 53^{9};—**1.** *death*, opp. life, Dt $30^{15.19}$ 2 S 15^{21}; †מ׳ כל האדם *the death of all men* (that all go to) Nu 16^{29} (J), as distinguished from violent death; יום מ׳ *day of death* Gn 27^{2} (J) Ju 13^{7} 1 S 15^{35} +; שְׁנַת מ׳ Is 6^{1} 14^{28}; עד מ׳ Nu $35^{25.28.32}$ Jos 20^{6} (P), 1 K 11^{40}; לפני מ׳ Gn $27^{7.10}$ 50^{16} (JE); אחרי מ׳ Gn 26^{18} (J), 25^{11} Lv 16^{1} Nu 35^{28} (P), Dt $31^{27.29}$ (D) +; בכור מ׳ Jb 18^{13} *firstborn of death* (deadly disease); of flies Ec 10^{1}, unclean animals Lv $11^{31.32}$ (P). **2.** *death by violence* as a penalty: †מ׳ מִשְׁפַּט + לְ or בְּ pers.: *a case of death to*, or *in* a man, guilty of capital crime Dt 19^{6} 21^{22} Je $26^{11.16}$; †מ׳ חֵטְא Dt 22^{26}; †מ׳ (י) בנ 1 S 20^{31} 26^{16} 2 S 12^{5}; מ׳ אִישׁ 2 S 19^{29}; מ׳ אנשי 1 K 2^{26}; מ׳ מַלְאֲכֵי Pr 16^{14} *messengers of death*; במותיו Is 53^{9} *in his* (*martyr-*)*death* (v. Br MP 359). †**3.** *state of death* or *place of death* (‖ שאול) Is $28^{15.18}$ 38^{18} Ho 13^{14} Hb 2^{5} ψ 6^{6} 49^{15} Ct 8^{6} Pr 5^{5} 7^{27}; (‖ אבדון) Jb 28^{22}; שערי מ׳ *gates of death* ψ 9^{14} 107^{18} Jb 38^{17}.

†[מָמוֹת] **n.**[**m.**] only pl. death (cf. Ar. مَمَاتٌ);—cstr. מְמוֹתֵי חֲלָאִים Je 16^{4} of painful *death by diseases*; מ׳ חָלָל Ez 28^{8}.—For הַמְּמוּתִים (Kt) 2 K 11^{2}, *the slain*, Qr. הַמּוּמָתִים is certainly correct (v. מוּת **Hoph.** supr.)

†תְּמוּתָה **n.f.** death;—בְּנֵי ת׳ *children of death*, those worthy of death and appointed to death, ψ 79^{11} 102^{21} (see מָוֶת **2**).

מוֹתָר v. יתר. מִזְבֵּחַ v. זבח.

מַזְבֵּל v. 1. זֶבֶל sub זבל.

מזג (✓of foll.=*mix*, cf. Syr. ܡܙܓ, and deriv.; 𝔗 מְזַג *mix, prepare by mixing*.—Ar. مَزَجَ *id.* is denom. fr. مِزَاجٌ v. foll., Frä[172]).

[מֶזֶג] **n.m. mixture**, i.e. mixed wine (NH *id.*, Aram., and thence מִזְגָא, מִזְיָגָא, ܡܙܓܐ; Ar. مِزَاجٌ *water mixed with wine, mixture* (Frä l.c.), cf. مَزْجٌ, مِزْجٌ);—אַל־יֶחְסַר הַמֶּזֶג Ct 7[3] (Tosafoth here *spiced wine*: cf. Levy[NHWB iii. 61]).

מזה (✓of foll.; prob. cf. Ar. مَزَّ *suck out*, cf. Dr[Dt 32, 24]).

†[מָזֶה] **adj.** (si vera l.) **sucked out, empty**, מְזֵי רָעָב Dt 32[24] *sucked out, empty, from hunger* (‖לְחֻמֵי רֶשֶׁף) so Is 5[13] Ew De Che Di Du (for MT מְתֵי; 𝔊𝔙 מֵתֵי).

†מִזָּה **n.pr.m.** grandson of Esau Gn 36[13.17] (𝔊 Μοζε); 1 Ch 1[37] (𝔊 Ομοζε, 𝔊L Μαζε).

[מָזוּ], מְזוּרֵינוּ v. זוה. מְזוּזָה v. זוז.

מָזוֹן v. זון. I. מָזוֹר v. III. זור.

II. מָזוֹר v. II. מזר infra.

†מֵזַח **n.m. girdle** (acc. to Bondi[11] WMM As. u. Eur. 104 loan-word fr. Egypt *mdḥ*, cf. Lag GGN 1889, 310);—abs. מ׳:—in sim. of curse enfolding the wicked ψ 109[19] (‖בֶּגֶד); fig.=restraint Is 23[10] (but text dubious).

†[מְזִיחַ] **n.m.** *id.* (of like orig.):—only cstr. מ׳ אֲפִיקִים רִפָּה Jb 12[21] *loosen the girdle of mighty*; i.e. weaken them, make them defenceless, by ungirding.

מַזְכִּיר v. זכר.

†מַזָּלוֹת **n.[f.]pl. constellations**, perhaps **signs of the zodiac** (prob. loan-word fr. As. *manzaltu, mazaltu, station, abode* (of gods) Dl[HWB 457; Prol. 142] Jen[Kosmologie 348]; cf. NH מַזָּלוֹת, *id.*, מַזָּל Aram. מַזָּלָא, *star of fortune* or *fate*, Ph. מ[ז]ל נעם CIS[95,8] (Vogüé; bilingual inscr.; Gk. ἀγαθῇ τύχῃ); Syr. ܡܙܠܐ *zodiac* PS[109] ܡܙܠܐ *mansiones lunae*, Lexx, PS[2332]; Ar. مَنَازِلُ (loan-word acc. to Hoffm[ZAW iii. 1883, 110] Suidas μαζουρωθ=ζωδία);—only לַמַּזָּל 2 K 23[5] as obj. of worship (+בַּעַל, שֶׁמֶשׁ, יָרֵחַ, and כָּל־צְבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם) 𝔊 τοῖς μαζουρωθ; prob.=מַזָּרוֹת Jb 38[32].

מַזְלֵג, [מִזְלָגָה] v. זלג. מִזְמָה v. זמם.

מִזְמוֹר v. I. זמר.

מִזְמֶרֶת, מַזְמֵרָה v. II. זמר.

מִזְעָר v. זער.

I. **מזר** (? ✓of foll. so Thes[781] cf. Ba[NB §164 c]; otherwise Gei[Urschrift 52]: NH מָזַר and Aram. מְזַר *be bad* (of eggs), Ar. مَزِرَ *be foul, corrupt*).

†מַמְזֵר **n.m. bastard**, specif. **child of incest** (NH *id.* (v. Levy), מַמְזֵרוּת *incest*; Aram. (loan-word) מַמְזְרָא *bastard*):—**1.** lit. *bastard*, Dt 23[3] (v. Dr). **2.** perh. fig. coll., of mixed population Zc 9[6] 𝔊 ἀλλογενεῖς (cf. also Gei[Urschrift, 52 f.])

II. **מזר** (✓of foll., si vera l.; poss.=*spread out*; Aram. ܡܙܪ *stretch oneself*, cf. Ar. مَزَرَ *aequaliter distendit* utrem).

†II. מָזוֹר **n.m.** Ob 7 יָשִׂימוּ מִזְרָתֶיךָ, very dub., perh. **net** (as something *extended*): 𝔊 (ἔνεδρα), 𝔖𝔙 *ambush* (? מָצוֹד or מְצוֹדָה *net*, Vollers[ZAW 1884, 16]; מָצוֹר *siege* Prince[JBL xvi. 1897, 177]), Aq Theod *fetter, bond*, 𝔗 (תקלא) *stumbling-block*; Gr מַכְמֹר, מִכְמָר; We Now leave untranslated; Dl[Prol. 67, HWB 396] comp. As. *mazîru*, appar. *a pole with an iron hook*, but improb.—1. מָזוֹר v. sub II. זור, p. 267.

מִזְרֶה v. זרה.

†מַזָּרוֹת **n.[f.]pl.** prob.=מַזָּלוֹת q.v. supr. (on ר=ל v. W[SG 67], yet also Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 185]) only הֲתֹצִיא מ׳ בְּעִתּוֹ Jb 38[32], where treated as ms., and perh. understood of some particular star or constellation. 𝔊 μαζουρωθ.

מִזְרָח v. זרח. מִזְרִים v. זרה **Pi. 1.**

[מִזְרָע] v. I. זרע. מִזְרָק v. זרק.

[מֵחַ], מֹחַ v. מחח.

†[מָחָא] **vb. strike**, only=**clap** (the hand) (Aram. form of II. מָחָה q.v.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. only fig., of joy of inanimate things before י׳: נְהָרוֹת יִמְחֲאוּ־כָף ψ 98[8]; וְכָל־עֲצֵי הַשָּׂדֶה יִמְחֲאוּ־כָף Is 55[12].—**Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* sf. *id.*, of exultation over foe יַעַן מַחְאֲךָ יָד Ez 25[6] (‖וְרִקַּעְתָּ בְּרַגְלֶךָ).

מַחֲבֵא, [מַחְבֵּא] v. חבא.

מַחְבֶּרֶת, [מִחְבָּרָה] v. חבר.

מַחֲבַת v. חבת. מַחֲגֹרֶת v. חגר.

†I. מָחָה vb. wipe, wipe out (NH *id.;* Ar. مَحَا, *efface, erase, cancel, obliterate;* Aram. מְחָא (I), cf. Ph. למחת *acc. to stroke = exactly* Hoffm Ph. Inschr., Abh. GGW. xxxvi. May 1889, 9).—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָחָה Nu 5[23] + 3 t.; 3 fs. מָחֲתָה Pr 30[20] + 4 t. *Pf.; Impf.* יִמְחֶה 2 K 21[13]; וַיִּמַּח (Baer; var. וַיִּמַּח) Gn 7[23]; 1 s. sf. אֶמְחֶנּוּ Ex 32[33]; + 4 t. Impf.; *Imv.* מְחֵה ψ 51[3.11]; sf. מְחֵנִי Ex 32[32]; *Inf. abs.* מָחֹה Ex 17[14]; *cstr.* לִמְחוֹת 2 K 14[27]; *Pt.* מֹחֶה Is 43[25]; fpl. מֹחוֹת(לְ) Pr 31[3] (Ges Fl Nö De Str for MT לַמְחוֹת);—**1.** *wipe,* the mouth Pr 30[20]; tears from (מעל) the face Is 25[8]; written curse, into the water (אל־מים) for drinking Nu 5[23] (P); Moses' name from the book (מספר) of God Ex 32[32.33] (J); וּמָחִיתִי אֶת־ יְרוּשָׁלַם כַּאֲשֶׁר יִמְחֶה אֶת־הַצַּלַּחַת מָחָה וְהָפַךְ עַל־פָּנֶיהָ 2 K 21[13] *and I will wipe Jerusalem as one wipeth a dish,—he doth wipe and turn it* (but rd. prob. מָחֹה וְהָפֹךְ) *upside down.* **2.** *blot out = obliterate* from the memory, מִתַּחַת הַשָּׁמַיִם *from under heaven* e.g. the name Dt 9[14] 29[19] 2 K 14[27]; the remembrance Ex 17[14.14] (J), Dt 25[19]; the name for ever ψ 9[6]; transgressions (פֶּשַׁע; no more remembered by God against sinner) ψ 51[3] Is 43[25] 44[22]; עָוֹן ψ 51[11]. **3.** *blot out = exterminate,* כל־היקום all existing things Gn 7[23] (J) and mankind, מֵעַל פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה Gn 6[7] 7[4] (J); מֹחוֹת מְלָכִין Pr 31[3] (with the text-change, v. supr.) = *destroyers of kings* (i.e. impure women), but expression strange and dubious.

Niph. *Pf.* 3 mpl. נִמְחוּ Ez 6[6]; *Impf.* יִמָּחֶה Dt 25[6] Ju 21[17]; יִמַּח ψ 109[13]; 3 fs. תִּמָּחֶה ψ 109[14]; + 4 t. Impf.;—**1.** *be wiped out* מִסֵּפֶר חַיִּים ψ 69[29] **2.** *be blotted out,* מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל of a name Dt 25[6], a tribe Ju 21[17]; name (‖ posterity) ψ 109[13]; from memory, of sins Ne 3[37] ψ 109[14]; reproach, Pr 6[33]. **3.** *be exterminated,* מִן־הָאָרֶץ Gn 7[23] (J); of idolatrous works of Israel Ez 6[6]

Hiph. *Impf.* 2 ms. תֵּמַח Ne 13[14]; תִּמְחִי Je 18[23] (but tone suggests תֵּמַח cf. Ges[§ 75. R. 17]; Gie reads Qal and doubts Hiph. altogether); *Inf.* לִמְחוֹת Pr 31[3] (= לְהַמְחוֹת but see **Qal 3**);—*blot out,* from the memory; pious acts Ne 13[14]; sins Je 18[23].

†II. מָחָה vb. strike (Aram. מְחָא (II), ܡܚܳܐ; acc. to L Gei Urspr. d. Sp. 416 Lag Sem. i. 26, BN 142 Nö ZMG xxxii, 1878, 409 weakened fr. ܡܚܶܐ = ܡܚܶܨ, Heb. מָחַץ q.v., cf. Dr[§ 178 n.]; As. *maḫâ = crush, oppress,* acc. to Dl HWB 396);—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec., וּמָחָה עַל־כֶּתֶף וגו׳ Nu 34[11] (P) *and* the border *shall strike upon* (*reach unto*) *the shoulder of the sea of Chinnereth* (> Di al. der. fr. I. מָחָה *rub along by, brush past, skirt*).

†מִחִי n.[m.] only in מִחִי קָבְלוֹ Ez 26[9] *the stroke of his battering ram* (cf. מחיו(מ) Ecclus 42[5] *smiting* a deceitful servant, marg. מוסר).

III. מָחָה v. מֹחַ sub מחה. מְחוּגָה v. חוג.

†[מָחוֹז] n.[m.] city (As. loan-word; fr. *maḫâzu, city,* Asrb Annals iii. 115 and oft.; v. Dl HWB 271; cf. ܡܚܘܙܐ *market-place, province,* ܡܚܘܙܢܐ *small town*)—only cstr. וַיְנַחֵם אֶל־מְחוֹז חֶפְצָם ψ 107[30] *and he guided them unto the city of their desire.*

†מִחוּיָאֵל n.pr.m. great-grandson of Cain Gn 4[18a] = מְחִיָּאֵל v[18h] (J; A ⅋L in both Μαιηλ, E Μαουιηλ; cf. further Lag Or. ii, 35 BN 96 (Μαιουιαηλ) Bu Urgesch. 125).—(Etym. dub.; Thes Add. 97 perhaps *smitten of Ēl* √ מחה; Bu Urgesch. 128 Kerber Eigennam. d. AT. 91 מְחַיֵּאל, or מַחְיֵאל *Ēl maketh alive;* DHM MV 10 thinks of n. pr. div. יאל,—cf. Ph. n. pr. יאלפעל, and CIS i. 132, 4; esp. p. 163 b, = *god* יאל *giveth life* (against this Gray Prop. N. 164)).

מַחֲזִים v. sub II. חוה. I. מָחוֹל v. I. חול.

†II. מָחוֹל n.pr.m. father of Heman, etc., 1 K 5[11], ⅋ Μαλ, A Μαουλ, ⅋L Μααλα.

מְחוֹלָה v. II. אָבֵל p. 6 supr.; v. also מְחֹלָה.

מַחֲזֶה, מֶחֱזֶה, מַחֲזִיאוֹת v. חזה.

מחח (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. مخّ IV. *be fat,* also *contain marrow*).

†[מִחַ] n.[m.] fatling (Ph. מח *fat* (adj.); NH מֶחָא fig. of *choice flour*);—only pl. abs.: עֹלוֹת מֵיחִים ψ 66[15] *burnt offerings of fatlings;* so מֵחִים Is 5[17] (‖ כְּבָשִׂים) acc. to Hi Du Che Hpt (rd. חֲרָבוֹת and del. פָּרִים); most, *fat ones,* fig. for *rich men.*

†מֹחַ n.m. marrow (NH מוֹחַ, Ar. مُخّ, Aram. מוֹחָא, ܡܘܚܳܐ all *marrow, brain*);—only cstr. מֹחַ עַצְמוֹתָיו יִשָּׁקֶה Jb 21[24] fig. of prosperity.

†III. מָחָה vb. denom. only **Pu.** *Pt.* מְמֻחִים (Ges[§ 75. R. 13]) in phr. שְׁמָנִים מ׳ Is 25[6] fat pieces *full of marrow.*

מִחִי v. II. מחה.

†מְחִירָא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2^{52} (𝔊 Μαουδα, 𝔊 L Μεειδα) = Ne 7^{54} (𝔊 Μεειδα).

מְחִיָּה v. חיה. מְחִיָּאֵל v. מְחַיָּאֵל.

†מַחְלָה **n.pr.f. 1.** a daughter of Zelophehad Nu 26^{33} 27^{1} 36^{11} Jos 17^{3}, 𝔊 Μα(α)λ(α)α. **2.** a Gileadite name (poss. **m.**) 1 Ch 7^{18} 𝔊 Μαελα, 𝔊 L Μααλαθ.

[מַחְלָה], מַחֲלָה v. I. חלה.

מְחֹלָה v. I. חול. [מְחֹלָה] v. I. חלל.

†מַחְלוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Elimelech and Naomi, first husband of Ruth, Ru $1^{2.5}$ $4^{9.10}$, 𝔊 Μαλων.

†I. מַחְלִי **n.pr.m. 1.** Levite, son of Merari Ex 6^{19} Nu 3^{20} 1 Ch $6^{4.14}$ $23^{21.21}$ $24^{26.28}$ Ezr 8^{18} (prob.), 𝔊 Μοολλει. **2.** son of Mushi, and grandson of Merari 1 Ch 6^{32} 23^{23} 24^{30}, 𝔊 Μοολει, Μοολ(λ)ι.

†II. מַחְלִי **adj.gent.** of above; only c. art. as coll. הַמ׳ Nu 3^{33} 26^{58}.

מַחֲלָיִים v. [מַחֲלוּי] sub I. חלה.

[מַחְלָף], [מַחֲלָפָה] v. חלף.

מַחֲלָצוֹת v. [מַחֲלָצָה] sub I. חלץ.

II. מַחֲלֹקוֹת v. II. חלק. מַחֲלֹקֶת v. I. חלק.

I. מַחֲלַת v. sub II. חלה.

†II. מַחֲלַת **n.pr.f. 1.** daughter of Ishmael Gn 28^{9}, 𝔊 Μαελεθ. **2.** granddaughter of David 2 Ch 11^{18}, 𝔊 Μολλαθ; 𝔊 L Μαελλεθ.

מְחֹלַת v. מְחוֹלָה sub I. חול.

†מְחֹלָתִי **adj.gent.** only c. art. הַמ׳ *the Meḥolathite*, of Adriel 1 S 18^{19}, A τῷ Μοουλαθειτη; 𝔊 L τοῦ Μαολλαιου; of Barzillai 2 S 21^{8}; 𝔊 τῷ Μωουλαθει, 𝔊 L τοῦ Μααθει.

†מַחֲמָאֹת **n.f.pl.** only (appar. cstr.) חֶלְקוּ מ׳ פִּיו ψ 55^{22}, acc. to Ew De Hup = *curd-like* (i.e. smooth, hypocritical) *words, smooth are the butter-words of his mouth;* but read prob. פִּיו (or מַחֲמָאָה) מֶחֱמָאֹת חלק(ו) *his face is smoother than curds* (Vrss Ki Thes Ol Che Bae We).

מַחְמַד [מַחְמָד, מַחֲמָדִים] v. חמד.

[מַחְמָל] v. חמל. מַחְמֵצֶת v. I. חמץ.

מַחֲנֶה, מַחֲנֵה־דָן, מַחֲנַיִם v. חנה.

מַחֲנָק v. חנק. מַחְסֶה, מַחֲסֶה v. חסה.

מַחְסוֹם v. חסם. מַחְסוֹר v. חסר.

מַחְסִיָּה v. חסה.

†מָחַץ **vb. smite through, wound severely, shatter** (poet.) (As. *maḫâṣu, smite, wound*, Dl[HWB 398]; Ar. مَخَضَ *churn; beat* or *agitate* the milk, etc.; Sab. מחץ DHM[ZMG xxx. 1876, 684; xxxvii. 1883, 338; Burgen u. Schlösser (SB. xcvii. 1881), 965] (of stone-cutter's work), Hom[Chrestom. 127]; Eth. ** መሐጸ**;)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מ׳ Jb 26^{12} + 3 t.; וּמָחֲצָה Ju 5^{26} etc.; *Impf.* יִמְחַץ Jb 5^{18} ψ 68^{22}; 1 s. sf. אֶמְחָצֵם ψ 18^{39}; וָא׳ 2 S 22^{39};—*smite through*, sq. רֹאשׁוֹ, of Jael, Ju 5^{26} (‖ הָלַם, מָחַק, חָלַף); of Isr., *shattering* enemies, חִצָּיו יִמ׳ Nu 24^{8} (obj. om.; ‖ עַצְמֹתֵיהֶם יְגָרֵם) cf. v 17 (obj. כּוֹכָב); cf. ψ 18^{39} = 2 S 22^{39}; of י׳, *smiting through* or *shattering* his foes, ψ 110^{5}, their heads v 6 68^{22} Hb 3^{13}, loins Dt 33^{11}; cf. Jb 26^{12} obj. רַהַב, q.v.; abs., Dt 32^{39} (opp. רָפָא; ‖ cl. אָמִית וַאֲחַיֶּה) cf. Jb 5^{18} (opp. רָפָא, ‖ cl. יַכְאִיב וְיֶחְבֹּשׁ). For תִּמְחַץ (רגלך בְּדָם) ψ 68^{24}, rd. תִּרְחַץ (58^{11}), Ol Br Che Bae We.

†מַחַץ **n.[m.]** severe wound;—only cstr. מַחַץ מַכָּתוֹ יִרְפָּא Is 30^{26} of י׳'s restoration of his people (‖ חָבַשׁ שִׁבֶר עַמּוֹ).

מַחְצָב v. חצב. מַחֲצָה, מַחֲצִית v. חצה.

†[מָחַק] **vb. utterly destroy, annihilate** (cf. GFM) (NH *id., wipe* or *rub off, erase;* Aram. מְחַק *id.;* Ar. مَحَقَ *utterly destroy, annihilate*);—only 3 fs.: מָחֲקָה רֹאשׁוֹ Ju 5^{26} (‖ הָלַם, מָחַץ, חָלַף).

[מָחְקָר] v. חקר.

מחר (√ of foll.; *be in front of, meet*, cf. As. *maḫâru*, Dl[HWB 400] *come to meet, receive* [cf. קִבֵּל], and Id[Prol. 93]; Sab. מחר *receive*, etc., n. *id., token of favour,* ‖ *gift,* נחלת; DHM[ZMG xxxvii. 1883, 408]).

מָחָר **n.m.,** used oft. as **adv.,** to-morrow, in time to come (Aram. מְחַר, מחר; prob. properly *time in front*, Kö[II. 263], cf. √, and As. *maḫru, front*, oft. of time, though alw. of *former time, of old*, Dl[HWB 402]):— **1.** *to-morrow* (the day following the *present* day), **a.** as *subst.* Ex 16^{23}

שַׁבָּתוֹן שַׁבַּת קֹדֶשׁ לִי׳ מָחָר *to-morrow* is a sabbath, etc., 1 S 20[5] חֹדֶשׁ מָחָר *to-morrow* is the new moon, v[18]; in יוֹם מָחָר †Gn 30[33] Pr 27[1] Is 56[12]; in the idiom. phr. כָּעֵת מָחָר at the like of the time, (being) *to-morrow*, = *about to-morrow* (v. כְּ **1a**) †Ex 9[18] 1 S 9[16] 20[12] 1 K 19[2] 20[6] 2 K 7[1.18] 10[6]; and in לְמָחָר יִהְיֶה הָאֹת הַזֶּה †Ex 8[19], = *for, against, to-morrow*, Ex 8[6] Nu 11[18] Jos 7[13] Est 5[12]. **b.** as *adv. acc.* Ex 8[25] 9[5] מָחָר יַעֲשֶׂה׳ י׳, הִנְנִי מֵבִיא מָחָר אַרְבֶּה 10[4], 17[9] 32[5] Nu 14[25] 1 S 11[9] etc., Jos 11[6] מָחָר כָּעֵת הַזֹּאת; opp. to הַיּוֹם Ex 19[10] הַיּוֹם וּמָחָר, Jos 22[18] 2 S 11[12a]; rhetorically, Is 22[13] כִּי מָחָר נָמוּת. **2.** = *in future time*, Ex 13[14] כִּי יִשְׁאָלְךָ בִנְךָ מָחָר לֵאמֹר = Dt 6[20], Jos 4[6.21] 22[24.27.28]; so בְּיוֹם מָחָר Gn 30[33].

† מִחֳרַת **n.f.** the morrow (the day following a *past* day)—abs. מ׳ Gn 19[34]+, cstr. מָחֳרַת Lv 23[11]+;—*the morrow*, Nu 11[32] וְכֹל יוֹם הַמָּחֳרָת; מִמָּחֳרָת = *on the morrow*, so וַיְהִי מִמָּחֳרָת, Gn 19[34] Ex 18[13] 32[30] Nu 17[23] Ju 9[42] 21[4] 1 S 11[11] 18[10] 31[8] (= 1 Ch 10[8]) 2 K 8[15] Je 20[3]; (וַיַּשְׁכִּימוּ) מִמָּחֳרָת, Ex 32[6] Ju 6[38] 1 S 5[3.4]; Ex 9[6] וַיַּעַשׂ י׳ אֶת הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה מִמָּחֳרָת, Nu 17[6] Jos 5[12]; 2 S 11[12b]: מִמָּחֳרַת הַשַּׁבָּת *on the morrow of* (= *after*) the sabbath, Lv 23[11.15.16], מִמָּחֳרַת הַפֶּסַח מ׳ Nu 33[3] Jos 5[11], מִמָּחֳרַת הַחֹדֶשׁ [𝔊 בַּיּוֹם] הַשֵּׁנִי (MT falsely מִמָּחֳרַת) 1 S 20[27]; of the morrow after a day specified in a law, Lv 19[6] בְּיוֹם זִבְחֲכֶם יֵאָכֵל וּמִמָּחֳרָת, 7[16]. Twice (late) with לְ, Jon 4[7] לַמָּחֳרָת *on the morrow*, 1 Ch 29[21] לְמָחֳרַת הַיּוֹם הַהוּא.—1 S 30[17] strangely וַיַּכֵּם דָּוִד מֵהַנֶּשֶׁף וְעַד־הָעֶרֶב לְמָחֳרָתָם from the dawn to the evening *of their following day* (We Bu לְהַחֲרִימָם).

† 1. מְחִיר **n.m. price, hire** (as that which is *placed in front* of one, *presented, offered*; As. *maḫîru, price; maḫirânu, buyer*, Dl[HWB 404, Prol. 94])—מ׳ abs. Mi 3[11]+9 t.; cstr. Dt 23[19]+2 t.; sf. מְחִירָהּ Jb 28[15]; pl. sf. מְחִירֵיהֶם ψ 44[13];—**1.** *price*, oft. בְּמְחִיר *for a price*; in trade 2 S 24[24] 1 K 10[28] 2 Ch 1[16]; cf. La 5[4] (‖ בֶּסֶף), also (no בְּ) 1 K 21[2] and מ׳ שָׂדֶה עַתּוּדִים Pr 27[26]; of wisdom Jb 28[15] (‖ סְגוֹר כֶּסֶף) cf. Pr 17[16] (no בְּ); fig. בְּלוֹא־כֶסֶף וּבְלוֹא מ׳ Is 55[1] in purchase of blessings fr. י׳; of price of people, fig. ψ 44[13], cf. Je 15[13] **2. hire**, מ׳ כֶּלֶב (i. e. of male prostitute) Dt 23[19] (‖ אֶתְנַן זוֹנָה) v. Di Dr; of venal priests Mi 3[11] (‖ שֹׁחַד); = *reward, gain*, denied of Cyrus Is 45[13] (‖ *id.*); affirmed of Ant. Epiph. Dn 11[39].

†II. מְחִיר **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 4[11], 𝔊 Μα(χ)ειρ.

[מַחֲרָאָה], מחראות v. חרא.

[מַחֲרֹשֶׁת, מַחֲרֵשָׁה] v. I. חרש.

מַחְשׂוֹף v. חשׂף.

מַחֲשֶׁבָה, מַחֲשֶׁבֶת v. חשׁב.

מַחְשַׂךְ v. חשׁך. מַחֲתָה, מַחְתָּה v. חתה.

מִחְתָּה v. חתת. מַחְתֶּרֶת v. חתר.

מַט v. מַטָּה sub נטה.

מַטְבֵּחַ v. טבח. מַטְאֲטֵא v. טֵאטֵא.

מַטֶּה, מַטֵּה, מִטֵּה, מֶטֶה v. נטה.

מַטְוֶה v. טוה.

מטל (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. مَطَلَ *strike, beat, extend by beating, shape iron into a helmet*, Frey, مَمْطُولٌ iron, or a sword, *beaten into a long shape*, Lane[3021]).

† מִטִּיל **n.m.** wrought-metal rod (Aram. (𝔗) מְטָל);—cstr. מִטִּיל בַּרְזֶל Jb 40[18] fig. of bones (גִּרְמִים) of hippopot. (‖ עַצְמָיו אֲפִיקֵי נְחֹשֶׁת).

מַטְמוֹן v. טמן. מַטָּע v. נטע.

[מַטְעָם]. מַטְעַמִּים v. טעם.

מִטְפַּחַת v. טפח.

† מָטָר **n.m.**[Ex 9, 33] rain (As. *meṭru*, Dl[HWB 406]; Ar. مَطَرٌ; Sab. (Min.) מטר Hom[Chrestom. 127]; Aram. מִטְרָא, ܡܛܪܐ);—מ׳ Ex 9[33]+30 t.; cstr. מְטַר Dt 11[11]+5 t.; pl. cstr. מִטְרוֹת Jb 37[6];—*rain*, as watering earth, esp. Canaan, Dt 11[11] מ׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם; as blessing sent (vb. usu. נָתַן) and withheld by י׳, Dt 11[14] (‖ יוֹרֶה, מַלְקוֹשׁ); v[17] (here מ׳ אַרְצְכֶם); 28[12] 1 K 8[35.36] 17[1] (‖ טַל), 18[1] 2 Ch 6[26.27] 7[13] Jb 5[10] (‖ מַיִם), cf. 28[26] 36[27] ψ 147[8] (vb. מֵכִין); so מ׳ זַרְעֶךָ Is 30[23] Zc 10[1] (‖ מַלְקוֹשׁ), v[1] מְטַר־גֶּשֶׁם; גֶּשֶׁם מָטָר Jb 37[6], גֶּשֶׁם מִטְרוֹת עֻזּוֹ v[6] (‖ שֶׁלֶג); 38[28] (‖ אֶגְלֵי־טָל) בְּרָקִים לַמּ׳ ψ 135[7] Je 10[13] = 51[16] (‖ הֲמוֹן מַיִם); also in נָתַן אֶת מ׳ אַרְצְךָ אָבָק וְעָפָר Dt 28[24]; cf. Is 5[6] (where acc. cogn. with הִמְטִיר); wish of David 2 S 1[21] (‖ טַל); מ׳ בַּקָּצִיר sim. of the unseasonable, Pr 26[1] (‖ שֶׁלֶג בַּקָּיִץ); sent by extraord. supernat. power as sign Ex 9[33.34] (J; both ‖ בָּרָד, קֹלוֹת) cf. 1 S 12[17.18] (‖ קֹלוֹת); sim. of refreshment Dt 32[2] (‖ טַל), Jb 29[23] (‖ מַלְקוֹשׁ), ψ 72[6] (‖ רְבִיבִים), cf. 2 S 23[4]; as destructive Ps 28[3] (מָטָר סֹחֵף); also fig., Is 4[6] (‖ זֶרֶם).

†[מָטַר] **vb. denom.** (cf. Gerber Verb. denom. 106) [rain] (Ar. مَطَرَ; Syr. ܡܛܪ; 𝔗 Aph. אַמְטַר);— **Niph.** *Impf. be rained upon* חֶלְקָה אַחַת תִּמָּטֵר Am 4[7]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִמְטִיר Gn 2[5] 19[24]; וְהִמְטַרְתִּי Am 4[7]; *Impf.* יַמְטֵר ψ 11[6] Jb 20[23]; וַיַּמְטֵר Ex 9[3] + 2 t.; 3 fs. תַּמְטִיר Am 4[7] (but rd. אַמְטִיר 𝔊 𝔙); 1 s. אַמְטִיר Am 4[7] + v[7] (for תַּמְטִיר), Ez 38[22]; *Inf. cstr.* הַמְטִיר Is 5[6] Jb 38[26]; *Pt.* מַמְטִיר Gn 7[4] + 2 t.;— *send rain, rain* (sq. עַל exc. Ex 9[18] 16[4]); subj. י׳ (no dir. obj.) Gn 2[5] 7[4] (both J), Am 4[7.7.7], cf. Jb 38[26]; subj. clouds עָבִים by divine command Is 5[6] (acc. cogn. מָטָר); הִמְ׳ מָן ψ 78[24]; שְׂאֵר v[27]; לָחֶם Ex 16[4] (J; מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם; no עַל); as act of judgment הִמְ׳ בָּרָד *rain hail, send hail*, subj. י׳ Ex 9[23] (J); cf. v[18] (J; no עַל); obj. גָּפְרִית וָאֵשׁ Gn 19[24] (J), cf. Ez 38[22] וְגֶשֶׁם שׁוֹטֵף וְאַבְנֵי אֶלְגָּבִישׁ אֵשׁ וְגָפְרִית אַמְ׳; fig. ψ 11[6] (obj. פַּחִים; but rd. פַּחְמֵי אֵשׁ v. Ew Che Bae al.); Jb 20[23] (‖ cl. יְשַׁלַּח בּוֹ חֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ).

†מַטְרִי **adj. gent.** only c. art. as subst. coll. הַמְ׳ 1 S 10[21a] + v[21b] 𝔊 The We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS. 𝔊 Ματταρι.

מַטְרֵד v. טרד. מַטְרָה, מַטְרֵה v. נטר.

[מַי] **n.m.** 2S14,14 only pl. מַיִם **waters, water** (NH 580 *id.*; MI[23] [מ]ין; SI[5] המים; Aram. מַיָּא, מַיִן, מַדְיָא; As. *mû*, pl. *mê*, also *mâmu* Dl HWB 394; Ar. مَاءٌ; Eth. ማይ:, pl. ማያት:; Sab. [מו], מום, pl. מון, Min. [מה], pl. מהן DHM 6th Or. Congr. (Leiden) ii. 1, 451 f. (v. on these forms Ba ZMG xlii. 1888, 341 ff.));—מַיִם (מָיִם) Gn 1[2] +; הַמַּיְמָה Ex 7[15] 8[16]; cstr. מֵי Gn 7[7] + 71 t.; מֵימֵי Ex 4[9] + 10 t. + Qr 2 K 18[27] = Is 36[12]; sf. מֵימֵי Ho 2[7] + 1 S 25[11] (but rd. here יֵינִי 𝔊 Ew Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu); מֵימֶיךָ Ex 23[25] + 3 t.; מֵימָיו Nu 20[8] + 6 t.; מֵימֶיהָ Je 6[7] 50[38]; מֵימֵינוּ La 5[4]; מֵימֵיהֶם Ex 7[19] + 4 t.;— *waters, water* (c. adj. pl. Gn 26[19] Ex 15[10] Lv 14[5.6.50] + oft., so alw. c. adj.; also c. pt. pl. Nu 5[18.19.24] 2 K 3[20] +; c. pron. pl. Nu 20[13] 27[14] 2 K 2[21] +; cf. sf. Jos 4[18]; before pl. vb. Gn 1[9.20.21] 7[17] + oft.; after pl. vb. Jos 3[13] Is 28[17] Pr 9[17] Ez 31[4] +; rarely c. sg. vb.; before, Gn 9[15] Lv 11[34] Nu 20[2] 24[7] 33[14] 2 K 3[9]; after, Nu 19[13.20]);— **1. a.** *water*, of a spring or well (בְּאֵר, עַיִן) Gn 16[7] 24[11.13.13.43] Ex 15[27.27] (J), Gn 21[19.25] Nu 20[17] 21[16] (E), etc.; for drinking, also Am 4[8] 8[11] Jon 3[7] + oft.; out of rock Ex 17[6] (E), Nu 20[8.8.10.11] (P), Dt 8[15] etc.; מֵי מְרִיבָה (RS Sem. i. 165; 2nd ed. 18?) Nu 20[13.24] 27[14] (P), Dt 33[8] ψ 81[8] 106[32]; cf. Dt 32[51] Ez 47[19] 48[28]; for washing (hands, feet, person) Gn 18[4] 24[32] 43[24] (J), 2 K 3[11], Ex 29[4] 30[20] Lv 15[5.6] + (P); (victims) Lv 1[9.13] 8[21] (P); (vessels) Lv 6[21] 12[32.34] (P); (garments) Lv 15[17] Nu 19[8] (P); for cooking Ex 12[9] (P), cf. Is 64[1] Ez 24[3] (symbol.); for purification Nu 8[7] (מֵי חַטָּאת), 19[9] (מֵי נִדָּה), cf. v[13.18.20.21.31] 31[23.23] (all P), Ez 36[25] (fig.). **b.** of a river, Nile Ex 2[10] 4[9.9] (J), Je 2[18] etc.; Jordan Jos 3[8] (D), v[15.16] (JE), etc.; Euphrates Is 8[7] (fig.), Je 2[18]; Ezek.'s river Ez 47[1.1.2] +, etc.; of streams, canals, etc., esp. as condition of fertility Dt 8[7] 10[7] Is 1[30] Pr 30[16] 2 K 3[17] +, etc. **c.** of sea Am 5[8] 9[6]; Red Sea Ex 15[8.10.19] (song), 14[21.22.26] + (P), Jos 2[10] (D), etc. **d.** of flood Gn 7[7.10] 8[3.7.8.9.11] (J), 6[17] 7[6.17.18.18.19] 8[5] 9[11.15] (P); so מֵי־נֹחַ Is 54[9.9] *waters of Noah*. **e.** subterranean Ex 20[4] (E), Dt 4[18] 5[8], cf. Jb 26[5] ψ 136[6]. **f.** in clouds Je 10[13] Jb 26[8] ψ 29[3.3] 104[3] 148[4], etc. **g.** of rain Ju 5[4] 2 S 21[10] Dt 11[11] ψ 65[10] Jb 5[10] (‖ מָטָר), etc. **h.** of dew Ju 6[38]. **i.** primæval deep Gn 1[2.6] (P). **2.** c. nomm. pr. loc. (q. v.), to denote springs, streams, or seas belonging to, near, such places: מֵימֵי מִצְרַיִם Ex 7[19] 8[2]; מֵי מְרִיבָה (v. supr. **1 a**); מֵי מֵרוֹם Jos 11[5.7]; מֵי עֵין־שֶׁמֶשׁ Jos 15[7]; מֵי מְגִדּוֹ 15[9] 18[15]; מֵי יְרִיחוֹ 16[1]; מֵי מְנוּחָה Ju 5[19]; מֵי נִמְרִ(י)ם Is 15[6] Je 48[34]; מֵי דִימוֹן Is 15[9]; cf. מֵי הַשִּׁלֹחַ Is 8[6]; מֵימֵי גִיחוֹן הָעֶלְיוֹן 2 Ch 32[30]; cf. also n. pr. loc. מִשְׂרְפוֹת מַיִם Jos 11[8] 13[6]. **3.** special uses are: מֵי רַגְלַיִם *water of the feet* = urine 2 K 18[27] = Is 36[12]; cf. בְּמֵי מַדְמֵנָה Is 25[10] Kt *in water of a dunghill* (> Qr בְּמוֹ); מַיִם לַחַץ *water* (which is) *distress*, because drunk in imprisonment 1 K 22[27] (‖ לֶחֶם לַחַץ) = 2 Ch 18[26]; בְּמֵי־שֶׁלֶג *in snow-water* Jb 9[30] Qr (Kt במו; Me Hoffm Siegfr בְּמוֹ), מֵימֵי שֶׁלֶג 24[19]; מַיִם קְדֹשִׁים †Nu 5[17] *holy water* (cf. RS Sem. 165, 2nd ed. 181, but text dubious, v. Di); מֵי הַמָּרִים *bitter water* †Nu 5[18.19.23.24]; cf. Ex 15[23] (כִּי מָרִים הֵם), opp. וַיִּמְתְּקוּ הַמַּיִם v[25] *and the waters were sweetened*; מֵי נִדָּה, מֵי חַטָּאת v. supr. **1 a**; מַיִם חַיִּים *living* (i. e. running) *water* Lv 14[5.6.50.51.52] Nu 19[17], also (fig.) Zc 14[8] (cf. Ez 47), and (fig.) Je 2[13] 17[13]. See also infr. (cf. Nu 21[17.18]; v. RS Sem. i. 127, 157; 2nd ed. 135, 176). **4.** among fig. uses are: **a.** of distress Is 43[2] ψ 66[12] (‖ אֵשׁ), 69[2] La 3[54]; usu. *many waters* 2 S 22[17] = ψ 18[17], cf. Jb 22[11] ψ 32[6] 144[7], or *deep waters* ψ 69[3.15], cf. v[16]; also מֵי־רֹאשׁ *water of gall* Je 8[14] 9[14] 23[15]. **b.** פֶּרֶץ מַיִם 2 S 5[20] = 1 Ch 14[11] of outbursting force. **c.** שְׁאוֹן מַיִם Is 17[12.13] of rushing nations. **d.** of what is impetuous, violent, overwhelming Is 28[2.17] Ho 10[7] Jb 27[20] ψ 124[4.5] 88[18]; sim. of impetuousness פֵּחֲזוּ כַּמַּיִם Gn 49[4]. **e.** (as running away) of heart in timidity Jos 7[5], cf. ψ 22[15], of knees Ez 7[17] 21[12]. **f.** of transitoriness Jb 11[16] 24[18] ψ 58[8]. **g.** of refreshment Is 32[2] 49[10]; spiritual 12[3]. **h.** מֵי מְנוּחוֹת ψ 23[2] in fig. of rest and peace, cf. Je 31[9]. **i.** of reckless bloodshed (poured out

like water) ψ 79³; cf. pouring away (and not eating) blood Dt 12¹⁶·²⁴ 15²³. **j.** בְּאֵר מַיִם חַיִּים Ct 4¹⁵ fig. of bride; מַיִם מִבּוֹרֶךָ Pr 5¹⁵ of enjoyment of one's own wife; of harlotry מַיִם גְּנוּבִים Pr 9¹⁷ *stolen waters.* **k.** of outpoured wrath of י׳ Ho 5¹⁰. **l.** of abundant justice Am 5²⁴. **m.** of outpoured feelings Jb 3²⁴; שִׁפְכִי כַמַּיִם לִבֵּךְ La 2¹⁹.—Is 48¹ rd. prob. מִמְּעֵי for MT מִמֵּי, so Secker Du Che Hpt Skinner, cf. Di.

מֵי זָהָב† **n.pr.m.** an Edomite Gn 36³⁹ (𝔊 Μεζοοβ, 𝔊L Μαιζοοβ) = 1 Ch 1⁵⁰ (𝔊L Μαιζααβ).

מֵי הַיַּרְקוֹן† **n.pr.loc.** in Dan, near Joppa Jos 19⁴⁶ (reading dubious; 𝔊 ἀπὸ θαλάσσης [i. e. מִים = מִיַּם] Ιερακων).

מִי 423 **pron. interrog.** who? of persons, as מָה (q.v.) of things (Eth. ማ: but only = *What?* and *How?* As. *mî, me* (rare) Jäger[BAS. ii. 277], the usu. Sem. form for *Who?* has *n*, viz. As. *mannu, manu* (Dl[HWB 419]), Eth. መኑ: *manū*, Aram. מַן, Arab. مَنْ, vulg.-Arab. *min, mīn*, from a form resembling which, by rejection of *n*, prob. Heb. מִי: W[SG 123 f]):—*who?* (τίς; *quis?*) Gn 3¹¹ מִי הִגִּיד לְךָ *who* told thee? 24⁶⁵ מִי הָאִישׁ הַלָּזֶה *who* is this man? 27¹⁸ מי אתה בני *who* art thou, my son? Nu 22⁹ Ju 1¹ 6²⁹ 15⁶ 18³ 20¹⁸ 2 S 1⁸+ oft.; Ru 3⁹ מִי אַתְּ *who* art thou (fem.)? Is 51¹²; of more than one, מִי אֵלֶּה *who* are these? Gn 33⁵ 48⁸ Is 60⁸; מי אתם 2 K 10¹³; once, more explicitly, מִי וָמִי הַהֹלְכִים Ex 10⁸; =*as who?* (i.e. in what condition, or capacity), Am 7² מי יקום יעקב, v⁵ Is 51¹⁹ מִי אֲנַחֲמֵךְ (but Vrss Che Lag Brd Du מִי יָ׳, as ‖ מִי יָנוּד), Ru 3¹⁶ (Be Ke Kö[iii. 388]). Note in partic.: **a.** מִי is rarely used of *things*, and usually where persons are understood or implied: Gn 33⁸ מי לך כל־המחנה הזה *who* (or *what*) to thee is all this camp? Dt 4⁷ Ju 9²⁸ מִי שְׁכֶם *who* is Shechem (i.e. the Shechemites)? Mi 1⁵ מִי־פֶשַׁע יַעֲקֹב הֲלֹא שֹׁמְרוֹן, v^b Ct 3⁶ Ju 13¹⁷ מִי שְׁמֶךָ (but מה Gn 32²⁹ Ex 3¹³: with מי cf. כַּן in Aram. Ezr 5⁴ Gn Ex. *ll. cc.* 𝔗; and see Nö[M. p. 341]). On 1 S 18¹⁸, v. II. חַי. **b.** in the gen., בַּת־מִי אַתְּ *whose* daughter art thou? Gn 24²³·⁴⁷ 1 S 1²·³·³ 17⁵⁵ Je 44²⁸ Jb 26⁴ 33²⁸; after various preps., as אַחֲרֵי מִי 1 S 24¹⁵·¹⁵; אֶל־מִי 1 S 6²⁰ 2 K 9⁵+; בְּמִי by *whom?* †1 K 20¹⁴, לְמִי 20 *to whom? whose?* Gn 32¹⁸ לְמִי אַתָּה, 38²⁵ Pr 20²⁹ (6 t.)+; מִמִּי †Ez 32¹⁹ ψ 27¹·¹; עַל־מִי 2 K 18²⁰ 19²² Is 57⁴+; אֶת־מִי (so alw. in acc.), 1 S 12³·³ 28¹¹ Is 6⁸; =*with whom?* Jb 12³. **c.** in an indirect qu., as Gn 21²⁶ 43²² לֹא יָדַעְנוּ מִי שָׂם we do not know *who put*, etc., Dt 21¹ ψ 39⁷ Jos 24¹⁵ בַּחֲרוּ . . . אֶת־מִי תַעֲבֹדוּן choose *whom* ye will serve, after ראה 1 S 14¹⁷, שאל 17⁵⁶, הגיד 1 K 1²⁰, הודיע v²⁷. **d.** מי ב׳ *who among . .?* 1 S 22¹⁴ Is 36²⁰; 43⁹ 48¹⁴ (בהם); 42²³ 50¹⁰ Hg 2³ (all בכם); מי מן *who of . .?* Ju 21⁸ 2 K 6¹¹ Is 50¹. **e.** strengthened and emph. forms of interrog.: (*a*) מי זה (v. זה **4 b**), מי הוא (v. הוא **4 b** β), מי הוא זה †ψ 24¹⁰ Je 30²¹ Est 7⁵ (v. *ibid.*); (*b*) מִי אֶחָד *what single one . . ?* Ju 21⁸, cf. 2 S 7²³ (= 1 Ch 17²¹). **f.** various *rhetorical* uses (oft. *repeated* in ‖ cl., as ψ 15¹ 18³² Is 28⁹ 29¹⁵):—(*a*) sq. impf. it expresses a *wish* (the question implying a desire that the person asked for were present), 2 S 15⁴ מִי יְשִׂמֵנִי שֹׁפֵט *who* will set me judge? i.e. *would that* some one would make me judge! 23¹⁵ מִי יַשְׁקֵנִי מַיִם = *O that* one would give me to drink, etc.! cf. Nu 11⁴·¹⁸ Mal 1¹⁰ ψ 4⁷ 60¹¹ 94¹⁶ Is 42²³, and very oft. in the phr. מִי יִתֵּן *who will give?* i.e. *would that there were . . .!* as Nu 11²⁹ ומי יתן כל עם י׳ נביאים = and *would that* all ׳י's people were prophets! Dt 28⁶⁷ מי יתן ערב = *would it were* even! Ju 9²⁹+ (v. נָתַן). (*b*) it expresses *contempt* (*who?* implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 5² מי י׳ אשר אשמע בקולו *who* is ׳י that I should listen to his voice? Ju 9²⁸ מִי אֲבִימֶלֶךְ וּמִי שְׁכֶם כִּי נַעַבְדֶנּוּ, v³⁸ 1 S 17²⁶ *who* is this Phil. that he should have reproached, etc.? 25¹⁰ מי דוד ומי בן ישי, Is 28⁹ Jb 26⁴ Pr 30⁹ מי י׳; or *modesty* (real or assumed), Ex 3¹¹ מִי אָנֹכִי כִּי אֵלֵךְ אֶל־פַּרְעֹה, 1 S 18¹⁸ מי אנכי ומי חיי who am I, and who is my clan (חַיַּי), that I should be the king's son-in-law? 2 S 7¹⁸, 1 Ch 29¹⁴ 2 Ch 2⁵; or *surprise*, Is 44¹⁰ 49²¹. (*c*) in impassioned prose, and esp. in poetry, implying the answer *few* or *none*, it is equiv. to a rhetorical negative, Dt 9² מִי יִתְיַצֵּב לִפְנֵי בְנֵי עֲנָק *who* can stand, etc.? 30¹² מִי יַעֲלֶה־לָּנוּ הַשָּׁמַיְמָה, v¹³ 1 S 4⁸ מִי יַצִּילֵנוּ וג׳, 6²⁰ 22¹⁴ 26⁹·¹⁵ 2 S 16¹⁰; מי יאמר *who* shall (or can) say? Jb 9¹² Pr 20⁹ Ec 8⁴; with the perfect (of experience), *who has ever . . ?* Nu 23¹⁰ Dt 5²³ Is 36²⁰ 66⁸·⁸ Je 18¹³ מִי שָׁמַע כָּאֵלֶּה, 23¹⁸ (MT), 30²¹ Jb 4⁷ 9⁴ מִי הִקְשָׁה אֵלָיו וַיִּשְׁלָם, 41³ Pr 30⁴ La 3³⁷; poet., very oft., as Gn 49⁹ וּכְלָבִיא מִי יְקִימֶנּוּ *who* can rouse him up? (i.e. no one), Ex 15¹¹·¹¹ מִי כָמֹכָה (so ψ 35¹⁰ al.), Nu 24⁹·²³ 1 S 2²⁵ מי יתפלל לו *who* shall intercede for him? (i.e. no one), Is 1¹² 10³ 40¹³·¹⁴·¹⁸ 41²⁶ 42¹⁹ 43⁹ 48¹⁴ 50¹ 53¹ מִי הֶאֱמִין לִשְׁמֻעָתֵנוּ (i.e. few or none), etc.; ψ 18³² מִי אֱלוֹהַּ מִבַּלְעֲדֵי י׳, 76⁸ 89⁷ 130³ Jb 21³¹

34^{29} Je 17^{9} Jo 2^{11} Mal 3^{2}; . . . מִי לֹא Am 3^{8} Je 10^{7} Jb 12^{9} (cf. 25^{3} Na 3^{19}); (יְשִׁיבֶנּוּ) מִי יְשִׁיבֶנָּה *who* shall (can) turn it back? †Jb 9^{12} 11^{10} 23^{13} Is 14^{27} 43^{13} Je 2^{24}; implying the answer, *no one but God*, Is 40^{12} 41^{2} Jb $38^{5.6.25}$, etc.; defiantly, Is 50^{9} מִי הוּא יַרְשִׁיעֵנִי, Je 21^{13} 49^{4} מִי יָבוֹא אֵלַי, v^{19} Ob^{3} ψ 12^{5} מִי אָדוֹן לָנוּ, 59^{8} 64^{6} Jb 9^{19} וְאִם לְמִשְׁפָּט מִי הוּא יָרִיב עִמָּדִי *who* is he that will contend with me? 17^{3} 41^{2}. Notice in examples of this kind the freq. *order* of words: Pr 20^{6} ואיש אמונים מי ימצא, 24^{22} ופיד שניהם מי יודע, 31^{10} Na 1^{6} לפני זעמו מי יעמד, ψ 147^{17} לפני קרתו מי יעמד, Jb 4^{2} ועצר בְּמִלִּין מִי יוּכַל, 26^{14} 38^{37} 39^{5} $41^{5.6}$ ψ 6^{6} בְּשְׁאוֹל מִי יוֹדֶה־לָּךְ, 19^{13}; and with the *nom. pendens*, Je 2^{24} תַּאֲנָתָהּ מִי יְשִׁיבֶנָּה, Pr 18^{14} Jb 17^{15} וְתִקְוָתִי מִי יְשׁוּרֶנָּה, 38^{29} וּכְפֹר שָׁמַיִם מִי יְלָדוֹ. (*d*) מִי יוֹדֵעַ *who knoweth?* (ψ 90^{11} Pr 24^{22}), sq. a verbal clause, becomes (cf. *nescio an*) = *it may be, perchance*, †2 S 12^{22} מִי יוֹדֵעַ יְחָנֵּנִי י׳ (Qr וְחַנַּנִי), Jo 2^{14} (=Jon 3^{9}) מי יודע ישוב ונחם, Est 4^{14} מי יודע אם. (*e*) especially in poetry, a question with מי, to which the answer follows, is an effective mode of affirming a fact, or introducing a description: ψ $15^{1.1}$ (see v^{2-5}), $24^{3.8.10}$ Is 23^{8} מי יעץ זאת וג׳ (v^{9} the answ., צ׳ יָעָצָהּ׳), 33^{14} (see $v^{15 f.}$), 37^{23} $41^{2.4}$ 60^{8} 63^{1} Je 46^{7} Ct 3^{6}, cf. 6^{10} 8^{3}; answered by הֲלֹא Ex 4^{11} Is 42^{24} 45^{21} Mi $1^{5.5}$. **g.** מִי may sometimes be rendered *whosoever*, though, as the examples will shew, it does not really mean it: Ex 24^{14} מי בעל דברים יִגַּשׁ אליהם, lit. *Who* hath a cause? let him draw nigh unto them, i.e. *whoso* hath a cause, let him, etc., Is 50^{8b} מִי יָרֵא וְחָרֵד יָשֹׁב, 54^{15} Ju 7^{3} מִי בַעַל מִשְׁפָּטִי יִגַּשׁ אֵלַי וג׳ *who* is fearful and trembling? let him return, Pr $9^{4.16}$ מִי־פֶתִי יָסֵר הֵנָּה, Ezr 1^{3} (cf. with וְ in apod. Je 9^{11} Ho 14^{10} ψ 107^{43}; Zc 4^{10} is dubious, on account of anom. tense and construct.); so with . . . מי האיש אשר Dt $20^{5.6.7}$ Ju 10^{18}, cf. ψ 25^{12}. With 1 ps. in apod., Ex 32^{33} מִי אֲשֶׁר חָטָא לִי אֶמְחֶנּוּ מִסִּפְרִי, Je 49^{19} (=50^{44}) וּמִי בָחוּר אֵלֶיהָ אֶפְקֹד and *who* is chosen? I will appoint him over her! Is 50^{8a}; with an imv. in the apod. Ex 32^{24} (against accents; v. Ra) למי זהב התפרקו *who* hath gold? break it off you! Gn 19^{12} 1 S 11^{12}, cf. ψ $34^{13 f.}$; without a verb, Ex 32^{26} מי לי׳ אלי *who* is on J.'s side? (let him come) to me! so 2 S 20^{11} (מי אשר); Ec 5^{9} 9^{4} (מי אשר). **h.** once, following a verb (cf. מָה **3**), *any one*, 2 S 18^{12} שִׁמְרוּ־מִי בַּנַּעַר באבשלום Have a care, *whosoever ye be*, of, etc. (but Ⓖ ⅀𝔄 Bu לי?; cf. v^{5}).

†מִיכָאֵל **n.pr.m. Michael**, Ⓖ Μειχαηλ, Μιχαηλ (*Who is like God?* cf. מִיכָיְהוּ, and As. proper names, as *Mannu-kî-Rammân*, 'Who is like Rammân?' *Mannu-kî-ilu-rabu*, 'Who is like the great God?' Dl Prol. 210; HWB 419; Schr COT 478; cf. Cook Aram. Gloss. 74): — **1.** Nu 13^{13} (P). **2.** 1 Ch 5^{13}. **3.** 5^{14}. **4.** 6^{25}. **5.** 7^{3}. **6.** 8^{16}. **7** 12^{21}. **8.** 27^{18}. **9.** 2 Ch 21^{2}. **10.** Ezr 8^{8}. **11.** the 'prince,' or patron-angel, of Israel, Dn $10^{13.21}$ 12^{1} (cf. Jude^{9} Rev 12^{7}; Levy NHWB iii. 100).

†מִיכָיְהוּ **n.pr.** (*Who is like Yah?* cf. מִיכָאֵל): — **1. m.** a prince under Jehosh. 2 Ch 17^{7}. **2. f.** 2 Ch 13^{2} f. l. for מַעֲכָה **2 b**, q. v. Of this name, the following are abbreviated, or softened, forms—

†מִיכָיְהוּ **n.pr.m.** (so on an Isr. scarab, Ganneau JAS 1883, 156, No. 42)—**1.** an Ephraimite, Ju $17^{1.4}$ (in $17^{5 ff.}$ $18^{2 ff.}$ called מִיכָה). **2.** a prophet, the son of Imlah (Ⓖ Μειχαίας), 1 K 22^{8-26} (9 t.), ‖ 2 Ch 18^{7-25} (7 t.) + v^{8} Qr (Kt מיכהו). **3.** a contemp. of Jer., Je 36^{11} (מִכָיְהוּ), v^{13}.

†מִיכָיְהוּ **n.pr.m.** **1.** the canon. prophet, Micah, Je 26^{18} Kt (Qr מִיכָה, as Mi 1^{1}). **2.** Ne 12^{35} (called מִיכָא. $11^{17.22}$). **3.** Ne 12^{41}. **4.** 2 K 22^{12} (‖ 2 Ch 34^{20} מִיכָה).

†מִיכָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** Micha, the Ephraimite (Ⓖ Μειχαίας), Ju $17^{5.8.9.10.12.13}$ $18^{2 ff.}$ (12 t.), called מִיכָיְהוּ $17^{1.4}$. **2.** the prophet Micah (Ⓖ Μειχαίας), Mi 1^{1} (Je 26^{18} Kt מִיכָיָה). **3.** 1 Ch 5^{5}. **4.** son of Meribbaal (Mephibosheth) $8^{34 f.}$ (Ⓖ Μιχια), $9^{40 f.}$ (Ⓖ Μειχα), called מִיכָא 2 S 9^{12}. **5.** 23^{20} (Ⓖ Μειχας), $24^{24.25}$ (Ⓖ Μειχα). **6.** 2 Ch 18^{14} (=מִיכָיְהוּ **2**). **7** 34^{20} (‖ 2 K 22^{12} מִיכָיָה).

†מִיכָא **n.pr.m.** (so in Palm., Vog No. 36 *a*). **1.** son of Mephibosheth (Ⓖ Μειχα), 2 S 9^{12} (= מִיכָה **4**). **2.** Ne 10^{12}. **3.** Ne 11^{17} (=1 Ch 9^{15}), v^{22} (called מִיכָיָה 12^{35}).

†מִישָׁאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Who is what God is?* Ass. form., cf. מְתוּשָׁאֵל: note also in Thothmes' list of towns *Ba'-ti-ša-'-ra*, i.e. prob. בֵּיתִשָׁאֵל, Heb. בֵּיתְאֵל WMM As. Eur. 193): — **1.** a cousin of Moses Ex 6^{22} Lv 10^{4} (P). **2.** one of Daniel's companions Dn $1^{6.7.11.19}$ + 2^{17} (Aram.), elsewhere in c. 2–3 called מֵישַׁךְ (1^{7}). **3.** Ne 8^{4}.

†מֵידְבָא **n.pr.loc.** city in Moab (MI^{8} מהדבה)—Nu 21^{30} Is 15^{2}; Jos $13^{9.16}$ assigned to

Reuben (𝔊 Δαιδαβαν, Μαιδαβα, 𝔊L Μεδαβα); 1 Ch 19[7] meeting-place of Ammonites (𝔊 Μαιθαβα, A𝔊L Μηδαβα).

מֵידָד v. II. ידד.

מידע Kt Ru 2[1] v. מודע sub ידע

מֵיחִים v. מֵחַ sub מחח.

[מֵיטָב] v. יטב.

מִיכָא, מִיכָה, מִיכָיָה, מִיכָיְהוּ v. מִי.

מִיכָאֵל v. מִי.

†[מִיכָל] **n.[m.]** brook, stream (?) (dubious word, cf. Dr[ad loc.] HPS), cstr. מִיכַל הַמַּיִם 2 S 17[20].

†מִיכַל **n.pr.f.** (acc. to Ol[§ 277 f.], contr. from מִיכָאֵל):—younger daughter of Saul, wife of David (𝔊 Μελχολ), 1 S 14[49] 18[20.27.28] 19[11.12.13.17.17] 25[44] 2 S 3[13.14] 6[16] = 1 Ch 15[29], 2 S 6[20.21.23]; also 21[8] (𝔊 Μιχολ), but err. for מֵרַב (𝔊L Μεροβ).

מַיִם v. מַי.

†מִימָן, מִימִין, מִנְיָמִן, מִנְיָמִין **n.pr.m.** **1.** priestly name: **a.** מִיָּמִן assigned to David's time, 1 Ch 24[9] **b.** Neh.'s time Ne 10[8] = מִנְיָמִין 12[17.41]. **c.** מִנְיָמִן assigned to Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 31[15]. **d.** מִיָּמִין went up with Zerub. Ne 12[5]. **2.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10[25].—𝔊 Βενιαμειν and (esp. A𝔊L) Μιαμειν.

מוּן, מִין (✓ of foll.; dubious; Fl in Levy[NHWB iii. 310], comp. Ar. مَانَ (med. *i*) *split* the earth (in ploughing), cf. Dr[Dt 14, 13]).

†[מִין] **n.[m.]** **kind, species** (NH *id.* (Ecclus 43[25] *id.*), also *schismatic, heretic;* Jewish-Aram. מִינָא, *species,* so Syr. (Edessa) ܡܺܝܢܳܐ; Palest. Syr. = *nation* PS[2094] Schwally[Idioticon 50]; yet not Aram. loan-wd. in Heb.; v. Lag[BN 183 f.]);—alw. sf. + prep. לְמִינֵהוּ Gn 1[12.12] + 2 t.; לְמִינוֹ Gn 1[11] (om. 𝔊) + 3 t.; לְמִינָהּ Gn 1[24.24] + 9 t.; לְמִינָהּ Ez 47[10] (del. Co); לְמִינֵהֶם Gn 1[21]; —*kind, species,* of plant Gn 1[11.12.12]; usu. of animal (beast, bird, fish, insect) Gn 1[21.22.24.24.25.25.25] 6[20.20.20] 7[14.14.14.14]; Lv 11[14.15.16.19.22.22.22.22.29] (all P); also Dt 14[13.14.15.18] (cf. Lv) Ez 47[10] (on text, cf. Co).

†תְּמוּנָה **n.f.** **likeness, form**;—ת׳ Ex 20[4] + 4 t.; cstr. תְּמוּנַת (תְּמֻנַת) Dt 4[16] + 3 t.; sf. תְּמוּנָתְךָ ψ 17[15];—*likeness, representation* (‖ פֶּסֶל) Ex 20[4] = Dt 5[8], cf. 4[16.23.25]; *form, semblance* of ׳י Nu 12[8] ψ 17[15], cf. Dt 4[12] (vid. Dr), v[15]; of nocturnal apparition Jb 4[16].

מִינֵּקֶת v. ינק **Hiph.**

מיסך v. [מוּסָךְ] sub סכך.

מִיפַעַת, מֵפַעַת, מופעת v. יפע.

†[מִיץ] (✓ of foll. = *press, squeeze,* cf. NH *id., press, suck;* Ar. مَاصَ (med. و) is *wash gently, rub* with the hand).

†מִיץ **n.m.** **squeezer,** i. e. **extortioner, oppressor,** only הַמִּיץ Is 16[4].

†מִיץ **n.m.** **squeezing, pressing, wringing** (3 t.) מִיץ חָלָב יוֹצִיא חֶמְאָה וּמִ־אַף יוֹצִיא דָם וּמִי אַפַּיִם יוֹצִיא רִיב: Pr 30[33] *the squeezing of milk produceth curd* (v. Thomson[Land and Book, Centr. Pal. 456] Rob[BR i. 485; ii. 418]), *and the squeezing of the nose produceth blood,* and (so) *the squeezing of anger* (i. e. pressure, insistence) *produceth strife.*

מִיש v. מוש.

†מִישָׁא **n.pr.m.** of Benjamite in Moab 1 Ch 8[9]. 𝔊 Μισα; A Μωσα.

מִישָׁאֵל v. מי.

מִישוֹר, [מֵישָׁר], מֵישָׁרִים v. ישר.

†מֵישַׁךְ **n.pr.m.** (acc. to Dl[Baer. Dan. xi] for *Mî-sha-aku* 'who is what Aku (the moon-god) is?' cf. מִישָׁאֵל, p. 567);—the new (Bab.) name given to Mishael, Dn 1[7] (+ Aram. 2[49] and c. 3).

מֵישַׁע, מִישָׁע v. ישע. [מֵיתָר] v. יתר.

מַכְאוֹב v. כאב. מַכְבִּיר v. I. כבר **Hiph.**

מַכְבֵּנָא, מַכְבֵּנַי v. כבן.

מַכְבֵּר, מִכְבָּר v. II. כבר.

מַכָּה v. נכה. מִכְוָה v. כוה.

מָכוֹן, מְכוֹנָה v. כון.

[מִכְרָה, מְכוּרָה] v. II. כור.

†מָכִי **n.pr.m.** a Gadite Nu 13[15]. 𝔊 Μα(κ)χι.

†[מָכַךְ] **vb.** **be low, humiliated** (Aram. מְכַךְ, מֶכֶךְ; Ar. مَكَّ is *suck entirely out, diminish, consume*)—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיְמַכּוּ ψ 106[43] of perverse Isr. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִמַּךְ Ec 10[18] *sink* (in decay) of house-timbers. **Hoph.** *Pf.* וְהֻמְּכוּ Jb 24[24] *be brought low,* of wicked.

I. מִכְלָה v. כלא. II. [מִכְלָה] v. כלה.

מִכְלוֹל, מִכְלָל, [מַכְלָל] v. כלל.

מַכֹּלֶת v. אכל. [מִכְמָן], מִכְמַנִּי v. כמן.

מִכְמָס, מִכְמָשׂ v. כמס.

מִכְמָר, [מַכְמֹר], [מִכְמֶרֶת], מִכְמֹרֶת v. III. כמר.

מִכְמֹרֶת v. כמת.

†מַכְנַדְבַּי **n.pr.m.** one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10[40] (Gray [Expos. Times, Feb. 1899, p. 233] prop. מכרנבו = *possession of Nebo*); 𝔊 Μαχαδναβου, A Μαχναδααβου; 𝔊L Ναδαβου.

†מִכְנָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Ne 11[28]. 𝔊L Μαμη.—מִכְנָה = מְכוֹנָה v. כון.

[מִכְנָס], מִכְנְסֵי v. כנס.

מֶכֶס, [מִכְסָה] v. כסס.

מִכְסֶה, מִכְסֶה v. I. כסה.

מַכְפֵּלָה v. כפל.

†מָכַר **vb. sell** (NH *id.*; Ph. מכר; Zinj. מכרו *price*, DHM [Sendsch. 60]; Aram. מְכַר, מְחַבֵּ *marry* (i. e. *buy* as a wife); cf. As. *makkûru, namkur(r)u, nakkuru, possession, property*, Dl [HWB 408]);—**Qal** *Pf.* מָכַר Lv 27[20] + 2 t.; sf. מְכָרוֹ Ex 21[37] + 2 t.; 1 s. מָכַרְתִּי Is 50[1] + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִמְכֹּר Ex 21[7] +, etc.; *Imv.* מִכְרָה Gn 25[31]; fs. מִכְרִי 2 K 4[7]; *Inf. abs.* מָכוֹר Dt 14[21] 21[14]; *cstr.* מְכוֹר Ne 10[32]; sf. מָכְרָהּ Ex 21[8]; מִכְרָם Am 2[6] Ne 13[15] (cf. Ba [NB 104]); *Pt.* מֹכֵר (מוֹכֵר) Lv 25[16] + 3 t.; f. מֹכֶרֶת Na 3[4], etc.;—*sell* (c. בְּ *pret.* Am 2[6] Jo 4[3] ψ 44[13]) sq. acc. e. g. land Gn 47[20.22] (J), Lv 25[14] (acc. cogn.), v[25] (H; sq. מֵאֲחֻזָּתוֹ) cf. Ez 48[14] (sq. מִן partit.), Lv 25[15] (no obj. expr.), so v[27]; 27[20] (H), Ru 4[3]; house Lv 25[29] (H); beast Ex 21[35.37] (E); flesh Dt 14[21] (no obj.); crop Lv 25[16] (H); food Ne 10[32] 13[15.16], cf. v[20] (sq. מִמְּכֹר); oil 2 K 4[7]; linen Pr 31[24]; birthright Gn 25[31.33] (J); most oft. human beings, e. g. as slaves Gn 37[27.28.36] 45[4.5] (all JE), Ex 21[16] (E), Dt 21[14.14] 24[7], cf. Am 2[6] Ne 5[8] Zc 11[5] Jo 4[3.6.7.8.8]; esp. daughters Ex 21[7.8] (E); in marriage Gn 31[15] (E); *Pt.* = *seller* Is 24[2] Ez 7[12.13]; fig., obj. truth Pr 23[23]; of Nineveh, selling nations גּוֹיִם Na 3[4]; esp. יְ selling his people (to enemies), i. e. giving it entirely into their power: Dt 32[30] ψ 44[13] Is 50[1], also (מִיַּד) Ju 2[14] 3[8] 4[2] 10[7] 1 S 12[9]; cf. Ju 4[9] (Sisera to woman); also Ez 30[12] (del. Co after B al.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נִמְכַּר Lv 25[48] + 5 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִמָּכֵר Lv 25[34] + 3 t., etc.; *Inf.* הִמָּכְרוֹ Lv 25[50]; *Pt.* pl. נִמְכָּרִים Ne 5[8];—*be sold*, of land Lv 25[23.34]; beast Lv 27[27]; cf. v[28] (all P); of human beings as slaves Ex 22[2] for (בְּ) theft (E), Lv 25[42] (P), ψ 105[17] Est 7[4]; *sell oneself* Lv 25[39.47.48.50] (PH), Dt 15[12] Je 34[14] Ne 5[8.8]; fig. of Isr., *sold* by יְ, Is 50[1] for (בְּ) their sins, 52[3]; cf. Est 7[4] = *given over* to death. **Hithp.** *Pf.* הִתְמַכֵּר 1 K 21[25]; וְהִתְמַכַּרְתֶּם consec. Dt 28[68]; וַיִּתְמַכְּרוּ 2 K 17[17]; *Inf.* הִתְמַכֶּרְךָ 1 K 21[20]; *sell oneself* as slave Dt 28[68]; fig. 1 K 21[20.25] 2 K 17[17], all sq. לַעֲשׂוֹת הָרַע.

†מֶכֶר **n.m.** [Pr 31, 10] **merchandise, value**;—מ׳ abs. Ne 13[16]; מִכְרָהּ Pr 31[10]; מִכְרָם Nu 20[19]; prob. also מִמְּכָרָיו (rd. מִמְּכָרָיו) Dt 18[8], v. Di Dr;—**1.** *merchandise* Ne 13[16]; *value, price*, of water Nu 20[19] (JE), cf. Dt 18[8] (v. supr.); of capable woman Pr 31[10].

†מָכִיר **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Μαχειρ (Sab. מכר Hal[4]). **1.** eldest son of Manasseh; — Gn 50[23] Nu 26[29.29] 27[1] 32[39.40] 36[1] Dt 3[15] Jos 13[31.31] 17[1.3], cf. 1 Ch 1[21.23] 7[14.15.16.17]; v. also Ju 5[14] (poet.) where = Manassch. **2.** son of 'Ammiel 2 S 9[4.5] 17[27].

†מָכִירִי **adj.gent.** only c. art. הַמּ׳ as subst. coll. *the Machirites* Nu 26[29].

†מִכְרִי **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 9[8]. 𝔊 Μαχειρ; A Μοχορε; 𝔊L Μαχειρι.

†מִמְכָּר **n.m.** [Lv 25, 28] **sale, ware**;—abs. מ׳ Lv 25[14] + 2 t.; cstr. מִמְכַּר Lv 25[25.33]; מִמְכָּרוֹ Lv 25[27] + 3 t.; pl. sf. מִמְכָּרָיו Dt 18[8] (but v. sub מֶכֶר);—*sale* Lv 25[27.29.50]; *thing sold* Lv 25[14] (acc. cogn.), v[25.28] Ez 7[13] Ne 13[20]; מִמְכַּר בַּיִת Lv 25[33] (Hex. only PH). On Dt 18[8] v. מֶכֶר.

†מִמְכֶּרֶת **n.f. sale**;— cstr. מִמְכֶּרֶת מִמְכְּרוֹ עֶבֶד Lv 25[42] (H).

[מַכָּר] v. נכר. [מִכְרָה] v. I. כרה.

[מִכְרָה], [מַכֹּרָה] v. II. כור.

†מִכְרָתִי **adj.gent.** 1 Ch 11[36]. 𝔊 Μοχορ, 𝔊L ὁ Μεχωραθι.

מִכְשׁוֹל, מִכְשֹׁל, מַכְשֵׁלָה v. כשל.

מִכְתָּב v. כתב [מִכְתָּה] v. כתת.

מִכְתָּם v. II. כתם. מַכְתֵּשׁ v. כתש.

מָלָא **vb. be full, fill** (NH *id.* (Pi. trans.); Zinj. מלא (Pi. trans.) DHM [Sendsch. 60]; As. *malû*

(trans. and intrans.) Dl HWB 409; Ar. مَلَأَ (trans.) مَلِئَ, مَلُؤَ (intrans.); Eth. መልአ: (trans. and intrans.); Aram. מלא (trans.), מְלָא (intrans. and trans.), Palm. n.pr. מלא = *plenitude*, Vog Palm 7,2 al.; Sab. מלא Os 14 Levy-Os ZMG xix. 1865, 211 f. DHM ZMG xxix. 1875, 595); —**Qal** 99 *Pf.* מ׳ Ex 40 34 +; sf. מְלָאוֹ Est 7 5; מְלֵאתִי Jb 36 17; מְלֵאתִי Mi 3 8 Je 6 11; מְלֵתִי Jb 32 18; מְלָאוּ Gn 29 21 +; מָלוּ Ez 28 16 (מְלֵאתָ ☉ ☪ Co); מְלָאוּ Is 1 15, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. תִּמְלָאֵמוֹ Ex 15 9; יִמְלָאוּ Gn 50 3 + 2 t.; וַיִּמְלָאוּ Gn 25 24 50 3; *Imv.* מִלְאוּ Gn 1 22 + 5 t.; *Inf. cstr.* מְלֹאת (מְלֹאוֹת) Lv 8 33 + 12 t.; *Pt.* מָלֵא Je 23 24; מְלֵאִים Is 6 1; (cf. also sub מָלֵא *adj.*);—**1.** *be full*, usu. c. acc. material: **a.** lit., subj. houses Ex 8 17 10 6 (both J) Ju 16 27 Is 13 21 2 Ch 5 13, cf. Ez 10 4 (del. Co); winepress Jo 4 13; threshing-floor Jo 2 24; vessel 2 K 4 6 Jb 21 24, etc.; Jb 20 22 מְלֹאוֹת (cf. מְלֹא), i. e. *fulness, abundance.* **b.** fig., earth full of violence Gn 6 13, cf. Lv 19 29 (both P), Mi 6 12 Is 1 15 Jc 23 10 51 5 ψ 26 10 Ez 7 23.23 Ec 9 3, etc.; earth full of glory, mercy, goodness, knowledge, of י׳ ψ 33 5 119 64 Is 11 9 Hb 3 3; cf. also ψ 48 11 104 24, etc.; subj. נֶפֶשׁ = desire be satisfied (full) c. sf. Ex 15 9; וְדִין רָשָׁע מ׳ Jb 36 17 *and of judgment on the wicked art thou full* (hast thou thy fill), cf. Di Du; מָלֵא לֵב לַעֲשׂוֹת רֵע Ec 8 11; esp. of days, years, *be full, accomplished, ended*, Gn 25 24 29 21 50 3.3 (JE); Lv 8 33 12 4.6 25 30 Nu 6 5.13 (P); 1 S 18 26 2 S 7 12; Je 25 12 29 10 La 4 18 Ez 5 2 1 Ch 17 11 Est 1 5 2 12 Dn 10 3; cf. also with other subj. (lit.) Je 25 34 Is 40 2 **2.** trans. *fill*, of populating sea and earth Gn 1 22.28 9 1 (all P); *consecrate* מִלְּאוּ יֶדְכֶם לַיהוה; (lit. fill the hand) Ex 32 29 (cf. infr.); esp. of glory of י׳ filling tabern. and temple; Ex 40 34.35 (P) 1 K 8 10.11, cf. Is 6 1; v. also Je 23 24, esp. lit. Ez 10 3 43 5 44 4 2 Ch 5 14 7 1.2; sq. 2 acc. *fill* jars (with) water 1 K 18 34; abs. *overflow* מ׳ עַל־כָּל־גְּדוֹתָיו Jos 3 15 (cf. 1 Ch 12 16 **Pi.**); fig. *fill* land with sin Je 16 18, cf. 19 4 Ez 8 17 28 16, cf. 30 11; מְלָאוֹ לִבּוֹ לַעֲשׂוֹת־כֵּן Est 7 5 (cf. Ec 8 11 supr.); מִלְּאוּ הַשְּׁלָמִים Je 51 11 meaning obscure, v. [שָׁלַם]; Gie prop. מִרְטוּ הַשֵּׁ׳ *polish.*

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נִמְלָא Ct 5 2; *Impf.* יִמָּלֵא 2 S 23 7 + 9 t.; וַיִּמָּלֵא Ex 7 25 + 5 t.; יִמָּלְאוּ Pr 3 10 + 2 t.; יִמָּלֵאוּ Pr 24 4; יִמָּלְאוּן Ez 32 6;—**1.** *be filled*, usu. c. acc. mat. (c. מִן of source Ec 1 8, cf. Ez 32 6; c. לְ Hb 2 14); land, with people Ex 1 7; cf. 2 K 3 17.20 Is 2 7.7.8; house with smoke Is 6 4, cf. Ez 10 4; v. also Pr 3 10 24 4 Je 13 12.12 Zc 8 5 Ct 5 2 Ec 11 3 2 K 10 21 Ez 32 6; = *be armed* 2 S 23 7 (lit. *be filled* or *fill himself*, i. e. his hand, with weapon, cf. **Pi. 2**); *be satisfied*, subj. נֶפֶשׁ = appetite Ec 6 7; subj. אֹזֶן Ec 1 8; fig. earth filled with violence (cf. **Qal**) Gn 6 11, cf. Ez 9 9 23 33; with glory and knowledge of י׳ Nu 14 21 Hb 2 14 ψ 72 19; v. also 1 K 7 14 ψ 71 8 126 2 Est 3 5 5 9 Pr 20 17; abs. Ez 26 2 (but Co sub מָלֵא *adj.*, so ☉ ☪) 27 25. **2.** *be accomplished, ended*, subj. days Ex 7 25; of an exchange, requital, Jb 15 32.

Pi. 112 *Pf.* מִלֵּא Ex 35 35 +; מִלָּא Je 51 34; מִלֵּאתָ Dt 6 11 +; מִלְּאוּ Nu 32 11 +, etc.; *Impf.* יְמַלֵּא Lv 8 33 +; יְמַלֵּה Jb 8 21; וַיְמַלְּאוּ Gn 42 25 Ex 39 10; יְמַלְּאוּ Ez 7 19, etc.; *Imv.* מַלֵּא Gn 29 27 + 5 t.; מַלְּאוּ Je 4 5 Ez 9 7; *Inf. cstr.* מַלֵּא Ex 29 29 + 5 t.; מַלְּאוֹת (-אֹת) Ex 31 5 + 5 t.; sf. מַלְּאָם Je 33 5; *Pt.* מְמַלֵּא Je 13 13 1 Ch 12 15; pl. מְמַלְּאִים Is 65 11 + 2 t.;—**1.** *fill* (oft. c. 2 acc.; lit., c. בְּ 2 K 9 24 Ezr 9 11 Jb 40 31; c. מִן Je 51 34 ψ 127 5): Gn 21 19 24 16 26 15 42 25 44 1 Ex 2 16 Dt 6 11 Jos 9 13 1 K 18 35 20 27 2 K 3 25 23 14 Is 23 2 Jb 3 15 22 18 Je 41 9 Ez 3 3 7 19 9 7 10 2 24 4 Na 2 13 Hg 2 7 ψ 129 7 2 Ch 16 14, etc. (indef. subj.); *fill* (cup) *with drink* for libation Is 65 11; fig. *fill with spirit* Ex 28 3 31 3 35 31 cf. v 35, ψ 107 9 Is 33 5 Je 15 17; fill (with blood) 2 K 21 16; with abominations Ezr 9 11 (c. בְּ). **2.** special uses are: *satisfy* appetite Jb 38 39 ψ 17 14 Pr 6 30 Jb 20 23 Je 51 14 (fig.); *take a handful of* מ׳ כַּפּוֹ מִן Lv 9 17; *grasp* מ׳ יָדוֹ בְּ 2 K 9 24, cf. (of laying arrow on bow) fig. מ׳ הַקֶּשֶׁת בְּאֶפְרָיִם Zc 9 13; *overflow* מְמַלֵּא עַל־כָּל־גְּדוֹתָיו 1 Ch 12 16 (cf. Jos 3 15 **Qal**); *give in full* וַיְמַלְּאוּם לַמֶּלֶךְ 1 S 18 27 (rd. וַיְמַלְּאֵם A☉L ☪ We Dr Kit Bu); מִלֵּא יַד פִּ׳ fig. for *institute to a priestly office, consecrate* Ex 28 41 29 9.29.33.35 Lv 8 33 16 32 21 10 Nu 3 3 Ju 17 5.12 1 K 13 33 Ez 43 26 (altar), 1 Ch 29 5 2 Ch 13 9 29 31 (cf. As. *umallu ḳatu, confer upon*, Dl HWB 409); מ׳ אַחֲרֵי *wholly follow* י׳ Nu 14 24 32 11.12 Dt 1 36 Jos 14 8.9.14 1 K 11 6; *fill in*, i. e. *set* precious stones Ex 28 17 (מ׳ בּוֹ מִלֻּאַת אֶבֶן) cf. 31 5 35 33 39 10 (all P); etc. **3.** *fulfil, accomplish, complete*, obj. week, year, day, Gn 29 27.28 Ex 23 26 Is 65 20 Jb 39 2 2 Ch 36 21 Dn 9 2; obj. word, promise, etc.; subj. י׳ 1 K 8 15.24 2 Ch 6 4.15 ψ 20 5.6; subj. men 1 K 2 27 Je 44 25 2 Ch 36 21. **4.** *confirm* words 1 K 1 14

†**Pu.** *Pt. filled*, i. e. *set* with jewels מְמֻלָּאִים בַּתַּרְשִׁישׁ Ct 5 14.

†**Hithp.** *Impf.* עָלַי יִתְמַלָּאוּן Jb 16 10, *mass themselves* against me; perh. denom. fr. מְלֵא **2.**

†מָלֵא **adj.** full;—מ׳ Gn 23 9 + 15 t.; cstr. מְלֵא Je 6 11; f. מְלֵאָה Nu 7 14 + 20 t.; cstr. מְלֵאתִי Is 1 21 cf. Ges § 90.3 a.; pl. מְלֵאִים Nu 7 13 + 18 t.;

f. מְלֵאוֹת (-אֹת) Gn 41[7] + 4 t.;—*full*, abs. of ears of corn Gn 41[7.22]; of value, price, Gn 23[9] 1 Ch 21[22.24]; of wind (=strong) Je 4[12] sq. acc. mat., bowls of fine flour (סֹלֶת) Nu 7[13.19.25.31.37.43.49.55.61.67.73.79]; spoons of incense Nu 7[14.20.26.32.38.44.50.56.62.68.74.80.86]; bowls of wine Je 35[5], cf. fig. ψ 75[9]; houses, of contents Dt 6[11] Ne 9[25] cf. Pr 1[7]; cage, of birds Je 5[27] (in sim., v. infr.); cart, of sheaves Am 2[13] (in sim.) 1 Ch 11[13] 2 K 7[15]; Ez 1[18] 10[12] 17[3] 36[38] 37[1]; as pred., of storehouses ψ 144[13]; cf. fig. of Naomi Ru 1[21]; of sea Ec 1[7]; with art., of *full vessel* 2 K 4[4]; מְלֵאָה pregnant woman Ec 11[5]; fig. *full* of blessing Dt 33[23]; wisdom 34[9]; justice Is 1[21]; commotion 22[2]; fury 51[20]; lies, etc. Na 3[1]; wisdom Ez 28[12] (del. A BCo); only twice in cstr. before that with which a thing is filled Is 1[21] מ׳ מִשְׁפָּט; Je 6[11] מְלֵא יָמִים (as subst.); as subst. in genit. (Ges[§ 128 n]) ψ 73[10] מֵי מָלֵא; as adv. = *fully* Na 1[10] Je 12[6] (loudly, cf. 4[5]).

†מְלֹא, [מְלוֹא] **n.m.**[Is 31, 4] **fulness, that which fills** (Ar. مِلْءٌ Lane[2729]);—מ׳ cstr. Gn 48[19] + 19 t.; מְלוֹ Ez 41[8]; sf. מְלוֹאוֹ Is 42[10] + 3 t.; מְלוֹאָהּ Dt 33[16] + 12 t.;—**1.** *fulness* of hand (=handful) Ec 4[6.6] sq. acc. mat. מ׳ חָפְנֵיכֶם בִּיחַ Ex 9[8] cf. Lv 16[12] 1 K 17[12]; so homer-full of manna; Ex 16[33] cf. Lv 16[12] Nu 22[18] 24[13] Ju 6[38]; simil. מְלֹא בִגְדוֹ 2 K 4[39]; rarely sq. מִן Lv 2[2] 5[12], cf. Ex 16[32] (but rd. perh. מְלֹאוֹ so Ⓖ Sam. v. Di). **2.** *mass* of shepherds Is 31[4] (in sim.); *multitude* of nations Gn 48[19] (cf. Ar. مَلَأٌ Qor 2[247] al.) **3.** *fulness* = *that which fills, entire contents*, of אֶרֶץ Dt 33[16] ψ 24[1] Is 6[3] 8[8] 34[1] Mi 1[2] Je 8[16] 47[2] Ez 12[19] 19[7] 30[12] 32[15]; תֵּבֵל ψ 50[12] 89[12]; יָם Is 42[10] 1 Ch 16[32] ψ 96[11] 98[7]; עִיר Am 6[8]. **4.** phrases:—מ׳ קוֹמָתוֹ = *at full length* 1 S 28[20]; *full line*, or portion מ׳ הַחֶבֶל 2 S 8[2]; מ׳ הַקָּנֶה Ez 41[8] *full rod* (reed).

†מְלֵאָה **n.f. fulness, full produce**;—מ׳ Nu 18[27] Dt 22[9]; מְלֵאָתְךָ Ex 22[28]; = *full produce* of field Ex 22[28], מ׳ הַזֶּרַע *the full produce of the seed* Dt 22[9]; of winepress Nu 18[27]

†[מִלֻּאָה] **n.f. setting of jewel** (cf. **vb. Pi. 2, Pu.**);—cstr. מִלֻּאַת Ex 28[17] מ׳ אֶבֶן (as acc. cogn. with מִלֵּא); cf. sf. מִלּוּאֹתָם (מִלֻּאָה) Ex 28[20] 39[13].

†[מִלֻּא, מִלּוּא] **n.m. setting, installation**; (cf. **vb. Pi. Pu.**);—pl. מִלֻּאִים (מִלּוּ׳) Ex 25[7] + 13 t.; מִלֻּאֵיכֶם Lv 8[33];—**1.** *setting*, מ׳ אַבְנֵי *stones for setting* Ex 25[7] 35[9.27] cf. 1 Ch 29[2] (אַבְנֵי שֹׁהַם וּמ׳). **2.** installation (of priests): Lv 7[37] 8[33]; = installation-offering 8[28] (‖ אִשֶּׁה) cf. סַל־הַמ׳ v[31]; אֵיל הַמ׳ Ex 29[22.26.27.31] Lv 8[22.29]; בְּשַׂר הַמ׳ Ex 29[34].

†מִלּוֹא **n. pr. loc.** (Thes '*fill*' of earth, earthwork, but v. GFM[Ju 9, 6]);—**1.** בֵּית מִלּוֹא Ju 9[6] (‖ בַּעֲלֵי שְׁכֶם) so v[20.20]; near Shechem, site unknown; Ⓖ *οἶκος Βηθμααλων*. **2.** citadel in Jerus. הַמִּלּוֹא 2 S 5[9] 1 K 9[15.24] 11[27] 1 Ch 11[8] 2 Ch 32[5]. Ⓖ usu. *ἡ ἄκρα* (A 1 K 9[15.24] also *Μελω*). **3.** בֵּית מִלֹּא 2 K 12[21] (+ הַיֹּרֵד סִלָּא) dub.; = **2** ? Ⓖ *οἴκῳ Μαυλω*.

†מְלֵאת **n.f.** dub.: only יִשְׁבוֹת עַל־מ׳ Ct 5[12] of lover's eyes; A E De Bae[Kau] **setting**, perh. better **border, rim**, Öt Wild *fulness, abundance*, of surrounding of eye.

†מִלְאָה, יִמְלָא **n.pr.m.** father of prophet Micaiah of Isr.:—יִמְלָה 1 K 22[8.9] Ⓖ *Ιεμια*, Ⓖ L *Ναμαλι*; = יִמְלָא 2 Ch 18[7.8] Ⓖ *Ιεμαα*, A *Ιεμλα*, Ⓖ L *Ναμαλι*.

מַלְאָכִי, מַלְאָכָה, מַלְאָכוּת, [מַלְאָכִי], מַלְאָךְ v לאך.

מִלְבַד v. II. בַּד. מַלְבּוּשׁ v. לבש.

מַלְבֵּן v. לבן. מִלָּה v. I. מלל.

מִלּוֹ v. מָלֵא. מְלוּנָה, מָלוֹן v. לון.

מִלּוֹתַי **n. pr.** v. I. מלל.

†I. [מָלַח] **vb. tear away**, fig. **dissipate** (cf. Ar. مَلَخَ *pull out* eye, tooth, &c.; esp. Dozy *tear off branch* to plant it, &c. so Eth. ፀለለ: *evellere*);—**Niph.** fig. *be dispersed in fragments, dissipated*, *Pf.* שָׁמַיִם כֶּעָשָׁן נִמְלָחוּ Is 51[6].

†1. [מֶלַח or מָלָח] **n.[m.] rag**; only pl. מְלָחִים Je 38[11.12] (‖ סְחָבוֹת).

II. מלח (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†II. מֶלַח **n.m. salt** (NH *id.*; Ar. مِلْحٌ; Aram. מְלַחָא, מַלְחָא);—מ׳ abs. Gn 19[26] +; cstr. Lv 2[13];—*salt* for seasoning food Jb 6[6]; offering Lv 2[13.13.13] cf. Ez 43[24]; בְּרִית מֶלַח Nu 18[19] 2 Ch 13[5] (cf. Lv 2[13] v. Di); used in purifying waters 2 K 2[20.21]; strewn on site of devoted city Ju 9[45] cf. Zp 2[9] (מִכְרֵה־מ׳) Dt 29[22] (‖ גָּפְרִית); produced in marshes reserved for purpose Ez 47[11]; pillar of salt נְצִיב מ׳ Gn 19[26]; usu. in comb. יַם־ (מ׳) Gn 14[3] (עֵמֶק הַשִּׂדִּים), Nu 34[3.12] Dt 3[17]

(‖ יַם הָעֲרָבָה), Jos 3[16] 12[3] 15[2.5] 18[19]; also גֵּיא־מֶלַח 2 S 8[13] 2 K 14[7] Qr, ψ 60[2] (title), גֵּיא הַמֶּלַח 1 Ch 18[12] 2 Ch 25[11] 2 K 14[7] Kt.

†III. [מָלַח] **vb. denom.** salt, season; **Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּמְלַח sq. acc. Lv 2[13] (obj. offering). **Pu.** *Pt.* מְמֻלָּח Ex 30[35] *salted*, i.e. the incense (v. Di.) **Hoph.** *Pf.* 2 fs.+ *Inf. abs.* הָמְלֵחַ לֹא הֻמְלַחַת Ez 16[4], i.e. *rubbed* or *washed with salt* (of infant, in personification).

†מְלֵחָה **n.f.** saltness, barrenness;—Jb 39[6] (‖ עֲרָבָה) as dwelling-place of wild ass, *salt-plain;* אֶרֶץ מְלֵחָה Je 17[6] (‖ לֹא תֵשֵׁב); ψ 107[34] (opp. אֶרֶץ פְּרִי).

†מַלּוּחַ **n.**[**m.**] mallow; plant growing in salt-marsh; Jb 30[4] (cf. Now[Arch. i. 67, 112]).

†[מַלָּח] **n.m.** mariner (loan-word from As. *malahu* Dl[HWB 412] cf. Id[Prol. 178]; Hal[ZA iv. 1889, 53]; so also Aram. ܡܠܳܚܳܐ (v. Brock.), whence Ar. مَلَّاح Frä[221]);—pl. מַלָּחִים Jon 1[5] Ez 27[29]; מַלָּחֶיךָ Ez 27[27]; מַלָּחֶיהָם v[9] (Ba[NB 49 Anm. 3]);—*mariners, sailors* of ship going to Tarshish Jon 1[5] (cf. רַב הַחֹבֵל v[6]); to Tyre Ez 27[9], cf. v[27.29] (‖ חֹבְלִים).

מִלְחָמָה v. I. לחם.

†[מָלַט] **vb. slip away** (not in **Qal**) (NH מִילֵּט *rescue;* ☪ מְלַט (rare) = BH; Ar. مَلِطَ is *have scanty hair;* IV. *cast the foetus without hair;* [*slip away, escape* fr. hand is مَلَصَ]);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִמְלַט Ju 3[26] + 6 t.; 3 fs. נִמְלְטָה ψ 124[7], with ו cons. וְנִמְלָטָה Je 48[19]; 3 mpl. נִמְלְטוּ 2 S 4[6] + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִמָּלֵט Am 9[1] + 13 t.; וַיִּמָּ׳ Ju 3[26] + 7 t.; 1 s. אִמָּלְטָה Gn 19[20] +; 3 mpl. וַיִּמָּלְטוּ Mal 3[15] + 12 t. Impf.; *Imv.* הִמָּלֵט Gn 19[17.17.22]; f. הִמָּלְטִי Zc 2[11]; *Inf. abs.* הִמָּלֵט 1 S 27[1] (but rd. אִם אִמָּלֵט ☪ We Dr Löhr HPS; > Th Kit Bu ins. אִם bef. הִמָּ׳); cstr. *id.*, Gn 19[19] Est 4[3]; *Pt.* נִמְלָט 1 K 19[17.17];—**1.** *slip away* אִמָّלְטָה נָא וְאֶרְאֶה אֶת־אַחַי 1 S 20[29] *let me slip away to see my brethren; slip through,* or *past* (into the house) 2 S 4[6] (cf. Dr HPS and **Pi. 1, Hiph. 2**; > Klo *נִלְאֲטוּ, √לאט, after ☪ ἔλαθον). **2.** *escape,* Ju 3[29] 1 S 19[10] (‖ נוּס), v[12.18] (both ‖ בָּרַח), v[17] 22[20] (‖ בָּרַח), 30[17] 1 K 18[40] 20[20] (‖ נוּס), 2 K 10[24] Is 20[6] (‖ נוּס, נִצַּל), 49[24.25] Je 46[6] 48[8.19] (‖ נוּס), Ez 17[15.15.18] Am 9[1] Jo 3[5] Zc 2[11] Mal 3[15] ψ 124[7] Pr 19[5] Jb 1[15.16.17.19]; c. מִן of place whence 1 S 23[13] 2 S 1[3] ψ 124[7]; c. אֶל־ = whither 1 S 22[1] 27[1.1]; c. עַד Ju 3[26]; c. ה־ loc., Gn 19[17.19.20.22] (J), Ju 3[26]; c. acc. 2 K 19[37] = Is 37[38], Est 4[13]; c. מִן of person fr. whom Ec 7[26]; c. מִיַּד 1 S 27[1] 2 Ch 16[7] Je 32[4] 34[3] 38[18.23] Dn 11[41]; מִפְּנֵי Je 41[15]; מֵחֶרֶב 1 K 19[17.17]; c. עַל־נֶפֶשׁ *for one's life* Gn 19[17]. **3.** pass. *be delivered* ψ 22[6] Pr 11[21] 28[26] Jb 22[30] Dn 12[1] (later usage).

Pi. *Pf.* 3 ms. מִלֵּט Ez 33[5]; וּמִלַּט־ Ec 9[15]; sf. מִלְּטֵנוּ 2 S 19[10]; *Impf.* יְמַלֵּט Am 2[14] + 8 t., sf. יְמַלְּטֵהוּ ψ 41[2]; + 5 t. Impf.; *Imv.* מַלְּטָה ψ 116[4]; f. מַלְּטִי 1 K 1[12]; + 4 t. Imv.; *Inf. abs.* מַלֵּט Is 46[2] Je 39[18]; *Pt.* מְמַלֵּט 1 S 19[11]; pl. מְמַלְּטִים 2 S 19[6];—**1.** *lay* (eggs; i.e. let them slip out; of arrow-snake) Is 34[15]. **2.** *let escape:* וימלטו עצמתיו 2 K 23[18] *and so they let his bones* (the prophet's) *escape* (from the burning). **3.** *deliver,* abs. Is 46[4]; c. acc. Is 46[2] Je 39[18.18] ψ 41[2] Jb 22[30] 29[12] Ec 8[8] 9[15]; c. מִיַּד Jb 6[23]; מִכַּף 2 S 19[10]; מִשְּׁחִיתוֹתָם ψ 107[20]; elsewh. מִלֵּט נֶפֶשׁ *deliver, save, life* 1 S 19[11] 2 S 19[6] 1 K 1[12] Je 48[6] 51[6.45] Ez 33[5] Am 2[14.15] ψ 89[49] 116[4]; נפש om. Am 2[15] ψ 33[17] Jb 20[20].—(This form not in Hex., Ju., Ch., Is.[1]) **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִמְלִיט Is 31[5]; 3 fs. הִמְלִיטָה Is 66[7]. **1.** *give birth to* a male child Is 66[7] (‖ יָלְדָה, cf. **Pi. 1**). **2.** *deliver:* abs. Is 31[5] (‖ גָּנַן, הִצִּיל, פָּסַח). **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 s. וָאֶתְמַלְּטָה Jb 19[20]; 3 mpl. יִתְמַלְּטוּ Jb 41[11]. **1.** *slip forth, escape* (sparks of fire from jaws of crocodile; RV *leap forth*) Jb 41[11]. **2.** *escape* (with the skin of the teeth, the gums; only these left unattacked by leprosy) Jb 19[20].

†מֶלֶט **n.**[**m.**] mortar, cement (etym. dub.; Aram. ܡܠܳܛܳܐ *id.*, whence Ar. مِلَاط Frä[10]);—Je 43[9].

†מִלְטִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*Yahweh delivered,* cf. Gray[Prop. N. 267, 293]) a Gibeonite, a builder at the wall Ne 3[7]; ☪L Μαλτιας.

מִלְיָצָה v. ליץ.

I. מלך (√of foll.; mng. dub.; Thes comp. Ar. مَلَكَ *possess, own exclusively,* cf. Eth. መለከ: so Bae[Rel. 144] (cf. בַּעַל), and Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 727]; Lyon Bib. Sacr., Apr. 1884 Dl[Prol. 30] al. comp. As. *malâku, counsel, advise* Dl[HWB 412], BH and NH מֶלֶךְ, Aram. מַלְכָּא, מְלַךְ, whence king as orig. *counsellor,* he whose opinion is decisive).

I. מֶלֶךְ 2513 **n.m.** king (NH *id.;* MI[1.5.10.18.23] מלך; I[4] המלכן; Ph. מלך; Zinj. מלך DHM[Sendsch. 60];

As. *maliku, malku, prince* (As. *šarru* = *king*); Ar. مَلِكٌ *king* (orig. Heb. * מַלְךָ inferred, Lag BN 73 Ba NB § 112 WMM As. u. Europ. 76); Sab. מלכן Sab Denkm No. 1; cstr. מלך, pl. אמלך CIS iv. 37; cf. Eth. ፈጣሪ: *God* (and Nö l. c.); Aram. מְלִיךָ, מלכא; Palm. מלך מלכא Vog No. 23; Nab. מלכא Eut Nab. 1);—מ׳ abs. Gn 14⁷+ (ins. also 2 S 13¹⁷ 𝔊 Th We Dr Kit Bu, and v³⁴ 𝔊 We Dr Kit Bu); in p. alw. מֶלֶךְ Gn 49²⁰+238 t. (so also n. pr. in מֶלֶךְ-); cstr. Gn 14¹+; sf. מַלְכִּי 2 S 19⁴⁴+6 t., etc.; pl. מְלָכִים Gn 14⁹+; מְלָכִין Pr 31³; cstr. מַלְכֵי Gn 17¹⁶+; sf. מְלָכָיהָ Is 7¹⁶+3 t.; מַלְכֵיהֶם Dt 7²⁴+16 t., etc.;—**1.** *king:* of Egypt Gn 39²⁰ f. Ex 1⁸ f. Dt 11³ 1 K 3¹; of Mesopotamia, Shinar, Assyr., Babyl., Pers., etc. Ju 3⁸.¹⁰ Gn 14¹ f. 2 K 15¹⁹.²⁰.²⁹ 17³ f. 18¹³ f. 24¹.¹¹ f. Ezr 1¹ f. 4³ f. Est 1²+, 1 K 11¹⁸.⁴⁰ 14²⁵ 2 K 17⁴ f. 23²⁹+; of Canaan, Philist., Edom, Moab, etc. (often of single city): Gn 14² f. v¹⁸ 20² 26¹.⁸ 36³¹ Nu 20¹⁴ 21¹ f. 22⁴.¹⁰ Dt 1⁴ 3¹ f. Jos 2² (oft. in Jos), Ju 1⁷ 5¹⁹ 8⁵.¹² 11¹² f. 2 K 3⁴ f.+; of Aram, Hamath, etc. 2 S 8³ f. v⁹ 1 K 15¹⁸ 20¹ f. 22³ 2 K 5¹ f. 8⁷ f. v²⁹ 9¹⁴.¹⁵ 15³⁷ 16⁵ f.+; of Tyre, etc. 2 S 5¹¹ 1 K 5¹⁵ 9¹¹ 16+, etc.; esp. of Israel (undivided, and of both divisions) Gn 36³¹ Nu 23²¹ 24⁷ Dt 17¹⁴ f. Ju 17⁶ 18¹ 19¹ 21²⁵ 1 S 2¹⁰ 8⁵ f. 2 S 2⁴ f. 1 K 1³³.³⁴ f. +very often; cf. also Ju 9⁵.—2 S 18²⁹ b del. המ׳ We Klo Dr Kit Bu. Note that in early books המלך דוד is nearly always said; in late books usually המלך (שלמה וגו׳) דוד; cf. Aram. כּוֹרֶשׁ מַלְכָּא, etc. **2.** of Davidic king, as under divine protection, 1 S 2¹⁰ (‖ מְשִׁיחוֹ), ψ 2⁶ 18⁵¹ 89¹⁹ 61⁷, cf. 99⁴; so in (Messianic) prediction Ho 3⁵ Is 32¹ Je 23⁵ Ez 37²².²⁴ Zc 9⁹ **3.** used of י׳ as king of Israel 1 S 12¹²; poet. Dt 33⁵ cf. ψ 5³ 10¹⁶ 29¹⁰ 44⁵ 48³ 68²⁵ 74¹² 84⁴ 145¹ 149² Is 41²¹ 43¹⁵ 44⁶ Zp 3¹⁵; מֶלֶךְ הַכָּבוֹד ψ 24⁷.⁸.⁹.¹⁰; universal king ψ 47³.⁸ 95³ 98⁶ Je 10⁷.¹⁰, cf. 46¹⁸ 48¹⁵ 51⁵⁷ Zc 14⁹.¹⁶.¹⁷ Mal 1¹⁴; of false god Am 5²⁶. **4.** in fable, king of trees Ju 9⁸.¹⁵; fig. of crocodile Jb 41²⁶; מ׳ אֵין לָאַרְבֶּה Pr 30²⁷; of death, מֶלֶךְ בַּלָּהוֹת Jb 18¹⁴. **5.** combinations are:—**a.** המ׳ הַגָּדוֹל 2 K 18¹⁹.²⁸=Is 36⁴.¹³ (of Assyrian king: cf. As. *šarru rabu*); מ׳ גָּדוֹל Ec 9¹⁴ (indef.); מ׳ י׳ Mal 1¹⁴, מ׳ ג׳ עַל־כָּל־אֱלֹהִים ψ 95³; מ׳ עוֹלָם Je 10¹⁰ (of י׳); מ׳ מְלָכִים Ez 26⁷ (king of Babyl.) **b.** יְחִי הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 S 10²⁴ 2 S 16¹⁶.¹⁶ 1 K 1³⁴.³⁹ 2 K 11¹² 2 Ch 23¹¹; מֶלֶךְ בִּירוּשָׁלִם Ec 1¹, cf. 1⁵⁶ 2 S 5² 1 K 14² 1 Ch 29²⁵ 2 S 2¹¹ (היה מ׳ בחברון על־) 1 K 11³⁷ 2 Ch 28⁴ Ec 1¹². **c.** following a verb (one or two acc.) שִׂים מ׳ עַל Dt 17¹⁴.¹⁵.¹⁵ 1 S 10¹⁹; שִׂים לָנוּ מ׳ 1 S 8⁵; שִׂים לְמ׳ 1 K 10⁹; נָתַן מ׳ לְ 1 S 8⁶ Ho 13¹⁰.¹¹; נָתַן עַל 1 S 12¹³ 2 Ch 2¹⁰ Ne 9³⁷ 13²⁶; הִמְלִיךְ לְמֶלֶךְ Ju 9⁶ 1 S 15¹¹; הִמְלִיךְ מ׳ עַל 1 S 12¹; הִמְלִיךְ מ׳ לְ 1 S 8²²; מָשַׁח מ׳ עַל Ju 9⁸; מָשַׁח לְמ׳ 1 K 1⁴⁵; מָשַׁח לְמ׳ עַל Ju 9¹⁵ 1 S 15¹.¹⁷ 2 S 2⁴ 5³.¹² 12⁷ 1 K 1³⁴ 1 Ch 11³ 14⁸; מ׳ יָחִיד עַל 1 S 8¹⁹; בִּקֵּשׁ לְמ׳ עַל 2 S 3¹⁷; הֵכִין לְמ׳ עַל 2 S 5¹² 1 Ch 14²; הֵקִים מ׳ עַל 1 K 14¹⁴ Dt 28³⁶; יָשַׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא י׳ לְמ׳ תַּחַת וגו׳ 1 Ch 29²³, cf. Pr 20⁸; נָתַן עַל־כִּסֵּא לְמ׳ לֵי׳ אלהיך 2 Ch 9⁸. **d.** מַעֲדַנֵּי־מֶלֶךְ Gn 49²⁰ *royal dainties*, fig.; מִשְׁתֵּה הַמ׳ 1 S 25³⁶ *royal feast* (in sim.); אֶבֶן הַמ׳ 2 S 14²⁶ *king's weight*; יַד־הַמ׳ 1 K 10¹³ *royal bounty* (in sim.); גִּזֵּי הַמ׳ Am 7¹ *king's mowings*; מִקְדַּשׁ מ׳ Am 7¹³ *royal sanctuary*; עֲטֶרֶת מַלְכָּם 2 S 12³⁰ *crown of their king*=1 Ch 20² (but rd. מִלְכָּם 𝔊 We Klo Dr Kit Kau—not Bu Kit Chr. Hpt); cf. also בַּיִת, עֵמֶק, גַּן, שָׁוֶה, etc. — N.pr. אבימלך, אחימלך, אלימלך, נתן מלך, עבר מלך, v. sub אב, אח, etc.

מַלְכָּה 35 **n.f.** queen:—abs. מ׳ Est 1⁹+24 t. Est.; cstr. מַלְכַּת 1 K 10¹+7 t.; pl. מְלָכוֹת Ct 6⁸.⁹;—*queen* of Sheba 1 K 10¹.⁴.¹⁰.¹³=2 Ch 9¹.³.⁹.¹²; of Persia, Vashti Est 1⁹+7 t. Est 1; Esther Est 2²²+16 t. Est 4–9 (in Esther mostly appos. of n.pr.; it precedes n.pr. Est 1¹².¹⁵; follows n.pr. Est 1⁹+17 t.); of Isr. queens only pl. and only Ct 6⁸.⁹ (both ‖ פִּילַגְשִׁים). Cf. גְּבִירָה.

† מְלֶכֶת **n.f.** queen (form difficult; cf. Ol § 147 d Kö ii, 169 n. Gie Je 7, 18 Ba NB 165, Anm. 2; ZMG xli. 1887, 606);—only cstr. מ׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם Je 7¹⁸+4 t. Je = *queen of the heavens*, a goddess; identif. dub.; perhaps = Ištar, Venus, cf. Schr infr. al.; (> = מְלָאכֶת (Codd.), cstr. of מְלָאכָה (v. לאך), *worship of the heavens* (Cast Lex. Syr.), or creative *work of the heavens*; coll. = צְבָא הַשָּׁ׳ *host of heaven*, Sta infr. (cf. 𝔊); v. Schr COT Je 7, 18; SBAk 1886, 477 ff.; ZA iii. 1888, 353 ff., iv. 1889, 74 ff. Sta ZAW 1886, 123 ff. 2-9 ff. Kue Ges. Abh. 186 ff. We Skizzen iii. 38 Nö ZMG xli. 1889, 710 f. RS Sem. i. 57, 172 (ed. 2, 57, 189) Grünb ZMG xlii. 1888, 45);—only as worshipped by people of Jerusalem לַעֲשׂוֹת כַּוָּנִים לְמ׳ הַשָּׁ׳ Je 7¹⁸ (‖ הַסִּיךְ נְסָכִים לֵאלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים); לְקַטֵּר לְמ׳ הַשָּׁ׳ Je 44¹⁷.¹⁸.¹⁹.²⁵ (all ‖ הַסִּיךְ לָהּ נְסָכִים).

II. מָלַךְ 346 **vb. denom.** be, or become king, or queen, reign;—**Qal** 296 *Pf.* מ׳ Jos 13¹⁰+, etc.; *Impf.* יִמְלֹךְ (לוֹךְ-) Ex 15¹⁸+; וַיִּמְלֹךְ Gn 36³²+; 2 ms. תִּמְלֹךְ Gn 37⁸+, (הֲתִמְלֹךְ Je 22¹⁵ Baer); *Imv.* מְלֹךְ Ju 9¹⁴; מָלְכָה Ju 9⁸; מָלְכִי Ju 9¹⁰.¹²; *Inf. abs.* מָלוֹךְ Gn 37⁸ 1 S 24²¹; *cstr.*

מְלֹךְ 1 K 2[15]+; sf. מָלְכוֹ 1 S 13[1]+; *Pt.* מֹלֵךְ Je 22[11]+ 2 t.; מֹלֶכֶת 2 K 11[3]=2 Ch 22[12]; —*be* (become) *king, reign*, mostly of Hebrew kings, 2 S 2[10] 1 K 16[22] 2 K 3[1] 9[13], but also gen. Pr 8[15] 30[22]; of Can., Edom., Aram., Assyr., Pers. kings, etc.: Ju 4[2] Gn 36[31] 1 K 11[25] 2 K 8[15] 19[37] Est 1[1]+; sq. בְּ loc. (usu. city) Jos 13[10.12] Ju 4[2] 2 S 5[5] 1 K 11[24] 14[21]+ oft.; but also Gn 36[31.32] 1 Ch 1[43] בְּאֶרֶץ, and even בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־תְּאַוֶּה נַפְשֶׁךָ 2 S 3[21]; sq. עַל c. people or land 1 S 8[9.11] 12[14] 13[1] 1 K 15[1.9] 16[23]+ oft.; sq. בְּ loc. + עַל territ. (or pop.) 2 S 5[5] 1 K 11[42]; sq. תַּחַת (תַּחְתָּיו) 2 S 16[8] Gn 36[33 f.]=1 Ch 1[44 f.], 1 K 14[20.31] 2 K 8[15] 13[24] Je 22[11]+ oft.; †subj. God, sq. על ψ 47[9] Mi 4[7] Ez 20[33] 1 S 8[7]; sq. בְּ Is 24[23]; abs. Ex 15[18] Is 52[7] ψ 93[1] 96[10]=1 Ch 16[31], 97[1] 99[1] 146[10]†; subj. future (Mess.) king Is 32[1] Je 23[5]; †subj. a woman (=*be queen*) 2 K 11[3]=2 Ch 22[12] (both sq. עַל), Est 2[4] sq. תַּחַת†; Imv. only in fable, king of trees, Ju 9[8.10.12.14] all sq. על; בְּמָלְכוֹ esp. = *when he began to reign, became king* 1 S 13[1] 2 S 2[10] 1 K 14[21]+ oft.; Inf. also = *reign:* בְּשְׁנַת שְׁמֹנֶה לְמָלְכוֹ 2 K 24[12] 25[1], cf. v[27]; 1 K 6[1] 2 Ch 16[13] 17[7] 29[3] 34[3.8], cf. עַד מְלֹךְ דָּוִד 1 Ch 4[31]; עַד מְלֹךְ מַלְכוּת פָּרָס 2 Ch 36[20]; *began to reign and reigned* מָלַךְ וַיִּמְלֹךְ 1 K 15[25] 16[29] 2 K 3[1]+; oft. מָלַךְ alone with *same meaning* 1 K 16[23] 2 K 13[1.10] 14[23]+ †**Hiph.** *Pf.* הִמְלִיךְ 1 S 15[35]+2 t.; הִמְלַכְתָּ 1 K 3[7], etc.; Impf. וַיַּמְלִיךְ 2 K 33[34]+4 t.; וַיַּמְלִיכוּ Ju 9[6]+ etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַמְלִיךְ 1 K 12[1]+ etc.; *Pt.* מַמְלִיךְ Ez 17[16]; —*make king*, or *queen, cause to reign*, sq. acc. pers. Ju 9[16] 1 S 11[15] 1 K 1[43] 12[1] 16[21] 2 K 10[5] 11[12] (anointing and coronation)=2 Ch 23[11], 2 K 17[21] 1 Ch 11[10] 12[32.39] 2 Ch 10[1] 11[22] Ez 17[16]; sq. לִשְׁלֹמֹה (לְ of dir. obj., as Aram.) 1 Ch 29[22]; sq. acc. cogn. 1 S 8[22] (+לָהֶם), 12[1] (+על), Is 7[6] (+בְּתוֹכָךְ); sq. לְמֶלֶךְ Ju 9[6] 1 S 15[11]; sq. acc. pers. + בְּ loc. Je 37[1]; + עַל Ju 9[18] 1 S 15[35] 1 K 12[20] 16[16] 2 K 8[20] 1 Ch 12[38] 28[4] (acc. om.), 23[1] 2 Ch 1[9.11] 21[8] 36[4.10], cf. 2 S 2[9] (3 t. עַל־, 3 t. אֶל־); + תַּחַת 1 K 3[7] 2 K 14[21] 21[24] 23[30] (anointing), v[34] 24[17] 2 Ch 1[8] 22[1] 26[1] 33[25] 36[1]; Est 2[17] (=*make queen* at coronation); abs. Ho 8[4]. †**Hoph.** *Pf.* הָמְלַךְ עַל מַלְכוּת כַּשְׂדִּים Dn 9[1].

†II. מֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** son of Micah, a Benjamite (on מ׳ as individ. name v. Gray[Prop. N. 116, 122 n. 4]; cf. Ph. n. pr. מלך (v. Bloch); Sab. n. pr. מלכם CIS[iv. 1]; Palm. n. pr. מלכו Vog[Palm. 92 al.] Nab. *id.*, Eut[Nab 21, 4 al.] Vog[Nab 1, 2]); —1 Ch 8[35] (𝔊 Μελχηλ), 9[41] (𝔊 Μαλαχ; 𝔊 L Μελχιηλ in both).

†מֹלֶךְ **n.pr.div. Molech** (𝔊 Μολοχ, 𝔓 *Moloch*) (= מֶלֶךְ i.e. (*divine*) *King*, with vowels of בֹּשֶׁת to denote abhorrence, Hoffm[ZAW iii. 1883, 124] RS[Sem. i. 353; 2nd ed. 372]; cf. Hoffm[GG Abh. xxxvi. 1890 (May, 1889), 25]; Ph. n. pr. div. מלך *Milk*, in n. pr. cf. Bloch, Dr[Dt 222 f.]); —c. art. הַמֹּ׳: —the god to whom Isr. sacrif. children with fire (in valley of Hinnom); העביר בָּאֵשׁ לַמֹּ׳ 2 K 23[10]; העביר לַמֹּ׳ Je 32[35] (‖ הַבַּעַל), Lv 18[21] (H); נתן לַמֹּ׳ Lv 20[2.3.4] (H); more gen. לִזְנוֹת אַחֲרֵי הַמֹּ׳ v[5] (H). In 1 K 11[7] rd. prob. מִלְכֹּם, q.v.

†מִלְכָּה **n.pr.f.** c. art. הַמִּלְכָּה 1 Ch 7[18] (of Manasseh). 𝔊 ἡ Μαλέχεθ, 𝔊 L Μελχαθ.

†מִלְכָּה **n.pr.f.** 𝔊 Μελχα (=מַלְכָּה? Nö[ZMG xlii. 1888, 484] comp. Ph. n. pr. deæ מלכת; cf. Gray[Prop. N. 116]); —**1.** wife of Nahor Gn 11[29.29] 22[20.23] 24[15.24.47] (all J). **2.** daughter of Zelophehad (of Manasseh), Nu 26[33] 27[1] 36[11] Jos 17[3] (all P). —Perhaps orig. town-name, Gray[l. c.]

†מְלוּכָה **n. f. kingship, royalty**; —מ׳ abs. 1 S 10[16]+23 t.; —*kingship, kingly office, royalty:* 1 S 10[16.25] 11[14] 18[8] 1 K 2[15.15.22] 11[35] 1 Ch 10[14] Is 34[12]; belonging to יי Ob[21] ψ 22[29] (‖ וּמֹשֵׁל בַּגּוֹיִם); לָכַד מ׳ עַל 1 S 14[47] *assume sovereignty over;* נָתַן מ׳ בְּיַד 2 S 16[18] *give kingship to* (subj. יי); הֵשִׁיב מ׳ לְ 1 K 12[21] *restore kingship to;* עָשָׂה מ׳ עַל 1 K 21[7] *exercise kingship over;* metaph. of Jerus. וַתִּצְלְחִי לְמְלוּכָה Ez 16[13] (del. 𝔊 Co); עִיר הַמּ׳ 2 S 12[26]=*royal city;* cf. כִּסֵּא הַמּ׳ 1 K 1[46]; זֶרַע הַמּ׳ 2 K 25[25] so Je 41[1] Ez 17[13] Dn 1[3]; צְנוּף מ׳ Is 62[3] (‖ עֲטֶרֶת תִּפְאֶרֶת).

†מַלְכוּת **n.f. royalty, royal power, reign, kingdom** (chiefly late); —מ׳ abs. Est 1[9]+; cstr. 1 Ch 12[23]+; sf. מַלְכוּתִי 1 Ch 17[14], etc.; pl. מַלְכֻיּוֹת Dn 8[22]; —**1.** *royal power, dominion* Nu 24[7] (c. תְּשֵׂאָה), 1 S 20[31] (c. תְּכוּן), 1 K 2[12] (c. *id.*); cf. Je 10[7] Ec 4[14]; 1 Ch 11[10] 12[23] 29[30] (‖ גְּבוּרָה), 2 Ch 33[13] Est 1[19], *royal* (queenly) *dignity* 4[14]; 1 Ch 14[2] (c. נִשֵּׂאת); c. לָכַד Dn 11[21]; c. הֵכִין (subj. יי) 1 Ch 17[11] 28[7]; 2 Ch 12[1] (subj. Rehob.); Isr. royalty as belonging to יי 1 Ch 17[14]; dominion cf יי ψ 103[19] (c. מָשְׁלָה), ψ 145[13.13]; כְּבוֹד מ׳ v[11]; כְּבוֹד הֲדַר מ׳ v[12]; שֵׁבֶט מ׳ ψ 45[7]; כִּסֵּא מ׳ 1 Ch 22[10] 28[5] 2 Ch 7[18]; of Pers. Est 1[2] 5[1]; בֵּית לְמ׳ 2 Ch 1[18] 2[11]; בֵּית מ׳ Est 1[9] 2[16] 5[1] (cf. As. *bît šerruti* Dl[HWB 171]); יַיִן מ׳ *royal wine* Est 1[7]; דְּבַר מ׳ *royal command* Est 1[19]; הוֹד מ׳ *royal honour, majesty* 1 Ch 29[25] Dn 11[21]; so perh. also

הֶדֶר מ׳ Dn 11[20] v. Bev; עֹשֶׁר כְּבוֹד מ׳ Est 1[4]; כֶּתֶר מ׳ *royal crown* Est 1[11] 2[17] 6[8]; לְבוּשׁ מ׳ *royal apparel* Est 6[8] 8[15]; מ׳ (לְבוּשׁ om.) Est 5[1] (*queenly attire*). **2.** *reign:* 40th year of reign of David 1 Ch 26[31] cf. 2 Ch 3[2] 15[10.19] 16[1.12] 35[19] Je 49[34] Dn 1[1]; also 2 Ch 29[19]; of Babyl. and Pers. kings Je 52[31] (בִּשְׁנַת מ׳ ‖ 2 K 25[27] מָלְכוֹ) Dn 2[1] 8[1] Ezr 4[5.6.6] 7[1] 8[1] Ne 12[22] Est 2[16]; cf. עַד־מְלֹךְ מַלְכוּת פָּרָס 2 Ch 36[20]. **3.** *kingdom, realm* 2 Ch 1[1] 11[17] 20[30] Ne 9[35]; esp. realm of Babyl. and Pers. 2 Ch 36[22] = Ezr 1[1], Est 1[14.20] 2[3] 3[6.8] 5[3.6] 7[2] 9[30] Dn 8[22] 9[1] 10[13]; cf. 11[2.4.4.9.17]; v[20] הֶדֶר מ׳ = Jerus. acc. to Hi., but v. **1** supr.

†מַמְלָכָה **n.f.** kingdom, sovereignty, dominion, reign;—abs. מ׳ Jos 10[2]+; cstr. מַמְלֶכֶת Ex 19[6] + 11 t. (incl. Mi 4[8] before לְ); sf. מַמְלַכְתִּי Gn 20[9]+, etc.; pl. מַמְלָכוֹת Dt 3[21]+; cstr. מַמְלְכוֹת Dt 28[25]+;—**1.** *kingdom, realm*, chiefly non-Isr.: Gn 10[10] (J), 20[9] (E), Nu 32[33.33] (P), Dt 3[4.10.13.21] 28[25] Jos 11[10] (D), 1 S 10[18] 1 K 5[1] 10[20] 18[10.10] (both ‖ גּוֹי), Is 10[10] 1 Ch 16[20] = ψ 105[13] (‖ עַם and גּוֹי), ψ 135[11] Is 14[16] 19[2.2] 23[11] 2 Ch 9[19] 14[4] 29[21] 32[15] (‖ גּוֹי), Ne 9[22] (‖ עַם), ψ 46[7] (‖ גּוֹי), 79[6] (‖ *id.*), 102[23] (‖ עַם), Is 60[12] (‖ גּוֹי), so Je 1[10] 18[7.9] 27[8] 28[8]; Je 49[28] 51[20.27] Am 6[2] Na 3[5] Zp 3[8] Hg 2[22] Ez 17[14] 29[14.15] 37[22]; מַמְלְכוֹת הַגּוֹיִם 2 Ch 20[6], cf. Is 13[4]; מַמְלְכוֹת הָאָרֶץ 2 K 19[15.19] = Is 37[16.20], 2 Ch 36[23] = Ezr 1[2], ψ 68[33] Is 23[17] Je 15[4] 24[9] 25[26] 29[18] 34[1.17]; מַמְלְכוֹת הָאֲרָצוֹת 1 Ch 29[30] 2 Ch 12[8] 17[10] 20[29]; of Isr. Am 9[8] Dt 17[20] 2 S 3[28] La 2[2] 2 Ch 21[4]; cf. מַמְלֶכֶת כֹּהֲנִים Ex 19[6] (‖ גּוֹי קָדוֹשׁ); of Mess. king Is 9[6]; צְבִי מַמְלָכוֹת (of Babylon) Is 13[19], גְּבֶרֶת מ׳ (*id.*) 47[5]; מִשְׁפַּחוֹת מַמְלְכוֹת צָפוֹנָה Je 1[15]. **2.** *sovereignty, dominion* 1 S 13[14] (Isr.; c. תָּקוּם), cf. 24[21]; 2 Ch 13[8] מ׳ י׳ בְּיַד בְּנֵי דָוִיד; לְךָ י׳ הַמַּמְ׳ 1 Ch 29[11]; חֲזָקָה בְּיַד 2 K 14[5]; עַל ח׳ 2 Ch 25[3] הֶחֱזִיק בְּיַד 2 K 15[19] cf. 2 Ch 22[9]; הֵכִין מ׳ אֶל (subj. י׳) 1 S 13[13] (Isr.), cf. 2 S 7[12.16] (‖ בַּיִת); 2 Ch 17[5] (בְּיַד) cf. 1 K 2[46] (נָכוֹנָה בְּיַד); נִשָּׂא מ׳ (subj. י׳) 2 S 5[12]; נָתַן מ׳ לְדָוִד עַל (subj. י׳) 2 Ch 13[5], cf. 21[3]; קָרַע הַמ׳ מִן (subj. י׳) 1 S 28[17] (Isr.), 1 K 11[11] (sq. מֵעַל), v[31] 14[8]; מִן om. 11[13]; לָקַח מִיָּדוֹ 11[34] (or = *kingdom?*), הֶעֱבִיר מ׳ מִן (subj. י׳), 2 S 3[10] (Isr.); נִשְׁבֶּת מ׳ מִן Is 17[3]; cf. תָּשׁוּב הַמ׳ לְ 1 K 12[26]; עָדִיך תאתה ובאה...מ׳ Mi 4[8]; הֵשִׁיב מ׳ לְ 2 Ch 11[1]; כִּפֵּא מ׳ Dt 17[18] (Isr.; יָשַׁב עַל), 2 S 7[13] (כֵּנֵן י׳), 1 K 9[5] (הֵקִים י׳) 2 Ch 23[20], כִּפֵּא מַמְלָכוֹת Hg 2[22]; בֵּית מ׳ *royal house* Am 7[13]; עָרֵי הַמ׳ *royal cities* Jos 10[2] cf. 1 S 27[5]; זֶרַע הַמ׳ *royal seed, children*, 2 K 11[1] = 2 Ch 22[10]. **3.** *reign*, בְּרֵאשִׁית מ׳ Je 27[1] 28[1] *in the beginning of the reign of* (cf. מַלְכוּת **2**, מַמְלָכוּת **3**).

†[מַמְלָכוּת] **n. f.** kingdom, dominion, reign (on form cf. We[1 S 15, 28] Dr[ad loc. id.]);—cstr. מַמְלְכוּת Jos 13[12] + 8 t.; **1.** *kingdom* of Og Jos 13[12.30.31]; of Sihon v[21.27] **2.** *dominion, royal power* c. קָרַע מֵעַל (subj. י׳) 1 S 15[28]; c. הֵשִׁיב לְ (hum. subj.) 2 S 16[3]; c. הִשְׁבִּית Ho 1[4]. **3.** *reign* בְּרֵאשִׁית מַמ׳ Je 26[1] (cf. מַמְלָכָה **3**, מַלְכוּת **2**).

†מַלְכִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** son of Beriah (of Asher) (*my king is Ēl;* cf. Tel Am. *Milkili* Wkl[Tel Am. 39*], v. Jastr[JBL 1892, 120; 1893, 61 f.]; cf. further, Gray[Prop. N. 118 f., 206], v. also Ph. n.pr. מלכבעל, Palm. n.pr. מלכבל Vog[Palm. 3, 4; 140] and BH אֲלִימֶלֶךְ);—Gn 46[17] Nu 26[45] 1 Ch 7[31]. Ⓖ Μελχιηλ.

†מַלְכִּיאֵלִי **adj.gent.** c. art. as subst. coll. מִשְׁפַּחַת הַמ׳ Nu 26[45].

†מַלְכִּיָּהוּ (only Je 38[6]), מַלְכִּיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*my king is Yah*, cf. Gray[Prop. N. 119 f., 146 al.]);—Ⓖ Μελχ(ε)ια(ς).—**1.** father of Pashhur Je 21[1] 38[1], cf. 1 Ch 9[12] (priest), Ne 11[12]. **2.** a prince Je 38[6] **3.** priests: **a.** 1 Ch 24[9]. **b.** Ne 12[42]. **4.** one of the sealed Ne 10[4]; perh. also 8[4]. **5.** a Levite 1 Ch 6[25]. **6.** various men: **a.** Ezr 10[25 a]. **b.** Ezr 10[25 b]. **c.** Ezr 10[31] = Ne 3[11]. **d.** Ne 3[14]. **e.** Ne 3[31].

†מַלְכִּי־צֶדֶק **n.pr.m.** king of שָׁלֵם (q. v.), (*my king is Ṣedeḳ*)—Gn 14[18] ψ 110[4]. Ⓖ Μελχισεδεκ.

†מַלְכִּירָם **n.pr.m.** son of Jeconiah (= Jehoiakin) (*my king* (= Yahweh) *is high*, cf. Gray[Prop. N. 146 f.]; Ph. n. pr. מלכרם);—1 Ch 3[18]. Ⓖ Μελχ(ε)ιραμ.

†מַלְכִּישׁוּעַ **n.pr.m.** son of Saul (*my king* (= י׳) *is opulence*, cf. Gray[Prop. N. 147]);—1 S 14[49] 31[2] 1 Ch 8[33] 9[39] 10[2] (in Ch. מַלְכִּי־שׁוּעַ). Ⓖ Μελχισα, Μελχεσουε, etc.

†מַלְכָּם **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[9]. ⓖB Μελχας, A Μελχαμ, ⓖL Μελχομ. On Je 49[1.3] Zp 1[5] v. מִלְכֹּם.

†מִלְכֹּם **n.pr.div.** Milcom, god of Ammonites (cf. RS[Sem. i. 67])—מ׳ שִׁקּוּץ עַמּוֹנִים 1 K 11[5] (‖ עַשְׁתֹּרֶת); cf. מ׳ אֱלֹהֵי בְנֵי עַמּוֹן v[33] (‖ כְּמוֹשׁ + ע׳), so rd. also (for MT מֹלֶךְ) v[7] (‖ כְּמוֹשׁ); מ׳ תּוֹעֲבַת בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן 2 K 23[13] (‖ as 1 K 11[33]); rd. מִלְכֹּם also

for מַלְכָּם Je 49[1.3] (𝔊 Μελχολ, Μελχομ), cf. Gie, and Zp 1[5] (𝔖 𝔙, cf. Now), prob. 2 S 12[30] = 1 Ch 20[2] (v. מֶלֶךְ **5 d**), and perh. Am 1[15] (whence Je 49[3]; cf. Dr Now;—not We GASm).

†יַמְלֵךְ **n.pr.m.** a Simeonite (cf. Palm. n.pr. ימלכו Vog[Palm. 36 a]);—1 Ch 4[34]. 𝔊 Ιεμολοχ.

†מַלּוּךְ **n.pr.m.** 𝔊 Μαλωχ, Μαλουχ, etc. **1.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6[29]. **b.** Ne 12[2] (priest ?). **2.** various men: **a.** Ezr 10[29] **b.** Ezr 10[32]. **c.** Ne 10[5] **d.** Ne 10[28].

†מילוכי Kt, מְלִיכוּ Qr **n.pr.m.** a priest Ne 12[14]. 𝔊 Μαλουχ, 𝔊L Μαλουκ.

†II. [מָלַךְ] **vb. counsel, advise** (loan-wd. from Aram. מְלַךְ, מלך; cf. As. *malâku*, Dl[HWB 412]);—only **Niph.** (so NH) *Impf.* וַיִּמָּלֵךְ לִבִּי עָלַי i. e. I considered carefully, Ne 5[7]

[מַלְכָּדֶת] v. לכד.

מַלְבֵּן v. מַלְבֵּן sub לבן.

†I. [מָלַל] **vb. Pi. speak, utter, say** (NH Pi. *id.*; Aram. מְלַל (and many deriv.), מלל; perh. cf. Ar. مَلَّ IV. *dictate* (a letter, etc.), (ملو) مَلَا IV. *id.* Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 725]):—**Pi.** *Pf.* מִלֵּל Gn 21[7]; cf. 1 s. מַלּוֹתִי (Ew[§ 274 b. N]) as **n.pr.** infr.; מִלְּלוּ Jb 33[3]; *Impf.* יְמַלֵּל ψ 106[2]; תְּמַלֶּל־ Jb 8[2];—**say**, sq. dir. quot. + לְ of ind. obj. Gn 21[7]; utter, obj. דַּעַת Jb 33[3]; cf. 8[2]; obj. גְּבוּרוֹת ' ψ 106[2].

†מִלָּה **n.f. word, speech, utterance** (poet., esp. Jb; common in Aram.);—מ' ψ 139[4] Jb 30[9]; sf. מִלָּתִי Jb 13[17] + 3 t.; מִלָּתוֹ 2 S 23[2]; pl. מִלִּים Jb 6[26] + 9 t. (all Jb); מִלִּין Jb 4[2] + 12 t. (all Jb); pl. sf. מִלַּי Jb 19[23] + 4 t.; מִלֶּיךָ Jb 4[4] Pr 23[9]; מִלֵּיהֶם ψ 19[5];—*word* בִּלְשׁוֹנִי *in (on) my tongue* ψ 139[4]; *word* (of '), עַל־לְשׁוֹנִי *on my tongue* 2 S 23[2]; שֶׁבֶל מ' Pr 23[9]; fig. ψ 19[5] (‖ קוֹל; but rd. קוֹלָם v. Che crit. n.); elsewhere only Jb (34 t.); sg. *speech, utterance* Jb 13[17] 21[2] 24[25] 29[22]; also *word = by-word*, וְאֵהִי לָהֶם לְמִלָּה Jb 30[9]; pl. *words*, Jb 4[4] 6[26] 8[10] 12[11] 15[3] (‖ דָּבָר), 16[4] 19[2.23] 32[11.14] 33[1.8] (קוֹל מ'), 34[2.3.16] (קוֹל מ'), 36[2.4]; words of God Jb 23[5]; *words = speech, speaking*, וַעֲצֹר בְּמִלִּין מִי יוּכָל Jb 4[2], cf. 29[9]; *utter words*, וְהוֹצֵאתָ מִפִּיךָ מִלִּין 15[13]; הִגַּרְתָּ מ' 26[4]; *lay snares for words* הִשְׁמִיטוּן קִנְצִי לְמִלִּין Jb 18[2], cf. Jb 32[15] הֶעְתִּיקוּ מֵהֶם מִלִּים; מָלֵתִי מִלִּים Jb 32[18] *I am full of words*, cf. אִם־יֵשׁ־מִלִּין הֲשִׁיבֵנִי 33[32]; אֲשִׁיבְךָ מִלִּין Jb 35[4]; בִּבְלִי־דַעַת מִלִּין יַכְבִּיר 35[16], cf. 38[2].

†מַלּוֹתִי as **n.pr.m.** a son of Heman (*I have uttered* = מִלַּלְתִּי Ew[§ 274 b. N.] v. מלל);—1 Ch 25[4] (on this appar. list of names v. Ew[l. c.] RS[OTJC 422; 2nd ed. 143]) v[26].

†מְלֵלִי **n.pr.m.** a priest's son, Ne 12[36].

†II. [מָלַל] **vb. rub, scrape** (NH *id.*, *rub* ears of wheat, *scrape*);—only **Qal** *Pt.* מוֹלֵל in קֹרֵץ בְּעֵינָיו מוֹלֵל בְּרַגְלָיו מוֹרֶה בְּאֶצְבְּעֹתָיו Pr 6[13] *he that winketh with his eyes, that scrapeth with his feet* (making signs), etc., so De Now Str < Ew Wild fr. I. מלל *that speaketh with his feet.*

†[מְלִילָה] **n.f. ear** of wheat, etc. (perh. as *rubbed* or *scraped*, cf. NH הַמּוֹלֵל מְלִילוֹת);—only pl. abs. מְלִילוֹת Dt 23[26] (cf. Di).

†III. [מָלַל] **vb. languish, wither, fade** (apparently secondary √ of אמל q.v.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְמַל Jb 18[16]; וַיִּמָּל Jb 14[2]; 3 mpl. יִמָּלוּ Jb 24[24] ψ 37[2] (so Hup De and most; > Niph. fr. IV מלל Thes);—*hang down, wither*, fig. of man Jb 14[2] (כְּצִיץ); of wicked מִתַּחַת שָׁרָשָׁיו יִבָּשׁוּ וּמִמַּעַל יִמַּל קְצִירוֹ 18[16]; כְּרֹאשׁ שִׁבֹּלֶת יִמָּלוּ 24[24] (‖ הֵמָּה, יִקָּפְצוּן); כֶּחָצִיר מְהֵרָה יִמָּלוּ ψ 37[2] (‖ יִבּוֹלוּן).

Po'l. *Impf.* יִמּוֹלֵל ψ 90[6] *it withereth* (of grass; + וְיָבֵשׁ).

†IV [מָלַל] **vb. circumcise** (= מול);—to this are sts. assigned: **Qal** *Imv.* מֹל Jos 5[2]. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִמַּלְתֶּם Gn 17[11]. **Hithpo.** *be cut off*: *Impf.* יִתְמוֹלָלוּ ψ 58[8]. Vid. מול.

[מַלְמֵד, מַלְמָד] v. למד.

†[מָלַץ] **vb.** prob. **be smooth, slippery** (Ar. مَلِصَ *slip*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* מַה־נִּמְלְצוּ לְחִכִּי אִמְרָתֶךָ ψ 119[103] *how smooth* (agreeable, pleasant) *are thy words to my palate* (‖ מִדְּבַשׁ לְפִי).

†מֶלְצַר **n.m.** a Bab. title; dubious; perhaps **guardian** ? (Schr[COT Dn 1, 11] Dl[Baer Dn xi] conj. loan-word fr. As. *maṣ(ṣ)aru, keeper, guardian*, cf. Dl[HWB 423]; hardly connected with (mod.) Pers. *mulsaru* 'kellermeister' (cf. Meinh.), v. against this Bevan);—only c. art. הַמֶּלְצַר Dn 1[11.16].

†מָלַק **vb. nip, nip off** (head of bird; without *necessarily* severing it fr. body, cf. Lv 5[8]) (NH *id.*, Aram. מְלַק, ܡܠܩ); —**Qal** *Pf.* consec. וּמָלַק אֶת־רֹאשׁוֹ Lv 1[15], i. e. head of dove; cf. וּמָלַק אֶת־רֹאשׁוֹ מִמּוּל עָרְפּוֹ וְלֹא יַבְדִּיל Lv 5[8]. Cf. Di-Ry. Ⓖ ἀποκνίζω.

I, II. מַלְקוֹחַ, מֶלְקָחַיִם, מַלְקָחַיִם v. לקח.

מַלְקוֹשׁ v. לקש. מֶלְתָּחָה v. לתח.

[מַלְתָּעוֹת] v. מְחַלְּעוֹת sub תלע.

מַמְגֵרוֹת v. I. גור. [מֵמַד] v. מדד.

†מְמוּכָן **n.pr.m.** a prince of Persia and Media—Est 1[14.21] also v[16] Qr; Kt מומכן. Ⓖ Μουχαιος, Μαμουχαιος.

[מָמוֹת], מְמוֹתִים v. מות.

מַמְזֵר v. I. מזר.

מִמְכָּר, מִמְכֶּרֶת v. מכר.

מַמְלָכָה, [מַמְלָכוּת] v. מלך.

מִמֶּנִּי, etc. v. מִן מִמְסָךְ v. מסך.

מֹר, [מַמְרוֹר], מַמְרוֹרִים v. מרר.

†מַמְרֵא **n.pr.m.** et **loc.** Mamre, only in Gn: **1.** in J only אֵלֹנֵי מַמְרֵא *terebinths of M.* (n.pr.m.?), Gn 13[18] (defined by אֲשֶׁר בְּחֶבְרוֹן), 18[1] (in both the dwelling-place of Abraham). **2. n.pr.m.** in Gn 14[13] (אֲלֹנֵי מַמְרֵא), cf. v[24] (where ally of Abr.) **3. n.pr.loc.** in P: near Abr.'s place of burial Gn 23[17] 25[9] 49[30] 50[13]; appar. identified with Hebron 23[19] 35[27], cf. Di.—Ⓖ Μαμβρη.

מִמְשַׁח v. משח.

מִמְשָׁל, מֶמְשָׁלָה, מֶמְשָׁלֶת v. משל.

[מִמְשָׁק] v. משק. מַמְתַּקִּים v. מתק.

†I. מָן **n.m.**[Nu 11, 9] manna (=Ar. مَنّ, known to Beduin in Sin. Penin.; a juice exuding in heavy drops from twigs (some say also the leaves) of *Ṭarfa* (Ṭŭrfa) tree (*tamarix gallica mannifera*) in W Sin. Penin., end of May and in June, sweet, sticky, honey-like; cf. Di[Ex 16, 36] Rob[BR i. 75, 115, 590] Eb[GS 233 ff., 574 ff.] Soc[ZMG xxxv. 1881, 254]); —מ׳ abs. Ex 16[15]+12 t., sf. מִנְּךָ Ne 9[20]:—*manna:* וַיֹּאמְרוּ מָן הוּא כִּי לֹא יָדְעוּ מַה־הוּא Ex 16[15]; v[31.33.35.35] Nu 11[6.7.9] (described Ex 16[14.31] Nu 11[7]; accomp. dew Ex 16[14] Nu 11[9]); ceased after Israel reached Canaan Jos 5[12.12]; as 2nd acc. הֶאֱכִילְךָ אֶת־הַמָּן Dt 8[3], cf. v[16]; וַיִּמְטַר עֲלֵיהֶם מָן לֶאֱכֹל ψ 78[24]; וּמִנְּךָ לֹא־מָנַעְתָּ מִפִּיהֶם Ne 9[20].

†II. מָן in Ex 16[15] (with reference to the manna) וַיֹּאמְרוּ אִישׁ אֶל־אָחִיו מָן הוּא כִּי לֹא יָדְעוּ מַה־הוּא, most prob. 'What is it?' the question being intended as a popular etym. of מָן 'manna,' based upon the *late* Aram. מָן *What?* (*man* is 'Who?' in Arab., Aram. (מַן, מָן), Mand. (מאן), Eth. (*manu*), 'What?' in these dialects being מָא, מָה, מָן, מָא (Eth. *ment*); מָן in the sense of 'What?' must correspond to the later Syr. מָן, contr. from מָן אִם, ܡܢ דִּין: Nö[§ 68] W[SG 125]).

†I. [מִן] **n.**[**m.**] **string** (of harp) (prob. loan-word fr. Aram. מָנָא, *hair, string* PS[2163]); pl. מִנִּים ψ 150[4], so also prob. 45[9] (rd. מִנִּים for MT מִנִּי, cf. Che Bae We > Ges[§ 87, 1. b] Hup al., who think מִנִּי an apoc. pl.)

II. [מֵן], מִנְּהוּ v. מנן.

מִן־, and מִ־, before יְ (exc. Dn 12[2] 2 Ch 20[11]) contr. to מִי (as מִיֵּדִי from מִיְּדִי), before gutt. and ר, mostly מֶ, occasionally מַ (Ges[§ 102, 1 R.]; more fully Kö[ii. 291 ff.]), מִן before art. in all books much commoner than מִ־; מִן before other words most freq. in Ch [51 t.: elsewhere 47 t. (Kö[292])]; poet. also מִנִּי, with the old י of the gen. (Ges[§ 90. 3 a]) Ju 5[14.14] Is 46[3.3] ψ 44[11.19] 68[32] 74[22] 78[2.42] 88[10]+19 t. Jb, and in לְמִנִּי †Mi 7[12.12], and מִנֵּי־ (on anal. of עָדֵי, עָלֵי) †Is 30[11.11], **prep.** expressing the idea of *separation*, hence out of, from, on account of, off, on the side of, since, above, than, so that not (Ph. מ; Aram. מִן; Ar. مِنْ; Eth. እምሀ; Sab. בן (DHM[ZMG xxix. 606 ff.; xxxvii. 375])); with suff. מִמֶּנִּי (the מִן reduplicated, Ol[§ 223 c], al., Kö[ii. 289 f.]), poet. מִנִּי †Is 22[4] 30[1] 38[12] Jb 16[6], מֶנִּי †ψ 18[23] 65[4] 139[19] Jb 21[16] 22[18] 30[10]; מִמְּךָ, מִמֶּךָּ, מִמֵּךְ; מִמֶּנּוּ (†Jb 4[12] מֶנְהוּ), מִמֶּנָּה; 1 pl. מִמֶּנּוּ (acc. to Orientals מִמֵּנוּ: v. Baer Job, p. 57 Kö[290]); מִכֶּם; מֵהֶם (מִנְּהֶם †Jb 11[30]), מֵהֵמָּה †Je 10[2] Ec 12[12]; מֵהֵנָּה 7 t. (v. חֵמָּה **8 c**), מֵהֶן (edd. מֵהֵן) †Ez 16[47.52] (v. Zerweck[Heb. Präp. Min, 1894]):—**1.** with verbs expressing (or implying) *separation* or *removal*, whether from a person or place, or in any direction, also from guilt, calamity, etc.:—thus **a.** to descend *from* a mountain Ex 19[14], to fall *from* a roof Dt 22[8], *from* heaven Is 14[12], to go up *from* a valley

Jos 10[7], to raise up *from* the dunghill 1 S 2[8], or the ground 2 S 12[17] So constantly with vbs. of *going*, as בא, הלך, שב, ברח (sq. a person, usu. מפני), of *calling*, as Is 24[14] צָהֲלוּ מִיָּם, 42[10.11] ψ 148[1], of *asking* or *exacting*, as שאל, בקש, דרש, נָקַם, הִנָּקֵם, of *delivering*, as הושיע, הציל, etc., of *hiding*, as נעלם, העלים, etc., of *taking* or *withholding*, as לקח, חשך, מנע, of *keeping* (*from*), as נצר, שמר, of *being far*, or *desisting*, as רחק Ex 23[7], חֲדַל מִמֶּנּוּ desist *from* us, 14[12], so הֶרֶף Dt 9[14], הֵנִיחַ 12[10], השקיט ψ 94[13], שבת Gn 2[2], cf. 5[29]; note esp. the pregn. constructions, שפט to judge (and save) *from* ψ 43[1], sq. מִיַּד 1 S 24[16]+, ענה to answer (and save) *from* ψ 22[22], חרש and חשה to be silent (turning) *from* ψ 28[1.1], החרישו ממני Jb 13[13] Je 38[27], ψ 18[22] ולא רשעתי מאלהי nor did wickedly (turning) *from* my God, 30[4] Kt., 73[27] כל־זונה ממך, Je 3[20] בָּגַד מִן (𝔊 εἰς = ב), 31[13] c. שִׁמְחָה (2 Ch 20[27]), Ez 27[34] Pr 25[17] הַקַּר רַגְלְךָ מִבֵּית רֵעֶךָ, Is 29[4] 63[17] Jo 1[12]; Je 51[5] אַלְמָן מֵאֱלֹהָיו widowed (and severed) *from* etc., Ez 44[22]; also Ju 7[17] מִמֶּנִּי תִרְאוּ וְכֵן תַּעֲשׂוּ ye shall *see from* me, i. e. learn what to do by observing me. Some of the verbs mentioned above are construed more precisely with מֵאֵת, מֵעִם, מֵעַל, q.v.: and others, esp. לקח, דרש, הושיע, הציל, פדה, פִּלֵּט, idiom. with מִיַּד. With inff., v. infr. **7 b.** Often also with adverbs, as מִשָּׁם *thence*, מֵאַיִן *whence?* מִזֶּה, מִפֹּה *hence*. Cf. also חָפְשִׁי מִן free (safe) *from* Jb 3[19], עֵזֶר מִצָּרָיו a help *from* his foes Dt 33[7], Na 3[11] מָעוֹז מֵאוֹיֵב, ψ 32[7] סֵתֶר מִצַּר, 60[13] עֶזְרַת מִצָּר, Is 4[6] צֵל מֵחֹרֶב a shadow *from* the heat, 25[4]. Here also belong Is 40[15] מַר מִדְּלִי a drop *from* (hanging from) a bucket; Ct 4[1] goats שֶׁגָּלְשׁוּ מֵהַר גִּלְעָד that sit up (seeming to hang) *from* the hills of Gilead (cf. Od. 21. 420 ἐκ δίφροιο καθήμενος: also the Arabic idiom قَرُبَ مِنْ, lit. to be near *from* a thing): prob. also the difficult passage Dn 8[9], and from one of them there came forth קֶרֶן אַחַת מִצְּעִירָה a horn *from* (being) a little one, i. e. gradually increasing from small beginnings (but ? rd. אַחֲרֵת צְעִירָה Bev cf. 7[8]). **b.** מן also, without a verb of similar significance, sometimes expresses the idea of separation, *away from*, *far from* (cf. Il. 2. 162 φίλης ἀπὸ πατρίδος αἴης): Pr 20[3] שֶׁבֶת מֵרִיב to sit *away from* strife (cf. قَعَدَ عَنْ *ap.* De), Nu 15[24] if the thing be done מֵעֵינֵי הָעֵדָה *away from* the eyes of etc., Ju 5[11] De RV (but Be RVm *because of*), Is 14[19] cast out מִקִּבְרְךָ *away from* thy sepulchre, Jb 28[4] מֵאֱנוֹשׁ דָּלוּ, Gn 4[11] cursed art thou מִן־האדמה, De Di *away from* the (tilled) soil, cf. v[14] (but Kn Ke *from*, cf. v[12a]), 27[39] (prob.) מִשְּׁמַנֵּי הָאָרֶץ *away from* the fatness of the earth shall be thy dwelling; almost = *without*, Jb 11[15] then shalt thou lift up thy face מִמּוּם *away from*, *without* spot, 19[26] (prob.) מִבְּשָׂרִי *without* my flesh shall I see God, 21[9] בָּתֵּיהֶם שָׁלוֹם מִפַּחַד are at peace *without* fear, Pr 1[33] Je 48[45] fleeing עָמְדוּ מִכֹּחַ they stand *without* strength, Is 22[3] מִקֶּשֶׁת אֻסְּרוּ (Hi De Di Che) they were bound *without* the bow (being used) (but Ges as **2 e**: *by* the bowmen), Zp 3[18]. (On 2 S 13[16] v. We or Dr). See also **7 b.** **c.** of position, *off*, *on the side of*, *on*, esp. with ref. to quarters of the heavens (cf. πρὸς Νότου, ἐκ δεξιῶν, *a* fronte, *a* tergo, etc.): Gn 2[8] יְהוָה planted a garden in Eden מִקֶּדֶם *off*, *on* the east, 12[8] בֵּית־אֵל מִיָּם וְהָעַי מִקֶּדֶם Bethel *off* (*on*) the West and 'Ai *off* (*on*) the East; so מִמִּזְרָח, מִצָּפוֹן, מִנֶּגֶב Jos 11[3] 15[8] 18[5] 1 S 14[5], etc.: similarly מִיָּמִין *on* the right, מִשְּׂמֹאול *on* the left, מִמּוּל and (more rarely) מִפָּנִים *on* the front, מֵאָחוֹר = behind (2 S 10[9]), מִסָּבִיב Dt 12[10]+ *round about*, מִמַּעַל, מִלְּמַעְלָה, and מֵעָל (rare) = *above*, מִתַּחַת Ex 20[4]+ *beneath*, מִבַּיִת *on* the inside, מִחוּץ *on* the outside Gn 6[14]+, מִנֶּגֶד *in front*, *at* a distance, Gn 21[16]+, מֵרָחוֹק Ex 2[4]+ *afar off*, מִפְּנִימָה *within*, מִזֶּה . . . מִזֶּה and . . . מִפֹּה מִפֹּה *on* this side *on* that side. And so even with verbs of motion, as Gn 11[2] ויהי בנסעם מִקֶּדֶם as they journeyed—not *from*, but—*on the side of* the east, virtually = *eastwards*, 13[11] and Lot journeyed מקדם *east*, Is 17[13] 22[3] מֵרָחוֹק ברחו they fled—not *from* afar but—*afar*, 23[7] whose feet used to carry her מֵרָחוֹק *afar off* to sojourn, 57[9] thou didst send thy messengers עד־מרחוק *even to afar*. With a foll. לְ (or sf.), most of these words are freq. in the sense of *on the east* (*west*, etc.) *of* , as Jos 8[13] מִיָּם לָעִיר *on* the west of the city, מִקֶּדֶם לְ Gn 3[24], מִצָּפוֹן לְ (cstr. Ges[§ 130 a, n.]) Jos 8[11.13] 24[30], מִימִינְךָ ψ 91[7], מִתַּחַת לְ Gn 1[7], מִמַּעַל לְ 22[9], מִבַּיִת לְ Lv 16[2]: מֵאַחֲרֵי *behind* Ex 14[19], מִצַּד בֵּית־אֵל *beside* Bethel Jos 12[9], מִצִּדּוֹ *beside* it 1 S 6[8], מֵעֵבֶר לַיַּרְדֵּן *on* the other side of Jordan Nu 21[1]+; מֵהָלְאָה לְ *beyond* Am 5[27]; tablets written מִשְּׁנֵי עֶבְרֵיהֶם *on* both their sides, מִכָּל־עֲבָרָיו Je 49[32]+ (v. further the words cited). So מֵהַבַּיִת *on the side of the* house Ez 40[7.8.9], מֵאֵצֶל *beside* Ez 40[7]; 1 S 20[21] the arrows

are מִמְּךָ וָהֵנָּה *from thee* and hither=on this side of thee, v[22] מִמְּךָ וָהֵלְאָה, cf. Nu 32[19.19].

2. Out of, Gk. ἐκ, Lat. *ex:* thus **a.** מִמִּצְרַיִם *out of* Egypt: so (*a*) with verbs of *proceeding, removing, expelling*, etc., as הוֹצִיא, יָצָא (v. יָצָא), שִׁלַּח Gn 3[23], לָקַח 34[26], גָּנַב 40[15], הִכְרִית Ex 8[5] ψ 101[8], גֵּרַשׁ Ju 11[7], etc.; to draw *out of* water, a pit, etc. Ex 2[10] ψ 40[3]; to cast *out of* the hand Ju 15[17]; to rescue *out of* the mouth Am 3[12]; to drink מִכּוֹס 2 S 12[3]; Dt 30[3] וְקִבֶּצְךָ מִן־הָעַמִּים, Ez 11[17] 36[24]+: pregn. with חָרֵד Ho 10[10.11], רגז Mi 7[17] to tremble (and come) *out of*, חרג ψ 18[46] (‖ 2 S 22[46] חנר), 74[11] Is 38[17] חָשַׂךְ (ni חָשַׂךְ leg.), Ez 28[16] חִלֵּל, Ezr 2[62]; cf. נִשְׁבַּח מִפֶּה Dt 31[21], מִלֵּב ψ 31[13]. In this applic., often made more definite by the use of . . . מִתּוֹךְ . . . . מִקֶּרֶב *out of* the midst of. (*b*) of the place *out of* which one looks, speaks, exerts power, etc., Gn 4[10] Nu 24[19] (ψ 110[1]), Dt 4[36] מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם הִשְׁמִיעֲךָ אֶת־קֹלוֹ, Am 1[2] מִצִּיּוֹן יִשְׁאָג יי׳, ψ 14[2] 20[3] send thee help מִקֹּדֶשׁ, v[7] יַעֲנֵהוּ מִשְּׁמֵי קָדְשׁוֹ, 42[7] 68[36] 85[12] 109[10] וְדָרְשׁוּ מֵחָרְבוֹתֵיהֶם seek (their bread) *out of* their desolate homes (but Ew De as **1 b** *far from;* 𝔊 Gr Che יִגָּרְשׁוּ let them *be driven from*), 128[5] 130[1] Jb 27[23] Is 29[18] to see *out of* darkness, Ct 2[9] to look out מִן־הַחַלֹּנוֹת *from* the windows (usu. בעד), 5[4] he put forth his hand מִן־הַחוֹר *from* (i.e. *in through*) the hole (in the door or wall). (*c*) with בָּחַר to choose *out of*, Ex 18[25]+oft., cf. with הִבְדִּיל Dt 29[20] 1 K 8[53], with יָדַע Am 3[2], Ex 19[5] ye shall be to me סְגֻלָּה מִכָּל־הָעַמִּים a treasure (chosen) *out of* all peoples (cf. with בָּחַר Dt 7[6] 14[2]). **b.** of the material *out of* which anything is formed, or from which it is derived: (*a*) Gn 2[19] to form מִן־הָאֲדָמָה *out of the* soil, v[23] עָצֶם מֵעֲצָמַי וּבָשָׂר מִבְּשָׂרִי, Ex 39[1] Nu 6[4] Ho 13[2] to make images מִכַּסְפָּם, ψ 16[4] נִסְכֵּיהֶם מִדָּם, 45[14] Ct 3[9]; Is 40[17] מֵאָפֶס וְתֹהוּ נֶחְשְׁבוּ־לוֹ as *made of* nought and unreality are they reckoned by him (‖ כְּאַיִן נֶגְדּוֹ), 41[24] הֵן אַתֶּם מֵאַיִן (‖ מֵאָפָע, rd. מֵאָפֶס), ψ 62[10] מֵהֶבֶל (*al.* **6 c**), Pr 13[11]; Ex 25[19.31] its cups, its knops, etc., מִמֶּנָּה יִהְיוּ shall be *from it* (i.e. of one piece with it), so v[35.36] 27[2] 30[2] *al.*; (*b*) with verbs of eating, filling, etc., as שָׁתָה Gn 9[21], Jb 21[20] מֵחֲמַת שַׁדַּי יִשְׁתֶּה, Ct 8[2] הַשְׁקָה, רָוָה ψ 36[9]+, רִוָּה Is 34[7], שָׂבַע Pr 18[20]+, הִשְׂבִּיעַ ψ 81[17]+, מִלֵּא (rare) 127[5]: cf. Dt 32[42] אַשְׁכִּיר חִצַּי מִדָּם, Is 51[21]; ψ 28[7] (peculiar) וּמִשִּׁירִי אֲהוֹדֶנּוּ *out of* my song I will thank him (69[31] ב׳), also (unusual) Is 2[3] וְיוֹרֵנוּ מִדְּרָכָיו i.e. *out of* (the treasure of) his ways (*al.* part.=*some of*), ψ 94[12b] מִתּוֹרָתְךָ תְּלַמְּדֶנּוּ; Ec 7[10] to speak מֵחָכְמָה (cf. Rabb. מִתּוֹךְ). **c.** of the *source* or *origin:* viz. (*a*) of parents, Gn 16[2] אִבָּנֶה מִמֶּנָּה I shall be built up *out of* her (so 30[3]), 17[16] מִמֶּנָּה עַמִּים מַלְכֵי עַמִּים יִהְיוּ, 35[11a]: often of coming forth מִבִּטְנוֹ Jb 1[21], מֵחֲלָצֶיךָ Gn 35[11b], מִמְּעֶיךָ 15[4], 1 S 2[20] יי׳ give thee seed *from* this woman; cf. Jb 16[4] מִי יִתֵּן טָהוֹר מִטָּמֵא. (*b*) of the tribe or people, *from* which a person comes (cf. **1 a**), Nu 3[12] . . . מִבְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל כָּל בְּכוֹר, Jos 12[4] 2 S 4[2] 21[2] Je 1[1]+; and so of a person's native place, as Ju 12[8] אִבְצָן מִבֵּית לָחֶם Ibzan *from* B., 13[2] אִישׁ מִצָּרְעָה, 17[1.7] 1 S 1[1] 9[1] 2 S 23[20.30] Am 1[1]+. cf. Je 46[25] אָמוֹן מִנֹּא; Is 48[1] וּמִמֵּי יְהוּדָה יָצְאוּ, v[2] מֵעִיר הַקֹּדֶשׁ נִקְרָאוּ, 58[12] וּבָנוּ מִמְּךָ (those) *from* thee shall build, ψ 68[27] מִמְּקוֹר יִשְׂרָאֵל ye (sprung) *from* the fountain of Israel, Mi 5[1] Na 1[11] (v[14] fig. מִשִּׁמְךָ), Zp 3[18]; Je 30[21] Zc 10[4]. (*c*) of beasts and things, Gn 2[7] עָפָר מִן־הָאֲדָמָה, Je 5[6] אַרְיֵה מִיַּעַר a lion *from* the forest, ψ 80[14] חֲזִיר מִיַּעַר; cf. 10[18] אֱנוֹשׁ מִן־הָאָרֶץ man *from* the earth (*terrenus*), 72[16] יָצִיצוּ מֵעִיר; Jb 28[12] וְהַחָכְמָה מֵאַיִן תִּמָּצֵא. (*d*) מִלֵּב Is 59[13] Jb 8[10], esp. with reference to what is self-devised, Nu 16[28] כִּי לֹא מִלִּבִּי, 24[13] 1 K 12[33] Ne 6[8]; נְבִיאֵי מִלִּבָּם Ez 13[2]. **d.** of the *source* or *author* of an action, counsel, or event: 1 S 24[14] מֵרְשָׁעִים יֵצֵא רֶשַׁע, 2 S 3[37] לֹא הָיְתָה מֵהַמֶּלֶךְ it was not *from* the king to, etc.; spec. of יי׳, Gn 24[50] כִּי מֵיי׳ יָצָא הַדָּבָר, Ju 14[4] knew כִּי מֵיי׳ הוּא that it was *from* J., 1 K 2[15] כִּי מֵיי׳ הָיְתָה לוֹ, Pr 16[1] 20[24] מֵיי׳ מִצְעֲדֵי גֶבֶר, ψ 37[39] 62[2] מִמֶּנּוּ יְשׁוּעָתִי, Ho 8[4] they have made kings, וְלֹא מִמֶּנִּי not *from me*, i.e. not at my prompting, Is 30[1] 50[11] (מִיָּדִי), Ez 3[17 end]=33[7] and warn them *from me*, 1 Ch 5[22] 13[2] 2 Ch 22[7] 25[20] (syn. מֵאֵת, מֵעִם, which are more frequent in this sense); poet. Ho 7[5] חֲמַת מִיַּיִן heat *from wine*, ψ 9[14] עָנְיִי מִשֹּׂנְאָי *at the hands of* my haters, 74[22] Jb 4[13] שִׂעְפִּים מֵחֶזְיֹנוֹת לַיְלָה thoughts (arising) *out of*, etc., 6[25] הוֹכֵחַ מִכֶּם reproof *proceeding from* you, 20[29.29], ψ 78[2] חִידוֹת מִקֶּדֶם indirect lessons (springing) *out of* antiquity; Dn 11[31] זְרֹעִים מִמֶּנּוּ (Kö[iii. 241]). As marking the author of a judgment or estimate (rare), Nu 32[22] נְקִיִּם מיי׳ וּמִיִּשְׂרָאֵל guiltless *at the hands of* (=in the judgment of) J. and Israel (cf. מֵעִם 2 S 3[28] Jb 34[33]), Jb 4[17] shall man be just מֵאֱלֹהַּ *at God's hands?* (‖ מֵעֲשֵׂהוּ), Je 51[5b] (Ges Gf); so in חָלִילָה לִי מיי׳. **e.** of the immediate, or *efficient*, cause (chiefly poet.), *in consequence of, at, by* (cf. Gk. ἀπό, as Hd. 2[54]

לא יִפֹּר מֵרֹב Jos 9[13] 1 S 1[16], etc. Similarly in מֵאֵין, מִבְּלִי, מִבִּלְתִּי (pp. 35, 115, 117); and before an inf. (**7 a**), and in מֵאֲשֶׁר (p. 84). **g.** the cause being conceived as regulative, מן occasionally approaches in sense to *according to* (cf. Lat. *ex* more, *ex* lege), Jon 3[7] proclaimed in Nineveh מטעם המלך וגדליו *at, by, in accordance* with, the decree of the king (cf. Aram. Ezr 6[14] Dn 2[8]): so Jb 39[26] (**2 e** (*b*)) acc. to Ges Hi.

3. *Partitively* (a sense connecting with **2 a** (*c*), above):—**a.** Gn 6[19] שְׁנַיִם מִכֹּל two *out of, from*, all, 7[8]; 39[11] . . . איש מן a man (or one) *of* (so Nu 25[6] 1 S 24[28]+, . . . אנשים מן Nu 16[2] Jos 2[2]+, 2 K 2[7], etc.); Gn 42[16] send מִכֶּם אֶחָד Lv 1[2a] 17[12] בל־נפש מִכֶּם, 19[34] 26[8], Ju 8[14] נַעַר מֵאַנְשֵׁי סֻכּוֹת, 1 S 22[8], etc.; Ju 14[19] 2 K 2[24] Is 66[19]; . . . אֶחָד מִן 1 S 16[18]+, . . . אַחַד מִן (Ges[§ 130, 1]) Dt 25[5]+; אַחַת מֵהֵנָּה ψ 34[21] Is 34[16]; . . . מִי מִן Jb 5[1] Is 50[1], . . . אֵין מִן 1 S 14[39] Is 51[18]; Is 21[11] מה־מלילה how much *of* the night? 2 Ch 31[3] וּמְנָת הַמֶּלֶךְ מִן־רְכוּשׁוֹ. **b.** the number being omitted, מִן is used indefinitely:—(*a*) = *some of*,—as subj. Ex 16[27] יצאו מן־העם there went out (some) *of* the people, Lv 25[49] 2 S 11[17.24], esp. in late Hebrew Ezr 2[68.70] 7[7] Ne 11[4.25] 1 Ch 4[42] 9[30.32] 2 Ch 17[11] 32[21] Dn 11[35]; more freq. as obj., esp. with לקח, Gn 4[3] וַיָּבֵא מִפְּרִי האדמה brought *of* the fruit of the ground, 30[14] give me מִדּוּדָאֵי בְנֶךָ (some) *of* thy son's love-apples, 33[15] Ex 12[7] 17[5] Lv 18[30] 20[2] Nu 11[17] 13[23] 1 K 12[4] Is 39[7] 47[13] Am 2[11] Dn 8[10]+, Ct 1[2] ישקני מִנְּשִׁיקוֹת פִּיו let him kiss me (with) *some of* the kisses etc., ψ 72[15] 137[3] מִשִּׁיר צִיּוֹן (some) of the songs of Zion, Jb 11[6] (Ges RVm) +oft.; in late Hebr. note also . . . יֵשׁ מִן there are *some of* Ne 5[5]; . . . מֵהֶם . . . מֵהֶם *some others* 1 Ch 9[28f.] (as in Aram. Dn 2[33], and PS[2155]); . . . מִקְצָת *some of* (as in NH) †Dn 1[2] Ne 7[69]. (*b*) to designate an individual (rare), Gn 28[11] and he took מֵאַבְנֵי הַמָּקוֹם (one) of the stones of the place (see v[18]), Ex 6[25] מבנות פוטיאל (one) *of* the daughters of P., Ez 17[5.13] Ne 13[28] ψ 132[11]; as subj. Lv 25[33] Dn 11[5] the king of the south וּמִן־שָׂרָיו and (one) of his captains, v[7], cf. Je 41[1] Est 4[5] 2 Ch 26[11]; Ru 2[20] מִגְּאֻלֵּנוּ הוא he is (one) of our kinsmen, Ex 2[6]. (*c*) in a neg. or hypoth. sentence (whether subject or object) = *any, aught*, Dt 16[4] ולא ילין מן־הבשר and there shall *not* remain *any* of the flesh, 1 K 18[5] ולא נכרית

ζήτησιν ἀπὸ σφέων γενέσθαι): (*a*) the cause, a *person* Gn 19[36]+ הָרְתָה מן to be pregnant *by*, 49[25] 1 S 31[3] וַיָּחֶל מֵהַמּוֹרִים was in anguish *from* the archers, Ho 7[4] בֹּעֵרָה מֵאֹפֶה (ni בֹּעֵר הֵם leg.: v. We), ψ 18[9] Na 1[5] הרים רעשו ממנו, Dn 11[31] (accents); with pass. vb., Na 1[6] הצורים נִתְּצוּ ממנו, ψ 37[23] (cf. Pr 20[24] **d**), Jb 24[1] Ec 12[11] Dn 8[11]. (*b*) the cause, a *thing*, Gn 49[24] his arms were agile מידי אביר יעקב *from* the hands, etc., Is 6[4] the thresholds shook מִקּוֹל הַקּוֹרֵא (so מקול elsewhere, as 30[31] 33[3] Je 8[16]), 28[7] תָּעוּ מִן־הַשֵּׁכָר (‖ ב), 31[4.9] Je 10[10] Ez 19[10] became fruitful מִמַּיִם רַבִּים, 31[5] Jb 4[9] מִנִּשְׁמַת אֱלוֹהַּ יֹאבֵדוּ *at* the breath of God, 14[9] הַמִּבְּינָתְךָ יַאֲבֶר־גֵּן, 31[23] 39[26] מֵרִיחַ מַיִם יַפְרַח, ψ 39[11] 73[19] סָפוּ תַּמּוּ מִן־בַּלָּהוֹת, 78[65] מִתִּרוֹנֵן מִיָּיִן, 104[15] להצהיל פנים משמן *from* oil, 107[39], cf. Jb 7[14] (‖ ב); so with מִגַּעֲרַת י׳ *at* J.'s rebuke, 18[16] 76[7]+; with a pass. vb., Gn 9[11] to be cut off מִמֵּי הַמַּבּוּל, 2 S 7[29] וּמִבִּרְכָתְךָ יְבֹרַךְ, Is 28[7] נבלעו מן־היין are undone *through* wine (22[3] is dub.: see **1 b**), Ob[9] Jb 28[4] הַנִּשְׁכָּחִים מִנִּי רָגֶל; cf. Is 34[3] Ho 6[8]. (*c*) with verbs of *fearing*, to express the source of the emotion, as ירא ψ 3[7]+ oft. (also c. מִפְּנֵי), פָּחַד 27[1], נִבְהַל Ez 26[18], גוּר Dt 18[22] Jb 41[17], Est 5[9] ולא־קם ולא זָע ממנו; with בּוֹשׁ *to be disconcerted* or *disappointed*, to express the source of the disappointment, Is 1[29] +oft.; with שָׂמֵחַ †Pr 5[18] Ec 2[10]. **f.** of the remoter cause, the ultimate ground *on account of* which something happens or is done. (N.B. The line between **e** and **f** is not always clearly defined): Ex 2[23] they sighed מן־העבדה *on account of* the bondage, 6[9] 15[23] Dt 7[7] not מֵרֻבְּכֶם *through, by reason of*, your numbers did J. set his love upon you, Jos 22[24] to do a thing מִדְּאָגָה *out of* carefulness, 2 S 23[4] מִנֹּגַהּ, 1 K 14[4] Is 53[5] wounded מִפְּשָׁעֵינוּ *on account of* our transgressions, bruised מֵעֲוֹנוֹתֵינוּ, v[8] Jb 4[19] Ob[10] Hb 2[17] ψ 6[8] עשׁשה עיני מִכַּעַס *from* vexation (cf. Jb 17[7]: ψ 31[10] ב׳), 31[12] 38[19] I am concerned *on account of* my sin, Pr 20[4] מֵחֹרֶף עצל לא יחרש *by reason of* the winter, Jb 22[4] הֲמִיִּרְאָתְךָ יֹכִיחֶךָ *on account of* thy fear of him? Ct 3[8] Ru 1[13] כִּי־מַר־לִי מְאֹד מִכֶּם *because of you*: see also Dt 28[34.67] 32[19] Ju 2[18] Is 65[14] Je 12[4] 24[2] מֵרֹעַ, 50[13] 51[5b] (Ew Ke), Ez 7[27] (but read prob. with ⅋ ⅀ ⅌ Co מדרכם), 16[61] 35[11] (AV *out of*), 45[20] Mi 2[12] 7[13] ψ 5[11] 12[6] 107[17] 119[53]; Gn 49[12] red of eyes מַיָּיִן, and white of teeth מֵחָלָב. Often also in מֵרֹב *from* the abundance of, abs. *for* abundance, with many different verbs, as Gn 16[10]

מן־הבהמה and we shall not destroy *any* of the beasts, 2 K 10[10] (cf. Jos 21[43] 23[14] 1 S 3[19] 1 K 8[56] Est 6[10]), v[23] לֹא יֶחֱרַף לְבָבִי מִיָּמַי׳ פֶּן־יֵשׁ־פֹּה מֵעַבְדֵי׳, Jb 27[6] my heart reproacheth not *one* of my days: with אִם, etc. Ex 29[34] Lv 4[2a] (cf. v[22.27]), 11[32] (מהם), v[33.35.37-39] 18[29] 25[25] Nu 5[6]; מִכֹּל *anything whatever*, Lv 5[24] 11[34]; cf. 1 S 23[23] (?). (*d*) peculiarly, with a noun of unity, esp. אֶחָד, to express forcibly the idea of a *single one*: Dt 15[7] if there be a poor man in thy midst, מֵאַחַד אַחֶיךָ *any one* of thy brethren, Lv 4[2b] if he doeth מֵאַחַת מֵהֵנָּה *any one* of these things, 5[13] Ez 18[10] וְעָשָׂה אָח מֵאַחַד מֵאֵלֶּה (where אח is a *vox nihili*) and doeth *aught* of these things; 1 S 14[45] if there shall fall מִשַּׂעֲרַת רֹאשׁוֹ אַרְצָה *a single* hair of his head to the ground! (for שְׂעָרָה as a nom. unit. v. Ges[§122t] Dr), cf. 2 S 14[11] 1 K 1[52]. (Probably a rhetorical application of the partitive sense, though the explanation '*starting from* one'= '*even* one' would also be possible. מִנْ is used similarly after neg. and interrog. particles, not merely with collective nouns, as مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ عِلْمٍ nought have they of knowledge (Qor 18[4]), but also with nouns of unity, as Qor 3[55] Ye have not مِنْ إِلٰهٍ *aught of* (= *any*) god, except Him; 19[19] dost thou perceive مِنْهُمْ مِنْ أَحَدٍ *even one* of them? 6[59] there falleth not مِنْ وَرَقَةٍ *even a single* leaf (nom. unit.) without His knowing it. See further Thes, and W[AG. ii. §48 f. b]). (*e*) (rare) specifying the objects, or elements, of which a genus consists (the Ar. مِنْ لِلْبَيَانِ, *min* of *explication*, W[AG. ii. §48 g]): Gn 6[2] מכל אשר בחרו *consisting of* all whom they chose, 7[22] 9[10] Lv 11[32] (מכל), 1 Ch 5[18] Je 40[7] (מאשר); 44[28] and they shall know דְּבַר־מִי יָקוּם מִמֶּנִּי וּמֵהֶם whose word shall stand, *consisting of me and of them* (defining the genus embraced by מי: cf. كُلٌّ مِنْ هَابِيلَ وَقَابِيلَ both (of them), Abel as well as Cain, and Qor 3[193]: W[l.c.]).—On מֵאַיִן Je 10[6.7], v. אַיִן *ad fin.*, p. 35.

4. Of *time*—viz. **a.** as marking the *terminus a quo*, the anterior limit of a continuous period, *from, since* Dt 9[24] מִיּוֹם דַּעְתִּי אֶתְכֶם *from* the day of my (first) knowing you (so 1 S 7[2] 8[8]+); 1 S 18[9] מהיום ההוא וָהָלְאָה *from* that day and onwards, simil. †Lv 22[27] Nu 15[23] Ez 39[22]; Is 18[2.7] (where מִן־הוּא = מֵאֲשֶׁר הוּא; cf. Na 2[9] מהיום ההוא וָמָעְלָה; מִימֵי אֲשֶׁר הִיא = מִימֵי הִיא); †1 S 16[13] 30[25] (Hg 2[15.18] appar. of time *backwards*); מֵאָז *from* the time of (v. p. 23); מִן־הַבֶּטֶן *from* the womb Ju 13[5.7], מִבֶּטֶן אִמִּי 16[17]+; .... מִימִי Ho 10[9] Is 23[7] Je 36[2]+; מִיָּמֶיךָ idiom. = *since* thou wast born †1 S 25[28] 1 K 1[6] (מִיָּמָיו), Jb 38[12]; מִקֶּדֶם *from* antiquity Hb 1[12] ψ 74[12], Is 42[14] הֶחֱשֵׁיתִי מֵעוֹלָם I have been silent *since* old time; מֵעַתָּה *from* now, hence-*forth* Je 3[4]+, מִיּוֹם *from* to-day †Is 43[13] Ez 48[35], מן־היום הזה Hg 2[19]. See also **5 c, 7 c.** Cf. Ex 33[6] מֵהַר חוֹרֵב *from* Horeb, Ho 13[4] I am ׳י thy God מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם. **b.** as marking the period immediately succeeding the limit, *after*: Gn 38[24] כְּמִשְׁלֹשׁ חֳדָשִׁים *after* about three months it was told Judah, מִיָּמִים רַבִּים †Jos 23[1] Ez 38[8], מִיָּמִים *after* (some) days, †Ju 11[4] 14[8] 15[1], מִיֹּמַיִם *after* two days †Ho 6[2]; מֵרֹב יָמִים Is 24[22]: more freq. with קֵץ or קָצֶה, Gn 4[3] מִקֵּץ יָמִים, 8[3] Jos 3[2] +oft.; Dt 14[28] מִקְצֵה שָׁלֹשׁ שָׁנִים, 15[1] מִקְצֵה שֶׁבַע שָׁנִים (by which is meant not the actual *end* of the three or seven years, but the period when the third or seventh year has arrived); מִמָּחֳרָת *after* the morrow (had arrived) = *on* the morrow, Gn 19[34]+oft.; מֵהַבֹּקֶר 2 S 2[27]—2 S 23[4] מִמָּטָר; Is 53[11] מֵעֲמַל נַפְשׁוֹ; perhaps 29[18] (Kö[581]). Cf. 2 S 20[5] and he delayed מן־המועד *beyond* the appointed time. **c.** in such phrases, however, מִן sometimes (cf. **1 c**) loses its signif.: thus מֵאָז 2 S 15[34] Is 16[13] not *from* former time, but *in* former time, formerly, Gn 6[4] הַגִּבֹּרִים אֲשֶׁר מֵעוֹלָם which were *of old*, Jos 24[2] dwelt *of old*, ψ 77[6] days מִקֶּדֶם *aforetime*, מֵאַחֲרֵי Dt 29[21] (p. 30).—†מִקָּרוֹב lit. *from near*, i. e. recently Dt 32[17], of short duration Jb 20[5], shortly Ez 7[8]; at hand (in a *local* sense, **1 c**) Je 23[23].

5. (וְ)עַד ... מִן *from* *even to*: very oft.:—**a.** in geogr. or local sense, Gn 10[19] 15[18] מנהר מצרים עד הנהר הגדול, 25[18] Ex 23[31] Dt 2[36] 1 S 3[20] 2 S 5[25] Je 31[38] ψ 72[8]+oft.; so with מִלְּבוֹא †1 K 8[65] (2 Ch 7[8]), 2 K 14[25] Am 6[14]; Dt 13[8] מִקְצֵה הָאָרֶץ וְעַד קְצֵה הָאָרֶץ, 28[64] Je 12[12]; Gn 47[21] מִקְצֵה גְּבוּל־מִצְרַיִם וְעַד־קָצֵהוּ, 1 K 6[24] 7[23] מִשְּׂפָתוֹ וְעַד שְׂפָתוֹ; Lv 13[12] מראשו ועד רגליו, Dt 28[35] מכף רגלך ועד קדקדך (similarly 2 S 14[25] Jb 2[7] Is 1[6]). Cf. 1 S 9[2] מִשִּׁכְמוֹ וָמַעְלָה, 2 S 5[9] Jos 15[46]. **b.** metaph. not of actual space, but of *classes of objects*, to express idiomatically the idea of *comprehension*, so that the two preps. may be often represented by *both* *and*: Gn 19[4] מִנַּעַר וְעַד־זָקֵן *from* young *to* old (i. e. both included) = *both* young *and* old, v[11] 1 S 5[9]+ מִקָּטֹן וְעַד־גָּדוֹל = *both* great *and* small, Je 6[13] מִקָּטַנָּם וְעַד־גְּדוֹלָם *from* the least

of them *even to* the greatest of them, ib. מִנָּבִיא וְעַד־כֹּהֵן *from* the proph. *even to* the priest every one dealeth falsely, Ex 9[25] + מאדם ועד בהמה *both* man *and* beast, 11[5] מבכור פרעה . . . עד בכור השפחה וגו׳, 13[15] Nu 6[4] Dt 29[10] מחטב עציך עד שאב מימיך, Jos 8[25] + מאיש ועד אשה, 1 S 15[3] (4 pairs), 22[19] 1 K 5[13] 2 K 17[9] = 18[8], Is 10[18] מנפש ועד בשר = *both* soul *and* body, Je 9[9]; after a word implying a negative = *either* *or* Gn 14[23] 31[24.29] מטוב עד רע *either* good *or* evil. The עד may be repeated, if required: Gn 6[7] מאדם עד־בהמה עד רמש ועד־עוף השמים (so 7[23]), Ex 22[3] Jos 6[21] Ju 15[5] מִנְּדִישׁ וְעַד־קָמָה וְעַד־כֶּרֶם זָיִת, 20[48] 1 S 30[19]: without מן, Lv 11[42] Nu 8[4]. Similar is the use of מן in the idiom מִבֶּן . . . שָׁנָה וָמַעְלָה (וָמַטָּה) (also מִבֶּן . . . שָׁנָה וְעַד־בֶּן), v. p. 122[a]; and cf. 2 K 3[21]. **c.** of *time*, Gn 46[34] מִנְּעֻרֵינוּ וְעַד עַתָּה *from* our youth even until now, 1 S 12[2] Je 3[25]; Nu 14[19]; Ex 10[6]; 18[13] מן־הבקר עד־הערב, 1 S 30[17] 1 K 18[26]; Is 9[6] ψ 90[2]; + oft.; with two inff. Hos 7[4]: and implying *intervals* (not duration) Ez 4[10.11] (cf. with לְ Est 3[7.7]). **d.** there occur further (1) מִן . . . אֶל־, Jos 15[21], Ex 26[28] = 36[33] מִן־הַקָּצֶה אֶל־הַקָּצֶה *from* end *to* end, Ez 40[23.27] Ezr 9[11] מִפֶּה־אֶל־פֶּה; ψ 144[13] מִזַּן אֶל זַן *from* kind *to* kind = kinds of every sort; with a verb of motion, Je 48[11] ψ 105[13] 1 Ch 17[5], and expressing a climax, ψ 84[8] יֵלְכוּ מֵחַיִל אֶל־חַיִל, Je 9[2] (cf. Rom 1[17]): of time, מיום־אל־יום † Nu 30[15], cf. 1 Ch 16[23] (‖ ψ 96[2] לְ); implying *intervals*, מֵעֵת אֶל־עֵת † 1 Ch 9[25]. (2) מִן . . . לְ Ex 32[27] Ez 40[13] Zc 14[10]: of time ψ 96[2]; Jb 4[20]: with *intervals*, 2 S 14[26]. (3) מִן . . . ה־ Nu 34[10] Ez 6[14] מִמִּדְבַּר רִבְלָתָה (so Ges Ew Hi etc.) *from* the wilderness *to* Riblah, 21[3] 25[13] מִתֵּימָן וּדְדָנָה (Co Kö Berthol); without ־ה, 1 K 5[1]. And of time in the phrase (implying *intervals*) מִיָּמִים יָמִימָה Ex 13[10] + 4 t.

6. In *comparisons*, *beyond*, *above*, hence in Engl. *than*: so constantly; viz. **a.** when an object is compared with another distinct from itself, Ju 14[18] מַה־מָּתוֹק מִדְּבַשׁ what is sweet *away from*, *beyond*, *in excess of*, honey? i.e. in our idiom, what is *sweeter than* honey? Lv 21[10] הַכֹּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל מֵאֶחָיו the priest that is great *above* his brethren, Nu 14[12] Ez 28[3] חָכָם מִדָּנִאֵל wiser *than* Daniel, ψ 119[72] + very oft.; Ho 2[9] כִּי טוֹב לִי אָז מֵעַתָּה; with an inf. (sts. c. לְ) as subj., Gn 29[19] טוֹב תִּתִּי אֹתָהּ לָךְ מִתִּתִּי אֹתָהּ וגו׳ better is my giving her to thee *than* my giving her to another, Ex 14[12] 1 S 15[22] Pr 21[9.19] 25[7] ψ 118[8.9] +; with verbs, Gn 19[9] עתה נָרַע לְךָ מֵהֶם now we will harm thee *beyond* them, *more than* them, 25[23] לְאֹם מִלְּאֹם יֶאֱמָץ, 26[16] 29[30] ויאהב גם־ את־רחל מִלֵּאָה, 38[26] צָדְקָה מִמֶּנִּי, 48[19] יִגְדַּל מִמֶּנּוּ, Ju 2[19] השחיתו מאבותם they have done corruptly *more than* their fathers, 1 S 2[29] 2 S 20[6] 1 K 1[37] 14[9] Je 5[3] Ez 5[6] + oft.; = *in preference to*, *above*, ψ 45[8] 52[5.5] Ho 6[6] Hb 2[16], after בחר Je 8[3] Jb 7[15] 36[21] ψ 84[11] (מדור) +: note also נִפְלָא מִן Jb 12[3] 13[2] = inferior *to* (Ew Ges: al. Hi; al. De); שֹׁנֶה מִן different *from* Est 1[7] 3[8]. **b.** when an obj. is compared with a group or multitude of which it forms one, esp. with מִכֹּל, Gn 3[1] עָרוּם מִכֹּל חַיַּת הַשָּׂדֶה subtil *out of* all beasts of the field, or *beyond*, *above* all (other) beasts, v[14] cursed *above* all cattle (but without implying any judgment whether other cattle are cursed likewise), 37[3] Israel loved Joseph מִכָּל־בָּנָיו *out of* all his sons, or *above* all his (other) sons, Dt 7[7] 33[24] בָּרוּךְ מִבָּנִים אָשֵׁר blessed above sons be Asher, Ju 5[24] תְּבֹרַךְ מִנָּשִׁים blessed *above* women be Jael, 1 S 9[2b] 15[33] כֵּן תִּשְׁכַּל מִנָּשִׁים אִמֶּךָ, 18[30] Je 17[9] עָקֹב מִכֹּל deceitful *above* all things, ψ 45[3] Ct 5[10] דָּגוּל מֵרְבָבָה (cf. בָּחַר מִן supr. **2 a** *c*: *ex* in eximius, egregius; Il. 18[431] ὅσσ', ἐμοὶ ἐκ πάσεων Κρονίδης Ζεὺς ἄλγε' ἔδωκεν, 3[227] ἔξοχος Ἀργείων. κεφαλήν). **c.** sometimes in poetry the idea on which מן is logically dependent, is unexpressed, and must be understood by the reader, Is 10[10] ופסיליהם מירושלם and their idols are (more) *than* (those of) Jerusalem, Mi 7[4] יָשָׁר מִמְּסוּכָה the uprightest is (sharper) *than* a thorn-hedge (but We *from*), Jb 11[7] 28[18]; ψ 4[8] מֵעֵת *beyond* (that of) the time when etc. Ec 4[17] 9[17]; cf. Ez 15[2]. **d.** מן not unfrequently expresses the idea of a thing being *too much for* a person, or surpassing his powers: Gn 18[14] הֲיִפָּלֵא מִי׳ דָּבָר can a thing be *too hard for* J.? (so Dt 17[8] +; cf. ψ 131[1] 139[6] +), 32[11] קָטֹנְתִּי מִן, Dt 14[24] כִּי יִרְבֶּה מִמְּךָ הַדֶּרֶךְ = is *too great for* thee (1 K 19[7]), 32[47] רֵק מִכֶּם: so c. עָצַם Gn 26[16], כָּבֵד be *too heavy for* Ex 18[18] ψ 38[5], מָךְ Lv 27[8] (too poor to pay), קָשָׁה Dt 1[17], צַר be *too narrow for*, 2 K 6[1] Is 49[19], קצר Is 50[2], אָמַץ ψ 18[18], רום ממני is *too high for* me 61[3], גָּבַר 65[4]; הֶמְעַט מִמְּךָ † Jb 15[11] *too little for* thee? הֶמְעַט מִכֶּם † Nu 16[9] Is 7[13] Ez 34[18] (v. מְעַט; also on 16[20]); oft. with an inf., as Gn 4[13] גָּדוֹל עֲוֹנִי מִנְּשׂוֹא is *greater than* I can bear, 30[7] their substance was רַב מִשֶּׁבֶת יַחְדָּו lit. *great beyond* dwelling together = *too great for* (their) dwelling together, Ex 12[4] Ju 7[2] רַב מִתִּתִּי = *too great for* me to give, 1 S 25[17b] 1 K 8[64] רַב מֵהָכִיל, Is 28[20] 33[19] 59[1] Hb 1[13] ψ 40[6] Ru

1^{12}: note esp. רַב מִן it is *more than that* . (= there is enough of), Ex 9^{28} 1 K 12^{28}, sq. subst. Ez 44^{6} (v. רַב); and Is 49^{6} נָקֵל מִהְיוֹתְךָ לִי עֶבֶד לְהָקִים וגו׳ *too light for thy being* my servant was it to raise up, etc., Ez 8^{17} הֲנָקֵל לְבֵית יְהוּדָה׳ מֵעֲשׂוֹת וגו׳ was it *too trifling* to the house of Isr. *for* the doing etc. (less than the doing etc. deserved)? (but ?rd. עֲשׂוֹת on anal. of 1 K 16^{31}).

7. מן is prefixed to an *infin.*: **a.** with a *causal* force (rare), *from, on account of, through* (cf. **2 f**): Dt $7^{7.8}$ מֵאַהֲבַת י׳ אֶתְכֶם *through* J.'s loving you = *because* J. *loved* you, 9^{28} (cf. 1^{27} בְּ) 2 S 3^{11} מִיִּרְאָתוֹ אֹתוֹ = *because* he feared him, Is 48^{4} . . . מִדַּעְתִּי = *because* I knew So in . . . מִבִּלְתִּי, מִבְּלִי. **b.** after verbs implying *restraint, prevention, cessation,* etc., as עָצַרְנִי מִלֶּדֶת Gn 16^{2} hath restrained me *from* bearing, וַתַּעֲמֹד מִלֶּדֶת 29^{35} 30^{9}: so with חשך 20^{6}+, חדל Ex 23^{5}+, כִּלָּה 34^{33}+, נִכְלָא 36^{6}, מָנַע 1 S 25^{26}+, שבת Je 31^{36}+, שָׁמְרוּ מִן־הַחֵרֶם Ex 3^{6}+, יָרֵא מֵהַבִּיט +Jos 6^{18}, 2 Ch 25^{13} הֵשִׁיב מִלֶּכֶת. Esp. (*a*) after similar verbs, expressing concisely a *negative consequence*, lit. *away from* ., i. e. *so as not to, so that not:* Gn 23^{6b} 27^{1} Jacob's eyes were dim, מֵרְאֹת *away from* seeing = *so that* he could not see, 31^{29} נִשְׁמַר מִן (‖ v^{24} פֶּן), Ex 14^{5} Lv 26^{13} Nu 32^{7} Dt 28^{55} (his eye shall be envious etc.) מִתֵּת *from* giving = *so that he will not* give, Ju 6^{27} 1 S 2^{31} 7^{8} do not be silent from us מִזְּעֹק *so as not to* call (cf. 1 K 22^{3}), 8^{7} me have they rejected מִמְּלֹךְ עליהם, 16^{1} (Ho 4^{6}), 2 S 14^{11} (rd. מֵהַרְבּוֹת), Is 5^{6} 8^{11} 21^{3} 23^{1} is destroyed מִבּוֹא *so that none* can enter in, 24^{10} 33^{15} 44^{18} 49^{15} 54^{9} 56^{6} 58^{13} Je 10^{14} נִבְעַר . . . מִדַּעַת is stupefied *so that he has no knowledge,* 13^{14} $33^{21.24.26}$ Ez 20^{17} Mi 3^{6} Zc $7^{11.12}$ ψ 30^{4} Qr, 39^{2} 69^{24} 102^{5} (after שָׁכַח, peculiarly), 106^{23} La 3^{44} 4^{18} Jb 34^{30a} 2 Ch 36^{13}. So in חָלִילָה־לִי מֵעֲשׂוֹת *that I should not* do Gn 44^{17}+. (*b*) still more concisely, esp. in poetry, with a noun alone: 1 S 15^{23} has rejected thee מִמֶּלֶךְ *from* (being) king (v^{26} מִהְיוֹת מֶלֶךְ), Lv 26^{43} מֵהֶם, Is 7^{8} יֵחַת מֵעָם shall be shattered *from* (being) a people, *that it be no more* a people, 17^{1} מוּסָר מֵעִיר, 25^{2b} 52^{14} בֵּן מִשְׁחַת מֵאִישׁ מַרְאֵהוּ marred *away from* (being) a man('s), Je 2^{25} מִיָּחֵף, 17^{16} מֵרֹעֶה, 48^{2} וְנִכְרִיתָנָּה מִגּוֹי, v^{42} מֵעָם, ψ 8^{6} hast made him lack but little מאלהים *ut non esset* Deus, 83^{5} מִגּוֹי, Pr 30^{2} בַּעַר אָנֹכִי מֵאִישׁ *too* boorish *to be* a man; cf. Dn 4^{13}; 1 K 15^{13} וַיַּסִּרֶהָ מִגְּבִירָה removed her *from* (being) queen-mother, Ez 16^{41} וְהִשְׁבַּתִּיךְ מִזּוֹנָה; and even to express absol. the non-existence of a thing not named in the principal clause, as Is 23^{1} כִּי שֹׁדַד מִבַּיִת *so that there is no* house, Ez 12^{19} (32^{15}), 25^{9} מֵהֶעָרִים, Ho $9^{11.11.11.12}$ Mi 3^{6} Hg 1^{10} מִטָּל, Zc 7^{14} 9^{8} ψ 39^{3} 49^{15} מִזְּבֶל־לוֹ *so that it has no* dwelling, 52^{7} יִסָּחֲךָ מֵאֹהֶל pluck thee up *tentless,* 109^{24} is lean מִשֶּׁמֶן *so that there is no* fatness, Jb 28^{11} 33^{21} 34^{30b}. Oft. strengthened by pleon. אֵין or בְּלִי, as מֵאֵין יוֹשֵׁב Is 5^{9}, מִבְּלִי יוֹשֵׁב v. pp. 35^{a}, 115^{b}. Cf. Kö$^{iii.\ 592\ ff.}$ **c.** with a *temporal* force, *since, after* (cf. **4**), chiefly late: Nu 24^{23} מִשִּׂמוֹ אֵל *after* God's establishing him, Is 44^{7} מִשַּׂמִּי עַם־עוֹלָם *since* I appointed the ancient people, Ho 7^{4} Hg 2^{16}(?) Ru 2^{18} Ne 5^{14} 1 Ch 8^{8} מִן־שִׁלְחוֹ אוֹתָם (cf. 6^{16}) 2 Ch 31^{10} Dn 11^{23} 12^{1} (cf. 9^{25}), ψ 73^{20} כַּחֲלוֹם מֵהָקִיץ *after* (one's) awaking, Jb 20^{4}.

8. Once Dt 33^{11} as a **conj.** before a finite verb. Smite his haters מִן־יָקוּמוּן *that* they rise not again, poet. for מִקּוּם (**7 b**): cf. Dr$^{\S 41}$.—On מֵאֲשֶׁר **adv.** and **conj.**, v. p. 84.

9. In compounds:—**a.** מֵאַחֲרֵי, מֵאֵת, מִבֵּין, מִבַּלְעֲדֵי, מִבַּעַד, מִלְּ (common in NH, esp. before inf.; in O. T. only in מִלְּבַד, מִלְּבוֹא (supr. **5 a**), מִלְּמַטָּה, מִלְּמַעְלָה, מִלְּעֵמַת, מִלְּפָנִים, מִלְּפָנֵי, מִלְּפָנַי, and, si vera l., מִלְּמַעֲלֵה הֶחָרֶם Jd 8^{13}, v. מַעֲלָה), מִנֶּגֶד, מֵעַל, מֵעִם, מִתַּחַת; see אַחֲרֵי, אֵת, etc. **b.** לְמִן (לְמִנִּי +Mi $7^{12.12}$), with לְ pleon., *from* = מִן, but used almost exclusively of the *terminus a quo*, whether of space or time (cf. מִן **5**);—(1) of *space,* Dt 4^{32} Ju 20^{1} לְמִדָּן וְעַד־בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע, Mi $7^{12.12}$ (both לְמִנִּי), Zc 14^{10} 1 Ch 5^{9}; לְמֶרְחוֹק *from* afar Jb 36^{3} 39^{29} (on Ezr 3^{13} 2 Ch 26^{15}, v. sub עַד לְ); לְמִתַּחַת לְ = *underneath* 1 K 7^{32}. Idiom., esp. sq. וְעַד, to denote comprehensively an entire class, לְמֵאִישׁ וְעַד בְּהֵמָה +Ex 11^{7} Je 51^{62} (לְמֵאָדָם), לְמִקָּטֹן וְעַד גָּדוֹל +2 S 6^{19} 2 Ch 15^{13}, לְמֵאִישׁ וְעַד אִשָּׁה +2 K 23^{2} Je 42^{8}, simil. 2 Ch 15^{13} Je 31^{34} Est $1^{5.20}$, לְמֶרַע וְעַד־טוֹב +2 S 13^{22}, לְמִבֶּן עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וּלְמַטָּה +1 Ch 27^{23}, cf. 2 Ch 25^{5}.—On לְמִבֵּית Nu 18^{7}, see p. 110^{b}. (2) of *time* (oft. foll. by עַד), לְמִן הַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר . . . *from* the day when . ., +Dt 4^{32} 9^{7} 2 S 7^{11} (‖ 1 Ch 17^{10} וּלְמִימִים אֲשֶׁר) Je 7^{25} 32^{31} Hg 2^{18}; לְמִקְצַת הַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר . . . +Dn 1^{18}; לְמִן הַיּוֹם sq. inf. (in appos.) †Ex 9^{18} 2 S 19^{25}; לְמִיּוֹם sq. inf. (genit.) +Ju 19^{30} 2 S 7^{6} Is 7^{17}; לְמִימֵי . . . +2 K 19^{25} (‖ Is 37^{26} מימי) Mal 3^{7}; למן־עולם ועד עולם +Je 7^{7} 25^{5}; לְמֶרְחוֹק *from* afar = long before, 2 S 7^{19} = 1 Ch 17^{17}, 2 K 19^{25} = Is 37^{26}

מְנָאוֹת v. מְנָת sub מנה.

[מַנְגִּינָה] v. נגן.

†מָנָה vb. count, number, reckon, assign (NH *id.;* As. *manû* Dl[HWB 416]; Ar. مَنَى *assign, apportion;* Aram. מְנָא, מנא);—**Qal** *Pf.* מָנָה Nu 23[10]; וּמָנִיתִי Is 65[12]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּמְנֶה־ 1 K 20[25]; וַיִּמְנוּ 2 K 12[11]; *Imv.* מְנֵה 2 S 24[1]; *Inf. cstr.* לִמְנוֹת Gn 13[16] + 4 t.; *Pt.* מוֹנֶה Je 33[13] ψ 147[4];—**1.** *count, number* (cf. סָפַר) dust (grains) Gn 13[16] (J), cf. עָפָר יַעֲקֹב Nu 23[10] (JE); money 2 K 12[11]; stars (מ׳ מִסְפַּר לַכּוֹכָבִים) ψ 147[4]; flock Je 33[13] (symb. of peace); days ψ 90[12]; people, army 2 S 24[1] 1 Ch 21[1.17], cf. 27[24] (object om.); 1 K 20[25]. **2.** *reckon, assign, appoint* לַחֶרֶב Is 65[12] (with play on מְנִי v[11]). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִמְנָה Is 53[12]; *Impf.* יִמָּנֶה Gn 13[16] 1 K 3[8]; יִמָּנוּ 1 K 8[5] = 2 Ch 5[6]; *Inf. cstr.* הִמָּנוֹת Ec 1[15];—**1.** *be counted, numbered,* of descendants Gn 13[16] (J), of people 1 K 3[8] (‖נִסְפַּר); of sacrificial animals 1 K 8[5] = 2 Ch 5[6] (both ‖ *id.*); indef. Ec 1[15]. **2.** *be reckoned, assigned* (a place), of servant of ׳י Is 53[12] (c. אֶת פֹּשְׁעִים). **Pi.** (late and poet.) (B Aram. and 𝔗 מַנִּי);—*Pf.* מִנָּה Dn 1[10.11]; מִנּוּ Jb 7[3]; *Impf.* וַיְמַן Jon 2[1] + 4 t.; *Imv.* מַן ψ 61[8]; *appoint, ordain,* food Dn 1[10], v[5] (sq. לְ), officer v[11] (sq. עַל); nights of weariness (לֵילוֹת עָמָל) Jb 7[3] (subj. indef.; sq. לְ); in story of Jonah, obj. fish Jon 2[1], ricinus 4[6], worm v[7], wind v[8] (all subj. ׳י); obj. חֶסֶד וֶאֱמֶת ψ 61[8] (subj. ׳י). **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְמֻנִּים 1 Ch 9[29] *appointed,* of porters (sq. עַל).

†מָנָה n.f. part, portion;—מ׳ Ex 29[26] + 4 t.; (on מְנָת־ Je 13[25], cf. ψ 16[5], v. מְנָת); pl. מָנוֹת 1 S 1[4] + 5 t.; sf. מָנוֹתָיו Est 2[9];—*part, portion,* esp. choice portion, Ex 29[26] Lv 7[33] 8[29] (all of sacrificial animal; all P); cf. 2 Ch 31[19]; also 1 S 1[4.5]; of distrib. of choice bits Ne 8[10.12] Est 9[19.22]; cf. also Est 2[9] (v. Dn 1[5.10]).

†מָנֶה n.m. maneh, mina, a weight (perh. orig. *a* specific *part;* NH *id.;* As. *manû* Dl[HWB 417]; Aram. מָנָא, מַנְיָא);—מ׳ Ez 45[12]; מָנִים 1 K 10[17] + 3 t.; = 50 shekels Ez 45[12] (on חֲמִשִּׁים for חֲמִשָּׁה v. Hi Co); of gold 1 K 10[17]; of silver Ezr 2[69] Ne 7[71.72].—The weight of the mina was $\frac{1}{60}$ of talent; i.e. acc. to older (Bab.) standard, 982·2 grammes (= 60 shekels at c. 16·37 g.) = c. 2 lbs.; in Ezekiel's time the mina = 50 shekels = 818·6 g. = c. $1\frac{2}{3}$ lb. (cf. כֶּסֶף, שֶׁקֶל). Vid. Benz[Arch. 187 ff. 194] Now[Arch. i. 208 f.]

†[מִנֶה] n.[m.] counted number, time;—only הֶחֱלִיף . . . עֲשֶׂרֶת מֹנִים Gn 31[7.41] *changed ten times.*

†מְנִי n.pr.div. Menî, god of fate (*award, apportionment,* cf. Ar. n. pr. div. *Manîyyât,* and perh. *Manât,* We[Skizzen iii. 22 f. 189], مَنَوَاتٌ Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 709]; in Nab. מנותו Eut[Nab. No. 2, l. 5], etc.);—מִלֵּא לַמְנִי מִמְסָךְ Is 65[11] (‖לַגַּד)—v. Che Di Bae Sem. Rel. 79.

†[מְנָת] n.f. portion (= מָנָה, chiefly late; on form cf. Ges[§ 95 n.] Lag[BN 81, 150]);—cstr. מְנָת 2 Ch 31[3] + 5 t.; *Pl.* cstr. מְנָאוֹת Ne 12[44]; מְנָיוֹת Ne 12[47] 13[10];—*portion* of king, for sacrifice, 2 Ch 31[3]; of priest v[4]; also Ne 12[44] מְנָאוֹת הַתּוֹרָה לַכֹּ׳; of Levites 13[10]; of singers 12[47]; fig. מְנָת כּוֹסָם ψ 11[6] (of judgment of wicked), cf. מ׳ שְׁעָלִים ψ 63[11]; so מְנָת־מִדַּיִךְ Je 13[25] *portion of thy measure* = thine allotted portion; rd. also (ה-)מְנָתוֹ for מִנְּהוּ ψ 68[24] (so Ol Dy Bi Che We); in good sense, מְנָת חֶלְקִי וְכוֹסִי ׳י ψ 16[5] ׳י *is the portion of my lot and my cup.*

†תִּמְנָה, תִּמְנָתָה n.pr.loc. (prob. = *portion, territory*);—(תִּמְנָה Jos 15[10.57] 2 Ch 28[18]; תִּמְנָתָה [as nomin. v. GFM[Ju 14, 1]] Jos 19[43] Ju 14[1.2.5]; c. ה loc. תִּמְנָתָה Gn 38[12.13.14] Ju 14[1.5]; 𝔊 Θαμνα, Θαμναθα):—**1.** place in hill-country of Judah Gn 38[12.13.14] prob. = Jos 15[57] Site unknown (cf. Di[Gn 38, 12] Rob[BR ii. 17 n.]). **2.** place on border of Judah Jos 15[10] 19[43] (assigned to Dan), Ju 14[1.1.2.5.5] 2 Ch 28[18]. Mod. *Tibneh,* c. 15 m. S. of W fr. Jerusalem cf. Rob[BR ii. 17] Buhl[Geogr. 196].

†תִּמְנִי adj.gent. הַת׳ Ju 15[6] *the Timnite.*

†תִּמְנַת הֶחָרֶס n.pr.loc. (prob. = (sacred) *territory of the Sun;* WMM[As. u. Eur. 165] thinks perh. Eg. *Ḥi-ra-tà*); in hill-country of Ephr., westward, Ju 2[9] = ioll. (cf. GFM) = Θαμναθα 1 Makk 9[50] = mod. *Tibneh,* c. 17 m. W of N. fr. Jerusalem, v. also Buhl[Geogr. 170].

†תִּמְנַת סֶרַח n.pr.loc. by metath. from foregoing, to avoid idolatr. suggestion (GFM[Ju 2, 9]), Jos 19[50] 24[30].

מִנְהָג v. נהג. [מִנְהָרָה] v. II. נהר.

מָנוֹד v. נוד.

I, II. מָנוֹחַ, מְנוּחָה v. נוח.

†מָנוֹן n.m. dub.; only in וְאַחֲרִיתוֹ יִהְיֶה מ׳ Pr 29[21] Ew Now *thankless one* (Eth. ሠሊጥ; Di[189]);

De "*Brutstätte*" i. e. father of numerous progeny (✓נון); < Be Str (who cites A. Müller), cf. Wild., rd. מָדוֹן *strife*.

מָנוֹס, מְנוּסָה v. נוס. מָנוֹר v. ניר.

מְנוֹרָה v. נור. [מִנְזָרִים] v. נזר.

מנח (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. مَنَحَ *lend, give a gift*, مِنْحَةٌ *loan, gift* esp. of she camel, sheep, or goat for milking, Ph. מנחת, *gift, offering*).

מִנְחָה 153 **n.f.** gift, tribute, offering (NH *id.;* Ph. מנחת; 𐤌𐤍𐤇𐤕𐤀; on Ar. v. supr.);— abs. מ' Gn 4^{3} + 81 t.; cstr. מִנְחַת Lv 2^{7} + 22 t.; sf. מִנְחָתִי Gn 33^{10} + 3 t.; + 41 t. sfs. sg.; pl. sf. מִנְחֹתֶיךָ ψ 20^{4}; מִנְחֹתֵיכֶם Nu 29^{39} Am 5^{22};— †**1.** *gift, present* Gn $32^{14.19.21.22}$ (E), 33^{10} $43^{11.15.25.26}$ (J), Ju 6^{18} 1 S 10^{27} 1 K 10^{25} = 2 Ch 9^{24} 2 K $8^{8.9}$ 20^{12} = Is 39^{1}, ψ 45^{13} 2 Ch 32^{23}. †**2.** *tribute* Ju $3^{15.17.18.18}$ 2 S $8^{2.6}$ = 1 Ch $18^{2.6}$, 1 K 5^{1} 2 K $17^{3.4}$ 2 Ch $17^{5.11}$ 26^{8} Ho 10^{6} ψ 72^{10}. †**3.** *offering* made to God, of any kind, whether grain or animals Gn $4^{3.4.5}$ Nu 16^{15} (J), 1 S $2^{17.29}$ 26^{19} Is 1^{13} ψ 96^{8} Zp 3^{10}; + (prob.) (לְ)עֲלוֹת הַמִּנְחָה 1 K $18^{29.36}$ 2 K 3^{20} (Ephr.; usually regarded as = מִנְחַת עֶרֶב, but that much later usage). This gen. meaning poss. also in foll.: זבח ומנחה 1 S 2^{29} (see v^{29b}), 3^{14} Is 19^{21}; עלה ומנחה Je 14^{12}; ‖ עולה ψ 20^{4}; ‖ שֶׁלֶם Am 5^{22} (עלות gloss, to explain אֲרִיחַ); or these may shew early stage of discrimination. †**4.** *grain offering* (whether raw, roasted, ground to flour, or prepared as bread or cakes, see below. AV *meat offering*, misleading < RV *meal-offering*. GFM Judges 322 renders *cereal oblation*);— יָבִיאוּ אֶת־הַמִּנְחָה בְּכְלִי טָהוֹר Is 66^{20} *they bring the grain offering in clean vessels* (restored Jews are brought as such an offering), cf. מנחה טהורה Mal 1^{11}; brought in hands Je 41^{5} (late addit. Co); received from hands Mal 1^{10}; חִטִּים למנחה 1 Ch 21^{23} *wheat for grain offering;* סֹלֶת 1 Ch 23^{29}, mixed with oil Ez 46^{14}, baked v^{20}; disting. from other offerings 1 K $8^{64.64}$ = 2 Ch 7^{7}, 2 K $16^{13.15.15.15}$ Is 43^{23} 57^{6} 66^{3} Je 17^{26} 33^{18} 41^{5} (late editors Co), Ez 42^{13} 44^{29} $45^{15.17.17.25}$ Dn 9^{27} ψ 40^{7}; used alone Ne $13^{5.9}$ Ez 45^{24} $46^{5.5.7.11.14.14.15}$ Mal 1^{13} $2^{12.13}$ $3^{3.4}$ Ju $13^{19.23}$ (R, GFM Judges 322); מִנְחַת (הָ)עֶרֶב *evening grain offering* 2 K 16^{15} Ezr $9^{4.5}$ Dn 9^{21} ψ 141^{2}; מִנְחַת הַתָּמִיד *continual grain off.* Ne 10^{34}, cf. Lv 6^{13} Nu 4^{16} (all cases under **4** exilic or post-exilic). **5.** *grain-offering*, always with this meaning in P, in classifications Ex 30^{9} 40^{29} Lv 7^{37} 23^{37} Nu 18^{9} 29^{39} Jos $22^{23.29}$:—**a.** אָבִיב grain in the ear parched with fire, with oil and frankincense Lv $2^{14.15}$. **b.** סֹלֶת fine flour with oil and frankincense Lv 2^{1} 6^{7}; elsewhere בְּלוּלָה בַּשָּׁמֶן mingled with oil Lv $14^{10.21}$ 23^{13} Nu $7^{13+10\,t.}$ 8^{8} $15^{4.6.9}$ Nu $28^{5+6\,t.}$ $29^{3.9.14}$, except sin offering of very poor where offered without oil and frankincense Lv 5^{11-13}. **c.** סֹלֶת baked in an oven as חַלּוֹת perforated cakes, or רְקִיקִים flat cakes Lv 2^{4} 7^{9} Nu 6^{15}, עַל הַמַּחֲבַת *on a flat pan* Lv 2^{5} 6^{14} 7^{9}, or מַרְחֶשֶׁת *frying pan* Lv 2^{7} 7^{9}. All these always unleavened (מַצּוֹת) and mixed with oil and salt Lv 2^{11-13}. **d.** at Pentecost to consecrate new bread, מִנְחָה חֲדָשָׁה *new grain offering* of two loaves of leavened bread Lv $23^{16.17}$ Nu 28^{26}. **e.** barley meal without oil or incense; מִנְחַת קְנָאוֹת *grain offering of jealousy*, מ' זִכָּרוֹן Nu $5^{15.18.25}$. Cf. phrases מִנְחַת הַבֹּקֶר *morning oblation* Ex 29^{41} Nu 28^{8}; קָרְבַּן מ' Lv $2^{1.4.13}$; מ' בִּכּוּרִים Lv 2^{14}; מ' פִּתִּים Lv 6^{14}. **6.** vbs. of *offering* are הֵבִיא Gn 4^{3} (J), Lv $2^{2.8}$ (P), Is 1^{13} $66^{20.20}$ Je 17^{26} Mal 1^{13}; הִקְרִיב Lv $2^{1.8.11}$ 6^{7} Nu 5^{25}; עשׂה Nu 6^{17} 28^{31} 1 K 8^{64} = 2 Ch 7^{7}, Ez 45^{24} $46^{7.14.15}$; הקטיר 2 K $16^{13.15}$ Je 33^{18}; העלה Is 57^{6} 66^{3} Je 14^{12}; הגיש Am 5^{25} Mal 2^{12} 3^{3}; הוביל Zp 3^{10}; נשא ψ 96^{8}, also (מ' = *tribute*) 2 S $8^{2.6}$ and ‖.

מִנְחָה v. מְנוּחָה sub נוח. מִנַּחֲתָם v. נחם.

מַנַּחַת, מִנְחוֹת, מָנַחְתִּי v. נוח.

מִנִּי v. מנה.

†I. מִנִּי **n.pr.terr.** region of Armenia;— Je 51^{27} (‖ אֲרָרָט, אַשְׁכְּנַז); = As. *Mannai* Schr. COT ad loc.; KGF 174.212.520

II. מִנִּי, מִנֵּי v. מִן. מִנִּי ψ 45^{9} v. I. [מִן].

מִנִּיּוֹת v. מְנָת sub מנה.

מִנְיָמִין, מִנְיָמִן v. מִיָּמִן.

מִנְלָם v. [מִנְלָה] sub נלה.

מנן (of foll.; Ar. مَنَّ is *praecidit* funem, *diminuit* numerum, *debilitavit*, also *be bounteous*, Qor 3^{158} al., مَنٌّ *a gift;* whence Zerweck Präp. Min 4 *assumes* a primary mng. *to separate*— either *from* or *for* ("zutheilen"), as the case might be).

†II. [מֵן] **n.[m.]** portion (Sim Hup al.);— מִנָּהוּ ψ 68^{24}, but rd. (מְנָתוֹ) Ol Dy Bi Che We (v. מְנָת supr.).—ψ 45^{9} 154^{4} v. I. מֵן supr.

†מִנִּית **n.pr.loc.** in Ammonite territory, site unknown (4 Rom. m. fr. Heshbon Euseb.

Onom. 253, 33; cf. Buhl Geogr. 266);—Ju 11[33] (𝔊 ἄχρις Ἀρνών, A εἰς Σεμωειθ, 𝔊L Σεμενειθ); חִטֵּי מ׳ Ez 27[17] *wheat of Minnîth* (cf. wheat fr. Ammon 2 Ch 27[5]) so Berthol, but dub.; Co conj. חִטִּים וּנְכֹאת *wheat and storax.*

[מְנָסָה] v. מְנוּסָה sub נוס.

†מָנַע **vb. withhold, hold back** (NH *id.*; Zinj. מנע DHM Sendsch. 60; Ar. مَنَعَ; Sab. מנע Levy-Os ZMG xix. 1865, 268; Aram. מְנַע);—**Qal** *Pf.* מ׳ Gn 30[2]; sf. מְנָעַנִי 1 S 25[34]; מְנָעְתָּ ψ 21[3] Ne 9[20], etc.; *Impf.* יִמְנַע־ ψ 84[12]; sf. יִמְנָעֵנִי 2 S 13[13] etc.; *Imv.* מְנַע Pr 1[15]; מִנְעִי Je 2[25] 31[16]; *Pt.* מֹנֵעַ Pr 11[26] Je 48[10];—*withhold*, sq. מִן Gn 30[2] (obj. פְּרִי־בֶטֶן), Am 4[7] (rain), Ne 9[20] (manna; all subj. י׳); Jb 22[7] (bread), 1 K 20[7] (obj. om.; both hum. subj.), so Je 48[10] (sword), Ec 2[10] (heart), Je 5[25] (good), Pr 3[27] (*id.*), 1[15] (foot); Je 2[25] (*id.*) 31[16] (voice); further, 2 S 13[13] (woman), Je 42[4] (knowledge), Jb 31[16] (poor), Pr 23[13] (correction), obj. om. י׳ subj. Pr 30[7]; מִן om. Pr 11[26] (obj. corn); cf. ψ 21[3] subj. י׳ (obj. אֶרֶשֶׁת שִׂפְתָיו ‖ נָתַן תַּאֲוַת לֵב), Jb 20[13] fig. (wickedness), Ez 31[15] י׳ subj. (obj. rivers); obj. pers. י׳ subj. sq. מן Nu 24[11]; sq. מִן + inf. 1 S 25[26.34]; sq. לְ, subj. י׳ ψ 84[12] (good). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִמְנַע Jo 1[13]; *Impf.* יִמָּנַע Jb 38[15], etc.; *be withholden* sq. מִן, subj. מִנְעָה etc. Jo 1[13]; light from wicked Jb 38[15]; Nu 22[16] (sq. מִן + inf.); subj. showers (רְבִבִים) Je 3[3].

†יִמְנָע **n.pr.m.** son of Helem (of Asher) 1 Ch 7[35]. 𝔊 Ιμανα, 𝔊L Ιαμνα.

†תִּמְנָע **n.pr.m.** and **f.** Edomite name. 𝔊 Θαμνα:—**1.** תִּמְנָע **n.pr.m. a.** a chief of Edom Gn 36[40] = 1 Ch 1[51]. **b.** son of Eliphaz 1 Ch 1[36] (for Korah Gn 36[15.16]). **2.** תִּמְנָע **f.** Gn 36[22] = 1 Ch 1[39] sister of Lotan (of Seir); Gn 3[12] concubine of Eliphaz son of Esau.

מַנְעוּל, [מִנְעָל] v. נעל.

[מַנְעַמִּים] v. נעם. מְנַעֲנְעִים v. נוע.

[מִנַּקִּית], מְנַקִּיָּה v. נקה.

מֵנֶקֶת v. ינק **Hiph.**

מְנֹרָה v. מְנוֹרָה sub נור.

מְנַשֶּׁה **n.pr.m.** et **trib. Manasseh** (interpr. Gn 41[51] as Pi. causat. √II. נשה q. v.);—מ׳ Gn 46[20]+; מְנַשֶּׁה 41[51]+ (on Ju 18[30] v. מֹשֶׁה); c. art. (strangely), הַמְּ׳ Jos 1[12] + 10 t. (v. infr.); 𝔊 Μαν(ν)ασση;—**1.** †**a.** *Manasseh*, eldest son of Joseph Gn 41[51] 48[1.13.14.14.17.20.20], also 50[23] (father of Machir; all E), 46[20] 48[5] (both P). **b.** of tribe, oft. + Ephraim (v. אֶפְרַיִם): (1) the part W of Jordan: †*a.* בְּנֵי מ׳ Jos 16[9] 17[2a] (בני־מ׳ הַנּוֹתָרִים), v[2b.6.12] (all JE), 1 Ch 7[29] 9[3] (בְּנֵי אֶפְרַיִם וּמ׳; Jos 13[29] v. infr.); *β.* מ׳ alone, Jos 17[5.8.8.9b.11.17] Dt 34[2] (אֶרֶץ אֶפְרַיִם וּמ׳; all JE), 2 Ch 30[10] (*id.*), Jos 16[4] 17[7.9a.10] (all P), also appar. Dt 33[17] (poem), Ju 1[27] 6[15.35] 7[23] Is 9[20.20] ψ 80[3] + 10 t. Chr; †*γ.* מַטֵּה מ׳ 1 Ch 6[55]; חֲצִי מַטֵּה מ׳ Jos 21[6.25] 1 Ch 12[32] (van d. H v[31]); מֵחֲצִית מַטֵּה חֲצִי מ׳ 6[46] (but on text v. Kit); שְׁנֵי מַטּוֹת מ׳ וְאֶפְרַיִם Jos 14[4] (P); †*δ.* חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מ׳ 1 Ch 27[20]; c. art. הַשֵּׁבֶט הַמְּ׳ Jos 13[7] (D). †(2) of Manasseh E. of Jordan; *a.* בְּנֵי מ׳ Jos 22[30.31] (P); *β.* מ׳ alone, Ju 11[29] (distinctly of territory), 12[4] (but on text v. GFM), ψ 60[9] = 108[9]; חֲצִי הַמְּ׳ 1 Ch 27[21]; *γ.* מַטֵּה מ׳ Jos 17[1a] 20[8] (both P), 1 Ch 6[47]; חֲצִי מַטֵּה מ׳ Jos 22[1] (D), Nu 34[14] Jos 21[5.27] (all P), 1 Ch 6[56]; חֲצִי מַטֵּה בְּנֵי מ׳ Jos 13[29] (P); *δ.* חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מ׳ Dt 3[13] (D), Jos 13[29] 22[13.15] (all P), 1 Ch 15[18.23.26] 12[38] (van d. H v[37]); חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מ׳ בֶּן־יוֹסֵף Nu 32[33] (P); c. art. חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט הַמְּ׳ Jos 1[12] 4[12] 12[6] 18[7] 22[1.7] (all D), 22[9.10.11.21] (all P). Here belong also (chiefly) reff. to מ׳ as father of Machir (cf. Gn 50[23] supr.): † Nu 27[1] 32[39.40] 36[1] Jos 13[31] 17[1.3] (all P), 1 Ch 7[14.17]; and of Jair Dt 3[14] (D), Nu 32[41] (P), 1 K 4[13] (cf. מָכִיר, יָאִיר). †(3) of undivided tribe (never שֵׁבֶט מ׳): *a.* בְּנֵי מ׳ Nu 1[34] 2[20] 7[54] 26[29] 36[12] (all P); *β.* מ׳ alone, Nu 1[10] 26[28.34] 27[1b] (all P), Ez 48[4.5]; *γ.* מַטֵּה מ׳ Nu 1[35] 2[20] 13[11], מַטֵּה בְּנֵי מ׳ Nu 10[23] 34[13] (all P). **2.** son of Hezekiah, and king of Judah (As. *Menasê*, *Minsê* Schr COT 2 K 21, 1);—2 K 20[21] 21[1] + 9 t. Kings, 12 t. Chr, Je 15[4]. †**3.** two who had taken strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10[30]. **b.** 10[33].

†מְנַשִּׁי **adj. gent.** of מ׳ **1**; only c. art. הַמְּ׳, as n. coll., of tribe E. of Jordan: Dt 4[43] 2 K 10[33]; שֵׁבֶט הַמְּ׳ Dt 29[7] 1 Ch 26[32].

מְנָת v. מנה.

†1. מַס **n.m.** 1 K 5, 27 usu. **coll. body of forced labourers, task-workers, labour-band or gang**, also (late) **forced service, task-work, serfdom** (𝔊 μάστιξ, esp. in phr. מַסֵּי מִסִּין (implying late and [for BH] false sense 'tribute,' so NH מַעֲלֵי מִסִּים; √ unknown, prob. loan-wd.; follows anal. of ע״ע);—abs. מ׳ 1 K 5[27]+; לָמַס Jos 17[13]+, הַמַּס 2 S 20[24]+; pl. מִסִּים Ex 1[11];—**1.** *labour-band, labour-gang*, body of task-workers for public service, formed

by levy upon the people by Sol. וַיַּעַל הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁלֹמֹה מַס מִכָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 K 5[27], amounting to 30.000 men v[27]; הַמַּ׳ אֲשֶׁר הֶעֱלָה 9[15]; וַיַּעֲלֵם שׁ׳ לְמַס עֹבֵד v[21] *and Sol. levied them for a toiling labour-band* (cf. Gn 49[15] Jos 16[10]) = וַיַּעֲלֵם שׁ׳ לְמַס 2 Ch 8[8]; appar. instituted, earlier, by David, cf. וְאֲדֹרָם עַל־הַמַּס 2 S 20[24], i.e. had charge of the body of labourers, so 1 K 4[6] 5[28] 12[18] = 2 Ch 10[18]. **2. a.** of *labour-bands, slave-gangs* of Isr. in Egypt, only שָׂרֵי מִסִּים Ex 1[11] (J) *gang-overseers*. **b.** of conquered populations, subject to forced labour: יִהְיוּ לְךָ לְמַס וַעֲבָדוּךָ Dt 20[11] cf. Ju 1[30.33.35] (v. GFM), Is 31[8] La 1[1]; so וּיהי לְמַס עֹבֵד Jos 16[10] (cf. Gn 49[15] 1 K 9[21]); וַיִּתְּנוּ אֶת־הַכְּנַעֲנִי לְמַס Jos 17[13], cf. (וַיָּשֶׂם וגו׳) Ju 1[28]. **3.** in gen.: וַיְהִי לְמַס־עֹבֵד Gn 49[15] *and he* (Issachar) *became a slaving labour-band* (poem in J; cf. Jos 16[10] 1 K 9[21]); cf. רְמִיָּה תִּהְיֶה לָמַס Pr 12[24] (here appar. of individ.) **4.** forced service, *serfdom* (or poss. (in late passage) *tribute* = *enforced payment*, cf. NH, ☊, v. supr.), only of Ahasuerus: וַיָּשֶׂם הַמֶּלֶךְ מַס עַל־הָאָרֶץ וגו׳ Est 10[1].

II. מַס v. מסס. מֵסַב, מֵסֵב v. סבב.

מַסְגֵּר, מִסְגֶּרֶת v. סגר.

מַסַּד v. יסד [מִסְדְּרוֹן] v. סדר.

†[מָסָה] **vb.** melt, dissolve, be liquefied (Eth. መሰወ: *liquefy*; Aram. מְסָא *melt away*, ܡܣܐ *dissolve, decay, coagulate*; As. *masû* is *wash*; v. also מסס);—only **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִמְסִיו Jos 14[8] (on form v. Ges[§75 R. 17]). *Impf.* sf. יַמְסֵם ψ 147[18]; 2 ms. וַתֶּמֶס ψ 39[12]; אַמְסֶה ψ 6[7];—*cause to dissolve, melt*, ice ψ 147[18]; hyperb. בְּדִמְעָתִי עַרְשִׂי אַמְסֶה ψ 6[7] *with my tears I cause my bed to dissolve*; וַתֶּמֶס כָּעָשׁ חֲמוּדוֹ ψ 39[12] = *consume, cause to vanish*; fig. sq. לֵב = *intimidate* Jos. 14[8].

I. [מַסָּה] v. מסס. II, III. מַסָּה v. נסה.

[מִסָּה] v. מִסַּת. מַסְוֶה v. סוה.

מְסוּכָה = מְשׂוּכָה v. I. סוך (שׂוך).

†מַסָּח dub. word., only in וּשְׁמַרְתֶּם אֶת־מִשְׁמֶרֶת הַבַּיִת מַסָּח 2 K 11[6]; Thes al. sub √נסח = *for plucking away*, i.e. repulse, defence, but very uncertain; prob. text. err.; om. 𝔊[B] We Sta[p. 354]; 𝔊L Μεσσαε.

[מִסְחָר] v. סחר.

†מָסַךְ **vb.** mix, produce by mixing (cf. perh. מזג, מֶזֶג Ea[ES 33,51]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָ׳ Is 19[14]; מָסְכָה Pr 9[2]; מָסַכְתִּי Pr 9[5] ψ 102[10]; *Inf. cstr.* מְסֹךְ Is 5[22];—**1.** *pour*, only fig., מָ׳ בְּקִרְבָּהּ רוּחַ עִוְעִים Is 19[14] (subj. י׳); *mix*, c. acc. שֵׁכָר Is 5[22]; i.e. make a choice drink by mixing with spices, etc. (mixing with water came later, cf. 2 Macc 15[39]) Löw[p. 419] Frä[162 f. 171 f.] Now[Arch. I, 120] Benz[Arch. 95]; obj. יַיִן fig., subj. wisdom Pr 9[2.5]; שִׁקּוּי בִּבְכִי מָסָכְתִּי ψ 102[10] *my drink with weeping have I mixed* (v. As. [*akâl*] *ul âkul, bikîtum kurmati, mê ul aštî, dîmtu maštîtî* Zim[BP 34]).

†מֶסֶךְ **n.**[**m.**] mixture, i.e. wine mixed with spices; כּוֹס בְּיַד י׳ וְיַיִן חָמַר מָלֵא מ׳ ψ 75[9] (fig. of י׳'s judgment).

†מִמְסָךְ **n.m.** mixed drink (v. מָסָךְ);—מִמְסָךְ Pr 23[30] *mixed* (wine), as beverage; Is 65[11] as libation to Meni.

מָסָךְ, [מְסֻכָה] v. סכך.

I. מַסֵּכָה v. I. נסך.

II. מַסֵּכָה, [מַסֵּכֶת] v. II. נסך.

†מִסְכֵּן **adj.** poor, only Ec. (NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*, ܡܣܟܢܐ PS[2632]; Ar. مِسْكِين; Eth. ምስኪን: Di[382]; √dub.; usu. der. fr. III. סכן q.v.; perh. loan-wd.; acc. to Jen[ZA iv (1889), 271 f] Zim[ib. vii (1892), 353] = As. *muškênu, beggar, needy one*);—alw. abs. מ׳:—יֶלֶד מ׳ וְחָכָם Ec 4[13] (opp. מֶלֶךְ זָקֵן וּכְסִיל); אִישׁ מ׳ חָכָם 9[15], הָאִישׁ הַמַּ׳ v[15]; as subst. הַמַּ׳ v[16] *the poor man*.

†מִסְכֵּנֶת **n.f.** poverty, scarcity, Dt 8[9].

מִסְכְּנוֹת v. I. סכן.

מִסְלָה, מַסְלוּל v. סלל.

[מַסְמֵר], מַסְמְרִים etc. v. סמר (שׁמר).

†[מָסַס] **vb.** dissolve, melt, intr. (☊ מְסַס; cf. מסה, and II. מאס);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* מְסֹס נֹסֵס Is 10[18]; *like the melting* (wasting away) of a נֹסֵס (q.v.) **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנָמַס consec. Ez 21[12]; וְנָמַס Ex 16[21] ψ 112[10]; נָמַסּוּ ψ 97[5] + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִמַּס Dt 20[8] +; וַיִּמַּסוּ Ju 15[14]; *Inf. abs.* הִמֵּס 2 S 17[10]; *cstr. id.* ψ 68[3]; *Pt.* נָמֵס ψ 22[15] + 2 t.;—**1.** *melt* (intr.) of manna Ex 16[21]; wax ψ 68[3] (sim. of wicked); manacles Ju 15[14] (= *vanished, dropped off*); wicked ψ 112[10] (*melt away*); esp. of hills and mts. Mi 1[4] ψ 97[5] Is 34[3]. **2.** most oft. fig. of heart = *faint, grow fearful*, Na 2[11] 2 S 17[10.10] (cf. Dr), Dt 20[8] Jos 2[11] 5[1] 7[5] Is 13[7]

19[1] Ez 21[12] ψ 22[15]. **3.** *Pt.* = *wasted, consumptive* (?), 1 S 15[9] (‖ נִמְבָּזֶה, rd. נִבְזֶה v. בזה **Niph.**) < rd. נִמְאָסֶת *worthless*, lit. *rejected* (v. מאס **Niph.**) **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הֵמַסּוּ אֶת־לְבָבֵנוּ Dt 1[28] *cause to melt* (= intimidate).

†II. [מַס] **adj. despairing** (lit. *melting*, i. e. *failing, collapsing*);—לְמַס Jb 6[14] *to him who despaireth* belongeth kindness, etc.

†I. [מַסָּה] **n.f. despair** (lit. *melting, failing*);—only לְמַסַּת נְקִיִּים יִלְעָג Jb 9[23] *at the despair of innocent ones he mocketh;* so ☊ Ew Di Bu Du > Ges Hi al. *trial* (by calamity), √ נסה.

†תְּמֶס **n.m. melting** (away);—כְּמוֹ שַׁבְלוּל תֵּמֵס ψ 58[9] like a snail that goeth *into melting* (leaving slimy track).

מַסַּע, I. מַסָּע v. I. נסע. II. מַסָּע v. II. נסע.

מִסְעָד v. סעד. מִסְפֵּד v. ספד.

מִסְפּוֹא v. ספא.

מִסְפַּחַת, מִסְפָּחוֹת v. ספח

I, II. מִסְפָּר, מִסְפֶּרֶת v. ספר.

†[מָסַר] **vb.** si vera l. **deliver up, offer** (NH מָסַר; Aram. מסר *deliver up, denounce, betray*, מְסַר; Hom[ZMG xlvi. 1892, 530] comp. Sab. מסר *take away*);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לִמְסָר־מַעַל בי׳ Nu 31[16] *offer* (commit) *a trespass against* י׳, but rd. לִמְעֹל, cf. Thes Di (v. Nu 5[6] 2 Ch 36[14]). **Niph.** *Impf.* וַיִּמָּסְרוּ Nu 31[5] *delivered over to, assigned to* (of warriors), rd. perh. וַיִּפָּקְדוּ (𝔊 ἐξηρίθμησαν) cf. Thes.

מִסֹּרוֹת, מָסֹרֶת v. אסר.

[מֹסָר] v. מוּסָר sub יסר.

†מִסַּת **n. sufficiency** (der. obscure: Aram. מִיסַּת, ܡܸܣܬܳܐ, common in ☊ 𝔖, both absol. and cstr., in sense of *sufficiency, enough;* e. g. for Heb. רַב 2 S 24[16] ☊, דַּי Ex 36[7] ☊ 𝔖, Ob[5] ☊ 𝔖, for לְפִי Ex 12[4] 𝔖; ܡܸܣܬܳܐ ܕܡܸܣܬܳܐ the *amount* of the debt, PS[2183]);—Dt 16[10] and thou shalt keep the pilgrimage of weeks מִסַּת נְדָבַת יָדְךָ *acc. to* (adv. acc.) *the sufficiency of* the free-will offering of thy hand, which thou shalt give, i. e. with the full amount that thou canst afford (cf. דֵּי שֶׁה Lv 5[7] 12[8]; ☊ כְּמִיסַּת אִימְרָא).

מִסְתּוֹר, מִסְתֵּר, מַסְתֵּר, מִסְתָּר v. סתר.

[מַעְבָּד] v. עבד. [מַעֲבֶה] v. עבה.

[מַעְבָּר], מַעְבְּרָה v. עבר.

מַעְגָּל, מַעְגְּלָה v. עגל.

†[מָעַד] **vb.** slip, slide, totter, shake (only Heb.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. מָעֲדוּ 2 S 22[37] = ψ 18[37]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּמְעַד ψ 37[31]; אֶמְעַד ψ 26[1]; *Pt.* pl. cstr. מוֹעֲדֵי Jb 12[5];—*slip*, subj. feet, (fig.) 2 S 22[37] = ψ 18[37], Jb 12[5]; subj. אֲשֻׁרַי ψ 37[31]; cf. ψ 26[1]. **Pu.** *Pt.* מֻעָדֶת (= מְמוּ׳ Ges[§ 53 s]; or old **Qal** *Pt. pass.*,—cf. Ba[NB 273];—but pass. not needed here, read perh. מוֹ׳ **Qal** *Pt. act.* v. Schwally[ZAW x, 1890, 176]);—רֶגֶל מ׳ Pr 25[19] (sim. of untrustworthiness). **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהִמְעַדְתָּ (so rd. for ☊ והעמדת, cf. Sm Co Da Berthol) Ez 29[7]; *cause to shake* obj. כָּל־מָתְנַיִם, i. e. *make them totter;* cf. *Imv.* הַמְעֵד (obj. *id.*) ψ 69[24].

†מַעְדַּי (van d. H מַעֲדַי) **n.pr.m.** one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10[34]. 𝔊 Μοδεδ(ε)ια, A 𝔊 L Μοο(υ)δεια (perh. = foll., q.v.)

†מַעֲדִיָּה **n.pr.m.** a priest of Zerubbabel's time acc. to Ne 12[5]; 𝔊 א Μααδιας, 𝔊 L Μαασιας; appar. = מוֹעַדְיָה v[17], 𝔊 L Μασαι (etym. dub.; Thes puts sub עדה = *ornamentum Jovae*, but prop. מֹע׳ = מוֹע׳, √יעד = *conventus Jovae*).

מֹעֵד v. מוֹעֵד sub יעד.

[מַעֲדָנִים], מַעֲדַנִּים v. עדן.

†מַעֲדַנּוֹת **n.[f.]pl.** Jb 38[31] v. sub ענד; מַעֲדַנּוֹת 1 S 15[32] is dub.; = above, as adv. acc. *in bonds, fetters*, Ki Gr Klo; ☊ Sym We Dr assign to √עדן = *delicately, voluptuously;* but 𝔊 τρέμων, whence Lag[Proph. Chald. li] prop. מְעֹרַנּוֹת (cf. אֲחֹרַנִּית) √מעד = *totteringly*, so HPS.

מַעְדֵּר v. עדר.

מעה (√of foll.; meaning dubious).

†[מֵעֶה] **n.m.** Is 16[11] only **pl. internal organs, inward parts** (intestines, bowels), **belly** (NH *id.;* Aram. מְעָא, מְעָיָא, ܡܥܳܐ, ܡܥܳܝܳܐ; Ar. مَعًى; Eth. ፈጠራ ;—on form cf. Lag[BN 156] Pa[ZMG xlii. 1888, 345]);—pl. [מְעִים] cstr. מְעֵי ψ 71[6] + 3 t.; sf. מְעַי 2 S 16[11] + 9 t., מֵעַי ψ 22[15] 40[9]; מֵעֶיךָ Gn 15[4] + 6 t.; מֵעֶיךָ Gn 25[23] Nu 5[22]; מֵעָיו 2 S 20[10] + 5 t.; מֵעֵיהֶם Ez 7[19];—**1.** lit.: **a.** וַיִּשְׁפֹּךְ מֵעָיו אַרְצָה 2 S 20[10] *and he poured out his inward parts on the ground* (through a wound); cf. מַחֲלֵה מ׳ 2 Ch 21[15.18], יֹצְאוּ מ׳ v[15.19]. **b.** as digestive organs, but without precision, nearly = *stomach,*

belly, Jb 20[14]; Ez 3[3] (‖ בֶּטֶן), 7[19] (‖ נֶפֶשׁ; both c. מָלֵא), Nu 5[22]; so of fish that swallowed Jonah Jon 2[1.2]. **2.** source of procreation: אשר יצא מִמ׳ (said of offspring) Gn 15[4] (JE), 2 S 7[12] (‖ זַרְעֲךָ), 16[11]; צֵאֶצָאֵי מ׳ Is 48[19] (‖ *id.*); מיציאי מ׳ 2 Ch 32[21]. **3.** = *womb*, שְׁנֵי לְאֻמִּים מִמֵּעַיִךְ יִפָּרֵדוּ Gn 25[23] (J; ‖ בֶּטֶן), cf. Is 49[1] (‖ *id.*), ψ 71[6] (‖ *id.*), Ru 1[11]. **4.** in gen. = *inwards, inward part*, תּוֹרָתְךָ בְּתוֹךְ מ׳ ψ 22[15], cf. לִבִּי . . . נָמֵס בְּתוֹךְ מ׳ 40[9]. **5.** fig. = seat of emotions: pity, Is 16[11] (‖ קֶרֶב); of God's compassion, Je 31[20] (‖ רחם; in both subj. of vb. הָמוּ); הֲמוֹן מֵעֶיךָ Is 63[15] (‖ רַחֲמֶיךָ); distress, Je 4[19.19] (‖ לֵב), מֵעַי חֲמַרְמָרוּ La 1[20] (‖ לֵב), 2[11] (‖ כָּבֵד *liver*); מֵעַי רִתְּחוּ Jb 30[27] (dub., v. Bu); love, מֵעַי הָמוּ עָלָיו Ct 5[4]. **6.** the external belly, מֵעָיו עֶשֶׂת שֵׁן Ct 5[14].

†[מֵעָה] **n.f. grain** (of sand), si vera l. (NH מֵעָה, *seed* (of melon, etc.), *coin*, Aram. מְעָא, מָעָא *coin*);—only fpl. sf.: וַיְהִי כַחוֹל זַרְעֶךָ וְצֶאֱצָאֵי מֵעֶיךָ כְּמֹעֹתָיו Is 48[19] *and thy seed had been like the sand, and the offspring of thy bowels like the grains thereof*, cf. 𝔙 𝔗 De Di Du al. > pl. of [מֵעֶה] *the entrails of it* (i. e. the sea) AE Ges Hi Che[Comm.].—𝔊 ὡς ὁ χοῦς τῆς γῆς, whence Gr כְּעַפְרוֹתָיו.

מָעוֹג v. עוג. מָעוֹז, מָעֹז v. עוז (cf. עזז).

I, II. מָעוֹן, מָעֹנָה, מְעוֹנֹתַי, מְעוֹנִי v. עון.

†מְעוּנִים **n.pr.gent. Me'unim, Me'unites** (usu. connected with מָעוֹן (v. עון), but dub., cf. Buhl[Edom. 41 f.]); — a people S. (SE?) of Canaan (cf. Buhl[l.c.]);—הַמּ׳ 2 Ch 26[7] and 1 Ch 4[41] Qr (Kt המעינים, 𝔊[B] τοὺς Μιναίους, 𝔊L τ. Κιναίους); rd. also מֵהַמְּעוּנִים 2 Ch 20[1] (for MT מֵהָעַמּוֹנִים), so 𝔊[BA] (𝔊L Αμμανιειμ), Ew Be Ke Öt Kau Kit; בְּנֵי־מְעוּנִים (among Nethinim who went back with Zerub.) Ezr 2[50] = Neh 7[52] are perhaps descendants of those named above (2 Ch 26[7]). 𝔊 οἱ Μιναῖοι, but against מ׳ = Minæans (Glaser Skizze ii. 450 f. al.) v. Sprenger ZMG xliv (1890), 505.

[מָעוּף] v. I. עוף. מָעוֹר v. II. עור.

מעז (✓ of following).

†מַעַזְיָה, מַעֲזִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** of priests. **1.** 1 Ch 24[18] ascribed to David's time, A Μοοζαλ, 𝔊L Μοοζια. **2.** Neh 10[9], Nehemiah's time, A Μααζεια, 𝔊L Μααζίας.

†[מָעַט] **vb. be or become small, diminished, few** (NH, Talm., *id.*; Ar. مَعِطَ is *to be without hair on the body*) — **Qal** *Impf.* יִמְעַט Ex 12[4], 2 mpl. תִּמְעָטוּ Je 29[6], 3 mpl. יִמְעָטוּ Is 21[17]+, וַיִּמְעָטוּ ψ 107[39]; *Inf.* מְעֹט Lv 25[16];— Ex 12[4] אִם־יִמְעַט הַבַּיִת מִהְיוֹת מִשֶּׂה if the house be *too small* for a lamb; Ne 9[32] אַל־יִמְעַט לְפָנֶיךָ אֵת כָּל־הַתְּלָאָה (cf. Ges[§117 l]); of a people, Je 29[6] וּרְבוּ שָׁם וְאַל־תִּמְעָטוּ and *become* not *few*, 30[19] וְהִרְבִּתִים וְלֹא יִמְעָטוּ, Is 21[17] ψ 107[39]; Pr 13[11] הוֹן מֵהֶבֶל יִמְעָט *diminishes* (opp. יַרְבֶּה); Lv 25[16] וּלְפִי מְעֹט הַשָּׁנִים acc. to the *fewness* of the years. **Pi.** *become few* (Ges[§52 k]), *Pf.* 3 pl. Ec 12[3] וּבָטְלוּ הַטֹּחֲנוֹת כִּי מִעֵּטוּ. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְהִמְעִיטָה (Ges[§49 k]), Lv 26[22], 1 s. with sf. וְהִמְעַטְתִּים Ez 29[15]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּמְעִיט Lv 25[16], תַּמְעִיטֵנִי Je 10[34], 2 fs. תַּמְעִיטִי 2 K 4[3], etc.;—*make small* or *few, diminish*: **a.** Lv 26[22] (of the sword) וְהִמְעִיטָה אֶתְכֶם, Ez 29[15] וְהִמְעַטְתִּים, Je 10[24] אַל־בְּאַפְּךָ פֶּן־תַּמְעִיטֵנִי lest thou *make me* (the people) *small*, ψ 107[38] וּבְהֶמְתָּם לֹא יַמְעִיט; Lv 25[16] וּלְפִי מְעֹט הַשָּׁנִים תַּמְעִיט מִקְנָתוֹ acc. to the smallness (fewness) of the years, thou shalt *make small* its price, Nu 26[54] לָרַב תַּרְבֶּה נַחֲלָתוֹ וְלַמְעַט תַּמְעִיט נַחֲלָתוֹ and to the small (few) thou shalt *make small* his inheritance (so 33[54]). **b.** qualifying an *action* (sts. to be understood from the context), Ex 16[17] וַיִּלְקְטוּ הַמַּרְבֶּה וְהַמַּמְעִיט and they gathered, he that made much, and he that *made little* (sc. לִלְקֹט), v[18] Nu 11[32] הממעיט אסף עשרה חמרים, 2 K 4[3] כֵּלִים רֵקִים אַל־תַּמְעִיטִי empty vessels *make not few* (sc. in borrowing); Ex 30[15] הָעָשִׁיר לֹא יַרְבֶּה וְהַדַּל לֹא יַמְעִיט מִמַּחֲצִית הַשֶּׁקֶל לָתֵת וגו׳ *shall not diminish* from the half shekel to give, i. e. shall not give less, Nu 35[8] מֵאֵת הָרַב תַּרְבּוּ וּמֵאֵת הַמְעַט תַּמְעִיטוּ and from the few ye shall *make few* (sc. לָתֵת), i. e. ye shall give few (cities).

מְעַט[101] **subst.** a little, fewness, a few;— מ׳ abs. and cstr., מְעַט Is 10[7]+, pl. מְעַטִּים †ψ 109[8] Ec 5[1];—**1. a.** Gn 30[30] מעט אשר היה לך לְפָנַי *the little* that thou hadst, 47[9] מעט ורעים היו ימי שני חיי *few* and evil, Lv 25[52] Nu 26[54] (cf. 33[54]) וְלַמְעַט תמעיט נחלתו and *to the small* (few) thou shalt make small his inheritance, v[56] 35[8] וכי אתם הַמְעַט מכל־ומֵאֵת הַמְעַט תמעיטו, Dt 7[7] העמים ye are *the fewest* out of all peoples, 1 S 14[6] כִּי נִשְׁאַרְנוּ מְעַט מֵהַרְבֵּה, Je 42[2] לְהוֹשִׁיעַ בְּרַב אוֹ בִמְעָט we are left *as few* out of many, Ez 5[3] וְלָקַחְתָּ מִשָּׁם מְעַט בִּמְסְפָּר, Hg 1[6] זְרַעְתֶּם הַרְבֵּה וְהָבֵא מְעָט (cf. v[9]), ψ 8[6] ותחסרהו מעט מאלהים. 37[16] טוֹב מְעַט לַצַּדִּיק

(cf. Pr 15[16] 16[8]), 2 Ch 29[34] רַק הַכֹּהֲנִים הָיוּ לְמִעָט; as pred. Nu 13[18] הַמְעַט הוּא אִם־רָב, Jos 7[3] כִּי מְעַט הֵמָּה, Jb 10[20] Ru 2[7] Ne 7[4]; Is 16[14] וּשְׁאָר מְעַט מְזְעָר. — Ho 8[10] וַיָּחֵלּוּ מְעַט and they begin *as littleness* (= *to be minished*) because of, &c.; but rd. prob. (𝔊) וַיָּחִלּוּ מְעַט מִמְּשֹׁחַ and they shall cease *for a little* (**d**) from anointing, etc. **b.** as subst. with foll. gen., Gn 18[4] מְעַט מַיִם *a little of* water, 24[17.43], מְעַט אֹכֶל 43[2] 44[25] 1 S 14[43] 17[28] מְעַט הַצֹּאן הָהֵנָּה lit. *the fewness of* those sheep, Pr 6[10]+; as gen. to a previous subst., מְתֵי מְעָט men *of fewness* †Dt 26[5] 28[62]; in appos., †Is 10[7] לְהַכְרִית גּוֹיִם לֹא מְעָט, Ezr 9[8] מִהְיָה מְעַט, Ne 2[12] וַאֲנָשִׁים מְעַט עִמִּי, Ec 9[4]; either gen. or appos., 10[1] Dn 11[34] יְעָזְרוּ עֵזֶר מְעָט with a help *of smallness*. **c.** twice declined as an adj., ψ 109[8] יִהְיוּ יָמָיו מְעַטִּים, Ec 5[1] על־כן יהיו דבריך מְעַטִּים. **d.** as adverb. acc., of place, 2 S 16[1] וְדָוִד עָבַר מְעַט; of time, Jb 10[20 b]; of degree, 2 K 10[18] אַחְאָב עָבַד אֶת־הַבַּעַל מְעָט. Ez 11[16] and have been to them for a sanctuary *but little*, Zc 1[15]; repeated מְעַט מְעַט *by little, by little*= gradually, Ex 23[30] Dt 7[22]. **e.** phrases: — *a.* with the interr. הַ, †Gn 30[15] הַמְעַט קַחְתְּךָ אֶת־אִישִׁי וְלָקַחַת was thy taking my husband (too) little? and (wilt thou be) for taking also my son's love-apples? Nu 16[9-10] הַמְעַט מִכֶּם כִּי הִבְדִּיל . . . וּבִקַּשְׁתֶּם גַּם כְּהֻנָּה is it *too little for you* that J. hath separated, etc., and do ye seek, etc.? v[13] הַמְעַט כִּי הֶעֱלִיתָנוּ . . . כִּי תִשְׂתָּרֵר גַּם הִשְׂתָּרֵר, Jos 22[17 f.] הַמְעַט לָנוּ . . . וְאַתֶּם תָּשׁוּבוּ וגו׳, Is 7[13] הַמְעַט מִכֶּם הַלְאוֹת אֲנָשִׁים כִּי תַלְאוּ וגו׳ is wearying men *too little* for you, that you will weary also my God? Ez 34[18] (as Ew Co AV RV), Jb 15[11] הַמְעַט מִמְּךָ תַּנְחוּמוֹת אֵל. But Ez 16[20] (si vera l.) was it (too) little *because of* thy whoredom? (was that insufficient for thee? Kö[III. 406 m]). *b.* עוֹד מְעַט וְ׳, †Ex 17[4] עוֹד מְעַט וּסְקָלֻנִי *yet a little, and* they will stone me, Je 51[33] Ho 1[4] ψ 37[10]; עוֹד מְעַט מִזְעָר וְ׳ †Is 10[25] 29[17]; cf. Hg 2[6] Jb 24[24].

2. †בִּמְעַט *like a little*: hence **a.** *within a little, almost* (cf. ὀλίγου), Gn 26[10] . . . בִּמְעַט שָׁכַב *almost* had lain , ψ 73[2] Qr, 94[17] 119[87] Pr 5[14] (all sq. pf.); Ez 16[47] בִּמְעַט קָטֹן וַתַּשְׁחִתִי מֵהֵן *like a little*, and thou hadst done more corruptly than they; Ct 3[4] בִּמְעַט שֶׁעָבַרְתִּי מֵהֶם = *hardly* had I passed. **b.** with impf., *just*, 2 S 19[37] כמעט יעבר עבדך *just* would thy servant pass over; *lightly, easily, quickly* (cf. δι' ὀλίγου), ψ 2[12] כִּי יִבְעַר כִּמְעַט אַפּוֹ, 81[15] Jb 32[22]. **c.** = *shortly*, 2 Ch 12[7]. **d.** = *little worth*, Pr 10[20] לב רשעים כמעט. **e.** pleon. for מְעַט, Is 1[9] (accents) שָׂרִיד כִּמְעַט a *little* remnant, ψ 105[12] (= 1 Ch 16[19]) כִּמְעַט וְגָרִים בָּהּ; כִּמְעַט רָגַע *like the littleness of* a moment=*for a little* moment, Is 26[20] Ezr 9[8].

מְעֻטָּה Ez 21[20] textual error, v. sub מרט.

מַעֲטָה v. עטה. [מַעֲטָפָה] v. I. עטף.

†מְעִי only in והיתה מ׳ מַפָּלָה Is 17[1]; acc. to AV RV Thes al. **n.[m.]** = עִי *ruin-heap*, but form very strange; 𝔊 om. (ἔσται εἰς πτῶσιν); Gr prop. כְּעִי, Di לְעִי; < dittogr. from מעיר Lag[Sem. i. 29] Che Nö[ZMG xxxii. 1878, 401] Brd SS Buhl Gu[in Kau] Du.

†מַעַי **n.pr.m.** a musician Ne 12[36]; 𝔊אc, a Maai, 𝔊L Maia.

מַעֲיָן v. עין. מֵעִים v. מעה.

מעינים 1 Ch 4[41] Kt v. מְעוּנִים.

†[מָעַךְ] **vb. press, squeeze** (NH *id.*; 𝔗 מְעַךְ; Ar. مَعَكَ *rub*); — **Qal** *Pt. pass.* וּמָעוּךְ וְכָתוּת וְנָתוּק וְכָרוּת Lv 22[24] (H), not to be offered to ׳י, reference to emasculation (cf. Di); וְחֲנִיתוֹ מְעוּכָה־בָאָרֶץ 1 S 26[7] *and his spear pressed* (thrust) *into the ground*. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. שָׁמָה מֹעֲכוּ שְׁדֵיהֶן Ez 23[3] *there were their breasts squeezed* (‖ עִשּׁוּ; unchastely; fig. of intercourse of Samaria and Jerus. with Egypt, involving idolatry).

†מָעוֹךְ **n.pr.m.** father of Achish of Gath (on form cf. Lag[BN 32]); — 1 S 27[2] (𝔊 Αμμαχ, A Μωαβ, 𝔊L Αχιμααν) = מַעֲכָה 1 K 2[39] (𝔊 Αμησα, A 𝔊L Μααχα).

†מַעֲכָה **n.pr.m., f. et gent. 1. n.pr.m.** 𝔊 M(o)ωχα, Ma(a)χα: **a.** son of Nahor by his concubine רְאוּמָה Gn 22[22] (J), ancestor of people v. **3.** **b.** father of חָנָן, a hero of David 1 Ch 11[43]. **c.** Simeonite name 1 Ch 27[16]. **d.** father of Achish 1 K 2[39] (v. מָעוֹךְ supra). **2. n.pr.f.** 𝔊 M(o)ωχα, Maαχα, etc.: **a.** Geshurite princess, wife of David, mother of Absalom, 2 S 3[3] = 1 Ch 3[2]. **b.** daughter of Absalom, wife of Rehoboam, mother of Abijam, 1 K 15[2] 2 Ch 11[20.21.22]; rd. also מ׳ 2 Ch 13[2] (so 𝔊 𝔖) for MT מִיכָיְהוּ, where called daughter of Uriel of Gibeah (on this difficulty v. Be Öt, and cf. **c**). **c.** mother of Asa, and called also daughter of Absalom (as **b**) 1 K 15[10], cf. v[13] = 2 Ch 15[16], (on this difficulty v. Th Kmp[in Kau]). **d.** concubine of Caleb acc. to 1 Ch 2[48]. **e.** wife of

Machir 1 Ch 7[16], cf. v[15] (corrupt, v. Be). **f.** wife of (יעיאל), father of Gibeon, 1 Ch 8[29] 9[35]. **3. n.pr.gent.,** Ⓖ Μοοχα, Μωχα, Μα(α)χα; dwelling W of Bashan, near *Ṣoba*, and *Geshur* (cf. esp. adj. gent. infr.), 2 S 10[6.8] = 1 Ch 19[7], מ׳ אֲרַם v[6] (cf. Gn 22[24] supr.); = מַעֲכָת Jos 13[13] (+ גְּשׁוּר), Ⓖ ὁ Μαχατει, Μαχαθι.—אָבֵל בֵּית מַעֲכָה v. sub בַּיִת, p. 112 supr., and אָבֵל, p. 5.

מַעֲכַת v. supr. מַעֲכָה **3.**

†מַעֲכָתִי **adj.gent.** הַמּ׳ 1 Ch 4[19]; so בֶּן־ הַמַּעֲכָתִי 2 S 23[34] of one of David's heroes, We del. בן; rd. prob. בֵּית הַמּ׳ Klo HPS; v. also Dr; of associate of Ishmael the Judaean 2 K 25[23] = Je 40[8]; coll. = *the Maachathites* Dt 3[14] Jos 12[5] 13[11.13] (all + הַגְּשׁוּרִי; cf. מַעֲכָה **3**).—Ⓖ Μαχ(ε)ι, Μαχατ(ε)ι, Μααχαθι, etc.

†מָעַל **vb. act unfaithfully, treacherously,** a priestly word (P Ez. Ch.), chiefly late (NH *id., act unfaithfully;* Ar. مَغَلَ *whisper, backbite,* مَغَالَةٌ *perfidy, fraud*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָעַל Jos 22[20] + 4 t.; 3 fs. מָעֲלָה Lv 5[21] Nu 5[12] + 13 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִמְעַל Pr 16[10] 2 Ch 26[16]; 3 fs. תִּמְעַל Lv 5[15] Nu 5[27]; 3 mpl. יִמְעֲלוּ Jos 7[1], וַיִּמְעֲלוּ 1 Ch 5[25]; 2 mpl. תִּמְעֲלוּ Ne 1[8]; *Inf. cstr.* לִמְעֹל, so rd. for Ⓜ למסר Nu 31[16] Thes Di;—*act unfaithfully, treacherously,* usu. **1.** מָעַל מַעַל: **a.** abs. בַּחֵרֶם *in the matter of the devoted thing* (the sin of Achan) Jos 7[1] (JE), 22[20] (P), cf. Lv 5[15] (P), 2 Ch 36[14] Ez 14[13] 15[8] 18[24]. **b.** wife against (בְּ) husband Nu 5[12.27] (P; marital infidelity). **c.** elsewhere ag. (בְּ) God, Lv 26[40] (H), 5[21] Nu 5[6] 31[16] (?) Jos 22[16.31] (all P), 1 Ch 10[13] 28[19] Ez 17[20] 20[27] 39[26] Dn 9[7] **2.** usage without מַעַל (only late): **a.** במשפט לא ימעל פיו Pr 16[10] *let not his* (the king's) *mouth act treacherously against justice* (RV *in judgment*). **b.** elsewhere against God, c. בְּ, Dt 32[51] (P), 1 Ch 5[25] 12[2] 26[22] 30[7] Ezr 10[2] Ne 13[27] Ez 39[23]; without בְּ, 2 Ch 26[18] 29[6] Ezr 10[10] Ne 1[8]; בַּחֵרֶם 1 Ch 2[7]

†1. מַעַל **n.m.**[Ezr 9,2] **unfaithful, treacherous act** (NH מְעִילָה);—מ׳ Lv 5[15] + 16 t.; מָעַל Nu 5[12] + 2 t.; sf. מַעֲלוֹ Ez 17[20] + 4 t.; מַעֲלָם Ez 39[26] + 3 t.;—**1.** ag. man: נשאר מעל Jb 21[34] *faithlessness remains* (cf. Nu 5[12.27] Pr 16[10] under מָעַל). **2.** elsewhere ag. God, c. בְּ, Jos 22[22] (P); without בְּ, 1 Ch 9[1] 2 Ch 29[19] 33[19] Ezr 9[2.4] 10[6].—מַעַל elsewhere only c. מָעַל q.v. (**1**; all cited).

†מְעִיל **n.m.**[1S2,19] **robe** (Thes conj. orig. meaning *cover* for √מעל, cf. בנד; Ba[ES15] comp. Ar. مُلَاءَةٌ *an outer garment,* but against this Sta[ThLz, Apr. 28, 1894, 235]);—מ׳ Ex 28[31] + 18 t.; sf. מְעִילוֹ 1 S 15[27]; מְעִלוֹ Jb 1[20] 2[12] + 4 t. sg.; pl. מְעִילִים 2 S 13[18], (but del. We Klo Kit Bu SS; orig. gloss מְעוּלָם We Kit Bu); מְעִילֵיהֶם Ez 26[16];—exterior garment, *robe,* worn over the inner tunic כְּתֹנֶת: **1.** worn by men of rank: Saul and Jonathan 1 S 18[4] 24[5.12.12]; princes of the sea Ez 26[16]; Job Jb 1[20] 2[12]; Samuel 1 S 15[27] 28[14]; Ezra Ezr 9[3.5]; David clothed with מ׳ בוּץ 1 Ch 15[27] (in the procession of the ark); the child Samuel had מ׳ קָטָן 1 S 2[19];—(it had a skirt כנף 1 S 15[27] 24[5.12.12]). **2.** worn by the daughters of David 2 S 13[18] (but prob. del., v. supr.) **3.** robe of high priest (only P): מְעִיל הָאֵפוֹד, made of purple stuff, Ex 28[31] 29[5] 39[22]; אפוד ומעיל 28[4]; הַמְּעִיל Lv 8[7], having שׁוּלֵי הַמְּעִיל skirts Ex 28[34] 39[24.25.26], around which were alternate coloured pomegranates and golden bells, and פִּי הַמְּעִיל, an opening or hole by which it might be drawn over the head 39[28]. **4.** fig. of attributes (of י, and of men), קנאה Is 59[17]; צדקה 61[10]; משפט Jb 29[14]; בשת ψ 109[29].

II. מַעַל v. sub עלה. מֵעַל v. עַל.

[מַעַל], מַעֲלָה, מַעֲלָה v. sub עלה.

[מַעֲלִיל, מַעֲלָל] v. עלל.

[מַעֲמָד], מָעֲמָד v עמד. מַעֲמָסָה v. עמס.

מַעֲמַקִּים v. עמק. מַעַן v. מַעֲנֶה sub I. עָנָה.

מַעֲנָה, מַעֲנָה, מַעֲנִית v. I. ענה.

מְעֹנָה v. עון.

מָעַץ (√of foll.; perhaps = *be wrathful,* cf. Ar. مَعِضَ *be enraged;* cf. also **n.pr.m.** אֲחִימַעַץ, supr. p. 27).

†מַעַץ **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2[27]; Ⓖ Μαας.

מַעֲצֵבָה v. עצב. מַעֲצָד v. עצד.

[מֹעֲצָה] v. [מוֹעֵצָה] sub יעץ.

מַעֲצוֹר, מַעֲצָר v. עצר. מַעֲקֶה v. עקה.

מַעֲקַשִּׁים v. עקש. מַעַר, מַעֲרֶה v. ערה.

I. מַעֲרָב v. I. ערב.

II. מַעֲרָב, מַעֲרָבָה v. III. ערב.

מְעָרָה v. I. ערר.

מערות 1 S 17[23] Kt v. מערכה sub ערך.

[מַעֲרִיץ] v. ערץ.

מַעֲרָכָה, מַעֲרֶכֶת, מַעֲרָכָה, מַעֲרָךְ v. ערך.

[מַעֲרֵמִים] v. II. עור. מַעֲרָצָה v. ערץ.

מַעֲרָת v. ערה.

מַעֲשֵׂה, מַעֲשִׂי, מַעֲשִׂיָּה, מַעֲשִׂיָּהוּ v. עשה.

מַעֲשֵׂר v. עשר. מַעֲשַׁקּוֹת v. עשק.

† מֹף **n.pr.loc. Memphis** (Eg. *Mr-nfr*, i.e. *Mĕnūfĕr*, **Mĕnnūfĕ*, Steindorff[BAS i. 594 f.]; As. *Mêmpi*, *Mimpi*, Schr[COT Is 19, 13] Dl[Par. 314]; cf. Erman[Ægypten 48, 243] Eb[Cicerone i. 114 f.]; Ⓖ (and Gk) Μεμφις, on coins Μενφι(ς) Steind.[l.c.]);—מ׳ Ho 9[6] = נֹף Is 19[13] Je 2[16] 44[1] 46[14.19] Ez 30[13], and וְנֹף צָרֵי יוֹמָם v[16] (without clear meaning, prob. txt. err. Siegfr[in Kau]; Ⓖ (appar.) וְנָפֹצוּ מֵימֵיהֶם *and their waters shall be dispersed* (cf. Na 3[8]); Co ונפרצו חומותיה *and its walls shall be torn down*); נֹף also v[15] (for MT נא) Ⓖ Co.

מִפְגָּע v. פגע. מַפָּח, מַפֵּחַ v. נפח.

מִפִּ(י)בֹשֶׁת v. מְרִיב׳ sub ריב.

† מִפִּים **n.pr.m.** family name in Benjamin, Gn 46[21], Ⓖ Μαμφειν; but 1 Ch 7[12] שֻׁפִּם q.v.

מִפִּיץ v. פוץ, פצץ, נפץ.

מַפָּל, מַפָּלָה, מַפֶּלֶת v. נפל.

[מִפְלָאָה] v. פלא. [מִפְלַגָּה] v. פלג.

מִפְלָט v. פלט. מִפְלֶצֶת v. פלץ.

[מִפְלָשׁ] v. פלשׁ = פלס.

[מִפְעָל, מִפְעָלָה] v. פעל.

מִפְעַת v. מִיפַעַת sub יפע.

[מַפָּץ], מַפִּץ v. נפץ. מִפְקָד v. פקד.

[מִפְרָץ] v. פרץ. [מַפְרֶקֶת] v. פרק.

[מִפְרָשׁ] v. פרשׁ. מִפְשָׁעָה v. פשע.

מַפְתֵּחַ, [מִפְתָּח] v. פתח.

מִפְתָּן v. פתן. מֵץ Is 16[4] v. מוץ.

מֹץ v. מוץ.

מָצָא (452) **vb. attain to, find** (NH *id.*; As. *maṣû*, Dl[HWB 421], Eth. **ሰመጸ**: *come, arrive;* Aram. [מְצָא *find*], Pt. pass. מְצֵא *able, powerful,* and deriv.; cf. Nö[ZMG xl. 1886, 736] Dr[1 S 23, 17]);—**Qal** *Pf.* מ׳ Gn 2[20]+, sf. מְצָאוֹ Jb 31[29], 3 fs. מְצָאָה Gn 8[9]+, sf. מְצָאתְנוּ Ju 6[13] Ne 9[32], מְצָאתָם Ex 18[18]; 2 ms. מָצָאתָ Gn 31[37]+; 1 s. מָצָאתִי Gn 18[3]+, מָצָתִי Nu 11[11], sf. מְצָאתִיו Ct 3[1.2], מְצָאתִיהוּ Ct 5[6]; 3 pl. מָצְאוּ Ju 21[14]+; sf. מְצָאֻהוּ Jb 37[23], etc.; *Impf.* יִמְצָא 1 S 24[20]+, 3 fs. תִּמְצָא 1 S 1[18]+; 3 mpl. יִמְצְאוּ Ju 5[30]+, sf. יִמְצָאֻהוּ Jb 20[8], יִמְצָאֻנִי Pr 1[28] 8[17], יִמְצָאוּנָהּ Je 2[24]; 3 fpl. תִּמְצֶאן Dt 31[21] etc.; *Imv.* מְצָא 1 S 20[21.36], וּמְצָא־ Pr 3[4]; mpl. מְצָאוּ Je 6[16]; fpl. וּמְצָאן Ru 1[9]; *Inf.* מְצֹא, מְצוֹא ψ 32[6] Gn 19[11]+, sf. בְּמִצְאָכֶם Gn 32[20] [= מָצְאֲכֶם Ges § 74, 3, R. 2]; *Pt.* מוֹצֵא ψ 119[162], מוֹצֶה Ec 7[26], sf. מֹצְאִי Gn 4[14] Pr 8[35]; fs. abs. מֹצֵאת 2 S 18[22], מוֹצֵאת Ct 8[10]; mpl. מֹצְאִים Nu 15[33], cstr. מֹצְאֵי Pr 8[9]; fpl. abs. מוֹצָאוֹת Jos 2[23], etc.;—**1.** *find:* **a.** thing sought, c. acc. rei, straw Ex 5[11] (J), water Gn 26[32] (J), cf. v[19], Ex 15[22] (J), grass 1 K 18[5], help, consort, Gn 2[20] (J), cf. Pr 18[22]+; with idea of attaining to, arriving at, a resting-place Gn 8[9] (J) Is 34[14] cf. צִפּוֹר מָצְאָה בַיִת ψ 84[4], Je 45[3] La 1[3]; of marriage Ru 1[9]; of finding place for temple ψ 132[5]; fig. וּמְצָאוּ מַרְגּוֹעַ לְנַפְשְׁכֶם Je 6[16] *and find quiet for yourselves;* find grave Jb 3[22]; reach cities 2 S 20[6] (where rd. יִמְצָא Vrss Th Dr Kit Bu), cf. ψ 107[4]; *find* = secure prey, booty, plunder Gn 27[20] (J), Ju 5[30] 21[12] 1 S 14[30] cf. 2 Ch 20[25] Pr 1[13] ψ 119[162]; of securing gain Ho 12[9] (+ לִי; ‖ עשר), Jb 31[25]; so perhaps also abs. אֵין בְּשׂוֹרָה מוֹצֵאת 2 S 18[22] *there is no news securing* gain i.e. such as to bring you a reward (cf. Th Dr; but text dub.); secure as crop Gn 26[12] (J), cf. Ec 11[1]; = *acquire, get* wounds and dishonour Pr 6[33]; מ׳ חֵן בְּעֵינֵי פ׳ *find* (= gain, secure) *favour in the eyes of* any one: of ׳י, †Gn 6[8] Ex 33[12.13.13.16.17] 34[9] (all J), Nu 11[11.15] (JE), Ju 6[17] 2 S 15[25]†; oftener of men Gn 18[3] 19[19] 30[27] 32[6] + 8 t. Gn (all J), Nu 32[5] (JE), Dt 24[1] 1 S 1[18] + 7 t. S, 1 K 11[19] Ru 2[2.10.13] Est 5[8] 7[3]; מ׳ חֵן לְפָנַי פ׳ †Est 8[5]; אָז הָיִיתִי בְעֵינָיו כִּמוֹצֵאת שָׁלוֹם †Ct 8[10]; abs. מָצָא חֵן †Je 31[2] Pr 3[4] 28[23]†: = *seek and find* 1 S 20[21] (arrows), so v[36]; fig. of grounds of accusation Jb 33[10] *he succeeds in finding;* so also Is 58[3.13]; *find* knowledge of God Pr 2[5] cf. 8[9], word of ׳י Am 8[12], words of wisdom Pr 4[22], wisdom Jb 32[13] Pr 24[14] (v. also infr.); ransom Jb 33[24]; life Pr 8[35] (Qr מָצָא; >Kt מצאי, i.e. מֹצְאֵי De Str Wild), 21[21]; c. acc. pers. Gn

18[26.28.30] (J), 41[38] (E), 1 S 9[13.13] 1 K 1[3] 13[14] cf. v[28],+; of pursuit Jos 2[22] (J); *find* י † Ho 5[6] Dt 4[29] Je 29[13] Jb 23[3] ψ 32[6]+ Ho 6[3] (rd. כְּשַׁחֲרֵנוּ בֵּן נִמְצָאֵהוּ, for MT כְּשַׁחַר נָכוֹן מֹצָאוֹ Gie[Beitr. z. Jes. Krit. 208] We Now); so poss. also (obj. om.) Je 10[18] (so Gf.; 𝔅 Or rd. Niph.; Gie יְאַשְּׁמוּ), (Jb 37[23] 11[7.7] v. infr.); *find* wisdom (personif.) Pr 1[28] 8[17.35] cf. 3[13]. **b.** what is lost, missed, c. acc. rei, Gn 31[32.33.34.35.37] (E), 1 S 9[4.4] Dt 22[3] Lv 5[22.23] (P), Gn 36[24] (P)+; וַיִּלְאוּ לִמְצֹא הַפֶּתַח Gn 19[11] *and they grew weary in finding the door; find* a word (to say) Ne 5[8] Ec 12[10], answer Jb 32[3], vision from י La 2[9]; c. acc. pers. Gn 38[20.22.23] (J), 2 S 17[20] 1 K 18[10.12] 21[20.20] 2 K 2[17] Ez 22[30] Pr 7[15] Ct 3[1.2.4] 5[6]+. **c.** *meet, encounter*, c. acc. pers. (one expected), Gn 32[20] (E), 2 K 9[21] Je 41[12] 2 Ch 20[16]; cf. also Nu 35[27] (P). **d.** *find* a condition, *find* one in a situation; וְלֹא מ׳ לָהּ בְּתוּלִים Dt 22[14] cf. v[17] 24[1]; נִלְחָם . . . וַיִּמ׳ אֶת־מֶלֶךְ 2 K 19[8] *and he found the king* of Assyria *warring* against Lachish = Is 37[8]; וּמ׳ אֶת־לְבָבוֹ נֶאֱמָן Ne 9[8]; מ׳ כָּתוּב בספר Ne 7[5] 8[14]; esp. late, 1 Ch 20[2] 2 Ch 25[5] Dn 1[20] Ec 7[26]. **e.** = *learn, devise* Ec 7[27.27.29]. **f.** = *experience* sorrow ψ 116[3], cf. Ec 7[14].

2. *find out:* **a.** find out thoroughly, explore: obj. God Jb 11[7.7] 37[23]; God's works Ec 3[11] 8[17.17.17], cf. 7[24]. †**b.** = *detect* sin, crime, usu. *in* (ב) one, 2 K 17[4] 1 S 29[3.6.8] Ho 12[9]; לא מ׳ בְּיָדִי מְאוּמָה 1 S 12[5]; detect evil in God Je 2[5]; subj. God Je 2[34] 23[11]; מ׳ עֲוֹן עֲבָדֶיךָ Gn 44[16] (J), cf. ψ 36[3]; abs. ψ 10[15] 17[3]†. **c.** = *guess*, solve riddle Ju 14[12.18] cf. Pr 8[12]. **3.** = *come upon, light upon:* **a.** often unexpectedly = *happen upon*, c. acc. rei, money Gn 44[8] (J), book 2 K 22[8] 23[24] = 2 Ch 34[14.15], cf. Ne 7[5]; honey Pr 25[16], ship Jon 1[3]; a plain Gn 11[2] (J), jawbone Ju 15[15]; ark of י ψ 132[6] (acc. to some, but dub.; Bae prop. הוֹצֵאנוּהָ); indef. Ez 3[1] (del. 𝔊 Co); c. acc. pers. = *meet, fall in with* Gn 4[14.15] cf. Je 50[7] Gn 37[15.17] (all J), 1 S 9[11] 30[11] Dt 22[23.25.27.28] 1 K 13[24] 20[36] 2 K 4[29] 10[13.15] Ct 3[3] 5[7.8] 8[1]; come upon = *discover*, Nu 15[22.32]; of י meeting (finding) Isr. in desert Ho 9[10] cf. 12[5] Dt 32[10]; angel finding Hagar Gn 16[7] (J); י finding David ψ 89[21]. **b.** *hit*, c. acc. pers., subj. bowmen 1 S 31[3] = 1 Ch 10[3]; subj. axe Dt 19[5]. **c.** subj. hand Is 10[14] (fig., in metaph., of reaching nests), cf. v[10], 1 S 23[17] (cf Saul's taking David), ψ 21[9] (sq. לְ), v[9] (c. acc.); כֹּל אֲשֶׁר תִּמְצָא יָדְךָ לַעֲשׂוֹת Ec 9[10]; sin (i.e. its punishment) *will light upon* you Nu 32[23]. **d.** †subj. fire, כִּי תֵצֵא אֵשׁ וּמָצְאָה קֹצִים Ex 22[5] (E). †**e.** *befal*, c. acc. pers. Jos 2[23] (JE); of evil Gn 44[34] (J), Dt 4[30] 31[17.17.21] Ju 6[13] 2 K 7[9] Jb 31[29] ψ 116[3] 119[143] Est 8[6]; subj. תְּלָאָה Ex 18[8] (E), Nu 20[14] (JE), Ne 9[32]†.

4. noteworthy phrases are: כַּאֲשֶׁר תִּמְצָא יָדֶךָ Ju 9[33] *acc. to what thy hand findeth*, i.e. as the occasion may demand, so 1 S 10[7] (c. acc.; cf. Ec 9[10] **3 c**); but 25[8] = *what thou chancest to have*, cf. אֲשֶׁר מ׳ כְּלִי זָהָב Nu 31[50] (P); וְלֹא יִמָּצֵאהוּ Jb 20[8] = *and he shall not be*, shall no longer exist, cf. Is 41[12]; Ec 9[15] *they found in it* = there happened to be in it; מ׳ אֶת־לִבּוֹ לְהִתְפַּלֵּל 2 S 7[27] *he found the heart* (took courage) *to pray* = 1 Ch 17[25] (om. את־לבו, perh. ancient text. err.); לֹא מָצְאוּ יְדֵיהֶם ψ 76[6] *they did not find their hands*, were not able to use them, were paralyzed; חַיִּת יָדְךָ מָצָאתָ Is 57[10] = (perh.) *experience renewal of thy strength* (cf. 1. חַיָּה p. 312 supr. Che[Comm.]; for other interpr. of ח׳, ידך, v. Ew Di Du Che[Hpt]); וּמָצָא כְּדֵי גְאֻלָּתוֹ Lv 25[26] = *and he find* (that he has) *enough for its redemption* (cf. דַּי), so מָצְאָה יָדוֹ דֵּי הָשִׁיב v[28], תִּמ׳ יָדָהּ דֵּי שֶׂה 12[8] (cf. תַּגִּיעַ 5[7]); without דַּי, וְלֹא מָצְאוּ לָהֶם כֵּן Ju 21[14] = (prob.) *and they* (the Israelites) *did not find* enough *for them*, even *so* (cf. GFM); also וּמָצָא לָהֶם Nu 11[22.22] (JE) *and so one find* (= there be found) enough *for them* (cf. Niph. Jos 17[16] Zc 10[10]).

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נִמְצָא 1 S 13[22]+; 3 fs. נמצאה Je 48[27] Kt Gf; < נִמְצָא Qr Gie; 2 fs. נִמְצֵאת Je 50[24]; 1 s. נִמְצֵאתִי Is 65[1], וְנִמְצֵאתִי consec. Je 29[14]; 3 pl. נִמְצְאוּ Dt 22[30]+, הַנִּמְצְאוּ 1 Ch 29[17] (הַ־ = rel., cf. Da[Synt. § 22 R. 4] Kö[Synt. § 52]); *Impf.* יִמָּצֵא Gn 44[9]+; 3 fs. תִּמָּצֵא Ex 22[3]+; 2 fs. תִּמָּצֵאִי Ez 26[21]; 3 mpl. יִמָּצְאוּן Gn 18[29.30.31.32], וַיִּמָּצְאוּ 1 Ch 24[4] 2 Ch 4[16]; 3 fpl. תִּמָּצֶאינָה Je 50[20]; *Inf.* הִמָּצֵא Ex 22[3] (= Inf. abs. cf. Ba[NB 74]), sf. הִמָּצְאוֹ Is 55[6]; *Pt.* נִמְצָא Ju 20[48]+, fs. נִמְצָאָה 2 K 19[4] = Is 37[4]; pl. נִמְצָאִים 1 S 13[15]+11 t.; נִמְצָאִים only Ezr 8[25]; sf. 2 fs. נִמְצָאַיִךְ Is 22[3]; נִמְצָאוֹת Gn 19[15] Ju 20[48]; —pass. of Qal, *be found:* **1. a.** of a thing lost (asses) 1 S 9[20] 10[2.16]; stolen Gn 44[9.10.12.16.17] (J), Ex 21[16] (all c. בְּיַד); sought, wisdom Jb 28[12.13] Pr 10[13]. **b.** of thing found unexpectedly, book 2 K 22[13] 23[2] = 2 Ch 34[21.30]; of corpse Dt 21[1]. **c.** = *be lighted upon, encountered;* of breaches in temple 2 K 12[6]; of cities Ju 20[48b]; of persons in captured city 2 K 25[19.19] = Je 52[25.25], Dt 20[11], cf. Ex 9[19] (J), Ju 20[48a] Is 13[15] 22[3] Je 41[8]; *be discovered*, of a condition, situation Dt 22[20] (בתולים); נִמְצָא־בוֹ דָּבָר טוֹב 1 K 14[13], cf. 2 Ch 19[3]. **d.** *be found* written (כתוב), Ne 13[1] Est 6[2]; of persons Dn 12[1].

e. = *appeared, were recognised*, of words of י Je 15[16]. **f.** of persons sought Gn 18[29.30.31.32] (J), Jos 10[17] (JE), 1 S 10[21] 2 S 7[12] 1 Ch 26[31]; in geneal. register Ezr 2[62] = Ne 7[64]; of י, specif., *let himself be found of* (*by*) any one: sq. לְ pers. Is 65[1] Je 29[14] 1 Ch 28[9] 2 Ch 15[2.4.15], abs. Is 55[6]. **g.** = *be discovered, detected:* (1) of iniquity, crime: Ex 22[3.3] (E), 1 S 25[28] 1 K 1[52] Je 2[34] Ez 28[15] Jb 19[28] Mal 2[6], cf. Mi 1[13], 2 Ch 36[8] Est 2[23]. (2) of wrong-doers Ex 22[1.6.7] (E), Dt 22[22.28] 24[7] Je 2[26] 48[27] 50[24] (‖ נִלְכַּדְתָּ, נִתְפַּשְׂתָּ), Pr 6[31] Ezr 10[18]. **h.** = *be gained, secured*, as a crop, of fruit, fig. מִמֶּנִּי פִּרְיֵךְ נִמְצָא Ho 14[9] (cf. Qal Gn 26[12] Ec 11[1]). **i.** = *be discoverable, to be found* Jb 42[15] Dn 1[19] (cf. Is 55[6] supr. **1 f**).

2. *be found* = *be:* **a.** c. בְּיַד *be found in* one's *hand* = one happens to have 1 S 9[8] 13[22.22], cf. (without ביד) 23[4]. **b.** c. לְ pers., = be in the possession of: Dt 21[17], c. אֶת־ (prep.) pers. Ex 35[23.24] 1 Ch 29[8]. **c.** *be found in* (ב) a place, esp. of wealth, treasure, Gn 47[14] (J), 2 K 12[11.19] 14[14] 16[8] 18[15] 20[13] = Is 39[2], 2 K 22[9] 2 Ch 21[17] 25[24] 34[17]; cf. Ex 12[19] Je 41[3] 1 Ch 4[41]; = *happen to be, be*, Dt 17[2] 18[10] Je 5[26] Is 35[9] 51[3] 65[8]; c. neg. = *be no more* Zp 3[13] Ez 26[21] ψ 37[36] (‖ אֵינֶנּוּ), Dn 11[19]. **d.** = *be left* after war, violence, etc., 1 S 13[19] 2 S 17[13] Is 30[14] 2 K 19[4] = Is 37[4]. **e.** = *be present* Gn 19[15] (J), 1 S 13[15.16] 21[4]; esp. late, 1 Ch 29[17] 2 Ch 5[11] 29[29] 30[21] 31[1] 34[32.33] 35[7.17.18] Ezr 8[25] Est 1[5] 4[16]. **f.** = *prove to be*, after numbering, 1 Ch 24[4] 2 Ch 2[16]; of י, עֶזְרָה בְצָרוֹת נִמְצָא ψ 46[2].

3. *be* (*found*) *sufficient:* לֹא יִמָּצֵא לָנוּ הָהָר Jos 17[16] (JE), cf. Zc 10[10] (also Qal Nu 11[22] Ju 21[14]).

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. הִמְצִיתִךְ 2 S 3[8]; 3 mpl. הִמְצִיאוּ Lv 9[13]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. 3 ms. יַמְצִאֶנּוּ Jb 34[11], יַמְצִאֵהוּ Jb 37[13]; 3 mpl. וַיַּמְצִאוּ Lv 9[12.18]; *Pt.* מַמְצִיא Zc 11[6];—**1.** *cause to find, attain*, c. acc. pers. Jb 34[11] (subj. God). **2.** *cause to light upon, come upon, come* c. acc. of cloud Jb 37[13] (dub.) **3.** *cause to encounter*, deliver up to, c. acc. pers., + בְּיַד 2 S 3[8] (subj. man), Zc 11[6] (subj. God). **4.** *present* unto (אֶל־), of Aaron's sons ministering unto him, c. acc. of offering, and of blood, Lv 9[12.13.18].

מֹצָא v. מוֹצָא sub יצא.

מַצָּב, מֶצָּב, מַצֵּבָה, מַצֶּבָה, מַצֶּבֶת v. נצב.

†מִצַּבְיָה c. art. הַמ׳ 1 Ch 11[47], dub.; the preceding n.pr. seems to call for adj. gent., but form not suitable, and poss. deriv. unknown; Be conj. מִצֹּבָה, *from Ṣōba;* Ⓖ ὁ Μειναβεια, Μεσωβια, Μασαβια; 𝔙 *de Masobia.*

מִצֵּד, [מִצָּדָה], מְצָדָה v. צוד.

†[מָצָה] **vb. drain, drain out** (NH *id., press* or *drain out;* Aram. מְצָא, מצי *id.;* Ar. مصو II. *drain to the last drop* (Dozy); cf. מָצַץ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 fs. מָצִית Is 51[17], וּמָצִית consec. Ez 23[34]; *Impf.* 3 ms. apoc. וַיִּמֶץ Ju 6[38], 3 mpl. יִמְצוּ ψ 75[9];—*drain, drain out,* וַיִּמֶץ טַל מִן־הַגֵּזָּה Ju 6[38] *and drained dew out of the fleece;* so fig., obj. קֻבַּעַת *bowl, goblet,* of bewilderment fr. י, Is 51[17] (+ שתה; of personif. Jerusalem), cf., obj. בּוֹס, Ez 23[24] (+ שתה); obj. שְׁמָרֶיהָ *the dregs of it* (viz. בּוֹס) ψ 75[9] (subj. the wicked). **Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִמְצָה consec. Lv 1[15] *and* the blood (of the bird) *shall be drained out;* so *Impf.* יִמָּצֶה 5[9] (both P); מֵי מָלֵא יִמָּצוּ לָמוֹ ψ 73[10] *water of abundance is drained* (i. e. drunk) *by them* (Gr Che Buhl rd. יִמְצוּ or יָמֹצוּ (מצץ) *they drain*).

I. מַצָּה v. מצץ. II. מַצָּה v. נצה.

†מֹצָה **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., Jos 18[26]; Ⓖ Αμωκη, A Αμωσα, ⓁL Μασσα. Site unknown.

[מִצְהָלָה] v. צהל.

[מָצוֹד], מְצוֹדָה, מְצוּדָה v. צוד.

מִצְוָה v. צוה.

[מִצּוּלָה], מְצוּלָה, מְצֻלָה v. צול.

מָצוֹק, מְצוּקָה v. I. צוק.

מָצוּק v. II. צוק.

I. מָצוֹר, מְצוּרָה v. I. צור.

II. מָצוֹר *Egypt,* v. מצר, מִצְרַיִם.

[מַצּוֹת] v. נצה.

מצח (✓ of foll.)

†מֵצַח **n.m.**[Ez 3,8] **brow, forehead**;—מ׳ abs. Ez 3[7], cstr. Ex 28[28] Je 3[3]; sf. מִצְחֵךְ Ez 3[8] Is 48[4], מִצְחֵךְ Ez 3[9]; מִצְחוֹ Ex 28[38] + 4 t.; מִצְחָם Ez 3[8]; pl. cstr. מִצְחוֹת Ez 9[4];—*brow, forehead,* struck by stone fr. David's sling 1 S 17[49.49]; Aaron's forehead Ex 28[38.38]; place where leprosy appears 2 Ch 26[19.20]; place for a distinguishing mark or cross Ez 9[4]; חֲזַקִּי־מ׳ 3[7] the house of Isr. are *stout of forehead* (i. e. obstinate; ‖ קְשֵׁי־לֵב), cf. v[8]; so מִצְחֵךְ נְחוּשָׁה Is 48[4] *thy brow* (is) *brass*

(גֵּיד בַּרְזֶל עָרְפֶּךָ ||); also of boldness, firmness of prophet v[8], and v[9] (but del. Ⓖ Co); מ׳ אִשָּׁה זוֹנָה הָיָה לָךְ Je 3[3], i. e. thou wast shameless (|| מֵאַנְתְּ הִכָּלֵם).

†[מִצְחָה] **n.f.** greave(s);—only sg. cstr. וּמִצְחַת נְחֹשֶׁת עַל־רַגְלָיו 1 S 17[6] *and greaves of bronze upon his legs;* < מִצְחָה Vrss Th We Klo Dr Bu.

[מִצְלָה], מִצְלֹתַיִם v. I. צלל.

מִצָּלָה v. צול. מִצְנֶפֶת v. צנף.

[מַצָּע] v. יצע. [מִצְעָד] v. צעד.

מִצְעָר v. צעד.

I, II. מִצְפָּה, מִצְפֶּה v. צפה.

[מַצְפּוּנִים] v. צפן.

†[מָצַץ] **vb. drain out** (cf. מָצָה; NH *id.;* Ar. مَصّ *suck, suck up;* Aram. מְצַץ, מְצֵץ *suck* or *press out*);—only **Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּמָּצוּ וְהִתְעַנַּגְתֶּם מִזִּיז כְּבוֹדָהּ Is 66[11] that *ye may drain out and delight yourselves,* etc. (|| תִּינְקוּ וּשְׂבַעְתֶּם).

†1. מַצָּה **n.f. unleavened bread,** or **cake(s)**; —abs. מ׳ Lv 2[5] 8[26] (חַלַּת מ׳ אַחַת), Nu 6[19] (*id.*), v[19]; usu. pl. מַצּוֹת Ex 12[15] + 44 t.; מַצּוֹת Ex 12[18] + 3 t.;—*unleavened bread,* prepared in form of לֶחֶם Ex 29[2]; חַלָּה Ex 29[2] + 4 t. P; רקיקים Ex 29[2] 1 Ch 23[29] + 4 t. P; עוגה Ex 12[39]; used at ordinary meals (prepared hastily): אפה מ׳ Gn 19[3] (J), Ex 12[39] (J), 1 S 28[24]; prob. also Ju 6[19.20.21]; elsewhere at sacrificial meals, e. g. ritual peace-offerings Lv 2[4.4.5] 6[9] 7[12.12] 10[12]; consecration of priesthood Ex 29[2.2.2.23] Lv 8[2.26.26]; at peace-offering of Nazirite Nu 6[15.15.17.19.19]; at Passover Ex 12[8] Nu 9[11] (all P); esp. at feast of *unleavened bread* [*cakes*] for 7 days after Passover שמר חג המ׳ Ex 23[15] (E), 34[18] (J); שמר מ׳ Ex 12[17] (P), עשה חג (ה)מ׳ 2 Ch 30[13.21] 35[17] Ezr 6[22]; בחג המ׳ Dt 16[16] 2 Ch 8[13]; חג המ׳ לי׳ Lv 23[6]. During these seven days all Israel ate מצות Ex 12[15.18.20] (P), 23[15] (E), 13[6.7] 34[18] (J), Lv 23[6] Nu 28[17] (P), Dt 16[3.8] Jos 5[11] Ez 45[21].—2 K 23[9] rd. prob. מִצְוֹת or מִנְיוֹת for MT מ׳ (אכל); so Gei Kue Kmp Bu.

[מָצָק] v. מָצוּק sub II. צוק.

[מְצָקָה] v. מצוקה sub I. צוק.

[מְצֻקֶת] v. מוּצ׳ sub יצק. מֵצַר v. I. צרר.

מצר (√ of foll.)

מִצְרַיִם 681 **n. pr. terr. et gent. f.**[Ex 10,7], **m.**[Ex 12,33], **mpl.**[Gn 41,55] etc. (v. infr. **2**), **Egypt, Egyptians** (Ph. מצרם; As. *Mŭṣŭr(u), Muṣru, Miṣir,* Dl[Par 308] Schr[COT Gloss. KGF 246 ff.], Tel Am *Miṣrî,* Wkl[TA 39*] Bez[BM 152], and *Mašrî* Wkl[l. c.]; Ar. مَصْر Cairo, Egypt (Spiro); Min. *Miṣru* Hom[A. and A. (1892), 125]; v. also Eb[ÄgM 71 ff.]; Ⓖ Αἰγυπτος;—deriv. and form dub.; ים— usu. regarded as dual term. (Upper and Lower Egypt? cf. Di[Gn 10,6]), but as loc. ending EMey[Gesch. I, § 42] Ba[NB p. 319 R. 5]; Jen[ZA iv (1889), 268 ff.] thinks מִצְרַיִם abs. formed by anal. of מַיִם, שָׁמַיִם from *Miṣrî* (cf. Tel Am); v. further Wkl[infra, ad fin.]); —מ׳ Gn 13[1] +; מִצְרָיִם 37[36] +; מִצְרַיְמָה 12[10] + 12 t., מִצְרָיְמָה 12[11] + 14 t.;—**1. a.** of land, *Egypt,* Gn 13[1] + 500 t., +, in all periods, incl. אֶרֶץ מ׳ 13[10] + c. 220 t. (of course f., 47[6.13]); אַדְמַת מ׳ *the soil of Egypt* †47[20.26]; מֵימֵי מ׳ †Ex 7[19] 8[2]; נְהַר מ׳ †Gn 15[18]; יְאֹר מ׳ †Am 8[8] 9[5]; יְאֹרֵי מ׳ †Is 7[18] (cf. מְצוֹר); שִׁיחוֹר מ׳ †1 Ch 13[5]; לְשׁוֹן יָם־מ׳ †Is 11[15]; נַחַל מ׳ Jos 15[4] + 6 t. (v. these various wds.); land as productive Gn 45[20] 49[23], cf. שֵׁשׁ בְּרִקְמָה מִמּ׳ Ez 27[7], אֶטוּן מ׳ Pr 7[16]; oft. || כּוּשׁ, esp. in proph. and poet. Is 20[3.4.5] 45[14] Ez 30[4.9] +; || אַשּׁוּר Ho 11[11] 12[1] Is 7[18] Je 2[18] +; incl. Upper Egypt (פַּתְרוֹס), as well as Lower, Je 44[1], cf. Ez 29[10] 30[6]; appar. disting. fr. Upper Egypt Is 11[11], and poss. also Je 44[15] (cf. Gf Gie Buhl SS Che[Hpt Isaiah]); but פתרוס etc. in these vv. somewhat dub. (cf. Du Gie). **b.** combinations are: (1) מ׳ as limit of motion: (ה)יָרַד מצרימ׳ Gn 43[15] Jos 24[4] + c. 12 t.; בּוֹא מ׳ 1 S 12[8] + c. 26 t., בוא בְמ׳ †Is 19[23], בוא לְמ׳ †Je 44[28]; שׁוּב מ׳ Ho 8[3] + 9 t., שׁוּב אֶל־מ׳ †Ho 11[5], שׁוּב לְאַרְצוֹ מ׳ †Je 37[7]; בָּרַח מ׳ †1 K 11[40]; שָׁלַח מ׳ †Je 26[22], so (+ אֶל־) v[22]. In Je 42[16b] rd. בְּמ׳ with Gie. (2) מ׳ as point of departure (הֶעֱלָה) מ׳ (ארץ־מן) עָלָה Gn 13[1] + c. 43 t.; יָצָא (הוֹצִיא) מ׳ (ארץ־מן) Ex 12[39] + c. 96 t.; פָּדָה מִמּ׳ †2 S 7[23] (but del. Gei[Urschr. 288] We Dr Kit Bu) = 1 Ch 17[21]; בּוֹא מִמּ׳ †2 Ch 12[3] 20[10]; שׁוּב מִמּ׳ †Je 44[28] 2 Ch 10[2]; אָתָה מִמּ׳ †ψ 68[32]; קָרָא מִמּ׳ †Ho 11[1]. **2.** of people: **a.** in table of nations, personif. as second son of Ham †Gn 10[6] = 1 Ch 1[8], cf. Gn 10[13] = 1 Ch 1[11]. **b.** = *Egypt* (as a people), *Egyptians* Gn 41[56] + c. 134 t., incl. use = Egyptian kingdom, empire, i. e. land and people as political power; so c. vb. fs. אֲבָדָה מ׳ Ex 10[7], cf. Ho 9[6] Jo 4[19] and (pron. fs.) Ez 30[18]; c. vb. ms. Ex 12[33] 14[25] Is 19[16.23.25] Je 46[8]; oft. c. vb. mpl. Gn 41[55] Is 19[21.23] + 22 t.; בְּנֵי מ׳ Ez 16[26];

בְּתוּלַת בַּת מ׳ †Je 46[11], cf. v[19.24].—In 1 K 10[28]= 2 Ch 1[16.17], 2 K 7[6] Wkl[Alttest. Unters. 171 f.] thinks of As. *Muṣri* in N. Syria. (On מִצְרַיִם as oft.= *Muṣri* in N. Arabia v. Wkl[Altor. Unters. i. 24 ff., ii. 195, iii. 289, iv. 337 f.; MVG 1898, 1. 4]).

†מָצוֹר **n.pr.terr.** = מִצְרַיִם; only poet.: יְאֹרֵי מ׳ Is 19[6] 2 K 19[24]=Is 37[25]; וְעָדֶיךָ יָבוֹא לְמִנִּי אַשּׁוּר וְעָרֵי מ׳ וּלְמִנִּי מ׳ וְעַד נָהָר Mi 7[12] (𝔊 misunderstands everywhere).

†מִצְרִי **adj.gent. Egyptian**;—ms. מ׳ Gn 39[1] + 16 t.; fs. מִצְרִית 16[1] + 3 t.; mpl. מִצְרִים 12[12] + 5 t.; fpl. מִצְרִיּוֹת Ex 1[19];—**1.** adj. מ׳ אִישׁ = *an Egyptian* Gn 39[1] Ex 2[11.19] Lv 24[10] 1 S 30[11] 2 S 23[30]; הָאִישׁ הַמ׳ 1 Ch 11[23]; נַעַר מ׳ 1 S 30[13], עֶבֶד מ׳ 1 Ch 2[34]; שִׁפְחָה מִצְרִית Gn 16[1], בַּנָּשִׁים הַמִּצְרִיּוֹת Ex 1[19]. **2.** c. art.=subst. *the Egyptian* Gn 39[2.5] Ex 2[12.14] 2 S 23[30.30] 1 Ch 11[23.23]; so once without art. מִצְרִי Dt 23[8]; הַמִּצְרִי once (late) coll.=*the Egyptians* Ezr 9[1] (where with Canaanitish peoples); pl.=*the Egyptians*, הַמִּצְרִים Gn 12[12.14] 43[32] Dt 26[6] Jos 24[7]; fs. הָגָר הַמִּצְרִית *Hagar the Egyptian woman* Gn 16[3] 21[9] 25[12].

[מִצָּרָה] v. מְצוּרָה sub I. צור.

מַצְרוּף v. צרף. [מַצֹּת] v. מַצּוּת sub נצה.

מָק, מַק v. מקק. I, II. מַקֶּבֶת v. נקב.

†מַקֵּדָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15[41], near Beth Horon Jos 10[10], and Libnah v[29], where was a cave v[16.17], cf. v[21], captured by Joshua v[28], with a king v[28] 12[16]. 𝔊 Μακηδα. Site dubious, Warren[Survey Mem. ii. 411 ff., 427] comp. *El-mughâr*, c. 2¾ miles SW. from Ekron.

מִקְדָּשׁ v. קדש.

מַקְהֵלִים, I, II. מַקְהֵלֹת v. קהל.

מִקְוֶא, I, II. מִקְוָה, מִקְוֶה v. קוה.

מָקוֹם v. קום. מָקוֹר v. קור.

[מִקְחָה, מִקָּחָה] v. לקח.

[מִקְטָר], מִקְטֶרֶת v. קטר.

†מַקֵּל **n.m.** Zc 11,7 (appar. **f.** Gn 30[37], where בְּהֵן, but Sam. בְּהֵם) **rod, staff** (√ dub.; Thes assumes √ מקל *sprout*; Schwally[ZAW xi. 1891, 170 f.] from קלל=*shake*, with ref. to oracle of the lot (cf. קִלְקַל בַּחִצִּים Ez 21[26]); Ba[ZMG xli. 1887, 616] gives √ קל, and comp. قُلَّة *stick driven* by another, in sport; Frä[ZA iii. 52], comp. Eth. ፀፍለት: *growth, stem, palm-tree* (interchange of ב and מ)); — מ׳ abs. Nu 22[27]; cstr. Je 1[11] + 2 t., מַקַּל Gn 30[37]; sf. מַקְלִי 32[11] + 2 t.; מַקְלוֹ 1 S 17[40] Ho 4[12]; מַקְלְכֶם Ex 12[11]; pl. abs. מַקְלוֹת Gn 30[37] + 6 t.;—**1.** branch of tree as *rod, stick*, used by Jacob in breeding his flocks, Gn 30[37] (מ׳ לִבְנֶה לַח), v[37.38.39.41.41]; of symbolic rod (מ׳ שָׁקֵד *almond-rod*) in Jerem.'s vision Je 1[11]; symbolic rods or staves, with names, used by proph. Zc 11[7.10.14]; fig. of Moab מ׳ תִּפְאָרָה Je 48[17] (‖ מַטֵּה־עֹז). **2.** *staff*, used in journeying Gn 32[11] Ex 12[11], 1 S 17[40] cf. v[43]; carried even when riding Nu 22[27]; so also מַקֵּל יַד Ez 39[9] (=*riding-stick*) acc. to Hi Da Berthol; < a weapon (+ מָגֵן, צִנָּה, קֶשֶׁת, חִצִּים, רֹמַח). **3.** *wand* of diviner Ho 4[12].

†מִקְלוֹת **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[32] (read perh. also v[31 ad fin.], so 𝔊, cf. 9[37]), 9[37.38].— 𝔊 Μακαλωθ, Μακελλωθ, etc. **2.** an officer of David acc. to 1 Ch 27[4] (om. 𝔊B; 𝔊L Μακελλωθ).

מִקְלָט v. II. קלט.

מִקְלַעַת v. קלע. מָקוֹם v. מָקוֹם sub קום.

מִקְנָה, מִקְנָה, מִקְנֵיהוּ v. קנה.

[מִקְסָם] v. קסם. מַקְפִּים v. נקף.

†מָקֵץ **n.pr.loc.** in Israel, site unknown, 1 K 4[9]; 𝔊 Μαχεμας, A Μαχμας (i. e. מִכְמָס), 𝔊L Μαγχας.

מִקְצוֹעַ, מִקְצַע, [מַקְצוּעָה, מִקְצֻעָה] v. קצע.

מִקְצָת v. קֵצָה.

†[מָקַק] **vb. decay, rot, fester**, fig. **pine away** (NH *id.*; Aram. (𝔗) מְקַק);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נָמַקּוּ ψ 38[6], וְנ׳ consec. Is 34[4] Ez 4[17]; 2 mpl. וּנְמַקּוֹתֶם consec. Ez 24[23]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּמַּק Zc 14[12]; 3 mpl. יִמַּקּוּ Lv 26[39], יִמָּקוּ v[39]; 3 fpl. תִּמַּקְנָה Zc 14[12]; *Pt.* pl. נְמַקִּים Ez 33[10];—**1.** *fester*, of wounds ψ 38[6] (+ הבאיש, v. באש). **2.** *rot, rot away*, עֵינָיו תִּמַּקְנָה בְּחֹרֵיהֶן וּלְשׁוֹנוֹ תִּמַּק בְּפִיהֶם: Zc 14[12] (plague upon foes of Jerusalem). **3.** *moulder away*, of צְבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 34[4] (‖ וְנָגְלוּ כַּסֵּפֶר הַשָּׁמַיִם). **4.** of *pining away* by reason of (בְּ), as punishment for, iniquity Ez 4[17] 24[23] 33[10] Lv 26[39.39]. **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* הָמֵק, trans. ה׳ בְּשָׂרוֹ Zc 14[12] *a causing his flesh to rot.*

†מַק (c. art. מָק) **n.m. decay, rottenness**;—תַּחַת בֹּשֶׂם מַק יִהְיֶה Is 3[24] *instead of perfume rottenness shall there be*; fig. שֶׁרֶשׁ כַּמַּק יִהְיֶה 5[24] (וּפִרְחָם כָּאָבָק יַעֲלֶה ||).

מִקְרָא v. I. קרא. מִקְרֶה, מִקְרָה v. קרה.

מִקְרָה v. קרר. I. מִקְשֶׁה, מִקְשָׁה v. קשה.

II. מִקְשָׁה v. [קִשֵּׁאָה].

I. מַר, מֹר, מָרָא Ru 1[20], v. I. מרר.

II. מַר v. II. מרר.

†I. [מָרָא] **vb.** only **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs.: mng. dub., perh. *beat* the air, or *flap* the wings, cf. Di De (and Wetzst in De), Bu Du (cf. Ar. مَرَى *whip, urge on* a horse?);—תַּזְרִיא תִּשְׂחַק לַסּוּס וּלְרֹכְבוֹ Jb 39[18] *she* (the ostrich) *flaps away*, she laughs at the horse and his rider.

II. מרא (✓ of foll., *be fat*; cf. As. *marû* III. causat., adj. *marû, well-fed, fat*; Ar. مَرِئَ *be digestible, agree with* (of food)).

†מְרִיא **n.[m.]** fatling, fatlings;—abs. מ׳ 2 S 6[13] + 3 t.; pl. abs. מְרִיאִים Is 1[11], cstr. מְרִיאֵי Ez 39[18]; sf. מְרִיאֵיכֶם Am 5[22];—*fatling*: עֵגֶל וּכְפִיר וּמְרִיא Is 11[6]; elsewh. only of sacrificial animals, שֶׁלֶם מְרִיאֵיכֶם Am 5[22] (|| מִנְחֹתֵיכֶם, עֹלוֹת); חֵלֶב מְרִיאִים Is 1[11] (|| עֹלוֹת אֵילִים, דַּם פָּרִים, etc.); מְרִיאֵי בָשָׂן Ez 39[18] (+ פָּרִים, אֵילִים, etc.); also sg. coll., וַיִּזְבַּח שׁוֹר וּמְרִיא 2 S 6[13], so (+ צֹאן וּבָקָר) 1 K 1[9], and (+ שׁוֹר, צֹאן) v[19.25].

†[מְרָאָה] **n.f.** crop or alimentary canal, of bird, cf. Di-Ry (on form cf. Lag[BN 81]);—וְהֵסִיר אֶת־מְרָאָתוֹ בְּנֹצָתָהּ Lv 1[16].

מֹרָא v. מוֹרָא sub ירא.

מְרֹאדַךְ v. מְרֹדַךְ.

מַרְאֶה, מַרְאָה v. ראה.

מֹרָאָה v. מרה pt. f. מְרָאוֹן v. שִׁמְרוֹן.

מָרְאָשָׁה v. מָרֵשָׁה. [מְרַאֲשׁוֹת] v. ראש.

†מֵרַב **n.pr.f.** elder daughter of Saul 1 S 14[49], promised to David 18[17], but given to Adriel v[19] (rd. also 2 S 21[8] for מִיכַל ℭL 𝔖 Th Dr Klo Kit Bu Löhr HPS). ℭ Μερόβ.

מַרְבִּדִים v. II. רבד.

מַרְבִּית, מַרְבֶּה, מִרְבָּה v. רבה.

מַרְבֵּץ v. רבץ. מַרְבֵּק v. רבק.

מַרְגּוֹעַ v. II. רגע. [מַרְגְּלוֹת] v. רגל.

מַרְגֵּמָה v. רגם. מַרְגֵּעָה v. II. רגע.

†[מָרַד] **vb.** rebel (NH *id.*; Ar. مَرَدَ *be bold and audacious in acts of rebellion or disobedience*, Eth. መረደ: *run strenuously, attack*; መራዲ: *rebellion*, Prä[Beiträge III. 44]; Sab. מרד *rebellion* Hal[535,16] Sab.Denkm.[38] Hom[Chrestom. 127]; Aram. מְרַד, מֶרֶד; *rebel*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָרַד 2 Ch 36[13], 2 ms. מָרַדְתָּ 2 K 18[20] = Is 36[5], etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּמְרֹד 2 K 18[7] + 3 t., וַיִּמְרַד־ 2 K 24[1] Ez 17[15], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לִמְרֹד Jos 22[29], לְמָרוֹד Ne 6[6]; *Pt.* pl. מֹרְדִים Ne 2[19] Ez 20[38], מוֹ׳ Ez 2[3]; cstr. מֹרְדֵי Jb 24[13];—*rebel, revolt*: **1.** against human king, c. בְּ pers. 2 K 18[7.20] = Is 36[5], 2 K 24[1.20] = Je 52[3], cf. Ez 17[15] 2 Ch 36[13], Ne 9[26]; less oft. (late) c. עַל pers. 2 Ch 13[6] Ne 2[19]; abs. Gn 14[4] Ne 6[6]. **2.** against God, c. בְּ Nu 14[9] (JE), Jos 22[16.18.19.29] (all P), Ez 2[3] (Co מָרוּ), Dn 9[9]; abs. Ez 2[3] (pt., Co מורים), 20[38] Dn 9[5]. **3.** poet., against light, only מֹרְדֵי אוֹר Jb 24[13].

†I. מֶרֶד **n.[m.]** rebellion, revolt, against ל׳, אִם בְּמ׳ וְאִם־בְּמַעַל בַּיהוה Jos 22[24] (P; cf. מָרַד **2**).

†II. מֶרֶד **n.pr.m.** name in Judah acc. to 1 Ch 4[17], מָרֶד v[18] ℭ Πωραδ, Νωρωηλ, A Μωραδ, Μωρηδ, ℭL Βαραδ, Μαρω.

†מַרְדּוּת **n.f.** rebellion, rebelliousness, only in בֶּן־נַעֲוַת המ׳ 1 S 20[30], where read prob. בֶּן־נַעֲרַת הַמַּרְדּוּת *son of a girl of rebelliousness* = *rebellious girl*, cf. ℭ 𝔙 Th We Dr HPS; > Lag[M I. 236 f.] Bu (cf. also Dr Kit) der. מ׳ fr. רדה, and, retaining MT, rd. *a woman gone astray* (v. II. עָוָה) *from discipline* (Aram. sense: ✓ רְדָא).

†מְרֹדַךְ **n.pr.div.** chief god of Babylon in Nebuchadrezzar's time (As. *Mar(u)duk(u)* Schr[COT Gloss] Tiele[Bab.-Ass. Gesch. 530 ff.] Say[Rel. Bab. 96 ff.]; cf. Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi. 1892, 164 f.]);—נִלְכְּדָה בָּבֶל הֹבִישׁ בֵּל חַת מְרֹדָךְ Je 50[2] (ℭ Μαιωδακ).

†מְרֹדַךְ בַּלְאֲדָן **n.pr.m.** king of Babylon (As. *Marduk-abal-idinna, Marduk has given a son* Schr[COT 2 K 20,12]);—Is 39[1] (> van d. H מְרֹאדַךְ ב׳, v. Baer's n.) = 2 K 20[12] (where read מרדך for בראדך); ℭ (in both) Μαρωδακ(χ) Βαλ(α)δαν; cf. also בַּלְאֲדָן.

†מָרְדֳּכַי (van d. H מָרְדְּכַי) **n.pr.m.** Mordecai (perh. fr. n. div. *Marduk* (מָרֹדַךְ), Zim ZAW xi. 161 ff.; cf. further Wild (citing Jensen) Comm. Est. 173 f.);—מ׳ Ezr 2² Est 2⁵+; מָרְדְּכַי Est 2²²+;—**1.** companion of Zerub., acc. to Ezr 2² = Ne 7⁷ Ⓖ Μαραθχαιος, Μαρδοχαιος, etc. **2.** cousin and adoptive father of Esther Est 2⁵·⁷·¹⁰+55 t. Est. Ⓖ Μαρδοχαιος.

מֶרְדָּף v. רדף, רדה.

†מָרָה **vb.** be contentious, refractory, rebellious (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Ar. مَرَى III. *dispute with;* Syr. ܡܪܐ Pa. *contend with*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָרָה 1 K 13²⁶; f. מָרְתָה Ho 14¹; מָרָתָה Je 4¹⁷; 2 ms. מָרִיתָ 1 K 13²¹+11 t. pf.; *Inf. abs.* מָרוֹ La 1²⁰; *Pt.* מֹרֶה 2 K 14²⁶ (but rd. מר, √מרר, Kmp Kau כִּי מַר הוּא); מוֹרֶה Dt 21¹⁸+3 t.; f. מֹרָאָה Zp 3¹ (rd. מֹרָה; metapl. form acc. to Ges §75 R.²²); pl. מֹרִים Nu 20¹⁰;—*be disobedient, rebellious:* **1.** בֵּן סוֹרֵר וּמוֹרֶה Dt 21¹⁸·²⁰ *stubborn and rebellious son* (towards father). **2.** elsewhere towards God: דּוֹר סוֹרֵר וּמוֹרֶה ψ 78⁸; לֵב סורר ומ׳ Je 5²³; מוֹרְאָה ונגאלה הָעִיר Zp 3¹; הַמֹּרִים Nu 20¹⁰ *ye rebels* (P); abs. Is 50⁵ 63¹⁰ La 1²⁰·²⁰; ‖ מאן Is 1²⁰; פשע La 3⁴²; c. בְּ pers. Ho 14¹ ψ 5¹¹, elsewh. acc. pers. Je 4¹⁷; ׳י's words ψ 105²⁸; מרה (את) פי Nu 20²⁴ 27¹⁴ (P), 1 S 12¹⁵ 1 K 13²¹·²⁶ (D²) La 1¹⁸. —In Ho 4⁴ rd. perh. מָרוּ בִי *have rebelled against me* (for MT כְּמְרִיבֵי), so RS Proph. iv. n. 8 Che (for other views v. ריב). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִמְרוּ ψ 106³³ 107¹¹; *Impf.* יַמְרֶה Jos 1¹⁸; f. וַתֶּמֶר Ez 5⁶; 2 ms. תַּמֵּר (as if √מרר) Ex 23²¹, rd. תָּמֶר Di al.; 3 mpl. יַמְרוּ ψ 106⁴³+6 t.; sf. יַמְרוּהוּ ψ 78⁴⁰; 2 mpl. תַּמְרוּ 1 S 12¹⁴+3 t.; *Inf. cstr.* לַמְרוֹת Is 3⁸ ψ 78¹⁷; sf. הַמְרוֹתָם (Ges§ 20.2 b) Jb 17²; *Pt.* pl. מַמְרִים Dt 9⁷+2 t.;—*shew disobedience, rebelliousness,* always toward God: abs. Ne 9²⁶ (‖ מרד), ψ 106⁷·⁴³ Jb 17²; c. בְּ pers. Ex 23²¹ Ez 20⁸·¹³·²¹; עִם Dt 9⁷·²⁴ 31²⁷; elsewhere acc. of God or his commands: Is 3⁸ Ez 5⁶ ψ 78¹⁷·⁴⁰·⁵⁶ 107¹¹; המרה את פי Dt 1²⁶·⁴³ 9²³ Jos 1¹⁸ 1 S 12¹⁴ (D²), את־רוחו ψ 106³³ (cf. Eph 4³⁰); perh. 139²⁰ (v. אָמַר **1**).

†מִרִי **n.m.** Pr 17¹¹ rebellion;—מְרִי Is 30⁹+10 t.; מֶרִי Nu 17²⁵+9 t.; sf. מַרְיְךָ Dt 31²⁷; מַרְיָם Ne 9¹⁷;—*rebellion* Dt 31²⁷ 1 S 15²³ Ne 9¹⁷ Jb 23² עם מרי *rebellious people* Is 30⁹; בית (ה)מרי *rebellious house* (referring to Israel) Ez 2⁵·⁶·⁸ 3⁹·²⁶·²⁷ 12²·³·⁹·²⁵ 17¹² 24³, בית omitted (restored by Co) 2⁷ 44⁶; בְּנֵי מרי *rebellious sons* Nu 17²⁵ (P); with omission of בֵּן (or abstr. for concrete), אל תהי מֶרִי *be not a rebellious person* Ez 2⁸; אך מרי יבקש רע *a rebellious man seeketh only evil* Pr 17¹¹.

†יִמְרָה **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 7³⁶ a chief of Asher. Ⓖ Ιμαρη, A Ιεμρα, Ⓖ L Ιεμβρα.

מֶרֶה, מָרָה, מֹרָה v. I. מרר.

מֹרֶה v. ירה **Hiph.** Pt., and II. מוֹרֶה p. 435.

[מָרוּד] v. רוד. מֵרוֹז v. ארז.

†[מָרוֹחַ] **n.[m.]** dub., only cstr. מְרוֹחַ אֶשֶׁךְ Lv 21²⁰; √ either מָרַח *rub = a rubbing away of the testicle;* or רָוַח *be roomy, enlarged = enlargement* (read then מֶרְוַח); v. further Di.

מָרוֹם v. רום.

†מֵרוֹם **n.pr.loc.** only in מֵי מֵרוֹם Jos 11⁵·⁷ *waters of Merom,* in N. Canaan; = Lake *Hule,* acc. to Rel and many, but dub., cf. Di Bäd Pal. 3. 259 GASm Geogr. 481 Buhl Geogr. 113.

מְרוֹן v. שִׁמְרוֹן. מֵרוֹץ, I. [מְרוּצָה] v. רוץ.

II. מְרוּצָה v. רצץ. [מְרוּקִים] v. I. מרק.

†מָרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in (Shephelah of) Judah Mi 1¹²; form attested by Ⓖ ὀδύνας (√ מרר).

מַרְזֵחַ v. רזח.

†[מָרַח] **vb. rub** (NH *id.;* Aram. (Talm.) מְרַח; cf. Ar. مَرَخَ *anoint, smear*);—**Qal** *Impf.* יִשְׁאוּ דְבֶלֶת תְּאֵנִים וְיִמְרְחוּ עַל־הַשְּׁחִין Is 38²¹ let them take a cake of figs *and rub* it upon the eruption (שְׁחִין in ‖ 2 K 20⁷).—On מרוח v. supr.

מֶרְחָב, מֶרְחַבְיָה v. רחב.

מֶרְחָק v. רחק. מִרְחֶשֶׁת v. רחש.

†[מָרַט] **vb. make smooth, bare, bald; scour, polish** (NH *id.; pull out, off* (feathers, hair); Aram. מְרַט, מְרֵט *id.;* Ar. مَرِطَ *have little hair,* مَرَطَ *pluck out hair*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. וָאֶמְרְטָה Ezr 9³, sf. 3 mpl. וָאֶמְרְטֵם Ne 13²⁵; *Inf. cstr.* מָרְטָה Ez 21¹⁶; *Pt.* pl. מֹרְטִים Is 50⁶; *pass.* f. מְרוּטָה Ez 21¹⁴+2 t.;—**1.** *make bare* כָּל־כָּתֵף מְרוּטָה Ez 29¹⁸ *every shoulder is laid bare* (fr. chafing of burden; ‖ כָּל־רֹאשׁ מֻקְרָח); the cheek (by plucking out beard) גֵּיו נָתַתִּי לְמַכִּים וּלְחָיַי לְמֹרְטִים Is 50⁶; c. acc. pers. וָאֶמְרְטֵם Ne 13²⁵ (both acts of violence); of hair and beard וָאֶמְרְטָה מִשֵּׂעַר רֹאשִׁי וּזְקָנִי Ezr 9³ (sign of grief). **2.** *scour, polish,* a sword, only Ez 21:

v[11] (+ הוּחַדָּה; Co rds. מ as Pu), v[16] (del. Co), v[33], + v[20] מְרֻטָה for MT מְעֻטָה (Ew Sm Co Bertholⁱ). **Niph.** *Impf.* יִמָּרֵט רֹאשׁוֹ Lv 13[40.41] *his head is made bald* (by leprosy). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. מֹרָטָה Ez 21[15.16]; *Pt.* מְמֹרָט 1 K 7[45], מוֹרָט Is 18[2.7] (Ges[§ 52 R. 6]):—*scoured, polished,* of bronze utensils of temple 1 K 7[45]; of human skin Is 18[2.7]; of sword Ez 21[15.16] (both + הוּחַדָּה, v. **Qal** supr.)

מִרִי v. מרה.

מִרִי־בַעַל, מִרִיב־בַּעַל v. ריב.

I, II. מְרִיבָה v. ריב.

†מְרָיָה **n.pr.m.** a priest in days of h.p. Joiakim Ne 12[12]; Ⓖ Μαρεα, Μαρ(α)ια, ⒼL Αμαριας.

†מֹרִיָּה, מוֹרִיָּה **n.pr.loc.** אֶרֶץ הַמּ׳ Gn 22[2] (E), place for sacrificing Isaac, Ⓖ τ. γῆν τ. ὑψηλήν (text dub., v. Di); הַר הַמּ׳ 2 Ch 3[1] site of temple, Ⓖ Αμορ(ε)ια (cf. Jos[Ant. i. 13, 1 f.])

†מְרָיוֹת **n.pr.m.** (on form cf. Lag[BN 51]);—**1.** descendant of Aaron: **a.** grandfather of Ahitub and great-grandfather of Zadok 1 Ch 5[32.33] 6[37] Ezr 7[3]; Ⓖ Μαρειηλ, Μαρερωθ, Μαραιωθ, etc. **b.** as son of Ahitub and father of Zadok 1 Ch 9[11] Ne 11[11]; Ⓖ Μαρμωθ Μαρ(α)ιωθ. **2.** name of a priestly house Ne 12[15] (prob. err. for מְרֵמוֹת, q. v., 12[3]), ⒼL Μαριμωθ.

†מִרְיָם **n.pr.f.** et **m.** **1. f.** sister of Aaron Ex 15[20] (E), and of Moses and Aaron Nu 26[59] (P), 1 Ch 5[29]; named also Ex 15[21] (E), Nu 12[1.4.5.10.10.15.15] 20[1] (all JE), Dt 24[9] Mi 6[4]. Ⓖ Μαριαμ. **2. m.** (prob.) a Judahite 1 Ch 4[17] Ⓖ τὸν Μαιων, ⒼL Μωεωρ.

מְרִירוּת, מְרִירִי v. מרר.

מֹרֶךְ v. רכן. מֶרְכָּבָה, מֶרְכָּב v. רכב.

[מַרְכֹּלֶת] v. רכל. I. מִרְמָה v. רמה.

†II. מִרְמָה **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[10]; Ⓖ Ιμαμα, AⒼL Μαρμ(ι)α.

†מְרֵמוֹת **n.pr.m.** **1.** priest, time of Zerub. Ne 12[3] (= מְרָיוֹת. q.v., v[15]) ⒼL Μαρειμωθ. **2.** priest, time of Ezra and Neh., Ezr 8[33] Ne 3[4.21] 10[6] (prob. same). Ⓖ Μερειμωθ, Μεραμωθ, etc. **3.** one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10[36]. Ⓖ Ιεραμωθ, A Μαρεμωθ.

מִרְמַס v. רמס.

†מֵרֹנֹתִי **adj. gent.** (deriv. unknown) c.art. as subst. = *the Merothonite* **1.** 1 Ch 27[30]; Ⓖ ὁ ἐκ Μεραθων. **2.** Ne 3[7]; ⒼL ὁ Μηρωναθαιος.

†מֶרֶס **n.pr.m.** a Persian noble Est 1[14].

†מַרְסְנָא **n.pr.m.** a Persian noble Est 1[14].

[מֵרַע] v. רעה.

מִרְעֶה, [מַרְעִית] v. רעה.

†מַרְעֲלָה **n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun Jos 19[11]. Ⓖ Μαραγελδα, A Μαριλα, ⒼL Μαραλα.

מַרְפֵּא, מַרְפֵּה v. רפא.

[מִרְפָּשׂ] v. רפשׂ.

†[מָרַץ] **vb.** be sick, only in der. species (As. II. *marâṣu* Dl[HWB 426]; Ar. مَرِضَ; Sab. מרץ *sick person, sickness,* Mordt[ZMG 1876, 32]; Aram. vb. ܡܪܥ, מְרַע);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִמְרְצוּ Jb 6[25] (but v. infr.); *Pt.* נִמְרָץ Mi 2[10]; f. נִמְרֶצֶת 1 K 2[8];—חֶבֶל נִמְרָץ Mi 2[10] *a sore, grievous* destruction (lit. *made sick,* cf. מַכָּה נַחְלָה Je 14[17]); קְלָלָה נִמְרֶצֶת 1 K 2[8] *a grievous curse.*—In Jb 6[25] this mng. unsuit., Bu *are strong, effective* [cf. As. I. *marâṣu, be difficult, inaccessible* Dl[HWB 425 f.]; always of something repelling]. More prob. נמרצו = נמלצו *be sweet* (cf. ψ 119[103]) or rd. נמלצו (q.v.), Che[JQ July, 1897] Du. **Hiph.** *Impf.* sf. מַה־יַּמְרִיצֶךָ Jb 16[3] *what sickens thee* (what disturbs, vexes thee) that thou answerest?

[מְרֻצָה] v. מְרוּצָה sub רוץ.

מַרְצֵעַ v. רצע. מַרְצֶפֶת v. רצף.

†I. [מָרַק] **vb.** scour, polish (NH *id.;* Aram. ܡܪܩ, מְרַק; cf. Ar. مَرَقَ *scrape off wool* from a skin);—**Qal** *Imv.* מִרְקוּ הָרְמָחִים Je 46[4] *polish the lances! Pt. pass.* מָרוּק 2 Ch 4[16] *polished,* of bronze utensils of temple (= מְמֹרָט 1 K 7[45]). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּמְרִיק only Pr 20[30] Kt, fig., in cl. חַבֻּרוֹת פֶּצַע תַּ׳ בְּרַע *blows that cut in, cleanse away evil* (cf. De Now Wild VB); Qr תַּמְרוּק i.e. (are) *a cleansing.* (Ⓖ συναντᾷ κακοῖς, whence Gr תַּקְדִּים, Frankenb. תִּקְרִינָה, but improb.). **Pu.** *Pf.* וּמֹרַק consec. Lv 6[21] *be well scoured,* of bronze vessel (‖ וְשֻׁטַּף בַּמַּיִם).

†[מָרוּק] (Kö[II. 138]) **n.[m.]** a scraping, rubbing;—only pl. sf. יְמֵי מְרוּקֵיהֶן Est 2[12] lit. *the days of their* (bodily) *rubbings,* i.e. the year's preparation of girls for the harem.

†תַּמְרוּק **n.**[**m.**] **id.**;—abs. sg. only Pr 20[30] Qr, v. מרק **Hiph.**; elsewhere pl. cstr. תַּמְרוּקֵי הַנָּשִׁים Est 2[12]; sf. תַּמְרוּקֵיהָ v[9], תַּמְרוּקֵיהֶן v[3].

II. **מרק** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. مَرَقَ *fill a pot with rich broth* (Frey Wahrm)).

†מָרָק (van d. H מְרַק) **n.m.** juice stewed out of meat, or broth (on form cf. Lag[BN 50]);—וְאֶת־הַמָּרָק שָׁם בַּפָּרוּר Ju 6[19] (v. GFM); וְאֶת־הַמָּרָק שִׁפּוּדָהּ v[20]; cstr. מְרַק Is 65[4] Qr, so Vrss (Kt פרק) *broth* of unclean things.

[מֶרְקָד], מִרְקָחָה, מִרְקַחַת v. רקח.

†I. **מָרַר** **vb.** be bitter (NH *id.;* As. *marâru* and deriv. Dl[HWB 427]; Ar. مُرَّ *become roused* (of bile), II. *make bitter*, IV. *become bitter;* مُرّ *bitter;* Eth. መረረ; Aram. מְרַר, מָרַר);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מַר Is 38[17] + 2 t.; 3 fs. מָרָה 1 S 30[6] 2 K 4[27]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָמַר Is 24[9];—*be bitter:* **1.** lit. יָמַר שֵׁכָר לִשֹׁתָיו Is 24[9]. **2.** fig. מָרָה נֶפֶשׁ 1 S 30[6] *the soul* of all the people *was bitter* against (עַל־); נַפְשָׁהּ מָרָה־לָהּ 2 K 4[27] *her soul, it is bitter to her* (i.e. she is in bitter distress); impers. מַר־לִי מְאֹד מִכֶּם Ru 1[13] *it is very bitter to me on your account* (I am much distressed), cf. La 1[4].—לְשָׁלוֹם מַר־לִי מָר Is 38[17] is dub.; Che[Comm.] *for (my) welfare was it (so) bitter to me, (so) bitter*, cf. Brd; so De Kau (treating מר appar. as adj.); < Drechsl. Di *for my welfare did the bitter become bitter to me* (מָר adj.); Lo Gr, cf. Buhl (sub מַר adj.), rd. מָר for מַר (✓מור), the bitter *is changed* for me into welfare; Che[Hpt] del. מָר; Du (after 𝔊) del. cl. as gloss.

Pi. *Impf.* 1 s. אֲמָרֵר Is 22[4]; 3 mpl. וַיְמָרְרוּ Ex 1[14], sf. וַיְמָרְרֻהוּ Gn 49[23];—*make bitter, shew bitterness:*—**1.** וַיְמָרֻהוּ Gn 49[23] (poem) and the archers *shewed bitterness* (i.e. bitter hostility) *toward him* (sf. of indir. obj.); אֲמָרֵר בַּבֶּכִי Is 22[4] *I will shew bitterness in weeping* (=weep bitterly). **2.** וַיְמָרֵר אֶת־חַיֵּיהֶם Ex 1[14] (P) *and they made their lives bitter* by slavery.

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵמַר Ru 1[20] Jb 27[2]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תֵּמַר Ex 23[21] (but rd. תֵּמָר ✓מרה **Hiph.** q.v.); *Inf. abs.* הָמֵר Zc 12[10.10];—*make bitter, shew bitterness.* **1.** שַׁדַּי הֵמַר נַפְשִׁי Jb 27[2] *Shadday, who hath embittered my soul;* הֵמַר שַׁדַּי לִי מְאֹד Ru 1[20]. **2.** וְהָמֵר עָלָיו בְּהָמֵר עַל־הַבְּכוֹר Zc 12[10] *and a bitter outcry* (=lit. shewing bitterness; ‖ מִסְפֵּד, סָפַד) over him, like a *bitter outcry* over the first-born.

Hithpalp. *Impf.* וְיִתְמַרְמַר Dn 11[11] *and* the king of the south *shall embitter himself* (be enraged); וַיִּתְמַר אֶל־ 8[7] *and he was enraged against.*

†1. מַר **adj.** and **subst.** bitter, bitterness;—abs. מַר Pr 27[7] +, הַמַּר Hb 1[6], מָר ψ 64[4] +; cstr. מַר 1 S 22[2] +; f. מָרָה Gn 27[34] +, מָרָא Ru 1[20]; cstr. מָרַת 1 S 1[10]; mpl. מָרִים Ex 15[23] +; cstr. מָרֵי Ju 18[25] Pr 31[6];—*bitter:* **1.** lit., of water Ex 15[23] (J); food Pr 27[7] (opp. מָתוֹק); wormwood (לַעֲנָה) Pr 5[4] (in sim. of end of harlot, cf. Ec 7[26] infr.); as subst. pl., of physical pain, result of curse לְמָרִים Nu 5[24.27], whence מֵי הַמָּרִים v[18] (cf. Di) v[19.23.24]; of harmful result of ruthless fighting 2 S 2[26]; of wickedness Je 2[19] 4[18]; = *injurious, hurtful* Is 5[20.20] (opp. מָתוֹק). **2.** fig., **a.** of cry (צְעָקָה, זְעָקָה) Gn 27[34] (J), Est 4[1]; מִסְפֵּד מָר Ez 27[31] (del. Co); דָּבָר מָר ψ 64[4]; as adv. (cry, weep) *bitterly* Ez 27[30] (מָרָה), Zp 1[14] Is 33[7] (both מַר). **b.** of feeling, temper, esp. c. נֶפֶשׁ: אֲנָשִׁים מָרֵי נֶפֶשׁ Ju 18[25] *men fierce* (GFM *acrid*) *of temper*, so 2 S 17[8] (like a bear robbed of whelps); הַגּוֹי הַמַּר Hb 1[6] *the fierce nation;* מַר־נֶפֶשׁ = *discontented* 1 S 22[2]; מָרֵי נֶפֶשׁ = *the bitterly wretched* Jb 3[20] Pr 31[6], so נ׳ מָרַת 1 S 1[10]; cf. יוֹם מָר Am 8[10]; as subst. abstr. מַר־נֶפֶשׁ *bitterness of soul* Is 38[15] Ez 27[31] (del. Co), Jb 7[11] 10[1] = נפש מָרָה 21[25]; cf. מָרָא Ru 1[20] (name given to Naomi by herself); מַר־הַמָּוֶת 1 S 15[32] *the bitterness of death;* מַר־מִמָּוֶת Ec 7[26] (metaph. of harlot); in Ez 3[14] *I went bitterly*, del. מַר Co.—Is 38[17] v. מרר.

†מֹר, מוֹר **n.m.**[Ct 5,5] myrrh (fr. *bitter* taste; As. *murru* Meissn[Suppl. 60]; Ar. مُرّ; cf. Lag[BN 40]);—abs. מוֹר ψ 45[9] + 5 t., מוֹר Ct 4[6] + 3 t. Ct; cstr. מָר־ Ex 30[23]; sf. מוֹרִי Ct 5[1];—*myrrh* (late), an Arabian gum, exuding from the bark of a tree, *Balsamodendron Myrrha* (v. Sigismund[Aromata 12 f.] Ri[HWB s.v.]):—as flowing, i.e. fine, choice (carefully prepared by pressing and mixing, cf. Di[Ex 30,23] Ri[HWB]): מָר־דְּרוֹר Ex 30[23] (v. 1. דְּרוֹר), ingredient of sacred oil; מוֹר עֹבֵר Ct 5[5.13] (as perfume); cf. (as perfume) Ct 1[13] 4[14] 5[1.5]; הַר־הַמּוֹר 4[6], i.e. where it is gathered; as perfume also ψ 45[9] Pr 7[17], as incense מְקֻטֶּרֶת מֹר וּלְבֹנָה Ct 3[6]; שֶׁמֶן הַמּוֹר as unguent Est 2[12].

מָרָא Ru 1[20], v. 1. מַר supr.

†מָרָה **n.pr.f.** of bitter spring in Sinaitic penins. Ex 15[23.23] (J), Nu 33[8.9] (P), + ה־ loc. מָרָתָה Ex 15[23] (J); prob. mod. *'Ain Hawwâra*[tun]. (Cf. Rob[BR i. 67] Palmer[Desert i. 40] Eb[GS 125 f.])

†[מָרָה] **n.f.** bitterness (on form v. Ges §22,5 R);—cstr. לֵב יוֹדֵעַ מָרַת נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 14[10] the heart knoweth *the bitterness of its soul* (its own misery).

†[מֹרָה] **n.f.** id., cstr. מֹרַת רוּחַ Gn 26[35] (P) *bitterness of spirit* (= grief of mind).

†[מָרוֹר] **n.m.** bitter thing, bitter herb (cf. NH *id.*, *bitter herb;* on form v. Ba[NB 194]);—only pl. מְרוֹרִים Ex 12[8] Nu 9[11], מְרוֹרִים La 3[15];—*bitter herbs*, in Passover meal Ex 12[8] Nu 9[11] (both P); cf. הִשְׂבִּיעַנִי בַּמ׳ La 3[15], fig. of distress inflicted (‖ לַעֲנָה).

†[מְרֹרָה] **n.f.** bitter thing, gall, poison; cstr. מְרוֹרַת Jb 20[14]; sf. מְרֹרָתוֹ v[25]; pl. מְרֹרֹת Dt 32[32], מְרֹרוֹת Jb 13[36];—**1.** *gall*, i.e. seat of gall, gall-bladder Jb 20[25] (‖ גֵּוָה *back;* cf. מְרֵרָה 16[30]). **2.** =*poison*, מ׳ פְּתָנִים Jb 20[14]. **3.** מְרֹרוֹת *bitter things* Jb 13[26] (of God's edict of judgment). **4.** pl. abstr.=*bitterness;* אַשְׁכְּלֹת מ׳ Dt 32[32] *clusters of bitterness* (‖ עִנְּבֵי רוֹשׁ).

†[מְרֵרָה] **n.f.** gall; only sf. יִשְׁפֹּךְ לָאָרֶץ מְרֵרָתִי Jb 16[13] *he poureth on the ground my gall* (‖ יְפַלַּח כִּלְיוֹתַי), fig. of God's cruel treatment (cf. מְרֹרָה 20[25]).

†מְרִירִי **adj.** bitter;—קֶטֶב מ׳ Dt 32[24] *bitter destruction.* (On Jb 3[5] v. כְּמְרִיר sub II. כמר.)

†מְרִירוּת **n.f.** bitterness;—וּבְמ׳ תֵּאָנַח Ez 21[11] *and in bitterness* (bitterly) *shalt thou groan.*

†מֶמֶר **n.[m.]** bitterness;—מ׳ לְיוֹלַדְתּוֹ Pr 17[25] of a fool-son (‖ כַּעַס לְאָבִיו).

†[מַמְרוֹר] [**n.m.**] bitter thing;—only pl. יַשְׂבְּעֵנִי מַמְרוֹרִים Jb 9[18] (on dagh. f. dirim. cf. Ges §20.2.b), he sateth me with *bitter things* (bitter experiences; cf. מָרוֹר La 3[15]).

†I. [תַּמְרוּר] **n.m.** bitterness;—only pl. intens. תַּמְרוּרִים Ho 12[15] + 2 t.;—מִסְפֵּד ת׳ Je 6[26] *mourning of bitterness* (bitter mourning), so בְּכִי ת׳ 31[15] (cf. the vb. Is 22[4] Zc 12[10]); as adv. *bitterly* Ho 12[15] (si vera l.).—II. [תַּמְרוּר] v. sub ת.

†I. מְרָרִי **n.pr.m.** a son of Levi, and head of a chief Levit. family: Ⓖ Μεραρ(ε)ι, Μαραρει;—Gn 46[11] Ex 6[16.19] Nu 3[17.20.33.33.35.36] 4[29.33.42.45] 7[8] 10[17] 26[57] Jos 21[7.34.38] (all P), 1 Ch 5[27] 6[1.4.14.29.32.48.62] 9[14] 15[6.17] 23[6.21] 24[26.27] 26[10.19] 2 Ch 29[12] 34[12] Ezr 8[19].

†II. מְרָרִי **adj. gent.** of above, only c. art. as subst. coll. הַמ׳ Nu 26[57].

II. מרר (✓ of foll.; perhaps (so Thes) cf. Ar. مَرَّ *pass by, go*, sts. *flow*, مَرْمَرَ *cause to flow*, مَمَرٌّ *water-course*).

†II. מַר **n.[m.]** drop, only גּוֹיִם כְּמַר מִדְּלִי Is 40[15] *nations are like a drop* hanging *from a bucket.*

†מַרְשָׁה and (Jos 15[44]) מָרֵאשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** (etym. dub.) in (the Shephelah of) Judah, Mi 1[15] (where named with אַכְזִיב etc.), Jos 15[44] (*id.*), cf. 2 Ch 11[8] 14[8.9] 20[37]; so appar. (as n.pr.m. in geneal. scheme) 1 Ch 2[42] 4[21] —Cf. 2 Macc. 12[35] (Μαρισα), 1 Macc 5[66] (rd. Μαρισα for Σαμαρια, cf. Var. Apocr.).—Joseph[Ant. xii. 8, 6] (Μαρισσα). Ⓖ A Jos 15[44] Μαρησα; Ⓖ L βαρσηα; Ⓖ 1 Ch 2[42] Μαρ(ε)ισα Ⓖ L Μαρησα, etc. Prob. = mod. *Merāsh* 1 m. S. of Beit Jibrin (Eleutheropolis), cf. Rob[BR ii. 31] Be[1 Ch 2, 42] GASm[Geogr. 233] (who identif. with (גַּת) מוֹרֶשֶׁת Mi 1[14] q. v. sub ירש p. 440 supr., but v. Lag[Onom. 139, 141, 279, 282]) Buhl[Geogr. 192].

מִרְשַׁעַת v. רשע. מַרְשִׁתִּי v. ירש.

†מְרָתַיִם used as **n.pr.f.** = Babylon, עַל־הָאָרֶץ מ׳ עֲלֵה עָלֶיהָ Je 50[21]; perh. = *Double rebellion* (du.) ✓ מרה q.v.; De[Par 182] thinks = Bab. *Marrâtim*, i.e., land by the *nar Marrâtu, the bitter river* (Pers. Gulf) = Southern Babylonia.

†I. מַשָּׂא **n.pr.gent. et terr.** **1.** 'son' of Ishmael Gn 25[14] = 1 Ch 1[30]. Ⓖ Μασση, Μασσα, etc. **2.** realm of king Lemuel Pr 31[1] De Now Str Wild.—Perh. = N. Arab. *Mas'u* Schr[COT Gn 25, 14; KGF 102, 262 ff., 364] Dl[Par 302 f.]

II, III. מַשָּׂא, מַשֵּׂא, מַשָּׂאָה, מַשָּׂאֵת v. נשׂא.

מַשָּׂאוֹת v. מַשּׂוּאוֹת sub נשׂא.

מִשְׂגָּב v. שׂגב. [מִשּׂוּכָה] v. II. שׂכך.

מַשּׂוֹר v. נשׂר.

†מִשּׂוֹרָה **n.f.** measure, of water, Ez 4[11.16] (‖ מִשְׁקָל); capacity in gen., Lv 19[35] (+ מִדָּה, מִשְׁקָל), 1 Ch 23[29] (deriv. dub.)

מָשׂוֹשׂ v. שׂוש. מִשְׂחָק v. שׂחק.

מַשְׂטֵמָה v. שׂטם. [מִשְׂכָּה] v. שׂוך.

מַשְׂכִּיל v. שׂכל. מַשְׂכִּית v. שׂכה.

[מַשְׂכֹּרֶת] v. שׂכר. [מִשְׂמַר] v. שׂמר.

מִשְׁפָּח v. שׂפח. מִשְׂרָה v. שׂרה.

[מִשְׂרָפוֹת], מִשְׂרְפוֹת מַיִם v. שׂרף.

מַשְׂרֵקָה v. שׂרק.

†מַשֶּׂרֶת **n.m.** appar. = **pan, dish,** Pal.-Aram. מסרית, only וַתִּקַּח הַמַּ׳ 2 S 13[9] *and she took the pan;* perh. = *מַשְׁאֶרֶת, orig. *dough*-pan (שׂאר), kneading-trough, Gei[Urschr. 382 f.] We (not Dr); > Klo Bu Ry in Di[Ex 12, 34 (3te Aufl.)] (וַתִּקְרָא (אֶת־) הַמְּשָׁרֵת *and she called the servant* (HPS del. v.)

†מַשׁ **n.pr.loc.** vel **gent.** מֶשֶׁךְ Gn 10[23], as son of Aram, Sam. מישא; Ⓖ Μοσοχ; so rd. in ‖ 1 Ch 1[17] for MT מֶשֶׁךְ A ⒼL Μοσοχ; v. Kau Kit. Loc. dub. Bo Mich *Mons Mas-ius,* N. of Nisibis (between Armen. and Mesop.), but name not certainly old Aram. (unknown in As.) cf. Di[ad loc.] As. *Maš* (Syro-Ar. desert Dl[Par 242 f.]) is hardly poss., cf. מֵשָׁא.

מַשָּׂא, מַשָּׂאָה v. I. נשׂא.

†מֵשָׁא **n.pr.loc.** limiting territory of Joktanites, Gn 10[30]; Dl[Par 243] identif. with As. *Maš* (Syro-Ar. desert); > district *Mesene,* on Pers. Gulf, Thes[823] (cf. Di); Ⓖ Μασση(ε), whence Di I. מַשָּׂא q. v. (after Hal[Mél. 91 f.])

[מַשָּׂאָב] v. שׂאב. מִשְׂאָה v. מִשּׂוֹאָה.

מַשָּׂאוֹן, מַשָּׂאוֹת v. II. נשׂא.

†מִשְׁאָל **n.pr.loc.** in Asher (Eg. *Mi-ša'a-ra* WMM[As. u. Eur. 181]);—Jos 19[26] (Ⓖ Μαασα, A Μασαψ, ⒼL Μασαλ) 21[30] (Ⓖ Βασελλαν, A Μασααλ, ⒼL Μισαλα); = (I.) מִשְׁעָל 1 Ch 6[59] (Ⓖ Μαασα, A Μασαλ, ⒼL Μασιλ).

[מִשְׁאָלָה] v. שׂאל.

†[מִשְׁאֶרֶת] **n.f.** a household vessel, AV (Ex), RV *kneading-trough;* vessel in which was dough before it was leavened (Ex 12[34]) (hence usu. der. fr. שְׂאֹר *leaven* (with שׂ—by error?—for שׁ), but this not certain; cf. מַשֶּׂרֶת supr.);—only sf. מִשְׁאַרְתֶּךָ Dt 28[5.17] (both + מַטְעֲנֶךָ); pl. sf. מִשְׁאֲרוֹתֶיךָ Ex 7[28] (J; + תַּנּוּרֶיךָ), מִשְׁאֲרֹתָם 12[34] (E).

מִשְׁבָּה v. מִשּׂוּבָה. מִשְׁבְּצוֹת v. שׁבץ.

מַשְׁבֵּר, [מִשְׁבָּר] v. שׁבר.

[מִשְׁבָּת] v. שׁבת. מִשְׁגֶּה v. שׁגה.

†[מָשַׁה] **vb.** draw (Ar. مَسَى *cleanse uterus* of camel, Aram. מחא *clean, stroke, the face,* etc.; מְשָׁא (Talm.) *wash* the hands; Zinj. מ[י]שי perhaps *wash* oneself, DHM[Sendsch. 60]);—**Qal** *Pf.* sf. מִן־הַמַּיִם מְשִׁיתִהוּ Ex 2[10] *out of the water I drew him* (used to explain מֹשֶׁה, but v. this infr.) **Hiph.** *Impf.* sf. = **Qal,** fig. יַמְשֵׁנִי מִמַּיִם רַבִּים 2 S 22[17] = ψ 18[17] (subj. יי).

מֹשֶׁה 767 **n.pr.m. Moses,** the great Hebrew leader, prophet and lawgiver (prob. = Eg. *mes, mesu, child, son,* Eb[GS 539], cf. Di[Ex 2, 10], where see also older (abandoned) etymol.);—מ׳ Ex 2[10] + מֹשֶׁה v[15] +; name occurs 706 t. in Hex. (Ex. 290 t., Lv. 86 t., Nu. 233 t., Dt. 38 t., Jos. 59 t.), Ju. 4 t. + 18[30] where read מֹשֶׁה for מְנַשֶּׁה (cf. GFM); 1 S 12[6.8], Kings 10 t., Mi 6[4] Je 15[1] Is 63[11.12] Mal 3[22] ψ 77[21] + 7 t.; Chr. 3 t., Dn 9[11.13];—*Moses* was son of Amram and Jochebed Ex 6[20] Nu 26[59] (both P), 1 Ch 5[29] 23[13]; of tribe of Levi Ex 2[1] (E; cf. also foregoing); (younger) brother of Aaron 4[14] (J), 7[1.2.7] (P), etc., and brother of Miriam Nu 26[59] (P), 1 Ch 5[29] (cf. Ex 15[20] E); called prophet Dt 18[15.18] 34[10]; agent by whom יי gave law Ex 20[19.20.21.22] (E) +; esp. P (כַּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּה יי אֶת־מ׳, etc.), Ex 39[1.5.7.21.26.29.31] 40[19.21.25.27.29.32] Lv 7[38] 8[9.13.17.27.29] + oft.; lawgiver Dt 33[4] Jos 1[7.13] (D) +; priest, מ׳ וְאַהֲרֹן בְּכֹהֲנָיו ψ 99[6]. Phrases are—(עַבְדִּי, עַבְדּוֹ, etc.) מ׳ עֶבֶד יי Ex 14[31] (J), Nu 12[7] (E), Dt 34[5] (JE), Jos 1[1] (D) + 15 t. Jos. (D); 1 K 8[53.56] 2 K 18[12] 21[8] Mal 3[22] 2 Ch 1[3] 24[6] Ne 1[8] 9[14] ψ 105[26]; מ׳ עֶבֶד אלהים 1 Ch 6[34] 24[9] Ne 10[30] Dn 9[11]; מ׳ אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים Ezr 3[2] ψ 90[1]; תּוֹרַת מ׳ Jos 8[32] (D), 1 K 2[3] 2 K 23[25] Mal 3[22] 2 Ch 23[18] 30[16] Ezr 3[2] 7[6] Dn 9[11.13]; סֵפֶר מ׳ 2 Ch 25[4] 35[12] Ne 13[1]; סֵפֶר תּוֹרַת מ׳ Jos 8[31] (D), 23[6] (D), 2 K 14[6] Ne 8[1].

[מַשָּׂה] v. נשׂה.

מִשּׂוֹאָה, מִשְׂאָה v. II. שׂוא.

מַשּׂוֹאוֹת v. II. נשׂא. מְשׂוֹבָב v. שׂוב.

מִשּׂוּבָה v. שׂוב. [מִשּׂוּגָה] v. שׂוג.

מָשׂוֹט, [מִשּׂוֹט] v. שׂוט.

מִשּׂוֹסָה Kt. = מִשְׂפָּה v. שׂסס.

†מָשַׁח **vb.** smear, anoint (NH *id.;* orig. prob. as Ar. مَسَحَ *wipe* or *stroke with the hand* (cf. RS[Sem. i. 215; 2nd ed., 233]), *anoint,* Aram. מחא, מְשַׁח *anoint;* on משח, *id.* (?) in Aram. inscr. v. CIS[ii. 1, No. 145, C. 1]; Palm. משחא *oil* Vog[No. 16]; Eth. መሠሐ: *anoint, feast, dine* Di[Lex 176]; (As. *mašâḫu* is *measure;* Aram. מְשַׁח *id.;* Ar. مساحة *measure-*

ment, cf. Dl[Prol.178] Frä[282])); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מ׳ Nu 3[25] + 2 t.; sf. מְשִׁחֲךָ ψ 45[8] 1 S 10[1]; מְשָׁחוֹ 2 Ch 22[7]; 2 ms. מָשַׁחְתָּ Gn 31[13] + 12 t., + 9 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִמְשַׁח Lv 16[32] + 6 t.; 3 mpl. יִמְשְׁחוּ Am 6[6], + 13 t. Impf.; *Imv.* sf. מְשָׁחֵהוּ 1 S 16[12]; pl. מִשְׁחוּ Is 21[5]; *Inf. abs.* מָשׁוֹחַ Je 22[14]; *cstr.* מְשׁוֹחַ Ju 9[8] Dn 9[24] + Ho 8[3] ☉ We GASm Now; מָשְׁחָה Ex 29[29]; sf. מִשְׁחָךְ 1 S 15[1] (Baer); מָשְׁחוֹ Lv 7[36]; מָשְׁחָתָם Ex 40[15]; *Pt.* pl. מִשְׁחִים Ju 9[15]; *pass.* מָשׁוּחַ 2 S 3[39] (We suggests deriv. from שח, defect. משח (מֶשַׁח), wrongly read as מָשַׁח; or by transposition משוח may have been mistaken for an unexampled מוּשָׁח Hoph. Pt. of שוח); מָשִׁיחַ 2 S 1[21] (but rd. מָשַׁח (or נמשח) Codd. We Dr Kit Bu HPS); pl. מְשִׁחִים Ex 29[2] + 4 t.; — **1.** *smear*, house with colour (paint) Je 22[14]; shield with oil (anoint) Is 21[5] 2 S 1[21] (cf. Dr; Gr כְּלִי מָשׁוּחַ *weapon anointed;* Peters[JBL 1893, 56] כְּלֵי מָשׁוּחַ *weapons of one* (the king) *anointed*); the person, with ointments Am 6[6]; unleavened cakes, with oil Ex 29[2] Lv 2[4] 7[12] Nu 6[15] (P). **2.** *anoint*, as consecration, solemn setting apart to an office, always by the use of oil poured on the head: לנביא as a prophet 1 K 19[16] (Elisha by Elijah) Is 61[1]; elsewh. of king, c. acc., מֶלֶךְ Ju 9[8] (E), so Ho 8[3] reading מִמְּשׁוֹחַ מֶלֶךְ (for MT מִמַּשָּׂא מ׳) We GASm Now; also Ho 7[3] reading יִמְשְׁחוּ (for MT יְשַׂמְּחוּ) We Now; elsewhere acc. pers. 1 S 16[3.12.13] 1 K 1[39] 2 K 11[12] 23[30] 2 Ch 22[7] 23[11]; בְּשֶׁמֶן קָדְשִׁי ψ 89[21] *with my holy oil;* שמן שָׂשׂוֹן ψ 45[8] (fig.); c. על, 2 S 19[11] whom *we have anointed over* us; לְמֶלֶךְ 1 K 1[45] 5[15]; c. עַל, לְמֶלֶךְ Ju 9[15] 2 S 2[4.7] 1 K 19[15]; על ישראל *over Israel* 1 S 15[1.17] 2 S 5[3] = 1 Ch 11[3], 2 S 5[17] 12[7] 1 K 1[34] 19[16]; אֶל־יִשְׂרָאל 2 K 9[3.6.12] (Ephr.); לנגיד 1 Ch 29[22]; על 1 S 9[16] 10[1]; מָשׁוּחַ מֶלֶךְ 2 S 3[39] (? v. supr.) **3.** *anoint, consecrate* to religious service: **a.** Aaronic priests, only P, c. acc. pers. Ex 28[41] 29[7] 30[30] 40[13.15.15.15] Lv 7[36] 8[12] 16[32]; abs. Ex 29[29]; הכהנים הַמְּשֻׁחִים Nu 3[3]. **b.** sacred things: מַצֵּבָה Gn 31[13] (E); tabernacle and its sacred vessels Ex 29[36] 30[26] 40[9.10.11] Lv 8[10.11] (all P); קדש קדשים Dn 9[24]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִמְשַׁח 1 Ch 14[8]; *Inf.* הִמָּשַׁח Lv 6[13] + 3 t.; — *be anointed*, למלך על כל ישראל 1 Ch 14[8]; Aaron and his sons Lv 6[13] (P); altar Nu 7[10.84.88].

†מִשְׁחָה **n.f.** **1.** ointment; **2.** consecrated portion; — abs. מ׳ Ex 25[6] +; cstr. מִשְׁחַת Ex 30[25] +; — **1.** *ointment*, the holy oil used in the consecration of the Aaronic priests, only in P; שֶׁמֶן הַמִּשְׁחָה Ex 25[6] 29[7.21] 31[11] 35[8.15.28] 37[29] 39[38] 40[9] Lv 8[2.10.12.30] 21[10] Nu 4[16]; ש׳ מִשְׁחַת קֹדֶשׁ Ex 30[25.25.31]; ש׳ מ׳ יהוה Lv 10[7]; ש׳ מ׳ אֱלֹהָיו 21[12]. **2.** *consecrated portion*, of Aaron and his sons Lv 7[35.35] (P).

†מָשִׁיחַ **n.m.** anointed; — abs. מ׳ Lv 4[3] + 5 t.; cstr. מְשִׁיחַ La 4[20] + 11 t.; sf. מְשִׁיחִי ψ 132[17] 1 S 2[35]; מְשִׁיחֲךָ Hb 3[13] + 5 t.; מְשִׁיחוֹ ψ 2[2] + 9 t.; pl. sf. מְשִׁיחָי 105[15] 1 Ch 16[22]; — **1.** king of Israel *anointed* by divine command, מ׳ יהוה 1 S 24[7.7.11] 26[9.11.16.23] 2 S 1[14.16] 19[22] La 4[20]; מ׳ אלהי יעקב 2 S 23[1]; so c. sfs. ref. to ׳י, 1 S 12[3.5] 16[6] ψ 20[7] 28[8] Hb 3[13]; Davidic dynasty with Messianic ideals attached ψ 2[2] 18[51], = 2 S 22[51], ψ 89[39.52] 132[10] = 2 Ch 6[42], ψ 132[17] 1 S 2[10.35]. **2.** high priest of Israel, הַכֹּהֵן הַמָּשִׁיחַ, Lv 4[3.5.16] 6[15] (P); מְשִׁיחֲךָ ψ 84[10]. **3.** Cyrus as commissioned by ׳י, מְשִׁיחוֹ Is 45[1]. **4.** *Messianic prince*, עַד־מָשִׁיחַ נָגִיד Dn 9[25] = מָשִׁיחַ v[26] (see Br[MP 422 f.]; others disting. מ׳ v[25] fr. v[26] and refer v[25] to Cyrus [as **3**; so Ew v. Leng Schü Co Behrm], or h. p. Joshua [as **2**; so Gr Bev], v[26] to Seleucus IV [Ew v. Leng], or h. p. Onias III. [Hi Gr Co Bev Behrm]). **5.** patriarchs, regarded as anointed kings ψ 105[15] = 1 Ch 16[22].

†מִמְשַׁח **n.**[**m.**] dub.; only in כְּרוּב מִמְשַׁח הַסּוֹכֵךְ Ez 28[14] *cherub of expansion* (then cf. As. *mašâhu, measure*, Aram. מִשַׁח *id.*, etc.) *that covereth*, after 𝔅 *cherub extentus* (far-reaching wings), "*far-covering cherub*," Ew (Or "*umspannender*"); *the anointed cherub that covereth*, AV RV, so Hä. Co thinks gloss, and reads אֶת־כְּרוּב נְתַתִּיךָ; text dub. acc. to Siegf[Kau] SS Buhl Berthol.

מַשְׁחִית, [מַשְׁחֵת], מִשְׁחַת, [מָשְׁחָת] v. שחת.

מִשְׁחָר v. שחר

מִשְׁטוֹחַ, [מִשְׁטָח] v. שטח.

[מִשְׁטָר] v. שטר.

†מֹשִׁי **n.**[**m.**] a costly material for garments, acc. to Rabb. silk, (so Now[Arch. i. 124]); whether this is based on actual tradition is dub. (etym. unknown); — abs. מ׳ Ez 16[13] (‖ שֵׁשׁ), מֹשִׁי v[10] (‖ *id.*) Vid., further Thes Sm Da Berthol. ☉ τρίχαπτα.

מֹשִׁי v. מוּשִׁי.

†מְשֵׁיזַבְאֵל **n.pr.m.** Jewish name in Persian period (*God delivers;* from Aram. שֵׁיזִיב, ܫܙܒ *deliver*, As. *šûzubu*, Shaph. from *ezêbu, deliver*, Dl[HWB 35]; cf. the Bab. names *Mušizib-Marduk*, 'Marduk delivers,' *Mušizib-ilu*, KB ii. 281, iv. 129):—grandfather of one of the wall-builders Ne 3[4]; one of those sealed 10[22]; father of royal officer (a Judaean) 11[24]; the relation of these to each other is unknown; 𝔊 Μασεζεβηα, Μεσωζεβηλ, 𝔊L Μασσιζαβελ, etc.

†מָשַׁךְ **vb. draw, drag** (NH *id.;* Aram. מְשַׁךְ (rare) *be extended*, also *conduct, take*, Syr. ܡܫܟ is *be dry, shrivelled* (of fruit, etc.); Eth. መሰከ: *bend* (the bow); Ar. مَسَكَ *grasp and hold* I. Frey; IV. Frey Lane; cf. also As. *mašku, skin* (perh. also *march* Dl[HWB 431]), Ar. مَسْكٌ *id.*, Aram. מַשְׁכָּא *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. מָשַׁךְ 1 K 22[34] + 2 t., וּמָשַׁךְ consec. Jb 24[22]; 3 fs. מָשְׁכָה Dt 21[3], etc.; *Impf.* יִמְשׁוֹךְ Jb 21[33]; וַיִּמְשֹׁךְ Ju 20[37]; 2 ms. sf. תִּמְשְׁכֵנִי ψ 28[3]; 1 s. sf. אֶמְשְׁכֵם Ho 11[4], etc.; *Imv.* מְשֹׁךְ ψ 36[11], sf. מְשָׁכֵנִי Ct 1[4]; mpl. מִשְׁכוּ Ex 12[21], מָשְׁכוּ Ez 32[20]; *Inf. cstr.* מְשֹׁךְ Ex 19[13] Jos 6[5], לִמְשֹׁךְ Ec 2[3]; *Pt.* מֹשֵׁךְ Am 9[13] ψ 109[12]; pl. מֹשְׁכִים Ju 5[14]; cstr. מֹשְׁכֵי Is 5[18] 66[19];—**1.** *draw* and lift out of (מִן), c. acc. pers., וַיִּמְשְׁכוּ וַיַּעֲלוּ אֶת־יוֹסֵף מִן הַבּוֹר Gn 37[28] (E), so Jeremiah (+ בַּחֲבָלִים, ב instr.) Je 38[13]; cf. תִּמְשֹׁךְ לִוְיָתָן בְּחַכָּה Jb 40[25]; *draw, drag along* מֹשְׁכֵי עָוֹן בְּחַבְלֵי הַשָּׁוְא Is 5[18] (fig.); בְּמָשְׁכוֹ בְּרִשְׁתּוֹ ψ 10[9] (fig. of wicked catching and *dragging* the poor); *draw, lead along* (with hostile purpose) c. acc. pers. Ju 4[7] (subj. 'י; + אֶל־ pers. et rei); *lead* or *drag off* (to doom, subj. 'י) ψ 28[3] (cf. 26[9]); similarly, or = *draw down* to death, מָשְׁכוּ אוֹתָהּ וגו' Ez 32[20] (si vera l.; ref. to fall of Egypt), but rd. perh. a form of שׁכב for משכו, 𝔊 Co Berthol, cf. Sm.; abs., subj. heifer, מָשְׁכָה בְּעוֹל Dt 21[3] (ב instr.); *draw, lead* (in love), (fig., subj. 'י) בְּחַבְלֵי אָדָם אֶמְשְׁכֵם Ho 11[4], cf. Je 31[3] (al. as **5** infr.) **2.** *draw* the bow, מ' בַּקֶּשֶׁת 1 K 22[34] = 2 Ch 18[33], but מֹשְׁכֵי ק' Is 66[19] (where text dub., 𝔊 Μοσοχ καὶ εἰς (Θοβελ), so Lo Sta[Javan 8] Du Che[Hpt],—not Gr Che[Comm] Di). **3.** *proceed, march* (cf. Germ. *ziehen*) וּמָשַׁכְתָּ בְּהַר תָּבוֹר Ju 4[6] cf. 20[37] (abs.), Jb 21[33] (אַחֲרָיו); so also (perh.) Ex 12[21] *proceed* (i.e. forthwith), and take you a sheep; and prob. מֹשְׁכִים בְּשֵׁבֶט Ju 5[14] *those marching with the staff*, etc. (most under **2.** *drawing with*, i.e. wielding). **4.** *draw out* a sound, *give a sound*, בְּמָשֹׁךְ הַיֹּבֵל Ex 19[13] (E) *when the ram*('s horn) *sounds*, בְּמ' בְּקֶרֶן הַיֹּבֵל Jos 6[5] (JE). **5.** *draw out, prolong, continue*, מְשֹׁךְ חַסְדְּךָ לְיֹדְעֶיךָ ψ 36[10] *prolong, continue thy kindness to them that know thee;* אַל־יְהִי לוֹ מֹשֵׁךְ חֶסֶד 109[12]; (so poss. מְשַׁכְתִּיךְ חֶסֶד Je 31[3] *I have prolonged kindness to thee*, cf. Ryle Ne 9[30]; al. as **1** supr.); cf. וַתִּמ' עֲלֵיהֶם שָׁנִים רַבּוֹת Ne 9[30] (חֶסֶד omitted); תִּמ' אַפְּךָ לְדֹר וָדֹר 85[6] (‖ הַלְעוֹלָם תֶּאֱנַף בָּנוּ); וּמ' אַבִּירִים בְּכֹחוֹ Jb 24[22] i.e. *he* (God) *prolongeth* the life of *the mighty* (Du *draggeth* them *off*, as ψ 28[3] **1** supr.,—reading also אֲבִרִים for אַבִּ', with 𝔊 Bi); cf. **Niph.** **6.** *trail* seed (draw along in sowing) Am 9[13] (opp. דֹּרֵךְ עֲנָבִים; cf. מָשֵׁךְ infr.) **7.** (late) *cheer* (draw, attract, gratify) מ' בַּיִן אֶת־בְּשָׂרִי Ec 2[3],—so De (who cites NH, Chag[14 a]) Now Wild.—מָשַׁךְ יָדוֹ אֶת־לְצָצִים Ho 7[5] is difficult, 𝔊 AV RV *he stretcheth out his hand with*, maketh common cause with, is hardly poss., text prob. corrupt We Now. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. לֹא יִמָּשֵׁכוּ Is 13[22] *they shall not be prolonged* (days of Babylon); 3 fs. לֹא תִמָּשֵׁךְ Ez 12[25.28] *it shall not be postponed.* **Pu.** *Pt. long drawn out:* מְמֻשָּׁךְ Is 18[2.7] of persons, = *tall;* תּוֹחֶלֶת מְמֻשָּׁכָה Pr 13[12] *hope postponed, deferred.*

†I. [מָשֹׁךְ] **n.[m.] a drawing, drawing up, a trail**;—**1.** cstr. מָשֹׁךְ חָכְמָה מִפְּנִינִים Jb 28[18] *the drawing up* (fishing up, i.e. securing after effort) of wisdom is beyond corals. **2.** cstr. *a trail* (of seed), מ' הַזָּרַע ψ 126[6] bearing the *trail* of seed; cf. מָשֵׁךְ **6.**

†II. מֶשֶׁךְ **n.pr.gent. the Moschi** (Gk. Μοσχοι, v. infr.; As. *Mušku, Muški*, Dl[Par 250] Schr[COT Gn 10, 2; KGF 155 ff.]; cf. Sab. משך Hal[243]);—'son' of Japheth Gn 10[2] (P), between תֻּבָל and תִּירָס, = 1 Ch 1[5]; also, מֶשֶׁךְ, prob. err., v[17] (v. מֵשֶׁךְ); מֶשֶׁךְ ψ 120[5] (‖ קֵדָר; here without תֻּבָל); תּוּבַל וּמ' Ez 27[13] cf. 32[26] 38[2] (both + תֻּבָל); so also 𝔊 Is 66[19] (Lo Sta[Javan 8] Du Che[Hpt]; v. supr. **2**); גּוֹג נְשִׂיא רֹאשׁ מ' וְתֻבָל Ez 38[3] 39[1]. 𝔊 Μοσοχ (Μεσοχ), Sam. מוש(י)ך.—On identif. cf. Boch.; in Assyr. times they dwelt in W. (or NW.) Armenia (cf. Schr[l.c.]); in Pers. times appar. farther NE. (SE. of Euxine Sea), cf. Μοσχοι καὶ Τιβαρηνοι Herod[iii. 94; vii. 78]; also Di Gn 10, 2 and Che[Encycl. Bib. Art. Geogr. (Biblical)].

†[מֶשֶׁכֶת] **n.f. cord**;—only pl. cstr. מִשְׁכּוֹת כִּסִיל Jb 38[31] *the cords of Orion*, i.e. prob. those by which (acc. to some legend) he is dragged along in the sky (cf. Di).

מִשְׁכָּב v. שׁכב. מִשְׁכָּן v. שׁכן.

I. מָשָׁל **n.pr.loc.** v. מִשְׁאָל.

†I. [מָשַׁל] **vb.** represent, be like (Ar. مَثَلَ *stand erect* (cf. Fl De Pr 1, 1), II. *effigiavit, representavit* (rem alicui), V. *imitate, use a verse as a proverb;* مَثَلٌ *description by way of comparison,* As. *mašâlu,* Dl HWB 431 f.; Eth. ተመሰለ: *become like;* Aram. מְתַל *be like,* ܡܬܠ *compare*). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִמְשַׁל ψ 49[13.21]; 2 ms. נִמְשַׁלְתָּ Is 14[10]; 1 s. נִמְשַׁלְתִּי ψ 28[1] 143[7]:—*be like, similar,* c. אֶל Is 14[10]; עִם ψ 28[1] = 143[7]; בְּ ψ 49[13.21]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. sf. וַתַּמְשִׁלוּנִי *compare* Is 46[5] **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 s. וָאֶתְמַשֵּׁל Jb 30[19] (c. בְּ) *and I have become like dust.*

†II. מָשָׁל **n.m.** Is 14.4 proverb, parable (of sentences constructed in *parallelism,* usu. of Hebrew Wisdom, but occas. of other types);—abs. מ׳ Ez 17[2] + 20 t.; cstr. מְשַׁל 1 S 24[14]; sf. מְשָׁלוֹ Nu 23[7] + 8 t.; pl. מְשָׁלִים Ec 12[9] + 2 t.; cstr. מִשְׁלֵי Pr 1[1] + 3 t.;—**1.** *proverbial saying,* brief terse sentence of popular sagacity 1 S 10[12] Ez 12[22.23] 18[2.3]; מ׳ הַקַּדְמֹנִי 1 S 24[14] *proverb of the ancients.* **2.** *by-word* ψ 44[15] 69[12]; לְמָשָׁל וְלִשְׁנִינָה Dt 28[37] 1 K 9[7] 2 Ch 7[20] Je 24[9]; לְאוֹת וּלְמָשָׁל Ez 14[8]. **3.** prophetic figurative discourse: נָשָׂא מָשָׁל *lift up, utter a* מ׳ Nu 23[7.18] 24[3.15 20.21.23] (all of Balaam); Is 14[4] Mi 2[4] (‖ נהי) Hb 2[6] (‖ חידה), (cf. Jb 27[1] 29[1] for same phrase under **6**). **4.** *similitude, parable,* Ez 17[2] 21[5] 24[3]. **5.** *poem,* of various kinds: the ode (Nu 21[27–30]), the 3,000 pieces traditionally ascribed to Solomon 1 K 5[12], didactic psalms ψ 49[5] 78[2]. **6.** *sentences of ethical wisdom* דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים collected in the מִשְׁלֵי שְׁלֹמֹה Pr 10[1] 25[1] (10[1]–22[16] consisting of 376 couplets chiefly antithetical; 25–29 chiefly couplets of an emblematic type, but also occasional tristichs, tetrastichs, pentastichs, and decastichs. To these are appended דְּבָרִים of a more mixed character as to size and content in 22[7]–24[22]; 24[23–34]; 30[1–14]; v[15–33]; 31[1–9]; v[10–31]; the Praise of Wisdom 1[8–9] is prefixed, and an introduction to the whole 1[1–7], in which the whole contents are represented as) מִשְׁלֵי Pr 1[1], cf. v[6]. The references in Jb 13[12] 27[1] 29[1] Pr 26[7.9] Ec 12[9] are to the same type of wisdom.

†II. מָשַׁל **vb. denom.** use a proverb, speak in parables or sentences of poetry, esp. Ezek.;—**Qal** *Impf.* יִמְשֹׁל Ez 16[44]; 3 mpl. יִמְשְׁלוּ 12[23]; *Imv.* מְשֹׁל 17[2] 24[3]; *Inf. cstr.* מְשֹׁל 18[3]; *Pt.* מֹשֵׁל 16[44], pl. מֹשְׁלִים 18[2] Nu 21[27];—*use a proverb:* מ׳ מָשָׁל Ez 12[23] 18[3]; a parable c. אֶל־ 17[2] (‖ חוד חִידָה), 24[3]; c. עַל־ 18[2], and (מָשָׁל appar. om.) הִנֵּה כָּל־ הַמֹּשֵׁל עָלַיִךְ יִמְשֹׁל 16[44] (but this is awkward; point הִנֵּה כֹּל הַמָּשָׁל); מֹשְׁלִים Nu 21[27] (JE). **Pi.** *Pt.* הֲלֹא מְמַשֵּׁל מְשָׁלִים הוּא Ez 21[5] *is he not a maker of parables?*

†I. [מֹשֶׁל] **n.[m.]** likeness, one like; only sf. מָשְׁלוֹ Jb 41[25] *his likeness,* i.e. *one like him.*

† מְשֹׁל **n.[m.]** by-word, only cstr. (strictly Inf.) לְמְשֹׁל עַמִּים Jb 17[6] (they) *have made me a by-word of the peoples.*

†III. מָשַׁל **vb.** rule, have dominion, reign (NH *Pt. id.;* Ph. משל);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וּמָשַׁל consec. Zc 6[13] + 2 t., מָשָׁל Dn 11[4], וּמָשַׁל consec. v[5]; 3 fs. מָשְׁלָה ψ 103[19]; 2 ms. מָשַׁלְתָּ Is 63[19], וּמָשַׁלְתָּ Dt 15[16]; 3 pl. מָשְׁלוּ Is 3[5] La 5[8]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִמְשֹׁל Ex 21[8] + 3 t., יִמְשׁוֹל Pr 22[7]; יִמְשָׁל־ Gn 3[16]; etc.; *Imv.* מְשָׁל־ Ju 8[22]; *Inf. abs.* מָשׁוֹל Gn 37[8]; *cstr.* מְשֹׁל Ju 9[2] +, לִמְשָׁל־ Jo 2[17], etc.; *Pt.* מֹשֵׁל Gn 45[26] +, etc.;—**1.** human subj., *rule, have dominion* over (בְּ) Gn 3[16] 4[7] 24[2] (all J), 45[8.26] (E), מָשׁוֹל תִּמְשֹׁל ב׳ 37[8] (E); Dt 15[6.6] Jos 12[5] (D); Ju 8[22.23.23] 9[2.2] 14[4] 15[11] 2 S 23[3] (Pt. abs. = *when one ruleth,* cf. Dr), 1 K 5[1] 2 Ch 7[18] 9[26] 23[20] Is 3[4.12] 19[4] Mi 5[2] Hb 1[14] Je 22[30] La 5[8] Jo 2[17] Pr 16[32] (מֹשֵׁל בְּרוּחוֹ), 17[2] 19[10] 22[7] ψ 19[14] 105[21] 106[41] Dn 11[43] Ec 9[17]; rarely other preps.: לְ (c. inf.) Ex 21[8] (E); עַל־ Pr 28[15] Ne 9[37], אֶל־ Je 33[26]; c. sf. Is 52[5] Je 30[21]; c. acc. cogn. מ׳ מִמְשָׁל רַב Dn 11[3.4]; מָשַׁל מִן . . . וְעַד Jos 12[2] (D); abs. 2 S 23[3] (cf. Dr), Ez 19[14] Zc 6[13] (עַל loc.), Pr 12[24] 29[2] Dn 11[5]; esp. Pt. as subst. = *ruler,* מֹשֵׁל־אֶרֶץ Is 16[1], מֹשֵׁל עַמִּים ψ 105[20]; abs. Is 14[5] 49[7] Je 51[46.46] Ez 19[11] Pr 6[7] 23[1] 29[12.26] Ec 10[4]; מֹשְׁלֵי הָעָם הַזֶּה Is 28[14]. **2.** of heavenly bodies, c. בְּ Gn 1[18]. **3.** of God, c. בְּ Ju 8[23] Is 63[19] ψ 22[29] 59[14] 89[10] 103[19] 1 Ch 29[12] 2 Ch 20[6]; abs. ψ 66[7]; וּזְרֹעוֹ מ׳ לוֹ Is 40[10] *his arm ruling for him.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. consec. וְהִמְשִׁילָם Dn 11[39]; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תַּמְשִׁילֵהוּ ψ 8[7]; *Inf. abs.* הַמְשֵׁל Jb 25[2];—*cause to rule,* sq. acc. pers. + בְּ ψ 8[7] (subj. ׳י), Dn 11[39]; *exercise dominion,* only inf. abs. as n. abstr. *the exercise of dominion* Jb 25[2] (attrib. of God).

†II. [מֹשֶׁל] **n.**[**m.**] dominion;—sf. מָשְׁלוֹ מִיָּם עַד־יָם Zc 9[10] (of Mess. king); בְּמָשְׁלוֹ אֲשֶׁר מָשָׁל Dn 11[4] (of Alexander).

†מִמְשָׁל **n.**[**m.**] dominion, ruler (late);—abs. מ׳ Dn 11[3.5]; pl. הַמִּמְשָׁלִים 1 Ch 26[6];—**1.** מ׳ רב *great dominion* Dn 11[3] (acc. cogn. c. מָשַׁל), v[5] (pred. of מֶמְשַׁלְתּוֹ). **2.** abstr. for concr. (pl.) = *rulers* 1 Ch 26[6] (? rd. הַמּוֹשְׁלִים).

†מֶמְשָׁלָה **n.f.** rule, dominion, realm (cf. Dr JPhil. xi. 1882, 215);—abs. מ׳ Mi 4[8]; cstr. מֶמְשֶׁלֶת ψ 136[8] (before בְּ Ges §130, 1 Kö ii. 182), Je 34[1] + 2 t.; sf. מֶמְשַׁלְתְּךָ Is 22[21] ψ 145[13]; מֶמְשַׁלְתּוֹ 1 K 9[19] + 6 t.; pl. cstr. מֶמְשְׁלוֹת ψ 136[9]; sf. מַמְשְׁלוֹתָיו ψ 114[2];—**1.** *rule, dominion* (human) Is 22[21] Mi 4[8]; וְכָל־מֶמְשַׁלְתּוֹ עִמּוֹ 2 Ch 32[9] *and all his imperial might with him* (i. e. display of might—soldiers, court, luxury, etc.; of Sennach.); כֹּל אֶרֶץ מֶמְשַׁלְתּוֹ 1 K 9[19] = 2 Ch 8[6], Je 51[28], מַמְלְכוֹת אֶרֶץ מֶמְשֶׁלֶת יָדוֹ Je 34[1]; hence מ׳ alone = *realm, domain* 2 K 20[13] = Is 39[2], Dn 11[5]. **2.** *rule* of heavenly bodies לְמֶשֶׁל הַיּוֹם Gn 1[16] the sun *for the rule of the day*, cf. v[16]; also sq. בְּ ψ 136[8.9]. **3.** God's *rule, dominion:* ψ 145[13] (‖ מַלְכוּת), כָּל־מְקֹמוֹת מֶמְשַׁלְתּוֹ 103[22]; pl. = *realm* הָיְתָה יְהוּדָה לְקָדְשׁוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל מַמְשְׁלוֹתָיו: 114[2].

[מִשְׁלָח], מִשְׁלַחַת, מִשְׁלֹחַת v. שלח.

מְשֻׁלָּם, מִשְׁלֵמוֹת(ו), מִשְׁלֵמִיָּה(ו), מִשְׁלֶמֶת v. שלם.

מִשְׁלֵמִית, מִשְׁלֶמֶת v. שלם.

מִשְׁלָנוּ v. -שׁ. מִשְׁלֹשׁ Gn 38[24] v. שלש.

מִשַּׁמָּה v. שמם.

מִשְׁמָן, מִשְׁמַנָּה, מַשׁ׳, מַשְׁמַנִּים v. שמן.

I, II. מִשְׁמָע, [מִשְׁמַעַת] v. שמע.

מִשְׁמָר, [מִשְׁמֶרֶת] v. שמר.

מִשְׁנֶה v. שנה. מִשְׁסָה v. שסס.

משע (cf. As. *misû, cleanse, wash*, cf. Dl HWB; whence *might* come foll.—though שׁ = *s* is surprising—cf. Dl Baer, Ezech. xiv).

†מִשְׁעִי **n.f.** (? = מִשְׁעִית cf. Thes Sm) cleansing, only לֹא רֻחַצְתְּ לְמ׳ Ez 16[4] *thou wast not washed for cleansing* (cf. ℵ Thes and Add[98] Sm RV al.; 𝔅 *ad salutem*, as if from ישע; 𝔊 om., and so Co Be SS, cf. Buhl; form strange, and word at best dub.)

מִשְׁעוֹל v. I. שעל.

†מִשְׁעָם **n.pr.m.** name in Benjamin 1 Ch 8[12]. 𝔊 Μεσσααμ, 𝔊L Μεσοαμ.

מִשְׁעָן, מַשְׁעֵן, מַשְׁעֵנָה, מִשְׁעֶנֶת v. שען.

מִשְׁפָּחָה v. שפח. מִשְׁפָּט v. שפט.

מִשְׁפָּתַיִם v. שפת.

משק (assumed as √ of two following, but wholly dubious).

†מֶשֶׁק **n.**[**m.**] acquisition, possession (?; meaning conject. fr. context, fr. analogy of מִמְשָׁק q. v., and of משך), only וּבֶן־מֶשֶׁק בֵּיתִי הוּא דַּמֶּשֶׂק אֱלִיעֶזֶר Gn 15[2] (cf. בן **8** (λ), supr. p. 121[b]; Ges §128, 2, R. 2. c) *and the son of acquisition* (=*he who is to acquire, the heir of*) *my house is*, etc.; מ׳ poss. changed from משך (cf. Jb 28[18]) for word-play with דמשק, Kau and So Gn. Anm. 62, or by copyist's error, but very dubious. 𝔊 Μασεκ (n.pr., cf. Lag BN 78).

†[מִמְשָׁק] **n.**[**m.**] possession (? so RV), perh. better *place of possession, place possessed by;* only cstr. מִמְשַׁק חָרוּל Zp 2[9] *a place possessed by* chickpeas (> AV *breeding* of nettles), 𝔊 Δαμασκος. Word very dubious (We GASm); text prob. corrupt; Schwally ZAW x. 1890, 188 conj. meaning *place of growth;* Gr (so Now) prop. קִמּוּשׁ, or קִמְּשֹׁנִים.

מַשָּׁק v. שקק. מַשְׁקֶה v. שקה.

מִשְׁקוֹל, מִשְׁקָל, מִשְׁקֹלֶת, מִשְׁקֹלֶת v. שקל.

מַשְׁקוֹף v. שקף. [מִשְׁקָע] v. שקע.

מִשְׁרָה v. שרה.

מִשְׁרִים v. מִישָׁרִים sub ישר.

†מִשְׁרְעִי **adj.gent.** (deriv. unknown), only c. art. as n.coll. הַמ׳ 1 Ch 2[53] *the Mishra'ites*, a family of Kirjath Jearim, 𝔊 Ἡμασαρειμ, 𝔊L Μασερεθι.

†[מִשֵּׁשׁ] **vb.** feel, grope (NH *id.* Pi.; Ar. مَسَّ *feel;* Eth. መርሐሰ: Di 166; Aram. מְשַׁשׁ Pa., Palp.—v. also ימש, II. מוש);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְמַשֵּׁנִי Gn 27[12] perhaps my father *will feel me;* וַיְמַשֵּׁהוּ v[22] *and he felt of him* (both J). **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. מִשַּׁשְׁתָּ; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְמַשֵּׁשׁ Dt 28[29], וַיְמַשֵּׁשׁ Gn 31[34]; 3 mpl. יְמַשְּׁשׁוּ Jb 5[4] 12[25]; *Pt.* מְמַשֵּׁשׁ Dt 28[29];—*feel over* or *through, grope:*—

1. וַיְמַ׳ לָבָן אֶת־כָּל־הָאֹהֶל Gn 31[34] *and Laban felt through the whole tent* (i.e. searched it); so (obj. כֵּלַי) v[37] *thou hast felt through* all my possessions (or baggage; both E). **2.** *grope*, of blind Dt 28[29b] (in sim.), periphr. conj., וְהָיִיתָ מְמַשֵּׁשׁ v[29a] *and thou shalt become one that gropes* at noonday (fig. of judicial blindness); cf. Jb 5[14] 12[25]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וְיָמֵשׁ חֹשֶׁךְ Ex 10[21] *that one may feel* (the) *darkness;* rd. also *Imv.* sf. הֲמִשֵּׁנִי (for והימשני, v. ימש, p. 413 supr.) Ju 16[26] *and let me touch* the pillars (2 acc.)

מִשְׁתָּה v. שתה. מֵת v. מות.

†[מַת] **n.m. male, man** (מְתוּ־ in n.pr.; Zinj. מת coll. *males, male offspring;* As. *mutu, husband;* Eth. ሞተ: *id.;* cf. Eg. *m-t, phallus, male,* Steindorff in Ba[NB §2b, δ]); —only pl. מְתִים Jb 11[3] + 3 t., מֵתִם Dt 2[34] 3[6] + Ju 20[48] (probably), for MT מְתֹם, so GFM; cstr. מְתֵי Gn 34[30] + 13 t.; sf. 2 fs. מְתֵיךְ Is 3[25]; 3 ms. מְתָיו Dt 33[6]; — **1.** *males, men,* Is 3[25] (‖ גִּבּוֹרְתֵּךְ); more distinctly, עִיר מֵתִם (וְ)הַנָּשִׁים וְהַטַּף Dt 2[34] 3[6] every *city of males* (male population, cf. Dr), *and the women,* etc.; Ju 20[48] (v. supr.; opp. בְּהֵמָה). **2.** usu. less emphasis on sex, in prose only phr.: **a.** מְתֵי מִסְפָּר *men of number* (numerable, i.e. few) Gn 34[30] (J; appos. of אֲנִי = Jacob, representing his family), Dt 4[27] Je 44[28], also ψ 105[12] = 1 Ch 16[19]; cf. וִיהִי מְתָיו מִסְפָּר Dt 33[6] *and (but) let his men be few.* **b.** בִּמְתֵי מְעָט = *consisting of a few men* Dt 26[5] 28[62]. **3.** elsewhere only poet., sex usually not emph.: **a.** Jb 11[3] 24[12] ψ 17[14.14] (but text prob. corrupt, cf. Bae We; at least om. ממתים ידך Ol Bi Che, cf. Hup-Now); מְתֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 41[14]. **b.** poet. phr.: מְתֵי שָׁוְא *men of falsehood* Jb 11[11] ψ 26[4]; מ׳ אָוֶן 22[15] *men of wickedness;* מ׳ סוֹדִי 19[19] *men of my circle;* מ׳ אָהֳלִי Jb 31[31] *men of my tent* (household); מ׳ רָעָב Is 5[13] *men of hunger,* but read probably מְזֵי ר׳ *sucked out, empty* from hunger (as Dt 32[24]) Ew De Che Di Du (cf. מָזֶה).

†מְתוּשָׁאֵל **n.pr.m.** descendant of Cain (Bab. form., *mutu-ša-ili* 'man of God,' Len Orig. ed. 2, i. 262 f. Eng. Tr. 268); —Gn 4[18.18] (J), Ⓖ Μαθουσαλα (i.e. מְתוּשֶׁלַח? so Di; otherwise Bu[Urgesch. 125 f.])

†מְתוּשֶׁלַח **n.pr.m.** descendant of Seth (? *man of the dart:* more prob. Bab.; see conj. in Hom[PSBA 1893, 243 ff.]); —מ׳ Gn 5[22.25.26.27] (P), 1 Ch 1[3], מְתוּשֶׁלַח Gn 5[21] (P). Ⓖ Μαθουσαλα.

מַתְּבֵן v. תבן.

מִתְּגֹ (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†מֶתֶג **n.m. bridle** (Aram. (ג) מִתְגָּא; NH מֶתֶג of secondary accent ̣; מִתֵּג Pi. denom. *put on a bridle*); —**1.** lit. *bridle,* for animals; מֶתֶג לַחֲמוֹר Pr 26[3] a whip for the horse, *a bridle for the ass,* etc.; בְּמַ׳ וָרֶסֶן ψ 32[9] *with bridle and halter* (on text of verse cf. Che); of י׳s *bridle* for Sennach. (under fig. of beast), וּמִתְגִּי בְּשִׂפְתֶיךָ 2 K 19[28] and I will put (וְשַׂמְתִּי) my hook in thy nose *and my bridle in thy lips* = Is 37[29] (v. Dr Is. ed. 2, 220). **2.** fig. = *control, authority,* only in מ׳ הָאַמָּה 2 S 8[1] *authority of the mother city,* acc. to MV Buhl, cf. esp. We Dr; Bu om. as corrupt (v. 1. אַמָּה, p. 52 supr.); vid., further, HPS.

מִתּוּשֶׁלַח, מְתוּשֶׁלַח v. sub מת supr.

†[מָתַח] **vb. spread out** (NH *id.;* Aram. מְתַח, ܡܬܚ; Ar. مَتَحَ *be long,* مَتَّاح *long* (prob. loan-word); cf. perhaps As. *matâḫu, direct* the eyes toward); —only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּמְתָּחֵם Is 40[22] *and he* (י׳) *hath spread them* (the heavens) *out* as a tent to dwell in.

†אַמְתַּחַת **n.f. sack,** only Gn 42–44; —א׳ constr. Gn 44[2.12]; sf. אַמְתַּחְתִּי 42[28], אַמְתַּחְתּוֹ 42[27] + 2 t.; pl. cstr. אַמְתְּחֹת 44[1]; sf. אַמְתְּחֹתֵינוּ 43[18] + 3 t.; אַמְתְּחֹתֵיכֶם 43[12.23]; —*sack*(s) in wh. brethren of Joseph carried corn from Egypt; in phr. בְּפִי אַמ׳ Gn 42[27] *in the mouth of the sack,* so 43[12.21] 44[1.2.8]; elsewhere 42[28] 43[18.21.22.23] 44[1.11.11.12] (all J).

מָתַי **interrog. adv. when?** (Ar. مَتَى; As. *mati:* in NH and Aram. with the interrog. אַי, אֵימָתַי, אֵימָת, ܐܝܡܬܝ), in OT only of future time: **a.** alone, †Gn 30[30] מָתַי אעשה גם אנכי לביתי *when* shall I also do, etc.? Am 8[5] ψ 41[6] 42[3] 94[8] 101[2] 119[82.84] Pr 6[9b] 23[35] Jb 7[4] מָתַי אָקוּם, Ne 2[6]. **b.** לְמָתַי *against when?* †Ex 8[5] לְמָתַי אַעְתִּיר לְךָ. **c.** עַד־מָתַי *until when? how long?* sq. impf. Ex 10[7] עד מתי יהיה זה לנו למוקש, 1 S 1[14] Je 4[14.21] ψ 74[10] 82[2] 94[3] Pr 1[22] +, sq. ptcp. 1 S 16[1] 1 K 18[21] עַד־מָתַי אַתֶּם פֹּסְחִים עַל־שְׁתֵּי הַסְּעִפִּים, sq. pf. †Ex 10[3] ψ 80[5]; עַד מָתַי לֹא †2 S 2[26] Ho 8[5] Zc 1[12]; alone, Is 6[11] וָאֹמַר עַד־מָתַי אֲדֹנָי, Hb 2[6] הוֹי הַמַּרְבֶּה לֹא־לוֹ עַד־מָתַי; with an aposiop., ψ 6[4] וְאַתָּה י׳ עַד־מָתַי, 90[13]. **d.** אַחֲרֵי מָתַי עוֹד *after how long yet?* †Je 13[27]

מִתִּים v. מת. מַתְּכֹנֶת v. תכן.

מִתְלָאָה v. תְּלָאָה. מִתַּלְעוֹת v. תלע.

מְתֹם v. תמם; Ju 20[48] v. מַת.

מתן (✓of foll.; Ar. مَتَنَ *be stout, firm, enduring* (Frey Wahrm), II. *make stout, firm* (Lane)).

†מָתְנַיִם **n.m.du.** loins (Ar. مَتْنٌ *back*, مَتْنَانِ *the two sides of the back*, etc.; Syr. ܡܬܢܐ);—abs. מ׳ Dt 33[11] + 7 t., מָתְנַיִם Ez 29[7] 47[4]; cstr. מָתְנֵי Je 13[11] + 3 t.; sf. מָתְנַי Is 21[3], מָתְנָיו Je 13[2]; מָתְנֵיהֶם 1 K 20[32] + 4 t., etc.;—*loins:* **1. a.** place of wearing girdle 1 K 2[5] 2 K 1[8] Je 13[1.2.4.11] Ez 23[15]; fig. Is 11[5] *righteousness shall be the girdle of his loins.* **b.** hence place of things attached to girdle:—sword girded on (אסר, חגר על) 2 S 20[8] Ne 4[12]; opp., וּמָתְנֵי מְלָכִים אֲפַתֵּחַ Is 45[1] *and the loins of kings I will loosen*, i. e. will disarm them (י before Cyrus; cf. Che); ink-horn Ez 9[2.3.11]. **c.** girding up *loins* = make ready for action, וַיְשַׁנֵּם מָתְנָיו 1 K 18[46]; more oft. חָגַר מ׳ 2 K 4[29] 9[1] Ex 12[11] (P), Dn 10[5]; אָזַר מ׳ Je 1[17] **d.** זַרְזִיר מ׳ Pr 30[31] that which is *girt in the loins*, i. e. prob. either a *greyhound* Ew Bö De (contracted, as if by a belt), or a war-horse, charger, Bo Ges Hi Str Wild (with a saddle); cf. also זרזיר, p. 267 supr.; text perh. corrupt (Wild). **e.** girded with sackcloth (in mourning) Gn 37[34] (J), Am 8[10] Is 20[2] 1 K 20[31.32] Je 48[37] **f.** linen breeches of priests were to extend מִמָּתְנַיִם וְעַד יְרֵכַיִם Ex 28[42] (P); to be עַל־מָתְנַיִם Ez 44[18]; loins of slaves are girt with waistcloth, cf. Jb 12[18] (v. also אֵזוֹר). **g.** in gen. of the middle of the body, מֵי מָתְנַיִם Ez 47[4] (i. e. water reaching to the loins); so of the appearance of י in Ezek.'s visions Ez 1[27.27] 8[2.2]. **2. a.** *loins* as seat of strength, Dt 33[11] 1 K 12[10] = 2 Ch 10[10]; חֲזַק מָתְנַיִם Na 2[2] (‖ אַמֵּץ כֹּחַ); כֹּחוֹ בְּמָתְנָיו Jb 40[16] (of hippopotamus); in combin. with **1 a** (fig.) חֲגֻרָה בְּעוֹז מ׳ Pr 31[17] *she girdeth her loins with strength*, she puts on energy with her girdle; cf. also בְּשִׁבְרוֹן מ׳ Ez 21[11] sigh *with breaking of loins*, i. e. in entire collapse of strength; so וּמ׳ תָּמִיד הַמְעַד ψ 69[24] *and make their loins continually to shake*, make them totter; cf. Ez 29[7] (where rd. וְהַמְעַדְתָּ for וְהַעֲמַדְתָּ, v. מָעַד). **b.** as seat of keenest pain, due to grief or dread Na 2[11] Is 21[3] (as in travail); so prob. also ψ 66[11] (cf. Bae; and v. מוּעָקָה sub עוק).

†מִתְנִי **adj.gent.** (deriv. unknown);—only יוֹשָׁפָט הַמּ׳ 1 Ch 11[43]. ⅁ ὁ Βαιθανει, A Μαθθανει, ⅁L Ματθανι.

I, II. מַתָּן, I, II. מַתָּנָה, מַתְּנַי, (ו)מַתַּנְיָה v. נתן.

†[מָתַק] **vb.** become or be sweet, pleasant (NH מתק, esp. Pi.; As. [*matâḳu*] *be sweet*, in deriv.; Eth. ፍጡቅ: *sweet;* Aram. ܡܬܩ *suck* (with pleasure), מְתַק *id., be sweet*, Ar. مطق (ط before ق) v. *smack* the lips (with pleasure), مَطْقَةٌ *sweetness*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. מְתָקוּ Jb 24[20]; 3 pl. מְתָקוּ 21[33]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִמְתְּקוּ Pr 9[17], וַיִּמְתְּקוּ Ex 15[25];—**1.** lit. *become sweet*, of water (opp. מָרִים) 15[25] (J); *are* (i. e. taste) *sweet*, מַיִם גְּנוּבִים יִמְ׳ Pr 9[17] (fig. of delights of illicit pleasure). **2.** = *be pleasant*, מָתְקוּ לוֹ Jb 21[33] *sweet* (pleasant) *to him* are the clods of the valley (said of one resting in the grave). **3.** *suck* (Aram. sense, cf. Syr. supr.) מְתָקוֹ רִמָּה Jb 24[20] the worm *doth suck him*, feast on him (on vb. masc. cf. Ges[§ 145.7] Kö[Synt. § 345a] Da[Synt. § 113(b)]), Di De Buhl (cf. Kau Da; also SS who render 'angenehm finden'), but this sense in Heb. dub.; txt. perh. crpt. (cf. conject. by Bu Du). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. אִם תַּמְתִּיק בְּפִיו רָעָה Jb 20[12] *if evil gives a sweet taste in his mouth* (declarative Hiph.); 1 pl. אֲשֶׁר יַחְדָּו נַמְתִּיק סוֹד ψ 55[15] *we who used to make sweet* (our) *intimacy.*

†מֶתֶק **n.m.**[Pr 16, 21] sweetness; cstr. מ׳ שְׂפָתַיִם Pr 16[21] i. e. agreeable, attractive speech, so prob. מ׳ רֵעֵהוּ 27[9] *the sweetness of one's friend*, i. e. of his speech.

†[מֹתֶק] **n.[m.]** sweetness;—only sf. מְתָקִי Ju 9[11] *my sweetness* (fig-tree loquitur), i. e. sweetness of the fruit.

†מָתוֹק **adj.** sweet, and **n.[m.]** sweetness (on form v. Lag[BN 30, 60], cf. Ba[NB 13, 36]);—abs. מ׳ Ju 14[14] + 9 t.; f. מְתוּקָה Ec 5[11]; pl. מְתִיקִים ψ 19[11];—**1.** *sweet*, of honey Ju 14[14] (where מ׳ = subst. *a sweet thing*), v[18] (both Samson's riddle), Pr 24[13]; so = *sweetness*, Ez 3[3]; more gen., כָּל־מַר מ׳ Pr 27[7] *every bitter thing is sweet* to one hungry; fig. ψ 19[11] (God's commandments, sweeter than honey), cf. Pr 16[24] (sim. of pleasant words) וּפִרְיוֹ מ׳ לְחִכִּי Ct 2[3] (i. e his caresses); שָׂמִים מַר לְמ׳ וּמ׳ לְמַר Is 5[20] *making bitter into sweet and sweet into bitter* (obscuring moral distinctions; ‖ הָאֹמְרִים לָרַע טוֹב וְלַטּוֹב רָע).

2. = *pleasant*, sleep of the toiler Ec 5^{11}; light 11^{7} (‖ טוֹב לַעֵינַיִם לִרְאוֹת אֶת־הַשָּׁמֶשׁ).

†מִתְקָה **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. in desert Nu $33^{28.29}$. Ⓖ Ματεκκα, A Μαθεκκα, ⒼL Ματτεκα.

†מַמְתַּקִּים **n.[m.]pl.** sweetness = sweet things; — of drinks וּשְׁתוּ מ׳ Ne 8^{10} (‖ אִכְלוּ מַשְׁמַנִּים); of lover's kisses חִכּוֹ מ׳ Ct 5^{16} (‖ בֶּלוֹ מַחֲמַדִּים).

†מִתְרְדָת **n.pr.m.** name of two Persians; **1.** Cyrus' time Ezr 1^{8}. **2.** Artaxerxes' time Ezr 4^{7}.—Ⓖ Μιθρα[ι]δατης in both.

מַתַּת, מַתַּתָּה, (ו)מַתַּתְיָה v. נתן.

נ

נ, ן, *Nûn*, fourteenth letter; used as numeral 50 in postB. Heb.

I. נָא **part. of entreaty** or **exhortation**, **I** (we) pray, now (enclitic) (Syr. ܢܳܐ, ܢܶܐ; cf. Eth. ፡ *veni, age!* Di§160.1 Lex675 Kö ii.244);— attached: **1.** to the imv., esp. in colloquial style, when it expresses an entreaty or admonition, as Gn 12^{13} אִמְרִי־נָא say, *I pray*, 13^{9} הִפָּרֶד־נָא מֵעָלַי, v14 שָׂא־נָא עֵינֶיךָ, 15^{5} הַבֶּט־נָא הַשָּׁמַיְמָה, 24^{2}+oft., Nu 20^{10} שִׁמְעוּ־נָא הַמּוֹרִים, Ju 13^{4} $16^{6.10.28}$ 18^{5}, etc., Is 1^{18} 5^{3} Am $7^{2.5}$; rarely in a command, Gn 22^{2} Is 7^{3}. Ironically, in a challenge, Is 47^{12} Jb 40^{10}. Once anomalously attached to a subst., or (accents) prefixed to a verb, Nu 12^{13} אֵל נָא רְפָא נָא (Ew§246a Di אַל־נָא; v. **3 b**). **2.** to the pf. with *waw* consec., in a precative sense (Dr§119δ) Gn 40^{14}. **3.** to the impf., when leave is asked, or a prayer or desire expressed; **a.** in 1 pers., esp. with ה cohort., Gn 19^{8} אוֹצִיאָה־נָא let me, *I pray*, bring out, v20 אֲמַלְּטָה־נָּא שָׁמָּה, 24^{12} הַקְרֶה־נָא לְפָנַי, v14 הַטִּי־נָא, v17.23.43.45 25^{30} $32^{12.30}$+oft., Ex 3^{18} נֵלְכָה־נָא let us go, *I pray*, Nu 20^{17} Is 5^{5}; and in self-deliberation, Gn 18^{21} אֵרְדָה־נָּא I will go down, *now!* Ex 3^{3} אָסֻרָה־נָא וְאֶרְאֶה I will turn aside, *now*, and see, 2 S 14^{15} Ct 3^{2} Is 5^{1}; with אַל Jb 32^{21}. **b.** in 2 pers., with אַל, in deprecation, Gn 18^{3} אַל־נָא תַעֲבֹר מֵעַל עַבְדֶּךָ, 19^{7} 47^{29} Nu 10^{31}, etc.; hence ellipt. אַל־נָא do not, *I pray*, (do this,) Gn 19^{18} 33^{10} Nu 12^{13} Ew Di. **c.** in 3 pers., Gn 18^{4} יֻקַּח־נָא let there be brought, *I pray*, 26^{28} 33^{14} $44^{18.33}$, etc., 2 S $14^{11.12.17}$ 1 K 17^{21} 2 K 2^{9} ψ 7^{10} $118^{2.3}$; ironically Is 19^{12} 47^{13}, or defiantly Jer 17^{15} where is the word of J.? יָבוֹא נָא; with אַל, Gn 13^{8} אַל־נָא תְהִי מְרִיבָה, 18^{30} אַל־נָא יִחַר לַאדֹנָי, 37^{27} Nu 12^{12}. **4.** joined to conjunctions and interjections: **a.** [אָהּ־נָא, contr.] אָנָּא; v. p. 58. **b.** אַל־נָא, see above **3 b, c.** **c.** אִם־נָא, esp. in the phrase אם נא מצאתי חן בעיניך, used by one craving a favourable hearing †Gn 30^{27} 33^{10} Ju 6^{17} 1 S 27^{5}, and with נא repeated in the request itself †Gn 18^{3} 47^{29} 50^{4} Ex 33^{13} 34^{9}; otherwise Gn 24^{42}. **d.** הִנֵּה־נָא behold, *I pray*, craving a favourable consideration of the fact pointed to by הִנֵּה, and of the request founded upon it (with which נא is often repeated), Gn 12^{11} 16^{2} $18^{27.31}$ $19^{2.8.49.20}$ 27^{2} Ju 13^{3} 19^{9} 1 S 9^{6} 16^{15} 2 S 13^{24} 2 K $2^{16.19}$ 4^{9}+, Jb 13^{18} 33^{2} $40^{15.16}$. **e.** אוֹי־נָא לִי (לָנוּ) Woe, *now*, to me (us)! †Je 4^{31} 45^{7} La 5^{16}. **f.** אַיֵּה־נָא where, *pray?* †ψ 115^{2}. **g.** נִגְדָּה־נָּא, peculiarly, †ψ $116^{14.18}$ my vows to J. I will perform, נגדה־נא לכל־עמו *O that* (it may be) before all his people!

II. נָא **adj.** v. ניא.

†נֹא **n.pr.loc.** No = Thebes (Eg. *nt, city*, i.e. prob. *nē(t)*, v. Steind BAS i.596f.; As. *Ni-'u, Ni-i'* Dl Par318 Steind l.c. Schr COT gloss.; Tel Am. Ni (Ni-i) Wkl Tel Am.39* Bez Tel Am. in BM 153);—הִנְנִי פוֹקֵד אֶל־אָמוֹן מִנֹּא Je 46^{25} *Amon from* (*of*, Ⓖ ἐν = בְּ) *No;* נֹא אָמוֹן Na 3^{8} *No of Amon* (= *city of* god *Ammon*, = Ⓖ Διόσπολις Ez $30^{14.16}$ Steind l.c.; v. also Jerem. and Billerbeck BAS iii.104f.); Ez 30^{14} (‖ פַּתְרוֹס, צֹעַן), v15 (‖ סִין; but Ⓖ Co Berthol נֹף q.v. for נֹא) v16 (‖ סִין, Co סון). It lay on the right bank of the Nile, c. 400 miles (by the river) S. of Memphis.

†נֹאד (Ju 4^{19} Kt נאוד, i.e. prob. נָאוֹד), **n.m.** Jos 9,4 **skin-bottle, skin** (√unknown; NH נוֹד; As. *nâdu*, Dl HWB438; Aram. נוֹדָא);—נ׳ abs. ψ 119^{83}; cstr. Ju 4^{19} 1 S 16^{20}; sf. נֹאדֶךָ ψ 56^{9}; pl. נאדות Jos $9^{4.13}$;—*skin*, יַיִן נ׳ Jos $9^{4.13}$ 1 S 16^{20}; נ׳ הֶחָלָב Ju 4^{19}; for tears ψ 56^{9} (fig.; v. Che); נ׳ בְּקִיטוֹר i.e. shrivelled and useless ψ 119^{83} (in sim.; cf. [De] Che Schu DeWitt We > as thrust

aside, out of the way Now (in Hup), cf. De, or as black and wrinkled outwardly, while retaining the choice wine within Bae, after Rosenm. Hup).—Vid. Winer[RWB. Art. Schlauch] Kmp[Ri HWB id.]

†[נָאָה] **vb.** only **Pi'lel** be comely, befitting (Thes Ol[§ 251 a, 187 a] Sta[§ 416 b] Ges[§ 73. 2. R. 4] SS Bae[ψ 33. 1] > AE Ki Hartm[Plurilit.-bildungen (1875) 13 ff.] Nö[ZMG xxx. 1876, 185] Now Hup[ψ 31, 1. 93, 5] Buhl **Niph.** √ I. אוה *desire*, i.e. *desirable, beautiful;* NH נאה Pi. Hithp.; ☪ נוֹאִי *beauty*);—**Pi'lel** *Pf.* נַאֲוָה ψ 93[5] (so van d. H Ginsb; Mass Baer De[ad loc.] נְאַוָּה = נָאוָה v. נָאוֶה **adj.**, but v. Sta[§ 155 b. n]); נָאוּ Is 52[7] Ct 1[10] (on form cf. Ges[l. c.]);—**1.** *be comely;* of feet of messenger, (fig.) Is 52[7]; of cheeks Ct 1[10]. **2.** *be befitting:* לְבֵיתְךָ נַאֲוָה־קֹדֶשׁ ψ 93[5].

†נָאוֶה **adj.** comely, seemly;—נ' m. Ct 2[14] + 3 t.; f. נָאוָה ψ 33[1] + 4 t., נָוָה Je 6[2];—**1.** *comely, beautiful*, of woman Ct 1[5] 6[4] (‖ יָפָה); of face 2[14] (מַרְאֶה); so נָוָה Je 6[2] (fig. of Jerus.; ‖ מְעֻנָּגָה); of mouth Ct 4[3] (‖ שְׂפָתוֹת). **2.** *seemly*, of praise תְּהִלָּה ψ 33[1] 147[1]; subj. שְׂפַת־יֶתֶר Pr 17[7] (cf. Ct 4[3]); תַּעֲנוּג 19[10]; כָּבוֹד 26[1]. So also ψ 93[5] Mass. (anom. fem.) v. [נאה] supr.

נָאוֹת v. II. [נָוָה] sub II. נוה.

נאם (√ of foll.; cf. נֶאֱנַם *groan, sigh;* perhaps also NH נום *speak*).

נְאֻם 376 **n.m.** utterance (Ba[NB 82 e] Kö[Lgb ii. 501] > older expl. as *Pt. pass.*);—נ' always thus, as cstr.:—**1.** *utterance, declaration, revelation*, of prophet in ecstatic state נ' בלעם Nu 24[3.15]; נ' שֹׁמֵעַ אִמְרֵי אֵל v[4.6]; נ' הַגֶּבֶר v[3.15] 2 S 23[1] Pr 30[1]; נ' דוד 2 S 23[1]; נ' פֶּשַׁע ψ 36[2] (transgression personified, speaking with proph. voice בְּקֶרֶב לִבּוֹ); elsewh. alw. **2.** before divine names (exc. Je 23[31] see **vb.**): נ' יהוה *utterance, declaration* of י' (prophet citing divine word given through him), Gn 22[16] (J), Nu 14[28] (P), 2 K 9[26.26] 19[33] = Is 37[34], 2 K 22[19] = 2 Ch 34[27], Is 14[22] 30[1] 31[9] Ez 13[6.7] 16[58] 37[14] Ho 2[15.18.23] 11[11] Jo 2[12] Ob[4.8] Mi 4[6] 5[9] Zp 1[2.3.10] 3[8] Zc 8[17] 10[12] 11[6] 12[1.4] 13[8] Mal 1[2] + Is[2] 12 t., Je 162 t., Am 14 t., Hg 5 t., Zc[1] (1–8) 6 t.; sq. אלהי ישראל 1 S 2[30] Is 17[6]; י' אֱלֹהֵי (הַ)צְבָאוֹת Am 6[8.14]; נ' י' צְבָאוֹת Is 14[22.23] 17[3] 22[25] Je 8[3] 25[29] 30[8] 49[26] Na 2[14] 3[5] Zc 13[2.7] + Hg 5 t., Zc[1] (1–8) 7 t.; sq. אלהי ישראל Zp 2[9]; האדון י' צ' Is 1[24] 19[4]; אֲדָנָי י' אֱלֹהֵי הַצ' Am 3[13]; אדני י' צ' Is 3[15] Je 49[5]; אֲדֹנָי י' צ' הַמֶּלֶךְ 46[18] 48[15] 57[57]; נ' אדני יהוה Is 56[8] Je 2[22] Am 4[5] 8[3.9.11] + Ez 82 t. נְאֻם begins sentence only Is 56[8] ψ 110[1]; often in middle Is 49[18] Am 3[10] +; most frequently at end Is 54[17] Am 2[11] 4[3] +; found in all proph. except Hab., Jon.; not in H D of Hex., Chr. (except ‖ Kings), Dan., Job or the five Megilloth.

†[נָאַם] **vb. denom.** utter a prophecy, speak as prophet;—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיֶּאֱמוּ נְאֻם Je 23[31] *and they uttered* (in the prophetic manner), it *as an utterance* (of י'); they used the prophetic formula (cf. אֹמְרִים נְאֻם י' Ez 13[6.7]).

†[נָאַף] **vb.** commit adultery (NH *id.;* Aram. נְאַף (rare));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְאַף Lv 20[10.10]; 3 mpl. וַיִּנְאָפוּ Je 5[7] + 3 t. Impf.; *Inf. abs.* נָאוֹף 23[14]; נָאֹף Ho 4[2] Je 7[9]; *Pt.* נֹאֵף Pr 6[32] Jb 24[15]; fs. נֹאֶפֶת Lv 20[10]; fpl. נֹאֲפוֹת Ez 16[38] + 2 t.;—**1.** lit. *commit adultery:* **a.** usu. of *man*, always with wife of another; c. acc. woman, Lv 20[10.10] (H), Pr 6[32]; elsewh. abs. Ex 20[14] = Dt 5[17] (Ten Words), Je 5[7] 7[9] 23[14] Ho 4[2]; pt. m. Lv 20[10] (H), Jb 24[15]. **b.** of *women*, only pt. Lv 20[10] (H), Ez 16[38] 23[45.45]. **2.** fig. of *idolatrous worship*, את האבן ואת העץ Je 3[9].

Piel *Pf.* 3 fs. נִאֲפָה Je 3[8]; 3 mpl. נִאֲפוּ Ez 23[37.37]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְנַאֲפוּ Je 29[23]; 3 fpl. תְּנַאַפְנָה Ho 4[13.14]; *Pt.* מְנָאֵף Is 57[3]; pl. מְנָאֲפִים Je 9[1] + 4 t.; f. מְנָאֶפֶת Pr 30[20] + 2 t.;—**1.** lit. *commit adultery:* **a.** of *man*, c. acc. woman, Je 29[23]; abs. Ez 23[37]; pt. pl. Je 9[2] 23[10] Ho 7[4] Mal 3[5] ψ 50[18]. **b.** of *woman*, abs. Ho 4[13.14]; pt. 3[1] Pr 30[20]; pl. Ez 16[32]. **2.** fig. of *idolatrous worship*, אֶת־גִּלּוּלֵיהֶם Ez 23[37]; abs. Je 3[8], זֶרַע מְנָאֵף Is 57[3].

†[נָאֵף] **n.[m.]** adultery;—only pl. נְאָפִים Ez 23[43] (but 𝔊 𝔖 Co נְאָפוּ, cf. Berthol); sf. נְאָפֶיךָ Je 13[27] (Kö[i. 151]); fig. of idolatrous worship.

†[נַאֲפוּף] **n.[m.]** adultery;—only pl. sf. נַאֲפוּפֶיהָ Ho 2[4] (Ba[NB 216]), of idolatrous worship of Baal.

†נָאַץ **vb.** contemn, spurn (NH *id.*, Pi.; ☪ נִיאוּצָא *reviling*);—**Qal** *Pf.* נ' Pr 5[12]; 3 pl. נָאֲצוּ Pr 1[30]; נָאֲצוּ ψ 107[11]; *Impf.* יִנְאַץ Pr 15[5]; יִנְאָצוּן Je 33[24], etc.;—*contemn*, subj. wicked and foolish, obj. תּוֹכַחַת Pr 1[30] 5[12]; obj. מוּסָר Pr 15[5]; עֵצָה ψ 107[11]; Je 33[24] (obj. עַם י'; cf. Gie); subj. י' Dt 32[19] Je 14[21] La 2[6]. **Pi.** *Pf.* נִאֵץ ψ 10[3.13]; נִאַצְתָּ 2 S 12[14], etc.; *Impf.* יְנָאֵץ ψ 74[10]; sf. יְנַאֲצֻנִי Nu 14[11]; *Inf. abs.* נִאֵץ (Sta[§ 221]) 2 S 12[14]; *Pt.* sf. מְנַאֲצַי Nu 14[23]; מְנַאֲצַי Je 23[17]; מְנַאֲצֶיךָ Is 60[14];—

contemn, spurn, subj. men, obj. ', etc.: Nu 14[11.23] 16[30] (all J), Dt 31[20] Is 1[4] ψ 10[3.13] Je 23[17]; obj. שֵׁם י׳ ψ 74[10.18]; אִמְרַת י׳ Is 5[24]; מִנְחַת י׳ 1 S 2[17]; once obj. Jerus. Is 60[14]; *cause to contemn* (blaspheme AV RV) 2 S 12[14.14] (but אֹיְבֵי prob. interp.; v. Comm).

Hiph. *Impf.* יָנֶאץ v. נצץ.

Hithpo'el *Pt.* כל־היום שְׁמִי מִנֹּאָץ Is 52[5] *every day is my name contemned.*

†נְאָצָה **n.f.** contempt, contumely;—יוֹם צָרָה וְתוֹכֵחָה וּנ׳ 2 K 19[3] = Is 37[3].

†[נֶאָצָה] **n.f.** contempt (toward '), blasphemy;—pl. נְאָצוֹת Ne 9[18.26] c. עֶשֶׂה, of Isr.; נְאָצוֹתֶיךָ Ez 35[12] of Mt. Seir, spoken against הרי ישׂראל.

†נָאַק **vb.** groan (Aram. נְאַק (rare));—**Qal** *Pf.* וְנָאַק consec. Ez 30[24] c. acc. cogn. fig. of Pharaoh before king of Babylon (emend. Co v. נַאֲקָה) *Impf.* Jb 24[12] יִנְאָקוּ.

†[נְאָקָה] **n.f.** groan, groaning;—cstr. נַאֲקַת Ex 6[5]; sf. נַאֲקָתָם Ex 2[24] Ju 2[18]; pl. cstr. נַאֲקוֹת Ez 30[24];—*groaning* of oppressed people Ex 2[24] 6[5] Ju 2[18]; of a wounded man Ez 30[24]; (𝔊 Co וּבְזוּ בִּזָּה for MT וְנָאַק נַאֲקוֹת, but cf. Berthol).

[נָאַר] **vb.** only **Pi.** exact mng. uncertain; prob. (from context) abhor, spurn (De comp. Ar. نار *abhor*, but this is med. و);—**Pi.** *Pf.* subj. ', נִאֵר La 2[7] (obj. מִקְדָּשׁוֹ; ‖ זָנַח); 2 ms. נֵאַרְתָּה ψ 89[40] (obj. בְּרִית עַבְדֶּךָ; ‖ חִלֵּל, and זָנַח, מָאַס v[39]; doubts cast on text by Hup (reading נאץ), Now, Bu[La 2, 7]).

†נֹב **n.pr.loc.** **1.** ancient priestly city 1 S 22[19] cf. v[11] c. ה loc. נֹבָה (Ges[§ 90, 2, ad fin.]), 21[2] 22[9]; 𝔊 Νομβα, Νομμα, Νοβα, etc.; perh. = נְבוֹ (q.v.) Ezr 2[29] = Ne 7[33], Ezr 10[43], 𝔊 Ναβου, Ναβια, etc. Site dub.; on Jerome's identif. with *Nobe* near Lydda cf. Buhl[Geogr. 189]; a Bēt Nūbā lies c. 13 m. WNW. fr. Jerus., c. 10 SE. fr. Lydda. **2.** Is 10[32] just N. of Jerus., station in (ideal) Assyr. march; cf. Ne 11[32] (inhab. by Benjamites); perhaps = **1.**—2 S 21[6] read נֹב (q. v. p. 146 supr.)

נבא (√ of foll.; Ew Fl De Kö[Lgb ii. 1, 133] al. comp. Ar. نَبَأَ [نَبَّأَ *utter a low voice*, or *sound*, (esp. of dog); *announce;* but also *be exalted, elevated* (نَبْأَةٌ *eminence*); III, IV. *acquaint, inform*, نَبَأٌ *information, announcement, intelligence*]; As. *nabû, call, proclaim, name*, Dl[HWB 441]; Eth. ነበ: *speak;* Sab. תנבא ? cf. Levy-Os[ZMG xix. 1865, 208] CIS[iv. 1, No. 31]; Ges Kue al. think weakened form of נבע *bubble up, pour forth* (of flow of words under excitement of inspiration); Hup Ri Sch cf. נאם; v. careful discussions by RS[Proph. ii, n. 18] Kö[OB i. 71 ff.])

נָבִיא [306] **n.m.** spokesman, speaker, prophet —נ׳ Gn 20[7] + 155 t.; sf. נְבִיאֶךָ Ex 7[1]; pl. נְבִיאִים Nu 11[29] + 82 t.; נְבָאִים Je 27[18] + 16 t.; sf. נְבִיאַי ψ 105[15]; נְבִיאָיו 1 K 22[22]; נְבִיאָיו 2 K 17[13], etc.;—**1.** genuine *prophet* of ', נביא, anciently called רֹאֶה, 1 S 9[9] (antiquarian note); change prob. occurred in times of Elijah and is first reflected in Ephr. lit. as applied to Abraham Gn 20[7]; Moses Dt 34[10], M. and other early proph. Ho 6[5] 12[11.11.14.14] Am 2[11.12]; of proph. in ecstatic state Nu 12[6] (E), 11[24] (JE). So in Judaic lit., of prophet like Moses Dt 18[15.18] (D), of Aaron (as mouthpiece of M.) Ex 7[1] (P), of Sam. 1 S 3[20], an unknown Ju 6[8]; in time of Sam. proph. were organized in bands: †חֶבֶל נביאים 1 S 10[5.10]; †להקת הנ׳ 1 S 19[20]; and in time of Elijah were †בְּנֵי הַנְּבִיאִים = members of prophets' guilds 1 K 20[35] 2 K 2[3.5.7.15] 4[1.38.38]; נָבִיא of genuine proph. (besides phrases), in Judaic prophets, only of Jer., Je 1[5]; Ezekiel, Ez 2[5] = 33[33]; of ancient prophets Je 28[8.9.9.9] Zc 1[6] 8[9]; esp. †הנביאים הראשׁנים Zc 1[4] 7[7.12], cf. †הנביאים (ו)עבדי *my (his) servants the prophets* 2 K 9[7] 17[13.23] 21[10] 24[2] (all R[D]) Ezr 9[11] Dn 9[10] Je 7[25] 25[4] 26[5] 29[19] 35[15] 44[4] Am 3[7] Zc 1[6], cf. Ez 38[17] Dn 9[6]; †עבדו הַנָּבִיא *his servant the prophet* 1 K 14[18] 2 K 14[25]; הַנָּבִיא with n. pr.: Jer., 2 Ch 36[12] Dn 9[2] + 31 t. Je (but 𝔊 only 4 t., the rest prob. redactional, see Gie[Jer. xxvii]); Elijah 1 K 18[36] (om 𝔊), 2 Ch 21[12] Mal 3[23]; Nathan 2 S 7[2] + 10 t. S. and K.; 4 t. Chr. ψ 51[2] (title); Isaiah, 2 K 19[2] 20[1.14] = Is 37[2] 38[1] 39[1]; 2 K 20[11] 2 Ch 26[22] 32[20.32]; Habakkuk Hb 1[1] 3[1] (titles); Haggai, Hg 1[1.3.12] 2[1.10]; Zech., Zc 1[1.7] (titles); elsewh. several others in S., K. and Chr. 15 t.; נביא is used elsewh. of genuine proph. only 1 S 9[9] + 34 t. S. and K.; 1 Ch 16[22] = ψ 105[15], + 13 t. Chr.; ψ 74[9] complains of absence of נ׳; לַחֲתֹם חָזוֹן וְנָבִיא Dn 9[24] v. חתם. **2.** *false prophets:* †prophets as official class, beside priests, charact. as false prophets: Is 28[7] Je 2[26] 4[9] 6[13] 8[1.10] 13[13] 14[18] 18[18] 23[11.33.34] 26[7.8.11.16] 32[32] Zc 7[3], app. also 2 K 23[2] Ne 9[32] La 2[20] Je 29[1] Ez 7[26] (in these not characterized); alw. false (exc. of ancient and special prophets given above) in Am 7[14] Ho 4[5] 9[7.8] Mi 3[5.6.11] Is 3[2] 9[14] 29[10] Je 2[8.30]

$5^{13.31}$ $14^{13.14.15.15}$ $23^{9+16\,t.}$ $27^{9.14.15.16.18}$ $29^{8.15}$ 37^{19} Ez $13^{2.2.3.4.9.16}$ $14^{4.7.9.9.10}$ $22^{25.28}$ Zp 3^{4} La $2^{9.14}$ 4^{13}; especially discredited Dt $13^{2.4.6}$ $18^{20.20.22.22}$ Zc $13^{2.4.5}$; such a prophet Hananiah called הַנָּבִיא Je $28^{1.5.10.12.15.17}$ (𝔊 omits in all but v[1], where ψευδοπροφήτης). Usage of prophets themselves gives such a bad flavour to נביא, that we are not surprised that it is absent from exilic Isaiah, the Wisd. Lit., and ψψ (except for special reasons in 3 ψψ given under **1**). †**3.** *heathen prophets* 1 K 18^{20} 19^{1} 2 K $3^{13.13}$; נביאי האשרה 1 K 18^{19}; נביאי הבעל 1 K $18^{19.22.25.40}$ 2 K 10^{19}; 1 K $22^{6.10.12.13.22.23}$ = 2 Ch $18^{5.9.11.12.21.22}$.

†[נָבָא] **vb. denom. prophesy** (in oldest forms, of religious ecstasy with or without song and music; later, essentially religious instruction, with occasional predictions);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִבָּא Je 20^{1} + 7 t.; 2 ms. נִבֵּאתָ Je 20^{6} + 2 t.; נִבֵּיתָ Je 26^{9}; 1 s. נִבֵּאתִי Ez 37^{7}; 3 pl. נִבְּאוּ Je 2^{8} + 3 t.; נִבָּאוּ Je 23^{21}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנָּבֵא Am 3^{8} + 9 t. Impf.; *Imv.* הִנָּבֵא Am 7^{15} + 27 t.; *Inf.* הִנָּבֵא Am 7^{13}; sf. הִנָּבְאוֹ Zc 13^{3}; הִנָּבְאֹתוֹ Zc 13^{4}, + 4 t. Inf.; *Pt.* נִבָּא Je 26^{18} + 20 t. Pt.;—**1.** *prophesy* under influence of divine spirit: **a.** in the ecstatic state, with song 1 S 10^{11} 19^{20} and music 1 Ch $25^{1.2.3}$. **b.** the word of יי: abs. Am 2^{12} 3^{8} (emend. יהרד We Now needless), $7^{12.13}$ Jo 3^{1} Je 19^{14} 26^{18} 28^{9} 32^{3} Ez 11^{13} 12^{27} 21^{19} 37^{7} 38^{17} but esp. in phr. הִנָּבֵא וְאָמַרְתָּ Ez 12^{27} $21^{14.33}$ 30^{2} 34^{2} 36^{3} $37^{7.12}$ $38^{14.17}$; c. acc. Je 20^{1} 25^{30} 28^{6}; sq. עַל *against* Am 7^{16} Je 25^{13} 26^{20} Ez 4^{7} 11^{4} 13^{17} 25^{2} 28^{21} 29^{2} 34^{2} 35^{2} 36^{6} 38^{2} 39^{1}; *unto* Ez 37^{4}; אֶל *unto* Am 7^{15} Je $26^{11.12}$ 28^{8} Ez 36^{1} 37^{9}; *against* 6^{2} 13^{2} $21^{2.7}$; בְּשֵׁם יי Je 11^{21} 14^{15} 23^{25} 26^{9}. **2.** of false prophets: abs. Je 23^{21} Ez 13^{2} Zc $13^{3.3.4}$; c. acc. 1 K 22^{12} = 2 Ch 18^{11}; שֶׁקֶר Je 14^{14} 23^{25} $27^{10.14.16}$ 29^{21}; לַשֶּׁקֶר 27^{15}; בַּשֶּׁקֶר 5^{31} 20^{6} 29^{9}; נִבְּאֵי הַשֹּׁ׳ 23^{26}, cf. v[32]; c. לְ 14^{16} 23^{16} $27^{15.16}$ 29^{31} 37^{19}; sq. אֶל *concerning* Ez 13^{16}. **3.** cf. *heathen prophets*, בַּבַּעַל Je 2^{8} **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִתְנַבֵּיתָ 1 S 10^{6}; 1 s. הִנְּבֵּאתִי Ez 37^{10}; *Impf.* יִתְנַבֵּא 1 S 10^{10} + 7 t.; 3 mpl. יִתְנַבְּאוּ Nu 11^{25} + 5 t.; *Imv.* הִנָּבְּאוּ Je 23^{13}; *Inf.* הִתְנַבּוֹת 1 S 10^{13}; *Pt.* מִתְנַבֵּא Je 26^{20} + 9 t. Pt.;—**1.** *prophesy* under influence of divine spirit: **a.** in the ecstatic state Nu $11^{25.26.27}$ (J), with music 1 S $10^{5.6.10.13}$, in frenzy 1 S $19^{20.21.21.23.24}$; excited to violence 1 S 18^{10} (= מְשֻׁגָּע *mad* 2 K 9^{11}); Je 29^{26}. **b.** apart from ecstatic state, abs. Ez 37^{10}, c. לְ 1 K 22^{8} Je 29^{27}; עַל 1 K 22^{18} = 2 Ch 18^{17}, 2 Ch 18^{7} 20^{37}; בְּשֵׁם יי Je 26^{20}. **2.** of heathen prophets of Baal in ecstatic state 1 K 18^{29}; בַּבַּעַל Je 23^{13}. **3.** of false prophets 1 K 22^{10} = 2 Ch 18^{9}, Je 14^{14} Ez 13^{17}

†נְבוּאָה **n.f. prophecy** (late: earlier syn. חָזוֹן);—**1. a.** specific and genuine 2 Ch 15^{8}. **b.** false Ne 6^{12}. **2.** prophetic writing עַל־נְבוּאַת אֲחִיָּה 2 Ch 9^{29}.

†נְבִיאָה **n.f. prophetess**;—**1. a.** of the ancient type endowed with gift of song, Miriam Ex 15^{20}; Deborah Ju 4^{4}. **b.** of the later type consulted for a word of יי, Huldah 2 K 22^{14} = 2 Ch 34^{22}. **2.** false prophetess, Noadiah Ne 6^{14}. **3.** wife of Isaiah Is 8^{3}.

†[נָבַב] **vb. hollow out** (cf. As. *imbubu, flute*, Dl[HWB 443], NH אַבּוּב *id.*, Aram. אַבּוּבָא *id.*; hence also Ar. أُنْبُوبٌ *knots* in reed, *part of* reed *between knots, reed*; vid. Hoffm[LCB 1882, 321] Frä[23] Fl in Levy[TW i. 417]);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* נָבוּב Jb 11^{12} Je 52^{21}; נְבוּב Ex 27^{8} 38^{7};—*hollowed, hollow*: of altar of tabern. נְבוּב לֻחוֹת Ex 27^{8} 38^{7} (P); of pillar in temple Je 52^{21}; fig. אִישׁ נָבוּב Jb 11^{12}, i.e. *empty, hollow-minded* man.

נֹבֶה v. נוּב

†1. נְבוֹ **n.pr.loc.** (prob. connex., at least for **2**, with (Bab.) god *Nebo, Nabû*, cf. II. נְבוֹ and Bae[Rel. 15, 89, 259]; yet not certain, Nö[ZMG xlii. 1888, 470] comp. Ar. النَّبَاوَةُ *the height*, etc.): 𝔊 Ναβαυ;—**1. a.** city in Moab Nu $32^{3.38}$ (where assigned to Reuben; both JE = נבה MI[14]) Is 15^{2} Je $48^{1.22}$ 1 Ch 5^{8}; prob. on or near Mt. Nebo (v. infr.), cf. Buhl[Geogr. 266 f.] Tristr[Moab 338]. **b.** city in Judah, בְּנֵי נ׳ Ezr 2^{29} = אַנְשֵׁי נ׳ אַחֵר Ne 7^{34} (*the men of the other N.*, so disting.—si אחר vera l., cf. Ryle—fr. **a**? or fr. another נב?), Ezr 10^{43};—this נבו in Judah perhaps = נב **1** q. v. **2.** mt. in Moab, where Moses died Nu 33^{47} Dt 32^{49} (הַר־נְבוֹ), 34^{1} (*id.*; all P), six miles W. of Heshbon acc. to Onom. (ed. Lag[283]). Prob. = mod. *Nebâ* at NE. corner of Dead Sea, Survey[E. Pal. i. 198 ff.] GASm[Geogr. 562 ff.] Buhl[Geogr. 266 f.] Tristr[Moab 318, 338] Merrill[E. of Jordan, 242 ff.]—Cf. פִּסְגָּה.

†II. נְבוֹ **n.pr.div. Nebo** (loan-wd. in Heb., cf. Ph. n.pr.m. נבו; = As. *Nabû*, Schr[COT Gloss. and Is 46, 1] Jastrow[Rel. Bab. 124 ff.] Jen[Kosmol. pass.] Tiele[Ass. u. Bab. Gesch. 532 f.] Say[Rel. Bab. 112 ff.] (cf. Palm. n.pr. נבוזבד, ברנבו Vog[Palm. No. 73]), and this perh. √*nabû, call, name*, v. נבא);—Babylonian god כָּרַע בֵּל קֹרַס נְבוֹ Is 46^{1}.

†נְבוּזַרְאֲדָן **n.pr.m.** (= *Nabû-zêr-iddin, Nebo hath given seed*, Schr COT 2 K 25.8); — general of Nebuchadrezzar, always entitled רַב־טַבָּחִים 2 K $25^{8.11.20}$ = Je $52^{12.15.26}$; Je $39^{9.10.11.13}$ 40^{1} 41^{10} 43^{6} $52^{16.30}$.

†נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר and (incorrectly) נְבוּכַדְנֶאצַּר (v. also infr.) **n.pr.m. Nebuchadrezzar, Nebuchadnezzar** (Bab. *Nabû-kudurri-uṣur* = (prob.) *Nebo, protect the boundary!* Dl Calwer BL Budge Nebuchadn. (on *kudurru, boundary*, v. Dl HWB 319); poss. is also *crown*, and so Schr COT 2 K 24, 1; Jäger BAS i. 471 prop. (*thy*) *servant*); — Ⓖ Ναβουχοδονοσ(σ)ορ; Can. Ptol. Ναβοκολασσαρου Schr COT 490, Abydenos etc. Ναβουκοδρόσορος, v. Schr ib. 2 K 24, 1; — the great king of Babylon (reigned B. C. 605–562), who captured Jerus. and carried Judah captive: most oft. נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר מֶלֶךְ בָּבֶל (נ′ oft. om. in Ⓖ) Je $21^{2.7}$ (but om. Ⓖ Gie), 22^{25} $25^{1.9}$ 29^{21} 32^{28} 34^{1} (v. Baer's note; van d. H נבוכדנ′), 35^{11} 37^{1} $39^{1.5}$ (v. on 34^{1}), v^{11} 43^{10} 44^{30} $46^{2.13.26}$ 49^{30} 50^{17} 51^{34} $52^{4.12}$ Ez 26^{7} $29^{18.19.30}$; so Qr Je 49^{28} (Kt נבוכדראצור מ′ ב′); נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר (מֶלֶךְ בָּבֶל om.) Je 32^{1} $52^{28.29.30}$. Spelt corruptly with *n*, נְבוּכַדְנֶאצַּר מ′ ב′ (cf. Schr COT 2 K 24, 1 n.) 2 Ch 36^{6} Dn 1^{1} Je $27^{6.8.20}$ 28^{3} 29^{3} Ezr 2^{1} Qr (Kt נבוכדנצור מ′ ב′, cf. Je 49^{8} supr.); נְבוּכַדְנֶאצַּר alone 2 Ch $36^{7.10.13}$ (הַמֶּלֶךְ נ′), Je 29^{1}; נְבֻכַדְנֶאצַּר מ′ ב′ 2 K $24^{1.10.11}$ $25^{1.8.22}$ Je $28^{11.14}$; נְבֻכַדְנֶאצַּר 1 Ch 5^{41}; נְבוּכַדְנֶצַּר מ′ ב′ Ne 7^{6} Est 2^{6}; נְבוּכַדְנֶצַּר Ezr 1^{7} (מ′ ב′ om.), נְבֻכַדְנֶצַּר Dn $2^{1.1}$, נְבֻכַדְנֶצַּר 1^{18} (v. also Tobit 14^{5}, Jud 1^{1} + oft., as Ⓖ supr.) — On N. v. further Tiele Bab.-Ass. Gesch, 421 ff., 454 ff.

†נְבוּשַׁזְבַּן **n.pr.m.** (= *Nabû-šêzib-anni, Nebo delivers me*, Schr COT Je 39, 13); — officer of Nebuchadrezzar, called רַב־סָרִים (q.v.) Je 39^{13}

נְבוֹת **n.pr.m.** a Jezreelite; — 1 K $21^{1.2.3}$ + 16 t. 1 K 21; 2 K $9^{21.25.26}$. Ⓖ Ναβουθαι.

†[נָבַח] **vb. bark** (of dogs) (NH *id.*; Ar. نَبَحَ; Eth. ፀበሐ; Aram. נְבַח, נֶבֶח); — **Qal** *Inf. cstr.* only כֶּלֶם כְּלָבִים אִלְּמִים לֹא יוּכְלוּ לִנְבֹחַ Is 56^{10} fig. of helpless prophets.

†נֹבַח **n.pr.m. et loc.** **1. m.** a Manassite Nu 32^{42} (JE), Ⓖ Ναβαν. **2. loc.** in Gilead Ju 8^{11}, Ⓖ Ναβαι, Ναβε(θ); Nu 32^{42} (formerly קְנָת, q. v.), Ⓖ Ναβωθ.

†נְבוּחַז **n.pr.div.** god of men of Avva, 2 K 17^{31}; name otherwise unknown, cf. Sch COT ad loc.; ⒷB τὴν Ἐβλαζερ, ⒷL Ἐβλαιεζερ, A Ἀβααζερ καὶ τὴν Ναιβας; Thes comp. Mand. denom. נבאז = נבא (Cod. Nasar. Norberg.) Codd. give variant נבחן cf. Baer ad loc. Frensdorff Mas. Magna i. 306.

†[נָבַט] **vb. Pi., Hiph.** look (NH Pi. *id.*; Ar. نَبَطَ is *well* or *issue forth* (of water). As. *nabâṭu* is *shine* Dl HWB 443; Sab. epith. נבט *protector* (? lit. looking with consideration upon Mordt ZMG xxx. 1876, 37); n.pr. נבטאל *God has seen*, i.e. *considered* Levy-Os ZMG xix. 1865, 231); — **Pi.** *Pf.* consec. וְנִבַּט Is 5^{30} *look* (lit.), sq. לְ. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִבִּיט Nu 21^{9} + 3 t.; וְהִבַּטְתָּ 1 S 2^{32}, etc.; *Impf.* יַבִּיט Nu 12^{8} + 4 t.; וַיַּבֵּט 1 S 17^{42} + 4 t., etc.; *Imv.* הַבֵּט 1 K 18^{43} +; הַבִּיט ψ 142^{5} (or *Inf. abs.*), cf. La 5^{1} Kt; הַבִּיטָה ψ 13^{4} +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַבִּיט Ex 3^{6} +, etc.; *Pt.* מַבִּיט ψ 104^{32}; — *look:* **1.** lit., **a.** human subj., sq. אֶל־ Ex 3^{6} (E), Nu 21^{9} (JE), Is 8^{22} (‖ פָּנָה לְמַעְלָה v^{21}), cf. 51^{6}, Jon 2^{5}; sq. עַל־ Hb 2^{15}; sq. אַחֲרֵי Gn $19^{17.26}$ (J), Ex 33^{8} (E), 1 S 24^{9}; sq. ה־ loc., Gn 15^{5} (שָׁמַיְמָה), cf. Jb 35^{5} (שָׁמַיִם); sq. דֶּרֶךְ־יָם 1 K 18^{43}; sq. acc. = *look upon, behold* Nu 12^{8} (E), Is 38^{11}; abs. Jb 6^{19} 1 S 17^{42} (‖ רָאָה), 1 K 18^{43} 19^{6} (sq. הִנֵּה), 1 Ch 21^{21} (‖ רָאָה), so ψ 22^{18}. **b.** subj. eagle, abs. Jb 39^{29} (sq. adv. לְמֶרְחוֹק). **2.** fig.: sq. אֶל *regard, shew regard to* 1 S 16^{7} (אֶל־מַרְאֵהוּ), cf. 2 K 3^{14} (‖ רָאָה); *pay attention to*, sq. אֶל־ Is 22^{8}; = *consider* Is $51^{1.2}$; *look unto* יְ, sq. אֶל־ ψ 34^{6} (read Imv. pl. Ⓖ ⅀ Che), Is 22^{11} Zc 12^{10}; cf. ψ 119^{6} sq. אֶל־כָּל־מִצְוֹת; cf. also Jb 36^{25} (abs., sq. מֵרָחוֹק); sq. acc. אֹרְחֹתֶיךָ ψ 119^{15}, cf. v^{18}, Is 5^{12}; sq. acc. אָזֶן Nu 23^{21} (‖ רָאָה); subj. עֵינַי, וַתַּבֵּט בְּשׁוּרִי בִּ′ ψ 92^{12} *see its desire upon, gloat over* (cf. רָאָה בְּ), diff. 1 S 2^{32}; sq. acc. adv. ψ 142^{5} (יָמִין *to the right;* ‖ רָאָה); abs. Is 42^{18} (sq. לִרְאוֹת of purpose); 63^{5} Hb 1^{5} (‖ רָאָה), so ψ 91^{8} (בְּעֵינֶיךָ), cf. Pr 4^{25}, sq. לְנֹכַח (subj. עֵינֶיךָ; ‖ יַיְשִׁרוּ נְגֶדֶךָ). **3.** subj. יְ: sq. אֶל + מִשָּׁמַיִם ψ 102^{20}; sq. אֶל־ = *look upon*, i.e. endure to see Hb 1^{13} (‖ רָאָה); so sq. acc. v^{13}, cf. 1^{3} (or *causat.* Ew; ‖ תַּרְאֵנִי); sq. לְ, ψ 104^{32} Jb 28^{24}; ψ 74^{20} (לַבְּרִית); sq. acc. Is 64^{8} (‖ הֵן), La 3^{63} ψ 10^{14} (‖ רָאָה); = *regard, shew regard to*, Am 5^{22} ψ 84^{10} La 4^{16}, cf. ψ 13^{4}; sq. אֶל־ *id.* Is 66^{2}; abs. ψ 94^{9} i.e. *have power of sight*, Is 18^{4}; sq. מִשָּׁמַיִם ψ 33^{13} 80^{15} Is 63^{15} (‖ רָאָה), La 1^{11} (‖ רָאָה), so v^{12} 2^{20} 5^{1}.

†[מַבָּט] **n.m.** Zc 9, 5 expectation = object of hope or confidence (lit. *thing looked to*); — sf. מַבָּטֶנוּ Is 20^{6}, מַבָּטָם v^{5}, מֶבְטָה Zc 9^{5}; — of Cush

as ally of Judah Is $20^{5.6}$; of Tyre as ally of Philistia Zc 9^{5}.

†נְבָט **n.pr.m.** father of Jerob. I (cf. Sab. נבט, נבטאל, v. נָבַט supr.);—only in phrase יָרָבְעָם בֶּן־נְבָט 1 K 11^{26} $12^{2.15}$ 15^{1} $16^{3.26.31}$ 21^{22} 22^{53} 2 K 3^{3} 9^{9} 10^{29} $13^{2.11}$ 14^{24} $15^{9.18.24.28}$ 17^{21} 23^{15} 2 Ch 9^{29} $10^{2.15}$ 13^{6}. 𝔊 Ναβαθ, Ναβατ.

†נְבָיוֹת **n.pr.gent.** (Nab. נבטו = *Nabataean* and *Nabataeans*, Eut[Nab 1,4] and oft., cf. נבט of Jewish trad. Nö[ZMG xxv. 1871, 124], נבט 𝔗[Is 60,7] (on form of name, and on ט = ת cf. Lag[BN 51 f.]); in As. *Nabaitai*, etc., Schr[COT Gn 25,13; KGF 99 ff.] Dl[Par 296 f.]);—as (eldest) son of Ishmael (brother of Kedar) Gn 25^{13} 28^{9} 36^{3} (all P), 1 Ch 1^{29}; people (‖ Kedar) Is 60^{7}, cf. *Nabataei* + *Cedrei* Plin[NH v. 11, 65]; 𝔊 Ναβαιωθ; Gk. Ναβαταῖοι.—See further Nö[ZMG xxv. 1871, 122 f.] Eut[Nab p. 78] GASm[Geogr. 547–629 pass.]

†[נֹבֶךְ] **n.[m.]** spring (si vera l.) (√unknown);—only pl. cstr. נִבְכֵי־יָם Jb 38^{16} *the springs, sources of the ocean* (‖ חֵקֶר תְּהוֹם);—Ol Siegf נִבְלֵי; Bu suggests נבעי = מַבְּעֵי as poss.; but Gr Perles rd. נִבְכֵי Jb 28^{11}, also, for Mass. מִבְּכִי, cf. נָהָר **2**.

†I. נבל (√of foll.; meaning dubious).

1. נֵבֶל **n.m.**[Je 13,12] **1. skin-bottle, skin**; **2.** jar, **pitcher**;—נֵבֶל abs. 1 S 10^{5}+; cstr. v^{3}+(on נֵבֶל v. Baer[1 S 1,24]);—**1.** *skin of wine*, נֵבֶל יַיִן 1 S 1^{24} 10^{3} 2 S 16^{1}, cf. also Je $13^{12.12}$; pl. נִבְלֵי יַיִן 1 S 25^{18}: fig. נִבְלֵי שָׁמַיִם Jb 38^{37} i. e. *clouds* (‖ שְׁחָקִים). **2.** earthen *jar, pitcher*: fig. of connexions of Eliakim כְּלֵי נֵבָלִים Is 22^{24}; נִבְלֵיהֶם יְנַפֵּצוּ Je 48^{12} (‖ כֵּלִים יָרִיקוּ) in fig. of Moab (cf. ψ 2^{9}); נִבְלֵי־חֶרֶשׂ La 4^{2} sim. of men of Judah (‖ מַעֲשֵׂה יְדֵי יוֹצֵר); sim. of destruction of Judah, שֵׁבֶר נֵבֶל יוֹצְרִים Is 30^{14}.

†II. נֵבֶל, נָבֶל **n.m.**[ψ 57,9] a musical instrument, either a portable **harp**, or a **lute, guitar** (with bulging resonance-body at lower end); (perh. = I. נֵבֶל, and then shape seems to favour *lute*; perh. independent word, e.g. Egyptian loan-word, cf. *nfr, lute*, We[Hpt 222]);—abs. נֵבֶל 1 S 10^{5}+3 t., נָבֶל ψ 71^{22}+3 t.; נֵבֶל Am 6^{5}+2 t.; pl. נְבָלִים 2 S 6^{5}+4 t.; sf. נְבָלֶיךָ Am 5^{23} Is 14^{11}; —*harp* (or *lute*), played at feasts and religious ceremonies, probably less simple, cheap and common than כִּנּוֹר (q.v.; oft. named with נ׳):—as mark of luxury, revelry Am 5^{23} 6^{5} Is 14^{11}, so 5^{12} (כִּנּוֹר נ׳ תֹּף חָלִיל), also (not in bad sense) 1 K 10^{12}; played by wandering band of prophets 1 S 10^{5} (list as Is 5^{12}); in worship 2 S 6^{5}; elsewh. only ψψ Chr. always in worship: ψ 57^{9} 81^{3} 92^{4} 108^{3} 150^{3}; כְּלִי נֵבֶל 71^{22}; נ׳ עָשׂוֹר *a harp with ten strings* 33^{2} 144^{9}; 1 Ch 13^{8} $15^{16.20.28}$ 16^{5} (כְּלֵי נְבָלִים), $25^{1.6}$ 2 Ch 5^{12} 9^{11} 20^{28} 29^{25} Ne 12^{27} —Cf. further Benz[Arch. 273 ff.] Now[Arch. i. 273 ff.] Dr[Amos 234 ff.] We[Hpt 222 ff.]

†II. נָבַל **vb.** be senseless, foolish (NH נְבָלָה, נַבְלוּת of immodesty; Ar. نَبُلَ = (per contra) *be noble, distinguished*, نَبَلَ also *be gracious* (Frey); Aram. נְבַל Pa. *reject, despise*, v. 𝔗 Ne 3^{6} Je 14^{21}; in deriv. as NH);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. נָבַלְתָּ Pr 30^{32} *if thou hast been foolish* in lifting up thyself (opp. זַמּוֹתָ). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. consec. וְנִבַּלְתִּיךָ Na 3^{6}; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְנַבֵּל Dt 32^{15}; 2 ms. תְּנַבֵּל Je 14^{21}; *Pt.* מְנַבֵּל Mi 7^{6};—*regard* or *treat as a* נָבָל (q.v.), i.e. *with contumely*, c. acc.: בֵּן מְנַבֵּל אָב Mi 7^{6} *son treateth father as a fool* (with contumely); וַיְנַ׳ צוּר Dt 32^{15} *and he treated with contumely the Rock* of his salvation (i.e. י׳; ‖ נטשׁ); י׳ subj., Na 3^{6} *I will treat thee* (Nineveh) *with contumely* (‖ וְהִשְׁלַכְתִּי עָלַיִךְ שִׁקּוּצִים); Je 14^{21} do not *treat with contumely* the throne of thy glory (‖ נאץ).

†1. נָבָל **adj.** foolish, senseless, esp. of the man who has no perception of ethical and religious claims, and with collat. idea of *ignoble, disgraceful*;—abs. נ׳ 2 S 3^{33}+14 t.; mpl. נְבָלִים 13^{13} Ez 13^{3} (𝔊 Co מִלִּבָּם); fpl. נְבָלוֹת Jb 2^{10};—*senseless*, esp. of religious and moral insensibility: עַם נ׳ Dt 32^{6} (of Isr., unappreciative of J.'s benefits; opp. חָכָם), so of heathen nation ψ 74^{18} (blaspheming name of י׳), גּוֹי נ׳ Dt 32^{21} (‖ לֹא עָם); הַנְּבִיאִים הַנ׳ Ez 13^{3} (si vera l., v. supr.); elsewh. as **subst.** (impious and presumptuous) **fool**, Is 32^{5} (opp. נָדִיב *noble-minded*), characterized as at once irreligious and churlish, v^{6}; denying God ψ 14^{1} = 53^{2}; insulting God 74^{22}, and God's servant 39^{9}; Pr 17^{7} arrogant speech becometh not *the* (impious and presumptuous) *fool* (whose faults it only makes the more conspicuous), much less do lying lips him that is noble (נדיב), v^{21} (‖ כְּסִיל), 30^{22} ונבל כי ישבע לחם (one of the things under which the earth trembles), בְּנֵי נָבָל Jb 30^{8} i.e. ignoble men (‖ בְּנֵי בְלִי־שֵׁם); as one who might be expected

to have a contumelious end, הַכְּמוֹת נ׳ יָמוּת אבנר 2 S 3[33] was Abner (destined) to die, as a נ׳ dieth? of the man who amasses riches unjustly ובאחריתו יהיה נבל Je 17[11] i.e. will prove himself to be a נ׳; as acting immorally (with collat. idea of disgracefully) 2 S 13[13] ואתה תהיה כְּאַחַד הַנְּבָלִים בישראל (cf. נְבָלָה); f. only in כְּדַבֵּר אַחַת הַנְּבָלוֹת Jb 2[10] (of Job's wife). Cf. Dr Dt 22,21. 32,6.15.21; Psalt. 457

II. נָבָל **n.pr.m.** (on popular etymol. see 1 S 25[25] infr.); — a churlish man of Carmel, whose widow David married 1 S 25[3.4.5.9.10.14.19.25.25] (בִּשְׁמוֹ כֵּן־הוּא נָבָל שְׁמוֹ וּנְבָלָה עִמּוֹ), v[26] + 10 t. 1 S + 2 S 2[2] 3[3]. Ⓖ Ναβαλ.

†נְבָלָה **n.f.** senselessness (as shewn in disregard of moral and religious claims), esp. of disgraceful sins; also **disgrace**; — alw. abs. נ׳; — **1.** *disgraceful folly*, esp. of sins of unchastity Ju 19[23] (*wanton deed* GFM), so דְּבַר הַנּ׳ הַזֹּאת v[24], 2 S 13[12]; oft. עָשָׂה נ׳ בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל i.e. do a thing disgraceful acc. to Isr.'s standard: Gn 34[7] (J), Dt 22[21] (cf. Dr on mng. of wd.; only here of woman), Ju 20[6] (+ זִמָּה), v[10] Je 29[23] (cf. לֹא יֵעָשֶׂה כֵּן בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 13[12]); also of inhospitable churlishness 1 S 25[25] (v. 1, II. נָבָל, and esp. Is 32[6]); of profane action Jos 7[15] (Achan; עָשָׂה נ׳ בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל); of senseless and irreligious language Is 9[16] הֹבֵר, 32[6] (יְדַבֵּר). **2.** *contumely, disgrace* עֲשׂוֹת עִמָּכֶם נ׳ Jb 42[8] (of י׳), i.e. *deal out to you disgrace*, expose you and punish you as נְבָלִים (cf. 2 S 3[33], sub נָבָל), because of your utterances about me.

†נַבְלוּת **n.f.** immodesty, shamelessness, *lewdness* of Isr. under fig. of adulteress Ho 2[12].

†נָבַל **vb.** sink or drop down, languish, wither and fall, fade (NH *id.*; As. *nabâlu, destroy*, Dl[HWB 443 f.] Ar. نَبَلَ v, VIII. *die*; Aram. נְבִילָא *corpse*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ Is 40[7.8] Je 8[13]; 3 fs. נָבְלָה Is 24[4.4]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִבּוֹל ψ 1[3] + 4 t. (on form cf. Ges[§ 43, 3, R. 1, h] Ol[§ 246 e]), 2 ms. תִּבֹּל Ex 18[18]; 3 mpl. יִבֹּלוּ 2 S 22[46] = ψ 18[46], יִבּוֹלוּן ψ 37[2]; 1 pl. וְנָבֹל Is 64[5] (on form cf. Di and Ol[§ 236 e]); *Inf. abs.* נָבֹל Ex 18[18]; cstr. נְבֹל Is 34[4]; *Pt.* נֹבֵל Is 28[1.4]; f. נֹבֶלֶת abs. Is 34[4]; cstr. Is 1[30]; — **1.** *sink* or *drop down*, fr. exhaustion נָבֹל תִּבֹּל Ex 18[18] (Moses and Isr.); fr. discouragement 2 S 22[46] = ψ 18[46] (of foreigners, foes of Isr.); of mt. הַר־נִפֹּל יִבּוֹל Jb 14[18] (but נָפוֹל יִפּוֹל Lag[Proph. Chald.] Siegf Baer, after Ⓖ, so Bu [or יִבְלֶה]; Du נָבוֹל יִבּוֹל). **2.** usu. *fall* like a leaf, or flower *wither and fall, fade*: כְּאֵלָה נֹבֶלֶת עָלֶהָ Is 1[30] *like an oak falling as to its leaves* (sim. of people of Jerus.); the host of heaven יִבּוֹל כְּנֹבֶל עָלֶה מִגֶּפֶן וּכְנֹבֶלֶת מִתְּאֵנָה Is 34[4]; לֹא יִבּ׳ עָלֵהוּ Ez 47[12] (trees in Ezek.'s vision), so fig. of good man ψ 1[3]; of Isr. Je 8[13], וְנָבֹל כָּעָלֶה Is 64[5]; also נָבֵל צִיץ 40[7.8] (both ‖ יָבֵשׁ חָצִיר), צִיץ נֹבֵל 28[1], cf. v[4]; of wicked כַּיֶּרֶק דָּשֵׁא יִב׳ ψ 37[2] (‖ כֶּחָצִיר יִמָּלוּ); of devastated earth אֲבֵלָה נָבְלָה הָאָרֶץ אֻמְלְלָה נָבְלָה תֵּבֵל Is 24[4].

†נְבֵלָה **n.f.** carcass, corpse (as *inert, flabby*); — נ׳ abs. 1 K 13[24] +; cstr. נִבְלַת v[29] +; sf. נִבְלָתִי Is 26[19]; נִבְלָתְךָ Dt 28[26] 1 K 13[22]; נִבְלָתוֹ Jos 8[29] + 6 t.; נִבְלָתָהּ Lv 11[39.40.40]; נִבְלָתָם Is 5[25] + 14 t.; — *carcass, corpse*: **1. a.** human (not in Ez P, (H), which use פֶּגֶר); Jos 8[29] (JE), 1 K 13[22.24.24.25.25.28.28.28.29.30] 2 K 9[37] Je 26[23] 36[30] Dt 21[23] 28[26]; coll. *corpses* Is 5[25] 26[19] (wish for restoration to life), Je 7[33] 9[21] 16[4] 19[7] 34[20] ψ 79[2]. **b.** of lifeless idols, coll. נִבְלַת שִׁקּוּצֵיהֶם וגו׳ Je 16[18]. **2.** of animals (clean and unclean, wild animals, cattle, birds and reptiles, chiefly Lv Ez), Dt 14[8]; Lv 5[2.2.2] 11[8.11.24.25.27.28.35.36.37.38] 17[15] (all P); נ׳ specif. = body of animal dying of itself Dt 14[21]; Lv 7[24] 11[39.40.40] (P), 22[8] (H), Ez 4[14] 44[31].

†נִבְלָטָה **n.pr.loc.** place where Benjamites dwelt Ne 11[34]. ⒼL Ναβαλατ. Mod. Beit Nebâlâ, 6 m. NE. from Lydda, acc. to Guérin Sam. ii. 67 f.; Mishn. בית נבלטא Buhl[Ges 12; Geogr. 197]

†[נָבַע] **vb.** flow, spring, bubble up, poet. and late (NH *id.* (rare); As. *nabû, id.*, Dl[HWB 442]; Ar. نَبَعَ *well* or *issue forth* (of water); Aram. נְבַע, נבע; Eth. ፈለሀ: II. *weep*, ፈለሐ: *tear(s)*); — **Qal** *Pt.* נֹבֵעַ נַחַל Pr 18[4] *a flowing wady*, metaph. of מְקוֹר חָכְמָה. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יַבִּיעַ ψ 19[3] + 3 t.; אַבִּיעָה ψ 78[2] Pr 1[23]; יַבִּיעוּ ψ 94[4] 145[7]; יַבִּיעוּן ψ 59[8]; 3 fpl. תַּבַּעְנָה ψ 119[171]; — *pour out, emit, cause to bubble, belch forth*: **1.** *pour out*, fig. אַבִּיעָה לָכֶם רוּחִי Pr 1[23] (‖ אוֹדִיעָה דְבָרַי אֶתְכֶם). **2.** *cause to bubble, ferment* זְבוּבֵי מָוֶת יַבְאִישׁ יַבִּיעַ שֶׁמֶן רוֹקֵחַ Ec 10[1] **3.** fig., usually of speech, *pour forth, emit, belch forth*, emphat. expression: פִּי רְשָׁעִים יַבִּיעַ רָעוֹת Pr 15[28] (opp. לֵב צַדִּיק יֶהְגֶּה לַעֲנוֹת) i.e. the righteous

considers before he speaks, the wicked bursts out with reckless utterance; פִּי כְסִילִים יַבִּיעַ אִוֶּלֶת Pr 15[2] (opp. לְשׁוֹן חֲכָמִים תִּיטִיב דָּעַת); יַבִּיעוּ יְדַבְּרוּ יִתְאַמְּרוּ כָּל־פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן || עָתָק ψ 94[4] (|| חֲדָבוֹת בִּשְׂפָתוֹתֵיהֶם); in good sense, אַבִּיעָה חִידוֹת אֶפְתְּחָה בְמָשָׁל פִּי || 78[2] (|| תַּבִּיעֶנָה שְׂפָתַי תְּהִלָּה 119[171]; זֵכֶר רַב־טוּבְךָ יַבִּיעוּ || וְצִדְקָתְךָ יְרַנֵּנוּ 145[7], cf. also v[6]); metaph. יוֹם לְיוֹם יַבִּיעַ אֹמֶר 19[3], i. e. though silent, it really *pours forth* speech.

†מַבּוּעַ **n.**[**m.**] **spring of water** (As. *nambaʿu* Dl[HWB 442], Ar. مَنْبَع, Syr. ܡܰܒܽܥܳܐ);—abs. מ׳ Ec 12[6]; pl. cstr. מַבּוּעֵי מַיִם Is 35[7] 49[10] (for returning exiles).

נִבְשָׁן v. בשן.

נגב (√of foll. = *be dry, parched*, NH נָגַב, Aram. ܢܓܰܒ, נְגוּב, נְגִיב).

†נֶגֶב **n.**[**m.**] **south-country, Negeb, south** (cf. Lag[BN 78]);—נ׳ abs. Gn 20[1]+; cstr. Jos 11[2]+; נֶגְבָּה Gn 13[14]+;—**1.** *south-country*, i. e. **a.** specif. the region S. of Judah, boundaries not exactly defined (see cities in it Jos 15[21-32]), but c. fr. hills S. of Hebron to Ḳadesh, אֶרֶץ הַנֶּגֶב Gn 20[1] (E), 24[62] (J), Nu 13[29] (JE), Ju 1[15] Jos 15[19]; alm. = n.pr. הַנֶּגֶב, הַנֶּגְבָּה, Gn 12[9] 13[1] Nu 13[17.22] 21[1] (all J), Dt 34[3] (JE), Dt 1[7] Jos 10[40] 11[16] 12[8] (all D), Nu 33[40] Jos 15[21] (both P), Ju 1[9] 1 S 20[41] (but rd. הָאַרְנֶב, i. e. *the mound* ⊕ (ἀργαβ) Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS), Je 13[19] 17[26] 32[44] 33[13] Zc 7[7] Ob[20] ψ 126[4] (sim.), Ez 21[3a] (= Judah); נ׳ (no art.) Gn 13[3] (J), 1 S 30[1], Is 30[6] (cf. Di); of particular districts in the Negeb: נ׳ עָדָד Ju 1[16] (cf. GFM), נ׳ יהוּדָה etc. 1 S 27[10.10.10] (cf. Dr), 30[14.14] 2 S 24[7] 2 Ch 28[18]; v. also Zc 14[10]; רָמַת נ׳ Jos 19[8], דְּרוֹם נ׳ 1 S 30[27]; coll. c. pl. vb. = *people of south-land* Ob[19]. **b.** land S. of Babylon Is 21[1] (cf. Di). **c.** = Egypt Dn 11[5.6.9.11.14.15.25.25.29.40] (v. Meinh Bev Behrm, cf. v[43]). **2.** hence *south* (opp. N., E., W.) Gn 13[14] 28[14] (both J), Jos 17[10] (P), 1 K 7[25] = 2 Ch 4[4], 1 Ch 9[24] 26[15.17] (cf. v[14.16.18]), Ez 21[3b.9] Dn 8[4.9], further 1 K 7[39] Zc 14[4]; פְּאַת נֶגְבָּה תֵּימָנָה Ex 26[18], cf. 27[9] 36[23] 38[9] 40[24] (of S. side of tabernacle); שַׁעַר נ׳ Ez 46[9.9]; פְּאַת נ׳ *south side* or *border* Nu 34[3] 35[5] Jos 18[15] (all P), Ez 47[19], cf. v[19] 48[16.28.33]; גְּבוּל נ׳ *south boundary* Nu 34[3] Jos 15[2.4] 18[19] (all P), cf. מִנֶּגֶב לְ (הַגְּבוּל) *on the south of* Nu 34[4.4] Jos 15[3] (אֶל־מִנֶּגֶב לְ), v[3.7] 18[3] (all P), Ju 21[19]; מִנֶּגֶב abs. *on the south* Jos 18[5] (JE), 19[34] (P), 1 S 14[5] Ez 40[2]; כֶּתֶף הַיְבוּסִי מִנֶּגֶב Jos 15[8], cf. 18[13.16] (all P); נֶגְבָּה 15[1.2] 18[14.14.19] (all P), 2 Ch 4[10] Ez 21[2] (Co; ⊕ נגב), 48[10.17]; נֶגְבָּה לְ Jos 17[9] (P).—For נ׳ כִּנְרוֹת 11[2] rd. נֶגֶד (⊕ Di).

[נָגַד][363] **vb. be conspicuous** (NH in deriv.; Ph. n.pr.m. נגד; Ar. نَجَدَ *conquer, overcome*, also *be apparent, conspicuous*; نَجْدٌ *high land* or *country*; نَجُدَ *be courageous, vigorous, effective*, نَجِدٌ *courageous, efficient*; Aram. ܢܓܰܕ, נְגַד *drag, draw, lead*; ܢܓܽܘܕܳܐ, נְגוּדָא *leader*; Eth. ነገደ is *travel*);—**Hiph.**[328] *Pf.* הִגִּיד Gn 3[11]+, 3 fs. הִגִּידָה 1 S 25[19]+, הִגַּדְתָּ Gn 12[8]+, etc.; *Impf.* יַגִּיד 1 S 9[6]+; וַיַּגֵּד Gn 9[22]+; sf. יַגִּידֶהָ Is 44[7]; יַגִּדֶהָ Je 9[11]; יַגִּדְךָ Dt 32[7] (juss.), etc.; *Imv.* הַגֵּד 2 S 18[21]+; הַגִּידָה Gn 29[15]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַגֵּד Ju 14[12] + 2 t.; הַגִּיד Je 36[16]; *cstr.* לְהַגִּיד Gn 32[6]+; לגיד 2 K 9[15] Kt. (Qr לְהַגִּיד); *Pt.* מַגִּיד Gn 41[24]+; f. מַגֶּדֶת Est 2[20]; pl. cstr. מַגִּידֵי Ju 14[19];—*declare, tell* [usu. sq. לְ of indir. obj. Gn 3[11]+ oft.; ins. also 1 S 12[7] 2 S 13[34] ⊕ Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu, so HPS 2 S 13[34] (1 S 12[7] he foll. ⊕ as more diff.); sq. אֶל Ex 19[9] 1 S 3[15]; sq. לִפְנֵי 1 S 17[31] ψ 142[3]; עַל־פָּנָיו Jb 21[31]; בְּאָזְנֵי Je 36[20]; sq. בְּ loc. (instead of indir. obj.) chiefly proph. Je 4[5] 5[20] 31[10]+; also 1 S 4[13] 2 S 1[20] 2 K 9[15] Mi 1[10]; rarely sq. acc. pers. 2 S 15[31] (but rd. וּלְדָוִד הִגִּיד HPS (indef. subj.), or ולד׳ הֻגַּד We Dr Kit, ⊕ Th Klo Bu favour הֻגַּד), 2 K 7[9.11] Ez 43[10] Jb 17[5] 26[4] 31[37]; sq. dir. obj. in acc. Gn 45[13]+ oft.; sq. cl. wi. כִּי Gn 3[11]+ oft.; sq. cl. wi. אֲשֶׁר = כִּי (late) Est 3[4] 6[2]; sq. cl. wi. מָה Gn 29[15] Ju 16[15] Est 8[1]+; sq. cl. wi. מִי 2 K 6[11]; sq. cl. wi. אֵיכָה Ct 1[7], once sq. cl. wi. הַ Gn 43[6], etc.; oft. no dir. obj., sq. לֵאמֹר Ex 13[8] 1 S 25[14]+; sq. וַיֹּאמֶר Gn 47[1]+; אמר then foll. by *orat. rect.*; הִגִּיד alone sq. *orat. rect.* Zc 9[12]; sq. עַל *concerning*, 1 S 27[11] Est 6[2]; oft. indir. obj. om. 1 S 24[19]+; dir. obj. om. Ju 13[10]+; both om. Lv 5[1]+]. In Hex. rarely P, †Lv 5[1] 14[35] Ex 16[22]†; J, Gn 3[11] 12[18] Ex 13[8] + 18 t.; E, Gn 21[6] 31[20] 41[25] + 15 t.; D, Dt 17[9] 26[3] 30[18] + 5 t.;—**1.** *tell, announce, report*, usu. human subj. Gn 9[22] 24[23] 32[6] Lv 14[35] Ju 13[6] 1 S 3[18] 1 K 1[23] Ne 2[12] Est 2[10.10] Jb 12[7] ψ 142[3] Is 19[12] Je 5[20] Ez 24[19]+. **2.** *declare, make known, expound*, esp. of something before not understood, concealed or mysterious, Gn 3[11] 12[18], etc.; 1 K 10[3] = 2 Ch 9[2]; a riddle Ju 14[12.15.16.16.16.19]; dream Dn 2[2]; secret Jb 11[6], etc.; of יי as revealing, Gn 41[25] 2 S 7[11] 2 K 4[27] Mi 6[8] Je 42[3] ψ 147[19]; of declaring by יי's agents Dt 5[5] Mi 3[8] 1 S 15[16] 2 S 24[13] Je 50[28] Is 58[1]; by divin. Ho 4[12].

3. *inform of* (play the informer concerning) Jos $2^{14.20}$ Je 20^{10} Jb 17^{5} Lv 5^{1} Pr 29^{24}. **4.** *publish, declare, proclaim*, esp. of proclaiming wisdom, power, loving-kindness, etc., of י׳ (esp. ψψ): ψ 9^{12} 22^{32} 51^{17} $92^{3.16}$ 145^{4}+, subj. heavens ψ 19^{2} 50^{6} 97^{6}; Is 42^{12} 57^{12}. **5.** *avow, acknowledge, confess:* Is 3^{9} ψ 38^{19}, cf. Is 48^{6}. —Pt.= *messenger* 2 S 15^{13} Je $51^{31.31}$ cf. הַנֹּגֵעַ הַמַּגִּיד 2 S $1^{5.6.13}$; הָאִישׁ הַמַּגִּיד 2 S 18^{11}. †**Hoph.** *Pf.* הֻגַּד Jos 9^{24}+; *Impf.* וַיֻּגַּד Gn 22^{20}+; *Inf. abs.* הֻגֵּד Jos 9^{24} Ru 2^{11};—*be told, announced, reported*, alw. sq. לְ (sts. impers., logical subj. in acc., cf. Gn 27^{42} 2 S 21^{11}, c. fem. Is 21^{2}; not in P): Gn 27^{42} (J), 31^{22} (E), Dt 17^{4} Jos $9^{24.24}$ (D), Ru $2^{11.11}$ Ju 9^{25} 2 S 10^{17} 19^{2} 21^{11} 1 K 10^{7} 18^{13} 1 Ch 19^{17} 2 Ch 9^{6} Is 21^{2} 40^{21}; sq. לֵאמֹר Gn 22^{20} $38^{13.24}$ (all J), Jos 10^{17} (JE), 1 S 15^{12} 19^{19} 2 S 6^{12} 1 K 1^{51} 2 K 6^{13} 8^{7} Is 7^{2}; sq. cl. with כִּי Ex 14^{5} (J), Ju 9^{47} 1 S $23^{7.13}$ 27^{4} 1 K $2^{29.41}$.

נֶגֶד 151 **subst.** what is conspicuous or in front, always as **adv.** or **prep.** in front of, in sight of, opposite to, נֶגֶד, cstr. נֶגֶד, sf. נֶגְדִּי ψ 38^{11}+, נֶגְדְּךָ 38^{10}+, etc.; with ה *loc.* נֶגְדָּה †ψ $116^{14.18}$;—**1.** as adv. accus. *in front of*, **a.** locally (rather stronger and distincter than לִפְנֵי), (*a*) Gn 31^{32} נֶגֶד אַחֵינוּ הַכֶּר־נָא *in front of* our brethren own it, now, v^{37} 47^{15} ולמה נמות נגדך why should we die *in thy sight?* Ex 19^{2} Isr. encamped נגד ההר *in front of* the mountain, 34^{10} נגד כל־עמך אעשה נִפְלָאֹת *before, in sight of, all thy people* (cf. ψ 78^{12}), Jos 3^{16} the people passed over נגד ירחו *in front of* J., 1 K 20^{27}, etc.; Ne 3^{23} *in front of* their house, v^{29}; (כל) נגד ישׂראל Dt 31^{11} Jos 8^{35} 1 S 15^{30} 2 S 12^{12}+; 1 K 21^{13} set Naboth נֶגֶד הָעָם; נגד י׳ 1 S 12^{3} 16^{6} אַךְ נֶגֶד י׳ מְשִׁיחוֹ, so נֶגְדִּי ψ 89^{37}, נֶגְדּוֹ 18^{13}; נגד השמש Nu 25^{4} 2 S 12^{12}; ψ 22^{26} נ׳ יראיו, 52^{11} (so poet. נֶגְדָּה לְ ψ $116^{14.18}$); hostilely, Jb 10^{17}; with collat. idea of *to the mortification of*, ψ 23^{5} 31^{20}, cf. Jo 1^{16}; with collat. idea of being *open* or *known to*, Pr 15^{11} שאול ואבדון נגד י׳, Jb 26^{6}; ψ 38^{10} נגדך כל־תאותי (‖ ממך לא נסתרה), 69^{20} (‖ יָדַעְתָּ), 119^{168} Is 59^{12}; so נֶגֶד פָּנַי הָיוּ Ho 7^{2}. (*b*) with reflex. sf., and vb. of motion, to go *in front of oneself*, i.e. *straightforward*, Jos 6^{5} ועלו העם איש נגדו each *straightforward*, v^{20} Am 4^{3} Je 31^{39} Ne 12^{37}, cf. Pr 4^{25}. **b.** mentally,= vividly present to, ψ 38^{18} ומכאובי נגדי תמיד, 44^{16} 51^{5} וחטאתי נגדי תמיד, 109^{15} נ׳ י׳ (remembered by): nearly = בְּעֵינָיו, כְּאַיִן נֶגְדּוֹ Is 40^{17} ψ 39^{6}; so וְנ׳ פְּנֵיהֶם נְבוֹכִים Is 5^{21}. But Ex 10^{10} כי רעה נגד פניכם *before your face* is = in your view, or purpose (cf. לא אשית לְנֶגֶד עֵינַי דבר־בליעל ψ 101^{3}).

2. With preps.: **a.** †כְּנֶגֶד *acc. to what is in front of = corresponding to*, Gn 2^{18} I will make him עֵזֶר כְּנֶגְדּוֹ a help *corresponding to* him i.e. equal and adequate to himself, v^{20} among the animals there was no עֵזֶר כְּנֶגְדּוֹ. **b.** לְנֶגֶד *in front of, before*, Gn 33^{12} וְאֵלְכָה לְנֶגְדֶּךָ, Nu 22^{32} 2 K 1^{13} fell on his knees לנגד אליהו, Is 1^{7} your ground לנגדכם זרים אכלים אותה; with עִמַּד Jos 5^{13} Dn 8^{15} 10^{16}, in a hostile sense v^{13}, cf. Pr 21^{30}; *in the sight* or *presence of*, Hb 1^{3} וְשֹׁד וְחָמָס לְנֶגְדִּי, ψ 39^{2} בעוד רשע לנגדי, 50^{8} ועולתיך לנגדי תמיד, Ne 3^{37}; *opposite to* (prob. of opposite choirs), Ne $12^{9.24}$; = *parallel to*, 1 Ch 5^{11}; = *over, for*, a business (peculiar) Ne 11^{22}; fig. of what is visible morally, ψ 18^{23} כי כל משפטיו לנגדי (‖ לֹא אָסִיר מֶנִּי), with *to set* or *place* ψ 16^{8} 54^{5} לא שמו אלהים לנגדם (cf. 86^{14}), 90^{8}; oft. in the phrase . . . לְנֶגֶד עֵינֵי, both lit., as Jb 4^{16} תְּמוּנָה לנ׳ עיני, ψ 5^{6} לא יתיצבו הוללים לנ׳ עיניך (cf. 101^{7}); and in a moral sense, ψ 18^{25} כְּבֹר ידי לנ׳ עיניו, 26^{3} כי חסדך לנ׳ עיני i.e. is ever present to my mind, 36^{2} אין פחד אלהים לנ׳ עיניו i.e. he has no eye to discern God's awe-inspiring judgments (cf. 10^{5}); with לא אשית i.e. have in view, purpose (‖ שׂנאתי) 101^{3} **c.** †מִנֶּגֶד (*a*) **adv.** *off* (מִן **1 c**) *the front, in front, opposite, ex adverso*, Gn 21^{16} ותשב לה מנגד sat her down *opposite*, v^{16}, 2 K 2^{7}; Dt 28^{66} והיו חייך תלואים לך מנגד shall be hung up for thee *in front* (i.e. suspended, as by a thread, in front of thee); Ju 9^{17} וישלך נפשו מנגד and flung away his life *in front* or *straight away* (i.e. hazarded it); = *some way off, from* or *at a distance*, Nu 2^{2} Dt 32^{52} כי מִנֶּגֶד תראה את הארץ, 2 K 2^{15} וַיִּרְאֻהוּ מנ׳ *at a distance*, 3^{22} 4^{25}; *aloof*, 2 S 18^{13} ואתה תתיצב מנגד, Ob 1^{11}. (*b*) as a **prep.** (*a*) *from the front of, away from*, Ct 6^{5} הָסֵבִּי עֵינַיִךְ מִנֶּגְדִּי, 1 S 26^{20} אל־יפל דמי ארצה מנ׳ פני י׳; מנגד עיני *from before the eyes of*, with verbs of removing Is 1^{16}, cutting off ψ 31^{23} Jon 2^{5}, hiding Am 9^{3} Je 16^{17} (β) *opposite to*, Ne $3^{19.25.27}$; *at a distance from*, ψ 10^{5} מרום משפטיך מנגדו, 38^{12} מנגד נגעי יעמדו. (γ) מִנֶּגֶד לְ *from before*, Pr 14^{7}, *in front of* Ju 20^{34}. **d.** †עַד נֶגֶד *as far as the front of*, Ne $3^{16.26}$.

†נָגִיד **n.m.** leader (lit. prob. *one in front*), ruler, prince;—abs. נ׳ 1 S 9^{16}+31 t.; cstr. נְגִיד (נְגִד) 2 K 20^{5}+6 t.; pl. נְגִידִים Jb 29^{10}+3 t.; נְגִידֵי 2 Ch 35^{8};—*ruler, prince* ψ 76^{13} Pr 28^{16} Jb

29[10] 31[37] (in sim.). Esp. **1.** of king of Isr.: of Saul מָשַׁח לְנ׳ עַל (+acc. pers.), 1 S 9[16] (subj. proph.), cf. of Sol., subj. people, 1 Ch 29[22]; 10[1] (subj. י׳); of David צִוָּהוּ לְנ׳ עַל 1 S 13[14] 25[30], צִוָּהוּ נ׳ עַל 2 S 6[21] (in these י׳ subj.), היה לנ׳ על 5[2], היה נ׳ על 7[8] 1 Ch 11[2] 17[7]; cf. also 5[2] 2 Ch 6[5]; of David also נָתַן נ׳ לְ׳ Is 55[4]; of Sol. צִוָּה אֹתוֹ לִהְיוֹת נ׳ על 1 K 1[35] (י׳ subj.); of Jerob. נתן נ׳ על (+acc. pers.) 1 K 14[7] (י׳ subj.); so 16[2] of Baasha; of Hezekiah הֶעֱמִיד נ׳ עַמִּי 2 K 20[5]; לְנ׳ בְּאֶחָיו (+acc. pers.) 2 Ch 11[22] (of Abijah, subj. Rehob.); of Judah 1 Ch 28[4]. **2.** of a foreign *ruler* or *prince* Ez 28[2] Dn 9[25.26] **3.** the title of some high official connected with the temple Je 20[1] (of Pashḥur) וְהוּא פָקִיד נָגִיד בבית י׳ and he was *prince-overseer* in, etc. (for פ׳ see 29[26]); hence נ׳ בית האלהים 1 Ch 9[11] 2 Ch 31[13] 35[8] (three נגידי ב׳ ה׳, including the high-priest), Ne 11[11]; of high-priest Dn 11[22] נ׳ בְּרִית. **4.** *ruler* in other capacities (late): of tribe 1 Ch 27[16] 2 Ch 19[11]; of Koraḥites 9[20]; of Aaronite warriors 12[27]; of division of army 1 Ch 13[1] 27[4] 2 Ch 11[11] (commandant of fortress), 32[21] (in Ass. army: ‖ שַׂר); of temple-treasuries 1 Ch 26[24], cf. 2 Ch 31[12]; נ׳ הבית 2 Ch 28[7] (i. e. of palace?). **5.** *princely things*, pl. abstr. Pr 8[6]

†נָגַהּ **vb. shine** (As. *nagû, shine, beam, be joyful*, Dl[HWB 446]; Eth. **ነገሀ**; Aram. נְגַהּ; NH נוֹגַהּ planet *Venus*)—**Qal** *Pf.* ועל־דרכיך נ׳ אור Jb 22[28]; אור נ׳ עליהם Is 9[1]; *Impf.* ולא־יִגַּהּ שְׁבִיב אִשּׁוֹ Jb 18[5]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* **1.** *enlighten* יהוה אלהי יַגִּיהַּ חָשְׁכִּי 2 S 22[29] = יהוה יַגִּיהַּ חֹשְׁכִי ψ 18[29]. **2.** *cause to shine* (of moon) וְיָרֵחַ לֹא־יַגִּיהַּ אוֹרוֹ Is 13[10] (‖ חָשַׁךְ).

†I. נֹגַהּ **n.f.**[Hb 3,4] **brightness**;—נ׳ abs. Am 5[10]+; cstr. Is 4[5]+; sf. נָגְהָם Jo 2[10] 4[15];—*brightness* of a (clear, sunshiny) day Am 5[10] (‖ אוֹר; opp. אָפֵל, חֹשֶׁךְ), 2 S 23[4] (מִמָּטָר *after rain*); so fig. of Zion's dawning, נ׳ זַרְחֵךְ Is 60[3] (‖ אוֹר); of her righteousness כַּנֹּגַהּ 62[1] (c. art. only here and Ez 1[28]), ‖ כִּלַּפִּיד יִבְעָר; of moon Is 60[19], of stars Jo 2[10] 4[15]; of theophany 2 S 22[13] = ψ 18[13] (in storm); cf. Ez 1[4.27.28], נ׳ כְּבוֹד י׳ 10[4]; נ׳ כאור Hb 3[4]; נ׳ לָאֵשׁ Ez 1[13], נ׳ אֵשׁ לֶהָבָה Is 4[5]; נ׳ בָּרָק חֲנִיתֶךָ Hb 3[11] (of glitter of י׳'s spear; ‖ אוֹר חִצֶּיךָ); of individ., וְאֵין נ׳ לוֹ Is 50[10] (fig. of distress ‖ חֲשֵׁכִים); so נ׳ וְאֹרַח צַדִּיקִים כְּאוֹר Pr 4[18] *the path of righteous men is like a light of brightness.*

†II. נֹגַהּ **n.pr.m.** a son of David acc. to 1 Ch 3[7] 14[6]. Ⓖ Ναγαι, Ναγεθ, etc.

†[נִגְהָה] **n.f. brightness**; fig. of prosperity;—pl. לְנֹגְהוֹת Is 59[9] (opp. אֲפֵלוֹת; ‖ אוֹר).

†נָגַח **vb. push, thrust, gore** (NH *id.*; Ar. نَجَحَ *succeed, attain, make progress*; ☪ as BH);—**Qal** *Impf.* יִגַּח Ex 21[28.31.32] (E), יִגָּח v[31]; — *gore*, subj. שׁוֹר, sq. acc. pers. **Pi.** *Impf.* יְנַגֵּחַ Dt 33[17]; 2 ms. תְּנַגֵּחַ 1 K 22[11] 2 Ch 18[10]; תְּנַגְּחוּ Ez 34[21]; נְנַגֵּחַ ψ 44[6]; *Pt.* מְנַגֵּחַ Dn 8[4];—*push* or *thrust at*, sq. acc.: of Joseph under fig. of wild ox Dt 33[17], cf. 1 K 22[11] = 2 Ch 18[10] ψ 44[6] (‖ בּוּם); v. also Ez 34[21] (of Isr. under fig. of sheep), cf. Dn 8[4] (of ram in vision; obj. not expr.). **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְנַגַּח עִמּוֹ מֶלֶךְ הַנֶּגֶב Dn 11[40] *engage in thrusting with*, wage war with.

†נָגֵחַ **adj. addicted to goring**, pred. of שׁוֹר Ex 21[29.36] (E), cf. Ba[NB 49].

נגל (✓ of foll., mng. unknown; Ar. نَجَلَ is *strike, split, pierce*, but v. infr.).

†מַגָּל **n.[m.] sickle** (Ar. مِنْجَل (yet poss. Aram. loan-word Frä[133]), Aram. מַגְלָא);—c. תְּפַשׂ *handle, wield* Je 50[16] (‖ זָרַע); c. שָׁלַח Jo 4[13] fig. of judgment.

†[נָגַן] **vb. touch** (strings), **play** a stringed instrument (NH Pi.; Aram. נְגַן Pa.);—**Qal** *Pt.* נֹגְנִים ψ 68[26] *players* (‖ שָׁרִים, עֲלָמוֹת תֹּפֵפוֹת). **Pi.** *Pf.* וְנִגֵּן 1 S 16[16] (consec.), v[23]; *Impf.* 1 pl. נְנַגֵּן Is 38[20]; *Inf. cstr.* נַגֵּן 1 S 16[17] + 5 t.; *Pt.* מְנַגֵּן 1 S 16[16] + 4 t.;—*play* בַּכִּנּוֹר 1 S 16[16]; בְּיָדוֹ v[16.23] (כִּנּוֹר in context), 18[10] 19[9]; c. acc. cogn. Is 38[20]; in sim. מֵטִב נַגֵּן Ez 33[32] (‖ שִׁיר עֲגָבִים יָפֶה־קוֹל); אִישׁ מֵיטִיב לְנ׳ 1 S 16[17], cf. ψ 33[3] Is 23[16] (both ‖ שִׁיר), יָדַע נ׳ 1 S 16[18]; also 2 K 3[15]; Pt. = *player, minstrel* (cf. Qal) 2 K 3[15.15]; cf. also אִישׁ יֹדֵעַ מְנַגֵּן בַּכִּנּוֹר 1 S 16[16] (Ges[§ 120 b]).

†[נְגִינָה] **n.f. music**;—abs. נְגִינַת ψ 61[1] (v. infr.); sf. נְגִינָתִי ψ 77[7]; נְגִינָתָם Jb 30[9] + 2 t.; pl. נְגִינוֹת ψ 4[1] + 6 t.; נְגִינוֹתַי Is 38[20]; תַי- Hb 3[19];—**1.** *music* (of stringed instr.) acc. cogn. Is 38[20]; as occupation La 5[14]; esp. בִּנְגִינוֹת in ψ-titles; ψ 4[1] 6[1] 54[1] 55[1] 67[1] 76[1]; so Hb 3[19]; cf. עַל־נְגִינַת ψ 61[1] (rd. perh. pl. Ges[§ 80 f]). **2.** *song* (with string accomp.?) ψ 77[7]; *subject of* mocking *song* Jb 30[9] (‖ מְלָה), ψ 69[13] (נ׳ שׁוֹתֵי שֵׁכָר), La 3[14] (‖ שְׂחֹק).

†[מַנְגִּינָה] **n.f.** (**mocking, derisive**) **song** (cf. foreg.);—מַנְגִּינָתָם La 3[63], i.e. *subject of their mocking song.*

נָגַע 150 **vb. touch, reach, strike** (NH *id.*; Ar. نَجَعَ is *agree* with one (of food), *produce effect*; Aram. נְגַע Ithpa. *be struck* (sc. w. leprosy), cf. Pi. infr.);—**Qal** *Pf.* נ׳ Gn 32[33]+; נְגָעָה Ju 20[41]+; 1 pl. sf. נְגָעֲנוּךָ Gn 26[29]; *Impf.* יִגַּע Lv 5[3]+; וַיִּגַּע Gn 32[26]+, etc; *Imv.* גַּע ψ 144[5]+2 t.; *Inf. cstr.* לִנְגּוֹעַ, נִגַּע Gn 20[6]+3 t.; גַּעַת 2 S 14[10] Ez 17[10]; sf. נָגְעֶךָ Ru 2[9], etc.; *Pt. act.* נֹגֵעַ 1 K 19[5]+; נֹגְעִים Je 12[14]; f. נֹגַעַת Nu 19[22]+2 t.; pl. נֹגְעוֹת 1 K 6[27]; *pass.* נָגוּעַ ψ 73[14] Is 53[4];—**1. a.** *touch*, usu. sq. בְּ Gn 3[3] (J), 32[26.33] Ex 19[12.12.13] (all E), 29[37] 30[29] (P), Lv 5[2.3]+25 t. Lv; Nu 16[26]+7 t. Nu (P)+19[22] (no בְּ or obj.), Dt 14[8] Ju 6[21] 2 S 23[7] 1 K 6[27.27] 19[5.7] 2 K 13[21] Est 5[2] Dn 8[5.18] 10[10.18] La 4[14]; sq. אֶל־ Hg 2[12] Nu 4[15] 1 K 6[27] Dn 9[21], cf. Ho 4[2]; sq. עַל־פֶּה Is 6[7]; עַל־שָׂפָה Dn 10[16]; sq. acc. Is 52[11]; abs. (no obj. expr.) Jb 6[7] La 4[15] **b.** of י׳ *touching* earth, mountains, etc., sq. בְּ Am 9[5] ψ 104[32] 144[5]; fig. of י׳ *touching* the heart, sq. בְּ 1 S 10[26]. **2.** nearly = *strike*, pass. *stricken*, ψ 73[14] Is 53[4] (‖ מֻכֶּה), of wind Jb 1[19] Ez 17[10]; of divine chastisement 1 S 6[9] Jb 1[11] 19[21]; sq. אֶל 2[5]. **3.** *touch* = harm, sq. בְּ. Gn 26[11] (J), Jos 9[19] 2 S 14[10] 1 Ch 16[22] (‖ הֵרַע) = ψ 105[15], Je 12[14] Zc 2[12.12]; sq. אֶל־ Gn 20[6] (*touch* a woman), so Pr 6[29] (sq. בְּ); sq. acc. Gn 26[29] (J, sf.), so Ru 2[9]; v. also Jb 5[19] (subj. רַע, sq. בְּ), Ju 20[34.41] (both subj. רָעָה, sq. עַל־). **4.** *reach, extend to*, 2 S 5[8], sq. בְּ (but crpt. v. Dr HPS); in metaph., sq. עַד, of vine Is 16[8] Je 48[32]; of sword Je 4[10], cf. v[18]; of chastisement Mi 1[9], cf. Jb 4[5] (‖ בּוֹא אֶל־); also (sq. אֶל) Je 51[9]; = *come*, sq. אֶל־ Jon 3[6]; *arrive* (of time), abs. Ezr 3[1] Ne 7[73].

†**Niph.** *Impf.* וַיִּנָּגְעוּ Jos 8[15] *be stricken, defeated* (in battle), i.e. feign to be so, but rd. prob. וַיִּנָּגְפוּ, v. נגף **Niph.**

†**Pi.** *Pf.* sf. נִגְּעוֹ 2 Ch 26[20] *strike* (with leprosy, 2 acc.), subj. י׳; so *Impf.* וַיְנַגַּע 2 K 15[5]; Gn 12[17] (subj. י׳; acc. pers. + acc. cogn.).

†**Pu.** *Impf.* יְנֻגָּעוּ *be stricken* by diseases (?; cf. **Pi.** and נָגַע **2. 3.** esp. 2 S 7[14]) ψ 73[5].

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* הִגִּיעַ Is 25[12]+6 t.; 2 fs. הִגַּעְתָּ Est 4[14]; 1 s. sf. וְהִגַּעְתִּיהוּ Ez 13[14], etc.; *Impf.* יַגִּיעַ Is 8[8]+3 t.; וַיַּגַּע Is 6[7] Je 1[9], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַגִּיעַ Est 2[12.15]; *Pt.* מַגִּיעַ Gn 28[12]+; f. מַגַּעַת 2 Ch 3[11];—*cause to touch; reach, approach, arrive*: **1.** *cause to touch, apply*, Ex 12[22] (JE; מִדָּם. אֶל־); *cause to touch* (sq. לָאָרֶץ, עַד עָפָר), i.e. bring to ground, Is 25[5.12], cf. La 2[2], Ez 13[14] (sq. אֶל־), Ex 4[25] (J; sq. לְרַגְלָיו); sq. עַל־פֶּה Is 6[7] Je 1[9]; sq. בְּ Is 5[8]. **2.** intr. *reach, extend*, Gn 28[12] (sq. ה־ loc.); sq. אֶל־ Zc 14[5], sq. עַד Is 8[8]; cf. תַּגִּיעַ יָדוֹ דֵּי שֶׂה Lv 5[7] *if his hand do not reach enough for a lamb* (i.e. he be not able to furnish a lamb); sq. לְ Jb 20[6] (hyperb.) 2 Ch 3[11.11.12]; sq. עַד לְ 28[9]; *attain*, sq. לְ Est 4[14], *arrive, come*, sq. acc. loc. Is 30[4] Est 4[3] 8[17], sq. לְ (of time) Dn 12[12], sq. אֶל־ 1 S 14[9], sq. עַד־ ψ 107[18], abs. Est 6[14]; sq. אֵצֶל Dn 8[7] **3.** *approach*, of time, abs. Ec 12[1] Ct 2[12] Ez 7[12] (‖ בּוֹא); v. also Est 9[1] (sq. Inf.), cf. 2[12.15] ψ 88[4] (sq. לְ). **4.** of fate or lot, = *befal*, sq. אֶל־ Est 9[26] Ec 8[14.14] ψ 32[6].

נֶגַע 78 **n.m.** Gn 12,17 **stroke, plague, mark, plague-spot**;—נ׳ abs. Ex 11[1]+, נָגַע Lv 13[13]+; cstr. Dt 24[8]+; sf. נִגְעִי ψ 38[12]; נִגְעֶךָ 39[11]; נִגְעוֹ Lv 13[44] 2 Ch 6[29]; pl. נְגָעִים Gn 12[17] ψ 89[33]; cstr. נִגְעֵי 2 S 7[14];—**1.** *stroke, wound*, inflicted by man on man Dt 17[8] 21[5] (‖ רִיב), Pr 6[33]. **2.** *stroke*, metaph., esp. of a disease, regarded as sent by a divine chastisement, Gn 12[17] (J), Ex 11[1] (E), 2 S 7[14] (נ׳ בְּנֵי אָדָם. ‖ שֵׁבֶט אֲנָשִׁים, i.e. customary, ordinary), 1 K 8[37] = 2 Ch 6[28] (both ‖ מַחֲלָה); 1 K 8[38] (נ׳ לְבָבוֹ) = 2 Ch 6[29] (נִגְעוֹ); ψ 91[10] (‖ דֶּבֶר); of Israel 38[12] 39[11] (‖ תּוֹכַחַת יָדְךָ), 89[33] (‖ שֵׁבֶט); v. also Is 53[8] (of suffering servant of י׳, נֶגַע לָמוֹ). **3.** *mark* (60 t. Lv 13, 14), indeterm. Lv 13[5.6] (מִסְפַּחַת), v[17.29.30.32.43.44]; of leprosy, regarded as the *heavy touch* or *stroke* of a disease, נ׳ צָרַעַת Lv 13[2]+; v[51] (צָרַעַת מַמְאֶרֶת הִוא), v[59] 14[3.32.54], Dt 24[8]; also נ׳ הַנֶּתֶק Lv 13[31]; נ׳ לָבָן אֲדַמְדָּם v[42]; identif. with person having it 13[4.12.13.17.31]; in garment, etc. v[47]+15 t. Lv 13; in house 14[34.35.36.43.44.48.48]; i.e. house-wall v[37.37.39]; in stones of wall v[40]; = garment, etc., with plague-spot 13[50].

†**נָגַף** **vb. strike, smite** (Aram. נְגַף);—**Qal** *Pf.* נ׳ 2 Ch 13[15] Is 19[22] (וְ consec.); sf. נְגָפוֹ 2 Ch 21[18], etc.; *Impf.* יִגֹּף Ex 21[35]+2 t.; וַיִּגֹּף Ex 32[35]+4 t.; אֶגּוֹף ψ 89[24]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* נָגוֹף Is 19[22]; *cstr* לִנְגֹּף Ex 12[23.23]; נָגְפוֹ v[27];—*strike, smite*, of serious (even fatal) injury, sq. acc. pers. Ex 21[22.35] (E); one's foot against (בְּ) stone ψ 91[12]; abs. (stumble) Pr 3[23]; esp. of judgment, subj. י׳, obj. individ. (fatal stroke) 1 S 25[38] 26[10] 2 S 12[15] 2 Ch 13[20] 21[18] (לְחָלִי); obj. people (abs.) Ex 12[23.23.27] (JE), 32[35] Jos 24[5] (E), Is 19[22], cf. v[22]; v. also ψ 89[24]; cf. c. acc. cogn. מַגֵּפָה Zc 14[12.18] 2 Ch 21[14] (sq. also בְּעַמְּךָ); c. בְּ instr. Ex 7[27]; of causing defeat in battle, sq. acc. + לִפְנֵי Ju 20[35] 1 S 4[3] 2 Ch 13[15] 14[11].

Niph. *Pf.* נִגַּף 2 S 10[15]; נִגְּפוּ v[19] + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִנָּגֵף 2 Ch 6[24]; וַיִּנָּגֵף 1 S 4[2] + 4 t.; *Inf. abs.* נָגוֹף Ju 20[39]; cstr. הִנָּגֵף 1 K 8[33]; *Pt.* נִגָּף Dt 28[25] Ju 20[39], etc.;—*be smitten*, bef. enemy, in battle, sq. לִפְנֵי Ju 20[32.39.39] 1 S 4[2] 7[10] 2 S 10[15.19] 18[7] 1 K 8[33] 2 K 14[12] 1 Ch 19[16.19] 2 Ch 6[24] 25[22] Lv 26[17] Nu 14[42] Dt 1[42]; abs. Ju 20[36] 1 S 4[10] 2 S 2[17] 2 Ch 20[22]; Pt. after נָתַן, sq. לִפְנֵי Dt 28[7.25]. Vid. נָגַע **Niph.**

Hithp. *Impf.* יִתְנַגְּפוּ Je 13[16] = *stumble*, subj. רַגְלֵיכֶם, sq. עַל (loc.); cf. **Qal** (ψ 91[12]) and **2.**

†נֶגֶף **n.m.**[Ex 12,13] **blow, striking** (as judgment, only P);—נ׳ abs. Ex 12[13] + 6 t.;—**1.** fatal *blow, plague*, Ex 12[13] (death of first-born); 30[12] Nu 8[19] (indef.); = pestilence Nu 17[11.12] Jos 22[17]. **2.** *striking*, נ׳ אֶבֶן Is 8[14] i.e. against which the foot strikes and so stumbles (‖ צוּר מִכְשׁוֹל).

†מַגֵּפָה **n.f. blow, slaughter, plague, pestilence**;—מ׳ abs. Nu 14[37] + 23 t.; cstr. מַגֵּפַת Zc 14[15]; pl. sf. מַגֵּפֹתַי Ex 9[14];—**1.** *blow*, = fatal stroke Ez 24[16]; in divine judgment (plague) Ex 9[14] (J). **2.** *slaughter* in battle, 1 S 4[17] 2 S 17[9] 18[7] **3.** *plague, pestilence* (divine judgment), of tumours on Philistines 1 S 6[4]; against Isr Nu 14[37] 17[13.14.15] 25[8.9.18.19] 31[16] 2 S 24[21.25] (ins. also v[15] 𝔊 Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu), 1 Ch 21[22] ψ 106[29.30]; specif. disease of bowels 2 Ch 21[14]; מ׳ = infected people 1 Ch 21[17]; wasting of flesh, eyes and tongue, of hostile peoples Zc 14[12.18]; attacking beasts v[15.15].

†[נָגַר] **vb. pour, flow, run** (Aram. נְגַר *be long* (of time), Aph. *prolong, protract*; נְגַר *endure, flow, stream*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִגְּרָה ψ 77[3] La 3[49]; *Pt.* pl. נִגָּרִים 2 S 14[14]; נִגָּרוֹת Jb 20[28];—**1.** *be poured, spilt*, 2 S 14[14] (כַּמַּיִם מְגֻרִים אַרְצָה in sim. of mortality). **2.** *pour oneself, flow, trickle*, of eye (in tears) La 3[49]. **3.** fig. *vanish*, Jb 20[28] (‖ נָבְלָה). **4.** *be stretched out* (?) יָדִי לַיְלָה נִגְּרָה ψ 77[3] (or rd. עֵינִי ?). **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהִגַּרְתִּי Mi 1[6]; *Impf.* וַיַּגֵּר ψ 75[9]; וַתַּגֵּר Ez 35[5]; יַגִּירֵהוּ ψ 63[11]; *Imv.* sf. הַגְּרֵם Je 18[21];—*pour down, hurl down* the stones of Samaria, subj. י׳ Mi 1[6]; *pour out*, fig. of י׳'s wine-cup, ψ 75[9]; sq. עַל־יְדֵי חֶרֶב = *deliver over to* Je 18[21] ψ 63[11] Ez 35[5]. **Hoph.** *Pt.* כְּמַיִם מֻגָּרִים בְּמוֹרָד Mi 1[4] in sim., of mountains melting at theophany.

†[נָגַשׁ] **vb. press, drive, oppress, exact** (As. *nagâšu, throw down, overthrow*, Dl[HWB 448]; Ar. نَجَشَ *rouse* and *drive* game, *drive vehemently*; Eth. ነገሠ: *reign, wield power*, ንጉሥ: *king*);—**Qal** *Pf.* נ׳ 2 K 23[25]; *Impf.* יִגֹּשׁ Dt 15[2]; 2 ms. תִּגֹּשׁ Dt 15[3]; 2 mpl. תִּנְגְּשׁוּ Is 58[3];—*Pt.* נֹגֵשׁ Is 9[3] +, etc.;—**1.** *press, drive* to work (obj. עַצְּבֵיכֶם your workmen), Is 58[3] (Ges[Comm.], De Di Du; *exact* [changing ע׳, q.v.] Che, etc.); v. **3.** **2.** *exact* c. acc. כֶּסֶף, 2 K 23[35]; sq. acc. pers. only Dt 15[2.13]. **3.** Pt. (= subst.) *driver, taskmaster* Ex 3[7] 5[6.10.13.14] Jb 3[18]; (ass-)driver Jb 39[7]; of (arbitrary) *ruler* Is 3[12], *ruler* (good sense) Zc 10[4]; = foreign *oppressor, tyrant* Is 9[3] (c. בְּ) 14[2.4] Zc 9[8]; *exactor* of tribute, Dn 11[20]; pl. abstr. *lordship* = *lord, ruler*, fig. of צְדָקָה (personif.) Is 60[17] (‖ פְּקֻדָּתֵךְ שָׁלוֹם). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִגַּשׁ 1 S 13[6] + 2 t. + Is 3[5] (וְ consec.);—*hard pressed* by enemy 1 S 13[6], and so 14[24] (but om. by emend., after 𝔊, Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS); *treated harshly*, of suffering servant of י׳ Is 53[7]; recipr. *tyrannize over* (ב׳) *each other* Is 3[5].

[נָגַשׁ][125] **vb. draw near, approach**, less freq. syn. of קרב q.v. (NH *id.* Hiph. (rare) and deriv.);—**Qal**[68] *Impf.* יִגַּשׁ Ex 24[14] +, יִגַּשׁ ψ 91[7], וַיִּגַּשׁ Gn 18[23] +; 3 fs. וַתִּגַּשׁ Gn 33[7]; 2 ms. תִּגַּשׁ־ Is 65[5]; 3 mpl. יִגְּשׁוּ Is 41[1] +, יִגְּשׁוּ Ex 24[2], יִגָּשׁוּ Jb 41[8] (Baer; van d. H. יִגָּשׁוּ); 3 fpl. וַתִּגַּשְׁנָה Gn 33[6], etc.; *Imv.* גַּשׁ 2 S 1[15], גֶּשׁ־ Gn 19[9], גְּשָׁה Gn 27[21] + 2 t.; fs. גְּשִׁי Ru 2[14], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לָגֶשֶׁת Ju 20[23] +; sf. גִּשְׁתּוֹ Gn 33[3]; גִּשְׁתָּם Ex 28[43] + 2 t.;—*draw* or *come near*, **1.** human subj.: sq. אֶל־ pers. Gn 27[22] 43[19] 44[18] 45[4] (all J), Ex 19[15] (of sexual intercourse), 24[2] Nu 32[16] Jos 14[6] (all E), Ex 34[30] Jos 21[1] (P), + 10 t. elsewh. (not D), + ψ 91[7] (subj. pestilence personif.); of priestly approach to י׳ Ez 44[13], cf. Je 30[21b], also sq. אֶל־ of altar Ex 28[43] 30[20] Lv 21[23] and abs., v[21] (all P or H); sq. אֶל־ rei also Nu 8[16]; sq. עַד־ pers. Gn 33[3] (J), rei Ju 9[52]; sq. עַל־ pers. Ez 9[6], rei 44[13]; sq. בְּ pers. Is 65[5] (‖ קָרַב אֶל־); in Am 9[10] rd. תִּגַּשׁ בַּעֲדֵנוּ (for MT תַּגִּישׁ **Hiph.** cf. We GASm Dr Now; ‖ קִדֵּם); sq. לַמִּלְחָמָה *draw near for battle* Ju 20[23] Je 46[3] 2 S 10[13] = 1 Ch 19[14] (+ לִפְנֵי pers.); sq. acc. pers. 1 S 9[18] 30[21], rei Nu 4[19] (P), but acc. difficult; Dr rds. אֶל־ for אֶת־ 1 S 9[18] Nu 4[19], cf. Klo HPS; in 1 S 30[21] Dr takes אֶת־ = *with*; sq. הֵלוֹם *hither*, 1 S 14[38] Ru 2[14]; abs. Gn 18[23] 27[21] 29[10] 33[6.7] 45[4] (all J), Ex 24[2] (E), Jos 8[11] (E; + ויבאו), + 9 t. (not P, D), + Gn 27[26.27] (E), Jos 3[9] (J), 2 S 1[15] 2 Ch 29[31] (all Imv. sq. 2nd Imv.), + Gn 19[9] (J), Lv 21[21.21] (H), 2 K 4[27] (all sq. Inf. purpose). Note esp. גֶּשׁ־הֲלֹאָה Gn 19[9] lit. *approach thither!*

i. e. move away! cf. גְּשָׁה־לִּי וְאֵשְׁבָה Is 49[20] *move away for me* (make room for me) *that I may dwell* (‖ צַר־לִי הַמָּקוֹם). **2.** inanim. subj. אֶחָד בְּאֶחָד יִגָּשׁוּ Jb 41[8] *one to another they approach* (fit closely together; of scales of crocodile).— **Qal** not in D.

Niph. *Pf.* נִגַּשׁ Gn 33[7]+; 3 fs. וְנִגְּשָׁה Dt 25[9]; 3 mpl. נִגְּשׁוּ Ex 34[32]+; נִגַּשְׁתֶּם 2 S 11[20.21]; *Pt.* pl. נִגָּשִׁים Ex 19[22];—*draw near* = **Qal** (and substit. for it in D):—sq. אֶל־ pers. Dt 25[9] 1 K 20[13] Ezr 9[1], of priestly approach to Yahweh Ex 19[22] (J), Je 30[21]; sq. אֶל־ rei Ex 20[21] 24[2] (both E), 2 S 11[20.21], אֶל־הַמִּשְׁפָּט Dt 25[1]; sq. בְּ pers. Am 9[13]; sq. לַמִּלְחָמָה 1 S 7[10]; abs. Gn 33[7] (J), Dt 20[2] (‖ קרב), 21[5] Ex 34[32] (P), so fig. of worship Is 29[13].

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. consec. וְהִגִּישׁוֹ Ex 21[6.6], וְהִגִּישָׁהּ Lv 2[8]; 3 pl. הִגִּישׁוּ 2 S 17[29]; 2 mpl. הִגַּשְׁתֶּם Am 5[25]; *Impf.* juss. יַגֵּשׁ Jb 40[19]; וַיַּגֵּשׁ־ Gn 27[25]; וַיַּגֵּשׁ Ju 6[19]; 3 fs. תַּגִּישׁ Am 9[10], וַתַּגֵּשׁ 1 S 28[25] 2 S 13[11]; 3 mpl. יַגִּישׁוּ Is 41[22]; 2 mpl. תַּגִּישׁוּ Mal 1[8], תַּגִּישׁוּן v[8], וַתַּגִּישׁוּן Am 6[3], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַגִּישָׁה Gn 27[25]+; mpl. הַגִּישׁוּ 1 S 13[9]+; *Pt.* מַגִּישׁ Mal 2[12]; pl. cstr. מַגִּישֵׁי Mal 3[3], etc.;—*cause to approach, bring near, bring*, sq. אֶל־ pers. (usu. obj. acc. rei, rarely pers. Ex 21[6.6] 1 S 15[32] Gn 48[10] cf. v[13]):—Gn 48[10.13] (E), Ex 21[6.6] (E), 1 S 13[9] 14[34] 15[32] 2 S 13[11] (+Inf. purpose), 2 K 4[5.6]; sq. אֶל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Lv 2[8] (P; of sacrifice); עַל־מִזְבְּחִי Mal 1[7] (sacrif.); לְ pers. Gn 27[25.25] (E), 1 S 30[7] 2 S 17[29] (rd. וַיַּגִּישׁוּ Ⓖ Th We Klo Kit, cf. Dr), of sacrifice Am 5[25] Mal 2[12] 3[3]; לִפְנֵי pers. 1 S 28[25] 2 Ch 29[23]; no prep. Ex 32[6] (J), 1 S 14[18.34] 23[9] 30[7] Ju 6[19] (foll. הוציא אֶל־), Am 6[3] 1 K 5[1] Lv 8[14] (P), of sacrif. also Mal 1[8] (לְזָבֵחַ), v[8] (‖ הקריב); fig. (obj. *proofs, evidences*) Is 41[21] (‖ קרב), v[22] (+ וַיַּגִּידוּ), cf. 45[21] (‖ הַגִּידוּ); הָעשׂוֹ יַגִּישׁ חַרְבּוֹ Jb 40[19] let him that made him (the hippot.) *draw near* his sword, is dub.; Du הָעָשׂוּ[י] נִגַּשׁ חֲבֵרוֹ *wh. is made ruler of its fellows* (other conject. v. Di Bu); Am 9[10] rd. תִּגַּשׁ **Qal** q.v.). †**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. לֹא־לְנֶחֱשְׁתַּיִם הֻגְּשׁוּ 2 S 3[34] (Ginsb הֻגְּשׁוּ) thy feet *have not been brought near* (put into) *fetters*; *Pt.* מֻגָּשׁ לִשְׁמִי Mal 1[11] *it* (impers.) *is offered to my name*. †**Hithp.** *Imv.* mpl. הִתְנַגְּשׁוּ Is 45[20] *draw near!* (‖ הִקָּבְצוּ וָבֹאוּ).

נֵד v. II. נדד. נֹד v. נוד.

†[נְדָא] **vb. drive away, thrust aside** (‖ form of נדה, q.v., or text. err.; Eth. ፈደሐ: *drive* cattle, etc.);—only **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וידא . . . אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵאַחֲרֵי י׳ 2 K 17[21] Kt (Qr נדח ✓ וַיַּדַּח **Hiph.**).

†נָדַב **vb. incite, impel** (NH *id.*; Ar. نَدَبَ *call, impel, incite* (نَدُبَ *be noble, willing, generous*, is denom. fr. [نَدْبٌ cf.] נָדִיב acc. to Ba[NB § 125 e]); VIII. ندب *ready, willing*; As. *nidbu, freewill-offering* Dl[HWB 448]; Aram. נְדַב *be willing* Pa. Ithpa.; Zinj. נדב *inciting, instigation* DHM[Sendsch. 60]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָדַב Ex 35[29]; 3 fs. נְדָבָה v[21]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִדְּבֶנּוּ 25[2];— אֲשֶׁר נָדַב לִבּוֹ 25[2] *whose heart incited*, cf. 35[29]; subj. רוּחַ 35[21] (all P). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִתְנַדַּבְתִּי 1 Ch 29[17]; 3 mpl. הִתְנַדְּבוּ Ezr 2[68] 1 Ch 29[9]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְנַדְּבוּ v[6]; *Inf.* הִתְנַדֵּב Ju 5[2] + 2 t.; הִתְנַדֶּב־ 1 Ch 29[17]; sf. הִתְנַדְּבָם v[9]; *Pt.* מִתְנַדֵּב Ezr 3[5] + 2 t.; pl. מִתְנַדְּבִים Ju 5[9] Ne 11[2]; —**1.** *volunteer* for war Ju 5[2.9]; for service of other kinds 2 Ch 17[16] Ne 11[2]. **2.** *offer freewill-offerings* for the first temple 1 Ch 29[5.6.9.9.14.17.17]; for the second Ezr 1[4] 2[68] 3[5] (cf. BAram.).

†נָדָב **n.pr.m.** (*generous, noble*)—**1.** eldest son of Aaron Ex 6[23] 24[1.9] 28[1] Lv 10[1] Nu 3[2.4] 26[60.61] 1 Ch 5[29] 24[1]. Ⓖ Ναδαβ (so **3, 4**). **2.** son of Jeroboam I 1 K 14[20] 15[25.27.31]. Ⓖ Ναβατ, Ναβαθ, ⒼL Ναδαβ. **3.** a Jerahmeelite 1 Ch 2[28.30]. **4.** a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8[30] 9[36].

†נְדָבָה **n.f. voluntariness, freewill-offering**;—abs. נ׳ Ex 35[29] + 14 t.; cstr. נִדְבַת Dt 16[10]; pl. נְדָבוֹת Am 4[5] ψ 68[10]; נִדְבֹת 110[3]; cstr. נִדְבוֹת 119[108] 2 Ch 31[14]; sf. נִדְבֹתֶיךָ Dt 12[7] + 4 t. sfs.;—**1.** *voluntariness* אֹהֲבֵם נְדָבָה Ho 14[5] *I* (י׳) *will love them freely*; עַמְּךָ נְדָבֹת בְּיוֹם חֵילֶךָ ψ 110[3] *thy people will be* (all) *voluntariness in the day of the host* (be ready to volunteer, v. Br[MP 133]); גֶּשֶׁם נדבות 68[10] *generous* (copious) *rain*; בנדבה 54[8] *voluntarily*, and adverb. acc. נדבה Dt 23[24] (v. Dr). **2.** *freewill, voluntary, offering*: **a.** incl. gifts used in erection and furnishing of tabernacle Ex 35[29] 36[3] (P); for first temple 2 Ch 31[14], second Ezr 1[6] 8[28]. **b.** incl. עולה and שלמים Ez 46[42]; prob. also Am 4[5], נדבות פי ψ 119[108]. **c.** usu. a זֶבַח for festival meals, at Passover 2 Ch 35[8], Pentecost Dt 16[10], Tabernacles Ezr 3[5] (besides the ritual offerings); disting. from נֶדֶר votive offering Lv 7[16] Nu 15[3] 29[39] (P), Lv 22[18.21.23] 23[38] (H), Dt 12[6.17] —(Verbs used are הביא נ׳ Ex 35[29] 36[3]; הקריב נ׳ Lv 22[18]; עשה נ׳ Nu 15[3] Ez 46[12]; נתן נ׳ Lv 23[38] Dt 16[10].)

†נָדִיב **adj.** and **n.m.**[Is 32.8] inclined, generous, noble;—abs. נ׳ Is 32[5]+6 t.; cstr. נְדִיב Ex 35[5]+2 t.; f. נְדִיבָה ψ 51[4]; pl. נְדִיבִים Is 13[2] +9 t.; cstr. נְדִיבֵי Nu 21[18]+2 t.; sf. נְדִיבֵמוֹ ψ 83[12];—**1.** *incited, inclined, willing,* נְדִיב לֵב Ex 35[5.22] (P), 1 Ch 29[31] (v. נָדַב **Qal**), נְדִיב בְּחָכְמָה 28[21]; רוּחַ נְדִיבָה ψ 51[14] *a willing spirit.* **2.** *noble, princely,* in rank 1 S 2[8] (poem), Jb 12[21] =ψ 107[40], Jb 34[18] Pr 8[16] ψ 47[10] 83[12] 113[8.8] 118[9] 146[3]; פְּנֵי נדיב Pr 19[6] 25[7]; בית נ׳ Jb 21[28]; פתחי נ׳ Is 13[2]; בת נ׳ Ct 7[2]; נְדִיבֵי הָעָם Nu 21[18] (poem). **3.** *noble* in mind and character ‖ צדיק Pr 17[26]; opp. נָבָל Is 32[5.8]

†[נְדִיבָה] **n.f.** nobility, nobleness;—sf. נְדִבָתִי Jb 30[15]; pl. נְדִיבוֹת Is 32[8.8];—**1.** *nobility* of rank, *honour* Jb 30[15]. **2.** pl. = *noble things* as counselled by the נדיב in character Is 32[8.8].

†נוֹדָב **n.pr.gent.** Arab tribe acc. to 1 Ch 5[19] (+יְטוּר, נָפִישׁ q.v. Gn 25[15] 1 Ch 1[31]); Ⓖ Ναδαβαιων. (Connex. with above √ quite uncertain.)

†נַדַבְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*whom Yah impels;* in As. *Na-ad-bi-ia-a-u* Jäger[BAS i. 468]); — son of Jeconiah 1 Ch 3[18]. Ⓖ Δενεθει, ⓖL Ναδαβια.

†I. [נָדַד] **vb.** retreat, flee, depart, stray, wander, flutter (NH *id.;* Ar. ندّ *flee, run away;* Aram. נְדַד *hate, abominate, shrink from,* Aph. *put to flight,* etc.; נֶדֶד *flee*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָדְדָה Is 10[31] Est 6[1]; 3 pl. נָדְדוּ Ho 7[13]+4 t., נָדֹדוּ Is 21[15] Je 4[25]; *Impf.* יִדֹּד Na 3[7]; 3 fs. וַתִּדֹּד Gn 31[40]; 3 mpl. יִדֹּדוּן ψ 68[13.13]; *Inf. cstr.* נְדֹד ψ 55[8]; *Pt.* נֹדֵד Je 49[5]+; f. נוֹדֶדֶת Pr 27[8]; pl. נֹדְדִים Ho 9[17];—**1.** *retreat, flee* Is 21[15] *fr. before* (מִפְּנֵי) *swords;* 33[3] *at the sound* (מִקּוֹל) *of tumult;* abs. 10[31] 22[3] ψ 68[13.13], of birds and beasts Je 4[25] 9[9] (+הָלְכוּ); pt. = *fugitive* Is 16[3] 21[14]; of fleeing in horror, disgust, c. מִן pers. Na 3[7] ψ 31[12]. **2.** *flee, depart,* Isr. fr. (מִן) י׳ Ho 7[13]; of sleep (מֵעֵינַי) Gn 31[40] (E), abs. Est 6[1]. **3.** *wander, stray* (homeless, cf. נוד), עוֹף נוֹדֵד Is 16[2] (in sim.), so Pr 27[8] (מִן loc., in sim.), cf. v[8] (מִן loc.); of scattered Isr. Ho 9[17] Je 49[5]; (searching) for food Jb 15[23] (wicked man); אַרְחִיק נְדֹד ψ 55[8] *I will wander afar.* **4.** trans. *flutter* wings (of bird, in fig.) Is 10[14]. **Po'ēl** *Pf.* consec. שֶׁמֶשׁ זָרְחָה וְנֹדַד Na 3[17] the sun hath arisen and it (the locust swarm) *fleeth away.* **Hiph.** *chase away, Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. וּמִתְּבֵל יְנִדֻהוּ Jb 18[18] (of wicked, ‖ יֶחֱדַפֻּהוּ מֵאוֹר). **Hoph.** *be chased away, Impf.* 3 ms. וְיֻדַּד כְּחֲזִיוֹן Jb 20[8] (of wicked); קוֹץ מֻנָּד 2 S 23[6] *thorns thrust away* (si vera l., cf. Dr.; Klo Bu HPS ק׳ מִדְבָּר). **Hithpo'l.** *Impf.* יִתְנוֹדְדוּ ψ 64[9] *flee away* (in horror, disgust, cf. **Qal** Na 3[7] ψ 31[12]).

†[נִדּוּד] **n.**[**m.**] tossing of sleeplessness, only pl. נְדֻדִים Jb 7[4] I am sated with *tossings.*

†נִדָּה **n.f.** impurity (as *abhorrent, shunned*);—abs. נ׳ Ez 18[6]+; cstr. נִדַּת Lv 12[2]+; sf. נִדָּתָהּ v[5]+;—*impurity* (esp. P and Ezek.): **1.** of ceremonial impurity, as union with brother's wife, Lv 20[21]; esp. of menstruation Ez 18[6] (rd. אִשָּׁה בְּנִדָּתָהּ for MT א׳ נִדָּה Ⓢ Co), טְמֵאַת הַנ׳ 22[10], cf. 36[17], נִדַּת דְּוֹתָהּ Lv 12[2], cf. v[5] 15[19.20.24.25] (עֶת־נִדָּה), v[25.25], v[26] (מִשְׁכַּב נִדָּה), v[26] (טֻמְאַת נִדָּה), v[33] 18[19]; of defilement contracted by contact with a corpse, מֵי (הַ)נִּדָּה *water of impurity* (i.e. to remove it, cf. Di) Nu 19[9.13.20.21.21] 31[23]. **2.** fig. (with allusion to cerem. usage), *impure thing,* Ez 7[19.20] (of gold), La 1[17] (of Jerus.); of idolatry, immorality, etc., 2 Ch 29[5] Ezr 9[11] (אֶרֶץ נִדָּה), v[11], Zc 13[1] (לְחַטָּאת וּלְנִדָּה).

†נִידָה **n.f.** id. (on form cf. Ges[§ 20, 3, R. 1] Kö[ii. 1, 497]);—of Jerusalem La 1[8] (=נִדָּה v[17]).

II. נֵדֶד (√of foll., v. Kö[ii. 1, 42]; cf. Ar. نَدٌ *high hill, hill rising high into the sky,* Lane[2778]; also *earth-heap, sand-heap*).

†נֵד **n.m.**[Jos 3, 13] heap of waters; of Red Sea Ex 15[8] (song), ψ 78[13]; of Jordan Jos 3[13.16] ψ 33[7] (sim.). נֵד קָצִיר Is 17[11] *harvest-heap* is perhaps corrupt: Ges Ew Di Du der. from נוד, reading (probably) נָד (Di) *fled is the harvest;* Che[Hpt] proposes לָכֵן *therefore;* Buhl[Lex 13] עַד, after Ⓖ ἕως.

†I. [נָדַח] **vb. Pi.** put away, exclude (NH Pi. (*excommunicate*) Hithp. Niph.; As. *nadû, throw, overthrow, destroy,* etc., Dl[HWB 448 f.]);—**Pi.** *Pt.* הַמְּנַדִּים לְיוֹם רָע Am 6[3] *they that thrust off the evil day* (i.e. refuse to think of it); lit. מְנַדֵּיכֶם Is 66[5] *thrust away, exclude* from association in worship (on usage v. Che).

II. נָדָה (√of foll.; cf. Ar. نَدِىَ *be moist, moistened,* and also *betide, befal;* نَدًى *rain, dew,* and also *bounty, liberality, a gift,* Lane[3030]).

†נְדָבָה (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. נְדָבָה), **n.m.** gift (on format. cf. Ges[§ 84 a c] Ol[§ 144 a] Kö[ii. 1, 65] Ba[NB § 12 a]);—לְכָל־זֹנוֹת יִתְּנוּ־נְדָבָה Ez 16[33] (‖ נְדָבִים).

†[נָדַח] **vb. impel, thrust, banish** (esp. Dt. Je. and later) (NH *id.*, *beguile*, Hiph. Niph.; Aram. נְדַח (rare)=BH; Eth. ፈለሐ: *thrust*; Ar. نَدَحَ is *drive* a ship to *shore*);—**Qal** *Impf.* יִדַּח 2 S 14[14]; *Inf.* לִנְדֹּחַ Dt 20[19];—trans. **1.** *impel* (i.e. *wield*) an axe, sq. עַל־ Dt 20[19]; **2.** *thrust away, banish*, sq. מִן־ 2 S 14[14]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִדְּחָה Jb 6[13], etc.; (*Impf.* יִדַּחוּ Je 23[12] v. דחה); *Pt.* נָדָח 2 S 14[14]; נִדָּחָה Mi 4[6]+2 t.; נִדַּחַת Ez 34[4.16], etc. On נִדְּחֵי Is 11[12] 56[8] ψ 147[2] v. Ki Kö[i.317];—**1.** *be impelled*: וְנִדְּחָה יָדוֹ בַּפַּרְזֶן *be impelled* with the axe Dt 19[5] **2.** *be thrust out, banished*: of dispersion in exile, sq. שָׁם Je 40[12] 43[5] (‖ שׁוּב); sq. לִפְנֵי 49[5] (‖ קִבֵּץ); cf. also fig. הִשִּׁיחָה נִדְּחָה מִמֶּנִּי Jb 6[13] *is banished from me*, i.e. is non-existent; esp. Pt. *banished one(s), outcast(s)*, as acc. cogn. c. נָדַח 2 S 14[14]; c. קִבֵּץ Mi 4[6] Dt 30[4] Zp 3[19] Ne 1[9]; נ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל, c. אָסַף Is 11[12] (‖ נִפְצוֹת יְקַבֵּץ); c. קִבֵּץ 56[8]; c. כִּנֵּס ψ 147[2]; c. הֵשִׁיב 2 S 14[13] Ez 34[4.16] (both ‖ אָבַד); c. בּוֹא Is 27[13] (‖ *id.*); v. also Is 16[3.4] Je 49[36]; *outcast* = *neglected one*, fig. of Zion 30[17] (‖ דֹּרֵשׁ אֵין לָהּ). **3.** *driven away* (fr. herd, i.e.) *straying* Dt 22[1]. **4.** *thrust away, aside*, from ׳י to idolatry Dt 4[19] 30[17] (sq. וְהִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתָ).

Pu. *Pt.* אֲפֵלָה מְנֻדָּח Is 8[22] *thrust into darkness*.

Hiph. *Pf.* וְהִדִּיחַ consec. 2 S 15[14]; הִדַּחְתִּי Je 23[3] 29[14], etc.; *Impf.* sf. וַיַּדַּח 2 Ch 21[11]+2 K 17[21] Qr; וַיַּדִּיחוּ Dt 13[14], etc.; *Imv.* sf. הַדִּיחֵמוֹ ψ 5[11]; *Inf.* הַדִּיחַ 62[5], etc.;—**1.** *thrust, move, impel*, fig., obj. רָעָה 2 S 15[14] (sq. עַל־). **2.** *thrust out, banish*, esp. of exile, subj. ׳י, c. acc. sq. שָׁמָּה Dt 30[1] Je 46[28]; 16[15] (‖ הֶעֱלָה); sq. שָׁם Je 8[3] 24[9] 29[18] Dn 9[7]+Ez 4[13] (om. ☉ Co); Je 23[3] (‖ קִבֵּץ), v[8] (‖ הֵבִיא, הֶעֱלָה), 29[14] (‖ קִבֵּץ, הֵשִׁיב), so 32[37]; also 27[10] (‖ הַרְחִיק), v[15] (‖ אָבַד), cf. 23[2] (Judah under fig. of flock, subj. evil shepherd, ‖ הֵפִיץ), 50[17] (Isr. as sheep, subj. enemies as lions); of driving out priests 2 Ch 13[9]; invader Jo 2[20] (sq. אֶל־); wicked ψ 5[11] (‖ הַאֲשִׁימֵם); good man from his eminence ψ 62[5] (sq. מִן). **3.** *thrust away, aside*, from ׳י to idolatry, c. acc., Dt 13[14]; sq. מִן־הַדֶּרֶךְ v[6]; מֵעַל ׳י v[11]; מֵאַחֲרֵי ׳י 2 K 17[21] Qr (Kt v. נדא); cf. 2 Ch 21[11] (‖ הִזְנָה). **4.** *compel, force*, subj. adulteress (by flattery), sq. acc. Pr 7[21] (‖ הִטָּה).

Hoph. *Pt.* מֻדָּח *chased, hunted*, צְבִי מ׳ Is 13[14], sim. of fugitive Babylonians.

†[מַדּוּחַ] **n.[m.] a thing to draw aside, enticement** (cf. √ **Hiph. 3, 4**);—pl. מַדּוּחִים La 2[14], וַיֶּחֱזוּ לָךְ מַשָּׂאוֹת שָׁוְא וּמ׳ (cf. ‖ שָׁוְא וְתָפֵל v[a]).

†I. [נָדָן, נֶדֶן, נֹדֶן] **n.[m.] gift** (prob. As. loan-word, cf. As. *nudnu*, *dowry* Dl[HWB 451], √*nadânu*=נתן, Dl[Baer Ezech. xiv]);—נְדָנַיִךְ Ez 16[33], of bribe from harlot (‖ נִדָּה), metaph. of Jerusalem.

†II. [נָדָן] **n.[m.] sheath** (NH *id.*; Aram. נִדְנָא (☉ Talm.); Pers. loan-word Nö[GGA, 1884, 1022]);—: וַיָּשֶׁב חַרְבּוֹ אֶל־נִדְנָהּ 1 Ch 21[27]

†[נָדַף] **vb. drive, drive asunder** (NH *id.*, *spread, be diffused, disseminated* (of odour); Ar. نَدَفَ *strike, beat*, esp. bow-string with mallet, to clean cotton; also *play* the lyre; Aram. נְדַף=NH; Eth. ፈለፈ: *throw, hurl*);—**Qal** *Impf.* sf. יִדְּפֻנוּ Jb 32[13] (juss.); 3 fs. sf. תִּדְּפֶנּוּ ψ 1[4]; 2 ms. תִּנְדֹּף ψ 68[3];—*drive about*, chaff, subj. wind ψ 1[4]; wicked, subj. God 68[3] (כְּהִנְדֹּף עָשָׁן, v. infr.); cf. Jb 32[13] (=defeat, anguish).

Niph. *Pf.* נִדַּף Is 19[7]; *Inf.* כְּהִנְדֹּף ψ 68[3] (v. Kö[i.306 f.]); *Pt.* נִדָּף Lv 26[36]+3 t.;—*be driven, driven about* (esp. by wind) ψ 68[3], v. supr. (like a driving [Che *drift*] of smoke); of breath (הֶבֶל) fig. of deceitful gain Pr 21[6] (☉ Hi Ew רֹדֵף; v. De Now); of withered plant Is 19[7] (where subj. עָרוֹת, מִזְרָע i.e. place; whence Che trans. נ׳ *vanish*; but ref. prob. to plant-life in these places, v. Di); of leaf Lv 26[36] (as making slight sound), Jb 13[25] (fig. of sufferer, ‖ קַשׁ יָבֵשׁ), of chaff (קַשׁ) Is 41[2] (sim. of bow of hostile kings ‖ עָפָר).

†נָדַר **vb. vow** (NH *id.*; Ph. נדר; ‖ form of נָזַר, q.v.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ ψ 132[2] 2 S 15[8]; נָדַר Ju 11[39]; 3 fs. נָדְרָה Nu 30[11]; 2 ms. נָדַרְתָּ Gn 31[13]+5 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדֹּר Nu 6[21]+5 t.; 2 ms. תִּדֹּר Dt 12[17]+4 t., תִּדּוֹר Ec 5[4]+4 t. Impf.; *Imv.* pl. נִדְרוּ ψ 76[12]; *Inf.* לִנְדֹּר Nu 6[2] Dt 23[23]; Pt. נֹדֵר Lv 27[8] Mal 1[14];—*vow a vow* נָדַר נֶדֶר Gn 28[20] 31[13] (both E), Nu 21[2] (J), Nu 6[2] 30[3.4] (P), Ju 11[30] 1 S 1[11] 2 S 15[8.7] Is 19[21]; נֶדֶר om. Lv 27[8] Nu 30[11] (P); Dt 23[23] ψ 76[12] Ec 5[4.4]; c. לְ *to whom* Nu 6[21] Dt 23[24] Mal 1[14] ψ 132[2] Ec 5[3]; נֶדֶר אֲשֶׁר נָדַר *vow which he vowed* Dt 12[11.17] 23[22.22] Ju 11[39] Je 44[25] Jon 1[16]; cf. אֲשֶׁר נ׳ אֲשַׁלֵּמָה Jon 2[10], אֵת אֲשֶׁר תִּדֹּר שַׁלֵּם Ec 5[3].

†נֶדֶר, נֵדֶר **n.m.**[Nu 30, 5] **vow**;—נֶדֶר Gn 28[20]+17 t.; נֵדֶר Nu 30[10]+4 t.; sf. נִדְרִי 2 S 15[7]+5 t. sfs.; pl. נְדָרִים Jon 1[16] Pr 20[25]; sf. נְדָרַי ψ 22[26]

+3 t.; נְדָרֶיהָם Lv 22[18] + 24 t. sfs.;—*vow:* **1.** of personal service to ׳י Gn 28[20] 31[13] (of Jacob at Bethel), 2 S 15[7.8] (at Hebron); Lv 27[2] (P, any one), of Nazirite Nu 6[2.5.21]; Hannah's consecration of her son 1 S 1[11], cf. בר נדרי Pr 31[2]. **2.** in gen. of any kind of votive offerings or promised gifts to ׳י Nu 30[3.4.5.5.6.7.8.9.10.12.13.14.15] (P) Dt 12[11.17.26] 23[19.22] Is 19[21] Na 2[1] ψ 22[26] 61[6.9] 65[2] 116[14.18] Pr 20[25] Jb 22[27] Ec 5[3]. **3.** Jephthah's daughter as עולה Ju 11[30.39] **4.** the ban Nu 21[2] (E). **5.** ‖ עוֹלָה ψ 66[13]; תּוֹדָה ψ 50[14] 56[13]; שְׁלָמִים Nu 15[8]; opp. נדבה Lv 7[16] Nu 15[3] 29[39] (P), Lv 22[18.21.23] 23[38] (H), Dt 12[6.17] 1 S 1[21] Jon 1[16]. **6.** once of idolatry Je 44[25] (נ׳ לְקַטֵּר לְמֶלֶכֶת הַשָּׁמַיִם). —Vbs. used are: נָדַר q.v.; שִׁלֵּם *pay* 2 S 15[7] + 12 t.; עשׂה Ju 11[39] Je 44[25]; נשׂא Dt 12[26]; קוּם Nu 30[5.8.12.15]; הֵקִים Je 44[25]; אסר Nu 30[14]; פִּלֵּא Lv 22[21] 27[2] Nu 15[3.8] פלא לנ׳ נ׳ Nu 6[2]; הֵפֵר Nu 30[9]. (See these vbs.)

נֹהַּ v. נוּהַ.

†I. נָהַג **vb. drive, conduct** (NH *conduct oneself, behave, be accustomed;* Ar. نَهَجَ *go along the road, keep to the road;* Aram. נְהַג *lead*);—**Qal** *Pf.* נ׳ La 3[2]; נָהֲגוּ 1 S 30[20]; *Impf.* יִנְהַג Is 20[4], etc.; *Imv.* נְהַג 2 K 4[24]; *Pt. act.* נֹהֵג Is 11[6] + 2 t., etc.; *pass.* נְהוּגִים Is 60[11];—**1.** *drive,* flocks Ex 3[1]; cf. (in predict.) Is 11[6] (sq. בְּ); fig., obj. Joseph, ψ 80[2] (sim. of flock); hence, obj. human being, *lead on,* Ct 8[2] (‖ הֲבִיא אֶל־)); also fig., subj. ׳י, La 3[2] (‖ הוֹלִיךְ); pass. pt. of kings *led* in procession Is 60[11] cf. Di (rather than as captives, Che, as earlier usage; ‖ הֵבִיא); *drive away, off,* (obj. מִקְנֶה) Gn 31[18] (of Jacob, going by stealth); usually as booty (obj. flocks and herds) 1 S 23[5], חמור יתומים ינהגו Jb 24[3] (unjustly); cf. 1 S 30[2.20] (rd. וַיִּנְהֲגוּ We Dr Kit Bu, cf. Th, not HPS q.v.), v[22] (no obj. expr. but really captives ‖ הָלַךְ), Is 20[4]; *drive* an ass for riding 2 K 4[24] (‖ הָלַךְ); a cart (עֲגָלָה) 2 S 6[3] = 1 Ch 13[7] (where בָּעַל); abs. of driving chariot 2 K 9[20]; *lead out* an army to battle (late) 1 Ch 20[1] 2 Ch 25[11]. **2.** fig. וְלִבִּי נֹהֵג בַּחָכְמָה Ec 2[3] my heart *behaving itself* in wisdom (cf. NH supr.). **Pi.** *Pf.* נִהֵג Ex 10[3]; נִהַגְתָּ Is 63[14]; *Impf.* יְנַהֵג Dt 4[27], etc.;—**1.** *drive away, lead off,* sq. acc., daughters of Laban Gn 31[26] (‖ נָנַב); of ׳י, *leading off* people into exile, sq. שָׁמָּה Dt 4[27] (‖ הֵפִיץ), 28[37] (‖ הוֹלִיךְ). **2.** *lead on, guide,* sq. acc., subj. ׳י, ψ 78[52] (בַּעֲדֶר ‖ הִפִּיעַ בַּצֹּאן); Is 49[10] (‖ נִהֵל, cf. ψ 23[2]); 63[14]; ψ 48[15]; *guide on,* a wind, Ex 10[13] (sq. בָּאָרֶץ), ψ 78[26] (‖ הִפִּיעַ). **3.** *cause to drive* (cf. **Qal**, 2 K 9[20]) Ex 14[25] (JE; subj. ׳י, v. Di).

†מִנְהָג **n.m. driving, charioteering;**—abs. מ׳ 2 K 9[20]; cstr. מִנְהַג v[20].

†II. [נָהַג] **vb. Pi. moan, lament** (Ar. نَهَجَ *be out of breath, pant, breathe heavily;* Aram. نهج *sigh, groan*);—**Pi.** *Pt.* fpl. מְנַהֲגוֹת Na 2[8] (בְּקוֹל יוֹנִים).

†נָהָה **vb. wail, lament** (prob. onomatop., cf. Sta[Gesch. I. 388]; Aram. נְהָא, (in Lexx); Eth. ፀሀየ: is *recreari, respirare,* etc. Di[632]);—**Qal** *Pf.* וְנָהָה Mi 2[4] *lament* sq. acc. cogn.; *Imv.* נְהֵה Ez 32[18], sq. עַל, *concerning, for.* **Niph.** *Impf.* וַיִּנָּהוּ 1 S 7[2] sq. אַחֲרֵי *went mourning after* (so most, cf. Th Dr, who argue against Thes *were gathered*), < rd. (ה)ויפנו, וַיִּפְנוּ *turned after* = *submitted* to (as Ez 29[16]) 𝔊 (perh.), We Kit Bu HPS.

†נְהִי **n.[m.] wailing, lamentation, mourning song;**—נ׳ abs. Am 5[16] + 5 t.; וְנַהֲי Je 9[9];—*wailing,* at ׳י's judgment Mi 2[4] as acc. cogn.; Je 9[9] (c. עַל־ נָשָׂא, + בְּכִי, ‖ קִינָה), v[17] (c. *id.,* ‖ דִּמְעָה), v[18] (קול נ׳), 31[15] (‖ בְּכִי, תַּמְרוּרִים); *mourning song* יוֹדְעֵי נ׳ Am 5[16] of professional mourners, skilled in mourning song; cf. Je 9[19], where taught (‖ קִינָה), also הִי Ez 2[10] (‖ אֵבֶל, מִסְפֵּד) q.v. (Ol Co rd. נהי, cf. Berthol).

†נְהִיָּה **n.f.** *id.* (si vera l.);—only Mi 2[4] נָהָה נְהִי נְהִיָּה, where, however, Thes al. der. נהיה fr. היה (Niph., v. p. 228a supr.); but prob. corrupt, del. 𝔊 Sta[ZAW 1886, 122 f.] We Now as dittogr.

†[נִי] **n.[m.]** si vera l., **wailing** (AV RV) (= נְהִי);—וְנָשְׂאוּ אֵלַיִךְ בְּנִיהֶם קִינָה Ez 27[32], but improb.; 𝔊 𝔖 בְּנֵיהֶם, v. MV; so Co, who, however, del. as gloss, cf. Buhl Berthol.

†הִי **n.[m.]** si vera l., **wailing** (= (נְ)הִי q.v.) Ez 2[10] וָהִי, where probably read וּנְהִי Ol Co, cf. Berthol (‖ קינים והגה).

†[נָהַל] **vb. Pi. lead, guide to a watering-place** or station, **and cause to rest there; bring to a station** or **place of rest; lead, guide; refresh** (cf. Ar. مَنْهَلٌ *watering-place,* نَهَلَ *take a first drink;* likewise (Dozy) مَنْهَلَةٌ *station, stage* of the road; perh. also As. *nâlu, lie down* Dl[HWB 438]; Dl[HA 5 f.; Prol. 17 ff.] tries to ex-

plain all the passages from this As. *nâlu*; against him v. Prä LOPh i. 195 Che Acad., April 12, 1884 DHM ZKF i. 357 f. Nö ZMG xl. 1886, 728; *two* √√ prop. by RDWilson Presb. Rev. (N.Y.), April, 1885 (careful art.), cf. Che ψ 23. 2, crit. n.);—**Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. נְהַלְתָּ Ex 15[13]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְנַהֵל Is 40[11]; sf. יְנַהֲלֵנִי ψ 23[2], יְנַהֲלֵם Is 49[10]; וַיְנַהֲלֵם Gn 47[17] 2 Ch 32[22]; 2 ms. sf. תְּנַהֲלֵנִי ψ 31[4]; 3 mpl. sf. וַיְנַהֲלוּם 2 Ch 28[15]; *Pt.* מְנַהֵל Is 51[18];—**1.** *lead to a watering-place* (*or station*), *and cause to rest there*, subj. י as shepherd, Is 49[10] (עַל־ loc.; ‖ נהג), ψ 23[2] (c. עַל־ loc.; ‖ הִרְבִּיץ), Is 40[11] (‖ רעה, קִבֵּץ). **2.** *lead* or *bring to a station, a goal*, י subj. Ex 15[13] (song; no obj. expressed, אֶל־ loc.; ‖ נחה); human subj. 2 Ch 28[15] *and they conducted* all the feeble of them *by means of* (ב) *asses* (‖ הֵבִיא). **3.** *lead, guide*: fig., אֵין מְנַהֵל לָהּ Is 51[18] *there is no one to be a guide for her*, i.e. for Jerus., drunk with cup of י's fury (‖ מַחֲזִיק בְּיָדָהּ); י subj. ψ 31[4] *lead me* (‖ תַּנְחֵנִי). **4.** *give rest to* (?) וַיְנַ׳ מִסָּבִיב 2 Ch 32[22] *and he gave them rest on every hand*, cf. 𝔊 𝔙 (=וַיָּנַח לָהֶם מִסָּ׳ 1 Ch 22[18]+, prob. so read here, v. Be DHM Öt). **5.** *refresh* with food, וַיְנַ׳ בַּלָּחֶם Gn 47[17] (J).

Hithp. *Impf.* prob. *journey by stations, stages*, only 1 s. אֶתְנַהֲלָה Gn 33[14] (J), *I will proceed, journey on, by stages* (i.e. deliberately, with family and cattle).

נַהֲלָל v. II. נַהֲלָל.

†I. נַהֲלָל **n.m. pasture**, or perh. (EncBi[614]) *watering-place* (see √), only pl. נַהֲלָלִים Is 7[19].

II. נַהֲלָל **n.pr.loc.** Ju 1[30] in Zebulun, 𝔊 Δωμανα, A Εναμμαν, 𝔊L Αμμαν; =נַהֲלָל Jos 19[15] 21[35], 𝔊 Ναβαλ, Νααλωλ, 𝔊L Αναλωθ, Αλωμ;—site unknown, cf. GFM Ju 1. 30

†[נָהַם] **vb. growl, groan** (NH *id.*; Ar. نَهَمَ; Aram. נְהַם, שְׁפַם);—**Qal** *Pf.* וְנָהַמְתָּ Pr 5[11]; וּנְהַמְתָּם Ez 24[23]; *Impf.* יִנְהֹם Is 5[29.30]; *Pt.* נֹהֵם Pr 28[15];—**1.** *growl*, of a lion (viz. while it is devouring its prey: opp. שאג, of *roar* with which it springs upon it RS Proph. 243) Pr 28[15], of Assyr. (under fig. of lion) Is 5[29]; sq. עַל (*over*), v[30]. **2.** *groan*, of sufferer Pr 5[11] Ez 24[23].

†נַהַם **n.[m.] growling** of lion;—fig. of king's wrath Pr 19[12], cf. 20[2].

†[נְהָמָה] **n.f. growling, groaning**;—only cstr. נַהֲמַת: **1.** Is 5[30] of sea, in sim. of growling of Assyr. lion. **2.** fig. *groaning* ψ 38[9] of heart (שְׁאַגָּתִי מִנ׳).

†[נָהַק] **vb. bray, cry** (NH *id.*; Ar. نَهَقَ *bray* (of ass); Aram. נְהַק *cry out* (of men), נְהִיקָא *braying*);—**Qal** *Impf.* יִנְהָק Jb 6[5] of wild ass; יִנְהָקוּ 30[7] of cries of destitute outcasts.

†I. [נָהַר] **vb. flow, stream** (Ar. نَهَرَ *run, flow*; perh. denom. fr. نَهْر *river*, and this loan-wd. (cf. Frä[285]); As. *nâru, stream, river*, Dl HWB 440; Aram. נַהֲרָא, נְהָרָא *river*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְנָהֲרוּ Is 2[2]+2 t.; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִנְהֲרוּ Je 51[44];—*flow, stream*, only fig.: of restored Isr. streaming אֶל־טוּב י׳ עַל־דָּגָן וגו׳ Je 31[12]; nations to (אֶל־) Bel 51[44]; to temple-hill at Jerus. Is 2[2] (אֵלָיו) = Mi 4[1] (עָלָיו).

נָהָר 120 **n.m.** Gn 2,10 **stream, river**;—abs. נ׳ Gn 2[10]+; cstr. נְהַר Dt 1[7]+; pl. נְהָרִים Is 18[27] +4 t., cstr. נַהֲרֵי Is 18[1]+2 t.; but oftener נְהָר(וֹ)ת Is 19[6]+23 t.; cstr. נַהֲרוֹת 2 K 5[12]+2 t.; sf. נַהֲרוֹתֶיךָ Ez 32[2], נַהֲרֹתַיִךְ Is 44[27], נַהֲרֹתֶיהָ Ez 31[4.15], נַהֲרֹתָם Ex 7[19], נַהֲרוֹתָם Ez 32[2.14]; appar. du. נַהֲרַיִם Gn 24[10]+2 t., נַהֲרָיִם Ju 3[8] (v. infr.) (all in נ׳ אֲרַם);—**1.** *stream, river*, Nu 24[6] (JE), Jb 14[11] 40[23] ψ 105[41] (in sim.), Is 48[18] (*id.*), 59[19] (*id.*)+oft.; freq. of partic. rivers; r. of Eden Gn 2[10] and its branches v[13.14] (all J); נְהַר מִצְרַיִם 15[18] (J; i.e., si vera l., the Nile) but rd. prob. נַחַל מ׳, whence נהר through infl. of foll. נהר—cf. 2 K 24[7]—Nö ZMG xl. 1886, 699 (alternat.), Lag BN 140 Ball Hpt; נָהָר of Nile Is 19[5]; esp. of Euphrates נְהַר פְּרָת Gn 15[18] Dt 1[7] (both+הַנָּ׳ הַגָּדוֹל) Jos 1[4] +8 t.+2 S 8[3] (Qr 𝔊 and ‖ 1 Ch 18[3]; Kt om. פְּרָת;—cf. also Gn 2[14 b] supr.); oftener (of Euphr.) without פ׳: הַנָּהָר κατ' ἐξοχήν, Gn 31[21] Ex 23[31] Nu 22[5] Jos 24[2.3.14.15] (all E), poss. also Gn 36[37] (P; cf. Di) = 1 Ch 1[48], +13 t.+2 S 8[3] Kt (v. supr.); and even without art. (poet.) †Is 7[20] Je 2[18] Mi 7[12] Zc 9[10] ψ 72[8]; הַנּ׳ once of Tigris †Dn 10[4]; †נְהַר גּוֹזָן (חבור) 2 K 17[6] 18[11] cf. 2 Ch 5[26]; pl. נַהֲרֵי כוּשׁ Zp 3[10]; perh. of a *canal*: נְהַר־כְּבָר Ez 1[1.3]+6 t. Ez; הַנָּהָר אַהֲוָא Ezr 8[21], נְהַר א׳ v[31]; cf. נַהֲרוֹת בָּבֶל ψ 137[1]; *canals* poss. also in שַׁעֲרֵי הַנּ׳ Na 2[7] (of Nineveh); of *canals* of Egypt Ex 7[19] (‖ יְאֹרִים etc.), 8[1] (‖ *id.*). **2.** נְהָרוֹת (מִבְּכִי) Jb 28[11] usu. understood of (*underground*) *streams*; Szold Comm. Jb Gr. Monatsschr. 1887, 410 and Perles Analekten 69 prop. נִבְכֵי נ׳ *sources of rivers* (cf. 36[16]); Wetzst Hoffm Bu מַבְּכֵי נ׳

(not elsewh.) with similar meaning. **3.** fig. of ′'s favour ψ 46[5].—On נַהֲרַיִם ending appar. du., v. אֲרַם; Tel Am. *Na-ri-ma, Nahrima* (Wkl Tel Am. 40*), and Eg. *Nhrina* (WMM As. u. Eur. 249 ff.) point however to orig. ending ים־; this inconsistent with view of EMey Gesch. § 180 that ים־ here a *locative* ending (cf. Ba § 194 c. Anm. 1 Buhl Ges 12), v. also Di Gn 24, 10.

†II. נָהַר **vb.** shine, beam (Aram.) (NH *id.*, esp. in deriv.; As. *nûru, light*, Dl HWB 440; Ar. نَهَر *daytime*, نَهَار *day, daytime;* Aram. נְהַר *shine*, נְהַר *id.;* Palm. נהירא *illustrious*, e. g. Vog Palm. No. 22);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 fs. consec. וְנָהַרְתְּ Is 60[5]; 3 pl. נָהֲרוּ ψ 34[6];—*beam, be radiant*, fig. of joy: תִּרְאִי וְנ′ Is 60[5], הִבִּיטוּ אֵלָיו וְנ′ ψ 34[6] (rd. הַבּ′, וּנְהָרוּ, v. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Che Bae Du).

†נְהָרָה **n.f.** light, daylight (as Aram. נְהוֹרָא, נְהוֹרָא m.);—וְאַל־תּוֹפַע עָלָיו נ′ Jb 3[4] (opp. חֹשֶׁךְ).

†[מִנְהָרוֹת] **n.f.** dub., only pl. הַמִּנְהָרוֹת אֲשֶׁר בֶּהָרִים Ju 6[2] (+ הַמְּעָרוֹת *caves*, הַמְּצָדוֹת *strongholds*)—(clearly, si vera l., fr. a √נהר, but with what meaning? Schultens Jb 49 comp. Ar. مِنْهَرٌ, مِنْهَرَةٌ [which means *a place hollowed out by water*], and rend. *crevices, ravines*, so Thes al.; Rashi Ki Wetzst Hauran, 46 think of caves with a *light*-opening; R. Levi ben Gerson *beacons*, i.e. towers for fire-signals, GFM; but II. נהר late in Heb.; 𝔊 τρυμαλίας, 𝔙 *antra;* Bu thinks הַמְּעָרוֹת a gloss explaining הַמִּנ′).

†[נוּא] **vb.** hinder, restrain, frustrate (Ar. (نوأ) نَآءَ (or نَاءَ) *rise with difficulty, rise against one* (Frey), III. *contend with*, Lane 2861);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תנואון Nu 32[7] Kt, but read Hiph. (so Qr), cf. Di. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵנִיא Nu 30[6], etc.; *Impf.* יָנִיא v[9], יָנִי ψ 141[5], תְּנִיאוּן Nu 32[7] Qr;—**1.** *restrain, forbid* (performance of vow), sq. acc. pers. Nu 30[6.6.9.12]; *frustrate* (device of people), subj. ′, sq. acc. rei, ψ 33[10] (‖ הֵפִיר); *refuse* 141[5] (text dub. v. Che). **2.** *restrain, make averse* the heart (acc.) Nu 32[7] (sq. מֵעֲבֹר), v[9] (sq. לְבִלְתִּי־בֹא).

†[תְּנוּאָה] **n.f.** opposition;—sf. תְּנוּאָתִי Nu 14[34] *my opposition*, of ′; pl. תְּנוּאוֹת עָלַי יִמְצָא Jb 33[10] = occasions for hostility (‖ count as enemy).

†[נוּב] **vb.** bear fruit (poet.) (Aram. נוּבָא *fruit* (rare));—**Qal** *Impf.* יָנוּב ψ 62[11] Pr 10[31]; יְנוּבוּן ψ 92[15];—only fig., abs. of righteous under fig. of tree ψ 92[15]; חַיִל כִּי יָנוּב 62[11] if wealth *bear-eth fruit;* Pr 10[31] חָכְמָה יָנוּב פִּי צַדִּיק *bearetb the fruit of* wisdom. **Po′l.** *Impf.* יְנוֹבֵב Zc 9[17], דָּגָן בַּחוּרִים וְתִירוֹשׁ יְנ′ בְּתֻלוֹת fig. for *makes to flourish.*

†נוֹב Kt (Qr נִיב, q.v.) **n.**[**m.**] fruit;—cstr. Is 57[19] *fruit of lips* (fig. for thanksgiving).

†[נִיב] **n.**[**m.**] fruit;—נִיב cstr. Is 57[19] Qr, v. supr.; נִיבוֹ Mal 1[12] of offerings to ′ as fruit of his table (‖ אכלו).

†נוֹבַי **n.pr.m.** a chief of people Ne 10[20] Qr נִיבַי (Baer; נִיבַי van d. H., Ginsb; 𝔊 Νωβαι (cf. Palm. נבי n.pr.f. Cook 124 Lzb 321).

תְּנוּבָה **n.f.** fruit, produce;—abs. Is 27[6]; cstr. תְּנוּבַת Ez 36[30]; תְּנוּבָתִי Ju 9[11]; pl. תְּנוּבוֹת Dt 32[13], תּוֹ- La 4[9]; esp. ת′ שָׂדַי *fruit, produce, of field* Dt 32[13] La 4[9]; cf. ת′ הַשָּׂדֶה Ez 36[30] (‖ פְּרִי הָעֵץ); of fig-tree Ju 9[11]; metaph. of Isr. וּמְלֵאוּ פְּנֵי־תֵבֵל ת′ Is 27[6] (‖ יַשְׁרֵשׁ יעקב יציץ ופרח יש′).

†נוּד **vb.** move to and fro, wander, flutter, shew grief (NH *id.* (rare); Aram. נוּף, נוּד, *shake, move to and fro, be disturbed, agitated;* BAram. *flee* (v. infr.); Ar. (نود) نَاذَ *waver, totter*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָד, so rd. for MT נֵד Is 17[11] Ges Hi Ew Di Kit Che Hpt RV; 3 pl. נָדוּ Je 50[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָנוּד 1 K 14[15] + 3 t.; 2 ms. תָּנוּד Je 4[1], juss. תָּנֹד 16[5]; 3 mpl. וַיָּנֻדוּ Jb 42[11]; 2 mpl. תָּנֻדוּ Je 22[10]; *Imv.* fs. נוּדִי ψ 11[1] Qr (Kt נודו); mpl. נֻדוּ Je 48[17] + 2 t. Je; *Inf.* לָנוּד Jb 2[11] + 2 t.; *Pt.* נָד Gn 4[12.14];—**1. a.** *move to and fro, wander* aimlessly, as fugitive, נָע וָנָד Gn 4[12.14] (J), Je 4[1] (Gie, as apod., so RV; but Ew Hi Gf Che Ke, as prot., *if thou wanderest not* [morally], and swearest, etc.,—Ew Hi reading with 𝔊 שקוציך מִפִּיךָ וּמִפָּנַי לא תנוד; Co del. v[1.2]); *take flight* (perh. metaplast. form of נדד q.v.), נָסוּ נָדוּ מְאֹד Je 49[30] (on dagh. v. Ges § 20 g), of harvest Is 17[11] i.e. be destroyed, in fig. (v. supr.); Je 50[3] (‖ הלך), v[8] (sq. מִתּוֹךְ; ‖ יצא). **b.** *flutter*, of bird Pr 26[2] (‖ עוּף); fig. of soul ψ 11[1]. **c.** *waver, wave, shake*, of reed 1 K 14[15] (sim. of smitten Isr.). **2.** *shew grief* (i.e. by shaking or nodding head), usu. sq. ל pers.: **a.** *lament* for the dead (Josiah) Je 22[10] (‖ בכה), for Jerus. Je 15[5] (‖ חמל), 16[5] (‖ ספד), Is 51[19]; for Nineveh Na 3[7]; Moab Je 48[17] **b.** *condole, shew sympathy* with Jb 2[11] 42[11]; abs. ψ 69[21]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָנִיד Je 18[16]; 3 fs. sf. תְּנִדֵנִי ψ 36[12]; *Imv.* ms. sf. הֲנִידֵמוֹ ψ 59[12] (so rd. for MT הורידמו 𝔊 Lag Proph. Chald. xlviii. Dr 2 S 15, 20 cf. Che crit. n. Hup-Now Bae Du); *Inf.* לְהָנִיד 2 K 21[8];—

1. *cause to wander* aimlessly, as fugitives, c. acc. pers. ψ 36[12] 59[12] (v. supr.), sq. רֶגֶל 2 K 21[8]. **2.** *make a wagging, wag* with the head, בְּרֹאשׁ Je 18[16]. **Hoph.** *Pt.* כְּקוֹץ מֻנָּד 2 S 23[6] and the worthless, *like briers made to flutter* (tossed away) are they (text dub.; Klo Bu HPS rd. מדבר). **Hithpo'lel** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְהִתְנוֹדְדָה consec. Is 24[20]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּתְנוֹדָד Je 48[27]; *Pt.* מִתְנוֹדֵד Je 31[18];—**1.** *move oneself to and fro, sway, totter,* Is 24[20] (of earth). **2.** *shake oneself,* in excitement Je 48[27] (perh. of scorn = *wag* the head, as Hiph. Je 18[16] cf. Gf RV). **3.** *bemoan oneself* (cf. **Qal 2**), Je 31[18] (the lament follows in orat. recta).

†I. [נֹד, נֹד] **n.**[**m.**] **wandering** of aimless fugitive;—only sf. נֹדִי ψ 59[9] *my wandering* (word-play with נֹאֲדֶךָ v[b]).

†II. נוֹד appar. **n.pr.terr.** אֶרֶץ־נ׳ Gn 4[16] of region into which Cain wandered (cf. v[12.14]); 𝔊 (strangely) Ναιδ; 𝔙 appellat., *profugus* in terra, cf. Symm Theod, v. Ne[Marg. 9].

†נִיד **n.m.**[(v. infr.)] **quivering motion** of lips;—only cstr. נ׳ שְׂפָתַי Jb 16[5] *the motion of my lips* (in expressing sympathy).—MT makes subj. of יחשך, but rd. prob. אחשך, v. חשך.

נִידָה v. נִדָּה sub נדד.

†[מָנוֹד] **n.**[**m.**] **a shaking, wagging**;—only cstr. מְנוֹד רֹאשׁ ψ 44[15] *object of head-shaking,* in derision (of Isr.; ‖ מָשָׁל; v[14] חֶרְפָּה, לַעַג, קָלָס).

נוּהַ (prob. √of foll., si vera l., cf. Ar. نَوَّهَ (نوه) *be high, eminent*).

†נֹהַ **n.**[**m.**] **eminency, distinction**;—לֹא נֹהַ בָּהֶם Ez 7[11] *no eminency is left in them* (so A𝔊 Theod Symm Ges Ke), < del. 𝔊B Co Berthol Toy, cf. also Da.

†I. [נוּהַ] **vb.** only **Hiph.** (si vera l.) lit. **beautify** (then connected with נאה *be comely,* so Buhl SS; cf. NH נוה Niph. *shew oneself beautiful,* Nithp. *adorn oneself,* נָוֶה adj. *beautiful,* Levy[NHWB]);—*Impf.* 1 s. sf. אַנְוֵהוּ Ex 15[2] *I will beautify, adorn him* (with praises; obj. ׳י; ‖ רומם; 𝔊 δοξάσω, 𝔙 *glorificabo*).—Adj. נָוֶה Je 6[2], v. נָאוֶה sub [נָאָה].

II. **נוּהַ** (√of foll., mng. dub.; Ar. نَوَى is *aim at, propose to oneself as aim* (e.g. of journey), VIII. *betake oneself to a place of alighting,* or *abode;* نَوًى, نِيَّةٌ *place to which one purposes journeying* Lane[3040]; hence poss. I. נָוֶה as goal of shepherd; cf. Sab. נוי *meadow, pasture,* DHM Südar. Alt. 32; see however Dr[1 S 19, 18] HPS[ib.]; NH נָוֶה *dwelling, habitation*).

†I. נָוֶה **n.m.**[Is. 27, 10] **abode of shepherd, or flocks,** poet. **habitation**;—abs. Is 27[10]+; cstr. נְוֵה Ex 15[13]+; נְוַת Jb 8[6] (as if fr. נָוָה; or rd. נְוֵה ?); sf. נָוְךָ Jb 5[24], נָוֵהוּ 2 S 15[25]+, נְוֵהֶם Je 49[20] Ez 34[14] (cf. Sta[§ 351 c.]), נָוֵהָן Je 23[3] (so Baer Ginsb; נְוֵיהֶן van d. H., pl. acc. to Kö[ii. 1, p. 77]);—**1. a.** *abode,* of sheep 2 S 7[8] (‖ מֵאַחַר הַצֹּאן) = 1 Ch 17[1]; Is 65[10] (‖ רָבִיץ); of people under fig. of sheep Je 23[3] 49[20] = 50[45], 50[19] Ez 34[14.14] (‖ רָבִיץ, מִרְעֶה); of camels Ez 25[5] (‖ מִרְבַּץ צֹאן). **b.** *abode of shepherds* Je 33[12] (+ מַרְבִּיצִים צֹאן). **c.** = *meadow,* in fig. of Ephr. planted (שָׁתוּל) as tree Ho 9[13]. **2.** *habitation,* usu. of country, or of domains in the country (chiefly poet.), Jb 5[3] 8[6] (נְוַת צִדְקֶךָ, v. supr.), Pr 21[20]; ‖ אֹהֶל Jb 5[24] 18[15]; ‖ בַּיִת Pr 3[33]; ‖ רִבִּיץ 24[15]; of ׳י in Canaan 2 S 15[25]; of Can. as place of ׳י's sanctuary, נ׳ קָדְשֶׁךָ Ex 15[13]; fig. of ׳י himself, נ׳ צֶדֶק Je 50[7]; habit. of nation Je 10[25] 25[30] Is 32[18] (נ׳ שָׁלוֹם), ψ 79[7]; = city Is 27[10], esp. Jerus. Is 33[20] (נ׳ שַׁאֲנָן, ‖ אֹהֶל); נ׳ אֵיתָן Je 49[19] (fig. of Edom) = 50[44] (of Bab.); of land of Isr., נ׳ צֶדֶק Je 31[23] (‖ הַר הַקֹּדֶשׁ). Twice of habitation of jackals Is 34[13] 35[7] (both ‖ חָצִיר).

†I. [נָוָה] **vb. denom.** **dwell, abide** (si vera l.);—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. לֹא יִנְוֶה Hb 2[5] *he shall not abide,* so Ke; Hi *rest* (cf. Da); We prop. יִרְוֶה *be satiated,* cf. 𝔖; Krochm יָנוּחַ.

†II. [נָוֶה] **adj.** **dwelling, abiding**;—only (si vera l.) נָוֶת בַּיִת ψ 68[13] *she that is abiding at home.*—נָוָה Je 6[2] v. נָאוֶה sub [נָאָה].

†II. [נָוֶה] **n.f.** **pasture, meadow**;—pl. cstr. נְוֹת Zp 2[6], usu. נְאוֹת ψ 23[2]+11 t.;—**1.** *pasture, meadow:* נ׳ הָרֹעִים Am 1[2], cf. Zp 2[6] (‖ גְּדֵרוֹת צֹאן; v. also [כַּרְמֶל] p. 500 supr.); esp. נ׳ דֶּשֶׁא (הַ)מִּדְבָּר נְאוֹת Je 9[9] 23[10] ψ 65[13] Jo 1[19.20] 2[22]; ψ 23[2] *grassy pastures,* נ׳ אֱלֹהִים ψ 83[13] *pastures of God,* i.e. the land of Canaan, נ׳ יַעֲקֹב La 2[2]; נ׳ הַשָּׁלוֹם Je 25[37] *meadows of peace;* נ׳ חָמָס ψ 74[20] appar. *habitations* (?) *of violence,* but rd. prob. נְאֻוָּה וְח׳, so Bi Che (v. 73[6]).—Je 6[2] v. foll.; Jb 8[6] v. I. נָוֶה.

†נוית Kt (i.e. נָוִית, or נָוֵת, Ginsb), נָיוֹת Qr; prob. **n.pr.loc.** in Ramah (poss. = *habitations,* but dub., v. Dr[1 S 19, 18] HPS);—abode of prophets 1 S 19[18.19.22.23.23] and 20[1] (where Baer

נוות Kt); sq. בְּרָמָה (exc. 19[18]); Ⓖ Ἀναθ (ν dropped out after ἐν), so ⒼL; A Ναυιωθ.

† **נוּחַ vb. rest** (NH *id.;* Aram. נוּחַ, נֻשׁ; Ph. נחת n. *rest;* poss. also vb. ינח (Iph. Pf.), cf. Levy cited CIS[I, 118] Lzb[322]; As. *nâhu, rest* (*inûh*), and deriv.; Eth. ፍሃ: *be extended, long,* rarely *rest;* Ar. ناخ IV. is *make camel lie down* on his breast; مُنَاخ *resting-place of camel,* cf. Doughty[Arab. Des. i, 397, ii, 63, 4-6, 642]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָחָה Is 7[2] + 2 t., consec. וְנָחָה Is 11[2]; 1 s. נָחִתִּי Jb 3[26]; 3 pl. נָחוּ Est 9[22], consec. וְנָחוּ Is 7[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָנוּחַ Ex 23[12] + 6 t., וַיָּנַח Ex 10[14] 20[11]; 3 fs. תָּנוּחַ Is 25[10] Pr 14[33], וַתָּנַח Gn 8[4] Nu 11[26]; 2 ms. תָּנוּחַ Dn 12[13] etc.; *Inf. abs.* נוֹחַ Est 9[16.17.18]; *cstr.* לָנוּחַ 2 S 21[10]; בְּנוֹחַ Nu 11[25] Jos 3[13] Ne 9[28]; sf. 3 ms. בְּנוּחָה Nu 10[36];—לְנוּחֶךָ 2 Ch 6[41] v. מְנוּחָה;—**1.** *rest, settle down and remain,* sq. עַל; of birds 2 S 21[10]; ark Gn 8[4] (P); נָחָה אֲרָם עַל־אֶפְרַיִם Is 7[2] *Aram hath settled down upon Ephraim;* of spirit of יי Nu 11[25.26] (E), Is 11[2]; spirit of Elijah 2 K 2[15]; sceptre of wicked ψ 125[3] (in fig.); sq. בְּ loc.: of insects Ex 10[14] (J), Is 7[19] (fig. of invaders); of soles of feet *resting* in water Jos 3[13] (JE); hand of יי Is 25[10]; wisdom Pr 14[33]; anger Ec 7[9]; בִּקְהַל רְפָאִים יָנוּחַ Pr 21[16] *in the assembly of Shades shall he settle down;* abs., = *stop,* of ark at stages of journey Nu 10[36] (JE); *cease* speaking 1 S 25[9]. **2.** *repose, be quiet, have rest:* after labour Ex 20[11] (E; of God), 23[12] (E; of cattle), Dt 5[14] (of slave); *have rest from* (מִן) enemies Est 9[16] (inf. abs. נוֹחַ, + הָרוֹג, עָמוֹד), v[22], cf. (abs.) v[17.18] (in both + עָשָׂה), Ne 9[28]; *be at rest* (from trouble), abs., Jb 3[26] (+ שָׁקַטְתִּי, שָׁלַוְתִּי); of the earth Is 14[7]; in couch of the grave 57[2]; in Sheʿôl Jb 3[17], so prob. Dn 12[13]; also לֹא תָנוּחַ לָךְ Is 23[12] = *thou shalt not be at rest,* cf. impers. יָנוּחַ לִי Jb 3[13] = *I should be at rest* (in Sheʿôl).—אָנוּחַ לְיוֹם צָרָה Hb 3[16] is dub.: *I wait quietly for the day of distress* De Ke Hi-St SS, so Now, doubtfully; We conj. אֶנָּחֵם as Is 1[24] *I will appease* me, GASm leaves untransl. **Hiph. A.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵנִיחַ Jos 22[4] +; 1 s. וְהֲנִיחֹתִי 2 S 7[11] +; הֵנִיחוּ Zc 6[8]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָנִיחַ Ex 17[11] +; וַיָּנַח Jos 21[42] +; sf. וְיַנִּיחֵנִי Ez 37[1] 40[2]; 3 fs. sf. תְּנִיחֶנּוּ Is 63[14] (but v. infr.), etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הָנִיחוּ Is 28[12]; *Inf. cstr.* הָנִיחַ Is 14[3] +, sf. הָנִיחִי Ez 24[13]; *Pt.* מְנִיחַ Jos 1[13];—**1.** *cause to rest* = *give rest* to: **a.** sq. acc. יָדוֹ Ex 17[11] (E), רוּחִי Zc 6[8]; so appar. sq. חֲמָתִי + ב pers., *quiet* (i.e. sate) *my fury by* (wreak it upon) Ez 5[13] (del. Co), 16[42] 24[13], also 21[22] (Co adds ב pers.). **b.** usu. sq. ל pers.: (1) *give rest to* i.e. bring to resting-place Ex 33[14] (J), Dt 3[20] Jos 1[13.15] 22[4] (all D), 1 Ch 23[25]; so, c. sf., Is 63[14] (si vera l.; Vrss Lo Ew Brd Che[Hpt] rd. תַּנְחֵנוּ, *leadeth him,* √נחה); (2) of freedom from enemies, Is 28[12] 2 Ch 14[5]; + מִכָּל־אֹיְבִים [מִסָּבִיב] Dt 12[10] 25[19] Jos 23[1] (D), 2 S 7[1.11] 1 Ch 22[9]; so + מִסָּבִיב alone 1 K 5[18] Jos 21[42] (P), 1 Ch 22[18] 2 Ch 14[6] 15[15] 20[30], so also prob. 32[22] (for MT וַיְנַהֲלֵם מִסָּבִיב); (3) of freedom from suffering, + מֵעֲצָבְךָ וגו׳ Is 14[3]. **c.** *make quiet* in mind, *set at rest* וְיַנִּיחֲךָ Pr 29[17] discipline thy son, *that he may give thee quiet* (of mind; ‖ יִתֵּן מַעֲדַנִּים לְנַפְשֶׁךָ). **2.** *cause to rest* (i.e. *light*) upon, c. acc. *staff* + עַל pers. Is 30[32]; c. acc. *blessing* + אֶל־ Ez 44[30]; *cause to alight, set down,* c. sf. pers. + בְּתוֹךְ loc. Ez 37[1]; + אֶל־ loc. 40[2].—For this mng. v. esp. **B.** infr. **B.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִנִּיחַ Ju 3[1] +, הִנַּח 1 K 8[9], sf. וְהִנִּיחוֹ Dt 26[4], וְהִנִּיחָם Lv 16[23] both consec.; 2 ms. וְהִנַּחְתָּ Dt 14[28], sf. וְהִנַּחְתּוֹ 26[10] consec., etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַנִּיחַ Lv 7[15], וַיַּנַּח Ju 2[23] +, sf. וַיַּנִּיחֵהוּ Ex 16[34]; 3 fs. וַתַּנַּח Gn 39[16]; 2 ms. juss. אַל־תַּנַּח Ec 7[18] + 2 t., etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַנַּח Ho 4[7] + 2 t., הַנִּיחָה Ex 32[10] Ju 16[26], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְהַנִּיחוֹ Nu 32[15], לְהַנִּיחָם Est 3[8]; *Pt.* מַנִּיחַ Ec 5[11];—**1.** *lay* or *set down, deposit, let lie,* c. acc. rei, usu. + word of place: stones at ford of Jordan Jos 4[3.8] (JE), ark 1 S 6[18], garments Gn 39[16] (J), Lv 16[23] (P), Ez 42[14] 44[19]; cf. Ex 16[23.24.33.34] Nu 17[19.22] (all P), Dt 26[4.10] 1 K 8[9] 13[31] Ez 40[42] 42[13]; so, acc. om., Ju 6[18.20] Dt 14[28] Nu 19[9] (P), 1 S 10[25]; *place, put,* sq. acc. pers. + local modif., Gn 2[15] (J), 19[16] (J), Jos 6[23] (JE), Lv 24[12] Nu 15[34] (both P), Is 14[1] 46[7] Ez 37[14]; prob. also Zc 5[11] (rd. וְהִנִּיחָהּ, v. Ges[§ 72 ee]); rd. וַיַּנִּיחֵם also 2 K 18[11] (Ⓖ ἔθετο; for MT וַיַּנְחֵם; cf. וַיֹּשֶׁב אוֹתָם ‖ 2 K 17[6]); *place* corpse on (אֶל־) ass 1 K 13[29], in grave v[30]; horsemen and chariots in cities 2 Ch 1[14] 9[25], so rd. also ‖ 1 K 10[26] (Ⓖ ἔθετο; for MT וַיַּנְחֵם); tables in temple 2 Ch 4[8]; idols in shrines 2 K 17[29] (acc. om.). Here belongs perh. also וְגַם מִזֶּה אַל־תַּנַּח אֶת־יָדֶךָ Ec 7[18] *and also from this do not let thy hand lie* (idle), i.e. engage in it, cf. 11[6]; *lay down forcibly, thrust down* הִנִּיחַ לָאָרֶץ בְּיָד Is 28[2], cf. Am 5[7]; perh. also Ez 22[20] (abs.; but del. Co Berthol, after Ⓖ). **2.** *let remain, leave* (in present condition), obj. nations Ju 2[23] 3[1] Je 27[11], people in wilderness Nu 32[15] (JE); וְהִנִּיחוּךָ עִירֹם וְעֶרְיָה

Ez 16[39]; sq. acc. rei Lv 7[15] 1 K 7[47] (leave unweighed); *leave behind* sq. acc. pers. Gn 42[33] (E), 2 S 16[21] 20[3] 1 K 19[3] Je 43[6]; + אֶת־פָּנַי 1 S 22[4] (rd. וַיַּנִּחֵם, for MT וַיַּנְחֵם, *and he left them with* 𝔊 𝔗 𝔙 We Dr Klo Bu Löhr HPS; *leave* name, for a curse Is 65[15]; *leave* or *bequeath* to (לְ), c. acc. rei, ψ 17[14] Ec 2[18]. **3.** *leave* = depart from, מְקוֹמְךָ אַל־תַּנַּח Ec 10[4] *do not leave thy place.* **4.** *abandon*, sq. acc. pers. Je 14[9]; בַּל־תַּנִּיחֵנִי לְעֹשְׁקַי ψ 119[121] *abandon me not to my oppressors.* **5.** *let alone* (refrain from interfering with), sq. לְ pers. Ex 32[10] (JE; obj. יְ), Ho 4[17] 2 S 16[11] 2 K 23[18]; sq. acc. pers. Est 3[8]; = *avoid* נַנִּיחַ חֲטָאִים גְּדוֹלִים Ec 10[4] (but rd. perh. יָנִיחַ, *causeth to rest* = *allayeth* cf. Wild). **6.** *permit*, c. acc. pers. Ju 16[26]; + inf. לֹא הִנִּיחַ אָדָם לְעָשְׁקָם ψ 105[14] = 1 Ch 16[21], but here הִנִּיחַ לְאִישׁ, cf. מַנִּיחַ לוֹ לְיִשּׂוֹן Ec 5[11]. **Hoph. A.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּנַּח־לָנוּ La 5[5] i.e. *no rest is granted to us;* for 3 fs. וְהֻנִּיחָה Zc 5[11] [so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. וְהִנֵּ׳] rd. prob. וְהִנִּיחָהּ v. supr. **Hiph. B 1.** **B.** *Pt.* מֻנָּחַת as subst. = *space left, open space* Ez 41[9.11.11].

נוֹחַ v. נוח *Inf. abs.* נוּחַ 2 Ch 6[41] v. מְנוּחָה.

†נוֹחָה **n.pr.m.** 4th son of Benjamin acc. to 1 Ch 8[2]. 𝔊 Ιωα, A Νωα, 𝔊L Νοναα.

†1. נַחַת **n.**[**f.**] (appar. **m.** Jb 36[16], but v. infr.) **quietness, rest** (under this √ Thes Ol §164 c Sta§201 d Kö ii. 172 f.; > sub נחת Dl Prol. 118 ff.);—נ׳ Is 30[15] + 2 t., נָחַת Jb 17[16] + 2 t.; cstr. נַחַת Jb 36[16];—**1.** *quietness, quiet attitude* Is 30[15] (‖ הַשְׁקֵט); דִּבְרֵי חֲכָמִים בְּנַ׳ נִשְׁמָעִים Ec 9[17]; opp. עָמָל וּרְעוּת רוּחַ 4[6]; opp. רָגַז, שָׁחַק Pr 29[9]; of comfort of one's table, i.e. its satisfying plenty, וְנַ׳ שֻׁלְחָנְךָ מָלֵא דֶשֶׁן Jb 36[16] *the comfort of thy table, which* (i.e. the table) *was full of fat* (Di, cf. Bu; > *that which is set on thy table shall be*, etc. De al., making נ׳ subj. of מָלֵא, and so masc.). **2.** *rest* of death Jb 17[16]; of a stillborn child Ec 6[5].—II, III. נַחַת v. נחת.

נֹחַ 46 **n.pr.m. Noah** (Nab. n.pr. נוח Lzb[322], Syr. n.pr. ܢܘܚ Meissn VOJ viii. (1894), 303 ad fin. (No. 116)); —Gn 5[29] (where trad. etym.), + 40 t. Gn 5–10 (not in ED); 1 Ch 1[4]; נֹחַ דָּנִאֵל וְאִיּוֹב Ez 14[14.20]; מֵי נֹחַ = flood Is 54[9.9]; 𝔊 Νωε.—On hist. of interpret. of name v. Goldziher ZMG xxiv. (1870), 207 ff.

נִיחֹחַ and (Lv 1[9]) נִיתוֹחַ 43 **n.**[**m.**] **a quieting, soothing, tranquillizing** (cf. 1. נַחַת Jb 36[16]) (ריח ניחח also Ecclus 45[16 c]; on format. v. Ol §187 b Sta§233 Ba NB §142 Kö ii. 1, 151. 489, where, after Philippi BAS ii. 362, י — expl. as dissim. from ו);—abs. נ׳ Gn 8[21] +; sf. נִיחֹחִי Nu 28[2], נִיחֹחֲכֶם Lv 26[31], נִיחוֹחֵיהֶם Ez 20[28];—*a soothing, tranquillizing, only in phr.* רֵיחַ נ׳ = *soothing, tranquillizing odour* of sacrifices acceptable to יְ׳ Gn 8[21] (J), Ex 29[18.25.41] Lv 1[9.13.17] + 32 t. P. Ez 20[41]; of sacrif. to idols †Ez 6[13] 16[19] 20[28].

†הַנָּחָה **n.f.** **a giving of rest,** i.e. perh. **holiday-making** (cf. נוח **Hiph. A**; prop. Inf., Sta§621 c Ba NB 90, cf. Kö ii. 1, 402);—וַה׳ לַמְּדִינוֹת עָשָׂה Est 2[18] *and a holiday-making for the provinces be enacted,* 𝔙 *requies;* but 𝔊 ἄφεσις, whence al. *release* from taxes, or *amnesty.*

†יָנוֹחַ **n.pr.loc.** in extreme N. of Isr. 2 K 15[29]; site dub., *Yânûḥ* (Conder Lists 38) near Tyre is prob. too far W; Guérin Gal. ii. 371 f. prop. *Hunîn*, W of upper Jordan, cf. Buhl Geogr. 237; 𝔊 Ανιωχ, A 𝔊L Ιανωχ.

†יָנוֹחָה **n.pr.loc.** on border of Ephraim Jos 16[6.7], identif. with *Yânun* SE. fr. Shechem Rob BR iii. 297 cf. Buhl Geogr. 178; 𝔊 Ιανωχα, Ιανωκα.

†1. מָנוֹחַ **n.m.** **resting-place, state,** or **condition of rest**;—abs. מ׳ Gn 8[9] + 4 t.; cstr. מְנוֹחַ 1 Ch 6[16]; pl. sf. 2 fs. מְנוּחָיְכִי ψ 116[7] (Ges §91 l);—**1.** *resting-place* לְכַף רֶגֶל Gn 8[9] (J), cf. Dt 28[65] La 1[3]; Is 34[14] (cf. also מְנֻחָה Gn 49[15]). **2.** *rest, repose* of soul ψ 116[7] (pl. abstr. vel intens.); *condition of rest* and security attained by marriage Ru 3[1]. **3.** with force of inf. (cf. Aram. inf. c. מ pref.) מִמְּנוֹחַ הָאָרוֹן 1 Ch 6[16] *from the coming to rest of the ark.*

II. מָנוֹחַ 18 **n.pr.m.** father of Samson Ju 13[2.8] + 15 t. Ju 13, 16[31], 𝔊 Μανωε.

†מְנוּחָה, מְנֻחָה **n.f.** **resting-place, rest**; —abs. מ׳ Mi 2[10] +, מְנֻחָה Gn 49[15] (but v. infr.), 2 S 14[17]; sf. מְנוּחָתִי ψ 95[11] + 2 t., מְנוּחָתֶךָ ψ 132[8] = 2 Ch 6[41] (where rd. as in ψ, for anom. לְנוּחֶךָ MT), מְנֻחָתוֹ Is 11[10] Zc 9[1]; pl. מְנוּחוֹת Is 32[18], מְנֻחוֹת ψ 23[2];—**1.** *resting-place* Mi 2[10] Nu 10[33] (JE), Dt 12[9] (+ הַנַּחֲלָה) so ψ 95[11] (יְ׳s resting-pl.), cf. 132[8] = 2 Ch 6[41] (v. supr.), ψ 132[14] Is 66[1] (‖ בַּיִת אֲשֶׁר תִּבְנוּ לִי), cf. בֵּית מ׳ לַאֲרוֹן ונו׳ 1 Ch 28[2]; also Is 11[10]; prob. also Gn 49[15] (‖ הָאָרֶץ; טוֹב here is appar. subst., Sam. rds. adj. טוֹבָה; but rd. perh. מְנֻחָה, *his resting-place*, fr. מָנוֹחַ, Ball Hpt Holz after 𝔊); מְנוּחוֹת שַׁאֲנַנּוֹת Is 32[18] (+ נְוֵה שָׁלוֹם, מִשְׁכְּנוֹת מִבְטָחִים); of יְ׳s word Zc 9[1]; resting-

place on journey, in ׳מ שַׁר Je 51[59] (Ew GfGie al.); fig. for security, assurance 2 S 14[17] (taken from *resting*, equilibrium, of scale acc. to Klo). **2.** *rest, quietness*, pl. מֵי מְנֻחוֹת ψ 23[2]; =refreshment Is 28[12] (‖ מַרְגֵּעָה); *rest* (fr. enemies) = peace 1 K 8[56] (cf. 5[18]), ׳אִישׁ מ 1 Ch 22[9] *a man of peace* (cf. הֵנִיחַ v[b]); =relief fr. sorrow Je 45[3]; *condition of rest* and security attained by marriage Ru 1[9] (=מָנוֹחַ 3[1]).—׳מ Ju 20[43] is perh. n. pr., cf. GFM.

מְנֻחוֹת **n.pr.** v. מָנַחְתִּי infr.

†1. [מָנַחַת] **n. pr. loc.** (= *resting-place, settlement*), מָנַחַת 1 Ch 8[6], site unknown, Ⓖ Μαχαναθει, ⒼL Μανοναθ.

†מָנַחְתִּי **adj.gent.** perh. fr. foregoing, only c. art. as n. coll. חֲצִי הַמ׳ 1 Ch 2[54] of a Judaean tribe (Ⓖ Μαλαθει, AⒼL Μαναθ(ι)); so rd. also prob. for חֲצִי הַמְּנֻחוֹת v[52] (Ⓖ Μωναιω, A Αμμανιθ).

†II. מָנַחַת **n.pr.m.** in Edom Gn 36[23] = 1 Ch 1[40]; Ⓖ Μαν(ν)αχαθ, Μανααθ.

†[נוּט] **vb. dangle, shake** (ʒ [נוט] Aph. *scare*, sld., Levy ChWB ii. 97 Jastr Dict. 886; Ar. نَوْطٌ *a bag hanging down*, نَاطَ *suspend, hang*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּנוּט ψ 99[1] *let* (the earth) *shake* (‖ רָגַז).—Ol We prop. תָּמוּג.

נוּת v. sub 1. נוה.

†נוּם **vb. be drowsy, slumber** (NH נוּם, נְמֻנֵם *id.*; Aram. נוּם, נֻם; Ar. (نوم) نَامَ *id.*; Eth. ናመ;)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. נָמוּ Na 3[18] ψ 76[6] (Ges[§ 72 l]); *Impf.* יָנוּם ψ 121[3] + 2 t.; 3 fs. וַתָּנָם 2 S 4[6] (so rd. for ⅋ וַיַּכֻּהוּ, with other radical changes, Ⓖ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS); *Inf. cstr.* לָנוּם Is 56[10].—*be drowsy, slumber*, lit. וַתָּנָם וַתִּישָׁן 2 S 4[6] (emend., v. supr.) *and she grew drowsy and slept;* fig. of inactivity, indolence, Is 5[27] (‖ יָשֵׁן), ψ 121[3.4] (of ׳י; ‖ *id.*); Na 3[18] (‖ שָׁכַב); אֹהֲבֵי לָנ׳ Is 56[10] (‖ שָׁכַב); sq. acc. cogn. שֵׁנָה ψ 76[6] (of death, ‖ נִרְדַּם).

†נוּמָה **n.f.** somnolence, fig. for indolence, Pr 23[21].

†תְּנוּמָה **n.f. slumber**;—abs. ψ 132[4] Pr 6[4]; pl. תְּנוּמוֹת Pr 6[10] + 2 t.;—*slumber* as time of visions Jb 33[15] (‖ תַּרְדֵּמָה); of indolent slumber ψ 132[4] (‖ שְׁנָת) Pr 6[4] (‖ שׁנה) in both c. נָתַן, sq. acc. + לְ; 6[10] 24[33] (both ‖ שׁנות, שׁכב).

†יָנוּם **n.pr.loc.** city in Judah, Jos 15[53] Qr; Kt ינים (so van d. H. Ginsb; Baer only יָנוּם); Ⓖ Ιεμαειν, AⒼL Ιανουμ.

†[נִין, נוּן] **vb. propagate, increase** (si vera l.) (>denom. fr. נִין Hup-Now SS;—NH נוּן = *fish*, so Aram. נוּנָא, ܢܘܢܐ, As. *nunu*);—**Qal** (or **Hiph.**?) *Impf.* ינין Kt; >**Niph.** יִנּוֹן Qr ψ 72[17] let his name *have increase* (or, if Niph., *be propagated, spread*); but dub., Vrss perh. יְכוֹן *be established, endure.*

†נוּן and (1 Ch 7[27]) נוֹן **n.pr.m.** father of Joshua 1 Ch 7[27]; elsewh. alw. בִּן־נוּן (יְהוֹשֻׁעַ) Ex 33[11] Nu 11[28] 13[8.16] + 22 t. Nu Dt Jos (JEDP); also Ju 2[8] 1 K 16[34] Ne 8[17]; Ⓖ Ναυη (for Ναυν by err., cf. Thes).

†נִין **n.[m.]** offspring, posterity;—abs. Jb 18[19] Is 14[22]; sf. נִינִי Gn 21[23] (all ‖ נֶכֶד).

מָנוֹן v. p. 584 supr.

נוּס 160 **vb. flee, escape** (Syr. ܢܘܣ *tremble* (rare), cf. Brock; Ar. نَاسَ, نوس *move to and fro, be in commotion, dangle*, Lane[2866]);—**Qal** *Pf.* נָס Nu 35[25] +; נַסְתָּה 2 K 9[3]; נַסְתִּי 1 S 4[16], etc.; *Impf.* יָנוּס Ex 21[13] +; וַיָּנָס Gn 39[12] +; יָנוּסוּן ψ 104[7], etc.; *Imv. mpl.* נֻסוּ Je 48[6] + 4 t. Je Zc; *Inf. abs.* נוֹס 2 S 18[3]; *cstr.* לָנוּס (לָנֻס) Gn 19[20] +; *Pt.* נָס Am 9[1] +; נָסִים Ex 14[27] +;—**1.** *flee*, abs. Gn 39[12.15] Nu 16[34] (all J); Jos 10[16] (JE); Lv 26[17.36] (H); fig. of sea ψ 114[3.5] cf. 104[7]; sq. acc. cogn. מָנוֹס Je 46[5], sq. דֶּרֶךְ Jos 8[15] (J), 2 K 9[27]; sq. בְּדֶרֶךְ Dt 28[7.25]; נ׳ אֶל־נַפְשָׁם 2 K 7[7] *flee for their life*, נ׳ בְּרַגְלָיו Ju 4[15] *flee on foot;* + 44 t. abs. (not elsewh. Hex); sq. אֶל־ loc. Dt 4[42] 19[5.11] (D), Nu 35[32] Jos 20[4] (both P), Ju 4[17] 1 K 2[28.29] Is 13[14]; sq. לְ 1 S 4[10] + 6 t. + לִקְרָאתוֹ Ex 14[27] (E; not elsewh. Hex); sq. עַד Ju 7[22] + Pr 28[17] (עַד־בּוֹר, v. בּוֹר); sq. עַל־ Is 10[3]; sq. ה־ loc. Gn 14[10] + 4 t. JE, Nu 35[6] + 6 t. P, Dt 4[42] 19[3.4] (D), + 6 t.; sq. שָׁם Is 20[6]; sq. acc. loc. Jos 8[20] (J), + 4 t.; sq. מִמֶּרְחָק Is 17[13] = *far away;* sq. מִן *from*, Jos 20[6] (P), 1 S 4[16] + 3 t.; מִתּוֹךְ Je 51[6]; esp. מִפְּנֵי *from before* Ex 4[3] 14[25] Nu 10[35] Jos 10[11] (all JE), 1 S 17[24] Je 48[44] (Qr הַנֹּס, > Kt הנים), + 19 t.; sq. לִפְנֵי Jos 7[4] 8[5.6.6] (all J), 1 S 4[17] 2 S 24[13], מִלִּפְנֵי 1 Ch 19[18]. **2.** *escape* Am 9[1] (‖ נמלט) so Je 46[6]; hence **3.** *take flight, depart, disappear*, only fig.; Dt 34[7] (JE) *his freshness* (לֵחוֹ *vigour*) *was not gone* (‖ לֹא כָהֲתָה עֵינוֹ); of shadows (at evening), Ct 2[17] 4[6]; of sorrow etc. Is 35[10] 51[11]. **4.** נ׳ עַל־סוּס Is 30[16] *fly* (to the attack) *on horseback.* †**Po'lel** *Pf.* Is 59[19] רוּחַ ׳י נֹסֵס בּוֹ *the breath of ׳י driveth at it, dri h it on* (cf.

Hiph. 2). †**Hithpo'l.** *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְנוֹסֵס מִפְּנֵי ψ 60[6] *in order to take flight before* the bow (so Vrss Hup-Now Che Bae al.). †**Hiph.** *Pf.* הֵנִיס Ex 9[20]; *Impf.* יָנִיסוּ Dt 32[30] + Ju 7[21] Kt (Qr וַיָּנוּסוּ **Qal**); *Inf. cstr.* לְהָנִיס Ju 6[11];—**1.** *put to flight*, sq. acc. Dt 32[30] (‖רדף). **2.** *drive hastily* to a safe place Ex 9[20], sq. acc. + אֶל־. **3.** *cause to disappear, hide* Ju 6[11] (no obj. expr.) sq. מִפְּנֵי.

†מָנוֹס **n.m.**[Am 2,14] **1. flight. 2.** place of **escape, refuge**;—abs. מ' Am 2[14] + 5 t.; sf. מְנוּסִי 2 S 22[3] Je 16[19];—**1.** *flight*, acc. cogn. c. נוּס Je 46[5]. **2.** (*place of*) *escape;* אָבַד מ' מִן *escape perished from,* = *there was no escape for*, Am 2[14] Je 25[35] Jb 11[20] ψ 142[5]; of ' as a *refuge* 2 S 22[3] (‖ משגב; מנוס וגו' not ‖ ψ 18[3]; txt. disputed, Kit Bu retain in Sm, Klo Bae Löhr Du ins. in ψ; < del. in Sm De Hup-Now HPS cf. Che), ψ 59[17] (‖ *id.*); Je 16[19] (‖ מעוז, עז).

†מְנוּסָה **n.f. flight**;—מ' Is 52[12] (‖ חִפָּזוֹן); מְנֻסַת־חֶרֶב Lv 26[36] = *flight from sword*, acc. cogn. c. נוס.

†נוּעַ **vb. quiver, wave, waver, tremble, totter** (NH Pilp. נִעְנַע *shake*, Aram. נוּעַ *waver, stagger* (rare); Ar. نَاعَ, نَوَعَ *bend* (of boughs), v. commotus fuit (of *id.*), so Kam Frey; also *change*, نَوْعٌ *kind, species, variety;* Di cp. Eth. ፀዋዐ: *hunt*);—**Qal** *Pf.* נָעוּ Jb 28[4] + ; וְנָעוּ Am 4[8] + 2 t.; *Impf.* וַיָּנַע Is 7[2]; 3 fs. תָּנוּעַ Is 24[20]; אֲנוּעֲךָ 2 S 15[20] Kt (but rd Qr Hiph q.v.); יָנוּעוּ ψ 109[10]; יָנִיעוּן ψ 59[16] Kt (so rd.; not Qr Hiph.), etc.; *Inf. abs.* נוֹעַ Is 24[20] ψ 109[10]; *cstr.* נוּעַ Ju 9[9] + 3 t.; נוֹעַ Is 7[2]; *Pt.* נָע Gn 4[12.14]; נָעִים Pr 22[10]; נָעוֹת 1 S 1[13]:—**1.** *wave*, of trees, sq. עַל Ju 9[9.11.13]; sq. מִפְּנֵי of cause Is 7[2]; *quiver, vibrate*, of lips 1 S 1[13]; *swing* (to and fro) of miners Jb 28[4] (‖ דלל); *stagger* like drunkard, of mariners in storm ψ 107[27] (‖ חנן), cf. Is 29[9] (‖ שכר); hence *be unstable*, fig. of ways of harlot Pr 5[6]; *tremble*, of doorposts, Is 6[4] (sq. מִן caus.), idols 19[1] (sq. מִפְּנֵי), earth Is 24[20] (‖ התנודד), people Ex 20[18] (E); fig. of heart Is 7[2]. **2.** *totter, go tottering* (faint and uncertain) La 4[14] v[15] (‖ נוּן), Am 8[12] (‖ שוטט); as beggars ψ 109[10] (‖ שִׁאֵל), cf. 59[16]; Am 4[8] sq. אֶל־; *pt. vagabond* Gn 4[12.14] (both ‖ נָד); fig. = *err, sin*, Je 14[10]. **Niph.** *Impf.* יִנּוֹעַ Am 9[9] *be tossed about* (of corn) in a sieve; יִנּוֹעוּ *id.*, of Jerusalem as fig-trees Na 3[12] (‖ נפל). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הֵנִיעָה 2 K 19[21] = Is 37[22]; וְהֵנִעוֹתִי Am 9[9]; *Impf.* יָנִיעַ Zp 2[15]; juss. יָנַע 2 K 23[18]; אֲנִיעֲךָ 2 S 15[20] Qr (cf. **Qal**); יְנִיעוּן ψ 109[25] + 59[16] Qr (rd. Kt **Qal** q.v.), etc.; *Imv.* sf. הֲנִיעֵמוֹ ψ 59[12];—**1.** *toss about* Am 9[9] subj. ', obj. Isr. sq. בַּגּוֹיִם (cf. **Niph.**). **2.** *shake, cause to totter:* = *set me tottering* Dn 10[10] *on my knees and hands;* esp. *shake* or *wag* the head, in mockery 2 K 19[21] = Is 37[22] (‖ לעג, בוז) cf. ψ 22[8] 109[25]; sq. עַל־ Jb 16[4] (בְּמוֹ ד' [Ges[§119 q]]), also La 2[15] (‖ שרק), Zp 2[15] יָדוֹ (‖ *id.*), [v. also Ecclus 12[18] 13[7] (בְּד')]. **3.** (*shake*), *disturb*, bones of dead 2 K 23[18]. **4.** *cause to wander* Nu 32[13] (J); 2 S 15[20] (sq. ללכת); ψ 59[12] (‖ הודיד, for which Lag[Proph. Chald. xlviii.] prop. הניד).

†נֵעָה **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun; הַנֵּעָה Jos 19[13]. 𝔊 Αοζα, A Αννουα, 𝔊L Νουα; site unknown.

†נֹעָה **n.pr.f.** a daughter of Zelophahad (of Manasseh), Nu 26[33] 27[1] 36[11] Jos 17[3], 𝔊 Νουα.

†[מְנַעְנַע] **n.[m.]** appar. a kind of **rattle**, only וּבִמְנַעְנְעִים 2 S 6[5], in list of musical instruments; 𝔊 κύμβαλα, but this usu. (12 t.) = מְצִלְתַּיִם; 𝔙 *sistra;* the sistrum (Gr. σείστρον, fr. σείω) was much used in Egypt; it was a small metal frame with loose metal bars carrying loose rings, borne and *swung* or *shaken* in the hand, v. Wilkinson Anc. Egyptians (1878), i. 497 ff. Now Arch. i. 273 Benz Arch. 278 We ψψ Eng. Trans. p. 233.

נוֹעַדְיָה v. יעד.

I. [נוּף] **vb. move to and fro, wave, besprinkle** (NH Hiph., Pilp. *wave, blow, fan*, cf. נָפָה *sift*, נָפָה n. *sieve* (as BH); 𝔗 Aph. as BH; Syr. ܢܦ *bend, wave, shake;* Di cp. Eth. quadril. ፈርፈፈ: *distil, drop like dew;* ፈፈየ: *sift*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. נַפְתִּי מִשְׁכָּבִי מֹר וגו' Pr 7[17] *I have besprinkled my couch with myrrh*, etc. **Po'lel** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְנוֹפֵף יָדוֹ הַר וגו' Is 10[32] *he brandisheth his hand toward the mt.* (on acc. הַר cf. Ges[§118 f.] Da[Synt. § 69, R 2]). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵנִיף Jos 8[31] +, 2 ms. הֵנַפְתָּ Ex 20[25] (Ges[§72 k]), וְהֵנַפְתָּ Ex 29[24] + 3 t.; 1 s. הֲנִיפוֹתִי Jb 31[21]; *Impf.* וַיָּנֶף Lv 8[27] Nu 8[21], sf. וַיְנִיפֵהוּ Lv 8[29]; 2 ms. תָּנִיף Dt 23[26] + 2 t., etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הָנִיפוּ Is 13[2]; *Inf. cstr.* הָנִיף Is 10[15] + 2 t.; לַהֲנָפָה Is 30[28] (Ges[§72 z] BA[NB 90], v. also הֲנָפָה), etc.; *Pt.* מֵנִיף Is 19[16] Zc 2[13], etc.;—*swing, wield, wave:*—**1.** *wield*, move tool to and fro in using it, c. עַל־ of material: כִּי חַרְבְּךָ הֵנַפְתָּ עָלֶיהָ Ex 20[25] (E), i.e. over stone, so Dt 27[5] Jos 8[31] (D), and Dt 23[26]

a sickle *thou shalt not wield over* the standing grain of thy neighbour; abs. מְנִיפוֹ Is 10[15] against *him that wieldeth it* (i.e. a saw), and כְּהָנִיף שֵׁבֶט וְאֶת־מְרִימוֹ v[15] (rd. אֶת־) *like a rod's wielding him that lifteth it.*

2. *Shake* or *wave* the hand; **a.** *wave* hand אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם 2 K 5[11], in healing ceremony (i.e. prob. toward sanctuary Kmp[Kau]; >*toward the spot* [where leprosy appears], so most). **b.** c. עַל־, *shake* or *brandish against*, Is 11[15] 19[16] Zc 2[13] (all of יי), Jb 31[21] [cf. Ecclus 12[18] (without עַל) in mockery]. **c.** *wave* hand, as a signal, Is 13[2]. **3.** *swing* to and fro בְּנָפָה, *in a sieve*, Is 30[28] (fig., of nations).

4. Oft. term. techn. in P (H), of rite in which originally the priest lifted his share of offering and *waved* it, i.e. moved it toward altar and back, in token of its presentation to God and its return by him to priest: in H, וְהֵנִיף אֶת־הָעֹמֶר לִפְנֵי יי Lv 23[11a] cf. v[11b.12], also v[20] (on text v. Di Dr-Wh[Hpt]); in P, וְהֵנִפְתָּ אֹתוֹ תְּנוּפָה לִפְנֵי יי Ex 29[26], so Lv 7[30] 8[29] 9[21] 10[15] (obj. om.), Nu 6[20]; thus also Levites are set apart for service of the priests Nu 8[11] (Di del. v.), v[13.21], cf. v[14] (לִפְנֵי יי om.); but same phr. of entire lamb, with oil, Lv 14[12.24], and of offerings wh. were burnt, entirely Ex 29[24] (cf. v[25]), Lv 8[27] (cf. v[28]), or in part Nu 5[25] (הֵנִיף הַמִּנְחָה לִפְנֵי יי), —in these the orig. signif. seems lost; so, clearly, of contributions for tabernacle, = *offer*, הֵנִיף תְּנוּפַת זָהָב לַיי Ex 35[22].—Cf. תְּנוּפָה infr.

5. *Shed abroad* (si vera l.) גֶּשֶׁם נְדָבוֹת תָּנִיף ψ 68[10] *bounteous rain thou didst shed abroad* [cf. Ecclus 43[17c]], but vb. not wholly suitable; Lag Gr prop. תַּטִּיף, yet this also questionable. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּנַף, *be waved*, Ex 29[27] (P), pass. of **Hiph. 4.**

†1. [נָפָה] **n.f.** sieve or other winnowing implement, Di Du *Schwinge*, Che[Hpt] *fan* (as *swung*);—only cstr. לַהֲנָפָה גוֹיִם בְּנֹפַת שָׁוְא Is 30[28] *to swing* nations in a sieve of worthlessness.

תְּנוּפָה n.f. a swinging, waving, wave-offering, offering;—abs. ת׳ Is 30[32]+; cstr. תְּנוּפַת Is 19[16] Ex 35[22]; pl. cstr. תְּנוּפֹת Nu 18[11];— **1.** *a swinging, brandishing*, ת׳ יַד יי Is 19[16] *the brandishing of יי's hand* (in hostility); מִלְחֲמוֹת ת׳ 30[32] *battles of brandishing* (brandished weapons). **2. a.** *waving, wave-offering*, term. techn. in P (H), orig. of priest's share of sacrifice (cf. נוף **Hiph. 4**), לְכָל־תְּנוּפֹת בְּנֵי יש׳ לְךָ נְתַתִּים Nu 18[11]; oft. as 2nd acc. after הֵנִיף Ex 29[26]+5 t.; even of Levites Nu 8[11.13.15.20] (on all v. נוף **Hiph. 4**); חֲזֵה הַתְּ׳ Ex 29[27] *the wave-breast*, so Lv 7[34] 10[14.15] Nu 6[20] (all + שׁוֹק הַתְּרוּמָה); 18[18] (+ שׁוֹק הַיָּמִין); עֹמֶר הַתְּ׳ Lv 23[15]; לֶחֶם הַתְּ׳ v[17]; ת׳ alone v[20] (all H); less accurately Ex 29[24] Lv 8[27] 14[12.21.24] (v. נוף[l.c.]). **b.** *offering*, of gold and brass for tabern., Ex 35[22] 38[24.29] —On ת׳ v. Di[Lv 7,30] Benz[Arch. 459 f.] and esp. Now[Arch. ii. 239 f.]; also תְּרוּמָה.

II. נוף (√of foll.; cf. Ar. نوف, نَافَ I, IV. *overtop* (Frey), نُوفٌ *camel-hump* (ib.); مُنِيفٌ *high, lofty* (of mt. and building, Lane[3039]).

†נוֹף n.[m.] elevation, height (NH נוֹף is *tree-top, bough*, so ☪ נוֹפָא);—נ׳ יְפֵה ψ 48[3] *beautiful in elevation* (of Mount Zion).

II. [נָפָה] n.f. height;—only cstr. in combin. נָפַת דּוֹר Jos 12[23]=נ׳ דֹּאר 1 K 4[11], pl. cstr. נָפוֹת ד׳ Jos 11[2]; cf. II. דּוֹר, and Di[Jos 11,2]; v. also [נֹפֶת].

†[נֹפֶת] n.f. id.;—only הַנֹּפֶת Jos 17[11] (but rd. perh. הַנָּפֹת, fr. foregoing, v. Di; ☪ Μαφετα, A Ναφεθα, ☪L Νοφεθ, cf. 12[23] [supr. sub II. נָפָה], ☪L Ναφαθδωρ).—נֹפֶת *honey*, v. נפת.

נוֹצָה v. I. נצה.

[נוּק] vb. whence (si vera l.) might come, **Hiph.** suckle, nurse;—*Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וַתְּנִיקֵהוּ Ex 2[9], but v. ינק and Ges[§70e]; rd. prob. וַתֵּינֹ׳ (Sam. ותיניקהו).

נוּר (√of foll.; cf. NH נוּר, *flame, fire*, ☪ *id.*; Ar. نَوَّرَ, نَارَ *give light, shine*, I. (Kam Frey), IV. Lane[2864], نَارٌ *fire*, نُورٌ *light*; Syr. ܢܘܪܐ *fire*; also in n. pr. Palm. Pun. v. Lzb[322] Cook[81]; Min. מנורת *torches* (?) Hom[Südar. Chrest. 128]; As. *tinûru, furnace, oven* (Dl[HWB 711]) belongs here acc. to Jäger[BAS ii. 294]).

1. נֵר n.m.[Ex 25,37] lamp;—נ׳ abs. Ex 27[20]+, cstr. 1 S 3[3]+; sf. נֵרִי ψ 18[29], †נֵירִי ‖ 2 S 22[29], etc.; pl. נֵרוֹת abs. Lv 24[4]+; cstr. Ex 39[37]; sf. נֵרֹתֶיהָ Ex 25[37.37]+, נֵרֹתֵיהֶם 1 Ch 28[15] 2 Ch 4[20];— *lamp* in shrine at Shiloh 1 S 3[3]; esp. of *lamps* in temple 1 K 7[49]+7 t. Ch, and in tabern. Ex 25[37.37]+15 t. P; cf. in Zech.'s vision Zc 4[2.2]; as token of merrymaking Je 25[10]; used in search Zp 1[12], cf. (fig.) נֵר יי נִשְׁמַת אָדָם Pr 20[27]; used in household work Pr 31[18]; fig. of prosperity נ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 21[17] (embodied in David); also Jb 18[6] 21[17] 29[3] ψ 18[29]=2 S 22[29], ψ 132[17] Pr 13[9] 20[20] 24[20]; of God's word as a guide ψ 119[105], cf. Pr 6[23].

†II. נֵר **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ Νηρ: **1.** father of Abner 1 S 14[50.51] 26[5.14] 2 S 2[8.12] 3[23.25.28.37] 1 K 2[5.32] 1 Ch 26[28]. **2.** father of Kish 1 Ch 8[33] 9[36.39].

†I. נֵר **n.[m.]** lamp;—alw. fig. לְמַעַן הֱיוֹת־נֵר לְדָוִיד 1 K 11[36], i.e. that his family may remain on the throne; cf. 15[4] 2 K 8[19] = 2 Ch 21[7]; = happiness, delight (cstr.) נֵר רְשָׁעִים Pr 21[4] (so Vrss Thes Buhl Now Wild, > Ew Del SS Frankenb = II. נֵיר sub II. ניר infr.).

†נֵרִיָּה, נֵרִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** father of Baruch: נֵרִיָּהוּ Je 36[14.32] 43[6] 45[1], = father of Seraiah 51[59]; נֵרִיָּה 32[12.16] 36[4.8] 43[3]; Ⓖ Νηριου; cf. Gray[Prop N. 294.]

מְנוֹרָה, מְנֹרָה 42 **n.f. lampstand** (Ecclus מנורה *fire*, 43[4d]);—abs. מְנוֹ 2 K 4[10] + 9 t., מְנֹרָה Ex 25[32.32] + 19 t.; cstr. מְנוֹרַת Zc 4[2] 2 Ch 13[11], מְנֹרַת Ex 25[31] + 2 t.; pl. מְנֹרוֹת abs. 1 K 7[49] + 2 t.; cstr. 1 Ch 28[15.15] 2 Ch 4[7];—*lampstand:* **1.** in private house 2 K 4[10]. **2.** ten *lampstands* in temple, pl. 1 K 7[49] = 2 Ch 4[7], Je 52[19] (so also Ⓖ; om. ‖ 2 K 25[14.15], del. here Now[Arch. ii. 40] < retain Gf Gie), cf. 2 Ch 4[20], also 1 Ch 28[15.15.15.15.15.15.15], but 2 Ch 13[11] has מ׳ in sg. (as **3**); cf. sg. in Zech.'s vision Zc 4[2]. **3.** seven-branched *lampstand* in tabern. Ex 25[31.31.32.32] + 15 t. Ex, Lv 24[4] (with lamps upon it), Nu 3[31] 4[9] 8[2.3.4.4] (all P).—מָנוֹר v. II. ניר.

†[נוּשׁ] **vb. be sick**, si vera l. (= I. אנש acc. to Thes who comp. Syr. ܢܘܫ);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. וְאָנוּשָׁה ψ 69[21], but rd. perh. [מַכַּת נַפְשִׁי] וַאֲנוּשָׁה (‖ חֶרְפָּה שִׁבְרָה לִבִּי), Bi Che[crit. n.], cf. Ⓖ, v. I. אנש; or (< קוּה) וְאָנוּשׁ הוּא קִוֵּה (with different word-division), Weir[Acad. 1870, 257] (who cp. Je 17[9] 8[15]).

†I. [נָזָה] **vb.** spurt, spatter; **Hiph.** sprinkle (NH **Hiph.** *sprinkle;* Aram. נְדָא, אַדֵּי Lv 4[6] and oft., for הִזָּה; Syr. ܢܕܐ is *erupit, stillavit* Is 63[3], also *prominuit*, etc. PS[2291]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזֶּה Lv 6[20.20], יֵזֵּו Is 63[3] (but rd. יַזּוּ Che Di Du Ges[§ 53, p. N., 107 b N.] al.), וַיִּזֶּן 2 K 9[33];—*spurt, spatter*, alw. of blood:—וַיִּזּוּ מִדָּמָהּ אֶל־ 2 K 9[33] *and some of her blood spurted against* the wall; so ויז נִצְחָם Is 63[3] (c. עַל־ rei, in metaph.); יִזֶּה מִדָּמָהּ Lv 6[20], cf. v[20] (both c. עַל־ rei). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהִזָּה consec. Lv 4[6] + 12 t.; 2 ms. וְהִזִּיתָ Ex 29[21]; *Impf.* יַזֶּה Lv 16[14] (Is 52[15], v. infr.); וַיַּז Lv 8[11.30]; *Imv.* הַזֵּה Nu 8[7]; *Pt.* cstr. מַזֵּה Nu 19[21];—*cause to spurt, sprinkle* upon, in ceremonials of P: c. acc. + עַל־ pers. Nu 8[7] (water), + עַל־ rei, לִפְנֵי rei Lv 16[15]; obj. oft. מִן partit., or implied in context; sq. עַל־ Lv 5[9] 14[7] 16[14.19] (all of blood); 8[11] (oil); Nu 19[18.19] (water), Ex 29[21] Lv 8[30] (both blood and oil); sq. אֶל־ Lv 14[51] (blood and water), אֶל־נֹכַח פְּנֵי Nu 19[4] (blood); sq. לִפְנֵי Lv 4[6.17] 16[14] (blood), 14[16.27] (oil); once without prep. מַזֶּה Nu 19[21] *the sprinkler of* the water.—Is 52[15] v. II. נזה.

†יִזְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*may* י׳ *sprinkle*, rd. prob. יַזִּי, Ⓖ Αζεια, א Αδεια, ⓈL Ιαζιας);—one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10[25].

II. [נָזָה] **vb.** (dub.) **spring, leap** (cf. Ar. نَزَا *leap, leap up, upon*, Thes Frey[Prov. Ar. 1, 171. 297; 22, 138; 25, 11]);—hence, acc. to many, **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. כֵּן יַזֶּה גּוֹיִם רַבִּים Is 52[15] *so shall he cause to leap* (i.e. in joyful surprise, or = *startle*) *many nations;* but perh. crpt.; Che[Comm.] יַתֵּד in like sense; < יִדְגְּזוּ (for יזהגוים) *many shall tremble* (v. דגז), GFM[JBL 1890, 216 ff.] cf. Che[Hpt].

נָזִיד v. זיד.

†[נָזַל] **vb. flow, trickle, drop, distil** (poet.) (Ⓐ נְזַל of *flowing* water; Syr. ܢܙܠ *descendit, defluet* PS[2331]; Ar. نَزَلَ *descend* (milk into udder, but also in gen.));—**Qal** *Pf.* נָזְלוּ Ju 5[5]; *Impf.* יִזַּל Nu 24[7], etc.; *Pt.* נֹזְלִים Ex 15[8] +, etc.;—**1.** *flow*, subj. water, Nu 24[7] (JE); ψ 147[18]; cf. Je 18[14]: subj. clouds, Jb 36[28] sq. rain as acc. mat. Ges[§ 117 z] (‖ דעף and, v[27], זקק), cf. Je 9[17] (of eyelids); so fig. Is 45[8] sq. צֶדֶק (‖ רעף); of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5[5] acc. to 𝔅 Ew GFM al., but v. I. זלל; esp. pt. as subst., = *streams, floods*, Ex 15[8] (‖ מים, תהום of Red Sea); ψ 78[44] (‖ יְאֹר); for drinking ψ 78[16] (‖ מים, תהום כַּנְהָרוֹת v[15]), Pr 5[15] out of well (‖ מים); for irrigation Is 44[3] (‖ מים); fig. of Shulamite נֹ׳ מִן־לְבָנוֹן Ct 4[15] (‖ באר מים, מעין גנים). **2.** *distil*, of spices בְּשָׂמִים Ct 4[16]; fig. of words, like dew Dt 32[2] (‖ ערף). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִזִּיל Is 48[21] *cause to flow*, water from rock (‖ זוב).—Vid. also I. זלל.

נזם (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†נֶזֶם **n.m.**[Jb 42, 11] **ring**, always of gold when material mentioned;—נ׳ abs. Gn 24[30] +; cstr. v[22] +; sf. נִזְמָהּ Ho 2[15]; pl. נְזָמִים Gn 35[4]; cstr. נִזְמֵי Ex 32[2] +;—**1.** *nose-ring* (Syr. ܢܙܡܐ) woman's ornament, נ׳ עַל־אַפָּהּ Gn 24[47] cf. v[22.30] (J); נִזְמֵי הָאָף Is 3[21] (‖ טַבַּעַת seal-ring); perh. also Ho 2[15]; Ez 16[12] fig. of י׳'s adorning Jerus. (‖ עֲגִילִים עַל־אָזְנֶיךָ); cf. נ׳ בְּאַף חֲזִיר Pr 11[22].

2. *earring*, ornament of men and women, Gn 35[4], נ׳ אֲשֶׁר בְּאָזְנֵיהֶם so Ex 32[2.3] (all E); cf. Pr 25[12] (in sim. of wise reprover), and perh. Ex 35[22] (P; ‖ טַבַּעַת); prob. also Ju 8[24.25.26] (of men, cf. GFM), Jb 42[11].—Cf. further Gei[Jüd. Zeitschr. x (1872), 45 ff.] RS[Sem. i. 434, 2d ed. 453]; also ref. sub נזר.

†[נֶזֶק] **n.[m.]** injury, damage (Aram. loan-word v. BAram.);—only cstr. בְּנֶזֶק הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 7[4] *at the price of injury to the king.*

[נָזַר] **vb. dedicate, consecrate,** (cf. We[Skizzen iii. 118]), **separate,** in relig. and ceremonial sense (NH only as denom., cf. II. נזר; Ar. نَذَرَ *make a vow*, cf. We[Skizzen iii. 117 f.], RS[i. 463 f., 2d ed. 482 f.]; Sab. נדר *vow* Levy[ZMG xxii (1868), 196] Min. *id.*, Hom[Südar. Chrest. 128]; Aram. נְדַר, נִדְרָא *vow*; As. *nazâru, curse* Dl[HWB 457]);—**Niph.** *Impf.* יִנָּזֵר Ez 14[7], וַיִּנָּזֵר Lv 22[2]; וַיִּנָּזְרוּ Ho 9[10]; *Inf. abs.* הִנָּזֵר Zc 7[3];—*devote, dedicate oneself* unto (ל), הַבּשֶׁת, i.e. Ba'al Ho 9[10]; from (מִן) י׳ Ez 14[7] (of apostasy); *hold sacredly aloof* from, (מִן) Lv 22[2] (H); abs. Zc 7[3] *consecrating my(self)*, i.e. by fasting. **Hiph.** *Pf.* וְהִזַּרְתֶּם אֶת־בְּנֵי־יִשׂ׳ מִטֻּמְאָתָם Lv 15[31] (P) *and ye shall keep the sons of Isr. sacredly separate from their uncleanness* (but rd. perh. וְהִזְהַרְתֶּם *warn* away from—as Ez 3[18] 33[8.9].—so Sam 𝔊—as to sense—Di Kau).—Vid. also II. [נָזַר].

†נֵזֶר **n.m.**[ψ 132, 18] **consecration, crown, Naziriteship**;—נ׳ abs. 2 S 1[10]+; cstr. Ex 29[6]+; sf. נִזְרוֹ ψ 89[40]+, נִזְרֵךְ Je 7[29];—**1.** *crown* (sign of consecration; We[Skizzen iii. 118] cp. Syr. קדשא [مُقْدَسَا], *earring*; v. also Gei[Jüd. Zeitschr. x. 45 ff.] on נֶזֶם): **a.** of kg. 2 S 1[10] 2 K 11[12] = 2 Ch 23[11]; symbol of royal power ψ 89[40] 132[18]; cf. Pr 27[24]; אַבְנֵי נ׳ Zc 9[16] *stones of a crown, diadem* (prob.; > We Now—who del., cf. GASm—*stones of charming*, fr. use of precious stones as charms. **b.** of high priest, נ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 29[6], made of gold 39[30] Lv 8[9] (all P). **2.** woman's *hair* (orig. prob. of long hair as sign of consecration, as in Nazirite vow, cf. Nu 6[19] infr., and נָזִיר, also We[Skizzen iii. 117, 107; Arab. Heidenthum 2, p. 143] RS[Sem. i. 464, 2d ed. 483]), Je 7[29] (of personif. Jerus.). **3.** *consecration* **a.** of h. p. נ׳ שֶׁמֶן מִשְׁחַת א׳ עָלָיו Lv 21[12] (P) *the consecration of the oil of anointing of his God is upon him.* **b.** in Nu 6 (P), specif. of Nazirite consecration (cf. נָזִיר): נ׳ אֱלֹהָיו עָלָיו Nu 6[7], נֶדֶר נִזְרוֹ v[5], טָמֵא נ׳ v[12], רֹאשׁ נ׳ (because of unshorn hair) v[9.18.18], יְמֵי נ׳ (כָּל־) v[4.8.12.13], תּוֹרַת נ׳ v[21b] cf. עַל־נ׳ v[21a]; in v[19] נ׳ = *the hair of his consecration* (cf. Je 7[29] supr.).

†נָזִיר **n.m.**[Gn 49, 26] **one consecrated, devoted** (נזיר י׳ Ecclus 46[13c] (of Samuel); cf. Syr. ܢܙܝܪ RS[Sem. i. 463, 2d ed. 483]);—נ׳ abs. Nu 6[2]+5 t.; cstr. נְזִיר Gn 49[26]+4 t.; sf. נְזִירֶךָ Lv 25[5]; pl. נְזִרִים Am 2[11.12]; sf. נְזִרֶיהָ Lv 25[11], נְזִרֶיהָ La 4[7];—**1.** of prince, ruler, as *consecrated:* נְזִיר אֶחָיו Gn 49[26] (poem in J), *one consecrated among his brethren*, = Dt 33[16]; cf. נְזִרֶיהָ La 4[7] *her princes.* **2.** specif. of one dedicated to י׳ by vow involving abstinence fr. intoxicants, fr. touching corpse, and fr. cutting hair (cf. נֵזֶר **2**), *devotee* (GFM), *Nazirite:* נ׳ אֱלֹהִים *God's devotee*, of Samson Ju 13[5.7] 16[17] (exceptionally, from birth); usu. voluntary Am 2[11.12], and for limited time, cf. נֶדֶר נ׳ Nu 6[2] (of man or woman; cf. Peritz[JBL xvii (1898), 128]), תּוֹרַת נ׳ v[13.21], also v[18.19.20] (all P; cf. also נֵזֶר).—On Naz. v. GFM[Ju 13, 5] Dr[Am 2, 11], esp. Grill[JPTh. 1880, 645-680] Now[Arch. ii, § 97] Benz[Arch. 429 f.] Gray[JThS. Jan. 1900, 201 ff.] **3.** = *untrimmed vine* (like Nazirite with unshorn hair) Lv 25[5.11] (HP).

†[נָזַר] **vb. denom. Hiph.** *be a Nazirite, live as Nazirite*, sq. מִן (abstaining) *from* (so NH);—only Nu 6 in law of Naz.: *Pf.* וְהִזִּיר לי׳ consec. v[12]; *Impf.* יַזִּיר לי׳ v[5]; also יַזִּיר . . . מִיַּיִן v[3] *from wine he shall abstain as a Nazirite;* *Inf.* לְהַזִּיר לי׳ v[2], כָּל־יְמֵי הַזִּירוֹ לי׳ v[6].

†[מְנֻזָּר] **n.[m.] pl.** perh. **consecrated** (i.e. anointed) **ones, princes**;—only sf. מְנֻזָּרֶיךָ Na 3[17] with d. f. dirim. Ges[§ 20 h] (of Nineveh);—form dub.; Kö[ii. 1, 90] prop. מְנַזְּרֶיךָ = *thy crowned ones;* Gr רוֹזְנֶיךָ; Now GASm leave untranslated.

נֹחַ **n.pr.** v. נוח נַחְבִּי **n.pr.** v. חבה.

†[נָחָה] **vb. lead, guide** (Ar. نَحَا *go in direction of, turn* (eyes) *toward*);—**Qal** *Pf.* sf. נָחַנִי Gn 24[27]+2 t.; וְנָחָךְ Is 58[11]; נָחָם Ex 13[17]; 2 ms. נָחִיתָ Ex 15[13] ψ 77[21]; *Imv.* נְחֵה Ex 32[34]; sf. נְחֵנִי ψ 5[9]+2 t.;—*lead, bring*, sq. acc. pers., subj. man Ex 32[34] (sq. אֶל־), cf. ψ 60[11] 108[11] (both sq. עַד־; ‖ הוביל); usu. subj. י׳ Gn 24[27] (J; also sq. בְּדֶרֶךְ + acc. loc.), Ex 13[17] (E; sq. דֶּרֶךְ), 15[13] (song; ‖ נהל), ψ 77[21]; fig. of guidance in prosperity and righteousness ψ 5[9] (‖ הושר דרך), 27[11] (sq. בְּאֹרַח; ‖ הורה דרך), 139[24] (sq. בדרך עולם); cf. Is 58[11]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* sf. הִנְחַנִי Gn 24[48]; 2 ms. sf. הִנְחֲתָם Ne 9[12]; *Impf.* sf. יַנְחֵנִי Nu 2[3] ψ 23[3]; יַנְחֻנוּ Dt 32[12] Pr 18[16]; 3 fs. תַּנְחֶה Pr 6[22], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְהַנְחֹתָם Ne 9[19]; לַנְחֹתָם Ex

13^{21};—*lead, guide* (= Qal) sq. acc. pers. Nu 23^{7} (JE; + מִן).—1 S 22^{4} (+ אֶת־פְּנֵי), 1 K 10^{20} 2 K 18^{11} v. sub נוח **Hiph.** B.—; of guiding = treating kindly (the helpless) Jb 31^{18}, of guiding constellations 38^{32} (‖ הוציא); usu. subj. יי Gn 24^{48} (J; sq. בַּדֶּרֶךְ) Dt 32^{12} ψ $78^{14.53.72}$ (Isr. as flock; ‖ רעה); Is 57^{18} ψ 107^{30} (sq. אֶל־); cf. of pillar of cloud Ex 13^{21} (J), Ne $9^{12.19}$; also Jb 12^{25} (‖ שטה), ψ 67^{5}; esp. in path of blessing ψ 23^{3} 31^{4} (‖ נהל), 61^{3} (sq. בְּ), 73^{24}; cf. 43^{3} 139^{10} (‖ אחז), 143^{10} (sq. בְּ); also of instruction, etc., Pr 6^{22} 11^{3} 18^{16} (sq. לִפְנֵי).

I. **נחל** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. نَحَلَ *give for one's own, bestow*, so Sab. נחל Sab. Denkm. No. 9, l. 10; No. 15, l. 4; cf. pp. 41, 65; hence נַחֲלָה orig. *gift*, as Sab. נחלת Levy-Os ZMG xix (1865), 284 Sab. Denkm. l.c.; Min. *id.*, Hom Südar. Chrest. 128).

נַחֲלָה 224 **n.f.** possession, property, inheritance (orig. *gift*; NH = BH);—נ׳ Nu 18^{23} +; נַחֲלַת ψ 16^{6} (Ges §90 g), rd. נַחֲלָתִי Ew SS We Kö ii. 1, 425; cstr. נַחֲלַת Jos 13^{23}; sf. נַחֲלָתִי Ru 4^{6}; נַחֲלַתְכֶם ψ 105^{11}; pl. נְחָלוֹת Is 49^{8}, נְחָלֹת Jos 19^{51};—**1.** *property*: **a.** in Canaan given by יי to Israel, †נחלת ישראל Ju 20^{6}; †נ׳ יעקב Is 58^{14}, esp. †אֲשֶׁר נָתַן לְךָ נַחֲלָה Dt 4^{21} 15^{4} 19^{10} 20^{16} 21^{28} 24^{4} 25^{19} 26^{1} (all D); הנחלה אשר הנחלתי את עמי Je 12^{14}. **b.** distrib. among tribes: נתן נ׳ לְ Nu 16^{14} 36^{2} Jos 14^{3} (restore לְ), $17^{4.14}$ 19^{49} (all P); נתן לנ׳ לְ Dt 29^{7} Jos 11^{23} 14^{13} (all D^{2}); נָחֲלוּ נחלה Jos 17^{6} (J); תֵּחָלֵק בנ׳ Nu $26^{53.56}$ (P); נפל בנחלה Nu 34^{2} (P), Ju 18^{1} Ez 47^{22}; הפיל בנ׳ Jos 13^{6} 23^{4} (D^{2}), Ez 45^{1} 47^{22}, also v^{29} (Co rds. ב for מ). **c.** nations as possession of the people, ψ 111^{6}; of the king 2`. **d.** Levites have no property in the land Nu $18^{23.24}$ Dt 10^{9} 12^{12}; their possession is יי Nu 18^{20} (P); יי הוא נחלתו Dt 10^{9} 18^{2} Jos $13^{14.33}$ (all D); the tithes Nu $18^{21.24.26}$ (P). **e.** † יי takes Isr. as his property, 1 S 10^{1} 1 K 8^{53} 2 K 21^{14} Is 19^{25} Mi 7^{18} ψ 33^{12} 68^{10} 106^{5}; עם נחלה Dt 4^{20} (D^{2}); עַמְּךָ וְנַחֲלָתְךָ Dt $9^{26.29}$ (D), 1 K 8^{51}; ‖ עַם Is 47^{6} Jo 2^{17} 4^{2} Mi 7^{14} ψ 28^{9} $78^{62.71}$ $94^{5.14}$ 106^{40}; נחלת יי 1 S 26^{19} 2 S 20^{19} 21^{3}; נ׳ אלהים 2 S 14^{16}; יעקב חבל נ׳ Dt 32^{9}; שִׁבְטֵי נ׳ Je 10^{16} = 51^{19}, ψ 74^{2}; שִׁבְטֵי נ׳ Is 63^{17}; also, the holy mt. Ex 15^{17} (song), temple Je 12^{7} ψ 79^{1}, land Je 2^{7} $12^{8.9}$ 16^{18} 50^{11}. †**2.** *portion, share*: **a.** assigned by God, Is 54^{17} ψ 37^{18} 127^{3}; elsewh. ‖ חֵלֶק Jb 20^{29} 27^{13} 31^{2}. **b.** by choice, ‖ חֵלֶק, לא נ׳ לנו בבן ישי 2 S 20^{1} *we have no share in the son of Jesse* = 1 K 12^{16} = 2 Ch 10^{16}. **3.** *inheritance* (45 t.) חֵלֶק וְנַחֲלָה בְּבֵית אָבִינוּ Gn 31^{14} (E) *portion or inheritance in the house of our father*; העביר נ׳ לְ Nu $27^{7.8}$ (P) *cause the inheritance to pass unto*; נתן נ׳ לְ Nu $27^{9.10.11}$ (P), Jb 42^{15}; †נחלת אבות Nu $36^{3.8}$ 1 K $21^{3.4}$ Pr 19^{14}; נ׳ לבניו תהיה Ez 46^{16}.

†**נָחַל** **vb. denom.** get or take as a possession (cf. Gerber 236 ff.; Ecclus נחל 45^{22b} +; NH *id.* (rare));—**Qal** *Pf.* נ׳ Zc 2^{16}; 2 ms. נָחַלְתָּ Ex 23^{30} + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְחַל Is 57^{13}; 3 mpl. יִנְחֲלוּ Nu 18^{23} + 5 t.; יִנְחָלוּ 26^{55} + 2 t.; + 8 t. Impf.; *Inf.* נְחֹל Nu 34^{18} Jos 19^{49};—**1.** *take possession, inherit*: **a.** land of Canaan, Ex 23^{30} (E), 32^{13} (J), Is 57^{13} Ez 47^{14}; Zion and Judah ψ 69^{37}. **b.** special sections in the land, of tribes and individuals, נחל נחלה Jos 17^{6} (J); נחלה אשר נ׳ Dt 19^{14} (D), Nu 35^{8} (P), cf. Jos 14^{1} (P); without acc., *have or get a* (landed) *property*, Nu $18^{20.23.24}$ 26^{55} 32^{19} Jos 16^{4} 19^{9} (all P), Ju 11^{3}. **c.** land of Moab and Ammon by conquest Zp 2^{9}; landed property בכל הגוים ψ 82^{8}. **d.** God takes possession of Israel as his private property Ex 34^{9} (J); Judah Zc 2^{16}. **2.** fig. *have* or *get as a possession, property*: testimonies ψ 119^{111}, glory Pr 3^{35}, good things 28^{10}, lies Je 16^{19}, wind Pr 11^{29}, simplicity 14^{18}. **3.** *divide the land for a possession*, Nu $34^{17.18}$ Jos 19^{49} (all P; incorrect pointing for Piel, so SS).

Pi. *divide for a possession*: *Pf.* 3 ms. נִחֵל Jos 13^{32}; 3 pl. נִחֲלוּ Jos 14^{1} 19^{51}; *Inf.* נַחֵל Nu 34^{29} (all P); also Nu $34^{17.18}$ Jos 19^{49} (v. **Qal 3**).

Hithp. *Pf.* 3 pl.sf. הִתְנַחֲלוּם Is 24^{2}; 2 mpl. הִתְנַחֲלֶתֶם Lv 25^{46} Nu 33^{54}; *Impf.* תִּתְנַחֲלוּ Nu 34^{13} Ez 47^{13}; תִּתְנָחֲלוּ Nu 33^{54}; *Inf.* הִתְנַחֵל Nu 32^{18}; *possess oneself of* land (acc.), Nu 33^{54} 34^{13} (P) Ez 47^{13}; נחלה Nu 32^{18} (P); slaves Lv 25^{46} (P) Is 14^{2}; abs., ref. to land Nu 33^{54} (P); all c. לְ pers. (for whose benefit), exc. Nu 32^{18} 34^{13} Is 14^{2}.

Hiph. *Pf.* 1 s. הִנְחַלְתִּי Je 3^{18} + 3 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַנְחִיל Dt 3^{28}; יַנְחֵל Ez 46^{18}; 2 ms. sf. תַּנְחִילֶנָּה Dt 31^{7} + 5 t. Impf.; *Inf. cstr.* הַנְחִיל Is 49^{8} Pr 8^{21}; בְּהַנְחֵל Dt 32^{8} (on form cf. Ew §238 d Kö i. 315 Ges §58 k; rd. בְּהַנְחֵל ?); sf. הַנְחִילוֹ Dt 21^{16}; *Pt.* מַנְחִיל Dt 12^{10};—**1.** *give as a possession*: **a.** land of Canaan (given by יי or his servants), acc. pers. et rei, Dt 1^{38} 3^{28} 12^{10} 19^{3} 31^{7} Jos 1^{6} (all D), Je 3^{18} 12^{14}. **b.** various things, acc. pers. et rei, espec. blessings, Zc 8^{12} 1 S 2^{8} Pr 8^{21}; acc. rei Is 49^{8}; acc. pers. Dt 32^{8}. **2.** *cause to inherit, give as an inheritance*, c. acc. pers. et rei, Dt 21^{16}; acc. pers. + מן rei, Ez 46^{18}; acc. pers. Pr 13^{22}; לְ

pers. 1 Ch 28[8]. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הָנְחַלְתִּי Jb 7[3] *made to possess*, c. acc. rei, e.g. *months of vanity*.

[נְחִילָה] **n.f.** meaning unknown; only pl. in phr. אֶל־הַנְּחִילוֹת ψ 5[1] (title); most conj. = נְחִלוֹת √חלל = חָלִיל *flute;* v. against this Bae[Einl. xi], who thinks (cf. 𝔊 ὑπὲρ τῆς κληρονομούσης = אֶל־הַנְּחָלָת [cf. 𝔙], Jerome [Aq. Symm] *pro hereditatibus* = אֶל־הַנְּחָלֹת) possibly designation of a melody.

II. נָחַל (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†1. נַחַל **n.m.**[2 K 3,16] torrent, torrent-valley, wady (Ecclus 40[13.16]; NH *id.*, *stream* (rare); 𝔗 נַחְלָא, Syr. ܢܚܠܐ, = BH; As. *naḫlu* = BH; Lag[BN 140 Anm.] thinks Νεῖλος may be from Νεέλ = נַחַל pronounced *נְחֵל; on נ׳ in Sab. u.pr.loc., v. Hal[Rev. Sémit. iv (1896), 80, l. 14]); — abs. נ׳ Gn 32[24]+, נַחְלָה ψ 124[4]; cstr. נַחַל Gn 26[17]+; c. ה loc. Nu 34[5]; so read also Ez 47[19] 48[28] (where MT נַחֲלָה; v. Thes); du. נַחֲלַיִם Ez 47[9], but rd. הַנַּחַל 𝔊 𝔗 𝔖 𝔙 Co Berthol; pl. נְחָלִים Nu 21[4]+; נַחֲלֵי Dt 8[7]+; sf. נְחָלָיִךְ Is 34[9]; — **1.** *torrent*, of rushing water in narrow channel Ju 5[21.21.21] 4[7.13] ψ 83[10] (all of קִישׁוֹן, q.v.); mountain torrent Dt 9[21] (cf. Ex 32[20]); so Am 5[24] (sim. of righteousness); הַנּ׳ הַשּׁוֹטֵף 2 Ch 32[4] (‖ מַעְיָנוֹת); נֶהְפְּכוּ נ׳ לְזֶפֶת Is 34[9]; sim. of tears La 2[18]; hyperb. נ׳־שָׁמֶן Mi 6[7] *torrents of oil*, cf. of honey and curd Jb 20[17] (‖ נְהָרִים, פְּלַגּוֹת); fig. נ׳ בְלִיַּעַל 2 S 22[5] *torrents of worthlessness* (‖ מִשְׁבְּרֵי מָוֶת), = ψ 18[5]; נ׳ שׁוֹטֵף sim. of glory of nations Is 66[12], fig. of invaders Je 47[2] (‖ מַיִם), or foes ψ 124[4] (נַחְלָה, v. supr.); 1 K 17[4.6] (for drinking), drying up in summer v[7] (יָבֵשׁ; all of Elijah's stream כְּרִית, q.v.); for drinking also ψ 110[7], and (fig.) נ׳ עֲדָנֶיךָ 36[9]; Jb 6[15.15] (אֲפִיק נְחָלִים; in sim.); of water bursting from rock ψ 78[20] (שָׁטַף, ‖ מַיִם), cf. 74[15] (+ מַעְיָן); fig. of מְקוֹר חָכְמָה Pr 18[4] (נ׳ נֹבֵעַ; ‖ מַיִם עֲמֻקִּים); more gen. = stream, brook, river (chiefly late) Is 11[15] (divisions of river, נָהָר), in desert 35[6] (‖ מַיִם), Je 31[9] (נַחֲלֵי מַיִם), Ez 47[5.5.9b] (all del. Co), v[6.7.9a] (rd. הַנַּחַל, v. supr.), v[12]; containing fish, etc. Lv 11[9.10] (‖ מַיִם, יַמִּים), Ec 1[7.7]; fig. of רוּחַ יי Is 30[28] (נ׳ שׁוֹטֵף), 30[33] (נ׳ גָּפְרִית).

2. *Torrent-valley, wady*, as stream-bed 1 S 17[40] Ne 2[15] Is 57[6]; with torrent flowing through it, נ׳ אֵיתָן Dt 21[4.4.6], אֶרֶץ נַחֲלֵי מַיִם Dt 8[7] (‖ עֵינוֹת וּתְהֹמוֹת יֹצְאִים בַּבִּקְעָה), cf. 10[7], 1 K 18[5] (‖ מַעְיָנֵי הַמַּיִם), ψ 104[10]; abode of Elijah 1 K 17[3.5] (cf. v[4.6.7] supr.); עָרְבֵי נ׳ Pr 30[17] (cf. 1 K 17[4.6]); נ׳ הַבַּתּוֹת Is 7[19] as home of bees; fertile, נ׳ אֶשְׁכֹּל Nu 13[23.24] (E); אִבֵּי הַנּ׳ Ct 6[11]; עַרְבֵי־נ׳ *poplars of the wady* Lv 23[40] (H), Jb 40[22]; נ׳ עֲרָבִים Is 15[7]; needing water Gn 26[17] (נ׳ גְּרָר), v[19] (J), cf. 2 K 3[16.17]; place for refuse, ruins, etc. 2 S 17[13]; poet. also as wild, remote *ravine* Jb 30[6], cf. בְּצוּר הַנְּחָלִים 22[24]; place of child-sacrifice Is 57[5]; burial-place Jb 21[33] (רִגְבֵי נ׳). — Nu 24[6] v. II. נָחַל.

Particular wadys designate localities: אַרְנוֹן Nu 21[14] (E), Dt 2[24.36.36] 3[8.12.16.16] 4[48] Jos 12[1.2.2] 13[9.9] (all D), v[16.16] (P), 2 K 10[33]; אֶשְׁכֹּל Nu 32[9] (J), Dt 1[24]; בְּשׂוֹר 1 S 30[9.10.21]; גָּד 2 S 24[5]; זֶרֶד Nu 21[12] (E), Dt 2[13.13.14]; יַבֹּק Gn 32[24] (J), Dt 2[37] 3[16] Jos 12[2] (all D); קִדְרוֹן 2 S 15[23] 1 K 2[37] 15[13] 18[40] 23[6.6.12] 2 Ch 15[16] 29[16] 30[14] Je 31[40]; קָנָה Jos 16[8] 17[9.9.9] (all P); שׂוֹרֵק Ju 16[4]; נ׳ הַשִּׁטִּים Jo 4[18]; נ׳ מִצְרַיִם is SW limit of Pal. (As. *naḫal* [*mat*] *Muṣri*, Dl[Par. 310] Schr[COT Nu 34,5]) Nu 34[5] (P), Jos 15[4] (D), v[47] (P), 1 K 8[65] 2 K 24[7] 2 Ch 7[8] Is 27[12], + (om. מצרים) Ez 47[19] 48[28] (v. supr.); so rd. also poss. Am 6[14] (v. עֲרָבָה: usually identified with *Wâdy el-Arîsh;* on Wkl's different view, v. reff. sub מִצְרַיִם *ad fin.*); on identif. of נ׳ Jos 15[7] 19[11] (both P), 2 S 23[30] = 1 Ch 11[32], 2 Ch 20[16] 33[14], v. Comm.; אֶשֶׁד הַנְּחָלִים Nu 21[15], v. אֶשֶׁד.

3. *Miner's shaft*, פֶּרֶץ נ׳ Jb 28[4].

†II. [נַחַל] **n.[m.]** perh. palm-tree (Ar. نَخْلٌ, n. unit. نَخْلَةٌ; v. Perles[JQ. July. 1899, 688]); — only pl. abs., כְּנְחָלִים נִטָּיוּ Nu 24[6] *like palm-trees*, which *are stretched out, spread out* (as to foliage). So Perles[l.c.], who compares כערבי נחל Ecclus 50[12e], 𝔊 ὡς στελέχη φοινίκων.

†נַחֲלִיאֵל **n.pr.loc.** (= *valley*—or *palm*—*of Ēl*); — station of Isr. E. of Dead Sea Nu 21[19.19] (JE), poss. (if = *valley*) one of main tributaries of Arnon, e.g. *W Wâle* (v. Bliss[PEF 1895, 204, 215]).

†נַחְלָמִי **adj.gent.** (noun not found); — Je 29[24]; also v[31.32] (where van d. H. נֶחֱלָמִי).

נַחֲלָת v. נַחֲלָה.

†[נחם] **vb. Niph.** be sorry, console oneself, etc. (only in der. species) (NH Pi. *comfort;* Ph. in n.pr. Lzb[322]; 𝔗 Pa. = NH, and deriv.; Chr Pal Aram. Pa. *id.*, Schwally[Idiot. 54]; Ar. نَخَمَ *breathe pantingly* (of horse)); — **Niph.** *Pf.* נִחַם Am 7[3] + 4 t.; נָחַם Je 20[16] + 2 t.; 1 s. נִחַמְתִּי Gn 6[7] + 8 t.; נִחַמְתִּי Zc 8[14]; 2 mpl. נִחַמְתֶּם Ez 14[22]; *Impf.* יִנָּחֵם Ex 13[17] + 6 t.; וַיִּנָּחֶם Gn 6[6] + 6 t.; + 5 t. Impf.; *Imv.* הִנָּחֵם Ex 32[12] ψ 90[13]; *Inf.* הִנָּחֵם Je 31[15] 1 S 15[29]; *Pt.* נִחָם Ju 21[15] + 3 t.;

—**1.** *be sorry, moved to pity, have compassion,* for others, abs. Je 15[6]; c. על ψ 90[13]; אֶל Ju 21[6]; לְ v[15]; מִן 2[18]. **2.** *be sorry, rue, suffer grief, repent,* of one's own doings, abs. Ex 13[17] (E), ψ 106[45] Je 20[16] Jo 2[14] Zc 8[14]; ‖שקר 1 S 15[29.29]; מאס Jb 42[6]; שוב Je 4[23] 31[19] Jon 3[9]; חוס Ez 24[14]; לא נ׳, ‖נשבע ψ 110[4]; c. עַל Am 7[3.6] Je 8[6] 18[10]; על־הרעה for ill done to others Ex 32[12.14] (J), Je 18[8] Jo 2[13] Jon 3[10] 4[2]; אל־הרעה 2 S 24[16] = 1 Ch 21[15] (על), Je 26[3.13.19] 42[10]; כִּי Gn 6[6.7] (J), 1 S 15[11.35]. **3.** *comfort oneself, be comforted:* abs. Gn 38[12] (J) ψ 77[3] Ez 31[16]; c. עַל 2 S 13[39] Je 31[15]; על הרעה, *concerning the evil* Ez 14[22] 32[31]; אחרי Gn 24[67] (J). **4.** *comfort oneself, ease oneself,* by taking vengeance c. מן Is 1[24]; על 57[6]

Piel *Pf.* נִחַם Is 49[13]; +8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יְנַחֵם Jb 29[25]; 3 mpl. יְנַחֲמוּ Jb 42[11]; יְנַחֵמוּן Zc 10[2] + 13 t. Impf.; *Imv.* נַחֲמוּ Is 40[1.1]; *Inf.* נַחֵם Is 61[2]; sf. נַחֲמוֹ Gn 37[35] + 9 t. Inf.; *Pt.* מְנַחֵם La 1[2], pl. מְנַחֲמִים ψ 69[21], + 11 t. Pt.—*comfort, console,* abs. Gn 37[35] (J), 1 Ch 19[3] = 2 S 10[3]; ψ 69[21] Ec 4[1.1] Zc 10[2] Na 3[7] La 1[16]; c. acc. pers. Gn 50[21] (E) 2 S 12[24] 1 Ch 7[21] 19[2] Jb 2[11] 7[13] 21[34] 29[25] Ru 2[13] ψ 23[4] 71[21] 119[76.82] Is 12[1] 22[4] 40[1.1] 51[3.3.12.19] 61[2] 66[13.13] Ez 14[23] 16[54] Zc 1[17] La 2[13]; ‖עזר ψ 86[17]; רַחֵם Is 49[13]; גאל Is 52[9]; שמח Je 31[13]; מן rei Gn 5[29] (J); על Je 16[7] 42[11]; אל 2 S 10[2] = על 1 Ch 19[2]; מְנַחֲמֵי עמל Jb 16[2]; אֵין מְנַחֵם לְ La 1[2.9.17.21].

Pual *Pf.* נֻחַמָּה Is 54[11]; *Impf.* תְּנֻחַמוּ Is 66[13]; *be comforted, consoled.*

Hithpa. Pf. 1 s. וְהִנָּחַמְתִּי (for הִתְנ׳; but del. Co) Ez 5[13]; *Impf.* יִתְנַחֵם Dt 32[36] + 2 t.; 1 s. אֶתְנַחֵם ψ 119[52]; *Inf.* הִתְנַחֵם Gn 37[35]; *Pt.* מִתְנַחֵם Gn 27[42]—**1.** *be sorry, have compassion* עַל־עֲבָדָיו *upon his servants* Dt 32[36] = ψ 135[14] **2.** *rue, repent of,* ‖כזב, Nu 23[19] (poem). **3.** *comfort oneself, be comforted,* abs. Gn 37[35] (J), ψ 119[52]. **4.** *ease oneself,* by taking vengeance Ez 5[13] (?); c. לְ pers. Gn 27[42] (JE): cf. **Qal 4.**

†נַחַם **n.pr.m.** (*comfort*), a chieftain of Judah 1 Ch 4[19]; Ⓖ Ναχεθ, A Ναχεμ, ⓖL Ναουμ.

†נֹחַם **n.m.** *sorrow, repentance,* Ho 13[14].

†נַחוּם **n. pr. m.** (*comfort*) the prophet Nahum, Na 1[1], Ⓖ Ναουμ.

†נְחוּם **n.pr.m.** (*comfort*) a returned exile Ne 7[7] Ⓖ Ναουμ = רְחוּם Ezr 2[2]

†[נְחוּם] **n.m. 1.** *comfort,* pl. נְחֻמִים Is 57[18] Zc 1[13]. **2.** *compassion,* sf. נִחוּמַי Ho 11[8] (We rds. רַחֲמַי).

†נְחַמְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah comforts,* Ⓖ Νεεμιας (-ου), etc.;—n.pr. (נחמיה(ו) on Isr. scarab in BM, Cl-Gann[JAs 1883, Fév.-Mars. 156 No. 42]);—**1.** the son of Hachaliah, governor of Judah under Artaxerxes Longimanus Ne 1[1] 8[9] 10[2] 12[26.47]. **2.** ruler of half the district of Bethzur Ne 3[16]. **3.** one of twelve heads of people who returned with Zerubbabel Ezr 2[2] = Ne 7[7].

†נַחֲמָנִי **n.pr.m.** (*compassionate*) a returned exile Ne 7[7]; Ⓖ Νεεμιου (gen.).

†[נֶחָמָה] **n.f.** comfort, sf. נֶחָמָתִי ψ 119[50] Jb 6[10].

†מְנַחֵם **n. pr. m.** (*comforter*), king of Northern Israel, 2 K 15[14.16.17.19.20.21.22.23]; Ⓖ Μαναημ.

†[תַּנְחוּם] **n.m.** ψ 94,19 *consolation,* only in pl. (usually abstr. and intensive) תַּנְחוּמִים Je 16[7]; sf. תַּנְחוּמֶיךָ ψ 94[19]; תַּנְחֻמֶיהָ Is 66[11]; תַּנְחוּמוֹת Jb 15[11]; תַּנְחוּמֹתֵיכֶם 21[2].

†תַּנְחֻמֶת **n.pr.m.** (? Lag[BN 126 f.] thinks **f.**) parent of Seraiah, a Hebr. captain, after fall of Jerus. Je 40[8] = 2 K 25[23] (Lag[l. c.] conj. תסחמת, Egyptian name).

נַהְנוּ v. אֲנַחְנוּ p. 59 b supr.

†[נָחַץ] **vb.** urge (?), whence (si vera l.);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* (*active* Pt. in *u*, acc. to Ba[NB 175]), דְּבַר הַמֶּלֶךְ נָחוּץ 1 S 21[9] *the king's business was urgent* (Ⓖ κατὰ σπουδήν, A κατασπεῦδον). (Thes cp. Ar. نَحَضَ *ursit instititque rogando* [Kam Frey]); text dub.; HPS נָאוּץ (from אוץ), > נחוש.

נחר (prob. onomatop. √ of foll.; cf. As. *naḫîru, nostril;* Ar. نَخَرَ *snort,* نُخَرٌ *nostril;* Eth. ንፍሪ *snort;* Syr. ܢܚܪ *id.,* ܢܚܪܐ *nostril;* ܢܗܝܪܐ *id.;* also NH Pi. *snort*).—נָחַר Je 6[29] etc., v. I. חרר.

†[נַחַר] **n.[m.]** a snorting; sf. נַחְרוֹ Jb 39[20] (of horse).

†[נַחֲרָה] **n.f.** id.;—cstr. נַחֲרַת סוּסָיו Je 8[16].

†נָחוֹר **n.pr.m.** (connexion with √ obscure);—**1.** father of Teraḥ Gn 11[22.23.24.25] (all P), 1 Ch 1[26] **2.** son of Teraḥ and brother of Abr. Gn 11[26.27] (P), v[29.29] 22[20.23] 24[15.24.47] cf. 29[5] (all J), Jos 24[2] (E); עִיר נ׳ Gn 24[10] (J); אֱלֹהֵי נ׳ 31[53] (E).—Ⓖ always Ναχωρ.

†[נָחִיר] **n.[m.]** nostril (appar. fr. above √, and not connected with Ar. نَحَرَ *stab* camel in wind-pipe, etc., Aram. נְחַר *kill by stabbing* in nose or throat, cf. NH נָחַר *perforate, kill by stabbing*, so that נָחִיר would=*perforation*, and נחר *snort* wd. be denom.);—only du. sf. מִנְּחִירָיו יֵצֵא עָשָׁן Jb 41[12] (of crocodile).

†נַחֲרַי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes, 2 S 23[37]; Ⓖ Γελωρε, ⒼL Αραια; =†נַחְרַי 1 Ch 11[39]; Ⓖ Ναχωρ, A Ναραι, ⒼL Νοαραι.

I. נחש (appar. onomatop. √ of foll.=*hiss*, so Thes Bau[Sem. Rel. i. 287] al.).

†1. נָחָשׁ **n.m.** [Gn 3, 1] **serpent** (NH *id.*; Ar. حَنَشٌ *serpent, viper* (Lane[406] anything *hunted*) is cp. by Lag[M. i. 230; BN 50, 188] Ba[ES 48], but improb.; Ar. نَحِسَ v. sub [נָחַשׁ] infr.; on formation cf. Lag[BN 50]);—abs. נָ Am 5[19]+; cstr. נְחַשׁ Nu 21[9]+ 2 t.; pl. נְחָשִׁים Nu 21[6] Je 8[17];—**1.** *serpent*: **a.** as biting, Am 5[19] Ec 10[8], in spite of charm (לַחַשׁ) v[11] [cf. Ecclus 12[13]], Je 8[17] (+צְפָעֹנִים; fig. of enemies); so הַנְּחָשִׁים הַשְּׂרָפִים Nu 21[6] (deadly; JE; cf. Jacob[Arab. Dicht. iv. 10 ff.]), and sg. v[9], also (coll.) v[7], cf. נָ שָׂרָף Dt 8[15] (+עַקְרָב); נָ fig. of oppressor, מִשֹּׁרֵשׁ נָחָשׁ יֵצֵא צֶפַע וּפִרְיוֹ שָׂרָף מְעוֹפֵף Is 14[29]; fig. of Dan Gn 49[17] (poem in J; ‖ שְׁפִיפֹן); חֲמַת נָ ψ 58[5] (sim. of perniciousness of ungodly), cf. נָ 140[4]; sim. of effect of wine Pr 22[32] (‖ צִפְעֹנִי). **b.** rod becomes נָ Ex 4[3] (J), cf. 7[15] (E); דֶּרֶךְ נָ עֲלֵי צוּר Pr 30[19] **c.** נָ (appar.) as hissing Je 46[22] (in sim., cf. Gie); as eating dust Is 65[25] cf. Mi 7[17] (in sim.; v. also Gn 3[14]). **d.** as crafty tempter Gn 3[1.2.4.13.14]. **2.** (הַ)נְּחָשֶׁת נָ, bronze image of serpent Nu 21[9.9] 2 K 18[4] (cf. נְחֻשְׁתָּן). **3.** mythol. נָ בָּרִחַ Jb 26[13] *fleeing serpent*, of eclipse-dragon (cf. לִוְיָתָן 3[6]); also . . . לִוְיָתָן נָ בָּרִחַ לִוְיָתָן נָ עֲקַלָּתוֹן Is 27[1] (symbol. of world-powers); נָ of sea-monster Am 9[3].—נָ c. vb. נָשַׁךְ *bite* Nu 21[6]+8 t. On supernat. character of serpents in Arab. belief v. Nö[Zeitschr. für Völkerpsychol. i (1860), 412-416] RS[Kinship 197; Sem. i. 421 f., 2d ed. 442] We[Skizzen iii. 147; Arab. Heid. 2, 152 f.] Jacob[Arab. Dicht. iv. 5].

†II. נָחָשׁ **n.pr.m.** **1.** king of Ammon 1 S 11[1.1.2] 12[12] 2 S 10[2] 1 Ch 19[1.2]; perh. also 2 S 17[27]; Ⓖ Ναας. **2.** father of Abigail and Zeruiah 2 S 17[25], si vera l.: Ⓖ Ναας, but ⒼL Ιεσσαι (cf. 1 Ch 2[16]); We[Gesch. 2, 57 Anm. 1] Löhr defend נחש; dub. We[Sm HPS]. **3.** giving name to a city, עִיר נָ 1 Ch 4[12], Ⓖ πόλεως Ναας; ⒼL Ηρναας.

†נַחְשׁוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Aminadab, of Judah, brother-in-law of Aaron Ex 6[23] Nu 1[7] 2[3] 7[12.17] 10[14] (all P), Ru 4[20.20] 1 Ch 2[10.11]. Ⓖ Ναασσων (DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 15] cp. Sab. tribal name נחסן).

†II. [נָחַשׁ] **vb.** only **Pi.** *practise divination, divine, observe signs* (denom. from נָחָשׁ acc. to Nö[Zeitschr. f. Völkerpsychol. i (1860), 413] Bau[Sem. Rel. i. 287] Lag[BN 188] Gerber[Verb. Denom. 29]; otherwise We[Skizzen iii. 147] Me[Chrest. Targ. s.v.] Ba[ES 48] (agst. him v. Sta[Th Lz, April 28, 1894, 235]); chief difficulty is that Aram., which has נַחֵשׁ, has no נָחָשׁ, cf. RS[JPh. xiv. 115];—NH Qal Pt. נוֹחֵשׁ, and Pi.; Aram. Pa. נַחֵשׁ, ܢܚܫ, all=*divine, learn by omens*; perh. cp. also Ar. نَحِسَ *be unlucky* Lane[2775] cf. Me[l.c.]);—*Pf.* 3 ms. וְנִחֵשׁ 2 K 21[6] 2 Ch 33[6]; 1 s. נִחַשְׁתִּי Gn 30[27]; *Impf.* יְנַחֵשׁ Gn 44[5.15]; 3 mpl. יְנַחֲשׁוּ 1 K 20[33], וַיְנַחֲשׁוּ 2 K 17[17]; 2 mpl. תְּנַחֲשׁוּ Lv 19[26]; *Inf. abs.* נַחֵשׁ 1 K 20[33]; *Pt.* מְנַחֵשׁ Dt 18[10] (cf. esp. RS[JPh. xiv. 113 ff.]);—**1.** *practise divination* Gn 44[5] (J; by means of cup, i.e. by hydromancy), with implied power to learn secret things v[15]; condemned by proph. writer 2 K 21[6]=2 Ch 33[6] (+עֹנֵן וְעָשָׂה אוֹב וְיִדְּעֹנִים), 2 K 17[17] (‖ וַיִּקְסְמוּ קְסָמִים); forbidden in D and H: Dt 18[10] (+קֹסֵם קְסָמִים מְעוֹנֵן וּמְכַשֵּׁף), Lv 19[26] (H; ‖ תְּעוֹנְנוּ). **2.** *observe the signs* or *omens* Gn 30[27] (J); so prob. יְנַחֲשׁוּ 1 K 20[33] now the men *were observing the signs*.

†נַחַשׁ **n.[m.]** **divination, enchantment,** only abs. נָ Nu 23[23] (JE; ‖ קֶסֶם), and pl. abs. נְחָשִׁים Nu 24[1] (JE), both in story of Balaam.

III. נחש (√ of foll., meaning unknown).

1. נְחֹשֶׁת **n.m.** [1 K 7, 45] (cf. Albrecht[ZAW xvi (1896), 108]; **f.** 1 Ch 18[8]) **copper, bronze** (NH=BH; Ph. נחשת; Palm. נחשא Lzb[322]; Syr. ܢܚܫܐ, Ar. نُحَاسٌ, Eth. ናሐስ (so also OEth. DHM[Epigr. Denkm. aus Abess. (1894), 52]); WMM[As. u. Eur. 127] cites Egypt. *tel(h)ost, copper* (=**tenhost*), as loan-wd. fr. נְחֹשֶׁת+fem. art.);—נָ abs. Gn 4[22]+; cstr. Ex 38[29]; sf. נְחֻשְׁתִּי La 3[7], נְחֻשְׁתֵּךְ Ez 16[36], נְחֻשְׁתָּהּ 24[11], נְחֻשְׁתָּם 2 K 25[13]+2 t.; du. נְחֻשְׁתַּיִם Ju 16[21] +6 t.;—**1.** *copper*, as ore Dt 8[9], cf. Zc 6[8]; worked by artificer Gn 4[22] (J) 1 K 7[14.14] 2 Ch 24[12]; material—doubtless hardened with alloy, prob. tin, making *bronze*, cf. Now[Arch. i. 243] Benz[Arch. 214]—of armour 1 S 17[5.6] 1 K 14[27], utensils 2 K 25[14]=Je 52[18], Lv 6[21] Nu 17[4]+very oft., altar 2 K 16[14.15] Ex 38[30] 39[39], etc., and other objects Nu 21[9.9] (JE), 2 K 18[4] 1 K 4[13] 7[15 ff.]+, esp. in description of tabernacle and temple; cast 1 K 7[14]; polished מְמֹרָט v[45], מָרוּק 2 Ch 4[16] (cf. Lv 6[21]); and shining מְצֻהָב Ezr 8[27] On

נ׳ קָלָל Ez 1[7] Dn 10[6] v. קלל; נ׳ as spoil of war 2 S 8[8] 2 K 25[13]=Je 52[17.20] etc. †**2.** *fetters of copper* or *bronze*, usu. du. Ju 16[21] 2 S 3[34] 2 K 25[7]=Je 39[7] 52[11] 2 Ch 36[6], also 33[11]; sg. only La 3[7] (fig. of oppression). **3.** as less in value than gold but more than wood Is 60[17.17]; fig. of worthless people Je 6[28] (+בְּרִזֶל), *id.* (as dross of silver) Ez 22[18] (+בְּדִיל, בַּרְזֶל, עוֹפֶרֶת). —On Ez 16[36] v. IV נחש. **4.** fig. of pitiless sky Dt 28[23]

†נְחוּשׁ **adj. of bronze**;—אִם־בְּשָׂרִי נ׳ Jb 6[12] *or is my flesh of bronze?* fig. for strong, enduring (‖ אֲבָנִים; cf. 40[18]).

†נְחוּשָׁה and (Lv 26[19] Jb 40[18]) נְחֻשָׁה **n.f. copper, bronze** (only poet.; cf. I. נְחֹשֶׁת);—נ׳ alw. abs.;—**1.** *copper* produced from ore by melting Jb 28[2]. **2.** *copper*, doubtless hardened with alloy.=*bronze*, as material of bow 2 S 22[35]= ψ 18[35], Jb 20[24]; gates Is 45[2]; fig. of strength Jb 40[18] (bones of hippopotamus), cf. 41[19], Mi 4[13] (hoofs of Zion); of obstinate brow Is 48[4] (‖ גִּיד בַּרְזֶל עָרְפֶּךָ); unproductive earth Lv 26[19].

†נְחֻשְׁתָּא **n.pr.f.** mother of king Jehoiakin 2 K 24[8]; Ⓖ Νεσθα, A Ναισθα, ⓖL Νεεσθαν.

†נְחֻשְׁתָּן **n.pr.** given to bronze serpent 2 K 18[4] prob. = *bronze*-god (so Thes, v. also Bau[Sem. Rel. i. 288]; cf. נְחַשׁ נְחֹשֶׁת v[4] Nu 21[9.9]);—chief arg. ag. this are vocalization of Ⓖ Νεσθαλει, AⓖL Νε(ε)σθαν, and comparat. unimportance of material of wh. image was made; others think of נָחָשׁ *serpent* (Nö[ZMG xlii (1888), 482] תן + נחש, Klo[ad loc.] יתן + נחש); Lag[BN 188, 205] thinks loan-wd.

IV נחש (poss. √ of foll., si vera l.; but precise meaning uncertain; Gei[Urschrift 392] cp. Ar. نَخَس [=*goad, prick;* نِخَاسٌ a certain piece of *perforated wood* (Frey)], NH נְחֹשֶׁת [*bottom* of vessel, Levy[NHWB iii. 374]]).

†II. [נְחֹשֶׁת] **n.[f.]** sf. נְחֻשְׁתֵּךְ Ez 16[36] where context (‖ עֶרְוָה) favours mng. *lust, harlotry*, or specif. sens. obscoen. (Co [citing Ki Ra] Berthol, v. also Da); text perh. crpt. (cf. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 730]); Sm prop. תַּזְנוּתַיִךְ, so appar. Toy[Hpt]; Or בָּשְׂתֵּךְ.

†[נָחַת] **vb.** (Aram. and poet.) **go down, descend** (Aram. נְחַת, נשׁ; Palm. נחת Lzb[323]); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵחַת Je 21[13]; 3 fs. תִּחַת Pr 17[10], וְתִנְחַת ψ 38[3]; 3 mpl. יֶחָתוּ Jb 21[13] (forms יֵחַת, יֶחָתוּ v. also חתת);—**1.** *go down, descend*, to attack Je 21[13]; into She'ôl Jb 21[13]. **2.** fig. *descend* in chastisement ψ 38[3] (hand of י׳; ‖ **Niph.** v. infr.); sq. בְּ *descend into* i.e. make impression on, Pr 17[10] (of reproof). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נִחֲתוּ sq. בְּ = *penetrate* ψ 38[3], (of arrows of י׳). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנִחַת 2 S 22[35] (v. Ges[§ 145.7]); = 3 fs. וְנִחֲתָה ψ 18[35]; *Inf. abs.* נַחֵת ψ 65[11];—*cause to descend* = *press down*, acc. to most, in וְנ׳ קֶשֶׁת נְחוּשָׁה זְרֹעֹתָי 2 S 22[35] = ψ 18[35] *so that my arms press down, stretch*, a bow of bronze, but dub.; Bu conj. Hiph. יַנְחֵת; HPS וַיַּשֶּׁת *and makes my arms a bow of bronze;* of *pressing down*, smoothing out, furrows of land ψ 65[11]. **Hiph.** *Imv.* הַנְחַת Jo 4[11] thither *bring down* thy heroes, י׳! (on form cf. Ges[§ 64 R. 3] Kö[i. 314 f.]).

†II. נַחַת **n.[m.]** descent;—only cstr., of י׳'s arm in judgment Is 30[30].—I. נַחַת v. sub נוח.

†[נָחֵת] **adj.** descending;—mpl. נְחִתִּים (on form cf. Kö[ii. 81]), 2 K 6[9] (to battle); but rd. prob. with Th Klo Benz after Ⓖ נֶחְבָּאִים *hidden*.

†III. נַחַת **n.pr.m. 1.** son of Reuel, grandson of Esau Gn 36[13.17] (P; Ⓖ Ναχομ, Ναχοθ, ⓖL Ναχεθ), 1 Ch 1[37] (Ⓖ Ναχες, A ⓖL Ναχεθ). **2.** grandson of Elkanah 1 Ch 6[11], Ⓖ Καιναθ, ⓖL Νααθ;—prob. crpt. for תּוֹחַ v[19], or תֹּחוּ 1 S 1[1] (v. these words and We[de gent. 37 f.] [who prop. תַּחַת for נַחַת], Dr[1 S 1, 1]). **3.** an overseer, Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 31[13], Ⓖ Μαεθ, A Ναεθ, ⓖL Νααθ.

נָטָה (215) **vb. stretch out, spread out, extend, incline, bend** (NH *id., incline, spread tent*, etc.; Ar. نطو, نَطَا *stretch out*);—**Qal** (127) *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ Gn 33[19]+; 3 fs. נָטִיתָה Nu 22[33]; 2 ms. נָטִיתָ Ex 15[12]; 3 pl. נָטוּ ψ 21[42] Is 45[12] ψ 73[2] Qr, etc.; *Impf.* יִטֶּה Jb 15[29], (juss. יֵט Zp 2[13]; וַיֵּט Gn 12[8]+, וַיִּט־ Gn 26[27] 1 Ch 15[1]; 3 fs. תִּטֶּה Jb 31[7], וְתֵט Nu 22[23]+2 t.; 2 ms. juss. תֵּט Pr 4[5.27]; 3 mpl. וַיִּטוּ 1 S 8[3]; 1 pl. נִטֶּה Nu 20[17] 21[22]; *Imv.* נְטֵה Ex 8[1]+; *Inf. cstr.* נְטוֹת Ju 19[8]+4 t., נְטֹת Ex 23[2]; sf. נְטֹתִי Ex 7[5], נְטוֹתוֹ ψ 109[23]; *Pt. act.* נֹטֶה Je 10[20]+6 t., נוֹטֶה Ez 25[16]+3 t.; sf. נוֹטֵיהֶם Is 42[5]; *pass.* נָטוּי ψ 62[4]+2 t.,+ψ 73[2] (v. infr.); fs. נְטוּיָה Is 5[25]+24 t.; pl. נְטוּיוֹת Is 3[16] Qr (Kt נטוות):—**1. a.** *stretch out, extend*, hand, rod, usu. c. acc.+עַל of direction Ex 9[22.23] 10[12.13.21.22] (all E), 7[19] 14[16.21.26.27] (all P), abs. Jos 8[19] (JE), Ex 8[12] (P); c. בְּ of dart or rod נ׳ בַּכִּידוֹן אֶל־ Jos 8[18.18] (JE), נ׳ יָדְךָ בְּמַטֶּךָ עַל־ Ex 8[1] (P), cf. v[2] and (עַל om.) v[13] (all P), Jos 8[26] (JE); fig. of hostility to God נ׳ יָדוֹ אֶל־ Jb 15[25];

esp. of God *stretching out* his hand *over* (עַל), oft. with idea of *against*, i.e. in judgment, Is 5^{25} 23^{11} Zp 1^{4} 2^{13} Ez 6^{14} + 7 t. Ez, Ex 7^{5} (P); c. אֶל־ *against* Je 51^{25}, cf. sword Ez 30^{25}; abs. Ex 15^{12} (song); pt. pass. נָרוֹן נ׳ Is 3^{16} *outstretched of neck;* oft. זְרוֹעַ נְטוּיָה *arm stretched out* (of ׳י) to deliver, Dt 4^{34} + 14 t. (v. זְרוֹעַ נ׳); אֶזְרוֹעַ נ׳ Je 32^{21}; יָד נ׳, to oppose, Je 21^{5}; עוֹד יָדוֹ נְטוּיָה in judgment, Is 5^{25} (‖לֹא שָׁב אַפּוֹ), so $9^{11.16.20}$ 10^{4} (all ‖*id.*), cf. 14^{27}; הַיָּד הַנְּטוּיָה עַל־ v^{26}; נָטִיתִי יָדִי Pr 1^{24} (of wisdom's appeal; ‖קָרָאתִי). **b.** *stretch* line and plummet, c. עַל, 2 K 21^{13} (subj. ׳י; fig. of destruction), cf. Is 34^{11} La 2^{8}; line, of artisan's measurements (abs.) Is 44^{13}, and (c. עַל) Jb 38^{5}. **c.** = *offer*, only שְׁלוֹשׁ אֲנִי נֹטֶה עָלֶיךָ 1 Ch 21^{10} *three* things *do I offer unto thee* (so rd. prob. also ‖2 S 24^{12}, v. נטל).

2. *Spread out*, i.e. *pitch*, tent Gn 12^{8} 26^{25} 35^{21} (all J), 33^{19} (E), Ju 4^{11}, cf. Je 43^{10}; fig. of establishing people Je 10^{20}; of sacred tent Ex 33^{7} (JE), 2 S 6^{17} = 1 Ch 16^{1}, 1 Ch 15^{1} 2 Ch 1^{4}; obj. heavens (spread out by ׳י as tent) Je 10^{12} + 9 t., cf. Jb 26^{7}; obj. likeness of firmament in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1^{22}

3. *Bend, turn, incline:* **a.** intrans., of wady Nu 21^{15} (JE; c. לְ); *turn aside*, of Balaam's ass 22^{23} (מִן־הַדֶּרֶךְ), v^{33} (מִפָּנַי), cf. v^{33} (לְפָנַי); c. adv. acc. 22^{26}, so of Isr. 20^{17}, and (c. מֵעָלָיו) v^{21}; c. ב *into*, 21^{22}; of individ. 2 S 2^{19} (לְלֶכֶת עַל), v^{21} (עַל), Je 14^{8} (c. inf.); cf. Gn 38^{1} (עַד), v^{16} (אֶל־); fig. of deviating from path of loyalty 1 K 2^{28} (c. אַחֲרֵי), cf. Ju 9^{3} (of heart), or of righteousness Ex 23^{2} [yet on text cf. Bu ZAW xi (1891), 113 Ry ad loc.], 1 S 8^{3} (all c. אַחֲרֵי); c. מִן Jb 31^{7} ψ 44^{19}, cf. Pr 4^{5} and (e. adv. acc.) v^{27}; מֵעִם ׳י 1 K 11^{9} (of heart), cf. ψ $119^{51.157}$; *incline*, of heart, c. לְ 1 S 14^{7} (rd. לְבָבְךָ נָטָה or לֹ׳ נֹטֶה Th We Dr Klo Bu HPS Löhr); *decline*, of shadow on dial 2 K 20^{10} (‖הָלַךְ, opp. שׁוּב אָחֹרַנִּית), fig. of failing life ψ 102^{12} 109^{23}; of day Ju 19^{8} + v^{9} (txt. emend., v. GFM); *bend down*, יִטֶּה לָאָרֶץ Jb 15^{29}, לִנְטוֹת בָּאָרֶץ ψ 17^{11} (both dub., v. Comm.); appar. וַיֵּט בְּכֹחַ Ju 16^{30} *and he bowed with* all his *might* (after וַיִּלְכֹּד, וַיִּפְּמֵךְ; al. *stretched himself*, i.e. *gave a thrust*, Be GFM, but vb. less oft. intrans. in this sense); of ׳י, וַיֵּט אֵלַי ψ 40^{2} *and he inclined unto me*,—וַתֵּט הַמִּלְחָמָה is rd. 1 S 4^{2} by Ⓖ Dr Klo Bu, cf. נָטַשׁ. **b.** less oft. trans., *bend, bow*, וַיֵּט שִׁכְמוֹ לִסְבֹּל Gn 49^{15} (Issachar under fig. of ass); קִיר נָטוּי ψ 62^{4} (sim. of fate of wicked; ‖גֶּדֶר הַדְּחוּיָה); here belongs also prob. וַאֲנִי כִּמְעַט נָטוּי רַגְלָי ψ 73^{2} (Kt) *and I was almost prostrated as to my feet* (i.e. by stumbling; Qr נָטָיוּ Pf. 3 mpl. but needless, cf. Ol Bae; ‖: כְּאַיָּן שֶׁפֻּכָה אֲשַׁרֵי); נ׳ לִבִּי ψ 119^{112} *I have inclined my heart* (c. inf.); of ׳י, וַיֵּט שָׁמַיִם וַיֵּרֶד 2 S 22^{10} = ψ 18^{10}; also fig., *hold out, extend* unto, of ׳י, obj. חֶסֶד Gn 39^{21} (J), שָׁלוֹם, etc., Is 66^{12} (both c. אֶל־); of men רָעָה ψ 21^{12} (עַל).

†**Niph.** *be stretched out;*—*Pf.* 3 mpl. נִטָּיוּ Nu 24^{6} (JE; cf. II. נחל); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנָּטֶה עַל־ Zc 1^{16} (of measuring line, for building); *stretch themselves out*, i.e. grow long, 3 mpl. יִנָּטוּ Je 6^{4} (of shadows, ‖פְּנֵה הַיּוֹם).

Hiph. 75 *Pf.* הִטָּה Ezr 7^{28} ψ 116^{2}, sf. הִטָּהוּ; 3 fs. sf. הִטַּתּוּ Pr 7^{21}; 1 s. הִטִּיתִי Pr 5^{13}; 3 pl. הִטּוּ Am 5^{12} + 8 t.; 2 mpl. הִטִּיתֶם Je 25^{4} 35^{15}; *Impf.* יַטֶּה Is 31^{3}, וַיַּט 2 S 9^{15} Ezr 9^{9}; 2 ms. תַּטֶּה Ex 23^{6} + 3 t., juss. תַּט ψ 27^{9} 141^{4}; 1 s. אַטֶּה Je 6^{12} ψ 49^{5}, אֶט Jb 23^{11}, וְאַט Ho 11^{4}, but rd. perh. וָאַט (cf. Now) as Je 15^{6}; etc.; *Imv.* הַטֵּה 2 K 19^{16} + 7 t., הַט ψ 17^{6} + 5 t. ψψ Pr; fs. הַטִּי Gn 24^{14} ψ 45^{11}; mpl. הַטּוּ Jos 24^{23} + 3 t.; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַטּוֹת Is 10^{8} + 4 t., לְהַטּוֹת Ex 23^{2}; sf. לְהַטּוֹתָהּ Nu 22^{23}; *Pt.* מַטֶּה Dt 27^{19}; mpl. מַטִּים ψ 125^{5}, cstr. מַטֵּי Mal 3^{5};—**1.** rarely *stretch out* (as **Qal 1**), hand Is 31^{3} (of ׳י in hostility), c. עַל Je 6^{12} 15^{6}. **2.** rarely *spread out* cloth on (אֶל) rock 2 S 21^{10}; as **Qal 2**: tent 16^{22} (+ל pers.), tent-curtains (fig. of growth) Is 54^{2}. **3.** usu. *turn, incline*, c. acc., in many senses: **a.** lit. *turn* ass into (acc.) road Nu 22^{23} (JE); *take aside* 2 S 3^{27} (acc. pers. + אֶל־), 6^{10} (acc. rei + acc. = *to*) = 1 Ch 13^{13} (אֶל־); *incline, turn* jar of water Gn 24^{14} (J; to give drink); intrans. only יַטּוּ עַל־ Am 2^{8} *on* garments taken in pledge *they recline*, and הַטּוּ מִנִּי־אֹרַח Is 30^{11} *turn aside, out of the path* (i.e. do not interfere with us; ‖סוּרוּ מִנִּי־דָרֶךְ). **b.** fig., הַמַּטִּים עֲקַלְקַלּוֹתָם ψ 125^{5} *those turning aside their crooked* (ways), i.e. making their ways crooked; cf. (neg.) Jb 23^{11}. **c.** *turn*, = influence, heart 2 S 19^{15}; *turn* (away) heart (cause to apostatize) 1 K $11^{2.4}$ (c. אַחֲרֵי), v^{3} (abs.); לֵב subj., c. acc. pers. Is 44^{20} cf. Jb 36^{18} (acc. pers.); of persuasion, e. acc. pers. Pr 7^{21} (‖תַּדִּיחֶנּוּ). **d.** *incline* one's own heart unto (אֶל) God and his commands, Jos 24^{23} (E), cf. Pr 2^{2} (ל); subj. ׳י, 1 K 8^{58} ψ 119^{36}, c. עַל־ Pr 21^{1}; neg. (c. ל) ψ 141^{4}. **e.** esp. *incline* the ear, of men (in obedience to God), usu. ‖שָׁמַע: abs.

Je 7^{24} + 6 t. Je (all neg.), so 25^{4} 44^{5} (+ inf.), Is 55^{3}; to inspired teacher Pr 4^{20} (‖ הִקְשִׁיב), 5^{1} (‖ *id.*) v^{13} (all c. לְ), 22^{17} ψ 45^{11} 78^{1} (‖ הַאֲזִינָה); to receive revelation ψ 49^{5}; of God, listening to men, sts. ‖ שָׁמַע: 2 K 19^{16} = Is 37^{17}, Dn 9^{18}, c. לְ ψ 17^{6}; also (c. אֶל־) 31^{3} 71^{2} 102^{3}, c. לְ 88^{3} 116^{2}, abs. 86^{1}; once וְאַט אֵלָיו Ho 11^{4} *and I used to incline* etc. (either rare intrans., or obj. om., e.g. אָזְנִי; rd. perh. וָאַט (וָאֵט ?) *and I inclined*, after וָאֶהְיֶה). **f.** *bend down* heavens, of ′י (cf. **Qal 3 b**), ψ 144^{5}; = *hold out, extend* unto (from above, עַל) Ezr 7^{28} 9^{9} (obj. חֶסֶד). **g.** *thrust aside*, esp. c. acc. מִשְׁפָּט, of *perverting* or *wresting* justice: Ex 23^{6} (E), 1 S 8^{3} Dt 16^{19} 24^{17} 27^{19} La 3^{35}, cf. Am 2^{7}; לְהַטּוֹת אָרְחוֹת מִשְׁפָּט Pr 17^{23}; also c. acc. pers. לְהַטּוֹת מְדִין דַּלִּים Is 10^{2} Am 5^{12} Is 29^{21} Mal 3^{5}, יַטּוּ אֶבְיוֹנִים מִדַּרְכָּם Jb 24^{4}, לְהַטּוֹת צַדִּיק בַּמִּשְׁפָּט Pr 18^{5}; here belongs prob. לְהַטּוֹת Ex 23^{2} (E; abs.), perh. ins. מִשְׁפָּט (cf. Bu ZAW xi. (1891), 113 Ry ad loc.). **h.** *thrust away*, of ′י, עֲוֹנוֹתֵיכֶם הִטּוּ־אֵלֶּה אַל־תַּט בְּאַף עַבְדֶּךָ ψ 27^{9}; cf. Je 5^{25} *your iniquities have thrust away* (deprived you of) these (harvests).

†יִטָּה Jos 21^{16}, יוּטָה (so Baer) 15^{55} **n.pr. loc.** town in Judah (15^{55} 𝔊 Ιταν, A 𝔊L Ιετα, 21^{16} 𝔊 Ταυν, 𝔊L Ιετα).

†מַטָּה, מָטָּה **adv. downwards** (from [מַט] for [מַטָּה] *a place of declension* (cf. נָטָה, **3 a**), with ה־ *loc.*, Ol 222 b Kö ii. 260: cf. the opp. מַעְלָה, sub עָלָה):—**1.** alone, Dt 28^{43} and thou shalt descend מַטָּה מָטָּה *downwards, downwards*, i.e. lower and lower, Pr 15^{24} לְמַעַן סוּר מִשְּׁאוֹל מִ′. **2.** לְמַטָּה: **a.** *downwards* Dt 28^{13} וְלֹא תִהְיֶה לְמַ′, Is 37^{31} = 2 K 19^{30} שֹׁרֶשׁ לְמַ′ (cf. Ph CIS I. i. 2, 11 f. אל יכן לם שרש למט ופר למעל let them not have root *downwards*, or fruit upwards), Je 31^{37} Ec 3^{21} 2 Ch 32^{30}; Ezr 9^{13} כִּי אַתָּה חָשַׂכְתָּ מֵעֲוֹנֵנוּ לְמַטָּה either (Be) hast kept back, *downward*, part of our iniquity (prevented it from appearing, and being counted against us), or, held us (Ges), or thy anger (Ke), back, *below* (cf. לְמַעְלָה מֵעַל *above*, 2 Ch 34^{4}) our iniq. (punished us less than our iniq. deserved). **b.** וּלְמַטָּה, (*a*) of space, *and downwards*, Ez 1^{27} וּמִמַּרְאֵה מָתְנָיו וּלְ′, 8^{2}; (*b*) of age, *and under*, 1 Ch 17^{23} לְמִבֶּן עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וּלְ′. **3.** מִלְּמַטָּה *beneath* (v. מִן **9 a**: opp. מִלְּמַעְלָה *above*), Ex 26^{24} = 36^{29}, 27^{5} = 38^{4}, 28^{27} = 39^{20}.

מַטֶּה $_{251}$ **n.m.** Ex 4, 17 (**f.** Mi 6^{9} acc. to MT, but dub., v. infr.) **1. staff, rod, shaft. 2. branch. 3. tribe** (Ecclus 48^{2} *staff*, $45^{6.25}$ *tribe*);—abs. מ′ Gn 38^{25} +; cstr. מַטֵּה Ex 4^{20} +; sf. מַטְּךָ Gn 38^{18} + 5 t., מַטֶּךָ Ex 8^{1}, מַטֵּהוּ Is 10^{24} + 10 t.; pl. מַטּוֹת 1 K 8^{1} +, etc.; sf. מַטּוֹתָם Ex 7^{12} Nu 17^{21}; also מַטָּיו Hb 3^{14} (but rd. מַטֶּיךָ, or—Gr—מַטֹּתֶיךָ);—**1.** (cf. מַקֵּל, שֵׁבֶט) *staff* of traveller Gn $38^{18.25}$ (J); in gen. Is 10^{15} (sim.; ‖ שֵׁבֶט); from staff as support comes fig. מַטֵּה־לֶחֶם *staff of bread* (food supply) Ez 4^{16} 5^{16} 14^{13} Lv 26^{26} ψ 105^{16}; of staff or rod, Moses as shepherd Ex $4^{2.4}$ 7^{15} (J), 4^{17} $7^{17.20}$ 9^{23} 10^{13} 17^{5} (all E); cf. also Is 10^{26}; Ex 14^{16} Nu $20^{8.9.11}$ (all P); called מ′ הָאֱלֹהִים Ex 4^{20} 17^{9} (both E), because of miraculous power connected with it; cf. mirac. rod of Aaron $7^{9.10.12.19}$ $8^{1.12.13}$ (all P), and of Egyptian magicians $7^{12.12}$ (P); cf. Aaron's rod that budded Nu $17^{18.21.23.25}$ (cf. RS Sem. i. 180; 2d ed. 197); carried even by warrior 1 S $14^{27.43}$; מַטֵּה שִׁבְמוֹ Is 9^{3} i. e. rod that strikes his shoulder, task-master's rod (‖ שֵׁבֶט הַנֹּגֵשׂ בּוֹ), cf. 10^{5} and v^{24} 14^{5} (‖ שֵׁבֶט), all fig. of oppression; מַטֵּה מוּסָדָה 30^{32} *appointed rod* (of punishment); cf. מ′ Ez $7^{10.11}$ (but text obscure, Co—q.v.—*sceptre*), also Mi 6^{9} acc. to MT, but v. sub **3**; used in beating out (חבט) fennel Is 28^{27}; *staff* as badge of leader or ruler מַטֵּה־עֹז Je 48^{17} (‖ מַקֵּל), cf. ψ 110^{2}; so Nu $17^{17.17.17.17}$ + 10 t. Nu 17; appar. *shafts*, i.e. arrows or spears, Hb $3^{9.14}$ (cf. Now Da GASm). †**2.** *branch* of vine Ez $19^{11.12.14.14}$. **3.** *tribe* (183 t.), orig. company led by chief with *staff*: specif. of tribes of Isr. in both sg. and pl., 1 K 7^{14} 8^{1} = 2 Ch 5^{2}, Ex 31^{2} + 5 t. Ex; Lv 24^{11}; Nu 1^{4} + 89 t. Nu; Jos 7^{1} + 56 t. Jos (all P); 1 Ch 6^{45} + 21 t. 1 Ch 6, 12^{31}; prob. also Mi 6^{9} (vocative; so 𝔊 We Now GASm).—Cf. שֵׁבֶט, and on relation of these two words for *tribe* in Hebr. usage Dr JPh. xi. (1882), 213 f.

†מִטָּה **n.f. couch, bed** (*place of reclining*: מטותם Ecclus 48^{6});—abs. מִטָּה Am 3^{12} + 14 t.; cstr. מִטַּת 2 K 4^{21}; sf. מִטָּתִי ψ 6^{7}, מִטָּתְךָ Ex 7^{28}, מִטָּתוֹ 2 S 4^{7} + 6 t.; pl. מִטּוֹת abs. 2 K 11^{2} 2 Ch 22^{11}, cstr. Am 6^{4} Est 1^{6};—*couch, bed*, common article of furniture 2 K 4^{10}, cf. $v^{21.32}$ 1 K 17^{19}, for repose, esp. at night, or in illness Gn 47^{31} (J; רֹאשׁ הַמִּ′), cf. 48^{2} (J), 49^{33} (P), ψ 6^{7} Pr 26^{14} 2 Ch 24^{25} (prob.), and for sitting, or reclining by day 1 S 28^{23} 1 K 21^{4}; פְּאַת מִ′ Am 3^{12}; seat of King Solomon Ct 3^{7}; in bed-chamber (חֶדֶר מִשְׁכָּב) Ex 7^{28} (J), 2 S 4^{7}; sts. portable 1 S 19^{15} cf. $v^{13.16}$, hence = *bier*

2 S 3[31]; sts. high 2 K 1[4.6.16] (עָלָה שָׁם, opp. יָרַד מִן); sts. costly, (with frames) of ivory Am 6[4]; for reclining at feasts, made of gold and silver Est 1[6]; cf. מ׳ כְּבוּדָה Ez 23[41] *glorious couch;* חֲדַר הַמִּטּוֹת 2 K 11[2] = 2 Ch 22[11] (v. חֶדֶר).—Cf. also שִׁכְבָּב (שׁכב), עֶרֶשׂ.

†[מֻטָּה] **n.f. spreading, outspreading;**—only pl. cstr. מִטּוֹת כְּנָפָיו Is 8[8] *the outspreading of his wings* (cf. Gcs[§ 147, 7 a] Kö ii. 1, 192, 399), fig. of invading Assyrian army.

†מֻטֶּה **n.[m.] that which is perverted, perverted justice** (see √**Hiph. 3 g**);—only וְהָעִיר מְלֵאָה מ׳ Ez 9[9] (as above Ke Sm Da Berthol Toy RV > *perverseness* AV) > Co חָמָס (as 7[23]).

†נטל **vb. lift, bear** (rare synon. of נָשָׂא; BAram. נְטַל *lift;* hence specif., Syr. ܢܛܰܠ *sustulit* (aquam), further, *be heavy;* also borrowed and denom. forms in Ar. and NH, cf. Frä[65 f.]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ La 3[28]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִטּוֹל Is 40[15]; *Pt. act.* נוֹטֵל 2 S 24[12];—*lift,* c. acc. Is 40[15] (fig. subj. ׳י); *lift over thee* (עַל) i.e. offer 2 S 24[12], but rd. נוֹטֶה (as ‖ 1 Ch 21[10]) We Bu HPS; *lift* (*and lay*) *upon* (עַל) La 3[28]. **Pi.** *Impf.* sf. וַיְנַטְּלֵם Is 63[9] *and he bare them,* fig. of ׳י bearing his people (‖ וַיְנַשְּׂאֵם).

†נֵטֶל **n.[m.] burden, weight;**—נ׳ cstr., of sand, Pr 27[3] (‖ כֹּבֶד).

†[נָטִיל] **adj. laden,** only pl. cstr. נְטִילֵי כֶסֶף Zp 1[11] *those laden with silver.*

†נטע **vb. plant** (NH *id.,* and deriv.; cf. Sab. נטעת *pavilion* [? as planted, established] DHM[ZMG xxxvii. (1883), 337, 349]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. Nu 24[6]+, 2 ms. נָטַעְתָּ Dt 6[11], sf. 3 mpl. נְטַעְתָּם Je 12[2]; 1 s. נָטַעְתִּי Je 45[4]+2 t., וְנָטַעְתִּי Je 42[10] Ec 2[5], sf. נְטַעְתִּיךָ Je 2[21], וּנְטַעְתִּיו consec. 2 S 7[10] = וּנְטַעְתִּיהוּ 1 Ch 17[9], וּנְטַעְתִּים consec. Am 9[15]+2 t., etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִטַּע Dn 11[45], וַיִּטַּע Gn 2[8]+2 t., sf. וַיִּטָּעֵהוּ Is 5[2]; 2 ms. תִּטַּע Dt 16[21]+2 t., sf. 3 fs. וַתִּטָּעֵהָ ψ 80[9]; sf. 3 mpl. וַתִּטָּעֵמוֹ Ex 15[17], וַתִּטָּעֵם ψ 44[3], etc.; *Imv.* נִטְעוּ Je 29[5]+3 t.; *Inf.* לִנְטֹעַ Is 51[16] Je 18[9], לִנְטוֹעַ Je 1[10] 31[28], לָטַעַת Ec 3[2]; *Pt. act.* נוֹטֵעַ Je 11[17], נֹטֵעַ ψ 94[9] (shewing orig. *a* acc. to Lag[BN 84]); pl. נֹטְעִים Je 31[5]; *pass.* נָטוּעַ Ec 3[2], pl. נְטוּעִים Ec 12[11];—**1.** *plant,* c. acc. of tree or vine Nu 24[6] (JE; subj. ׳י), Gn 21[33] (J), Lv 19[23] (H), Is 44[14] ψ 106[16] (subj. ׳י), Ec 2[5] also (fig. of people) Je 2[21] 11[17] ψ 80[9.16]; c. acc. of vineyard Gn 9[20] (J), Am 5[11] 9[14] 2 K 19[29] = Is 37[30] Zp 1[13] Dt 20[6] 28[30.39] Je 31[5.5.5] 35[7] Ez 28[26] Is 65[21] Pr 31[16] ψ 107[37] Ec 2[4]; olive trees and vineyards Dt 6[11] Jos 24[13] (D); garden Gn 2[8] (׳י), Je 29[5.28]; so c. acc. אֲשֵׁרָה כָּל־עֵץ Dt 16[21]; נ׳ נִטְעֵי נַעֲמָנִים Is 17[10] (fig. of idolatry); abs. (lit.) Is 65[22] Ec 3[2.2] (opp. עָקַר); c. 2 acc. Is 5[2] (*plant vineyard* with *vine*). **2.** *plant,* fig. = establish, usu. of establishing people, c. acc. 2 S 17[10] = 1 Ch 17[9] Am 9[15] (opp. נָתַשׁ), Ez 36[36] Ex 15[17] (song), esp. Je 24[6] 32[41] (ב loc.), 42[10] (opp. נָתַשׁ), 45[10] (opp. *id.*), ψ 44[3] (all of establishing Isr.); of establishing wicked Je 12[2]; abs. of establishing people Je 1[10] 18[9] 31[28]; more lit., *establish* heavens Is 51[16] (‖ לִיסֹד אֶרֶץ); *plant* i.e. fix (late use) tents Dn 11[45]; מַשְׂמְרוֹת נְטוּעִים Ec 12[11] *nails planted,* i.e. fixed in; even נ׳ אֹזֶן ψ 94[9] *he that planted* the *ear.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִטְּעוּ Is 40[24] *be planted,* fig., = be established.

†[נֶטַע] **n.[m.] plantation, planting, plant;**—abs. נֶטַע Jb 14[9]; cstr. נִטַּע Is 5[7]; sf. נִטְעֶךָ Is 17[11]; pl. cstr. נִטְעֵי Is 17[10];—**1.** *plantation* Is 5[7] (fig. of Judah, planted by ׳י); 17[10] (fig. of idolatry), so **2.** act of *planting* Is 17[11]. **3.** *plant* Jb 14[9] (in sim.).

†נִטְעִים **n. pr. loc.** 1 Ch 4[23], 𝔊 Αζαειμ, A Αταειμ, 𝔊L Εταειμ.

†[נָטִיעַ] **n.[m.] plant;**—only pl. נְטִעִים ψ 144[12] (fig. of vigorous sons).

†מַטָּע **n.m. place, or act of planting; plantation;**—abs. מ׳ Ez 34[29]; cstr. מַטַּע Is 61[3]; sf. מַטָּעוֹ Is 60[21] (Kt; Qr מַטָּעַי); מַטָּעָה Ez 17[7], also 31[4], but rd. מַטָּעָה 𝔊 Hi Co Berthol Toy; pl. cstr. מִטָּעֵי Mi 1[6];—**1.** *planting-place,* מַטָּעֵי כֶרֶם Mi 1[6] *planting-place for a vineyard,* so Ez 31[4] (rd. מַטָּעָה, v. supr.); prob. also מ׳ לְשֵׁם < rd. מ׳ שָׁלֵם 𝔊 Co Berthol Toy i.e. *peaceful* (fruitful) *planting-place;* cf. מ׳ עֲרוּגוֹת 17[7] = *beds where it was planted.* **2.** act of *planting* נֵצֶר מ׳ Is 60[21] *shoot of his* (*my*) *planting* (fig. of people). **3.** מ׳ ׳י Is 61[3] *plantation of* ׳י (*id.*).

†[נָטַף] **vb. drop, drip,** fig. (esp. of prophet) **discourse** (NH *id.;* ܢܛܰܦ *drop, drip;* Syr. ܢܛܰܦ *drip,* ܢܶܛܦܳܐ *drop* (Nö[Syr. Gr. § 105]) etc.; Ar. نَطَفَ *id.;* Eth. ፡ነጥፈ፡ *id.,* ፡ነጠፈ፡ *colare* (stillando), *expercolare*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נָטְפוּ Ju 5[4]+2 t.; נָטָפוּ Ju 5[4]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּטֹּף Jb 29[22]; 3 mpl. יִטְפוּ Jo 4[18]; 3 fpl. תִּטֹּפְנָה Pr 5[3] Ct 4[11];

Pt. נֹטְפוֹת Ct 5[13];—*drop, drip*, usu. trans., c. acc., of clouds *dropping* water (מַיִם), in storm Ju 5[4], ‖heavens v[4] (obj. om.), ψ 68[9] (*id.;* all theoph.); of hands *dripping* myrrh (מוֹר) Ct 5[5]; in predict. יִטְפוּ עָסִיס Jo 4[18] the mts. *shall drip must;* fig. of (seductive) speech נֹפֶת תִּטֹּפְנָה Pr 5[3] the lips of the strange woman *drop honey*, so perh. Ct 4[11] (Bu of kisses); שִׂפְתוֹתָיו נֹ׳ מוֹר 5[13] *his lips drip myrrh* (perh. of sweet breath). Intrans. only עֲלֵיכֶם תִּטֹּף מִלָּתִי Jb 29[22] *upon them my speech used to drop.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. וְהִטִּיפוּ consec. Am 9[13]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּטִּיף Am 7[16]; 1 s. אַטִּיף Mi 2[11]; 3 mpl. יַטִּיפוּן v[6]; 2 mpl. תַּטִּיפוּ v[6], תַּטִּפוּ v[6]; *Pt.* מַטִּיף Mi 2[11];—**1.** *drip*, וְהִטֵּ׳ עָסִיס Am 9[13] and the mts. *shall drip must* (=**Qal** Jo 4[18]). **2.** of speech, esp. prophecy (without acc.): c. עַל *against*, Am 7[16] (‖הִנָּבֵא), c. אֶל־ *toward*, Ez 21[2] (‖*id.*), v[7] (‖*id.*); c. לְ *concerning* Mi 2[11] cf. v[11];—אַל־תַּטִּפוּ יַטִּיפוּן לֹא־יַטִּפוּ לָאֵלֶּה Mi 2[6] *'talk not'—so they talk—'they* (rd. *ye?*) *shall not talk of these things'* (where תַּטִּ׳, יַטִּפוּ ref. to prophets).

†I. [נָטָף] **n.m. drop**;—נִטְפֵי־מָטָר Jb 36[27] (‖מָטָר, *rain*).

†II. נָטָף **n.[m.]** an odorif. gum (gathered in *drops*), used in sacred incense Ex 30[34] (P). Identif. dub.; 𝔊 στακτή, 𝔙 *stacte*, i.e. (Hesych.) a kind of myrrh, so Kn, cf. Ri[HWB]; Rosenm Thes Ke al. *storax;* Rabb. *opobalsamum* (cf. Di[ad loc.] Now[Arch. ii. 64, 248]).

†[נְטִיפָה?] **n.[f.] drop**, i.e. **pendant**, an ornament (or *pearl* = Ar. نَطَفَة, fr. likeness to drop of water; cf. GFM);—only pl. abs. נְטִיפוֹת Ju 8[26], נְטִפוֹת Is 3[16].

†נִטֹּפָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*dropping, dripping*, cf. Lewy[Sem. Fremdwörter 40]);—Ezr 2[22] = Ne 7[26]; 𝔊 Νετωφα, 𝔊L Νετωφατι (as adj. gent. Ne 12[28]).

†נִטֹּפָתִי, נְטוֹפָתִי **adj. gent.**;—נְטֹפ׳ 2 S 23[28] + 5 t., נְטוֹפ׳ 1 Ch 2[54] + 4 t. Ch;—הַנ׳ *the Netophathite* 2 S 23[28.29] 2 K 25[23] = Je 40[8] 1 Ch 11[30.30]; sg. coll. (the) *Netophathites* (no art.) 1 Ch 2[54] 9[16] Ne 12[28].

†[נָטַר] **vb. keep** (less common ‖ of נָצַר) (NH *id.;* 𝔗 נְטַר, Syr. ܢܛܪ *id.;* Nab. in n.pr. Lzb[323] (cf. also infr.), Ar. نَطَرَ *id.* (obj. garden, etc.));—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. נָטַרְתִּי Ct 1[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִטּוֹר ψ 103[9], יִנְטוֹר Je 3[5]; rd. וַיִּטֹּר also Am 1[11] (for MT יִטְרֹף) Ol[ψ 103,9] We Now GASm Dr; 2 ms. תִּטֹּר Lv 19[18]; 1 s. אֶטּוֹר Je 3[12]; *Pt. act.* נוֹטֵר Na 1[2]; f. נֹטֵרָה Ct 1[6]; mpl. נֹטְרִים Ct 8[11.12];—**1.** *keep, maintain* (sc. wrath), of ׳י, Je 3[5.12] Na 1[2] (c. לְ *for*), ψ 103[9]; of Edom Am 1[11] (rd. וַיִּטֹּר לָעַד אַפּוֹ *and he kept his anger perpetually*, v. supr.). **2.** *keep, guard* a vineyard Ct 1[6.6] (in fig.), abs. 8[11], obj. פִּרְיוֹ v[12].

†מִטְּרָה and (La 3[12]) מַטָּרָא **n.f. 1. guard, ward, prison. 2. target, mark** (as *kept* in the eye, *watched*, cf. נָצַר Pr 23[26], and σκόπος (*watcher, mark*) from σκέπτομαι; perh. Nab. [מט[רתא] Lzb[323]);—always abs.:—**1.** *guard, ward, prison*, usu. חֲצַר הַמַּ׳ *court of guard* (v. 1. חָצֵר) Je 32[2.8.12] 33[1] 37[21.21] 38[6.13.28] 39[14.15]; שַׁעַר הַמַּ׳ Ne 12[39]. **2.** *target, mark* Jb 16[12] (fig. of ׳י's chastisement), לַחֵץ בַּמַּטָּרָא La 3[12] (sim. *id.*); lit. only 1 S 20[20].

†נָטַשׁ **vb. leave, forsake, permit** (𝔗 *forsake; draw off* skin of dead animal; Ar. نَطَسَ = *abstinens ab impuro* acc. to Ḳam (Frey));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ 1 S 10[2], sf. 1 pl. נָטָשָׁנוּ Ju 6[13]; 2 ms. נָטַשְׁתָּ 1 S 17[28], נָטַשְׁתָּה Is 2[6], sf. נָטַשְׁתַּנִי Gn 31[28], וּנְטַשְׁתָּהּ consec. Ex 23[11], etc.; *Impf.* יִטֹּשׁ 1 S 12[22] ψ 94[14], יִטּוֹשׁ Ho 12[15], sf. 1 pl. יִטְּשֵׁנוּ 1 K 8[57]; 1 pl. נִטֹּשׁ Ne 10[32], etc.; *Imv.* נְטוֹשׁ Pr 17[14]; *Pt. pass.* f. נְטוּשָׁה Is 21[15]; mpl. נְטֻשִׁים 1 S 30[16];—**1.** *leave, let alone* Ex 23[11] (E; =let field lie fallow, ‖שָׁמַט), cf. וְנִטַּשְׁתָּ אֶת־הַשָּׁנָה הַשְּׁבִיעִית וּמַשָּׁתָּ כָּל־יָד Ne 10[32] (i.e. leave field fallow and debts unclaimed); obj. quails, *let them lie*, (עַל loc.) Nu 11[31] (JE), of Amalekites נְטֻשִׁים עַל־פְּנֵי כָל־הָאָרֶץ 1 S 30[16] *left to themselves over all the land;* וְדָמָיו עָלָיו יִטּוֹשׁ Ho 12[15] and his mortal guilt *shall he leave upon him, leave* in charge of, *entrust* to (עַל pers.): sheep 1 S 17[20.28]; baggage v[22]. **2.** usu. *forsake, abandon*, נ׳ דִּבְרֵי הָאֲתֹנוֹת 1 S 10[2] thy father *hath abandoned the matter of the asses* (ceased to be concerned about them); חָרִיב נְטוֹשׁ Pr 17[14] *abandon contention;* oft. subj. ׳י, c. acc. pers. Ju 6[13] Is 2[6] 1 S 12[22] 1 K 8[57] (‖עָזַב) 2 K 21[14] Je 7[29] 12[7] (‖עָזַב), 23[33.39] ψ 27[9] (‖עָזַב), 94[14] (‖*id.*); of ׳י leaving Phar. forsaken (on ground, cf. **Niph. 1**) Ez 29[5] (+ ה loc.), 32[4] (+ ב loc.); abandoning the sanctuary at Shiloh ψ 78[60]; of men *forsaking* God Dt 32[15] (poem), Je 15[6]; cf. אַל־תִּטֹּשׁ תּוֹרַת אִמֶּךָ Pr 1[8] 6[20]; of men *abandoning* kg. (under fig. of cedar)

Ez 31[12.13]. **3.** *permit*, only וְלֹא נְטַשְׁתַּנִי לְנַשֵּׁק לְבָנַי וגו׳ Gn 31[28] (E) *and hast not permitted me to kiss my sons*, etc.—For וַתִּטֹּשׁ הַמִּלְחָמָה 1 S 4[2] rd. prob. וַתֵּט (𝔊 ἔκλινεν) Dr Klo Bu, or < וַתִּקֹּשׁ (קשה) *grew fierce* HPS (Löhr prop. תִּנָּכֵשׁ cf. Ju 15[9] etc.). For חֶרֶב נְטוּשָׁה Is 21[15] (‖ קֶשֶׁת דְּרוּכָה) rd. perh. ח׳ לְטוּשָׁה. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִטְּשָׁה Am 5[2]; 3 pl. נִטְּשׁוּ Is 16[8] 33[23]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּנָּטְשׁוּ Ju 15[9] + 2 t.;—**1.** *be forsaken*, Am 5[2] *she* (Isr.) *lieth forsaken* (עַל loc.). **2.** *be loosened* or *loose* (prop. *be let alone*, left to hang down) of ship's tackle Is 33[23] **3.** *be let go*, *spread abroad*, of warriors, Ju 15[19] 2 S 5[18.22] (all c. ב loc., for purpose of plunder); of tendrils of vine Is 16[8] (fig. of Moab). **Pu.** *Pf.* only אַרְמוֹן נָטֹשׁ Is 32[14] *palaces are abandoned, deserted* (‖ הֲמוֹן עִיר עָזֻבָה).

†[נִטִּישָׁה] **n.f. twig, tendril** of vine (as *spreading*, cf. √**Niph. 3**);—only pl. הַנְּטִישׁוֹת הֵסִיר הִתַּז Is 18[5] *the tendrils he hath removed*, cf. הָסִירוּ נְטִישׁוֹתֶיהָ Je 5[10] (appar. cited from Is.; expl. by Finn[Journ. Trans. Vict. Inst. xxii. 306 f.] from use by shepherds of *poterium spinosum*, called *nettsh*, as defence of sheepfolds),—in both of destroying city (under fig. of vineyard); נְטִישֹׁתַיִךְ עָבְרוּ יָם Je 48[32] *thy tendrils went over the sea* (fig. of prosperity of Moab).

[נִי] v. נהה.

נִיא (√of foll., cf. Ar. ناء (med. ي), *be raw*).

†II. נָא **adj. raw**, of flesh Ex 12[9] (P; opp. בשל).

[נִיב], נִיבִי, נִיבֵי v. נוב.

נִיד v. נוד. נִידָה v. II. נדד.

נָיוֹת v. נוית sub I. נוה.

נִיחוֹחַ, נִיחוֹחַ v. נוח. נִין v. נון.

†נִינְוֵה **n.pr.loc.** Nineveh, capital of Assyria (As. *Ninâ*, *Ninua*, *Ninû*, cf. Schr[COT Gloss.] Dl[Par 260]);—Gn 10[11.12] (J), 2 K 19[36] = Is 37[37], Na 1[1] 2[9] 3[7] Zp 2[13] Jon 1[2] 3[3a.4.5.6.7], called הָעִיר הַגְּדוֹלָה v[3b] 4[11] (cf. 3[4f.]); 𝔊 Νινευη, 𝔊L Νινευι. Site on E. bank of Tigris marked by mounds *Neby Yunus* and *Kuyundjik*, opposite Mosul. Cf. Layard[Nineveh and its Remains, 1848; Monuments of N. 1849 f.] Billerbeck u. Jeremias[BAS iii. 1 (1895), 107 ff.]

נִיס v. נוס **Qal 1.** ad fin.

†נִיסָן **n.pr.** of 1st month (loan-wd. fr. Bab. *Nisannu*, cf. Schr[COT Ne 1, 1] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi. 1 (1892), 76]; NH = BH; so Nab. Palm. v. Lzb[323]); —only post-exil.: חֹדֶשׁ נ׳ Ne 2[1] Est 3[7] (+ הַחֹדֶשׁ הָרִאשׁוֹן), = pre-exil. הָאָבִיב (חֹדֶשׁ).—On sacredness of Nisan cf. also RS[Sem. i. 387; 2d ed. 406 f.]

נִיצוּץ v. נצץ. נִיר v. נִיר.

†I. [נִיר] **vb. break up, freshly till**;—**Qal** *Imv.* mpl. נִירוּ, c. acc. cogn. נִיר Ho 10[12] Je 4[3].

†II. נִיר **n.[m.] the tillable, untilled or fallow ground**;—נ׳ abs. as acc. cogn. נִירוּ לָכֶם נִיר Ho 10[12] Je 4[3] *till you the untilled ground* (fig. of unaccustomed moral action); cstr. only רַב־אֹכֶל נִיר רָאשִׁים Pr 13[23] *abundant food* (yields) *the fallow ground of poor men* (i.e. with יי׳'s blessing).—1. נִיר v. נור.

II. **נִיר** (√of foll.; cf. NH נִיר, Ar. نِيرٌ, Syr. ܢܝܪܐ (in Lexx), all = the system of *heddles* or 'apparatus [of small cords with loops, or eyes] by wh. the threads of the warp are raised and lowered to make an opening for the passing of the woof' GFM[PAOS Oct. 1889, clxxix. f.]; cf. As. *nîru*, Syr. ܢܝܪܐ, *yoke*).

†[מָנוֹר] **n.m.** beam (prob. round) carrying the heddles (in loom), = Lat. *jugum*, so GFM[l.c.]; —only cstr. in phr. כִּמְנוֹר אֹרְגִים *beam of weavers* 1 S 17[7] 2 S 21[19] = 1 Ch 20[5], 1 Ch 11[23], all sim. of thick and heavy shaft of spear.

†[נָכָא] **vb. smite, scourge** (rare Aramaizing form of נָכָה);—only **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִכְּאוּ מִן־הָאָרֶץ Jb 30[8] *they are scourged out of the land.*

†[נָכֵא] **adj. stricken**;—mpl. נְכֵאִים Is 16[7] (Kö[ii. 1, 73]), of Moab prostrated by conquest.

†[נְכֵא] **adj.** id., alw. f. רוּחַ נְכֵאָה *a stricken spirit*, Pr 15[13] 17[22] (both opp. לֵב שָׂמֵחַ), 18[14].

†נְכֹאת **n.f.** a spice, (usu. understood of *tragacanth gum*, exuding fr. *astralagus* bush, Di[Gn 27, 25] and reff.; Now[Arch. i. 64 (and 249)]; cf. also Löw[§ 24]; but = Ar. نَكَأَةٌ = نَكَعَةٌ *summitas rubicunda* sive *flores plantae* (i.e. a certain plant, Frey), acc. to Hom[Aufsätze 1]);—abs. נ׳ Gn 37[25] (+ צְרִי, לֹט, as merchandise), 43[11] (+ *id.*, also דְּבַשׁ, בָּטְנִים, שְׁקֵדִים, as gift).

נכד (√of foll., mng. uncertain; Eth. ፍኖ = *gens*, *stirps*, [cf. Sam. נגד Gn 21[23]]).

†נֶכֶד **n.**[**m.**] **progeny, posterity,** alw. c. נִין n standing phr. (Ecclus 41[5] 47[22 c], both c. נ);—abs. לֹא נִין לוֹ וְלֹא נֵ׳ בְּעַמּוֹ Jb 18[19], cf. שֵׁם וּשְׁאָר וְנִין וְנֵ Is 14[22]; sf. לִי וּלְנִינִי וּלְנֶכְדִּי Gn 21[23] o me and to my offspring and to my posterity.

[נָכָה] [501] **vb. smite** (not in **Qal**) (NH Hiph. *id.*; Pf. 3 pl. הכו SI[4], Inf. [ת]להכ ib.[2]; Syr. ܢܟܐ, *laesit, nocuit, repugnavit;* Aph. *laesit, ulneravit;* Eth. ፀገ: *laesit, nocuit;* cf. Ar. نَكِيَ *be defeated,* نَكَايَةٌ *the inflicting of injury* n an enemy Lane[3038]);—†**Niph.** *Pf.* וְנִכָּה וָמֵת consec. 2 S 11[15] *and he shall be smitten* [struck y weapon in battle] *and die.*

†**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נֻכְּתָה Ex 9[31]; 3 pl. נֻכּוּ v[32] J), both *be smitten down* by the hail.

Hiph. [482] *Pf.* 3 ms. הִכָּה Ex 9[25]+; sf. וְהִכַּנִי consec. Gn 32[12], הִכָּם Je 5[6]; 2 ms. הִכִּיתָ Ex 17[5]+; s. הִכִּיתִי Ju 15[16]+, וְהִכִּיתִי Ex 3[20]+; 3 pl. הִכּוּ n 19[11]+; 2 mpl. הִכִּיתֶם Je 37[10]+3 t. consec.; tc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַכֶּה Ex 21[20]+, יַךְ Ho 6[1] (but d. וַיַּךְ We Now GASm); וַיַּךְ Ho 14[6] (v. infr.); וַיַּכֵּם Jos 10[40]+, usu. וַיַּךְ Ex 2[12]+; sf. 2 ms. יַכֶּכָה e 40[15]+2 t., 3 ms. וַיַּכּוּ 2 S 14[6] (but rd. וַיַּךְ, 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Th We Dr Klo Kit Bu HPS), יַכֻּנוּ 1 S 17[25] +2 t.; usu. וַיַּכֵּהוּ Nu 21[24]+; 3 fs. וַתַּךְ Jon 4[7.8]; ms. תַּכֶּה Ex 2[13]+; sf. 3 ms. תַּכֻּנוּ Pr 23[13.14]; s. אַכֶּה 1 S 18[11]+; וָאַכֶּה Ne 13[25], וָאַךְ Ex 9[15]; mpl. יַכּוּ Mi 4[14]; usu. וַיַּכּוּ Gn 14[5]+ (1 S 4[2] rd. rob. **Hoph.** q.v.); 1 pl. נַכֶּה־ Nu 22[6]; נַךְ Dt 2[33], tc.; *Imv.* הַכֵּה Ez 6[11], הַךְ Am 9[1]+; mpl. הַכּוּ S 13[28], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַכֵּה Dt 3[16]+, הַכּוֹת K 3[24] (Ges[§75ff]); *cstr.* הַכּוֹת Gn 4[15]+, etc.; *Pt.* מַכֶּה Ex 2[11]+; cstr. מַכֵּה Ex 21[12]+; pl. מַכִּים S 4[8]+, etc.;—**1. a.** lit., *smite* (with a single, on-fatal, blow), *strike,* sq. acc., ass Nu 22[23.25.27] בְּמַקֵּל), v[28.32] (all J); man Ex 21[15.19] (E); cheeks b 16[10]; man (on) cheek (2 acc.) La 3[30] ψ 3[8]; man עַל־לְחִי Mi 4[14] (ב instr.), 1 K 22[24]=2 Ch 18[23]; ye Ex 21[26] (E); שֶׁבֶט מַכֵּךְ Is 14[29] (fig. of conueror); with (ב) stone or fist Ex 21[18] (E), cf. fig.) Is 58[4] (abs.); *smite* lion or bear 1 S 17[35]; *trike* river (with rod מַטֶּה) 7[17] (c. עַל obj., +ב nstr.), v[20] Ex 17[5] (E; ב instr.), also (with nantle) 2 K 2[8.14.14], cf. יי *smiting* Euphrates into ל) seven streams Is 11[15]; dust Ex 8[12.13] (P); rock 7[6] (E), Nu 20[11] (P; ב instr.), ψ 78[20]; fig. *mite* earth בְּשֵׁבֶט פִּיו Is 11[4] (of future Davidic g.); *strike* on ground (אַרְצָה; with arrows) K 13[18], also (abs.) v[18.19]; *strike* weapons out of (מִן) hands, Ez 39[3] (יי; fig. of making powerless); lintel of door Am 9[1]; barley-loaf *strikes* tent Ju 7[13] (in dream); in fig. of regret, remorse וַיַּךְ לֵב דָּוִד אֹתוֹ 2 S 24[10] *and David's heart smote him,* so 1 S 24[6] (+עַל־אֲשֶׁר *because*); of goat smiting (butting with horn) the ram, so as to break its horns Dn 8[7] (in vision); *smite*=*hit* with missile, sling-stone 1 S 17[49] (c. acc. pers. +אֶל־מִצְחוֹ), cf. 2 K 3[25] (but text perh. corrupt, v. Benz); arrow, 1 K 22[34]=2 Ch 18[33] (c. acc. pers.+בֵּין), 2 K 9[24] (c. *id.*); of piercing, הַכּוֹת בַּחֲנִית בְּדָוִד וּבַקִּיר 1 S 19[10] *smite with the dart into D. and into the wall,* pin D. to the wall, וַיַּךְ אֶת־הַח׳ בַּקִּיר v[10], cf. 18[11], וָבָאֲרֶץ 26[8]. **b.** *smite* repeatedly, *beat,* a man Ex 2[11.13] (E), 5[16] (J), Ne 13[25] (מִן partit.), cf. Dt 25[11]; here prob. also 1 K 20[35.35.37.37] (הַכֵּה וּפְצֹעַ *beating and bruising him*); of Assyr. under fig. of taskmaster Is 10[24]; *beat* a woman so as to bruise her (פָּצַע) Ct 5[7]; *beat* by authority, *scourge* Je 20[2] 37[15] Dt 25[2.3] (c. acc. pers.+acc. cogn. מַכָּה רַבָּה), v[3] cf. בֶּן הַכּוֹת v[2] i.e. *worthy of scouring,* bastinado, (cf. Dr); 2 Ch 25[16]; Pr 17[10] 19[25] 23[13.14] (ב instr.); cf. גֵּוִי נָתַתִּי לְמַכִּים Is 50[6]; of hail, *beat down* herbage etc. Ex 9[25.25] (cf. **Pu.**). **c.** וַיַּכּוּ כַף 2 K 11[12] *and they clapped hands* (in applause); elsewhere only Ezek., in mockery; כַּף אֶל־כַּף Ez 21[19.22]; בְּכַפֵּךְ 6[11] (‖ רְקַע בְּרַגְלֶךָ); acc. כַּפַּי 22[13]. **d.** *give a thrust* (with fork) into (ב) pot 1 S 2[14]; *strike* roots Ho 14[6] (in fig., but וַיֵּלְכוּ We Now). **e.** rarely *smite* (in battle) so as (merely) to wound 1 K 8[28], so (+acc. cogn. מַכָּה) v[29] 9[18]=2 Ch 22[6]; fig. of יי's wounding Isr. Ho 6[1] (opp. חָבַשׁ, *bind up*), Je 30[14] (c. acc. cogn.). Cf. *smite with* (ב) *the tongue* Je 18[18]. **f.** *smite,* of sun, etc., c. acc. pers. Is 49[10] ψ 121[6]; c. עַל Jon 4[8].

2. *Smite* fatally: **a.** (subj. man) *smite,* c. acc., +word of killing (dying):—obj. lion and bear 1 S 17[35]; man Ex 21[12.20] (E), Jos 10[26] (JE), 11[17] (D), 1 S 17[50] 2 S 1[15] 2[31] (מִן partit. +ב *among*), 4[7] 14[6] 18[5] 21[17] 1 K 16[10] 2 K 12[22] 15[30] 25[21]=Je 52[27], 2 K 25[25] Je 41[2] Nu 35[16.17.18.21] (P; all c. ב instr.); c. acc.+אֶל־חֹמֶשׁ+ב instr. 2 S 2[23] *smote him* (fatally) *in the belly with* (on text v. HPS), 20[10], cf. 3[27] 4[6] (but del. 𝔊 Ew Th We Dr Bu HPS); וְהִכָּהוּ נֶפֶשׁ Dt 19[11] *and he smite him in his life* (mortally), and he die, cf. (without word of dying) v[6] Gn 37[21] (J), Je 40[14.15] [otherwise Lv 24[17.18] Nu 35[11.15.30] Dt 27[35] Jos 20[3.9]]; with prolepsis לְהַכּוֹת חֲלָלִים *smite the slain*

Ju 20[31.39]; + אַרְצָה *smite to the ground* i.e. kill 2 S 2[22] 18[11]. **b.** *smite*, of worm gnawing or boring so as to kill plant Jon 4[7] **c.** very oft. = *kill, slay, man or beast* (c. 150 t.): Gn 4[15] 8[21] (exterminate; both J), Ex 2[12] Nu 21[35] (E), Jos 7[5] (מִן partit.), v[5] (JE), Dt 19[6] 21[1] 27[24.25] Jos 11[10] (ב instr.; all D), Lv 24[17.18.21.21] (H), Nu 35[11.15.21.24.30] Jos 9[18] 20[3.9] (all P), Ju 15[16] 1 S 17[9.9.36] 2 S 12[9] (ב instr.), 2 K 9[7] (exterminate), etc.; c. ב *among* 1 S 23[5]. מִן partit. Ju 14[19] 20[45]; c. ב partit. *slay at, work slaughter among* 2 S 23[10] (ins. also in ‖ 1 Ch 11[13] v. Bc[ad loc.] Dr[2 S 23,10]), but also ב of dir. obj. 1 S 18[7] 21[12] 29[5]; subj. lion 1 K 20[36.36] cf. Je 5[6] (fig. of judgment); יי subj. 1 S 6[19 b] (ב *among*, + acc. cogn.; 1 S 6[19 a] וַיַּךְ crpt. v. Ⓖ Th We Dr Kl Kit Bu HPS); *slay* firstborn Ex 12[2] (J), v[29] Nu 3[13] 8[17] 33[4] (all P), ψ 78[51] 105[36] 135[8]; God *slays* for (עַל) sin 2 S 6[7] = 1 Ch 13[10] (עַל־אֲשֶׁר); *slay* לְפִי־חָרֶב Dt 13[16] 20[13] Jos 11[11.12.14] (all D), Ju 18[27] 21[10] 1 S 22[9] 2 K 10[25] Je 21[7] Jb 1[15.17]; *kill, slay*, c. acc. cogn. (מַכָּה) 1 S 14[14] 1 K 20[21] (ב *among*), 2 Ch 13[17] (בָּהֶם), 25[13] (מֵהֶם); c. acc. pers. + acc. cogn. Jos 10[20] (JE), Est 9[5], etc.; *kill unwittingly, unintentionally* הִכָּה בִּבְלִי דַעַת Dt 19[4] Jos 20[5] (both D).

3. *Smite* = *attack, attack and destroy* a company Gn 32[9.12] 34[30] Jos 8[21] Ju 8[11] 9[43] 2 K 8[21] 2 Ch 21[9]; *attack and capture* a city Ju 1[8] v[12] = Jos 15[16] (JE), Jos 7[3] 10[4] (JE), 1 S 30[1] 1 K 15[20] = 2 Ch 16[4], 2 K 15[16.16] 1 Ch 20[1] 2 Ch 14[13] Je 47[1]; tents 1 Ch 4[41] 2 Ch 14[14]; = *sack* a city לְפִי־חָרֶב (slaying inhab.), Jos 8[24] 19[47] (both JE), 10[28.30.32.35.37] cf. v[39] (all D), Ju 1[25] 20[37] 2 S 15[14]; esp. *defeat* kg. or army (involving oft. overthrow, pursuit and slaughter),—c. 95 t.,—Gn 14[5.15.17] Nu 14[45] 21[24] (JE), Jos 8[12] 10[10] (+ acc. cogn.), v[10] (עַד loc.), 11[8.8] (all JE), Dt 1[4] 2[33] 3[3] 4[46] 7[2] 29[6] Jos 10[33.40] (ועד—מִן loc.), 12[1.6.12] 13[12] (all D); Ju 1[5.17] 1 S 11[11] (עד temp.), 1 K 13[17] (עַד־כַּלֶּה), 2 K 3[24a] + v[24b] (where rd. וַיָּבֹאוּ בוֹא וְהַכּוֹת *and they went on defeating*), Is 10[20] Je 37[10], etc.; ins. וַיַּךְ or הִכָּה in 2 S 8[13] Th Ke Kit Bu cf. Dr, after Ⓖ; c. ב obj. 1 S 14[31] 23[2.2] (ה loc.—מִן): + לְפִי חָרֶב Ju 20[48], etc.; of gods *causing defeat* 2 Ch 28[23]; *smite* land = conquer, subjugate, sts. ravage, Gn 14[7] Jos 10[40] (D), 1 S 27[9] Je 43[11] 46[13], cf. Is 14[6] (acc. cogn.); subj. יי Nu 32[4] (P); of יי *smiting* sea וְהִכָּה בַיָּם גַּלִּים Zc 10[11] (Bev[JPh. xviii. 35 (1889), 88] prop. גבלים).

4. Of God, **a.** *smite* with (ב) a plague, disease, etc.:—blindness Gn 19[11] (J), 2 K 6[18.18] cf. Zc 12[4] (symbol.); of Egyptian plagues Ex 3[20] 9[15] (both J), 1 S 4[8], without ב Ex 7[25] (J), 12[13] (P), ψ 136[10] (acc. + בְּבְכוֹרֵיהֶם); other plagues Nu 14[12] (JE), Dt 28[22.27.28.35] 1 S 5[6] 2 S 24[17] Jb 2[7] Am 4[9] Hg 2[17] Mal 3[24]; without ב, 1 S 5[9] 2 K 19[35] = Is 37[36]; Nu 11[33] (JE; בְּעֵם + acc. cogn.); *smite* vines with (ב) blight ψ 105[33]. **b.** *smite* = *chastise*, or *send judgment upon*, usu. c. acc., 1 K 14[15] 1 Ch 21[7] Is 5[25] 9[12] 27[7] (הַכְּמַכַּת מַכֵּהוּ הִכָּהוּ), 30[31] (ב instr.) 57[17] 60[10] (opp. רִחַם) Je 2[30] 5[3] 14[9] Ez 32[15] (Ⓖ Co זָרָה scatter); c. עַל *punish for*, (sin) Lv 26[24] (H). **c.** of God's *destroying* palaces Am 3[15] 6[11] (2 acc.), cf. Zc 9[4].

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* הֻכָּה Ho 9[16] Nu 25[14], הוּכָּה ψ 102[5]; וְהֻכָּה consec. Ex 22[1]; 3 fs. הֻכְּתָה Ez 33[21] 40[1]; 1 s. הֻכֵּיתִי Zc 13[6]; 3 pl. הֻכּוּ 1 S 5[12]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיֻּכּוּ Ex 5[14]; 2 mpl. תֻּכּוּ Is 1[5]; *Pt.* מֻכֶּה Nu 25[14], cstr. מֻכֵּה Is 53[4]; f. מֻכָּה Nu 25[15.15]; pl. מֻכִּים Ex 5[16], cstr. מֻכֵּי־ Je 18[21];—*be smitten:* **1.** = *receive a blow* Is 1[5] (Judah under fig. of man). **2.** *be wounded* Zc 13[6]. **3.** *be beaten* Ex 5[14.16] (J). **4.** *be* (fatally) *smitten* + vb. of dying Ex 22[1] (E); *be killed, slain* Nu 25[14.14.15.18] (c. עַל, *for*), מֻכֵּי־חָרֶב Je 18[21] (‖ הֲרֻגֵי מָוֶת); so also (abs.) prob. 1 S 4[2] (rd. וַיֻּכּוּ Ⓖ 𝔖 𝔗 Th Dr Klo Kit, for MT וַיַּכּוּ). **5.** *be attacked and captured*, of city Ez 33[21] 40[1]. **6.** *be smitten* with disease (by God) 1 S 5[12]; abs., of יי's servant Is 53[4]. **7.** *be blighted*, of plant (in fig.) Ho 9[16] (Ephr.), ψ 102[5] (heart, בְּעֵשֶׂב; both + יָבֵשׁ).

†[נָכֵה] **adj.** smitten, stricken (cf. [נָגַע]);—only cstr.: נְכֵה רַגְלַיִם 2 S 4[4] 9[3] *crippled of feet;* נְכֵה־רוּחַ Is 66[2] *contrite of spirit* (+ עָנִי).

†[נֶכֶה] **adj.** id.;—pl. נֵכִים ψ 35[15] *smitten ones*, but rd. prob. נָכְרִים *aliens* Ol Che Bae al.

†1. נָכוֹן **n.**[**m.**] = blow Jb 12[5] acc. to Schult Di Bu, but precarious; < Niph. fr. כון q.v.

†מַכָּה **n.f.** blow, wound, slaughter;—abs. מ׳ 1 S 4[8] +; cstr. מַכַּת Is 10[26] +; sf. מַכָּתִי Je 10[19] 15[18], etc.; pl. מַכּוֹת abs. 2 K 8[29] +; cstr. Dt 29[21] +; sf. מַכֹּתֶיךָ Dt 28[59], מַכּוֹתַיִךְ Je 30[17], etc.;—**1. a.** *blow, stripe*, lit. of scourging, chastising Dt 25[3] Pr 20[30] (‖ חַבֻּרוֹת פֶּצַע); מַכַּת חֶרֶב Est 9[5] (as acc. cogn.). **b.** *beating, scourging*, fig. of defeat of Midian Is 10[26] (‖ עוֹרֵר שׁוֹט). **c.** oft. *wound* 1 K 22[35] 2 K 8[29] 9[15] = 2 Ch 22[6] (rd. מִן־הַמִּ׳), Zc 13[6] (בֵּין יָדֶיךָ); symbol. of violence Je 6[7] (+ חָלִי); פֶּצַע וְחַבּוּרָה וּמַכָּה טְרִיָּה Is 1[6] (of Judah, under fig. of maltreated man), cf. Mi 1[9] (מ׳אֲנוּשָׁה),

13[19] (‖ שֶׁבֶר; of Nineveh), esp. in Je (of Judah): 10[19] 14[17] 30[12] (all + נַחְלָה *severe;* ‖ שֶׁבֶר), 15[18] (מ׳ אֲנוּשָׁ), 19[8] 47[17] 50[13], as acc. cogn. 30[14], vb. רָפָא *heal* v[17]; also מ׳ מַחַץ Is 30[26] (‖ שֶׁבֶר); wounds made by ׳י's arrows ψ 64[8]. **2.** *slaughter* 1 S 4[10] 14[30], usu. as acc. cogn. c. ה Jos 10[20] 1 S 6[19] 14[14] 19[8] 23[5] 1 K 20[21] 2 Ch 13[17] = *defeat*, as acc. cogn. c. הִכָּה Jos 10[10] 11[33] 2 Ch 28[5]; = *conquest* (of ׳י) Is 14[6]. **4.** *plague*, esp. disease, as punishment (of ׳י), 4 Dt 28[59.59.59] (‖ חֳלִי), v[61] (‖ *id.*), 29[21] (‖ תַּחֲלֻאִים), 26[21] (H), as acc. cogn. Nu 11[33].—מַכּוֹת 2 Ch 2[9] מַכֹּלֶת (v. אכל) as ‖ 1 K 5[25], so ⅋ Be Öt d Th[1 K 5, 25].

†נְכוֹ, נְכֹה **n.pr.m.** **Necho** (II), king of Egypt (Egypt. *Nkw*, i.e. (Steindorff[BAS i. 346 f.]) *kawō;* As. *Nikû* Id.[ib.] Schr[COT 2 K 23, 29] is grandfather of Bibl. Necho);—contemp. of Josiah and Nebuchad. [B.C. 611–605]: נְכוֹ 2 Ch 35[20] Φαραω Νεχαω), נְכֹה 2 Ch 35[22] 36[4] (⅋ Φαραω Νεχαω); פַּרְעֹה נְכוֹ Je 46[2], פַּרְעֹה נְכֹה 2 K 23[29.33.34.35] (1 ⅋ *id.*).

II. נָכוֹן **n.pr.m.** v. sub כון, and v. כִּידוֹן.

נכח (✓ of foll.: prob. *be in front of;* Ag[BN 30] cp. Ar. نَكَحَ *marry* (perh. orig. in phys. sense); Syr. ܢܟܚ is *gentle*, ܢܟܝܚܘܬܐ *gentleness*).

†נֹכַח **subst.** front, always in **prep.** or **adv.** phrases, with sf. נְכֹחוֹ Ex 14[2] Ez 46[9]:—**1.** as adv. acc. *in front of, opposite to*, Ex 14[2] נְכֹחוֹ הַיָּם, 26[35] the candlestick נֹכַח הַשֻּׁלְחָן, 40[24], Jos 7[17] (in the ‖ 15[7], נֹכַח לְ: v. לְ **5 c**), 1 K 20[29] וַיַּחֲנוּ אֵלֶּה נֹכַח אֵ, 22[35] (= 2 Ch 18[34]), Est 5[1.1]; 46[9] Qr כִּי נְכֹחוֹ יֵצֵא shall go out *in front of himself*, i.e. straightforward; cf. נָגֵד, נֶגְדּוֹ **1 a** (*b*). g. Pr 5[21] כִּי נֹכַח עֵינֵי ׳י דַּרְכֵי אִישׁ *in the sight* of ׳י's eyes are, etc., Ju 18[6] נֹכַח ׳י דַּרְכְּכֶם *before* ׳י your way, i.e. under his eye and favourable regard. In the phr. נֹכַח פָּנַי, Je 17[16] מוֹצָא שְׂפָתַי נֹכַח פָּנֶיךָ was *before* thy face, La 2[19], Ez 14[3] מִכְשׁוֹל עֲוֹנָם נָתְנוּ נֹכַח פָּנָי (i.e. they contemplate with pleasure), v[4.7]. **2.** combined with preps.:—**a.** אֶל־נֹכַח, Nu 19[4] וְהִזָּה אל־נ׳ פני אהל מו and sprinkle it *towards the front* of, etc. לְנֹכַח: (*a*) as **adv.** Pr 4[25] עיניך לנ׳ יביטו let the eyes look *to the front* or *right on* (‖ ועפעפיך יישרו נגך); (*b*) as **prep.** Gn 30[38] לְנֹכַח הַצֹּאן *front of* the flocks, 25[21] לְנֹכַח אִשְׁתּוֹ . . . וַיֶּעְתַּר *front of*, i.e. *on behalf of* (cf. *pro*), his wife; (*c*) עַד־נֹכַח, Ju 19[10] וַיָּבוֹא עַד־נ׳ יְבוּס *as far as in front of* Jebus, 20[43] Ez 47[20] (עַד־נֹכַח לְ). Syn. נֶגֶד, q.v.

†[נָכֹחַ] **adj.** and **subst.** **straight, right, straightness**, f. נְכֹחָה, pl. נְכֹחִים, ות-:—Is 57[2] הֹלֵךְ נְכֹחוֹ he that walks *in* (cf. 33[15] 50[10]) *his straightness* (Ges 'der seinen *geraden* Weg geht'), fig. for straightforwardly (cf. Pr 4[25]); נְכֹחָה *what is straight in front*, fig. *straightforwardness, honesty*, Am 3[10] לֹא יָדְעוּ עֲשׂוֹת נ׳, Is 59[14] ונ׳ לֹא תוּכַל לָבוֹא (‖ אֱמֶת); 2 S 15[3] דבריך טובים ונְכֹחִים thy pleadings are good and *right* (i.e. *true*), Pr 8[9] (of words of Wisdom) כֻּלָּם נְכֹחִים לַמֵּבִין i.e. they lead *straight* to the right goal (‖ יְשָׁרִים; comp. v[8 b] אֵין בָּהֶם נִפְתָּל וְעִקֵּשׁ), 24[26] מֵשִׁיב דְּבָרִים נְכֹחִים i.e. either *correct* (leading to the right point), or *honest* answers; Is 30[10] לֹא־תֶחֱזוּ לָנוּ נְכֹחוֹת *true* things (opp. חֲלָקוֹת, מַהֲתַלּוֹת *illusions*), 26[10] בְּאֶרֶץ נְכֹחוֹת יַעֲוִל in a land of *rectitude* (Che) he will do wickedly.

†[נָכַל] **vb.** **be crafty, deceitful, knavish** (As. *nakâlu, be crafty, cunning;* ⅋ נְכֵל *be crafty*, Pa. *deceive;* Syr. ܢܟܠ *deceive, plot;* cf. perh. ወነከለ *act faithlessly*, ወነኬል *faithless*, Prä[Amhar. Spr. 90]);—**Qal** *Pt.* נוֹכֵל Mal 1[14] *knave*. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. c. acc. cogn. נִכְלֵיהֶם אֲשֶׁר נִכְּלוּ לָכֶם Nu 25[18] *their wiles with which they beguiled you*. **Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְנַכְּלוּ אֹתוֹ לַהֲמִיתוֹ Gn 37[18] *they knavishly planned* against him (Kö[iii. 9]), etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְנַכֵּל בְּ ψ 105[25] *to deal knavishly with*.

†[נֹכֶל] **n.[m.]** **wiliness, craft, knavery**;—only pl. sf. נִכְלֵיהֶם Nu 25[18] *their craft, their wile* (as acc. cogn. c. נִכֵּל).

†כִּילַי, כֵּלַי **n.m.** **knave** (for נְכִילַי v. Kö[ii. 1, 118]);—abs. כִּילַי Is 32[5] (opp. שׁוֹעַ, ‖ נָבָל); כֵּלַי v[7] (assonance with כֵּלָיו, fr. כְּלִי q.v.).

†[נֶכֶס] **n.m.**[Jos 22, 8] only pl. נְכָסִים **riches, treasures** (prob. As. or Aram. loan-word, cf. As. *nikâsu, property, wealth, gain*, Dl[HWB 463], Syr. ܢܟܣܐ *wealth;* on deriv. fr. As. *nikâsu, cut off, hew down, behead*, etc., Syr. ܢܟܣ *slay*, ⅋ נְכַס, NH נָכַס *id.*, through meaning *cattle for slaughter*, cf. Frä[98] Hpt[Hbr. iii (Jan. 1887), 107 ff.] Schwally[Idiot. 120 f.] Brock[ad voc.]);—Jos 22[8] (P), 2 Ch 1[11.12] Ec 6[2] (all ‖ עֹשֶׁר, כָּבוֹד), 5[18] (‖ עֹשֶׁר).

†I. [נָכַר] **vb.** (not **Qal**) **regard, recognize** (NH Hiph. *know, be acquainted with;* ⅋ Aph.

id.; Syr. Aph. ܐܟܪ *id.;* cf. also Ar. نَكِرَ in sense *be shrewd, cunning*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. לֹא נִכְּרוּ La 4[8] *they are not recognized.* **Pi.** *Pf.* לֹא נִבַּר שׁוֹעַ לִפְנֵי־דָל Jb 34[19] *he regardeth not the opulent above the poor* (‖לֹא־נָשָׂא פְּנֵי שָׂרִים); *Impf.* לֹא תְנַכֵּרוּ Jb 21[29] *do ye not recognize their tokens.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִכִּיר Dt 33[9] Dn 11[39] Kt; sf. הִכִּירוֹ Gn 27[23]; 3 pl. הִכִּירוּ Ju 18[3]+2 t., sf. הִכִּירֵהוּ Jb 2[12], הִכִּרֻהוּ Gn 42[8]; *Impf.* יַכִּיר Dt 21[17] +3 t. +Dn 11[39] Qr; וַיַּכֵּר Gn 38[26]+; sf. וַיַּכִּרֵהוּ 1 K 18[7], יַכִּירֶנּוּ Jb 7[10], וַיַּכִּירָהּ Gn 37[33], etc.; *Imv.* הַכֵּר־ Gn 31[32]+2 t.; *Inf. abs.* הַכֵּר־ (Ginsb van d. H. הַכֶּר־) Pr 24[23] 28[21]; *cstr.* sf. הַכִּירֵנִי Ru 2[10]; *Pt.* מַכִּיר ψ 142[5], sf. מַכִּירֵךְ Ru 2[19], etc.;—**1.** *regard, observe,* esp. with a view to recognition, c. obj. cl., Gn 31[32] 37[32] 38[25]; *pay attention to,* c. acc. pers. Ru 2[10.19]; acc. rei (of God) Jb 34[25]; acc. rei om. 2 S 3[36]; י׳ subj. לְטוֹבָה ... כֵּן אַכִּיר Je 24[5] *so will I regard* the exiles *for good;* Antiochus subj. Dn 11[39]; הִכִּיר פָּנִים *pay regard to* (shew partiality, =נָשָׂא פְּנֵי פ׳) Dt 1[17] 16[19] (‖הִטָּה מִשְׁפָּט), Pr 24[23] 28[21].

2. *Recognize* (as formerly known) c. acc. pers. vel rei, Gn 27[23] 37[33] 38[26] (all J), 42[7.8.8] (E), 1 K 18[7] 20[41] Jb 2[12]; proverb. בְּטֶרֶם יַכִּיר אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ Ru 3[14] *before a man could recognize his fellow* (i.e. before dawn); *recognize* voice (קוֹל), Ju 18[3] 1 S 26[17]; =*perceive* the true situation, וָאַכִּירָה וְהִנֵּה Ne 6[12] *and I perceived, and lo!* God had not sent him.

3. *Be willing to recognize, acknowledge* Dt 21[17] 33[9] Is 63[16] (‖יָדַע), ψ 142[5]; *acknowledge with honour* Is 61[9].

4. *Be acquainted with,* לֹא יַכִּירֶנּוּ עוֹד מְקוֹמוֹ Jb 7[10] *his place shall be acquainted with him no more* (he shall be gone and forgotten), cf. ψ 103[16]; c. acc. rei Jb 24[17].

5. *Distinguish, understand,* הִכִּיר קוֹל ... לְקוֹל Ezr 3[13] could not *distinguish,* etc.; cf. Jb 4[16] *could not distinguish its appearance;* הִכִּיר לְדַבֵּר Ne 13[24] *understand* how *to speak,* etc.

Hithp. *Impf.* יִתְנַכֶּר־נַעַר Pr 20[11] by his deeds *a youth maketh himself known,* whether his doing be pure, etc.

†[הַכָּרָה] **n.f. look** (or **expression** ?);—cstr. הַכָּרַת פְּנֵיהֶם Is 3[9] *a look at their face* witnesses against them (𝔙 Che[Comm.] al.), or *the expression of their face* (Ges[Comm.] De Gu SS, cf. Kit-Di), >*their regarding of persons* 𝔊 𝔗 Thes Hi Du Che[Hpt] (v. against this Kit-Di); Ew Di *the impudence of their face* (√הכר), but this very dub.

†[מַכָּר] **n.m. acquaintance, friend** (dub., cf. Benz[ad loc.]);—sf. מַכָּרוֹ 2 K 1 2[6]; pl. sf. מַכָּרֶיכֶם v[8].

II. **נכר** (√of foll., poss. = I. נכר, whence the *foreign, strange,* as that which is intently regarded, so Thes, but precarious; cf. As. *nakâru, rebel,* Pa. *change, nakiru,* and *nakaru, enemy, nukurtu, enmity,* etc.; Ar. نَكِرَ in sense *be bad, evil;* II. *change, alter* a thing; Sab. נכר II. *reject, injure,* etc., נכרם *injury* Sab Denkm[76] CIS[iv. 81. 9; 29. 5]; Min. נכר *alter* Hom[Südarab. Chrest. 128]; Syr. ܢܟܪ *reject,* ܢܟܪܝܐ *alienus,* etc.; נוֹכְרִי *strange, foreign*).

†נֶכֶר, [נֹכֶר] **n.[m.] misfortune, calamity**;—abs. נֶכֶר Jb 31[3] *calamity* (‖אֵיד); sf. נָכְרוֹ Ob[12] *his calamity.*

†נֵכֶר **n.[m.] that which is foreign, foreignness** (on format. cf. Lag[BN 51, 154]);—abs. נ׳ Ju 10[16]+, cstr. נֵכַר Dt 31[16];—*foreignness* (of another family, tribe, or nation), esp. **1.** אֱלֹהֵי (הַ)נֵּכָר = *foreign gods* Gn 35[2.4] Jos 24[20.23] (all E, = אֱלֹהֵי הַנֵּכָר of D, cf. אַחֵר), Ju 10[16] 1 S 7[3] Je 5[19] 2 Ch 33[5]; א׳ נֵכַר־הָאָרֶץ Dt 31[16] = *foreign gods of the land;* sg. אֵל נֵכָר Dt 32[12] Mal 2[11] ψ 81[10]; אֱלוֹהַּ נ׳ Dn 11[39]. **2.** בֶּן־(הַ)נֵּכָר = *foreigner* Gn 17[12] (‖לֹא מִזַּרְעֲךָ), v[27] Ex 12[43] (all P), Lv 22[25] (H), Ez 44[9.9] Ne 9[2] Is 56[3]; בְּנֵי (הַ)נ׳ 2 S 22[45.46] = ψ 18[45.46], Ez 44[7] Is 56[6] 60[10] 61[5] 62[8] ψ 144[7.11]. **3.** other combin.: הַבְלֵי נ׳ Je 8[19] *foreign vanities* (idolatries); מִזְבְּחוֹת הַנ׳ 2 Ch 14[2] *foreign altars;* אַדְמַת נ׳ ψ 137[4] *foreign soil;* מִכָּל־נ׳ Ne 13[30] *from everything foreign.*

†נָכְרִי **adj. foreign, alien** (NH נָכְרִי = *Gentile*);—נ׳ abs. m. Zp 1[8]+; f. נָכְרִיָּה Ex 2[22]+; mpl. נָכְרִים Is 2[6]+2 t.+Pr 20[16] Kt (>Qr נָכְרִיָּה), +27[13] (so read for MT נָכְרִיָּה); fpl. נָכְרִיּוֹת Gn 31[15]+;—**1. a.** *foreign:* עַם נָכְרִי Ex 21[8] (E) *a foreign* (non-Isr.) people, אִישׁ נ׳ Dt 17[15] (‖לֹא אָחִיךָ); מַלְבּוּשׁ נ׳ Zp 1[8]; אֶרֶץ נָכְרִיָּה Ex 2[22] (J) *foreign land,* so 18[3] (E); esp. נָשִׁים נָכְרִיּוֹת *foreign* (non-Isr.) *women* 1 K 11[1.8] Ezr 10[2.10.11.14.17.18.44] Ne 13[26.27]. **b.** as subst. נָכְרִי *foreigner* (non-Isr.) Ju 19[12] (+אֲשֶׁר לֹא מִבְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל), 1 K 8[41] (+אֲשֶׁר לֹא מֵעַמְּךָ), = 2 Ch 6[32] (+*id.*), 1 K 8[43] = 2 Ch 6[33], Dt 14[21] (‖גֵּר), 15[3] 23[21] (opp. אָחִיךָ), 29[21] (+אֲשֶׁר יָבֹא מֵאֶרֶץ רְחוֹקָה); as predicate, 2 S 15[19] (‖גֹּלָה), נָכְרִיָּה Ru 2[10]; pl. נָכְרִים *foreigners* La 5[2] (‖זָרִים), Ob[11] (‖*id.*); cf. יַלְדֵי נָכְרִים Is 2[6]; fpl. *alien women* Gn 31[15] (E; i.e. not of one's

father's family). **2.** נָכְרִיָּה *foreign woman*, as term. techn., in Pr, for *harlot* (perh. because harlots were orig. chiefly foreigners): Pr 2^{16} (‖ אִשָּׁה זָרָה), 7^{5} (‖ *id.*), 5^{20} (‖ זָרָה), 6^{24} (‖ אֵשֶׁת רֵעַ), 23^{27} (‖ זוֹנָה).—On 20^{16} 27^{13} v. infr. **3.** fig. *unknown, unfamiliar*: נָכְרִי הָיִיתִי בְּעֵינֵיהֶם Jb 19^{15} נ׳ לִבְנֵי אִמִּי ψ 69^{9} (‖ מוּזָר הָיִיתִי לְאֶחָי); אִישׁ נ׳ Ec 6^{2}; of ׳י's judgment, נָכְרִיָּה עֲבֹדָתוֹ Is 28^{21} *strange is his task!* (‖ זָר מַעֲשֵׂהוּ); גֶּפֶן נָכְרִיָּה Je 2^{21} *an alien vine* (opp. זֶרַע אֱמֶת), fig. of degenerate Israel; as subst., נָכְרִים Pr 20^{16} Kt (> Qr נָכְרִיָּה), *aliens*, persons unknown to him (‖ זָר), so read also (for MT נָכְרִיָּה) ‖ 27^{13}.

†[נכר] **vb.denom.** act or treat as foreign, or strange; disguise, misconstrue;—**Niph.** *Impf.* יִנָּכֵר Pr 26^{24} with his lips a hater *disguiseth himself* (dissembles, speaks what is *foreign* to his thought). **Pi.** *Pf.* נִכַּר 1 S 23^{7}, but v. infr.; *Impf.* וַיְנַכְּרוּ Je 19^{4} *and they have treated* this place *as foreign* (profane); יְנַכְּרוּ צָרֵיהוּ Dt 32^{27} lest *their adversaries should misconstrue* (it).—נִכַּר אֹתוֹ א׳ בְּיָדִי 1 S 23^{7} *God hath alienated him into my hand*, but improbable; Ⓖ מָכַר (cf. Ju 4^{9}) *hath sold him*, so Th Klo HPS (cf. We); < סִכַּר (as Is 19^{4}) Krochm Dr; Kit either of these; > סִגַּר Bu; Löhr either סִגַּר or סִכַּר. **Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְנַכֵּר אֲלֵיהֶם Gn 42^{7} *he acted as a stranger toward them*; *Pt.* f. מִתְנַכֶּרֶת 1 K $14^{5,6}$ *feign to be a stranger-woman.*

†[נֹכֶת] **n.[f.]** treasure (so context demands) (Ⓖ L 2 K 20^{13} *τῆς ὑπάρξεως*, cf. Ⓢ ܢ̇ ; der. uncertain; Dl[Prol. 141] cp. As. *bit nakamti* (*nakanti*), *house of treasure*, √ *nakâmu*, *heap up* [Dl[HWB 462]], whence נ׳ ב׳ perh. borrowed; this favoured by Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 731] Hpt[ZA ii. 266] (reading *nakavâti* = *nakamâti*, and Heb. נ׳ נִכְוָתָיו or נ׳ נִכְוָתוֹ)).—Only sf. בֵּית נְכֹתָה = *his treasure-house* 2 K 20^{13} = Is 39^{2}.

נלה doubtful √ (Ar. نيل, نَالَ is *obtain, attain*, نَيْلٌ *what one obtains* by another's bounty, Lane[3040]);—for supposed **Hiph.** *Inf.* sf. כַּנִּלְתְּךָ Is 33^{1} = כְּהַנִּלְתְּךָ (Ki Ges[Lgb. 87] Kö[1. 574]), read כְּכַלֹּתְךָ (**Pi.** Inf. of כלה; so Ra Capp Ges[Thes] Ew Kn Che Brd Di Du), cf. ‖ כַּהֲתִמְךָ.

†[מִנְלָה] **n.[m.]**? gain, acquisition?—Only sf. לֹא יִטֶּה לָאָרֶץ מִנְלָם Jb 15^{29} (si vera l.) *their acquisition*, but very dub.; Di (formerly) שִׁבְּלִים, Hi מְלִלִים *ears*, cf. Bu; other conj. v. in Di; Du thinks hopelessly corrupt.—Ⓖ *σκιάν* [i.e. צֵלָם], Ⓢ *their word* [מִלָּתָם].

נִמְבֻזָּה 1 S 15^{9} v. בזה **Niph.**

†נְמוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray[Prop. N. 307]);—**1.** son of Simeon Nu 26^{12} 1 Ch 4^{24} (= יְמוּאֵל, q.v., Gn 46^{10} Ex 6^{15}), Ⓖ *Ναμουηλ*. **2.** a Reubenite (brother of Dathan and Abiram) Nu 26^{9}, Ⓖ *id.*

†נְמוּאֵלִי **adj.gent.** of **1** supr., only c. art. הַנּ׳ as n.coll. Nu 26^{12}, Ⓖ *Ναμουηλει*.

נמל (√ of following, meaning unknown).

†נְמָלָה **n.f.unit.** (Lag[BN 81]) ant (NH *id.*; Ar. نَمْلَةٌ (nom. unit. of نَمْلٌ); Syr. ܢܡܠܐ);—abs. נ׳ Pr 6^{6}; pl. הַנְּמָלִים 30^{25}.

נמר (√ of foll., meaning dub.; poss. cp. As. *namâru*, *shine*, *gleam* (fr. glossy coat of panther and leopard), [v. Ar. نَمِرٌ *pardus*, and *limpidus*, *purus* (of water; cf. infr. נמרים)] so Hom[NS 294 f.]; ag. this Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 736] Schwally[Idiot. 121]; נָמֵר is comm. Sem.: As. *nimru* Dl[HWB 468]; Ar. نَمِرٌ, نِمْرٌ Lane[2853]; Eth. ነምር; Syr. ܢܡܪܐ, ܢ̈ܡܪܐ; NH נָמֵר).

†נָמֵר **n.m.**[Is 11, 6] leopard;—abs. נ׳ Ho 13^{7} + 3 t.; pl. נְמֵרִים Hb 1^{8} Ct 4^{8};—*leopard*, as spotted Je 13^{23}, swift Hb 1^{8}, keen-eyed Je 5^{6} (symb. of calamities of Isr.), so Ho 13^{7} (sim. of ׳י); נ׳ עִם־גְּדִי יִרְבָּץ Is 11^{6} (predict.); חַרְרֵי נְמֵרִים Ct 4^{8} (‖ מְעֹנוֹת אֲרָיוֹת).

†נִמְרָה **n.pr.loc.** place E. of Jordan Nu 32^{3} (+ דִּיבֹן, עֲטָרוֹת, חֶשְׁבּוֹן, etc.), Ⓖ *Ναμβρα*, A *Αμβραμ*, Ⓖ L *Μαμβραν*. Perh. = *Tel Nimrîn*, c. 6 m. E. of Jordan, nearly opp. Jericho, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 264]. —Cf. נ׳ בֵּית (q.v.), also in NH (cf. נמרה n.pr.m. Sinait. Inscr. SACook[81] Lzb[323]; meaning dub.; Nö[ZMG xxix (1875), 437] thinks from *spotted* or *striped* appearance of ground; *place of leopard* also Gray[Prop. Names 92] (on tribal names from leopard v. RS[K 201] also Sab n. pr. אנמרם Levy-Os[l.c.], etc.); We[Heid. 2, 82] thinks of *clear water* [cf. foll.]).

†נִמְרִים **n.pr.loc.** in Moab (cf. Sab. נמרן attrib. of Bark[m], DHM[ZMG xxix (1875), 592], v. also CIS[iv. No. 103, p. 169]; نَمِيرٌ مَآءٌ *wholesome water* Lane[2853], also We[l.c.]);—only מֵי נִמְרִים Is 15^{6} Je 48^{34}; prob. = *Βηνναμαρειμ* Lag[Onom. 284, 33], in *Wady Numêre* at SE. end of Dead Sea, Buhl[Geogr. 272].

†נִמְרֹד, נִמְרוֹד **n.pr.m.** Nimrod (etym. and meaning wholly unknown; Thes (dub.) sub מָרַד *rebel* (of which Hebr. may have thought [cf. Lag[BN 105]]); in fact prob. Bab. name; **1.** = a god e.g. Marduk, We[Comp. Hex. (2), 308 f.; Nimrod, Encycl. Brit. (9), xvii. 511], RS[Sem. i. 91 n.; 2d ed. 92]; Hom[PSBA xv (1893), 291-300] prop. *Narûdu* = **Namra-uddu*, a star-god. **2.** < name of Bab. king or prince: *Nu-marad* = 'Man of Marad' cf. Dl[Pa 220] De[Gn 10, 8 [1887]]; more plausibly = *Nazi-maraddash* (*marattash, murudas*), Hpt[Andover Rev. July, 1884, 93 f.] Dl[K (1884)] Say[Athen. Feb. 16, 1895, Acad. Mar. 2, 1895] (cf. Che[ib. Mar. 9]),—i. e. a Kashite kg., B.C. 1378, but dub., cf. Hpt[BAS i (1889), 183], Jeremias[Izdubar-Nimrod, 1891, 1 ff.]);—son of כּוּשׁ (q.v.), hero and hunter Gn 10[8.9] (J; kg. in Babylonia, builder of Nineveh, etc. v[10 f.]), נִמְרוֹד 1 Ch 1[10]; אֶרֶץ נִמְרֹד Mi 5[5] (‖ אֶרֶץ אַשּׁוּר); Ⓖ Νεβρωδ.

†נִמְשִׁי **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Jehu 2 K 9[2.14]; יֵהוּא בֶן־נִ׳ 1 K 19[16] 2 K 9[20] 2 Ch 22[7]; Ⓖ Ναμεσθει, Ναμεσ(σ)ει.

נִס v. נסס. נִסְבָּה v. סבב.

נָסָה v. נשׂא.

†[נִסָּה] **vb. Pi.** test, try (NH *id.*, Pi.; 𝔗 Pa. נַסִּי; Syr. Pa. ܢܰܣّܶܝ; cf. Eth. ፈተነ: *temptation*);—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסָּה Dt 4[34] + 3 t.; sf. נִסָּהוּ Ex 15[25]; 3 fs. נִסִּתָה Dt 28[56]; 1 s. נִסִּיתִי Ec 7[23], + 4 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְנַסֶּם Dn 1[14]; 1 s. אֲנַסֶּה Ju 6[39]; sf. אֲנַסֶּכָה Ec 2[2]; 3 mpl. יְנַסּוּ Nu 14[22]; 2 mpl. תְּנַסּוּן Ex 17[2], + 7 t. Impf.; *Imv.* נַס Dn 1[12]; sf. נַסֵּנִי ψ 26[2]; *Inf. cstr.* נַסּוֹת Ex 20[20], + 8 t. Inf.; *Pt.* מְנַסֶּה Dt 13[4];—**1.** *test, try* (syn. בחן), abs. 1 S 17[39] (a sword); c. בְּ Ju 7[39] Ec 2[1]; c. acc. Dn 1[12.14]; acc. + בְּ 1 K 10[1] = 2 Ch 9[1], Ec 7[23] **2.** *attempt, assay, try* to do a thing, c. Inf. Dt 4[34] 28[56]; c. acc. Jb 4[2] (*venture* a word). **3.** *test, try, prove, tempt* [but not in modern sense of the word: v. Dr Dt 6, 16; ψψ 453, 483] **a.** God *tests* or *proves* Abr. Gn 22[1] (E), Isr. Ex 15[25] 20[20] (E), 16[4] (J), Dt 8[2.16] 13[4]; c. בְּ Ju 2[22] 3[1.4]; tribe of Levi Dt 33[8] (poem); Hezekiah 2 Ch 32[31]; psalmist ψ 26[2]. **b.** Isr. *tests*, or *tries* God: Ex 17[2.7] Nu 14[22] (J), Dt 6[16] ψ 78[18.41.56] 95[9] 106[14]; so Ahaz, Is 7[12].

†II. מַסָּה **n.f.** test, trial, proving;—מ׳ ψ 95[8]; cstr. מַסַּת Jb 9[23]; pl. מַסּוֹת Dt 4[34] 7[19], מַסּוֹת Dt 29[2];—*testings* or *provings* of Pharaoh and Egyptians at Exodus, Dt 4[34] (v. Dr), 7[19] 29[2] (‖ אֹתֹת);—*test, trial*, of innocent person Jb 9[23] acc. to Hi al., but v. I. מַכָּה sub מכה.

†III. מַסָּה **n.pr.loc.** where Israel tried ' in the wilderness, Ex 17[7] (JE), Dt 6[16] 9[22] ψ 95[8] (all Ⓖ (ὁ) πειρασμός), where Levi was tested Dt 33[8] (Ⓖ πείρᾳ).

†[נָסַח] **vb.** pull or tear away (NH נָסַח, 𝔗 נְסַח both *remove;* As. *nasâḫu* = BH, so OAram. נסח Cook[82] Lzb[323]; Ar. نَسَخَ *annul, supersede, change by substitution, copy;* cf. As. *nisḫu, nusḫu, extract, excerpt* Dl[HWB 472] Meissn[ZA iv (1889), 267]; NH נָסְחָה, Nab. נסחת *id.*, also Aram. נוסחא (whence Ar. نُسْخَة) Hoffm[ZMG xxxii. 760] cf. Frä[251]; Syr. ܢܰܣܚܳܐ *copy*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. בֵּית גֵּאִים יִסַּח ׳י Pr 15[25] *the house of proud men will ' tear down;* וְיִסָּחֲךָ מֵאֹהֶל ψ 52[7] *yea, he* ['] *shall tear thee away, without a tent,* 3 mpl. יִסָּחוּ מִן Pr 2[22] transgressors *shall* (men) *tear away from* the land (rd. perh. יִנָּכְחוּ *shall be torn away;* ‖ יִכָּרְתוּ; cf. Ges[§ 144, 3 b. R] Da[Synt. § 108. b]). **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. וְנִסַּחְתֶּם מֵעַל הָאֲדָמָה Dt 28[63] *and ye shall be torn away from off the land.*

מַסָּה 2 K 11[6], v. p. 587 a supr.

†I. נָסַךְ **vb.** pour out (NH *id.*, *pour, cast* (metals, Pi. *make libation;* Ph. נסך *cast* gold or iron Lzb[323 f.]; 𝔗 נְסַךְ *make libation;* Syr. ܢܰܣّܶܟ *pour out;* Ar. نَسَكَ, orig. *be-pour, water* Nö[ZMG xli (1887), 719] (rare), usu. *worship* Lane[3032] (cf. RS[Sem. i. 213; 2d ed. 229]), i.e. *pour out* blood of victim, *pour out* wine We[Heid. 2, 114, 118, 142];—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָסַךְ Is 29[10] 40[19]; נָסָךְ 44[10]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִסְּכוּ Ho 9[4]; 2 ms. תִּסְּכוּ Ex 30[9]; *Inf.* לִנְסֹךְ Is 30[1]; *Pt. pass.* f. נְסוּכָה 25[7];—**1.** *pour out*, c. עַל (the spirit of deep sleep) Is 29[10]. **2.** *pour out libations*, c. acc. נֶסֶךְ Ex 30[9] (P); מַסֵּכָה Is 30[1]; יַיִן Ho 9[4] **3.** *cast metal images*, c. acc. פֶּסֶל Is 40[19] 44[10].

Piel *Impf.* יְנַסֵּךְ 1 Ch 11[18] *pour out as libation*, c. acc. מַיִם + ליהוה (= 2 S 23[16] Hiph.).

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִסְּכוּ Je 32[39]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּסֵּךְ Gn 35[14] + 2 t.; 1 s. אַסִּיךְ ψ 16[4]; 3 mpl. וַיַּסִּיכוּ Ez 20[28]; *Imv.* הַסֵּךְ Nu 28[7]; *Inf. abs.* הַסִּיךְ Je 44[17]; הַסֵּךְ Je 7[18] + 3 t.; *cstr.* לְהַסִּיךְ Je 44[19.25] (Kö[i. 309]);—*pour out libations*, c. acc. נֶסֶךְ Gn 35[14] (E), 2 K 16[13] Nu 28[7] (P), מַיִם 2 S 23[16] ליהוה; elsewhere, נְסָכִים to other gods Je 7[18] 19[13] 32[29] 44[17.18.19.19.25] Ez 20[28] ψ 16[4].

Hoph. *Impf.* יֻסַּךְ *be poured out*, Ex 25[29] 37[16], of holy wine, c. בְּ of vessels.

† נֶסֶךְ **n.m. drink-offering**;—abs. נ׳ Gn 35[14] +6 t.; נֶסֶךְ Ex 29[40] 30[9] Ez 45[17]; נָסֶךְ Nu 4[7] Jo 1[13]; cstr. נֶסֶךְ Nu 28[7]; sf. נִסְכִּי Is 48[5], etc.; pl. נְסָכִים Je 7[18] + 9 t.; sf. נְסָכֶיהָ Nu 29[31], נִסְכֵּיכֶם v[39], etc.:—**1.** *drink-offering*, c. עַל (on Jacob's מַצֵּבָה at Bethel) Gn 35[14] (E); elsewhere in worship of י׳ only P and related doc.; once of vessels of holy table קְשׂוֹת הַנֶּסֶךְ Nu 4[7]; elsewh. in classifications Lv 23[37] Nu 29[39], usu. offered with the עלה Ex 29[40] Lv 23[13.18] Nu 15[5.7.10.24] 28[7.14.31] 29[18.21.24.27.30.33.37], esp. עוֹלַת הַתָּמִיד 28[9.10.15.24] 29[6.11.16.19.22.25.28.31.34.38]; מִנְחַת הַבֹּקֶר Ex 29[41] Nu 28[8]; but sts. also with (שלמים) זבח 6[15.17] 15[5.10]; usu. + מִנְחָה; elsewhere only 1 Ch 29[21] 2 Ch 29[35] Ez 45[17]; מִנְחָה נ׳ Jo 1[9.13] 2[14] Offered to other gods 2 K 16[13.15] Is 57[6] Je 7[18] 19[13] 32[29] 44[17.18.19.19.25] Ez 20[28] ψ 16[4] **2.** *molten images*, Is 41[29] 48[5] Je 10[14] 51[17].—Combinations are: נָסַךְ נ׳, הִפִּיךְ נ׳ (see vb.); שָׁפַךְ נ׳ Is 57[6].

†1. [נָסִיךְ] **n.m. 1. libation; 2. molten image**;—**1.** sf. יֵין נְסִיכָם *wine of their drink-offering* Dt 32[38] **2.** *molten image*, sf. נְסִכֵיהֶם Dn 11[8]

†1. מַסֵּכָה **n.f. 1. molten metal, or image; 2. libation**:—מ׳ Ex 32[4]+; cstr. מַסֵּכַת Is 30[22]; pl. מַסֵּכוֹת 1 K 14[9]+; sf. מַסֵּכֹתָם Nu 33[52];—**1.** *libation*, with covenant sacrif. in making covenant Is 30[1] (=**1.** נֶסֶךְ; see, however, sub II. [נָסַךְ]). **2.** *molten metal*, or *image*: עֵגֶל מַסֵּכָה *molten calf* Ex 32[4.8] Dt 9[16] Ne 9[18], cf. ψ 106[19]; אֱלֹהֵי מַסֵּכָה *molten gods* Ex 34[17] Lv 19[4]; צַלְמֵי כ׳ Nu 33[52]; פֶּסֶל וּמַסֵּכָה Dt 27[15] Ju 17[3.4] 18[14] Na 1[14] 2 Ch 34[3.4], elsewh. (variously) Dt 9[12] Ju 18[17.18] 1 K 14[9] 2 K 17[16] 2 Ch 28[2] Is 30[22] 42[17] Ho 13[2] Hb 2[18].

†II. [נָסַךְ] **vb. weave** (Ar. نَسَجَ has same meaning);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* f. נְסוּכָה Is 25[7]; perh. also *Inf. cstr.* לִנְסֹךְ 30[1]; on both v. foll.

†II. מַסֵּכָה **n.f. woven stuff, web**, csp. as **covering**:—abs. הַמּ׳ הַנְּסוּכָה עַל־ Is 25[7] *the web that is woven over* all the nations (i.e. *mourning-veil*, symb. of distress; ‖ הַלּוֹט הַלּוֹט); = *bed-covering* 28[20] (in fig.). Perhaps also לִנְסֹךְ מ׳ 30[1] *weave a web* (‖ לַעֲשׂוֹת עֵצָה), ref. to negotiations with Egypt (so 𝔅 Aq Ew De Che Di; > 𝔊 Ges Hi Kn Brd Du *pour a libation*; מ׳ not elsewhere = נָסָךְ).

†[מַסֶּכֶת] **n.f. web** of unfinished stuff, on loom (v. GFM[PAOS, Oct. 1889, clxxvii]);—only abs. מַסֶּכֶת Ju 16[13.14].—מָסָךְ, מְסֵכָה v. סכך.

†III. [נָסַךְ] **vb. set, install** (As. *nasâku*, *id.*, whence *nasîku*, *prince*, Dl[HWB 472]; v. also Muss-Arnolt[Hbr. vi. 89, R. 17] and reff.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. נָסַכְתִּי מַלְכִּי עַל־צִיּוֹן ψ 2[6] *I have installed my king upon Zion*. **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִסַּכְתִּי Pr 8[23] *I was installed* (of Wisdom).

†II. [נָסִיךְ] **n.m. prince**;—pl. cstr. נְסִיכֵי Jos 13[21] Ez 32[30] Mi 5[4]; sf. נְסִיכֵמוֹ ψ 83[12].

נִסְמָן v. סמן.

†I. [נָסַס] **vb. be sick** (?; cf. Syr. ܢܣ *id.*, and esp. ܢܸܣܵܢ *debilis, infirmus, aegrotans*, etc., PS[2387]; 𝔗 נְסַס *be sad*; As. *nasâsu*, *wail, lament* Dl[HWB 472]; Ar. نَسَّ is *go at a gentle pace*);—only **Qal** *Pt. act.* (si vera l.) כְּמְסֹס נֹסֵס Is 10[18] like the wasting away *of a sick man* (so Thes Ew De Che Di Du).

II. נסס (√ of foll. = *be high* or *conspicuous?* **Hithpo'l.** *Inf.* לְהִתְנוֹסֵס ψ 60[6], acc. to some denom. from נֵס *that it may be displayed*, AV, cf. De; < v. נוס; *Pt.* מִתְנוֹסְסוֹת Zc 9[16] *raised? prominent?* (עַל־אַדְמָתוֹ; of precious stones, in fig.) very dub.; We Now del.; Gr מִתְנוֹצְצוֹת).

† נֵס **n.** [**m.**] **standard, ensign, signal, sign** (NH *id.*, *flag*, usu. *sign*, i.e. *miracle*; 𝔗 נֵס, נִסָּא *sign, miracle*);—נ׳ abs. Nu 21[8]+; cstr. Is 11[10]; sf. נִסִּי Ex 17[15] Is 49[22];—**1. a.** *standard*, as rallying-point, נִסִּי י׳ Ex 17[15] (E), י׳ *my standard* (name of altar); conspicuously set on hill Is 30[17] (sim. of solitariness; ‖ תֹּרֶן עַל־רֹאשׁ הָהָר); signal of war [v. Schumacher[ZPV ix. 232, Across the Jordan, 104 f.]] (esp. to the nations, for destruction or deliverance of Judah, Is Je), נָשָׂא נ׳ לַגּוֹיִם Is 5[26] 11[12] cf. 18[3] (on mts., ‖ תָּקַע שׁוֹפָר); אֶל־עַמִּים אָרִים נ׳ 49[22] (‖ אֶשָּׂא אֶל־גּוֹיִם יָדִי),—in all these subj. י׳; cf. עֹמֵד לְנֵס עַמִּים Is 10[11] (of Mess. kg.); שָׂאוּ נ׳ 13[2] (on mt.), Je 50[2] 51[12] (c. אֶל־ *against*), v[27] (‖ תִּקְעוּ שׁוֹפָר בַּגּוֹיִם), הָרִימוּ נ׳ עַל־עַמִּים Is 62[10], cf. Je 4[21] (‖ קוֹל שׁוֹפָר); נָתַתָּה . . . נ׳ לְהִתְנוֹסֵס ψ 60[6] *thou hast set a standard* (only) *for fleeing*. **b.** *signal*, שָׂאוּ נ׳ צִיּוֹנָה Je 4[6] (i.e. to direct refugees to Zion). **2.** *standard*, as pole, supporting serpent of bronze Nu 21[8.9] (JE). **3. a.** *ensign, signal*, שֵׁשׁ . . . מִמִּצְרַיִם הָיָה מִפְרָשֵׂךְ לִהְיוֹת לָךְ לְנֵס Ez 27[7] *byssus from Egypt was thy sail, to serve*

thee for an ensign (so DaToy; on lack of pennon on ancient ships v. Co; > del. Co Berthol); so **b.** (since sails were the only ensign) = *sail* Is 33[23] (Che Di al.; > *pennon* Ges Hi Ew De Du). **4.** *sign* (cf. NH) = *warning* Nu 26[10] (P).

I. **נָסַע** 147 **vb.** pull out or up, set out, journey (NH *id., move, march;* As. *nisû, set out, withdraw,* etc. Dl[HWB 470]; Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 723] cp. also Ar. نَزَعَ, Eth. **ነሠዐ:** [rare] *pull up, away,* so Ba[ES 51]); — **Qal**[137] *Pf.* 3 ms. נָ Gn 33[17]+, 3 mpl. נָסְעוּ Dt 10[6], נָסֶעוּ Nu 2[34]+, etc.; *Impf.* יִסַּע Is 33[20], וַיִּסַּע Gn 12[9]+, sf. וַיִּסָּעֵם Ju 16[3]; 3 mpl. יִסְעוּ Ex 40[36]+, יִסָּעוּ Nu 2[9]+; 2 mpl. תִּסְעוּ Jos 3[3]; 1 pl. נִסְעָה cohort. Gn 33[12], וְנִסָּעָה Dt 1[19] 2[1], וַנִּסְעָה Ezr 8[31], etc.; *Imv.* סְעוּ Dt 2[24]+; *Inf. abs.* נָסוֹעַ Gn 12[9]; *cstr.* נְסֹעַ Jos 3[14]+; sf. נָסְעָם Gn 11[2] Nu 10[34]; *Pt.* נֹסֵעַ Ex 14[10] Nu 10[33]; pl. נֹסְעִים Nu 10[29]; — **1.** *pull out* or *up,* city-gate and gate-posts Ju 16[3]; loom v[14] (on text cf. GFM), tent-pegs Is 33[20] (fig. of Jerusalem; cf. also **Niph.**). **2.** hence (from pulling up tent-pegs), **a.** *set out* Gn 35[5] Nu 12[15] (both E), Je 4[7] (‖ יָצָא מִמְּקוֹמוֹ); even of lifeless things, e.g. the ark, הָאָרוֹן Nu 10[35] (JE); oft. in P: Ex 14[15] 40[37] Nu 1[51] 4[5.15] 9[17]+8 t. Nu 9, 10[5.6.17.18.21.22.25], so prob. also 2[8]+6 t. Nu 2 (v. infr.; even of lifeless things, דֶּגֶל 10[18.22], מִשְׁכָּן 1[51], אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד 2[17]), 33[3]; וַיִּסַּע . . . וַיָּבֹא Gn 46[1] (E) *and* Isr. *set out, and came,* etc., Ex 16[1] 19[2] Nu 20[22] Jos 9[17] (all P), Dt 1[7], נְסָעָה וְנֵלֵכָה 33[12] (J); (. . . וַיַּעֲלוּ) וַיִּסְעוּ Ju 18[11], סְעוּ וְעִבְרוּ Dt 2[24]; נָ oft. c. מִן Gn 35[16] (E), Nu 10[34] (JE), נָ מֵאָהֳלֵיהֶם לַעֲבֹר Jos 3[14] (JE), *set out from their tents, to cross,* etc., cf. נָ מִן . . . לָלֶכֶת Ezr 8[31]; c. מִן + ויבא, Jos 3[1] (JE), Nu 33[9] (P), + וַיֵּלֶךְ v[3] (D), Dt 1[19], + וַיַּעַבְרוּ Nu 33[8] (P); + וַיָּשָׁב + וַיַּחֲנוּ Nu 33[7] (P). **b.** *depart,* c. מִן Gn 37[17] (J), 2 K 3[27] 19[8.36] = Is 37[8.37]; even of עַמּוּד הֶעָנָן Ex 14[19] (J); of angel v[19] (E; + וַיֵּלֶךְ). **3.** *journey, march* (by stages) Gn 12[9] 35[21] (both J), Nu 10[13.14.28] (P), (poss. also Nu 2[9] etc., cf. **2** supr.); + לְמַסְעֵיהֶם *acc. to their stations,* i.e. by stages Ex 17[1] Nu 10[12] (+ מִן), cf. Ex 40[36] (all P); sq. ה loc. Gn 12[9] 33[17] (both J), Dt 1[40] 2[1]; סְעוּ לָכֶם הַמִּדְבָּר Nu 14[25] (JE); sq. מִקֶּדֶם *eastward* (v. מִן **1. c**) Gn 11[2] 13[11] (both J), אַחֲרֵי Ex 14[10] (J), אֶל־ Nu 10[29], לִפְנֵי v[33] (of ark; all J); sq. מִן + ה loc. Gn 20[1] (E), Dt 10[6.7] Ex 12[37] (P), + acc. loc. Nu 11[35] (JE); sq. מִן + acc. of distance, דֶּרֶךְ 10[33] (JE), 21[4] (P); esp. וַיִּסְעוּ מִן . . . וַיַּחֲנוּ Nu 21[12.13] (JE), Ex 13[20] Nu 21[11] 33[5]+37 t. Nu 33 (all P); of shepherds Je 31[24]. — נָסְעוּ כְּמוֹ צֹאן Zc 10[2] is dub.; We נָעוּ or יָנֵעוּ, so Now. **4.** of wind, נָ רוּחַ מֵאֵת י׳ Nu 11[31] *there set forth* (sprang up) a wind from י׳.

†**Niph.** *Pf. be pulled up, removed:* 3 ms. דּוֹרִי נִסַּע וְנִגְלָה מִנִּי כְּאֹהֶל רֹעִי Is 38[12]; of tent-peg הֲלֹא נִסַּע Jb 4[21] (reading יִתְּרָם for יִתְרָם, v. II. יֶתֶר).

†**Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַסַּע ψ 78[26], וַיַּסַּע Ex 15[22]+2 t.; 2 ms. תַּסִּיעַ ψ 80[9], 3 fs. תַּסִּיעִי 2 K 4[4]; 3 mpl. וַיַּסִּיעוּ 1 K 5[31]; *Pt.* מַסִּיעַ Ec 10[9]; — **1.** *cause to set out, lead out,* c. acc. pers. Ex 15[22] (J; + מִן, וַיֵּצֵא), ψ 78[52] (כַּצֹּאן; ‖ וַיַּנְהֵגֵם), 80[9] (מִן; fig. of vine); fig. of a wind, *cause to spring up,* יַסַּע קָדִים ψ 78[26] (‖ וַיַּנְהֵג; cf. **Qal 4**). **2.** *remove,* c. acc. rei 2 K 4[4]; וַיַּסַּע כָּעֵץ תִּקְוָתִי Jb 19[10]; specif., *remove* from quarry, *quarry:* 1 K 5[31] *and they quarried* great stones, cf. Ec 10[9].

†**מַסַּע** **n.** [**m.**] **pulling up, breaking camp, setting out, journey**; — abs. מ׳ Nu 10[2] Dt 10[11]; pl. cstr. מַסְעֵי Nu 10[28] 33[1]; sf. מַסָּעָיו Gn 13[3], מַסְעֵיהֶם Ex 17[1]+6 t.; — **1. a.** *pulling up, breaking* camp (c. acc. מַחֲנֶה; Ges[§ 45e, 115d]) Nu 10[2]. **b.** *setting out* Nu 10[6], cf. v[28]. **2.** *station, stage, journey* (by stages), וַיֵּלֶךְ לְמ׳ Gn 13[3] *and he went by* (acc. to) *his journeyings* (cf. הלך, p. 231a supr.); לְמַסְעֵיהֶם Ex 17[1] cf. 40[36.38] Nu 10[12] (all P; all c. נָסַע), 33[1.2] (‖ מוֹצָאֵיהֶם), v[2] (‖ *id.*); קוּם לֵךְ לְמַסַּע Dt 10[11] *for journeying* (v. Dr).

†I. **מַסָּע** **n.** [**m.**] **quarry or quarrying**; — only abs. as adv. acc., אֶבֶן שְׁלֵמָה מַסָּע 1 K 6[7] *stone perfect* (at the) *quarry* (or *at quarrying,* i.e. when it was quarried; cf. Benz; text dub.).

II. **נסע** (✓ of foll.; poss. Ar. نَسَغَ *throw* (*puncture, wound,* etc.), Kam Frey, so Buhl[13]).

†II. **מַסָּע** **missile, dart**; — only abs. Jb 41[18] (+ חֲנִית, שִׁרְיָה).

נסק whence אֶסְפָּק ψ 139[8] acc. to Thes al.; but v. סלק.

†**נִסְרֹךְ** **n.pr.div.** Assyr. god, worshipped by Sennach., 2 K 19[37] = Is 37[38]; 𝔊 Εσδραχ, A Εσθραχ, 𝔊L Ασραχ (K); 𝔊 Νασαραχ, 𝔄 Ασαρακ, A Ασαραχ (Is); Jos[Ant. x. 1, 5] Ασασκη; no such god in cuneif. inscr.; see views in Meinh[Jesaiaerzählungen (1898) ad loc.]; crpt. form of *Nusku* (= נסוך) acc. to Hal[JAs. xiii (1879), 387 = Mél. de Crit. 177] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi. 1 (1892), 86; Hbr. vii. 89 R. 17]; *Nusku* is a solar deity, cf. Jastr[Rel. Bab. 220 f.]

נֵעָה, נֹעָה v. נוע.

†נְעִיאֵל **n.pr.loc.** on border of Asher Jos 19[27]; 𝔊 Ιναηλ, A Ανιηλ, 𝔊L Ναειηλ.

†נָעַל **vb.** bar, bolt, lock (NH *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָעַל 2 S 13[18], נָעֲלָה Ju 3[23]; *Imv.* נְעָל 2 S 13[17]; *Pt.pass.* נָעוּל Ct 4[12.12]; fpl. נְעֻלוֹת Ju 3[24]; —*bar, bolt, lock,* usu. c. acc. דֶּלֶת, דְּלָתוֹת: Ju 3[23], +אַחֲרֵי *after, behind,* v[24] 2 S 13[17.18]; elsewh. only גַּן נָעוּל Ct 4[12] *a garden barred* (fig. of Shulamite), so also v[12 b] (reading גַּן for גַּל, Vrss Gr Bu).

†נַעַל **n.f.**[Jos 9,5] **sandal, shoe** (NH *id.;* Ar. نَعْل *id.* (also *horse-shoe,* etc.); Syr. ܢܥܠܐ appar. only *horse-shoe* (rare; also NS) PS[2405]; cf. poss. Eth. **ገዐልት:** (obsol.) *wife of Levirate marriage* Di[676]):—abs. נ׳ Gn 14[23], נַעַל Dt 25[10]; sf. נַעֲלִי ψ 60[10] 108[10], נַעֲלֶךָ Jos 5[15], etc.; du. נַעֲלַיִם Am 2[6] 8[6]; pl. נְעָלִים Is 11[15] Ct 7[2], נְעָלוֹת Jos 9[5]; sf. נְעָלֶיךָ Ex 3[5] Ez 24[17], נְעָלָיו Is 5[27], נְעָלֵינוּ Jos 9[13], נַעֲלֵיכֶם Ex 12[11] Ez 24[23];—*sandal* Ju 9[13], Am 2[6] 8[6] (du. =pair of sandals; mentioned as of little worth); Dt 29[4]; on (ב) feet Jos 9[5] (JE), 1 K 2[5] Ez 24[23] Ex 12[11] (P); cf. פְּעָמַיִךְ בַּנְּעָלִים Ct 7[2], וְהַדְרִיךְ בַּנַּ׳ Is 11[15]; *put on sandal* is שִׂים נ׳ בְּרַגֶּל Ez 24[17]; *loose the sandal* is חָלַץ Is 20[2] Dt 25[9] cf. v[10]; לַל (Imv.) Ex 3[5] (E), Jos 5[15] (JE); שָׁלַף Ru 4[7.8] (cf. Burton[Midian ii. 197]): *sandal-thong* is שְׂרוֹךְ Gn 14[23] Is 5[27]; עַל־אֱדוֹם אַשְׁלִיךְ נַעְלִי ψ 60[10] *upon Edom do I cast my sandal* = 108[10], denotes either contempt (Hup; עַל = *unto,* fig. of slave), or taking possession of (Fl in De, Che Bae), ||מוֹאָב סִיר רַחְצִי favours former.—On symbolic use of sandal v. further Goldziher[Abh. z. Arab. Philol. i. 47 f.] Jacob[Arab. Dicht. iv. 25].

†[נָעַל] **vb.denom.** furnish with sandals, shoe (𝔗 נְעַל (rare). *bind on sandal;* Ar. نَعَّلَ *furnish with sandals, shoe* horse or camel; Syr. ܢܥܠ *shoe* horse):—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וָאֶנְעָלֵךְ הַחַשׁ Ez 16[10] *and I shod thee with* תחש (q.v.). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. וַיַּנְעִלֵם 2 Ch 28[15] *and gave them sandals.*

†מַנְעוּל **n.**[**m.**] bolt;—abs. בַּבּוּת הַמַּ׳ Ct 5[5] (of house-door); pl. sf. מַנְעוּלָיו Ne 3[3], מַנְעֻלָיו v[6.13.14.15], all of city-gates, in phr. מַנ׳ (ה)דַּלְתֹתָיו וּבְרִיחָיו.

†[מִנְעָל] **n.m.** id., only sf. בַּרְזֶל וּנְחֹשֶׁת מִנְעָלֶךָ Dt 33[25] (s ng).

†I. [נָעַם] **vb.** be pleasant, delightful, lovely (Ph. נעם *good* Lzb[324] (and many n.pr.); Ar. نَعِمَ be *plentiful, easy, pleasant;* أَنْعَمَ على *shew gracious favour toward,* oft. in Qor; Sab. נעם *be lovely agreeable, well* Levy-Os[ZMG xix (1865), 178] CIS[iv. 19, 11], so Min. Hom[Südar. Chrest. 128]; OAram. in n.pr. Lzb[222, 324] Cook[82] (נעמתי *my darling* [or *my songs,* cf. II.נ׳]); 𝔗 נְעִים *pleasant, lovely,* נְעִימוּתָא *loveliness;* Prä[BAS i. 46 f.] cp. Eth. **ሐለመ:** *be pleasant,* = *ሐገመ:); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָעֲמָה Gn 49[15] (poem in J; of land); 2 ms. (of delightful friend) נָעַמְתָּ לִי מְאֹד 2 S 1[26], also (of physical beauty) מִפִּי נָעַמְתָּ Ez 32[19]; 2 fs. (*id.*) מַה־נָּעַמְתְּ Ct 7[7] *how lovely art thou!* (||מַה־יָּפִית); 3 pl., of pleasant words, נָעֲמוּ ψ 141[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְעַם: לְנַפְשֶׁךָ יִנ׳ Pr 2[10] (of knowledge); יִנ׳ 24[25] is impers. c. ל, *to them shall be delight.*

†נֹעַם **n.m.**[ψ 90, 17] **delightfulness, pleasantness** (Ecclus נועם תירוש 32[6]);—נ׳ abs. Zc 11[7] +4 t.; cstr. ψ 27[4] 90[17];—**1.** *delightfulness* of י׳: contemplated in temple ψ 27[4], shewn in his favour, וִיהִי נ׳ אדני . . . עָלֵינוּ 90[17] **2.** name of one of two symbol. staves Zc 11[7.10]. **3.** *pleasantness,* as defining genit.: דַּרְכֵי־נ׳ Pr 3[17]; אִמְרֵי־נ׳ 15[26] 16[24]

†נָעַם **n.pr.m.** son of Caleb, 1 Ch 4[15]; 𝔊 Νοομ, A Νααμ.

†I. נָעִים **adj.** pleasant, delightful (poet.;—abs. נ׳ Pr 22[18]+; cstr. נְעִים 2 S 23[1]; pl. נְעִמִים ψ 16[6], נְעִימִים 2 S 1[23], נְעִימִים Pr 23[8]; f. נְעִמוֹת ψ 16[11];—**1.** *delightful* הַנֶּאֱהָבִים וְהַנּ׳ בְּחַיֵּיהֶם 2 S 1[23] (of Saul and Jonath.); of wealth, הוֹן יָקָר וְנ׳ Pr 24[4]; words Pr 23[8]; of acts, etc.: מַה־טּוֹב וּמַה־נּ׳ שֶׁבֶת אַחִים גַּם־יָחַד ψ 133[1]; singing praises to י׳, 135[3] 147[1]; keeping wise teachings Pr 22[18]; as subst. = *delight* יְכַלּוּ יְמֵיהֶם בַּטּוֹב וּשְׁנֵיהֶם בַּנְּעִימִים Jb 36[11] (of earthly prosperity); of spiritual delights ψ 16[6.11] **2.** *lovely, beautiful* (physically), Ct 1[16] (||יָפָה).—ψ 81[3] 2 S 23[1] v. II. נָעִים sub II. נעם.

†I. נַעֲמָה **n.pr.f.** **1.** sister of Tubal Cain Gn 4[22] 𝔊 Νοεμα, 𝔊L Νοεμμα. **2.** Ammonitess, mother of Rehoboam 1 K 14[21] 𝔊 Μααχαμ, A Νααμα, 𝔊L Ναανα = 2 Ch 12[13], 𝔊 Νοομμα, 𝔊L Νααμα; also 1 K 14[31] but prob. gloss (om. 𝔊B, 𝔊L, etc.).

†II. נַעֲמָה **n.pr.loc.** city assigned to Judah in Philist. plain Jos 15^{41}; 𝔊 Νωμαν, A Νωμα, 𝔊L Νομα.

נַעֲמִי v. infr.

נָעֳמִי **n.pr.f.** mother-in-law of Ruth, Ru $1^{2.3.8}$ + 18 t. Ru; 𝔊B Νωεμειν; A Νωεμμειν 1^{2}, Νοεμμειν v^{3}, usu. Νοομει(ν); 𝔊L Νεομι.

†I. [נַעֲמָן] **n.[m.]** usu. **pleasantness** (so Thes *amoenitas*), but perh. epithet of **Adonis** (so Mo[Phoen. i. 227] Lag[Symm. i. 468; Semit. i. 32] who cp. red flower called شقايق النعمان [v. Lane[1578]], i.e. *wound of Adonis*, whence ἀνεμώνη; cf. Ew[Proph. i. 364] RS[Proph. vi. n. 10] and v. Lewy[Fremdwörter, 49]); —only pl. נִטְעֵי נַעֲמָנִים Is 17^{10} (𝔊 φύτευμα ἄπιστον) perh. = *Adonis-plantations*, or gardens (on double pl. v. Ges[§ 124 q]; and on 'Αδώνιδος κῆποι v. Rochette[Rev. Archéol. viii. 1851, 105-123] Daremberg et Saglio[Dict. des Antiquités (1877), i. 73, and reff.] WSmith[Dict. Antiq. (3) i. 25] Fl in Levy[NHWB iv. 229]).

II. נַעֲמָן $_{16}$ **n.pr.m. 1.** son of Benj. Gn 46^{21}, 𝔊 Νοεμ(μ)αν; = grandson of Benj. Nu $26^{40.40}$, 𝔊 Νοεμα(νει), 1 Ch $8^{4.7}$ (so 𝔊 Gn 46^{21}), 𝔊 in Ch Νοομα, 𝔊L Ναμει, Νααμαν. **2.** Aramaean general 2 K $5^{1.2.6}$ + 8 t. 2 K 5; 𝔊 Ναιμαν, 𝔊L Νεεμαν.

†נַעֲמִי **adj.gent.** from II. נַעֲמָן **1,** Nu 26^{40}, rd. doubtless נעמני (so Sam.).

†נַעֲמָתִי **adj.gent.** (from unused n.pr.); —צוֹפַר הַנַּ׳ Jb 2^{11} (𝔊 ὁ Μεναίων βασιλεύς), 11^{1} 20^{1} 42^{9} (all 𝔊 ὁ Μεναῖος); Hom[Aufsätze 48] prop. מְעוּנִי.

†[מַנְעַמִּים] **n.[m.]pl.** **delicacies, dainties**; —only sf. וּבַל־אֶלְחַם בְּמַנְעַמֵּיהֶם ψ 141^{4}.

II. נעם (perh. to be assumed as √of foll., Ne[Marg. 10]; Ar. نَغَمَ *speak in a low, gentle voice*, نَغْمَةٌ *note, melody*; Syr. ܢܓܡ *rugivit*, ܢܓܡܐ *gentle sound, note*; NH נְעִימָה *melody*; Ecclus 45^{9} לתת נעימה *to make music*, cf. Hiph. $47^{9b\ marg.}$).

†II. נָעִים **adj.** perh. **singing, sweetly sounding, musical**; —abs. כִּנּוֹר נ׳ ψ 81^{3} *sweetly-sounding lyre*; cstr., as subst., נְעִים זְמִרוֹת יִשׂ׳ 2 S 23^{1} *Israel's sweet singer of songs* (cf. Dr[2 S 8, 10] Löhr; 𝔙 *egregius psaltes Israel*, and so Ges Ew al., from I. נעם; *joy of the songs of Isr.* HPS, cf. Klo Kit).

נעץ (√of foll.; NH נָעַץ *prick, stick* or *thrust in, wedge in*; 𝔗 נְעַץ *id.*; NH נַעֲצוּץ fig. of *wicked person*; 𝔗 נַעֲצוּצָא = BH).

†נַעֲצוּץ **n.[m.]** **thorn-bush** (on form cf. Ba[NB 213]); —abs. נ׳ Is. 55^{13}; pl. נַעֲצוּצִים 7^{19}.

†I. [נָעַר] **vb. growl** (NH *id. cry, bray*; cf. Syr. ܢܥܪ; Ar. نَغَرَ *make a noise* Lane[2815]; poss. As. *na'ru, cry, roar* (?) Dl[HWB 439]); —only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. נָעֲרוּ כְּגוֹרֵי אֲרָיוֹת Je 51^{38} (‖ כַּכְּפִרִים יִשְׁאָגוּ).

†II. [נָעַר] **vb. shake, shake out or off** (NH נָעַר *shake, stir up*, esp. Pi. Niph.; 𝔗 נְעֹרֶת *tow* (v. infr.); Ar. نَغِرَ, نَغَرَ *boil, be in violent commotion, be very angry*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. נָעַרְתִּי Ne 5^{13}; *Pt. act.* נֹעֵר Is $33^{9.15}$; *pass.* Ne 5^{13}; —*shake out*, to shew emptiness, חָצְנִי נ׳ Ne 5^{13} (symbol.), נ׳ כַּפָּיו מִתְּמוֹךְ בַּשֹּׁחַד Is 33^{15}; pt. *shaken out, emptied* נ׳ וָרֵק Ne 5^{13} (i.e. stripped of possessions); *shake off* (leaves) Is 33^{9} (cf. ‖ cl.). **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִנְעַרְתִּי כָּאַרְבֶּה ψ 109^{23} *I am shaken out like a locust* (fr. fold of a garment; sim. of perishing helplessly); cf. *Impf.* 3 mpl. וְיִנָּעֲרוּ רְשָׁעִים מִמֶּנָּה Jb 38^{13} to seize the corners of the earth *that wicked men may be shaken out of it*; 1 s. אִנָּעֵר Ju 16^{20} *I will shake myself* (free? cf. Hithp. and GFM). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יְנַעֵר Ne 5^{13} *so may* God *shake utterly out* every man from (מִן) his house, etc.; וַיְנַעֵר Ex 14^{27} *and* י׳ *shook off* the Egypt. into (ב) the sea, = *Pf.* נִעֵר ψ 136^{15} (also c. acc. + ב). **Hithp.** *Imv.* fs. הִתְנַעֲרִי מֵעָפָר Is 52^{2} *shake thyself* (*free*), etc. (of personif. Zion).

†I. נַעַר **n.[m.]** usu. interpr. as **a shaking, scattering**, abst. for concr. = *scattered ones*, only Zc 11^{16}, but text corrupt, v. We Now.

†נְעֹרֶת **n.f.** **tow** (as *shaken off* from the flax when beaten; on form cf. Ba[NB 64]); —in sim. פְּתִיל־הַנּ׳ Ju 16^{9} *a thread of tow* (snapping from heat); נ׳ Is 1^{31} (fig.; as inflammable).

III. נער (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

II. נַעַר $_{239}$ **n.m. 1.** **boy, lad, youth.** **2.** **retainer** (not in P) (NH as BH; Ph. נער Lzb[324]); —נ׳ abs. Gn 37^{2}+; cstr. 1 S 2^{13}+; sf. נַעֲרוֹ Ju 19^{3}+, נַעֲרָהּ 2 K 4^{24}; pl. נְעָרִים 1 S 25^{5}+, cstr. נַעֲרֵי Ex 24^{5}+; sf. נְעָרַי Ne 4^{10} 5^{10}, etc.; —**1.** *boy, lad, youth* (c. 133 t.) **a.** of infant Ex 2^{6} (E; 3 months old), to be born Ju $13^{5.7.8.12}$, just born 1 S 4^{21}, not weaned 1 S 1^{22}; also Is 8^{4}, cf. 7^{16}+. **b.** of lad just weaned 1 S 1^{24} (del. 2nd נער, cf. further Dr Bu HPS), $v^{25.27}$, etc. **c.** =

youth: of young Ishmael Gn 21[12 f.] (E), Isaac 22[5.12] (E), Joseph Gn 37[2] (E; 17 years old), Benj. 43[8] 44[22 f.] (J), sons of Samuel 1 S 2[17], of Jesse 1 S 16[11]; נ׳ קָטֹן *little lad* 1 S 20[35] 1 K 3[7] 2 K 5[14] Is 11[6], נ׳ קָטָן 1 K 11[17], pl. 2 K 2[23] **d.** נ׳ with special stress on youthfulness Ju 8[20] 1 S 17[33.42] Ho 11[1] Is 3[4] cf. Ec 10[16] Is 3[5] 10[19] Je 1[6.7] 1 Ch 22[5] 29[1] 2 Ch 13[7] 34[3]; so in phr. מִנּ׳ וְעַד זָקֵן Gn 19[4] (J), Jos 6[21] (J), Est 3[13] cf. Ex 10[9] (E), Dt 28[50] Is 20[4] 65[20] Je 51[22] La 2[21] ψ 37[25] 148[12] Pr 22[6]. **e.** of marriageable age Gn 34[19] (J), warrior Absalom 2 S 18[5.12]+, Zadok 1 Ch 12[28], etc. **2.** *servant, retainer* (c. 105 t.): **a.** = personal attendant, household servant, Nu 22[22] (J), Ju 7[10.11] 19[3] 1 S 9[3 f.] 2 K 4[12.25]+ oft. **b.** = retainer, follower Gn 14[24] 1 S 25[5 f.] 2 S 2[14 f.] 1 K 20[14 f.] 2 K 19[6] = Is 37[6], Jb 1[15.16.17] Ne 4[10.17]+ oft.— Zc 11[16] is corrupt, cf. We Now.—*Note.* נער occurs in Pent. as Kt with Qr perpet. נַעֲרָה q.v.

†נַעַר **n.m.** youth, early life (rare poet. synon. for נְעוּרִים);—abs. נ׳ Jb 33[25] (= youthful vigour), 36[14], מִנּ׳ Pr 29[21] ψ 88[16] *from youth up.*

†II. נַעֲרָה **n.f.** girl, damsel;—abs. נ׳ Ju 19[3] + 22 t., also Qr Gn 24[14] + 20 t. Gn Dt (נַעֲרָה Kt in Pent. only Dt 22[19], v. infr.); pl. abs. נְעָרוֹת 1 S 9[11]+, cstr. נַעֲרוֹת Est 4[4]; sf. נַעֲרוֹתָיו Ru 2[22] 3[2], נַעֲרֹתֶיהָ Gn 24[61] Ex 2[5], etc.;—**1.** *girl, damsel;* נ׳ קְטַנָּה *little girl* only 2 K 5[2], cf. v[4], perh. = young daughters Jb 40[29]; elsewh. = young woman 1 S 9[11]; esp. as marriageable, Gn 24[14.16.28.55.57] 34[3.12] (all J), Dt 22[15.15.16.19.20.21.24.26.26.29] 1 K 1[3.4] Est 2[4.7.8.9.12.12.13]; specif. virgin נ׳ בְּתוּלָה Ju 21[12] Dt 22[23.28] 1 K 1[2] Est 2[2.3] (cf. Dt 22[15 b.20]); נ׳ מְאֹרָשָׂה *betrothed girl* Dt 22[25.27]; young widow Ru 2[6] 4[12]; of a concubine Ju 19[3.4.5.6.8.9], a prostitute Am 2[7] **2.** of female attendants, *maids* (alw. pl.), Gn 24[61] (J), Ex 2[5] (E), 1 S 25[42] Pr 9[3] 27[27] 31[15] Est 2[9.9] 4[4.16]; gleaners Ru 2[5.8.22.23] 3[2] —*Note.* נער Kt in Pent. as fem. (Qr נַעֲרָ) is prob. not original; it is not found in Sam. Pent., and fpl. נַעֲרֹתֶיהָ occurs Gn Ex; cf. Ges §§ 2 n, 17 c.

†נְעוּרִים **n.[m.] pl.** youth, early life;—abs. נ׳ Is 54[6] ψ 127[4]; elsewhere sf. נְעָרַי 1 S 12[2], נְעוּרַי Jb 31[18]+, נְעֻרֶיךָ 2 S 19[8], נְעוּרֶיךָ Pr 5[18]+, נְעוּרַיִךְ Je 2[2]+, נְעוּרָיִךְ ψ 103[5], נְעוּרֵיהֶן Ez 23[3], etc.;—*youth, early life,* esp. in phr. מִנּ׳ *from one's youth up* Gn 8[21] (J), 1 S 17[33] 1 K 18[12] Je 3[24] Zc 13[5] Jb 31[18] (extreme youth; ‖ מִבֶּטֶן אִמִּי); fig. of Babylon Is 47[12.15], Moab Je 48[11], Judah 22[21], cf. ψ 71[5.17] 129[1.2]; מִנּ׳ וְעַד־עַתָּה Gn 46[34] (J), 2 S 19[8] Ez 4[14]; מִנּ׳ וְעַד־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה 1 S 12[2] Je 3[25]; as time in or during which Lv 22[13] (H), Nu 30[4.17] (P), La 3[27] ψ 144[12], fig. of Judah and Sam., personif., Ez 23[2.8]; cf. יְמֵי נ׳ (in fig. of Isr.) Ho 2[17] (‖ יוֹם עֲלוֹתָהּ מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרָיִם), Ez 16[22.43.60] 23[19]; other phr. are: אַלּוּף נ׳ Je 3[4] *friend of my youth,* cf. Pr 2[17], עֲוֹנוֹת נ׳ Jb 13[26], חַטֹּאוֹת נ׳ ψ 25[7], חֶסֶד נ׳ Je 2[2], חֶרְפַּת נ׳ 31[19], זְמַת נ׳ Ez 23[21], שְׁדֵי נ׳ v[21], בַּעַל נ׳ Jo 1[8], and esp. אֵשֶׁת נ׳ Pr 5[18] Mal 2[14.15] Is 54[6] (fig.); בְּנֵי נ׳ ψ 127[4] sons of (a man's) *youth;* = *youthful vigour* ψ 103[5].

†[נְעוּרוֹת] **n.[f.] pl.** id.;—only מִנְּעֻרֹתֵיהֶם Je 32[30] (fig. of nation).

†II. [נַעֲרָה] **n.pr.loc.** on border of Ephr.:— only c. ה loc., נַעֲרָתָה Jos 16[7] (𝔊 *αἱ κῶμαι αὐτῶν*; 𝔊L *id.* + *Αναραθα*); appar. = נַעֲרָן, q.v. infr.; *Νοοραθ* lay 5 Rom. miles fr. Jericho Lag[Onom. 283, 11] cf. Buhl[Geogr. 181].

†III. נַעֲרָה **n.pr.f.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[5.6.6]; 𝔊 *Θωαδα*, A *Νοορα*, 𝔊L *Νοερα*.

†נַעֲרַי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes, נ׳ בֶּן־אֶזְבָּי 1 Ch 11[37]; 𝔊 *Νααραι*, A *Νοορα*, 𝔊L *Ναραι* (= פַּעֲרַי הָאַרְבִּי 2 S 23[35]).

†נְעַרְיָה **n.pr.m.** **1.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3[22.23], 𝔊 *Νωαδεια*, 𝔊L *Νεαριου*. **2.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4[42]; 𝔊 *id.*, 𝔊L *Νααριας* (cf. Sinait. n.pr. נערת Cook[82]).

†נַעֲרָן **n.pr.loc.** in E of Ephr., 1 Ch 7[28] (𝔊 *Νααρναν*, A *Νααραν*, 𝔊L *Νοαραν*), appar. = [נַעֲרָה] q.v.

נֹף v. מוף.

†נֹפֶג **n.pr.m.** **1.** a Levite Ex 6[21] (P), 𝔊 *Ναφεκ*, F *Ναφεγ*. **2.** a son of David 2 S 5[15] (𝔊 *id.*, 𝔊L *Ναφεθ*), 1 Ch 3[7] (𝔊 *Ναφαθ*, A *Ναφεγ*, 𝔊L *Νεεγ*), 14[6] (𝔊 *id.*, א *Ναφατ*, A *Ναφαγ*, 𝔊L *Ναφεκ*).

I, II. נָפָה v. I, II. נוף.

נְפוּסִים, נִפּוּשִׁים v. נפיסים infr.

†[נָפַח] **vb.** breathe, blow (כור נפוח Ecclus 43[4] *a furnace blown upon* (heated hot); NH נָפַח, *id.*, 𝔗 נְפַח, Syr. ܢܦܚ; As. *napâḫu, inflame, nappaḫu, smith* Dl[HWB 474]; Ar. (نَفَخَ and) نَفَحَ *blow;* Eth. ፍፀሐ or ፍፀሀ Di[712]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָפְחָה Je 15[9]; וְנָפַחְתִּי Hg 1[9]; וְנָפַחְתִּי Ez 22[21];

Impf. וַיִּפַּח Gn 2[7]; *Imv.* fs. פֻּחִי Ez 37[9]; *Inf.* לְ(פַּחַת) Ez 22[20]; *Pt. act.* נֹפֵחַ Is 54[16]; *pass.* נָפוּחַ Je 1[13] Jb 41[12];—*breathe, blow,* וַיִּפַּח בְּאַפּוֹ נִשְׁמַת חַיִּים Gn 2[7] (J); sq. ב also Ez 37[9] Is 54[16] and Hg 1[9] *blow* into it (to scatter it); sq. עַל־: לָפַחַת עָלָיו אֵשׁ Ez 22[20] *to blow fire upon it* (ore, for melting), so fig. Ez 22[21] *and I will blow upon you with* (ב) *the fire of my wrath;* נ׳ נַפְשָׁהּ Je 15[9] *she hath breathed out her life* (of a mother, cf. **Hiph.**); abs. סִיר נָפוּחַ Je 1[13] *a blown* (i. e. well-heated, boiling) *pot,* cf. דּוּד נ׳ Jb 41[12] (sim.). **Pu.** *Pf.* אֵשׁ לֹא נֻפָּח Jb 20[26] *a fire not blown* (by any human breath). So perh. also Nu 21[30] (reading עַד־נֻפַּח אֵשׁ וגו׳ *until fire was blown* [hot] as far as Medeba), cf. Di. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נֶפֶשׁ בְּעָלֶיהָ הִפָּחְתִּי Jb 31[39] (or if) *the life of its* (the land's) *owners I have caused them to breathe out;* וְהִפַּחְתֶּם אוֹתוֹ Mal 1[13] *and ye have sniffed at it* (in contempt).

נֹפַח appar. **n.pr.loc.** Nu 21[30] (= נֹבַח ?) perhaps נֻפַּח (𝔊 προσεξέκαυσαν), v. נפח **Pu.**

†[מַפָּח] **n.**[**m.**] **breathing out**;—only cstr. מַפַּח נֶפֶשׁ Jb 11[20] *a breathing out of life* = expiring (cf. נפח Jb 31[39] Je 15[9]).

†מַפֵּחַ **n.m. bellows**;—נָחַר מ׳ Je 6[29] (fig. of vain prophetic labour).

†1. תַּפּוּחַ **n.**[**m.**] **apple-tree, apple** (from aromatic *scent* (breath), Thes Lag[BN 111, 129] Post (v. infr.); Ar. تُفَّاح is loan-wd. Frä[140]; on meaning *apple* v. Löw[No. 109] RS[JPh xiii. 65 f.] Post[Hast. Dict. Bib. 'Apple'])—**1.** sg. תַּפּוּחַ *apple-tree* Jo 1[12] Ct 2[3] 8[5]. **2.** pl. תַּפּוּחִים *apples* Ct 2[5], רֵיחַ אַפֶּךָ כַּתַּפּוּחִים 7[9]; תַּפּוּחֵי זָהָב Pr 25[4] (in sim.).

†II. תַּפֻּחַ **n.pr.m.** son of Hebron, acc. to 1 Ch 2[43]; 𝔊 Θαπους, A Θαφφου, 𝔊L Φεθρουθ.

†III. תַּפּוּחַ **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in lowland of Judah Jos 12[17] (𝔊 Ταφουτ, A Θαφφου, 𝔊L Θαπφου), 15[34] (𝔊 Ιλουλωθ, 𝔊L Θαφφουα). **2.** on border between Ephraim and Manasseh Jos 16[8] (𝔊 Ταφου, 𝔊L Θαπφουε), 17[8.8] (𝔊 Θαφεθ, A Θαφθωθ, 𝔊L Θαφωθ), = ת׳ עֵין v[7] (𝔊 Θαφθωθ, 𝔊L Ναφθωθ); so read also perh. 2 K 15[16] (for MT תִּפְסַח; 𝔊L Th Kmp[Kau] Benz; 𝔊 Θερσα, A Θαιρα, but 𝔊L τὴν Ταφωε). On locality v. Buhl[Geogr. 178].—Vid. also בֵּית תַּפּוּחַ.

†נפיסים **n.pr.** Kt, in phr. בְּנֵי נ׳ Ezr 2[50], Qr נְפוּסִים, of family of returned exiles; 𝔊 Νaφεισων, A Νεφουσειμ, 𝔊L Νεφωσειμ; = נפוּשסים Ne 7[52] Kt, Qr נְפִישְׁסִים, 𝔊 Νεφωσασει, etc., 𝔊L Νεφουσειμ;—Kt Ezr and Qr Ne, respectively, are prob. to be preferred (cf. נָפִישׁ sub נפשׁ), but Ne has mixture of two variants, נפיסים, נפישים.

נְפִישְׁסִים v. foregoing.

†נֹפֶךְ **n.**[**m.**] a precious stone which Tyre gained by trade Ez 27[16] (where נ׳ doubted by Berthol, queried by Toy[Hpt]), cf. 28[13] (symbol. of wealth and honour of king of Tyre); in high priest's breastplate Ex 28[18] 39[11]. Perh. = *ruby* or *carbuncle* 𝔊 Joseph. ἄνθραξ, 𝔙 *carbunculus,* cf. Di[Ex] Kau[Ex] Sgfr[Ezek] Co Berthol; 𝔗 AV *emerald.*

נָפַל 433 **vb. fall, lie** (NH = BH, 𝔗 נְפַל, Syr. ܢܦܠ; cf. also Ar. نَفَلَ *dedit praedam* (Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 725] Frä[153 f.]), Min. נפל *remove* Hom[Sudar. Chrest. 128]);—**Qal** 366 *Pf.* נָפַל Ju 5[27]+, 3 fs. נָפְלָה Gn 15[12]+, etc.; *Impf.* יִפֹּל 1 S 14[45]+, וַיִּפֹּל Ju 4[16]+; 1 s. אֶפֹּל 1 Ch 21[13] (needless change fr. 1 pl. נִפְלָה ‖ 2 S 24[14] We Dr); 3 mpl. יִפְּלוּ Ho 7[16]+, יִפֹּלוּ Is 3[25]+, 3 fpl. תִּפֹּלְנָה Ez 13[11] 30[25], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. נִפְלוּ Ho 10[8] Je 25[27]; *Inf. abs.* נָפוֹל Est 6[13]; *cstr.* נֹפֵל Is 30[25]+; לִנְפֹּל Je 51[49]+; sf. נָפְלוֹ 1 S 29[3], נִפְלוֹ 2 S 1[10], נִפְלָם Je 49[21] (on these forms cf. Ba[NB 104]); *Pt.* נֹפֵל Ju 4[22]+; f. נֹפֶלֶת Gn 15[12]+; pl. נֹפְלִים Jos 8[25]+ (ins. also 1 S 28[19b] 𝔊 Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; Klo כֹּרְעִים), etc.;—**1.** *fall,* by accident, וְנִ־שְׁפְּכָה Ex 21[33] (E) *and there fall into it* (a pit) an ox or an ass, cf. Dt 22[4] (בַּדֶּרֶךְ, *on the way*), bird עַל־פַּח Am 3[5]; subj. pers., 1 S 4[18] (fr. seat, מֵעַל), Dt 22[8.8] (fr. roof, מִן); oft. into (ב) pit (usu. fig.) Pr 26[27] 28[10], also (abs.), 22[14], Ec 10[8] ψ 7[16] 57[7] (בְּתוֹךְ), cf. 35[8] 141[10] (net), also, c. אֶל, Is 24[18] = Je 48[44]; fall בְּלֵב יַמִּים Ez 27[27] (of Tyrian people); abs. 2 S 4[4] Gn 14[10] Je 25[27]; opp. קוּם Je 8[4] cf. Ec 4[10.10]; c. אָחוֹר *fall backward* Gn 49[17] (poem); c. בְּעַד *through* 2 K 1[2] cf. (of locusts) Jo 2[8]; †נ׳ עַל־חֶרֶב causing death 1 S 31[4.5] = 1 Ch 10[4.5]; †נ׳ עַל־פָּנָיו אַרְצָה 1 S 17[49] (Goliath); subj. rei, 2 K 2[13.14] (מֵעַל), 6[5] (אֶל־ *into* water), v[6] (abs.); c. עַל Lv 11[32.35.37.38], אֶל־ v[33]; abs. of tent Ju 7[13] + v[13] (gloss, GFM, Bu); of wall Jos 6[5] (JE), Je 51[44], fig. Ez 13[11] (del. 𝔊 𝔖 Sm Co Berthol), v[12.14], לָאָרֶץ Ez 38[20]; + תַּחְתֶּיהָ i.e. *flat* Jos 6[20]; נ׳ of bricks Is 9[9] (in fig.), פֶּרֶץ 30[13], towers v[25], foundations Je 50[15]; *wall fell upon*

(על) 1 K 20[30], so of house Ju 16[30] Jb 1[19], mts. Ho 10[8]; mt. also abs. Jb 14[18] (cf. נְבֵל), height Ez 38[20]; tree Ec 11[3.3] (ב loc.), cf. Is 10[34] (בְּ instr., in fig.), Zc 11[2] (abs.); branches Ez 31[12] (fig.); a grain Am 9[9] (אֶרֶץ = *to earth*); of dew 2 S 17[12] (c. על), hailstones Ez 13[11]; blood (אַדְמָה) 1 S 26[20]; †hair of head (ארצה) 1 S 14[45] 2 S 14[11] 1 K 1[52]; horns of altar Am 3[14] (לָאָרֶץ); peg Is 22[25]; fruit עַל־פֶּה Na 3[12]; crown La 5[16]; arm from (מִן) shoulder Jb 31[22]; of sword (appar.) 2 S 20[8] (but on text v. Comm.); †fire from heaven, abs. 1 K 18[38] c. מִן Jb 1[16]†; †hand of יי Ez 8[1] (c. עַל־; but rd. וַתְּהִי 𝔊 Co Berthol); spirit of יי Ez 11[5] (עַל־); of lot (גּוֹרָל) Ez 24[6] Jon 1[7] (both c. עַל), 1 Ch 26[14] (c. לְ; ‖ יָצָא), +Est 3[7] 𝔊 Ry Wild (עַל); cf. **Hiph. 3**; hence (of share, inheritance) *fall*, be allotted, to (לְ) Ju 18[1] (ב = *as*: בְּ **I 7 c**; so Nu 34[2] Ez 47[14]), ψ 16[6], abs. Jos 17[5].—On Ez 47[22b] v. **Hiph. 3.**

2. a. Esp. of violent death (c. 96 t.), Ju 5[27.27.27] (+שָׁדוּד), 1 S 4[10] 14[13] 2 S 11[17] 21[9], 1 K 22[20] = 2 Ch 18[9], etc.; +וַיָּמֶת, etc., 2 S 1[4] 2[23.23]; נ׳ חָלָל *fall pierced* (fatally) Ju 9[40] 1 S 17[52] 31[1] = 1 Ch 10[1]+; חַלְלֵי חֶרֶב Ez 35[8]; cf. בְּתוֹךְ חֲלָלִים 32[20]; נ׳ תַּחַת הָרוּגִים Is 10[4]; נ׳ פְּגָרִים *corpses fall* Je 9[21] Nu 14[29] (P), v[32] (JE); by the sword, בַּחֶרֶב Am 7[17] Ho 7[16] 14[1] Is 3[25] 2 S 1[12] Ez 5[12] 6[11] Nu 14[2.43] (JE), (+בַּדֶּבֶר, בָּרָעָב), etc.; נ׳ לְפִי חֶרֶב †Jos 8[24] (JE), Ju 4[16]†; בְּיַד *by the hand of* †2 S 21[22] 24[14.14] = 1 Ch 21[13.13], 1 Ch 5[10] 20[8]†; נ׳ תַּחַת רגלי *fall under my feet* 2 S 22[39] = ψ 18[39].
b. fig. = go to ruin, perish, etc. (c. 30 t.); Am 5[2] 8[14]+; oft. ‖ כָּשַׁל Is 3[8] 8[15] (+other words), 31[3] Je 8[12] 46[12] 50[32] ψ 27[2] Pr 24[17]; ‖ כָּרַע ψ 20[9]; fig. of earth Is 24[20] (opp. קוּם); Haman *falls* before (לִפְנֵי) Mordecai Est 6[13.13]; cf. Is 14[12] (abs.); peculiar to Pr are נ׳ בְּרִשְׁעָה Pr 11[5], בְּרַע 13[17], בְּרָעָה 17[20] 28[14]. **c.** fig. = experience calamity Mi 7[8] (opp. קוּם), ψ 37[34] 145[14] Pr 24[16].
d. *fall*, of a city Je 51[8] (‖ וְתִשָּׁבֵר).

3. a. *Fall prostrate*, Ju 19[26.27], +אַרְצָה Jb 1[20]; *fall at full length* (in a faint) וַיִּפֹּל מְלֹא־קוֹמָתוֹ 1 S 28[20]; *sink down* Nu 24[4.16] (JE; supernat. influence); of arms of Pharaoh Ez 30[25] (opp. חָזַק). **b.** *fall* = *prostrate oneself before* (לִפְנֵי) man Gn 50[18] (E), 2 S 19[19] Gn 44[14] (J; +אַרְצָה); before יי 2 Ch 20[18]; נ׳ אֶל־פָּנָיו אַרְצָה before יי or his representative Jos 5[14] 7[6] (both JE); also (ארצה om.) Ez 43[3] 44[4]; before man 2 S 14[22]; more oft. נ׳ עַל־פָּנָיו, before man 2 S 9[6] 1 K 18[7.39] Ru 2[10], before יי Gn 17[3.17] + 6 t. P, Ez 3[23] 9[8] 11[13] 1 Ch 21[16] Dn 8[17]; +אַרְצָה, before man 2 S 14[4], before יי Ju 13[20]; לְאַפָּיו אַרְצָה 1 S 20[41], לְאַפֵּי דָוִד עַל־פָּנֶיהָ 1 S 25[23], נ׳ ארצה 2 S 1[2] (all before man); נ׳ עַל־רַגְלָיו *fall at* one's *feet* 1 S 25[24] 2 K 4[37], לִפְנֵי ר׳ Est 8[3]. Vid. syn. sub קדד. **c.** *fall upon* (עַל) one's neck, in embrace Gn 33[4] 46[29] (both J), 45[14] (E), עַל־פְּנֵי אָבִיו 50[1] (J).

4. a. *Fall upon* (עַל) = attack Je 48[32] (fig.), cf. Is 16[9]; c. בְּ Jos 11[7] (D), abs. Jb 1[15]; נ׳ אִישׁ אֶל־רֵעֵהוּ Je 46[16]. **b.** †*desert* or *fall away to, go over to*, c. עַל־ 2 K 25[11.11] = Je 52[15.15], Je 21[9] 37[14] 39[9] 1 Ch 12[20.21.21] (van d. H. v[19.20.20]), 2 Ch 15[9], c. אֶל־ 2 K 7[4] Je 37[13] 38[19], abs. 1 S 29[3] Je 39[9]. **c.** נ׳ בְּיַד *fall into the hand* (power) *of* Ju 15[18] La 1[7]:—cf. also **2. a.** supr.

5. †Fig., of deep sleep, c. עַל Gn 15[12] (J), 1 S 26[12] Jb 4[13] 33[15]; face, countenance (in displeasure) Gn 4[5.6] (J); נ׳ לֵב אָדָם עָלָיו 1 S 17[32] (of *sinking* heart); וַיִּפְּלוּ בְעֵינֵיהֶם Ne 6[16] *and they were cast down in their* (*own*) *eyes* (cf. Be-Ry, Ryle); †of calamity sq. עַל־ Is 47[11] Ec 9[12]; terror, etc., sq. עַל־ Gn 15[12] (J), Jos 2[9] (JE), Ex 15[16] (song), 1 S 11[7] Jb 13[11] ψ 55[5] 105[38] Est 8[17] 9[2.3] Dn 10[7]; reproach, sq. עַל־ ψ 69[10]; † = *fail* to be accomplished Jos 21[43] 23[14.14] (all D), 1 K 8[56] 2 K 10[10] (+אַרְצָה); = not to be reckoned Nu 6[12] (P); †of word (דָּבָר) *falling* into (ב) Isr. Is 9[7]; † = *fall out, turn out, result* Ru 3[18] (subj. דָּבָר).

6. Other idiomatic uses are: נ׳ לְמִשְׁכָּב *take to one's bed* Ex 21[18] (E); *settle* Gn 25[18] (J); = *alight quickly*, מֵעַל הַגָּמָל Gn 24[64] (J), מֵעַל הַמֶּרְכָּבָה 2 K 5[21]; *waste away* Nu 5[21.22.27]; = *be born* Is 26[18] (cf. **Hiph.** v[19]); = *be offered*, of supplication (לִפְנֵי יי) Je 36[7] 37[20] 42[2] (cf. **Hiph. 6**); c. מִן = *be inferior to* Jb 12[3] 13[2].

†**7** = *lie*, of Midianites, etc. (like locusts; ב loc.) Ju 9[12]; = *lie prostrate*, 1 S 19[24]; usu. pt. Jos 7[10] (JE; עַל־פָּנֶיךָ), 1 S 5[3.4] (לִפְנֵי), Am 9[11], עַל־הַמִּטָּה Est 7[8]; of the dead 1 S 31[8] = 1 Ch 10[8] Dt 21[1] Ez 32[27] (Co conj. נְפִילִים [cf. Gn 6[4]], v. also Berthol Toy[Hpt]); נֹפֵל אַרְצָה מֵת Ju 3[25] cf. 4[22] (om. ארצה); פְּגָרִים נ׳ אַרְצָה 2 Ch 20[24]; cf. also Ez 32[22.23.24] (del. in v[22] Hi Co Berthol, in v[23] Toy[Hpt]).

Hiph. *Pf.* הִפִּיל 1 S 3[19]+; 2 ms. sf. הִפַּלְתָּם ψ 73[18]; 3 pl. הִפִּילוּ Ju 2[19]+; 1 pl. הִפַּלְנוּ Ne 10[35], etc.; *Impf.* יַפִּיל Ex 21[27], וַיַּפֵּל Gn 2[21]+, sf. יַפִּלֵם

ψ 140[11]; 3 mpl. יִפְּילוּ 2 K 3[25] ψ 22[19], יִפּוֹלוּן Jb 29[24], etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. הַפִּלָּהָ Jos 13[6]; mpl. הַפִּילוּ 1 S 14[42]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַפִּיל 1 S 18[25]+; לִנְפֹּל Nu 5[22] rd. לִנְפֹּל (Di Ol[§ 78 c] Sta[§ 114 a, 2] Kö[I, 309] Ges [§ 66, 2 R 1]); *Pt.* מַפִּיל 2 K 6[5]+2 t., pl. מַפִּילִים Dn 9[18]; —**1.** *cause to fall*, c. acc., lit.: **a.** *fell* tree 2 K 3[19.25] cf. 6[5]. **b.** *throw down* wall 2 S 20[15]. **c.** *knock out* tooth Ex 21[27] (E). **d.** *lay prostrate* Dn 25[2] (for bastinado). **e.** *cast* (cedar pillars) into (עַל־) fire Je 22[7]; so (c. ב), wicked men ψ 140[11]. **f.** *make* sword *drop* from (מִן) hand Ez 30[22] (fig.), cf. 39[3]. **g.** *cause* stone *to fall* עַל Nu 35[23], flesh ψ 78[28] (בְּקִרְבָּ), stars Dn 8[10] (in vision).

2. Of causing death בַּחֶרֶב 2 K 19[7]=Is 37[7], Je 19[7] Ez 32[12] (all י subj.), 2 Ch 32[21] (human subj.); בְּיַד 1 S 18[25]; +חֲלָלִים Ez 6[4] Pr 7[26]; also ψ 106[26] Dn 11[12]= *overthrow*, bring to destruction, ψ 37[14] 73[18] (c. ל), 106[27]

3. Esp. of *casting* lot (גּוֹרָל), Is 34[17] (c. לְ *for*), Ne 10[35] (c. עַל+inf.), 11[1] (c. inf.), 1 Ch 26[14] (c. לְ; so rd. Kit[Hpt] cf. ⅁𝔙 Be Öt), ψ 22[19] (c. עַל), Est 9[24] (c. inf.); abs. Jon 1[7.7] 1 Ch 24[31] 25[8] 26[13] Est 3[7]; +בְּתוֹכֵנוּ Pr 1[14] (i.e. share with us); om. גּוֹרָל 1 S 14[42] (c. בֵּין), Jb 6[27] (c. עַל); hence הִפִּ׳= *assign, apportion, by lot*, usu. c. לְ pers., Jos 13[6] 23[4] (both D), Ez 45[1] 47[22 a]+v[22 b] (rd. יִפּוֹלוּ 𝔙 𝔗 Hi-Sm Co Berthol), 48[29] (read בְּנַחֲלָה for מִנ׳, ⅁𝔙 Hi-Sm, etc.), ψ 78[55] (cf. **Qal 1** end; and בְּ **I 7 c**).

4. Fig., *let drop, cause to fail* (cf **Qal 5**), Ju 2[19] Est 6[10], +אַרְצָה 1 S 3[19].

5. *Cause* deep sleep *to fall* (עַל־) Gn 2[21] (J), Pr 19[15] (abs.), *make* countenance *fall*, look displeased at (ב), Je 3[12], cf. Jb 29[24] (obj. אוֹר פָּנַי); *cause* terror, etc., *to fall* (עַל־) Je 15[8].

6. Other idioms are: *bring to life* (prop. *drop* young) Is 26[19] (fig.); *present* supplication Je 38[26] 42[9] Dn 9[18.20] (all c. לִפְנֵי׳ י);—on both cf. **Qal 6**.

Hithp. *throw*, or *prostrate oneself*, **1.** *Inf. cstr.* הִתְנַפֵּל *throw himself upon* (עַל) Gn 43[18] (J; i.e. attack). **2.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִתְנַפַּלְתִּי Dt 9[25]; *Impf.* 1 s. וָאֶתְנַפַּל Dt 9[18.25]; *Pt.* מִתְנַפֵּל Ezr 10[1]; —*prostrate oneself* and *lie prostrate*, לִפְנֵי׳ י.— **Pil'el.** וְנִפְלַל Ez 28[23], rd. וְנָפַל Hi-Sm Co Berthol.

†נֵפֶל **n.m.**[Jb 3, 16] **untimely birth, abortion**;— נֵפֶל abs. Jb 3[16] (Baer, Ginsb., >van d. H. נֶפֶל), נֶפֶל Ec 6[3]; cstr. נֵפֶל אִשָּׁה ψ 58[9].

†[מַפָּל] **n.m.**[Jb 41, 15] **refuse, hanging parts**; —**1.** *fallings, refuse*, cstr. מַפַּל בַּר Am 8[6] *the refuse* of wheat. **2.** pl. cstr. מַפְּלֵי בְשָׂרוֹ Jb 41[15] *the hanging* (falling, drooping) *parts of his flesh* (of crocodile).

†מַפָּלָה **n.f. a ruin**;—abs. מ׳ of city Is 17[1].

†מַפֵּלָה **n.f. id.**;—abs. מ׳ of city Is 23[13] 25[2].

†מַפֶּלֶת **n.f. carcass, ruin, overthrow**;— **1.** *carcass*, of lion, מ׳ cstr. Ju 14[8]. **2.** elsewh. sf. **a.** *a ruin*, מַפַּלְתּוֹ Ez 31[13] (kg. under fig. of tree). **b.** *overthrow, id.* v[16] (same fig.); מַפַּלְתֶּיךָ (kg.) 32[10]; מַפַּלְתֵּךְ (of Tyre) 26[15.18] 27[27]; מַפַּלְתָּם (of wicked) Pr 29[16].

†נְפִלִים **n.m.pl. giants**, acc. to ⅁ γίγαντες, so ⅁𝔙; הַנְּפִלִים Gn 6[4] (J), הַנְּפִלִים בְּנֵי עֲנָק מִן־הַנְּפִלִים Nu 13[33] (JE); ⅁ om. בְּנֵי וגו׳, and so Di; these words perhaps doublet, but already in Sam., also 𝔙 (ctym. dub.; cf. Aram. נִיפְלָא, נְפִילָא *Orion;* conject. v. in Thes Di[ad loc.]; Tuch Kn Len[Or. i. 344, Eng. Tr. 345 f.]; Che[Hbr. iii (1887), 175, 176]; all very precarious).

†I. [נָפַץ] **vb. shatter** (NH *id., dash, beat;* As. *napâṣu, shatter, destroy* Dl[HWB 475]; 𝔗 נְפַע Pa. *shatter*, but also נְפַץ Pa., *id.*, Syr. ܢܦܨ *shake, break*, so Mand., Nö[M. 240, and ZMG xxxii (1878), 406]); —**Qal** *Inf. abs.* וְנָפוֹץ c. acc. Ju 7[19] *and a shattering* (=*and shattered*) the jars; *Pt. pass.* עֵצֶב נִבְזֶה נָפוּץ Je 22[28] (fig.) *a vessel to be despised* (*and*) *shattered* (cf. Ew Gie Rothstein[Kau]); also *Pt. act.* נֹפֵץ *shatterer* of the holy people Dn 12[7] (Bev Marti[Kau], rdg. כִּכְלוֹת יַד נֹפֵץ). **Pi.** *dash to pieces: Pf.* 3 ms. וְנִפֵּץ consec. ψ 137[9] c. acc. infants ag. (אֶל) rock; 1 s. וְנִפַּצְתִּי of י׳ dashing all in pieces with (ב) Babyl. as war-club Je 51[20.21.21.22.22.22.23.23]; sf. וְנִפַּצְתִּים אִישׁ אֶל־אָחִיו 13[14]; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. כְּכְלִי יוֹצֵר תְּנַפְּצֵם ψ 2[9] (i.e. nations); 3 mpl. נִבְלֵיהֶם יְנַפֵּצוּ Je 48[12] (symbol. of destroying Moab); *Inf.* נַפֵּץ יַד־עַם־קֹדֶשׁ Dn 12[7] *when* (*they*) *finish shattering the hand* (fig. for *power*) *of the holy people*, but rd. poss. נֹפֵץ, v. **Qal.** **Pu.** *Pt.* fpl. מְנֻפָּצוֹת Is 27[9] like chalk-stones *pulverized*.

†נֶפֶץ **n.**[**m.**] **driving storm** (lit. *bursting* of clouds, Che[Comm.]), נ׳ וָרֶם וְאֶבֶן בָּרָד Is 30[30] (theoph.).

†[מַפֵּץ] **n.**[**m.**] **shattering**;—כְּלִי מַפָּצוֹ Ez 9[2] with *his shattering-weapon* in his hand.

†מַפִּץ **n.m.** **war-club** (lit. *a shatterer*);— מַפִּיץ־אַתָּה לִי Je 51[20] *a war-club art thou to me* (י addressing Babylon, cf. Gf Gie).

†II. נָפַץ **vb.** **disperse, be scattered** (oft. taken as secondary √fr. Niph. of פוץ, yet cf. NH נפץ, Qal (Pt.), Pi., *scatter;* Syr. ܢܦܨ *pour out, throw down,* ܢܦܺܝܨ; Ar. نَفَضَ *shake* (irreg. correspondence of sibilants cf. Nö[l.c.]), Eth. ፈፀሰ *dissipari, aufugere* Di[713]) ;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ הָעָם מֵעָלַי 1 S 13[11] *the people were scattered from me;* 3 fs. נָפְצָה כָל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 9[19] (J) thence *dispersed all* (the population of) *the earth;* 3 pl. נָפְצוּ גוֹיִם Is 33[3] *nations were scattered; Pt. pass.* fpl. cstr. נְפֻצוֹת יְהוּדָה Is 11[12] *the dispersed of Judah* he shall collect (‖ נִדְחֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל).

נֶפֶשׁ (√of foll.; cf. Ar. نَفْسٌ *soul, life, person, living being, blood, desire,* نَفَسٌ *breath, sweet odour,* نَفُسَ *be high in estimation, become avaricious;* III. *desire a thing, aspire to it,* v. *breathe, sigh.* As. *napâšu, get breath, be broad, extended; napištu, life,* less frequently *soul, living being, person.* Vbs. appar. denom.; nouns in all Semitic languages: Ph. נפש, CIS [i.86 B 5], Eth. ነፍስ; in the foll. = both *soul, person,* and *tombstone, monument* (as representing person, v. esp. Duval [Rev. Sémit. ii (1894), 259 ff.]): NH נפש v. Levy [ZMG xii (1858), 215]; O Aram. נפש, Nab. Palm. נפש, v. Lzb[325] Cook[82]; Syr. ܢܦܫܐ, v. 1 Macc 13[27.28]; Sab. נפס Levy-Os [ZMG xix (1865), 255.290] Mordtm [ib. xxxii (1878), 202] cf. Lihyan., DHM [Epigr. Denkm. 67], Min. Hom [Südarab. Chrest. 128]).

נֶפֶשׁ [756] **n.f.** [Gn 49,6] (so even Gn 2[19] Nu 31[28] 1 K 19[2] v. Albrecht [ZAW xvi (1896), 42] SS) **soul, living being, life, self, person, desire, appetite, emotion, and passion** (Ecclus 3[18] 4[1.1.2.2] 13[12] 14[11]);— נ׳ Gn 1[20]+; נֶפֶשׁ Gn 37[21]+; sf. נַפְשִׁי Gn 12[13]+; pl. נְפָשׁוֹת Ez 13[18]+13 t.; נְפָשֹׁת Ex 12[4] Lv 27[2]; *cstr.* נַפְשׁוֹת Gn 36[6]+4 t.; נַפְשֹׁת Lv 21[11]; נְפָשִׁים Ez 13[20] (but rd. חָפָשִׁים, v. Co Berthol Toy); sf. נַפְשֹׁתָם 2 S 23[17]+; נַפְשֹׁתָם Nu 17[3]+:—

1. = *that which breathes, the breathing substance or being* = ψυχή, anima, *the soul, the inner being of man:* **a.** disting. fr. בָּשָׂר: מִנֶּפֶשׁ וְעַד בָּשָׂר Is 10[18]; הַנֶּפֶשׁ עִם הַבָּשָׂר Dt 12[23]; fr. שְׁאֵר Pr 11[17]; fr. בֶּטֶן *body* ψ 31[10]. **b.** both the inner נפש and the outer בשר are conceived as resting on a common substratum: אַךְ בְּשָׂרוֹ עָלָיו יִכְאָב וְנַפְשׁוֹ עָלָיו תֶּאֱבָל: Jb 14[22] *only his flesh upon him is in pain, and his soul upon him mourneth;* cf. ψ 42[5.7] 131[2] Jb 30[16] La 3[20] [v. עַל **1 d**], all poetical (cf. **6 c**). **c.** נ׳ departs at death and returns with life: וַיְהִי בְּצֵאת נַפְשָׁהּ כִּי מֵתָה Gn 35[18] (E) *and it came to pass when her soul was going forth* (*for she died*); נָפְחָה נַפְשָׁהּ Je 15[9] *she breathed out her soul,* cf. 1 K 17[21.22] Jb 11[20] 31[39]. **d.** oft. desired that the נפש may be delivered: fr. She'ôl ψ 16[10] 30[4] 49[16] 86[13] 89[49] Pr 23[14]; fr. שַׁחַת, the pit of She'ôl, Is 38[17] Jb 33[18.22.28.30].

2. The נפש becomes a living being: by God's breathing נשמת חיים into the nostrils of its בשר; of man Gn 2[7] (J); by implication of animals also Gn 2[19] (J); so ψ 104[29.30] cf. 66[9]; man is נֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה, a living, breathing being Gn 2[7] (J); elsewh. נפש חיה alw. of animals Gn 1[20.24.30] 9[12.15.16] (all P), Ez 47[9]; so נפש החיה Gn 1[21] 9[10] (both P), Lv 11[10.46] (H); נפש השרצת Lv 11[46] (H); נפש כל חי Jb 12[10]. נפש is frequently used with the verb חיה: †וחיתה נפש Gn 12[13] 19[20] (both J), 1 K 20[32] (E), ψ 119[175] Je 38[17.20]; †חֵי נַפְשְׁךָ 1 S 1[26] 17[55] 20[3] 25[26] 2 S 11[11] 14[19] 2 K 2[2.4.6] 4[30] (all JE); cf. †יְחַיֶּה נ׳ 1 K 20[31] (E), Ez 18[27] ψ 22[30]; also Gn 19[19] Is 55[3] Pr 3[22].

3. The נפש (without חיה noun or verb) is specif.: **a.** a living being whose life resides in the blood [so in Arab. We [Skizzen iii. 217] G. Jacob [Arab. Dicht. iv. 9 f.]] (hence sacrificial use of blood, and its prohib. in other uses; first in D), Dt 12[23.24] *only be sure that thou eat not the blood, for the blood is the living being* (הַדָּם הוּא הַנֶּפֶשׁ); *and thou shalt not eat the living being with the flesh* (הַנֶּפֶשׁ עִם הַבָּשָׂר); *thou shalt pour it upon the earth as water;* this is enlarged in H, Lv 17[10.11.12.14] and in P Gn 9[4.5], cf. Je 2[34]. **b.** a serious attack upon the life is an attack upon this inner living being 2 S 1[9] Je 4[10] Jon 2[6] ψ 69[2] 124[4.5] Jb 27[3]. **c.** נפש is used for life itself 171 t., of animals Pr 12[10], and of man Gn 44[30] (J); נפש תחת נפש *life for life* Ex 21[23] (E), Lv 24[18] (H), 1 K 20[39.42] 2 K 10[24]; נפשנו תחתיכם Jos 2[14] (J); נפש בנפש Dt 19[21]; בנפש *for the life of* 2 S 14[7] Jon 1[14]; שם נפש בכף *put life in one's own hand* Ju 12[3] 1 S 19[5] 28[21] Jb 13[14]; חרף נפשו למות Ju 5[18] *risked his life to die;* †בנפש *at the risk of life* Nu 17[3] (P), 2 S 23[17] = 1 Ch 11[19.19], 1 K 2[23] Pr 7[23] La 5[9]; †בקש נפש Ex 4[19] (J), 1 S 20[1] 22[23.23] 23[15] 25[29] 2 S 4[8] 16[11] 1 K 19[10.14] Je 4[30] 11[21] 19[7.9] 21[7] 22[25] 34[20.21] 38[16] 44[30.30] 46[26] 49[37] ψ 35[4] 38[13] 40[15] 54[5] 63[10] 70[3] 86[14] Pr 29[10]; †שאל נ׳ 1 K 3[11] = 2 Ch 1[11], 1 K 19[4] = Jon 4[8]; †הכה נפש *smite mortally* Gn 37[21] (J), Dt 19[6.11] Je 40[14.15]; †לקח נ׳ 1 K 19[4] Jon 4[3] ψ 31[14] Pr 1[19]; †הציל

נֶפֶשׁ מִמָּוֶת *deliver life from death* Jos 2^{13} ψ 33^{19} 56^{14}; †מלט נפש 1 S 19^{11} 2 S $19^{6.6.6.6}$ 1 K $1^{12.12}$ Je 48^{6} $51^{6.45}$ Ez 33^{5} Am $2^{14.15}$ ψ 89^{49} 116^{4}; †פדה נ׳ 2 S 4^{9} 1 K 1^{29} ψ 34^{23} 49^{16} 55^{19} 71^{23}; †שמר נ׳ ψ 25^{20} 97^{10} Jb 2^{6} Pr 13^{3} 16^{17} 19^{16} 22^{5}.

4. The נפש as the essential of man stands for *the man himself:* **a.** paraphrase for pers. pron. esp. in poetry and ornate discourse, 70 t.; (1) נַפְשִׁי = *me:* אל תבא נפשי Gn 49^{6} *let me not enter* (poem in J); תָּמֹת נ׳ מות ישרים Nu 23^{10} *let me die,* etc. (poem); תָּמוּת נַפְשִׁי Ju 16^{30} (J); אמרה נפשי La 3^{24} *I say.* (2) נַפְשְׁךָ = *thee:* לְאֻמִּים תַּחַת נַפְשֶׁךָ Is 43^{4} *peoples instead of thee;* אָמְרוּ לְנַפְשֶׁךָ 51^{23}. (3) נַפְשׁוֹ = *he:* נפשו בטוב תלין ψ 25^{13} *he will not dwell in good circumstances.* (4) נַפְשֵׁנוּ = *we:* נַפְשֵׁנוּ כְּצִפּוֹר נִמְלְטָה מִפַּח יוֹקְשִׁים ψ 124^{7}. (5) נַפְשָׁם = *they, them:* נַפְשָׁם בַּשְּׁבִי הֹלֵכָה Is 46^{2} *they are gone into captivity;* אוי לנפשם Is 3^{9} **b.** = reflexive, *self,* 53 t.: אסר על נפש *bind oneself* Nu $30^{3.5.5.6.7.8.9.10.11.12}$; לְעַנֹּת נ׳ Nu 30^{14} *to afflict oneself.* (1) נַפְשִׁי = *myself:* לא אדע נפשי Jb 9^{21} *I know not myself.* (2) נַפְשְׁךָ = *thyself:* שמר נ׳ Dt 4^{9} *keep thyself.* (3) נַפְשׁוֹ = *himself:* אהב כנ׳ 1 S $18^{1.3}$ 20^{17} *loved as himself.* (4) נַפְשָׁהּ = *herself:* צדקה נ׳ Je 3^{11} *justified herself.* (5) נַפְשָׁם = *themselves:* הציל נ׳ *deliver themselves* Is 47^{14} Ez $14^{14.20}$. (6) נַפְשְׁכֶם, נַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם = *yourselves:* אַל־תַּשִּׁאוּ נ׳ Je 37^{9} *deceive not yourselves,* also 42^{20} 44^{7}; ענה נ׳ Lv $16^{29.31}$ $23^{27.32}$ Nu 29^{7} (P); נשמרתם לנ׳ Dt 4^{15} Jos 23^{11} (D). (7) נַפְשֹׁתֵינוּ = *ourselves:* על נ׳ Je 26^{19} *against ourselves.* **c.** = *person* of man, individual, 144 t., first in D^{2}; esp. in H, P, and kindred writers: (1) c. אָדָם: נ׳ אדם Lv 24^{17} opp. נ׳ בהמה 24^{18} (both H), and so נ׳ אדם *human persons* Nu $31^{35.40.46}$ (P) 1 Ch 5^{21} Ez 27^{13}. Elsewhere without אדם: נ׳ ברכה Pr 11^{25} *one who blesses;* נ׳ רְמִיָּה Pr 19^{15} *idle person;* נ׳ תחת נ׳ *person in place of person,* Jb 16^{4}; כפר על נ׳ Ex $30^{15.16}$ Nu 15^{28} 31^{50} (all P) Lv 17^{11} (H). †(2) נפש = *person, any one:* Dt 24^{7} 27^{25} Pr 28^{17} Ez $18^{4.4.4}$ 33^{6}; elsewhere only H P: Lv 2^{1} $4^{2.27}$ $5^{1.2.4.15.17.21}$ $7^{18.20.21.25.27}$ $23^{29.30.30}$ Nu 5^{6} $15^{27.30}$ 19^{22} $31^{19.28}$ $35^{11.15.30.30}$ Jos $20^{3.9}$ (all P), Lv $17^{10.12.15}$ $20^{6.6}$ $22^{6.11}$ (all H); נברתה הנ׳ הַהִוא מן *that person shall be cut off from:* only in Gn 17^{14} Ex $12^{15.19}$ 31^{14} Lv $7^{20.21.27}$ Nu 9^{13} $15^{30.31}$ $19^{13.20}$ (all P), Lv 19^{8} 22^{3} (both H). †(3) נפש coll. for *persons,* in enumerations: Dt 10^{22} Jos $10^{28.30.32.35.37.37.39}$ 11^{11} (all D^{2}) Je 43^{6} $52^{29.30.30}$ Ez 22^{25}; elsewhere only Gn 12^{5} $46^{15.18.22.25.26.26.27.27}$ Ex $1^{5.5}$ 12^{16} Nu $31^{35.40}$ (all P). †(4) נְפָשׁוֹת *persons* Gn 36^{6} Ex 12^{4} 16^{16} Nu 19^{18} (all P), Lv 18^{29} 20^{25} 27^{2} (all H), 2 K 12^{5} Pr 11^{30} 14^{25} Ez $13^{18.18.18.19.19.20.20}$ 17^{17} 18^{4} 22^{27} (נפשים 13^{20} v. supr.). †(5) נפש = *deceased person,* sts. c. מֵת, נֶפֶשׁ מֵת Nu 6^{6} (P), נַפְשֹׁת מֵת (𝔊 𝔖 נֶפֶשׁ) Lv 21^{11} (H); usu. without מֵת, נפש (ה)אדם Nu $9^{6.7}$ $19^{11.13}$ (P); or simply נפש, Lv 19^{28} 21^{1} 22^{4} (all H) Nu 5^{2} 6^{11} 9^{10} (all P); elsewhere only Hag 2^{13}.

5. נפש = *seat of the appetites,* in all periods (46 t.)—**a.** hunger: נ׳ רְעֵבָה *hungry soul* ψ 107^{9} Pr 27^{7}; with noun or verb of שבע *satisfy* Is 56^{11} 58^{10} Je 50^{19} Ez 7^{19} ψ 63^{6} 107^{9} Pr 13^{25} 27^{7}; מתוק לנ׳ Pr 16^{24} *sweet to the taste.* **b.** thirst: נ׳ עֲיֵפָה *weary soul* Pr 25^{25} Je 31^{25}; נ׳ כארץ עיפה ψ 143^{6}; צמאה נ׳ ψ 42^{3} 63^{2}. **c.** appetite in general: אֹיְבַי בנ׳ יַקִּיפוּ עָלָיו ψ 17^{9} *my enemies compass me about with greed;* הִרְחִיבָה שְׁאוֹל נַפְשָׁהּ וּפָעְרָה פִיהָ Is 5^{14} *She'ôl enlarged her appetite,* etc., cf. Hb 2^{5}; Pr 23^{2} בַּעַל נֶפֶשׁ; Ec uses נפש only in the sense of **a, b, c**; the נפש craves, lacks, and is filled with good things: Ec 2^{24} 4^{8} $6^{2.3.7.9}$ 7^{28}.

6. נ׳ = *seat of emotions and passions* (151 t.)—**a.** desire: †אִוַּתָה נ׳ *soul desires* Dt 12^{20} 14^{26} 1 S 2^{16} 2 S 3^{21} 1 K 11^{37} Jb 23^{13} Pr 13^{4} 21^{10} Mi 7^{1}; תַּאֲוַת נ׳ ψ 10^{3} Is 26^{8}; †אַוַּת נ׳ Dt $12^{15.20.21}$ 18^{6} 1 S 23^{20} Je 2^{24}; so also לנפש *according to one's desire* Dt 21^{14} ψ 78^{18} Je 34^{16}; כנפש Dt 23^{25}; האח נפשנו *ah, our desire* ψ 35^{25}; בנפש *at one's desire* ψ 105^{22} Ez 16^{27}; נ׳ יָצָאָה בְדַבְּרוֹ Ct 5^{6}; †נשא נ׳ *lift up the soul, desire* Dt 24^{15} 2 S 14^{14} (rd. אליהם, not אלהים), ψ 24^{4} 25^{1} 86^{4} 143^{8} Pr 19^{8} Je 22^{27} 44^{14} Ho 4^{8}. †**b.** abhorrence, loathing: נעלה נ׳ *soul abhorreth* Lv $26^{11.15.30.43}$ (H) Je 14^{19}; וגם נ׳ בחלה בי Zc 11^{8} *and their soul also fell a loathing against me.* **c.** sorrow and distress: †מרי נ׳ *bitter, gloomy, discontented of soul* Ju 18^{25} (E) 2 S 17^{8} Jb 3^{20} Pr 31^{6}; †מר נ׳ 1 S 22^{2} cf. Jb 7^{11} 10^{1} Is 38^{15} Ez 27^{31}; עֲנֻמָה נ׳ Jb 30^{25} *grieved;* אנמי נ׳ *sad of soul* Is 19^{10}; תבכה נ׳ *my soul shall weep* Je 13^{17}; ירעה נ׳ *his soul trembleth* Is 15^{4}; צרת נ׳ *distress of soul* Gn 42^{21} (E). †**d.** joy: תניל נ׳ *my soul rejoiceth* ψ 35^{9} Is 61^{10}; שמח נ׳ *rejoice the soul* ψ 86^{4}; also ψ 94^{19} 138^{3} Pr 29^{17} †**e.** love: אהבה נ׳ *my soul loveth* Ct 1^{7} $3^{1.2.3.4}$; יְדִדוּת נ׳ *darling of my soul* Je 12^{7}; דבקה נ׳ ב׳ *his soul clave unto* Gn 34^{3} (J), c. אחרי ψ 63^{9}; חשקה נ׳ ב׳ *soul is attached to* Gn 34^{8} (P). **f.** alienation, hatred, revenge: †תִּקַּע נ׳ מן *the soul is*

alienated from Je 6[8] Ez 23[17.18]; נקעה נ׳ מן Ez 23[18.22.28]; שָׂנְאֵי נ׳ *hated of soul* 2 S 5[8] (Qr); שנאה נ׳ ψ 11[5] Is 1[14]. **g.** other emotions and feelings: נ׳ השיב *bring back soul* La 1[11.19] (*i.e.* revive, cf. c. שוב 1 K 17[21 f.]), hence fig. *refresh, cheer*, v[16] ψ 19[8] Pr 25[13] Ru 4[15]; נ׳ שובב ψ 23[3]; נ׳ מַחְמַל *your souls' compassion* Ez 24[21]; נ׳ קצרה *soul was impatient* Nu 21[4] (E), Ju 10[16] 16[16] Zc 11[8]; כי נ׳ אאריך *that I should prolong my patience* Jb 6[11]; ידעתם את־נ׳ הגר *ye know the feeling of the stranger* Ex 23[9] (R[D]).

7. נפש is used occasionally for mental acts + לבב (see **10**); poss. also alone, owing to unconscious assimilation by late writers; but most, if not all, exx. may be otherwise explained: נפשי ידעת מאד ψ 139[14] *my soul knoweth well* (or *I know well;* cf. **4 a**); בלא דעת נ׳ לא טוב Pr 19[2] *that the soul be without knowledge is not good* (but RV[m] *desire without knowledge*, cf. **6 a**); דעה חכמה לנ׳ Pr 24[14] *know wisdom for thy soul* (or *according to thy desire*, cf. **6 a**); אל תדמי בנ׳ Est 4[13] *think not in thy soul* (or *in thyself*, cf. **4 b**); כמו שער בנ׳ Pr 23[7] *as he reckoneth in his soul* (but RV *in himself*, cf. **4 b**); מה תאמר נ׳ 1 S 20[4] (but AV RV foll. 𝔊 ἐπιθυμεῖ = תְּאַוֶּה; v. **6 a**).

8. נפש for acts of the will is dub.: אם יש נפשכם (את) *if it is your purpose* Gn 23[8] (P) 2 K 9[15] (or *if it is your desire*, **6 a**); בחרה נ׳ *my soul chooseth* Jb 7[15]; מאנה נ׳ *my soul refuseth* Jb 6[7] ψ 77[3]; חפצה נ׳ *their soul delighteth in* Is 66[3]; רצתה נ׳ *my soul delighteth in* Is 42[1]; (all perhaps emotional, **6 b, d, g**).

9. נפש = character is still more dub.: לא־יָשְׁרָה נ׳ בּוֹ Hb 2[4] *his soul is not right in him* (but 𝔊 οὐκ εὐδοκεῖ ἡ ψυχή μου ἐν αὐτῷ [εὐδοκεῖ = רצתה], v. **6**); נַפְשִׁי לֹא מְטֻמָּאָה Ez 4[14] *my soul hath not* (or *I have not*, **4 a**) *been polluted.*

†**10.** נ׳ in D, when used with לבב, is assim. to it, and shares with it the mngs. of **7, 8, 9**; and so in later writers influenced by D (unless we may think that ל׳ is used of intellect, while נ׳ is used of the feelings): thus, בכל לבב ובכל נפש (see לבב): c. דרש Dt 4[29] 2 Ch 15[12]; עשה Dt 26[16]; אהב Dt 6[5] 13[4] 30[6]; ידע Jos 23[14]; עבד Dt 10[12] 11[13] Jos 22[5]; שמע בקלו Dt 30[2]; שוב אל Dt 30[10] 1 K 8[48] = 2 Ch 6[38], 2 K 23[25]; שמר מצות 2 K 23[3] = 2 Ch 34[31]; הלך לפני 1 K 2[4]; and Dt 11[18] 1 S 2[35] 1 Ch 22[19] 28[9] Je 32[41] ψ 13[8] Pr 2[10] 24[12] *Note.*—In three cases is generally found closer approach to supposed radical meaning *breath*:—**a.** שמן וקטרת ישמח לב ומתק רעהו מעצת נפש Pr 27[9]. Ges (after Döderlein) renders נ׳ מעצת *more than odorous trees*, so later edds., even Buhl; but 𝔙 De SS transp. וּמֶתֶק נ׳ מֵעֲצַת רֵעֵהוּ. 𝔊 Hi Bi ומתקרעה = *the soul is rent asunder by cares.* In any case נפש is ‖ לב, cf. **10**. **b.** נַפְשׁוֹ גֶּחָלִים תְּלַהֵט Jb 41[13] *his breath kindleth coals* (of the crocodile). The piece is one of the latest in the book; primitive meaning hardly in such a passage; context favours ref. to *passion* or *fury;* perhaps sub **6 f**, *his passion* or *fury* kindleth coals. **c.** בָּתֵּי הַנֶּפֶשׁ Is 3[20] *perfume boxes;* mng. evident fr. context; but not necessarily *scent* (*breath*)-*boxes;* may be **6 a**, *boxes of desire*, or **5**, *boxes exciting the sense of smell;* = *smelling* boxes or bottles. No sufficient evid. in BH, therefore, for meaning *breath, odour.*—See, for complete study of נֶפֶשׁ (all passages), Br[JBL 1897, 17 ff.]

†[נָפַשׁ] **vb.denom.** (cf. Syr. ܢܦܫ *refresh;* ܐܬܢܦܫ, ܢܬܢܦܫ *be refreshed;* Eth. ፍሥሐ);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנָּפֵשׁ Ex 23[12] (E) 2 S 16[14]; וַיִּנָּפַשׁ Ex 31[17] (P);—*take breath, refresh oneself.*

†נָפִישׁ **n.pr.m.** son of Ishmael, acc. to Gn 25[15] (P), = 1 Ch 1[31] (𝔊 Ναφες, 𝔊L Ναφεις); = (Arab) tribe 5[19] (𝔊 Ναφεισαδαιων, A 𝔊L Ναφισαιων).

נֶפֶת v. II. נוף.

†נֹפֶת **n.m.** Pr 24,13 **flowing honey, honey from the comb** (Ph. נפת CIS[i. 166, 8 b]);—נ׳ abs. Pr 5[3] + 3 t., cstr. ψ 19[11];—sweet Pr 24[13] (‖ דְּבַשׁ), cf. 27[7]; fig. of sweet words Pr 5[3], and perh. Ct 4[11] (Bu of kisses; ‖ דְּבַשׁ, חָלָב); in full נ׳ צוּפִים ψ 19[11] *honey of (the) combs* (comp. with מִשְּׁפָטֵי י׳; ‖ דְּבַשׁ).

נָפְתּוֹחַ v. פתח.

נַפְתּוּלִים, נַפְתָּלִי v. פתל.

†נַפְתֻּחִים **n.pr.loc.** Gn 10[13] = 1 Ch 1[11] (𝔊 Νεφθαλ(ι)ειμ, but 𝔊L in Ch Νεφθωσειμ); = *pꜣtꜣmḥï, the northern land*, i.e. Lower Egypt, acc. to Brugsch[Hierogl. WB. Suppl. 633], and esp. Erman[ZAW x (1890), 118, 119] rdg. פתמחים. Other conj. v. Di[Gn].

I. [נִיץ] v. II. נצין. II. נִיץ v. III. נצין.

†[נָצָא] **vb.** = נָצָה = **fly**, acc. Thes Gf al.;—only **Qal** *Inf. abs.* (si vera l.) נָצוֹא תֵצֵא Je 48[9], but improb.; 𝔗 Symm יָצוֹא cf. Ol[§ 245 h] Gie; > Schwally[ZAW viii (1888), 197] נָצֹה תִצֶּה, √III. נצה.

†[נָצַב] **vb. Niph.** take one's stand, stand (NH נִצָּב *id.* (rare), הַצָּבָה n. *taking a stand;* Ph. (Pun.) נצב, מנצבת, מצבת *monument* Lzb[325]; Nab. Palm. נצב *set up;* Zinj. *id., statue,* all Lzb[325] Cook[82]; Palm. מצבא *image,* Nab. נצב *id.,* DHM[VOJ viii (1894), 12], cf. Lzb[l.c.]; perhaps As. *naṣâbu* Tel Am, Wkl[TA 24*b]; Aram. נְצַב, נְצָב; Ar. نَصَبَ *set up, erect,* نَصْبٌ *sign, mark, way-mark;* Sab. נצב *cippus* CIS[iv. 23] Sab Denkm[95] DHM[ZMG xxx (1876), 115f.] Derenb[JAs, 1883, Aug.-Sept. 244]; Min. מצב *statue* (=מנצב) Hom[Südar. Chrest. 128]);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִצְּבָה ψ 45[10], נִצָּבָה Gn 37[7] Pr 8[2]; 2 ms. וְנִצַּבְתָּ Ex 7[15]+2 t.; 3 pl. נִצְּבוּ 15[8], וְנִצְּבוּ consec. 33[8]; *Pt.* נִצָּב Gn 24[13]+, f. נִצָּבָה Zc 11[16], נִצֶּבֶת 1 S 1[26]; mpl. נִצָּבִים Ex 5[20]+; fpl. נִצָּבוֹת 1 S 1[26];—**1. a.** *station oneself, take one's stand,* for definite purpose, c. עַל loc. (*by, on*) Gn 24[13.43] 28[13] Ex 7[15] 33[21] 34[2] (all J), Ex 17[9] 18[14] (E), Nu 23[6.17] (JE); Am 7[7] 9[1] Pr 8[2]; of יי Is 3[13] *taketh his stand to plead;* c. ב loc. Ex 5[20] ψ 82[1] (of God), cf. Nu 22[23.31.34]; נ׳ עִמָּהּ 1 S 1[26]; לִפְנֵי יי Dt 29[9]; c. פֶּתַח Nu 16[27] (JE), Ju 18[16.17]; abs. La 2[4] (on text v. Löhr). **b.** *stand = be stationed* (by appointment, or in fulfilment of duty), c. עַל pers. (sitting or lying) Gn 45[1] 1 S 4[20] 22[6.7.17]; נ׳ עַל־מִשְׁמַרְתִּי Is 21[8] *stand at my watchman's post* (‖ עֹמֵד); לִימִינְךָ ψ 45[10]; abs. 2 S 13[31]. **c.** *take an upright position, stand,* וְנִצָּבוּ וְנ׳ Ex 33[8] (E; + פֶּתַח loc.), cf. Gn 37[7] (E; of sheaf); of waters, נ׳ כְּמוֹ־נֵד Ex 15[8] (song). **2.** *be stationed = appointed* over (עַל), 1 S 22[9] Ru 2[5.6]; with Samuel *presiding over* (עַל) *them* 1 S 19[20]. Hence **3.** Pt. as subst. *deputy, prefect* (as *appointed, deputed*), only 1 K 4[5.7] 5[7.30] 9[23] 2 Ch 8[10] (all of Sol.'s officers; so also 2 Ch 8[10] Qr, < Kt נציב), 1 K 22[48] (of Edom). **4.** *stand firm,* fig. כָּל־אָדָם נִצָּב ψ 39[6] *every man,* (even) *the firm-standing,* is wholly vanity (but expression strange, and text dub.); נ׳ בַּשָּׁמַיִם 119[89] (of יי's word); *that which stands firm* Zc 11[16] (Isr. under fig. of sheep), but dub.; We GASm leave untranslated; Now prop. הַנִּחֲלָה *the diseased.*

Hiph. *Pf.* הִצִּיב 1 K 16[34]; 2 ms. הִצַּבְתָּ Gn 21[29] ψ 74[17]; 3 mpl. הִצִּיבוּ Je 5[26]; *Impf.* יַצִּיב Jos 6[26], יַצֵּב Dt 32[8] (dub.; poet. for יַי Ew[§233a] Di; rhythmical shortening Ges[§109k]; read יַצֵּב Dr Da[Synt. p. 94]), וַיַּצֵּב 2 S 18[18]; sf. וַיַּצִּיבֵנוּ La 3[12]; *Imv.* fs. הַצִּיבִי Je 31[21]; *Inf. cstr.* הַצִּיב 1 S 13[21] 1 Ch 18[3]; *Pt.* מַצִּיב 1 S 15[12] (but rd. הִצִּיב ⅏ We Dr Bu Kit HPS);—**1.** *station, set:* c. acc., ewes Gn 21[28.29] (E; לְבַד *apart*), trap Je 5[26]; fig. *set me before thee* (לְפָנֶיךָ) ψ 41[13]; *set me* as a target La 3[12]. **2.** *set up, erect* pillar (מַצֵּבָה) Gn 35[14.20] (E), 2 S 18[18], + אֲשֵׁרִים 2 K 17[10]; altar Gn 33[20] (E), stone-heap 2 S 18[17]; monument (יד) 1 S 15[12]; city-gates (c. ב), Jos 6[26] (JE) = 1 K 16[34] **3.** *cause to stand erect,* waters, כְּמוֹ־נֵד ψ 78[13] (cf. **Qal** Ex 15[8]). **4.** *fix, establish* boundary (subj. יי) Dt 32[8] ψ 74[17] Pr 15[15]; dominion (יד) 1 Ch 18[3] (of king).—1 S 13[21] is dub.; AV *sharpen,* RV *set;* Kit '*gerade machen*'; Klo נִצָּב subst., v. infr.; cf. HPS.

Hoph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הֻצַּב Na 2[8] *it is fixed, determined* (Kl Or), but very dub.; perh. n.pr., or epith., of queen, cf. We Now GASm, q.v.; *Pt.* סֻלָּם מֻצָּב אַרְצָה Gn 28[12] (E) *a ladder set up on the earth;* אֵלוֹן מ׳ Ju 9[6], read אֵלוֹן הַמַּצֵּבָה GFM, v. infr.—Cf. also יצב **Hithp.**

†נְצָב **n.m. 1.** haft, hilt of sword Ju 3[22] (Ar. نِصَابٌ *handle of knife,* 'in wh. the سِيلَان [i.e. the *shank*] is set' Lane[2800]). **2.** prefect, deputy, v. נצב **Niph. 3.**

†1. נְצִיב **n.m.** pillar, prefect, also appar. garrison, post (Ecclus 46[18] ויכנע נציבי צר *and he subdued garrisons, posts, of the foe*);—נ׳ abs. 1 K 4[19]; cstr. 1 S 13[3]+3 t.; pl. נְצִיבִים 2 S 8[6]+2 t.+2 Ch 8[10] Kt, נְצָבִים 2 S 8[14.14]; cstr. נְצִבֵי 1 S 10[5] MT, but rd. נְצִיב ⅏ ⅏ ⅏ Th We Dr Klo Kit Bu HPS;—**1.** *pillar,* נ׳ מֶלַח Gn 19[26] (J). **2.** *prefect, deputy* 1 K 4[19] (on text cf. Klo Benz), so perh. also 1 S 10[5] (HPS; *pillar* ⅏ Th Dr Klo Kit), and appar. 13[3.4] (>al. *pillar*); this mng. serves also for 2 S 8[6.14.14] (so Ki; Th HPS *garrison*) 1 Ch 11[16] 18[13] 2 Ch 8[10] (where rd. Kt), 17[2] (Kau *garrison* in 11[16] 17[2]; Ecclus 46[18]—v. supr.—would favour this meaning in other passages).

†II. נְצִיב **n.pr.loc.** in Judah on border of Philist. Jos 15[43]; ⅏ Ναασιβ, A ⅏L Νεσ(ε)ιβ; v. also Lag BN[95 Anm.*]; mod. *Beit Naṣîb,* c. 8 m. NW of Hebron Buhl[Geogr. 193].

†מַצָּב **n.m.**[1 S 13, 23] **standing-place, station, garrison;**—מ׳ abs. 1 S 14[15], cstr. מַצַּב Jos 4[3.9]+ (Baer in Sm מַצָּב, cf. on 1 S 13[23], but v. Ginsb); sf. מַצָּבְךָ Is 22[19];—**1.** *standing-place* of feet Jos 4[3.9] (JE). **2.** *station, office* Is 22[19] (‖ מַעֲמָד). **3.** *garrison, post,* or *outpost* (of Philistines) 1 S 13[23] 14[1.4.6.11.15] 2 S 23[14]; so rd. also 1 S 14[12] (for MT מַצָּבָה) ⅏ Th We Bu HPS.

מְצָב **n.**[**m.**] **palisade or intrenchment**;—only Is 29[3] (of siege-works; ‖מְצֻרֹת).

מַצָּבָה **n.f.** אַנְשֵׁי מ׳ 1 S 14[12] v. מַצָּב.

†מִצָּבָה **n.f. guard, watch**?—only וְחָנִיתִי לְבֵיתִי מ׳ Zc 9[8] *and I encamp as watch for my house* (so We Now GASm, but dub.; Kue Sta Marti[Kau] GASm rd. מַצָּבָה, but this prob. non-existent, v. supr.; MT appar. intends *because of a host* = מִצְבָא).

†מַצֵּבָה, מַצֶּבֶת **n.f. pillar, maṣṣēbā, stump**;—abs. מַצֵּבָה Ho 3[4]+, מַצֶּבֶת 2 S 18[18 a] (rd. המ׳ 𝔊 Dr Bu Kit), v[18 b] Is 6[13], cstr. מַצְּבַת 2 K 3[2] 10[27], מַצֶּבֶת Gn 35[14.20]; sf. מַצַּבְתָּהּ Is 6[13]; pl. abs. מַצֵּבוֹת 1 K 14[23], cstr. מַצְּבוֹת 2 K 10[26], etc.;—**1. a. pillar**, as monument, personal memorial 2 S 18[18.18]. **b.** a stone, set up (הציב, שׂים), and anointed as memorial of divine appearance Gn 28[18.22] 31[13] (all E), 35[14] (J); so also 33[20] (E), where ins. מ׳, or rd. מ׳ for MT מִזְבֵּחַ (We Di Now[Arch. ii. 18]), set up (שׂים, הרים, חציב), in token of an agreement 31[45.51.52.52] (all E); over grave 35[20.20] (E). **c.** esp. of sacred stones or pillars in connexion with altar, erected (בנה) by Moses Ex 24[4] (E; 12 pillars), Ho 3[4] 10[1.2] Is 19[19]; conj. also 2 K 12[10] for MT מִזְבֵּחַ Sta[ZAW v (1885), 296] Now[Arch. l.c.], but dub., v. Benz[ad loc.]; (usu. + אֲשֵׁרִים etc.): of Canaanites Ex 23[24] (E), 34[13] (J), Dt 7[5] 12[3], cf. מ׳ הַבַּעַל 2 K 3[2] 10[26.27]; Tyre, מ׳ עֻזֵּךְ, Ez 26[11], of obelisks of Heliopolis in Egypt; condemned for Isr. by Deut. code, and Deut. redaction of K: Dt 16[22] 1 K 14[23] 17[10] 18[4] 23[14], 2 Ch 14[2] 31[1]; cf. Mi 5[12] Lv 26[1] (H).—On *maṣṣēbā* v. further Now[Arch. ii. 18 f.] Benz[Arch. 380 f.] Dr[Dt. 16, 21 f.] We[Skizzen iii. 99, 165] RS[Sem. i. 184 ff. 437 f.; 2d ed. 204 ff. 456 f.; K. 50].—Ju 9[6] v. [נָצַב] **Hoph.** **2.** *stock, stump* of tree Is 6[13 a] (in sim.), so v[13 b] (fig.; but prob. del. as gloss).

†I. [נָצָה] **vb. fly** (?);—only **Qal** Pf. 3 pl. (si vera l.) נָצוּ גַּם־נָעוּ La 4[15] (of homeless exiles); text very dub.; rd. perh. נָדוּ (cf. Gn 4[12.14]), so Bu; Löhr (more venturesomely) כִּי לֹא יִמְצָאוּ מָנוֹחַ; Buhl[13] perhaps כִּי גַּם נָנְעוּ.

†נוֹצָה **n.f. plumage** (cf. poss. Ar. ناصية *hair over forehead, fore-lock* of horse, Lane[3033]; v. also As. *na-aṣ kappe*);—of eagle מָלֵא הַנּ׳ Ez 17[3] (fig. of Nebuch.; + אֶבֶר, כָּנָף); also רַב נ׳ v[7] (fig. of kg. of Egypt; + כָּנָף); of ostrich נֹצָה Jb 39[13] (‖כנף, + אֶבְרָה; cf. Di Bu). Here belongs prob. also בְּנֹצָתָהּ Lv 1[16], rd. בְּנֹצָתוֹ (Dr-Wh[Hpt]), בנצתו (Sam), or וְ(אֶת־) נֹצָתוֹ (cf. Di), *its feathers*, of bird for burnt-offering; 𝔊 σὺν τοῖς πτεροῖς, 𝔙 *et plumas*; so AV RVm; > with *its filth* (i.e. of the crop) 𝔗[Onk] 𝔖 Ges Ku Ke Kal Ew RV, meaning without evidence elsewhere.

†II. [נָצָה] **vb. Niph. Hiph. struggle** (NH *id.*, Hithp. (Jastrow[928]); Aram. נְצָא, נָצָא *quarrel*; Ar. نَصَا *apprehendit, arripuit* aliquem antiis suis, Eth. ፀፀ: *vellere, evellere*, are perh. denom. from ناصية (v. נוֹצָה), so Thes);—**Niph.** recipr. *struggle with each other*: *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִנָּצוּ Ex 21[22] (E), Lv 24[10] (H), 2 S 14[6]; יִנָּצוּ יַחְדָּו Dt 25[11]; *Pt.* נִצִּים Ex 2[13] (E); all of physical struggle, wrestling, and the like. **Hiph.** *engage in a struggle* against: *Pf.* 3 pl. הִצּוּ Nu 26[9] (עַל); *Inf. cstr* sf. הַצּוֹתָם v[9] (עַל); הַצּוֹתוֹ אֶת ψ 60[2] (title); only here of *war*, hence Klo's suggestion (cf. Buhl[13]) הַכּוֹתוֹ is plausible (cf. 2 S 8[3.5.9]).

†II. מַצָּה **n.f. strife, contention**;—abs. מ׳ Is 58[4] Pr 13[10] 17[19].—I. מַצָּה v. מצץ.

†[מַצּוֹת] **n.f.** id.;—only sf. אַנְשֵׁי מַצֶּתֶךָ Is 41[12] i.e. *the men who strove with thee* (‖אַנְשֵׁי מִלְחַמְתֶּךָ).

†III. [נָצָה] **vb. fall in ruins**;—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fpl. עָרֶיךָ תִּצֶּינָה מֵאֵין יוֹשֵׁב Je 4[7] *thy cities shall fall in ruins* (read prob. תִּנָּצֶינָה **Niph.**). **Niph.** *Pt.* pl. גַּלִּים נְצִים *ruined heaps*, i.e. ruin-heaps, 2 K 19[25] = Is 37[26].—On Je 2[15] 9[9.11] 46[19] v. יצת.

נָצָה v. נצץ. נִצָּתָהּ Lv 1[16] v. נוֹצָה supr.

†I. [נָצַח] **vb. be pre-eminent, enduring** (Ecclus [Pi.] *make brilliant* 43[5.13] [?] (cf. Oxford ed.[xxxiii]); NH נָצַח *conquer*, etc.; Ph. נצח, Aram. נְצַח, נְצַח *shine, be illustrious, pre-eminent, victorious*; Ar. نَصَحَ *be pure, reliable*; Eth. ፀፀh: *be pure, innocent*; both classes of meaning prob. derived from *shine, be bright, brilliant*, v. also Dr[1 S 15, 29]);—**Niph.** *Pt. act.* f. נִצָּחַת Je 8[5] *enduring* (מְשׁוּבָה *apostasy*).

Piel = *act as overseer, superintendent, director*, only Chr. and ψ-titles;—*Inf.* לְנַצֵּחַ 1 Ch 15[21] + 4 t.; pt. לַמְנַצֵּחַ Hb 3[19] ψ 4[1] + 54 t. ψψ; *pl.* מְנַצְּחִים 2 Ch 2[1.17] 34[13];—**1.** in building temple 2 Ch 2[1.17] Ezr 3[8.9], cf. 2 Ch 34[12.13]. **2.** in

ministry of house of י׳ 1 Ch 23[4] **3.** in liturgical service of song, על־השמינית, over the bass voices, leading them with כִּנּרוֹת 1 Ch 15[21]; לַמְנַצֵּחַ in titles of ψψ has prob. sim. meaning, = *musical director* or *choirmaster;* Gk. Vrss. of 2nd cent. A.D., Aq Theod Sym, and so Jer, think of Aram. *victorious*, but no clear explan.; Ⓖ εἰς τὸ τέλος (prob. לַמְּנָצֵחַ) follows ordinary meaning of noun נֶצַח, which may be expl. in eschatological sense as referring to end of age of world after Euseb Theod; or for *full rendering* after De; neither satisfactory. Chr., near in date, gives the clue which is intrinsically prob.: לְ indicates, not assignment (nothing special in these ψψ to suggest it, and assignment of ψψ for such use a matter of course), but that these ψψ were taken by final editor from an older major Psalter known as the Director's Collection, cf. the still earlier collections known as (ל)דוד, (ל)אסף, (ל)בני קרח. The 55 ψψ with למנצח were taken 39 from Davidic, 9 from Korahite, and 5 from Asaphic Psalters; only 2 anonymous. Hb 3 originally belonged to Director's Psalter. This and other Director's ψψ have musical directions in titles. The Director's Psalter was prob. the prayer-book of synagogue of Gk. period, presupposed by our Hab., the collection of the twelve Minor Prophets, the prophetic canon, and Daniel (v. Br[Gen. Intr. 123]).

† I. נֶצַח **n.m.**[La 3,18] **eminence, enduring, everlastingness, perpetuity** (לנצח Ecclus 40[14] as **4** infr.);—נֶצַח 1 S 15[29] + 3 t.; נֶצַח Am 1[11] + 36 t.; sf. נִצְחִי La 3[18]; pl. נְצָחִים 34[10];—**1.** *eminence:* נצח ישׂראל *the Eminence of Israel* (י׳) 1 S 15[29] (Dr[Sam. 98] *glory of Israel*); attribute of God 1 Ch 29[11] (‖ הוד, תפארת et al.). **2.** *enduring of life*, and so *life* itself as enduring: אָבַד נִצְחִי La 3[18] *my endurance doth vanish* (De *sap* of life, v. 11. נ׳). **3.** *endurance in time:* נ׳ משׁאות ψ 74[3] *perpetual desolations;* לנ׳ יְדַבֵּר Pr 21[28] *speaketh continually* (?; v. Toy); עד־נ׳ ψ 49[20] *unto the end* (a long duration), so Jb 34[36]. **4.** *everlastingness, ever*, usu. לָנֶצַח *for ever*, 2 S 2[26] Is 13[20] 25[8] 28[28] 33[20] 57[16] Je 3[5] 50[39] Am 8[7] Hb 1[4] ψ 9[7.19] 10[11] 44[24] 49[10] 52[7] 68[17] 74[1.10.19] 77[9] 79[5] 89[47] 103[9] Jb 4[20] 14[20] 20[7] 23[7] 36[7] La 5[20]; לנצח נצחים (cf. עולם עולמים) Is 34[10]; seldom abbr. נֶצַח Am 1[11] (לנ׳ Ⓖ We Now GASm), Je 15[18] ψ 13[2] 16[11]

II. נצח (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. نَضَحَ, نَضَخَ Lane[2806, 2807] *sprinkle;* Ba[ES 52] cp. Eth. ፍጥረ: *spargere, aspergere* Di[677] (rare)).

† II. [נֵצַח] **n.m.** juice of grapes, fig. of blood, gore;—only sf. נִצְחָם Is 63[3.6].

† נְצִיחַ **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2[54] (Ⓖ Νασους, A Νεθιε) = Ne 7[56] Ⓖ Ασεια, A Νεισεια; ⓖL Νεσια in both.

[נָצַל][212] **vb.** not in **Qal**; **Pi.** strip, plunder; **Niph.** deliver oneself, be delivered; **Hiph.** snatch away, deliver (Ecclus Hiph. Pt. מצלת *delivering* 40[24 b] (Levi conj. יציל 40[24 a]); NH Hiph. = BH; BAram. Haph. *id.;* Syr. ܢܨܠ *pour out;* Ar. نَصَلَ intrans. *tincturam exuit emisitque* barba, ex cuspide *excidit* sagitta, etc., Kam Frey; Eth. III. ተነጸለ: *evulsum* vel *abruptum excidere e suo loco*, Di[698]); — † **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 pl. נִצַּלְנוּ Je 7[10]; *Impf.* יִנָּצֵל Dt 23[16], + 1 s. אִנָּצְלָה ψ 69[15], + 8 t. Impf.; *Inf.* הִנָּצֵל Is 20[6] + 3 t. —**1.** reflex. *tear oneself away, deliver oneself:* abs. Pr 6[3] Ez 14[16.18] 2 K 19[11] = Is 37[11]; c. מִיַּד Pr 6[5]; אֶל . . . מֵעַם *escape from—unto* Dt 23[16]. **2.** passive, *be torn out or away* מִפִּי הָאֲרִי Am 3[12]; *be delivered*, abs. Gn 32[31] Je 7[10] ψ 33[16] Mi 4[10]; מִפְּנֵי Is 20[6]; מִכַּף Hb 2[9]; מִן ψ 69[15].

† **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. נִצַּלְתֶּם Ex 3[22]; *Impf.* יְנַצֵּל Ez 14[14] + 2 t.;—**1.** *strip off, spoil*, abs. 2 Ch 20[25]; c. acc. pers. Ex 3[22] 12[36] (J). **2.** *deliver*, c. acc. נַפְשָׁם Ez 14[14].

Hiph.[190] *Pf.* הִצִּיל Ex 12[27]; 2 ms. הִצַּלְתָּ Ex 5[23] + 50 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יַצִּיל 2 K 17[39]; יַצֵּל Gn 31[9]; + 63 t. Impf.; *Imv.* הַצֵּל Pr 24[11]; הַצִּילָה ψ 22[21]; sf. הַצִּילֵנִי Gn 32[12] + 24 t. Imv.; *Inf. abs.* הַצֵּל 2 K 18[30] + 4 t.; *cstr.* הַצִּיל Gn 37[22] + 23 t. Inf.; *Pt.* מַצִּיל Dt 32[39] + 16 t. Pt. — † **1.** *take away, snatch away*, c.g. property Gn 31[9.10] (E) Ho 2[11], prey from the mouth of animals 1 S 17[35] Am 3[12] Ez 34[10], words of י׳ from the mouth ψ 119[43]; וְאֵין מַצִּיל בֵּינֵיהֶם 2 S 14[6] *and there was none to tear them apart* (two fighting); וְהַצִּיל עֵינֵנוּ 2 S 20[6] *and take away our eye* (elude our sight, Ges; Ew We after Ⓖ *cast shadow* over our eye, denom. from צֵל; Bö Th after ⅀ *tear away* our eye, harm us irretrievably, v. Dr[1 S 26, 2]; HPS *escape from us* [מִמֶּנּוּ, as ⓖL], cf. Bu [וְנִצַּל]). † **2.** *rescue, recover*, e.g. cities Ju 11[26]; wives and property 1 S 30[8.18.22]. **3.** *deliver from:* **a.** *enemies and troubles*, abs. 1 S 12[21] Pr 19[19] Is 50[2] Je 39[17]; † אֵין מַצִּיל Ju 18[28] Jb 5[4] 10[7] ψ 7[3] 50[22] 71[11] Is 5[29] 42[22] 43[13] Dn 8[47] Ho 5[14] Mi 5[7]; c. acc. Gn 18[8] (E), Ex 5[23] 12[27] (J), Dt 23[15] + 39 t.;

†הַצִּיל נַפְשׁוֹ Is 44[20] 47[14] Ez 3[19.21] 14[20] 33[19]; c. מִן *from* Mi 5[6] + 25 t.; מִיַּד *from the hand* or *power of* Gn 32[12] Ex 2[19] (J) + 57 t.; מִתַּחַת יַד Ex 18[10] (E); †מִכַּף 2 S 14[16] 19[10] 22[1] = ψ 18[1], 2 K 20[6] = Is 38[6], 2 Ch 32[11] Ezr 8[31]. †**b.** *from death* Pr 11[6] 12[6]; מִמָּוֶת Jos 2[13] (J), ψ 33[19] 56[14] Pr 10[12] = 11[4]; מִשְּׁאוֹל ψ 86[13] Pr 23[14]. †**4.** *deliver from sin and guilt* (in late writings), מִכָּל־פְּשָׁעַי ψ 39[9] *from all my transgressions;* מִדָּמִים ψ 51[16] *from bloodguiltiness;* הַצִּילֵנוּ וְכַפֵּר עַל־חַטֹּאתֵינוּ ψ 79[9] *deliver us and cover over all our sins;* prob. also כְּאִמְרָתְךָ הַצִּילֵנִי ψ 119[170].

†**Hoph.** *Pt.* מֻצָּל ;—כְּאוּד מֻצָּל מִשְּׂרֵפָה Am 4[11] *as a brand plucked out of the burning;* מֵאֵשׁ Zc 3[2] *from the fire.*

†**Hithp.** וַיִּתְנַצְּלוּ אֶת־עֶדְיָם Ex 33[6] (E) *and they stripped themselves* of their ornaments.

†**הַצָּלָה n.f. deliverance** Est 4[14] (old Sem. Inf. in *â* acc. to Ba[NB 90]; Inf. also Sta[§ 621 c] cf. Ges[§ 85 c] Kö[II. 1, 402]; prob. here by Aram. infl.).

[נְצָן] v. II. נצץ.

†I. [נָצַץ] **vb. shine, sparkle** (NH נִצְנֵץ; akin to Ar. نَاضَ *sparkle, flash,* ☪ נָעָא);—**Qal** *Pt.* וְנֹצְצִים כְּעֵין נְחֹשֶׁת Ez 1[7] (of cherubim);—Perles[Anal. 45] prop. נוֹצִיצָם *their plumage* (נ׳ || form of נוֹצָה), cf. Ew.

†**נִיצוֹץ n.[m.] spark**;—Is 1[31] (fig.).

†I. [נֵץ] **n.m.** only sf. נִצָּהּ Gn 40[10], v. foll.

†**נִצָּה n.f. blossom** (perhaps fr. above √, blossom, flower, as *shining* amid leaves);—abs. נ׳ of vine Is 18[5] (|| פֶּרַח; = *berry-cluster* acc. to Di Kit Che[Hpt] cf. J. Derenb[ZAW v (1885), 301 f.; vi (1886), 98 f.]); sf. נִצָּתוֹ Jb 15[33] (of olive); read also נִצָּתָהּ Gn 40[10] (of vine) for MT נִצָּהּ, cf. Di Holz.

†[נִצָּן] **n.[m.] id.**, only pl. נִצָּנִים Ct 2[12].

†[נָצַץ] **vb. denom. bloom, blossom** (NH *id.;* Jewish-Aram. נְצַץ *id.*);—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הֵנֵצוּ Ct 6[11] (no dagh., v. Kö[I. 381] Ges[§ 67, 8, R. 11]) the pomegranates *have put forth blossoms,* so 7[13]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָנֵאץ Ec 12[5] the almond-tree *wears blossoms.*

II. **נֵצִי** (√ of foll.; cf. Ph. n.pr.loc. אי־נצם *isle (coast) of hawks,* Lzb[213, 325]; Syr. ܢܨܐ *hawk;* ☪ נַצָּא (cf. Me[Chrest. 241])).

†II. נֵץ **n.m.** a bird of prey, generic name, incl. **hawk** and **falcon** (Tristr[NHB]; *accipiter* Bo[Hieroz. ii. 266 ff.; ed. Rosenm. iii. 5 ff.] cf. Now[Arch. i. 116]);—unclean bird, Lv 11[16] (P), Dt 14[15] (varieties, לְמִינֵהוּ); bird of passage Jb 39[26]

†I. [נָצַר] **vb. watch, guard, keep** (NH *id., observe;* As. *naṣâru, watch over, protect;* OAram. נצר *protect* Lzb[325] Cook[83]; Palm. in n.pr. Vog[150, 4] Cook[124]; Aram. נְטַר, ܢܛܪ (cf. Wetzst in De[Job (2)] on 27[18]); Ar. نَظَرَ *look at, consider, examine* (نَاظُورٌ, *overseer* is Aram. loan-word Frä[138]); Sab. להנצרהמו *to aid them* Hal[Rev. Sém. iv (1896), 71]; Eth. ፀረ: *spectare, intueri,* etc., Di[701];—cf. also נטר);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. נְצָרָתַם ψ 119[129]; 1 s. נָצַרְתִּי ψ 119[22.56.100]; 3 mpl. נָצְרוּ Pr 22[12]; *Impf.* יִצֹּר Pr 3[1]; sf. יְצֹרֶנְהוּ (Ges[§ 58, 4 R.]) Dt 32[10]; f. sf. תִּנְצָרֶכָּה Pr 2[11] (Ges[§ 58, 4 R.]); 1 s. אֶצֹּר ψ 119[69]; אֶצְּרָה ψ 119[34.115]; אֶצֹּרָה ψ 119[145]; sf. אֶצָּרְךָ Is 42[6] 49[8] (Ges Bö Ew al. from יצר); אֶצְרֶנָּה Is 27[3]; 3 mpl. יִצְרוּ Pr 20[28]; יִנְצֹרוּ Dt 33[9] (on forms v. Ges[§ 66, 2, R. 1]) + 15 t. Impf.; *Imv.* נְצֹר ψ 34[14] + 3 t.; נִצְּרָה ψ 141[3] (d. f. dirim. Ges[§ 20, 2 b]); sf. נִצְּרָהָ Pr 4[13]; *Inf. abs.* נָצוֹר Na 2[2]; *cstr.* נְצֹר Pr 2[8]; *Pt.* נוֹצֵר Pr 28[7]; נֹצֵר Ex 34[7] + 7 t.; sf. נֹצְרָהּ Is 27[3]; pl. נוֹצְרִים 2 K 17[9] 18[8], etc.; *pass.* נָצוּר Ez 6[12]; pl. נְצוּרִים Is 65[4] (☪ ἐν τοῖς σπηλαίοις, בַּמְּעָרוֹת); cstr. נְצוּרֵי (Kt נְצִירֵי only here) Is 49[6]; f. נְצוּרָה Is 1[8] (Di rds. נְצוֹרָה Niph. Pt. √צור); cstr. נְצֻרַת Pr 7[10]; pl. נְצֻרוֹת Is 48[6] (Che rds. בְּצֻרוֹת).

1. *Watch, guard, keep,* a vineyard Jb 27[18] (cf. Wetzst in De[Job (2) ad loc.]), Is 27[3.3], fig-tree Pr 27[18], fortification Na 2[2]; נֹצְרִים *watchmen* Je 31[6]; מִגְדַּל נ׳ *tower of watchmen* 2 K 17[9] 18[8]; in ethical sense of men, guarding the mouth Pr 13[3], the way Pr 16[17], לֵב Pr 4[23]; the tongue מֵרָע ψ 34[14]; c. על, over the door of the lips ψ 141[3]; of God נֹצֵר הָאָדָם Jb 7[20] (thou) *watcher of men* (iron.).

2. *Guard from dangers, preserve,* c. acc., subj. God or his attributes Dt 32[10] ψ 25[21] 31[24] 40[12] 61[8] Is 26[3] 42[6] 49[8] Pr 2[8] 20[28] 22[12]; נֹצֵר נֶפֶשׁ Pr 24[12]; c. acc. and מִן *from* which ψ 12[8] 32[7] 64[2] 140[2.5]. In WisdLit. subj. is abstr.: חכמה Pr 4[6]; תבונה Pr 2[11]; צדקה Pr 13[6]; נְצוּרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 49[6] *preserved of Israel.*

3. *Guard with fidelity, keep, observe:* of ׳י, נֹצֵר חֶסֶד לַאֲלָפִים Ex 34[7] (J); elsewhere of man observing the covenant Dt 33[9] (poem) ψ 25[10], the divine law ψ 78[7] 105[45] 119[2.22.33.34.56.69.100.115.129.145];

commands of parents Pr 6[20] 28[7]; and discipline of Wisdom Pr 3[1.21] 4[13] 5[2].

4. *Guard, keep secret,* dub.: נְצֻרוֹת *secret things* Is 48[6]; נְצוּרִים *secret places* Is 65[4] (see forms above); נְצֻרַת לֵב *secret, wily minded* Pr 7[10] (of harlot, so RVm *close,* i.e. *secretive*).

5. *Kept close, blockaded,* dub.: הַנָּצוּר *the blockaded* (so Ew Hi Co Toy; but Ke Bth Kau *preserved;* Hi Co Bth Toy del. והנשאר) Ez 6[12]; עִיר נְצוּרָה *blockaded city* Is 1[8] (see form above); נֹצְרִים *blockaders* Je 4[16] (but Ⓖ συστροφαί = צררים i. e. *foes*).

נְצוּרִים v. I. נצר **Qal** *Pt. pass.*

†[נצור] **adj.** preserved;—only pl. cstr. נצירי Is 49[6] Kt, Qr נְצוּרֵי q.v. נצר *Pt.*

נְצֻרָה ψ 141[3] v. I. נצר Qal Imv.

II. **נצר** (√of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. نَضُرَ *be fresh, bright, grow green,* Ecclus 40[15] נוצר, marg. נצר, *branch;* NH נֵצֶר = BH).

†נֵצֶר **n.m.** sprout, shoot, in fig. uses:—נ׳ abs. Is 11[1] 14[19] (sim.); cstr. 60[21] (נ׳ מַטָּעַי), Dn 11[7] (מִנּ׳ שָׁרָשֶׁיהָ; but Ⓖ Bev 'poss.' נ׳ מִשָּׁרָשֶׁיהָ).

†I. [נָקַב] **vb. pierce** (NH *id.;* SI[1.1.4] הנקבה *the piercing, boring through;* Aram. נְקַב, נַקְבָּא *id.;* נְקָבָא *hole,* etc.; Sinait. n.pr.m. נקבו Eut[441.2], נקיבו Eut[99,2; 153,2] (Lzb[325.326] Cook[83]); As. *nakbu, depth, spring* of water; Ar. نَقَبَ *perforate, pierce, scrutinize,* etc., نَقِيبَةٌ *sagacity,* etc.: نَقِيبٌ *leader, chief* (one who *scrutinizes*));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. נְקָבָהּ 2 K 18[21] Is 36[6]; 2 ms. נָקַבְתָּ Hb 3[14]: *Impf.* יִנְקַב־ Jb 40[24], וַיִּקֹּב 2 K 12[10]; sf. יְקָבֻנוּ Is 62[2]; 2 ms. תִּקֹּב Jb 40[26]; *Imv.* ms. נָקְבָה Gn 30[28]; *Pt. pass.* נָקוּב Hg 1[6]; pl. cstr. נְקֻבֵי Am 6[1];—**1.** *pierce, bore,* c. acc. 2 K 18[21] = Is 36[6], Hb 3[14] (all in fig.), Jb 40[24.26]; c. acc. cogn. + ב, וַיִּקֹּב חֹר בְּדַלְתּוֹ 2 K 12[10] *and he bored a hole in its lid;* צְרוֹר נָקוּב Hg 1[8] *a bag pierced,* i.e. with a hole in it. **2.** *prick off,* designate, wages Gn 30[28] (J), name Is 62[2] (׳ subj.; cf. **Niph.**): pt. pass. *noted, distinguished* Am 6[1]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. in phr. נִקְבוּ בְשֵׁמוֹת (אֲשֶׁר) *who were pricked off, designated, by name* Nu 1[17] 1 Ch 12[32] (v[31] van d. H), 16[41] 2 Ch 28[15] 31[19], cf. Ezr 8[20].

†I. [נֶקֶב] **n.**[**m.**] term. techn. of jeweller's work, prob. some hole or cavity (Hi-Sm Co Berthol; Toy[Hpt] leaves untransl.),—only pl. sf. תֶּפֶיךָ וּנְקָבֶיךָ Ez 28[13] *thy sockets and thy grooves* (Da). or *thy settings and thy sockets.*

†II. נֶקֶב **n.pr.loc.** only in אֲדָמִי הַנּ׳ Jos 19[33] (Ⓖ Αρμε καὶ Ναβωκ; A Αρμαι καὶ Νακεβ; ⒼL Αδεμμη αννεκβ); on border of Naphtali; appar. a *pass* (Ar. نَقْبٌ, *road between mountains*).

†נְקֻבָה **n.f.** female (*perforata* (Ba[NB 166]); so Thes and most; > another view in Schwally ZAW xi (1891), 181 f.; Idiot. 57; NH = BH; Aram. נוּקְבָא, נוּקְבְּתָא, נֻקְבָא, נֻקְבְתָא);—alw. abs. נ׳ Je 31[22] + 21 t. (all Pent., and all P exc. Dt 4[16]): **1.** *woman* (or female child) Je 31[22] (opp. גֶּבֶר), Gn 1[27] 5[2] Lv 12[5.7] 15[33] 27[4.5.6.7] Nu 5[3] (all opp. זָכָר), Nu 31[15]. **2.** *female animal* Gn 6[19] 7[3.9.16] Lv 3[1.6] (all opp. זָכָר), 4[28.32] 5[6]—Dt 4[16] (opp. זָכָר) may include both women and animals.

†I. מַקֶּבֶת **n.f.** hammer (by means of which one *drives in* nails and pegs);—abs. מ׳ Ju 4[21] (+ יָתֵד); elsewhere pl. מַקֻּבוֹת 1 K 6[7] (+ גַּרְזֶן); Is 44[12] Je 10[4] (+ מַסְמְרוֹת).—On name *Maccabee* v. Schürer[Gesch. i. 158]

†II. מַקֶּבֶת **n.f.** hole, excavation;—only cstr. מ׳ בּוֹר Is 51[1] (fig.), *excavation of a pit,* = quarry (‖ צוּר).

†II. [נָקַב] **vb. curse** (perh. akin to I. נקב; perh. secondary format. fr. קָבַב, q.v. for forms יִקֹּב, קֹב, etc.);—**Qal** *Inf.* sf. נָקְבוֹ שֵׁם Lv 24[16]; *Pt.* ׳י נֹקֵב שֵׁם v[16] (on text v. Di, Gei[Urschrift 274] Dalman[Adonai 44 f.]).

I. **נקד** (√of foll.; NH נָקַד *point, furnish with points;* cf. Syr. نَقَدَ (very rare) PS[2453]; n. نُقْطَةٌ, but also نُقْطَةٌ *point, mark;* vbs. perh. denom.; Ar. نَقَطَ *point* or *dot* (letter, word, etc.), II. *make specks, spots,* on garment, etc., prob. loan-word Frä[195]; Di[Lex. 648] cp. Eth. ነፀፀ: *be decayed, worm-eaten* (of wood, bread, etc.)).

†נָקֹד **adj.** speckled;—only of sheep and goats; נ׳ Gn 30[32.32], fpl. נְקֻדוֹת v[35] (all ‖ טָלוּא), mpl. נְקֻדִּים v[39] (‖ *id.* + עֲקֻדִּים;—all these J); mpl. also 31[8.8] and (+ פְּרֻדִים, עֲקֻדִּים) v[10.12] (all E).

†[נָקוּד] **n.**[**m.**] perh. what is crumbled or easily crumbles, crumb (cf. נִקְדָּה);—only pl. **1.** *crumbs:* כֹּל לֶחֶם צֵידָם יָבֵשׁ הָיָה נִקֻּדִים Jos 9[5] *all the bread of their provision was dry* (and) *become crumbs* (Ⓖ βεβρωμένος[οι]; 𝔙 *in frusta comminuti*), cf. נ׳ יָבֵשׁ וְהָיָה v[12] (v. Di Benn **2.** appar. a kind of (hard) biscu or cake 1 14[3] (brought as present; + לֶחֶם. c.).

†[נְקֻדָּה] **n.f. point, or drop**;—only pl. cstr. תּוֹרֵי זָהָב נַעֲשֶׂה־לָּךְ עִם נְקֻדּוֹת הַכָּסֶף Ct 1[11] rows (strings or chains) of gold will we make for thee, with *points of silver*.

II. **נקד** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. نَقَدٌ *a kind of small sheep* with very abundant wool (Jacob Altarab. Bed. Leben, 1897, 83), whence نَقَّادٌ *shepherd* of this kind of sheep; נקד perh. MI[30]; As. *nâḳidu* Dl[HWB 479]; cf. NH נוֹקֵד (rare)).

†נֹקֵד **n.m. sheep-raiser, -dealer, or -tender** (Lag[NB 108]):—abs. נ׳ only 2 K 3[4] (of Mesha, king of Moab); pl. אֲשֶׁר בַּנֹּקְדִים מִתְּקוֹעַ Am 1[1] (of Amos, v. Dr; cf. 7[14], where read נוקד for בוקר acc. to We Now Dr, not GASm, v. Bu infr.); perh. gloss, cf. Bu[Kohut Memorial, 106 f.] Now[ad loc.]

†נְקוֹדָא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2[48.60] = Ne 7[50.62], Ⓖ Νεκωθα, Νεχωδα.

†[נָקָה] **vb. be empty**(?), **clean** (Ecclus 16[11b] Niph. *Impf.* ינקה *be unpunished*, so 40[15] 31[5] = Pr 28[20]; NH Pi. = BH; Aram. נְקָא Pa. = BH, adj. נְקָא *clean;* Ph. נקי adj. *pure;* Palm. נקא *be clean* (perh.) in n.pr. Sachau[ZMG xxxv (1881), 735] Lzb[325]; As. *nâḳû, pour out, pour libation, make offering, nikû, libation, offering;* OAram. נקיה perhaps = נִקְיָה *libation* (Lzb[326]), cf. Syr. ܢܩܝܐ Cook[83]; Syr. ܢܩܐ Pa. *pour out, make a libation;* on the other hand, Ar. نَقِيَ *purus, mundus fuit* Kam Frey; II. *cleanse*, etc., Lane[3037].—Orig. meaning prob. *empty out*, hence *pour* and *be empty, clean*);—**Qal** *Inf. abs.* נָקֹה Je 49[12] (נָקֹה תִּנָּקֶה, prob. err. for הנקה ת׳, cf. Je 25[29]).

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִקָּה Zc 5[3] + 5 t.; f. נִקְּתָה Nu 5[28]; נִקָּתָה Is 3[26]; 2 ms. נִקִּיתָ Gn 24[8]; 1 s. נִקִּיתִי Ju 15[3] + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִנָּקֶה Pr 6[29] + 6 t.; 2 ms. תִּנָּקֶה Gn 24[41] + 2 t.; pl. תִּנָּקוּ Je 25[29.29]; *Imv.* הִנָּקִי Nu 5[19]; *Inf.* הִנָּקֶה Je 25[29];—**1.** *be cleaned out*, of a plundered city Is 3[26]; *purged out*, of liars and perjurers Zc 5[3.3]. **2.** *be clean, free from guilt, innocent*, Je 2[35] c. מִן, מִפֶּשַׁע ψ 19[14]; מֵעָוֹן Nu 5[31] (P); מִפְּלִשְׁתִּים *from* (at the hands of) *the Philistines* Ju 15[3]. **3.** *be free, exempt from punishment*, abs. Ex 21[19] (E) Nu 5[28] (P) 1 S 26[9]; לֹא יִנָּקֶה Pr 6[29] 11[21] 16[5] 17[5] 19[5.9] 28[20] Je 25[29.29.29] 49[12b], נָקֹה תִּנָּקֶה v[12a] **4.** *free, exempt from obligation*, c. מִן, from oaths Gn 24[41] (; מִמֵּי הַמָּרִים from effects of drinking the bitter water Nu 5[19] (P).

Piel *Pf.* 1 s. נִקִּיתִי Jo 4[21] (Ⓖ Ⓢ נִקַּמְתִּי; so Now SS Buhl); *Impf.* 3 ms. יְנַקֶּה Ex 20[7] + 2 t.; יְנַקֶּה Nu 14[18] Na 1[3]; 2 ms. sf. תְּנַקֶּנִּי Jb 9[28] 10[14]; תְּנַקֶּהוּ 1 K 2[9]; 1 s. sf. אֲנַקֶּךָּ Je 30[11] 46[28]; *Imv.* sf. נַקֵּנִי ψ 19[13]; *Inf. abs.* נַקֵּה Ex 34[7] + 4 t.;—**1.** *hold innocent, acquit*, Jb 9[28]; מֵעֲוֹנִי Jb 10[14]; מִנִּסְתָּרוֹת ψ 19[13]. **2.** *leave unpunished:* of man, c. acc. 1 K 2[9]; elsewhere of God: abs. נַקֵּה לֹא יְנַקֶּה Ex 34[7.7] = Nu 14[18.18] (all J) = Na 1[3.3]; c. acc. לֹא יְנַקֶּה Ex 20[7] = Dt 5[11]; נַקֵּה לֹא אֲנַקֶּךָּ Je 30[11.11] = 46[28.28], cf. Jo 4[21.21] (but v. supr.).

†נָקִי **adj. clean, free from, exempt**;—נ׳ Gn 24[41] + 31 t.; cstr. נְקִי ψ 24[4]; pl. נְקִיִּים Je 2[34]; נְקִיִּם Gn 44[10] + 6 t.;—**1.** *free from guilt, clean, innocent*, ‖ צַדִּיק: נָקִי וְצַדִּיק Ex 23[7] (E), נָקִי *innocent person* Jb 4[7] 17[8] 22[19.30] 27[17] ψ 10[8] 15[5] Pr 1[11]; נקיים Jb 9[23]; דם נקי *innocent blood*, first used in D, Dt 19[10] 27[25] 1 S 19[5] 2 K 21[16] 24[4] ψ 94[2] 106[38] Pr 6[17] Is 59[7] Je 7[6] 22[3] 26[15]; דם הנקי Dt 19[13] 1 K 24[4] Je 22[17]; הדם הנקי Dt 21[9]; דם נקיים Je 19[4]; נָקִי מִדָּמִי 2 S 3[28] (+ מֵעִם י׳); נְקִי כַּפַּיִם ψ 24[4]; אביונים נקיים Je 2[34]. **2.** *free from punishment* Ex 21[28] (E) 2 S 14[9]. **3.** *free, exempt from obligations* Gn 44[10] (J); from service in war Nu 32[22] (P; + מִן pers., v. מִן **2 d**), Dt 24[5] 1 K 15[22] (cf. Ar. نَقِيٌّ and Wetzst ZMG xxii (1868), 129); c. מן, from oaths Gn 24[41] (J) Jos 2[17.19.20] (JE).

†נָקִיא **adj. innocent**;—דָּם נָקִיא *innocent blood* Jo 4[19] Jon 1[14] (both Kt; Qr נָקִי).

†נְקִיּוֹן **n.[m.] innocency**;—נ׳ ψ 26[6] 73[13]; נָקִיּוֹן Ho 8[5]; cstr. נִקְיוֹן Am 4[6]; נִקְיוֹן Gn 20[5];—**1.** *freedom from guilt, innocency* נ׳ כַּפַּי Gn 20[5] (R[JE]); אֶרְחַץ בנ׳ כַּפַּי ψ 26[6] *I will wash my hands in innocency* = 73[13]. **2.** *freedom from punishment* Ho 8[5]. **3.** in physical sense, נִקְיוֹן שִׁנַּיִם *cleanness of teeth* (without food) Am 4[6] (but read perh. after Ⓖ Ⓢ Ⓣ קַהְיוֹן *bluntness*, so Lag[BN 201]).

†[מִנַּקִּיָּה] **n.f. sacrificial bowl**;—pl. מִנַּקִּיּוֹת Je 52[19]; מִנַּקִּיֹּת Nu 4[7]; sf. מִנַּקִּיֹּתָיו Ex 25[29] 37[16].

נקט v. קוט.

†[נָקַם] **vb. avenge, take vengeance** (Ecclus 46[1e] להנקם נקמי אויב (Niph. + acc. cogn.); נקם n. also 12[6] (cf. Dt 32[41]), 39[30] 48[7]; NH נָקַם esp. in deriv.; Aram. נְקַם (rare), ܢܩܡ in der. species; Ar. نَقَمَ *take vengeance* (عَلَى *upon*), Lane[3037]; cf. Eth. ፈጸመ: Di[458] *vindictae studium, ultionis cupido;* As. *ikkimu, ven-*

geance, requital, is poss. fr. √אקם Jäger BAS ii. 279);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. נְקָמַנִי 1 S 24[13]; *Impf.* יִקֹּם Dt 32[43]; יִקֹּם Jos 10[13]; 2 ms. תִּקֹּם Lv 19[18]; *Inf. abs.* נָקֹם Ex 21[20]; cstr. נְקֹם Ez 24[8] 25[12]; *Imv.* נְקֹם Nu 31[2]; *Pt.* נֹקֵם Na 1[2] + 3 t.; f. נֹקֶמֶת Lv 26[25];—**1.** *avenge, take vengeance:* **a.** God subj. דַּם עֲבָדָיו יִקּוֹם Dt 32[43] *the blood of his servants he avengeth* (against those who slew them) (+ 1 K 2[5] ⊕L Klo); נ׳ abs. Na 1[2.2] c. לְ (agst. Nineveh) Na 1[2]; נ׳ נָקָם (agst. Jerus.) Ez 24[8]; עַל־עֲלִילוֹתָם *on their doings* (his people's) ψ 99[8]; נ׳ נְקַם בְּרִית Lv 26[25] (H) *the vengeance of the covenant* (against those who break it); נְקָמַנִי, 1 S 24[13], c. מִן of pers. *from* whom vengeance is taken (cp. Je 20[10]). **b.** *Israel and its leaders against their enemies*, נ׳ נקמה c. מִן against whom Nu 31[2] (P); c. acc. יִקֹּם אֹיְבָיו Jos 10[13] (poem). **c.** Edom against Judah נ׳ נקם לְ Ez 25[12]. **d.** in administration of justice agst. murder Ex 21[20] (E). **2.** *entertain revengeful feelings* (opp. אהב) against neighbour forbidden Lv 19[18] (H).

Niph. *Pf.* 1 s. נִקַּמְתִּי Ju 15[7] 1 S 14[24]; 3 mpl. נִקְמוּ Ez 25[12]; *Impf.* יִנָּקֵם Ex 21[20]; 1 s. אִנָּקְמָה Ju 16[28] Is 1[24]; 3 mpl. יִנָּקְמוּ Ez 25[15]; *Inf.* הִנָּקֵם Je 46[10] + 2 t.; *Imv.* הִנָּקֵם Je 15[15]; pl. הִנָּקְמוּ Je 50[15]:—**1.** *avenge oneself*, **a.** י׳ subj. c. מִן of adversary Is 1[24] Je 46[10]; c. מִן advers., לְ for whom Je 15[15]; c. בְּ adversary Je 50[15]. **b.** of Israel and champions c. מִן Ju 16[28] 1 S 14[24] Est 8[13]; c. בְּ Ju 15[7] 1 S 18[25]. **c.** of enemies against Israel נ׳ נקם Ez 25[15]; c. בְּ Ez 25[12]. **2.** *suffer vengeance* (of law against murder) Ex 21[20] (E).

Piel *Pf.* 1 s. נִקַּמְתִּי 2 K 9[7] Je 51[36];—*avenge*, י׳ subj. דְּמֵי מיד 2 K 9[7] *blood at hands of;* נ׳ נִקְמָתֵךְ Je 51[36] *take vengeance for thee.*

Hoph. *Impf.* יֻקַּם Gn 4[24] Ex 21[21], יֻקָּם Gn 4[15] *be avenged, vengeance be taken* (for blood).

Hithp. *Impf.* תִּתְנַקֵּם Je 5[9.29] 9[8]; *Pt.* מִתְנַקֵּם ψ 8[3] 44[17]; *avenge oneself*, י׳ subj. לֹא תִתְנַקֵּם Je 5[9.29] 9[8]; of Israel's enemies אוֹיֵב וּמִתְנַקֵּם ψ 8[3] 44[17]

†נָקָם **n.m. vengeance**;—נ׳ Dt 32[35] + 14 t.; cstr. נְקַם Lv 26[25] Ju 16[28];—**1.** taken by God, abs. Ez 24[8] ψ 58[11]; נ׳ בְּרִית *vengeance of the covenant* Lv 26[25] (H); יוֹם נקם Is 34[8] 61[2] 63[4]; נ׳ בְּגָדִי Is 59[17]; לִי נָקָם וְשִׁלֵּם Dt 32[35]; נ׳ לקח Is 47[3]; נ׳ יבוא Is 35[4]; c. acc. adversary נ׳ עשה Mi 5[14]; c. לְ advers. נ׳ חשיב Dt 32[41.43]. **2.** Samson against Philistines, נ׳ נקם Ju 16[28] **3.** enemies against Judah, abs. Ez 25[12.15]; individual enemy יום נ׳ Pr 6[34].

†נְקָמָה **n.f. vengeance** (on format. cf. Lag BN 143);—נ׳ Je 46[10] + 3 t.; cstr. נִקְמַת Nu 31[2] + 7 t.; *sf.* נִקְמָתִי Ez 25[14] + 7 t. sfs.; pl. נְקָמוֹת Ju 11[36] + 5 t.; נְקָמוֹת 2 S 22[48];—**1.** *vengeance* of God, abs. Ez 25[14]; נקם נ׳ Je 51[36]; נִקְמַת דָּם ψ 79[10]; אֵל נְקָמוֹת 94[1.1]; עֵת נ׳ Je 51[6]; יוֹם נ׳ Je 46[10]; נ׳ יהוה 50[15.28] 51[11]; נ׳ הֵיכָלוֹ 50[28] 51[11]; c. בְּ of adversary, נתן נ׳ Ez 25[14.17]; עשה נ׳ Ez 25[17]; c. מִן of adversary נתן נ׳ 2 S 4[8] עשה נ׳ Ju 11[36]; נִקְמָתְךָ מֵהֶם Je 11[20] 20[12]; c. לְ for whom נתן נ׳ 2 S 22[48] = ψ 18[48]. **2.** of Israel and its chiefs נקם נ׳ מן Nu 31[2] (P); c. בְּ, נתן ני׳ Nu 31[3] (P); עשה נ׳ ψ 149[7] **3.** enemies of Israel abs. La 3[60]; עשה בנקמה Ez 25[15]; of Jeremiah לקח נ׳ מן Je 20[10].

†[נָקַע] **vb.** be [severed, fig.] **alienated, estranged** (cf. Ar. نَقَعَ *split, rend, sacrifice* RS Sem. i. 471 f.; 2d ed. 491; Eth. ፈፀዐ: *split up, open* (intrans.) Di 647; NH נֶקַע *cleft*, Syr. ܢܩܥ *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָקְעָה נַפְשִׁי מֵעַל Ez 23[18] *my soul was estranged from* her sister (‖ יָקַע), cf. v[22.28] (both c. מִן).

†I. [נָקַף] **vb. strike off** (NH *strike, wound*, Aram. נְקַף *id.;* Ar. نَقَفَ *fregit* caput, ut cerebrum appareret; Vulg. Ar. *snap* with the finger (Dozy ii. 716); As. *nakpu* prob. = *mutilated;* Eth. ፈፀፈ: *peel, flay* Di 649);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְנִקַּף סְבֻכֵי הַיָּעַר consec. Is 10[34] and the thickets of the forest shall be *struck away* (on sg. vb. cf. Ges § 145 o Da Synt. § 113 b; or rd. נִקְפוּ;—form poss. Pi., but cf. Di Du Che Hpt). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְאַחַר עוֹרִי נִקְּפוּ־זֹאת Jb 19[26] *after my skin, which they* (Ges § 144 g) *have struck off* (alluding to ravages of his disease)—*this!* but text dub.; Bu נִקַּף כָּזֹאת (**Niph.**) *which has been thus struck off.*

†נֶקֶף **n.[m.] striking off**;—only cstr. בְּנֶקֶף זַיִת *as (at) the striking of olive-trees* Is 17[6] 24[13] (sim. of fewness of people after י׳'s judgment).

II. [נָקַף] **vb. go around** (intrans.), (Ecclus 45[9] Hiph. ויקיפהו *surround something with* (2 acc.); Pf. 3 fs. הקיפה 43[12] (acc. + ב instr.); NH Hiph. הִקִּיף = BH; also = *cling to, be attached, joined to*, and so Aram. אַקִּיף (Aph.), נקף);—**Qal** *Impf.* חַגִּים יִנְקֹפוּ Is 29[1] (fig.) *let feasts go around*, i.e. run the round (of the year). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִקִּיף Jb 19[6]; 3 fs. הִקִּיפָה Is 15[8]; 3 pl. הִקִּיפוּ Jb 1[5] ψ 88[18], וְהִקִּיפוּ consec. 2 Ch 23[7], sf. הִקִּיפוּנִי ψ 22[17]; 2 mpl. וְהִקִּפְתֶּם

consec. 2 K 11[8]; *Impf.* וַיַּקֵּף La 3[5]; 3 mpl. יַקִּיפוּ ψ 17[9], וַיַּקִּפוּ 2 K 6[14]; 2 mpl. תַּקִּפוּ Lv 19[27]; *Imv.* mpl. sf. הַקִּיפוּהָ ψ 48[13]; *Inf. abs.* הַקִּיף Jos 6[3], הַקֵּף v[11]; *Pt.* pl. מַקִּפִים 1 K 7[24] 2 Ch 4[3];—**1.** *go around, surround, encompass:* **a.** *go around,* c. acc. of city, Jos 6[3] cf. v[11] (acc. om.), ψ 48[13] (all ‖ סָבַב); also (fig.) הִקִּיפָה הַזְּעָקָה אֶת־ Is 15[8] *the cry hath gone about* the border of Moab. **b.** *surround, encompass, enclose,* usu. c. עַל־: וַיַּקִּפוּ עַל־הָעִיר 2 K 6[14] *and they closed in upon the city* (beleaguered it); c. עַל pers. 2 K 11[8] (+ סָבִיב), ψ 17[9] 88[18] (‖ סָבַב), + acc. rei Jb 19[6] *he hath closed his net in upon me,* cf. La 3[5]; less oft. c. acc. pers. ψ 22[17] (‖ סָבַב), 2 Ch 23[7] (‖ 2 K 11[8]; + סָבִיב), also of inanim. things 1 K 7[24] = 2 Ch 4[3] (both + סָבִיב, ‖ סָבַב). **2.** *make the round,* i.e. *complete the circuit* תֵּקֵף יְמֵי הַמִּשְׁתֶּה Jb 1[5] when *the days of feasting had completed their circuit.* **3.** *make round, round off* (lit.): לֹא תַקִּפוּ פְּאַת רֹאשְׁכֶם Lv 19[27] (‖ לֹא תַשְׁחִית אֶת פְּאַת זְקָנֶךָ), of heathen rite.

†נְקִפָה **n.f.** encircling rope (of captive), תַּחַת חֲגוֹרָה נְקִפָה Is 3[24].

נקק (✓of foll. cf. Eth. ንቀፅ: *rima, fissura,* Di[645]; NH נָקִיק (rare) *cleft of rock*).

†[נָקִיק] **n.m.** cleft of rock;—only cstr.: sg. נְקִיק הַסֶּלַע Je 13[4]; pl. נְקִיקֵי הַסְּלָעִים Is 7[19] (‖ נַחֲלֵי הַבְּתֻלֹת), Je 16[16].

†[נָקַר] **vb.** bore, pick, dig (NH *id.,* Aram. נְקַר, نقر *id.;* Ar. نَقَرَ *perforate, bore out, hollow out* Lane[2838]; Eth. ነቀረ: *be one-eyed* Di[645]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יִקְּרוּהָ Pr 30[17]; *Inf.* נְקוֹר 1 S 11[3], both of *boring,* or *picking out* eye (acc.). **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּנַקֵּר Nu 16[14] (JE), 3 mpl. וַיְנַקְּרוּ Ju 16[21] both of *boring out* eyes (acc.); *Pf.* 3 ms. נִקַּר Jb 30[17] *he* (or *it,* i.e. the night) *boreth* my bones מֵעָלַי (of effects of elephantiasis; Bu rds. נִקַּר). **Pu.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. נֻקַּרְתֶּם Is 51[1] the quarry (fr. wh.) *ye were digged.*

†[נִקְרָה] **n.f.** hole, crevice;—cstr. נִקְרַת הַצּוּר Ex 33[22]; pl. cstr. נִקְרוֹת הַצֻּרִים Is 2[21] (‖ סְעִפֵּי הַסְּלָעִים).

†[נָקַשׁ] **vb.** knock, strike, only in specif. sense of hit, strike or bring down (a bird), and only fig. (Ecclus ינקש 41[2c] *striketh* against (ב; marg. ונוקש), so ב נוקש 13[2c]; NH *knock, strike* e.g. the knees, or a door (so Hiph.); Aram. (incl. BAram.) נְקַשׁ *id.,* نقش *fixit, impegit, percussit,* etc. (Ar. نَقَشَ *strike in, carve,* etc., is loan-wd. Frä[194]);—the Heb. vb. appar. means *bring down with a* [certain kind of] *stick,* perh. like a boomerang, v. descript. and illustr. in Wilkinson[Manners and Customs of Egypt, (new ed. 1878), ii. 103 f. 109 f.] Erman[Ægypten 323] WMM[Asien u. Europa 123 f.]);—**Qal** *Pt.* נוֹקֵשׁ ψ 9[17] he (יְ) *striketh down* the wicked (so Hup-Now De Che); Vrss Ol Ew Bae Kau We Buhl[Lex] rd. נוֹקֵשׁ, **Niph.** fr. יקשׁ. **Niph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּנָּקֵשׁ אַחֲרֵיהֶם Dt 12[30] lest *thou be thrust* (impelled) *after them.* **Pi.** *Impf.* יְנַקֵּשׁ ψ 109[11] let the creditor *strike* at, *take aim* at (לְ); 3 mpl. וַיְנַקְּשׁוּ 38[13] (abs.). **Hithp.** *Pt.* מִתְנַקֵּשׁ בְּנַפְשִׁי 1 S 28[9] why *art* thou *striking at my life?*

I, II. נֵר, נֶר, (נִיר) v. נור.

†נֶרְגַל **n.pr.div.** (Ph. נרגל CIS[i. 119. 2])—worshipped by men of Cuth, 2 K 17[30] (v. Schr[COT 2 K 17, 30] Jen[Kosmol. 476–490] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi (1892), 168]).

†נֶרְגַל שַׂרְאֶצֶר **n.pr.m.** (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. שַׂר), chief soothsayer (רַב־מָג) in train of Nebuchad. Je 39[3a] (del. Gie, plausibly) v[3b, 13] (cf. Schr[COT ad loc.]).

נִרְגָּן v. רגן.

†נֵרְד **n.m.** nard, an odorif. plant fr. India (*via* Persia) (Skr. *naladâ;* Pers. *nârdîn;* Sab. Ar. transp. نَرْد acc. to DHM[Burgen u. Schlösser 975 (SB xcvii)] v. also Sab. Denkm[82]; Gk. *νάρδος* [so ☉] (through Semites) Lewy[Fremdwörter 40]; cf. Löw No. 316 Lag[M. ii. 25]);—abs. נֵרְד Ct 4[14]; sf. נִרְדִּי נָתַן רֵיחוֹ 1[12]; pl. נְרָדִים 4[13].

נֵרִיָּה v. נֵר sub נור.

נשׂא 655 **vb.** lift, carry, take (NH = BH; Ph. נשא *id.* Lzb[326]; As. *našû, id.* Dl[HWB 484]; BAram. נְשָׂא (rare); Syr. in ܢܫܝܠܐ *scales;* Palm. נסא, נשא n.pr. Lzb[326] Cook[81, 83] (cp. נשׁא *forget*); Ar. نَشَأَ intrans. *rise, be high,* etc.; Sab. in n.pr., e.g. CIS[iv. 5. 1]; also נשא vb. Hal Rev. Sém. iv (1896), 69 Min. נשא *take,* Hom[Südar. Cbrest. 128]; Eth. ነሥአ: *suscipere, tollere* Di[635], so OEth., DHM[Epigr. Denkm. aus Abess. (1894), 52]);—**Qal** 599 *Pf.* נָשָׂא Gn 13[6] +; 2 ms. נָשָׂאתָ 1 K 2[26] +, נָשָׂאתָה Nu 14[19], sf. נְשָׂאתַנִי ψ 102[11]; 2 fs. sf. נְשָׂאתִים Ez 16[58]; 3 pl. נָשְׂאוּ 2 S 18[28] +, נָשׂוּא ψ 139[20], וְנָשׂוּ consec. Ez 39[26], sf. נְשָׂאוּם 2 Ch 12[11], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׂא Gn 32[21] +, וַיִּשָּׂא 13[10] +, sf. יִשָּׂאֵהוּ Dt 32[11] +;

3 mpl. יִשְׂאוּ Ho 4[8] +, יִשָּׂאוּ Hb 2[6] +, וַיִּשְׂאוּ Ju 2[4] +; sf. יִשָּׂאֻנִי Is 64[5]; 3 fpl. תִּשָּׂנָה Je 9[17], וַתִּשָּׂאנָה Ru 1[9], וַתִּשָּׂנָה Zc 5[9] Ru 1[14]; 2 fpl. תִּשָּׂאינָה Ez 23[49], etc.; *Impv.* ms. שָׂא Gn 13[14] +, נְשָׂא ψ 10[12], נְסָה 4[7]; sf. שָׂאֵהוּ Nu 11[12] 2 K 4[19]; fs. שְׂאִי Gn 21[18] +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* נָשׂוֹא Je 10[5], נָשֹׂא Ho 1[6] + 2 t.; cstr. נְשֹׂא Is 1[14] + 2 t., שׂוֹא ψ 89[10] (rd. perh. שְׁאוֹן *roar* Ri Bi Che, cf. Hi שׂוֹא), usu. שְׂאֵת Gn 4[7] +; sf. נָשְׂאִי ψ 28[2], שְׂאֵתִי Je 15[15] ψ 89[51], etc.; Aramaizing Inf. לְמַשְׂאוֹת Ez 17[9] (si vera l.; Co Berthol לְיוֹם שְׂאֵת); *Pt. act.* נֹשֵׂא Ex 34[7] +, f. נֹשֵׂאת 1 K 10[22], נֹשֵׂאת Est 2[15], etc.; *pass.* cstr. נְשׂוּא Is 3[3] +, נְשׂוּי ψ 32[1], etc.;—**1.** *lift, lift up:* **a.** lit., c. acc. pers. vel rei; the flood lifts ark Gn 7[17] (J), י׳ lifts standard (נֵס) Is 5[26] 11[12] + (oft. sq. ל pers.), rod Is 10[26], c. עַל *against* v[24], נ׳ חֶרֶב אֶל־ Mi 4[3] = Is 2[4], etc.;—esp. *lift* in order to hold, carry away, etc. Gn 21[18] (E), Ju 9[48] Am 6[10] 2 S 2[32] 4[4] 1 K 13[29] 2 K 9[25.26] Ez 3[12.14] 8[3] 11[24] +; *lift up* wings to fly Ez 10[16.19] 11[22]; † נ׳ רַגְלָיו וַיֵּלֶךְ Gn 29[1] *he lifted up his feet and went; lift up, upon* (עַל) Gn 31[17] 42[26] (both E), fig. Jb 31[36]; נ׳ בְּמֹאזְנַיִם Jb 6[2] *put* a thing into scale; נ׳ בּוֹ אָלָה *put on him* (require of him) *an oath* 1 K 8[31] = 2 Ch 6[22], so van d. H., 𝔊; correct MT נָשָׂא (Baer Ginsb), but sense hardly possible; אֶשָּׂא בְשָׂרִי בְשִׁנָּי Jb 13[14] *I will take up my flesh in my teeth* (fig. for hazarding life). **b.** in many phr., lit. and fig., e.g.: (1) *lift up hand;* against (ב) 2 S 18[28] 20[21], c. ל ψ 106[26]; אֶל־ (as signal) Is 49[22]; abs., in display of power ψ 10[12]; freq. in oath (esp. Ez P; of י׳; usu. sq. inf., oft. + ל pers.) Ex 6[8] Nu 14[30] (both P), Ez 20[5.5.6.15.23.28.42] 36[7] 44[12] 47[14] Ne 9[15], + אֶל־שָׁמַיִם Dt 32[40] *lift hand to heaven;* in prayer (c. אֶל־) ψ 28[2] La 2[19], so (בְּשִׁמְךָ) ψ 63[5], abs. 134[2], and, remarkably, אֶל־מִצְוֹתֶיךָ 119[48]; also fig. of the deep (תְּהוֹם) Hb 3[10]; in blessing Lv 9[22] (P; c. אֶל). (2) *lift up one's head* = shew boldness, independence Ju 8[28] Zc 2[4] Jb 10[15] ψ 83[3]; of another = restore to honour Gn 40[13.20] (E), but *lift thy head* from off thee (מֵעָלֶיךָ), v[19], by word-play;—+ מִבֵּית כֶּלֶא 2 K 25[27] = Je 52[31]; fig. of gates, *lift up your heads* ψ 24[7.9]. (3) *lift up one's face, countenance* (פָּנִים), lit., 2 K 9[32] (אֶל־); sign of good conscience 2 S 2[22] (אֶל־), abs. Jb 11[15]; of י׳, sign of favour, נ׳ פָּנֶיךָ אֶל־ Nu 6[26] (P; form of benediction); cf. נ׳ אוֹר פָּנֶיךָ עַל־ ψ 4[7]; esp. *lift up face* of another (orig. prob. of one prostrate in humility; opp. הֵשִׁיב פָּנִים *repel*), in various shades of mng.: = grant a request Gn 19[21] (J; + לְדָבָר הַזֶּה), 1 S 25[35] Jb 42[8.9]; = be gracious to, Gn 32[21] (E), Mal 1[8.9]; hence phr. נְשׂוּא פָנִים *graciously received, held in honour* † 2 K 5[1] (of Naaman), and, as subst., *honourable, eminent one* Is 3[3] 9[14] (but del. as gloss), Jb 22[8] †; = shew consideration for Dt 28[50] La 4[16]; also in bad sense = be unduly influenced by Jb 32[21], and, specif., = shew partiality (towards) Dt 10[17] (denied of י׳), Lv 19[15] (H), Mal 2[9] (בַּתּוֹרָה), Jb 13[8.10] 34[19] Pr 18[5] ψ 82[2] (syn. הַכִּיר פ׳); even נ׳ פְּנֵי כָל־כֹּפֶר Pr 6[35] i.e. regard any bribe. (4) *lift up eyes.* on high 2 K 19[22] = Is 37[23], cf. ψ 121[1] (אֶל־); לַשָּׁמַיִם Is 51[6] (‖ הִבִּיט אֶל־); sq. ה loc. Dt 3[27] 4[19] cf. Ez 8[5.5]; toward (אֶל־) idols Ez 18[6.12.15] 33[25], cf. 23[27]; toward (אֶל־) י׳ ψ 123[1] (these with implied worship); נ׳ עֵינֶיהָ אֶל־ Gn 39[7] i.e. she gazed at him with desire; usu. + vb. of seeing (35 t.) Gn 13[10.14] 18[2] + (Hex only J·E), Is 40[26] (+ מָרוֹם), 49[18] 60[4] (both + סָבִיב), Je 3[2] (+ עַל־). (5) *lift up voice* (קוֹל), give (loud) utterance Is 52[8], of floods ψ 93[3], + *and weep* Gn 21[16] (E) 27[38] 29[11] (both J), Ju 2[4], + וַתִּשָּׂא וַתִּבְכּוּ אֶת־קוֹלָם וַיִּבְכּוּ Nu 14[1] (P), + 9 t.; + יָרֹנּוּ Is 24[14]; + קָרָא Ju 9[7]; קוֹל om. Is 3[7] 42[2], v[11] (‖ יָרֹנּוּ); also (6) *lift up* (+ vb. of saying, usu. אָמַר), oft. of formal and solemn utterance, נ׳ מָשָׁל Nu 23[7.18] 24[3.15.20.21.23] Jb 27[1] 29[1] + עַל Mi 2[4] Hb 2[6] Is 14[4]; ונשא־בו אָלָה 1 K 8[31] *and he shall lift up against him an oath* = 2 Ch 6[22] (MT וְנָשָׂא v. Baer Ginsb, but sense difficult; read rather וְנָשָׁא); י׳ נ׳ עָלָיו הַמַּשָּׂא הַזֶּה 2 K 9[25]; נ׳ קִינָה, + עַל־ Je 7[29] Ez 26[17] 27[2] 28[12] 32[2], + אֶל־ 19[1] 27[32]; *lift up* word Am 5[1] (עַל, + קִינָה); weeping Je 9[9] (עַל־); lamentation (נְהִי) v[17] (עַל־), reproach ψ 15[3] (עַל־). (7) *lift up, take up* = utter: name of י׳, לַשָּׁוְא Ex 20[7.7] = Dt 5[11.11] (Decalogue); cf. ψ 139[20] (read prob. שִׁמְךָ Bö Ol Che Kau); בַּל־אֶשָּׂא שְׂמוֹתָם עַל־שִׂפְתָי ψ 16[4]; נ׳ בְּרִיתִי עָלֶיךָ ψ 50[16]; prob. also נ׳ שֵׁמַע שָׁוְא Ex 23[1] (E). (8) *lift up* prayer in behalf of (בְּעַד) † 2 K 19[4] = Is 37[4], Je 7[16] 11[14]. (9) *lift up* soul (נֶפֶשׁ), i.e. direct the desire (נֶפֶשׁ **1 d**) towards (אֶל) a thing, Dt 24[15] Pr 19[18], אֶל־עָוֹן Ho 4[8], לַשָּׁוְא ψ 24[4] (cf. **Pi.** and II. נָשָׂא **2**); אֶל־י׳ ψ 25[1] 86[4] 143[8], so the heart La 3[41]. (10) *take up* (incur) sin, iniquity, (only HP) † Ex 28[43] Nu 18[22], c. עַל *for* Lv 19[17] 22[9] Nu 18[32] (cf. also **2 b**). (11) of heart *lifting* one *up*, (inciting), Ex 35[21.26] 36[2] (all P); of presumption 2 K 14[10] = 2 Ch 25[19].—MT appar. requires intrans. or reflex. meaning, *lift oneself up*, in foll., text dub.

in all: Ho 13[1] rd. perh. נָשִׂיא Oort We cf. Now; Na 1[5] Now (after Bi) וַתִּשָּׂא (rd. ?וַתִּשָּׂא ✓שאה); ψ 89[10] rd. שְׂאוֹן Bi Ri Che; Hb 1[3] יִשָּׂא queried by We Gr Buhl al., cf. Gunkel[Schöpfung 33].

2. *Bear, carry:* **a.** lit., a load or burden (usu. acc.) Gn 37[25] 44[1] (both J), 45[23.23] (E), 1 S 10[3.3.3] Je 10[5] 17[21.27] + very oft.; נֹשֵׂא כֵלִים *armour-bearer* Ju 9[54] 1 S 14[1] + oft. S; bearing weapons 1 Ch 5[18] 12[24] 2 Ch 14[7.7]; La 3[27] (נ׳ עֹל fig.), Is 1[14] (fig., cf. **d** infr.); a load of care, responsibility Dt 1[9.12]; *share a burden with* נ׳ אֶת־ Ex 18[22] (E; no acc.); with ב׳, יִשָּׂא בְשִׂיחִי מִשְׁכָּבִי Jb 7[13] *my bed shall carry at* (help carry) my grief, Nu 11[17]; *take up and carry* (idolatrous images) Am 5[26] Is 46[7]; *bear* ephod, 1 S 2[28] 14[3] + v[18] (𝔊), 22[18] (v. Dr in Hastings[Dict. 726]); in triumph Is 8[4]. **b.** esp. *bear* guilt, or punishment Gn 4[13] (J, עֲוֹנִי), oft. Ez HP: †נ׳ עָוֹן Lv 5[1.17] 7[18] Nu 5[31] 14[34], cf. 15[31] (all P), Lv 17[16] 19[8] 20[17.19] (H) Ez 14[10] 44[12] (cf. **Hiph.** Lv 22[16]); נ׳ חֵטְא Lv 20[20] 24[15] (H) Nu 9[13] (P), cf. Ez 23[49]; cf. נ׳ כְּלִמָּה 16[52.52], נ׳ עֹנֶשׁ Pr 19[19], נ׳ abs. 9[12]; . . . נ׳ עָוֹן = *be responsible for* Ex 28[38] Nu 18[1.1] cf. v[23]; = *bear guilt* for others Lv 10[17] 16[22] (of goat; + אֶל־אֶרֶץ, cstr. praegn.), Nu 30[16] (all P), Ez 4[4.5.6], cf. נ׳ זְנוּתֵיכֶם Nu 14[33]; נ׳ חֵטְא Is 53[12], cf. נ׳ חֳלָיֵנוּ v[4]; also . . . נ׳ בַּעֲוֹן *bear at* (share in), Ez 18[19.20.20]. **c.** *support, sustain,* on (על) wings Ex 19[4] Dt 32[11] ψ 91[12] (all fig.); land could not *support* them Gn 13[6] (J), 36[7] (P). **d.** *endure* Je 15[15] 31[19] Ez 36[6] Jb 34[31] ψ 55[13] 69[8] 88[16] Pr 18[14] 30[21]; *suffer, bear with, permit* Jb 21[3]. **e.** *bear, carry,* וַיִּשָּׂא מֵאֵת פָּנָיו אֲלֵהֶם Gn 43[34] (J) *and they* (indef.) *carried* portions *from his presence unto them; carry* gifts as tribute 2 S 8[2.6]; later, *bring* an offering ψ 96[8] = 1 Ch 16[29], Ez 20[31] (𝔊 Co בראשית; Toy foll. MT). **f.** *carry* = contain, hold: bath to hold $\frac{1}{10}$ homer Ez 45[11]. **g.** *bear* fruit, of tree Hg 2[19] Jo 2[22], fig. Ez 36[8]; boughs 17[23] (in fig.); *produce, yield,* of mountains Jb 40[20] ψ 72[3] (both c. ל *for*).

3. *Take, take away:* **a.** lit. c. מִן 1 S 17[34] Nu 16[15] (unjustly). **b.** *take away, carry off,* Ju 21[23] 1 K 15[22] = 2 Ch 16[6], 1 K 18[12] La 5[13] Mi 2[2] Je 49[29] (ל pers.), Is 40[24] 41[16] +; *take away* head (מֵעַל pers.) Gn 40[19] (v. supr.); *sweep away* = destroy Jb 32[22] (cf. **Niph. 4**); life 2 S 14[14]. **c.** *take away,* guilt, iniquity, transgression, etc., i.e. *forgive,* c. acc. Gn 50[17] (E), Ex 32[32] (E), 10[17] 34[7] (J), Nu 14[18] (JE), 1 S 15[25] Ho 14[3] Jb 7[21] (‖ הֶעֱבִיר עָוֹן), ψ 32[5]; + ל pers. Mi 7[18]; ל pers., acc. om., Gn 18[26] (J), Nu 14[19] (JE; ‖ סלח עָוֹן), Ho 1[6] Is 2[9] (prob. gloss.), ψ 99[8]; c. ל of sin Gn 50[17] Ex 23[21] (both E), 1 S 25[28] ψ 25[18]; נָשָׂא עָוֹן Is 33[24]; נְשׂוּי־ פֶשַׁע ψ 32[1]. [In this sense נ׳ used in E; סלח in D P; both in J; נ׳ also in early proph., S. and Jb, and in earlier and latest ψψ; not in Je K Is[2] La Chr Dn, which use סלח; v. Br[Hex. 155].] **d.** *take* as wife (usu. c. ל *for*), late: Ezr 9[2.12] 10[44] Ne 13[25] 2 Ch 11[21] 13[21] 24[3] Ru 1[4]. **e.** *take* an enumeration, usu. c. רֹאשׁ *sum* Ex 30[12] Nu 1[2.49] 4[2.22] 26[2] 32[26.49] (all P); c. מִסְפָּר Nu 3[40] 1 Ch 27[23]. **f.** *take and carry away, receive,* Dt 33[3] 1 K 5[23] ψ 24[5]; hence, *obtain* favour (חֵן, חֶסֶד) Est 2[9.17] (both + לִפְנֵי), 5[2] (+ בְּעֵינָיו). — לְמַשָּׂאוֹת אוֹתָהּ מִשָּׁרְשֶׁיהָ Ez 17[9] (Co Berthol לְיוֹם שְׂאֵת וגו׳) is usu. rendered *plucking it up* (tearing it away) *by the roots,* but dub.; נ׳ not elsewhere in this sense.

†**Niph.** *Pf.* נִשָּׂא Je 51[9], וְנ׳ consec. Ex 25[28] +; *Impf.* יִנָּשֵׂא Is 40[4]; 3 mpl. יִנָּשְׂאוּ Ez 1[19.20.21], יִנָּשׂוּא Je 10[5], יִנָּשְׂאוּ Pr 30[13]; 3 fpl. תִּנָּשֵׂאנָה Is 49[22], etc.; *Imv.* הִנָּשֵׂא ψ 7[7] 94[2], mpl. הִנָּשְׂאוּ ψ 24[7]; *Inf.* הִנָּשֵׂא Ez 1[19], sf. הִנָּשְׂאָם Ez 1[21]; *Pt.* נִשָּׂא Is 2[2] +, f. נִשָּׂאָה Is 30[25], נִשֵּׂאת Zc 5[7] 1 Ch 14[2], etc.;—2 S 19[43] is dub., and pt. (Ol[§ 192 c] Kö[i. 632 f.]) inexplicable; rd. נִשָּׂא (Inf. abs. **Niph.**) Dr (cf. Th), or מַשָּׂאת *portion* Gr HPS; >Ba[NB 90] thinks נִשֵּׂאת Inf. Niph. with compensative ending;—**1.** *be lifted up,* **a.** lit. Zc 5[7] Ez 1[19.21] (both מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ), v[19.20.21] (all in vision), of valleys Is 40[4]; of gates ψ 24[7] + v[9 b] (rd. **Niph.**); of eyelids Pr 30[13] (*superciliousness*); metaph. of judgment on Babylon *reaching up* to the sky (עַד); pt. = *elevated, exalted* Is 6[1] (of י׳'s throne, in vision); of lofty hills Is 2[14] 30[25] 57[7], cf. Mi 4[1] = Is 2[2] (מִן, *lifted from out* the hills), once of trees 2[13] (text dub.); gen., Is 2[12]. **b.** fig., *be exalted,* of kg., 2 Ch 32[23], kingdom 1 Ch 14[2], servant of י׳ Is 52[13], י׳ himself 57[15]. **2.** refl. *lift oneself up* = *rise up,* of י׳, to display power in judgment: Is 33[10] ψ 94[2]. **3.** *be borne, carried* Je 10[5] Ex 25[28] (P), Is 49[22] 66[12]. **4.** *be taken away, carried off,* 2 K 20[17] (ה loc.) = Is 39[6]; *be swept away* (of multitude) Dn 11[12] (cf. Bev Behrm, Prince, v. also **Qal 3**; Ew Hi as **2**, v. Dr).

†**Pi.** *Pf.* נִשָּׂא 2 S 5[12], נִשָּׂא (anal. of לׇ ה) 2 S 19[43] 1 K 9[11], וְנִשָּׂא consec. Am 4[2], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְנַשְּׂאֵהוּ Est 3[1], וַיְנַשְּׂאֵם Is 63[9]; 3 mpl. sf. יְנַשְּׂאוּהוּ Ezr 1[4]; *Imv.* ms. sf. נַשְּׂאֵם ψ 28[9]; *Pt.* pl. מְנַשְּׂאִים Je 22[27] + 2 t.;—**1.** *lift up* = exalt,

kingdom 2 S 5[12] (‖ **Niph.** 1 Ch 14[2]), pers. Est 5[11] (עַל), cf. 3[1]; = *support, aid, assist* Ezr 8[36] Est 9[3]; c. ב *aid with trees* (supply with) 1 K 9[11], so Ezr 1[4]. **2.** fig. נ׳ נֶפֶשׁ = desire, long, Je 22[14] 44[14]. **3.** *carry, bear continuously* Is 63[9], ψ 28[9]. **4.** *take, take away* 2 S 19[43] (ל *for;* but v. **Niph.** supr.); Am 4[2] (ב instr.; We Now וְנָשְׂאוּ).—†**Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְנַשֵּׂא Nu 23[24]; 3 fs. תִּנַּשֵּׂא 24[7]; 2 ms. תִּתְנַשֵּׂא Ez 29[15]; 3 mpl. יִנַּשְּׂאוּ Dn 11[14]; 2 mpl. תִּתְנַשְּׂאוּ Nu 16[3]; *Inf.* הִתְנַשֵּׂא Ez 17[14] Pr 30[32]; *Pt.* מִתְנַשֵּׂא 1 K 1[5] 1 Ch 29[11];—*lift oneself up,* like a lion Nu 23[24] (JE); pt. *he who exalts himself* 1 Ch 29[11] (+ לְכֹל לְרֹאשׁ) as human ruler (Kau), > (sc. אַתָּה) of י׳ as ruler; Ew[§ 160 e] Ke Be as subst. [inf. of Aram. form], *the exaltation;* of a kingdom Nu 24[7] (JE), cf. Ez 17[14]; in arrogance 1 K 1[5] Nu 16[3] (P; c. עַל־), Ez 29[15] (c. עַל), Pr 30[32] Dn 11[14]. †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. **1.** *cause one to bear* iniquity (2 acc.) וְהִשִּׂיאוּ Lv 22[16]. **2.** appar. *cause to bring, have brought,* וְהִשִּׂיאוּ 2 S 17[13] (c. acc. rei + אֶל loc.), but very dub.; Ki Kit Bu וַיָּשִׂימוּ; HPS וְהֵבִיאוּ; > We הֵשִׂימוּ.

נִשְׂאֵת 2 S 19[43] v. נשׂא **Niph.**

†[נִשׂוּאָה] **n.f.** what is borne about;—pl. sf. נְשֻׂאֹתֵיכֶם עַמּוּסוֹת Is 46[1], *your things* (formerly) *borne about* in procession (i. e. idols) are now loaded on beasts for exile.

1. נָשִׂיא 128 **n.m.** one lifted up, i.e. **a chief prince**;—abs. נ׳ Ex 22[27] +; cstr. נְשִׂיא Gn 23[6] +; pl. נְשִׂיאִים Jos 22[32] +, נְשִׂאִים Ex 34[31] + 7 t., נְשִׂיאִם Gn 17[20] + 3 t., נְשִׂאִם Ex 35[27]; cstr. נְשִׂיאֵי Ex 16[22] +; sf. נְשִׂיאַי Ez 45[8], נְשִׂיאֶיהָ Ez 32[29], נְשִׂיאֵיהֶם Nu 17[21], נְשִׂיאֵהֶם v[17], etc.;—mostly in Isr.: **1.** נ׳ בְּעַמְּךָ of any chief man, Ex 22[27] (E; human ruler, over ag. אֱלֹהִים). **2.** of Solom. 1 K 11[34]. Elsewhere only Ez P Chr:—**3.** of Abr. Gn 23[6], and heads of Ishmaelite tribes 17[20] 25[16]. **4.** rulers of the congregation, נְשִׂיאֵי הָעֵדָה Ex 16[22] Jos 9[15.18] 22[30], הַנּ׳ בָּעֵדָה 34[31], cf. 35[27] Lv 4[22] Jos 9[18 b. 19.21.21] 17[4] 22[14.14.14.32] (all P); esp. **5.** tribal chiefs and representatives, acc. to the religious organization of P, Nu 1[16.44] 2[3] + 57 t. Nu (esp. chaps. 2, 7, 34; note נְשִׂיא נְשִׂיאֵי הַלֵּוִי 3[32]); cf. 1 Ch 2[10] 4[38] 5[6] 7[40] 2 Ch 1[2], also 1 K 8[1] (prob. gloss, om. 𝔊 Benz), 2 Ch 5[2]. **6.** in Ezek.: **a.** of Zedekiah (for מֶלֶךְ; v. Böhmer[SK 1900, 112 ff.]), 7[27] 12[10.12] 21[30], + 19[1] (rd. sg. 𝔊 Ew Hi Co Berthol Toy). **b.** chief men of Judah 21[17] 22[6] 45[8.9]. **c.** future Davidic kg. 34[24] 37[25], cf. 44[3.3] + 16 t. Ez 45, 46, 48. **d.** foreign princes 26[16] 27[21] 30[13] 32[29] 38[2.3] 39[1.18]. **7.** leader of exiles returning under Cyrus, acc. to Ezr 1[8]. **8.** non-Isr. chiefs in P: Gn 34[2] Nu 25[18] Jos 13[21].

†II. [נָשִׂיא] **n.[m.] rising mist, vapour** (Ar. نَشْءٌ, نَشِيءٌ);—only pl. נְשִׂיאִים *vapours,* forming clouds, and portending rain, Je 10[13] = 51[16], ψ 135[7], נְשִׂיאִים Pr 25[14].

†II. מַשָּׂא **n.m.**[ψ 38, 5] **load, burden, lifting, bearing, tribute**;—מ׳ abs. Ne 13[19] +; cstr. 2 K 5[17] +; sf. מַשָּׂאוֹ Ex 23[5] + 2 t.; מַשָּׂאֲכֶם Dt 1[12]; מַשָּׂאָם Nu 4[27] + 2 t.;—**1.** *load, burden* of ass Ex 23[5] (E), mules 2 K 5[17], camels 8[9], cf. Is 46[1.2]; hanging on a peg Is 22[25] (fig.); forbidden on Sabbath Je 17[21.22.24.27] Ne 13[15.19]; fig. of people as burden Nu 11[11.17] (JE), Dt 1[12], cf. הָיָה לְמ׳ עַל־ 2 S 15[33] 19[36] (אֶל־), also וָאֶהְיֶה עָלַי לְמַשָּׂא Jb 7[20]; of iniquities ψ 38[5].—Ho 8[10] rd. מְשֹׁחַ, so 𝔊 We Now GASm. **2.** n. verb., *lifting, uplifting,* only מ׳ נַפְשָׁם Ez 24[25] *the uplifting of their soul,* i. e. that to which they lift up their soul, their heart's desire. **3.** n. verb., *bearing, carrying,* Nu 4[24] (+ לַעֲבֹד), 2 Ch 20[25] 35[3] (בַּכָּתֵף), so prob. 1 Ch 15[22.22.27] (cf. Be Kau; > *singing, uplifting of voice,* e.g. Öt); esp. of *responsibility and duty of bearing* sacred vessels (oft. ‖ עֲבֹדָה, פְּקֻדָּה) Nu 4[15.19.27.27.49], עֲבֹדַת מ׳ v[47], מִשְׁמֶרֶת מ׳ v[31.32]. **4.** perhaps *what is carried, brought,* i.e. *tribute* מ׳ כֶּסֶף 2 Ch 17[11] *silver* as *tribute* (+ מִנְחָה; cf. נשׂא **Qal**; others, *silver by the load,* i.e. in great quantity).—1. מַשָּׂא v. supr. p. 601 b.

†III. מַשָּׂא **n.m.**[Is 14, 28] **utterance, oracle** (cf. נשׂא **1 b** (6); Gf[Je 23, 33]);—מ׳ abs. Is 14[28] +; usu. cstr. 13[1] +; —of prophetic *utterance:* 2 K 9[25] Is 14[28] Ez 12[10] 2 Ch 24[27] (c. עַל); מ׳ בָּבֶל Is 13[1], מ׳ מוֹאָב 15[1], cf. 17[1] 19[1] 21[1.11] 22[1] 23[1] 30[6] Na 1[1]; מ׳ בערב Is 21[13] is later ins. (Di); מ׳ = *revelation,* הַמ׳ אֲשֶׁר חָזָה חֲבַקּוּק הַנָּבִיא Hb 1[1]; מ׳ י׳ *utterance of* י׳ Je 23[33.34.36.38.38.38] (cf. 2 K 9[25]), vid. also v[33 b] (rd. אַתֶּם הַמַּשָּׂא), with word-play, —sq. וְנָטַשְׁתִּי, v[36 b]; מ׳ דְּבַר י׳ Zc 9[1] (+ בארץ), 12[1] (+ עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל), Mal 1[1] (+ אֶל־יש׳).—Pr 31[1] v. 1. מַשָּׂא, p. 601 supr.; in 30[1] rd. מִמַּשָּׂא *from Massa* (Mühlau, De), or הַמַּשָּׂאִי (Wild), which however is perhaps not original, but borrowed from 31[1] (cf. Wild[ad loc.] Frankenberg[Spr. p. 5]; corrupt name of Agur's home or tribe, Kau).

†מַשָּׂא **n.m. lifting up**;—only cstr. מ׳ פָּנִים 2 Ch 19[7] = *regarding of persons* (partiality, see √**1 a** (3); ‖ מִקַּח־שֹׁחַד).

†מַשָּׂאָה **n.f. the uplifted** (cloud);—כֹּבֶד מ׳ Is 30[27] *weight of uplifted clouds.*

†מַשְׂאֵת **n.f. uprising, utterance, burden, portion** (on format. cf. Ol[§109a] Sta[§272b] Kö ii.1,183; Ph. (Pun) has משאת = *payment, tax* v. Lzb[326]);—abs. מ׳ Ju 20[40]+; cstr. מַשְׂאַת Gn 43[34]+; pl. abs. מַשָּׂאוֹת Gn 43[34], + (prob.) מַשְׂאוֹת La 2[14] (v. infr.); cstr. מַשְׂאֹת Gn 43[34];—**1.** *that which rises, uprising, uplifting:* **a.** מ׳ הָעָשָׁן Ju 20[38] *uprising of smoke*, cf. (הָעִ׳ om.) v[40] **b.** in gen. = *signal* Je 6[1] (= נֵס Gf.). **c.** *uplifting* cf hands (כַּפַּי) in prayer ψ 141[2] (‖ תְּפִלָּה). **2.** *utterance, oracle* (= III. מַשָּׂא), La 2[14] (Bu Löhr). **3.** *burden* Zp 3[18] (of reproach, fig.). **4. a.** *portion* (carried to some one), esp. from table of king or superior, Gn 43[34.34.34] (J; on custom v. Di and reff.), 2 S 11[8]; so rd. perh. also 2 S 19[43] (for MT נִשֵּׂאת) Gr HPS. **b.** perh. also more gen., *present, largess* from a superior Je 40[5] (+ אֲרֻחָה *food-allowance*), Est 2[18] (כְּיַד הַמֶּלֶךְ). **c.** exacted or enforced *gift*, from inferior, מ׳ בַּר Am 5[11] (cf. Ph. supr.; v. also מנחה). **d.** sacred *contribution, tax* מ׳ מֹשֶׁה (׳י) עֶבֶד 2 Ch 24[6.9]. **e.** *offering* to ׳י Ez 20[40].

†[שִׂיאָ] **n.m.** *loftiness*, fig. of pride:—אִם־יַעֲלֶה לַשָּׁמַיִם שִׂיאוֹ Jb 20[6] (of wicked).

†שִׂיאֹן **n.pr.mont.**, i.e. Hermon, הַר שִׂ׳ הוּא חֶרְמוֹן Dt 4[48] (cf. Di Dr).

†שְׂאֵת **n.f. 1.** exaltation, dignity. **2.** swelling. **3.** uprising;—שְׂ׳ abs. Gn 4[7]+, cstr. Lv 13[28]+; sf. שְׂאֵתוֹ Jb 13[11]+; שְׂאֵתוֹ (מִ) 41[17]; —**1.** *dignity* Gn 49[3] (dignity of first-born), ψ 62[5], of Chaldeans Hb 1[7]; of God, *his exaltation, loftiness* Jb 13[11] 31[23]. **2.** *swelling*, eruption, בְּעוֹר בָּשָׂר Lv 13[2] (+סַפַּחַת, בַּהֶרֶת), cf. 14[56] (+*id.*); also 13[10.10.19.28], שְׂ׳ הַנֶּגַע v[43] (all P). **3.** *uprising*, Jb 41[17] *at his uprising the mighty are in dread.* **4.** Gn 4[7] is dub.;—is there not *acceptance?* ☉ ☽ al.; *forgiveness* ☩ Holz al.; *uplifting* of countenance, cheerfulness, Ew De Ke Di Kau.

†[נָשַׂג] **vb.** only **Hiph. reach, overtake** (Ecclus 14[13] והשינת ידך, 35[10] ובהשגת יד (cf. Schechter on 14[13]), cf. **3** infr.; ישיג מענה 32[14] *shall obtain an answer;*—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהִשִּׂיג consec. Lv 25[6], sf. וְהִשִּׂיגוֹ consec. Dt 19[6]; 2 ms. sf. וְהִשַּׂגְתָּם consec. Gn 44[4], etc.; *Impf.* יַשִּׂיג Lv 26[5], וַיַּשֵּׂג Gn 31[25], sf. וַיַּשִּׂגֵם Gn 44[26], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַשֵּׂג 1 S 30[8]; *Pt.* מַשִּׂיג 1 S 14[26], sf. מַשִּׂיגֵהוּ Jb 41[18]; f. מַשֶּׂגֶת Lv 14[21] 1 Ch 21[12] (but rd. וְאִם הֶיוֹת as ‖ 2 S 24[13] We[8m] Kit);—**1.** *overtake*, c. acc., oft. after רָדַף: **a.** lit. Gn 31[25] (E), 44[4.6] (J), Ex 14[9] (P), 15[9] (song), Dt 19[6] Jos 2[5] (JE), 1 S 30[8.8.8] 2 S 15[14] 2 K 25[5] = Je 39[5] = 52[8], Ho 2[9], cf. ψ 7[6] 18[38] (וָאַשְׁמִידֵם in ‖ 2 S 22[38]), La 1[3] (metaph.). **b.** fig. of battle Ho 10[9], sword Je 42[16]; on 1 Ch 21[12] v. supr.; of blessings Dt 28[2], curses v[15.45], predictions Zc 1[6], justice Is 59[9], wrath of ׳י ψ 69[25], iniquities 40[13], calamities Jb 27[20]. **2. a.** *reach, attain to*, Jb 41[18] (if one) *reach it* (crocodile) with the sword (2 acc.); fig. paths of life Pr 2[19], joy, etc., Is 35[10] also 51[11] (Che[Hpt] יַשִּׂיגוּם, for MT יַשִּׂיגוּן; Perles[Analekten 64] יִשְׁגוּן, fr. שגה); of time Gn 47[9] my days *have not reached* the days of my fathers, cf. Lv 26[5.5] **b.** *cause to reach, bring, put*, מַשִּׂיג יָדוֹ אֶל־פִּיו 1 S 14[26] no one *put his hand to his mouth*, but rd. מֵשִׁיב ☉ ☩ Klo Dr Bu Kit HPS Löhr. **3.** fig. הִשִּׂיגָה יָדוֹ *one's hand has reached*, i.e. one is able, or has enough, Lv 5[11] (c. לְ), 14[21] 25[26.49]; c. acc. = *able to secure, get* 14[22.30.31.32] 27[8] Nu 6[21] (all P), Ez 46[7]; abs. = gain (riches) Lv 25[47] (H).—Jb 24[2] v. סוג.

נשק v. שלק.

נשר (√ of foll.; NH נָסַר *saw* (Qal Pi.); Aram. נְסַר, ܢܣܪ *saw;* cf. Eth. ፈሠረ: *id.;* Ar. مِنْشَارٌ n. *a saw*).

†מַשּׂוֹר **n.m. saw**;—abs. Is 10[15].

†I. [נָשָׁא] **vb. lend on interest, or usury, be a creditor** (cf. Ar. نَسَأَ *postpone, delay; sell on credit;* ‖ form of I. נָשָׁה, v. Ges[§75oo]);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* נֹשֶׁא (anal. ל׳ ה) 1 S 22[2] every man that had *a creditor;* אֲשֶׁר נֹשֶׁא בוֹ Is 24[2] *against whom is a creditor*, and pl. נֹשִׁאִים Ne 5[7] Kt (נֹשִׁים Qr, from נָשָׁה), + acc. cogn. מַשָּׂא. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. לֹא־יַשִּׁיא אוֹיֵב בּוֹ ψ 89[23] *an enemy shall not act the creditor against him, make exactions of him* (‖ יְעַנֶּנּוּ).—1 K 8[31] 2 Ch 6[22] v. נשא **Qal 1 b** (5).

†מַשָּׂא **n.m.**[Ne 5,10] **lending on interest, or usury**;—Ne 5[7] (as acc. cogn.), v[10].

†[מַשָּׂאָה] **n.f. loan** (on pledge);—cstr. כִּי תַשֶּׁה בְּרֵעֲךָ מַשַּׂאת מְאוּמָה Dt 24[10]; pl. עֹרְבִים מַשָּׂאוֹת Pr 22[26] *those pledging* (giving security for) *debts.*

†II. נִשָּׁא vb. only **Niph. Hiph.** beguile, deceive;—(kindred with I. שוּא, from which, however, the forms can hardly be derived (conj. We Comp. 2. 351)));—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִשְּׁאוּ Is 19[13] the princes *have been beguiled* (‖ הִתְעוּ, נוֹאֲלוּ). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִשִּׁיא Je 49[16], sf. הִשִּׁאֲנִי Gn 3[13], הִשִּׁיאֲךָ Ob[3]; 2 ms. הִשִּׁאתָ Je 4[10]; 3 pl. sf. הִשִּׁיאוּךָ Ob[7]; *Impf.* only juss. יַשִּׁיא 2 Ch 32[15], so ψ 55[16] Qr (v. infr.); יַשֵּׁא 2 K 18[29] Is 36[14], sf. יַשִּׁאֲךָ 2 K 19[10] Is 37[10]; 2 mpl. תַּשִּׁאוּ Je 37[9]; *Inf. abs.* הַשֵּׁא Je 4[10];—*beguile*, usu. c. acc. pers. Gn 3[13] (J; not elsewh. Hex); Je 49[16] Ob[3.7]; אַל־יַשִּׁאֲךָ 2 K 19[10] *let not thy God beguile thee* = Is 37[10], of Hezekiah 2 Ch 32[15] (cf. infr.), אַל־תַּשִּׁאוּ נַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם Je 37[9] *do not deceive yourselves;* also sq. ל pers. אַל־יַשֵּׁא לָכֶם 2 K 18[29] = Is 36[14] (= 2 Ch 32[15], v. supr.), Je 29[8]; הַשֵּׁא הִשֵּׁאתָ לָעָם הַזֶּה 4[10] *thou hast utterly beguiled this people;* יִשִּׁימוּת עָלֵימוֹ ψ 55[16] Kt appar. = *desolations* (*be*) *upon them!* (but elsewh. only in n.pr.loc., cf. p. 445 supr.), < Qr יַשִּׁיא מָוֶת עלימו Ew Ol Pe De Now Hup, cf. Ⓖ, *let death* (*beguile them*, i. e.) *come deceitfully upon them!* Brüll Che, cf. Bae, conj. plausibly יַשִּׁיא מָוֶת יִבְלָעֵמוֹ.

†מַשָּׁאוֹן n.[m.] guile, dissimulation (> acc. to Lag BN 196 der. fr. מַשָּׁא, *lending on usury*); תִּכָּסֶה שִׂנְאָה בְּמַשָּׁאוֹן Pr 26[26] *hatred may hide itself with dissimulation.*

†מַשּׁוּאוֹת n.f.pl. *deceptions* ψ 73[18] 74[3], but meaning not suitable; read prob. מְשׁוֹאוֹת, v. מְשׁוֹאָה sub שוּא (so Klo Now Hup Bae).

III. [נָשָׁא] *forget*, v. II. נָשָׁה.

†[נָשַׁב] vb. blow (NH = BH; ܢܫܒ (but also ܢܬܒ), Syr. ܢܦܚ, all *blow;* ‖ form of נָשַׁף);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. רוּחַ י׳ נָשְׁבָה בּוֹ Is 40[7] *the breath of* י׳ *has blown upon it.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשֵּׁב רוּחַ ψ 147[18] *he causes* his wind *to blow;* וַיַּשֵּׁב אֹתָם Gn 15[11] *and he drove them away* (perh. orig. *blow away*, drive away by blowing, or by a sound like blowing).

†I. נָשָׁה vb. lend, become a creditor (cf. I. נשא);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. נָשִׁיתִי Je 15[10]; 3 pl. נָשׁוּ v[10]; *Pt.* נֹשֶׁה Ex 22[24] + 4 t.; pl. נֹשִׁים Ne 5[10.11] + v[7] Qr (Kt נֹשְׁאִים, v. I. נשא), sf. נוֹשַׁי Is 50[1];—*lend*, usu. c. ב pers.: לֹא־נָשִׁיתִי וְלֹא־נָשׁוּ־בִי Je 15[10] *I have not lent, and they have not lent to me*, Dt 24[11] Ne 5[7] (Qr; + acc. cogn.), v[10.11] (both + acc. rei); pt. as subst. *creditor*, *usurer* Ex 22[24] (E), 2 K 4[1] Is 24[2] 50[1] ψ 109[11] **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשֶּׁה בְּ Dt 15[2] *who lendeth to* his neighbour; 2 ms. תַּשֶּׁה בְּ 24[10] when *thou lendest to* thy neighbour (+ acc. cogn.).

†[נֶשִׁי] n.[m.] debt;—only sf. 2 fs. נִשִּׁיכִי Kt, נַשְׁיֶכָה Qr 2 K 4[7] (so Baer; van d. H. Ginsb נִשְׁיֶכָה) *pay* (שַׁלְּמִי) *thy debt.*

†[מַשֶּׁה] n.m. loan;—only cstr. שְׁמוֹט כָּל־בַּעַל מַשֵּׁה יָדוֹ אֲשֶׁר יַשֶּׁה בְּרֵעֵהוּ Dt 15[2] *every possessor of a loan of his hand shall renounce what he lends to his neighbour* (cf. Dr).

†II. [נָשָׁה] vb. forget (NH *id.;* As. *nišîtu* perh. *forgottenness* Dl HWB 486; Aram. נְשָׁא (esp. Ithpe., Aph.), نسا *forget;* Ar. نَسِيَ *forget, neglect;* cf. Eth. ናሰሀ: *ignoscere, condonare, indulgere* Di 633);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. וְנָשִׁיתִי אֶתְכֶם נָשֹׁא Je 23[39] *I will forget you finally* (but Ⓖ 𝔅 𝔖 Che Gie וְנָשָׁאתִי, sq. וְנָטַשְׁתִּי as v[33 b], v. III. מַשָּׂא); נָשִׁיתִי טוֹבָה La 3[17] *I have forgotten prosperity; Impf.* 1 s. הַאֶשֶּׁה *shall I forget?* i.e. overlook, rd. by We Mi 6[10] plausibly for MT הַאֵשׁ; *Inf. abs.* נָשֹׁא (ל׳ א) Je 23[39] (v. supr.). **Niph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תִּנָּשֵׁנִי Is 44[21] *thou shalt not be forgotten of me*, but dub.; Ges § 117* תִּנְשֵׁנִי (Qal); Che Hpt תִּטְּשֵׁנִי (cf. Dt 32[15]). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. נַשַּׁנִי Gn 41[51] (E) *God hath made me forget* + acc. rei (— in 1st syllable only here, infl. of מְנַשֶּׁה Ges § 52 m). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִשָּׁהּ חָכְמָה Jb 39[17] *God caused her* (the ostrich) *to forget* wisdom, i. e. did not endow her with it. *Impf.* יַשֶּׁה לְךָ מִן־ Jb 11[6] Eloah *allows a part of* thy guilt *to be forgotten thee*, i.e. does not reckon it to thee in full (Ⓖ = יִשְׁוֶה לְךָ מֵאֱלוֹהַּ כַּעֲוֹנֶךָ [Du] *there is equivalent to thee from Eloah, acc. to thine iniquity*, cf. Bi Che Job and Sol.; Bu reads נָשָׂה for יַשֶּׁה; Du rejects ver. as gloss).

†נִשְׁיָה n.f. forgetfulness, oblivion, אֶרֶץ נ׳ ψ 88[13] (‖ חֹשֶׁךְ), designation of שְׁאוֹל (cf. v[11.12]).

†יִשִּׁיָה, יִשִּׁיהָ, יִשִּׁיהוּ n.pr.m. **1.** †יִשִּׁיהוּ 1 Ch 12[7] (van d. H. v[6]) one of David's heroes, Ⓖ Ησουνει, A Ιεσια, ⓖL Ιεσσουε. **2.** יִשִּׁיָה, a man of Issachar 1 Ch 7[3], Ⓖ Εισια, Ιεσια, ⓖL Ιωσια (and so in foll.). **3.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 23[20] 24[25.25]. **b.** 1 Ch 24[21], Ⓖ Ισεια, etc. **4.** one of those strange wives Ezr 10[31], Ⓖ Ιεσσ(ε)ια.

†נָשֶׁה n.[m.] a vein (or nerve) in the thigh (etym. dub.; on format. cf. Lag BN 50; Ar. نَسًا appar. *the portion of the principal*

vein of the leg which is in the thigh, vulg. *sciatic vein*, or (mod.) *sciatic nerve* and even *sciatica*, Lane[3033]);—only גִּיד הַנָּשֶׁה Gn 32[33a] *the sinew of the thigh-vein* (or *thigh-nerve*, אֲשֶׁר עַל־כַּף הַיָּרֵךְ), cf. v[33b]—On sacredness of thigh, cf. RS[Sem i. 360; 2nd ed. 380] We[Heid (2), 168].

נָשִׁים v. אִשָּׁה p. 61 supr.

†נָשַׁךְ **vb. bite** (NH = BH, but also transp. נְשַׁךְ Hiph.); As. *našâku* Dl[HWB 486]; ⟨ נְכִית (esp. of snakes); Syr. ܢܫܟ, ܢܟܫ; Eth. ነሠከ: Di[642]; Ba[ZMG xliii (1889), 188] cp. Ar. نَكَثَ, *undo* threads, *untwist* rope, *disintegrate, dissolve*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָשַׁךְ Nu 21[9], sf. וּנְשָׁכוֹ consec. Am 5[19], וּנְשָׁכָם consec. 9[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁךְ Ec 10[11], יִשָּׁךְ Pr 23[32], sf. יִשְּׁכֶנּוּ Ec 10[8]; *Pt. act.* נֹשֵׁךְ Gn 49[17]; pl. נֹשְׁכִים Mi 3[5], sf. נֹשְׁכֶיךָ Hb 2[7]; *pass.* נָשׁוּךְ Nu 21[8];—*bite*, chiefly of serpent, c. acc., Am 5[19] 9[3] Gn 49[17] (poem in J), Nu 21[8] (pt. pass., abs.), v[9], Ec 10[8] also v[11] (abs.), Pr 23[32] (sim. of wine); fig. of prophets הַנּ׳ בְּשִׁנֵּיהֶם Mi 3[5] *who are biting with their teeth*, and crying, Peace! fig. of oppression, etc., נֹשְׁכֶיךָ Hb 2[7] (with play on sense *thy debtors, those that give thee interest*). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְנִשְּׁכוּ אֶתְכֶם Je 8[17] *and they shall bite you fatally* (fig.); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְנַשְּׁכוּ אֶת־הָעָם Nu 21[6] *and they bit the people fatally* (both of serpents).

†נֶשֶׁךְ **n.[m.] interest, usury** (lit. *something bitten off*);—נ׳ abs. Ex 22[24]+; cstr. Dt 23[20];—c. שִׂים עַל־ Ex 22[24] (E); c. לָקַח מִן Lv 25[36], הֵשִׁיב מִן Ez 18[17], לָקַח 22[12] (no prep.), בְּנֶשֶׁךְ Lv 25[37] *at interest*, so ψ 15[5] Ez 18[8.13]; בְּנִ׳ Pr 28[8] *by usury*; as acc. cogn. Dt 23[20.20.20].

†[נָשַׁךְ] **vb. denom. pay, give interest** (cf. Gerber[Verba denom. 89]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁךְ Dt 23[20] interest of anything off which *one giveth interest* (cf. Dr). **Hiph.** *make* one *give interest*; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּשִּׁיךְ Dt 23[20] (+ acc. cogn.) v[21.21], all c. לְ pers.

†נִשְׁכָּה **n.f. chamber** (rare ‖ of לִשְׁכָּה, q. v.; cf. W[SG 67]);—abs. נ׳ Ne 13[7], sf. נִשְׁכָּתוֹ Ne 3[30], both rooms of individuals; pl. abs. נִשְׁכוֹת 12[44] (Chr) = treasuries, storehouses.

†נָשַׁל **vb. 1.** intrans. **slip** or **drop off**; also trans.: **2. draw off. 3. clear away** (NH נָשַׁל prob. intrans., Qal not used, but n. נְשִׁילָה *a falling off*, etc.; Pi. Hiph. *cast off, let fall off*, Niph. *be cast off, fall off*; ⟨ Aph. אַשֵּׁיל *cast out* (fr. house); Ar. نَسَلَ *excidit* pluma, etc.; but also trans., avis *mutavit rejecitque* plumas (Frey);—نَشَلَ *celeriter extraxit*, etc., is denom. fr. loan-word acc. to Frä[88]);—**Qal** *Pf.* וְנָשַׁל consec. Dt 7[1]+2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשַּׁל Dt 28[40]; *Imv.* ms. שַׁל Ex 3[5] Jos 5[15];—**1.** *slip or drop off*, וְנָשַׁל הַבַּרְזֶל מִן־הָעֵץ Dt 19[5] *and the iron slippeth off from the wood* (i.e. axe-head from helve); יִשַּׁל זֵיתֶךָ Dt 28[40] *thine olives shall drop off* (abs.). **2.** *draw off* sandal fr. (מֵעַל) foot Ex 3[5] (E), Jos 5[15] (JE). **3.** *clear away* nations מִפָּנֶיךָ Dt 7[1.22]. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְנַשֵּׁל 2 K 16[6] *he cleared* the Jews *entirely* out of (מִן) Elath.

†[נָשַׁם] **vb. pant** (NH in nn. נְשִׁימָה, נְשָׁמָה, ⟨ נִשְׁמָא, נִשְׁמְתָא; late Aram. Ithpe.; Syr. ܢܫܰܡ *breathe, blow*; Ar. نَسَمَ *gently breathe* (of wind), etc.; v. *seek a thing with labour and perseverance* (Lane[3032]); نَسَمَةٌ *a soul*, Lane[ib.]);—*pant*, of the deep and strong breathing of a woman in travail; **Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶשֹּׁם Is 42[14].

†נְשָׁמָה **n.f. breath**;—נ׳ Dt 20[16]+9 t.; cstr. נִשְׁמַת (cf. Lag[BN 82]) Gn 2[7]+10 t.; sf. נִשְׁמָתִי Jb 27[3]; נִשְׁמָתוֹ Jb 34[14]; pl. נְשָׁמוֹת Is 57[16];—**1.** *breath* of God as hot wind kindling a flame Is 30[33]; as destroying wind 2 S 22[16] = ψ 18[16], Jb 4[9]; as cold wind producing ice Jb 37[10]; as creative, giving breath to man Jb 32[8] 33[4]. **2.** *breath of* man 1 K 17[17] Is 42[5] Jb 27[3] Dn 10[7]; breath of life נשמת חיים Gn 2[7] (J); cf. נִשְׁמַת רוּחַ חַיִּים Gn 7[22] (J); as breathed in by God it is God's breath in man Jb 34[14] 36[4]; and is characteristic of man אדם אשר נשמה באפו Is 2[22] *man in whose nostrils is* but *a breath* (late gloss). **3.** syn. נפש כָּל נְשָׁמָה *every breathing thing* Dt 20[16] Jos 11[11.14] 1 K 15[29]; כָּל־הַנְּשָׁמָה Jos 10[40] ψ 150[6]; נְשָׁמוֹת Is 57[16]. **4.** *spirit* of man, ‖ רוּחַ, נֵר י׳ נ׳ אָדָם Pr 20[27] *the spirit of man is a lamp of* י׳.

†תִּנְשֶׁמֶת **n.f.** an animal;—ת׳ Lv 11[18], תִּנְשֶׁמֶת Lv 11[30] Dt 14[16]:—**1.** unclean bird, the *ibis, water-hen*, ⊕ πορφυρίων, (acc. Tristr[NHB 249]); or species of *owl* (Di Bu SS); *pelican* (Ges): Lv 11[18] = Dt 14[16]. **2.** unclean שְׂרִין Lv 11[30], *lizard* (Saad Tristr[NHB 120]), or *chameleon* (Bo[Hieroz. i. 1078 ff.; ed. Rosenm. ii. 503 ff.]), so most; (deriving name from alleged living on air, Plin[NH viii. 51]; but this not applicable to **1**; cf. Lag[BN 130 f.]).

†נָשַׁף vb. blow (NH = BH; Chr.-Pal.-Aram. נפא Schwally[Idiot. 58]; Ar. نَسَفَ (vulg.) *id.* (Dozy[ii. 667]; on usu. mng. cf. Wetzst[ZPV xiv. 7]); ‖ form of נשב, cf. Jen[ZA iv (1889), 268]); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ בָּהֶם Is 40[24] *he hath blown upon them* (of ר׳ under fig. of wind); 2 ms. נָשַׁפְתָּ בְרוּחֲךָ Ex 15[10] (song).

†נֶשֶׁף n.m. twilight (prop. *twilight-breeze*, cf. לְרוּחַ הַיּוֹם Gn 3[8]; NH *id.*; ☪ נִשְׁפָּא, נִשְׁפָּא); — נ׳ abs. 1 S 30[17] +, נֶשֶׁף Je 13[16]; cstr. Is 21[4]; sf. נִשְׁפּוֹ Jb 3[9]; — **1.** *evening twilight* 2 K 7[5.7] (cf. לַיְלָה v[12]); opp. בֹּקֶר Is 5[11]; time of concealment Jb 24[15] Pr 7[9] (+ עֶרֶב יוֹם, אִישׁוֹן לַיְלָה וַאֲפֵלָה, to emphasize sin that shuns the day); of refreshing Is 21[4] (נ׳ חִשְׁקִי); of stumbling, in dim light Is 59[10] (opp. צָהֳרַיִם), so הָרֵי נָשֶׁף Je 13[16] (both fig.); כּוֹכְבֵי נִשְׁפּוֹ Jb 3[9] *the stars of its twilight* (i.e. of night of Job's birth). — so מֵהַנּ׳ וְעַד־הָעָרֶב לְהַחֲרִמָם 1 S 30[17] Klo Kit HPS (rd. לְהַחֲרִמָם for לְמָחָר, We Kit Bu); Th, after Luth, sub **2,** so Buhl[Lex] SS; Löhr allows either. **2.** *morning twilight* Jb 7[4] (opp. עֶרֶב), appar. also ψ 119[147].

†יַנְשׁוּף and (Is 34[11]) יַנְשׁוֹף n.[m.] a bird (with harsh, *strident* note? Bo[Hieroz. ii. 284; ed. Rosenm. iii. 29], Tristr[NHB 192] think of נֶשֶׁף — i.e. a *twilight* bird; on format. cf. Lag[BN 127] Ba[NB 231]); — unclean Lv 11[17] Dt 14[16]; inhabiting deserts Is 34[11]. Prob. a kind of *owl* Bo[l.c.], '*Great Owl*,' Egyptian *Eagle-owl* (*bubo ascalaphus*) Tristr[l.c.] cf. ☪ ☪ Di Dr-White[Hpt] (Lv), > ☪ 𝔅 Lv Is *ibis*.

†I. נָשַׁק vb. kiss (NH *id.*, As. *našâku*, ☪ נְשַׁק, נְשַׁק, Syr. ܢܫܩ, *kiss* (orig. *smell* [נִשֵּׁק] acc. to Lag[Nov. Psalt. Spec. 24 f.]): Ar. نَسَقَ is *fasten together, arrange in order*, Eth. ፀፈፐ: pt. *ordine dispositus, apte sertus* Di[641], poss. akin to II. נשק); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ 1 K 19[18] 2 S 15[5]; 3 fs. נָשְׁקָה Pr 7[13]; 3 pl. נָשְׁקוּ ψ 85[11]; *Impf.* יִשַּׁק Gn 41[40], וַיִּשַּׁק 27[27] +; sf. יִשָּׁקֵנִי Ct 1[2]; 1 s. cohort. אֶשְׁקָה־ 1 K 19[20]; 3 mpl. יִשָּׁקוּן Ho 13[2], etc.; *Imv.* וּשְׁקָה Gn 27[26]; *Inf. cstr.* נְשֹׁק־ 2 S 20[9]; — *kiss*, usu. c. לְ pers.: Gn 27[26.27] 29[11] 50[1] Ex 4[27] (all J), Gn 48[10] Ex 18[7] (both E), 2 S 15[5] 14[33] 19[40] 20[9] 1 K 19[20] Pr 7[13] Ru 1[9.14]; so of idol-worship 1 K 19[18] (cf. We[Skizzen iii. 105; Heid. 109]), cf. וַתִּשַּׁק יָדִי לְפִי Jb 31[27] *and my hand hath kissed my mouth*; rarely c. acc. pers. 1 S 20[41] (אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ), sf. pers. 1 S 10[1] Ct 1[2] (+ מִנְּשִׁיקוֹת), 8[1], also Gn 33[4] וַיִּשָּׁקֵהוּ (J; Holz E; wd. suspicious, Di rejects); עֲגָלִים יִשָּׁקוּן Ho 13[2] *calves do they kiss*; שְׂפָתַיִם יִשָּׁק Pr 24[26] *lips he kisses*; abs. ψ 85[11] (fig., recipr.). — עַל־פִּיךָ יִשַּׁק Gn 41[40] is dub., Di 'to thy mouth all my people shall yield' (fit, adapt themselves, cf. Ar. ✓), so Kau Buhl[Lex], but this meaning uncertain, and text perh. corrupt, v. Di Holz). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְנַשֵּׁק Gn 32[1] 45[15], וַיְנַשֵּׁק־ 29[13]; *Imv.* mpl. נַשְּׁקוּ־ ψ 2[12]; *Inf. cstr.* נַשֵּׁק Gn 31[28]; — *kiss* = **Qal**: c. לְ pers. Gn 29[13] (J), 31[28] 32[1] 45[15] (all E); נַשְּׁקוּ־בַר ψ 2[12] is dub., cf. 1. בַּר p. 135 a supr. **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַשִּׁיקוֹת Ez 3[13] of wings of cherubim, *gently touching* each other (c. אֶל־).

†[נְשִׁיקָה] n.f. kiss; — only pl. cstr.: יִשָּׁקֵנִי מִנְּשִׁיקוֹת פִּיהוּ Ct 1[2]; נְשִׁיקוֹת שׂוֹנֵא Pr 27[6] *kisses of an enemy*.

†II. [נָשַׁק] vb. exact meaning uncertain; prob. either **handle**, or **be equipped with** (cf. perh. Ar. نَسَقَ, etc., sub I. נשק); — only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. cstr. נִשְׁקֵי: — נ׳ קֶשֶׁת 1 Ch 12[2] *equipped with the bow*, so 2 Ch 17[17] (+ מָגֵן); נ׳ רוֹמֵי קֶשֶׁת ψ 78[9] is difficult, ר׳ appos. of נ׳ acc. to Hup-Now Bae al. (Ges[§ 130 e]); del. רוֹמֵי as explan. gloss Hup Hi Che Kau; del. ver. as gloss Hup Kau Bae.

†נֶשֶׁק, נֵשֶׁק n.[m.] equipment, weapons (coll.), armoury; — abs. נֶשֶׁק Ez 39[9] + 2 t., נֵשֶׁק 1 K 10[25] 2 Ch 9[24], נָשֶׁק 2 K 10[2] + 2 t., cstr. נֶשֶׁק Is 22[8], נֵשֶׁק Jb 20[24]; — **1.** *equipment, weapons* 1 K 10[25] 2 K 10[2] Is 22[8] 2 Ch 9[24] Ez 39[9] (gen. term, foll. by specif.), v[10]; נ׳ בַּרְזֶל Jb 20[24] (‖ קֶשֶׁת נְחֹשֶׁת); יוֹם נָשֶׁק ψ 140[8] i.e. day of battle; so נ׳ alone Jb 39[21]. **2.** appar. *armoury* Ne 3[19].

†נֶשֶׁר n.m. Dt 32, 11 griffon-vulture, eagle (NH *id.*; As. *našru*; ☪ נִשְׁרָא; Syr. ܢܫܪܐ; Ar. نَسْرٌ *vulture* (Lane[2780]), vulg. نِسْرٌ; Eth. ንስር: Di[641]; Sab. נסר n.pr. dei, and בית נסר DHM[ZMG xxix (1875), 600; xxxvii (1883), 356]); — abs. נ׳ Ho 8[1] +; נָשֶׁר Dt 28[49] +; pl. נְשָׁרִים 2 S 1[23] +, cstr. נִשְׁרֵי La 4[19]; — sts. (perhaps not always) the *griffon-vulture* (Tristr[NHB 172 ff.] Dr[Dt 14, 12] Now[Arch i. 84] Lane[2780]), Mi 1[16] (bald, in sim.), flying swiftly to prey Hb 1[8] Jb 9[26], cf. Pr 30[17] (בְּנֵי־נ׳), unclean Lv 11[13] Dt 14[12]; soaring Jb 39[27], also in sim. Pr 23[5] Is 40[31] Ob[4], building nest high Je 49[16] (cf. also Jb 39[27]); as swift also 2 S 1[23], csp. of Bab. and Assyr. invader Je 4[13] La 4[19], cf. Ho 8[1] Dt 28[49] Je 48[40] 49[22] (all in comparisons), הַנֶּשֶׁר הַגָּדוֹל Ez 17[3] (fig. of Nebuch.), v[7] (fig. of

king of Egypt); leaving no trace of flight Pr 30[19]; as renewing youth (by moulting) ψ 103[5]; as training and supporting its young Ex 19[4] (E), Dt 32[11] (song); פְּנֵי נ׳ of cherubim in vision Ez 1[10] 10[4].—Only Mi 1[16] seems to compel ref. to vulture (on eating fresh carrion by eagles v. reff. in Di[Lv 11, 13]), and נ׳ may be a more comprehensive word, incl. both vulture and eagle.

†נָשַׁת **vb.** be dry, parched;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. לְשׁוֹנָם בַּצָּמָא נָשְׁתָּה Is 41[17] (on D. f. affect. v. Ges[§ 20 i]); also fig. נָשְׁתָה נְבוּרָתָם Je 51[30], *their might is dry*, i. e. fails. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְנִשְׁתּוּ־מַיִם מֵהַיָּם Is 19[5] *and water shall be dried up from the sea;* cf. *Impf.* יִנְּתְשׁוּ מַיִם Je 18[14], where read prob. יִנָּשְׁתוּ (Gf Gie al.).

†נִשְׁתְּוָן **n.[m.]** letter (usu. der. fr. Pers. نُبِشْتَن, نُوِشْتَن i.e. *writing*, Hoffm[ZA ii (1887), 52] yet cf. Meyer[Judenthum 22]);—abs. נ׳ Ezr 4[7] 7[11].

נתב (√ of foll.; Ar. نَتَبَ *swell forth, become prominent, protuberant*, Lane[2760]).

†נָתִיב **n.m.** [Jb 28, 7] path, pathway (as *raised*);—abs. נ׳ Jb 18[10] + 3 t.; cstr. נְתִיב ψ 119[35]; sf. 3 fs. נְתִיבָהּ Pr 12[28] (si vera l., v. infr.; on om. of Mappik v. Ges[§ 91 e], v. infr.);—*path* Jb 18[10] (fig.), 28[7] 41[24] (track); ψ 78[50] (fig.); נְתִיב מִצְוֹתֶיךָ ψ 119[35] *the path of thy commands;* דֶּרֶךְ נְתִיבָה אַל־מָוֶת Pr 12[28] *the journey of her pathway* is *no-death!* (‖ בְּאֹרַח צְדָקָה חַיִּים) Ew Be De, v. אַל p. 39 a supr.; others rd. אֶל־, and either transl. נ׳ *by-paths* (Hi Str), or substitute a syn. of 'wickedness' (cf. Now Frankenb; Perles[Analekten 87 f.] נִתְעָבִים after Levy[ChWB i. 28 b]).

†נְתִיבָה **n.f.** id.;—abs. נ׳ Is 43[16], sf. נְתִיבָתִי Jb 30[13] + 2 t., נְתִיבָתָם Pr 1[15]; pl. abs. נְתִיבוֹת Pr 8[2] +; cstr. *id.* Jb 38[20] +; sf. נְתִיבֹתַי Jb 19[8] La 3[9], נְתִיבֹתָיו Jb 24[13], etc.;—*path:* **1.** lit. הֹלְכֵי נְתִיבוֹת Ju 5[6] *goers on paths*, i.e. travellers, Pr 8[2] Is 58[12] (Oort Lag Klo נְתִיצוֹת but against this Du); *path* through sea Is 43[16] (in fig.); of path to house of (personif.) light and darkness Jb 38[20]. **2.** oft. ‖ דֶּרֶךְ: **a.** = course of life Jb 19[8] 30[13] La 3[9] ψ 119[105] 142[4], of Isr. Ho 2[8]; of path of God's appointment Is 42[16]. **b.** of moral action, and character: paths of wisdom Pr 3[17], justice 8[20] (‖ אֹרַח צְדָקָה); light Jb 24[13]; נ׳ עוֹלָם Je 6[16] (‖ דֶּרֶךְ הַטּוֹב); path of wicked Pr 1[15], Is 59[8] (crooked), path of adulteress Pr 7[25]; נְתִיבוֹת Je 18[15] is rendered 'by-paths,' by Gf Rothst al.; < Gie makes cstr. bef. foll. דֶּרֶךְ לֹא סְלוּלָה.—נְתִיבָהּ Pr 12[28] v. נָתִיב.

†[נָתַח] **vb.** only **Pi.** cut up, cut in pieces, divide by joints (Dr[1 S 11, 7]; NH *id.*, Pi.; rare);—**Pi.** *Pf.* נִתַּח Lv 8[20], וְנִתַּח consec. Lv 1[6.12]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְנַתַּח 1 K 18[33], sf. וַיְנַתְּחֵהוּ 1 S 11[7], וַיְנַתְּחָהָ Ju 19[29], etc.;—*cut up, cut in pieces*, c. acc. of animals 1 S 11[7], of woman Ju 20[6] (all these to be sent about as token for assembling warriors; on signif. of the practice cf. RS[Sem i. 383; 2nd ed. 402]); elsewh. usu. + לְנְתָחִים, *cut up into pieces*, of woman Ju 19[29]; of sacrificial animals 1 K 18[23.33] (acc. only), Ex 29[17] Lv 1[6.12] 8[20] (all P).

†נֵתַח **n.m.** [Ez 24, 4] piece of a divided carcass (Ecclus נתחים 50[12a]);—abs. נ׳ Ez 24[4]; pl. נְתָחִים Ju 19[29] + 2 t.; sf. נְתָחָיו Ex 29[17.17] + 2 t., נְתָחֶיהָ Lv 1[6] + 3 t.;—usu. pl. *pieces:* of meat in a caldron (symbol. of Jerusalem) Ez 24[4.4] (sg. only v[4b]), v[6.6]; of sacrif. animals Ex 29[17b] Lv 1[8] 8[20b] 9[13]; elsewh. לְנ׳ after vb. נִתַּח (q.v.): of woman Ju 19[29]; Ex 29[17a] Lv 1[6.12] 8[20a].

†[נָתַךְ] **vb.** pour forth (intrans.), be poured out (NH *id.*, Niph. *flow*, Hiph. *melt* (trans.); As. *natâku, flow* Dl[HWB 487] Jäger[BAS ii. 292]; ☊ Aph. *pour out*, esp. *melt;* Zinj. ליתכה (Haph.) Nö[ZMG xlvii (1893), 98] Cook[83]; Syr. ܢܬܟ (rare) PS[2480]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתַּךְ Je 42[18] + 3 t., וַתִּתַּךְ Je 44[6] Dn 9[11]; 3 mpl. וַיִּתְּכוּ Jb 3[34]; —*pour forth*, alw. fig., וַיִּתְּכוּ כַמַּיִם שַׁאֲגָתִי Jb 3[24] *and my groans have poured forth like water;* usu. of divine wrath (חֵמָה) Je 42[18] (c. עַל־ pers.), 44[6] (abs.), 2 Ch 12[7] 34[25] (both c. בְּ loc. *against*); cf. also Dn 9[11] v[27] (both c. עַל־ pers.). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתַּךְ Ex 9[33] + 2 t.; 3 fs. נִתְּכָה Na 1[6] 2 Ch 34[21], וְנִתְּכָה consec. Ez 24[11]; 2 mpl. וְנִתַּכְתֶּם Ez 22[21]; *Pt.* f. נִתֶּכֶת Je 7[20];—*be poured*, of rain, אַרְצָה Ex 9[33] (J), cf. נ׳ מַיִם עֲלֵיהֶם 2 S 21[10]; *be poured out*, of wrath of יי Na 1[6] (abs.), Je 7[20] (c. אֶל־ loc.), 42[18] (c. עַל־ pers.), 2 Ch 34[21] (c. בְּ pers.); *be poured forth* i. e. melted, annihilated in the midst of (בְּתוֹךְ) the fire of יי's fury Ez 22[21] (subj. persons), so 24[11] (subj. impurity, fig. of caldron). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִתִּיכוּ עֲבָדֶיךָ אֶת־הַכֶּסֶף 2 K 22[9] *thy servants have poured out the money* (‖ 2 Ch 34[12] infr.); 1 s. וְהִתַּכְתִּי אֶתְכֶם consec. Ez 22[20] *and I will melt you* (fig. of judgment); *Inf. cstr.* לְהַנְתִּיךְ Ez 22[20] *in order to melt* it (i.e. metal in furnace; Co after ☊ ☪ reads

לְהִנָּתֵךְ **Niph.** *Inf.*, so Berthol, cf. Toy); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתִּיכוּ 2 Ch 34[17] (‖ 2 K 22[9] supr.); הֲלֹא כֶחָלָב תַּתִּיכֵנִי Jb 10[10] *dost* (= didst) *thou not pour me out like milk?* (of beginnings of life). **Hoph.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. כֵּן תִּתָּכוּ Ez 22[22] *so shall ye be melted* (fig. of judgment).

†הַתּוּךְ **n.**[**m.**] *a melting* (Hophal-format., dissim. from הֻתּוּךְ, acc. to Ba[NB § 102 d]);—cstr. כְּהַתּוּךְ כֶּסֶף בְּתוֹךְ כּוּר Ez 22[22] *like a melting of silver in a smelting-pot.*

נָתַן **vb. give, put, set** (Ecclus נתן 44[19] + oft.; OHeb. נתן־יהו n.pr.m. Lzb[327]; NH = BH; Ph. יתן. נתן in n.pr. מתנת, etc., Lzb[292,327]; As. *nadânu* Dl[HWB 450] (rarely *ittan* Id[ib. 488]); Zinj. נתן, also in n.pr., Lzb[327] Cook[84]; Nab. Impf. ינתן, and n.pr.; Palm., also n.pr. Lzb[l.c.] Cook[l.c.]; ☪ Impf. יִתֵּן, Inf. מִתַּן; Sab. נתן Hal[154], Lih n.pr. נתנבעל [North-Sem. form] DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 80, No. 35]; Chr Pal Aram. ܢܬܠ (rare) Schwally Idiot. 58; Syr. Impf. ܢܶܬܠ, Inf. ܡܶܬܠ Lindberg Vergl. Sem. Gram. 93 f., but Mand. נתן Nö[M 52]);—**Qal**[1917] *Pf.* נ׳ Gn 24[53] +; 2 ms. נָתַתָּ Ju 15[18] +, נָתַתָּה Gn 3[12] +, תַּתָּה 2 S 22[41] (defended as vulg. form with aphaer. of נ׳ by Th Ges[Lgb. 139] Ew[§ 195 b] Kö[1.300] De[ψ 18,41] al.; < txt. err. for נָתַתָּה (so ‖ ψ 18[41]) Ol[§ 89] Sta[§ 127 b] Ges[§ 191] (hesitantly), Klo Bu Löhr HPS, cf. Hup-Now[ψ 18,41]); 2 fs. נָתַתְּ Ez 16[33.36], נָתַתִּי v[18], sf. נְתַתִּיהוּ v[19]; 1 s. נָתַתִּי Ju 1[2] +, etc.; *Impf.* יִתֵּן Gn 43[14] +, וַיִּתֵּן 15[10] +; sf. 3 ms. יִתְּנֶנּוּ Lv 5[24] Ec 2[21]; 1 s. אֶתֵּן Gn 12[7] +; 1 pl. נִתֵּן 34[21] +, נִתַּן־ Ju 16[5], etc.; *Imv.* ms. תֵּן 2 K 4[42] +, תֶּן־ Gn 14[21], תְּנָה 1 S 2[15] +, sf. תְּנֵהוּ Ne 1[11] 1 Ch 21[22], תְּנֶנָּה 1 S 21[10]; fs. תְּנִי Gn 30[14] +, תֶּנִי Is 43[6]; mpl. תְּנוּ Gn 34[8] +; *Inf. abs.* נָתוֹן Dt 15[10] +, נָתֹן Nu 21[2] +; cstr. נְתֹן 20[21], נְתָן־ Gn 38[9], לְתִתֵּן 1 K 6[19] (but read לָתֵת so Ol[§ 224 d] Ges[§ 67 l] Benz), תתן also 17[14] Kt (Qr תֵּת)—> these forms retained by Ew[§ 238 c] Kö[1.305];—תֵּת Gn 4[12] +, esp. לָתֵת 15[7] +, לָתֵת־ Ju 21[18], לָתֶת־ Ex 5[21] (so Ginsb, van d. H. לָתֵת־, cf. also Ki in Kö[1.304 f.]) +; sf. תִּתִּי Gn 29[19] +, תִּתְּךָ Dt 15[10] +, etc.; *Pt.* נֹתֵן Ju 21[18] +, etc.;—**1.** *give:* **a.** = give personally, deliver or hand to, c. acc. rei + ל pers. 1 S 10[4] 22[10] 2 K 22[10] Lv 5[16] (P) 22[14] (H) Ru 4[7] + oft.; in trade Pr 31[24]; אֶל־ pers. Gn 21[14] (E), Je 3[8] Lv 15[14] + oft.; explicitly נ׳ בְּיַד Dt 24[1.3] (bill of divorce); c. acc. rei alone Ju 5[25]. **b.** = *bestow* upon, c. acc. rei + ל pers. Gn 24[53] (J) 20[16] (E) 1[29] (P) + oft.; an understanding heart 1 K 3[9.12], blessing Dt 12[15], mercy 13[18], cf. Je 16[13] 42[12]; strength Dt 8[18] ψ 68[36]; the sabbath Ex 16[29] (J) Ez 20[12]; = procure for (לְ) one 1 S 17[10] 1 K 21[7]; יִתֵּן לָכֶם רַחֲמִים לִפְנֵי Gn 43[14] (J) *he will give you compassion in the eyes of* the man (cf. also **2 b, 3 b**); give persons 46[18.25] (P); of Levites given to (לְ) Aaron and his sons Nu 3[9] cf. 8[19], to י׳ 8[16] cf. 18[6] (all P); esp. of י׳'s giving land to Abr. and his descendants Gn 15[18] 26[4] (J) 17[8] (P) Ex 6[8] (P; + מוֹרָשָׁה) + oft. (pt. in this sense 37 t. Dt.), + לִרְשָׁתָהּ Dt 3[18] +; אֶל־תִּתֵּן לַנָּשִׁים חֵילֶךָ Pr 31[3]; + מִן of source נָתַתִּי מִמֶּנָּה לְךָ בֵּן Gn 17[16] (P); c. acc. alone ψ 61[6] Ec 12[7] (רוּחַ); give something to (לְ) one for (לְ) sthg., in some capacity, אֶת־כָּל־אֶחָיו נ׳ לוֹ לַעֲבָדִים Gn 27[37] +; prob. also נ׳ בְּרוּתִי רֹאשׁ ψ 69[22] *they gave, as my food, gall* (בְּ essentiae), cf. supr. בְּ **7 c**, Hup-Now[ad loc.]; acc. + inf. נ־לִי לָחֶם לֶאֱכֹל וּבֶגֶד לִלְבֹּשׁ Gn 28[20] (J), cf. Ex 16[15] (P), Ne 9[15.20]; לֹא נ׳ לָכֶם לֵב לָדַעַת וְעֵינַיִם לִרְאוֹת וְאָזְנַיִם לִשְׁמֹעַ Dt 29[3]. Esp. **c.** *give* woman to (לְ) man as (לְ) wife, Gn 29[28] (E), 34[8.12] (J), Jos 15[16.17] (JE), = Ju 1[12.13] +; without 2nd ל Gn 29[19.19] (E), Gn 38[21] Ex 2[21] (J), Gn 34[9.14.16] (P), Ju 15[2.6] +; c. acc. alone, Gn 29[26] (E), 1 S 25[44]. **d.** of (gracious) bestowals of various kinds: *give* = grant, send rain, גְּשָׁמֵיכֶם Lv 26[4] (H), מְטַר־אַרְצְכֶם Dt 11[14], מָטָר עַל־אַרְצְךָ 1 K 8[36], etc.; also of sending plague of hail Ex 9[23] (E); send herbage (עֵשֶׂב) in (בְּ) your field for (לְ) your cattle Dt 11[15]; grant a remnant to (לְ) Judah Je 40[11]; וְנָתַתִּי לְךָ אֶת־נַפְשְׁךָ לְשָׁלָל 45[5] *and I will grant thee thy life as spoil;* grant revenge (acc.) to (לְ) the king on (מִן) Saul, etc. 2 S 4[8], cf. הָאֵל הַנֹּתֵן נְקָמוֹת לִי 2 S 22[48] = ψ 18[48]; other gifts Ju 15[18] (בְּיַד), 1 S 1[11] (לְ), Ru 4[13]. **e.** *grant* a request, שְׁאֵלָה 1 S 1[17.27] Est 5[3] ψ 106[15] (+ ל pers.), בַּקָּשָׁה Ezr 7[6], תַּאֲוָה Pr 10[24], (רָשָׁע) מַאֲוַיֵּי ψ 140[9], תִּקְוָה Jb 6[8], מִשְׁאֶלֶת לִבֶּךָ ψ 37[4], cf. יִתֵּן י׳ לָכֶם וּמְצֵאן מְנוּחָה Ru 1[9]. Esp. †**f.** מִי יִתֵּן *who will give* or *grant*, in expressions of wish = O that (I had! etc.; = As. *mannu inamdin* Jäger[BAS ii. 279]), esp. (9 t.) Jb.: c. acc. מִי־יִתֵּן עֶרֶב Dt 28[67] cf. v[67], Jb 14[4] ψ 14[7] = 53[7], 55[7] Je 9[1]; c. 2 acc. כָּל־עַם י׳ נְבִיאִים Nu 11[29] (JE), lit. *who will make all י׳'s people prophets?* cf. Je 8[23]; c. acc. + בְּ, מִי יִתֶּנְךָ כְּאָח לִי Ct 8[1], cf. Jb 29[2]; c. acc. + בְּ, אֶת־הָעָם הַזֶּה בְּיָדִי Ju 9[29] *O that this people were in my charge!* c. acc. + לְ Jb 31[35], lit. *who will give to me* (לִי) one hearing me? also מִי יִתְּנֵנִי Is 27[4] where sf. appar. = לִי; c. inf. מִי יִתֵּן מוֹתְנוּ Ex 16[3] (P), so

2 S 19[1], מִי יִתֵּן אֱלוֹהַּ דַּבֵּר Jb 11[5]; c. impf. תָּבוֹא שֶׁאֶלָתִי Jb 6[8] *O that my request might come to pass!* 14[13] 31[31]; impf. + וְ 19[23.23]; c. pf. יָדַעְתִּי 23[3] *O that I knew!* (+ וְאֶמְצָאֵהוּ); c. pf. consec. Dt 5[26]†. **g.** *permit*, c. acc. + inf., לֹא־נְתַתִּיךָ לְנְגֹעַ אֵלֶיהָ Gn 20[6] (E), cf. 31[7] (E) Ex 3[19] (J) Nu 20[21] 21[23] (JE) + oft.; c. ל pers. + inf. 2 Ch 20[10]; other constructions are: לֹא כֵן נ׳ לְךָ י׳ Dt 18[14] *not thus hath* ׳י *permitted to thee;* אִם־אֶתֵּן שְׁנָת לְעֵינָי וגו׳ ψ 132[4] Pr 6[4]; *give thyself* (לְ) *no rest* La 2[18], *give him* (לְ) *no rest* Is 62[6]. **h.** = ascribe glory, etc. (acc.) to (לְ) God 1 S 6[5] Jb 36[3], esp. imv. Je 13[16] Ezr 10[11] ψ 68[35] cf. 115[1] (so הָבוּ, v. יהב **4**); to man 1 S 18[8.8]; unseemliness (תִּפְלָה) to God Jb 1[22]. **i.** = apply, devote heart to seek out, acc. + inf. Ec 1[13.17] 8[9.16] Dn 10[12], נ׳ לֵב לְ Ec 7[21] = attend to; conversely אֶת־כָּל־זֶה נָתַתִּי אֶל־לִבִּי Ec 9[1] = *all this I set before my mind*, 7[2]; also (with subj. diff. fr. ind. obj.) מָה אֱלֹהַי נֹתֵן אֶל־לִבִּי לַעֲשׂוֹת Ne 2[12] cf. 7[5]. **j.** = employ, devote money (acc.) עַל־עֲבֹדַת אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד Ex 30[16] (P). **k.** *give* offerings, לְי׳ Nu 18[12] (P), תְּרוּמַת י׳ Ex 30[15] (P), cf. give spoil to (לְ) ׳י Dt 20[14] (׳י subj.); מִיָּדְךָ נָתַנּוּ לָךְ 1 Ch 29[14]; offering to (לְ) idols Ez 6[13]; esp. to Moloch Lv 20[2.4], to pass through fire to (לְ) M. 18[2], etc. **l.** = consecrate, dedicate to (לְ) ׳י 1 S 1[11] Ex 22[29] (E). **m.** *give* a sign or wonder, acc. 1 K 13[3.5], + לְ pers. Jos 2[12] (JE), with reflex. לְ Ex 7[9] (P), alm. = display, exhibit; cf. נָתְנוּ הֲדָרֵךְ Ez 27[10] *they set forth, exhibit* thy splendour; כִּי יִתֵּן בַּכּוֹס עֵינוֹ Pr 23[31] *when it sheweth its sparkle in the cup.* **n.** = pay, wages (acc., + sf.), נ׳ שִׂכְרִי Gn 30[18] (E) *he hath paid my hire*, Ex 2[9] (E) Dt 24[15], cf. Is 61[8]; + ל pers. Je 22[13]; a price, נ׳ מִכְרָם Nu 20[19] (JE), וַיִּתֵּן שְׂכָרָהּ Jon 1[3], i.e. paid his fare, passage-money; money (as) price (מחיר) 1 K 21[2], cf. נ׳ כֶּסֶף הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 23[13] (P); pay money for (ב) something Dt 14[26]; wealth for (ב) love Ct 8[7]; tax or rent, c. acc. rei + ל pers. Gn 47[24] (J); fine (c. *id.*) Ex 21[32] (E) Dt 22[29], acc. om. v[19], cf. וְנָתַן בְּפִלִּלִים Ex 21[22] (v. פָּלִיל), נ׳ שִׁבְתּוֹ v[19] (i.e. pay for his lost time), נ׳ פִּדְיוֹן נַפְשׁוֹ v[30] (pay redemption-money; all E), cf. נ׳ אִישׁ כֹּפֶר נַפְשׁוֹ לְי׳ 30[12] (P); pay votive offering (c. acc. + ל) Lv 27[23] (P); a wager (c. acc. + ל) Jn 14[12.13]. **o.** c. בְּ, *give* for (ב) money = sell, תְּנָה־לִּי אֶת־כַּרְמְךָ בְּכֶסֶף 1 K 21[6], cf. Dt 2[28] 14[25] 1 Ch 21[22]; — נ׳ Ez 27 is trading term, but sts. connexion obscure and text dub.: *give* wares for (בְּ) 27[12] (but rd. prob. ך for ב 𝔊 𝔖 Co Berthol), v[13.16] (del. 2nd ב), v[17.19.22] (cf., further, Co Berthol and esp. Sm); נ׳ הֵילֶל בַּזּוֹנָה Jo 4[3] (‖ מָכַר); ב instr., give בַּגּוֹרָל *by lot* Jos 21[8]. **p.** *give* instead of, exchange for, c. תַּחַת Ex 21[23] (E) 1 K 21[2.6] Is 43[4] 61[3], בְּעַד Jb 2[4]. **q.** give, i.e. lend, at interest, כַּסְפּוֹ לֹא נ׳ בְּנֶשֶׁךְ Lv 25[37] ψ 15[5], so (acc. om.) Ez 18[8.13]. **r.** = commit, entrust to, c. acc. + אֶל־ pers. Ex 22[6.9] (E), c. ל pers. Ct 8[11], c. בְּיַד Gn 30[35] 39[4.8.22] (all J), 2 S 10[10]. **s.** *give over*, deliver up, c. acc. Nu 21[3] (JE) Ju 20[13] 1 S 11[12] 2 S 14[7] 20[21] 1 K 14[16] Ho 11[8] (‖ מִגֵּן), Mi 5[2]; נ׳ בָּנָיו פְּלִיטִים וּבְנֹתָיו בַּשִּׁבְיָה לְמֶלֶךְ אֲמֹרִי Nu 21[29] (JE); + ל, נ׳ פ׳ לַמָּוֶת ψ 118[18]; + לִפְנֵי Dt 7[2.23] 31[5] + (see Dr[Dt. lxxxiii, No. 52], and v. further **2 b** *ad fin.*); esp. נ׳ בְּיַד, c. acc., Nu 21[34] (JE) Jos 2[24] (JE) Dt 2[24] + oft. **t.** *yield* produce, fruit, etc., esp. of land, ground, Gn 4[12] (J), Lv 25[19] 26[4.20] (all H), Dt 11[17] Is 55[10] (+ ל pers.) Zc 8[12] ψ 67[7] 85[13] cf. Ez 36[8]; of tree Ez 34[27] Lv 26[4.20] (H) ψ 1[3], + vine Jo 2[22], vine Zc 8[12]; abs. root of righteous *yields*, יִתֵּן Pr 12[12] acc. to De Str (dub.; prop. to insert פִּרְיוֹ); Dy Kau Wild prop. אֵיתָן (as ψ 74[15], etc.), cf. as to sense Ew; other conj. v. Now; cf. Nu 20[8] (P) Zc 8[12] Ct 1[12] 2[13] 7[14]. **u.** = occasion, produce, שֵׂכֶל טוֹב יִתֶּן־חֵן Pr 13[16] cf. 29[15], חֲרַדַת אָדָם יִתֵּן מוֹקֵשׁ v[25] *trembling before man occasioneth a snare.* **v.** *requite* to (לְ) a man, acc. to (כְּ) character 1 K 8[39] = 2 Ch 6[33] Je 17[10] 32[19] ψ 28[4.4]; c. עַל־ + בְּ Ez 7[9]; c. עַל־ pers. + acc. of sin 7[3.4.8] 23[49] (cf. **2 b**). **w.** = report, mention, וַיִּתֵּן אֶת־מִסְפַּר . . . אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 24[9] *he reported the number unto the king;* וְאֶתְּנָה לוֹ זְמָן Ne 2[6] *and I mentioned to him a time.* **x.** = utter, usu. c. acc. קוֹל, utter a sound, lift up the voice: Je 4[16] (+ עַל *against*), 22[20] 48[34] La 2[7]; in weeping, וַיִּתֵּן אֶת־קֹלוֹ בְּבֶכִי Gn 45[2] (E), וַיִּבְכּוּ Nu 14[1] (P); + ל pers. Pr 2[3] (‖ לַבִּינָה תִּקְרָא); of wisdom Pr 1[20] 8[1] (‖ קרא); of ׳י, esp. in thunder of theoph. Am 1[2] 2 S 22[14] (‖ יַרְעֵם), = ψ 18[14], Je 25[30] Jo 2[11]; of clouds ψ 77[18], the deep Hb 3[10]; of young lion's roaring Am 3[4] Je 2[15]; of birds ψ 104[12]; קוֹל om., נ׳ דָּוִד . . . לְהוֹדֹת לְי׳ 1 Ch 16[7]; so of ׳י's voice in thunder, לְקוֹל תִּתּוֹ Je 10[13] (sc. קוֹלוֹ) *at the sound of his uttering* (his voice) = 51[16]; נ׳ בְּקוֹל Je 12[8] (+ עַל־ *against*), of ׳י ψ 46[7], תֵּן־יִתֵּן בְּקוֹלוֹ קוֹל עֹז 68[34]; נ׳ with other words, אֹמֶר v[12] (of ׳י); of confession, (acc. + ל pers.) Jos 7[19] (JE) Ezr 10[11]. **y.** *give* = stretch out, extend, וַיִּתֶּן־יָד Gn 38[28] (J) *it put out a hand;* וַיִּתֵּן צַמֶּרֶתוֹ אֶל־בֵּין עֲבוֹתִים

(read עָבוֹת) Ez 31[10.14] *and it stretched its top amid the clouds.* **z.** combinations are: יִתֵּן לְמַכֵּהוּ לֶחִי La 3[30] (humiliation), cf. Is 50[6]; וַיִּתְּנוּ כָּתֵף סֹרֶרֶת Zc 7[11] (of stubbornness), so Ne 9[29] (‖ עָרְפָּם הִקְשׁוּ); also וַיִּתְּנוּ עֹרֶף 2 Ch 29[6] *gave,* i.e. *turned* (their) *back* (on ׳י; ‖ וַיַּסֵּבוּ פְּנֵיהֶם מִמִּשְׁכַּן ׳י); of compact, תְּנָה אֶת־יָדֶךָ 2 K 10[15] cf. v[15], so מִצְרַיִם נָתְנוּ יָד La 5[6]; of submission, נִתְּנָה יָדָהּ Je 50[15] = *she* (Babyl.) *hath surrendered;* תְּנוּ יָד לַי׳ 2 Ch 30[8] = *submit to* ׳י; more explicitly, נ׳ יָד תַּחַת שְׁלֹמֹה 1 Ch 29[24]; נ׳ מָקוֹם לְ Ju 20[36] *give place to* (retire before); of sexual relation, אֶל־אִשָּׁה . . . לֹא־תִתֵּן שְׁכָבְתְּךָ לְזָרַע Lv 18[20] (H), וַיִּתֵּן אִישׁ בָּךְ אֶת־שִׁכְבָתוֹ Nu 5[20] (P), so (בְּכָל־בְּהֵמָה) Lv 18[23] (H), cf. 20[15] (H).—יִתֵּן is taken impers. = 'es giebt,' *there is, there are,* in Jb 37[10] Pr 10[24] 13[10] by De, citing Ew[§295d], Now[Pr 13,10] Str Frankenb (in transl., dub. in note), Bae[Jb in Kau] Ges[§144b]; but improb., Kau[Pr] Di[Jb], so Hi Bu Du (on Jb 37[10]), reading יִתַּן; cf. Kö[Synt. §324d β]

2. *Put, set,* nearly = שִׂים, and sts. ‖ with it: **a.** lit., (esp. oft. in Ez P): c. acc. + עַל־ *on,* ring on hand Gn 41[42] (E), cf. Ez 16[11], helmet on head 1 S 17[38], also Je 27[2] 28[14] (in fig.), 1 K 12[4.9] (in fig.), 18[23] (‖ שִׂים), Ex 12[7] (acc. om.), cf. 25[12.26.30] + oft. P; c. עַל־ = *above* Ex 25[21] 26[34] (P), = *for,* נ׳ גֹּרָל עַל־ Lv 16[8] (P), *cast lots for;* = *against* Ez 26[8]; c. אֶל־ *into:* ark into cart 1 S 6[8], *put* one in the stocks Je 29[26] (also c. עַל־ 20[2]), in prison 37[18] 38[11], cf. Ex 25[16] 28[30] (P); *put* water upon (עַל־) sthg. *into* (אֶל־) vessel Nu 19[17]; = *toward* וַיִּתֵּן פְּנֵי הַצֹּאן אֶל־עָקֹד Gn 30[40] (J; del. Ol Di al.); c. בְּ, cup into hand Gn 40[13] (E), cf. Ju 7[16], also Gn 41[48] (E), cf. 1 K 7[51], Gn 1[17] (P), 9[13] (P), 2 K 19[18], Je 27[8], נ׳ בְּעָפָר פֶּה La 3[29] (in fig.), נָתַתִּי שִׁפְחָתִי בְּחֵיקֶךָ Gn 16[5] (J), וְנָתַתָּה בְאָזְנוֹ וּבַדֶּלֶת Dt 15[17] *and thou shalt put* (the awl) *into his ear and into the door* (pin his ear to the door); put disease into one Dt 7[15] (‖ שִׂים); inflict blemish (מוּם) on (בְּ), Lv 24[19.20]; וּכְתֹבֶת קַעֲקַע לֹא תִתְּנוּ בָכֶם 19[28]; c. בְּ + לְ, שֶׂרֶט לָנֶפֶשׁ לֹא תִתְּנוּ בִּבְשַׂרְכֶם v[28] (all H); c. לִפְנֵי *before, in front of, set food before* one, 2 K 4[43.44]; cf. Zc 3[9] Ez 3[20] Ex 30[6] 40[5.6] (all P); c. בֵּין *between,* Ex 30[18] 40[17] (P); c. לְ, מִגְרָעוֹת נ׳ לַבַּיִת סָבִיב 1 K 6[6] *he put ledges to the house;* c. other preps. הָאִשָּׁה אֲשֶׁר נָתַתָּ עִמָּדִי Gn 3[16] (J), *the woman whom thou hast set at my side,* cf. Ex 31[6] (נ׳ אִתּוֹ; fig. of association, assistance); c. לִקְרַאת Gn 15[10] (J), *lay* each piece *to meet* its fellow; he set the sea מִכְּתֶף הַבַּיִת 1 K 7[39]; c. ה loc. put money שָׂמָה *into it* 2 K 12[10], so of water Ex 30[18] (P), cf. 40[7] (שָׂם); c. 2 acc. נ׳ אוֹתוֹ בֵּית הַכִּלּוּא Je 37[4] cf. v[15]; *put, place,* abs. Ex 40[8] (P; ‖ שִׂים, cf. 26[32]); *set up,* אֶבֶן מַשְׂכִּית בְּ Lv 26[1] (H; ‖ הֲקִים); + לְ pers., *lay snare for me* ψ 119[110] (in fig.). **b.** fig., in many phr.: c. עַל, *put my spirit upon him* Is 42[1], reproach *upon* one Je 23[40], blessing on Mt. Gerizim, etc., Dt 11[29], curses on enemies 30[7]; impose tax upon Ne 10[33] cf. 2 K 23[33]; נָתַן הוֹד עַל *put majesty upon* one 1 Ch 29[25] Dn 11[21] Nu 27[20] (P; מֵהוֹד; cf. ψ 21[6]); so also perh. ψ 8[2] *hast set thy majesty upon* (over) *the heavens,* cf. ⅀ 𝔓 𝔗 (rd. נָתַתָּה for תְּנָה, Hup De Pe Bae al.; other views v. in Thes Ew Ol Now Che We Du); = *above,* וּנְתָנְךָ עֶלְיוֹן עַל־כָּל־גּוֹיֵי הָאָרֶץ Dt 28[1] cf. 26[19]; put (sthg.) *over* mouth Mi 3[5] (i.e. stop one's mouth, by a gift); = *against* נ׳ מָצוֹר עַל־ Ez 4[2] (siege), cf. v[2b]; c. אֶל־, וָאֶתְּנָה אֶת־פָּנַי אֶל־אֲדֹנָי . . . לְבַקֵּשׁ Dn 9[3]; c. בְּ, words into mouth Dt 18[18] Je 1[9], cf. 1 K 22[23]; wisdom into heart, or person, 1 K 10[24] Ex 31[6] 36[1.2] (all P), cf. ψ 4[8]; set peace in earth Lv 26[6] (H); (the idea of) perpetuity (עוֹלָם) in heart Ec 3[11]; a purpose, וּלְהוֹדוֹת נ׳ בְּלִבּוֹ Ex 35[34] (P); וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־יָדִי בְּמִצְרַיִם Ex 7[4] (P); אַל־תִּתֵּן דָּם נָקִי בְּקֶרֶב עַמְּךָ Dt 21[8]; וַיִּתֵּן חִנּוֹ בְּעֵינֵי Gn 39[21] (J), *and he put his favour in the eyes of the prison-keeper* (made the keeper favourable to him), cf. Ex 3[21] 11[3] 12[36] (all E; cf. also **1 b**, **3 b**); c. בְּ pers. = *against,* in phr. *set my face against,* oppose Ez 14[8] 15[7] Lv 17[10] 20[6] (both H); c. בֵּין, = *put,* i.e. *make* a covenant *between* Gn 17[2] (P), cf. Lv 26[46] (H); נ׳ אֶרֶץ לִפְנֵיכֶם i.e. place at your disposal Dt 1[8.21] cf. 2[36]; *set* ordinances, etc., before, לִפְנֵי (for observance), 1 K 9[6] Je 26[4] 44[10] Dn 9[10]; blessings and cursings (for choice) Dt 30[1.15.19]; נ׳ דֶּרֶךְ בְּרֹאשׁ פ׳ *set* or *place* one's *way upon his head,* i.e. requite him, Ez 9[10] 11[21] 16[43] 22[31] cf. 17[19], also 1 K 8[32] = 2 Ch 6[23] + (cf. **1 v**); לָתֵת נִקְמַת ׳י בְּמִדְיָן Nu 31[3] *to set the vengeance of* ׳י *upon Midian;* נ׳ ב׳ ψ 50[20] = *set in,* i.e. *impute to* (usu. שִׂים ב׳). **c.** *set, appoint,* c. acc. + עַל־ *over,* ׳י *hath set a king over you* 1 S 12[13] cf. Gn 41[41] (E); c. עַל־ *on,* נ׳ יֹשֵׁב עַל־כִּסְאִי 1 K 1[48]; c. בְּ *in* = over, 1 Ch 12[9] Ne 13[4]; c. לְ, Nethînîm לַעֲבֹדָה Ezr 8[20]; c. acc. alone, idol-priests 2 K 23[5], prophet Je 1[5] (2 acc.), leader Nu 14[4]; one instead of (תַּחַת) another 1 K 2[35]. **d.** = assign, designate, c. לְ: God *hath*

assigned victim-flesh to (לְ) you, in order to bear sins of people Lv 10^{17}, cf. Nu 18^{8} (both P); cities for (לְ) flight of man-slayer Nu 35^{6} (P); נָתַתִּי לָכֶם עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ לְכַפֵּר Lv 17^{11} (H).

3. *Make, constitute,* **a.** c. 2 acc., וְנָתַתִּי נְעָרִים שָׂרֵיהֶם Is 3^{4} *and I will make boys their princes,* cf. Gn 17^{5} Ex 7^{1} (both P), ψ 18^{33} (> וַיַּתֵּר in ‖ 2 S 22^{33}), 39^{6} 69^{12} 135^{12}, etc.; + בֵּין Jos 22^{25} (P); + אֶל־ pers. וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־כָּל־אֹיְבֶיךָ אֵלֶיךָ עֹרֶף Ex 23^{27} (E), *and I will make all thine enemies unto thee a back,* i.e. make them shew thee their back, flee from thee, so c. לְ ψ 18^{41} = 2 S 22^{41}. **b.** c. acc. + לְ, וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־יְרוּשָׁלַיִם לְגַלִּים Je 9^{10} *and I will make Jerusalem into ruin-heaps,* cf. Dt 28^{13} Is 42^{24} Gn $17^{6.20}$ 48^{4} Nu 5^{21} Jos 17^{3} (all P) + ; נ׳ פ׳ לְרַחֲמִים לִפְנֵי 1 K 8^{50} *make* persons an object of *compassion before* (in the eyes of), so Ne 1^{11} ψ 106^{46} Dn 1^{9} (cf. also **1 b, 2 b**); + לְ pers. *for* (esp. Je.), וּנְתַתִּים לְזַוְעָה לְכֹל מַמְלְכוּת הָאָרֶץ Je 15^{4} *and I will make them a terror for all kingdoms of the earth,* cf. 24^{9} 29^{18} 34^{17}. **c.** c. acc. + בְּ, וְאֶת הָאֲרָזִים נ׳ בַּשִּׁקְמִים 1 K 10^{27} *and the cedars he made like the sycomores,* i.e. as common, = 2 Ch 1^{15}, cf. 1 K 16^{3} Ez 28^{6} Lv 26^{19} (H), Ru 4^{11}; וַיִּתֵּן אֹתָנוּ כִּמְרַגְּלִים Gn 42^{30} (E), i.e. regarded, treated us as spies, but ins. בַּמִּשְׁמָר Ⓖ Ol Di Ball Holz,—אַל־תִּתֵּן אֶת־אַמְתְּךָ לִפְנֵי בַת בְּלִיַּעַל 1 S 1^{16} difficult, (notwithstanding Jb 3^{24} 4^{19}), rd. prob. בְּ (HPS), or לְ, for לִפְנֵי. **d.** rarely c. acc. alone: וּמִבְּנֵי יִשְׂ׳ לֹא נ׳ שְׁלֹמֹה עֶבֶד 1 K 9^{22} *and of the sons of Israel Sol. made no slave,* but rd. prob. לְמַס עֹבֵד (as v^{21}; Ⓖ A *εἰς πράγμα*, om. B Ⓖ L; cf. Klo Benz), וָאֶתֵּן עֲלֵיהֶם קְהִלָּה Ne 5^{7} *and I made* (held) *over their case a* great *assembly; make a decree,* חֹק, ψ 148^{6}; perh. also וַתִּתֵּן אֹתוֹת בְּפַרְעֹה Ne 9^{10} *and thou didst perform signs* and wonders *against Pharaoh,* etc. (cf. שִׂים אוֹתוֹת בְּ Ex 10^{2} ψ 78^{43}).

Niph. 82 *Pf.* נִתַּן Is 9^{5} +; 3 fs. נִתְּנָה Gn 38^{14} +; 2 mpl. וְנִתַּתֶּם consec. Lv 26^{25}; 1 pl. נִתַּנּוּ Ezr 9^{7}, etc.; *Impf.* יִנָּתֵן Ex 5^{18} +, יִנָּתֶן לוֹ 2 Ch 2^{13} (Ginsb van d. H. יִנָּתֶן־לוֹ), etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִנָּתֹן Je 32^{4} 38^{3}; *cstr.* לְהִנָּתֵן Est 3^{14} 8^{13};—**1.** *be given* to (usu. c. לְ pers.): **a.** = bestowed upon Jos 24^{33} (E), Ez 11^{15} (+ לְמוֹרָשָׁה), 33^{24} (+ *id.*), Jb 15^{19}; Ez 16^{34} Nu 26^{62} (P), Is 9^{5}, portion from sacrifice Lv 10^{14} (P), glory Is 35^{2}, birthright 1 Ch 5^{1}, freedom Lv 19^{20} (H). **b.** *given* to one (לְ) for wife (לְ) Gn 38^{14} (J), 1 S 18^{19}. **c.** *provided,* usu. c. לְ Ex $5^{16.18}$ (J); 1 S 25^{27} 2 K 25^{30} = Je 52^{34}, Is 33^{16} Ne 13^{10}; נ׳ מֵרֹעֶה אֶחָד Ec 12^{11} *they are given from one shepherd* (i.e. words of wise) acc. to Ew De Hi-Now Rüetschi[Kau]; Wild underst. subj. of *compilers.* **d.** = entrusted to Je 13^{20} cf. 2 Ch 2^{13}; c. עַל־יָדָם 2 K 22^{7}, בְּיַד 2 Ch 34^{16}. **e.** = give into the power of (usu. c. בְּיַד), esp. of city (kg., people) given into the hand of foe 2 K 18^{30} (+ אֶת־ acc.), 19^{10} = Is 36^{15} 37^{10}, Je 21^{10} + 18 t. Je Lv Chr Dn; earth into hand of wicked Jb 9^{24}; in good sense Gn 9^{2} (P); delivered to death (לְ), unto lower world (אֶל־), Ez 31^{14}; *given to us* (לְ) *for devouring* (לְ) 35^{12}; חֶרֶב נ׳ Ez 32^{20} *delivered to the sword* (del. Ⓖ Co Sgfr[Kau] Toy); abs., of צָבָא, Dn 8^{12} (al. *was appointed,* v. esp. Dr), 11^{6}. **f.** of request, *be granted* to (לְ), Est 2^{13} 5^{3} (בַּקָּשָׁה), v^{6} 7^{2} 9^{12} (all שְׁאֵלָה), cf. 7^{3} (בְּשְׁאֵלָה, בְּבַקָּשָׁה). **g.** = be permitted Est 9^{13} (+ inf.). **h.** = be issued, published (of royal decree), abs. Est $3^{5.14}$ 4^{8} $8^{13.14}$ 9^{14}; of law given בְּיַד מֹשֶׁה Ne 10^{30}. **i.** = be uttered, נ׳ שְׁאוֹן קוֹלָם Je 51^{55} (of stormers of Babylon). **j.** *be assigned* for (לְ), Ez 47^{11}

2. *Be put, set:* **a.** lit., crown בְּרֹאשׁ Est 6^{8}; of personif. folly נ׳ הַסֶּכֶל בַּמְּרוֹמִים Ec 10^{6}. **b.** in imagery of Ezek. נ׳ . . . בְּיַרְכְּתֵי־בוֹר Ez 32^{23}, c. אֵת (with) v^{29}, c. בְּתוֹךְ v^{25}, vine put (cast) לָאֵשׁ לְאָכְלָה Ez 15^{4} *into the fire for consuming;* fig. of terror נ׳ בארץ 32^{23}. **c.** = be made, בֶּן־אָדָם חָצִיר יִנָּתֵן Is 51^{12}. **d.** = be inflicted, of blemish (מוּם) Lv 24^{20} (c. בְּ pers.).

†**Hoph.** (or **Qal** *pass.* Ges[§ 53 a]) *Impf.* יֻתַּן 1 K 2^{21} + 5 t. + 2 S 21^{6} Qr (Kt ינתן); וַיֻּתַּן 2 S 18^{9};—**1. a.** *be given, bestowed,* abs. Nu 26^{54}; c. לְ pers. 2 K 5^{17}, Nu 32^{5} (אֶת־ c. acc.; both P); in exchange for (תַּחַת) Jb 28^{15}. **b.** = *be given* to one (לְ) for wife (לְ) 1 K 2^{21} (Abishag, אֶת־ c. acc.). **c.** = *be given, delivered, up* to (לְ) 2 S 21^{6}. **2.** *be put* upon (עַל־) Lv 11^{38} (P): of Absalom וַיֻּתַּן בֵּין הַשָּׁמַיִם וגו׳ 2 S 18^{9}, < וַיִּתָּל (√תלה) Ⓖ Ⓢ We Dr (?), Klo Kit Bu HPS.

נָתָן 42 **n.pr.m.** Ⓖ *Ναθαν*;—†**1.** a son of David 2 S 5^{14} = 1 Ch 3^{15}, 1 Ch 14^{4} **2.** the prophet of David's time 2 S $7^{2.3.4.17}$ = 1 Ch $17^{1.2.3.15}$, 2 S 12^{1} + 6 t. 2 S 12, 1 K 1^{8} + 10 t. 1 K 1, 2 Ch 29^{25} ψ 51^{2} (title); דִּבְרֵי נָתָן הַנָּבִיא as name of a book 1 Ch 29^{29} 2 Ch 9^{29}. †**3.** father of one of David's heroes 2 S 23^{36}. †**4.** father of officers of Solomon, 1 K $4^{5.5}$ (= **2** ?). †**5.** name in Judah: **a.** 1 Ch $2^{36.36}$. **b.** 11^{38}. †**6.** companion

of Ezra from Babylon Ezr 8^{16}. †**7.** one of those who took strange wives 10^{39}. †**8.** head of a family Zc 12^{12}.

†נְתַן־מֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** an official of Judah, Josiah's time 2 K 23^{11}; Ⓖ Ναθαν βασιλέως (τοῦ εὐνούχου), ⓁL Ναθαν εὐνούχου τοῦ βασιλέως.

†נְתִינִים **n.m.pl. Nethînîm** (prop. *those given* to the service of the sanctuary, as Levites are called נְתוּנִים Nu 3^{9}, $8^{16.19}$);—only 1 Ch 9^{2} (where disting. from priests and Levites) + 16 t. Ezr Ne (oft. disting. from priests, Levites and porters; Ezr 8^{17} Kt has הנתונים, Qr הַנְּתִינִים), viz.: Ezr $2^{43.58.70}$=Ne $7^{46.60.72}$ (so Baer, Ginsb; van d. H. v^{73}), Ezr 7^{7} $8^{17.20}$ (appointment ascribed to David, cf. 1 Ch 9^{2}), v^{20} Ne 10^{29} 11^{3}; living on the Ophel 3^{26} 11^{21}, with their own overseers v^{21}, having a house known (in part) by their name 3^{31} —On נ׳ v. further Bau Priesterthum 100, 142 f.

†נְתַנְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (v. Gray Prop. N. 181, 192, 205; on n.pr. of this kind cf. RS Sem i. 100 n., 2nd ed. 108, Gray Prop. N. 264);—Ⓖ Ναθαναηλ;—**1.** a chief of Issachar Nu 1^{8} 2^{5} $7^{18.23}$ 10^{15}. **2.** 4th son of Jesse 1 Ch 2^{14}. **3.** name of priests: **a.** 1 Ch 15^{24}. **b.** Ne 12^{21} **4.** priest's son (who had strange wife) Ezr 10^{22}, perh. = Ne 12^{36}. **5.** Levite name: **a.** 1 Ch 24^{6}. **b.** 26^{4}. **c.** 2 Ch 35^{9}. **6.** a prince of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17^{7}.

†נְתַנְיָה, נְתַנְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray Prop. N. 294), Ⓖ Ναθανιας;—**1.** נְתַנְיָהוּ father of Jehudi Je 36^{14}. **2.** נ׳ father of Ishmael Gedaliah's murderer Je 40^{8} 41^{9} = נְתַנְיָה 2 K $25^{23.25}$ Je $40^{14.15}$ 41^{1} + 9 t. Je 41. **3.** נְתַנְיָהוּ Levite name: **a.** 2 Ch 17^{8}. **b.** 1 Ch 25^{12} = נְתַנְיָה v^{2}.

†1. מַתָּן **n.m.** Pr 18, 16 **coll.** gift(s);—abs. מ׳ Gn 34^{12} + 2 t.; cstr. *id.* Pr 18^{16} (v. Baer ad loc. Ges § 92 g Kö ii. 1, 98); sf. מַתָּנָם Nu 18^{11};—marriage-*gifts* Gn 34^{12} (J; + מֹהַר); *offerings* Nu 18^{11} (P; תְּרוּמַת מ׳); elsewh. gen., *gifts, presents,* Pr 18^{16} 21^{14} (‖שֹׁחַד); אִישׁ מַתָּנוֹת 19^{6} = *a giver of gifts.*

†II. מַתָּן **n.pr.m.** **1.** priest of Baal at Jerusalem 2 K 11^{18} = 2 Ch 23^{17}; Ⓖ Μαγθαν, Ματθαν, ⓁL Ματθαν. **2.** father of Shephatiah, in Judah Je 38^{1}; Ⓖ Ναθαν, Μαθθᾶ.

†1. מַתָּנָה **n.f.** gift;—abs. מ׳ Nu 18^{6} + 4 t.; cstr. מַתְּנַת Dt 16^{17}; pl. מַתָּנוֹת Gn 25^{6} +, cstr. מַתְּנוֹת Ex 28^{38}, sf. מַתְּנֹתֵיכֶם Ez 20^{31} +, etc.;—*gift,* Gn 25^{6} (J) Ez $46^{16.17}$ 2 Ch 21^{3}; offerings to י׳ Ex 28^{38} (מַתְּנֹת קָדְשֵׁיכֶם), Lv 23^{38} (disting. from נֶדֶר and נְדָבָה), 18^{29} (cf. מַתְּנָם v^{11};—all P); rejected (idolatrous) offerings Ez $20^{26.31.39}$; אִישׁ כְּמַתְּנַת יָדוֹ Dt 16^{17} *each man acc. to the gift of his hand,* i.e. acc. to his ability; cf. לָקַחְתָּ מ׳ בָּאָדָם ψ 68^{19} *thou* (י׳) *hast received gifts among men* (i.e. either tribute gained by battle, cf. Che, or the offerings of those who turn to י׳ Hup-Now; >*gifts consisting of men* JDMich Hgst Bö Ew DeWette); מ׳ used of Levites, as God's *gift* to Aaron and his sons, Nu 18^{6}, whose priesthood is עֲבֹדַת מ׳ v^{7}, i.e. a service which is a gift from God; מַתָּנוֹת לָאֶבְיֹנִים Est 9^{22} *gifts to the poor;* = bribe Pr 15^{27} Ec 7^{7}.

†II. מַתָּנָה **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. E. of Jordan Nu $21^{18.19}$ (JE), Ⓖ Μανθαναειν.

מַתְּנַי v. מַתַּנְיָה infr.

†[מַתַּת] **n.f.** id.;—abs. מַתַּת 1 K 13^{7}; cstr. מַתַּת Pr 25^{14} + 4 t.;—*gift* = reward 1 K 13^{7}; מַתַּת יָדוֹ *the gift of his hand,* i.e. of his power, what he is able to give Ez $46^{5.11}$ (cf. מַתָּנָה and יָד **2**); מ׳ אֱלֹהִים Ec 3^{13} *the gift of God* (of the enjoyment of man), so 5^{18}; מ׳ שָׁקֶר Pr 25^{14} *a gift of falsity,* i.e. one promised and not given.

†מַתַּנְיָה, מַתַּנְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray Prop. N. 294, No. 82);—Ⓖ Μαθθας, Μανθανιας, Ματθανιας, etc.;—**1.** מַתַּנְיָה, last king of Judah, name changed to Zedekiah 2 K 24^{17} **2.** מַתַּנְיָהוּ, Levite name: **a.** son of Heman 1 Ch 25^{4}. **b.** Asaphite 1 Ch 25^{16}. **c.** *id.,* 2 Ch 29^{13} (Hezekiah's time). **3.** מַתַּנְיָה, Levite name: **a.** Asaphite 1 Ch 9^{15} Ne $11^{17.22}$ $12^{8.35}$, perh. = **2 b, c** (but much confusion and uncertainty; e.g. מ׳ is of Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 29^{13}, and 4th generation before Neh., Ne 11^{22} 12^{35}; while contemp. of Zerub. 12^{8} and of Neh. 11^{17}). **b.** other Levites: (1) 2 Ch 20^{14}, (2) Ne 12^{25}, (3) 13^{13}. **4.** מַתַּנְיָה, name of several who took strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10^{26}. **b.** v^{27} **c.** v^{30}. **d.** v^{37}.

†מַתְּנַי **n.pr.m.** (abbrev. fr. foregoing);—Ⓖ Μαθ(θ)ανια, Μαθθαναι;—**1.** a priest Ne 12^{19}. **2.** name of two who took strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10^{33}. **b.** v^{37}

†מַתִּתְיָה, מַתִּתְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray Prop. N. 294, No. 81);—Ⓖ Ματταθιας, etc.;—**1.** a Levitical musician, מַתִּתְיָהוּ 1 Ch $15^{18.21}$ $25^{3.21}$ = מַתִּתְיָה 16^{5}. **2.** מַתִּתְיָה, Levitical name 1 Ch 9^{31}. **3.** מ׳, attendant of Ezra (also Levite?) Ne 8^{4}. **4.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10^{43}.

†מַתַּתָּה **n.pr.m.** one of those who took foreign wives Ezr 10[33], 𝔊 Αθα, A 𝔊L Μαθθαθ(α).

†[נָתַס] **vb.** tear or break down (=נָתַץ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. נָתְסוּ נְתִיבָתִי Jb 30[13] *they have broken down my path*, made it impassable (fig.).

†[נָתַע] **vb.** break, break down, or out;—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. שִׁנֵּי כְפִירִים נִתָּעוּ Jb 4[10],—Aramaic (?) form, or < textual error for נִתְּצוּ.

†נָתַץ **vb.** pull down, break down (NH Hoph., and deriv.; cf. perh. Eth. ፀፈሠ: (with transp. and weakening of sibilant), *destruere, demoliri, excidere* Di[634]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ Ju 6[30]+, 3 pl. נָתְצוּ 2 K 25[10] Je 52[14], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתֹּץ Ez 26[9]+v[12] (Co, for MT יִתְּצוּ); וַיִּתֹּץ Ju 9[45] 2 K 23[7]; sf. יִתְּצֵנִי Jb 19[10], יִתְּצֶךָ ψ 52[7]; 1 s. אֶתֹּץ Ju 8[9]; 3 mpl. וַיִּתְּצוּ 2 K 10[27.27]; 2 mpl. תִּתֹּצוּ Dt 7[5], תִּתֹּצוּן Ex 34[13] Ju 2[2]; וַתִּתֹּצוּ Is 22[2], etc.; *Imv.* נְתֹץ ψ 58[7]; *Inf. cstr.* לְנָתוֹץ Je 1[10] 18[7], לִנְתֹּץ 31[28] (on ת v. Ges[§45g]); *Pt. pass.* pl. הַנִּתָּצִים Je 33[4];—**1.** lit. *pull down* a structure (acc.): altar Ju 2[2] 6[30.31.32] Ex 34[13] (J), Dt 7[5] 2 K 23[12]; high place (במה) v[8], מִזְבֵּחַ + בָּמָה v[15]; מַצֵּבָה 10[27]; בֵּית הַבַּעַל v[27] 11[18]=2 Ch 23[17], cf. 2 K 23[7]; a tower Ju 8[9.17], cf. Ez 26[9] (בְּחַרְבוֹתָיו); (any) house Is 22[10] Ez 26[12] Lv 14[45], so הַנִּתָּצִים Je 33[4] (strangely + אֶל, cf. Gf Gie); city-wall Je 39[8] 2 K 25[10]=Je 52[14]; city Ju 9[45]. **2.** fig.: **a.** *pull down* a nation, break its power, וְלִנְתוֹשׁ וְלִנ׳ וּלְהַאֲבִיד (וְלַהֲרוֹס) (obj. not expressed) Je 1[10] (so Ecclus 49[7b]), =18[7], cf. 31[28]. **b.** an individual, subj. God, יִתְּצֵנִי סָבִיב Jb 19[10], יִתְּצֶךָ ψ 52[7] **c.** jaw-teeth of lions (metaph.) ψ 58[7] (*break down, break off*, so only here, but v. נָתַע). **Niph.** *be pulled, broken, down*: *Pf.* 3 pl. נִתְּצוּ מִפְּנֵי י׳ Je 4[26] (of cities), so נ׳ מִמֶּנּוּ Na 1[6] (of rocks). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתֵּץ 2 Ch 33[3]; 3 pl. וְנִתְּצוּ Ez 16[39] (consec.); 2 mpl. וְנִתַּצְתֶּם Dt 12[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְנַתֵּץ 2 Ch 34[7]; 3 mpl. וַיְנַתְּצוּ 31[1]+2 t.;—*tear down* (chiefly late): c. acc. altars Dt 12[3], +בָּמוֹת 2 Ch 31[1], +הַחַמָּנִים, etc., 34[4], +אֲשֵׁרִים v[7]; בָּמוֹת alone 33[3], רָמוֹתֶיךָ Ez 16[39]; city wall 2 Ch 36[19]. **Pu.** *be torn down*: *Pf.* 3 ms. נֻתַּץ Ju 6[28] (of altar + אֲשֵׁרָה). **Hoph.** (or **Qal** *pass.* Ges[§53u]) *be broken down, broken*, only *Impf.* 3 ms. יֻתַּץ Lv 11[35] (of תַּנּוּר, v. Dr-White[Hpt], and כִּירַיִם, v. supr., p. 468 b).

†[נָתַק] **vb.** pull, draw, tear away, apart, off (NH *id.*; 𝔗 נְתַק in der. species (rare), *pull off, tear off*; Chr Pal Aram. ܢܬܩ *shake off*, Schwally[Idiot. 58]; Ar. نَتَقَ *pull off, draw out, shake*; Di[660] cp. Eth. ፀተለ: ፀተለ: *detrahere*, etc.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 pl. sf. וּנְתַקְנוּהוּ consec. Ju 20[32] (on d. f. dirim. v. Ges[§20h]); *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֶתְּקֶנְךָ Je 22[24] (cf. Ges[§58,1]); *Pt. pass.* נָתוּק Lv 22[24];—**1.** *draw away* warriors from (מִן) city, unto (אֶל־) high road Ju 20[32]. **2.** *draw* or *pull off* ring from (מִן) finger Je 22[24] (fig. of rejection of king of Judah by י׳). **3.** *pull, tear away* Lv 22[24] (pass., of testicles, + מָעוּךְ, כָּתוּת, כָּרוּת). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתַּק Is 5[27]; 3 pl. נִתְּקוּ Jos 4[18] Jb 17[11], נִתָּקוּ Je 6[29] 10[20]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנָּתֵק Ju 16[9] + 2 t.; 3 mpl. וַיִּנָּתְקוּ Jos 8[16], יִנָּתְקוּ Is 33[20];—**1.** *be drawn away* from (מִן) city Jos 8[16] (cf. **Qal 1**); of soles of feet, *be drawn out* (from water) unto (אֶל־) dry ground 4[18]. **2.** *be torn apart*, or *in two, snapped*: of sandal-thong Is 5[27], strand of tow Ju 16[9] (sim.), cord Ec 4[12]; esp. tent-cord (in fig.) Is 33[20] Je 10[20], so יִנָּתֵק מֵאָהֳלוֹ מִבְטַחוֹ Jb 18[14]; metaph. of plans (זִמּוֹת) 17[11]. **3.** *be separated*, in smelting, fig., רָעִים לֹא נִתָּקוּ Je 6[29]. **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִתַּקְתִּי Je 2[20]; 3 pl. נִתְּקוּ 5[5]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְנַתֵּק Ez 17[9] ψ 107[14], וַיְנַתֵּק Ju 16[9], sf. וַיְנַתְּקֵם v[12]; 2 fs. תְּנַתֵּקִי Ez 23[34]; 1 s. אֲנַתֵּק Na 1[13]; 1 pl. נְנַתְּקָה cohort. ψ 2[3]; 2 mpl. תְּנַתֵּקוּ Is 58[6];—**1.** *tear apart, snap*, c. acc. הַיְתָרִים Ju 16[9] *the cords*, v[12] (+ מֵעַל זְרוֹעֹתָיו); esp. c. acc. מוֹסְרוֹת, *bonds* (fig.) Na 1[13] Je 2[20] 5[5] 30[8] ψ 2[3] 107[14]; obj. מוֹטָה Is 58[6] (‖ פַּתֵּחַ, and הַתֵּר אֲגֻדּוֹת מוֹטָה). **2.** *tear out, up*, obj. roots Ez 17[9] (in fig.); *tear out, away*, obj. breasts 23[34] (in violent fig. of Jerus. as drunken woman). **Hiph. 1.** *Inf. cstr.* sf. הַתִּיקֵנוּ: *draw away* warriors from (מִן) city Jos 8[6] (=**Qal 1**). **2.** *Imv.* ms. sf. הַתִּקֵם *drag them away* like sheep to slaughter Je 12[3] (of י׳'s dealing with wicked). **Hoph.** *Pf.* (si vera l.) הָנְתְּקוּ מִן־הָעִיר Ju 20[31] *they were drawn away from the city* (cf. **Niph. 1**), but prob. gloss, v. GFM.

†נֶתֶק **n.m.** Lv 13, 32 **scab**, an eruption of skin, on head or in beard, causing suspicion of leprosy (lit. *a tearing off*, i.e. what one is inclined to scratch or tear away, cf. *scabies* fr. *scabere, Krätze* fr. *kratzen*, etc., v. Di Lv 13, 30);—נ׳ abs. Lv 13[30.32.32.33.34.34.35.36.37.37]; נֶתֶק 14[54]; נֶגַע הַנֶּתֶק 13[31.31] (all P).

†I. [נָתַר] **vb.** spring or start up;—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיִּתַּר מִמְּקוֹמוֹ Jb 37[1] *yea, it* (the heart) *starts up from its place* (‖ יֶחֱרַד). **Pi.** *Inf.* לְנַתֵּר בָּהֵן עַל־הָאָרֶץ Lv 11[21] (P), *to leap with them* (i.e. its legs) *upon the earth* (of locust). **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּתֵּר גּוֹיִם Hb 3[6] he (יי) looked, *and made nations start up.*

†II. [נָתַר] **vb.** be free, loose (? usu. placed sub I., but connexion not obvious; cf. also NH Niph. *free oneself*, Hiph. = BH; perh. cp. Ar. نَتَرَ *rend* a garment, *break* string (of bow), etc.);—**Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יַתֵּר Jb 6[9], sf. וַיַּתִּירֵהוּ ψ 105[20]; *Inf. abs.* הַתֵּר Is 58[6]; *Pt.* מַתִּיר ψ 146[7];—**1.** *unfasten, loosen*, c. acc. rei; thongs of yoke Is 58[6] (‖ פַּתֵּחַ, תְּנַתֵּקוּ). **2.** *set free, unbind* c. acc. pers., prisoners ψ 105[20] (‖ וַיְפַתְּחֵהוּ), 146[7]; fig. יַתֵּר יָדוֹ Jb 6[9] *that he would let loose his hand* and cut me off, —וַיַּתֵּר 2 S 22[33] was poss. connected by Mass. with תּוּר (v. Comm.), but rd. וַיִּתֵּן (as ‖ ψ 18[33]).

†נֶתֶר **n.**[**m.**] natron, or carbonate of soda, a mineral alkali (NH = BH; Aram. נִתְרָא, ܢܶܬܪܳܐ; cf. Gk. *νίτρον, λίτρον*, Lat. *nitrum* (v. Lexx.));—אִם־תִּכְבְּסִי בַּבֹּרִית Je 2[22] though thou wash thyself with *natron* (fig.; ‖ בֹּרִית; on use of 'nitrum' for handwashing among Greeks v. Meineke Fragm. Comicorum ii. 638); חֹמֶץ עַל־נֶתֶר Pr 25[20] (fig. of the incompatible).

†נָתַשׁ **vb.** pull or pluck up, root out, esp. in Je and later (Ecclus *Impf.* 3 fs. תנתש נטע 3[9]; NH = BH; ܢܬܰܫ *id.;* Syr. ܢܬܰܫ *tear off, away;* Ar. نَتَشَ is loan-wd. Frä [137]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְנָתַשׁ consec. 1 K 14[15]; 2 fs. נָתַשְׁתָּ ψ 9[7], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּתְּשֵׁם Dt 29[27]; 1 s. אֶתֹּשׁ Je 12[14], אֶתּוֹשׁ 24[6] 42[10]; *Inf. abs.* נָתוֹשׁ Je 12[17]; *cstr.* לִנְתוֹשׁ Je 1[10] 18[7], לִנְתֹשׁ 31[28] (on ת v. Ges [§ 45 g]); sf. נָתְשִׁי 12[15]; *Pt. act.* נֹתֵשׁ 45[4], sf. נֹתְשָׁם 12[14];—*pull* or *pluck up*, c. acc. Asherim Mi 5[13] (מִקִּרְבֶּךָ); esp. of nation, וְנִ׳ אֶת־יִשׂ׳ מֵעַל הָאֲדָמָה 1 K 14[15], so Dt 29[27] Je 12[14] 2 Ch 7[20]; אֶתֹּשׁ מִתּוֹכָם Je 12[14]; without מֵעַל וגו׳ Je 12[15.17]; opp. נָטַע 45[4]; obj. om. 24[6] 42[10] (both opp. נָטַע); so inf. abs. נָתוֹשׁ וְאַבֵּד 12[17]; inf. cstr. לִנְתוֹשׁ Je 1[10] = 18[7] cf. 31[28] (v. נתץ **Qal 2 a**); once of cities עָרִים נ׳ ψ 9[7] *thou hast uprooted cities.* **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנָּתֵשׁ Je 31[40] *it shall* not *be rooted up* (‖ יֵהָרֵס, ref. to the city Jerus.); 3 fs. תִּנָּתֵשׁ Dn 11[4] of kingdom; 3 mpl. יִנָּתְשׁוּ מֵעַל אַדְמָתָם Am 9[15] (of Isr.; opp. נָטַע).—For יִנָּשְׁתוּ Je 18[14] rd. יִנָּשְׁתוּ √ נשת q.v. **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתֻּתַּשׁ Ez 19[12] *and she was rooted up* (of Isr., under fig. of vine).

ס

ס, *Samekh*, fifteenth letter; used as numeral 60 in postB. Heb.

†סְאָה **n.f.** (v. *infr.*) s*e*'āh, a measure of flour, grain, etc. (√ unknown; perh. foreign word; NH *id.;* Aram. סְאָה, סָאתָא, ܣܳܐܬܳܐ, ܣܳܐ, ܣܳܐ (Gk. *σάτον*, Lewy Fremdwörter 116 f.));—abs. סְאָה־ 2 K 7[1.16], וּסְאָה־ v[18] (Baer Ginsb cf. Ges [§ 10 h]); du. סָאתַיִם 1 K 18[32] + 3 t.; pl. סְאִים Gn 18[6] 1 S 25[18];—alw. c. appos. of thing measured, Gn 18[6] (J), 1 S 25[18] 1 K 18[32] 2 K 7[1.1.16.16.18.18] (where appar. masc., perh. after anal. of other measures of capacity, הִין, חֹמֶר, כֹּר, etc., Albrecht ZAW xvi (1896), 95);—סָאפְאָה Is 27[8] v. סאסא.—On size of *s*e'āh* = ⅓ ephah, = 12·148 *litres* (= 10·696 qts.), v. Now Arch. i. 203 Benz Arch. 153.

†[סְאוֹן ?] **n.**[**m.**] sandal, boot of soldier (prob. loan-word from As. *šênu, shoe, sandal* (of leather), Dl HWB 634 Wkl Tel Amarna, Gloss., whence (denom.) *šênu, put on sandals* Dl l. c.; cf. Aram. סִינָא, ܣܳܐܢܳܐ, ܣܳܐܢܳܐ, ܣܳܐܢܳܐ, *sandal* (vb. denom. ܣܳܐܢ); Eth. ሰአል: *sandal*);—prob. cstr. בְּל־סְאוֹן סֹאֵן Is 9[4] *every boot of one tramping* (abs. Du al.).

†[סָאַן] **vb.** prob. **denom.** tread, tramp;—only **Qal** *Pt.* סֹאֵן בְּרַעַשׁ Is 9[4] (v. foregoing).

†[סִאסֵא] **vb. Pilpēl,** whence *Inf.* בְּסַאסְאָה (MT בְּסַאפְאָה) Is 27[8] = *by driving her* (it) *away* (conj. fr. ‖ בְּשַׁלְּחָהּ), acc. to Hi Ew Di DuChe Hpt Am RV[m]; > = בְּסְאָה סְאָה *by the s*e'āh, the s*e'āh, i.e. (Ges [§ 123 c, 133 k]) *by exact measure* Vrss (not ⅋), Ges De cf. AV RV, which is prob. Rabbin. conceit. (On format. cf. טאטא, and v. Ges [§ 55 f.] Sta [§§ 112 a Anm. 2; 238].)

†[סָבֵא] **vb.** imbibe, drink largely (NH *id.;* Aram. סְבָא *id.* (rare); cf. As. *sabû, sesame-wine* Dl HWB;—Ar. سَبْأٌ *wine*, is prob. loan-wd. and سَبَأَ *import foreign wine* denom.,

Frä[157 f.]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 pl. cohort. נִסְבְּאָה Is 56[12]; *Pt. act.* סֹבֵא Dt 21[20] Pr 23[21]; pl. סובאים Ez 23[42] Kt (Qr סְבָאִים, v. infr.); cstr. סֹבְאֵי Pr 23[20]; *pass.* סְבוּאִים Na 1[10];—*imbibe*, c. acc. שֵׁכָר Is 56[12]; pt. act.=subst. wine-*bibber*, *drunkard* Dt 21[20] Pr 23[21] (both + זוֹלֵל); fully, סֹבְאֵי יָיִן 23[20] (+ זוֹלְלֵי בָשָׂר); so also Ez 23[42] Kt (Qr perh. n.gent., so 𝔖 AV, v. infr.), which rd. Sm RV Sgfr[Kau] Da; Co thinks dittogr. of מוּבָאִים, but perh. the reverse (Toy[Hpt] om. מוּבָאִים); >Berthol (q.v.) מִסְּבָא; other conj. v. in Sm; וּכְסָבְאָם סְבוּאִים Na 1[10] is prob. corrupt, pt. pass. of person dub., and sense obscure; del. both as dittogr. Gunkel[ZAW xiii (1893), 235] Now; om. in transl. We Kau. On Ho 4[18] v. סֹבֶא.

†[סָבָא] only pl. סָבָאִים Ez 23[42] Qr=*drunkards, wine-bibbers*(?) so Thes al., but v. סְבָאִים.

†[סֹבֶא] **n.m.** Is 1, 22 **drink, liquor**;—only sf. סָבְאֵךְ Is 1[22]; סָבְאָם Ho 4[18] (but v. infr.), Na 1[10] (but v. סָבָא);—*liquor* (appar. strong, choice) Is 1[22]; סָר ס׳ Ho 4[18] *their liquor* (i.e. their drunkenness) *is gone* Thes Hi Che RV[m], but very dub., 𝔊 quite diff. (ἡρέτισεν Χαναναίοις), We Gu[Kau] Now om. in transl.; conj. of Houtsma[TTijdschr ix (1875), 60] סֹד סֹבְאִים, *a company of wine-bibbers*, makes good sense.

†סְבָא **n.pr.m.** 1st son of Cush, poet. and late;—Gn 10[7] (P) (𝔊 Σαβα, as שְׁבָא)=1 Ch 1[9] (𝔊 *id.*, but B Σαβατ); =nation (or territory) ψ 72[10] (𝔊 Σαβα; + שְׁבָא, 𝔊 Αραβων), so (+ כּוּשׁ, ‖ מִצְרַיִם) Is 43[3] (𝔊 Σοηνη); clearly situated in south; most prob.=λιμὴν Σαβά, and Σαβαὶ πόλις εὐμεγέθης, in Adulic gulf on W coast of Red Sea; v. Strabo[xvi. 4.8.10] Ptol[iv.7,7 f.] Di[Gn] Bae[ψ] Du[Is]; >*Meroë* Jos[Ant. ii. 10,2] al.

†סְבָאִים **n.pl.gent.** Sebā'im, 𝔊 οἱ Σαβαειμ, A Σεβωειμ;—וּס׳ אַנְשֵׁי מִדָּה Is 45[14] (+ כּוּשׁ, ‖ מִצְרַיִם, cf. 43[3] supr.); this perh. intended also by Ez 23[42] Qr (v. סָבָא), perh. confounding it with שְׁבָא, cf. 𝔖.

†סָבַב **vb.** turn about, go around, surround (NH *id.*, Pi. Hiph., and deriv.; Aram. סוֹבְבָא *rim, border*; Ar. سَبَبٌ *rope*, سَبِيب *lock of hair*; poss. also سَبَّ II. *prepare a means of attaining* sthg. Lane[1284]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ס׳ Ez 42[19]+; 1 s. סַבֹּתִי 1 S 22[22] (but v. infr.), סַבּוֹתִי Ec 2[20] 7[25]; 3 pl. סָבְבוּ Jos 6[15]+1 S 14[21] 2 S 24[6] (v. infr.), sf. סְבָבוּנִי ψ 18[6]+, סַבּוּנִי 88[18]+2 t., סַבֻּנִי 2 S 22[6]; 2 mpl. וְסַבֹּתֶם consec. Jos 6[3], etc.; *Impf.* יָסֹב 1 K 7[15]+, sf. יְסֹבְבֻנִי ψ 49[6]; oftener יִסֹּב 1 S 5[5]+, וַיִּסֹּב Gn 42[24]+; 3 mpl. יָסֹבּוּ Jb 16[13], וַיָּסֹבּוּ Jos 6[14]+, 3 fpl. תְּסֹבֶבְנָה Gn 37[7], etc.; *Imv.* ms. סֹב 1 S 22[18], fs. סֹבִי Is 23[16], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְסָבֹב Nu 21[4], סֹב Dt 2[3]; *Pt.* סוֹבֵב 2 K 6[15]+, הַסֹּבִיב 8[21] (Ginsb הַסְּבִיב Kt, הַסֹּבֵב Qr), etc.;—**1.** *turn*, intrans. (Impf. of form יִסֹּב in this sense only): **a.** *turn about*, oft. as preliminary to something else 1 S 15[12.27] (sq. inf.), 1 Ch 16[43] (*id.*; וַיָּשָׁב in ‖ 2 S 6[20])+1 S 14[21] (rd. סָבְבוּ גַם for MT סָבִיב וְגַם, 𝔊𝔖𝔙 Th We, etc.), Je 41[14a] (+ שׁוּב v[b], but 𝔊 om. v[a] cf. Gie), Ec 1[6.6]; of door, Pr 26[14] *turn on* (עַל) *its hinge* (cf. Niph. Ez 26[2]); *turn* (toward one) 1 S 22[17.18.18] 2 S 18[30.30] Ct 2[17] (v. Bu); also c. אֶל־ 2 S 14[24.24]+24[6] (rd. סָבְבוּ for סָבִיב We Dr Bu Kit HPS; Klo יָסֹבּוּ, cf. Löhr), Ez 42[19] Ec 1[6], אֶל־אַחֲרַי 2 K 9[18.19]; of cup of ׳י, *it shall come round unto* (עַל־, with hostile implic.; עָבַר עַל La 4[22]) Hb 2[16]; of Jordan, turn לְאָחוֹר ψ 114[3.5]; *turn about* from (מֵעַל) Gn 42[24], (מִן) 1 S 18[11], + אֶל־ 17[30]; so of inheritance Nu 36[7] it *shall not go about from* (מִן) *tribe to* (אֶל־) *tribe*, also v[9] (לְ for אֶל־); cf. (abs.) וַתִּסֹּב הַמְּלוּכָה וַתְּהִי לְאָחִי 1 K 2[15] (cf. **Hiph. 1 b**); = *be brought round*, c. acc. loc. 1 S 5[8] (of ark). **b.** *turn* = *change*, only Zc 14[10] (of land, changed like [בְּ, i.e. *into*] a plain), cf. **Hiph. 1 c.** **c.** fig. *turn* (in a new direction) to do something (inf.) Ec 2[20] 7[25].—ψ 71[21] is dub.; Bae reads וְתָשֹׁב for וְתִסֹּב after 𝔊𝔖𝔙; Hup-Now Che al. sub **a.** supr.: *turn, comfort me.*—Jb 10[8] rd. אַחַר תִּסֹּב for MT יחד סביב De al. **2. a.** *march*, or *walk, around*, c. acc. (city) Jos 6[3.4.7.14.15.15] (all JE), ψ 48[13]; poss. also נָסַב 1 S 16[11] (of marching about altar? so HPS; *turn* to do something else Th), but cf. תסוב Ecclus 32[1] *sit about* a table (v. Schechter[BS p. 56], and cf. מֵסַב), or rd. נָשֹׁב Weir in Dr Kit Bu Löhr (perh.). **b.** *go partly round, circle about, skirt*, c. acc. (land) Nu 21[4] (JE) Ju 11[18], also Dt 2[1.3]; of rivers Gn 2[11.13]. **c.** *make a round*, or *circuit, go about to*, c. acc. loc. 1 S 7[16]; *go about in* (בְּ) 2 Ch 17[9], cf. also (c. בְּ) 23[2] Ct 3[5] 5[7] Ec 12[5], so c. acc. Is 23[16]; =*make a circuitous march* 2 K 3[9] (c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ).—Vid. also 2 S 5[23] 1 Ch 14[14] **Hiph. 2 a.** **d.** *surround, encompass*, abs. Gn 37[7] (E); c. acc. Jb 40[22]; with hostile purpose, 2 K 6[15] Ec 9[14] (both of siege), cf. 2 K 3[25]; acc. om. Ju 16[2], cf. 2 S 18[15]; c. acc. rei + עַל־ pers. Ju 20[5]; c. עַל־ pers. alone Jb 16[13] 2 Ch

18[31]; c. אֶל־ pers. 2 K 8[21] = 2 Ch 21[9]; oft. fig. in poetry, c. acc. Ho 7[2] 2 S 22[6] = ψ 18[6], ψ 22[13.17] 49[6] 88[18] 118[10.11.11.12]; so also ψ 17[11] (Kt סְבָבוּנִי, Qr סְבָבוּנוּ; on text v. esp. Hup-Now); lit. of cord *surrounding* (measuring circumf. of), c. acc. 1 K 7[15] = Je 52[21], 1 K 7[23] = 2 Ch 4[2]; of ornaments, etc., *surrounding* something (acc.) 1 K 7[24] 2 Ch 4[3]; *surround* one *with* something (2 acc.) 1 K 5[17] ψ 109[3]; acc. + בְּ instr. Ho 12[1]; ס׳ לְעִפֶּל 2 Ch 33[14] (i.e. build a wall around it). —1 S 22[22] rd. חַבְתִּי (√חוּב), 𝔊 𝔖 Th We Dr Kit Bu Löhr HPS.

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נָסַב Jos 15[3] +; 3 fs. נָסֻבָּה Ez 26[2] (Ges[§67t] St[§410b] Kö[i. 342]); וְנִסְבָּה 41[7] (but rd. וְנוֹסְפָה Ew Sm Co Toy[Hpt], cf. Berthol); 3 pl. נָסַבּוּ Gn 19[4] +; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִסַּבּוּ Ez 1[9] + 5 t.;— **1. a.** *turn oneself* against (עַל־), *close round* upon (עַל) Gn 19[4] (J) Jos 7[9] (JE); c. acc. Ju 19[22]. **b.** *turn round* (from a direct course), of wheels Ez 1[9.12.17] 10[11.11], also v[16] (but dub., Co יִשְׁבוּ, Toy[Hpt] *leave*, Symm ἀπελείποντο); נָסֻבָּה אֵלַי Ez 26[2] of Jerus. under fig. of door (Sm Co Berthol Toy[Hpt]). **c.** csp. of boundary (Hex only P): *turn round* from (מִן), toward (לְ) Nu 34[4], + ה loc. Jos 18[14]; c. מִן + ה loc. + אֶל־ 15[10]; c. מִן alone Nu 34[5]; c. ה loc. alone Je 31[39] Jos 15[3] 16[6]; *circle about, skirt*, c. acc. Jos 19[14]. **2.** pass. *be turned over* to (לְ), into the power of, Je 6[12]

Pi. *Inf. cstr.* סַבֵּב אֶת־פְּנֵי הַדָּבָר 2 S 14[20] *to change, transform, the aspect of the matter.*

Po'. *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְסוֹבְבֵנִי Jon 2[4.6], יְסוֹבְבֶנְהוּ Dt 32[10], יְסוֹבְבֻנוּ ψ 32[10]; 3 fs. תְּסוֹבֵב Je 31[22], etc.;—*encompass, surround* (poet. and chiefly late):—**1.** *encompass* (with protection), c. acc. Dt 32[10] (׳ subj.), c. 2 acc. חֶסֶד יְסוֹבְבֶנּוּ ψ 32[10], cf. v[7] (but 2nd obj. here dub.); similarly נְקֵבָה תְּסוֹבֵב גֶּבֶר Je 31[22] i.e. *either shall protect* (so most) or (Che, cf. Gf) the woman (fig. of Isr.), instead of holding aloof (הַבַּת הַשּׁוֹבֵבָה v[22]), will, in the new future which ׳ creates, with affection *press round* her divine husband. **2.** *come about, assemble round* (acc. pers. ׳) ψ 7[8]. **3.** *march* or *go about*, city (acc.) ψ 55[11] 59[7.15]; altar (in solemn procession) 26[6]; *go about* in (בְּ) city Ct 3[2]. **4.** *enclose, envelop*, c. acc. pers. Jon 2[4.6] (of waters).

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵסֵב 2 K 16[18] +; 2 ms. הֲסִבֹּתָ 1 K 18[37]; 3 pl. הֵסַבּוּ 1 S 5[9.10], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּסֵּב Ex 13[18] +, sf. וַיְסִבֵּנִי Ez 47[2]; 3 mpl. וַיַּסֵּבוּ Ju 18[23] + 2 t.; 1 pl. נָסֵב 2 Ch 14[6], cohort. נָסֵבָה 1 Ch 13[3]; *Imv.* ms. הָסֵב 2 S 5[23] 1 Ch 14[14] (but v. infr.); fs. הָסֵבִּי Ct 6[5]; *Inf. cstr.* הָסֵב 2 S 3[12] 1 Ch 12[23]; *Pt.* מֵסֵב Je 21[4]; perh. also pl. sf. מְסִבָּי ψ 140[10] (Ginsb); — **1. a.** *turn* (trans.), *cause to turn: turn* face (acc.) Ju 18[23] 1 K 8[14] = 2 Ch 6[3] (all = *turn toward*); = *turn round* face 1 K 21[4], + אֶל־הַקִּיר 2 K 20[2] = Is 38[2]; + מִן Ez 7[22] (subj. ׳), 2 Ch 29[6] (of neglect), 35[22] (of avoiding battle); *turn away* eyes from (מִן), Ct 6[5]; *turn* (back), *change* heart 1 K 18[37] (recall from apostasy; + אַחֲרַנִּית), Ezr 6[22] (+ עַל־); *turn back, reverse* (weapons) Je 21[4]. **b.** *bring over* (i.e. to allegiance), c. acc. + אֶל־ pers., 2 S 3[12] 1 Ch 12[24] (van d. H. v[23]); of ׳, *turn over* kingdom to (לְ) 1 Ch 10[14] (cf. **Qal 1 a**, 1 K 2[15]). **c.** *turn into*, of changing name, 2 acc. 2 K 23[24] = 2 Ch 36[4], 2 K 24[14]. **d.** = *bring round*, c. acc. 1 S 5[8.9]; + מִן 2 S 20[12]; + אֶל־ 1 S 5[10] 1 Ch 13[3]; + acc. loc. 2 K 16[18] (sense obscure). **2. a.** *cause to go around:* of carrying ark around city (2 acc.) Jos 6[11] (JE; but **Qal** 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗); *lead round*, i.e. by a round-about way, acc. pers. + acc. דֶּרֶךְ Ex 13[18] (E) Ez 47[2]; c. acc. + inf. of purpose 2 Ch 13[13]; acc. om., *lead round* toward (אֶל־) 2 S 5[23], away from (מֵעַל־) ‖ 1 Ch 14[14] (where, however, perh. read as S, so Be Öt, and, in both, סֹב for הָסֵב Dr Kit[Kau Hpt] Bu HPS Löhr). **b.** *surround* with (acc.) wall, 2 Ch 14[6] (acc. of city om.). **c.** perh. also *encompass* (as foe), מְסִבָּי ψ 140[10] *those encompassing me* (others sub מֵסַב infr.).

Hoph. *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּסַב Is 28[27]; *Pt.* fpl. cstr. מְסֻבַּת Ex 28[11] 39[6]; מוּסַבֹּת v[13] Nu 32[38] (v. infr.); מוּסַבוֹת Ez 41[24];—**1.** *be turned*, of cart wheel, c. עַל־ *upon, over;* מוּסַבוֹת דְּלָתוֹת Ez 41[24] pt. appar. as gerundive, *that can be turned, movable* (Ges[§116e]; Co rds. צלעות מ׳, cf. Toy[Hpt]); מוּם׳ שֵׁם Nu 32[38] *turned* (i.e. changed) *as to name*, but gloss, v. Di. **2.** *surrounded*, i.e. *set*, of jewels (pt. cstr.) Ex 28[11] 39[6.13] (all P).

†סִבָּה **n.f.** turn of affairs;—only abs. הָיְתָה סִבָּה מֵעִם ׳ 1 K 12[15] *it was a turn* (an ordering) from ׳ (= נְסִבָּה q.v., in ‖ 2 Ch 10[15]).

סָבִיב 336 **subst.,** used mostly as **adv.** and **prep.,** circuit, round about:—cstr. סְבִיב †Am 3[11]; pl. cstr. סְבִיבֵי †Je 32[44] 33[13], sf. סְבִיבֶיךָ etc. (10 t.), much oftener סְבִיבוֹת Ex 7[24] + 22 t., סְבִיבוֹתַי, תֶּיךָ-, etc., Dt 17[14], etc. (48 t.):—**1.** in *sg.*:—**a.** as **subst.** 1 Ch 11[8] מִן־הַמִּלּוֹא וְעַד־הַסָּבִיב and to *the parts round about.* **b.** as **adv. acc.** סָבִיב (in) *a circuit*, i.e. *round about*, Gn 23[17]

בְּכָל־גְּבֻלוֹ סָבִיב Ex 19[12] 25[11.24.25], Lv 1[5.11] עַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ סָבִיב, Ju 20[29] 1 K 3[1] 5[11] ψ 3[7] אֲשֶׁר ס׳ שָׁתוּ עָלַי, 12[9] 34[8] + oft.; sometimes doubled, for the sake of emphasis, 2 Ch 4[3], Ez 8[10] עַל הַקִּיר ס׳ ס׳, 37[2] 40[5] and oft. in Ez 40–43. **c.** as **prep.:** (*a*) †Am 3[11] צַר וּסְבִיב הָאָרֶץ *distress,* and that *in the circuit of* (=*round about*) the land (but rd. prob. with ☡ יְסֹבֵב *will encircle*). (*b*) סָבִיב לְ׳ Ex 16[13] 40[33] Nu 1[50.53] 2[2] Ju 7[21] 1 K 6[5] 18[32.35] Ez 41[10.16] Jb 19[12] ψ 34[8] 78[28] 125[2.2] סָבִיב לְעַמּוֹ ׳, 128[3] Ct 3[7] Na 3[8]. (*c*) strangely, סָבִיב אֵת †1 K 6[5] (om. ☙), Ez 43[17]. **d.** מִסָּבִיב[42], *from round about, from every side,* Ez 16[33.37] 23[22] 37[21], but usu. (מִן **1 c**)=*on every side,* Je 4[17] הָיוּ עָלֶיהָ מִסָּבִיב, Is 42[25] וַתְּלַהֲטֵהוּ מ׳, Jo 4[14.12]; †מָגוֹר מִסָּבִיב terror *on every side!* Je 6[25] 20[3.10] 46[5] 49[29] ψ 31[14], cf. La 2[22]; esp. in the Deut. phrases אוֹיְבִים מ׳, or הֵנִיחַ מ׳ (sts. in combin.), as Dt 12[10] והניח לכם מכל־אויביכם מ׳, 25[19] Jos 21[42] וַיָּנַח י׳ לָהֶם מ׳, 23[1] Ju 2[14] 8[34] 1 S 12[11] +; מִסָּבִיב לְ׳ *from round about,* †Nu 16[24.27] —On 1 S 14[21] 2 S 24[6] Jb 10[8] v. סָבַב.

2. In *plur.:*—**a.** †סְבִיבִים: (*a*) in masc. sense, *those round about,* ψ 76[12] כָּל־סְבִיבָיו יוֹבִילוּ שַׁי, 89[8] Je 48[17.39]. (*b*) in neuter sense, *the parts round about,* Je 49[5] מִכָּל־סְבִיבָיִךְ, בְּסְבִיבֵי ירושלם 32[44] 33[13]; 21[14] וְאָכְלָה כָּל־סְבִיבֶיהָ, 46[14]; with the force of a **prep.,** ψ 50[3] וסביביו נשערה מאד, 97[2] La 1[17] **b.** סְבִיבוֹת: (*a*) as **subst.** (*a*) *circuits,* Ec 1[6] ועל סביבותיו שָׁב הָרוּחַ; (*β*) *the parts round about,* Nu 22[4] ילחכו הקהל את־כל־סְבִיבֹתֵינוּ, Je 17[26] 50[32] (cf. 21[14] supr.); with ref. to their inhabitants, ψ 44[19]=79[4] לעג וקלס לסב׳, Ez 16[57] 28[24] Dn 9[16]. (*b*) with the force of a **prep.** Ex 7[24] סְבִיבֹת הַיְאֹר lit. (in) *the circuits of* the Nile=*round about* the Nile, Nu 11[24.31.32] 35[2] סְבִיבֹתֵיהֶם, Ju 7[18] 1 S 26[5.7] 2 K 6[17] סביבות אלישע, ψ 18[12] 27[6] אֹיְבַי סביבותי, etc.; oft. idiom. preceded by אשר, as Gn 33[5] הערים אשר סביבותיהם 41[48] Lv 25[44] Nu 16[34] Dt 6[14] 13[8] 17[14] 21[2] +. In the same sense מִסְּבִיבוֹתָם †Ez 28[26].

†מֵסַב **n.**[**m.**] **that which surrounds,** or is round;—**1. a.** pl. *surrounding places,* מְסִבֵּי יְרוּשָׁ׳ 2 K 23[5] *places round about Jerus.* **b.** as adv. מֵסַב *round about* 1 K 6[29]; fpl. מְסִבּוֹת *on all sides, in all directions,* Jb 37[12] (of cloud Di <of lightning Bu Du). **2.** sf. מְסִבּוֹ Ct 1[12] dub.: *round table* Ew De; *cushion, divan* Bae Kau; cf. on all these Bu.—מְסִבֵּי ψ 140[10] v. סבב **Hiph.**

†[מוּסָב] **n.m.** encompassing, surrounding (?);—only cstr. מוּסַב הַבַּיִת Ez 41[7] *the encompassing of the house,* but mng. wholly obscure; *מוּסָף *enlargement* Ew Berthol Toy[Hpt] after ☙; Co del. clause as dittogr.

†נְסִבָּה **n.f.** turn of affairs;—abs. 2 Ch 10[15] (=סִבָּה q.v., ‖ 1 K 12[15]).

†[סָבַךְ] **vb. interweave** (‖ form to שׂבך q. v.);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* pl. סִירִים סְבֻכִים Na 1[10] *interwoven* (entangled) *thorns* (cf. Da); Gunkel ZAW xiii (1893), 235 prop. (after ☙𝔗 Vollers) כְּסוּחִים i. e. *cut off, away* (Is 33[12]) cf. Now; text very dub. **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. עַל־גַּל שָׂרָשָׁיו יִסְבָּכוּ Jb 8[17] *are interwoven* (in a tangled mass).

†סְבַךְ **n.**[**m.**] **thicket;**—abs. בַּסְּבַךְ (נֶאֱחַז) Gn 22[13] (so Ginsb; Baer בַּסֶּבֶךְ, van d. H. בַּסְּבָךְ) a ram *caught in the thicket* by its horns; pl. cstr. סְבָכֵי הַיָּעַר Is 9[17] *thickets of the forest,* 10[34].

†[סֹבֶךְ] **n.**[**m.**] **id.;**—cstr. בְּסֹבַךְ־עֵץ ψ 74[5] *in the thicket of trees;* sf. מִסֻּבְּכוֹ Je 4[7] (abode of lion; on בְּ v. Ges[§ 20 h]; on — Kö[ii. 1, 512]).

†סִבְּכַי **n.pr.m.** a captain of David; ☙ Σοβοχαι, etc.; 2 S 21[18]=1 Ch 20[4], 1 Ch 11[29] + ‖ 2 S 23[27] where rd. ס׳ for MT מְבֻנַּי Th We Dr Klo Bu Kit Löhr cf. HPS (B ἐκ τῶν υἱῶν, but ☙L Σαβεννι); also 1 Ch 27[11].

†[סָבַל] **vb. bear** a heavy load (NH *id.;* Ar. سَبَلَ, ܣܒܠ *id.;* cf. also sub זבל p. 259 b supr.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. סְבָלָם Is 53[4]; 1 pl. סָבַלְנוּ La 5[7];—*Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְבֹּל Is 53[11]; 1 s. אֶסְבֹּל 46[4]; 3 mpl. sf. יִסְבְּלֵהוּ 46[7]; *Inf. cstr.* לִסְבֹּל Gn 49[15];—*bear* a load, וַיֵּט שִׁכְמוֹ לִסְבֹּל Gn 49[15] (poem in J; of Issachar under fig. of ass); of carrying an idol Is 46[7]; of ׳י carrying Isr. v[4.4]; servant of ׳י carrying load of pain 53[4] and guilt v[11]; Isr. bearing iniquities of fathers La 5[7] **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְסֻבָּלִים *laden,* ψ 144[14] (i.e. pregnant Ges Hi Ew Hup-Now Che al.; perh. better, token of abundant harvest, so many, v. esp. Bae). **Hithp.** *Impf.* וְיִסְתַּבֵּל הֶחָגָב Ec 12[5] *drag oneself along,* as a burden (v. חָגָב).

†סֵבֶל **n.**[**m.**] **load, burden;**—abs. Ne 4[11] ψ 81[7] (enforced burden); cstr. *id.,*=*burdensome labour* (of *corvée*) 1 K 11[28].—Vid. also סַבָּל.

†[סֹבֶל] **n.m.**[Is 10, 27] **burden** (always fig. of burden of tyranny);—only sf. סִבְלוֹ. Is 10[27]

(v. reff. on סְבֹכוֹ, [סְבֹכוֹ]), עֹל ס׳ 9^3 14^{25} (in all conceived as burden resting on shoulders).

†סַבָּל **n.[m.] burden-bearer,** (late);—only abs. ס׳ coll. Ne 4^4 2 Ch $2^{1.17}$; mpl. abs. סַבָּלִים 2 Ch 34^{13};—נֹשֵׂא סַבָּל 1 K 5^{29} is certainly wrong; 𝔊 αἴροντες ἄρσιν, 𝔙 *qui onera portabant*, hence prob. נֹשֵׂא סֵבֶל; > אִישׁ סַבָּל, as ‖ 2 Ch 2^1.

†[סִבְלָה] **n.f. burden**;—pl. cstr. סִבְלֹת מִצְרַיִם Ex 6^6 (P), of the heavy labours imposed on Isr. by Egypt., v^7; sf. סִבְלֹתֵיכֶם 5^4 (J), סִבְלֹתָם 1^{11} 5^5 (both J), 2^{11} (E); (cf. ψ 81^7, סֵבֶל).

†סְבֹלֶת **n.f.** prob. **ear** of wheat, etc., only Ju 12^6 dial. form of II. שִׁבֹּלֶת q.v. (> = late wd. שִׁבֹּלֶת *tide, flood*); cf. Marquardt[ZAW viii (1888), 151 ff.] but also GFM Bu.

†סִבְרַיִם **n.pr.loc.** city between the border of Damascus and that of Hamath Ez 47^{16}; identif. by v. Kasteren[Revue Bibl. Internat. 1895, 23 ff.] with *Khirbet Sanbariye* on the river Ḥâṣbâni, SW. of Hermon, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 67, 238], but this appar. too far SW.; 𝔊 Σεβραμ, A Σεφραμ. A city *Šabara'in* is named in Bab. Chron.[i. 28] (Schr[KB ii. 276]); but location not given.

†סַבְתָּה, סַבְתָּא **n.pr.gent.** 3rd 'son' of Cush acc. to Gn 10^7 (ה־), = 1 Ch 1^9 (א־); identif. with Σαββαθα [Periplus maris Erythr.[27]], Σαυβαθα Ptol[vi. 7, 38], or Σαβατα [Strabo[xvi. 42]], Sabota [Plin[NH vi. § 155, xii. 63]], old commercial city of S. Arabia, by Tuch Ku, but this = Sab. שבות (not ס׳) Levy-Os[ZMG xix (1865), 253; xx (1866), 273], cf. Hal[JAs 7, iv. 525]; Glaser[Skizze ii. 252 f.] prop. Σαφθα (Ptol[vi. 7, 30]), near W shore of Pers. Gulf; 𝔊 Σαβαθα, Σαβατα, Σεβαθα. All uncertain conjectures.

†סַבְתְּכָא **n.pr.gent.** 5th 'son' of Cush acc. to Gn 10^7 = 1 Ch 1^9 (ה־ acc. to Baer; א־, as Gn, van d. H. Ginsb); location quite unknown; 𝔊 Σαβακαθα, Σεβεκαθα.

†[סָגַד] **vb. prostrate oneself** in worship (only Is 44, 46) (perh. Aram. loan-word in Heb., cf. Nö[ZMG xli (1887), 719]; Aram. סְגֵד, ܣܓܕ, so OAram. סגד, ܣܓܕ (Sachau) Lzb[328]; Eth. ሰገደ all *id.*; Ar. سَجَدَ *be lowly, submissive, prostrate oneself in prayer*, etc., مَسْجِدٌ *mosque*, Nab. מסגדא *shrine* (?) Lzb[152.328], Syr. ܡܣܓܕܐ = Ar.; cf. Wc[Skizzen iii. 165; Heid. 141]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְגּוֹד לוֹ Is 44^{17} Kt *he prostrateth himself to it* (an idol; Qr יִסְגֹּד־לוֹ; + יִשְׁתַּחוּ, יִתְפַּלֵּל); וַיִּסְגֹּד־לָמוֹ v^{15} (‖ וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ); 1 s. לְבוּל עֵין אֶסְגּוֹד v^{19}; 3 mpl. יִסְגְּדוּ אַף־יִשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ 46^6 (abs.).—Cf. BAram. סְגֵד.

סִגִּים, סִגִּים v. סִיג sub I. סוג.

סגל (√of foll.; cf. NH סְגוּלָה as BH; סִגֵּל *acquire property;* Aram. סְגוּלָא, ܣܓܘܠܐ, *bunch of grapes*, As. *sugullâtê, herds;* also Ar. سَجْلٌ [*a full bucket, bucketful*], *share, portion*).

†סְגֻלָּה **n.f. possession, property** (on format. v. Ba[NB § 95 b] Kö[ii. 1, 168]);—abs. ס׳ Ex 19^5 + 5 t.; cstr. סְגֻלַּת Ec 2^8; sf. סְגֻלָּתוֹ ψ 135^4;—**1.** *valued property, peculiar treasure*, which י׳ has chosen (בחר) and taken to himself; always of people of Israel, first Ex 19^5 (E; 𝔊 λαὸς περιούσιος = Tit 2^{14}; 1 Pet 2^9 λαὸς εἰς περιποίησιν = περιποίησις Eph 1^{14} cf. Br[MP 102; MA 52, 235]); then עַם ס׳ Dt 7^6 14^2 26^{18}; later ס׳ alone, Mal 3^{17} ψ 135^4 **2.** *treasure* (very late), of kings 1 Ch 29^3 (gold and silver), Ec 2^8.

†[סֶגֶן, סָגָן] **n.m. prefect, ruler** (loan-word fr. As. *šaknu, prefect* of conquered city or province (√*šakânu, set, appoint*) Dl[HWB 659], cf. Schr[COT Is 41, 25]; appar. = NH סָגָן, סֶגֶן, Aram. סְגַנָּא *a superior* (not *high*) *priest;* Mand. אשגאנדא WBrandt[Mand. Schriften 169] *a candidate for priesthood;* cf. Jen in Brandt[fb.]; hence perh. Gk. ζωγάνης, cf. Lewy[Fremdw. 129]);—only pl. סְגָנִים Ez 23^6 + 14 t.; sf. סְגָנֶיהָ Je 51^{57} + v^{58} (where rd. prob. סְגָנָיו 𝔊 Gie);—**1.** *prefects* of Assyr. and Bab. Ez $23^{6.12.23}$ Je $51^{23.57}$ (all + פַּחוֹת), Is 41^{25}, of king of Medes Je 51^{28} (+ פַּחוֹת). **2.** *petty rulers, officials* of Judah (only Ne Ezr in sources): disting. from חֹרִים *nobles* Ne 2^{16} $4^{8.13}$ 5^7 7^5; alone, 2^{16} 12^{40} 13^{11}; + יְהוּדִים 5^{17} (v. also 2^{16}); + שָׂרִים Ezr 9^2 Cf. BAram. סְגַן.

I. סָגַר **vb. shut, close** (NH *id.*, Aram. סְגַר, ܣܓܪ *id.;* Zinj. מסגרת *prison* Lzb[328]; Ph. סגר Pi. or Hiph. *deliver over;* poss. Eth. ሠገሪ (prison) *guard* Prä[BAS i. 371]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ס׳ Gn 19^6 +, 3 pl. סָגְרוּ 2 Ch 29^7, סָגְרוּ ψ 17^{10} (cf. Baer's n., Ges[§ 29 o] Kö[ii. 1, 535 Anm.]), סָגְרוּ Gn 19^{10} Jos 2^7; *Impf.* יִסְגֹּר Jb 12^{14} Mal 1^{10}, 1 pl. cohort. נִסְגְּרָה Ne 6^{10}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. סְגֹר ψ 35^3 Is 26^{20} (וְסַגֵּר Baer Ginsb), mpl. סִגְרוּ 2 K 6^{32}; *Inf. cstr.* לִסְגּוֹר Jos 2^5; *Pt. act.* סֹגֵר Is 22^{22}; f. סוֹגֶרֶת Jos 6^1 (but v. infr.); *pass.* סָגוּר 1 K 6^{20} + 12 t.; —**1.** *shut* door (דֶּלֶת) Gn 19^{10} (J) 2 K 6^{32} Mal 1^{10} Ne 6^{10} 2 Ch 28^{24} 29^7; gate (שַׁעַר) Jos 2^7 (JE) Ez 46^{12},

cf. 44[1.2.2] 46[1], וַיְהִי הַשֵּׁ׳ לִסְגֹּר Jos 2[5] (JE), also (שַׁעַר om.) Jos 6[1] (si vera l.; סַגֶּרֶת dittogr. acc. to Buhl[Lex 13]); door after one (אַחֲרֵי), on leaving room Gn 19[6] (J); upon, behind, oneself, from within (בְּעַד q.v.) 2 K 4[4.5.33] Is 26[20] (fig.), also (דֶּלֶת om.) Ju 9[51] 2 K 4[21]; c. דֶּלֶת + בְּעַד upon one left inside Ju 3[23], and (דֶּלֶת om.) Gn 7[16] (J); fig. ס׳ דַּלְתֵי בִטְנִי Jb 3[10], cf. רַחְמָהּ ס׳ 1 S 1[5], ס׳ בְּעַד רַחְמָהּ v[6]; abs. *shut* (opp. פָּתַח) Is 22[22.22]; metaph. חֶלְבָּמוֹ ס׳ ψ 17[10] *their fat* (i.e. gross, unreceptive heart) *they have closed.* **2. a.** *close* in upon (בְּעַד) Ju 3[22] (fat upon blade of sword), so poss. also וַיִּסְגֹּר בָּשָׂר תַּחְתֶּנָּה Gn 2[21] (J) *and flesh closed in*, in place of it (usu. and he closed flesh, i.e. closed the gap with flesh); ס׳ עֲלֵיהֶם הַמִּדְבָּר Ex 14[3] *the wilderness hath closed in upon them;* obj. om., יִסְגֹּר עַל־אִישׁ Jb 12[14] *he closeth in upon a man*, fig. of imprisonment. **b.** *close up* breach (פֶּרֶץ) [in wall] of city 1 K 11[27]; poss. *close* up [path] (si vera l.) ψ 35[3] Vrss Ol De Bae; JDMich DeW Ew Hup-Now Che take סְגֹר here as weapon, usu. *battle-axe* [Gk. σάγαρις] of Massagetae Herod[i. 215] cf. Lag[Ges. Abh. 203], also Egypt. *sagartá* (loan-word) Bondi[55]; both improb., text prob. corrupt; Schwally[ZAW xi (1891), 258] reads חֲגֹר > Hal[Rev. Sém. iii (1894), 47] עוּרָה (cf. ψ 59[5]). **3.** *Pt. pass., closed up* = *closely joined* with tight seal, Jb 41[7] (of scales of crocodile). **4.** elsewhere only *Pt. pass.* in זָהָב סָגוּר (gold *shut up*, and so *prized, rare, fine* ?), only of temple adornment and utensils 1 K 6[20.21] 7[49.50] 10[21] = 1 Ch 9[20], 1 Ch 4[20.22]; perh. read סָגוּר (abbrev. for ז׳ ס׳) Jb 28[15] (for MT סְגֹר. so Hoffm Bu Du): cf. As. *ḫurâṣu sakru*, Dl[HWB 499].

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסְגַּר 1 S 23[7]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּגֵר Ez 46[2]; 3 fs. juss. תִּסָּגֵר Nu 12[14], וְתִסָּגֵר v[15]; 3 mpl. יִסָּגְרוּ Is 45[1] 60[11], וַיִּסָּגְרוּ Ne 13[19]; *Imv.* ms. הִסָּגֵר Ez 3[24];—**1.** subj. pers. *be shut up* [in city] 1 S 23[7], מִחוּץ לַמַּחֲנֶה Nu 12[14.15] (E); בְּתוֹךְ בַּיִת Ez 3[24]. **2.** *be shut, closed*, of city gates Ez 46[2] Is 45[1] 60[11] and (דלתות) Ne 13[19].

Pi. *Pf.* 3 ms. סִגַּר 1 S 26[8] 2 S 18[28]; sf. סִגְּרַנִי 1 S 24[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְסַגֶּרְךָ 1 S 17[46];—*deliver up* to (leave no other opening for one, shut one up to), cf. [מָגַן], מִגֵּן, p. 171 b supr.), only S: c. acc. pers. + בְּיַד 1 S 17[46] 24[19] 26[8]; בְּיַד om. 2 S 18[28] (v. also **Hiph.**).

Pu. *Pf.* 3 ms. סֻגַּר Is 24[10]; 3 pl. סֻגְּרוּ Je 13[19], וְסֻגְּרוּ consec. Is 24[22]; *Pt.* f. מְסֻגֶּרֶת Jos 6[1];—*be shut up:* **1.** of cities Je 13[19] (opp. פָּתַח), of beleaguered city Jos 6[1] (JE), of houses Is 24[10] (+ מִבּוֹא). **2.** of prisoners עַל־מַסְגֵּר Is 24[22] = *down into* a dungeon. **3.** of doors Ec 12[14]

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הִסְגִּיר Lv 14[46] +; 2 ms. sf. הִסְגַּרְתַּנִי ψ 31[9]; 1 s. וְהִסְגַּרְתִּי Am 6[8], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַסְגִּיר Jb 11[10], וַיַּסְגֵּר ψ 78[48.62]; 2 ms. תַּסְגִּר Dt 23[16], juss. תַּסְגֵּר Ob[14], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַסְגִּיר Am 1[6], sf. הַסְגִּירוֹ 1 S 23[20], הַסְגִּירָם Am 1[9];—**1.** *deliver up* to (cf. **Pi.**), c. acc. pers. + בְּיַד 1 S 23[11.12.20] 30[15] Jos 20[5] (D) ψ 31[9]; + לְ Am 1[9] ψ 78[50.62], and (acc. pers. om.) Am 1[6]; + אֶל־ Dt 23[16] Jb 16[11]; c. acc. of animal + לְ ψ 78[48]; c. acc. pers. alone Dt 32[30] Ob[14], acc. om. 1 S 23[12]; c. acc. urb. alone Am 6[8]. **2.** *shut up* (late; chiefly Lv 13, 14, P): **a.** c. acc. pers. Lv 13[5.11.21.26] cf. v[4.31.33], so (abs.) = *imprison* Jb 11[10]; c. acc. rei Lv 13[54] cf. v[50]. **b.** c. acc. הַבַּיִת Lv 14[38] and (indef. subj.) v[46].

†סְגוֹר **n.**[**m.**] enclosure, encasement;—cstr. סְגוֹר לִבָּם Ho 13[8] *the encasement of their heart* (*pericardium;* i.e. their vitals).—סְגוֹר Jb 28[15] must = *fine gold*, si vera l., but v. סגר, **Qal** ad fin.; סְגֹר ψ 35[3] v. *id.*, **Qal 2 b.**

†סוּגַר **n.**[**m.**] cage, prison (poss. loan-word from As. *šigaru, cage* (Ba[NB 22]); NH סוּגָר *dog-collar* or *chain* = Syr. ܣܘܓܪܐ (*clog of*) *dog-collar;* whence Ar. سَاجُورٌ *dog-collar* (as loan-word), Frä[114] Prä[BAS i. 372]);—וַיִּתְּנֻהוּ בַסּוּגַר Ez 19[9] *and they put him into a cage.*

†מַסְגֵּר **n.**[**m.**] **1.** locksmith, smith. **2.** dungeon:—alw. abs.: **1.** coll. *smiths*, וְכָל־הֶחָרָשׁ וְהַמַּ׳ 2 K 24[14] cf. v[16], Je 24[1] 29[2]. **2.** *dungeon* Is 24[22] (cf. סגר **Pu.**); fig. of exile 42[7] (הוֹצִיא מִמַּ׳); הוֹצִיאָה מִמַּ׳ נַפְשִׁי ψ 142[8].

†מִסְגֶּרֶת **n.f. 1.** border, rim. **2.** fastness;—abs. מ׳ Ex 25[27] 37[14]; cstr. מ׳ 25[25] 37[12]; sf. מִסְגַּרְתּוֹ 25[25] 37[12]; pl. abs. מִסְגְּרוֹת 1 K 7[28] +; sf. מִסְגְּרֹתֶיהָ v[35.36], etc.;—**1.** *border, rim* (enclosure), of sacred table in tabern. Ex 25[25.25.27] = 37[12.12.14]; of bases of the sea, in temple 1 K 7[28.29.31.32.35.36] (cf. Benz), also 2 K 16[17] **2.** *fastness*, וַיָּחִרְגוּ מִמִּ׳ ψ 18[46] = 2 S 22[46] (v. חרג) *and they shall come quaking out of their fastnesses*, so Mi 7[17] (יִרְגְּזוּ, like reptiles), all of nations, in awe of יי.

II. **סגר** (√ of foll.; cf. appar. Ar. سَجَرَ *fill with water* Lane[1308], سَاجِرٌ torrent *that fills everything* Id[ib.]; Syr. ܣܓܪ *imber vehemens*, and Sam. אַסְגָּר, cf. Gei[Nachgel. Schr. iv. 186]).

†סַגְרִיר **n.[m.]** steady, persistent rain (on format. cf. Ba[NB 215]); —abs. יוֹם ס׳ Pr 27[15] *a day of steady rain, rainy day.*

†סַד **n.[m.]** stocks, for confining feet of culprits (prob. loan-word fr. Aram. סַדָּנָא, סַדָּנָא, ܣܕܢܐ; NH סַד, pl. סַדִּין); = Lat. *nervus*, Gk. ποδοκάκη; —abs. שִׂים בַּס׳ רַגְלַיִם Jb 13[27] (𝔊 κώλυμα), 33[11] (𝔖 ξύλον); (cf. syn. מַהְפֶּכֶת, and Gk. equiv. there cited).

סְדֹם 39 **n.pr.loc.** Sodom, important Canaanitish city named (usu.) with Gomorrha (עֲמֹרָה, q.v.); —𝔊 Σόδομα (inflected Σοδόμων, Σοδόμοις): — ס׳ (on format. cf. Lag[BN 54]), Gn 13[10.12.13] + 7 t. Gn 18, 19, + סְדֹמָה (ה loc.) Gn 10[19] 18[22] 19[1] (all J), + 8 t. Gn 14; fr. 8th cent. onwards, used as illustrating יי׳'s judgments, Am 4[11] Is 1[9] 13[19] Dt 29[22] Je 49[18] 50[40] Zp 2[9] La 4[6]; as proverbial for open sin Is 3[9] Je 23[14], so metaph. קְצִינֵי ס׳ Is 1[10] (i.e. rulers as corrupt as in Sodom), גֶּפֶן ס׳ Dt 32[32] (i.e. wickedness like Sodom's); Judah cp. with ס׳ to her disadvantage Ez 16[46.48.49.53.55.56]. Site prob. at S. end of Dead Sea, where are now *Jebel Usdum* (SW.), and *Zoar* (SE.) cf. Di[Gn 19, 20 ff.] Rob[BR ii. 187 ff.] GASm[Geogr. 505 ff.] Blankenhorn[ZPV xix (1896), 53 ff.] Bd[Pal. 3, 146] Buhl[Geogr. 117, 271, 274]. Vid. also שִׂדִּים.

†סָדִין **n.[m.]** linen wrapper (perh. foreign word; cf. As. *sudinnu* Dl[HWB 490], a garment; NH סָדִין, 𝔗 סְדִינָא, Syr. ܣܕܝܢܐ, ܣܕܝܢܐ (rare) Mk 15[46]; > cf. Ar. سَدِينٌ, سِدْنٌ *veil, saddle-cover* (v. Lane[1335]), or ܣܕܝܢܐ, Gk. [and 𝔊] σινδών, cf. Frä[48] Lewy[Fremdw. 85]); —abs. ס׳ Pr 31[24]; pl. סְדִינִים Ju 14[12.13] Is 3[23]; —*wrapper* or rectangular piece of fine *linen*, worn as outer, or (at night) as sole garment (cf. GFM[Ju 14, 12]), + חֲלִפֹּת בְּגָדִים Ju 14[12.13], in list of women's finery Is 3[23], made and sold by the capable woman Pr 31[24].

סדר (√of foll.; cf. As. *sadâru, arrange in order, sidru, sidirtu, row, battle-line;* NH סָדַר *arrange, order*, Aram. סְדַר, ܣܕܪ, all c. deriv.).

†[סֵדֶר] **n.[m.]** arrangement, order (on vocaliz. cf. As. *sidru, sidirtu*, and Ba[NB § 77 c]); — only pl. לֹא סְדָרִים Jb 10[22] = *disorder, confusion*, of the dark underworld.

†[שְׂדֵרָה] **n.f. 1.** row, rank of soldiers in line. **2.** architectural term. (prob. for סְדֵרָה, v. supr. and cf. Ba[§ 92 a]); —only pl. abs. שְׂדֵרוֹת 2 K 11[8] 2 Ch 23[14], רֹת- 1 K 6[9] 2 K 11[15]; — **1.** *rows, ranks*, 2 K 11[8], and v[15] = 2 Ch 23[14] (where thought to be gloss by Benz, on account of מִבַּיִת, *within*). **2.** term. techn. of building, גֹּבִים וּשְׂדֵרֹת בָּאֲרָזִים 1 K 6[9], meaning unknown.

†[מִסְדְּרוֹן] **n.[m.]** porch, colonnade? (*place of a row* (of pillars)?); —only c. ה loc.: וַיֵּצֵא אֲהוּד הַמִּסְדְּרוֹנָה Ju 3[23] precise meaning dub., cf. GFM.

סהר (√of foll. = *be round?*; cf. NH סַהַר *a round place;* As. *sîru, enclosing wall;* also Ph. סהרו **n.pr.loc.**).

†סַהַר **n.[m.]** roundness; —אַגַּן הַס׳ Ct 7[3] *a bowl of roundness* = a round bowl (in sim.).

†סֹהַר **n.[m.]** roundness (?); —only in בֵּית הַס׳ Gn 39[20.20.21.22.23] (all J), 40[3.5] (R[J]), *the round house* (name of a prison: but ס׳ perh. an Egypt. word Hebraized, cf. Dr in Hastings[DB ii. 768 n.] and Eb[Äg. M. 318 f.]).

†סוֹא **n.pr.m.** (𝔊 Σηγωρ, A Σωα, 𝔊L Αδραμελεχ τὸν Αἰθίοπα τὸν κατοικοῦντα ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ (!); Jos[Ant. ix. 14, 1] Σωαν; 𝔙 *Sua;* all acc.), called מֶלֶךְ מִצְרַיִם 2 K 17[4], with whom Hoshea had intrigue; poss. = *Šab-'-ê*, or *Sib-'-ê* mentioned by Sargon (KB[ii. 54, l. 25, 26] COT[ad loc.]) as a ruler (appar.) under *Pir'u* king of *Muṣuri;* hence Schr[COT l. c.] prop. to rd. סֶוֶא, and, further, identif. *Šab-'-ê* = סֶוֶא with *Šabaku*, founder of 25th (Ethiop.) dynasty, cf. Wied[Äg. Gesch. 583 f.]; very uncertain is Wkl's conj. of סוא = *Sib-'-ê* as general of kg. *Pir'u* of *Muṣri* in NArab. (Wkl[MVG 1898, 3 ff.]).

I. [סוג, seldom שׂוג] **vb. move away, backslide** (שׂ׳ erron.; Ar. (سوج), سَاجَ *go and come* Lane[1459], سَوْجَانٌ *abitus et adventus* Frey (Ḳam)); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. סָג ψ 53[4]; *Impf.* 1 pl. נָסוֹג ψ 80[19]; *Pt. act.* cstr. סוֹג Pr 14[14] (Ba[NB § 124 c] Ges[§§ 50 f, 72 p]); —*backslide, prove recreant to* יי׳, c. מִן ψ 80[19]; so abs. 53[4]; סוֹג לֵב Pr 14[14] *a backslider in heart.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָסוֹג ψ 44[19], נָשׂוֹג 2 S 1[20] (שׂ for ס); 1 s. נְסוֹגֹתִי Is 50[5]; 3 pl. נָסֹגוּ Is 42[17] Je 38[22]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסַּג Mi 2[6] (Ges[§ 72 dd], but v. infr.); 3 mpl. יִסֹּגוּ ψ 35[4] + 3 t., וַיִּסֹּגוּ ψ 78[57]; *Inf. abs.* נָסוֹג Is 59[13]; *Pt.* pl. נְסוֹגִים Zp 1[6] Je 46[5]; —**1.** refl. *turn oneself away, turn back:* **a.** lit. of Jonathan's bow 2 S 1[22], c. מִן (v. HPS). **b.** fig. = prove faithless (as **Qal**): (1) of human friends, נס׳ אָחוֹר Je 38[22] (abs.); usu. (2) נס׳ מֵאַחֲרֵי יי׳ Zp 1[6] cf. Is 59[13]; so abs. ψ 78[57] (+ בָּגַד), c. אָחוֹר Is 50[5] (‖ מָרִיתִי), ψ 44[19]

(|| נָטָה מִן).— לֹא יִסַּג כְּלִמּוֹת Mi 2[6] could mean *reproaches do not depart*, i.e. cease (Hi-St Che GASm Now RV); Now prop. also (emending foll. v.) *shall not disgrace depart from Jacob's house?* Buhl[Lex 13] conj., plausibly, נִשָּׂג (√נשג) *disgrace shall not overtake* us. **2.** *be turned* or *driven back, be repulsed*, of יי's foes: + אָחוֹר Je 46[5] Is 42[17] ψ 35[4] 40[15] = 70[3], 129[5]. **Hiph.** **1.** usu. of *displacing, moving back* a boundary mark (גְּבוּל), *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּסִּיג Dt 19[14], juss. תַּסֵּג Pr 22[28] 23[10]; 3 mpl. יַשִּׂיגוּ Jb 24[2] (ש for ס); *Pt.* מַסִּיג גְּ Dt 27[17], מַסִּיגֵי גְּ Ho 5[10]. **2.** *remove, carry away*, valuables, to rescue them, juss., 2 ms. תַּסֵּג Mi 6[14] si vera l. (on synt. v. Dr §§ 152, 1. 2; 155 Obs.). **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהֻסַּג אָחוֹר מִשְׁפָּט Is 59[14] *and justice is driven back* (|| צְדָקָה מֵרָחוֹק תַּעֲמֹד).

סוג Ez 22[18] v. following.

†סִיג, שִׂיג **n.[m.]** **1.** **a moving back or away**; **2.** **dross** (*what is removed* from metal);—abs. סִיג Ez 22[18] Qr (סוג Kt), שִׂיג 1 K 18[27] (ש for ס, but v. infr.); pl. סִיגִים (van d. H. סְגִים) Is 1[22] + 3 t.; סִגִּים Ez 22[18] + 2 t.; sf. סִיגֶיךָ Is 1[25];—**1.** *a moving back, away:* שִׂיג לוֹ 1 K 18[27] *there is a moving back to him = he has moved back, away* (prob. of temporary withdrawal, diff. from דֶּרֶךְ *journey*). **2.** *dross*, usu. of silver Pr 25[4] (מִכֶּסֶף), 26[23] (כֶּסֶף סִ׳), so (fig. of Isr.) Is 1[22] cf. v[25], Ez 22[18b] סִיגִים כֶּסֶף MT, בְּתוֹךְ כּ׳ סִ׳ 𝔊 Co Berthol;—Co del. סִ׳, not so Berthol Toy), cf. v[18a. 19]; indef. ψ 119[119].

†II. [שׂוג, סוג] **vb. fence about** (Aram. word; ܣܘܓ, ܣܘܓܐ *sepsit, circumsepsit, clausit*, ܣܘܓܐ *sepes*, cf. ܣ̈ סיג Pa. *fence about*, סְיָיגָא *fence;* NH סוג *fence about;* Ar. سِيَاجٌ *enclosure made with thorns*, etc., *around grape-vines*, etc. Lane 1460, سوّج II. *make a* سِيَاجٌ);—only **Qal** *Pt. pass.* f. בִּטְנֵךְ עֲרֵמַת חִטִּים סוּגָה בַּשּׁוֹשַׁנִּים Ct 7[3] *thy body a heap of wheat fenced about with lilies* (cf. esp. De Bu). **Pilp.** intens. *Impf.* 2 fs. תְּשַׂגְּשֵׂגִי Is 17[11] *thou dost fence it carefully about* (> *make it grow*, as if שׂוג = שׂגה, AE Ki Brd Du).

סוד (√of foll.; perh. kindred with יסד (cf. יסד **Niph.**), v. Kö[ii. 1, 49]; Ecclus 42[12] Hithp. הִסְתַּיֵּד (marg. הסתיד) *converse*, is perh. denom.; Syr. ܣܘܕܐ, ܣܘܕܝܐ *friendly, confidential speech*, ὁμιλία, ܣܘܠܝܐ = ὁμιλεῖν; Sab. מסוד *place of speaker, oracle*, Hom[ZMG xlvi (1892), 529], who finds connexion with سَيِّدٌ *lord, chief* (and سَادَ *be lord*), properly *speaker;* NH = BH).

†סוֹד **n.[m.]** **council, counsel**;—סוֹד abs. Pr 11[13] +; cstr. Je 6[11] +; sf. סוֹדִי Je 23[22] Jb 19[19]; סוֹדוֹ Am 3[7] Pr 3[32]; סֹדָם Gn 49[6];—**1.** *council*, in familiar conversation;—**a.** *divan* or *circle* of familiar friends, סוֹד בַּחוּרִים Je 6[11], סוֹד מְשׂחָקִים 15[17]; מְתֵי סוֹדִי Jb 19[19] *men of my intimate circle;* (יי) עמד בסוד Je 23[18.22] *in the intimate circle of* יי; בסוד אלוה Jb 15[8]; in bad sense, סוֹד מְרֵעִים ψ 64[3]. **b.** *assembly, company*, סוֹד יְשָׁרִים ψ 111[1] (|| עֵדָה); סוֹד עמי Ez 13[9]; סוֹד קְדֹשִׁים ψ 89[8] (of angels); in bad sense, בסוד בא Gn 49[6] (|| קהל). **2.** *counsel*, taken by those in familiar conversation: **a.** *counsel* itself, מחשבות באין סוד Pr 15[22] *thoughts without counsel;* of intimate friendship, ψ 55[15] נַמְתִּיק סוֹד; in bad sense, of crafty plotting 83[4] יַעֲרִימוּ סוֹד. **b.** *secret counsel*, which may be revealed (גלה), Am 3[7] Pr 11[13] 20[19] 25[9]. **c.** *familiar converse* with God, *intimacy*, סוֹד יי ליראיו ψ 25[14] *intimacy with* יי *have those who fear him* (|| ברית), את־ישרים סודו Pr 3[32] *with the upright is his intimacy;* here also Jb 29[4] (si vera l.) Di De al.; Siegf Du cf. Buhl[Lex] בְּסוֹךְ *when Eloah sheltered* my tent.

†סוּרִי **n. pr. m.** a Zebulunite Nu 13[10] (= *סוּרִיָה *intimacy of Yah*);—𝔊 Σουδ(ε)ι.—Vid. also בְּסוּרִיָה p. 126 supr.

סוּה (√of foll.; cf. Ph. סוית *curtain, veil?* Bloch[46] Lzb[328]).

†[סוּת] **n.[m.]** **vesture** (NH, but dub.; v. Levy[s.v.]);—sf. 3 ms. סוּתֹה Gn 49[11] (poem in J; || לְבֻשׁוֹ).

†מַסְוֶה **n.[m.]** **veil**;—abs. מ׳ עַל־פָּנָיו Ex 34[33] cf. v[34.35] (P).

סוּח (√of following; = סחה q.v.).

†סוּחָה **n.f.** **offal**;—abs. in sim. נִבְלָתָם כַּסּוּחָה בְּקֶרֶב חוּצוֹת Is 5[25].

†סוּחַ **n.pr.m.** an Asherite 1 Ch 7[36]; 𝔊 Χουχι, A 𝔊L Σουε.

†סוֹטַי, סֹטַי **n.pr.m.**; בְּנֵי־סֹטַי among returned captives Ezr 2[55] = בְּנֵי סוֹטַי Ne 7[57]; 𝔊 Σατει, Σουτει, 𝔊L Σωται.

†I. [סִיךְ, סוּךְ] **vb. pour in anointing, anoint** (NH Aram. סוּךְ *anoint*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 fs. וְסַכְתָּ consec. Ru 3[3]; 1 s. סָכְתִּי Du 10[3];

Impf. 2 ms. תְּסוּךְ Dt 28[40] Mi 6[15]; 2 fs. תְּסוּכִי 2 S 14[2]; 1 s. sf. וְאֲסֻכֶךָּ Ez 16[9]; 3 mpl. sf. וְיִסְכוּם 2 Ch 28[15]; also (prob.) 3 ms. וַיִּסָּךְ 2 S 12[20] (Ges[§73 f.]); *Inf. abs.* סוֹךְ Dn 10[3]; appar. *Impf. pass.* is יִיסָּךְ rd. יוסך Sam., cf. Kö[i. 436] (and not **Hoph.**, cf. Ges[l. c.]);—*anoint*, in the toilet, oft. after washing; usu. **1.** refl. *anoint oneself*, 2 S 12[20], Ru 3[3], סוֹךְ לֹא־סָכַתִּי Dn 10[3]; + שֶׁמֶן as acc. mat. 2 S 14[2] Mi 6[15] Dt 28[40] **2.** act., *anoint* another Ez 16[9] (בַּשֶּׁמֶן), 2 Ch 28[15]. **3.** pass., *be poured*, Ex 30[32] (P; subj. the sacred oil).

†אָסוּךְ **n.[m.] flask** (*for pouring, anointing*);—appar. cstr. אָ׳ שֶׁמֶן 2 K 4[2], cf. Kö[ii. 1, 139, 401, 494]; yet form unusual and text dub.; Gr מֶסֶךְ, or מִסְכָּה; Klo פַּךְ.

†II. [סִיךְ, סוּךְ] **vb. hedge, or fence about, shut in** (‖form of שׂוּךְ; prob. not connected with Ar. شَوْك, Eth. ሠፍ: *thorns;* poss. cf. Syr. ܣܘܦ *finish*, Pa. ܣܰܦܶܐ *finish, conclude, comprehend*, and Ar. سَكَّ *close, close up, stop, stop up, lock up*, Lane[1386]);—**Qal** (al. **Hiph.**, but cf. שׂוּךְ) *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּסָּךְ אֱלוֹהַּ בַּעֲדוֹ Jb 3[23], c. acc. + בְּ instr. וַיִּסָּךְ בְּדָלָתַיִם יָם 38[8] *and (who) shut in the sea with doors?* (Pi Bu וּמִי סָךְ, Me מִי סָךְ).

†מְסוּכָה **n.f. hedge** (‖form of מְשֻׂכָּה q.v. sub שׂוּךְ);—only in fig. יָשָׁר מִמְּסוּכָה Mi 7[4], rd. יָשָׁרָם מִס׳ (‖טוֹבָם כְּחֶדֶק), *their most upright one is a hedge* (an obstruction).

†[סִין, <סִן], סְוֵנֵה **n. pr. loc. Syene**, city on S. border of Egypt, toward Ethiopia, only in phr. (וְעַד־גְּבוּל כּוּשׁ) מִמִּגְדֹּל ס׳ Ez 29[10] cf. 30[6], rd. prob. סְוָנָה or <סְוָנָה (Copt. *Suan*), c. ה loc. (JDMich Sm Co Berthol) = Egypt. *Sun*, Copt. *Suan*, mod. أَسْوَان, *Aswân;* 𝔊 ἕως Συηνης; rd. prob. סָוָן also 30[16] (for MT סִין q.v.) 𝔊 Συηνη.—See further Jos[BJ iv. 10, 5] Strabo[xxxii. 817–820], Brugsch[Geogr. Inscr. i. 155; Reiseber. aus Aegypt. 247] Bd[Egypt. 4, 324 f.] Budge[Nile 284].

†סִוֵנִים **adj. gent. pl. Syenites**, so (or סְוָנִים) rd. prob. for סִינִים (q.v.) Is 49[12].

†I. סוּס **n.[m.] swallow or swift** (*cypselus*, Tristr[FFP 82 ff.]) (𝔗 סוּסְיָא Is 38[14]);—as twittering Is 38[14] (in sim.); 𝔊 χελιδών, 𝔙 *pullus hirundinis;* so Je 8[7] Kt (Qr סִיס wrongly; perhaps to distinguish from foll., so Gie), 𝔊 *id.*, 𝔙 *hirundo.*

II. סוּס[138] **n.m.**[Ex 15, 1] **horse** (NH סוּס, סוּסָה, Aram. סוּסְיָא, ܣܘܣܝܐ, Mand. סוסיא, Sin. *id.*, Lzb[328]; As. *sisû* (*sîsû*?) Dl[HWB 506]; Tel Am. *su-u*[*su*] Wkl[TA. 191, 24]; prob. foreign word cf. Nö[M 147] Erman[Ägypten 649; Eng. tr. 490]);—ס׳ abs. 1 K 20[20]+; cstr. Ex 15[19]+; pl. סוּסִים Gn 47[17]+, סֻסִים 2 S 15[1]; cstr. סוּסֵי 2 K 2[11]; sf. סוּסַי 1 K 22[4] 2 K 3[7], סוּסֶיךָ Mi 5[9]+4 t., סוּסָיו Is 5[28]+, סוּסֵיכֶם Am 4[10], סוּסֵיהֶם Jos 11[6]+;—*horse:* **1.** non-Isr.; *chariot-horses* of Canaanites Ju 5[22] (cf. v[28] 4[3.13]; עִקְּבֵי ס׳; ס׳ coll., as oft.), Jos 11[4.6.9] (JE); *horses* as property of Egyptians Gn 47[17] Ex 9[3] (both J), cf. Zc 14[15]; merchandise of Tyre Ez 27[14]; *chariot-horses* of Egypt [cf. Hom[Il. ix. 384]], Ex 14[9.23] (P), 15[1.21] (poem), v[19] (P; on all v. Di), Dt 11[4] Is 31[1.3] Je 46[4.9] Ez 17[15]; of Aram 1 K 20[1]+11 t. K (1 K 20[20] *ridden*, for flight), Assyr. Is 5[28]+3 t., Chaldeans Je 4[13]+6 t.; other nations Na 3[2] Je 50[42]+5 t.; as ridden 1 K 20[20] (v. supr.), Je 8[23] Ez 38[4.15]+13 t. (late). **2.** in Isr.; chariot-horses of Absalom 2 S 15[1], esp. of Sol., and later, 1 K 5[6.8] 10[25.28.29], and ‖Chr; 18[5] and (as war-equipment) 22[4] 2 K 3[7] 9[33] 10[2] Pr 21[31]; סוּסֵי אֵשׁ 2 K 2[11] (Elijah), cf. 6[17]; consecr. to sun 2 K 23[11] (cf. RS[Sem. 275; 2nd ed. 293]); sign of luxury and apostasy Am 4[10] Ho 1[7] 14[4] Is 2[7] Mi 5[9] Zc 9[10], cf. Dt 17[6.16], but v. Zc 14[20]; in vision Zc 6[2.2.3.3.6]; ridden 2 K 9[18.19] 18[23] = Is 36[8], Am 2[15]+4 t. Is Je; in vision Zc 1[8.8]; שַׁעַר הַס׳ Je 31[40] Ne 3[28], cf. 2 K 11[16] = 2 Ch 23[15]; property of returned exiles Ezr 2[66] = Ne 7[68] van d. H. (om. Mass. Baer Ginsb q.v.); description of horse Jb 39[19]; in various sim. and fig. Am 6[12] Je 5[8] 8[6] 12[5] Ez 23[20] Is 63[13] Jo 2[4] Pr 27[3] ψ 32[9] 147[10]. **3.** *chariot-horses* of יהוה Hb 3[15] (fig. of clouds), cf. Zc 10[3].—Cf. also חֲצַר סוּסִים, and פֶּרֶשׁ, רֶכֶשׁ.

†[סוּסָה] **n.f. mare**;—c. sf. סֻסָתִי Ct 1[9].—Cf. also חֲצַר סוּסָה.

†סוּסִי **n.pr.m.** (Gray[Prop. N. 92]);—a Manassite Nu 13[11]; 𝔊 Σουσ(ε)ι;—but text dub. Nes[Eg. 209] Di[ad loc.] (cf. Gray[l. c.]).

†[סוּף] **vb. come to an end, cease** (𝔗 סוּף, Syr. (ܣܦܦ) ܣܘܦ, *cease, stop* (oft.), 𝔗 סוֹפָא, Syr. ܣܘܦܐ, NH סוֹף *end*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. סָפוּ ψ 73[19], וְסָפוּ consec. Am 3[15]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָסוּף Est 9[28]; 3 mpl. יָסֻפוּ Is 66[17];—*come to an end* Am 3[15] Is 66[17] ψ 73[19] (+תַּמּוּ), וְזִכְרָם לֹא־יָסוּף מִזַּרְעָם Est 9[28]. **Hiph.** *make an end of*, only (if text correct) *Impf.* 1 s. (+Inf. abs. אָסוֹף, chosen for assonance, v. אסף), cohort. = juss. in form, אָסוֹף אָסוֹף Zp 1[2], אָסֵף v[3.3], אָסוֹף אַסִּיפֵם Je 8[13] (on these forms v. Gf Bö[§ 988, 1] Kö[i. 445, 466]); but rd. perhaps, for אָסֵף, אֶאֱסוֹף, We Buhl[Lex 13], or אֹסֵף,

Ges §§ 72 aa, 113 w n. 3 Now[Zp 1,2], and in Je אָסוֹף אֹסְפֵם Ges[l. c.] (against Gie v. Hi).

†סוֹף **n.m.**[Ec 7,2] **end**, late synon. of קֵץ;—ס׳ abs. Ec 3[11], cstr. 2 Ch 20[16] + 2 t.; sf. סֹפוֹ Jo 2[20];—*end* of wady 2 Ch 20[16], of invading swarm Jo 2[20]; of God's work מֵרֹאשׁ וְעַד־סוֹף Ec 3[11]; death as *end* of all men 7[2]; = *conclusion, sum* of instruction 12[13]. Cf. B Aram.

†1. סוּפָה **n.f. storm-wind** (that *makes an end?*);—abs. ס׳ Is 5[28] +; סוּפָתָה Ho 8[7] (Ges[§ 90 f.]); sf. סוּפָתְךָ ψ 83[16]; pl. סוּפוֹת Is 21[1];—*storm-wind*, כְּסַעַר בַּיּוֹם ס׳ Am 1[14], Na 1[3] (‖ שְׂעָרָה), Is 17[13] (‖ רוּחַ), Jb 37[9] Is 21[1], as driving chaff Jb 21[18] (vb. גָּנַב; in sim.), sim. of rushing chariots Is 5[28] 66[15] Je 4[13], of ruin Pr 1[27] cf. 10[25]; symbol. of ׳י's judgments, רוּחַ יִזְרָעוּ וְס׳ יִקְצֹרוּ Ho 8[7], ψ 83[16] (‖ סַעַר), Jb 27[20] (vb. גָּנַב), Is 29[6] (+ סְעָרָה).

†1. סוּף **n.m.**[Jon 2,6] **reeds, rushes** (coll.) (prob. loan-word from Egypt. *ṭwfi, reeds*, Steindorff[BAS i. 603] Erman[ZMG xlvi (1892), 122]; Semitic acc. to WMM[As. u. Eur. 101]);—**1.** *rushes*, in Nile Ex 2[3.5] (E); קָנֶה וָסוּף Is 19[6] (of Egypt). **2.** usu. in combin. יַם־סוּף prob. = *sea of rushes* or *reeds* (> *sea of* (city) *Suph*), which Gk. incl. in wider name θάλασσα ἐρυθρά, **Red Sea** (cf. Di[Ex 13, 18] and esp. WMM[As. u. Eur. 42 f.], who expl. as name orig. given to upper end of Gulf of Sucz, extending into Bitter Lakes, shallow and marshy, whence *reeds* (prob. also reddish colour));—name applied only to arms of Red Sea; most oft. **a.** to *Gulf of Suez* Ex 10[19] Jos 2[10] (both J), Ex 13[18] 15[4.22] 23[31] (all E), Dt 11[4] Jos 4[23] (D), Nu 33[10.11] (P), elsewh. late Ne 9[9] ψ 106[7.9.22] 136[13.15]. **b.** sts. to *Gulf of Akaba* 1 K 9[26], and דֶּרֶךְ יַם־סוּף Nu 21[4] (E), prob. also 14[25] (E), Dt 1[40] 2[1]; perh. Ju 11[16] Je 49[21]; poss. rd. מִיַּם־סוּף for מוֹל ס׳ Dt 1[1] (v. infr.).

†II. סוּף **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) named in defining loc. of Deut. law-giving Dt 1[1] (מוֹל סוּף, where מוֹל by dissimil. for מוּל); but read perh. מִיַּם סוּף (𝔊 πλησίον τῆς ἐρυθρᾶς, 𝔊L + θαλάσσης, 𝔙 *contra mare rubrum*), v. 1. סוּף.

†II. סוּפָה **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan;—only in phr. וָהֵב בְּס׳ in ancient poet. fragment Nu 21[14]; Tristr[Moab 50] cp. *Ṣāfieh* (صافية), SE. oasis of Dead Sea, but ס = ص is most improb.

סוּר and (Ho 9[12]) [שׁוּר][300] **vb. turn aside** (NH Hiph. *cause to turn aside*, or *apostatize;* Tel Am. *sûru*, n. *rebel* Wkl[Gloss]);—**Qal**[161] *Pf.* 3 ms. סָר Ex 3[4] +; 3 fs. סָרָה 1 S 16[14] +; 1 s. סָרְתִּי ψ 119[102]; 3 pl. סָרוּ Dt 9[12] +; 2 mpl. סַרְתֶּם v[16] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָסוּר Gn 49[10] +, וַיָּסַר Ju 4[18] +; 3 fs. תָּסוּר 1 S 6[3] +; 1 s. cohort. אָסֻרָה Ex 3[3]; 3 mpl. יָסֻרוּ Ex 25[15] +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. סוּר 2 S 2[22] +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* סוֹר Dn 9[5], סֹר v[11]; *cstr.* סוּר Is 7[17] +; sf. שׁוּרִי Ho 9[12] (Ges[§ 6 k] Now); *Pt.* סָר Jb 1[1] +; f. cstr. סָרַת Pr 11[22]; mpl. cstr. סָרֵי Je 6[28] (or from סרר, or שׂר); *pass.* f. סוּרָה Is 49[21], c. intrans. meaning (Ges[§ 50 f] Kö[ii. 1, 137]), pl. sf. סוּרַי Je 17[13] Qr; and cstr. סוּרֵי 2[21];—**1.** *turn aside*, out of one's course 1 S 6[12] Dt 2[27], *from following*, מֵאַחֲרֵי pers. 2 S 2[21.22], abs. v[23], *from attacking*, מֵעַל 2 Ch 20[10]; *turn in unto* (for shelter, refuge, etc.), c. אֶל־, Gn 19[2.3] (J) Ju 4[18.18.18] 19[11.12] 2 K 4[11], c. לְ Ju 20[8], c. שָׁם 18[3] 19[15], שָׁמָּה 18[15] 2 K 4[8] (+ inf.), v[10]; c. הֵנָּה Pr 9[4.16] (in fig.); for purpose implied Ex 3[3] (J) Ru 4[1.1], or expr. by inf. Ex 3[4] (J) Ju 14[8] Je 15[5] (in fig.); esp. fig. *turn aside* from right path, from ׳י, his commands, etc., usu. c. מִן Ex 32[8] (J) Ju 2[17] Dt 9[12] + 7 t. D, Pr 13[14] + 5 t. Pr, + 10 t. elsewhere, + 2 Ch 8[15] (ins. מִן); c. מֵאַחֲרֵי 1 S 12[20] + 4 t.; c. מֵעַל Je 32[40] Ez 6[9]; מִן + יָמִין etc. Dt 5[29] 17[11] 2 K 22[2] = 2 Ch 34[2]; abs. (sts. = *revolt*) ψ 14[3] Je 5[23] Dt 11[16] 17[17] (subj. לֵבָב), וְסוּרֵי Je 17[13] Qr (> יסורי Kt) read prob. וְסוּרֶיךָ *those revolting from thee* (Ew Gie); סוּרֵי הַגֶּפֶן נָכְרִיָּה Je 2[21] *degenerate* (shoots) *of the foreign vine* (fig.); סָרַת טַעַם Pr 11[22] a woman *turning aside as to discretion*, shewing lack of it; also from wrong path, sins (of Jerob.), etc., c. מִן 2 K 3[3] 14[24] + 7 t. 2 K; c. מֵעַל 2 K 10[31] 15[18]; c. מֵאַחֲרֵי 2 K 10[29]; †סָר מֵרָע (pt.) Jb 1[1.8] 2[3] also Is 59[15]; סוּר מֵרָע (inf. and imv.) Jb 28[28] Pr 3[7] 13[19] 16[6.17] ψ 34[15] 37[27] **2.** *depart*, usu. c. מִן, of frogs Ex 8[7], flies v[25] (both J), sword 2 S 12[10]; sceptre from Judah Gn 49[10] (poem in J): ׳י's hand 1 S 6[3], his kindness 2 S 7[15] (MT, but rd. אָסִיר 𝔊𝔖𝔙 ‖ 1 Ch 17[13] Th We Dr Klo Bu Kit HPS), his wrath Ez 16[42] (but del. Co Siegf Toy), *depart from way* = get out of the way, cease to obstruct Is 30[11], etc.; c. מִתּוֹךְ 1 S 15[6.6]; c. מֵעַל Is 7[17] Ju 16[19] Nu 12[10], etc.; of ׳י *departing*, מִן pers., Ho 9[12], מֵעַל Ju 16[20] 1 S 28[16], מֵעִם 1 S 18[12]; God, c. מִן Jb 21[14] 22[17], c. מֵעַל 1 S 28[15]; רוּחַ ׳י, c. מֵעִם 1 S 16[14]; evil spirit, c. מֵעַל v[23]; abs. *depart* [from Babyl.] Is 52[11.11]; = *avoid* contact La 4[15.15.15]; of wicked Jb 15[30] *he shall not depart out of* (מִנִּי) *darkness*, i.e. shall not avoid it, escape it; pt. pass. *made to depart, thrust away*, of Isr. under fig. of wife Is 49[21] (> act., acc. to Ba[NB § 124 c]). **3.** of life-

less things = *be removed*, oppressor's yoke, c. מֵעַל Is 14[25] cf. v[25] 10[27]; staves from (מִן) ark Ex 25[15]; abs. iniquity Is 6[7]; esp. of בָּמוֹת 1 K 15[14] 22[44] 2 K 12[4] 14[4] 15[4.35] 2 Ch 15[17] 20[33]. **4.** = *come to an end*, Am 6[7] Is 11[13].—For סָר אֶל־ 1 S 22[14] read שָׂר עַל־ 𝔊 Th Dr Klo Bu Kit Löhr HPS; in 15[32] Th HPS del. כָּר (after 𝔊 𝔙 𝔖) as dittogr.; סָר סָבְאָם Ho 4[18] v. סֹבֶא; Ho 7[14] rd. יָסוֹרוּ for יָסוּרוּ (√סרר q.v.); Je 6[28], it is uncertain whether (סוֹרְרִים) סָרֵי belongs here, *revolters among the rebellious*, or sub סרר, or even = שָׂרֵי *princes, chiefs* (cf. 1 S 22[14]).

†**Pô'lēl** *Pf.* 3 ms. סוֹרֵר דְּרָכָיו La 3[11] *he turned aside my ways* (my steps).

Hiph.[133] *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵסִיר 2 K 18[4]+; 2 ms. וַהֲסִרֹתָ consec. (Dr[§110(5) Obs.]) 1 K 3[31]; 1 s. הֲסִרֹתִי 2 K 23[27]+, וַהֲסִרֹתִי 1 S 17[46]+; 3 pl. הֵסִירוּ 2 Ch 30[14], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָסִיר Is 3[18]+, juss. יָסֵר Ex 8[4]+, וַיָּסַר Gn 8[13]+; sf. וַיְסִרֵהוּ 1 S 18[13], וַיְסִרֶהָ 1 K 15[13], יְסִירֶנָּה Lv 3[4]+; 3 mpl. יָסִירוּ Is 5[26]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָסֵר 1 K 20[24]+, הָסִיר Ez 21[31] (rd. הָסֵר, הָסֵיר); fs. הָסִירִי 1 S 1[14], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הָסֵר Gn 30[32]+; *cstr.* הָסִיר 2 K 6[32]+, etc.; *Pt.* מֵסִיר Is 3[1]+3 t.;—**1.** *cause to* (turn aside,) *depart*, common word for *remove, take away*: c. מִן, Ex 8[4.27] 33[23] (all J), 23[25] (E) Dt 7[15] 1 S 28[3] Jos 7[13] (J) Ju 10[16] Is 3[1] ψ 18[23] (+‖ 2 S 22[23], rd. אָסִיר מִמֶּנִּי De Hup-Now HPS); shoulder from burden ψ 81[7]; מֵסִיר אָזְנוֹ מִשֹּׁמֵעַ Pr 28[9]; +oft., +Jb 33[17] (ins. מִן 𝔊 Ew Di De Hi Bu al.); c. מֵעַל, *take off* ring Gn 41[42] (E) Est 3[10], also 8[2] (abs.); garments Gn 38[14.19] (J) Dt 21[13] Zc 3[4] 1 S 17[39] (armour), also Ex 34[34] (P; abs.) and Ez 26[16] (Co ins. מֵעַל); *take off* head, מֵעַל 1 S 17[46], abs. 2 S 4[7] 16[9] 2 K 16[32]; c. מֵעַל also oft. fig. (*from upon* = from resting on, or burdening), plagues Ex 8[4] 10[17] (J), cf. Nu 21[7] (E), also 1 S 1[14] Am 5[23] 1 K 2[31]; reproach 1 S 17[26] Is 25[8]; c. מֵעִם = from one's presence 1 S 18[13], also of יי removing his kindness 1 Ch 16[13]+‖ 2 S 7[15] (v. **Qal 2**); c. מֵעַל פָּנָיו, of יי removing Isr. 2 K 17[18.23] 23[27] 24[3] Je 32[31]; abs. 2 K 23[27]; oft. abs., Gn 8[13] *Noah removed the covering*; remove = *depose* c. מִן 1 K 15[13] = 2 Ch 15[16] (v. מִן **7 b** (*b*)), abs. 2 Ch 36[3], cf. Ju 9[29] Jb 34[20]; remove בָּמוֹת, etc., 2 K 18[4], v[22] = Is 36[7] = 2 Ch 32[12], 2 K 23[19] 2 Ch 30[14] 14[2], cf. 14[4] 17[5] (both c. מִן); = *put away* strange gods, etc., Gn 35[2] Jos 24[14.23] (all E), 1 S 7[4], c. מִתּוֹךְ v[3] Is 58[9]; once c. לְ, מֵסִיר שָׂפָה לְנֶאֱמָנִים Jb 12[20]. **2.** rarer uses are: *put aside* = leave undone Jos 11[15] (D); *retract* words Is 31[2] (of יי); *reject* prayer ψ 66[20]; *abolish* sacrifice Dn 11[31]; *turn* one *away* מֵאַחֲרֵי, i.e. from following Dt 7[4]; c. אֶל־ pers., *remove the ark unto* 2 S 6[10] = 1 Ch 13[13].

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּסַר Lv 4[31] Dn 12[11]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּסַר Lv 4[35]; *Pt.* מוּסָר Is 17[1]; pl. מוּסָרִים 1 S 21[7] (but final ם prob. dittogr. before מ We Dr Klo Kit HPS);—*be taken away, removed*: c. מִן Lv 4[35], מֵעַל v[31], מִלִּפְנֵי יי 1 S 21[7]; מוּסָר מֵעִיר Is 17[1] *Damascus is removed from* being *a city*; abs. *be abolished* Dn 12[11] (cf. 11[31] Hiph.).

1. סוּר **adj.verb.** properly *Pt.* of סור q.v.

†II. סוּר **n.pr.** of a temple-gate;—שַׁעַר ס' 2 K 11[6] (>‖ 2 Ch 23[5] שַׁעַר הַיְסוֹד, v. יְסוֹד), but del. ver. as gloss We[Bleek, Einl. 4, 258] Kmp[Kau] Benz.

†סָרָה **n.f.** a turning aside, defection, apostasy, withdrawal;—alw. abs. ס';—**1.** *defection*, used appar. of any moral or legal offence Dt 19[16], so prob. Is 59[13] (+ דִּבְרֵי שֶׁקֶר, עֹשֶׁק). **2.** *apostasy*, Dt 13[6] Is 1[5] 31[6] Je 28[16] 29[32] **3.** בִּלְתִּי סָרָה *non-withdrawal* Is 14[6] (cf. vb., v[25] Am 6[7]).

סִרָה v. בּוֹר הַס' p. 92 supr. יסור, only in יסורי Je 17[13] Kt, but v. Qr סור **Qal** *Pt.*

†[סוּת] **vb. Hiph.** incite, allure, instigate (NH Hiph., *id.*);—**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הֶסִיתְךָ 1 S 26[19], הֲסִיתְךָ Jb 36[16]; 3 fs. הֲסִתָּה 1 K 21[25] (Ges[§72 w] Kö[i. 460]); 3 pl. sf. הִסִּיתוּךָ Je 38[22] (Ges[§72 ee]); *Impf.* 3 ms. יַסִּית 2 K 18[32]+2 t., but also וַיָּסֶת 2 S 24[1] 1 Ch 21[1], sf. יְסִיתְךָ Dt 13[7] Jb 36[18], etc.; *Pt.* מַסִּית Je 43[3] 2 Ch 32[11];—**1. a.** *incite* to make a request (c. acc. pers. + inf.) Ju 1[14] (on text v. GFM) = Jos 15[18]. **b.** *allure* וַיְסִיתֵם מִמֶּנּוּ 2 Ch 18[31] *and* God *allured them away fr. him* (si vera l.; del. cl. as gloss Be Kit); so also Jb 36[16] acc. to De Hi Bu al.; *he allureth thee* out *of the mouth of distress*, but Di Du *freedom hath seduced thee*; for meaning *seduce, entice*, cf. also v[18]. **2.** *instigate*, in bad sense, c. acc. pers., + בְּ *against*, 1 S 26[19] 2 S 24[1] Je 43[3] Jb 2[3]; c. acc. pers. alone 1 K 21[25] 2 K 18[32] = Is 36[18], cf. 2 Ch 32[15], Dt 13[7] Je 38[22]; + inf. 1 Ch 21[1] 2 Ch 18[2] 32[11].

סוּת **n.** v. סוה.

†[סָחַב] **vb. drag** (*Impf.* consec. 1 s. ואסחב MI[18], sf. ואסחבה Ib[12.13]; Ph. סחב Lzb[328]; Ar. سَحَبَ, Eth. ሰሐበ:);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 pl. וְסָחַבְנוּ consec. 2 S 17[13]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִסְחָבוּם Je 49[29] 50[45]; *Inf. abs.* סָחוֹב Je 22[19]; *cstr.* לִסְחֹב Je 15[3];—*drag*, a city עַד־הַנַּחַל 2 S 17[13], corpses Je 15[3]

22[19], captives, under fig. of sheep dragged off by wild beast 49[20] = 50[45] (𝔊 pass., whence Schwally Gie suppose a **Niph.** יִסָּחֲבוּ).

†סְחָבָה **n.f. rag, clout** (stuff *pulled* or *dragged about;* > Lag[BN 143] √שָׁחַב, שָׁחַב *become altered for the worse*);—only pl. סְחָבוֹת Je 38[11.12] (both + מְלָחִים).

†[סָחַח] **vb. scrape** (Ar. سَحَا (سحو, and سحى Lane[1322]) *scrape off, clear away;* cf. Talm. סְחוּתָא, סְחִיתָא *refuse,* 𝔗 סְחִיתָא *dirt, dung*);—only **Pi. scrape clean, scour,** *Pf.* 1 s. consec. וְסִחֵתִי עֲפָרָהּ מִמֶּנָּה Ez 26[4] *and I will scrape clean her dust from her.*

†סְחִי **n.[m.] offscouring**;—ס׳ וּמָאוֹס תְּשִׂימֵנוּ La 3[45]

†סָחִישׁ **n.[m.]** grain that shoots up of itself in 2nd year (√unknown);—‖ סָפִיחַ, 2 K 19[29] (= שָׁחִיס ‖ Is 37[30]); on use of this for food, cf. Strabo[xi. 4, 3] (of Albanians).

†[סָחַף] **vb. prostrate** (NH סחף, Aram. סְחַף, ܣܚܦ (for ἐδαφίζω, Lk 19[42]); As. *saḫâpu, throw down, overwhelm*);—**Qal** *Pf.* מָטָר סֹחֵף Pr 28[3] *a prostrating rain* (beating down grain), וְאֵין לָחֶם *and* (so) *there is no bread.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסְחַף אַבִּירֶיךָ Je 46[15] *why are thy mighty ones* (or, *why is thy bull,* i.e. Apis, Hi Ew Gf) *prostrated?* but rd. perh. נָס חָף אַבִּירֶךָ לֹא עָמַד (𝔊 Mich Gie Co) *why hath Apis fled, thy bull doth not stand?*

†[סָחַר] **vb. go around, about, travel about in** (NH *id., go about as merchant, pedlar,* perh. denom. from סוֹחֵר (Jastr); Syr. ܣܚܪ *go about as beggar, be beggar* PS[2593] (rare), esp. Chr Pal Aram. v. Schwally[Idiot. 61 f.]; As. *saḫâru, turn, surround,* Tel Am. *return* Wkl[TA Gloss.]; 𝔗 *surround* (oft.), and deriv.; Ar. سَخَرَ is *mock at, deride*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. סָחֲרוּ Je 14[18]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִסְחָרוּ Gn 34[21]; 2 mpl. תִּסְחָרוּ Gn 42[34]; *Imv.* mpl. sf. סְחָרוּהָ Gn 34[10]; *Pt.* סֹחֵר Gn 23[16], סוֹחֵר Pr 31[14]; cstr. סֹחֵר Is 23[2]; fs. sf. סֹחַרְתֵּךְ Ez 27[12.16.18] + סֹחֲרַתַיִךְ v[15] (v. infr.); mpl. סֹחֲרִים Gn 37[28] + 2 t.; cstr. סֹחֲרֵי 1 K 10[28] + 3 t.; sf. סֹחֲרָיִךְ Is 47[15], רָיִךְ- Ez 27[21], רָיָהּ- Is 23[8];—**1.** *go about, to and fro* (i.e. go about one's affairs, carry on one's business) *in,* c. acc. אָרֶץ Gn 42[34] (E), 34[10.21] (P); c. אֶל־אֶרֶץ Je 14[18], but dub., 𝔊 Gf Hi Or Co[Hpt] Rothst[Kau] *journey unto a land which* they have not known. **2.** *Pt.* = subst. *a trafficker, trader* (who *goes about* with wares, etc.) Gn 23[16] (P), 37[28] (E), Is 23[2.8] 47[15] 1 K 10[28] = 2 Ch 1[16], Ez 27[21.21.36] 38[13]; + תָּרִים 2 Ch 9[14]; f., of a city or country, Ez 27[12.16.18]; also in v[15] rd. סֹחַרְתַּיִךְ for MT (ידך) סְחֹרַת Sm Co Berthol Toy. **Pilp.** *Pf.* 3 ms. לִבִּי סְחַרְחַר ψ 38[11] (Ges[§ 55 e]) *my heart palpitates* (+ עֲזָבַנִי כֹחִי).

†[סַחַר] **n.m.**[Pr 3, 14] **traffic, gain**;—cstr. סְחַר Is 23[3] + 2 t.; sf. סַחְרָהּ Pr 3[14] + 3 t.;—*traffic,* i.e. *gain* from traffic, Is 23[3.18] (+ אֶתְנַנָּהּ), v[18] 45[14] Pr 3[14] 31[18]

†[סְחוֹרָה] **n.f. merchandise**;—cstr. סְחֹרַת Ez 27[15], but v. סחר *Pt.*

†סֹחֵרָה **n.f. buckler**;—ψ 91[4] (+ צִנָּה; fig. of ׳י's faithfulness).

†[מִסְחָר] **n.m.** appar. **merchandise**;—cstr. מִסְחַר הָרֹכְלִים 1 K 10[15], but text prob. crpt.; Klo prop. מִפְּחַר, so Buhl[Lex 13]; ‖ 2 Ch 9[14] has הַפַּחֲרִים, and so Benz here (for both wds. of MT).

†[סֹחֶרֶת] **n.f.** a stone used (with marble) in paving (cf. As. *siḫru,* a precious stone, Dl[HWB 495]);—סֹחֶרֶת Est 1[6].

[סִט], סִטִּים v. שִׁט sub שוט. סִיג v. סוג.

†סִיוָן **n.pr.** of 3rd month, **Siwān** = May–June (loan-word from As.-Bab. *Simânu,* cf. Schr[COT Ne 1, 1] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi (1892), 82 ff.]; Palm. סיון Lzb[328] Cook[84]);—בַּחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁלִישִׁי הוּא־חֹדֶשׁ סִיוָן Est 8[9].

סִיחוֹן, סִיחֹן **n.pr.m. Sihon** (on format. cf. Lag[BN 198]);—סִיחוֹן Nu 21[27] + 18 t., סִיחֹן v[21] + 17 t.;—king of Amorites, Nu 21[21] + 7 t. Nu 21 (JE), 32[33] (R) Dt 1[4] + 10 t. Dt, Ju 2[10] + 4 t. Ju (D) + 13[21.21.27] (P), 11[19.20.20.21] Je 48[45] 1 K 4[19] Ne 9[22] ψ 135[11] 136[19]. 𝔊 Σηων, 𝔊L Σιων.

†1. סִין **n.pr.loc. Sin,** i.e. *Pelusium,* E. frontier city of Egypt (Egypt. *'Imt = clay,* of which סין is transl. (cf. Aram. סָיָן *clay*), acc. to Steindorff[BAS i. 599], who cp. Πηλούσιον (πηλός = *dirt, mud*), cf. Brugsch[Dict. Géogr. 1081 ff.]);—Ez 30[15] (𝔊 Σαιν acc.), + v[16], but here Co Toy rd. plausibly סון, i.e. סְוָן = Syene (v. [סְוָן], סְוֵנֵה), 𝔊 Συηνη.—On Pelusium v. Bd[Egypt. 4 (1898), 169].

†11. סִין **n.pr.loc.** wilderness between Elim and Sinai, מִדְבַּר־סִין, acc. to P, Ex 16[1] 17[1] Nu 33[11.12]; 𝔊 Σειν, A𝔊L Σιν; cf. Eb[GS 2. 155 ff.] and esp. Di[Ex 16, 1].

†סִינַי **n.pr.mont.** **Sinai**;—name of mt. of law-giving in J and esp. P (חֹרֵב in E and esp. D): Ju 5^5 ψ 68^9 Dt 33^2 (poem), also Ex 16^1 (P); usu. הַר־סִינַי (־סִינָי Lv 7^{38}+), rarely J, Ex $19^{20.23}$ and perh. $34^{2.4}$, elsewh. mostly P, 24^{16} 31^{18} $34^{29.32}$ Lv 7^{38} 25^1 27^{34} and 26^{46} (H), Nu 3^1 28^6, also Ne 9^{13}; מִדְבַּר סִינַי (סִינָי Nu 1^{19}+), Ex $19^{1.2}$ Lv 7^{38} Nu $1^{1.19}$ $3^{4.14}$ $9^{1.5}$ 10^{12} 26^{64} $33^{15.16}$ (all P);—in view of these facts, and of E's use of חֹרֵב (q.v.), it is prob. that Ex $19^{11.18}$ (in E passages) are from R.—𝔊 Σ(ε)ινα. Identif. dub.; local tradition names *Jebel Musa*, mt. at S. end of peninsular between the two arms of Red Sea, so Rob[BR i. 90 ff., esp. 119-122] cf. Stanley[Sinai and Pal. 42 f.] al., specif. its N. spur, *Ras Ṣafṣâfeh;* but Lepsius[Briefe 345 ff., 416 ff.] Eb[GS esp. 392 ff.] al. advocate *Serbal*, NW. from *Jebel Musa* (on trad., cf. Eb[ib. 413 ff.]); v. discussion Di[Ex 19, 1]. Against both is the working of Egypt. mines in the penins. as late as the 19th dyn. (v. Eb[GS 135, 148 ff., 159, etc.]), involving presence of soldiers there. This, and connex. with Midian (cf. also Ju 5^5), have led to search for Sinai further NE, near head of Gulf of Aḳaba, or even in Seir, so Say[Monuments 263 ff.], cf. GFM[Ju 5, 5; 6, 1] and *Yakut*, cited by Id[179 n. §], also v. Gall[Altisr. Kultst. 12]; on sanctity of mt. v. further RS[Sem i. 110 f., 2nd ed. 117 f.] Sm[Rel. Gesch. 30].

†סִינִי **adj.gent.** only c.art. = subst. Gn 10^{17} = 1 Ch 1^{15} a Canaanite people, in north, 𝔊 τὸν Ἀσενναῖον; cf. city *Siânu*, 'on shore of sea,' in As. inscr. Dl[Pa 282], Σιννᾶν (acc.) in possession of those holding Lebanon Strabo[xvi. 2. 8] (v. Di[Gn]).

†סִינִים **adj.gent.pl.** = subst.; אֶרֶץ ס׳ Is 49^{12}, identif. with *Chinese* by Thes[948-950] De Che[Comm.] al.; but see v. Richthofen[China i. 436 f., 504], rev. by Yule[Acad. xiii. 339]; Di Du; T. de Lacouperie[BOR i. 45 ff., 183 ff.], who thinks of *Šina*, at foot of Hindu Kush, but unlikely; rd. prob. סְוֵנִים (or סְוָנִים), so Che[Intr. Is. 275, and Hpt.], cf. already J D Mich.

סִיס Je 8^7 Qr v. I. סוּס.

סִיסְרָא $_{21}$ **n.pr.m.** (GFM[Ju 4, 2; PAOS xix (1898), 160 cp. Hittite names in *-sira*);—**1.** general of Jabin, king of Hazor Ju 4^2+12 t. Ju 4; appar. himself king $5^{20.26.28.30}$; cf. 1 S 12^9 ψ 83^{10};—on ס׳ v. GFM[Ju, 107 ff.; PAOS l. c.]; 𝔊 Σ(ε)ισαρα. †**2.** בְּנֵי־סִיסְרָא, returned exiles, Ezr 2^{53} = Ne 7^{55}; 𝔊 Σεισαραθ, Σισαρα, etc.

†סִיעָא, סִיעֲהָא **n.pr.m.** בְּנֵי־סִיעָא returned exiles Ne 7^{47} = בְּנֵי־סִיעֲהָא Ezr 2^{44}; 𝔊 Ne Ασουια, 𝔄 Ιασουια, A Σιαια, 𝔊L Ιωσιου; 𝔊 Ezr Σωηλ, A Ασαα, 𝔊L Ιωσια.

†I. סִיר **n.m.**[Je 1, 13] et **f.**[2 K 4, 38] **pot** (probably foreign wd. (Egypt.?), Ar. زِيرٌ a large water-jar Lane[1276] is perh. loan-wd.; on Gk. deriv. σιρός, σίρινος, v. Lewy[Fremdw. 107]);—׳ס abs. 2 K 4^{38}+, cstr. Ex 16^3+; pl. סִירוֹת 38^3, סִירוֹת 1 K 7^{45}+; sf. סִירֹתָיו Ex 27^3, סִירֹתֵיכֶם ψ 58^{10};—*pot:* **1. a.** household utensil for boiling 2 K $4^{38.39.40.41.41}$, ס׳ הַבָּשָׂר Ex 16^3 (P), Zc 14^{21}; ס׳ נָפוּחַ Je 1^{13} (cf. נפח; in vision), symbol. of Jerus. Ez $11^{3.7.11}$ $24^{3.6}$; fig. also ψ 58^{10} (cf. Che); in sim. Mi 3^3 Jb 41^{23} Ec 7^6. **b.** ס׳ רַחְצִי ψ 60^{10} *my washing-pot*, 108^{10} **2.** *pots* used in sanctuary, Ex 27^3 38^3 (both P), 1 K 7^{40} (rd. סִירוֹת for MT כִּירוֹת, so Codd. of 𝔎 𝔊 𝔙 Th Ke Klo Kmp Benz), v^{45} = 2 Ch $4^{11.16}$, 2 K 25^{14} = Je 52^{18}, also Je 52^{19} 2 Ch 35^{13} Zc 14^{20}.—Here belongs prob. סִרָה in בּוֹר הַסִּרָה, v. p. 92 b.

†II. [סִיר] **n.[m.]** **thorn, hook** (𝔗 *id.;* cf. סירם in Sab. n.pr. Hom[ZMG xlvi (1892), 532]);—**1.** pl. סִירִים, *thorns*, sign of desolation Is 34^{13}, a barrier Ho 2^8, on Na 1^{10} v. [סָבַךְ]; כְּקוֹל הַס׳ תַּחַת הַסִּיר Ec 7^6 *as the sound of thorns* (crackling as they burn) *under the pot.* **2.** pl. סִירוֹת *hooks* Am 4^2 (cf. דּוּגָה sub דגה; ‖ צִנּוֹת; on relation of meanings v. חוֹחַ, צֵן).

סָךְ, [סֹךְ], סֻכָּה, סֻכּוֹת v. II. סכך.

†סִכּוּת **n.pr.div.** Am 5^{26} read prob. *סַכּוּת, = As. *Sakkut* (epithet of Adar-Ninip = Saturn), Schr[SK 1874, 332; COT Am 5, 26], cf. Tiele[Gesch. 528] Bae[Rel 239] Rogers[Ency. Bib. 749] (Vrss Thes al. = סֻכָּה, סֻכּוֹת).

†סִכּוּת בְּנוֹת **n.pr.div.** 2 K 17^{30}, As.-Bab. deity, worshipped by Babylonians in Samaria; text of name corrupt; Schr[COT ad loc.] (after H. Rawlinson) prop. *Zîr-bânit*, or *Zarpanituv*, wife of *Marduk* (cf. Hpt[Andover Rev., May 1886] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi (1892), 167]), rejecting *Sakkut-binûtu* = Marduk Dl[Par 215]; Jen[ZA iv. 352] makes בְּנוֹת = *banîtu*, epithet of Ištar; all doubtful.

†סֻכִּיִּים **n.pr.m.pl.** a people in army of Shishak acc. to 2 Ch 12^3 (between לוּבִים and כּוּשִׁים); 𝔊 Τρωγλοδυται, so 𝔙; 𝔊L Σουχιειμ.

†I. [סָכַךְ] **vb.** **overshadow, screen, cover** (‖ √ to I. שׂכך (which is prob. orig., cf. Ar. سَكَّ, and Frä[90]); NH הֶסִּיךְ *cover*, and perh. סְכָךְ *roof over*);—**Qal** *Pf.* only 2 ms. סַכֹּתָ Ex 40^8 סַכֹּתָה La $3^{43.44}$, סַכּוֹתָה ψ 140^8; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְסֹכוּ 1 K 8^7, sf. יְסֹכֻהוּ Jb 40^{22}; *Pt. act.* סוֹכֵךְ

Ez 28[14.16], pl. סֹכְכִים Ex 25[20] + 2 t.;—**1.** *screen, cover*, usu. c. עַל־ of thing covered, 1 K 8[7] 1 Ch 28[18]; +acc. of covering Ex 40[3] (P); +בְּ of covering 25[20] 37[9] (both P); c. לְ of thing covered ψ 140[8]; so (+בְּ instr.) סֹ׳ בֶּעָנָן לָךְ La 3[44] *thou hast screened thyself with the clouds*, c. acc. Jb 40[22] *lotus-trees, as its shade, screen it;* abs. Ez 28[14.16] (difficult, text prob. corrupt, Co Toy del. as gloss). **2.** reflex. *cover oneself* סֹ׳ בָּאַף La 3[43] *thou hast covered* (clothed, panoplied) *thyself with anger* (si vera l.; cf. v[44] *supr.*).

Hiph. *Impf.* 3 ms. יָסֵךְ לָךְ ψ 91[4], וַיָּסֶךְ Ex 40[1] + 2 t.; 2 ms. תָּסֵךְ ψ 5[12]; *Inf. cstr.* הָסֵךְ 1 S 24[4]; *Pt.* מֵסִיךְ Ju 3[24] (Ges[§ 67 v]);—*screen, cover*, **1.** specif. c. אֶת־רַגְלָיו, i.e. with long garments, euphemism for evacuating the bowels, from posture assumed, so inf. Ju 3[24], pt. 1 S 24[4] (cf. NH הֵסִיךְ, and v. GFM, HPS). **2.** elsewhere Impf., as **Qal** (expl. as Qal Ba[ZMG xliii (1889), 178]), c. עַל־ Ex 40[21], of protection ψ 5[12]; c. לְ pers. +בְּ instr. 91[4] (of protection). **Pilp.** סִכְּסֵךְ, denom., v. sub III. שׂכך.

†מָסָךְ **n.**[**m.**] **covering, screen**;—abs. מ׳ 2 S 17[19] + 11 t.; cstr. מָסַךְ Is 22[8] + 12 t.:—**1.** *covering*, large cloth spread (פרש) over well to hide persons within 2 S 17[19]; fig. of protection, or of eye-screen, וַיְגַל אֶת־מ׳ יְהוּדָה Is 22[8]; *screen*, of cloud ψ 105[39] (פרש). **2.** name given (in P) to each of three *screens*, of tabern.: **a.** at gate (שַׁעַר) of court Ex 27[16] 35[17] 38[18] 39[40] 40[8.33] Nu 3[26] (פֶּתַח), 4[26]. **b.** at entrance (פֶּתַח) of tent Ex 26[36.37] 35[15] 36[37] 39[38] 40[5.28] Nu 3[25.31] 4[25] **c.** פָּרֹכֶת הַמ׳ (v. פ׳), dividing off the Most Holy Place within the tent, Ex 35[12] 39[34] 40[21] Nu 4[5].

†[מְסֻכָּה] **n.f. that with which one is covered, covering**;—sf. מְסֻכָּתֵךְ Ez 28[13] (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. מְסֻכַּ׳) *all precious stones* were *thy covering* (=*thou wast covered* with them):—the tradition is strong in favour of *Raphē*, but sense favours deriv. from סכך.

†[מוּסָךְ] **n.m.** architect. term (si vera l.) of some *covered* structure, otherwise unknown;—only cstr. מוּסַךְ־הַשַּׁבָּת 2 K 16[18] Qr (Kt מיסך i.e. מֵיסַךְ);—𝔊 *τὸν θεμέλιον τῆς καθέδρας*, i. e. מוּסַד הַשָּׁבָת?

†II. [סָכַךְ] **vb. weave together** (‖ form of II. שָׂכַךְ; NH Hiph. הֵסִיךְ *weave*, סוּכָּה, *booth*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. תְּסֻכֵּנִי ψ 139[13] *thou didst weave me together* in my mother's womb.

†[סַךְ] **n.**[**m.**] **throng** (prop. *an interwoven mass*);—אֶעֱבֹר בַּסָּךְ ψ 42[5] *I used to pass along in the throng*, so most; but word dub.

†[סֹךְ] **n.**[**m.**] **thicket, covert, lair**;—only sf. סֻכּוֹ Je 25[38] *lair* of ׳י, under fig. of lion (but Gie סֻבְּכוֹ cf. 4[7]), סֻכָּה ψ 10[9] of lion (sim. of wicked; Bae סֻכָּה; Lag Che We סֻבְּכוֹ); סוּכּוֹ 76[3] *his covert* (of ׳י under fig. of lion; ‖ מְעוֹנָתוֹ); for סֻכָּה *in his covert* ψ 27[5] Qr rd. perh., with Kt סֻכָּה *a booth* (Ol Hup-Now Bae cf. 31[21]).

†סֻכָּה **n.f. thicket, booth** (prop. of *interwoven* boughs cf. Ne 8[15]);—abs. ס׳ Is 1[8]+; cstr. סֻכַּת Am 9[11]; sf. סֻכָּתוֹ Jb 36[29] ψ 18[12], and so rd. ‖ 2 S 22[12] (for MT סְכֵּוֹת; De Hup-Now HPS); usu. pl. סֻכּוֹת Gn 33[17]+; סֻכּוֹת 2 S 11[11]+;—**1.** *thicket*, lurking-place of lions Jb 38[40] (cf. [סֹךְ] **1**). **2.** *booth*, rude or temporary shelter, for cattle Gn 33[17] (J; distinct fr. בַּיִת), but also for warriors in the field 2 S 11[11] 1 K 20[12.16]; for watchers in vineyards Is 1[8] (sim.) Jb 27[18] (sim. of frailty), for man's shelter from sun Jon 4[5], cf. (fig.) Is 4[6] ψ 31[21], prob. also 27[5] (v. [סֹךְ]); poet. of fallen house (dynasty) of David Am 9[11]; of clouds as (temporary) enclosure (AV 'pavilion') of ׳י in storm ψ 18[12]= 2 S 22[12] Jb 36[29]. **3.** specif. of *booths*, made of boughs, in which people lived at harvest-feast Lv 23[42.42.43] (H), Ne 8[14.15.16.17.17], hence called חַג הַסֻּכּוֹת Dt 16[13.16] 31[10] Lv 23[34] (P), Zc 14[16.18.19] 2 Ch 8[13] Ezr 3[4].

סֻכּוֹת **n.pr.loc.**[18];—**1.** סֻכֹּתָה (ה loc.) Gn 33[17.17] (J; expl. from Jacob's making *booths*), elsewhere סֻכּוֹת;—city E. of Jordan Ju 8[5] + 6 t. Ju 8, Jos 13[27] (P); prob. also 1 K 7[46] = 2 Ch 4[17] (reading מַעְבֶּרֶת אֲדָמָה *ford of Adamah* GFM Ju 7, 22 cf. Buhl[Geogr. 206] Benz[1 K 7, 46]); עֵמֶק ס׳ ψ 60[8] = 108[8] is Jordan-valley near *Succôth;* on identif. cf. GFM[Ju 8, 5] Buhl[Geogr. 260] GASm[Geogr. 585], and reff.; acc. to Talm. *Dêr 'alla*, 1 m. N. of Jabbok Nbr[Géogr. du Talm. 248], so S. Merrill[East of Jordan 385 ff.]; 𝔊 Σοκχωθ (Σκηναί Gn 33 cf. ψψ). †**2.** סֻכֹּתָה (ה loc.) Ex 12[37], elsewh. סֻכּוֹת;—first station of Isr. at Exodus, Ex 12[37] 13[20] Nu 33[5.6] (all P); =Egypt. *Thku(t)* WMM[As. u. Eur. 70], *Thkw* Steindorff[BAS i. 603]; on site v. Naville[Pithom (1885), esp. pp. 6. 23 f.] Guthe[ZPV viii (1885), 219 f.]; 𝔊 Σοκχωθ.

†סֹכֵךְ **n.**[**m.**] **protector**;—term. techn. of structure shielding stormers of city (Lat. *testudo*) הַס׳ Na 2[6]; 𝔊 *τὰς προφυλακὰς αὐτῶν*.

†סֻכָּה **n.pr.loc.** in wilderness of Judah Jos 15[61]; A Σοχοχα, 𝔊 L Σχαχα. Site unknown.

†[סָכַל] **vb.** be foolish, or a fool, usu. in moral or spiritual sense (Syr. ܣܟܠ, Aph. *act foolishly;* ܣܟܠܐ *foolish*, etc., 𝔗 סְכַל der. species, *act foolishly;* סַכְלָא *fool;* Chr Pal Aram. ܣܟܠ, Aph. = ἁμαρτάνω, also deriv. Schwally[Idiot. 62]; As. *saklu*, perh. *foolish*, Dl[HWB 498]; Aram. ܣܟܠ, סְכַל *know, be intelligent, cause to understand*, etc. (der. species), cf. שׂכל; Me[Chrest. Targ.] derives both these opp. mngs. fr. Ar. شَكْل *form, likeness.* Gerber[178] thinks Heb. vb. denom.);—**Piel** *Impf.* יְסַכֵּל Is 44[25], *Imv.* סַכֵּל־נָא 2 S 15[31], *make foolish, turn into foolishness.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. נִסְכַּלְתָּ 2 Ch 16[9]; נִסְכַּלְתָּ 1 S 13[13]; 1 s. נִסְכַּלְתִּי 2 S 24[10] = 1 Ch 21[8], *act or do foolishly.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִסְכַּלְתָּ Gn 31[28] (E), 1 s. הִסְכַּלְתִּי 1 S 26[21], *do foolishly, play the fool.*

†סֶכֶל **n.m.** fool (on format. cf. Lag[BN 48]);—Je 5[21] Ec 2[19] 7[17] 10[3.3.14]; pl. adj. סְכָלִים Je 4[22].

†סֵכֶל **n.m.** folly;—Ec 10[6]

†סִכְלוּת, שִׂכְלוּת **n.f.** folly;—ס׳ Ec 2[3.12.13] 7[25] 10[1.13]; ש׳ Ec 1[17] (ש erroneously for ס).

†I. [סָכַן] **vb.** be of use or service, benefit (Tel Am. *sakânu, care for* (c. prep. *ana*) Zim[ZA vi. 248] Wkl[TA Gloss.]; Ph. סכן *prefect* Lzb[329]; cf. perh. Tel Am. *zukini* as loan-word Wkl[l.c.]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. only Jb.: יִסְכֹּן 22[2], יוֹן- 15[3], יִסְכָּן־ 22[2] + 2 t.; *Pt.* סֹכֵן Is 22[15]; f. סֹכֶנֶת 1 K 1[2.4];—**1.** *be of use* or *service*, only pt. וּתְהִי לוֹ ס׳ 1 K 1[2] *and let her become servitress to him*, so v[4] (+ וּתְשָׁרְתֵהוּ); סֹכֵן Is 22[15] = *servitor, steward.* **2.** *benefit, profit*, abs. Jb 15[3]; c. ל pers. 22[2] 35[3], -עַל pers. 22[2]; c. acc. 34[9] (or abs. *gain benefit*, גבר subj.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִסְכַּנְתִּי Nu 22[20]; 2 ms. הִסְכַּנְתָּה ψ 139[3]; *Imv.* הַסְכֵּן־נָא Jb 22[21]; *Inf. abs.* הַסְכֵּן Nu 22[30];—*be used, wont*, strictly *exhibit use*, or *habit*, הַהַסְכֵּן הִסְכַּנְתִּי לַעֲשׂוֹת לְךָ כֹּה Nu 22[30] (J) *have I ever shewn the habit of doing thus to thee?* hence *shew harmony with* (עִם) one Jb 22[21], *be familiar with, know intimately* (subj. ׳י) ψ 139[3] (c. acc. דְּרָכַי).

†מִסְכְּנוֹת **n.f.pl.** supply, storage (Dl[Pr 186]);—מ׳(הַ) עָרֵי Ex 1[11] (J), 1 K 9[19] = 2 Ch 8[6], 2 Ch 8[4] 17[12]; מ׳ ע׳ 16[4] prob. corrupt (Be al.; v. עִיר); מ׳ alone 32[28] *storage-places, magazines.*

II. [סָכַן] **vb.** incur danger (late) (NH *id.* Pi. *endanger*, Hiph. *be endangered*, סַכָּנָה *danger*, etc.; Aram. סְכַן *id.*, cf. Levy[NHWB iii. 526 f.] De[HL und Koheleth 203; Eng. Trans. 194]);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּכֶן־בָּם Ec 10[9] he that cleaveth (logs of) wood *endangers himself by them.*

†III. [סָכַן] **vb.** (so most) be poor, but v. infr.;—**Pu.** *Pt.* הַמְסֻכָּן תְּרוּמָה Is 40[20] usu., *he who is impoverished in respect to offering*, but very dub.; v. conject. in Du (against him Di-Kit) Skinner Zim[ZA ix. 111] Che[Heb. Hpt.].—מִסְכֵּן *poor*, מִסְכֵּנֶת *poverty*, v. p. 587.

[סְכִסֵּךְ] v. sub IV. שׂכך.

†I. [סָכַר] **vb.** shut up, stop up (Aram. סְכַר, ܣܟܪ *shut up, stop up, dam up*, Ar. سَكَرَ *fill, stop up, dam* (river), etc., also *close, stop up* door, Lane[1390]; As. *sikêru, dam up*, II. 2. *stop ears;* cf. *sikkuru, bolt* Dl[HWB 499]; appar. kindr. with סגר;—hence Egypt. *t'akar, barrier*, Bondi[88]);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּכֵר פִּי וגו׳ ψ 63[12] *the mouth* of liars *shall be stopped;* 3 mpl. וַיִּסָּכְרוּ Gn 8[2] (P) *and* the springs of the deep etc., *were shut up.* **Pi.** *Pf.* וְסִכַּרְתִּי אֶת־מִצְרַיִם בְּיַד Is 19[4] *and I will shut up* (*deliver*) *Egypt into the hand of*, etc. (cf. סגר, מגן).

†II. [סָכַר] **vb.** hire (= שָׂכַר; ס erroneously for ש);—only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. וְסֹכְרִים Ezr 4[5] *and hiring* against (עַל) them agents.

†[סָכַת] **vb.** be silent (Ar. سَكَتَ *id.*, Lane[1389]; Sam. ܣܟܬ *pay attention*, cf. Thes; Ar. = also *be quiet* (in gen.), = Syr. ܣܟܠ, a differentiated √?);—**Hiph.** declar. *shew silence: Imv.* ms. הַסְכֵּת Dt 27[9] *keep silence* and listen (cf. נִסְכַּת Ecclus 13[23]).

סַל v. סלל.

†סֶלָא word in (unintelligible) design. loc. בֵּית מִלֹּא הַיָּרֶד ס׳ 2 K 12[21]; Th conj. מְסִלָּה *highway*, Klo בְּמוֹרַד מִלֹּא other conj. in Benz.

†[סָלָא] **vb.** weigh (Ar. سَلَأَ *pay promptly* Lane[1398]; cf. Sab. סלא *consecrate, devote* Hom[ZMG xlvi (1892), 531; Süd-Arab. Chrest. 124]);—only **Pu.** *Pt.* הַמְסֻלָּאִים בַּכֶּסֶף La 4[2] *they who were weighed against gold*, reckoned of such value.—Cf. also II. סלה.

†[סָלַד] **vb.** very dubious, perh. spring (NH *start* or *spring back*, as hand from fire; v. Levy);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 1 s. וַאֲסַלְּדָה Jb 6[10] *and I would spring* (for joy) in (my) anguish.

†סֶלֶד **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2[30.30], 𝔊 Σαλαδ, 𝔊L Σαλεδ.

†I. [סָלָה] **vb. make light of, toss aside** (cf. As. *salû, throw off, shake off* (yoke) Dl[500]; Ar. سلو, سَلَا is *be forgetful, neglectful* Lane[1417]; Aram. סְלָא *despise,* ܣܠܐ *reject*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. סָלִיתָ ψ 119[118] *thou dost make light of* all those that err from thy statutes.—Cf. also סַלּוֹן infr. **Pi.** intens. *Pf.* 3 ms. סִלָּה La 1[15] Adonay *hath flouted at* my mighty ones.

†II. [סָלָה] **vb. weigh, balance** (‖ form of סָלָא q.v.);—**Pu.** *Impf.* 3 fs. לֹא־תְסֻלֶּה בְּבֶטֶם Jb 28[16] *it cannot be weighed against* (estimated in) *gold* of Ophir, cf. v[19]

סֶלָה v. סלל.

†סַלּוּ **n.pr.m.** a priest, Zerub.'s time, acc. to Ne 12[7] (𝔊L Σαλουια), = סַלַּי v[20] (𝔊L Σαλουαι; om. BA in both).

†סָלוּא **n.pr.m.** a Simeonite Nu 25[14], 𝔊 Σαλμων, A Σαλω, 𝔊L Σαλωμ.

†סַלּוּא **n.pr.m.** a post-exil. Benjamite 1 Ch 9[7] (𝔊 Σαλωμ, A Σαλω) = סַלָּא Ne 11[7] (𝔊 Σηλω, 𝔊L Σαμαα).

†[סַלּוֹן], סִלּוֹן **n.m. brier** (√unknown);—סִלּוֹן מַמְאִיר Ez 28[24] *a pricking brier* (fig. of national distress; ‖ קוֹץ מַכְאֵב); pl. סַלּוֹנִים 2[6] (+ סָרָבִים; Co [after Vrss] Berthol [not Toy] rd. (אותך) סֹרְרִים וְסֹלְלִים *resisting and despising thee;* סֹלְ is then *Pt.* from I. סלה).

†סַלַּי **n.pr.m.** **1.** Ne 12[20] = סַלּוּ q.v. **2.** סַלָּי a Benjamite Ne 11[8], 𝔊 Σηλε(ε)ι.

†[סָלַח] **vb. forgive, pardon** (𝔊 סְלַח *id.*, NH סְלִיחָה *forgiveness*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. סָלַחְתָּ Ex 34[9] + 9 t., סָלַחְתָּ La 3[42] + 2 t.; 1 s. כָּלַחְתִּי Nu 14[20] + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְלַח 30[6] + 4 t.; 1 s. אֶסְלַח Je 31[34] + 3 t. + 5[7] Qr (Kt אֶסְלוֹחַ); *Imv.* סְלַח Nu 14[19] Am 7[2]; סְלָחָה Dn 9[19]; *Inf.* סְלֹחַ Dt 29[19] 2 K 24[4]; סְלוֹחַ Is 55[7]; *Pt. act.* סֹלֵחַ ψ 103[3];—*forgive, pardon,* always of God: abs. Nu 14[20] (J), 1 K 8[30.39] = 2 Ch 6[21.30], 2 K 24[4] Is 55[7] Am 7[2] La 3[42] Dn 9[19]; c. לְ, of the sin Ex 34[9] Nu 14[19] (both J), Je 31[34] 33[8] 36[3] ψ 25[11] 103[3] 1 K 8[34.36] = 2 Ch 6[25.27], 2 Ch 7[14]; + לְ, of sinner Dt 29[19] 1 K 8[50] = 2 Ch 6[39], 2 K 5[18.18] Je 5[1.7] 50[20], and in law, Nu 30[6.9.13] (P). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסְלַח, c. לְ, term. techn. in code of P, *it shall be forgiven him* לוֹ Lv 4[26.31.35] 5[10.13.16.18.26] 19[22] Nu 15[28]; *them* לָהֶם Lv 4[20] Nu 15[25]; לְכָל־עֵדַת וגו׳ v[26].

†סַלָּח **adj. ready to forgive, forgiving**;—אַתָּה אֲדֹנָי טוֹב וְס׳ ψ 86[5] thou Lord art *kind and forgiving.*

†סְלִיחָה **n.f. forgiveness** (late; on format. v. Kö[II. 1, 197]);—ס׳ ψ 130[4]; pl. abstr. intens. *abundant forgiveness,* סְלִיחוֹת Ne 9[17], סְלִחוֹת Dn 9[9].

†סַלְכָה **n.pr.loc.** city on E. border of Bashan, Dt 3[10] Jos 12[5] 13[11] (all D), 1 Ch 5[11]; = Nab. צלחד (Lzb[358] Cook[101]), mod. *Ṣalḫad, Ṣarḫad,* on S. spur of *Jebel Hauran,* c. 63 m. due E. of Jordan; cf. Buhl[Geogr. 252] Dr[Dt 3,10]; 𝔊 Σελχα, Ελχα, etc. (Σ lost often after ἕως).

†I. [סָלַל] **vb. lift up, cast up** (NH סִלְסֵל *esteem highly,* סִלְסוּל *loftiness, distinction;* סוּלָּם *ladder;* 𝔗 סוּלְמָא *id.;* MI[26] מסלת *highway;* Ph. סלמת *stair* (?) Lzb[329]; As. *sellu, sillu,* perh. *breast-works* Dl[HWB 501]; Ar. سَلَّ is *draw out, forth* Lane[1395] = שָׁלַל, but سُلَّم *ladder* (a loan-wd. acc. to Schwally[ZMG liii (1899), 197]), cf. סֻלָּם; v. also *ṭrry, siege-wall,* Egypt. loan-word from סוֹלְלָה acc. to WMM[As. u. Eur. 101]);—**Qal** *Impf.* וַיְסֹלֵּוּ Jb 19[12] 30[12]; *Imv.* mpl. סֹלּוּ Is 57[14] + 4 t.; sf. סָלּוּהָ Je 50[26] (cf. סֻלָּה); *Pt. pass.* סְלוּלָה Je 18[15]; סְלֻלָה Pr 15[19];—**1.** *cast up a highway:* ס׳ מְסִלָּה Is 62[10.10], without obj. Is 57[14.14], דֶּרֶךְ לֹא סְלוּלָה Je 18[15]; fig. of path of upright Pr 15[19] **2.** *cast up a way:* דֶּרֶךְ. c. על *against,* Jb 19[12] (of besieger, in fig.), ארח Jb 30[12] (of besetting foe); Bab. as a heap of garbage Je 50[26]. **3.** *lift up* (a song) ψ 68[5], c. לְ pers. (‖ זמר, שיר; most as **1**). **Pilp.** *Imv.* sf. סַלְסְלָהּ Pr 4[8] *exalt her* (i.e. Wisdom), i.e. (cf. Toy) *esteem highly, prize.* **Hithp.** *Pt.* מִסְתּוֹלֵל Ex 9[17] (J) *exalt oneself,* c. בְּ *against* (denom. from סוֹלְלָה acc. to Gerber[52]); cf. Ecclus 39[24] 40[28].

†סָלָה **vb. lift up** (voices in ברוך לעולם), or **exalt** (לעולם י׳) (*Imv.* of סָלַל (cf. Pr 4[8] ψ 68[5]; הִנָּיוֹן סלה 9[17], v. הִנּ׳), properly סֹלֶה, סֻלָּה poss. Qr = נָצַח, Hexapla σελ; but cf. הֶרֶה Ew[554] Kö[II. 1, 539]; 𝔊 Sym Theod διάψαλμα, expl. Suidas μέλους ἐναλλαγή; Theodoret Hippolytus μέλους μεταβολή (cf. Hexapla Hb 3[3] μεταβολὴ διαψάλ-

ματος; Syr. Hexapla Aq. עוניתא in 5 ψψ, Field in ψ 38[12]); 𝔊 adds *διάψαλμα*, e.g. 2[2] 34[11] 94[15], after final editing of Heb. Psalter; so Psalms of Sol. 17[31] 18[10] on same principles as in MT; used therefore with full knowledge that it indicated some kind of interruption or change in the regular rendering. סלה is used in שמונה עשרה after Benedictions 3, 18, and after other early Jewish prayers, shewing knowledge, c. 100 A.D.; Aq. gives *ἀεί* (Theod. also ψ 9[17]); Sexta *διαπαντός* (except 20[4] *εἰς τέλος*); Quinta *εἰς τοὺς αἰῶνας*; Jer. *semper*, 𝔗 usu. לעלמין, לעלמין; but 39[6] לחיי עלמא, 44[9] לעלמי עלמין, 48[9] עד עלמי עלמין, 49[14] לעלמא דאתי; uniform tradition best expl. by closing contents of the Benedictions, מהעולם ועד העולם. So Jer. classes *sela* with *amen* and *salom;* and Jacob of Edessa in Bar Hebr. 10[1] cp. Christian *Amen* of the people after *Gloria*);—this interpr. agrees with usage: 71 t. in 39 ψψ, 3 t. Hb 3 (taken from Minor Psalter למנצח, v. נצח); it occurs at end of 3[9] 24[10] 46[12] (om. 𝔊), 9[21] (𝔊 combines 9 and 10); elsewh. at close of strophe, 3[3.5] 4[3.5] 7[6] 9[17] 24[6] 32[4.5.7] 39[6.12] 46[4.8] 47[5] 48[9] 49[13] (so rd. MT v[14] by error) v[16] 50[6] 52[5.7] 54[5] 59[6.14] 61[5] 62[5.9] 66[4.7.15] 67[5] 68[20] 76[4.10] 77[4.10.16] 81[8] 82[2] 83[9] 84[5.9] 88[8.11] 89[38.46] 140[4.6.9] 143[6]; or where citations have been made, 44[9] 55[8] 57[7] 60[6] 67[2] 68[8.33] 89[5] Hb 3[3.9]; or where extracts might be made for liturgical purposes, 20[4] 21[3] 55[20] 75[4] 85[3] 87[3.6] 89[49]; so 57[3] (𝔊 for MT v[4]) Hb 3[13].—Of ψψ c. סֶלָה, 23 used in Elohistic Psalter, 28 in Director's Psalter, 39 in final editing of Psalter. These editors found it in earlier Psalters. Davidic Psalter uses 20 of them, so few in proportion that it is not characteristic of this Psalter; but Korahite 9 (out of 12), and Asaph 7 + 80[8] [𝔊] (prob. 8 out of 12); appar. it came into use in time of these editors. In Director's Psalter musical terms are added to 19 of the 28 it uses (and only to ten others, of which some could hardly use סלה); ψψ with סלה all (except 61, 81) name the kind of ψ in title: 3 מִכְתָּם, 7 מַשְׂכִּיל, 10 שִׁיר, 26 (27) others מִזְמוֹר, Hb 3 תְּפִלָּה; ס is esp. frequent with שִׁיר and מַשְׂכִּיל, terms associated with musical rendering. It prob. came into use in late Persian period in connexion with ψψ used with musical accompaniment in public worship, to indicate place of benedictions. It was not added by later editors to other psalms; but was revived in first century B.C., and continued in use for some time (v. Jacob ZAW xvi (1896), 129 f. Br JBL 1899 EGBriggs Am. J. Sem. Lang. Oct. 1899, 1 ff.).

†סוֹלְלָה **n.f. mound**;—ס 2 S 20[15] + 7 t.; סוֹלֵלָה Dn 11[15]; pl. סוֹלְלוֹת Je 32[24] 33[4] —שָׁפַךְ ס׳ עַל־הָעִיר *cast up mound against the city*, besieging it, 2 K 19[32] = Is 37[33], Je 6[6] Ez 4[2] 26[8]; c. אֶל 2 S 20[15] (error for על); without על העיר Ez 17[17] 21[27] Dn 11[15]; without vb. Je 32[24] 33[4].

†סֻלָּם **n.m. ladder**;—Gn 28[12] (E).

†מְסִלָּה **n.f. highway**;—מ׳ Is 11[16] + 12 t.; cstr. מְסִלַּת Is 7[3] + 3 t.; sf. מְסִלָּתוֹ Jo 2[8]; pl. מְסִלּוֹת Is 33[8] + 5 t.; sf. מְסִלֹּתַי Is 49[11]; מְסִלּוֹתָם Ju 5[20] Is 59[7];—*raised way, highway, public road* (never of street in city) Nu 20[19] Ju 20[31.32.45] 21[19] 1 S 6[12] 2 S 20[12.12.13] 2 K 18[17] = Is 36[2], 1 Ch 26[16.18] Is 7[3] 11[16] 19[23] 33[8] 49[11] 59[7] Je 31[21]; יישר מ׳ Is 40[3]; סלל מ׳ Is 62[10]; in a fig. sense, of the courses of the stars Ju 5[20]; the march of locusts Jo 2[8]; the conduct of the upright Pr 16[17]; of the ascents to Zion in the mind of the pious ψ 84[6] (𝔊: Bae rds. מַעֲלוֹת).—In 2 Ch 9[11] מסלות is error for (וּת)מִסְעָד of ‖ 1 K 10[12].

†מַסְלוּל **n.m. highway**;—Is 35[8] (foll. ודרך corrupt; 𝔊 *ὁδὸς καθαρά*).

II. סלל (√of foll.; cf. NH סִלְסֵל *plait, curl* hair; NH סַל, 𝔗 סַלָּא, Talm. סִילְתָּא, Syr. ܣܠܬܐ, Chr Pal Aram. ܣܠܬܐ, all = *basket;* Ar. سَلٌّ, سَلَّةٌ prob. loan-wd. Frä[75 f.]; cf. Schwally[Idiot. 63]).

†סַל **n.m.**[Gn 40, 16] **basket**;—ס׳ abs. Gn 40[17] +; cstr. Ex 29[23] +; pl. סַלִּים Gn 40[18]; cstr. סַלֵּי v[16]; —*basket* Gn 40[16.17.17.18] (E), Ju 6[19]; Ex 29[3.3.23.32] Lv 8[2.26.31] Nu 6[15.17.19].

†[סַלְסִלָּה] **n.[f.] basket** acc. to 𝔊𝔙 AV RV; but prob. **shoot, branch** Ew Hi Gf Gie al.; only pl. abs. כְּבוֹצֵר (rd. prob. יָד) הָשֵׁב יָדְךָ עַל־סַלְסִלּוֹת Je 6[9].

סלע (√of foll.; cf. Ar. سَلَعَ *cleave, split,* سِلْعٌ *cleft, fissure,* Lane[1406], hence סֶלַע *split, jagged cliff, crag,* oft. *isolated* (split off) *rock* (cf. Wetzst[De Is 3, 696–707; and esp. ZAW iii (1883), 273]); then of smaller fragments, NH סֶלַע *rock, stone,* also *scale* (of serpent), *weight* (in trade); Aram. סְלָעָא specif. *weight* for coin; Nab. סלע, a coin Lzb[329] Cook[85]).

1. סֶלַע **n.m.**[Ju 6, 20] **crag, cliff,** synon. צוּר;—abs. ס׳ Ju 6[20] +, סֶלַע Nu 20[10] +; cstr. סֶלַע 1 S

23^{28}; sf. סַלְעִי 2 S 22^{2}+, סַלְעוֹ Is 31^{9}; pl. סְלָעִים Is 2^{21}+;—**1.** lit. *cliff, crag* Ju 6^{20} Is 2^{21} 7^{19} Am 6^{12} Nu $20^{8.8.10.10.11}$ (cf. Ne 9^{15} ψ 78^{16}, and contr. the צור of Ex 17^{6}), Nu 24^{21} Dt 32^{13} (not elsewh. Hex), + 10 t.; שֵׁן הַס׳ 1 S $14^{4.4}$ *tooth of the crag*, i.e. sharp crag, so Jb 39^{28}; excav. in cliff as place of burial Is 22^{16}; abode of wild animals, יַעֲלֵי־ס׳ v[1], cf. ψ 104^{18} Pr 30^{26}, of birds Jb 39^{28} Ct 2^{14} (in fig.), cf. Je 48^{28}, so of Edom Ob[3]= Je 49^{16}; cf. (Nu 24^{21} *supr.* and) Is 42^{11}; particular cliffs are: ס׳ עֵיטָם Ju $15^{8.11}$ cf. v[13], ס׳ (הָ)רִמּוֹן 20[45.47.47] 21^{13} הַמַּחֲלֹקוֹת ס׳ 1 S 23^{28} cf. v[25]; v. also II. סֶלַע. †**2.** fig., esp. סַלְעִי of י׳ (only ψψ), ψ 18^{3} = 2 S 22^{2}, ψ 31^{4} 42^{10} 71^{3}; of As. god Is 31^{9} (prob.; cf. צור Dt $32^{31.37}$); צֵל ס׳ כָּבֵד Is 32^{2} (sim. of protecting care); fig. of security ψ 40^{3} (feet on cliff), מְצָדוֹת סְלָעִים מִשְׂגַּבּוֹ Is 33^{16}; symb. of obstinacy חֲזָקוּ פְנֵיהֶם מִס׳ Je 5^{3}; צְחִיחַ ס׳ (*bare cliff*, lit. *glare of* [*the*] *cliff*), in fig. of openness, flagrancy Ez $24^{7.8}$, of razed city $26^{4.14}$ (only here Ez); in fig. of fall of Bab. Je 51^{25}

†II. סֶלַע **n.pr.loc.** in Edom, מֵהַס׳ Ju 1^{36} (del. מֵ, cf. GFM); הַס׳ captured in war 2 K 14^{7} (and called יָקְתְאֵל); מִס׳ Is 16^{1}; site dub.; old identif. with *Petra* denied, plausibly, by Buhl [Edom] GFM[Ju 1, 36] (who thinks of an actual *cliff*), but held Benz[2 K 14, 7] Bd[Pal (1898), 206]; Ⓖ (ἡ) πέτρα.

†סֶלְעָם **n.m.** an edible, winged, locust (NH *id.; swallower, consumer*, cf. ☪ סַלְעֵם *swallow up, destroy;* Ar. سَلْغَف vb. *swallow*, Kö[ii. 1, 404]); —Lv 11^{22} (+ אַרְבֶּה, חָרְגֹּל, חָגָב).

סָלַף **vb.** twist, pervert, overturn (☪ סְלַף *twist* (rare); Ar. سَلَفَ is *pass, pass away, come to naught* Lane[1407 f.]);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְסַלֵּף Jb 12^{19} + 2 t., וַיְסַלֵּף Pr 22^{12}; 3 fs. תְּסַלֵּף Pr 13^{6} 19^{3}; *Pt.* מְסַלֵּף Pr 21^{12};—**1.** *pervert*, Ex 23^{8} (E) a bribe *perverteth* the case (cause, דִּבְרֵי) of righteous, = Dt 16^{19} **2.** *subvert, turn upside down, ruin* (only WisdLt): c. acc. pers. Jb 12^{19} Pr 13^{6} (opp. תִּצֹּר), 21^{12}; אִוֶּלֶת אָדָם תְּ׳ דַּרְכּוֹ 19^{3} *a man's folly subverteth his way;* וַיְסַלֵּף דִּבְרֵי בֹגֵד 22^{12} *and he* (י׳) *subverteth the affairs of a treacherous* man.

†סֶלֶף **n.m.**[Pr 11, 3 Qr] crookedness, crooked dealing:— ס abs. Pr 15^{4} (of tongue); cstr. ס׳ בּוֹגְדִים 11^{3}.

†[סָלַק] **vb.** ascend (loan-word from Aram. סְלֵק, ܣܠܩ; Palm. סלק *id.*, Lzb[329] Cook[85]; NH סלק Pi. *remove;* Ar. سَلَقَ *ascend*, Lane[1410] (also loan-word?));—only **Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶסְּקָה ψ 139^{8} *if I ascend to heaven* (שָׁמַיִם), thou art there (on form, = אֶסְלַק, v. Ges[§ 66 e] Kö[i. 301] Kau[§ 44]).

סֹלֶת **n.f.**[Lv 2, 5] (cf. on gender Albrecht [ZAW xvi (1896), 106]) fine flour (Ⓖ σεμίδαλις, 𝔙 *simila*) (NH *id.;* Aram. סוּלְתָּא; Ar. سُلْتٌ *a kind of barley without husks* Lane[1401]; As. *sillatu*, or *šillatu*, a kind of grain (?) Meissner-Rost[BAS iii. 361]; also *tultû, turuti, flour*, as loan-word in Egypt., Bondi[84] WMM[As. u. Eur. 101]);—abs. ס׳ Gn 18^{6}+, cstr. ס׳ Ex 29^{2}+; sf. סָלְתָּהּ Lv 2^{2};—*fine flour*, used in king's household 1 K 5^{2} (‖ קֶמַח), for honoured guests קֶמַח ס׳ Gn 18^{6} (J), a *s'ᵉāh* of it sold for a shekel in time of scarcity 2 K $7^{1.16.18}$ (v. Benz); luxurious food Ez $16^{13.19}$ (of Jerus. under fig. of woman); elsewh. only in offerings Ez 46^{14} 1 Ch 9^{29} 23^{29}, and P; ס׳ חִטִּים Ex 29^{2}, ס׳ v[40], Lv 2^{1} + 13 t. Lv., Nu 6^{15} + 26 t. Nu.

סַם v. סמם.

†סַמְגַּר נְבוֹ **n.pr.m.** an officer of Nebuchad. acc. to MT Je 39^{3} = (assumed) *Šumgir Nabu* (Schr[COT]), but prob. text. err.; Gie (plausibly) takes סמגר as crpt. dittogr. of רב מג, and joins נבו to foll., נבושזבן = נבוּשַׁזְבָּן, cf. v[13] and Ⓖ Σαμαγωθ (Σαμαγαδ, Σαμαγαρ, etc.) καὶ Ναβουσαχαρ.

†[סְמָדַר ?], also סְמָדָר, סְמָדַר **n.m.**[Ct 7, 13] blossom of grape (just at flowering Duval[REJ xiv (1887), 227 ff.] NH *id.;* Aram. סמדר, ܣܡܕܪܐ, Mand. סימאדרא Nö[M. 128]);—alw. abs. ס׳, only Ct: הַגְּפָנִים סְמָדַר 2^{13} *the vines are* (all) *blossom;* כְּרָמִים סְמָדַר v[15] (on bold predicate cf. Ges[§ 141 d]); פִּתֵּחַ הַסְּמָדַר 7^{13} *the blossom has opened* (its buds).

סָמַךְ **vb.** lean, lay, rest, support (NH *id.;* Ph. in n.pr. Lzb[17, 329]; Aram. סְמַךְ, ܣܡܟ; also Eth. (ስመከ:) አስመከ: *cause to lean upon*, etc. Di[335]; Ar. سَمَكَ is *be high, ascend, raise, uplift*, سَمْكٌ *roof*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ס׳ Dt 34^{9} Ez 24^{2}, וְסָמַךְ consec. Am 5^{19}+; 3 fs. סָמְכָה ψ 88^{8}, sf. סָמְכָתְהוּ Is 59^{16}, סָמְכָתְנִי 63^{5}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּסְמֹךְ Lv 8^{14} Nu 27^{23}, sf. יִסְמְכֵנִי ψ 3^{6}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. סָמְכֵנִי ψ 119^{116}; *Pt. act.* סוֹמֵךְ Is 63^{5} + 3 t.; pl. cstr. סוֹמְכֵי Ez 30^{6} ψ 54^{6}; *pass.* סָמוּךְ Is 26^{3} ψ 112^{8}; pl. סְמוּכִים 111^{8};—**1. a.** *lean* or *lay* hand upon (עַל-): Am 5^{19}; elsewh. in sacred rite: on head of sacrif. victim, as those who share in sacrif., Ex $29^{10.15.19}$ Lv 1^{4} + 12 t. Lv, Nu 8^{12} (all P), 2 Ch 29^{23}; so of Levites,

presented to ׳י Nu 8[10] (P); on head of blasphemer Lv 24[14] (P; as witnesses of his guilt); on head of Joshua in consecration (Moses subj.) Nu 27[18.23] Dt 34[9] (all P). **b.** intrans. ψ 88[8] thy wrath *hath rested* upon me (עָלַי); also סָמַךְ מָלָךְ־בָּבֶל אֶל־ Ez 24[2] *hath leaned against, rested his weight upon*, Jerusalem, i.e. invested (Toy), begun the siege of it. †**2.** *support, uphold, sustain*, only fig.: c. 2 acc. Gn 27[37] (J) with corn and must *have I sustained him*, provided sustenance for him, cf. (of ׳י) ψ 51[14]; *uphold* Egypt Ez 30[6]; abs. Is 63[5]; esp. of ׳י *upholding, sustaining* Is 59[16] 63[5] ψ 3[6] 37[17.24] 54[6] (on בְּ *essentiae* v. Ges[§119l], בְּ supr. **7 a**), 119[116] 145[14]; so pt. pass. ψ 111[8] *they are sustained*, i.e. maintained (׳י's commands), סָמוּךְ לִבּוֹ 112[8] *his heart is sustained*, firm, and so ׳ס יֵצֶר Is 26[3].

†**Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִסְמַכְתִּי ψ 71[6]; 3 pl. נִסְמְכוּ Is 48[2]; *Impf.* יִסָּמֵךְ 2 K 18[21] Is 36[6], וַיִּסָּמֶךְ Ju 16[29]; 3 mpl. וַיִּסָּמְכוּ 2 Ch 32[8]; — reflex. *support*, or *brace oneself*, also c. עַל־: Ju 16[29] *and he braced himself* against (upon) them (the pillars); 2 K 18[21] (if) a man *support himself* on it (Egypt as a cracked reed) = Is 36[6]; on cheering words 2 Ch 32[8]; on God Is 48[2] ψ 71[6].

†**Pi.** *Imv.* mpl. sf. + בְּ instr.: סַמְּכוּנִי Ct 2[5] *sustain* (refresh, revive) *me with raisin-cakes.*

†סְמַכְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (cf. Gray[Prop. N. 294, No. 89]; = ׳י *hath sustained*); — Korahite name 1 Ch 26[7]; 𝔊 Σαβχεια, A 𝔊L Σαμαχια(ς).

†יְסַמְכְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (׳י *sustaineth*, but perh. rd. ׳סמ as foreg. Gray[Prop. N. 291, No. 60]); — Levite name 2 Ch 31[13]; 𝔊 Σαμαχ(ε)ια.

†סֶמֶל **n.m.**[Ez 8, 5] perh. orig. n.pr.div., then gen. **image, statue** (Ph. סמל *id.*, f. סמלת, Lzb[151, 329], also פנסמלת Id[329]; Bau[Rel. i. 88] understands ׳ס to be design. of foreign god); — abs. הַס׳ 2 Ch 33[7.15], סֶמֶל Dt 4[16]; cstr. סֶמֶל Ez 8[3.5]; — *image, figure* of anything, פֶּסֶל תְּמוּנַת כָּל־׳ס Dt 4[16]; *idol-image* פֶּסֶל הַס׳ 2 Ch 33[7] and (פֶּסֶל om.) v[15]; סֶמֶל הַקִּנְאָה Ez 8[3] *the statue of jealousy*, i.e. that rouses ׳י's jealousy, = v[5].

סמם (√of foll.; meaning dub.; if akin to Ar. شَمَّ *smell* Lane[1593], مَشْمُوم any *fragrant plant* Id[1594], then ס must be for ש; in that case ׳ס perh. loan-word in Heb.; NH *id., spice, drug* (Ecclus ׳ש 38[4 m.]); Aram. סַמָּא *id.*; ܣܡܐ *drug, pigment*; Ar. سَمّ *poison* is appar. loan-word Frä[262]).

[סַם] **n.m.**[16] **spice**, used in incense; — only pl. abs. סַמִּים, and only P Ch; Ex 30[34.34], elsewh. קְטֹרֶת (הַ)סַּמִּים *incense of spices* 25[6] + 8 t. Ex, Lv 4[7] 16[12] Nu 4[16] 2 Ch 2[3] 13[11].

†סמן **vb.** whence **Niph.** *Pt.* נִסְמָן Is 28[25] (si vera l.) barley *in an appointed place*, or *a determined portion* (cf. Ges Hi De al.), but ׳נ lacking in 𝔊 and plausibly taken as dittogr. for בְּכֻסֶּמֶת by We[Prol. 417; Gesch. Isr. i. 409] Che[Comm. and Hpt.] Du; cf. Brd Gu[Kau].

†סָמַר **vb.** bristle up (Lag[BN 106] cp. Ar. شَمَّرَ *contract*; in that case ׳ס for ׳ש); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳ס מִפַּחְדְּךָ בְּשָׂרִי ψ 119[20] *from fear of thee did my flesh bristle up*, 'creep.' **Pi.** *Impf.* תְּסַמֵּר שַׂעֲרַת בְּשָׂרִי Jb 4[15].

†סָמֵר **adj.** **bristling, rough**; — ׳ס יֶלֶק Je 51[27] *bristling locust*, perh. with allusion to horn-like sheaths enclosing wings of the pupa, v. Dr[Joel and Amos, 58] (on format. cf. Lag[BN 50]).

†[מַסְמֵר] **n.m.**[Ec 12, 11] **nail** (connexion with above √dub.; 𝔗 מַסְמְרָא, ChrPalAram. מסמרא Schwally[63.122]; NH vb. סמר *nail on* or *up*; Ar. مِسْمَار is perh. loan-word Frä[89]); — pl. abs. מַסְמְרִים Is 41[7], מִסְמְרִים 1 Ch 22[3] (of iron; on — v. Ges[§85 f.]); also מַסְמְרוֹת Je 10[4] (+ מַקָּבוֹת), מַשְׂמְרוֹת נְטוּעִים, Ec 12[11] (sim.; + דְּרְבֹנוֹת), and מַסְמְרוֹת 2 Ch 3[9] (of gold).

†סְנָאָה appar. **n.pr.m.** בְּנֵי ׳ס Ezr 2[35] = Ne 7[38], בְּנֵי הַס׳ Ne 3[3]; 𝔊 Σαανα, Σανανα(τ), etc., 𝔊L Σεννα; Mey[Judenth. 150, 154] rds. סְנוּאָה (׳ס for ׳ש, cf. סְנוּאָה) = *sons of the hated* (rejected) *woman*, i.e. the poorer classes of Jerusalem.

†סַנְבַלַּט (so Baer; van d. H. Ginsb סִנְבַלַּט) **n.pr.m.** leader of Samaritan opponents of Nehemiah: Ne 2[10.19] 3[33] 4[1] 6[1.2.5.12.14] 13[28]; (Bab., = *Sin-uballiṭ, Sin gave life* Schr[COT Ne 2, 10]).

†סְנֶה **n.m.**[Ex 3, 2] a thorny bush, perh. **blackberry bush** (cf. Löw[No. 219]; *rubus fruticosus* Linn.; Aram. סַנְיָא, ܣܢܝܐ *thorn-bush*, As. *sinû*, Meissner[ZA vi. 293] *blackberry bush* (M. thinks Aram. ׳ס loan-word from this); Ar. سَنًا *senna*, Lane[1449]); — abs. ׳ס Ex 3[2.2.4], סְנֶה v[2.3] (all E) Dt 33[16] (akin to E).

†סְנֵה **n.pr.rup.** (= *thorny*, cf. GASm[Geogr. 250 n.] HPS[ad loc.]); — a cliff opp. the cliff called בּוֹצֵץ, 1 S 14[4] (Ginsb as here; Baer סֶנֶה, van d. H. סְנֶה); 𝔊 Σενναρ.

†סְנוּאָה n.pr.m. (but v. סְנָאָה);—בֶּן־הַסְּ׳ Ne 11[9] (𝔊 Ασανα, 𝔊L Ασενα), בֶּן־הַסְּנָאָה 1 Ch 9[7] (𝔊 Ασανα, A Ασανονα, 𝔊L Σαανα).

†סַנְוֵרִים n.[m.] pl. intens. vel abstr. (Sta[§ 324 b]) sudden blindness (etym. dub.; der. fr. נוּר highly improb., whether *antiphr.* Wetzst ☞ψψ 4, 886 Kö[II. 1, 404], or fr. *dazzling*, cf. 'flimmern' Hoffm[ZAW ii (1882), 68]; but also view of Hal[RÉJ xi. 66] deriv. fr. √סנר *cover with a skin*, i.e. *produce film over*, lacks demonstration; at present we must be content with assuming quadrilit. √, Thes Sta[§ 243]);—הִכּוּ בַּסְּ׳ Gn 19[11] (J) *they smote* the men *with sudden blindness*, cf. 2 K 6[18.18] (all cases miraculous, and in K temporary).

†סַנְחֵרִיב n.pr.m. Sennacherib (=*Sin-aḫê-irba, Sin multiplied brothers*, Schr[COT 2 K 18, 13]); —son of Sargon and father of Esarhaddon, king of Assyria (B. C. 705–681; cf. Tiele[Gesch. 285 ff.]); 2 K 18[13] 19[16.20.36] = Is 36[1] 37[17.21.37] 2 Ch 32[1.2.9.10.22] (all as above, exc. סַנְחֵרִב 2 K 19[20]); 𝔊 Σενναχηρειμ, 𝔊L Σενναχειρειμ; Σεναχήριβος Jos Ant. x. 1 ff.; Σαναχάρβυν (acc.) Herodot.[ii. 141].

סַנָּה v. קִרְיַת־סַנָּה.

סַנְסַנָּה n.pr.loc. in S. Judah;—Jos 15[31], 𝔊 Σεθεννακ, A Σανσαννα, 𝔊L Σεενακ; prob. = חֲצַר סוּסָה 19[5], חֲצַר־סוּסִים 1 Ch 4[31]; conj. on loc. (near Gaza), v. in Di[ad loc.] Buhl[Geogr. 163] and reff. (*Simsum*, NE. of Gaza, cp. by J. Schwarz[Das heilig. Land (1852), 72] van d. Velde[Mem, 346], is too far north).

†[סַנְסִנִּים] n.[m.] pl. fruit-stalk of date (Löw[p. 119]) (Aram. loan-word fr. סַמְסְמָא PS[2617] *racemus dactylorum*, cf. As. *sissinnu*, part of the date-palm Dl[507]);—sf. אַחֲזָה בְּסַנְסִנָּיו Ct 7[9].

†סְנַפִּיר n.[m.] fin (NH *id.*; quadrilit. acc. to Sta[§ 243]; Fl in Levy[NHWB iii. 725 a] cp. Aram. סְמַפּוֹרִין *points, nails*, and der. this fr. סַמֵּר vb. *nail*, with infixed פ (Levy[ChWB ii. 570 b]));—Lv 11[9.10.12] = Dt 14[9.10].

†סָס n.m. moth (𝔊 σῆς, Syr. ܣܐܣܐ; As. *sâsu*, Dl[HWB 506]; Ar. سُوس, سُوسَة; Eth. ፍፍ: Thes Lag[Armen. Stud. § 2262] cp. Armen. *zez* = Gk. *σής*, wh. is der. fr. סָס by Bo[Hieroz. iii. 514] Lewy[Fremdw. 16 f.]); —וְכַצְּמֶר יֹאכְלֵם סָס Is 51[8].

†סִסְמַי n.pr.m. name in Judah (on Ph. n. pr. div. (י)סמס v. Lzb[330] Ren in CIS[i. No. 95, 3, al.] Bae[Rel. 64 f.] Kit[1 Ch 2, 40]);—׳ס 1 Ch 2[40 b], סִסְמַי v[40 a]; 𝔊 Σοσομαι, 𝔊L Σασαμει.

†סָעַד vb. support, sustain, stay (NH *id.*, esp. *take a meal*; Aram. סְעַד *support, stay*; Zinj. סעד *strengthen* Lzb[330], *support*, perh. *feed* Cook[85]; ChrPalAram. n. ܣܥܕܐ *aid*, Schwally[Idiot. 64]; Ar. سَعِدَ, سُعِدَ III, IV. *aid, assist*, Lane[1360], سَاعِدٌ *forearm* Id[1362]; Sab. סעד DHM[Südar. Alt. p. 16]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְסָעַד consec. Pr 20[28]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְעָד 3 fs. sf. תִּסְעָדֵנִי ψ 18[36], rd. also in ‖ 2 S 22[36], etc.; *Imv.* ms. סְעָד Ju 19[5] (on — prob. *ŏ*, by err., v. Kö[i. 261 f.] GFM[ad loc.]), סְעָד־נָא v[8] (cf. *id.*), וּסְעָדָה 1 K 13[7]; sf. סְעָדֵנִי ψ 119[117]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. וּלְסַעֲדָהּ Is 9[6];—*support, sustain*, alw. fig.: **1.** *sustain, stay*, the heart (cf. לֵבָב **8**, לֵב **8**), with food Gn 18[5] (J), Ju 19[5] (c. 2 acc.), v[8], ψ 104[15]; obj. om. 1 K 13[7] **2. a.** *support* throne (subj. kg.) Pr 20[28], coming ruler Is 9[6]. **b.** *support, uphold* c. acc. pers. (subj. ׳, his hand etc.) ψ 18[36] + ‖ 2 S 22[36] (v *supr.*), ψ 20[3] 41[4] 94[18] 119[117]

†מִסְעָד n.[m.] support;—abs. ׳מ 1 K 10[12]; precise meaning unintelligible.

†[סָעָה] vb. (dub.) rush, of storm-wind (cf. Ar. سَعَى (and سعو), *go quickly, run, be energetic*; Syr. ܣܥܐ *make an attack upon*);—**Qal** *Pt.* fs. מְרוּחַ סֹעָה ψ 55[9] *from rushing wind* (and) from tempest (סַעַר); Hup (not Now) Gr Dy סוּפָה or סְעָרָה.

סעף (√of foll.; appar. = *cleave, divide*; cf. perh. Ar. سَعَفَ, of hand, *become cracked around nails* etc., Lane[1364], سَعَفٌ *palm-branches with leaves on them*, Id[1365]; Ba[ES 56] GFM[Ju 15, 8] cp. شُعْبَةٌ *cleft*, (*forked*) *branch*, cf. Buhl[Lex 13]).

†[סְעִיף] n.[m.] **1.** cleft. **2.** branch;—**1.** *cleft* of a crag, cstr. סְעִיף סֶלַע Ju 15[8.11]; pl. cstr. וּבְסַעְפֵּי הַפְּלָעִים Is 2[21]; סְעִיפֵי הַס׳ 57[5]. **2.** *branches, boughs*, pl. cstr. סַעְפֵּי הַפֹּרִיָּה Is 17[6] (so divide, Hi Kn Di Dr[Sm xxx] Du al.) *the boughs of the fruit-tree*; sf. סְעִיפֶיהָ 27[10] (of ruined city; cf. קְצִירָהּ v[11]).

†[סַעַפָּה] n.f. bough, branch;—pl. sf. סַעֲפֹתָיו Ez 31[6.8] (of king under fig. of cedar).

†1.[סִעֵף] vb. Pi. denom. lop off boughs;—*Pt.* מְסָעֵף פֵּאָרָה Is 10[33] ׳י *shall lop off* (the) crown of branches.

†סַרְעַפָּה n.f. bough (with infixed ר, cf. Ges[§ 85 w], as transition-cons. Kö[ii. 1, 472]; cf. BAram., Kau[§ 62] F. Selle[De Aramaismis Lib. Ezech. 17]); — pl. sf.

סַרְעַפֹּתָיו Ez 31[5] (of Pharaoh under fig. of tree, cf. Co Berthol Toy).

† II. [סֵעֵף] (Kö[ii.106]) **adj.** divided, half-hearted;—pl. abs. as subst., in religious sense, סֵעֲפִים שָׂנֵאתִי ψ 119[113] *half-hearted ones do I hate.*

† [סְעִפָּה] **n.f.** division, divided opinion;—pl. abs. עַל־שְׁתֵּי הַסְּעִפִים 1 K 18[21] how long are ye limping *on the two divided opinions* (as on unequal legs; 𝔊 *ταῖς ἰγνύαις* seems an attempt to interpret the fig.; acc. to Albrecht[ZAW xvi (1896) 75] ס really = *legs*).

† [סָעַר] **vb. storm, rage** (Ecclus. סער Hiph. 47[17] *move tempestuously;* סְעָרָה *storm-wind* 43[17] 48[9]; NH Pi. *stir up, blow,* סְעָרָה *storm-wind;* =II. שָׂעַר, but relation obscure; As. *šâru, wind,* favours originality of ש, but this only late in Heb., and for ס Frä[189] cp. Ar. سَعَّرَ *kindle fire, excite, inflame, be vehemently hungry and thirsty, be mad, insane,* etc. Lane[1363]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. fig., יְסָעֲרוּ Hb 3[14] *they* [my foes] *storm along* to scatter me; *Pt. act.* סֹעֵר Jon 1[11] the sea *was growing* more and more *stormy,* so v[13] (+ עֲלֵיהֶם); f. סֹעֶרֶת Is 54[11] *storm-tossed* (fig. of Jerusalem). **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּסָּעֵר 2 K 6[11] and the heart of the king *was enraged* because of (עַל־) this thing. **Pi.** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וְאֲסָעֲרֵם עַל־ Zc 7[14] (on form v. Ges[§§23h, 52n]) *and storm them away* (hurl them by a storm-wind) *upon* the nations. **Po.** *Impf.* 3 ms. כְּמֹץ יְסֹעֵר Ho 13[3] shall be *like chaff* (which) *is storm-driven* from a threshing-floor.

† סַעַר **n.m.**[Je 23,19] **tempest**;—abs. ס Am 1[14] + 5 t.; סָעַר ψ 55[9]; pl. sf. סַעֲרֶיךָ 83[16];—*tempest,* esp. fig.: of passionate acts of men, מְרוּחַ סֹעָה מִסָּעַר ψ 55[9] (מִסַּ׳ here awkward, without ו); of יי's wrath Je 23[19] (ס׳ מִתְחוֹלֵל), cf. 25[32] 30[23]; *tempest* as instr. of יי's wrath, ψ 83[16] (‖ סוּפָה); v. also בְּסַעַר בְּיוֹם סוּפָה Am 1[14] and Jo 1[4.12].

† סְעָרָה **n.f.** tempest, storm-wind;—abs. סְעָרָה Is 29[6]+ (so also 2 K 2[1.11] Ginsb; Baer בַּסְּעָרָה); cstr. סַעֲרַת Je 23[19] 30[23]; pl. סְעָרוֹת Ez 13[11.13]; cstr. סַעֲרוֹת Zc 9[14];—*tempest, storm-wind,* as instr. of יי's wrath, Is 29[6] (+ סוּפָה), cf. 40[24] 41[16], also רוּחַ סְעָרוֹת Ez 13[11.13] (against nation under fig. of wall); storm-wind of Elijah's translation 2 K 2[1.11]; of theophany Ez 1[4] (רוּחַ סְעָרָה), Jb 38[1] 40[6], and סַעֲרוֹת תֵּימָן Zc 9[14]; סַעֲרַת יי as fig. of יי's wrath Je 23[19] 30[23]; of ordinary tempests only in late ψψ: רוּחַ סְעָרָה 107[25] 148[8], ס׳ opp. דְּמָמָה 107[29].

I, II, III. סַף v. ספף.

ספא (√ of foll.; cf. NH סָפָא, ספי *give to eat,* 𝔗 סְפִי *id.;* perh. Palm. ספא *feed, nourish,* Lzb[330] Cook[85]).

† מִסְפּוֹא **n.m.**[Gn 24,25] **fodder**;—alw. abs. מ׳, Gn 24[25], elsewhere obj. of נָתַן v[32] 43[24] (all J) 42[27] (E) Ju 19[19].

† [סָפַד] **vb. wail, lament** (NH *id.;* 𝔗 סְפַד, ChrPalAram. ܣܦܕ *id.,* Schwally[Idiot. 64]; As. [*sapâdu*], *sipdu, sipittu, mourning* Dl[HWB 507]; cf. Amhar. ሰፈፈ: *dirge* Prä[ZMG xxxv (1881), 762]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְסָפְדָה consec. Zc 12[12], 3 pl. וְסָפְדוּ consec. 1 K 14[13] Zc 12[10]; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּסְפֹּד 2 S 11[26], 2 ms. תִּסְפֹּד Ez 24[16], 1 s. cohort. אֶסְפְּדָה Mi 1[8], 3 mpl. יִסְפְּדוּ Je 6[16]+, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. סִפְדוּ 2 S 3[31] + 2 t.; fpl. סִפֹּדְנָה Je 49[3]; *Inf. abs.* סָפוֹד Zc 7[5]; cstr. סְפוֹד Ec 3[4], לִסְפֹּד Gn 23[2] 1 K 13[29], לִסְפוֹד Je 16[5]; *Pt. act.* pl. סֹפְדִים Is 32[12], סוֹ׳ Ec 12[5];—*wail, lament* (with loud cries, etc., v. Mi 1[8], and cf. Dr[Am 5,16]), esp. for dead, c. לְ, 1 S 25[1] 28[3] 1 K 14[13.18] Gn 23[2] (P) Je 16[6] 22[18.18] 34[5], cf. וְאַל־תֵּלֵךְ לִסְפוֹד וְאַל־תָּנֹד לָהֶם 16[5]; c. עַל־ *over* 2 S 1[12] 11[26] 1 K 13[30], cf. Zc 12[10] (see v[12] infr.); c. לִפְנֵי i.e. marching *before* (bier) 2 S 3[31] (v. Dr); c. acc. cogn. Gn 50[10] (J); abs. 1 K 13[29] Ez 24[16] cf. v[23] Ec 3[4] (opp. רקד; cf. ψ 30[12]), and pt. as subst. Ec 12[5] *wailers;* also, with idea of guilt on part of those wailing, Zc 12[12] (cf. v[10] supr.); over calamity, judgment, c. עַל־ Mi 1[8], abs. Je 4[8] (both + הֵילִיל), 49[3] and (with fasting) Zc 7[5] Jo 1[13] —עַל־שָׁדַיִם סֹפְדִים עַל־שְׂדֵי־חֶמֶד וגו׳ Is 32[12] is dub.; Thes Ew De Che al. *upon the breasts smiting* (?) *for the fields,* etc., but rd. prob. שָׂדִים (־וֹת, ־ים —) Ges[Comm.] (q.v.) Buhl[Lex 13] Skinner al.: *over the fields wailing, over the delightful fields,* etc. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. לֹא יִסָּפְדוּ Je 16[4] *they shall not be bewailed,* so 25[33].

מִסְפֵּד **n.m.**[Gn 50,10] **wailing**;—abs. מ׳ Am 5[16] + 11 t.; cstr. מִסְפַּד Mi 1[11] + 2 t.; sf. מִסְפְּדִי ψ 30[12];—*wailing:* **1.** for dead, Gn 50[10] (J; as acc. cogn.), Zc 12[10] (c. עַל־; cf. v[11.11] infr.). **2.** for calamity experienced Am 5[16.16] (‖ אֵבֶל), v[17] Mi 1[8] (מ׳ כַּתַּנִּים, ‖ אֵבֶל), v[11] Je 48[38] Ez 27[31], anticipated Je 6[26] Est 4[3]. **3.** in contrition Is 22[12] (+ בְּכִי), Jo 2[12] (+ בְּכִי, צוֹם), cf. Zc 12[11.11]. **4.** in gen., ψ 30[12] (opp. מָחוֹל, cf. Ec 3[4]).

†[סָפָה] **vb. sweep or snatch away, catch up** (NH ספי, סָפָא *collect* (rare), ☪ סְפִי (rare), Syr. ܣܦܐ *collect, pick up;* Ar. سَفَا of wind, *raise dust and carry it away* Lane 1377);—**Qal 1.** intrans.: *Pf.* 3 fs. סָפְתָה Je 12[4] *be snatched away* (rd. poss. סָפָה [סוף]). **2.** trans.: *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּסְפֶּה Is 7[20] *sweep away* beard; 2 ms. תִּסְפֶּה Gn 18[23.24] *sweep away* indiscriminately (good and bad); *Inf. cstr.* סְפוֹת Dt 29[18] *to snatch away* the moist with the dry (proverb. expression, cf. Dr), sf. לִסְפוֹתָהּ ψ 40[15] *to snatch it away* (i.e. my life).—וְסָפוֹ Am 3[15] v. סוף. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְנִסְפָּה consec. 1 S 26[10]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּסָּפֶה Gn 19[15.17]; 1 s. אֶסָּפֶה 1 S 27[1]; 2 mpl. תִּסָּפוּ Nu 16[26], תִּסָּפוּ 1 S 12[25]; *Pt.* נִסְפֶּה Is 13[15] Pr 13[23] (1 Ch 21[12] v. infr.);—**1.** *be swept away, destroyed,* Gn 19[15] (בַּעֲוֹן הָעִיר *by reason of the iniquity of the city*), v[17] (both J), Nu 16[26] (JE) 1 S 12[25] 26[10] (in battle), + בְּיַד of agent 1 S 27[1]; cf. וְיֵשׁ נִסְפֶּה בְּלֹא מִשְׁפָּט Pr 13[23] *and there is that is swept away for lack of justice.*—1 Ch 21[12] rd. נוֹסֵךְ (as ‖ 2 S 24[13], v. נוּס). **2.** *be caught up, captured,* Is 13[15] (‖ נִמְצָא). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אֹסִיפָה עָלֵימוֹ רָעוֹת Dt 32[23] *I will catch up against them calamities,* but read אֹסִיפָה *I will gather* (✓ אסף), or < אֹסִיפָה (Di Dr Buhl[Lex 13]) *I will add,* i.e. *multiply* (✓ יסף; v. Ges[§ 69 h, note]).

†I. [סָפַח] **vb. join, attach to;**—**Qal** *Imv.* ms. sf. סְפָחֵנִי נָא אֶל־וגו׳ 1 S 2[36] *attach me, pray, to* one of the priest's offices. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְנִסְפְּחוּ עַל־ consec. Is 14[1] *and they shall attach themselves to* the house of Jacob (‖ נִלְוָה). **Pi.** *Pt.* מְסַפֵּחַ חֲמָתְךָ Hb 2[15] *joining* (to it?) *thy fury,* but read prob. מִסַּף (ח dittogr.) *from the goblet of thy fury* (so We Gr Now GASm Da). **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְסֻפָּחוּ Jb 30[7] *are joined together, hold themselves together* (yet rd. perh. Niph. יִסָּפְחוּ Bu). **Hithp.** *Inf. cstr.* מֵהִסְתַּפֵּחַ 1 S 26[19] they have driven me out *from joining myself* with (בְּ) the inheritance of ׳י.

II. סָפַח (✓ of foll.; appar. *pour out;* cf. Ar. سَفَحَ *pour out, shed* (blood; Qor 6[146]); NH סִפֵּחַ of river, *cast out* alluvial soil, make new land).

†I. [סְפִיחַ] **n.[m.] outpouring** (?);—pl. sf. תִּשְׁטֹף־סְפִיחֶיהָ עֲפַר הָאָרֶץ Jb 14[19] (si vera l.) *its outpourings sweep away the dust of the earth,* so most, but dub.; Bu prop. *סְחִיפָה, cf. מָטָר סֹחֵף Pr 28[3].

†II. סָפִיחַ **n.[m.] growth from spilled kernels** ((kernels) *poured out,* accidentally, in harvesting, acc. to most; Buhl[Lex 13] al. think of *additional* growth, ✓ I. ספח);—it is what springs up of itself in second year, and serves as food when no grain could be sown: abs. ׳ס 2 K 19[29] = Is 37[30]; cstr. סְפִיחַ קְצִירְךָ Lv 25[5]; sf. תִּקְצְרוּ אֶת־סְפִיחֶיהָ v[11].

†מִשְׁפָּח **n.[m.]** prob. **outpouring** (of blood), **bloodshed** (ש subst. for ס; word chosen for assonance with מִשְׁפָּט);—abs., וַיְקַו לְמִשְׁפָּט וְהִנֵּה מ׳ Is 5[7] *and he waited for justice and lo! bloodshed,* so Ges Hi Ew Di Gu Du Che[Comm.] Che[Hpt.] (dub.).

III. ספח (✓ of foll.; meaning dubious).

†סַפַּחַת **n.f. eruption, scab,** either malignant or harmless;—abs. שְׂאֵת אוֹ ס׳ אוֹ בַהֶרֶת Lv 13[2] cf. 14[56].

†מִסְפַּחַת **n.f. id.;**—abs. Lv 13[6.7.8].

†שִׂפַּח **vb. Pi. denom. cause a scab upon, smite with scab** (ש subst. for ס);—וְשִׂפַּח אֲדֹנָי קָדְקֹד וגו׳ (consec.) Is 3[17] *and Adonay shall smite with scab the crown of* the daughters of Zion.

†[מִסְפָּחָה] **n.f. long veil** (prop. *sheathing?*) covering whole person; pl. abs. וְעֹשׂוֹת הַמִּסְפָּחוֹת עַל־רֹאשׁ Ez 13[18]; sf. מִסְפְּחֹתֵיכֶם v[21].

סִפֵּי v. ספף.

†סַפִּיר **n.[m.] sapphire,** perh. also **lapis lazuli** (cf. Di[Ex 24,10] Now[Arch. i. 131]) (NH *id.,* and סַמְפִירִינוֹן; ☪ סַפִּרִינוֹן; ☪ ܣܦܝܪܝܢܐ; loan-word from Skr. *çanipriya* acc. to Lag[Ges. Abh. 72] Lewy[Fremdw. 56] cf. Gk. *σάπφειρος*);—abs. ׳ס Ex 24[10] + 8 t.; pl. סַפִּירִים Is 54[11] Ct 5[14];—with other jewels as ornaments of prince Ez 28[13]; in high priest's breastplate Ex 28[18] 39[11]; found in mines Jb 28[6], costly Jb 28[16] cf. Is 54[11]; taking high polish La 4[7] (in fig.); שֵׁן מְעֻלֶּפֶת סַפִּירִים Ct 5[14] *ivory covered with sapphires* (in fig.); *lapis lazuli,* acc. to Hi Bu Du al. in Jb 28[6] (עַפְרַת זָהָב לוֹ being understood of sparkling crystals of iron pyrites in this), but v. Di; *lapis lazuli* may be intended in לִבְנַת הַס׳ Ex 24[10] (J) *pavement of sapphire* (in theoph.), cf. אֶבֶן־ס׳ Ez 1[26] 10[1].

†סֹפֶל **n.[m.] bowl** (✓ unknown; perhaps foreign word; As. *saplu, bowl, basin* (Dl[HWB 508] Schr[COT 2 K 9,2]) [occurs as object of tribute or

plunder]; NH = BH; ☡ סִיפְלָא *bowl, basin,* ChrPalAram. ܣܦܠܐ (wash-)*basin* Schwally Idiot. 64; Ar. سِفْلٌ *bowl, jar* Fl Levy NHWB iii. 320; Kl. Schr. ii. 556 f. is perh. loan-word Frä 67 f.);—abs. מְלֹא הַס׳ Ju 6[38]; for drinking, cstr. סֵפֶל אַדִּירִים 5[25] *a bowl of* (fit for) *nobles, huge bowl* (GFM).

†[סָפַן, once, erron., שׁ׳] **vb. cover, cover in, panel** (NH סָפַן is *respect, care for;* Ph. מספנת *roof,* Lzb[330]; Aram. סְפַן Ithpe. *be covered, overlaid;* As. *sapânu* (sts. *šapânu!*), *cover, overwhelm* Dl[508]; *sapannu, concealment, obscurity, depth* (of sea); Eth. ሰፈነ: *invalescere, percrebescere, praevalere,* Di[406]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְסָפֵן אֶת־הַבַּיִת גְּבִים 1 K 6[9] *and he covered in the house with beams* (?); *Inf. abs.* סָפוֹן בְּאֶרֶז Je 22[14] (rdg. with JDMich Hi Gf Or Gie Co, חַלּוֹנָיו סָפוּן, for MT חַלּוֹנֵי וְסָפוּן, cf. Dr[Sm xxx]) *covering* (it) *in, panelling* (it) with cedar; *Pt. pass.* סָפוּן בְּאֶרֶז 1 K 7[7], סָפֵן בְּאֶרֶז v[3]; pl. בְּבָתֵּיכֶם סְפוּנִים Hg 1[14] *in your panelled houses.*—סָפוּן strangely = *reserved, laid up,* Dt 33[21], and = *hidden* v[19] שְׂפֻנֵי טְמוּנֵי חוֹל (only here with שׁ; both in sense of צָפוּן [rd. this?], cf. Dr).

†סִפֻּן **n.[m.] ceiling**;—abs. הַס׳ 1 K 6[15]

†סְפִינָה **n.f. vessel, ship** (*covered in, overlaid,* with sheathing, deck, etc.; Aram. ܣܦܝܢܬܐ; on Ar. سَفِينَةٌ as loan-word v. Frä[216]);—only יָרְכְּתֵי הַס׳ Jon 1[5].

ספף (√of foll., meaning unknown).

†I. סַף **n.m. basin, goblet** (NH סַף; Ph. סף (Inscr. of Tyre (1), 5, 6) Schröd ZMG xxxix (1885), 317 f. Cl-Gann Annales du Musée Guimet x. 511 = Recueil d'arch. orient. (1886), 89 Hal RÉJ xii. 107 Bloch; but Lzb[330] *door-sill*);—׳ס abs. *basin* Ex 12[22.22] (J; containing blood of passover lamb); cstr. סַף־רַעַל Zc 12[2] *goblet of reeling* (intoxicating, fig.), prob. also Hb 2[15], where rd. מִסַּפּ֣ת חֲמָתְךָ *from the goblet of thy fury* (for MT מְסַפֵּחַ ח׳, v. I. ספח); pl. abs. סַפּוֹת 2 S 17[28] *basins* for ordinary use; הַסִּפִּים Je 52[19], הַסִּפּוֹת 1 K 7[50] and cstr. סִפּוֹת כֶּסֶף 2 K 12[14], of temple utensils.

II. סַף 24 **n.m.**[Am 9, 1] **threshold, sill** (NH *id.;* Ph. v. Lzb 1. סף; Aram. סִפָּא, ܣܦܐ, Ar. *sippu* Dl[509], all *id.*);—abs. ׳ס 2 K 12[10]+, also הַסַּף Ju 19[27]+3 t. (Baer Ginsb), הַסָּף 2 K 25[8]; sf. סִפִּי Ez 43[8], סִפָּם v[8]; pl. סִפִּים Am 9[1] Is 6[4]+6 t. Ez Ch;—*threshold, sill* Ju 19[27] Am 9[1] Is 6[4] Ez 41[16.16] 43[8.8] 2 Ch 3[7], ס׳ הַבַּיִת 1 K 14[17], ס׳ הַשַּׁעַר Ez 40[6.7], cf. v[6 b]; שֹׁמֵר הַסַּף = *door-keeper,* an important temple official, Je 35[4], so שֹׁמְרֵי הַס׳ 2 K 12[10] (priests), 22[4] = 2 Ch 34[9] (Levites!), 2 K 23[4] 25[18] = Je 52[24]; in Persia, of palace Est 2[21] 6[2]; of tabern. שׁ׳ הַסִּפִּים 1 Ch 9[19]; שֹׁעֲרֵי הַס׳ 2 Ch 23[4] (Levites), שֹׁעֲרִים בַּס׳ 1 Ch 9[22]; coll. חֹרֶב בַּסָּף Zp 2[14] *desolation in the thresholds.*

†[ספף] **vb. denom. Hithpô'. stand at,** or **guard, the threshold**;—*Inf. cstr* בָּחַרְתִּי הִסְתּוֹפֵף בְּבֵית אֱלֹהַי ψ 84[11] *I choose standing at the threshold in the house of my God.*

†III. סַף, סִפֵּי **n.pr.m.** a Philistine, 2 S 21[18] (𝔊 τὸν Σεφ(ε); 𝔊L τοὺς ἐπισυνηγμένους), = סִפַּי 1 Ch 20[4] (𝔊 τὸν Σαφουτ, A Σεφφι, 𝔊L Σαπφι).

†סִפֵּק, [שׁ׳], **vb. slap, clap** (NH Pi. *id.;* Ar. سَفَقَ *slap* (face), *strike* (hands) Lane[1378]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְסָפַק consec. Je 48[26], sf. סְפָקָם Jb 34[26]; 1 s. סָפַקְתִּי Je 31[19]; 3 pl. סָפְקוּ La 2[15]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁפֹּק (שׁ subst. for ס) Jb 27[23], יִסְפּוֹק 34[37], וַיִּסְפֹּק Nu 24[10]; *Imv.* ms. סְפֹק Ez 21[17];—**1.** *slap,* sq. עַל־יָרֵךְ *on* the *thigh,* in remorse and sorrow Je 31[19] Ez 21[17]; c. כַּפַּיִם *clap* one's *hands* Nu 24[10] (in anger), c. עַל *at,* La 2[15] Jb 27[23] (in mockery); ׳כ om. Jb 34[37] (in presumptuousness, against God). **2.** *slap, chastise,* c. acc. pers. Jb 34[26] (subj. God). **3.** *splash* וְס׳ מוֹאָב בְּקִיאוֹ Je 48[26] *and Moab shall splash* (fall with a splash) *into his vomit,* > Thes Buhl[Lex 13] *empty himself* (?), *throw up* (cf. Syr. ܣܦܦ Pa.). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וּבְיַלְדֵי נֵכָרִים יַשְׁפִּיקוּ Is 2[6] (rd. perh. וּבְיָדֵי Hi Du Che, *and into the hands of foreigners they clap,* lit. *cause to clap,* sc. their hands; > 𝔊 𝔖 from I. שׁפק q.v., *they abound in, have a sufficiency of*).

†[שֶׁפֶק] **n.[m.] doubtful word; hand-clapping,** i.e. **mockery** (?) (cf. vb. Jb 27[23]);—שֶׁפֶק Jb 36[18] in difficult cl. כִּי־חֵמָה פֶּן־יְסִיתְךָ בְשׁ׳ *because* there is *passion,* (beware) *lest it incite thee to mockery,* Bae[Kau] Da (but הסית בְּ = *incite against,* hence Bu reads לִשְׁפֹּק); De is not clear; others (as Di): *lest it* (passion) *excite thee at the chastisement* (v. √**2**; cf. Thes); Du reads מִשְׁפָּק לְחֵמָה lest *chastisement* incite thee *to wrath.*—On Jb 20[22] (edd.) v. שֶׁפֶק.

סֵפֶר 185 **n.m.**[Is 29, 11] **missive, document, writing, book** (prob. ancient loan-word from As. *šipru, missive, message* Dl[HWB 683], Tel Am. *šipru, šipirtu, id.* Wkl[TA Gloss]; √*šâpâru, send, send message* or *letter* Dl[HWB 683], Wkl[l.c.], whence also

šâpiru, writer, and (perh.) *ruler, šapirûtu, rule;* v. Hom[Aufsätze (1892), 34] Buhl[Lex 13]; perh. cf. Ar. سَفَرَ *go forth to journey*, II. *send on a journey* Lane[1370]; NH סֵפֶר = BH; so Aram. סִיפְרָא, ܣܦܪܐ; Chr Pal Aram. ܣܦܪܐ Schwally[Idiot. 64]; Ar. سِفْرٌ);—ס׳ abs. 2 S 11[14]+; cstr. Ex 24[7]+; sf. סִפְרִי Ex 32[33], סִפְרְךָ v[33] ψ 139[16]; pl. סְפָרִים 1 K 21[8]+;—†**1.** *missive:* **a.** *letter* of instruction, *written order, commission*, or *request*, usu. fr. king, 2 S 11[14.15] 1 K 21[8.8.9.11] 2 K 5[5.6.6.7] 10[1.2.6.7], 19[14] = Is 37[14] cf. 2 Ch 32[17], 2 K 20[12] = Is 39[1]; = *written decree* for publication Est 1[22] 3[13] 8[5] 9[20.25.30] (= אִגֶּרֶת v[26.29], vid. p. 8 b supra), cf. וַיִּשְׁלַח כָּתַב ס׳ 8[10].—סְפָרִים בְּיַד הָרָצִים בַּסּוּסִים רֹכְבֵי הָרֶכֶשׁ 2 S 11[15] 1 K 21[8] 2 K 10[1.6] 2 Ch 32[17]; כָּתַב בַּס׳ (of specif. contents) 2 S 11[15] 1 K 21[9.11]; קָרָא אֶת־הַס׳ 2 K 5[7] *read the letter*].—**b.** fr. prophet Je 29[1], other influential persons v[25.29]+. †**2.** *legal document*, כְּרִיתֻת ס׳ *certificate of divorce* Dt 24[1.3] and (fig.) Je 3[8] Is 50[1]; הַמִּקְנָה ס׳ *deed of purchase* Je 32[11.12] (del. art.), v[12.14.16], cf. בַּס׳ v[10], הַסְּפָרִים v[14] (si vera l.; del. Ⓖ Gie cf. Gf), סֵפֶר v[16 b. 44]; ס׳ = *indictment* Jb 31[35] (obj. of כָּתַב; כָּתַב בְּ׳ = *sign* Je 32[10.12.44]). **3.** *book*, or *scroll*, in which something is written to preserve it for future use Ex 17[14] (E), Jos 18[9] (JE), 1 S 10[25] Is 30[8] Jb 19[23]+; in form of roll, cf. וְנִגְלוּ בַּסֵּפֶר הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 34[4], הַס׳ הֶחָתוּם 29[11.12] (v. Je 36, etc. infr.); partic.: **a.** *book of prophecies* Je 25[13] 30[2]+6 t. Je 36, Dn 12[4]; ס׳ חֲזוֹן נַחוּם Na 1[1]; ס׳ סֵפֶר Is 34[4]; so מְגִלַּת סֵפֶר Je 36[2.4] (= מְגִלָּה v[6]+6 t.; with many columns, דְּלָתוֹת v[23]), Ez 2[9], cf. ψ 40[8]. **b.** *geneal. register*, ס׳ תּוֹלְדוֹת Gn 5[1] (P), ס׳ הַיַּחַשׂ Ne 7[5]. **c.** *law-book*, ס׳ הַבְּרִית† Ex 24[7] (E), 2 K 23[2] = 2 Ch 34[30], 2 K 23[21]; ס׳ הַתּוֹרָה† Dt 28[61] 29[20] 30[10] 31[26] Jos 1[8] 8[34] (all D), 2 K 22[8] = 2 Ch 34[15], 2 K 22[11] Ne 8[3]; ס׳ תּוֹרַת אֱלֹהִים† Jos 24[26] (E), Ne 8[8] (rdg. ס׳ תּוֹרַת, so Ⓖ, cf. Talm.[Nedarim 37 b]), v[18] 9[3]; † ס׳ תּוֹרַת י׳ 2 Ch 17[9] 34[14]; † ס׳ תּוֹרַת מֹשֶׁה Jos 8[31] 23[6] (both D), 2 K 14[6] Ne 8[1]; † ס׳ מֹשֶׁה 2 Ch 25[4] 35[12] Ne 13[1]. **d.** *book* of poems, ס׳ מִלְחֲמוֹת י׳ Nu 21[14] (JE), ס׳ הַיָּשָׁר Jos 10[13] (JE), 2 S 1[18]. **e.** *book* concerned with kings, ס׳ דִּבְרֵי שְׁלֹמֹה 1 K 11[41], and esp. ס׳ דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים לְמַלְכֵי וגו׳ 1 K 14[19.29]+31 t. K (18 t. of Isr., 15 t. of Judah), cf. Est 10[2] (of Media and Pers.); also ס׳ דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים לַמֶּלֶךְ דָּוִיד 1 Ch 27[24] (rdg. ס׳ for מִסְפַּר, Ⓖ Kit[Hpt]); ס׳ הַמְּלָכִים לִיהוּדָה וְיִשְׂרָאֵל 2 Ch 16[11]; ס׳ מַלְכֵי יְהוּדָה וְיִשְׂ׳ 25[26] 28[26] 32[32]; ס׳ מ׳ יש׳ וְיהוּדָה 27[7] 35[27] 36[8]; ס׳ מ׳ יש׳ 1 Ch 9[1] 2 Ch 20[34]; מְרֻרַשׁ ס׳ הַמְּלָכִים 24[27]; also ס׳ דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים Ne 12[23] Est 2[23]; ס׳ הַזִּכְרֹנוֹת דִּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים Est 6[1]. **f.** once בַּסְּפָרִים Dn 9[2] *by means of the Scriptures* (canonical books) cf. Ew Meinh Bev Marti[Kau]. **g.** God's *record-book*, ψ 139[16], ס׳ זִכָּרוֹן Mal 3[16]; God's register of living, Ex 32[32.33] (E), ס׳ חַיִּים ψ 69[29]; הַס׳ Dn 12[1] (citizens of Mess. kingdom). **4.** ס׳ = *book-learning*, esp. *writing:* יָדַע (הַ)סֵּפֶר Is 29[11.12.12] (of ability to read); so לְלַמֵּדָם סֵפֶר וּלְשׁוֹן כַּשְׂדִּים Dn 1[4] *to teach them the writing and speech of the Chaldeans* (on constr. v. Ges[§ 128 a]); more gen. הַשְׂכֵּיל בְּכָל־ס׳ וְחָכְמָה v[17].—[סֵפֶר *book* is joined with vbs. thus: it is written (יִכָּתֵב) Mal 3[16]; a thing is written בַּס׳ Ex 17[14]+20 t., עַל־ס׳ 2 S 1[18]+50 t. (+Je 36[32]; בְּדָיו *with ink* v[18]), אֶל־ס׳ †Je 30[2] 51[60]; conversely דָּרַשׁ מֵעַל ס׳ Is 34[16], שָׁמַע מֵעַל ס׳ Je 36[11]; v. also † בַּס׳ וְיָחֹקוּ Jb 19[23] *inscribe in a book*, † חָקָה עַל־ס׳ Is 30[8] (‖ כָּתְבָהּ עַל־לוּחַ); † מָחָה מִס׳ *blot out of a book* Ex 32[32.33] ψ 69[29]; † קָרָא אֶת־הַס׳ Je 51[63] *read the book*, scroll, but usu. † קָרָא בְס׳ 36[8.10.13] Ne 8[8.18] 9[3] 13[1].—ס׳ in קְרִיַּת ס׳, v. ק׳.

†[סִפְרָה] **n.f.** book;—sf. הְלֹא בְּסִפְרָתֶךָ ψ 56[9] (cf. סֵפֶר **3 g**); del. as gloss Bi Che Hup-Now Du.—Cf. also [סִפְרָה] infr.

סָפַר 107 **vb. count, Pi. recount, relate** (prob. ancient denom. from סֵפֶר; NH = BH; Eth. ሰፈረ: *measure* Di[404]);—**Qal**[27] *Pf.* 3 ms. ס׳ 2 S 24[10], 2 ms. סָפַרְתָּה ψ 56[9], וְסָפַרְתָּ Lv 25[8], etc.; *Impf.* יִסְפֹּר ψ 87[6]+Jb 38[37] where read prob. יִסְפֹּר (Bu) for MT יְסַפֵּר, יִסְפּוֹר Jb 31[4], וַיִּסְפֹּר 2 Ch 2[1.16], sf. וַיְסַפְּרֵם Ezr 1[8]; 2 ms. תִּסְפֹּר Jb 39[2], תִּסְפּוֹר 14[16], תִּסְפָּר־ Dt 16[9], etc.; *Imv.* ms. סְפֹר Gn 15[5]; mpl. סִפְרוּ 1 Ch 21[2] ψ 48[13]; *Inf. cstr.* לִסְפֹּר Gn 15[5]+2 t.; *Pt.* סֹפֵר Is 33[18.18] (v. also סֹפֵר **n.** infr.);—**1.** *count* things, to learn their number, c. acc., Gn 15[5.5] (J) 2 S 24[10]+10 t. (+acc. cogn. 2 Ch 2[16]); acc. om. Gn 41[49] (E); +ל (dat. comm. vel eth.), Lv 15[13.28] 23[15] 25[8] (all PH), Dt 16[9] Ez 44[26] Ezr 1[8] ψ 87[6] Is 33[18] (abs.), v[18] (but text suspicious, conjj. in Du Che[Hpt]). **2.** *number* = *take account of*, carefully observe and consider, *reckon:* צְעָדַי תִּסְפּוֹר Jb 14[16] *of my steps thou takest account*, so 31[4]; v. also 38[37] (cf. supr.); נָדִי סָפַרְתָּה ψ 56[9] *my wandering hast thou reckoned*, taken into account (Che reads סִפַּרְתִּי after Ⓖ).

†**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּפֵר Ho 2[1]+4 t.; 3 mpl. יִסָּפְרוּ 1 K 8[5] 2 Ch 5[6], וַיִּסָּפְרוּ 1 Ch 23[3];—

be counted, numbered, usu. c. neg., to indicate multitude, לֹא יִסָּפֵר מֵרֹב Gn 16[10] (J) *it is not to be counted, for multitude*, so 32[13] (J), 1 K 3[8] (‖ לֹא יִמָּנֶה), 8[5] (+ *id.*), 2 Ch 5[6] (+ *id.*); cf. Ho 2[1] (+ לֹא־יִמָּד), Je 33[22] (‖ לֹא יִמַּד); positively, only וַיִּסָּפְרוּ הַלְּוִיִּם 1 Ch 23[3].

Pi. 67 *Pf.* 1 s. סִפַּרְתִּי ψ 119[26], סִפַּרְתִּי v[13]; 3 pl. סִפְּרוּ Ju 6[13] + 3 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְסַפֵּר Jb 38[37] +, 1 s. אֲסַפֵּר ψ 22[18] +; cohort. אֲסַפְּרָה Jb 15[7]; 1 pl. וְנִסַּפֵּר־ Ex 10[2], etc.; *Imv.* סַפֵּר Is 43[26], etc.; *Inf. cstr* לְסַפֵּר (לְ) ψ 50[16] + 5 t.; *Pt.* מְסַפֵּר Ju 7[13] 2 K 8[5]; pl. מְסַפְּרִים ψ 19[2] 78[4];—*recount, rehearse, declare:* **1.** *recount* something (acc.), to (לְ pers.) Ju 6[13] 7[13] Gn 24[66] (J), 1 S 11[5] + 18 t. (of *rehearsing* glorious deeds of יי ψ 44[2] 73[28] 78[3.4] 79[13]); c. acc. + בְּ loc. Ez 12[16], elsewhere of rehearsing name or praise of יי Ex 9[16] (J) ψ 9[15] 96[3] = 1 Ch 16[24], ψ 102[22] Je 51[10]; c. acc. alone ψ 9[2] 19[2] 119[13] (+ בְּ instr.), 145[6] + 8 t. ψψ + Is 43[21], all of rehearsing praise of יי; cf. עֲצָמוֹ מִסַּפֵּר ψ 40[6] *they are too great to rehearse*, c. acc. also Je 23[28.32] Jb 15[17] 28[27] ψ 119[26]; acc. om. Is 43[26], c. לְ pers. Gn 40[8] (E) + 6 t., c. אֶל־ pers. Gn 37[10] (E), c. בְּאָזְנַי Ex 10[2]; c. כְּמוֹ (q. v.) ψ 73[15]; c. אֶל־ *concerning* ψ 2[7], cf. 69[27] (𝔊 𝔖 Ew Ol Gr Bi Che Bae *add;* in that case read יִסְפּוּ); c. עַל־ *concerning*, + לְ pers. Jo 1[3]. **2.** appar., in weakened sense, *talk* ψ 59[13], 64[6] (c. לְ *concerning*), 73[15] (c. כְּמוֹ). **3.** *count exactly, accurately*, אֲסַפֵּר כָּל־עַצְמוֹתָי ψ 22[18] *I can count exactly all my bones* (in wasted body).—ψ 40[6] v. sub **1**, Jb 38[37] read יִסְפֹּר.

†**Pu.** *be recounted, related, rehearsed: Pf.* 3 ms. סֻפַּר לְ Is 52[15]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְסֻפַּר לְ Jb 37[20] (cl. as subj.), + לְ *concerning* ψ 22[31]; c. בְּ loc. 88[12]; abs. יְסֻפַּר Hb 1[5].

†**סֹפֵר, סוֹפֵר n.m.** ψ 45,2 **enumerator, muster-officer, secretary, scribe** (prop. pt. of סָפַר; Aram. סַפְּרָא, ܣܦܪܐ *id.*, cf. ܣܦܪ *doctus, literatus;* OAram. ספרא *id.*, Lzb[330] Cook[85]; Ph. ספר Lzb[330]); — abs. סֹפֵר Ju 5[14] +, סוֹפֵר 2 S 8[17] +; cstr. סֹפֵר 2 K 12[11] + 2 t., + Je 52[25] (Gie GFM rd. הַסּ׳ as ‖ 2 K 25[19]); pl. סֹפְרִים 1 K 4[3] Je 8[8], סוֹ׳ 1 Ch 2[55] 34[13]; cstr. סֹפְרֵי Est 3[12] 8[9];—**1. a.** *enumerator, muster-officer*, in description of leaders of Isr. מִשְׁבְּטֵי הַסּ׳ Ju 5[14]. **b.** king's official = *secretary* 2 S 8[17] = 20[25] = 1 Ch 18[16], 2 K 18[18.37] = Is 36[3.22]; Sol. had two 1 K 4[3] (in all these disting. from מַזְכִּיר); also 2 K 19[2] = Is 37[2], Je 36[10.12], cf. לִשְׁכַּת הַסּ׳ v[12.20.21], בֵּית הַסּ׳ 37[15.20]; acting as treasurer and paymaster 2 K 12[11] = 2 Ch 24[11],—cf. Zadok Ne 13[13];—2 K 22[3.8.9.10.12] = 2 Ch 34[15.18.20]; 1 Ch 24[6] (Levite); הַסּ׳ שַׂר הַצָּבָא 2 K 25[19] = Je 52[25] (si vera l. in K) implies military authority (but שַׂר הַצּ׳ perh. gloss GFM[Ju 5,14]); Ew Sta al. read (as Je) *scribe of general.* **c.** in Persia, *secretaries* who wrote out (king's) decrees, acc. to Est 3[12] 8[9]. **d.** 2 Ch 26[11] uses סֹ׳ for muster-officer; 1 Ch 2[55] mentions families of סוֹפְרִים; 2 Ch 34[13] knows סֹ׳ as Levites; סֹ׳ 1 Ch 27[32] = *man of learning.* **2.** professional class of *learned men, 'scribes,'* able to read and write Je 36[26.32]; with writing implements, עֵט סֹ׳ מָהִיר ψ 45[2], קֶסֶת הַסּ׳ Ez 9[2.3], תַּעַר הַסּ׳ Je 36[23]; esp. *learned* in the law, and assuming to issue its precepts, עֵט שֶׁקֶר סֹפְרִים 8[8]. **3.** specif. of Ezra, at once priest (כֹּהֵן) and learned in the law (סֹפֵר), Ezr 7[11], סֹ׳ דִּבְרֵי מִצְוֹת יי v[11] [cf. Aram. v[12.21]], סֹ׳ מָהִיר בְּתוֹרַת מֹשֶׁה v[6]; Ne 8[1.4.9.13] 12[26.36].

†I. **סֵפֶר n.[m.] enumeration, census** (late; on format. cf. Lag[BN 175]);—abs. סֵ׳, sq. אֲשֶׁר as acc. cogn. with סָפַר 2 Ch 2[16].

†II. [סֵפֶר] **n.pr.loc.** in S. Arabia;—only c. ה loc. סְפָרָה Gn 10[30], 𝔊 Σωφηρα; usu. indentif. with *Ṭafâr* (ظَفَار, pronounced إِسْفَار, إِسْفَار acc. to Thes), ancient city of Ḥimyarite kings (Ptol. Σαπφαρ μητρόπολις v. Sprenger[Alte Geogr. Arab. § 301 et pass.]), so Thes Tuch[Comm. Gen. 2, 212], but dub. Glaser[Skizze ii. 437], ס = צ improb. Di[ad loc.] Lag[BN 61].

†**[סִפְרָה] n.f. number**;—pl. abs. לֹא יָדַעְתִּי סִפְרוֹת ψ 71[15] *I know not (the) numbers* (of יי's acts of righteousness and deliverance, i.e. they are *innumerable;* cf. 𝔗 Symm.); > Du (after 𝔊 Bab א 𝔖 𝔙) reads סִפְרוֹת (cf. סִפְרָה supr.).

I. **מִסְפָּר** 133 **n.m.**[1 Ch 27,24] **number, tale**;—abs. מ׳ Gn 34[30] +; cstr. מִסְפַּר Ex 16[16] +; sf. מִסְפַּרְכֶם Nu 14[29], מִסְפָּרָם Ju 21[23] +; pl. cstr. מִסְפְּרֵי 1 Ch 12[23];—**1. a.** *number*, Ju 7[6] *the number of those lapping*, מִס׳ לַכּוֹכְבִים ψ 147[4], + oft. (37 t. PH); לֹא עָלָה הַמִּסְפָּר בְּמִסְפַּר דִּבְרֵי וגו׳ 1 Ch 27[24] (read בְּסֵפֶר) *the number did not come up into* (was not recorded in) *the book of the daily doings*, etc.; redund. after num., †2 S 21[20] *twenty-four (in) number;* אֵין מ׳ *it was (they were) innumerable* Gn 41[49] (E), c. לְ Ju 6[5] 7[12] 1 Ch 22[16] 2 Ch 12[3], לְתִבוּנָתוֹ אֵין מ׳ ψ 147[5] (of יי); abs. Je 2[32] Jb 21[23] Ct 6[8]; †עַד־אֵין מ׳ = *id.*, Jb 5[9] 9[10] ψ 40[13], וְאֵין לָהֶם מ׳ Je 46[23]; לְאֵין מ׳ †1 Ch 22[4]; וְאֵין מ׳ †ψ 104[25] 105[34] Jo 1[6]; הֲיֵשׁ מ׳ לְגֻדּוּדָיו Jb 25[3] *can his bands be numbered?* without אֵין = *numerable,*

i.e. *few*, וִיהִי מְתָיו מ׳ Dt 33[6] but *let his men be few*, יָמִים מ׳ Nu 9[20], מ׳ alone Is 10[19], usu. in combin., מְתֵי מ׳ = *a few men* Gn 34[30] (J), Dt 4[27] Je 44[28] 1 Ch 16[19] ψ 105[12], אַנְשֵׁי מ׳ Ez 12[16]; so שְׁנוֹת מ׳ Jb 16[22]; adv. phr. מִסְפַּר יְמֵי חַיֵּיהֶם Ec 2[3] = *during all their lives*, cf. 5[17] 6[18]; = *appointed* (normal) *number*, מ׳ יָמֶיךָ אֲמַלֵּא Ex 23[26] (E). **b.** c. prep. בְּ: מְעַט בְּמ׳ Ez 5[3] *few in number*; בְּמ׳ *by* (exact) *count, tale* 2 S 2[15] Dt 25[2] 1 Ch 9[28.28], so prob. Ez 20[37] rd. בְּמִסְפַּר Ⓖ Toy for MT מָסֹרֶת; *in* (prescribed) *number* Nu 29[18] + 6 t. Nu 29 (P), Ezr 3[4]; = *acc. to* (proportioned to) *the number of* Lv 25[15.15] + oft.; לְמִס׳ *acc. to number* Ju 21[23] Jos 4[5.8] (JE) Nu 14[29] (P) Ez 4[5] 1 Ch 27[1]; בְּמִס׳ = *id.*, 1 K 18[31] Nu 15[12.12] (P); so מ׳ alone (adv. acc.) Ex 16[16] (P) Jb 1[5] Je 2[28] 11[13].—Nu 23[10b] rd. מִי סָפַר, cf. v[a], so Ⓖ Di So[Kau]. †**2.** *recounting, relation*, מִסְפַּר הַחֲלוֹם Ju 7[15] *the recounting of the dream*.

†II. מִסְפָּר **n.pr.m.** a returned exile Ezr 2[2] (Ⓖ Μαλσαρ, A ⓁL Μασφαρ), = מִסְפֶּרֶת Ne 7[7] (Ⓖ Μασφεραν, א Μασφαραδ, A Μαασφαραθ, ⓁL Μασφαρ).

מִסְפֶּרֶת v. foregoing.

†סִפֶּרֶת **n.pr.m.** in בְּנֵי־הַס׳ Ezr 2[55] a family of returned exiles (Ⓖ Ασεφηραθ, A Ασεφοραθ, ⓁL Ασωφερεθ) = בְּנֵי־ס׳ Ne 7[57] (Ⓖ Σαφαραθ(ι), ⓁL Ασοφερεθ).

†[סְפָרֵד?], סְפָרַד **n.pr.loc.** Ob[20] (Ⓖ Εφραθα, Q[a] Σαφαραδ; loc. dub.; Spieg[APK 242] Nö[ZMG xxxiii (1879), 323] Che[Founders 312] Say[Monuments 48] al. cp. *Sparda* in Asia Minor (= *Sardis?* Behistun[i, 15] Persep. I[12] N[a 28]); Schr[COT ad loc. (cf. KGF 116 ff.)] Dl[Par 249], cf. GASm[12 Proph. ii. 176], cp. *Šaparda* in SW Media (time of Sargon); a *Saparda* also NE. from Nineveh (Esarhaddon's time), cf. Knudtzon Ass. Gebete, Nos. 8, 11, 30.

†סְפַרְוַיִם **n.pr.loc.** city conquered by king of Assyr.;—׳ס 2 K 17[14] 18[34] = סְפָרְוָיִם Is 36[19], עִיר סְפָרְוָיִם 2 K 19[13] = Is 37[13]; סְפָרְוָיִם also 2 K 17[31b] Qr (Kt. ספרים); Ⓖ Σεπφαρουαιν, Επφαρουαιμ, etc., ⓁL Σεπφαρειμ;—usu. identif. with *Sippara* (on a canal), between Bagdad and Babyl., a city in two parts, *Sipp. of Šamaš* (mod. *Abbu Habba*), and *Sipp. of Anunitu(m)*, on opp. side of canal, hence du. ׳ס = *the two Sipparas*, Schr[COT 2 K 17, 24], cf. Dl[Par 209–212] Tielc[Gesch. 88]; this recently disputed, in view of mention with Hamath and other northern cities (2 K 17[24] and esp. 18[34]), v. Hal[ZA ii. 401 ff.] Di[Is 36, 19] Wkl[Alttest. Unters. 101] Benz[2 K 17, 24] al., who cp. *Šabara'in*, city conquered by Šalmanašarid IV (Wkl in Schr[KB ii. 276]); but this by no means certain.

†[סְפַרְוִי] **adj.gent.** of **Sepharvaim**, only pl. c. art. = subst., הַסְּפַרְוִים 2 K 17[31a].

†[סָקַל] **vb. stone, put to death by stoning**, also (**Pi.**) **free from stones** (appears like denom., but noun unknown; NH סְקִילָה *execution by stoning*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. וּסְקַלְתִּוּ consec. Dt 13[11]; 3 mpl. sf. וּסְקָלֻנִי consec. Ex 17[4]; 2 mpl. וּסְקַלְתֶּם consec. Dt 22[24], etc.; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִסְקְלוּ Jos 7[25], sf. יִסְקְלֻהוּ 1 K 21[13], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. sf. סִקְלֻהוּ 1 K 21[10]; *Inf. abs.* סָקוֹל Ex 19[13] 21[28]; *cstr.* sf. סָקְלוֹ 1 S 30[6];—*pelt with stones, stone to death*, (as penalty) c. acc. pers. vel animal., Ex 8[22] 17[4] (both JE) 1 S 30[6] 1 K 21[10], abs. Ex 19[3] 21[28] (JE); c. acc. pers. + בְּ instr. בָּאֲבָנִים Dt 13[11] 17[5] 22[21.24] Jos 7[25] 1 K 21[13]. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּקֵל *be stoned to death* Ez 19[13] 21[28.29.32] (JE). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְסַקֵּל 2 S 16[6.13], sf. יְסַקְּלֻהוּ Is 5[2]; *Imv.* mpl. סַקְּלוּ Is 62[10];—**1.** *stone, pelt with stones*, c. acc. pers. + בָּאֲבָנִים 2 S 16[6], acc. om. v[13] (‖ עַפֵּר בֶּעָפָר). **2.** *free* vineyard (acc.) *from stones* (Ges[§ 52 h]) Is 5[2]; so also 2 S 4[6], reading pt. f. מְסַקֵּלָה חִטִּים lo, the portress *was cleansing wheat from stones* (for MT לְקֻחֵי ח׳), so We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS, after Ⓖ; (> rdg. however mostly סוֹלְלָה, **Qal** *Pt.*); סַקְּלוּ מֵאֶבֶן Is 62[10] *free* (highway) *fr. stones*. **Pu.** *Pf.* סֻקַּל *be stoned to death* 1 K 21[14.15].—Not in HP; these and other writings (exc. above) use syn. רגם, cf. Br[Hex 73].

סַר v. סרר.

†[סָרַב] **n.m.** rebel? acc. to Thes al. (prob. Aram. loan-word, cf. Aram. ܣܪܒ *contradict, chatter, prattle, tell lies*; Pa. סְרַב and NH Pi. סֵרֵב = BH; cf. סרב Ecclus 41[2d] *loving contradiction*);—pl. abs. (i.e. אֹתָךְ) סָרְבִים וְסַלּוֹנִים Ez 2[6] *rebelles et* quasi *spinae sunt erga te* Thes; Vrss rd. ptcp., Co Berthol סֹרְבִים וְסֹלְלִים *resisting and despising* thee (cf. סַלּוֹן); AV RV *briers and thorns*, cf. Ew Hi-Sm Siegf[Kau] Da Toy.

†סַרְגֹּן **n.pr.m. Sargon** (As. *Šargânu*, and (prob. by pop. etymol.) *Šarrukênu* = *firm, faithful, king*, v. reff. infr.);— king of Assyria B.C. 722–705, conqueror of Samaria, father of

Sennacherib, only Is 20[1] (𝔊 Αρνα, Aq Theod Σαραγῶ, Symm Σαργων [Q^mg]); Ptol^Canon Ἀρκεάνου (genit.); cf. Schr^COT ad loc. Tiele^Gesch. 238 ff.

סרד (√of foll.; Thes. cp. Syr. ܣܪܕ *be frightened*).

†סֶרֶד **n.pr.m.** son of Zebulun;—Gn 46[14] (𝔊 Σερεδ, 𝔊L Σεδεκ), Nu 26[26] (𝔊 Σαρεδ).

†סַרְדִּי **adj.gent.** of foregoing, only c. art. הַסּ׳ as n. coll., Nu 26[26]

סָרָה v. סוּר.

סִרָה v. בּוֹר הַסִּרָה supr. p. 92 b.

†[סָרַח] **vb. go free, be unrestrained,** overrun, exceed (NH סָרוּחַ *overhanging, flapping;* Ar. سَرَحَ of camels, etc., *pasture where they please,* also *send forth* to pasture; II. *let* a wife *go free; let down* the hair; سُرُح *easy.*—NH סָרַח, Aram. ܣܪܚ usu. = *corrupt, sin*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּסְרַח Ex 26[12]; *Pt. act.* f. סֹרַחַת Ez 17[6]; *pass.* סָרוּחַ (cf. Kö^ii. 1, 137 Ges^§ 50 f. Ba^NB 180) Ex 26[13]; pl. סְרוּחִים Am 6[7], סְרֻחִים v[4]; cstr. סְרוּחֵי Ez 23[15];—**1.** *go free, be unrestrained:* וּסְרֻחִים עַל־עֲרִשׂוֹתָם Am 6[4] i.e. prob. = *and are sprawling* upon their couches (in contempt. hyperbole), מִרְזַח ס׳ v[7] *the revelry of sprawlers;* pt. act. of *overrunning, spreading* vine Ez 17[6] **2.** of *overhanging* stuffs (prop. *overrunning, exceeding, extended beyond limits*) תִּסְרַח עַל אֲחֹרֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 26[12] (P) *it shall overrun* (*overhang*), over the back of the tabern., so יִהְיֶה סָרוּחַ עַל־צִדֵּי הַמּ׳ v[13]; סְרוּחֵי טְבוּלִים Ez 23[15] *overhung of turbans,* extended with respect to turbans, = with pendant turbans (cf. [טְבוּל]). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִסְרְחָה חָכְמָתָם Je 49[7] usu. *is their wisdom let loose* (i.e. *dismissed, gone*)? (‖ הַאֵין עוֹד חָכְמָה בְּתֵימָן אָבַד עֵצָה מִבָּנִים); but Nö^Expos. May, 1897, 363 *is corrupt* (cf. NH, and esp. Aram.).

†סֶרַח **n.m. excess;**—הָעֹדֵף ס׳ Ex 26[12] (P) *the excess* (sc. of tent-covering), *which remains over*

†[סִרְיוֹן] **n.[m.] armour** (‖form of שִׁרְיוֹן q.v.);—sf. יִתְעַל בְּסִרְיוֹנוֹ Je 51[3] *let him raise himself in his armour;* pl. לִבְשׁוּ הַסִּרְיוֹנוֹת 46[4].

סָרִיס **n.m. eunuch** (NH *id.*, ἐ סָרְיָסָא, Syr. ܣܪܝܣܐ (all c. vb. denom. = *emasculate*), OAram. סרסא Lzb[3:1] Cook[86]; Ar. سَرِيس, سَرِيس (vb. سَرِسَ *be impotent*), Kam Frey (not Lane); prob. foreign word; acc. to Jen^ZA vii. 174 = As. *ša rêši* (*rîši*), *he who is the head, chief,* cf. Brock^Lex 239 b Dl^HWB 694 (*ša-riš?*), Zim^ZMG liii. 1899, 116; *eunuch* being specialized meaning; in any case Ar. is Aram. loan-word);—abs. ס׳ 1 K 22[9] + 7 t.; cstr. סְרִיס Gn 37[36] + 3 t.; pl. סָרִיסִים 2 K 9[32] + 17 t.; cstr. סְרִיסֵי Gn 40[7] + 4 t.; sf. סָרִיסָיו Gn 40[2] + 4 t., סָרִיסֶיהָ Est 4[4];—*eunuch,* of Pharaoh Gn 37[36] 40[2.7] (all E), married 39[1] (R^JE); of Isr. kings 1 S 8[15] (predict.), 1 K 22[9] = 2 Ch 18[8], 2 K 8[6] 9[32] (all of N. Isr.); 1 Ch 28[1] (in David's time), 2 K 23[11] 24[12.15] cf. Je 29[2], also 34[19] 38[7] 41[16] (all in Judah; so likewise) 2 K 25[19] (military officer) = Je 52[25]; of Bab. kings 2 K 20[18] = Is 39[7] (predict.); ascribed to Nebuch. in Dn, רַב סָרִיסָיו Dn 1[3], שַׂר הַסָּרִיסִים v[7.8.9.10.11.18]; to king of Persia in Est, 1[10.12.15] + 9 t. Est; promises made to eunuchs Is 56[3.4]. (Term never used in law codes; on contrary cf. exclusion of פְּצוּעַ דַּכָּא, and כְּרוּת שָׁפְכָה Dt 23[2] [v. Dr^ad loc.], also מְרוֹחַ אֶשֶׁךְ Lv 21[20].)—רַב־סָרִיס is title of high military officer 2 K 18[17] (As.), Je 39[3.13] (Bab.).—Vid. further, Thes Smith^DB Art. '*Eunuch,*' Di^Gn 39, 1 Dr Dt 23, 1.

1. [סֶרֶן]₂₁ **n.m. tyrant, lord** (Philist. loan-word);—pl. abs. הַסְּרָנִים Ju 16[30] + 2 t.; cstr. סַרְנֵי Ju 3[3] + 16 t.; sf. סַרְנֵיכֶם 1 S 6[4];—only of *tyrants, lords* of the Philistines, five in no. Ju 3[3] Jos 13[3] (D), 1 S 6[16.18] cf. v[4], i.e. appar., one ruling each of the five cities (named 1 S 6[17]); without the numeral Ju 16[5] + 6 t. Ju 16, 1 S 5[8] + 7 t. 1 S, + 1 Ch 12[20] (Baer Ginsb; v[19] van d. H.).

†II. [סֶרֶן] **n.[m.] axle** (Aram. ܣܪܢܐ; √unknown);—סַרְנֵי נְחֹשֶׁת 1 K 7[30] *axles of brass* (𝔊 τὰ προσέχοντα, 𝔙 *axes*).

[סַרְעַפָּה] v. סעף. סרף v. שׂרף.

†סִרְפַּד **n.[m.]** a desert-plant, contrasted with הֲדַס, *myrtle:* תַּחַת הַס׳ יַעֲלֶה הֲדַס Is 55[13]; not clearly identif.; 𝔊 κόνυζα, 𝔖 ܓܘܠܓܘܠܬܐ, 𝔙 *urtica.*

†סָרַר **vb. be stubborn, rebellious** (usu. towards יי) (NH *id.*, (rare); As. *sarâru*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ס׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Ho 4[16] *Isr. is stubborn; Pt. act.* בֵּן סוֹרֵר וּמוֹרֶה Dt 21[18], cf. v[20]; בָּנִים סוֹרְרִים Is 30[1], עַם סוֹרֵר 65[2], הוֹר ס׳ וּמוֹרֶה ψ 78[8] (all of Isr.); לֵב ס׳ וּמוֹרֶה Je 5[23]; פָּרָה סוֹרֵרָה Ho 4[16] (sim. of Isr., v. supr.); as pred. שָׂרֵיהֶם סוֹרְרִים Ho 9[15] cf. Is 1[23]; סָרֵי סוֹרְרִים Je 6[28] *revolters among the rebellious* (? cf. סור **Qal** ad

fin., and סַר infr.); of loose woman הִמְּיָה הִיא וְסוֹרֶרֶת Pr 7[11]; as subst. = *the stubborn*, ψ 66[7] 68[7.19]; fs. סֹרֶרֶת וַיִּתְּנוּ כָתֵף סֹרֶרֶת Ne 9[29] *and they presented a stubborn shoulder* (of Isr.) = Zc 7[11] (סֹרֶרֶת).

†סַר **adj.** stubborn, resentful, sullen, implacable;—סַר וְזָעֵף 1 K 20[43] 21[4]; f. מַה־זֶּה רוּחֲךָ סָרָה v[5] why then *is thy spirit sullen?* poss. also pl. cstr. סָרֵי סוֹרְרִים Je 6[28] *revolters* (*stubborn ones*) among, etc. (v. supr. and סור **Qal** ad fin.).

†סתו Kt, סְתָיו Qr **n.m.** winter (loan-wd. fr. Aram.; cf. Syr. ܣܬܘܐ, ܣܝܬܘܐ; Ar. شِتَاءٌ Lane[1504]; prob. orig. ش, cf. Schwally[Idiot. 64]; on ו as old nominat. ending (ס for *šutayu*) cf. Lag[BN 190 Anm.]);—הַסְּתָו עָבָר Ct 2[11].

†סתם **vb.** stop up, shut up, keep close (NH *id.*; ☪ סְתַם *id.*; Syr. ܣܬܡ (ܣܡ very rare); Ar. سَدَمَ *close* door Lane[1334], and سَطَمَ Kam Frey, are perh. loan-words);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. סָתַם 2 Ch 32[30]; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּסְתֹּמוּ 2 K 3[19]; 3 mpl. יִסְתֹּמוּ v[25], וַיִּסְתְּמוּ 2 Ch 32[4]; *Imv.* ms. סְתֹם Dn 8[26] 12[4]; *Inf. cstr.* לִסְתוֹם 2 Ch 32[3]; *Pt. pass.* סָתוּם Ez 28[3], סָתֵם ψ 51[8], pl. סְתֻמִים Dn 12[9];—**1.** *stop up* springs of water 2 K 3[19.25] 2 Ch 32[3.4], cf. v[30]. **2.** *shut up, keep close*, prophetic words Dn 8[26] 12[4.9]; בְּסָתֵם ψ 51[8] *in* (the) *closed* (chamber of the breast; ‖ טֵחוֹת).—כָּל־סָתוּם Ez 28[3] usu. no *secret* is too dark for thee, but doubtful (v. II. עמם); 𝔊 σοφοί, Co חַרְטֻמִים <Toy חֲכָמִים, or Berthol. קֹסְמִים. **Niph.** *Inf. cstr.* לְהִסָּתֵם Ne 4[1] the breaches [in the walls] had begun *to be stopped up*. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. סִתְּמוּם Gn 26[16]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. וַיְסַתְּמוּם v[18], both of *stopping* wells *quite up* (R[JE]).

†סתר **vb.** hide, conceal (NH *id.*, der. species; ☪ סְתַר Pa. Ithpa., Syr. ܣܬܪ Pe. Pt. pass., chiefly Pa. Ithpa., *id.*; Ar. سَتَرَ *veil, conceal, hide*, Lane[1304]; Eth. ሰተረ (rare) Di[364]);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסְתַּר Pr 27[12] + 22[3] Qr (Kt וְיִסָּתֵר); 2 ms. נִסְתַּרְתָּ 1 S 20[19]; 1 pl. נִסְתַּרְנוּ Is 28[15], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסָּתֵר Ho 13[14] +; 1 s. אֶסָּתֵר Gn 4[14] +; 3 mpl. יִסָּתְרוּ Am 9[3]; 1 pl. נִסָּתֵר Gn 31[49], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִסָּתֵר Je 36[19]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִסָּתֵר שָׁם Jb 34[22]; *Pt.* נִסְתָּר ψ 19[7]; pl. נִסְתָּרִים Dt 7[20]; fpl. נִסְתָּרוֹת Dt 29[28], וֹת- ψ 19[13];—**1.** *hide oneself*, c. בְּ loc., 1 S 20[5.24] 1 K 17[3] Je 23[24], so (fig.) Is 28[15]; c. שָׁם 1 S 20[19] Jb 34[22]; abs. Je 36[19] Pr 22[3] 27[12] 28[28] ψ 89[47]; c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Dt 7[20] Jb 13[20], c. מִן pers. ψ 55[13]. **2.** *be hid, concealed*, esp. fig. of escaping God's notice, c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Gn 4[14] (J), מִלִּפְנֵי Je 16[17], מִנֶּגֶד עֵינַי Am 9[3], מֵעֵינַי Is 65[16] Ho 13[14] (subj. נֹחַם, i.e. I will not repent, change my purpose of judgment), מִן ψ 38[10] Is 40[27]; fr. heat of sun ψ 19[7] (i.e. it penetrates everywhere); fr. birds Jb 28[21] (of place of wisdom); recipr. נִסְתָּר אִישׁ מֵרֵעֵהוּ Gn 31[49] (J) when *we are hidden each from the other* (i.e. separated); abs. Nu 5[13] Jb 3[23] (*whose way is hid* sc. from himself), Zp 2[3] (i.e. escape יי's judgment); pt. *hidden, secret things*, in gen. Dt 29[28]; of sins ψ 19[13].

Pi. *Imv.* fs. סַתְּרִי Is 16[3] *carefully hide* (i.e. *shelter*) the outcasts (Moab speaks to Zion).

Pu. *Pt.* fs. אַהֲבָה מְסֻתֶּרֶת Pr 27[5] *love carefully concealed.*

Hithp. *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּסְתַּתֵּר Is 29[14]; *Pt.* מִסְתַּתֵּר 1 S 23[19] + 3 t.;—*hide oneself carefully*, of David's taking refuge with (עִם) Ziphites 1 S 23[19] = ψ 54[2] (title), in (בְּ) a hill 1 S 26[1]; אֵל מִ׳ Is 45[15] *a God that completely hides himself.*

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הִסְתִּיר ψ 10[11] 22[25]; 2 ms. הִסְתַּרְתָּ ψ 30[8] Is 64[6], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַסְתִּיר 1 S 20[2], וַיַּסְתֵּר Ex 3[6] Jb 3[10], sf. יַסְתִּרֵנִי ψ 27[5], וַיַּסְתִּרֵם Je 36[26]; 3 fs. sf. וַתַּסְתִּירֵהוּ 2 Ch 22[11]; 1 s. וָאַסְתִּיר Ez 39[23.24], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַסְתֵּר ψ 51[11]; *Inf. abs.* הַסְתֵּר Dt 31[18] Is 57[17]; *cstr.* הַסְתֵּר Pr 25[2] (v. Kö[1.213] and reff.; yet cf. inf. abs. אָכֹל v[27]), לַסְתִּר Is 29[15] (Ges[§ 53 q]); *Pt.* מַסְתִּיר Is 8[17];—*conceal, hide:* **1.** a person from (מִפְּנֵי) enemy 2 K 11[2] = 2 Ch 22[11]; subj. יי, c. מִן ψ 64[3], abs. Je 36[26]; *hide* anything from (מִן) one 1 S 20[2], a thing, in gen., Pr 25[2]; anything (fr. יי; מִן in ‖ cl.) Is 29[15]; in gen. = *shelter* a person Jb 14[13], c. בְּ loc. (subj. יי) ψ 17[8] 27[5] 31[21] (all metaph.); toil (עָמָל), מֵעֵינַי Jb 3[10]; commands fr., מִן pers. (subj. יי) ψ 119[19]; *hide* one as arrow in quiver Is 49[2]. **2.** esp. *hide* the face: **a. lit.**, of Moses Ex 3[6] (E), usu. fig.: **b.** subj. יי, c. מִן, i.e. be not observant of sin ψ 51[11], abs. ψ 10[11]; more oft. **c.** יי *hides* his face from (מִן pers.), i.e. withdraws his favour, Mi 3[4] Is 8[17] 54[8] 64[6] Dt 31[17] 32[20] Je 33[5] Ez 39[23.24.29] ψ 13[2] 22[25] 27[9] 69[18] 88[15] 102[3] 143[7]; abs. Dt 31[18] Jb 13[24] 34[29] ψ 30[8] cf. 104[29], 44[25]; פָּנִים om. Is 57[17]; cf. Is 59[2] your sins *have hidden* (his) *face* from (מִן) you; of hiding one's face from (מִן) shame, i.e. avoiding it Is 50[6] (of servant of יי).

†סֵתֶר **n.[m.]** covering, hiding-place, secrecy;—abs. ס׳ Ju 3[19]+, סָתֵר 2 S 12[12] Pr 25[23], סֵתֶר ψ 139[15]; cstr. סֵתֶר 1 S 25[20]+; sf. סִתְרוֹ ψ 18[12] (ins. also ‖ 2 S 22[12] 𝔊 𝔖 Th Bu HPS), סִתְרִי ψ 119[114]; pl. סְתָרִים Pr 9[17];—**1.** *covering, cover,* בְּס׳ הָהָר 1 S 25[20] *under cover of the mt.,* concealed by it; of clouds as covering for י׳ (shutting out his view) Jb 22[14], of darkness (i.e. dark clouds) as י׳'s *hiding-place* (in theoph.) ψ 18[12] (= 2 S 22[12] v. supr.), so ס׳ רַעַם 81[8] *hiding-place of thunder;* of adulterer ס׳ פָּנִים יָשִׂים Jb 24[15] i.e. disguiseth himself. **2. a.** *hiding-place,* 1 S 19[2] Is 28[17] ס׳ הַמִּדְרֵגָה Ct 2[14] (in fig.; ‖חַגְוֵי הַסֶּלַע), of hippopot. Jb 40[21]; fig. of Isr. as shelter to Moab c. מִפְּנֵי Is 16[6], of ideal Israelite, as ס׳ זֶרֶם 32[2], esp. of י׳ as *shelter:* ס׳ עֶלְיוֹן ψ 27[5], ס׳ פָּנֶיךָ 31[21], ס׳ כְּנָפֶיךָ 61[5], ס׳ אָהֳלוֹ 91[1], אַתָּה ס׳ לִי 32[7] cf. 119[114]. **b.** *secret place,* of womb ψ 139[15] (‖ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת אָרֶץ). **3.** *secrecy:* דְּבַר־ס׳ Ju 3[19] *a matter of secrecy,* secret matter; pl. abstr. intens. לֶחֶם סְתָרִים Pr 9[17] *bread of utter secrecy* (i.e. gained stealthily, ‖מַיִם גְּנוּבִים); לְשׁוֹן סָתֵר 25[23] *tongue of secrecy,* i.e. slanderous; elsewhere בַּס׳ *in secrecy, secretly* Dt 13[7] 27[15.24] 28[57] 2 S 12[12] Je 37[17] 38[16] 40[15] Is 45[19] 48[16] Jb 13[10] 31[27] Pr 21[14] ψ 101[5].

†סִתְרָה **n.f.** shelter, protection, יְהִי עֲלֵיכֶם ס׳ Dt 32[38] (rd. perh. יהיו, cf. Dr) *let them* (the strange gods) *be over you as a shelter.*

†סְתוּר **n.pr.m.** a spy, from Asher;—Nu 13[13], 𝔊 Σαθουρ, 𝔊L Θασουρ.

†סִתְרִי **n.pr.m.** a Levite;—Ex 6[22], 𝔊 Σεγρει, A Σεθρει, 𝔊L Σετρι.

†מִסְתּוֹר **n.[m.]** place of shelter; abs. מִסְתּוֹר מִזֶּרֶם Is 4[6] (fig. of י׳'s protection; cf. סֵתֶר Is 32[2]).

†מִסְתָּר **n.[m.]** secret place, hiding-place;—abs. מ׳ ψ 10[9] Hb 3[14]; usu. pl. מִסְתָּרִים Je 13[17]+6 t.; sf. מִסְתָּרָיו Je 49[10];—**1.** *secret place(s),* concealed from view, Je 13[17]; where treasures are stored Is 45[3]. **2.** *hiding-place(s):* **a.** for protection Je 23[24] 49[10]. **b.** for perpetration of crime, esp. murder: ψ 10[8] (‖מַאֲרָב), sim. of lion v[9] 17[12], cf. Hb 3[14]; ψ 64[5]; of י׳ lying in wait La 3[10] (as a lion).

†מַסְתֵּר **n.[m.]** hiding, act of hiding;—cstr. וּכְמַסְתֵּר פָּנִים מִמֶּנּוּ Is 53[3] *and like a hiding of face from him* i.e. like one before whom the face is hidden (e.g. a leper, cf. Che[Hpt]).

ע

ע, *'Ayin,* sixteenth letter; used as numeral 70 in postB. Heb.

עבב (√ of foll., cf. Kö[ii. 1, 40]; meaning unknown).

†1. עָב, [עֹב] **n.m.** archit. term, meaning unknown; **projecting roof** is conjectured (Sm Co Berthol); others **landing** (Da); AV RV *thick beam* or *plank,* RVm *threshold;* Benz Kit Toy leave untranslated; in any case a structure of wood;—abs. וְעַמּוּדִים וְעָב 1 K 7[6]; appar. cstr. וְעָב עַיִן אֶל־פְּנֵי הָאוּלָם מֵהַחוּץ Ez 41[25]; pl. (si vera l.) הָעֲבִים v[26].

II. עָב v. עוּב.

עָבַד 290 **vb. work, serve** (OAram. עבד *do, make,* esp. Nab.Palm. (oft.), Lzb[331 f.] Cook[86], so 𝔗 עֲבַד, Syr. ܥܒܰܕ (very oft.); but also OAram. Ph. עבד *slave, vassal* (and in many n.pr.), 𝔗 עַבְדָּא, Syr. ܥܒܰܕܳܐ *id.;* As. *abdu, id.* (rare); NH עָבַד *serve, perform acts of worship* (c. acc. cogn.), and deriv.; Ar. عَبَدَ *worship, obey* (God); cf. We[Skizzen iii. 165; Heid. 141], II. *enslave;* عَبْدٌ *slave, worshipper;* Sab. עבד *id.* DHM[Südar. Alt. p. 18]; Gerber[Verb. Denom. 14 ff.] thinks *be slave, serve* (Qal) and *enslave* (Hiph.) are denom., cf. also Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 741]);—**Qal** 272 *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Ez 29[18]+; sf. עָבָדוֹ Mal 3[18]+; 3 mpl. עָבְדוּ Dt 7[4]; עָבָדוּ Nu 4[26], +64 t. Pf.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲבֹד Gn 25[23]+; sf. יַעַבְדֵנִי Ex 4[23]; יַעַבְדֻנוּ ψ 22[31] 2 K 10[18]; 3 mpl. יַעַבְדוּ Dt 12[30]+; יַעֲבֹדוּ Gn 15[14] (Dr[§103]) Jb 36[11]; 2 mpl. תַּעַבְדוּן Ex 3[12], תַּעֲבֹדוּן Jos 24[15], +99 t. Impf.; (תְּעָבְדֵם, נָעָבְדֵם v. **Hoph.**); *Imv.* עֲבֹד 1 S 26[19]; sf. עָבְדֵהוּ 1 Ch 28[9]; עָבְדוּ Ex 5[18]+15 t.; עָבְדוּ Ez 20[39]; sf. עָבְדֻהוּ 1 S 7[3]; *Inf. cstr.* עֲבֹד Mal 3[14]+; עָבְדֹ Je 34[9.10]; sf. עָבְדוֹ Je 27[6]+, etc. *Pt.* עֹבֵד Gn 4[2]+; pl. עֹבְדִים Nu 18[21]+; cst. עֹבְדֵי ψ 97[7]+; sf. עֹבְדָיו 2 K 10[19]; עֹבְדֵיהֶם Zc

—†**1.** *labour, work, do work:* abs. Ex 20^{9} = 34^{21} = Dt 5^{13} (4th word); Ex 5^{18} (E) Ec 5^{11}; c. acc. rei, *till* the ground Gn 2^{5} 3^{23} $4^{2.12}$ (J), 2 S 9^{10} Is 30^{24} Je 27^{11} Zc 13^{5} Pr 12^{11} 28^{19}; obj. om. Dt 15^{19} Ez 48^{19}; vineyard Dt 28^{39}; garden Gn 2^{15} (J); עֹבְדֵי פִשְׁתִּים Is 19^{9} *workers in flax;* (עֹבְדֵי) הָעִיר Ez $48^{18.19}$ *labourers of the city;* ע׳ עֲבֹדָתוֹ Is 28^{21} *work his work* (only here of God, ‖ עשה מַעֲשֵׂהוּ); ע׳ עבדה על Ez 29^{18} *serve a military service against.* †**2.** *work for another, serve him by labour:* abs. Ex 21^{2} (E); c. acc. pers. Gn 29^{15} 31^{6} Ex 21^{6} (E) Dt $15^{12.18}$ Mal 3^{17} Je 34^{14}, king his people 1 K 12^{7}; subj. animals Je 27^{6} Jb 39^{9}; c. acc. pers. et rei Gn $30^{26.26.29}$ (J); c. לְ pers. 2 S 16^{19}; עִם Gn $29^{25.30}$ (E) Lv 25^{40} (P); עִמָּדִי Gn 29^{27} (E); לִפְנֵי 2 S $16^{19.19}$; c. בְּ of price Gn $29^{18.20.25}$ 31^{41} (E) Ho 12^{13} Ez 29^{20}; c. בְּ pers. *work by means of another, use him as slave,* Ex 1^{14} Lv $25^{39.46}$ (P) Je 22^{13} $34^{9.10}$. **3.** *serve as subjects:* usu. c. acc., their own chiefs or kings Ju $9^{28.28.38}$ 1 S 11^{1} 1 K 5^{1}+; other kings, by tribute ψ 18^{44} = 2 S 22^{44}, Je 27^{7} 28^{14} 2 K 25^{24}+, other nations 2 S 10^{19} Je 40^{9} Zc 2^{13}+, kings other kings 2 K 18^{7}+, c. לְ, 1 S $4^{9.9}$; †מַס עֹבֵד Gn 49^{15} (J) Jos 16^{10} 1 K 9^{21} (see מַס); †c. בְּ pers., *work with,* i.e. use as subjects, impose tribute upon, Je 25^{14} 27^{7} 30^{8} Ez 34^{27} **4.** *serve* God: **a.** c. acc. ׳, Ex 3^{12} 4^{23} $7^{16.26}$ (JE), ψ 22^{31} Jb 21^{15} Mal 3^{14}+; c. acc. pers. et rei Ex 10^{26} (E); acc. pers. om., Je 2^{20} (rd. אֶעֱבוֹר Kt), עבד זבח ומנחה Is 19^{21} *serve with peace-offering and grain-offering;* עבד עֲבֹדָה Ex 13^{5} (of מַצּוֹת). **b.** other gods, c. acc. ׳א †Dt 7^{16} $12^{2.30}$†; אלהים אחרים 7^{4} 8^{19} 11^{16} $13^{7.14}$ 17^{3} $28^{14.36.64}$ 29^{25} 30^{17} 31^{20} Jos 23^{16} $24^{2.16}$ Ju 2^{19} 10^{13} 1 S 8^{8} 26^{19} 1 K $9^{6.9}$ 2 K 17^{35} 2 Ch $7^{19.22}$ Je 11^{10} 13^{10} $16^{11.13}$ 22^{9} 25^{6} 35^{15} (all D and Je); אֱלֹהֵי הַגּוֹיִם Dt 29^{17}; זָרִים Je 5^{19}; †כל צבא השמים Dt 4^{19} 2 K 21^{3} 2 Ch 33^{3} Je 8^{2}; †(הבעל(ים) Ju 2^{11} 3^{7} $10^{6.10}$ 1 S 12^{10} 1 K 16^{31} 22^{54} 2 K $10^{18.18.19.19.21.22.23.23}$ 17^{16}; † אלהי נֵכָר Jos 24^{20} Je 5^{19}; †(הַ)גִּלּוּלִים 2 K 17^{12} $21^{21.21}$ Ez 20^{39}; † האשרים 2 Ch 24^{18}; עצבים ψ 106^{36}; †(פסיל(ים) 2 Ch 33^{22} 2 K 17^{41}; פסל ψ 97^{7}; c. לְ, †לבעל Ju 2^{13}; †לאלהים אחרים Je 44^{3}. **5.** *serve* ׳ *with Levitical service* (all P; cf. RS Sem i. 69): c. acc. עבד עֲבֹדָה (v. עֲבֹדָה) Nu $3^{7.8}$ $4^{23.30.47}$ 7^{5} $8^{11.19.22.26}$ 16^{9} $18^{6.21.23}$ Jos 22^{27}; acc. om. Nu $4^{24.26.37.41}$ 8^{15} (but Sam ⓖ עבדה), v^{25} 18^{7}

†**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נֶעְבַּד Ec 5^{8}; 2 mpl. נֶעֱבַדְתֶּם Ez 36^{9}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעָבֵד Dt 21^{4}; 3 fs. תֵּעָבֵד Ez 36^{34};—**1.** *be tilled,* of land Dt 21^{4} Ez $36^{9.34}$. **2.** Ec 5^{8} מֶלֶךְ לְשָׂדֶה נֶעֱבָד dub.: a king for (devoted to) the *cultivated* field (Hi); a king *that maketh himself servant* to the field (devoted to agriculture), De: v. Comm., esp. De.

†**Pual** *Pf.* 3 ms. עֻבַּד Dt 21^{3} Is 14^{3}; pass. of **Qal**, c. בְּ: impers. Dt 21^{3} of a calf with which *it has not been worked;* hard *service* with which it *was worked with captives* Is 14^{3}.

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱבִיד Ez 29^{18}; 2 ms. sf. הֶעֱבַדְתַּנִי Is 43^{24}, הֶעֱבַדְתִּיךָ v^{23}, וְהַעֲבַדְתִּיךָ Je 17^{4}; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעֲבֵד 2 Ch 34^{33}; 3 mpl. יַעֲבִדוּ Ex 1^{13}; *Inf. cstr.* הַעֲבִיד 2 Ch 2^{17}; *Pt.* pl. מַעֲבִדִים Ex 6^{5};—**1.** *compel to labour* as slaves Ex 1^{13} 6^{5} (P) 2 Ch 2^{17}, + Gn 47^{21} (reading הֶעֱבִיד לַעֲבָדִים), 2 S 12^{31} (reading וְהֶעֱבִיד, + בְּ *at;* on both these v. עבר **Hiph.** ad fin.); *cause to serve,* of army's service against, c. acc. + אל (על) Ez 29^{18}; *cause to labour, weary,* c. בְּ of means Is $43^{23.24}$ (perh. play on meanings **2, 3**). **2.** *make to serve as subjects,* c. 2 acc. Je 17^{4}, + Je 15^{14} (rd. וְהַעֲבַדְתִּיךָ, v. עבר **Hiph.** ad fin.). **3.** *cause to serve* God 2 Ch 34^{33}.

Hoph. *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תֵּעָבְדֶם Ex 20^{5} = Dt 5^{9}, Ex 23^{24}; 1 pl. sf. נֵעָבְדֶם Dt 13^{3} (Kö i. 259 Sta § 549 g Thes; < Nes Marg. 12 f. Qal anom. pointed (cf. WAG. ed. 2, i. 62 n. Fl Kl. Schr. i. 98); Ges § 60, R. 1 Dr Qal falsely pointed as Hoph.);—*be led* or *enticed to serve* other gods Ex 20^{5} = Dt 5^{9} Ex 23^{24} Dt 13^{3}

1. עֶבֶד 799 **n.m. slave, servant** (on format. Lag BN 77);—ע׳ Gn 9^{25}+, עָבֶד 44^{10}+; sf. עַבְדִּי 26^{24}+; עַבְדְּךָ 19^{19}+; עַבְדֶּךָ 18^{3}+; pl. עֲבָדִים 9^{25}+, עַבְדֵי 21^{25}+; sf. עֲבָדַי Lv 25^{42}+, עַבְדֵיכֶם Jos 9^{11}+, etc.;—**1.** *slave, servant* of household Gn $39^{17.19}$ 41^{12} 50^{2} Ex 21^{2}+; *man-servant,* ‖ אמה Ex 20^{10} Lv 25^{6} Dt 5^{14} Jb 31^{13}+; ‖ שפחה Gn 12^{16} 32^{6} Je 34^{11} Is 14^{2}+; + אדון Dt 23^{16} Is 24^{2} Mal 1^{6}+; מִקְנַת כֶּסֶף Ex 12^{44} or יְלִיד בַּיִת Je 2^{14}; עֶבֶד עֲבָדִים *servant of servants, humblest servant,* Gn 9^{25}; † בֵּית עֲבָדִים *house of slaves,* esp. Israel in Egypt Ex $13^{3.14}$ (D ?) Dt 5^{6} 6^{12} 7^{8} 8^{14} $13^{6.11}$ Jos 24^{17} Ju 6^{8} Je 34^{13} Mi 6^{4}; †וזכרת כי עבד היית מצרים ב(ארץ) *and thou shalt remember that thou wast a slave in* (the land of) *Egypt* Dt 5^{15} 15^{15} 16^{12} $24^{18.22}$; king of Babylon is slave to ׳ Je 25^{9} 27^{6} 43^{10}; the borrower to the lender Pr 22^{7}; fig. of beast Jb 40^{28}; of things Gn 47^{19}.

2. *Subjects,* of chief Gn $26^{15.19.25.32}$ 27^{37} $32^{17.17}$+; of king 21^{25} Ex $7^{28.29}$ 1 K 9^{27} Dt 29^{1}+; vassal kings 2 S 10^{19}; tributary nations $8^{2.6.14}$ = 1 Ch $18^{2.6.13}$; specif. officers of king 1 S 19^{1} 21^{8} 2 S 11^{13} Pr 14^{35}+; עַבְדֵי פַרְעֹה Gn 40^{20} 41^{10}; ע׳ שָׁאוּל 1 S 16^{17} 18^{22} 28^{7}; ע׳ הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 1^{47} Est

3^{5}+; עֶבֶד הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 22^{12}=2 Ch 34^{20} (a court official); opp. שַׂר Pr 19^{10} Ec 10^{7}; מֶלֶךְ Pr 30^{22}; ambassadors Nu 22^{18} 2 S 10^{2}; soldiers of army 1 S 17^{8} 25^{10} 2 S 2^{12}, + officers of army 1 S 29^{3} 1 K 11^{26} 2 K 25^{8} Is 36^{9}

3. *Servants, worshippers*, of God: †עַבְדֵי יהוה 2 K 9^{7} 10^{23} Is 54^{17}. cf. Gn 50^{17} Is 56^{6}; עֲבָדָיו Dt 32^{36}=ψ 135^{14}, Is 65^{15} 66^{14} ψ 34^{23} 69^{37} Ne 2^{20}; ‖ עַמּוֹ ψ 105^{25} cf. Dt 32^{43}; עֲבָדַי Is $65^{8.9.13.13.13.14}$; עֲבָדֶיךָ 1 K 8^{23} Is 63^{17} (‖ שִׁבְטֵי נחלתך), ψ 89^{51} $90^{13.16}$ $102^{15.29}$ 119^{91}, $79^{2.10}$ (‖ חֲסִידֶיךָ); delivered from Egypt Lv $25^{42.55.55}$ 26^{13} (P); עַבְדְּךָ ψ 119^{125} 143^{2}, ‖ בֶּן־אֲמָתֶךָ 86^{16} $116^{16.16}$; specif. angels Jb 4^{18}; and ancient worthies, patriarchs Ex 32^{13} (J) Dt 9^{27}; Abraham Gn 26^{24} (J) ψ $105^{6.42}$; Isaac Gn 24^{14} (J); Jacob, Israel Ez 28^{25} 37^{25} 1 Ch 16^{13}; Moses †Ex 14^{31} Jos 18^{7} (J) Nu $12^{7.8}$ (E) Dt 34^{5} (?) Jos $1^{1.2.7.13.15}$ $8^{31.33}$ 9^{24} $11^{12.15}$ $12^{6.6}$ 13^{8} 14^{7} $22^{2.4.5}$ (all D), 1 K $8^{53.56}$ 2 K 18^{12} 21^{8} 1 Ch 6^{34} 2 Ch 1^{3} $24^{6.9}$ Ne 1^{8} 9^{14} 10^{30} ψ 105^{26} Mal 3^{22} Dn 9^{11}; Joshua † Jos 24^{29} (E) Ju 2^{8}; Caleb † Nu 14^{24} (J); Job † Jb 1^{8} 2^{3} $42^{7.8.8.8}$; David 2 S 3^{18} $7^{5.8.26}$+27 t.; Hezekiah † 2 Ch 32^{16}; Zerubbabel †Hag 2^{23}; Eliakim †Is 22^{20}.—The צֶמַח Zc 3^{8} cf. 6^{12} is also servant of יי as Messianic builder of temple (see Br[MP 442 ff.]).

†**4.** *Servant* of יי, in a special sense: of Levitical singers using benedictions in temple ψ 113^{1} 134^{1} 135^{1}; usu. of prophets, עֲבָדַי הַנְּבִיאִים *my servants the prophets* 2 K 9^{7} 17^{13} Je 7^{25} 26^{5} 29^{19} 35^{15} 44^{4} Ez 38^{17} Zc 1^{6}; עֲבָדָיו הַנְּבִיאִים 2 K 17^{23} 21^{10} 24^{2} Je 25^{4} Am 3^{7} Dn 9^{10}; עֲבָדֶיךָ הנביאים Ezr 9^{11} Dn 9^{6}; specif. Ahia 1 K 14^{18} 15^{29}; Elijah 2 K 9^{36} 10^{10}; Jonah 2 K 14^{25}; Isaiah Is 20^{3}; עַבְדּוֹ, ‖ מלאכיו 44^{26}; as one calling to fear יי 50^{10}

†**5.** Israel as a people is *servant* of יי: יִשְׂרָאֵל Is $41^{8.9}$ $44^{21.21}$ 49^{3} ψ 136^{22}; יעקב Is $44^{1.2}$ 45^{4} 48^{20} Je 30^{10} $46^{27.28}$; עֶבֶד יהוה=עַבְדִּי, ‖ מַלְאָכִי, as having a mission to the nations Is $42^{19.19}$; and chosen as witness of יי 43^{10}. But there is also an ideal servant chosen and endowed with the divine Spirit to be a covenant of Israel and a light of the nations Is 42^{1} (cf. v^{2-6}); formed to bring back Jacob, raise up the tribes, and become salvation to the end of the earth $49^{5.6.7}$; bearing the sins of all as a lamb and a trespass-offering, and yet prospering and justifying many as interposing martyr 52^{13} 53^{11}: many understand of ideal Israel, contr. with the actual; al. of personif. ‖ with Zion the wife and mother, disting. from unworthy Israel as Zion from her apostate children; al. of ideal prophetic writer; al. of ideal prophetic person; al. (esp. in Is 53) of an actual proph. known to writer and his readers; [in any case it is Messianic, v. Mt $8^{16.17}$ 12^{16-21} Lk 4^{17-22} Phil 2^{5-11}]; see De[Is ii. 174] Da[Expos. 1884, 358 ff.] Di Du Che al. on Is 42, 53, Dr[Is 168 ff.] Br[MP 345 ff.], also Gie[Beitr. 146 ff.] Berthol[Is 53].

6. In polite address of equals or superiors the Hebrews used עַבְדְּךָ *thy servant* = 1 pers. sing., *I*, Gn 18^{3} 1 S $20^{7.8.8}$ 2 K 8^{13}+; עֲבָדֶיךָ *thy servants* = *we* Gn 42^{11} Is 36^{11}; also עַבְדּוֹ *his servant* = *I*, 1 S $26^{18.19}$ 2 S 14^{22} 24^{21}+; also in addressing God, esp. in prayer Ex 4^{10} Nu 11^{11} Ju 15^{18} 1 S $3^{9.10}$ 25^{39} 2 S 24^{10} ψ $19^{12.14}$ 27^{9} 31^{17} 35^{27} 69^{18} 109^{28} 143^{2}+.

7 Phrases are: †עבד (היה), c. ל pers., *become servant to* Gn $9^{26.27}$ $44^{10.16.17.33}$ $47^{19.25}$ (J) Dt 6^{21} 15^{17} 2 S 8^{14} 2 K 17^{3} 24^{1} 1 Ch $18^{2.6.13}$ 2 Ch 10^{7} Pr 11^{29} 12^{9} 22^{7}; †היה לעבד, c. ל pers., Gn 44^{9} (J) 50^{18} (E) 1 S 8^{17} $17^{9.9}$ 27^{12} 2 S $8^{2.6}$ Je 34^{16}; †כבש לעבדים 2 Ch 28^{10} Ne 5^{5} Je 34^{11}; לקח לע׳ Gn 43^{18} (J) 2 K 4^{1} Jb 40^{28}.

†II. עֶבֶד **n.pr.m.** (*servant* of God=עַבְדִּיאֵל); —**1.** father of Gaal Ju $9^{26.28.30.31.35}$ (GFM, after Hollenb[ThLz 1891, 371] [cf. Bu[Ib. 1892, 63]] עֹבֵד, as ⅁L; v. also Gray[Prop. N. 184, 272]); ⅁ Ιωβηλ, A ⅁L Αβεδ. **2.** a companion of Ezra Ezr 8^{6}; ⅁ Ωβηθ, ⅁L Αμιναδαβ. — For list of Ar. names beginning with عبد v. Nö[ZMG xli (1887), 724 ff.], cf. also Id[Ib. xlii (1888), 486] We[Heid. 2, 2 ff.]

†[עֲבָד] **n.m.** work (late; Aram. form); pl. sf. עֲבָדֵיהֶם Ec 9^{1} (cf. Syr. ܥܒܕ).

†עוֹבֵד, עֹבֵד **n.pr.m.** (*worshipper*; cf. Sab. עבד Os[22] and DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 14]; —**1.** son of Boaz and Ruth Ru 4^{17}, v^{21}=1 Ch 2^{12}, Ru 4^{22} (only here עֹבֵד)=1 Ch 2^{12}, ⅁ Ωβηδ. **2.** names in Judah, ⅁ Ωβηδ: **a.** 1 Ch $2^{37.38}$. **b.** 2 Ch 23^{1}. **3.** a mighty man of David 1 Ch 11^{47}, ⅁ Ιωβηθ, A Ιωβηδ. **4.** a doorkeeper 1 Ch 26^{7}, ⅁ Ωβηδ.

†עֹבֵד אֵדֹם, and (2 Ch 25^{24}) ע׳ אֱדוֹם **n.pr.m.** (*servant of* (god) *Edom*, cf. עבד אדם CIS[No. 295]; Dr[Sm 206, 293] and reff., RS[Sem i. 43; 2nd ed. 42] and reff., HPS[2 86, 10]; but Bae[Rel 10] *servant of man*, אֱדֹם=אָדָם, which is thought possible by Nö[ZMG xlii (1888), 470] Buhl[Edomiter 49]); —**1.** the Gittite who harboured the ark 2 S $6^{10.11.11.12.12}$=1 Ch $13^{13.14.14}$, 1 Ch 15^{25}; ⅁ Αβεδδαρα, ⅁L Αβεδδαδαν. **2.** (=**1** ?) one of the chief Levitical singers and doorkeepers 1 Ch $15^{18.21.24}$ $16^{5.38.38}$ $26^{4.8.8.15}$; ⅁ Αβαεδωμ, Αβδεδωμ, etc., ⅁L Αβεδδομ. **3.** the family of the same 2 Ch 25^{24} (not in ‖ 2 K 14^{14}).

†עֶבֶד מֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** (= *servant of the king*, or < *of* (god) *Melek*, cf. Gray Prop. N. 117, 147 ff.);—Eth. official of Zedekiah Je 38[7.8.10.11.12] 39[16]; Ⓖ Αβδεμελεχ.

†עֲבֶד נְגוֹ **n.pr.m.** (*servant of* (God) *Nebo*, נְגוֹ being corrupt (intent. or unintent.) for נבו (q.v.), COT Dn 1,7 Bev Dn 1,7);—Babylonian name of Azariah, one of the three companions of Daniel Dn 1[7] (v. also BAram); Ⓖ Theod Αβδεναγω.

†עַבְדָּא **n.pr.m.** (*servant of* י (= עַבְדִיָה 1 Ch 9[16] = Ne 11[17]), but form dub., v. Ⓖ);—**1.** father of Adoniram 1 K 4[6]; Ⓖ Εφρα, A Αβαω, ⒼL Εδραμ. **2.** a Levite Ne 11[17]; Ⓖ Ωβηβ, A Ιωβηβ, ⒼL Αβδιας.

†עַבְדִּאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*servant of Ēl*, cf. עַבְדִיאֵל) name in Judah Je 36[26]; Ⓖ Εσ(δ)ριηλ.

†עֲבֹדָה, and (Chr) עֲבוֹדָה **n.f.** labour, service (on format. v. Lag BN 179 Ba NB 61);—ע׳ Ex 1[14] + 41 t.; cstr. עֲבֹדַת 30[16] + 43 t.; sf. עֲבָדָתִי Gn 30[26] + 33 t. sfs.; in Chr עֲבוֹדָה 1 Ch 28[14] + 7 t.; cstr. עֲבוֹדַת 6[33] + 13 t.; sf. עֲבוֹדָתִי 2 Ch 12[8]; עֲבוֹדָתָם 1 Ch 6[17] 2 Ch 31[16];—**1.** †*labour, work*, ψ 104[23]; in the field Ex 1[14] 1 Ch 27[26], prob. Ne 10[38] (עִדֵּי ע׳), ψ 104[14] (עֲשֵׂב לע׳); in fine linen 1 Ch 4[21]; in erection of tabernacle Ex 35[24] 36[1.3.5] 39[42] (P); in repairing temple 2 Ch 34[13.13]; כל מלאכת עבדה לא תעשו *ye shall do no laborious work* Lv 23[7.8.21.25.35.36] Nu 28[18.25.26] 29[1.12.35] (P); fig. of man, ע׳ הַצַּדָּקָה Is 32[17] (‖ מַעֲשֵׂה הַצ׳); of God's work of judgment Is 28[21.21]. †**2.** *labour of servant or slave:* of Jacob for Laban Gn 29[27] 30[26] (JE); עֶבֶד ע׳ of bondservant Lv 25[39] (P): of the Nethinim Ezr 8[20]; *service* of things, vessels of tabernacle and temple Nu 4[26.32] (P) 1 Ch 9[28] 28[14.14.15]. †**3.** *labour, service of captives or subjects:* of Israel in Egypt Ex 1[14] 2[23.23] (P), 5[11] (E), 6[6] (P); כבד(ה) הע׳ 5[9] (E) Ne 5[18]; ע׳ קשה Ex 1[14] 6[9] (P) Dt 26[6] 1 K 12[4] = 2 Ch 10[4], Is 14[3]; מֵרֹב ע׳ La 1[3]; ע׳ ממלכות 2 Ch 12[8]; ע׳ המלך 1 Ch 26[30]; ע׳ אדניהם Ne 3[5]; military service Ez 29[18.18]. **4.** *service* of God, in P Chr Ez: by people Jos 22[27] (P) 2 Ch 12[8], feast of passover Ex 12[25.26] 2 Ch 35[10.16], unleavened bread Ex 13[5]; Levites and priests Nu 4[19.49] 8[11] 1 Ch 24[3.19] 2 Ch 8[14] 31[16]; ע׳ מתנה Nu 18[7]; Levites Ex 38[21] Nu 4[24.27.27.28.33.47.47] 7[7.8] 8[26] 18[21] 1 Ch 6[17] 2 Ch 31[2]; c. בְּאֹהֶל מוֹעֵד v[4.23.31.33.35.39.43] 8[19.22] 18[31]; אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד Ex 30[16] Nu 4[30] 7[5] 8[24] 18[4.6.21.23], cf. Ex 35[21] Nu 7[5]; מִשְׁכָּן (ה) Ex 39[32.40] Nu 3[7.8] 16[9] 1 Ch 6[33], cf. Ex 27[19] Nu 3[36] 1 Ch 23[26]; ע׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Nu 7[9], cf. 3[31]; of its court v[26]; more specif. ע׳ משא 4[47]; ע׳ צבא הע׳ 8[25]; ע׳ בית י׳ (ה)אלהים 1 Ch 23[24.28.32] 25[6] 28[13.13.21.21] 29[7] 2 Ch 29[35] 31[21] 35[2] Ne 10[33]; מלאכת ע׳ בית האלהים 1 Ch 9[13] 28[20] 2 Ch 24[12]; מעשה ע׳ 1 Ch 23[28]; its service Ez 44[14] 1 Ch 9[19]; specif. service of Levit. singers 25[1.1], and doorkeepers 26[8] 2 Ch 35[15].

†עֲבֹדָה **n.f.** service (on format. v. Lag BN 151);—of household servants as a body, ‖ cattle, etc., Gn 26[14] (J) Jb 1[3].

†עַבְדּוֹן **n.pr.** I. **n.pr.m.** **1.** a judge Ju 12[13.15], Ⓖ Αβδων, A ⒼL Λαβδω(μ); (Ew cp. בְּדָן 1 S 12[11], but read בֶּדֶק, v. בְּדָן supr.). **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[23], Ⓖ Αβαδων, A ⒼL Αβδων. **3.** son of Jehiel a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8[30] 9[36]; Ⓖ Αβαλων, Σαβαδων, A Αβδων, Σαβδων, ⒼL Αβδων. **4.** son of Micah 2 Ch 34[20], Ⓖ Αβδοδομ, A ⒼL Αβδων (= עַכְבּוֹר 2 K 22[12]). II. **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in Asher Jos 21[30] 1 Ch 6[59], Ⓖ Δαββων, Αβαραν, A ⒼL Αβδων (20 Codd. rd. עַבְדֹּן Jos 19[28] for עֶבְרֹן), *ʿAbde*, Guérin Gal 2, 37 cf. Buhl Geogr. 230

†[עַבְדוּת] **n.f.** servitude, bondage;—sf. עַבְדָּתֵנוּ Ez 9[8.9]; עַבְדָּתָם Ne 9[17] (cf. Syr. ܥܒܘܬܐ).

†עַבְדִּי **n.pr.m.** (= עֹבַדְיָה *servant of Yah;* v. however, Gray Prop. N. 149 ff. and cf. OAram. עבדו, Nab. Palm. עבדי Lzb 333,334 Cook 87);—**1.** a Levite 1 Ch 6[29] 2 Ch 29[12]; Ⓖ Αβδ(ε)ι, ⒼL 1 Ch Αβδια. **2.** one with a foreign wife Ezr 10[26]; Ⓖ Αβδε(ι)α.

†עַבְדִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*servant of Ēl;* on this and foll. cf. Ph. עבדאלם, Nab. עבראלהא, Sin. עבדאלהי, etc., Lzb 332 Cook 87; Sab. עבדלת = [עבראלת] Hal 168 DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 16; v. also Gray Prop. N. 309, No. 53);—a Gadite 1 Ch 5[15]; Ⓖ Αβδεηλ, A ⒼL Αβδιηλ.

†עֹבַדְיָה, עֹבַדְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*servant of Yah*, cf. Gray Prop. N. 295, No. 90; also Ph. עברבעל, Palm. עבדבל, OAram. עברהחד Lzb 333, OHeb. עבדיהו Id. 334);—I. עֹבַדְיָהוּ: **1.** chief of Ahab's household 1 K 18[3.3.4.5.6.7.16], Ⓖ Αβδ(ε)ιου. **2.** father of one of the chiefs of Zebulun 1 Ch 27[19] Ⓖ Αβδ(ε)ιου (genit.). **3.** a Levite overseer in time of Josiah 2 Ch 34[12], Ⓖ Αβδ(ε)ια, A ⒼL Αβδιας. II. עֹבַדְיָה: **1.** the prophet Ob[1], Ⓖ Οβδ(ε)ιου (genit.), Αβδ(ε)ιου. **2.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3[21], Ⓖ Αβδεια, ⒼL Οβδιας. **3.** chief of tribe of Issachar 1 Ch 7[3], Ⓖ Μειβδεια, A Οβδια, ⒼL Αβδια. **4.** a Benjamite 1 Ch

8^{38} 9^{44}, Ⓖ Αβδ(ε)ια. **5.** a Levite 1 Ch 9^{16} (‖ עַבְדָּא Ne 11^{17}), Ⓖ Αβδεια, A Οβδια, ⓁL Αβια. **6.** a Gadite chief 1 Ch 12^{9}, Ⓖ Αβδ(ε)ια. **7.** a prince in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17^{7}, Ⓖ Αβ(δ)ιαν. **8.** priestly companion of Ezra Ezr 8^{9} Ne 10^{6}, Ⓖ Αδεια, Αβ(α)δ(ε)ια, ⓁL Αβδιου, Αβιας. **9.** a doorkeeper Ne 12^{25}, א Οβδιας, ⓁL Αβδιας.

†[מַעְבָּד] **n.[m.] work** (late form; BAram. מַעֲבַד);—pl. sf. מַעְבָּדֵיהֶם Jb 34^{25}.

†עָבָה **vb. be thick, fat, gross** (NH Pi. עִבָּה *make thick*, and deriv.; Syr. ܥܒܐ *swell up*, pt. pass. *swollen, thick, dense, stupid*, and many deriv.; Ar. غَبِيَ *be dense, stupid*, أَغْبَى *dense foliage;* Eth. ዕብየ: *be great* Di[985]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָטְנִי ע׳ מִמָּתְנֵי אָבִי 1 K 12^{10} *my little finger is thicker* (stouter) than, etc., = 2 Ch 10^{10}; *be thick, gross*, of rebell. Isr. under fig. of highly fed beast, 2 ms. שָׁמַנְתָּ עָבִיתָ כָּשִׁיתָ Dt 32^{15}.

†עֲבִי **n.[m.] thickness**;—cstr. ע׳ גַּבֵּי מָגִנָּיו Jb 15^{26} *the thickness* (stoutness) *of the bosses* of his shields (in fig.); sf. עָבְיוֹ *its thickness*, of the molten sea 1 K 7^{26} = 2 Ch 4^{5}; of pillar Je 52^{21}.—2 Ch 4^{17} v. foll.—Under עבה belongs perh. also בְּעַב הֶעָנָן Ex 19^{9} (rd. בַּעֲבִי ?) in *the thickness* of the clouds, cf. Bu[Th Lz 1892 (3), 63] Kö[ii. 1, 86].

†מַעֲבֶה **n.[m.]** si vera l., **thickness, compactness**; — בְּמַעֲבֵה הָאֲדָמָה 1 K 7^{46} *in the compactness of the soil*, i.e. *clayey ground* or *clay mould* = 2 Ch 4^{17} (where MT בַּעֲבִי הָ׳); but read doubtless in both בְּמַעְבֶּרֶת אֲדָמָה *at the ford of Adamah*, v. GFM[Ju 7, 22] Benz[K].

עָבוֹת v. עבת.

עבט (perh. √ of foll.; cf. As. *ubbuṭu'* (II. of אבט [= עבט ?]) *be pledged* Dl[HWB 6]; Aram. (Talm.) עֲבִיטָה *pledge*, עֲבַט Ithpe. *be taken in pledge;* but We[Jo 2, 7] thinks עֲבוֹט Aram. loan-word, and cp. Ar. ضَبَطَ *hold, keep, guard*).

†עֲבוֹט **n.[m.] pledge, article pledged** as security for debt;—abs. ע׳ Dt $24^{11.13}$; sf. עֲבוֹטוֹ v^{10} (as acc. cogn.), v^{12}.

†עַבְטִיט **n.[m.] intens. weight of pledges, heavy debts**;—abs. מַכְבִּיד עָלָיו ע׳ Hb 2^{6}.

†[עָבַט] **vb. denom. take or give a pledge**;—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לַעֲבֹט Dt 24^{10} *to take possession of a thing pledged* (c. acc. cogn.); *Impf.* 2 ms. *give a pledge* תַּעֲבֹט Dt 15^{6} (i.e. *borrow*). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְהַעֲבַטְתָּ גּוֹיִם רַבִּים v^{6} *and thou shalt cause many nations to give pledges* (i.e. lend to them); *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. + *Inf. abs.* הַעֲבֵט תַּעֲבִיטֶנּוּ v^{8} *thou shalt surely lend to him* (lit. as above). **Pi.** *Impf.* יְעַבְּטוּן Jo 2^{7} hardly makes sense (*lend on pledge* = *interchange?*); most rd. יַעַבְּתוּן; יְעַוְּתוּן We, cf. Now Dr GASm; Gr. יִבּוּן.

עבל (√ of foll.; cf. poss. Ar. عَبُلَ *be bulky, stout;* Pun. n. pr. עבל Lzb[335]).

†עוֹבֵל, 1. עִיבֵל **n. pr. gent.** Arabian people, descended from Joktan acc. to Gn 10^{28} (ⓁL Γαιβαλ); = עֵיבָל 1 Ch 1^{22} (ⓁL Ηβηλ). On loc. cf. Glaser[Skizze ii. 426].

1. עִיבֵל v. עוֹבֵל supr.

†II. עִיבָל **n.pr.m.** vel **gent.** name in Edom, Gn 36^{23} (Ⓖ Γαιβηλ), = 1 Ch 1^{40} (Ⓖ Γαιβηλ, A Γαοβηλ, ⓁL Ουβαλ); acc. to Glaser[Skizze ii. 426] poss. = foregoing (cp. with name of (god) *Bēl*, Wkl[Gesch. Isr. 120; Alttest. Unters. 117 f.]).

†III. עֵיבָל **n. pr. mont. Ebal**, the mt. of cursing, N. of Shechem (Nabulus), and opp. Mt. Gerizim (mt. of blessing, S. of Shechem), Dt 11^{29}, also Jos $8^{30.33}$ (D); Ⓖ Γαιβαλ (connex. with above √ dub.; on בל = *Bēl*, cf. Gray[Prop. N. 124 n., and reff.]);—on Ebal v. Rob[BR ii. 275 ff.] GASm[Geogr. Ch. vi.] Di[Dt 11, 29] Dr[ib.] Bd[Pal. (1898), 257].

עבץ (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†יַעְבֵּץ **n.pr. 1. m. Jabez**, a man of the Calebites, 1 Ch $4^{9.9.10}$ (where interpr. as akin to עצב; on position of this family cf. Mey[Judenthum 118]); Ⓖ Ιγαβης, A Ιαγβης, Γαβης, GL Ιαβιης, Ιαβηλ, Ιαβεις. **2. loc.** in Judah, appar. near Bethlehem 1 Ch 2^{55} (cf. v^{54}); Ⓖ Γαμες, A Γαβης, ⓁL Ιαβις.

עָבַר (548) **vb. pass over, through, by, pass on** (NH = BH; Zinj. עבר Haph. Lzb[336] Cook[88], perh. also Nab. עבר Id[ib.]; עֲבַר, Syr. ܥܒܪ *id.;* As. *ebêru, id.* Dl[HWB 10], and deriv.; Ar. عَبَرَ *id.*, and deriv.; Sab. עבר = Heb. עֵבֶר **1.** Mordt[Sab Denkm 49]; עברת *passage, march through* DHM[ZMG xxix (1875), 614] also *bank* or *neighbourhood of a stream* Sab Denkm[49]);—**Qal**[465] *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Gn 15^{17} +, sf. עָבְרוֹ Je 23^{9}; 1 s. עָבַרְתִּי 1 S 15^{24} +; 2 mpl. עֲבַרְתֶּם Gn 18^{5} +; 1 pl. עָבַרְנוּ Jos 24^{17} +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲבֹר Am 8^{5} +. יַעֲבָר־ Gn 33^{14} +, sf. 3 ms. יַעַבְרֶנְהוּ Is 33^{21} 35^{8}, יַעַבְרֶנְהוּ Je 5^{22}, וַיַּעֲבֹר Gn 12^{6} +; 1 s. אֶעֱבֹר Am 5^{17} +, cohort. אֶעְבְּרָה

Nu 21[22]+, אֶעֱבֹרָה Nu 20[19] Ju 12[5], etc.; *Imv.* ms. עֲבֹר Ex 17[5]+; fs. עִבְרִי Mi 1[11]+2 t.; עֲבֹרִי Is 23[12]; mpl. עִבְרוּ Am 6[2]+; *Inf. abs.* עָבוֹר 2 S 17[16]; *cstr.* עֲבֹר Am 7[8]+, לַעֲבָר־ 1 K 18[6]+Na 2[1] Qr (Kt לעבור); sf. עָבְרִי Ex 33[22] Dt 4[21], etc.; *Pt.* עֹבֵר Ju 8[4]+, etc.; — **1.** *pass over:* **a.** = *cross* (stream, wady, sea, etc.), (1) c. acc. Gn 31[21] (E), 32[11] (J), Jos 3[14.17] 4[1] (all JE), Dt 2[14] (D), Nu 32[29] (P), 2 S 17[20.22.24] Is 16[8], + 37 t., + Gn 32[23] (E; acc. מַעֲבַר), וְעָבְרָה הָעֲבָרָה לַעֲבִיר 2 S 19[19] (rd. וַיַּעַבְרוּ We Dr Kit Löhr, *and they crossed the ford*, or וְעָבְרוּ frequent., HPS; >𝔊 Klo Bu וַיַּעַבְדוּ הָעֲבֹדָה *and they performed the service*); also c. acc.+acc. loc. 1 S 13[7], + ה loc. Dt 4[26] 31[13] 32[47] (2) acc. om. Ju 3[28] 2 S 17[16.16]+32 t., + עֹבֵר Ju 8[4] (rd. וַיַּעַבֹר Vrss, or del. as gloss GFM Bu), 2 S 15[23 a] (where rd. עִמֶּד for MT עֹבֵר We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS, but del. עִבְרִים, plausibly, Klo HPS); c. אֶל־ †Nu 32[7] (JE), Dt 27[2] (D), Jos 4[13] 22[19] (both P), c. אֶל־עֵבֶר Dt 30[13], c. הָעֵבֶר 1 S 26[13]; c. ה loc. †Dt 3[21] 4[14] 6[1] 11[8.11] 34[4] Is 23[6]; c. acc. loc. †Is 23[12] Je 2[10] Nu 32[32] (P). †**b.** *cross* border, boundary, c. acc. Nu 20[17 b] 21[22 b] (both JE), + אֶל־ 1 S 27[2]; of invasion, acc. om., c. אֶל־ Ju 11[32] 12[2] 1 S 14[1.6.8], c. ה loc. 2 K 8[21], abs. 2 Ch 21[9] **c.** *cross over* (sc. intervening space) against (עַל־) 1 S 14[4], unto 2 S 24[20] (rd. אֶל־ for עַל־ Bu HPS, cf. 𝔊L), so perh. also Is 45[14] (עַל; rd. אֶל?); c. acc. of goal Am 5[5] 6[2]. †**d.** *pass, march over* (sc. bodies of captives), Is 51[23.23]. †**e.** = *overflow*, fig., Is 23[10], abs. of invasion (like a flood) Is 8[8], hence Dn 11[10.40], Na 1[8] (cf. **4 c**); of evil thoughts ψ 73[7]; cf. עָבְרוּ דִּבְרֵי־רָע Je 5[28] *they overflow with evil matters.* †**f.** *pass, go, over*, of waves, over one's head, usu. c. עַל־ Is 54[9] ψ 42[8] 88[17] 124[4.5] (all fig.), Jon 2[4]; c. acc. ψ 38[5], cf. Je 23[9] *over whom wine hath gone* (= overcome with wine). †**g.** of razor *passing over* head, c. עַל Nu 6[9]; fig. of time *passing over* one, c. עַל־ 1 Ch 29[30] (cf. BAram. חלף על Dn 4[13]+). †**h.** *pass over upon* (עַל־), in weakened sense, nearly = come or light upon; of spirit Nu 5[14.14.30]; abs. + מֵאֵת 1 K 22[24] = 2 Ch 18[23]; c. עַל־ also *light upon* in chastisement or judgment, Ho 10[11] Jb 13[13], cf. Na 3[19]; Dt 24[5] *no affair shall pass over upon* (עַל־) *him*, i.e. no duty be laid upon him. †**i.** *overstep, transgress*, c. acc. of covenant, command, etc. (usu. divine); Nu 14[41] Jos 7[1.15] (all JE), Dt 17[2] 26[13] Jos 23[16] (all D), Ju 2[20] 1 S 15[24] Ho 6[7] 8[1] 2 K 18[12] Je 34[18] Is 24[5] ψ 148[6] 2 Ch 24[20] Dn 9[11]; command of earthly king Est 3[3]; abs. ψ 17[3]. †**j.** *pass over* = *overlook, forgive* עַל־פֶּשַׁע Mi 7[18] (+ לְ pers.), Pr 19[11]; c. לְ pers. only, Am 7[8] 8[2].

†**2.** *Pass beyond*, c. acc. 1 S 14[23] (of battle), Je 5[22.22] (of sea); + אֶל Gn 31[52.52] (E); *pass* a little *beyond* ע׳ מְעַט מֵרֹאשׁ 2 S 16[1], כִּמְעַט שֶׁעָבַרְתִּי מֵהֶם Ct 3[4]; c. acc. of God's command (פֶּה), Pr 8[29] (of sea), Nu 22[18] = 24[13] (JE); acc. om. Jb 14[5] ψ 104[9].

3. *Pass through, traverse*, usu. **a.** c. בְּ of land, city, etc.: Nu 22[21] (E), 20[21] Jos 18[9] (JE), Ex 12[2] (P), 1 S 9[4.4.4.4] 2 S 20[14] (+ ה loc.), + 31 t.; c. בְּתוֹךְ †Ez 9[4] Jb 15[19]; c. בְּקֶרֶב of camp, nation(s) †Jos 1[11] 3[2] (D), 24[17] (E), Am 5[17] Dt 29[15]; c. acc. †Dt 2[18] 29[15] Ju 11[29.29] Is 10[29] Jb 14[5]; abs. Ex 12[23] (J), Nu 20[19.20] (JE), Dt 2[28] Mi 5[7] La 3[44] Ez 14[15] 33[28]; † opp. שׁוּב, *pass through* and return, go to and fro, Ex 32[27] (E; מִשַּׁעַר לְשַׁעַר בְּ׳), pt. abs. *those going to and fro* Ez 35[7] Zc 7[14] 9[8]. †**b.** c. בְּ of river 2 S 19[19]+15[23] (but rd. עִמֶּד We Dr Bu al.), of sea Zc 10[11], cf. Is 43[2] ψ 66[6], c. בְּתוֹךְ Nu 33[8] (P), Ne 9[11]; c. בְּ of gates Is 62[10.10]; cf. עֹבְרֵי בְּעֵמֶק ψ 84[7] (Ges[§ 130 a]). **c.** pt. abs. הָעֹבְרִים *the passers-through* Ez 39[11 a], rd. prob. הָעֹבְרִים (JDMich Hi Co Berthol), v[11 b] (Co rds. אֶת־הַגַּיְא; Toy del. as gloss), v[14] (del. 𝔊𝔖 Co Toy Berthol). †**d.** *pass through* between (בֵּין) parts of victim, in covenant Gn 15[7] (J), Je 34[18.19]. **e.** *traverse* c. acc. of expanse of water Is 33[21] (of ship).

4. a. *pass along* by (עַל־), Gn 18[5] (J; not סָרְתֶּם אֶל־ Ball after 𝔊), 1 K 9[8] Je 18[16]+14 t.; c. עַל־פָּנָיו †Ex 34[6] (J); c. acc. †Gn 32[32] Ju 3[26] (on other possibilities v. GFM), 2 K 6[9]; abs. *pass by* Ex 33[22.22] (J), 2 K 4[8]+15 t., + (of wind) Jb 37[21] Pr 10[25] and (of waters, = *flow past*) Hb 3[10] (cf. Jb 6[15]), Jb 11[16], hence מוֹר עֹבֵר Ct 5[5.13] *flowing myrrh* (liquid, opp. hard = מ׳ דְּרוֹר Ex 30[23]); pt. = *passer-by* Mi 2[8] Ez 5[14] 36[34] 39[15]+6 t. (Pr 26[10] v. Toy), + עֹבֵר אֹרַח Is 33[8], עִבְרֵי דָרֶךְ †La 1[12] 2[15] Jb 21[29] Pr 9[15] ψ 80[13] 89[42]; *pass by* = *overtake and pass* c. acc. † 2 S 18[23]. **b.** *pass by*, בְּ rei, ψ 103[16] (of wind). **c.** *sweep by*, of scourge (fig.) Is 28[15.18.19] (cf. מַעֲבָר **3**). **d.** *be past, over*, of time, etc., Am 8[5] 1 K 18[29] Gn 50[4] Ct 2[11]+7 t. **e.** *pass along* (from hand to hand), only pt. שֶׁקֶל כֶּסֶף עֹבֵר לַסֹּחֵר Gn 23[16] i.e. *current* money *of the merchant* (or, money *passing over to* merchant? Bu[Th Lz 1892 (3), 63]); כֶּסֶף עֹבֵר 2 K 12[5].

5. *Pass on, go on:* **a.** abs. Gn 18^{5} (J), Nu 22^{26} (E), Ju 12^{1} + 20 t., + Ju 11^{29} 18^{13} Jos 10^{29} (D; all c. acc. of goal + מִן), Gn 18^{3} (J; c. מֵעַל pers.); also c. אֶל־ pers. vel rei, *proceed unto* 1 K 19^{19} 2 K 4^{8} Ne 2^{14}, c. עַל־ pers. (rd. אֶל־?) La 4^{21}; c. מִן Ru 2^{8}, *out of the city* 2 S 15^{24}; c. ה loc. Ju 12^{1} 2 S 19^{41}, c. ה loc. + מִן Jos $10^{31.34}$ (D); ע׳ מֵעִיר לָעִיר בארץ 2 Ch 30^{10}; abs. 2 S 19^{41} *all the people of Judah proceeding with the king* (rd. עִבְרִים for ויעברו, v. **Hiph.** ad fin.). †**b.** specif. of boundary-line, *pass on*, c. ה loc. Nu $34^{4.4}$ Jos $15^{3.4}$ 16^{6} (om. אותו ⅀𝔙 cf. Benn[Hpt] Steuern); + מִן 19^{13} + מִן + אֶל־ 18^{13}; c. מִן + לְ 15^{6}; c. אֶל־ $15^{7.10}$ 16^{2} $18^{18.19}$; c. acc. loc. $15^{3.10.11}$ (all P, exc. Jos 16^{2} JE). **c.** c. לִפְנֵי *pass on before, go in advance of* Gn 32^{17} Ex 17^{5} (both E), Gn 32^{22} $33^{3.14}$ (all J), Dt 9^{3} + 7 t., + Dt $3^{18.28}$ $31^{3.3}$ Jos 1^{14} (all D) where ref. may be to *crossing* in advance of; c. עַל־פְּנֵי 2 S 15^{18} so v[23 b] (reading עַל־פָּנָיו ⅀L We Dr Klo Bu Kit HPS). †**d.** *pass on* as far as (עַד), Ju 19^{12}, + מִן v[18]; c. אַחֲרֵי *after* 2 S 20^{13}; תַּעֲבֹר־כּוֹס עַל La 4^{21} *pass on unto* (cf. תִּסּוֹב Hb 2^{16}). †**e.** *pass on* into (בְּ), Jos 3^{11} (+ לִפְנֵי), 4^{7} (both JE), cf. Ju 9^{26} Jb 33^{28}, so also ע׳ בְּבְרִית י׳ Dt 29^{11} *enter into a covenant with* י׳; (Klo rds. וַיַּעֲבֹר בַּב׳ also 2 K 23^{3} for MT ויעמד). †**f.** *pass on* away from (מֵאֵת) Dt 2^{8} (+ ה loc.). †**g.** *pass on* in order, for counting 2 S 2^{15}, עַל־יְדֵי מוֹנֶה Je 33^{13}, עֹבֵר עַל־הַפְּקֻדִים Ex $30^{13.14}$ 38^{26}, also *pass on* under (תַּחַת) rod Lv 27^{32} (for counting; all P; cf. **Hiph. 3 d**). †**h.** *pass along, travel* c. acc. of way Is 35^{8} cf. 51^{10}; עֹבֵר אָרְחוֹת יַמִּים ψ 8^{9}; c. בְּ of way Jos 3^{4} Pr 4^{15} 7^{8}. **i.** *pass on, advance*, abs., ψ 48^{5} (Ol We *pass away, perish*), Mi 2^{13a} (acc. loc.).

†**6.** *Pass away:* **a.** *emigrate*, leave one's territory or city Mi 1^{11}. **b.** vanish, of chaff, Is 29^{5} cf. Je 13^{24}, shadow ψ 144^{4}, brooks Jb 6^{15} (all in sim.), Ct 5^{6} **c.** = cease to exist, perish Na 1^{12} Jb 30^{15} 33^{18} (בְּ instr.), 36^{12} (*id.*), 34^{20} ψ 37^{36} (but rd. ואעבר *and I passed by*, cf. **4 a**), cf. Is 31^{9} (סלעו subj.), מֵאֱלֹהַי מִשְׁפָּטִי יַעֲבוֹר 40^{27} *pass away from.* **d.** = become invalid, obsolete, of law, decree, Est 1^{19} 9^{27}, also v[28] (+ מִתּוֹךְ הַיְּהוּדִים). **e.** c. מִן of hands ψ 81^{7} (i.e. they were freed from). **f.** = *be alienated, pass into other hands* Ez 48^{14} (rdg. Kt; > Qr **Hiph.**).—Je 2^{20} rd. אֶעֱבוֹר Kt (not אֶעֱבוֹר Qr); וְאֶתֵּן לָהֶם יַעֲבְרוּם 8^{13} *and I gave to them that which they transgress* ⅀𝔙𝔗 Aq Symm Ew, *those that shall pass over them* Hi Gf Ke RVm, *those that shall consume, devour them* Rothst[Kau] (rdg. יִבְעֲרוּם) but all very dub.; 𝔊 Co del.; 11^{15} rd. Hiph. q. v.; מִנֹּגַהּ נֶגְדּוֹ עָבָיו עָבְרוּ ψ 18^{13} is difficult; perhaps best, as Che Kit[Kau] Löhr, *out of the brightness before him issued forth* hailstones, etc. (del. עָבָיו); > ‖ 2 S 22^{13} בָּעֲרוּ and so here Bu HPS cf. Woods[Hbr 1887, 262], *his clouds burned* with hailstones, etc.; rd. rather עברו in 2 S.

†**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. נַחַל אֲשֶׁר לֹא יֵעָבֵר Ez 47^{5} *a stream which cannot be forded.*

Pi. 1. *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁוֹרוֹ עִבֵּר Jb 21^{10} *his bull impregnateth* (cf. NH) abs. (prop. *causeth to pass over*, sc. *semen*). **2.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיַעֲבֵר בְּ׳ 1 K 6^{21} *he made to pass across* with chains of gold.—**Hithp.** v. [עָבַר] infr.

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱבִיר 2 S 12^{13} +; 2 ms. הֶעֱבַרְתָּ Jos 7^{7} (Ges[§ 63 p]), וְהַעֲבַרְתָּ Ez 5^{1} +; 1 s. הֶעֱבַרְתִּי Zc 3^{4}, וְהַעֲבַרְתִּי Ez 20^{37} + Je 15^{14} (but rd. והעבדתי ⅀𝔊𝔖𝔗 Codd Ew Hi Gf Gie), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעֲבֵר Gn 8^{1} +, וַיַּעֲבֵר־ 2 Ch 36^{22} = Ezr 1^{1}, sf. וַיַּעֲבִרֵנִי Ez 46^{21} +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַעֲבֵר ψ 119^{37} + 2 t., הַעֲבֵר־ 2 S 24^{10} = 1 Ch 21^{8}; mpl. sf. הַעֲבִירוּנִי 2 Ch 35^{23}; *Inf. abs.* הַעֲבִיר Jos 7^{7} (rd. prob. הַעֲבֵיר); *cstr.* הַעֲבִיר 2 S 3^{10} +, לַעֲבִיר 2 S 19^{19} (Ges[§ 53 q]), etc.; *Pt.* מַעֲבִיר Dt 18^{10} Dn 11^{20}, pl. מַעֲבִרִים 1 S 2^{24} (v. infr.);—**1.** *cause to pass over, bring over:* **a.** *cause* one *to cross* river, c. 2 acc., Gn 32^{24} (J), Nu 32^{5} Jos 7^{7} (both JE), 2 S $19^{16.42}$; acc. of river om. Gn 32^{24} (J), Jos 4^{3} 7^{7} (+ Inf. abs.; both JE), 4^{8} (JE; + אֶל־), 2 S 2^{8} (+ acc. loc.). **b.** *cause* something *to pass over* (עַל־): razor (acc.) Nu 8^{7} (P), cf. Ez 5^{1} (where Co rds. sf. of razor), wind Gn 8^{1} (P). **c.** *make over* to (לְ), acc. of inheritance Nu $27^{7.8}$ (P); of *making over, dedicating*, something to (לְ) deity Ex 13^{12} (JE; = קִדֵּשׁ). Esp. **d.** *devote* children to (לְ) heathen god Je 32^{35} Ez 23^{37} (+ לְאָכְלָה), Lv 18^{21} (H), cf. Ez 16^{21}; + בָּאֵשׁ *by fire* 2 K 23^{10}; c. acc. alone *devote* Ez 20^{26}; c. acc. + בָּאֵשׁ alone, *devote by fire* Dt 18^{10} 2 K 16^{3} 17^{7} 21^{6} = 2 Ch 33^{6}, Ez 20^{31} (on the practice cf. Now[Arch. ii. 205 f.] Benz Arch. 433 f. Toy[Ez 16, 20; 20, 26] GFM[JBL xvi (1897), 161 ff.]).

2. **a.** *cause to pass through*, c. acc. + בְּ Ez 14^{15} $47^{3.4}$ + v[4] (where ins. בְּ, cf. Co Berthol Toy), Nu $31^{23.23}$ (P); c. acc. + בְּתוֹךְ ψ 136^{14}; c. acc. pers. alone 78^{13}, + אֶל־ Ez 46^{21}, + עַד־אֲשֶׁר Ne 2^{7}; c. acc. of (sound of) שׁוֹפָר Lv 25^{9} (H), + בְּ v[9] (P); c. acc. קוֹל = *proclamation*, + בְּ Ex 36^{6} (P), 2 Ch 30^{5} 36^{22} = Ezr 1^{1}, Ezr 10^{7} (+ לְ pers.), Ne 8^{15}. **b.** *let pass through*, c. acc. + בְּ pers. Dt 2^{30}.

3. **a.** *cause to pass by*, c. acc. + עַל־, Ez 37^{2}

(+ סָבִיב סָבִיב), + עַל־פְּנֵי Ex 33[19] (J), + לִפְנֵי 1 S 16[8.10] and (לִפְנֵי om.) v[9]. **b.** *let pass by*, c. acc. מוֹעֵד Je 46[17] *he hath let the set time pass by* (in mocking appell. of Pharaoh). **c.** *cause* arrow *to pass beyond* one 1 S 20[36]. **d.** *cause to pass* under rod, for counting, Ez 20[37] (cf. **Qal 5 g**).

4. *Cause to pass away, take away*, kingdom (acc.) + מִן pers. 2 S 3[10], cf. Est 8[2], + מֵעַל Jon 3[6] (of putting off garment); c. acc. of sin 2 S 12[13] 24[20] = 1 Ch 21[8], Jb 7[21], + מֵעַל pers. Zc 3[4] Jc 11[15] (rdg. יַעֲבִרוּ מֵעַל Ew Gf Gie); *put away* evil things (acc.) from (מִן), 1 K 15[12] cf. ‖ 2 Ch 15[8], Zc 13[2] Ec 11[10]; c. acc. alone ψ 119[39] Est 8[3]; also *take me away* (sf.) 2 Ch 35[23] (c. מִן) v[24]; *turn away* eyes (acc.) + מִן ψ 119[37].—Gn 47[21] rd. הֶעֱבִיד לַעֲבָדִים Sam 𝔊 𝔙 Ol Kn Di Kau Holz; Je 15[14] rd. וְהַעֲבַדְתִּיךָ 𝔊 𝔗 Codd Gie; 2 S 12[31] rd. וְהֶעֱבִיד Hoffm[ZAW ii (1882), 53 f.] Gr Klo Bu Kit HPS, cf. Dr Löhr; 2 S 19[41] (for ויעברו Kt, הֶעֱבִרוּ Qr) rd. עֹבְרִים 𝔊 We Bu Löhr HPS, וַיַּעַבְרוּ Kit (v. **Qal 5 a**); Ez 48[14] rd. **Qal** (so Kt; v. **Qal 6 e**); מַעֲבִרִים עַם־י׳ 1 S 2[24] not good is the report which I hear *the people of* י׳ *spreading* (cf. **2**), so Ew Th We Dr Kit Löhr RVm, but order of words difficult; > (ye) *make the people of* י׳ *transgress* 𝔙 AV RV; text dub.; מַעֲבִיר נוֹגֵשׁ Dn 11[20] *one causing an exactor to pass through* Ew al. RV, Bev prop. נוֹגֵשׁ מ׳ *an exactor causing to pass away* the glory, etc.

1. עֵבֶר 91 **n.m.** 1 S 14, 40 **region across or beyond, side** (on format. cf. Ba[NB 144]; cf. esp. As. *ebru, êbirtu, id., êbirtan*, adv. *beyond*);—ע׳ abs. 1 S 14[4] +; cstr. Jos 24[4] +; sf. עֶבְרוֹ Is 47[15]; pl. cstr. עֶבְרֵי Is 7[20] Je 48[28] (si vera l., v. infr.); sf. עֶבְרָיו 1 K 5[4] Je 49[32] (read probably עֶבְרֵיהֶם, so Vrss), עֶבְרֵיהֶם Ex 32[15];—**1.** *region across* or *beyond* anything (usu. wady, river, or sea), mostly c. prep.: בְּעֵבֶר אַרְנוֹן Nu 21[13] (JE) Ju 11[18], cf. Je 25[22]; אֶל־ע׳ הַיָּם Dt 30[13b], מֵעֵבֶר לַיָּם v[13a] *beyond the sea*, מֵע׳ לְנַהֲרֵי־כוּשׁ Is 18[1], cf. עַד־מֵע׳ 1 K 4[12] (מִן *on the side of, on*, v. מִן **1 c**; so usu. c. ע׳); but also (rarely) מֵע׳ *from the other side of* Zp 3[10] Jb 1[9] 2 Ch 20[2]; abs. הָע׳ 1 S 26[13] *to the other side* (sc. of a ravine; after וַיַּעֲבֹר); בְּעֵבֶר הָעֵמֶק 1 S 31[7], read perh. בְּעָרֵי הָע׳, so Klo Bu HPS; בְּעֶבְרֵי פִי־פַחַת Je 48[28] *beyond the mouth of a chasm* is dub.; Gie prop. בְּחֹרֵי בְּפִי בַתֹּת *in the rock-holes of the precipices;* esp. (chiefly Hex, 37 t.) ע׳ הַיַּרְדֵּן (30 t.), or (less oft., Jos 13[32] + 13 t.), לְיַרְדֵּן יְרֵחוֹ, לְיַרְדֵּן (only c. מֵע׳), of either E. Jordan (36 t.) or W. Jordan land (9 t.) acc. to standpoint of speaker or writer: **A.** E. Jordan (fr. standpoint of writer) Gn 50[10.11] (J) Jos 17[5] (JE) Dt 1[1.5] 4[41.46.47.49] Jos 1[14] 12[1] 13[8] (D), Nu 22[1] 32[19] 34[15] Jos 13[27.32] 14[3] 20[8] (P), Ju 7[25] 10[8] 1 S 31[7] Is 8[23] 1 Ch 6[63] 12[37]; fr. standpoint of speaker, Jos 7[7] (JE), 24[8] (E), 1[15] 2[10] 9[10] 18[7] 22[4] (D), Ju 5[17]; in Nu 35[14] (Moses speaks) it is *land opp.* to Can., cf. Nu 32[32]; in Dt 3[8] (Moses speaks) writer (D) ascribes his own standpoint to Moses; (oft. further topogr. note is added, e.g. מִזְרָחָה Dt 4[49] +, מִזְרַח הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Jos 1[15] +, etc.); אֶל־עֵבֶר בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָ׳ Jos 22[11] *toward the region opposite the sons of Israel* appar. also refers to E. side (v. Steuernagel on text). **B.** W Jordan (9 t.), from standpoint of speaker Dt 3[20.25] (Moses), also 11[30] (but here + מָבוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ, and in all foll. some special designation of *West*), + מִזֶּה Jos 5[1] (D; from standpoint of those just crossed), 12[7] (*opposite* East v[1-6]), 22[7] (*id.;* Kt מעבר, Qr בְּעֵבֶר), cf. 9[1] (as 5[1]); + וְהַלְאָה Nu 32[19a] (*opposite* East v[b]); in 1 Ch 26[30] מֵע׳ לַיַּרְדֵּן מַעֲרָבָה ע׳ seems = *side* (v. infr.). Also בְּע׳ הַנָּהָר *beyond the river* (Euphrates) Jos 24[2.14.15] (E; Kt Qr מֵע׳), מֵע׳ 2 S 10[16] = 1 Ch 19[16] *beyond*, and 1 K 14[5] *to the other side of* (v. מִן **1 c**); מֵע׳ *from beyond* the river only Jos 24[3] (E), in all these = beyond the Euphr. *eastward*, from standpoint of those west of Euphr.; so pl. בְּעֶבְרֵי הַנּ׳ Is 7[20]; poss. also ע׳ alone (si vera l.) in the difficult passage Nu 24[24]; ע׳ הַנָּהָר = *region beyond the river* (Euphr.) westward (from standpoint of those in Babylonia or Persia) Ne 2[7.9] 3[7] Ezr 8[36]; also 1 K 5[4.4] (written in Bab.; cf. BAram. עֲבַר, and Dr[Intr (6) 504]).

2. (Opposite) *side, side:* מֵע׳ הַלָּז 1 S 14[1] *on yonder side* seems transition to this meaning; מִזֶּה מִזֶּה ע׳ twice, v[4] = *on one side, on the other side*, so לְע׳ אֶחָד twice v[40]; even מִשְּׁנֵי עִבְרֵיהֶם Ex 32[15] (E) *on their two sides* (i.e. of tablets); אֶל־ע׳ הָאֵפוֹד בֵּיתָה Ex 28[26] (P) *toward the inner side of the ephod;* in 1 K 7[20.30] ע׳ appar. = *at the side of* or *opposite*, but the archit. details are obscure; מִכָּל־עִבְרָיו מִסָּבִיב 1 K 5[4] *on all sides of him*, round about, מִכָּל־עֶבְרָיו Je 49[32] (rd. עֶבְרֵיהֶם Vrss Gie) *from all sides of them* (all directions, = מִכָּל־סְבִיבֹתָיוּ v[5]); אֶל־עֵבֶר פָּנָיו יֵלֵכוּ *to the side of their faces* (i.e. in front, straight forward) *they* (always) *went* Ez 1[9.12] 10[22], cf. עַל־ע׳ פָּנֶיהָ Ex 25[37] to give light *upon the space in front of it;* אִישׁ לְעֶבְרוֹ תָּעוּ Is 47[15] *they wander away each in his own direction* (regardless of thee). —On 1 Ch 26[30] v. supr.

†II. עֵבֶר **n.pr.m. Eber** (perh. eponym of *Hebrews*, form inferred from עִבְרִי, cf. reff. there);—**1.** 'son' of Shelaḥ, and 'grandson' of Arpachshad Gn 10^{24} (J)=1 Ch 1^{18}, Gn $11^{14.15}$ (P); 'father' of Peleg and Joktan 10^{25} (J; with esp. ref. to Joktan $v^{26ff.}$, i.e. to Arabians)= 1 Ch 1^{19} (cf. $v^{20ff.}$), of Peleg specif. Gn $11^{16.17}$ (P; with esp. ref. to Abr. $v^{26f.}$) cf. 1 Ch 1^{25} (see $v^{27f.}$); in Gn 10^{21} (J) Shem is called אֲבִי כָּל־בְּנֵי־עֵבֶר; Ɠ Εβερ.—ע' Nu 24^{24} perh. (si vera l.) belongs not here (= עִבְרִים *Hebrews*, Ɠ Ἑβραίους, so Thes), but sub 1. עֵבֶר=the (land) beyond (the river).‖ אַשּׁוּר, so Di Kau. **2.** a Gadite chief 1 Ch 5^{13}, Ɠ Ωβηδ, ƠL Εβερ. **3.** Benjamite names: **a.** 1 Ch 8^{12}, Ɠ Ωβηδ, ƠL Αβερ. **b.** 1 Ch 8^{22} (עֵבֶר van d. H. Ginsb; עֵבֶד Baer), Ɠ Ωβδη, A Ωβηδ, ƠL Αβερ. **4.** a priest Ne 12^{20} ƠL Αβεδ.

†1. עִבְרִי **adj.** et **n. gent. Hebrew**, either **a.** put into the mouth of foreigners (Egypt. and Philist.), or **b.** used to distinguish Isr. from foreigners (=*one from beyond, from the other side*, i.e. prob. (in Heb. trad.) *from beyond the Euphrates* (cf. Jos $24^{2.3}$ E), but poss. in fact (if name given in Canaan) *from beyond the Jordan;* cf. Ges[§2b] Sta[§1b] Kö[1.18ff.] We[Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch.7] Kau 'Eber' and 'Hebräer' in Ri[HWB 332, 600].—On connexion of ע' (in wide sense) with *Ḥabiri* (Tel Am.) v. Wkl[Gesch. Isr. 17 ff.; Sem. Studies in Mem. of Kohut, 605 ff.] EMey[Aegyptica [Ebers], 75] cf. Glaser[MVG 1897, 255 ff.] Kö[Exp. Times xi. 238]; opp. Jastr[JBL xi (1892), 118 ff.] Say[Monuments 188, 333] WMM[As. u. Eur. 396]);—ms. ע' Gn 39^{14}+; fs. עִבְרִיָּה Dt 15^{12} Je 34^{9}; mpl. עִבְרִים Gn 43^{32}+, עִבְרִיִּים Ex 3^{18}; fpl. עִבְרִיּוֹת Ex 1^{15}+2 t., ות- 1^{16}; word not in P; —**1. adj. a.** אִישׁ עִבְרִי Gn 39^{14} cf. v^{17} (both J), 41^{12} (E). **b.** אִישׁ עִבְרִי Ex 2^{11} cf. v^{13} 21^{2} (all E), Dt 15^{12} Je $34^{9.14}$; f. Dt 15^{12} Je 34^{9}. **2. n. a.** Ex $1^{16.19}$ 2^{7} (all f.) 2^{6} (all E), 1 S $4^{6.9}$ 13^{19} 14^{11} 29^{3}. **b.** Gn 40^{15} Ex 1^{15} (f.; both E), 1 S 13^{3} 14^{21}, Gn 43^{32} (J); esp. in אֱלֹהֵי הָעִבְרִים Ex 3^{18} 5^{3} 7^{16} $9^{1.13}$ 10^{3} (all J); sg. only אַבְרָם הָע' Gn 14^{13}, ע' אָנֹכִי Jon 1^{9}.—Ɠ Ἑβραῖος, Ἑβραία, Gn 14^{13} τῷ περάτῃ. —1 S 13^{7} read prob. for וְעִבְרִים וגו', וְעִבְרוּ מֵעִבְרוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן (We), or, better, וַיַּעַבְרוּ Dr Kit Löhr; >וְעַם רַב Klo Bu HPS.

†II. עִבְרִי **n.pr.m.** Levite name, 1 Ch 24^{27}; Ɠ Αβαι, A Ωβδι, ƠL Αβαρια.

†עֲבָרָה **n.f.** ford, rare synon. of מַעֲבָר, מַעְבָּרָה;—abs. הָע' 2 S 19^{19} *and they crossed the ford* (v. עבר **Qal 1 a**); pl. cstr. עַבְרוֹת הַמִּדְבָּר 2 S 15^{28} Kt (Qr עַרְבוֹת), so 17^{16} van d. H. (but Baer Ginsb עַרְבוֹת Kt also), ע' preferable (so Th We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS), *the fords of the desert* (HPS 17^{16} n.pr.).

†עֶבְרָה **n.f. overflow, arrogance, fury**;—abs. ע' Is 13^{9}+; cstr. עֶבְרַת Zp 1^{18}+; sf. עֶבְרָתִי Is 10^{6}+, etc.; pl. עֲבָרוֹת Jb 21^{30}; cstr. עַבְרוֹת ψ 7^{7} Jb 40^{11};—**1.** *overflow, excess, outburst,* ע' זָדוֹן Pr 21^{24} *excess of insolence;* עַבְרוֹת אַפֶּךָ Jb 40^{11} *outbursts of thine anger.* **2.** *arrogance,* of Moab Is 16^{6} (+גַּאֲוָה, גָּאוֹן), hence Je 48^{30} (+*id.* v^{29}). **3.** *overflowing rage, fury:* **a.** of men, Gn 49^{7} (poem in J), Am 1^{11} (both ‖ אַף), Is 14^{6} Pr 14^{35}, שֵׁבֶט עֶבְרָתוֹ 22^{8} (i.e. rod wielded by him in fury, v. also La 3^{1} infr.), עַבְרוֹת צוֹרְרַי ψ 7^{7} *the outbursts of fury of my foes.* **b.** of י' Ho 5^{10} 13^{11} (‖ אַף), Hb 3^{8} (‖ *id.*), Is 9^{18} La 2^{2} ψ $90^{9.11}$; +חֲרוֹן אַף Is 13^{9}, ‖ *id.* v^{13} ψ 78^{49} (+וָזַעַם), 85^{4}; אֵשׁ עֶבְרָתִי Ez 21^{36} (‖ וָזַעַם), 22^{31} (‖ *id.*), v^{21} 38^{19}; שֵׁבֶט עֶבְרָתוֹ La 3^{1} (cf. Pr 22^{8} supr.); עַם עֶבְרָתִי Is 10^{6} (i.e. obj. of my rage), cf. דּוֹר עֶבְרָתוֹ Je 7^{29}; יוֹם עֶבְרַת י' Zp 1^{18} *day of י's fury* (coming judgment), so Ez 7^{19} (del. Co Berthol, after Ɠ, as gloss from Zp); so יוֹם עֶבְרָה Zp 1^{15} Pr 11^{4}; יוֹם עֲבָרוֹת Jb 21^{30}; cf. עֶבְרָה Pr 11^{23}.

†[עָבַר] **vb. denom. Hithp. be arrogant, infuriate oneself**;—*Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְעַבַּר ψ 78^{62}; 2 ms. הִתְעַבַּרְתָּ 89^{39}; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְעַבֵּר Dt 3^{26}, וַיִּתְעַבֵּר ψ $78^{21.59}$; *Pt.* מִתְעַבֵּר Pr 14^{16} 26^{17}; sf. מִתְעַבְּרוֹ 20^{2};—**1.** *be arrogant,* Pr 14^{16} (opp. יָרֵא). **2. a.** *put oneself in a fury, become furious,* c. בְּ pers. Dt 3^{26} ψ 78^{62}; c. עִם pers. 88^{39}; abs. $78^{21.59}$ (all of God); of man, c. עַל rei Pr 26^{17}. **b.** *incite* one *to fury for oneself* Pr 20^{2} (si vera l.; cf. De Ges[§54 f.]).

†עֲבָרִים **n.pr.loc.** 'Abarîm (prop. *regions beyond* river or sea);—usu. הַר הָע' Nu 27^{12} Dt 32^{49} (=הַר־נְבוֹ; both P), and הָרֵי הָע' 33^{47} (לִפְנֵי נְבוֹ), v^{48} (P); alone only צִעֲקֵי מֵעֲבָרִים Je 22^{20}; the mountainous district in NW Moab, just NE. of Dead Sea, GASm[Geogr. 548 and EBi] Buhl[Geogr. 122]; Ɠ Αβαρειμ (-ειν), but τὸ ἐν τῷ πέραν Nu 33^{47}, εἰς τὸ πέραν τῆς θαλάσσης Je 22^{20}.—Vid. also sub עִיִּים.

עֶבְרֹן **n.pr.loc.** Jos 19^{28} (Ɠ Ελβων, A ƠL Αχραν); read probably עַבְדֹּן q.v.

†עַבְרֹנָה **n.pr.loc.** a station of Israelites in wilderness, one march from Ezion-geber, on Gulf of Akaba Nu $33^{34.35}$ (P); Ɠ (Σ)εβρωνα.

†I. [עָבוּר] **n.**[**m.**] **produce, yield** (cf. As. *ebûru, id.*, Dl[HWB 11]; Syr. ܚܛܬܐ *corn*);—cstr. עָבוּר הָאָרֶץ Jos 5[11.12] (P).

II. [עָבוּר] **n.** only in בַּעֲבוּר, בַּעֲבֻר (Gn 27[10.31]), **prep.** and **conj.** *for the sake of, on account of, in order that* (perh. orig. *for the produce* or *gain of*), sf. בַּעֲבוּרִי, 1 S 23[10], etc.;—**1.** as **prep.**: **a.** Gn 3[17] ארורה האדמה בעבורך *for* thy *sake*, 8[21] בעבור האדם *for* man's *sake*, 12[13] לְמַעַן יִיטַב־לִי בַּעֲבוּרֵךְ, v[16] 18[26.29] 26[24], Ex 9[16] ב׳ זאת, 13[8] ב׳ זה, 1 S 12[22] 2 S 5[12] 6[12] 7[21] 9[1.7] Am 2[6] 8[6] ואביון ב׳ נַעֲלָיִם, Mi 2[10] ב׳ טֻמְאָה *on account of* uncleanness, ψ 106[32] 132[10], etc.; 2 S 12[21] ב׳ הַיֶּלֶד חַי *because of* the child, (being) alive (=while he was alive), Je 14[4] ב׳ הָאֲדָמָה חַתָּה *on account of* the ground, (which) is dismayed, Jb 20[2] וּבַעֲבוּר חוּשִׁי בִּי rd. וב׳ זאת, or וּבַעֲבוּרָהּ. †**b.** sq. inf. (cf. לְמַעַן), *in order to*, Ex 9[16] ב׳ הַרְאֹתְךָ אֶת־כֹּחִי, 1 S 1[6] 2 S 10[3] ב׳ חֲקֹר את־העיר, 18[15]: so לְבַעֲבוּר Ex 20[20] 2 S 14[20] 17[14]; בעבור לְ 1 Ch 19[3] (‖ 2 S 10[3], no לְ). †**2.** as **conj.** Gn 27[10] ב׳ אֲשֶׁר יְבָרֶכְךָ; without אשר, Gn 21[30] ב׳ תִּהְיֶה לִי לְעֵדָה *in order that* it may be a witness for me, 27[4] ב׳ תְּבָרֶכְךָ נפשי, v[19.31] 46[24] Ex 9[14] 19[9] 20[20] ψ 105[45].

†[מַעְבָּר] **n.**[**m.**] **ford, pass, passing**;—only cstr.: **1.** מַעְבַּר יַבֹּק Gn 32[23] (J) *the ford of* (the) *Jabbok*. **2.** *pass*, מַעְבַּר מִכְמָשׂ 1 S 13[23] *the pass of M.* **3.** *passing, sweep*, כָּל־מַעְבַּר מַטֵּה Is 30[32] *every sweep of the rod* (עָבַר **4 c**).

†מַעְבָּרָה **n.f.** **ford, pass, passage**;—abs. מ׳ Is 10[29]; pl. מַעְבָּרוֹת Is 16[2] Je 51[32], מַעְבְּרוֹת abs. Jos 2[7] 1 S 14[4]; cstr. Ju 3[28] + 2 t.;—**1.** *ford*, only pl. Jos 2[7] (JE), Ju 3[28] 12[5.6] Is 16[2]; so also 1 S 13[7] (for MT עִבְרִי) We Dr Kit Löhr; + מַעְבֶּרֶת 1 K 7[46] = 2 Ch 4[17], v. סֻכּוֹת. **2.** *pass* (wady, ravine), 1 S 14[4] Is 10[29]. **3.** *passage* in defensive works of Bab. Je 51[32].

†[עָבַשׁ] **vb. shrivel** (cf. Ar. عَبَسَ *contract* (esp. face), *frown*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. עָבְשׁוּ פְרֻדוֹת Jo 1[17] *the grains have shrivelled* (cf. Dr Now).

†[עָבַת] **vb. Pi. wind, weave** (cf. derivatives);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. וְיַעֲבְתוּהָ Mi 7[3] *and (so) they wind it* (or *weave it;* i.e. mischief); so Hi Che GASm, but dub.; Ew rds. עָבַט = *twist, pervert* (cp. Jo 2[7], but v. עבט), We וְיַעֲוֻתוּהָ = *id.*, cf. Now (?), Dr.

†עָבוֹת **adj.** having interwoven foliage, **leafy**;—עֵץ עָבוֹת *leafy trees* Ez 20[28] Ne 8[15]; עֵץ עָבֹת Lv 23[40] (H); f. אֵלָה עֲבֹתָה Ez 6[13] *a leafy terebinth.*—עָבוֹת 2 S 23[4] ψ 77[18] v. II. עָב sub עוּב.

†עֲבֹת **n.m.**[Ju 15, 13+] et **f.**[Ju 15, 14+] (twisted) **cord, rope; cordage; interwoven foliage** (?); —abs. ע׳ Ex 28[14] + 2 t.; cstr. עֲבוֹת Is 5[18] ψ 129[4]; sf. 3 ms. עֲבֹתוֹ Jb 39[10], 3 mpl. עֲבֹתֵימוֹ ψ 2[3]; pl. עֲבֹתִים Ju 15[13] +, עֲבֹתֹת Ex 28[14] +, etc.;—**1.** *cord, rope:* **a.** as fetter, Ju 15[13.14] 16[11.12] Ez 3[25] 4[8] Jb 39[10] (of wild ox), so also prob. ψ 118[27] *bind the festal victim* (חַג) *with cords* Ew Ol De Hup-Now Dr al.; > *with branches* Che, cf. Bae Du; fig. of authority ψ 2[3] (‖ מוֹסְרוֹתֵימוֹ), 129[4]. **b.** עֲבוֹת הָעֲגָלָה Is 5[18] i.e. with which a cart is drawn (in sim.; ‖ חַבְלֵי הַשָּׁוְא); fig. עֲבֹתוֹת אַהֲבָה Ho 11[4] *with the cords of love*, of י׳'s drawing Isr. (‖ חַבְלֵי אָדָם). **c.** *cordage, cord*, of (twisted) golden chains on high priest's breast-piece (all P): מַעֲשֵׂה עֲבֹת, *cordage-work* Ex 28[14.22] 39[15]; שַׁרְשֹׁרֹת הָעֲבֹתֹת 28[14] *the chains of cords* (cordlike chains); שְׁתֵּי (הָ)עֲבֹתוֹת *the two cords* v[24.25] 39[17.18]. **2.** *interwoven foliage* (?) in phr. בֵּין עֲבֹתִים (עַל־) of top of a vine Ez 19[11] (*clouds* Ew Hi-Sm Toy, rd. then עָבוֹת); of cedar, 31[3.10.14], but in these certainly *cloûds*, so ☪ Ew Hi-Sm Co al.

עֹג v. עוֹג.

†[עָגַב] **vb. have inordinate affection, lust** (cf. Ar. عَجِبَ *wonder, admire*, عَجِيبٌ *beloved;* and (on sens. obsc. in NH) Levy[NHWB iii. 616]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. עָגְבָה Ez 23[7.9.12]; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתַּעְגֹּב v[5], + v[16] Kt (Qr וַתַּעְגְּבָה), וַתַּעְגְּבָה v[20] (Ew § 191 c Ol § 228 b); *Pt.* pl. עֹגְבִים Je 4[30];—*lust* after (עַל־), only in fig. of relations of Samaria and Jerus. (personif.) with foreigners Ez 23[5.9.12.16.20], so c. acc. v[7]; pt. as subst. *paramours* Je 4[30].

†[עֹגֶב] **n.**[**m.**] (sensuous) **love** (n form cf. Lag[BN 143]);—only pl. intens. שִׁיר עֲגָבִים Ez 33[32] thou art to them as a *love-song.*—For עֲגָבִים v[31] rd. כְּזָבִים ☪ ☪ Co Berthol Toy.

†[עֲגָבָה] **n.f.** **lustfulness**;—sf. עַגְבָתָהּ Ez 23[11] (of personif. Jerus.; ‖ תַּזְנוּתֶיהָ).

†עוּגָב **n.m.** a musical instr. (poss. from above √, because of *sensuous* or *appealing* tones);—Gn 4[21] (J; + כִּנּוֹר, Jb 21[12] (‖ תֹּף, כִּנּוֹר), ψ 150[4] (+ מָחוֹל), sf. עֻגָּבִי Jb 30[31] (‖ כִּנּוֹרִי);—acc. to 𝔗 a reed-pipe or flute (אַבּוּבָא), 𝔖 a *Pan's*

pipe (*organon*, made up of several reeds together); Now[Arch. i. 277] Benz[Arch. 276] think of *bag-pipe* (=סוּמְפּוֹנְיָה Dn 3[5.10.15]), cf. also in We ✠✠ Eng. Tr. 219; >a stringed instr. ⅁ ⅀ (Gn 4[21]).

עֶגֶה v. עוּג.

עגל (√of foll.; cf. NH עִגֵּל Niph. *be rounded;* Pi. *roll* a thing, etc.; Aram. Pa. ܥܓܠ *roll* a thing, and deriv.; ⅀ עֲגוּלָא *rolled* cake, עֲגִילָא *shield*, בַּעֲגָלָא, Syr. ܒܥܓܠܐ, *in swiftness, swiftly;* Ar. عَجِلَ *hasten, be swift*, cf. Lag[BN 31, 143]).

†עֵגֶל **n.m.**[Ex 32, 24] **calf** (as *rolling* or *circling* about? cf. כַּר fr. כָּרַר; NH *id.;* Ph. (Pu.) עגל *id.* Lzb[336]; עגילו Palm. n.pr. *id.* Cook[89]; Aram. ܥܓܠܐ, ܥܓܠܬܐ, עֲגַלְתָּא, עִיגְלָא, *id.;* As. [*agalu*], pl. *agalê* prob. *calves* Dl[HWB 16] (cf. against this Jen Kosmol. 110, but v. also Jäger[BA8 ii. 2, 286]); Ar. عِجْل, *id.;* Eth. ፈጕል; ፈጕልት; cf. also Hom[NS 226]);—ע׳ abs. Ex 32[19]+; cstr. 1 S 28[24]+; sf. עֶגְלֶךָ Ho 8[5]; pl. עֲגָלִים Ho 13[2]+; cstr. עֶגְלֵי 1 K 12[28]+; —*calf*, Is 11[6] 27[10] in sim. of leaping mts. ψ 29[6]; in sim. of foot-sole of cherubim Ez 1[7]; ע׳ מַרְבֵּק i.e. a *stall*-fed (fatted) *calf*, 1 S 28[24], in sim. Je 46[21] Mal 3[20], cf. ע׳ מִתּוֹךְ מַרְבֵּק Am 6[4]; ע׳ לֹא לָמֵד Je 31[18] *an untrained calf;* עֶגְלֵי עַמִּים ψ 68[31] *calves of peoples*, i.e. peoples like calves, so most; perh. rd. בַּעֲלֵי עמ׳ Matthes Che Gunkel[Schöpf. 66 f.] cf. Bae; *calf* as sacrif. victim Mi 6[6] Lv 9[2.3.8] (P); cut in two, in ratifying covenant Je 34[18.19] (cf. עֶגְלָה Gn 15[9]); elsewh. *image* of calf: made at Horeb, ע׳ מַסֵּכָה Ex 32[4.8] Dt 9[16] Ne 9[18]; ע׳ alone Ex 32[19.20.24.35] Dt 9[21] ψ 106[19]; two set up by Jerob. I in N. Isr., 1 K 12[28.32] 2 K 10[29] 17[16] 2 Ch 11[15] 13[8], cf. Ho 8[5.6] (ע׳ שֹׁמְרוֹן, עֶגְלֵךְ), 13[2]; also 10[5] (v. 1. עֶגְלָה ad fin.).

†1. עֶגְלָה **n.f. heifer**;—abs. ע׳ Gn 15[9]+; cstr. עֶגְלַת Is 7[21]+; sf. עֶגְלָתִי Ju 14[18]; pl. cstr. עֶגְלוֹת Ho 10[5] (but v. infr.);—*heifer*, Is 7[21], used in ploughing Ju 14[18] (fig.), threshing Je 50[11] (ע׳ דָּשָׁא in sim., v. דוּשׁ, read perh. דָּשָׁה), fig. of stateliness etc. Je 46[20]; ע׳ מְלֻמָּדָה Ho 10[11] *a trained heifer* (sim. of Ephr.); used for sacrif. 1 S 16[2] (עֶגְלַת בָּקָר); cut in two for ratifying covenant Gn 15[9] (J; ע׳ מְשֻׁלֶּשֶׁת; cf. עֵגֶל Je 34[18.19]); in cleansing city from blood-guiltiness Dt 21[3] (ע׳ בָּקָר), v[4.4.6]; once of *calves* worshipped in N. Isr. Ho 10[5] (where read prob. עֵגֶל, so ⅀ We Now GASm, cf. Che, v. also the foll. sfs. ms.).

†11. עֶגְלָה **n.pr.f.** wife of David (on sense *heifer* cf. רָחֵל, לֵאָה; v. also Gray[Prop. N. 92, No. 27]);—2 S 3[5] (⅀ Αιγαλ, A Αιγας, ⅀L Αγλα) = 1 Ch 3[3] (⅀ Αλα, A Αγλα, ⅀L Εγλα).

†עֶגְלַת **n.pr.loc.**;—ע׳ שְׁלִשִׁיָּה (the) *third Eglath* Is 15[5] (⅀ δάμαλις τριετής) Je 48[34] (⅀ ἀγγελίαν Σαλασεια), near Zoar and S. border of Moab.

†עָגֹל, עָגוֹל **adj. round**;—abs. עָגֹל 1 K 7[23] +2 t., עָגוֹל 10[19] 2 Ch 4[2]; fpl. עֲגֻלּוֹת 1 K 7[31];—*round* 1 K 7[31.31] (opp. מֻרְבָּעוֹת), 10[19]; ע׳ סָבִיב *round in circuit* (perimeter) 7[23] = 2 Ch 4[2], 1 K 7[35].

†עֲגָלָה **n.f. cart** (from *rolling* of wheels; NH *id.;* Ph. (Pu.) עגלת (?) Lzb[336]; Aram. עֲגַלְתָּא, ܥܓܠܬܐ; Sem. loan-word in Egypt. *āgarθâ* Bondi[38], *'agolt* Erman[Egypt, 491]; cf. also Wilkinson Anc. Egypt. (1878), i. 223–241, esp. 235, also 249 (illustr. vehicles drawn by cattle, cf. 1 S 6[7] Nu 7[3]));—abs. ע׳ 1 S 6[7]+, sf. עֶגְלָתוֹ Is 28[28]; pl. עֲגָלוֹת Gn 45[19]+; cstr. עֶגְלֹת Nu 7[3];—*cart*, used for transporting persons and things Gn 45[19.21.27] 46[5] (E), 1 S 6[7.7.8.10.11.14.14], 2 S 6[3.3] = 1 Ch 13[7.7]; Nu 7[3] (ע׳ צָב *covered carts*), v[3.6.7.8] (P); in sim. Am 2[13], עֲבוֹת הַע׳ Is 5[18] *cart-rope*, אוֹפַן ע׳ 28[27] of (*threshing-*) *wagon* (cf. Dr[Am. p. 228]), גִּלְגַּל ע׳ v[28] *id.;*—ע׳ = *war-chariots* only ψ 46[10] (Du *transport-wagons*).

†עָגִיל **n.** [**m.**] **hoop, ring**;—abs. ע׳ Nu 31[50] prob. *ear-ring* (+טַבַּעַת, etc.); pl. עֲגִילִים עַל־אָזְנֶיךָ Ez 16[12] (+נֶזֶם עַל־אַפֵּךְ *nose-ring*).

עֶגְלוֹן 13 **n.pr.** (cf. Gray[Prop. N. 92, No. 27]);—†**1. m.** a king of Moab, Ju 3[12.14.15.17.17], ⅀ Εγλωμ. **2. loc.** Jos 10[3.5.23.37] 12[12] 15[34], c. ה loc. 10[34], מֵעֶגְלוֹנָה v[36]; ⅀ Οδολλαμ Jos 10; Αιλαμ 12[12], A Εγλωμ, ⅀L Εγλων, and so 15[39]; site *'Aǧlân*, N. of *Tel-el-Ḥesy*, Buhl[Geogr. 192].

עֶגְלַיִם Ez 47[10] in ע׳ עֵין q.v.

†מַעְגָּל **n.m.**[ψ 65, 12] **1. entrenchment**; **2. track**;—abs. מ׳ 1 S 26[5]+, c. ה loc. הַמַּעְגָּלָה 17[20]; cstr. מַעְגַּל Pr 5[26]+; pl. cstr. מַעְגְּלֵי ψ 23[3] Pr 4[11]; sf. מַעְגָּלֶיךָ ψ 65[12], elsewh. מַעְגְּלוֹתֶיךָ 17[5], מַעְגְּלֹתָיו Pr 5[21], תֵּיהָ- 2[12] 5[6], תָּם- 2[15] Is 59[8];—**1.** *circumvallation, entrenchment* 1 S 17[20] 26[5.7] **2.** *track* (prop. *wagon*-track), only fig.: **a.** in fig. of snares of wicked ψ 140[6]. **b.** = course of action, or life, מ׳ רַגְלֶךָ Pr 4[26], מ׳ 5[21] (‖ דַּרְכֵי־אִישׁ); specif. good, right, מ׳ צֶדֶק ψ 23[3], מ׳ יֹשֶׁר Pr 4[11], מ׳ טוֹב 2[9], מ׳ צַדִּיק Is 26[7]; bad sense Pr 2[15.18] 5[6]

Is 59[8]; *tracks* of יי are those approved by him ψ 17[5]; or those traversed by him, מַעְגְּלֶיךָ יִרְעֲפוּן דֶּשֶׁן 65[12] fig. of richly-laden cart dropping its contents in its track.

†[עָגַם] **vb. be grieved** (NH *id.;* Aram. עֲגַם, and ܥܓܡ (in Lexx.) *id.;* cf. perh. also As. *agâmu, be vexed* Dl[HWB 16] (rare; cited under אגם)); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. אִם־לֹא . . . עָגְמָה נַפְשִׁי לָאֶבְיוֹן Jb 30[25] *was not my soul grieved for the poor?* (‖ בָּכִיתִי).

†[עָגַן] **vb. Niph. shut oneself in or off** (NH *id.*, Pt. pass. *restrained* (esp. from marriage), also עוֹגֵן *anchor;* ☪ עֲגַן *be imprisoned*); — *Impf.* 2 fpl. תֵּעָגֵנָה לְבִלְתִּי הֱיוֹת לְאִישׁ Ru 1[13] *would ye shut yourselves off, so as not to belong to a man?*

עֹגֶר (✓of foll., meaning dubious; conject. in Meier[Wurzel WB 38] Lag[BN 59]; on Gk. ἀγορ cf. Lewy[Fremdw. 8]).

†עָגוּר **n.[m.]** appar. understood by Mass. as name of a bird; very uncertain; **crane** acc. to Saad. (Is), but note of crane not suitable (Tristr[NHB 239 f.]); — וְתוֹר וְסוּס וְעָגוּר Je 8[7]; כְּסוּס עָגוּר Is 38[14] (but here gloss Klo Brd Di Dn Che[Hpt]); Thes and (in Je) Hi Gf Gie del. וְ and take ע as adj. of סוּס = *twittering* or the like; Thes assumes transpos. fr. גער, Eth. **ፀዐረ:** *cry.*

I, II, III. עַד v. I. עדה. עֵד v. עוד.

עֹד v. עוֹד. עִדֹּא v. עדד.

עָדַד (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. عَدَّ *count, reckon,* عِدَّة *number, period;* Aram. עִדָּנָא *time*).

†[עִדָּה] **n.f. menstruation,** so Vrss (prop. *time, period*); — pl. abs. בֶּגֶד עִדִּים Is 64[5] i. e. stained garment (fig. of best deeds of guilty people; ‖ טָמֵא).

†עִדּוֹ, עִדֹּא, עִדּוֹא **n.pr.m. Iddo;** — **1.** father of an officer of Sol. עִדֹּא 1 K 4[14]; ☪ Αχελ, A Σαδωκ, ☪L Αχιαβ. **2.** grandfather of prophet Zechariah עִדּוֹ Zc 1[1], עִדּוֹא v[7]; ☪ Αδδω. **3.** a Levite עִדּוֹ 1 Ch 6[6]; ☪ Αδει, ☪L Αδδω. **4.** a priestly name עִדּוֹא van d. H. Ginsb (Baer עִדּוֹ) Ne 12[4]; ☪ℵ etc. Αδαιας; also עִדִּיא v[16] Kt (עֲדָיָא?), Qr עִדּוֹא; ☪ℵ τῷ Αδδαι, ☪L τῷ Αδαιᾳ. **5.** a seer עִדּוֹ הַחוֹזֶה 2 Ch 12[15] = הַנָּבִיא עִדּוֹ 2 Ch 13[22]; ☪ Αδ(δ)ω; = יָעְדּוֹ 2 Ch 9[29], Ιωηλ(δ).

עֹדֵד v. עוד.

†I. עָדָה **vb. pass on, advance** (Ar. (عدو) عَدَا *pass by,* also *run* = Eth. **ዐደወ:** *pass by;* Aram. עדי *go along, go by* (oft. for Heb. עָבַר), Aph. *remove;* Syr. ܥܕܐ *pass by, come,* c. ܥܠ *fall upon*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. עָדָה Jb 28[8] the fierce lion *hath not advanced* upon it (sc. the way). **Hiph.** *Pt.* מַעֲדֶה בֶּגֶד Pr 25[20] *removing a garment* (cf. Gn 38[19] ☪, Jon 3[6] Heb. and ☪).

†I. עַד and רְעַד (so alw.) **n.m. perpetuity** (= *advancing* time, cf. As. *adû, time, at the present time*); — **1.** of *past time:* מִנִּי עַד Jb 20[4]; הררי עד Hb 3[6] *ancient mountains* (cf. עולם **1**). **2.** of *future time,* לָעַד (usu. לָעַד) *for ever:* **a.** during lifetime, of king ψ 21[7] Pr 29[14]; of others ψ 9[19] 22[27] 61[9] Pr 12[19]. **b.** of things, לָעַד בַּצּוּר יִחָצֵבוּן Jb 19[24]. **c.** *of continuous existence,* of nations, גְּבֶרֶת עַד (of Babylon, cf. עולם **2 c**) Is 47[7] (yet v. III. עַד **II 3**); anger, לעד Am 1[11]; elsewh. עָדֵי עַד ψ 83[18] 92[8] Is 26[4] 65[18]. **d.** of divine existence, שֹׁכֵן עַד Is 57[15]; attributes, לָעַד ψ 111[3.10] 112[3.9]; residence in Zion, עָדֵי עַד 132[14]; law of God, לָעַד 19[10]; promise as to dynasty of David, לָעַד 89[30]; עָדֵי עַד 132[12]; inheritance of land, לָעַד 37[29]; continuous relations between God and his people 1 Ch 28[9] Is 64[8] Mi 7[18] לעד. **e.** phrases (see עולם **2 m**): (לְ)עוֹלָם וָעֶד ψ 9[6] 10[16] 21[5] 45[7.18] 48[15] 52[10] 104[5] 119[44] 145[1.2.21] Ex 15[18] Mi 4[5] Dn 12[3]; לָעַד לְעוֹלָם ψ 111[8] 148[6]; עַד־עוֹלְמֵי עַד Is 45[17]. — Is 30[8] rd. (עַד־עוֹלָם) לְעֵד *for a witness* (☪ 𝔓 ☪ Ges Ew Di Che Du) for MT לָעַד.

†II. עַד **n.[m.]** booty, prey (upon which one *advances, falls*); — יֹאכַל עַד Gn 49[27] *devour prey* (‖ שָׁלָל); עַד שָׁלָל מַרְבֶּה Is 33[23] *prey of great spoil;* קוּמִי לְעַד Zp 3[8] (of God) my *rising up to the prey* (Br[MP]); אָבִי עַד Is 9[5] *father* (i.e. *distributor*) *of booty* (Hi Kn Kue Br[MP] Du Che[Hpt]; > Ges Ew Di al. *everlasting father*).

III. עַד, in poetry עָדֵי (†Nu 24[20.24] ψ 104[23] 147[6] Jb 7[4] 20[5], and in עָדֵי עַד Is 26[4] 65[18] ψ 83[18] 92[8] 132[12.14]: cf. אֵלֵי, עֵלֵי), **prep.** as far as, even to, up to, until, while (Aram. עד, ܥܕ; Sab. עד, עדי, Mordtm[ZMG xxx (1876), 27]; DHM[xxxvii (1883), 414], As. *adi* Dl[§ 81 a] (Ar. عَدَا is *except*; perh. akin to عَدَا *pass on, advance to,* Kö[ii. 304, 309]: עָדֵי prob. from ground-form *'ăděy,* Ol[428, 431] Kö[ii. 309 ff.]; but Lag[Sym. ii. 101–3, Mitth. i. 231 f.], as plur. like אַחֲרֵי); — with sf. עָדַי Nu 23[18]+, עָדֶיךָ Mi 4[8]+, etc., עָדֵיכֶם †Jb 32[12]; 2 K 9[18] עַד־הֵם occurs;

—*as far as, even to* (differing from אֶל, in that the limit is *in*cluded, as in Ar. حَتَّى Fl Kl. Schr. i. 402 f.): **I. prep. 1.** of *space*:—**a.** Gn 11[31] ויבאו עד חרן *as far as* Haran, 12[6] 13[3.12] + oft., Is 8[8] עד צואר יגיע, 15[4] עד יהץ נשמע קולם, 25[12] 26[5] ψ 36[6] אמונתך עד שחקים, 69[2] באו מים עד נפש, 90[3] תָּשֵׁב אֱנוֹשׁ עַד דַּכָּא, Jb 11[7], etc.; pregn. ψ 118[27] אִסְרוּ חָג עַד וגו׳ *bind* (and lead) *up to* . . .; Is 57[9] עַד מֶרְחוֹק *even to* afar (מִן **1 c**); with the goal a *person*, Ex 22[8] עד אלהים יָבֹא דְבַר שְׁנֵיהֶם, 1 S 9[9] ψ 65[3] עָדֶיךָ כָּל־בָּשָׂר יָבֹאוּ, Is 45[24] Jb 4[5], שׁוּב עַד י׳ Ho 14[2] *al.* (v. שׁוּב, stronger than שׁוּב אֶל־י׳); poet. Nu 24[20] וְאַחֲרִיתוֹ עֲדֵי אֹבֵד shall be *even unto* destruction, shall issue in destruction, v[24]; rarely with verbs of *attending*, הֶאֱזִין עַד + Nu 23[18], הִתְבּוֹנֵן עַד + Jb 32[12] 38[18] (usu. אֶל). Before another prep., 1 S 7[11] עַד מִתַּחַת לְ׳, 1 K 4[12] עַד מֵעֵבֶר לְ׳, עַד מֵעַל, עַד Ez 41[20], עַד לִפְנֵי Est 4[2], and even (si vera l.) עַד אֲלֵיהֶם 2 K 9[20]: cf. עַד נֶגֶד Ne 3[16.26], עַד נֹכַח Ju 19[10] +

b. In the combin. מִן . . . (וְ)עַד, as Gn 10[19] מצידון . . . עד עַזָּה *from* Sidon *as far as* Gaza + oft. (v. מן **5 a**); and idiom., not of actual space, but of *classes of objects*, to express the idea of *both and*, as Gn 19[4] מִנַּעַר וְעַד זָקֵן *from* young *to* old (inclusively) = *both* young *and* old (v. מִן **5 b**); without מִן, *even to* = *including*, Lv 11[42] Nu 8[4] *even to* (i.e. including) its base and its flowers, cf. 1 S 18[4].

2. Of *time*: **a.** (*a*) *even to, until* Gn 8[5] *even to* the 10th month, Ex 12[6] *unto* the 14th day, etc., v[15.18], etc.; עד היום *unto this day*, Gn 19[37.38], עד היום הזה 26[33] 32[33], both + oft.; עד יום sq. inf. Ex 40[37] Jos 6[10] Ju 18[30]; עד בקר *till* morning, Ex 12[10] + (15 t.), עד הבקר 16[23] + (11 t.); so עד (ה)ערב Ex 18[13.14] +, poet. עֲדֵי עַד ψ 104[23]; עַד עוֹלָם Gn 13[15] + oft.; עַד שֶׁבַע פְּעָמִים 2 K 4[35]; עַד דּוֹר וָדוֹר Is 13[20]; v. also בְּלִי, and בְּלִתִּי, *ad fin.* And sq. another prep., Lv 23[16] עַד מִמָּחֳרַת הַשַּׁבָּת, Ne 13[9] עַד אַחַר הַשַּׁבָּת. With the force of *against*, Ju 6[31] יוּמַת עַד הַבֹּקֶר; cf. (*b*) *end*. (*b*) sq. inf., both of past time, as Gn 8[7] 32[35] עַד עֲלוֹת הַשַּׁחַר, 33[3] 34[5], and esp. of future time, as 3[19] עַד שׁוּבְךָ *until* thy returning, 19[22] 27[45] Dt 7[20.23] 20[20] 22[2] 28[20.22],—both + oft.; cf. עַד בּוֹשׁ Ju 3[25] +; עַד תֹּם . . . Lv 25[29] + 10 t.; עַד תֻּמָּם Dt 2[15] +; עַד כַּלֹּתָה + 2 K 13[17.19] Ezr 9[14]; עַד בַּלּוֹתָם 1 S 15[18] Je 9[15] +; עַד אוֹר הַבֹּקֶר Ju 16[2] +; also in עַד הִשְׁמִדְךָ אֹתָם Dt 7[24] (cf. 28[48] Jos 11[14] 1 K 15[29] 2 K 3[25] 10[17] 24[20] [‖ Je 52[3] הִשְׁלִיכוֹ]; on the anom. הִ׳, v. Dr, rd. prob. הַ׳); and most prob. (cf. Kö[iii. 583]) in עַד בִּלְתִּי הִשְׁאִיר לוֹ (לָהֶם) שָׂרִיד Dt 3[3] (v. Dr), + 5 t. (v. supr. p. 117), rd. prob. הִשְׁאִיר. With the force of *towards the end of, against*, esp. in עַד בֹּא(ם), Gn 43[25] Ex 22[25] Nu 10[21] והקימו את המשכן עַד בֹּאָם used to set up the tab. *against* their coming, 2 K 16[11], Ez 33[22]; cf. 2 S 17[22]. Ellipt. Ju 16[2] עַד אוֹר הַבֹּקֶר וְהָרַגְנוּהוּ (wait) *till* the morning dawn, and we slay him! (GFM; Dr[§ 115]). (*c*) with various adverbs of time (q.v.), as עַד אָנָה, עַד־מָה, עַד מָתַי, עַד הֵנָּה, עַד הֵנָּה, עַד בֹּה, עַד כֵּן, עַד עַתָּה, cf. עַד בַּמֶּה פְּעָמִים (v. מָה **4 b**). (*d*) to suggest also *degree* (cf. **3**), עַד אֵין מָקוֹם *until* there is no place Is 5[8], עַד אֵין מִסְפָּד + ψ 40[13] Jb 5[9] 9[10]; cf. Lv 26[18] וְאִם־עַד־אֵלֶּה and if *even up to these things*, even the end of all these punishments, you do not hearken to me.

b. *During* (rare; prop. *as far as* the limit indicated, including the time previous, cf. ἕως: so oft. Aram. עַד, ܥܕ, *while*), 2 K 9[22] what is peace עַד זְנוּנֵי אִיזֶבֶל *during*, etc.? Jb 20[5] עֲדֵי רֶגַע *during* a moment; sq. inf. Ju 3[26] עַד הִתְמַהְמְהָם *during* their delaying, Ex 33[22] Jb 7[19] עַד בִּלְעִי רֻקִּי Jon 4[2].

3. Of *degree*, to suggest a higher or the highest; as עַד מְאֹד *even to* muchness, i.e. exceedingly (v. מְאֹד), עַד מְהֵרָה *even to* haste + ψ 147[15]; Est 5[6] וּמַה־בַּקָּשָׁתֶךָ עַד־חֲצִי הַמַּלְכוּת וְתֵעָשׂ, v[3] 7[2]. See also עַד לְ, below. With a neg., to express *not even as much as*, Dt 2[5] לא אתן לבם מארצם עַד מִדְרַךְ כַּף רָגֶל, and with אֶחָד, + Ex 9[7] לֹא מֵת . . . עַד־אֶחָד, simil. 14[28] Ju 4[16] 2 S 17[22] (rd. אֶחָד for אַחַת: v. Dr). Sts. almost = Lat. *adeo*, 1 S 2[5] (si vera l.) עַד עֲקָרָה יָלְדָה שִׁבְעָה *even to* the barren, she hath borne seven, i.e. *even* the barren hath, etc., Jb 25[5] הֵן עַד־יָרֵחַ ולא יאהיל, Hg 2[19]. In comparisons, *to the degree of, even like* (rare), Na 1[10] עַד סִירִים סְבֻכִים (text dub.) entangled *even like* thorns, 1 Ch 4[27] לא הִרְבּוּ עד בני יהודה did not multiply *to the degree of* (i.e. *like*), etc. Cf. 2 S 23[19] עַד הַשְּׁלִשָׁה לֹא בָא did not *attain* (in prowess) *unto* the three.

II. Conj. 1. *until*:—**a.** עַד אֲשֶׁר *until that*: (*a*) with pf., of *past time*, Ex 32[20] ויטחן עד אשר דָּק (Dt 9[21]), Dt 2[14] עד אשר עָבַרְנוּ, Jos 3[17] 8[26] Ju 4[24] 1 K 10[7] (2 Ch 9[6]), 2 K 17[20.23] 21[16]; with suggestion of *degree*, 1 S 30[4] (sq. אֵין), 1 K 17[17]; rarely of *future* time (the 'future perfect,' Dr[§ 17]), 2 S 17[13] (of degree), Ez 34[21] So -שֶׁ עַד (oft. in NH; v. שֶׁ), + Ju 5[7] Ct 3[4.4]; עַד כִּי + Gn 26[13] עַד כִּי־גָדַל מְאֹד, 41[49] 2 S 23[10]

2 Ch 26[15]; and (of future time) עַד אֲשֶׁר אִם †Gn 28[15] Nu 32[17] Is 6[11]. (*b*) with impf., usu. of *future* time, Gn 27[44] עַד אֲשֶׁר תָּשׁוּב חֲמַת אָחִיךָ, 29[8] Ex 23[30] 24[14] Lv 22[4] Nu 11[20] 20[17] 1 S 22[3] Ho 5[15]+; rarely of *past* time, Jon 4[5] עד אשר יראה *till he should* see, Ec 2[3] So (of the future) עַד שֶׁ- †Ct 2[7.17] 3[5] 4[6] 8[4] ψ 123[2]; and עַד כִּי †Gn 49[10] עַד כִּי־יָבֹא שִׁילֹה.

b. עַד alone, *until:* (*a*) with pf., of *past* time, Jos 2[22] 4[23] עַד־עָבַרְנוּ, 1 S 20[41] עַד דָּוִד הִגְדִּיל, 2 S 21[10] 1 K 11[16] Ez 28[15]; of the *future* (rare), 2 K 7[3] עַד מֵתְנוּ, Ez 39[15] Dn 11[36] עַד כָּלָה זַעַם. So עַד אִם (of the fut.), †Gn 24[19.33] Is 30[17] Ru 2[21]. (*b*) with impf., of *future* time, 1 S 1[22] (ellipt.: cf. Ju 16[2], **I 2 a** (*b*) *end*), Is 22[14] 26[20] 32[15] 62[1.7] ψ 57[2] 71[18] Jb 27[5]+; of the *past* (rare), Ex 15[16] עד יעבור עמך, v[16] Jos 10[13] (poet.) עַד יִקֹּם גּוֹי אוֹיְבָיו, ψ 73[17].—N.B. In poetry, עַד is sts. used to mark not an absolute close, but an epoch, or turning-point, in the fut., as ψ 110[1] (v. De) עַד אָשִׁית אֹיְבֶיךָ הֲדֹם לְרַגְלֶיךָ, Ho 10[12] Jb 14[6] (but v. **3**); after a neg. cl., Gn 49[10] Nu 23[24] Is 42[4] ψ 71[18] 112[8] Jb 8[21] (but rd. prob. with Ew Hi Di Du *al.* עֹד he will *yet*, etc., understanding v[20] as present, not future).

2. *While* (rare: cf. **I 2 b**):—**a.** with pf., 1 S 14[19] עד דִּבֶּר שאול *while* Saul spake. **b.** with impf., ψ 141[10] יַחַד אָנֹכִי עַד אֶעֱבֹר *while I* at the same time pass by. **c.** with ptcp., Jb 1[18] עַד זֶה מְדַבֵּר (but rd. prob. עֹד, as v[16.17]), Ne 7[3]. **d.** עַד שֶׁ- (without vb.) †Ct 1[12]. So עַד לֹא *while not* = *ere yet* (of past time) †Pr 8[26] עד לא עשה ארץ (so עַד לָא, ἕως οὗ, oft., e. g. Gn 24[15] ☊, Mt 1[18]); and עד אשר לא (of the fut.) †Ec 12[1.2.6] (cf. Talm. עַד דְּלָא, Mishn. עַד שֶׁלֹּא).

3. Of degree, *to the point that, so that even* (rare), Is 47[7] Thou saidst, I shall be for ever a lady, עַד לֹא שַׂמְתְּ אֵלֶּה עַל לִבֵּךְ *to the point that* (going so far in thy pride that) thou didst not, etc. (but Hi Che Du *al.* join גְּבֶרֶת עַד I shall be for ever, a lady *perpetually;* v. 1. עַד); Jb 14[6] (Di De Bu Du) *to the point that* he may enjoy, etc., Is 22[14] (Du). In Jos 17[14] עַד אֲשֶׁר עד כֹּה בֵּרְכַנִי י׳, rd. עַל אֲשֶׁר *because* that (Ges Buhl; cf. Di).

†**III.** עַד לְ, a strengthened form for עַד, found chiefly in Ch Ezr, and occurring in most of the above senses. Thus **1.** of *space:* עַד לְבוֹא חֲמַת Jos 13[5] Ju 3[3] 1 Ch 13[5], עד ל׳ מִדְבָּרָה 5[9], עד ל׳ מצרים 2 Ch 26[8]; עַד לְמִזְרַח הַגַּיְא 1 Ch 4[39], עַד לִגְרָר 12[17]; עַד לַמְּצָד 2 Ch 14[12]; עַד לַשָּׁמַיִם 2 Ch 28[9] Ezr 9[6].

2. Of *time:* עד לעולם 1 Ch 23[25] 28[7]; עַד לְמֵרָחוֹק 2 Ch 26[15] Ezr 3[13]; Ezr 9[4] עד למנחת הערב; עַד לַדָּבָר הַזֶּה Ezr 10[14] prob. *during* (Keil: Ges Be *with regard to*, strengthened for לְ); sq. inf. עַד לַעֲלוֹת הַמִּנְחָה 1 K 18[29]; עַד לְכִלּוֹת 1 Ch 28[20] 2 Ch 29[28]; עַד לְכַלֵּה 2 Ch 24[10] 31[1]; עד להשחית 26[16]; עַד לָמוּת 32[24] (‖ 2 K 20[1] לָמוּת alone); Ezr 10[14] עד להשיב.

3. Of *degree:* עַד לְמַחֲנֶה גָדוֹל *even unto* (till there was) a great camp, 1 Ch 12[23]; עַד לְמַעְלָה = *exceedingly* 2 Ch 16[12] 17[12] 26[8]; עַד לְמְאֹד 2 Ch 16[14]; עַד לִשְׁמֹהָה 29[30]; עַד לָרֹב 31[30]; עַד לְאֵין מַרְפֵּא 36[16].

†עֲדֶנָה Ec 4[2] Baer Ginsb (al. עֲדֶנָּה), abbrev. עָדֶן Ec 4[3] (from עַד־הֵנָּה, עַד־הֵן; cf. NH עֲדַיִן, e.g. Ned. 9[10]), **adv. hitherto, still.**

†II. **עָדָה** **vb. ornament, deck oneself** (Aram. in deriv. עִידוּת, *ornament;* cf. perh. עֲדִיתָא, *scurf, scab;* Ar. عَدْوَى *mange, scab*, etc. [as sheathing, or excrescence?], also عِدًى, *broad stone* for covering grave, etc., Lane [1979]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 fs. וְעָדִית Ez 23[40]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּעְדֶּה Is 61[10], וַתַּעַד Ho 2[15]; 2 fs. תַּעְדִּי Je 4[30] 31[4], וַתַּעְדִּי Ez 16[13]; 1 s. sf. וָאֶעְדֶּךָ v[11]; *Imv.* ms. עֲדֶה־נָא Jb 40[10];—*ornament;* usu. **1. a.** reflex., *deck oneself* with, c. acc. of (woman's) ornaments, of bride Is 61[10] (sim.; cf. הִלְבִּישׁ v[a]); fig. of Isr. Ho 2[15] Je 31[4]; Jerus. Je 4[30] (c. acc. cogn.; ‖ לָבַשׁ), Ez 16[13] (מַלְבּוּשֵׁךְ in ‖ clause), 23[40] (c. acc. cogn.). **b.** metaph., עֲדֶה־נָא גָאוֹן וגו׳ Jb 40[10] *deck now thyself* [Job] *with majesty.* **2.** c. 2 acc., וָאֶעְדֶּךָ עֲדִי Ez 16[11] *and I decked thee* [Jerus.] *with finery* (? rd. **Hiph.** זָאַ).

†עֲדָה **n.pr.f.** (*ornament;* or (Ar. غُدْوَة, غَدْوَة) *morning*) Ⓖ Αδ(δ)α;—wife, **1.** of Lamech Gn 4[19.20.23] (J). **2.** of Esau 36[2.4.10.12.16] (P[R]).

†עֲדִי **n.[m.] coll. ornaments** (with which one is *decked*);—ע׳ abs. Is 49[18], עָדִי Ez 16[11] 23[40]; cstr. 2 S 1[24]+; sf. עָדְיוֹ Ex 33[4]+, עָדְיְךָ Ex 33[5], etc.;—*ornaments:* **1.** of women 2 S 1[24] (ע׳ זָהָב), Je 2[32]; of Jerus. under fig. of woman 4[30] (ע׳ זָהָב), Ez 16[11] 23[40] (all acc. cogn. c. עָדָה), Is 49[18] (sim.).—עֲדִי עֲדָיִים Ez 16[7], rd. prob. עַד עִדִּים *unto menstruation* (maturity), JDMich Co Berthol (rdg. בְּעֵת עֵדִי׳), Toy. עָדְיְךָ ψ 103[5] [sf. ref. to נַפְשִׁי] is dub., Ⓖ τ. ἐπιθυμίαν σου [rdg. אַוָּתֶךָ? this usu. c.

נֶפֶשׁ]; *thine age, prime* (cf. 1. עַד) JDMich Thes; conject. in Hup-Now Che Du. **2.** of men Ex 33[4.5.6] (JE). **3.** in gen., as feeding pride Ez 7[20] (צְבִי עֶדְיוֹ, sf. ref. to silver and gold, v[19]). **4.** *trappings* of horse ψ 32[9] (De Hup, cf. Du), si vera l., but prob. corrupt; Che (after v. Ortenb.) לְבֶלֶם עַד יוּכַל אֵלֶיךָ must be curbed *till he can be brought*, etc.

†עֲדִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*an ornament is Ēl;* cf. Sab. n. pr. עדאל Hal[51,2]); — **1.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4[36], ⓖA Εδιηλ, ⓖL Αδαηλ. **2.** a priest 9[12], ⓖ Αδιηλ. **3.** father of officer, David's time 27[25], ⓖ Ωδιηλ.—Cf. Gray[Prop. N. 225, 231].

†(ו)עֲדָיָה **n.pr.m.** (*יי has decked himself*);— **1.** עֲדָיָהוּ father of a Judaean captain 2 Ch 23[1], ⓖ Αζεια, A Αδαια, ⓖL Αδαιου (genit.). Elsewhere עֲדָיָה: **2.** grandfather of Josiah 2 K 22[1], ⓖ Εδεινα, A Ιεδιδα, ⓖL Οζιου (genit.). **3.** a Levite 1 Ch 6[26], ⓖ Αζεια, A ⓖL Αδ(α)ια. **4.** a Benjamite 8[21], ⓖ Αβια, A Αλαια, ⓖL Αδαια. **5.** a priest 9[12] Ne 11[12], ⓖ Αδαια(ς). **6.** two with foreign wives: **a.** Ezr 10[29], ⓖ Αδα, ⓖL Αδαιας. **b.** v[39], ⓖ Αδαια, ⓖL Αδδαιας. **7.** a Judahite Ne 11[5], ⓖ Οζ(ε)ια, ⓖL Αδαια.

†עֲדִיתַיִם **n.pr.loc.** town of Judah in the שְׁפֵלָה Jos 15[36], ⓖA Αδιαθαειμ, ⓖL Αγεθθαιμ.

I. עֵדָה v. יעד. II. III. עֵדָה v. עוד.

[עֵדָה], (א)עִדּוֹ v. עדד. עֶדֶת עֲדוּת v. עוד.

עֲדִי, עֲדִיאֵל, (ו)עֲדָיָה v. II. עדה.

עדיא v. עדוא. עִדִּים v. עֵדָה.

עֲדִיתַיִם v. עדה.

I. עדל (√of foll.; poss. = Ar. عَدَلَ *act equitably* (so Thes), or As. *edlu, hero*).

†עַדְלַי **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 27[29], ⓖ Αδαι, ⓖL Αδλι.

II. עדל (√of foll.; cf. Ar. عَدَلَ *turn aside*, whence עֲדֻלָּם = *retreat, refuge*, so Lag[BN 54], cf. Dr[Sm, p. 293] Buhl[Geogr. 97]).

†עֲדֻלָּם **n.pr.loc.** old Canaanite city, ⓖ Οδολλαμ, with king Jos 12[15] (D), in the שְׁפֵלָה 15[35] (P; ⓖL Αδαλαμ), cf. Mi 1[15] Ne 11[30]; (re-) built by Rehob. acc. to 2 Ch 11[7] (Οδολαμ); מְעָרַת ע׳ (rd. מְצָדַת, מְצָדָה, v. מְעָרָה sub I. ערר) 1 S 22[1] 2 S 23[13] 1 Ch 11[15]; site prob. *'Îd-el-Mîye* (*'Aid el-Ma*), c. 13 miles WSW. from Bethlehem, v. GASm[Geogr. 229] Buhl[Geogr. 193] and reff.

†עֲדֻלָּמִי **adj.gent.** Adullamite;—אִישׁ ע׳ Gn 38[1], הָע׳ as subst. v[12.20].

I. עֵדֶן (√of foll.; cf. Ar. غَدَنٌ *mollities, languor*, etc., Frey (Kam.); Palm. עדנא (good) *fortune* Cook[89]; NH עִידּוּן *luxuriousness*).

†1. [עֵדֶן] **n.[m.] luxury, dainty, delight**;—pl. abs. עֲדָנִים *luxuries* 2 S 1[24] si vera l. (rd. perh. סְדִינִים [v. סָדִין] Klo Gr HPS); pl. sf. Je 51[34] he hath filled his belly מֵעֲדָנַי *from my dainties* (fig. of Nebuchad.'s plunder; Gie reads מַעֲדַנַּי); ⅋ Gf Rothst join with foll.: *from my dainties hath he thrust me forth;* fig. of *delights* of worshipping י׳, נַחַל עֲדָנֶיךָ ψ 36[9] (‖ דֶּשֶׁן בֵּיתֶךָ).

†[עָדַן] **vb.denom.Hithp. luxuriate** (NH Pi. *delight* (act.), so Syr. ܥܕܢ);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעַדְּנוּ בְּטוּבְךָ Ne 9[25] *and they luxuriated in thy* great *goodness* (+ וַיֹּאכְלוּ וַיִּשְׂבְּעוּ וַיַּשְׁמִינוּ).

†II. עֵדֶן **n.pr.m.** Levite name 2 Ch 29[12] (ⓖ Ιω(α)δαν), 31[15] (ⓖ Οδομ, ⓖL Ιαδαν).

†עַדְנָא **n.pr.m. 1.** man with foreign wife Ezr 10[30] (Ginsb; עַדְנָה van d. H. Baer), ⓖ Αιδαινε, ⓖL Εδνα. **2.** Ne 12[5], ⓖ Αδανας, ⓖL Εδνας.

†עֶדְנָה **n.f. delight**;—Gn 18[12] (sexual).

†עַדְנָה **n.pr.m. 1.** a prince of Judah 2 Ch 17[14], ⓖ Εδνα(α)ς. **2.** a Manassite 1 Ch 12[21], prob. (rdg. ע׳, with Codd., for עַדְנַח; van d. H. עַדְנָח, ⓖ Εδνα).—Vid. also עַדְנָא.

†1. [עָדִין] **adj. voluptuous**;—fs. עֲדִינָה as subst. Is 47[8], of Bab. personified, (thou) *voluptuous one.*—עֲדִינוֹ העצנו 2 S 23[8], read עוֹרֵר אֶת־חֲנִיתוֹ, ‖ 1 Ch 11[11] Th We Dr, cf. Ginsb[note].

†II. עָדִין **n.pr.m. 1.** in בְּנֵי ע׳, returned exiles Ezr 2[15] = Ne 7[20], Ezr 8[6], ⓖ Αδ(δ)ιν, Ηδ(ε)ιν, etc. **2.** a chief Ne 10[17], ⓖ Ηδ(ε)ιν, Αδειν.

†עֲדִינָא **n.pr.m.** Reubenite captain, David's time, acc. to 1 Ch 11[42], ⓖ Αδ(ε)ινα.

†[מַעֲדָן] **n.[m.] dainty** (food), **delight**;—only pl.;—מַעֲדַנֵּי מֶלֶךְ Gn 49[20] (poem) *royal dainties;* הָאֹכְלִים לְמַעֲדַנִּים La 4[5] those who ate (*acc. to dainties*) *daintily;* more gen. וְיִתֵּן מַעֲדַנִּים לְנַפְשֶׁךָ Pr 29[17] he shall give *delight* to thy soul (‖ וְיַנִּיחֶךָ).—מַעֲדַנּוֹת, v. p. 588, also sub ענד.

II. עֵדֶן (√of foll.; cf. perh. As. *edinu, plain* (in word-lists), Schr[COT Gn 2,8], Dl[Pa 79 f.]; other views v. Di[Gn 2,8]).

† III. עֵדֶן **n.pr.terr.** (prob. associated by Heb. with I. עֵדֶן); —district in which lay garden of י, home of Adam and Eve: וַיִּטַּע גַּן־בְּעֵדֶן Gn 2[8], river יֹצֵא מֵעֵדֶן v[10], קִדְמַת־עֵדֶן 4[16]; גַּן־עֵדֶן 2[15] 3[23.24] (all Ⓖ Εδεμ); cf. כְּגַן־עֵדֶן Ez 36[35] Jo 2[3] and כְּעֵדֶן Is 51[3] (‖ גַּן־יְהוָה), all sim. of fertility; עֵדֶן גַּן־אֱלֹהִים Ez 28[13], עֵצִי עֵדֶן אֲשֶׁר בְּגַן הָאֱלֹהִים 31[9], עֵצֵי עֵדֶן v[16.18.18] (Ⓖ Ez Jo ἡ τρυφή; Is παράδεισος).

† עֵדֶן **n.pr.** (? **urb. et**) **terr.** conquered by Assyria (prob. = IV. עֵדֶן; pointed עֵדֶן, to differentiate from III. עֵדֶן, cf. WMM[As. u. Eur. 291]); —בְּנֵי־עֵדֶן 2 K 19[12] (Ⓖ υἱοὺς Ἐδεμ) = Is 37[12] (in Telassar), עֵדֶן alone Ez 27[23] (+ חָרָן וְכַנֵּה); prob. = (*Bit-*)*Adini* on Middle Euphrates Schr[COT 2 K 19,12] Dl[Pa 263 f.]. — בֵּית עֵדֶן, v. p. 112.

עֵדֶן, עֲדֶנָה v. עַד **prep.** sub I. עדה.

עַדְנָה v. עֲדָנָה sub I. עדן.

עֲדַעְדָּה v. II. עָרוֹעֵר sub II. ערר.

† [עָדַף] **vb. remain over, be in excess,** syn. of סרח q.v., only PH (NH *id.*, Aram. עְדִיף *superior* (to); Ar. غَدَفَ *be profuse*, IV. *let down* veil, or curtain, etc.; غَدَفٌ *plentifulness*); — **Qal** *Pt.* סָרַח הָעֹדֵף Ex 26[12] *the surplus* (of curtains) *that remains over*, so f. הָעֹדֶפֶת v[12], and הָעֹדֵף as subst. v[13] *the excess* in (ב) length; הָעֹדֵף = *the surplus* of food Ex 16[23], of price of field Lv 25[27]; הָעֹדְפִים עַל־ *those over and above*, Nu 3[46.49], cf. v[48] (no עַל־). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעְדִּיף Ex 16[18] *have a surplus* (of manna; opp. הֶחְסִיר).

† I. [עָדַר] **vb.** prob. (si vera l.) **help** (Aram. loan-word, Syr. ܥܕܪ, ܥܕܪ (rare) = Heb. עזר q.v.; > Thes, assuming mng. *arrange, order*); — **Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לַעֲדֹר 1 Ch 12[34] (Baer Ginsb; van d. H. v[33]; this mng. also Ⓖ 𝔙); but < Codd. לַעֲזֹר (cf. v[18.22.23], van d. H. v[17.21.22]), so Kau Buhl; *Pt.* pl. cstr. עֹדְרֵי מַעֲרָכָה v[39] (van d. H. v[38]), rd. עֹרְכֵי (q.v. v[34]) Ⓖ Kau; see ערך.

† עַדְרִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** son-in-law of Saul (appar. Aram. name, *my help is God* = Heb. עַזְרִיאֵל q.v.; so Ne[Am. Jour. Sem. Lang, xliii (1897), 173] HPS cf. Gray[Prop. N. 309]; cf. OAram. יעדראל ClGann[JAs, 1883, Fev.-Mar., 139, No. 13]); — 1 S 18[19] (ⒼA Ιηλ, ⒼL Εδριηλ), 2 S 21[8] (Ⓖ Σερει, A Εσδρι, ⒼL Εζρι).

† II. [עָדַר] **vb. hoe** (NH *id.*; so Ar. (in Syria) عَدَرَ, مَعْدُور *pick, hoe*, Cuche (معدور also Dozy[ii. 101b]); cf. Fl[Kl. Schr. ii. 628]); — **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. לֹא יֵעָדֵר Is 5[6] *it* (the vineyard) *shall not be hoed* (‖ יִזָּמֵר); 3 mpl. בַּמַּעֲדֵר יֵעָדֵרוּן 7[25] which *used to be hoed with the hoe* (subj. הֶהָרִים).

† מַעְדֵּר **n.**[**m.**] hoe Is 7[25], v. foregoing.

† III. [עָדַר] **vb. Niph.** be lacking, fail (Ar. غَدَرَ *remain* or *lag behind*); — **Niph.** *Pf.*, all c. לֹא, 3 ms. נֶעְדַּר לָהֶם 1 S 30[19] not anything *was lacking to them*; נֶעְדָּר none *was lacking* 2 S 17[22] Is 40[26]; of י, Zp 3[5] *he doth not fail*; 3 fs. נֶעְדָּרָה Is 34[16] no wild beast *is lacking*. *Pt.* f. נֶעְדֶּרֶת Is 59[15] truth has become *lacking*. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. לֹא יְעַדֵּרוּ דָבָר 1 K 5[7] *they left nothing lacking*.

† I. עֵדֶר **n.m.**[Gn 29,2] **flock, herd** (NH *id.*; Aram. עִדְרָא; on Ⓖ Γαδερ Gn 35[16] (= 𝔖 v[21]) v. Lag[BN 76 f.], who assigns ע therefore, plausibly, to III. עדר (غدر), as *lagging, loitering*); — ע abs. Gn 32[17.17] +, cstr. Ct 4[1] +; sf. עֶדְרוֹ Is 40[11] +; pl. עֲדָרִים Gn 29[2] +, cstr. עֶדְרֵי Mi 5[7] +, etc.; — **1.** *flock*: **a.** of sheep, ע׳ צֹאן Gn 29[2] (J), Mi 5[7], ע׳ הַצֹּאן Jo 1[18]; cf. Gn 29[2.3.8] 30[4] (all J), 1 S 17[34] Je 51[23] Mal 1[14]; ‖ צֹאן Ez 34[12] (sim.), Pr 27[23]; + בְּהֵמָה 2 Ch 32[28]; ע׳ הָרְחֵלִים Ct 6[6] = 4[2] (ins. prob. הַר); sign of desolation Is 17[2] 32[14] (מִרְעֵה ע׳), Zp 2[14] Je 6[3], of peace 31[24]; in sim. also Mi 2[12] Je 31[10] ψ 78[52]; fig. of Isr. Is 40[11] Je 13[20] (‖ צֹאן), ע׳ יהוה v[17], so עֶדְרוֹ Zc 10[3]. **b.** of goats, ע׳ הָעִזִּים Ct 4[1] 6[5]. **c.** undefined Ju 5[16] Jb 24[2] Ct 1[7]. **2.** *herds, flocks and herds*: **a.** incl. sheep, cattle, etc., Gn 32[17.17.17.17.20] (cf. v[14]; all E). **b.** specif. ע׳ בָּקָר Jo 1[18] — מִגְדַּל־עֵדֶר v. p. 154 supr.

† II. עֵדֶר **n.pr.m.** (cf. Nab. n.pr. עדרו = Ar. عُدَر Lzb[337]); — a Levite 1 Ch 23[23] 24[30], Ⓖ Αιδαθ, Ηλα, A ⒼL Εδερ.

† III. עֵדֶר **n.pr.loc.** in extreme S. of Judah Jos 15[21], site unknown; Ⓖ Αρα, A Εδραι, ⒼL Εβερ.

† [עֵדֶר] **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite, עֶדֶר 1 Ch 8[15]; Ⓖ Ωδηδ, A Ωδερ, ⒼL Αδαρ.

† [עֲדַשָּׁה] **n.f.** lentile (NH עֲדָשָׁה *id.*; Löw[No. 140]; Ar. عَدَسٌ; on formation v. Lag[BN 50]); — pl. עֲדָשִׁים growing 2 S 23[11]; art. of food, 2 S 17[28] Ez 4[9]; נְזִיד ע׳ Gn 25[34] (J) *pottage of lentiles*.

עוּא v. עוּה.

עוּב (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. غَابَ, غيب *be absent, hidden*, of sun, *set*; غَابَةٌ *hidden place, thicket, wood*, so Syr. ܓܒܐ; hence *obscuring clouds*, cf. NH עָב, Aram. עִיבָא *cloud(s)*).

II. עָב 33 **n.m.** Is 19,1 and (1 K 18[44] Kö Synt. 163) **f.** dark cloud, cloud-mass, thicket;—ע׳ abs. 1 K 18[44]+, cstr. Is 18[4] Pr 16[15]; pl. עָבִים Ju 5[4]+, עָבוֹת 2 S 23[4] ψ 77[18]; cstr. עָבֵי 2 S 22[12] ψ 18[12]; sf. עָבָיו ψ 18[13] (but prob. del., v. עבר **Qal** ad fin.);—**1.** *dark cloud:* **a.** rain-cloud Ju 5[4] Is 5[6] 1 K 18[44.45]+9 t. **b.** as high Is 14[14] Jb 20[6], +Ez 19[11] 31[3.10.14] (rdg. עָבוֹת, v. עֲבֹת). **c.** chariot of י׳ Is 19[1] ψ 104[3]; covering his eyes Jb 22[14]. **d.** casting shadow Is 25[5], cf. 2 S 23[4]. **e.** as swift Is 60[8], and transient 44[22] Jb 30[15] (all sim.). **f.** disposed by God Jb 36[29] 37[16]. **g.** ע׳ טַל Is 18[4] *cloud of dew, dew-mist* (sim.). **2.** (cloud-) *mass,* ע׳ שְׁחָקִים 2 S 22[12] *masses of clouds* (enwrapping י׳) = ψ 18[12] (v[13] v. supr.). **3.** *thicket* as refuge Je 4[29] (perh. under Aram. influence).—עַב Ex 19[9] v. עֲבִי sub עבה. I. עָב v. p. 713 supr.

†[עוּב] **vb. denom. Hiph.** becloud, *Impf.* 3 ms. יָעִיב בְּאַפּוֹ אֲדֹנָי אֶת־בַּת־צִיּוֹן La 2[1] (Bu הֵעִיב).

עוג (√of foll., cf. NH *id. draw a circle,* עוּגָה (circular) *ditch;* Aram. עוּגִית *id.;* Ar. عَوَجَ *be crooked, curved, bent,* عَاجٌ *elephant's tusk, tortoise-shell*).

†עֻגָה **n.f.** disc or cake of bread;—abs. ע׳ Ho 7[8] 1 K 17[13], cstr. עֻגַת 19[6] Ez 4[12]; pl. עֻגוֹת Gn 18[6] Nu 11[8]; cstr. עֻגֹת Ex 12[39];—*bread-cake,* made of קֶמַח סֹלֶת Gn 18[6] (J), of קֶמַח 1 K 17[13], of manna Nu 11[8] (JE; vb. בִּשֵּׁל), of barley Ez 4[12] (sim.); unleavened, עֻגֹת מַצּוֹת Ex 12[39] (E; vb. אָפָה); ע׳ רְצָפִים 1 K 19[6] *cake of hot-stones,* i. e. baked on them; metaph. ע׳ בְּלִי הֲפוּכָה Ho 7[8] Ephr. is *a cake not turned* (i. e. burnt, ruined).—On ע׳ v. Benz Arch. 85 f. Now Arch. i. 111 Kennedy Ency. Bib. BREAD and synonyms, Ib. CAKE.

†[עוּג] **vb. denom.** bake (a cake; lit. *make a cake of*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. 3 fs. תְּעֻגֶנָּה (so Baer Ginsb, > van d. H. תְּעֻגֻנָּה) *thou shalt bake it* (on form v. Kö i. 496 f. Ges § 59 k) Ez 4[12].

†מְעוֹג **n.[m.]** cake;—abs. 1 K 17[12]; לַעֲגֵי מ׳ ψ 35[16] *mockers of* (for) *a cake,* i. e. buffoons, but Ⓖ Che al. rd. לַעַג (לְעֻגֵי) לְעֻגוּ.

†עוֹג and (1 K 4[19]) עֹג **n.pr.m.** (orig. n.pr. div. acc. to RS Sem i. 91, 2nd ed. 93);—**Og,** giant king of Bashan (i. e., peculiarly, of a country, v. RS l.c.), usu. + סִיחוֹן (q.v.); Nu 21[33] (JE), 32[33] (P), Dt 1[4] 3[1.3.4.10.11.13] 4[47] 29[6] 31[4] Jos 2[10] 9[10] 12[4] 13[12,30.31] (prob. all D), 1 K 4[19] Ne 9[22] ψ 135[11] 136[20]; Ⓖ Ωγ (Γωγ B Dt 3[1] 4[47]).

עוּגָב, עֻגָב v. עגב.

†[עוּד] **vb.** prob. return, go about, repeat, do again (Ar. عود, عَادَ *return, do again,* IV. *restore,* also *say again, iterate,* عَادَةٌ *habit;* Eth. ዐደ: *turn about, surround,* ዕውደ: *circuit, circle;* Syr. Pa. ܥܕܐ *accustom,* Ethpe. Aph. *be accustomed,* ܥܕܘܬܐ *usage, ceremony,* ܥܕܘܐ *festival* (Brock), whence Ar. عِيدٌ *id.,* as loan-word, Frä[276]; Palm. עידא *usage* Lzb[337] Cook[90]; NH עֵד, and esp. עֲדוּת = BH, also עִיד *festival,* ⲓⲉⲓⲧⲁ; cf. prob. As. Shaph. *uš-id, he solemnly affirmed* Dl HWB 32);—only intens.: **Pi.** *surround* (cf. Eth.), *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. עִוְּדֻנִי ψ 119[61] (cf. סְבָבוּנִי 18[6]). **Pōl'ēl,** *restore, relieve* (cf. Ar. IV.), *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעוֹדֵד, c. acc. pers. ψ 146[9] (‖ יִשְׁמֹר, opp. עִוֵּת), 147[6] (opp. הִשְׁפִּיל). **Hithpōl.** *be restored, Impf.* 1 pl. ψ 20[9] (+קוּם, opp. נָפַל; Ⓖ ἀνωρθώθημεν).

עוֹד and (14 t.: Fr MM 256) עֹד, **subst.** a going round, continuance, but used mostly as **adv. acc.** still, yet, again, besides: with sf. עוֹדֶנִּי (with appar. verbal form, like אֵינֶנִּי: Ol § 222 g Sta § 352 b Kö ii. 444, iii. 360 Ges § 100. 5), †Dt 31[27] Jos 14[11] 1 S 20[14], עוֹדִי †Gn 48[15] ψ 104[33] 139[18] 146[2]; עוֹדְךָ Gn 46[30]+4 t., f. עוֹדֵךְ †1 K 1[14]; עוֹדֶנּוּ Gn 18[22]+20 t. (never עוֹדוֹ), עוֹדֶנָּה †1 K 1[22], עוֹדָהּ †Is 28[4]; עוֹדָם †Ex 4[18] Est 6[14], 3 fpl. עוֹדֶינָה †La 4[17] Kt (Qr 1 pl. עוֹדֵינוּ); there occur also עוֹד אֲנִי †2 S 14[32] Dn 9[20 21], and עוֹד הֵם †Is 65[24]:—**1.** as *adv.:* **a.** (*a*) expressing *continuance, persistence,* usu. of the past or present, *still, yet,* Gn 18[22] ואברהם עודנו עֹמֵד and A., he was *still* standing before י׳ (note oft. so עוֹדֶנּוּ after cas. pend., 44[14] 1 S 13[7] 1 K 12[2] Je 33[1] 2 Ch 34[3]), 29[7] הן עוד היום גדול the day is *still* high, 31[14] 43[7] הַעוֹד אֲבִיכֶם חַי, v[27] 45[3] Ex 4[18] 9[2] Nu 19[13] Ju 6[24] 8[20] 1 K 20[32] הַעוֹדֶנּוּ חַי; 2 S 14[32] (but Kö iii. 558 עַד), 18[14]; Is 5[25] ועוד יָדוֹ נְטוּיָה; 10[32] עוֹד הַיּוֹם בְּנֹב לַעֲמֹד *still* to-day (such is his haste) will he tarry in Nob; 1 K 22[44] עוד העם מְזַבְּחִים the people were *still* sacrificing, etc. (so 2 K 12[4]+); 2 S 1[9] כי־כל־עוד נפשי בי, Jb 27[3] (v. כֹּל **1 f**); Mi 6[10] (v. הַ **1 b** *end,* and Ke; but also We Now); La 4[17] the sf. is anticipatory, either of *eyes* (Kt) or *our* (Qr Ⓖ), poet. for עוֹד עֵינֵינוּ כָּלוֹת; but Dys Löhr *al.* rd. עַד מָה for ע׳, Bi[1] Wild simply עוֹד. 2 Ch 14[6] rd. either עוֹדֶנּוּ (sf. 1 pl. antic. of לפנינו), or עוֹד. Twice, peculiarly, עוֹד לֹא *still not* (Germ. *noch nicht*) i.e. *not yet* (in class. Heb. טֶרֶם), Je 40[5] עוֹדֶנּוּ לא ישוב, 2 Ch 20[33] ועוד העם לא הֵכִינוּ לבבם (the vb. fin. on acc. of לֹא). Sq. וְ, Nu 11[33] הבשר עודנו בין שִׁנֵּיהֶם . . . ואף י׳ חרה בעם the flesh was *still* between their teeth ., *and* (= *when*) etc.,

(cf. ψ 78[30 f.] Jb 8[12]); and oft. in the phr. עוֹדֶנּוּ (עוֹדָם וגו׳) מְדַבֵּר (מְדַבְּרִים) he (they, etc.) was (were) *still* speaking, *and* (=*when*) etc., Gn 29[9] עודנו מְדַבֵּר עמם ורחל באה, 1 K 1[22.42] 2 K 6[33] Est 6[14] Dn 9[20.21], so . . . עוֹד זֶה Jb 1[16.17] (+v[18] for עַד): and of the future, 1 K 1[14] Is 65[24] (עוֹד הֵם מְדַבְּרִים ואני אשמע); cf. Ex 9[17].

(*b*) Expressing *addition* or *repetition*, *still*, *yet*, *more*, Gn 7[4] כי לימים עוד שבעה after *yet* seven days, 8[10.12] 29[27.30] עוד שבע שנים אחרות, 45[6] 2 K 6[33] Is 1[5] Hb 2[3] כִּי עוֹד חָזוֹן לַמּוֹעֵד (cf. Dn 10[14] 11[2.27.35]), Je 13[27] אַחֲרֵי מָתַי עוֹד after how long *still?* with stress on the idea of *continuance*, Gn 46[29] וַיֵּבְךְּ עַל צַוָּארָיו עוֹד *still going on* (AV *a good while*), Ru 1[14], ψ 84[5] עוד יהללוך they will be *still praising* thee, Jb 34[23]; with עוֹד prefixed for emph., Ex 11[1] עוד נגע אחד אביא על פ׳, Is 49[20] 56[8] עוֹד אֲקַבֵּץ וגו׳, Ez 8[13.15] ψ 42[6] 92[15]+; in the phr. עוֹד מְעַט sq. pf. consec., †Ex 17[4] עוד מעט וסקלני *yet* a little, *and* they will stone me, Ho 1[4] Je 51[33], cf. ψ 37[10], Is 10[25] 29[17]; simil. Jon 3[4] (cf. בְּעוֹד Is 21[16]), 2 Ch 10[5] (but see ☪ and ‖1 K 12[5]); עוד . . . לא *no more*, both of the past, as Ex 2[3] Jos 5[1.12] 1 K 10[5], and of the fut., as Gn 17[5] לא יִקָּרֵא עוד שמך א׳, 32[29] Dt 31[2] Is 2[4] 30[20] 62[4] Je 3[16]+oft., עוד . . . לא Gn 8[22]; so with אֵין Is 23[10] Je 10[20] 48[2] ψ 74[9] *al.*

b. When the continuance is limited by its nature to a single occurrence, עוֹד becomes= *again*, Gn 4[25] 9[11] לא יִכָּרֵת כל בשר עוד, 18[29] וַיֹּסֶף עוֹד לְדַבֵּר and he added *still* to speak, i.e. he spake yet *again* (so oft. with יָסַף; v. √), 24[20] וַתָּרָץ עוֹד and she ran *again*, 29[33] וַתַּהַר עוֹד, 35[9] 37[9] Ex 3[15] 4[6] Dt 3[26] 1 S 10[22]+oft.; with עוֹד prefixed, Ho 12[10] Je 31[4.5.23] 32[15] 33[12.13]; עוד . . . לא *not again, no more*, Dt 13[17] 34[10]

c. *Still, moreover, besides* (not in temporal sense); Gn 19[12] עוד מי לך פה whom hast thou here *besides?* 43[6] הַעוֹד לָכֶם אָח Am 6[10]; 1 S 10[22] הֲבָא עוֹד הֲלֹם אִישׁ is there *still* a man come hither? (sc. besides ourselves: but ☪ We al. הֲבָא הֲלֹם הָאִישׁ), 16[11] עוֹד שָׁאַר הַקָּטָן, 18[8] ועוד לו אך המלוכה, 1 K 22[7.8] 2 K 4[6] אֵין עוֹד כֶּלִי. Is 5[4] Je 36[32] Ez 20[27] 23[38] 36[37] Pr 9[9] Ec 12[9] 1 Ch 29[3] 2 Ch 17[6]+; וְאֵין עוֹד and there is none *besides*, †Dt 4[39] (cf. v[35]), 1 K 8[60] Is 45[5.6.14.18.22] (cf. v[21]), 46[9] Jo 2[27]; אֲנִי וְאַפְסִי עוֹד †Is 47[8.10] Zp 2[15].

2. With prefixes:—†**a.** בְּעוֹד, lit. *in the continuance of* . ., i.e. (*a*) *while yet:* Gn 25[6] בְּעוֹדֶנּוּ חַי *while* he was *yet alive*, Dt 31[27] 2 S 12[22] בְּעוֹד הַיֶּלֶד חַי, Is 28[4] ψ 39[2] Jb 29[5]; בְּעוֹדִי alone, =*so long as I live*, ψ 104[33] 146[2] (‖בְּחַיַּי); 2 S 3[35] בעוד היום, Je 15[9] בעוד יומם, Pr 31[15]. (*b*) *within yet*, usu. of time, Gn 40[13] בְּעוֹד שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים יִשָּׂא וגו׳ *within yet* three days, etc., v[19] Jos 1[11] Is 7[8] 21[16] בְּעוֹד שָׁנָה (sq. pf. cons.), Je 28[3.11] Am 4[7]; but also of distance, Gn 48[7] בְּעוֹד כִּבְרַת ארץ לבוא אפרתה (cf. 35[16] ויהי עוד וגו׳); cf. SI[2] ובעוד שלש אמה לה[נָּבֵב]. **b.** †מֵעוֹד, lit. *from the continuance of* ., only in the phr. (מֵעוֹדִי) מֵעוֹדְךָ עד היום הזה *ever since I was* (*thou wast*) unto this day, Gn 48[15] Nu 22[30].

†**עֹדֵד, עוֹרֵד n.pr.m.** (*restorer*);—☪ Ωδηδ, Αδαδ: **1.** עֲזַרְיָהוּ בֶן־עוֹ׳ 2 Ch 15[1], so read also v[8] (MT עֹדֵד alone). **2.** עֹדֵד a prophet 2 Ch 28[9].

עֵד 69 **n.m.**[Dt 17,6] **witness** (prob. fr. *reiterating*, hence *emphatically affirming*);—ע׳ abs. Gn 31[48]+, cstr. Ex 20[16]+; sf. עֵדִי Jb 16[19]; pl. עֵדִים Nu 35[30]+, cstr. עֵדֵי ψ 27[12] 35[11]; sf. עֵדַי Is 43[10.12], etc.;—†**1.** *witness, testimony, evidence*, of things: heap of stones Gn 31[44.48.52] (JE), torn animal Ex 22[12] (E), song of Moses Dt 31[19.21] (J), law-book v[26] (D), witness of ׳י against Israel; altar E. of Jordan, c. בֵּין, Jos 22[27.28.34] (P), cf. Is 19[20]; Job's evil condition Jb 16[8]; the moon ψ 89[38]. **2.** *witness*, a person: †**a.** God, in heaven for Job Jb 16[19]; on earth, for Samuel 1 S 12[5.5]+v[6] ☪ Th and most, Jeremiah Je 42[5]; see also 1 S 20[12] (ins. עֵד bef. ׳י ☪ Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS); against persons Je 29[23] Mal 3[5], nations Mi 1[2]; between (בֵּין) persons Gn 31[50] (E). **b.** Davidic dyn., to nations Is 55[4]. **c.** *witnesses*, of transfer of property Je 32[10.12.25.44], betrothal Ru 4[9.10.11]; usu. of testimony in court, and in civil and social relations, c. בְּ against, Nu 5[13] Jos 24[22] 1 S 12[5]+, c. קום *rise up against* ψ 27[12] 35[11]; †עָנָה עֵד שֶׁקֶר בְּ *answer* (in court) *as a false witness against* Ex 20[16]= עֵד שָׁוְא Dt 5[17], Pr 25[18]; †לְפִי עֵדִים Nu 35[30] (P); †(עַל־פִּי עֵדֶ(ים)) Dt 17[6.6] *at the mouth of witnesses*, so 19[15.15].—*False witness* is ע׳ שֶׁקֶר Ex 20[16] Dt 19[18.18] ψ 27[12] Pr 6[19] 14[5]; ע׳ שְׁקָרִים 12[17] 19[5.9]; ע׳ כְּזָבִים 21[28]; ע׳ חָנָם 24[28]; ע׳ בְּלִיַּעַל 19[28]; ע׳ חָמָס *witness of* (i.e. supporting) *violence* Ex 23[1] (E) Dt 19[16] ψ 35[11]. *Faithful witness* is ע׳ אֱמוּנִים Pr 14[5]; ע׳ אֱמֶת Je 42[5] Pr 14[25].

†**II. עֵדָה n.f. testimony, witness**, of things (only E);—Gn 21[30] 31[52] Jos 24[27.27] (J uses עֵד for feminine things).—**1.** עֵדָה v. יעד.

†**[עוּד] vb. denom.** (Gerber[42f.]) **bear witness**;—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֲעוּדְךָ La 2[13] Kt;

< **Hiph.** Qr Bu. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵעִיד 2 K 17[15] Mal 2[14]; הֵעִד Gn 43[3]; 2 ms. הֶעִדֹתָ Ne 9[34]; הֶעִדֹתָה Ex 19[23]; 1 s. הָעִדֹתִי Dt 4[26] Je 42[19]; 3 mpl. הֵעִידוּ Ne 9[26], etc.; *Impf.* וַיָּעַד 2 K 17[13] Zc 3[6]; 3 fs. sf. וַתְּעִדֵנִי Jb 29[11] + 15 t. Impf.; *Inf. abs.* הָעֵד Gn 43[3] + 4 t.; *Imv.* הָעֵד Ex 19[21] + 2 t. Imv. *Pt.* מֵעִיד Dt 32[46].—**1.** *testify, bear witness,* c. sf. against one 1 K 21[10.13]; in favour of Jb 29[11] La 2[13] (Qr); c. בֵּין Mal 2[14]. **2.** *cause to testify, take as witness,* c. acc. pers. Is 8[2] Je 32[10.25.44]; *call as witness, invoke,* c. acc. את השמים ואת הארץ + בְּ *against* Dt 4[26] 30[19] 31[28]. **3.** *protest, affirm solemnly, warn:* subj. men, abs. Je 6[10] Ne 13[15]; c. בְּ pers. Gn 43[3.3] (J) Ex 19[21] (E) 1 S 8[9.9] 1 K 2[42] 2 Ch 24[19] Ne 9[26] 13[21] Je 42[19] Am 3[13]; *exhort solemnly, admonish, charge,* י׳ subj., c. בְּ pers., Ex 19[23] (J) Dt 8[19] 2 K 17[13] Ne 9[29.30] Je 11[7.7.7] Zc 3[6] ψ 50[7] 81[9]; *enjoin solemnly,* c. בְּ pers. + acc. rei עֵדוֹת 2 K 17[15] Ne 9[34], דברים Dt 32[46]. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהוּעַד consec. Ex 21[29] (E) impers. *and protest be entered,* c. בְּ pers.

†III. [עֵדָה] **n.f.** only *pl.* MT **testimonies** (always of laws as divine testimonies or solemn charges);—pl. abs. עֵדֹת Dt 4[45] 6[20]; sf. (of י׳), עֵדֹתַי ψ 132[12] (Ges[§91n.]), עֵדֹתָיו Dt 6[17] ψ 25[10] 99[7] 119[2], עֵדוֹתָיו 78[56]; עֵדֹתֶיךָ 93[5] 119[22.24.46.59.79.95.119.125.138.146.152.167.168] (MT pointing artificial, der. prob. fr. עֵדוּת, reading עֵדֹת for עֵדוֹת, or regarding עֵדוֹת as contr. from עֵדוּת, pl. of עֵדוּת [Sta[§320b] SS Buhl]; v. also Dr[Dt 4,45]; Dt 4[45] 6[17.20] are redactional).

†עֵדוּת 19 and עֵדֻת 27 **n.f. testimony**;—ע׳ abs. Ex 16[34] +, cstr. ψ 19[8] +; pl. sf. עֵדְוֹתֶיךָ 119[14] +, עֵדְוֹתָיו Je 44[23] + 4 t.;—**1.** *testimony* of the Ten Words on the tables as a solemn divine charge, לֻחֹת הע׳ Ex 31[18] 32[15] 34[29] (P), ע׳ הע׳ 25[16.21] 40[20] (P); ark as containing tables, אֲרוֹן הע׳ 25[22] 26[33.34] 30[6.26] 39[35] 40[3.5.21] Nu 4[5] 7[89] (all P), Jos 4[16] (JE; Kue הברית [ag. him Di], so Benn Steuernag), הארן לע׳ Ex 31[7] (P); abbrev. לִפְנֵי הע׳ 16[34] 30[36] Nu 17[19.25] (P); עַל הע׳ Ex 27[21] (= ע׳ הע׳ Lv 24[3]), 30[6] Lv 16[13] (P); tabernacle as containing ark of testimony, מִשְׁכַּן הע׳ *tabernacle of the testimony* Ex 38[21] Nu 1[50.53.53] 10[11] (P); so אֹהֶל הע׳ 9[15] 17[22.23] 18[2] (P) 2 Ch 24[6]. **2.** the code of law in gen. (late), as a *testimony* of God: ψ 19[8] 119[88] 122[4]; ‖ תּוֹרָה 78[5]; ‖ חֹק 81[6]. In titles, עַל־ שׁוּשַׁן ע׳ ψ 60[1], אֶל־שֹׁשַׁנִּים ע׳ 80[1] = melody whose first line cp. law as testimony to a choice flower. Special laws of the code are denoted by pl.; + חֻקּוֹת etc. 1 K 2[3] 2 K 23[3] = 2 Ch 34[31] (+ חקים etc.), Je 44[23]; חֻקִּים etc. 1 Ch 29[19]; מִצְוֹת Ne 9[34]; pl. of contents of covenant 2 K 17[15]; pl. elsewh. ψ 119 [14.31.36.99.111.129.144.157] Vid. also III. [עֵדָה].—For הָעֵדוּת 2 K 11[12] = 2 Ch 23[11] rd. prob. הַצְּעָדוֹת (cf. 2 S 1[10] We al.).

†תְּעוּדָה **n.f. testimony, attestation**;—**1.** *testimony,* prophet. *injunction,* ‖ תּוֹרָה Is 8[16.20]. **2.** *attestation,* Ru 4[7] (> *fixed usage* Buhl[Lex]).

†I. [עָוָה] **vb. bend, twist** (so Ar. غَوَى);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נֶעֱוֵיתִי Is 21[3] ψ 38[7]; *Pt.* cstr. נֶעְוֶה Pr 12[8]; f. cstr. נֶעְוַת 1 S 20[30] (but rd. נֶעֱרַת ☪ We Dr SS Bu HPS);—*be bent, bowed down, twisted,* ‖ שׁחה ψ 38[7]; ‖ נבהל Is 21[3]; נֶעְוֵה לֵב Pr 12[8] *one perverted of mind.* **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עִוָּה, subj. י׳:—La 3[9] my paths *hath he twisted;* עִוָּה Is 24[1] *its surface will he distort* (‖ בּוֹקֵק הָאָרֶץ). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. יָשַׁר הֶעֱוֵיתִי Jb 33[27] *the right have I perverted* (‖ חָטָא); so 3 pl. הֶעֱוּוּ אֶת־דַּרְכָּם Je 3[21].

†I. עַוָּה **n.f. distortion, ruin**;—עַוָּה עַוָּה עַוָּה אֲשִׂימֶנָּה Ez 21[32] (cf. √ **Pi.** Is 24[1]).

†עִרְעִים **n.pl. abstr. distorting, warping** (for *עִוְעִים);—רוּחַ עִרְעִים Is 19[14] *temper of distorting,* i. e. *warped* judgment.

†עִי **n.[m.] ruin, heap of ruins**;—ע׳ abs. Jb 30[24], cstr. Mi 1[6]; pl. עִיִּין (Aram. form) 3[12], but עִיִּים in the quotation Je 26[18], and ψ 79[1].

†מְעִי **n.[m.] ruin** (si vera l.);—וְהָיְתָה מְעִי מַפֵּלָה consec. Is 17[1] *Damascus shall become a ruinous heap* (but del. מ׳ ☪ Lag Che SS Buhl).

II. עוה (√ of foll., cf. Ar. غَوَى *err from the way,* Eth. ዐየ: *err;* distinct from I. עוה, cf. Lag[M. i. 236 f.] Dr[1 S 20,30] Gerber[90]).

†עָוֹן **n.m.**[Is 22,14] **iniquity, guilt,** or **punishment of iniquity**;—ע׳ abs. Ex 21[43] +; עָוֹן 2 K 7[9] ψ 51[7]; cstr. עֲוֹן Gn 15[16] +; עָוֹן 1 Ch 21[8]; sf. עֲוֹנִי Gn 4[13] + (2 S 16[12] read בְּעֹנִי), עֲוֹנְךָ Ho 9[7] +; עֲוֹנֹתַי ψ 103[3]; עֲוֹנָהּ Nu 15[31] (Ges[§91e]), etc.; pl. עֲוֹנוֹת abs. ψ 130[3] +, cstr. Jb 13[26] +; עֲוֹנֹת abs. ψ 65[4], cstr. Lv 16[21] +; sf. עֲוֹנֹתֶיךָ Is 43[24], עֲוֹנֹתֵיכֶם Nu 14[34] +, etc.; also עֲוֹנֶיךָ Ez 28[18]; עֲוֹנֵינוּ Is 64[6] +, etc. (SS doubt all these);—**1.** *iniquity,* Jb 15[5] 20[27] Je 11[10] 14[7] 16[17] La 2[14] Ez 7[13]; ‖ חטאת 1 S 20[1] Jb 13[23] Is 5[18] 43[24] 59[2] Je 5[25] 16[10] La 4[6.13] Dn 9[16] Ho 4[8] 13[12]; ‖ פשע Jb 14[17] 31[33] ψ 107[17] Is 50[1] 53[5]; ‖ אשמה Ezr 9[6.7.13]; רעה Jb 22[5] Ho 7[1]. **a.** ע׳ חֶרֶב ע׳ נְעוּרַי Jb 13[26] *iniquities of my youth;* 19[29] *iniquities* calling *for the sword;* ע׳ פְּלִילִי(ם) 31[11.28] *iniquity for* (to be punished by) *judges;* כשל בע׳ שְׁתֵּי עֲוֹנֹתָם Ho 10[10] (so rd. Vrss Hi al.);

stumble by iniquity Ho 5[5] 14[2]; cf. מִכְשׁוֹל ע׳ Ez 7[19] 14[3.4.7] 18[30] 44[12]; לכל־עון Dt 19[15]; אשתמרה מע׳ 2 S 22[24]=ψ 18[24]; עָוֹן אֲשֶׁר־חָטָא Ho 12[9]. **b.** *iniquity* as recognized, ידע ע׳ 1 S 3[13] Is 59[12] Je 3[13] 14[20]: confessed, התודה ע׳ Lv 16[21] 26[40.40] (P), Ne 9[2]; הגיד ע׳ ψ 38[19]; לא כסה ע׳ 32[5]; brought to remembrance, הזכיר ע׳ Nu 5[15] (P) 1 K 17[18] Ez 21[28.29] 29[16]; causing shame, יְכַלְּמוּ מע׳ Ez 43[10]; turned from, שוב מע׳ Dn 9[13], cf. השיב מע׳ Mal 2[6]. **c.** (1) phrases of punishment: פקד ע׳ על Ex 20[5] =Dt 5[9], Ex 34[7] Nu 14[18] (J), Lv 18[25] (H) 2 S 3[8] Is 13[11] 26[21] Je 25[12] 36[31] Am 3[2]; without על, La 4[22], פקד ע׳ ב ψ 89[33]; Jb 11[6] v. II. [נשא]; יסר על ע׳ ψ 39[12] *chastise for iniquity;* שַׁתָּה ע׳ לנגדך 90[8] *set our iniquities before thee;* גמל כע׳ 103[10]; שמר ע׳ 130[3]; שִׁלֵּם ע׳ Is 65[7.7] Je 16[18] 32[18]; מַטְבֵּחַ בע׳ Is 14[21]; (2) of forgiveness or removal: העביר ע׳ 2 S 24[10] =1 Ch 21[8], Jb 7[21] Zc 3[4]; משתי ע׳ 3[9]; סלח לע׳ Ex 34[9] Nu 14[19] (J), ψ 25[11] 103[3] Je 31[34] 33[8] 36[3]; נשא ע׳ Ex 34[7] Nu 14[18] (J), ψ 32[5] 85[3] Is 33[24] Ho 14[3] Mi 7[18]; סר ע׳ Is 6[7]; יכבוש ע׳ Mi 7[19]; (3) of covering over, כסה על ע׳ Ne 3[37]; כפר ע׳ ψ 78[38] Pr 16[6] Is 22[14] 27[9] Dn 9[24]; כפר על ע׳ Je 18[23]; יתכפר ע׳ 1 S 3[14]; (4) of cleansing from: כבס מע׳ ψ 51[4]; מחה ע׳ v[11]; טהר מע׳ Je 33[8] Ez 36[33]; (5) of imputing, reckoning to one: חשב ע׳ ל 2 S 19[20] ψ 32[2]; (ל) זכר ע׳ 79[8] Is 64[8] Je 14[10] Ho 8[13] 9[9]; יִזָּכֵר ע׳ ψ 109[14]; בקש (ל)ע׳ Jb 10[6] Je 50[20]; (6) פדה מע׳ ψ 130[8] *ransom from iniquity.*

2. *Guilt of iniquity* (not always easy to disting. from **1**; SS give more, Buhl fewer, sub **2**);—‖ תועבות Ez 36[31]; ‖ דם Is 59[3]; ‖ חמס Ez 9[9]; ע׳ פעור Jos 22[17] (P); ע׳ סדם Ez 16[49]; ע׳ בצעו Is 57[17]; שְׁנֵי עונם Ez 4[4]; נִכְתָּם עֲוֹנֵךְ לְפָנַי Je 2[22] *the guilt of thine iniquity is marked before me;* מצא ע׳ Gn 44[16] (E) ψ 36[3] **a.** ע׳ בְּ: *guilt of iniquity upon one* Nu 15[31] (P) 1 S 20[8] 2 S 14[32]; לא ע׳ לי Jb 33[9] (‖ זֹדְ); בלי־עון ψ 59[5] *without my guilt.* **b.** *guilt*, as great, increased: רב עָוֹן Je 13[22] 30[14.15] Ez 28[18] Ho 9[7]; לא־שָׁלֵם ע׳ Gn 15[16] (J); ע׳ הִשִּׁיגוּנִי ψ 38[5]; ע׳ עֲקֵבַי יְסוֹבְבוּנִי 49[6]; ע׳ עָבְרוּ רֹאשִׁי 40[13]; ע׳ גברו מני 65[4]; עַם כָּבֵד ע׳ Is 1[4]; בע׳ נלקח Ez 33[6]. **c.** as a condition, בע׳: c. חוללתי *was I brought forth* ψ 51[7]; c. גָּוַע *expire* Jos 22[20] (P); c. מות *die* Je 31[30] Ez 3[18.19] 18[17.18] 33[8.9].

3. *Consequence of, or punishment for, iniquity* (SS include most of these under **2**, and do not recognize **3**; Buhl thinks this meaning rare, giving only Gn 4[13] Is 5[18]);—אִם יִקָּרֵהוּ ע׳ בדבר הזה 1 S 28[10] *no punishment shall happen unto thee for*, etc.; נשא ע׳ *bear the punishment for iniquity* of others Ex 28[38] Lv 10[17] (*take away* ע׳ Di Now[ii. 233 n.]) 16[22] Nu 30[16] (P), Ez 4[4.5.6]; בע׳ 18[19.20.20]; one's own, Ex 28[43] Lv 5[1.17] 7[18] 17[16] 19[8] 20[17.19] 22[16] Nu 5[31] 14[34] 18[1.1.23] (P), Ez 14[10] 44[10.12]; גדול ע׳ מנשוא Gn 4[13] (J) *my punishment is greater than I can bear;* נִרְצָה עֲוֹנָהּ Is 40[2] *her punishment is accepted*, cf. רצה ע׳ Lv 26[41.43] (H); ומצאנו ע׳ 2 K 7[9] *punishment will overtake us;* תנה ע׳ על ע׳ ψ 69[28] *add punishment to their punishment;* הוא יסבל ע׳ Is 53[11] *the consequences of their iniquities he shall bear*, cf. סָבְלָנוּ ע׳ La 5[7]; הפגיע בו ע׳ Is 53[6]; נִקָּה מע׳ *freed from punishment* Nu 5[31] (P) Jb 10[14]; בי אני העון 1 S 25[24] *on me the punishment;* עלי הע׳ 2 S 14[9]; בע׳ c. various vbs.: Gn 19[15] (J) Lv 26[39.39] (H) ψ 31[11] 106[43] Je 51[6] Ez 4[17] 7[16] 24[23] 39[23]; עת ע׳ קץ 21[30.34] 35[5]; see also: Pr 5[22] (‖ חַבְלֵי חטאת), Is 30[13] 64[5.6] La 4[22] Ez 4[4] 14[10.10] 32[27].

† [עָוָה] **vb. denom.** (Gerber[90]) **commit iniquity, do wrong** (Aram. עוי *commit sin*, עַוְיָא *sin*, cf. Levy[NHWB iii. 626]);—**Qal** (late) *Pf.* 3 fs. עִוְּתָה Est 1[16] *she hath done wrong* (c. עַל); 1 pl. עָוִינוּ Dn 9[5] *we have committed iniquity* (‖ חָטָא). **Hiph.** *commit iniquity;*—*Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱוָה 2 S 19[20], 1 s. הֶעֱוֵיתִי 24[17] (‖ חָטָא); 1 pl. הֶעֱוִינוּ 1 K 8[47] =2 Ch 6[37], ψ 106[6] (all ‖ חָטָא); *Inf. abs.* הַעֲוֵה Je 9[4], *cstr.* sf. הַעֲוֹתוֹ 2 S 7[14].—Jb 33[27] v. I. עָוָה.

† II. עַוָּה, עִוָּה **n.pr.loc.** city conquered by Assyrians;—עַוָּה 2 K 17[24] (van d. H. עִוָּא=עִוָּה 18[34] 19[13]=Is 37[13]; Ⓖ Αια(ν), Αυα, and (2 K 19[13]) Ουδου, A Αυτα, ⓖL Αιναγ, etc.; site in N. Syria Wkl[Alttest. Unters. 102 f.] Benz; Sachau[ZA xii (1897), 48] prop. *Emma* (Tab. Pent.)=Ἴμμα Ptol[v. 15, 15], mod. ʿ*Imm* betw. Antioch and Aleppo.—1. עַוָּה v. sub I. עוה.

† [עַוִּי] **adj.gent.** only pl. הַעַוִּים as subst., inhab. of II. עַוָּה 2 K 17[31] (another עִיִּים infr.).

עוֹז **n.** v. עֹז sub עזז.

† [עוּז], עוֹז **vb.** take or seek refuge (Ar. عَاذَ, عوذ *take refuge, seek protection*, مَعَاذٌ *a refuge*); — **Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לָעוּז בְּמָעוֹז Is 30[2] (‖ לַחֲסוֹת בְּ). **Hiph.** *bring into safety*, Pf. 3 mpl. הֵעִיזוּ Is 10[31], obj. om., and so *Imv.* mpl. הָעִיזוּ Je 4[6], הָעִוּ מִקֶּרֶב 6[1]; c. acc., ms. הָעֵז Ex 9[19].

† מָעוֹז **n.m.**[Ju 6,26] **place or means of safety, protection** (MT sfs. as if from עזז, but prob. erron., cf. Buhl[Lex 13] Ges[§ 85 k]);—מ׳ abs. Ju 6[26]+, cstr. Is 30[2]+; sf. מָעוּזִי 2 S 22[33] (but rd. מַמְאַזְּרֵנִי as ‖ ψ 18[33]), מָעוּזִי ψ 31[3]+, מָעֻזִּי Is 27[5]+, מָעוּזוֹ ψ 52[9]+, מָעֻזּוֹ Dn 11[10], etc. (rd. prob. מְעוֹנִי, etc.); pl. מָעוֹזִים v[38.39], sf. מָעֻזָּיִךְ Is 23[11], read מָעֻזֶּיךָ (Ges[§ 20 o] Che[Heb. Hpt.] al.; del. d. f. in all, v. supr.);—

1. lit. *place of safety* Ju 6[26], hence (c. collat. idea of *strength*, as if fr. עזז) = *fastness* Is 23[11.14] (in v[14] Che[Heb.Hpt.] prop. מְחוֹזְכֶם *your city*), Ez 24[25] 30[15] Dn 11[7.10.19], הַמִּקְדָּשׁ הַמּ׳ v[31], מִבְצְרֵי מָעֲזִּים v[39]; מ׳ הַיָּם i.e. *harbour* Is 23[4], but del. Ol Du Che[Hpt.]; מ׳ מֵאוֹיֵב Na 3[11]; cf. עָרֵי מ׳ Is 17[9]. **2. a.** fig., of God (י׳) as *refuge* Na 1[7] ψ 27[1] 31[5] 37[39] 52[9] Is 25[4.4] Jo 4[16], י׳ עֹז וּמָעוֹז וּמְנוּסִי Je 16[19], מ׳ יְשׁוּעוֹת מְשִׁיחוֹ ψ 28[8] (|| עֹז־); so צור מ׳ Is 17[10] ψ 31[3], אֱלֹהֵי מ׳ 43[2]; also יַחֲזִיק בְּמָעוּזִּי Is 27[5] *let him lay hold of my refuge* (me as refuge); cf. חֶדְוַת י׳ הִיא מָעוּזְכֶם Ne 8[10], מ׳ לַתֹּם דַּרְכּוֹ י׳ Pr 10[29]. **b.** of a heathen god, אֱלוֹהַּ מָעוּזִּים Dn 11[38] (rd. מְחוֹזִים *cities* Che[Is 23, 1, Heb. Hpt.]). **3.** fig. of human *protection*, מ׳ פַּרְעֹה Is 30[2.3] (both || צֵל מִצְרַיִם); מ׳ רֹאשִׁי אֶפְרַיִם ψ 60[9] = 108[9], i.e. my helmet; also (of angel) Dn 11[1] (|| מַחֲזִיק).

עֲוִיל v. II. עול.

†עַוִּים **n.pr. 1. gent.** הָעִ׳ people on SW coast of Mediterr. before the כַּפְתֹּרִים (q.v.) came Dt 2[23], and remaining thereafter Jos 13[3] (D[2]), Ⓖ Ευαιοι. **2. loc.** הָעִ׳ city in Benj. Jos 18[23] (= הָעַי ?), Ⓖ Αιειν, Αυειμ.—Vid. also [עַוִּי] supr.

†עַוִּית **n.pr.loc.** in Edom Gn 36[35] = Qr 1 Ch 1[46] (Kt עיות); Ⓖ Γεθθαιμ, but ⒼL 1 Ch 1[46] Ευιθ.

†I. [עוּל] **vb. give suck** (Ar. غَالَ, غِيل *give suck* (while pregnant); cf. Aram. ܥܘܠܐ *foetus, sucking child*; ܥܘܠܝܐ *foal*, so Eth. **ዕዋል**; Talm. עֵילָה);—**Qal** *Pt.* fpl. עָלוֹת *giving suck*, of cows 1 S 6[7.10]; ewes ψ 78[71] and (fig. of returning exiles) Is 40[11]; of both Gn 33[13] (J).

†עוּל **n.m. sucking child, suckling**;—cstr. ע׳ יָמִים Is 65[20] *a suckling of days*, i.e. a few days old; sf. עוֹלָלָה 49[15] (|| בֶּן־בִּטְנָהּ).

II. עוּל (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. عَالَ, عول *feed, nourish*; v. Wetzst in De[Jb 16, 11]).

†I. [עָוִיל] **n.m. young boy**;—pl. עֲוִילִים Jb 19[18]; sf. עֲוִילֵיהֶם 21[11].—II. עָוִיל sub III. עול.

III. עוּל (✓of foll., cf. Ar. عَالَ, عول *deviate from* (right course); Aram. ܥܘܠ Aph. *act unjustly*, and many deriv., עַוְלָא *unrighteousness*; Eth. **ዐለወ**: *pervert, corrupt*).

†עָוֶל **n.m. injustice, unrighteousness** (opp. צְדָקָה);—ע׳ Lv 19[15] +; cstr. עָוֶל Ez 28[18] (van d. H. עָוֶל, but v. Baer Ginsb); sf. עַוְלוֹ 18[26] 33[13];—עשה עול Lv 19[15.35] (H) Dt 25[16] Ez 3[20] 18[24.26.26] 33[13.13.15.18]; פעל ע׳ Jb 34[32]; הִתְעִיבוּ ע׳ ψ 53[2] (|| עֲלִילָה 14[2]); שפט ע׳ 82[2]; איש ע׳ Pr 29[27]; ע׳ ψ 7[4]; בְּ מצא ע׳ Je 2[5], read prob. also Ez 28[15] (for MT עולתה); מע׳ ישיב ידו 18[8]; בְּעָוֶל רְכָלְתְּךָ 28[18]; of God, אין עול (|| אֱמוּנָה) Dt 32[4]; חָלִילָה מע׳ Jb 34[10].

†עָוַל **vb. denom.** (Gerber[31]) **act wrongfully**;—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעַוֵּל Is 26[10] (opp. נְכֹחוֹת); *Pt.* מְעַוֵּל ψ 71[4] (+ חוֹטֵא, || רָשָׁע).

†עַוְלָה **n.f.**[Jb 11, 14] (? **m.** Mal 2[6] Kö[ii. 2, 453, § 345d] Ez 28[15] [עולתה; but ע׳ only here Ez, error for עול] questioned by SS, v. Albrecht[ZAW xvi (1896), 117]) **injustice, unrighteousness, wrong**;—ע׳ ψ 37[1] + 24 t., + 1. עוֹלָה Is 61[8] (rd. prob. עַוְלָתָה); עַוְלָתָה ψ 125[3] 92[16] (Qr) + 2 t.; עָלָתָה v[16] (Kt) Jb 5[16]; pl. עוֹלוֹת ψ 58[3] 64[7];—**1.** *violent deeds of injustice*, בְּנֵי עַוְלָה 2 S 3[34] 7[10] = 1 Ch 17[9]; בֶּן־ע׳ ψ 89[23], cf. בְּנֵי עַלְוָה Ho 10[9] (rd. עַוְלָה Now); איש מרמה וע׳ ψ 43[1]; בע׳ Is 61[8]; || דַּם Mi 3[10] Hb 2[11]; עשה ע׳ ψ 37[1] Zp 3[5.13]; פעל ע׳ ψ 58[3] 119[3] Jb 36[23]; שלח בע׳ ידים ψ 125[3]. **2.** *injustice* of speech: דבר ע׳ Jb 13[7] 27[4]; לשונכם ע׳ תהגה Is 59[3]; בלשוני ע׳ Jb 6[30]; ע׳ לא נמצא בשפה Mal 2[6]; ע׳ קפצה פיה ψ 107[42] Jb 5[16]. **3.** *injustice*, in general, ψ 64[7] Jb 6[29] 11[14] 15[16] 22[23] 24[20], + 36[33] (for MT עוֹלָה) acc. to Ⓖ Di Bu Du al., Pr 22[8] Ho 10[13]; of God, לא ע׳ בו ψ 92[16]; אֵין עִם י׳ ע׳ 2 Ch 19[7]

†II. עָוִיל **n.m.** unjust one, Jb 16[11] (v. foll.).

†עָוֵל **n.m.** unjust, unrighteous one;—esp. of oppressive ruler Zp 3[5] Jb 18[18] 27[7] (|| רָשָׁע), 29[17] 31[3] (|| פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן); prob. also 16[11] (for MT עָוִיל, so Di; || רְשָׁעִים).

I. [עוֹלָה] v. II. עול. II. עוֹלָה v. עלה. עוֹלֵל, עוֹלָל v. II. עלל. עוֹלָם v. עלם.

†[עוּן] **vb. dwell** (prob.; ✓ of foll.; Ar. عَانَ, عون is *support, help*, v. esp. Fl[Kl. Schr. i. 87 ff.]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְעָנָה (rd. וְעָנָה ?) Is 13[22] *and jackals shall dwell*, etc. (on agreement v. Ges[§ 145 k]; || שכן v[21]), so Ⓖ Buhl; Che[Heb. Hpt. 124] וְשָׁכְנוּ; > Ⓖⅆⅇ al. ✓ IV. ענה.—ψ 87[7] v. מַעְיָן.

†I. מָעוֹן **n.[m.]** dwelling, habitation;—abs. מ׳ ψ 71[3] +, cstr. מְעוֹן Je 25[30] +, sf. מְעוֹנְךָ ψ 91[9], etc.;—**1.** *lair* of jackals Je 9[10] 10[22] 49[33] 51[37] (all of desolated cities); מ׳ אֲרָיוֹת Na 2[12] (|| מִרְעֶה; fig. of Nineveh). **2.** *dwelling* of י׳:

a. in heaven מ׳ קָדְשֶׁךָ Dt 26[15] cf. Je 25[30] (‖ מָרוֹם), Zc 2[17] ψ 68[6] 2 Ch 30[27] **b.** in temple מ׳ בֵּיתֶךָ ψ 26[8], מְעוֹנוֹ 2 Ch 36[15] (only here alone). **3.** fig. of י׳ as abode of his people, צור מ׳ ψ 71[3], מ׳ alone 90[1] 91[9].—מ׳ 1 S 2[29.32] is unintellig. (v. Comm.), poss. rd. מְעוֹנֵן (*eyeing* [enviously], v. עין denom.) Klo HPS, cf. 𝔊 Bu. מְעוֹנָה Zp 3[7] is difficult in context, 𝔊 We Now rd. מֵעֵינֶיהָ (cf. Jos 9[23] 2 S 3[29]).

†II. מָעוֹן **n.pr. 1. loc.** in Judah Jos 15[55] (P), 1 S 25[2] (𝔊 Μααν, Μαων), now *Ma'în* (Buhl Geogr. 163 and reff.), 8 miles S. of Hebron; hence מִדְבַּר מ׳ 23[24.25.25], so rd. also 25[1] (for MT פארן) 𝔊 Th We Dr Bu Klo Kit Löhr; cf. **2. m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2[45.45], 𝔊 Μεων, Μαων. **3. gent.** Ju 10[12] named with Sidonians and Amalek as ancient foes of Isr.; poss. intended by writer as = מְעוּנִים q. v. p. 589 supr.; many read מִדְיָן (𝔊[BA] 𝔊L Μαδιαμ); v. GFM.—מְעוֹן v. בֵּית בַּעַל מְעוֹן p. 111 supr.; 1 Ch 4[41] v. מְעוּנִים p. 589.

†מְעֹנָה **n.f.** id.;—**1.** *den, lair* of wild beasts: of בְּפִיר, מְעֹנָתוֹ Am 3[4], so pl. abs. מְעוֹנוֹת Jb 38[40] (‖ סֻכָּה), sf. מְעוֹנֹתָם ψ 104[22]; cstr. מְעֹנוֹת אֲרָיוֹת Ct 4[8]; מְעֹנָתָיו Na 2[13] (‖ חֹרָיו; of אַרְיֵה, fig. of Nineveh); of חַיָּה in gen., בְּמְעוֹנֹתֶיהָ תִּשְׁכֹּן Jb 37[8] (‖ אֹרֶב); so appar. fig. of men, hunted by י׳, מְעוֹנוֹתֵינוּ Je 21[13], fig. also of י׳ dwelling in temple, sg. sf., מְעוֹנָתוֹ בְּצִיּוֹן ψ 76[3] (‖ סוּכּוֹ). **2.** fig. מְעֹנָה אֱלֹהֵי קֶדֶם Dt 33[27] *the ancient God is a dwelling-place* (for his people; cf. 1. מָעוֹן **3**).

†מְעוֹנֹתַי **n.pr.m.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4[14], 𝔊 Μα(ω)ναθει.

†[עוֹנָה] Qr, [עֵינָה] Kt **n.f.** only sf. Ho 10[10]: Qr pl. עוֹנֹתָם Baer, sg. עוֹנָתָם Ginsb; > עֵינֹתָם Kt; but rd. עֲוֹנֹתָם, v. עָוֹן **1 a.** p. 730.

עֵין Kt 1 S 18[9] v. עין.

עִוְעִים v. sub I. עוה.

†I. עוּף **vb. fly** (NH *id.*, (rare) *flicker, flutter*, עוֹף *fowl;* Aram. עוּפָא, ܥܘܦܐ *id.;* Eth. ዕፍ: *id.;* Ar. عَوْف *augury*, from birds (cf. We Heid. 2, 202), *fortune*, عيف, عَافَ *practice augury*, عَائِف *augur;* also عوف, عَافَ *fly about*, of birds);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. וְעָפוּ consec. Is 11[14]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָעוּף Jb 20[8] ψ 91[5] + Pr 23[5b] Qr (> Kt ועוף [van d.H.], or ויעף [Ginsb]); וַיַּעַף 2 S 22[11] = ψ 18[11], Na 3[16], וַיַּעַף Is 6[6]; 3 fs. תָּעוּף(הָ) Pr 23[5a] Kt (v. infr.); 3 fpl. תְּעוּפֶנָה Is 60[8], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* עוּף Jb 5[7] Pr 26[2]; *Pt.* fs. עָפָה Zc 5[1.2]; pl. עָפוֹת Is 31[5];—**1. a.** *fly*, of birds Dt 4[17], specif. of swallow (in sim.) Pr 26[2] (‖ נוּד); of seraph Is 6[6] (cf. **Pōʿl.**); י׳ riding (רכב) on cherub 2 S 22[11] = ψ 18[11]; roll (in vision) Zc 5[1.2]; arrow ψ 91[5]; of swift army Is 11[14] (under fig. of bird, sq. בְּכָנָף) Hb 1[8] (sim. of vulture); fig. of ships (like cloud, or doves) Is 60[8]; בְּגֵי־רֶשֶׁף יַגְבִּיהוּ עוּף Jb 5[7] *make high to fly*, i.e. make their flight high, soar aloft (sim. of irresistible tendency). **b.** *hover* (protectingly) Is 31[5] (birds, sim. of י׳; on sense cf. Dt 32[11]). **2.** *fly away*, to a distance, ψ 55[7] (fig.; ‖ אַרְחִיק נְדֹד v[8]); = vanish, of locusts Na 1[16] (fig.); כְּנֶשֶׁר יָעוּף הַשָּׁמָיִם Pr 23[5b] (Qr) sim. of riches (v. Toy); of wicked Jb 20[8] (כַּחֲלוֹם); end of life, in gen., וַנָּעֻפָה ψ 90[10].—הֲתָעוּף Pr 23[5a] Kt, *do thine eyes fly* (*light*) upon it? (הֲתָעִיף **Hiph.** Qr *dost thou cause thine eyes to fly*, etc.?) is difficult, and line perhaps not original (v. Toy). **Pōʿl. 1.** *fly about, to and fro; Impf.* 3 ms. יְעוֹפֵף of birds Gn 1[20] (P); seraphim Is 6[2]; *Pt.* שָׂרָף מְעוֹפֵף *flying* fiery serpent Is 14[29] 30[6] **2.** *cause to fly to and fro, brandish, Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּעוֹפְפִי חַרְבִּי Ez 32[10] *when I brandish my sword* before them. **Hithpōʿl.** *Impf.* 3 ms. כָּעוֹף יִתְעוֹפֵף כְּבוֹדָם Ho 9[11] *like a bird their glory shall fly away.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. Qr, v. **Qal** ad fin.

עוֹף 70 **n.m.** Gn 40,17 **coll.** flying creatures, fowl, insects;—ע׳ abs. Gn 1[20]+, cstr. v[21]+;—**1.** *fowl, birds*, Gn 40[17.19] (E), 7[8] (J), 1[20.22] (P), 1 K 5[13]+; esp. (38 t.) עוֹף הַשָּׁמַיִם *fowl of the sky*, Gn 2[19.20] (J), 1[26.28.30] (P), Ho 2[20] Ec 10[20]+, carrion birds 1 S 17[44.46] 2 S 21[10] 1 K 14[11]+ 11 t.; עוֹף הָרִים ψ 50[11], עוֹף נוֹדֵד Is 16[2], כְּבְלוּב מָלֵא עוֹף Je 5[27]; redundantly עוֹף כָּנָף *fowl of wing* Gn 1[21] (P), ψ 78[27] (for food); for food also Lv 7[26] (P), 17[13] 20[25] (both H), cf. Lv 11[13.46] (H, clean and unclean); for offering Gn 8[20] (J; הָעוֹף הַטָּהוֹר), Lv 1[14] (P). **2.** *winged insects* (clean and unclean) שֶׁרֶץ הָעוֹף הַהֹלֵךְ עַל־אַרְבַּע Lv 11[20.21] (H), שֹׁרֶץ הָעוֹף Dt 14[19], so prob. הָעוֹף alone v[20]; שֹׁרֶץ הָעוֹף אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ אַרְבַּע רַגְלָיִם Lv 11[23] (H).

†[עַפְעַף] **n.m.** Je 9,17 eyelid (NH *id.;* from *fluttering?*);—only du. cstr. (v. infr.) and sf. עַפְעַפַּי Jb 16[16] ψ 132[4], עַפְעַפֶּיךָ Pr 4[25] 6[4], etc.;—*eyelids*, usu. nearly = *eyes* (6 t. ‖ עֵינַיִם, as weeping, עַפְעַפֵּינוּ Je 9[17]; closed in sleep ψ 132[4] Pr 6[4], cf. of צַלְמָוֶת Jb 16[16]; looking Pr 4[25] cf. ψ 11[4] (of י׳, testing men); used seductively by wanton women Pr 6[25]; raised, in arrogance

(*'superciliousness'*) 30[13]; fig. עַפְעַפֵּי־שָׁחַר Jb 3[9] *eyelids of dawn*, break of dawn, 41[10] (sim.).

†II. [עוּף], I. [עִיף] **vb. be dark**;—only **Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תֵּעָפָה Jb 11[17] (though) *it be dark*, but rd. prob. תְּעֻפָה, subst., v. infr.

†I. עֵיפָה **n.f. darkness**;—עֹשֵׂה שַׁחַר עֵיפָה Am 4[13]; אֶרֶץ עֲפָתָה Jb 10[22] (Ges[§90g]; ‖ צַלְמָוֶת).

†II. עֵיפָה **n.pr. 1. gent.** 'son' of Midian Gn 25[4] (J) = 1 Ch 1[33], cf. Is 60[6], 𝔊 Γαφερ, Γεφαρ, Γαιφα(ρ). **2. m.** name in Judah 1 Ch 2[47], 𝔊 Γαιφα. **3. f.** concubine of Caleb 1 Ch 2[46], 𝔊 Γαιφαηλ, A Γαιφα ἡ, 𝔊 L Γαιφα.

†מוּעָה **n.[m.] gloom**;—Is 8[23].

†[מָעוּף] **n.[m.] id.**;—cstr. מְעוּף צוּקָה Is 8[22] (‖ הַשֵּׁכָה); Che[Hpt.] rds. מוּעָף.

†תְּעֻפָה **n.f. id.**;—so rd. prob. for תָּעֲפָה Jb 11[17] (opp. בֹּקֶר).

†עוֹפַי Kt, עִיפַי Qr **n.pr.m.** a Neṭophathite, Je 40[8], 𝔊 Ιωφε, Ωφε, Ωφετ.

†[עוּץ] **vb. counsel, plan** (Aram. *id.*; ‖ form of יעץ);—only **Qal** *Imv.* mpl. עֻצוּ Ju 19[30] (GFM rds. עֲצָה, but v. Bu), Is 8[10] c. acc. cogn. עֵצָה. (Sta[ThLz 1894, Apr. 28, 235] der. עֻצוּ fr. יעץ).

†עוּץ **n.pr. 1. m. a.** (eldest) 'son' of Aram Gn 10[23] (P), = 'son' of Shem 1 Ch 1[17], 𝔊 Ως, 𝔊L Ch Ουζ. **b.** eldest 'son' of Naḥor Gn 22[21] (J), A Ωξ, 𝔊L Ωζ. **c.** Edomite name Gn 36[28] = 1 Ch 1[42], 𝔊 Ως, 𝔊L Ους. **2. loc.** (= **1. a, b**, poss. also **c**), מַלְכֵי אֶרֶץ הָעוּץ Je 25[20] (𝔊 om.); בְּאֶרֶץ־עוּץ Jb 1[1] (home of Job), 𝔊 Αυσιτις; La 4[21] (del. עוּץ 𝔊 cf. Bu and reff.); on Uz as vague name for E. country v. esp. Bu[ix. f.]; Dl[Pa 239, ZKF ii. 87 ff.] puts in Ḥauran, or N. (NE.) therefrom, = As. *Uṣṣu*, but dub. With name עוּץ RS[K 261] cp. Ar. n.pr. div. عَوْض, so We[Heid. 2, 146]; against this Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 183 f.], but v. reply RS[Sem i. 43].

†יְעוּץ **n.pr.m.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 8[10], 𝔊 Ιδως, A Ιεους, 𝔊L Ιωας.

†[עוּק] **vb.** dub. (if correct, Aram. form (cf. עוּק, ܥܘܩ) for צוּק *press*, so Thes al.);—only **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּעִיק Am 2[13], *Pt.* מֵעִיק v[13]; but read prob. תָּפִיק, מֵפִיק *totter, cause tottering* Hi We Now Dr.

†[עָקָה] **n.f. pressure** (si vera l., Aram. word, ܥܩܬܐ, Syr. ܥܩܬܐ);—only cstr. מִפְּנֵי עָקַת רָשָׁע ψ 55[4] *because of the pressure of the wicked*; > rd. צְעָקַת (‖ קוֹל; Ol al.), which means *cry for help*.

†מוּעָקָה **n.f. compression, distress** (si vera l., Aram. word, = מְצוּקָה);—שַׁמְתָּ מוּעָקָה בְּמָתְנֵינוּ ψ 66[11], 𝔊 θλίψεις, 𝔙 *tribulationes*; but word dub.

†[עָוַר] **vb. Pi. make blind, blind** (orig. meaning of √ dub.; Thes עור = *dig* (Ar. غَار etc. *cave*); Hal[RÉJ xi, 67] cp. עוֹר *skin*, whence *blindness* as cataract;—Aram. adj. עַוְרָא, ܥܘܪܐ *blind*, Pa. עַוַּר, ܥܘܪ = Heb. Pi.; Ar. عَوِرَ *be one-eyed*, Eth. ዕወረ *be blind* Di[995]); — **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עִוֵּר 2 K 25[7], c. עֵינֵי *put out the eyes of* = Je 39[7] = 52[11]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעַוֵּר fig., Ex 23[8] (E) a bribe *blindeth*, c. acc. pers. (Sam 𝔊 ins. עֵינֵי); Dt 16[19], c. עֵינֵי.

†עִוֵּר **adj. blind**;—only abs. ע׳ Ex 4[11]+, pl. עִוְרִים 2 S 5[6]+, f. עִוְרוֹת Is 42[7]; (c. art. הָעִוֵּר Dt 28[29], elsewh. הַע׳ Baer Ginsb; van d. H. לָעִוֵּר Jb 29[15], הָעִוְרִים 2 S 5[6.8] Is 42[18]);—*blind*, usu. as subst. = *the blind*: **1.** lit., physically *blind*: **a.** of men Ex 4[11] (J; opp. פִּקֵּחַ), 2 S 5[6.8.8] Lv 19[14] (H), Dt 27[18] Je 31[8] Jb 29[15]; in sim. Dt 28[29] Zp 1[17] Is 59[10], cf. La 4[14] (appos.); as adj. attribute אִישׁ ע׳ Lv 21[18] (H). **b.** of sacrif. animal Dt 15[21] Mal 1[8]. **2.** fig., **a.** of the helpless, groping Is 29[18] 35[5] 42[16] ψ 146[8]; as adj. attribute, עֵינַיִם עִוְרוֹת Is 42[7]. **b.** of the dull, unreceptive, Is 42[18.19.19.19] (but v[19c] rd. חֵרֵשׁ q.v.); as adj. attrib. עַם עִוֵּר 43[8]; as predicate 56[10].

†עִוָּרוֹן **n.[m.] blindness**;—only in phr. (subj. י׳), *smite* (הִכָּה) *with blindness*: fig. of 'blind incapacity' (Dr) בְּע׳ Dt 28[28]; of smiting horses בַּע׳ Zc 12[4], i.e. with *blind staggers*, making them helplessly wild.

†עַוֶּרֶת **n.f. id.**;—of sacrif. animals, abstr. for concr., Lv 22[22] (H).

†I. [עוּר] **vb. rouse oneself, awake** (NH *id.*; Aram. עוּר, ܥܘܪ; Ar. عَيَّرَ, عِيَر, v. עיר, עַיִר; غَيْر, غَارَ is *be jealous*, cf. Syr. ܥܘܪ *hate, revenge*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְעוֹרְרֵנוּ Jb 41[2] Baer Ginsb, and Qr van d. H., but Kt יעירנו (Hiph.), Bab. Mass. (v. Baer[p. 58]), so Ginsb[marg.] van d. H.; rd. thus, or יְעוֹרֶרֶנוּ (Pō'l.) Bu; > contr. form of Pō'l. Ges[§72cc] Di; cf. Sta[§484e]; *Imv.* ms. עוֹרָה ψ 7[7]+, fs. עוֹרִי Ju 5[12.12]+3 t., עוּרִי Ju 5[12.12]+5 t. (for rhythm); *Pt.* עֵר Ct 5[2]+Mal 2[12] (read prob. עֵד We Now GASm, cf. 𝔊 ἕως = עַד);—*rouse oneself* to activity, of Deborah Ju 5[12.12.12.12]; of י׳ ψ 7[7] (‖ הִנָּשֵׂא, קוּמָה), 59[5] (sq. inf.), 44[24] (opp. יָשֵׁן), of י׳'s arm Is 51[9.9.9], of oneself ψ 57[9], of Zion Is 52[1.1], of stone (idol)

Hb 2[19], sword Zc 13[7] (+ עַל *against*), wind Ct 4[16], harp and lyre ψ 57[9] = 108[3]; לִבִּי עֵר Ct 5[2] *my heart waketh* (opp. יָשֵׁן).—Jb 41[2] Mal 2[12] v. supr. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נֵעוֹר Zc 2[17]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעוֹר Je 6[22] Zc 4[1]; 3 mpl. יֵעֹרוּ Je 50[41] Jb 14[12], יֵעוֹרוּ Jo 4[12];—*be roused* Zc 4[1] (fr. [מִן] sleep, in sim.), so Jb 14[12] (sleep of death, ‖ יָקִיצוּ, יָקוּם); *be incited* to activity, c. מִן loc.: of י Zc 2[17], of nation Je 6[22], kings 50[41], whirlwind 25[32]; abs. of nations Jo 4[12]. **Pōʿl.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עוֹרֵר 2 S 23[18] +, וְע׳ consec. Is 10[26], 1 s. וְעוֹרַרְתִּי Zc 9[13], sf. עוֹרַרְתִּיךָ Ct 8[5]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּעוֹרֵר Pr 10[12], 2 mpl. תְּעוֹרְרוּ Ct 2[7] 3[5], תְּעֹרְרוּ 8[4] (fem. subj. Ges[§144a]); *Imv.* ms. עוֹרְרָה ψ 80[3]; *Inf.* עֹרֵר Jb 3[8];—*rouse, incite* to activity, c. acc. pers. Zc 9[13] (+ עַל *against*), acc. רְפָאִים Is 14[9] (subj. שְׁאוֹל v. Ges[§145t]); ע׳ הָעֲתִידִים עֹרֵר לְוְיָתָן Jb 3[8]; אֶת־גְּבוּרָתֶךָ ψ 80[3] (of י); esp. *rouse, excite* love Ct 2[7] 3[5] 8[4] (all ‖ תָּעִירוּ; fem. subj. v. Ges[§144a]); עוֹרַרְתִּיךָ 8[5] is dubious, of exciting love De, arousing from slumber Bu, so, reading עוֹרַרְתִּיךָ, Siegf; שִׂנְאָה תְּע׳ מְדָנִים Pr 10[12] *hatred stirreth up strifes;* c. acc. of weapon 2 S 23[18] *rouse, awaken,* i.e. *wield, brandish* (+ עַל *against*), so read also v[8] (v. חֲנִית **1**) = 1 Ch 11[11.20], so Is 10[26].—Is 23[13] v. ערר. **Pilp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַעֲקַת־שֶׁבֶר יְעֹרְרוּ Is 15[5], usu. expl. as = יְעַרְעֵרוּ (wh. some rd.), *rouse* (i.e. *raise?*) *a cry of destruction,* Ges[Comm. Thes.] De Di Du Ges[§72cc] Kö[i.500; ii.497]; Pilp. not elsewhere, very dub.; rd. perh. יְעוֹרְרוּ; Lag[Proph. Chald. IL] Che Gu[Kau] SS rd. יִרְעֲעוּ *shout,* but improb. with וַעֲקַת. **Hithpōʿl.** *Pf.* וְהִתְעוֹרַרְתִּי כִּי consec. Jb 31[29] *and I was* (joyfully) *excited, triumphant,* that (‖ אֶשְׂמַח), so perh. *Impf.* 3 ms. Jb 17[8], rdg. וְחָנֵף עַל־נָקִי יִתְעֹרָר Me Di Beer (MT וְנָקִי עַל־חָנֵף יִתְע׳, i.e. *be excited with displeasure*); *rouse oneself* to activity, *Pt.* מִתְעוֹרֵר לְהַחֲזִיק בָּךְ Is 64[6]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵעִיר Is 41[2] +; 1 s. הֵעִירוֹתִי Is 41[25] (v. Kö[i.500] Ges[§72x]), sf. הֵעִירוֹתִיהוּ 45[13]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָעִיר Dt 32[11] +, וַיָּעֵר Dn 11[25], וַיָּעַר Hg 1[14] +, sf. וַיָּעִירֵנִי Zc 4[1], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָעִירָה ψ 35[23]; mpl. הָעִירוּ Jo 4[9]; *Inf.* בָּעִיר (= בְּהָעִיר) ψ 73[20] (Ges[§53q]); *Pt.* מֵעִיר Is 13[17] +, sf. מְעִירָם Jo 4[7];—**1.** *rouse,* c. sf. Zc 4[1] (as if from sleep, v. **Qal**); *rouse, stir up,* to activity, כְּנֶשֶׁר יָעִיר קִנּוֹ Dt 32[11]; c. acc. pers., or equiv., expressed or implied, esp. subj. י: Is 45[13]; c. מִן loc. 41[2.25] Jo 4[7]; + עַל *against* Is 13[17], cf. Je 50[9] 51[1] Ez 23[22]; הֵעִיר אֶת־רוּחַ פ׳ Je 51[11] Hg 1[14] 1 Ch 5[26] 2 Ch 21[16] (+ עַל *against*), 36[22] = Ezr 1[1], cf. v[5]; י subj. also in foll.: יָעִיר קִנְאָה Is 42[13], יָעִיר 50[4.4] (+ לִי אֹזֶן); human subj., c. acc. pers. Jo 4[9], Dn 11[2] (+ אֵת in conflict *with,* 𝔅 de W Meinh Bchrm, cf. Bev. who thinks יערך לקראת poss.); perh. also, obj. crocodile Jb 41[2] (rdg. יְעִירֶנּוּ v. **Qal**); וַיָּעֵר כֹּחוֹ וּלְבָבוֹ Dn 11[25] (+ עַל *against*); esp. of *rousing* love Ct 2[7] 3[5] 8[4] (all ‖ **Pōʿl.** q. v.); fig. אָעִירָה שָׁחַר ψ 57[9] *I will arouse the dawn* (‖ Imv. **Qal** q. v.); pt. abs. = *stirring up* (a fire) Ho 7[4] (si vera l.; cf. Ges[§120b]; but text dubious cf. We Now GASm). **2.** declarative or exhibitive sense, *act in an aroused manner, awake,* הָעִירָה וְהָקִיצָה לְמִשְׁפָּטִי ψ 35[23], cf. Jb 8[6] (+ עַל *over = for;* both subj. י); abs. ψ 73[20].

†1. עִיר **n.** [**m.**] **excitement**;—of terror, לֹא אָבוֹא בְּעִיר ע׳ וּבְהָלוֹת Je 15[9]; of rage (si vera l.), בְּעִיר Ho 11[9], but St prop. לְבָעֵר cf. We Oort Now GASm.—בָּעִיר ψ 73[20] v. עור **Hiph.**—II, III. עִיר v. p. 746 infr.

† עֵר **n.pr.m.** Hp (cf. עוּר Qal Pt.);—**1.** eldest son of Judah Gn 38[3.6] = 1 Ch 2[3.3], Gn 38[7] 46[12.12] Nu 26[19.19]. **2.** son of Judah's son Shelah 1 Ch 4[21]. —Vid. also **Qal** *Pt.* עֵר supr.

†1. עִירִי **n.pr.m.** a son of Gad Gn 46[16] Nu 26[16], Ἠδις, Ἀδδει.

II. עִירִי **adj.gent.** of 1. עִירִי, c. art. as subst. coll. הָעִירִי Nu 26[16], Ἀδδει.

† עֵרָן **n.pr.m.** (si vera l.) an Ephraimite Nu 26[36], but עֵדֶן Sam Ginsb[marg.], 𝔊 Εδεν.

† עֵרָנִי **adj.gent.** of עֵרָן, c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 26[36], עֵדְנִי Sam Ginsb[marg.], 𝔊 Εδενει.

† יָעוֹר Kt, יָעִיר Qr, **n.pr.m.** father of Elḥanan the giant-slayer 1 Ch 20[5] (Ιαειρ) + ‖ 2 S 21[19] (where read יעיר for יַעְרֵי, and del. אֹרְגִים, v. Th We Dr Bu Kit HPS).

†II. [עוּר] **vb.** be exposed, bare (akin to עָרָה, ערר; Ar. عَوْرَة = *pudenda*);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. עָרְיָה תֵעוֹר קַשְׁתֶּךָ Hb 3[9] *into nakedness* (i.e. utterly) *is thy bow laid bare,* made ready; We prop. עוֹרֵר תְּעוֹרֵר (cf. 2 S 23[18], I. עור **Pōʿl.**), and so Now [from √ערר, *lay bare*] *thou layest,* etc.

† [מָעוֹר] **n**[**.m.**] nakedness, pudendum;—only pl. sf. מְעוֹרֵיהֶם Hb 2[15].

† עֵירֹם, עֵרֹם **adj.** and **n.** [**m.**] **1. naked**; **2. nakedness** (√עור Ew[423,426] Ges[§85t] Sta[§§295, 327a]; > √ערם (not Heb. in this sense) Ba[NB §27g] Kö[ii.84,120]);—abs. עֵירֹם Gn 3[10.11] + 4 t., עֵרֹם Ez 16[7] + 2 t. Ez; pl. עֵרֻמִּים Gn 3[7];—**1. adj.** *naked*

Gn 3[7.10.11] (all pred.); as subst. concr. Ez 18[7.16]. **2. n.abstr.** *nakedness* Dt 28[48]; ע׳ וְעֶרְיָה *nakedness and bareness* (=naked and bare, of personified Jerusalem), Ez 16[7.22.39] 22[29].

†עָרוֹם, עָרֹם **adj.** naked (perh. secondary form from עֵירֹם Ew[§163c] Sta[§327a]; or from √עָרָה, q.v.);—abs. עָרוֹם Am 2[16]+8 t., עָרֹם 1 S 19[24]+3 t.; f. עֲרֻמָּה Ho 2[5]; pl. עֲרוּמִּים Gn 2[25] Jb 22[6];—*naked* Gn 2[25] (J) 1 S 19[14] Ho 2[5]; adverb. (Ges[§118n]) c. הָלַךְ Is 20[2.3.4] Mi 1[8], cf. Am 2[16] Jb 24[7.10]; =subst. concr. Is 58[7] Jb 22[6]; = without possessions Jb 1[21.21]=Ec 5[14]; of She'ôl, open before ׳י Jb 26[6].

†[מַעֲרֹם, Kö[ii. 1, 121]] **n.m. naked thing**;—pl. abstr. sf. מַעֲרֻמֵּיהֶם 2 Ch 28[15] *their nakedness* (denom. fr. foreg. Sta[§273a]; > √ערם Ba[NB §166b]).

III. עוֹר (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

עוֹר [99] **n.m.**[Jb 7,5] **skin** (NH *id.*; Ph. ערת Lzb[346]);—׳ע abs. Gn 3[21]+, cstr. Ex 34[29]+; sf. עוֹרוֹ 29[14]+, עוֹרוֹ Je 13[23], עָרָהּ Nu 19[5], etc.; pl. cstr. עֹרֹת Gn 27[16]+, עוֹרֹת Ex 39[34], sf. עֹרֹתָם Lv 16[27];—*skin*: **1.** of men (55 t.), שִׂמְלָתוֹ לְעֹרוֹ Ex 22[26] (E), ע׳ פָּנָיו 34[29.30] cf. v[35] (all P); (dark) skin of Cushite Je 13[23]; v. also Ez 37[6.8] La 3[8] Jb 7[5] 10[11]+; in hyperb. Mi 3[2.3]; עוֹר שִׁנָּי Jb 19[20b] *the skin of my teeth*, i.e. gums (si vera l.); also Lv 13[2]+33 t. Lv 13 (P), in tests for leprosy (v. esp. ע׳־בְּשָׂרוֹ v[2.2.3.4 11], cf. v[3.38.39.43]); עוֹר בְּעַד עוֹר Jb 2[4] *skin in behalf of, for, skin*, appar. proverb. phrase of barter, =everything has its price (on varieties of interpr. v. Comm.). **2.** *hide* of animals (44 t.), alw.—exc. Jb 40[31]—after skinning: Gn 27[16] (J); of sacrif. victims Ex 29[14] Lv 4[11]+5 t. (all P); prepared for use (by some process of tanning, cf. Now[Arch. i. 242]), sts. =*leather*: material of garments Gn 3[21] (J), girdle 2 K 1[8], any article Lv 11[32] 13[48ff] Nu 31[20] (P); covering of tabern. Ex 25[5.5]+10 t. Ex 26, 35, 36, 39, of ark, sacred utensils, etc., Nu 4[6]+5 t. Nu 4.

עוֹרִים Is 30[6] v. עִיר.

†[עוּשׁ] **vb.** si vera l., **lend aid, come to help** (Ar. غَاثَ IV *aid, succour*; Sab. עוּת n. *help*, Sab Denkm[91]; Nab. Sin. עות in n.pr. Lzb[337] Cook[90]);—**Qal** *Imv.* mpl. עוּשׁוּ וָבֹאוּ Jo 4[11] but dub.; Gr Dr, plausibly, חוּשׁוּ; Che[Expos., Nov. 1897, 365] גֻּשׁוּ (√נגשׁ); עוּרוּ We Now.

†יְעוּשׁ (also Kt יעיש) **n.pr.m.** (prob. *he comes to help*, Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 168]; =Ar. n.pr.div. يَغُوثُ, We[Skizzen iii. 171; Held. 2, 146] RS[K 218 (cf. Sem i. 43)] Nö[l.c.], yet against this Ⓖ Ιεους (i.e. ع; not Ιαγους, غ), and ׳ (not ׳), Lag[M ii. 77; BN 133] Buhl[Edom. 48 f.]);—**1.** son of Esau Gn 36[5.14] (both Kt יעיש), v[18] 1 Ch 1[35]. **2.** Benjamites: **a.** 1 Ch 7[10] (Kt יעיש). **b.** 1 Ch 8[39]. **3.** a Levite 1 Ch 23[10.11]. **4.** son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11[19].—יוֹעָשׁ v. supr., p. 222 b.

†[עָוַת] **vb.** be bent, **crooked** (NH *id.*, Pi. Nithp.; Aram. עַוֵּת Pa.; cf. ܥܘܬ, ܥܘܠ *deceive* PS[3008]);—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. עִוְּתָנִי Jb 19[6], עִוְּתוֹ Ec 7[13]; 3 pl. sf. עִוְּתוּנִי ψ 119[78]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעַוֵּת ψ 146[9] Jb 8[3], יְעַוֵּת־ v[3]; *Inf.* לְעַוֵּת Am 8[5] La 3[22];—**1. a.** *make crooked* = falsify, scales Am 8[5]; *pervert* justice (מִשְׁפָּט, צֶדֶק) Jb 8[3.3] 34[12] (all God subj.); c. acc. pers. *subvert* (i.e. deprive of justice), לְע׳ אָדָם בְּרִיבוֹ La 3[36], cf. ψ 119[78]; so עִוְּתָנִי Jb 19[6] (׳י subj.). **2.** *bend, make crooked*, דֶּרֶךְ רְשָׁעִים ψ 146[9] (׳י subj.); in gen. Ec 7[13] (God subj.; opp. תִּקֵּן). **Pu.** *Pt.* מְעֻוָּת Ec 1[15] *what is bent* (opp. תִּקֵּן). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְהִתְעַוְּתוּ Ec 12[3] *and* the strong men *bend themselves*.

†[עַוָּתָה] **n.f. subversion**, i.e. deprivation of justice;—sf. עַוָּתָתִי La 3[59] (opp. מִשְׁפָּטִי).

†עוּת **vb.** very dub.; only in לָדַעַת לָעוּת אֶת־יָעֵף דָּבָר Is 50[4] usu. *to help*, so Ges Del Di Ry[Kau] al., but in that case an Aramaism (Aram. *עות = Ar. غاث, q.v. sub עוּשׁ); text prob. corrupt, Ⓖ Oort[Th T 1891, 469] לְעִתּוֹ, and del. אֶת־יָעֵף; Klo Che[Comm.] לְרַעוֹת *'teach, edify,'* Gr לַעֲנוֹת, Che[Hpt.] לְהַחֲיוֹת.

†עוּתַי **n.pr.m. 1.** name in Judah 1 Ch 9[4], Γωθει (= עָתָיָה Ne 11[4]). **2.** Ezr 8[14], Ουθι.

עַז, עֹז, עֻזָּא v. עזז. עֵז v. עזז.

†עֲזָאזֵל **n.[m.] entire removal** (redupl. intens. (Ges[§30n.] Sta[§124a]), abstr., √[עזל]= Ar. عزل *remove*, v. Bähr[Symb. ii. 668] Win[ii. 659 ff.] Me in Schenkel[BL. i. 256]; > most, n.pr. of spirit haunting desert, Thes Di Dr[Hastings, DB] [a fallen angel, Lv 16[8ff.] being late, acc. to Che[ZAW xv (1895), 153 ff., Ency. Bib.], who der. fr. עזז־אל; cf. Benz[Ency. Bib.]], as in Jewish angelology, where prob. based on interpret. of Lv 16[8ff.]; name not elsewhere);—׳ע Lv 16[8.10.10.26] in ritual of Day of Atonement, =*entire removal* of sin and guilt from sacred places into desert on back of goat, symb. of entire forgiveness.

I. עָזַב [213] **vb. leave, forsake, loose** (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. عَزَبَ *be remote, absent, depart*, As. *ezêbu, leave*, Shaph. *ušezib, rescue*, cf. BAram. שְׁיֵזֵב;—Eth. ፈሣሕከ: *widowed* Di[973]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳ע Gn 24[27]+, sf. עֲזָבַנִי Is 49[14] ψ 38[11];

3 fs. עָזָבָה Ez 23[8]; 1 s. sf. עֲזַבְתִּיךָ Is 54[7]; 2 fpl. עֲזַבְתֶּן Ex 2[20], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲזֹב Is 55[7] +, יַעֲזֹב־ Gn 2[24], sf. 1 s. וַיַּעַזְבֵנִי 1 S 30[13], etc.; *Imv.* עֲזֹב ψ 37[8], עָזְבָה Je 49[11], עִזְבוּ Je 48[28] Pr 9[6], etc.; *Inf. abs.* עָזוֹב Je 14[5], עָזֹב Ex 23[5]; *cstr.* עֲזֹב Gn 44[22] +. sf. עָזְבֵךְ Je 2[17] +, etc.; *Pt. act.* עֹזֵב Pr 10[17] +, cstr. עֹזְבֵי (Ges § 90 l); f. cstr. עֹזֶבֶת Pr 2[17] etc.; *pass.* עָזוּב Dt 32[26] +, etc.;—†**1.** *leave*, c. acc. (on order of meanings cf. Nö ZMG. xl (1886), 726): **a.** = *depart from*, acc. pers. Gn 44[22.22] (J), 2 K 2[2.4.6] 4[30] Nu 10[31] (P), Ru 1[16] Je 9[1] (‖ הָלַךְ מֵאֵת); acc. loc. 1 K 8[6] Je 25[28] (יי as lion leaving lair); c. מִן loc. intrans. (strangely) Je 18[14] (of snow). **b.** *leave behind*, acc. pers. Ex 2[20] (J), 2 S 15[16] (+ inf.), Ez 24[21]; acc. rei + בְּיַד Gn 39[12.13], + אֶצְלִי v[15.18] (all J); + ב loc. 50[8] (J); acc. pers. et rei Ex 9[21] (J). **c.** *leave* in the presence of (לִפְנֵי) 1 Ch 16[37] (ל of accus., cf. ל **3 b** supr.), 2 Ch 28[14]. **d.** *leave in safety*, וְאָנָה תַעַזְבוּ כְּבוֹדְכֶם Is 10[3]. **e.** *leave* in a given condition, situation, ע׳ אֹתוֹ בְּמַחֲלֻיִים 2 Ch 24[25] *they left him in* great *suffering*, c. adv. acc. Ez 23[29]; a city פְּתוּחָה Jos 8[17] **f.** *leave undisturbed, let alone* Ru 2[16]. **g.** *leave* unexercised, Gn 24[27] pregn. *he hath not left his kindness and his faithfulness from* (being) *with* (מֵעִם) *my master;* so ע׳ חַסְדּוֹ אֶת־ Ru 2[20] (both of יי); ע׳ חֶמְה ψ 37[8] (‖ הֶרֶף מֵאַף). **h.** *leave* in the hand of, entrust to, acc. rei + בְּיַד Gn 39[6] (J), + אֶל־ Jb 39[11] (‖ בָּטַח בְּ), + עַל־ ψ 10[14] (acc. om., *his cause*).—So also poss. (c. לְ) Ne 3[34] (reading לֵאלֹהִים for MT לָהֶם), but text prob. otherwise corrupt. **i.** *leave* to (ל) one (unaided), וְחָדַלְתָּ מֵעָזֹב לוֹ Ex 23[5a] (E) *thou shalt refrain from leaving* it (sc. the affair) *to him;* cf. תַּעֲזֹב לָאָרֶץ בֵּיצֶיהָ Jb 39[14] (of ostrich). **j.** *leave over, remaining*, acc. pers. Jos 2[21] (JE); acc. rei + לְ pers. Lv 19[10] 23[22] (H), Mal 3[19]. **k.** *leave* = have nothing to do with Pr 9[6]. **2.** *leave, abandon, forsake:* †**a.** *abandon*, acc. rei: (1) land, house, city, tent, etc., 1 S 31[7] = 1 Ch 10[7], 2 K 7[7] Je 9[18] 48[28] 51[9] 2 Ch 11[14], Is 17[9] (+ מִפְּנֵי of enemy); pt. pass. of cities v[2] Je 4[29] Zp 2[4], cf. עֲזוּבָה Is 17[9] pt. = subst. = *deserted region.* (2) oxen 1 K 19[20], idol-images (+ שָׁם) 2 S 5[21] = 1 Ch 14[12], flock Zc 11[17]; pt. pass. of eggs Is 10[14]. †**b.** *forsake*, (1) human subj. and obj.: Gn 2[24] (J; a man his parents), 1 S 30[13] Jos 22[3] (D), Je 49[11] ψ 27[10] (parent a child), Pr 2[17] (wife her husband, אַלּוּף), cf. אִשָּׁה עֲזוּבָה Is 54[6], and ע׳ of personif. Zion Is 60[15] 62[4]. (2) an animal its young Je 14[5] (obj. om.). †**c.** = neglect, Levite Dt 12[19] 14[27], poor Jb 20[19]. **d.** esp. (1) fig. of *forsaking* God (יי), apostatizing, Ju 10[10] Dt 28[20] 31[16] Je 1[16] + 38 t. (oft. Je and later); + Jon 2[9] (obj. חַסְדָּם, i. e. God, v. חֶסֶד **II**); c. ל + inf. only אֶת־יי עָזְבוּ לִשְׁמֹר Ho 4[10] (Oort We Now doubt לִשְׁמֹר). (2) obj. יי's law, commands, covenant, etc., Dt 29[24] 1 K 19[10.14] + 14 t.; house of יי 2 Ch 24[18] Ne 10[40]. †(3) *forsake*, fail to follow, obey advice, instruction, wisdom, reproof: 1 K 12[8.13] = 2 Ch 10[8.13] Pr 2[13] 4[2.6] 10[17] 15[10] 27[10] †(4) but also of *forsaking* idols Ez 20[8], sins of various kinds 23[8] Is 55[7] Pr 28[13] (obj. om.; + מוֹדֶה *confess*); הַמַּשָּׂא *usury* Ne 5[10]. **e.** of God's *forsaking, abandoning* men: Dt 31[17] Is 42[16] 49[14] 54[7] 2 Ch 12[5] Ezr 9[9] ψ 9[11] 22[2] + 8 t. ψψ; + בְּיַד Ne 9[28] ψ 37[33]; ψ 16[10] *thou wilt not abandon my soul* לִשְׁאוֹל; of temporary abandonment 2 Ch 32[31] (+ inf. of purpose); etc. (34 t. in all); + Je 12[7] (יי abandoning his house). †**f.** of God's *leaving*, i. e. ceasing to regard, the earth, thus giving impunity to crime, Ez 8[12] 9[9]. †**g.** of strength (כֹּחַ) *forsaking* one ψ 38[11], courage (לֵב) 40[13], kindness and faithfulness (חֶסֶד וֶאֱמֶת) Pr 3[3]. †**3.** *let loose, set free, let go* עָזוֹב תַּעֲזֹב עִמּוֹ Ex 23[5b] (E) *thou shalt by all means free* it (sc. the beast) *with him*, (aid him to set it free; on sense, cf. Dt 22[4]; DHM sub II. עזב); עָצוּר וְעָזוּב *shut up and freed*, proverb. phr., = all classes of people Dt 32[36] 1 K 14[10] 21[21] 2 K 9[8] 14[26] (exact meaning dub.; prob. either = bond and free, or [v. RS Sem i. 437, 2nd ed. 456] under taboo and free from it); *let go* Jb 20[13] (c. acc. of wickedness as morsel in mouth); *let loose* my complaint Jb 10[1] (עָלַי *apud me*, cf. עַל **II 1 d**); אֶעֱזְבָה פָנַי Jb 9[27] *I will loosen, relax, my face*, (cf. Thes De Me Stu Di Buhl Lex Bu; > *abandon my* [gloomy] *countenance* AV RV SS Bae Kau Du). †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נֶעֱזַב Ne 13[11]; 3 fs. נֶעֱזָבָה Is 62[12]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תֵּעָזֵב Is 7[16] Lv 26[43], תֵּעָזַב Jb 18[4]; 3 mpl. יֵעָזְבוּ Is 18[6]; *Pt.* נֶעֱזָב Is 27[10] ψ 37[25]; fpl. נֶעֱזָבוֹת Ez 36[4];—**1.** *be left to* (לְ), i. e. to the possession of, Is 18[6]. **2.** *be forsaken*, of house of God Ne 13[11], a city Ez 36[4] Is 27[10] (‖ מִשְׁלָח), 62[12]; the earth Jb 18[4], land Is 7[16], Lv 26[43] (+ מִן of exiles); of man ψ 37[25]. †**Pu.** (or **Qal pass.**, v. Ges § 52 e) *be deserted*, of city: *Pf.* 3 ms. הֲמוֹן עִיר עָזָב Is 32[14] (‖ נִטָּשׁ); 3 fs. עָזְבָה Je 49[25].

†1. עֲזוּבָה **n. f. forsakenness, desolation;**—וְרִבָּה הָעָ׳ בְּקֶרֶב הָאָרֶץ Is 6[12].—17[9] v. √**2 a.**

†II. עֲזוּבָה **n.pr.f. 1.** Αζαεβα, Αζουβα, mother of Jehoshaphat 1 K 22[42] = 2 Ch 20[31]. **2.** (Γ)αζουβα, wife of Caleb 1 Ch 2[18.19].

* †[עִזְבוֹן] **n.[m.]** only pl. **wares** (as *left* in the purchaser's hand; cf. As. *uzub(b)u*, a specif. *payment*);—sf. 2 fs. עִזְבוֹנַיִךְ Ez 27[27.33], -נַיִךְ v[12] + 4 t.;—*wares*, only Ez 27 (oft. || מַעֲרָב q. v. sub ערב); בַּרְזֶל בְּדִיל וְעוֹפֶרֶת נָתְנוּ עִ׳ Ez 27[12] *iron, tin and lead they furnished as thy wares;* similarly v[14.22]; also v[16] (MT בְּע׳, but prob. del בְּ); בְּע׳ נָתְנוּ v[19] *at the price of (in exchange for) thy wares they furnished*, etc.; הוֹלֵךְ וְע׳ (as subj. of sentence) v[27]; בְּצֵאת ע׳ מִיַּמִּים v[33] *when thy wares came forth*, etc.

† II. [עָזַב] **vb. restore, repair** (?) (cf. perhaps Sab. עדב *restore*, Sab Denkm[90] DHM Öster. Monatsschr. f. d. Orient 1885, 226; also NH מַעֲזִיבָה *restoration, erection* Levy NHWB iii. 186, Ar. معزب *building-stone* Kremer Beitr. ii. 18);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיַּעַזְבוּ Ne 3[8] *and they repaired* (?) Jerus. as far as the broad wall; > *paved* Gu ZPV viii (1885), 282 f., or fr. √I. עזב (see views in Be Ryle).

עַזְבּוּק, עַזְגָּד, עַזָּה v. עוז.

†עַזָּה **n.pr.loc.** Gaza, Γαζα (As. *Hazzutu*, etc., COT i. 97 Dl Pa 290, Tel Am *Ḫazati*, *Azzati* Wkl 38*; Egypt. *Gadatu* WMM As. u. Eur. 87, 96, 159, 392; Ⓖ Γαζα, so Jos Ant. xiii. 5, 5, etc.; Herod. ii. 159; iii. 5 Κάδυτις);—Philistine city (mod. غَزَّة, Ghazze, Razze), c. Lat. 31° 3′ N, Long. 34° 28′ E, c. 50 miles WSW from Jerus., near the sea (Rob BR ii. 36 ff. GASm Geogr. 181 ff. Buhl Geogr. 190 f.), Ju 16[1.21] (both עַזָּתָה), southernmost of the famous five cities, Gn 10[19] (J), Ju 6[4] 1 K 5[4] 2 K 18[8], cf. Dt 2[23] Jos 10[41] (D); also 11[22] (D), 15[47] (P), Ju 1[18] 1 S 6[17] Am 1[6.7] Zp 2[4] Je 25[20] 47[1.5] Zc 9[5.5]; —On commercial importance v. DHM B und S 989 Gatt ZPV vii (1884), 1 ff., 293 ff.; viii (1885), 69 ff., 179 ff.—For עַזָּה 1 Ch 7[28] van d. H., read עַיָּה Baer Ginsb (q. v.), Be Oettli Kau Kit Hpt.; v. עַי.

†עַזָּתִי **adj.gent.** of foreg., c. art. as subst. coll. Jos 13[3] (D); pl. לַעַזָּתִים Ju 16[2].

†[עָזַז] **vb. be strong** (NH *id.*, Hiph., esp. in bad sense, and esp. deriv. עַז; Ph. עז *strength*, also in n.pr. Lzb 338; Aram. עזז *be mighty, strong*, cf. OAram. Nab. Palm. n.pr. עזיזו Lzb 338 Cook 90; Ar. عَزَّ *be mighty, strong*, Eth. **OHH:** *id.;* As. *ezêzu, be furious, ezzu, fierce*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָעֹז ψ 9[20] 52[9], יַעוֹז Dn 11[12]; 3 fs. תָּעֹז ψ 89[14] Ec 7[19], וַתָּעָז Ju 3[10] 6[2]; *Imv.* ms. עוּזָה ψ 68[29] (but v. infr.); *Inf. cstr.* עֲזוֹז Pr 8[28]; —*be strong, prevail*, וַתַּעֲזוּ יָדוֹ עַל־ Ju 3[10] *and his hand prevailed against*, so 6[2]; אַל־תַּעֹז אֱנוֹשׁ ψ 9[20], Dn 11[12]; abs. תָּעֹז יָדְךָ ψ 89[14] (of י׳); of appar. strength of wicked 52[9]; בַּעֲזוֹז עִינוֹת תְּהוֹם Pr 8[28] *when the fountains of the deep grew strong*, i. e. firm, fixed; but Oort Bi Toy rd. בְּעַזּוֹז *when he made firm, fixed fast* (|| בְּאַמְּצוֹ); עוּזָּה אֱלֹהִים ψ 68[29] Che Bae al. *shew thyself strong, O God*, who, etc., cf. Kö i. 363; < עוֹז הָא׳ *the might, O God*, wh., etc., Hup Du; הַחָכְמָה תָּעֹז לֶחָכָם Ec 7[19] *wisdom is strong for the wise.*—לָעוֹז Is 30[2] v. עוז. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חֵעֵז אִישׁ רָשָׁע בְּפָנָיו Pr 21[29] *a wicked man maketh firm (sheweth boldness) with his face;* so 3 fs. הֶעֱזָה פָנֶיהָ 7[13] (Ges § 67 dd Kö i. 372) *she maketh bold her face.*

†עַז **adj. strong, mighty, fierce**;—ע׳ abs. Nu 13[28] + 2 t., עָז Ju 14[18], עֹז Am 5[9] + 4 t.; עַז cstr. Dt 28[50] Dn 8[23]; f. עַזָּה Ex 14[21] + 2 t.; pl. עַזִּים Ez 7[24] + 3 t.; f. עַזּוֹת Pr 18[23]; cstr. עַזֵּי Is 56[11];—*strong, mighty*, wind Ex 14[21] (J); border Nu 21[24] (JE), but rd. prob. יַעְזֵר (Ⓖ Di al.) *Ya'zer was t. border;* of people Pr 30[25] (fig. of ants), מַיִם עַזִּים Is 43[16] (|| הַיָּם), Ne 9[11]; of love Ct 8[6]; = subst. *the mighty* Am 5[9] Ez 7[24] + Pr 24[5] (of physical force; rdg. טוֹב מֵעַז or the like ⅀ⅆ⅀ Kmp Kau Wild Toy); *formidable, fierce*, of lion Ju 14[18], so (= subst.) v[14], of king Is 19[4] (|| אַדִּירִים קָשֶׁה), of people Nu 13[28] (JE), Is 25[3] (|| עָרִיצִים); of enemy 2 S 22[18] = ψ 18[18], so as subst. ψ 59[4]; עַז פָּנִים Dt 28[50] *fierce of countenance*, Dn 8[23], so perh. = *impudent* Ec 8[1] (rdg. עַז for עֹז q.v.); of anger (אַף) Gn 49[7] (poem in J), wrath (חֵמָה) Pr 21[14]; הַכְּלָבִים עַזֵּי־נֶפֶשׁ Is 56[11] *dogs fierce of appetite* (|| לֹא יָדְעוּ שָׂבְעָה); fpl. as adv. accus. יַעֲנֶה עַזּוֹת Pr 18[23] the rich *answereth fiercely.*

†עֹז, and (rarely) עוֹז **n.m. strength, might**;—abs. ע׳ Ju 9[51] +, עוֹז ψ 84[6] +, -עֹז Is 26[1], once עֹז Gn 49[3]; cstr. עוֹז Mi 5[3] +, -עֹז ψ 28[8]; sf. עֻזִּי Ex 15[2] + 2 t., עֻזִּי ψ 28[7] +; עֻזְּךָ 21[2] + 2 t., עֻזֶּךָ 66[3] +; sf. 1 pl. עֻזֵּנוּ 81[2]; 3 mpl. עֻזָּמוֹ 89[18], etc.;—*strength, might* (usu. poet., 44 t. ψψ): **1.** material and physical, מִגְדַּל־עֹז Ju 9[51], and fig. (of י׳), ψ 61[4] Pr 18[10], מַחֲסִי־עֹז ψ 71[7], cf. עִיר עֻזֵּנוּ Is 26[1], קִרְיַת־עֹז Pr 18[19] (sim.), 10[15] = 18[11] (fig.); עוֹ מִבְטַחָה Pr 21[22] (of a city, read poss. מעוז Toy); צוּר עֻזִּי ψ 62[8] (fig.); מְרוֹם עֻזָּה Je 51[53] (of Bab.), מַצְּבוֹת עֻזָּךְ Ez 26[11] (of Tyre), cf. ψ 30[8] (rdg. לְהַרְרִי־עֹז ⅀ Hup Che Kau We; but no obj. for vb.; Gie in Bae prop. הָעֲמַדְתִּי for הֶעֱמַדְתָּה); עוֹ רְקִיעַ עֻזּוֹ ψ 150[1] *his*

mighty firmament (De Hup Kau al.; Ki AV RV Che *the f. of his power*, where his power dwells); בְּכָל־עֹז *with all* one's *might* 2 S 6[14]= 1 Ch 13[8], + 2 Ch 30[21] (where so read, for MT כְּלֵי עֹז, Kau Kit cf. Be Oettli); בְּעֹז Pr 31[17.25]; abstr. for concr. Ju 5[21] si vera l., but prob. crpt., cf. GFM Bu; of crocodile Jb 41[14]; קוֹל עֹז ψ 68[34] *a mighty voice*; זְרוֹעַ עֻזּוֹ = *his mighty arm* (fig. of י) Is 62[8], cf. 51[9] ψ 89[11] Jb 26[2], גֶּשֶׁם מִטְרוֹת עֻזּוֹ Jb 37[6]; מַטֵּה־עֹז, fig. of political power Je 48[17] (‖ מַקֵּל תִּפְאָרָה), Ez 19[11.12.14] (vine-branches, in fig.), ψ 110[2]. **2.** personal, social, and political: **a.** Am 3[11], גְּאוֹן ע׳ Lv 26[19] (H), Ez 24[21] 30[6.18] 33[28]. **b.** bestowed by י, 1 S 2[10] (song), ψ 29[11] 68[36] 86[16] 138[3], עוֹז־לוֹ בָךְ 84[6] 138[3]; so (implic.) of Zion Is 52[1]. **c.** of י as strength of his servants Mi 5[3] Is 49[5] ψ 81[2] 84[6], also Ex 15[2] (‖ יְשׁוּעָה) = Is 12[2] = ψ 118[14], cf. Is 45[24], עֹז יְשׁוּעָתִי ψ 140[8], תִּפְאֶרֶת עֻזָּמוֹ 89[18]; sts. as their stronghold, for defence Je 16[19] (+ מָעוּזִּי), ψ 28[7] (+ מָגִנִּי), v[8] (‖ מָעוֹז), 46[2] (+ מַחֲסֶה), 59[10] (rdg. עֻזִּי, v. Comm. and Ginsb[marg.]; ‖ מִשְׂגַּבִּי), v[18] (‖ *id.*), cf. Pr 14[26] (‖ מַחְסֶה); v. also sub **1**.—Pr 24[5] v. עַז. **3.** *might* of י (esp. ψψ): **a.** as essential attribute Hb 3[4] Jb 12[16] ψ 62[12] 63[3] 68[35] 93[1] 96[6] = 1 Ch 16[27]; עֹז מֶלֶךְ ψ 99[4] (title of י). **b.** theme of ascription in praise ψ 29[1] (c. יָהַב) = 96[7] = 1 Ch 16[28], ψ 59[17] (c. שִׁיר), 68[35] (c. נָתַן). **c.** exerted for his people and against his foes Ex 15[13] (song), ψ 21[2] (‖ יְשׁוּעָה), v[14] 66[3] 68[29] + v[29] (rdg. עֹז for עִזָּה, v. עזז), 74[13] 77[15] 78[26] 105[4] = 1 Ch 16[11], Ezr 8[22] (+ אַפּוֹ), cf. עֹז אַפֶּךָ ψ 90[11]. **d.** manifested in connex. with the ark, אֲרוֹן עֻזֶּךָ 2 Ch 6[41] = ψ 132[8], עֹז = ark 78[61]. **4.** עֹז פָּנָיו = *boldness, impudence* Ec 8[1], changed by wisdom, De Wild al.; < rd. עַז פ׳ *he who is impudent* Ⓖ Siegf (cf. עזז **Hiph.**). **5.** = *stronghold* (cf. **2 c**): ψ 8[3] *out of the mouth of babes thou hast founded strength, or a stronghold* (for thy defence, cf. v[b]), so Ew De Hup Kau Sch Che Dr, cf. Du; > *praise* Vrss Bae.—מָעוֹז v. עוז.

† **עֲזוּז n.[m.] strength, might, fierceness** = עֹז;—cstr. ע׳ מִלְחָמָה Is 42[25] *fierceness of battle* (fr. י; + חֵמָה אַפּוֹ), ע׳ נוֹרְאֹתֶיךָ ψ 145[6]; sf. עֲזוּזוֹ וְנִפְלְאֹתָיו 78[4].

† **עָזוּז adj. mighty, powerful**;—of an army Is 43[17]; of י ψ 24[8].

† **עֻזָּז n.pr.m.** Reubenite name 1 Ch 5[8], Οζουζ, ⅀L Ιωαζαζ. (Ginsb[marg.], עֻזִּי, עָזִּי, עָזִּי, cf. Baer[100].)

† **עֻזָּא n.pr.m.** Οζα, Αζα: **1.** driver of the ark 2 S 6[3] = עֻזָּה v[6.7.8] = עֻזָּא 1 Ch 13[7.9.10.11]. **2.** in גַּן־עֻזָּא burial-place of Manasseh and Amon 2 K 21[18.26] (ע׳ perh. = עֻזָּה, cf. Sta[G i. 569, ii. 679] Kit). **3.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 8[7] **4.** head of family of returned exiles Ezr 2[49] = Ne 7[51].

† **עֻזָּה n.pr.m. 1.** Levite name 1 Ch 6[14], Οζ(ι)α, Αζα. **2.** v. עֻזָּא.

† **עֲזִיזָא n.pr.m.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10[27], Οζει(α), Αζιζα.

† **עֲזַזְיָהוּ n.pr.m.** (י *is mighty*);—Οζ(ε)ιας (= עֲזִיָּהוּ): **1.** Levite names: **a.** 1 Ch 15[21] (del. Kit). **b.** 2 Ch 31[13] (? Kit). **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 27[20] (Kit עֲזִיָּהוּ; v. also Gray[Prop. N. 295]).

† **עֻזִּיאֵל n.pr.m.** (*my strength is El*);—Οζ(ε)ιηλ: **1.** Levites: **a.** Ex 6[18.22] Lv 10[4] Nu 3[19.30] 1 Ch 5[28] 6[3] 15[10] 23[12.20] 24[24]. **b.** 1 Ch 25[4] (= עֲזַרְאֵל v[18]), Ⓖ[B] Αζαραηλ. **c.** 2 Ch 29[14]. **2.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4[42]. **3.** Benjamite 1 Ch 7[7]. **4.** repairer of wall Ne 3[8]—Vid. יַעֲזִיאֵל.

† **עֻזִּיאֵלִי adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 3[27] (Ginsb[marg.] הָעַזִּי); לָעֻזִּי 1 Ch 26[23].

† **עֻזִּיָּה, עֲזִיָּה n.pr.m.** (*my strength is* י; cf. OHeb. עזיו Lzb[338]);—**1.** Οζειας, but also Αζαριας: king of Judah = עֲזַרְיָהוּ: **a.** עֲזִיָּהוּ 2 K 15[32.34] 2 Ch 26[1.3.8.9.11.14.18.18.19.21.22.23] 27[2] Is 1[1] 6[1] 7[1]. **b.** עֻזִּיָּה 2 K 15[13.30] Ho 1[1] Am 1[1] Zc 14[5]. **2.** עֲזִיָּהוּ father of an officer of David 1 Ch 27[25]. **3.** עֻזִּיָּה Levite name 1 Ch 6[9]. **4.** *id.*: priest with foreign wife Ezr 10[21] **5.** *id.*: name in Judah Ne 11[4] (also v[5] Ⓖ for חזיה).—Vid. also יַעֲזִיָּהוּ.

† **עֲזִיָּא n.pr.m.** (= foregoing; cf. Gray[Prop. N. 295]);—hero of David 1 Ch 11[44], Οζεια(ς).

† **עֻזִּי n.pr.m.** Οζει: **1.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 5[31.32] 6[36] Ezr 7[4]. **b.** Ne 11[22]. **c.** priestly name Ne 12[19.42]. **2.** name in Issachar 1 Ch 7[2.3]. **3.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 7[7] 9[8].

† **יַעֲזִיאֵל(ו) n.pr.m.** Οζειηλ, Levite name 1 Ch 15[18] = עֲזִיאֵל(וְ) v[20], both prob. err. for עֻזִּיאֵל Gray[Prop. N. 210, 224, 307, 309].

† **יַעֲזִיָּהוּ n.pr.m.** Οζεια(ς), Levite name 1 Ch 24[26.27], perhaps for עֲזִיָּהוּ Gray[Prop. N. 291]

† **עַזְבּוּק n.pr.m.** father of one Nehemiah, a wall-builder Ne 3[16], Αζαβουχ, ⅀L Εζδουκ.

† **עַזְגָּד n.pr.m.** Ασγαδ, Αζγαδ (*Gad is mighty*; Gray[Prop. N. 145]);—**1. a.** head of family returning with Zerub. Ezr 2[12] = Ne 7[17] **b.** returning with Ezra Ezr 8[12]. **2.** one of those sealed Ne 10[16].

†I. עַזְמָוֶת **n.pr.m.** A&L usu. Αζμωθ, Ασμωθ: **1. a.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23[31] 1 Ch 11[33], B Ασβωθ. **b.** father of two of David's men 1 Ch 12[3]. **c.** officer of David 1 Ch 27[25]. **2.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 8[36] 9[42], B Σαλμω, Γαβαωθ.

†II. עַזְמָוֶת **n.pr.loc.** v. בֵּית־ע׳ p. 112 supr.

†עַזּוּן **n.pr.m.** Οζα, Οζα, in Issachar Nu 34[26].

†עַזְנִיָּה **n.f.** (unclean) bird of prey, appar akin to vulture (Now[Arch. i. 84, 116]), named + נֶשֶׁר, פֶּרֶס Dt 14[12] Lv 11[13] (H); = *osprey* Tristr[NHB 184] Dr[Dt 14, 12] (others *vulture* Di[Lv 11, 13]) (✓ unknown; conject. v. in Di; perhaps foreign word).

† [עָזַק] **vb. dig about** (NH *id.*, also *surround, enclose;* Aram. עִזְקְתָא, ܥܙܩܬܐ, ܥܙܩܐ *ring;* Ar. عَزَقَ *cleave* or *furrow the earth* with implement مِعْزَقَة; Eth. **ዐዘቀ:** *well, cistern*);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְעַזְּקֵהוּ Is 5[2] (intens.) *and he dug it carefully about.*

† עַזֵּקָה **n.pr.loc.** Αζηκα, in the Shephelah of Judah, near שׂוֹכֹה, Jos 10[10.11] (JE), 15[35] (P), 1 S 17[1] Je 34[7] 2 Ch 11[9] Ne 11[30]; not identified.

I. [עָזַר] 82 **vb. help, succour** (NH n. עֶזְרָה *help;* Ph. in deriv. and cpds. Lzb[338 f.]; Ar. عَزَرَ *excuse, exculpate,* also *aid;* Aram. ܥܙܪ *help,* Palm. עדר, rarely עזר Lzb[338] Cook[89.90]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. עֲזָרַנִי ψ 118[13], עֲזָרֶךָ 1 Ch 12[19]; 3 pl. sf. עֲזָרָם 1 Ch 12[20], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעְזֹר Is 50[7.9], sf. יַעְזְרֶךָ Is 44[2]; 3 mpl. יַעְזֹרוּ Is 30[7] 41[6], וַיַּעַזְרוּ 1 K 1[7], sf. יַעַזְרֵנִי ψ 119[175], etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. עָזְרֵנִי ψ 109[26] 119[86] + Jos 10[4] Kt, mpl. sf. עִזְרֻנִי Qr, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לַעֲזֹר 1 Ch 22[17], לַעֲזוֹר 18[5], לַעְזֹר Jos 10[33] + 5 t., לְעָזוֹר 2 Ch 25[8] + 2 S 18[3] Qr (> Kt לַעֲזִיר **Hiph.**); sf. לְעָזְרֵנִי 1 Ch 12[17] + 2 t., etc.; *Pt. act.* עֹזֵר 1 K 20[16] +, etc.; *pass.* עָזוּר Is 31[3];—*help,* c. acc. pers. 1 K 20[16] Jos 1[14] (D), Is 41[6] + 2 Ch 28[23] (rdg. עֹזְרִים Ges[§ 53 o], for MT מַעְזִרִים. appar. **Hiph.**; subj. false gods); c. acc. loc. (city) Jos 10[33] (D); esp. c. sf. pers. Jos 10[4.6] (+ הוֹשִׁיעַ; both JE), 1 Ch 12[18.20.23] (van d. H. v[17.19.22]), 2 Ch 32[3] Ezr 8[22] (+ מִן of enemy), 10[15] Dn 10[13] (subj. Michael); subj. oft. God (יְ), c. acc. pers. ψ 10[14] 1 Ch 15[26], usu. sf. Gn 49[25] (poem in J), 1 S 7[12] Is 41[10.13.14] + 12 t. + 2 Ch 26[7] (c. עַל *against*), ψ 37[40] (+ פִּלֵּט), 46[6] (sf. of city), 109[26] (‖ הוֹשִׁיעַ); subj. false gods Dt 32[8] 2 Ch 28[23]; c. לְ pers. 2 S 8[5] + 1 Ch 18[5] + 4 t. + 2 S 18[3] (rd. Qr לַעֲזוֹר, or לְעָזוֹר? cf. HPS); subj. יְ Is 50[7.9]; c. עִם pers. 1 Ch 12[22] (van d. H. v[21]; + עַל *against*); c. אַחֲרֵי pers. (constr. praegn.) 1 K 1[7]; c. בְּ pers. against whom 2 Ch 20[23] (+ inf.); c. בֵּין . . . לְ, of יְ, 2 Ch 14[10]; abs. Is 30[7] 2 Ch 26[13] (+ עַל *against*), 28[16]; ע׳ לְרָעָה Zc 1[15] *they helped, with evil result;* יְ subj., 2 Ch 25[8] (opp. הִכְשִׁיל); also pt. c. sf. Ez 30[8] + 3 t.; c. לְ pers. 2 K 14[26] + 5 t., of יְ ψ 30[11] 54[6]; abs. Is 31[3] 63[5] Je 47[4] ψ 22[12] 107[12]; cstr. עֹזְרֵי הַמִּלְחָמָה 1 Ch 12[1], עֹזְרֵי רָהַב Jb 9[13] (v. רַהַב); Pt. pass. abs. as subst. *he who is helped* Is 31[3]. †**Niph.** *Pf.* וְנֶעֱזַרְתִּי ψ 28[7] *I am helped* (sc. by יְ); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיֵּעָזְרוּ 1 Ch 5[20] (sc. *id.;* + עַל *against*), c. n. cogn. יֵעָזְרוּ עֵזֶר מְעָט Dn 11[34]; *Inf. cstr.* הִפְלִיא לְהֵעָזֵר 2 Ch 26[15] *he was wonderfully helped* (lit. *made wonderful to be helped*). †**Hiph.** dub.: *Inf. cstr.* 2 S 18[3] Kt, *Pt.* pl. מַעְזְרִים 2 Ch 28[23], v. **Qal.**

†I. עֵזֶר **n.m.** ψ 121, 1 **help, succour;**—ע׳ abs. Gn 2[18] +, sf. עֶזְרִי Ex 18[4], עֶזְרָה Ez 12[14], etc.;—**1.** *help, succour* Is 30[5] (‖ הוֹעִיל, opp. בֹּשֶׁת, חֶרְפָּה), Dn 11[34]; fr. יְ ψ 20[3] 121[1.2] 124[8]; in 89[20] rd. גִּבּוֹר for ע׳ Dy Gr Kau (עוֹ Bi Che), cf. Hup; מָגֵן עֶזְרֶךָ Dt 33[29] (= יְ). **2.** concr. = *one who helps* (cf. I. עֶזְרָה **2**) בְּע׳ (בְּ essent., v. ב **I 7 b**, Ges[§ 119 h, i]) Gn 2[18.20] (J) + Ho 13[9] (rd. מִי בְע׳ Che We Gu[Kau] Now); coll. (without בְּ) Ez 12[14] (si vera l.; Co עֹזְרָיו); esp. of יְ ע׳ מִצָּרָיו Dt 33[7] (poem), ע׳ + מָגֵן ψ 33[20] 115[9.10.11], + מְפַלֵּט 70[6]; בְּע׳ (v. supr.) Ex 18[4] (E), Dt 33[26] (poem), ψ 146[4].

†II. עֵזֶר **n.pr.m.** (Ph. and OHeb. עזר Lzb[378]);—**1.** a wall-builder Ne 3[19], Αζουρ. **2.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4[4], Αζηρ, Εζερ. **3.** hero of David 1 Ch 12[10] (van d. H. v[9]), Αζερ, etc.

†עֵזֶר **n.pr.m. 1.** Ephraimite 1 Ch 7[21], Εζερ. **2.** עֶזֶר, a priest, Ne 12[42], Ιεζουρ.

†עֶזְרָא **n.pr.m.** Εσρας, Εσδρας, Εζδρας; **1. Ezra** Ezr 7[1.10] 10[1.2.5.6] Ne 8[6]; called (ה)סֹפֵר Ezr 7[6] Ne 8[1.4.5.13] 12[36], הַכֹּהֵן Ezr 10[10.16] Ne 8[2.9], both Ezr 7[11] Ne 12[26]. **2.** priest with Zerub. Ne 12[1.13]. **3.** Ne 12[33].

†I. עֶזְרָה, עֶזְרַת, עֶזְרָתָה **n.f. help, succour, assistance;**—abs. ע׳ Is 10[3] +, עֶזְרָת ψ 60[13] 108[13] (Ges[§ 80 g]), עֶזְרָתָה ψ 63[8] + 2 t.; cstr. עֶזְרַת Is 31[2] +; sf. עֶזְרָתִי ψ 22[20] +, etc.;—**1.** *help, succour* Is 10[3] 20[6] (+ לְהִנָּצֵל), 31[1] Je 37[7] La 4[17] Jb 6[13] 2 Ch 28[21]; ע׳ בְּעֲלֵי אָוֶן Is 31[2] *help from,* etc.; ע׳ יְ Ju 5[23.23] *help of* (for) יְ; from

י׳ ψ 22[20] 38[23] 40[14] (‖ לְהַצִּילֵנִי), 70[2] (‖ *id.*), 71[12], + מְצָר 60[13] (‖ תְּשׁוּעָה) = 108[13]. **2.** concr., embodied *help, one who helps* (cf. 1. עֵזֶר **2**): **a.** coll. Jb 31[21] *when I saw my help* (assistance, support) in the gate; בְּע׳ (v. 1. עֵזֶר **2**) Na 3[9]. **b.** of י׳ ψ 27[9] 40[18] (+ מְפַלְּטִי), 46[2] (‖ מַחֲסֶה, עֹז), 44[27] 63[8] 94[17]; בְּע׳ 35[2].

†II. עֶזְרָה **n.pr.m.** Εσρει, Ιεζραα, in Judah 1 Ch 4[17].

†עַזּוּר and (once) עַזֻּר **n.pr.m.** Αζωρ, Εζερ, Ιαζερ: **1.** father of Hananiah Je 28[1]. **2.** עַזֻּר Ez 11[1]. **3.** a chief of people Ne 10[18].

†עֶזְרְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl hath helped*);—Οζρειηλ, Εζριηλ, etc.: **1.** warrior of David 1 Ch 12[7] (van d. H. v[6]). **2.** Levite musician 1 Ch 25[18] (= עֲזִיאֵל v[4]), B Αζαρια, A Εζριηλ. **3.** a Danite 1 Ch 27[22], Αζαραηλ, Εζριηλ. **4.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10[41]. **5.** priestly name: **a.** Ne 11[13]. **b.** 12[36].

†עַזְרִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*my help is Ēl*);—Εσ(δ)ριηλ, etc.: **1.** Je 36[26]. **2.** a Manassite 1 Ch 5[24]. **3.** name in Naphtali 27[19].

†עֲזַרְיָהוּ, עֲזַרְיָה **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *hath helped*); **Azariah** (OHeb. עזריהו, Ph. עזרבעל, OAram. הדדעזר, הדעדר, Lzb[338. 258] Cook[42]);—Αζαριας: **1.** king of Judah (As. *Azriyâ'û* COT[2 K 15,1] Jäger[BAS i. 468]) עֲזַרְיָהוּ 2 K 15[6.8]; עֲזַרְיָה 14[21] 15[1.7.17.23.27] 1 Ch 3[12] (v. עֻזִּיָּה). **2.** יָהּ- officer of Sol. 1 K 4[5]. **3.** *id.* prophet 2 Ch 15[1]. **4.** sons of Jehosh.: **a.** *id.*, 2 Ch 21[2]. **b.** יָהּ- v[2] **5.** priests: **a.** יָהוּ- 1 K 4[2] = יָהּ- 1 Ch 5[36.37] Ezr 7[3] **b.** יָהּ- 1 Ch 5[35.35]. **c.** *id.*, 1 Ch 5[39.40] 9[11] Ezr 7[1]. **d.** *id.*, Ne 10[3]. **e.** יָהוּ- 2 Ch 31[10.13], = יָהּ- 26[17.20]. **6.** Levites, יָהוּ-: **a.** 2 Ch 29[12]. **b.** v[12] יָהּ-: **c.** 1 Ch 6[21]. **d.** Ne 8[7] **7** יָהוּ- a temple captain 2 Ch 23[1a] (van d. H. יָהּ- cf. Ginsb[marg.]), v[1b]. **8.** יָהּ- wall-builder Ne 3[23.24]. **9.** יָהּ- one with Zerub. 7[7] (שְׂרָיָה ‖ Ezr 2[2]). **10.** יָהּ- 12[33]. **11.** יָהוּ- Ephraimite 2 Ch 28[12]. **12.** יָהּ- name in Judah: **a.** son of Ethan (!) 1 Ch 2[8]. **b.** v[38.39].—For עֲזַרְיָהוּ 2 Ch 22[6] rd. אֲחַזְיָה, cf. v[7]

†עֻזִּי **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 27[26], Εσδρει, Εζραι.

†עַזְרִיקָם **n.pr.m.** Εζρεικαν, Εζρικαμ, etc.: **1.** descendant of David 1 Ch 3[23]. **2.** prince in Judah 2 Ch 28[7]. **3.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8[38] 9[44]. **4.** Levite 9[14] Ne 11[15].

†יַעְזֵר and (1 Ch 6[66] 26[31]) יַעְזִיר **n.pr.loc.** Ιαζηρ, E. of Jordan (**Qal** *Impf.* in — acc. to Ba[NB 104]);—oft. + Heshbon and other important towns, Nu 21[31] + v[24] (v. עַז) 32[1] (אֶרֶץ יַע׳), v[3.35] (all JE), 2 S 24[5], Jos 13[25] (P), 21[39] (Ginsb, v[37] van d. H. Baer; P); with vineyards Is 16[8.9] = Je 48[32.32] (where del. יָם before יַע׳ 𝔊 Hi Gf Gie Rothst). Site dub., cf. Buhl[Geogr. 264].

II. עֵזֶר (√ of foll.; connexion with I. ע׳ dub.; cf. Sab. מעדר, 'Einfassung' Sab Denkm[97]; NH עֲזָרָה *temple-court*, 𝔗 עֲזַרְתָּא).

†עֲזָרָה **n.f.** appar. **enclosure**;—abs. ע׳: **1.** *ledge surrounding* Ezekiel's altar; הָע׳ הַגְּדוֹלָה = הָע׳ הַקְּטַנָּה = הַתַּחְתּוֹנָה Ez 43[14], below v[14]; הָע׳ alone v[17.20] 45[19] (v. Comm.). **2.** outer *court* of temple, הָע׳ הַגְּדֹלָה 2 Ch 4[9]; with doors v[9]; 6[13] (v. 1. חָצֵר **3 b**, and on ע׳ in Herod's temple Now[Arch. ii. 78 ff.]).

עַזָּתִי v. sub עַזָּה.

†עֶט **n.m.**[Je 8,8] **stylus** (√ dub.; Kö[ii. 1,83] (after older authorities) cp. Ar. غَاطَ, غوط *sink, penetrate*);—ע׳ only cstr.: **1.** of iron, for use on stone or metal Je 17[1] (בְּצִפֹּרֶן שָׁמִיר *with diamond-point*), Jb 19[24] (v. also חֶרֶט). **2.** prob. = reed-pen (used on roll, cf. Je 36[2.23] etc.), ע׳ שֶׁקֶר סֹפְרִים Je 8[8], fig., לְשׁוֹנִי ע׳ סוֹפֵר מָהִיר ψ 45[1] (cf. Now[Arch. i. 290] Benz[Arch. 290]).

†I. עָטָה **vb.** wrap oneself, enwrap, envelop oneself (Ar. غَطَّا *cover, conceal;* Aram. ܥܛܐ *extinguish, destroy;* As. *eṭû, be dark, eṭûtu, darkness*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְע׳ (consec.) Je 43[12]; 3 pl. וְעָטוּ (consec.) Mi 3[7]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעְטֶה Lv 13[45] + 2 t., וַיַּעַט Is 59[17]; 2 ms. תַּעְטֶה Ez 24[17]; 3 mpl. יַעֲטוּ (Baer יַע׳) ψ 71[13] 109[29]; 2 mpl. תַּעְטוּ Ez 24[22]; *Pt. act.* עֹטֶה 1 S 28[14] ψ 104[2]; fs. עֹטִיָּה Ct 1[7];—**1.** *wrap, envelop* oneself *with* sthg. (acc., like לבש): וְהוּא עֹטֶה מְעִיל 1 S 28[14] an old man ascending, *and he is enwrapped in a robe;* so יַע׳ הָרֹעֶה בִּגְדוֹ Je 43[12] (sim.), and וְע׳ אֶת־אֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם v[12] *he will wrap himself in the land of Egypt* (use it as a robe, fig., of Nebuchadnezzar; so completely will it be in his power, Gf); so fig. of י׳, וַיַּעַט כַּמְעִיל קִנְאָה Is 59[17] (‖ לָבַשׁ), ע׳־אוֹר כַּשַّלְמָה ψ 104[2]; of men, כְּבֶגֶד יַע׳ 109[19] (sim. ‖ לָבַשׁ v[18]), וַיַּע׳ כַּמְעִיל בָּשְׁתָּם v[29] (‖ *id.*), יַע׳ חֶרְפָּה וגו׳ 71[13]; c. עַל of part covered, in phrase וְעָטוּ עַל־שְׂפָם Mi 3[7] *they shall envelop themselves upon their beard* (cover the beard, sign of mourning or shame Che Now Benz[Arch. 165] Now[Arch. i. 195]), so Ez 24[17.22] and (of leper) Lv 13[45] (P);

pt. f. עֹטִיָּה Ct 1[7] as subst., *one wrapping* (a veil about her), i. e. a mourner; > a harlot (cf. Gn 38[14]); but rd. perh. טֹעִיָּה *wandering woman*, v. טעה.—וַיַּעַט etc., v. also עיט; מְעֻטָּה, v. מרט. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הֶעֱטִיתָ עָלָיו בּוּשָׁה ψ 89[46] (of י) *thou hast wrapped shame upon him* (enwrapped him in shame); *Impf.* 3 ms. בְּרָכוֹת יַעְטֶה מוֹרֶה ψ 84[7] *early rain enwrappeth* (it, עֵמֶק הַבָּכָא v[a]) *with blessings* (𝔊 δώσει, as if from Ar. عَطَا, عطو III, IV. *give*, cf. Ne[Marg. 41]); read prob. also יַעֲטֵנִי Is 61[10] (for MT יַעְטֵנִי, v. יעט) *with a robe of rightness he envelopeth me*, so Brd Di Ry[Kau] Du; > **Qal** *Pf.* עָטָנִי Klo Che[Hpt.]

†[מַעֲטֶה] **n.[m.]** wrap, mantle;—only cstr. fig. מַעֲטֵה תְהִלָּה Is 61[3] *a mantle of praise.*

† II. [עָטָה] **vb.** grasp (Ar. عَطَا, عطو I, VII. *take with hands*);—**Qal** *Inf. abs.* + *Pt. act.* sf. וְעֹטֵךְ עָטֹה Is 22[17] *he shall grasp thee forcibly*, cf. Ges[Comm.] Hi Ew De Che[Comm.] Di Gu[Kau]; > Thes RobGes Buhl[Lex (13)] fr. I. עטה (*he shall wrap, roll thee tight together*) for this vb. not trans.

†עֲטַלֵּף **n.[m.]** bat (quadrilit., Ges[§85w] Sta[§243, 8]; NH *id.*; Ph. *οθολαβαδ* Ges[Mon. Ph. 391]; Lewy[Fremdw. 17] cp. *ἀττέλεβος*, name of a locust in N. Africa Herod[iv. 172]);—ע' abs. Lv 11[19] (H), = Dt 14[18] (unclean creature); pl. עֲטַלֵּפִים Is 2[20].

עטן (✓of foll.; NH עָטַן *put* olives into vat or press, or in vessel; Ar. عَطَنَ *put skin into tan*).

†[עֲטִין] **n.[m.]** prob. pail, bucket (NH מַעֲטָן *vessel for olives*);—עֲטִינָיו מָלְאוּ חָלָב Jb 21[24] *his pails are full of milk.*

†I. [עָטַף] **vb.** turn aside (Syr. ܥܛܦ *turn, return;* Ar. عَطَفَ *incline, bend*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲטֹף *turn aside* (so Ew Di De Bae[Kau] al.), Jb 23[9] *he turneth aside* to the right (יָמִין; ‖ שְׂמֹאול בַּעֲשֹׂתוֹ), rd. prob. 1 s. אֶעֱטֹף Me Bu Du, *I turn* and do not see him (and ‖ ש' בְּבַקְּשָׁתוֹ).

† II. [עָטַף] **vb.** envelop oneself (Aramaism) (NH *id.*; Aram. עַטַף, ܥܛܦ; Eth. ዕጥፍ: *covered*, also n. *web, texture*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲטֹף־ ψ 73[6]; 3 mpl. יַעֲטְפוּ 65[14];—*envelop oneself:* ψ 65[14] *the valleys cover themselves with corn* (‖ לָבַשׁ); יַע־שִׁית חָמָס לָמוֹ 73[6] *they put on for themselves* (each) *a garb of violence.*

†[מַעֲטָפָה] **n.f.** overtunic (so Ar. مِعْطَف, Aram. ܡܥܛܦܐ, ܡܥܛܦܐ);—pl. abs. מַעֲטָפוֹת Is 3[22].

† III. [עָטַף] **vb.** be feeble, faint (Ba[ES 27] cp. Ar. عَطِبَ *perish, flag*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲטֹף ψ 102[1], יַעֲטוֹף Is 57[16]; *Inf. cstr.* עָטְפָה ψ 61[3]; *Pt. pass.* (Ges[§50f]) pl. עֲטֻפִים Gn 30[42], עֲטוּפִים La 2[19];—lit. *be feeble* Gn 30[42] (J; opp. קְשׁוּרִים); הָעֲטוּפִים בְּרָעָב La 2[19]; fig. רוּחַ מִלְּפָנַי יַע' Is 57[16] *the spirit would faint before me* (י); בַּעֲטֹף לִבִּי ψ 61[3], 101[2] (title). **Niph.** *Inf. cstr.* בְּעָטֵף עוֹלֵל La 2[11] *when infants faint* (for בְּחֵעָ; but read perh. בַּעֲטֹף **Qal**, so Buhl). **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* בְּהַעֲטִיף הַצֹּאן Gn 30[42] when the flock *shewed feebleness.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתְעַטֵּף ψ 77[4], וַתִּת' 143[4], תִּתְעַטָּף 107[5]; *Inf. cstr.* הִתְעַטֵּף 142[4] Jon 2[8], sf. הִתְעַטְּפָם La 2[12];—*faint, faint away,* La 2[12] (כֶּחָלָל *like the wounded*); subj. רוּחַ ψ 77[4] 142[4] (+ עָלַי, v. על **II 1 d**), 143[4] (+ *id.*); subj. נֶפֶשׁ Jon 2[8] (+ *id.*), ψ 107[5] (+ בָּהֶם).

†[עָטַר] **vb.** surround (NH *id.*, and deriv.; Ph. עטרת *wreath*, עטר Pi. denom. *crown* Lzb[339]; Aram. עָטַר; As. *etêru, spare, rescue*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. כַּצִּנָּה רָצוֹן תַּעְטְרֶנּוּ ψ 5[13] *as with a shield, with favour wilt thou surround him; Pt.* pl. עֹטְרִים אֶל־דָּוִד 1 S 23[26] Saul and his men *were surrounding* (closing in) *upon David.*

†1. עֲטָרָה **n.f.** crown, wreath;—abs. ע' Ez 21[31] Ct 3[11]; cstr. עֲטֶרֶת 2 S 12[30] + 17 t.; pl. עֲטָרוֹת Zc 6[11] Jb 31[36], עֲטָרֹת Zc 6[14];—*crown:* **1.** of idol-image (*Milcom*, 𝔊 We Klo Dr Kit Löhr HPS) 2 S 12[30] = 1 Ch 20[2]; golden, פָּז ע' ψ 21[4]; ע' תִּפְאַרְתְּכֶם of king and queen, Je 13[18] *the crown of your splendour;* cf. Ez 21[31]; wedding-crown Ct 3[11]. **2.** ע' זָהָב Est 8[15] (of Mordecai); of silver and gold Zc 6[11.14]; ע' תִּפְאֶרֶת *crown of splendour*, on personif. Jerus. Ez 16[12] (in allegory), Jerus. and Samaria 23[42]; ע' as appos. (= sim.) Jb 31[36]. **3.** fig. of honour, etc., Jb 19[9] (‖ כְּבוֹדִי) La 5[16]; אֵשֶׁת חַיִל ע' בַּעְלָהּ Pr 12[4], cf. 14[24] 17[6]; ע' תִּפְאֶרֶת 16[31] (of שֵׂיבָה); gift of wisdom 4[9]; fig. of Jerus. Is 62[3] (‖ צְנִיף מְלוּכָה), cf. ע' גֵּאוּת 28[1.3] fig. of Samaria; fig. of י', ע' צְבִי v[5] (‖ צְפִירַת תִּפְאָרָה).

†II. עֲטָרָה **n.pr.f.** 1 Ch 2[26], Ατapa.

†[עִטֵּר] **vb.denom.** crown;—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. שֶׁעִטְּרָה לוֹ Ct 3[11] *with which* his mother *crowned him* (v. 1. עֲטָרָה **1**); elsewh. fig.: 2 ms. עִטַּרְתָּ שְׁנַת טוּבֶךָ ψ 65[12] *thou* (י) *hast crowned the year of*

thy goodness; Impf. 2 ms. sf. וְכָבוֹד וְהָדָר תְּעַטְּרֵהוּ 8[6]; *Pt.* sf. הַמְעַטְּרֵכִי חֶסֶד וְרַחֲמִים 103[4] (of י׳). **Hiph.** *Pt.* f. צֹר הַמַּעֲטִירָה Is 23[8] usu. *Tyre the crown-bestower* (Ges Ew De Che[Comm.] Di Du Gu[Kau] Skinner), but dub.; < *the crown-wearer* Hi Gr (after ☪), so Ren Che[Hpt.] (rdg. הַמְּעָטָרָה).

†עֲטָרוֹת and (Nu 32[34]) עֲטָרֹת **n.pr.loc.** Ατ̔αρωθ, etc.: **1.** E. of Jordan (MI[10.11]);—**a.** Nu 32[3] (+ דִּיבוֹן, etc.)—mod. *Aṭṭarûs*, c. 8 miles NNW. from Dibon—built by Gad Nu 32[34] (+ ד׳, עֲרֹעֵר, and also) **b.** עֲטָרֹת שׁוֹפָן v[35] (Sam. ע׳ שפים, v. Di; site unknown). **2.** W of Jordan, conject. as to sites v. in Di Buhl[Geogr. 172]: **a.** on border between Ephr. and Benj. Jos 16[2], = עֲטָרוֹת אַדָּר v[5] 18[13]. **b.** on E. border of Ephr. Jos 16[7] **c.** עֲטָרוֹת בֵּית יוֹאָב 1 Ch 2[54] in Judah; a 'son' of Salma (+ Bethlehem, al.).

עטשׁ (√ of foll.; NH עָטַשׁ *sneeze;* Aram. ܥܛܫ in deriv. n.; Ar. عَطَسَ *id.*, Eth. [ዕጥሽ:], ዕጥሽ:, ዕጣሽ: *sneezing*).

†[עֲטִישָׁה] **n.f. sneezing**;—pl. sf. עֲטִישׁוֹתָיו Jb 41[10], v. I. הלל (Bi Siegf Bu Du rd. sg.).

עַי, עַיִת, עַיָּה **n.pr.loc.** Αγγαι (Gn), Γαι: **1.** old Canaanit. city, עַי alw c. art. הָעַי (הָעָי Gn 13[3]+), near Bethel to the SE. (exact site unknown, cf. Di[Jos. 7, 2] Buhl[Geogr. 177]), Gn 12[8] (J), 13[3] (J), Jos 7[2.2.3.4.5] 8[1.1.2.3] + 18 t. Jos 8 (+ Qr v[12.16], but improb., Kt עיר, cf. Di), 9[3] 10[1.1.2] (all JE), 12[9] (D), Ezr 2[28] = Ne 7[32]; = עַיָּת Is 10[28]; עַיָּה (so Baer Ginsb, > עַיָּא van d. H.) Ne 11[31], so rd. also (for עַזָּה q.v. ad fin.) 1 Ch 7[28]. **2.** E. Jordan city Je 49[3] (+ חֶשְׁבּוֹן), but rd. עָר *city* (?) Gf Rothst[Kau] Co (הָעִיר ?).

עִי v. I. עוה. עַיָּא v. עַי. עִיב v. עוב.

עֵיבָל v. עוֹבָל sub עבל. עַיָּה v. עַי.

†עִיּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Αιν, in Naphtali;—1 K 15[20] = 2 Ch 16[4], 2 K 15[29] (on 2 S 24[6] v. דָּן p. 193 a supr.). Perh. = *Tell Dibbin*, on the plateau *Merj ʿayyûn* (Buhl[Geogr. 11, 110]), between the Liṭânî and the Ḥāsbânî (Id[ib. 237 f.]).

עִיות Kt v. עֲוִיּוֹת.

†[עִיט] **vb. scream, shriek** (Ar. عيط, عَاطَ II. *scream, scold,* عِيَاطٌ *screaming, scolding,* Frey Dozy[ii. 195]; Syr. ܥܝܛܐ *anger, reviling*);—only **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּעַט בָּהֶם 1 S 25[14] *and he screamed at them* (of Nabal).

†עַיִט **n.m.** Je 12.19 **bird(s) of prey** (from *scream*);—abs. ע׳ Gn 15[11]+, עָיִט Jb 28[7], c. art. (perh.) הַע׳ Je 12[9b] (cf. Gie; הַע׳ interrog. v[a]); cstr. עֵיט Is 18[6] Ez 39[4];—usu. coll. Gn 15[11] (JE), Is 18[6] Jb 28[7], עֵיט הָרִים Is 18[6], עֵיט צִפּוֹר כָּל־כָּנָף Ez 39[4]; fig. of foes of Judah Je 12[9b]; of single bird v[9a] (fig. of Judah), Is 46[11] (fig. of invader, ‖ אִישׁ עֲצָתִי).

†[עִיט] **vb.denom. dart greedily** (like a bird of prey);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעַט Qr (Kt erron. ויעש) 1 S 14[32] *and* the people *darted greedily* upon the spoil (אֶל־הַשָּׁלָל), so 2 ms. וַתַּעַט 15[19] (on forms v. Ges[§ 72 ff.]).

†עִיטָם **n.pr.loc.** (perh. animal-name, fr. עִיט, cf. Gray[Prop. Names 93]);—**1.** Ηταμ, ☪L Ιταμ, a cliff, סְעִיף סֶלַע ע׳ Ju 15[8.11] perh. near town עֵיטָם, v. foll., but at *ʿArāḳ Ismaʿīn* near edge of Shephelah, WSW fr. Jerus. acc. to Schick[ZPV x (1887), 143 ff.] **2.** Αιταν[μ], etc., city fortified by Rehob. 2 Ch 11[6], between Bethlehem and Tekoa, = *ʿAin ʿAṭān* c. 2 miles SSW. from B., Buhl[Geogr. 92] GFM[Ju 15, 8], near Ŭrtâs Rob[BR i. 477]; clan in Judah 1 Ch 4[3]. **3.** Αιταν[μ], in Simeon 1 Ch 4[32] (Be [not Oettli Kau Kit] rds. עֶתֶר fr. Jos 15[42]).

†עִיִּים **n.pr.loc.** Γαι, etc. (as if עַי): **1.** station of Isr. on E. border of Moab, before דִּיבֹן גָּד Nu 33[45], = עִיֵּי הָעֲבָרִים v[44] 21[11] (all P; ☪ ignores הָעֲבָרִים). **2.** city in Judah Jos 15[29] (P).

עִילוֹם v. עוֹלָם sub עלם.

†עִילַי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11[29], Ηλει, Ηλα (= צַלְמוֹן 2 S 23[28]).

†I. עֵילָם **n.pr.gent. et terr. Elam,** Αιλαμ, Ἐλαμεῖται, well-known country and people NE. of Lower Tigris (As. *Elamtu* Dl[Pa 320 ff.] COT[Gn 10. 22]);—as early invaders of Palestine Gn 14[1.9], allies of Assyr. Is 22[6]; foe of Babylon 21[2]; abode of dispersed Israelites 11[11]; prophesied against Je 49[34.35.36.36] (Qr, Kt עולם), v[37.38.39] Ez 32[24], cf. כָּל־מַלְכֵי ע׳ Je 25[25]; called 'son' of Shem Gn 10[22] (P) = 1 Ch 1[17]; purely local designation ע׳ הַמְּדִינָה Dn 8[2]

†II. עֵילָם **n.pr.m.** Ηλαμ, Αιλαμ: **1.** heads of families of returned exiles: **a.** Ezr 2[7] = Ne 7[12]. **b.** Ezr 2[31] = Ne 7[34]. **c.** Ezr 8[7] 10[2] (Qr; Kt עולם), v[26]. **2.** a chief of people Ne 10[15]. **3.** name in Benjamin 1 Ch 8[24]. **4.** Levite name 1 Ch 26[3]. **5.** a priest Ne 12[42].

†[עִיִּים] **n.**[**m.**] dub., poss. **glow** (Ar. غيم, غَامَ to *thirst*, غَيْمَةٌ *thirst, internal heat*), si vera l. (so Du; on form cf. Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 526);—cstr. בַּעִיָּם רוּחוֹ Is 11[15], rd. perh. בְּעֹצֶם (so appar. Vrss) Thes Luzz Krochm Che Gu Kau Gr Perles Anal. 52.

1. עַיִן 859 **n.f.** Gn 3,7 and (Zc 3[9] 4[10] Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 75) **m. eye** (ancient Sem. word; √and relation to II. ע׳ unknown; NH *id.;* Ph. עין; עַיְנָא, עֵינָא; Palm. עינא, Zinj. sf. עיני, עינך; Syr. ܥܝܢܐ; As. *ênu, enu,* TelAm. sf. *inaya* and (appar. Can. gloss) *ḫinaya;* Ar. عَيْنٌ; Eth. ዐይን);—abs. ע׳ Ex 21[4]+, cstr. עֵין v[26]+; sf. עֵינִי Gn 44[21]+(2 S 16[12] rd. עָנִי Vrss Comm.), עֵינְךָ Dt 7[16]+, עֵינֵנוּ ψ 35[21] (2 S 20[6] v. נצל Hiph.); sf. 3 mpl. עֵינָם Is 13[18] (Zc 5[6] rd. עָוֹנָם ⅁ We Gr Now), עֵינֵמוֹ ψ 73[7] (but rd. עַוֹנָמוֹ v. Comm.); usu. du. עֵינַיִם Gn 20[16]+, עֵינָיִם Is 3[16]+, esp. cstr. עֵינֵי Gn 3[7]+, עֵנֵי Is 3[8]; sf. עֵינַי Gn 31[10]+, עֵינֶיךָ Ju 6[17]+, etc. (Ho 10[10] rd. עֲוֹנֹתָם cf. ⅁ 𝔙 Che We Gr Now);—*eye:* **1.** lit. as physical organ, **a.** of man Ex 21[6.6.6] (E), Gn 3[6] (J)+, Lv 21[20] 24[20.20] 26[16] (H; very rarely P, e.g. Dt 34[4.7]), 2 K 4[34.34]+; once שְׁתֵּי עֵינַי Ju 16[28]. **b.** anthropomorph. of ׳י ψ 33[18] 34[16]+ **c.** of idols ψ 115[5] 135[16]. **d.** of beasts Gn 30[41] (J), Jb 40[24] (hippop., si vera l., but prob. crpt. Di Siegf Bu Du where see conj.), 41[10] (crocod.); bird Jb 28[7] 39[29] Pr 1[17] †**e.** in wheels Ez 1[18] cf. 10[12]; on stone Zc 3[9] (all in visions). **f.** subj. of ראה *see* Gn 45[12.12] (E), + (oft. Dt), c. חזה ψ 11[4]; men *see* בְּע׳ Dt 3[27] 2 K 7[12]+; esp. ע׳ נָשָׂא + ראה Gn 13[10.14] (J)+; cf. לְכָל־מַרְאֵה עֵינֵי הַכֹּהֵן Lv 13[12] = *as far as the priest can see,* מַרְאֵה ע׳ Dt 28[34] *what is seen by the eyes* = v[67] Ec 6[9] **g.** as affected by sleep, v. שֵׁנָה sub [יָשֵׁן]. **h.** as weeping, מְקוֹר דִּמְעָה ע׳ Je 8[23], נִגְּרָה ע׳ La 3[49], דָּלְפָה ע׳ Jb 16[20]; v. also Je 31[16] ψ 116[8], and ירד **Qal 3 c.** **i.** as growing dim, v. I. כָּהָה, חָשַׁךְ **3**; c. כָּבֵד Gn 48[10] (E), קוּם 1 S 4[15] 1 K 14[4], שָׁעַע Is 32[3] 6[10] (Hiph.); c. כָּלָה *pine, languish,* v. כ׳ **Qal 2 b, Pi. 2 b,** c. דָּאַב ψ 88[10], עָשַׁשׁ 6[8] 31[10], דָּלַל Is 38[14]. †**j.** c. פָּקַח *open,* after sleep Jb 27[19], sleep of death 2 K 4[35]; = *keep awake* Pr 20[13] (opp. שֵׁנָה); of new power of vision Gn 3[5.7] (J), given by God 21[19] (E), 2 K 6[17.17]; so (c. וַיְגַל) Nu 22[31] (JE); = *give sight to* blind 2 K 6[20.20] Is 35[5] 42[7] ψ 146[8]; of God (׳י) opening his eyes, פָּקַח ע׳ 2 K 19[16] = Is 37[17], Dn 9[18], + עַל־ Je 32[19] Zc 12[4] Jb 14[3]; c. פָּתַח, + אֶל־ 1 K 8[29] = 2 Ch 6[20], 1 K 8[52] Ne 1[6], + ל v[40] 7[15]; + inf. Ne 1[6].—Nu 24[3.15] v. שׁתם. **k.** אור ע׳ etc., = *revive,* v. אור **vb. Qal, Hiph.**; **noun, 10.** †**l.** קָרַץ ע׳ = *wink* ψ 35[19] Pr 10[10], ק׳ בְּע׳ 6[13]. †**m.** יָרְזְמוּן ע׳ Jb 15[12] i.e. *roll* (in anger). †**n.** לָטַשׁ ע׳ ל׳ Jb 16[9] *whet eyes against* = 'look daggers at.' **o.** *put out* eye, v. עִוֵּר, נקר. **p.** as feature of beauty, יְפֵה ע׳ Dt 16[12]; cf. Ct 4[9] 7[5], יוֹנִים ע׳ 1[15] 4[1] and 5[12] (כְּיוֹנִים); on other hand, ע׳ לֵאָה רַכּוֹת Gn 29[17] (E); וְתָשֵׂם בַּפּוּךְ ע׳ †2 K 9[30] (v. פּוּךְ), cf. Je 4[30], כָּחַל ע׳ Ez 23[40] *paint* the *eyes*†. **q.** *apple of the eye,* v. אִישׁוֹן, [בָּבָה], בַּת **6.** **r.** גַּבּוֹת ע׳ Lv 14[9] *eyebrows.* **s.** חַכְלִילִי ע׳ מִיָּיִן Gn 49[12], חַכְלִילוּת ע׳ Pr 23[29] (v. ח׳); מְאוֹר ע׳ Pr 15[30], v. Toy.

2. a. eyes as shewing mental qualities: arrogance גָּבְהוּת ע׳ Is 2[11], גְּבֹהִים ע׳ 5[15], גְּבַהּ־ע׳ ψ 101[5], תִּפְאֶרֶת רוּם ע׳ Is 10[12]; c. רוּם also ψ 18[28] (so read also ‖ 2 S 22[28] Hup HPS), 131[1] Pr 6[17] 21[4]; humility, שַׁח ע׳ Jb 22[29]; mockery, תִּלְעַג לְ ע׳ Pr 30[17]; cf. רָעָה ע׳ בְּ Dt 15[9] (grudging), 28[54.56] (*id.*); esp. (עַל) אַל־תָּחֹס ע׳ *not have pity on* Dt 7[16] + 4 t. Dt, Ez 5[11] + 8 t. Ez, Is 13[18], also Gn 45[20] (E; = not regret); cf. נִחַם יִפְתַּר מֵע׳ Ho 13[14]. **b.** מַחְמַד ע׳ Ez 24[16] *desire of the eyes,* so v[21.25]; שִׁקּוּצֵי ע׳ 20[7] *abominations of the eyes,* so v[8].—ψ 73[7] v. חֵלֶב.

3. Fig. of mental and spiritual faculties, acts and states: **a.** תִּפְקַחְנָה ע׳ Gn 3[5.7] (J) Is 42[7], גְּלוּי ע׳ Nu 24[4.16] (JE); also טַח מְרֻאוֹת ע׳ Is 44[18]; ע׳ אֶל־׳י ψ 123[2] (see v[2.2] for origin of fig.), +; of ׳י, 33[18] (i.e. his favour) 34[16] (*id.*)+. **b.** הַזְנוּת ע׳ Ez 6[9]; תִּשְׁבַּע ע׳ Ec 1[8] 4[8]; שְׁאֵלוּ ע׳ 2[10]; לְנֹכַח יַבִּיטוּ ע׳ Pr 4[25]; טוֹב־ע׳ 22[9] = *bountiful,* רַע עָיִן 23[6] = *niggardly one,* so 28[22]; eye as avenue of temptation Jb 31[1.7]; שִׁית ע׳ ψ 17[11] = design. **c.** esp. בְּעֵינֵי, c. adj. and intrans. verbs, *in the view, opinion, of* Gn 16[4.5] (J), 21[11.12] (E), 34[18] (P), + oft.; c. act. vb. 2 S 10[3] = 1 Ch 19[3], Est 1[17] 3[6]; הַטּוֹב בְּע׳ Gn 16[6] 19[14] (J), +, i.e. what one pleases, Nu 36[6] (P) whom they please; הַיָּשָׁר בְּע׳ Dt 12[8.25]+, הַטּוֹב וְהַיָּשָׁר בְּע׳ v[28] Jos 9[25] (D), הָרַע בְּע׳ Ju 2[11] 3[7] Dt 4[25]+ esp. D and K (R[D]); so לְנֶגֶד עיניו 2 S 22[25] = ψ 18[25]; אַחֲרֵי עֵינֵיכֶם Nu 15[39] = acc. to your wish, fancy (+ לְבַבְכֶם). **d.** נֶעְלָם מֵע׳ Lv 4[13] i.e. hid from knowledge of, so Nu 5[13] (both P), Jb 28[21]; מֵע׳ Nu 15[24] (P) *without the knowledge of;* אֵעְלִים ע׳ מִן Is 1[15] = disregard, pay no attention; cf. Lv 20[4] (H) Ez 22[26]; without מִן, abs., Pr 28[27]; נִסְתְּרוּ מֵע׳ Is 65[16], וַיִּסְתֵּר עָמָל מֵע׳ Jb 3[10]; אֵעְלִים ע׳ בּוֹ (i.e. בַּכֶּסֶף) 1 S 12[3] (נעלים *sandals* + ענו בי ⅁ Th We Kit, cf. Ecclus xlvi. 19; Bu HPS ins. ענו בי); הַשֹּׁחַד יְעַוֵּר ע׳ Dt 16[19], cf. כְּסוּת ע׳ Gn 20[16] (E).

4. Transferred mngs.: **a.** visible *surface* of earth Ex 10[5.15] (J) Nu 22[5.11] (JE). **b.** *appearance* Lv 13[5] (P; rdg. בְּעֵינוֹ Di Kau Dr-Wh), v[37]

(P; rdg. *id.*), v[55] (P) Nu 11[7.7] (JE); so appar. dual 1 S 16[7] **c.** *gleam, sparkle* (of metal, jewels, etc.) Ez 1[4.7.16.22.27] 8[2] 10[9] Dn 10[6]; of wine Pr 23[31].

5. Other phrases are: ע׳ תַּחַת ע׳ Ex 21[24] (E)=Lv 24[20] (H), =ע׳ בְּע׳ Dt 19[21], all=*an eye for an eye;* ע׳ בְּע׳=*eye to eye,* Nu 14[14] (P) Is 52[8] (fig.), cf. וְע׳ אֶת־ע׳ תִּרְאֶינָה Je 32[4] 34[3]; esp. לְעֵינֵי *in the presence of, in full view of* Gn 42[24] (E) 47[19] (J) Ex 4[30] (J) Nu 19[5] (P), + oft.; of business transaction Je 32[12.12] Gn 23[11.18] (P); so נֶגֶד ע׳ Jo 1[16], לְנֶגֶד ע׳ Jb 4[16], and even בְּע׳ 1 S 21[14] Ezr 3[12]; נִגְרַזְתִּי מִנֶּגֶד ע׳ ψ 31[23]; בֵּין ע׳=*on the forehead* Ex 13[9.16] (JE) Dt 6[8] 11[18] 14[1] Dn 8[5.21].

†[עִין] **vb. denom.** eye (enviously), look (askance) **at**;—**Qal** *Pt.* (or **Pôʿēl**, מ om., v. Dr), c. acc. עוֹיֵן 1 S 18[9] Qr (Kt עון).

†II. עַיִן **n.f.** spring (of water) (connexion with I. ע׳ dub.; NH *id.*, Ph. ען; As. *ênu, înu;* Ar. عَيْن; Eth. ዐይን; Palm. עינא, ܥܝܢܐ, ܥܝܝܢܐ; Syr. ܥܝܢܐ);—abs. ע׳ 1 S 29[1] +, עָיִן Gn 49[22] +, הָעַיְנָה 24[16.45]; cstr. עֵין v[13] +; pl. עֲיָנוֹת Dt 8[7], ות- 2 Ch 32[3]; cstr. עֵינוֹת Ex 15[27]=Nu 33[9], עִינוֹת Pr 8[28] (Ges[§ 93 v]);—*spring* Gn 16[7] 24[16.29.30.42.45] (all J) 49[22] (poem in J), 1 S 29[1]; עֵין הַמַּיִם Gn 16[7] 24[13.43] (J), cf. Ex 15[27] (J) Nu 33[9] (P); נַחֲלֵי מַיִם ע׳ וּתְהֹמוֹת Dt 8[7]; מֵימֵי הָעֲיָנוֹת 2 Ch 32[3]; ע׳ תְּהוֹם Pr 8[28] (i.e. of the sea); fig. עֵין יַעֲקֹב Dt 33[28] (poem), i.e. Jacob's descendants. Particular springs are: **a.** חָרֹד ע׳ Ju 7[1] (on loc. cf. GFM). **b.** הַקּוֹרֵא ע׳ (*partridge-spring*) Ju 15[19] (cf. *id.*). **c.** רֹגֵל ע׳ near Jerus. (early sanctuary RS[Sem i. 157, 2nd ed. 172]) 2 S 17[17] cf. 1 K 1[9], on border of Judah Jos 15[7], and Benj. 18[16]. **d.** הַתַּנִּין ע׳ (*dragon-spring*) Ne 2[13] (=**c**? so RS[l.c.]).—On שַׁעַר הָעַיִן Ne 2[14] 3[15] 12[37] v. שַׁעַר.

†III. עַיִן **n.pr.loc. 1.** לְעָיִן, on NE. border of Can. Nu 34[11], Ⓖ ἐπὶ πηγάς. **2. a.** in Negeb of Judah Jos 15[32] (+וְרִמּוֹן), Levit. city 21[16] (but Ⓖ[B] Ασα rd. עָשָׁן, as 1 Ch 6[44]), appar.= **b.** 19[7] (+ר׳; assigned to Simeon), ע׳ ר׳ 1 Ch 4[32] (rd. prob. וְעֵין ר׳); prob. mod. *Umm er-Ramāmīn*, c. 18 miles SW. from Hebron, Buhl[Geogr. 183].—Vid. עֵין רִמּוֹן.

†עֵין גֶּדִי **n.pr.loc.** Ενγαδδει, etc.;—מִצָּדוֹת עֵין גֶּדִי 1 S 23[29], מִדְבַּר ע׳ 24[1], כַּרְמֵי ע׳ Ct 1[14]; חַצְצוֹן תָּמָר=ע׳ (q.v.) acc. to 2 Ch 20[2]; עֵין גֶּדִי Ez 47[10]; mod. *ʿAin ǧidî*, on W. shore of Dead Sea, GASm[Geogr. 269 f., 512] Buhl[Geogr. 41, 164 f.]

†עֵין גַּנִּים **n.pr.loc. 1.** in the Shephelah of Judah Jos 15[34], perh. * Umm-ǧîna*, c. 1 mile S. of W from Bethshemesh Cl-Gann Buhl[Geogr. 194 f.]. **2.** in Issachar 19[21] (A Ηνγαννιμ), Levit. city 21[29] (πηγὴν γραμμάτων); hence by txt. err. עָנֵם 1 Ch 6[58]; *Ǧennin*, near SE. end of plain of Jezreel, c. 15 m. NNE. fr. Samaria, Buhl[Geogr. 202]

†עֵין־דֹּר **n.pr.loc.** in Manasseh Jos 17[11] (JE; om. Ⓖ), =ע׳ דּוֹר 1 S 28[7] (Αελδωρ, ⓖL Αενδωρ), ע׳־דֹּאר ψ 83[11] (Gr חָרוֹד (ע׳), Αενδωρ; *Endûr*, c. 14 miles NNE. from foregoing.

†עֵין חַדָּה **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar Jos 19[21], Αιμαρεκ, A Ηναδδα, ⓖL Αναδδα.

†עֵין חָצוֹר **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali Jos 19[37], πηγὴ Ασορ.

†עֵין מִשְׁפָּט **n.pr.loc.** Gn 14[7] = (בְּרִנְעַ) קָדֵשׁ q.v. (Ⓖ τὴν πηγὴν τὴν κρίσεως; on signif. of name cf. RS[Sem i. 165, 2nd ed. 181]).

†עֵין עֶגְלַיִם **n.pr.loc.** on Dead Sea Ez 47[10], Εναγαλειμ.

עֵין רִמּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in post-exil. Judah Ne 11[29] (A (εν)Ρεμμιον), prob.= III. עַיִן **2** q.v. and רִמּוֹן Zc 14[10].

†עֵין שֶׁמֶשׁ **n.pr.loc.** on border betw. Judah Jos 15[7] (πηγῆς ἡλίου) and Benj. 18[17] (πηγὴν Βαιθσαμυς, ⓖL [πη]γὴν Σαμες); conj. in Buhl[Geogr. 98].

עֵין תַּפּוּחַ **n.pr.loc.** v. III. תַּפּוּחַ sub נפח.

†עֵינַיִם **n.pr.loc.** (on form v. Ges[§ 88 c]);—Gn 38[14.21] (J), Αιναν= following.

†עֵינָם **n.pr.loc.** in the Shephelah of Judah, הָע׳ Jos 15[34] (Μαιανει, A ⓖL Ηναειμ) = עֵינַיִם.

†עֵינָן **n.pr.m.** Αιναν, name in Naphtali Nu 1[15] 2[29] 7[78.83] 10[27].—Vid. also חֲצַר עֵינוֹן.

עֵינוֹן v. חֲצַר עֵינוֹן.

†עָנִים **n.pr.loc.** in hill-country of Judah Jos 15[50], Αισαμ, Ανειμ[β], perh. *Ghuwain*, c. 17 miles W of S. from Hebron, Buhl[Geogr. 163 f.]

†מַעְיָן **n.m.**[Pr 8, 24] spring;—abs. מ׳ ψ 74[15] +; cstr. מַעְיַן 2 K 3[25] +, מַעְיָנוֹ ψ 114[8] (Ges[§ 90 n]); sf. מַעְיָנוֹ Ho 13[15]; pl. מַעְיָנוֹת Is 41[18] +, מַעְיָנִים ψ 104[10]; cstr. מַעְיְנוֹת Gn 7[11] +, מַעְיְנֵי 1 K 18[5] 2 K 3[19], מַעְיְנֵי Is 12[3]; sf. מַעְיָנַי ψ 87[7] (but v. infr.), מַעְיְנֹתֶיךָ Pr 5[16];—*spring*, cstr. before מַיִם 1 K 18[5] 2 K 3[19.25], Jos 15[9] 18[15] (both P), ψ 114[8],

cf. Pr 8[24]; מַע alone Is 41[18] Lv 11[36] (P), ψ 74[15] 104[10] 2 Ch 32[4], cf. Jo 4[18] (in eschatol. picture); in sim. Pr 25[26]; מ׳ תְּהוֹם Gn 7[11] 8[2] (cf. Pr 8[28]); fig. of source of happiness, enjoyment Ho 13[15] (‖ מְקוֹרוֹ) ψ 84[7] Pr 5[16] (of wife, v. Toy), cf. מ׳ חָתוּם Ct 4[12], מ׳ גַּנִּים v[15]; also ψ 87[7] (si vera l.; so De Che Du; Hup Bae We rd. form of מָעוֹן *dwelling*); מ׳ הַיְשׁוּעָה Is 12[3].

I. [עִיף] = II. עוּף q.v. for עֵיפָה, עֵיפִי etc.

†II. [עִיף] **vb. be faint** (cf. Syr. ܥܝܦ **3**, PS[2835]; ‖ form of יעף q.v.; occurrences dub.);— **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. עִיְּפָה נַפְשִׁי לָ Je 4[31] (? rd. עֲיֵפָה); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעַף Ju 4[21] (< וְיֵעַף GFM Bu), 1 S 14[28] (del. We Bu Kit Löhr, emend. HPS), v[31] (rd. וַיַּעַף [√יעף] Buhl HPS), 2 S 21[15] (corrupt, HPS; for Philist. name We Dr Bu Kit).

†עָיֵף **adj. faint, weary**;—ע׳ abs. Gn 25[29]+; f. עֲיֵפָה Je 31[25]+; pl. עֲיֵפִים Ju 8[4]+;—fr. exertion and hunger Gn 25[29.30] (J), Ju 8[4.5] Dt 25[18] (+יָגֵעַ), cf. Is 5[27], הָנִיחוּ לָעָ׳ 28[12] (fig.), 2 S 16[14] (si vera l., n.pr.loc. needed, cf. We Dr HPS); + רָעֵב, צָמֵא 17[29]; specif. from thirst Is 29[8] (sim.), Jb 22[7], נֶפֶשׁ ע׳ Pr 25[25] and (fig.) Je 31[25] (‖ הָאֲבָה); hence אֶרֶץ צִיָּה וְעָיֵף ψ 63[2] (fig., on masc. v. Kö Synt. § 334 f.), cf. 143[6] (sim.), Is 32[2] (opp. צֵל, in sim.); ע׳ sc. beast 46[1].—Vid. also foregoing.

I. עִיר v. sub I. עור.

II. עִיר 1092 **n.f.** Gn 10,12 (Albrecht ZAW xvi. 49 f.) **city, town** (√unkn.; NH *id.*; ? Ph. ער Lzb[345]; Sab. ער *fortified height* (cf. **3**) Prä ZMG xxvi (1872), 437, ערן, עהרן *city* CIS iv. pp. 94, 95, 173);—ע׳ abs. Gn 4[17]+, cstr. 24[10]+; הָעִיר 1 K 14[12]+7 t.; sf. עִירִי 2 S 19[38]+2 t., etc.; pl. עָרִים Is 6[11]+, עֲיָרִים Ju 10[4] (txt. err., or word-play, cf. GFM); cstr. עָרֵי Gn 19[29]+; sf. עָרֶי Zc 1[17], עָרֶיכֶם Is 1[7]+, etc.;— **1.** *city, town*, abode of men Gn 4[17] (J) and oft.; גְּדֵלָה 10[12] (J), +, or קְטַנָּה Ec 9[14] (cf. Gn 19[20]); esp. **a.** fortified: עָרִים בְּצֻרוֹת 2 S 20[6]+, etc., v. בָּצַר, מִבְצָר; עִיר מִבְצַר־צֹר Jos 19[29] (P) *fortified city (of) Tyre*, מָצוֹר ע׳ ψ 31[22]+, etc., v. מָצוֹר, מְצוּדָה sub צוּר (Mi 7[12] v. מָצוֹר p. 596 a); ע׳ עָדְלָנוּ Is 26[1], עָרֵי מָעוּזוֹ 17[9]; ע׳ דְּלָתַיִם וּבְרִיחַ 1 S 23[7]; ע׳ חוֹמָה Lv 25[29], cf. v[30] (P), 1 K 4[13]; on Ho 10[14] v. I. עַם **2 b** (1 S 9[14] rd. הַשַּׁעַר ⊕ We Dr al.). **b.** opp. כֹּפֶר הַפְּרָזִי 1 S 6[18], עָרֵי הַפְּ׳ Dt 3[5], ע׳ הַפְּרָזוֹת Est 9[19]; disting. fr. dependencies חֲצֵרִים Jos 13[23] + oft. P **c.** עָרֶיהָ are dependent towns Jos 13[17] (P), Je 19[15]. †**d.** עָרֵי הַמַּמְלָכָה Jos 10[2] (JE) *royal cities* (i.e. with a king, cf. Tel Am. *al šarri*), so sg. 1 S 27[5], opp. עָרֵי הַשָּׂדֶה v[5] *rural towns;* ע׳ הַמְּלוּכָה 2 S 12[26] (but rd. ע׳ הַמַּיִם We Bu Kit Löhr HPS, v. **2** infr.). †**e.** עָרֵי מִסְכְּנוֹת Ex 1[11] *storage-cities*, so 1 K 9[19] = 2 Ch 8[6], 2 Ch 8[4] 17[12]; for מ׳ ע׳ נַפְתָּלִי 16[4] rd. prob. כְּנָרוֹת עַל־וגו׳ (as 1 K 15[20]; Be Kit Buhl); cf. ע׳ הָרֶכֶב 1 K 9[19] 10[26] = 2 Ch 8[6] 9[25], 2 Ch 1[14]; ע׳ הַפָּרָשִׁים 1 K 9[19] = 2 Ch 8[6]. †**f.** ע׳ (הַ)מִּקְלָט (P) *asylum-cities* Nu 35[11.13.14] Jos 20[2], cf. Nu 35[25.26.27.28.32], ע׳ לְמִקְלָט v[12]; ע׳ מִקְלָט הָרֹצֵחַ Jos 21[13]+4 t. 21. **g.** ע׳ (הָ)אֱלֹהִים = Jerus.: ψ 46[5] 87[3], cf. 48[2.9]; ע׳ י׳ Is 60[14] ψ 101[8]; ע׳ י׳ צְבָאוֹת 48[9]. **h.** *city* = inhabitants 1 S 4[13] 5[12] Is 22[2] Ru 1[19], so 2 S 20[22] (rdg. הָעִיר for MT הָעָם) ⊕ We Dr al. (cf. also foll.). **i.** combinations are: ע׳ רֹכְלִים Ez 17[4] *city of merchants;* ע׳ מוֹשָׁב ψ 107[4.7.36] *city for dwelling;* esp. of character or condition: †ע׳ הַצֶּדֶק Is 1[26], †ע׳ הָאֱמֶת Zc 8[3]; †ע׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Is 48[2] 52[1] Ne 11[1.18], cf. Dn 9[24], all of Jerus.; עָרֵי קָדְשֶׁךָ Je 5[17] of Judaean cities; of foreign cities, ע׳ תְּהִלָּה Je 49[25], הָע׳ הַהֹלֶלָה Ez 26[17], הָע׳ הָעֲלִיזָה Zp 2[15]; of Jerus. also הָע׳ הַיּוֹנָה Zp 3[1] *oppressive city*, ע׳ (הַ)דָּמִים *bloody city* Ez 22[2] 24[6.9] and (of Nineveh) Na 3[1]. **2.** of fortress in a city esp. עִיר דָּוִד 2 S 5[7.9] 6[10]+oft. (v. דָּוִד); ע׳ בֵּית הַבַּעַל 2 K 10[25] (crpt.; Klo prop. דְּבִיר for ע׳, cf. Kmp Benz Kit); ע׳ הַמַּיִם 2 S 12[27] (so rd. also v[26], see **1 d**). **3.** appar. fortified place, of any size, בְּכָל־עָרֵיהֶם מִמִּגְדַּל נוֹצְרִים עַד־עִיר מִבְצָר 2 K 17[9] = 18[8]; cf. Nu 13[9] (P; but on comp. of ver. see Di); perh. also ע׳ עֲמָלֵק 1 S 15[5] (HPS).—Ho 7[4] v. I. עור **Hiph.**

עִיר הַהֶרֶס v. הֶרֶס.

†עִיר־הַמֶּלַח **n.pr.loc.** (*city of salt*) in desert of Judah, Jos 15[62] (P; + Ên-gedi), πόλεις Σαδων (A ⊕L [τῶν] ἁλῶν); site unknown.

עִיר נָחָשׁ as **n.pr.m.** v. II. נָחָשׁ.

†עִיר שֶׁמֶשׁ **n.pr.loc.** (*city of the sun(-god)*), assigned to Dan Jos 19[41] (P), = בֵּית ש׳ q.v.; πόλεις Σαμμαυς, A ⊕L πόλις Σαμες.

עִיר הַתְּמָרִים (*city of palms*) = יְרִיחוֹ q.v.

†III. עִיר **n.pr.m.** in בְּנֵי ע׳ 1 Ch 7[12], txt. dub., v. Be Kau.

עִיר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. عَيَّرَ, عَيَّرَ *go away, go hither and thither, escape through sprightliness*, whence عَيْرٌ *ass*, esp. *wild ass* De Jb (2), 149 Hom NS 121–123).

†עַיִר **n.m.**[Gn 32,16] male ass (young and vigorous);—pl. וְעִיָּרִם Gn 32[16] (E); sf. עִירֹה 49[11] (poem; ‖ בְּנִי אֲתֹנוֹ); cstr. עַיִר פֶּרֶא (Ges[§ 131 c N. 2]; or appos. Kö[Synt. § 332 s] Di al.) Jb 11[12] *wild ass's colt;* pl. עֲיָרִים, for riding Ju 10[4a] (v[4b] see II. עִיר), עֲיָרִם 12[14], sg. abs. עִיר Zc 9[9]; עֲיָרִים for carrying Is 30[6] Qr (Kt עורים), עֲיָרִם for tillage v[24].

†עִירָא **n.pr.m.** (v. Sab. n.pr.m. עיר Hal[159]);—**1.** כֹּהֵן (q. v. **1**) of David 2 S 20[26]; on poss. ident. with **2 b** v. Th Klo HPS, opp. We Dr; Ειρας, ⊕L Ιωδαε. **2.** heroes of David (Ειρας, etc., ⊕L Ιδαε, Οιαδ, etc.): **a.** 2 S 23[26] = 1 Ch 11[28], 1 Ch 27[9]. **b.** 2 S 23[38] = 1 Ch 11[40].

†עִירָד **n.pr.m.** a Cainite Gn 4[18.18] Γαιδαδ.

†עִירוּ **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[15], Ηρ(α).

†עִירִי **n.pr.m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 7[7], Ουρ(ε)ι.

†עִירָם **n.pr.m.** in Edom Gn 36[43] = 1 Ch 1[54], Ζαφω(ε)ιν (A Gn Ηραμ).

עֵירֹם v. II. עור.

†עַיִשׁ **n.f.** a constellation, perh. **Great Bear** (cf. esp. Di) (point perh. עִיִּשׁ (v. Bu and reff.), cf. Syr. ܥܝܫܐ PS[2866], ܥܝܫܐ Brock., name of a star);—וְע׳ עַל־בְּנֶיהָ Jb 38[32] = עָשׁ 9[9] (both + כִּימָה, כְּסִיל etc.).

עַיִת **n.pr.loc.** v. עַי.

†עַכְבּוֹר, עַכְבֹּר **n.pr.m.** (*mouse*, cf. עַכְבָּר, v. Gray[Prop. N. 93]; עכבר OH and Ph. as n.pr. Lzb[340] (cf. also on simil. Lat. n.pr. Cl-Gann[JAs 1883, Fev.-Mar. 128])); —⊕ Αχοβωρ: **1.** Edomite Gn 36[38.39] (P) = עַכְבֹּר 1 Ch 1[49] (Baer Ginsb). **2.** courtier of Josiah 2 K 22[12.14], perh. also Je 26[22] 36[12] (cf. Gie and Ency. Bib.).

†עַכְבָּר **n.m.**[1 S 6,4] mouse (NH *id.;* Aram. עַכְבָּרָא; Syr. (in Lexx) ܥܟܒܪܐ, ܥܟܒܪܐ (PS[22]); Ar. عَكَابِرُ pl. *mares murum* Frey (Kam), cf. also Hom[AS 338]; Ar. of *jerboa* RS[K 302]; v. Tristr[NHB 122] FFP[10 ff.]);—abs. הָע׳ unclean Lv 11[29] (H), Is 66[17] (cf. RS[Sem i. 275, 2nd ed. 293]); pl. cstr. עַכְבְּרֵי (ה)זָהָב 1 S 6[4.11.18]; sf. צַלְמֵי עַכְבְּרֵיכֶם v[5]

†עַכָּבִישׁ **n.m.** spider (⊕ עַכּוּבִיתָא, עַכָּבִיתָא; whence Ar. عَنْكَبُوتٌ as loan-wd.; NH עַכְשׁוּב prob. *tarantula*, acc. to Levy[NHWB iii. 648]);—בֵּית ע׳ Jb 8[14] i. e. web, so prob. 27[18] (rdg. ע׳ for MT עָשׁ); cf. קוּרֵי ע׳ Is 59[5] *filaments of a spider.*

†עַכּוֹ **n.pr.loc.** Ακχω, **Acco**, in Asher, Ju 1[31], + Jos 19[30] (P), rdg. ע׳ for MT עֶמְקָה, Di Kau Benn Ency. Bib., after ⊕ Codd.; a seaport N. of Carmel (= Acre, Ptolemais), mod. *'Akka*, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 228] (Egypt. *'A-ka*, 'Ακη WMM[As. u. Eur. 181]; As. *Akkû*, COT[Gloss], TelAm. *Ak-ka*).

עכן (✓ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†עָכָן **n.pr.m.** man of Judah;—Jos 7[1] (P), v[18.19.20.24] (JE), 22[20] (P); = עָכָר 1 Ch 2[7] (fr. עָכוֹר Jos 7[26], v. also עָכָר); Αχαρ, Αχαν.

†יַעְכָּן **n.pr.m.** Gadite 1 Ch 5[13], Χιμα, Ιαχᾶ.

עכס (✓ of foll.; Ar. عَكَسَ is *reverse, tie backward*, whence عِكَاسٌ *hopple*, of camel).

†[עֶכֶס] **n.[m.]** anklet, bangle;—pl. abs. הָעֲכָסִים Is 3[18] *bangles, anklets* (as ornaments); for sg. abs. ע׳ Pr 7[22] read עֶגֶל Toy.

†[עָכַס] **vb. denom. Pi.** shake bangles, rattle, tinkle;—*Impf.* 3 fpl. וּבְרַגְלֵיהֶם תְּעַכַּסְנָה Is 3[16] *and with their feet they rattle their bangles.*

†עַכְסָה **n.pr.f.** daughter of Caleb Jos 15[16.17] (JE) = Ju 1[12.13], 1 Ch 2[49], Ασχα, Αχσα, Αζα, Οξα.

†עָכַר **vb.** stir up, disturb, trouble (NH *id., make turbid;* Ar. عَكِرَ *be turbid*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ 1 S 14[29]; 2 ms. sf. עֲכַרְתָּנִי Jos 7[25], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַעְכָּרְךָ v[25]; *Pt.* עֹכֵר 1 K 18[17] + 3 t., עוֹכֵר 1 Ch 2[7]; pl. sf. עֹכְרַי Ju 11[35];—*disturb, trouble*, c. acc. pers. Gn 34[30] (J), Jos 6[18] 7[25.25] (all JE; v[25b] subj. יי), Ju 11[35]; cf. Pr 11[17] (opp. גֹּמֵל), v[29] 15[27] (opp. חַיָּה); ע׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 K 18[17.18] 1 Ch 2[7] (cf. Jos 7[18] etc., supr.); ע׳ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ 1 S 14[29]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וּכְאֵבִי נֶעְכָּר ψ 39[3] *my pain was stirred up;* *Pt.* f. נֶעְכֶּרֶת Pr 15[6] usu. as n. abstr. *disturbance, calamity*, but < read וּתְבוּאַת רָשָׁע נִכְרַתָה[ה] *the income of the wicked is cut off* (Toy).

†עָכוֹר **n.[m.]** disturbance, trouble, only in עֵמֶק ע׳ *valley of trouble*, W or SW from Jericho Jos 7[24.26] (JE; name explained), on border of Judah 15[7] (P), cf. Ho 2[17] Is 65[10]; on identif. cf. esp. Di[Jos 7,24] Buhl[Geogr. 98]; Εμεκαχωρ, φάραγξ (or κοίλας) Αχωρ.

עָכָר **n.pr.m.** v. עָכָן.

†עַכְרָן **n.pr.m.** name in Asher Nu 1[13] 2[27] 7[72.77] 10[26]; Εχραν.

†עַכְשׁוּב **n.m.** usu. asp, viper (so ⊕ 𝔙; perh. conject. fr. sense and ‖ נָחָשׁ), but perh. =

(? crpt. for) עַכָּבִישׁ **spider** (q.v.; cf. 𝔖 ad loc.);— חֲמַת ע׳ ψ 140[4] *a viper's* (? *spider's*) *venom* is under their lips (v. esp. Che and reff.).

עַל v. עלה. עֹל v. III. עלל.

† עֶלָא **n.pr.m.** in Asher 1 Ch 7[39], Ωλα.

עַלְבוֹן only in אֲבִי־עַלְבוֹן q.v. p. 3 b supr.

עלג (✓ of foll., cf. לעג, and v. esp. Lag[M iii. 29 ff.] NG[ZMG xli (1887), 718 f.], who cites Mand. אלגא).

† [עִלֵּג] **adj. speaking inarticulately**;— pl. לְשׁוֹן עִלְּגִים Is 32[4] (Θ ψελλίζουσαι; Lag[l. c.]).

עָלָה 890 **vb. go up, ascend, climb** (NH *id.*; MI[33(?)]; Ph. עלה; As. *elâ*; Ar. عَلَا; 𝔖 and Syr. in der. species; cf. perh. Eth. ዐለሀ (for ዐለወሀ; ዐልዐለ: Di[54]); Sab. علي = عَلَى DHM[ZMG xxxvii. 415], cf. עלוהו = عُلْوَهُ Sab Denkm[91]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Gn 19[15]+; 3 fs. עָלְתָה 40[10]+; עָלָתָה Je 14[2] 1 S 1[22]; 2 ms. עָלִיתָ Gn 49[4]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲלֶה 2[6]+, יַעַל 44[33]+, וַיַּעַל 13[1]+; sf. יַעֲלֶנָּה Is 35[9], etc.; *Inf. abs.* עָלֹה Gn 46[4]+2 t.; cstr. עָלוֹת 32[25]+, etc.; *Imv.* עֲלֵה 35[1]+; fs. עֲלִי Nu 21[17]+, pl. עֲלוּ Gn 44[17]+; *Pt.* עֹלֶה 38[13]+; עוֹלֶה Is 24[18]+, pl. עֹלִים Gn 28[12]+, etc.;—**1.** of persons, *go up, ascend,* in local relations: **a.** from low place to high, c. מִן, מִמִּצְרַיִם Gn 45[25] (E)+6 t.; מארץ מצרים Ex 13[18] (E)+3 t.; † מִבָּבֶל Ezr 7[6] 8[1]; מִן הירדן Jos 4[16.17.19] (P); מ(ן־ה)מדבר Ct 3[6] 8[5] etc. **b.** out of a place, c. מִן, מִן הארץ 1 S 28[13]; מֵהַבְּאֵר 2 S 17[21]; מִ(תּוֹךְ) הַפַּחַת Is 24[18] Je 48[44]. **c.** c. acc. of place whither: a city ביתאל Gn 35[1.3] (E); באר שבע 26[23] (J); a mountain ההר Nu 13[17] (JE) Dt 1[24]+, etc.; a bed Gn 49[4.4] (J) 2 K 1[4.16], gate Ru 4[1]; (הַ)שָּׁמַיִם Dt 30[12] 2 K 2[11] Am 9[2]+4 t.; c. אֶל, אל (ה)הר Ex 19[23] 34[2.4] (J) 24[15.18] (P)+5 t. P; אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם Dt 17[8], אל ירושלם Ezr 7[7], Is 2[3] = Mi 4[2] (אל הר), c. acc. loc. + אֶל־י׳ (v. **2 b**) Je 31[6], of going up to Jerusalem (from a distance), etc.; c. לְ *to,* לירושלם Ezr 1[3] (from Babylon); לבית 1 S 25[35], etc.; c. עַד *unto,* עד־נחל Nu 32[9] (J); †c. בְּ, בְּאַחַת עָרֵי 2 S 2[1] (constr. praegn.); בְּבעל פרצים 1 Ch 14[11] (del. בְּ); בְּגַרְלִי Ju 1[3]. **d.** to sacred places, Ex 34[24], c. acc. † בית יהוה, from palace 2 K 19[14] 20[5.8] 23[2] 2 Ch 29[20] 34[30] Is 37[14] 38[22] Je 26[10]; במה 1 S 9[13.14.19]; c. אֶל, אל הר האלהים Ex 24[13] (E); בבית י׳ 1 S 1[7] (ב dittogr.); בהר יהוה ψ 24[3]. **e.** c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ *by the way to* † Nu 21[33] (E) Dt 3[1] Ju 8[11] 1 S 6[9] 2 K 3[8]; מעלה Je 48[5]; חוֹמָה Jo 2[7] **f.** *ascend, climb,* c. בְּ *by,* a ladder Gn 28[12] (E), Ez 40[6.22.49], etc.; c. עַל *upon,* altar by (ב) steps, of priest, Ex 20[23] (Gi; van d. H. v[26]; E) the roof Jos 2[8] Ju 9[51], bed ψ 132[3]; עַל־יָדָיו *on his hands* 1 S 14[13]; על במתי עב Is 14[14] (‖ ממעל לכוכבי אֵל), etc. **2.** *go up,* in personal relations: **a.** *to meet* or *visit,* c. אֶל pers., Gn 44[17.21.34] 45[9] (J) Jos 10[4.6] (all with implication of *ascent*), Dt 25[7] (to gate of city), +; c. † על pers., Gn 38[12] (+ ה loc., up *to Timnah*); לקראת 46[29] (J) Ju 6[35] 2 K 1[3.6.7]. † **b.** *go up* unto (אֶל) God, on a height, אל האלהים Ex 19[3] (E) 1 S 10[3]; אל יהוה Ex 24[1] (E) 19[21] 32[30] (J) Ju 21[5.5.8] (to war); אֵלַי Ex 24[12] (E) Dt 10[1]; unto Deborah Ju 4[5]. **c.** *go up,* in war, c. אֶל *against* Nu 13[31] (E) Ju 1[1] 12[3] 1 S 7[7] Is 36[10] (= על 2 K 18[25])+; oftener c. עַל, 1 S 14[10] Ju 6[3] 15[10] 18[9] 1 K 14[25]+; c. על + לַצָּבָא Jos 22[12.33] (P); c. בְּ, Is 7[6] Je 48[18]; c. לְ, Hb 3[16]; + למלחמה Ju 20[18] + 3 t.; + במלחמה 1 S 29[9]; המלחמה (ה) והעל 1 K 22[35] = 2 Ch 18[34]. **d.** *go up* after, c. אחרי = *follow* 1 S 25[13] 1 K 1[35.40]. **e.** *go up, depart,* c. מֵעַל (q.v.) 1 S 6[20] Gn 17[22] 35[13] (P)+, subj. כבוד י׳ Ez 11[23.24]; = *withdraw, retreat,* 1 K 15[19] 2 K 12[19] Je 21[2], abs. 2 S 23[9], and so read ‖ 1 Ch 11[13] (v. Dr[Sm]). † **3.** of animals, *go* or *come up*: abs. frogs Ex 7[28] (J) 8[2] (P), quails Ex 16[13] (P); lion Is 35[9]; fox Ne 3[25]; *rise up, fly up,* eagle Is 40[31] Je 49[22]; c. מִן, cattle out of water Gn 41[2.3.18.19] Ct 4[2] 6[6], lion מִגְּאוֹן הַיַּרְדֵּן Je 49[19] = 50[44], מִסֻּבְּכוֹ Je 4[7], from prey Gn 49[9] (J); *climb up* into (ב) houses, locusts Jo 2[9]; frogs, on (ב) persons Ex 7[29] (J); c. על, of cattle, sexually Gn 31[10.12] (E); locusts upon the land Ex 10[12.14] (E) Jo 1[6]. † **4.** of vegetation, *spring up, grow, shoot forth*: trees Is 55[13.13] Ez 47[12]; קיקיון Jon 4[6]; grass Dt 29[22] Am 7[1]; ears of grain Gn 41[5.22] (E), also Gn 40[10] (E) Is 5[6] 32[13] cf. sim. 53[2], Ho 10[8] Pr 26[9]; ע׳ כֻּלּוֹ קמשׂנים Pr 24[31] *all of it grown up with thorns,* Is 34[13]; fig. קֶרֶן Dn 8[3.8]. **5.** of natural phenom., *go up, rise*: dew, Ex 16[14], i.e. disappear (P); אֵד ע׳ מִן־הָאָרֶץ Gn 2[6] (J), cloud 1 K 18[44] Je 4[13]; ע׳ הַשַּׁחַר dawn, etc. Gn 19[15] (JE) Ju 19[25] 1 S 9[26]+; smoke Gn 19[28] Ex 19[18] (J) Ju 20[40]+; fire 6[21]; flame 13[20]; stench Is 34[3] Jo 2[20]; incense Ez 8[11]; well Nu 21[17] (E); waters Je 47[2]; Nile Je 46[7.8] Am 8[8] 9[5]; c. על, of overflow Is 8[7]+. † **6.** of inanimate things (instead of passive construction), abs., shock of grain (to גֹּרֶן) Jb 5[26]; of בָּשָׂר (covering bones in Ezek.'s vision) Ez 37[8]; c. על, of garments upon the body Lv 19[19] (P) Ez 44[17]; razor on head Ju 13[5] 16[17] 1 S 1[11]; yoke upon oxen

Nu 19[2] (P) 1 S 6[7]; lot upon an animal Lv 16[9.10] (P); c. בְּ, weight in balance ψ 62[10]; entry in (ב) a book 1 Ch 27[24]; =*be offered* (of sacrif.) 1 K 18[29] 2 K 3[20] Is 60[7]; אֲרוּכָה (q.v.) in healing, Je 8[22], fig. 2 Ch 24[13] Ne 4[1]. **7.** of thoughts, ע׳ על לב 2 K 12[5] Is 65[17] + 5 t.; ע׳ על לבב Je 51[50] Ez 38[10]; ע׳ אל לב 14[7]; ע׳ על רוּחַ 20[32]; of anger 2 S 11[20] 2 Ch 36[16] (ב pers.) + 3 t.; temper Ec 10[4] (עָלֶיךָ). **8.** *come up* before God, arrogance, בְּאָזְנָיו 2 K 19[28] = Is 37[29]; ery, אֶל־א׳ Ex 2[23] (P). c. acc. 1 S 5[12], abs. Je 14[2]; tumult ψ 74[23]; of evil Jon 1[2] (לְפָנַי). †**9.** *go up, extend,* of boundary, c. מִן *whence,* + acc., אֶל, לְ and even בְּ *whither* Jos 15[3.6.8] 18[12.12] + (all P). †**10.** *excel: thou excellest* (עַל) *them* Pr 31[29]; *be superior to* יעלה עליך מעלה מעלה Dt 28[43].—עוֹלָה Jb 36[33] is difficult, cf. Comm., and v. עוֹלָה.

†**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נַעֲלָה Nu 10[11] +; 2 ms. נַעֲלֵיתָ ψ 97[9]; *Impf.* יֵעָלֶה Ex 40[37], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הֵעָלוֹת Nu 9[17] +, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הֵעָלוּ 16[24];— **1. a.** *be brought up:* מבבל לירושלם Ezr 1[11]. **b.** *be taken up,* וַתֵּעָלוּ על שפת לשון Ez 36[3] (Kö[1.553]; talked about). **c.** (1) pass., *be taken up, away,* of (pillar of) cloud, sq. מֵעַל of tabern. Ex 40[36] Nu 9[17] 10[11] (P); abs. Ex 40[37.37] Nu 9[21.21.22] (P); of the glory from upon the cherubim Ez 9[3]; (2) reflex., *take oneself away from, get up from:* מִמָּקוֹם Nu 16[24]; מֵעַל v[27]; of a besieging army Je 37[5.11]. **2.** reflex.: *take oneself away* מאחרי pers., from following after, 2 S 2[27] **3.** *be exalted,* of God ψ 47[10]; c. על, *over* all gods 97[9].

Hiph. *Pf.* הֶעֱלָה Nu 8[3] +, הֶעֱלָה Hb 1[15] (Ges[§63p]); sf. הֶעֱלָךְ Ne 9[18], הֶעֱלָנוּ Ex 32[1] + 2 t.; 3 fs. וְהַעֲלָתָה 1 S 2[19] consec.; sf. הֶעֱלָתַם Jos 2[6]; 2 ms. הֶעֱלִיתָ Ex 33[1] +; וְהַעֲלִיתָ consec. Dt 27[6] +; הֶעֱלִיתָ Ex 32[7]; וְהַעֲלִיתָ consec. 40[4]; 2 mpl. sf. הֶעֱלִיתֹנוּ Nu 20[5] 21[5], etc.; *Impf.* יַעֲלֶה Lv 17[8] +; וַיַּעַל 2 S 24[22]; וַיַּעֲלֶה Je 10[13]; וַיַּעַל Gn 8[20] +, sf. יַעֲלֵם Dt 28[61], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַעֲלֵה Ez 23[46]; cstr. הַעֲלוֹת 1 Ch 23[31] +, etc.; *Imv.* הַעַל Ex 33[12] + 2 t.; fs. הַעֲלִי 1 S 28[8.11] +, etc.; *Pt.* מַעֲלֶה 7[10] +; cstr. מַעֲלֵה Lv 11[4] +; sf. מַעֲלֶךָ Dt 20[1] ψ 81[11]; f. מַעֲלָה Lv 11[26]; cstr. מַעֲלַת Lv 11[3.6] Dt 14[6], etc.;—**1.** *bring up* persons: **a.** from a place, c. מִן: מִן הַפֶּלַע Ju 15[13]; מִמִּצְרַיִם Ex 17[3] (E) + 3 t. E, + 8 t.; מארץ מצרים Ex 32[1] (J) + 5 t. J, + Lv 11[45] (P), Dt 20[1] Jos 24[17] (E), + 13 t.; מארץ צפון Je 16[15] = 23[8]. **b.** (1) out of a place, c. מן: †מִן (הַ)בּוֹר Gn 37[28] (E) ψ 40[3] Je 38[10.13]; משחת Jon 2[7]; מקברות Ez 37[12.13]; מן־שאול ψ 30[4], etc.; (2) c. בְּ *by means of,* בְּחֶרְמִי Ez 32[3] (Hb 1[15] v. **3** infr.). **c.** c. acc. of place whither, Nu 20[25] (P) 22[41] (E) Jos 2[6] 7[24] (J) Ezr 4[2]; השמים 2 K 2[1]; c. אֶל: אֶל־הָעֲלִיָּה 1 K 17[19]; c. לְ: לבית 2 Ch 8[11]. **d.** *cause to ascend, climb:* על המרכבה 1 K 20[33] (אֶל 2 K 10[15] prob. error), על־המגדלות 2 Ch 32[5] (𝔙 *built towers thereon,* i.e. ע׳ עָלָיו); מֵעַל לחומה Ne 12[31] vid. עַל **IV 2 e.** †**2.** in personal relations: **a.** *bring up,* c. אל, 1 S 19[15] 2 K 10[15] 25[6] Je 39[5] 52[9]; c. לְ, 1 S 28[8.11.11] **b.** in war, c. עַל *against* 2 Ch 36[17] Je 50[9] Ez 16[40] 23[46] 26[3]. **c.** *take away* (from life) ψ 102[25] Jb 36[20]. †**3.** *bring up* animals, c. על, frogs על הארץ Ex 8[1.3] (P); *bring up* horses to a charge Je 51[27], cf. Na 3[3]; *draw up* men, under fig. of fish (בְּחַכָּה) Hb 1[15]; *train,* young lion Ez 19[3]; of cattle, מעלה גֵרָה, i.e. *chewing the cud* Lv 11[3.4.4.5.6.26] Dt 14[6.7.7] **4.** *cause to ascend:* c. acc. rei, smoke מן העיר Ju 20[38]; stench באף Am 4[10], etc.; *bring waters* upon, על Is 8[7]; *bring up* from (מן loc.) 2 S 6[2.12] 1 K 8[1] Gn 50[25] (JE), +; c. אֶל loc., Ju 16[3] 1 Ch 15[3.12] c. acc. loc. 2 Ch 2[15]; c. אל pers. 1 S 6[21]; c. לְ pers. Ju 16[8] 1 S 2[19]; c. על, *bring* sickness *upon* Dt 28[61]; †הע׳ עפר על ראש *throw dust on the head* Jos 7[6] La 2[10] Ez 27[30]; *clothe* sackcloth *upon* Am 8[10]; flesh upon Ez 37[6]; *put* ornaments *on* 2 S 1[24]; cf. also 1 K 10[16.17] = 2 Ch 9[15.16], 2 Ch 3[5.14]; הע׳ נֵר *light lamp* (make flame go up; Thes al. cf *raising* lamp upon the lamp-stand) Ex 25[37] 27[20] + 6 t. P; *bring up* new flesh (heal; v. אֲרוּכָה) Je 30[17] 33[6] †**5.** mentally: הע׳ גִּלּוּלִים על לב Ez 14[3], אל לב v[7], i.e. make object of thought; *rouse, stir up,* c. acc. אַף, *anger* Pr 15[1], cf. Ez 24[8]. †**6.** הע׳ מנחה ל׳ 2 K 17[4] *offer* a present; *bring up* tithe to (לְ) Ne 10[39]; הע׳ מַס *raise a levy* 1 K 5[27] 9[15], למס v[21] 2 Ch 8[8]. †**7** *exalt:* ψ 137[6] *if I exalt not Jerus. above* (עַל) *my chief joy;* אנכי אַעֲלֶךָ גם־(מ)עלה Gn 46[4] (E) *I will exalt thee exceedingly* (cf. **Qal 10**; מ lost in MT, after ם; Di and most *bring up*). **8.** *cause to ascend* (in flame; Thes al. to go up on altar), *offer* sacrifice, usu. עֹלָה, either alone or foll. by other sacrif.: העלה עלות Ex 24[5] (E) 32[6] (J) Lv 17[8] (H) Dt 12[13.14] + (see עֹלָה); seldom: †קטרת Ex 30[9] (P), cf. ψ 66[15]; †מנחה Is 57[6] 66[3], also prob. 1 K 18[29.36] 2 K 3[20] (>**Qal**); (פר(ים) Nu 23[2.4.14.30] (E) ψ 51[21]; הטוב בעיניו 2 S 24[22]; הע׳ ליהוה Ju 13[16]; abs. 2 Ch 8[13] 29[29]; †הע׳ לעולה Gn 22[2.13] (E); c. acc. loc. מַעֲלֶה בָמָה Je 48[35]; (מזבח(ה Lv 14[20] (P) Is 60[7] (>**Qal**); c. לְ loc. 2 Ch 29[27]; c. בְּ loc. Gn 8[20] (J) Nu 23[2.4.14.30] (E); עַל־הַחֹמָה 2 K 3[27]; usu. על loc., על הַצּוּר Ju 13[19], הע׳ על מזבח 1 K

$12^{32.33.33}$ 2 K 16^{12} 2 Ch 1^{6} 29^{21} 1 S 2^{28}, פרים על מזבח ψ 51^{21}; elsewh. העˊ עלות על מזבח Ex 40^{29} (P) Jos 22^{23} 1 K 3^{4} 9^{25} 2 Ch 1^{6} 35^{16} Ezr 3^{2} Ez 43^{18}, העˊ עלות ליהוה על מזˊ Dt 27^{6} Jos 8^{31} 1 Ch 16^{40} 2 Ch 8^{12} Ezr 3^{3}.

†**Hoph.** *Pf.*;—**1.** *be carried away*, 3 fs. הֹעֲלָתָה Na 2^{8}. **2.** *be taken up* into, *inserted* in, 3 ms. הֹעֲלָה 2 Ch 20^{34} (על ספר) (pass. of **Qal 6**). **3.** 3 ms. *be offered*, of פר Ju 6^{28} (על המזבח).

†**Hithp.** *lift oneself*: *Impf.* 3 ms. אֶל־יִתְעַל Je 51^{3} *against* (him that) *lifts himself*, but corrupt; either rd. אַל־, *let him not*, etc. (𝔖𝔗𝔙 Hi Gf Gie Rothst), or del. אל (𝔊 Co$^{Hpt.}$).

† עָלֶה **n.m.** leaf, leafage (v. עלה **Qal 4**);—ˊע Lv 26^{36}+; cstr. עֲלֵה Gn 3^{7} 8^{11}; sf. עָלֶהוּ Je 17^{8}+; pl. cstr. עֲלֵי Ne 8^{15}+; sf. עָלָיו Is 1^{30};—*leaf, leafage*, of various trees Gn 3^{7} 8^{11} Ne $8^{15.15.15.15}$; green Je 17^{8}, flourishing Pr 11^{28}; but usu. fading Is 1^{30} 34^{4} 64^{5} Je 8^{13} Ez 47^{12} ψ 1^{3}; *driven leaf* Lv 26^{36} Jb 13^{25}; עלה לתרופה *leaf for healing* Ez 47^{12}.

† עֵלִי **n.**[**m.**] pestle (as *rising* before the blow);—Pr 27^{22}

עֵלִי **n.pr.m.** Eli, priest at Shiloh 1 S 1^{3} (+v^{3} 𝔊 Th Klo HPS), $v^{9.12}$+28 t. 1–4+14^{3} 1 K 2^{27}; Ηλει.

1. עֹלָה $_{286}$ **n.f.** whole burnt-offering (*that which goes up* (√**6**) to heaven (al. on altar));—ˊע Gn 22^{3}+141 t.; עוֹלָה Nu 28^{37}+33 t.; cstr. עֹלַת Ex 29^{42}+27 t., עוֹלַת Nu 28^{24}+2 t.; sf. עוֹלָתְךָ ψ 20^{4}, etc.; pl. עלות Jos 8^{31}+42 t., עלת Gn 8^{20}+3 t.; עולת Dt 27^{6}, עולות Am 5^{22}+; sf. עֹלוֹתֵיכֶם Je 6^{20}+, etc.;—the *whole burnt-offering* (beast or fowl) is entirely consumed and goes up in the flame of the altar to God expressing the ascent of the soul in worship. All of the victim is laid on the altar except the hide and such parts as could not be washed clean. If beast the ˊע must be a male without blemish Lv $1^{3.10}$ $22^{18.19}$, of herd or flock; if of flock, either sheep or goat; if fowl, either turtle-dove or young pigeon Lv 1^{14}, the latter usu. offered by the poor † 5^{7} 12^{8} 14^{22} $15^{14.15.29.30}$ Nu $6^{10.11}$. A lamb was offered by individuals Lv 12^{6} Nu 6^{14}, and by the nation at the עֹמֶר offering Lv 23^{12}, and daily at the עֹלַת הַבֹּקֶר 9^{17} Nu 28^{23} 2 K 16^{15} Ez 46^{13}, and at morning and evening עלה תמיד Nu 28^{3}, †עֹלַת (הַ)תָּמִיד Ex 29^{42} Nu $28^{6.10.15.23.24.31}$ $29^{6.11.16.19.22.25.28.31.34.38}$ Ezr 3^{5} Ne 10^{34} Ez 46^{15}. These were doubled at the עֹלַת שַׁבָּת Nu 28^{10}. A ram was offered by Aaron and his sons †Ex 29^{18} Lv 8^{18} 9^{2} $16^{3.5}$; but a young bullock was of greater value Nu $15^{8.24}$ 2 S 24^{22}=1 Ch 21^{23}, at consecration of Levites Nu 8^{12}, so calves Mi 6^{6}; on great occasions bullocks+rams Nu $23^{1-6.14.15}$, bullocks+rams +lambs Is 1^{11}; one of each kind offered by tribal chiefs Nu $7^{15.21.27.33.39.45.51.57.63.69.75.81.87}$ In ritual of עֹלַת (ה)חֹדֶשׁ Nu 28^{14} 29^{6} and at מצות and Pentecost 2 bullocks, 1 ram, and 7 lambs were added to daily offering Nu $28^{11.19.27}$; at offering of new bread at Pentecost 1 bullock, 2 rams, and 7 lambs Lv 23^{18}; on the 1st and 10th of the 7th month and at עצרת 1 bullock, 1 ram, and 7 lambs, in addition to the offerings of new moon Nu $29^{2.8.36}$; the system culminated in 70 bullocks, 14 rams, 98 lambs for the 7 days of Tabernacles $29^{13ff.}$ Acc. to Ezek. the prince was to offer on each of 7 days of מצות 7 bullocks and 7 rams Ez 45^{23}, and on Sabbath 6 lambs and 1 ram 46^{4}. At the reconsecration of temple 70 bullocks, 100 rams, and 200 lambs were offered 2 Ch 29^{32}, and at the return of exiles 12 bullocks, 96 rams, and 77 lambs Ezr 8^{35}. In early times whole burnt-offerings of children were sometimes made, e.g. Jephthah's daughter Ju 11^{31}; Isaac proposed as, Gn 22^{2} but ram substituted v^{13}; made to other gods 2 K 3^{27} Je 19^{5}+. The ˊע was anciently made on any altar used for worship, but in P confined to †מִזְבַּח הָעֹלָה Ex 30^{28} 31^{9} 35^{16} 38^{1} $40^{6.10.29}$ Lv $4^{7.10.18.25.25.30.34}$ 1 Ch 6^{34} 16^{40} $21^{26.29}$ 2 Ch 29^{18} (not in other lit.); מזבח לעלה Jos 22^{29} 1 Ch 22^{1}. The offerer imposed his hands on head of animal, then slaughtered it Lv $1^{4.5}$; †שחט ע׳ $4^{24.33}$ 6^{8} 7^{2} 9^{12} $14^{13.19.31}$ Ez $40^{39.42}$ 44^{11}, and flayed it †הפשיט ע׳ Lv 1^{6} 2 Ch 29^{34}. The priest washed the pieces Ez 40^{38}; arranged them on the altar above the wood Lv 6^{5}; the fire devoured them v^{2-6} 9^{24} 1 K 18^{38} 2 Ch 7^{1}, they went up in the flame (ל) ריח ניחח ליהוה Lv $1^{9.13.17}$ 8^{21} Nu 28^{13}; לְרָצוֹן, according to character of offerer Is 56^{7} Je 6^{20}; see also ψ 20^{4} 40^{7} 51^{18} 1 S 15^{22}.

Phrases: †העלה ע׳ Gn 8^{20} Ex 32^{6} (J) 24^{5} (E) 30^{9} 40^{29} Lv 14^{20} 17^{8} (P) Dt $12^{13.14}$ 27^{6} Jos 8^{31} 22^{23} Ju 6^{26} 20^{26} 21^{4} 1 S $6^{14.15}$ $7^{9.10}$ 10^{8} $13^{9.10.12}$ 2 S $6^{17.18}$ $24^{24.25}$ 1 K $3^{4.15}$ 9^{25} 10^{5} 2 K 3^{27} 1 Ch $16^{2.40}$ $21^{24.26}$ 23^{31} 29^{21} 2 Ch 1^{6} 8^{12} 9^{4} 23^{18} 24^{14} $29^{7.27}$ $35^{14.16}$ Ezr $3^{2.3.6}$ Jb 1^{5} 42^{8} ψ 66^{15} Je 14^{12} 33^{18} Ez $43^{18.24}$ Am 5^{22} (cf. העלה **9**); †זבח ע׳ Ex 20^{24}(E); עשה לע׳ Lv 23^{12} Nu 6^{11} 15^{24} 29^{39}; †עָשָׂה ע׳ Lv 5^{10} $9^{7.22}$ $15^{15.30}$ $16^{24.24}$ Nu 6^{16} 8^{12} $15^{3.8}$ 29^{2} Dt 12^{27} Ju 13^{16} 1 K 8^{64} 2 K 5^{17} $10^{24.25}$ 2 Ch 7^{7} Ez 43^{27} $45^{17.23}$ $46^{2.12.12.13}$; †הִקְרִיב ע׳ Lv 7^{8} 9^{16} 10^{19} 23^{37} Nu $28^{3.11.19.27}$ $29^{8.13.36}$ 1 Ch 16^{1} Ezr 8^{35} Ez 46^{4}; הקריב לע׳

Lv 22[18] Nu 6[14]; †ע׳ הביא Dt 12[6.11] 2 Ch 29[31.32] 30[15] Is 43[23] Je 17[26]; †ע׳ הקטיר 2 K 16[13.15] 2 Ch 13[11].—עֹלָתָה, עוֹלוֹת v. also עוּל sub I. עוּל

†II. [עֹלָה] **n.f. ascent, stairway,** עלותו Ez 40[26] Kt, עֹלוֹתָיו Qr; rd. prob. מַעֲלָתוֹ (𝔊 Co SS לוֹ, Toy עֹלָתוֹ).

†[עִלִּי] **adj. upper**;—fs. עִלִּית Ju 1[15]; pl. עִלִּיּוֹת Jos 15[19] (opp. תַּחְתִּית, תַּחְתִּיּוֹת).

†עֲלִיָּה **n.f.** (c. adj. masc. Je 22[14], cf. Albrecht ZAW xvi (1896), 83 Kö Synt. § 251 k) **roof-chamber** (NH *id.*, עֲלִיתָא, Syr. ܥܠܝܬܐ (whence Ar. عُلِّيَّة *dining-room* as loan-wd. Frä[20 f.]); Sab. עלית DHM Epigr. Denkm. 27);—chamber on roof, cool and secluded: abs. ע׳ Ju 3[23.24.25] (cf. Nes Marg. 13), 1 K 17[19.23] 2 K 4[11]; cstr. עֲלִיַּת הַמִּקְרָה Ju 3[20], ע׳־קִיר 2 K 4[10] *roof-chamber with walls* (permanent); ע׳ הַשַּׁעַר 2 S 19[1], i.e. over the gateway; ע׳ הַפִّנָּה Ne 3[31.32] i.e. at a corner of the wall; ע׳ אָחָז 2 K 23[12] (prob. built by A.); sf. עֲלִיָּתוֹ 1[2] (belonging to Ahaziah);—2 Ch 9[4] rd. עֹלָתָיו (cf. ‖ 1 K 10[5]); pl. abs. עֲלִיּוֹת מְרֻוָּחִים Je 22[14] *spacious roof-chambers;* in Sol.'s temple acc. to 2 Ch 3[9], so sf. עֲלִיֹּתָיו 1 Ch 28[11]; more gen. עֲלִיּוֹתָיו Je 22[13]; 'י's chambers in sky ψ 104[3], containing rain, v[13]

1. עֶלְיוֹן **adj. 1. high**;—ms. ע׳ Dt 26[19] 28[1] 1 K 9[8] (? rdg. הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה הָע׳ as 𝔊L Benz) = 2 Ch 7[21], of 'י ψ 97[9]. **2.** *upper* Bethhoron, ע׳ Jos 16[5], העליון 1 Ch 7[24] 2 Ch 8[5], *the upper* (opp. lower), of house Ne 3[25]; cf. 2 K 15[35] 2 Ch 23[20] + 5 t., + Gn 40[17] (*uppermost* basket); fs. הָעֶלְיוֹנָה *the upper* pool 2 K 18[17] = Is 36[2], Is 7[3]; *the highest* side-chamber (צֵלָע) Ez 41[7]; fpl. הָעֲלִיּוֹנוֹת 42[5] *the upper* chambers (לְשָׁכוֹת). **3.** of Davidic king exalted above monarchs ψ 89[28] (cf. Dt 28[1], supr.).

†II. עֶלְיוֹן **n.m. Highest, Most High** (prob. = foreg.);—**1.** name of God Nu 24[16] Dt 32[8] ψ 18[14] = 2 S 22[14] ψ 9[3] 21[8] 46[5] 50[14] 73[11] 77[11] 78[17] 83[19] 87[5] 91[1.9] 92[2] 107[11] Is 14[14] La 3[35.38]; with other divine names: אל עליון Gn 14[18.19.20.22] (v. Di) ψ 78[35]; יהוה עליון ψ 7[18] 47[3]; אלהים עליון ψ 57[3] 78[56]. **2.** of rulers, either monarchs or angel-princes, בְּנֵי עֶלְיוֹן = אלהים ψ 82[6].

†מֹעַל **n.[m.]** lifting;—בְּמֹעַל יְדֵיהֶם Ne 8[6].

מַעֲלֶה **n.m.** Is 15, 5 **ascent**;—מ׳ Ne 12[37]; cstr. מַעֲלֵה Jos 10[10] + 14 t.; מַעֲלָיו Ez 40[31.34.37]; **1.** *ascent* of hill or mt.: to a city 1 S 9[11], to the royal sepulchres (in Jerus.) 2 Ch 32[33]; מ׳ הַזֵּיתִים 2 S 15[30] (v. זַיִת **3**); מ׳ עַקְרַבִּים = *Scorpion-pass*, on S. border of Pal., Ju 1[36] Nu 34[4] Jos 15[3] (both P), i.e. prob. the *Naḳb eṣ-ṣafâ* SW from Dead Sea Buhl Geogr. 16.66 Di and GFM ad loc., and reff.; oft. def. by n.pr.loc.: מ׳ אֲדֻמִּים 15[7] 18[17], S. of valley of Achor, between Jerusalem and Jericho, cf. mod. *Tel'at ed-dâm* Buhl Geogr. 98; v. also בֵּית חוֹרֹן, I. גּוֹר, II. חֶרֶם, לוּחִית, II. צִיּוּן. **2.** of stairs Ez 40[31.34.37]; to a wall Ne 12[37]; מַעֲלֵה הַלְּוִיִּם Ne 9[4].

מַעַל **subst.,** higher part, only in **adv.** and **prep.** phrases, above, upwards (Ph. מעל, v. sub מַטָּה p. 641: abbrev. from מַעֲלֶה; cf. מַעַן in לְמַעַן from עָנָה: Kö ii. 116):—†**1.** מִמַּעַל = *above* (v. מִן **1 c**): **a.** as *adv.* Am 2[9] וַאֲשַׁמִּיד פִּרְיוֹ מִמַּעַל his fruit *above* (opp. שָׁרָשָׁיו מִתָּחַת), Jb 18[16]; 1 K 7[3.20.29]; oft. in the phr. הַשָּׁמַיִם מִמַّעַל Dt 4[39] 5[8] (= Ex 20[4]), Jos 2[11] 1 K 8[23] Is 45[8] Je 4[28]; cf. מ׳ שְׁחָקִים ψ 78[23] Pr 8[28], מ׳ אֱלוֹהַּ Jb 3[4] 31[2], מ׳ אֵל 31[28]. **b.** מִמַּעַל לְ, as *prep.* (מן **1 c**), *on the top of, above,* Gn 22[9] ממעל לָעֵצִים *above* the wood, Ex 28[27] = 39[20], Lv 11[21] כְּרָעַיִם מִמַּעַל לְרַגְלָיו, Is 6[2] שְׂרָפִים עֹמְדִים מִמַּעַל לוֹ, 14[13] Je 43[10] Ez 1[26] Dn 12[6.7]; = *on higher ground than,* Je 35[4]; fig. Je 52[32] (‖ 2 K 25[28] מִמַּעַל).

2. With ה loc. מַעְלָה, מֶעְלָה, *upwards* (opp. מַטָּה p. 641): †**a.** fig. Dt 28[43] יַעֲלֶה עָלֶיךָ מַעְלָה מַעְלָה *upwards, upwards,* i.e. *higher and higher* (opp. מַטָּה מָטָּה). †**b.** וָמַעְלָה (*a*) of direction in *space,* Ju 1[36] מֵהַסֶּלַע וָמַעְלָה from the rock *and upwards* (cf. Bu), 1 K 7[31] (corrupt: v. Sta VB Benz), 1 S 9[2] = 10[23] מִשִּׁכְמוֹ וָמַעְלָה from his shoulder *and upwards:* so וּלְמ׳, †Ez 1[27] מִמַּרְאֵה מָתְנָיו וּלְמַעְלָה, 8[2] 43[15]. (*b*) of direction in *time,* or age:—(*α*) מִבֶּן עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וָמַעְלָה Ex 30[14] Nu 1[3] + 19 t. P, מ׳ מִבֶּן חֹדֶשׁ וָמ׳ Nu 3[15.22] + 6 t. P, simil. 4[3] 8[24] + 7 t. P; elsewhere only 1 Ch 23[3.24] Ezr 3[8], and with וּלְמַעְלָה †1 Ch 23[17] 2 Ch 31[16.17]; מ׳ וָמ׳ לְמִבֶּן †2 Ch 25[5]; and 2 K 3[21] מִכֹּל חֹגֵר חֲגֹרָה וָמ׳ וָמ׳. †(*β*) מהיום ההוא וָמ׳ from that day *and onwards,* 1 S 16[13] 30[25]. †(*γ*) מן היום הזה וָמ׳ from this day *and upwards* (i.e. *and back*), Hg 2[15.18]. †**c.** לְמַעְלָה *upwards,* more common than מ׳ alone (**a**): (*a*) Ex 25[20] (= 37[9]) פֹּרְשֵׂי כְנָפַיִם למ׳, Ju 7[13] ויהפכהו למ׳ overthrew it *upwards,* i.e. turned it downside up, Is 7[11] אוֹ הַגְבֵּהַּ למ׳ or make it (the request) high *upwards,* 8[21] ופָנָה למ׳, 37[31] (2 K 19[30]) ועשה פרי למ׳ (cf. Am 2[9], **1 a**), Ez 41[7 a β] (v[a a] *bis* למ׳ למ׳

=*higher and higher*), ψ 74[5]; fig. וְהָיִיתָ רַק לְמ׳ Dt 28[13] (cf. **a**), Pr 15[24] אֹרַח חַיִּים לְמ׳ (opp. שְׁאוֹל מִטָּה:), cf. Ec 3[21]; sq. a noun, Ezr 9[6] לְמ׳ רֹאשׁ *over* the head, sq. מַעַל (cf. *Aboth* 2[1] לְמַעְלָה מִן)= *above*, 2 Ch 34[4]: v. also **b** *a*, *b a*. (*b*) metaph. =*exceedingly*, only in Chr, 1 Ch 14[2] 22[5] the house must be built to J לְהַגְדִּיל לְמ׳ so as to shew greatness *exceedingly*, 23[17] וּבְנֵי ר׳ רָבוּ לְמ׳, 29[3] (sq. מִן; =*over and above* .), v[25] 2 Ch 1[1] וַיְגַדְּלֵהוּ לְמ׳, 20[19]; עַד לְמַעְלָה, 16[12] 17[12] 26[8]. †**d.** מִלְּמַעְלָה (v. מִן **9 a**), adv., *above* (the more usual *prose* syn. of מִמַּעַל): Gn 6[16] אֶל־אַמָּה תְּכַלֶּנָּה מִ׳, 7[20] 15 cubits מ׳ (i.e. above the mountain-tops), Ex 25[21] (40[20]) וְנָתַתָּה אֶת־הַכַּפֹּרֶת עַל הָאָרוֹן מִ׳ upon the ark *above*, 26[14] (36[19] 40[19] Nu 4[25]) a covering of skins on the tent מ׳ *above*, 39[31] Nu 4[6], 1 K 7[11] 7[25] 8[7] (2 Ch 4[4] 5[8]), Je 31[37] אִם יִמַּדּוּ שָׁמַיִם מִ׳ (cf. **1 a**), Ez 1[11] פְּרֻדוֹת מִ׳ separate *above*, v[22.26] 10[19] 11[22] 37[8]; *from above*, Jos 3[13.16] הַמַּיִם הַיֹּרְדִים מִ׳.

†1. [מַעֲלֶה] **n.f. what comes up**;—pl. cstr. מַעֲלוֹת רוּחֲכֶם Ez 11[5], i.e. your thoughts.

II. מַעֲלֶה 46 **n.f. step, stair**;—מ׳ Ezr 7[9] 1 Ch 17[17]; pl. מַעֲלוֹת Is 38[8]+, sf. מַעֲלֹתָיו Am 9[6], etc.; —**1.** *step, stair* of temple Ez 40[6]+5 t. 40, and temple porch 40[49]; of altar Ex 20[26] (E) (forbidden, cf. RS[OTJC xii, n. 1; 2nd ed. 358]) Ez 43[17] (prescribed); of house 2 K 9[13], of throne 1 K 10[19.20] 2 Ch 9[18.19]; to the city of David Ne 3[15] 12[37] **2.** *steps* (forming sun-dial, cf. Di[Is]) 2 K 20[9.9.10.10 11.11.11] = Is 38[8.8.8.8.8]. **3.** *stories* of heaven Am 9[6]. **4.** *ascent* מִבָּבֶל Ezr 7[9]. **5.** שִׁיר (לְ)הַמַּעֲלוֹת *song of ascents*, to the three great pilgrim feasts, i.e. to be sung on way up to Jerusalem, titles of ψψ 120–134+84[6] We al.—בְּתוֹךְ הָאֵדֶם הַמַּעֲלֶה 1 Ch 17[17] is crpt., v. Comm.[ad loc.] (and on ‖ 2 S 7[19]).

†I. תְּעָלָה **n.f. water-course**;—ת׳ Je 30[13] +; cstr. תְּעָלַת Is 7[3]+2 t.; pl. sf. תְּעָלֹתֶיהָ Ez 31[4];— **1. a.** *water-course*, conducted for irrigation Ez 31[4]; hence poet., channel for rain Jb 38[25]. **b.** *conduit*, 2 K 18[17] = Is 36[2], Is 7[3], cf. 2 K 20[20] **c.** *trench*, 1 K 18[32.35.38].

†II. תְּעָלָה **n.f. healing** (of new flesh and skin forming over wound);—(fig.) Je 30[13] 46[11]

עַל, עֶל (cf. Kö[ii. 261 f.]) **I. subst. height** (poet.) †Ho 7[16] יָשׁוּבוּ לֹא עָל they return (but) not *up*wards (i.e. not God-wards), 11[7] וְאֶל־עַל יִקְרָאֻהוּ they (the prophets) call it (the people) *up*wards, (but) none striveth to rise; as adv. accus., 2 S 23[1] the man הַקָּם עָל (that) is raised up *on high*. With מִן, מֵעָל, †שָׁמַיִם מֵעָל (ה)(the) heavens *above* Gn 27[39] 49[25] ψ 50[4] (opp. מִתַּחַת Ex 20[4]. In prose מִמַּעַל).

II. As. **prep. upon**, and hence **on the ground of, according to, on account of, on behalf of, concerning, beside, in addition to, together with, beyond, above, over, by, on to, towards, to, against** (SI[4.6]; Moab. Aram. *id.*; Ph. על, and עלת; Palm. Nab. על; Sab. עלי, Ar. عَلَى);—abbrev. from עֲלֵי (cf. עֲלֵי, עֲדֵי), which is preserved in poetry, Gn 49[17.17.22.22] Nu 24[6.6] Dt 32[2.2] Is 18[4] Je 8[18] Mi 5[6] La 4[5] 1 K 20[41] Qr, Jb 7[1] Qr+10 t. ψ, 3 t. Pr, 15 t. Jb; with sf. עָלַי; עָלֶיךָ, עָלַיִךְ (†ψ 116[7] the Aramaizing form עָלֶיכִי); עָלָיו, †1 S 2[10] עָלָו, עָלֶיהָ; 1 pl. עָלֵינוּ; 2 mpl. עֲלֵיכֶם, †Ex 12[13] עֲלֵכֶם, 2 fpl. עֲלֵיכֶן †Ez 23[49]; 3 mpl. עֲלֵיהֶם, 13 t. in Pent. עֲלֵהֶם Gn 45[15], etc. (Kö[ii. 305]), poet. עָלֵימוֹ Dt 22[23]+11 t. ψ, Jb (perh. sts. sg., Ges[§103 f. N.]); 3 fpl. עֲלֵיהֶן, †Lv 3[4.10.15] עֲלֵהֶן (on the appar. *plur.* form of עֲלֵי, עָלַי, etc., v. Kö[ii. 309 ff.], and cf. sub עַד).

1. Upon, of the substratum *upon* which an object in any way rests, or *on* which an action is performed; as עַל־הָאָרֶץ *upon* the earth Gn 1[11.26] 7[6], etc., ψ 110[6] עַל אֶרֶץ רַבָּה *over* a wide country; עַל הָאֲדָמָה *upon* the ground Ex 20[12] +oft., Am 7[12] עַל אֲדָמָה טְמֵאָה, Is 14[2] עַל אֲדָמַת י׳, ψ 137[4] עַל אַדְמַת נֵכָר (אֲדָמָה being properly *ground, soil*, is construed regularly with עַל, באדמה being very rare), more definitely עַל פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה Gn 6[1] Nu 12[3]+oft.; עַל מָקוֹם Lv 14[28] Je 45[5] (uncommon: usu. בְּ); Dt 17[20] Is 9[6] עַל מַמְלַכְתּוֹ *upon* his realm, 2 Ch 1[1]; עַל בָּתִּים very strangely Ho 11[11] (rd. וְהֻשְׁבוֹתִים with 𝔊: v. **7 c** *a β*); constantly after such vbs. as נוּחַ, יָשַׁב, רָכַב, etc., Gn 8[4] Ex 11[5]; כָּתַב עַל to write (idiom.) *on* a book or other surface, Jos 10[13], etc.; יָצָא עַל go forth *over* Gn 41[45] Zc 5[3] ψ 81[6]; with נִשְׁעַן, נִסְמַךְ, בָּטַח (fig.), to lean or trust *upon*: Gn 3[14] to go עַל גְּחֹנְךָ *upon* thy belly, 32[32] to limp עַל יְרֵכוֹ *upon* his thigh, 1 S 14[13] Ez 37[10]; Ju 15[8] to smite שׁוֹק עַל יָרֵךְ leg *upon* thigh, i.e. so that the scattered limbs fall one upon another, Am 3[15]. And with ref. not to a horizontal surface but to a *side*, Lv 1[5]+זָרַק עַל to pour *against* the altar, 1 K 6[5.18] to build *against* the temple, Jos 10[27], etc. Fig. Ex 23[13] let it not be heard עַל פִּיךָ *upon* thy mouth (in our idiom, *upon thy lips*, as Pr 22[18]), ψ 15[3] לֹא רָגַל עַל לְשֹׁנוֹ he slandereth not (i.e. prepares

not slander) *upon* his tongue, 2 S 23[2] וּמִלָּתוֹ עַל לְשׁוֹנִי, Pr 16[23.27] 31[26] Ec 5[1]; cf. נָשָׂא עַל שְׂפָתַיִם or עַל פֶּה ψ 16[4] 50[16]; Ez 36[3 b].

Specially **a.**—(*a*) of *clothing*, etc., which any one wears, Gn 37[23] the tunic אשר עליו which was *upon* him, Jos 9[5] 1 K 11[30] Ru 3[15] +; Gn 24[30] 38[30] 2 S 13[18], of a sword 20[8] Ct 3[8]; so הָיָה עַל Lv 16[4] Dt 22[5] Ez 44[18] 1 Ch 15[27] 18[7] (‖ 2 S 8[7] אֶל: see p. 41 a); cf. לֹא יַעֲלֶה עָלֶיךָ Lv 19[19] Ez 44[17], and with הֶעֱלָה, below, **7 b**.

(*b*) With verbs of *covering* or *protecting*, even though the cover or veil be not *over* or *above* the thing covered, but *around* or *before* it ('upon' referred to a *side*): v. גָּנַן, כָּסָה, סָכַךְ, עָטָה; Ne 2[8] יד אלהי הטובה עלי, cf. v[18] Ezr 7[6.9] 8[18.22.31]; Ex 27[21] the veil that is *over* (i.e. *before*) the testimony, 1 S 25[16] חוֹמָה הָיוּ עָלֵינוּ they were a wall *about* us; סָגַר עַל to shut *in* (or *down*) *upon* Ex 14[3] Jb 12[14]; Ez 13[5] Jb 13[27] 26[9] 36[30] he spreadeth his light עָלָיו *about* him.

b. Of what rests heavily *upon* a person, or is a burden to him, Is 1[14] הָיוּ עָלַי לָטֹרַח they are a cumbrance *upon* me, Jb 7[20] I am a burden עָלַי *upon* myself, 2 S 15[33] (cf. with אֶל 19[36]); כָּבַד עַל to be heavy *upon* Ex 5[9] al. (v. כָּבֵד); of sin, calamity, etc. Is 53[5] Ez 33[10] ψ 88[8] Jb 21[9] 2 Ch 15[5] 28[13] Ec 6[1] 8[6] (cf. **5 a** β); Lv 7[20] וְטֻמְאָתוֹ עָלָיו 22[3]: idiomatically, Gn 48[7] מֵתָה עָלַי רָחֵל Rachel died *upon* me (i.e. to my sorrow), 33[13] וְהַבָּקָר עָלוֹת עָלַי are giving suck *upon* me (i.e. as a care to me), Nu 11[13] יִבְכּוּ עָלַי they weep *upon* me (vexing me), Ju 14[16.17] 19[2] (v. Be), 1 S 21[16] to play the mad man *upon* me, Je 12[11].

c. Of a duty, payment, care, etc., imposed *upon* a person, or devolving *on* him, as שָׂם עַל to lay *upon* Ex 5[8] 21[22.30] (שָׁת), 22[24], cf. Gn 47[26] 2 Ch 35[25]; with other verbs, Jb 38[10] Dt 24[5] 26[6] 2 K 15[20] 18[14] 23[33] Ne 10[33.33] Est 1[8] 9[21.27.31]; with צִוָּה enjoin *upon* Gn 2[16] + oft., כתב prescribe *to* 2 K 22[13] ψ 40[8], נטשׁ cast *upon* 1 S 17[20] (v[22] על יד), נתן על יד (fig.) Gn 42[37] 2 K 12[12] 22[5], cf. 1 K 14[27], עזב ψ 10[14], גלל 37[5], השליך 55[23], פקד Jb 34[13] al.; Gn 30[28] נָקְבָה שְׂכָרְךָ עָלַי fix thy wages *upon* me (*name* thy wages *to* me), 34[12] הַרְבּוּ עָלַי מְאֹד מֹהַר וּמַתָּן multiply *upon* me, etc., 2 S 19[39] (pregn.) whatsoever thou choosest (and layest) *upon* me; without a verb, Ju 19[20] רַק כָּל־מַחְסֹרְךָ עָלָי only let all thy wants be *upon* me, Ezr 10[4] ψ 56[13] עָלַי נְדָרֶיךָ thy vows are *upon* me (i.e. I owe them: cf. Nu 30[7.9.15]), Pr 7[14] זְבָחַי שְׁלָמִים עָלָי peace-offerings were *upon* me (=were due from me); perh. ψ 62[1] 77[1] (to the charge of); with an inf. 2 S 18[11] וְעָלַי לָתֵת and it would have been *incumbent on* me to give, etc., 1 K 4[7] Ezr 10[12] (accents [Baer], RV[m]), Ne 13[13], cf. Zc 12[2] (Ew RV[m]); Nu 7[9] (P) the service of . was *upon* them, Ez 45[17], so especially late 1 Ch 9[27.33] 23[31] 2 Ch 2[3] לעולם זאת על ישראל, 8[15] 24[9] Ezr 7[11] Ne 11[23]; Is 9[5] and the government is *upon* his shoulder (cf. 22[22]), 2 Ch 25[3]; ψ 7[11] מָגִנִּי עַל־אֱ׳ my shield rests *upon* God (he has undertaken my defence), 62[8] על־אלהים ישׁעי וכבדי.

d. על is used idiom. to give pathos to the expression of an emotion, by emphasizing the person who is its subject, and who, as it were, feels it acting *upon* him: ψ 42[6] why art thou cast down, O my soul, וַתְּהֻמִי עָלַי and disquieted *upon me?* v[7] my soul *upon me* is cast down, v[12] 43[5] La 3[20]; ψ 131[2] כְּגָמֻל עָלַי נַפְשִׁי אִמּוֹ כַּגָּמוּל עָלַי נַפְשִׁי is my soul *upon me;* 142[4] בְּהִתְעַטֵּף עָלַי רוּחִי when my spirit faints *upon me*, 143[4] Jon 2[8]; Je 8[18]: עָלַי לִבִּי דַוָּי my heart *upon me* is sick, Jb 14[22.22] (cf. Di), Hos 11[8] נהפך עלי לבי my heart is turned (altered) *upon me*, 1 S 17[32] 25[36] Ne 5[7] וַיִּמְלֹךְ לִבִּי עָלַי and my heart took counsel *upon me:* cf. ψ 42[5] I will pour out my soul *upon me*, Jb 30[16]; 10[1] אעזבה עלי שיחי I will let loose my complaint *upon me.* (Thes *apud me, mecum.* The rend. '*within* me' alters entirely the point of view of the Heb. expression, and is incorrect.) Denoting with some emph. the subj. of an experience, Jb 30[2] עלימו אבד כֻּלָּה, Dn 2[1] his sleep נִהְיְתָה עָלָיו was done with *upon* him (cf. Aram. 6[19] נַהַת עֲלוֹהִי), 10[8] וְהוֹדִי נֶהְפַּךְ עָלַי (cf. 5[9] 7[28]): also, rather differently, Lv 18[18 b] Je 49[20] אִם לֹא יַשִּׁים עֲלֵיהֶם נְוֵהֶם, Mi 7[13] ψ 90[17 b]; ψ 7[9] acc. to my perfectness *upon* me, Ez 18[20]; 22[3] 2 Ch 36[8].

e. חָיָה עַל to live *upon* (as upon a foundation or support; cf. Is 3[1], and ζῆν ἐπί τινος), Dt 8[3] עַל־הַלֶּחֶם, Is 38[16] (cf. Hi), Gn 27[40] על חרבך תחיה *upon* (=*by*) thy sword thou shalt live (cf. Kazwini[ii. 17] *ap.* Tuch), Ez 33[19], cf. v[26].

f. Of the *ground*, or *basis*, *on* which a thing is done, as Gn 24[9] על הדבר הזה, Lv 7[12] if he offers it עַל תּוֹדָה *on the ground of* a thanksgiving, Nu 6[21] עַל נִזְרוֹ, v[b] Ez 16[15] 28[17] Dn 8[25] עַל שִׂכְלוֹ, 9[18] על צדקותינו (with عَلَى this use is extended so as to denote explicitly *on condition of*). Hence (*a*) the basis being conceived as

regulative, על comes to denote the *norm* or *standard* (cf. Germ. '*auf* die Art'; W^AG iii. § 59 i): the transition may be seen in a passage like Ex 24^8 the covenant which י׳ made with you *on the basis of* (על), or *in agreement with*, all these words (cf. על פי 34^27), Nu 35^24 על המשפטים האלה, Dt 17^11 Je 30^18 the palace shall sit (i.e. be inhabited: v. ישב) עַל מִשְׁפָּטוֹ *in accordance with* its manner, ψ 94^20 who frames mischief עֲלֵי־חֹק *in accordance with* a law, . . . על פי *acc. to* the mouth (i.e. command, Gn 45^21 + oft., evidence Dt 17^6 19^15, sentence 21^5) of .; . . . עַל שֵׁם *acc. to* the name of (mostly with *call, be called*) Gn 48^6 Ex 28^21 2 S 18^18 +, cf. 1 Ch 23^14; Ex 6^26 12^51 עַל צִבְאֹתָם *acc. to* their hosts (usu. לְ), Nu 1^18 על משפחתם (usu. לְ), v^52 2^2.34 7^3 (‖ ל), Dt 18^8 (prob.); עַל יְדֵי *acc. to* the hands (direction) of Je 5^31 33^13 *al.* (v. p. 391 b); ψ 110^4 עַל דִּבְרָתִי מ׳ *after* the manner of M.; Pr 25^11 (prob.) a word spoken עַל אָפְנָיו *in accordance with* its circumstances = appositely; of the tune *acc. to* which a song is to be sung (RV. *set* to) ψ 6^1 (1 Ch 15^21), 8^1 9^1 12^1 45^1 46^1 (1 Ch 15^20) עַל־עֲלָמוֹת (perh., however, *in the manner of* maidens = for 'sopranos'), 53^1 56^1 60^1 69^1 81^1 84^1 88^1 (cf. in Syr. ܥܠ ܥܠܡܬܐ).

(*b*) The basis being conceived as involving the *ground*, על denotes the cause or reason, *on account of, because of*, Gn 20^3 lo thou shalt die עַל הָאִשָּׁה *on account* of the woman, 21^12 26^7.9 27^41 42^21 Lv 4^3.28 5^18 19^17 26^18.24.28 Dt 9^18 24^16 fathers shall not be put to death על־בנים *on account of* children, 31^18 Jos 9^20 Je 1^16 5^9 Ez 18^26 עליהם (‖ 33^18 בָּהֶם), Pr 28^21 ψ 39^12 50^8 + oft.; ψ 44^23 עָלֶיךָ הֹרַגְנוּ *on thy account* are we slain all the day, 69^8 Je 15^15; in the phrases עַל . . . דְּבַר, על אודות, עַל זֹאת and עַל זֶה *on* this *account*, עַל מָה *on* what *account?* עַל־כֵּן = *therefore* (v. דָּבָר, אוֹדָה, etc.); before an inf., as Ex 17^7 וְעַל נַסּוֹתָם אֶת־י׳ and *on account* of their trying י׳, Am 1^3 עַל דּוּשָׁם *on account of* their threshing = because they threshed, v^6.9.11.13, etc., Je 2^35 עַל אָמְרֵךְ *because of* thy saying, 9^12 16^18 +; and as a conj. both with and without אֲשֶׁר or כִּי (v. infr. **III**). And so often of the ground or cause of fear, grief, delight, or other emotions, e.g. Ex 18^9 32^14 (נָחַם *repent*: so oft.), 1 S 4^13 30^6 2 S 1^26 3^8 1 K 21^4 2 K 6^11 Je 10^19 Am 6^6.

(*c*) Somewhat more strongly, *on behalf of, for the sake of*, Gn 19^17 escape עַל נַפְשֶׁךָ *for* thy life; Ju 9^17 2 K 10^3 נִלְחַם עַל (usu. ל); 1 K 2^18 I will speak *on thy behalf* to the king, v^19 (2 K 4^13 לְ); Est 4^16; 4^8 7^7; 8^11 9^16 Dn 12^1 עמד על stand up (in late Heb.) *on behalf of;* התפלל על intercede *for* (usu. בעד) Jb 42^8 Ne 1^6 2 Ch 30^18; 29^21 Ezr 8^35; and very often with כִּפֶּר (q. v.) make atonement *for*. (Not very common with other verbs.)

(*d*) Sometimes it acquires almost a final force, *for;* Ex 12^4 29^36 30^16 Dt 27^13 there shall stand עַל־הַקְּלָלָה (‖ v^12 לְבָרְכָה), ψ 89^48 עַל־מַה־שָּׁוְא בָּרָאתָ כָּל־בְּנֵי־אָדָם *unto* what vanity hast thou created, etc.! Pr 29^5 b 2 Ch 23^18 Ec 3^17

(*e*) Of a *condition*, or *attendant circumstances* (rare; so عَلَى, W^AG ii. § 59 e): ψ 50^5 עָלֵי זָבַח: *upon, with* sacrifice, 92^4 עָלֵי עָשׂוֹר וגו׳ *with* a ten-stringed instr., *with* a harp, *with* sounding music on a lyre; עַל רִיב *upon occasion of* a lawsuit Ex 23^2 Ez 44^24, עַל יוֹם טוֹב 1 S 25^8 (cf. عَلَى حِينِ *at a time of* Qor 28^14), Ne 12^22 (? rd. עַד BeRy), Is 18^4 בְּחֹם צַח עָלֵי אוֹר *at time* of sunshine, 64^11 עַל אֵלֶּה, Je 8^18 עָלֵי יָגוֹן *at time of* sorrow, 16^7 (but Gie עַל אָבֵל *to*): with abstr. substs. to form a periphr. for adverbs, Lv 5^22 and swear עַל שֶׁקֶר *upon* falseness = falsely, Je 6^14 = 8^11 to heal a wound עַל נְקֻבָּה *lightly, easily*, ψ 31^24 עַל יֶתֶר = *abundantly*, Is 60^7 עַל רָצוֹן = *acceptably* (cf. عَلَى لَذَّةٍ = *with* delight).

(*f*) It hence acquires the force of *in spite of, notwithstanding* (so عَلَى, W^AG ii. § 59 h), Jb 10^7 עַל דַּעְתְּךָ *in spite of* thy knowing, 34^6 על משפטי *notwithstanding* my right I am to be a liar (Di De Da RV: otherwise Hi RV^m). Cf. below, **III c** *b*.

(*g*) *Upon, concerning*, with vbs. of speaking, as דִּבֶּר Ju 9^3 1 K 5^13, אָמַר Je 16^3 27^19 (‖ אל) 33^4, hearing Gn 41^15 שָׁמַעְתִּי עָלֶיךָ I have heard *concerning* thee, saying, etc., 1 K 10^6 Is 37^9 (‖ 2 K 19^9 אל), disputing Gn 26^21, telling 1 S 27^11 Jo 1^3, commanding 2 S 14^8 1 K 11^10, being vexed 21^4 2 K 6^11, crying 8^5, confessing ψ 32^5 Ne 1^6; of the object of a prophecy or vision 1 K 22^8 Is 1^1 2^1; and often with similar verbs.

(*h*) In a somewhat weaker sense, *in the matter of, as regards*, Gn 41^32 וְעַל הִשָּׁנוֹת הַחֲלוֹם, Ex 22^8 Ru 4^7 Lv 5^22.26 Dn 9^14 b Ne 9^33; חָטָא עַל Lv 4^14 (‖ בָּהּ v^23, cogn. acc. v^28), 5^5 Nu 6^11 Ne 13^26; . . . עַל־דְּבַר *in the matter of*, Nu 25^18 31^16.

2. It expresses *excess* (synon. מִן q.v.); Gn 48^{22} I give thee שְׁכֶם אַחַד עַל אַחֶיךָ one shoulder (ridge) *above* thy brethren, Ex 16^{5} מִשְׁנֶה עַל double *above* or *beyond*, Nu 3^{46} Dt 25^{3} stripes עַל־אֵלֶּה *beyond* these, Jos 3^{15} Jordan מָלֵא עַל was full *over* all its banks (cf. 4^{18} Is $8^{7\,b}$ עָלָה, הלך על), ψ 138^{2} Ec 1^{16} Dn 1^{20} עֶשֶׂר יָדוֹת עַל ten times *above* (cf. in Aram. 3^{19}, and عَلَى Qor 37^{153}), Ezr 1^{6} +לְבַד עַל = *beside* (v. בַּד); ψ 16^{2} (si vera l.) טוֹבָתִי בַל עָלֶיךָ my welfare is not *beyond* thee, i.e. does not lie outside thee. —Of *time*, Lv 15^{25} if she has an issue עַל נִדָּתָהּ *beyond* her time of impurity (cf. Is 32^{10}, **4 b**).

3. It denotes *elevation* or *pre-eminence*, as עליון על high (fig.) *above*, Dt 26^{19} *al.*, 28^{43} יעלה עליך will go up *above* thee, cf. Pr 31^{29}; ψ $57^{6.12}$ be thou exalted *above* the heavens, 89^{8} 95^{3} 96^{4}, etc., Ne 9^{5}; with words (q.v.) such as גבר, גדל, חזק, נשא (Ni. Pi. Hithp.), עזז, and esp. those denoting rule or superintendence, as מלך, הפקיד; so with שָׁת, היה, נתן, Gn $41^{33.40.43}$, שׂם 1 S 18^{5}; with פָּקִיד, שַׂר, מֶלֶךְ, etc., Gn 41^{34} Ex 1^{11} 18^{21}, etc.; abs. 2 S 8^{16} Joab was על־הצבא *over* the host, $20^{23\,b.24}$ 1 K 4^{4-6} 5^{30}; Nu $10^{14\,ff.}$ 1 Ch $9^{23.26\,ff.}$ $27^{25\,ff.}$ 2 Ch 30^{17} 31^{12}; אֲשֶׁר עַל בֵּיתוֹ of Joseph's steward Gn $43^{16.19}$ $44^{1.4}$; and in the official titles אֲשֶׁר עַל־הַבַּיִת = the Governor of the Palace Is 22^{15} al. (v. בַּיִת **6**); אֲשֶׁר עַל־הַמַּס the overseer of the forced labour 1 K 12^{18}; אשר על־העיר the governor of the city 2 K 10^{5}, אשר על המלתחה v^{22}.

4. It expresses *addition* (cf. ἐπὶ in Gk., e.g. ἐπὶ τούτοις); viz. **a.** introducing the complement of a verb, as with יָסַף to add *upon* or *to*, ψ 61^{7} + oft. (v. יָסַף), שָׁת to put *to* Gn 30^{40}, נִלְוָה to be joined *to* Nu $18^{2.4}$ Is 14^{1} (also c. אֶל), נָפַל to fall *to*, i.e. desert to, Je 21^{9} +, עבר to pass *over to* Ex $30^{13.14}$ Is 45^{14} (cf. 60^{5}); also Hb 2^{16} תִּסֹּב כּוֹס עַל La 4^{21}, Est 4^{7}; נֶחְשַׁב to be reckoned *to* Lv 25^{31} 2 S 4^{2}, היה על Nu 36^{12}; ψ 69^{28} תֶּן עָוֹן עַל עֲוֹנָם, Is 56^{8} עוֹד אֲקַבֵּץ עָלָיו I will yet gather (others) *unto* him.

b. Used absol., as Gn 28^{9} he took Maḥalath עַל נָשָׁיו *in addition to* his (other) wives, 31^{50} (cf. אל Lv 18^{18}), Nu 31^{8} עַל חַלְלֵיהֶם *in addition to* their slain (‖ Jos 13^{22} אֶל), Dt 23^{14} Ez $16^{37.43}$ 25^{10}; Is 32^{10} יָמִים עַל שָׁנָה days *upon*, *in addition to*, a year, 2 Ch 31^{15} יָמִים עַל יָמִים, Ez 7^{26} הוָה עַל הוָה תָּבוֹא (‖ אל), Je 4^{20} (if נִקְרָא = *be proclaimed*), Jb 16^{14} יִפְרָצֵנִי פֶרֶץ עַל־פְּנֵי־פָרֶץ (cf. Lag M iii. 112; also Il. 14^{130} ἕλκος ἐφ' ἕλκει, Odyss. $7^{120\,f.}$, Qor 31^{13}). So often in laws of P (cf. **c**), Lv 7^{12} he shall offer עַל־זֶבַח הַתּוֹדָה *in addition to* the sacrifice of thanksgiving, etc., $v^{13\,b}$ Nu 6^{20} 15^{9} $28^{10.15.24}$ (cf. מִלְּבַד v^{31} 29^{6}), 35^{6}; Ez 16^{43} (Hi Sm RV: cf. 44^{7} אל).

c. Hence by an easy transition it denotes *together with*, *with*, Ex 35^{22} men *together with* (עַל) women, Jb 38^{32} וְעִיִּשׁ עַל־בָּנֶיהָ תַּנְחֵם and the Bear *with* her children, wilt thou lead them? 1 K 15^{20} Je 3^{18} the house of Isr. *with* the house of Judah, Mi 5^{2} (Ca Ke Kue; but al. as **7 c** *a*), Gn 32^{12} lest he come and smite me, אֵם עַל בָּנִים the mother *with* the children (cf. Ho 10^{14} Dt 22^{6}); and as a techn. term in the regulations for sacrifice, esp. with אכל, Ex 12^{8} עַל־מְרֹרִים יֹאכְלֻהוּ *together with* bitter herbs they shall eat it, v^{9} his head *with* (על) his legs, etc., Nu 9^{11} Dt 16^{3} לֹא־תֹאכַל עָלָיו חָמֵץ (cf. Ex 23^{18} 34^{25}), v^{3}; in the phrase אכל על הדם to eat *with* the blood 1 S $14^{32.33}$ (v^{34} אל), Lv 19^{26} Ez 33^{25} (cf. in Gk. e.g. ἐπὶ τῷ σίτῳ πίνειν ὕδωρ); see also Lv $2^{2.16}$ 3^{4} (so $v^{10.15}$ 4^{9} 7^{4}), 4^{11} $7^{13\,a.30}$ 10^{15} 14^{31} $23^{18.20}$ Nu 6^{17} 19^{5}; 1 Ch 7^{4}.

5. It expresses the idea of being suspended, or extended, *over* anything, without however being in contact with it, **above, over**: Gn 1^{20} let fowl fly *over* the earth, 19^{23} השמש יצא על had come forth *upon* the earth (cf. זרח על Ex 22^{2} +; בא על go down [set] *upon* Dt 24^{15} Mi 3^{6}; Jb 25^{3}), Nu 10^{34} 14^{14} and thy cloud stood עליהם *over* them, Dt 28^{23} the heavens על־ראשך *above* thy head, Is 4^{5} $60^{1.2}$ Zp 2^{11} Zc 9^{14} ψ 7^{8} *over* it return thou on high, Jb 29^{3} בְּהִלּוֹ נֵרוֹ עֲלֵי רֹאשִׁי (cf. דעך על be extinguished *over*, 18^{6}), Ct 2^{4} his banner *over* me: fig. of protection Dt 32^{38} ψ 68^{35}: with vbs. of motion (expressed or implied), נשקף על to incline *over* 1 S 13^{18} +, נטה ידו על Ex 14^{16} Is 23^{11} + (cf. ψ 21^{12}), הניף על to swing *over* Is 11^{15} 19^{16}; השמיע על to proclaim *over* Je 4^{16} Am 3^{9}, cf. Nu 10^{10} 2 Ch 13^{12}, נקרא שם על a name to be called *over* 2 S 12^{28} + (v. קרא).

6. From the sense of *inclining* or *impending over*, על comes to denote *contiguity* or *proximity*, Engl. *by* (or sts. *on*):—**a.** in designating localities, esp. those beside water, Gn 14^{6} עַל־הַמִּדְבָּר *by* the wilderness, 16^{7} עַל עֵין הַמַּיִם *by* the spring of water, $24^{13.30}$ 29^{2} three flocks lying עָלֶיהָ *by* it (the well), 41^{1} Nu 3^{26} 13^{29} על־הים *by* the sea, 22^{5} 24^{6} gardens עֲלֵי נָהָר

Dt 3^{12} 33^{8} Ju 5^{19} 7^{1} 1 S 1^{9} על מזוזות היכל י׳ (Ez 46^{2}), 4^{1} 2 K 2^{7} and they stood על־הירדן *by* the Jordan, 25^{4} Is 19^{7} 38^{20} ψ 1^{3} planted *by* water-courses, Je $17^{2.8}$ Jb 30^{4} 31^{9} על פתח *by* the entrance, Pr 14^{19}, + oft.; על הדרך *by* the way Gn 38^{21} 1 S 24^{4}; Ez $48^{24\,ff.}$ על גבולו *adjoining* his border; עבר על to pass *by* a place 1 K 9^{18} Je 18^{16} +, fig. עבר על פשע to pass *by* transgression, i.e. to overlook it, Mi 7^{18} al.: על ימין . . . *on* the right of ψ 110^{5} +, על יד . . . , על ירך . . . , על כתף . . . *on* the side of. (see these words): less freq. (exc. as **c**) with ref. to persons, Nu 2^{5} והחנים עליו and those encamping *next* him, $v^{12.20.27}$ 6^{9} וכי ימות מת עליו, 2 K 11^{11} *by* the king round about (cf. Nu 3^{26} supr.), עבר על פ׳ Gn 18^{5} 2 K 4^{9} +

b. 2 S $9^{7.10}$ to eat bread על שלחן פ׳ *at* any one's table, Ex 16^{3} when we sat על־סיר הבשר, 1 S 20^{24} Kt to sit על־הלחם *at* meat; 25^{13} 30^{24} to remain על־הכלים; Pr 23^{30} to tarry long על־היין *at* (or *over*) the wine, Jb 39^{9}: על־אבוסך *at* thy crib: cf. היושב על המשפט Is 28^{6}.

c. Idiomatically, with עמד and נצב to stand *by* (lit. *over*,—orig. no doubt with ref. to one supposed to be seated), Gn 18^{2} three men נצבים עליו standing *by* him, v^{8} and he עמד עליו standing *by* him under the tree, 24^{30} *by* the camels, 28^{13} 1 S 4^{20} 2 S 1^{9} 12^{17} $20^{11.12}$ Am 7^{7}; esp. of persons standing *about* a superior, as servants or courtiers, Gn 45^{1} Ju 3^{19} 1 S $22^{6.7.17}$, of persons surrounding a judge Ex $18^{13.14}$, of ׳י's heavenly ministers, 1 K 22^{19} (cf. Is 6^{2} ממעל לו), Zc 4^{16}, and with התיצב 6^{5} Jb 1^{6} 2^{1}; also of one standing *by* (prop. leaning *over*) an altar or sacrifice Nu $23^{3.6}$ 1 K 13^{1} (cf. **7 b**) Am 9^{1}; of an Ashérah *by* an altar Ju $6^{25.28}$ (cf. אצל Dt 16^{21}).

7. In connexion with verbs of *motion* (actual or fig.):—**a.** of motion from a higher place downwards, *down upon:* thus (*a*) המטיר על to rain *upon* Gn 2^{5} 19^{24}, ירד על 15^{11}, יצק על, to pour *upon* Gn 28^{18}, נפל על צוארי פ׳ Gn 33^{4}, נפל על פניו to fall *on* his (own) face $17^{3.17}$, שם על to put *upon*, 21^{14} $22^{6.9}$ 24^{47} (v^{22} Sam Di), נתן על כף to place *on* the hand of $40^{11.21}$, השליך על 2 S 20^{12}, etc.; cf. Jb 29^{22} ועליו תטוף מלתי, Mi 3^{5} Na 3^{12}.

(*b*) In diff. fig. connexions, as of sleep falling *upon* one, Gn 2^{21} 15^{12}; of fear 9^{2} 1 S 11^{7} (v. פחד, חרדה, אימה); of good or bad fortune, esp. the latter, coming *upon* one, as with בוא and הביא, Gn 27^{12} Dt 28^{2} (in good sense), x^{15}, Je 5^{12} 19^{3} (רעה, as oft.); of retribution, reproach, the Divine wrath, etc., with diff. verbs (הביא, נתן, ירד, חול, היה, etc.), as Gn 20^{9} Nu 12^{11} חטאה; Gn 42^{36} עלי היו כלנה *upon me* are they all; Nu 18^{5} + (היה קצף על); Dt 19^{10} דם (cf. אל 2 S 21^{2} Ⓖ We Dr), Ju 9^{24} 1 K 2^{32} 2 S 16^{8} Ho 12^{15}; 2 S 3^{29}; 15^{14}; 1 S 11^{2} חרפה; Je 14^{16}; 26^{15} דם נקי (‖ אל), Jon 1^{14}; Ez $7^{3.4.8}$ 23^{49} 36^{29}; ψ 7^{17} $94^{2.23}$ 109^{5} וישימו עלי רעה תחת טובה (*lay* upon me: but Hu וישיבו, Pr 17^{13}), 140^{11}; שפך חמה על Ez 7^{8} + oft.; without a verb, Gn 16^{5} חמסי עליך my wrong be *upon* thee, Je 51^{35} (‖ אל); Gn 27^{13} עלי קללתך; 38^{29} (accents, RV^{m}); 2 S 1^{16} דמיך על ראשך; 14^{9} עלי העון; Is 24^{17} Je 48^{43}; 50^{27}; Ez 13^{3} . . . הוי על; ψ 55^{16} Kt.; of a blessing, Ex 32^{29} ψ 3^{9}, a curse Dt 30^{7}, mercies (prob. conceived spec. as descending *from heaven*) ψ 33^{22} 86^{13} 90^{17} 103^{17} (with גבר be mighty *over* or *upon*, v^{11} 117^{2}), 116^{12} 145^{9} Ezr 3^{11}, שלום ψ 125^{5} 128^{6} 1 Ch 22^{9}.

(*c*) Introducing the object *upon* which an action, or emotion, esp. if accompanied by a gesture, is conceived as being directed (but with some of these words, esp. when they refer to an *event*, rather than a person, as Ex 18^{9}, על is to be explained from **1 f** *b*). Thus with verbs denoting the manifestation of joy or grief, as שוש to rejoice *over*, גיל, שמח, התענג, התפאר, שחק, אבל, ספד, שמם, בכה Ju 11^{37} +, נשא (משל) קינה to take up a lament, or proverb, *over* (see these words); prob. also in הנבא על prophecy *over* Ez 11^{4} 13^{17} +; with חוס, חמל, רחם to shew compassion *on* (cf. 1 K 3^{26} [Gn 43^{30} אל], Ct 5^{4} [Je 31^{20} ל]); with שמר, שקד, העיר (Jb 8^{6}) to guard or watch *over;* with יעץ to counsel *upon* Is 14^{26} +, חשב to devise (usu. in bad sense, Je 29^{11} in good), דבר (רעה Je 11^{17} +, טובה 18^{20} 32^{42}), חקים דבר Je 29^{10}. Of more distinctly phys. acts, with בכה to weep *on* Gn $45^{14.15}$ +, שרק *to hiss*, ספק or תקע כף *to clap the hand*, הכה כף Ez 22^{13} (‖ אל); Is 5^{30} to growl *over*, 31^{4} Ez 36^{2} Jb 30^{5}; התודה to confess *over* (the goat), Lv 16^{21}; Ex $30^{10\,a}$ (prob.); Dt 21^{6}; Jb 6^{27} 40^{30}.

b. From a lower place upwards, *up upon, up to*, as עלה על to go up *upon:* Ex 20^{26} 1 S 2^{28} 1 K $12^{33\,b}$ 2 K $16^{12\,b}$ 2 Ch 1^{6} (an *altar*, i.e. to a ledge beside it; cf. 2 K 23^{9}, and ירד Lv 9^{22} 1 K 1^{53}); Ju 9^{51} Is 14^{14} 40^{9}, etc.; to come up *upon* (in diff. connexions) Ex 10^{12} Lv 16^{9} (fig.), 19^{19} 1 S 1^{11} 6^{7} 1 K $10^{16.17}$; fig. עלה על לב Is 65^{17} +

(v. לב, לבב, **3 d**); in Hiph. 1 K 20[33] וַיַּעֲלֻהוּ עַל הַמֶּרְכָּבָה, Am 8[10] (cf. **1 a** *a*), 2 S 1[24] Ez 37[6] ψ 137[6] (fig.), 2 Ch 3[5.14] (= *ornamented with*); Dt 28[61] (cf. Ex 15[26 b]); 2 Ch 20[34] the history of Jehu which הֹעֲלָה עַל *was brought up upon* (i.e. inserted in) the book of, etc. (cf. 32[32]; and כתב על supr. **1**); cf. נטה יד על־השמים *up to* heaven Ex 9[22] 10[21]; 17[16].

c. Expressing direction *towards* (not common, exc. in sense *against*: v. infr.)—(*a*) with verbs of motion, properly of a person (or thing) moving to another so as either to stand *above*, or rest *upon*, it (cf. Pusey[Min. Pr. 333]), Ex 34[12] הארץ אשר אתה בא עליה (simil., of a land, or place, 18[23] Nu 11[12] 1 K 2[26] עֲנָתֹת לְךָ עַל־שָׂדֶיךָ, Ez 32[9] Je 3[18 b] 16[13] 22[26], and after שוב or הֵשִׁיב 16[15] 22[27] 23[3] 24[6] [but אֶל 27[22] 30[3] *al.*], Ez 29[14]; Gn 40[13] וְהֵשִׁיבְךָ עַל־כַּנֶּךָ, 41[13]; 30[33] כִּי תָבֹא עַל שְׂכָרִי *to view* my hire; בא על נפש מת to enter in *upon* or *beside* a corpse; בא על אשה Gn 19[31] Dt 25[5] (usu. אל); Jos 3[16] מַיִם יֹרְדִים עַל יָם, Ez 47[8] 1 K 18[12] יִשָּׂאֲךָ עַל־אֲשֶׁר לֹא־אֵדָע, ψ 19[7]; 2 K 16[12]; 2 Ch 20[24]; Is 53[1] *upon* whom (coming from above) was יי's arm revealed? 62[10] הרימו נֵס על העמים *over towards* (but 49[22] אל): but often it is dub. if this force is perceptible; and in gen. על in such cases seems to be used merely as a syn.—perh. as a slightly more graphic syn.—of אֶל (cf. p. 41); in the later language, also, it may be due partly to the infl. of Aram., which does not use אֶל; thus (*a*) with a *personal* obj., with *assemble* or *be assembled*, Ex 32[1] 2 S 17[11] 1 K 8[5] 11[24] 2 K 22[20] (2 Ch 34[28] and usu. אל), 2 Ch 13[7], עלה Gn 38[12] Jos 2[8] 1 S 14[10] (v[9.12] אל), עבר 1 S 14[4] (v[1] אל), בא 2 S 15[4] (v. Dr) 1 Ch 12[23 f.], יצא 2 K 24[12], הוליך 25[20], נגע Ju 20[34.41] (cf. Is 6[7] Je 1[9]), נס Is 10[3], הלך 22[15] (אל . . . על), נשא 30[6], שלח 2 K 18[27] (על . . . אל . . . על: ‖ Is 36[12] אל . . . אל . . . על), Je 26[15] 29[31] 1 Ch 13[2] 2 Ch 28[16] 30[1] 32[9.31] 36[15] Ne 6[3], נגש Ez 9[6], שב, השיב Ne 4[6] Ml 3[24] (v. *c*), sq. יי על 2 Ch 15[4] 30[9], התיצב 2 Ch 11[13]; letters going פ׳ על Ne 2[7] 6[17 a] (v[b] אל). (β) of *places*, Gn 24[49] 2 S 2[19] + ימין על *to* the right; with הלך 1 S 2[11] 1 K 20[43] על־ביתו (21[4] אל), 2 S 15[20] ואני הולך על אשר אני הולך, Je 1[7] Ez 1[20] (v[12] אל), הוליך 1 K 1[38] (v[33] אל), נהר Mi 4[1] (‖ Is 2[2] אל), Je 31[12] (אל . . . על), נגש Ez 44[13] (‖ אל), עלה 1 S 24[23] 2 S 19[1] 1 K 6[8] (‖ אל), Ez 41[7], בא Je 14[3] 51[51], (הר על) הביא Is 66[20] (56[7] אל), ירד Je 36[12], הטה Pr 21[1], הסיר 2 S 6[10] (‖ 1 Ch 13[13] אל), נתן Is 29[12] (v[11] אל) Mi 1[14] 3[5] Gn 42[37], השיב, שב, Nu 33[7] Je 11[10] (fig., עַל עֲוֹנוֹת), ψ 35[13] Jb 34[15] (Gn 3[19] אל), Pr 26[11] Ec 1[6], 1 K 17[21.22] (cf. 1 S 30[12] אל), השתחוה Lv 26[1] (prob.), Is 60[14]; pregn. Is 24[22] אֶסְפוּ עַל בּוֹר be collected (and delivered) *into* a dungeon: cf. חוש על Jb 31[5] (fig.), also to requite עַל־חֵיק Is 65[6.7 Kt.] (Je 32[18] ψ 79[12] אל). After נראה *appear*, ψ 90[16] (אל . . . על). And *as far as, unto* (nearly = עד) Gn 49[13] וְיַרְכָתוֹ עַל צִידוֹן, Jos 2[7] 18[13] 19[12] Je 31[39] Ez 47[18] 48[21.28] ψ 48[11] 1 Ch 5[16].

(*b*) With אמר say *to*, 2 K 22[8] Je 18[11] (אל . . . על), 22[6] 23[2.35] (אל . . . על), 36[29] 44[20] (אל . . . על), דבר 1 S 1[13] (Gn 24[45] אל), 1 K 9[5] Ho 12[11] Je 6[10] 10[1] 11[2] (אל . . . על), speak *to* 25[2] (אל . . . על), 26[2], cf. Est 1[17], היה דבר יי Je 25[1] 1 Ch 22[8] cf. 11[10], ענה 2 S 19[43], קרא Is 34[14] 2 Ch 32[18], שִׁוַּע ψ 18[42], הֵרַע 1 K 17[20], שִׁיר, שָׁר *sing* Pr 25[20] Jb 33[27], החליק Pr 29[5] (ψ 36[3] אל), התפלל 1 S 1[10], כתב 2 Ch 30[1] Ezr 4[7] Est 8[8], שמע 2 K 20[13] (= Is 39[2]), 22[13] Je 23[16] 26[5] 35[13] Hg 1[12]; v. also הקשיב, האזין, הבין, התבונן, השכיל.

(*c*) Expressing (or implying) the direction of the mind, 2 S 14[1] לב המלך על אבשלם; Mal 3[24] Ezr 6[22]; Ct 7[11] וְעָלַי תְּשׁוּקָתוֹ (Gn 3[16] 4[7] אל); שָׂם לִבּוֹ על Jb 1[8] (2[3] אל), 1 S 25[25] (אל . . . על); Je 22[17] thy eyes and thy heart are only (set) *upon* (על) . . ., 1 Ch 12[17] 1 K 1[20] 2 Ch 20[12] כִּי עָלֶיךָ עֵינֵינוּ (elsewhere אל), 1 K 2[15] עָלַי שָׂמוּ פניהם, ψ 146[5] שִׂבְרוֹ על יי; Is 10[25] וְאַפִּי עַל־תַּכְלִיתָם be (directed) *towards* their destruction, Je 32[31] (Gf Ew: cf. RV); cf. שעה על look *to* (trustfully) Is 17[7] 31[1]. (The uses *a*, *b*, *c* are all exceptional: אל would be regularly employed.)

(*d*) With the force of *over* and *towards* (cf. **5** and **7 a** *b*, *end*): ψ 65[5] נוֹרָא עֲלִילָה עַל; to shine, etc. *on*, ψ 31[17] הָאִירָה פָנֶיךָ עַל (Nu 6[25] אל); רָאָה עַל Ex 5[21]; הוֹפִיעַ עַל Jb 10[3]; וְשַׁמְּתִי עֵינִי עַל Am 9[4] + (cf. Jb 14[3] 24[3] 34[21]); הִשְׁקִיף עַל look out *over* ψ 14[3] +

d. In a hostile sense, *upon, against*: so very often, after every kind of verb expressing or implying attack, as בא Gn 34[25.27], נֶאֱסַף v[30], קצף to be angry 40[2], לון to murmur Ex 15[24], עמד stand up Lv 19[16] +, קָם rise up Dt 19[11] Am 7[9], נלחם Dt 20[10], חנה 1 S 11[1] ψ 27[3], עלה 2 K 17[3], חרה אף Zc 10[3] (usu. בְּ), שבך סלה Is 37[33], צור besiege Dt 20[12], חשב to devise Gn 50[20] Je 11[19], דִּבֶּר Dt 13[6] +, etc.: add Jb 16[4.4.9.10.13] 19[12] 21[27] 30[12], etc.; היה על 2 S 11[23] Nu 31[3]: הִנְנִי עָלֶיךָ (v. אֶל **4**); note also Ju 9[31] 20[5]: without a verb

Is 9^{20}; Ju 16^{12} פלשתים עליך the Philistines are *upon* thee, 20^{9} עָלֶיהָ בְּגוֹרָל Against it by lot!

8. By writers of the silver age, על is sts. used with the force of a *dative*, 1 Ch 13^{2} אִם עֲלֵיכֶם טוֹב (in classical Heb. בְּעֵינֵיכֶם) if it seems good *to* you, אִם עַל הַמֶּלֶךְ טוֹב †Ne $2^{5.7}$ Est 1^{19} 3^{9} $5^{4.8}$ 7^{3} 8^{5} 9^{13} (cf. in Aram. Ezr 5^{17} 7^{18}); שָׁפַר עַל ψ 16^{6} (cf. in Aram. Dn 4^{24}); עָרַב עַל ψ 104^{34} (elsewhere לְ); רַע עַל Ec 2^{17} (v. De; cf. בְּאֵשׁ עַל Dn 6^{15}): comp. Jb 22^{2} סָכַן על be profitable *to*, 33^{23}; also גָּמַל עַל (in both good and bad sense: v. גמל), Ne 5^{19} עשה על, 9^{10} משך על prolong (mercy) *to;* הִטָּה חֶסֶד עַל Ezr 7^{28} 9^{9} (Gn 39^{21} אל): 1 S 20^{8} rd. prob. עם for על. Cf. Mish. חביב על, dear *to;* סני על hateful *to;* Syr. ܦܝܣ ܠܘܬ, ܡܨܝܐ ܠܘܬ, pleasant, acceptable *to*.—Comp. in gen. the uses of ܥܠ, W^AG ii. § 59.

9. With other particles:—עַל אַחֲרֵי Ez 41^{15}; עַל בֵּין Ez 19^{11} (cf. אל $31^{10.14}$); עַל לִפְנֵי Ez 40^{15}; עַל מֵעַל Ez 41^{17} (txt. dub.), v^{20}; עַל עֵבֶר Ex 25^{37} (cf. אל Ez $1^{9.12}$); עַל־כָּכָה Est 9^{26} (v. p. 462).—On עַל־יַד, עַל־יְדֵי, עַל־פִּי, עַל־פְּנֵי, v. יָד, פֶּה, פָּנִים.

III. As **conj.**: **a.** עַל אֲשֶׁר *because that*. (cf. above, **II 1 f** *b*), Ex 32^{35} and י plagued the people עַל אֲשֶׁר עָשׂוּ *because* they had made, etc., Nu 20^{24} Dt 29^{24} (in answer to על מה: so 1 K 9^{9} Je 16^{11} 22^{9}), $32^{51.51}$ 1 S 24^{6} 2 S 3^{30} 6^{8} 8^{10} 12^{6} ψ 119^{49}+.

b. עַל בִּי similar in meaning, but less frequent: †Dt 31^{17} Ju 3^{12} Je 4^{28} Mal 2^{14} ψ 139^{14}.

c. עַל alone: (*a*) *because*, †Gn 31^{20} (E) עַל בְּלִי הִגִּיד, ψ 119^{136} עַל לֹא. (*b*) *notwithstanding that* (above, **1 f** *f*), *although*, †Is 53^{9} עַל לֹא חָמָס עָשָׂה *although* he did no violence, Jb 16^{17} עַל לֹא חָמָס בְּכַפָּי.

IV Compounds:—**1.** with בְּ (rare and late), **a.** *as concerning, as upon* †ψ 119^{14} כְּעַל כָּל־הוֹן, 2 Ch 32^{19}. **b.** (pleon. for בְּ), †Is 59^{18} כְּעַל גְּמֻלוֹת כְּעַל יְשַׁלֵּם *the like of* their deeds is *the like of* (that which) he will repay (כְּעַל repeated on the anal. of בְּ Nu 15^{15} Ho 4^{9}: v. בְּ) =*according to* their deeds is (that which) he will repay, Is 63^{7} *according to*.

2. מֵעַל$_{304}$ **from upon, from over, from by**—used with much delicacy of application in many different connexions, corresponding mostly with the different senses of על. Thus **a.** *from upon* idiomatically, when removal, motion, etc., from a *surface* is involved, as מעל פני האדמה, מעל האדמה *from upon* (the face of) the ground, usu. with expel, destroy, perish, etc. Gn 4^{14} 6^{7} 7^{4} Ex 32^{12} Dt 6^{15} $28^{21.63}$+ oft. esp. Je and compiler of K; to be lifted up מעל הארץ Gn 7^{17} Ez $1^{19.21}$+, to return or be dried (of water) מעל הארץ Gn $8^{3.7.11.13}$; to roll a stone מֵעַל פִּי הַבְּאֵר 29^{3}; of the cloud departing מעל האהל Nu 9^{17} 12^{10}, cf. Ne 9^{19}; to rise up מֵעַל הַכִּסֵּא Ju 3^{20} 1 K 2^{4}, מֵעַל מִשְׁכָּבוֹ 2 S 11^{2}; to alight (נָפַל) מֵעַל הַגָּמָל Gn 24^{64} (cf. Jos 15^{18} צנח, 1 S 25^{23} ירד), ירד מֵעַל הַמֶּרְכָּבָה Ju 4^{15} 2 K 5^{21} (נפל); to take מֵעַל רֹאשׁ Gn 40^{19} 2 S 12^{30}, מֵעַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Lv 16^{12} Nu 17^{11} Is 6^{6}; to see מֵעַל הַגַּג 2 S 11^{2}; to shoot מֵעַל הַחוֹמָה $v^{20.24}$; to speak מֵעַל הַכַּפֹּרֶת Ex 25^{22} Nu 7^{89}; to cast down מֵעַל יָדַיִם Dt 9^{17} Lv 8^{28} (כַּפַּיִם); to break, remove, etc., a yoke מעל שבמך (צוארך) Gn 27^{40} Is 10^{27} Je $28^{10.11}$; to wipe tears מֵעַל כָּל־פָּנִים Is 25^{8}; to take a bandage מעל עיניו 1 K 20^{41} (cf. על v^{38}); often of putting off a garment or ornament, as Gn $38^{14.19}$ הוֹרֵד עֶדְיְךָ מֵעָלֶיךָ, וַתָּסַר צְעִיפָהּ מֵעָלֶיהָ, Ex 33^{5} a sandal Ex 3^{5} Jos 5^{15}, a ring מֵעַל יָדוֹ Gn 41^{42}; to seek (דרש), or hear, words מֵעַל הַסֵּפֶר Is 34^{16} Je 36^{11} (cf. בתב על ספר above); pregn. with בָּלָה to wear away (and fall) *from off*, Dt 8^{4} 29^{4}, cf. of the bones or skin in disease Jb 30^{17} עֲצָמַי נִקַּר מֵעָלַי are pierced (and drop) *from off* me, v^{30} עוֹרִי שָׁחַר מעלי is black (and falls) *from off* me; fig. 1 S 1^{11} הָסִירִי יֵינֵךְ מֵעָלַיִךְ remove thy wine *from off* thee; Nu 14^{9} סָר צִלָּם מֵעֲלֵיהֶם; Ju $16^{19.20}$ י׳ סר מעליו (with allusion to the hair, as the seat of Samson's strength), 1 S 16^{23} (cf. על in v^{16}).

b. Of relief from a burden or trouble: as of a plague, stroke, rod, etc., removed *from* (resting) *on* one, Ex 10^{17} וְיָסֵר מֵעָלַי אֶת־הַמָּוֶת הַזֶּה, Nu 21^{7} 25^{8} וְהֵעָצַר הַמַּגֵּפָה מֵעַל יִשְׂרָ׳ (2 S $24^{21.25}$), ψ 39^{11} הָסֵר מֵעָלַי נִגְעֶךָ, Jb 9^{34} 13^{21} Jo 2^{20}; of reproach Jos 5^{9} Is 25^{8} ψ 119^{22}, iniquity Ez 18^{31} Zc 3^{4}, bloodguiltiness, 1 K 2^{31}, wrath Ju 8^{3} Nu 25^{11} Pr 24^{18}, murmurings Nu $17^{21.25}$; הֵקֵל מֵעַל to lighten *from upon* one Ex 18^{22}+; Am 5^{23} הָסֵר מֵעָלַי הֲמוֹן שִׁירֶיךָ; pregn. Jon $1^{11.12}$ that the sea יִשְׁתֹּק מֵעָלֵינוּ may be calm *from off* us; to remove, etc., מֵעַל פָּנַי (v. פָּנִים); 1 S 6^{20} to whom shall he go up מֵעָלֵינוּ—not merely 'from us,' but—*from upon us* (relieving us of his presence), so often of an army retiring from a country or raising a siege, 2 S 10^{14} וַיָּשָׁב יוֹאָב מֵעַל בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן.

20[21] וְאֵלְכָה מֵעַל הָעִיר, v[22] 2 K 3[27] 18[14], esp. with עָלָה, נַעֲלָה, 1 K 15[19] Je 21[2] 37[5.11] +; 2 S 19[10] David fled מעל אבשלום *from* Absalom (whom his presence had encumbered), Ne 13[28] וָאַבְרִיחֵהוּ מֵעָלָי, cf. Gn 13[11] 25[6] Nu 20[21] וַיֵּט יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵעָלָיו, 2 Ch 20[10]; Ex 10[28] לֵךְ מֵעָלַי (contemptuously; be no more obnoxious to me), similarly 2 S 13[17] שלחו־נא את־זאת מעלי (Amnon of Tamar).

c. *From beside* (cf. על **6 c**), in different *nuances:* Gn 17[22] God went up מעל אברהם *from beside* A., 35[13]; 18[3] אל נא תעבר מעל עבדך (cf. על v[5]), 42[24] Nu 16[26.27]; 1 K 1[53] to come down מֵעַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ (cf. על 13[1]; **6 c** and **7 b**); *from attendance on* Gn 45[1] (cf. על *ib.*), Ju 3[19] וַיֵּצְאוּ מֵעָלָיו כָּל־הָעֹמְדִים עָלָיו 1 S 17[15] (v. Dr), 2 S 13[9], cf. 1 S 13[8.11] 2 K 25[5] (Je 36[21] rd. עַל, מ being dittogr.), cf. 2 Ch 35[15]; *from attachment to,* רָחַק מֵעַל י׳ Je 2[5] Ez 11[15] 44[10], cf. 8[6], סָר מֵעַל י׳ Je 32[40] Ez 6[9], תָּעָה מֵעַל י׳ Ez 44[10.15], cf. 14[5] Dt 13[11]; also סָר מֵעַל חַטֹּאוֹת 2 K 10[31] 15[18] (usu. מֵחַטֹּאוֹת), cf. Ez 14[6] 23[18]; *from companionship with,* Jb 19[13] אַחַי מֵעָלַי הִרְחִיק; *from accompanying protectingly* 1 S 28[15] וֵאלֹהִים סָר מֵעָלַי, v[16] (cf. על ψ 110[5]; and v. Dr); *from adhesion to* 2 K 17[21] קָרַע יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵעַל בֵּית דָּוִד, Is 7[17] 56[3] יַבְדִּילַנִי יְ׳ מֵעַל עַמּוֹ, Hos 9[1] זָנִיתָ מֵעַל אֱלֹהֶיךָ.

d. In late Heb., = על *above:* 2 K 25[28] נָתַן כִּסְאוֹ מֵעַל כִּסֵּא וגו׳ (‖ Je 52[32] more class. מִמַּעַל לְ), Est 3[1] ψ 108[5] גדול מעל שמים (‖ 57[11] עַד), 148[4] Ec 5[7] גָּבֹהַּ מֵעַל גָּבֹהַּ שֹׁמֵר, Ne 3[28] 8[5] 2 Ch 34[4] לְמַעְלָה מֵעֲלֵיהֶם on high *above* them; Ez 41[17.20].—Pr 14[14] rd. with De Now Str וּמִמַּעֲלָלָיו.

e. מֵעַל לְ (chiefly late, and pleon. for עַל, or else = the more class. syn. מִמַّעַל לְ): (*a*) Gn 1[7] מֵעַל לָרָקִיעַ (Ez 1[26] מִמַּעַל לְ׳), Ez 1[25] (txt. dub.; v. Comm.), 1 S 17[39] Jon 4[6] Mal 1[5] *upon, over* the border (territory) of Israel (so Köhl Ke: but Hi Ew We *beyond*), 2 Ch 13[4] *upon* mount Zemaraim, 24[20]. (*b*) *beside* 2 Ch 26[19] מֵעַל לְמִזְבַּח הַקְּטֹרֶת; Ne 12[31.31.37.38.38.39] dub.: BeRy (in all) *off the side of* (מִן **6**) = *at a little distance from;* Ke in v[31.38a] *upon,* in v[37.38b.39] *by the side of* (*an ... vorüber*).

†I. עַלְוָה transp. fr. עִוְלָה (q.v.) Ho 10[9].

†II. עַלְוָה **n.pr.m.** in Edom Gn 36[40] (P) = 1 Ch 1[51] Qr (Kt עליה), ⊕ Γωλα; ⊕L[Chr] Αλουα.

†עַלְוָן **n.pr.m.** in Edom Gn 36[23] (P), ⊕ Γωλων, Γωλαμ = 1 Ch 1[40] Qr (Kt עלין), ⊕ Σωλαμ, A Ιωλαμ, ⊕L Αλουαν.

†[עָלַז] **vb. exult** (‖ form of עלץ q.v.; cf. Ph. n.pr.m. גבעלז);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲלֹז ψ 96[12]; 1 s. וָאֶעֱלֹזָה Je 15[17]; אֶעֱלֹזָה ψ 60[8] 108[8]; 3 mpl. יַעְלֹזוּ 149[5], יַעֲלֹזוּ Je 51[39] ψ 94[3], etc.; *Imv.* fs. עָלְזִי Zp 3[14]; mpl. עִלְזוּ ψ 68[5]; *Inf. cstr.* לַעֲלוֹז Is 23[12];—*exult, triumph* Is 23[12] Je 15[17]; of Isr.'s foes 2 S 1[20] Je 50[11] (‖ שמח), of wicked ψ 94[3] Je 11[15]; of Isr. Zp 3[14] (+ שִׂמְחִי), בְּי׳ אֶעֱ׳ Hb 3[18] *in* י׳ *will I exult* (‖ אָגִילָה), ψ 149[5]; לְפָנָיו ע׳ 68[5]; subj. לִבִּי 28[7], כִּלְיוֹתַי Pr 23[16]; fig. of field ψ 96[12] (‖ רָנַן); of י׳ ψ 60[8] = 108[8].

†עָלֵז **adj. exultant, jubilant;** as **n.** Is 5[14].

†[עַלִּיז] **adj. exultant, jubilant** (on form cf. Lag[BN 110]);—fs. עַלִּיזָה *jubilant city* Is 22[2] (‖ עִיר הֹמִיָּה), 32[13], cf. Zp 2[15] and (*city* om.) Is 23[7]; of pers., pl. שְׁאוֹן עַלִּיזִים 24[8]; cstr. עַלִּיזֵי גַּאֲוָתִי 13[3], cf. Zp 3[11], v. גַּאֲוָה.

†עַלְטָה **n.f. thick darkness** (NH עֲלָטָה (rare); acc. to Ba[ES 5] transp. fr. Ar. غَطَلَ [*be cloudy*]; غَيْطَلَةٌ *darkness*);—abs. ע׳, attending sunset Gn 15[17] (c. vb. masc.; Albr[ZAW xv (1895), 325] Kö[Synt. § 350 e] rd. הָיְתָה); בַּע׳ Ez 12[7] (‖ בָּעֶרֶב), v[6.12].

עֵלִי, עֵלִי, עֵלִי, עֲלִיָּה, עִלִּיוֹן, עֶלְיוֹן v. עלה.

עֲלֵי v. על. עֲלִיָּה, עַלִּין v. עלוה, עלון.

†I. [עָלַל] **vb. Po'ēl,** act severely (toward) (NH *id., deal with* (rare), and deriv.; Ar. عَلَّ *do a thing* (drink, beat, give) *a second time,* II. *divert, occupy,* V. *divert, occupy oneself with* (food, a woman, etc.); Syr. ܥܠܬܐ *cause, occasion, affair*);—*act severely,* alw. c. ל pers.: *Pf.* 2 ms. עוֹלַלְתָּ לִי La 1[22] *as thou hast acted severely to me* (in punishment, subj. י׳); לְמִי ע׳ 2[20] *to whom hast thou acted* thus *severely?* 3 fs. עֵינִי עוֹלְלָה לְנַפְשִׁי 3[51] *my eye deals severely with me,* i.e. gives me pain (?; text dub.; cf. Perles[Anal. 18] Bu). *Imv.* ms. עוֹלֵל לָמוֹ La 1[22] *deal severely with them.*—Vid. also ע׳ **denom.** infr. **Pō'al** *Pf.* 3 ms. מַכְאֹבִי אֲשֶׁר עוֹלַל לִי La 1[12] *my pain which is severely dealt out to me.* **Hithpa.** *Pf.* **1.** *busy, divert oneself* with (cf. Ar. v.), alw. c. ב pers.: 1 s. אֶת־אֲשֶׁר הִתְעַלַּלְתִּי בְּ׳ Ex 10[2] (J) *how I* [י׳] *have made a toy of* Egypt; esp. *deal wantonly, ruthlessly* with (ב pers.): 3 ms. הִתְעַלֵּל 1 S 6[6]; 2 fs. הִתְעַלַּלְתְּ Nu 22[29] (JE; Balaam's ass); 3 pl. וְהִתְעַלְּלוּ consec. 1 S 31[4] = 1 Ch 10[4], Je 38[19]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעַלְּלוּ־בָהּ Ju 19[25] (of abusing a woman;

|| וַיֵּרָעוּ אֹתָהּ). **Hithpō'.** *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְעוֹלֵל עֲלִלוֹת ψ 141[4] *to practise practices* in wickedness (perhaps denom.).

† עוֹלְלוֹת **n.f. pl. intens. gleaning** (*going over a second time*); —*gleaning* (of grapes and olives; לֶקֶט of grain), always fig. of remnant: abs. ע' Is 17[6] (|| כְּנֹקֶף זַיִת), 24[13] (sim.; || *id.*, + בָּצִיר), Je 49[9] (cf. בֹּצְרִים v[a]) = Ob 5 (*id.*); cstr. עֹלֵלֹת בָּצִיר Mi 7[1]; fig. of warlike achievement עֹלְלוֹת אֶפְרַיִם Ju 8[2] (opp. בָּצִיר).

† [עָלַל] **vb. denom. Pō'. glean** (grapes or olives; לֶקֶט of grain); —*Impf.* 2 ms. תְּעוֹלֵל Lv 19[10] (obj. כֶּרֶם; || תְּלַקֵּט), Dt 24[21] (abs., + אַחֲרֶיךָ); 3 mpl. fig. (+ *Inf. abs.*) עוֹלֵל יְעוֹלְלוּ כַּגֶּפֶן שְׁאֵרִית יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 6[9]; וַיְעוֹלְלֻהוּ Ju 20[45] *they made a gleaning of them* (i.e. smote the fugitives).

† עֲלִילָה **n.f. wantonness, deed**; —abs. ע' ψ 14[1] 66[5]; elsewh. pl. עֲלִלוֹת 1 S 2[3] ψ 141[4]; cstr. עֲלִילֹת Dt 22[14.17]; sf. עֲלִילוֹתֶיךָ ψ 77[13], עֲלִילוֹתָם Zp 3[7] +, etc.; —**1.** *wantonness*, דְּבָרִים ע' Dt 22[14.17] *wantonness of words*, i.e. baseless charges (cf. Di, esp. Dr). **2.** *deed*: **a.** in gen., of men 1 S 2[3]. **b.** of י' (only ψψ) ψ 9[12] = 105[1] = Is 12[4] = 1 Ch 16[8], ψ 77[13] (|| פָּעֳלֶךָ), 78[11] (|| נִפְלְאוֹתָיו), 103[7]; נוֹרָא ע' עַל 66[5] *he is terrible in deed toward*, etc. **c.** usu. *practices* = *evil deeds* (esp. Ez 8 t.): Ez 14[22.23] 20[43] 24[14] 36[17.19] (all || דֶּרֶךְ), fully ע' הַנִּשְׁחָתוֹת 20[44] (|| ד' הָרָעִים); 21[29] Zp 3[11]; הִשְׁחִיתוּ כָּל־ע' v[7]

† עֲלִילִיָּה **n.f.** (Kö[ii. 1, 204]) **deed**; —of י', רַב הָע' Je 32[19] (|| גְּדֹל הָעֵצָה); but rd. prob. הָעֲלִילָה.

[מַעֲלָל] 41 **n.m.**[Ne 9, 35] **deed, practice**; —only pl. מַעֲלָלִים 1 S 25[3]; cstr. מַעֲלָלֵי ψ 77[12] 78[1]; sf. מַעֲלָלֶיךָ Dt 28[20], מַעֲלָלָיו Ho 4[9] +, מַעֲלָלֵיכֶם Is 1[16] +, מַעֲלָלֵיהֶם 3[10] +, etc.; —**1.** usu. (esp. Je 17 t.) bad *practices* of men, רַע מַעֲלָלִים 1 S 25[3] he was *evil in* his *practices*; Ju 2[19] (|| דֶּרֶךְ), Ho 5[5] 7[2] Is 3[8] Je 11[18] ψ 106[29.39] (|| מַעֲשֵׂיהֶם); מ' הָרָעִים Ne 9[35]; מ' רַע *the evil of your* (their, etc.) *practices* Ho 9[15] Is 1[16] Je 4[4] 21[12] (sf. 3 mpl. Kt, 2 mpl. Qr), +; מ' הָרָעִים Zc 1[4] Qr (+ ד' הָרָעִים; Kt מעליהם), מ' אֲשֶׁר לֹא טוֹבִים Ez 36[31] (+ *id.*); הֵרֵעוּ מ' Mi 3[4]; פְּרִי מ', i.e. their consequences, Is 3[10] Je 17[10] 21[14] 32[19] (+ דֶּרֶךְ). **2.** *deeds* of י' ψ 77[12], of אֵל 78[7]; cf. Mi 2[7] **3.** *acts*, in gen., of youth Pr 20[11] (|| פָּעֳלוֹ).

[מעליל], מעלילים Zc 1[4] Kt, v. foreg. **1.**

† תַּעֲלוּלִים **n.m. pl. abstr. wantonness, caprice**; —ת' יִמְשְׁלוּ בָם Is 3[4] *caprice shall rule over them*; sf. תַּעֲלֻלֵיהֶם 66[4] *their wanton dealing*, i.e. that inflicted on them.

II. עלל (√ of foll.; poss. = I. עלל (Kö[ii. 1, 106]) whence child as *capricious, mischievous*, but dub.; > foll. fr. עוּל; in either case orig. meaning quite forgotten; prob. distinct √, meaning unknown).

† עוֹלֵל, עוֹלָל **n.m.**[La 2, 19] **child**; —abs. עוֹלֵל 1 S 15[3] +, עוֹלָל Je 6[11] 9[20]; usu. pl. עוֹלְלִים ψ 8[3], עֹלְלִים Jb 3[16], עוֹלָלִים La 4[4] Jo 2[16]; cstr. עֹלְלֵי La 2[20]; sf. עֹלְלָיִךְ ψ 137[9], עֹלְלָיָה Mi 2[9] +, עֹלְלֵיהֶם 2 K 8[2] +, etc.; —*child* Mi 2[9] La 2[19.20] 4[4]; + יוֹנֵק (sts. disting. from men and women), 1 S 15[3] 22[19] ψ 8[3] Je 44[7] La 2[11] Jo 2[16], || בַּחוּרִים Je 6[11] 9[20]; || בָּנִים ψ 17[14] (heirs of father); dashed in pieces (רטשׁ) by foe 2 K 8[12] Ho 14[1] Na 3[10] Is 13[16], cf. ψ 137[9] (נִפֵּץ); taken captive La 1[5]; stillborn Jb 3[16].

† [עָלַל] **vb. denom. act or play the child**; —only **Pō'.** *Pt.* עַמִּי נֹגְשָׂיו מְעוֹלֵל Is 3[12] *my people—its ruler is acting the child.*

† III. [עָלַל] **vb. insert, thrust in** (Ar. غَلَّ, whence غُلٌّ *yoke*; cf. OAram. עלל, ܥܠܠ, Syr. ܥܠܠ, all *enter*); —only **Pō'.** *Pf.* 1 s. וְעֹלַלְתִּי בֶעָפָר קַרְנִי Jb 16[15] fig. of humiliation.

† עֹל 39 **n.m.**[1 K 12, 4] **yoke**; —ע' abs. Ho 11[4] +; cstr. Is 9[3] +; sf. עֻלְּךָ Je 2[20] Is 47[6], עֻלּוֹ Gn 27[40] +, עֻלְּכֶם 1 K 12[11], etc.; —*yoke*, for cattle, עָלָה עֲלֵיהֶם ע' 1 S 6[7], cf. Nu 19[2] (P), מִשְׁכָּבָה בְּע' Dt 21[3]; usu. fig. of servitude 1 K 12[4.10.11.11.14.14] = 2 Ch 10[4.10.11.11.14]; נָתַן ע' עַל 1 K 12[4.9] = 2 Ch 10[4.9]; וְנָתַן ע' עַל־זֶקֶן הִכְבִּדְתִּי ע' Dt 28[48], so Je 28[14]; בַּרְזֶל עַל־צַוָּארֶךָ Is 47[6]; also אֶת־צַוָּארוֹ בְּעֹל (הֵבִיא) נָתַן Je 27[8.11.12]; שָׁבַר ע' *break the yoke* Je 2[20] 5[5] 28[2.4.11] 30[8] (+ מֵעַל צ'), so מוֹטוֹת ע' Lv 26[13] (H), Ez 34[27] (v. מוֹטָה); פָּרַק ע' Gn 27[40] (J; + מֵעַל צ'); הֵחֵת ע' Is 9[3]; cf. הֵרִים ע' Ho 11[4]; also יָסוּר ע' מֵעַל צ' Is 10[27], and 14[25]; fig. of transgressions La 1[14], del. ע' 𝔊 𝔙 Löhr Bu, but read עֹל v[b] (v. *id.*); of hardship, נָשָׂא ע' 3[27].

† עֲלִיל appar. **n.[m.]**, only כֶּסֶף צָרוּף בַּע' לָאָרֶץ ψ 12[7], usu. (after 𝔖 כּוּרָא) *furnace, crucible* (Hup fr. III. עלל; De al. *workshop*, fr. I. עלל), but wholly dub.; NH *openly* Levy[NHWB iii. 654]; Che Du del. as gloss; cf. discussion Che Expos. T. viii. 236, 336 Ne[ib. 287, 379].

† I. [עָלַם] **vb. conceal** (NH *id.*, der. spec.);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* עֲלֻמֵנוּ ψ 90[8] as subst. *our secret*, i.e. hidden sin (‖ עֲוֹנֹת). **Niph.** *Pf. be concealed*, of wisdom, 3 fs. נֶעְלְמָה מֵעֵינַי Jb 28[21]; of a fact or condition, נֶעְלַם 2 Ch 9[2], וְנ׳ consec. Lv 5[2,3,4] (all c. מִן pers.), וְנ׳ מֵעֵינֵי Lv 4[13] Nu 5[13] (all P); *Pt.* **1.** נֶעְלָם *concealed*, c. הָיָה in periphrastic conjug. 1 K 10[3] (מִן pers.); abs. כָּל־נֶעְלָם Ec 12[14]. **2.** fs. תִּהִי נַעֲלָמָה Na 3[11] *mayest thou become obscured* (as to the senses; fig. for *swoon*), but very doubtful, read perhaps נעלפה? [Dr]. **3.** pl. נַעֲלָמִים ψ 26[4] *those who conceal themselves*, i.e. their thoughts, *dissemblers* (‖ מְתֵי שָׁוְא). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעְלִים 2 K 4[27]; 3 pl. הֶעְלִימוּ Ez 22[26]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּעְלִים ψ 10[1], תַּעְלֵם La 3[56]; 3 mpl. יַעְלִימוּ Lv 20[4], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַעְלֵם v[4]; *Pt.* מַעְלִים Jb 42[3] Pr 28[27];—*conceal, hide*, c. מִן pers. 2 K 4[27] (‖ לֹא הִגִּיד לִי); usu. *hide* the eyes from (מִן), i.e. *disregard* Is 1[15] Ez 22[26], הַעְלֵם עַ׳ וגו׳ Lv 20[4], מִן om. Pr 28[27]; *hide* the eyes by (ב) a bribe 1 S 12[3] (i.e. pervert justice, but v. 1. עַיִן **3 d**); *hide* (cover) the ear La 3[56] (turn a deaf ear); *hide* (obscure) counsel (עֵצָה) Jb 42[3]; לָמָה תַּע׳ ψ 10[1] *why dost thou* [י׳] *hide*, sc. thine eyes (so most), or *practise concealment* (=hide thyself)? **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 ms. consec. וְהִתְעַלַּמְתָּ מֵהֶם Dt 22[1.4] *and thou hide thyself completely from them* (utterly neglect to aid), so *Inf. cstr* (מֵהֶם om.) לְהִתְעַלֵּם v[3]; so also *Impf.* c. מִן, תִּתְעַלָּם ψ 55[2], תִּתְעַלָּם Is 58[7]; once lit. יִתְעַלֶּם־שָׁלֶג Jb 6[16] wherein *snow hides itself*.

† תַּעֲלֻמָה **n.f. hidden thing, secret** (so, c. ה, van d. H. Bu, ה- Baer Ginsb);—ת׳ *what is hidden* Jb 28[11]; pl. cstr. תַּעֲלֻמוֹת חָכְמָה Jb 11[6] *secrets of wisdom*, ת׳ לֵב ψ 44[22].

† עַלְמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (cf. Sab. n.pr. עלמן Hal[192]);—priestly city in Benj. Jos 21[18] (P), 𝔊 Γαμαλα, A Αλμων, 𝔊L Ελμων; = עָלֶמֶת in ‖ 1 Ch 6[45] (𝔊 Γαλεμεθ, 𝔊L Αλαμωθ); mod. *ʿAlmît*, c. 1 hour NE. of Jerusalem, v. Buhl[Geogr. 175].

† עַלְמוֹן דִּבְלָתָיְמָה **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, Nu 33[46.47] (P), 𝔊 Γελμων Δεβλαθαιμ; = בֵּית ד׳ q.v.

עַלְמוֹת, עַל־מוּת etc., v. עַלְמָה sub II. עלם.

† עַלְמֹת **1. n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8[36] 9[42], עַלְמֶת 7[8]; 𝔊 Σαλαμαιθ, Γαλεμαθ, Αλαμωθ, etc. **2. n.pr.loc.** (= עַלְמוֹן q.v.) 1 Ch 6[45] Baer Ginsb (van d. H. עַלְמֶת).

† יַעְלָם **n.pr.m.** Edomite Gn 36[5.14.18] = 1 Ch 1[35], Ιεγλομ.

II. עֶלֶם (✓ of foll.; perh. orig. *be mature* (sexually); Aram. עְלֵם *be strong*, אַלְעֵם *rejuvenate* (certainly denom.), Ar. غَلِمَ *be lustful* (*id.*); cf. Sab. עלם, עלמן *young man* CIS[iv. pp. 30, 42], Ar. غُلَامٌ *id.*; Ph. עלמת *girl*; Nab. Palm. עלם, עלים *slave*, Palm. fpl. *harlots*; 𝔗 עוּלֵימָא, עוּלֵמְתָּא, Syr. ܥܠܡܐ, ܥܠܡܬܐ *young man, young woman*).

† עֶלֶם **n.m. young man**;—ע׳ abs. 1 S 20[22], הָעֶלֶם 17[56]; ע׳ prob. also v[42] 16[12] (for MT עִם) Gr Krenkel[ZAW ii (1882), 309] Bu HPS.

† עַלְמָה **n.f. young woman** (ripe sexually; maid or newly married);—ע׳ Gn 24[43] (J), Ex 2[8] (E), Pr 30[19] Is 7[14]; pl. עֲלָמוֹת ψ 68[26] Ct 1[3] 6[8]; עַל־עֲלָמוֹת *to* (the voice of) *young women*, either lit., or of soprano or falsetto of boys: 1 Ch 15[20] ψ 9[1] (rd. עַל־עֲלָמוֹת לַבֵּן [for עַל־מוּת לַבֵּן], '*voce virginea a pueris* decantandum,' Thes), 46[1] 48[15] (rd. עַל־עֲלָמוֹת [for עַל־מוּת]; tr. prob. to 49[1]).

† [עֲלוּמִים] **n.pl. abstr. youth, youthful vigour**;—only sf. עֲלוּמָיו Jb 20[11] Qr (Kt עֲלוּמוֹ); עֲלוּמָיו ψ 89[46] Jb 33[25]; עֲלוּמַיִךְ Is 54[4].

III. עֹלָם (✓ of foll., meaning dub.; cf. NH עוֹלָם (chiefly *world, age*); MI[7.10] עלם, Ph. *id.*, Aram. עָלְמָא, אַלְעֵם, Nab. עלם, Palm. עלמא; Ar. عَالَمٌ *creation, world*, etc.; Eth. ዓለም: *aevum, saeculum*, etc.; acc. to Thes al. from 1. עלם *the hidden*, cf. Kö[ii. 1, 87]; Lag[BN 115] cp. quadril. عالم *primitive waters*; Ew[§ 77a] cp. Eth. ዕለት: *time* [✓ ועל Di[923]]; Ba[ZMG xliv (1890), 685] cp. As. *ullûti, ullâ* [*ullânu, remote time*], cf. Dl[HWB 65] Jen[ZA vii]).

עוֹלָם 439 **n.m. long duration, antiquity, futurity**;—ע׳ Gn 9[12] + 405 t.; עֹלָם 3[22] + 19 t.; עִילוֹם 2 Ch 33[7], rd. prob. עוֹלָם (for other explan. v. note in Kit[Hpt]); sf. עֹלָמוֹ Ec 1[2.5]; pl. עוֹלְמִים Is 26[4] + 7 t., עֹלָמִים ψ 145[13] + 2 t.; cstr. עוֹלְמֵי Is 45[17];—† **1.** of past time: **a.** *ancient time*: יְמֵי ע׳ *days of old* Is 63[9.11] Am 9[11] Mi 5[1] 7[14] Mal 3[4]; יְמוֹת ע׳ Dt 32[7]; עַם ע׳ Is 44[7] *ancient people*; גּוֹי מֵע׳ Je 5[15]; חָרְבוֹת ע׳ *old waste places* Is 58[12] 61[4], cf. Ez 26[20b]; פִּתְחֵי ע׳ *ancient gates* ψ 24[7.9]; ארח ע׳ Jb 22[15]; נתבות ע׳ Je 6[16]; שְׁבִילֵי ע׳ 18[15]; גבול ע׳ Pr 22[28] 23[10]; במות ע׳ Ez 36[2]; מִן (מֵ)ע׳ *from of old* Is 64[3] Je 2[20] Jo 2[2], of the fathers Jos 24[2], the prophets Je 28[8], the ancient נפלים

Gn 6[4]; (Ez 32[27] 𝔊 Co for מערלים; but 1 S 27[8] read מִטֻּלָם for מעולם We Dr HPS); בהם ע׳ *long in them* Is 64[4] (text dub.). **b.** מֵתֵי ע׳ *the long dead* ψ 143[3] La 3[6]; so עַם ע׳ Ez 26[20]. **c.** of God, מֵע׳: former acts Is 46[9]; as redeemer Is 63[16]; of love ψ 25[6], judgment 119[52], dominion Is 63[19]; long silence 42[14] 57[11]; his wisdom personif. Pr 8[23]; his existence ψ 93[2] **d.** of things: גבעות ע׳ *ancient hills* Gn 49[26] (J), Hb 3[6] (‖ הררי־עד), Dt 33[15] (‖ הררי קדם). **e.** pl. שְׁנוֹת עולמים ψ 77[6] *years of ancient times;* דורות עולמים Is 51[9]; לעלמים Ec 1[10] *in olden times.* **2. a.** indef. *futurity,* c. prep. *for ever, always* (sts. = *during the lifetime*); עֶבֶד עולם *slave for ever* Dt 15[17] 1 S 27[12] Jb 40[28]; עָבַד לע׳ *serve for ever* Ex 21[6] (E), Lv 25[46]; עד ע׳ 1 S 1[22]; גְּאֻלַּת ע׳ Lv 25[32] *redemption at any time;* הֲרַת ע׳ Je 20[17] *ever pregnant* (womb); כְּלִמַּת ע׳ v[11] of persecutors of Jeremiah; חרפת ע׳ 23[40]; שַׁלְוֵי ע׳ ψ 73[12] *alway at ease;* יְחִי לע׳ (יחיה) *may the king live alway* 1 K 1[31] Ne 2[3]; cf. אֹרֶךְ יָמִים עולם ועד ψ 21[5]; ישב לע׳ לא ימוט 61[8]; so of the pious, עולם לפני אלהים 15[5]; בל ימוט Pr 10[30], cf. ψ 30[7]; other phr.: ψ 37[27.28] 41[13] 55[23] 61[8] 73[26] 121[8] Pr 10[25]; ע׳ אשירה ψ 89[2] *I will sing for ever* (as long as I live), cf. 52[10] 115[18] 145[1.2]; הודה לע׳ 30[13] 44[9] 52[11] 79[13]; other emotions and activities continuous through life 5[12] 31[2] = 71[1], 75[10] 86[12] 119[44.93.98.111.112] Mi 4[5], cf. לע׳ 2[9]. **b.** = *continuous existence,* (1) of things: the earth, הָאָרֶץ לְעוֹלָם עֹמֶדֶת Ec 1[4]; other phr.: ψ 78[69] 104[5], heavens and contents 148[6], ruined cities Is 25[2] 32[14] Ez 26[21] 27[36] 28[19], ruined lands Je 18[16] 25[9.12] 49[13.33] 51[26.62] Ez 35[9] Zp 2[9]; לעד עד ע׳ Is 30[8] *for a witness for ever,* in a book; (2) of nations: לעולם אהיה 47[7] (Babylon loqu.), cf. ψ 81[16] Ob [10]; ישב לע׳ of Judah Jo 4[20]; (3) families ψ 49[12] Is 14[20]; the dynasty of Saul 1 S 13[13]; house of Eli 2[30]; (4) national relations: איבת ע׳ *continual enmity* Ez 25[15] 35[5]; of exclusion from קהל י׳, עד ע׳ Dt 23[4] = Ne 13[1]; various relations Is 32[17] 34[10]; חרפת ע׳ *perpetual reproach* ψ 78[66], of dynasty of David 2 S 3[28] 12[10] 1 K 2[33], families v[33] 2 K 5[27] ψ 106[31] Je 35[6]. **c.** of divine existence: אל עולם Gn 21[33] (J); אלהי ע׳ Is 40[28]; חי אנכי לע׳ Dt 32[40]; חֵי הע׳ Dn 12[7]; of divine name, זה שמי לְע׳ Ex 3[15] (E), cf. 2 Ch 33[7] (v. supr.); blessing and praise of it 2 S 7[26] = 1 Ch 17[24], ψ 72[19] 135[13]; of י׳ himself 89[53]; attributes, אהבה Je 31[3] 1 K 10[9]; חסד Is 54[8] ψ 89[2] 138[8]; לע׳ חַסְדּוֹ 1 Ch 26[34.41] 2 Ch 5[13] 7[3.6] 20[21] Ezr 3[11] ψ 100[5] 106[1] 107[1] 118[1.2.3.4.29] 136[1] + 25 t., Je 33[11]; כבוד ψ 104[31]; אמת 117[2] 146[6]; צדק 119[142]; עצה 33[11]; reign Ex 15[18] (E), ψ 10[16] 66[7] 92[9] 146[10] Je 10[10] Mi 4[7]; יהוה לע׳ ישב ψ 9[8] 29[10] 102[13] La 5[19]; presence in Zion 1 Ch 23[25] Is 33[14] 60[19.20] Ez 37[28] 43[7.9]; his salvation Is 51[6.8]; זרעת ע׳ Dt 33[27] *everlasting arms;* כל אשר יעשה האלהים יהיה לע׳ Ec 3[14]. **d.** of God's covenant: בְּרִית ע׳ *everlasting covenant* Gn 9[16] 17[7.13.19] Ex 31[16] Lv 24[8] Nu 18[19] (all P), 2 S 23[5] 1 Ch 16[17] = ψ 105[10], Is 24[5] 55[3] 61[8] Je 32[40] 50[5] Ez 16[60] 37[26]; covenant with Noah, לְדֹרֹת ע׳ Gn 9[12] (P); God remembers it 1 Ch 16[15] = ψ 105[8], ψ 111[5]; will not break it, לע׳ Ju 2[1]; אות ע׳ Ex 31[17] (P); אות עד ע׳ Dt 28[46]. **e.** of God's laws: (דבר(ים) Is 59[21] ψ 119[89]; משפט 119[160]; עדות v[144.152]; חק ע׳ Ex 29[28] 30[21] (E), Lv 6[11.15] 7[34] 10[15] 24[9] Nu 18[8.11.19] (P), also Je 5[22] (of bounds of sea); חק עד ע׳ Ex 12[24] (J), חֻקַּת ע׳ v[14.17] 27[21] 28[43] 29[9] Lv 3[17] 7[36] 10[9] 16[29.31.34] 17[7] 23[14.21.31.41] 24[3.8] Nu 10[8] 15[15] 18[23] 19[10.21] (P) (most of these in fact specif. Jewish and temporary); temple to bear God's name, עד ע׳ 1 K 9[3] = 2 Ch 7[16]; לע׳ 2 K 21[7] 2 Ch 33[4]; consecrated לע׳ 30[8]; its ceremonies לע׳ 2[3]; Levit. priesthood, לשרתו ע׳ עד ע׳ 1 Ch 15[2]; Aaronic priesthood, לברך בשמי ע׳ עד ע׳ 23[13.13]. **f.** of God's promises: his word, יקום לע׳ Is 40[8]; promised dynasty of David, עד (ה)ע׳ 2 S 7[13.16.16.25] = 1 Ch 17[12.14.14.23], ψ 18[51] = 2 S 22[51], 1 K 2[33.45] 1 Ch 22[10] ψ 89[5]; לע׳ 1 K 9[5] 1 Ch 28[4.7] 2 Ch 13[5] ψ 89[29.37] 2 S 7[29.29] = 1 Ch 17[27.27]; of holy land 1 Ch 28[8], אֲחֻזַּת ע׳ Gn 17[8] 48[4] Lv 25[34] (P); given לע׳ Ex 32[13] (J) 2 Ch 20[7]; עד ע׳ Gn 13[15], inherited לע׳ Is 60[21] ψ 37[18]; עד ע׳ Is 34[17]; dwelt in עד ע׳ Ez 37[25]; other blessings, לע׳ Dt 5[26] Ho 2[21]; עד ע׳ Dt 12[28] 2 S 7[24] = 1 Ch 17[22], ψ 133[3]; שִׂמְחַת ע׳ Is 35[10] 51[11] 61[7]; דֶּרֶךְ ע׳ ψ 139[24]; שם ע׳ Is 56[5] 63[12]; אות ע׳ 55[13]; גאון ע׳ 60[15]; Jerus. to abide לע׳ Je 17[25] ψ 125[1], cf. Je 31[40]; עד ע׳ ψ 48[9]. **g.** of relations between God and his people, לע׳ 1 Ch 29[18] ψ 45[18] 85[6] 103[9] 145[21] Is 57[16] Je 3[5.12] La 3[31] Jo 2[26.27]; עד (ה)ע׳ ψ 28[9] Mal 1[4]. **h.** of Messianic dynasty and king: (ל)ע׳ ψ 110[4]; having divine throne 45[7]; name endures 72[17]; established 89[38]; God blesses him 45[3]; of his reign, מעתה ועד ע׳ Is 9[6]. **i.** = *indefinite, unending future:* live לע׳ Gn 3[22] Jb 7[16]; הנביאים הלע׳ יחיו Zc 1[5] *the prophets, can they live for ever?* cf. חדל לע׳ ψ 49[9]; c. neg. *never* Ezr 9[12] Pr 27[24]. **j.** after death: שנת ע׳ Je 51[39.57]; בית ע׳ Ec 12[5]; חַיֵּי ע׳ Dn 12[2]; דראון ע׳ v[2]; also v[3] Jon 2[7] Ec 2[16] 9[6]. **k.** = *age* (*duration*) *of the world:* את העלם נתן בְּלִבָּם Ec 3[11] *the age of the world he hath set,* etc. (cf. esp. NH; others **i**). **l.** pl. intens. *everlastingness, eternity:* תשועת עולמים Is 45[17]; צדק עלמים Dn 9[24]; צור עולמים

Is 26⁴ (RVm *rock of ages*); מלכות כל עלמים ψ 145¹³; also 61⁵ 77⁸ 1 K 8¹³ = 2 Ch 6² **m.** special phr.: מן (ה)עולם (ו)עד (ה)עולם מ(ה)עולם (מן) *from everlasting to everlasting*, of י׳ ψ 90², חסד י׳ 103¹⁷; benedictions 1 Ch 16³⁶ = ψ 106⁴⁸, Ne 9⁵ 1 Ch 29¹⁰ ψ 41¹⁴; the land given למן עולם ועד עולם Je 7⁷ 25⁵; מעתה ועד עולם *from now and for ever* ψ 115¹⁸ 121⁸ (i.e. as long as one lives); of people's hope in God 131³; dynasty of David Is 9⁶; of God's acts, words, etc. Mi 4⁷ Is 59²¹ ψ 125², cf. 113²;—v. further 1. עד p. 723.

עֵילוֹם v. עוֹלָם. עַלְמוּת v. עַלְמָה, II. עלם.

עַל־מוּת, עַל־מוּת לַבֵּן v. עַלְמָה, II. עלם.

†[עָלַס] **vb.** rejoice (‖ with עָלַז, עָלַץ, q. v.; NH עֲלִיסָה *rejoicing* (once Levy NHWB iii. 657)); — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲלֹס Jb 20¹⁸ *he shall not rejoice.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נֶעֱלָסָה Jb 39¹³ (of ostrich's wing) = *flap joyously.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 pl. cohort. נִתְעַלְּסָה Pr 7¹⁸ *let us delight ourselves* in (ב) love.

†[עָלַע] **vb.** assumed as √ of **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְעַלְּעוּ־דָם Jb 39³⁰ *they drink* (?) *blood*, but rd. prob. יְלַעֲלְעוּ (√ I. לוּעַ) Thes Ol De Me Di al.

†[עָלַף] **vb.** cover (NH *id.*, *cover, faint;* Ar. غَلَفَ *smear*, II. *cover*, غِلَافٌ *sheath;* As. *elpitu, pining, exhaustion*); — **Pu.** *Pt.* f. *covered, encrusted*, cstr. מְעֻלֶּפֶת Ct 5¹⁴ his belly of ivory *encrusted with* sapphires. *Pf.* 3 pl. בָּנַיִךְ עֻלְּפוּ Is 51²⁰ *thy sons are enshrouded, enwrapped*, i. e. their senses obscured = *have swooned away;* so also Ez 31¹⁵, rdg. 3 fs. עֻלְּפָה for subst. עֶלְפָּה (Kö ii. 1, 118), all the trees *have fainted* for (עַל) him (so 𝔊 𝔖 𝔘 Hi Co al.). **Hithp.** *enwrap oneself, Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּתְעַלֵּף Gn 38¹⁴ (J); = *swoon away*, 3 ms. וַיִּתְעַלֵּף Jon 4⁸; 3 fpl. תִּתְעַלַּפְנָה Am 8¹³.

עֶלְפָּה Ez 31¹⁵ v. foregoing.

†עָלַץ **vb.** rejoice, exult (NH *id.* (rare); Hiph. Impf. יעליצו Ecclus 40²⁰; As. *elêṣu, exult;* Sab. מעלץ *joys* CIS iv, No. 197, 1. 5. 7; v. also עלז, עלם); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ לִבִּי בְּי׳ 1 S 2¹ *my heart exulteth in* י׳; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲלֹץ הַשָּׂדֶה 1 Ch 16³² *the field exulteth;* cf. 3 fs. תַּעֲלֹץ קִרְיָה Pr 11¹⁰ (‖ רנן); 1 s. אֶעֱלְצָה בְּךָ ψ 9³ (i.e. in י׳; + שמח, ‖ זמר); 3 mpl. יַעֲלְצוּ בְךָ ψ 5¹² (in י׳; ‖ שמח, רנן); יַעֲלְצוּ לְפָנֶיךָ אֱלֹהִים 68⁴ (+ שמח, ‖ שיש); + לי 25² *exult at me; Inf. cstr.* בַּעֲלֹץ Pr 28¹² *when* the righteous *exult.*

†[עֲלִיצוּת] **n.f.** exultation; — sf. עֲלִיצָתָם כְּמוֹ לֶאֱכֹל עָנִי Hb 3¹⁴ *their exultation was as it were to devour the poor*

עָלַק (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَلِقَ *hang, be suspended, cleave, adhere;* عَلَقٌ *leech;* n. unit. عَلَقَةٌ; As. *ilkitu*, of some inferior animal (word-list); Syr. ܥܠܩܐ, etc., 𝔗 עֲלוּקָא all *leech*).

†עֲלוּקָה **n.f.** leech (perh. Aram. loan-wd.; > vampyre-like demon, Ew al. = Ar. *'Aulaḳ* We Heid. 2, 149, or name of sage, as some Rabb.; v. discussion De Toy); — לַעֲ׳ שְׁתֵּי בָנוֹת Pr 30¹⁵.

עֹלָתָה Jb 5¹⁶ etc., v. עֲוֻלָה sub עָוֶל.

I, II. עֵם, עִם v. sub I. עמם.

עָמַד **take one's stand, stand** (NH *id.;* Ph. עמד; As. *emêdu, stand, set up;* Ar. عَمَدَ *prop up, support*, and deriv.; Eth. ዕሞድ: *pillar;* 𝔗 עַמּוּדָא *pillar*, Syr. ܥܡܘܕܐ, Palm. עמודא, cf. also n.pr. תימעמר; Sab. עמד *pillar*, acc. to CIS iv. 91 (or other deriv. fr. √ עמד DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 5), pl. אעמדן *pillars* DHM Epigr. Denkm. aus Abess. 80); — **Qal** 435 *Pf.* ע׳ Gn 19²⁷ +, 3 fs. עָמְדָה 2 K 13⁶ +, etc.; *Impf.* יַעֲמֹד Ex 21²¹, יַעֲמוֹד Na 1⁶ +, יַעֲמָד־ 1 S 16²² +; 1 s. אֶעֱמָדָה Hb 2¹, וְאֶעֱמֹד 2 S 1¹⁰; 3 mpl. יַעַמְדוּ Je 32¹⁴ +, יַעֲמֹדוּ Ez 1²¹ +, 2 mpl. וַתַּעַמְדוּן Dt 4¹¹, etc.; *Imv.* עֲמֹד 1 S 9²⁷ +, עֲמָד־ 2 S 1⁹; fs. עִמְדִי Is 47¹² Je 48¹⁹, etc.; *Inf. abs.* עָמוֹד Est 9¹⁶; *cstr.* עֲמֹד Ex 18²³ +, sf. עָמְדִי Je 18²⁰, עָמְדְךָ Ob¹¹, etc.; *Pt.* עֹמֵד Is 3¹³ +, f. עֹמֶדֶת Hg 2⁵ +, etc.; — **1. a.** *take one's stand*, and (esp. pt.) *stand, be in a standing attitude:* c. עַל *by*, 1 S 26¹³ 2 S 2²⁵ 2 K 2⁷ +, so pt. Gn 18⁸ (J), 41¹.¹⁷ (E) +, עַל *on*, Ex 3⁵ (E), Dt 27¹² +; c. ב loc. Ex 32²⁶ Nu 22²⁴.²⁶ (all JE), +; c. אֶל loc. 1 K 20³⁸ (+ ל pers.), Je 48¹⁹ Ez 21²⁶ 27²⁹; c. אֶל pers. 1 S 17⁵¹ 2 K 5²⁵; c. אֵצֶל Gn 41³ (E), Ez 9² 10⁶ Ne 8⁴; c. לִפְנֵי Gn 18²² 1 K 3¹⁶ 8²² +; before י׳, for intercession Gn 19²⁷ (J), Dt 4¹⁰ Je 15¹ 18²⁰, etc.; *take one's stand* and do a thing 1 S 17⁸ 1 K 8⁵⁵ 2 K 18²⁸ = Is 36¹³ +; sq. inf. 1 K 8¹¹ = 2 Ch 5¹⁴ +. **b.** *stand forth* (to speak, etc.) 2 K 10⁹ +. **c.** *take a stand* against (עַל), in opposition to, Ju 6³¹ Ezr 10¹⁵ (but *stand* over, = have charge of, acc. to Kue Ges. Abh. 247 f.) 2 Ch 26¹⁸; cf. עַל־דַּם Lv 19¹⁶ (H) *against the blood of*, i. e. seek one's blood, life; c. יָחַד Is 50⁸ *together*, i. e. against each other. **d.** *present* oneself before (לִפְנֵי) Gn 43¹⁵ (J), Ex 9¹⁰ (E), Nu 27².²¹ (P), 1 S 16²¹ +; before י׳ (in sanctuary) Dt 19¹⁷ Je 7¹⁰

cf. 18[20] Lv 9[5] (P); so in heaven 1 K 22[21] = 2 Ch 18[20]; c. ב loc. of child at birth Ho 13[13], in palace (as retainer, courtier) Dn 1[4]. **e.** c. לִפְנֵי *attend upon, be(come) servant of* 1 S 16[22] (v. Dr), 1 K 1[2] +; servant of ′י 1 K 17[1] 18[15] 2 K 3[14] 5[16] Je 15[19]; priests (לִשָׁרְתוֹ) לִפְנֵי ′י Dt 10[8] Ju 20[28] Ez 44[15] 2 Ch 29[11]; of Levites, *stand* before congreg. for menial duties Ez 44[11] Nu 16[9] (P). **f.** *stand* afar מֵרָחוֹק Ex 20[18.21] (E), Is 59[14] ψ 38[12], בְּר′ ψ 10[1]; מִנֶּגֶד מֵר′ 2 K 2[7]; *stand* aloof, מִנֶּגֶד Ob[11] ψ 38[12]. **g.** *stand* (silent) Jb 32[16]. **h.** *stand* (appealingly) Jb 30[20] (but rd. עָמַדְתָּ, of God, Me Hi Du). **i.** *stand*, subj. רֶגֶל Zc 14[4] (עַל loc.), ψ 122[2] (ב loc.) so 26[12] (fig.). **j.** *stand*, of water, עַל־הָרִים ψ 104[6]. Vid. also preps. אֶל, אֵצֶל, עַל, מִמַּעַל, עִם, etc. **2. a.** *stand still, stop*, cease moving, of moon Jos 10[13] (JE; ‖ וַיִּדֹּם), sun v[13], both, Hb 3[11]; of pers. 1 S 9[27] (opp. עָבַר), 2 S 2[28] (opp. רָדַף), עָמְדוּ עֲמֹדוּ Na 2[9] +; *stop* flowing (of oil) 2 K 4[6]; *remain standing*, c. תַּחְתֵּינוּ Ju 7[21] 1 S 14[9] etc.; of eruption in skin = remain unchanged Lv 13[23.28]; so (without ′ת) 13[5.37] (all P). **b.** = be inactive 2 Ch 20[17] (opp. לְהִלָּחֵם, + הִתְיַצְּבוּ). **c.** = be attentive Jb 37[14]. **d.** *stop, cease* doing a thing 2 K 13[18]; c. מִן Gn 29[35] 30[9] (both J), Jo 1[15]. **3. a.** *tarry, delay* Gn 45[9] (E), Jos 10[19] (JE; opp. רָדַף), 1 S 20[38] (opp. מְהֵרָה, חוּשָׁה), +. **b.** *remain*, c. ב loc. 2 K 15[20] Dt 10[10]; c. עִמָּדִי Dt 5[28] (opp. שׁוּב); + inf. purpose Est 7[7] **c.** *continue, abide* Je 32[14] Is 66[22] ψ 102[27] (opp. אָבַד); = dwell Ex 8[18] (J; עַל loc.); לָעַד ψ 19[10] 111[3.10] 112[3.9]; לְעוֹלָם ψ 33[11] Ec 1[4]; בְּתוֹךְ Hg 2[5]; of plan = be established ψ 33[11] (earlier קוּם, as Is 14[24]), so Est 3[4] Dn 11[17 b]; = maintain itself (earlier קוּם Jos 2[11]) Ec 2[9]; לֹא יַעֲמֹד־בִּי כֹחַ Dn 10[17] **d.** *endure* Ex 18[23] (E), Ez 22[14] (‖ חָזַק). **e.** *be steadfast* Dt 25[8] Ru 2[7]. **f.** *persist* Ec 8[3]. **4.** *make a stand, hold one's ground*, Am 2[15] 2 K 10[4] Mal 3[2] +; c. לִפְנֵי Ju 2[14] 2 K 10[4] +, בִּפְנֵי Jos 10[8] 21[44] (Ginsb; van d. H. Baer v[42]), 23[9] (all D); c. עַל, for one's life Est 8[11] 9[16]. **5.** *stand upright*: **a.** *remain standing* 2 K 13[6]; of head 6[31] *remain upright* upon him (עָלָיו); of house (fig. of endurance) Jb 8[15], Pr 12[7]. **b.** *stand up*, opp. sit, Ne 8[5] Jb 29[8] (+ קוּם); opp. lie prostrate Ez 2[1] (עַל־רַגְלֶיךָ), so 37[10] (*id.*), Dn 10[11], v[11] (עַל־עָמְדֶךָ), Est 8[4]; of revival after death Dn 12[13] (late for קוּם). **c.** *stand up, rise*, of water Jos 3[13] (+ appos. גֵּד אֶחָד), v[16] (+ קָמוּ + *id.*; both JE). **d.** *be erect, upright*, of boards Ex 26[15] 36[20] (P). † **6. a.** *arise, appear, come on the scene* (= קוּם; late) Ezr 2[63] = Ne 7[65], ψ 106[30] (cf. Ecclus 47[1.12]), esp. Dn 8[22.22.23] 11[2.3.4] 12[1], cf. 11[1] (כַּנּוֹ), v[20.21] (עַל־כַּנּוֹ); c. תַּחַת *instead of* Ec 4[15]; of war 1 Ch 20[4], deliverance Est 4[14]. **b.** *stand forth, appear* = come into being Is 48[13] ψ 33[9] 119[90]. **c.** *rise up* as foe (earlier קוּם Am 7[9] Gn 4[8]), c. עַל *against* 1 Ch 21[1] 2 Ch 20[23] Dn 8[25] 11[14], c. לְנֶגְדִּי *against* 10[13]. **7** rare usages are: **a.** ע′ אֶת־ *stand with*, as attendant, servitor Gn 45[1] (E), Nu 1[5] (P). **b.** *take one's stand* in covenant, בַּבְּרִית 2 K 23[3]. **c.** *stand* עַל־חֶרֶב Ez 33[26] (resort to the sword). **d.** *stand* בְּסוֹד ′י Je 23[18.22] (v. סוֹד). **e.** *be appointed* Ezr 10[14]. **f.** *stand* before (לִפְנֵי) beast Lv 18[23] (carnal intercourse) **g.** *grow flat, insipid* (Gie), taste of wine Je 48[11] (fig. of Moab), or *remain unchanged* (so most, in that case cf. **3 b**).—עָמְדִי Dn 11[1b] is crpt., rd. prob. עָמַדְתִּי, or עָמַד (מִיכָאֵל subj.), join then to 10[21] and del. 11[1a]; so Bev Behrm Marti[Kau].

Hiph. (cf. Dr[Intr.(6) 535]) *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱמִיד 1 K 12[32] +, 2 ms. הֶעֱמַדְתָּה ψ 30[8], וְהֶעֱמַדְתָּ Nu 3[6] +, etc.; *Impf.* יַעֲמִיד Pr 29[4] +, וַיַּעֲמֵד 2 K 8[1] +; 3 fs. sf. וַתַּעֲמִדֵנִי Ez 2[2] 3[24], 1 pl. וַנַּעֲמִיד Ne 4[3], etc.; *Imv.* הַעֲמֵד Is 21[6]; sf. הַעֲמִידָהּ Ez 24[11]; *Inf. abs.* הַעֲמִיד Ne 7[3]; *cstr.* הַעֲמִיד 1 K 15[4] +; *Pt.* מַעֲמִיד 2 Ch 18[34] (but v. **Hoph.**);—**1.** *station, set*, c. acc. Ju 16[25] (בֵּין); for duty Nu 11[24] (E; סְבִיבֹת), 1 K 12[32] (ב loc.), 2 Ch 19[5] (*id.*), Ne 13[11] (עַל־עָמְדָם), Is 21[6] + (Ne 4[7 a] read perhaps **Qal**, so Perles[Anal. 65]), c. עַל *against* Ne 4[3]. **2.** *cause to stand firm* ψ 18[34] = 2 S 22[34] (c. עַל loc.); *maintain* (opp. overthrow) Ex 9[16] (J), 1 K 15[4], cf. Pr 29[4]. **3.** *cause to stand up, set up, erect*, c. acc. + עַל־רַגְלַי Ez 2[2] 3[24], so עַל־עָמְדִי Dn 8[18]; temple Ezr 2[68] (עַל loc.), cf. 2 Ch 24[13] (עַל loc., of repairs); esp. doors Ne 3[1] + 7 t. Ne; Asherim 2 Ch 33[19], cf. 25[14]. **4.** + לִפְנֵי *present* one *before* king Gn 47[7] (P), ′י (in sanctuary) Lv 14[11] + 3 t. P, + (of goat) Lv 16[7], priest Lv 27[8] + 4 t. P, + (of beast) Lv 27[11]. **5.** *appoint* Ne 7[3] 1 Ch 15[17] + (late); c. עַל *over* Ne 13[9] +, c. inf. purpose 6[7] +, c. 2 acc. 1 Ch 15[16]; = assign (land) to (לְ) 2 Ch 33[8] (‖ 2 K 21[8] נָתַן); *appoint* courses of priests 8[14] 31[2], cf. Ne 13[30]; *ordain* commandments, עַל pers. Ne 10[33], cf. 2 Ch 30[5]; *establish* עַד־הָעוֹלָם 1 Ch 17[14] (ב loc.), cf. 2 Ch 9[8] ψ 148[6]; c. acc. of covenant ψ 105[10] = 1 Ch 16[17] (לְ pers. + לְ rei); c. חָזוֹן *vision* Dn 11[14] (= fulfil, earlier הֵקִים). † **6.** other meanings: **a.** ע′ אֶת־פָּנָיו 2 K 8[11] *have a fixed look.* **b.** c. acc. רַגְלַי + ב loc. ψ 31[9] (fig.). **c.** *make to stand* (in a covt.; v. ‖ 2 K 23[3]) 2 Ch 34[32]. **d.** *restore* waste places Ezr 9[9]. **e.** + לְפָנֶיהָ Est 4[5], i.e. *make servant to.* **f.** *cause* wind *to arise*

ψ 107[25]. **g.** = *raise* an army Dn 11[11.13].— 2 Ch 18[34] v. **Hoph.**; ψ 30[8] v. עוֹ; Ez 29[7] v. מָעַד.
†**Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָעֻמַּד־ Lv 16[10] *be presented* (of goat), + לִפְנֵי יי; *Pt.* הָיָה מָעֻמָּד 1 K 22[35] *he was caused to stand*, i. e. propped up, in (ב) his chariot, so rd. also ‖ 2 Ch 18[34] (as Ⓖ), for MT מַעֲמִיד.—On *Pf.* הָעֲמַדְתִּי v. עוֹ ψ 30[8].

†[עֹמֶד] **n.[m.]** standing-place;—only sf. after prep.: וַיָּקוּמוּ עַל־עָמְדָם Ne 9[3] *they stood up in their place* (later equiv. of תַּחְתָּם), 8[7] (no vb.); c. עָמַד 2 Ch 30[16] 35[10], ע׳ עַל־עָמְדוֹ 34[31]; וָאַעֲמִדֵם עַל־עָמְדָם Ne 13[11], so עַל־עָמְדִי Dn 8[18]; וַיָּבֹא אֵצֶל עָמְדִי v[17]; עֲמֹד עַל־עָמְדֶךָ 10[11].

†[עֲמִידָה] **n.f.** standing-ground;—sf. יִקַּח מִמֶּנָּם עָמְדָתוֹ Mi 1[11]; text dub. v. Now.

עַמּוּד, עַמִּיד **n.m.**[1 K 7,15] pillar, column;—עַמּוּד abs. 1 K 7[15]+, cstr. Ex 13[21]+; עַמִּיד abs. Je 52[21], cstr. Nu 14[14]; sf. עַמּוּדוֹ 2 Ch 23[13]; pl. עַמּוּדִים 1 K 7[16]+, less oft. עַמֵּי v[21]+; cstr. עַמּוּדֵי Ex 26[32]+, less oft. עַמֵּי 38[17]+; sf. עַמּוּדָיו Ex 36[38]+, עַמֻּדָיו 27[10]+, etc.;—**1.** *pillar*, supporting house Ju 16[25.26.29]; *pillars* in tabern. Ex 27[10.11.17] 36[38] Nu 3[37]+27 t. Ex Nu (P), + עַמּוּדֵי שִׁטִּים *pillars of acacia* wood Ex 26[32.37] 36[36]; *pillars* in Sol.'s palace 1 K 7[2.3.6], אוּלָם הָע׳ v[6], עַמּוּדֵי אֲרָזִים v[2] *pillars of cedar* (P); in Ezek.'s temple Ez 42[6.6]; ע׳ שֵׁשׁ Est 1[6] (in palace), Ct 5[15] (sim.). **2.** two bronze pillars—1 K 7[15] 2 K 25[13] = Je 52[17]—before temple 1 K 7[15.15]+ 14 t. 1 K 7, + 2 K 25[16.17.17] = Je 52[20.21.21], Je 27[19] 1 Ch 18[8] 2 Ch 3[15.17]+5 t. Ch; perh. one of these was הָע׳ by which king stood in temple 2 K 11[14] = 2 Ch 23[13], 2 K 23[3]; >ע׳ here = *standing-place, platform* Thes al.; two pillars bef. Ezek.'s temple Ez 40[49] **3.** *columns, uprights*, of silver Ct 3[10] (litter). **4.** ע׳ עָשָׁן Ju 20[40] *column of smoke:* ע׳ (הָ)עָנָן Ex 13[21.22] (J) + 6 t. JE, hence Ne 9[12.19] ψ 99[7]; ‖ ע׳ (הָ)אֵשׁ Ex 13[21.22] (J), Nu 14[14] (JE), Ne 9[12.19]; ע׳ אֵשׁ וְעָנָן Ex 14[24] (J), all of the theoph. at time of Exodus. **5. a.** ע׳ בַּרְזֶל Je 1[18] (fig. of proph.). **b.** poet. of pillars of earth Jb 9[5] ψ 75[4], of heaven Jb 26[11] **c.** of wisdom's house Pr 9[1].

†[מַעֲמָד] **n.[m.]** office, function, service;—**1.** *station, office, post* מַעֲמָדְךָ Is 22[19] (‖מִצָּבְךָ), עַל־מַעֲמָדָם 2 Ch 35[15] *at their post.* **2.** *office, function* 1 Ch 23[28]. **3.** *service*, prob. specif. *waiting* at table (strictly *mode of standing*), cstr. מַעֲמַד מְשָׁרְתָיו 1 K 10[5] = 2 Ch 9[4].

†מְעָמָד **n.[m.]** standing-ground, foothold ψ 69[3] (in fig.).

עִמָּדִי v. עִם infr. sub עמם.

עִמָּה (✓of foll.; cf. As. *emû, be united, associated; emûtu, family, family connexion;* NH עָמִית = BH (rare)).

†[עָמִית] **n.m.**[Lv 18,20] associate, fellow, relation (perh. orig. f. abstr. *association*, cf. פֶּחָה);—alw. sf.: גֶּבֶר עֲמִיתִי Zc 13[7] *a man* (who is) *my fellow;* elsewhere only Lv: עֲמִיתוֹ 5[21.21]; recipr. אִישׁ בַּעֲמִיתוֹ 19[11] 24[19], cf. 25[17]; עֲמִיתְךָ 18[20], עֲמִיתֶךָ 19[15.17] 25[14.14.15].

עַמִּיאֵל and similar n.pr. v. sub I. עמם.

†עָמַל **vb.** labour, toil (NH *id.;* Ar. عَمِلَ *labour, make;* Sab. עמל *work* (? n. or vb.) CIS[iv. No. 250]; Aram. עֲמַל, ܥܡܰܠ; Zinj. עמל; As. *nîmelu, gain, possessions*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Ec 2[21]; 3 fs. עָמְלָה Pr 16[26]; 2 ms. עָמַלְתָּ Jon 4[10]; 1 s. עָמַלְתִּי Ec 2[11]+2 t.; 3 pl. עָמְלוּ ψ 127[1]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲמֹל Ec 1[3]+3 t.;—*labour* (very late): in building ψ 127[1]; tillage, c. בְּ Jon 4[10]; gen., c. בְּ Ec 2[21], c. לְ Pr 16[26] Ec 5[15], c. לְ+inf. 8[17]; עָמְלוֹ שֶׁיַּעֲמֹל 1[3] 5[17], cf. 2[11.19.20].

†I. עָמָל **n.m.**[Jb 4,8] **f.**[Ec 10,15] (against Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 113], v. Kö[Synt. § 249 m]) trouble, labour, toil (on this form as abstr. v. Lag[BN 143] Ba[NB 105]);—ע׳ Nu 23[21]+; cstr. עֲמַל Ju 10[16]+; sf. עֲמָלִי Gn 41[51]+, etc.;—**1.** *trouble* (‖ *sorrow*): one's own suffering, עָמָל וְיָגוֹן Je 20[18]; ע׳ וְכַעַס ψ 10[14]; עָנִי וע׳ Dt 26[7] ψ 25[18]; וָאָוֶן ע׳ 90[10]; ‖ אָוֶן Nu 23[21] Jb 5[6]; ‖ שָׁוְא Jb 7[3]; ע׳ נפשׁ Is 53[11]; ע׳ בְּעֵינָי ψ 73[16]; וַיַּסְתֵּר ע׳ מֵעֵינָי Jb 3[10]; מְנַחֲמֵי ע׳ 16[2]; אדם לע׳ יוּלַּד 5[7]; בע׳ אנוש אינימו ψ 73[5]; שׁכח ע׳ Jb 11[16]; נַשַּׁנִי ע׳ Gn 41[51] (E); ע׳ לא זכר Pr 31[7]; תקצר נפשׁו בע׳ Ju 10[16]. **2.** *trouble, mischief*, as done to others: ‖ שֹׁד Pr 24[2]; יֹצֵר ע׳ ψ 94[20]; ‖ רָע Hb 1[13]; יָשׁוּב ע׳ בְּרֹאשׁוֹ ψ 7[17]; וָאָוֶן ע׳ 10[7]; און וע׳ 55[11]; ‖ אָוֶן Is 10[1] 59[4] Hb 1[3] ψ 7[15] Jb 4[8] 15[35]; עָמַל שְׂפָתֵימוֹ ψ 140[10] *mischief of their lips.* **3.** *toil, labour* (late in Heb.): Ec 2[10.10.21.24] 3[13] 4[4.6.8.9] 5[14.18] 6[7] 8[15] 10[15]; c. עָמַל (q. v.) 1[3] 2[11.19.20] 5[17]; ע׳ אֲשֶׁר עָמַל 2[18.22]; ע׳ שֶׁאֲנִי (שֶׁהוּא) עָמֵל 9[9]; = fruit of labour, ע׳ לְאֻמִּים יִירָשׁוּ ψ 105[44]; וַיִּכְנַע בע׳ לִבָּם 107[12] *he humbled their mind by toil.*

†II. עָמָל **n.pr.m.** name in Asher 1 Ch 7[35], Ⓖ Αμαα, ⒼL Αλαμ.

†I. עָמֵל **n.m.** Pr 16,26 labourer, sufferer;—ע׳ Pr 16[26] + 2 t.; pl. עֲמֵלִים Ju 5[26];—**1.** *labourer, workman:* Ju 5[26] Pr 16[26]. **2.** *sufferer,* Jb 3[20] (‖ מָרֵי נֶפֶשׁ), 20[22].

†II. עָמֵל **adj. verb.** toiling, only Ec, as pred.;—Ec 2[18.22] 3[9] 4[8] 9[9].

עֲמָלֵק, עֲמָלֵק 39 **n.pr.gent. Amalek** (on ־ v. Lag BN 162 Ba NB 160);—ancient people Nu 24[20.20], S. of Canaan—in Negeb 13[29] (all JE), fierce and warlike Bedawin (cf. GASm Geogr. 282 GFM Ju 6, 3.33), foes of Isr. during Exodus Ex 17[8] + 6 t. Ex 17 (E), Dt 25[17.19]; later marauders in Isr. territory Ju 3[13] 6[3.33] 7[12] 10[12], defeated by Saul 1 S 14[48] 15[2] + 9 t. 1 S 14, 28[18], and by David 30[18] (cf. **adj. gent.** infr.), 2 S 8[12] = 1 Ch 18[11], cf. ψ 83[8]; also הָע׳ 2 S 1[1] (where read עֲמָלֵק or הָעֲמָלֵקִי, v. Comm.); ע׳ 1 Ch 4[43]; as grandson of Esau Gn 36[12] (P) = 1 Ch 1[36], Gn 36[16]; appar. connected with Ephr. territory Ju 5[14] (cf. 12[15] infr.; yet GFM conj. עֵמֶק).—On Amalek v. Nö Amalekites (1864); Ency. Bi. s.v.

†עֲמָלֵקִי **adj.gent.** 1 S 30[13] 2 S 1[13], also (as pred.) v[8]; coll. = (*the*) *Amalekites* 1 S 15[6.15] 30[1], elsewh. c. art. הָע׳ Nu 14[25.43.45] (J; all + הַכְּנַעֲנִי), 1 S 27[8]; שְׂדֵה הָע׳ Gn 14[7]; הַר הָע׳ Ju 12[15] (in Ephraim); rd. הָע׳ also Ju 1[16] (for הָעָם) Bu GFM, > עֲמָלֵק Hollenb Mey Kit Kau; on 2 S 1[1] v. foreg.

†I. עָמַם **vb.** (√ of foll. cf. Ar. عَمَّ *be comprehensive, include;* عَمٌّ *company;* also *paternal uncle;* perhaps As. *ummanu, people;* Sab. עם either (*a*) *people,* or (*b*) *paternal uncle* CIS iv. p. 20; pl. sf. אעממהו = (*b*) Mordtm Himj. Inschr. 45.70; also often in n.pr. CIS iv. No. 5, 1. 99,7 etc., Prät Neue Beitr. 25 Hom Chrest. 12, 133; A. und A. 6 We GGN 1893, 480).

I. עַם, עָם 1840 **n.m.** Gn 11,6 (v. infr.) people (NH *id., plebeian, common man;* ☪ עַמָּא *people,* pl. *peoples, tribes,* etc.; Syr. ܥܰܡܳܐ; Ar. عَمٌّ v. supr.; orig. mng. prob. *those united, connected, related,* cf. We GGN 1893, 480);—abs. עַם Gn 11[6] +, עָם Ju 9[36] +, הָעָם Jos 8[11] +; cstr. עַם Nu 21[29] +; sf. עַמִּי Ex 3[7] +, עַמְּךָ 22[27] +, etc.; pl. עַמִּים Is 2[3] +, עֲמָמִים (cf. BAram.) Ne 9[22]; cstr. עַמֵּי 1 K 8[43] +. עַמְּמֵי Ne 9[24]; pl. c. sf. v. II. עַם;—(Thes cites foll. as **f.** וְחַטָּאת עַמֶּךָ Ex 5[16] [but corrupt and unintellig.; read perh. וְחַטָּאתָ לְע׳, so ☪ ☪ Di]; Ju 18[7] [but יֹשֶׁבֶת must agree with lost word *city,* or the like, v. GFM]; Je 8[5] [but read שׁוֹבֵב for שׁוֹבָבָה Gie]);—**1.** *a people, nation* (sts. ‖ גּוֹי), n. coll. (sg. Ex 21[8] Jos 17[14.15.17] 2 S 17[29] + oft., or pl. Ex 20[15] 24[2] Je 5[31] + oft., or both in same clause Ex 1[20] 2 S 13[24]): עַם אֶחָד = all mankind Gn 11[6] (J); peoples in gen. 27[29] (J; ‖ לְאֻמִּים), Ex 19[5] (E), Dt 2[25] 4[6] + oft. Dt, Ne 13[24] + oft.; קְהַל עַמִּים Gn 28[3] (P) *an assembly* (multitude) *of peoples,* 48[4] (P), Ez 23[24] 32[3] (+ רַבִּים); one's own people Je 46[16] ψ 45[11] Ru 1[10.15.16.16] + (on עַמִּי נָדִיב Ct 6[12] v. esp. Bu); particular peoples, Egypt Gn 41[40] (E), Ex 1[22] (E), Ne 9[10] +; עַם־אֲרָם Am 1[5]; עַם־כְּמוֹשׁ (i.e. Moab) Nu 21[29] (JE), Je 48[46]; but esp. Isr. Ex 1[20] (E) + oft.; עַם־בְּנֵי יִשְׂ׳ v[9] (J); called ע׳ יהוה Nu 11[29] (E), 1 S 2[24] +, and (by י׳) עַמִּי Ex 3[7] 5[1] (J) + oft. (all periods); קְהַל עַם־הָאֱלֹהִים Ju 20[2], עַם־הַקָּהָל Lv 16[33] (P), קְהַל עָם ψ 107[32]; esp. הָעָם הַזֶּה (oft. in contempt or disgust) Nu 11[1.12.13] +; fig. of ants Pr 30[25], the *shaphan* v[26], locusts Jo 2[2], cf. לְעַם לְצִיִּים ψ 74[14] (where rd. לְעַם צִיִּים Hup-Now). —On Ju 1[16] v. עֲמָלֵקִי. **2.** = smaller units, e.g. **a.** inhab. of a city Gn 19[4] (J), 1 S 9[12.13] Je 29[16.25] 2 Ch 31[4] + (Je 8[5] del. יְרוּשׁ׳ ☪ Gie Co Rothst). **b.** inhab. of a locality Je 37[12] [appar. not = tribe, Dt 33[3] rd. עַמּוֹ ☪ Di Dr, Ho 10[14] Ju 5[8.14] rd. בְּעָרֶיךָ We Now; v. sub **d**]. **c.** retainers, followers Gn 14[16] 32[8] 33[15] 35[6] Ju 3[18] 8[5] 2 S 15[17] Je 41[13.14] +. **d.** people bearing arms 1 S 11[11] 1 K 20[10] +; ע׳ גִּבֹּר Nu 20[20] (JE), i.e. a powerful force; עַם הַצָּבָא Nu 31[32] (P), ע׳ הַמִּלְחָמָה Jos 8[1.3.11] 10[7] 11[7] (all JE); so prob. Ju 5[8] *a* (fighting) *band;* perh. also v[14] (rd. sg.? v. GFM Bu). **3.** = common people Je 21[7] 22[4], Lv 4[27] (opp. ruler v[22]), Ne 5[1] (opp. יְהוּדִים), 7[5] (opp. rulers). **4.** *people* in gen., *persons* Gn 50[20] (E), so appar. כָּל־הָעָם אֲשֶׁר וגו׳ Ex 33[16] (J), Nu 11[34] (J), Jos 5[5.5] (D), Ju 9[36] (as sg.), v[37] (as pl.), Je 36[9]; persons labouring 1 K 9[23]; superior persons Jb 12[2] (iron.); עַם עוֹלָם Ez 26[30] *people of long ago* (now in Sheʿôl). **5.** phrases are: **a.** (עַמְּךָ, עַמִּי, עַמּוֹ) בְּנֵי עַמּוֹ *members of one's people, compatriots, fellow-countrymen,* etc. Nu 22[5] (E), Gn 23[11] (P) Lv 19[18] (H), Ju 14[16.17] Ez 33[2.12] +. **b.** בְּנֵי הָעָם = *common people* (v. **3**) 2 K 23[6] Je 26[23] +; *people* in gen. שַׁעַר בְּנֵי הָעָם Je 17[19] i.e. *public gate* 2 Ch 35[5.12] **c.** עַם הָאָרֶץ *the people* at large, as a body 2 K 11[14.18.19.20] 15[5] 16[15] 21[24.24] +, Je 37[2] 44[21] Lv 20[2] (H), Gn 23[7.12.13] (P); common people Je 34[19], cf. דַּלַּת ע׳ הא׳ 2 K 24[14]; disting. from prince Ez 45[22] 46[3.9], from priests Hg 2[4] Zc 7[5]; = Canaanites Nu 14[9] (JE), cf. עַמֵּי הָאָרֶץ 1 Ch 5[25]; mixed post-exil. population Ezr 4[4]. **d.** עַמֵּי הָאָרֶץ usu. *peoples of the earth* Jos 4[24] (D), 2 Ch 32[19] +; of heathen peoples about and in Pal. after exile Ezr 10[2.11]; traders Ne 10[31]; עַמֵּי הָאֲרָצוֹת 9[30] 10[29] 2 Ch 32[13]. **e.** מִשְׁפְּחוֹת עַמִּים ψ 96[7] = 1 Ch 16[28] (cf. ψ 22[28]).

f. בַּת־עַמִּי = people personif. Is 22^{4} Je 4^{11} + 7 t. Je + 6^{14} (van d. H.; om. בַּת Baer Gi), La 2^{11} 3^{48} $4^{3.6.10}$; בְּתוּלַת בַּת־עַמִּי Je 14^{17}. **g.** designations of Isr. are: עַם־קָדוֹשׁ Dt 7^{6} + 3 t., ע׳ קְדוֹשִׁים Dn 8^{24}, ע׳ (ה)קֹדֶשׁ Is 62^{12} 63^{18} Dn 12^{7}; ע׳ סְגֻלָּה Dt 7^{6} 14^{2} 26^{18}. **h.** of foreign (non-Isr.) peoples: ע׳ נָכְרִי Ex 21^{8} (E), ע׳ אַחֵר Dt 28^{32}, and esp. from language, ע׳ עִמְקֵי שָׂפָה Ez 3^{5} cf. v^{6}, כִּלְשׁוֹן עַם וָעָם Ne 13^{24} cf. Est $1^{22.23}$ 3^{12}, ע׳ לֹעֵג ψ 114^{1}. **i.** עַם עֲבָרְתִּי Is 10^{6}, ע׳ חֶרְמִי 34^{11}, ע׳־מִבְחָרָיו Dn 11^{15}, עַמִּי תּוֹעֲבוֹת הָאֵלָּה Ezr 9^{14}; לֹא עַם בִּינוֹת Is 27^{11}.—For עַם־עוֹלָם Is 44^{7} read (מִי הִשְׁמִי)ע מֵעוֹלָם (אֹתִיּוֹת) Oort Du Kit Che Hpt cf. Perles Anal. 40, 64.

עִם prep. with (Aram. עִם, ܥܡ, Sab. עם DHM Epigr. Denkm. 12 Hom Chrest. 51; cf. Ar. مَعَ, مَعْ (but v. Prät BAS. i. 26)), sf. עִמִּי 46 and עִמָּדִי 45 (prob. akin to Ar. عِنْدَ *side*, عِنْدَ *beside:* cf. √ענד), without difference of meaning (עמי in Pent. Gn 31^{31} $39^{7.12.14}$ Ex 33^{12} Lv $26^{21.23.27.40}$ [H] Nu 22^{19}; Jos–K. 13 t.; ψ 42^{9} 86^{17} Jb 10^{17} Ru 1^{11} Est 7^{8}; in Dn 7 t., Ezr Ne Ch 11 t.: עמדי in Pent. Gn [JE] 14 t., Ex 17^{2} Lv 25^{23} Dt 5^{28} $32^{34.39}$; Ju S 7 t.; ψ 23^{4} 50^{11} 55^{19} 101^{6}; Jb 14 t., Ru 1^{8}); עִמְּךָ, עִמָּכָה† 1 S 1^{26}, עִמָּךְ; עִמּוֹ, עִמָּהּ; עִמָּנוּ; עִמָּכֶם; עִמָּם 27 (Gn 18^{16}, etc.: Gn–K 20 t.; Ne 13^{25}; not Ezr Ch), and עִמָּהֶם 23 (chiefly late: Nu 22^{12} Dt 29^{16} (v^{24} עמם), Jon 1^{3} Jb 1^{4}, and 19 t. Ne Ezr Ch): —**1.** of fellowship and companionship (Lat. *cum*), as Gn 13^{1} ולוט עמו and Lot *with* him, 18^{16} 19^{30} 24^{54} וכל, הוא והאנשים אשר עמו ישראל עמו Jos 7^{24} *al.*; + oft. Peculiar to Ch Ezr are clauses introd. by . . . ועמהם 1 Ch 12^{34} 13^{2} 15^{18} +, Ezr $8^{13.14}$ (Aram. 5^{2}) +; so . . . ועמו 1 Ch 12^{28} 2 Ch 17^{14-18} 26^{17} Ezr $8^{3-12.33}$. Coupling substantives, *together with*, chiefly in poetry: Dt 12^{23} לא תאכל הנפש עם הבשר, Jos 11^{21} Ju 16^{3} Ec 7^{11}; 2 S 1^{24} שָׁנִי עִם עֲדָנִים, Dt 32^{14} עִם חֵלֶב כרים, $v^{14.24.25}$ Am 4^{10} Is 25^{11} 34^{7} Je 6^{11} 51^{40} Na 3^{12} ψ 66^{15} אעשה בקר עם עתודים, 81^{3} 83^{8} 87^{4} 89^{14} 104^{25} +, Ct 1^{11} $4^{13.13}$ כפרים עם נרדים, $v^{14.14}$ $5^{1.1.1}$. Unusually, Est 9^{25} אמר עם הספר he ordered *in conjunction with* writing, in a written order. Poet. or late uses: ψ 42^{9} ובלילה שירה עמי, ψ 89^{22} אשר ידי תכון עמו, v^{25}; in Jb of the companionship of sufferings or prosperity, 6^{4} חִצֵּי שַׁדַּי עמדי, 17^{2} וְצוּר יָצוּק עמדי פלגי, 29^{6} אם לא הֲתֵלִים עמדי שמן, v^{20} כבודי חָדָשׁ עמדי. 2 Ch 14^{5} ואין עמו מלחמה, 16^{19} יש עמך מלחמות, 28^{10} עִמָּכֶם אֲשָׁמוֹת. Hence, in partic. **a.** of *aid*, Ex 23^{5} Dt 22^{4}; 1 Ch 12^{19}; esp. of God, Gn 21^{22} אלהים עמך, 26^{3} ואהיה עמך, v^{33} $31^{3.5}$ Ex 3^{12} Jos 1^{5} Is 8^{10} כי עמנו אל ψ 23^{4} $46^{8.12}$ Jb 29^{5} + oft. (cf. אֵת, Gn $39^{2.3.21.23}$ Is 43^{5} +): so הִתְחַזֵּק עם 1 Ch 11^{10} 2 Ch 16^{9} Dn 10^{21}, עָזַר עם 1 Ch 12^{21}, כי גם ידם עם דוד 1 S 22^{17}, 2 S 3^{12} 1 Ch 4^{10} (cf. Ex 23^{1}, and II. אֵת **1 a**). *With the help of* (= Gk. σύν), 1 S 14^{45} כי עם אלהים עשה היום הזה, Dn 11^{39} (rare).

b. Of actions done jointly *with* another, as ירש עם inherit *with*, Gn 21^{10}, כרת ברית עם 26^{28} + oft., עם (חִלֵּק) חָלַק to share *with* Jos 22^{8} Is 53^{12} +; cf. Dt 10^{9} חֵלֶק וְנַחֲלָה עִם אֶחָיו, 18^{1}.

c. If the common action be of the nature of a contest or combat, עִם is *with* in the sense of *against:* so often with נִלְחַם *to fight*, נִשְׁפַּט *to dispute*, נֶאֱבַק *to wrestle*, רִיב *to strive* (see these verbs), Gn 26^{20} 30^{8} 32^{29}; בא בְּמִשְׁפָּט עם to enter into judgment *with* Is 3^{14} +, Jb 14^{3} (הֵבִיא), רִיב לי׳ עִם Hos 4^{1} +; hence, without a verb expressing the idea explicitly, ψ 94^{16} מי יקום לי עם מְרֵעִים *in the struggle with* evil-doers? v^{b} 55^{19} כי רַבִּים היו עמדי for as many are they *in combat with* me, Jb 9^{14} אֶבְחָרָה דְבָרַי עמו *in the contest with* him, $10^{17\,b}$ 16^{21}; perhaps צָדַק עִם 9^{2} 25^{4} (cf. **4 b** *end*).

d. Of dealing *with* a person, or of the relation in which one stands *with*, or *towards*, another: as עשה חסד עם to do kindness *with* Gn 24^{12} + oft. (in 1 pers. observe that in this phr. עמדי, not עמי, is regul. used, Gn 19^{19} 20^{13} 40^{14} 1 S 20^{14} 2 S 10^{2} [‖ 1 Ch 19^{2} עמי: here only], *al.*), עשה טוב עם Gn 26^{29} +, v. also 20^{9} 31^{29} Dt 33^{21} Ju 15^{3} Jb 10^{12} 13^{20} 42^{8} ψ 86^{17} (cf. אִתְּכֶם Dt 1^{30} 10^{21}; and Aram. Dn 3^{32}), 119^{124} 126^{2} (1 S 12^{24}), Jb 33^{29}; הֵיטִיב עם Gn $32^{10.13}$ +, הֵרַע עִם 31^{7}; רָצָה עם be well pleased *with* ψ 50^{18} Jb 34^{9}; דִּבֶּר עם to speak *with* (subj. usu. God) Ex 19^{9} + (v. דִּבֶּר **3 e**), hence דָּבָר עִם Ju $18^{7.28}$ 2 S 3^{17} 1 K 1^{7} Jb 15^{11} דָּבָר לָאַט עמך a word (spoken) gently *with* thee, cf. 11^{5} ויפתח שפתיו עמך; יָאֵמֵן עם 2 Ch 1^{9}: and with adjj. תמים עם perfect *with* (i.e. *toward*) Dt 18^{13} ψ 18^{24}, שָׁלֵם עם 1 K 8^{61} +; cf. וְלִבָּם לֹא נָכוֹן עִמּוֹ ψ 78^{37}, 2 S 21^{4} 23^{5} 1 K 3^{6} (עמך), Mi 6^{8} הַצְנֵעַ לֶכֶת עִם אֱלֹהֶיךָ, ψ 73^{22} *toward* thee, 1 Ch 19^{6} Hos 12^{1} (?); also הָלַךְ קְרִי עִם Lv $26^{21\,ff.}$ (7 t.), מַמְרִים הֱיִיתֶם עִם Dt $9^{7.24}$ 31^{27}, 2 Ch 16^{10} 26^{19} ψ 85^{5} Jb $10^{17\,a}$

e. Of a common lot, Gn 18^{23} האף תספה צדיק עם רשע *together with* the wicked, v^{25} Jb $3^{14.15}$ Is 38^{11} ψ 26^{9} אל תאסף עם חטאים נפשי, v^{b} $28^{3.3}$, 69^{29} Jb 30^{1} 1 Ch 24^{5}; hence *like*, ψ 73^{5} ועם אדם לא ינגעו *with* (i.e. *like*) men (in general),

106[6] חטאנו עם אבותינו, Ec 2[16] ואיך ימות הֶחָכָם עם הכסיל i.e. *like* the fool.

f. Of equality or resemblance generally (poet.), Jb 9[26] חָלְפוּ עִם אֳנִיּוֹת אֵבֶה they pass by *with*, i.e. as swiftly as, skiffs of reed, 37[18] תרקיע עמו שחקים i.e. *like* him, 40[15] אשר עשיתי עמך; so נִמְשַׁל עִם ψ 28[1] 143[7], נֶחְשַׁב עִם 88[5].

†**g.** Of *time*, = *as long as*, ψ 72[5] יִירָאוּךָ עִם שֶׁמֶשׁ *as long as* the sun *endureth* (cf. Aram. Dn 3[33] 4[31]; also Ovid. *Am.* i. 15, 16 *cum* sole et luna semper Aratus erit); *at the time of* (?) 2 Ch 21[19] (but rd. perh. מֵחָלְיוֹ); and c. inf. (late), Ezr 1[11] עִם הֵעָלוֹת הַגּוֹלָה (cf. ἅμα τῷ sq. inf. Ju 3[21] 9[33]; also עִם Ecclus 40[14]).

2. Of a locality, *close to, beside*: †Gn 25[11] וישב יצחק עם באר לחי ראי *beside* the well of, etc., 35[4] תַּחַת הָאֵלָה אשר עם שכם (so, after אשר, Jos 7[2] Ju 9[6] 18[22] 2 S 13[23]), Jos 19[46] (?), Ju 18[3] הֵמָּה עִם בֵּית מִיכָה (so 19[11] 2 S 20[8]), 1 S 10[2] 2 S 6[7] וַיָּמֶת שָׁם עִם אֲרוֹן הא׳, 19[38] 24[16] 1 K 1[9] 1 Ch 13[14] *by* the house of O., in its own house (v. Be), 21[15] (2 S 24[16]), 26[16] (cf. אֵת **2**). By a *person*, Dt 5[28] הַנִּצָּבֶת עִמָּכָה וְאַתָּה עֲמֹד פֹּה עִמָּדִי *by me*, 1 S 1[26] +; of one living *near* another, Ex 22[24] Lv 25[35.36.39.47]

3. Of persons, עִם is spec. **a.** *in the house* or *family* or *service of* (*apud, chez*): Gn 23[4] גֵּר וְתוֹשָׁב עִמָּכֶם (fig. of י׳ Lv 25[23] ψ 39[13]), 27[44] 29[14] וַיֵּשֶׁב עִמּוֹ, v[25] עבדתי עמך I have served *with* thee (so v[30], cf. Dt 15[16]), 31[38] Lv 25[6.40.40.50.53] Dt 22[2] 23[17] Ju 17[10] 2 S 19[34] 1 K 11[22]; cf. 1 S 2[21] עם י׳ i.e. at his sanctuary.

b. *In the possession of* (Lat. *penes*): Gn 24[25] straw, etc., is עִמָּנוּ, 31[32] Dt 17[19] והיתה עמו *with him, at his side*, 29[16] Jb 28[14] וְיָם אָמַר אֵין עִמָּדִי; = *stored up with*, Dt 32[34] כָּמֻס עִמָּדִי, Jb 27[13] (but rd. here prob. מֵאֵל; cf. 20[29]); of ethical or mental attributes, 1 S 25[25] וּנְבָלָה עִמּוֹ, Jb 12[13] עִמּוֹ חָכְמָה וּגְבוּרָה, v[16] 25[2] ψ 130[7] 2 Ch 19[3.7] Cf. fig. ψ 36[10] כִּי עִמְּךָ מְקוֹר חַיִּים.

c. *In the custody* or *care of*, 1 S 9[23] שִׂים אִתָּהּ עִמָּךְ; 22[23] כִּי מִשְׁמֶרֶת אַתָּה עִמָּדִי: cf. Jb 17[3] עָרְבֵנִי עִמָּךְ be surety for me *with thyself*.

d. *Beside* = *except*, Dt 32[39] אֵין אלהים עִמָּדִי, ψ 73[25] ועמך לא חפצתי בארץ and *beside thee* I delight not (in aught that is) upon earth (al. *in comparison of* thee, **1 f**), 2 Ch 14[10] וְאֵין עִמְּךָ לַעֲזֹר there is none *beside thee* to help, 20[6]; perh. Hos 9[8] (Hi Ke; but very dub., v. Comm.). Cf. אֵת **1 b**.

e. *With* = *friendly with*, Gn 31[2] כי איננו עמי (syn. v[5] אֶל *towards*), 2 K 10[15] לְבָבִי עִם לְבָבֶךָ, Pr 23[7] וְלִבּוֹ בַל עִמָּךְ.

4. Idiom. of a *thought* or *purpose* present *with* one:—†**a.** עִם לֵבָב פ׳, esp. in Dt. and the later Deut. style, Dt 8[5] וְיָדַעְתָּ עִם לְבָבֶךָ thou shalt know *with* thy heart, 15[9] פן יהיה דבר עם לבבך בליעל a wicked thought *with* thy heart, Jos 14[7] I brought back word כאשר עם לבבי; היה עם לֵבָב פ׳, esp. of a purpose, 1 K 8[17] ויהי עם לבב דוד לִבְנוֹת ונו׳ i.e. it was David's *purpose* to build, etc., v[18.18] 1 K 10[2] (= 2 Ch 6[7.8.8] 9[1]), 1 Ch 22[7] 28[2] (both based on 1 K 8[17], etc.), 2 Ch 1[11] 24[4] 29[10]; rather differently, to *muse* or *talk with* one's heart, ψ 77[7] Ec 1[16].

†**b.** עִם alone, = in one's *consciousness*, whether of knowledge or memory or purpose (cf. אֵת **3 b**; عِنْدَ W[AG ii. § 66]): Nu 14[24] עֵקֶב הָיְתָה רוּחַ אַחֶרֶת עִמּוֹ i.e. operating in his mind, 1 K 11[11] יען אשר היתה זאת עמך, 1 Ch 28[12] the pattern of all אשר היה בָרוּחַ עמו that was in spirit (i.e. mentally) *with* him, ψ 50[11] וְיֵשׁ שָׂדַי עִמָּדִי is *with* me (i.e. is known to me; ‖ידעתי), prob. also 73[23] 139[18] (= in thy thought and care); Jb 9[35] לא כן אנכי עמדי not so am I *with myself* (my consciousness—or conscience—does not tell me that I need dread him), 10[13] ידעתי כי זאת עמך i.e. that this was thy purpose (‖אֵלֶּה צָפַנְתָּ בִּלְבָבֶךָ), 15[9] ולא עמנו הוא and is not *with us* (= in our knowledge; ‖וְלֹא נֵדָע), 23[10] כי ידע דרך עמדי the way *of which I am conscious* (De; Ew Di the way *attending* me, my usual way), v[14] וְכָהֵנָּה רַבּוֹת עמו i.e. he has many such purposes, 27[11] אֲשֶׁר עִם שַׁדַּי לֹא אֲכַחֵד i.e. his purposes or principles of action. Also sts. *in the judgment* or *estimation of*, 1 S 2[26] טוֹב עִם, 2 S 6[22] נִכְבַּד עִם, perh. צָדַק עִם Jb 9[2] 25[4] (Ges Bu; but Ew as **1 c**, Hi De *beside, in comparison of*).

†**5.** Metaph. *together with* = *in spite of, notwithstanding* Ne 5[18] וְעִם זֶה (cf. مَعَ W[AG ii. § 57]; in Heb. בְּ is the more usual syn.).—In 1 S 16[12] אַדְמֹנִי עִם יְפֵה עֵינַיִם (cf. 17[42] עִם יְפֵה מַרְאֶה), if text correct, יפה must be a neuter subst., *with* beauty of eyes; but rd. prob. (Gr Bu) עֶלֶם *a youth* (17[56] 20[22]) for עם (v. HPS; Che[Expos. T. x. 521] אַדְמֹנִי עֶצֶם, cf. La 4[7]).

מֵעִם *from with* or *beside* (= παρὰ with a gen.: cf. מֵאֵת): hence **a.** after verbs of departing, taking, removing, etc., Gn 13[14] אַחֲרֵי הִפָּרֶד לוֹט מֵעִמּוֹ, 26[16] לֵךְ מֵעִמָּנוּ, 1 S 10[2.9] 14[17] מי הלך מעמנו, 2 S 1[2]; 1 S 16[14] ורוח י׳ סרה מעם שאול, 18[12]; 2 K 2[9] בטרם אֶלָּקַח מעמך; 2 S 15[28] עַד בּוֹא דָבָר מֵעִמָּכֶם; of heart turning מעם י׳ Dt 29[17] 1 K 11[9]; after שאל *to ask*, Ex 22[13] Dt 10[12] מה י׳

שׁאל מֵעִמָּךְ, 1 S 1[17] 20[28] (Niph.), Is 7[11]+; דרשׁ *to require*, Dt 18[19] 23[22], 1 K 14[5] (to *inquire*); יצא מֵעִם פרעה *from* (being) *with* Ph. Ex 8[8.25.26] 9[33]+: cf. 2 S 3[26], 1 S 18[13] ויסירהו שאול מעמו; and מֵעִם פְּנֵי Gn 44[29] Jb 1[12]. †Sq. a word denoting a place, Gn 48[12] וַיּוֹצֵא יוֹסֵף אֹתָם מֵעִם בִּרְכָּיו, Ex 21[14] מֵעִם מִזְבְּחִי (cf. 1 S 2[33]), Ju 9[37] מֵעִם טַבּוּר הארץ, 1 S 20[34] מֵעִם הַשֻּׁלְחָן; Jb 28[4] מֵעִם גָּר *away from, far from* (si vera l.).

†**b.** Gn 24[27] אשר לא עזב חסדו מעם אֲדֹנִי (cf. with הכרית 1 S 20[15], הסיר 2 S 7[15] 1 Ch 17[13] (‖ 2 S 7[15] מן), הפיר ψ 89[34]); Ru 4[10] לא־יִכָּרֵת שֵׁם מֵעִם.

†**c.** *From the possession*, or *custody*, *of* (cf. עִם **3 b, c**): so with גזל Gn 31[31], ערב to take in pledge 44[32], גנב Ex 22[11], יצא (subj. a slave; cf. עם **3 a**) Lv 25[41] Dt 15[16] (cf. with שִׁלַּח חָפְשִׁי Dt 15[12.13.18] Je 34[14], הִנָּצֵל Dt 23[16]), לקח 2 S 3[15], קנה 24[21].

†**d.** Expressing *origination* or *authorship*: 1 S 20[7] כִּי כָלְתָה הָרָעָה מֵעִמּוֹ, v[9.33] (cf. מֵאֵת Est 7[17]); esp. of ׳י (cf. מֵאֵת **c**), Gn 41[32] נָכוֹן הַדָּבָר מֵעִם האל׳ is established *from*, on the part of, God, 1 K 2[33] שׁלום . . . מעם ׳י, 12[15] (2 Ch 10[15]) כִּי הָיְתָה סִבָּה מעם ׳י, Is 8[18] signs and portents מעם ׳י, 28[29] גם זאת מעם ׳י יצאה, 29[6] ψ 121[2] עֶזְרִי מעם ׳י, Ru 2[12]. And of a judgment proceeding *from* any one: 2 S 3[28] נקי מעם ׳י = *pronounced* guiltless *by* ׳י, Jb 34[33] הֲמֵעִמְּךָ *at thy judgment* shall he requite? (cf. מִן **2 d** *end*).

†עִמָּנוּאֵל **n.pr.m. Immanuēl** (*with us is God*);—׳ע Is 7[14] van d. H. Baer; עִמָּנוּ אֵל Gi;—name of child, symbolizing presence of ׳י to deliver his people (on interpret. v. Comm.)—עִמָּנוּ אֵל 8[8.10] is declaration of trust and confidence, *with us is God!* (cf. ψ 46[8.12]); v. עִם.

†II. [עַם] **n.[m.] kinsman** (on father's side) (Ar. عَمٌّ *paternal uncle*, etc., v. I. עמם; cf. perh. TelAm. *ammu*, *kinsmen* (?); on Nab. עם *ancestor* cf. Lzb[151,499]; v. also esp. Nes[Eg 187, ZAW xvi (1896), 322f.] Krenkel[ib. viii (1888), 280–84]); — sf. עַמִּי in בֶּן־עַמִּי (q.v.), and n.pr. sqq.; elsewhere pl. sf. עַמֶּיךָ Nu 27[13] 31[2] (Lv 19[16] read עַמֶּךָ Ⓖ Sam), + (poss.) עֲמָמֶיךָ Ju 5[14]; עַמָּיו Gn 25[8]+15 t., עַמֶּיהָ 17[14]+3 t.; read עַמֵּי (for MT עַמִּי, I. עַם; cf. Krenkel[l.c. 281]) Gn 49[29] and perh. Ju 14[3] (cf. Lv 21[14]); acc. to Buhl Kit also 2 K 4[13];—*father's kinsmen*: וַיֵּאָסֵף אֶל־עַמָּיו Gn 25[8] (of joining kinsmen in She'ôl), so v[17] 35[29] 49[33] Nu 20[24] Dt 32[50], cf. Gn 49[29] (v. supr.), Nu 27[13] 31[2] Dt 32[50] (all P); וְנִכְרְתָה הַנֶּפֶשׁ מֵעַמֶּיהָ Gn 17[4] (severed from living kinsmen), so Lv 7[20.21.25.27] 19[8] 23[29] Nu 9[13], מִקָּרֵב עַמֶּיהָ Ex 31[14], cf. 30[33.38] Lv 17[9] (all PH); מֵעַמָּיו יִקַּח אִשָּׁה 21[14] (H), and perh. Ju 14[3] (sim. I. עַם: [־ם, ־ה] מִקָּרֵב עַמּוֹ Lv 17[4.10] 18[29]+); other combin. Ju 5[14] (si vera l., read perh. בְּעַמֶּךָ, v. I. עַם **2 d**), Lv 21[1.4.15] (H), Ez 18[18] and (perh.) 2 K 4[13].—בֶּן־עַמִּי (v. p. 122 b) perh. = *son of my kinsman*; on n.pr. c. עַם v. Gray[Prop. N. 41 ff.].

†I. [עֻמָּה] **n.f. juxtaposition**, but only in st. c. with force of a **prep. close by, side by side with, parallel to, agreeing with, corresponding to**;—st. c. עֲמַת, exc. Ec 5[15] always c. לְ, sf. לְעֻמָּתוֹ, once pl. cstr. לְעֻמּוֹת Ez 45[7];—**a.** *close by, side by side with*: Ex 25[27] (37[14]), 28[27] (39[20]), Lv 3[9] לְעֻמַּת הָעָצֶה יְסִירֶנָּה shall take it away *close by* the backbone; esp. of what is *parallel*, Ez 42[7] the wall *alongside of* the chambers; of the contiguous portions in Ezek.'s division of the land, *alongside of* each other, Ez 45[6.7] 48[13.18.18.18.21]; of movement in parallel lines, 2 S 16[13] Shimei was going along לְעֻמָּתוֹ *parallel with* him, v[13] Ez 1[20] וְהָאוֹפַנִּים יִנָּשְׂאוּ לְעֻמָּתָם, v[21] 3[13] 10[19] 11[22]; 3[8] נָתַתִּי פָנֶיךָ חֲזָקִים לְעֻמַּת פְּנֵיהֶם *by the side of* their face (which, as antagonism is implied, = *against*, RV), v[8]. **b.** *agreeing with, corresponding to* (a common result of juxtaposition), Ex 38[18] a screen five cubits high לעמת קלעי החצר *agreeing with* (RV *answerable unto*) the hangings of the court (in height). Ez 40[18]; prob. also 1 Ch 26[16] Ne 12[24] מִשְׁמָר לְ׳ מִשְׁמָר ward *corresponding to* ward. **c.** *correspondingly to*, 1 Ch 24[31] they also cast lots לְעֻמַּת אֲחֵיהֶם *correspondingly to* their brethren, v[b] the head, *correspondingly to* his younger brother, 26[12] to these belonged charges *correspondingly to* (in common with) their brethren. **d.** before a sentence (Ges[§155n]), 1 Ch 25[8] (strangely) לְעֻמַּת כַּקָּטֹן כַּגָּדוֹל (v. Ke) *correspondingly to* (the principle) *of* as the small so the great; Ec 5[15] כָּל־עֲמַת שֶׁבָּא *quite exactly as* he came, so shall he go (but Lambert[RÉJ xxxi. 47], Rahlfs[Th. Lt.-z. 1896, 587] כְּלֵעֻמַּת). **e.** מִלְּעֻמַּת (v. מִן **1 c, 9 a**) 1 K 7[20] *close beside*.

†II. עֻמָּה **n.pr.loc.** Jos 19[30], v. עַכּוֹ.

עַמּוֹן **n.pr.gent. Ammon**, Ⓖ Αμμαν, Αμμων (As. *Bît Ammanu* COT[Gloss.]);—always (except 1 S 11[11] [where however Ⓖ rds. בְּנֵי ע׳], ψ 83[8], which have ע׳ alone) בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן, connected by J with בֶּן־עַמִּי son of Lot Gn 19[38] (and meaning of name doubtless sought herein by J; cf. II. עַם); people apparently akin to Isr., but usu.

hostile, dwelling E. of Jordan, NE. of Moab, between Arnon and Jabbok: Nu $21^{24.24}$ (JE), Dt $2^{19.19.37}$ $3^{11.16}$ Jos 12^{2} 13^{10} (D), v^{25} (P), Ju 3^{13} 10^{6} + 25 t. Ju 10–12, 1 S 11^{11} 12^{12} 14^{47} 2 S 8^{12} 10^{1} + 14 t. 2 S 10–12, 17^{27} 1 K $11^{7.33}$ 2 K 23^{13} 24^{2} 1 Ch 18^{11} + 20 t. Ch, Am 1^{13} Is 11^{14} Je 9^{25} + 9 t. Je, Zp $2^{8.9}$ Ez $21^{25.33}$ + 5 t. Ez 25, Dn 11^{41}. —Vid. Che[Ammon] in Ency. Bib.

†עַמּוֹנִי, עַמֹּנִי **adj. gent. Ammonite**;—abs. ms. עַמּוֹנִי as subst. Dt 23^{4} *an Ammonite* (generic), so עַמֹּנִי Ne 13^{1}; הָעַמּוֹנִי of individual 1 S $11^{1.2}$ 2 S 23^{37} = 1 Ch 11^{39}, Ne 2^{19}, so הָעַמֹּנִי 2^{10} 3^{35}; fs. הָעַמֹּנִית 1 K 14^{21} = 2 Ch 12^{13}, 1 K 14^{31}, so הָעַמּוֹנִית 2 Ch 24^{26}; הָעַמֹּנִי as subst. coll. Ezr 9^{1}; mpl. as subst. עַמֹּנִים 1 K 11^{5}, הָע׳ Dt 2^{20} Ne 4^{1}, הָעַמּו׳ 2 Ch 26^{8} (on 20^{1} v. מְעוּנִים); fpl. as adj. עַמֹּנִיּוֹת 1 K 11^{1}, so Ne 13^{23} Qr, Kt עמוניות.

†עַמִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is God*, Gray[Prop. N. 254]);—Ⓖ Αμ(με)ιηλ: **1.** E. Jordan name 2 S $9^{4.5}$ 17^{27}. **2.** a Danite Nu 13^{12} (P). **3.** David's father-in-law 1 Ch 3^{5} (= אֲלִיעָם 2 S 11^{3}). **4.** son of Obed Edom 1 Ch 26^{5}.

†עַמִּיהוּד **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is majesty*);—Ⓖ (Σ)εμιουδ, Αμιουδ, etc.: **1.** a Geshurite 2 S 13^{37} Qr (> Kt עַמִּיחוּר, cf. Dr al., Gray[Prop. N. 43]). **2.** an Ephraimite Nu 1^{10} 2^{18} $7^{48.53}$ 10^{22} (all P), 1 Ch 7^{26}. **3.** a Simeonite Nu 34^{20}. **4.** a Naphtalite Nu 34^{28}. **5.** a Judahite 1 Ch 9^{4}.

†עַמִּיזָבָד **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman hath bestowed*; cf. זָבָד, אֶלְזָבָד, יְהוֹזָבָד, זַבְדִּיאֵל, זַבְדִּיָה, and, esp. on Palm. equiv., v. Gray[Prop. N. 223 f.] also Lzb[265] Cook[46 f.]);—son of Benaiah 1 Ch 27^{6}, Ⓖ Λαιβαζαθ, A Αμιραζαθ, ⓁL Αμειναζαβαδ.

עמיחור 2 S 13^{37} Kt v. עַמִּיהוּד.

†עַמִּינָדָב **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is noble*);—Ⓖ Αμ(ε)ιναδαβ: **1.** Aaron's father-in-law Ex 6^{23} Nu 1^{7} 2^{3} $7^{12.17}$ 10^{14} (all P), Ru $4^{19.20}$ 1 Ch $2^{10.10}$ **2.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6^{7} **b.** $15^{10.11}$.

†עַמִּישַׁדַּי **n.pr.m.** (*my kinsman is Shaddai*);—a Danite Nu 1^{12} 2^{25} $7^{66.71}$ 10^{25}, Ⓖ Αμ(ε)ισαδαι, ⓁL Αμισαδε.

†II. [עָמַם] **vb. darken, dim** (NH *id.*; Ar. غَمَّ *cover, veil, conceal*; 𝔗 עְמַם *grow dark*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. עֲמָמוּהוּ Ez 31^{8} dub., but prob. (as Thes) cedars *did* not *eclipse him*; עֲמָמוּךָ 28^{3} no secret *do they hold dark* (= is held dark) for thee (Ges[§ 117 x]). **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּעַם זָהָב La 4^{1} (fig.) *how is the gold dimmed!* cf. Bu.

עַמְמִי, עַמָּמִים v. 1. עַם supr.

עַמְּנוּאֵל v. sub עִם supr.

†[עָמַשׁ, ?עָמַשׁ] **vb. 1. load. 2. carry a load** (NH *id.*; Ph. עמס *carry*; cf. poss. Ar. عَمِسَ *gravis et obscurus fuit dies* (Frey));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעֲמֹס Gn 44^{13}, יַעֲמָס־ ψ 68^{20}; *Pt. act.* עֹמְסִים Ne 13^{15}; עֹמְשִׁים 4^{11} (but v. infr.); sf. עֹמְסָיָה Zc 12^{3}; *pass.* עֲמוּסִים Is 46^{3}, עֲמוּסוֹת v^{1}; —**1.** *load* (obj. om.) upon (עַל) ass Gn 44^{13} (E), Ne 13^{15}; so abs. 4^{11}, lit., si vera l. (v. Be-Ry Ryle); but rd. prob. חֲמֻשִׁים Ry[Kau]. **2.** *carry a load* ψ 68^{20} (׳י, for (ל) his people), *carry as a load* Zc 12^{3} (fig.), pass. Is 46^{1} (lit.), v^{3} (fig.).

†עָמוֹס **n.pr.m. Amos** the prophet;—Am 1^{1} $7^{8.10.11.12.14}$ 8^{2}, Ⓖ Αμως.

†עַמַסְיָה **n.pr.m.** name in Judah 2 Ch 17^{16}, Ⓖ Μασαιας, ⓁL Αμασιας (cf. Ph. אשמנעמס, בעלעמס CIS[I. 139, 169, 719], v. also Gray[Prop. N. 296 f.]).

†מַעֲמָסָה **n.f. load, burden**;—אֶבֶן מ׳ Zc 12^{3} *a stone of burden* = heavy stone, hard to lift.

†עַמְעָד **n.pr.loc.** in Asher, Jos 19^{26}, Ⓖ Αμιηλ, A Αμαδ, ⓁL Αλφααδ.

†[עָמֹק, Lag[BN 28]] **vb. be deep** (NH in deriv.; Ar. عَمُقَ; Eth. ዐመቀ; prob. As. [*emêḳu*] III. 2 *implore* (earnestly; 'from *bottom* of one's soul'), *emûḳu, might, nîmeḳu, wisdom* (? as unfathomable); 𝔗 in deriv.; Syr. in der. spec.); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. עָמְקוּ ψ 92^{6} (of ׳י's designs; cf. As. supr.). **Hiph.** *make deep: Pf.* 3 ms. (symbol.) הֶעְמִיק הִרְחִיב Is 30^{33} (sc. Tophet; van d. H. הֶעֱמִיק, and so in foll.); 3 mpl. הֶעְמִיקוּ Ho 5^{2} the pit of Shittim(?) *have they made deep* (reading שַׁחַת הַשִּׁטִּים We Now, cf. Che Gu[Kau]); הֶעְמִיקוּ סָרָה Is 31^{6} (fig.) *they have made deep* (*their*) *apostasy*; sq. vb., with adverbial force ה׳ שִׁחֲתוּ Ho 9^{9} = *they are in the depth of corruption* (v. שחת); *Imv.* mpl. הַעְמִיקוּ (Ges[§ 63 o]), sq. inf. Je $49^{8.30}$ *make deep to dwell* (of hiding, so most; > Gie *take an abject seat*, as 13^{18} 48^{18}); *Pt.* הַמַּעֲמִיקִים לַסְתִּר Is 29^{15} *they who deeply hide* fr. ׳י (their) counsel; *Inf. abs.* הַעְמֵק Is 7^{11} = Imv. *make deep* (ask a sign in the depths of She'ôl, reading שְׁאֹלָה; opp. הַגְבַּהּ).

עֵמֶק $_{70}$ **n.m.**[Mi 1, 4] **vale** (prop. *deepening, depth*, v. GASm[Geogr. 384 f. 654 f.]; cf. בִּקְעָה, גַּיְא, נַחַל);—׳ע abs. Jos 8^{13} +, cstr. Gn 14^{17} +; sf. עֶמְקֶךָ Je

49^{4}, עִמְּקָם 47^{5} (but v. infr.); pl. עֲמָקִים Mi 1^{4}, sf. עֲמָקֶיךָ Is 22^{7};—*vale, valley, lowland,* opp. הֶהָרִים Mi 1^{4}, amid mts., e.g. about Jerus. Is 22^{7} Je 31^{40}, so perh. ע׳ שָׁוֵה Gn 14^{17} = ע׳ הַמֶּלֶךְ v^{17} 2 S 18^{18}, cf. ע׳ חֶבְרוֹן Gn 37^{14} (J), ע׳ בִּגְבָעוֹן Is 28^{21}, Jos 8^{13} (JE), ע׳ הָאֵלָה 1 S $17^{2.19}$ 21^{10} (perh. *Wady es-Sant,* in Shephelah, W of Bethlehem, GASm$^{\text{Geogr. 226}}$); ע׳ אֲשֶׁר לְבֵית רְחוֹב Ju 18^{28} in extreme north; in Moab Je 48^{8} (‖ [opp.?] מִישׁוֹר); or wider, e.g. Ju 5^{15} (scene of Sisera's defeat; rd. perh. ע׳ also for עֲמָלֵק v^{14} GFM), ע׳ יִזְרְעֶאל Ju 6^{33} Ho 1^{5} Jos 17^{16} (JE), cf. Ju $7^{1.8.12}$ 1 S 31^{7} = 1 Ch 10^{7}, these all perh. narrow ends of plain (cf. GASm$^{\text{l.c.}}$), but v. 1 K 20^{28} (opp. הֶהָרִים; ‖ מִישׁוֹר v^{23}; = *open country,* cf. Aphek v^{26}); of Jordan-valley Jos $13^{19.27}$ (P); of maritime plain (opp. הָהָר) Ju $1^{19.34}$; fit for chariots, so also אֶרֶץ הָע׳ Jos 17^{16} (P), cf. Jb 39^{21}; יֹשֶׁבֶת הָע׳ Je 21^{13}, cf. Nu 14^{25} (v. Gie Di); cultivated 1 S 6^{13} Je $49^{4.4}$ Jb 39^{10}, fertile 1 Ch 27^{29} ψ 65^{14} Ct 2^{1}; v. also בְּכָא, בְּרָכָה, II. חָרוּץ, יְהוֹשָׁפָט, סְכוֹת, עָכוֹר, אַיָּלוֹן, קְצִיעָה, רְפָאִים, שָׁדִים; בֵּית הָע׳ v. p. 112 a.—For עִמְּקָם Je 47^{5} rd. עֲנָקִים *Anakim* Ⓖ Thes Hi Gf Gie Co Rothst; so also (more dub.) 1 Ch 12^{16} (van d. H. v^{15}) Gf Gie, where otherwise הָע׳ = *people of valleys.*

†עֹמֶק **n.[m.]** **depth**;—abs. Pr 25^{3}; pl. cstr. עִמְקֵי שְׁאוֹל 9^{18} (Kö$^{\text{ii. 1, 32}}$).

†[עָמֵק] **adj.** **deep, unfathomable**;—pl. cstr. עִמְקֵי שָׂפָה (Ges$^{\text{§ 93 ii}}$) i.e. *unintelligible of speech* Is 33^{19} Ez $3^{5.6}$.—Pr 9^{18} v. עֹמֶק.

עָמֹק $_{17}$ **adj.** **deep** (cf. Ba$^{\text{NB § 23 b}}$);—**1.** ע׳ lit. Lv 13^{3} + 6 t. Lv 13; f. עֲמֻקָּה of cup Ez 23^{32}, trench Pr 22^{14} 23^{27} (all 3 in sim.); ע׳ מִשְּׁאוֹל Jb 11^{8} (fig.); pl. מַיִם עֲמֻקִּים (sim.) Pr 18^{4} 20^{5}. **2.** = *unsearchable* עָמֹק ψ 64^{7} Ec $7^{24.24}$; pl. עֲמֻקוֹת (Baer עֲמוּקוֹת, van d. H. עֲמֻקוֹת) Jb 12^{22}.

†עָמוֹק **n.pr.m.** a priest Ne $12^{7.20}$, Αμουκ.

†מַעֲמַקִּים **n.m.pl.** **depths**;—abs. מ׳ ψ 130^{1} (fig.); cstr. lit. מַעֲמַקֵּי־יָם Is 51^{10}; fig. מ׳ מַיִם Ez 27^{34} (fall of Tyre), ψ $69^{3.15}$ (distress).

I. עָמַר (✓ of foll.; mng. dub., perh. related to Ar. غَمُرَ *be abundant* (of water), *surpass, overtop;* NH עוֹמֶר, עָמִיר = BH; ☊ עוּמְרָא, עֲמִירָא = BH 1. עֹמֶר).

†1. עֹמֶר **n.m.**$^{\text{Lv 23, 11}}$ **sheaf** (*swath,* row of fallen grain, Wetzst$^{\text{Z. f. Ethnol. 1873, 273 (Syr. Dreschtafel)}}$, ag. him Vogelstein$^{\text{Landwirthschaft in Pal. 61}}$ who trans. *heap of sheaves*);—ע׳ abs. Dt 24^{19} Lv $23^{11.12.15}$, cstr. v^{10}; fig. of food (abs.) Jb 24^{10}; pl. עֳמָרִים lit. Ru $2^{7.15}$.

†II. עֹמֶר **n.m.**$^{\text{Ex 16, 22}}$ **omer** (cf. Ar. غُمَرٌ *small drinking cup* or *bowl;* relation to 1. ע׳ obscure);—a measure, only Ex 16;—the measure itself v$^{18.32.33}$; amount measured v$^{16.22}$; = $\frac{1}{10}$ ephah v^{36}; Ⓖ γόμορ.

†עֲמִיר **n.[m.]** **swath, row of fallen grain** (*hay,* as Mishn., acc. to Vogelstein$^{\text{l.c. 74 f.}}$ (who is then compelled to rd. עֹמֶר Mi 4^{12}), cf. Syr. حَصِيدٌ *grass,* Schwally$^{\text{Idiot. 69}}$);—Am 2^{13} (on cart), Je 9^{21} (falling behind reaper), Mi 4^{12} (brought to threshing-floor), Zc 12^{6} (inflammable).

†[עִמֵּר] **vb. Pi. denom.** **bind sheaves** (NH *id.,* so ☊ ψ^{129,7}, cf. Chr Pal Aram. Schwally$^{\text{Idiot. 69}}$); —*Pt.* מְעַמֵּר ψ 129^{7} (in sim.; ‖ קוֹצֵר).

†II. [עָמַר] **vb. Hithp.** **deal tyrannically** with (ב) (Ar. غَمِرَ *cherish enmity, rancour, malice,* III. *plunge* into a conflict, غِمْرٌ *rancour, malice*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. וְהִתְעַמֶּר consec. Dt 24^{7}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּתְעַמֵּר 21^{14}.

†עֲמֹרָה $_{19}$ **n.pr.loc.** **Gomorrah,** Γομορρα (ר = غ; ✓ II. עמר acc. to Lag$^{\text{BN 54}}$);—alw. c. סְדֹם q.v.; Gn 10^{19} + 8 t. Gn, in sim. Am 4^{11} Is 1^{9} 13^{19} Dt 29^{22} Je 49^{18} 50^{40} Zp 2^{9}, cf. Dt 32^{32}; fig. of iniquity Is 1^{10} Je 23^{14}.

III. עָמַר (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَمَرَ, عَمِرَ *live, live long;* also *worship;* n.pr. عُمَرُ etc.; RS$^{\text{K 266}}$ prop. mng. *worshipper,* עָמְרִי *worshipper of* י׳ (cf. We$^{\text{Skizzen iii. 165}}$), against him Nö$^{\text{ZMG xl (1886), 185}}$, who cp. meaning *live,* عُمْرٌ, عُمُرٌ *life*).

עָמְרִי $_{18}$ **n.pr.m.** **1. Omri,** king of Israel (MI$^{\text{4. 5. 7}}$ עמרי; in As. *Humri* COT$^{\text{Gloss.}}$);—1 K 16^{16} + 11 t. 1 K 16, 2 K 8^{26} = 2 Ch 22^{2}, Mi 6^{16}, Ⓖ (Ζ)αμβρ(ε)ι. **2. a.** name in Benj. 1 Ch 7^{8} **b.** in Judah 9^{4}. **c.** in Issachar 27^{18}.

עַמְרָם $_{14}$ **n.pr.m.** (✓ עמר Nö$^{\text{ZMG xl (1886), 185}}$; poss. עַם + רָם Thes, cf. Gray$^{\text{Prop. N. 45, 47, 51}}$);—**1.** father of Moses Ex $6^{18.20.20}$ + 4 t. P, 1 Ch $5^{28.29}$ + 4 t. Ch; Αμ(β)ραμ[ν]. **2.** Ezr 10^{34}.

†עַמְרָמִי **adj. gent.** of **1**, c. art. as n.coll. Nu 3^{27} 1 Ch 26^{23}.

עמש v. עמס.

עַמְשָׂא $_{16}$ **n.pr.m.** (cf. עמס, עמש? or read עַמְשַׂי (II. עַם + יִשַׁי), We$^{\text{Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. 24}}$, cf. Gray

Prop. N. 44, 323); —**1.** Absalom's general 2 S 17[25.25] 19[14] + 8 t. 2 S 20, 1 K 2[5.32] 1 Ch 2[17.17], Ⓖ Αμεσσ(α)ει, ⓂL Αμεσσα. **2.** Ephraimite 2 Ch 28[12].

† עֲמָשַׂי **n.pr.m.** (cf. foreg.); —**1.** warrior of David 1 Ch 12[19] (van d. H. v[18]), Αμασαι, perh. = אֲבִישַׁי (2 S 23[18]). **2.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6[10.20] (עֲמָשַׂי). **b.** 2 Ch 29[12]. **c.** priest 1 Ch 15[24].

† עֲמַשְׂסַי **n.pr.m.** (prob. textual error for foreg., Ol § 277[1], cf. Thes[1044]); —a priest Ne 11[13], Αμασεια [-σαι], = מַעֲשַׂי 1 Ch 9[12] (Μαασαια [-σει]).

ענב (√ of foll.; cf. NH עֵנָב = BH; Ar. عِنَبٌ *id.*; Sab. אנעב *vineyards* SabDenkm[47]; Mordtm[ZMG xli (1887), 309, 364]; ☧ עִנְבָא; perh. also As. *inbu, fruit* (and not = אֵב q.v.), cf. Hom[A. und A. 94]).

† עֵנָב **n.m.**[Gn 40, 11] **grape(s)** (on formation cf. Lag[BN 153]); —ע׳ abs. Dt 32[14] (coll.); elsewhere pl. עֲנָבִים Gn 40[10] +; cstr. עִנְּבֵי (Ges § 20 h) Lv 25[5] Dt 32[32]; sf. עֲנָבְמוֹ v[32]; —*grapes* Gn 40[10.11] (E), Am 9[13] (all as yielding juice for drink), Ho 9[16] (sim.), Is 5[2.4] (parable), Je 8[13] Ne 13[15] Lv 25[5] (H); מִשְׁרַת ע׳ Nu 6[3] (P), poet. דַּם־ע׳ Gn 49[11] Dt 32[14]; בְּכוּרֵי ע׳ Nu 13[20], אֶשְׁכּוֹל ע׳ v[23] (JE); eaten Dt 23[25], so ע׳ לַחִים וִיבֵשִׁים Nu 6[3]; אֲשִׁישֵׁי ע׳ Ho 3[1] *raisin-cakes;* ע׳ רוֹשׁ Dt 32[32] *grapes of poison.*

† עֵנָב **n.pr.loc.** in hill-country of Judah Jos 11[21] 15[50], Αναβ(ωθ), Ανωβ[ν], mod. *'Anab*, 18½ miles SW. from Hebron, Buhl[Geogr. 164].

† עֲנוֹב **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 4[8], Εννων, ⓂL Ανωβ.

† [עָנַג, Lag[BN 31]] **vb. be soft, delicate, dainty** (NH *id.* Pi. *make soft, pliable, live* or *spend in enjoyment;* Ar. غَنِجَ *use amorous behaviour, affect langour*); — **Pu.** *Pt.* f. הַמְעֻנָּגָה Je 6[2] *daintily bred*, fig. of Jerusalem. **Hithp. 1.** *be of dainty habit, Inf. cstr.* הִתְעַנֵּג Dt 28[56] (woman, ‖ רֹךְ). **2.** *take exquisite delight, Pf.* 3 pl. וְהִתְעַנְּגוּ consec. ψ 37[11] (עַל rei); 2 mpl. וְהִתְעַנַּגְתֶּם consec. Is 66[11] (מִן rei); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְעַנַּג Jb 27[10]; 2 ms. תִּתְעַנַּג Is 58[14], תִּתְעַנָּג Jb 22[26] (all c. [שַׁדַּי] עַל־י׳); 3 fs. תִּתְעַנַּג Is 55[2] (ב rei); *Imv.* ms. הִתְעַנַּג עַל־י׳ ψ 37[4]. **3.** c. עַל, in bad sense, *make merry over, make sport of, Impf.* 2 mpl. עַל־מִי תִתְעַנָּגוּ Is 57[4].

† עֹנֶג **n.**[**m.**] daintiness, exquisite delight; —הֵיכְלֵי ע׳ Is 13[22]; קְרָאתָ לַשַּׁבָּת ע׳ 58[13].

† עָנֹג **adj.** dainty; —הָע׳ Dt 28[54] man; הָעֲנֻגָּה v[56] woman; Is 47[1] (Bab. personif.); all ‖ [ה]רך.

† תַּעֲנוּג **n.**[**m.**] daintiness, luxury, exquisite delight; —**1.** *luxury:* ת׳ Pr 19[10]; elsewhere pl.; cstr. תַּעֲנֻגוֹת Ec 2[8]. **2.** sf. בְּנֵי תַעֲנוּגָיִךְ Mi 1[16] *thy dainty sons;* בֵּית תַּעֲנֻגֶיהָ 2[9] *her* (their) *dainty house(s)*, > of tender love (rdg. בְּנֵי 2[9]) We Now. **3.** *delight* of love, pl. abs. בַּתַּעֲנוּגִים Ct 7[7] (Perles[Anal. 22 f.] conj. בַּת עַמִּינָדָב).

† [עָנַד] **vb. bind around, upon** (cf. Ar. عَنَدَ *turn aside* fr. way; Syr. ܥܢܕ *defecit, defuit;* cf. also עִמְּדִי (for עִמִּי)); —**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶעֱנָדֶנּוּ לִי Jb 31[36] (obj. garland, in fig.); *Imv.* sf. עָנְדֵם Pr 6[21] (fig.; ‖ קָשַׁר).

† מַעֲדַנּוֹת **n.f.pl. bonds, bands**; so appar. הַתְקַשֵּׁר מ׳ כִּימָה Jb 38[31] (by metath. or err. from √ענד, v. Di Bu). — 1 S 15[32] v. מ׳ p. 588 supr.

I. **ענה** (3:6) **vb. answer, respond** (NH *id., respond, make response;* ☧ עֲנָא; Syr. ܥܢܐ; OAram. Palm. ענה; cf. Ar. عَنَا, عَنَى *intend* by saying); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Mi 6[5] +; sf. עָנַנִי 1 S 28[15] +, עָנָךְ Is 30[19] Je 23[37], עָנָהוּ 1 S 9[17] +; 1 s. עָנִיתִי Ho 14[9], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה Gn 41[16] +, יַעַן Am 7[14] +, sf. יַעֲנֵנִי Jb 20[3] +, etc.; *Imv.* עֲנֵה Mi 6[3] Pr 26[5] etc.; *Inf. cstr.* עֲנוֹת Gn 45[3] + [2 S 22[36] v. עֲנָוָה]; *Pt.* עֹנֶה Ju 19[28] +, etc.; —**1.** *answer, respond to* sthg. said, actual or implied, Ju 8[8] 1 S 4[20] Jb 9[15] +; esp. **a.** of men, c. acc. pers. Gn 45[3] (E), Ju 5[29] 2 K 18[36] = Is 36[21] Jb 5[1] + very oft. (c. 110 t.); specif. *be responsive*, i.e. *answer kindly*, grant request 1 K 12[7] (sf. pers.); = *be amenable, docile* (toward י׳) Ho 2[17] (of Isr. in fig.); seldom and late, c. acc. of thing replied to, Jb 32[12] 33[13] (De Di Bu), 40[2]. **b.** of God answering (graciously): usu. c. acc. pers.; by oracle 1 S 14[37] 28[6.15] +, fig. Hb 2[11]; by deed 1 S 7[9] 1 K 18[37.37], cf. בָּאֵשׁ v[24] 1 Ch 21[26], and esp. Ho 2[23.24] 14[9], v. also Mi 3[4] Is 41[17] 49[8] Je 33[3] Jb 12[4] +, esp. ψψ, e.g. 3[5] 4[2] 20[2] + 33 t., etc. (in all c. 77 t.). **c.** rarely c. acc., or cl., of answer: אלהים יַע׳ אֶת־שָׁלוֹם פַּרְעֹה Gn 41[16], Jb 15[2] Pr 18[23]; Ne 8[6] they *responded, Amen!* 2 S 19[43] *they made reply against* Isr. (c. עַל *against*, only here), + quoted answer; c. acc. pers. + answer 1 S 20[28] *Jonathan answered Saul, David asked leave*, etc.; c. 2 acc. (c. 20 t.) 2 K 18[36] = Is 36[21], Jb 23[5] +; so = *grant, vouchsafe to,* נוֹרָאוֹת תַּעֲנֵנוּ ψ 65[6] *terrible things dost thou* [י׳] *vouchsafe to us.* **d.** oft. + אָמַר Gn 18[27] Abr. *answered and said*, Ex 4[1] (J), 19[8] (E), Jb 4[1] 6[1] etc.; + אָמַר אֶל־ Gn 27[39] + 16 t.; + לְ א׳ v[37] + 8 t.; ע׳ + acc. pers. + אמר, 1 S 9[8] *he answered Saul and said*, + 23 t. (in all c. 130 t.); seldom + לֵאמֹר + Nu 32[31] (P),

ע׳ + acc. pers. + לא׳ Gn 23[5.10.14] (P), 41[16] 42[22] (E), Jos 1[16] (D) †. **e.** seldom + דִּבֶּר Jos 22[21] (P), 2 K 1[10.11.12]; ע׳ + acc. pers. + ד׳ Gn 34[13] (P). **2. a.** *respond* to an occasion, speak in view of circumstances: 1 S 9[17] (acc. pers. + quot.), Ju 18[14] (+ אָמַר), Nu 11[28] (JE; + *id.*), 2 K 1[11] (+ *id.*), + 19 t. **b.** fig. יַעֲנֶה אֶת־הַכֹּל Ec 10[19] money *meets all demands.* †**3. a.** specif. *respond* as a witness, *testify*, so perh. pt. עֹנֶה (abs.) Mal 2[12] (in good sense); c. בְּ pers. = *in the case of* = *for* Gn 30[33]; usu. *against*, 1 S 12[3] 2 S 1[16] Is 3[9] 59[12] Mi 6[3] Je 14[7] Nu 35[30] (P), Ru 1[21] (> Be *be occupied with*, II. ענה; Vrss Luth Kit[Kau] עִנָּה *humiliate*); c. בְּפָנָיו Ho 5[5] 7[10] Jb 16[8]; c. לְפָנָיו Dt 31[21] (+ לְעֵד *as witness*); c. בְּ pers. + acc. of charge, סָרָה 19[16], of false witness שֶׁקֶר v[18], עֵד־שֶׁקֶר Ex 20[16] (Ginsb v[13]), ‖ Dt 5[17], Pr 25[18]: abs. (bad implic.) Ex 23[2] (E; עַל *concerning*). **b.** less oft. *make response* as one accused (*respondent*) Jb 9[14.15]. †**Niph. 1.** *make answer*, subj. ׳י, c. ל pers., *Pf.* 1 s. נַעֲנֵיתִי Ez 14[4]; *Pt.* נַעֲנֶה v[7] (**Qal** not in Ez). **2.** *be answered: Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעָנֶה, **a.** Jb 11[2] (subj. words). **b.** of man = *receive answer* Pr 21[13], so 1 s. אֵעָנֶה Jb 19[7] †**Hiph.** *Pt.* מַעֲנֶה בְּשִׂמְחַת לִבּוֹ Ec 5[19], wholly dub.; Hi (God) *causes* (all things) *to respond in the joy of his heart;* De *answers to the joy*, etc.; de Jong Wild *occupies him* (II. עָנָה) *with the joy*, etc.

†[עֹנָה] **n.f. cohabitation** (NH עוֹנָה *time*, also = BH; poss. *response* or *correspondence*, *commerce*, from above √; or else euphemist., specific *time*, SS (cf. Ba[ES 17], from √אָנִי); Thes from עוּן *dwell*);—sf. עֹנָתָהּ Ex 21[10] (E) i.e. her marriage rights.—Ho 10[10] v. עָוֹן.

עֵת **n.f.**[Am 5,13] and (seldom, mostly late) **m.**[297] [Ezr 10,14] **time** (NH *id.*; Ph. עת; As. *inu, ittu, time*, Talm. עַנְתָּא; clearly fr. a √ענה, but doubtful whether I. ע׳); — abs. ע׳ Ho 10[12] +, cstr. ע׳ Gn 24[12] +, עֶת־ Lv 15[25] + 5 t.; sf. עִתּוֹ Ho 2[11] +, etc.; pl., late, עִתִּים 1 Ch 12[32] +, sf. עִתֶּיךָ Is 33[6]; עִתּוֹת ψ 9[10] 10[1], sf. עִתֹּתַי 31[16];—ע׳ only twice P, once H; — **1.** *time* of an event, etc.: **a.** usu. (213 t.) c. prep.: c. בְּ (142 t.), esp. בָּע׳ הַהִוא Gn 21[22] (E) *in that time*, 38[1] (J), Nu 22[4] (E), Dt 1[9] + 14 t. Dt; בָּע׳ הַהִיא Jos 5[2] Am 5[13] Dn 12[1.1] + (69 t., not in P); בָּע׳ הַזֹּאת Est 4[14], בָּעִתִּים הָהֵם 2 Ch 15[5] Dn 11[14]; בְּכָל־עֵת *at all times* Ex 18[22.26] (E), Lv 16[2] (P) ψ 34[2] +; = *continually* Pr 8[30], בְּכָל־עֵת אֲשֶׁר Est 5[13] *as long as* I see Mordecai; c. לְ (31 t.; cf. ל **6**, p. 516 supr.), 2 S 11[1] + *at the time*, but Ez 12[27] *for distant times*, cf. לְעֵת כָּזֹאת Est 4[14], etc.; c. כְּ (21 t.; cf. כ **1 a**, p. 453 supr.), †מָחָר כָּע׳ הַזֹּאת Jos 11[6] (JE) *tomorrow about this time*, usu. מָחָר כָּע׳ (Kö[Synt. 401 o]) Ex 9[18] (J), 1 S 9[16] (cf. Dr), 20[12] 1 K 19[2] 20[6] 2 K 7[1.18] 10[6] †; כָּעֵת חַיָּה v. p. 312; †כָּעֵת הָרִאשׁוֹן Is 8[23] *at the former time;* כָּעֵת alone Nu 23[23] (JE) *at this time* = *now* (prob., cf. Di), Ju 13[23] 21[22] †, etc.; c. מִן (8 t.), מִן הָעֵת הַהִא Ne 13[21], etc.; c. עַד (12 t.), עַד־הָע׳ הַהִיא Ne 6[1] *up to that time*, מֵעֵת עַד־עֵת Ez 4[10.11], etc. (5 t. Dn); c. אֶל־, מֵעֵת אֶל־עֵת 1 Ch 9[25] **b.** oft. cstr. defined by n.foll.: בְּעֵת צָרִים Je 20[16], לְעֵת (הָ)עֶרֶב 2 S 11[12] Gn 8[11] 24[11] (both J), Is 17[14] Zc 14[7], עַד־עֵת הָעֶרֶב Jos 8[29] (JE), בְּעֵת מִנְחַת עֶרֶב Dn 9[21], redundantly לְעֶת־יוֹם בְּיוֹם 1 Ch 12[22], ע׳ (ה)קָצִיר Je 50[16] 51[33], ע׳ הַזָּמִיר Ct 2[12], ע׳ זִקְנָה 1 K 11[4] 15[23] ψ 71[9], בְּע׳ אַפֶּךָ Je 18[23] = לְע׳ פָּנֶיךָ ψ 21[10] (of anger), לְעִתּוֹת בַּצָּרָה 9[10] 10[1] *at times of destitution* (v. בַּצָּרָה), etc. **c.** sq. inf. לְע׳ בּוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Jos 10[27] (JE), 2 Ch 18[34], בְּע׳ קְרָאָם Je 11[14a] (rd. בְּעֵת also v[b], Gie), etc. **d.** sq. cl. c. vb. fin. (poet. or late) Dt 32[35] Jb 6[17] 2 Ch 20[22] 24[11] 29[27] + (cf. **2 c**). **2. a.** = *usual time:* לְע׳ צֵאת 2 S 11[1] *at the time of* kings' *going forth* = 1 Ch 20[1]; בְּעֵת יַחֵם Gn 31[10]; עֵת לֶדֶת Jb 39[1.2]. **b.** *proper, suitable time:* rain בְּעִתּוֹ Dt 11[14] Je 5[24] +, cf. Lv 26[4] (H), also ψ 1[3] 104[27] 145[15] Pr 15[23] Is 60[22] Ec 3[11]; עֵת מִלְחָמָה v[8], ע׳ שָׁלוֹם v[8]; sq. inf. Ho 10[12], הַעֵת לָקַחַת 2 K 5[26] *is it a time to take money?* Hg 1[4], עֶת־בַּיִת ׳י v[2] (v[a] read עַתָּה בָּא Hi We Now al.); עֵת לַעֲשׂוֹת ψ 119[126], cf. Ec 3[2-8] (26 t.); abs. כִּי עֵת Ho 13[13] (Hi We al.; Gu[Kau] gives עַתָּה; > Now בָּעֵת); abs. c. neg. Jb 22[16] Ec 7[17]; hence (late) יוֹדְעֵי בִינָה לָעִתִּים 1 Ch 12[32], יֹדְעֵי הָעִתִּים Est 1[13] i.e. astrologers, etc. **c.** *appointed time*, בְּעֵת תֵּת וגו׳ 1 S 18[19] *at the appointed time of giving*, Ez 7[7-12] Is 13[22], ע׳ פְּקֻדָּתָם Je 8[12] 10[15] = 51[18], 46[21] 50[27] cf. (c. vb. fin.) 6[15] 49[8] 50[31], ע׳ אַרְצוֹ Je 27[7], ע׳ גּוֹיִם Ez 30[3], לְעִתִּים מְזֻמָּנִים Ezr 10[14] Ne 10[35] cf. 13[31]; 2 S עַד־ע׳ מוֹעֵד 24[15], ψ 103[14] (‖ מוֹעֵד), etc.; cf. עֵת וּמִשְׁפָּט Ec 8[5.6] (for *time of judgment*), עִתּוֹ 9[12]; esp. לְעֵת קֵץ Dn 8[7] cf. 11[35.40] 12[4.9], בְּע׳ עֲוֹן קֵץ Ez 21[30.34] cf. 35[5]; לְקֵץ הָעִתִּים Dn 11[13]. **d.** as uncertain עֵת וָפֶגַע Ec 9[11]. **3.** = *experiences, fortunes*, pl. אֱמוּנַת עִתֶּיךָ Is 33[6], ψ 31[16]; הָעִתִּים אֲשֶׁר עָבְרוּ עָלָיו 1 Ch 29[30]. †**4.** *occurrence, occasion* (= פַּעַם), רַבּוֹת עִתִּים Ne 9[28] *great numbers of times* (= very often).

†[עֵת] קָצִין **n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun, only c. ה loc., עִתָּה ק׳ Jos 19[13]; site unknown.

עַתָּה (also Ez 23[43] ψ 74[6] עת Kt, Qr עִתָּה), עֹתָה Gn 32[5] +, **adv.** of time, now (prop. acc.

of [*'int*], עֵת (Kö[ii. 260]), *at the time*, in partic. of the present time, i. e. *now;* cf. Germ. *zur Zeit*, Ar. الآن *at the time*, i. e. *now*);—*now:* **1. a.** Gn 12[19] ועתה הנה אשתך and *now*, behold thy wife, 22[12] כי עתה ידעתי *now* I know (so Ex 18[11] Ju 17[13] 1 K 17[24] [עַתָּה זֶה], ψ 20[7]), 26[22.29] 27[36] 31[13.28], etc., Ex 5[5] הן רבים עתה עם הארץ; whether in opp. to past time, as Gn 32[11] Jos 14[11] כְּכֹחִי עָתָּה אָז וּכְכֹחִי, Ju 11[8] 1 K 12[4] Is 1[21] ועתה מרצחים, 16[14] Ho 2[9] כִּי טוֹב לִי אָז מֵעָתָּה, 13[2], Jb 30[1]+, or to future, as Nu 24[17] אֶרְאֶנּוּ ולא עתה, Ju 8[6] הֲכַף זֶבַח וצ' עַתָּה־בְיָדֶךָ, 1 S 2[16] כִּי עַתָּה תִּתֵּן; = *after all* Nu 22[38] Ju 8[2]; = *now at last* 2 S 24[16] 1 K 19[4] 2 K 19[25] Ho 7[2] Je 4[12]; and in the phr. מעתה ועד עולם †Is 9[6] 59[21] Mi 4[7] (v. infr.), ψ 113[2] 115[18] 121[8] 125[2] 131[3]. **b.** of the imminent or impending future: Gn 19[9] עַתָּה נָרַע לְךָ מֵהֶם, 29[32] כי עתה יאהבני אישי, v[34] Ex 6[1] עתה תראה, Nu 11[23] 22[4] 2 S 20[6] Is 33[10] (ψ 12[6]), 43[19] 49[19] Am 6[7] לכן עתה יִגְלוּ, Is 49[19] Mi 7[4.10] Dn 10[20]; and esp. ἀσυνδέτως in Hos, introducing a punishment, Ho 4[16] עתה יִרְעֵם י' וגו' 5[7] 8[8.13] (Je 14[10]), 10[2] **c.** of a time *ideally* present (= *then*, from our point of view): Is 29[22] לא עתה יבוש יעקב, v[b] Ho 10[3] Mi 4[9.10.11.14] 5[3]. **d.** describing a present state = *as things are:* 1 S 8[5] thou art old, etc., עתה שִׂימָה לנו מלך, 9[6] 13[12] 14[30] 25[7b] 27[1] *now* I shall be swept away one day, etc., 2 K 18[20.25] Jb 6[21] 14[16] 16[7] **e.** with an Imv., as an encouragement, implying that the time has come for the exhortation or advice to be followed, Gn 31[13] עתה קום צא, Ex 18[19] עתה שְׁמַע בקולי, Nu 22[11] Dt 2[13] Is 30[8].

2. Phrases: **a.** עַתָּה זֶה (זֶה **4 h**) †1 K 17[24] 2 K 5[22]. **b.** ועתה and, *now*, or *now*, therefore (וְ **4**), drawing a conclusion, esp. (cf. **1 e**) a practical one, from what has been stated: Gn 3[22] *and now* (since man has once been disobedient), lest he put forth his hand, etc., 20[7.23] וְעַתָּה הֲשִׁיבָה לִי הָאִשָּׁה, 27[3.8] ועתה בני שְׁמַע בקולי, 30[30] 31[16.44] 37[20]+oft., Is 5[3.5] 36[8] ψ 2[10]; Gn 11[6] ועתה לֹא־יִבָּצֵר מֵהֶם וגו', 31[30] 45[8] 2 S 19[11] ψ 39[8] ועתה מַה־קִּוִּיתִי אֲדֹנָי, Is 52[5]. **c.** וְעַתָּה הִנֵּה stating the ground on which some conclusion or action is to be based, Ex 3[9] Jo 14[10.10] 1 S 12[2] 24[21] 1 K 1[18] Je 40[4] (with ועתה usu. repeated after the הנה-clause). †**d.** גם עתה Gn 44[10] 1 S 12[16] 1 K 14[14] Jo 2[12] Jb 16[19] †**e.** מֵעַתָּה *from now, henceforth*, Je 3[4] Is 48[6] Dn 10[17] (acc. to some, here = from *just now*), 2 Ch 16[9]; מעתה ועד עולם, v. supr. **1 a** *end.* **f.** עַד־עַתָּה *until now*, Gn 32[5] וְאֵחַר עד־ע', Dt 12[9] לא באתם עד ע' אל הנחלה (opp. to the fut.), 2 K 13[23]; esp. after clause with מִן, 46[34] מִנְּעוּרֵינוּ וְעַד־ע' (2 S 19[8] Ez 4[14]), Ex 9[18] 2 K 8[6] Ru 2[7] **g.** כִּי עַתָּה *for in this case*, in our idiom, *for then* (עתה pointing to a condition assumed as a possible contingency; cf. Dr[§ 141, 142]); †(*a*) Ex 9[15] כי עתה שלחתי וגו' for *then* (if the intention expressed in v[14] had not existed) *I should have* put forth my hand, etc., Nu 22[29] כי עתה הֲרַגְתִּיךָ, 1 S 13[13] Jb 3[13]; sq. impf. Jb 6[3] for *then* (if it were weighed, v[2]) it would be heavier, etc., 13[19] *for then* would I be silent and die; (*b*) after a protasis, *surely then* Gn 31[42]+ (see כִּי **1 d** *b*, p. 472).—*Note.* Read כְּמוֹ עַתָּ (𝔊𝔙) *as now*, for כְּמוֹ עֵת Ez 16[57], עַתָּ נִשְׁבַּרְתָּ (𝔊𝔖𝔙) *now art thou broken!* for עֵת נִשְׁבֶּרֶת Ez 27[34], and prob. עַתָּ בָּא (Hi We Kö Now, cf. 𝔊𝔖) for עֶת־בֹּא Hg 1[2]; also עַתָּה for אַתָּה 1 K 1[20], and אַתָּה for עַתָּה v[18b] 2 S 18[3].

†**עַתַּי n.pr.m.** (1)*εθθει* **1.** of Judah 1 Ch 2[35] (עַתָּי), v[36]. **2.** of Gad 12[11]. **3.** 2 Ch 11[20]

†**עִתִּי adj.** timely, ready (Gk. ὡραῖος);—אִישׁ ע' Lv 16[21] *a man* who is *in readiness.*

יַעַן prop. **subst.**, purpose, intention, but always used as **prep.** or **conj.**, on account of, because (for יַעֲנֶה, of the form יִצְהָר, etc., Sta[§ 259] Kö[ii. 403]; cf. عَنَى *mean, intend*):—**1.** as **prep.**, rarely with a subst., †Ez 5[9] יַעַן תּוֹעֲבוֹתֵיכֶם, Hg 1[9] יַעַן מָה, v[9] יַעַן בֵּיתִי; with a ptcp. Ez 36[13] יען אמרים *because of men saying* to you (but rd. prob. אָמְרָם, Co Toy Berthol); freq. with inf. c., 1 K 21[20] יַעַן הִתְמַכֶּרְךָ *on account of* thy having sold thyself, Am 5[11] Is 30[12] 37[29] (= 2 K 19[28]) יַעַן הִתְרַגֶּזְךָ אֵלַי, Je 5[14] 7[13] 23[38] 48[7], and oft. (c. 18 t.) in Ezek., as 5[7] (rd. יַעַן הַמְרֹתְכֶם), 13[8.22] 25[3.6.8.12].

2. As **conj.**: **a.** יַעַן אֲשֶׁר (32 t.), usu. with pf., as Gn 22[16] יען אשר עשית זאת *because that* thou hast done this, Dt 1[36] (Jos 14[14]), Ju 2[20] 1 S 30[22] 1 K 3[11] 8[18] Je 19[4] 25[8] 29[23] (not Is)+; with impf. (in frequent. sense) Ez 44[12]. †**b.** יַעַן כִּי, Nu 11[20] יַעַן כִּי מְאַסְתֶּם אֶת־י', 1 K 13[21] 21[29] Is 3[16] 7[5] 8[6] 29[13]. **c.** יַעַן alone (23 t.), with pf. Nu 20[12] יַעַן לֹא הֶאֱמַנְתֶּם בִּי, 1 S 15[23] 1 K 14[13] 20[42] 2 K 22[19] Ho 8[1] Is 61[1] 65[12] 66[4]; with impf. (freq.) †Ez 34[21]; of the fut. †Ez 12[12] *because* he shall not see, etc., (but 𝔊 Co Kau Berthol לְמַעַן אשר לא יִרְאֶה לָעַיִן): usu. the vb. follows immediately, but Ezek. sometimes puts the obj. first for emph., 5[11] יַעַן אֶת־מִקְדָּשִׁי טִמֵּאתָ, 20[16.24] 36[6], cf. 34[21].

†**3.** יַעַן וּבְיַעַן, q. d. *because and by the cause* (that), sq. perf., Lv 26[43] (H) יען וביען בְּמִשְׁפָּטַי מָאָסוּ, Ez 13[10]; יַעַן בְּיַעַן sq. inf., Ez 36[3]. (In all, reckoning יען (ו)ביען once each, 93 t., of which 20 are in 1–2 K, 11 in Je, 38 in Ez; and only 9 in Gn–2 S.)

†מַעֲנֶה **n.m.**[Pr 15, 1] **answer, response**;—abs. מ׳־רַךְ Pr 15[1] *a gentle answer;* cstr. מַעֲנֵה פִיו v[23], cf. מ׳ לָשׁוֹן 16[1] (i.e. ability to answer); מ׳ אֱלֹהִים Mi 3[7] i. e. *response* for guidance; abs. also Pr 29[19] *response*=obedience; Jb 32[3.5] *reply*, refutation; sf. לַמַּעֲנֵהוּ 16[4]=for its purpose, that for which it *answers* (v. Toy).

[מַעַן] **subst. purpose, intent**, only with לְ, in לְמַעַן 27[1] **prep.** and **conj. for the sake of, on account of, to the intent** or **in order that** (abbrev. from מַעֲנֶה: cf. מַעַל; Kö[ii. 116]);—with sf. לְמַעֲנִי, לְמַעַנְךָ, and לְמַעַנְכֶם;—**1. prep.**:—**a.** Gn 18[24] wilt thou not spare the place למען חמשים הצדיקים *for the sake of* the 50 righteous? Dt 30[6] ל׳ חַיֶּיךָ *for thy life's sake*, 1 K 8[41] the foreigner who comes from afar ל׳ שְׁמֶךָ, Is 43[14] לְמַעַנְכֶם שִׁלַּחְתִּי בָבֶלָה, 45[4] 62[1] ל׳ ציון, 63[17] ל׳ עבדיך, 65[8] Ez 36[22.22] Jb 18[4] ψ 122[8.9]; לְמַעַן דָּוִד (עַבְדִּי ד׳), i.e. for the sake of David's memory, and the promises given to him, †1 K 11[12.13.32.34] 15[4] 2 K 8[19] 19[34] (=Is 37[35]), 20[6] (all D[2]); לְמַעֲנִי (of י׳) *for my own sake*, i.e. to vindicate my name, †2 K 19[34] (=Is 37[35]), 20[6] Is 43[25] 48[11] לְמַעֲנִי לְמַעֲנִי אֶעֱשֶׂה, so לְמַעַנְךָ Dn 9[19], ל׳ אֲדֹנָי v[17]; לְמַעַן שְׁמוֹ (שְׁמִי, שִׁמְךָ) י׳ is said (or entreated) to act i.e. to maintain his reputation, or character, †ψ 23[3] 25[11] 31[4] 79[9] 106[8] 109[21] 143[11] Je 14[7.21] Ez 20[9.14.22.44] Is 48[9]; simil. ל׳ חַסְדְּךָ (i.e. to maintain it consistently) †ψ 6[5] 44[27], ל׳ טוּבְךָ †25[7], ל׳ צִדְקוֹ †Is 42[21].

b. *In view of, on account of* (but not expressing causation distinctly, like מִן **2 f,** or מִפְּנֵי), Dt 3[26] ויתעבר י׳ בי לְמַעַנְכֶם *on your account*, 1 K 11[39] ל׳ זֹאת *in view of this*, ל׳ שׁוֹרְרַי *on account of* my watchful foes, †ψ 5[9] 27[11], ל׳ צורריך ψ 8[3], simil. 69[19]; 48[12] (97[8]) ל׳ משפטיך . . . ישמח הר ציון *in view of* thy judgments.

פ **c.** Sq. inf. Gn 18[19] לְמַעַן הָבִיא י׳ *for the purpose of* J.'s bringing = *to the intent that* J. *might* bring, 37[22] ל׳ הַצִּיל *in order to* rescue, 50[20] Ex 1[11] 9[16] 10[1], etc., Dt 2[30] 6[23], etc., 2 K 10[19], Je 7[10.18] 11[5] 50[34] (on הַרְגִּיעַ, v. עַד **2 a** *b*), Ez 14[5] 21[15] 22[6], etc., 36[5] (v. p. 176), + oft. (Kö[iii. 595 f.]). Once, pleon., לְמַעַן לָמוּג לֵב Ez 21[20] (cf. בַּעֲבוּר לְ 1 Ch 19[3]; but rd. prob. הֲמוֹג).

2. Conj. (sq. impf.):—**a.** לְמַעַן אֲשֶׁר Gn 18[19] I have known him ל׳ אשר יְצַוֶּה *to the end that* he might command, etc., Dt 27[3] Jos 3[4] 2 S 13[5] Je 42[6]; more oft. **b.** without אשר, as Gn 12[13] לְמַעַן יִיטַב לִי, 27[25] Ex 4[5] ל׳ יאמינו, 8[6.18] 9[29] 10[2] Is 5[19] 23[16] ψ 9[15] 30[13] 48[14] + oft. (Kö[iii. 571]).

c. Sq. לֹא: (*a*) ל׳ אשר לא †Nu 17[5] Dt 20[18] Ez 31[14] 36[30] 46[18]; (*b*) ל׳ לא †Ez 14[11] 19[9] 25[10] 26[20] Zech 12[7] ψ 119[11.80] 125[3] (Kö[iii. 574]. Less common than לְבִלְתִּי or מִן with inf., or פֶּן־).

Note 1.—לְמַעַן is always *in order that*, never merely *so that* (ἐκβατικῶς); but sts., in rhetorical passages, the issue of a line of action, though really undesigned, is represented by it ironically as if it were designed: Dt 29[18] (v. Dr) וְהִתְבָּרֵךְ בִּלְבָבוֹ . . . ל׳ סְפוֹת וגו׳ and he congratulate himself . . . *in order to* sweep away the moistened with the dry (i.e. to destroy all together), Is 30[1] 44[9] בל יראו ובל ידעו ל׳ יֵבוֹשׁוּ *in order that they may be* put to shame, Je 7[18] ל׳ הַכְעִיסֵנִי, v[19] ל׳ בֹּשֶׁת פְּנֵיהֶם, 27[10.15] 32[29] Ho 8[4] their silver, etc., they have made into idols ל׳ יִכָּרֵת *in order that* it may be cut off (of course, not the *real* purpose of the idolatry), Am 2[7] Mi 6[16]: cf. ψ 51[6] (v. Comm.) *in order that* thou mightest be just when thou judgest (*sc.* by manifesting thy justice in judgment on my sin). Cf. لِ Qor 28[7] (Fl[Kl. Schr. i. 397 f.]).

Note 2.—In Jos 4[24] for the anom. ל׳ יִרְאֶתֶם, rd. inf. ל׳ יִרְאָתָם *in order that they* might fear (Dr[§ 14 Obs.]): Neh 6[13] לְמַעַן שָׁכוֹר הוּא לְמַעַן אִירָא (si vera l.) the first ל׳ points forwards, *to this intent* was he hired, *to the intent that* I should be afraid.—On Pr 16[4], v. מַעֲנֶה.

†II. [עָנָה] **vb. be occupied, busied** with (ב), only Ec (perh. Aram. loan-word; Syr. ܥܢܐ *be occupied with*, ܥܢܝܢܐ *occupation, affair;* cf. Ar. عَنَا, عَنِيَ *concern one*, also *be occupied* by; Ecclus 42[8 marg.]);—**Qal** *Inf.* עֲנוֹת Ec 1[13] 3[10].

†עִנְיָן **n.m.**[Ec 1, 13] **occupation, task**, only Ec (Aram. loan-word Lag[BN 205]; common in NH);—ע׳ abs. Ec 2[26] 3[10] 5[2] 8[16]; sf. כַּעַס עִנְיָנוֹ 2[23] *his task is* (sheer) *vexation;* עִנְיָן רָע 1[13] *an evil* (worthless) *task*, so 4[8] (Mass. עִנְיָן as if cstr., v. Baer[1, 13] but Kö[ii. 1, 99]), and, in weakened sense, 5[13] *a bad business, bad affair.*

†מַעֲנָה **n.f. place for task** (?), specif. **field for ploughing**;—pl. sf. לְמַעֲנוֹתָם ψ 129³ Kt *they have extended their ploughing-grounds* (Qr מַעֲנִיתָם); sg. מַעֲנָה only 1 S 14¹⁴, where text corrupt and meaning dub. v. Comm.

מַעֲנִית ψ 129³ Qr v. foregoing.

†III. [עָנָה] **vb. be bowed down, afflicted** (NH *id.;* MI Pi. ויענו 1⁵, אענו 1⁶; As. *enû, thwart, frustrate, do violence to;* Ar. عَنَا, عنو *be lowly, submissive,* v. Rahlfs עָנִי und עָנָו in d. Psalmen (1892), 67 ff.; 𝔖 ܥܢܝ Pa. *oppress;* Syr. Ethpe. *humble oneself,* and deriv.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. עָנִיתִי ψ 116¹⁰; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה Is 25⁵ 31⁴, etc.;—**1.** *be put down* or *become low,* of song of triumph Is 25⁵ (others as **Hiph.** *he putteth down,* ‖ תַּכְנִיעַ). **2.** *be depressed, downcast* Is 31⁴ (of lion; ‖ יֵחַת). **3.** *be afflicted* ψ 116¹⁰ 119⁶⁷ Zc 10². **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נֶעֱנֵיתִי ψ 119¹⁰⁷; *Inf. cstr.* לֵעָנֹת (perh. rd. as Qal Ges§ 51 l) Ex 10³; *Pt.* נַעֲנֶה Is 53⁷; fs. נַעֲנָה 58¹⁰;—**1.** *humble oneself* מִפְּנֵי Ex 10³. **2.** *be afflicted* ψ 119¹⁰⁷ Is 53⁷ 58¹⁰. **Piel.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עִנָּה Dt 22²⁴ + 5 t.; 2 ms. עִנִּיתָ ψ 88⁸; 1 s. עִנִּיתִי ψ 35¹³, sf. וְעִנִּיתִךָ consec. Na 1¹², etc.; *Impf.* יְעַנֶּה Jb 37²³, etc.; *Imv.* עַנֵּנִי Ju 19²⁴; *Inf. abs.* עַנֵּה Ex 22²²; *cstr.* עַנּוֹת Is 58⁵ +, etc.; *Pt.* pl. sf. מְעַנֶּיךָ Is 60¹⁴ Zp 3¹⁹;—**1.** *humble, mishandle, afflict:* individual Gn 16⁶ 31⁵⁰ (J) Ex 22²¹.²².²² (E) Jb 30¹¹; by imprisonment and bonds Ju 16⁵.⁶.¹⁹ ψ 105¹⁸; a nation by war or in bondage Gn 15¹³ (J) Ex 1¹¹.¹² Nu 24²⁴.²⁴ (E) Dt 26⁶ 1 S 12⁸ (inserting וַיַּעֲנוּם מִצְרַיִם, so 𝔊 Dr Bu Kit HPS [cf. Th We]), 2 S 7¹⁰ 2 K 17²⁰ ψ 94⁵ Is 60¹⁴ Zp 3¹⁹; dynasty of David ψ 89²³. **2.** *humble,* a woman by cohabit., Gn 34² (J) Dt 21¹⁴ 22²⁴.²⁹ Ju 19²⁴ 20⁵ 2 S 13¹².¹⁴.²².³² Ez 22¹⁰.¹¹ La 5¹¹. **3.** *afflict* as a discipline (God agent) Dt 8².³.¹⁶ 1 K 11³⁹ ψ 88⁸ 90¹⁵ 119⁷⁵ Is 64¹¹ Na 1¹².¹² La 3³³. **4.** *humble, weaken,* obj. כֹּחַ ψ 102²⁴; משפט Jb 37²³ (cf. Talm. עִנָּה דִּין); נֶפֶשׁ *oneself,* by fasting Lv 16²⁹.³¹ 23²⁷.³² Nu 29⁷ (P) ψ 35¹³ Is 58³.⁵; by an oath Nu 30¹⁴ (P). **Pu.** *Pf.* 1 s. עֻנִּיתִי ψ 119⁷¹; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּעֻנֶּה Lv 23²⁹; *Inf. cstr.* sf. עִנּוֹתוֹ ψ 132¹; *Pt.* מְעֻנֶּה Is 53⁴;—**1.** *be afflicted,* in discipline by God ψ 119⁷¹ 132¹ Is 53⁴. **2.** *be humbled* by fasting Lv 23²⁹ (P). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תַּעֲנֵם 1 K 8³⁵ = 2 Ch 6²⁶ *afflict,* in discipline. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְעַנָּה 1 K 2²⁶; 2 ms. הִתְעַנִּיתָ v²⁶; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְעַנּוּ ψ 107¹⁷; *Imv.* הִתְעַנִּי Gn 16⁹; *Inf. cstr.* הִתְעַנּוֹת Ez 8²¹ Dn 10¹²;—**1.** *humble oneself* (c. תַּחַת יָדֶיהָ) Gn 16⁹ (J). **2.** *be afflicted,* by men 1 K 2²⁶.²⁶; by God in discipline ψ 107¹⁷ **3.** *humble oneself* in fasting Ezr 8²¹ Dn 10¹².

†עָנִי (?; Lag BN 48) **n.m. poor, afflicted, humble, meek**;—עָנְוֹ Nu 12³ (Kt; Qr עָנְיוֹ is to ensure the ־ acc. to Di Kö ii. 1. 76); elsewh. pl. עֲנָוִים Is 29¹⁹ + 11 t. + Kt עֲנָיִים Is 32⁷ ψ 9¹⁹ (Qr עֲנִיִּים); Qr עֲנָוִים ψ 9¹³ 10¹² Pr 3³⁴ 14²¹ 16¹⁹ (Kt עניים); cstr. עֲנְוֵי Zp 2³ + 2 t., + Kt ענוי (Qr עֲנִיֵּי) Am 8⁴ (so Jb 24⁴ van d. H.; but עֲנִיֵּי Kt and Qr Baer Ginsb)—these forms shew confusion with עָנִי, which is perh. only another form of עָנָו (otherwise Rahlfs op. cit. 62 f. Dr 'Poor' in Hastings DB; עָנָו = *humble, meek,* עָנִי = pass. *humbled, afflicted*);—**1.** *poor, needy* Pr 14²¹ (Qr). **2.** *poor and weak,* oppressed by rich and powerful Am 2⁷ Is 29¹⁹ 32⁷ (Kt); ענוי (ה)ארץ ψ 76¹⁰ Is 11⁴ Zp 2³ Am 8⁴ (Kt), Jb 24⁴. **3.** *poor, weak and afflicted* Israel (usu. rendered *meek*) ψ 10¹⁷ 22²⁷ 25⁹.⁹ 34³ 37¹¹ 69³³ (עָנִי **3**, also in all these ψψ), 147⁶ 149⁴ Is 61¹ (‖ נשברי לב, cf. 66² עָנִי **3**), ψ 9¹⁹ (Kt) v¹³ 10¹² (Qr). **4.** *humble, lowly, meek* Nu 12³ (Moses); Pr 3³⁴ 16¹⁹ (both Qr).

†עֲנָוָה **n.f. humility**;—ע׳ Pr 15³³ + 3 t.; עַנְוַת־ (contr. because of Maqqeph, see Br MP) ψ 45⁵; עַנְוָתְךָ ψ 18³⁶ (= עֲנָתְךָ 2 S 22³⁶ v. I. ענה; rd. עֶזְרָתְךָ Ol We);—**1.** *humility, meekness* ψ 45⁵ (dub.), Pr 15³³ 18¹² 22⁴ Zp 2³ (prob. gloss, v. We Now). **2.** *condescension* ψ 18³⁶ (dub., v. supr.).

†עֲנוּת **n.f. affliction**;—ψ 22²⁵; Che JBL xv (1896), 198 prop. צַעֲקַת *cry* [cf. 𝔊𝔙𝔗], (צ dropped out after ע).

†עָנִי **adj. poor, afflicted, humble**;—ע׳ Dt 24¹² + 51 t.; pl. עֲנִיִּים Is 3¹⁵ + 6 t.; cstr. עֲנִיֵּי Is 10² + 4 t. (v. also Kt and Qr sub עָנָו supr.); sf. עֲנִיֶּיךָ ψ 72² 74¹⁹, עֲנִיֶּיךָ Dt 15¹¹, עֲנִיָּו Is 49¹³; fs. עֲנִיָּה Is 51²¹ 54¹¹ (+ Is 10³⁰ MT, but rd. עֲנִיָּה, v. I. ענה);—**1.** *poor, needy,* ‖ אביון Dt 15¹¹ 24¹⁴.¹⁵ Pr 31²⁰, ‖ יתום Jb 24⁹ Ex 22²⁴ (E), Dt 24¹²; having right to gleanings Lv 19¹⁰ 23²² (H); יְמֵי ע׳ Pr 15¹⁵, cf. Pr 14²¹ (Kt). **2.** *poor and weak,* oppressed by the rich and powerful Is 3¹⁴.¹⁵ 32⁷ (Qr), 58⁷ 29¹² 36⁶.¹⁵ Pr 30¹⁴ Ec 6⁸ Ez 18¹⁷ Zc 7¹⁰ Jb 24⁴, also Am 8⁴ (Qr); ‖ דל Jb 34²⁸ Pr 22²²; עֲנִיֵּי עַמִּי Is 10²; עני ואביון Jb 24¹⁴ Pr 31⁹ Je 22¹⁶ Ez 16⁴⁹ 18¹² 22²⁹. **3.** *poor, weak, afflicted* Israel, or *pious* in Israel *afflicted* by wicked nations or the wicked in Israel itself ψ 10².⁹.⁹ 14⁶ (dub., cf. ψ 53⁶) 102¹ (or n.pr.), Is 14³² Hb 3¹⁴; of Zion, עֲנִיָּה Is 51²¹ 54¹¹; יחיד וע׳ ψ 12⁶; שד ע׳ 25¹⁶; עני ואביון 35¹⁰ 37¹⁴ 40¹⁸ = 70⁶, 74²¹ 86¹ 109¹⁶.²², pl. Is 41¹⁷; עני וְכוֹאֵב ψ 69³⁰; ע׳ וָרָשׁ 82³; עֲנוּת ע׳

22^{25}; ע׳ 88^{16}; ‖ דל Is 26^{6} Zp 3^{12}; ע׳ וּנְכֵה־רוּחַ Is 66^{2};—Zc $11^{7.11}$ v. 11. בְּנֵעֲנֵי;—God does not forget them ψ $9^{13.19}$ 10^{12} (Kt) 74^{19}, but has compassion on them Is 49^{13}, saves ψ 34^{7}, delivers 35^{10}, and bestows various favours 68^{11} 140^{13}, the king also judges $72^{2.4}$, and delivers 72^{12}. **4.** *humble, lowly*, Zc 9^{9} (victorious king); opp. לֵצִים Pr 3^{34} (Kt); opp. גֵּאִים 16^{19} (Kt); עם עני opp. עינים רמות ψ 18^{28} = 2 S 22^{28}.

†עֳנִי **n.m.** affliction, poverty;—ע׳ Ex 3^{7} +; עָנִי Dt 16^{3} +, עוֹנִי ψ 107^{41}, עוני 2 S 16^{12} (Kt, but rd. עָנְיִי; >Qr עֵינִי!); sf. עָנְיִי Gn 31^{42} +, עָנְיְךָ 16^{11}, etc.;—**1.** *affliction*, Jb $36^{15.21}$ ψ 44^{25} 88^{10} 107^{41} $119^{50.92}$ La 1^{3} 3^{19}; ימֵי ע׳ ארץ ע׳ Gn 41^{52} (E); חַבְלֵי ע׳ Jb $30^{16.27}$ La 1^{7}; כּוּר ע׳ Is 48^{10}; בְּנֵי ע׳ Pr 31^{5}; ראה ע׳ Gn 31^{42} (E), Ex 3^{7} 4^{31} (J), Dt 26^{7} 2 K 14^{26} Ne 9^{9} Jb 10^{15} ψ 9^{14} 25^{18} 31^{8} 119^{153} La 1^{9} 3^{1}, ins. also before עַמִּי 1 S 9^{16b} ℭ Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; ראה בע׳ Gn 29^{32} (J), 1 S 1^{11} 2 S 16^{12} (v. supr.); שמע ע׳ Gn 16^{11} (J); העלה מע׳ Ex 3^{17} (J); לחם עני Dt 16^{3}. **2.** *poverty*, בְּעָנְיִי הכינותי זהב 1 Ch 22^{14}.

†[תַּעֲנִית] **n.f.** humiliation, by fasting (cf. √**Pi. Hithp.**; NH ת׳ = *fasting*), sf. תַּעֲנִיתִי Ez 9^{5}.

†IV עָנָה **vb.** sing (Ar. غَنَّى *sing, chant*, غِنَاءٌ *singing, chanting*, etc.; Syr. ܥܢܐ *sing responsively*, ܥܢܬܐ *hymn, refrain*; poss. As. *enû*, *resound* (?); Egypt. *anni* is loan-word acc. to Bondi[80]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְעָנוּ consec. Je 51^{14}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה Je 25^{30}; 3 fs. וַתַּעַן Ex 15^{21}; 3 fpl. וַתַּעֲנֶינָה 1 S 18^{7}, etc.; *Imv.* עֲנוּ Nu 21^{17} ψ 147^{7}; *Inf. cstr.* עָנוֹת Ex $32^{18.18}$;—*sing, utter tunefully*, Ex 15^{21} (E) *and Miriam sang to* (לְ) *them*; of uttering shout (הֵידָד), as in vintage Je 25^{30} (׳ subj.; + אֶל־ pers.), in attack 51^{14} (+ עַל־ pers.); (חֲלוּשָׁה) קוֹל עֲנוֹת גְּבוּרָה Ex $32^{18.18}$ (E); c. לְ rei vel pers. laudat. Nu 21^{17} (JE; well); ψ 147^{7} (׳; ‖ זַמְּרוּ), Ezr 3^{11}; + אָמַר 1 S 18^{7} *the women sang, and said*; יַעֲנוּ בַּמְּחֹלוֹת לֵאמֹר 21^{12} 29^{5}; c. acc. rei laudat. ψ 119^{172} (cf. ‖ v^{171}).—Is 14^{22} v. עון. **Pi.** intens.: *Imv.* עַנּוּ־לָהּ Is 27^{2} *sing sweetly of it*; *Inf.* קוֹל עַנּוֹת Ex 32^{18} (E) *the sound of distinct singing*; cf. לְעַנּוֹת ψ 88^{1}.

עָנָה $_{12}$ **n.pr.m.** Horites:—**1.** Gn 36^{2} (read הַחִוִּי for הַחֹרִי v. Di) v$^{14.18.20.25.25.29}$ = 1 Ch $1^{38.41}$. **2.** ('nephew' of **1**) Gn $36^{24.24}$ = 1 Ch 1^{40} —Ανα, Α(ι)να(ν) (cf. n.pr.m. עַן, Safa, Hal[JAs 7, x. 374]).

ענו Kt v. עֲנִי. עֲנוֹק v. 1. עָנָק.

עָנַן (√ of foll.; Kö[ii. 1, 38] cp. Ar. عَنَزَ *turn aside*, whence [fr. movements] عَنْزٌ *goat*, cf. As. *enzu*; Syr. ܥܢܙܐ, cstr. ܥܢܙ; also ܥܢܙܐ; ܥܢܙܐ *goat-herd*; Ph. Palm. עז; NH עֵז (rare)).

עֵז $_{74}$ **n.f.** Gn 15, 9 she-goat;—abs. ע׳ Gn 15^{9} + 6 t.; pl. עִזִּים 27^{9} + 65 t.; sf. עִזֶּיךָ 31^{38};—†**1.** as property Gn $30^{32.33.35}$ (J), $31^{15.38}$ (E), 1 S 25^{2}. **2.** as food: גְּדִיֵּי (גְּדִי) עִזִּים *kid(s) of she-goats* Gn $27^{9.16}$ (J) + 7 t., שְׂעִיר עִזִּים 37^{31} (J) *a buck of goats, he-goat*, שֵׂה עִזִּים Dt 14^{4} *a(n individual) goat*; cf. Lv 7^{23} (P; fat forbidden); also חֵלֶב ע׳ Pr 27^{27} *goats' milk*. **3.** as sacrificial victim, chiefly P: **a.** in gen. Lv 22^{27} (H), Nu 15^{11}. †**b.** in בְּרִית Gn 15^{9} (JE; cf. v^{18}). †**c.** פֶּסַח Ex 12^{5} (שֶׂה), בְּנֵי עִזִּים 2 Ch 35^{7} †**d.** עוֹלָה Lv 22^{19} (H), 1^{10} Nu 28^{30} (שְׂעִיר ע׳). †**e.** זֶבַח שְׁלָמִים Lv 3^{12} 17^{3} (H; cf. v^{5}), אִשֶּׁה Nu 18^{17} (בְּכוֹר ע׳). **f.** חַטָּאת, שְׂעִיר ע׳ Ez 43^{22} 45^{23} Lv 4^{23} + 3 t. Lv, Nu 7^{16} + 19 t. Nu; שְׂעִירַת עִזִּים *a single she-goat* Lv 4^{28} 5^{6}; צְפִירֵי עִזִּים 2 Ch 29^{21} *he-goats*. **4.** עִזִּים = *goats'* hair, as material 1 S $19^{13.16}$ Ex 25^{4} + 6 t. P (35^{26} obj. of טָוָה!). †**5.** in sim. חֲשֻׁפֵי עִזִּים 1 K 20^{27} (v. [חָשִׁיף]); כְּעֶדֶר הָעִז׳ Ct 4^{1} 6^{5}, of flowing, undulating hair. †**6.** צְפִיר הָעִז׳ Dn $8^{5.8}$ *he-goat* in vision.

†עֻנִּי **n.pr.m.** Levites:—**1.** 1 Ch $15^{18.20}$, Ωνει, ℭL Ανανιας. **2.** Ne 12^{9} Qr (Kt ענו), Ιανα(ι).

†עַנִיָּה **n.pr.m.** Ne 8^{4} 10^{23}, Ανανια(ς).

עָנִיו v. עָנָו sub III. ענה. עָנִים v. p. 745.

עִנְיָן v. II. [ענה]. עָנֵם v. עֵין גַּנִּים.

†עַנְמִים **n.pr.gent.** in (or near) Egypt Gn 10^{13} = 1 Ch 1^{11}, Αινειαμιειμ, Αινεμετιειμ, etc.; form dub. and locality unknown, v. conj. in Di.

†עֲנַמֶּלֶךְ **n.pr.div.** of סְפַרְוַיִם (q.v.) 2 K 17^{31}, Ανημελεχ (om. ℭL); = As. *Anu-malik* acc. to Schr[COT ad loc.], but dub., v. Kit[ad loc.] and reff.; Che[Expos. Times, June, 1898, 429] rds. ענומלך, and ins. also 2 K 19^{37} (bef. אלהיו); cf. also Hal cited sub עֲנָת.

I. **ענן** (√ of foll., perh. orig. *cover*, as Sab. ענן = סלל (Heb. צלל), DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 26 f.]; or < Ar. عَنَّ *appear, present oneself*, specif. *intervene as an obstacle* (Lane; cf. Lag[BN 103]), hence عَنَانٌ *clouds*, as *intervening*, and so *obstructing*; cf. NH עָנָן *cloud* = BH (rare), vb. denom. Pi. עִנֵּן as BH; ℭ ܥܢܢܐ, Syr. ܥܢܢܐ *clouds*).

1. עָנָן $_{87}$ **n.m.** Ex 19, 16 cloud-mass, cloud;—ע׳(הָ) abs. Ex 19^{9} +; cstr. עֲנַן Ho 6^{4} +; sf. עֲנָנְךָ

Nu 14[14], עֲנָנוֹ Jb 26[9] 37[15]; pl. עֲנָנִים Je 4[13];—**1.** *cloud-mass:* **a.** esp. of theophanic cloud (58 t.), chiefly at Exodus in JE (less oft. P), usu. עַמּוּד הֶעָ׳ Ex 13[21.22] + (v. עַמּוּד), but also ע׳ alone Ex 34[5] cf. 14[20] (J), Nu 10[34] 11[35] 14[14] (all JE); עַב־הֶעָ׳ Ex 19[9], ע׳ כָּבֵד v[16] (E); ע׳ in P Ex 16[10] 24[15] + 23 t.; also Dt 1[33] 4[11] 5[19], ψ 78[14] 105[39]; in temple 1 K 8[10.11] = 2 Ch 5[13.14], cf. Ez 1[4] 10[3.4]; hence in gen. ψ 97[2], as symbol of protection Is 4[5]; as a barrier La 3[44]; cf. וע׳ אֶבֶק רַגְלָיו Na 1[3]. **b.** of rain-bow cloud Gn 9[13.14.14.16] (P), Ez 1[28] (sim.). **c.** עֲנַן־בֹּקֶר Ho 6[4] 13[3] (sim. of transitoriness; on phenom. in Pal. v. Chaplin[PEQ. 1883, 19]), cf. Is 44[22] Jb 7[9] (both *id.*); sim. of invasion Ez 38[9.16], pl. Je 4[13]. **d.** poet. in various connex. Jb 26[8.9] 38[9]; c. אוֹר as thunder-cloud 37[11.15]. **e.** symbol. of gloom Ez 30[18] 32[7]; יוֹם ע׳ וְעֲרָפֶל Zp 1[15] Ez 34[12] Jo 2[2], cf. Ez 30[3] (all of day of ׳). †**2.** ע׳ קְטֹרֶת Lv 16[13] (P) *cloud of incense*, so Ez 8[11] (del. ע׳ 𝔊 Co Berthol, not Toy).

†[עָנַן] **vb. denom. Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* sf. c. acc. cogn. בְּעַנְנִי ע׳ עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 9[14] (P) *when I bring clouds*, etc.

†עֲנָנָה **n.f. cloud** (Ges[§122t]) Jb 3[5].

†II. [עָנַן] **vb. Pō׳ practise soothsaying** (prob. denom., but orig. meaning dub.; connex. with I. עָנָן (De[Is 2,6]) now gen. abandoned; Löw[ZMG xxxi (1877), 539] cp. עַיִן *eye*, so We[Skizzen iii. 148] (but v. infr.); RS[JPhil xiv (1885), 119 f.] cp. Ar. غُنَّة *nasal twang, hum of insects*, whence diviners as *crooning;* Ew Gerber[31] of diviner as interpreting *hum* of insects, *whisper* of leaves, etc.; We[Heid. 2, 204] now cp. عَنَّ *appear*, i.e. *dealers in phenomena*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְעוֹנֵן 2 K 21[6] = 2 Ch 33[6]; *Impf.* 2 mpl. וְלֹא תְעוֹנְנוּ Lv 19[26] (H); *Pt.* as subst. מְעוֹנֵן Dt 18[10] (forbidden), pl. מְעֹנְנִים v[14], מְעוֹ׳ Mi 5[11], אֵלוֹן מְעוֹנְנִים Ju 9[37] (v.l. אֵלוֹן; seat of an oracle, cf. RS[Sem i. 179, 2nd ed. 196]); also (without מְ, cf. Sta[§233] Kö[i. 349]) עֹנְנִים Is 2[6], sf. עֹנְנֵיכֶם Je 27[9]; fs. in בְּנֵי עֹנְנָה Is 57[3] *sons of a soothsaying woman*, fig. of apostates.—Vid. כִּשֵּׁף, II. [נָחַשׁ], [קָסַם].

†II. עָנָן **n.pr.m.** Ne 10[27], Ηναμ, Η(ι)ναν (cf. n.pr.m. Sab. ענן SabDenkm[30]; Palm. ענני).

†עֲנָנִי **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 3[24], Μανει, Ανανι(ας).

†עֲנַנְיָה **n.pr. 1. m.** Ne 3[23], Ανανια(ς). **2. loc.** Ne 11[32], Ανανια, Ανια; perh. mod. *Beit Ḥanîna*, c. 4 miles NNW. from Jerusalem, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 167].

ענף (√of foll.; meaning unknown; NH עָנָף = BH, 𝔗 עַנְפָּא (both rare), Syr. ܥܢܦܐ).

†עָנָף **n.[m.]** branch(es), bough(s);—usu. sg. coll., abs. ע׳ *branches* of vine Ez 17[8], pl. only sf. עֲנָפֶיהָ ψ 80[11] (both in fig.); *boughs* of tree, cstr. עָנֵף Lv 23[40], sf. (as if from *עֶנֶף Kö[ii.1, 74]) עַנְפֹּתֶיכֶם Ez 36[8]; sg. abs. (in fig.) Mal 3[19], of cedar Ez 17[23] 31[3].

†[עָנֵף] **adj. full of branches**;—fs. עֲנֻפָּה Ez 19[10] (of vine, in fig.).

ענק (√of foll., mng. dub.; cf. Ar. عُنُق, عُنْق *neck*, 𝔗 עוּנְקָא; also עִינְקָא *necklace*, Syr. ܥܢܩܐ; Eth. ዕንቅ *gem;* vbs. denom. in Ar., Eth., NH).

†I. עָנָק **n.[m.]** neck, only in **epith. gent.** בְּנֵי הָעֲנָק *long-necked* (tall) *men*, early giant people about Hebron and in Philistia, Ενακ, Εναχ, Jos 15[14] (JE) = Ju 1[20], without art. Nu 13[33] (JE), Dt 9[2]; also יְלִידֵי הָע׳ Nu 13[22.28] Jos 15[14] (all JE); called also עֲנָקִים *long-necks*, Ενακειμ, Jos 14[12.15] (JE), 11[21.22] (D), Dt 2[10.11.21] + Je 47[5] (rd. עֲנָקִים for MT עִמְּקֵם), and perh. 1 Ch 12[16] (v. עֵמֶק *ad fin.*); בְּנֵי עֲנָקִים 1[28] (𝔊 γίγαντες, cf. Nu 13[33]), 9[2]; עָנָק later (erron.) as eponym. ancestor of Anakim Jos 15[13] = עֲנוֹק 21[11] (both P).—Vid. esp. Mey[ZAW i (1881), 139] GFM[Ju 1, 10. 20] Che[Ency. Bib. ANAK].

†II. עֲנָק **n.m.**[Ct 4, 9] **necklace, neck-pendant** (Aramaism acc. to Lag[BN 175]);—abs. ע׳ Ct 4[9] appar. part of necklace, perh. *neck-pendant;* pl. עֲנָקוֹת Ju 8[26] (ornament of camels), עֲנָקִים Pr 1[9] (of youth; in fig.).

†[עָנַק] **vb. denom. serve as necklace;**—**Qal** 3 fs. sf. עֲנָקָתְמוֹ ψ 73[6] pride *is necklace for them.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* and *Inf. abs.* הַעֲנִיק לוֹ תַּעֲנִיק Dt 15[14] *thou shalt make a rich necklace for him* fr. thy flock, etc., fig. for *richly load him.*

†עָנֵר **n.pr. 1.** appar. **m.** ally of Abram Gn 14[13.24], Ανναν; cf. אֶשְׁכֹּל, מַמְרֵא. **2. loc.** in Manasseh 1 Ch 6[55] Αμαρ, 𝔊L Ανηρ.

ענש (√of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. (as denom.) Ph. Niph. [נענ]ש *be fined* CIS[I. 165, 20], Palm. ענושתא *treasurership;* v. also NH עוֹנֶשׁ *punishment*, עָנַשׁ *punish* (in general)).

†עֹנֶשׁ **n.[m.] indemnity, fine**;—וַיִּתֵּן־ע׳ עַל־הָאָרֶץ 2 K 23[33]; of individual נִשָּׂא ע׳ Pr 19[19].

†[עָנַשׁ] **vb. denom.** (Gerber[61 f.]) **fine, mulct**;—**Qal** *Pf.* consec. וְעָנְשׁוּ Dt 22[19] (2 acc.); *Impf.* וַיַּעֲנֹשׁ 2 Ch 36[3] (2 acc.; ‖ 2 K 23[33] supr.); *Inf. cstr.* עָנוֹשׁ Pr 17[26] (לְ pers.); = *punish* (in gen.) עָנֹשׁ־ 21[11]; *Pt. pass.* עֲנוּשִׁים Am 2[8] *those fined,*

mulcted. **Niph.** *Impf.* + **Qal** *Inf. abs.* עָנוֹשׁ יֵעָנֵשׁ Ex 21[22] (E) *he shall be strictly fined,* more gen. *Pf.* נֶעֱנַשׁוּ Pr 22[3] *be mulcted, punished* = 27[12].

†עֲנַת **n.pr.m.** father of Shamgar Ju 3[31] 5[6], Αναθ (Δειναχ, Κεναθ);—v. also בֵּית עֲנוֹת, ב׳ עֲנָת (cf. Tel Am. n.pr. *Anati*, Wkl[125, 43]; As. n.pr. deae *Anatu* (Jastr[Rel. Bab. 153]; hence) in Syria and Ph.—also Egypt—ענת (Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi (1892), 80] Pietschmann[Phön. 149 f.] Hal[JAs. 7, x (1877), 374; xiii (1879), 208])).

†עֲנָתוֹת and (1 K 2[26]) עֲנָתֹת **n.pr.** Αναθωθ; **1. loc.** (cf. goddess *Anat*, ref. sub foregoing); —Is 10[30] 1 K 2[26] Je 1[1] 11[21.23] 32[7.8.9] Jos 21[18] (P), 1 Ch 6[45] Ezr 2[23] = Ne 7[27], Ne 11[32]; mod. *ʿAnâtâ*, c. 3 miles NNE. from Jerusalem, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 175] GASm[Geogr. 315]. **2. m. a.** 1 Ch 7[8]. **b.** Ne 10[20].

†עֲנָתֹתִי **adj. gent.** of foreg.;—הָעַ׳ Je 29[27] 1 Ch 12[3] 2 S 23[27] = הָעֲנָתֹתִי 1 Ch 11[28] 27[12].

†עֲנָתֹתִיָּה **n. pr. m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8[24], Ανωθαιθ, Αναθωθ(ι)α.

†[עָסַס] **vb. press, crush,** by treading, **tread down** (NH עֲסִיסִית *crushed* wheat; cf. Ar. عَسَّ *go the rounds,* [*tramp*], *prowl;* Syr. ܥܣܣ *explore,* v. Brockelmann);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 mpl. fig. וְעַסּוֹתֶם הָרְשָׁעִים Mal 3[21] (consec.).

†עָסִיס **n.m.**[Jo 1, 5] **sweet wine** (prop. *pressed out* juice):—abs. ע׳ Am 9[13] (v. Dr and reff.), Jo 1[5] 4[18]; in sim. Is 49[26]; cstr. עֲסִיס רִמֹּנִי Ct 8[2].

†עפאים Kt, עֲפָיִם Qr **n.[m.]pl. foliage** (cf. Ges[§ 93 z]; Aram. loan-word, ܥܦܝܐ *foliage,* Syr. ܥܦܝܐ *flower, branch*);—ψ 104[12].

†I. עָפַל **vb. swell** (?; so Thes; inferred fr. deriv.; Ar. عَفَلٌ is a *tumour* in the vulva or anus, عَفِلَ appar. denom. (cf. II. עָפֶל) v. As. *uplu,* prob. *tumour* (Dl[HWB 7] *ublu,* but v. Jen[Th Lz 1895, 250])); —**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. עֻפְּלָה Hb 2[4] acc. to MT (subj. נַפְשׁוֹ, cf. GASm); but subst. needed, Brd[SK 1889, 121] הַנֶּעֱלָף, We Now הָעוּל, cf. Gu[Kau.]—**Hiph.** v. II. עפל.

†I. עֹפֶל **n.[m.]** mound, hill, only as acropolis;—ע׳ abs. 2 K 5[24]+, cstr. Mi 4[8];—fortified mound or hill within city, of Jerus. (cf. Rob[BR i. 267] Gu[ZPV v (1882), 326]) Mi 4[8] Is 32[14]; S. end of eastern hill Ne 3[26] 11[21] 2 Ch 33[14] חוֹמַת הָע׳ Ne 3[27] 2 Ch 27[3] (cf. חמת העפל in קרחה MI[21.22]); of Samaria 2 K 5[24].

†II. [עֹפֶל] **n.m.**[1 S 6, 4] tumour;—only pl. Kt (בְּ)עֲפָלִים Dt 28[27] 1 S 5[6.9.12]; cstr. עָפְלֵי 6[4]; sf. עָפְלֵיכֶם v[5]; Qr in all טְחֹרִים (ב), טְחֹרֵי, טְחֹרֵיכֶם, v. [טְחוֹר].

†II. [עָפַל] **vb.** perhaps **be heedless** (Ar. غَفَلَ *be heedless, neglectful, inadvertent*);—**Hiph.** *shew heedlessness, Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיַּעְפִּלוּ לַעֲלוֹת Nu 14[44] (JE) *they shewed heedlessness in going up* (went up heedlessly), so de Dieu, cited (and allowed) by Di Buhl[Lex]; > Thes al. *shewed presumption* (I. עפל, this sense dub.).

†עֶפְנִי **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., הָע׳ Jos 18[24], ⅀L Αφνη.

עפעף v. עוף.

I. עָפָר (√of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. Ar. عَفَرٌ *dust,* As. *epru, epiru,* Tel Am. *ḫaparu* and *aparu* (Canaan. glosses); 𝔗 עַפְרָא, Syr. ܥܦܪܐ; NH עָפָר = BH).

†עָפָר **n.m.**[Lv 14, 42] **dry earth, dust**;—abs. ע׳ Gn 2[7]+, cstr. עֲפַר Gn 13[16]+; sf. עֲפָרֶךָ Ez 26[12], עֲפָרוֹ Dt 9[21], etc.; pl. cstr. עַפְרוֹת Jb 28[6] Pr 8[26]; —**1.** lit.: **a.** *dry, loose earth,* thrown (in malicc) 2 S 16[13] (‖ אֲבָנִים); וַיַּעֲלוּ ע׳ עַל־רֹאשׁ Jos 7[6] (JE; sign of grief), so Ez 27[30] La 2[10], and (c. זָרַק) Jb 2[12]; loose earth (on surface of ground) 1 K 18[38] Am 2[7] Mi 1[10] Is 34[7.9] Lv 17[13] (H) Ez 24[7] (in fig.), Nu 5[17] Jb 14[19] 38[38] 39[14], Gn 26[15] (R), made into siege works Hb 1[10]; of sand-storm Dt 28[24] (+אָבָק); as serpent's food, token of punishment and humiliation, Gn 3[14] (J) Is 65[25] (cf. Mi 7[17] **2 e** infr.); זֹחֲלֵי ע׳ Dt 32[24] (poem; cf. **2 e**). **b.** specif. as material of human body Gn 2[7] 3[19] (J), Ec 3[20], cf. Jb 4[19] 8[19] ψ 103[14], to which it returns (שׁוּב אֶל־) Gn 3[19] Jb 10[9] ψ 104[29] Ec 3[20]; so (c. עַל) Jb 34[15] Ec 12[7]. **c.** = surface of ground Ex 8[12.13.13] (P; הָאָרֶץ ע׳), Jb 19[25] Is 25[12] 26[5] (both ‖ אֶרֶץ), surface of (whole) earth Jb 41[25], מְחִלּוֹת ע׳ Is 2[19] (for hiding), so ע׳ alone v[10], cf. חֹרֵי ע׳ Jb 30[6]; = *soil,* Jb 5[6] 14[8]. **d.** *powder* of anything pulverized Dt 9[21.21] (cf. דַּק ‖Ex 32[20]), 2 K 23[6.6.12.15], so in sim. 2 S 22[43] = ψ 18[43], hence = ashes v[4] Nu 19[17]. **e.** *debris,* of ruined city 1 K 20[10] Ez 26[4.12] Ne 3[34] 4[4] ψ 102[15]. The foll. are late: **f.** earth of the grave: לָע׳ אֶשְׁכַּב Jb 7[21], so (c. עַל) 20[11] 21[26], cf. 17[16]; יוֹרְדֵי ע׳ ψ 22[30], שֹׁכְנֵי ע׳ Is 26[19], יְשֵׁנֵי אַדְמַת־ע׳ Dn 12[2]; עֲפַר־מָוֶת ψ 22[16]; ע׳ in fig. ψ 30[10]. **g.** *mortar* (i. e. dried mud) for plastering houses Lv 14[41.42.45] (P). **h.** (iron-) *ore* Jb 28[2]; עַפְרוֹת זָהָב v[6] *gold-dust* (but v. סַפִּיר). **i.** material of earth Is 40[12], cf. רֹאשׁ עַפְרוֹת תֵּבֵל Pr 8[26] *the first of the earth-*

particles of the world. **2.** fig.: **a.** of abundance Gn 13[16.16] 28[14] (all J) 2 Ch 1[9] Jb 27[16] ψ 78[27] (‖ חוֹל יַמִּים), cf. עָפָר יַעֲקֹב Nu 23[10] (JE); with added idea of commonness, worthlessness Zp 1[17] Zc 9[3]. **b.** of worthlessness (alone) Jb 22[24]. **c.** sim. of the scattered, dispersed 2 K 13[7]; בֶּעָ׳ Is 41[2] (so van d. H. Ginsb; Baer בְּעָ׳; on meaning v. Du Che, rdg. תְּשִׁימֵם for יִתֵּן). **d.** of self-abasement Gn 18[27] (+ אֵפֶר), וְנִחַמְתִּי עַל־ע׳ וָאֵפֶר Jb 42[6], יִתֵּן בָּע׳ פִּיהוּ La 3[29]. **e.** of humiliation (sitting or lying in dust) Is 47[1] cf. 29[4.4], Jb 16[15] 40[13] ψ 7[6] 44[26] 119[25], sim. Jb 30[19]; licking dust ψ 72[9] Is 49[23] Mi 7[17], cf. TelAm. *tikalu ipra* (of enemies, v. Wkl[Altor. Forsch. iii. 291]; also of serpent **1 a** supr.); of ׳י raising from the dust 1 S 2[8] = ψ 113[7], 1 K 16[2]; of lifting oneself Is 52[2].

†[עָפַר] **vb. denom. Pi.** וְעִפֵּר בֶּעָפָר 2 S 16[13] *and kept dusting* (him) *with dust* (throwing [lumps of] dry earth at him).

II. **עֹפֶר** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. غُفْرٌ *young of mountain-goat*, NH עוֹפֶר *young* of animals).

†עֹפֶר **n.m.**[Ct 4, 5] **young hart, stag**;—cstr. ע׳ הָאַיָּלִים (‖ צְבִי) Ct 2[9.17] 8[14]; pl. abs. עֲפָרִים תְּאוֹמֵי צְבִיָּה 4[5] 7[4] (all in sim.).

†עֵפֶר **n.pr.m.** Αφερ, etc.;—**1.** 'son' of Midian Gn 25[4] = 1 Ch 1[33] (ⓖL Γοφερ). **2.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[17] (A Γαφερ). **3.** in Manasseh 5[24].

עַפְרָה v. בֵּית לְע׳ p. 112 supr.

†עָפְרָה **n.pr. 1. loc.**: **a.** in Benj. Jos 18[23] (P), Αφαρ, etc.; 1 S 13[7] Γοφερα; prob. = עֶפְרוֹן **2** and אֶפְרַיִם **6**; perh. mod. *et-Ṭayyibeh*, c. 4 miles NE. from Bethel, cf. GASm[Geogr. 252] Buhl[Geogr. 177]. **b.** in Manasseh, Εφραθα: Ju 6[11] 8[27]; cstr. עָפְרַת אֲבִי הָעֶזְרִי 6[24], but עָפְרָה וגו׳ 8[32]; c. ה loc. עָפְרָתָה Ju 9[5]. **2. m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[14], Γοφερα, ⓖL Εφραθ.

†עֶפְרוֹן **n.pr.** Εφρων:—**1. m.** Hittite, Abr.'s time, acc. to Gn 23[8.10.10.13.16.17] 49[29], עֶפְרֹן 23[6] 25[9] 49[30] 50[13] (all P). **2. loc.** 2 Ch 13[19] Kt (עָפְרַיִן Qr), cf. עָפְרָה **1 a.** **3. mont.** הַר־ע׳, on N. border of Judah Jos 15[9].

עָפְרַיִן 2 Ch 13[19] Qr v. עֶפְרוֹן **2.**

†עֹפֶרֶת **n.m.**[Je 6, 29 (si vera l. Qr)] **lead** (√dub.; prob. foreign word; cf. ☊ אֲבָרָא *lead*, Syr. ܐܒܪܐ, and (as Aram. loan-word) Ar. أَبَار [v. Dozy], Frä[152]; perh. also As. *abaru*, a metal, *magnesite* acc. to Hilpr[Assyriaca i (1894), 80 ff.] Hpt[ib. 83]);—כֶּסֶף ע׳ Zc 5[7] *a round weight* (disc) *of lead*, אֶבֶן־הָע׳ v[5]; with other metals (v. בְּדִיל): ע׳ Ez 22[18.20] 27[12], הָעֹפֶרֶת Nu 31[22] (P); עֹפֶר also Jb 19[24] (with which chiselled letters are filled acc. to Di and most; Bu rds. בְּע׳ *in* [a tablet of] *lead*); also (as flux) Je 6[29] (rdg. Qr; so Gf Co; emend. Gie); ע׳ in sim. Ex 15[10] (song).

עֵפָתָה v. עֵיפָה sub II. עוף. עֵץ v. II. עצה.

†I. [עָצַב] **vb. hurt, pain, grieve** (NH Nithp. and in deriv.; ☊ עָצַב *be in pain* (rare); Eth. **ዐጸበ:** *be hard, difficult*; Lag[BN 50, cf. 201] cp. Ar. غَضِبَ *be angry*, but dub.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. עֲצָבוֹ 1 K 1[6] his father *had* not *pained him* (ⓖ Klo Gr עֲצָרוֹ, but v. Benz); ins. עָצַב (with other words) 2 S 13[21] ⓖ Ew Th We Kit Bu HPS; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְבִלְתִּי עָצְבִּי 1 Ch 4[10] *that* it (רָעָה) *may not pain me*; *Pt. pass.* cstr. עָצוּבַת רוּחַ Is 54[6] *hurt in spirit* (of Zion under fig. of deserted wife). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נֶעְצַב 1 S 20[34] *be pained* for (אֶל pers.; del. ⓖ HPS); נֶעֱצַב 2 S 19[3] the king *is in pain* (is grieving) for (עַל pers.); *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעָצֵב 1 S 20[3] lest *he be pained*; + בָּהֶם instr. Ec 10[9] *shall be hurt* by them (i. e. אֲבָנִים; only here of physical pain); 2 mpl. תֵּעָצְבוּ Gn 45[5] *be* not *grieved* (+ יָחַר; sq. כִּי *that* ye sold me), cf. Ne 8[10.11] (abs.) *do not grieve.* **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. עִצְּבוּ c. acc. Is 63[10] *they vexed* his holy spirit (+ מָרוּ); *Impf.* 3 mpl. דְּבָרַי יְעַצֵּבוּ ψ 56[6] *my affairs they vex* (Thes al.), but improb., < Che בְּדָבָר יְע׳ *with speech they vex* (me). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יַעֲצִיבוּהוּ ψ 78[40] *they used to cause him* [׳י] *pain.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְעַצֵּב אֶל־לִבּוֹ Gn 6[6] *and he was vexed to his heart* (of ׳י; ‖ וַיִּנָּחֶם); 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעַצְּבוּ Gn 34[7] (+ וַיִּחַר, sq. clause with כִּי).

†1. עֶצֶב **n.[m.] pain, hurt, toil**;—**1.** ע׳ *pain* Gn 3[16] (of travail), Pr 10[22]. **2.** *hurt* (of mind), דְּבַר־ע׳ Pr 15[1] *a word that hurts* (opp. מַעֲנֶה־רַךְ). **3.** *toil* Pr 14[23]; pl. לֶחֶם הָעֲצָבִים ψ 127[2] *bread of* (gained by) *toils*; sf. עֲצָבֶיךָ Pr 5[10].

†1. עֹצֶב **n.[m.] pain**;—ע׳ 1 Ch 4[9] (cf travail); דֶּרֶךְ־ע׳ ψ 139[24] *hurtful way* (of any wicked habit; > ☊ Thes *way of idolatry*; II. עֹצֶב); sf. עָצְבֵךְ Is 14[3] of the *pain* of exile.

†[עָצֵב, > עַצָּב] **n.[m.] toiler** (prop. *sufferer*; less well עֶצֶב *toil* Thes Kö[ii. 1, 29] al.);—pl. sf. עַצָּבֶיכֶם תִּנְגֹּשׁוּ Is 58[3] (d. f. dirim. Ges[§ 20 h]) *your toilers ye drive on*; Klo Che עַבֹּט בִּידֵכֶם (cf. Vrss in part) *money lent on pledge* ye exact.

†[עַצֶּבֶת] **n.f.** hurt, injury, pain;—עַצֶּבֶת Pr 10[10] he that winketh with the eye causeth *hurt* (stirs up strife, etc.); cstr. עַצְּבַת־לֵב *pain of heart* 15[13] (opp. לֵב שָׂמֵחַ); pl. sf. עַצְּבֹתַי Jb 9[28] *my pains*, so rd. perh. also 7[15] (for MT עַצְמוֹתַי); עַצְּבוֹתָם ψ 16[4] (due to idolatry; > *idols* 𝔗 𝔙 We al.); מְחַבֵּשׁ לְע׳ 147[3] *binding up their hurts*.

†עִצָּבוֹן **n.[m.]** pain, toil;—ע׳ abs. Gn 3[17] *toil*; cstr. עִצְּבוֹן יָדֵינוּ 5[29] (both of agriculture); sf. עִצְּבוֹנֵךְ 3[16] (of travail; all J).

†מַעֲצֵבָה **n.f.** place of pain (> simply *pain*);—לְמ׳ תִּשְׁכָּבוּן Is 50[11] *in* (constr. praegn.) *a place of pain shall ye lie down*.

† II. [עָצַב] **vb. Pi.** shape, fashion (NH Pi. *stretch* child *into shape*; Buhl[Lex] cp. عَضَبَ *cut, cut off* [whence idea of *carving, fashioning*]);—**Pi.** *Pf.* יָדֶיךָ עִצְּבוּנִי וַיַּעֲשׂוּנִי Jb 10[8] *thy hands shaped me*, etc. **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* לְהַעֲצִבָהּ Je 44[19], but rd. בָּהּ-, *to fashion her*, i.e. make images of her (poss. denom. from עֶצֶב).

† II. עֶצֶב **n.m.** vessel (as *fashioned*);—ע׳ נִבְזֶה וגו׳ Je 22[28] *a vessel despised*, etc. (fig. of Coniah = Jehoiachin).

† II. [עֹצֶב] **n.m.** idol;—sf. עָצְבִּי Is 48[5].

†[עָצָב] **n.[m.]** idol;—always pl. עֲצַבִּים (Ges[§ 93 ee]): Ho 4[17] 8[6] (כֶּסֶף וְזָהָב), 13[2] (כֶּסֶף, ‖ מַסֵּכָה), 14[9] Zc 13[2] 2 Ch 24[18] (+ אֲשֵׁרִים); cstr. עַצְּבֵי ψ 106[38] 135[15] (כֶּסֶף וְזָהָב); sf. עֲצַבֶּיהָ Is 10[11] (‖ אֱלִילֶיהָ), Je 50[2] (‖ גִּלּוּלֶיהָ), Mi 1[7]; עֲצַבֵּיהֶם 1 S 31[9] = 1 Ch 10[9], 2 S 5[21] (but read אֱלֹהֵיהֶם as ‖ 1 Ch 14[12], so 𝔊 We Dr al.), Is 46[1] ψ 106[36] 115[4] (כֶּסֶף וְזָהָב).

עצד (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَضَدَ *lop trees with a* مِعْضَدٌ, a kind of *reaping-hook*; Eth. **ዐፀደ**, **ዐጸደ**: *reap*, **ማዕፀድ**, **ማዕፀድ**: *sickle*; NH מַעְצָד *axe* (smaller than גַּשִּׁיל Levy[NHWB ii. 423]).

†מַעְצָד **n.[m.]** axe;—Je 10[3]; in Is 44[12] prob. del. (so Du Che[Hpt] Skinner).

† I. [עָצַה] **vb.** shut (Ar. (و et ى) غَضَا IV. *shut* eyes; Eth. **ዐጸወ**: *shut* door);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* עֹצֶה עֵינָיו Pr 16[30] *he that shuts his eyes* (SS cp. עצם [Is 29[10]], which Gr reads).

II. **עצה** (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Sab. עצם *wood* DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 311, 412], Ar. عِضَةٌ, orig. عِضَهَةٌ nom. unit. of عِضَاهٌ *large, thorny trees* (v. Lane; also Nö[GGA 1862, 544; ZMG xxxii (1878), 406] Lag[BN 158 f.]); Eth. **ዕፀ**: *tree, wood*; As. *iṣ(ṣ)u*; Ph. עץ *wood*; NH = BH; Aram. אָע (init. א by dissim.); Ba[NB § 2, c. 1] thinks originally bilit.).

עֵץ[329] **n.m.** [Gn 2, 9] tree, trees, wood;—ע׳ abs. Gn 3[3] +, cstr. 3[24] +, עֵץ־ 2[16] +; sf. עֵצְךָ Dt 28[42], etc.; pl. עֵצִים Ju 9[8] +, cstr. עֲצֵי Is 7[2] +, sf. עֲצֵיךָ Dt 29[10], עֲצֵינוּ La 5[4], etc.;—**1.** (c. 150 t.) **a.** a standing *tree* Gn 18[4.8] (J) +, Ex 15[25] (J; of shrub?), Je 17[18] = ψ 1[3] (sim.); to be felled Dt 19[5] 2 K 6[6]; הָעֵצִים (appar. incl. vine and bramble) in allegory Ju 9[8] + 6 t. Ju 9; עֵץ הַחַיִּים † Gn 2[9] 3[22.24] (J), cf. ע׳ חַיִּים, fig. of source of (life and) happiness † Pr 3[18] 11[30] 13[12] 15[4]; ע׳ הַדַּעַת טוֹב וָרָע Gn 2[9.16] (J); עֲצֵי (ה)יַעַר Is 7[2] (sim.), 44[14] Ez 15[2] +; עֲצֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Is 55[12] Ez 17[24] (fig.), +; עֲצֵי לְבָנוֹן 2 Ch 2[7]; עֲצֵי־מַיִם † Ez 31[14]; עֲצֵי י׳ † ψ 104[16]; עֲצֵי עֵדֶן † Ez 31[9.16.18.18]; עֲצֵי לְבוֹנָה Ct 4[14]; of vine עֵץ הַגָּפֶן † Ez 15[2.6]; תַּחַת כָּל־עֵץ רַעֲנָן place of illicit worship † Dt 12[2] Je 2[20] 3[6.13] 1 K 14[23] 2 K 16[4] 17[10] Ez 6[13] Is 57[5] 2 Ch 28[4], cf. עַל־עֵץ רַעֲנָן Je 17[2]; כָּל־עֵץ עָבֹת Ez 20[28]. **b.** coll. *trees*, עֵץ־הַגָּן Gn 2[16] 3[1.2.8] (all J); usu. later, ע׳ 1[12.29.29] (P), +; עֵץ פְּרִי *fruit*-bearing *trees* Gn 1[11] (P), ψ 148[9], cf. Ec 2[5], פְּרִי עֵץ Ex 10[15] (J), Ez 36[30] Lv 23[40] (H), cf. Jo 2[22]; עֵץ־מַאֲכָל Dt 20[20] Lv 19[23] (H), Ez 47[12] Ne 9[25]; עֵץ הַזַּיִת Hg 2[19] *olive trees*, עֵץ שֶׁמֶן Ne 8[15], עֵץ־שָׁמֶן Is 41[19]; סְבַךְ־עֵץ ψ 74[5] *thicket of trees*; עֵץ הַשָּׂדֶה Ex 9[25] (J), +; עֵץ הַיַּעַר † Ez 15[6], cf. Is 10[19] 44[23]; בִּימֵי הָעֵץ Is 65[22] (sim. of great age). **c.** pl. of *trees* felled for building, 1 K 5[20.32] (+ אֲבָנִים); עֲצֵי אֲרָזִים 2 S 5[11] = 1 Ch 14[1] + 7 t.; עֲצֵי בְרוֹשִׁים 1 K 5[22.24] 9[11]; (אַלְגִּים) עֲצֵי אַלְמֻגִּים, v. אַלְגִּים p. 38 supr. **2.** (c. 175 t.; c. 120 t. pl., to denote *pieces* [or articles] *of wood*) **a.** *wood*, as material; for building, 2 K 12[13] (+ אַבְנֵי מַחְצֵב), 22[6] = 2 Ch 34[11] (both + *id.*), Ne 2[8] +; עֲצֵי שֶׁמֶן 1 K 6[23.31.33] cf. v[32]; עֲצֵי־גֹפֶר Gn 6[14] (Noah's ark), עֲצֵי שִׁטִּים Ex 25[5.10] + 20 t. Ex (of tabern. and its furniture; all P) Dt 10[3]; מִגְדַּל־עֵץ Ne 8[4]; מוֹטוֹת עֵץ Je 28[13] (in fig.; opp. מ׳ בַּרְזֶל); כְּלִי־עֵץ *article of wood* Lv 11[32] 15[12] Nu 31[20], cf. 35[18] (all P). Hence **b.** עֵצִים = *articles of wood* Ex 7[19] (P; ‖ אֲבָנִים), 1 Ch 29[2]; so עֲצֵי בְרוֹשִׁים 2 S 6[5] (but v. בְּרוֹשׁ *ad fin.*); specif. הָעֵץ = helve of axe Dt 19[5]; עֵץ חֲנִית(ו) 1 S 17[7] Qr (Kt חֵץ) = 1 Ch 20[5], 2 S 21[19] 23[7]; עֲצֵי הָעֲגָלָה 1 S 6[14] (i.e. wood of which cart was made), עֲצֵי הָאֲשֵׁרָה Ju 6[26]; esp. *timbers* of a house Zc 5[4] Hb 2[11] Lv 14[45], of a city 1 K 15[22] = 2 Ch 16[5], Ez 26[12]; עֵץ of *pole* on which bodies of slain (criminals and others) were exposed (perhaps orig. *tree*) Gn 40[19] (E), Jos 8[29.29] 10[26.26.27] (all JE),

Dt 21[22.23]; late (in Pers.) used for executing criminals (? by hanging = *gallows*), תָּלָה עַל־עֵץ Est 2[23] + 8 t. Est. †**c.** of idols, עֵץ וָאֶבֶן Dt 4[28] 28[36.64] 29[16] 2 K 19[18] = Is 37[19], Ez 20[32], cf. Je 2[27] 3[9] Hb 2[19]; so עֵץ alone Ho 4[12] Is 40[20], cf. 44[19] 45[20]; אֲשֵׁרָה כָּל־עֵץ Dt 16[21]. **d.** (fire-)*wood* Jos 9[23.27] (J), v[21] (P), Dt 19[5] Is 30[33] +, rd. עֵצִים also Ez 24[5] (for MT עצמים) Bö Ew Sm Co Berthol Toy; esp. for sacrifices 1 K 18[23.23] +, Gn 22[7.9.9] Lv 1[7] + 6 t. Lv (all P), 2 S 24[22] ‖ 1 Ch 21[23], +; עֲצֵי עוֹלָה Gn 22[3.6] (P). **e.** עֵץ (הָ)אֶרֶז *cedar-wood*, used in purifications Lv 14[4.6.49.51.52] Nu 19[6] (all P). **f.** פִּשְׁתֵּי הָעֵץ Jos 2[6] *woody-flax*, i.e. flax on the stalk.—Je 10[8] Gie prop. הֶבֶל מֹעֲצֹתָו for MT הֲבָלִים עֵץ הוּא.—מֹאֶסֶת כָּל־עֵץ Ez 21[15] is dub., Sm prop. מָאַסְתָּ כָּל־עֵץ, Co מֹאֲסֵי כָל־עוֹ, Berthol וּמְאַסֵּף כָּל־עַז; Siegf[Kau] Toy leave untranslated.

† II. עֵצָה **n.f. coll.** trees Je 6[6], but rd. עֵצָה (עֵץ c. sf. 3 fs.), so Orient. Codd. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗 Hi Gf Gie.—1. עֵצָה v. sub יָעַץ.

III. **עצה** (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. As. *eṣên-ṣêri*, *eṣên of the back*, prob. *spine;* Ar. عَصًا *os cruris*, Lane[2068c] *bone of the shank*, عُصْعُص *os caudae coccygisve*).

†עֶצֶה **n.**[**m.**] either spine or os sacrum, bone close to fat-tail, הֶעָ Lv 3[9].

IV. **עצה** (√ of foll.; Lag[BN 157] cp. غَضْيَاءُ *a land abounding with the trees called* غَضًا).

†עֶצְיוֹן גֶּבֶר **n.pr.loc.** usu. Γασιων [Γεσ.] Γαβερ, near Elath at head of Gulf of Akaba 1 K 9[26] = 2 Ch 8[17], גֶּבֶר ע׳ 1 K 22[49] = 2 Ch 20[36]; עֶצְיֹן גֶּבֶר Dt 2[8] Nu 33[35.36] (P).

†[עָצַל] **vb. Niph.** be sluggish (NH in der. species, and deriv.; cf. Ar. عَظِلَ III. *stick fast in coitu*, Lane[2086]; Syr. ܥܨܠ *be stupid*); —*Impf.* 2 mpl. אַל־תֵּעָצְלוּ לָלֶכֶת Ju 18[9] *be not sluggish in going.*

עָצֵל **adj.** sluggish, lazy;—alw. ע׳ abs.;—אִישׁ־ע׳ Pr 24[30]; elsewhere subst. *sluggard* Pr 6[6.9] + 10 t. Pr + הֶעָ׳ 10[26].

†עַצְלָה **n.f.** sluggishness;—ע׳ Pr 19[15]; du. intens. עַצְלָתַיִם Ec 10[18] *double* (i.e. great) *sluggishness* (so Thes De al.; rd. then perhaps עַצְלָתַיִם; >fr. עָצֵל *a sluggish pair*, i.e. hands Ew al.), but improb.; ‖שִׁפְלוּת יָדַיִם, whence Bi conj. עַצְלוּת, Siegf עַצְלַת יָדַיִם.

†עַצְלוּת **n.f.** id.;—לֶחֶם ע׳ Pr 31[27]

†I. [עָצַם, cf. Lag[BN 31]], עָצַם **vb.** be vast, mighty, numerous (NH Nithp. *contend strenuously*, and in deriv.; Ph. in עצמת *mighty deeds*, עצמם *bones;* Ar. عَظُمَ *be great* in bone, or anything, عَظْمٌ *bones;* Eth. **ዕፅሞ** *id.;* Aram. עַטְמָא, ܥܛܡܐ *thigh*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְעָצַם consec. Dn 8[24] 11[23]; 2 ms. עָצַמְתָּ Gn 26[16]; 3 pl. עָצְמוּ Is 31[1] +, עָצֻמוּ ψ 38[20]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיַּעַצְמוּ Ex 1[7.20]; *Inf. cstr.* עָצְמַת Is 47[9]; sf. עָצְמוֹ Dn 8[8]; —**1.** *be mighty*, Gn 26[16] (J; c. מִן comp.), Dn 8[8.24] 11[23]. **2.** *be numerous*, ‖רַבּוּ etc., Is 31[1], בְּעָצְמַת חֲבָרֶיךָ מְאֹד 47[9], Je 5[6] 30[14.15] Ex 1[7] (P), v[20] (J), ψ 38[20] 69[5]; c. מִן comp. Je 15[8] ψ 40[6.13]; alone 139[17] **Hiph.** *make strong*, *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיַּעֲצִימֵהוּ ψ 105[24] + מִן comp.

†עֹצֶם **n.**[**m.**] might, bones;—**1.** *might*, cstr. ע׳ יָדִי Dt 8[17], ע׳ יָדֶךָ Jb 30[21]; sf. עָצְמָהּ Na 3[9] (Ges[§ 93e]); + בְּע׳ רוּחוֹ Is 11[15] (Thes al.; for MT בַּעֲיָם ר׳). **2.** *bones* (coll.): sf. עָצְמִי ψ 139[15] = *my frame.*

†עַצְמָה **n.f.** might;—Is 40[29] (‖כֹּחַ).

1. עֶצֶם **n.f.** ψ 35, 10 (c. pron. masc. Ez 37[5.6] etc., cf. Albr.[ZAW xvi (1896), 73]) bone, substance, self;—abs. ע׳ Gn 2[23] +; עֶצֶם Pr 15[30] 16[24]; cstr. עֶצֶם Ex 24[10] +; sf. עַצְמִי Jb 19[20] +, etc.; pl. עֲצָמוֹת 2 K 23[16] +; cstr. עַצְמוֹת Jos 24[32] +; sf. עַצְמוֹתַי Jb 4[14] +, etc.; also עֲצָמִים Ez 24[4] +, sf. עֲצָמַי Gn 2[23] +, etc.;—**1.** *bone:* **a.** of living pers. Mi 3[2.3] (hyperb.), Jb 10[11] 19[20] La 4[8] ψ 102[6] Ec 11[5] +; fig. of close relationship †עֶצֶם מֵעֲצָמַי Gn 2[23], cf. 29[14] (both J), Ju 9[2] 2 S 5[1] = 1 Ch 11[1], 2 S 19[13.14] (all + בָּשָׂר). **b.** ע׳ + בָּשָׂר = *body*, Jb 2[5]; pl. = *bodily frame* Je 20[9] (sim.), *limbs, members*, לַעֲצָמֶיהָ Ju 9[29] i.e. *limb by limb* (GFM); as seat of vigour Jb 20[11], etc. **c.** (poet.) as seat of disease and pain Jb 30[17.30] and (esp. of personif. Isr.) ψ 22[15] 31[11] 102[4] La 1[13] Hb 3[16] +. **d.** pl. as representing entire person = one's whole being, (esp. of personif. Isr.) ψ 6[3] (‖נֶפֶשׁ v[4]), 35[10] (‖נֶפֶשׁ v[9]), Is 66[14]; of individ. (incl. physical and moral) Pr 3[8] 14[30] 15[30] 16[24]. **e.** sg. = *external body* La 4[7] Ew Th al., but dub.; Bi Bu *bones* (= branches) of coral (פְּנִינִים); Löhr עוֹרָם *their skin.* **f.** esp. of dead Nu 19[16.18] (P), Ez 37[1] +; oft. (pl.) = *remains* Am 6[10] Gn 50[25] Ex 13[19.19] Jos 24[32] (all E) +. **2.** *bone* of animal Ex 12[46] Nu 9[12] (both P); Ez 24[4.5] (symbol.); of (living) hippopot. Jb 40[18]. †**3.** sg. *substance, self* (cf. גֶּרֶם **3**): כְּע׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם Ex 24[10] (JE),

like the substance of the sky = the sky itself; בְּעֹ׳ תְּמוֹ Jb 21[23] i. e. full prosperity; esp. אֶת־ע׳ הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה Ez 24[2] *this selfsame day*, בְּעֹ׳ וגו׳ 24[2] 40[1] Gn 7[13] 17[23.26] Ex 12[17.41.51] Lv 23[21.28.29.30] Dt 32[48] Jos 5[11] (all P), עַד־ע׳ וגו׳ Ez 2[3] Lv 23[14] (P), Jos 10[27] (R).—Ez 24[5a] rd. הָעֲצִים (Bö Ew al.); v[10] del. הָעֲצָמוֹת (Co Toy); Jb 7[15] rd. מֵעַצְבוֹתַי (Reiske Me Bu Du al.); ψ 53[6] rd. perh. מִעֲצַת (cf. ‖ψ 14[6] Bae; v. Hup Che al.); 69[5] rd. מֵעַצְמוֹתַי (for MT מַצְמִיתַי), 𝔖 Ol Che Bae al.

†II. עֶצֶם **n.pr.loc.** Ασομ, etc., in Negeb of Judah, עֶצֶם Jos 15[29], Simeon 19[3] 1 Ch 4[29] (עֶצֶם).

עָצוּם **adj.** mighty, numerous;—ע׳ Gn 18[18]+, pl. עֲצוּמִים Is 8[7]+, עֲצֻמִים Mi 4[3]+; sf. עֲצוּמָיו ψ 10[10];—**1.** *mighty*, esp. of people, *strong* in numbers (oft. ‖רַב, גָּדוֹל) Gn 18[18] Ex 1[9]+3 t. JE; Dt 4[38]+6 t. D, Mi 4[3.7] Zc 8[22] Is 60[22] (opp. צָעִיר), of locusts Jo 1[6] 2[2.5], cf. v[11]; so of חַיִל Dn 11[25]; עַם לֹא עָצוּם, i. e. feeble Pr 30[26] (of the שָׁפָן); less oft. of individ. מְלָכִים ע׳ ψ 135[10]; of waters Is 8[7]; ע׳ alone Pr 18[18] *the mighty*, Dn 8[24]; ψ 10[10] *his mighty ones* (i. e. claws, of lion, so Ew De Che Bae al.). **2.** *numerous, countless* (all ‖רַב): Am 5[12] ψ 35[18]; as subst. = *many* Is 53[12] Pr 7[26].—Is 41[21] v. עֲצֻמָה sub III. עצם.

†[תַּעֲצֻמָה] **n.f.** might;—pl. intens. עֹז וְתַעֲצֻמוֹת ψ 68[36] *strength and abundant might.*

†עַצְמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Ασε(λ)μωνα, on extreme S. border of Canaan, Nu 34[5], c. ה loc. עַצְמֹנָה v[4], עַצְמוֹנָה Jos 15[4].

†II. [עָצַם] **vb.** shut the eyes (NH Hiph.; poss. connex. with Syr. ܥܨܰܡ = *id.*, Ar. غَمَضَ, غَمُضَ IV (on ض = ظ v. Nö[ZMG xxxii (1878), 406]); NH עִצֵּם *close* eyes of dead; cf. Ba[ES 5 f.]);—**Qal** *Pt.* וְעֹצֵם עֵינָיו מִן Is 33[15] *shutteth his eyes from* seeing. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְעַצֵּם אֶת־עֵינֵיכֶם Is 29[10] *he hath tightly shut your eyes* (cf. I. עצה).

III. עָצַם (√of foll., si vera l.; cf. Ar. عَصَمَ *defend, protect*, عِصْمَةٌ *defence*, v. Du and cf. Thes; >De Di al. *your mighty things*, strong arguments (fr. עָצוּם, sub I. עצם, which foll. perhaps imitates in vocalization)).

†[עַצְמָה] **n.f.** defence;—pl. sf. עַצְמוֹתֵיכֶם (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. עַצְמֵי) Is 41[21] *bring forward your defences*, defensive arguments (Che[Hpt] עַצְבוֹתֵיכֶם *your idols*, after Gr, [so Lo Klo explain עצמ׳, as *mightiest* aid, I. עצם]).

(ה)עצנו 2 S 23[8], v. 1. עָדִין sub I. עדן.

עָצַר **vb.** restrain, retain (NH *id.*; cf. prob. As. *eṣêru, retain, restrain*, DI[HWB 122] Jäger[BAS i. 483] Zehnpfund[ib. 500]; Eth. ዐጸረ: *press*, Ar. عَصَرَ; 𝔗 ܥܨܰܪ, Syr. ܥܨܪ *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Gn 20[18]+, sf. עָצָרַנִי 16[2]; 1 s. עָצַרְתִּי Dn 10[8.16], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעְצֹר 1 S 9[17]+, יַעְצָר 2 Ch 2[5]; sf. יַעַצְרֻכָה 1 K 18[44], etc.; *Inf. abs.* עָצוֹר Gn 20[18], *cstr.* לַעְצֹר 2 Ch 22[9], וְעָצֹר Jb 4[2] (Ges[§ 28 b]); *Pt. pass.* עָצוּר Je 33[1]+, etc.;—**1.** *restrain*, c. acc. pers. Gn 16[2] (J; +מִן, i. e. prevent), עָצֹר עָצַר בְּעַד כָּל־רֶחֶם 20[18] (E), cf. abs. Is 66[9] (opp. מוֹלִיד); sq. inf. 2 K 4[24]; c. acc. pers. alone 1 K 18[44] *hinder, stop;* c. acc. of sky (hindering rain) Dt 11[17] 2 Ch 7[13]; pt. pass. abs. *shut up*, or *hindered* (for reasons not given) Je 36[5] Ne 6[10] (? by a vow, or by ceremonial uncleanness, cf. RS[Sem i. 436 f., 2nd ed. 455 f.]); = *shut up* (c. ב, in prison) 2 K 17[4], pt. pass. Je 33[1] 39[15], fig. 20[9]; on עָצוּר וְעָזוּב (5 t.), v. I. עזב; עָצְרָה לָנוּ 1 S 21[6] women have been *kept away* with ref. to us (cf. RS[l. c.]); עָצוּר מִפְּנֵי 1 Ch 12[1] *kept away from before* Saul; = *detain*, c. acc. Ju 13[15.16]; in Jb c. בְּ, בְּמִלִּין ע׳ 4[2], cf. 29[9], so בַּמַּיִם 12[5]; בְּעַמִּי ע׳ 1 S 9[17] is *rule over*, etc. (si vera l.); ins. also (with other words) 10[1] 𝔊 We Dr al. **2.** (late) *retain*, c. acc. כֹּחַ 2 Ch 13[20] 22[9] Dn 10[8.16] 11[6]; +inf. = *be able to* 1 Ch 29[14] 2 Ch 2[5]; om. כֹּחַ 14[10] (+עִמָּךְ), 20[37] (+inf.). †**Niph.** *be restrained, stayed*, of plague: Pf. 3 fs. נֶעֱצְרָה Nu 17[15]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תֵּעָצֵר 2 S 24[21] = 1 Ch 21[22], וַתֵּעָצֵר Nu 17[13] 25[8] (P) 2 S 24[25] ψ 106[30]; *be shut up* (of sky), *Inf. cstr.* בְּהֵעָצֵר 1 K 8[35] = 2 Ch 6[26]; *be under restraint* or *detention Pt.* נֶעְצָר 1 S 21[8]+ לִפְנֵי י׳ (? i. e. kept by a vow, cf. HPS and Ne 6[10] supr.).

†עֹצֶר **n.[m.]** restraint (?), only יוֹרֵשׁ ע׳ Ju 18[7] *a possessor of restraint*, i. e. ruler, but 𝔊 𝔙 *wealth*, so Thes al., text very dub., cf. GFM; Bu conj. that ע׳ combines readings אֹצֶר and עֹשֶׁר.

†עֹצֶר **n.[m.]** restraint, coercion;—ע׳ abs.: מֵע׳ וּמִמִּשְׁפָּט Is 53[8] *from* (as a result of) *coercion and judgment* he was taken off; cstr. ע׳ רָעָה ψ 107[39]; ע׳ רֶחֶם Pr 30[16] *restraint of womb*, barrenness (so ψ 107[39] Perles[Anal. 85]).

†עֲצֶרֶת, עֲצֵרָה **n.f.** assembly (? as *confined, held in*);—abs. עֲצָרָה Is 1[13]+2 t.; עֲצֶרֶת Dt 16[8]+3 t., עֲצֵרֶת 2 Ch 7[9]; cstr. עֲצֶרֶת Je 9[1]; pl. sf. עַצְרֹתֵיכֶם Am 5[21];—**1.** sacred *assembly*, rejected by י׳, Is 1[13] and (at Bethel, etc.) Am 5[21]; for Baal 2 K 10[20]; Dt 16[8] (last day of Maṣṣoth), Lv 23[36] (P), Nu 29[35] (P), Ne 8[18] (all of day after

feast of booths), cf. 2 Ch 7[9] [NH of feast of weeks, 𝔗 עֲצַרְתָּא Jos[Ant. iii.10,6] Ἀσάρτα]; occasional, Jo 1[14] 2[15]. **2.** *assemblage, company* (in gen.), ע׳ בֹּגְדִים Je 9[1] *an assemblage of deceivers* (Gr עֲדַת; Che חֶבְרַת).

†מַעְצוֹר **n.[m.] restraint, hindrance;**—מ׳ 1 S 14[6] sq. inf., י׳ has no *hindrance* in delivering.

†מַעְצָר **n.[m.] restraint, control;**—מ׳ Pr 25[28] a man whose spirit is without *control.*

עקב (√of foll., meaning dub.: Thes assumes *be protuberant*, whence both עָקֵב *heel*, and II. עָקֹב *hilly*).

†I. עָקֵב **n.m. heel, footprint, hinder-part** (Arab. عَقِبٌ *heel*, fig. *end* (of a month), عَقَبَةٌ *mark, sign, trace;* Aram. עִקְּבָא, ܥܩܒܐ *heel, footprint*, fig. *trace, mark* (cf. Wsd 2[4] 𝔖, Ecclus 13[26] 𝔖𝔖), also *end, extremity*);—ע׳ abs. Gn 3[15] +, cstr. עֲקֵב 25[26], pl. cstr. עִקְּבֵי Ct 1[8], עִקְּבֵי Gn 49[17] Ju 5[22], עִקְּבוֹת ψ 77[20] 89[52], etc.;—**a.** *heel*, of man, Gn 25[26] וְיָדוֹ אֹחֶזֶת בַּעֲקֵב אָחִיו, as obj. of attack from behind, 3[15] וְאַתָּה תְּשׁוּפֶנּוּ עָקֵב, Jb 18[9] יֹאחֵז בְּע׳ פַּח, Je 13[22] נֶחְמְסוּ עֲקֵבֶיךָ are treated violently. i. e. are rudely exposed (‖ נִגְלוּ שׁוּלַיִךְ); as instrument of attack, ψ 41[10] הִגְדִּיל עָלַי עָ׳ hath *made great the heel against me*, i. e. given me insidiously a great fall (fig. for, taken some cruel advantage of me; cf. ὑποσκελίζω); of an animal, Gn 49[17] הַנֹּשֵׁךְ עִקְּבֵי סוּס, Ju 5[22]. **b.** *mark of heel, footprint*, Ct 1[8] צְאִי־לָךְ בְּעִקְּבֵי הַצֹּאן, ψ 56[7] יִשְׁמְרוּ עִקְּבֵי they mark my *footprints*, i. e. watch me insidiously wherever I go, 89[52] אֲשֶׁר חֵרְפוּ עִקְּבוֹת מְשִׁיחֶךָ i. e. followed him mockingly, of י׳ (fig.) ψ 77[20] עִקְּבוֹתֶיךָ לֹא נוֹדָעוּ thy *footprints* were not known (the waters closing over them). **c.** *hinder-part, rear* (of a troop of men), Gn 49[19] : וְהוּא יָגוּד עָקֵב (rd. עֲקֵבָם : אָשֵׁר) he will troop on *their rear*, Jos 8[13] עֲקֵבָם (cf. Di).

†עָקַב **vb. follow at the heel, fig. assail insidiously, circumvent, overreach** (denom. from עָקֵב; cf. Ar. عَقَبَ *follow* (at the heel), *succeed*, III. *bring consequence on*, i. e. *punish*, Qor 22[59], IV *make to follow*, i. e. *reward* or *punish*, عَاقِبَةٌ *end, final lot* 6[11], *reward* 6[136]; ܥܩܰܒ *hold back* (rare), *follow*, Pa. *investigate, search out:* Eth. ዐቀበ: is *keep, guard*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. Ho 12[4] בַּבֶּטֶן עָקַב אֶת־אָחִיו he *attacked* his brother *at the heel* (cf. Gn 25[26] sub עָקֵב); *Impf.* 3 ms. Gn 27[36] הֲכִי קָרָא שְׁמוֹ יַעֲקֹב וַיַּעְקְבֵנִי זֶה פַּעֲמַיִם and he hath *overreached* me now twice; + *Inf. abs.* Je 9[3] כָּל־אָח עָקוֹב יַעֲקֹב surely *overreacheth* (‖ רָכִיל יַהֲלֹךְ). [𝔊 πτερνίζω, to attack *with* the heel; but this dub. In 'supplant,' also, the fig. is a different one.] **Pi.** Jb 37[4] וְלֹא יְעַקְּבֵם, dub.; poss. *attack at the heel* (cf. זָנַב), hence fig. *hold back;* more prob. rd. וְלֹא יְעַכְּבֵם *holdeth* them not *back* (sc. בְּרָקָיו his lightnings), when his voice is heard, from עָכַב *to hold back* (common in NH; 𝔗 עַכֵּב).

†II. עָקֵב **adj. verb. overreacher,** ψ 49[6] עָוֹן עֲקֵבַי יְסֹבְבֵנִי i. e. of those who would take some insidious advantage of me.

†I. עָקֹב **adj. 1. insidious, deceitful,** Je 17[9] עָקֹב הַלֵּב מִכֹּל. **2. foot-tracked** (denom. from I. עָקֵב) Ho 6[8] גִּלְעָד קִרְיַת פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן עֲקֻבָּה מִדָּם.

†II. עָקֹב **adj. steep, hilly** (v. √; cf. عَقَبَةٌ *difficult mountain path*, Qor 90[11]; ዐቀብ: *hill*); —Is 40[4] וְהָיָה הָעָקֹב לְמִישׁוֹר let the *steep ground* (Ch) become a plain (‖ הָרְכָסִים). Cf. Ecclus 6[20]

†עֲקֻבָה **n.f. insidiousness,** 2 K 10[19] וַיְהוּא עָשָׂה בְע׳.

†עֵקֶב **n.[m.] consequence,** usu. as **adv. acc. as a consequence of, because** (that), also **reward, end** (v. sub עָקֵב; and cf. عَقِبٌ *heel*, fig. *consequence, result*);—**1.** Is 5[23] מַצְדִּיקֵי רָשָׁע עֵקֶב שֹׁחַד (adv. acc.) *in consequence of* a bribe, ψ 40[16] (= 70[4]) עַל עֵקֶב בָּשְׁתָּם (pleon.) *according to the consequence of* their shame, i. e. *in consequence of* the disgrace falling upon them. Hence as **conj.** עֵקֶב אֲשֶׁר *as a consequence of* (the fact) *that, because*, Gn 22[18] ע׳ אֲשֶׁר שָׁמַעְתָּ בְּקֹלִי, 26[5] 2 S 12[6]; so עֵקֶב כִּי 2 S 12[10] Am 4[12] ע׳ כִּי זאת אעשה לך; עֵקֶב alone, Nu 14[24], and (sq. impf.) Dt 7[12] ע׳ תִּשְׁמְעוּן *in consequence of* your hearkening, etc., 8[20]. **2.** *consequence* = *gain, reward*, ψ 19[12] בְּשָׁמְרָם עֵקֶב רָב. Pr 22[4] עֵקֶב עֲנָוָה (וְ)יִרְאַת י׳ עֹשֶׁר וגו׳. **3.** *end* (of time), adv. acc., ψ 119[33] ע׳ וְאֶצְּרֶנָּה *to the end*, v[112] לְעוֹלָם ע׳ (cf. Ecclus 16[3]; 𝔗 עִקְּבָא (rare)).

†עַקּוּב **n.pr.m.** ⅋B usu. (I)ακουν[μ], A ⅋L Ακ(κ)ουβ:—**1.** descendant of David 1 Ch 3[24]. **2.** heads of post-exilic families: **a.** Ezr 2[42] = Ne 7[45]. **b.** Ezr 2[45] (si vera l.). **3.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 9[17]. **b.** Ne 8[7]. **c.** Ne 11[19] 12[25].

יַעֲקֹב 344, יַעֲקוֹב 5 **n.pr.m.** et **gent. Jacob,** Ιακωβ, son of Isaac and Rebekah, father of tribes of Isr. (expl. fr. עָקֵב *heel* Gn 25[26] Ho 12[4], i. e. *supplanter;* cp. with עָקַב *overreach* Gn 27[36]; *one closely following* acc. to Lag[BN 127]; connexion

with Pal. city (?) called in Egyptian *Y'kb'ara* (i.e. יַעֲקֹב־אֵל) is obscure; cf. Mey[ZAW vi. 1 ff.] WMM[As. u. Eur. 162 ff.] Jen[ZA x (1895-6), 347 ff.]; v. also Bab. n.pr.m. *Ya'ḳubilu*, Pinches in Hom[AHT 61, 96, 112]; hence OT יַעֲקֹב perhaps orig. יעקבאל or the like, cf. Palm. n.pr. בלעקב, עתעקב);—יַעֲקוֹב Je 30[18] + 3 t. Je, Lv 26[42]; יַעֲקֹב 215 t. Hex. (chiefly JE; 180 t. Gn, once Lv, etc.), 34 t. ψ, 42 t. Is (27 t. 40–66), etc.;—**1.** as **n.pr.m.** Gn 25[26] + 205 t. (+אַבְרָהָם, יִצְחָק 19 t.); also בֵּית יַ׳ of people (v. בֵּית **5 d** (γ)), בְּנֵי יַ׳ (v. בֵּן **1 j** (β)), זֶרַע יַ׳ (v. זֶרַע **4 f**), עֵין יַ׳ (v. עַיִן), etc. **2.** as **n.pr.gent.** (c. 100 t.; poet. and proph.) Nu 24[5.19] Dt 32[9] ψ 44[5] Is 10[21] 17[4] Je 10[25] 30[7] +; ‖ יִשְׂרָאֵל Nu 23[7] Dt 33[10] Is 14[1] ψ 14[7] + c. 35 t.; specif. of N. Isr. Am 7[2.5] Ho 12[13] (+ 10[11] 12[3] prob., v. Now), Mi 1[5.5] Is 9[7]; of Judah Mi 3[1.8] Ob[10] Is 65[9] Mal 2[12] + al. post-exilic; גְּאוֹן יַ׳ v. גָּאוֹן; † אֵל יַ׳ ψ 146[5], אֱלוֹהַּ יַ׳ ψ 114[7]†; אֱלֹהֵי יַ׳ 2 S 23[1] Is 2[3] = Mi 4[2] + 9 t. ψψ, + ψ 24[6] (א׳ יַ׳ for MT יַ׳ alone), so 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Ew Ol Hup Bae We Che al.; read א׳ יַ׳ also prob. 2 S 23[2] (for א׳ יש׳, ‖ צור יש׳) 𝔙 HPS; קְדוֹשׁ יַ׳ Is 29[23] (‖ א׳ יש׳); מֶלֶךְ יַ׳ 41[21] (‖ יהוה).—On יַעֲקֹב v. esp. Dr 'Jacob' in Hastings[Dict. Bib. ii. 526 ff.].

†יַעֲקֹבָה **n.pr.m.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4[36] Ιωκαβα, A Ιακαβα, 𝔊L Ιεκεβα.

† I. [עָקַד] **vb. bind** (NH *id.*, *bind bent limbs together*; Ar. عَقَدَ *tie, tie fast*; Eth. **ዐፍዶ**; Syr. ܥܩܦ and esp. ܥܩܘܦ *bend, twist*; 𝔗 עְקַד as NH, also *kneel*, cf. Chr. Pal., Schwally[Idiot. 71]); —**Qal** *Impf.* וַיַּעֲקֹד אֶת־יִצְחָק Gn 22[9].

עֵקֶד **n.**[**m.**] ? **binding**, cf. בֵּית ע׳ הָרֹעִים.

II. עקד (✓ of foll.; usu. identif. with I, whence עָקֹד *striped with bands*, but dubious; Lag[BN 31] vocalizes ✓ עָקֹד).

†עָקֹד **adj. striped, streaked**;—of Jacob's goats and sheep; as subst. ע׳ Gn 30[40] (coll.), pl. עֲקֻדִּים 31[8.8]; pl. as attrib. 30[35.39], pred. 31[10.12].

†[עָקָה] **n.f.** ψ 55[4] v. עוק p. 734.

עקה (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عقا *hinder*).

†מַעֲקֶה **n.**[**m.**] **parapet**;—Dt 22[8].

†[עָקַל] **vb. bend, twist** (NH esp. in deriv.; 𝔗 in deriv.; Syr. ܥܩܠ *twist*, in der. spec.; Ar. عَقَلَ *bind* camel's folded fore-shank and arm *together*);—**Pu.** *be bent out of shape, crooked, Pt.* fig. מִשְׁפָּט מְעֻקָּל Hb 1[4] *crooked justice.*

†[עַקַלְקַל] **adj. intens. crooked**;—fpl. אָרְחוֹת עֲקַלְקַלּוֹת Ju 5[6] i.e. roundabout paths (GFM); sf. עֲקַלְקַלּוֹתָם ψ 125[5] *their crookedness.*

†עֲקַלָּתוֹן **adj. crooked** (acc. to Sm[ZAW iv. 213] constellation *Draco*);—לִוְיָתָן נָחָשׁ ע׳ Is 27[1]

†עֲקָן **n.pr.m.** in Edom;—וְע׳ Gn 36[27], (I)ουκαμ, = יַעֲקָן 1 Ch 1[42], Ωναν, Ιαακαν, etc. (v. Lag[BN 84 Anm.**]; also בְּנֵי־יַעֲקָן and בְּאֵרֹת ב׳ יע׳).

עקר (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. Aram. עִקָּרָא, ܥܩܪܐ *root*; Eth. **ዐፍር**: *medicine*; Ar. vb. appar. denom. عَقَرَ *extirpate*, 𝔗 עקר *id.*; NH עָקַר = BH).

† I. עֵקֶר **n.m. offshoot, member** (? from *root*);—cstr. ע׳ מִשְׁפַּחַת גֵּר Lv 23[47] *a member of a sojourner's family.*

†[עָקַר] **vb. denom. pluck** or **root up**;—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לַעֲקוֹר c. acc. Ec 3[2] (opp. נָטַע). **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. עֶקְרוֹן תֵּעָקֵר Zp 2[4] (word-play).

†עִקֵּר **vb. Pi. denom.** (from עֵקֶר or other like word = (*root-sinew*), *hamstring*);—**hamstring** horses (on Arab. funeral usage, with camel and horse v. We[Heid. 2, 181]): *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Jos 11[9], *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְעַקֵּר 2 S 8[4] = 1 Ch 18[4], 2 ms. תְּעַקֵּר Jos 11[6] all c. acc.; *Pf.* 3 mpl. עִקְּרוּ שׁוֹר Gn 49[6] *they hamstrung an ox.*

†עָקָר **adj. barren**;—ע׳ of male Dt 7[14], עֲקָרָה of female v[14] (mankind and beasts), Ex 23[26] (E; female); elsewhere of women Gn 11[30] 25[21] 29[31] (all J), Ju 13[2.3] 1 S 2[5] Jb 24[21] ψ 113[9] (עֲקֶרֶת cstr.); of personif. Zion Is 54[1].

† II. עֵקֶר **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2[27], Ακορ, Ικαρ.

†עַקְרָב **n.m. scorpion** (appar. quadrilit.; NH *id.*; As. *akrabu*; Eth. **ዐቅረብ**; Ar. عَقْرَبٌ; 𝔗 עַקְרַבָּא);—abs. עַקְרָב Dt 8[15] (coll.; of wilderness), pl. עַקְרַבִּים Ez 2[6] (fig. of enemies); יִסַּר בָּע׳ 1 K 12[11.14] = 2 Ch 10[11.14], i.e. scourges with points, stings.—Vid. also מַעֲלֵה עַקְרַבִּים.

עֶקְרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Ekrôn, Ακκαρων (in As. *Amkarruna* COT[Gloss.], Dl[Pa 289] who prop. עַקְרוֹן);—Philistine city, one of the famous five, Am 1[8] Jos 13[3] (D) + 4 t. Jos (P), Ju 1[18] 1 S 5[10.10] + 5 t. 1 S; 2 K 1[2.3.6.16] Je 25[20] Zp 2[4] Zc 9[5.7]; mod. 'Âkir Rob[BR i. 227 ff.] GASm[Geogr. 193] Buhl[Geogr. 187 f.].

†עֶקְרוֹנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. = subst. the *Ekrônite* Jos 13[3] (D); pl. הָעֶקְרֹנִים 1 S 5[10].

†[עָקַשׁ] **vb. twist** (NH *id.* (rare));—**Niph.** *Pt.* cstr. נֶעְקַשׁ דְּרָכִים Pr 28[18] *one crooked in ways* (< pl., cf. Toy). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. עִקְּשׁוּ לָהֶם Is 59[8] *their paths they have twisted.* *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְעַקְּשׁוּ Mi 3[9] all that is straight *they make crooked;* *Pt* מְעַקֵּשׁ דְּרָכָיו Pr 10[9] (cf. **Niph.**). **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיְעַקְּשֵׁנִי Jb 9[20] (Ges[§ 53 n]) *he hath declared me crooked,* devious (in life).

†I. עִקֵּשׁ **adj. twisted, perverted**;—abs. דּוֹר ע׳ וּפִתַּלְתֹּל Dt 32[5] *a generation twisted and crooked,* לֵבָב ע׳ ψ 101[4]; as n.m. (of one devious in life) *the perverted* 2 S 22[27] = ψ 18[27], Pr 22[5], of things 8[8]; cstr. ע׳ דְּרָכִים 28[6], ע׳ שְׂפָתָיו 19[1], עִקֵּשׁ־לֵב 17[20]; pl. אָרְחֹתֵיהֶם עִקְּשִׁים 2[15] *whose ways are twisted;* cstr. עִקְּשֵׁי־לֵב 11[20].

†II. עִקֵּשׁ **n.pr.m.** a Tekoan 2 S 23[26] = 1 Ch 11[28], 1 Ch 27[9]; Εισκα, Εκκις, etc.

†עִקְּשׁוּת **n.f. crookedness**:—cstr. ע׳ פֶּה *crookedness of mouth* Pr 4[24] 6[12] (cf. עִקֵּשׁ 19[1]).

†[מַעֲקָשׁ] **n.[m.] twisted, crooked place**;—pl. מַעֲקַשִּׁים Is 42[16] (opp. מִישׁוֹר).

†I. עָר **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, S. of Arnon (Hρ Nu 21[15], elsewhere chiefly Αροηρ);—ע׳ Nu 21[15] Dt 2[9.18.29]; עָר מוֹאָב Nu 21[28] Is 15[1];—usually interpreted as capital *city* (עָר = עִיר) of Moab (DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 398] cp. Sab. ער *fortified height,* cf. Mordtm[Him. Inschr. 29] Hal[Ét. Sab. 159], so Ar. ٱلْعُرُّ, dial. of Yemen); Buhl[Geogr. 269 f.] thinks name of *district* S. of Arnon.

†II. עָר **n.m.** only 2 t.: עָרֶךָ 1 S 28[16] (v. Dr); rd. צָרֶךָ *thine adversary* Klo HPS (al. as altern. with foll.) > עִם רֵעֶךָ 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Th Bu Kit (?) al.; עָרֶיךָ ψ 139[20] is very dub.; Hup עָלֶיךָ, Ol Che al. שִׂנְאֶךָ; Bae leaves untranslated.

עֵר v. I. עוּר.

I. **ערב** (√of foll.; prob. *עָרַב *mix;* NH עָרַב *mix;* so 𝔗 Pa. (oft.), Syr. ܥܪܶܒ *mix* (rarely, in der. forms), ܥܪܺܝܒܳܐ *mixture*).

†I. עֵרֶב **n.m.**[Ex 12, 38] **mixture, mixed company**;—heterogeneous body attached to a people; to Israel Ex 12[38] (E), Ne 13[3]; to Egyptians Je 25[20] (𝔙 joins to v[19], so Gie); to Chaldeans 50[37]; in Je 25[24] del. וְאֵת . . . . הָעֶרֶב as doublet (so Gie, cf. 𝔊); in 1 K 10[15] rd. עָרָב (as ‖ 2 Ch 9[14], so Benz Kit al.); Ez 30[5] rd. prob. *id.* (Co).

II. עֵרֶב $_9$ **n.[m.] woof** (as *mixed,* interwoven, with warp);—Lv 13[48] + 8 t. 13 (all opp. שְׁתִי *warp*), cf. GFM[PAOS 1889, clxxviii].

עָרֹב $_9$ **n.m.**[Ex 8, 20] prob. **swarm** (*mixture,* from incessant, involved motion; Lag[BN 112] doubts); —of plague of stinging flies, coming in a *swarm* (v. Di[Ex]) Ex 8[17.17] + 5 t. 8 (J), ψ 78[45] 105[31].

†II. עָרַב **vb. take on pledge, give in pledge, exchange** (NH *go surety for* (rare); Ph. ערב *surety;* OAram. ערבא *pledge;* 𝔗 עֲרַב, Syr. ܥܪܶܒ, *go surety for;* usu. identified with I. ערב—*mix, exchange, pledge*—but quite uncertain; cf. Buhl[Lex] Lag[BN 203]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Gn 44[32] + 4 t.; 2 ms. עָרַבְתָּ Pr 6[1]; *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֶעֱרְבֶנּוּ Gn 43[9]; *Imv.* עָרֵב ψ 119[122], sf. עָרְבֵנִי Is 38[14], so Jb 17[3] (but v. infr.); *Inf. cstr.* לַעֲרֹב Ez 27[9]; *Pt.* עֹרֵב Pr 17[18], etc.;—**1.** c. acc. pers. *take on pledge,* i. e. *go surety for* the safety of, Gn 43[9] (J), 44[32] (J; + מֵעִם pers.); for the debts of Pr 11[15] 20[16] 27[13]; of God Is 38[14] *go surety for me,* ψ 119[122], so Jb 17[3] (si vera l., v. עֲרֻבוֹן); acc. pers. om., לְ ע׳ Pr 6[1] *go surety to* one (in behalf of another, ‖ תְּקַע לַיִּר כַּפֶּיךָ); c. acc. rei Pr 22[26] (‖ הוֹקְעֵי־כָף). **2.** *give in pledge,* c. acc. rei Ne 5[3] (i. e. mortgage), fig. ע׳ אֶת־לִבּוֹ Je 30[21] so ע׳ עֲרֻבָּה לִפְנֵי רֵעֵהוּ Pr 17[18] (‖ הוֹקֵעַ כָּף). **3.** *exchange* (in trade), c. acc. cogn. מַעֲרָבֶךָ Ez 27[9.27]

Hithp. 1. recipr.: *Imv.* הִתְעָרֶב נָא אֶת־אֲדֹנִי 2 K 18[23] *exchange pledges* (make a bargain) *with my lord* = Is 36[8]. **2. a.** *have fellowship* with, בְּ pers., *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְעָרְבוּ Ezr 9[2]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעָרְבוּ ψ 106[35]; 2 ms. תִּתְעָרֵב c. לְ pers. Pr 20[19], c. עִם pers. 24[21]. **b.** *share* in, בְּ rei, 3 ms. יִתְעָרַב Pr 14[10] in his joy no other *shares.*

†עֲרֻבָּה **n.f. thing exchanged, pledge, token**;—sf. עֲרֻבָּתָם 1 S 17[18] = *a token from them,* i. e. response, token of welfare, Th Dr al.; abs. as acc. cogn. עָרַב ע׳ Pr 17[18] *give a pledge.*

†עֵרָבוֹן **n.[m.] pledge**;—ע׳ נָתַן *give a pledge* Gn 38[17.18], לָקַח ע׳ v[20] (all J), *receive* (back) *a pledge* (when condition is fulfilled).—Jb 17[3] rd. perh. עֶרְבֵנִי (for MT עָרְבֵנִי), as obj. of שִׂימָה *set my pledge* (*a surety for me*), so Beer Bu al.

†I. [מַעֲרָב] **n.m.** usu. **coll. articles of exchange, merchandise** (only of Tyre, Ez 27);—sf. מַעַרְבֵךְ v[13.17.19.25.27 a.34]; as acc. cogn. c. עָרַב v[9.27]; pl. sf. מַעַרְבַיִךְ v[33] perh. *thy* (diverse) *wares* (DHM[VOJ viii (1894), 4] prop., ingeniously, meaning *imports,* deriving fr. V ערב *enter,* but improb.).

†[תַּעֲרֻבָה] **n.f. pledge**;—only pl. in phr. בְּנֵי הַתַּעֲרֻבוֹת 2 K 14[14] i. e. *hostages* = 2 Ch 25[24].

†III. [עָרַב] **vb. be sweet, pleasing** (NH *id.* (rare); Hiph. Impf. יעריבו Ecclus 40[21]; ☪ עָרִיב adj. *pleasant, sweet*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. עָרְבָה Je 31[26] my sleep *was sweet* to me (לִי), וְע׳ שְׁנָתֶךָ consec. Pr 3[24]; of offering לֹא ע׳ לִי Mal 3[4]; 2 fs. עָרַבְתְּ Ez 16[37] c. עַל pers., to whom *thou wast pleasing;* 3 pl. לֹא עָרְבוּ לִי Je 6[20] (of sacrif.); *Impf.* 3 ms. יֶעֱרַב עָלָיו שִׂיחִי ψ 104[34] *let my meditation be pleasing unto him!* 3 fs. תֶּעֱרַב לְ Pr 13[19] (of realized wish); 3 mpl. לֹא יֶעֱרְבוּ לוֹ Ho 9[4] (of sacrifice; but Kue Che We GASm Now read יַעַרְבוּ).

†עָרֵב **adj. sweet, pleasant**;—ע׳ לָאִישׁ לֶחֶם שָׁקֶר Pr 20[17]; קוֹלֵךְ ע׳ Ct 2[14]

IV **ערב** (✓of foll.; poss. *be arid;* Thes cp. Eth. **ዐበረ:** *be arid, sterile*, so Baentsch Die Wüste (1883), 17, but dub.; Syr. ܥܪܒܐ = BH; Ar. العَرَبَة n.pr. of depression S. of Dead Sea).

†עֲרַב **n.[m.] desert-plateau, steppe** (cf. Che Intr. Is. 129);—בְּעֲרַב בַּעֲרָב (si vera l.) Is 21[13.13] *in the steppe* (of what we know as N. Arabia); but in v[b] Vrss Lo Che Gu Kau al. בָּעֶרֶב *in the evening.*

†עַרְבִי **n. gent.** of foregoing, **steppe-dweller**;—Is 13[20]; בַּעֲרָבִי בַּמִּדְבָּר Je 3[2].

†עֲרָב **n.pr. gent. coll. steppe-dwellers** of N. Arabia (Wetzst ZVölkerpsych. vii. 463 f.; extended later (so Herod ii. 11 etc.) to whole peninsula, cf. Ar. العَرَبُ *the Arabs*, Bedûwy *the people*, Doughty Arab. Deserta, i. 224; Sab. ערבן, ערב, אערב CIS iv. p. 123, As. *Aribu, Arubu, Arabi*, people in N. Arabia, Dl Pa 295 f. 304 f. COT Je 25, 24; also *Urbi* Dl Pa 305 f. of nomad 'Arab' tribes);—מַלְכֵי ע׳ הַשֹּׁכְנִים בַּמִּדְבָּר Je 25[24] (v. 1. עֶרֶב), 2 Ch 9[14] + ‖ 1 K 10[15] (v. *id.*); ע׳ also Ez 27[21] + 30[5] (v. *id.*); v. esp. Nö Arabia in Ency. Bib.

†עַרְבִי **adj. gent. Arabian** (in strictly ethnographic sense, Nö l. c.);—הָע׳ as subst. Ne 2[19] Geshem *the Arabian*, so 6[1]; pl. הָעַרְבִים Ne 4[1] 2 Ch 21[16] 22[1]; also (written as NH) הערביים 26[7] (Qr הָעַרְבִים), and even הָעַרְבִיאִים 17[11].

1. עֲרָבָה **n.f. desert-plain, steppe**;—abs. ע׳ 2 S 4[7] +, sf. עֲרָבָתָהּ Is 51[3]; pl. עֲרָבוֹת Je 5[6] ψ 68[5], cstr. עַרְבוֹת 2 K 25[5] +, עַרְבֹת Je 52[8];—**1.** earliest use: **a.** arid steppe W. of Dead Sea (in S. Judah) 1 S 23[24], also Ez 47[8] Is 51[3], whence name יָם הָע׳ Jos 3[16] (JE ‖ יָם הַמֶּלַח), also 2 K 14[25] Dt 4[49], and (‖ *id.*) 3[17] Jos 12[3] (D); נַחַל הָעֲרָבָה Am 6[14] must be E. of Dead Sea, si vera l., but rd. prob. נ׳ מִצְרַיִם v. נַחַל. **b.** Jordan-valley W of river + adjacent plain; near ford (opp. Jericho) 2 S 2[29], cf. Jos 8[14] (JE); also Dt 11[30] 2 K 25[4] = Je 39[4] = 52[7];—2 S 15[28] 17[16] v. עֲבָרָה. **c.** Jordan-valley E. of river 2 S 4[7] **2.** in D: **a.** esp. of E. Jordan plain Dt 1[1] (prob.) Jos 12[1.3], E. half of Jordan-valley Dt 3[17] 4[49]; of entire Jordan-valley (between כִּכָּר and Dead Sea, mod. *El-Ghôr, the Depression*) Dt 1[7] Jos 11[2.16]; W Jordan plain only Jos 12[8]; depression S. of Dead Sea (mod. *Wady el-'Arabah*) Dt 2[8]. **3.** in P always pl. cstr. עַרְבוֹת מוֹאָב (E. Jordan) Nu 22[1] + 11 t. (v. מוֹאָב); ע׳ יְרֵחוֹ (W. Jordan) Jos 4[13] 5[10], also 2 K 25[5] = Je 39[5] = 52[8]. **4.** appar. N. Arabian desert Is 40[3] 41[19] **5.** in gen. *the steppe* (oft. ‖ מִדְבָּר), Je 17[6] 50[12] Is 33[9] 35[1.6] Jb 24[5] 39[6] ψ 68[5]; זְאֵב עֲרָבוֹת Je 5[6] (fig. of invader); cf. description of Exodus אֶרֶץ עֲרָבָה וְשִׁחָה Je 2[6]; in sim., of a *plain*, of future land of Judah Zc 14[10].—Vid. Dr Dt 1, 1 and reff. Buhl Geogr. 111.

עַרְבָתִי v. בֵּית הָעֲרָבָה.

V **ערב** (✓of foll.; cf. As. *erêbu, enter, go in; erêb šamši, sunset;* Ar. غَرَبَ *set* (distinct fr. غَرَبَ *depart*, = Sab. ערב *withdraw*, acc. to DHM Epigr. Denkm. 27), غَرْبٌ *place of sunset, west;* Sab. מערבם, מערבי [not ע׳!] *west, western*, CIS iv. p. 199 DHM l. c.; Eth. **ዐርበ:** *set* (of heavenly bodies), so Syr. ܥܪܒ; ܡܥܪܒܐ *evening* (Lag BN 64 f.); Zinj. מערב *west;* NH עֶרֶב = BH. Hence also Εὐρώπη, *Europe*, Lewy Fremdw. 139).

עֶרֶב **n.[m.** 1 S 20[5] del. הַשְּׁלִישִׁית v. We Dr al.] (sun)**set, evening**;—abs. ע׳ 2 K 2[16] +, עֶרֶב Ex 12[18] +; cstr. עֶרֶב Pr 7[9]; du. עַרְבַּיִם Ex 30[8] + 4 t., בֵּין- 12[16] + 5 t. (all P);—**1. a.** *evening*, orig. sun*set*, and hence perh. לְעֵת ע׳ *at the time of* sun*set* †Gn 8[11] (J), 24[11] (J; ‖ לְעֵת צֵאת הַשֹּׁאֵבֹת), 2 S 11[2] Is 17[14] and (of the day of י׳) Zc 14[7], עֵת הָע׳ Jos 8[29] (JE) †; usu. ע׳ alone = *time of sunset, evening:* בָּע׳ *in the evening* Gn 19[1] (J), 29[23] (E), Ex 12[18] (P), Dt 16[6] (+ כְּבוֹא שֶׁמֶשׁ), 1 K 22[35] (cf. ‖ 2 Ch 18[34] where + לְעֵת בּוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ) + 20 t. + בָּע(־)בָּע׳ 2 Ch 13[11.11] = *every evening;* לָע׳ *at evening* only late: †1 Ch 16[40] 23[30] 2 Ch 2[3] Ezr 3[3] ψ 59[7.15] 90[6] Ec 11[6]†; לִפְנוֹת ע׳ *at the turn of evening* †Gn 24[63] (J), Dt 23[12]; ע׳ as adv. acc. Ec 16[6] (P), ψ 55[18]; as marking duration of impurity, in phr. עַד־הָע׳ Lv 11[24] + 30 t. P + Lv 22[6] (H); of Day of Atonement מֵע׳

עַד־ע׳ 23^{32} (P). **b.** du. in phrase (only P) בֵּין הָעַרְבַּיִם *between the two evenings*, i. e. prob. between sunset and dark (v. Thes [various views fully given]; otherwise Di[Ex 12,6]; on form as poss. only expanded pl. v. Ges[§ 88 c]), †Ex 12^{6} 16^{12} $29^{39.41}$ 30^{8} Lv 23^{5} Nu $9^{3.5.11}$ $28^{4.8}$†. **c.** other phrases are: צִלְלֵי ע׳ Je 6^{4} (dist. fr. צָהֳרַיִם and לָיְלָה v^{5}), מִנְחַת (הָ)ע׳ †2 K 16^{15} Ezr $9^{4.5}$ ψ 141^{2} Dn 9^{21}†; וְאֵבֵי ע׳ v. 1. וְאֵב; for all combin. with בֹּקֶר *morning*, v. ב **1 d, e.** **2.** (late poet.) = *night*, עֶרֶב Jb 7^{4}; cf. בְּנֶשֶׁף בְּעֶרֶב יוֹם Pr 7^{9} (‖ בְּאִישׁוֹן לַיְלָה וַאֲפֵלָה).

†[עָרַב] **vb. denom.** become evening; grow dark (?);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* רָפָה הַיּוֹם לֵעָרוֹב Ju 19^{9}, but rd. prob. נָטָה הַיּוֹם לְעֶרֶב ⅁L GFM; *Pf.* 3 fs. fig. עָרְבָה Is 24^{11} all joy *has grown dark*, but rd. עָבְרָה *has passed away* Lo Gr Perles[Anal. 91] Che[Hpt] al. **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* הַשְּׁכֵּם וְהַעֲרֵב 1 S 17^{16} *doing it* at morning and *at evening*.

†II. מַעֲרָב **n.**[**m.**] **west** (late) (place of sun*set*); — מִמַּעֲרָבָה (= בָּה-, cf. De Ges[§ 91 e]) Is 45^{6} *from its setting-place* (opp. מִמִּזְרַח־שֶׁמֶשׁ); מַעֲרָב opp. מִזְרָח also 43^{5} 59^{19} ψ 103^{12} 107^{3}, so לְמ׳ *westward* 1 Ch 7^{28} 12^{16} (van d. H. v^{15}), $26^{16.18}$; מ׳ opp. מוֹצָא ψ 75^{7}; מִן־הַמַּעֲרָב (alone) Dn 8^{5}; c. ה loc. מַעֲרָבָה 1 Ch 26^{30} *westward*, sq. לְ = *to the west of* 2 Ch 32^{30} 33^{14}, מִמּ׳ לַגִּבְעָה Ju 20^{33} acc. to ⅁ (not B) 𝔙 Be GFM al. (v. [מַעֲרֶה]).

VI. **עָרַב** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. غَرِبَ *be black*, غُرَابٌ *crow* (raven, rook, etc.); As. *âribu*, *êribu*; Aram. ܥܘܪܒܐ, עוּרְבָּא, all *crow*, *raven*).

†עֹרֵב **n.m.**[Lv 11,15] raven;—הָע׳ Gn 8^{7} (J), Lv 11^{15} (H) = Dt 14^{14} Jb 38^{41}; כָּעוֹרֵב Ct 5^{11} black *as the raven*; בְּנֵי עֹרֵב ψ 147^{9} *young ravens*; pl. abs. הָעֹרְבִים 1 K $17^{4.6}$; cstr. עֹרְבֵי־נַחַל Pr 30^{17}

†II. [עֲרָבָה] **n.**[**f.**] poplar (*populus Euphratica* = Ar. غَرَبٌ We in De[Gn (4), 568] Kersten[ZPV ii. 209] De[Is (4) 44, 4] Löw[p. 300 Anm.]; NH עֲרָבָה; √obscure);—pl. abs. עֲרָבִים עַל־יִבְלֵי־מָיִם Is 44^{4}, cf. ψ 137^{2}; cstr. עַרְבֵי־נָחַל Lv 23^{40} (H), Jb 40^{22}; נַחַל־הָעֲרָבִים Is 15^{7} (a wady in Moab; identification dub., v. conjectures in Buhl[Geogr. 124]).

†[עָרַג] **vb.** long for (cf. Ar. عَرَجَ *ascend*, II. *bend*, *incline* toward (على); عَرِيجٌ *high*, *elevated*; Eth. **ዐርገ** *ascend*; NH עָרוּגָה = BH);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּעֲרֹג ψ 42^{2} (of stag, c. עַל rei in sim.); c. אֶל, of longing for God v^{2} (subj. נַפְשִׁי), so תַּעֲרוֹג Jo 1^{20} (of beasts, craving water).

†[עֲרוּגָה] **n.f.** garden terrace or bed;—cstr. עֲרוּגַת הַבֹּשֶׂם Ct 5^{13} *bed of balsam* (sim.); pl. cstr. עֲרֻגוֹת הַב׳ 6^{2}, ע׳ מַטָּעָהּ Ez 17^{7} i.e. where the vine was planted, עֲרֻגַת צִמְחָהּ v^{10} (all fig.).

†I. עָרָד **n.pr.loc.** Can. city in the Negeb, Αραδ (Egypt. *'a-ru-dâ* WMM[As. u. Eur. 168, 170]);—Ju 1^{16}, מֶלֶךְ־ע׳ Nu 21^{1} (JE) = 33^{40}, Jos 12^{14} (D, A(ι)ραθ, A ⅁L Αδερ); prob. mod. *Tʼel Arad*, 16½ miles S. of Hebron; cf. GFM[Ju 1, 16] Buhl[Geogr. 182]

†II. עָרָד **n.pr.m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8^{15}, Ωρηρ, A Αρωδ, ⅁L Αραδ.

†[עָרָה] **vb.** be naked, bare (Ar. عَرِيَ *be naked*; Ph. ערה [Pi.] *lay bare* (cf. Bloch Lzb); As. *ûru*, *nakedness*, also *desert waste* (cf. [עָרָה] infr.) Jäger[BAS ii. 282] and reff.; NH עָרְוָה = BH, 𝔗 עִירְיָתָא; Syr. ܥܪܝܬܐ in Lexx);—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עָרָה Is 22^{6} Zp 2^{14}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְעָרֶה Is 3^{17}; 3 fs. וְהֶעֱרָה Gn 24^{20}; 2 ms. juss. תְּעַר ψ 141^{8}; 3 mpl. וְיָעֲרוּ 2 Ch 24^{11}; *Imv.* mpl. עָרוּ ψ $137^{7.7}$; *Inf. abs.* עָרוֹת Hb 3^{13} (Ges[§ 75 n]);—**1.** *lay bare* Is 3^{17} 22^{6} Zp 2^{14} (indef. subj.); of laying foundations bare, i.e. tearing down walls, etc. Hb 3^{13} (yet on text v. Now), abs. עָרוּ עָרוּ ψ $137^{7.7}$. **2.** *lay bare* by removing contents, *empty*, water-jar Gn 24^{20} (J; + אֶל loc.), chest 2 Ch 24^{11}. **3.** *pour out*, אַל־תְּעַר נַפְשִׁי ψ 141^{8} (i.e. slay). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱרָה: **1.** *make naked*, of sexual offences Lv $20^{18.19}$ (both ‖ גִּלָּה). **2.** *pour out*, הֶע׳ לַמָּוֶת נַפְשׁוֹ Is 53^{12} (fig. for *slay*, cf. **Qal 3**). **Niph.** pass. of **Hiph. 2**: 3 ms. יֵעָרֶה עָלֵינוּ רוּחַ Is 32^{15} (fig.) until *there be poured upon us a spirit* from on high. **Hithp. 1.** *Impf.* 2 fs. תִּתְעָרִי La 4^{21} *thou shalt make thyself naked* (of Edom under fig. of drunken woman). **2.** *Pt.* מִתְעָרֶה ψ 37^{35} usu. *pouring himself*, i.e. *spreading himself out* like a tree (Bae doubts; Du מִתְעַלֶּה *lifting himself up*, cf. ⅁).

†[עֲרָה] **n.f.** bare place;—pl. עָרוֹת Is 19^{7} (si vera interpr.; > ⅁ ἄχ(ε)ι, Ki Saad *reeds*).

עֶרְוָה **n.f.** nakedness, pudenda; — abs. ע׳ Ex 28^{42} Lv 18^{6}; usu. cstr. עֶרְוַת Gn 9^{22}+, sf. עֶרְוָתְךָ Ex 20^{23} (Giusb), Lv 18^{10}; עֶרְוָתֵךְ Is 47^{3}+; תוֹ- Lv 20^{17}, תָּהּ- 18^{7}+; sf. 3 fpl. עֶרְוָתָן v$^{9.10}$;—**1.** *pudenda*, of man, רָאָה ע׳ implying shameful exposure Gn $9^{22.23}$ (J); mostly of woman: fig. of Jerus. (c. רָאָה) La 1^{8} Ez 16^{37}; usu. c. גלה: lit. תִּגָּלֶה ע׳ i.e. be exposed to view Ex 20^{23} (Ginsb; van d. H. v^{26}; E), so, as shameful punishment,

fig. of Egypt Is 20[4] (gloss acc. to Du Che Di-Kit), Bab. 47[3], of Jerus. Ez 16[37] 23[10.29] (עֶרְוַת זְנוּנַיִךְ; all three obj. of act. vb.); chiefly euphem. for cohabit., גִּלָּה ע׳ Lv 18[6]+ (v. גלה **Pi. 1 a**); fig. of Jerus. (vb. pass.) Ez 16[36]; רָאָה ע׳ in same meaning Lv 20[17.17] (H; of both sexes); ע׳ also 18[8.10.16] (H); כִּסָּה ע׳ *cover nakedness* Gn 9[23] (J), Ex 28[42] (P; בְּשַׂר ע׳), Ho 2[11] (fig. of Isr.), Ez 16[8] (of Jerus.); reviling words are לְבוּשֶׁת ע׳ אִמֶּךָ 1 S 20[30] (cf. Doughty[Arab. Deserta i. 269]). **2.** עֶרְוַת דָּבָר *nakedness of a thing*, i.e. prob. *indecency, improper behaviour* Dt 23[15] 24[1] (v. Dr). **3.** fig. ע׳ הָאָרֶץ Gn 42[9.12] (E), i.e. its exposed, undefended parts (Ar. عَوْرَةٌ).

†עֲרִיָּה **n.f.** **nakedness**;—alw. abs. ע׳;—ע׳־בֹּשֶׁת Mi 1[11] (in) *nakedness*, (in) *shame* (fig. of town Shaphir); of Jerus. עֹרֹם וְע׳ Ez 16[7]+3 t. (v. עֵירֹם sub II. עור); of bow Hb 3[9] (v. II. עור).

†[מַעֲרֶה], מַעַר **n.[m.]** **bare, naked place** (hence Μαραθών, Marathon, acc. to Lewy[Fremdw. 144]);—**1.** *bare place*, or *space*: cstr. מִמַּעֲרֵה־גֶבַע Ju 20[33] *bare* (open) *space* of Geba' (si vera l.; but v. II. מַעֲרָב); בְּמַעַר־אִישׁ 1 K 7[36] *according to the clear space on each* (plate, v. לוּחַ). **2.** sf. מַעֲרֶךָ Na 3[5] fig. of Nineveh (*pudenda* exposed in shameful punishment; cf. עֶרְוָה).

†מַעֲרַת **n. pr. loc.** in Judah Jos 15[59], Μαγαρωθ, A 𝔊L Μα(α)ρωθ.

†תַּעַר **n.m.** [Ψ 52,4] and (Is 7[20]) **f.** **razor, sheath**;—**1. a.** *razor*, abs. תְּבַת׳ יְגַלַּח Is 7[20] (fig.); subj. of לֹא יַעֲבֹר עַל־רֹאשׁ Nu 6[5], obj. of הֶעֱבִיר עַל־ 8[7] (P), cf. cstr. ת׳ הַגִّלָּבִים Ez 5[1]; abs. בְּת׳ מְלֻטָּשׁ ψ 52[4] (sim. of tongue). **b.** cstr. ת׳ הַסֹּפֵר Je 36[23] = *penknife*. **2.** *sheath*, always sf. of sword: בְּתַעֲרָהּ 2 S 20[8]; of drawing sword, שָׁלַף מִת׳ 1 S 17[51], הוֹצִיא מִת׳ Ez 21[8.10], תִּצָּא מִת׳ v[9]; of sheathing, הֲיָשֹׁב אֶל־תַּעְרָהּ Ez 21[35], הֲיָשֹׁב אֶל־תַּעְרָהּ Je 47[6].

†עָרוֹר **n.[m.]** **wild ass** (prob. Aram. loan-word (= Heb. פֶּרֶא), 𝔗 עָרְדָּא, עָרוֹדָא; Syr. ܥܪܘܕܐ; Mand. אראדא, cf. Hom[NS 133]);—Jb 39[5].

†עָרַךְ **vb.** **arrange or set in order** (NH *id.*; also *roll* dough, 𝔗 עֲרַךְ *id.*; Ph. ערכת CIS[No. 132,4] *valuation*, Bloch, but dub.; Ar. عَرَكَ III. *contend* in battle, مَعْرَكٌ, مَعْرَكَةٌ *battle-ground*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Jb 32[14] 2 Ch 13[3], וְע׳ consec. Lv 1[12] 6[5]; עָרַכְתִּי Nu 23[4]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲרֹךְ Ex 27[21]+, etc.; *Imv.* עָרְכָה Jb 33[5], עִרְכוּ Je 46[3] 50[14]; *Inf. abs.* עָרוֹךְ Is 21[5]; *cstr.* עָרֹךְ Ju 20[22]+; *Pt. act.* pl. עֹרְכִים Is 65[11], etc.; *pass.* עָרוּךְ Je 6[23]+, cstr. עֲרוּכַת Jo 2[5], etc.; —not in D;—**1. a.** *arrange in order*, seven altars Nu 23[4], i.e. I have built seven altars *in a row* (cf. בנה v[1]), flax-stalks Jos 2[6] (both JE); esp. **b.** *set* or *lay in order*, as wood Gn 22[9] (E), 1 K 18[33], cf. Tophet Is 30[33], Lv 1[7]; offerings Lv 1[8.12] 6[5]; lamp(s) Ex 27[21] Lv 24[3.4] (all P), lamp (fig. of dynasty) ψ 132[17]; 'shew'-bread Ex 40[4.23] (upon [עַל] sacred שֻׁלְחָן; both c. acc. cogn.), Lv 24[8] (P). **c.** in common life (cf. RS[Sem i. 183 f., 2nd ed. 200 f.]), *arrange* a table (i.e. dishes in order upon it), שֻׁלְחָן Is 21[5] Pr 9[2] (fig. of wisdom), Ez 23[41] (of Jerus. in fig.); ψ 23[5] 78[19] (fig.; subj. God); in idolatr. worship Is 65[11]. **d.** *arrange* a battle, i.e. draw up in battle order, ע׳ מִלְחָמָה Ju 20[22] 1 S 17[8] 2 S 10[8] = 1 Ch 19[9], 1 Ch 12[37] (van d. H. v[36]), 2 Ch 14[9], עָרְכֵי מִלְחָמָה 1 Ch 12[34.36] (van d. H. v[33.35]); ע׳ עָרוּךְ מ׳ Jo 2[5]; + אֵת *with*, i.e. *against* Ju 20[20] Gn 14[8], עִם 2 Ch 13[3]; + לִקְרַאת 1 S 17[2] 1 Ch 19[17b]; ע׳ מַעֲרָכָה לִקְרַאת 1 S 17[21]; עָרוּךְ כְּאִישׁ לַמִּלְחָמָה Je 6[23] 50[42]; obj. om. Ju 20[22.33], + לִקְרַאת 1 S 4[2] 2 S 10[9.10] = 1 Ch 19[10.11], 2 S 10[17]; + אֶל *against* Ju 20[30] Je 50[14] 1 Ch 19[17a], לְ *against* Je 50[9];—Jb 6[4] read יַעַרְכוּנִי Di Bu Du. **e.** *arrange* weapons of army *in order* for battle Je 46[3], 1 Ch 12[9] (van d. H. v[8]). **f.** *arrange* words (מִלִּין) Jb 32[14] (+ אֶל *against*), so (obj. om.) 33[5] (+ לְפָנַי), 37[19] ψ 5[4] (prob.; > of arranging a sacrifice); cf. *recount* things *in order*, יַעַרְכֶהָ לִי Is 44[7] **g.** *state in order, set forth* a legal case Jb 13[18] 23[4], so prob. (obj. om.) of God ψ 50[21] (+ לְעֵינֶיךָ), and (pass. of בְּרִית) 2 S 23[5] (cf. Dr).—הֲיַעַרְךָ שׁוּעֲךָ Jb 36[19] is difficult: Di *will he set thy cry* (שַׁוְעֲךָ) *in order?* Bi (for לוֹ) הֲיֵעָרֵךְ שׁ׳ לוֹ *shall thy cry be set in order unto him?* (sense good, although **Niph.** not found); v. al. in Di. **2. a.** *compare* (as result of arranging in order): מַה־דְּמוּת תַּע׳־לוֹ Is 40[18] *what likeness will ye compare to him?* אֵין עָרֹךְ אֵלֶיךָ ψ 40[6]. **b.** intrans. *be comparable*, c. לְ, ψ 89[7] (‖ דָּמָה), c. sf. of thing compared Jb 28[17.19].

עֵרֶךְ **n.m.** [Lv 27,25] **order, row, estimate**;—cstr. ע׳ Ju 17[10] Ex 40[23]; sf. עֶרְכִּי ψ 55[14], עֶרְכְּךָ Lv 5[15]+, etc.;—**1.** *order, row*, ע׳ בְּגָדִים Ju 17[10] *a* (complete) *suit of clothes* (laid out in order), 𝔊[B] στολὴν ἱματίων; ע׳ לֶחֶם Ex 40[23] i.e. loaves arranged in a row, so ע׳ alone v[4] (P); עֶרְכּוֹ Jb 41[4] *his symmetry* (v. חִין sub חנן). **2.** *estimate, valuation*, made by ordering, classifying: אִישׁ

בְּעֶרְכּוֹ 2 K 23[35]; in 12[5] read עֶרֶךְ (for MT עוֹבֵר) *money of a man's valuation* 𝔊 Benz Kit, and prob. del. כֶּסֶף נַפְשׁוֹת עֶרְכּוֹ (כ׳ עֶרֶךְ נ׳ ? Kit) as gloss (Sta[ZAW v (1885), 288 f.]); בְּעֶרְכִּי ψ 55[14] a man *acc. to my valuation*, fig. for *my equal;* elsewhere P, of priest's valuation of trespass-offering Lv 5[15.18.25], vows, and redemption-money 27[2.3.3.4] + 17 t. 27 (כֶּסֶף עֶרְכְּךָ v[15.19], מִכְסַת הָעֶרְכְּךָ v[23] [del. הָ], cf. v[23b] [del. *id.*]), Nu 18[16].—Jb 28[13] read דַּרְכָּהּ 𝔊 Di al.

†[עָרַךְ] **vb. denom. Hiph.** value (for taxation), tax (from עֶרֶךְ **2**);—*Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעֱרִיךְ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ 2 K 23[35]; in P, וְהֶע׳ consec., c. acc. pers. Lv 27[8.12] c. sf. v[14]; *Impf* יַעֲרִיךְ v[14]; sf. יַעֲרִיכֶנּוּ v[8].

†[מַעֲרָךְ] **n.[m.]** arrangement;—pl. cstr. מַעַרְכֵי־לֵב Pr 16[1] to man belong *arrangements* (plans) *of the mind* (cf. לֵב **3**).

†מַעֲרָכָה **n.f.** row, rank, battle-line;—**1. a.** מ׳ *battle-line* 1 S 4[2.12.16.16]; וַיָּרָץ הַמ׳ 17[22] *and he ran to the battle-line*, so v[28] (on ref. here to Isr.'s line cf. HPS), מ׳ לִקְרַאת מ׳ v[21]; עֹרְכֵי מ׳ 1 Ch 12[39] (van d. H. v[38]); nearly = battle הַחַיִל הַיֹּצֵא אֶל־הַמ׳ 1 S 17[20]. **b.** pl. *ranks* = army; cstr. מַעַרְכוֹת יש׳ 1 S 17[10.45], מַעַרְכֹת יש׳ v[8]; מ׳ אֱלֹהִים חַיִּים v[26.36]; מ׳ פְּלִשְׁתִּים 23[3] and 17[23] Qr, so 𝔊[A] (v. om. B) 𝔙 𝔗; sg. 𝔊L 𝔖 (> Kt מערות). **2.** נֵרוֹת הַמַּעֲרָכָה Ex 39[37] *lamps of the row*, i.e. arranged in a row.

†מַעֲרֶכֶת **n.f.** row, line;—only of the rows of 'shew'-bread; abs. מ׳ Lv 24[7], מַעֲרֶכֶת v[6] (P); elsewh. Chr: לֶחֶם הַמ׳ 1 Ch 9[32] 23[29] Ne 10[34], שֻׁלְחַן הַמ׳ 2 Ch 29[18], cf. 1 Ch 28[16]; cstr. מַעֲרֶכֶת לֶחֶם 2 Ch 13[11] *the row of bread*, so מ׳ תָּמִיד 2[3] *the row of continuity*, bread continually present in rows; pl. abs. שְׁתַּיִם מַעֲרֹכוֹת Lv 24[6].

ערל (✓of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Ar. غُرْلَةٌ *foreskin;* Aram. עוּרְלְתָא, ܥܘܪܠܬܐ; NH = BH; also Egypt. *karnaθâ* Brugsch[ÄZ 1876, 128] Krall[SB der Wiener Ak., hist.-phil. Cl. cxvi (1888), 659 f.]).

עָרְלָה **n.f.** foreskin;—ע׳ Gn 34[14] Je 9[24]; cstr. עָרְלַת Ex 4[25] Dt 10[16], etc.; pl. הָעָרְלוֹת (not עָ׳) Jos 5[3] (Kö[ii.1, 158]); cstr. עָרְלוֹת Je 4[4] + 2 t.; עָרְלָתֵיהֶם 1 S 18[27];—*foreskin* 1 S 18[25.27] 2 S 3[14], cf. גִּבְעַת הָעָרְלוֹת Jos 5[3] *hill of the foreskins*, near Gilgal; of circumcision, כרת ע׳ Ex 4[25] (J), בְּשַׂר ע׳ Gn 17[11] + 5 t. P (v. II. מוּל), אִישׁ אֲשֶׁר לוֹ ע׳ Gn 34[14] (P), i.e. one uncircumcised; cf. Je 9[24]; fig. of fruit trees, עָרְלָתוֹ Lv 19[23] (P; v. [עָרַל]); fig. of heart, ע׳ לבב Dt 10[16] Je 4[4].

†[עָרַל] **vb. denom.** count as foreskin, i.e. as uncircumcised;—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 mpl., c. acc. cogn. וַעֲרַלְתֶּם עָרְלָתוֹ Lv 19[23] *ye shall regard* its fruit *as uncircumcised*, and not eat it (for three years) (> SS *remove its foreskin* (its fruit), as 𝔙, cf. 𝔊 περικαθαριεῖτε τὴν ἀκαθαρσίαν αὐτοῦ). **Niph.** *Imv.* הֵעָרֵל Hb 2[16] *be counted uncircumcised*, i.e. be object of mockery; but dub., read probably הֵרָעֵל *reel* (𝔊 𝔖 We Now Buhl[Lex]).

†עָרֵל **adj.** having foreskin, i.e. uncircumcised;—ע׳ Ex 12[48] + 5 t.; cstr. עָרֵל Ez 44[9.9]; עָרַל Ex 6[12.30]; f. עֲרֵלָה Je 6[10]; pl. עֲרֵלִים Lv 19[23] + 20 t.; cstr. עֲרֵלֵי Je 9[25] + 2 t.;—*uncircumcised person* Ex 12[48] Jos 5[7] (P), Philistines Ju 14[3] 15[18] 1 S 14[6] 17[26.36] 31[4] 2 S 1[20] 1 Ch 10[4]; of other nations Is 52[1] Je 9[25], esp. as slain Ez 28[10] 31[18] 32[19] + 9 t. 32; in v[27] rd. מֵעוֹלָם so Hi and most (v. on meaning Toy[31,18]); עָרֵל זָכָר *uncircumcised male* Gn 17[14] (P); ע׳ בָּשָׂר Ez 44[7.9] *uncircumcised of flesh;* fig. of fruit trees Lv 19[23] (cf. [עָרַל] supr.); ע׳ שְׂפָתַיִם fig. of incapacity to speak Ex 6[12.30]; of character, ע׳ לב Je 9[25] Ez 44[7.9], cf. לְבָבָם הָעָרֵל Lv 26[41] (P), עֲרֵלָה אָזְנָם Je 6[10] *their ear is uncircumcised* (unreceptive).

עֵרֹם, עָרֹם, עָרוֹם v. II. עור.

†I. [עָרַם] **vb. Niph.** be heaped up (cf. Sab. אערמהו, pl. of [ערם] *dam*, so Ar. عَرَمٌ, cf. DHM[ZMG xxx (1876), 676; VOJ i. 25] who cp. BH עֲרֵמָה, Ar. عَرَمَةٌ (which Frä[135] thinks Aram. loan-word), cf. ܥܪܡ Pa. *heap up;* > Wetzst[Zeitschr. für Ethnol. 1873, 279 (Syr. Dreschtafel)] who cp. عَرَمَ *strip* [whence עַרְמוֹן infr.], and thinks עֲרֵמָה = *bare heap*);—*Pf.* 3 pl. נֶעֱרְמוּ מַיִם Ex 15[8]

†עַרְמָה **n.f.** heap;—abs. ע׳ Ru 3[7]; cstr. עַרְמַת Hg 2[16] Ct 7[3]; pl. עַרְמוֹת abs. Ne 13[15] +, cstr. 3[34]; abs. עֲרֻמִּים Je 50[26];—*heap* of rubbish (עָפָר) Ne 3[34]; ע׳ = ruin-heap Je 50[26]; = grain-heap (of threshed grain, עֲרֵמָה unthreshed, acc. to Wetzst[l.c.]), Hg 2[16] Ne 13[15] Ru 3[7]; ע׳ חִטִּים Ct 7[3]; of grain and fruit 2 Ch 31[6.6.7.8.9].

II. **ערם** (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. عَرَمَ *strip* flesh from bone (to eat it), *strip* leaves from trees (said of camels); عُرَامٌ *bark* of tree (stripped off)).

†עַרְמוֹן **n.[m.]** plane-tree (as *stripped* of bark);—ע׳ Gn 30[37] (J); pl. עַרְמֹנִים Ez 31[8].

מַעֲרֻמֵּיהֶם 2 Ch 28[15] v. sub II. עור.

†[עָרַם Lag[BN 31]] **vb. be shrewd, crafty** (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Ar. عَرُمَ, عَرِمَ, عَرَمَ *be ill-natured, cross;* ☩ adj. עָרִים *shrewd,* Syr. ܥܪܡ *id.*, and vb. in der. spec. (Pe. in Lexx.));—**Qal** *Inf. abs.* in עָרֹם יַעְרֹם 1 S 23[22] *he is exceedingly crafty.* **Hiph.** *Impf. be crafty,* 3 ms. יַעְרֵם 1 S 23[22]; *be* or *become shrewd* יַעְרִם Pr 15[5] 19[25]; all these **Qal** Impf. in — acc. to Ba[ZMG xliii (1889), 180] so Ges[§ 63 n] Buhl[Lex], but perh. rd. יָעֵרֵם as **Qal**; true **Hiph.** in 3 mpl. יַעֲרִימוּ סוֹד ψ 83[4] *they make crafty* (their) *counsel* against thy people.

†[עֹרֶם] **n.[m.] craftiness**;—sf. בְּעָרְמָם Jb 5[13] (possibly from עָרְמָה Ges[§ 91 e] al.).

†עָרְמָה **n.f. craftiness, prudence**;—**1.** בְּע׳ *craftily* Ex 21[14] (E), Jos 9[4] (JE). **2.** ע׳ in Pr, in good sense, *prudence* Pr 1[4] 8[5.12].

†עָרוּם **adj. crafty, shrewd, sensible**;—**1.** *crafty,* ע׳ as pred., of serpent Gn 3[1]; pl. as subst. מַחְשְׁבוֹת עֲרוּמִים Jb 5[12], לְשׁוֹן ע׳ 15[5]. **2.** in Pr, in good sense (opp. אֱוִיל, כְּסִיל, פֶּתִי); as attrib. אָדָם עָרוּם Pr 12[23] *a shrewd* or *sensible man;* ע׳ as subst. = *id.*, v[16] 13[16], so חָכְמַת ע׳ v[8]; = *prudent man* 14[15] 22[3] 27[12]; pl. עֲרוּמִים 14[18].

עַרְנִי, עֵרָנִי v. sub I. עור.

ערס (√ of foll.).

†[עַרִיסָה] **n.f.** meaning dub., usu. coarse **meal**; ☩ AV RV **dough**, so Toy (with ?) (NH עַרְסָן *barley-meal;* Syr. ܥܪܣܐ (in Lexx) *hulled barley,* or (cf. Lag[GGN 1889, 301 f.]) *wheat*); > Sm[Ez] Co[Ez] **kneading-trough** (so NH עֲרִיסָה Jastr; appar. secondary, עֲרִיסָה also [*bed*], *cradle,* v. ערש);—only רֵאשִׁית עֲרִיסֹתֵיכֶם Ez 44[30], ר׳ עֲרִיסֹתֵינוּ Ne 10[38]; ר׳ עֲרִסֹתֵיכֶם Nu 15[20.21] (P).

עַרְעָר, עַרְעֵר, עַרְעֵר, עַרוֹעֵר v. II. ערר.

I. **ערף** (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; NH עוֹרֶף = BH; Ar. عُرْف *mane* of horse, also part of *neck* where hair grows, etc.).

†עֹרֶף **n.m.**[Dt 31, 27] **back of neck, neck**;—ע׳ abs. Jos 7[12]+; cstr. Gn 49[8]+; sf. עָרְפִּי Jb 16[12], עָרְפְּךָ Dt 31[27], etc.;—**1.** *back of neck* of fleeing foe יָדְךָ בְּע׳ וגו׳ Gn 49[8] (poem in J), cf. וְאָחַז בְּעָרְפִּי Jb 16[12] (fig.); Ex 23[27] (E), ψ 18[41] = 2 S 22[41]; *turn* (פָּנָה, הָפַךְ) *one's back before* (לִפְנֵי) a foe Jos 7[8.12] (JE), abs. Je 48[39]; fig. of apostasy פָּנָה ע׳ אֶל Je 2[27] 32[33] (opp. פָּנָה פָנִים) abs. וַיִּתְּנוּ ע׳ 2 Ch 29[6]; of ׳י's disfavour ע׳ וְלֹא פָנִים אֶרְאֵם Je 18[17] *with the back and not the face will I look at them.* **2.** fig. in קְשֵׁה־ע׳ *stiff of neck,* i. e. *obstinate,* of Isr. Ex 32[8] 33[3.5] 34[9] (all JE), Dt 9[6.13]; עָרְפְּךָ הַקָּשֶׁה Dt 31[27]; with vb. הִקְשָׁה ע׳ i.e. be obstinate, intractable 10[16] Je 7[26] 17[23] 19[15] 2 K 17[14.14] Ne 9[16.17.29] 2 Ch 30[8]; cf. גִּיד בַּרְזֶל ע׳ Is 48[4] (‖ קָשֶׁה אַתָּה); הִקְשָׁה ע׳ of individual 2 Ch 36[13] Pr 29[1]. **3.** of bird: nip its head מִמּוּל עָרְפּוֹ Lv 5[8] (P).

†[עָרַף] **vb. denom. break the neck** of an animal;—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. וְעָרַפְתּוֹ consec. Ex 13[13] 34[20] (JE), 3 pl. וְעָרְפוּ־שָׁם אֶת־הָעֶגְלָה consec. Dt 21[4]; *Pt. act.* עוֹרֵף כֶּלֶב Is 66[3]; *pass.* הָעֶגְלָה הָעֲרוּפָה Dt 21[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲרֹף Ho 10[2] fig. of breaking down altars.

†עָרְפָּה **n.pr.f.** sister-in-law of Ruth, Ru 1[4.14], Ορφα.

†II. [עָרַף] **vb. drip, drop** (cf. Ar. عَرَفَ *lade out water with the hand* (as with ladle), cf. Ph. ערפת *portico* (whence rain *drips*) v. Hoffm[Abh. d. GGW xxxvi, May, 1889, 12 f.]; cf. also Ar. عُرْفَة *upper-room;* מערף ענן Ecclus 43[22] *the dropping of a cloud,* As. *irpu, irpitu, cloud(s)*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. שָׁמָיו יַעַרְפוּ־טָל Dt 33[28] *his heavens drop dew;* fig., of speech, intrans., יַעֲרֹף כַּמָּטָר לִקְחִי 32[2] *let my teaching drop like the rain* (‖ תִּזַּל כַּטַּל אִמְרָתִי).—Cf. רָעַף.

†[עָרִיף] **n.[m.] cloud**;—pl. sf. בַּעֲרִיפָיו Is 5[30] (Perles[JQ 1899, 689] prop. בְּעַד יָפָיוּ, referring sf. to ארץ, and cp. ψ 139[11]).

†עֲרַפֶּל **n.m. cloud, heavy cloud** (perh. fr. above √ + ל afform.; NH = BH; Syr. ܥܪܦܠܐ; ☩ עֲרַפֵּילָא; Mand. ארפילא Nö[M 126, 128]; on vocaliz. v. Ba[NB 160] and against him Schwally[ZAW x (1890), 178] who prop. עֲרָפֶל);—ע׳ in which God dwells Ex 20[18] (Gi; van d. H. v[21]), 1 K 8[12] = 2 Ch 6[1]; + עָנָן Dt 4[11] (also חֹשֶׁךְ), 5[19] ψ 97[2]; Jb 22[13] v. בַּעַד; ע׳ תַּחַת רַגְלָיו 2 S 22[10] = ψ 18[10]; as swaddling-bands of sea Jb 38[9]; fig. of misery Is 60[2] (‖ חֹשֶׁךְ); of ׳י's judgment Je 13[16] (‖ צַלְמָוֶת), as a past day יוֹם עָנָן וַע׳ Ez 34[12] = (of future day of ׳י) Zp 1[15] (‖ יוֹם חֹשֶׁךְ וַאֲפֵלָה) = Jo 2[2] (‖ *id.*).

†[עָרַץ] **vb. cause to tremble, tremble** (in terror, or awe) (cf. Ar. عَرِصَ *quiver, flicker;* Syr. ܥܪܨ *come upon suddenly* or *violently,* PS s.v. *passim;* cf. Egypt. *'u-ra-dau(t), they terrified* (= ערצו) WMM[As. u. Eur. 76]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms.

תַּעֲרֹץ Dt 7[21]+; 2 fs. תַּעֲרוֹצִי Is 47[12]; 1 s. אֶעֱרוֹץ Jb 31[34], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* עָרֹץ Is 2[19]+;—**1.** *cause to tremble* (i.e. strike with awe) c. acc. הָאָרֶץ Is 2[19.21] (subj. 'י; ins. prob. also v[10]); הֶעָלֶה נִדָּף תַּע' Jb 13[25] *wilt thou strike with awe the driven leaf?* abs. *cause trembling* = *inspire awe* Is 47[12] (of Bab.), ψ 10[18]. **2.** intrans. *tremble, feel dread* (D), Dt 1[29] 7[21] 20[3] 31[6] Jos 1[9]; c. acc. Jb 31[34] because *I stood in awe of* the great multitude. **Niph.** *Pt.* אֵל נַעֲרָץ ψ 89[8] *El, terrible* in the company of the holy ones (‖נוֹרָא). **Hiph. 1.** *regard*, or *treat, with awe, as awful:* 2 mpl. וְלֹא תַעֲרִיצוּ Is 8[12] (acc. מוֹרָאוֹ); 3 mpl. יַעֲרִיצוּ 29[23] acc. אֶת־אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂ'. **2.** *inspire with awe* (cf. **Qal 2**);—*Pt.* sf. הוּא מַעֲרִיצְכֶם Is 8[13] *he* shall be *your awe-inspirer.*

†[עָרוּץ] **adj.** dreadful (prop. Pt. pass.) cstr. בַּעֲרוּץ נְחָלִים Jb 30[6] *in the* (most) *dreadful of ravines.*

†עָרִיץ **adj.** awe-inspiring, terror-striking;—ע' of 'י, כְּגִבּוֹר עָרִיץ Je 20[11]; pl. as subst. עָרִיצִים, in bad sense of formidable adversaries, personal, Je 15[21] (‖רָעִים), Jb 6[23] (‖צָר), and national, ψ 54[5] (‖זָרִים), = עֲדַת ע' 86[14] (‖זֵדִים), הֲמוֹן ע' Is 29[5] (‖זָרִים); esp. of Chaldeans Is 13[11], cstr. עָרִיצֵי גוֹיִם *most terrifying of the nations* Ez 28[7] (‖זָרִים) 30[11] 31[12] (‖זָרִים), 32[12]; so (prob.) sg. עָרִיץ Is 49[25] (rd. ע' also for צַדִּיק v[24], so Lo Ew Che Gr al.); without specif. ref. גּוֹיִם עָרִיצִים Is 25[3] *awe-inspiring nations* (Du Che take ע' as subst.), רוּחַ ע' v[4] (del. as gloss Di al.), זְמִיר ע' v[5] (del. verse as gloss Du Che); late, of wicked in gen., as *ruthless* רָאִיתִי רָשָׁע ע' ψ 37[35] *I have seen a wicked man ruthless;* as subst., Is 29[20] (‖לֵץ), Jb 15[20] (‖רָשָׁע), pl. 27[13] (‖*id.*), Pr 11[16]; rd. also (עָרִיצִ(ים) Is 11[4] (for MT אֶרֶץ), so Che Br[MP] Du Gr al. (‖רָשָׁע).

†מַעֲרָצָה **n.f.** awful shock, crash;—Is 10[33], of 'י's lopping off (tree-)crown (fig.).

†[עָרַק] **vb.** gnaw (Ar. عَرَقَ *id.*; Syr. ܥܪܩ Pa.);—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. הַעֹרְקִים צִיָּה Jb 30[3] *they who gnaw the dry* (ground; fig. of scanty subsistence); sf. עֹרְקַי v[17] *my gnawing* (pains) do not sleep.

†עַרְקִי **adj. gent.** Arkite, inhabitant of city *'Arka* (As. *Arka* COT[Gloss.] Dl[Pa 282], Tel Am. *Irkat(a)*, Egypt. *Arkantu*, cf. As. n.gent. *Irkanatai* COT[Gloss.], Ency. Bib.[i. 310]);—only הָע' as n.coll. Gn 10[17], τὸν Ἀρουκαῖον, = 1 Ch 1[15], A *id.*, ⅀L τὸν Αρακει: mod. *'Arka*, near Mediterranean, c. 60 miles N. of Beirut (cf. Ency. Bib.[l.c.]).

I. **ערר** (√of foll.; on this [and not עור] v. Nö[ZMG xxxii (1878), 404] Lag[Symm. ii. 91 f.]; cf. Palm. מערתא *sepulchre*).

מְעָרָה **n.f.** cave;—abs. מ' Gn 19[30]+; cstr. מְעָרַת 23[19]+; pl. מְעָרוֹת Ju 6[2]+, cstr. *id.* Is 2[19];—*cave*, esp. as place of sojourn or refuge Gn 19[30] (J), 1 S 24[3.3.7.8.10] (Ginsb; v[4.8.9.11] van d. H. Baer), 1 K 19[1.13], Ez 33[27] Jos 10[16] (מ' בַּמַּקֵּדָה)+ 7 t. Jos 10, Ju 6[2] 1 S 13[6] 1 K 18[4.13], cf. ψ 57[1] 142[1]; מְעָרוֹת צֻרִים Is 2[19], hence מ' פְּרָצִים Je 7[11] *robbers' cave;* Is 32[14] *den* (of wild beasts);—מ' עֲדֻלָּם 1 S 22[1] 2 S 23[13], whence in ‖ 1 Ch 11[15], rd. prob. מְצָדַת ע' or מְצָדַת We, cf. Dr, Bu Kit HPS;—as burial place, מ' הַמַּכְפֵּלָה Gn 23[9]+ (v. מַכְפֵּלָה) = מ' alone 23[11.17.20] 49[29.32] (all P). מ' אֲשֶׁר לַצִּידֹנִים Jos 13[4] (D), cave-region in Lebanon E. of Sidon, mod. *Mughâr Ğezzîn*, acc. to most, but dub.; perhaps, rather, near Tyre Buhl[MDPV 1895, 55].

†II. [עָרַר] **vb.** strip oneself (‖form of ערה, II. עור);—**Qal** *Imv.* עֹרָה Is 32[11] (‖פְּשֹׁטָה; acc. to Ges[§ 110 k] Hi De al. ms. with fpl. subj.; acc. to Ew[§ 226 a] Du Di al. fpl., shortened from ערנה etc.). **Pō'** *Pf.* 3 pl. עוֹרְרוּ אַרְמְנוֹתֶיהָ Is 23[13] *they have laid bare* (the foundations of) *her palaces*, i.e. destroyed them; so **Pilp.** *Inf. abs.* + **Hithpalp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. עַרְעֵר תִּתְעַרְעַר Je 51[58] *be laid utterly bare*, cf. ערה **Pi. 1.**

†עֲרִירִי **adj.** stripped, specif. childless;—ע' Gn 15[2] (JE), Je 22[30]; pl. עֲרִירִים Lv 20[20.21] (H).

†עַרְעָר **adj.** stripped, destitute;—הָע' as subst. ψ 102[18] *the prayer of the destitute.*—Je 17[6] v. עָרוֹעֵר.

†1. עָרוֹעֵר **n.[m.]** prob. a tree or bush; juniper? (Ar. عَرْعَر *juniper* (or *cypress*? v. Lane), so Tristr[NHB 358] Rob[BR ii. 124]; on format. v. Lag[BN 162] Ba[NB 160]);—עָרוֹעֵר בַּמִּדְבָּר Je 48[6], +17[6], where rd. prob. עָרֹעֵר בָּעֲרָבָה (for MT עַרְעָר; >Gf al. conversely, rd. עַרְעָר 48[6]).

†II. עַרֹעֵר, עָרוֹעֵר, עַרְעֵר **n.pr.loc.** Αροηρ, MI[26] ערער;—**1.** city on N. bank of Arnon, S. limit of E. Jordan Isr., עָרֹעֵר Nu 32[34] (JE), Dt 2[36] 3[12] 4[48] Jos 12[2] (D) 2 K 10[33] 1 Ch 5[8]; עָרוֹעֵר Jos 13[9] (D), v[16] (P), 2 S 24[5]; Moabitish Je 48[19] (cf. MI[26]); once עַרְעֵר Ju 11[26]; mod. *'Ar'âir* Buhl

Geogr. 269, Tristr Moab 129 ff. **2.** city near Rabbah in Ammon, עֲרֹעֵר Ju 11[33], עֲרוֹ Jos 13[25] (P), site unknown. **3.** city in S. Judah, עֲרֹעֵר 1 S 30[28] (𝔊 Αροηρ + Αμμαδει, latter orig. acc. to We, indicating form ערערה; 𝔊L Ραγουηλ); + Jos 15[22] rdg. ע׳ (or עַרְעָרָה) for MT עַרְעָדָה, 𝔊B Αρουηλ, We[1 S 30, 28] (cf. Dr HPS), Di[ad loc.] Benn Steuern; poss. *'Ar'âra* c. 9 miles S. cf E. from Beersheba, but cf. Buhl Geogr. 183.—Is 17[2] rd. עָרֶיהָ עֲדֵי עַד 𝔊 Lo Lag[Sem. i. 30] Che Buhl[Lex] al. (for MT עָדֵי עֲרֹעֵר). —Vid. also Che[Ency. Bib. 317]

†עֲרֹעֵרִי **adj. gent.** of foreg.; ע׳ הָ 1 Ch 11[44].

ערש (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. عَرْشٌ *booth, shed, throne,* عَرِيشٌ grape-*trellis,* woman's (camel-) *saddle;* Eth. **ዐረሽ:** *booth* (? also **ዐራት:** *bed*); As. *iršu, bed, couch;* NH עֲרִיסָה *cradle,* 𝔗 עַרְסָא, Syr. ܥܪܣܐ, Palm. ערשא; the common idea is appar. that of a *wooden structure, frame,* cf. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 737]).

†עֶרֶשׂ **n.f.**[Jb 7, 13] **couch, divan**;—cstr. ע׳ Dt 3[11]+; abs. עֶרֶשׂ Am 3[12]; sf. עַרְשִׂי Jb 7[13]+, etc.; pl. sf. עַרְשׂוֹתָם Am 6[4];—*couch, divan,* Am 3[12] 6[4] (‖מִטּוֹת), + 2 S 17[28] (rd. עַרְשַׂת מִשְׁכָּב Klo Ne[Marg.18] HPS, cf. 𝔊); for lying at night Jb 7[13] ψ 6[7] (‖מִטָּה), Pr 7[16], עֶרֶשׂ יְצוּעָי ψ 132[3] *the couch of* (consisting in) *my bed;* couch of sickness ψ 41[4]; marriage couch Ct 1[16]; perhaps transf. to sarcophagus, as last couch עַרְשׂוֹ עֶרֶשׂ בַּרְזֶל Dt 3[11] (v. Dr).

ערש (✓of foll.; meaning unknown).

†יַעַרְשִׁיָה **n. pr. m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8[27], Ιασαραια, A Ιαρασια, 𝔊L Ιερσια.

עשב (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. As. *eśêbu* [*bear fruit*], II. 1, causat. (Dl[Pr 87]), *iśbu,* perh. = H; Ar. عَشِبَ is *be dry,* but عُشْبٌ *fresh, juicy herbage;* NH = BH, cf. 𝔗 עִסְבָּא, Syr. ܥܫܒܐ, Palm. עשביא).

†עֵשֶׂב **n.m.**[Gn 1, 11] **herb, herbage**;—ע׳ abs. Dt 11[15]+; cstr. Gn 2[5]+; sf. עֶשְׂבָּם Is 42[15]; pl. cstr. עִשְׂבוֹת (d.f. dirim.) Pr 27[25];—*herb, herbage,* in oldest use oft. gen. (therefore incl. grass [דֶּשֶׁא]): ע׳ הַשָּׂדֶה Ex 9[22] (E), Gn 2[5] (+ שִׂיחַ) Ex 9[25] (+ עֵץ), 10[15] (+ *id;* all J) Am 7[2], so ע׳ הָאָרֶץ Ex 10[12] (E), + פְּרִי הָעֵץ v[15] (J), whence ψ 105[35]; appar. gen. also in ע׳ הארץ Jb 5[25] ψ 72[16], ע׳ alone 92[8]; ע׳ כָּל־הַשָּׂדֶה Je 12[14], ע׳ alone Dt 32[2] (‖דֶּשֶׁא), Is 42[15] ψ 102[5.12], and Dt 29[22] Mi 5[6] Pr 19[12]; hence ע׳ as food for cattle Dt 11[15] ψ 106[20] cf. Je 14[6] Zc 10[1]; עִשְׂבוֹת הָרִים Pr 27[25] (‖דֶּשֶׁא, חָצִיר); but as human food (hence excluding דֶּשֶׁא) ע׳ הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 3[18] (J); esp. P Gn 1[29] (+ עֵץ), יֶרֶק ע׳ v[30] 9[3], hence ע׳ ψ 104[14] (‖ חָצִיר for cattle); ע׳ disting. fr. דֶּשֶׁא, עֵץ also Gn 1[11.12], ע׳ שָׂדֶה + דֶּשֶׁא, חָצִיר 2 K 19[26] + Is 37[27]

I. **עשה** (ד ד 2622) **vb.** do, make (NH = BH; MI[23.26] עשתי, l.[3.9] ואעש, l.[24] Imv. עשו; OH n.pr. עשיו, אלעשה, מעשיהו; not Aram., and not certainly found in S. Sem. lang.; on Sab. v. esp. DHM[SB Berl. Ak. 1886, 849]);—**Qal**[2524] *Pf.* 3 ms. Gn 3[1]+, sf. עָשָׂהוּ Ho 8[6]+; 3 fs. עָשְׂתָה Dt 22[21]+, וְעָשָׂת consec. Lv 25[21]; 2 ms. עָשִׂיתָ Gn 3[14]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲשֶׂה Gn 18[25]+, וַיַּעַשׂ 1 K 16[25]+ 3 t., וַיַּעַשׂ Is 5[2]+; יַעֲשֶׂה Is 64[3], 2 ms. תַּעֲשֶׂה 1 S 10[8], תַּעֲשֶׂה Gn 26[29] Jos 7[9], juss. (c. אַל) תַּעַשׂ Gn 22[12]+, תַּעֲשֶׂה 2 S 13[12] Je 40[16] Qr (Kt תַּעַשׂ); 1 s. אֶעֱשֶׂה Gn 2[18]+, וָאֶעֱשֶׂה Ez 20[14] Dn 8[27], וָאַעַשׂ Dt 10[3] + 4 t. Ez; etc.; *Imv.* ms. עֲשֵׂה Ju 10[15]+; fs. עֲשִׂי Je 6[26]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* עָשׂה 44[17]+; עָשׂוֹ 7[5] + 2 t. (4[18] van d. H. עָשׂוֹ); cstr. עֲשׂוֹת Gn 2[4]+, עֲשֹׂה 50[20] + 2 t., עָשׂוֹ 31[28], sf. עָשׂתוֹ 41[32]+, עֲשֹׂהוּ †Ex 18[18], etc.; *Pt. act.* עֹשֶׂה Is 5[5]+, sf. הָעֹשֶׂה Jb 40[19] (but v. infr.); pl. עֹשִׂים Gn 24[49]+; sf. עֹשַׂי Jb 35[10] (yet v. Ges[§ 124 k]), etc.; *pass.* עָשׂוּי Ex 3[16]+, הֶעָשׂוּי Jb 41[25] (Ges[§ 75 k]); f. עֲשׂוּיָה Ez 21[20]+, etc.;—**I. 1.** *do* (1560 + t.): **a.** (1) c. acc. act. Gn 3[14] (J) 20[10] (E) + oft.; *do* right in eyes of י׳ 2 K 12[3] 14[13]+, evil 8[18.27] + (cf. 1. עַיִן **3 c**); *do* God's commands, statutes, etc., Dt 16[12] 30[8], Nu 15[39] (P); חַיִל ע׳ 1 S 14[48]+ *do might,* i.e. mightily, valiantly; Pr 31[39] *do efficiency,* i.e. efficiently; = commit (offence) Lv 20[13] (H), Dt 20[18]; sq. מִן part., וְעָשָׂה מֵאַחַת מֵהֵנָּה Lv 4[2] *and shall do a single one of them* (things prohibited; v. מִן **3 b** (*d*)), cf. ע׳ וְעָשׂוּ אַחַת מִכָּל־מִצְוֹת י׳ v[13.22] 5[17] (all P); *do* = *perform* a work, c. acc. cogn. מַעֲשֶׂה Ex 18[20] 23[12] (E), also (י׳ subj.) Dt 11[7] Dn 9[14] Ec 3[11]; c. acc. מְלָאכָה Gn 2[2.2] (J), Ex 20[9.10] = Dt 9[13] (10 Words); c. acc. דְּרָכֶיךָ †Is 58[13]; ע׳ מְלוּכָה עַל 1 K 21[7] = *exercise sovereignty over;* of י׳ performing signs (אֹתוֹת) Jos 24[17] (E), Nu 14[11.22] (JE), Dt 11[3], so Moses Ex 4[17] and (מֹפְתִים) v[21]. (2) *do* something to one (ל pers.) Gn 20[9] (E), Ju 9[56]+; c. עַל reflex. Je 26[19] *do evil against ourselves;* esp. י׳ subj., c. ל, *do* good to Ex 18[9] (E), 2 K 8[66], or evil Gn 42[23] (E); in phr. *so may God do to me,* etc. 1 S 3[17] 2 K 6[31]+ (v. יסף **Hiph. 1**). (3) *do* something for one (ל pers.) Gn 30[31] 1 K 11[8]+, dir. obj. om. 1 S 20[4]; + ל rei Ju 21[7.16] *what shall*

we do for them, for wives? c. עַל pers. Ne 5[19]; c. dat. eth. (לְ) 1 S 10[7]; c. לְ, of יי doing kindness for 1 S 22[3]; executing vengeance for Ju 11[36] (+ מִן of enemy); יי doing a sign (אוֹת) for †Ju 6[17] (elsewhere נָתַן אוֹת לְ), cf. עֲשֵׂה־עִמִּי אוֹת לְטוֹבָה ψ 86[17] (4) do something (in relation or intercourse) with (אֵת pers.), יי subj. Dt 1[30] *all that he did with you*, 10[21] (cf. ψ 86[17] supr.), human subj. 2 Ch 24[24] (obj. שְׁפָטִים), Ru 2[11]. (5) seldom c. בְּ, usu. of executing judgment upon 1 S 28[18] Is 48[14], more gen. Est 1[15] *what shall we do with the queen?* also, subj. יי, Ez 25[11] 28[26] ψ 149[7.9] Nu 33[4] (on false gods); in good sense, ע׳ חֲסָדִים בְּ׳ Ne 13[14]. (6) of יי *doing* the justice (מִשְׁפָּט) of any one, i.e. maintaining his cause 1 K 8[45.49] ψ 9[5]. (7) c. adv. *do thus*, כֹּה, Jos 6[14] (JE), *acc. to*, כְּ, Gn 6[22] (P), 18[21] (J), 1 K 2[6]; *acc. as*, כַּאֲשֶׁר Gn 27[19] (J); Ex 1[17] (E) +; c. בְּ of manner, Ju 9[16a], Ez 8[18] 25[15]. **b.** *work* for (לְ rei) Gn 30[30] (J); c. לְ pers. 1 S 14[6] Ez 29[20] (for יי); *work* in (בְּ) gold or other material 1 K 7[14] 2 Ch 2[6.13] Ex 31[4.5] 35[32] (all P); c. בָּהּ (i. e. בְּעֲבֹדָה) Ex 5[9] (J) *in toil; work* with (עִם) God 1 S 14[45], so prob. of God's working with (אֵת) Moses and Aaron 1 S 12[6] (usu. *appoint*); c. אֵת *with* (of pers. in whose company, in whose field) Ru 2[19.19] (gleaning); work בְּחֵפֶץ בַּפֶּיהָ Pr 31[13]; without prep. Ex 36[1] Ne 3[28]. **2.** *deal* with, c. עִם, 2 Ch 2[2] Dn 1[13] (כַּאֲשֶׁר *acc. as*); c. אֵת, Ez 20[44] ψ 109[21]; Ez 22[14] Zp 3[19] (perh.; Gr Now ins. כָּלָה, v. **II 1 g**), + בְּ Je 21[2], + בְּ of manner Ez 23[25.29]; c. לְ pers. + בְּ 25[12]; c. בְּ pers., Je 18[23] Dn 11[7], + בְּ *acc. to* Ne 9[24] Est 3[11]. **3.** oft. in phr., *do* kindness (חֶסֶד) with: c. עִם (עִמְּדִי) Gn 19[19] 24[12.14] (J), Ju 1[24] 8[35] 1 S 15[6] 2 S 2[5] 10[2] = 1 Ch 19[2] +; c. עַל, 1 S 20[8] (but rd. עִם Vrss We Dr al.); abs., ψ 109[16]; obj. חֶסֶד + אֱמֶת, c. עִם, Jos 2[14] (JE) Ju 9[19] 2 S 2[6]; c. אֵת *with*, Gn 24[49] 32[11] 47[29] (all J); c. לְ, Ex 20[6] = Dt 5[10], 2 S 22[51] = ψ 18[51]; so ע׳ טוֹב, c. עִם, Gn 26[29] (J), cf. Ju 8[35] 9[16]; c. אֵת *with*, 1 S 24[19] 2 S 2[6]. **4.** abs. *act, act with effect*, esp. of יי, 1 K 8[32.39] Je 14[7] Ez 20[9.14.22] ψ 22[32] 37[5] 52[11] Dn 9[19]; of men 2 Ch 31[21] Dn 8[12.24] 11[28.30.32]; c. לְ pers. Ez 31[11].

II. 1. *make* (670 + t.): **a.** c. obj. concr., ark Gn 8[6], altar 13[4], idols Ju 18[24.31] +, etc. **b.** oft. of God's making (creating) Gn 3[1] (J), 1[7.16.25] (P), Ne 9[6] Jb 9[9] Pr 8[26] 2 Ch 2[11] ψ 95[5] +; making man ψ 100[3] 119[73] (made by God's hands), in the womb Jb 31[15.15]; making, constituting, nation Dt 26[19] 32[6.15]; pt. sf. עֹשֵׂהוּ *his Maker* Is 17[7] Pr 14[31] 17[5] (הָעֹשֶׂה Jb 40[19] is improb., most rd. הֶעָשָׂוי, with various interpr. of foll. words); עֹשֶׂיךָ Is 51[13], עֹשַׂנִי Jb 32[23] (Ginsb; v[22] van d. H. Baer), עֹשֵׂנוּ ψ 95[6]; so appar. pt. pl. עֹשָׂי Jb 35[10], עֹשַׂיִךְ Is 54[5] (Ges[§124k] expl. as sg.). **c.** *make* something, c. לְ reflex., *make for thee* Ex 20[4] Dt 9[12] 10[1] +, for (לְ) another 1 S 2[19] 2 S 7[11] 1 K 2[24] +; obj. מִשְׁתֶּה *banquet* Gn 40[20] Est 5[4], also (no לְ) Gn 29[22] (E) Ju 14[10] Est 5[5.12] and (fig., יי subj.) Is 25[6]; c. לְ rei, Dt 22[8]; c. לְ of animal Gn 33[17] (J). **d.** *make* a name (שֵׁם) for oneself (לְ) 2 S 7[9] 1 Ch 17[8], also (no לְ) 2 S 8[13]; a new heart for oneself (לְ) Ez 18[31]. **e.** *make* war with (אֵת) Gn 14[2] Jos 11[18] (D); c. עִם, Dt 20[12.20] 1 Ch 5[10.19]; abs. 1 Ch 22[8]; c. לְ reflex. Pr 24[6]; pt. עֹשֶׂה מִלְחָמָה 2 Ch 11[1] 26[11.13]; *make* peace, c. לְ pers. Jos 9[15] (J); ע׳ אִתִּי בְּרִיתָה 2 K 18[31] *make an agreement with me.* **f.** c. בְּ, ע׳ פֶּרֶץ בְּ׳ Ju 21[15] יי *brought a catastrophe upon* (cf. פרץ). **g.** c. 2 acc., *make* something out of (acc. mater.) Ex 25[18] 28[13] 37[17.24] Ct 3[10] Dt 10[3] +; *make* something into something (Ges[§117ii]) Ho 8[4] Gn 27[9] Ju 17[4] Nu 11[8] 17[3] ψ 104[4]; *make* something כָּלָה, i.e. utterly destroy it Na 1[8] Zp 1[18] Ez 20[17] Ne 9[31]; c. pt. pass. as 2nd acc. Ex 38[7] *they made it* נְבוּב לֻחוֹת *hollow with boards*, 39[9]; but also c. acc. + לְ, Ho 2[10] gold they made into (לְ) the Baal, Ju 8[27] Ex 27[3] (P), Dt 9[14] Jc 37[15] Ez 4[9] Is 44[17.19]; *make* something for (לְ pers.), + מִן of material Ct 3[9]. **2.** *produce, yield:* of grain, yielding meal Ho 8[7.7], vineyard, grapes Is 5[2.2.4.4.10], tree, fruit 2 K 19[30] = Is 37[31], Ho 9[16] Je 12[2] 17[8] Ez 17[23] (all fig.), Gn 1[11.12] (P); branches Jb 14[9] and (fig.) Ez 17[8]; land, fruit Lv 25[21] cf. Hb 3[17], abs. Gn 41[47]; of seed Is 5[10], vine, shoots Ez 17[6] (fig.); of cows, *yielding* milk Is 7[22]; hippop. producing fat Jb 15[27]. **3.** *prepare*, esp. of dressing and cooking food, Gn 18[7.8] Ju 6[19] 13[5] 1 S 25[18] (pass.), 2 S 12[4.4] Gn 27[14.17.31] 2 S 13[5.7] 1 K 17[12] Ex 12[39] (+ לְ reflex.); a bullock for sacrifice (v. infr.) 1 K 18[23.25.26]; כְּלֵי גוֹלָה Ez 12[3] (+ לְ reflex.); a chamber Ne 13[7]; *prepare* to build (+ לְ pers. and inf.). **4.** *make* offering, e. g. עוֹלָה Ju 13[16] Je 33[18] Lv 16[24], עוֹלָה וָזֶבַח 2 K 5[17] (+ לְ dei), חַטָּאת Lv 14[19], אִשֶּׁה Nu 15[3.14], various offerings 1 K 8[64] Lv 9[22] Ez 45[17] 46[2] +; + לְיי *to* יי Lv 17[9] +; also c. acc. of thing sacrificed (perh. orig. *prepare* or *provide*, v. supr.) Ez 43[25.25] 46[15] Lv 14[30] 15[15.30] 16[9] Nu 6[11.17] ψ 66[15] (+ לְ dei) +; abs. = *offer sacrifice* Ex 10[25] (E + לְיי), to (לְ) heathen gods 2 K 17[32]. **5.** *attend to, put in order:* pare (the nails) Dt 21[12]; wash (feet) 2 S 19[25]; trim (beard) v[25] (cf. Fr. *faire la barbe*, Ger. *die Haare machen*). **6.** *observe, celebrate*, religious festival, e.g. pass-

over Ex 12[48] Nu 9[4.6.13] Jos 5[10], also (+לי) Ex 12[48] Nu 9[10.14] (all P), Dt 16[1]+; sabbath Ex 31[16] Dt 5[15]; feast of weeks 16[10], booths 16[13], Purim Est 9[21.27], etc. **7.** *acquire* property of various kinds (cf. 'make money') Gn 12[5] 31[1] (J), Is 15[7] Je 17[11] 48[36] Dt 8[18] Ez 22[13] 28[4.4] 38[12] 2 Ch 32[29] Ec 2[8]; +ל reflex. Dt 8[17] 2 S 15[1] 1 K 1[5]; of fruits from vineyards, etc. ψ 107[37]. **8.** *appoint* priests 1 K 12[31] 13[33] 2 Ch 2[17] (all + מִן source), a feast 1 K 12[32.33] (+ל pers.); *ordain* a sacrifice Nu 28[6], a festal day ψ 118[24]; *institute*, אוֹב וְיִדְּעֹנִי *ghost and familiar spirit* 2 K 21[6]=2 Ch 33[6] (cf. Dr[Dt 18,11]). **9.** *bring about*, of יי's effecting a deliverance Ex 14[13] (לָכֶם), 1 S 11[13] 2 S 23[10] (ins. also || 1 Ch 11[13] Dr), v[12]; *cause*, sq. cl. c. שֶׁ Ec 3[14]. **10.** *use*, וְעִ׳ לִמְלַאכְתּוֹ 1 S 8[16]; pass. Ex 38[24] **11.** *spend, pass*, days of life Ec 6[12].

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. נַעֲשָׂה Ju 16[11]+; 3 fs. נֶעֱשָׂתָה 2 S 17[23]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעָשֶׂה Gn 29[26]+, 3 fs. c. ו subord. וְתֵעָשׂ Est 5[6] 7[2] 9[12] (Gcs §109f), etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הֵעָשׂוֹת Est 9[1.14], etc.; *Pt.* נַעֲשָׂה Ne 5[18], etc.;—**1.** *be done* (pass. of **Qal I 1**): **a.** subj. מְלָאכָה Ju 16[11] (c. ב instr.), Ne 6[16] (c. מֵאֵת אֱלֹהִים), v[9] Ex 12[16]+4 t.; subj. om. Ez 44[14], indef. Est 4[1]; c. כֵּן 9[14]; *be done*, כַּתּוֹרָה Ezr 10[3]; *be committed*, of offence, Dt 13[15] Nu 15[24] Ec 4[1]+3 t.; c. neg. *not* (yet) *done*, i.e. future Is 46[10]; *be accomplished, performed, fulfilled* Ez 12[35.38] Dn 11[36] Est 5[5] 7[2] 9[12]; *be executed, carried out*, of sentence Ec 8[11], decree Est 9[1]; *be followed*, of counsel 2 S 17[23]; nearly=*occur* Ec 1[9.9.13] 9[3.6], subj. מַעֲשֶׂה 1[14] 2[17] 4[3] 8[9.17], subj. הֶבֶל v[14], עִנְיָן v[15] **b.** *Impf.* c. neg., *is* (*are*) *not done*, not acc. to usage, of flagrant offences Gn 20[9] (E), 29[26] (c. כֵּן), 34[7] (both J), 2 S 13[12] (כֵּן); hence (P) *not to be done*, forbidden by יי Lv 4[2.13.22.27] 5[17] **c.** *be done to*, c. ל of animal 1 S 11[7] (כֹּה); ל pers. Ex 2[4] (E) 21[31] (E; כַּמִּשְׁפָּט), Is 3[11] Je 5[13] (כֹּה), Lv 24[19] (H; כֵּן), Nu 15[34] (P)+8 t.; *be done for*, ל pers. Ju 11[37] Est 6[3], עִם pers. v[3]; ל rei Nu 15[11] (כָּכָה). **d.** *be done* upon, against (ב) Dn 9[12]. †**2.** (pass. of **Qal II**): **a.** *be made*, of concr. things 1 K 10[20]=2 Ch 9[19] (throne), Je 3[16] (ark), 2 K 12[14] Ez 43[18] Ex 25[31] Nu 4[36] (P); c. acc. mat. Lv 2[7]. **b.** *be produced* from (מִן) vine Nu 6[4]. **c.** *be prepared*, of food Ex 12[16] Lv 6[14] 7[9] (all P), Ne 5[18.18]. **d.** *be offered*, מִנְחָה Lv 2[8.11], kid Nu 28[15.24]. **e.** *be observed*, passover 2 K 24[22.23] (ל dei)=2 Ch 35[18.19]; Purim Est 9[28]. **f.** *be used* Lv 7[24] (P), +ל rei 13[51] (P) Ez 15[5.5]

†**Pu.** *Pf.* 1 s. עֻשִּׂיתִי ψ 139[15] *I was made.*

עֲשָׂהאֵל **n.pr.m.** Ασαηλ, ⊕L Ασσαηλ (on this and foll. cf. אֶלְעָשָׂה);—**1.** brother of Joab and Abishai 2 S 2[18.18]+7 t. 2,+3[27.30] 23[24] 1 Ch 2[16] 11[26] 27[7]. **2.** Levites: **a.** 2 Ch 17[8] (Ιασειηλ, Ασιηλ). **b.** 31[13]. **3.** post-exil. name Ezr 10[15].

†עַשִׂיאֵל **n.pr.m.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4[35], Ασιηλ.

†עֲשָׂיָה **n.pr.m.** Ασαιας, etc.; ⊕L in Kgs. Αζαριας;—**1.** servant of Josiah 2 K 22[12.14]=2 Ch 34[20]. **2.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4[36]. **3.** Levites: **a.** 6[15] 15[6.11]. **b.** 9[5].

†יעשו(ו) Kt, יעשי(ו) Qr, **n.pr.m.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10[37], ⊕ καὶ ἐποίησαν.

†יַעֲשִׂיאֵל **n.pr.m.** **1.** hero of David 1 Ch 11[47], (Ι)εσσιηλ. **2.** Benjamite ruler 27[21], Ασειηρ, ⊕L Ιασσιηλ.

מַעֲשֶׂה **n.m.**[Gn 20,9] deed, work;—abs. מַעֲשֶׂה Gn 44[15]+, cstr. מַעֲשֵׂה Is 5[12]+; sf. מַעֲשֵׂהוּ Ju 13[12]+, etc.; pl. מַעֲשִׂים Gn 20[9]+; cstr. מַעֲשֵׂי Je 1[16]+; sf. מַעֲשָׂיו 1 S 19[4] (or sg., so Dr)+, etc.;—oft. acc. cogn. c. עשה;—**1. a.** (1) *deed, thing done* by man Nu 16[28] (JE), 1 K 13[11] Is 26[12];—1 S 20[19] is obscure; (2) implic. evil Gn 44[15] (J), Ex 23[24] (E), Ne 6[14]+8 t., +sg. coll. *doing(s)* Mi 6[16] Lv 18[3.3] (H), 2 Ch 17[4], מִ׳ יְדֵיהֶם La 3[64] Hg 2[14], Jb 33[17] (rdg. מִמַּעֲשֵׂהוּ ⊕ Di Siegf Bu), Ez 16[30] (*behaviour*); explic. מַעֲשֵׂינוּ הָרָעִים Ezr 9[13] cf. Ec 4[3] 8[11.14], מַעֲשֵׂי־אָוֶן Is 59[6]; specif. of idolatr. practices, מִ׳ יְדֵיכֶם sg. Dt 31[29] Je 25[6.7] 32[30], pl. 44[8], cf. sg. 1 K 16[7] 2 K 22[17]=2 Ch 34[25]; (3) implic. right, praiseworthy 1 S 19[4] 2 K 23[19] Jon 3[10] Pr 31[31]; of duty in gen. הַמִּ׳ אֲשֶׁר יַעֲשׂוּן Ex 18[20] (E)=*what they are to do;* explic. Ec 4[4] 8[14]; (4) as basis of judgment (good or bad) Is 66[18] ψ 33[15] 62[13] Ec 12[14], מִ׳ יְדֵיהֶם Je 25[14]. **b.** (1) *work, labour*, husbandry Ex 23[16] (E), Gn 5[29] (J), Ju 19[16], מִ׳ יְדֵיכֶם Hg 2[17]; enforced labour of Isr. in Egypt Ex 5[5.13] (J); in gen. 23[12] (E); also of product of labour 23[16], cf. Is 65[22] Ec 5[5]; שֵׁשֶׁת יְמֵי הַמִּ׳ Ez 46[1] *the six working-days;* of religious work, מִ׳ עֲבֹדַת בֵּית הָא׳ 1 Ch 23[28], cf. מִ׳ 2 Ch 31[21]; (2) *business, pursuit*, Gn 46[33] 47[3] (J), Ju 13[12] 1 S 25[2] Is 54[16]; in gen., *occupation* Is 29[15] Ec 2[4.11] 3[17.22] 8[9] 9[7.10]; (3) *undertaking, enterprise* Is 19[14.15] Dt 15[10]; מִ׳ יָדֶךָ Dt 2[7]+5 t. Dt, 2 Ch 32[30] Jb 1[10] ψ 28[4], מִ׳ יָדֵינוּ ψ 90[17.17]; (4) *achievement* Je 48[7] Est 10[2]; (5) in weakened sense, מַעֲשֶׂיךָ Pr 16[3] *thine affairs;* nearly=*occurrences* Ec 1[14] (pl.), 2[17] 8[17] (sg.). **c.** *deed(s), work(s)* of יי, esp. in deliverance and in judgment, Ju 2[7.10] Jos 24[31] (D), ψ 33[4]+21 t., +מִ׳ יָדָיו

etc. Is 5^{12} ψ 28^{5} 92^{5} + 4 t.; מ׳ הָאֱלֹהִים in gen. Ec 7^{13} 8^{17} 11^{5} cf. 3^{11}. **2. a.** (1) *work, thing made*, by man, מ׳ אֹפֶה Gn 40^{17} (E) *baker's work;* מ׳ יְדֵי יוֹצֵר La 4^{2}; oft. of furnishings of tabern., מ׳ חֹשֶׁב Ex 26^{1} + 7 t., מ׳ רֹקֵם 26^{36} + 5 t., מ׳ אֹרֵג 28^{32} + 2 t., מ׳ חָרָשׁ 28^{11}, cf. מ׳ יְדֵי אָמָן Ct 7^{2}; of holy oil, etc. מ׳ רֹקַח Ex 30^{25} + 2 t. (ins. רֹקֵחַ perh. also 2 Ch 16^{14}); hence מ׳ = *work of art* Is 3^{24} (of coiffure), cf. מ׳ כְּלִי Nu 31^{51}; sq. n. of material, pattern, etc., מ׳ עִזִּים v^{20} (i. e. goats' hair), v. also Ex 27^{4} 28^{14} +; in temple, מ׳ שְׁבָכָה 1 K 7^{17}, מ׳ שׁוֹשַׁן v^{19}, etc.; מ׳ צַעֲצֻעִים 2 Ch 3^{10}, cf. מ׳ הַחֲבִתִּים 1 Ch 9^{31} *the work of* (consisting in) *bread-wafers;* = *materials* of (prepared for) הָעוֹלָה 2 Ch 4^{6}; in theoph. מ׳ לִבְנַת הַסַּפִּיר Ex 24^{10} (J); מ׳ of ships 2 Ch 20^{37}; in gen. Is 29^{16}; Ez $27^{16.18}$ = *thy manufactures, wares;* מַעֲשַׂי ψ 45^{2} = *my verses* (ποίημα, *poem*); (2) *workmanship* Ez $1^{16.16}$ (v^{16a} del. Co Toy) 1 K 7^{8} Ex 28^{8} + 11 t.; (3) מ׳ יְדֵי אָדָם of idols (contemptuously) Dt 4^{28} 2 K 19^{18} = Is 37^{19} = 2 Ch 32^{19}, ψ 115^{4} 135^{15}, cf. Is 2^{8} (מ׳ יָדָיו), Ho 14^{4} Mi 5^{12} Je 1^{16}; so (יְדֵי) מ׳ חָרָשׁ Dt 27^{15} Je $10^{3.9}$, cf. Ho 13^{2}; מ׳ חֲכָמִים Je 10^{9}; מ׳ תֹּעֵבוֹת v^{15} 51^{18}; appar. also מַעֲשֵׂהֶם Is 41^{29} cf. 57^{12} Ez 6^{6}; מ׳ יָדָיו of altars Is 17^{8}. **b.** *work* (made by) God Ex 32^{16} (E); esp. (poet. and late), of created things, ψ 103^{22} 104^{24} + 4 t. ψ; מ׳ אֶצְבְּעֹתֶיךָ 8^{4}, מ׳ יָדֶיךָ 102^{26} (both of heavens), cf. 19^{2} (heavenly bodies), 8^{7} (animals); of man Jb 14^{15} 34^{19}, cf. לָדַעַת כָּל־אַנְשֵׁי מַעֲשֵׂהוּ 37^{7} (but rd. prob. אנשים 𝔅 Ol Di al.); of a nation Is 19^{25} 60^{21} 64^{7}; of weights Pr 16^{11} (but rd. perh. הַמְּלָכָה for מ׳ Gr Toy). **c.** *product* of olive-tree, מ׳ זַיִת Hb 3^{17}; fig. *product of righteousness* Is 32^{17}.

†מַעֲשֵׂיָה, -יָהוּ, מַעֲשַׂי **n.pr.m.** (*work of* יְ; cf. n. pr. מעשיהו on Isr. seal, Cl-Gann, v. Lzb[315]); — Ma(a)σσαια(s), etc., 𝔊[B] Ezr 10^{21} Μασηλ: — **1.** priest, Je.'s time, מַעֲשֵׂיָה Je 21^{1} 29^{25} 37^{3}; perh. 35^{4} (יָהוּ-). **2.** 29^{21} מַעֲשֵׂיָהוּ **3.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch $15^{18.20}$. **b.** 2 Ch 23^{1}. **4.** officials: **a.** 26^{11}. **b.** 34^{8}. **5.** son of Ahaz 28^{7} **6.** Levite 1 Ch 6^{25} rdg. מַעֲשֵׂיָה for MT בַּעֲשַׂיָה q. v., cf. Kit. מַעֲשֵׂיָה of various post-exil. men: **7** Ne 3^{23} (Μαδασηλ, A Μαασιου). **8. a.** $8^{4.7}$ **b.** 10^{26}. **c.** 11^{5}. **d.** v^{7} **e.** 12^{41} **f.** v^{42}. **9. a.** Ezr 10^{18}. **b.** v^{21} (Μασηλ, Μασειας). **c.** v^{22}. **d.** v^{30}. **10.** מַעֲשַׂי (van d. H. מַעֲשֵׂי) Ma(a)σαι(a), a priest 1 Ch 9^{12}.

†II. [עָשַׂה] **vb. Pi.** press, squeeze (NH עִשָּׂה Pi. *compel;* 𝔗 עַפִּי Pa. *crush, gnash* (teeth); cf. Ar. عَشِيَ *compress* a woman); — *Pf.* 3 pl. עִשּׂוּ דַדֵּי בְתוּלִים Ez $23^{3.8}$ (unchaste act); *Inf. cstr.* בַּעֲשׂוֹת . . . דַּדַּיִךְ v^{21} rd. Pi. בְּעַשּׂוֹת (Ew Co Toy, al.).

עֵשָׂו 97 **n.pr.m. Esau**, Ησαυ; — *Esau*, elder son of Isaac Gn $25^{25.26}$ + 7 t. 25, 26^{34} 27^{1} + 24 t. 27, 28, 32^{4} + 15 t. 32, 33, 35, Jos $24^{4.4}$ Mal $1^{2.3}$ 1 Ch 1^{34}; identif. with אֱדוֹם Gn $36^{1.8.19}$, ancestor of Edomites $v^{9.43}$, cf. 1 Ch 1^{35}; dwelling in Mt. Seir Gn 36^{8} (25 t. in all, Gn 36) Dt 2^{5} Jos 24^{4}; בְּנֵי עֵשָׂו = Edomites Dt $2^{4.8.12.22.29}$; עֵשָׂו = Edom Je 49^{8} Ob[6], בֵּית עֵשָׂו $v^{18.18}$, הַר עֵשָׂו $v^{8.9.19.21}$.

† [עָשַׂק] **vb. Hithp.** contend (perh. orig. *cling* to (in strife), cf. Ar. عَشِقَ *cling* with love (Lag[BN 143]); Syr. ܥܫܩ, Ethpa. *be difficult* (i.e. *indignant, hostile*); NH עָסַק, 𝔗 עֲסַק, *busy oneself*, NH עֵסֶק *business, occupation*); — *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְעַשְּׂקוּ עִמּוֹ Gn 26^{20} *they contended with him.*

†עֵשֶׂק **n.pr.font.** in SW. Pal. Gn 26^{20} (expl. as *contention*); — locality unknown, 𝔊 Ἀδικία.

עָשַׂר (√ of foll.; appar. *gather, unite*, cf. Ar. عَشِيرٌ *kinsman*, عَشِيرَةٌ *tribe*, مَعْشَرٌ *assembly;* hence *ten* = *collection, union*).

עֶשֶׂר, עֲשָׂרָה 176 **n.m.** and **f.** ten (NH = BH; perh. MI[33] עשר; Ph. עשר, עסר, עשרת, etc.; Ar. عَشْرٌ, عَشَرَةٌ; Sab. עשר SabDenkm[No. 11 b, l. 5, 6], עשרת and cpds. Hom[Chrest. 48]; Eth. ዕሥራ: ዕሥርት:; As. *ešertu;* 𝔗 עַסַר, עַסְרָא; עַשַׂר, עַשְׂרָא; Syr. ܥܫܪ, ܥܫܪܬ; Nab. עשר, all = *ten;* Palm. עשרתא *the Ten* (rulers)); — **m.** (c. **n.f.**) עֶשֶׂר 2 S 15^{16} + 53 t. (abs. and cstr. usu. indistinguishable); עָשֶׂר 1 K 7^{43} 1 Ch 6^{46}; **f.** (c. **n.m.**): abs. עֲשָׂרָה Gn 24^{10} + 69 t.; cstr. (prob.) עֲשֶׂרֶת 1 S 17^{18} + 46 t.; f. pl. עֲשָׂרֹת Ex 18^{21} + 2 t.; — on pl. עֶשְׂרִים, 20, v. infr.; — † **1.** *a ten*, only f. pl. *tens* in phr. שָׂרֵי עֲ׳ *captains of tens* Ex $18^{21.25}$ (E), Dt 1^{15}. **2.** *ten*, enumerating pers. or things, usually without other num.: **a.** עֶשֶׂר bef. n. f. pl., Gn 45^{23} + 43 t.; after n. † 1 K $7^{27.43}$ + late passages Jos 15^{57} $21^{5.26}$ (all P), 1 Ch 6^{46} 2 Ch 4^{7}; bef. בָּאַמָּה = *ten cubits* † 1 K $6^{3.25.26}$ $7^{23.24}$. **b.** עֲשָׂרָה bef. n. m. pl., Gn 45^{23} + 25 t. (incl. ע׳ אַלְפִים = 10,000 2 S 18^{3} 2 K 24^{14} Kt, עֲשֶׂרֶת Qr); bef. n. coll. בָּקָר 1 K 5^{3}, רֶכֶב 2 K 13^{7}; also ע׳ לֶחֶם הַזֶּה 1 S 17^{17} *these ten loaves*, cf. 1 K 14^{3}; ע׳ אֶלֶף Ez 45^{1} rd. עֶשְׂרִים א׳ 𝔊 Hi Co Berthol Toy; after n. m. pl. † Gn $32^{16.16}$ 43^{3} (all E), Jos 17^{5} (JE), Nu 29^{23} (P), 1 K 7^{43} 2 Ch $4^{6.8}$ Dn $1^{12.14.15}$ †; after n. coll. צֹאן 2 Ch 30^{24}; n. om., sc. *men*, † Gn 18^{32} (J) Am 5^{3} Ezr 8^{4}; sc. *shekels* (weight) Gn 24^{22} (J) Nu 7^{14} + 13 t. Nu 7

(ע׳ זָהָב); ע׳ כֶּסֶף (sc. *shekels*, value) 2 S 18[11]; sc. *measures* (of grain) Hg 2[16]; c. art. *the ten* Gn 18[32] (J; sc. *men*), Ne 11[1] (*id.* = *every ten*); as pred. Ex 27[12.12] = 38[12.12] (all P)†. **c.** עֲשֶׂרֶת bef. n.m.pl. Ex 34[28] + 18 t., + כַּעֲשֶׂרֶת הַיָּמִים 1 S 25[38] (on art. cf. Weir in Dr, but dub.; prob. om., so Ⓖ We Bu), + ע׳ אֲלָפִים = 10,000 Ju 1[4] + 26 t.; n. om. ע׳ כֶּסֶף (sc. *shekels*) Ju 17[10]. †**3.** rarely + other num.: **a.** עֶשֶׂר after larger num., מֵאָה וְע׳ שָׁנִים Gn 50[22.26] Jos 24[29] (all E), Ju 2[8]. **b.** ע׳ before larger num. עֶשֶׂר שָׁנִים וּתְשַׁע מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה Gn 5[14] (P). **c.** עֲשָׂרָה after larger num., מֵאָה וַעֲשָׂרָה חֲזִירִים Ezr 8[12], cf. (n. preceding) 1[10]. **d.** עֲשָׂרָה after smaller num., שִׁבְעָה שְׁקָלִים וַעֲשָׂרָה הַכֶּסֶף Je 32[9] = *seventeen shekels;* before smaller num. + n. sg. עֲשָׂרָה וַחֲמִשָּׁה שֶׁקֶל Ez 45[12], but rd. חֲמִשִּׁים, joining עֲשָׂרָה to preceding, Ⓖ[A] Hi Co al.

עָשָׂר 203, עֶשְׂרֵה 144 **n.** ten, only after units to make num. 11–19, both cardinal and ordinal; עֶשְׂרֵה c. **n.f.**, עָשָׂר c. **n.m.**, thus: **1.** *eleven:* **a.** אַחַד עָשָׂר (c. n.m.) Gn 32[23] + 2 t. **b.** אַחַת עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) 2 K 23[36] + 7 t.; also = *eleventh* 1 K 6[38] 2 K 9[29]. **c.** עַשְׁתֵּי עָשָׂר (c. n.m.) Nu 29[20]; ord. Dt 1[3] + 7 t. **d.** עַשְׁתֵּי עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) Ex 26[7] + 4 t.; ord. Je 1[3] + 4 t. **2.** *twelve:* **a.** עָשָׂר (שְׁנֵי(ם)) (c. n.m.) Gn 35[22] + 80 t.; ord. 1 K 19[19] + 12 t. **b.** עֶשְׂרֵה (שְׁתֵּי(ם)) (c. n.f.) Ex 24[4] + 31 t.; ord. 2 K 8[25] + 6 t. **3.** *thirteen:* **a.** שְׁלֹשָׁה עָשָׂר (c. n.m.) Nu 29[14] + 2 t.; ord. Est 3[12] + 7 t. **b.** שְׁלֹשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) 1 K 7[1] + 9 t.; ord. Gn 14[4] + 2 t. **4.** *fourteen:* **a.** אַרְבָּעָה עָשָׂר Gn 46[22] + 13 t.; ord. Ex 12[6] + 17 t. **b.** אַרְבַּע עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 31[41] + 5 t.; ord. 2 K 18[13] + 3 t. **5.** *fifteen:* **a.** חֲמִשָּׁה עָשָׂר Ho 3[2] + 3 t.; ord. Ex 16[1] + 14 t. †**b.** חֲמִשֶּׁת עָשָׂר Ju 8[10] 2 S 19[18]. **c.** חֲמֵשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה 2 K 14[17] + 9 t.; ord. †2 K 14[23] 2 Ch 15[10] — Vid. also עָשָׂר **2 d.** **6.** *sixteen:* **a.** שִׁשָּׁה עָשָׂר Ex 26[25] + 6 t.; ord. 1 Ch 24[14] + 2 t. **b.** שֵׁשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 46[18] + 13 t. **7.** *seventeen:* **a.** שִׁבְעָה עָשָׂר 1 Ch 7[11] + 2 t.; ord. Gn 7[11] + 3 t. **b.** שְׁבַע עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 37[2] + 4 t.; ord. 1 K 22[52] 2 K 16[1]. — Vid. also עָשָׂר **3 d.** **8.** *eighteen:* **a.** עָשָׂר (שְׁמֹנַת) שְׁמֹנָה Gn 14[4] + 10 t.; ord. †1 Ch 24[15] 25[25] **b.** שְׁמֹנֶה עֶשְׂרֵה Ju 3[14] + 6 t.; ord. 1 K 15[1] + 8 t. **9.** *nineteen:* **a.** תִּשְׁעָה עָשָׂר 2 S 2[30]; ord. 1 Ch 24[16] 25[26]. **b.** תְּשַׁע עֶשְׂרֵה Gn 11[25] Jos 19[38]; ord. 2 K 25[8] = Je 52[12].

These num. usually take sg. of the nouns most often used, שָׁנָה, יוֹם, חֹדֶשׁ, cf. (sts.) אִישׁ, אַמָּה, etc.; otherwise pl.; rarely (late usage) they follow noun, which is then usu. pl., e.g. Nu 29[30] Jos 15[51] (P), Ezr 8[35.35] Est 3[13] 8[5], etc. (even שָׁנִים שְׁתֵּים עֶשְׂרֵה Na 5[14]), but שָׁנָה precedes ordinal 1 K 6[38], שְׁנַת 15[1] + 8 t., so יוֹם (c. ord.) 2 Ch 29[17] + 5 t. Est 9; also יוֹם and שָׁנָה (שְׁנַת) both precede and foll. ordinal Nu 7[72.78] 2 K 8[25] 9[29] 14[23] 16[1] Je 32[1] 2 K 25[8] = Je 52[12] — Vid. also Kö[ii. 1, 211 ff.] Da[Synt. § 37 a, also R. 1, 2] Ges[§§ 92 d, e, 134], and esp. Herner[Synt. d. Zahlwörter im AT (1893)]; on form in ה־ (prob for י־), Ol[§ 110] Kö[ii. 1, 427] W[SG 138].

†[עָשַׂר] **vb. denom.** take the tenth of, tithe; — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעְשֹׂר 1 S 8[15.17] (c. acc. of thing tithed). **Pi.** *Impf.* + *Inf. abs. give a tenth of,* c. acc. rei: 2 ms. עַשֵּׂר תְּעַשֵּׂר Dt 14[22]; 1 s. עַשֵּׂר אֲעַשְּׂרֶנּוּ לָךְ Gn 28[22] (P); *Pt. taking the tenth,* הַמְעַשְּׂרִים Ne 10[38]. **Hiph.** (so usu. expl.) *Inf.* לְעַשֵּׂר Dt 26[12] c. acc. cogn. i.e. *taking, reckoning, tithe,* but Inf. cstr. with ־ improb., < id. לְעַשֵּׂר **Pi.**; בַּעְשֵׂר Ne 10[39] abs., i.e. *receiving tithes,* but read prob. בַּעֲשֹׂר **Qal** (on anom. points, see Ges[§ 53 k] Dr[Dt 26, 12]).

†עֲשׂוֹר, and (Ex 12[3]) עָשֹׂר **n.[m.]** a ten, decade; — **1.** usu. of days: **a.** *a period of ten days* Gn 24[55] (J). **b.** in phr., בָּעָשׂוֹר (עָשׂוֹר) לַחֹדֶשׁ *on the tenth day of the month* Lv 25[9] (H), Ez 20[1] 24[1] 40[1] Ex 12[3] Lv 16[29] 23[27] Nu 29[7] Jos 4[19] (all P), 2 K 25[1] = Je 52[4], Je 52[12] (*seventh day* in ‖ 2 K 25[8]). **2.** of strings of instr.: נֵבֶל ע׳ *harp, a ten*(-stringed one) ψ 33[2] 144[9]; ע׳ alone ψ 92[4] upon *a ten*(-stringed instrument).

עֶשְׂרִים 315 **n. pl. indecl.** (a) twenty (ancient pl. of עֶשֶׂר Prä[BAS i. 376]; NH = BH; Ar. عِشْرُونَ; As. *ešrâ;* Sab. עשרי Hom[Chrest. 48]; Eth. ፡ዕሥራ; Aram. עשרין, ܥܫܪܝܢ; Nab. עשרין); — **I.** as cardinal: **1.** without other num.: **a.** usu. sq. n.s. (esp. שָׁנָה, אִישׁ, אַמָּה, etc.) Gn 31[38] 1 S 14[14] Ex 38[18] + 64 t., + עֶשְׂרִים אֶלֶף 20,000 1 Ch 18[4] + 7 t. + Ez 45[1] (rdg. עֶשְׂרִים אֶלֶף, v. עָשָׂר **2 b**). **b.** sq. n.pl. 2 S 3[20] Ex 36[23.24.25] + 4 t. †**c.** sq. n.s. coll. 1 K 5[3]. **d.** n.pl. precedes Gn 32[15.15.16] 2 Ch 3[3] + 6 t. **e.** n. om. Gn 18[31.31] (הָע׳), 1 K 6[2] + 6 t., as pred. Ex 27[10.10.11.11] + 4 t. †**f.** + בָּאַמָּה Zc 5[12]. **2.** + other num.: **a.** c. units, usu. 20 + (c. וְ) unit + n.s. Ju 10[2.3] 1 K 14[20] + 58 t. (incl. 20 + 1 × 1000, etc., 27 t.); n. om. Jos 15[32] + 2 t. pred.; less oft. unit + 20 + n.s. Gn 11[24] Ex 38[24] Nu 8[24] (all P) + 27 t.; unit + 20 + בָּאַמָּה Ez 40[21] Ex 26[2] 36[9] (both P). **b.** 20 + unit + n.pl. Nu 7[8.8] (P), 1 Ch 2[22] + 3 t. Chr. †**c.** n.pl. + 20 + unit Jos 19[30] 1 Ch 12[29] (van d. H. v[28]). **d.** c. hundreds, 20 usu. foll.; sq. n.s. 1 K 9[14] Gn 6[3] Dt 31[2] + 7 t.; n. om. 2 Ch 3[4] Ezr 2[32] = Ne 7[35]; 20 + 100 (n. om.)

Nu 7[86]. **e.** n.pl. + 100 + 20 1 Ch 15[5.6]; — cf. further מֵאָה. **II.** as ordinal: **1.** 20 alone, בִּשְׁנַת ע׳ *in the twentieth year* 1 K 15[9] + 4 t.; n. om. Nu 10[11] + 3 t. **2. a.** 20 + unit + ns. Ez 29[17] 40[1]. **b.** ns. + 20 + unit Hg 1[15] 2 Ch 7[10] +; ns. + unit + 20 Ex 12[8]; בִּשְׁנַת + 20 + unit 1 K 16[10], etc. — Vid. reff. sub עֶשֶׂר.

עֲשִׂירִי 20 **m.**, עֲשִׂירִיָּה, and עֲשִׂירִית 8 **f. adj. num. ord.** tenth; — **1.** דּוֹר עֲשִׂירִי Dt 23[3.4]; בַּיּוֹם הָע׳ Nu 7[66] (P); הַחֹדֶשׁ הָע׳ Gn 8[5] (P) Ez 24[1] + 5 t.; בַּחֹדֶשׁ הָעֲשִׂירִי Je 39[1]; ח׳ om. הָעֲשִׂירִי Gn 8[5] (P), בָּעֲשִׂרִי Ez 29[1] 33[21]; other nouns om. הָעֲשִׂירִי 1 Ch 12[13] 25[17] 27[13], הָעֲשִׂרִי 24[11]; בַּשָּׁנָה הָעֲשִׂרִית Ez 29[1], בַּשּׁ׳ הָעֲשִׂרִית Je 32[1]. **2.** as subst. *a tenth part:* f. abs. עֲשִׂרִיָּה Is 6[13]; f. cstr. עֲשִׂירִית הָאֵיפָה Nu 28[5], עֲשִׂרִית Ex 16[36], עֲשִׂירִת Lv 5[11] 6[13] Nu 5[15]; עֲשִׂירִת הַחֹמֶר Ez 45[11]; m. abs. הָעֲשִׂירִי Lv 27[32] *the tithe* (i.e. of cattle, etc.).

עִשָּׂרוֹן 33 **n.m.** Lv 14, 10 tenth part (of ephah; cf. Ⓖ δέκατον τοῦ οἰφί Nu 15[4], and עֲשִׂירִית הָאֵיפָה 28[5]; i.e. = עֹמֶר, v. further Benz Arch. 182 Now Arch. i. 203); — abs. ע׳ Lv 14[21] +, עִשָּׂרֹן Ex 29[40] Nu 28[13]; pl. עֶשְׂרֹנִים Nu 28[9] +; — only P (H), as measure of סֹלֶת used in meal-offering Ex 29[40] Lv 14[10] + 3 t. Lv (H only 23[17]); Nu 15[4] + 26 t. Nu, incl. distributive עִשָּׂרוֹן (עִשָּׂר(וֹ)ן) 28[13] + 4 t.

†מַעֲשֵׂר **n.m.** Nu 18, 28 tenth part, tithe; — abs. מ׳ Nu 18[26] +; cstr. מַעְשַׂר Lv 27[30] +, מַעֲשַׂר Ne 10[39] (bef. הַמַּעֲשֵׂר); sf. מַעַשְׂרוֹ Lv 27[31]; pl. abs. מַעֲשְׂרוֹת Ne 12[44]; sf. מַעֲשְׂרֹתֵיכֶם Am 4[4] + 3 t.; — **1.** *tenth part* of ḥomer Ez 45[11], of bath v[14]. **2.** *tithe, payment of tenth part:* c. מִן rei Gn 14[20] Nu 18[26]; usu. cstr. bef. n. rei Dt 12[17] 14[23.28] 26[12] Lv 27[30.32] 2 Ch 31[5.6.6] Ne 10[38.39] 13[5.12]; abs. Nu 18[21.26.26] Mal 3[8.10] 2 Ch 31[12] Ne 10[39] 12[44]; שְׁנַת הַמ׳ Dt 26[12] *the year of the tithe* (i.e. of tithing); c. genit. pers. paying tithe Am 4[4] Dt 12[6.11] Lv 27[31] Nu 18[24.28] — Cf. RS Sem. i. 223 ff.; 2nd ed 245 ff.; Proph. Lect. ii. N. Now Arch. i. 313; ii. 257 f. Benz Arch. 309, 460 f. Dr Dt. 168 ff.

I. עָשׁ Jb 9[9] prob. error for עִיש, v. עִיש.

II. עָשׁ v. עשׁשׁ.

†עַשּׁוּרִת **n.pr.m.** in Asher 1 Ch 7[33], Ασειθ, Ασουαθ.

עשׁן (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. عَشَنَ *ascend*, Lag BN 51 (plausibly); v. عُشَانٌ, عَشَنٌ *smoke;* also Syr. ܥܫܢܐ (Nö § 116), ܥܫܢܐ, from ✓ * ܥܫܢ acc. to Hoffm LCB 1882, 320; vb. denom. in Ar. NH).

†I. עָשָׁן **n.m.** Ex 19, 18 smoke; — abs. ע׳ Ju 20[38] +, cstr. עֲשַׁן Jos 8[20.21], עָשָׁן Ex 19[18]; sf. עֲשָׁנוֹ Ex 19[18], עֲשָׁנָהּ Is 34[10]; — **1. a.** of burning city Jos 8[20.21] Ju 20[38.40], cf. Na 2[14]; heralding a foe Is 14[31]. **b.** in fig. of destruction of Isr. Is 9[17], Edom 34[10]. **c.** sim. of dust-cloud Ct 3[6]; of transitoriness Ho 13[3] Is 51[6] ψ 37[20] (rdg. כָּע׳, as Ⓖ Ⓢ 𝔙), 68[3] 102[4]; sim. of the unpleasant, Pr 10[26]. **d.** breath of crocodile Jb 41[12]. **2. a.** attending theoph., תַּנּוּר ע׳ Gn 15[17]; of mt. Ex 19[18], cf. sim. כְּע׳ הַכִּבְשָׁן v[18]; Is 6[4], also 4[5] Jo 3[3]. **b.** of God's anger, ע׳ בְּאַפּוֹ 2 S 22[9] = ψ 18[9]; so prob. also Is 65[5].

†עָשַׁן **vb. denom.** smoke, be wroth; — **Qal 1. a.** *smoke, Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ of mt. Ex 19[18], so *Impf.* 3 mpl. יֶעֱשְׁנוּ (at touch of י׳) ψ 104[32] 144[5]. **b.** fig., 3 ms. יֶעְשַׁן אַף־י׳, c. ב *against*, Dt 29[19] ψ 74[1]. Hence **2.** subj. pers., *fume*, i.e. *be wroth, Pf.* 2 ms. עָשַׁנְתָּ ב׳ ψ 80[5].

†עָשֵׁן **adj.** smoking; — ע׳ of mt. Ex 20[18] (Gi v[15]); pl. הָאוּרִים הָעֲשֵׁנִים Is 7[4] *the smoking firebrands* (dying out; in fig.).

†II. עָשָׁן **n.pr.loc.** in Shephelah of Judah Jos 15[42], in Simeon acc. to 19[7] 1 Ch 4[32], Levit. city 6[44]; Ασαν, etc.; = בּוֹר עָשָׁן, q.v. p. 92 supr.

†**עָשַׁק** **vb.** oppress, wrong, extort (Ⓢ עֲשַׁק = BH, so OAram. עשק; Syr. ܥܫܩ *accuse, slander;* As. adj. *ešku, strong;* Ar. عَسَقٌ *roughness, injustice*); — **Qal** *Pf.* ע׳ Lv 5[21] Ez 18[18]; 2 ms. sf. עֲשַׁקְתָּנִי 1 S 12[4], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַעַשְׁקֻנִי ψ 119[122]; 2 ms. תַּעֲשֹׁק Lv 19[13] +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* עָשֹׁק Ho 12[8], sf. עָשְׁקָם 1 Ch 16[21] ψ 105[14]; *Pt. act.* עֹשֵׁק Pr 14[31] +, fpl. הָעֹשְׁקוֹת Am 4[1], etc.; *pass.* עָשׁוּק Dt 28[29] +, etc.; — **1.** *oppress, wrong* (oft. by extortion, ‖ גָּזַל), c. acc. pers. 1 S 12[3.4] Mi 2[2] Lv 5[21] 19[13]; esp. the poor and helpless Am 4[1] Dt 24[14] Je 7[6] Ez 22[29] Zc 7[10] Pr 14[31] 22[16] 28[3] Ec 4[1]; also c. acc. cogn. ע׳ עֹשֶׁק (וְ)גָזֵל גָּזֵל Ez 18[18] *practise extortion,* 22[29], *take by extortion* Lv 5[23] and (c. acc. rei) Mal 3[5]; abs. Ho 12[8] *practise extortion;* Jb 10[3] *deal tyrannically* (of God); pt. *oppressor, extortioner* Je 21[12] ψ 72[4] Ec 4[1]; pt. pass. as subst. *the oppressed* ψ 103[6] 146[7]. **2.** *oppress* a nation Is 52[4], cf. ψ 105[14] = 1 Ch 16[21], ψ 119[122], pt. act. *oppressor* v[121], pt. pass. *oppressed* Je 50[33], in predict. ע׳ וְגָזוּל Dt 28[29], ע׳ וְרָצוּץ v[33] Ho 5[11]. **3.** dub. are: יַעְשֹׁק נָהָר Jb 40[23] *a river oppresses* him, i.e. rushes violently upon him (sc. the hippopot.; Du יָשֹׁק, fr. שׁוּק; > Gunk Bu יִשְׁקַע *falls, sinks*); עָשֹׁק בְּדָם נָפֶשׁ

Pr 28[17] *oppressed* (? *burdened*) with the blood of a person. **Pu.** *Pt.* f. הַמְעֻשָּׁקָה Is 23[12] *crushed* (of conquered Sidon under fig. of woman).

†עֹשֶׁק **n.m.** [Ec 7, 7] **oppression, extortion**;—ע′ abs. Je 6[6] +, cstr. ψ 119[134] Ec 5[7];—**1.** Je 6[6] 22[17] Ez 22[7.12] ψ 73[8]; c. genit. subj. 119[134], obj. Ec 5[7]; as acc. cogn. c. עָשַׁק (q.v.) Ez 18[18] 22[29]. **2.** national *oppression*, Is 54[14]. **3.** concr., *gain of extortion* ψ 62[11], so perh. Ec 7[7]; as acc. cogn. Lv 5[23] (‖ גְּזֵל).—Is 30[12] 59[13] rd. עִקֵּשׁ Lag Gr al.

†עֹשֶׁק **n.pr.m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8[39], Ασηλ, Ασεκ.

†עֲשֻׁקָה **n.f. oppression, distress**;—עֲשֻׁקָה־לִי Is 38[14] (cf. Ges[§§ 9 v, 48 l]) *oppression to me!* = I am oppressed, distressed.

†עָשׁוֹק **n.[m.] oppressor, extortioner**;—Je 22[3] (= עֹשֵׁק 21[12]).

†עֲשׁוּקִים **n.pl.abstr. oppression, extortion**;—ע′ Am 3[9] Jb 35[9], עֲשֻׁקִים Ec 4[1].

†[מַעֲשַׂקָּה] **n.f. extortionate act**;—pl. abs. רַב מַעֲשַׂקּוֹת Pr 28[16] *great in extortions*; בֶּצַע מ′ Is 33[15] *gain of extortions*.

†[עָשַׁר] **vb. be or become rich** (NH in der. spec., and deriv.; Aram. עֲתַר, ܥܬܪ; cf. Ar. غَتَرَ *abound with herbage*, غُتْرَةٌ *abundance*, of herbage, goods, etc.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. עָשַׁרְתִּי Ho 12[9] *I have become rich*; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֶעְשַׁר Jb 15[29] *he shall* not *be rich*.—1 K 22[49] rd. עָשָׂה. **Hiph. 1.** *make rich*, c. acc. pers.: *Pf.* 1 s. הֶעֱשַׁרְתִּי Gn 14[23]; 2 fs. הֶעֱשַׁרְתְּ Ez 27[33] (of personif. Tyre; + בְּרֹב הוֹנַיִךְ); *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַעְשִׁרֶנּוּ (Ges[§ 61 g]), + acc. cogn. עֹשֶׁר; 2 ms. sf. רַבַּת תַּעְשִׁרֶנָּהּ ψ 65[10] *thou dost greatly enrich it* (the land); obj. om. 3 fs. תַּעֲשִׁיר Pr 10[22], so *Pt.* מַעֲשִׁיר 1 S 2[7] ′י *maketh rich* (opp. מוֹרִישׁ). **2.** *gain riches*, abs.: *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲשֹׁר ψ 49[17], יַעֲשִׁיר Pr 21[17] Dn 11[2] (+ acc. cogn. עֹשֶׁר); 3 fs. תַּעֲשִׁיר Pr 10[4]; 1 s. וְאַעֲשֹׁר Zc 11[5] (Gi Kt; van d. H. Baer וְאֶעְשֹׁר); 3 mpl. וַיַּעֲשִׁירוּ Je 5[27]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַעֲשִׁיר Pr 23[4] 28[20]. **Hithp.** *Pt.* מִתְעַשֵּׁר Pr 13[7] *one enriching himself*.

עֹשֶׁר **n.m.** [1 S 17, 25] **riches**;—ע′ abs. Gn 31[16] + 27 t., cstr. Est 1[4]; sf. עָשְׁרוֹ Je 9[22] + 5 t., עָשְׁרָם ψ 49[7] Pr 14[24]; + (or ‖) כָּבוֹד 1 K 3[13] Pr 3[16] + 9 t.; עָשָׂה ע′ Je 17[11], cf. Eng. 'make money.'

עָשִׁיר **adj. et n. rich**;—abs. ע′ Ex 30[15] + 19 t.; pl. abs. עֲשִׁירִים Ec 10[6]; cstr. עֲשִׁירֵי ψ 45[13]; sf. עֲשִׁירָיו Mi 6[12];—**adj. m.** 2 S 12[1.4] (opp. רָאשׁ), Ru 3[10] (opp. דַּל); usu. **n.m.** *the rich*, opp. דַּל, Pr 10[15] + 3 t.; opp. רָשׁ 2 S 12[2] Pr 14[20] + 4 t.; opp. אֶבְיוֹן ψ 49[3]; alone Je 9[22] Mi 6[12] + 5 t., + עֲשִׁירֵי עָם ψ 45[13]; ע′ Is 53[9] is prob. crpt., cf. ‖ רְשָׁעִים; Bö Ry Di-Kit עֹשֵׁי רַע; Krochm Gr Che[Hpt] conj. רְשָׁעִים for ע′, and פֹּשְׁעִים for ר′.

†[עָשַׁשׁ] **vb. waste away** (cf. As. *ašašu, moth*; Ar. عُثّ *moth*(-worm), عَثَّ *eat* (of moth; ? denom.); acc. to De[ψ 6, 8] al. עָשַׁשׁ is denom. from עֹשׁ, prop. *be moth-eaten*, but improb.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. עָשְׁשָׁה מִכַּעַס עֵינִי ψ 6[8] *my eye is wasted from grief*, = 31[10] (בְּכַעַס; + נַפְשִׁי, בִּטְנִי); 3 pl. עֲצָמַי עָשְׁשׁוּ v[11].

†II. עָשׁ **n.m.** [Is 50, 9] **moth** (as *waster, consumer*);—ע′ abs., Ho 5[12] (‖ רָקָב), Is 50[9] 51[8]; in sim. ψ 39[12]; כְּבֶגֶד אֲכָלוֹ עָשׁ Jb 13[28]; symbol of fragility Jb 4[19].—27[10] read prob. עַכָּבִישׁ q.v.

†I. [עָשַׁת] **vb. be smooth** or **shiny** (?), si vera l. (cf. עֶשֶׁת);—only **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁמְנוּ עָשְׁתוּ Je 5[28] (fig.) *they have grown fat, they are smooth* (or *shine*, from fat); doubtful word, Thes conj. עָשְׁרוּ *have grown rich* (cf. 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗), so Gie (but וַיַּעֲשִׁירוּ precedes, v[27]).

†עֶשֶׁת **n.[m.] plate** (as *smooth, shiny*? NH *id., lump* or *bar* of metal);—cstr. ע′ שֵׁן Ct 5[14] *a plate of ivory* (Löw in Buhl[Lex Bu]).

†עָשׁוּת **adj. smooth**?—only ע′ בַּרְזֶל Ez 27[19] as merchandise of Tyre; Co עָשׂוּת, i.e. pt. pass., from √עשת *forge*, or *work skilfully*; Toy *iron skilfully wrought*; all dubious.

†II. [עָשַׁת] **vb. Hithp. think** (Aramaism: BAram. Pt. עָשִׁית, 𝔗 אִתְעַשַּׁת);—**Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְעַשֵּׁת א′ לָנוּ Jon 1[6] perhaps *God will give a thought to us* (cf. חשב ψ 40[18]).

†עַשְׁתּוּת (van d. H. תּוֹ-) **n.f. thought**;—cstr. ע′ שַׁאֲנָן Jb 12[5] (תּוֹ- would be pl., fr. *עֶשֶׁת).

†[עֶשְׁתֹּנָה] **n.f.** id. (Aram.: 𝔗 עֶשְׁתּוֹנִין; cstr. עשתוני Ecclus 3[21]);—pl. sf. עֶשְׁתֹּנֹתָיו אָבְדוּ ψ 146[4].

†עַשְׁתִּי **n.num. one** (As. *išten, one*; *išten ešrit, eleven*; Dl[§ 75], TelAm. [*iš-*]*tit, first time*; v. Gie[ZAW I (1881), 226] Ges[§ 97 e] Kö[II. 1. 212] and reff.);—only + עָשָׂר, עֶשְׂרֵה (q.v.) = *eleven, eleventh*, Je 1[3] 39[2] = 52[5] = 2 K 25[2], Ez 26[1] 40[49] Zc 1[7] Ex 26[7.8] 36[14.15] Nu 7[72] 29[20] (all P), Dt 1[3] 1 Ch 12[13] 24[12] 25[18] 27[14].

†עַשְׁתֹּרֶת **n.pr.deae.** ʿAšōreth, < ʿAštart, ʿAštéreth (v. infr.) (MI[17] עשתר כמש; Ph. עשתרת (+ oft. in n. pr.), n. pr. עבד עשתר Cook[Acad. Jan. 18, 1896] Sab. n. pr. dei עתר v. esp. Os[ZMG xx (1866), 279 f.] DHM[ib. xxxvii (1883), 376] Fell[Sab. Götternamen, ZMG liv (1900), 231 ff., esp. 237 ff.]; As. *Ištar;* O Aram. Palm. עתר (=עתר) in n. pr.; in Egypt. *ʿastirati* WMM[As. u. Eur. 313]; Gk. Ἀστάρτη; on other Gk. equivalents (e. g. Ἀφροδίτη) cf. Lewy[Fremdw. 148, 186 f. 250]);—־ prob. artificial, to suggest בֹּשֶׁת, orig. -תַּרְתִּ, -תֶּרֶת, cf. *Ištar*, Ασταρτη, etc.; ע׳ 1 K 11[5] + 2 t.; pl. -תָּרוֹת Ju 2[13] + 3 t. + -רֹת 1 S 7[4]; 1 S 31[10] rd. prob. sg. (Dr al.);—*ʿAštart*, *ʿAštereth* (Ασταρτη, pl. Αστάρται, but Ju 10[6] 1 S 7[4] Ασταρωθ), ancient Sem. goddess (with male counterpart in Moab., Sab. and appar. Ph.); Phoenician deity, עשתרת אֱלֹהֵי צִדֹנִים 1 K 11[5.33], ע׳ שֶׁקֶץ צ׳ 2 K 23[13]; so prob. בֵּית ע׳ 1 S 31[10] (rdg. sg.; v. esp. Dr); elsewhere pl., of various local goddesses, called עַשְׁתָּרוֹת (cf. As. *ilâni u ištarat* = *gods and Ištars* (i. e. goddesses), usu. + (בעל)ים, as Canaanitish deities Ju 2[13] 10[6] 1 S 7[4] 12[10]; ‖ 7[3].—Vid. esp. Dr[Ashtoreth] in Hast[DB]; on *Ištar* Jastr[Rel. Bab. pass. esp. 202 f.]; on *ʿAthtar* Bae[Rel. 117 f.]; on Ph. *ʿAštart* Pietschm[Gesch. Phön. 184 f.]; on *ʿAshtoreth* Barton[JBL x (1891), 73 ff.] GFM[Ency. Bib.]

1. עַשְׁתָּרוֹת v. foregoing.

†II. [עַשְׁתָּרוֹת] **n.pl.f.** only cstr. in phr. עַשְׁתֹּר(וֹ)ת צֹאנֶךָ Dt 7[13] 28[4.18.51] (all ‖ שְׁגַר אֲלָפֶיךָ) usu. interpr. either as **a.** = *ewes* (Thes) or as **b.** = *young* (cf. *veneres gregis;* in either case with ref. to *ʿAštart* as goddess of fecundity; RS[Sem. i. 292, 457 f., 2nd ed. 310, 476 f.], adopting **b**, thinks one type of ʿAšt. in Canaan had form of sheep, so Dr[Dt 7, 13]); cf. also עַשְׁתֹּרִי as name of land fertilized by dew and rain We[Skizzen iii. 170].

†III. עַשְׁתָּרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** Ασταρωθ, etc., E. of Jordan (name from worship of diff. forms of ʿAštart; in Egypt. *ʿastiratu*, as E. Jordan loc. WMM[As. u. Eur. 162, 313]; cf. TelAm. n. pr. loc. *Ašturti*);—in Bashan (near Edrei) Dt 1[4] (-רֹת), Jos 12[4] 13[12.31] (all + אֶדְרֶעִי), 9[10] 1 Ch 6[56] = בְּעֶשְׁתְּרָה (i. e. בֵּית עַשְׁתָּרָה) Jos 21[27]; also עַשְׁתֹּרֶת קַרְנַיִם Gn 14[5] (𝔊 Ασταρωθ Καρναιν, cf. GFM[JBL xvi (1897), 155 f.] who expl. name as *ʿAshtereth of the two-peaked mt.*); cf. further, קַרְנַיִם Am 6[13];—site prob. either *Tel ʿAštara*, 21 miles E. of Sea of Galilee, or *Muzeirib*, 8 miles further S.; poss. both occur in OT; cf. esp. Dr[Ashtaroth] in Hast[DB] Di[Gn 14, 5] Buhl[Geogr. 248 ff.] GASm[Ency. Bib. 335 f.]

†עַשְׁתְּרָתִי **adj. gent.** of foreg. הָעַ׳ 1 Ch 11[44].

עֵת v. I. ענה.

†I. [עָתַד] **vb. be ready** (NH adj. עָתִיד *future* (as prepared); Ar. عَتُدَ *be ready, prepared* (also *great, bulky*); Syr. ܥܬܺܝܕ, 𝔗 in der. spec. and deriv.);—**Pi.** *Imv.* ms. sf. וְעַתְּדֵהוּ Pr 24[27] *and make it ready* i. e. thy work (‖ הָכֵן). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְעַתְּדוּ לְגַלִּים Jb 15[28] which [houses] *were prepared* (destined) *for* (i. e. to be) *heaps* of ruin.

†עָתִיד, [עָתוּד] **adj. ready, prepared;**—**1.** abs. עָתִיד לַבִּידוֹד Jb 15[24] a king *ready for the onset;* pl. עֲתִדִים לְיוֹם Est 3[14] *ready for the day*, so 8[13] Qr (Kt עתודים). **2.** *ready* = skilled עֹרֵר הָעֲתִידִים Jb 3[8] *those skilled in rousing* Leviathan. **3.** *prepared* = impending (cf. NH = *future*), fpl. וְחָשׁ עֲתִדֹת Dt 32[35] *the impending things are hastening* (‖ קָרוֹב יוֹם אֵידָם). **4.** *prepared* = stored up, ועתידתיהם Is 10[13] Kt (Qr וַעֲתוּדֹתֵיהֶם, to differentiate it from above) *and their stores* have I plundered.

[עָתוּד]$_{29}$ **n.m.**[Gn 31, 10] **he-goat** (NH = BH; As. *atudû;* Ar. عَتُودٌ *young he-goat;* relation to above √ not clear; Thes *well-developed*, cp. Ar. عَتَدٌ *horse fit for running* (cf. √ mng. *great*, i. e. perh. *full-grown*); acc. to Hom[NS 247 f.] animal *ready* to fight);—only pl. עַתּוּדִים Is 1[11] + 13 t.; עַתֻּדִים Gn 31[10] + 13 t.; cstr. עַתּוּדֵי Is 34[6];—as property Gn 31[10.12] Ez 27[21] Pr 27[26], food Dt 32[14]; as leaders of flock Je 50[8] (sim.), hence fig. of princes and chief men Is 14[9] Ez 34[17], v. also infr.; as sacrif. victims Is 1[11] Nu 7[17] + 12 t. Nu 7, ψ 66[15] and (iron.) 50[9.13]; fig. of people and princes in ʿ's great sacrifice Is 34[6] Je 51[40] (sim.), Ez 39[18], and (idea of sacrif. dropped) Zc 10[3]

עַתָּה, עַתִּי, עַתִּי v. עֵת sub I. ענה.

†עַתִּיה **n.pr.m.** Ne 11[4], Αθεα, 𝔊L Αθαρασθας (very dub.); = עוּתַי 1 Ch 9[4].

†עַתֵּךְ **n.pr.loc.** in Judah 1 S 30[30] 𝔊[A] Αθαγ, 𝔊L Ναγεβ; HPS prop. עָרַד; v. עָתֶר.

עתל (√ of foll.; perh. = As. *atâlu, grow great*, cf. *etellu, great, exalted;* so Che[Expos. Times, vii. 484, 568; viii. 48]).

†עֲתַלְיָה(וּ), עֲתַלְיָ **n.pr.f.** et **m.** (? ʿ *is exalted*);—**1. f.** Athaliah, daughter of Ahab and Jezebel, mother of Ahaziah king of Judah,

Γοθολια: יָהוּ- 2 K 8[26] 11[2.20] = 2 Ch 22[2.10.11] 23[12.13.21] 24[7]; יָה- 2 K 11[1.3.13.14] 2 Ch 22[12]. **2. m. a.** 1 Ch 8[26] Ογοθολια. **b.** Ezr 8[7] Αθελει, A Αθλια; ⅋L Γοθονίου (genit.). **c.** עַתְלִי one with foreign wife Ezr 10[28], Θαλι, A Οθαλι.

†[עָתַם] **vb.** dub.; **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נֶעְתַּם אָרֶץ Is 9[18] (غَتَمَ is *be clogged in speech*, غَتْمٌ *suffocating heat*, مَغْتُومٌ *burned by heat;* hence Thes *scorched*, but derived sense dub.; v. RS[JPhil. xiii. 61 f.]);—read perhaps נִצְּתָה (√יצת) *is burned up*, cf. RS[l.c.], Krochm Kit Che[Hpt].

†עָתְנִי **n.pr.m.** Levite 1 Ch 26[7], Γοονει, (Γ)οθνι.

†עָתְנִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** son of Ḳenaz, a hero in Isr., Γοθονιηλ, Jos 15[17] Ju 1[13] 3[9.11] 1 Ch 4[13.13]; name of family 27[15].

†[עָתַק] **vb.** move, proceed, advance (NH Hiph.; As. *etêku* as H., also trans. *bring, move;* Ar. عَتَقَ, عَتُقَ *precede, pass forth, become free, grow old;* Aram. ܥܬܩ, עְתַק *grow old*, Palm. adj. עתק *old*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. עָתְקָה ψ 6[8], 3 pl. עָתְקוּ Jb 21[7]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעְתֹּק Jb 14[18] 18[4];—**1.** *move* מִמְּקֹמוֹ וְצוּר יַעְ׳ Jb 14[18], so 18[4]. **2.** *advance* (in years; Aramaic sense) 21[7] (‖יִחְיוּ); hence = grow old and weak ψ 6[8] (of eye, ‖עָשְׁשָׁה). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הֶעְתִּיקוּ Jb 32[16] (Gi; van d. H. Baer v[15]), Pr 25[1]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעְתֵּק Gn 12[8] 26[22]; *Pt.* מַעְתִּיק Jb 9[5];—**1.** *move forward* (sc. tent) = proceed Gn 12[8] (מִשָּׁם, ה loc.), 26[22] (מִשָּׁם); so fig. Jb 32[16] (v. supr.) words *have moved away* from them (מֵהֶם), but v. prob. gloss (Bu al.). **2.** Jb 9[5] *he who removeth mountains.* **3.** very late Pr 25[1] *transcribe* (*remove* from one book or roll to another; ⅋ ἐξεγράψαντο, 𝔙 *transtulerunt;* so in mediaeval Heb.: Zunz[ZMG xxv (1871), 447 f. = Ges. Schr. iii. 66 f.]).

†עָתָק **adj.** forward, arrogant (of speech) (Thes *free* (v. Ar.), *unrestrained*);—1 S 2[3] ψ 31[19] 94[4]; so also 75[6] (cf. צַוָּאר).

†עָתֵק **adj.** Thes (*ancient* and so) valuable; <advanced, eminent, surpassing (cf. عتيق *preceding*, hence *surpassing, choice* Lane[1947]); —הוֹן ע׳ Pr 8[18] *eminent wealth.*

†עָתִיק **adj.** eminent, surpassing, choice (v. עָתֵק);—מְכַסֶּה ע׳ Is 23[18] *choice attire.*

†[עַתִּיק] **adj.** removed, old;—**1.** *removed*, עַתִּיקֵי מִשָּׁדַיִם Is 28[9] i.e. weaned (‖ גְּמוּלֵי מֵחָלָב; on cstr. v. Ges[§ 130a]). **2.** *old, ancient* (Aramaism: עַתִּיק, ܥܬܺܝܩ, *old*), הַדְּבָרִים עַתִּיקִים 1 Ch 4[22].

†I. [עָתַר] **vb.** pray, supplicate (always to God) (cf. Ar. عَتَرَ *slaughter for sacrifice* De[Gn (4) 381] We[Skizzen iii. 115, 166; Heid. (2), 118, 142]; RS[Sem i. 210 f.; 2nd ed., 227 f.]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיֶּעְתַּר לִי׳ Gn 25[21], אֶל־י׳ Ex 8[26] 10[18] Ju 13[8]; יַעְתֵּר אֶל־אֱלוֹהַּ Jb 33[26]. **Niph.** *be supplicated, entreated* (and grant entreaty; always of God), usu. c. ל of worshipper (v. ל **5 d**): *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנֶעְתַּר לָהֶם Is 19[22]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיֵּעָתֶר לוֹ Gn 25[21] 2 Ch 33[13], וַיֵּעָתֶר לָנוּ Ezr 8[23]; c. לָאָרֶץ *for the land* 2 S 21[14] 24[25]; *Inf. abs.* וְנַעְתּוֹר לָהֶם 1 Ch 5[20]; *cstr.* (as subst.) הֵעָתֶר־לוֹ 2 Ch 33[19] **Hiph.** = **Qal**, *make supplication*, c. אֶל, לְ: *Pf.* וְהֶעְתַּרְתִּי אֶל־י׳ Ex 8[25]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּעְתִּיר אֵלָיו Jb 22[27]; *Imv.* mpl. הַעְתִּירוּ אֶל־י׳ Ex 8[4] 9[28], לִי׳ 10[17]; also c. ל pers. *in behalf of* whom, *Impf.* 1 s. אַעְתִּיר לְךָ Ex 8[5], so *Imv.* הַעְתִּירוּ, c. בַּעְדִי v[24].

†I. [עָתָר] **n.[m.]** suppliant, worshipper (?; so usu., but dub.);—only pl. sf. עָתָרַי Zp 3[10].

†II. [עָתַר] **vb.** be abundant, si vera l. (as Aram. loan-word; עַתַּר, ܥܬܰܪ, *be rich* = Heb. עָשַׁר);—**Niph.** *Pt.* fpl. נַעְתָּרוֹת Pr 27[6] (of enemy's kisses; De *excessive;* opp. נֶאֱמָנִים); Toy prop. נַעֲקֻשׁוֹת, or נַעֲוֹת, *crooked, hypocritical.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. הַעְתַּרְתֶּם עָלַי דִּבְרֵיכֶם Ez 35[13] *ye have multiplied against me your words* (‖ וַתַּגְדִּילוּ עָלַי בְּפִיכֶם), del. as gloss Co after ⅋, Toy reads sg., and thinks verb due to Aramaizing scribe.

†עַתֶּרֶת **n.f.** abundance (Aramaism, si vera l.);—cstr. Je 33[6] I will reveal to them *abundance* of peace, etc. (corrupt acc. to Gie Buhl[Lex]; Vrss. render variously).

†עֶתֶר **n.pr.loc.** (√dub.);—in Judah Jos 15[42] (Ιθακ; A⅋L Αθερ), in Simeon 19[7] (Ιεθερ; in both sq. עָשָׁן); perhaps = עֵתָךְ q.v.; perhaps (Conder[Survey iii. 261]) *ʿAtr*, c. 2 miles NW. of *Beit Jibrin* (cf. GASm[Geogr., Map]).

III. עתר (√of following).

†II. [עֵתֶר] **n.[m.]** odour (si vera l.) (so Vrss.);—cstr. עֵתַר Ez 8[11], of incense.

פ, ף

פ, פ, ף, *Pê*, seventeenth letter; used as numeral 80 in postB. Hebrew.

פֹּא v. פֹּה.

† [פָּאָה] **vb.** perh. (si vera l.) **cleave in pieces** (Ar. (فاو, فأى) فَأَا *cleave, split* (head, bowl, etc.); Sab. פעי DHM ZMG xxx (1876), 701 f.);—**Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אַפְאִיהֶם Dt 32[26] *I* [יי] *will cleave them in pieces* (poss. point אֶפְ׳, i.e. **Qal**; on other views v. Dr; rd. perh. אֶפִּיצֵם ☪ Gr).

פֵּאָה 86 **n.f. corner, side** (*part cut off*, 'Abschnitt,' acc. to Schröter in Me Archiv. i. 461 Ba ZMG xli (1887), 615 Buhl Lex, but perh. bilit., Nö M. 485 Sta § 185, and not fr. √פאה; cf. Ar. فِئَةٌ *company*, etc. (Nö l. c.); As. *pâtu, side, edge, border*, v. esp. Meissn Suppl. 74; NH = BH, Aram. פְּאָתָא, פֵּאָתָא);—abs. פ׳ Je 9[25] + 4 t.; cstr. פְּאַת Am 3[12] + 77 t.; pl. abs. פֵּאֹת Ex 25[26] 37[23]; du. cstr. פֵּאָתַי Nu 24[17] (but read prob. פְּאַת as ‖ Je 48[45]);—† **1.** *corner* of divan Am 3[12]; table Ex 25[26] 37[23]; field Lv 19[9] 23[22] (H); land (prob.) וַתַּחְלֹקֵם לְפֵאָה Ne 9[22], i.e. into every corner; פ׳ רֹאשְׁכֶם Lv 19[27] (i.e. *your temples*), קְצוּצֵי פ׳ זְקָנֶךָ v[27] cf. 21[5] (all H); פֵּאָה *those clipped on the temples* Je 9[25] 25[23] 49[32] (epith. of Arab. tribes, Herod. iii, 8 WMM As. u. Eur. 140 f. We Skizzen iii. 119; Heid. 2, 198); *temples of Moab* (under fig. of man) Nu 24[17] (JE) Je 48[45]. **2.** *side*: **a.** usu. of Ezekiel's temple, the tabern., the holy city and the land, or its subdivisions (only Ez 41–48 [47 t.] and P [26 t.]): in plur. פְּאַת קָדִים(ה) *East side* Ez 47[18] + 17 t. Ez, = פ׳ קֶדְמָה Ex 27[13] + 3 t. P and Ez 45[7] (v. Co Toy); פ׳ צָפוֹן(ה) *North side* Ez 47[15] Ex 26[20] + 9 t.; פ׳ נֶגֶב (נֶגְבָּה) *South side* Ez 47[19.19] Ex 27[9] + 8 t.; פ׳ יָם (יָמָּה) *West side* Ez 45[7] Ex 27[12] + 21 t. + פ׳ דֶּרֶךְ הַיָּם Ez 41[12] (also פ׳ קָדִים הַיָּם 48[1]); abs. only לִפֵּאָה הָאֶחָת Ex 27[9]. **b.** פְּאַת פָּנָיו Lv 13[41] *side* (border) *of his face* (forehead and temples; P).

פאם v. פימה.

† I. [פָּאַר] **vb. Pi.** beautify, glorify;—*Pf.* 3 ms. sf. פֵּאֲרֶךָ (obj. Isr.) Is 55[5] 60[9]; c. acc. of temple; *Impf.* 1 s. אֲפָאֵר 60[7]; *Inf. cstr.* פָּאֵר v[13] Ezr 7[27]; so פָּאֵר עֲנָוִים בִּישׁוּעָה ψ 149[4]. **Hithp.** **1.** *glorify oneself*, c. עַל pers.: = boast, *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְפָּאֵר Ju 7[2] Is 10[15]; as polite address to king, *Imv.* ms. הִתְפָּאֵר Ex 8[5] (J), *assume the honour over me* (to decide) *when*, etc. **2.** *get glory to oneself, be glorified, by means of* (ב), of יי, בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל יִתְפָּאָר Is 44[23], so 1 s. אֶתְפָּאָר 49[3]; of people [by יי], *Inf. cstr.* הִתְפָּאֵר 60[21] 61[3].

† פְּאֵר **n.m.** Ez 44, 18 **head-dress, turban** (? orig. *ornament*);—abs. פ׳ of bridegroom Is 61[10], sign of joy v[3] (opp. mourning, and so) פְּאֵרְךָ Ez 24[17], pl. sf. פְּאֵרְכֶם v[23] (worn by men of position); of priests פַּאֲרֵי פִשְׁתִּים Ez 44[18], פ׳ הַמִּגְבָּעוֹת שֵׁשׁ Ex 39[28] (P); pl. abs. פְּאֵרִים Is 3[20] (of luxurious women).

† תִּפְאָרָה **n.f. beauty, glory**;—ת׳ Is 28[5] Je 48[17]; elsewh. abs. and cstr. תִּפְאֶרֶת Is 3[18] + 20 t.; תִּפְאָרֶת Pr 28[12] + 6 t.; sf. תִּפְאַרְתִּי Is 46[13] + 20 t. sf.;—**1.** *beauty, finery* Is 3[18]; of garments 52[1]; jewels Ez 16[17.39] 23[26], cf. 2 Ch 3[6]; flock Je 13[20]; a man Is 44[13]; city of Samaria 28[1.4]; diadem v[5]. **2.** *glory*: **a.** of rank: apparel of h.p. Ex 28[2.40] (P); עֲטֶרֶת ת׳ *crown of glory* Pr 4[9] 16[31] Is 62[3] Je 13[18] Ez 16[12] 23[42]; greatness of monarch Est 1[4]; house of David and inhabitants of Jerus. Zc 12[7.7]. **b.** of renown לְשֵׁם ולת׳ Dt 26[19] 1 Ch 22[5] Je 13[11] 33[9]. **c.** attribute of יי ψ 71[8] 1 Ch 29[11]; שֵׁם ת׳ Is 63[14] 1 Ch 29[13]; ת׳ עֹז ψ 89[18]; זְרוֹעַ ת׳ Is 63[12]; hence ת׳ in יי's sanctuary ψ 96[6], בֵּית תִּפְאַרְתִּי Is 60[7] cf. 63[15] (of heavenly temple), 64[10]; ת׳ as יי's gift to Isr. 46[13] cf. 60[19] (also ψ 89[18] supr.); of future fruit of land 4[2]; design. of ark of יי ψ 78[61]. **3. a.** *honour* of nation Isr. La 2[1]. **b.** *glorying, boasting*, of individ., Is 20[5] Pr 17[6] 19[11] 20[29] 28[12]; warrior Ju 4[9]; monarchs Is 10[12]; nations Is 13[19] Ez 24[25], מַקֵּל ת׳ *rod* (*sceptre*) *of glorying* Je 48[17] (others **1**).

II. **פאר** (doubtful √).

† [פֹּאָרָה] **n.f. bough**;—pl., all in fig.: of vine, abs. פֹּארוֹת Ez 17[6] (Baer פֹּראוֹת); of cedar, sf. פֹּארֹתוֹ 31[5] (Kt; יו־ Qr); פֹּארֹתָיו v[6], פֹּראֹתָיו v[8.12.13].

† פארה Kt., פּוּרָה Qr **n.f.coll.** boughs Is 10[33] (van d. H. Baer פֵּאֵרָה).

† [פֵּאֵר] **vb. denom. Pi.** go over the boughs;—*Impf.* 2 ms. תְּפָאֵר Dt 24[20] *thou shalt* not *go over the boughs* after thee (i.e. glean).

† פָּאֹרוּר **n.[m.]** mng. dub.; only קִבְּצוּ פ׳ Na 2[11] Jo 2[6]; Thes, all faces *gather a glow* (*glow* with dread, fr. assumed √פאר), so We

Now; AE Hi al. *gather in* (their) *beauty* (√I. פאר; grow pale); Vrss AV *gather blackness* (fr. פָּרוּר *a pot!*), v. Dr; all very uncertain.

†פָּארָן **n.pr.loc.** **Paran**, *Φαραν* (cf. n.pr. פארן Sin. Inscr.);—usu. מִדְבַּר פ׳ home of Ishmael Gn 21[21] (E), traversed by Isr. in Exodus Nu 12[16] (E), 10[12] 13[2.26] (all P); it lay NE. fr. (the traditional) Sinai, with Gulf of Akaba and the Arabah as its E. border; in the same region was הַר פ׳ Dt 33[2] Hb 3[3],—perh. coast-range of mts. along W shore of Gulf of Akaba; פ׳ alone 1 K 11[18.18] (betw. Midian and Egypt); Dt 1[1] (loc. dub.).—1 S 25[1] v. 11. מָעוֹן sub עון.—Vid. Rob[BR I,177 f.] Palmer[Desert of Exodus, 284 ff.], Di Dr[Dt].

פגג (√of foll.; mng. dub.; NH פַּגָּה *unripe fig*, pl. פַּגִּין; so Syr. ܦܓܐ in Lexx; Ar. فَجّ *unripe fruit;* ☪ פַּגָּא *unripe grape;* cf. Post in Hastings[DB. 'Fig'] Tristr[NHB 352] Löw[p. 391]).

†[פַּגָּה] **n.f.** (cf. NH) early fig;—pl. sf. פַּגֶּיהָ Ct 2[13].

פגל (√of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. فَجَلَ (فَجِلَ, فَجَلَ) is *be thick and soft, flaccid;* NH פִּגּוּל =BH, cf. Levy[NHWB s.v.]).

†פִּגּוּל **n.m.**[Lv 7,18] foul thing, refuse, but only as term. techn. of unclean sacrificial flesh;—it is פ׳ if eaten on third day Lv 7[18] (P), 19[7] (H); cf. בְּשַׂר פ׳ Ez 4[14] (undefined); pl. מְרַק פִּגֻּלִים Is 65[4] *broth of refuse things* (Kt פרק), RS[Sem i. 325, 2nd ed. 343] thinks of flesh with the blood; Du[ad loc.] of mice and other unclean animals.

†**פגע** **vb.** meet, encounter, reach (NH *id.;* Aram. פְּגַע, ܦܓܥ; poss. akin to Ar. فَجَأَ, فَجِئَ *happen to, light upon;* فَجَعَ is *pain, afflict*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּגַע 1 K 2[32]+, sf. וּפְגָעוֹ consec. Am 5[19], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְגַּע Gn 28[11]+; 1 pl. נִפְגַּע Jb 21[15], etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּגַע Ju 8[21]+; mpl. פִּגְעוּ Gn 23[8]; *Inf. cstr.* לִפְגֹּעַ 1 S 22[17], sf. פִּגְעוֹ Nu 35[19.21];—**1.** *meet, light upon*, c. acc. pers. 1 S 10[5] Ex 5[20] (J), c. sf. pers. Am 5[19]; פ׳ שׁוֹר Ex 23[4]; c. ב pers. Gn 32[2] (E), Nu 35[19.21] (P); c. ב loc. Gn 28[11] (E) **2.** *meet*, with kindness, c. acc. pers. Is 64[5] (subj. יי), so 47[3] acc. to Ew De Di al.; Che[Hpt] אֶפְרַע (reading, with Du, אמר for אָדָם). **3.** *encounter* with hostility, *fall upon* c. ב pers. Jos 2[16] (JE), Ju 8[21] 15[12] 18[25] 1 S 22[17.18.18] 2 S 1[15] 1 K 2[25.29.31.32.34.46] Ru 2[22]; of God, c. acc. (sf.), +ב instr. Ex 5[3] **4.** *encounter* with request, *entreat*, c. ב pers Je 7[16] Jb 21[15], sq. cl. Je 27[18] Ru 1[16], +ל pers. on whose behalf Gn 23[8]. **5.** *strike, touch*, of boundary, c. ב loc. Jos 16[7] 19[11.22.26.27.34.34], cf. 17[10]; c. אֶל loc. 19[11]. **Hiph. 1.** *cause to light upon, Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְגִּיעַ c. acc. rei +ב pers. Is 53[6]. **2.** *cause one* (acc.) *to entreat* 1 s. הִפְגַּעְתִּי (ב pers.) Je 15[11] (otherwise Gie; Co del. v. as gloss). **3.** *make entreaty*, 3 pl. הִפְגִּעוּ Je 36[25] c. ב pers.; more gen. *interpose, Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְגִּיעַ Is 53[12], c. ל pers. in whose behalf; *Pt.* מַפְגִּיעַ 59[16] *one interposing.* **4.** *make attack*, only *Pt.* Jb 36[32] *assailant*, but Ol Bu Du al. מִפְגָּע *mark.*

†פֶּגַע **n.m.** occurrence, chance;—abs. פ׳ 1 K 5[18] evil *occurrence;* Ec 9[11] time and *chance.*

†מִפְגַּע **n.[m.]** thing hit, mark;—לָמָּה שַׂמְתַּנִי לְמִפְגַּע לָךְ Jb 7[20] (cf. also פְּגַע **Hiph. 1**).

†פַּגְעִיאֵל **n.m.** Asherite, *Φαγαιηλ, -εηλ*;—Nu 1[13] 2[27] 7[72.77] 10[26].

†[פְּגַר] **vb. Pi.** be exhausted, faint (☪ פְּגַר der. spec. *tear down, destroy;* As. *pagru, body, corpse;* NH פֶּגֶר=BH; Aram. פַּגְרָא, ܦܓܪܐ; Palm. פגר; Mand. פאגרא Nö[M § 89]);—*Pf.* 3 pl. פִּגְּרוּ מִן *they were too faint* to go, etc. 1 S 30[10.21].

†פֶּגֶר **n.m.**[Is 14,19] corpse, carcass;—abs. פ׳ Is 14[19]+, פֶּגֶר Na 3[3]; cstr. פֶּגֶר 1 S 17[46]; pl. פְּגָרִים 2 K 19[35]+; cstr. פִּגְרֵי Je 33[5]; sf. פִּגְרֵיכֶם Lv 26[30]+, etc.;—**1.** of men, sg. Is 14[19]; usu. pl. 34[3] 66[24] Je 31[40] 33[5] 41[9] Ez 6[5] 43[7.9] Lv 26[30] Nu 14[29.32.33] 2 Ch 20[34],—v[25] rd. prob. בְּגָדִים, so ☪ (?), ☪ Be Krochm Kau Kit;—פְּגָרִים מֵתִים 2 K 19[35]= Is 37[36]; sg. coll. 1 S 17[46], רַב־הַפֶּגֶר Am 8[3], כֹּבֶד־פ׳ Na 3[3]; fig. of idols פִּגְרֵי גִלּוּלֵיכֶם Lv 26[30]. **2.** of animals Gn 15[11].

†[פְּגַשׁ] **vb.** meet, encounter (syn. פְּגַע);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. פְּגַשְׁתִּי Gn 33[8]; 3 pl. consec. וּפְגָשׁוּ Is 34[14]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִפְגָּשֶׁךָ Gn 32[18] (Gi; Baer יִפְגָּשֶׁךָ; van d. H. יִפְגָּשֶׁךָ), וַיִּפְגְּשֵׁהוּ Ex 4[24.27]; 3 fs. וַתִּפְגַּשׁ 1 S 25[20] (rd. prob. וַתִּבְגַּשׁ Ges[§ 47 k], cf. van d. H), etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּגוֹשׁ Pr 17[12]; *cstr.* פְּגֹשׁ Je 41[6];—*meet*, c. acc. Gn 33[8] 1 S 25[20] Is 34[14] Je 41[6], so c. sf. Gn 32[18] Ex 4[24.27] 2 S 2[13]; *meet, encounter*, of bear, c. ב pers. Pr 17[12], of יי (like a bear) Ho 13[8] (c. sf. pers.). **Niph.** *meet together, each other, Pf.* 3 pl. נִפְגְּשׁוּ Pr 22[2] 29[13], fig. of חֶסֶד וֶאֱמֶת ψ 85[11]. **Pi.** intens. *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְפַגְּשׁוּ חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 5[14] *they keep encountering darkness* in the daytime.

†פָּדָה vb. ransom (NH in deriv.; Ph. in n.pr.; As. *padû, id.*, Ar. فَدَى; Eth. ፈደየ; Min. פדית *redeemed* or *purchased land* Mordt Beitr.[23]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּדָה Lv 27[27]+; sf. פְּדָךְ Jb 5[20]; 2 ms. פָּדִיתָ Dt 9[26]+, etc.; *Impf.* יִפְדֶּה ψ 49[8]+, etc.; *Imv.* פְּדֵה ψ 25[22]; sf. פְּדֵנִי ψ 26[11] +3 t.; *Inf. abs.* פָּדֹה Nu 18[15] ψ 49[8]; *cstr* לִפְדּוֹת 2 S 7[23]=1 Ch 17[2]; *Pt. act.* פּוֹדֶה ψ 34[23]; sf. פֹּדֶךָ Dt 13[6]; *pass.* pl. cstr. פְּדוּיֵי Is 35[10] 51[11] Nu 3[49]; also abs. פְּדוּיִם Nu 3[51] (Qr; Kt פדים), cstr. פְּדוּיֵי v[46]; sf. פְּדוּיָו Nu 18[16] (all n. abstr. acc. to Di Kö[ii.1,138], v. פְּדוּיִם. פְּדֻיִּם infr.);—*ransom:* **1.** for an assessed price Ex 13[13.15] 34[20] (J), Lv 27[27] Nu 3[46.48.49.51] 18[15.16.17] (P). **2.** fr. violence and death 1 S 14[45] Jb 6[23] ψ 49[8]. **3.** God subj. (underlying thought of payment): **a.** fr. Egypt, c. מִן, מִבֵּית עֲבָדִים Dt 7[8] 13[6] Mi 6[4]; מִיַּד־צָר ψ 78[42]; ממצרים 2 S 7[23] (but del. פָּדִיתָ Gei[Urschr.288] We Dr al.)=1 Ch 17[21]; מִשָּׁם Dt 24[18]; abs. Dt 9[26] 15[15] 21[8] Ne 1[10]. **b.** from exile, Je 31[11] Zc 10[8]; פְּדוּיֵי יְיָ Is 35[10]=51[11]. **c.** in gen. Ho 7[13]; מִכָּל עֲוֹנוֹתָיו ψ 25[22]; מִכָּל צָרוֹתָיו ψ 130[8]. **d.** c. acc. individ. ψ 26[11] 31[6] 44[27] 69[19]; Abraham Is 29[22]; פ׳ נפש ψ 34[23] 71[23]; +מכל צרה 2 S 4[9] 1 K 1[29]; מֵעֹבֶר בַּשַּׁחַת Jb 33[28]; מִקְּרַב־לִי ψ 55[19]; מִמָּוֶת Jb 5[20]; מיד שאול ψ 49[16] Ho 13[14]; מִמַּעֲשֵׂק אָדָם ψ 119[134]; מִכַּף עָרִיצִים Je 15[21] **Niph.** *Pf* 3 fs. (+**Hoph.** *Inf. abs.*) הָפְדֵּה לֹא נִפְדֵּתָה Lv 19[20] *she hath not been at all ransomed* (from bondage); *Impf.* יִפָּדֶה Lv 27[29] (from ban); 3 fs. צִיּוֹן בְּמִשְׁפָּט תִּפָּדֶה Is 1[27] **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. וְהֶפְדָּהּ Ex 21[8] *he shall let her be ransomed.* **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* v. **Niph.**

†פְּדוּיִם n.[m.]pl.abstr. ransom;—so rd. perh. Nu 3[49] for MT פִּדְיוֹם, Sam. פדוים; cstr. פְּדוּיֵי v[48]; for other poss. cases v. **Qal** *Pt. pass.*

†פָּדוֹן n.pr.m. (*ransom;* cf. Ph. פדי) head of family of Nethinim Ezr 2[44] Ne 7[47]; Φαδων.

†פְּדוּת n.f. ransom; פ׳ ψ 111[9]+2 t.; פְּדֻת Ex 8[19];—fr. exile Is 50[2]; fr. iniquities ψ 130[7]; in gen. ψ 111[9], שַׂמְתִּי פְּדֻת בֵּין עַמִּי וּבֵין עַמֶּךָ Ex 8[19] *I will set a ransom* (distinguishing) *between my people and thy people* ☊, but improb. and text dub.; ☉ ☊ ☋ *set a distinction* (rdg. what?).

†פִּדְיוֹם n.m. ransom;—Nu 3[49], rd. prob. פְּדוּיִם (so Sam.); פִּדֻיִּם v[51] Kt (Qr פְּדוּיִם);—v. פדה **Qal** *Pt. pass.*, and פְּדוּיִם supr.

†פִּדְיוֹן n.m. id.;—פ׳ נֶפֶשׁ Ex 21[30](E), ψ 49[9].

†פְּדַהְאֵל n.pr.m. (*Ēl hath ransomed;* cf. Ph. בעלפדה; As. *Pudu-ilu, Pudi-ilu* COT[Gloss.]); —prince of Naphtali Nu 34[28]; Φαδαηλ.

†פְּדַהצוּר n.pr.m. (*the Rock hath ransomed*) Manassite, Nu 1[10] 2[20] 7[54.59] 10[23] Φαδασσουρ.

†פְּדָיָה, פִּדְיָה n.pr.m. (יְ *hath ransomed;* in late As. *Padâma,* Hilpr[Univ. Pa. Exp. ix. 27, 68]); —פְּדָיָה: **1.** father-in-law of Josiah 2 K 23[36], but ☉ Εδειλ (☉L Ιερεμιας, fr. v[31]). **2.** father of Zerub. 1 Ch 3[18.19]. **3. a.** Ne 3[25] **b.** 8[4]. **4.** Benjamite Ne 11[7] **5.** Levite Ne 13[13]. **6.** פִּדְיָהוּ, Manassite 1 Ch 27[20]—☉ (exc. **1**) Φα(λ)δαιας, etc.

פַּדָּן n.pr.loc. (*?garden, field;* cf. ☊ פַּדְנָא *yoke, span of oxen;* Syr. ܦܕܢܐ *yoke,* whence, as loan-wd. Ar. فَدَّان Frä[129]; As. *padanu,* =*road,* and also *garden,* etc. (in word-lists, v. KAT[2.612]); also Nö[Aram.] in Ency. Bib.);—פ׳ Gn 48[7], abbrev. fr. פַּדַּן־אֲרָם (? =*garden, field of* [*in*] *Aram;* conj. by many that שְׂדֵה אֲרָם Ho 12[13] is Heb. transl., cf. Di[Gn 25, 20]) 25[20]+5 t.; פַּדָּנָה א׳ 28[2f.] (v. אֲרָם **b**; all P); ☉ Μεσοποταμία (Συρίας); perh. *Paddânâ,* near Haran (and *Tel Faddān* of Arab. geogr.), v. Nö[l.c.]

†[פָּדַע] vb. dub., only *Imv.* ms. sf. פְּדָעֵהוּ Jb 33[34] a mng. like *deliver him* needed, Codd. Bu Du פְּדָעֵהוּ; <rd. פְּדֵהוּ (פדה) Ew Di SS.

†[פֶּדֶר] n.[m.] suet, of עֹלָה (so Vrss NH: √unknown);—abs. פֶּדֶר Lv 1[8] 8[20]; sf. פִּדְרוֹ 1[12].

פֶּה n.m.[Jos 9, 2 485] mouth (prob. bilit. [פו, פי] Sta[§ 183]; NH=BH; Ph. לפי *acc. to;* As. *pû, mouth;* Ar. فُوهٌ, فَاهٌ, فِيهٌ; Eth. ፍኖ; Syr. ܠܦܘ *acc. to;* but also Ar. فَمٌ, فُمٌ, فِمٌ, BAram. פֻּם, ☊ פּוּמָא; Syr. ܦܘܡܐ; Mand. פומא Nö[M§87]);—abs. פ׳ Ex 4[10]+, cstr. פִּי Is 1[20]+; sf. 1 s. פִּי Gn 45[12]+, 2 ms. פִּיךָ 41[40]+, 3 ms. פִּיו 25[28]+, פִּיהוּ Ex 4[15]+, 3 mpl. פִּיהֶם Ju 7[6]+, פִּימוֹ ψ 17[10]+2 t., etc.; pl. פִּיוֹת Pr 5[4], פִּיות (שְׂנֵי) Ju 3[16], פִּיפִיות Is 41[15] ψ 149[6]; פִּים 1 S 13[21] (corrupt, v. Dr al.);—**1. a.** *mouth,* of man, organ of eating and drinking Gn 25[28] Ju 7[6] 1 S 14[26.27] Ne 9[20] Pr 19[24]=26[15]+; fig. as finding things sweet Jb 20[12] ψ 119[103]; fig. of earth Gn 4[11], swallowing Korah, etc. Nu 16[30.32] 26[10] Dt 11[6]; fig. also of She'ôl, וּפִעֲרָה פִיהָ Is 5[14], cf. ψ 69[16]. **b.** external organ, וַיָּשֶׂם פִּיו עַל־פִּיו 2 K 4[34] Pr 30[20]; of kissing 1 K 19[18] Ct 1[2]; וְתִשַּׁק יָדִי לְפִי Jb 31[27]; cf. phr. שִׂים יָד עַל־פֶּה (of keeping silence) Ju 18[19] Mi 7[16] Jb 21[5], cf. 29[9] 40[4] Pr 30[32]; of mocking triumph פָּעַר עָלַי בְּפִי Jb 16[10]; הִרְחִיב פ׳ עַל ψ 35[21] Is 57[4], also רָחַב פִּי עַל 1 S 2[1]. **c.** of יְ in theoph., sending out fire 2 S 22[9]=ψ 18[9]. **2. a.** much

oftener, as organ of speech, of man: פ׳ speaks Gn 45[12] 2 S 1[16] Is 9[16] Jb 9[20] 15[5.6] ψ 37[30]+; speak בְּמוֹ־פִי Jb 19[16]; open פ׳, אֶל־י׳ Ju 11[35.36], abs. Jb 3[1] 33[2]+; shut פ׳ (be silent) Is 52[15], cf. חָשַׂךְ פ׳ Jb 7[11], and (of iniquity, personif.) קָצַף פ׳ Jb 5[16] ψ 107[42]; guard פ׳, Pr 13[3] (נָצַר), 21[23] (שָׁמַר), cf. שָׁמַר פִּתְחֵי פ׳ Mi 7[5], also ψ 39[2] (v. שמר); words, etc., are in (ב) mouth 2 S 17[5] 18[25] Dt 30[14] 1 K 17[24]; שִׂים דְּבָרִים בְּפ׳ 2 S 14[3.19] Ex 4[15], also (God subj.) Nu 22[38] 23[12.16]+; of utterance יָצָא מִפּ׳ Ju 11[36] Nu 30[3] 32[24] Jos 6[10]+; depart fr. mouth (cease to be mentioned) מוּשׁ מִפּ׳ Jos 1[8] Is 59[21], cf. נִכְרַת מִפּ׳ Je 7[28], לֹא יִשָּׁמַע עַל־פִּיךָ Ex 23[13]; אִמְרֵי פ׳ Dt 32[1] *words of my mouth*, so Jb 8[2] ψ 19[15] 54[4]; דִּבְרֵי פ׳ ψ 36[4] Ec 10[12]; of agency, בְּפִפ׳ *by the mouth of* 2 Ch 36[21.22] = מִפּ׳ Ezr 1[1]; דִּבֵּר פִּיו עִם־פִּיו Jc 32[4] *speak mouth to mouth* = 34[3]; פ׳ = *speech, sayings* Is 29[13] ψ 49[14] Ec 10[3]; כָּבֵד פ׳ Ex 4[10] *heavy of speech* (not eloquent); אֶהְיֶה עִם־פ׳ v[12.15], i.e. aid thee in speaking; יִהְיֶה־לְּךָ לְפ׳ v[16] *he shall be mouth for thee;* מִפִּיו יִקְרָא אֵלַי Je 36[18], i.e. dictate; כָּתַב מִפּ׳ v. כָּתַב **1 b** (3); bad qualities ascribed to it, עִקְּשׁוּת פ׳ Pr 4[24] 6[12]; פִּי תַהֲפֻכוֹת 8[13]; פֶּה חָלָק 26[28]; אַל־תַּגְדֵּל פ׳ Ob[12], cf. Mi 6[12] Ez 35[13]. **b.** as laughing Jb 8[21] ψ 126[2]; panting 119[131]. **c.** of God; his mouth speaks Is 1[20] 40[5] Je 9[11]+; he speaks בְּפִפ׳ 1 K 8[15.34]; wd. proceeds מִפּ׳ Dt 8[3] Is 45[23]+; פֶּה אֶל־פֶּה אֲדַבֵּר בּוֹ Nu 12[8]; he creates בְּרוּחַ פִּיו ψ 33[6]; he executes judgment בְּשֵׁבֶט פִּיו Is 11[4]; esp. = *command:* עָבַר אֶת־פִּי י׳ 1 S 15[24] Nu 14[41], cf. 22[18] Pr 8[29]; מָרָה (אֶת־) פ׳ 1 S 12[14.15] Nu 20[24] 1 K 13[21]+; cf. **6 d.** **d.** of idols, ψ 115[5] 136[16.17]. **e.** of musical instr. = sound Am 6[5] (cf. **6 d**). **3.** of animals: bird Gn 8[11] (carrying), Is 10[14] (chirping); ass Nu 22[28] (speaking); bear, lion 1 S 17[35] (seizing), Am 3[12] (*id.*), hippop. Jb 40[23] (drinking), crocod. 41[11.13] (breathing flame); also of human foes, under fig. of ravenous beasts ψ 22[22] Ez 21[27] 34[10]; פִּצָּה פ׳ עַל ψ 22[14] La 2[16] 3[46]; hence of *edge* of sword, חֶרֶב פִּיּוֹת Pr 5[4] *a sword with edges* (in sim.), = ח׳ פִּיפִיּוֹת ψ 149[6]; cf. Ju 3[16]; v. also **6 c** (2), infr.; בַּעַל פִּיפִיּוֹת Is 41[15], of מוֹרג. **4.** *mouth* = opening, orifice; of well Gn 29[2.3.3.8.10]; cave Jos 10[18.22.27]; ravine, abyss Je 48[28] (si vera l., cf. Gie); also of Sheʾôl ψ 141[7]; of a sack Gn 42[27] 43[12.21] 44[1.2.8]; ephah Zc 5[8]; high-priest's robe Ex 28[32] + 5 t., cf. prob. ψ 133[2]; tunic Jb 30[18]; of a round opening also 1 K 7[31.31.31] (on text and meaning v. Benz Kit); of *mouth* of Nile Is 19[7] (others *brink*); gate of city Pr 8[3] (but rd. perhaps לִפְנֵי, v. Toy). **5. a.** *extremity, end* פֶּה לָפֶה *from end to end*, of a temple 2 K 10[21]; city 21[16], מִפֶּה אֶל־פֶּה of land Ezr 9[11] **b.** = portion, פִּי שְׁנַיִם †Dt 21[17] 2 K 2[9] Zc 13[8]. **6.** with preps.:— **a.** אֶל פִּי, v. infr. **d** (2). **b.** כְּפִי: (*a*) *acc. to the command of*, 1 Ch 12[23]; (*b*) *acc. to the mouth of*, i.e. *in proportion to* (cf. As. *ki-i pi-i*, Dl[HWB325]), †Ex 16[21] they gathered it אִישׁ כְּפִי אָכְלוֹ each *in proportion to* his eating (v[16.18] לְפִי), Lv 25[52] כְּפִי שָׁנָיו *acc. to* the number of his years (cf. v[16] לְפִי); Nu 6[21] 7[5] אִישׁ כְּפִי עֲבֹדָתוֹ (so 2 Ch 31[2]), 7[7.8] 35[8] (all P); Jb 33[6] הִנֵּה־אָנִי כְּפִיךָ לָאֵל I am *in the proportion of* thee as regards God, i.e. I stand towards God even as thou dost. As **conj.**, כְּפִי אֲשֶׁר, †Ml 2[9] כְּפִי אֲשֶׁר אֵינְכֶם שֹׁמְרִים אֶת־דְּרָכָי *acc. as* ye do not keep, etc.; and without אשר Zc 2[4] כְּפִי אִישׁ־לֹא נָשָׂא רֹאשׁוֹ *in such proportion that* none did lift up his head (but We Now אֲשֶׁר for אִישׁ, that it, Judah, did not, etc.). **c.** לְפִי, nearly i.q. כְּפִי (v. לְ **5 i** *b*), but more common (cf. Aram. לְפוּם, לאפם): (1) †Gn 47[12] לְפִי הַטַּף, Ex 12[4] ye shall compute אִישׁ לְפִי אָכְלוֹ each *acc. to* his eating (acc. to the quantity which his family will consume), 16[16.18] Lv 25[16] לְפִי רֹב הַשָּׁנִים, v[16.51] 27[16] לְפִי זַרְעוֹ, Nu 26[54] Jos 18[4] 1 K 17[1] except לְפִי דְבָרִי, Ho 10[12] קִצְרוּ לְפִי חֶסֶד (‖ לְצִדָקָה), Pr 12[8] 27[21]: sq. inf. Nu 9[17] לְפִי הֵעָלוֹת הֶעָנָן = *acc. as* the cloud was lifted up, Je 29[10]. (2) in the phr. לְפִי חָרֶב *acc. to the mouth*, or *measure*, of the sword, i.e. as the sword devours, without quarter, Gn 34[26] Ex 17[13] Nu 21[24]+oft. **d.** עַל פִּי: (1) *acc. to* (עַל **1 f** *a*) *the mouth of*, i.e. (*a*) the command of, Gn 41[40] 45[21] Ex 17[1] 38[21] Nu 3[16.39] + (esp. P), 2 K 23[35]; (*β*) the evidence or sentence of, Dt 17[6] עַל־פִּי עֵד אֶחָד, 19[15] 21[5] (on עַל־פִּי הַנֶּבֶל Am 6[5], v. **2 e** supr.). (2) *acc. to the measure of, in accordance with*, † Gn 43[7] we told him על פי הדברים האלה *acc. to* these words (i.e. the questions Joseph asked), Ex 34[27] *in accordance with* these words, Lv 27[8] עַל־פִּי אֲשֶׁר תַּשִּׂיג יַד הַנֹּדֵר *acc. to* what the hand of the vower can reach to, v[18] (cf. לְפִי 25[16.51]), Dt 17[10.11] 2 S 13[32] (but v. שׁוּמָה), Pr 22[6] חֲנֹךְ לַנַּעַר עַל פִּי דַרְכּוֹ. In the same sense אֶל פִּי, †Jos 15[13] 17[4] 21[3].

פֹּה 58, and (Ez 40–41, 23 out of 35 t.) **פּוֹ**, also †Jb 38[11b] **פֹּא**, **adv.loc.** here, hither (prob. from the same demonst. √ found in ف *so, then* (oft. in apod.), אַף, אִפּוֹא: cf. Kö[II. 1, 247 f., 243, 331 f.]):—**1.** *here:* **a.** Gn 19[12] עוֹד מִי־לְךָ פֹּה whom hast thou still *here?* 22[5] שְׁבוּ לָכֶם פֹּה,

40^{15} Nu 22^{5} 32^{16} Dt 5^{28} 12^{5} Ju 4^{20} הֲיֵשׁ פֹּה אִישׁ, 2 K 3^{11}, etc.; asked in some surprise, Ju 18^{3} מַה־לְּךָ פֹה = what is thy business *here?* simil. †1 K $19^{9.13}$ Is 22^{16} 52^{5} וְעַתָּה מַה־לִּי־פֹה. Cf. the syn. כֹּה, בְּזֶה. **2.** **b.** עַד־פֹּה †Jb 38^{11a}. **c.** מִפֹּה or מִפּוֹ, only Ez 40–41, and always (exc. 40^{12a}, where it must be supplied with 𝔊 𝔖) repeated, *on this side* *on that side* (cf. מִזֶּה . . . מִזֶּה), Ez $40^{10.10.12b.b.21.21}$, etc. **d.** with the interrog. אֵי, אֵיפֹה *where?* v. p. 33. †**2.** after a verb of motion, *hither*, 1 S 16^{11} עַד־בֹּאוֹ פֹה, Ezr 4^{2}.

†פּוּאָה, פֻּוָּה **n.pr.m.** in Issachar, Φουα, etc.:—פּוּאָה Ju 10^{1} (v. GFM), 1 Ch 7^{1}; פֻּוָּה Gn 46^{13} Nu 26^{3}.

†פּוּנִי **adj.gent.** of פֻּוָּה, c. art. Nu 26^{23}; rd. פֻּנִּי? or (Φουαει) פּוּי?—𝔊 L Φουλαΐ.

†[פּוּג] **vb.** grow numb (Ar. فَاجَ *grow cool;* Syr. ܦܘܓ *be cold;* 𝔗 פּוּג *cease, be helpless;* NH *id. vanish*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּפֹג לִבּוֹ Gn 45^{26}; 3 fs. תָּפוּג ψ 77^{3} of hand (si vera l., v. נגר), i.e. drop helpless; Hb 1^{4} of תּוֹרָה, i.e. be ineffective. **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נְפוּגֹתִי וְנִדְכֵּיתִי ψ 38^{9} *I am benumbed and crushed* (fig.); rd. prob. also אֶפּוֹנָה ψ 88^{16} (for MT *ἅπ. λεγ.* אֲפוּנָה), Ol Hup Dy Gr Che אֲפוּגָה.

† פּוּגַת (Ges[§80f]) **n.f.** benumbing (fig.), cessation;—אַל־תִּתְּנִי פּ׳ לָךְ La 2^{18} *grant thyself no benumbing* (rd. prob. פּוּגוֹת).

†[הֲפִיגָה] **n.f.** id.;—pl. מֵאֵין הֲפֻגוֹת La 3^{49} (of weeping; form very strange, rd. prob. הֲפֻגוֹת),

†[פּוּחַ] **vb.** breathe, blow (NH פּוּחַ *blow out;* Ar. (فوخ), فَاحَ = Heb., so Aram. פּוּחַ, ܦܘܚ);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָפוּחַ הַיּוֹם Ct 2^{17} 4^{6} until *the day breathes*, i.e. grows cool. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָפִיחַ ψ 10^{5}+; יָפַח Pr 14^{25}; וַיָּפַח Hb 2^{3}, etc.; *Imv.* fs. הָפִיחִי Ct 4^{16};—**1.** *cause* garden (acc.) *to exhale* (sc. odours) Ct 4^{16} **2. a.** *puff, snort*, against, ב pers., ψ 10^{5} **b.** עַל pers., Ez 21^{36} with the fire of my wrath *will I blow against thee.* **c.** *excite, inflame* city Pr 29^{8}. **d.** c. לוֹ ψ 12^{6} *puff,* = *pant for it* (so most; Thes Hi al. *against whom men puff;* Bae אַפִּיעַ לוֹ *I will shine forth to him*); לַקֵּץ Hb 2^{3} the vision *panteth* (hasteth) *towards the end* (so most). **3.** *breathe out, utter,* כְּזָבִים Pr 6^{19} $14^{5.25}$ $19^{5.9}$, אֱמוּנָה 12^{17}.

†פִּיחַ **n.**[**m.**] soot, 𝔊 αἰθάλη (*wafted* about);—cstr. פּ׳ (הַ)כִּבְשָׁן Ex $9^{8.10}$ (P) *furnace-soot.*

†פּוּט **n.pr.gent.** prob. **Libyans**, or Lib. tribe; usu. named with African peoples: Na 3^{9} Je 46^{9} Ez 27^{10} 30^{5} 38^{5} (𝔊 usu. Λίβυες); Gn 10^{6} (P) = 1 Ch 1^{8} (Φουδ); +Is 66^{19} (for MT פּוּל; 𝔊 Φουδ),—vid. Di[Gn 10,6] Jcn[ZA x. 325 ff.].

†פּוֹטִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** Eleazar's father-in-law Ex 6^{25}, Φουτιηλ.

†פּוֹטִיפַר **n.pr.m.** Joseph's master (abbrev. fr. foll.);—Gn 37^{36} (E), 39^{1} (R^{J}), Πετεφρης, etc.

†פּוֹטִי פֶרַע **n.pr.m.** priest of On, Joseph's father-in-law (Egypt. *P'-di-p'-R'*, i.e. *he whom the Ra gave*, v. Sethe[De aleph prosthetico in ling. aeg. (1892), 31], Dr in Hastings[DB]);—Gn $41^{45.50}$ (E), 46^{20} (P), Πετεφρης, A Πετρεφης.

†פּוּךְ **n.**[**m.**] **antimony, stibium** (NH = BH; cf. poss. Ar. فَكَّ *open, separate;* Syr. ܦܘܟ *pulverize;* but פּוּךְ perh. foreign word);—black mineral powder, for increasing brilliance of eyes by darkening edges of lids; וַתָּשֵׂם בַּפּ׳ עֵינֶיהָ 2 K 9^{30}, תִּקְרְעִי וגו׳ Je 4^{30}; (on practice in Arab. v. We[GGN, 1893, 443]; in Egypt, Lane[Mod. Egypt. ed. 5, i. 45 f.]); fig. Is 54^{11} of dark cement setting off precious stones (but We[DLZ, Aug. 2, 1890] Che[Hpt] al. rd. נֹפֶךְ q.v.); אַבְנֵי פ׳ 1 Ch 29^{2} are perh. stones of brilliant hue of antimony.—Cf. n.pr. קֶרֶן הַפּוּךְ, and פַּחַל.

†פּוֹל **n.**[**m.**] **coll.** beans (NH = BH; Ar. فُولٌ; Eth. ፍሉ: 𝔗 פּוֹלָא);—2 S 17^{28} Ez 4^{9}, 𝔊 κύαμος.

†פּוּל **n.pr.m.** = תִּגְלַת פִּלְאֶסֶר (q.v.) (As. *Pulu;* Babylonian name of TP, Schr[SBAk 1887, 592; KB ii. 287, cf. 277] Tiele[Gesch. 268 f.]; cf. (through Pers. trad., EMey[Entstehung, 30]) Πῶρος, Canon of Ptol. KAT[2, 490]); 2 K $15^{19.19}$ 1 Ch 5^{26}, Φουα[λ].—Is 66^{19}, v. פוט.

†[פּוּן] **vb.** (?); only אָפוּנָה ψ 88^{16}; rd. prob. אֶפּוֹנָה, v. פוג, אָפוּנָה.

פּוֹנָה 2 Ch 25^{23} v. פֻּוָּה. פּוּנִי v. פּוּאָה.

†פּוּנֹן **n.pr.loc.** 2nd station of Isr. fr. Hor Nu $33^{42.43}$, Φ(ε)ινω; betw. Petra and Zoar, famous for mines, Gk. Φινων, Φαινων Euseb[Onom. ed. Lag. 299, 85], v. also Ritter[Erdkunde, Asien. xiv. 125 ff.] Seetzen[Reise iii, 17] (*Kálaét Phenân*); perh. = Edom. n.pr.m. פִּינֹן q.v.

†פּוּעָה **n.pr.f.** a midwife Ex 1^{15}, Φουα.

†I. [פּוּץ] **vb.** be dispersed, scattered (NH = BH; perh. akin to Ar. فَضَّ *break asunder, scatter*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יָפוּצוּ ψ 68^{2}, יָפֻצוּ Ez 48^{16}+; 3 fpl. וַתְּפוּצֶינָה Ez 34^{5}+, וּתְפוּצֶינָה Ze 13^{7}, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. כִּצּוּ 1 S 14^{34}; *Pt.*

pass. pl. sf. פּוּצַי Zp 3[10] (v. infr.);—*be dispersed, disperse,* בָּעָם 1 S 14[34]; *be scattered,* of enemies 1 S 11[11] Nu 10[35] ψ 68[2]; of Isr. (among nations) under fig. of flock Ez 34[5.5] Zc 13[7]; בַּת־פּוּצַי Zp 3[10] is prob. crpt., and v[9.10] gloss v. Schwally ZAW x (1890), 203 Now Da; of besieging army 2 S 20[22] (מֵעַל הָעִיר); people from (מִן) possessions Ez 46[18]; men (from Babel) Gn 11[4] (עַל loc.). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָפֹוצָה Je 10[21], 3 pl. נָפֹצוּ Gn 10[18]+, 2 mpl. נִפְצֹתֶם Ez 11[17]+, etc.; *Pt.* f. נָפוּצָה 2 S 18[8] Qr (>Kt נפצות) cf. Dr al.; pl. נְפוּצִים 1 K 22[17], נְפוּצִים 2 Ch 18[16];—**1.** *be scattered,* of army 2 K 25[5] (מֵעַל pers.)=Je 52[8], 1 K 22[17] (אֶל loc.) =2 Ch 18[16] (עַל), cf. Je 40[15] (abs.); of dispersed Isr. c. ב loc. Ez 11[17] 20[34.41] 28[25], as flock Je 10[21] Ez 34[6] (עַל loc.), v[12] (שָׁם); Egyptians 29[13] (שָׁמָּה); of battle *scattered* over country by defeat 2 S 18[8]. **2.** *be spread abroad,* of peoples Gn 10[18].

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְהֵפִיץ Dt 4[27]+, 1 s. consec. וַהֲפִיצוֹתִי Ez 22[15], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָפִיץ Jb 37[11], וַיָּפֶץ Gn 11[8]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָפֵץ Jb 40[11]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהָפִיץ Ez 20[23], etc.;—**1.** trans. *scatter:* **a.** c. acc. pers. Gn 11[8.9] (עַל loc.), Is 41[16] Hb 3[14]; c. ב Gn 49[7]; Isr. among (ב) nations Dt 4[27] 28[64] Je 9[15] Ez 11[16] 12[15] 20[23] 22[15] 36[19] Ne 1[8]; c. (ה)שמ Dt 30[3] Je 30[11]; c. אֶל loc. Ez 34[21]; abs. Je 13[24] 18[17], under fig. of flock Je 23[1.2]; Gr rds. אֲפִיצֵם also Dt 32[26] (v. [פאה]); Egyptians (c. ב) Ez 29[12] 30[23.26]; inhab. of earth Is 24[1]. **b.** c. acc. rei, arrows (fig. for lightnings) 2 S 22[15]= ψ 18[15], ψ 144[6]; cloud Jb 37[11]; הָפֵץ עֲבֹרוֹת אַפֶּךָ 40[11] (i.e. lightnings?); seed Is 28[25]. **c.** וְהָפִיצֵהוּ Jb 18[11] *and drive him* (si vera l., vid. conj. in Bu). **2.** intrans., *scatter,* c. ב loc. Ex 5[12], c. מֵעַל pers. 1 S 13[8]; of wind Jb 38[24] (עַל loc.).

†מְפִיץ **n.m. scatterer, disperser**;—Na 2[2] (si vera l.), but rd. perh. מַפֵּץ *club, hammer* JD Mich We Now; so also Pr 25[18], cf. Toy.

†[תְּפוּצָה] assumed as sg. of **n.f.pl.** sf. וּתְפוּצוֹתֵיכֶם Je 25[34] (so van d. H) *your dispersions* (𝔙 al.); but Baer Gi תִּיכֶם-, expl. as **vb. Tiph.** 1 s. Thes al., so (rdg. תְּפִיצוֹתֵיכֶם) Hi Gf Kö[i.471]; word corrupt; Gr וְנִפַּצְתִּיכֶם, Gie וְנִפַּצְתֶּם.

†II. פּוּץ **vb. flow, overflow** (Ar. فَاضَ *flow,* cf. Ba[ES 69]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יָפוּצוּ Pr 5[16] of springs, fig. for sources of pleasure; 3 fpl. תִּפּוֹצֶנָה עָרַי מִטּוֹב Zc 1[17] *my cities shall overflow with good.*

†I. [פּוּק] **vb. reel, totter**;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. פָּקוּ פְּלִילִיָּה Is 28[7] *they reel* (drunken, in giving) *judgment* (‖ שָׁגוּ, תָּעוּ, etc.); rd. prob. also *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּפוּק Am 2[13] *tottereth* (v. עוּק). **Hiph.** *Impf.* **1.** *totter:* 3 ms. יָפִיק Je 10[4] (of idol). **2.** rd. prob. also *Pt.* מֵפִיק Am 2[13] *cause tottering* (v. עוּק).

†פּוּקָה **n.f. tottering, staggering**;—fig. for qualm of conscience 1 S 25[31] (+ מִכְשׁוֹל לֵב, v. Dr).

†פִּיק, פֵּק **n.[m.]** id. lit.;—פֵּק בִּרְכַּיִם Na 2[11] *tottering of knees* (so Baer Gi; פִּיק van d. H).

†II. פּוּק **vb. Hiph. bring out, furnish, promote** (NH *id.;* appar. akin to Aram. נְפַק *go forth,* Aph. *bring forth, produce*);—**1.** *produce, furnish: Impf.* (juss.) וְתָפֵק לָרָעֵב Is 58[10] c. נַפְשֶׁךָ (rd. perh. לַחְמְךָ v. Che[Hpt]); *Pt.* מְפִיקִים מִזּוּן אֶל־זָן ψ 144[13] (v. זָן). **2.** *bring out, elicit, obtain,* c. acc.; יָפִיק Pr 3[13], + מִן pers., וַיָּפֶק 8[35] 18[22] (all ‖ מצא), 12[2]. **3.** וְזִמָּמוֹ אַל־תָּפֵק ψ 140[9] *his device do not promote.*

†פּוּר **n.m.** lot (NH=BH; perh. As. loan-word fr. *puru, buru, stone* Jen[ZA x. 339 f.] and in Wild[Est p. 173 f.]);—expl. by הַגּוֹרָל Est 3[7] 9[24]; שֵׁם הַפּוּר v[26] explains name of feast פּוּרִים v[26]; יְמֵי הַפֻּרִים *days of Purim* v[28.31]; אִגֶּרֶת הַפּ׳ v[29], דִּבְרֵי הַפּ׳ v[32].—Vid. on *Purim* esp. Now[Arch. ii. 194 ff.] and reff.

I. פּוּר (✓ of foll.; poss. *foam,* cf. Ar. (فور), فَارَ, *boil, ferment;* Syr. פּוּר, Ethpe., of anger).

†פּוּרָה **n.f. wine-press**;—פּ׳ דָּרַכְתִּי Is 63[3] (v. דָּרַךְ **3**); disting. fr. יֶקֶב, and perh. part of it, Hg 2[16] (rdg. מִפּ׳, so Sm Now; usu. *measure* of juice from one filling of the פּ׳, v. Ke).

†פָּרוּר **n.[m.]** pot (Thes fr. *boiling,* dub.; otherwise Kö[ii.1,151]);—*pot* (earthen? v. פרור Ecclus 13[2], Gk. χύτρα, opp. λέβης; Syr. ܦܘܪܘܪܐ, ܦܘܪܘܪܐ ܕܩܪܝܐ *jar of the potter,* opp. ܩܘܡܩܡܐ), for boiling Nu 11[8] (JE), 1 S 2[14], cf. Ju 6[19] (𝔊 χύτρα, κύθρα).

II. פּוּר v. II. פרר.

†פּוּרְתָא **n.pr.m.** son of Haman Est 9[8], Φαραδαθα, Βαρδαθα.

†I. [פּוּשׁ] **vb.** appar. **spring about, Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וּפָשׁוּ פָּרָשָׁיו Hb 1[8] (but prob. del. וּפָשׁוּ as dittogr. v. Now); 2 mpl. consec. וּפִשְׁתֶּם Mal 3[20], *Impf.* 2 mpl. תָּפוּשׁוּ Je 50[11] Qr (so 𝔊; >Kt תפושי), in both, sim. of gambolling calves.

†II. [פּוּשׁ] **vb. Niph.** be scattered;—3 pl. נָפֹשׁוּ עַמְּךָ עַל־הֶהָרִים Na 3[18] (rd. prob. נָפֹצוּ).

†פּוּתִי **adj.gent.** c. art. הַפּ׳ 1 Ch 2[53], a family in Judah; Μειφειθειμ, A Ηφιθειν, 𝔊L Αφφουθι.

פֵּז v. I. פזז.

†I. [פָּזַז] **vb. Hoph.** be refined (?) (dub. √);—*Pt.* זָהָב מוּפָז 1 K 10[18] *refined gold* (si vera l.; 𝔊 δόκιμος, ‖ 2 Ch 9[17] טָהוֹר).

†פַּז **n.m.**[ψ 19,11] refined, pure gold (Talm. פִּיזָא; 𝔗 פִּיזוּזָא);—עֲטֶרֶת פַּז ψ 21[4]; in compar. of value or beauty: La 4[2], אַדְרֶת־פ׳ Ct 5[15]; ‖ (or +) זהב Jb 28[17] (כְּלִי־פ׳), ψ 19[11] (+ רָב), 119[127]; ‖ פֶּתֶם Is 13[12], cf. פ׳ פֶּתֶם Ct 5[11]; + חָרוּץ Pr 8[19].

†II. [פָּזַז] **vb.** be supple, agile (Talm. (rare) פִּזְיָא *hasty;* Ar. فَزَّ *be frightened, excited;* Syr. (Lexx.) פֹּז *leap,* פָּזֵל *agile,* etc.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיָּפוּזוּ Gn 49[24], of arms. **Pi.** *shew agility, leap* (in dance), *Pt.* מְפַזֵּז וּמְכַרְכֵּר 2 S 6[16].

†[פָּזַר] **vb.** scatter (usually regarded as secondary form of בזר q.v.; NH *id.* Pi. (opp. כנס = כנש), Niph.; Ar. فَزَرَ *rend, slit,* also *separate, disperse*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* f. שֶׂה פְּזוּרָה Je 50[17] *a scattered sheep* is Israel (i.e. driven off, isolated). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִפְזְרוּ ψ 141[7] our bones *are scattered* לְפִי שְׁאוֹל. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פִּזַּר ψ 53[6] 112[9], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפַזֵּר 147[16]; 2 fs. וַתְּפַזְּרִי Je 3[13]; *Pt.* מְפַזֵּר Pr 11[24];—*scatter* ψ 89[11] 53[6] 147[16] (all subj. י׳), Jo 4[2]; obj. דְּרָכַיִךְ Je 3[13], of Isr. running hither and thither to strange gods; abs. of spending money ψ 112[9] (alms), Pr 11[24]. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְפֻזָּר Est 3[8] *scattered,* of Isr.

I, II. פֵּרַח v. פחח.

† פָּחַד **vb.** dread, be in dread, in awe (NH Hithp. (rare), Ecclus 41[12] Imv. פחד על *fear for;* 𝔗 פַּחְדָּא n.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּחַד ψ 119[161], ו׳פ׳ consec. Is 19[16] 60[5]; 1 s. פָּחַדְתִּי Jb 3[25], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְחַד Is 19[17]; 2 ms. תִּפְחַד Dt 28[67] +, etc.;—**1.** *be in dread,* abs. Dt 28[66] Is 12[2] 33[14] 44[8.11] ψ 78[53] Pr 3[24]; לֹא פ׳ Je 36[24] sign of callousness; c. acc. cogn. פַּחַד Dt 28[67] Jb 3[25] ψ 14[5] = 53[6]; c. מִן pers. Is 19[17] Jb 23[15] ψ 27[1] (‖ יָרֵא), cf. 119[161], and (c. מִפְּנֵי) Is 19[16]; c. עַל rei Je 33[9] (+ רָגְזוּ); c. אֶל, pregn., *turn in dread* to each other Je 36[16], submitting to י׳ Ho 3[5] Mi 7[17] (‖ יָרֵא). **2.** *be in awe* (at י׳'s favour), abs., Is 60[5]. **Pi.** *be in great dread, Impf.* 2 ms. וַתְּפַחֵד Is 51[13], c. מִפְּנֵי rei; *Pt.* abs. מְפַחֵד Pr 28[14] *deeply dreading* (sc. sin). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְחִיד Jb 4[14] *filled* my bones *with dread.*

I. פַּחַד $_{49}$ **n.m.** [1 S 11,7] dread;—פ׳ abs. Gn 31[42] +, cstr. 1 S 11[7] +, sf. פַּחְדְּךָ Dt 2[25] ψ 119[120], פַּחְדּוֹ Jb 13[11] 1 Ch 14[17], etc.; pl. פְּחָדִים Jb 15[21]:—**1.** *dread,* פ׳ י׳, i.e. before י׳, oft. (not alw.) terrifying, unfitting for action, †Is 2[10.19.21] 1 S 11[7] 2 Ch 14[13] 17[10], so פ׳ אֱלֹהִים † 20[29], c. sf. Jb 13[11] ψ 119[120] *trembleth for dread of thee;* c. genit. obj. Isr., †Dt 2[25] (‖ יִרְאָה), 11[25] (‖ מוֹרָא), ψ 105[38] Est 8[17] 9[2], פ׳ אוֹיֵב † ψ 64[2], of individual † 1 Ch 14[17] Est 9[3]; c. genit. obj. rei Pr 1[33]; abs., in gen., Ex 15[16] (song; ‖ אֵימָתָה), Jb 4[14] (‖ רְעָדָה), Je 30[5] (‖ קוֹל חֲרָדָה) +; as acc. cogn. c. פָּחַד ψ 14[5] + (v. פָּחַד); c. genit. subj. †Pr 1[26.27] (both ‖ אֵיד) Dt 28[67]. **2.** = *object of dread* † ψ 31[12] 36[2], פ׳ אֵלַי Jb 31[23]; פַּחַד פָּחַדְתִּי † Jb 3[25]; מִקּוֹל הַפַּחַד † Is 24[18] *sound of the disaster,* for מִפְּנֵי הַפ׳ of orig. Je 48[44], but קוֹל פְּחָדִים † Jb 15[21] = a sound of terrors; פ׳ פִּתְאֹם 22[10] Pr 3[25]. **3.** as design. dei † פ׳ יִצְחָק Gn 31[42] (‖ אֱלֹהֵי אַבְרָהָם), so v[53] (‖ *id.*; both E).

†[פַּחְדָּה] **n.f.** dread, religious awe, sf. לֹא פַּחְדָּתִי אֵלֶיךָ Je 2[19] no *awe of me* (came) *unto thee.*

†II. [פַּחַד] **n.** [**m.**] thigh (prob. loan-word (through Aram., otherwise ذ = ז) from Ar. فَخِذٌ *thigh* and (cf. We[GGN, 1893, 479]) *sub-tribe,* Palm. פחד *tribe*);—גִּידֵי פַחְדּוֹ Jb 40[17] Kt *the sinews of his thigh* (Qr פְּחָדָיו), of hippopotamus.

פֶּחָה $_{28}$ **n.m.** [2 K 18,24] governor (loan-word fr. As. *paḫâti* [abbrev. from *bel paḫâti*], *lord of a district;* cf. perh. OAram. פחי *governor*);—abs. הַפ׳ Ne 5[14], cstr. פַּחַת Hg 1[1] +, פַּחַת־ 2[21]; sf. פַּחֲתֶךָ Mal 1[8], פַּחַת Ne 5[14] (but read prob. פֶּחָה); pl. abs. פַּחוֹת 1 K 20[24] +; cstr. פַּחוֹת 10[15] = 2 Ch 9[14], פַּחֲוֹת Ezr 8[36] +; sf. פַּחוֹתֶיהָ Je 51[28.57];—as Assyr. captains 2 K 18[24] = Is 36[9] (< del. פ׳, cf. Sta[ZAW vi (1886), 182] al.), cf. Ez 23[6.12]; of Babylon Je 51[23.57], and Bab. allies Ez 23[23]; of Media Je 51[28]; Pers. *governor* of עֵבֶר הַנָּהָר, i. e. in Pal., Hg 1[1.14] 2[2.21] Ne 2[7.9] + 8 t.; Pers. *satraps* in gen. Est 3[12] 8[9] 9[3]; applied (by late writer) to Sol.'s *governors* 1 K 10[15] = 2 Ch 9[14]; Benhadad's *captains* 1 K 20[24] (del. v., Sta al.).—Cf. BAram.

†[פָּחַז] **vb.** be wanton, reckless (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. فَخَزَ *be haughty, boastful, reckless;* 𝔗 פְּחַז, Syr. פחز *be lascivious,* in der. spec. and deriv.);—**Qal** *Pt.* אֲנָשִׁים רֵיקִים וּפֹחֲזִים Ju 9[4]; of prophets Zp 3[4] *extravagant* (‖ אַנְשֵׁי בְגִדוֹת).

†פַּחַז **n.**[**m.**] wantonness, recklessness, unbridled license;—Gn 49[4], abstr. for concr. (+ כַּמַּיִם *like* [boiling, or overflowing] *water*).

†[פַּחֲזוּת] **n.f.** recklessness, extravagance;—sf. תָּם- Je 23[32] of prophets.

פַּח (√of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Aram. פָּחָא, פֻּחָא, whence (Frä[119]) Ar. فَخّ as loan-word).

†I. **פַּח** **n.m.**[ψ 124,7] **bird-trap** (cf. Wilkinson Egyptians (1878) ii, 103, 109 f. Dr[Am 3,5] Hoffm[ZAW iii (1883), 101]);—פ׳ abs. Ho 5[1]+, פָּח Je 48[44]+; cstr. פַּח Ho 9[8]+; pl. פַּחִים Je 18[22]+;—**1.** lit. יַעֲלֶה פ׳ Am 3[5b] (as metaph.; v[a] del. פ׳), Pr 7[23] Ec 9[12] (c. אָחוּז; both in sim.). **2.** usually fig. (sts. ‖ מוֹקֵשׁ, רֶשֶׁת, צָמִים): **a.** of calamities and plots, פ׳ יָקוּשׁ Ho 9[8], cf. ψ 91[3] 124[7]; פ׳ alone Je 48[43]=Is 24[17], Jb 22[10] ψ 124[7] Pr 22[5]; טָמַן פ׳ לְ Je 18[22] ψ 140[6] 142[4]; נָתַן פ׳ לְ 119[110], יָקֹשׁ פ׳ לְ 141[9]; יֹאחֵז בְּעֵקֶב פ׳ Jb 18[9]; יִלָּכֵד בַּפַּח Je 48[44]=Is 24[18]. **b.**=source or agent of calamity Ho 5[1] Jos 23[13] (D), Is 8[14] ψ 69[23]. —ψ 11[6] v. פֶּחָם.

†[פִּחֵחַ] **vb. Hiph. denom.** ensnare; *Inf. abs.* הָפֵחַ כֻּלָּם Is 42[22], c. בְּ loc. *an ensnaring* [i.e. men have ensnared] *them all in*, etc.

†II. [פַּח] **n.[m.] plate** of metal; pl. רִקֻּעֵי פַּחִים Nu 17[3]; cstr. וַיִּרְקְעוּ אֶת־פַּחֵי הַזָּהָב Ex 39[3].

פחם (√of foll.; cf. prob. Ar. فَحُمَ *be black*, NH פֶּחָם *id.* (in der. spec.), פֶּחָם=BH; Ar. فَحْمٌ *charcoal;* As. *pêntu* (=*pêmtu*) glowing *coal;* Syr. ܦܚܡ in Lexx).

†פֶּחָם **n.[m.] coal** (coll.); abs. פ׳, as inflammable, פ׳ לְגֶחָלִים Pr 26[21] (*charcoal for embers*, Toy); of glowing coal Is 44[12], פ׳ אֵשׁ 54[16]; ψ 11[6] for MT פַּחִים אֵשׁ read פַּחַם אֵשׁ (or פַּחְמֵי) *coals of fire* (‖ גֶּפְרִית), so Ew al.

פחת (√of foll.; cf. Ar. فَخَتَ *cut off*, VII. *be perforated* (of roof); Syr. ܦܚ Pa. *pierce, break through*, ܦܚܬܐ *pit, chasm;* NH פָּחַת *dig, hollow out*, also *diminish*).

†פַּחַת **n.m.**[2 S 18,17] (in 17[9] rd. בְּאַחַד) **pit**;—פ׳ abs. Je 48[43]+, פַּחַת v[28]; pl. פְּחָתִים 2 S 17[9]; —*pit*, 2 S 17[9] 18[17] Je 48[28] (Gie qu. text); fig. of calamity פַּחַד וָפַחַת Je 48[43] cf. v[44.44] = Is 24[17] cf. v[18.18] and La 3[47]

†פְּחֻתֶת **n.f.** a boring or eating out;—Lv 13[55], of leprous decay in garment.

†פַּחַת מוֹאָב **n.pr.m.** post-exil. name;—בֶּן־פ׳ מ׳ Ne 3[11] (Φααβ[θ]μωαβ, ⅁L Ερωμαθ), בְּנֵי־פ׳ מ׳ Ezr 2[6]=Ne 7[11], Ezr 8[4] (all Φααθμωαβ, etc.), 10[30]; פ׳ מ׳ Ne 10[15] (both Φαασ[θ]μωαβ, etc.).

†פִּטְדָה **n.f.** (**m.** acc. to Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 108]) **topaz** or **chrysolite** (acc. to ⅁ τοπάζιον, 𝔙 *topazius*, etc.; prob. foreign word, cf. Skr. *pîta* (prop. *yellow*));—named with other precious stones Ez 28[13] Ex 28[17]=39[10]; cstr. פִּטְדַת־כּוּשׁ Jb 28[19].—Vid. Plin[NH xxxvii 8 (32)], Houghton in Sm[DB, Topaz] Ri[HWB, Edelstein].

†פַּטִּישׁ **n.m.**[Je 50,23] **forge-hammer**;—(NH =BH; Aram. loan-word acc. to Frä[85], and so Ar. فِطِّيسٌ (cf. Ar. trad. in Lane), v. ܦܛܝܫܐ; but Lag[BN 103] cp. فِطِّيسَةٌ *swine's snout*, Syr. ܦܛܝܫ *flat-nosed*);—פ׳ abs. Is 41[7] Je 23[29]; cstr. 50[23] fig. of Bab. as destroyer.

†**פָּטַר** **vb.** **separate, remove, set free** (NH *depart, set free*, Niph. also *die;* Ph. פטר CIS[102a,2] *depart* (*die?*); As. *paṭâru, split, break through, ipṭiru, ransom*, Tel Am. *escape, set free* (perh. Canaanit.); Ar. فَطَرَ *cleave, split*, also *create;* Eth. ፈጠረ: *create, fabricate;* Aram. פְּטַר, ܦܛܪ *withdraw, depart*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פ׳ 2 Ch 23[8]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְטַר 1 S 19[10]; *Pt. act.* פּוֹטֵר Pr 17[14]; *pass.* פְּטוּרִים 1 Ch 9[33] Qr (Kt פטירים); cstr. פְּטוּרֵי 1 K 6[18.29 32], פְּטָרֵי v[35];—**1.** intrans. *remove* oneself, specif. *escape* 1 S 19[10] (מִפְּנֵי, cf. Dr). **2.** trans. *set free* fr. duty 2 Ch 23[8] (acc. pers.), so pass. 1 Ch 9[33] Qr (Kt פטירים adj. or Aram. pt., same mng.); פ׳ מַיִם Pr 17[14] *set free, let out;* pass. פְּטוּרֵי צִצִּים term. techn. of ornament in temple, dub., usually *out-spread* (garlands) *of flowers* 1 K 6[18.29.32.35]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְטִירוּ בְשָׂפָה ψ 22[8] *they separate with the lip*, i.e. open mouth wide (insultingly).

†פֶּטֶר **n.[m.] that which separates, first opens**;—cstr., פ׳ רֶחֶם i.c. firstborn, of man and beast, Ez 20[26] Ex 13[12.15] 34[19] Nu 18[15]; appos. בְּכוֹר Ex 13[2] Nu 3[12]; רֶחֶם om. Ex 13[12.13] 34[19.20]

†[פִּטְרָה] **n.f.** id., פִּטְרַת כָּל־רֶחֶם Nu 8[16].

פטיר 1 Ch 9[33] Kt v. פטר **2.**

פִּי v. פֶּה.

†פִּי־בֶסֶת **n.pr.loc.** in Egypt (*Pabast*, Eb[GS 495], or *Per-Bastet*, Griffith[Hastings DB iii. 874], '*House of Bast(et)*' orig. *Pĕi-wbaste* acc. to Steind[BAS i. 350], cf. Naville[Bubastis 44, 46, 48, 56], Gk. Βούβαστις (Herod.), Βούβαστος (Diod. Sic.));—Ez 30[17] ⅁ Βουβάστου (genit.), mod. *Tel-Basṭa*, near Zaḳaziḳ, c. 30 miles NNE. fr. Cairo.—Vid. Herod.[ii. 59 f., 67, 137 f., 166] Diod.[xvi. 49, 51] Naville[l.c.; Trans. Vict. Inst. xxiii. 137 ff.]

†פִּי הַחִירֹת **n.pr.loc.** on E. border of Egypt, Ex 14[2.9] (⅁ ἡ ἔπαυλις), Nu 33[7] (Ε(π)ιρωθ) +v[8] (read מִפִּי ה׳ Sam ⅁ 𝔙 𝔗, or מִפְּנֵי פִּי ה׳, for MT מִפְּנֵי ה׳, cf. Di). Site unknown.

פוד, פיד (√of foll.; cf. Ar. فود, فَادَ *die*, فيد, فَادَ *pass away, be exhausted* (of property)).

†**פִּיד** **n.** [**m.**] **ruin, disaster**;—abs. Jb 12[5]; cstr. 31[29] Pr 24[22]; sf. פִּידוֹ Jb 30[24] + 21[20] (for פִּיד).

פִּיוֹת, **פִּיּוֹת** v. פֶּה. **פִּיחַ** v. פוח.

†**פִּיכֹל** **n.pr.m.** captain of Abimelech of Gerar Gn 21[22.32] 26[26], Φικολ, ⅋L Φιχολ.

פִּילֶגֶשׁ v. פִּלֶגֶשׁ.

פִּים, perh. < **פאם** (√of foll., cf. Ar. فَأَمَ *fill*, II. *make wide*, IV. *become full* (of fat); hence (Thes al.) foll., by syncope of א, cf. Ges[§ 19k]).

†**פִּימָה** **n.f. superabundance** (of fat);—פ׳ Jb 15[27] (‖ חֶלְבּוֹ).

פִּינְחָס 23 **n.pr.m.** (Egypt. *Pe-nehasi, the negro*, acc. to Lauth[Moses (1868), 71, ZMG xxv (1871), 139 f.] cf. Nes[Eg 112, AJSL xiii (1897) 174] Baen[Ex 6, 25], yet v. Di);—**1.** grandson of Aaron, Φ(ε)ινεες, Ex 6[25] Nu 25[7] + 16 t. †**2.** son of Eli 1 S 1[3] (†פִּנְחָס), 2[34] 4[4.11.17.19] 14[3].

†**פִּינֹן** **n.pr.m.** Edomite Gn 36[41] 1 Ch 1[52], Φινες, Φινων, Φινα;—cf. פּוּנֹן.

פִּיפִיּוֹת v. פֶּה. **פִּיק** v. I. פוק.

†**פִּישׁוֹן** **n.pr.fl.** (Thes sub פוּשׁ, cf. esp. Nes[Marg. 5], but dub.);—one of the rivers of Eden Gn 2[11], Φ(ε)ισων, (on theories of identif. v. Comm., also reff. sub גִּיחוֹן).

†**פִּיתוֹן** **n.pr.m.** descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8[35] = פִּתֹּן 9[41], Φιθων, Φαιθων, ⅋L Φιθωθ.

פכך (√of foll.; cf. NH פַּךְ *flask*, also פִּכְפֵּךְ *trickle*, denom., or <onomatop.).

†**פַּךְ** **n.m.**[2 K 9, 1] **vial, flask**;—cstr. פַּךְ הַשֶּׁמֶן, for anointing, 1 S 10[1] 2 K 9[1.3].

†**פִּכֶּה** **vb. Pi.** trickle, perh. denom.;—*Pt.* pl. מַיִם מְפַכִּים מִן Ez 47[2] *water trickling on* the south side.

†**פַּכֶּרֶת הַצְּבָיִם** **n.pr.m.** (*bindress* [Aram.; perh. *binder* (fem. of office)] of *the gazelles*);—head of post-exilic family, בְּנֵי פ׳ ה׳ Ezr 2[57] = Ne 7[59] (הַצְּבָיִים), υἱοὶ Φασραθ υἱοὶ Ασεβωειν (Φακαραθ, Σαβαειμ, etc.).

פלא (√of foll.; *separate* from the ordinary, *distinguish* acc. to Thes Gerber[212], cf. פלה).

†**פֶּלֶא** **n.m.** **wonder** (NH *id.*; as *unusual, extraordinary*);—פ׳ Ex 15[11] + 6 t.: sf. פִּלְאֶךָ ψ 89[6]; פִּלְאֶיךָ 77[12] 88[13]; pl. פְּלָאִים La 1[9]; fpl. פְּלָאוֹת ψ 119[129] Dn 12[6];—**1.** *wonder:* extraordinary, hard to be understood, God's dealings with His people Is 29[14]; the testimonies of the Law ψ 119[129]; פֶּלֶא יוֹעֵץ Is 9[5] *marvel of a counsellor* (Baer פֶּלֶא), *wonderful counsellor* (of Mess. king); pl. as adv. acc. וַתֵּרֶד פ׳ La 1[9] *she* (Jerus.) *hath come down marvellously.* **2.** *wonder:* of God's acts of judgment and redemption ψ 77[12] 88[13] 89[6]; עשׂה פ׳ Ex 15[11] Is 25[1] ψ 77[15] 78[12] 88[11]; of extraord. trials קֵץ הפ׳ Dn 12[6].

[פֶּלֶא] 71 **vb. denom. Niph.** etc., **be surpassing, extraordinary** (cf. Gerber[212]);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִפְלְאַת ψ 118[23] (Ges[§ 44 f]); נִפְלְאַתָּה 2 S 1[26] (Kö[i. 610 f., 614] Ges[§ 75 oo]); 3 pl. נִפְלְאוּ Pr 30[18]; *Impf.* יִפָּלֵא Dt 17[8] + 6 t.; *Pt.* mpl. נִפְלָאִים ψ 139[14]; fs. נִפְלֵאת Dt 30[11]; pl. נִפְלָאוֹת Jos 3[5] +; sf. נִפְלְאֹתַי Ex 3[20], etc.;—†**1.** *be beyond one's power, difficult* to do, לעשׂות 2 S 13[2]; בְּעֵינֵי פ׳ Zc 8[6.6]; c. מן pers. *too difficult for* Dt 30[11], for י׳ Gn 18[14] (J) Je 32[17.27] †**2.** *be difficult* to understand; c. מן pers. *too difficult for* ψ 131[1] Pr 30[18] Jb 42[3], to decide Dt 17[8]. Esp. †**3.** **a.** *be extraordinary, wonderful*, 2 S 1[26] ψ 119[18]; of God's acts, נ׳ בְּעֵינֵינוּ 118[23], cf. 139[14]. **b.** *Pt.* as subst. *marvellous things* Jb 37[14] (acts of God), Dn 11[36] (presumptuous words); as adv. *wondrously* Jb 37[5] Dn 8[24]. **4.** נִפְלָאוֹת = *wonderful acts* of י׳ in judgment and redemption, Ex 3[20] (J) Ju 6[13] Je 21[2] 1 Ch 16[9.24] ψ 9[2] 26[7] + 15 t. ψψ; also עשׂה נ׳ Ex 34[10] Jos 3[5] (J) Jb 5[9] = 9[10], + 9 t. Chr ψψ; הראה נ׳ Mi 7[15] ψ 78[11] †**Pi.** *Inf.* cstr. לְפַלֵּא נֶדֶר *make a special votive offering*, Lv 22[21] Nu 15[3.8] (P). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְלִיא ψ 31[22] 2 Ch 26[15]; הִפְלָא Is 28[29]; וְהִפְלָא consec. Dt 28[59] (Ges[§ 75 oo]); *Impf.* יַפְלִא Lv 27[2] Nu 6[2]; *Inf. abs.* הַפְלֵא Is 29[14] 2 Ch 2[8]; cstr. הַפְלִיא Is 29[14] Jo 2[26]; *Pt.* מַפְלִא Ju 13[19];—**1.** *do a hard or difficult thing:* נֶדֶר (לִנְדֹּר) הפ׳ *make a hard vow* Lv 27[2] Nu 6[2] (cf. **Pi.**). **2.** *make wonderful, do wondrously:* of God, הפ׳ מַכּוֹת *make plagues wonderful* (exceptional), Dt 28[59]; הפ׳ עֵצָה Is 28[29] *make counsel wondrous*, 29[14] *do wonderfully with people*, + הִפְלֵא וְפַלֵּא; עשׂה עמכם לה׳ Jo 2[26] *dealt with you doing wondrously;* הפ׳ חַסְדּוֹ לִי ψ 31[22]; הפ׳ לְהֵעָזֵר 2 Ch 26[15] *did marvellously in receiving help;* of the temple גָּדוֹל וְהַפְלֵא 2 Ch 2[8] (Kö[Synt. § 318 e]). **3.** of God, מַפְלִא לַעֲשׂוֹת Ju 13[19] *working wonders in doing.* †**Hithp.** *Impf.* תִּתְפַּלָּא בִּי Jb 10[16] *thou dost shew thyself marvellous* (act inexplicably) *against me.*

†פַּלּוּא **n.pr.m.** (DHM Epigr. Denkm. 9, 1 cp. Liḥy. n.pr. פלה);—son of Reuben Gn 46[9] Ex 6[14] Nu 26[5.8] 1 Ch 5[3], Φαλλου(ς), etc.; v. also פֶּלֶת.

†פַּלֻּאִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. as n. coll., Nu 26[5].

[פָּלִיא] v. following.

†[פְּלִאִי] **adj. wonderful, incomprehensible**;—**m.** פלאי (i.e. פְּלִאִי) Kt, Ju 13[18] (name of יי; מַלְאַךְ; > Qr (א)פֶּלִי); **f.** פלאיה דעת ממני (i.e. פְּלִיאָה) ψ 139[6] God's knowledge; > Qr פְּלִיאָה.

†פְּלָאיָה **n.pr.m.** Ne 8[7] 10[11], ⊕L Φαλαιας.

†פְּלָיָה **n.pr.m.** (late As. *Pi-lîâma* Hilpr Univ. Pa. Exp. ix. 68);—1 Ch 3[24], Φαρα, Φαλαια, Φαδια.

†[מִפְלָאָה] **n.f. wondrous work** (si vera l.);—pl. cstr. מִפְלְאוֹת Jb 37[16] (of providence; but read probably נִפְלְאוֹת Bu SS, cf. Di).

†[פָּלַג] **vb. split, divide** (NH chiefly in secondary meanings and deriv.; Ar. فَلَجَ *divide, split*; Aram. פְּלִיג, פלג *divide*; Eth. ፈለገ: *ravine, stream*; As. *palgu, canal*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִפְלְגָה Gn 10[25] the earth *was divided*. **Pi. 1.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פִּלַּג Jb 38[25] *cleave* a channel for rain. **2.** *Imv.* ms. פַּלֵּג (Ges § 52 n) ψ 55[10] *divide* their speech (their counsels).

†I. פֶּלֶג **n.m.** ψ 65, 10 (cleft) **channel**, (artif.) **canal**;—usu. pl. פְּלָגִים Is 30[25] (+ יִבְלֵי־מָיִם); cstr. פַּלְגֵי־מַיִם ψ 1[3], sim. Is 32[2] Pr 21[1], metaph. 5[16], of tears La 3[48] ψ 119[136]; פְּלָגָיו ψ 46[5] (i.e. irrigating canals fr. river, metaph.); פַּלְגֵי־שָׁמֶן Jb 29[6] (fig. of prosperity); sg. פֶּלֶג אֱלֹהִים ψ 65[10], poet. of channel for rain (cf. Jb 38[25]).

†II. פֶּלֶג **n.pr.m.** son of Eber, Φαλεκ, ⊕L Φαλεγ: Gn 10[25] 11[17.18.19] 1 Ch 1[19.25], פֶּלֶג Gn 11[16].

†[פְּלַגָּה] **n.f. 1. stream. 2. division**;—pl. פְּלַגּוֹת: **1.** *streams* Jb 20[17] **2.** *divisions, sections* of tribe, פ׳ cstr. Ju 5[15.16] (read perhaps פְּלֻגּוֹת, v. following), > *streams*.

†[פְּלֻגָּה] **n.f. division** (= מַחֲלֹקֶת q.v.), of priests, for service;—pl. cstr. פְּלֻגּוֹת 2 Ch 35[5].

†[מִפְלַגָּה] **n.f.** id.; pl. abs. מִפְלַגּוֹת 2 Ch 35[12].

פִּלֶגֶשׁ, פִּילֶגֶשׁ 37 **n.f. concubine** (NH *id.*, ⊕Jer פִּילַקְתָּא (פַּלְקְתָּא), perhaps influenced by Gk. παλλακή, παλλακίς (prop. *young girl*), Lat. *pellex*; orig. Gk. word acc. to Sta G. I. 380, cf. also Lewy Fremdw. 66 f.; on poss. Hittite origin v. Jen ZMG xlviii (1894), 468 ff.);—פִּ׳ abs. 2 S 3[7], cstr. 21[11], פִּי׳ abs. Gn 36[12] Ju 19[1], cstr. Gn 35[22] + 4 t.; sf. פִּילַגְשׁוֹ 22[24] +, שִׁהוּ- Ju 19[24]; שִׁי- 20[4] + 2 t.; pl. פִּלַגְשִׁים 2 S 5[13] + 2 t., פִּי׳ Gn 25[6] + 5 t.; cstr. פִּלַגְשֵׁי 2 S 16[21.22]; sf. פִּילַגְשָׁיו 2 Ch 11[21], פִּלַגְשֶׁיךָ 2 S 19[6], פִּלַגְשֵׁיהֶם Ez 23[20];—**1.** *concubine* Gn 22[24] 25[6] 35[22] 36[12] Ju 8[31] 19[1] + 10 t. Ju 19, 20, 2 S 3[7.7] + 7 t. 2 S, 1 K 11[3] 1 Ch 1[32] + 6 t. Ch, Est 2[14] Ct 6[8.9] **2.** either = *paramour* (perhaps contempt.; ὁ παλλαξ = *youth*), or < *concubinage* Ez 23[20] (fig. of Jerusalem doting on Babylon).

†[פְּלֻדָה] **n.f.** usu. iron, **steel** (origin dub.; *steel* in Ar. is فُولَاذ, فُولَاذ, but Vulg. Ar. بُولَاد; Syr. ܦܘܠܐ (in Lexx); loan-wd. fr. Pers. پُولَاد acc. to Lag Ges. Abh. 75, cf. Nö ZMG xxx (1876), 769, but uncertain, cf. Now and reff.);—pl. [abs.!] בָּאֵשׁ־פְּלָדוֹת הַרֶּכֶב Na 2[4] < כָּאֵשׁ פְּלָדוֹת וגו׳ We Now, *like fire the steel* (fittings) *of the chariots*.

†פִּלְדָּשׁ **n.pr.m.** Nahorite Gn 22[22], Φαλδας.

†[פָּלָה] **vb. Niph.** be separated, distinct (‖ form of פלא q.v.; cf. Ar. فلو, فَلَا *separate from sucking, wean*; Eth. ፈለየ: *separate, distinguish*);—**1.** *Pf.* 1 pl. consec. וְנִפְלִינוּ Ex 33[16] *and we shall be distinct*, c. מִן pers. **2.** 1 s. נִפְלֵיתִי ψ 139[14] *I am wonderful* (viz. in bodily stature etc.); < VrssHupNow Bae We תָּ- *thou* [יי] *art wonderful* (פלא **3**). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְלָה ψ 4[4], וְה׳ consec. Ex 9[4]; 1 s. וְהִפְלֵיתִי consec. 8[18]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְלֶה 11[7]; *Imv.* ms. הַפְלֵה ψ 17[7];—of יי, *make separate*, c. acc. Ex 8[18] (by treating differently); *set apart* ψ 4[4], but perh. read חָסֶד לִי (for MT חָסִיד לוֹ), *hath made wonderful* (his) *kindness to me* (Dy Gr Che Wc Du [Bae 'perh.']), so 17[7] (cf. 31[22]); *distinguish* between, בֵּין rei, Ex 9[4], בֵּין pers. 11[7]

†I. פְּלֹנִי **pron.** a certain one; Gk. ὁ, ἡ δεῖνα (acc. to Thes from above √, through an unused noun פֶּלֹן, prop. *one defined, a particular one*: NH *id.*; Aram. פְּלָנִי, f. פְּלָנִיתָא; Arab. فُلَانٌ W AG i. § 353 R. c, voc. فُلُ Siegf ZW Th xxvii. 355; As. *pulpul* Hpt BAS i. 114), always joined with אַלְמֹנִי (prop. *one not mentioned*) in the sense of 'ein *gewisser* verschwiegener' (Ew § 106 c, 2 Sta § 150 b), '*a certain* unnamed *one*,' i. e. *such a one*; Ru 4[1] שֶׁבָה־פֹּה פְּלֹנִי אַלְמֹנִי sit down here, *such a one* (Gk. ὦ οὗτος; Ar. يَا فُلُ); in the phr. מְקוֹם פ׳ א׳ the place of *such a one* = *such and such* a place, 1 S 21[3]

2 K 6[8]. From פ׳ א׳ arose by contraction (or conflation, Perles[Anal. 82]) פַּלְמֹנִי †Dn 8[13] . . . ויאמר לְפ׳ הַמְדַבֵּר to *that certain one* who spake.—II. פְּלֹנִי v. p. 813.

†[פָּלַח] **vb. cleave** (Ar. فَلَحَ *cleave;* Aram. פְּלַח (usu.), פּלַח, are *till, work, serve* [= עָבַד]); —**Qal** *Pt.* פֹּלֵחַ ψ 141[7] *of cleaving,* ploughing, בָּאָרֶץ (||בקע). **Pi.** *Impf.* **1.** *cleave open, through,* 3 ms. יְפַלַּח of piercing kidneys Jb 16[13], liver Pr 7[23] (both fig.); וַיְפַלַּח אֶל 2 K 4[39] of cutting up (fruit) into pot. **2.** *cause to cleave open,* 3 fpl. יַלְדֵיהֶן תְּפַלַּחְנָה Jb 39[3] of animals bringing forth young, rd. perh. תְּפַלַּטְנָה (21[10]).

†פֶּלַח **n.f.**[Jb 41,16] **cleavage, mill-stone** (mill *cleft* betw. the stones? cf. GFM[Ju]; 𝔗 פִּלְחָא);—abs. פ׳ Jb 41[16], elsewh. cstr.;—**1. a.** *mill-stone,* פ׳ רֶכֶב *mill-stone of riding,* i.e. upper stone, wh. is turned (cf. רֶכֶב), Ju 9[53] 2 S 11[21]; פ׳ תַּחְתִּית Jb 41[16] *lower mill-stone* (sim. of hardness). **b.** פ׳ דְּבֵלָה 1 S 30[12] *a cake of figs* (from shape?). **2.** *cleavage, split,* hence *slice* פ׳ הָרִמּוֹן Ct 4[3] =6[7] sim. of human temple (from colour, cf. Wetzst in De[Comm. Excurs. A]).

†פִּלְחָא (Bacr פִּלְחָה) **n.pr.m.** post-exilic name Ne 10[25]; Φαδαεις, 𝔊L Φαλλαει.

†[פָּלַט] **vb. escape** (NH *id.;* Ph. in n.pr.; Ar. فلت IV. *escape,* Vulg. Ar. فلط; OAram. פלט Pa. *rescue,* 𝔗 פְּלַט, Syr. ܦܠܛ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וּפָלְטוּ Ez 7[16] *and* (if) escapers of them *escape.* **Pi.** causat.: *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְפַלְּטֵם; 2 ms. תְּפַלֵּט Mi 6[14], etc.; *Imv.* ms. פַּלְטָה ψ 17[13], etc.; *Pt.* sf. מְפַלְּטִי 18[3]+;—**1.** *bring into security* Mi 6[14]; esp. of ׳י, *deliver,* c. acc. pers., ψ 22[5.9] 31[2] 37[40] 71[2] (+הִצִּיל), 82[4] 91[14]; +מִן *from* 2 S 22[44] =ψ 18[44], ψ 18[49] (מוֹצִיא || 2 S 22[49]), 17[13] 37[40] 43[1] 71[4]; pt. c. sf., *my deliverer* 2 S 22[2]=ψ 18[3], ψ 40[18] 70[6] 144[2]. **2.** *cause to escape, cast forth,* of cow calving Jb 21[10] (cf. [מְלַט] **Hiph.,** also 𝔗 *vomit* out, and so ܦܨܐ). **3.** appar. intrans. *be delivered,* c. מִן Jb 23[7], but dub.; Bu **Qal** ('perh.'); 𝔊 Du read מִשְּׁפָטִי as obj. (but elsewhere ׳י subj. of **Pi.**). **Hiph.** *bring into security; Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְלִיט Is 5[29] of Assyria, under fig. of lion, carrying off prey (opp. הִצִּיל); 2 ms. תַּפְלִיט Mi 6[14] (cf. **Pi. 1**).

†פֶּלֶט **n.pr.m. 1.** 1 Ch 2[47], Φαλεκ[γ, τ]. **2.** 1 Ch 12[3], Ιωφαλητ, Φαλετ, etc.—Vid. בֵּית פֶּלֶט.

1. פַּלְטִי **adj. gent.** v. בֵּית פֶּלֶט.

†פַּלֵּט **n.[m.] deliverance** (si vera l., prop. Inf. of foregoing);—רָנֵי פ׳ ψ 32[7] *shouts of deliverance* (dub., v. Comm.); עַל־אָוֶן פַּלֵּט־לָמוֹ 56[8], read פַּלֶּס־ (Ew Hup al.) *for* (their) *iniquity weigh* to them (retribution), or עַל־אָוֶן אֵין פַּלֵּט־ Bae.

†פָּלִיט **n.m.**[Am 9,1] **escaped one, fugitive;**—פ׳ abs. 2 K 9[15]+; pl. cstr. פְּלִיטֵי Ju 12[4]+; sf. פְּלִיטָיו Ob[14], etc.;—Am 9[1] 2 K 9[15] Gn 14[13] Ez 24[26.27] 33[21] (+מִן loc.), v[22]; שָׂרִיד וּפ׳ Jos 8[22] Je 42[17]; פ׳ וְשָׂרִיד 44[14] La 2[22]; c. genit. subj. Ju 12[5] *fugitives of Ephr.* (del. in v[4], see GFM), so c. sf. Ez 6[9] 7[16] Ob[14]; c. genit. obj., *escaped of,* i.e. *from* Is 45[20], so פְּלִיטֵי חֶרֶב Je 44[28] Ez 6[8].

†[פְּלֵיט] **n.m. id.;**—pl. פְּלִיטִם Nu 21[29] (as appos., or adj.), ים־ Is 66[19]; פְּלֵטִים Je 44[14], +מִן *from* 50[28] 51[50].

†פְּלֵיטָה **n.f. escape** (on form cf. Ba[NB 144, 166]);—abs. פ׳ Gn 32[9]+, פְּלֵטָה Ex 10[5]+; cstr. פְּלֵיטַת 2 K 19[30]+;—**1.** *escape, deliverance* Gn 45[7] (E) Je 25[35]. **2.** elsewh. prob. alw. *escaped remnant:* **a.** of green things (fr. locusts) Ex 10[5] (J) Jo 2[3] **b.** of pers. Gn 32[9] (J) Ju 21[17] Is 15[9] Je 50[29] 1 Ch 4[43] 2 Ch 12[7] 20[24] 30[6] Ezr 9[8] Dn 11[42]; +מִפְּנֵי 2 S 15[14]. **c.** specif. of *those* of Judah *escaped* fr. Assyr. 2 K 19[30.31] (+מִן) = Is 37[31.32], cf. Is 10[20]; fr. Bab. Ne 1[2] Ezr 9[13.14.15], cf. Ez 14[22]; after ׳י's future judgment Is 4[2] Ob[17] Jo 3[5].

†II. פַּלְטִי **n.pr.m.** Φαλτει (perh. abbrev. fr. פַּלְטִיאֵל);—**1.** Benjamite Nu 13[9]. **2.** second husband of Michal 1 S 25[44] (=פַּלְטִיאֵל 2 S 3[15]).

†פֶּלֶטִי **n.pr.m.** priest Ne 12[17], Φελητει, etc.

†פַּלְטִיאֵל **n. pr. m.** Φαλτ(ε)ιηλ: **1.** Nu 34[26]. **2.** 2 S 3[15] (=פַּלְטִי 1 S 25[44]), 𝔊L Φαλτιου.

†פְּלַטְיָה, פְּלַטְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** Φαλτιας, Φαλεττι(α), etc.:—**1.** יָהוּ-, a prince of people Ez 11[1.13]. **2.** יָה-, grandson of Zerub. 1 Ch 3[21], perh. = Ne 10[23]. **3.** יָה-, Simeonite 1 Ch 4[42].

†יַפְלֵט **n.pr.m.** Asherite (on form cf. Ba[NB 144, 166]);—1 Ch 7[33.33], also v[32] (Gi יַפְלָט); Ιφαμηλ, Αφαλεκ, etc., A Ιαφαλητ.

†יַפְלֵטִי **adj. gent.** c. art. as n. coll. הַי׳ *the Japhlites* Jos 16[3], family or clan on SW. border of Ephraim; Απταλειμ, A Ιεφαλθι, 𝔊L Ιεφληται.

†מִפְלָט **n.[m.] escape** (Hup Bae) or **place of escape** (We Du);—ψ 55[9] si vera l.; 𝔊 Che מְפַלֵּט *deliverer.*

פְּלִי, פְּלִיָּה v. פלא.

פלך (√of foll.; cf. Ar. فَلَكَ II. *be round* (esp. *hemispherical*), فَلْكَةٌ *whirl* of spindle, so As. *pilakku;* NH = BH; ☪ פֶּלֶךְ *circuit, district;* As. also *pilku, district*).

†פֶּלֶךְ **n.[m.] 1. whirl of spindle. 2. district** (prop. *circle, circuit*);—abs. פ׳ 2 S 3[29], פֶּלֶךְ Pr 31[19]; cstr. פֶּלֶךְ Ne 3[9]+; sf. פִּלְכּוֹ v[17];—**1.** *whirl of spindle,* 2 S 3[29] (prob., v. Dr), Pr 31[19] (‖ כִּישׁוֹר). **2.** *district,* Ne 3[9.12.14.15.16.17.17.18].

[פִּלֵּל] 84 **vb.** prob. intervene, interpose (hence both *arbitrate, judge,* and *intercede, pray,* cf. Dr[182,25]; NH פלל (rare), נתפלל, *pray,* פִּילוּל *act of prayer,* פְּלִילָה *judicial matter,*—otherwise We[Heid. (2), 126] who conj. der. for הִתְפַּלֵּל from Ar. فَلَّ *notch edge* (of sword, etc.), i.e. *cut oneself* in worship);—†**Pi.** *mediate, judge: Pf.* 3 ms. consec., *arbitrate,* sf. וּפִלְּלוֹ 1 S 2[25] (but read prob. 3 pl. וּפִלְּלוּ We Dr al., word-play with יִתְפַּלֵּל foll.); 2 fs. פִּלַּלְתְּ Ez 16[52] *mediate for* (ל pers.) viz., through thine own sins; 1 s. פִּלַּלְתִּי Gn 48[11] (E; poss. denom. from פליל) *I did* not *judge* (have the opinion, expect) to see, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְפַלֵּל ψ 106[30] (abs.) *he interposed* (by slaying offender). **Hithp.** 80 *Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְפַּלֵּל 1 K 8[42]; 1 s. הִתְפַּלַּלְתִּי 1 S 1[27], etc.; *Impf.* יִתְפַּלֵּל ψ 32[6]+; יִתְפַּלֶּל־ 1 S 2[25]; 1 s. אֶתְפַּלֵּל ψ 5[3], etc.; *Imv.* הִתְפַּלֵּל Nu 21[7]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִתְפַּלֵּל Ez 10[1]+, etc.; *Pt.* מִתְפַּלֵּל Je 42[4]+, etc.;—**1.** specif. *intercede* (with י׳), c. בעד, *on behalf of* Gn 20[7] Nu 21[7] (E) Dt 9[20] 1 S 12[23]+6 t.; c. לְ, 1 S 2[25]; אֶל־יהוה Nu 11[2] 21[7] (JE) Dt 9[26]; c. בעד + אל־יהוה 1 S 7[5] Je 29[7]+4 t.; אל־האלהים Gn 20[17] (E); c. על *for* 2 Ch 30[18] Jb 42[8] (late). **2.** gen. *pray,* c. אֶל, unto idol Is 44[17] 45[20]; unto Israel v[14]; בוא אל־מקדש להתפ׳ 16[12]. **3.** *pray* (to י׳), abs. 1 K 8[33] 2 K 6[17] Ezr 10[1] Dn 9[20] 2 Ch 6[24] 7[1.14], c. אֶל־י׳ 1 S 1[26] 8[6] 2 K 4[33] 6[18] 20[2] = Is 38[2] = 2 Ch 32[24], + 10 t.; תפלה אל־י׳ הִתְפַּלֵּל 2 S 7[27] 1 K 8[54]; על יהוה 1 S 1[10] (rd. אֶל); לִפְנֵי 1 S 1[12] 1 K 8[28] + 5 t.; c. לְ Dn 9[4]; c. אֶל of thing prayed for 1 S 1[27]; c. אֶל *against* 2 K 19[20] = Is 37[21] (read עַל); עַל־זֹאת *because of this* 2 Ch 32[20] ψ 32[6]; c. אֶל loc.: אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם 1 K 8[29.30.35] = 2 Ch 6[20.21.26]; אֶל־הַבַּיִת 1 K 8[42] = 2 Ch 6[32]; c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ הָעִיר 1 K 8[44] = 2 Ch 6[34]; דֶּרֶךְ אַרְצָם 1 K 8[48] = 2 Ch 6[38]. **4.** of *poetical, liturgical* prayer, abs. 1 S 2[1], c. אֶל Jon 2[2].

תְּפִלָּה 77 **n.f.** prayer;—ת׳ Is 1[15]+, cstr. תְּפִלַּת ψ 80[5]+; sf. תְּפִלָּתִי 4[2]+, etc.; pl. תְּפִלּוֹת 72[20];—**1. a.** *prayer,* 1 K 8[38] = 2 Ch 6[29], Is 1[15] ψ 35[13] 80[5]+ **b.** *pray a prayer,* הִתְפַּלֵּל ת׳ 2 S 7[27] 1 K 8[54] (cf. v[28.29] = 2 Ch 6[19.20]); דִּבֶּר בַּת׳ Dn 9[21]; specif. of intercession, נשא ת׳, c. בְּעַד *in behalf of* 2 K 19[4] = Is 37[4] Je 7[16] 11[14]. **c.** ת׳ אֶל־אֱלֹהִים 2 Ch 33[18], לְאֵל ψ 42[9], cf. 69[14]; c. vb. + לפני 88[3] 141[2]; תִּקְדְּמֶנָּךְ ת׳ 88[14]. **d.** בית ת׳ Is 56[7.7] *house of prayer* (temple); c. vb. + אל־היכל + אֶל־י׳ Jon 2[8]; c. vb. + למעון קדשו 2 Ch 30[27]. **e.** *hear prayer* is שמע (אֶת־) ת׳ 1 K 8[45.49] = 2 Ch 6[35.39], 1 K 9[3] ψ 4[2] 39[13] + 9 t.; שמע אֶל־ת׳ 1 K 8[28.29] = 2 Ch 6[19.20], Ne 1[6] Dn 9[17]; פנה אל ת׳ 1 K 8[28] = 2 Ch 6[19], ψ 102[18]; אָזְנֶיךָ קַשֻּׁבוֹת לת׳ 2 Ch 6[40] 7[15], cf. Ne 1[11] (אֶל), הַקְשִׁיבָה לת׳ ψ 61[2]; הִקְשִׁיב בְּקוֹל ת׳ 66[19]; הַאֲזִינָה ת׳ 17[1] 55[2] 86[6]; לקח ת׳ 6[10]; cf. 66[20] 102[18b]. **2.** in ψ-titles, poetic, liturgical prayer ψ 17[1] 86[1] 90[1] 102[1] 142[1] Hb 3[1]; of Davidic Psalter, תפלות דוד ψ 72[20].

†פִּלַּל **n.pr.m.** a wall-builder Ne 3[25], Φαλαλ, א Φαλακ, A Φαλαξ, ⓖL Φαλλη.

†[פָּלִיל] **n.m.** judge; pl. פְּלִילִים Dt 32[31] our enemies being *judges, umpires;* עָוֹן פ׳ Jb 31[11], rd. עָוֹן פ׳ acc. to Di Siegf, cf. De; < עָוֹן פְּלִילִי as v[28], so Bu Du; בִּפְלִלִים Ex 21[22], rd. perh. בִּנְפָלִים *for the abortion* Bu[ZAW xi (1891), 107], cf. also Di-Ry.

†פְּלִילָה **n.f.** office of judge or umpire;—עשׂי פ׳ (Qr עֲשׂוֹ) Is 16[3] *do an umpire's office.*

†פְּלִילִי **adj.** for a judge, calling for judgment;—עָוֹן פ׳ Jb 31[28] (on v[11] see פָּלִיל; Kue[Ond. (2) 161] reads עָוֹן פְּלִילִים in both v[11] and v[28]).

†פְּלִילִיָּה **n.f.** the giving a decision;—פ׳ Is 28[7] (of priests).

†פְּלַלְיָה **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *hath interposed*);—priest Ne 11[12], Φαλ(λ)αλια(ς).

†אֶפְלָל **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2[37.37], Αφαμηλ, etc., ⓖL Ελφαελ.

פַּלְמֹנִי v. 1. פְּלֹנִי sub פלה.

†II. פְּלוֹנִי, פִּלֹנִי **adj. gent.** erron.: c. art. הַפְּלוֹנִי 1 Ch 11[27] 27[10] read הַפַּלְטִי as 2 S 23[26] (v. בֵּית הַפֶּלֶט); הַפִּלֹנִי 1 Ch 11[36] read הַגִּלֹנִי, as 2 S 23[34]. —1. פְּלֹנִי v. פלה.

פלס, פלש (√of foll.; ? *be even, balance*).

†פֶּלֶס **n.[m.]** balance, scale;—lit. Pr 16[11], fig. Is 40[11] (in both ‖ מֹאזְנַיִם).

†[פָּלַס] **vb. Pi. denom.** weigh, make level (Ph. פלס Pi. *make level* (?) in n.pr.);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְפַלֵּס ψ 78[20]; 2 mpl. תְּפַלְּכוּן ψ 58[3] (v. infr.), etc.; *Imv.* ms. פַּלֵּס Pr 4[26]; *Pt.* מְפַלֵּס 5[11];—**1.** *weigh out* חֲמַס יְדֵיכֶם תִּפְ׳ ψ 58[3] (fig.; but read perh. חָמָס יְדֵיכֶם תְּפַלֵּסְנָה *violence do your hands weigh out*, so 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Bae Kau We). **2.** *make level*, smooth (cf. Gerber[32]), c. acc. of path (fig.), מַעְגָּל Pr 4[26] 5[21] Is 26[7], נָתִיב ψ 78[50], אֹרַח Pr 5[6].

†[מִפְלָשׁ] **n.[m.]** swaying, poising;—מִפְלְשֵׁי־עֵב Jb 37[16]; Bu (plausibly) מִפְרְשֵׁי, as 36[29].

†[פָּלַץ] **vb. Hithp.** shudder; — *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְפַּלָּצוּן Jb 9[6] its (earth's) pillars *shudder*.

†פַּלָּצוּת **n.f.** shuddering;—פ׳ abs. Jb 21[6] Is 21[4] Ez 7[18] ψ 55[6].

†מִפְלֶצֶת **n.f.** horrid thing (thing *to shudder at*);—עָשְׂתָה מ׳ לַאֲשֵׁרָה 1 K 15[13] (of some abominable object of idolatry, not precisely known), so sf. מִפְלַצְתָּהּ v[13] = 2 Ch 15[16.16].

†[תִּכְלֶצֶת] **n.f.** shuddering, horror;—sf. תִּפְלַצְתְּךָ Je 49[16] *horror at thee!* (exclam.); not quite certain, v. Gie.

פלש v. פלס.

†[פָּלַשׁ] **vb. Hithp.** act of mourning, poss. roll in (dust, etc.; weakened fr. *burrow into*) (NH Pi. *break open*, or *through*; As. *palâšu, dig a hole*; Syr. ܦܠܫ *dig* or *break through*; but connexion dub., Vrss mostly *besprinkle oneself*, Aq *roll oneself*);—*Pf.* 1 s. עָפָר הִתְפַּלַּשְׁתִּי Mi 1[10] Kt (Qr *Imv.* פַּלָּשִׁי-, others mpl. פַּלָּשׁוּ-); *Impf.* 3 mpl. בָּאֵפֶר יִתְפַּלָּשׁוּ Ez 27[30], so *Imv.* fs. הִתְפַּלְּשִׁי בָאֵפֶר Je 6[26] (cf. Mi 1[10] Qr); abs., mpl. הִתְפַּלָּשׁוּ 25[34].

†פְּלֶשֶׁת **n.pr.terr.** Philistia, poet. and late;—פְּלֶשֶׁת (יֹשְׁבֵי) Ex 15[14] (Φυλιστιειμ; elsewh. (οἱ) ἀλλόφυλοι), Jo 4[4], elsewhere פְּלִשְׁתִּים Is 14[29.31] ψ 60[10] = 108[10], 83[8] 87[4]; As. *Palastu, Pilistu*, COT[Gn 10, 14] Dl[Pa 288 f.] Gk. Παλοιστίνη Herod.[ii. 104, 106, vii. 89] Jos[Ant. i. 6, 2] (also Φυλιστίνου); v. Rel[Pal. 73 f.]

פְּלִשְׁתִּי 288 **adj.gent.** Philistine, (οἱ) Φυλιστιειμ, and (not in Hex) (ὁ) ἀλλόφυλος, (οἱ) ἀλλόφυλοι;—only as subst.: הַפְּ׳ *the Philistine* (Goliath) slain by David 1 S 17[8] + 27 t. 17, 18[6] 19[5] 21[10] 22[10]; one slain by Abishai 2 S 21[17]; elsewhere pl. *the Philistines* 255, usu. פְּלִשְׁתִּים without art., rarely הַפְּ׳ 1 S 4[7] 7[13] + (esp. c. prep. בַּפְּ׳ v[13] +, and then perh. due to punctuators), Gn 10[14] = 1 Ch 1[12], Gn 26[14.15.18] Ju 3[31] + 33 t. Ju, 1 S 4[1.1] + 118 t. 1 S, 2 S 1[20] + 28 t. 2 S, +; אֶרֶץ פ׳ Gn 21[32.34] + 12 t.; שְׂדֵה פ׳ 1 S 6[1] 27[7.11]; מֶלֶךְ פ׳ Gn 26[1.8]; שָׂרֵי פ׳ 1 S 18[30] + 5 t.; סַרְנֵי פ׳ Jos 13[3] Ju 3[3] + 13 t.; יָם פ׳ Ex 23[31]; אֱלֹהֵי פ׳ Ju 10[6].—Cf. כְּרֵתִי, II. כַּפְתּוֹר. On Philistines v. also WMM As. u. Eur. 387 f. Evans Cretan Pictographs, 100 ff. Schwally ZWT xxxiv. 103 f., 255.

†פֶּלֶת **n. pr. m.** **1.** Reubenite Nu 16[1], Φαλεθ[κ]; rd. prob. פַּלּוּא (q. v.) so Gf Dr al. **2.** Judahite 1 Ch 2[33], Θαλεθ, Φαλεθ[ατ].

†פְּלֵתִי **adj.gent.** from unknown n.pr.; only c. art. as n. coll. with הַכְּרֵתִי (q.v.) of David's guard 2 S 8[18] 15[18] 20[7.23] 1 K 1[38.44] 1 Ch 18[17].

פֶּן 133 (alw. with Makkeph) **conj.** (averting, or deprecating), **lest** (origin dub.: Thes Kö ii. 334 from פָּנָה, prop. subst. cstr. in accus. *for the aversion of;* but פָּנָה is intrans.: Nö[M. 474] cps. the enclitic particle פוֹן in 𝔗, *then*, ἄν, 'etwa,' thinking that a part. with the mng. 'es möchte etwa,' spoken in a tone of alarm, might readily acquire a deprecatory force);—*lest:* **1.** with *impf.* Gn 3[3] ye shall not eat thereof. פֶּן־תְּמֻתוּן *lest* ye die, 11[4] let us build a city פֶּן־נָפוּץ *lest* we be scattered, 19[15.17.19] 38[23] 45[11] Ex 1[10] 23[29.33] etc., 2 K 10[23] (sq. יֵשׁ), Is 6[10] 27[3] 28[22] 48[5.7] ψ 2[12] 7[3] etc.; oft. after הִשָּׁמֶר־לְךָ *take heed to thyself* Gn 24[6] 31[24], and esp. in Dt, as 4[9.23] 6[12] 8[11] al.; after a vb. of fearing Gn 32[12], and once, even, of swearing Ju 15[12]; deprecating pathetically, Gn 44[34] how shall I go up, etc.? *lest* I look upon the evil that will befal my father. Once, unusually, preceding the principal clause, Pr 5[6] אֹרַח חַיִּים פֶּן־תְּפַלֵּס *lest* she should make level the path of life, her ways are unstable, etc. (Ew Be Now; v. also Toy). Note esp. **a.** the idiom פֶּן־ (אָמַרְתִּי) כִּי אָמַר *for he (I) said, Lest* .., implying always that some precaution has been taken to avert the dreaded contingency, †Gn 26[9] for I said, Lest I die on account of her (to obviate which, Isaac had called Rebecca his sister), 31[31] 38[11] 42[4] Ex 13[17] Nu 16[34] 1 S 13[19] 27[11] (לֵאמֹר), ψ 38[17]; with כי אמר implied Gn 26[7]; cf., with an aposiop., 3[22] and now, *lest* he put forth his hand, etc. (implying that measures are taken to prevent this, see v[23]): cf. Tob 8[9]. **b.** פֶּן־ at the beg. of a sentence, with a dissuasive force, (Beware) *lest:* †Is 36[18] פֶּן־יַסִּית אֶתְכֶם חִזְקִיָּהוּ (beware) *lest* Hezekiah deceive you, Dt 29[17.17] (sq. יֵשׁ), Je 51[46] Jb 32[13] 36[18]. **2.** with

Pf., the result feared being conceived as having possibly already taken place; †2 S 20[6] pursue after him, פֶּן־יִמְצָא לוֹ . . . וְהִצִּיל *lest he have found* him fenced cities, etc. (but the tense of והציל makes יִמְצָא prob., Dr[8m] Bu Kö[iii.486]), 2 K 2[16] פֶּן־נְשָׂאוֹ רוּחַ י׳ וַיַּשְׁלִכֵהוּ וגו׳.

†פַּנַּג **n.**[**m.**] unknown word, appar. some kind of food; חִטֵּי מִנִּית וּפ׳ וּדְבַשׁ וגו׳ Ez 27[17]; Vrss conject.; Co prop. וְדוֹנַג, so Hoffm[Ph. Inschr. 15] Krae Berthol ('perhaps').

פָּנָה (ד ד 135) **vb. turn** (NH *id.*; Syr. פְּנָא, ܦܢܐ; Eth. ፈንወ; Ar. فَنِيَ *pass away, banish;* cf. Sab. פנה (variously) e.g. CIS[iv. Nos. 1, 37, 40]; As. *pânu, face*, Ph. פנם, MI[13, 18] לפני, sf. מפני 1[19]);—**Qal**[117] *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּנָה Je 6[4]+, 2 ms. פָּנִיתָ 2 S 9[8], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְנֶה 1 S 13[17]+, וַיִּפֶן Ex 2[12]+, 3 fs. וַתִּפֶן 1 K 10[13], 1 s. וָאֶפֶן Dt 9[15] 10[5], 1 pl. וַנִּפֶן 2[1]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּנֵה ψ 25[16]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּנוֹ Hg 1[9]; cstr. לִפְנוֹת Gn 24[63]+, etc.; *Pt.* פֹּנֶה Dt 29[17]+, etc.;—**1.** †**a.** *turn* toward, אֶל pers., lit., Ju 6[14] Is 13[14]=Je 50[16], Jb 21[5] (i.e. attentively); cf. of branches Ez 17[6] (in allegory); c. עַל of direction Gn 24[49]; fig. c. אֶל־י׳ (in worship), Is 45[22], other gods Ho 3[1] Dt 31[18.20] Lv 19[4]; for help Lv 19[31] 20[6] Jb 5[1]; c. אֶל־אָוֶן 36[21]; c. acc. הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר יִפְנֶה Ez 10[11]; c. ה loc. 1 K 17[3] Dt 2[3] (+ לָכֶם dat. eth.), Ct 6[1]; c. דֶּרֶךְ 1 S 13[18.18] Jb 24[18], אֶל־ד׳ Ju 20[42] 1 S 13[17]; fig. לְדֶרֶךְ Is 53[6] 56[11]; c. acc. כֹּל אֲשֶׁר־יִפְנֶה 1 S 14[47], so, + שָׁם, fig. 1 K 2[3], i.e. whatever thou undertakest, אֶל־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר יִפְנֶה Pr 17[8]. †**b.** *turn* from, מִן loc. Gn 18[22], fig., of heart, c. מֵעַם י׳ Dt 29[17], abs.=*turn away* 30[17]; in phr. פ׳ עֹרֶף *turn* (with) *the back* (cf. ראה עֹרֶף Je 18[17]), + לִפְנֵי, Jos 7[12] (of flight), fig., + אֶל־י׳, Je 2[27] 32[33]. **c.** *turn* and do a thing, lit. (esp. + vb. of motion) Nu 21[33] Dt 1[7.24] Ju 18[21] 1 K 10[13] + 17 t.; to do a thing (inf.) †Ec 2[12]. †**d.** *turn, decline*, of day Je 6[4], days of life ψ 90[9]. †**e.** *turn toward, approach*, of evening, לִפְנוֹת עֶרֶב Gn 24[63] Dt 23[12]; of morning, לִפְנוֹת (הַ)בֹּקֶר Ex 14[27] Ju 19[26] ψ 46[6] (fig.). †**2. a.** *turn and look, look*, lit., אֶל pers. Nu 12[10] 2 Ch 20[24] 26[20], וַיִּפֶן כֹּה וָכֹה Ex 2[12]; c. לְמַעְלָה Is 8[21]; abs. *look* (back) 2 Ch 13[14]; c. אַחֲרֵי *look behind one* (and see, or say), Jos 8[20] Ju 20[40] 2 S 1[7] 2[20] 2 K 2[24], *look after* another Ez 29[16] (fig. for seek alliance with); c. אֶל of direction Ex 16[10] Nu 17[7]. **b.** of inanimate things, *face*, c. אֶל loc. Jos 15[7], usu. of facing points of compass, c. ה loc. 1 K 7[25.25.25.25]=2 Ch 4[4.4.4.4], Jos 15[2] Ez 8[3] 46[19], but also c. קָדִים 43[17] 44[1] 46[1.12] 47[2], cf. 43[1]. **c.** esp. fig. *look* at, אֶל־ pers., *regard*, (1) graciously 2 S 9[8]; of י׳ Ez 36[9] Lv 26[9] 2 K 13[23] ψ 40[5], + חָנַן 25[16] 69[17] 86[16] 119[132]; c. אֶל־תְּפִלָּה 1 K 8[28]=2 Ch 6[19], ψ 102[18], אֶל־מִנְחָה Nu 16[15] Mal 2[13]; (2) sternly, אֶל־קְשִׁי הָעָם Dt 9[27]. **d.** *look* for (אֶל rei)=expect Hg 1[9]. **e.** fig. *look* at (ב rei)= consider Ec 2[11].—2 Ch 25[23] v. פִּנָּה. †**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פִּנָּה Zp 3[15], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. פַּנּוּ Is 40[3]+ 2 t.;—*turn away, put out of the way*, c. acc. pers. Zp 3[15] (‖ הֵסִיר); hence *make clear*, c. acc. הַבַּיִת, i.e. clear away things scattered about, make orderly, Germ. 'aufräumen,' Gn 24[31]; *empty* it Lv 14[36]; fig., c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ *make clear*, free from obstacles, Is 40[3] 57[14] 62[10] Mal 3[1]; acc. om. *clear away* (ground) before it, i.e. to plant it ψ 80[10] (fig.). †**Hiph.** (esp. Je) *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְנָה Je 48[39], 3 fs. הִפְנְתָה 49[24], etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּפֶן Ju 15[4]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. הַפְנֹתוֹ 1 S 10[9]; *Pt.* מַפְנֶה Na 2[9];—**1.** *turn*, c. acc. וַיִּפֶן זָנָב אֶל־זָנָב Ju 15[4], עֹרֶף Je 48[39] (cf. הפך Jos 7[8]), שִׁכְמוֹ לָלֶכֶת 1 S 10[9]. **2.** *make a turn, shew* (signs of) *turning*, + נָסוּ Je 46[21], לָנוּס 49[24]; opp. נָסוּ 46[5], cf. Na 2[9]; + אֶל pers. 47[3]. †**Hoph.** *Imv.* mpl. הָפְנוּ Je 49[8] (Ges[§ 46 a, N.]) *be ye turned back!* (in flight, + נָסוּ); *Pt.* מָפְנֶה צָפוֹנָה Ez 9[2] the gate *which is faced northward* (cf. **Qal 2 b**).

[פֶּנֶה], pl. פִּנִּים (ד 2123) **n.m.**[Pr 25, 23] and (Ez 21[21] =*edge;* on 2 S 10[9] v. infr.) **f. face**, also **faces** (as *turned* toward one);—pl. abs. פָּנִים Gn 32[31]+; cstr. פְּנֵי 2 S 14[32]+; sf. 1 s. פָּנַי Gn 43[3]+; 3 ms. פָּנָיו Gn 4[5]+, פָּנֶיהָ ψ 11[7] (Kö[ii. 1, 446]); 2 mpl. פְּנֵיכֶם Gn 40[7]+, etc.;— usu. c. vb. pl., Gn 4[5.6] Ex 33[11]+; c. vb. sg. La 4[16] (through influence of intervening י׳, Ges[§ 146 a]), Pr 15[14] (but read פִּי, as Qr, v. פֶּה);—**I. 1.** *face, faces* (Je 30[6] Ez 27[35]+, cf. 1[6] 10[14.21] etc.): **a.** lit., of man Gn 43[31] 2 S 19[5] 1 K 19[13] Lv 13[41] Dn 8[18] 10[9.15]+; עוֹר פ׳ Ex 35[29.30.35]; pale (from alarm) Is 29[22] Je 30[6], flushed Is 13[8] Ez 21[3], cf. Na 2[11] Jo 2[6]; tearful Is 25[8] Jb 16[16]; sad, רְעֵים פ׳ Gn 40[7], cf. Ne 2[2.3], also רַע פ׳ Ec 7[3] i.e. sadness; יֵיטִב פ׳ Pr 15[13] *maketh glad the face*, נָפְלוּ פָנֶיךָ Gn 4[5.6] why *is thy face fallen* (in displeasure), cf. 1 S 1[18] (rdg. נָפְלָה, נָפְלוּ, or הִפִּילָה); covered with shame Ez 7[18], whence fig. of confusion, discomfiture Je 51[51] ψ 69[8] 83[17], etc. **b.** of י׳ Ex 33[20], cf. v[23]. **c.** פָּנִים אֶל־פָּנִים *face to face*, of seeing (God) Gn 32[31], cf. Ju 6[22], knowing Dt 34[10], judging Ez 20[35], speaking Ex 33[11], and so פ׳ בְּפ׳ Dt 5[4]; נִתְרָאָה פָנִים 2 K 14[8] *see each other* (in the) *face*=meet each other

in battle, cf. v[11] = 2 Ch 25[17.21]. **d.** of relations with ': הֵרִים פ' Ezr 9[6], in worship (v. also נשא); in spiritual sense Je 2[27] 32[33] (פָּנָה אֵלַי עֹרֶף); נָתַן פ' לִדְרוֹשׁ ' 2 Ch 20[3]; (וְלֹא פָנִים); נָתַן אֶת־פ' אֶל־אֲרֹנָי Dn 9[3]; הַבָּנִים קִשֵּׁי פָנִים Ez 2[4]. **e.** of ' himself, פְּנֵי ' בְּעֹשֵׂי לֹא יָסִיר פָּנִים מִכֶּם 2 Ch 30[9]; נַעֲרַת פָּנֶיךָ רָעָ ψ 34[17]; —Vid. further sub **7**

2. a. = *presence, person*, of ' Ex 33[14.15], בְּפָנָיו Dt 4[37], מַלְאַךְ פָּנָיו Is 63[9]; לֶחֶם הַפָּנִים, v. לֶחֶם; of ''s angry presence La 4[16] ψ 21[10]; of Absalom 2 S 17[11]; in weakened sense, nearly = sf. (cf. נפשׁ **4 a**), Pr 7[15]. †**b.** c. ראה technically, *see* one's *face*, i.e. appear before one, in one's presence: before a man Gn 32[21] (+3 other uses of פ'), (God, c. יראה pointed as **Niph.**, v. **II 2**); esp. as privilege, = have access to, man of rank Gn 43[3.5] 44[23.26], king Ex 10[28.28] cf. v[29] (all J), 2 S 14[24.24.28.32] cf. 3[13.13]; רֹאֵי פְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 K 25[19] = Je 52[25], Est 1[14]; implying favour of person seen, man Gn 33[10] (J), God v[10], cf. Jb 33[26] (Hiph.), and, c. חזה, ψ 11[7] 17[15] **3.** *face* of seraphim Is 6[2], cherubim Ex 25[20.20] = 37[9.9], Ez 1[8.11] 2 Ch 3[13] +. **4.** *face* of animals, פְּנֵי הַצֹּאן Gn 30[40]; פ' אַרְיֵה וּפ' שׁוֹר וּפ' נֶשֶׁר Ez 1[10] (in descr. of cherubim), cf. 10[14]; פ' אַרְיֵה also 1 Ch 12[8] (fig.), פ־כְּפִיר Ez 41[19]; פִּתְחֵי פ' Jb 41[6] of crocodile. **5.** *face* (= *surface*) of ground (הָאֲדָמָה) Gn 2[6] 4[14] 7[4] ψ 104[30] +, so פ' הָאָרֶץ Gn 1[29] 7[3] 8[9] 11[4.8.9] 19[28] Is 24[1], פ' תֵּבֵל Is 14[21] 27[6]; of a field Pr 24[31]; פ' תְּהוֹם Gn 1[2.2] Jb 38[30], פ' הַמַּיִם Gn 7[18]; פ' רְקִיעַ הַשָּׁמַיִם 1[20]; פ־כִּסֵּה Jb 26[9] i.e. of God's throne (but Bu reads כֶּסֶה *fullmoon*); פ' הַלּוֹט Is 25[7] v. [לוּט]; פ' לְבוּשׁוֹ Jb 41[5] *the expanse of his* [the crocodile's] *coat; front* (esp. Ezek.), of house Ez 41[14] 47[1], פ' הַקֹּדֶשׁ 41[21]; of gate 40[6.20.22] 42[15] 43[4]; of chamber 40[44.44.45.46]; of pot (סִיר) Je 1[13]; פ' הַמִּלְחָמָה 2 S 10[9] *battle-front* = 1 Ch 19[10] (vb. agrees with הַמּ' in gender, Ges[§146a]); = *van* of locust-army Jo 2[20] (opp. סוֹפוֹ); *front*, i.e. *edge*, of sword Ez 21[21], of axe Ec 10[10]; = condition, state of a thing, as denoted by its *appearance;* of flock Pr 27[23]; פ' הַדָּבָר 2 S 14[20] *the appearance* (situation, attitude) *of the affair* **6.** as **adv.loc.** מִפָּנִים וּמֵאָחוֹר 2 S 10[9] *before and behind* = פ' וְא' 1 Ch 19[10], also Ez 2[10] 2 Ch 13[14]; פְּנֵי *toward* Ct 7[5], also *in front* (to the East?) *of* 2 Ch 20[16] (v. לִפְנֵי **d** infr.); לְפָנִים *forward* Je 7[24] (opp. לְאָחוֹר); מִלִּפְנִים 1 K 6[29] v. פְּנִימָה; **adv. temp.** לְפָנִים *formerly* Dt 2[12.20] Jos 11[10] Ju 1[10.11.13] + 12 t.; מִלִּפְנִים Is 41[26] *from beforetime* (‖ מֵרֹאשׁ). **7.** for other phrases see: אוֹר **vb. Hiph. 5**; אוֹר **n. 10**; בּוֹשׁ **Hiph.**; בקשׁ **Pi. 3**; בִּשֶּׁת **1**, p. 102; [הַכָּרָה], p. 648; הָרַר **2**; זָעַם **Niph.**; זָעַף **1**; חָבַשׁ **1 a**; I. חָדָה; I. חָוַר; חָזַק **Pi. 5**; II. חלה; IV. חמר; חָפָה; טָחַן; יָעַד **Hoph.**; יְשׁוּעָה **3**, p. 447; כּוּן **Hiph. 3**; כִּפֻּר **1**, p. 497; כָּסָה **Pi. 1, 2**; מָאוֹר, p. 22; מְנַמָּה p. 169; I. מוּל; מַשֹּׂא, p. 673; [נָבַט] **Hiph. 3**; נֶגֶד **1, 2 c**; נֹכַח; נָכַר **Hiph.**; נָפַל **3 b**, and **Hiph. 5**; נָשָׂא **1 b** (3); נָתַן **2 b**; סָבַב **Hiph. 1 a**; סָתַר **Hiph. 2**; I. עֶבֶר **2**; עֵז, עָזַז **Hiph.**; עָמַד **Hiph. 6 a**; II. עֻמָּה; [צָרַב]; [קָדַם] **Pi.**; שִׂים; שׁוּב **Hiph.**; שִׁית; II. שָׁנָה **Pi.**; הִפֶּת.

II. פָּנִי, with prepositions:—**1.** אֶל־פְּנֵי: **a.** *to the presence of*, Ex 23[17] pregn. יֵרָאֶה . . . אֶל־פְּנֵי הָאָדוֹן shall appear (coming) to *the presence of* (= before) ' (‖ 34[23] אֶת־פְּנֵי הָא'); c. יָצָא = *to confront* 2 Ch 19[2]. **b.** *to the front of*, after a vb. of motion, Lv 6[7] הַקְרֵב אֹתָהּ . . . אֶל־פְּנֵי הַמִּזְבֵּחַ, 9[5] 16[2] Nu 17[8] 20[10]. **c.** *towards* or *on the front of* (אֶל = עַל: see p. 41), Ez 41[4.12.15.25] 42[2.3.7.10.13] 45[7] 48[21]. **d.** *on to the surface of*, Lv 14[53] וְשִׁלַּח . . . אֶל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה, Ez 16[5].

†**2.** אֶת־פְּנֵי *close by* (II. אֵת) *the face* or *front of:* hence **a.** *in the presence of*, 1 S 2[11] אֶת־פ' עֵלִי 1 K 12[6] who stood אֶת־פ' שְׁלֹמֹה (cf. לִפְנֵי 10[8]), Est 1[10] Pr 17[24]; pregn. (nisi וַיִּנָּחֵם leg., ⊖ ⅀ We Dr al.) 1 S 22[4]. Spec. ' אֶת־פְּנֵי Gn 19[13] (1 S 2[17]), v[27] 1 S 2[18]; and with נִרְאָה cf the appearance of all males at the three annual חַגִּים, Ex 34[23] יֵרָאֶה כָּל־זְכוּרְךָ אֶת־פ' הָאָדוֹן, v[24] Dt 16[16] (cf. Dr), 31[11] 1 S 1[22] (‖ אל־פ' ' Ex 23[17]); so פָּנַי alone Ex 23[15] = 34[20] (לֹא יֵרָאוּ פָנַי רֵיקָם), Is 1[12], פָּנֶיךָ ψ 42[3] (acc. to many, as Ges[Thes] Di[Ex 23, 15] Che[Is 1,12, crit. n.], the vb. in all these passages was originally **Qal**, afterwards pointed as **Niph.** to avoid the expression *see the face of* '); אֶת־פָּנֶיךָ *in thy presence* ψ 16[10] 21[7] 140[14]. **b.** *in front of*, Gn 33[18] לִפְנֵי ' אֶת־פ' פָּרֹכֶת הַקֹּדֶשׁ, Lv 4[6] וַיִּחַן אֶת־פ' הָעִיר, v[17]. —מֵאֵת פְּנֵי *from before*, v. II. אֵת **4 a.**

3. בְּפְנֵי: †(*a*) *in the face of*, mostly in partic. phrases, with hostile import: thus, with יָרַק *to spit* Nu 12[14] Dt 25[9]; התיצב *to make a stand* Dt 7[24] 11[25], and עמד Jos 10[8], לֹא יַעֲמֹד אִישׁ בְּפָנֶיךָ 21[42] 23[9]; עָנָה *to answer* (give evidence) *against*, Ho 5[5] וענה גאון ישׂראל בפניו, 7[10] Jb 16[8]; וְנָקַטוּ בְּפְנֵיהֶם = feel loathing *against* their own selves, Ez 6[9], so 20[43] 36[31]. †(*b*) *in front of*, Ez 42[12].

4. לִפְנֵי, prop. *at the face* or *front of*, the most general word for *in the presence of, before:* as Gn 18[22] עֹמֵד לִפְנֵי אַבְרָהָם, Ex 4[21] 11[10] 2 S 2[14] Pr 17[18] + oft.; after a vb. of motion, Gn 47[2] וַיַּצִּיגֵם לפני פ' and set them *before* Ph., 27[20] כִּי הִקְרָה ' לפני פ'

לפני lit. made (it) to meet *before* me (cf. 24^{12}), Ex 29^{10} Pr 18^{16} etc. In partic.,

a. With the implication of (*a*) *under the eye* or *oversight of*, Dt 25^{2} 1 S 3^{1}. (*b*) *under the eye and regard of*, Gn 17^{18} לוּ יִשְׁמָעֵאל יִחְיֶה לְפָנֶיךָ, Ho 6^{2} Is 53^{2} ψ 61^{8}; cf. Je 30^{20} 31^{36} Is 66^{22} ψ 102^{29}: also 1 S 2^{28} 2 S 19^{14}. (*c*) fig. for *in* (or *into*) *the full* (mental) *view of*, Gn 6^{13} קֵץ כָּל־בָּשָׂר בָּא לְפָנַי is come in *before me*, La 1^{22} תָּבֹא כָל־רָעָתָם לְפָנֶיךָ, Jon 1^{2} עָלְתָה לְפָנַי (cf. אֶל Gn 18^{21} Ex 2^{23}), Is 65^{6} כְּתוּבָה לְפָנַי, Je 2^{22} נִכְתָּם עֲוֹנֵךְ לְפָנַי (cf. נֶגְדִּי Is 47^{12}). (*d*) *openly before*, 1 S 12^{2} הִתְהַלֵּךְ לְפָנַי, and with collat. idea of deserving (and receiving) regard 2^{35}, esp. לפני י׳ Gn 17^{1} al. (v. p. 236[a]). (*e*) *in presence of* the moon or sun, ψ $72^{5.17}$, i.e. as long as they endure. (*f*) *free before, at the disposal of*, Gn 13^{9} הֲלֹא כָל־הָאָרֶץ לְפָנֶיךָ (cf. 20^{15} 34^{10} 47^{6} Je 40^{4} 2 Ch 14^{6}), 24^{51} Ct 8^{12}. (*g*) *in the sight* (estimation) *of*, Gn 7^{1} thee have I seen to be just *before* me, 10^{9} a mighty hunter *before* י׳, Dt 24^{4} תּוֹעֵבָה ל׳ י׳, v[13] צְדָקָה ל׳ י׳, 1 S 20^{1b}, אָרוּר ל׳ י׳ Jos 6^{26} 1 S 26^{19}, לְרָצוֹן ל׳ י׳ acceptable *before* י׳, Lv 1^{3}+, ψ 19^{15}; 2 K 5^{1} a great man לִפְנֵי אֲדֹנָיו, Pr 14^{12} ψ 143^{2}; וַיִּיטַב ל׳ (late syn. of earlier בְּעֵינֵי) †Ne $2^{5.6}$ Est 5^{14}; טוֹב ל׳ Ec 2^{26} 7^{26}; cf. also נָתַן לְרַחֲמִים לִפְנֵי, v. רַחֲמִים. (*h*) לִפְנֵי י׳, spec. of acts done with a solemn sense of י׳'s presence, often, but not always, at a sanctuary: Gn 27^{7} that I may eat and bless thee *before* י׳, before I die, Ex 18^{12} to eat bread *before* God, Dt 1^{45} ye wept *before* י׳, 6^{25} 12^{7} (to eat, so v[18] $14^{23.26}$ 15^{20}), v[12] (rejoice, so v[18] 27^{7} Is 9^{2}), Jos 18^{6} 24^{1} Ju 11^{11} $20^{23.26}$ 21^{2} 1 S 7^{6} 10^{19} 11^{15} 12^{7} 15^{33} 23^{18} 2 S 5^{3} 7^{18} 21^{9}; and constantly in P, as Ex $16^{9.33.34}$ Lv $1^{5.11}$ $3^{1.7}$ etc.; of residents in Jerus. Is 23^{18}. So in הָלַךְ ל׳ י׳ 1 K 2^{4} al. (v. p. 234[b] **c**).

b. In other phrases:—(*a*) עָמַד לִפְנֵי *to stand before*, i.e. *wait upon, be in attendance on*, Dt 1^{38} al. (v. עָמַד **1 e**). Simil. הָיָה לִפְנֵי 1 S 19^{7} (cf. 29^{8}), 2 K 5^{2}; עָבַד ל׳ 2 S 16^{19}. (*b*) הִשְׁתַּחֲוָה לִפְנֵי *to bow down before* Gn 23^{12} Dt 26^{10} 2 K 18^{22} al. (v. sub שָׁחָה; also נָפַל **3 b**): so with הִתְפַּלֵּל *to pray* 1 S 1^{12}+; cf. הלך לפני 1 K 12^{30} 1 Ch 21^{30}. (*c*) *to be smitten* (נִגַּף) *before* a foe; v. נָגַף Niph. [contrast נוּס מִפְּנֵי: infr. **6 a**]. So with נָפַל 1 S 14^{13}; נָתַן (in helplessness or flight), esp. in Dt, as $1^{8.21}$ $7^{2.23}$ Jos 10^{12} 11^{6}+ (Dr[Dt lxxxii]): cf. Ju 4^{15} 2 S 5^{20} Is 45^{1} Je 1^{17} (*d*) עָמַד לִפְנֵי *to stand* (make a stand) *before* (not quite so strong as ע׳ בִּפְנֵי, supr. **3**), Ex 9^{11} Ju 2^{14} 2 K 10^{4} Je 49^{19} ψ 76^{8} 147^{17} Na 1^{6}; so with הִתְיַצֵּב Dt 9^{2} Jos 1^{5} Jb 41^{2}, קוּם Jos $7^{12.13}$. (*e*) in hostile sense (rare), יָצָא לִפְנֵי go forth *to face* 1 Ch 14^{8} 2 Ch 14^{9}. (*f*) שִׂים (נָתַן) לִפְנֵי, of food, to set or place *before*, Gn 18^{8} 24^{33}+. (*g*) נָתַן לִפְנֵי to *set before*, i.e. propound for acceptance or choice, usu. of laws (esp. Dt Je), Dt 4^{8} $11^{26.32}$ $30^{1.15.19}$ 1 K 9^{6} (D[2]), Je 9^{12} 21^{8} 26^{4} 44^{10} Dn 9^{10}, cf. Ez 23^{24} (place at disposal of): so with שִׂים Ex 19^{7} 21^{1}.

c. With reference to *position*: (*a*) *in front of, before*, esp. with vbs. of motion (with which נֶגֶד is hardly used), Gn 32^{21} בַּמִּנְחָה הַהֹלֶכֶת לְפָנַי that goeth *before* me, 33^{14} the cattle אֲשֶׁר לְפָנַי, Ex 17^{5} 23^{20} etc.; in the description of a march or procession, Ex $13^{21.22}$ Nu 10^{33} Is 52^{12} 58^{8}+; 2 S 3^{31} and wail *before* Abner (before his bier); of flocks before a shepherd Gn 32^{18}; of captives or booty driven before a conqueror 1 S 30^{20} (rd. וַיִּנְהֲגוּ לְפָנָיו We Dr), Is 8^{4} 40^{10}=62^{11} וּפְעֻלָּתוֹ לְפָנָיו his recompence (i.e. his newly-recovered people, regarded as his prize of war) *before* him, Am 9^{4} La $1^{5.6}$ (*b*) of a leader, etc.=*at the head of*, Dt 10^{11} Ju 9^{39} 1 S 8^{20} Mi 1^{13} al.; cf. בא ויצא לפני (העם) Nu 27^{17} 1 S $18^{13.16}$ 2 Ch 1^{10}; Ec 4^{16} *before* whom (at whose head) he was. (*c*) denoting superiority, *before, above*, Gn 48^{20} וַיָּשֶׂם את־אפרים לפני מנשה, Jb 34^{19}.

d. Of *places* (not very common): Ex 14^{2} *before* Pi-hahiroth , *before* Baal-zephon, Nu 33^{7b}, Gn 23^{17} אשר ל׳ מַמְרֵא (usu. על פני מ׳: v. **7 a** *d*), 1 Ch 19^{7} Ne $8^{1.3}$; *before* the temple, veil, altar, etc., Ex 16^{34}+ ל׳ הָעֵדֻת, 30^{6}+ ל׳ הַפָּרֹכֶת, $40^{5.6}$ Nu 3^{38} 7^{10} al. (all P), 1 K 6^{21} 7^{49}+.

e. Of time, *before*: Am 1^{1}: לפני הָרַעַשׁ *before* the earthquake, Gn 29^{26} 30^{30} לְפָנַי *before* me (i.e. before I came to thee), Ex 10^{14} לפניו לא היה כן *before* it there was not the like, Nu 13^{22} 1 K $16^{25.30}$ מִכֹּל אֲשֶׁר לְפָנָיו, Is 43^{10} 48^{7} Pr 8^{25} Jb 15^{7} etc. Sq. inf., Gn 13^{10} לִפְנֵי שַׁחֵת י׳ *before* י׳'s destroying, etc., 27^{7} לִפְנֵי מוֹתִי, 36^{31} 1 S 9^{15}+. Once, in late Heb., לִפְנֵי מִזֶּה *before* this Ne 13^{4}.

f. *In the manner of, like* (rare and dub.), 1 S 1^{16} אַל־תִּתֵּן אֶת־אֲמָתְךָ לִפְנֵי בַת־בְּלִיַּעַל *like* a worthless woman, Jb 3^{24} *like* my food, 4^{19} they are crushed *like* the moth (cf. Lat. *pro*).

5. מִלִּפְנֵי 73 *from before*:—**a.** *from the presence of* (properly, from a position *before* a person or object: to be distinguished from מִפְּנֵי; v. **6**): (*a*) Gn 41^{46} ויצא יוסף מִלִּפְנֵי פ׳ *from before* Ph. 47^{10} 2 K 5^{27} 6^{32}+; מל׳ י׳ Gn 4^{6} Cain went forth *from before* י׳, Jon $1^{3.10}$; spec. of the sanctuary, Lv 9^{24} ותצא אש מלפני י׳ (so 10^{2}), קֶצֶף Nu 17^{11} (cf. 2 Ch 19^{2}), with לָקַח etc. Lv 16^{12} Nu $17^{24.20}$ 9^{9}, 1 S 21^{7} the shew-bread that was removed *from before* י׳; *from before* a place 1 K 8^{54} Ezr 10^{6}

2 Ch 1[13]. (*b*) of taking, etc., *from before* a person, Gn 23[4] to bury my dead *from before* me, v[8] Ex 36[3] Dt 17[18] וכתב לו מִשְׁנֵה התורה הזאת מל׳ הכהנים *from* (the copy) *before* the priests, 28[31] גָּזוּל מלפניך. (*c*) with בקשׁ Est 4[8] [cf. מִן קֶדֶם Dn 2[18]]; and to express the idea of *proceeding* from a person, Est 1[19] [cf. Dn 2[15]], Ec 10[5]; 1 Ch 29[12] הָעֹשֶׁר והכבוד מלפניך (cf. Acts 3[19]); ψ 17[2] מלפניך יֵצֵא מִשׁפטי. (*d*) of cutting off, etc., *from before* י׳ (cf. לִפְנֵי **a** *b*, *c*), Lv 22[3] 1 K 8[25] לֹא־יִכָּרֵת לְךָ אִישׁ מִלְּפָנַי, Je 31[36] 33[18] Is 48[19]: ψ 51[13] אַל־תַּשְׁלִיכֵנִי מִלְּפָנֶיךָ (cf. **8 a**); Je 16[17] לֹא נִסְתְּרוּ מִלְּפָנַי, 18[23] Ne 3[37]. (*e*) of expelling *from before* an invader, Ex 23[28] Dt 9[4] 11[23] 31[3] + (but much less common than מִפְּנֵי).

†**b.** (Chiefly late) to express the *source* or *cause*, with the force of the לְ weakened, in cases where the earlier language would have used מִפְּנֵי: with vbs. of fearing, 1 S 18[12] Ec 3[14] 8[12.13]; 1 Ch 16[30] חִילוּ מִלְּפָנָיו [‖ ψ 96[9] מפניו], ψ 114[7.7]; Est 7[6]; 2 Ch 32[7] (+מפני); failing, etc., Is 57[16] ψ 97[5]; being humbled, 1 K 21[29] (+מפני), 2 Ch 32[12.23] 34[27] [‖ 2 K 22[19] מפני], 36[12]; crying for help 1 S 8[18] [cf. מפני Ex 3[7]], singing 1 Ch 16[33] [‖ ψ 96[13] לפני], fleeing 19[18] [‖ 2 S 10[18] מִפְּנֵי]. †**c.** of time, once, = לִפְנֵי Ec 1[10].—With the later usages of מל׳, cf. מִן קֶדֶם in BAram. and ☩ (Dr Sm lxx-lxxi, lxxiii); v. also Kö[II. 320].

6. מִפְּנֵי *from the face* or *presence of*, *from before*, Ex 14[19] וַיִּסַּע עמוד הענן מִפְּנֵיהֶם removed *from before* them, Is 30[11] Ho 11[2]; so **a.** (oft. with suggestion of causation (v. מִן **2 d, e, f**), *because of*, *for fear of* [so AV RV Ju 9[21] 1 S 21[11] 23[26] Je 35[11.11] 37[11] 41[9] 50[16]]) after vbs. of hiding Gn 3[8] 4[14] Is 2[10] (cf. v[19.21]); and esp. of escaping, Ju 9[21] (Thes 'bene ☩ *ob metum* A.'), 1 S 18[11] 19[10] 23[26], or fleeing, Ex 4[3] 14[25] 1 S 17[24] + oft. (v. בָּרַח and נוּס), and expelling, destroying, etc. Ex 23[30] אֲגָרְשֶׁנּוּ מִפָּנֶיךָ I will expel them *from before* thee, 34[11.24] אוֹרִישׁ גּוֹיִם מִפָּנֶיךָ (v. הוֹרִישׁ), Lv 18[24] Dt 8[20] Am 2[9] ψ 89[24] + oft. (as though clearing the way for Israel, for Israel's sake: cf. Is 63[12] בּוֹקֵעַ מַיִם מִפְּנֵיהֶם, Jos 2[10] 4[23]). Pregn. Is 17[9] כַּעֲזוּבֹת . . . אשר עזבו מפני בני ישׂר׳ which they forsook (fleeing) *from before*, etc. **b.** implying causation more distinctly, ψ 9[4] יאבדו מפניך perish *from before* thee or *at thy presence*, Dt 7[20]: very oft. with vbs. of fearing, as גור, ינר, חיל, ירא, ערץ, פחד, קוץ Ex 9[30] Nu 22[3.3] Dt 1[17] Je 5[22] etc. (mostly when the object inspiring fear is a person: when it is a thing, מִן alone is preferred; but see Dt 5[5] 9[19]); of being alarmed or dismayed Gn 45[3] Jos 2[9] Je 1[17] Jb 23[15], etc.; of humbling oneself Ex 10[3] Ju 11[33] +; with other words, to indicate the *external ground* of an action or effect, as הַס מִפָּנָיו be silent *at* (i.e. *because of*) his presence Zp 1[7] Hb 2[20]; Ju 5[5] the mts. flowed מפני י׳ *at the presence of* י׳, Is 63[19] Je 4[26] Na 1[5], ψ 68[3] as wax melteth מפני אש; Dt 20[19]; Is 19[1]; 26[17] כן היינו מפניך so were we *through thy presence* (more than לפניך,—implying that their state was *due to* י׳); קום מפני to rise up *at the presence of* Gn 31[35] Lv 19[32]. (N.B. In **a, b,** freq. rendered *before* in AV RV, and so confused with לפני; but the מִן retains always its full force in the Heb.) **c.** of the *cause*, whether nearer or more remote: (*a*) Gn 6[13] מָלְאָה הָאָרֶץ חָמָס מִפְּנֵיהֶם *because of* them (i.e. occasioned by them), 27[4] I loathe my life *because of* the daughters of Heth, 36[7] the land could not support them *because of* their cattle, 41[31] 47[13] Ex 3[7] their cry *by reason of* their taskmasters, 8[20] תִּשָּׁחֵת הָאָרֶץ מִפְּנֵי הָעָרֹב. 9[11] Jos 2[11] 23[3] Ju 2[18] 6[6] 1 K 5[17] 8[11] + oft.; Is 10[27] (RVm), Je 15[17] ψ 38[4.6], etc.; Je 4[4] + מִפְּנֵי רֹעַ מַעַלְלֵיכֶם *by reason of* the evil of your doings, 7[12] 9[6] 13[17] 14[16] 23[9] + oft. (*b*) stating the reason for which a thing is *not* done (Lat. *prae*), 1 K 8[11] Jb 37[19]. †(*c*) with אֲשֶׁר as a **conj.**, twice, *because that*, Ex 19[18] Je 44[23].—Nu 33[8] v. פִּי הַחִירֹת.

7 עַל־פְּנֵי (cf. Ph. עלת פְּנֵ, עַל פְּנֵ, Lzb[352]) has different meanings according to the different senses of the noun and the prep.:—

a. From the sense of *face* or *front*: (*a*) *in front of* (more definite and distinct than לפני): ψ 18[43] as dust *before* the wind (cf. לפני 35[5] 83[14] +), Gn 32[22] the present passed on על־פניו *in front of* him, Ex 33[19] אעביר כל־טובי על־פניך, 2 S 15[18.23] (read על־פניו: v. Dr), Jb 4[15]; = *in the sight of*, Lv 10[3] ועל־פני כל העם אֶכָּבֵד, Je 6[7] עַל־פָּנַי תָּמִיד חָלִי וּמַכָּה, 13[26] (cf. Na 3[5]), ψ 9[20] יִשָּׁפְטוּ גוים על־פניך *before* thee: defiantly, Jb 1[11] אם־לא על־פניך יְבָרֶכְךָ will renounce thee *to thy face*, 6[28] ועל־פניכם אם אֲכַזֵּב, 21[31]; to die *in the presence of* any one (= in his lifetime) †Gn 11[28] Nu 3[4]. (*b*) *before*, to the exclusion of another, i.e. *in preference to*, Dt 21[16], and perh. (Ew[§217l]) Ex 20[3] (Dt 5[7]) לא יהיה לך אלהים אחרים על־פני (Thes al. as *c*). (*c*) *in addition to*, Jb 16[14] פָּרֹץ עַל־פָּנַי־פָרֹץ יִפְרְצֵנִי. (*d*) of localities, *in front of*, mostly (but not always: v. GFM[Ju., p. 351]) = *east of*, 1 K 6[3] the porch *in front of*, etc., v[3] 7[6] 8[8] 2 Ch 3[17] Ez 42[8]; Gn 16[12] על־פני כל־אחיו ישכן (cf. 25[18b]), perh. (Di al.) with collateral idea of defiance; עַל־פ׳ מַמְרֵא 23[19] (50[13]), Ex 16[14]; oft. in . . . אשר על־פני Gn 25[9] (49[30]), מצרים v[18a] (Jos 13[3] 1 S 15[7]), Nu 21[11] 33[7a], ירחו Dt 32[49] (34[1]), Jos 13[3.25] 15[8] (18[16]), 17[7] 18[14] 19[11] Ju 16[3] 1 S 24[3] (prob.), 26[1.3] 2 S 2[24] 1 K

11^{7} (the Mt. of Olives, E. of Jerus.; so 2 K 23^{13} Zc 14^{4}), $17^{3.5}$.—Gn 1^{20} let fowl fly על־פני רקיע השמים *in front of* the firmament of heaven, viz. as looked up to from below, i. e. between the firmament and the earth. (*e*) with vbs. implying direction, *over towards*, Gn 18^{16} וישקף על־פני סדם, 19^{28}; Nu 21^{20} (23^{28}) נשקפה על־פני הישימן *overlooking;* to sprinkle *against the front of* Lv 16^{14}; in a hostile sense (rare), Na 2^{2} עָלָה מֵפִיץ עַל־פָּנֶיךָ, ψ 21^{13} Ez 32^{10}.

b. From the sense of *surface*, Gn 1^{2} על־פני תהום *upon the face* of the deep, Ex 16^{14} על־פ׳ המדבר: oft. in the phrases על־פני (כל) הארץ Gn 1^{29} 7^{3}+, and (more freq.) על־פני האדמה *on the face* of the ground 6^{1} 7^{23} etc.; על פני השדה Lv 17^{5} Nu 19^{16} 1 S 14^{25}+; after vbs. of motion, 11^{4} lest we be scattered *over the face* of all the earth, $v^{8.9}$ Ex 32^{20} Lv 14^{7} (v^{53} אל), Is 18^{2} 19^{8} Am 5^{8} Ez 32^{4} Jb 5^{10}+

8. מֵעַל־פָּנֶי: **a.** *from before the face of*, Gn 23^{3} Abraham rose up מֵעַל פְּנֵי מֵתוֹ *from before* his dead, i.e. from mourning before or beside it; †(פניו) מֵעַל פני *from before my* (*his*) *face*, oft. in K Je of the rejection of Isr. or the temple, as with שָׁלַח 1 K 9^{7} (‖ 2 Ch 7^{20} השליך), Je 15^{1}, השליך 2 K 13^{23} 24^{20} (Je 52^{3}), Je 7^{15}, נטש Je 23^{39}, הסיר 2 K $17^{18.23}$ 23^{27} 24^{3} Je 32^{31}. **b.** *from off the surface of*, oft. in the phrase מֵעַל פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה, with verbs of cutting off, removing, expelling, etc., †Gn 4^{14} 6^{7} 7^{4} 8^{8} Ex 32^{12} Dt 6^{15} 1 S 20^{15} 1 K 9^{7} 13^{34} Am 9^{8} Je 28^{16} Zp $1^{2.3}$.

†פְּנִימָה **adv.** (ה loc.) **1. towards the (in-) side.** **2. within** (lit. *faceward*, fr. point of view of one entering by opposite door); —of a building, usu. temple: **1.** after vb. of motion Lv 10^{18} 2 Ch 29^{18}, and (after הֵבִיא) 2 K 7^{11}, also לְפ׳ Ez 41^{3} 2 Ch 29^{16}. **2.** פ׳ 1 K 6^{18}, also לְפ׳ v^{30}, so read also v^{29} (for MT מִלִּפְנִים, v. Kmp[Kau] Kit Benz), Ez $40^{16.16}$, also ψ 45^{14} MT, i.e. within the house, but Krochm Gr Che al. (plausibly) פְּנִינִים, q.v.; מִפ׳ 1 K $6^{19.21}$=2 Ch 3^{4}.

פְּנִימִי 32 **adj. inner**; —פ׳ 1 K 6^{27}+; f. פְּנִימִית v^{36}+; mpl. פְּנִימִים 1 Ch 28^{11}; fpl. פְּנִימִיּוֹת 2 Ch 4^{22}; —alw. c. art., and alw. of parts of building, usu. temple: 1 K 6^{27} 7^{12}+; esp. Ez $8^{3.16}$ 10^{3}+ 21 t. 40–46; as subst. בַּפְּנִימִי 41^{17} *on the inside* (but dub., v. Co al.); אֶל־הַפְּנִימִית 42^{4} *toward the inside* (del. 𝔊 𝔖 Co Toy al.).

לִפְנִי 1 K 6^{17}, Ew §164a Ke as adj., *anterior*, but rd., with 𝔊, לִפְנֵי הַדְּבִיר Th Sta Kit al.

†פְּנוּאֵל **n.pr.** (*face of God*, cf. GFM Ju 8, 8; late As. *Panîli* Hilpr[Univ. Pa. Exp. ix. 63]); —Φανουηλ, but in Gn εἶδος (του) Θεοῦ: **1. loc.** E. of Jordan, near Jabbok Gn 32^{32} Ju $8^{8.8.9.17}$ 1 K 12^{25}=פְּנִיאֵל Gn 32^{31}: site unknown; v. esp. Paine[Bib. Sac. 1878, 481 ff.] **2. m. a.** in Judah 1 Ch 4^{4}. **b.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8^{25} Qr (Kt פניאל).

יְפֻנֶּה 16 **n.pr.m.** (on form cf. Lag[BN 134]); —**1.** father of Caleb Nu 13^{6} 14^{6} Jos $14^{6.13}$ 1 Ch 4^{15}+ 10 t., Ιεφοννη. **2.** Asherite 1 Ch 7^{38}, Ιφινα, A Ιεφιηλ, 𝔊L Ιεφοννη.

פִּנְחָס v. פִּינְחָס. פְּנוּאֵל, פְּנִיאֵל v. פנה.

פנים v. פְּנִינִים. פָּנִים, etc., v. פנה.

פנן (√of foll.; appar. ‖ form of פנה).

פִּנָּה 28 **n.f. corner**; —abs. פ׳ 2 K 14^{13}+, cstr. פִּנַּת Je 31^{40}+; sf. פִּנָּתָהּ Jb 38^{9}, פִּנָּהּ Pr 7^{8} (Ges §91e); pl. פִּנּוֹת abs. Zp 1^{16} 2 Ch 26^{15}, פִּנִּים Zc 14^{10}; cstr. פִּנּוֹת 1 K 7^{34}+, etc.; —**1. a.** *corner*, of square objects 1 K 7^{34}+ v^{30} (rd. פִּנּוֹתָיו for פַּעֲמֹתָיו, cf. Kit), Ex 27^{2} 38^{2} Ez 43^{20} 45^{19}; of house Jb 1^{19}, roof Pr 7^{12} 21^{9}=25^{24}; אֶבֶן לְפ׳ Je 51^{26} i. e. a corner-stone; אֶבֶן פ׳ of earth Jb 38^{9}; cf. (fig.) ψ 118^{22}, and (אבן om.) Is 28^{16}; פ׳=street-*corner* 2 Ch 28^{24}. **b.** specif. of wall of Jerus., Ne 3^{24} (in SE.), $v^{31.32}$ (NE.); שַׁעַר הַפִּ׳ 2 K 14^{13}+‖ 2 Ch 25^{23} 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 and most (for MT ש׳ הַפִּנָּה), + (v. שַׁעַר); הַפִּנּוֹת appar. with battlements 2 Ch 26^{15}; of cities in gen. הַפִּ׳ הַגְּבֹהוֹת Zp 1^{16}; of the nations 3^{6}. **2.** fig. of chief, ruler as *corner* (support or defence), Ju 20^{2} 1 S 14^{38} Is 19^{13} (rd. perhaps pl.); Zc 10^{4} (+יָתֵד q.v.).

†פְּנִינִים **n.[f.]pl. corals** (? as *branching*, cf. Ar. فَنَنٌ *branch* of tree; so Mich Thes al.; >*pearls* Bo[Hieroz. 601] Di[Jb] after Ra al.); —פ׳ fig. of value Pr 20^{15}; usu. מִפּ׳, comp. Jb 28^{18} Pr 3^{15} (Kt מפניים), 8^{11} 31^{10} (all of value), La 4^{7} (of red colour); + ψ 45^{14} (perh.; for פְּנִימָה, q. v.).

†פְּנִנָּה **n.pr.f.** (prop. sg. of foregoing?) wife of Elkanah 1 S $1^{2.2.4}$, Φεννανα.

†[פְּנַק] **vb. Pi.** indulge, pamper (NH Pi.; cf. Ecclus 14^{16}; Ar. فَنَقَ II.; Aram. פנק, פנא Pa.); —Pt. מְפַנֵּק Pr 29^{21} *one pampering* a servant.

[פַּס] v. פסס. פַּס דַּמִּים v. אֶפֶס ד׳.

†פְּסַג **vb. Pi.** dub.; if correct, pass between (NH Pi. *split, cut off*, also=BH; 𝔖 פְּסַג *cut in two*); —*Imv.* mpl. פַּסְּגוּ ψ 48^{14} *pass between* her palaces; Gr Che פִּקְדוּ; Du conj. 'possibly' פִּסְעוּ *step*, cp. [NH פָּסַע] Aram. פְּסַע *step*, cf. [פָּשַׁע].

†פִּסְגָּה **n.pr.mont. Pisgah** (prob. *cleft*, fr. a natural feature of mt.; Dr[Dt 3,17]);—alw פ׳ הַ: ראשׁ הפ׳ Nu 21[20] 23[14] Dt 3[27] 34[1]; אַשְׁדֹּת הַפִּ׳ 3[17] 4[49] Jos 12[3] 13[20]; mt. in Moab, on NE. shore of Dead Sea, exact loc. unknown (cf. *Fešḫa* as a cliff on NW shore, v. Di[Nu 21,20]); Φασγα Dt 3[17] +. τ Λαξευτήν 4[49], Λελαξευμένου Nu 21[20] +.

[פִּסֶּה] v. פסס.

†I. פָּסַח **vb. pass or spring over**;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פ׳ Ex 12[27], ופ׳ consec. v[23] (J); 1 s. ופָסַחְתִּי v[13] (P), all c. עַל, of י׳ *passing over* (sparing) houses of Isr.; *Inf. abs.* פָּסוֹחַ Is 31[5] *a passing over* (sc. עַל־יְרוּשָׁלִַם).

†פֶּסַח **n.m. passover** (usu. (Thes and most) from I. פסח, with reference to Ex 12[13] etc.; Reuss[Gesch. AT § 58] *passing over* into new year; Schaefer[Passah-Mazzoth (1900), 316] cp. As. *pašâḫu*, *soothe*, *placate* [deity], < *be soothed*, Pi. trans., Jen[ZA iv (1889), 275] Zim[Bab. Rel. I (1896), Gloss.; II (1899), 92]; Schwally[Idiot. 124] fr. II. פסח, of sacred dance);—abs. פ׳ Ex 12[11] +; פֶּסַח v[21] +; pl. פְּסָחִים 2 Ch 30[17] + 3 t.;—**1.** *sacrifice of passover*, involving communion-meal, hence a species of peace-offering (cf. 1. זֶבַח **II. 2**), זֶבַח פ׳ הוא לי׳ Ex 12[27] (J), cf. v[11] (P); זָבַח פ׳ Dt 16[2.5.6]; אכל הפ׳ 2 Ch 30[18]; the special feature lay in the application of blood to homes to consecrate them; cf. sim. Bab. rite of purification Zim[ib. II. 126-7]. **2.** *the animal victim of the passover*: שחט פ׳ Ex 12[21] (J) 2 Ch 30[15] 35[1.6.11] Ez 6[20], cf. 2 Ch 30[17]; בשל הפ׳ באש 2 Ch 35[13]; לפסחים 2 Ch 35[7.8.9] [Passover animals (cf. Br[Hex. 206]) were צאן *flock* Ex 12[21] (J), שֶׂה v[3.4.5], incl. כֶּבֶשׂ and עֵז v[5] (P); צאן ובקר Dt 16[2]; large numbers of all these (שֶׂה not used) in Josiah's passover, acc. to 2 Ch 35[7.8.9], but evident mingling of whole burnt-offerings for the passover with special passover victim.] **3.** *festival of the passover* חג הפ׳ Ex 34[25] (J); פ׳(ה) Lv 23[5] Nu 28[16] 33[3] Jos 5[11] (P) Ez 45[21]; חֻקַּת הפ׳ Ex 12[43] Nu 9[12.14] (P); עשה פ׳ Ex 12[48] Nu 9[2.4.5.6.10.13.14] Jos 5[10] (P) Dt 16[1] 2 K 23[21.22.23] 2 Ch 30[1.2.5] 35[1.16.17.18.18.19] Ezr 6[19]; it was held in month הָאָבִיב Dt 16[1], בְּעֶרֶב v[6]; on 14th day Jos 5[10] (P), of 1st month Ez 45[21]; בֵּין הערבים (Ex 12[6]) Lv 23[5] Nu 9[5] (P); if impossible at that time, then on 14th of 2nd month Nu 9[10.12]. [No ref. to פֶּסַח in E; J subordinates it to מַצּוֹת (the great feast of JE); in D it predom. over מצות; P makes it first in importance (Br[Hex. 195 f.]).]

†תִּפְסַח **n.pr.loc.** on Euphrates (prob. *ford* (though Lag[BN 131] doubts); Lewy[Fremdw. 146] cp. Λάμψακος (on Bosphorus), expl. as לְפֶסַח);—1 K 5[4], NE. limit of Sol.'s dominion; = Gk Θάψακος Xen[Anab. I. 4] etc.; identif. with *Kal'at Dibse*, at the great easterly bend of the river, c. Lat. 35° 55′ N, Long. 38° 20′ E, JPPeters[Nation, May 23, 1889; Nippur I. 96 ff.].

†II. [פָּסַח] **vb. limp** (Thes sub I. פ׳, but dub.; Ar. فَسَخَ is *dislocate*; acc. to Gerber[73] II. פ׳ is denom. fr. פִּסֵּחַ [and this sub I. פ׳?]);—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. פֹּסְחִים עַל־שְׁתֵּי הַסְּעִפִּים 1 K 18[21] fig. (v. [סְעִפָּה]). **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפָּסֵחַ 2 S 4[4] *and he fell and was made limping* (lame). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְפַסְּחוּ עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ 1 K 18[26] *they went limping* (along by the altar), i.e. prob. in their dance, v. Kit Pietschm[Phön. 220] (Gr ויפסעו [=וַיִּפְשְׁעוּ] *stepped*).

†פִּסֵּחַ **n.pr.m.** (*limper*);—**1.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[12], Βεσσηε, Φεσση, etc. **2.** head of post-ex. family Ezr 2[49] = Ne 7[51], Φισον, etc., ⅏L Φασσα. **3.** father of wall-builder Ne 3[6], Φασεκ, Φεσσε.

†פִּסֵּחַ **adj. lame**;—abs. פ׳ 2 S 9[13] +; pl. פִּסְחִים 5[6] +;—as attrib. Lv 21[18] (+עִוֵּר); pred. 2 S 19[27], פ׳ שְׁתֵּי רַגְלָיו 9[13] *lame as to both his feet*; cf. also (of animal) Dt 15[21] (+עִוֵּר); as subst. 2 S 5[6.8.8] Je 31[8] Mal 1[8.13] Jb 29[15] (all +עִוֵּר), also Is 33[23] 35[6] Pr 26[7].

†פִּסֵּחַ (van d. H. פְּסַחַ) **n.pr.m.** Asherite 1 Ch 7[33], Βαισηχι, A Φεσηχι, ⅏L Φασεχ.

†פָּסַל **vb. hew, hew into shape** (NH Pi. *hew off* boughs; Aram. פְּסַל, פסלא = BH; Nab. פסלא *stone-cutter*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. פְּסָלוֹ Hb 2[18]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְסֹל Ex 34[4], etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּסָל־ Ex 34[1] Dt 10[1];—*hew out* stone tablets Ex 34[1.4] Dt 10[1.3]; building-stones 1 K 5[32]; c. cogn. acc. (sf. referring to פֶּסֶל) Hb 2[18].

פֶּסֶל **n.m.**[Hb 2,18] **idol, image**;—abs. פ׳ Ju 17[3] +, פֶּסֶל Is 42[17]; cstr. פֶּסֶל Ju 18[31] +; sf. פִּסְלִי Is 48[5], etc.; pl. supplied by פְּסִילִים, v. foll.;—*idol*, as likeness of man or animal Ex 20[4] = Dt 5[8], Dt 4[16.23.25], also 27[15] 2 K 21[7] 2 Ch 33[7] Is 42[17] 44[9] 48[5] Na 1[14] Hb 2[18] (of wood or stone, cf. v[19]); of metal Ju 17[3.4] + 6 t. 18 (cf. GFM), Is 40[19] 44[10] (c. נָסַךְ), Je 10[14] 51[17] (c. צוֹרֵף); of wood Is 40[20] 44[15.17] 45[20].

[פִּסֵּל] **n.m.**[Dt 7,25] **id.**;—pl. (פֶּסֶל serving as sg.) פְּסִילִים Ju 3[19] +; פְּסִלִים Ho 11[2] +; cstr. פְּסִילֵי Je 51[47] +; sf. פְּסִילֶיךָ Mi 5[12], etc.;—*idols*, Ho 11[2] Is 10[10] + 10 t., + (of wood, c. שָׂרַף) Dt

$7^{5.25}$, so (c. גֹּדֵל) 12^{3}; of stone Is 21^{9} (c. שִׁבֵּר), Ju $3^{19.26}$ (cf. GFM), stone or metal Mi 1^{7} 2 Ch 34^{7} (כִּתֹּת), cf. $v^{3.4}$; (sheathed with) silver Is 30^{22}.

I. **פסס** (✓of foll.; perh. cp. פשׂה *spread;* cf. Ph.(Pu.) פס *tablet;* Aram. פַּסָּא, פְּסָא, = BH).

†[פַּס] **n.[m.]** flat of hand or foot (palm, sole);—only כְּתֹנֶת פַּסִּים tunic reaching to palms and soles (v. כ) Gn $37^{3.23.32}$ 2 S $13^{18.19}$ (cf. Dr).

†[פִּסָּה] **n.f.** dub.; if correct, prob. **abundance, plenty** (*l* prop. *spread out*);—cstr. פִּסַּת בַּר ψ 72^{16}; Lag Gr Che al. read שִׁפְעַת

†II. [פָּסַס] **vb. disappear, vanish** (si vera l., cf. As. *pasâsu, do away, blot out* (esp. sins));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. פָּסוּ מִן ψ 12^{2} the faithful *have vanished* (Che Dr) *from* (among) men; Lag Proph. Chald. xlvi Gr We Du read אָפְסוּ (Is 16^{4}).

†פִּסְפָּה **n.pr.m.** Asherite 1 Ch 7^{38}, Φασφα(ι).

†[פָּעָה] **vb. groan** (onomatop. acc. to Thes; NH Hiph. *bleat*, so Ar. بغى, بعى Dozy; Aram. פְּעָא, פָּעָא *bleat*);—*Impf.* 1 s. כַּיּוֹלֵדָה אֶפְעֶה Is 42^{14} (of י straining himself to deliver Isr., + נשם [אֶשְׁאַף], אֶשְׁאַף).—[אֶפַע] Is 41^{26}, v. p. 67.

†אֶפְעֶה **n.[m.]** a kind of **viper** (Thes 'a flando et sibilando;' cf. Ar. أفعى *viper*, Eth. ፈፍዓት: *id.*);—א׳ Is 30^{6} 59^{5}, לְשׁוֹן א׳ Jb 20^{16}.

†פְּעוּ, פְּעִי **n.pr.loc.** in Edom, פָּעוּ Gn 36^{39} = פָּעִי 1 Ch 1^{50}; Φογωρ, ⊕L Ch Φαουα.

פעל 57 **vb. do, make** (poet. for עָשָׂה) (NH פּוֹעֵל *workman*, cf. JAram.; Ph. פעל = BH (oft.); Ar. فَعَلَ *id.;* OAram. פעל; Syr. in der. spec. and deriv.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. Dt 32^{27}+, פָּעַל אֵל Nu 23^{23}, 2 ms. פָּעַלְתָּ Ex 15^{17}+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְעַל Jb 22^{17}+; 2 ms. תִּפְעַל־ 35^{6}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְפָעֳלָם Jb 37^{12} (v. infr.); *Pt. act.* פֹּעֵל ψ 15^{2}+, pl. cstr. פֹּעֲלֵי 5^{6}+, etc.;—**1.** *do:* **a.** of God, c. acc. (abstr.) Nu 23^{23} Dt 32^{27} Jb 33^{29}, יְשׁוּעוֹת ψ 74^{12}; +ל pers. ψ 31^{20} 68^{29} Is 26^{12} Jb 22^{17}; c. acc. cogn. פֹּעַל ψ 44^{2} Hb 1^{5}; acc. om. Is 43^{13}, cf. 41^{4}. **b.** of men, c. acc. ψ 11^{3} Jb 11^{8}, +ל pers. (God) 7^{20}; +ב pers. (God) 35^{6}; esp. of doing evil, שֶׁקֶר Ho 7^{1}, עָוֶל Jb 34^{32}, עוֹלָה 36^{23} ψ 58^{3} 119^{3}, אָוֶן Pr 30^{20}, esp. פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן Ho 6^{8} Is 31^{2} Jb 31^{3} $34^{8.22}$ ψ 5^{6}+15 t. ψ, Pr 10^{29} 21^{15}, פֹּעֲלֵי רָע Mi 2^{1}; rarely of doing right, c. acc. מִשְׁפָּטוֹ Zp 2^{3}, צֶדֶק ψ 15^{2}. **c.** of clouds, c. acc. Jb 37^{12} (disregarding ־). **2.** *make:* **a.** of God, c. acc. concr. Ex 15^{17}; +ל rei Pr 16^{4}, ל of 2nd obj. ψ 7^{16}; פֹּעֲלִי Jb 36^{3} *my Maker.* **b.** of man, c. acc. concr. Is $44^{12.15}$; acc. om. 44^{12} ψ 7^{16}.—Is 1^{31} v. פֹּעַל.

פֹּעַל 37 **n.m.** Pr 20, 11 **doing, deed, work** (poet. and late, nearly = מַעֲשֶׂה);—פ׳ abs. Hb 1^{1} ψ 44^{2}. cstr. Dt 33^{11}+; sf. פָּעֳלוֹ 32^{4}+, פָּעֳלוֹ Is 1^{31} (Kö ii. 1, 35, 493 Ges § 93 q, v. infr.), Je 22^{13}; פָּעֳלְכֶם Is 41^{24}, etc.; pl. פְּעָלִים 2 S 23^{20} 1 Ch 11^{22};—**1.** *deed, thing done:* **a.** of God, פָּעֳלוֹ his work in providence Dt 32^{4} Is 5^{12} Jb 36^{24}; in deliverance ψ 44^{2} (as acc. cogn.), 77^{13}+5 t.; in judgment 64^{10} 95^{9}, as acc. cogn. Hb 1^{5} **b.** of false gods Is 41^{24}. **c.** of men, daily toil Jb 24^{5} ψ 104^{23}; specif. act Ru 2^{12}; יָדָיו פ׳ of sacrificing Dt 33^{11}; pl. of *achievements* 2 S 23^{20} = 1 Ch 11^{32}; action as having moral quality Jb 34^{11} Pr 20^{11} $24^{12.29}$, evil implied Je 25^{14} 50^{29} Jb 36^{9} ψ 28^{4}, פ׳ בַּפָּיו 9^{17}; פ׳ חָמָס Is 59^{6}; good action Pr 21^{3}. **2.** *work, thing made:* **a.** by hands of God Is $45^{9.11}$ (of men). **b.** by man Is 1^{31} (i. e. prob. his idol Ges Che Comm. Di al.; > read בַּעֲלוֹ Lag Sem. i. 5 Sta ZAW iii (1883), 12 f.). **3.** *wages of work* Je 22^{13} Jb 7^{2}. **4.** *acquisition* of treasures Pr 21^{6}.

†[פְּעֻלָּה] **n.f.** work, recompence (poet. and late);—cstr. פְּעֻלַּת Lv 19^{13}+, sf. פְּעֻלָּתִי Is 49^{4}, etc.; pl. cstr. פְּעֻלּוֹת ψ 17^{4}, לֹת־ 28^{5};—**1.** *work:* **a.** pl. *deeds of* י׳ ψ 28^{5}. **b.** of men, ψ 17^{4} (pl.); toil, suffering Je 31^{16}; good action 2 Ch 15^{7}, wicked Is 65^{7}, פ׳ שָׁקֶר Pr 11^{18}. **2.** *wages* (as earned by work) Lv 19^{13} Pr 10^{16} (‖ תְּבוּאָה), Ez 29^{20}; *reward* (from י׳) Is 49^{4} 61^{8}; prob. fig. of people won back by י׳ in warfare 40^{10} 62^{11} (‖ שְׂכָר); of punishment, ψ 109^{20}.

†פְּעֶלְתַּי **n.pr.m.** Levite 1 Ch 26^{5}, Ιαφθοσλααθι, A Φολλαθι, ⊕L Φελλαθι.

†[מִפְעָל] **n.[m.]** work, thing made (by י׳);—pl. sf. מִפְעָלָיו Pr 8^{22}.

†[מִפְעֶלָה] **n.[f.]** deed (of י׳);—pl. cstr. מִפְעֲלוֹת י׳ ψ 46^{9}, מ׳ אֱלֹהִים 66^{5}.

†[פָּעַם] **vb. thrust, impel** (prob. orig. *strike, hit,* v deriv., and Ph. פעם *foot*);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְפַעֲמוֹ Ju 13^{25} the spirit of י׳ began *to impel him.* **Niph.** *be disturbed, Pf.* 1 s. נִפְעַמְתִּי ψ 77^{5}; *Impf.* 3 fs. וְתִפָּעֵם רוּחוֹ Gn 41^{8} Dn 2^{3}; so **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּתְפָּעֵם רוּחוֹ Dn 2^{1}.

פַּעַם 118 **n.f.** Ex 8, 28 (masc. only Ju 16^{28} [text suspicious, v. GFM Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 76 Kö Synt. § 248 m], 2 S 23^{8} [< Qr fem.], 1 K 7^{30} [crpt., v. infr.]) beat,

foot, anvil, occurrence;—abs. פ׳ Gn 2[23]+; פָּעַם 46[30]+; du. פַּעֲמַיִם Gn 27[36]+, etc.; pl. פְּעָמִים 33[3]+; also (concr.) cstr. פַּעֲמֵי Ju 5[28]+; sf. פְּעָמַי ψ 57[7] 119[133], etc.; פַּעֲמֹתָיו (only **1 c**) Ex 25[12] +2 t.;—**1. a.** poet., *hoof-beat* Ju 5[28]; late, of human *footfall, footstep*, fig. ψ 17[5] (‖ אֲשֻׁרַי), 119[133]; וַיָּשֶׂם לְדֶרֶךְ פְּעָמָיו 85[14]. **b.** *foot*, fig., 57[7] 58[11] 74[3] 140[5] Pr 29[5]; lit. Is 26[6] (‖ רֶגֶל), Ct 7[2]; בְּכַף פ׳ 2 K 19[24]=Is 37[25]. **c.** *foot*, of ark Ex 25[12] 37[3] (P).—פַּעֲמֹתָיו 1 K 7[30] read פִּנּוֹתָיו (cf. v[34]). **2.**=*anvil* (struck by hammer) Is 41[7]. **3.** *occurrence, time* (orig. *stroke, beat*): **a.** פ׳ אֶחָת [אַחַת] *one time, once* Jos 6[3.11.14] (JE), 10[42] (D) +3 t.+2 S 23[8] Qr (>Kt אחד); פַּעֲמַיִם *twice* Gn 41[32]+6 t.; פ׳ Na 1[9] *second time;* אַרְבַּע פ׳ Ne 6[4] *four times;* חָמֵשׁ אוֹ שֵׁשׁ פ׳ 2 K 13[19], cf. פ׳ חֲמִישִׁית Ne 6[5]; also c. שֵׁלֶשׁ, שֵׁבַע, q.v.; (וְזֶה) עָשָׂר פ׳ Nu 14[22] (JE) Ne 4[6] Jb 19[3], all indef.=over and over; indef. also פַּעַם וּשְׁתַּיִם Ne 13[20] *once and* [i.e. or] *twice;* פַּעֲמַיִם שָׁלוֹשׁ Jb 33[29] *twice* (or) *thrice;* מֵאָה פְעָמִים 2 S 24[3]=1 Ch 21[3], אֶלֶף פ׳ Dt 1[11]; רַבּוֹת פ׳ ψ 106[43] Ec 7[22]; עַד־כַּמָּה פְעָמִים 1 K 22[16]=2 Ch 18[15]. **b.** כְּפַעַם־כְּפַעַם *as time on time*, i.e. as formerly, as usual, Nu 24[1] (E) Ju 16[20] 20[30.31] 1 S 3[10] (cf. Dr) 20[25]. **c.** כַּפַּעַם (גַּם) הַזֹּאת *at this repetition* (this time) also Ex 8[28] 9[14] (J)+3 t.; גַּם כַּפּ׳ הַהִוא Dt 9[19] 10[10]. **d.** הַפַּעַם (Hex only J): (1)=*this once* Gn 18[32], אַךְ הַפּ׳ Ex 10[17] Ju 6[39], רַק־הַפּ׳ v[39], אַךְ הַפּ׳ הַזֶּה 16[28] (הַזֶּה dub., v. supr.); (2)=*now at length* Gn 2[23] 29[34.35] 30[20] 46[30] Ju 15[3] 16[18], cf. also Ex 9[27] *now at length* (it is clear that) *I have sinned.* **e.** פַּעַם . . . פַּעַם Pr 7[12] *now now, at one time at another.*

†פַּעֲמֹן **n.**[**m.**] bell, on high-p.'s robe (from its *stroke, beat*);—פ׳ abs. Ex 39[26.26]; cstr. פ׳ זָהָב 28[34.34]; pl. הַפַּעֲמֹנִים 39[25], cstr. פַּעֲמֹנֵי זָהָב 28[33] 39[25].

פַּעֲנֵחַ v. פ׳ צָפְנַת.

†[פָּעַר] **vb.** open wide (the mouth) (NH rarely = BH, usu. *open* bowels, go to stool; cf. JAram. פְּעַר; Ar. فَغَرَ and Syr. ܦܥܪ=BH, ܦܥܪܐ *chasm*);—**Qal** *Pf.* of voracious greed, fig. 3 fs. וּבְעָרָה פִיהָ Is 5[14] (of Sheôl), 3 pl. פָּעֲרוּ עָלַי בְּפִיהֶם (Ges[§119q]) Jb 16[10]; of eager desire (good sense), פִּיהֶם פָּעֲרוּ 29[23], פִּי־פָעַרְתִּי ψ 119[131].

†פַּעֲרַי **n.pr.m.** 2 S 23[35] (cf. Ph. n.pr.m. פער)=נַעֲרַי q.v.

†פְּעוֹר **n.pr.** Φογωρ: **1. mont.** in Moab (appar. from some √פער);—Nu 23[28] cf. (בֵּית פ׳, בַּעַל פ׳ and reff.; also) Buhl[Geogr. 122] Dr[Dt 3,29]; [𝔊 Jos 15[59a[60]] gives a Φαγωρ with Bethlehem; v. also 𝔊 for פְּעוּ, פְּעִי]. **2. dei** (appar.) Nu 25[18.18] (cf. פ׳ בַּעַל v[3.5]), 31[16] Jos 22[17].

†[פָּצָה] **vb.** part, open (Ar. فَصَى I, II. *separate, remove;* Aram. פְּצָא esp. *set free*, פְּצֵי Pa. *set free*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. פְּצָתָה Gn 4[11]+, 2 ms. פָּצִיתָ Ju 11[36], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְצֶה Jb 35[16]; *Imv.* ms. פְּצֵה Ez 2[8], sf. פְּצֵנִי ψ 144[7.11]; *Pt.* פֹּצֶה Is 10[14], פּוֹ ψ 144[10];—**1.** *open* mouth: **a.** to swallow, fig. of ground, הָאֲדָמָה Gn 4[11] (J), Nu 16[30] (JE), הָאָרֶץ Dt 11[6]; of enemies, +עַל pers. La 2[16] 3[46] ψ 22[14]; lit. Ez 2[8]. **b.** to speak Ju 11[35.36] (utter a vow, +אֶל־י׳); Jb 35[16]; hence= *utter*, אֲשֶׁר פָּצוּ שְׂפָתַי ψ 66[14]; of bird chirping פֹּצֶה פֶה Is 10[14] (in fig.). **2.** *snatch away, set free* (Aram. loan-word), only ψ 144, +הִצִּיל c. מִן v[7.11]; פ׳ c. מִן v[10].

†פָּצַח **vb.** cause to break or burst forth, break forth with (cf. Ar. فَضَخَ *break, crush;* Eth. ፈጸሐ: *shatter;* Syr. ܦܨܚ is *be joyous, hilarious*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. פָּצְחוּ רִנָּה Is 14[7] *they have broken forth with joyous shout; Impf.* יִפְצְחוּ רִנָּה 55[12] (cf mts.); *Imv.* fs. פִּצְחִי רִנָּה 54[1] (of Zion); mpl. פִּצְחוּ ר׳ 44[23] 49[13] Qr (>Kt יפצחו; of mts.); abs. פִּצְחוּ Is 52[9] ψ 98[4] (both +רַנְּנוּ). **Pi.** *break* bones *in pieces: Pf.* 3 pl. פִּצֲחוּ Mi 3[3].

†[פָּצַל] **vb. Pi.** peel (NH Pi. *split, divide;* so Ar. فَصَّلَ, JAram. (Talm.) פְּצַל, Syr. ܦܨܠ; akin to כצל q.v.);—*Pf.* 3 ms. פִּצֵּל Gn 30[38] (obj. rods); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְפַצֵּל v[37] (c. acc. cogn.).

†[פְּצֻלָה] **n.f.pl.** peeled spot or stripe;—pl. פְּצֻלוֹת לְבָנוֹת Gn 30[37] (as acc. cogn.).

†[פָּצַם] **vb.** split open (Ar. فَصَمَ *crack;* 𝔖 פְּצֵם Je 22[14], *cut out*, make, window);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. of earth, פְּצַמְתָּהּ ψ 60[4] (subj. God).

†[פָּצַע] **vb.** bruise, wound by bruising (NH *split, bruise;* Ar. فَصَعَ *squeeze* a ripe date, *rub;* Aram. פְּצַע *split*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. הִכּוּנִי פְצָעוּנִי Ct 5[7]; *Inf. abs.* הַכֵּה וּפָצֹעַ 1 K 20[37] *a smiting and a bruising* (him); *Pt. pass.* cstr. פְּצוּעַ־דַּכָּה Dt 23[2] *one wounded by crushing.*

†פֶּצַע **n.m.** Pr 27,6 bruise, wound;—abs. פ׳ Ex 21[25] Is 1[6] (fig.), Pr 20[30], פֶּצַע Ex 21[25]; sf. פִּצְעִי Gn 4[23]; pl. פְּצָעִים Pr 23[29]; fig. also cstr. פִּצְעֵי 27[6] and sf. פִּצְעַי Jb 9[17].

†[פָּצַץ] **vb.** break (Ar. فَضَّ *break, break asunder*, Nab. פצץ *break asunder;* Syr. ܦܨ

crush);—**Po'** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפֹצֵץ סֶלַע Je 23[29] a hammer which *shatters rock.* **Pilp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְפַצְפְּצֵנִי Jb 16[12] *he* [God] *dashed me in pieces* (fig.).

†פִּצֵּץ only הַפִּ' **n.pr.m.** priestly name 1 Ch 24[15]; τῷ Φεταια, A Αφεσση, ⅋L Αφεσσει.

פַּצֵּץ v. בֵּית פַּצֵּץ p. 112.

†[פָּצַר] **vb.** push, press (perh. related, by transp., to Ar. فَرَضَ *appoint, prescribe,* As. *parṣu, command,* cf. Ba[ZMG xliii (1889), 188]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְצַר־ Gn 19[3]+, 3 mpl. וַיִּפְצְרוּ v[9] 2 K 2[17];—*push, press,* upon (ב pers.) physically Gn 19[9]; =*urge* v[3] 33[11] Ju 19[7] 2 K 2[17], +inf. 5[16]; read also prob. וַיִּפְצַר־בּוֹ 2 S 13[25.27] 2 K 5[23] (for וַיִּפְרַץ), וַיִּפְצְרוּ־בוֹ 1 S 28[23] (for וַיִּפְרְצוּ־), Tanchum (cf. The), Weir in Dr[1 S 28,23] Kit[id.] Bu HPS Löhr. **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* הַפְצֵר 1 S 15[23] *to display pushing* (i. e. arrogance, presumption; ‖ מְרִי; cf. Dr).

†פְּצִירָה appar. **n.f.** fr. √פצר, 1 S 13[21]; dub.; prob. incurably crpt.; AV *file* fr. ⅋ Rabb., Ke *bluntness;* both lack philol. ground; v. esp. Dr.

פִּק v. פִּיק.

פָּקַד 303 **vb.** attend to, visit, muster, appoint (NH *id., visit, enjoin;* Ph. פקד *attend to, provide;* As. *pakâdu*=BH; Ar. فَقَدَ *lose, miss;* also (Dozy) *give heed, attention, to,* Eth. ፈቀደ: *visit, muster, desire, need,* etc.; Nab. פקד *command* (Cook), so ⅋ פְּקַד Pa., Syr. ܦܩܰܕ, also *visit*);—**Qal**[234] *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּ' Ex 4[31]+; 1 s. פָּקַדְתִּי 3[16]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְקֹד Gn 50[24]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּקֹד Nu 3[15]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּקֹד Gn 50[24]+; *cstr.* לִפְקֹד 2 S 24[4]+, etc.; *Pt. act.* פֹּקֵד Ex 20[5]+; *pass.* פְּקֻדִים (הַ) 30[14]+, cstr. פְּקוּדֵי Nu 31[14]+, etc.;—**A. 1. a.** *pay attention to, observe* (with care, practical interest), of יי c. acc. pers. +rei Ex 3[16] (J), c. acc. pers. 4[31] (J; ‖ רָאָה), ψ 8[5] (with providence, cf. פְּקֻדָּה Jb 10[12]; ‖ זָכַר); c. acc. rei 1 S 15[2] ψ 80[15] (‖ הִבִּיט, רָאָה), La 4[22] (‖ גָּלָה עַל), יִזְכֹּר עֲוֹנָם וְיִפְקֹד חַטֹּאתָם Ho 8[13]=9[9]=Je 14[10]; 1 S 17[18] *observe thy brothers as to well-being* (לְשָׁלוֹם; i. e. see how they fare). **b.** *attend to,* in act, *see to,* c. acc. pers. 2 K 9[34]; acc. of sheep Je 23[2] (in fig.); cf. Zc 10[3b] 11[16]. **c.** *seek* (with interest, desire), seek יי Is 26[16]; in bad sense, *look about for* Ez 23[21]. Hence **d.** *seek in vain, need, miss, lack* (cf. **Niph.**, and Ar. Eth. supr.), c. acc. pers. 1 S 20[6] Is 34[16], rei 1 S 25[15] Je 3[16]. **2.** specif. *visit,* c. acc., for different purposes: with (ב) a present Ju 15[1]; esp. of יי, *visit graciously* Gn 21[1] 50[24.25]=Ex 13[19] (all E), Is 23[17] Je 15[15] (‖ זָכַר), 27[22] 29[10] ψ 8[5] (‖ זָכַר) 65[10]+; בִּישׁוּעָתֶךָ 106[4] (‖ זָכַר); *visit* to search, test, acc. pers. Jb 7[18] (‖ בָּחַן), ψ 17[3] (‖ *id.*; obj. om.), abs. Jb 31[14]; to punish Je 6[15] 49[8] 50[31] ψ 59[6]; acc. pers. om. Ex 32[34a] Is 26[14], c. עַל rei (of sin) Je 5[9.29] 9[8] (here +ב pers.); acc. rei ψ 89[33]; abs., of יי's anger Jb 35[15]. **3.** c. עַל pers., *visit upon,* יי subj., +acc. rei (of sin) Am 3[2.14] Ho 1[4] 2[15] Ex 20[5] 34[7] Dt 5[9]+10 t.; acc. rei om., =*punish* Is 10[12] Je 9[24] 11[22] 13[21]+10 t. Je, +8 t.; +כ rei Ho 12[3] Je 21[14]; +cl. of sin Ho 4[14]; c. אֶל pers. Je 50[18.18], אֶל+עַל 46[18]; indef. subj. c. עַל of vineyard=*injure* Is 27[3]. **4.** *pass in review, muster* (nearly=*number*), c. acc., 1 S 11[8] 13[15] 2 S 24[2.4]+11 t.+Nu 1[3.19.44.49]+16 t. Nu (P); acc. om. 1 S 14[17.17] Nu 3[42]; obj. נָוֶה Jb 5[24]; esp. pt. pass., persons or things *mustered* (*numbered*), Ex 30[12.13.14] 38[25.26] Nu 1[21.22]+67 t. Nu, +1 Ch 23[24]. **B.** *appoint:* **1.** c. acc. pers. +אִתָּם Gn 40[4], +עַל pers. over whom Je 15[3] 51[27] Nu 27[16], +אֶל (for עַל) Je 49[19]=50[44]; c. acc. pers. alone Nu 3[10], +בְּרֹאשׁ הָעָם Dt 20[9]; *pt. pass.* pl. *appointed ones, officers,* of (fighting) host Nu 31[14.48] 2 K 11[15] 2 Ch 23[14]. **2.** c. acc. rei, *appoint, assign,* +עַל pers. to whom, Nu 4[27] (on text v. Di); c. acc. rei only, v[32]; cf. Jb 34[13] 36[23]; *lay upon* (עַל pers.) *as a charge,* Zp 3[7] (rdg. מֵעֵינֶיהָ, ⅋ We Now, for מְעוֹנָהּ); +inf. 2 Ch 36[23]=Ezr 1[2]; =*deposit,* c. acc. rei+ב loc., 2 K 5[24] (cf. פְּקָדוֹן). †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִפְקַד 1 S 25[7]+; 2 ms. וְנִפְקַדְתָּ 20[18]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפָּקֵד v[18]+, etc.; *Inf.* הִפָּקֵד *abs.* 1 K 20[39]; *cstr.* Ju 21[3];—**1.** *be* (*sought,* i. e. *needed*) *missed, lacking* 1 S 20[18]+ v[19] (⅋, for MT תֵּרֵד, We Dr al.), 25[7] 1 K 20[39] (+inf. abs.), 2 K 10[19.19] Je 23[4] (Gr Gie conj. יִפָּחֲדוּ), +מִן part. Ju 21[3] 1 S 25[21] 2 S 2[30] Nu 31[49]; of seat 1 S 20[18], place v[25.27] (i.e. *be empty*). **2.** *be visited* (graciously) Ez 38[8] Is 24[22], cf. 29[6] (ב accomp.; v. Di). **3.** *be visited upon,* עַל pers., Nu 16[29] (subj. פְּקֻדָּה); בַּל יִפָּ' רָע Pr 19[23] *evil shall not be visited* (sc. upon him; rd. perh. שֹׁבֵר עָלָיו for שָׂבֵעַ יָלִין v. Toy). **4.** *be appointed* Ne 7[1], +עַל 12[44]. †**Pi.** (intens.) *muster* a host, *Pt.* מְפַקֵּד Is 13[4] (of יי). †**Pu.** *be passed in review, Pf.* 3 ms. פֻּקַּד Ex 38[21]; *be caused to miss,* deprived of, 1 s. פֻּקַּדְתִּי Is 38[10] c. acc. rei. †**Hithp.** *be mustered, Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְפָּקְדוּ Ju 20[15.17]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְפָּקֵד 21[9]; 3 mpl. 20[15] (on form v. Ges[§541]). †**Hothp.** *id., Pf.* 3 pl. הָתְפָּקְדוּ 1 K 20[27] Nu 1[47] 2[33] 26[62] (Ges[l.c.]). **Hiph.**[29] *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְקִיד Gn 39[5]+, 2 ms. sf. הִפְקַדְתּוֹ 1 S 29[4], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְקִיד Is 10[28], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַפְקֵד Nu 1[50] ψ 109[6], etc.;—**1.** c. acc. pers., *set* (*over*), *make overseer,* 2 K 25[23]; +עַל Gn 39[4] Je 1[10] Nu 1[50]+8 t., fig.,

acc. of punishment, Lv 26[16]; +ב Je 40[5] + 3 t.; +ב and על Gn 39[5]; +ל 1 K 11[28]; +אֲשֶׁר שָׁם 1 S 29[4] *where thou hast stationed him*, ins. also v[10] 𝔊 The We Dr al.; +אִתּוֹ Je 40[7], cf. 41[10]. **2.** c. acc. rei (implic.), **a.** *commit, entrust* (cf. פִּקָּדוֹן), עַל־יַד פ׳ 1 K 14[27] = 2 Ch 12[10]; c. acc. + רוּחִי בְּיָדְךָ ψ 31[6] **b.** *deposit*, c. acc. rei + ב loc. Je 36[20], +ל loc. Is 10[28]; acc. pers. (Jer. as prisoner) + ב loc. Je 37[21]. †**Hoph. 1.** *be visited* in punishment, *Pf.* 3 ms. הָפְקַד Je 6[6] (impers.; but 𝔊 ψευδής, read הַשָּׁקֵד JDMich, הַפֶּרֶץ Gie). **2.** *be deposited*, אִתּוֹ Lv 5[23] (subj. הַפִּקָּדוֹן). **3.** *be made overseer*, *Pt.* מְפֻקָּדִים (הַ), c. בֵּית 2 K 22[9] 12[12] Qr (Kt הפקדים); בְּבֵית י׳ 22[5] (Qr del. ב), 2 Ch 34[10]; c. עַל pers. 2 Ch 34[12]; abs. v[17].

פְּקֻדָּה 32 **n.f.** oversight, mustering, visitation, store;—abs. פ׳ Ho 9[7] 1 Ch 23[11]; cstr. פְּקֻדַּת Nu 3[32] +; sf. פְּקֻדָּתוֹ 109[8], etc.; pl. פְּקֻדּוֹת Je 52[11] +;—**1.** *visitation:* **a.** = punishment Ho 9[7] Is 10[3] Mi 7[4] Ez 9[1] Nu 16[29] (P), esp. in עֵת(שְׁנַת) פְּקֻדָּתָם Je 8[12] 10[15] + 6 t. Je (cf. עֵת c. פָּקַד 6[15] 49[8] 50[31]), בֵּית הַפ׳ = prison 52[11]. **b.** gracious visitation, providence Jb 10[12]. **2. a.** *oversight, charge* Nu 4[16] (P), also 3[36] (P; redund.), 1 Ch 26[30]; = *office* 2 Ch 23[18]. **b.** *overseer* (abstr. for concr.), 2 K 11[8] Ez 44[11] (c. אֶל rei), Nu 3[32] (P); coll. = magistracy Is 60[17] (Lag[BN 151]), cf. 2 Ch 24[11]. **c.** *class of officers* 1 Ch 23[11] 24[3.19]. **d.** *charge* = thing entrusted Nu 4[16] (P). **3.** *mustering* 2 Ch 17[14] 26[11] **4.** *store*, things laid up, Is 15[7] ψ 109[8] (perh.; Hup We[Skizzen vi. 184] al. *office*).

†[פְּקוּדִים] **n.pl.** [**m.**] **abstr.** musterings, i.e. expenses;—cstr. פְּקוּדֵי Ex 38[21] (v. Di).

†פָּקִיד **n.m.** commissioner, deputy, overseer;—abs. פ׳ Je 20[1] +; cstr. פְּקִיד 2 Ch 24[11] Ne 11[22]; sf. פְּקִידוֹ Ju 9[28]; pl. פְּקִדִים Gn 41[34] Je 29[26], פְּקִידִים 2 Ch 31[13] Est 2[3];—*commissioner*, for special duty Gn 41[34] (E), Est 2[3]; permanent *deputy* of king Ju 9[28], of priest 2 Ch 24[11], of Levites 31[13]; *overseer, one in charge* of men, c. עַל of soldiers 2 K 25[19] = Je 52[25], Benjamites Ne 11[9], priests v[14]; abs., without עַל, Je 29[26] (of priest in temple, reading פָּקִיד Vrss. Gie), cf. 20[1] (v. נָגִיד **3**); c. sf. of Levites Ne 11[22], singers 12[42].

†פְּקֻדָּת **n.f.** oversight;—בַּעַל פ׳ Je 37[13] *sentinel.*

[פִּקּוּד] 24 **n.m.** ψ 19.9 precept (of י׳; prop. *thing appointed, charge*, cf. √**B 2**), in ψψ (cf. Syr. ܦܩܘܕܐ, ܦܩܘܕܐ);—only pl. cstr. פִּקּוּדֵי י׳ ψ 19[9], and sf. פִּקּוּדָיו 111[7], פִּקֻּדָיו 103[18]; elsewh. פִּקּוּדֶיךָ 119[15.27] + 10 t. 119 + v[128] (for MT פִּקּוּדֵי כֹל, 𝔊 𝔙 and most); פִּקֻּדֶיךָ v[4.45] + 6 t. 119.

†פִּקָּדוֹן **n.m.**[Lv 5, 23] deposit, store (cf. √**Qal B 2**; **Hiph. 2**);—פ׳ abs., of grain stored against famine Gn 41[36]; thing left in trust Lv 5[21.23].

†מִפְקָד **n.** [**m.**] muster, appointment, appointed place;—abs. מ׳ only in שַׁעַר הַמ׳ Ne 3[31], v. 1. שַׁעַר; cstr. מִפְקַד: **1.** *muster* of people 2 S 24[9] = 1 Ch 21[5]. **2.** *appointment* of (by) Hezekiah 2 Ch 31[13]. **3.** *appointed place* of (in) temple Ez 43[21] (Krae *watch, guardhouse;* Kö[ii.1, 93] conj. מוֹקֵד).

†פְּקוֹד **n.pr. gent. et terr.** a people in Bab. army Ez 23[23] (Φακουκ; A και Φουδ); יוֹשְׁבֵי פ׳ Je 50[21]; = As. *Pukûdu*, tribe in SE. Babylonia, bordering Elam Wkl[Sargon i. 241] Schr[COT Je] Dl[Pa 240 f.]

†פָּקַח **vb.** open eyes and (once) ears (NH *id., open* (and remove) rubbish heap, sq. עַל *look to, attend to;* Ar. فَقَّحَ *blossom*, II. *open eyes;* JAram פְּקַח *open* eyes, etc.; Syr. ܦܩܚ *blossom*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פ׳ Jb 27[19]; 2 ms. פָּקַחְתָּ 14[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְקַח Gn 21[19] +; 1 s. אֶפְקַח Zc 12[4]; *Imv.* ms. פְּקַח 2 K 6[17] +, so Dn 9[18] Qr (Kt פקחה); *Inf. abs.* פָּקוֹחַ Is 42[20]; cstr. לִפְקֹחַ v[7]; *Pt. act.* פֹּקֵחַ ψ 146[8]; *pass.* fpl. פְּקֻחוֹת Je 32[19];—**1.** *open* eyes: **a.** one's own 2 K 4[35] Jb 27[19] Pr 20[13]; 2 K 19[16] = Is 37[17] Du 9[18]; + עַל Je 32[19] Zc 12[4] Jb 14[3]. **b.** eyes of others Gn 21[19] 2 K 6[17.17.20.20] Is 42[7] ψ 146[8];—for details v. עַיִן **1 j.** **2.** *open* ears = hear Is 42[20] (without understanding; fig. of Isr.). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְנִפְקְחוּ Gn 3[5]; *Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּפָּקַחְנָה Is 35[5], וַתִּ׳ Gn 3[7];—*be opened*, of eyes; fig., so as to know good and evil Gn 3[5.7]; opp. blindness (fig.) Is 35[5].

†פִּקֵּחַ **adj.** seeing;—פ׳ Ex 4[11] (opp. עִוֵּר); pl. פִּקְּחִים, fig., 23[8] *clear-sighted ones* (cf. [עִוֵּר]).

†פִּקַּח־קוֹחַ, rd. פְּקַחְקוֹחַ **n.** [**m.**] opening (of eyes; cf. Comm., Ges[§ 85 n], prop. *wide*, or *complete, opening*);—לַאֲסוּרִים Is 61[1], fig. of freeing fr. dark prison; but 𝔊 Che[Hpt] read לְעִוְרִים, cf. Di-Kit.

†פֶּקַח **n.pr.m.** usurping king of Israel, Φακεε (*opening* (? of eyes), or cf. Syr. ܦܩܚܐ *flower;* cf. n.pr.m. פקח, פקחי, on old Isr. seals; in As. *Pakaḫa* (acc.) Schr[COT 2 K 15, 30]); — 2 K 15[25.27.29.30.31.32.37] 16[1.5] Is 7[1] 2 Ch 28[6]

†פְּקַחְיָה **n.pr.m.** king of Israel (י׳ *hath opened* the eyes);—2 K 15[22.23.26]. Φακεσιας, Φακειας.

פקע (√of foll., mng. dub.; NH פָּקַע *split, spring off;* cf. ☊ Ithpe., Syr. ܦܩܥ *burst, crash;* NH פְּקַעַת is *ball, roll,* פְּקִיעַ *wick,* הִפְקִיעַ denom.; Ar. فَقَعَ is *be yellow,* also *break wind,* II. *crack* finger-joints, etc.; Ecclus 46[17] פקע *crash;* ☊ פָּקַע *roll noisily;* Syr. ܦܩܥ *crash, crack*).

†פְּקָעִים **n.m.** [1 K 7,24] **pl.** carved wood or metal ornaments, either **ball-,** knob-shaped (Löw [p. 332 f.]) or **gourd-shaped** (so most; cf. foll.; Syr. ܦܩܥܐ *flowers* [Lexx]);—1 K 6[18] 7[24.24].

†פַּקֻּעֹת **n.** [**f.**] **pl. gourds** (*wild cucumbers, citrullus colocynthis,* with purgative properties, acc. to Post [Hastings DB ii. 250] De [Ri HWB 278 f.] Θ κολοκυνθίς; >*momordica* (or *ecballium*) *elaterium,* which is not a *vine;* cf. Syr. ܦܩܘܥܐ, fruit of *colocynthis* (or the similar *cucumis prophetarum*), Löw [l. c.] Brock);—cstr. פ׳ שָׂדֶה 2 K 4[39].

פַּר v. פרר.

I. **פרא** v. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יַפְרִיא sub פרה.

II. **פרא** (√of foll.; Jen [Cosmol. 110] cp. Talm. פרא *run;* Ar. فَرَأٌ, فَرَاءٌ *wild ass,* Hom [NS 123]; As. *parû, mule* (*wild ass* is *purîmu*)).

†פֶּרֶא **n.m.** [Jb 39,5] (**m.** et **f.** Je 2[24], but **f.** prob. erron., cf. Kö [Synt. 157] Albr [ZAW xvi (1896), 68]) **wild ass** (prob. from swiftness);—פ׳ abs. Ho 8[9]+ (so Je 2[24] Gi; van d. H. Baer פֶּרֶה), cstr. Gn 16[12]; pl. פְּרָאִים Je 14[6]+;—*wild ass* Je 14[6] Jb 6[5] 39[5] Is 32[14] ψ 104[11]; עַיִר פ׳ Jb 11[12] *wild ass's colt,* פ׳ אָדָם Gn 16[12] (J) *a wild ass of a man* (Ishmael as a free nomad); fig. of wilfulness Ho 8[9] (v. I. פָּדַד); of lust Je 2[24] (i.e. Israel's love of idolatry); of poor desert-dwellers Jb 24[5].

†פִּרְאָם **n.pr.m.** Canaanite king of Jarmuth Jos 10[3], Φειδων, ⊕L Φεδαμ, A Φερααμ.

פִּרְאֹת v. פּאֹרָה. פִּרְבָּר v. [פִּרְוָר].

†I. [פָּרַד] **vb. divide** (NH *id., divide, separate;* so Syr. in der. spec. and deriv.; Ar. فَرَدَ *be single, sole,* also (Dozy) *unfold, unroll*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* fpl. פְּרֻדוֹת Ez 1[11] *divided,* i. e. spread, of wings. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִפְרְדוּ Gn 10[5.32], נִפְרָדוּ 2 S 1[23]; *Impf.* יִפָּרֵד Gn 2[10] Pr 19[4], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִפָּרֶד נָא Gn 13[9]; *Inf. cstr.* הִפָּרֶד־לוֹט v[14]; *Pt.* נִפְרָד Ju 4[11] Pr 18[1], נִפְרָדִים Ne 4[13];—**1.** *divide, separate* (intrans.), Gn 2[10] (of river, *dividing* into branches); of one man *separating* from another, c. מֵעַל 13[9.11], מֵעִם v[14] (all J), from others, מִן Ju 4[11]; recipr. Gn 25[23] (J; of sons of Rebekah representing nations, c. מִמְּעַיִךְ in constr. praegn. [Ges[§ 199 ff]], i.e. divided (hostile) from birth); abs. Pr 18[1]; of peoples separating from (מִן) parent stock 10[5.32] (P). **2.** *be divided, separated,* 2 S 1[23] Ne 4[13]; of loss of friendship Pr 19[4]. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרֵדוּ Ho 4[14] *make a separation,* i. e. go apart (in company with [עִם] harlots, cf. RS [Sem. i. 436, 2nd ed. 455]). **Pu.** *Pt. divided,* מְכֻבָּד וּמְפֹרָד בֵּין הָעַמִּים . . . גַּם Est 3[8]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְרִיד Gn 30[40]; *Impf.* יַפְרִיד Ru 1[17] Pr 18[18], 3 mpl. וַיַּפְרִדוּ 2 K 2[11]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּהַפְרִידוֹ Dt 32[8]; *Pt.* מַפְרִיד Pr 16[28] 17[9];—**1.** *divide, separate* Gn 30[40] (JE) Dt 32[8], of separating friends Pr 16[28] 17[9]. **2.** *make a division, separation,* between (בֵּין), 2 K 2[11] Ru 1[17]; of parting disputants (c. בֵּין) Pr 18[18] **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְהִתְפָּרְדוּ ψ 22[15]; *Impf.* יִתְפָּרְדוּ 92[10], רְדוּ־ Jb 4[11] 41[9];—*be divided, separated, from each other;* of scales of crocodile (c. neg.) Jb 41[9], of bones,=be loosened at the joint, ψ 22[15] (fig. of helplessness); =be dispersed Jb 4[11] ψ 92[10].

†[פִּרְדָה] **n.f. grain** of seed (?) (prop., si vera l., the *separated;* cf. Syr. ܦܪܕܐ, ܦܪܕܐ, Talm. פִּרְדָא, *pebble, berry*);—only pl. פִּרְדוֹת Jo 1[17].

†פְּרוּדָא **n.pr.m.** post-exil. name Ezr 2[55] (Φαδουρα), =פְּרִידָא Ne 7[57] (Φερειδα; ⊕L as Ezr).

II. **פרד** (√of foll.; cf. Syr. ܦܪܕ *flee, flee away,* so ☊ der. spec.; NH פֶּרֶד=BH).

†פֶּרֶד **n.m.** [2 S 18,9] **mule;**—פ׳ abs. 2 S 18[9.9.9]+, sf. פִּרְדּוֹ 13[29]; pl. פְּרָדִים 1 K 10[25]+; פִּרְדֵיהֶם Ezr 2[66]=Ne 7[68] (van d. H.; Gi Baer in marg.);—*mule,* ridden by princes 2 S 13[29], in battle 18[9.9.9]; cf. (later, + horses, etc.) Zc 14[15] Is 66[20]; royal gift 1 K 10[25]=2 Ch 9[24]; royal property 1 K 18[5]; in trade of Tyre Ez 27[14]; beast of burden, מַשָּׂא צֶמֶד פְּרָדִים 2 K 5[17] *the load of a pair of mules,* of earth, 1 Ch 12[40]; property of returning exiles Ezr 2[66]=Ne 7[68]; as refractory ψ 32[9] (in sim.).

†פִּרְדָה **n.f. she-mule;**—פ׳ ridden by king 1 K 1[33], cstr. פִּרְדַּת הַמֶּלֶךְ v[38.44].

†פַּרְדֵּס **n.** [**m.**] **preserve, park** (loan-word from Zend *pairi-daêza, enclosure,* Spieg Haug in Ew [Jahrb. v. 162 f.], cf. Spieg [Avesta i. 293]; Pers. پالیز, *pâlêz* Lag [Ges. Abh. 75, 211], Kurd. *parês* Nö [ZMG xxxvi (1882), 182]; hence Arm. *partêz* Lag [Arm. Stud. § 1878], late As. *pardisu* Meissn [ZA vi. 290], Ar. فِرْدَوْس; Gk. παράδεισος; cf. also Dl [Pa 95 ff.] Di [Gn 2,8]);—הַפ׳ Ne 2[8] (containing trees); cstr. פַּרְדֵּס רִמּוֹנִים Ct 4[13] (fruit-trees and costly plants); pl. פַּרְדֵּסִים Ec 2[5] (+גַּנּוֹת).

† [פָּרָה] **vb. bear fruit, be fruitful** (NH = BH **1**, פְּרִי = BH; Ph. פר *fruit;* Eth. ፈርየ: ፈረየ: *blossom, bear fruit,* As. *pir'u, posterity;* cf. also ܦܝܪܐ, Syr. ܦܘܪܐ *fruit,* and Ba[ZMG xli (1887), 604]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. פָּרוּ Ex 1[7]; 1 pl. consec. וּפָרִינוּ Gn 26[22], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרֶה Is 11[1], etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּרֵה Gn 35[11], mpl. פְּרוּ 1[22]+; *Pt. act.* פֹּרֶה Dt 29[17], f. פֹּרִיָּה Ez 19[10] Is 17[6], פֹּרֶת (Ges[§ 80 g]; for *פֹּרַת Lag[BN 81]) Gn 49[22.22];—**1.** of men and animals, Ex 23[30] (E) Gn 26[22] (J); esp. + רבה Je 3[16] 23[3] Ez 36[11] Gn 35[11] 47[27] (P), and שָׁרַץ (P) Gn 8[17] 9[7] Ex 1[7], פְּרוּ וּרְבוּ וּמִלְאוּ וגו׳ Gn 1[22.28] 9[1]. **2.** of vine, גֶּפֶן פֹּרִיָּה Is 32[12] *fruitful vine,* so ψ 128[3] (sim. of wife); cf. (in fig. of Isr.) Ez 19[10]; in Mess. prediction Is 11[1] a shoot from his [Jesse's] roots *shall bear fruit;* c. acc. שֹׁרֶשׁ פ׳ רֹאשׁ fig., Dt 29[17] *a root bearing gall* (as its fruit); יִפְרוּ יֶשַׁע Is 45[8] is dub., read perh. 3 fs. תִּפְרֶה *let* earth *be fruitful in salvation* (Oort al.); *Pt.* f., as subst., הַפֹּרִיָּה *the fruit-bearer,* poet. for tree, Is 17[6] (cf. [סָעִיף] **2**); so בֵּן פֹּרָת Gn 49[22.22] Joseph is *son of a fruit-bearer,* i.e. a fruitful bough. **Hiph. 1.** *cause to bear fruit,* **2.** *make fruitful,* subj. ׳י, c. acc. of man or people: **1.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִפְרַנִי Gn 41[52] (E). **2.** in P, וְהִפְרֵתִי Gn 17[6.20] (-רִיתִי), + הִרְבָּה Lv 26[9] (H); *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יַפְרְךָ וְיַרְבְּךָ Gn 28[3], וַיָּפֶר ψ 105[24]; *Pt.* הִנְנִי מַפְרְךָ וְהִרְבִּיתִךָ Gn 48[4]. **3.** *shew fruitfulness, bear fruit* (Ges[§ 53 c, d, g]): *Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְרִיא Ho 13[15] (as if from פרא).

פְּרִי 119 **n.m.**[Ho 14,9] **fruit**;—abs. פ׳ Ho 9[16]+, פְּרִי Je 12[12]+; esp. cstr. פְּרִי Gn 4[3]+; sf. פִּרְיִי Pr 8[19], פִּרְיְךָ Ho 14[9], פִּרְיוֹ Gn 3[6]+, וּפִרְיְכֶם Ez 36[8], פִּרְיָם Am 9[14], פִּרְיָם La 2[20]+, פִּרְיָמוֹ ψ 21[11], פִּרְיָהֶן Je 29[28], פִּרְיָן v[5], etc.;—**1.** פְּרִי הָאֲדָמָה Gn 4[3] (J), *fruit of the ground,* of produce in gen., so Dt 7[13]+9 t. Dt+3 t.; פ׳ הָאָרֶץ Nu 13[20.26.27] (JE)+5 t., cf. Ez 25[4]; *fruit* of vineyard 2 K 19[29] = Is 37[30], Zc 8[12] Is 65[21] Ct 8[11.12], in fig. Ho 10[1.1]+5 t.+Ez 17[14] (but del. ☪ Co al.); esp. פ׳ הָעֵץ Gn 3[2.3.6] Ex 10[15] (all J)+21 t., also, in fig., Am 2[9] Ho 9[16]+4 t.+Ez 17[23] (read פֹּאֲרָה *branches* Co al.); of gardens Am 9[14] Je 29[5.28], fig. Ct 4[12.16]; עֵץ פְּרִי is *fruit-tree* Gn 1[11] ψ 148[9], cf. Ec 2[5]; אֶרֶץ פְּרִי ψ 107[34]; פְּרִי תְבוּאָה v[37] *fruit of* (consisting in) *a crop;* ψ 72[16] is dub.; Che Du interpr. as **2**; Bae prop. יִפְרוּ. **2.** = *offspring: fruit* of womb (בֶּטֶן) Gn 30[2] Dt 7[13]+9 t., cf. La 2[20] ψ 21[11]; of cattle (בְּהֵמָה) Dt 28[4.11.51] 30[9]; of serpent, fig. of power conquering Philistia Is 14[29]. **3.** fig. of *fruit* of actions, i.e. their consequences: good Is 3[10] ψ 58[12]; bad Ho 10[13] Pr 1[31] Mi 7[13], of thoughts Je 6[19]; of result of removing sin Is 27[9]; result of labour (*fruit* of hands) Pr 31[16.31]; product of works of ׳י ψ 104[13], of wisdom Pr 8[19]; פ׳ צְדָקָה Am 6[12], cf. פ׳ צַדִּיק Pr 11[30] (rd. צֶדֶק ☪ Hi Toy); of doings (i.e. course of life, or character) Je 17[10] 21[14] 32[19]; פ׳ פִי־אִישׁ i.e. speech Pr 12[14] 13[2] 18[20]; *fruit* of arrogance Is 10[12] is arrogant speech; *fruit* of tongue Pr 18[21] = consequences of speech.

I, II. פֶּרֶה v. III. פרר. פֶּרֶה v. פֶּרֶא.

[פֵּרָה], פֵּרוֹת Is 2[20] v. [חֲפַרְפֶּרָה] p. 344.

† פֶּרֶה **n.pr.m.** Ju 7[10.11], Φαρα.

† פַּרְוַיִם **n.pr.loc.** זְהַב פ׳ 2 Ch 3[6], Φαρουαιμ; in Arabia? Sprenger[Alte Geogr. Ar. 54 f.] identif. with *Farwa* in Yemen, Gl[Skizze ii. 347] (less prob.) with *Sâḳ el Farwain* in Yemama (Nejd).

† [פַּרְוָר] **n.** [**m.**] structure (colonnade?) attached to W. side of Solomon's temple; pl. פַּרְוָרִים 2 K 23[11]; appar. same word in sg. פַּרְבָּר 1 Ch 26[18.18] (all c. art.) (Thes cp. Pers. فَرْوَار *open kiosk, summer-house* (lit. *light-bearer*), whence perhaps פ׳ as loan-word, cf. Mishn. פַּרְוָר, פַּרְוָאר, ☪ פַּרְוָרָא *suburb* (made up of *villas, summer-houses* Thes); פ׳ then post-ex. insertion in 2 K 23[11]; cf. further Dr in Hastings[DB]).

† [פֶּרֶז or פָּרָז] **n.** [**m.**] פְּרָזָו Hb 3[14], text and meaning dub.; *warriors* (𝔅 𝔗) or *leaders* (☪ δυναστῶν, cf. ☪ Thes We) would suit context.

פרז (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. فَرَزَ *remove, separate,* فَرْزٌ *depressed ground between hills;* NH הִפְרִיז *extend* border, *exceed* limit; פָּרוּז = BH פְּרָזִי).

† [פַּרְזוֹן] **n.f. open region, hamlet**;—only pl. פְּרָזוֹת: פ׳ אֶרֶץ Ez 38[11] *a land of hamlets* (opp. חוֹמָה, etc.); פ׳ תֵּשֵׁב יְרוּשָׁלִַם Zc 2[8] *as open regions shall Jerusalem sit* (יָשַׁב **4**); פ׳ עָרֵי הַפְּ׳ Est 9[19] (opp. שׁוּשָׁן v[18]); perh. Ju 5[7] (פ׳ for פְּרָזוֹן, cf. ☪ 𝔗 GFM).

† פַּרְזִי **n.** [**m.**] **hamlet-dweller**;—coll. c. art. כֹּפֶר הַפְּ׳ 1 S 6[18] (opp. עִיר מִבְצָר), עָרֵי הַפְּ׳ Dt 3[5] (opp. עָרִים בְּצֵרֹת חוֹמָה וגו׳); pl. הַפְּרָזִים Est 9[19] Qr (Kt הפרווים).

† פַּרְזוֹן **n.** [**m.**] dub.; פ׳ Ju 5[7]; sf. פִּרְזוֹנוֹ v[11] (Lag[BN 119]), poss. coll. *rural population, rustics,* Bachm Bu (the latter as gen. obj. after צִדְקוֹת *righteous acts to the peasants*); > ☪ Thes Be *leaders* and *leadership* (cf. [פְּרָזָה]); text very uncertain; on v[7] see [פְּרָזָה] supr.

פְּרִזִּי 23 **adj.gent.** **Perizzite** (poss., but not certainly, connected with above √);—only פ׳ הַכְּנַעֲנִי [q.v.] Gn 13[7] 34[30] (J), Ju 1[4.5]; also in list of peoples dispossessed by Israel Gn 15[20] Ex 3[8] + 17 t.

†I. פָּרַח **vb.** **bud, sprout, shoot** (NH Hiph. = BH **Hiph. 2**; Ecclus פרח **Qal** = *flourish*, **Hiph.** causat., 49[10] 40[19]; Ar. فَرَخَ II. *hatch*, also *sprout*, فَرْخٌ *young* of bird (v. אֶפְרֹחַ infr.), *twig*, *sprout*; As. *pirḫu*, n. *sprout*; —on mng. cf. GFM JBL x (1891), 57); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פ׳ Ez 7[10] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרַח Ho 14[6] +, 3 fpl. תִּפְרַחְנָה Is 66[14], etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּרֹחַ 35[2]; cstr. בִּפְרֹחַ ψ 92[8]; *Pt.* f. פֹּרַחַת Gn 40[10]; —*bud, sprout, send out shoots*, of vine Gn 40[10] (E), Ho 14[8] (sim.), Ct 6[11] 7[13]; fig-tree Hb 3[17] (< 𝔊 We Now תִּפְרֶה); rods Nu 17[20.23]; metaph. of restored Isr. Ho 14[6] Is 27[6], cf. of bones Is 66[14] (כַּדֶּשֶׁא); of righteous ψ 72[7] 92[13] Pr 11[28]; of wicked (כְּמוֹ עֵשֶׂב) ψ 92[8]; also of steppe (עֲרָבָה) Is 35[1], פָּרֹחַ תִּפְרַח v[2]; fig. of judgment Ho 10[4] (כָּרֹאשׁ; but on text v. Now); of זָדוֹן (q.v. p. 268) Ez 7[10]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִפְרַחְתִּי Ez 17[24]; *Impf.* יַפְרַח Jb 14[9], etc.; —**1.** *cause to bud* or *sprout*, c. acc. עֵץ Ez 17[24], זֶרַע Is 17[11], both fig. **2.** *shew buds, sprouts*, of tree Jb 14[9]; fig. of righteous ψ 92[14]; = flourish, of אֹהֶל יְשָׁרִים, Pr 14[11] (all **Qal** in — acc. to Ba ZMG xliii (1889), 180 f.).

†פֶּרַח **n.m.** Na 1,4 **bud, sprout**; —abs. פ׳ Is 18[5] +, פֶּרַח Ex 25[33] 37[19]; cstr. פֶּרַח Na 1[4] +; sf. פִּרְחָהּ Nu 8[4], פִּרְחָם Is 5[24]; pl. sf. פִּרְחֶיהָ Ex 25[31] +; —*bud*, Is 5[24], of vine 18[5] (both fig.), Nu 17[23]; פ׳ לְבָנוֹן Na 1[4] *the sprout of Lebanon* (i. e. of its cedars); of bud-shaped ornament in temple 1 K 7[26] (פ׳ שׁוֹשָׁן) v[49] = 2 Ch 4[5] (פ׳ שׁוֹשַׁנָּה) v[21]; in tabern. Ex 25[31.33.33.34] 37[17.19.19.20] Nu 8[4].

†פִּרְחָה **n.m. coll.** **brood** (? as *offshoot, offspring*); —פ׳ Jb 30[12], i.e. the wretched crowd.

†[אֶפְרֹחַ] **n.m.** Jb 39,30 **young one**, pl. young ones, young, of birds (Eth. ፈፍርኒት: *id.*); —אֶפְרֹחִים Dt 22[6.6]; sf. אֶפְרֹחָיו Jb 39[30], אֶפְרֹחֶיהָ ψ 84[4].

†II. פָּרַח **vb.** **break out**, of leprosy and like eruptions (in P) (usu. taken as = I. פ׳, but dub.; NH *id.*, also *decay, ferment* Vogelst Landwirthschaft 22; Syr. פּוּשׁ *spread*, of leprosy, etc.; NS. פּוּסָא *leprous spots*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פ׳ Lv 13[39] (of בֹּהַק), וּפ׳ consec. 14[43] (of נֶגַע); of צָרַעַת, 3 fs. פָּרְחָה 13[20.25], also *Impf.* 3 fs. + *Inf. abs.* פָּרוֹחַ תִּפְרַח v[12], and *Pt.* f. פֹּרַחַת v[42]; of שְׁחִין *Pt.* m. פֹּרֵחַ Ex 9[9.10].

†III. [פָּרַח] **vb.** **fly**, Aramaism, si vera l. (NH *id.*, esp. *fly away*; Aram. פְּרַח. פּוּשׁ *fly*; פּוּסָא *insect, bird*); —**Qal** *Pt.* fpl. לְפֹרְחוֹת Ez 13[20.20] *for* (like ?) *flying things*, i. e. birds, but del. 𝔊 𝔖 Hi Siegf in v[a] (where prob. ins. from v[b]); Co Toy Berthol Krae in v[a.b].

†פִּרוּחַ **n.pr.m.** in Issachar 1 K 4[17], 𝔊 Φουασουδ, A Φαρρου, 𝔊L Βαρσαουχ.

†[פָּרַט] **vb.** very dub., **Qal** *Pt.* pl. הַפֹּרְטִים עַל־פִּי הַנֵּבֶל Am 6[5] (NH *break off, divide*, so Syr. פּוּט; NH פְּרוּטָה, Aram. פְּרִיטָא, *small coin, change*, hence) AW RaAEKi *divide* words into parts (in singing), AV *chant*; and Thes *scatter* (cf. פֶּרֶט) empty words;] oss. also would be *stammer* (of broken speech; said contemptuously): —(Ar. فَرَطَ is *precede, act hastily*, IV. *act extravagantly, talk immoderately* (v. further Dr Am. 236), hence) AW (as altern.) *improvise carelessly, idly*.

†פֶּרֶט **n.[m.]** **the broken off**, i.e. fallen grapes; —cstr. פֶּרֶט כַּרְמְךָ Lv 19[10].

פִּרְי v. פרה.

I. פָּרַךְ (√ of foll.; NH פָּרַךְ *rub, chafe, crumble*; As. *parâku, display violence*; Ar. فَرَكَ *rub and press*, also *hate violently*; Aram. פְּרַךְ, פּוּךְ *rub, crumble*).

†פֶּרֶךְ **n.[m.]** **harshness, severity**; —in phr. בְּפ׳ Lv 25[53], בְּפֶרֶךְ v[43.46] (H P), Ez 34[4] (all c. רדה *rule harshly*); Ex 1[13] (c. וַיַּעֲבִדוּ), v[14] (c. עֲבֹדָה; both P).

II. פָּרַךְ (√ of foll.; cf. As. *parâku, bar, shut off*; *parakku, apartment, shrine*; Syr. פּוּכָא *shrine* (v. RS JPhil 13, 283); v. also Muss-Arnolt JBL xi (1892), 77 Kö ii. 1, 201).

פָּרֹכֶת 25 **n.f.** **curtain**, before Most Holy Place, in tabern. (P) (prop. *that which habitually shuts off*, i.e. **parrâku* (Lag BN 88) Kö ii. 1, 201); —פ׳ abs. Ex 26[31] + 17 t. P; cstr. פ׳ הַמָּסָךְ Ex 35[12] 39[34] 40[21] Nu 4[5], פ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Lv 4[6], פ׳ הָעֵדוּת 24[3]; in temple 2 Ch 3[14].

†[פָּרַם] **vb.** **tear, rend** garment (NH = BH; Ar. فَرَمَ *chop up* onions, etc. (Landberg Prov. 421); Syr. פּוּם *cut, rend*); —always c. בְּגָדִים:

Qal *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרֹם Lv 21[10] (H), 2 mpl. תִּפְרֹמוּ 10[6] (P); *Pt. pass.* pl. פְּרֻמִים 13[45] (P).

†פַּרְמַשְׁתָּא **n.pr.m.** son of Haman Est 9[9], Μαρμασιμ(ν)α.

†פַּרְנָךְ **n. pr. m.** of Zebulun Nu 34[25], Φαρ(α)ναχ.

פָּרַס 28 **n.pr.terr. Persia,** Περσῶν (genit.), Dn 11[2] τῇ Περσίδι (𝔊 et Θ), 2 Ch 36[20] Μήδων (OPers. *Pârsa, Persian, Persia,* Spieg[APK 231], NPers. پارْس, فَارْس; Ar. فَارِس); —פ׳ 2 Ch 36[22]+, פָּרַס v[20]+; —in late lit., 2 Ch 36[20], v[22.23] = Ezr 1[1.2], Dn 10[1]+11 t. Ezr Dn + (c. מְדַי) Est 1[3.14.18.19] 10[2] Dn 8[20]; פ׳ Ez 27[10] 38[5] is doubted by Toy (who, 27[10], rds. כּוּשׁ, after Gr), but Krae defends.

†פַּרְסִי **adj. gent. Persian**; —הַפּ׳ Ne 12[22].

†[פָּרַס, crron. פָּרַשׁ Nö[ZA i. 417]] **vb. break in two,** divide (NH in der. forms; As. *parâsu, divide, hinder;* Ar. فَرَسَ *break* neck, etc.; Syr. ܦܪܣܐ *hoof,* 𝔗 פַּרְסָתָא (v. פַּרְסָה infr.); cf. Nö[ZA i. 417 f.]); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וּפָרְשׁוּ Mi 3[3] *they have broken up* bones, as in kettle (? rd. Impf. וַיִּפְרְשׁוּ Nö[l. c.]); *Inf. abs.* פָּרֹס לָרָעֵב לַחְמֶךָ Is 58[7] *a breaking for the hungry thy bread,* so *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִפְרְסוּ לָהֶם Jc 16[7] (לָחֶם om.; but read יפ׳ לָחֶם אֶל־אֹבֶל Gie, cf. [in part] 𝔊 𝔙 Gf); *Pt.* פֹּרֵשׂ לָהֶם La 4[4] (acc. לָחֶם om.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הִפְרִיסָה Lv 11[6], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְרִיס v[5]; *Pt.* מַפְרִיס v[4]+, מַפְרֶסֶת v[3]+, etc.; —**1.** c. acc. פַּרְסָה *divide hoof,* i. e. have divided hoof (> denom. *have hoofs*), Dt 14[6.7.8] and ‖ Lv 11[3.4.5.6.7], so also Lv 11[26]; מַפְרִיסֵי הַפּ׳ Dt 14[7] = מַפְרִיסֵי הַפּ׳ Lv 11[4] (H). **2.** pt. abs. denom. ψ 69[32] *having hoofs* (+ מַקְרִן).

†פֶּרֶס **n.** [**m.**] a bird of prey, perh. **bearded vulture** (*gypaetus barbatus*), '**ossifrage**' (Tristr[NHB 171; FFP 94]; from *tearing* its prey); —forbidden as food Dt 14[12] = Lv 11[13] (H).

פַּרְסָה 21 **n.f. hoof** (prob. orig. *divided* hoof; cf. Nö[ZA i (1886), 417], later of any hoof (v. **2** infr.), even Aram. of foot-sole of dove 𝔗[Onk Gn 8, 9], and of men (Je 47[3]+), cf. Nö[l. c.]); —פ׳ abs. Ex 10[26]+; pl. פְּרָסוֹת Dt 14[6] Lv 11[3]; cstr. *id.* Is 5[28]+; sf. פַּרְסֹתֵיהוּ Mi 4[13], פַּרְסֵיהֶן Zc 11[16]; —**1.** of ruminants Ex 10[26] (E; meton. for animal itself), Mi 4[13] (fig. of Zion), Ez 32[13] Zc 11[16] (fig.); esp. שֶׁסַע פ׳ (שְׁתֵּי) Dt 14[6] = Lv 11[3], Lv 11[7], and c. פָּרַס **Hiph.** (q.v.) v[3]+10 t. Ly 11 Dt 14. **2.** of horses (not *divided*) Is 5[28] Ez 26[11] (so 𝔗 𝔖), Je 47[3].

I. פָּרַע (✓ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. فَرَعَ *overtop,* fig. *excel;* فَرْعٌ *noble, eminent man;* Sab. פרע *be lofty* Os[ZMG xix (1865), 178 f.], פרע *highest part* SabDenkm[90], fig. *best,* DHM[ib., 32 f.] CIS[iv. No. 2. l. 13], esp. of *offering* DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 341 ff.] (cf. Ar. فَرَعٌ *firstling offered to gods*)).

1. פֶּרַע **n.** [**m.**] **leader** (?); —pl. abs. בִּפְרֹעַ פְּרָעוֹת Ju 5[2] *for the leading of the leaders* (𝔊[A] Be Bu al., but uncertain; 𝔊[B] Symm, cf. We[Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. (2), 97; Heid. (2), 123] al., *for the loosing of locks* [II. פֶּרַע], in vow of war; on these and other views v. esp. GFM[ad loc.]; conj. also by Lambert[RÉJ xxiv. 140] Grimme[ZMG l (1896), 572] Che[JQ. July 1899, 561] [reading ברכו]); cstr. מֵרֹאשׁ פַּרְעוֹת אוֹיֵב Dt 32[42] *from the head of leaders of the foe* 𝔊 Di Steuern al.; Kn Ke Dr al. *from the long-haired heads of the foe.*

†[פָּרַע] **vb. denom. act as leader, lead** (?); —only Inf. cstr. בִּפְרֹעַ Ju 5[2], v. supr.

†פִּרְעָתוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Ephr. (? = *height;* cf. Sab. n.pr. יהפרע *he makes lofty* Os[l. c.]); —Ju 12[15], Φαραθωμ, A 𝔊L Φρααθων; perh. mod. *Far'atâ,* c. 6 miles WSW from Nablus, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 206] (GASm[Geogr. 355] prop. top of *Wady Farah* NE. from Nablus).

†פִּרְעָתוֹנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, Ju 12[13.15], 1 Ch 27[14] cf. פִּרְעָתֹנִי 2 S 23[30] = 1 Ch 11[31].

II. פֶּרַע (✓ of foll.; cf. Syr. ܦܪܥ *sprout;* As. *pir'u, sprout, progeny, pirtu, hair of head;* late Ar. فَرَعٌ *sprout* (Schroeter in Me[Archiv. i. 176] Dozy[ii. 256]), فَرْعٌ *long hair* of woman; —on this and foll. ✓ v. Schulthess[Hom. Wurz. 56] Nö[ZMG liv (1900), 154]).

†II. פֶּרַע **n.** [**m.**] **long hair** of head, **locks**; —פ׳ abs. Ez 44[20]; cstr. פ׳ שְׂעַר רֹאשׁוֹ Nu 6[5] (P). —Ju 5[2] Dt 32[42], v. 1. פֶּרַע.

†III. פָּרַע **vb. let go, let alone** (NH *id. unbind* (hair), *uncover;* Ar. فَرَغَ *be empty, vacant, unoccupied* (c. من rei), Syr. ܦܪܥ *uncover;* 𝔗 פְּרַע = NH); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וּפָרַע Nu 5[18]; sf. פָּרְעָה (Ges[§ 7 b, c]) Ex 32[25]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרַע Lv 21[10], etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. פָּרְעֵהוּ Pr 4[15]; *Inf. cstr.* פְּרֹעַ Ju 5[2]; *Pt. act.* פּוֹרֵעַ Pr 13[18] 15[32]; *pass.* פָּרוּעַ Lv 13[45], פָּרֻעַ Ez 32[25]; —**1.** *let go, let loose,* people, i. e. remove restraint from them, Ex 3[25.25] (E); cf. Jb 15[4] Che[JQ, July 1897, 577] (תִּפְרַע for תִּגְרַע); *unbind* head (by removing turban, sign of mourning) Lv 10[6] 21[10] (forbidden to priests);

also 13^{45} (leper), Nu 5^{18} (woman; all c. רֹאשׁ; v. Now[Arch. ii. 114]; >denom. from פֶּרַע Gerber[18] al.). **2.** *let alone* = avoid Pr 4^{15}; = neglect 1^{25} 8^{33} 13^{18} 15^{32}; abs. = refrain Ez 24^{14} — Ju 5^{2} v. 1. פֶּרַע. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפָּרַע עָם Pr 29^{18} *the people is let loose*, lacks restraint. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְרִיעַ 2 Ch 28^{19}; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תַּפְרִיעוּ Ex 5^{4}; — **1.** *cause* people *to refrain*, מִמַּעֲשָׂיו Ex 5^{4}. **2.** *shew lack of restraint* 2 Ch 28^{19}.

פַּרְעֹה 275 **n.m.** Pharaoh, Φαραω, title of Egyptian kings (Egypt. *pr-ʿo, great house*, of royal court, and (in new kingdom) of king Griffith[Hastings DB] Mey[Gesch. Alt. i. 59] Steind[BAS i. 343]; in As. *pir'u* acc. to most, cf. COT[Gloss.] Steind[l. c.], but v. Wkl[MVAG, 1898, 3 f.]); — פ׳ Gn $12^{15.15.15.17}$ + 212 t. Hex (mostly JE, rarely DP), 1 S 2^{27} 6^{6} 1 K $3^{1.1}$ + 19 t. K, Is $19^{11.11}$ + 3 t., Je 25^{19} + 10 t., Ez 17^{17} + 12 t., Ne 9^{10} 1 Ch 4^{18} 2 Ch 8^{11} ψ 135^{9} 136^{15} Ct 1^{9}; + מֶלֶךְ מִצְרַיִם (not early) Je 25^{19} 46^{17} Dt 7^{8} 11^{3} Ez $29^{2.3}$ $30^{21.22}$ 31^{2} 1 K 3^{1} 9^{16} 11^{18} 2 K 17^{7} 18^{21} = Is 36^{6}, Gn 41^{46} (E), Ex $6^{11.13.27.29}$ 14^{8} (all P); c. n. pr. פ׳ חָפְרַע Je 44^{30}, פ׳ נְכֹה 46^{2} 2 K $23^{29.33.34.35}$.

†1. פַּרְעֹשׁ **n.m.** flea (As. *puršu'û, paršu'û*; on transp. of, v. Hom[A. u. A. i. 21]); — fig. of insignificance 1 S 24^{15}; 26^{20} נַפְשִׁי ☉ Th We Dr al.

†II. פַּרְעֹשׁ **n.pr.m.** Φορος, Φαρες, etc. (flea; cf. Gray[Prop. N. 94]); — **1.** head of post-ex. family Ezr 2^{3} = Ne 7^{8}, Ezr 8^{3} 10^{25} Ne 3^{25}. **2.** Ne 10^{15}.

†פַּרְפַּר **n.pr.flum.** near Damascus 2 K 5^{12}, (A)φαρφαρ; A Φαρφαρα; perh. mod. ʿAwaj, S. of Damascus Rob[BR iii. 447 f.].

†I. פָּרַץ **vb.** break through (NH *id.*; JAram. פְּרַץ *id.*; perh. As. *parâṣu* (v. Dl[HWB]); Ar. فَرَضَ *cut, slit*, also *hit*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּרַץ 2 S 5^{20} +; 2 ms. sf. פְּרַצְתָּנוּ ψ 60^{3}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרֹץ Ex 1^{12} 19^{22}, יִפְרָץ v^{24}, וַיִּפְרֹץ Gn 30^{30} +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּרֹץ Is 5^{5}; cstr. פְּרֹץ 2 Ch 31^{5}, פְּרוֹץ Ec 3^{3}; *Pt. act.* פֹּרֵץ Mi 2^{13} Ec 10^{8}; *pass.* fs. פְּרוּצָה 2 Ch 32^{5} Pr 25^{28}; mpl. פְּרֻצִים Ne 4^{1}, + הֵם פְּרוּצִים 2^{13} Qr (> Kt המפרוצים); — *break through:* **1.** *break* or *burst out*, from womb Gn 38^{29} (J; c. acc. cogn.); from enclosure Mi 2^{13}. **2.** *break through, down* (from without), c. acc. גָּדֵר Is 5^{5} ψ 80^{13} 89^{41} Ec 10^{8}; חוֹמָה Ne 3^{35} 2 Ch 26^{6}, cf. pt. pass. Ne 2^{13} 2 Ch 32^{5}; c. בְּחוֹמָה = *make a breach in* 2 K 14^{13} = 2 Ch 25^{23}; עִיר פְּרוּצָה Pr 25^{28}; abs., of בָּנָה Ec 3^{3}; הַפֹּרֵץ Mi 2^{13}; הַפְּרוּצִים Ne 4^{1} *the part broken down.* **3.** *break into*, c. acc. בֵּית י׳ 2 Ch 24^{7} **4.** *break open*, a mining shaft Jb 28^{4}. **5.** *break up, break in pieces*, c. acc. מַעֲשֶׂיךָ 2 Ch 20^{37} (‖ וַיִּשָּׁבְרוּ אֳנִיּוֹת). **6.** *break out* (violently) *upon*, of י׳ in sudden judgment, c. acc. pers. 2 S 5^{20} = 1 Ch 14^{11}, ψ 60^{3}; c. ב pers. Ex $19^{22.24}$ (J), 1 Ch 15^{13}, so of plague ψ 106^{29}; of י׳, c. acc. cogn. פֶּרֶץ + ב pers. 2 S 6^{8} = 1 Ch 13^{11}; c. acc. cogn. + sf. Jb 16^{14}. **7.** *use violence*, abs. Ho 4^{2}. **8.** *break over* [limits], *increase*, וַיִּפְרֹץ לָרֹב Gn 30^{30} (J), 1 Ch 4^{38}; + ה loc. Gn 28^{14} (J); abs. 30^{43} (J), Ex 1^{12} (J; + רָבָה), Ho 4^{10} Is 54^{3}, פָּרַץ בָּאָרֶץ Jb 1^{10}. **9.** *burst open*, intrans., of wine-vats Pr 3^{10} (c. acc. mat. תִּירוֹשׁ). **10.** *spread*, i. e. become known, of הַדָּבָר 2 Ch 31^{5} — 1 Ch 13^{2} is prob. corrupt, v. Kau, who (after SS) conj. נִחְרָצָה; פ׳ in 2 Ch 11^{23} is appar. *distribute* (c. מִן partit.), but dubious. — 1 S 28^{23} 2 S $13^{25.27}$ 2 K 5^{23} v. פצר. **Niph.** *Pt.* אֵין חָזוֹן נִפְרָץ 1 S 3^{1} *no vision spread abroad* (i. e. general, or frequent, cf. **Qal 10**; ‖ דְּבַר י׳ הָיָה יָקָר), but text dubious. **Pu.** *Pt.* f. מְפֻרָצֶת Ne 1^{3} (of wall). **Hithp.** *Pt.* pl. הַמִּתְפָּרְצִים 1 S 25^{10} slaves *who break away*, each from (מִפְּנֵי) his master.

†1. פֶּרֶץ **n.m.**[Jb 30, 14] bursting forth, breach; abs. פ׳ Ju 21^{15} +, פָּרֶץ Gn 38^{29} +; cstr. פֶּרֶץ 2 S 5^{20} +; pl. פְּרָצִים Am 4^{3} +, פְּרָצוֹת Ez 13^{5}, sf. פִּרְצֵיהֶן Am 9^{11} (פִּרְצָיָה We Now); — **1.** *bursting forth, outburst*, of water 2 S 5^{20} = 1 Ch 14^{11}; fr. womb Gn 38^{29} (J). **2.** *breach* in wall Am 4^{3} 1 K 11^{27} Ne 6^{1} ψ 144^{14}, Jb 30^{14}; so (c. גָּדַר, i. e. repair) Am 9^{11} Is 58^{12}; fig. of effort to avert calamity, עָלָה בַּפְּרָצוֹת Ez 13^{5} (‖ גָּדַר), עָמַד בַּפֶּרֶץ 22^{30} (‖ id.), cf. ψ 106^{23}, by instruction and (esp.) intercession. **3.** *broken wall*, פ׳ נֹפֵל Is 30^{13}. **4.** fig. of *outburst* of י׳'s wrath, acc. cogn. c. פָּרַץ 2 S 6^{8} = 1 Ch 13^{11}, Jb 16^{14} (פֶּרֶץ עַל־פְּנֵי־פָרֶץ); עָשָׂה פ׳ בְּ Ju 21^{15}.

†II. פֶּרֶץ **n.pr. 1. m.** son of Judah and Tamar, Φαρες; — פ׳ Gn 46^{12} +, פֶּרֶץ 38^{29} + 3 t.; — Gn 38^{29} $46^{12.12}$ Nu $26^{20.21}$ Ru $4^{12.18.18}$ 1 Ch $2^{4.5}$ 4^{1} 9^{4} 27^{3} Ne $11^{4.6}$. **2. loc.** in **a.** פ׳ עֻזָּה near Jerus. 2 S 6^{8} = 2 Ch 13^{11}. **b.** הַר פְּרָצִים Is 28^{21}, perh. = בַּעַל פ׳ q.v. p. 128. — Cf. רִמּוֹן פֶּרֶץ.

†פַּרְצִי **adj. gent.** of II. פֶּרֶץ **1,** c. art. as n. coll. Nu 26^{20}.

†פָּרִיץ **n.m.** violent one (robber, murderer); — פ׳ שֹׁפֵךְ דָּם Ez 18^{10}; פ׳ אָרְחוֹת ψ 17^{4}; pl. פְּרִיצִים Ez 7^{22}, מְעָרַת פָּרִצִים Je 7^{11}; cstr. בְּנֵי פָרִיצֵי עַמְּךָ Dn 11^{14}; of wild beast, פָּרִיץ חַיּוֹת Is 35^{9}.

II. פרץ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. فَرَضَ *notch, make mark by notching*; فُرْضَةٌ *gap* by which boats ascend, unload, or are stationed; فِرَاضٌ *mouth* of river or inlet).

†[מִפְרָץ] **n.[m.]** landing-place: — וְעַל מִפְרָצָיו יִשְׁכּוֹן Ju 5[17] (cf. GFM).

†[פָּרַק] **vb.** tear apart, away (NH *remove* (load, etc.), Pi. *separate, take to pieces;* Ar. فَرَقَ *split, divide;* ܦܪܩ פְּרַק esp. *redeem, rescue;* Syr. ܦܪܩ *withdraw* (intrans.), also *remove, rescue;* Eth. ፈለቀ: *set free*):—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. וּפָרַקְתָּ Gn 27[40]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּפְרְקֵנוּ ψ 136[24]; *Pt. act.* פֹּרֵק La 5[8] ψ 7[3] *tear away* yoke from off (מֵעַל) neck Gn 27[40] (J); *snatch* from (מִן) foes, = *rescue* (Aram.) La 5[8] ψ 136[24]; so abs. ψ 7[3] (prefixing אֵין (וְ)), 𝔊 𝔖 Che Du We), > Hup Bae al. *snatch away* as prey. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפָרֵק Zc 11[16] *he shall tear off* their hoofs; *Imv.* mpl. פְּרָקוּ Ex 32[2] (E) *tear off* the golden ear-rings; *Pt.* מְפָרֵק 1 K 19[11] a great wind *rending* mts. (‖ מְשַׁבֵּר). **Hithp.** *tear off* (for, i.e. from, oneself Ges[§ 54f]); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְפָּרְקוּ Ex 32[3] (E), c. acc. אֶת־נִזְמֵי הַזָּהָב; *Imv.* mpl. הִתְפָּרְקוּ v[24] (E; obj. om.); pass. *be broken off, Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְפָּרְקוּ Ez 19[12] (branches).

†פֶּרֶק **n.[m.]** **1.** parting of ways, Ob[14] **2.** plunder (as *snatched away*), Na 3[1]

†[פָּרָק] **n.[m.]** fragment;—cstr. פְּרַק גְּלִילִים Is 65[4] Kt, but read מְרַק, v. מָרָק.

†[מַפְרֵקֶת] **n.f.** neck (*dividing* head from body);—sf. וַתִּשָּׁבֶר מַפְרַקְתּוֹ 1 S 4[18].

†I. [פָּרַר] **vb. Hiph.** break, frustrate (NH Pi. *crumble;* JAram. פְּרַר; As. *parâru, destroy;* II. *shatter;* Lihy. והפרו *destroy,* DHM Epigr. Denkm., No. 21, 7); — *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵפֵר Is 33[8] +, הֵפֵר Gn 17[14] Nu 15[31]; also metaplastic form הֵפִיר Ez 17[19] ψ 33[10] (Ges[§ 67v]); 2 ms. וְהֵפַרְתָּה 2 S 15[34], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָפֵר Nu 30[13] +, וַיָּפֶר Ne 4[9], etc.; also 1 s. אָפִיר ψ 89[34] (Ges[l.c.]); *Imv.* ms. הָפֵר 2 Ch 16[3] ψ 85[5], הָפֵרָה 1 K 15[19]; *Inf. abs.* הָפֵר Pr 15[22] +; cstr. לְהָפֵר 2 S 17[14] +, לְהָפִיר Zc 11[10], sf. לְהַפְרְכֶם Lv 26[15] (Ges[§ 67dd]); *Pt.* מֵפֵר Is 44[25] Jb 5[12];—**1.** *break, violate,* esp. c. acc. בְּרִית: **a.** of יי Ju 2[1] Je 14[21] Lv 26[44] Zc 11[10]. **b.** of men violating covenant with יי Je 11[10] 31[32] Dt 31[16.20] Lv 26[15] Ez 44[7] Gn 17[14] Is 24[5], cf. Je 33[20]. **c.** of men breaking compact, league (with men), Is 33[8] 1 K 15[19] = 2 Ch 16[3], Ez 17[15.16.18.19]. **d.** of destroying the אַחֲוָה between Judah and Israel Zc 11[14]. **e.** of breaking יי's מִצְוָה Nu 15[31] Ezr 9[14], תּוֹרָה ψ 119[126]. **2.** *frustrate, make ineffectual:* **a.** counsel (עֵצָה) 2 S 15[34] 17[14] Ezr 4[5]; יי subj. Ne 4[9] ψ 33[10]; of man frustrating יי's counsel Is 14[27], so, c. acc. מִשְׁפָּט Jb 40[8]; c. acc. מַחֲשָׁבוֹת in gen., of men Pr 15[22], יי subj. Jb 5[12], so, c. acc. אֹתוֹת Is 44[25]. **b.** *make* vow (נֶדֶר) *ineffectual, annul* it Nc 30[9.14] (opp. הֵקִים), v[13], also (Impf. + Inf. abs.) v[13.16]. **c.** of annulling (godly) fear Jb 15[4]; חֲסִדַּי לֹא אָפִיר מֵעִמּוֹ ψ 89[34] rd. prob. אָסִיר Ol Che Bac al.; הָפֵר כַּעַסְךָ 85[4] (rd. הָסֵר, 𝔊 Bi Che). **d.** וְתָפֵר הָאֲבִיוֹנָה Ec 12[5] is dub.: De Wild al. *fails* (to excite [? < וְתֵפַר **Hoph.** *is made ineffectual*]); Ew *bursts* (Siegf וְתֵפַר); but caper-berry not dehiscent (Post Flora of Syr. 106 ff. M'Lean-Dyer Ency. Bib. 696): Post Letter, July 28, 1901 *breaks up* (by shrivelling), fig. of failing sexual power; Aq from פרה *bear fruit* (cf. GFM JBL x (1891), 60); Perles Anal. 30 וְתִפְרַח. **Hoph.** *Impf.* **1.** *be frustrated,* 3 fs. וְתֻפַר Is 8[10] (of עֵצָה). **2.** *be broken,* of covenant, 3 fs. תֻּפַר Je 33[21]; וְתֻפַר Zc 11[11]; so Is 28[18] (read וְתֻפַר for וְכֻפַּר, v. כ׳). **Pilp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְפַרְפְּרֵנִי Jb 16[12] *he hath shattered me.*

†II. [פָּרַר] **vb.** split, divide (so ψ 74[13] seems to require [but √פור SS is possible], cf. Ar. فَرْفَرَ *split, tear, rend;* perh. = I.; > Buhl Lex. *shake, quake,* citing Ar. فَرْفَرَ *shake,* Aram. אִתְפַּרְפַּר, פֻּרְפֻּר, cf. NH פִּרְפֵּר); — **Qal** *Inf. abs.* + **Hithpōʿ.** *Pf.* 3 fs. פּוֹר הִתְפּוֹרְרָה אֶרֶץ Is 24[19] *split* or *cracked through is the earth* (Che Heb. Hpt. פרוק התפרקה). **Pōʿêl** *Pf.* 2 ms. פּוֹרַרְתָּ ψ 74[13] *thou* [יי] *didst divide* the sea.

III. **פָּרַר** (√of foll.; cf. NH פַּר, פָּרָה = BH; Ar. فُرَارٌ *young* of ewe, cow, or goat; Syr. ܦܪܪܐ *ewe* (cf. Nö ZMG xl (1886), 734), and so As. *parru,* acc. to Jen and Zim ZA iii. 202).

פַּר **n.m.** Gn 32, 16 young bull, steer;—abs. פ׳ Nu 7[15] +, פָּר ψ 50[9], alw. הַפָּר 1 S 1[25] +; cstr. פַּר (הַ)חַטָּאת Ex 29[36] +; pl. פָּרִים Gn 32[16] +; sf. פָּרֶיהָ Je 50[27]; — *steer* [v. esp. פַּר בֶּן־בָּקָר Lv 4[3] + 6 t.; פ׳ אֶחָד ב״ב׳ Ex 29[1] + 12 t. Nu 7, cf. 8[8]; פ׳ ב״ב׳ Nu 15[24] + 3 t., cf. Ez 43[23] 45[18] 46[6]; pl. פָּרִים בְּנֵי־ב׳ Nu 28[11] + 4 t.; v. בֵּן, בָּקָר]: **1.** as gift Gn 32[16] (E); fig. of fierce enemies ψ 22[13]. **2.** elsewh. as sacrificial victims: **a.** in peace-offering Ex 24[5] (E; Covenant Code), 1 S 1[24] (rd. פַּר for פָּרִים 𝔊 𝔖 Th We Dr al.), v[25] Nu 7[88] (P), 2 Ch 30[24.24]. **b.** burnt-offering Ju 6[25.25] (on text cf. GFM), v[26.28] 1 K 18[23.23.23.25.26.33]; Ez 43[23] + 5 t. Ez, Nu 7[15.21] + 46 t. Nu (P), 1 Ch 15[26] 29[21] Ezr 8[35] Jb 42[8] ψ 50[9] 51[21]; Lv 23[18] (gloss, Dr-Wh). **c.** sin-offering Ez 43[19] + 5 t. Ez, Ex 29[1.3.10.10.11.12.14.36] cf. 2 Ch 13[9] 29[21], Lv 4[3.4.4.4] + 25 t. Lv (P), Nu 8[8]; —both **b.** and **c.** Nu 8[12]. **d.** more gen. Is 1[11] ψ 69[32]. **e.** fig. פָּרִים שְׂפָתֵינוּ Ho 14[3] we will pay (as with) *bullocks, our lips,* but read פְּרִי 𝔊 We

Now, cf. Che. **f.** of princes and warriors slain by ', under fig. of sacrifice Is 34^{7} Je 50^{27} Ez 39^{18}.

1. פָּרָה $_{26}$ **n.f. heifer, cow**;—abs. פ' Is 11^{7}+; sf. פָּרָתוֹ Jb 21^{10}; pl. פָּרוֹת Gn 32^{16}+, פָּרֹת 41^{26}; cstr. פָּרוֹת Am 4^{1};—as gift Gn 32^{16}; in Pharaoh's dream $41^{2.3.3}$+8 t. 41; drawing cart 1 S $6^{7.12.14}$ +פ' עָלוֹת $v^{7.10}$ *cows giving suck*, milch cows; פ' calving Jb 21^{10}, grazing Is 11^{7}; פ' אֲדֻמָּה *red heifer* Nu 19^{2}, cf. $v^{5.6.9.10}$; sim. of stubbornness Ho 4^{16}; פָּרוֹת הַבָּשָׁן Am 4^{1}, fig. of luxurious women.

†II. פָּרָה **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., הַפּ' Jos 18^{23}, *Φαρα, Αφρα*.

†פָּרַשׁ **vb. spread out, spread** (NH *id.*; Ar. فَرَّشَ; ܦܪܫ (rare), Syr. ܦܪܫ; cf. As. *parašu, fly* (der. spec.; prop. *spread* [wings]); v. also Nö[ZA i. 417])—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פ' La 1^{10}+; 2 ms. וּפָרַשְׂתָּ Jb 11^{13} Ru 3^{9}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרֹשׂ Dt 32^{11}+; 3 fs. וַתִּפְרֹשׂ 2 S 17^{19}, etc.; *Pt. act.* פּוֹרֵשׂ Pr 29^{5}, etc.; *pass.* פָּרֻשׂ Jo 2^{2}; fs. פְּרוּשָׂה Ho 5^{1}; pl. פְּרֻשׂוֹת 1 K 8^{54};—**1.** *spread out* a garment (שִׂמְלָה) Ju 8^{25}, +לִפְנֵי pers. Dt 22^{17};—wings 32^{11} 1 K 6^{27} (rd. כַּנְפֵיהֶם ⊕ Sta Kmp Kit Benz), +עַל Je 49^{22} (fig.), +אֶל 48^{40} 1 K 8^{7}=2 Ch 5^{8} (עַל), +ל Jb 39^{26}, לְמַעְלָה Ex 25^{20} 37^{9}; wings om. 1 Ch 28^{18} and perhaps 2 Ch 3^{13} (del. כַּנְפֵי Be); of פ' עָלָיו אוֹרוֹ ', Jb 36^{30}; *spread out* writing, לִפְנֵי pers. 2 K 19^{14}=Is 37^{14}, Ez 2^{10}; sail Is 33^{23}; fishing-net, מִכְמֶרֶת Is 19^{8} (עַל loc.); net (רֶשֶׁת) as snare, fig. Ho 5^{1} (עַל loc.), ψ 140^{6}, לְרַגְלַי La 1^{13}, c. עַל pers. Ho 7^{12} (of '), Ez 12^{13}=17^{20}, 19^{8} 32^{3}, עַל־פְּעָמָיו Pr 29^{5}; פ' כַּפַּיִם in prayer, +אֶל Ex $9^{29.33}$ (J), 1 K 8^{38}=2 Ch 6^{29}, Ezr 9^{5} Jb 11^{13}, +ל ψ 44^{21}, +הַשָּׁמַיִם 1 K 8^{22}=2 Ch 6^{13} (הַשָּׁמַיְמָה), 1 K 8^{54}, no complem. 2 Ch 6^{12}; of almsgiving, כַּפָּהּ פָּרְשָׂה לֶעָנִי Pr 31^{20}; פ' יָד, c. עַל rei, La 1^{10} of enemy's greed (si vera l., v. Bu); *spread out* = display וּכְסִיל יִפְרֹשׂ אִוֶּלֶת Pr 13^{16} **2.** *spread* covering over 2 S 17^{19} (תִּפְרֹשׂ + עַל־פְּנֵי rei), הַמִּכְבֵּר over (עַל) face of another 2 K 8^{15}, כָּנָף *skirt*, עַל pers. Ru 3^{9} Ez 16^{8} (fig. of '); בֶּגֶד c. עַל rei Nu $4^{7.8.11.13}$, c. מִלְּמַעְלָה v^{6}; כְּסוּי c. עַל rei v^{14}; אֶת־הָאֹהֶל, c. עַל־הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 40^{19}; שַׂחַר פָּרַשׂ עַל־הָהָרִים Jo 2^{2}; of פ' עָנָן, לְמָסָךְ ψ 105^{39}.—Mi 3^{3} La 4^{4} v. פָּרַס. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִפָּרְשׂוּ Ez 17^{21} *they shall be scattered* לְכָל־רוּחַ; 34^{12} read prob. *Pt.* צֹאן נִפְרָשׂוֹת (for שׂוֹת-, Hä Krae; on emend. of context v. esp. Toy Krae). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וּפִרַשׂ Is 25^{11}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפָרֵשׂ v^{11}, 3 fs. תְּפָרֵשׂ Je 4^{31}; *Inf. cstr.* פָּרֵשׂ ψ 68^{15}, sf. פָּרְשְׂכֶם Is 1^{15};—**1.** *spread out*: **a.** c. acc. כַּפַּיִם in prayer Is 1^{15} Je 4^{31}, so c. יָדַיִם ψ 143^{6} (אֶל־י'), and of ' entreating people Is 65^{2} (אֶל); פ' צִיּוֹן בְּיָדֶיהָ La 1^{17} **b.** *spread out* hands as in swimming Is 25^{11}, and (יָדַיִם om.) v^{11}. **2.** = *scatter*, (?) subj. ', c. acc. pers. Zc 2^{10} (⊕ We Now קִבַּצְתִּי מִן, yet v. GASm); ψ 68^{15}, in doubtful connexion.

†[מִכְרָשׂ] **n.[m.] spreading out, thing spread**;—sf. מִפְרָשֶׂךָ Ez 27^{7} *thy spread* (canvas, as sail, cf. vb. Is 33^{23}); pl. cstr. מִפְרְשֵׂי עָב Jb 36^{29}, so perhaps 37^{16} (for מִפְלְשֵׂי).

†כַּרְשֵׂז (Baer, שֵׂ- van d. H. Gi), *Inf. abs.* **Pi'lēl** (Ges[§56]) from פָּרַשׂ (si vera l.), פ' עָלָיו עֲנָנוֹ Jb 26^{9} *a spreading his cloud upon it* (but Bu Du al. read כִּרַשׂ, פְּרַשׂ, or פָּרֹשׂ).

†I. [פָּרַשׁ] **vb. make distinct, declare** (NH *separate oneself*, Pi. *separate, explain*, so Aram. פְּרַשׁ, esp. Pa.; Syr. ܦܪܫ *separate, distinguish, explain*, cf. Mand., Nö[M 221])—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לִפְרֹשׁ לָהֶם עַל־פִּי ' Lv 24^{12} (P) *to declare distinctly to them*. **Niph.** *Pt.* נִפְרָשׂוֹת Ez 34^{12} read prob. שׂוֹת-, v. פרשׂ. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פֹּרַשׁ Nu 15^{34} (P) what should be done to him *had* not *been distinctly declared*; *Pt.* מְפֹרָשׁ Ne 8^{8} *made distinct* (cf. BAram Ezr 4^{18}), v. Be-Ry Kö[Einl. 99], > *interpreted*, Ke al., Berliner[T. Onk. ii. 74].

†[פְּרָשָׁה] **n.f. exact statement**;—cstr. פָּרָשַׁת הַכֶּסֶף Est 4^{7}, פ' גְּדֻלַּת מָרְדְּכַי 10^{2}.

†II. [פָּרַשׁ] **vb. Hiph. pierce, sting** (?) (cf. As. *paruššu, staff* (which pierces); Aram. פרשא, ܦܪܫܐ (in Lexx) *ox-goad*);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יַפְרִשׁ Pr 23^{32} (כְּצִפְעֹנִי, ‖ כְּנָחָשׁ יִשֹּׁךְ), of wine.

III. פרש (√ of foll.; cf. Aram. פְּרַת Pa. (rare) *cause to break* or *burst forth* (a serpent its brood), פַּרְתָּא *dung*; Syr. ܦܪܫ Pa. *rip open*, ܦܪܫ = I. פָּרַשׁ; Ar. فَرَّثَ IV. *rip open* stomach, *and scatter* contents (cf. VII), فَرْثٌ = I. פֶּרֶשׁ).

†I. פֶּרֶשׁ **n.[m.] fæcal matter** found in intestines of victim;—פ' abs. Mal 2^{3}; cstr. v^{3}; sf. פִּרְשׁוֹ Ex 29^{14} Lv 4^{11} 8^{17}; פִּרְשָׁהּ Nu 19^{5}; פִּרְשָׁם Lv 16^{27} (all P).

†II. פֶּרֶשׁ **n.pr.m.** Manassite 1 Ch 7^{16}, A ⊕L *Φαρες*.

IV פרש (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; against Lag[BN 50] (*horse*, one that *breaks* the ground, Ar. فَرَس) v. Frä[94], cf. also Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 737]).

†II. [פָּרָשׁ] **n.**[**m.**] horse, steed (less common synon. of סוּס (> explained away by Schwally[ZAW viii (1888), 191]); Ar. فَرَسٌ *horse, mare* (oft.), so Eth. ፈረስ; cf. Sab. פרס *horse*, Mordtm[Him. Inschr. 70]);—pl. פָּרָשִׁים (erron. for פְּרָשִׁים Kö[ii. 1, 89]) Ez 27[14]+, sf. פָּרָשָׁיו Is 28[28] 1 S 8[11];—*steeds* Ez 27[14] (+ סוּסִים, פְּרָדִים), from Togarmah; sim. of swiftness Jo 2[4] (‖ סוּסִים); prob. also Is 28[28] Je 46[4] (‖ סוּסִים, cf. Gf Gie), and perhaps וְשָׂם לוֹ בְּמֶרְכַּבְתּוֹ וּבְפָרָשָׁיו וְרָצוּ וגר 1 S 8[11] (kg. subj.).

†II. פַּרְשׁ **n.m.**[Na 3, 3] horseman (i.e. **parrâš*, cf. Ges[§ 84 b b]; Ar. فَارِسٌ; Eth. ፈረስ; Aram. פָּרַשׁ, פַּרְשָׁא);—abs. פ׳ Na 3[3] Je 4[29], also פָּרַשׁ Ez 26[10] (as if cstr. Kö[Synt. § 337 s]); pl. פָּרָשִׁים Gn 50[9]+; sf. פָּרָשָׁיו Ex 14[9]+;—*horseman*, usu. pl., esp.+ רֶכֶב *chariotry*: Egyptian Gn 50[9] (J), Jos 24[6] (E), Ex 14[9.17.18.23.26.28] (all P), 15[19] (song), Is 31[1] 2 K 18[34] = Is 36[9], 2 Ch 12[3] cf. 16[8]; Philistine 1 S 13[5] 2 S 1[6] (del. בַּעֲלֵי ℭ We Dr Bu HPS); Aramæan 2 S 10[18] (but read prob. אִישׁ, cf. ‖ 1 Ch 19[18], We Dr al.), and (+ אִישׁ רַגְלִי) 2 S 8[4] = 1 Ch 18[4], cf. 1 Ch 19[6]; also עַל־סוּס וּפָרָשִׁים 1 K 20[20] (si vera l.); Isr., of Adonijah 1 K 1[5] (+ רֶכֶב, חֲמִשִּׁים אִישׁ רָצִים); Solomon + רֶכֶב 9[19.22] 10[26.26] = 2 Ch 8[6.9] 1[14.14], prob. also 1 K 5[6] (+ סוּסִים לְמֶרְכָּבוֹ) = 2 Ch 9[25] (+ סוּסִים וּמֶרְכָּבוֹת); Jehoahaz 2 K 13[7] (+ רַגְלִי); + רֶכֶב, fig. of Elijah 2 K 2[12], of Elisha 13[14]; + סוּסִים Ho 1[7]; Assyrian Is 22[6.7] (+ רֶכֶב), cf. Na 3[3], פ׳ רֹכְבֵי סוּסִים Ez 23[6.12]; Babylonian Hb 1[8.8] Je 4[29] (+ רֹמֵה קֶשֶׁת), Ez 26[7] (+ סוּס, רֶכֶב), v[10] (+ גַּלְגַּל וָרֶכֶב), Scythian (Gog) 38[4] (+ סוּסִים); Persian Is 21[7.9] (צֶמֶד פ׳), Ne 2[9] Ezr 8[22]; of king of north Dn 11[40] (+ רֶכֶב).

†פַּרְשֶׁגֶן **n.m.** copy (loan-word from Persian through Aram., v. BAram.);—cstr. פ׳ הַנִּשְׁתְּוָן Ezr 7[11], cf. פִּתְשֶׁגֶן.

†פַּרְשְׁדֹנָה **n.**[**m.**] only וַיֵּצֵא הַפּ׳ Ju 3[22], read perh. פֶּרֶשׁ *fæces* (𝔙 𝔗 Nö[Untersuch. 180] Bu GFM).

פַּרְשֵׁז v. פַּרְשֵׁז sub פרש.

†פַּרְשַׁנְדָּתָא **n.pr.m.** a son of Haman Est 9[7], Φαρσαν και Νεσταιν, Φαρσανεσταν, etc.

†פְּרָת **n.pr. flum.** Euphrates, Ευφρατης (As. *Purattu* Dl[Pa 169 ff.], whence OPers. *Ufrâtu*, Spieg[APK 211]);—the greatest river of W Asia; פ׳ Gn 2[14], נְהַר פ׳ 15[18] (both secondary phrases in J), נְהַר פ׳ also 2 S 8[3] (Qr, v. נָהָר), Je 46[2.6.10] Dt 1[7] 11[24] Jos 1[4] (D), 2 K 23[29] 24[7] 1 Ch 5[9] 18[3]; נהר om. Je 13[4.5.6.7] (where Ew Hi Marti, after Schick[ZPV iii. 11], think of some other פְּרָת, but Gf Gie and most defend *Euphrates*), 51[63] 2 Ch 35[20] (cf. Gn 2[14] supr.); name not certainly attested before D Je; on earlier הַנָּהָר for this river v. נ׳.

פִּרֹת Gn 42[22] v. [פָּרָה].

†פַּרְתְּמִים **n.m.pl.** nobles (loan-word from OPers. *fratama, first*, Spieg[APK 232], cf. Skr. *prathama*; Lag[Arm. Stud. § 2289]);—הַפּ׳ Est 1[3] 6[9] Dn 1[3].

פָּשָׁה **vb.** spread, intrans. (NH פָּסָה *id.*; Ar. فَشَا (فشو) *be divulged, spread, be extensive*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פ׳ Lv 13[5]+, 3 fs. פָּשְׂתָה v[8], פָּשְׁתָה v[23]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְשֶׂה v[35], 3 fs. תִּפְשֶׂה v[7]+; *Inf. abs.* פָּשֹׁה v[7]+;—only Lv 13, 14, of leprosy and like eruptions: c. בָּעוֹר, בַּבֶּגֶד, etc., Lv 13[5]+7 t. 13, 14[39.44.48] + בָּעוֹר פָּשָׂה יִפְשֶׂה(תִּפְ׳) 13[7.22.27.35]; abs. v[23.32.55].

†[פִּשַּׁע] **vb.** step, march (NH פָּסַע; Aram. פְּסַע, פּסע);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶפְשָׁעָה (Ges[§ 10 h]) Is 27[4], c. ב *against*.

†פֶּשַׁע **n.**[**m.**] step; כְּפ׳ בֵּינִי וּבֵין הַמָּוֶת 1 S 20[3].

†מִפְשָׁעָה **n.f.** stepping-region of body, hip or buttock; עַד־רַמּ׳ 1 Ch 19[4] (= שִׁתּוֹתֵיהֶם ‖ 2 S 10[4]).

†[פִּשֵּׁק] **vb.** part, open wide (NH פָּסַק, Aram. פְּסַק, פּסק, all *cut, sever, cleave*);—**Qal** *Pt.* פֹּשֵׂק שְׂפָתָיו Pr 13[3] i.e. one talkative. **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 fs. וַתְּפַשְּׁקִי אֶת־רַגְלַיִךְ Ez 16[25] (c. ל pers.; sensu obsc.).

†פַּשׁ **n.**[**m.**] Jb 35[15] si vera l. from √פשש (cf. Ar. فَسِيسٌ *weak* in mind or body, فَسْفَاسٌ *very stupid*);—i.e. folly; but read פֶּשַׁע (𝔊 Theod Symm 𝔙 Di Bae[Kau] Du).

†[פִּשַּׁח] **vb. Pi.** tear in pieces (NH פָּשַׁח; Aram. פְּשַׁח 1 S 15[33] (Agag), פּשׁח, פּשׁח);—*Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְפַשְּׁחֵנִי La 3[11] (of lion, in fig.).

†פַּשְׁחוּר **n.pr.m.** Πασχωρ, Φα(δα)σσουρ, etc.: **1.** Je 20[1.2.3.3.6]. **2.** 21[1] 38[1b] Ne 11[12], cf. 1 Ch 9[12]. **3.** Ne 10[4]. **4.** father of one Gedaliah Je 38[1a]. **5.** head of post-exil. family Ezr 2[38] = Ne 7[41], Ezr 10[22]. Cf. Mey[Entstehung 169 f.].

†פָּשַׁט **vb.** strip off, make a dash, raid (cf. As. *pašâṭu, expunge, obliterate*; NH פָּשַׁט, Aram. פְּשַׁט, פּשׁט, are *stretch out, extend, make plain*, so Ar. بَسَطَ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פ׳ Ho 7[1]+, 2 ms. וּפָשַׁטְתָּ Ju 9[33], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְשַׁט 1 S 19[24]; 3 mpl. יִפְשְׁטוּ Ez 26[1], etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּשֹׁטָה Is 32[11];

Pt. pl. פִּשְׁטִים Ne 4[17];—**1.** *strip off, put off,* one's garment (acc.) 1 S 19[24] Ez 26[16] 44[19] Lv 6[4] (opp. לָבַשׁ), 16[23] (*id.;* both P), Ne 4[17] Ct 5[3]; acc. om. Is 32[11]; of locusts Na 3[16] *stripping off* (sheaths of wings, cf. Da Dr[Am. 85]). **2.** *put off* (one's shelter), i.e. *make a dash* (from a sheltered place), c. אֶל Ju 20[37], abs. 9[44]; esp. of marauding foray, Ho 7[1], c. עַל *against* Ju 9[33.44] 1 S 23[27] 30[14] (ins. עַל cf. 𝔊 We Dr al.), Jb 1[17], c. אֶל 1 S 27[8] 30[1], c. בְּ 1 Ch 14[9.13] 2 Ch 25[13] 28[18]; in 1 S 27[10] rd. אָן (for אֶל־), We Dr al. **Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* לְפַשֵּׁט, c. acc. pers. 1 S 31[8] *to strip the slain* = 1 Ch 10[8]; abs. *only to strip* (sc. the slain) 2 S 23[10] (ins. also ‖1 Ch 11[13] Dr). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְשִׁיט Jb 19[9]; 3 mpl. sf. וְהִפְשִׁיטוּךָ Ez 23[26], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְשֵׁט Nu 20[28]; 1 s. sf. אַפְשִׁיטֶנָּה Ho 2[5]; 2 mpl. תַּפְשִׁטוּן Mi 2[8], etc.; *Imv.* הַפְשֵׁט Nu 20[26]; *Inf. cstr.* הַפְשִׁיט 2 Ch 29[34]; *Pt.* pl. מַפְשִׁיטִים 35[11];—**1.** *strip* one *of* garment (2 acc.) Gn 37[23] (E), Nu 20[26.28] (opp. הִלְבִּישׁ), Ez 16[39] 23[26]; c. acc. pers. alone 1 Ch 10[9]; Ho 2[5] *strip* her (sf.) naked (עֲרֻמָּה). **2.** *strip off,* acc. בְּגָדָיו 1 S 31[9], clothing Jb 22[6]; c. acc. מְמוּל + אֶדֶר Mi 2[8]; c. acc. עוֹר + מֵעַל 3[3], cf. (acc. כְּבוֹדִי) Jb 19[9]. **3.** *flay,* c. acc. הָעֹלָה Lv 1[6] 2 Ch 29[34]; acc. om. 35[11]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְפַּשֵּׁט 1 S 18[4] *he stripped himself of* his garment (acc.).

†**פָּשַׁע** **vb.** rebel, transgress (NH *id.;* Syr. ܦܫܥ is *be terrified,* ܦܫܝܥܐ *tepid, insipid*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּשַׁע 2 K 3[7]+, 2 fs. פָּשַׁעְתִּי Zp 3[11]; פָּשַׁעְתָּ Je 3[13], etc.; *Impf.* יִפְשַׁע Pr 28[21]+8 t. Impf.; *Imv.* mpl. פִּשְׁעוּ Am 4[4]; *Inf. abs.* פָּשֹׁעַ Is 59[13]; cstr. פְּשֹׁעַ Am 4[4] Ez 10[13]; *Pt.* פֹּשֵׁעַ Is 48[8]; פֹּשְׁעִים Is 1[28]+, etc.;—**1.** *rebel, revolt,* of nations, c. בְּ *against,* 1 K 12[19] 2 K 1[1] 3[5.7] 2 Ch 10[19]; abs. 2 K 8[22], מִתַּחַת יַד v[20.22] 2 Ch 21[8.10.10]; פָּשְׁעוּ בִי Is 1[2] (Isr. under fig. of יי's sons). **2.** *transgress* against God, abs. Is 1[28] 46[8] 48[8] 53[12.12] Ho 14[10] Am 4[4.4] La 3[42] Dn 8[23] ψ 37[38] 51[15], *for* (עַל) *a bit of bread* Pr 28[21]; בַּדָּבָר הַזֶּה Ezr 10[13] *in this thing;* עַל תּוֹרָתִי Ho 8[1]; elsewhere c. בְּ *against* God: פ׳ ב׳ Is 43[27] 59[13] 66[24] Je 2[8.29] 3[13] 33[8] Ez 2[3] 20[38] Ho 7[13]; פֹּשְׁעִים אשר פ׳ ב׳ 1 K 8[50] Ez 18[31]; עלילות אשר פ׳ ב׳ Zp 3[11]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. אָח נִפְשָׁע (van d. H. *Pt.* נִפְשָׁע) *a brother* (who has been) *offended* Pr 18[19], but very dubious, cf. Toy.

† **פֶּשַׁע** **n.m.**[ψ 19,14] transgression;—abs. פ׳ Ex 22[8]+, פָּשַׁע Pr 10[19]+; cstr. פֶּשַׁע Gn 50[17]+; sf. פִּשְׁעִי Gn 31[36]+14 t. sfs.; pl. פְּשָׁעִים Pr 10[12]; cstr. פִּשְׁעֵי Am 1[3]+, etc.;—**1.** *transgression* against individuals Gn 31[36] 50[17.17] Ex 22[8] (E), 1 S 24[12] 25[28] Pr 10[19] 17[19] 28[24] 29[6.16.22]; פ׳ שְׁפָתַיִם 12[13]; על כל־פשעים תְּכַסֶּה אַהֲבָה 10[12], cf. 17[9] 19[11] 28[13]. **2.** of nation, against nation: Am 1[3.6.9.11.13] 2[1]; of land Pr 28[2]. Elsewh. **3.** against God: **a.** in gen., ‖ חטאת Is 58[1] 59[12] Mi 1[5.5.13] 3[8] Am 5[12]; ‖ עון Ez 21[29] ψ 107[17]; עשה פ׳ Ez 18[22.28]; ביום פ׳ 33[12]; רַבּוּ פ׳ Is 59[12] Jb 35[6] Je 5[6] (?); יֹסִיף על חטאתו פ׳ Jb 34[37] *he addeth transgression unto his sin;* יִלְדֵי פ׳ Is 57[4]; personified as evil spirit, נאם פשע ψ 36[2]. **b.** as recognized by sinner; he knows it ψ 51[5], makes known concerning it to יי 32[5], does not cover it (כסה) Jb 31[33]; turns from it Is 59[20] Ez 18[30]; casts it away from him Ez 18[31]. **c.** God deals with it: by visiting it (פקד) Am 3[14] ψ 89[33], dealing with one according to it, עשה כ Ez 39[24], making it known to sinner Jb 13[23] 36[9]; punishing in various ways: מִפּ׳ *because of* it Is 53[5.8]; c. על, *acc. to* it Am 2[4.6] La 1[5.22]; *for* it, c. ב Is 50[1]; עֹל פ׳ La 1[14] *yoke of transgression;* personified, וַיְשַׁלְּחֵם בְּיַד פ׳ Jb 8[4]; he does not grant forgiveness to it, לֹא נִשָּׂא לוֹ Ex 23[21] Jos 24[19] (E). **d.** God forgives (נשא) it Ex 34[7] Nu 14[18] (J), Jb 7[21], cf. ψ 32[1]; pardons (סלח) 1 K 8[50]; passes over (עבר על, cf. Pr 19[11]) Mi 7[18]; removes (הרחיק) ψ 103[12]; covers over (כפר) 65[4];—cf. (of priest) וְכִפֶּר עַל־הַקֹּדֶשׁ מִפּ׳ Lv 16[16], and confession of פ׳ over (על) goat v[21]; —God blots out (מחה) Is 43[25] 44[22] ψ 51[3]; וּפ׳ אַל־תִּזְכֹּר 25[7]; delivers from, מן הציל 39[9].—Jb 35[15] read פֶּשַׁע for פֵּשׁ q. v. **4.** *guilt of transgression* (cf. עון **2**), בְּלִי פ׳ *without* (guilt of) transgression Jb 33[9] 34[6]; לא פ׳ ψ 59[4]; פ׳ עלינו Ez 33[10]; כבד עליה פ׳ Is 24[20]; בְּרֹב פ׳ ψ 5[11]; נקיתי מפ׳ 19[14]; יִטַּמְּאוּ בְּכָל־פ׳ *defile themselves with all (the guilt of) their transgressions* Ez 14[11] 37[23]; חָתַם בִּצְרוֹר פ׳ Jb 14[17] **5.** *punishment for transgression,* Dn 8[12.13] 9[24], cf. עון **3.** **6.** *offering for transgression,* האתן בכורי פשעי Mi 6[7] *shall I give my first-born as an offering for my transgression* (cf. חטאת **4**).

†**פֶּשֶׁר** **n.** [**m.**] solution, interpretation (loan-word from Aram. פִּשְׁרָא);—cstr. פ׳ Ec 8[1].

†[**פִּשְׁתָּן**] **n.**[**m.**] flax, linen (√dub.; NH פִּשְׁתָּן, Pun. Φοιστ; Löw[p. 233]);—sf. פִּשְׁתִּי Ho 2[7.11]; elsewhere pl. פִּשְׁתִּים Ju 15[14]+, cstr. פִּשְׁתֵּי Jos 2[6];—**1.** *flax,* after gathering, פִּשְׁתֵּי הָעֵץ Jos 2[6] (JE, v. עֵץ **2 f**); inflammable Ju 15[14] (sim.); as natural product (+ צֶמֶר) Ho 2[7.11]; as material, פִּתִּיל פ׳ Ez 40[3]; of various garments Je 13[1] Ez 44[17.18.18], + צֶמֶר Dt 22[11] Lv 13[47.48.52.59] (P), cf. Pr 31[13]; עֹבְדֵי פ׳ שְׂרִיקוֹת Is 19[9] (v. [שָׂרִיק]).

†פִּשְׁתָּה **n.f. flax**;—פ׳: **1.** growing Ex $9^{31.31}$ (J). **2.** =wick Is 42^{3} 43^{17} (in sim.).

פַּת v. פתת.

†[פֹּת] **n.**[**f.**] pl. הַפֹּתוֹת לְדַלְתוֹת הַבַּיִת 1 K 7^{50} i.e. prob. the *sockets* above and below, in which the door-pivots turned (performing office of mod. hinges); sg. sf. הָיְתֵן Is 3^{17} (Ges§91f), prob., si vera l., *their secret parts, cardo femina* (so Thes and most); but read perh. חֶרְפַּתְהֵן Bachm SK. 1894, 650 Kit (in Di) Marti; > פִּאַתְהֵן Sta ZAW vi (1886), 336, cf. 𝔅 Di.

פְּתָאִים v. 1. פֶּתִי sub I. פתה.

פִּתְאֹם v. פֶּתַע.

†[פַּת־בָּג] (read always [פִּתְבַּג]) **n.**[**m.**] portion (of food) for king, **delicacies** (Pers. loan-word, cf. Skr. *prati-bhâga*, Zend [*pati-baga;* whence] Gk. translit. *ποτί-βαζις*, Syr. ܦܬܒܓ; Gildem ZKM iv. 213 f. Lag Ges. Abh. 73 Bev Dn Dr Dn);—cstr. פַּת־בַּג הַמֶּלֶךְ Dn $1^{5.8.13.15}$, sf. פַּת־בָּגָם v 16, אֹכְלֵי פַת־בָּגוֹ 11 26

†פִּתְגָם **n.m. edict, decree** (Pers. loan-wd., OPers. *patigâma* (*patigam, come to, arrive*), NPers. *paigâm, message;* v. Gildem ZKM iv. 214 Mey Entstehung 23; Aram. פִּתְגָּמָא, ܦܬܓܡܐ, *word, command,* BAram. = BH);—cstr. פ׳ הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 1^{20}; c. genit. obj. פ׳ מַעֲשֵׂה הָרָעָה Ec 8^{11} (appar. f., cf. De; but Hi Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 115 read נַעֲשָׂה for נַעֲשָׂה).

[פָּתַח] **vb.** be spacious, wide, open (Aram. פְּתַח *be spacious,* ܦܬܚ *be spacious, abundant,* cf. Ar. فَتُوَ, فَتِيَ *be youthful, in prime of life,* فَتًى *young man, one in prime of life* (development of various meanings from √ not wholly clear, cf. Nö ZMG xl (1886), 735));—**Qal** *Pt.* פֹּתֵחַ Pr 20^{19} poss. *one open* as to lips, but v. פָּתַח denom. infr. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יַפְתְּ א׳ לְיֶפֶת Gn 9^{27} *may God make wide for Japhet* (give him an extensive inheritance).—*Pf.* poss. Pr 24^{28} (reading וְהִפְתִּיתָ בִּשְׂפָתֶיךָ, *make wide with* (open wide) *thy lips,* for MT וַהַפְתֵּיתָ בִשׂ׳, so SS; but cf. פָּתָה denom. **Pi.**).

†פֶּתִי [for פָּתַי Lag BN 52 Ba ZMG xlii (1888), 353; NB 320] **adj. simple,** poss. as **open-minded**;—פֶּתִי Pr 9^{4}+, פֶּתִי ψ 19^{8}+; pl. פְּתָאִים (Ges§93x) 116^{6}+6 t. Pr; פְּתָיִים 119^{130} Pr 22^{3}; פְּתָיִם $1^{22.32}$; —*simple,* as subst. concr.: open to the instruction of wisdom or folly, Pr $9^{4.16}$; believing every word 14^{15}; lacking עָרְמָה 1^{4} 8^{5} 19^{25}; needing בִּין ψ 119^{130}, חכמה 19^{8} Pr 21^{11}; in good sense, שֹׁמֵר פתאים י׳ ψ 116^{6} *preserveth the simple-minded;* but usu. tendency to bad sense; פתאים love פתי Pr 1^{22}; inherit אִוֶּלֶת 14^{18}, are easily enticed, misled and go back 1^{32} 7^{7} 9^{6} 22^{3}=27^{12}; they need atonement Ez 45^{20} (‖ שׁגה).

†[פֶּתִי] **n.f. simplicity** (i.e. lack of wisdom), עַד־מָתַי פְּתָיִם תְּאַהֲבוּ־פֶתִי Pr 1^{22}.

†פְּתַיּוּת **n.f.** id. Pr 9^{13} (Toy conj. מְפֻתָּה).

†[פָּתָה] **vb. denom.** be simple (NH Pi. *entice*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְתֶּה Dt 11^{16}; וַיִּפְתְּ Jb 31^{27}; *Pt.* פֹּתֶה Jb 5^{2} Pr 20^{19}; f. פּוֹתָה Ho 7^{11};—**1.** *be open-minded* (?), *simple* Jb 5^{2}; יוֹנָה פּוֹתָה Ho 7^{11} *silly dove;* פֹּתֶה שְׂפָתָיו Pr 20^{19} *one foolish as to his lips* (most, *openeth wide his lips*). **2.** *be enticed, deceived* Dt 11^{16} Jb 31^{27}. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִפְתָּה Jb 31^{9}; *Impf.* 1 s. וָאֶפָּת Je 20^{7};—*be deceived* Je 20^{7}; c. עַל *enticed unto* Jb 31^{9}. **Piel** *Pf.* 2 ms. פִּתִּיתָ Pr 24^{28}; sf. פִּתִּיתַנִי Je 20^{7}; 1 s. פִּתִּיתִי Ez 14^{9}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפַתֶּה Ex 22^{15}+, etc.; *Imv.* פַּתִּי Ju 14^{15} 16^{5}; *Inf. cstr.* sf. פַּתְּתָךְ 2 S 3^{25}; *Pt.* sf. מְפַתִּיָּה (Ges§93ss) Ho 2^{15};—**1.** *persuade,* woman Ho 2^{16} (fig., ׳ subj.), *seduce,* virgin Ex 22^{16}; *entice,* husband Ju 14^{15} 16^{5}; a man to sin Pr 1^{10} 16^{29}. **2.** *deceive,* 2 S 3^{25} Pr 24^{28} (yet cf. √**Hiph.** supr.); subj. ׳, obj. proph., Je 20^{7} Ez 14^{9}, cf. 1 K $22^{20.21.22}$=2 Ch $18^{19.20.21}$; obj. ׳, ψ 78^{36}. **Pual** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפֻתֶּה: **1.** *be persuaded,* Pr 25^{15}. **2.** *be deceived,* Je 20^{10}; by ׳, Ez 14^{9}

†יֶפֶת **n.pr.m.** third son of Noah, Ιαφεθ;—יֶפֶת: יַפְתְּ א׳ לְיֶפֶת Gn 9^{27}(J), 7^{13}, 10^{2}(P)=1 Ch 1^{4}, Gn 9^{23} 10^{21}(J); יֶפֶת 9^{18}(J), 5^{32} 6^{10} 10^{1}(P), 1 Ch 1^{5}.

†פְּתוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** father of prophet Joel Jo 1^{1} (𝔊 Βαθουηλ, i. e. בְּתוּאֵל).

†פְּתוֹר **n.pr.loc.** home of Balaam;—c. ה loc. פְּתוֹרָה Nu 22^{5}, Φαθουρα, A Βαθουρα; פ׳ אֲרַם נַהֲרַיִם Dt 23^{5}, but om. פ׳ 𝔊;—cf. As. *Pitru* (on W bank of upper Euphr.) Schr KGF 220; COT Nu 22, 5 Dl Pa 269 Dr Hastings DB; Eg. *Pe-d-ru* WMM As. u. Eur. 291.

[פָּתוֹת] v. פתת.

†I. פָּתַח **vb.** open (NH *id.;* Ph. פתח; As. *pitû, patû;* Sab. פתח Os ZMG xix (1865), 197; Ar. فَتَحَ; Eth. ፈተሐ; Aram. פְּתַח, ܦܬܚ; Nab. Palm. פתח);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּתַח 2 K 15^{16}+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְתַּח Ex 21^{33}+; 3 mpl. sf. יִפְתָּחוּם Ne 13^{19}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. פְּתַח 2 K 13^{17}+; fs. פִּתְחִי

Ct 5[2]; mpl. פִּתְחוּ Jos 10[22]+; *Inf. abs.* פָּתֹחַ Dt 15[8]+; cstr. לִפְתֹּחַ Ez 21[27]+; *Pt. act.* פֹּתֵחַ Ju 3[25]+; *pass.* פָּתוּחַ Je 5[16]+, etc.; — *open* sack, שַׂק, Gn 42[27] (E), אַמְתַּחַת 43[21] 44[11] (J), skin-bottle (נאוד) Ju 4[19], hamper (תֵּבָה) Ex 2[6] (E), pit (בּוֹר) 21[33] (E; i. e. uncover it), mouth (פִּי) of cave Jos 10[22] (JE), grave Ez 37[12.13] (to bring forth dead), cf. (in fig.) Je 5[16] ψ 5[10]; כְּלִי פָתוּחַ Nu 19[15] (P) *open vessel;* door (דֶּלֶת; sts. opp. סָגַר) Ju 3[25] +v[25] (obj. om.), 19[27] 1 S 3[15] 2 K 9[3.10] 2 Ch 29[3] Jb 31[32] (c. ל pers.); fig. of Leb. Zc 11[1]; דַּלְתֵי שָׁמַיִם ψ 78[23] (of יי, sending rain); ד׳ = city-gates Ne 13[19] Is 45[1] (‖ שְׁעָרִים; יי subj., c. לִפְנֵי); ד׳ om. Ct 5[2.5.6]; gate (שַׁעַר), of land Na 3[13] (Inf. abs. + Impf. **Niph.** q.v.), cf. Ez 25[9], שַׁעַר of temple (-court) Ez 46[12] (c. ל pers.), ψ 118[19] (*id.*), city Is 26[2], obj. om. Dt 20[11] 2 K 15[16]; window, חַלּוֹן, 2 K 13[17.17], אֲרֻבּוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם (by יי sending rain) Gn 8[6] (J), Mal 3[10]; city Je 13[19], עִיר פְּתוּחָה Jos 8[17] (JE); abs. פ׳ וְלֹא סגר Is 22[22.22]; — 14[17] is dubious, Gr Perles[Anal. 28. 42] Kit (in Di) read לַאֲסִירָיו לֹא־פ׳ בֵּית־הַכֶּלֶא; > Bu Che Marti אֲסִירָיו לֹא פִּתַּח אִישׁ לְבֵיתוֹ; storehouse, armoury Gn 41[56] Je 50[25] (of יי), Je 50[26] (for destruction), fig. of sky, for rain Dt 28[12] (c. ל pers.; of יי), cf. *open* בֶּד, expose for sale, Am 8[5]; *open* womb, i.e. grant offspring Gn 29[31] 30[22] (J); *open* mouth (פֶּה) to cry, speak Ez 21[27] Jb 3[1] Dn 10[16], hence = speak Is 53[7.7] Jb 33[2] ψ 39[10] 78[2] (בְּמָשָׁל), 109[2] (c. עַל pers.), Pr 24[7] 31[8] (c. ל pers.), v[9.26] (בְּחָכְמָה); ψ 49[5] either *utter, declare, propound* riddle, or *open up, expound;* have power of speech ψ 38[14]; of יי giving power of (prophetic) speech Ez 3[27] 33[22], giving speech to ass Nu 22[28] (J); *open* mouth, to eat Ez 3[2], of earth, to swallow up, Nu 16[32] 26[10], cf. (פֶּה om.) ψ 106[17]; *open* lips, to speak Jb 11[5] (c. עִם pers.), 32[20] (Gi v[21]); of יי opening man's lips ψ 51[17], man's ear Is 50[5] (As. *uznâ puttû*); of eyes only pt. pass., c. אֶל 1 K 8[29] = 2 Ch 6[20], 1 K 8[52] Ne 1[6], c. לְ 2 Ch 6[40] (by zeugma), 7[15] (all of יי's favour); *open* hand, in giving Dt 15[8.11] (c. ל pers., + inf. abs.), of יי ψ 104[28] 145[16]; book Ne 8[5.5], letter 6[5]; *open* river (channel) Is 41[18] (of יי), rock, letting out water, ψ 105[41] (*id.*); *open* sword, = draw it Ez 21[33] ψ 37[14]; of root שָׁרְשֵׁי פָתוּחַ אֱלֵי־מָיִם Jb 29[19], i.e. with no obstacle intervening. — תִּפְתַּח אֶרֶץ Is 45[8] is dub.; verb not elsewhere intrans.; Du Che[Hpt] Marti prop. רַחְמָה as obj.; Gr Kit (in Di) read תִּפְתַּח. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִפְתַּח Is 5[27], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפָּתַח Ez 24[27], יִפָּתֵחַ 44[2]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִפָּתֵחַ Is 51[14]; *Pt.* נִפְתָּח Zc 13[1]; — *be opened,* of girdle Is 5[27] (i.e. loosened), cf. of captive 51[14], and, of calamity, Je 1[14] *be let loose* (c. עַל pers.); gates Na 2[7] 3[13] (of land, *thrown open* to (ל) enemy), Ez 44[2] 46[1.1] Ne 7[3]; impers. of man shut in by God Jb 12[14]; of windows of heaven Gn 7[11] (P), cf. Is 24[18] (of future destruction); the heavens themselves Ez 1[1] (for visions); fountain Zc 13[1]; wine(-skin, c. neg.) Jb 32[19]; mouth, in speech 24[27] 33[22]; ears Is 35[5]. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פִּתַּח Jb 30[11]+, פִּתֵּחַ 12[18]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְפַתֵּח Is 28[24], 1 s. אֲפַתֵּחַ Is 45[1], etc.; *Inf. abs.* פַּתֵּחַ Is 58[6]; cstr., *id.* ψ 102[21]; *Pt.* מְפַתֵּחַ 1 K 20[11]; — *loose:* **1.** *free,* i.e. ungird, camels Gn 24[32] (J); loins of kings Is 45[1] (i.e. disarm them); *set free,* c. sf. pers. ψ 105[20], Je 40[4] (c. מִן); c. acc. בְּנֵי תְמוּתָה ψ 102[21]. **2.** *loosen* (and remove) sack-cloth Is 20[2] (c. מֵעַל), ψ 30[12]; armour 1 K 20[11] (obj. om.; opp. חָגַר); bonds Jb 12[18] ψ 116[16], cf. Is 58[6] Jb 39[5]; cord 30[11] 38[31]; *loosen* ground Is 28[24] (in tillage; cf. Vogelst[Landwirthschaft 38], As. *puttû*). **3.** *open* gates Is 60[11], doors Jb 41[6] (fig. of crocodile's jaws); ear Is 48[8] (rd. prob. either פִּתַּחְתִּי, פָּתַחְתִּי [𝔊 Du Marti], or נִפְתָּחָה [Gr Che Kit in Di]; buds Ct 7[13] (of blossom; obj. om.; or intrans., as sts. Ar. فَتَّحَ, v. Dozy). **Hithp.** *Imv.* mpl. התפתחו Is 52[2] Kt < Qr fs. הִתְפַּתְּחִי (so 𝔊; of personif. Jerus.) *loosen thee* (Ges[§ 54 f]) *the fetters of thy neck.*

פֶּתַח 164 **n.m.**[Ez 8, 8] (**f.** 2 S 17[9] but We reads אַחַר for אַחַת, and so Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 86]) **opening, doorway, entrance;** — abs. פ׳ Gn 4[7]+, פֶּתַח 19[11]+, הַפֶּתְחָה v[6]; cstr. פֶּתַח 18[1]+; sf. פִּתְחוֹ Pr 17[19], פִּתְחָהּ Ez 40[38]; pl. פְּתָחִים 1 K 7[5] Pr 8[3]; cstr. פִּתְחֵי ψ 24[7]+; sf. פִּתְחֵי Pr 8[34], etc.; — *doorway* of nomad's tent, פ׳ הָאֹהֶל Gn 18[1.2.10] (J), Ex 33[8.10] (E), Nu 11[10] 16[27] (JE), Ju 4[20], cf. (without הָאֹהֶל) Gn 4[7] (in fig.), Jb 31[9.34]; of sacred tent, פ׳ הָאֹהֶל Ex 33[9.10] Nu 12[5] (E), 26[36] 36[37] 39[38] (P), Dt 31[15], usu. (P) פ׳ אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד Ex 29[4] + 6 t. Ex + 40[6.29] (פ׳ מִשְׁכַּן אֹהֶל מ׳), Lv 1[3] + 22 t. Lv, Nu 3[25] + 11 t. Nu, Jos 19[51] 1 S 2[22], cf. 1 Ch 9[21]; פ׳ הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 35[15], cf. 40[5.28] (all P); of court Nu 3[26] cf. 4[26] and (of temple) Ez 8[7]; *doorway* of (private) house Gn 19[6.11.11] + 22 t., cf. Ct 7[14]; in Pr 17[19] Frankenb Toy rd. פִּיו for פִּתְחוֹ; of temple 1 K 6[33] Ez 8[16], so פ׳ הַבַּיִת Ez 47[1] 2 Ch 4[22]; פ׳ הַדְּבִיר 1 K 6[31], פ׳ הַצֵּלָע v[8] Ez 41[11] cf. v[11.11]; pl. 1 K 7[5]; various doorways in Ezek.'s temple Ez 40[13.13] + 13 t. 40–42 (v. also infr.); doorway of ark Gn 6[16] (P); of tower Ju 9[52]; in wall Ez 8[8]; *opening* (mouth) of cave 1 K 19[13]; פ׳ הַשַּׁעַר *opening,* i.e.

doorway, of gate Ez 40[11]; of city פ׳ שַׁעַר הָעִיר, i.e. the outer aperture of the gate Jos 8[29] 20[4] Ju 9[35.44] Je 1[15] (pl.), cf. 19[2] 1 K 22[10]=2 Ch 18[9], 2 K 23[8] Pr 1[21]; so פ׳ הַשַּׁעַר Ju 9[40] 2 S 10[8] 11[23] 2 K 7[3] 10[8], and (of farm or village) Ju 18[16.17]; so פ׳ הָעִיר 1 K 17[20] 1 Ch 19[6] (=2 S 10[8] supr.), cf. Gn 38[14]; pl. of city gates themselves (poet.) Is 3[26] (personif.), פ׳ נְדִיבִים 13[2]; פִּתְחֵי עוֹלָם ψ 24[7.9] (‖ שְׁעָרִים); cf. fig. שְׁמֹר פִּתְחֵי־פִיךָ Mi 7[5]; also פ׳ שַׁעַר בֵּית י׳ Je 36[10] Ez 8[14] 10[19] cf. 8[3] 11[1] 40[4] 46[3], פ׳ ש׳ Je 26[10]; פִּתְחֶיהָ Mi 5[6] of *entrances* to a country; fig. פ׳ תִּקְוָה Ho 2[17] *doorway of hope.*

†פֶּתַח **n.m. opening, unfolding**;—cstr. פ׳ דְּבָרֶיךָ יָאִיר ψ 119[130], so 𝔊 and most; >Symm Jer Bae פְּתַח (=*thy words as a doorway*).

†פִּתְחוֹן **n.[m.] opening**;—cstr. פִּתְחוֹן פֶּה *opening of mouth* in speech or song Ez 16[63] 29[21].

†[פִּתִּיחָה] **n.[f.] drawn sword**;—pl. פְּתִחוֹת ψ 55[22] (fig. of words; cf. Ez 21[33] ψ 37[14]).

†פְּתַחְיָה **n.pr.m. 1.** priest 1 Ch 24[16], Εζεκηλ, Φεθεια, etc. **2.** Levite Ezr 10[23] Ne 9[5], Φαθαια, Φεθεια(ς), etc. **3.** Judahite Ne 11[24], Παθαια, Φαθαια.

†יִפְתָּח **n.pr. 1. m. Jephthah,** Ιεφθαε (*he* [God] *openeth*);—Ju 11[1.1]+26 t. 11, 12, 1 S 12[11]. **2. loc.** in the שְׁפֵלָה Jos 15[43] (P), A 𝔊L Ιεφθα.

†יִפְתַּח־אֵל **n.pr.loc.** (*God openeth*; cf. Sab.n.pr.m. יפתחאל Hal[148,1]);—in גֵּי יִפ׳ (Γαιφαηλ, Γαι και Φθαιηλ, A 𝔊L Γαι (Ι)εφθαηλ), valley betw. Zebulun and Asher Jos 19[14.27] (P); prob. near *Jêfât* (*Jotapata*), and perhaps upper part of *Wady 'Abellîn*, v. Buhl[Geogr. 109, 223].

†[מִפְתָּח] **n.[m.] opening, utterance**;—cstr. מִפְתַּח שְׂפָתַי Pr 8[6] i.e. that with which my lips open.

†מַפְתֵּחַ **n.m. key** (*opening instrument*);—מ׳ abs. Ju 3[25] 1 Ch 9[27]; cstr. Is 22[22] (fig.).

†נֶפְתּוֹחַ **n.pr.loc.** Μαφθω, Ναφθω, in מֵי נ׳ Jos 15[9] 18[15] (P), on border of Judah and Benj.; usu. identif. with spring *Liftâ*, near Jerus. to the NW., v. Buhl[Geogr. 101]. נַפְתֻּחִים v. p. 661.

I, II. פִּתִּי, פִּתִּיּוֹת v. sub פתה.

†II. [פָּתַח] **vb. Pi. engrave** (NH Pi. *id.*, פִּתּוּחַ = BH, and so 𝔗; As. *patâḫu, bore, penetrate;* cf. perh. Ar. فَتْخَةٌ, فَتَخَةٌ *ring* (cf. Frä[252]));—*Pf.* 3 ms. פִּתַּח 2 Ch 3[7], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְפַתַּח 1 K 7[36]; 2 ms. תְּפַתַּח Ex 28[11]; *Inf. cstr.* לְפַתֵּחַ 2 Ch 2[6.13]; *Pt.* מְפַתֵּחַ Zc 3[9];—*engrave,* c. acc. + עַל, on metal 1 K 7[36] 2 Ch 3[7] Ex 28[36] (acc. cogn. פִּתּוּחֵי חוֹתָם), on stone v[9]; c. acc. אֶבֶן + acc. cogn. v[11] (all P); c. acc. cogn. only, Zc 3[9] (on stone), and, in gen., 2 Ch 2[6.13]. **Pu.** *Pt.* fpl. מְפֻתָּחוֹת פִּתּוּחֵי חוֹתָם Ex 39[9] (P) *stones engraved with the engravings of a signet.*

†פִּתּוּחַ **n.m. engraving**;—abs. פ׳ 2 Ch 2[13]; sf. פִּתֻּחָה Zc 3[9]; elsewhere pl. פִּתּוּחִים 2 Ch 2[6], etc.;—on (wood overlaid with) metal, פִּתּוּחֵי מִקְלָעוֹת כְּרוּבִים 1 K 6[29] (see v[21.22]), in temple, so ψ 74[6]; on stone Zc 3[9]. esp. פִּתּוּחֵי חוֹתָם Ex 28[11.21.36] 39[6.14.30]; in gen. 2 Ch 2[6.13].

†פְּתִיגִיל **n.[m.] rich robe** (?) (prob. foreign word);—פ׳ abs. Is 3[24], 𝔊 χιτὼν μεσοπόρφυρος, 𝔙 *fascia pectoralis.*

†[פָּתַל] **vb. twist** (NH Pi. and deriv.; Ar. فَتَلَ; Eth. ፈተለ; Aram. פְּתַל, chiefly deriv., in fig. senses; Syr. ܦܬܠ);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִפְתַּלְתִּי עִם Gn 30[8] *I have wrestled* (lit. twisted myself) *with;* *Pt.* עֲצַת נִפְתָּלִים Jb 5[13] *the plan of the tortuous;* נִפְתָּל וְעִקֵּשׁ Pr 8[8] anything *tortuous and twisted.* **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 ms. עִם־ עִקֵּשׁ תִּתְפַּתָּל ψ 18[27] *with the twisted thou dost deal tortuously*=2 S 22[27] (so rd. for imposs. תִּתַּבָּל).

†פְּתִיל **n.m.**[Ju 16, 9] **cord, thread** (*twisted*);—abs. פ׳ Nu 19[15]; cstr. פְּתִיל Ju 16[9]+; sf. פְּתִילֶךָ Gn 38[18]; pl. פְּתִילִים v[25], פְּתִילִם Ex 39[3];—*cord* (from which seal was hung) Gn 38[18.25] (J), פ׳ נְעֹרֶת Ju 16[9] (sim.), פ׳ פִּשְׁתִּים Ez 40[3] (as measuring line); פ׳ תְּכֵלֶת, for fastening, Ex 28[28.37] 39[21.31] Nu 15[38], cf. פָּתִיל alone 19[15] (perh. gloss, v. Di); *threads* (of gold) in ephod Ex 39[3] (all P).

†פַּתַלְתֹּל **adj. tortuous**;—דּוֹר עִקֵּשׁ וּפ׳ Dt 32[5].

†[נַפְתּוּלִים] **n.[m.] pl. wrestlings** (cf. √ **Niph.** *Pf.*);—cstr. נַפְתּוּלֵי א׳ Gn 30[8] *wrestlings of God,* i.e. mighty wrestlings.

נַפְתָּלִי **n.pr.m. et trib. Naphtali,** Νεφθαλει(μ), etc. (interpr. as *my wrestling* Gn 30[8]; perhaps orig. *crafty, cunning one*);—**1.** second son of Jacob and Bilhah Gn 30[8] (J), 35[25] 46[24] (P), 1 Ch 2[2], cf. Gn 49[21] (poem). **2.** as a tribe of Isr.: **a.** Ju 1[33] 4[10] 5[18] Dt 33[23.23]+; so (Hex, only P) בְּנֵי נ׳ Ju 4[6] Nu 1[42]+6 t., מַטֵּה נ׳ Nu 2[29] 1 K 7[14] +5 t., מַטֵּה בְּנֵי נ׳ Nu 10[27] 34[28] Jos 19[39]; נֹעַר נ׳

Ez 48[34] (in new Jerus.); אֶרֶץ נ׳ 1 K 15[20] 2 K 15[29], cf. Is 8[23]; קֶדֶשׁ נ׳ Ju 4[6]; הַר נ׳ Jos 20[7]; גְּבוּל נ׳ Ez 48[4], יָמָה נ׳ v[3]; עָרֵי נ׳ 2 Ch 16[4]. **b.** as territorial name Dt 34[2] (JE) 1 K 4[15] 1 Ch 12[41] (van d. H. v[40]), 2 Ch 34[6]; Ju 6[35] 7[23] might be **a** or **b**.

†פִּתֹם **n.pr.loc.** Pithom, Π(ε)ιθω, A Πιθωμ (Egypt. *Patum, Per-Atum, house of* (god) *Atum*) one of the עָרֵי מִסְכְּנוֹת built by Isr. for Pharaoh Ex 1[11]; identif. by Naville with *Tel el-Maskhûta*, near E. end of Wady Tumilat, Naville[Pithom, 1885] Di-Ry[ad loc.] Di[SBAk, 1885, 889 ff.] Bäd[Egypt (4), 159].

פתן (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; Hilpr[Bab. Exped. Univ. Pennsylv. ix (1898), 53], cp. As. *patânu*, '*protect*,' whence two foll., 'serpent' as *protector*, and 'threshold' as *asylum*; plausible, but exact meaning of *patânu* still uncertain).

†פֶּתֶן **n.m.**[ψ 68, 5] a venomous serpent, perh. cobra (פתן Ecclus 39[30]; Aram. פִּתְנָא, ܦܬܢܐ, whence perh. Ar. فَتَن);—only poet.: pl. רֹאשׁ פְּתָנִים Dt 32[33] (‖ חֲמַת תַּנִּינִם), Jb 20[16], מְרוֹרַת פ׳ v[14]; sg. פֶּתֶן ψ 91[13] (‖ תַּנִּין), פ׳ חֵרֵשׁ 58[5], חֵר פֶּתֶן Is 11[8].

†מִפְתָּן **n.**[**m.**] threshold (cf. NH פִּתִּין *cross-beam*, ? Ar. فَتَّن *carpenter*);—abs. מ׳ 1 S 5[4] Zp 1[9]; cstr. מִפְתַּן דָּגוֹן 1 S 5[5], מ׳ הַבַּיִת Ez 9[3] 10[4.18] 47[1], מ׳ הַשַּׁעַר 46[2].

†פֶּתַע **subst.** suddenness (✓unknown: cf. As. *ina pitti*, *ina pittimma*, *in suddenness*, *instantly*, Dl[HWB 553]):—Nu 35[22] . . . וְאִם־בְּפֶתַע הֲדָפוֹ if he have thrust him *in suddenness*, before he is aware what he has done (i.e. accidentally); + פִּתְאֹם Nu 6[9], וכי ימות מת עליו בפתע פתאם i.e. very suddenly; לְפֶתַע *according to* (לְ, p. 516b) *suddenness*, Is 29[5] והיה לפתע פתאם = *at an instant*, suddenly, 30[13] אשר פתאם לפתע יבוא שִׁבְרָהּ. As adv. acc., *suddenly*, Pr 6[15] (=29[1]) פֶּתַע יִשָּׁבֵר, Hb 2[7].

†פִּתְאֹם, once ψ 64[8] (v. Baer) פִּתְאוֹם **subst.** suddenness, usu. as **adv. acc.** suddenly (from פֶּתַע, with the term. ם- (cf. שִׁלְשֹׁם), and with ע weakened to א: Sta[§295] Kö[ii. 255 f.] Ba[NB §216b]);—Nu 12[4] ויאמר י׳ פ׳ אל־משה, Jos 10[9] 11[7]; esp. of calamity, invasion, etc., coming *suddenly*, Is 47[11] 48[3] Je 4[20] שֻׁדְּדוּ אֹהָלַי פ׳, 6[26] 15[8] 18[22] 51[8] ψ 64[5] יִרְאוּ וְלֹא יִרָאוּ פ׳, v[8] Jb 5[3] 9[23] Ec 9[12] Pr 6[15] 24[22]; also 7[22] Mal 3[1]; thrice with פֶּתַע (q.v.). As a gen. †Pr 3[25] אל־תירא מִפַּחַד פ׳ of the terror of *suddenness*, i.e. the *sudden* terror, Jb 22[10]; and with בְּ, *in suddenness*, †2 Ch 29[36] בפ׳ היה הדבר.

†פִּתַּר **vb.** interpret (dream), only Gn 40, 41 (NH *id.*, JAram. פְּתַר; appar. = Aram. פְּשַׁר, ܦܫܪ, *dissolve*, fig. *solve*, *interpret*, cf. פֵּשֶׁר);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. פִּתַּר, c. ל pers. Gn 40[22] 41[13]; abs. פָּתַר 40[16] 41[12]; c. acc. rei: *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְתָּר־לָנוּ 41[12]; *Inf. cstr.* לִפְתֹּר 41[15]; *Pt. act.* פֹּתֵר 40[8] 41[15], פּוֹ׳ 41[8].

†פִּתְרוֹן [Kö[ii. 1, 154]] **n.m.** interpretation (of a dream), only Gn 40, 41;—cstr. פִּתְרוֹן Gn 40[5] 41[11]; sf. פִּתְרֹנוֹ 40[12.18]; pl. פִּתְרֹנִים v[8].

†פַּתְרוֹס **n.pr.terr.** = Upper Egypt, Παθουρης, Φαθουρης, etc. (Egypt. *p(ĕ)-tĕ-res*, *south land*, in As. *Paturisi*, Erman[ZAW x (1890), 118 f.] Steind[BAS i. 344] WMM[Hastings DB]; also (on As.) Schr[KGF 283 f.] Dl[Pa 310]);—alw. in connexion with מִצְרַיִם, etc.: Is 11[11] Je 44[15] Ez 30[14], אֶרֶץ פ׳ Je 44[1] Ez 29[14]; מִפַּתְרוֹס prop. also ψ 68[31] (for מִתְרַפֵּס) Ne[JBL x (1891), 152] (plausibly), cf. Che[ib. xi (1892), 125] Kau[ψψ crit. n.].

†פַּתְרֻסִים **adj. gent. pl.** of foregoing, as subst. Gn 10[14] = 1 Ch 1[12].

†פַּתְשֶׁגֶן **n.m.** copy (= פְּרִשֶׁגֶן q.v.);—cstr. פ׳ (הַ)כְּתָב Est 3[14] 4[8] 8[13].

†[פָּתַת] **vb.** break up, crumble (NH *id.*; Ar. فَتَّ; Eth. ፈተተ; Syr. ܦܬ);—**Qal** *Inf. abs.* of bread of מִנְחָה: פָּתוֹת אֹתָהּ פִּתִּים Lv 2[6].

†פַּת **n.f.**[Pr 17, 1] fragment, bit, morsel of bread;—abs. פ׳ חֲרֵבָה Pr 17[1] *a dry morsel*, cstr. פַּת־לֶחֶם Gn 18[5] Ju 19[5] 1 S 2[36] 28[22] 1 K 17[11] Pr 28[21]; sf. פִּתִּי Jb 31[17], פִּתְּךָ Pr 23[8], פִּתְּךָ Ru 2[14], פִּתּוֹ 2 S 12[3]; pl. פִּתִּים Lv 2[6] 6[14]; in sim. ψ 147[17].

†[פְּתוֹת] **n.**[**m.**] id.;—pl. cstr. פִּתּוֹתֵי לֶחֶם Ez 13[19].

צ

צ, ץ, *Ṣādê*, eighteenth letter; used as numeral 90 in post B. Hebrew.

[צֵאָה], צֹאָה, [צֹאִי] v. צוא.

†צָאֲלִים **n.m.pl.** a kind of lotus (*Rhamnus* (more exactly *Zizyphus*), *Lotus* [Linn.], *thorny lotus* (not sacred *Nymphaea Lotus*); Saad. ضَالٌ, cf. AW De Job 2, Syr. ܨܠܐ, v. Löw p. 275);—Jb 40 21.22.

צאן (√of foll.; Dl Pr 87 f.; HWB cp. As. *ṣênu*, adj., *good, docile;* Thes (cf. Lag BN 136) cp. יָצָא [as πρόβατον from προβαίνω]; As. *ṣênu* = BH צֹאן, and so NH *id.*, MI 31 צאן; Ar. ضَأْنٌ *id.;* TelAm *ṣunu* is Canaanitish acc. to Zim ZA vi (1891), 156; Aram. עָנָא, ܥܢܐ, and perhaps Palm. ענא).

צֹאן 273 **n. coll. f.** Gn 30, 36 (poss. **m.** v 39 a +, Kö Synt. § 247 g, but dub., v 39 b c. vb. fpl., as usually; in 1 S 15 14 join הַזֶּה with קוֹל; v. further Albr ZAW xv (1895), 316 ff.) **small cattle, sheep and goats, flock, flocks**;—צ abs. Gn 4 2 +, cstr. 29 9 +; sf. צֹאנוֹ 4 4 +; צֹאנֶנוּ Ex 10 9, צֹאנֵנוּ ψ 144 13; as pl. צֹאנֵינוּ Ne 10 37 van d. H. Gi (not Baer; very late, si vera l.), etc.;—**1.** lit. **a.** *small cattle*, usu. of sheep and goats in one flock (Rob BR i. 477) Gn 30 31.32 +; sheep specified also 21 28 (בִּכְשֶׂת הַצֹּ׳), 31 28 (אֵילֵי צֹ׳) +; sheep only 1 S 25 2 (+ עִזִּים); goats specified Gn 27 9 Je 50 8; צ׳ as yielding (1) animals for food Am 6 4 (כָּרִים), 1 S 14 32 2 S 12 4 Ne 5 18 +; צ׳ מַאֲכָל ψ 44 12 (in sim.); (2) wool Gn 31 19 + (v. [גֵּוֵז], גֵּז); (3) milk, חֲלֵב צ׳ Dt 32 14 (? goats' milk, cf. Pr 27 27); (4) sacrif. victims Gn 4 4 (J), Lv 1 2.10 3 6 Nu 15 3 (all P), 22 40 (E), Dt 12 6.17.21 + oft.; so צֹאן קָדָשִׁים Ez 36 38 a, cf. בְּכוֹרֵי בְקָרֵינוּ וְצֹאנֵינוּ Ne 10 37; in gen. as property (oft. + בָּקָר, etc.) Gn 12 16 13 5 24 35 Jb 1 3 42 12 + oft. (v. also II. [עַשְׁתָּרוֹת]); gift Gn 20 14 21 27 38 17 (goat), Dt 15 14 2 Ch 17 11; booty 1 S 15 9.15 +. **b.** צ׳ sts. of a definite number of animals (i. e. as pl. of שֶׂה, etc.): two Is 7 21, four Ex 21 37 (larger numbers v. 1 S 25 2.5.18 Nu 31 32.36 Ne 5 18 Jb 1 3 42 12 supr.).—Vid. also בֵּן 7 b; גְּדֵרָה, מִכְלָה, מַרְבִּץ, עֵדֶר, נָוֶה; כֶּלֶב, רֹעֶה, שַׂעִיר. **2.** sim. of multitude Ez 36 37.38, cf. ψ 107 41; of children Jb 21 11; of dead, with death as shepherd ψ 49 15; of (shepherdless) Isr. Nu 27 17 1 K 22 17 = 2 Ch 18 16, Zc 10 2 13 7, wandering in sin Is 53 6; of Isr. led by י׳ ψ 77 21 78 52 80 2, cf. Zc 9 16 (on text v. We Now); Ez 34 12; of Isr. in distress, כְּצֹ׳ טִבְחָה ψ 44 23, cf. (of wicked) צֹ׳ לְטִבְחָה Je 12 3; of scattered Bab. Is 13 14 **3.** metaph. of multitude, צֹ׳ אָדָם Ez 36 38; of Isr. 2 S 24 17 = 1 Ch 21 17, Je 23 1.2.3 Ez 24 5, and esp. sustained fig. 34 2.3 + 17 t. 34, also Zc 11 7.17; צֹ׳ אֹבְדוֹת Je 50 6, צֹ׳ תִּפְאַרְתֵּךְ 13 20; of Isr. under י׳'s care, (-ו, -י) צֹ׳ מַרְעִיתֶךָ ψ 74 1 79 13 100 3 Ez 34 31, also צֹ׳ יָדוֹ ψ 95 7 (‖ עַם־מַרְעִיתוֹ; rd. perh. מַרְעִיתוֹ, צֹ׳, עַם יָדוֹ, so Che al.); צֹ׳ נַחֲלָתֶךָ Mi 7 14; also in combinations: אַדִּירֵי הַצֹּ׳ Je 25 34.35.36, צֹ׳ חַחֲרֻנָה Zc 11 4.7 (cf. ψ 44 23), עֲנִיֵּי הַצֹּ׳ v 7.11 (all of Isr.); of Edom צְעִירֵי הַצֹּ׳ Je 49 20 50 45.

†צַאֲנָן **n.pr.loc.** Mi 1 11 Σενναάρ [ν], perh. = צְנָן in the Shephelah of Judah Jos 15 37, Σεννα(μ).

[צֶאֱצָא] v. יצא. I, II. צֹב v. I, II. צבב.

†[צָבָא] **vb. wage war, serve** (Sab. ṣbʾ *wage war with*, also n. *army, campaign* Hom Chrest. 125 CIS iv. 299, 1. 2 DHM VOJ i. 28; Eth. ፀብአ (> ፀብእ) *wage war;* As. *ṣâbu, man, soldier;* Nö ZMG xl (1886), 726 al. cp. (on account of Sab. Eth. ṣ̄) Ar. ضَبَأَ *conceal oneself*, hence *lie in wait;* this is phonetically suitable, but better in mng. would be صَبَأَ *go* or *come forth* (against one), etc., so Thes Lag BN 21; Frä 232 cp. صَبِيٌّ *young man*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 mpl. צָבְאוּ Ex 38 8 Zc 14 12; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִצְבְּאוּ Nu 31 7; *Inf. cstr.* לִצְבֹּא Is 31 4; לָצָבֹא Nu 4 23 8 24; *Pt.* pl. צֹבְאִים Nu 31 42 Is 29 7.8; sf. צֹבְיָהּ Is 29 7 (Ges § 75 oo; Di צָרֶיהָ); fpl. צְבָאֹת Ex 38 8; צְבָאוֹת 1 S 2 22;—**1.** *wage war, fight*, c. עַל *against*, Nu 31 7 (P) Is 29 7.8 31 4 Zc 14 12, c. sf. Is 29 7 (?); abs. Nu 31 42 (P). **2.** *serve* at sacred tent, Levites, c. acc. צָבָא Nu 4 23 8 24 (P); women Ex 38 8.8 (P) 1 S 2 22. **Hiph.** *Pt.* הַמַּצְבֵּא אֶת־עַם וגו׳ 2 K 25 19 = Je 52 25 *muster.*

צָבָא 485 **n.m.** 2 Ch 28, 9 (poss. **f.** Is 40 2 Dn 8 12, but v. Albr ZAW xv (1895), 319; Bev Dn) **army, war, warfare**;—abs. צ׳ Nu 1 3 + (מִצְבָּה Zc 9 8 v. p. 663 a); cstr. צְבָא Nu 10 15 +; sf. צְבָאִי Jb 14 14; צְבָאֶךָ Ju 8 9 9 29; צְבָאָיו ψ 103 21 148 2 (Kt צבאו; so read prob. in both), etc.; pl. צְבָאוֹת Nu 20 9 + 278 t.; cstr. צִבְאוֹת Ex 12 41 + 2 t.; sf. צִבְאֹתַי 7 4; צִבְאֹתָם 6 26 +, etc.;—**1.** *army, host:* **a.** organized for war Ju 8 6 9 29 (J) Is 34 2 Je 51 3 2 Ch 28 9; צְבָאוֹ *his host* Nu 2 4.6 + 10 t. 2 (P), לְצִבְאֹתָם 1 3.52 2 3.9 + 11 t. 2, 10, 33 1 (P); אַלְפֵי הצ׳ 31 48 (P); צ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 Ch 25 7; חֵיל (ה)צ׳ 1 Ch 20 1 2 Ch 26 13; גְּדוּדֵי צ׳

1 Ch 7[4]; כל־הצבא 2 S 3[23] 10[7] 1 Ch 19[8] 2 Ch 26[14]; שַׂר (ה)צ׳ *captain of* (the) *host* Gn 21[22.32] (E) 26[26] (J) Ju 4[2.7] 1 S 12[9] + 21 t.; שָׂרֵי (ה)צבא 1 K 1[25] (but rd. שַׂר), 1 Ch 25[1] 26[26] 2 Ch 33[11]; שָׂרִים בצ׳ 1 Ch 12[22]; שָׂרֵי (ה)צבאות Dt 20[9] 1 K 2[5] 1 Ch 27[3]; רָאשֵׁי הצ׳ 1 Ch 12[14]; מַלְכֵי צבאות ψ 68[13]; עַל (ה)צ׳ *over the host* (as captain) Nu 10[14.15] + 10 t. Nu 10 (P), 2 S 8[16] = 1 Ch 18[15], 2 S 17[25] 1 K 2[35] 4[4]; אל־כל הצ׳ 2 S 20[23] (אל for על); עַל־צִבְאֹתָם Ex 6[26] 12[51] (P); הוציא צבאות *lead out armies* Ex 7[4] 12[17] (P); יצא צ׳ *army goes forth* (to war) Ex 12[41] 1 Ch 7[11]; לֹא תֵצֵא בְּצִבְאֹתֵינוּ ψ 44[10], of י׳ going *with our armies* = 60[12] = 108[12]; fig. of great number, צבא רב 68[12]. —On חֲלִיפוֹת וְצָבָא Jb 10[17] v. Di; Bu prop. תַּחֲלִיף צְבָאֲ(ךָ) i.e. *thou dost renew* (*thine*) *army* against me. **b.** *host* (organized body) of angels (cf. Lu 2[13]), צבא השמים (כל) *all the host of heaven* 1 K 22[19] = 2 Ch 18[18], Ne 9[6]; כל צבאיו ψ 103[21] 148[2]; צבא הַמָּרוֹם Is 24[21] *host of the high* (angel-princes; ‖earthly monarchs); צבא השמים Dn 8[10], הצבא v[10] (al. v[b] fig. of Israel); שׂר צ׳ י׳ *captain of the host of* י׳ Jos 5[14.15] (theophanic angel); שׂר הצבא Dn 8[11] (angel-prince of Israel, others, God). **c.** of sun, moon and stars, כל צבא השמים Dt 4[19] 17[3] 2 K 17[16] 21[3.5] = 2 Ch 33[3.5], 2 K 23[4.5] Je 8[2] 19[13] (all as objects of worship), Is 34[4]; צ׳ השמים Je 33[22] Zp 1[5]; כל צבאם Ne 9[6] ψ 33[6] Is 34[4] 45[12]; צבאם Is 40[26]. —Je 3[19] v. 1. צְבִי. **d.** of the entire creation, כל צבאם Gn 2[1]. **2.** *war, warfare, service:* יָצָא צָבָא *go out to war* Nu 1[3.20] + 12 t. Nu 1, 26[2] (P) 1 Ch 5[18] 7[11] 12[33.36] 2 Ch 25[5] 26[11]; יצא בצ׳ Nu 31[36] (P) Dt 24[5]; יצא לצ׳ Nu 31[27.28] (P); עלה לצ׳ *go up to war* Jos 22[12.33] (P); בא מצ׳ *come from war* Nu 31[14] 2 Ch 28[12]; קבץ לצ׳ 1 S 28[1]; שלח לצ׳ Nu 31[4.6.6] (P); התיחשם בצ׳ 1 Ch 7[40]; צ׳ תִּנָּתֵן Dn 8[12]; אַנְשֵׁי (ה)צ׳ *men of war* Nu 31[21.53] (P) 1 Ch 12[8], cf. עַם הצ׳ Nu 31[32] (P); v. also II. חלץ; גִּבּוֹרֵי חַיִל לצ׳ 1 Ch 12[25]; כְּלֵי צ׳ 1 Ch 12[37] *instruments of war.* **3.** *service:* **a.** of Levites in sacred places Nu 4[3.23.30.35.39.43] 8[24.25]; קֹדֶשׁ וְצָבָא Dn 8[13] (al. as v[11], **1 b**). **b.** of *hard service* of troubled life Jb 7[1] 14[14] Is 40[2] Dn 10[1]. **4.** צְבָאוֹת, in name of י׳ as God of war, prob. first in time of warlike David (some connect with sacred ark, but ark older), explained יהוה צבאות אֱלֹהֵי מערכות ישׂראל 1 S 17[45] י׳ *Sebaoth God of the battle array of Israel* (the thought of angels and stars as army of God is later); **a.** earliest form c. art.: י׳ אֱלֹהֵי הַצְּבָאוֹת Am 3[13] 6[14] 9[5] (אֱלֹהֵי om. by error, cf. We), Ho 12[6]. **b.** without art., definite by usage, י׳ אֱלֹהֵי צְבָאוֹת 2 S 5[10] Am 5[14.15.16] 6[8] 1 K 19[10.14] Je 5[14] 15[16] ψ 89[9]; י׳ אֱלֹהֵי צְבָאוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 35[17] 38[17] 44[7] 1 S 7[27] = 1 Ch 17[24], Is 21[10] 37[16]; 1st אֱלֹהֵי om. Je 7[3.21] + 30 t. Je; Zp 2[9]; אלהים צ׳ אלהי ישׂראל ψ 59[6] (אלהים variant of י׳); י׳ א׳ צ׳ שְׁמוֹ, י׳ *God of hosts his name* Am 4[13] 5[27], later reduced to י׳ צ׳ שְׁמוֹ Is 47[4] 48[2] 51[15] 54[5] Je 10[16] 31[35] + 6 t. Je. **c.** as n.pr. *Sebaoth.* צבאות, י׳ *Sebaoth* (*Lord of hosts*, Vrss, owing to Qr אֲדֹנָי, but this never cstr. אֲדֹנֵי; al. י׳ *of hosts*, but < names in appos., since י׳ is n.pr.; צ׳ for earlier אלהי צ׳; cf. Σαβαωθ Ja 5[4] Rom 9[29]): 1 S 1[3.11] 4[4] 15[2] 17[45] 2 S 6[2.18] 7[8.26] 1 K 18[15] 2 K 3[14] 19[31] 1 Ch 11[9] 17[7] ψ 24[10] + 6 t. ψψ, Mi 4[4] Na 2[14] 3[5] Hb 2[13] Zp 2[10] Is 1[9] 2[12] 5[7.9.16.24] + 35 t. Is 6–39, Is[2] only 44[6] 45[13], Je 6[6.9] 8[3] 9[6.16] + 26 t. Je, Hg 1[2.5] + 12 t. Hg, Zc 1[3.3.3.4] + 40 t. Zc 1–8, 9[15] + 8 t. 10–14, Mal 1[4.6.8] + 21 t. Mal; האדון י׳ צ׳ Is 1[24] + 4 t. Is (incl. 10[16] Baer Gi > van d. H. אֲדֹנֵי for י׳); אֲדֹנֵי י׳ צ׳ 3[15] + (on these phr. v. אָדוֹן **1, 6**); אלהים צ׳ (א later Qr for orig. י׳) ψ 80[8.15]; אלהים צ׳ י׳ (earlier י׳ + later [inserted] א) ψ 80[5.20] 84[9]. —Cf. Driver Hastings DB (1900), LORD OF HOSTS and reff., Löhr Amos (Beihefte zur ZAW iv (1900), 38-67).

צְבָאוֹת, צְבָאוֹת, צְבָאִים v. further I, II. צְבִי.

צְבָאִים v. צְבִיִּים.

I. **צבב** (✓ of foll.; cf. As. *ṣumbu* (=**ṣubbu*), *cart;* ܨܒܐ *low, covered wagon*).

†1. צַב **n.**[**m.**] litter; —abs. צ׳, in עֶגְלַת צַב Nu 7[3], prob. *litter-wagons*, i.e. wagons covered, like palanquin; pl. צַבִּים Is 66[20] *litters* (on Vrss cf. Di[Nu]).

II. **צבב** (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَبَّ *cleave to ground;* NH צָב = BH, Syr. ܨܒܐ in Lexx; Ar. ضَبٌّ is a large lizard, v. esp. Seetzen Reisen iii. 436 ff.).

†II. צָב **n.**[**m.**] **lizard,** as unclean, Lv 11[29].

†צַבָּבָה **n.pr.m.** in Judah, הַצּ׳ 1 Ch 4[8], Σαβαθα, A Σωβηβα, ⅋L Σαβηβα.

†I. [צָבָה] **vb. swell, swell up** (NH *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְצָבְתָה Nu 5[27]; appar. **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* לַצְבוֹת v[22], < read **Qal** לִצְבוֹת Di Ol[§ 78 c] Sta[§ 114 a, 2]; both of adulteress' belly.—צֹבֶיהָ Is 29[7] v. צבא.

†[צָבֶה] **adj. swelling, swollen;**—f. צָבָה Nu 5[21] (as foregoing).

II. **צבה** (✓ of foll.; meaning dub.; Dl[Pr 159] Buhl al. cp. Ar. صبا *lean, incline* (esp. III.), fig. *incline* toward (الى), *yearn* for, As. *ṣabû*, Aram. צְבָא, ܨܒܐ, all *desire*, etc.).

†I. צְבִי **n.m.** [2 S 1,19] **beauty, honour**;—abs. צ׳ 2 S 1[19]+, צָבִי Du 8[9]; cstr. צְבִי Is 13[19]+; pl. cstr. צְבָאוֹת Je 3[19] (so 𝔗 Ki Thes Hi Gf Ol[§145b] Kö[ii.1,584] al.; > fr. צבא 𝔙 Gie al.);—**1. a.** *beauty, decoration,* צ׳ עֲדִיוֹ, of silver and gold Ez 7[20], of products of soil Is 4[2] (predict.). **b.** elsewhere in fig.: of drunkard's chaplet, צ׳ תִּפְאַרְתּוֹ Is 28[1.4] (fig. of Samaria); עֲטֶרֶת צ׳ v[5] (of י׳); הַצִּ׳ 2 S 1[19] (Saul and Jonathan); גְּאוֹן כָּל־צִ׳, of Tyre Is 23[9]; צ׳ מַמְלָכוֹת 13[19] (of Bab.); of land of Isr. (Judah), צְבִי הִיא לְכָל־הָאֲרָצוֹת Ez 20[6.15], נַחֲלַת צְבִי צִבְאוֹת גּוֹיִם Je 3[19] (v. supr.) *heritage of the beauty of beauties of the nations,* i.e. most beauteous heritage; הַצִּ׳ esp. of Jerus. and temple Dn 8[9] (Bev), cf. הַצִּ׳ אֶרֶץ 11[16.41] (v. Dr), הַר צִ׳־קָדֶשׁ v[45] (i.e. temple-hill); of cities of Moab, צ׳ אֶרֶץ Ez 25[9]. **2.** = *honour,* צ׳ לַצַּדִּיק Is 24[16].—Ez 26[20] rd. וְתִתְּנוּ צְבִי for וְנָתַתִּי צְבִי, so 𝔊 Co Berthol Toy Krae al.

III. צבה (√of foll.; NH צְבִיָּה, צְבִיָּה = BH; so As. *ṣabîtu,* Ar. ظَبْيٌ, Aram. טַבְיָה, ܛܒܝܐ).

†II. צְבִי **n.m.** [Is 13,14] **gazelle**;—צ׳ abs. Dt 12[15]+; pl. צְבִיִם 2 S 2[18], צְבָאִים 1 Ch 12[9] (Gi Baer; van d. H. v[8]), צְבָאוֹת Ct 2[7] 3[5];—*gazelle,* allowed as food Dt 14[5], cf. 12[15.22] (although not for sacrif., Dr; all + אַיָּל), so 15[22] (+ אַיָּל, יַחְמוּר, etc.), v. 1 K 5[3]; sim. of swiftness 2 S 2[18] 1 Ch 12[9] v. supr., Pr 6[5]; of grace and beauty Ct 2[9.17] 8[14] (cf. Jacob Arab. Dichter iv. 20f.); hence used in adjuration 2[7] 3[5] (+ אילות); צ׳ מֶדָּח Is 13[14], sim. of fugitives.

†I. צְבִיָּה **n.f.** id.;—תְּאוֹמֵי צ׳ Ct 4[5] = 7[4].

†צְבִיָא **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8[9], Ιεβια, A Σεβια, 𝔊L Σαβια.

†צְבִיָה **n.pr.f.** (= צְבִיָּה *gazelle,* cf. Sta [§192b]);—mother of Jehoash of Judah 2 K 12[2], Αβια = 2 Ch 24[1], Αβια, 𝔊L Σαβια.

†צְבוֹיִים **n.pr.loc.** near Sodom, Gn 14[2.8] Dt 29[22] = צְבוֹיִם Gn 10[19] = צְבוֹאִים Ho 11[8] Kt (צְבוּיִם Qr); Σεβωειμ.

†[צָבַט] **vb. reach, hold out,** to (ל pers.) (prop. *grasp, hold,* so NH (rare), בֵּית הַצְּבִיטָה *handle* (of jug); Ar. ضَبَطَ *hold firmly, seize;* Eth. ፀበጠ: *grasp firmly*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּצְבָּט־לָהּ Ru 2[14] (acc. rei).

I. צבע (√of foll.; NH צָבַע *dye;* As. *ṣibûtum, ṣubâtu, dyed stuff* (v. Zehnpf[BAS i. 519]); Ar. صَبَغَ, Aram. צְבַע, ܨܒܰܥ, all *dip, dye*).

†צֶבַע **n.** [**m.**] **dye, dyed stuff**;—cstr. צ׳ רִקְמָתַיִם Ju 5[30] (perhaps del. צ׳, cf. GFM); pl. שְׁלַל צְבָעִים *booty of dyed stuffs* v[30.30].

†צָבוּעַ **adj. coloured, variegated** (prop. pt. pass.);—עַיִט צ׳ Je 12[9] *a variegated bird of prey.*

II. צבע (√of foll.; cf. Ar. صَبَغَ *point* Lag[BN 20.21] إِصْبَعٌ, *finger,* Sab. אצבע DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 375]; Eth. ፅብዕ: NH = BH; Aram. אֶצְבְּעָא, ܐܨܒܥܐ, Mand. צבאתא Nö[M 36]; Dl[Pr 172] Kö[ii.1,96] cp. As. *ṣibû* II. *surround firmly*).

אֶצְבַּע **n.f.** [Lv 14,6 31] **finger**;—א׳ abs. Is 58[9], cstr. Ex 8[15]+; sf. אֶצְבָּעוֹ Lv 4[6]+; pl. אֶצְבָּעוֹת Je 52[21], cstr. אֶצְבְּעֹת 2 S 21[20]+, etc.;—**1.** *finger,* esp. **a.** *forefinger,* of priest, applying blood (P), Ex 29[12] Lv 4[6.17.25]+8 t.; applying oil 14[16.16.27]. **b.** שְׁלַח א׳ of any one Is 58[9], sign of contempt. **c.** of God, as writing Ex 31[18] (E) Dt 9[10]; = *act* of God Ex 8[15] (J). **d.** pl. of all the fingers 2 S 21[20a]; fingers in gen. Is 2[8] 17[8] 59[3] ψ 144[1], Pr 7[3] Ct 5[5]; of י׳ ψ 8[4]; מֹרָה בְּא׳ Pr 6[13] (of contempt. gesture); as measure of thickness, Je 52[21] *four fingers.* **2.** *toes:* אֶצְבְּעֹת רַגְלָיו 2 S 21[20b], lit. *fingers of his feet,* cf. א׳ ‖ 1 Ch 20[6] = fingers and toes.

III. צבע (perhaps √of foll.; cf. Ar. ضبع *limp* (so Lag[BN 20]), whence ضَبُعٌ *hyena,* Syr. ܨܒܥܐ *id.,* NH צְבוּעַ).

†צְבוֹעִן **n.pr.m.** a Horite (*hyena;* RS[K 219]; Gray[Prop. N. 95] and reff.);—Gn 36[2.14.20] (in these gloss acc. to Di Holz), v[24.24.29] 1 Ch 1[38.40], Σεβεγων.

†צְבֹעִים **n.pr.loc.** in Benj.;—גֵּי הצ׳ (perh. *valley of hyenas,* so Thes, cf. Lag[BN 36] Gray[l.c.]);—1 S 13[18] (acc. to Buhl[Geogr. 98] = *Wady el-Kelt,* between Jerus. and Jericho), Σαμειν, 𝔊L Σαβαιν; cf. צ׳ Ne 11[34], A Σεβοειμ, 𝔊L Σεβωειν.

†[צָבַר] **vb. heap up** (NH *id.;* Aram. צְבַר; Syr. ܨܒܰܪ is *prate, chatter, rave;* Ar. ضَبَرَ is *collect, bind together;* cf. further Dozy);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְבֹּר Gn 41[35] ψ 39[7]; 3 fs. וְתִצְבָּר־ Zc 9[3], etc.;—*heap up,* in great quantity: **c.** acc. corn Gn 41[35.49] (E), dead frogs Ex 8[10] (J), dust Hb 1[10], silver like dust Zc 9[3] Jb 27[16], cf. (obj. om.) ψ 39[7].

†[צְבוּר] **n.m. heap**;—only pl. שְׁנֵי צְבֻרִים 2 K 10[8] *two heaps* (of heads).

צבת (√of foll.; NH צָבַת *bind, unite;* As. *ṣabâtu, grasp, take;* Talm. צְבַת *join,* and der.).

†צִבְתִּים **n.[m.]pl. bundles** of grain Ru 2[16] (Vogelst[Landwirthschaft 61] *swaths* [grasped and] lifted for binding).

צדד (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. صَدَّ *turn away*, then *shun, alienate;* NH BAram. צַד = BH; Ar. صَدَدٌ *vicinity*, صَدَدَ *in front of, in the vicinity of;* Aram. צִיד, ܨܝܕ *by, apud*).

†צַד **n.m.**[Ex 25, 32] **side**;—צַד abs. Ez 34[21] Is 60[4], cstr. 2 S 2[16]+; sf. צִדָּהּ Gn 6[16]+, etc.; for צִדָּה 1 S 20[20] rd. צַדָּה (or צִדֹּה; cf. Dr, > צִדָּה); pl. צִדִּים Ju 2[3], rd. prob. צִדֵּיכֶם as Nu 33[55] Jos 23[13]; cstr. צִדֵּי Ex 26[13], etc.;—*side*, of man 2 S 2[16] Nu 33[55] (H) Jos 23[13] (D), Ju 2[3] (prob. rd. context as Nu 33[55] GFM; Dl[Pr 75] cp. As. *ṣaddu, snare, trap*); of one lying Ez 4[4.6.9], מִצִּדְּךָ אֶל־צִדֶּךָ v[8] *turn from side to side;* children carried עַל־צ׳ (i. e. prob. on hip) Is 60[4] 66[12]; of cattle Ez 34[21] (in fig.); of things 1 S 20[20] (cf. Dr), Gn 6[16] Ex 25[32.32.32] = 37[18.18.18], 26[13] 30[4] = 37[27], Dt 31[26] (all P); מִצַּד *at the side of*, c. gen. pers. 1 S 20[25] Ru 2[14], so מִצִּדְּךָ ψ 91[7]; c. gen. loc. Jos 3[16] 12[9], מִצַּד הָהָר 2 S 13[34]; מִצַּד הָהָר מִזֶּה 1 S 23[26 bis] *on this side* of the hill and on *that side;* c. sf. rei מִצִּדּוֹ 1 S 6[8].

†[צִדָּד, צִדָּד] **n.pr.loc.** on N. border of Canaan, c. ה loc., צְדָדָה Nu 34[8] (Σαραδακ, Sam. צרדה), Ez 47[15] (Σελδαμμα), rd. prob. צְרֵדָה; perh. *Khirbet Ṣerādā*, N. of Abil, E. of *Merj ʿAjûn* toward Hermon (lat. c. 33°25′ N., long. c. 35°35′ E.), so van Kasteren[Rev. Bibl., 1895, 30], cf. Buhl[Geogr. 67].

†צִדִּים **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, הַצ׳ Jos 19[35] (𝔊 τῶν Τυρίων).

†I. **צָדָה** **vb. lie in wait** (NH *id.*, rare; cf. (si vera l.) BAram. צְדָא Dn 3[14]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צ׳ Ex 21[13] (E; abs.); *Pt.* c. acc. וְאַתָּה צֹדֶה אֶת־נַפְשִׁי לְקַחְתָּהּ 1 S 24[11] (Gi; v[12] van d. H. Baer).

†צְדִיָּה **n.f. lying-in-wait**;—צ׳(ב) Nu 35[20.22] i.e. with malicious intent (P).

†II. [צָדָה] **vb. lay waste** (NH *id.* (rare), Aram. צְדִי, ܨܕܝ, ܨܕܐ *id.*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִצְּדוּ עָרֵיהֶם Zp 3[6] *their cities are laid waste.*

צֵדָה v. צֵידָה, sub II. צוד. צֵדְנִית v. צִידוֹנִי.

צדק (✓of foll.; NH, Aram. in deriv.; cf. Ar. صَدَقَ *speak the truth* (also صَدْقٌ *hard, even, straight, perfect*); Sab. צדק *just*, epith. of king Mordtm[ZMG xxx (1876), 37] Hom[Chrest. 125]; usu. *excellent* DHM[ZMG xxix (1875), 595, 599] CIS[iv. p. 176]; also verb *favour, endow* (one with something) CIS[iv. No. 198, 1.4] DHM[l. c.] Mordtm[Him. Inschr. 70 f.]; Ph. צדק adj. *just, right*, TelAm (Can.) *ṣaduk, innocent;* OAram. צדק n. *righteousness, loyalty*, Nab. אצדק adj. *authorized*, Palm. זדקתא εὐσεβής; Saho *sadak, be true, clear* Reinisch[Saho Spr. (1890) 312]; Eth. ጸደቀ: *be just, righteous*, so NH צדק Pi. Hiph., Aram. צְדִיק, ܨܕܩ; cf. Kau[Deriv. d. St. צדק (1881)] HPS[צדק etc. Presb. Rev., 1882, 165 ff.] Gerber[106 ff.]).

†צֶדֶק **n.m.**[Is 1, 21] **rightness**, righteousness;—צ׳ Lv 19[36]+87 t.; צִדְקִי Is 41[10]+8 t., etc.;—**1.** *what is right, just, normal; rightness, justness*, of weights and measures, אֵיפָה אֶבֶן שְׁלֵמָה וָצֶדֶק Dt 25[15] *a perfect and a just weight, ephah;* מֹאזְנֵי צ׳; אַבְנֵי צ׳, אֵיפַת צ׳, הִין צ׳, בַּת צ׳ Lv 19[36] (H) Jb 31[6] Ez 45[10]; מַעְגְּלֵי צ׳ *right paths* ψ 23[3]; זִבְחֵי צ׳ *right peace-offerings* Dt 33[19] ψ 4[6] 51[21]. **2.** *righteousness*, in government: **a.** of judges, rulers, kings, שפט בצ׳ Lv 19[15] (H); שפט צ׳ Dt 1[16] Pr 31[9]; משפט צ׳ Dt 16[18]; רדף צ׳ v[20]; חוקק צ׳ Pr 8[15]; מלך לצ׳ Is 32[1]; דבר צ׳ ψ 58[2]; also Pr 25[5] ψ 94[15] Ec 5[7]. **b.** of law, as משפטים Is 58[2] ψ 119[7.62.75.106.160] (𝔊, but MT משפט), v[164]; as עדות v[138.144]; as מצות v[172]. **c.** of Davidic king, Messiah Is 11[4.5] 16[5] ψ 45[5], דין בצ׳ 72[2]. **d.** of Jerus., as seat of just government, עִיר הַצֶּדֶק Is 1[26] *city of righteousness;* נְוֵה צ׳ Je 31[23] 50[7] (poss. these reflect an orig. god צֶדֶק. v. מַלְכִּי צֶדֶק); צ׳ יָלִין בָּהּ Is 1[21] *righteousness used to lodge in her;* cf. מְקוֹם הצ׳ Ec 3[16] *the place of righteousness.* **e.** of God's attribute as sovereign Jb 36[3], husband of Israel Ho 2[21]; צ׳ his personif. agent ψ 85[11.12.14], foundation of his throne 89[15] = 97[2]; in his government ψ 9[9] 65[6] 96[13] = 98[9], promise Is 45[19], administration of justice Jb 8[3] Je 11[20] ψ 7[18] 48[11] 50[6] = 97[6], vindication of his people 9[5] 35[24.28]; raising up Cyrus Is 45[13], calling his servant 42[6]; אֱלֹהֵי צִדְקִי ψ 4[2] God *of my righteousness* (who vindicates me); his צ׳ is everlasting 119[142]. **3.** *righteousness, justice*, in a case or cause Jb 6[29] 8[6] 29[14] ψ 35[27] Is 59[4]; God שפט כצ׳ ψ 7[9] *judges according to righteousness;* גמל כצ׳ 18[21]; השיב כצ׳ v[25]; שמע צ׳ 17[1]; הוציא צ׳ 37[6] **4.** *rightness*, in speech, דבר צ׳ ψ 52[5] (opp. שֶׁקֶר); נִגִּיד צ׳ Pr 12[17]; בצ׳ כל אמרי פי 8[8]; שִׂפְתֵי צ׳ 16[13]. **5.** *righteousness*, as ethically right Jb 35[2] ψ 17[15] 45[8] Pr 1[3] 2[9] Ec 7[15] Je 22[13] Ez 3[20] Ho 10[12] (read פְּרִי צ׳, so 𝔊 We Now); צ׳ עלמים Dn 9[24]; עשה צ׳ Is 64[4] ψ 119[121]; פעל צ׳ 15[2]; למד צ׳ Is 26[6.10]; בקש צ׳ Zp 2[3]; רדף צ׳ Is 51[1]; ידע צ׳ v[7]. **6.** *righteousness* as vindicated,

justification in controversy with enemies and troubles, *deliverance, victory, prosperity:* **a.** of God as covenant-keeping, in redemption, בִּימִין צִדְקִי Is 41[10], ‖ יְשַׁע 45[8] 51[5], cf. 42[21]; בשר צ׳ ψ 40[10]; אִמְרַת צ׳ 119[123]. **b.** in name יהוה צִדְקֵנוּ, of Messianic king (vindicating people's cause and giving victory) Je 23[6]; of city 33[16] **c.** of people as enjoying צ׳ of salvation, ‖ יְשׁוּעָה Is 62[1]; ‖ כָּבוֹד 58[8] 62[2]; כהנים יִלְבְּשׁוּ צ׳ ψ 132[9]; שַׁעֲרֵי צ׳ 118[19]; אֵילֵי הצ׳ Is 61[3]. **d.** of Cyrus, צ׳ יִקְרָאֵהוּ לְרַגְלוֹ Is 41[2] (who) *in victory calleth him at every step* (Che[Hpt] *on whose steps attends victory*, so Di Du).

צְדָקָה n.f. **righteousness**;—abs. צ׳ Gn 15[6] + 81 t.; cstr. צִדְקַת Dt 33[21] + 5 t.; sf. צִדְקָתִי Gn 30[33] +, etc.; pl. צְדָקוֹת Is 33[15] + 3 t.; cstr. צִדְקוֹת Ju 5[11] +; sf. צִדְקֹתֶיךָ Dn 9[16], etc.;—**1.** *righteousness*, in government: **a.** of judge, ruler, king: ‖ משפט Is 5[7] 9[6] Am 5[7] 6[12]; משפט וצ׳ 2 S 8[15], עשה *D. executed justice and righteousness* = 1 Ch 18[14], cf. 1 K 10[9] = 2 Ch 9[8], Je 22[3.15] 33[15] Ez 45[9]; בצ׳ יִכּוֹן כִּסֵּא Pr 16[12], cf. Is 54[14]; מַעֲשֵׂה הצ׳, עֲבֹדַת הצ׳ Is 32[17], cf. v[16]; נִגְשֵׁךְ צ׳ Is 60[17]. **b.** of law, ‖ מִשְׁפָּטִים, צִדְקַת י׳ Dt 33[21]. **c.** of Davidic king, Messiah, ‖ מִשְׁפָּט, ψ 72[1.3] Is 9[6] Je 23[5] 33[15]. **2.** God's attribute as sovereign ψ 36[7] 71[19]; in government, עשה משפט וצ׳ 99[4] Je 9[23]; administering justice Jb 37[23]; punishment Is 1[27] 5[16] 10[22] 28[17] Dn 9[7]; vindication of his people Mi 7[9]. **3.** *righteousness*, in a case or cause, בצדקתי החזקתי Jb 27[6] *on my righteousness I hold fast;* מה יש לי עוד צ׳ 2 S 19[29] *what right have I yet?* of God's judgments, הגיד צ׳ Is 57[12] (iron.); השיב צ׳ 1 S 26[23] Jb 33[26]; בצ׳, השיב 2 S 22[25], גמל v[21], נתן 1 K 8[52] = 2 Ch 6[23]. **4.** *righteousness* = *truthfulness*, באמת ובצ׳ Is 48[1] Zc 8[8]; in word Is 45[23] 63[1], oath Je 4[2]. **5.** *righteousness*, as ethically right: Gn 30[33] (J) Dt 6[25] Is 33[5] 41[18] Ez 14[14.20] Pr 10[2] 11[4.5.18.19] + 17 t., + (ה)צַדִּיק(ים) צִדְקַת Is 5[23] Ez 18[20] 33[12]; צ׳ ישרים Pr 11[6]; אֹרַח צ׳ 8[20] 12[28]; דֶּרֶךְ צ׳ 16[31]; עשה צ׳ *do rightecusness* ψ 106[3] Is 56[1] 58[2] Ez 18[22]; עשה משפט וצ׳ Ez 18[5] + 6 t. Ez; עשה צ׳ ומשפט Gn 18[19] (J) Pr 21[3]; רדף צ׳ Pr 15[9] 21[21]; הלך באמת ובצ׳ 1 K 3[6]; חשב לו (ל)צ׳ Gn 15[6] (JE) *imputed to him (for) righteousness*, ψ 106[31]; צ׳ וְחֶסֶד Pr 21[21.21] (del. Ⓖ[AB] Toy). **6.** *righteousness* as vindicated, *justification, salvation*, etc. (cf. צֶדֶק **6**): **a.** of God, ‖ יְשׁוּעָה, תְּשׁוּעָה, יְשׁוּעָה Is 45[8] 46[13] 51[6] + 7 t. Is[2]; ‖ בְּרָכָה ψ 24[6]; ‖ נַחֲלָה Is 54[17]; ‖ חֶסֶד ψ 36[11] 103[17]; שֶׁמֶשׁ צ׳ Mal 3[20] *sun of righteousness* (with healing); בְּצ׳, י׳ delivers, guides, exalts his people ψ 5[9] 31[2] 71[2] 89[17] 119[40] 143[1.11]; אַל־יָבֹאוּ בְּצִדְקָתֶךָ 69[28] (of wicked); as acc. after verbs of declaring, etc., his *saving* (*delivering*) *righteousness* 22[32] 40[11] 51[16] 71[15.16.24] 98[2] 145[7]; also צ׳ יִוָּדַע 88[13]; צ׳ עֹמֶדֶת לָעַד *his righteousness endureth* for ever 111[3] cf. 119[142]. **b.** of people, = *prosperity*, ‖ עֹשֶׁר, הון Pr 8[18]; מוֹרֶה לצ׳ *early rain for prosperity* Jo 2[23]. **7.** pl. *righteous acts:* **a.** of God Ju 5[11.11] 1 S 12[7] Mi 6[5]; vindication of right ψ 103[6]; redemptive Is 45[24] Dn 9[16]. **b.** of man's moral conduct Is 64[5] Je 51[10], also prob. Ez 3[20] 18[24] 33[13] (Kt sg.) ψ 11[7] (? gloss), Dn 9[18]; as adv. acc., הֹלֵךְ צְדָקוֹת Is 33[15].

†[צָדַק, צָדֵק] **vb. denom.** be just, righteous;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָדְקָה Gn 38[26]; 2 ms. צָדַקְתָּ Jb 33[12] 35[7], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְדַּק Jb 9[2] +; יִצְדָּק Jb 4[17] 11[2]; 3 fpl. תִּצְדַּקְנָה Ez 16[52] (Ⓖ Co תִּצְדְּקוּן, not Berthol Toy Krae), etc.;—**1.** *have a just cause, be in the right*, Jb 9[15.20] 13[18] 34[5]; in complaint Jb 33[12]; c. מִן pers. Gn 38[26] (J; of Tamar). **2.** *be justified*, in one's plea Jb 11[2]; c. עִם (man with God) 9[2] 25[4]; בי׳ Is 45[25]; by witnesses 43[9]; by acquittal ψ 143[2] Is 43[26]; by condemnation of opponent Jb 40[8]. **3.** *be just:* of God, in his government, in charging with sin ψ 51[6]; of מִשְׁפָּטֵי־י׳ 19[10]. **4.** *be just, righteous*, in conduct and character: of men Jb 10[15] 15[14] 22[3] 35[7], c. מִן comp., Jb 4[17] (more than God; Dr *at God's hand*, מִן **2 d**), Ez 16[52] (< Ⓖ Co **Pi.**). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְנִצְדַּק קֹדֶשׁ consec. Dn 8[14] *the holy place shall be put right*, in a right condition (Marti[Kau] Buhl SS; Bev Dr Marti[Comm.] *be justified*, its cause vindicated). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. צִדְּקָה Je 3[11]; *Impf.* 2 fs. תְּצַדְּקִי Ez 16[51]; *Inf. cstr* sf. צַדְּקֶךָ Jb 33[32]; צַדְּקֹתֶךָ (Ges §52[p]) Ez 16[52]; צַדְּקוֹ Jb 32[2];—*justify:* עַל צַדְּקוֹ נַפְשׁוֹ מֵאֱלֹהִים Jb 32[2] *because he justified himself rather than God* (cf. **Qal 1**); *make to appear righteous* Je 3[11] Ez 16[51.52] (all c. מִן comp.); חָפַצְתִּי צַדְּקֶךָ Jb 33[32] *I desire to justify thee* (in thy plea, cf. **Qal 2**). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. הִצְדַּקְתִּיו 2 S 15[4]; 3 mpl. הִצְדִּיקוּ Dt 25[1]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַצְדִּיק Is 53[11]; 1 s. אַצְדִּיק Ex 23[7] Jb 27[5]; *Inf. cstr.* הַצְדִּיק 1 K 8[32] = 2 Ch 6[23]; *Imv.* mpl. הַצְדִּיקוּ ψ 82[3]; *Pt.* מַצְדִּיק Pr 17[15], etc.;—**1.** *do justice*, in administering law 2 S 15[4] ψ 82[3]. **2.** *declare righteous, justify*, c. acc. (ה)צַדִּיק Dt 25[1] 1 K 8[32] = 2 Ch 6[23]; רָשָׁע Ex 23[7] (E) Is 5[23] Pr 17[15]; *justify* accusers, by recognizing charge as just Jb 27[5]. **3.** *justify, vindicate the cause of, save*, c. acc., Is 50[8] (of God), c. לְ of obj. Is 53[11] (of servant

of ′י). **4.** *make righteous, turn to righteousness,* Dn 12[3], cf. Aboth 5[26.27] Bev. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 pl. נִצְטַדָּק Gn 44[16] (J) how *shall we justify ourselves,* clear ourselves from suspicion?

צַדִּיק 206 **adj. just, righteous**; — abs. צ′ Gn 6[9]+; pl. צַדִּיקִים Ex 23[8]+, etc.;—**1.** *just, righteous,* in government: **a.** of Davidic king 2 S 23[3]; צֶמַח Je 23[5] Zc 9[9] (‖ *victorious*). **b.** of judges, Ez 23[45] Pr 29[2] (v. Toy; Kau questions this meaning in all these). **c.** of law, מִשְׁפָּטִים צ′ Dt 4[8]. **d.** of God Dt 32[4] ψ 119[137] 129[4] Jb 34[17], opp. Pharaoh Ex 9[27] (J); in discrimination Je 12[1] Zp 3[5] ψ 7[10.12] 11[7]; condemnation 2 Ch 12[6] Dn 9[14] La 1[18] Ezr 9[15] Ne 9[33]; redemption Is 45[21] ψ 116[5]; keeping promises Ne 9[8]; in all his ways ψ 145[17]. **2.** *just* in one's cause, *right:* Ex 23[7.8] (E) Dt 16[19] 25[1] 1 K 8[32]=2 Ch 6[23], Is 5[23] 29[21] Jb 32[1] 36[7] Pr 17[15.26] 18[5.17] 24[24] Am 2[6] 5[12] Hb 1[4.13]; right in law, not under penalty 2 S 4[11] 1 K 2[32]; innocent of specif. offence 2 K 10[9]; c. מִן comp. 1 S 24[18]. **3.** *just, righteous,* in conduct and character: **a.** towards God Gn 7[1] 18[23.24.24.25.25.26.28] (J) 20[4] (E), Hb 2[4] Mal 3[18]. **b.** in gen., ethically: ψ 5[13] 7[10] 11[3.5]+21 t. ψψ (+infr.), Pr 2[20] 3[33] 4[18] 9[9]+56 t. Pr, Ec 3[17]+7 t. Ec, Is 3[10] 57[1.1] Je 20[12] La 4[13] Ez 3[20.21.21]+12 t. Ez, Ho 14[10]; ‖ תמים Gn 6[9] (P) Jb 12[4]; ‖ נָקִי Jb 17[9] 22[19] 27[17] ψ 94[21]; ‖ יִשְׁרֵי לֵב ψ 32[11] 64[11] 97[11]. **4.** *righteous,* as justified and vindicated by ′י, esp. servant of ′י Is 53[11], so his people, usu. pl. Is 60[21] ψ 33[1]+8 t. ψψ (v. also supr.); אָהֳלֵי צ′ 118[15] *tents of the righteous;* גּוֹרַל צ′ 125[3]; עֵדַת צ′ 1[5]; דֶּרֶךְ צ′ v[6]; sg. coll. 34[20.22] 75[11] Is 24[16] 26[7.7]; גּוֹי צַדִּיק v[2] (‖ שֹׁמֵר אֱמוּנִים). **5.** *right, correct,* Is 41[26] (cf. אֱמֶת 43[9]); *lawful* שְׁבִי צ′ 49[24] EV; but rd. עָרִיץ.

צָדוֹק, and (1 K 1[26]) צָדֹק 54 **n.pr.m.** (*just, righteous;* cf. Sab. n. pr. צדק CIS[iv, No. 287, l. 2.11.15] etc., DHM[Hof Museum, No. 32]);—Σαδωκ, Σαδδουκ (cf. Lag[BN 225 ff.]):—**1.** 48 priests: **a.** David's time 2 S 8[17]=1 Ch 18[16], 2 S 15[24.25]+23 t. S K Ch, +(Sol.'s time) 1 K 2[35]=1 Ch 29[22], 1 K 4[2.4]; ancestor of בְּנֵי צָדוֹק Ez 40[46] 44[15] 48[11], זֶרַע צ′ 43[19], בֵּית צ′ 2 Ch 31[10]; descendant of Eleazar 1 Ch 5[24.34]+5 t. Ch. **b.** 1 Ch 5[38.38], poss. = **c.** 1 Ch 9[11] Ne 11[11]. †**2.** father-in-law of Uzziah 2 K 15[33] =2 Ch 27[11]. †**3.** two wall-builders: **a.** Ne 3[4] **b.** v[29]; perh. = **c.** 10[22], and **d.** הַסּוֹפֵר צ′ 13[13].

צִדְקִיָּהוּ 56, יָהּ- 7 **n.pr.m.** (′י *is righteousness;* cf. Sab. צדקאל DHM[1b., on No. 32]);—Σεδεκια(ς): **1.** last king of Judah, מַתַּנְיָה, changed to צ′: יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ- 2 K 24[17.18.20] 25[2.7.7]=2 Ch 36[10.11], 1 Ch 3[15] Je 1[3] 21[1.3.7]+37 t. Je; יָהּ- †Je 27[12] 28[1] 29[3] 49[34]. †**2.** false prophets: **a.** under Ahab, יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ- 1 K 22[24]=2 Ch 18[10.23]; יָהּ- 1 K 22[11]. **b.** יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ- Jerem.'s time, Je 29[21.22]. †**3.** יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ- prince, Jerem.'s time, Je 36[12]. †**4.** יָהּ-, priest, Nehem.'s time, Ne 10[2] (ℊL Σεχενιας). †**5.** יָהּ-, son of Jehoiachin, acc. to 1 Ch 3[16], but prob. gloss, Be SS, cf. Kit.

†[צָהֵב, צָהֹב, cf. Lag[BN 31]] **vb. gleam** (NH *id.* (of face, bronze, etc.); Ar. صَهِبَ *be red*);—**Hoph.** *Pt.* נְחֹשֶׁת מְצֻהָב Ezr 8[27] *polished bronze* (so NH and—appar. Hebraism—𝔗 2 Ch 4[16]).

†צָהֹב **adj. gleaming, yellow** (of hair);—שֵׂעָר צ′ Lv 13[30.32.36] (opp. שֵׂעָר שָׁחוֹר v[31.37]).

†I. [צָהַל] **vb. neigh, cry shrilly** (Ar. صَهَلَ *neigh,* Syr. ܨܗܠ *id.;* 𝔗 Est 8[15]=BH);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָהֲלָה Est 8[15]; 3 pl. צָהֲלוּ Is 24[14]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִצְהָלוּ Je 5[8]; 2 fs. תצהלי 50[11] Kt, Qr 2 mpl. תִּצְהָלוּ and so Vrss; *Imv.* fs. צַהֲלִי Is 10[30]+; mpl. צַהֲלוּ Je 31[7];—**1.** *neigh,* of men under fig. of stallions; c. אֶל *unto* (in desire) Je 5[8], of profligate Judaeans; abs. 50[11] of arrogant Chaldeans. **2.** *cry shrilly,* in distress Is 10[30] (c. adv. acc. קוֹלֵךְ); usu. joy, praise (‖ רָנַן) 12[6] 54[1], c. ב *at, over,* Je 31[7] Is 24[14]; + שִׂמְחָה Est 8[15].

†[מִצְהֲלָה] **n.f. neighing**;—pl. cstr. קוֹל מִצְהֲלוֹת אֲבִירָיו Je 8[16] (‖ נַחֲרַת סוּסָיו); sf. מִצְהֲלוֹתַיִךְ 13[27] of idolatrous Judah, under fig. of mare desiring stallion (‖ נַאֲפוּף, זִנּוּתֵךְ).

†II. [צָהַל] **vb. Hiph. make shining** (NH *id.* (rare); ‖ form of צהר, denom. fr. צהרים);—*Inf. cstr.* לְהַצְהִיל פָּנִים מִשָּׁמֶן ψ 104[15].

צָהַר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ظَهَرَ *appear, mount,* ظَهْرٌ *back,* ظَهِيرَةٌ *midday;* As. *ṣêru* (TelAm. *zu'ru,* etc.), *back;* Aram. טְהַרָא, MI[15] הצהרם, *midday,* Lag[BN 129]; >Kö[ii. 1. 93] (cf. Thes) = *shine,* ‖ זהר, NH Hiph. (rare), for this is in Aram. צהר (rare)); הִצְהִיר Ecclus 43[3] is denom. from צהרים.

†I. [צֹהַר] **n.[m.]** only pl. צָהֳרַיִם **midday, noon,** Dt 28[29]+, צָהֳרָיִם Gn 43[16]+ (when sun *mounts* its highest; on form as expanded pl. (not du.) v. Ges[§ 88 c] and reff.);—usu. **1.** *noon* as a specif. time of day, 1 K 18[29]; esp. בַּצ′ *at noon* Gn 43[16.25] Am 8[9] 1 K 18[27] 20[16] Ct 1[7] (resting-time for flock), Je 6[4] (opp. evening); בְּעֵת צ′ Je 20[16] (dist. fr. morning) as time of supposed security Je 15[8] Zp 2[4]; also מֵהַבֹּקֶר וְעַד הַצ′ 1 K 18[26],

עד־הצ׳ 2 K 4[20]; without ב, as adv., צ׳ as time of prayer ψ 55[18] (+בֹּקֶר, עֶרֶב); as time of wasting קֶטֶב 91[6]; מִשְׁכַּב הַצ׳ 2 S 4[5] *noonday repose.* **2.** *noon*, as bright, sim. of happiness, blessing, Is 58[10] (opp. אֲפֵלָה), ψ 37[6] (‖ כָּאוֹר); cf. Jb 11[17] (Ges[§ 133 e]); v. also בְּתוֹךְ הַצ׳ Is 16[3] (opp. צִלֵּךְ); בַּצ׳ Dt 28[29] Is 59[10] Jb 5[14].

†II. צֹהַר **n.f.** prob. roof (cf. Ar. As. TelAm. *back;* >Thes Di al. *light*, window);—צ׳ תַּעֲשֶׂה לַתֵּבָה Gn 6[16].

†I. יִצְהָר **n.**[**m.**] **fresh oil** (newly *appeared*, cf. 'Ausbruch' Lag[BN 129] Kö[ii. 1, 93]; >Thes al. that which *shines*);—abs. יִצ׳ Ho 2[10]+, sf. יִצְהָרֶךָ Dt 7[13]+;—*fresh oil*, as product of land, in unmanufactured state, usu. + תִּירוֹשׁ, דָּגָן etc., rich possession, gift of י׳ Ho 2[10.24] Je 31[12] Dt 7[13] 11[14] Jo 2[19.24], so חֵלֶב יִצ׳ Nu 18[12]; Dt 28[51] Hg 1[11] 2 Ch 32[28] Ne 5[11]; tithed Dt 12[17] 14[23]; firstfruits for priest 18[4] Ne 10[38] cf. v[40] 13[5] (tithe for Levites), v[12], for priest and Levite 2 Ch 31[5]; זֵית יצ׳ 2 K 18[32] *oil-olive*, i.e. oil-yielding olive-trees, cf. יִצ׳ alone Jo 1[10]; יִצ׳ as *anointing oil* only in בְּנֵי הַיִּצ׳ Zc 4[14], i.e. anointed ones.

†[צָהַר] **vb.denom.** fr. foreg., **Hiph. press out oil**;—*Impf.* 3 mpl. יַצְהִירוּ Jb 24[11].

†II. יִצְהָר **n.pr.m.** Ισ(σ)ααρ: Levite, son of Kohath Ex 6[18.21] Nu 3[19] 16[1] 1 Ch 5[28] 6[3.23] 23[12.18].

†יִצְהָרִי **adj.gent.** of foreg., c. art. as subst. coll. הַיִּצ׳ Nu 3[27] 1 Ch 24[22] 26[23.29].

צַו v. צוה.

צוא (√of foll.; cf. Syr. ܨܘܐ *be foul*, Eth. ጸሐፀ; prob. also Ar. وَصِيَ *be polluted;* Dl[Pr 160] Kö[ii. 1, 162] cp. also As. *ṣi', destroy, ruin;* NH צוֹאָה = BH; Aram. צָאתָא, ܨܘܝܐ, *filth*).

†[צֵאָה] **n.f. filth**, specif. **human excrement**;—sf. צֵאָתֵךְ Dt 23[14]; cstr. בְּגֵלְלֵי צֵאַת הָאָדָם Ez 4[12] (as fuel; cf. [גֵּל] p. 165 supr.).

†צֹאָה **n.f. filth**;—abs. צ׳ Is 28[8] (of drunkards' vomit, cf. קִיא); צ׳ fig. of iniquity, cstr. צֹאַת Is 4[4], sf. צֹאָתוֹ Pr 30[12]; specif. of human *excrement* (=[צֵאָה]) sf. צֹאָתָם 2 K 18[27] = Is 36[12] (both Qr; Kt חר(א)יהם, cf. [חֶרֶא] p. 351 supr.).

†[צוֹאִי] **adj. filthy**;—pl. צוֹאִים Zc 3[3], צֹאִים v[4] (both of garments).

צוּאר v. I. צור.

†צוֹבָא, צוֹבָה **n.pr.terr.** Σουβα, rarely Σωβα(λ): an Aramaean kingdom, time of (Saul and) David אֲרַם צוֹבָא 2 S 10[6.8] (elsewhere צוֹבָה), אֲרַם צוֹבָה ψ 60[2] (title); הֲדַדְעֶזֶר מֶלֶךְ צ׳ 2 S 8[3.5.12] = 1 Ch 18[3.5], 1 K 11[23] 1 Ch 18[9]; צ׳ also 19[6]; חֲמַת צ׳ 2 Ch 8[3]; orig. home of one of David's heroes 2 S 23[36] (perh. rd. also for n.pr.m. מִבְחָר ‖ 1 Ch 11[38], cf. Dr); מַלְכֵי צ׳ 1 S 14[47] (only here in Saul's time); Nö[ARAM, in Ency. Bib., cf. ZMG xxv (1871), 113 ff.] places between Hamath and Damascus (about *Hums*, Emesa), and so Dl[Pa 279 f.], who cp. As. city *Ṣubitu*, cf. Schr[COT. 2 S 8, 3].

†I. צוּד **vb. hunt** (NH *id.* (rare), מְצוּדָה = BH; As. *ṣâdu, hunt*, so Ar. (صِيد), صَادَ, Aram. צוּד, צִיד, (ܨܝܕ) ܨܝܕܐ; OAram. צידא *hunting*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. צָדוּ La 4[18]; sf. צָדוּנִי 3[52], וְצָדוּם consec. Je 16[16]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָצוּד Lv 17[13], etc.; *Imv.* ms. צוּדָה Gn 27[3]; *Inf. abs.* צוֹד La 3[52]; *cstr.* לָצוּד Gn 27[5]; *Pt.* הַצָּד v[33];—*hunt*, c. acc. 1. צַיִד Gn 27[3] Qr (>Kt צידה), v[5.33] (all J), צִיד חַיָּה Lv 17[13] (H); טֶרֶף Jb 38[39]; c. acc. pers. Mi 7[2] (+חֶרֶם, instr.), Je 16[16] (+מֵעַל), Jb 10[16], צוֹד צָדוּנִי כַּצִּפּוֹר La 3[52], subj. evil ψ 140[12]; c. acc. צְעָדֵינוּ La 4[18], נֶפֶשׁ יִקָּרָה Pr 6[26].—Ho 9[13] rd. prob. לָצוּד (or לָצַיִד), for MT לְצוֹר, v. צר. **Pō'l.** *hunt* (keenly, eagerly?), *Impf.* 2 fpl. תְּצוֹדְדְנָה Ez 13[18]; *Inf. cstr.* לְצוֹדֵד v[18]; *Pt.* fpl. מְצוֹדְדוֹת v[20.20], all c. acc. נְפָשׁוֹת (of magic arts, necromancy, etc.).

†I. צַיִד **n.m. hunting, game**;—abs. צ׳ Gn 10[9]+, צָיִד 27[3] (Qr; >Kt צידה), Ne 13[15], cstr. צֵיד Gn 27[25]; sf. צֵידִי v[19], etc.;—**1.** *hunting* Gn 27[30]; גִּבּוֹר־צ׳ 10[9.9], יֹדֵעַ צ׳ 25[27] (all J). **2.** *game* hunted and taken (cf. Ba[NB 161]), Gn 25[28] 27[3] (v. supr.) v[5.7.19.25.31.33] (all J), cf. Pr 12[27]; צֵיד חַיָּה אוֹ עוֹף Lv 17[13] (H).

†[צַיָּד] **n.m. hunter**;—pl. צַיָּדִים Je 16[16].

†מְצָד, מְצַד **n.f.**[Je 48, 41] **fastness, stronghold** (prop. *hunting-place?*);—abs. מְצָד 1 Ch 11[7] 12[16], מְצַד 12[8]; pl. abs. מְצָדוֹת 1 S 23[14]+, cstr. *id.* v[29] (Gi, 24[1] van d. H. Baer), Is 33[16];—**1.** *mountain-fastness* Ju 6[2] 1 S 23[14.19.29] (v. supr.), Ez 33[27] 1 Ch 12[8.16]; מְצָדוֹת סְלָעִים Is 33[16]. **2.** more gen., *stronghold* Je 48[41] 51[30] Ez 19[9] (Baer Gi; van d. H. מִצּוֹדוֹת *id.* [II. מְצוּדָה] Ew Hi-Sm Da al.; *nets* [I. מְצוּדָה] Krae; del. Co Oort Toy); citadel of Jerusalem 1 Ch 11[7].

†I. [מָצוֹר] **n.m.** in pl., dub., usu. **siege-works**;—מְצוֹדִים גְּדֹלִים Ec 9[14], but read מְצוּרִים Wkl[Altor. Forsch. iv. 353], v. מָצוֹר **2**, p. 849 a.

†II. [מָצוֹד] **n.**[**m.**] **hunting implement**, specif. **net** (cf. Syr. ܡܨܘܕܐ, ☪ מְצַדְתָּא, *net*);—

only fig.: cstr. מְצוֹד רָעִים Pr 12[12] (but text dub., v. conj. in Toy); sf. מְצוֹדוֹ Jb 19[6] (of God as Job's hunter); pl. מְצוֹדִים וַחֲרָמִים לִבָּהּ Ec 7[26] (of woman).

†I. מְצוֹדָה **n.f. net**;—מ׳ Ec 9[12] for fish (in sim.);—pl. Ez 19[9] v. מָצָד supr.

†I. מְצוּדָה **n.f. net, prey**;—abs. מ׳ Ez 13[21] ψ 66[11]; sf. מְצוּדָתִי Ez 12[13] 17[20];—**1.** *net*, in fig. of י׳'s judgment, Ez 12[13] 17[20] (both ‖ רֶשֶׁת), ψ 66[11]. **2.** *prey* Ez 13[21] (fig.).

†II. [מְצוֹדָה] **n.f. fastness, stronghold**;—sf. מְצֹדָתָהּ Is 29[7] (of Ariel);—pl. Ez 19[9] v. מָצָד.

†II. מְצוּדָה **n.f. fastness, stronghold**;—abs. מ׳ 1 S 22[4]+, מְצָדָה 2 S 5[9], cstr. מְצֻדַת v[7]; sf. מְצוּדָתִי ψ 18[3]+, מְצָדָתִי 2 S 22[2]; pl. מְצוּדוֹת ψ 31[3];—*fastness* of David, 1 S 22[4.5] 24[23] (Gi v[22]) 2 S 5[17] 23[14] = 1 Ch 11[16]; rd. also מְצֻדַת עֲדֻלָּם 1 S 22[1] 2 S 23[13] 1 Ch 11[15], for MT מְעָרַת (v. מְעָרָה p. 792 b); of Jerus., מְצֻדַת צִיּוֹן 2 S 5[7] = 1 Ch 11[5], cf. 2 S 5[9]; home of eagle Jb 39[28] (+שֶׁן־סֶלַע); elsewhere fig. of י׳ ψ 18[3] = 2 S 22[2], ψ 31[4] 71[3] (all + סַלְעִי), 91[2] (+ מַחְסִי), 144[2] (+ חַסְדִּי, but this dub., Krochm Gr Che חַסְנִי, Dy חִזְקִי, Du סַלְעִי; poss. is מַחְסִי); also בֵּית מְצוּדוֹת 31[3].

II. צוד (√ of foll.; relation to I. צוד dub.; cf. As. *ṣîdîtu*, Ar. زَوَّدَ (و), Aram. זְוָדָה, זְוָדָא, Palm. זוד, all *provisions* (esp. for journey); in Thes = I. צוד; on *game* as early food of nomads v. RS[Sem. i. 205; 2nd ed. 222 f.] cf. Doughty[Arab. Des. i. 70, 326, 562]; ז (Ar. Aram.) is then secondary).

†II. [צַיִד] **n.[m.] provision, food**;—abs. צַיִד Ne 13[15]; sf. צֵידוֹ Jb 38[41], etc.;—*provision* taken on journey Jos 9[14], לֶחֶם צֵידָם v[5] (both JE); more gen. (late), *food, food-supply*, Ne 13[15] ψ 132[15], of raven Jb 38[41].—1. צַיִד v. צוד.

†צֵידָה **n.f. id.**;—abs. צ׳ Jos 9[11] + 2 t., צֵדָה Gn 42[25] + 5 t.;—*provision* for journey, march, Gn 42[25] 45[21] Ex 12[39] (all E), Jos 1[11] (D), 9[11] (JE), Ju 7[8] (text dub. cf. GFM), 20[10] 1 S 22[10]; *supply of food* ψ 78[25].—Gn 27[3] v. 1. צַיִד, sub צוד.

†[צִיד] **vb. denom. Hithp. supply oneself with provisions, take as one's provision**;—*Pf.* 1 pl. הִצְטַיַּדְנוּ Jos 9[12] this bread *we took as our provision*; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּצְטַיְּדוּ v[4] (so rd. for MT וַיִּצְטַיְּרוּ, Codd Vrss Thes al.), abs.

[צוה] 485 **vb. Pi. lay charge** (upon), **give charge** (to), **charge, command, order** (Ba ZMG xli (1887), 641 Gerber[124] cp. Ar. وَصَّى *combine*, II. *enjoin*, IV. *charge*; وَصِيَّةٌ *injunction, command*; Thes cp. Syr. ܨܘܝܐ, *erect*, ܨܘܝܐ, *stone-heap*, Ar. صُوَّةٌ *guide-stone*, cf. Schulth[57]; Gerber makes Heb. vb. denom. fr. מְצִוָּה, but vb. is much earlier);—*Pf.* 3 ms. צִוָּה Gn 6[22]+; sf. צִוַּנִי Dt 4[5]+; צִוְּךָ Dt 4[23]+; צִוָּהוּ Gn 7[5]+, etc.; 1 s. צִוִּיתִי Ex 29[35]+29 t., צִוִּיתִי Lv 8[31]+4 t., etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְצַוֶּה Gn 18[19]+8 t.; יְצַו Dt 28[8]; וַיְצַו Gn 2[16]+; sf. וְיצַוְּךָ 1 Ch 22[12], etc.; 1 s. וָאֲצַוֶּה Ezr 8[17] Qr (> Kt ואוצאה); 3 mpl. וַיְצַוּוּ Gn 50[16]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* צַוֹּת 2 S 18[5]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. צַוֵּה Jos 4[16]+2 t.; צַו Lv 6[2]+9 t.; mpl. צַוּוּ Jos 1[11] 4[3]; *Pt.* מְצַוֶּה Nu 32[25]+; cstr. מְצַוֵּה Is 55[4], etc.; f. מְצַוָּה Gn 27[8];—**1. a.** *lay charge upon*, c. עַל pers., Gn 2[16] (J) 28[6] (P) 1 K 2[43] 11[11] Am 2[12] Je 35[6] +6 t.; עַל rei, עַל הֶעָבִים אֲצַוֶּה מֵהַמְטִיר Is 5[6], cf. Jb 36[32], צ׳ עַל־חָגָב 2 Ch 7[13]. **b.** *give charge to, command to* c. לְ pers. Ex 1[22] (E) 1 S 20[29] 1 Ch 22[17] Is 13[3] Jer 32[23] ψ 105[8] תּוֹרָה צ׳ לָנוּ מֹשֶׁה Dt 33[4], cf. Ne 9[14]; צַו לְבֵיתֶךָ 2 K 20[1] *give charge to thy household* (in preparation for death) = Is 38[1] (cf. NH, B.Bath.[151 b], צַוָּאָה '*verbal will*' Id[147 a]). **c.** *give charge unto*, c. אֶל pers. Ex 16[34] (P), 1 K 11[10]; וַיְצַו אֶל־בֵּיתוֹ 2 S 17[23] (cf. **b**). **d.** *give charge over, appoint*, c. acc. pers. + עַל rei, Ne 7[2] 1 Ch 22[12], נָגִיד עַל (לִהְיוֹת) צ׳ *appoint* one (to be) ruler over 2 S 6[21] 1 K 1[35]; c. לנגיד 1 S 13[14] 25[30]; שפטים על 2 S 7[11] = 1 Ch 17[10]; c. inf. (no על), לִרְעוֹת עַמִּי 2 S 7[7] = 1 Ch 17[6]; וְצִוִּיתָה אוֹתוֹ לְעֵינֵיהֶם Nu 27[19] (P) *and thou shalt install him in their sight*, cf. v[23] (P). **e.** *give* one *charge, command* (oft. עַל *concerning*), Gn 12[20] (J), Nu 8[22] (P), 2 S 14[8] 18[5] Je 7[22] 39[11] Is 45[12] (AV RV Che Ry[Kau]; > Ges Ew Di Du al. as **d**), 10[6] (al. *against*), Na 1[14] (al. *id.*); c. לְ Nu 9[8] 32[28] (P), ψ 91[11] La 1[17] Est 3[2]; c. אֶל Is 23[11] Je 47[7]. **2.** *charge, command*: **a.** c. acc. pers. + rei, oft., esp. of the law: Deut. phrases are אשר אנכי מצוך Ex 34[11] (J), Dt 4[40] 6[2.6] + 18 t. Dt, cf. 15[15]; אשר אנכי מצוה אתכם Dt 4[2.2] + 9 t. Dt; †הַדָּרֶךְ אשר צ׳ Dt 13[6] Ex 32[8] (E) Dt 5[30] 9[12.16] 11[28] 31[29]. **b.** c. acc. pers. + obj. clause, e.g., Inf. Gn 50[2]+; ו consec. Pf. 18[19] (J), Nu 35[2] (P); ו consec. Impf. 2 S 4[12] 1 K 2[46]; weak ו c. Impf. Ex 27[20] (P) Jos 4[16]; Imv. Jos 1[9] 1 S 18[22]. **c.** acc. pers., acc. rei om., Ex 18[23] (E) Gn 49[33] (P)+; obj. given after לֵאמֹר Gn 26[11] 32[18.20] Lv 6[2]+; וַיֹּאמֶר, etc., Gn 28[1] 49[29]+. **d.** acc. rei, acc. pers. om., צ׳ לעולם בריתו ψ 111[9]; †זֶה הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר צ׳ י׳, Ex 16[16.32] 35[4] Lv 8[5] 9[6] 17[2] Nu 30[2] 36[6] (P); obj. cl., Lv 8[34] (P), 13[54] (P); Gn 42[25]

(E), 1 K 5^{20}; Ju 4^{6}. **e.** abs. Gn 50^{16} (E), La 3^{37}. **3.** *charge, command,* acc. pers. in phr. כַּאֲשֶׁר צִ׳ Ex 23^{15} (E) Gn 7^{9} (P)+; ככל אשר צ׳ Gn 7^{5} (J) Ex 29^{35} (P)+; כאשר צ׳ י׳ משֶׁה Ex $12^{28.50}$ $39^{1.5}$ +37 t. P; ככל אשר צ׳ י׳ משה $39^{32.42}$+5 t. P; †לכל אשר צ׳ Jos 1^{18} 22^{2} Je 35^{8}; acc. pers. om. כאשר צ׳ Ex 7^{10} Nu 32^{25} (P)+; ככל אשר צ׳ 2 K 11^{9}=2 Ch 23^{8}+; †לכל אשר צ׳ Ex 36^{1} (P). †**4.** *charge,* with command to others, *commission,* **a.** acc. pers. + אֶל pers. (sts. + acc. rei) Ex 6^{13} 25^{22} Lv 27^{34} (P) Dt 1^{3} Je 27^{4} Est 4^{10}; acc. pers. om. Gn 50^{16} (E) Est 3^{12} 8^{9}. **b.** בְּיַד of agent, + אֶל, Nu 15^{23} 36^{13} (P); אֶל om. Lv 8^{36} (P), Ezr 9^{11} Ne 8^{14}. **c.** acc. pers. + עַל for אֶל Ezr 8^{17} 1 Ch 22^{13} Mal 3^{22} Est 4^{5} **d.** c. acc. rei, וצִ׳ בִּרְכָתִי לְ Lv 25^{21} (P) *and I will command my blessing to you,* c. אִתְּךָ Dt 28^{8}, cf. ψ 133^{3}; צִ׳ חסדו 42^{9}, בֹּקֶר Jb 38^{12}, נָחָשׁ, חֶרֶב Am $9^{3.4}$. †**5.** *command, appoint, ordain,* of divine act: in creation Is 45^{12} ψ 33^{9} 148^{5}, providence 2 S 17^{14} Am 6^{11} 9^{9} Jb 37^{12} ψ 78^{23} Is 34^{16}, redemption ψ 7^{7} 44^{5} 68^{29} 71^{3}; so of idol Is 48^{5} (‖ עשה). †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. צֻוָּה Nu 3^{16} 36^{2}; 2 ms. צֻוִּיתָה Gn 45^{19}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְצֻוֶּה Ex 34^{34};—*be commanded,* i. e. receive command, subj. pers., Gn 45^{19} (E), c. בְּ by whom Nu 36^{2} (P); אשר צ׳ Ex 34^{34} (P), כִּי־כֵן צ׳ Lv 8^{35} 10^{13} (P), כאשר צ׳ Nu 3^{16} (P) Ez 12^{7} 24^{18} 37^{7}

†**ציון** **n.m. sign-post, monument** (NH *id.* (צִיִּין Pi. denom.); prob. from √ in orig. physical sense, v. esp. Ar. صُوَّةٌ, صَوَّانٌ Syr. ܨܘܝܢܐ, cf. Schulth[Hom. Wurz. 57] Kö[ii. 1, 154]; > √ציה Buhl);—abs. צִ׳, grave-stone 2 K 23^{17}; sign-post Ez 39^{15}; guide-posts, pl. צִיֻּנִים Je 31^{21} (‖ תַּמְרוּרִים).

מִצְוָה 181 **n.f. commandment;**—מ׳ Pr 6^{23}+; cstr. מִצְוַת Jos 22^{3}+; sf. מִצְוָתְךָ Dt 26^{13} ψ 119^{96}; מִצְוָתוֹ Nu 15^{31}; pl. מִצְוֹת abs. Lv 26^{14}+ (מִצְוּוֹת Ne 9^{14}); cstr. 4^{2}+; sf. מִצְוֹתַי Gn 26^{5}+, etc.;—not used before D and Je; in Je only of man's commands; not Ez nor Minor Proph., exc. Mal;— **1.** *commandment,* of man: king, 1 K 2^{43} 2 K 18^{36}=Is 36^{21}, 2 Ch 8^{15}+14 t.; מ׳ אב Je $35^{14.16.18}$ Pr 6^{20}; מ׳ אנשים Is 29^{13}; pl. only Je 35^{18} Pr 10^{8} Ne 10^{33}; המצוה, *the order* (title of property) Je 32^{11} **2.** of God: **a.** sg. *the commandment,* code of law: 2 Ch 8^{13} Ezr 10^{3} ψ 19^{9}; esp. of D שמר המ׳ Dt $8^{1.2}$+5 t. D; עשה המ׳ Dt 6^{25} 15^{5}; (ה)מ׳ אשר צוה Dt 26^{13} 30^{11} 31^{5}; סור מן המ׳ Dt 17^{20}; מ׳ הפר Nu 15^{31} (P); ‖תורה Ex 24^{12} (R^{D}) Jos 22^{5} (D) 2 Ch 14^{3} 31^{21}; + מִשְׁפָּטִים, חֻקִּים Dt 5^{28} 6^{1}+ **b.** pl. of *commands* of D and later codes c. 2 pl. (*ye shall, shall not;* Br[Hex. new ed., 246 ff.]), Lv 4^{2}+5 t. P, Is 48^{18}+25 t. (late; esp. ψ 119, 20 t.); שמר מ׳ Ex 20^{6} (R) Lv 22^{31} (H) Dt 4^{2}+10 t. D, 1 K 14^{8} 2 K 18^{6}+5 t.; עשה מ׳ Lv 26^{14} (H)+5 t.; שמע מ׳ Dt 11^{13}+4 t.; המ׳ אשר צוה Lv 27^{34} (H); עבר מ׳ Dt 26^{13} 2 Ch 24^{20}; עזב מ׳ 1 K 18^{18} 2 K 17^{16} Ezr 9^{10}; הפר מ׳ Ezr 9^{14}; in combinations, esp. by Redactors and late writers; order various: (1) with חֻקִּים Ex 15^{26} (R^{D}) Dt 4^{40} Ezr 7^{11}+; ח׳+משפטים Dt 26^{17} 1 K 8^{58} Ne 1^{7} 10^{30}; +משפטים, תורות Ne 9^{13}; +תורה Ne 9^{14}; +עדות Dt 6^{17} 1 Ch 29^{19} 2 Ch 34^{31}. (2) with חֻקּוֹת Lv 26^{3} (H) Dt 6^{2} 10^{13}+9 t.; ח׳+משפטים Lv 26^{15} Dt 8^{11} 11^{1} 30^{16} 1 K 6^{12}+תורה, משפטים ψ 89^{32}, +משפטים, עֵדוֹת 1 K 2^{3}; +תורות Gn 26^{5} (R^{D}); +עדות 2 K 23^{3}. (3) with משפטים Nu 36^{13} (P) 1 Ch 28^{7} Ne 9^{29} Dn 9^{5}; with תורות Ex 16^{28} (R), with ערות Ne 9^{34}. **c.** of special *commands* of God 1 S 13^{13} 1 K 13^{21} 2 Ch 29^{25} Ne 13^{5} Mal $2^{1.4}$ Jb 23^{12}. **3.** *commandment,* sg., of code of wisdom Pr 19^{16}, ‖תורה 6^{23}, ‖דבר 13^{13}; pl. of special commands 2^{1} 3^{1} 4^{4} $7^{1.2}$.

†צוֹ appar. **n.[m.],** dub. word;—in הָלַךְ אַחֲרֵי־צוֹ Ho 5^{11} usu. *command, ordinance;* < ⅀ Che Now GASm שָׁוְא; elsewh. only צַו לָצָו צַו לָצָו (קַו לָקָו קַו לָקָו ‖), Is 28^{10} in mocking mimicry of Is.'s words, and, v[13], of the unintelligible speech of י׳'s foreign agents of judgment; Ges Che[Comm.] al. (cf. AV RV) render *command upon command;* Ew Di (carpenter's) *rule* (+קַו=*line and rule*), fr. √ צָוָה (whence צִיּוּן); Du Che[Hpt] explain as mocking sounds without sense.

†[צוּחַ] **vb. cry aloud** (NH *id.;* so As. *ṣâḫu* (?), Ar. (صيح), صَاحَ, Aram. צְוַח, ܨܘܚ; Eth. ጸውዐ: *call*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְצוּחוּ Is 42^{11} (in joy, ‖יָרֹנּוּ).

†צוּחָה **n.f. outcry;**—in distress, grief, abs. צ׳ ψ 144^{14}; cstr. צְוִחַת Je 14^{2}; sf. צְוָחָתֵךְ 46^{12}; abs. also Is 24^{11} (c. עַל *for, because of*).

צול (√of foll., cf. *miṣwal* (in Syria), a stone-lined hollow, or basin, for washing grain, Wetzst[Siebe ZPV xiv (1891), 3]).

†צוּלָה **n.f. ocean-deep;**—Is 44^{27}.

†[מְצוּלָה], מִצּוּלָה **n.f. depth, deep;**—abs. מִצּוּלָה Jb 41^{23}+; pl. abs. מְצוֹלֹת Ex 15^{5} Ne 9^{11}, מְצֹלוֹת ψ 88^{7}; cstr. מִצּוֹלוֹת Zc 10^{11}, מְצֹלוֹת Mi 7^{19} ψ 68^{23};—*depth,* pl. מ׳ יָם *depths of the sea* Mi 7^{19} ψ 68^{23}; abs. Ex 15^{5} (of Red Sea) Ne 9^{11}

(*id.*); fig. of deep distress ψ 88[7] (‖ בּוֹר תַּחְתִּיּוֹת); מ׳ יְאֹר Zc 10[11] (i.e. of Nile); sg. = *the deep sea, deep*, ψ 107[24] Jon 2[4] Jb 41[23] (in hyperb. descript. of crocodile); *depth* of marsh, swamp, בֵּינוֹן מ׳ ψ 69[3] *in mire of* (*the*) *depth*, fig. of distress (‖ מַעֲמַקֵּי־מַיִם), cf. מ׳ alone v[16] (‖ בְּאֵר).

†מְצֻלָה **n.f.** dub. word: Zc 1[8] the myrtles which are בַּמְּ׳, appar. some locality about Jerus., called *the basin, hollow;* GASm *glen* or *valley-bottom;* poss. is מְצֻלָּה, < מְצֻלָּה, *shadow* (III. צלל).

†[צוּם] **vb.** abstain from food, fast (NH *id.;* Ar. (صوم) صَامَ, Eth. ጾመ; Aram. צוּם, צָם);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. צַמְתָּ 2 S 12[21]; 2 mpl. צַמְתֶּם Zc 7[5], sf. צַמְתֻּנִי v[5]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּצָם 2 S 12[16], וַיָּצוּם 1 K 21[27]; 1 s. אָצוּם Est 4[16], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. צוּמוּ v[16]; *Inf. abs.* צוֹם Zc 7[5]; *Pt.* צָם 2 S 12[23] Ne 1[4];—*fast*, in mourning the dead 1 S 31[13] = 1 Ch 10[12], 2 S 1[12]; in worship (contrition, intercession, etc.) Ju 20[26] 1 S 7[6] 2 S 12[16] (c. acc. cogn. צוֹם; ‖ בְּבֶכִי), v[23] and (+ בְּכָה), v[21.22] (q.v. for explanation), Je 14[12] Zc 7[5] (+ סְפוֹד), הֲצוֹם צַמְתֻּנִי v[5] (Ges § 117[x]) *was it at all unto me* [׳י] *that ye fasted?* וְאֶהְיֶה צָם Ne 1[4] (periphr. conj.; + מִתְפַּלֵּל), cf. Ezr 8[23] (+ בְּקֵשׁ), Est 4[16] (c. עַל pers. *for* whom), v[16], Is 58[3] (‖ עִנִּינוּ נַפְשֵׁנוּ), v[4] (c. ל rei), v[4]; once in disappointment and vexation 1 K 21[27]

†צוֹם **n.m.**[Is 58,5] **fasting, fast**;—צ׳ abs. 2 S 12[16]+, cstr. Zc 8[19] (4 t.); sf. צֹמְכֶם Is 58[3]; pl. צוֹמוֹת Est 9[31];—*fast*, as acc. cogn. 2 S 12[16]; public observance 1 K 21[9.12] 2 Ch 20[3] Ezr 8[21] Je 36[9] Jon 3[5] (all obj. of קָרָא *proclaim*), cf. Jo 1[14] 2[15] (both obj. of קִדְּשׁוּ); יוֹם צוֹם Jc 36[6], יוֹם צֹמְכֶם Is 58[3], cf. v[5] (‖ יוֹם עַנּוֹת אָדָם נַפְשׁוֹ), v[5.6]; of periodic fasts Zc 8[19.19.19.19] Est 9[31]; act or state of fasting, נֶאֱסְפוּ בְצ׳ וּבְשַׂקִּים Ne 9[1] cf. Jo 2[12] Dn 9[3] Est 4[3]; עִנִּיתִי בַצּ׳ נַפְשִׁי ψ 35[13] cf. 69[11] (on וָאֶבְכֶּה v. Che Bae); causing physical weakness 109[24].

צוּע (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. صاغ *form, fashion*).

†צַעֲצֻעִים **n.**[**m.**] **pl. things formed, images**; מַעֲשֵׂה צ׳ 2 Ch 3[10] *image work* (of cherubim).

†[צוּף] **vb. flow, overflow,** [**float**] (NH *id.;* so Aram. טוּף, ܛܘܦ;—Ar. طَوْف *skin-raft* is loan-wd. Frä[220]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. צָפוּ־מַיִם עַל־רֹאשִׁי La 3[54] (fig.). **Hiph. 1.** *Pf. cause to flow over,* הֵצִיף אֶת־מֵי יַם־סוּף עַל־פְּנֵיהֶם Dt 11[4]. **2.** *cause to float: Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּצֶף הַבַּרְזֶל 2 K 6[6].

†I. צוּף **n.m.** (honey-)comb (as *exuding* honey);—only fig.: cstr. צוּף־דְּבַשׁ Pr 16[24]; pl. נֹפֶת צוּפִים ψ 19[11] (+ דְּבַשׁ), Ⓖ κηρίον, κηρία, 𝔙 *favus*.

†II. צוּף **n.m.** Ephr. ancestor of Elkanah and Samuel, בֶּן־צ׳ 1 S 1[1] (ἐν Νασειβ, ⓖL υἱοῦ Σωφ), 1 Ch 6[20] Qr Ⓖ 𝔙 (Kt ציף); appar. = צוֹפַי v[11] (Levite), Σουφ(ει): hence prob. אֶרֶץ צוּף 1 S 9[5] (in Benj., τὴν (γῆν) Σ(ε)ιφ(α)).

†צוּפִי **adj.gent. Ṣuphite**;—so read prob. for צוֹפִים 1 S 1[1] (We Klo Dr and most mod., after Ⓖ Σ(ε)ιφα, A Σωφιμ).

†[צָפָה] **n.f. out-flow**;—sf. צָפְחֵךְ Ez 32[6] *thine outflow* (flowing blood), Co Bthl Toy Krae.

צוֹפַי = II. צוּף. צוֹפִים v. צוּפִי.

†I. [צִיץ, צוּץ] **vb. 1. blossom. 2. shine, sparkle** (perh. orig. meaning of √, but connex. of **1, 2.** dub.) (NH *id.* Hiph., fig. senses, צִיץ n. = BH);—**Qal** *Pf.* **1.** 3 ms. צָץ הַמַּטֶּה Ez 7[10] (fig.; ‖ פָּרַח הַזָּדוֹן); *Impf.* 3 ms. יָצִיץ ψ 90[6] (of grass, חָצִיר), 103[15] (man under fig. of flower), fig. יָצִיץ וּפָרַח ישׁ׳ Is 27[6]; 3 mpl. יָצִיצוּ ψ 72[16], וַיָּצִיצוּ 92[8] (‖ פָּרַח; both fig. of men =) *flourish.* **2.** *shine, gleam:* of crown (נֵזֶר) ψ 132[18]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּצֵץ צִיץ Nu 17[23] *it put forth blossoms* (of rod; — perhaps from ‖ וַיֹּצֵא פֶּרַח).

†I. צִיץ **n.m.**[Is 28,1] **1. blossom, flower. 2. shining thing**;—צ׳ abs. Is 42[7]+, cstr. v[6]+; pl. צִצִּים 1 K 6[18] + 3 t. 6 (on form v. Kö[II. 1,60]);—**1.** *blossom, flower*, Nu 17[23] (P; of Aaron's rod); (fig. of man Is 40[7.8] (both צ׳ נָבֵל; ‖ חָצִיר), cf. sim. צִיץ הַשָּׂדֶה v[6] (‖ *id.*), ψ 103[15], and צ׳ alone Jb 14[2]; צ׳ נֹבֵל Is 28[1] (fig. of Samaria), so prob. also v[4] (for MT צִיצַת נ׳; so Marti); פְּטוּרֵי צִצִּים, as ornaments of temple 1 K 6[18.29.32.35] **2.** *shining thing*, plate of gold, constituting the diadem on front of high priest's mitre, Lv 8[9] Ex 28[36] 39[30] (all P).—II, III. צִיץ, v. p. 851 infr.

צִיצַת Is 28[4], v. I. צִיץ supr.

†II. [צוּץ] **vb. Hiph.** gaze, peep (NH Hiph. *gaze* (rare); Aram. צִיץ *gaze*);—*Pt.* מְצִיץ מִן־הַחֲרַכִּים Ct 2[9] (v. ׳ה, p. 355).

†I. [צוּק] **vb. Hiph.** constrain, bring into straits, press upon (NH צוּק *be distressed* (rare), Hiph. = BH; Ar. ضَاقَ (ى) *be narrow, tight*, so Eth. ጠፈ; Aram. עִיק, ܥܩ; ChrPal. ܨܘܩ);—*Pf.* 3 fs. הֵצִיקָה Ju 16[16], sf. הֶצִיקַתְהוּ 14[17], -נִי Jb 32[18] (Gi v[19]); 1 s. וְהַצִּיקוֹתִי consec. Is 29[2]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָצִיק Dt 28[53] + 2 t.; 3 mpl. יָצִיקוּ Je 19[9]; *Pt.* מֵצִיק Is 51[13.13], pl. מְצִיקִים 29[7];—*bring into straits*, by importunity c. ל pers. Ju 16[16], c. sf. pers. 14[17]; *constrain* (to speak) Jb 32[18]

(sf. pers.); elsewhere of *bringing into straits* a city or people, c. לְ, Is 29[2.7], so 7[6] (reading וּנְקִיצָנָה for MT וּנְקִיצָנָה), Thes Che Du Gr Marti, cf. formula בְּמָצוֹר וּבְמָצוֹק אֲשֶׁר יָצַ׳ לְ Dt 28[53.55.57] Je 19[9]; pt. abs. הַמֵּצִיק Is 51[13.13] *the oppressor.*

†צוֹק **n.[m.]** si vera l., **constraint, distress**;—וּבְצוֹק הָעִתִּים Dn 9[25] usu. *in distressful times;* Gr וּבְקֵץ וגו׳ (so 𝔊 [v[27]] 𝔖), as beginning of v[26], omitting וְ in וְאחרי (cf. Bev Marti).

†צוּקָה **n.f.** **pressure, distress**;—national Is 8[22] (+צָרָה), cf. אֶרֶץ צָרָה וְצ׳ 30[6]; personal צָרָה וְצ׳ Pr 1[27]

†II. מוּצָק, מוֹצָק **n.[m.]** **constraint, distress**;—abs. מוּצָק Is 8[23] *distress;* abs. also מוֹצָק Jb 36[16], of distress as *constraint* (opp. רַחַב); רֹחַב מַיִם בְּמוּצָק 37[10], lit. *in constraint* (i.e. frozen).—1. מוּצָק v. יצק.

†מָצוֹק **n.[m.]** **straitness, straits, stress**;—alw. abs. מ׳;—כָּל־אִישׁ מ׳ 1 S 22[2] *every man of straits* (in straits); בְּמָצוֹר וּבְמ׳ Dt 28[53.55.57] Je 19[9] (all of national *straits*); צַר־וּמ׳ מְצָאוּנִי ψ 119[143]; perh. rd. מָצוֹק also 32[6], for מצא רק, cf. Du Br.

†מְצוּקָה **n.f.** **id.**;—abs. צַר וּמ׳ Jb 15[24]; יוֹם צָרָה וּמ׳ Zp 1[15]; pl. sf., of י׳ delivering מִמְּצוּקוֹתַי ψ 25[17], מִמְּצוּקוֹתֵיהֶם etc., 107[6.13.19.28].

†II. [צוּק] **vb.** **pour out, melt** (‖ יצק);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. (acc. to Thes al.) צָקוּן Is 26[16], but v. infr.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְאֶבֶן יָצוּק נְחוּשָׁה Jb 28[2] (rd. perh. יָצוּקוּ, v. Bu) *and stone* (ore, *men*) *melt it into copper;* צוּר יָצוּק עִמָּדִי פַּלְגֵי־שָׁמֶן Jb 29[6] *the rock used to pour out beside me streams of oil.*—Is 26[16] (as above) must mean *they poured out* (uttered) a whisper (לַחַשׁ; i.e. prayer); but form most improb.; Koppe Gr Di Du al. prop. צָקוֹן לַחַשׁ (from assumed צָקוֹן, I. צוק) = *constraint of* (like that of) *magic;* < Houb Kit צָעֲקוּ בְלַחַשׁ וגו׳, or Che[Hpt] צָעֲקוּ מִלַּחַשׁ כִּי מוּסָרְךָ לָנוּ.

†[מָצוּק] **n.m.** **molten support, pillar**;—pl. cstr. מְצֻקֵי אֶרֶץ 1 S 2[8] *the supports of the earth* are י׳'s;—מָצוּק 14[5] ('as a pillar,' 'steep,' etc.) is difficult (cf. HPS); del. with 𝔊 Th Dr Bu.

I. צוּר (√ of foll.; cf. possibly Ar. صَارَ (و) *cause to incline, lean;* NH = BH (rare), so Aram. ܨܳܪܳܐ (cf. Kö[ii.1,90]).

†צַוָּאר **n.m.**[ψ 75,6] **neck, back of neck**;—abs. צ׳ Is 8[8]+, cstr. צַוַּאר Je 28[10]+3 t. 28; sf. צַוָּארִי La 1[14], צַוָּרֶם Ne 3[5], etc.; pl. cstr. צַוְּארֵי Ju 8[21]+; sf. צַוָּארָיו Gn 27[16]+, צַוְּארֵיכֶם Je 27[12], †צַוְּארֹתֵיכֶם Mi 2[3];—**1.** *neck*, esp. *back of neck*, of man, wearing chain as ornament Gn 41[42](E), so of woman Ct 1[10], cf. Ju 5[30] (rd. perh. צַוָּארֵי for רֵי-), elsewh. in Gn usu. pl. intens., of individual, נָפַל עַל־צ׳ 45[14] (E), 46[29] 33[4] (Qr; Kt sg.), so בָּכָה עַל־צ׳ 45[14] 46[29] (all J); חֶלְקַת צַוָּארָיו 27[16] *smooth part of neck* (J); neck of beautiful woman Ct 4[4] 7[5]; neck as pressed by foot of conqueror Jos 10[24.24] (JE); place of yoke Gn 27[40] (sg.; J), Dt 28[48] Is 10[27] Je 27[2.8.11.12] 28[10.11.12.14] 30[8]; of transgressions as yoke La 1[14]; place of bonds Is 52[2]; of bearing load, Ne 3[5] (fig.), hence calamity as burden Mi 2[3]; neck as smitten with sword Ez 21[34]; עַד־צ׳ as measurement of height (depth; in fig.) Is 8[8] 30[8] Hb 3[13]; בְּצ׳ עָתָק fig. ψ 75[6] speak not with *arrogant neck* (si vera l.; but rd. perh. בַּצּוּר *against the Rock*, 𝔊 κατὰ τοῦ θεοῦ, Bae Hup-Now Che Kau); of wicked, rushing against God Jb 15[26].—עַל־צַוָּארֵנוּ נִרְדָּפְנוּ La 5[5] is dubious; Matthes Löhr Bae עֹל עַל־וגו׳; Bu עֹל צַוָּאר, and יֻרְדָּפְנוּ or יֶהֱדַפְנוּ for נִר׳. **2.** *neck* of animals, camels (wearing ornaments) Ju 8[21.26]; heifer Ho 10[11] (i.e. place of yoke, in fig. of Ephr.); horse Jb 39[19], crocodile 41[14].

†[צְרוֹר] **n.[m.]** **pl.** **necklace**;—sf. אַחַד עֲנָק מִצַּוָּארֹנַיִךְ Ct 4[9].

II. צוּר **vb.** **confine, bind, besiege** (NH *id., wrap* (rare); Aram. צוּר *besiege, beleaguer*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְצַרְתָּ Dt 14[25], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּצַר 1 K 20[1]+, 2 ms. תָּצוּר Dt 20[19], etc.; *Imv.* fs. צוּרִי Is 21[2] (after עֲלִי Kö[i.444], cf. Ges[§72s]); *Inf. cstr.* לָצוּר 1 S 23[8]; *Pt.* pl. צָרִים 1 K 15[27]+;—**1.** *confine, secure* (‖ I. צרר), acc. rei + ב of receptacle Dt 14[25] 2 K 5[23] Ez 5[3]; complem. om. 2 K 12[11]. **2.** *shut in, besiege*, c. עַל of city 2 S 11[1] 1 K 15[27] 16[17] 20[1] 2 K 6[24.25] 17[5] 18[9] 24[11] Is 29[3] (+acc. of siege-works), Je 32[2] 37[5] 39[9] Dt 20[12] Ez 4[3] Dn 1[1]; c. עַל pers. (within city) 2 S 20[15] 2 K 16[5] Je 21[4.9]; c. אֶל of city (for עַל) Dt 20[19]; c. אֶל pers. 1 S 23[8]; c. אֵת of city only 1 Ch 20[1] (‖ 2 S 11[1] supr.); abs. Is 21[2].—הִנֵּם צָרִים אֶת־הָעִיר עָלֶיךָ Ju 9[31] is corrupt; Frankenb[Richterbuch 28] Bu GFM[Hpt] Now מְעִרִים *inciting* against. **3.** *shut up, enclose:* נָצוּר עָלֶיהָ לוּחַ אֶרֶז Ct 8[9] (על of maid [under fig. of door] + acc. mater., cf. Is 29[3] supr.); c. sf. pers. ψ 139[5] (fig., י׳ subj.).

†מָצוֹר **n.[m.]** **siege-enclosure, siege, entrenchment**;—alw. מ׳ abs., exc. cstr. מְצוּר Ez 4[7], sf. מְצוּרֶךָ v[8];—**1.** *siege* מ׳ שָׂם עָלֵינוּ Mi 4[14] *he hath*

laid siege to us, cf. מ׳ וְנָתַתִּי עָלֶיהָ Ez 4[2]; בוֹא בְמ׳ is *come into a state of siege* Dt 20[19] 2 K 24[10] 25[2] Je 52[5], cf. וְהָיִיתָה בְמ׳ Ez 4[3]; יוֹשֶׁבֶת בְּמ׳ Je 10[17]; מְצוֹר ירו׳ Ez 4[7] *siege of Jerus.*, but also מ׳ עַל־יְרוּ׳ Zc 12[2]; יְמֵי מ׳ of duration of siege Ez 4[8] 5[2]; מֵי מ׳ Na 3[14] *water for a siege;* in phr. בְּמ׳ וּבְמָצוֹק *in the siege and stress* Dt 28[53.55.57] Je 19[9]. **2.** *enclosure*, i.e. *siege-works* Dt 20[20]; late=*rampart* Zc 9[3], עִיר מ׳ *entrenched city* ψ 31[22] (al. *besieged*), 60[11] (‖ 108[11] ע׳ מִבְצָר), cf. 2 Ch 8[5]; עָרִים לְמ׳ 11[5], יֹשְׁבִים בְּמ׳ בִּירוּשָׁלַם 32[10]; מ׳ Hb 2[1] acc. to most (‖ מִשְׁמֶרֶת); but We der. fr. נצר, i.e. *watch-tower*, Now conj. מִצְפֶּה (cf. וַאֲצַפֶּה foll.); >Buhl conj. מְצָד.—מ׳ **n.pr.terr.** v. p. 566.

†מְצוּרָה **n.f. siege-works, rampart**;—abs. מ׳ Na 2[2] 2 Ch 14[5]; pl. מְצוּרוֹת 2 Ch 11[11]+, מְצֻרֹת Is 29[3], etc.;—**1.** *siege-works* Is 29[3]. **2.** *rampart* נָצוֹר מ׳ Na 2[2] *guard the rampart!* (‖ צַפֵּה דָרֶךְ; We Now der. fr. נצר, i.e. *keep watch!*), 2 Ch 11[11], עָרֵי מְצוּרָה 14[5] *fortified* cities, so עָרֵי (הַ)מְצוּרוֹת v[10.23] 12[4] 21[3].

†III. [צוּר] **vb. shew hostility to, treat as foe** (c. acc. pers.) (akin to II. צרר, to which SS assign the forms, but cf. Ar. صَارَ (ى) *act unjustly*, also *defraud;* Syr. ܨܳܪܳܐ, *rival wife*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. וְצַרְתִּי אֶת־צָרֶיךָ Ex 23[22] (subj. י׳; ‖ וְאָיַבְתִּי אֶת־אֹיְבֶיךָ); *Impf.* 2 ms. אַל־תֵּצַר אֶת־מוֹאָב Dt 2[9]; 2 mpl. sf. אַל־תְּצָרֵם v[19]; *Pt.* הַצָּרִים אוֹתָם Est 8[11].

†IV [צוּר] **vb. fashion, delineate** (NH *id.;* so Aram. צוּר, ܨܘܪ, ܨܘܪܐ; ܨܘܪܬܐ *picture*, Sab. צור, pl. צורת Hom[Chrest. 125] Mordtm[Him. Inschr. 14.15]; Ar. صُورَة is loan-word acc. to Frä[272]);—*Pf.* 2 ms. וְצַרְתָּ Ez 43[11] (for MT צוּרַת) acc. to ☉ We Sm Co Toy Berthol Krae, *and thou shalt delineate* the house (cf. הַגֵּד v[10], הוֹדַע וּכְתֹב v[11]); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּצַר אֹתוֹ בַּחֶרֶט Ex 32[4] (E) *and fashioned it* [the gold] *with a graving-tool;* וַיָּצַר אֶת־שְׁנֵי הָעַמּוּדִים 1 K 7[15] (+acc. mater.), rd. וַיִּצֹק (יצק), so ☉ SS Kit Benz cf. Th; 1 s. sf. אצורך Je 1[5] Kt, v. יצר.

†[צוּרָה] **n.f. form, fashion**;—cstr. צוּרַת Ez 43[11] v. foreg.; sf. צוּרָתוֹ v[11] (☉ מְצוּתָיו, so Co, or תּוֹרָתָיו, so Berthol Krae; Toy as MT); so also Kt v[11.11] (Qr pl. sf. צוּרֹתָיו) 2nd of these del. as dittogr. all moderns; 1st rd. as Kt Co Berthol, as Qr Toy; sg. sf. צוּרָם (Ges[§ 91 e] Kö[II. 1, 440]) ψ 49[15] Qr (Kt צירם) *their form* (of the dead).

†I. [צִיר] **n.m. image**;—pl. צִירִים Is 45[16]= *idols;* sg. sf. צירם ψ 49[5] Kt *their form* (v. צוּרָה).

V **צוּר** (√of foll.; ‖ III. צרר; cf. SI[3.6] צר, *rock*, Aram. טוּרָא, ܛܘܪܐ *hill*, so Palm. pl. טוריא).

†1. צוּר **n.m.**[Jb 29,6] **rock, cliff**;—צ׳ abs. Ex 17[6]+, cstr. Dt 8[15]+; sf. צוּרִי 2 S 22[3], etc.; pl. צֻרִים Nu 23[9]+, צוּרוֹת Jb 28[10]; cstr. צוּרֵי 1 S 24[3] (Gi v[2]);—**1. a.** *rocky wall, cliff*, Ex 17[6.6] (E), Dt 8[15] (צ׳ הַחַלָּמִישׁ), Is 48[21.21] ψ 78[15.20] 105[41] 114[8] (‖ חַלָּמִישׁ); בּוֹא בַצּ׳ Is 2[10], בְּמְעָרוֹת צֻרִים v[19], בְּנִקְרוֹת הַצּ׳ v[21], cf. Ex 33[21.22] (JE); yielding honey (from its clefts) ψ 81[17] (cf. Dt 32[13]; Dy Perles[Anal. 34] We rd. צוּף); as look-out Nu 23[9] (JE), home of goats 1 S 24[3] (Gi v[2]), snow-covered Je 18[14]; bearing (olives for) oil Dt 32[13] (צ׳ חַלָּמִישׁ), Jb 29[6]; resort of homeless 24[8], pierced by miners 28[10], cf. perh. שִׁית בְּצ׳ נְחָלִים אוֹפִיר 22[24] *deposit* (thy) gold *in the rock* of the wadys (most sub צוּר *pebble*); as quarry, fig. of Abr. as ancestor of Isr. Is 51[1]; place of security 1 Ch 11[15], צ׳ הַמִּישׁוֹר Je 21[13] (of city), fig. ψ 27[5] 61[3]; symb. of firmness Na 1[6] Jb 14[18] 18[4]; enduring material 19[24]. **b.** *rock* with flat surface 2 S 21[10] Pr 30[19] **c.** *block of stone, boulder* Ju 6[21] 13[19] (as altar); cf. צוּר מִכְשׁוֹל Is 8[14] (‖ אֶבֶן נֶגֶף). **d.** *rock* with specif. name, צ׳ עוֹרֵב Ju 7[25] Is 10[26]. **2. a.** fig. of God (33 t.) as support and defence of his people (oft. ‖ אֱלֹהִים, י׳, etc.), צ׳ מָעֻזִּי Is 17[10], צ׳ מָעוֹז ψ 31[3], צ׳ עֻזִּי 62[8], צ׳ מָעוֹן 71[3], צ׳ יִשְׁעָתוֹ Dt 32[15] cf. 2 S 22[47 b] (but del., v. ‖ ψ 18[47]), ψ 89[27] 95[1], צ׳ וִישׁוּעָתִי 62[3.7], צ׳ מַחְסִי 94[22], צ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 30[29] 2 S 23[3] (personif.), צוּרִי ψ 18[3.47] =2 S 22[3.47 a], ψ 19[15] 28[1] 92[16] 144[1], צ׳ לְבָבִי 73[26], צוּרֵנוּ Dt 32[31], צוּרָם v[30] ψ 78[35]; c. בֵּיתוֹ י׳ essent. צ׳ עוֹלָמִים Is 26[4] (cf. ψ 62[8]; v. ב **I. 7 c**); as **n.pr. dei** (*the*) *Rock* Dt 32[4.18] (צ׳ יְלָדְךָ), v[37] Hb 1[12],+ (perh.) ψ 75[6] (rd. בַּצּוּר, v. צָנוּר; v. also פִּדְרָהצוּר). **b.** of a heathen god Dt 32[31], cf. Is 44[8], מִי צוּר מִבַּלְעֲדֵי א׳ 2 S 22[32] ‖ ψ 18[32], cf. 1 S 2[2].—Vid. also בֵּית צוּר and חֶלְקַת הַצֻּרִים.—ψ 89[44] v. צֹר sub III. צרר, 49[15] v. צוּרָה sub III. צוּר.

†II. צוּר **n.pr.m.** Σουρ (*Rock*);—**1.** a prince of Midian Nu 25[15] 31[8] Jos 13[21]. **2.** Gibeonite 1 Ch 8[30] 9[36].

†צוּרִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*my rock is Ēl*);—a Levite Nu 3[35], Σουριηλ.

†צוּרִישַׁדָּי **n.pr.m.** Σουρ(ε)ισαδαι[ε] (*my rock is Shadday*);—a Simeonite Nu 1[6] 2[12] 7[36.41] 10[19].

צוֹר *Tyre* v. צר. צַוָּרִים צַוָּר v. צוּאר.

[צוּת] **Hiph.** Is 27[4] v. יצת.

צַח v. צחח. צִחָא v. צִיחָא.

צחה (√of foll.; Ar. صَحَا(و) *be cloudless*, so Eth. ጸሐወ; Aram. צְחָא, צְחִי *be thirsty*).

†[צַחֶה] **adj. intens.** parched (cf. Ges §84*bc*);—cstr. צִחֵה צָמָא Is 5[13] *parched with thirst.*

†[צָחַח] **vb.** be dazzling (𝔗 צַחְצַח *polish;* Syr. ܨܚ *be scorched*, Aph. *declare in writing* (make clear), ܨܚܝܪܐ *clarus, lucidus, fulgidus;* صَحْصَحَانٌ, صَحْصَحٌ. *smooth, plain*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. צַחוּ מֵחָלָב La 4[7] (‖ זַכּוּ מִשֶּׁלֶג), *they are more dazzling* (i.e. *whiter*) *than milk* (of effeminate skin).

†צַח **adj.** dazzling, glowing, clear;—הֹם צַח Is 18[4] *glowing heat;* רוּחַ צַח Je 4[11] *glowing wind;* דּוֹדִי צַח וְאָדוֹם Ct 5[10] *my beloved is dazzling* (*white*) *and ruddy* (cf. La 4[7]); fpl. לְדַבֵּר צַחוֹת Is 32[4] *to speak clear* (words), *clearly.*

†[צָחִיחַ] **n.**[**m.**] shining, glaring, surface cstr. צְחִיחַ סֶלַע i.e. a smooth, bare, rock Ez 24[7.8] 26[4.14]; pl. בַּצְּחִיחִים Ne 4[7] Qr (Kt בַּצְּחִחִים), *in glaring, bare places* (?).

†צְחִיחָה **n.f.** scorched land;—צ׳ ψ 68[7].

†[צַחְצָחָה] **n.**[**f.**] scorched region;—pl. צַחְצָחוֹת Is 58[11].

צחן (√of foll.; NH צַחֲנָה=BH; Aram. צְחַנְתָּא *stinking fluid*, ܨܚܢ, ܨܚܢܐ *foul*).

†[צַחֲנָה] **n.f.** stench;—sf. צַחֲנָתוֹ Jo 2[20] (‖ בְּאָשׁוֹ).—Cf. עפר צחנה Ecclus 11[12]

†[צָחַק] **vb.** laugh (Ar. ضَحِكَ, *laugh*, Syr. ܨܚܩ, cf. Ba[ES 34]; v. also שחק);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָחֲקָה Gn 18[13], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְצַחֵק Gn 21[6], וַיִּצְחָק 17[17]; 3 fs. וַתִּצְחַק 18[12];—*laugh*, Gn 18[12.13.15.15] (J), 17[17] (P); c. ל *at, concerning*, 21[6]. **Pi.** *Impf.* וַיְצַחֵק Ju 16[25]; *Inf. cstr.* לְצַחֵק Ex 32[6], (בִּי) לְצַחֶק בָּנוּ Gn 39[14.17]; *Pt.* מְצַחֵק Gn 19[14] 26[8], מְצַחֵק 21[9];—**1.** *jest* Gn 19[14] (J). **2.** *sport, play* Gn 21[9] (E) Ex 32[6] (J); *make sport* for Ju 16[25] (לִפְנֵי; ‖ וִישַׂחֵק־לָנוּ); *toy with* (אֶת), of conjugal caresses Gn 26[8] (cf. Doughty[Arab. Des. i. 231]), *make a toy of*, c. ב, 39[14.17] (all J).

†צְחֹק **n.**[**m.**] laughter;—צְחֹק עָשָׂה לִי א׳ Gn 21[6] (E) *laughter hath God caused for me;* =*laughing-stock*, תִּהְיֶה לְצ׳ וּלְלַעַג Ez 23[32] (del. 𝔊[B] Hi Co Berthol Siegf Krae; not Toy).

יִצְחָק 108, יִשְׂחָק 4 **n.pr.m.** Ισαακ: **Isaac**, son of Abr. and Sarah (*he laugheth*, cf. play upon name Gn 18[12f.] (J), 21[6] (E), 17[17.19] (P); 26[8] (J));—יִצְחָק Gn 21[3.4.5] (E)+, 24[62.63.67] (J)+, 17[19.21] (P)+, (80 t. Gn, 9 t. Ex, 7 t. Dt), Lv 26[42] Nu 32[11] Jos 24[3.4], 1 K 18[36] 2 Ch 13[23] 1 Ch 1[28.34.34] 16[16] 29[18] 2 Ch 30[6]; †יִשְׂחָק Je 33[26] ψ 105[9], and (=Israel) בָּמוֹת יִשְׂחָק Am 7[9], בֵּית יִשְׂחָק v[16].

צחר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. صَحَرَ XI. *dry up, become yellow* [parched by sun], صُحْرَةٌ *reddish-gray colour* (v. Müll[Königsb. Stud. i. 6])).

†[צַחַר] **n.**[**m.**] reddish-gray, tawny;—צֶמֶר צַחַר Ez 27[18] *wool of reddish-gray, tawny wool*, or (Hi-Sm Krae), *of* land *Ṣachar* (si vera l.; Co del. צחר as dittogr.).

†[צָחֹר] **adj.** tawny;—fpl. אֲתֹנוֹת צְחֹרוֹת Ju 5[10].

†צֹחַר **n.pr.m.** **1.** father of Ephron the Hittite Gn 23[8] 25[9], Σααρ. **2.** son of Simeon Gn 46[10] Ex 6[15], Σααρ. **3.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4[7] Qr (וְצֹחַר; Kt יצחר), Σααρ, 𝔊L Εισαρ.

יִצְחָר 1 Ch 4[7] Kt, v. foregoing.

†I. צִי **n.m.**[Is 33, 21] ship (loan-word from Egypt. *t'aī*, acc. to Bondi[66], cf. Erman[ZMG xlvi (1892), 123] DHM[VOJ viii. 7, 165]);—abs. צִי אַדִּיר Is 33[21] *a majestic ship;* pl. צִיִּים Nu 24[24] (JE), Ez 30[9] (בַּצִּ׳; but 𝔊 σπεύδοντες, cf. 𝔖, whence Co Berthol אָצִים).

†II. [צִי] **n.m.**[Je 50, 39] a wild beast, prop. either **desert-dweller** (denom. from צִיָּה, so most), or **crier, yelper** (√*צוה=ضوى [*yelp*, Dozy], Ba[NB 188], cf. Ew[§146 g, note]);—in any case a specif. animal, but not certainly identif.; Bo[Hieroz. i, lib. 3, §14], cp. Ar. ضَيْوَنٌ *wild cat;*—pl. צִיִּים Is 13[21] (f. אִיִּים v[22]), 23[13] 34[14] (+אִיִּים), Je 50[39] (*id.;* all betokening desolation); לְעַם לְצִ׳ ψ 74[14] (rd. לְעַם צ׳ Hup-Now Bae); appar. of people 72[9], but prob. corrupt, Ol conj. צָרִים (‖ אֹיְבָיו), and so most moderns.

צִיבָא and (2 S 16[4]) צִבָא 16 **n.pr.m.** Σ(ε)ιβα: servant of Saul's house, 2 S 9[2.2]+14 t. 9, 16, 19.

†צִידוֹן and (Gn 10[15.19] 49[3]) צִידֹן **n.pr.loc.** **Sîdôn**, Σιδων, ancient Phoenician city, on coast N. of Tyre (in As. *Ṣidun(n)u*, COT[Gloss]; TelAm. *Ṣiduna*, Ph. צדן, OAram. ציון; in Egypt. *Dï-(d)u-na*, WMM[As. u. Eur. 184]);—'first-born' of

Canaan Gn 10[15] = 1 Ch 1[13]; northern limit of Canaanite Gn 10[19], cf. 49[13]; defined as צ׳ רַבָּה Jos 11[8] (so 19[28] infr.); also Ju 1[31] 10[6] (אֱלֹהֵי צ׳), 18[28] 1 K 17[9]; named with Tyre Jos 19[28] (cf. v[29]), 2 S 24[6] (cf. v[7]), Is 23[2.4] and בְּתוּלַת בַּת־צ׳ v[12] (cf. v[5], etc.), Je 25[22] 27[3] 47[4] Ez 27[8] 28[21.22] (cf. v[2.12]), Zc 9[2] Jo 4[4].—Vid. Pietsch[Phöniz. 54 ff.] Prutz[Aus Phönicien (1876), 98 ff.] Rob[BR ii. 478 ff.] de Luynes[Voyage à la Mer Morte i. 18 ff., and Pl. vi-xi.] Bd[Pal 3 (1898), 313 ff.].

†צִידֹנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing;—צ׳ Ju 3[3] Ez 32[30]; elsewhere pl. צִידֹנִים Dt 3[9]+, צִידוֹנִים Ju 10[12], צִדֹנִים 18[7]+3 t.; fpl. צִדֹנִיּוֹת 1 K 11[1];—as subst. = *Sidonians*, coll. c. art. Ez 32[30] Ju 3[3]; in earlier lit. appar. = *Phoenicians* Dt 3[9] Jos 13[4.6] Ju 3[3] 10[12] 18[7.7] 1 K 5[20] (= Tyre v[15]), 16[31] (if, [Jos[Ant. viii. 13, 1]] Ethb. was king of Tyre also), Ez 32[30]; also עַשְׁתֹּרֶת אֱלֹהֵי צ׳ 1 K 11[5.33], cf. 2 K 23[13]; named with Tyrians 1 Ch 22[4] Ezr 3[7].

צוה, ציה (√of foll.; Ar. صَوَى *be parched*, so Aram. צְוָא, צְוִי (not ☨), ܨܘܝ (chiefly in Lexx)).

†צִיָּה **n.f.** dryness, drought;—abs. צ׳ Ho 2[5]+; pl. צִיּוֹת ψ 105[41];—*drought* Jb 24[19] (‖ חֹם); elsewh. of land (oft. ‖ מִדְבָּר, עֲרָבָה, etc.): אֶרֶץ צ׳ *land of drought, desert* Ho 2[5] (sim.), Je 2[6] 50[12] (fig.), 51[43] Is 41[18] 53[2] (in sim.), ψ 107[35]; + צָמָא Ez 19[13] (fig.), + שִׁמָּמָה Jo 2[20], + עָיֵף ψ 63[2] (fig.); צ׳ = *desert* Is 35[1] Zp 2[13] Jb 30[3] ψ 78[17]; pl. 105[41].

†צִיּוֹן **n.[m.]** dryness, parched ground (on format. v. Lag[BN 204]);—כְּחֹרֶב בְּצִי Is 25[5], בְּצִי 32[2] (‖ אֶרֶץ עֲיֵפָה; both in sim.).

צִיּוֹן 154 **n.pr.loc.** Σ(ε)ιων; Ṣîyôn, Zion (Syr. ܨܝܘܢ, older form, acc. to Lag[BN 84, cf. 198]);—צ׳ 2 S 5[7]+; צִיּוֹנָה Je 4[6];—stronghold (of Jebusites), מְצָדַת צ׳ captured by David, and made his residence 2 S 5[7] = 1 Ch 11[5] (both + הִיא עִיר דָּוִד), on S. part of E. hill of Jerusalem, distinct from site of temple 1 K 8[1] = 2 Ch 5[2] (both מֵעִיר ד׳ הִיא צ׳), not elsewh. in narrative, but often in poets and proph.: as name of Jerus., from political point of view (sts. = inhabitants), Am 6[7] (‖ הַר־שֹׁמְרוֹן), ‖ יְרוּשָׁלִַם Mi 3[10.12] = Je 26[18], Is 4[3] 30[19] 40[9] 41[27] 52[1] 62[1] 64[9] Zp 3[16] Zc 1[14.17] ψ 51[20] and (בַּת־צ׳) Is 52[2] Mi 4[8] (‖ בַּת־יְרוּשָׁלִַם), La 2[13] (‖ *id.*), also (יוֹשֶׁבֶת צ׳) Je 51[35]; = Jerus. also Is 14[32] 33[5]+, so esp. in phr. בְּנוֹת צ׳ Is 3[16.17] 4[4] Ct 3[11], בְּנֵי צ׳ La 4[2] Jo 2[23] ψ 149[2] (‖ יִשְׂרָאֵל), cf. Zc 9[13], יָלְדָה צ׳ אֶת־בָּנֶיהָ Is 66[8], and even הַר־צ׳ 2 K 19[31] = Is 37[32] (both ‖ יְרוּשָׁלִַם), Is 29[8] (‖ אֲרִיאֵל v[7]), Ob 17.21 ψ 48[12] (‖ בְּנוֹת יְהוּדָה), 125[1]; so also הַר־בַּת צ׳ Is 16[1] and 10[32] Qr (Kt בית: ‖ גִּבְעַת־יְרוּשָׁלִַם); cf. מְרוֹם־צ׳ Je 31[12]; in foll. הַר־צ׳ might refer to temple-hill Is 10[12] (+ יְרוּשָׁלִַם), 31[4] (+ גִּבְעָתָהּ = יְרוּשָׁלִַם v[5]), La 5[18] Jo 3[5] (+ יְרוּשָׁלִַם); specif. of Jerus. as abode of י׳ and place of his worship Am 1[2] Is 31[9] Zc 8[3] Mi 4[2] = Is 2[3], Jo 4[16] ψ 102[22] 135[21] 147[12] (all ‖ יְרוּשָׁלִַם), 76[3] (‖ שָׁלֵם); partic. of sanctuary 20[3] (‖ קֹדֶשׁ), 14[7] = 53[7] +; of Jerus. הַר־צ׳ ψ 48[3] (‖ קִרְיַת מֶלֶךְ רָב), 78[68] (‖ שֵׁבֶט יְהוּדָה), Is 24[23] (‖ יְרוּשָׁלִַם), etc.; הָרְרֵי צ׳ in same sense †ψ 133[3]; particularly of sanctuary Is 4[5] and (‖ הַר־קָדְשִׁי) Jo 2[1] 4[17]; צ׳ הַר־ קָדְשִׁי ψ 2[6] is seat of king.—Vid. also בַּת־צ׳, הַר־צ׳, יֹשֶׁבֶת צ׳, sub בַּת, הַר, יָשַׁב.

צִיּוֹן v. ציה. צִיּוֹן v. צוה.

†צִיחָא **n.pr.m.** an overseer of Nethinim Ne 11[21], who are called בְּנֵי צִיחָא Ezr 2[43] = בְּנֵי צִיעָא Ne 7[46]; Σηα, Σιαα, Σιαλ, Σουλαι, etc.

צִיִּים, צִים v. I, II. צִי׳. צִין **n.pr.loc.** v. צִן.

צִינֹק v. צנק. צִיעֹר v. צער.

צִיף v. II. צוּף. I. צִיצָה, צִיץ v. I. [צוּץ].

†II. צִיץ **n.[m.]** meaning dubious; only in תְּנוּר־צִיץ לְמוֹאָב Je 48[9] usu. (after AW Ra Ki al.) *wings* (coll.) (cf. Aram. צִיץ *wing, fin*, Thes Gf al.); cf. Perles[Anal. 46], who reads נוֹצִיץ (wing-) *feathers* (as in Aram.); ☨ σημεῖα, whence Gie *sign-post*, rdg. צִיּוּן,—or גֵּס,—(indicating flight).

†III. צִיץ **n.pr.loc.** in מַעֲלֵה הַצִּ׳ 2 Ch 20[16]; ה perh. radical, cf. *Wady Ḥaṣâṣâ*, and plateau *Ḥaṣâṣâ*, N. of Engedi, Buhl[Geogr. 97]; ☨ Ασαε, ☨L τῆς ἐξοχῆς Ασισα.

†צִיצִת **n.f.** tassel, lock (√dub.; NH *id.*, so ☨ צִיצִיתָא, Syr. ܨܝܨܝܬܐ; cf. Ar. نَاصِيَةٌ *hair on forehead*);—צ׳ abs. Nu 15[38.39] *tassel* on flowing ends (כַּנְפֵי) of garments, cstr. צִ׳ הַכָּנָף v[38] (v. Kennedy[Hast. DB ii. 69, FRINGES]); צִ׳ רֹאשִׁי Ez 8[3] *lock* of hair on forehead.

צִיקְלַג v. צִקְלַג.

I. **ציר** (√of foll.; cf. صَارَ (ى) *become, attain to, go*; perh. Sab. (Min.) ציר (*cause to become*), *form* Hom[Chrest. 125]);—on Hithp. Jos 9[4] v. ציד.

†II. **ציר** **n.m.**[Pr 25, 13] envoy, messenger;—צ׳ abs. Je 49[14]+, cstr. Pr 13[17]; pl. צִירִים Is 18[2]; sf. צִרָיִךְ 57[9];—*envoy*, from Cush Is 18[2], from apostate Isr. 57[9]; from י׳ Je 49[14] = Ob[1]; *messenger* in gen. צִיר אֱמוּנִים Pr 13[17], נֶאֱמָן צ׳ 25[13].—I. ציר v. III. צור.

II. **ציר** (✓ of foll.; ? *turn, revolve;* NH ציר *pivot* (of door), *hinge*, so Ar. صَائِرٌ (cf. سَيَّار, Dozy[i. 712 b]); perh. As. *ṣirru;* Aram. צִירְתָּא, ܨܝܪܬܐ).

†III. [צִיר] **n.**[**m.**] **pivot** (of door), **hinge**;—sf. הַדֶּלֶת תִּסּוֹב עַל־צִירָהּ Pr 26[14] (in ‖ of sluggard).

†IV [צִיר] **n.**[**m.**] **pang** (prop. *writhing*);—pl. צִירִים Is 13[8] 21[3]; cstr. צִירֵי 21[3]; sf. צִירַי Dn 10[16], צִרֶיהָ 1 S 4[19];—*pangs* of childbirth 1 S 4[19], so (sim.) Is 21[3]; and, of terror, 13[8] (+ חֲבָלִים), 21[3]; in gen., of physical effects of mental distress Dn 10[16].

צֵל, צֵלָה v. III. צלל.

†[צָלָה] **vb.** roast flesh (NH *id.;* so Ar. صَلَا (ى), Eth. ጸለወ:);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְלֶה צָלִי Is 44[16] *he roasteth a roast;* 1 s. אֶצְלֶה בָשָׂר v[19]; *Inf. cstr.* לִצְלוֹת 1 S 2[15] give flesh (בָּשָׂר) *to roast.*

†צָלִי **adj.** et **n.m.** roasted, roast;—cstr. (as adj.) צְלִי־אֵשׁ (P) of flesh (בָּשָׂר) Ex 12[8.9] (opp. מְבֻשָּׁל בַּמַּיִם); abs. as subst. cogn. Is 44[16] v. [צָלָה].

†I. [צָלַח] **vb.** rush;—(Thes al. cp. ܨܠܚ, Syr. ܨܠܚ, *cleave, penetrate,* then *advance,* v. foll.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְצָלְחָה consec. 1 S 10[6]; 3 pl. וְצָלְחוּ 2 S 19[18]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְלַח Am 5[6] (v. infr.), 3 fs. וַתִּצְלַח Ju 14[6] +;—*rush,* וְצָ׳ הַיַּרְדֵּן 2 S 19[18] *they rushed into the Jordan* (dub., v. Dr HPS), יְצָ׳ כָּאֵשׁ בֵּית יוֹסֵף Am 5[6] lest *he rush like fire upon the house of Joseph* (or *O house,* etc. GASm; Now conj. יַצִּית בָּאֵשׁ); esp. of sudden possession by (אֱלֹהִים) רוּחַ י׳, c. עַל pers. Ju 14[6] the Spirit .. *rushed upon* him, so v[19] 15[14] 1 S 10[6.10] 11[6]; c. אֶל pers. 16[13] and (of רוּחַ א׳ רָעָה) 18[10].

†II. [צָלַח, צָלֵחַ] **vb.** advance, prosper (NH *id.;* Ph. Pi. causat. in n.pr.; Ar. صَلَحَ *be in good condition,* cf. Sab. הצלח Sab Denkm[93]; Aram. צְלַח, ܨܠܚ *prosper*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָלְחָה Je 12[1]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְלַח Je 13[7] +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. צְלַח;—*prosper,* of way of wicked Je 12[1], cf. Nu 14[41] Is 53[10] 54[17] Ez 17[9.10] Dn 11[27]; c. ל rei, = *be good for* anything Je 13[7.10] Ez 15[4]; subj. pers., abs., Je 22[30.30] Ez 17[15], ψ 45[5] *be successful!* וַתִּצְלְחִי לְמִלּוּכָה Ez 16[13] *and thou didst prosper to royalty* (dub.; del. 𝔊 Co Toy; > Sta ZAW vi (1886), 337 f. Krae לְמִלָּאכָה i.e. harlotry). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִצְלִיחַ Gn 24[21], 2 ms. וְהִצְלַחְתָּ 1 Ch 22[11], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַצְלִיחַ Ne 2[20] +, וַיַּצְלַח 1 Ch 29[23] 2 Ch 32[30], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַצְלַח 1 K 22[12] +, הַצְלִיחָה Ne 1[11], יַחַ — ψ 118[25], etc.; *Pt.* מַצְלִיחַ Gn 24[42] +;—**1.** *make prosperous, bring to successful issue,* of י׳, c. acc. of man's way (דֶּרֶךְ), Gn 24[21.40.42.56] (J), c. acc. rei Gn 39[3.23] (J), c. acc. pers. 2 Ch 26[5], c. ל pers. Ne 1[11] 2[20]; abs. *send success* ψ 118[25]; human subj. c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ Dt 28[29] Jos 1[8] (D), Is 48[15] ψ 37[7], so prob. 1[3] (al. sub **2**), 2 Ch 7[11]; c. acc. מִרְמָה Dn 8[25]. **2.** *shew, experience, prosperity,* of men 1 K 22[12.15] = 2 Ch 18[11.14], Je 2[37] (+ ל pers. in ref. to whom) 5[28] 32[5] 1 Ch 22[11.13] 29[23] 2 Ch 13[12] 14[6] 20[20] 24[20] 31[21] 32[30] (בְּכָל־מַעֲשֵׂהוּ), Pr 28[13] Dn 8[12] (of horn), v[24] 11[36]; אִישׁ מַצְלִיחַ Gn 39[2] (J) *a prosperous man;* subj. דֶּרֶךְ Ju 18[5] (cf. ψ 1[3] supr.), י׳'s word Is 55[11].

III. **צלח** (✓ of foll.; NH צְלִחִית = BH; cf. Aram. צְלוּחִיתָא, ܨܠܘܚܝܬܐ (in Lexx) *flat dish;* Eth. ጸሕል: Amhar. ጽንሓ: ጽና: (v. Prä[Amh. Spr. § 65 c]); Ar. صَحْنٌ, all *bowl, dish;* v. Frä[63.170]).

†[צֵלָחָה] **n.**[**f.**] pot for cooking;—pl. צֵלָחוֹת 2 Ch 35[13] (+ סִירוֹת, דְּוָדִים).

†צַלַּחַת **n.f.** dish;—2 K 21[13] (sim.), צַלַּחַת Pr 19[24] 26[15] (v. טמן).

†צְלִחִית **n.f.** jar;—צ׳ חֲדָשָׁה 2 K 2[20].

צָלִי v. צלה.

†I. [צָלַל] **vb.** tingle, quiver (NH צִלְצֵל *whirr* (rare); Ar. صَلْصَلَ, صَلَّلَ; 𝔖 צְלַל; Syr. ܨܠܨܠ);—*Pf.* 3 pl. צָלְלוּ Hb 3[16]; *Impf.* 3 fpl. תְּצַלֶּלְנָה 1 S 3[11], תִּצַּלְנָה (Ges[§ 67 g]) 2 K 21[12] Je 19[3];—*tingle,* of ears, at horrid sound 1 S 3[11] 2 K 21[12] Je 19[3] (all of dreadful news); of lips, *quiver* in terror Hb 3[16].

I. [צְלָצָל] **n.**[**m.**] **whirring, buzzing**;—cstr. אֶרֶץ צִלְצַל כְּנָפָיִם Is 18[1] *land of buzzing of* (insects') *wings* (so prob.; other views v. in Di).

†II. [צֶלֶצַל] **n.**[**m.**] **spear** (fr. *whizzing*);—cstr. צִלְצַל דָּגִים Jb 40[31] *fish-spear, harpoon.*

†צַלְצַל **n.m.** a whirring locust (cf. As. *ṣarṣaru,* Ar. صَرْصَرٌ, Syr. ܨܪܨܪܐ, ܨܪܨܪܘܬܐ; Lag Ges. Abh. 145, N. 9);—Dt 28[42] (devouring; not identif.; Tr.[NHB 313]).

†צֶלְצְלִים **n.m.pl.** musical instr. of percussion, **cymbals** (with *clashing* sound; NH צֶלֶצַל, Aram. צְלָצְלִין, ܨܠܨܠܐ);—צ׳ 2 S 6[5] (+ מְנַצְּנְעִים, q. v.; ‖ 1 Ch 13[8] מְצִלְתַּיִם); cstr. צִלְצְלֵי־שָׁמַע

ψ 150[5], תְּרוּעָה צ׳ v[5];—cf. Now[Arch. i. 272 f.] Benz[Arch. 277] We[ψψ Eng. Tr. 232].

†[מְצִלָּה] **n.f.** bell (fr. *tinkling*);—pl. cstr. מְצִלּוֹת הַסּוּס Zc 14[20].

†מְצִלְתַּיִם **n.f.du.** cymbals (appar. later equiv. of צֶלְצְלִים where v. reff.);—מ׳ 1 Ch 13[8] (‖2 S 6[5] v. צֶלְצְלִים), 15[19] 16[5.42] 25[6] 2 Ch 5[12.13] 29[25] Ezr 3[10] Ne 12[27]; תַּתִּים- 1 Ch 15[16.28] 25[1].

†II. [צָלַל] **vb.** sink, be submerged (NH *id.*; As. *ṣalâlu, sink down, sink to rest*, II. *launch* (Hpt[Prol. Assyr. Gr. liii; BAS i. 127; Ball, Gen. 53]); Eth. ጸለለ: *float*, cf. Nes[Mar. x]: Aram. צְלַל, ܨܠܠ, are *filter, clarify*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. צָלְלוּ כַּעוֹפֶרֶת בְּמַיִם Ex 15[10].

†III. [צָלַל] **vb.** be or grow dark (cf. Ar. ظَلَّ *be black*, ظِلّ *shade*; Eth. ጸለለ: *be dark*; As. *ṣillu, shade, ṣalâlu*, Pi. *roof over*, so Sab. סלל [II.], טלת *ceiling, roof*, Hom[Chrest. 125], cf. Palm. תטלילא; OAram. טלל *overshadow*, Aram. טְלָלָא, ܛܠܠܐ *shadow*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. צָלְלוּ שַׁעֲרֵי יְרוּשָׁלִַם Ne 13[19] *the gates of Jerusalem grew dark*, i.e. evening came on. **Hiph.** *Pt.* חֹרֶשׁ מֵצֵל Ez 31[3] *a shadowing wood* (but del. Ⓖ Co Toy Krae).

†צֵל **n.m.**[ψ 144,4] shadow;—צ׳ abs. 2 K 20[9]+, cstr. Gn 19[8]+; sf. צִלֵּךְ ψ 121[5], צִלּוֹ Ez 31[6]+, also צִלְלוֹ Jb 40[22], etc.; pl. צְלָלִים Ct 2[17] 4[6]; cstr. צִלְלֵי Je 6[4];—**1.** *shadow* on dial 2 K 20[9.10.10.11] ‖Is 38[8]; צִלְלֵי־עֶרֶב Je 6[4], cf. Ct 2[17] 4[6]; of mt. Ju 9[36]. **2.** *shadow, shade*, as protection (fr. sun): of branches, Ju 9[15] (in allegory), Ho 4[13] Jb 40[22] Jon 4[5.6] and (in fig.) Ho 14[8] Ez 17[23] 31[6.12.17] ψ 80[11] Ct 2[3] (of refreshment, delight); of rock Is 32[2] (sim.); צ׳ קָרְתִּי Gn 19[8] *shadow of my roof;* of cloud Is 25[4] and (fig. of יי׳'s protection) 4[6] 25[4], so prob. 16[3]; צ׳ כְּנָפֶיךָ *shadow of thy wings*, fig. of יי׳'s protection ψ 17[8] 36[8] 57[2] 63[8]; *shade*, in gen., Jb 7[2], fig. of יי׳ ψ 121[5]; hence = *protection, defence*, of city (wall) Je 48[45]; of יי׳ Nu 14[9] (JE), ψ 91[1] (v. also n.pr. בְּצַלְאֵל), cf. צֵל יָדוֹ Is 49[2] (covering prophet, under fig. of sword), 51[16] (covering people); of human ally Is 30[2.3], of king La 4[20]; also of wisdom Ec 7[12], money v[12].—בְּצִלָּהּ Is 34[15] appar. ref. to קִפּוֹז, but improb.; rd. perh. בֵּיצֶיהָ *her eggs* Du Che[Hpt] (Che[Heb Hpt] transp. וּנְקֻעָה וְדָגְרָה). **3.** *shadow* as symb. of transitoriness of life Jb 8[9] 14[2] ψ 144[4] (כְּצֵל עוֹבֵר), Ec 6[12] 8[13]; כְּצֵל נָטוּי of an individ. life near its end ψ 102[12], so כְּצֵל כְּנִטּוֹתוֹ 109[23]; in sim. of emaciated members, וְיֹצְרֵי כַצֵּל Jb 17[7].

†צִלָּה **n.pr.f.** wife of Lam. Gn 4[19.22.23], Σελλα.

†צִלְתַּי **n.pr.m.** (Thes expl. as צִלַּת יָהּ);—**1.** Benj., 1 Ch 8[20], Σελαθ(ε)ι. **2.** צִלְתַּי, Manassite, 1 Ch 12[21] (van d. H. v[20]), Σεμαθει, Σιλαθα, etc.

†צַלְמָוֶת **n.** [**m.**] **death-shadow, deep shadow**, poet. (prob. = צֵל + מָוֶת, Ⓖ (usu.) σκιὰ θανάτου, cf. ⅋ ⅊, so Thes Schwally[Leben n. d. Tode, 194], v. esp. Nö[ZAW xvii (1897), 183 ff.]; Ew Br and most mod. (after older comm.) rd. צַלְמוּת *darkness, deep darkness*, cp. Ar. ظَلَمَ IV, As. [*ṣalâmu*], Eth. ጸልመ: *be black, dark*);—*death-shadow*, oft. ‖ חֹשֶׁךְ, לַיְלָה, etc., and opp. בֹּקֶר, אוֹר. **1.** = *deep shadow, darkness* (cf. אַרְנֵי אֵל, הַרְרֵי אֵל): Am 5[8] Jb 3[5] 12[22] 24[17 a] 28[3] 34[22]; of eyes heavy with weeping 16[16]; בַּלְהוֹת צ׳ 24[17 b] *terrors of the darkness.* **2.** fig. **a.** of distress Je 13[16] ψ 107[10.14]; אֶרֶץ צ׳ Is 9[1] **b.** of extreme danger Je 2[6] ψ 23[4] 44[20] **3.** characterizing world of the dead, אֶרֶץ חֹשֶׁךְ וצ׳ Jb 10[21], כְּמוֹ אֹפֶל צ׳ v[22] (text dub., v. Bu Du); וְשַׁעֲרֵי צ׳ 38[17] (Ⓖ πυλωροὶ δὲ ᾅδου; ‖ שַׁעֲרֵי־מָוֶת).

צִלּוֹ, צְלָלִים, צִלְלֵי v. צֵל.

†הַצְּלֶלְפּוֹנִי **n.pr.f.** in Judah (*give shade, thou that turnest to me!*) 1 Ch 4[3], Εσηλεφβων, etc.

IV. צלל (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; Eth. ፀመጸለጥ: is *unleavened bread* (Di[1257] as *pure*, unfermented, cf. צָלַל sub II. צלל), more prob. would be designation of shape).

†צלול Kt, צְלִיל Qr **n.m.** cake, round loaf;—צ׳ לֶחֶם שְׂעֹרִים Ju 7[13] (cf. GFM).

צלם (√ of foll.; Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 733 f.] cp. Ar. صَلَمَ *cut off* (e.g. an ear, a nose);—NH צֶלֶם = BH, so As. *ṣalmu*, Sab. צלם Gildemeister[ZMG xxiv (1870), 180] CIS[iv, no. 2, l. 4], Aram. צַלְמָא, ܨܠܡܐ, OAram. צלמא, so Nab. Palm. (also צלמתא of woman's statue)).

†צֶלֶם **n.m.**[Ez 16,17] **image** (something *cut out*, cf. פֶּסֶל; Nö 'Schnitzbild');—צ׳ abs. ψ 39[7], cstr. Gn 1[27]+; sf. צַלְמוֹ v[27] 5[3], צַלְמֵנוּ 1[26], צַלְמָם ψ 73[20]; pl. cstr. צַלְמֵי 1 S 6[5.5]+, sf. צַלְמָיו 2 K 11[18] 2 Ch 23[17], צַלְמֵיכֶם Am 5[26];—**1.** *images* of tumours and mice (of gold) 1 S 6[5.5.11]; esp. of heathen gods Am 5[26] (text dub.; del. We as gloss, cf. GASm Dr), 2 K 11[18] = 2 Ch 23[17] (both c. vb. שִׁבְּרוּ), Ez 7[20], so צ׳ זָכָר 16[17] (i.e. in male form, acc. to fig. of harlotry for idolatry); צַלְמֵי מַסֵּכָתָם Nu 33[52] *their molten images;* of painted pictures of men Ez 23[14]. **2.** *image, likeness*, of resem-

blance, בְּצַ׳ (בָּרָא) עָשָׂה, of God's making man in his own image, Gn 1[26] (‖בִּדְמוּתֵנוּ), v[27.27] 9[6], בְּצַ׳ 5[3] (‖בִּדְמוּתוֹ; all P). **3.** fig. = *mere, empty, image, semblance,* בְּצַ׳ ψ 39[7] *as* (ב essentiae) *a* (mere) *semblance man walks about;* צַלְמָם תִּבְזֶה 73[20] *thou wilt despise their semblance.*

†I. צַלְמוֹן **n.pr.mont. 1.** הַר־צ׳ Ju 9[48] near Shechem, not identif., cf. GFM, Buhl[Geogr. 100]; Ερμων (erron.). **2.** snow-capped mt. ψ 68[14], prob. E. of Jordan (in Ḥauran acc. to Wetzst, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 118]), Σελμων.

†II. צַלְמוֹן **n.pr.m.** a hero of David 2 S 23[28] (= עִילַי 1 Ch 11[29]), (Σ)ελλω, ⊕L Ελιμαν.

צַלְמָוֶת v. III. צלל.

†צַלְמֹנָה **n.pr.loc.** station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33[41.42], Σελμωνα.

צַלְמֻנָּע **n.pr.m.** a king of Midian, + זֶבַח, Ju 8[5] + 10 t. Ju 8, ψ 83[12], Σελμανα, Σαλμ.

I. צֶלַע (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَلَعَ, *decline, deviate,* ضَلِعٌ *curved;* NH צֵלַע = BH, so Ar. ضِلَعٌ, As. *ṣêlu,* BAram. עֲלַע, עִילְעָא, Syr. ܥܠܥܐ).

צֵלָע **n.f.**(**m.** 1 K 6[34], and appar. Ex 26[26]) rib, side;—abs. צַ׳ Gn 2[22] +, cstr. צֶלַע Ex 26[26] +, also צֵלַע 2 S 16[13]; sf. צַלְעוֹ Ex 25[12] +; pl. צְלָעִים 1 K 6[34], צְלָעוֹת v[3] +; cstr. צַלְעֹת Ez 41[26] +; sf. צַלְעֹתָיו Gn 2[21] +;—**1.** *rib* of man Gn 2[21.22] (J). **2.** *rib* of hill, i.e. ridge, or terrace 2 S 16[13] **3.** *side-chambers* or *cells* (enclosing temple like ribs) 1 K 6[5.6] (rd. הַצ׳ for היצוע, v. [יָצִיעַ]), 7[3], so of Ezek.'s temple Ez 41[5] + 10 t. 41 (on text v. Co Toy Krae). **4.** *ribs* of cedar and fir, i.e. *planks, boards* (pl.), of temple wall 1 K 6[15.16], floor v[15]. **5.** *leaves* of door v[34]. **6.** (in P) *side,* of ark (אָרוֹן) Ex 25[12.12.14] = 37[3.3.5]; of tabern. (מִשְׁכָּן) 26[20] (‖פֵּאָה v[18]), v[26.27.27] = 36[25] (‖פ׳ v[23]), v[31.32], 26[35.35]; of altar 27[7] = 38[7], 30[4] = 37[27].—Je 20[10] Jb 18[12] v. צֶלַע sub II. צלע.

†צֵלַע **n.pr.loc.** in Benj. Jos 18[28], A ⊕L Σελα[(ε)λαφ]; burial-place of Saul 2 S 21[14] (צֵלָע), ἐν τῇ πλευρᾷ; poss. = TelAm. *Zilu,* so Zim[ZA vi. 258] Jastr[JBL xi (1892), 105] (Wkl, however, thinks of סלע).

†II. [צֶלַע] **vb. limp** (Ar. ظَلَعَ, Aram. טלע Aph.);—**Qal** *Pt.* צֹלֵעַ עַל־יְרֵכוֹ Gn 32[32] (J; of Jacob); f. הַצֹּלֵעָה as subst., of personif. Judah as flock [צֹאן] Mi 4[6.7] Zp 3[19].

†צֶלַע **n.**[**m.**] **limping, stumbling;**—fig. of calamity, abs. לְצַ׳ ψ 38[18] *I am ready* (נָכוֹן) *for stumbling* (and falling); sf. בְּצַלְעִי ψ 35[15] *at my stumbling;* שֹׁמְרֵי צ׳ Je 20[10] *watchers of my stumbling;* אֵיד נָכוֹן לְצַלְעוֹ Jb 18[12] *ruin is ready for his stumbling.*—Vid. also צֵלָע cstr.

†צֶלָף **n.pr.m.** (NH *caper-plant*);—father of a wall-builder Ne 3[30], Σελε(φ), etc.

†צְלָפְחָד **n.pr.m.** of Manasseh, Nu 26[33.33] 27[1.7] 36[2.6.10.11] Jos 17[3] 1 Ch 7[15.15], Σαλπαασδ, etc.

†צֶלְצַח **n.pr.loc.** in Benj. 1 S 10[2] (si vera l.; prob. crpt. (Dr); HPS conj. מִצֶּלַע, cf. 2 S 21[14]).

I, II. [צִלְצָל], צִלְצַל, צֶלְצִלִים v. I. צלל.

†צֶלֶק **n.pr.m.** Ammonite hero of David 2 S 23[37] = 1 Ch 11[39], Ελεκ, Σελ(λ)η(κ), Σαλαασδ, etc.

צִלְתַּי v. III. צלל.

†[צָמָא] **vb. be thirsty** (NH = BH (rare); so Ar. ظَمِئَ, Eth. ጸምአ: As. *ṣûmu, thirst,* etc.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָמְאָה ψ 42[3] 63[2]; 2 fs. וְצָמְתָ consec. Ru 2[9] (Ges[§ 75 qq]); 1 s. צָמֵתִי Ju 4[19] (Ges[§ 74 k]); 3 pl. צָמְאוּ Is 28[21]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּצְמָא Ex 17[3] Ju 15[18]; 3 mpl. יִצְמָאוּ Is 49[10], וַיִּצְ׳ Jb 24[11]; 2 mpl. תִּצְמָאוּ Is 65[13];—*be thirsty* Ju 4[19] 15[18] Ru 2[9] Is 48[21] 49[10] (‖יִרְעָבוּ), 65[13] (‖תִּרְעָבוּ) Jb 24[11]; c. ל rei, Ex 17[3] (E); fig. צָמְאָה נַפְשִׁי לֵאלֹהִים ψ 42[3] *my soul thirsteth for God,* cf. 63[2].

†צָמָא **n.**[**m.**] **thirst;**—abs. צַ׳ Ex 17[3] +, sf. צָמְאִי ψ 69[22], etc.;—Ex 17[3] (E), Ju 15[18] Ho 2[5] Am 8[13] La 4[4] Ne 9[20] ψ 69[22]; ‖ רָעָב Is 5[13] (van d. H. צָמָה), Dt 28[48] Ne 9[15] 2 Ch 32[11]; of wild asses ψ 104[11], of fish וְתָמֹת בַּצַּ׳ Is 50[2], but rd. perh. (or בַּצָּמָא) וּבְהֶמְתָּם בַּצָּמֵא Gunk[Schöpf. 98] Che[Hpt] Marti (cf. Is 44[3] sub foll.); fig. of grief of exile Is 41[17], cf. אֶרֶץ צִיָּה וְצָמָא Ez 19[13]; c. ל, *thirst for* water Am 8[11].—בַּצַּ׳ Je 48[18] is prob. corrupt; read perhaps לָאָרֶץ (Gie), or בָּעָפָר.

†צָמֵא **adj. thirsty;**—abs. צַ׳ Is 21[14] +; fs. צְמֵאָה Dt 29[18]; pl. צְמֵאִים ψ 107[5];—*thirsty,* usu. + (or ‖) רָעֵב: 2 S 17[29] Pr 25[21] ψ 107[5], as subst. *thirsty one* Is 29[8] 32[6]; so also 21[14], and (fig. of thirst for יי's favour) 55[1]; צָמֵא 44[3] = *thirsty land* (Gunk[l.c.] prop. צְמֵאָה); הָרְוָה אֶת־הַצְּמֵאָה Dt 29[18] *the watered* (plant, herbage) *with the thirsty,* fig. of *entire* people.

†צְמֵאָה **n.f. parched condition;**—Je 2[25] spare thy throat מִצַּ׳, *from being parched* (in fig.).

†צִמָּאוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **thirsty ground**;—abs. צ׳ Dt 8[15] Is 35[7] ψ 107[33].

†[צָמַד] **vb. bind, join** (Ar. ضَمَدَ *bind, wind*, specif. of girl with two lovers We[GGN 1893, 470]; *fasten* (cattle) to yoke Dozy, مِضْمَد *yoke, Id.*; As. *ṣamâdu, bind, harness*, so Eth. **θσ๓ϩ:** and III. *be attached, attach oneself*, specif. *be* (religiously) *devoted*; Aram. צְמַד, ܨܡܕ, *bind*); —**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּצָּמֶד Nu 25[3]; 3 mpl. וַיִּצָּמְדוּ ψ 106[28]; *Pt.* pl. נִצְמָדִים Nu 25[5]; *join, attach, oneself* to (ל) Baal Peor, i.e. adopt his worship Nu 25[3.5] (JE), whence ψ 106[28]. **Pu.** *Pt.* f. מְצֻפֶּדֶת 2 S 20[8] a sword *bound* upon (עַל) his loins. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּצְמִיד מִרְמָה ψ 50[19] *thy tongue combineth* (fitteth together, frameth) *deceit* (>denom. fr. צֶמֶד Gerber[170]).

†צֶמֶד **n.m.**[1K 19,19] **couple, pair**;—צ׳ cstr. Ju 19[3]+; sf. צִמְדוֹ Je 51[23]; pl. צְמָדִים 1 K 19[19] 2 K 9[25] (but v. infr.); cstr. צִמְדֵי Is 5[10] (Ges[§ 93m]);—**1.** *couple, pair*, usu. of animals, צ׳ חֲמֹרִים Ju 19[3.10] 2 S 16[1]; צ׳ (הַ)בָּקָר *span of oxen* 1 S 11[7] 1 K 19[21], pl. of more than one span v[19] (ploughing), Jb 1[3] 42[12]; צֶמֶד פְּרָדִים 2 K 5[17]; צ׳ פָּרָשִׁים Is 21[7.9] *a pair of horsemen*; pl. also of one pair of riders 2 K 9[25] (but rd. prob. צֶמֶד, so Kit); צ׳ alone = *span* (of oxen) Je 51[23]. **2.** a measure of land (only square measure in OT) like *acre*; orig. appar. what a *span* can plough (in a day; v. Now[Arch. i. 202] Benz[Arch. 208]; cf. mod. *faddan*, = what can be ploughed in a season Schumacher[ZPV xii (1889), 163 f., Across Jordan 22], or in a day Bergheim[PEQ. 1894. 192], Ency. Bib.[ACRE]), צ׳ שָׂדֶה 1 S 14[14] (on text v. DrHPS); צִמְדֵי־כֶרֶם Is 5[10].

†I. צָמִיד **n.m.**[Gn 24,22] **bracelet** (*bound* on wrist);—abs. צ׳ Nu 31[50]; pl. צְמִידִים Gn 24[22]+, —*bracelet* Gn 24[22.30.47] (J), Nu 31[50] (P); in fig. Ez 16[11] 23[42].

†II. צָמִיד **n.**[**m.**] **cover**, of vessel, Nu 19[15].

צַמָּה v. צמם.

†צָמַח **vb. sprout, spring up** (NH *id.*, so 𝔗 צְמַח; Syr. ܨܡܚ *spring* or *shine forth*, ܨܡܝܚܐ *shining*, also *sprout*; Ph. צמח *posterity*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צָמַח־בּוֹ Lv 13[37]; 3 pl. וְצָמְחוּ consec. Is 44[4]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְמַח Jb 5[6], 3 fpl. תִּצְמַחְנָה Is 42[9], etc.; *Pt.* צֹמֵחַ Ex 10[5], צוֹמֵחַ Ec 2[6]; fpl. צֹמְחוֹת Gn 41[6.23];—*sprout, spring up*: **1.** of plants, trees, etc. Gn 2[5] Ex 10[5] (both J), Gn 41[6.23] (E), Ez 17[6] (in fig.); once (late) יַעַר צוֹמֵחַ עֵצִים Ec 2[6] *wood sprouting with trees* (full of growing trees); fig. of future ruler (v. צֶמַח) Zc 6[12], posterity Is 44[4], cf. Jb 8[19], trouble (עָמָל) 5[6], truth (אֱמֶת) ψ 85[12], restoration (אֲרֻכָתֵךְ) Is 58[8], future events Is 42[9]. **2.** of hair Lv 13[37] (P; cf. **Pi.**). **Pi.** *grow abundantly*, always of hair; —Pf. 3 ms. צִמַּח Ez 16[7] (in fig.): *Impf.* 3 ms. יְצַמֵּחַ 2 S 10[5] = 1 Ch 19[5] (of beard); *Inf. cstr.* לְצַמֵּחַ Ju 16[22] (Samson's hair). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. וְהִצְמִיחָהּ Is 55[10]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַצְמִיחַ 2 S 23[5] Is 61[11], וַיַּצְמַח Gn 2[9], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַצְמִיחַ Jb 38[27]; *Pt.* מַצְמִיחַ ψ 104[14] 147[8];—**1.** *cause to grow*, c. acc. of plant, subj. י׳ Gn 2[9] ψ 104[14], cf. Jb 38[27], c. 2 acc. ψ 147[8] *who causeth mts. to sprout grass*; fig., obj. צֶמַח צַדִּיק Je 33[15]; *horn* (קֶרֶן) of Isr. Ez 29[21], of David ψ 132[17]; righteousness, etc. Is 61[11b]; cf. also 2 S 23[5] (if interrog., v. Dr Bu; otherwise HPS); subj. ground Gn 3[18] cf. Is 61[11a] (sim.), Dt 29[22] (obj. om.); also (fig.) Is 45[8] (cf. Di Kit). **2.** of rain, *cause* the earth *to sprout* (abs.), Is 55[10].

†צֶמַח **n.m.**[Je 23,5] **sprout, growth**;—abs. צ׳ Ho 8[7]+, צֶמַח Zc 3[8]; cstr. צֶמַח Gn 19[25]+; sf. צִמְחָהּ Ez 17[9]+;—**1.** coll. *sprouting, growth*, צ׳ הָאֲדָמָה Gn 19[25] (J), צ׳ הַשָּׂדֶה Ez 16[7] (sim.), cf. Is 61[11] ψ 65[11]; so צ׳ יהוה Is 4[2], צ׳ abs. Ho 8[7]; *growth* (= foliage) of vine, צ׳ טַרְפֵּי Ez 17[9] **2.** process of *growth*, of vine, עֲרֻגֹת צִמְחָהּ Ez 17[10] = *the beds where it grew*. **3.** future ruler, under fig. of *sprout* from Davidic tree (cf. ψ 132[17]) וַהֲקִמֹתִי לְדָוִד צ׳ צַדִּיק Je 23[5] *a righteous sprout, shoot*, = אַצְמִיחַ לְדָוִד צ׳ צְדָקָה 33[15]; hence (as n.pr.) עַבְדִּי צ׳ Ze 3[8], of Zerub. אִישׁ צ׳ שְׁמוֹ 6[12].

צַמִּים v. צמם. צְמִיתֻת v. צמת.

צמם (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَمَّ *draw together*, or ضَمَّ *bandage* (a wound), *be compact*; NH צִמֵּם *press*; 𝔗[Jer] Palp. Ithpalp. *veil* (?denom.)).

†צַמָּה **n.f. woman's veil**; sf. צַמָּתֵךְ;—Is 47[2] Ct 4[1.3] 6[7].

†צַמִּים **n.m.** doubtful word, usu. **snare, trap** (fr. ‖ פַּח Jb 18[9]);—וְשָׁאַף צ׳ חַיִּלָם Jb 5[5] *and a snare snappeth at his wealth* (so Bu Bev[JPhil. xxvi. 304 f.]; Vrss Di Du and most mod. צָמֵא, or צָמֵא, *the thirsty*, sometimes with change of וְשָׁאַף); 18[9] (‖ פַּח; Che[JQ ix (1897), 578] צִירִים *pangs*, cf. Is 13[8]).

†[צָמַק] **vb. dry up, shrivel** (NH *id.*; 𝔗[J] Nu 6[3], צְמִיקִין, for יְבֵשִׁים);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* pl. שָׁדַיִם צְמֻקִים Ho 9[14] *shrivelling breasts* (of women; ‖ רֶחֶם מַשְׁכִּיל).

†[צִמּוּק] **n.m.**[1 S 30,12] **bunch of raisins** (*dried* grapes);—pl. צִמֻּקִים 1 S 25[18] 30[12], צִמּוּקִים 2 S 16[1] 1 Ch 12[41] (van d. H. v[40]).

צֶמֶר (√of foll.; NH צֶמֶר = BH; Eth. ፀምር: Aram. עַמְרָא, ܥܡܪܐ; Palm. עמרא).

†צֶמֶר **n.m.**[Ez 44,17] **wool**;—abs. צ׳ Is 1[18], צֶמֶר Lv 13[48]; cstr. צֶמֶר Ez 27[18] (v. infr.); sf. צַמְרִי Ho 2[7.11];—*wool* (usu. c. (פִּשְׁתִּי(ם) *flax, linen*): in natural state גִּזַּת הַצ׳ Ju 6[37], אֵילִים צ׳ 2 K 3[4] (but constr. difficult, and צ׳ perhaps gloss); Ho 2[7.11] (as gift of value); white Is 1[18] (sim.; ‖ שֶׁלֶג), sim. of snow ψ 147[16] (from white flakes); *white* (?) *wool* as merchandise Ez 27[18] (צ׳ צָחַר, but on text v. צָחַר), Pr 31[12]; prey of moth Is 51[8] (sim.); made up into garments Dt 22[11], בֶּגֶד צ׳ Lv 13[47.59] cf. v[48.52]; בֶּגֶד om. Ez 34[3] 44[17].

†צַמֶּרֶת **n.f.** tree-top (poss. from *woolly*, feathery, appearance);—צ׳ cstr., of cedar (in fig.) Ez 17[3.22], so sf. צַמַּרְתּוֹ 31[3.10]; of tall trees in gen., צַמַּרְתָּם v[14].

†צְמָרִי **adj. gent.** c. art. as subst. coll. (people of the city called *Ṣimirra* by As., COT[Gn] Dl[Pa 281 f.], Egypt. *Ḏa-(m)-ma-ra* WMM[As. u. Eur. 187]; Tel Am. *Ṣumur* acc. to Zim[ZPV xiii (1890), 145] Jastr[JBL xii (1893), 63]; Gk. τὰ Σίμυρα, etc., e. g. Strabo[xvi. 2,12], >Wkl[MVG 1896, 203 f., cf. Tel Am. 40*] thinks צ׳, Σίμυρα, = As. *Zimarra*, distinct from *Ṣimirra-Ṣumur*);—הַצ׳ Gn 10[18] = 1 Ch 1[16], 𝔊 τὸν Σαμαραῖον; Ez 27[11] Co rds. וּצְמָרִים for וְגַמָּדִים (q. v.); Toy Krae retain וְגַ׳;—cf. mod. *Ṣumra*, N. of Tripoli and S. of Ruad (Arvad), v. Pietschm[Phön. 39] Bäd[Pal. 3 (1898), 407].

†צְמָרַיִם **n.pr.loc.** **1.** in Benj. Jos 18[22], Σαρα, A Σεμριμ, 𝔊L Σαμαρειμ, perh. *Es-samra*, N. of Jericho Buhl[Geogr. 180]. **2.** הַר־צ׳ mt. in Ephraim 2 Ch 13[4], Σομορων, unknown.

†[צָמַת] **vb. put an end to, exterminate,** poet. and (in **Qal, Pi.**) hyperb. (prop. *compress*, NH *id., press together;* Ar. صَمَتَ is *be silent*, II, IV. *make speechless, silence;* Syr. ܨܡܬ *be silent* (in Lexx));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. צָמְתוּ . . . חַיַּי La 3[63] *they have put an end to my life* (Bu conj. **Pi.**). **Niph.** *be ended, annihilated; Pf.* 1 s. נִצְמַתִּי Jb 23[17] *I am* [not] *annihilated because of* (the) *darkness;* 3 pl. נִצְמָתוּ Jb 6[17] (of dried-up brooks). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. צִמְּתַתְנִי ψ 119[139] קִנְאָתִי *hath put an end to me* (it is so intense). **Pi'lēl** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. צִמְּתוּנִי (but rd. צִמְּתָתְנִי Ges[§ 55 d], or צִמְּתָתְנִי Hi [Ges[§ 145 k]]; cf. Bae) ψ 88[17] thine alarms *have annihilated me.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִצְמַתָּה ψ 73[27]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַצְמִיתֵם ψ 94[23.23]; 2 ms. תַּצְמִית ψ 143[12], etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. הַצְמִיתֵם ψ 54[7]; *Pt.* pl. sf. מַצְמִיתַי ψ 69[5];—*exterminate, annihilate,* c. acc. pers., subj. Psalmist ψ 18[41] = 2 S 22[41] (read as in ψ), 101[5.8]; his foes ψ 69[5]; י׳ 54[7] 73[27] 94[23.23] 143[12].

†צְמִיתֻת **n.f.** **completion, finality,** only in phr. לְצ׳, לַצ׳ = *in perpetuity*, of alienation of land; לִצְמִתֻּת Lv 25[23], לַצְמִיתֻת v[30] (P).

†צִן **n.pr.loc.** Σ(ε)ιν; name of wilderness S. of Canaan, where lay Kadesh Barnea, c. ה loc. צִנָּה Nu 34[4] (where Lag[BN 47] חצן), Jos 15[3] (van d. H. צִנָּה in Jos); elsewh. מִדְבַּר־צִן Nu 13[21] 20[1] 27[14.14] 33[36] 34[3] Dt 32[51] Jos 15[1] (all P).

[צִן], I, II, III. צִנָּה, v. I, II, III. צנן.

†צִנָּה, [צִנְאָ] [**n.m.**] **flocks** (‖ form of צֹאן q. v.);—abs. צִנָּה ψ 8[8]; sf. צִנְאֲכֶם Nu 32[24] (JE).

†[צָנַח] **vb. descend** (meaning inferred fr. context);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּצְנַח מֵעַל הַחֲמוֹר Ju 1[14] = Jos 15[18] *and she descended* (alighted) *from the ass;* וַת׳ בָּאָרֶץ Ju 4[21] *and it* (the tent-peg) *went down into the ground.*

†[צָנַם] **vb. dry up, harden** (cf. Aram. צוּנְמָא, ܨܘܢܡܐ, *stone*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* fpl. צְנֻמוֹת Gn 41[23] (E) of ears of grain.

I. **צנן** (√of foll.; meaning obscure).

†[צֵן] **n.[m.]** thorn? barb?;—pl. צִנִּים Pr 22[5] (+ פַּחִים); וְאֶל־מִצִּנִּים Jb 5[5] *from* (behind) *thorns* (a protecting thorn hedge, so Di), but very dub.; Che[JQ July, 1897, 576] del. as doublet of צַמִּים; Bev[JPhil. xxvi. 305] prop. וְאֹנָם צִנִּים [*and* as to *their wealth, barbs* (? barbed spears) *take* it].

†1. [צִנָּה] **n. f.** appar. **hook,** or **barb** (of fishing-spear?);—pl. צִנּוֹת Am 4[2] (‖ סִירוֹת דּוּגָה).

†[צִנִּין] **n.[m.]** **thorn, prick**;—pl. צִנִּים Nu 33[55] (P; ‖ שִׂכִּים), צִנִּים Jos 23[13] (D; both fig.).

II. **צנן** (√of foll.; NH צָנַן *be cold*, so JAram. צְנַן; ܨܢܢܐ *cold*).

†II. [צִנָּה] **n.f.** **coolness**;—cstr. צִנַּת־שֶׁלֶג Pr 25[13] *coolness of snow* (צינת רוח צפון Ecclus 43[20]).

III. **צנן** (√of foll.; Thes (so Di[Lex]) cp. Ar. صَانَ *preserve, keep*, Eth. ጸወፈ: *protect*, but dub.).

†III. צִנָּה **n.f.** large **shield** (*covering* whole body);—abs. צ׳ 1 S 17[7]+; pl. צִנּוֹת 2 Ch 11[12]; —*shield*, larger than מָגֵן 1 K 10[16.16] (cf. v[17])= 2 Ch 9[15.15]; צִנָּה (הַ) נֹשֵׂא 1 S 17[7.41] (הָאִישׁ נ׳ הַצ׳), 2 Ch 14[7], נֹשְׂאֵי צ׳ 1 Ch 12[25] (van d. H. v[24]); עֹרְכוּ מָגֵן וְצִנָּה Je 46[3], cf. עֹרְכֵי צ׳ 1 Ch 12[9] (van d. H. v[8]); אֹחֵז רֹמַח וְצ׳ 2 Ch 25[5]; הַמַּחֲזִיק מָגֵן וְצ׳ ψ 35[2]; הָקִים עָלַיִךְ צ׳ Ez 26[8]; + מָגֵן also 23[24] 38[4] 39[9]; צ׳ 1 Ch 12[35] (van d. H. v[34]) 2 Ch 11[12]; sim. of יי׳'s favour ψ 5[13]; fig. of יי׳'s faithfulness 91[4].

†צִנְצֶנֶת **n.f.** jar, or like receptacle (so Vrss and context; perh. from above √; >*basket*= ☊ Talm. צִנְּא);—Ex 16[33] (P).

צָנָן v. צָאנָן.

†[צָנַע] **vb.** be modest, humble (perhaps prop. *be retired*, NH Hiph. *keep close, reserve, preserve*, so ☊ אַצְנַע; צָנוּעַ *retiring, modest*);— **Hiph.** *Inf.abs.* הַצְנֵעַ לֶכֶת Mi 6[8] *a making humble to walk* = shewing a humble walk (with God).

†[צָנוּעַ] **adj.** modest (on format. cf. Ba[BN § 31 d]);—pl. צְנוּעִים Pr 11[2] (v. Toy; opp. זָדוֹן).

†[צָנַף] **vb.** wrap, or wind up, together (cf. Ar. صَنِفَةٌ *hem* of garment, ☊[J] צְנָפָא *skirt* (=כָּנָף); מַצְנֶפֶת, מַצְנֶפֶת *turban*, ChrPal. נִצְפָא *tassel*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְנֹף Lv 16[4] *he shall wind* (his head) with (ב) the turban (מִצְנֶפֶת q.v.); sf., + *Inf. abs.* and acc. cogn. צָנוֹף יִצְנְפֵךְ צְנִיפָה Is 22[18] *he will wind thee entirely up* (with) *a winding* (under fig. of ball, to be driven far off, in exile).—צנוף Is 62[3] v. following.

†צָנִיף **n.m.**[Zc 3,5] turban;—abs. צ׳ Zc 3[5.5] (for h. priest) and (fig. of righteousness) Jb 29[14]; cstr. צָנִיף מְלוּכָה Is 62[3] Qr *royal turban* (Kt צנוף); pl. הַצְּנִיפוֹת Is 3[23] (of women's turbans).

†צְנִיפָה **n.f.** winding;—Is 22[18], v. [צנף].

†מִצְנֶפֶת **n.f.** turban of high priest;—abs. מ׳ Ez 21[31], מִצְנֶפֶת Ex 28[37] 29[6]; cstr. מִצְנֶפֶת Lv 16[4];—*turban* of linen Ex 28[4.37.37.39] 29[6.6] 39[28.31] Lv 8[9.9] 16[4]; sign of royalty Ez 21[31].

צנק (√of foll.; cf. Sam. חצנ *shut up* or *in*, and perh. Eth. ጸፈነ: *hedge about*, Prä[BAS i. 374]; cf. also Ar. زَنَقَ *bind, restrain, straighten*, Syr. ܙܢܩ (in Lexx; usu. *throw*)).

†צִינֹק **n.**[**m.**] pillory;—Je 29[26] (‖ מַהְפֶּכֶת).

צנר (√of foll.; NH צִנּוֹר=BH (also *hinge-socket*), and so ☊ צִינוֹרָא (rare)).

†צִנּוֹר **n.m.** pipe, spout, conduit (so NH);—abs. וְיִנַּע בַּצִּנּוֹר 2 S 5[8] (i.e., si vera l., of Jerus., but very dubious, cf. Dr HPS); pl. sf. קוֹל צִנּוֹרֶיךָ ψ 42[8] *the sound of thy* (water-) *spouts* fig., of sluices of heaven opened, cf. פֶּלֶג אֱלֹהִים.

†צִנְתְּרוֹת **n.m.pl.** cstr. pipes feeding lamps with oil Zc 4[12] (in vision) (formation by inserting ת acc. to Bö[§ 300 b] Kö[ii. 1, 201]).

†[צָעַד] **vb.** step, march (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. صَعِدَ *ascend*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָעֲדָה Gn 49[22] (but on text v. infr.); 3 pl. צָעֲדוּ 2 S 6[13]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְעָד Pr 7[8], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּצַעֲדֶךָ Ju 5[4], בְּצַעֲדֶךָ ψ 68[8];—*step, march*, of יי׳ Ju 5[4] ψ 68[8] (c. ב loc.), Hb 3[12] (c. acc. אֶרֶץ); rd. prob. also צֹעֵד Is 63[1] (for MT צֹעֶה, v. צעה); of men, c. acc. cogn. צְעָדִים 2 S 6[13] *they had gone six steps*; c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ *step* a certain way Pr 7[8]; of idols, לֹא יִצְעָדוּ Je 10[5] — בָּנוֹת צָעֲדָה עַל־שׁוּר Gn 49[22] is dubious: usu. (its) *daughters* (twigs of bough) *have climbed* over the wall (on sg. vb. v. Ges[§ 145 k]; others think ה— old fpl. ending, c. g. Nö[ZMG xxxviii (1884), 411] JPPeters[Hbr iii (1887), 111; v (1888), 199]; conject. emend. of text v. in Ball[Hpt] Holz). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וְתַצְעֵדֵהוּ Jb 18[14] *and it* (an unseen power Di; disease Du, rdg. וְיַצְעִדֵהוּ) *makes him march*, c. ל pers.

†[צַעַד] **n.m.**[2 S 6,13] step, pace;— abs. צָעַד Pr 30[29]; sf. צַעֲדוֹ Je 10[3] Pr 6[9], etc.; pl. cstr. צַעֲדֵי Jb 18[7]; sf. צָעָדַי Jb 31[4], etc.;—**1.** lit. *step, pace*, 2 S 6[13], תַּרְחִיב צַעֲדִי תַּחְתָּנִי 2 S 22[37]=ψ 18[37], i.e. givest me firm footing, מֵיטִיבֵי צ׳ Pr 30[29]= *making a good step*, stately in march; La 4[18] (‖ לֶכֶת). **2.** *step, steps*, in fig. of course of life, fortune: sg. לֹא יֵצַר צ׳ Pr 4[12]; ‖ דֶּרֶךְ Je 10[23] Pr 16[9]; pl. Jb 14[16] 31[4] 34[21], צַעֲדֵי אוֹנוֹ 18[7] (cf. Pr 4[12] supr.); מִסְפַּר־צְעָדַי אַגִּידֶנּוּ 31[37]; of harlot Pr 5[5] fig., שְׁאוֹל צְעָדֶיהָ יִתְמֹכוּ.

†I. צְעָדָה **n.f.** marching;—קוֹל צ׳ 2 S 5[24] *the sound of marching*= 1 Ch 14[15].

[מִצְעָד] **n.**[**m.**] step;—pl. sf. בְּמִצְעָדָיו Dn 11[43] i. e. at his heels, in his train; cstr., fig. of course of life, מִצְעֲדֵי־גֶבֶר ψ 37[23] (‖ דַּרְכּוֹ), Pr 20[24].

II. צעד (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†II. [צְעָדָה] **n.f.** armlet, band clasping upper arm (so SS al.; most *step-chain*, from I. צעד);—pl. הַצְּעָדוֹת Is 3[20] (ladies' finery); read הַצּ׳ also 2 K 11[12] (for MT הָעֵדוּת) We[Bl. Einl. 4, 258 = Comp. (2), 361] Kmp SS Kit Benz.

†אֶצְעָדָה **n.f. id.**;—abs. אֶ Nu 31[50] (+ צָמִיד *bracelet*); אֶ אֲשֶׁר עַל־זְרֹעוֹ 2 S 1[10] (read הַצְּעָדָה We Dr Bu HPS, cf. 2 K 11[12] supr.).

†[צָעָה] **vb. stoop, bend, incline** (Ar. صَغَا (و, ى) *incline, lean*, cf. also صَغِيَ);—**Qal** *Pt.* **1.** צֹעֶה Is 51[14] *one stooping* (under a burden), 63[1] *bending* (forward or backward; fr. abundant strength), but read prob. צֹעֵד *marching* (Lo Gr Che Du Di-Kit al.); f. אַתְּ צֹעָה זֹנָה Je 2[20] (in sensu obscoeno). **2.** trans. (=**Pi.** q. v.) pl. צֹעִים Je 48[12] *men inclining, tipping* a vessel, to empty it. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. וְצֹעֲהוּ Je 48[12] I will send tippers *and they shall tip him over* (Moab, under fig. of vessel).

†[צָעַן] **vb. wander, travel** (Ar. ظَعَنَ *journey, go away*; prob. connected with As. *ṣênu*, Eth. ጸዐነ, Aram. טְעַן, Palm. טען, all *load* (beast, etc.)=Heb. טָעַן †Gn 45[17]; Aram. טְעַן, ܛܥܢ also *bear, carry*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְעָן Is 33[20] *travel*, i. e. be removed, of tent (+ יִסַּע).

†צֹעַן **n.pr.loc.** Τανις: **Tanis**, in Egypt (Egypt. *Ḏa'nĕ(t)* Steind[BAS 600], in As. *Ṣi'inu, Sa'anu* Ib[id. 598 ff.] Dl[Pa 315]); it was built 7 years after Hebron acc. to Nu 13[22]; Is 19[11.13] 30[4] Ez 30[14] ψ 78[12.43]; mod. *Ṣân*, in NW part of Delta; v. also Eb[GS 512 ff.] Bd[Lower Eg. 3 (1895), 228] Petrie[Tanis (1885)].

†צַעֲנַנִּים **n.pr.loc.** only c. בְּ, pointed as prep., and so most (but ב perh. radical, v. GFM); on border of Naphtali, near Ḳedesh;—בְּצ׳ Jos 19[33] (Βεσεμεειν, Σεεναειμ, etc.) + Ju 4[11] Qr (Kt בצענים), 𝔊 πλεονεκτούντων (√בָּצַע), ἀναπαυομένων.

צעף (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَعُفَ III. *make double*, ضِعْفٌ *double*; Eth. ዕጽፈ: *fold, double*, so Aram. עוּף, עֻפָּא, עֲפָפָא *double* (for עֲפָפָא = צָעִיף), cf. 𝔗 עֵיפָא for Heb. צָעִיף (prop. *a double* or *folded thing*); v. esp. Lag[Sem. i. 23 ff.]).

†צָעִיף **n.[m.] wrapper, shawl, or veil**;—abs. צ׳ Gn 24[65] 38[14]; sf. צְעִיפָהּ v[19] (all J).

צַעֲצָעִים v. צוע.

†צָעַק **vb. cry, cry out, call** (‖זָעַק; NH *id.*; Ar. صَعَقَ, perhaps orig. *sound as thunder*, cf. صَاعِقَةٌ *thunderbolt*, صَعِقَ *bellow* (of bull));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צ׳ 1 K 20[39] La 2[18], 3 fs. צָעֲקָה Dt 22[24]+, etc.; *Impf.* יִצְעַק Ex 23[22]+, etc.; *Imv.* fs. וְצַעֲקִי Je 22[20], וּצְעָקִי v[20]; fpl. צְעַקְנָה 49[3]; *Inf. abs.* צָעֹק Ex 22[22]; cstr. לִצְעֹק 2 K 8[3]; *Pt.* fs. abs. צֹעֶקֶת 2 K 8[5]; mpl. צֹעֲקִים Gn 4[10] Ex 5[8];—**1.** *cry, cry out*, for help, usu. c. אֶל pers.;—**a.** unto man Gn 41[55] (E; +ל rei), Nu 11[3] (JE), 1 K 20[39] 2 K 6[26] 8[3] (+אֶל rei), v[5] (+עַל rei); sq. אמר Ex 5[15] (J), 2 K 4[1] and (אֶל pers. om.) Ex 5[8] (J), 2 K 4[40] 6[5]. **b.** esp. unto יי: Gn 4[10] Ex 8[8] (+עַל־דְּבַר rei), 14[10.15] 15[25] 17[4] 22[22] (צָעַק יִצְעַק), v[26] Nu 12[13] 20[16] Jos 24[7] (all JE), Ju 4[3] 10[12] Dt 26[7] Is 19[20] (+מִפְּנֵי rei), La 2[18] Ne 9[27] ψ 107[6.28]; קוֹלִי אֶל־א׳ וְאֶצְעָקָה 77[2], cf. 34[18]; c. לי 2 Ch 13[14], נֶגְדְּךָ ψ 88[2]. **c.** *cry* unto (אֶל) idol Is 46[7] **2.** abs. *cry, cry out*, in distress, need;—Gn 27[34] (J; c. acc. cogn.), Dt 22[24.27] Is 33[7] (‖בָּכָה), 65[14] (‖הֵילִיל, opp. רָנַן; c. מִן rei), Je 22[20.20] (‖נָתַן קוֹל), 49[3] (‖הֵילִיל), Jb 35[12]; c. obj. חָמָס Jb 19[7] (‖אֲשַׁוַּע). **3.** *make outcry, clamour*, Is 42[2] (+יִשָּׂא, יַשְׁמִיעַ קוֹלוֹ). **Niph.** *be summoned* (i.e. to arms), abs.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּצָּעֵק Ju 7[23.24] 12[1], so 3 mpl. וַיִּצָּעֲקוּ 10[17] 2 K 3[21], sq. אַחֲרֵי שָׁאוּל + acc. loc. 1 S 13[4] **Pi.** *Pt.* מְצַעֵק *cry aloud*, in grief, 2 K 2[12] **Hiph.** *call together* וַיַּצְעֵק אֶת־הָעָם אֶל־יי׳ הַמִּצְפָּה 1 S 10[17]

†צְעָקָה **n.f. cry, outcry** (older form of זְעָקָה);—abs. צ׳ Gn 27[34]+; cstr. צַעֲקַת Ex 3[9]+; sf. צַעֲקָתוֹ 1 S 9[16]+, etc.;—**1.** *outcry* against (Sodom) Gn 18[21] 19[13] (both J). **2.** *cry of distress*, esp. as *heard* by יי Ex 3[7] (J), 22[22] (E), cf. Is 5[7] Jb 27[9] 34[28] ψ 9[13]; צ׳ בָּאָה אֵלַי Ex 3[9] (E), 1 S 9[16], cf. Jb 34[28]; גְּדֹלָה צ׳ Ex 11[6] 12[30] (both J), Ne 5[1]; as acc. cogn. Gn 27[34] (J); קוֹל צ׳ 1 S 4[14] Je 25[36] (‖יְלָלָה), Zp 1[10] (‖ *id.*, +שֶׁבֶר גדול), Je 48[3] (‖שֹׁד וָשֶׁבֶר גדול), cf. 49[21]; צְעָקַת שֶׁבֶר 48[5] (‖בְּכִי).

†[צָעַר] **vb. be, or grow, insignificant** (‖זער; NH *id.*, As. *ṣeḫêru, be small*, Ar. صَغُرَ *id.*; Syr. ܙܥܪ *be insignificant, despicable*; 𝔗 צְעַר trans. *despise, revile*);—**Qal** *Impf.* (opp. כָּבֵד), 3 mpl. יִצְעֲרוּ Jb 14[21], יִצְעָרוּ Je 30[19]; *Pt.* as subst. הַצֹּעֲרִים Zc 13[7] (i.e. sheep, in fig., cf. Now).

†צֹעַר, צוֹעַר **n.pr.loc. Zoar** (understood as *insignificance*, cf. Gn 19[20]);—Σηγωρ, 𝔊L Σιγωρ, but Gn 13[10] Je 48[34] Ζογορ(α); on 𝔊 cf. further Lag[BN 54 f.]: city at SE. end of Dead Sea, צֹעַר Gn 13[10] 14[2.8] (both=בָּלַע), Dt 34[3] Is 15[5] Je 48[34]; צוֹעַר Gn 19[22.30.30]; c. ה loc., צֹעֲרָה v[23]+Je 48[4] (for MT צעוריה), 𝔊 Ζογορα, JDMich Ew Gf Gie al.—Cf. Buhl[Geogr. 271. 274] GASm[Geogr. 506 f. 678 (App.)].

†I. צָעִיר **adj.** little, insignificant, young; —abs. צָעִיר Gn 25[23]+; f. צְעִירָה Gn 19[31]+; צְעָרָה 1 S 9[21]; mpl. צְעִירִים Jb 30[1]; sf. צְעִירֶיהָ Je 48[4] Qr (Kt צעוריה; but v. צֹעַר); צְעִירֵיהֶם Je 14[3] (Kt צעוריהם), etc.;—**1. a.** *little*, with idea of *insignificance* Ju 6[15] (‖ הַדַּל), cf. 1 S 9[21] (‖ קְטַנִּי), Mi 5[1] ψ 68[28] Is 60[22] (opp. גוי עצום); of horn in vision Dn 8[9], rd. prob. אחרת צעירה for אחת מִצְּעִירָה, cf. Bev Dr; צְעִירֵי הַצֹּאן Je 49[20] 50[45] (fig. of helpless captives). **b.** *insignificant, mean*, ψ 119[141] (‖ נִבְזֶה), Je 14[3] (as subst.); on Je 48[4] v. צֹעַר. **2.** more oft. of age, *young* (usu. c. art. the *younger, youngest*, as subst.), of son (brother), opp. הַבְּכוֹר Gn 43[33] 48[14] (both J), Jos 6[26] 1 K 16[34], opp. רַב Gn 25[23] (J), cf. צ׳ אני לְיָמִים ואתם יְשִׁישִׁים Jb 32[6]; of daughter (sister), opp. הַבְּכִירָה Gn 19[31.34.35.38] (J) 29[26] (E);—here belongs also צְעִירִים מִמֶּנִּי לימים Jb 30[1], si vera l.; GHBWr Siegf Bu del. ממני לימים; 𝔊 ἐλάχιστοι; put then under **1 b.**

†II. [צָעִיר] **n.pr.loc.** prob. on border of Edom, צְעִירָה 2 K 8[21], εἰς Σειωρ (𝔊L ἐκ Σιωρ).

†[צְעִירָה] **n.f.** youth;—sf. כִּצְעִרָתוֹ Gn 43[33] (J; opp. כִּבְכֹרָתוֹ).—On adj. צְעִירָה v. foregoing; צעוריה Je 48[4], צעוריהם Je 14[3], v. צֹעַר, צָעִיר.

†צוֹעַר **n.pr.m.** Σωγαρ, in Issachar (*little one*);—alw. in נְתַנְאֵל בֶּן־צ׳ Nu 1[8] 2[5] 7[18.23] 10[15].

†צִיעֹר **n.pr.loc.** Σωρθ, A𝔊L Σιωρ, Jos 15[54], prob. *Ṣâ'ir*, 5 m. NNE. fr. Hebron, Buhl[Geogr. 158].

†I. מִצְעָר **n.m.** a small thing (‖ מִזְעָר);—**1.** abs. מ׳ *a small thing*, of city Gn 19[20.20] (J); of Job's fortunes, מ׳ רֵאשִׁיתְךָ Jb 8[7] (opp. יִשְׂגֶּה מְאֹד); cstr. מִצְעַר אֲנָשִׁים 2 Ch 24[24] *a few men*; of time לְמ׳ Is 63[18] *for the [a] little while*.—ψ 42[7] v. II. מ׳.

†II. מִצְעָר **n.pr. mont.** near Hermon, הַר מ׳ ψ 42[7] *mt.* (of) *Miṣ'ar* (perh. orig. *littleness*), not identified; so De Now Du Dr GASm[Geogr. 477]; others *mt. of littleness, little mt.*, so 𝔊 𝔙 Hi Che Bae We al. (interpr. then usu. of Zion).

†צָפַד **vb.** draw together, contract (NH *id.*, trans.; Ar. صَفَدَ *bind fast, shackle*, cf. Nö[M § 46] who cp. Mand. סאפטים *fetters*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צ׳ La 4[8] their skin *contracteth, shrivelleth*, upon (עַל) their bones.

צָפָה Ez 32[6] v. צוף.

I. [צָפָה][37] **vb.** look out or about, spy, keep watch (NH *id.*, Pi. *hope*; Eth. ሰፈወ: III. *hope*);—**Qal**[28] *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יִצֶף בֵּינִי וּבֵינֶךָ Gn 31[49] (J) *may* י׳ *keep watch between me and thee* (that the covenant be kept= א׳ עֵד וגו׳ v[50]); 3 fpl. עֵינָיו בַּגּוֹיִם תִּצְפֶּינָה ψ 66[9] *his eyes keep watch upon the nations; Pt. act.* צוֹפֶה רָשָׁע לַצַּדִּיק ψ 37[32] *a wicked man spieth upon the righteous;* Ct 7[5] the town *which looketh* toward (פְּנֵי) Damascus; f. צוֹפִיָּה Pr 31[27] *she keepeth watch* of (c. acc.); pl. עֵינֵי י׳ צֹפוֹת רָעִים וְטוֹבִים Pr 15[3]; elsewh. as subst. *watchman*, abs. צֹפֶה 2 S 13[34]+; pl. צֹפִים 1 S 14[16]+, sf. צֹפָיו Is 56[10] Qr (Kt צפו), צֹפַיִךְ Is 52[8];—1 S 14[16] 2 S 13[34]+8 t. SK, Ez 33[2.6.6] Is 52[8], so in שֹׁרֵה צֹפִים Nu 23[14] (JE); fig. of prophets Ho 9[8] Je 6[17] Ez 3[17] 33[7] Is 56[10];—צוֹפִים 1 S 1[1] v. צוּפִי; *Pt. pass.* צָפוּי (Codd. and Qr צָפוּי), Jb 15[22] *spied out* (and brought) *to* (אֶלֶ) the sword (Ew Bi Perles[Anal. 29] צָפוּן cf. Di Bu). †**Pi.** *Pf.* 1 pl. צִפִּינוּ La 4[17]; *Impf.* 1 s. אֶצַפֶּה Mi 7[7]+; *Imv.* ms. צַפֵּה Na 2[2], fs. צַפִּי Je 48[19]; *Pt.* מְצַפֶּה 1 S 4[13], Is 21[6]; pl. sf. מְצַפֶּיךָ Mi 7[4];—*watch (closely)*, אֶל־דַּרְכָּךְ עִמְּדִי וְצ׳ Je 48[19], צ׳־דַּרְכָּךְ Na 2[2]; +אֶל of person expected La 4[17]; fig. בְּי׳ אֲצַפֶּה Mi 7[7]; abs. lit. 1 S 4[13]; fig. Hb 2[1] *I will look forth*, to see (לִרְאוֹת) what he will say; ψ 5[4] *I will look out* (expectantly); pt. as n. = *watchman* Is 21[6] Mi 7[4].

†צָפוֹ, צָפִי **n.pr.m.** Σωφαρ: in Edom (? *gaze, gazing*);—צָפוֹ Gn 36[11.15]+v[43] (ins. prob. after עירם; cf. Lag[Septuag. Stud. ii. 10, l. 178; 37, l. 270] Nes[Mar. 12])= צָפִי 1 Ch 1[36].

צָפוֹן, צְפוֹנִי v. צִפְיוֹן.

†[צַפִּיחַ] **n.f.** outlook-post (?);—sf. בְּצַפִּיחֵנוּ צָפִינוּ La 4[17] (Ba[NB 139]; Bi [for both] בְּצַפּוֹתֵנוּ).

†צְפִיוֹן **n.pr.m.** Σαφων: son of Gad (? *gaze*);—Gn 46[16], = צְפוֹן Nu 26[15] (v. בַּעַל צ׳).

†I. צְפוֹנִי **adj. gent.** of צְפוֹן (v. foregoing); c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 26[15].—II. צ׳ v. צפן.

†I. מִצְפֶּה **n.m.** **1.** watch-tower, Is 21[8]. **2.** outlook-point, 2 Ch 20[24] on high ground.

†II. מִצְפֶּה **n.pr.loc.** **1.** הַמ׳ in Shephelah of Judah Jos 15[38], Μασ(σ)ηφα. **2.** מִצְפֵּה־מוֹאָב 1 S 22[3], Μασσηφα. **3.** מִצְפֵּה גִלְעָד Ju 11[29.29] (ἡ σκοπιά) prob. = רָמַת הַמ׳ Jos 13[26] Μασ(ση)φα and perh. מִצְפָּה **2.**—Jos 11[8] 18[26] v. מִצְפָּה **3, 4.**

מִצְפָּה[38] **n.pr.loc.** (prop. *outlook-point* or *-height*; c. art. (exc. Ho 5[1]));—†**1.** in Gilead, expl. as name given to Laban's cairn, N. of Jabbok

Gn 31[49] (on text v. Ball Holz; Ⓖ ἡ ὅρασις). †**2.** prob. S. of Jabbok, Ju 10[17] (ἡ σκοπιά), 11[11.34] (Μασσηφα; so ⒼL 10[17]), Ho 5[1] (ἡ σκοπιά); appar. = II. מִצְפֶּה **3**, Buhl[Geogr. 262] (פֶּה-, פָּה-, seem to interchange); site unknown; v. conj. in Buhl[l.c.], cf. GASm[Geogr. 586]. †**3.** near Hermon, אֶרֶץ הַמִּצְ׳ Jos 11[3], Μασεμαν, Μασσηφα(θ), = בִּקְעַת־מִצְפֶּה v[8], Μασσωχ, Μασσηφα; v. Buhl[Geogr. 240]. **4.** old sacred place in Benj., Μασσηφα, etc.;—הַמִּצְ׳ Ju 20[1]+, הַמִּצְפָּתָה 1 S 7[5]+;—Ju 20[1.3] 21[1.5.8] 1 S 7[5] +7 t. 1 S 7, 10, 1 K 15[22] = 2 Ch 16[6], 2 K 25[23.25] Je 40[10] + 12 t. 40, 41, Ne 3[7.15.19]; = הַמִּצְפֶּה Jos 18[26];—mod. *Nabî Samwîl*, 5 miles NW of Jerusalem, v. Buhl[Geogr. 167 f.].

II. [צָפָה] [47] **vb.** lay out, lay over (NH Pi. = BH);—**Qal** *Inf. abs.* צָפֹה הַצָּפִית Is 21[5] *they lay out the rug!* or the like, so most moderns, v. צָפִית. **Pi.** *overlay, plate: Pf.* 3 ms. צִפָּה 1 K 6[15]+; 2 ms. וְצִפִּיתָ Ex 25[11]+; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְצַף 1 K 6[20]+, sf. וַיְצַפֵּהוּ v[20]+; 2 ms. תְּצַפֶּה Ex 29[29]; 3 mpl. וַיְצַפּוּ 2 Ch 3[10], etc.; —*overlay*, esp. *plate* sthg. *with* metal (gold, bronze), usu. 2 acc.: 1 K 6[20.30] + 6 t. 1 K 6, + 10[18], ‖ 2 Ch 3[4.10] +[9] 9[17], Ex 25[11.13] + 21 t. Ex 25–38 (all P); *overlay, stud with* precious stones, 2 acc. 2 Ch 3[6]; also *plate*, acc. mater. om., 1 K 6[15] 2 K 18[16] Ex 25[11] 38[28]; acc. dir. obj. cm. 1 K 6[32.35]; c. acc. + ב mater. v[15] *overlaid the floor of the house with timbers.* †**Pu.** *Pt.* מְצֻפֶּה Pr 26[23] impure silver (Toy) *laid over* (עַל) a sherd; pl. מְצֻפִּים זָהָב Ex 26[32], pillars *overlaid with gold.*

†צִפּוּי **n.**[**m.**] metal **plating**;—of idols Is 30[22], capitals Ex 38[17.19], altar Nu 17[3.4].

†צָפִית **n.f.** rug, carpet (*laid out*);—צָפֹה הַצָּפִית Is 21[5], so now most, v. esp. Che[Intr. Is. 126]; > *watch, outlook* (I. צפה), Ges De al.

†צֹפֶה **n.f.** appar. **plated capital** of pillar 2 Ch 3[15].

צפח (√cf foll.; cf. Ar. صَفَحَ II. *make wide, broad;* صَفِيحَةٌ *anything broad* (stone, plank, sheathing, plating), Syr. ܦܣܝܚܐ *plating;* also Eth. ሰፍሐ: *spread out, extend;* Sab. (Lih.) הצפחת, אצפחת, *platform*, DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 84. 86]; but (transp.) Ar. صَحْفَةٌ, *wide bowl*, cf. Frä[63]).

†צַפַּחַת **n.f.** jar, jug, of flat or broad shape; —abs. צַפַּחַת 1 K 17[12]; cstr. צַפַּחַת 1 S 26[11]+;— *jar* or *jug* for water 1 S 26[11.12.16] 1 K 19[6]; for oil 1 K 17[12.14.16] (on masc. verb חָסֵר v. Ew[§ 317c], but prob. rd. חָסְרָה SS Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 89], cf. v[14]).

†צְפִיחִית **n.f.** flat cake, wafer;—Ex 16[31].

†צוֹפַח **n.pr.m.** in Asher, 1 Ch 7[35], צוֹפָה v[36], Σωχαθ, Σωφας[ρ], ⒼL Σουφα.

צְפִי, צְפִיָּה, צְפִיּוֹן v. I. צפה.

צָפִית v. II. צפה.

†צָפַן **vb.** hide, treasure up (NH *id.;* TelAm. *ṣapânu; set*, of sun);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צָ׳ Pr 27[16]: 2 ms. צָפַנְתָּ Jb 10[13]+, etc.; *Impf.* יִצְפֹּן Jb 21[19] + Pr 2[7] Qr (Kt וצפן), sf. יִצְפְּנֵנִי ψ 27[5], etc.; *Pt. act.* pl. sf. צֹפְנֶיהָ Pr 27[16]; *pass.* צָפוּן Pr. 13[22]+, ψ 17[14] Kt; f. צְפוּנָה Ho 13[12], etc.;— **1.** trans. *hide*, c. acc. pers. Ex 2[2] (E), Jos 2[4] (JE), of *hiding* a quarrelsome woman, like hiding wind Pr 27[16.16] (si vera l.; cf. Toy); cf יְ׳'s *hiding* his servants (from evil) ψ 27[5] 31[21]: = *treasure up* a thing, Pr 10[14], + אִתְּךָ *with thyself*, in thine own keeping 2[1] = 7[1], in (ב) the heart Jb 10[13] (subj. יְ׳; of secret purposes), ψ 119[11], cf. Jb 23[12]; + ל pers. Pr 13[22] Ct 7[14], subj. יְ׳ Jb 21[19] *reserve* penalty; blessings ψ 31[20] Pr 2[7]; + מִן Jb 17[4] *thou* [God] *hast treasured up* their heart *away from* understanding, kept it therefrom; pass., of sin Ho 13[12] (abs.; ‖ צָרוּר); read poss. צָפוּן for צָפוּ Jb 15[22] *treasured up* for (אֵלַי) the sword (v. I. צפה); צָפוּן = *treasured, cherished place* (i.e. Jerusalem) Ez 7[22]; = *treasure* ψ 17[14] Qr (Kt צפינך, v. צפין), Jb 20[26] (on dub. text v. Bu); pl. of יְ׳'s *treasured ones*, his saints ψ 83[4]. **2.** intrans. *lie hid, lurk*, abs. ψ 56[7], c. ל pers. Pr 1[11.18] and (of eyes of wicked) ψ 10[8]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִצְפַּן Je 16[17] *be hidden* from before (מִפְּנֵי) יְ׳'s eyes (‖ נִסְתְּרוּ); 3 pl. נִצְפְּנוּ Jb 24[1] + מִשַּׁדַּי *stored up on the part of Shadday; stored up* for (ל) one 15[20]. **Hiph.** *hide*, = **Qal**: *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תִּצְפְּנֵנִי Jb 14[13], c. ב loc.; 3 mpl. יצפינו ψ 56[7] Kt (but < Qr v. **Qal**); *Inf. cstr.* sf. הַצְפִּינוֹ (Ges[§ 20h]) Ex 2[3] *to hide him.*

†[צָפִין] **n.**[**m.**] treasure;—sf. צְפִינְךָ ψ 17[14] Kt < צְפוּנְךָ Qr, v. צפן pt. pass.

1. צָפוֹן [153] **n.f.**[Is 43,6] north (as the *hidden, dark;* cf. Thes Lewy[Fremdw. 188 f.]; perh. Ph. צפל *north*);—abs. צ׳ Je 26[26]+, צָפְנָה *northward* Gn 13[14]+, oftener צָפֹנָה Je 3[12]+, also צָפוֹנָה = צָפוֹן Je 1[13]+ (after preps. and st. cstr.; cf. Ges[§ 90e]); cstr. מִצְּפוֹן לְ Jos 8[11]+, also מִצָּפוֹן 19[14] Gi (cf. Benn; van d. H. Baer מִצְּ׳), מִצְפֹנָה לְ Ju 21[19]; (צ׳ occurs oftenest in Ez [46 t.], Jos [25 t.], Je [25 t.], Dn [9 t.]);—*north* (opp. S., E., W.)

Gn 13[14] 28[14] (both J), Ex 27[11] (P), +; פְּאַת צ׳ *north side* Ex 26[20] Jos 15[5]+ (v. פֵּאָה); so צֶלַע צ׳ Ex 26[35], רוּחַ הַצ׳ Ez 42[17], cf. עַל־יֶרֶךְ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ צָפֹנָה 2 K 16[14]; גְּבוּל צ׳ Nu 34[7.9] *north boundary;* יַרְכְּתֵי צ׳ *remote parts of north* Is 14[13] (as divine abode), Ez 38[6.15]+ (v. [יַרְכָה]); שַׁעַר הַצ׳ Ez 40[35]+, פֶּתַח צ׳ 42[2]; רוּחַ צ׳ Pr 25[23] *north wind*, and so צ׳ alone Ct 4[16]; *toward the north* is צָפֹנָה Jos 13[3]+ (v. also supr.), and אֶל־צָפוֹן Ec 1[6], אֶל־הַצ׳ Ez 42[1], ד׳ צָפוֹנָה 8[14], לַצָּפוֹן 40[23], דֶּרֶךְ הַצָּפוֹן v[20], אֶל־הַצָּפוֹנָה 8[5.5]+, etc.; esp. (in Je Ez etc.) of quarter whence invaders were to come, e. g. Assyr. Is 14[31], cf. Zp 2[13], Babylonians Je 6[1.22] 15[12] 46[20.24] (עַם־צ׳), 47[2], Ez 26[7], Cyrus against Bab. Is 41[25], cf. Je 50[3.9.41] 51[48]; more vaguely, Je 1[14.15] (מַמְלְכוֹת צ׳), 4[6] 10[22] 13[20] 25[9.26] (מַלְכֵי הַצ׳); of Gog's host Ez 38[6.15] 39[2]; נְסִיכֵי צ׳ 32[30] (appar. of nearer [Aramæan?] princes); אֶרֶץ צ׳ Je 31[8] is region of Carchemish, but Zc 2[10] 6[6.8.8] of Babylon; מֵאֶרֶץ צ׳ (sts. + other countries) the exiles and dispersed are to return Je 3[18] 16[15] = 23[8], 31[8], cf. Is 43[6] 49[12]; מֶלֶךְ הַצ׳ Dn 11[6.7.8.11.13.15.40] denotes successive Seleucidae.

†II. צְפוֹנִי **adj.** from foregoing, **northern** (so most);—c. art. as **n. m. northern one, northerner**, invader from north Jo 2[20] (of locust-swarm, cf. We Now Dr, GASm[Proph. ii. 397]). —1. צְפוֹנִי v. צִפְיוֹן sub I. צפה.

†II. צָפוֹן **n.pr.loc.** on E. bank of Jordan, in tribe of Gad, צ׳ Jos 13[27] (Σαφαν[ων]), צָפוֹנָה Ju 12[1] (βορρᾶν, ⅋L Σεφηνα); acc. to Talm. = mod. *Amateh*, N. of Jabbok, GFM Buhl[Geogr. 259] (who doubts); *Ṣapuna* appears Tel Am Wkl[No. 174].

צָפוֹן, in בַּעַל צָפוֹן (q.v.), perhaps n.pr.dei, Bae[Rel. 22] Nö[ZMG xlii (1888), 472] Gray[Prop. N. 134]

†צְפַנְיָה(וּ) **n.pr.m.** Σοφονιας (*יי hath treasured;* OHeb. צפניהו, Ph. צפנבעל);—**1.** priest, יַה־Je 21[1] 22[25.29] 52[24] = יָהוּ־2 K 25[18] (⅋L Σαφανιας), Je 37[3]. Elsewhere יָה־: **2.** the prophet Zp 1[1] **3.** a Judæan Zc 6[10.14]. **4.** ancestor of Heman 1 Ch 6[21] (Σαφανιας; = אוּרִיאֵל v[9]).

†[מַצְפּוּן] **n.[m.] hidden treasure, treasure**;—sf. מַצְפּוּנָיו Ob[6] *his treasures.*

†צָפְנַת פַּעְנֵחַ **n.pr.m.** (< vocaliz. *Ṣapnĕ-ṭ̄ph ʿōnḵ*, i. e. *the god speaks and he lives*, Egypt. *D(d)-pnt(r)-ĕf-ʿnḵ* (*Dĕ-pnutĕ-ef-ʿonḵ*), v. Steind[ÄZ 1889, 41 f.; 1892, 50 ff.], so Eb[Smith DB (2), 1798 b] Brugsch, v. Dr[Hast. ii. 775 a n. §], Crum[ib. i. 665 b] Griffith [ib. iii. 819 b]);—Egypt. name given to Joseph Gn 41[45], Ψονθομφανηχ, ⅋L Ψομ′

I. צפע (√of following; meaning dub., perh. *hiss*, onomatop., so Thes; NH צִפְעוֹן = BH).

†צֶפַע **n.m.** a (poisonous) serpent (from *hissing?*);—Is 14[29]; usu. taken as = following.

†צִפְעוֹנִי **n.m.** *id.;*—abs. צ׳ Is 11[8] (‖ פֶּתֶן), בֵּיצֵי צ׳ 59[5]; כְּצִפְעֹנִי Pr 23[32] (sim.; ‖ נָחָשׁ); pl. צִפְעֹנִים Je 8[17] (app. נְחָשִׁים); identif. dub.; Tristr[NHB 275] ('poss.') *daboia xanthina*, a venomous viper, but vipers do not lay eggs Furrer[RI HWB 2, 1423]; Furrer proposes *ailurophis vivax.*

II. צפע (√of foll.; cf. Ar. صَفَعَ *cacavit*, صَفْعٌ, Eth. ፅፍዐ: *excrement*).

†[צֶפִיעַ] **n.[m.]** dung of cattle;—pl. cstr. צְפִיעֵי הַבָּקָר Ez 4[15] Qr (opp. גֵּלְלֵי הָאָדָם), so Co Toy al., > Kt צפועי.

III. צפע (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†[צְפִיעָה] **n.f.** dub.; appar., fr. context, **offshoot**;—pl. הַצְּפִיעוֹת Is 22[24] (fig.; ‖ הַצֶּאֱצָאִים).

†[צָפַף] **vb. Pilp. chirp, peep** (onomatop.; NH Pilp. *id.;* JAram. צַפְצֵף *chirp;* Ar. صُفْصُفٌ *sparrow*, etc.);—*Impf.* 3 fs. תְּצַפְצֵף Is 29[4], 1 s. אֲצַפְצֵף 38[14]; *Pt.* מְצַפְצֵף 10[14], pl. הַמְצַפְצְפִים 8[19];—*chirp, peep:* **1.** of birds Is 10[14] (fig. of conquered peoples); of mourning, כְּסוּס . . . אָצ׳ 38[14] (‖ אֶהְגֶּה כַּיּוֹנָה). **2.** of spirits, ghosts Is 8[19] (+ הַמְּהַגִּים), מֵעָפָר אִמְרָתֵךְ תִּצ׳ 29[4] (like a spirit's).

†צַפְצָפָה **n.f.** a kind of **willow** (?onomatop., from *rustling;* NH *id.*, Ar. صَفْصَافٌ);—Ez 17[5].

†I. [צָפַר] **vb.** dub.;—*Impf.* 3 ms. יָשֹׁב וְיִצְפֹּר מֵהַר הַגִּלְעָד Ju 7[3] *let him return and* (Vrss) *let him depart*, AV *depart early* (as Ki, fr. Aram. צפרא, צִפְרָא *morning*, improb.), wholly uncertain; Gr וְיַעֲבֹר; on difficulty cf מֵהַר הַגִּ׳ v. גִּלְעָד **2.** and GFM, who conj. וַיִּצְרְפֵם גִּדְעוֹן and so *Gideon put them to the test* (cf. v[4]), so Bu Now (cf. Dr[Hast. ii. 176 n]).

II. צפר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. صَفَرَ *peep, twitter, whistle* (usu. of bird; onomatop.); As. *ṣapâru* is *cry, howl;* NH צִפּוֹר = BH, so Ph. צפר, צִפַּר. Syr. ܨܦܪܐ, Mand. ציפאר, ציפרא Nö[M § 102]; also Ar. عُصْفُورٌ *sparrow*, etc., and (perh.) As. *iṣṣuru, bird*).

1. צִפּוֹר, צִפֹּר 40 **n.f.**[Am 3, 5] (**m.** ψ 102[8], cf. Kö[Synt. § 252 a], so 104[17], yet cf. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 71]), **bird**;—abs. צִפּוֹר Ho 11[11] + 15 t., צִפֹּר Gn 15[10]+

11 t., cstr. צִפּוֹר Dt 4^{17} + 5 t., צִפֹּר ψ 8^{9}; pl. צִפֳּרִים Lv 14^{4} + 5 t.;—**1.** single *bird*, Am 3^{5} Ho 11^{11} (sim.; ‖ יוֹנָה), La 3^{52} Jb 40^{29} ψ 102^{8} 124^{7} Pr 6^{5} 7^{23} 26^{2} 27^{8} (all sim.), Lv 14^{5} + 10 t. Lv 14; כָּל־צִ׳ כָּנָף Dt 4^{17}, כָּל־צִ׳ טְהוֹרָה 14^{11} (כל distrib.); קֵן־צִ׳ 22^{6} *bird's nest*, קוֹל הַצִּ׳ Ec 12^{4}; pl. Is 31^{5} (sim.), Ne 5^{18} Lv 14^{4} (שְׁתֵּי צִפֳּרִים, in purif.; cf. We[Held. 2.171] RS[Sem. i. 402, 2nd ed. 422]), v^{49} (*id.*), ψ 104^{17} Ec 9^{12}. **2.** less oft. coll., either def. Gn 15^{10} (two), or indef. ψ 11^{1} (fig.), צִפּוֹר שָׁמַיִם 8^{9}, esp. צִ׳ (כָּל־)כָּנָף Ez 39^{17} ψ 148^{10}, כֹּל צִ׳ כָּל־כָּנָף 17^{23} Gn 7^{14}, also redund. c. עַיִט, עַיִט צִ׳ כָּל־כָּנָף Ez 39^{4} *birds of prey of all kinds.*

†II. צִפּוֹר **n.pr.m.** father of Balak, king of Moab (*bird*; perh. specif. *sparrow*, cf. Gray[Prop. N. 94]; Palm. n.pr.m. צפרא);—צִ׳ Nu $22^{2.4.16}$ Jos 24^{9} Ju 11^{25}, צִפֹּר Nu 22^{10} 23^{18}; Σεπφωρ.

†צִפֹּרָה **n.pr.f.** wife of Moses (*bird*);—Ex 2^{21} 4^{25} 18^{2}; Σεπφωρα (cf. Lag[BN 90 Anm.*]).

III. צָפַר (√of following; cf. Ar. ضَفَرَ *plait, braid*, Eth. ፀፈረ: *id.*; NH צְפִירָה = *rim* of basket).

†צְפִירָה **n.f. plait, chaplet**;—abs. צִ׳ Ez 7^{7}, צְפָרָה v^{10}; cstr. צְפִירַת Is 28^{5};—*chaplet, coronet, diadem*, צִ׳ תִּפְאָרָה Is 28^{5} (fig. of יְ׳; ‖ עֲטֶרֶת צְבִי).—צִ׳ Ez $7^{7.10}$ is dub.; AV *morning* (as Ki, fr. Aram.) is unsuitable; most (after AW כַּוָּר) *doom, fate* (as *coming round* upon one, cf. RV Da Toy), but v. Dr[Hast. ii. 176 n]; *diadem* is possible v^{10} (‖ הַמַּטֶּה; of royal house of Judah Co Berthol; or of Jerus. Krae), but not v^{7}; conj. in Co Berthol Krae.

IV צָפַר (√of foll.; mng. dub.; NH = BH; so Ar. ظُفْر, ظُفُر, Eth. ጸፍር: , As. *ṣupru*; Aram. טִפְרָא, ܛܦܪܐ, all *nail*).

†צִפֹּרֶן **n.**[**m.**] **nail** (of finger), **stylus-point**;—cstr. צִ׳ Je 17^{1}; pl. sf. צִפָּרְנֶיהָ Dt 21^{12};—**1.** *finger-nail* Dt 21^{12} (cf. RS[K 178; Sem. i. 407, 2nd ed. 428] We[Held. 2.171]). **2.** transf., בְּצִ׳ שָׁמִיר Je 17^{1} *with a point of diamond* (cf. Plin[NH 37,4]).

V. צָפַר (√of foll.; cf. Aram. צְפִירָא, ܨܦܝܪܐ = צָפִיר; perh. cp. Ar. ضَفَرَ *leap* (but ض = ظ?)).

†צָפִיר **n.m. he-goat** (late);—abs. צִ׳ Dn $8^{5.21}$; cstr. צְפִיר הָעִזִּים v$^{5.8}$ (all in vision, symbol. of Alex.); pl. cstr. (lit.) צְפִירֵי עִזִּים 2 Ch 29^{21}, צְפִירֵי חַטָּאת Ezr 8^{35} *he-goats for a sin-offering.*

†צֹפַר and (Jb 2^{11}) צוֹפַר **n.pr.m.** Job's third friend, צִ׳ הַנַּעֲמָתִי Jb 2^{11} 11^{1} 20^{1} 42^{9}; Σωφαρ.

†צַפְרְדֵּעַ **n.f.**[Ex 8, 2] (cf. also Albr[ZAW xv (1895), 322] Ges[§§ 135 o, 145 o]) **frogs** (Ar. ضِفْدَع, etc.; Aram. אוּרְדְּעָא, עוּרְדְּעָנָא, ܐܘܪܕܥܐ);—*frogs*, coll. Ex 8^{2} ψ 78^{45}; pl. צְפַרְדְּעִים Ex $7^{27.28.29}$ $8^{1.3.4.5.7.8.9}$ ψ 105^{30}.

צֶפֶת v. II. צפה.

†צִפַּת **n.pr.loc.** Σεφεκ[ρ]: Canaanite city Ju 1^{17} = חָרְמָה q. v.; identif. by many (v. esp. Palmer[Desert of Exod. 374 ff.]) with *Sebaita* (c. Lat. 30° 54′ N., Long. 34° 40′ E.), by Rob[BR ii. 181] with pass *eṣ-Ṣūfâh*, further E.; against both v. GFM.

†צִפְתָּה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (van d. H. צְפָתָה, so Kit); בְּנִיא צִ׳ לְמַרְשָׁה 2 Ch 14^{9}; Ⓖ κατὰ βορρᾶν, whence Hi al. prop. צָפוֹנָה, so Buhl[Lex].

צִצִּים v. I. צִיץ sub I. צוץ.

צָקוֹן Is 26^{16} v. II. צוק.

†צִקְלַג and (1 Ch $12^{1.21}$ צִיקְלַג) **n. pr. loc.** (צִקְלָג 1 S 27^{6a} +, צִקְלַג 2 S 2^{1}, צִיקְלַג 1 Ch 12^{1});—assigned to Judah Jos 15^{31}, to Simeon 19^{5}; Philistine city given to David 1 S $27^{6.6}$ $30^{1.1.1.14.26}$ 2 S 1^{1} 4^{10} 1 Ch 4^{30} $12^{1.21}$ (van d. H. v^{20}); Σεκελακ, Σικελαγ, etc.; usually identified with *Zuheilikah*, 19 miles SW from Bêt Jibrin, 11 miles ESE. from Gaza (cf. Buhl[Geogr. 185]).

†[צַקְלוֹן] **n.**[**m.**] doubtful word;—sf. כַּרְמֶל בְּצִקְלֹנוֹ 2 K 4^{42} Ⓢ 𝔗 *garment*; Ⓖ om., but A βακελλεθ, Arm. *bakelaθ*, whence Lag[Armen. Stud. § 353, M. i. 212] reads (plausibly) בִּקְלַעְתּוֹ *in his wallet*, Ar. قَلَعَة, قَلْعَة, and so 𝔙 *pera*.

I, II, III, IV. צַר, II. צֹר, v. I, II, III. צרר.

†צֶר **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, Jos 19^{35}; Τυρος.

†I. צֹר, צוֹר **n.pr.loc.** Τυρος: **Tyre**, famous Phoenician city (Ph. צר; As. *Ṣurru*, so TelAm; Egypt. *Ḏa-(ỉ)rạ*, *Ḏa-rụ* WMM[As. u. Eur. 185]);—צוֹר 2 S 24^{7} + 32 t., צוֹר 1 K 5^{15} + 8 t. (Gi);—city of Hiram, friend of David and Sol. 2 S 5^{11} 1 K 5^{15} $9^{11.12}$ 1 Ch 14^{1} 2 Ch $2^{2.10}$; of artif. Hiram 1 K 7^{13}; בַּת־צֹר ψ 45^{13} of city personif. (another view in Che); צִ׳ also in name of Ph. fortress, מִבְצַר־צִ׳ 2 S 24^{7}, עִיר מִ׳ צִ׳ Jos 19^{29} (P); threatened by proph. Am $1^{9.10}$ and (with esp. ref. to commercial greatness) Is 23^{1} (מַשָּׂא צוֹר), v$^{5.8.15.15.17}$ Je 25^{22} (מַלְכֵי־צוֹר), 27^{3} (מֶלֶךְ צוֹר), 47^{4} Ez $26^{2.3.4.7.15}$ $27^{2.3.3.8.32}$, 28^{2} (נְגִיד צוֹר), v^{12} (מֶלֶךְ צוֹר); besieged by Nebuch. $29^{18.18}$; cf. Zc $9^{2.3}$ Jo 4^{4} ψ 83^{8} (יֹשְׁבֵי צִ׳); of Tyrians as proselytes ψ 87^{4} (predict.);—לְצוֹר Ho 9^{13} is prob. corrupt, read לָצוּד or לָצִיד Ⓖ We GASm,

cf. Now.—צ' oft. + צִידוֹן q. v.;—see, on Tyre, Pietschm Phön. 60 ff. Rob BR ii. 461 ff. de Luynes Voyage à la Mer Morte (1874) i. 28 ff., and Pl. xiii-xvii Bd Pal. 3 (1898), 307 ff. — II. צוֹר (*flint, knife*) v. III. צרר.

†צֹרִי **adj. gent. Tyrian**;—אִישׁ צ' 1 K 7[14] =2 Ch 2[13]; pl. as subst. הַצֹּרִים *the Tyrians* 1 Ch 22[4] Ezr 3[7] (both + הַצִּידֹנִים), Ne 13[16].

†[צָרַב] **vb. burn, scorch** (As. *ṣarâbu, burn;* Frä ZA iii. 52 Ba ES 32 cp. Ar. ضَرِمَ *be kindled, blaze;* cf. also זרב);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְנִצְרְבוּ Ez 21[3] all faces *shall be scorched.*

†[צָרֶב] **adj. burning, scorching** (=*צָרֵב Thes al.);—כְּאֵשׁ צָרֶבֶת Pr 16[27] (sim. of words).

†צָרֶבֶת **n.f. scab, scar,** of a sore (lit. *a burning, scorching*);—cstr. צָרֶבֶת הַשְּׁחִין הוּא Lv 13[23]; צ' הַמַּכָּה הוּא v[28].

†צְרֵדָה **n.pr.loc.** home of Jerob. 1 K 11[26], Σαρειρα, A Σαριδα; v. [צְרֵדָתָן] צָרְתָן.

צְרֵדָתָה 2 Ch 4[17] v. צָרְתָן.

I, II. צָרָה v. I, II. צרר.

צרה (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَرَا (و, ى) of vein, *run blood, bleed,* ضَرْوٌ an odorif. tree, or its gum, cf. Hom A. und A. 1. 4, Sab. צרו SabDenkm[83]; (Syr. ܨܪܘܬܐ *fructus pini*, etc. is loan-word); NH =BH; as to form cp. Gk. στύραξ (hardly ‖ in meaning, Lag M. 1. 234, 384, v. Ency. Bib. infr.), cf. Lewy Fremdw. 41).

†צְרִי and (Gn 37[25]) צֳרִי(ו) **n.[m.]** a kind of **balsam,** as merchandise Gn 37[25] (J), Ez 27[17], gift Gn 43[11] (J), medicament Je 8[22] 46[11] 51[8] (for national disaster, in fig.); — ThDyer-M'Lean in Ency. Bib. Balm think a resin, like (not necess.=) gum of mastic-tree, *pistacia lentiscus* (otherwise Post Hastings DB).

†צְרִי **n.pr.m.** a musician, 1 Ch 25[3] (Σ)ουρ(ε)ι, =יִצְרִי (q.v.) v[11] (Ιεσδρει, ⊕L Ασειρηλα).

†צְרוּיָה **n.pr.f.** Σαρουια: mother of Abishai, Joab and Asahel;—צ' 1 S 26[6] +, צְרוּיָה 2 S 14[1] 16[10] 23[37];—acc. to 1 Ch 2[16a] she was David's sister; called אֵם יוֹאָב 2 S 17[25]; elsewh. after cstr. בֶּן (בְּנֵי): בֶּן־צ' of Abishai 1 S 26[6] 2 S 16[9] 18[2] 19[22] 21[17] 1 Ch 18[12]; of Joab 2 S 2[13] 8[16]= 1 Ch 18[15], 2 S 14[1] 23[18] and v[37]=1 Ch 11[39], 1 K 1[7] 2[5.22] 1 Ch 11[6] 26[28] 27[24]; pl. of all three 2 S 2[18] 1 Ch 2[16]; Abishai and Joab 2 S 3[39] 16[10] 19[23].

†I. צָרַח **vb. cry, roar** (NH *id., cry* (of raven); As. *ṣarâḫu, cry aloud,* Ar. صَرَخَ, Eth. ጸርኀ: ⊕ צְרַח Aph. (of bear), Syr. ܨܪܚ esp. Aph. and deriv.);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* מַר צֹרֵחַ שָׁם גִּבּוֹר Zp 1[14] *bitterly roareth there a hero,* but abrupt in context and improb.; Gr (in part after ⊕) conj. קוֹל י' יִצְרַח כַּגִּבּוֹר (cf. **Hiph.**). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַצְרִיחַ Is 42[13] *utter a roar* (of י', going to battle; ‖ יָרִיעַ).

II. צָרַח (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ضَرَحَ *dig* a ضَرِيح, also *cleave* the ground, *rend open;* ضَرِيح *sepulchral chamber* (with niches for bodies); Nab. צריחה (cf. Nö in Eut Nab. Inschr. 55 Dr Sm. 76)).

†צְרִיחַ **n.[m.]** perh. **excavation, underground chamber**;—צ' abs. Ju 9[49], cstr. v[46]; pl. צְרִחִים 1 S 13[6];—used as hiding-places 1 S 13[6] (+ מְעָרוֹת, חֻרִים, סְלָעִים, בֹּרוֹת); as refuge Ju 9[46] (where connected with shrine), v[49] (Vrss *stronghold;* on uncertainty of meaning v. GFM).

צֹרִי v. I. צוֹר. צְרִי, צִרִי, צְרִיד, צְרִיָּה v. צרה.

צרך (√of foll.; NH צָרַךְ *have need of;* Ar. ضَرَكَ *be needy,* so Aram. צְרַךְ, ܨܪܟ (צ, ܨ= ض!); ChrPal. ܨܪܟ χρεία).

†[צֹרֶךְ] **n.[m.] need** (Aram.);—sf. כְּכָל־צָרְכֶּךָ 2 Ch 2[15] *according to all thy need,* cf. Ecclus 8[9] + often.

צרע (√of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. ضَرَعَ *throw down, prostrate;* Sab. צרע *humble oneself,* DHM Hofm. No. 6, l. 8 Mordtm Him. Inschr. 71; vbs. denom. in NH ⊕).

צָרַעַת **n.f. leprosy**; — abs. צ' Dt 24[8] +, צָרַעַת Lv 13[2] +; cstr. צָרַעַת 2 K 5[27] +; sf. צָרַעְתּוֹ 2 K 5[3.6.7];—*leprosy* 2 K 5[3.6.7.27] 2 Ch 26[19]; elsewhere only in laws: נֶגַע צ' Dt 24[8], and Lv 13, 14 (P; 29 t.): תּוֹרַת הַצ' 14[57]; specif. of **a.** human disease (as above) נֶגַע צ' Lv 13[2] + 8 t.; without נ' 13[8] + 10 t. **b.** *leprosy* in a garment 13[47.49.51.52.59] (תּוֹרַת נֶגַע צ' בֶּגֶד). **c.** in house 14[34] (נֶגַע צ'), v[44]; house or garment v[55].—Exact meaning of **b.** and **c.** dub., perh. some fungus or mould; v. esp. Di Dr-Wh Baen.

†[צָרַע] **vb. denom.,** only in pass., **be struck with leprosy, leprous**;—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* אִישׁ צָרוּעַ Lv 13[44]; elsewh. as subst., =*leper,* v[45] 14[3] Nu 5[2] (all P), Lv 22[4] (H). **Pu.** *Pt.* מְצֹרָע 2 S 3[29] +, מְצוֹרָע 2 Ch 26[20]; pl. מְצֹרָעִים 2 K 7[3.8];

f. מְצֹרַעַת Ex 4[6] +, מְצֹרָעַת Nu 12[10];—*leprous*, of hand Ex 4[6] (J), of pers. Nu 12[10.10] (E), 2 K 5[27] 2 Ch 26[20]; אֲנָשִׁים מְצֹרָעִים 2 K 7[3]; as subst.= *leper* 2 S 3[29] 2 K 5[1.11] 7[8] 15[5]=2 Ch 26[21a], 2 Ch 26[21b, 23]; תּוֹרַת הַמְּצֹרָע Lv 14[2]

†צִרְעָה **n.f.coll.** **hornets** (? as *wounding, prostrating;* NH=BH);—allies of Isr.;—הַצ׳ Ex 23[28] Jos 24[12] (both E), Dt 7[20].

†צְרוּעָה **n.f.** mother of Jeroboam 1 K 11[26], ⅁[A] Σαρουα.

†צָרְעָה **n.pr.loc.** Σαραα, etc. (cf. also Lag[BN 85]), in the Shephelah of Judah (Tel Am. *Ṣarḥa*, named with *Aialuna*, Ajalon);—Jos 15[33], but assigned to Dan 19[41]; Ju 13[2.25] 16[31] 18[2.8.11] 2 Ch 11[10] Ne 11[29]; mod. *Ṣar'a*, 15 miles W from Jerus., cf. GASm[Geogr. 218] Buhl[Geogr. 195].

†צָרְעִי v. foll.

†צָרְעָתִי **adj. gent.** c. art. as n. coll. הַצ׳ 1 Ch 2[53] 4[2]=הַצָּרְעִי 2[54].

†צָרַף **vb.** smelt, refine, test (NH *id.;* Ph. מצרף *smelter*, As. *ṣurrupu, refined, ṣarpu, silver, naṣraptu, crucible;* Ar. صَرْف is *pure, unmixed* (esp. of wine); very doubtful is Sab. צרף *silver, money*, cf. Mordtm[Him. Inschr. pp. 14,29] CIS[iv, No. 291, l. 1]); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צ׳ Je 6[29], sf. צְרָפָתְהוּ ψ 105[19]; 2 ms. sf. צְרַפְתָּנִי ψ 17[3], etc.; *Impf.* 1 s. אֶצְרוֹף Is 1[25], sf. אֶצְרְפֶנּוּ Ju 7[4]; *Imv.* ms. צרופה ψ 26[2] Kt, צָרְפָה Qr; *Inf. abs.* צָרוֹף Je 6[29]; *cstr.* לִצְרוֹף Dn 11[35], etc.; *Pt. act.* sf. צוֹרְפָם Je 9[6], etc.; *pass.* צָרוּף ψ 12[7], etc.;—**1.** *smelt, refine:* Je 6[29.29] *in vain hath he smelted continually* (inf. abs.; fig. of purifying people); so *smelt away* Is 1[25] (acc. of dross; fig.); of silver Zc 13[9] ψ 66[10], כֶּסֶף צָרוּף בַּעֲלִיל 12[7] (all sim.); of אִמְרַת י׳ ψ 18[31]=2 S 22[31], ψ 119[140] Pr 30[5] (אִמְרַת אֱלוֹהַּ); *refine* (men, by trials) Dn 11[35] (+ לְלַבֵּן, לְבָרֵר). **2.** *test* Ju 7[4] *I will test them* (the warriors) *for thee* (י׳ subj.);—perh. also v[3] (v. I. צפר); more gen., of י׳'s *testing, trying* (the hearts of) men (oft. ‖ בָּחַן) Je 9[6] Is 48[10] Zc 13[9] ψ 26[2] 66[10]. **3.** *test* (and prove true) a man (subj. י׳'s saying) ψ 105[19]. **4.** *Pt. act.* as **n.** *smelter, refiner*, hence=*goldsmith* Ju 17[4] Je 10[9.14] 51[17] Is 40[19.19] (but perhaps del. v[b], cf. Du Che Marti), 41[7] 46[6] Pr 25[4]; as a guild Ne 3[8.32]. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִצָּרְפוּ Dn 12[10] many *shall be refined* (by suffering; + יִתְבָּרְרוּ, יִתְלַבְּנוּ). **Pi.** *Pt.* מְצָרֵף as **n.** *a refiner*, מ׳ כָּאֵשׁ Mal 3[2] (sim. of י׳), cf. מ׳ alone v[3] (+ מְטַהֵר כֶּסֶף).

†צֹרְפִי **n.** [**m.**] **coll.** **goldsmiths**; — **only** בְּנֵי־הַצ׳ Ne 3[31] i.e. *belonging to the goldsmiths*, a member of their guild.

†צָרְפַת **n.pr.loc.** Σαρεπτα: on coast S. of Sidon (? *smelting*-place; on strange form cf. Lag[BN 84]; As. *Ṣariptu* Dl[Pa 284] COT[1 K 17,9]; Egypt. *Ḏa-ỉra-pu-tỉ* WMM[As. u. Eur. 184]); — צ׳ Ob[20]; צָרְפָתָה 1 K 17[9.10] (so Gi; פַּתָּה- van d. H. Baer); mod. *Ṣarfend* Rob[BR ii. 474 ff.] Pietschm[Phön. 58 f.].

†מִצְרָף **n.**[**m.**] **crucible** (prop. *place* or *instrument of refining*); מ׳ לַכֶּסֶף וְכוּר לַזָּהָב Pr 17[3] 27[21].

†I. צָרַר **vb.** bind, tie up, be restricted, narrow, scant, cramped (NH *id.;* Ar. صَرَّ *bind, tie up;* so Aram. צְרַר, ܨܪܪ); —**A.** trans.: **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. צָרַר Ho 4[19] Pr 30[4]; *Imv.* צוֹר Is 8[16]; *Inf. cstr.* צְרוֹר Pr 26[8] (?); *Pt. act.* צֹרֵר Jb 26[8]; *pass.* צָרוּר Ho 13[12], f. צְרוּרָה 1 S 25[29]; fpl. צְרֻרֹת Ex 12[34] 2 S 20[3];—*bind* or *tie up*, of kneading-troughs Ex 12[34] (E); fig. of a life preserved by י׳, נֶפֶשׁ צְרוּרָה בִּצְרוֹר הַחַיִּים 1 S 25[29]; of preserving prophetic teaching Is 8[16]; of retention of guilt Ho 13[12]; of י׳'s *binding* waters in (a garment of) cloud Pr 30[4] Jb 26[8]; =*shut up* 2 S 20[3];—צָרַר רוּחַ אֹתָהּ בִּכְנָפֶיהָ Ho 4[19] (si vera l.) pregn., *the wind hath wrapped her up in its wings*, to carry her off; כִּצְרוֹר אֶבֶן Pr 26[8] *like the tying up of a stone*, but unintellig. in context (v. Toy). **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְצֹרָרִים Jos 9[4] *tied up* (mended by tying), of old wine-skins. **B.** intrans.: **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָרָה Is 28[20]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצַּר Pr 4[12], יִצַּר לוֹ Jb 20[22], וַיִּצַּר Gn 32[8]+, etc.;—*be scant, cramped, in straits;* of scanty bed-covering Is 28[20] (in fig.); of land too small for (מִן) its people Is 49[19]+Jos 19[47] (for וַיֵּצֵא) Dr[Expos. Jan. 1887, 59] Benn, cf. ⅁; of steps = *be cramped*, or impeded, Pr 4[12] Jb 18[7] (both in fig.); esp. impers. c. ל pers., וַיִּצַּר לוֹ Gn 32[8] *and it was narrow for him*=he was in straits, distress, so Ju 2[15] 2 S 13[2] Jb 20[22], also 3 fs. וַתִּצַּר לִי Ju 10[9] 1 S 30[6] (v. Dr). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְהִצַּר Dt 28[52.52] consec.; 1 s. וְהִצַּרְתִּי Je 10[18] Zp 1[17]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָצַר־לוֹ 1 K 8[37]=2 Ch 6[28], וַיַּצַּר 2 Ch 28[20]; 3 mpl. וַיָּצֵרוּ Ne 9[27]; *Inf. cstr.* הָצֵר 2 Ch 28[22] 33[12];—*make narrow* for, *press hard* upon, *cause distress* to, c. ל pers., Je 10[18] (subj. י׳), Zp 1[17] (subj. *id.*); Dt 28[52.52] 1 K 8[37]=2 Ch 6[28], Ne 9[27] (all subj. foe), 2 Ch 28[20] (subj. TP); indef. subj. 2 Ch 28[22] (but rd. כִּי אִם לְצָרָה לוֹ, and join to v[21], opp. לְעֶזְרָה לוֹ, ⅁ Kit Buhl[Lex]), 33[12].

†I. צַר **adj.** narrow, tight;—abs. צ׳ 2 K 6[1]+; צָר Nu 22[26]+; f. צָרָה Pr 23[27];—*narrow*, מָקוֹם צָר Nu 22[26], צַר מִמֶּנּוּ 2 K 6[1] *too narrow for us*, cf. צַר־לִי הַמָּקוֹם Is 49[20] (of land of Judah after exile); בְּאֵר צָרָה Pr 23[27] (fig. of harlot; i.e. rescue difficult; ‖ שׁוּחָה עֲמֻקָּה); כַּנָּהָר צָר Is 59[19] *like a contracted* (and hence swift, powerful) *river* (sim. of י׳; Klo נְהַר מְצוֹר, Che[Hpt] נ׳ מִצֹּר, both 'of Egypt'); סָנוּר חוֹתָם צָר Jb 41[7] (of scaly back of crocodile), usu. closely joined (as) *with tight seal* (𝔊 Me Bi Hoffm Bu Du חוֹתַם צֹר *with seal of flint*, but why specify material?); בְּיוֹם צָרָה צַר כֹּחֶכָה Pr 24[10] *thy strength* will be *narrow*, limited (si vera l., cf. Toy).

†II. צַר **n.[m.]** straits, distress;—abs. צ׳ Jb 15[24]+, also c. art. בַּצַּר Ho 5[15]+, צָר ψ 4[2]+;—*straits, distress* Is 5[30] Jb 15[24] ψ 32[7] 60[13] 108[13] צַר־וּמָצוֹק 119[143]; עֵת־צ׳ Jb 38[23], cf. בַּצַּר Is 26[16], בַּצָּר ψ 4[2]; צ׳־רוּחִי Jb 7[11] *distress of my spirit;* לֶחֶם צַר Is 30[20]; לֹא צָר Is 63[9] usu. *he* (י׳) *had distress* (rdg. לוֹ Qr), but 𝔊 οὐ πρέσβυς, Du Che[Hpt] al. לֹא צִר, *no messenger* and (or) angel, (but) his own face, etc. Instead of sf. directly appended, ל sf. is used (only after ב): בַּצַּר־לִי *in my distress* ψ 18[7] = 2 S 22[7], ψ 66[14], so בְּיוֹם צַר־(־)לִי 59[17] 102[3]; בַּצַּר לְךָ Dt 4[30] (prob. orig. meant as בְּצַר, or בְּצֹר [inf.], Dr; so) בַּצַּר־לוֹ Is 25[4] 2 Ch 15[4], בַּצַּר לָהֶם Ho 5[15] ψ 107[6.13.19.28], also (after רָאָה) 106[44]—צַר 1 S 2[32] is corrupt, cf. Dr.

I. צָרָה 72 **n.f.** id.;—abs. צ׳ 1 S 26[24]+, צָרָתָה ψ 120[1] (Ges[§ 90 g]); cstr. צָרַת Gn 42[21]; sf. צָרָתִי 35[3]+, צָרָתְכֶם Ju 10[14], etc.; pl. צָרוֹת abs. Is 65[16]+; sf. צָרֹתֵיכֶם 1 S 10[19], etc.;—*straits, distress*, Gn 42[21] (E), 1 S 26[24] 2 S 4[9] 1 K 1[29] Is 8[22] Jb 5[19] 27[9]; esp. ψψ (24 t.), e.g. 22[12] 25[17] (v. רחב), v[22] 31[8] 34[17.18]; specif. of travail, צָרָה וַחֲבָלִים Je 49[24] (sim.), cf. 4[31] (Gie צְוָחָה, after 𝔊); צָרַת נַפְשׁוֹ Gn 42[21] (E); בְּיוֹם צָרָתִי 35[3] (E), ψ 77[3] 86[7], cf. 2 K 19[3] = Is 37[3], ψ 20[2] 50[15] Pr 24[10] 25[19] Je 16[19] Ob[12.14] Na 1[7] Hb 3[16], יוֹם צ׳ וּמְצוּקָה Zp 1[15]; בְּעֵת־צָרָתְכֶם Ju 10[14], cf. Ne 9[27] ψ 37[39] Is 33[2] Je 14[8] 15[11] 30[7] Dn 12[1]; also בַּצָּרָה ψ 81[8], בְּצָרָה 91[15] Ne 9[37], בְּצָרוֹת ψ 46[2], etc.; רָעוֹת וְצָרוֹת Dt 31[17.21] cf. 1 S 10[19] ψ 71[20], צָרָה וְצוּקָה Pr 1[27], אֶרֶץ צ׳ וְצ׳ Is 30[6]; c. ל (poet.), בַּצָּרָתָה לִי ψ 120[1] *in my distress*, מִצָּרָה לִי Jon 2[3].—צָרָה Zc 10[11], rd. מִצָּרִים [or מָצוֹר] We Now GASm; צֹרָה Klo[ThLz. 1879, 566] Sta[ZAW i (1881), 22]; ψ 9[10] 10[1] v. בַּצָּרָה.

†[צָרַר] **vb. denom. Hiph.** suffer distress (specif. of travail, cf. Je 4[31] 49[24]);—*Pt.* לֵב אִשָּׁה מְצֵרָה (in sim.) Je 48[41] 49[22].

†I. צְרוֹר **n.m.** [Hg 1,6] bundle, parcel, pouch, bag (prop. *a binding*, i.e. sthg. bound up);—צ׳ abs. Am 9[9]+, cstr. Gn 42[35]+; pl. cstr. צְרֹרוֹת v[35];—*bundle* or *pouch* (purse) of money 42[35.35] (E), Pr 7[20]; צ׳ הַמֹּר Ct 1[13] (fig. of lover); צְרוּרָה בְּצ׳ חַיִּים 1 S 25[29] (fig.; v. I. צרר); חָתוּם בְּצ׳ פִּשְׁעִי Jb 14[17] (i.e. hidden, forgotten Hi Bu al.; >al. *treasured up*), צ׳ נָקוּב Hg 1[6] (v. I. נקב).

†מֵצַר **n.[m.]** straits, distress;—abs. מִן־הַמֵּצַר קָרָאתִי ψ 118[5]; pl. הַמְּצָרִים La 1[3] *the distresses*, of conquered Judah; cstr. מְצָרֵי שְׁאוֹל ψ 116[3] *the straits* of Sheol, i.e. the worst possible (‖ חֶבְלֵי־מָוֶת).

† II. צָרַר **vb.** shew hostility toward, vex (NH צַר *foe;* Ar. ضَرّ *harm, damage*, Sab. צַר *war, foe* Mordtm[Him. Inschr. 60. 71] SabDenkm[24] CIS iv. 174, l. 6 Hom[Chrest. 125]; Eth. ፀረረ: *be hostile*, in der. spec. and deriv.; As. *ṣarâru, be hostile, ṣarru, foe;* Ar. ضَرَّة, As. *ṣirritu*, Syr. ܨܪܝܬܐ, all = *rival-wife*, so (? Heb. infl.) 𝔗 צָרָא 1 S 1[6]; v. esp. Lag Deceased Wife's Sister, GGN. 1882. No. 13; = Mi. 125 ff. Dr[1 S 1,6]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְצָרְרוּ Nu 33[55] consec., sf. צָרְרוּנִי ψ 129[1.2]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָצֹר Is 11[13]; *Inf. abs.* צָרוֹר Nu 25[17]; *Pt. act.* צֹרֵר 10[9], pl. sf. צֹרְרַי ψ 31[12]+, etc.;—*shew hostility toward, treat with enmity, vex, harass*, c. acc. pers. Is 11[13] Nu 10[9] 25[17]; once c. ל pers. v[18]; also pt. as subst. (cstr. or c. sf.) *vexer, harasser*, Am 5[12] Is 11[13] Ex 23[22] (E), ψ 6[8] 7[5.7] 8[3] 10[5] 23[5] 31[12] 42[11] 69[20] 74[4.23] 143[12] Est 3[10] 8[1] 9[10.24].—Lv 18[18] v. [צָרַר] sub II. צָרָה, infr.

III. צַר 68 **n.m.** [Nu 10,9] adversary, foe;—abs. צַר Am 3[11]+, even c. art. הַצַּר Nu 10[9], but also הַצָּר Est 7[4]; צָר Zc 8[10]+; pl. צָרִים La 1[7]; cstr. צָרֵי Ezr 4[1]+ Is 9[10] (but read prob. צָרָיו or צָרָיו, cf. Di-Kit Che[Hpt]; al. שָׂרֵי), Je 48[5] (del. 𝔊 Hi Gie), Ez 30[16] (but 𝔊 Sm וְנָפְצוּ, so Berthol; Co וְנִפְרְצוּ, so Toy; Krae יָעוּף); sf. צָרַי ψ 3[2], צָרֵיהֶם Ez 39[23], צָרֵימוֹ Dt 32[27], etc.;—*adversary, foe*, Am 3[11] Gn 14[20] Nu 10[9] (P), 24[8] (JE) Dt 32[27] 33[7] Jos 5[13] (JE), 2 S 24[13] Is 9[10] (v. supr.), Zc 8[10] Ezr 4[1] Ne 4[5] Est 7[6] (אֹיֵב צַר וְאוֹיֵב), + 21 t., + ψ 3[2] 13[5] 27[2] 78[42], + 13 t. ψψ, + (of י׳s foes) 78[66] 97[3]; + (of י׳s foes) also Is 1[24] 26[11] 59[18] 64[1] Je 46[10] Na 1[2] Dt 32[41.43] Jb 19[11].—Je 48[5] Ez 30[16] v. supr.

†II. [צָרָה] **n.f.** vexer, rival-wife (v. reff. sub √; also Ecclus 37[11]);—sf. צָרָתָהּ 1 S 1[6].

†[צָרַר] **vb.denom.** make a rival-wife;—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לְצָרֹר Lv 18[18] *to make* [her] *a rival-wife* (Lag[GGN, 1882, 406] Dr-Wh[Lv] Baen[Lv]).

III. צרר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. ظَرَّ *be sharp* (? denom.), ظِرٌّ, ظُرَرٌ *sharp-edged hard stone*, As. *ṣurtu*, appar. *knife* RJHarper BAS ii. 435; Syr. ܨܘܪܬܐ *rock, stone, flint*).

†IV. צַר **n.** [**m.**] hard pebble, **flint**;—כַּצַּר Is 5[28] (sim. of horses' hoofs; read perhaps צֹר).

†II. צֹר **n.** [**m.**] id.;—צ׳ used as knife Ex 4[25]; in comp., בְּשָׁמִיר חָזָק מִצ׳ Ez 3[9]; pl. חַדְבוֹת צֻרִים Jos 5[2.3] *knives of flint*.—צוּר חַרְבּוֹ ψ 89[44] is dub., צ׳ usu. taken as=צֹר, and then either *flint of his sword* (i.e. sword sharp as flint, Bae), or *edge* (like flint) *of his sword* (most); We leaves untransl.; חֶלְקַת הַצֻּרִים v. 1. חֶלְקָה.—Jb 22[24] v. 1. צוּר sub V צוּר. 1. צֹר v. p. 862.

†II. צְרוֹר **n.m.** **pebble**;—צ׳ 2 S 17[13]; also Am 9[9] (where perhaps fig. for grain of wheat, in metaph. of winnowed Isr., cf. Dr Now al.; >pebble retained in sieve Preuschen ZAW xv (1895), 24, cf. on custom Wetzst ZPV xiv (1891), 2 f.).

†III. צְרוֹר **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Ḳish 1 S 9[1], Αρεδ, ⅋L Σαρα.

† [צְרֵרָה] **n.pr.loc.** צְרֵרָתָה Ju 7[22] (Γαραγαθα, ⅋L καὶ ἦν συνηγμένη), usu. thought corrupt for צְרֵדָתָה, and in any case prob. = צְרֵתָן, q.v. (GFM).

† צֶרֶת **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[7], Αρεθ, A Σαρεθ, ⅋L Σαρηθ.

† צֶרֶת הַשַּׁחַר **n.pr.loc.** assigned to Reuben Jos 13[19], Σεραδα και Σειων, ⅋L Σαρθ; cf. mod. *eṣ-Ṣara*, on spur of Mt. *ʿAṭṭârûs*, E. of Dead Sea Buhl Geogr. 268.

† צְרֹתָן **n.pr.loc.** in Jordan valley, near ford, Buhl Geogr. 181; exact site unknown; Jos 3[16] (Καθιαιρειν, ⅋L Καριαθιαρειμ), 1 K 7[46] (Σειρα, ⅋L Σαρθαν) = צְרֵדָתָה 2 Ch 4[17] (Αναμε [i.e. ἀνὰ μέσον] σιρδαθαι; Σα(ρι)δαθα; is Chr right?); צְרֹתַן 1 K 4[12] (Σεσαθαν, ⅋L Σαρθαν) — cf. צְרֵרָתָה Ju 7[22], appar. same place; identity with צְרֵדָה 1 K 11[26] is usually assumed, but not proven.

ק

ק, *Ḳôph*, 19th letter; = 100 in post B. Heb.

[קָא] v. קיא. קָאֵם v. קום.

† קָאַת, קָאָת **n.** [**f.**] a bird, usu. **pelican** (cf. ⅋ Lv Dt ψ, 𝔙 ψ (der. by Thes from [קוא], קיא (v. Kö ii. 1, 173, and, on ת, Ges § 80 g), as *throwing up* food from its crop for its young); but sea-fowl improb. in ψ Is; NH קָאָת, 𝔗 קָאתָא *id.*); —abs. הַקָּאָת Lv 11[18] = Dt 14[17], as unclean; קָאַת (van d. H. Gi; Baer קָאָת) Is 34[11] Zp 2[14], as inhabiting ruins; cstr. קָאַת מִדְבָּר ψ 102[7], sim. of loneliness.

קַב v. I. קבב.

I. קבב (√of foll.; cf. Ar. قُبَّةٌ *arch, dome* (hence '*al-cove*'), *vaulted tent*, esp. *tent of honour* Goldziher ZMG xlvii (1893), 74 f. Jacob Beduinenleben (2) 86, 245; Syr. ܩܘܒܐ *vault, dome*, ܩܘܒܝܐ *id., vaulted tent* PS 3466 b; so NH קוּבָּה, specif. *lupanar*; 𝔗 קוּבְּתָא *vault* (esp. *vaulted* heavens); perh. also As. *ḳabâbu, shield*).

† קַב **n.** [**m.**] **ḳab** (NH *id.*; Syr. ܩܘܒܐ; Talm. קַבָּא);—a measure of capacity, BH only dry measure, רֹבַע הַקַּב 2 K 6[25] ¼ *ḳab*; on size of קַב = 4 לֹג = ⅙ סְאָה = ⅙ הִין = c. 2 litres v. Now Arch. i. 202 f. Benz Arch. 182.

† קֻבָּה **n.f.** **large vaulted tent**;—abs. Nu 25[8] (P) Ke al. Zimri's *princely tent*; > Thes al. *large tent* used as *lupanar* (cf. NH).

†II. [קָבַב] **vb.** **utter a curse against, curse** (cf. [ב]יקו Ecclus 41[7]);—**Qal** *curse*, c. acc., usu. pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. קִבֹּה (Ges § 58 d) Nu 23[8]; 2 ms. sf. consec. וְקִבַּתּוֹ v[27]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקֹּב (Ges § 67 g) Lv 24[11] (c. acc. אֶת־הַשֵּׁם); 2 ms. sf. תְּקֻבְּנוּ Nu 23[25] (+Inf. abs.); 1 s. אֶקֹּב v[8] (obj. om.); וְאָקוֹב נָוֶהוּ Jb 5[3] (prob. corrupt; ⅋ Du rd. וַיִּרְקַב, cf. Me Bi Siegf Beer; וַיִּפָּקֵד Bu; וַיִּוָּקֵב Che JQ July, 1897, 575; וַיִּבֹּק Bev JPhil. xxvi. 308 (cf. Is 24[1.3] Je 51[2] Na 2[3])); 3 mpl. sf. יְקֻבֻּהוּ Jb 3[8] Pr 11[26] 24[24]; *Imv.* ms. קָבָה־לִּי (Ges § 67 p Kö i. 329 ff.) Nu 22[11.17], sf. 3 ms. וְקָבְנוֹ־לִי (Ges § 67 o) 23[13] (all JE; all +לִי as dat. comm., so also v[27] vid. *Pf.* supr.); *Inf. abs.* קֹב v[25] (+Impf.); *Inf. cstr.* לְקֹב v[11] 24[10].

קבה (√of foll. (cf. Dl Pr 113 Kö ii. 1, 185): Ar. قِبَةٌ *echinus*, i.e. *stomachi pars pelliculata*; Syr. ܩܒܐ is *collect, contain*, water, ܩܘܒܝܐ (ܩܒ׳) *cistern*; Eth. ቀበወ: *have dropsy*; NH קֵבָה = BH).

קֵבָה, sf. קִבְתָּהּ (Kö[1.c.] cf. Ges[§10h]) **n.f. stomach, belly**;—**1.** abs. הַקֵּ׳ of sacrificial victim, assigned to priest Dt 18[3], ☉ τὸ ἔνστρον, i.e. *fourth stomach* of ruminants (cf. Dr), 𝔙 *ventriculum*. **2.** sf. of woman, appar. more gen., *belly* Nu 25[8] (P).

†[קָבַל] **vb. Pi. receive, take** (late) (Aram. loan-word (and in Aram. denom.) Gerber[32], cf. Aram. קְבֵיל(ל) *in front*, ܩܒܠ *opposite*, BAram. לְקֳבֵל *before*, OAram. Palm. לקבל *over against*, Nab. *id.*, *in view of*; also Sab. לקבל *in view of* CIS[iv, No. 79, ll. 2.4.5.8], As. *kablu, encounter*; verbs are: Sab. קבל *accept*, DHM[ZMG xxix (1875), 615; xxx (1876), 672]; Ar. قَبِلَ *be in front, opposite*, قَبَّلَ *accept, admit*; Eth. ቀበለ, esp. III. 2, *go to meet, accept*; NH קָבַל *accuse*, Pi. = BH; Aram. קַבֵּל, ܩܒܠ *receive*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. קִבֵּל Est 4[4] + (9[27] Qr קִבְּלוּ); 3 pl. קִבְּלוּ Ezr 8[30]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְקַבְּלֵם 1 Ch 12[19] (v[18] van d. H.); 3 mpl. וַיְקַבְּלוּ 2 Ch 29[16.22]; 1 pl. נְקַבֵּל Jb 2[10.10]; *Imv.* ms. קַבֵּל Pr 19[20], קַבֵּל־ 1 Ch 21[11];—**1.** *take*, c. acc. rei 2 Ch 29[22] Ezr 8[30]; acc. om. 2 Ch 29[16], + ל reflex. = choose 1 Ch 21[11]; *receive*, c. acc. pers. 12[19] (van d. H. v[18]). **2.** *accept*, c. acc. rei Jb 2[10.10]; ק׳ מוּסָר Pr 19[20]; acc. om. Est 4[4]. **3.** *accept, assume*, an obligation, sq. cl., Est 9[23], sq. inf. v[27] (+ עַל reflex.). **Hiph.** *Pt.* fpl. מַקְבִּילֹת *shew oppositeness*, i.e. correspond, one to (אֶל) another Ex 26[5] 36[12] (both P).

†[קֹבֶל] **n.[m.] 1. something in front**, spec. an **attacking-engine** (cf. قُبُلٌ *front*; ܩܒܠ, *advance* to attack, so הקביל Ecclus 12[5]), Ez 26[9] מְחִי קָבְלוֹ the stroke of his *attacking-engine* (on the form *ḳobollô*, from קֹבֶל for *ḳŭbŭl*, see Ol[§169] Kö[ii. 68 f.]; and cf. קָטְנִי from קָטֹן for *ḳŭṭŭn*, קָרְבָּם, קָרְבָּם; and on the בָּ, Ges[§93q]). **2.** cstr. קָבֶל־עָם (*ḳobol*) 2 K 15[10], explained formerly as *before* the people, i.e. publicly (cf. BAram קֳבֵל *before*); but the Aram. is surprising, and הָעָם needed: rd. בְּיִבְלְעָם *in Ibleam*, with ☉L (confirming earlier conj. of Gr[G ii. 1. 99] Sta[G i. 575]), Dr Klo Benz Kit al.

†קָבַע **vb.** dub., perhaps **rob** (syn. גזל, so Rabb. (rare), v. De[Pr 22, 23]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְקָבַע Pr 22[23], subj. י׳, c. acc. pers. + rei; c. acc. pers. alone 1 pl. בַּמֶּה קְבַעְנוּךָ Mal 3[8] (obj. י׳); *Impf.* 3 ms. הֲיִקְבַּע אָדָם אֱלֹהִים v[8]; *Pt. act.* אַתֶּם קֹבְעִים אֹתִי v[8.9]; sf. קֹבְעֵיהֶם Pr 22[23] *those robbing them*.—In Mal ☉ We עָקַב *circumvent*.

†קְבַעַת **n.f. cup** (perhaps loan-word from As. [*kabu'tu*], pl. *ḳabûâtê*, prob. *cups, goblets*; cf. Ar. قُبْعَةٌ *flower-cup, calyx*);—cstr. ק׳ כּוֹס הַתַּרְעֵלָה Is 51[17] cf. v[22] (both fig., and כּוֹס in both prob. explanatory gloss, v. Comm.).

קָבַץ[127] **vb. gather, collect** (syn. אָסַף) (Ar. قَبَضَ *grasp, seize*; Sab. קבץ *harvest*, in דַּק׳, attrib. of 'Attar, acc. to Fell[ZMG liv (1900), 237 f.]; Eth. ቀበጸ is *fail, despair*; NH קִבֵּץ = BH);—†**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק׳ 1 K 20[1]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְבֹּץ ψ 41[7], וַיִּקְבֹּץ Gn 41[48] +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קְבֹץ 1 K 18[19], mpl. קִבְצוּ 1 S 7[5] +; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לָקְבְצִי Zp 3[8]; *Pt. act.* קֹבֵץ Ez 22[19] Pr 13[11]; *pass.* pl. קְבוּצִים Ne 5[16];—*gather, collect*: **1.** c. acc. rei, grain Gn 41[35.48] (E), booty Dt 13[17] (+ אֶל loc.), money 2 Ch 24[5] (+ מִן pers.), so Ez 16[31] (Gr Toy Krae, rdg. לְקֹבֵץ fr. לְקֹלֶס, cf. ☉ ☪ Symm); acc. om. קֹבֵץ Pr 13[11] *one gathering* by degrees; fig. לִבּוֹ יִקְבֹּץ־אָוֶן לוֹ ψ 41[7] *his heart gathereth wickedness to itself*. **2.** usu. c. acc. pers. *gather, assemble*, + ה loc. 1 S 7[5] 29[1] (for battle); + אֶל loc. 1 K 18[20] Ezr 8[15] Est 2[3]; + אֶל pers. 2 S 3[21] Hb 2[5] (in fig.; ‖ אָסַף); + עַל (= אֶל) pers. 1 K 11[24]; + אֶל pers. et loc. 1 K 18[19] 2 Ch 32[6]; + מִן loc. 2 Ch 23[2], cf. Ezr 7[28]; acc. pers. alone 1 K 22[6] = 2 Ch 18[5], 2 K 10[18], Ne 7[5] (+ inf. purpose), Jo 2[16] (‖ אָסַף), 2 Ch 15[9] 24[5] 25[5]; pass. c. שָׁם + עַל of work Ne 5[16]; for י׳'s judgment Zp 3[8] (‖ אָסַף), Ez 22[20] cf. v[19] (+ אֶל־תּוֹךְ; fig. of metals into furnace); specif. for war, battle, Ju 12[4] 1 S 28[1] 2 S 2[30] 1 K 20[1] 2 K 6[24]; + לַצָּבָא 1 S 28[1] (29[1] v. supr.). †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִקְבְּצוּ Jos 10[6] +, etc.; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּקָּבֵץ Ez 29[5]; 3 mpl. וַיִּקָּבְצוּ 1 S 7[6] +, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הִקָּבְצוּ Gn 49[2] +; *Inf. cstr.* הִקָּבֵץ Ezr 10[7] +; *Pt.* pl. נִקְבָּצִים Je 40[15], sf. נִקְבָּצָיו Is 56[8];—**1.** intrans. *assemble, gather* 1 S 25[1] Gn 49[2] Is 45[20] 48[14] 49[18] 60[4] Jo 4[11] 2 Ch 20[4] (+ inf. purpose) 32[4]; for war 1 S 28[4] Jos 10[6] (c. אֶל *against*); c. ה loc. 1 S 7[6], acc. loc. Ezr 10[7.9] 2 Ch 15[10]; c. אֶל pers. *unto* Je 40[15] 1 Ch 13[2] Ezr 10[1] Ne 4[14], cf. 2 Ch 13[7] (עַל for אֶל); אֶל pers. + ה loc. 1 Ch 11[1]; c. יַחְדָּו Ho 2[2] Is 43[9] (‖ אָסַף), ψ 102[23]; of birds and beasts Is 34[15] (c. שָׁם), Ez 39[17] **2.** pass. *be gathered* Is 60[7] (of flocks, + ל pers.), Est 2[8] (+ אֶל loc.), v[19]; pt. c. sf. pers. Is 56[8]; Ez 29[5] (‖ אסף) rd. תִּקָּבֵר Hi (not Sm) Co Berthol Toy Krae. **Pi.**

Pf. 3 ms. sf. וְקִבְּצָךְ Dt 30[3] consec., קִבְּצָם Mi 4[12] ψ 107[3], קִבְּצָן Is 34[16]; 3 fs. קִבְּצָה Mi 1[7], etc.; *Impf* יִקַּבְּצוּ Is 11[12] 40[11], etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. קַבְּצֵנוּ 1 Ch 16[35], ψ 106[47]; *Inf. abs.* קַבֵּץ Mi 2[12]; *cstr.* קַבֵּץ Is 66[18] etc.; *Pt.* מְקַבֵּץ Na 3[18]+, etc.;—*gather together:* **1.** usu. of י *gathering* his dispersed people (acc.), sts. under fig. of flock: Mi 2[12]+inf. abs. (‖ אָסֹף), 4[6] Zp 3[19.20] Je 31[10] Zc 10[8] Is 54[7] 56[8a], cf. also 40[11]; c. acc.+מִן loc. Dt 30[3.4] Je 23[3] 29[14] 31[8] 32[37] Ez 11[17]+6 t. Ez+37[21] (מִסָּבִיב), Is 11[12] 43[5] Zc 10[10] Ne 1[9] ψ 106[47], cf. ‖ 1 Ch 16[35], ψ 107[3]; acc.+עַל pers. Is 56[8b] (cf. **Niph.** *Pt.*);=(*gather* and) restrain Ho 8[10] (c. acc. alone); of י *gathering* dispersed Egyptians, acc.+מִן loc. Ez 29[13]; *gathering* the nations (acc.) for judgment Mi 4[12] Is 66[18] Jo 4[2]; *gathering* lovers of Jerus. (under fig. of harlot) Ez 16[37.37] (מִסָּבִיב + עַל pers. *against*); *gathering* beasts into Edom Is 34[16] **2.** men subj.: מִצָּרִים תְּקַבְּצֵם מֹף תִּקְבְּרֵם Ho 9[6] (cf. Ez 29[5] **Niph.**, supr.), Ne 13[11]; c. acc. rei Mi 1[7] (+מִן), Is 22[9] 62[9] Pr 28[8]; אֵין מְקַבֵּץ *none that gathereth* Is 13[14] (acc. om.), Na 3[18] (*id.*), Je 49[5] (sq. לַנֹּדֵד, cf. ל **3** ad fin.). **3.** perh. (*gather* and so) *take away* (=אָסַף **4**), Na 2[11] Jo 2[6], v. פָּאר. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְקֻבָּצֶת Ez 38[8] (c. מִן) of land (for people) of Isr. †**Hithp.** *gather together* (intrans.), *be gathered together.* *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְקַבְּצוּ Ju 9[47] 1 S 7[7] (+ה loc.); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְקַבְּצוּ 1 S 8[2] 22[2] (+אֶל pers.), יִתְקַ׳ Is 44[11]; for battle, war, *Imv.* mpl. הִתְקַבְּצוּ Je 49[14]; *Impf.* also Jos 9[2] (c. יַחְדָּו, +inf. purpose), +אַחֲרֵי pers. 2 S 2[25].

†[קִבּוּץ] **n.m.** (si vera l.) **heap**;—pl. sf. קִבּוּצַיִךְ Is 57[13] *thy heaps* (of idols); but read perh. שִׁקּוּצַיִךְ Weir in Che, Che[Hpt] Kit-Di Marti.

†[קְבֻצָה] **n.f. a gathering**;—cstr. קְבֻצַת בָּסֶף . . . אֶל־תּוֹךְ בּוּר Ez 22[20] (after קבץ אֶתְכֶם, sq. אֶקְבֹּץ).

†קַבְצְאֵל, [יָקַבְצְאֵל] **n. pr. loc.** in S. of Judah (*gathering of Ēl*, or *Ēl gathereth*, cf. Sab., of *'Aṯtar*, sub √supr.);—ק׳ Jos 15[21] 2 S 23[20]=1 Ch 11[22], Καβ(ε)σεηλ, etc.; יִבְקַ׳ Ne 11[25], ⅏L Καβσειηλ.

†קִבְצַיִם **n.pr.loc.** (Thes *two heaps*);—Levite city in Ephr. Jos 21[22] (⅏[B] om., A Καβσαειμ, ⅏L Καβσειμ),=יָקְמְעָם [q.v. sub קום] 1 Ch 6[53].

קָבַר [132] **vb. bury** (NH *id.*; Ph. קבר, *bury*, קבר *tomb*; Ar. قَبَرَ, As. *kibîru*, Aram. קְבַר, ܩܒܪ, Nab. קבר, all *bury*; Palm. Nab. קברא *tomb*, so Sab. קבר Hom[Chrest. 126], Lihy. קבר *bury*, DHM[Epigr. Denkm. No. 35, 2, 3], cf. (הם)מקבר *burial-place* CIS[IV, No. 20, 1.2.4]);—**Qal** [86] *Pf.* 3 ms. ק׳ Gn 23[19]; 2 ms. sf. consec. וּקְבַרְתִּנִי 47[30], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְבֹּר Dt 34[6] 2 K 21[26], etc.; *Imv.* קְבֹר Gn 23[6]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* קָבוֹר Dt 21[23]; *cstr.* לִקְבּוֹר Je 19[11]+, etc.; *Pt. act.* קֹבֵר 2 K 9[10]+, etc.; *pass.* קָבוּר 1 K 13[31], pl. קְבֻרִים Ec 8[10] *bury*, acc. pers., bones, etc., usu. c. ב loc., 2 S 2[32] 1 K 13[31.31] Gn 23[6] Jos 24[30.32.32] Ju 2[9]+33 t.; c. בֵּיתוֹ loc. 2 Ch 33[20] (בְּגַן־בֵּיתוֹ ‖ 2 K 21[18], also בְּבֵיתוֹ 1 S 25[1] 1 K 2[34]); c. שָׁם Nu 11[34], תַּחַת 1 S 31[13]=1 Ch 10[12]; pregn. c. אֶל loc. Gn 23[19] 25[9] Ez 39[15]; אֶל־אֲבֹתָיו Gn 49[29]; cf. עִם־אֲבוֹתָיו 2 K 12[22] 15[7] 2 Ch 25[28] 26[23] (v. also **Niph.**, and תָּבוֹא אֶל־אֲבֹתֶיךָ Gn 15[15]); c. שָׁמָּה Gn 23[13] 49[31.31.31] 50[5]; c. acc. pers. alone 2 S 2[4.5]+22 t.; + מִלְּפָנַי Gn 23[4.8]; pass. Ec 8[10]; acc. om. 2 K 9[10]+3 t.+(c. ב) 2 S 4[12]. **Niph.** [39] *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּבֵר Je 22[19], etc.;—*be buried* Gn 15[15] Je 8[2] 16[4.6] 25[33] (+אסף), so rd. perh. Ez 29[5] for תִּקָּבֵץ (+*id.*); קְבֻרַת חֲמוֹר יִקָּ׳ Je 22[19]; usu. c. ב loc. Gn 35[19] Ju 8[32]+6 t. Ju, 2 S 17[23] 1 K 2[10.34]+16 t. K Ch (+עִם־אֲבוֹתָיו 1 K 14[31] 15[24]+6 t.; עִם־מַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָ׳ 2 K 13[13] 14[16]); c. שָׁם Nu 20[1]+3 t.; c. תַּחַת, מִתַּחַת Gn 35[8]. †**Pi.** *bury* (in masses), c. acc.: *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. תְּקַבְּרֵם Ho 9[6]; *Inf. cstr.* לְקַבֵּר 1 K 11[15]; *Pt.* pl. מְקַבְּרִים Nu 33[4] Ez 39[14]; as n. intens., of office, *burier*, sg. מְקַבֵּר Je 14[16], pl. הַמ׳ Ez 39[15]. †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁמָּה קֻבַּר אַבְרָהָם Gn 25[10].

קֶבֶר [67] **n.m.** [1 K 13, 31] **grave, sepulchre**;—abs. ק׳ Gn 23[4]+, קֶבֶר 1 K 14[13]+; cstr. קֶבֶר Ju 8[32]+; sf. קִבְרִי Gn 50[5], etc.; pl. קְבָרִים Ex 14[11]+, cstr. קִבְרֵי Je 26[23]+, sf. קִבְרֵיהֶם 8[1]; also קְבָרוֹת Jb 21[32], cstr. קִבְרוֹת Ne 2[3]+, sf. קִבְרֹתָיו Ez 32[22] 2 Ch 16[14], etc.;—*grave, sepulchre*, Ju 8[32] 2 S 2[32] 1 K 13[22]+; אֲחֻזַּת ק׳ Gn 23[4.9.30] 49[30] 50[13]; hewn out (חָצַב) Is 22[16.16]; מִבֶּטֶן לַקֶּבֶר אוּבָל Jb 10[19]; fig. וַתְּהִי־לִי אִמִּי ק׳ Je 20[17]; שֹׁכְבֵי ק׳ ψ 88[6] the slain *lying in grave;* הַיֹּשְׁבִים בַּקְּבָרִים Is 65[4] *they who sit in the tombs* (occult rite, prob. in necromancy, etc., cf. Che and RS[Sem. i. 180 ff.; 2nd ed. 197 ff.]); קֶבֶר בְּנֵי הָעָם 2 K 23[6] i.e. burial-place of common people, so קִבְרֵי בְּנֵי הָעָם Je 26[23]; pl. intens. Jb 17[1], also of stately (royal) sepulchre 2 K 22[20]=2 Ch 34[28], Ne 3[16] 2 Ch 16[14] cf. 35[24]; Jb 21[32]; conceived as in lower world Ez 32[22.23.25.26], ‖ אֲבַדּוֹן ψ 88[12]; ψ 49[12] rd. קִרְבָּם for קִרְבָּם Vrss and most; ק׳ פְּתוּחַ sim. quiver Je 5[16]; fig. ק׳ פִּ׳ גֹּרָלָם ψ 5[10]; of exile [illegible].

†קִבְרוֹת הַתַּאֲוָה **n.pr.loc.** Μνήματα (τῆς) ἐπιθυμίας: a station in wilderness (*the graves of desire*, cf. Nu 11[34] and תַּאֲוָה p. 16 supr.);—Nu 11[34.35], קִבְרֹת הַתַּ׳ 33[16.17] Dt 9[22].

†[קֶבֶר], and (4 t.) קְבוּרָה **n.f.** **grave, burial**;—abs. קְבוּרָה Is 14[20]+2 t.; cstr. קְבוּרַת Je 22[19], קִבְרַת Gn 35[20]+; sf. קִבְרָתוֹ Dt 34[6]+;—**1.** *grave* Gn 35[20.20] 47[30] Dt 34[6] 1 S 10[2] 2 K 9[28] 21[26] 23[30] Ez 32[23.24]; שְׂדֵה הַקֶּ׳ 2 Ch 26[23]. **2.** *burial*, Is 14[20] Ec 6[3]; קְבוּרַת חֲמוֹר Je 22[19].

קִבָּה v. קֻבָּה.

†I. [קָדַד] **vb. bow down** (As. (including TelAm.) *kadâdu, bow down*); — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקֹּד Gn 24[26]+, etc.;—usu. + וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ etc.; in worship of יי Gn 24[26.48] Ex 4[31] 12[27] 34[8] Nu 22[31] 2 Ch 20[18] 29[30] Ne 8[6]; homage to man of rank Gn 43[28], king 1 S 24[9] (Gi v[8]), 28[14] 1 K 1[16.31]; to יי + king 1 Ch 29[20].

II. קֹדֶד (✓of foll.; mng. dub.; NH קָדְקֹד = BH; As. *kakkadu* = קָדְקֹד; cf. JAram.).

†קָדְקֹד **n.[m.]** **head, crown of head**;—ק׳ abs. Dt 33[20] Je 2[16], cstr. Is 3[17]+; sf. קָדְקָדוֹ 2 S 14[25] Jb 2[7]; קָדְקָדֶךָ Dt 28[25];—esp. poet. Gn 49[26] = Dt 33[16], ψ 7[17], ק׳ שֵׂעָר 68[22] *hairy crown* or *scalp* (all ‖ רֹאשׁ), Is 3[17] Je 2[16] 48[45] (‖ פֵּאָה), so rd. also Nu 24[17] for וְקָרְקַר (‖ *id.*), v. Ew Di Pat al., Dt 33[20]; in prose only מִכַּף רֶגֶל וְעַד־ק׳ Dt 28[35] 2 S 14[25] Jb 2[7].

†קִדָּה **n.f.** a spice, usu. **cassia** (𝔖 𝔙 𝔗 cf. Di[Ex]; ✓dub.; perh. foreign word);—merchandise Ez 27[19]; ingredient of sacred oil Ex 30[24] (P):—cf. Dioscor.[De Mater. Med. i. 12] (κασσία = ἡ κιττώ), Theophr[Hist. Plant. ix. 5] Plin[NH xii. 19 (42 ff.)]; v. also Schröd[Ph. Spr. 126] Lewy[Fremdw. 36]

†[קָדַח] **vb. be kindled, kindle** (NH *id.*, also *bore*, Aram. קְדַח, ܩܕܚ *bore, kindle*; Ar. قَدَحَ *strike fire* (with flint, etc.); Ph. מקדח is *lamp-lighter* (in temple) acc. to CIS[i, No. 352, l. 3]); —**Qal 1.** *be kindled*. *Pf.* 3 fs. אֵשׁ קָדְחָה בְּאַפִּי Dt 32[22] Je 15[14] 17[4] (rdg. קָדְחָה for קִדַּחְתֶּם), all of יי's wrath. **2.** act. *kindle*; *Inf. cstr.* כִּקְדֹחַ אֵשׁ חֲמָסִים Is 64[1] (v. [חֲמָס]); *Pt.* קֹדְחֵי אֵשׁ 50[11]

†קַדַּחַת **n.f.** **fever**;—Dt 28[22] Lv 26[16].

†אֶקְדָּח **n.[m.]** perh. **fiery glow, sparkle**; אֶקְדָּח Is 54[12] i.e. carbuncles (?);—𝔊 λίθους κρυσ[illegible], 𝔙 *lapides sculptos*, Aq Theod Sym. [illegible]

קָדַם (✓of foll.; *be before, in front*, cf. As. *kudmu, front, former time*; Ar. قَدَمَ *precede* (so Eth. ቀደመ), iv, v. *be bold and foremost in attack* (קָדַם **1 a**); Sab. קדם *begin* Hom[Chrest. 126], *march forth, advance*, CIS[iv, No. 79, l. 9] Sab Denkm[No. 9, l. 2.4.6.7.8.9], (הו)קדמ *front* CIS[iv. No. 276, l. 2]; Ph. כקדם *as formerly* (?); OAram. קדם *before*, so Palm. Nab.; BAram. 𝔗 קֳדָם *before*; Syr. ܩܕܡ *precede*; NH קָדַם *be in front*).

†קֶדֶם **n.[m.]** **front, east, aforetime**;—abs. ק׳ Dt 33[27]+, קֶדֶם Ju 8[10]+; cstr. קֶדֶם Pr 8[22]; once pl. cstr. קַדְמֵי v[23];—**1.** loc. **a.** *front*, מִק׳ Is 9[11] *from the front* (i.e. East), *in front* (opp. מֵאָחוֹר), אָחוֹר וָק׳ ψ 139[5] *behind and before*; אֶהֱלֹךְ ק׳ Jb 23[8] *I go forward* (opp. אָחוֹר). **b.** *East*: הַר־הַק׳ Gn 10[30] (J) *mount of the East*; בְּנֵי־ק׳ = dwellers in the E., tribes E. or NE. of Canaan Gn 29[1] (E), Ju 6[3.33] 7[12] 8[10] 1 K 5[10] Is 11[14] Je 49[28] Ez 25[4.10] Jb 1[3]; הָרְרֵי ק׳ Nu 23[7], v. Di Sachau[Reise (1883), 159 ff. 165 ff.] Dr in Hast.[Pethor]; אֶרֶץ ק׳ Gn 25[6] (J); מָלְאוּ מִקֶּדֶם Is 2[6] *they are full from the E.* (ins. prob. קֶסֶם, מִקֶּסֶם, or < קֹסְמִים before מִק׳, cf. Lo De Du Che[Hpt] Di-Kit); elsewh. מִק׳ = *eastward* (1) *in the E.* Gn 2[8]; (2) *on the E.* (side) 12[8] (J) Zc 14[4]; מִק׳ לְ *on the E. of* Gn 3[24] (J), 12[8] (J), Nu 34[11] (P), Jos 7[2] (JE), Ju 8[11] Ez 11[23] Jon 4[5]; (3) *eastward*, c. vb. of motion Gn 11[2] 13[11] (both J). **2.** temp., *ancient time, aforetime*: **a.** הָרְרֵי ק׳ Dt 33[15] *ancient mts.*, cf. אֱלֹהֵי ק׳ v[27], מַלְכֵי־ק׳ Is 19[11], בִּשְׁמֵי שְׁמֵי־ק׳ ψ 68[34]. **b.** בִּימֵי ק׳ ψ 44[2] *in ancient days*; cf. מִימֵי ק׳ *from of old* Is 23[7] Mi 7[20] La 1[7] 2[17], Is 37[26] = לְמִימֵי ק׳ 2 K 19[25] (v. מִן **9 b** (2)); בִּימֵי ק׳ Is 51[9] Je 46[26]; יַרְחֵי ק׳ Jb 29[2] *months of old*. **c.** מִק׳ *from of old* Mi 5[1] Is 45[21] 46[10] Hb 1[12] Ne 12[46] ψ 74[12] 77[12]; מִנֵּי־ק׳ 78[2] *springing out of, derived from, ancient times* (cf. Dr); יָמִים מִק׳ 77[6] 143[5] *days from of old*. **d.** ק׳ alone, as adv. *anciently, of old* ψ 74[2] 119[152]; כְּק׳ Je 30[20] La 5[21]; יֹשֵׁב ק׳ ψ 55[20] *he that sitteth* (enthroned from) *of old*. **e.** *beginning*, מִקַּדְמֵי־אָרֶץ Pr 8[23] *from the beginnings of the earth*; ק׳ מִפְּעָלָיו Pr 8[22] *the beginning of his works* (‖ רֵאשִׁית).

†[קִדַּם] **vb. Pi. denom.** (Gerber[130]) **come or be in front, meet**;—*Pf.* 1 s. קִדַּמְתִּי Jon 4[2] ψ 119[147]; 3 pl. קִדְּמוּ Dt 23[5]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְקַדְּמֵנִי ψ 59[11]; 3 fs. sf. תְּקַדְּמָנָּה ψ 88[14]; 1 s. אֲקַדֵּם Mi 6[6]; *Imv.* ms. קַדְּמָה ψ 17[13]:—**1. a.** *meet, confront* (with hostility) c. acc. pers. 2 S 22[6.19] = ψ 18[6.19], Jb 30[27], c. acc. פָּנָיו ψ 17[13]; of hostile approach to city (acc.) 2 K 19[32] = Is 37[33]

(+adv. acc.). **b.** *come to meet* one (acc.) as friend, with (ב) sthg. Is 21^{14} Dt 23^{5} Ne 13^{2}, so, as worshippers (acc. of ׳י), Mi $6^{6.6}$; c. acc. pers. +rei ψ 21^{4}, so 59^{11} Kt 𝔊 𝔙 (acc. pers. alone Qr), acc. pers. alone ψ 79^{8}; acc. ׳י 88^{14}, acc. פָּנָיו (of ׳י) 95^{2}, cf. חֶסֶד וֶאֱמֶת יְקַדְּמוּ פָנֶיךָ 89^{15} (viz., to join themselves to thee). **c.** *meet, receive,* acc. pers., Jb 3^{12} **2. a.** *go before, in front* ψ 68^{26}. **b.** *be in front,* 1 S 20^{25} (rd. וַיְקַדֵּם for וַיָּקָם) 𝔊 Ew Th We Dr al. **3.** *be beforehand,* c. ב temp. ψ 119^{147}; + inf. cstr. Jon 4^{2}; *anticipate, forestall,* c. acc. rei ψ 119^{148}. **Hiph. 1.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּקְדִּים (We Now GASm תְּקַדֵּם) Am 9^{10} *calamity shall not come in front about us* (בַּעֲדֵינוּ). **2.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִקְדִּימַנִי Jb 41^{3} who *has anticipated me* [God]? 𝔊 Me Bi Bu *confronted me* (rdg. וַיִּשְׁלָם for foll. וְאֲשַׁלֵּם); Du יְקַדְּמֵנוּ *confronted him* (the crocodile).

†[קֶדֶם], c. ה loc. 1. קֵדְמָה **adv. eastward, to, toward, the E.**;—Gn 25^{6} (J), Lv 1^{16} 16^{14} Nu $34^{3.11.15}$ Jos $19^{12.13}$ (all P), 1 K 7^{39}=2 Ch 4^{10}, 1 K 17^{3} 2 K 13^{17} Ez $8^{16.16}$; + N, S, W, Gn 13^{14} 28^{14} (both J), Nu 2^{3} 3^{28} 10^{5} (N, W, in 𝔊), 34^{10} (all P); also as **n.** after פְּאַת=*E. side,* Ex 27^{13} 38^{13} (both P), +W Ez 45^{7} (del. Co; rd. קֶדֶם Berthol Toy Krae), + N, S, W, Nu 35^{5} Jos 18^{20} so גְּבוּל ק׳ 15^{5} (all P).

†[קַדְמָה] **n.f. antiquity, former state**;— **1.** *antiquity, beginning,* sf. קַדְמָתָהּ Is 23^{7} (of Tyre). **2.** *former state,* sf. קַדְמָתָן Ez $16^{55.55}$, קַדְמַתְּכֶן v^{55}; pl. sf. קַדְמוֹתֵיכֶם 36^{11}. **3.** cstr. sg. =**conj.** *before* (temp.; Aram.) שֶׁקַּדְמַת שֶׁלַּף ψ 129^{6}.

†[קִדְמָה] **n.f. front, East**; — only cstr. קִדְמַת as prep.: **1.** *in front of, over against* (cf. Nö ZMG xxxiii (1879), 532), Gn 2^{14} (i.e. from standpoint of writer; really, on geogr. grounds, =W of; yet v. Di ed. 6), 4^{16} (both J). **2.** *on the E. of,* Ez 39^{11}; 1 S 13^{5} may be either.

†II. קֶדֶמָה **n.pr.m.** Κεδ(ε)μα, son of Ishmael Gn 25^{15}=1 Ch 1^{31}.—1. ק׳ v. [קֶדֶם].

קָדִים **n.m.** Ho 13, 15 **East, east wind**;—abs. ק׳ Gn 41^{6}+; c. ה loc. קָדִימָה Ez 11^{1}+, קָדְמָה 48^{4}+;—†**1.** (apart from Ez) *East,* esp. ק׳(הַ) רוּחַ *wind of the East, east wind,* oft. as violent and scorching, from desert on SE., = Ar. *sirocco* (شرقية *eastern*), cf. Dr Am 4, 9: Ex $10^{13.13}$ (JE), 14^{21} (J), Je 18^{17} (sim.), Jon 4^{8} ψ 48^{8}; also ק׳ (רוּחַ om.) = *east wind* Gn $41^{6.23.27}$ (E), Ho 12^{2} 13^{15} Is 27^{8} Jb 15^{2} 27^{21} 38^{24} ψ 78^{26} —קָדִימָה Hb 1^{9} is dub., usu. *eastward,* i.e. *forward,* but text prob. corrupt, cf. We Now Da, GASm prop. מַקְדִּים (v. also [מְנַמָּה] p. 169 supr.). **2.** in Ez (52 t.): **a.** *East* רוּחַ הַק׳ *east wind* 17^{10} 19^{12} 27^{26}; *east side* 42^{16} (+N, S, W); שַׁעַר הַק׳ 40^{44} (+N, S); פְּאַת ק׳ 47^{18}, +W $48^{6.7.8}$, cf. v^{1} (פ׳ ק׳ הַיָּם; but rd. מִפְּ׳ ק׳ וְעַד פ׳ יָמָה 𝔊 Co Toy al.), +N, S, W, v^{16}; דֶּרֶךְ הַק׳ i.e. *toward the E.* 40^{10} +7 t., מִה׳ הַק׳ 43^{2}; לַק׳ 40^{23} *eastward* (+N) 41^{14}; מֵהַק׳ 42^{9} *on the East.* **b.** קָדִימָה=*East*: דֶּרֶךְ הַק׳ 40^{6}; גְּבוּל קָדִימָה 45^{7} 48^{21} (+W); פְּאַת קָדִימָה 47^{18}, +W 48^{3}+8 t., +N, S, W. v^{32}. **c.** as adv. קָדִימָה *eastward* 11^{1} 44^{1} 47^{1}; +W 45^{7} (del. Berthol Krae), 48^{18}, +N, S, W, $v^{10.17}$; also קָדִים(הַ) *eastward* 40^{19} 43^{17} $46^{1.12}$ $47^{1.3}$, +N v^{2}.

†קְדוּמִים **n.[m.] pl.** only ק׳ (נַחַל) Ju 5^{21}, meaning dub.; 𝔊^A n.pr. Καδησειμ, 𝔊L Καδημειμ; 𝔊^B ἀρχαίων, so 𝔗, AV *ancient* river (lit. *of antiquity*), Bachm al.; Be al. *of attack* (cf. קָדַם **1 a**); v. further GFM Bu Now Cook Ency. Bib. 2683.

†[קַדְמוֹן] **adj. eastern**; — fs. הַגְּלִילָה הַקַּדְמוֹנָה Ez 47^{8} *the eastern circuit.*

†1. קַדְמֹנִי **adj. former, eastern** (on format. v. Lag BN 195 Ba NB, § 227 d); — abs. ק׳ 1 S 24^{14} (Gi v^{13}), Jo 2^{20}; מוֹנִי- Ez 10^{19}+; mpl. קַדְמֹנִים Jb 18^{20}, מוֹנִים- Ez 38^{17}; fpl. קַדְמֹנִיּוֹת Is 43^{18} Mal 3^{4};— **1.** *former, ancient,* יָמִים ק׳ Ez 38^{17} *former days;* שָׁנִים ק׳ Mal 3^{4} (‖ יְמֵי עוֹלָם): fpl. as n., *former things* Is 43^{18} (‖ רִאשֹׁנוֹת); ms. as n. coll. מְשַׁל הַקַּדְמֹנִי 1 S 24^{14} *a proverb of the ancients.* **2.** *eastern:* of שַׁעַר Ez 10^{19} 11^{1}, יָם (i.e. Dead Sea) 47^{18} and (opp. הַיָּם הָאַחֲרוֹן) Zc 14^{8} Jo 2^{20}; mpl. as n. *Easterns, those of the E.* (opp. W) Jb 18^{20} (so Ew De Hi Di Bae Du; Vrss *earlier* and later, so Da al. [both future], Bu *former* generations [now in Sheʾôl], and future).

†II. קַדְמֹנִי **adj. gent.** c. art. הַק׳, as n.pr. coll. (*Easterners*);—Gn 15^{19} *the Kadmonites* (in list of peoples); τοὺς Κελμωναίους, 𝔊L Κεδμωναίους.

†קְדֵמוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Reuben (Moab) Κεδ(α)μωθ, Καδημωθ, etc.; Jos 13^{18}, מוֹת- 21^{37} 1 Ch 6^{64}; hence מִדְבַּר קְדֵמוֹת Dt 2^{26} of contiguous desert; —ק׳ lay N. of upper Arnon; not identified; Buhl Geogr. 268 conj. *Umm-er-raṣâṣ,* c. 10 m. ENE. from Dibon (cf. Tristr Moab 140 ff. Bd Pal. 3 (1893), 177).

†קַדְמִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** Καδμιηλ, 𝔊L Κεδμιηλ; Levite name (*Ēl is the ancient one;* cf. Sab. אלקדם DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 374);—Ezr 2^{40}=Ne 7^{43}, Ezr 3^{9} Ne $9^{4.5}$ 10^{10} $12^{8.24}$.

קָדְקֹד v. II. קרד.

†קָדַר **vb. be dark** (*dull-coloured*, cf. Ar. قَذِرَ *be dirty* (on ذ=ד v. Nö ZMG xl (1886), 729); NH Hiph. (of face) *shew gloom;* ℵ^J קְדַר *be dark*);—**Qal** *Pf.* consec. וְקָדַר Mi 3^6; 1 s. קָדַרְתִּי Je 8^21, etc.; *Pt.* קֹדֵר ψ 35^14+; pl. קֹדְרִים Jb 5^11 6^16;—*be dark*, of sky Je 4^28 (leaden-coloured, as with clouds, v. Hithp.), of sun and moon Jo 2^10 4^15; fig. of lack of revelation from י׳, וְק׳ עֲלֵיהֶם הַיּוֹם Mi 3^6; of turbid stream Jb 6^16; fig. of mourning (prob. *be squalid*, of neglected person and dress of mourner, cf. 2 S 19^25) Je 8^21 14^2 (לָאָרֶץ, metaph. of gates); Jb 5^11 30^28 (בְּלֹא חַמָּה), ψ 35^14 38^7 42^10 43^2. **Hiph. 1.** *darken*. *Pf.* 1 s. consec. וְהִקְדַּרְתִּי Ez 32^7 (obj. stars), cf. *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אַקְדִּירֵם עָלֶיךָ 32^8. **2.** *cause to mourn* וָאַקְדִּר עָלָיו לְבָנוֹן 31^15. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְהַשָּׁמַיִם הִתְקַדְּרוּ עָבִים 1 K 18^45 *and the heavens grew dark with clouds.*

†קַדְרוּת **n.f. darkness, gloom**;—אַלְבִּישׁ שָׁמַיִם ק׳ Is 50^3 (cf. √, Je 4^28 1 K 18^45; ‖ שַׂק).

†קִדְרַנִּית **adv. as mourners**;—Mal 3^14.

†קֵדָר **n.pr.gent.** (*swarthy? black*-tented?); Κηδαρ: **1.** tribe of nomads in Arab. desert Is 21^16 42^11 (c. vb. fem.), 60^7, Je 2^10 49^28.28 Ez 27^21; בְּנֵי־ק׳ Is 21^17; אָהֳלֵי ק׳ ψ 120^5 Ct 1^5 (made of black goat-skins Jacob Beduinenleben (2), 41 or black woven stuff Doughty Arab. Des. i. 224 f.; sim. of swarthy hue). **2.** ancestor of **1**, son of Ishmael, Gn 25^13=1 Ch 1^29.—Cf. As. *Ḳidru* COT Gn 25, 13, Plin NH v. 11 (12) *Cedrei;* also Sab. tribe-name קדר Hal 623 (cf. DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 14).

†קִדְרוֹן **n.pr.** of wady just E. of Jerusalem (Thes. *turbidus*);—נַחַל ק׳ 2 S 15^23 1 K 2^37; usu. as place for refuse 1 K 15^13=2 Ch 15^16, 2 K 23^6.6.12 2 Ch 29^16 30^14, Je 31^40; so שְׂדֵמוֹת ק׳ 2 K 23^4; Κεδρων; cf. Rob Phys. Geogr. 87 ff. Buhl Geogr. 93 Bd Pal. 3 (1898), 94.

קדש (√of foll.; poss. orig. idea of *separation, withdrawal* (Baud Studien, ii Nö LCB Mar. 22, 1879, 361 RS Sem. i. 140; 2nd ed. 150); NH=BH; Ph. קדש *holy*, מקדש *sanctuary;* As. *ḳadášu* II. 1, *cleanse* (Meissn Suppl. 84), also *ḳadištu, hierodule* consecrated to Ištar (cf. AJerem Izdubar 59 f.); Ar. قُدْس n.pr.mont. (Nö l. c. RS Proph. v., N. 9); in Ar. otherwise under infl. of Heb., so Eth.; cf. ℵ קדש in der. spec. and deriv., Syr. ܩܕܫ *consecrate*, etc.; Palm. קדש *id.;* Aram. קְדָשָׁא, ܩܕܫܐ (ear- or nose-) *ring*, (orig. *holy* thing, Nö l. c.);—on whole subj. v. Baud Nö RS (reff. above), also HPS Presb. Rev. 1881, 588 ff.; diff. fr. חרם v. GFM Ju. p. 36).

קֹדֶשׁ 469 **n.m. apartness, sacredness** (opp. חֹל Lv 10^10+4 t. Ez);—abs. ק׳ Ex 3^5+; קוֹדֶשׁ Dn 11^30; cstr. קֹדֶשׁ Ex 30^36+; sf. קָדְשִׁי Lv 20^3+, etc.; pl. קָדָשִׁים Ex 29^37+, הַקֳּדָשִׁים 26^33+; cstr. קָדְשֵׁי Lv 22^15+; sf. קָדָשַׁי Ez 22^8+ 3 t., קָדָשֶׁיךָ †Dt 12^26, קָדָשָׁיו Nu 5^10 2 K 12^19, קָדָשָׁיו †2 Ch 15^18, etc.;—**1.** *apartness, sacredness, holiness*, of God: **a.** of divine activity, syn. majesty, בְּקֹדֶשׁ (of victory), Ex 15^11 (song) ψ 68^18 77^14; זְרוֹעַ ק׳ *holy arm* Is 52^10 ψ 98^1 **b.** to attest his word as inviolable נִשְׁבַּע בְּק׳ Am 4^2 ψ 89^36; cf. דִּבְרֵי ק׳ Je 23^9, דְּבַר ק׳ ψ 105^42. **c.** of his name as sacred, inviolable, separate from all defilement, etc.: שֵׁם קָדְשִׁי Lv 20^3 22^2.32 (P), Am 2^7 1 Ch 16^10.35 29^16+9 t. Ez, 5 t. ψψ; זֵכֶר ק׳ ψ 30^5=97^12; and so **d.** רוּחַ קָדְשׁוֹ *his holy Spirit* Is 63^10.11, cf. ψ 51^13. **2.** of places set apart as sacred by God's presence: †**a.** heavenly abode; מְעוֹן ק׳ Dt 26^15 Je 25^30 Zc 2^17 2 Ch 30^27 ψ 68^6; הֵיכַל ק׳ Mi 1^2 Hb 2^20 Jon 2^5.8 ψ 11^4; מְרוֹם ק׳ ψ 102^20; זְבוּל ק׳ Is 63^15; שְׁמֵי ק׳ ψ 20^7 כִּסֵּא ק׳ 47^9; בְּקָדְשׁוֹ 150^1. †**b.** on earth: אַדְמַת ק׳ Ex 3^5 (E), cf. Jos 5^15 (JE) 2 Ch 8^11; הַר ק׳ אלהים Ez 28^14 (cf. p. 249 b). **c.** (only P and Ch) the tabernacle and its courts Ex 40^9 Nu 3^28+; tabernacle by itself Ex 38^24 Lv 10^4+; court Lv 10^17.18+ (so קדש הקדשים †Nu 18^10); the outer room (specific designation; הַק׳) Ex 26^33 28^29+; inner room Lv 4^6 16^2+, but specif. design. קדש הקדשים Ex 26^33.34 1 Ch 6^34; שֶׁקֶל הק׳ *shekel of the sanctuary* Ex 30^13+24 t. P. **d.** the temple and its precincts 2 Ch 29^7 Dn 8^13+; שָׁרֵי ק׳ Is 43^28 1 Ch 24^5; דבר בְּקָדְשׁוֹ ψ 60^8=108^8 (oracle; al. *by his holiness*, as נִשְׁבַּעְתִּי בְקָדְשִׁי 89^36), temple by itself 2 Ch 29^5; †בית (ה)ק׳ Is 64^10 1 Ch 29^3; †הֵיכַל קָדְשֶׁךָ ψ 5^8=138^2, 79^1; הַק׳ outer room 1 K 8^10=2 Ch 5^11; courts of priests Ez 42^14 44^27.27; †חצרות קדשי Is 62^9; inner room Ez 41^21.23, specif. †דְּבִיר קָדְשֶׁךָ ψ 28^2; †קדש הקדשים 1 K 6^16 7^50 8^6 2 Ch 3^8.10 4^22 5^7 Ez 41^4; †לִשְׁכוֹת הַק׳ Ez 42^13 44^19 46^19 (v. לִשְׁכָּה **1 c**). †**e.** Jerus. and its hills: מקום קדשו Ezr 9^8, עיר הק׳ Is 48^2 52^1 Ne 11^1.18, ע׳ קדשך Dn 9^24, הר (ה)ק׳ Is 11^9+6 t. Is^2.3, Je 31^23 Ez 20^40 Jo 2^1 4^17 Ob^16 Zp 3^11 Zc 8^3 Dn 9^16.20 11^45+6 t. ψψ; גְּבוּל ק׳ ψ 78^54, הַרְרֵי ק׳ 87^1 prob. also 110^3, ק׳ of city and suburbs in Mess. future Je 31^40 Jo 4^17 Cf. **f.** ק׳ קדשים (ה)קדש of Zion Ob^17 ψ 20^3 24^3 63^3 68^25,

Ez 43[12]; נְוֵה ק׳ Ex 15[13] of Zion (or Shiloh). **g.** of holy land Zp 3[4], אדמת הק׳ Zc 2[16], עָרֵי קָדְשֶׁךָ Is 64[9]; future portion of priests ק׳ Ez 45[1.1]+ 11 t. Ez; קדש קדשים Ez 45[3] 48[12]; of Levites קדש Ez 48[14]. **3.** things consecrated at sacred places: **a.** furniture of tabern. †קדש (ה)קדשים Ex 30[10.29] Nu 4[4.19]; altar of burnt-offering Ex 29[37] 40[10] Dn 9[24]; ארון הק׳ 2 Ch 35[3]. **b.** sacrifices of animals Nu 18[17] Ez 36[38] 2 Ch 29[33]; sacrificial food Lv 21[22b] Nu 5[9]+; †קדש (ה)קדשים Lv 2[3.10] 6[10.18.22] 7[1.6] 10[12.17] 14[13] Nu 18[9.9] (all P), Ez 42[13.13] 2 Ch 31[14] Ezr 2[63] = Ne 7[65]; tithe was קדש Lv 27[30]+, also first loaves of new harvest Lv 23[20]; fruit of trees of 4th year Lv 19[24]. **c.** any consecrated thing: ‖ vows Dt 12[26] Pr 20[25]+, house Lv 27[14], field Lv 27[21.23]; treasures consecrated to treasury of tabern. or temple Jos 6[19] (E) 1 K 7[51]+; consecrated things in gen. Ex 28[38] (P), Ez 20[40] 22[8]+; these may be †קדש (ה)קדשים Ez 44[13], so חֵרֶם Lv 27[28]. **d.** anointing oil of priest Ex 30[25.25]+5 t. (P), ψ 89[21]; incense Ex 30[35.37], ק׳ קדשים v[36]; shew-bread 1 S 21[5], קדש (ה)ק׳ Lv 24[9] cf. 21[22a] (P); foretold of common articles, ק׳ לי׳ Zc 14[20.21]. On ק׳ הקדשים v. also Di Ex 26, 33 Lv 21, 22 We Comp. 160 f. Dr Dn 9, 24. **4.** persons sacred by connex. with sacred places: **a.** priests Lv 21[6] 2 Ch 23[6] 31[18] Ezr 8[28], garments of priesthood Ex 28[2.4]+7 t. Ex, Lv 16[4.32] Ez 42[14], specif. of h. priest כתנת ק׳ Lv 16[4], נֵזֶר הק׳ Ex 29[6] 39[30] Lv 8[9]; inscription on head piece קדש ליהוה Ex 28[36] 39[30]. **b.** of Israel, קדש לי׳ Je 2[3], היתה לקדשו ψ 114[2], עם (ה)קדש Is 62[12] Dn 12[7], עם קדשך Is 63[18]; זֶרַע (ה)קדש Is 6[13] Ezr 9[2]; אַנְשֵׁי קדש Ex 22[30] (R), and so spoil for their use Is 23[18]; holy adornment הַדְרַת ק׳ 1 Ch 16[29] 2 Ch 20[21] ψ 29[2] 96[9]; הַדְרֵי ק׳ ψ 110[3] (but rd. הַרְרֵי see **2 e**; הָדָר **1**); covt. between God and his people ברית ק׳ Dn 11[28.30.30]. **5.** times consecrated to worship: שבת Ex 16[23] 31[14.15] 35[2] (P) Ne 9[14]; of שבת also יום ק׳ Is 58[13]; disting. fr. שבת Ne 10[32]; יובל Lv 25[12] (P); assembly called at stated times for worship מקרא(י) ק׳ Ex 12[16.16]+17 t. Lv 23 Nu 28 (all P). †**6.** of things and persons ceremonially cleansed, and so separated as sacred; things 1 S 21[6]; flesh Je 11[15] Mal 2[11]; priests cleanse thus, 1 Ch 23[13.28]; בין (ה)קדש להל Ez 22[26] 42[20] 44[23]; בין הק׳ ובין החל Lv 10[10]; דֶּרֶךְ הק׳ Is 35[8] way of the clean; שְׁאוּ יְדֵכֶם ק׳ ψ 134[2]; לְבֵיתְךָ נַאֲוָה־ק׳ ψ 93[5].—*Note:* מִרִבְבֹת קֹדֶשׁ Dt 33[2] is lit. *from myriads of sacredness, sacred myriads;* but ‖ suggests n.pr.loc., 𝔊 σὺν μυριάσιν Καδής, < מִמְּרִבַת קָדֵשׁ *from Meribah Kadesh* Di Buhl Steuern.; or (מִן om.) *to M. Kadesh* We Prol. 364; 3rd ed. 359; Hist. 344; v. קָדֵשׁ and Dr Dt.

†קָדוֹשׁ **adj. sacred, holy**; — abs. ק׳ Ex 19[6]+; קָדֹשׁ Ex 29[31]+; cstr. קְדוֹשׁ Is 1[4]+; קָדֹשׁ Is 49[7]+2 t.; sf. קְדוֹשִׁי Hb 1[12]; קְדוֹשׁוֹ Is 10[17] 49[7] קְדוֹשְׁכֶם Is 43[15]; pl. קְדוֹשִׁים Ho 12[1]+2 t., קְדֹשִׁים Lv 11[44]+16 t.; sf. קְדֹשָׁיו Dt 33[3] ψ 34[10], קְדֹשָׁיו Jb 15[15]; —**1.** of God, as separate, apart, and so *sacred, holy:* **a.** exalted on theophanic throne Is 6[3.3.3], ψ 22[4]; heavenly throne Is 57[15]; in victory 5[16] 1 S 2[2] ψ 99[3] (‖ נוֹרָא), v[5.9]; ק׳ וְנוֹרָא שְׁמוֹ 111[9]. **b.** separate from human infirmity, impurity, and sin: Jos 24[19] (E), 1 S 6[20] Hb 1[12]; כי קדוש אני Lv 11[44.45] 19[2] 20[26] 21[8] (H); קדוש בְּקִרְבֶּךָ Ho 11[9]; ק׳ בישראל Ez 39[7]. **c.** קָדוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל = divine name (originating fr. *trisagion*, Is 6[3]) Is 1[4] 5[19.24] 10[20] 12[6] 17[7] 29[19] 30[11.12.15] 31[1]; Is[2] 41[14.16.20] 43[3.14] 45[11] 47[4] 48[17] 49[7] 54[5] 55[5] 60[9.14] elsewhere only 2 K 19[22] = Is 37[23], Je 50[29] 51[5] ψ 71[22] 78[41] 89[19]; ק׳ יעקב Is 29[23], קְדוֹשׁוֹ 10[17] 49[7], קְדוֹשְׁכֶם 43[15]; קָדוֹשׁ 40[25] Hb 3[3] Jb 6[10], pl. intens. קד(ו)שים Ho 12[1] Pr 9[10] 30[3]. **2. a.** of place, *sacred, holy*, chambers of priests Ez 42[13], camp of Isr. Dt 23[15], + מָרוֹם of heaven Is 57[15] (but of י׳ Du Ry, and [rdg. בְּק׳ *as holy*, ב essent.] Klo Che Marti); in foll. (oft. defect.) pointing dub., rd. prob. קֹדֶשׁ **2**: מק(ו)ם ק׳ of the court of tabernacle, Ex 29[31] Lv 6[9.19.20] 7[6] 10[13] 16[24] 24[9] (P), of Jerusalem Ec 8[10]; ק׳ מִשְׁכְּנֵי עליון ψ 46[5]; ק׳ הֵיכָלֶךָ 65[5]. **b.** persons: priests Lv 21[7.8] Nu 16[5.7] (P), Aaron ψ 106[16], Levites 2 Ch 35[3], prophet 2 K 4[9], Nazirite Nu 6[5.8] (P), Isr. גוי ק׳ Ex 19[6] (E), עם ק׳ Dt 7[6] 14[2.21] 26[19] 28[9]; כָּל־הָעֵדָה Nu 16[3] (P); remnant in Jerus. Is 4[3]; קדשים *sacred* Lv 11[44.45] 19[2] 20[7.26] 21[6] Nu 15[40]; קדשים *sacred ones, saints* Dt 33[3] (song), ψ 16[3] 34[10] Dn 8[24] **c.** angels, ψ 89[6.8] Jb 5[1] 15[15] Zc 14[5] Dn 8[13.13]. **d.** מים קדשים Nu 5[17] *holy water.* **e.** time (לי׳) ק׳ הַיּוֹם Ne 8[9.10.11]; קָדוֹשׁ י׳ Is 58[13], of Sabbath.—(Cf. BAram. קַדִּישׁ).

†קָדַשׁ **vb. denom. be set apart, consecrated** (Gerber 238 ff.); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק׳ Ex 29[21]; sf. קִדַּשְׁתִּיךָ Is 65[5]; 3 mpl. קָדְשׁוּ Nu 17[2]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְדַּשׁ 1 S 21[6]; יִקְדַּשׁ Ex 29[37]+, etc.; —**1.** *be set apart, consecrated*, hallowed, of shew-bread 1 S 21[6] (dub. passage, but cf. esp. RS Sem. i. 436; 2nd ed. 455 [also Dr Sm. 293], who prop. יִקְדַּשׁ); Aaron and his sons by blood Ex 29[21] (P); other persons Is 65[5] (Di; but **Pi.** Gei RS Sem. i. 431; 2nd ed. 451 Che Du Buhl). **2.** *be hallowed*, by contact with sacred things, and so tabooed from

profane use, or forfeited to sanctuary Ex 29[37] 30[29] Lv 6[11.20] Nu 17[2.3] (P), Hg 2[12]. **3.** *consecrated, tabooed* (supr.) Dt 22[9] (law against mixtures). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִקְדַּשׁ Is 5[16] Ex 29[43], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקָּדֵשׁ Nu 20[13]; 1 s. אֶקָּדֵשׁ Lv 10[3]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. הִקָּדְשִׁי Ez 36[23] 38[16];—**1.** *shew oneself sacred, majestic:* c. בְּ pers., + לְעֵינֵי Ez 20[41] 28[25] 36[23] 38[16] 39[27]; c. בְּ Is 5[16] Ez 28[22], cf. Nu 20[13] (P). **2.** *be honoured* or *treated as sacred* ‖ נכבד Lv 10[3] (P); opp. חלל שם Lv 22[32] (P). **3.** *be consecrated, dedicated,* by כבוד י׳ Ex 29[43] (P). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. קִדֵּשׁ Nu 6[11] 1 K 8[64], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְקַדֵּשׁ Gn 2[3] +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קַדֵּשׁ Jos 7[13]; קַדֵּשׁ־ Ex 13[2], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* קַדֵּשׁ Ex 29[1] +, etc.; *Pt.* מְקַדֵּשׁ Ex 37[28]; sf. מְקַדִּשְׁכֶם Ex 31[13] +, etc.;—**1.** *set apart as sacred, consecrate, dedicate:* **a.** places: Sinai Ex 19[23] (J), altar, etc., Ex 29[36.37] 30[29] (P), tabern., etc. Ex 40[9.10.11] Lv 8[10.11.15] Nu 7[1.1] (P); tent of meeting Ex 29[44] (P); place of sacrifice 1 K 8[64] = 2 Ch 7[7]; gate Ne 3[1.1];—Ez 7[24] v. מִקְדָּשׁ infr. **b.** wave-offering Ex 29[27] (P). **c.** persons: priests Ex 28[3.41] 29[1.33.44] 30[30] 40[13] Lv 8[12.30]; firstborn Ex 13[2] (P); keepers of ark 1 S 7[1]. †**d.** 7th day (by God) Gn 2[3] Ex 20[11] (P). **2.** *observe as holy, keep sacred:* feasts, Sabbath Ex 20[8] = Dt 5[12] (Decal.), Je 17[22.24.27] Ez 20[20] 44[24] Ne 13[22]; fast Jo 1[14] 2[15]; year of Jubilee Lv 25[10] (P); so עצרה לבעל 2 K 10[20]. **3.** *honour as sacred, hallow:* **a.** God Dt 32[51], his name Ez 36[23]. **b.** priest Lv 21[8] (H). **4.** *consecrate* by purification: **a.** places, house of י׳ 2 Ch 29[5.17.17], altar מִטְמְאֹת, Lv 16[19]. **b.** people העם Jos 7[13] (J), Ez 44[19] 46[20]; by washing Ex 19[10.14] (E); קהל for fast Jo 2[16]; Nazirite Nu 6[11] (P), sons of Job Jb 1[5]; family for sacrif. 1 S 16[5]. **c.** war, or warriors, fr. custom of opening campaign by sacrifice, (עַל) ק׳ מִלְחָמָה Je 6[4] Jo 4[9] Mi 3[5]; Jc 22[7] 51[27.28]. **d.** of God, keeping his people pure and sacred: אני יהוה מְקַדֵּשׁ Ex 31[13] Lv 20[8] 21[8.15.23] 22[9.16.32] (H), Ez 20[12] 37[28]

Pu. *Pt.* מְקֻדָּשׁ Ez 48[11], etc.;—*consecrated, dedicated:* priests 2 Ch 26[18] Ez 48[11] (rd. pl.), things 2 Ch 31[6], feasts Ezr 3[5], warriors Is 13[3].

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְדִּישׁ Zp 1[7] +, etc.; *Impf.* יַקְדִּישׁ Lv 27[16] + 4 t., יַקְדֵּשׁ Lv 27[14], etc.; *Imv.* sf. הַקְדִּשֵׁם Je 12[3]; *Inf. abs.* הַקְדֵּשׁ Ju 17[3]; *cstr.* הַקְדִּישׁ 2 Ch 2[3] +, etc.; *Pt.* מַקְדִּישׁ Lv 27[15] +, etc. **1.** *set apart, devote, consecrate:* **a.** places, temple 2 Ch 2[3], city Jos 20[7] (P). **b.** things Ex 28[38] Lv 22[2.3] (P) 2 K 12[19] 1 Ch 23[13] 26[26.27.28.28] Ne 12[47.47]; money Ju 17[3.3]; spoil 2 S 8[11.11] = 1 Ch 18[11]; field Lv 27[16.17.18.19.22] (H); house Lv 27[14.15] (H); firstlings Dt 15[19] (D) Lv 27[26] (H). **c.** of God: *consecrate* temple 1 K 9[3.7] = 2 Ch 7[16.20], 2 Ch 30[8] 36[14]; prophet Je 1[5]; firstborn Nu 3[13] 8[17] (P); devote wicked (as sheep) for sacrifice Je 12[3]. **2.** *regard,* or *treat, as sacred, hallow:* God Is 8[13] 29[23.23]; + לְעֵינֵי pers. Nu 20[12] 27[14]. **3.** *consecrate* by purification: vessels 2 Ch 29[19]; persons for passover 30[17]; guests for sacrif. feast Zp 1[7] (God subj.). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִתְקַדַּשְׁתִּי Ez 38[23], 2 mpl. (consec.) הִשְׁתַּם- Lv 11[44] 20[7], 3 pl. הִתְקַדָּשׁוּ 2 Ch 5[11] 30[17], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְקַדָּשׁוּ 2 Ch 29[34] +; יִתְקַדָּשׁוּ Ex 19[22]; *Imv.* mpl. הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ Nu 11[18] +; הִתְקַדָּשׁוּ Jos 3[5]; *Inf. cstr.* הִתְקַדֵּשׁ 2 Ch 29[34]; הִתְקַדֵּשׁ־ Is 30[29]; *Pt.* fs. מִתְקַדֶּשֶׁת 2 S 11[4]; pl. מִתְקַדְּשִׁים Is 66[17];—**1.** *keep oneself apart* from unclean things Lv 11[44] 20[7] (P). **2.** of God, *cause himself to be hallowed,* לְעֵינֵי גוֹיִם Ez 38[23]. **3.** *be observed as holy,* of feast Is 30[29]. **4.** *consecrate oneself* by purification, of priests and Levites Ex 19[22] (J), 1 Ch 15[12.14] 2 Ch 5[11] 29[5.15.34.34] 30[3.15.24] 31[18] 35[6]; of people Nu 11[18] Jos 3[5] 7[13] (J) 1 S 16[5] 2 Ch 30[17] Is 66[17]; woman 2 S 11[4] *she having (just) purified herself* מִטֻּמְאָתָהּ RS[K.276] Dr HPS.

†I. קָדֵשׁ **n.m. temple-prostitute** (man) (cf. RS[Proph. ii, N. 19], and v. As. sub √);—ק׳ Dt 23[18]; coll. 1 K 14[24] 22[47]; pl. קְדֵשִׁים 15[12] 2 K 23[7] Jb 36[14]; also f. קְדֵשָׁה (woman) Dt 23[18]; pl. קְדֵשׁוֹת Ho 4[14]; = *harlot,* fs. Gn 38[21.21.22] (J).

†קֶדֶשׁ **n.pr.loc.** (*sanctuary*) Καδης: **1.** in Galilee Jos 20[7] 21[32] (P), 1 Ch 6[61]; Naphtali Jos 19[37] (P), ק׳ נַפְתָּלִי Ju 4[6]; = קָדֶשׁ alone Jos 12[22] (D; with king); Ju 4[9.10] + v[11] (where poss. different place on sea of Galilee, v. GFM[Ju 117, 119]), also 2 K 15[29]; TelAm. *Ḳidši;* Eg. *Ḳdšw* WMM[As. u. Eur. 173, 217]; mod. *Kades,* NW. of Lake Huleh; v. Rob[BR iii. 366 ff.] Survey[WP i. 226 ff.] Buhl[Geogr. 235 f.] **2.** Κεδες: city of refuge in Issachar 1 Ch 6[57] = קִשְׁיוֹן Jos 21[28]; poss. *Tel Abu Kudeis* [Survey[WP i. 69]], c. 2 miles SE. from *Lejjun* (*Megiddo*): cf. Buhl[Geogr. 209]. **3.** Καδης: in S. Judah; Jos 15[23] (P) (= II. קָדֵשׁ **1** ? if so, then Mass. distinction from קֶדֶשׁ in N. was here neglected).

†II. קָדֵשׁ **n.pr.loc.** (*sacred;* but perh. orig. קֶדֶשׁ, and pointing artif. to disting. fr. ק׳ in N); —**1.** Καδης: in S. of Judah Gn 16[14] (J), 20[1] (E), in מִדְבַּר פָּארָן Nu 13[26] (P), specif. מ׳ צִן 20[1] 33[36], cf. מ׳ קָדֵשׁ ψ 29[8]; on W. border of Edom Nu 20[16] (E), 33[37] (P), cf. 20[14] (E), v[22] (P). Ju 11[16.17] (hence Rob[BR ii. 175, 194] sought it at *'Ain Weibeh,* in W. of Arabah); long abode of Isr. during Exod. Dt 1[46]; מֵי מְרִיבַת ק׳ Nu 27[14] (cf. 20[1-13]), Dt 32[51] (P), Ez 47[19] (rd. מְרִיבַת), 48[28], cf. Dt 33[2]

(v. קֹדֶשׁ ad fin.); cf. עֵין מִשְׁפָּט Gn 14[7]; = ק׳ בְּרְנֵעַ (meaning of ב׳ unknown; Ⓖ K. (τοῦ) βαρνη);— Nu 32[8] (J), Dt 1[2.19] 2[14] 9[23] Jos 10[41] 14[6] (D), Nu 34[4] Jos 15[3] (P);—mod. *'Ain Ḳadîs* (*Ḳudais*, قُدَيْس), c. 50 miles S. of Beersheba, JRowlands (1842) v. GWilliams[Holy City, 464 f.], and especially HCTrumbull (1881) [Kadesh Barnea, 238–321] **2.** Hittite capital on the Orontes, N. of Damascus, towards Hamath (Eg. *Ḳdš, Ḳdšy, Ḳdšẽ*, WMM [As. u. Eur. 213 ff.]);—2 S 24[6] ⒼL We Dr Kit Bu Löhr, rdg. אֶרֶץ הַחִתִּים קָדְשָׁה for MT א׳ תַּחְתִּים חָדְשִׁי (הַחִתִּים already Hi[Gesch. Isr. i. 29]; קָדֶשָׁה Th, קֶדֶשָׁה Klo, of קֶדֶשׁ in Napht.); HPS doubts.

מִקְדָּשׁ 74 **n. m.**[Am 7, 9] **sacred place, sanctuary**;—מ׳ Ex 25[8]+; מִקְדָּשׁ 15[17] (Ges[§ 20 h] Kö [ii. 1, 47]); cstr. מִקְדַּשׁ Lv 16[33]+; sf. מִקְדָּשִׁי Lv 20[3]+, etc., מִקְדָּשׁוֹ Nu 18[29] (Kö[ii. 1, 97]); pl. מִקְדָּשִׁים Ez 21[7], cstr. מִקְדְּשֵׁי Je 51[51]+2 t.; sf. מִקְדָּשַׁי Lv 21[23]; מִקְדְּשֵׁיהֶם Ez 7[24] (on anomalous pointing v. Ew [§ 215 a] Hi-Sm; but prob. **Pi.** *Pt.* was in mind, Ges[§ 93 oo Anm.]; < rd. מִקְדְּשֵׁיהֶם); etc.;—**1.** old Isr. *sanctuaries:* of י׳ at Shechem Jos 24[26] (E); prob. also Ex 15[17] (i.e. Shiloh); pl. of sanct. to be destroyed by י׳ Lv 26[31] (H); מִקְדְּשֵׁי יש׳ in N. Isr. Am 7[9]; מִקְדַּשׁ־מֶלֶךְ v[13] (Bethel). **2.** of the nations: Moab Is 16[12] pl. of Tyre Ez 28[18] (Co Toy [not Berthol Krae] read קָדְשֵׁךְ *thy sanctity*). **3.** tabernacle and its precincts Ex 25[8] (P)+; מִקְדַּשׁ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Lv 16[33], pl. 21[23]. **4.** temple and precincts 1 Ch 22[19] Is 63[18] ψ 74[7]+; בֵּית מִקְדָּשִׁם 2 Ch 36[17], מקדש הבית Ez 48[21], מְכוֹן מ׳ Dn 8[11]; pl. of many sacred places in and about the temple, מִקְדְּשֵׁי בית י׳ Je 51[51]; מִקְדְּשֵׁי אֵל ψ 73[17]. Doubtful are: מִמִּקְדָּשֶׁיךָ ψ 68[36] (Ⓖ *ἐν τοῖς ὁσίοις αὐτοῦ*; 𝔙 *de sanctuario;* SS מִקְדָּשֶׁךָ); מִקְדָּשִׁים Ez 21[7] (Ⓖ Co Berthol Buhl מִקְדָּשָׁם; Toy Krae מִקְדָּשֶׁיהָ; ‖ יְרוּשָׁלַם); וּמִקְדָּשׁ לַמִּקְדָּשׁ Ez 45[4 b] (Co, after Ⓖ, מִפְּקֹד לְקָדְשָׁם [לְבָתֵּי]; Toy וּלְמִגְרָשִׁים [לְבָתִּים], cf. Krae לְמִגְרָשׁ). **5.** י׳ will become לְמ׳ for his people Ez 11[16] (Br[MP 268]), so appar. Is 8[14] (but gloss Du Che[Hpt] Marti; Lag[Sem. i. 16] מִקֹּשׁ i.e. *stumbling-block* [he cp. Syr. ܢܩܫ *strike*]). **6.** of י׳'s future sanct., מ׳ בתוכם לעולם Ez 37[26.28].— (מִמֶּנּוּ) אֶת־מִקְדָּשׁוֹ (מִכָּל־חֶלְבּוֹ) Nu 18[29] *even the hallowed part thereof* AV RV, but this not the meaning of מ׳; Ew[§ 255 c] assumes מִקְדֵּשׁ* in this sense; < rd. קָדְשׁוֹ (v. קֹדֶשׁ **3 d**), מִ being dittogr.

†[קָהָה] **vb. be blunt, dull** (NH *id.;* Aram. קְהָא, ܩܗܳܐ); — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּקְהֶינָה Je 31[29.30] Ez 18[2] (all of teeth). **Pi.** in sense of **Qal**: *Pf.* 3 ms. קֵהָה Ec 10[10] *if the iron be blunt.*

†[קִהָיוֹן] **n.** [**m.**] **bluntness** (Lag[BN 201]);— rd. perh. cstr. קְהָיוֹן Am 4[6] (for נִקְיוֹן; v. נִקָּיוֹן).

קָהָל (√of following; cf. Sab. קהלת, קהלת *assembly, congregation* DHM[ZMG xxx (1876), 685] Hom [Chrest. 127]; Saho *kahal, come together, assemble* Reinisch[Saho Spr. 210]; Syr. ܩܗܰܠ *assemble,* ChrPal. ܩܗܠܐ, λαός; NH Hiph. = BH; Lag[BN 51] cp. Ar. قَهَلَ *rebuke,* and conj. קָהָל = 'Rügegericht').

קָהָל 123 **n.m.**[Ez 38, 15] **assembly, convocation, congregation**;—abs. ק׳ Je 31[8]+; cstr. קְהַל Ex 12[6]+; sf. קְהָלֶךָ Ez 38[13], etc.; pl. sf. קְהָלֶיךָ Ez 38[7];—**1.** *assembly* specially convoked: †**a.** for evil counsel, ‖ סוד Gn 49[6] (poem); ק׳ מרעים ψ 26[5]; for civil affairs Pr 5[14] (v. Toy), 26[26] Jb 30[28] (Di *publice*). **b.** for war or invasion, Nu 22[4] (E), Ju 20[2] 21[5.8] 1 S 17[47] Ez 16[40] 38[7] (pl. only here), +8 t. Ez; ק׳ גדול (‖ חיל רב) Ez 38[15]; ק׳ רב (‖ חיל גדול) 17[17] 38[4]; ק׳ גוים Je 50[9]; ק׳ עמים Ez 23[24] 32[3]. **c.** *company* of returning exiles, Je 31[8] Ezr 2[64] = Ne 7[66]. **d.** for religious purposes, to hear words of י׳ at Horeb Dt 5[19], ביום הק׳ Dt 9[10] 10[4] (gloss, not in Ⓖ), 18[16]; word of Jer. Je 26[17] 44[15]; for feasts, fasts and worship 2 Ch 20[5] 30[25.25] Ne 5[13] Jo 2[16] ψ 107[32]; ק׳ רב 22[26] +4 t.; ק׳ לרב מְאֹד . . . וַיֵּאָסְפוּ 2 Ch 30[13]; ק׳ גדול 1 K 8[65] = 2 Ch 7[8]; ק׳ (ה)בתוך 2 Ch 20[14] ψ 22[23]. **2.** *congregation,* as organized body: **a.** of Isr.: ק׳ יהוה Mi 2[5] Nu 16[3] 20[4] (P), 1 Ch 28[8]; בא בק׳ (י׳) Dt 23[2.3.3.4.4.9] Ne 13[1] La 1[10]; כל ק׳ ישראל Dt 31[30] Jos 8[35] (D) Lv 16[17] (P) 1 K 8[14.14.22.55] = 2 Ch 6[3.3.12.13], 1 K 12[3] 1 Ch 13[2]; כל ק׳ עדת ישראל Ex 12[6] (Ⓖ rds. בני before יש׳), Nu 14[5] (P; Ⓖ *συναγωγή*; MT prob. conflation); כל עם הק׳ Lv 16[33]; כל הק׳ Ex 16[3] (P) 1 Ch 13[4]+12 t. Ch; הק׳ Lv 4[13.14.21] +8 t. Nu (P), 8 t. 2 Ch. **b.** restored community in Jerus. Ezr 10[12.14] Ne 8[2.17]; ק׳ הַגּוֹלָה Ezr 10[8]; later the better part of it, ק׳ חסידים ψ 149[1]. **c.** of angels, ק׳ קדשים ψ 89[6]. **d.** more gen.: *company,* assembled multitude, ק׳ גוים Gn 35[11] (P), ק׳ עמים Gn 28[3] 48[4] (P), ק׳ רפאים Pr 21[16].

†[קָהַל] **vb. denom.** (Gerber[107 f.]) **assemble as a** קָהָל;—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נִקְהֲלוּ Est 9[2]+ 3 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקָּהֵל Ex 32[1] Je 26[9]; 3 mpl. וַיִּקָּהֲלוּ 2 S 20[14] Qr (Kt ויקלהו, cf. HPS), etc.; *Inf.* cstr. הִקָּהֵל Nu 17[7] Est 8[11]; *Pt.* pl. נִקְהָלִים Ez 38[7];—*assemble as a* קָהָל: **1. a.** for conflict or war 2 S 20[14] (Qr; v. supr.), Est 8[11] 9[2.15.16.18]; c. עַל pers. Ez 38[7], acc. loc. Jos 22[12] Ju 20[1]. **b.** rebellion, c. עַל pers. Nu 16[3] 17[7] 20[2] (P), poss.

also Ex 32[1] (J; most, *unto* Aaron). **2.** for religious purpose: to erect tent of meeting, acc. loc. Jos 18[1] (P); hear word of י, c. אֶל loc. Lv 8[4] (P), ב loc. + אֶל pers. Je 26[9]; for festival, אֶל pers. 1 K 8[2] = 2 Ch 5[3]; לְ loc. 2 Ch 20[26]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִקְהַלְתָּ Ez 38[13], וְהִקְהַלְתָּ Nu 8[9]; 3 mpl. הִקְהִילוּ 1[18]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַקְהִיל Jb 11[10]; וַיַּקְהֵל 1 K 8[1] = יַקְהִיל 2 Ch 5[2]; וַיַּקְהֵל Ex 35[1] + (**Qal** *Impf.* in *i* acc. to Ba[NB p. 147]); pl. וַיַּקְהִלוּ Nu 20[10]; *Imv.* ms. הַקְהֵל Lv 8[3] +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַקְהִיל Nu 10[7]; — *summon an assembly:* **1. a.** for judgment Jb 11[10] **b.** for war 1 K 12[21] = 2 Ch 11[1], Ez 38[13]. **2.** for *religious purposes:* c. acc. אֶת־הַקָּהָל Nu 10[7], + אֶל loc. 20[10], c. acc. (כָּל־)הָעֵדָה Ex 35[1] Nu 1[18] 8[9] 20[8] (P), + אל loc. Lv 8[3] Nu 16[19] (P); c. acc. הָעָם Dt 4[10] 31[12]; כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 Ch 13[5] 15[3]; elders of tribes Dt 31[28], of Isr. 1 K 8[1] = 2 Ch 5[2]; princes of Isr. 1 Ch 28[1].

†קְהָלָה **n.f.** assembly, congregation; — abs. ק׳ Ne 5[7]; cstr. קְהַלַת Dt 33[4] (poem).

†קֹהֶלֶת, (†קוֹהֶלֶת Ec 1[2]) **n.m.** Ec 1,2 collector (of sentences), or (AV RV) preacher (*concionator* Jer.: ἐκκλησιαστής ☉ (member of an ἐκκλησία); fem. either of office, Ges[§ 122 r] De Now Che, cf. סֹפֶרֶת Ezr 2[55]; خَلِيفَةٌ, *Khalif;* Germ. *Majestät, Excellenz;* or as in Ar. with intensive force, one realizing the idea in its completeness (cf. جَمَّاعَةٌ *great collector,* بَاقِرَةٌ *deep investigator* (formed like קֹהֶלֶת), W[AG i. § 233 R. c] v. Dr[Intr. 466]; RVm *great orator*): hence either *convener,* or *great collector* (of sentences), cf. בַּעֲלֵי אֲסֻפּוֹת Ec 12[11], בקש ק׳ למצא דברי חפץ v[10] (but Kö[Einl. 428] Dr[l.c.] al. *speaker in assembly,* Plumptre *debater*)); — ק׳ a king in Jerus., son of David, prob. = Sol., the pseudonym of book of Ec.: Ec 1[1], v[2] (appos. of אֲנִי), called חכם 12[9], cf. v[10]; אמר ק׳ 1[2], אמר הק׳ 12[8] + 7[27] for MT אמרה ק׳.

†קְהֵלָתָה **n.pr.** (*assembly*) station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33[22.23] (P); ☉ Μακελλαθ.

†[מַקְהֵל] **n.**[**m.**] assembly, for worship, pl.: poss. **choirs,** מַקְהֵלִים ψ 26[12], מַקְהֵלוֹת 68[27]

†מַקְהֵלֹת **n.pr.loc.** (*place of assembly*); — station of Isr. in Exod. Nu 33[25.26] (P); ☉ Μακηλωθ.

קְהָת **n.pr.m.** Καάθ: son of Levi Gn 46[11] Ex 6[16] Nu 3[17] 1 Ch 5[27] 6[1] 23[6], cf. Ex 6[18] Nu 26[58] and בֶּן־ק׳ Nu 16[1] 1 Ch 6[23]; בְּנֵי ק׳ Ex 6[18] + 4 t. Ch; as a division of Levites Nu 3[19.29] + 9 t.; מִשְׁפַּחוֹת ב׳ ק׳ Jos 21[20.26] 1 Ch 6[51], מִשְׁפַּחַת לב׳ ק׳ v[55]. — Van d. H. has קָהָת Nu 3[19] + 7 t.

†קְהָתִי **adj. gent.** of foreg., c. art. הַקְּ׳ as subst. coll.: מִשְׁפַּחַת (-וֹת) הַקְּ׳ Nu 26[57] + 8 t.; בְּנֵי הַקְּ׳ Nu 4[34] 1 Ch 6[18] 2 Ch 29[12]; pl. הַקְּהָתִים Nu 10[21] and בְּנֵי הַקְּ׳ 2 Ch 20[19] 34[12]. — Van d. H. has הַקְּהָתִי(ם) Nu 3[27] 10[21] + 6 t.

I. קָו only in קָו לָקָו Is 28[10.10.18.13], mimicry of Isaiah's words, perh. senseless, v. צַו p. 846.

II. קָו v. I. קוה.

†קוֹבַע **n.**[**m.**] **helmet** (word of peculiar form, and dub. √; prob. foreign word; cf. Eth. ቆብዕ: *turban, tiara, cowl,* so Syr. ܩܘܒܥܐ; ☉ קוֹבְעָא *turban*); — abs. ק׳ Ez 23[24]; cstr. קוֹבַע נְחֹשֶׁת 1 S 17[38]. — Cf. also כּוֹבַע.

קוא only in מִקְוֵא v. II. מִקְוֶה sub II. קוה.

†קוֹה, or קוֹא **n.pr.terr.** Ḳuë in Cilicia (cf. KAT[2.257]); מִקּוֹה *from Ḳuë,* for MT מִקְוֵה 1 K 10[28.28] and ‖ מִקְוֵא 2 Ch 1[16.16]; so Wkl[Alttest. Unters. 173] Gr Benz Kit, cf. ☉ ἐκ Θεκουε (also ἐκ Κωα Field[Hexapla i. 616]), 𝔙 *de Coa,* Κωδ Lag[Onom. 273], Jer *Coa* Id.[ibid. 111].

†I. [קָוָה] **vb. wait for** (prob. orig. *twist, stretch,* then of *tension* of enduring, waiting: As. *ḳu'ûu* II, 1. *wait, ḳû, cord;* Ar. قَوِيَ *be strong,* قُوَّةٌ *strength,* also *strand* of rope; Syr. ܩܘܐ *endure, remain, await,* ܩܘܝܐ *threads,* so ☉ קוּיָן spider's *threads, web*); — **Qal** *Pt.* pl. *those waiting for* (י): cstr. קוֹיֵי ψ 37[9]; so Is 40[31] van d. H., and Kt Baer Gi (Qr קוֹיֵי); sf. קוֹיָי 49[23], קוֹיֶיךָ ψ 25[3] 69[7]; קוֹיָיו La 3[35] Qr (Kt קוו, i.e. קוֹוֹ). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. קִוִּתָה ψ 130[5]; 1 s. קִוִּיתִי Gn 49[18] + 5 t., קִוִּיתִי Is 5[4], וְק׳ consec. 8[17]; sf. קִוִּיתִיךָ ψ 25[21]; 3 pl. קִוּוּ ψ 56[7] +, etc.; *Impf.* יְקַוֶּה Mi 5[6] Jb 7[2], juss. יְקַוּ Jb 3[9], וַיְקַוּ Is 5[2.7], etc.; *Imv.* ms. קַוֵּה Ho 12[7] +; *Inf. abs.* קַוֹּה ψ 40[2], קַוֵּה Je 8[15] 14[19]; — **1.** *wait,* or *look eagerly, for,* c. ל rei Is 5[7] 59[9.11] Je 8[15], 13[16] 14[19] Jb 3[9] 6[19]; לִישׁוּעָתְךָ Gn 49[18]; c. acc. rei La 2[16] (sf.), Jb 7[2] 30[26] ψ 39[8]; obj. rei om. Is 64[2]; sq. inf. Is 5[2.4] ψ 69[21]; abs. Jb 17[13]; c. acc. י Is 26[8] (sf.), ψ 25[5.21] (sf.), 40[2] (+ inf. abs.), 130[5], acc. om. v[5], acc. שִׁמְךָ ψ 52[11] (but rd. prob. אֲחַוֶּה, Hi Che Bae al., v. III. חוה); c. ל of י Is 8[17] 25[9.9] 33[2] 60[9] (but rd. prob. צִיִּים יִקָּווּ *ships shall gather* (II. קוה), so Du Che[Hpt] Di-Kit Marti, cf. Skinner (also Luzz Gei Oort), Je 14[22] Pr 20[22]; c. אֶל־אֱלֹהִים Ho 12[7], אֶל־י׳ Is 51[5] ψ 27[14.14] 37[34]. **2.** *lie in wait for,* sq. נַפְשִׁי ψ 56[7]; sq. ל pers. ψ 119[95] (+ inf. purpose). **3.** *wait* (linger) *for* c. ל of man Mi 5[6] (‖ וְיִחַל).

†II. קַו **n.m.** Zc 1,16 **line** (cf. Kö ii. 1, 40 Anm. 2);—abs. קַו Ez 47³+Zc 1¹⁶ Qr (Kt קוה), קָו Is 34¹⁷+; cstr. קַו 2 K 21¹³+;—measuring-*line* (ק׳ מִדָּה Je 31³⁹): 1 K 7²³ (Qr; Kt קוה, v. infr.)=2 Ch 4², Ez 47³; for marking off a possession in land Is 34¹⁷ (fig.); esp. נָטָה ק׳ עַל, in building, Jb 38⁵ (fig. of earth), Zc 1¹⁶ (יִנָּטֶה; ‖ יִבָּנֶה), so יָצָא ק׳ Je 31³⁹ (Qr; Kt קוה); נָטָה ק׳ of designing idol Is 44¹³; marking off for destruction, נָטָה ק׳ עַל 2 K 21¹³ Is 34¹¹ (קַרְתֹּהוּ), נ׳ ק׳ La 2⁸; so וְשַׁמְּתִי מִשְׁפָּט לְקָו Is 28²⁷.—קוּם ψ 19⁵ (AV *their line*, fig. of their domain) rd. prob. קוֹלָם *their sound*, Capp. Ol Che and now most. Is 18²·⁷ v. קוקו infr.; 28¹⁰·¹³ v. I. קַו.

†קוה **n.m.** Kt=II. קַו Qr; abs. (קָוֶה, or קָוֶה) Zc 1¹⁶; cstr. (קָוֵה, or קְוֵה) 1 K 7²³ Je 31³⁹.

†קַרְקָר (or קוּקָר, קַרְקַר) **n.[m.] might** (?);—so read (acc. to most) for קַר־קָו, in phrase גּוֹי ק׳ Is 18²·⁷ i.e. *a mighty nation* (cf. Ar. قُوَّة *strength*; v. (on redupl.) Gcs[§ 123 e]); >RV '*meting out*' conquered lands, lit. 'of line, line' (II. קַו).

†I. מִקְוֶה **n.[m.]** hope;—abs. מ׳ 1 Ch 29¹⁵ Ezr 10²; cstr. in phr. מִקְוֵה יִשְׂרָאֵל, epithet of י׳, Je 14⁸ 17¹³, cf. 50⁷.

†I. [תִּקְוָה] **n.f.** cord (cf. √*ad init.*);—cstr. תִּקְוַת (חוּט) הַשָּׁנִי Jos 2¹⁸·²¹.

†II. תִּקְוָה **n.f.** hope;—abs. ת׳ Ho 2¹⁷+; cstr. תִּקְוַת Jb 8¹³+; sf. תִּקְוָתִי 6⁸+, etc.;—**1.** *hope*, Je 31¹⁷ La 3²⁹ Jb 5¹⁶ 7⁶ 11¹⁸·²⁰ 14⁷·¹⁹ 17¹⁵ᵃ 19¹⁰ ψ 62⁶ Pr 19¹⁸ 26¹² 29²⁰ Ru 1¹²; פֶּתַח ת׳ Ho 2¹⁷; אֲסִירֵי הַת׳ Zc 9¹² (i.e. with hope of deliverance). **2.** =ground of hope Jb 4⁶ ψ 71⁵ (cf. 62⁶). **3.** *things hoped for, outcome*, Ez 19⁵ 37¹¹ Jb 6⁸ 8¹³ 17¹⁵ᵇ (but rd. טוֹבָתִי ☉ Me Bi Siegf Beer Bu Du), 27⁸ ψ 9¹⁹ Pr 10²⁸ 11⁷·²³ 23¹⁸ 24¹⁴ (del. Toy as gloss); אַחֲרִית וְת׳ Je 29¹¹ (i.e. by hendyadis, the hoped-for future).

†III. תִּקְוָה **n.pr.m.** (*hope*; cf. Lag[BN 131]);—**1.** father-in-law of Huldah 2 K 22¹⁴, Θεκουαν, A ☉L Θεκ(κ)ουε (=תוקהת 2 Ch 34²² Kt [Qr תִּקְהַת], Καθουαλ, A Θακουαθ, ☉L Θεκωε). **2.** post-ex. name Ezr 10¹⁵, Ελκεια, A ☉L Θεκουε.

†II. [קָוָה] **vb. collect** (NH Hiph. *collect*);—**Niph.** *be collected, Pf.* 3 pl. וְנִקְווּ consec. Je 3¹⁷ (of nations); *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקָּווּ Gn 1⁹ (P; of waters; both c. אֶל loc.); so prob. of ships (c. ל pers.) Is 60⁹ (for MT יְקַוּוּ), v. I. קוה **Pi. 1.**

†II. [מִקְוֶה] **n.[m.] collection, collected mass** (P);—cstr. מִקְוֵה Gn 1¹⁰ (מִקְוֶה also v⁹, for מָקוֹם, acc. to ☉ Ball), Ex 7¹⁹ Lv 11³⁶, all of water. —מ׳ 1 K 10²⁸·²⁸ = מִקְוֵא 2 Ch 1¹⁶ (*company* of merchants; *drove* of horses), v. קְוֵה.

†מִקְוָה **n.f. reservoir**;—Is 22¹¹.

קוֹחַ v. פִּקַּח־קוֹחַ.

†[קוּט] **vb. feel a loathing** (‖ form of קוּץ q.v.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. אָקוּט בְּדוֹר ψ 95¹⁰ *I felt a loathing at* the generation. **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. וּנְקֹטֹתֶם בִּפְנֵיכֶם Ez 20⁴³ *ye shall feel loathing against your faces* (at yourselves), c. ב rei, so 36³¹ (עַל rei); metapl. (as if from קטט) 3 pl. consec. וְנָקֹטוּ בִּפְנֵיהֶם Ez 6⁹ (אֶל rei, for עַל, +ל rei, for which Co בְּ, Krae בְּ or עַל); also 3 fs. נָקְטָה נַפְשִׁי בְּ Jb 10¹ (as if from נקט*; on both forms v. Ges[§§ 67 dd, 72 dd]). **Hithpō'l.** *id. Impf* 1 s. אֶתְקוֹטָט בְּ ψ 139²¹ (We אֶתְקוֹמֵם); abs. וָאֶתְקוֹטָטָה 119¹⁵⁸.—Ez 16⁴⁷ v. קָט; Jb 8¹⁴ v. foll.

†[קוֹט] dub. **vb. intrans.**, assumed mng. **break, snap** (supposed to be akin to Ar. قَطَّ *cut, cut off, pare, trim* [whence Buhl assumes √קטט]), to account for יָקוֹט Jb 8¹⁴, either as **Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. whose hope *snappeth*; or as **n.[m.]**=*fragile thing* (‖ בֵּית עַכָּבִישׁ; cf. Di Bu); prob. crpt.; Du Beer rd. קוּרִים, Bu conj. קְרֵי קִיט [Aramaism for ק׳ קִיץ].

קול (√of foll.; As. *kâlu, speak, call, cry* (TelAm. *lament*), *kûlu, speech*; Ar. قَالَ(و) *say*, قَوْل *word*; Eth. ቃል: *sound, voice*, and so Aram. קָלָא, קֹלָא; Ph. קל *voice*, so NPun. קאל, sf. קולא; SI² *sound, voice*; NH קוֹל *noise*, בַּת קוֹל=*echo*).

קוֹל (sts., c. pref. et suff., קֹל) **n.m.** Gn 39,14 503 **sound, voice**;—abs. קוֹל Gn 4¹⁰+ (הַקּוֹל 27²² 45¹⁶); cstr. קוֹל 3⁸+ (וְקוֹל Ex 19¹⁶, לְקוֹל 4⁸·⁸); sf. קוֹלִי 1 S 26¹⁷+, קוֹלְךָ Ju 18²⁵+, etc. (קֹלִי Gn 22¹⁸, קֹלְךָ Ex 3¹⁸, etc.); pl. (usu. of thunder) קֹלֹת Ex 9²³+4 t., קוֹלֹת 20¹⁸ (Gi v¹⁵), קֹלוֹת 1 S 2¹⁷+5 t.;—**1.** *sound*: esp. **a.** of human voice Jos 6¹⁰ 2 K 7¹⁰; in speech Gn 27²²·²² 1 S 1¹³ 24¹⁷ 26¹⁷·¹⁷; recognized (הִכִּיר) v¹⁷ Je 18³; יְפֵה ק׳ Ez 33³² *pleasant of voice*, cf. Ct 2¹⁴·¹⁴ 8¹³; in singing Ex 32¹⁸ 2 S 19³⁶ Is 52⁸, calling Ju 9⁷, shouting Ex 32¹⁷ 1 S 4⁶·⁶ 1 K 1⁴⁰ Ezr 3¹³, rejoicing Je 7³⁴·³⁴·³⁴·³⁴=16⁹ 25¹⁰ 33¹¹, praise ψ 66⁸ 26⁷ Jo 2¹⁰, laughter Je 30¹⁹, weeping Gn 21¹⁶ Ju 2⁴ 1 S 11⁴ Ru 1⁹·¹⁴ Ezr 3¹³, outcry Gn 39¹⁵·¹⁸ 1 S 4¹⁴ Je 8¹⁹, distress, lament Je 9¹⁸ Ez 27³⁰ Zc 11³ ψ 102⁶,

supplication ψ 28[2.6] 31[23] 86[6]; adv. ק׳ אֶחָד *with one voice* Ex 24[3] 2 Ch 5[13], ק׳ גָּדוֹל *loud voice* 2 S 15[23]+ (cf. בְּקֹל׳ נ׳ Gn 39[14] 1 S 28[12]+), ק׳ רָם +Dt 27[14]; ק׳ נָשָׂא Gn 21[16] + (v. נָשָׂא **1 b** (5)), הֵרִים ק׳ 39[15] + (v. רום **Hiph.**); on ק׳ as independ. nom., sq. subj. + vb. of calling ψ 3[5] 27[7] 142[2] v. Ges[§ 144 m]. **b.** of י׳ Gn 3[8.10] Is 6[8] Ex 19[19] 1 K 19[13] Mi 6[9] Ez 10[5] (cf. also **2 b**) +; adv. ק׳ גָּדוֹל Dt 5[19] Ez 9[1]; ק׳ דְּמָמָה דַקָּה 1 K 19[12] **c.** of seraph Is 6[4]. **d.** of angel Dn 8[16] (ק׳ אָדָם i.e. in human speech, cf. Bev); ק׳ דְּבָרָיו 10[6.9.9]. **e.** of animals: bleating of sheep 1 S 15[14], lowing of cattle v[14] Je 9[9], neighing of horses 8[16], roaring of lion Am 3[4] Je 2[15] +, hissing of serpent 46[22] (in sim.), singing of birds Na 2[8] Zp 2[14] ψ 104[12] Ct 2[12] Ec 12[4]. **f.** exclamation, at beginning of cl., *a sound of* .!=*hark!* Gn 4[10] Is 13[4] 40[3] 52[8] Je 4[15] 10[22] 50[28] Ct 2[8] 5[2] (Ges[§ 146 b]). **2.** *sound:* **a.** of instrument, esp. ק׳ (הַ)שּׁוֹפָר Ex 9[16] 20[18] (Gi v[15]) Am 2[2] 1 K 1[41] +, חֲצֹצְרוֹת וגו׳ 2 Ch 5[13], כִּנּוֹר Ez 26[13], עוּגָב Jb 21[12]; of פַּעֲמֹנִים on high priest's robe Ex 28[35]. **b.** thunder-clap or peal (cf. Dr 1 S 12[17]), קול י׳ (or קוֹלוֹ) Am 1[2] Is 30[30.31] Je 10[13]=51[16], Jo 2[11] 4[16] ψ 18[14]=2 S 22[14], ψ 29[3-5.7-9] 46[7] Jb 37[4] (cf. 1 S 7[10] ψ 77[18.19] 104[7]), so esp. pl. abs. (v. supr.) + Ex 9[23.28.29.33.34] 19[16] 20[18] (Gi v[15]), 1 S 7[10] 12[17.18] Jb 28[26]=38[25]. **c.** קוֹל רַגְלָיהָ 1 K 14[6] cf. 2 K 6[32], and (prob.) Gn 3[8]; also ק׳ (הַ)צְּעָדָה 2 S 5[24]=1 Ch 14[15]; of runners 2 K 11[13] 2 Ch 23[12]. **d.** stamping of hoofs Je 47[3] Ez 26[10] (+ chariots, etc.), cf. 1 K 1[41]. **e.** of chariots Na 3[2] Jo 2[5]; wheels Ez 3[13]; whip Na 3[2]. **f.** of sea, and great waters Hb 3[10] Ez 1[24] 43[2] ψ 93[3.4], cf. Je 50[42] (in sim.); ק׳ צִנּוֹרֶיךָ ψ 42[8]. **g.** earthquake Ez 37[7] **h.** a fall Je 49[21] Ez 26[15] 31[16]. **i.** of a multitude 1 S 4[14] Is 13[4] Ez 23[42]. **j.** din of war Ex 32[17] Je 50[22.46] 51[55] La 2[7]. **k.** of wings Ez 1[24] 3[13] 10[5]. **l.** flame Jo 2[5]; crackling of thorns Ec 7[6]; rustling of leaves Lv 26[36]. **m.** millstones Je 25[10] Ec 12[4]. **3.** of articulate speech, thing said: **a.** (1) oft. of human advice, command, entreaty Gn 3[17] 4[23] Ex 3[18] 4[1.9] Dt 1[45] 21[18.19.20] 1 S 2[25] 8[7.9] 2 S 12[18]; ק׳ דִּבְרֵיכֶם Dt 1[34] 5[25]; even of written words 2 K 10[6]; so also ק׳ הָאוֹת Ex 4[8.8] *voice* (teaching) *of the sign.* (2) of a report Gn 45[16] Ec 10[20]. (3) of a proclamation Ex 36[6] (P), 2 Ch 24[9] 30[5] 36[22]=Ezr 1[1], Ezr 10[7] Ne 8[15]. (4) ק׳ אָלָה Lv 5[1] *utterance of adjuration.* **b.** oft. (esp. Dt Je) of words of י׳ Gn 22[18] 26[5] Ex 5[2] 15[26] 19[5] Dt 8[20] 9[23] 13[5.19] +, Ju 2[2.20] 6[10] 1 S 12[14.15] 15[1.19.20.22] Je 3[13.25] 7[23] +; of מַלְאַךְ י׳ Ex 23[21.22].—קל Je 3[9] v. sub קלל.

† קוֹלִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*voice of* י׳);—**1.** father of proph. Ahab Je 29[21]. **2.** Benjamite Ne 11[7]; Κοδια, A Κωλεια, ⅋L Κολεια. Prob. also **3.** Levite Ezr 10[23], MT קֵלָיָה but ⅋ Κωλεια, A Κωλαια (cf. Gray[Prop. N. 297]).

קוּם [628] **vb. arise, stand up, stand**;—(NH in der. spec. and deriv.; Ph. Hiph. Pt. and מקום *place;* Ar. قَامَ (و) *stand, rise,* Eth. ቀመ; *stand, stop;* Sab. מקם, *place,* Hom[Chrest. 127]; Aram. קוּם, ܩܘܡ = BH, so OAram. Nab. קום; Palm. Aph. אקים *erect* statue; cf. prob. As. *kumu* (*k* = כ), *place, dwelling, kum, kêmu, in place of,* and perh. *kaiamânu, enduring, constant* (v. כִּיּוּן); Thes cp. also Sam. ⲕⲩⲙ, *live,* cf. esp. ܩ Pa.);—**Qal** [460] *Pf.* 3 ms. קָם 1 S 17[48] +, וְקָאם consec. Ho 10[14] (Ges[§ 72 p]); 2 ms. קַמְתָּ 2 S 12[21], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָקוּם Ex 21[19], juss. יָקֻם Gn 27[31], (לֶךָ) וַיָּקָם Jb 22[28] (Ges[§ 109 h] Dr[§ 152 (3)]); וַיָּקָם Gn 4[8] +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קוּם Gn 13[17] +, fpl. קֹמְנָה Is 32[9], etc.; *Inf. abs.* קוֹם Je 44[29]; *cstr.* קוּם Am 5[2] +, etc.; *Pt.* fs. קָמָה Mi 7[6]; mpl. קָמִים 2 S 18[31] +, הַקּוֹמִים 2 K 16[17] (Ges[§ 72 p]), etc.;—**1.** *arise:* מִתַּחְתָּיו Ex 10[23] (E). Specif.: **a.** after lying down (sleep, sickness, mourning, etc.), 1 S 3[6.8] 2 S 12[21] Ex 21[19] Gn 19[33.35] 31[17] Ru 3[14] Ec 12[4] + 50 t.; fr. lying dead, וַיָּקָם עַל־רַגְלָיו 2 K 13[21], cf. Jb 14[12] Is 26[14.19] ψ 88[11]; after falling Am 5[2] 8[14] Je 8[4] 25[27] + 4 t. (chiefly fig.); after being smitten, wounded, etc. ψ 18[39] ‖ 2 S 22[39], Is 27[9] (of Asherim, etc.), 43[17] + 4 t.; from sitting, reclining, esp. at meals Gn 25[34] 1 S 1[9] 20[34] (מֵעַם הַשֻּׁלְחָן; v[25] see קָדַם), Est 7[7] (+ אֶל in constr. praegn.), but also Ju 3[20] (מֵעַל), 2 S 2[14.14.15], Jon 3[6] (מִכִּסְאוֹ), + 11 t., + (*arise* = stand up, in respect), Gn 19[1] (+ לִקְרָאתָם), 31[35] (מִפָּנֶיךָ), Lv 19[32] (מִפְּנֵי), Is 49[7] Jb 29[8]; + וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ 2 K 2[19], cf. Gn 23[7] Ex 33[10] 1 S 20[41] 25[41];—(v. also **e**); from kneeling (מִן, + מִלִּפְנֵי loc.) 1 K 8[54], fr. obeisance 1 S 24[42] Est 8[4]; from bending over (עַל) dead Gn 23[3] (P). **b.** out of (מִן) a condition, state, Ezr 9[5]. **c.** of bear *rising* עַל pers., 1 S 17[35]. **d.** *arise* (+ stand) Ex 33[8] ψ 20[9] (fig. of success, prosperity), Jb 24[22] (*id.*), +; of sheaf Gn 37[7]; of waters Jos 3[16] (נֶגֶד־אֶחָד). **e.** constr. praegn. *arise* (and stand) for a purpose Nu 11[32] (E); *over,* עַל pers., 2 S 12[17]. **f.** *arise* as prelim. to formal speech Ju 20[8] Mi 6[1] Je 1[17] 1 Ch 28[2] (עַל־רַגְלָיו), Pr 31[28] Jb 30[28] + 5 t.; to testify (against) Dt 19[15.16] (both ב pers.), ψ 27[12] 35[11], cf. also וַיָּקָם בִּי Jb 16[8] (of בַּחַשׁ q.v.; Bu בַּעַשׁ); to vindicate Jb 19[25] (עַל־עָפָר); to rd. aloud Ne 9[3] (עַל־עָמְדָם); to bless people 2 Ch 30[27] (priests). **g.** to listen to God's

word Nu 23[18] Is 32[9]; to praise God 2 Ch 20[19] Ne 9[4.5]. **h.** of noise, tumult Ho 10[14]; of light Jb 25[3] (עַל pers.). **2.** *arise*, in hostile sense (oft. with idea of suddenness); c. עַל pers. Dt 19[11] (out of ambush), 22[26] Ju 9[18] 20[5] ψ 27[3] (of war), Ob[1] (לַמִּלְחָמָה), + 11 t., + Jb 30[12] (acc. to Bu, rdg. עָלַי for עַל־יָמִין), + (of יי) Am 7[9] (ב instr.), Is 14[22] 31[2]; c. אֶל pers. Gn 4[8] 1 S 22[13] 24[8] (Gi v[7]); c. ב pers. Mi 7[6] ψ 27[12] (false witness), Mi 7[6]; c. עִם pers. ψ 94[16] (‖ יִתְיַצֵּב); v. esp. pt. c. sf. = *those rising up against me* (thee, etc.) Ex 15[7] 32[25] Dt 33[11] + 8 t. + ψ 109[28] (rd. קָמַי יֵבוֹשׁוּ 𝔊 𝔗 Bae We Du, cf. Hup Dr); c. מִן *from, out of* Jos 8[7.19] Ju 9[35.43] 20[33]; = *revolt* Nu 16[2] (לִפְנֵי pers.), 2 K 12[21] 2 Ch 13[6], cf. Hb 2[7]. **3.** *arise*, abs., = become powerful Pr 28[12.28]. **4.** *arise* = come on the scene, appear, of leader, prophet, king Ju 5[7.7] 10[1.3] Dt 13[2] 34[10] Ex 1[8] 2 K 23[25]; of years of famine Gn 41[30]; c. אַחֲרֵי pers. Dt 29[21] Ju 2[10] 1 K 3[12]; c. תַּחַת, *in place of*, 1 K 8[20] = 2 Ch 6[10], Nu 32[14]; c. עַל־מַמְלֶכֶת 2 Ch 21[4]; c. מִן Nu 24[17] (sceptre out of Isr.); of calamity, Na 1[9] Pr 24[22]; מִצָּהֳרַיִם יָקוּם חֶלֶד Jb 11[17] i.e. to shine upon thee. **5.** *arise* for, i.e. to become, c. ל rei; בְּיוֹם קוּמִי לְעַד Zp 3[8] (read לְעֵד, *for a witness*, 𝔊 𝔖 We Now GASm cf. Da); הֶחָכָם קָם לְמַטֵּה־רֶשַׁע Ez 7[11] (but dub.; Co Berthol Krae קָמֵל). **6. a.** *arise* for action, esp. cf יי arising [from his throne], + inf. Is 2[19.21]; for judgment ψ 76[10] (לַמִּשְׁפָּט), Jb 31[14]; oft. Imv. Nu 10[35] Je 2[27] ψ 3[8] + 8 t. ψψ + 2 Ch 6[41] (c. לְנוּחֶךָ), ψ 132[8] (c. לְמָנוּחָתֶךָ); Impf. Is 28[21] + 4 t.; Imv. also of men, *arise! up!* i.e. act! Ju 4[14] Ezr 10[4], of idols Je 2[28]; Impf. of the tongue (personified) Is 54[17] (אִתָּךְ לַמִּשְׁפָּט). **b.** *arise* (out of inaction), introducing some specific deed Gn 21[18] Ex 32[1] Ju 5[12] 8[20.21] Je 49[14] (לַמִּלְחָמָה), Ob[1] (קוּמוּ וְנָקוּמָה עָלֶיהָ לַמִּלְחָמָה), + 37 t. **c.** esp. *arise* = start, make a move, to go somewhere, Gn 13[17] 19[14.15] 1 S 9[3] Jon 1[3] (in flight), 3[3] + 110 t. **7** *stand:* esp. fig. **a.** = *maintain oneself* Jos 7[12.13] (JE; לִפְנֵי pers.), Am 7[2.5] Na 1[6] La 1[14] ψ 1[5] 24[3] Jb 41[18] (of sword), of courage (רוּחַ) Jos 2[11] (D; בְּאִישׁ, + לִפְנֵי pers.). **b.** = *be established, confirmed*, of kingdom 1 S 24[21] (בְּיָדְךָ; Gi v[20]); of purchase Lv 27[19], c. ל pers. *be assured to* 25[30] Gn 23[17.20] (all P). **c.** *stand, endure* 1 S 13[14] Jb 8[15] (‖ עָמַד), 15[29]. **d.** = *be fixed*, of price, Lv 27[14.17] **e.** = *be valid*, of vows, Nu 30[5.5] + 6 t. Nu 30 + v[10] (c. עַל pers.; all P). **f.** = *be proven* Dt 19[15]. **g.** = *be fulfilled* Je 44[29] (impf. + inf. abs.; עַל pers.), Jb 22[28] (ל pers.); of יי's purpose Je 51[29] (עַל pers.), Is 14[24] Pr 19[21], cf. Je 44[28] Is 40[8] 46[10]; of human plans, *succeed* Is 7[7] 8[10] 28[18] Pr 15[22]. **h.** *persist*, עַל־נְדִיבוֹת יָקוּם Is 32[8] lit. *on noble things doth he take his stand.* **i.** יָקוּם עַל־שֵׁם אָחִיו Dt 25[6] *he shall stand upon the name of his* dead *brother*, represent him. **j.** of eyes, = *be set, fixed*, without vision 1 S 4[15] 1 K 14[4] (עַיִן **1 i**).

†**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. קִיַּם Est 9[31.32]; 3 pl. קִיְּמוּ v[27.31]; *Impf.* 1 s. וְאַקִּימָה ψ 119[106]; *Imv.* ms. sf. קַיְּמֵנִי v[28]; *Inf. cstr.* לְקַיֵּם Ez 13[6] + ;—late (Aram.): **1.** *fulfil*, Ez 13[6] ψ 119[106]. **2. a.** *confirm, ratify*, Ru 4[7]. **b.** *confirm, establish*, of יי ψ 119[28] (c. sf. acc.). **c.** *impose*, an obligation, עַל pers. Est 9[21.31b], עַל reflex. v[27.31c]; c. acc. rei v[29.31a.32]. †**Pō'l.** *raise up: Impf.* 2 ms. תְּקוֹמֵם Is 58[2]; 1 s. אֲקוֹמֵם 44[26]; 3 mpl. יְקוֹמְמוּ 61[4] (all of rebuilding); — יְקוֹמֵם Mi 2[8], rd. תָּקוּמוּ We Now, or קָמִים GASm Buhl.

†**Hithpō'l.** *raise oneself*, = *rise up: Pt.* fs. מִתְקוֹמֶמָה Jb 20[27] (לְ pers. *against*); ms. sf. מְמִי- 27[7] *one rising up against me* (‖ אֹיְבַי); pl. abs. מְמִים- ψ 17[7]; sf. מְמַי- 59[2]; v. also 139[21], reading וּבְמִתְקוֹמְמֶיךָ (for MT וּבְתָקְ ; ‖ מְשַׂנְאֶיךָ); see also קוּט.

Hiph. 146 *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵקִים Jos 4[9] + ; 2 ms. וְהֵקַמְתָּ Ex 26[30] Dt 27[2]; 1 s. הֵקִימוֹתִי 1 S 15[13], הֵקַמְתִּי Gn 9[17] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָקִים Dt 18[15] + ; juss. יָקֵם 1 S 1[23] + ; וַיָּקֶם Ju 2[16] + ; 2 fpl. תָּקִימְנָה Je 44[25], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָקֵם 2 S 7[25] +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הָקִים Je 44[25], הָקֵם Dt 22[4] Ju 7[19]; cstr. הָקִים 2 S 3[10] +, etc.; *Pt.* מֵקִים Am 6[14] +, etc.; — †**1.** *cause to arise, raise:* **a.** the prostrate (acc. pers. vel rei) 2 S 12[17] (מִן־הָאָרֶץ), Dt 22[4] (הָקֵם תָּקִים עִמּוֹ), ψ 41[11] Ec 4[10.10]; fig. Am 5[2] 9[11.11] Ho 6[2] Is 49[8] 1 S 2[8] = ψ 113[7] (‖ הֵרִים), Jb 4[4], Je 50[32]. **b.** from throne (מִן) Is 14[9]. **c.** *lift up* shield (צִנָּה) against (עַל) Ez 26[8]. **d.** fig. *raise* (to dignity, power) Is 49[6]. **2.** †**a.** *raise, set up*, stones Jos 4[9] (JE; בְּתוֹךְ loc.), v[20] (JE; ב loc.), 24[26] (E; שָׁם, תַּחַת loc.), Dt 27[2]; pillars 1 K 7[21.21.21] ‖ 2 Ch 3[17] Ex 40[18] (P); מַצֵּבָה, פֶּסֶל Ju 18[30] (ל reflex.), Lv 26[1] Dt 16[22]; throne, fig., 2 S 3[10], king Dt 28[36] (both c. עַל *over*). **b.** *erect, build:* Is 23[13] Ex 26[30]; heap of stones over (עַל) Jos 7[26] 8[29]; altar 2 S 24[18] (לִי) ‖ 1 Ch 21[18] (*id.*), 1 K 16[32] (לבעל), 2 K 21[3] (*id.*) = 2 Ch 33[3] (לבעלים); curtains Je 10[20] (of Judah's tent, in fig.); tabern., etc., Ex 40[2.18.33] + 4 t. Nu; *erect* against (עַל) Is 29[3] †**c.** fig. of setting up law ψ 78[5] (עֵדוּת; ‖ שִׂים). †**3.** *raise up* = bring on the scene: c. acc., sons in place of (תַּחַת) fathers Jos 5[7], אַחֲרֵי 2 S 7[12] = 1 Ch 17[11], 1 K 15[4]; *raise up* זֶרַע לְאָחִיךָ Gn 38[8] (J); judges Ju 2[16.18]

(לָהֶם), cf. 3[9.15] (both ל pers.); king Je 30[9], צֶמַח צַדִּיק 23[5], prophet Je 29[15] Dt 18[15.18], priest 1 S 2[35] (all ל pers.); shepherds, etc. Mi 5[5] (עַל *against*), Zc 11[16]; לְהָקִים לְאָחִיו שֵׁם Dt 25[7]; plant of name Ez 34[29] (ל pers.); evil (רָעָה) 2 S 12[11] (עַל *against*). †**4. a.** *raise up* = rouse, stir up (lion, in fig.) Gn 49[9] (poem) = Nu 24[9] (JE). **b.** *instigate*, c. acc. pers. + עַל *against* Am 6[14] 1 S 22[8]; + ל pers. 1 K 11[14.23]; c. acc. alone Hb 1[6]. †**5.** *raise up* = constitute, הָקִים־אֹתְךָ . . . לוֹ לְעָם Dt 29[12] cf. 28[9] Jb 16[12]; וָאָקִים מִבְּנֵיכֶם לִנְבִיאִים Am 2[11]; יָקֵם סְעָרָה לִדְמָמָה ψ 107[29] (cf. **Qal 5**). **6.** *cause to stand:* †**a.** *set, station*, sentinels Ju 7[19] (הָקֵם הֵקִים), Je 51[12], cf. 6[17] (עַל pers.), 23[4] Ez 34[23]; *set* feet on (עַל) rock ψ 40[3]. †**b.** *cause to hold one's ground* ψ 89[44] (בַּמִּלְחָמָה). †**c.** *establish* throne 2 Ch 7[18], כָּל־אַפְסֵי־אָרֶץ Pr 30[4]. †**d.** *establish* (make, ratify) covenant, of ′י, c. אֶת (prep.) pers. Gn 6[18] 9[9.11] 17[19.21] Ex 6[4] (all P), Ez 16[62]; c. בֵּין . . . בֵּין Gn 9[17] 17[7] (both P); c. ל pers. Ez 16[60]. †**e.** = *make binding*, a vow Nu 30[14.15.15]. **f.** = *carry out, give effect to* (Dr Sm. 1,23), oath, covenant, vow, word, plan, command, of man 1 S 15[11.13] + 6 t.; of ′י Gn 26[3] Lv 26[9] 1 S 1[23] 1 K 6[12] Dt 8[18] Je 23[20] + 18 t. †**g.** לְהָקִים שֵׁם־הַמֵּת עַל־נַחֲלָתוֹ Ru 4[5.10] *to cause the dead man's name to stand upon his inheritance* (cf. **Qal 7 i**). †**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֻקַּם עָלַי 2 S 23[1] *be raised up* (on הֻקַּם van d. H., v. Dr); הוּקַם *be set up* Ex 40[17] (of tabern.); הוּקַם אֶת־דִּבְרֵי פ′ Je 35[14] *be held upright* (Ges [§121a]), i.e. observed, obeyed.

קוֹמָה, קֹמָה [45] **n.f. height**;—abs. קוֹמָה Ex 38[18] +, קֹמָה 27[18]; cstr. קוֹמַת 1 K 6[26] +; sf. קוֹמָתוֹ 7[23] +, קֹמָתוֹ Ex 25[10] +, etc.;—**1.** *height*, of pers., *stature* 1 S 16[7] Ez 13[18] Ct 7[8]; מִלְּא־קוֹמָתוֹ 1 S 28[20] *his full length*. **2.** of tree 2 K 19[23] = Is 37[24]; in fig. Is 10[33] Ez 31[3.5.10.14]; of vine (fig.) Ez 19[11] and שִׁפְלַת ק′ 17[6] *low of height*. **3.** of artificial structures: temple, its parts, furnishings, etc., 1 K 6[2] + 12 t. 1 K 6, 7, 2 K 25[17.17] = Je 52[21.22], 2 Ch 4[1.2] 6[13]; a wall Ez 40[5]; tabern. and furnishings Ex 25[10.23] + 8 t. Ex (all P); Noah's ark Gn 6[15] (P).

†קָמָה **n.f. standing grain**;—abs. ק′ Ex 22[5] +; cstr. קָמַת Dt 23[26.26]; pl. cstr. קָמוֹת Ju 15[5]; —*standing grain* (mature) Ex 22[5] (E), Dt 16[9] 23[26.26] Ju 15[5.5] Is 17[5]; לִפְנֵי ק′ 2 K 19[26] = Is 37[27] (i.e. before maturity); in fig. Ho 8[7]. — Cf. Vogelst [Landwirthsch. 51]

†[קִים] **n.m. adversary** (prop. *uprising, insurgent* [Kö [ii. 1, 60]], cf. √**Qal 2**);—sf. קִימָנוּ (Kö [ii. 1, 442]) Jb 22[20], but prob. corrupt; Ges [§91f], Du קָמֵנוּ (Pt. sf.) Me Bu יָקוּם, Perles [Anal. 59] קִנְיָנָם.

†[קִימָה] **n.f. rising up**;—sf. קִימָתָם La 3[63] (opp. שִׁבְתָּם).

†קָמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Ju 10[5], Ραμνων, A Ραμμω (ⲪL Καλκων); in Gilead Jos [Ant. v. 7, 6] (Καμων); prob. = Καμουν of Polyb [v. 70, 12] (named next after Πελλα); Buhl [Geogr. 256] thinks of *Ḳumêm, Ḳamm* (Schumacher [Northern Ajlûn 137f.]), between Jarmuk and Jabbok, W of *Irbid*.

† קוֹמְמִיּוּת **n.f. uprightness**;—only as adv. Lv 26[13] made you go *upright*, i.e. as freemen.

אַלְקוֹם v. supr. p. 39.

† יְקוּם **n.[m.] substance, existence** כָּל־הַיְקוּם = *all that subsists* Gn 7[4.23] (man and animal), in more limited sense Dt 11[6].

† יָקִים **n.pr.m.** (*he lifteth up;* cf. Sab. n.pr. יהקם Hal [151]);—Ιακειμ, A (24[12]) Ελιακειμ: **1.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8[19]. **2.** Levite 24[12].

† תְּקוּמָה **n.f. standing, power to stand** (cf. √**Qal 7 a**);—abs. ת′ Lv 26[37] (c. לִפְנֵי pers.).

†[תְּקוֹמֵם], וּבְתִתְקוֹמְמֶיךָ ψ 139[21], v. √, **Hithpōʿel.**

מָקוֹם, מָקֹם (Ex 29[31], etc.) [399] **n.m.** [Gn 19, 13] (but v. infr.), **standing-place, place**;—abs. מ′ Ex 21[13] +; cstr. מְקוֹם Gn 12[6] + (oft. before אֲשֶׁר 39[20] +); sf. מְקוֹמוֹ 1 S 3[2] +, מְקֹמוֹ Gn 18[33] +, etc.; pl. usu. מְקֹמוֹת Ju 19[13] +, מְקוֹמוֹת 1 S 7[16] Je 29[14], מֹת- 2 S 17[9] + 2 t.; sf. מְקוֹמֹתֵיכֶם Am 4[6], etc. [appar. **f.** (not Gn 18[24], where עִיר is in mind, but) Jb 20[9] (emend. v. Comm.), and Codd. (either Kt or Qr) Ju 19[13] 2 S 17[9.12]; mostly expl. away by Albr [ZAW xvi (1896), 53]];—**1. a.** *standing-place* Ex 3[5] (E), Jos 5[15] Ex 33[21] Nu 23[13.27] (all JE), Gn 19[27] (J), Jos 3[3] (D), of מַצָּבוֹת, etc., 2 K 23[14], of ark (place where it is set, stands) 1 K 8[7] = 2 Ch 5[8], earth Is 13[13] Jb 9[6], rock Jb 14[18] 18[4]; cf. 38[12.19]. **b.** *station*, where soldiers are placed Jos 8[19] (JE), Ju 20[33.33]; *post* in battle 2 S 11[16]. **c.** *post, office* 1 K 20[24] Ec 10[4]. **2. a.** *place* where a thing belongs Gn 29[3] (J), Jos 4[18] (JE), 1 S 5[3] Is 46[7] Jb 6[17] 37[1] (of the heart), Ec 1[5]; esp. of ark 1 S 5[11] + 9 t.; of pers. = destination Ju 11[19]. **b.** csp. (1) *place of human abode* Gn 13[14] 20[13] Ju 7[7] 1 S 2[20] + 42 t., + מְקוֹם אָהֳלֶךָ Is 54[2]. (2) of ′י's abode Ho 5[15], in heaven

Mi 1[3] Is 26[21] 1 K 8[30] = 2 Ch 6[21]. (3) lair of lion (fig.) Je 4[7] **3.** *place* = **a.** *city* Gn 18[24.26] 20[11] Dt 21[19] (‖ עִיר) 2 K 18[25] + 39 t. (1 S 7[16] הַמִּקְדָּשִׁים 𝔊, cf. We HPS). **b.** of land: Canaan Ex 23[20] 1 S 12[8] Je 16[2.3] (‖ אֶרֶץ) + 17 t. (12 t. Je); Philistia 1 S 14[46]; Egypt Je 44[29]; appos. מְדִינָה Est 4[3], = מְדִינָה + עִיר 8[17] **c.** plot, parcel, of ground Is 7[23]; מְקוֹם הַגֹּרֶן 1 Ch 21[22], cf. v[25] 2 Ch 3[1]. **d.** land, region Nu 20[5] 32[1]; Che (privately) prop. בְּמִקְוֵה בְּקָעוֹת ψ 84[7] (for בְּעֵמֶק הַבָּכָא; cf. Is 41[18]). **4.** in gen., *place, locality, spot* Gn 28[16.17] Ju 2[5] Am 4[6] Ne 4[6.7.14] + (221 t. in all); מְקוֹם פְּלֹנִי אַלְמֹנִי *place of such a one* †1 S 21[3] 2 K 6[8]; בְּכָל־הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר Ex 20[24] (E; Gi v[21]) *in all places that;* בְּכָל־מ׳ Nu 18[31] = *anywhere*, cf. Dt 12[13]; = *everywhere* Pr 15[13] Mal 1[11], cf. Am 8[3]; מ׳ צָר Nu 22[26] *narrow place;* מ׳ Ne 2[14] (passable) *place;* in partic.: *place* at banquet †1 S 9[22] 20[25.27]; sleeping-*place*, couch, †1 S 3[2.9] Ru 4[10]; מְקוֹם הַחֵצִי 1 S 20[37] i.e. where arrow fell; = haunt, lurking-place 1 S 23[22] 2 S 17[9.12]; מְקוֹם תַּנִּים ψ 44[20] *place of jackals*, i.e. desert; מ׳ הַמְּנָחָה Ez 41[11 b] *place of the uncovered space*, portion (cf. הַמְּנָחָה alone v[11 a]); מ׳ הַשֶּׁבֶת of seat of Sol.'s throne 1 K 10[19] = 2 Ch 9[18]; מ׳ אֶחָד where waters were collected Gn 1[9] (𝔊 Ball מְקִוֶּה), ψ 104[8]; destination of dead Ec 3[20] 6[6]; מ׳ = resting-*place* Jb 16[18]; מ׳ נֶאֱמָן *sure place*, for a peg (securely fastened) Is 22[23.25] (fig., cf. Ezr 9[8]); of places, spots, on the body: leprous spot †2 K 5[11]; מ׳ הַשְּׁחִין †Lv 13[19] *place of the boil;* esp. of shrine, sanctuary (cf. We[1 S 7,16]), מְקוֹם שְׁכֶם Gn 12[6] (J; v. Di Holz), so of Bethel Gn 13[3] (J), v[4] (J; מְקוֹם הַמִּזְבֵּחַ), 28[19] (J), v[11.11.11] (E), 22[3.4.9.14] (E), +; of idolatrous shrines Dt 12[2.3] Ez 6[13] 2 Ch 33[19]; esp. of temple: מ׳ אֲשֶׁר יִבְחַר (׳י אֱלֹהֶיכֶם בּוֹ) Dt 12[5.14] 14[23.25] 15[20] 16[2.6] 17[8] 18[6] + 13 t. Dt + Jos 9[27] (D), Ne 1[9]; מ׳ 1 K 8[29.29.30.35] = 2 Ch 6[20.20.21.26] Je 27[22] +; מ׳ שֵׁם־׳י צְבָאוֹת הַר־צִיּוֹן Is 18[7]; מ׳ בִּסְאִי Ez 43[7]; מ׳ מִקְדָּשִׁי Je 17[12]; מ׳ מִקְדָּשִׁי Is 60[3]; מ׳ קָדְשׁוֹ †Ezr 9[8] ψ 24[3], etc.; of tabern. מ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Lv 10[17] 14[30]; מ׳ קָדוֹשׁ in or about tabern., Ex 29[31] Lv 6[9.19.20] + (all P), מ׳ קָדוֹשׁ Ec 8[10]. Note esp. †מְקוֹם before rel. cl., c. אֲשֶׁר Gn 39[20] 40[3] Ez 6[13] Est 4[3] 8[17], c. שֶׁ Ec 1[7] 3[16], rel. om. Jb 18[21]; also בְּמ׳ אֲשֶׁר Ho 2[1] 2 S 15[21] 1 K 21[19] Je 22[12] Ez 21[35] Ne 4[14] Lv 4[24.33] 6[18] 7[2] 14[13] Nu 9[17] (Ges[§ 130 c]). †**5. a.** *space, room*, Gn 24[23.25.31] (J), Is 5[8] cf. 28[8], Je 7[32] 19[11]. **b.** *space, distance*, between (בֵּין) 1 S 26[13]. †**6.** *region, quarter, direction* Ez 10[11]; מִמ׳ אַחֵר Est 4[14] *from another quarter*, source. †**7** peculiar uses are: **a.** נָתַן מ׳ לְ Ju 20[36] *give place* (yield ground) *to*. Perh. **b.** בְּמ׳ אֲשֶׁר יֹאמַר Ho 2[1] *instead of* its being said (cf. תַּחַת); מְקוֹם נְהָרִים Is 33[21] *instead of* rivers (i.e. a substitute for them).—מְקוֹמָהּ Na 1[8] (‖ אֹיְבָיו) rd. מִקָּמָיו or בְּק׳ Buhl[ZAW v (1885), 181], מִתְקוֹמְמָו We, בְּקָמָיו Now (all = *his adversaries*, cf. GASm).

†יַקְמְיָה **n.pr.m.** in Judah (= יָקֵם יָהּ acc. to Ol[§ 277 h, 2]);—**1.** 1 Ch 2[41.41], Ιεχεμειας, A Ιεκομιας, 𝔊L Ιακεμιας. **2.** 3[18], Ιεκενια, 𝔊L Ιεκεμια.

†יַקְמְעָם **n.pr.m.** (= יָקֵם עָם acc. to Ol[§ 277 i]; meaning then *may kinsman establish*, cf. Gray[Prop. N. 46 f. 59]);—a Levite 1 Ch 23[19] 24[23], Ικεμιας, Ιοκομ (24[23]), etc., 𝔊L Ιακαμιας.

†יָקְמְעָם **n.pr.loc.** (perh. = יָקְמְעָם i.e. יָקֵם עָם Ol[§ 277 k, 3]; = *let the people* be *established*? cf. Gray[Prop. N. 218]);—in N. Isr. 1 K 4[12], Λουκαμ, 𝔊L Ουκαμ; poss. = mod. *Tel Ḳaimûn*, N. of Megiddo, Buhl[Geogr. 210]; city of refuge in Ephr. 1 Ch 6[53] (= קִבְצַיִם [q.v.] Jos 21[22]), Ικαμ, Ιεκμααν, etc.

קוֹנֵן v. קין.

†קוֹעַ **n.pr.gent.** named with Bab., Chald., Assyr., (פְּקוֹד וְ)שׁוֹעַ וְק׳ Ez 23[23] *Šôʿa and Ḳôʿa;* identif. by Dl[Pa 235] with As. *Sutû, Kutû* (abbrev. *Su* (? v. שׁוֹעַ) and [by infer.] *Ku*), E. of Tigris, on border of Elam and Media; cf. COT[Ez 23,23] Dr[Hast. iii, KoA]; but קוֹעַ = *Kutû* now doubted by Wkl[Altor. Forsch. ii. 2 (1899), 54]

†[קוּף] **n.** [**m.**] **ape**, so Vrss, 𝔊 πίθηκοι (om. 𝔊[B] in K) (foreign word; prob. = Skr. *kapi, id.;* Egypt. as loan-word *gôfĕ* WMM[As. u. Eur. 95], *gi'f* Erman[ZMG xlvi (1892), 121]; Gk. κῆβος, κῆπος is of Eg. orig. acc. to Lewy[Fremdw. 6]);—pl. קֹפִים 1 K 10[22] = קוֹפִים 2 Ch 9[21], brought to Sol. [from SE.] by Phoenician fleet; cf. Ar. prov. '*donum regionis Jemen simiae sunt*,' Freytag[Provv. iii. 316].

קוּף (√ of foll.; appar. = II. נקף, *go around*).

†[תְּקוּפָה] **n.f. coming round, circuit**;—cstr. תְּקוּפַת הַשָּׁנָה Ex 34[22] (JE), adv., *at the circuit* (completion) *of the year*, so לְת׳ הַשָּׁנָה 2 Ch 24[23];—pl. cstr. לִתְקוּפוֹת הַיָּמִים 1 S 1[20]; sg. sf. of finished *circuit* of sun ψ 19[7] (opp. מוֹצָאוֹ; cf. of moon, בתקופתו Ecclus 43[7]).

†I. [קוּץ] **vb. feel a loathing, abhorrence, sickening dread** (‖ √ of קוט; 𝔗 קוּץ *id.;* for connex. of meanings cf. Aram. קְנַט *loathe*, ܩܢܛ *fear*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. קָצָה Nu 21[5]; 1 s. קָצִתִּי Gn 27[46]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּקָץ Nu 22[3] 1 K 11[25] (but v. infr.); 2 ms. juss. תָּקוּץ Pr 3[11]; 1 s. וָאָקוּץ Lv

20[23]; 3 mpl. וַיָּקֻצוּ Ex 1[12]; *Pt.* קָץ Is 7[16];—**1.** *feel a loathing* at, *abhor*, c. ב rei Nu 21[5] (JE), Gn 27[46] (P), Pr 3[11] (‖ מָאַס); c. ב pers. Lv 20[23] (H; subj. י); so 1 K 11[25], but Kit (after 𝔖, cf. 𝔊) prop. וַיָּצָץ (√ צוק **Hiph.** *distress*). **2.** *feel a sickening dread*, c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Ex 1[12] (J), Nu 22[3] (E), Is 7[16]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 pl. sf. נְקִיצֶנָּה Is 7[6] (sf. of Judah) *let us cause her sickening dread*, but weak, rd. נְצִיקֶנָּה (√צוק) Thes Che Du Gr Marti.—Other **Hiph.** forms v. קיץ.

II. קוץ (√of foll.; cf. perh. NH, 𝔗, קוץ *cut off*; NH קוֹץ=BH).

†I. קוֹץ **n.m.** Ez 28, 24 thornbush, thorn;—abs. ק׳ Gn 3[18]+; pl. קֹצִים Ex 22[5]+, קוֹצִים Is 33[12]+; cstr. קוֹצֵי Ju 8[7.16]; — **1.** *thornbush*, +דַּרְדַּר (q.v.) Gn 3[18] (J), Ho 10[8]; +שָׁמִיר Is 32[13]; + בַּרְקָנִים (q.v.), ק׳ הַמִּדְבָּר Ju 8[7.16]; ק׳ alone Ex 22[5] (E); קוֹצִים כְּאֵשׁ ψ 118[12] (sim. of foes); in various fig., Is 33[12] Je 4[3] 12[13]. **2.** *thorn*, fig, Ez 28[24] (c. מַכְאֹב, v. כאב; ‖ סִלּוֹן q.v.); sim. בְּק׳ מֶנָּד 2 S 23[6] (Perles Anal. 53 conj. מוֹץ, but v. also נוד **Hoph.**).

†II. קוֹץ **n.pr.m.** **1.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4[8], Κωε, Κως. **2.** הַק׳: priest 1 Ch 24[10], Κως, A 𝔊L Ακκως; Ezr 2[61]=Ne 7[63], Ne 3[4.21], Ακ(κ)ους, -ως.

†[קְרֻצוֹת] **n.f.pl.** locks of hair (√obscure; NH *id.*; Syr. ܩܘܨܬܐ, ܩܘܨܬܐ PS 3556; Ar. قُصَّةٌ *hair over forehead*);—sf. קְוֻצוֹתַי Ct 5[2], תָּיו- v[11]

†I. [קוּר] **vb.** bore, dig (Ar. قَوَّرَ (و) *cut a round hole in, scoop out*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. קַרְתִּי 2 K 19[24] *I have dug* (sc. a well)=Is 37[25] (Meinh conj. כָּרִתִּי).—**Hiph., Pilp.**, v. I, II. קרר.

†מָקוֹר **n.m.** Zc 13, 1 spring, fountain (app. orig. *well*);—abs. מ׳ Zc 13[1] Pr 25[26]; cstr. מְקוֹר Je 2[13]+, מְקֹר Lv 12[7] 20[18]; sf. מְקוֹרוֹ Ho 13[15], etc.;—**1.** *spring* of water: **a.** fig., of י׳, מ׳ מַיִם חַיִּים Je 2[13] 17[13], cf. מ׳ חַיִּים ψ 36[10]; מ׳ חַיִּים (more gen.), Pr 10[11] 13[14] 14[27] 16[22]+ 18[4] (so rd. for מ׳ חָכְמָה 𝔊 Heb Codd Toy). **b.** fig. of purification Ez 13[1]. **c.** מָקוֹר מָשְׁחָת Pr 25[26] (fig.; + מַעְיָן). **d.** fig. of source of life and vigour Ho 13[15] Je 51[36]; of a nation's orig. source, stock ψ 68[27] (Kay Che, of temple); source of joy Pr 5[18] (fig. of wife; ‖ אֵשֶׁת). **2.** fig. of eye, מְקוֹר דִּמְעָה, Je 8[23]. **3.** *source* of menstruous blood, מְ׳ דָּמֶיהָ Lv 20[18], so מְקֹרָהּ v[18] (H). **4.** =*flow* of blood after child-birth מְ׳ דָּמֶיהָ 12[7] (P).

II. קוּר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. قَوَّرَ (و) v. *turn, twist* (of serpent), قَوْرٌ a kind of *rope*).

†[קוּר] **n.m.** Is 59, 6 thread, film;—pl. cstr. קוּרֵי עַכָּבִישׁ Is 59[5] they weave *spider-threads*, fig. of machinations of wicked, so sf. קוּרֵיהֶם v[6].

קוֹרֵא v. קרא. קוֹרָה v. קרה.

†[קוּשׁ] **vb.** lay bait or lure (‖ √of יקשׁ);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְקוּשׁוּן Is 29[21], c. ל pers. (fig.).

†קוּשַׁיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (form dub.; Kit Hpt קִישׁ׳, cf. 6[29] and 𝔊; Pei ZAW xvii (1897), 348 finds here a god *Ḳûs*, but very precarious);—Levite, 1 Ch 15[17], (υἱὸς) Κ(ε)ισαίου, =קִישִׁי 6[29], Κεισαι[ν], 𝔊L Κουσει.

קַח, קָח, קַחַת etc., v. לקח.

†קָט Ez 16[47] (כִּמְעַט ק׳), dub.; Ki *only* (Ar. قَطّ); del. 𝔊 𝔖 Thes Hi Co Berthol, Toy זֹאת, Perles Anal. 30 קָטָן; Krae conj. כִּי־אִם עָטַפְתִּי, for כמעטקט.

קטב (√of foll.; cf. 𝔗 קְטַב *cut off* (rare); in Ar. قَطَبَ *id.*, ط said to be for ض, v. Lane).

†קֶטֶב, [קֹטֶב] **n.m.** Dt 32, 24 destruction;—of pestilence, abs. ק׳ Dt 32[24] (‖ רֶשֶׁף), ψ 91[6] (‖ דֶּבֶר), so sf. (of She'ôl) קָטְבָּךְ (Ges § 93 q) Ho 13[14] (‖ of מָוֶת, דְּבָרֶיךָ); more gen., שַׁעַר קֶטֶב Is 28[2].

†[קָטַל] **vb.** slay (poet. and late) (Ar. قَتَلَ, Eth. ቀተለ: Sab. קתל Hom Chrest. 126, all *slay* (orig. form with ת; changed later, after ק); Aram. קְטַל, ܩܛܠ; OAram. קטל, כטל, קתל);—**Qal** *Impf.* c. acc. pers., 3 ms. יִקְטָלֶנּוּ Jb 24[14]; sf., subj. God, יִקְטְלֵנִי 13[15]; of God also 2 ms. תִּקְטֹל ψ 139[19].

†[קֶטֶל] **n.[m.]** slaughter;—מִקֶּטֶל MT Ob[9], but join to v[10] (then מִקֶּטֶל), 𝔊 We Now GASm.

†[קָטַן, Lag BN 26. 31] **vb.** be small, insignificant (NH Hiph. and deriv.; JAram. in deriv., Syr. ܩܛܠ; OAram. קטין *insignificant*; Ar. قَطِين *parum edens*; Eth. ቀጠነ: *be thin*, chiefly in deriv.; prob. also As. *kuṭṭinnu, small, younger*, Zehnpf BAS i. 505 (otherwise Dl HWB 323); Meissn Suppl. *ḳatânu, be short* (of hair), cf. Bez ZA viii, 141 f.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. קָטֹנְתִּי Gn 32[11], c. מִן comp., *I am too insignificant for* all the kindnesses; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּקְטַן זֹאת בְּעֵינֶיךָ 2 S 7[19]=1 Ch 17[17]. **Hiph.** lit. *Inf. cstr.* לְהַקְטִין Am 8[5] *making* ephah *small*.

†I. קָטָן **adj.** small, young, unimportant;—abs. ק׳ Gn 9[24]+; sf. קְטַנָּם (Kö ii. 4, 74) Je 6[13]+;

fs. קְטַנָּה Gn 29[16] +; mpl. קְטַנִּים 2 K 18[24] +; cstr. קְטַנֵּי 1 S 9[21] (v. Dr; We conj. נִי-, old cstr., cf. HPS), Pr 30[24]; fpl. קְטַנּוֹת Ez 16[61] +;—**1.** *small:* esp. **a.** of children, youth = *young*, Gn 44[20] (J) 2 S 9[12] 1 K 11[17] 2 K 2[23] 5[2], of sister Ct 8[8]; = *younger*, of two children (oft. opp. גדול), Gn 9[24] 27[15.42] (all J), 29[16.18] (E), 1 S 14[49] (f.; opp. הַבְּכִירָה); of *younger* sister Ju 15[2], so (fig.) Ez 16[46] and (+ מִן comp.) v[61]; brother 1 Ch 24[31]; הַק׳ *youngest* son (of several) 1 S 16[11] 17[14]; + גָּדוֹל = *young and old* (v. קָטָן **1**) Je 16[6] cf. 2 Ch 31[15] 34[30]. **b.** of things: utterance Nu 22[18] (E), weight Dt 25[13.14], vessels 2 Ch 36[18], animals ψ 104[25] (all opp. גדול); cf. also 2 S 12[3] 1 K 2[20] 17[13] 18[44] 2 K 4[10] Ez 43[14] (opp. גדול), Pr 30[24] Ct 2[15], + prob. Ez 46[22] (v. II. [קָטַר]); כְּלֵי הַקָּטָן Is 22[24] the vessels *of small size* (fig.). **2.** *small:* **a.** with added idea of weakness, pers. 2 K 18[24] = Is 36[9], city Ec 9[14]. **b.** = *insignificant*, (1) tribe 1 S 9[21]; (2) pers. (+ גדול; = all persons) Je 6[13] 31[34] Jon 3[5] ψ 115[13] Est 1[5.20], cf. 1 Ch 12[14] (van d. H. v[13]); (3) in gen., יוֹם קְטַנּוֹת Zc 4[10] *day of small things*.—Vid. also קָטֹן.

†II. קָטָן **n.pr.m.** (*the small*);—הַק׳, post-ex. name Ezr 8[12], Ακ(κ)ατ̀αν.

קָטֹן 54 **adj.** small, insignificant;—abs. ק׳ 1 S 2[19] +; cstr. קְטֹן 2 Ch 21[17];—f., pl. and sf. supplied by קָטָן;—**1.** *small:* esp. **a.** of youth = *young*, נַעַר ק׳ 1 S 20[35] 1 K 3[7] 2 K 5[14] Is 11[6]; = *younger* of two brothers, Gn 48[19] (E) Ju 1[13] 3[9] (+ מִן comp.); הַק׳ *youngest* brother Gn 42[13] + 10 t. Gn (JE), son Ju 9[5] 2 Ch 22[1], so קְטֹן בָּנָיו 21[17]; + גדול = *young and old* (v. קָטָן **1**), i. e. everybody Gn 19[11] (J), 1 S 5[9] 30[2] + (of pers. and things) v[19]. **b.** of things 1 S 2[19] 1 K 8[64] (+ מִן comp.), Am 6[11] Is 54[7]; opp. גָּדוֹל 1 S 22[15] 25[26] Gn 1[16] (P). **2.** = *unimportant*, things, Ex 18[22.26] (E), 1 S 20[2] (all opp. גדול); pers., = *feeble* Am 7[2.5]; = *insignificant* Je 49[15] Ob[2] (both ‖ בָּזוּי), Is 60[22] (‖ צָעִיר); ק׳ בְּעֵינֶיךָ 1 S 15[17]; esp. + גָּדוֹל = low and high, = everybody, Dt 1[17] 1 K 22[31] = 2 Ch 18[30], Je 8[10] Jb 3[19], + 8 t.—Vid. also קָטָן.

†[קִטֹּן] **n.m.** little (finger);—sf. קְטָנִי (= קָטָנִי van d. H. in Ch; cf. Kö[ii. 69] Ges[§ 93 q]), 1 K 12[10] = 2 Ch 10[10].

[קָטַף] **vb.** pluck off (twigs, etc.), or out (NH = BH; Ar. قَطَفَ *pluck* grapes; ☪ קְטַף, Syr. ܩܛܦ; cf. As. *katâpu*, appar. *pluck off*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָטָף Ez 17[4] *he* [i.e. eagle, in fig.] *plucked off* twigs; 2 ms. וְקָטַפְתָּ Dt 23[26] (ears of grain, בְּיָדֶךָ); *Impf.* 1 s. אֶקְטֹף Ez 17[22] (subj. י׳; acc. + מִן *from*); *Pt.* mpl. הַקֹּטְפִים Jb 30[4] *they who pluck out* the mallow. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּטֵב Jb 8[12] *it is* not *plucked off*.

I. קטר (√ of foll.; cf. As. *ḳutru* (with ת) *smoke;* Talm. ☪ קִיטְרָא, קוּטְרָא (thick) *smoke;* Ar. قَتَرٌ *smoke* (said of fire); usu. *exhale odour* (esp. of roast meat); As. *ḳutrinnu, incense-offering;* Sab. מקטר *censer* CIS[iv, nos. 26, l. 6; 30, l. 4]; Eth. ቅተሮ: *incense;* Egypt. *ḳatalθa* Bondi[74 ff.], *kataruti* WMM[As. u. Eur. 97] = קְטֹרֶת, קְטָרוֹת; NH [קָטַר] *smoke* (said of incense)).

†קִיטוֹר (Lag[BN 182]) **n.m.** thick smoke;—קִיטֹר Gn 19[28.28] (J), טוֹר- ψ 119[83]; 148[8] (fig. of clouds in thunderstorm; Vrss. appar. קֹרַח, cf. Du).

†קְטוֹרָה **n.m.** smoke of sacrifice;—abs. Dt 33[10] (E; Di al. of *incense*).

†קְטוּרָה **n.pr.f.** a wife of Abraham, after Sarah's death, Gn 25[1.4] 1 Ch 1[32.33]; Χετ̀τουρα.

קְטֹרֶת 60 **n.f.** smoke, odour of (burning) sacrifice, incense;—ק׳ abs. Ex 30[1] +; cstr. 25[6] +; sf. קְטָרְתִּי Ez 16[18] 23[41];—**1.** *sweet smoke of sacrifice*, ‖ מנחה Is 1[13] ψ 141[2], ק׳ אֵילִים 66[15], לְהַקְטִיר ק׳ 1 S 2[28] (?). **2.** *incense*, ק׳ (ה)סמים Ex 25[6] 30[7] 31[11] 40[27] + 9 t.; ק׳ תמיד Ex 30[8], ק׳ רֹקַח v[35], הק׳ alone v[37] Lv 16[13] Nu 16[35] 17[12]; so ק׳ 16[7.17.18] 17[5.11] 2 Ch 29[7], ק׳ זָרָה Ex 30[9], ענן הק׳ Lv 16[13] Ez 8[11], also of אֵשׁ זרה Lv 10[1] (illegal worship); in offering of the princes Nu 7[14] + 11 t. 7, cf. v[86]. Altar of incense is מזבח מקטר ק׳ Ex 30[1], מ׳ הק׳ זהב 1 Ch 28[18], מ׳ הזהב לק׳ Ex 40[5], מ׳ ק׳ הסמים Lv 4[7], מ׳ הק׳ Ex 30[27] + 6 t. **3.** *perfume*, ‖ שֶׁמֶן Ez 16[18] 23[41] Pr 27[9].

[קִטֵּר] 115 **vb. denom. Pi. Hiph.** make sacrifices smoke, send them up in smoke (prop. *produce* קְטֹרֶת, v. Sta[ZAW vi (1886), 298 f.]);—**Pi.** 42 *Pf.* 3 mpl. קִטְּרוּ Je 19[13] +, קִטַּרְתֶּם Je 44[21.23]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְקַטֵּר Hb 1[16] +; 3 mpl. יְקַטְּרוּן Ho 11[2], etc.; *Inf. abs.* קַטֵּר 1 S 2[16] +; *cstr.* Je 11[13] +, *Pt.* pl. מְקַטְּרִים Is 65[3] +, etc.;—*make sacrifices smoke*, offer them by burning: to י׳, 1 S 2[16] (where prob. rd. יְקַטְּרוּן [and so v[15]] Sta[l.c. 299]): elsewhere to other gods or in illegal worship, Je 44[23]; c. acc. קִטֵּר (but see this, infr.) Je 44[21] (here [and al. in some other passages] of *incense*), תּוֹרָה Am 4[5]; place is usu. c. ב, e.g. בַּבָּמוֹת 2 K 17[11] 23[5]; עוֹד הָעָם מְזַבְּחִים וּמְקַטְּרִים בַּבָּמוֹת 1 K 22[44] 2 K 12[4] 14[4] 15[4.35] (R), cf. 2 K

16^4 = 2 Ch 28^4 (cf. RS[Sem. i. 471; 2nd ed. 490]); הַב׳ אֲשֶׁר קִטְּרוּ שָׁמָּה 2 K 23^8; c. עַל e.g. על הגבעות Ho 4^{13}, על גג(ו)ת Je 19^{13} 32^{29}, על הלבנים Is 65^3, על ההרים v[7]; c. לְ of deity, Ho 11^2 Je 1^{16} + 14 t. Je (+ 19^{13} 32^{29} supr.), Hb 1^{16} 2 K 22^{17} 23^5 2 Ch 25^{14} 28^{25} 34^{25} Qr (>Kt **Hiph.**), to the brazen serpent 2 K 18^4. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְקֻטָּרֶת מֹר וגו׳ Ct 3^6 *fumigated with myrrh*, etc. (Aq. 𝔖 Schlottm מְקֻטָּרֶת). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְטִיר Lv 9^{10} +; 2 ms. הִקְטַרְתָּ Ex $29^{13.18.25}$, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַקְטִיר Lv 4^{26} 16^{25}, וַיַּקְטֵר Ex 40^{27} +, etc.: *Imv.* ms. הַקְטֵר 2 K 16^{15}; *Inf. abs.* הַקְטֵיר 1 K 9^{25}; *cstr.* לְהַקְטִיר Ex 30^{20} +; *Pt.* מַקְטִיר Je 33^{18} +, etc. **1.** *make sacrifices smoke*, usu. **a.** in worship of יְ: abs. 1 K 12^{33} 13^1 2 Ch 29^{11}; c. acc. חלב Lv 17^6 Nu 18^{17} 1 S $2^{15.16}$, עלת 2 K $16^{13.15}$ 2 Ch 13^{11}, אִשֶּׁה Ex 30^{20} Lv 2^{11} Nu 18^{17}, מנחה Je 33^{18}; רֹאשׁ, etc., Lv 8^{20} אַזְכָּרָה Lv 2^{16}, חלבי השלמים Lv 6^5; קטרת 1 S 2^{28}; on 1 K 9^{25} v. Klo Benz; place is על מזבח Lv 4^{10} + 5 t., הַמִּזְבֵּחָה Ex $29^{13.18.25}$ + 23 t. Lv, Nu 5^{26} (all P); c. הַמִּזְבֵּחַ (acc.) Lv 6^8; בַּבָּמוֹת 1 K 3^3; בגיא בן הִנֹּם 2 Ch 28^3. **b.** less oft. in worship of other gods, לאלהיהן (gods of Sol.'s wives) 1 K 11^8, לאלהיו (of Moab) Je 48^{35}, להם (Baalim) Ho 2^{15}; — 2 Ch 34^{25} rd. Qr **Qal.** **2.** *cause incense to smoke, offer incense* abs. 2 Ch 2^5 $26^{18.18.19}$; c. עַל of altar 2 Ch 26^{16} Ex 30^7 40^{27}; c. acc. יַקְטִירֻנָּה $30^{7.8}$, קטרת סמים 30^7 40^{27} 2 Ch 2^3, קטרת תמיד Ex 30^8, הק׳ קטרת Nu 17^5 2 Ch 29^7. **3.** *make smoke* upon (עַל) both altars (of burnt-offering and of incense) 1 Ch 6^{34}, cf. also 23^{13} **Hoph.** *be made to smoke* as a sacrifice: *Impf.* 3 fs. תֻּקְטַר Lv 6^{15}, *Pt.* מֻקְטָר Mal 1^{11} (Ew Ke al. [Ges §121 b]; We Now rd. מ׳ לִשְׁמִי מִנְחָה; but v. מַקְטָר).

†קְטֹר (Ol §182 e) **n.f.** incense; — Je 44^{21} (on gender v. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 100], who reads אֹתָהּ for אֹתָם, and so Rothst[Kau] Gie; Gie also קִטֹּרֶת).

†[מִקְטָר, מַקְטֵר] **n.m.** place of sacrificial smoke; — cstr. מִקְטַר מִזְבַּח קְטֹרֶת Ex 30^1 *altar, place of offering incense* (SS Kau Buhl[13] al. n. act. *burning*).

†מִקְטָר **n.m.** incense; — abs. מ׳ Mal 1^{11} (Thes Hi Marti[Kau] GASm Kö[iii, §307]).

†מִקְטֶרֶת **n.f.** censer; — מ׳ abs. 2 Ch 26^{19}; sf. מִקְטַרְתּוֹ Ez 8^{11}.

†[מִקְטָרָה] **n.f.** incense-altar; — pl. abs. מְקַטְּרוֹת 2 Ch 30^{14}.

†II. [קָטַר] **vb.** dubious word; si vera l. appar. = shut in, enclose (𝔗 קְטַר, Syr. ܩܛܪ *bind*, ܩܛܪܐ *chain*); — **Qal** *Pt. pass.* pl. חֲצֵרוֹת קְטֻרוֹת Ez 46^{22} *enclosed courts* (cf. interpr. in Levy[NHWB], and ܩܛܪܐ PS[3589]), but rd. prob. קְטַנּוֹת *small*, 𝔊 𝔖 Co Toy Berthel Krae.

†קִטְרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Ju 1^{30}, Κεδρων, A Κεβρων; = קַטָּת Jos 19^{15}? site unknown.

†קַטָּת **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Jos 19^{15}, Καταναθ, A Κατταθ, 𝔊L Κοτταθ; — v. קִטְרוֹן.

†[קִיא] Nö[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 539] **vb.** vomit up, spue out, disgorge (NH *id.*, Hiph.; As. *ḳâ'u, spit* Meissn[Suppl. 83]; Ar. قَاءَ *vomit;* Eth. [ቀፀአ] ቀአ: *vomit*); — **Qal** *Pt.* f. קָאָה Lv 18^{28}, but read prob. קָאָה, *Pf* 3 fs. (Di Baen); *Impf.* (**Qal** or **Hiph.**) 3 ms. וַיָּקִא Jon 2^{11}, sf. וַיְקִיאֵנוּ Jb 20^{15}; 3 fs. תָּקִיא Lv 18^{28} 20^{22}, וַתָּקִא 18^{25}; 2 ms. sf. תְּקִיאֶנָּה Pr 23^8; **Hiph.** *Pf.* sf. consec. וְהֲקִאֹתוֹ 25^{16}; all *vomit up:* — c. acc., lit. Pr 23^8 25^{16} Jon 2^{11}; fig. of land casting out inhab. Lv $18^{25.28.28}$ 20^{22} (all H); of *disgorging* riches Jb 20^{15}.

†[קִיא] **n.**[**m.**] what is vomited up, vomit (v. Ba[NB 79]); — sf. קִאוֹ Pr 26^{11} (of dog).

†קִיא **n.m.** id. (v. Ba[NB 80]); — abs. קִ׳ Is 28^8; sf. קִיאוֹ Is 19^{14} (sim.); fig. Je 48^{26} (of Moab).

†[קִיָּה] **vb.** vomit (si vera l. = קיא, Ges[§76 h] Kö[ii, 1, 586]); — **Qal** *Imv.* mpl. וּקְיוּ Je 25^{27} Qr (Kt וקוו), be drunken *and vomit* (? err. for וְקִיאוּ).

קִיטוֹר v. קטר. קִיָּם, קִיָּמָה v. קום.

קִימוֹשׁ v. קְמוֹשׁ.

קִין (√ offoll.; cf. Ar. قَانَ *fit together, fabricate* (*make artificially*), *forge* (cf. Wetzst[Syr. Dreschtafel (1873) 297]), whence قَيْنٌ *worker in iron*, As. *ḳinai* (Meissn[ZA viii (1893), 82]), 𝔗 קִינָאָה, Syr. ܩܝܢܐ, Palm. קיניא (pl.) *metal-worker*, cf. BH תּוּבַל קַיִן; also Ar. قَيْنَةٌ *slave-girl*, and *woman-singer, lute-player* (fr. skill); cf. Eth. ቅኔ: *song, singing*, Syr. ܩܝܢܐ, *hymn, elegy;* Ar. vb. IV Dozy; NH קִינָה = BH; cf. also Bu[ZAW ii (1882), 28]).

†I. [קַיִן] **n.**[**m.**] spear 𝔊 and most; — sf. קִינוֹ 2 S 21^{16}; < rd. קוֹבָעוֹ (cf. 1 S 17^{38}) Klo Bu HPS al.

†II. קַיִן **n.pr. 1. gent.** (v. Sta[G I. 131 f.] Mey[Entstehung 115]; cf. Ar. n.pr.fam. قَيْن; Nab. Sin. n.pr.m. et. f. קינו; tribe of *smiths?*); — tribe of Moses' father-in-law Ju 4^{11} (cf. קֵינִי 1^{16}), Καινα, 𝔊L Κειν; akin to Midian (Nu 10^{29} P), settled among Amal. in S. of Canaan (v. קֵינִי);

prophesied against by Balaam Nu 24[22] (קַיִן; JE);—v. also קֵינִי. **2. loc.** הַקַּיִן, in S. Judah (a settlement of II. ק׳ **1** ?);—Jos 15[57], [Ζακαν]αειμ, A [Ζανω] Ακειμ, ⅋L [Ζανου] Ακεν; poss. = *Yŭkîn* SE. from Hebron [Rob[BR ii. 85]] (v. Buhl[Geogr. 162 f.] who, however, cp. קִינָה v[22]).

†I. קִינָה **n.pr.loc.** in S. Judah (a settlement of II. קַיִן **1** ?), Jos 15[22], Ικαμ, A ⅋L Κ(ε)ινα.

†III. קַיִן **n.pr.m.** Cain, Καιν, eldest son of Adam and Eve (expl. Gn 4[1] fr. קָנָה *acquire;* but in fact = II. ק׳, as *heros eponymos*, acc. to We[Comp. 11] Sta[G 285 ff.] Bu[Urg. 193] Holz[Gn 50 f.] esp. Sta[ZAW xiv (1894), 250 ff.; xv (1895), 157 ff.], Che[Ency. Bib. Cain]);—ק׳ Gn 4[1.2.3.5.5.8.8.9.13.15.15.16.17], קַיִן v[6.24.25] (all J).

†קֵינִי **adj.gent.** of II. קַיִן **1** (q.v.), חֶבֶר הַק׳ (dwelling in N. Isr.), ὁ Κεινεαῖος, Ju 4[11.17.17] 5[24] (against WMM Jen, who ref. ק׳ here to city *Kîn* near Megiddo, mentioned by Egypt., v. esp. Bu Now on 4[11]); rd. prob. also חֹבָב הַק׳ 1[16] (for בְּנֵי ק׳; so Bu GFM; ⅋ οἱ υἱοὶ Ιοθορ τοῦ Κεινεαίου); elsewhere as **n. gent. coll.** הַק׳ settled among Amal., Nu 24[21] (JE; v. II. קַיִן **1**), 1 S 15[6]—= קֵינִי v[6] (We Bu Kit קַיִן, HPS הַקֵּינִי);—הַק׳ also 27[10] 30[29] (B ⅋L Κενεζ(ε)ι = קְנִזִּי; A Κηνει, Κεινεαῖος); Gn 15[19] (list of peoples; R); = הַקֵּינִים 1 Ch 2[55] (Κ(ε)ινεαῖοι), related to Rechabites.

†קֵינָן **n.pr.m.** a Sethite (Sab. n. pr. dei קינן CIS[iv, no. 8, l. 2]);—Gn 5[9.10.12.13.14] 1 Ch 1[2], Καιναν.

†II. קִינָה **n.f. elegy, dirge**;—abs. ק׳ 2 S 1[17]+; pl. קִינִים Ez 2[10] (but rd. קינה Co—not Berthol Toy Krae), קִינוֹת 2 Ch 35[25]; sf. קִינוֹתֵיהֶם v[25];—*elegy, dirge* 2 S 1[17] Ez 19[14.14] 32[16], pl. 2 Ch 35[25]; sg. ‖ אֵבֶל Am 8[10], ‖ הֶגֶה וָהִי Ez 2[10], ק׳ נשׂא Je 7[29], c. עַל *for*, Am 5[1] Je 9[9] Ez 26[17] 27[2] 28[12] 32[2]; c. אֶל Ez 19[1] 27[32]; למד ק׳ Je 9[19] (‖ נְהִי); pl. as collection of written dirges 2 Ch 35[25].—Bu[ZAW ii (1882), 1 ff., cf. iii (1883), 299 ff.] thinks *Kina* rhythm always 3 + 2 tone-beats, but book La (Heb. קִינוֹת) is in all parts pentam., 3 + 2 varying sts. with 2 + 3, yet always 5 in line, with caesura; of other קִינוֹת, Am 5[2] Ez 19[2 ff.] 26[17 b ff.] are pent., 2 S 1[19 ff.] 3[33 f.] tetr., Ez 27[3 ff.] 28[12 ff.] 32[2 ff.] hex.; v. Br[Gen. Intr. 379 ff.].

†[קוֹנֵן] **vb. denom. Pō'l.** chant a קִינָה;—*Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְקוֹנְנוּ Ez 27[32] (עַל pers.), sf. (cogn.) וְקוֹנְנוּהָ 32[16]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְקוֹנֵן 2 S 1[17] (c. acc. cogn. + עַל pers.), cf. (עַל pers. only), 2 Ch 35[25] and (אֶל pers.) 2 S 3[33]; 3 fpl. תְּקוֹנֵנָה c. acc. cogn., Ez 32[16], + עַל pers. v[16]; *Pt.* as subst. Je 9[16] (professional) *wailing women.*

†I. [קִיץ] **vb. Hiph. awake** (‖ form of יקץ; NH in Hiph. (rare));—*Pf.* 3 ms. הֵקִיץ 2 K 4[31] Ez 7[6]; 2 ms. וְהַקִּיצוֹתָ consec. Pr 6[22], etc.; *Impf.* 1 s. אָקִיץ Pr 23[35]; 3 mpl. יָקִיצוּ Je 51[39]+; *Imv.* ms. הָקִיצָה Hb 2[19]+; mpl. הָקִיצוּ Is 26[19] Jo 1[5]; *Inf. cstr.* הָקִיץ ψ 17[15] 73[20]; *Pt.* מֵקִיץ 1 S 26[12];—*shew signs of waking, awake:* **1.** from sleep, **a.** 1 S 26[12] Is 29[8.8] ψ 3[6] 73[20] 139[18] Pr 6[22] (doubtful line, v. Toy). **b.** of י׳ ψ 44[24] *awake* [fr. sleep] to activity, so 35[23] (c. ל rei), 59[6] (c. inf. purpose). **c.** fr. ecstatic sleep of proph. Je 31[26]. **2.** fr. sleep of death, c. neg. 2 K 4[31] Je 51[39.57] Jb 14[12]; of resurrection Is 26[19] Du 12[2]. **3.** from stupor (of drunkenness) Jo 1[5] Pr 23[35]. **4.** of inanimate thing Hb 2[19]; cf. בָּא הַקֵּץ הֵקִיץ אֵלֶיךָ Ez 7[6] *the end cometh, it hath awaked unto thee* (Co del. הֵקִיץ, but the word-play favours it).—ψ 17[15] is put by Thes Ol Hup Du al. sub **1 a**; Ew De Che sub **2**; We sub **1 b**; Calv Now: from night of distress and helplessness, and so Bae (psalmist representing Isr.).

II. קִיץ (√ of foll.; usu. taken as = I. קיץ, but connex. not clear; cf. Ar. قَيْظ *vehement heat of summer, late summer* (We[Skizzen iii, 90]), قَاظَ *be vehemently hot*, Sab. קיט *summer* Mordtm[Himy. Inschr. 71]; NH קַיִץ = BH, so ⅋ קַיְטָא, Syr. ܩܰܝܛܳܐ; OAram. (Zinj.) כיצא *summer*).

†קַיִץ **n.m.**[Je 8, 20] **summer, summer-fruit** (cf. Gk. θέρος in both meanings);—abs. ק׳ Gn 8[22]+; קַיִץ Am 3[15]+; sf. קִיצֵךְ Is 16[9] Je 48[32];—**1.** *summer*-season, opp. חֹרֶף Gn 8[22] (J), Am 3[15] Zc 14[8] ψ 74[17]; ‖ קָצִיר Je 8[20] Pr 6[8] 10[5] 26[1], also (without קָצִיר) 30[25]; as fruit harvest Is 28[4]; time of drought ψ 32[4] (fig.). **2.** *summer-fruit* 2 S 16[1.2] Am 8[1.2] Je 40[10.12] also, ‖ בָּצִיר, 48[32] Mi 7[1] (in sim.), but ‖ קציר Is 16[9] (assim. to ק of קַיִץ; rd. prob. בציר).

קִיצוֹן v. קצץ.

†קִיקָיוֹן **n.m.**[Jon 4, 6] a plant (cf. As. *kukkânîtum* (כ) a garden-plant, Dl[HWB 327]);—usu. **ricinus** (R. *communis*, Linn. = *castor-oil tree;* cf. Dioscor.[iv. 164] κίκι (Egypt.) = κρότων [*castor-oil tree*]; Talm. שִׁמְשָׁן קִיק; v. esp. Löw[p. 353 f.]); perh. < **bottle-gourd** (⅋ κολόκυνθα; i. e. *cucurbita lagenaria*, a vine growing and withering rapidly, Post in Hastings[DB ii. 250]);—Jon 4[6.6.7.9.10].

קִיקָלוֹן v. קלל.

1. קִיר 74 **n.m.** ψ 62, 4 **wall** (√unknown);—abs. ק׳ Nu 22[25]+, קִר Is 22[5]; cstr. קִיר 1 K 6[5]+; pl. קִירוֹת 1 K 6[16]+, cstr. *id.*, v[5]+; sf. קִירֹתָיו Ex 30[3]+, etc.;—*wall*, esp. as flat surface: **1.** usu. of house or chamber: **a.** inner surface, Am 5[19] 1 S 18[11]+9 t., +(of temple) 1 K 6[15a]+ v[15b] (but rd. קוֹרוֹת *beams*, with 𝔊 The Kit Benz), v[16.27.27]+6 t. †**b.** outer surface, 2 K 9[33] Ez 33[30] Is 59[10] (in sim.); so זֶרֶם קִיר Is 25[4] (but Lo Kn Gr Di Du Che[Hpt] al. rd. קֹר; JP Peters JBL xi (1892), 46 prop. בָּרָד [as 28[2]]); of temple 1 K 6[5.5.6], cf. Ez 41[6.6]. †**c.** both inner and outer v[17.20.25]. †**d.** indeterminate, 12[5.7.12] 23[14]. †**e.** thickness specified, Ez 41[5.9.12.13] (of Ezekiel's temple). †**f.** as enclosing, 2 K 4[10] (of עֲלִיָּה, q.v.); as separating Ez 43[8]. †**2.** *wall* of (temple-)court Ez 8[7.8.8] (in vision); of vineyard Nu 22[25.25] (J), of city 35[4] (P), cf. חַחוֹמָה ק׳ Jos 2[15] (JE) *the* (inner) *surface of the wall*. †**3.** more gen., 1 K 5[13], and (in phr. מַשְׁתִּין בְּקִיר) 1 S 25[22.34] 1 K 14[10] 16[11] 21[21] 2 K 9[8]; in fig. Ez 13[12.14] (appar. fem., but city Jerus. prob. in mind, cf. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 85] Kö[ii. 2, 175]), v[15.15] (‖ חַיִּין v[10]), נָטוּי ק׳ ψ 62[4]; אֶבֶן ק׳ 2 S 5[11]=ק׳ 1 Ch 14[1], cf. Hb 2[11] (fig.); קִיר בַּרְזֶל Ez 4[3] (symbol.).—Is 22[5] is dub.: usu. *wall* (so even Du Che[Hpt] Marti), but ref. not clear; Ew Che[Comm.] III. קִיר; Klo Brd Wkl[Alttest. Unters. 177] קוֹעַ, so WMM[Hast. DB Kir], but v. Dr[ib. Koa]. †**4.** of flat side of altar Ez 41[22] Ex 30[3] 37[26] Lv 1[15] 5[9] (all P). †**5.** קִירוֹת לִבִּי Je 4[19] *walls of my heart* (as seat of pain).

†II. קִיר in **n.pr.loc.** of Moabite cities (cf. קר=*city* MI[11.12.24], pl. קרן I.[25]);—𝔊 usu. om., or reads τὸ τεῖχος;—**1.** ק׳ מוֹאָב Is 15[1], poss. *Rabba*, S. of Arnon, v. Buhl[Geogr. 270]. **2.** ק׳ חָרֶשׁ Je 48[31.36], ק׳ חֶרֶשׁ Is 16[11]=ק׳ חֲרֶשֶׁת Is 16[7], ק׳ חֲרֹשֶׁת 2 K 3[25] (Gi ק׳ חֲרֹשֶׁת), perh. *Kerak*, S. of Rabba, v. Buhl[ib.], and cp. (on Kerak) Palmer[Des. of Ex. ii. 472] Dowling[PEQ, Oct. 1896, 327], esp. Mauss in de Luynes Voyage à la Mer Morte (1864), ii. 106 ff., iii (Atlas, ad fin.), 13 pl.

†III. קִיר **n.pr.terr. et gent.** ק׳ orig. house of Aram Am 9[7]; קִירָה as place of exile Am 1[5] 2 K 16[9] (𝔊 τὴν πόλιν); קִיר as people in As. army Is 22[6] (v[5] vid. I. קִיר ad fin.).—Location dub., v. conspectus of older views Dr[Am 1,5]; plausible is some tribe in S. Babylonia, E. of Tigris Wkl[AT Unters. 178], cf. Hal[RÉJ xi. 60];—WMM[Hast. DB Kir] everywhere del., or em. קוֹעַ, but v. I. קִיר **3.**

קִירֹס = קֵרֹס.

†קִישׁ **n.pr.m.** (prob. *קִיְשׁ, Ar. قَيْس, Aram. קִישָׁא, Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 167]; orig. n.pr.dei as Ar. قيس, wh. now only in n.pr. pers. We[Heid. 2. 67]);—K(ε)ις: **1.** father of Saul 1 S 9[1.3.3] 10[11.21] 14[51] 2 S 21[14] 1 Ch 8[30.33] (where read אַבְנֵר, Be Kau Kit), v[33]=9[36.39] (read as above), v[39] 12[1] 26[28] **2.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 23[21.22] 24[29.29]. **b.** 2 Ch 29[12]. **3.** ancestor of Mordecai Est 2[5] (Κεισαίου).

†קִישׁוֹן **n.pr.** of wady running NW. through plain of Megiddo (Esdraelon), K(ε)ισων (*l* stream *of* (god) *Kish* RS[Sem. i. 155; 2nd ed. 170]);—alw. נַחַל ק׳ Ju 4[7.13] 5[21.21] ψ 83[10], also 1 K 18[40]; mod. *Nahr-el-Muḳaṭṭa'*; v. Buhl[Geogr. 106, 209], GASm[Geogr. 382].

קִישֵׁי v. קוּשָׁיָהוּ sub קוּשׁ.

קַל, קֹל v. קלל. (קֹל *voice*, v. קול).

קלה 2 S 20[14] Kt, v. קהל.

†I. [קָלָה] **vb. roast, parch** (NH קָלָה *id.* (rare), קָלִי=BH; As. *kalû*, II. 1, III. 1 *burn, consume* Meissn[Suppl. 84]; Sab. קלאתם *conflagratio, aestus* Os[4.1.19.20] CIS[iv. No. 74, l. 20]; Ar. قَلَى *fry* or *roast* wheat; Eth. ቀለወ: ቀለየ: *burn, fry*, so 𝔖 ܩܠܐ, Syr. ܐܠܐ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. קָלָם בָּאֵשׁ Je 29[22] (acc. pers.) *he roasted them with fire; Pt. pass.* אָבִיב קָלוּי בָּאֵשׁ Lv 2[14] (P) grain *parched* with fire; so קָלוּי alone, as common food, Jos 5[11] (P), v. קָלִי. **Niph.** *Pt.* נִקְלֶה as n. ψ 38[8] my loins are filled *with burning* (Vrss Bae *with contempt*, II. קלה).

†קָלִי **n.m.**[1 S 17,17] **parched** grain, a common food (Rob[BR ii. 50] Anderlind[ZPV ix. 3]);—abs. ק׳ 1 S 25[18] 2 S 17[28a]+v[28b] (but dittogr., del. 𝔊 𝔖 and Comm.), Lv 23[14] (P), Ru 2[14];=קָלִיא 1 S 17[17]

†II. [קָלָה] **vb. Niph. belightly esteemed, dishonoured** (‖ form of קלל; cf. NH קְלוֹן, 𝔖 ܩܠܢܐ, *disgrace, shame*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנִקְלָה Is 16[14] Dt 25[3]; *Pt.* נִקְלֶה Is 3[5]+2 t.;—*be lightly esteemed*, held of little account, Is 16[14] (glory of Moab); אִישׁ רָשׁ וְנִקְלֶה 1 S 18[23]; so (Pt. as subst.) Is 3[5] (opp. נִכְבָּד), Pr 12[9] (opp. מִתְכַּבֵּד); more positively, *be dishonoured*, degraded, Dt 25[3] (לְעֵינֶיךָ). **Hiph.** *treat with contempt, dishonour*, *Pt.* מְקַלֶּה אָבִיו וגו׳ Dt 27[16] *one dishonouring* [i.e. opp. כַּבֵּד of 5th Command].

†קָלוֹן **n.m.**[Pr 11,2] **ignominy, dishonour**;—abs. ק׳ Ho 4[7]+; cstr. קְלוֹן Is 22[18]; sf. קְלוֹנְךָ Je 13[26]+;—**1.** of national *ignominy* Ho 4[7.18] (dub. line, v. Che Now), Je 46[12] (rd. prob. קוֹלֵךְ, so 𝔊

Gie Co^Hpt), Hb 2^16 ψ 83^17; of nation under fig. of woman, = pudenda, Jc 13^26 Na 3^5 (‖ מַעְרֶה). **2.** personal *dishonour, disgrace*, of Shebna, as *disgrace* to his lord's house Is 22^18 (opp. כְּבוֹדֶךָ); individ., Jb 10^25 Pr 3^35 (opp. כָּבוֹד), 6^33 9^7 11^2 12^16 13^18 (opp. יְכַבֵּד), 18^3 22^10.

†קַלַּחַת **n.f.** caldron (Erman ZMG xlvi (1892), 121 cp. Egypt. *krḥt, pot*, cf. OCopt. *gálaḥt* Lag^BN 88, wh. has come back as loan-wd. WMM As. u. Eur. 94); —abs. ק׳ 1 S 2^14 (+ כִּיּוֹר, דּוּד, פָּרוּר); קַלָּחַת Mi 3^3 (‖ סִיר).

I. קלט (√ of foll.; NH קָלַט *take up, in, harbour*, so ☪ קְלַט; Ba^ES 36 cp. Ar. قَلْتٌ reservoir with ת, cf. קטל, קטן).

†מִקְלָט **n.[m.]** refuge, asylum (P Ch);— עָרֵי מ׳ *asylum-cities* Nu 35^11.13.14, עָרֵי הַמ׳ Nu 35^6 Jos 20^2, so 1 Ch 6^42.52 (but rd. עִיר הַמ׳, acc. to ‖ Jos 21^13.21, so Be Kau Kit), לְמ׳ (after הָיָה) Nu 35^12.15 Jos 20^3; cstr. in phr. עִיר מִקְלַט הָרֹצֵחַ Jos 21^13.21.27.32.38 (Gi; v^36 van d. H. Baer); sf. of refugee, עִיר מִקְלָטוֹ Nu 35^25.26.27.28.32.

†II. [קָלַט] **vb.** be stunted (? = I. ק׳; prop. *be drawn in*? cf. Ar. قُلَّطٌ *very short*);— **Qal** *Pt. pass.* שָׂרוּעַ וְקָלוּט Lv 22^23 sacrif. animal, overgrown or *stunted*.

†קְלִיטָא **n.pr.m.** Levite, Ne 8^7 10^11 (ⓖL in both Καλλιτας) Ezr 10^23 (where called also קֵלָיָה, v. קוֹלָיָה), Κωλιευ, A Κωλιτας, ⓖL as Ne.

(א)קָלִי v. I. קלה. קַלַּי v. קלל. קְלָיָה v. קְלִיטָא.

[קָלַל] 82 **vb.** be slight, swift, trifling (prob. orig. *be light*; NH [קָלַל], קל, קִלֵּל = BH; As. *kalâlu* II. *despise, dishonour*; so Tel Am (appar. Canaanism); Ar. قَلَّ *be small, scanty*; Sab. קללם *scanty* Hal 143.8 f. (cf. Fell ZMG liv (1900), 246); Eth. ቀለለ: *be light, small, easy*; II. *despise*; ☪ קְלַל, Syr. ܩܠܠ, = BH; also (v. **Pilp.**, etc.) Ar. قَلْقَلَ *shake*, ቈልቈለ: *vibrate, whirl* (of sword), ቀልቀለ: v. *be shaken*;—Schwally ZAW xi (1891), 170 ff. thinks *shake* original, v. מִקֵּל);—†**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. קַלּוֹתָ Na 1^14; 1 s. קַלֹּתִי Jb 40^4; 3 pl. קָלוּ Gn 8^11 +; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּקַּל 16^4; 1 s. וָאֵקַל v^5; 3 mpl. יָקֵלוּ 1 S 2^30;—**1.** *be slight*, of water, *be abated*, fr. off (מֵעַל) earth Gn 8^8.11 (J). **2.** *be swift*, c. מִן comp., of warriors 2 S 1^23, horses Je 4^13 Hb 1^8; one's days Jb 7^6 9^25. **3.** *trifling*, i.e. of little account, of pers., Gn 16^4.5 (J; both c. בְּעֵינֶיהָ); 1 S 2^30 (opp. אֲכַבֵּד). †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נָקַל (Ges § 67 t.) 2 K 20^10 +, וְנָקַל consec. 2 K 3^18; נָקַל Pr 14^6; 1 s. consec. וּנְקַלֹּתִי 2 S 6^22; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקָּלוּ Is 30^16; *Pt.* f. נִקְלָה (עַל־) Je 6^14 + 2 t.;—**1.** *shew oneself swift* Is 30^16 (‖ עַל־קַל, נִרְכָּב). **2.** *appear trifling*, 1 S 18^23 (בְּעֵינֵיכֶם; Inf. subj., cf. Dr), c. מִן comp. *be too trifling* Is 49^6, esp. of sin 1 K 16^31 (Inf. subj.), and (c. מִן comp.) Ez 8^17; *easy* 2 K 3^18 (בְּעֵנַי), 20^10 (c. Inf.), Pr 14^6; *Pt.* (as subst.) c. עַל in adv. phr. עַל־נְקֵלָה *lightly* i.e. superficially, Je 6^14 8^11. **3.** *be lightly esteemed* 2 S 6^22 (‖ שָׁפַל; opp. אִכָּבְדָה). **Pi.** 40 *Pf.* 3 ms. קִלֵּל 2 S 19^22 +, etc.; *Impf.* יְקַלֵּל Lv 20^9 +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קַלֵּל 2 S 16^10; *Inf. cstr.* קַלֵּל Gn 8^21 Jos 24^9, etc.; *Pt.* מְקַלֵּל Ex 21^17 +; sf. מקללוני כֶּלֶה Je 15^10, rd. מְקַלְלָנִי! (Baer); err. for קִלְלוּנִי בֶּלְהֶם JDMich Gf Gie Du al., etc.;— *curse* (prop. *make contemptible*): **1.** c. acc. pers. homin. Ex 21^17 (E), Gn 12^3 (J), Lv 19^14 (H), Ju 9^27 2 S 16^9 + 16 t.; קִלְלָנִי קְלָלָה 1 K 2^8; obj. om. 2 S 16^5.7.10.11.13 ψ 62^5 109^28 (opp. בֵּרֵךְ); acc. pers. + ב of oath 1 S 17^43 2 K 2^24; c. ב of oath alone Is 8^21. **2.** c. acc. dei Ex 22^27 (E), Lv 24^15 (H), 1 S 3^13 (rdg. אֱלֹהִים for לָהֶם, ⓖ Comm.), + (obj. om.) Lv 24^11.14.23. **3.** c. acc. rei Gn 8^21 (׳ subj.), Jb 3^1. †**Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְקֻלַּל Is 65^20 *be cursed* by death; 3 fs. תְּקֻלַּל Jb 24^18 their portion *is cursed*; *Pt.* pl. sf. מְקֻלָּלָיו ψ 37^22 *those cursed by him* (opp. מְבֹרָכָיו). †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵקַל Is 8^23; 2 ms. sf. הֲקִלֹּתָנִי 2 S 19^44 (van d. H. -הֲ); 3 pl. הֵקַלּוּ Ez 22^7; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָקֵל 1 S 6^5; *Imv.* ms. הָקֵל Ex 18^22 +; *Inf. cstr. id.*, Is 23^9 Jon 1^5;— **1.** *make light, lighten*, יָקֵל אֶת־יָדוֹ מֵעֲלֵיכֶם 1 S 6^5 *he will lighten his hand from upon you*; c. מֵעַל pers. alone, *make light from upon* one, lighten one's burden Ex 18^22 (E), Jon 1^5 1 K 12^10 = 2 Ch 10^10; + מִן partit. 1 K 12^4.9 = 2 Ch 10^4.9. **2.** *treat with contempt*, acc. pers. 2 S 19^44 Is 23^9 Ez 22^7; dir. caus. *bring contempt, dishonour* Is 8^23 (opp. הִכְבִּיד). †**Pilp.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **1.** *shake* קִלְקֵל בַּחִצִּים Ez 21^26 (in divination). **2.** (peculiarly) *whet* Ec 10^10 (prop. move quickly to and fro). †**Hithpalp.** reflex. of **1**: *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְקַלְקְלוּ Je 4^24 hills *shook themselves*, shook.

קַל **adj.** light, swift, fleet;—ms. ק׳ Am 2^15 +, קָל v^14; fs. קַלָּה Je 2^23; pl. קַלִּים Is 18^2 +;— קַל בְּרַגְלָיו *light with his feet* Am 2^15 2 S 2^18; ק׳

alone, *swift*, messengers Is 18[2], pursuers La 4[19] (מִן comp.), camel Je 2[23], cloud Is 19[1]; of swift vanishing of wicked Jb 24[18] (Bu קַלּוּ for קַל הוּא); as subst. Am 2[14] Je 46[6] Ec 9[11], = *swift* (horse) Is 30[16]; קַל as adv., *swiftly* (+ מְהֵרָה) Is 5[26] Jo 4[4].

†קֹל **n.[m.] lightness, frivolity** (so Vrss Ki Gie; Gf thinks = קָלוֹן; > = *voice*);—מִקֹּל זְנוּנָהּ Je 3[9].—קֹל *voice*, v. קוֹל.

†קָלָל **adj. burnished** (fr. *light, quick* movement of rubbing?);—ק׳ נְחֹשֶׁת *burnished brass* Ez 1[7] Dn 10[6] (so most; Co, Ez, קַלּוֹת, in prefixing בַּנְפֵיהֶם fr. v[8]; Dn then follows crpt. Ez.

קְלָלָה **n.f. curse**;—abs. ק׳ Gn 27[12]+; cstr. קִלְלַת Ju 9[57]+; sf. קִלְלָתְךָ Gn 27[13], קִלְלָתוֹ 2 S 16[12] (van d. H. Kt קללתי, so We Dr Löhr); pl. קְלָלוֹת Dt 28[15.45];—*curse*, Gn 27[12.13](J); oft. opp. בְּרָכָה, Dt 11[26.28] 23[6] = Ne 13[2], + 8 t. Dt., Jos 8[34] (D), Ju 9[57] ψ 109[17.18] Pr 27[14]; קִלְלַת חִנָּם Pr 26[2] *a groundless curse*, cf. 2 S 16[12]; קְלָלָה נִמְרֶצֶת 1 K 2[8] *a grievous curse*; = a formula of cursing Je 29[22]; = *object of curse*, קִלְלַת אֱלֹהִים תָּלוּי Dt 21[23], שַׁמָּה וּקְלָלָה 2 K 22[19], cf. Je 24[9] 25[18] + 6 t. Je, Zc 8[13].

†קַלַּי **n.pr.m.** priest Ne 12[20], ⅋L Καλμει.

†קְלִקֵל **adj. contemptible, worthless** (cf. Ol[§189f] Ba[NB 160]);—בַּלֶּחֶם הַקּ׳ Nu 21[5] (JE).

†קִיקָלוֹן **n.[m.] disgrace**;—Hb 2[16], si vera l. intens. Ol[§82c] Kö[ii. 130, 497], but dub. (v. We Now GASm).

†[קָלַס] **vb. mock, scoff** (Ecclus 11[4] תקלס, text by Adler[JQ xii (1900), 470]);—**Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* לְקַלֵּס אֶתְנָן Ez 16[31] *to scoff at hire* (of Jerusalem under fig. of harlot), but ⅋ ⅋ Symm *collect*, rd. לְקַבֵּץ Gr Toy Krae (or לְלַקֵּט, Co). **Hithp.** *mock, deride*, c. ב pers., *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְקַלָּס Hb 1[10]; 3 mpl. יִתְקַלְּסוּ Ez 22[5], ׳וַיִּת 2 K 2[23].

†קֶלֶס **n.[m.] derision, i.e., object of it,** ‖ חֶרְפָּה;—Je 20[8], + לַעַג ψ 44[14] 79[4].

†קַלְסָה **n.f.** id., ‖ *id.*;—Ez 22[4].

†I. [קָלַע] **vb. sling, hurl forth** (Thes cp. Ar. قَلِعَ *sit insecurely* (v. also Frä[224], Socin in Buhl[Lex 13]), *waver*, whence قِلْعٌ *sail* (loan-wd. Frä[l.c.]), JAram. קַלְעָא *id.*, BH NH קֶלַע *curtain*; thence *hurl, sling*; but this perh. denom. (Socin[l.c.]) fr. قُلَاعَةٌ *loosened clod*, cf. Syr. ܩܠܥܐ *id.* (Nö in Frä[l.c.]); Ar. مِقْلَعٌ *sling*, Eth. **መቀልዕ:** *id.*; ⅋ קְלַע vb. *sling*, Syr. n. ܩܠܥܐ *sling*);—**Qal** *Pt.* קֹלֵעַ בְּאֶבֶן אֶל־ Ju 20[16] *one slinging* (*with*) *a stone at* a hair; קוֹ׳ c. acc. pers. Je 10[18] *I will sling forth* the inhabitants. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְקַלַּע 1 S 17[49] *and he slang* (sc. the stone); sf. יְקַלְּעֶנָּה 25[29] *he shall sling away* (life of enemy).

†I. קֶלַע **n.[m.] sling**;—abs. ׳ק 1 S 17[50], כַּף הַקָּלַע 25[29] *hollow of the sling* (fig.); sf. קַלְעוֹ 17[40]; אַבְנֵי־קָלַע Jb 41[20] *sling-stones*, so א׳ קְלָעִים 2 Ch 26[14]; א׳־קֶלַע Zc 9[15] is difficult: Marti[Kau] ׳בְּא׳־ק; We Now ׳ק בְּנֵי *sons of* ——?

†[קַלָּע] **n.m. slinger**;—pl. קַלָּעִים 2 K 3[25].

II. [קֶלַע][15] **n.[m.] curtain, hanging** (P);—pl. abs. קְלָעִים Ex 27[9] + 7 t. Ex; cstr. קַלְעֵי 35[17] + 4 t. Ex, Nu 3[26] 4[26].—1 K 6[34b] read צְלָעִים.

†II. קָלַע **vb. carve**;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳ק: c. 2 acc., *carve walls with*, 1 K 6[29]; c. acc. cogn. + עַל v[32]; c. acc. of thing carved v[35].

†מִקְלַעַת **n.f. carving**;—cstr. ׳מ 1 K 6[18]; pl. abs. מִקְלָעוֹת 7[31]; cstr. מִקְלְעוֹת (after קָלַע) 6[29.32].

קְלַקֵּל v. קלל.

†קִלְשׁוֹן doubtful word, in phrase ׳ק וְלִשְׁלֹשׁ 1 S 13[21] (poss. would be *fine point*, cf. Aram. קלש *be thin*, hence ׳ק ש׳ *tridens*, E.V *forks*, but against anal., v. esp. Dr).

קָמָה v. קום.

†קְמוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** Καμουηλ: **1.** son of Nahor Gn 22[21]. **2.** Ephraimite Nu 34[24]. **3.** Levite 1 Ch 27[17] (B Σαμουηλ, A Καμ., ⅋L Κεμ.).

קָמוֹן v. קום.

קֶמַח (√ of foll.; As. *kamû*, perh. *crush, grind*; *kêmu* (= *kemû*?), *flour*; NH = BH, so ⅋ קְמָחָא, Syr. ܩܡܚܐ; Vulg. Ar. قَمْحٌ *wheat*; Eth. **ቀምሕ:** *produce, fruit, vegetables*; cf. Egypt. *kamāḥ*, Bondi[77], *ḳmḥ*, a kind of bread, Erman[ZMG xlvi (1892), 120]).

†קֶמַח **n.[m.] flour, meal**;—abs. ׳ק 1 S 1[24]+, קֶמַח Is 47[2]; cstr. קֶמַח Nu 5[15];—Ju 6[19] (material for unleavened cakes), 1 S 1[24] 28[24] 2 K 4[41]; defined by סֹלֶת (q.v.) Gn 18[6], disting. fr. סֹלֶת 1 K 5[2]; of barley (שְׂעֹרִים) Nu 5[15] (P), but 2 S 17[28] + חִטִּים, שְׂעֹרִים, קָלִי; + other articles of

food 1 Ch 12[41] (van d. H. v[40]); kept in a כַּד 1 K 17[12.14.16]; made by grinding Is 47[2]; צֶמַח בְּלִי יַעֲשֶׂה ק׳ Ho 8[7].

†[קָמַט] **vb.** seize (NH *id., seize, grasp, press together;* Ar. قَمَطَ *bind together;* Aram. קְמַט=BH; ܩܡܛ *seize, compress*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. וַתִּקְמְטֵנִי Jb 16[8] *and thou didst seize me.* **Pu.** *be snatched* (untimely) *Pf.* 3 pl. קֻמְטוּ Jb 22[16]

†[קָמַל] **vb.** be decayed (Syr. ܩܡܠ *be mouldy, decay*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָמַל Is 33[9] *Lebanon mouldereth;* 3 pl. קָמְלוּ 19[6] (of קָנֶה וָסוּף).

†קָמַץ **vb.** enclose with the hand, grasp (NH *id.*=BH; ܩܡܨ; As. *kimṣu, kinṣu,* is a part of the body occurring in pairs, Meissn Suppl.[84]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְקָמַץ Lv 2[2] 5[12] (both c. acc. קֹמְצוֹ מִלֹּא+מִן of source), Nu 5[26] (c. acc.+מִן of source; all P).

†[קֹמֶץ] **n.[m.]** closed hand, fist;—sf. מְלֹא קֹמְצוֹ *his fist-full* Lv 2[2] 5[12]; take up בְּק׳ 6[8] *in his fist* (all P); pl. לְקֹמְצִים Gn 41[47] the earth yielded *by handfuls* (i.e. abundantly; E, acc. to most; P, Ball Holz, who questions text).

קמש (✓of following; meaning unknown).

†קִמּוֹשׁ **n.m.** Ho 9,6 **coll.** thistles or nettles (𝔊 ἄκανθαι, cf. Ki; 𝔙 *urtica*);—abs. ק׳, sign of desolation, Ho 9[6] (>van d. H. קִימֹשׁ; cf. Baer De Complut. Var.[28]; ‖ חוֹחַ), Is 34[13] (+ סִירִים, חוֹחַ); pl. (c. נ ins., Thes Nö M 169, Anm.3 Löw 194 Anm.) קִמְשֹׁנִים Pr 24[31] (>van d. H. קִמְשׁוֹנִים; ‖ חֲרָלִים).

קֵן v. קנן.

קנא (✓of foll.; Ar. قَنَأَ *become intensely red* (or *black*), with dye; NH קִנְאָה *jealousy;* Syr. ܩܢܐ *lividus fuit,* ܩܢܝܢܐ *zeal, envy* (rare); vb. denom. NH קָנָא, Aram. קְנָא, Eth. ቀነአ: all *be jealous, zealous*).

†קִנְאָה **n.f.** ardour, zeal, jealousy (from colour produced in face by deep emotion);—abs. ק׳ Nu 5[14]+; cstr. קִנְאַת Is 9[6]; sf. קִנְאָתִי Nu 25[11]+, etc.; pl. קִנְאֹת Nu 5[15.18.25.29];—**1.** *ardour* of *jealousy* of husband Pr 6[34] 27[4]; רוּחַ ק׳ *jealous disposition* Nu 5[14.14.30] (P); offering for jealousy, מנחת ק׳ v[15.18.25] (P); תּוֹרַת הק׳ v[29] (P); of *rivalry* Ec 4[4] 9[6]; Ephr. against Judah Is 11[13]; *ardent love,* ‖ אהבה Ct 8[6]. **2.** ardour of *zeal:* **a.** of men for God Nu 25[11.11] (P) 2 K 10[16]; for the house of י׳ ψ 69[10]. **b.** of God for his people, esp. in battle Is 42[13] 63[15] Zc 1[14] 8[2]; מְעִיל ק׳ Is 59[17]; תעשה זאת י׳ ק׳ 9[6] 37[32]=2 K 19[31] **3.** ardour of *anger:* **a.** of men against adversaries ψ 119[139] Jb 5[2] (‖ כעש), Pr 14[30] (opp. לֵב מַרְפֵּא). **b.** of God against men, ‖ חֵמָה Ez 5[13] 16[38.42] 23[25] 36[6]; ‖ עֶבְרָה 38[19]; ‖ אַף Dt 29[19] Ez 35[11]; + אֵשׁ Is 26[11] Ez 36[5] Zp 1[18] 3[8] ψ 79[5]; סֶמֶל הַק׳ הַמַּקְנֶה Ez 8[3] *the anger-image provoking to anger,* ס׳ הק׳ alone v[5].

†[קִנֵּא] **vb.denom. Pi.** be jealous, zealous (Gerber[131]);—*Pf.* 3 ms. קִנֵּא Nu 25[13]+; 1 s. קִנֵּאתִי Zc 1[14]+etc.; *Impf.* יְקַנֵּא Is 11[13] Pr 23[17], etc.; *Inf. abs.* קַנֵּא 1 K 19[10.14]; *cstr.* sf. קַנְּאוֹ Nu 25[11]; קִנֵּאתוֹ 2 S 21[2]; *Pt.* מְקַנֵּא Nu 11[29];—**1.** *be jealous of,* c. acc. אֶת־אִשְׁתּוֹ Nu 5[14.14.30] (P); in rivalry Is 11[13]. **2.** *be envious of,* c. ב pers., Gn 30[1] (E), 37[11] (J) ψ 37[1] 73[3] Pr 3[31] 23[17] 24[1.19]; c. acc. pers. Gn 26[14] (J), Ez 31[9]; c. ל pers. ψ 106[16]. **3.** *be zealous* for: **a.** of man, c. ל pers. Nu 11[29] (J), 2 S 21[2]; for God Nu 25[13] (P), 1 K 19[10.14]; קנאה ק׳ Nu 25[11] (P). **b.** of God, לְשֵׁם קָדְשִׁי Ez 39[25], לְאַרְצוֹ Jo 2[18], לִירוּשׁ׳ Zc 1[14], לְצִיּוֹן Zc 8[2.2]. **4.** *excite to jealous anger,* c. בְּ instr. Dt 32[21 a] (dub.; probably הַקְנִאוּנִי; cf. v[16.21 b]), 1 K 14[22]. **Hiph.** *provoke to jealous anger: Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יַקְנִאֻהוּ Dt 32[16]; יַקְנִיאוּהוּ ψ 78[58] (‖ וַיַּכְעִיסוּהוּ); 1 s. אַקְנִיאֵם Dt 32[21 b]; *Pt.* metapl. מַקְנֶה Ez 8[3] (Ges[§ 75 q], del. Co).

†קַנָּא **adj.** jealous;—only of God: אֵל קַנָּא Ex 20[5] (J)=Dt 5[9] (as punishing those who hate him), Ex 34[14] (J), Dt 4[24] 6[15] (demanding exclusive service); קַנָּא שְׁמוֹ Ex 34[14] (J).

†קַנּוֹא **adj.** id.;—אֵל קַנּוֹא Jos 24[19] (E) (cf. Dt 6[15] supr.), Nah 1[2] (‖ נֹקֵם).

I. **קָנָה** 84 **vb.** get, acquire (NH=BH; Ph. (Pun.) מקנא, *property* [in cattle]; As. *kanû, gain, acquire,* Meissn Suppl.[85]; Ar. قَنَا (و, ى) *acquire, procure;* Sab. קני *acquire, possess,* CIS iv, no. 89, 5.6, קני n. *property* Id ib. no. 3, 8. 29, 3; Eth. ቀነየ: *acquire, subjugate;* Aram. קְנָא, ܩܢܐ, *acquire*);—**Qal** 81 *Pf.* 3 ms. ק׳ Gn 25[10]+; sf. קָנָךְ Dt 32[6], קָנָהוּ Lv 27[24]; 3 fs. קָנְתָה ψ 78[54]; 2 ms. קָנִיתָ Ex 15[16]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְנֶה Lv 22[11]+, וַיִּקֶן Gn 33[19]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קְנֵה Gn 47[19]+; *Inf. abs.* קָנֹה Lv 25[14] 1 Ch 21[24], קָנוֹ 2 S 24[24]; *cstr.* קְנֹה Pr 16[16], קִנְיָן Pr 16[16]+, etc.; *Pt.* קֹנֶה Dt 28[68], קוֹנֶה Pr 15[32]+, etc.;—†**1.** *get, acquire* (all poet.): **a.** of God as originating, creating, קֹנֵה שָׁמַיִם וָאָרֶץ Gn 14[19.22], Dt 32[6] (Isr.),

ψ 139[13] (כִּלְיֹתָי); Pr 8[22] (חכמה q.v.). **b.** of God as victoriously redeeming his people Ex 15[16] Is 11[11] ψ 74[2] (‖ גָּאַל); obj. הַרְזָה 78[54]. **c.** of Eve, acquiring קַיִן, אֶת־י׳ (i.e. *with the help of*), Gn 4[1] (J). **d.** of acquiring wisdom, knowledge (only Pr): Pr 1[5] 4[5.5.7.7] 15[32] 16[16.16] 17[16] 18[15] 19[8] 23[23]. **2.** elsewhere *buy* Ex 21[2] (E), Gn 47[22] (J), 50[13] (P), Lv 27[24] (H), Dt 28[68] Is 24[2] Je 13[1] Ez 7[12] Pr 20[14]+; קֹנֶה *owner*, as purchaser Lv 25[30] (P) Is 1[3] Zc 11[5]+ **Niph.** *be bought: Pf.* 3 ms. נִקְנָה Je 32[43]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקָּנוּ v[15]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. אָדָם הִקְנַנִי Zc 13[5]; AV makes denom. of מִקְנֶה *cattle;* Thes RV Marti[Kau] Buhl *caused* (one) *to purchase me*, i.e. *made me a bondman;* < We Now GASm read אֲדָמָה קִנְיָנִי.—*Pt.* מַקְנֶה v. קנא.

†קִנְיָן **n.[m.]** thing got or acquisition (Aramaism, Lag[BN 205]); abs. ק׳ Ez 38[12.13]; cstr. קִנְיַן Lv 22[11]; sf. קִנְיָנְךָ Pr 4[7]+, etc.;—**1.** *thing acquired* by purchase קִנְיַן כֶּסֶף Lv 22[11] (H; cf. מִקְנָה); of property Gn 34[23] 36[6] Jos 14[4] (all P), Ez 38[12.13] (in all disting. fr. מִקְנֶה cattle); ‖ בַּיִת ψ 105[21]; מִקְנֵה קִנְיָנוֹ Gn 31[18] (P; prob. doublet, 𝔊 om.); בְּכָל־קִנְיָנְךָ קְנֵה בִינָה Pr 4[7] *with* (or *at the price of*) *all that thou hast acquired, get understanding.* **2.** more gen.: coll. *creatures* 𝔊 κτίσις ψ 104[24] (cf. √**1 a**).

מִקְנֶה **n. m.** [Ex 10,26] (76) cattle;—abs. מ׳ Gn 46[32]+; cstr. מִקְנֵה Gn 13[7]+; sf. מִקְנֵהוּ Gn 3[18]+, מִקְנֶיךָ Is 30[23] (Ges[§ 93 ss]), etc.; pl. sf. (but v. Kö ii.112f.) מִקְנַי Ex 17[3]+, מִקְנֵיכֶם Gn 47[16]+, etc.;—**1.** *cattle* in gen., including cows, sheep, horses, asses, camels (any or all of them), as purchasable domestic animals, Gn 47[16.16.17.17] Ex 9[3]+ (J), 10[26] (E), Dt 3[19] (not in P), Jb 1[3] ψ 78[48] Je 9[9] 1 Ch 5[21]+; so prob. יֹשֵׁב אֹהֶל וּמִקְנֶה Gn 4[20] (J) of nomads, מִקְנֵה הַבְּהֵמָה Gn 47[18] (J). **2.** specif. of cows, sheep, and goats in herds and flocks Gn 13[2] (J), 31[9] (E), v[18] 36[7] 46[6] Nu 32[1] (all P), Is 30[23]+; אַנְשֵׁי מ׳ Gn 46[32.34] (J), שָׂדֵי מ׳ Gn 47[6] (P), cf. 1 Ch 28[1]; רֹעֵי מ׳ Gn 13[7.7] (J); disting. from בְּהֵמָה Nu 31[9] (P), 32[26] 2 K 3[17]; fr. קנין Jos 14[4] (P) Ez 38[12.13]; from both Gn 34[23] 36[6] (P); מ׳ צאן ובקר 2 Ch 32[29] מ׳ בקר וצאן Ec 2[7]; מ׳ צאן ומ׳ בקר Gn 26[14] 47[17] (J); sheep only Gn 29[7] (J) Nu 32[16] (E).—מִקְנֶה הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 49[32] (P) rd. מִקְנַת; מִקְנֶה אַף עַל עוֹלָה Jb 36[33] rd. מַקְנֵה (**Hiph.** *Pt.*), or מְקַנֵּה (**Pi.** *Pt.*) metapl. fr. קנא, Hi Bö Di Du; 1 S 30[20] del. הַמ׳ 𝔊 We Dr al., v. esp. HPS.

†מִקְנָה **n.f.** purchase;—abs. מ׳ Gn 23[18]+; cstr. מִקְנַת Gn 17[12]+; sf. מִקְנָתוֹ Lv 25[16]+;—**1.** *purchase*, מִקְנַת כֶּסֶף Gn 17[12.13.23.27] Ex 12[44] (all P); סֵפֶר הַמ׳ *document of purchase* Je 32[11.12.12.14.16] **2.** *purchase-price*, Lv 25[16.16.51] 27[22] (P). **3.** *possession* (gained by purchase), לְמִקְנָה Gn 23[18] (P).

†מִקְנֵיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*possession of* י׳);—Levit. musician 1 Ch 15[18.21], Μακ(κ)ελλ(ει)α, Μακενια(ς), Μακκανια(ς).

II. קָנָה (√of foll.; cf. As. *ḳanû, reed;* Ar. قَنَاة *spear-shaft;* Eth. ቀኖት *goad;* NH קָנֶה, Aram. קַנְיָא, ܩܢܝܐ, all = BH. Hence Gk. κάννα, κάνης, also κάνεον *basket* (Lewy[Fremdw. 99]), Lat. *canna*).

קָנֶה **n.m.** [Gn 41,5] (62) stalk, reed;—abs. ק׳ 1 K 14[15]+; cstr. קְנֵה Ez 40[3]+; sf. קָנֶהָ Ex 25[31] 37[17] = קָנָהּ (Ges[§ 91 e]) Jb 31[22]; pl. קָנִים Ex 25[32]+; cstr. קְנֵי 37[18]+; sf. קְנֹתָם 25[36] 37[22];—†**1.** *stalk* of grain Gn 41[5.22] (E). †**2.** *water-plant, reed*, 1 K 14[15] Is 19[6] (+ סוּף), 35[7] (+ גֹּמֶא); coll., חַיַּת ק׳ ψ 68[31] *beasts of* (*the*) *reeds* (dwelling among them), cf. בְּסֵתֶר ק׳ וּבְצָה Jb 40[21]; מִשְׁעֶנֶת הַק׳ הָרָצוּץ 2 K 18[21] = Is 36[6], מִשֵּׁ׳ ק׳ Ez 29[6], all fig. of weak support; cf. ק׳ רָצוּץ Is 42[3] (spared by עבד י׳). †**3.** *calamus*, aromatic reed, הַטּוֹב ק׳ Je 6[20] (Ges[§ 126 w]), ק׳־בֹשֶׂם Ex 30[23] (P); ק׳ alone Ez 27[19] Is 43[24] Ct 4[14]. **4.** derived meanings: †**a.** *measuring-rod*, קְנֵה הַמִּדָּה Ez 40[3.5] (6 cubits long, v. אַמָּה) 42[16.16.17.18.19]. **b.** unit of measure, *reed* (of 6 cubits, as As. *ḳanû*) Ez 40[5.5]+ 10 t. 40, 42, + מְלוֹ הַק׳ 41[8] *full reed* (emphat.). †**c.** *beam* of scales, for scales themselves Is 46[6]. †**d.** *shaft* of lamp-stand Ex 25[31] = 37[17] (P). **e.** *branches* thereof, Ex 25[32.32.32] = 37[18.18.18] + 16 t. 25, 37 (all P). †**f.** *shoulder-joint*, Jb 31[22] (‖ שְׁכֶם).

†קָנָה **n.pr. 1.** of wady between Ephr. and Manass., נַחַל ק׳ Jos 16[8] 17[9] (both P), Κα(ρα)να, Καναι, etc.; identif. by Rob[BR iii. 135] with *Wady Kânah*, S. and SW. of Nablûs, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 101,105]. **2. loc.** in Asher, 19[28], Καν(θ)α(ν), etc.; prob. *Ḳâna*, SE. fr. Tyre Rob[BR iii. 455 f.] Buhl[229], Egypt. *Ka'nô* WMM[As. u. Eur. 181], and perhaps Tel Am. *Ḳanû*.

†קְנַז **n.pr.m.** in Edom, Κενεζ: son of Eliphaz Gn 36[11] = 1 Ch 1[36], Gn 36[15] cf. v[42] = 1 Ch 1[53] and father of Othniel Jos 15[17] Ju 1[13] 3[9.11] (v. Di[Gn] Bu[RS 9, Comm. Ju 1,13] GFM[Ju 1, 13 ff.] Mey[Entstehung 115 f.]).

†קְנִזִּי **adj. gent.**, c. art. הַק׳, of Caleb Nu 32[12] Jos 14[6.14] (all JE); as n.coll. Gn 15[19] (in list; appar. S. Canaanitish people).

קִנְיָ v. קִינִי.

† קִנָּמוֹן **n.m. cinnamon** (prob. foreign wd., coming with the thing from remote E., cf. M'Lean-ThDyer Ency. Bib. s. v.; cp. with Malay *kainamanis* by Röd Thes. Add. 111, *kāyū mānīs* Lewy Fremdw. 37, but only *kāyu, wood,* given by Scott Mal. Words in Eng. JAOS xvii, xviii (1896, 1897); Gk. *κιννάμωμον* from Heb. (against Lag BN 199));—fragrant bark used as spice: abs. ק׳ Pr 7[17] Ct 4[14]; cstr. קִנְּמָן־בֹּשֶׂם Ex 30[23] (P) *cinnamon of sweet odour.*—Vid. also Houghton-Tr Smith DB s. v. Post Hastings DB s. v.

קנן (√ of foll.; mng.? NH קֵן *nest,* As. *kinnu, kannu, nest, family;* Aram. קִנָּא, קִנּוּנָא *nest*).

קֵן **n.m.** Dt 22,6 **nest**;—abs. ק׳ Is 10[14]+; cstr. קֵן־ Dt 22[6]; sf. קִנּוֹ 32[11]+, etc.; pl. קִנִּים Gn 6[14];—**1.** *nest,* of bird Dt 22[6] Jb 39[27]; in sim. Is 10[14] Pr 27[8], of *nestlings* Dt 32[11] Is 16[2] (קֵן מְשֻׁלָּח), perhaps also עֵם־קִנִּי Jb 29[18], but difficult, Che JQ July, 1897, 578 prop. וְקֵן or בִּוְקֵנִי (cf. Ⓖ); *nest* on high, of rock-dwellings Nu 24[21] (JE) Je 49[16] Ob[4]; fig. of Chaldeans' secure abode Hb 2[9]; temple as secure home for Isr. ψ 84[4] (fig. of swallow). **2.** *cells,* like nests, in Noah's ark Gn 6[14] (P; read prob. קִנִּים קִנִּים, so Lag Ol Bu Urg. 255 Di Holz Gunk).

†[קִנֵּן] **vb. denom. Pi.** make a nest, nest;—*Pf.* 3 fs. קִנְּנָה Is 34[15]; 3 pl. קִנְּנוּ Ez 31[6] (in fig.); *Impf.* 3 ms. יְקַנֵּנוּ ψ 104[17]; 3 fs. תְּקַנֵּן Je 48[28] (sim.). **Pu.** *Pt.* fs. מקננתי (Ges § 91[1]) Je 22[23] Kt (Qr מְקֻנַּנְתִּי; cf. Ges § 80 d) (thou) *who art nested* in the cedars (fig.).

קנץ (√ of foll., si vera l.; cf. Ar. قَنَصَ *catch, capture, ensnare*).

†[קֶנֶץ] **n.[m.]** snare, net (si vera l.);—pl. cstr. (Ges § 130 a) עַד־אָנָה תְּשִׂימוּן קִנְצֵי לְמִלִּין Jb 18[2] *how long will ye lay snares for words* (catch at words, talk without knowledge)? so Castle JDMich and most, but sense strange; Vrss transl. *end,* so Thes al. (expl. קנצי [very dub.] as Aram.), rd. then קִין (with sg. vb., after Ⓖ), Me Bi Siegf Du, and del. עַד־אָנָה Du.

† קְנָת **n.pr.loc.** Καaθ, Κa(a)ναθ, E. of Jordan Nu 32[42] (JE) 1 Ch 2[23]; perh. *Ḳanawat* on W slope of Hauran mountains (Buhl Geogr. 252).

קסם (√ of foll.; appar. orig. *divide, assign* (deity), Ar. قَسَمَ *divide, distribute,* x. *get a part allotted to oneself,* especially by drawing lots [with headless arrows] at a sanctuary (cf. esp. Ez 21[26.27]); iv. أَقْسَمَ *swear;* v. also Eth. **ቀሰመ**; iv. *use divination,* so ☊ קְסַם, Syr. ܩܣܡ; קִיסְמָא *divination;* see esp. RS J Phil. xiii (1885), 276 ff., We Skizzen iii. 127 f. 167; Heid. 2. 132 ff. Dr Dt 18, 10).

† קֶסֶם **n.[m.] divination**;—abs. ק׳ Nu 23[23]+, קֶסֶם Ez 21[26]; cstr. קֶסֶם 13[6]; pl. קְסָמִים Dt 18[10]+;—**1.** of the nations: Balaam, Nu 23[23] (poem in JE; ‖ נַחַשׁ; c. ב *against;* as acc. cogn. לְקֶסֶם־ק׳ Ez 21[26]; ק׳ as instr. of divination בִּימִינוֹ v[27]; so of elders of Moab and Midian, קְסָמִים בְּיָדָם, Nu 22[7] (E).—Is 2[6] v. [קְסָם]. **2.** of false proph. קֶסֶם כָּזָב ק׳ Ez 13[6] (but v. [קְסָם]); ק׳ as acc. cogn. Ez 13[23] (< Co Berthol Krae כָּזָב as v[9] 21[34] 22[38]); ק׳ אֱלִיל (so Gf for MT וְאֱלִיל) Je 14[14] (all ‖ חזה שוא or שקר); קֶסֶם קְסָמִים prohibited Dt 18[10] 2 K 17[17]; reprobated 1 S 15[23] (poem; ‖ תרפים). **3.** in good sense ק׳ עַל שִׂפְתֵי מֶלֶךְ Pr 16[10] (king's lips as oracle).

†[קָסַם] **vb. denom. practise divination;—Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקְסְמוּ 2 K 17[17], יִקְסָמוּ Mi 3[11]; 2 fs. תִּקְסַמְנָה Ez 13[23]; *Imv.* fs. קָסְמִי 1 S 28[8] Qr (Kt קסומי); *Inf. cstr.* קְסֹם Mi 3[8] (Buhl קֶסֶם), קְסָם־ Ez 21[26.34] קְסוֹם־ Ez 21[28] (read קֶסֶם Co Buhl), esp. *Pt.* קֹסֵם Dt 18[10] Is 3[2], etc.;—**1.** of diviners of the nations, Balaam, Jos 13[22] (D), Philist. 1 S 6[2] (‖ כהנים), Bab. Is 44[25] (‖ חכמים) Ez 21[26] cf. ק׳ שוא Ez 21[28] (but rd. קֶסֶם), + Is 2[6] (ins. prob. קֹסְמִים, > קֶסֶם, or מִקֶּסֶם; v. קֶדֶם **1 b**); of Can. necromancers בַּאֹּב 1 S 28[8]; ‖ מְעֹנְנִים Dt 18[14]; of Ammonites ק׳ כָּזָב Ez 21[34] (+ ל pers.). **2.** false proph. of Isr. ‖ חזה Mi 3[6] (? קֶסֶם; ‖ חזון), v[7]; Is 3[2] (+ נביא; cf. v[3]), ‖ נביאים Je 27[9] 29[8], בְּכֶסֶף Mi 3[11], ‖ חזה שקר Zc 10[2]; ‖ חזה שוא: ק׳ קֶסֶם Ez 13[23] (but v. קֶסֶם), כָּזָב ק׳ Ez 13[9] 22[28], + 13[6] (rd. וְקָסְמוּ, or [Co Berthol] inf. abs. וְקָסֹם, Vrss. Toy). **3.** ק׳ קְסָמִים prohibited Dt 18[10] 2 K 17[17].

†[מִקְסָם] **n.[m.] divination**; cstr. מִקְסַם חֶלֶק Ez 12[24] (‖ חזון שוא); מִקְסַם כָּזָב Ez 13[7] (‖ מחזה שוא).

†[קָסַס] **vb. Pō'** strip off (so context requires; verb otherwise unknown);—*Impf.* 3 ms. וְאֶת־פִּרְיָהּ יְקוֹסֵס Ez 17[9] *and its fruit shall he* not *strip off?*

קֶסֶת v. קשה.

קְעִילָה **n.pr.loc.** Κεειλα: in Judah, toward Philistines, ק׳ 1 S 23[1]+13 t. 23 (קְעִלָה, v[3.13]); Jos 15[44] (P), cf. 2 Ch 4[19] (geneal. scheme); post-ex. פֶּלֶךְ קְעִילָה Ne 3[17.18]; mod. *Kîlā,* c. 8 m. NW from Hebron, GASm Geogr. 230 Buhl Geogr. 193; cl. Tel Am. *Ḳilti* Wkl No. 165, 11, 18, etc.

קעקע (√of foil.; NH קְעַקַּע usu. *pull, tear* (or *cut*) *down, off*, Levy[NHWB] Ecclus 10[15] (cf. Frä[ZAW xxi (1901), 192]); also, as to Lv 19[28], *incise*, appar. reduplicated fr. a √קוע (Thes) or קעע).

†קַעֲקַע **n.[m.]** incision, imprintment, tattoo; Lv 19[28] (H), v. כְּתֹבֶת (RS[Sem. i. 316; 2nd ed. 324]).

קער (√of foll.; cf. Ar. قَعُرَ *be deep*, of well, قَعَرَ *come to bottom* of well, vessel, also *make* well *deep*; II. *hollow out* (Dozy); قَعِيرٌ *deep*, of well, bowl; Nab. קער *hollow* or *carve out* (Sachau[SB Ak. 1896, 1057]); Syr. ܩܥܪܐ, *calyx, acorn-cup, well*; Bondi[60] cp. Egypt. *māqaār, bottom part* of oven).

קְעָרָה **n.f.** dish, platter (P) (NH *id.*);—abs. ק׳ Nu 7[85]; cstr. קַעֲרַת־כֶּסֶף Nu 7[13] + 11 t. 7; pl. cstr. קַעֲרֹת כֶּסֶף 7[84], all of dedication gifts; as utensils in tabern. pl. abs. קְעָרֹת 4[7], sf. קְעָרֹתָיו Ex 25[29] 37[16].

†[שִׁקְעֲרוּרָה] **n.f.** depression, hollow (on format. v. Ges[§ 55 i]);—pl. שִׁקְעֲרוּרוֹת Lv 14[37] in wall.

†[קָפָא] **vb.** thicken, condense, congeal (cf. Syr. ܩܦܐ *heap up, collect*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. קָפְאוּ תְהֹמוֹת Ex 15[8] (song) *the deeps were condensed*, became firm walls; *Impf.* יקפאון Zc 14[6] Kt (i.e. יִקָּפְאוּן [poss. is also יִקֹּפְאוּן **Niph.**]) Thes al. glorious(?) ones [stars] *shall contract* (dwindle), but rd. Qr וְקִפָּאוֹן v. foll. *Pt.* הַקֹּפְאִים עַל־שְׁמָרֵיהֶם Zp 1[12] the men *who are thickening on their lees* (easy-going men, under figure of undisturbed wine). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תַּקְפִּיאֵנִי Jb 10[10] *didst thou not curdle me* like cheese (of formation of foetus)?

†קִפָּאוֹן **n.[m.]** congelation;—Zc 14[6] Qr [>Kt v. √**Qal** *Impf.*], so 𝔊 𝔖 Symm We Now (with other change, but see GASm), v. יָקָר.

†[קָפַד] **vb. Pi.** gather together, roll up (Ar. قَفَدَ *wind* turban *snugly*; Aram. קְפַד, ܩܦܕ, Ithpe. *be drawn in, together*; also קוֹפֶדָא, ܩܘܦܕܐ, *porcupine*; so Ar. (د) قُنْفُذٌ (cf. Lag[BN 182]), Eth. ቆንፍዳ);—*Pf.* 1 s. קִפַּדְתִּי Is 38[12] *I have rolled up*, like a weaver, my life (i.e. finished it; Buhl[Lex 13] תִּ- [of י׳], but 3 ms. foll. of י׳).

†קִפֹּד **n.[m.]** porcupine (fr. *rolling* itself *together*, 𝔊 ἐχῖνοι (alw. pl.), 𝔙 *ericius*, Bo[Hieroz. iii. cap. 36] Post[Hastings DB Bittern]; > (from context) *bittern* Tr[NHB 243] Hi Che Gu[Kau]; v. discussion by M'Lean-Shipley[Ency. Bib. Bittern]);—ק׳ as haunting desolate places, Is 14[23] Zp 2[14], קִפּוֹד Is 34[11].

†[קִפְדָּה] **n.[f.,** Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 116] cf. Sta[§ 308a]] shuddering (cf. מִקֶּפֶד, of skin, = סָמַר ψ 119[20], v. Thes);—abs. קִפְּדָה־בָא Ez 7[25] (read בָּאָה C'o Krae, and on tone v. Ges[§ 29 e]).

קפז (√of foll.; cf. Ar. قَفَزَ *leap, spring*; so 𝔗 קְפַז (rare), v. Syr. ܩܦܙ *id.*, ܩܘܦܙܐ *weasel*).

†קִפּוֹז **n.f.** arrow-snake (Ar. قِفَّازَةٌ, so Bo[Hieroz. Pars post. iii. cap. 11] (citing Avicenna[iii. 139, 16], cf. Thes Lag[BN 86]), and most moderns; cf. Dozy[ii. 383] PS[1375 ad fin.]; = ἀκοντίας Aelian[Hist. Anim. vi. 18, viii. 13], called ק׳ as *leaping* from trees on passers-by; but ag. this v. Houghton[Acad. Apr. 24, 1886, 292 f.] (arrow-snake does not incubate) Post[Hast. DB iii. 637] who conj. an owl (as AV));—Is 34[15], token of desolation.

†קָפַץ **vb.** draw together, shut (NH = BH; Ar. قَفَصَ *collect, conjoin, tie*, Syr. ܩܦܨ *draw together, contract, withdraw* (cf. Nö[M 47; ZMG xxxiii (1879), 516]); 𝔗 קְפַץ *hasten* (double oneself up in running), Pi. *hop, spring*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק׳ ψ 77[10], etc.; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּקְפֹּץ Dt 15[7]; 3 mpl. יִקְפְּצוּ Is 52[15];—*shut* hand Dt 15[7] (c. מִן *away from*, so as not to lend; opp. פתח v[8]); mouth, in astonishment Is 52[15], in abject silence Jb 5[16] ψ 107[42]; fig. ק׳ רַחֲמָיו 77[10] *shut up his compassion*. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּפְצוּן Jb 24[24] si vera l., *they draw themselves together*, of contraction in death (cf. Di Bu; Ol יִקָּבְצוּן *are gathered in*). **Pi.** *Pt.* מְקַפֵּץ עַל־הַגְּבָעוֹת Ct 2[8] *springing* (i.e. making repeated contractions of body, in taking leaps) *upon the hills* (‖ מְדַלֵּג).

קֵץ v. קצץ.

[קָצַב] **vb.** cut off, shear (?) (NH קָצַב *decide, determine*, **Pi.** *chop* meat; Palm. קצבא *butcher*, so Syr. ܩܨܒܐ, JAram. קַצָּבָא, and Ar. قَصَّابٌ as loan-word Frä[258]; Ar. قَصَبَ also is *cut off* a branch);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְצָב־עֵץ 2 K 6[6] *he cut off a stick*; *Pt. pass.* fpl. עֵדֶר הַקְּצוּבוֹת Ct 4[2] *a flock of* (sheep) *that are shorn* (?).

†קֶצֶב **n.m.**[1 K 6, 25] **1.** cut, shape; **2.** extremity;—**1.** ק׳ abs., *shape* of cherubim 1 K 6[25] (+ מִדָּה), of bases 7[37] (+ *id.*). **2.** *extremity*, pl. cstr. קְצֵבֵי הָרִים Jon 2[7] *the extremities* (bottoms) *of* (the) *mountains* (= קצבי הרים Ecclus 16[19]).

†I. [קָצָה] **vb.** cut off (NH *id.*, *separate*, Ph. קצה *cut off, exterminate*; Aram. קְצָא, ܩܨܐ *break off* (e.g. bread); Ar. قَصَا *be remote*, قُصْيَا *remote extremity*);—**Qal** *Inf.* קְצוֹת עַמִּים Hb 2[10] *cutting off* many *peoples*; Vrss קַצּוֹתָיו (√קצץ);

Gr Now conj. הֲצִיקוֹתָ. **Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* לְקַצּוֹת בְּ 2 K 10[32] *to cut off in Israel;* read prob. לְקָצוֹף *to be angry with,* ℨ Hi Che Crit. n. Is 14, 6 (in Comm.) Kmp[Kau] Kit Benz, 𝔖 Gr לָקוּץ; *Pt.* מְקַצֶּה רַגְלַיִם Pr 26[6] (fig.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִקְצוּ Lv 14[41], acc. *dust;* *Inf. cstr.* הִקְצוֹת v[43], acc. *house,* in both appar. = קָצַע *scrape, scrape off* (q.v., v[41a]), and so prob. read, viz. הִקְצִיעַ, הַקְצִיעַ, RS[JPhil. xvi (1888), 72] Dr-Wh Di-Ry Baen.

קֵצֶה [92] **n.[m.]** end, extremity, only sg.: al s. ק׳ Gn 19[4] + 3 t.; cstr. קְצֵה Ju 6[21] +; sf. קָצֵהוּ Gn 47[21] + 4 t.; מִקְצִיהֶם (מִ) Ez 33[2] (sg.; Ges [§ 93 ss]); pl. (cstr.) supplied by קְצוֹת, v. foll.;— **1.** *end,* of staff Ju 6[21], rod 1 S 14[27.43], curtains Ex 26[5] = 36[12] (P; cf. קָצָה); of conduit Is 7[3], river, = *mouth* v[18] (prob.), Jos 15[5.5] 18[19]; of field Gn 23[9], valley Jos 15[8], tribe v[21], sea v[2] Nu 34[3] (all P); of territory (גְּבוּל) Nu 20[16] (JE; just *without*), 22[36] (E; just *within*), cf. Ez 25[9] (al. sub **3**); מִק׳ גְּבוּל־מִצְרַיִם וְעַד־קָצֵהוּ Gn 47[21] (J); cf. מִן־הַק׳ אֶל־הַק׳ Ex 26[28] = 36[33] (of side of tabern.); מִקְצֵה צָפוֹנָה Ez 48[1] *at the northern extremity,* cf. מִק׳ תֵּימָן Jos 15[1] (P); of earth, מִק׳ (הָ)אָרֶץ Is 5[26] 43[6] Dt 28[49] (all ‖ מֵרָחוֹק), Is 42[10] + 4 t.; + phr. מִק׳ (הָ)אָרֶץ וְעַד־ק׳ הָאָרֶץ Dt 13[8] 28[64] Je 25[33], of land 12[12] (cf. Is 26[15]); of earth, abbrev. עַד־ק׳ הָא׳ 25[31] Is 48[20] 49[6] ψ 46[10], אֶל־ק׳ הָא׳ Is 62[11]; of earth, בְּק׳־אֶרֶץ Pr 17[24], בְּק׳ תֵּבֵל ψ 19[5]; מִק׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 13[5] (‖ מֵאֶרֶץ מֶרְחָק), ψ 19[7] (‖ עַל־קְצוֹתָם), בְּק׳ הַשּׁ׳ Dt 30[4] = Ne 1[9]; לְמִק׳ הַשּׁ׳ Dt 4[32]. **2.** *border, outskirts,* of city 1 S 9[27] 14[2] Jos 4[19] 18[15], camp Nu 11[1] (JE); esp. to one approaching Ju 7[17.19] 2 K 7[5.8], so of armed force Ju 7[11], people Nu 22[41] (E), 23[13] (JE; emphat. אֶפֶס ק׳, opp. כֻּלּוֹ), mt. Ex 19[12] (E), Jos 18[16] (JE); see also 3[8] (D), v[15] (JE), Ex 13[20] = Nu 33[6], Ex 16[35] Nu 33[37] Jos 13[27] (all P), Ru 3[7] †**3.** condensed term for what is included within extremities, = the whole: מִק׳ אֶחָיו Gn 47[2] (J), cf. Ez 33[2]; abs. מִקְּצֵה Gn 19[4] (J) = in (its) entirety; = on all sides, Je 51[31] + 50[26] (מִקֵּצֶה for מִקֵּץ, Gie); so מִקְּצֵהוּ Is 56[11] Di, but om. מִק׳ 𝔊 Du Che Marti. **4.** מִקְּצֵה *at the end of* a certain time Jos 9[16] (JE), 2 S 24[8] + 8 t.

†קְצֶה **n.f. et** (pl.) **m.** [Ex 25, 18] end (pl. 4 t. **f.** [c. num. masc.], Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 93] changes gender of num. in all, or regards as irregular agreement in gender (Ges [§ 97 c]); otherwise Kö [ii. 1, 61, 176]); —abs. ק׳ Ex 25[19] +; pl. cstr. קְצוֹת 1 K 12[31] +; sf. קְצוֹתָיו Ex 27[4] + (so also Ex 37[8] 39[4] Qr; Kt קצוותו, cf. קְצָת infr.), etc.;—**1.** *end,* sg. of כַּפֹּרֶת in tabern. Ex 25[19.19] = 37[8.8]; of curtain 26[4] = 36[11]; elsewh. pl., הַכַּפֹּרֶת ק׳ 25[18] = 37[7], cf. 25[19] = 37[8]; cf ephod 28[7] = 39[4], breast-plate 28[23.24.26] = 39[16.17.19], chains 28[25] = 39[18], grating 27[4] (appar. = *corners*); *tips* of wings 1 K 6[24.24]; of vine Ez 15[4]; הָאָרֶץ ק׳ *ends of the earth* Is 40[28] 41[5.9] Jb 28[24]; אַרְבַּע ק׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם Je 49[36], cf. ψ 19[7]; דְּרָכָיו ק׳ Jb 26[14], i.e. the mere edge, minute part, of his doings. **2.** מִקְצוֹת הָעָם = *from the whole of* (fr. among) *the people,* 1 K 12[31] 13[33], cf. Ju 18[2] 2 K 17[32] (v. also Ecclus 16[17], and קָצֶה **3**).

†קֶצֶה (Baer קָצֶה) **n.[m.]** end (on — Ba[NB § 12a], and [on ה] Kö [ii. 1, 65]);—only אֵין ק׳, usu. + ל, *no end to* (of), Is 2[7.7] Na 2[10] 3[3]; abs. אֵין קֵצֶה v[9].

†[קֹצוּ] **n.[m.]** end, boundary (on form Kö [ii. 1, 61]);—only pl. cstr. קְצוֹי־אֶרֶץ *ends of the earth* ψ 48[11] 65[6]; *boundaries of the land* Is 26[15].

†קְצָת **n.f.** end (Lag[BN 10] Ges [§ 95 n]);—cstr. ק׳ Ne 7[69] (Gi Baer, v[70] van d. H.) +; sf. קְצָתָם Dn 1[5]; pl. abs. קְצָוֹת Ex 38[5] ψ 65[9] (+ perh. קצוותו Ex 37[8] 39[4] Kt. v. קָצֶה; Kö [ii. 1, 61] der. these pl. forms fr. [קֹצוּ]);—**1.** *end,* cf *corners* of grating Ex 38[5] (‖ קְצוֹתָיו 27[4]), cf. Ex 37[8] 39[4] supr. (all P); *ends* of earth ψ 65[9]. **2.** מִקְּצַת (some) *from the end of, some of* (מִן **3 b**) Ne 7[69] (so NH), Dn 1[2]. **3.** מִק׳ *at the end of* a certain time Dn 1[5.15.18].

II. קָצָה (√ of foll. (Ol [§ 215h] Kö [ii. 1, 405]); cf. Ar. قَضَى *decide judicially, decree,* قَاضٍ *Ḳaḍi*).

†קָצִין **n.m.** [Dn 11, 18] chief, ruler (prop. *decider,* cf. Dr[Dn 11, 8]);—abs. ק׳ Ju 11[6] +; cstr. קְצִין Is 3[7]; pl. cstr. קְצִינֵי Is 1[40] +; sf. קְצִינַיִךְ Is 22[3];—**1.** *chief, commander* in war Jos 10[24] (JE), Ju 11[6.11] (‖ רֹאשׁ), Dn 11[18]. **2.** *dictator,* Is 3[67] **3.** more gen., *ruler,* man in authority, Is 1[10] 22[3] Mi 3[1.9]; of ants, אֵין ק׳ Pr 6[7] (+ שֹׁטֵר, מֹשֵׁל).— Pr 25[15] read probably קָצֶף (Toy).

קְצָוֹת v. קְצָת.

קצח (√ of foll.; mng. unknown; NH קָצַח = BH; Ar. قَزْحٌ, قِزْحٌ *seeds used for seasoning*).

†קֶצַח **n.m.** [Is 28, 27] black cumin (*Nigella sativa* Linn.; 𝔊 *μελάνθιον,* 𝔙 *gith, id.;* cf. Tr[NHB 444; Smith DB 2nd ed. Fitches Post[Hastings DB Id.]]);— plant with small black acrid seeds, used as condiment: abs. ק׳ Is 28[25.27.27].

I. קָצַע **vb.** scrape, scrape off (NH *id.,* also קְצִיעָה = BH, ℨ קְצִיעָתָא, Ar. قُصَاعٌ *fine dust*); —**Hiph.** *id.* *Impf.* 3 ms. אֶת־הַבַּיִת יַקְצַע Lv 14[41].

†I. [קְצִיעָה] **n.f. cassia**, a *powdered* bark, like cinnamon (hence Gk. *κασία*, Lat. *casia*, Lewy[Fremdw. 37]); —pl. קְצִיעוֹת (מֹר וַאֲהָלוֹת) ψ 45[9] (Che now תּוּצַק *are shed*, v. in [Ency. Bib. Cassia, n.]).

†II. קְצִיעָה **n.pr.f.** (*cassia*, fr. fragrance); —Job's second daughter Jb 42[14], Κασ(σ)ιαν (acc.).

†[מַקְצֵעָה] **n.[f.] scraping tool**, used in fashioning idols; —pl. בַּמַּקְצֵעוֹת Is 44[13].

†II. קצע (✓of foll.; cf. Aram. ܩܨܥ, ܩܛܥ *cut off*, also Ar. قطع *break off* (if for قَطَعَ, RS[JPhil. xvi. 74]), مقطع *place where something is cut off* or *ends abruptly* RS[infr.]; Sab. קצע appar. *cut off*, or the like, Sab Denkm[91]).

מִקְצֹעַ **n.m.**[Ez 46, 21] **place of corner-structure**, (inner) **corner-buttress** (as (place of) *cutting off* of an inner angle if ✓rightly expl.; v. RS[l. c. 71-81]); —abs. מ׳ Ne 3[19]+, צוֹעַ- Ne 3[20]+; cstr. צֹעַ- Ez 46[21.21]; pl. abs. מִקְצֹעוֹת Ex 26[24] 36[29], cstr. עוֹת- Ez 46[22], מִקְצֹעֵי v[21], also מִקְצָעוֹת Ex 26[23] 36[28] Di (not **Pu.** *Pt.* fr. קָצַע Thes Buhl[Lex 13] al.), but rd. prob. מִקְצֹעוֹת, so SS Baen; sf. מִקְצֹעוֹתָיו Ez 41[22]; —*corner-post* of altar Ez 41[22], tabern. Ex 26[23.24]=36[28.29]; (inner) *buttress-place* of court, where the small corner-courts were, Ez 46[21.21.21.22]; of inner (rock-?) *buttress* at NE. corner of wall of Jerus., חֹמַת, nearly=n.pr., Ne 3[19.20.25], also (disting. fr. פִּנָּה) v[24] 2 Ch 26[9].

קָצַע **vb. denom. Hoph.** *Pt.* מְהֻקְצָעוֹת (Ew[§192d] Ol[§78c] Ges[§53q.s.]) Ez 46[22] *cornered? set in corners?* del. with M (cf. Ol) 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Hi Kö[i. 1, 294] Co Berthol Toy Krae.—Ex 26[23] 36[28] v. מִקְצֹעַ.

†I. קָצַף **vb. be wroth** (NH *id.*, Hiph. *make wrathful* (rare); Syr. ܩܨܦ *be wrathful*, also *be anxious, fearful*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק׳ Gn 41[10]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְצֹף Lv 10[6]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* קְצֹף Is 54[9]; *Pt.* קֹצֵף Zc 1[15]; —*be wroth*: **1.** of God; abs. Dt 1[34] Is 57[16.17.17] 64[4.8] Zc 1[15]; c. עַל *against*, Lv 10[6] Nu 16[22] (P), Dt 9[19] Is 47[6] 54[9] La 5[22] Zc 1[2.15] Ec 5[5]; c. אֶל Jos 22[18] (P). **2.** of man; abs. Est 1[12] 2[21] 2 K 5[11]; c. עַל Gn 40[2] 41[10] (E), Ex 16[20] Lv 10[16] Nu 31[14] (P), Je 37[15] 1 S 29[4] 2 K 13[19]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִקְצַפְתָּ Dt 9[7]; 2 mpl. הִקְצַפְתֶּם v[8]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יַקְצִיפוּ ψ 106[32]; *Inf. cstr.* הַקְצִיף Zc 8[14]; *Pt.* pl. מַקְצִפִים Dt 9[22]; —*provoke to wrath*, c. acc. י׳ Dt 9[7.8.22] Zc 8[14]; so (acc. om.) ψ 106[32]. **Hithp.** *put oneself in a rage*: *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְהִתְקַצָּף Is 8[21], of hard-pressed people.

†I. קֶצֶף **n.m.**[2 K 3, 27] **wrath**; —abs. ק׳ Nu 1[53]+; קֶצֶף Jos 22[20]+; cstr. קֶצֶף Je 50[13]+; sf. קִצְפִּי Is 60[10]; קִצְפְּךָ ψ 38[2], קִצְפֶּךָ 102[11], קִצְפּוֹ Je 10[10]; —**1.** of God: abs. Nu 17[11] (P), Dt 29[27] Is 60[10] Je 10[10] 21[5] 32[37] 50[13] ψ 38[2] 102[11] Zc 7[12]; c. עַל *against* Nu 1[53] 18[5] Jos 9[20] 22[20] (P), 2 K 3[27] 1 Ch 27[24] 2 Ch 19[2.10] 24[18] 29[8] 32[25.26] Is 34[2] Zc 1[2.15]; ק׳ בְּשֶׁצֶף Is 54[8]. **2.** of man (late), Est 1[18] Ec 5[16]. —Ho 10[7] v. II. קֶצֶף.

II. קצף (✓of foll.; Ar. قَصَفَ *break, snap off*).

†קְצָפָה **n.f. a snapping or splintering** (on abstr. formation v. Ba[NB 87]); —Jo 1[7] (of fig-tree; ‖ שְׁמָמָה).

†II. קֶצֶף **n.[m.]** prob. **splinter**; —only ק׳ כְּ׳ עַל־פְּנֵי־מַיִם Ho 10[7] (sim. of helpless king).

[קָצַץ] **vb. cut off** (NH *id.*, also קֵץ *end*; As. *kaṣâṣu, hew off, cut off, kiṣṣatu, boundary-stone*, Belser[BAS ii. 120, 139], cf. Hilpr[Assyriaca i. 12]; Ar. قَصَّ *cut, clip, cut off*; Aram. קְצַץ, ܩܨܨ *cut off*, קִיצָא, ܩܝܨܐ *end*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. consec. וְקִצַּתָּה Dt 25[12] (acc. כַּפָּהּ); *Pt. pass.* pl. cstr. קְצוּצֵי פֵּאָה Je 9[25] 25[23] 49[32] (v. פֵּאָה **1**). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. קִצֵּץ ψ 129[4], ק׳ consec. Ex 39[3] ψ 46[10], קִצַּץ 2 K 18[16]; *Impf.* וַיְקַצֵּץ 16[17]+, etc.; —*cut* or *hew off*, thumbs, toes, Ju 1[6], hands and feet 2 S 4[12]; *cut in two*, spear (חֲנִית) ψ 46[10], threads Ex 39[3] (P), cords ψ 129[4] (fig.); *cut in pieces*, vessels (of gold) 2 K 24[13] 2 Ch 28[24]; bases (הַמְּכֹנוֹת) 2 K 16[17] (so Kit Benz, transposing הַמִּסְגְּרוֹת), doors 2 K 18[16] (both, for the sake of metal sheathing). **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְקֻצָּצִים Ju 1[7] *hewn off* (as v[6] supr.).

קֵץ[68] **n.m.**[Ez 7, 6] **end**; —ק׳ abs. Am 8[2]+, cstr. Gn 4[3]+, עֵת־ Dn 8[17]; sf. קִצּוֹ Is 37[24]+, קִצָּהּ ‖ 2 K 19[23], etc.; —**1.** *end*, usu. of time, esp. in phr. מִקֵּץ *at the end of* a definite time Gn 8[6] (J), 41[1] (E), 16[3] (P)+15 t., +מִקֵּץ הֱיוֹת Est 2[12]; indef. Gn 4[3] (J) 1 K 17[7] Je 13[6]; so (late) לְקֵץ of indef. time 2 Ch 18[2] Ne 13[6] Dn 11[6.13]; defin. כְּעֵת צֵאת הַק׳ לְיָמִים שְׁנַיִם 2 Ch 21[19]; *end* of life, of a people Am 8[2] Ez 7[2.2.3.6.6] Je 51[13] La 4[18.18], cf. (of all flesh) Gn 6[13] (P); of individ. Jb 6[11] ψ 39[5] (‖ מִדַּת יָמַי), Dn 9[26a] 11[45]; in eschatol. sense, עֵת עֹון קֵץ *time of final punishment* (Toy) Ez 21[30.34] 35[5]; לְקֵץ Hb 2[3] *to the end*; esp. Dn, of time of Antiochus' persecution, foll. by A.'s death, עֵת קֵץ *time of the end* 8[17] 11[35.40] 12[4.9], מוֹעֵד ק׳ 8[19]; cf. הַיָּמִין ק׳ 12[13], ק׳ alone 9[26b] 12[13]; *end*, cessation, abs. לַמּוֹעֵד ק׳ 11[27]; ק׳ הַפְּלָאוֹת 12[6], of words Jb 16[3], darkness 28[3],

perfection ψ 119[96]; אֵין קֵ׳ *no end*, of peace Is 9[6], iniquities Jb 22[5], toil Ec 4[8], עֲשׂוֹת סְפָרִים 12[12]. **2.** *end*, in space, מְלוֹן קִצֹּה 2 K 19[23] *its remotest lodging-place* = Is 37[24] (v. מָלוֹן p. 533); אֵין קֵ׳, of multitude Ec 4[16].—Je 50[26] v. קָצֶה **3.**

†קְצִיץ **n.pr.loc.** (fr. above √?);—only in עֵמֶק קְ׳ in Benj., Jos 18[21], Αμεκασεις, etc.

†[קִיצוֹן] **adj.** at the end, outermost;—fs. קִיצֹנָה, of curtain (יְרִיעָה) Ex 26[4.10a] = 36[11.17a]; ins. also prob. 26[10b] = 36[17b] so Kit (in Di) Baen.

†[קָצַר], I. קָצַר (Ges[§44c] Sta[§384,2]) **vb.** be short (NH קָצַר *short*, קִצֵּר *shorten;* Ar. قَصَرَ *shorten*, قَصُرَ *be short*, c. عَنْ *come short of;* JAram. קְצַר *be short*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָצַר Is 28[20] Mi 2[7] (SS קָצַר fr. adj. קָצֵר); 3 fs. קָצְרָה Is 50[2] 59[1]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּקְצַר Jb 21[4]+, 3 fpl. תִּקְצֹרְנָה Pr 10[27]; *Inf. abs.* קָצוֹר Is 50[2]; *Pt. pass.* fpl. קְצֻרוֹת Ez 42[5];—*be short*, of bed Is 28[20] (fig.), of לְשָׁכוֹת Ez 42[5]; esp. (fig.) of יַד יְ׳, i.e. be ineffective, powerless Nu 11[23] (JE), c. מִן comp. Is 50[2] (+inf. abs.), 59[1]; c. נֶפֶשׁ, רוּחַ, = *be impatient* (opp. [אָרַךְ] **Hiph. 1** (c)): וַתִּקְ׳ נֶפֶשׁ הָעָם Nu 21[4b] (JE), of utter discouragement, cf. (of רוּחַ) Jb 21[4]; וַתִּקְ׳ נַפְשׁוֹ Ju 16[16] i.e. he was worn out (by importunity), so of proph. (representing יְ׳) Zc 11[8] (ב pers.) reach limit of patience with, endurance of; of יְ׳ Ju 10[16] (ב rei); קְ׳ רוּחַ יְ׳ Mi 2[7] (v. supr.); קְ׳ of time †Pr 10[27] (years of wicked). **Pi.** *shorten Pf.* 3 ms. קִצַּר יָמַי ψ 102[24]. **Hiph.** *id.*, *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְצַרְתָּ יָמַי וגו׳ ψ 89[46].

†[קָצָר] **adj.** short;—in phr. קְצַר־יָד 2 K 19[26] *short of hand*, feeble, = Is 37[27]; fig. קְצַר־אַפַּיִם Pr 14[7] = *impatient*, so קְצַר רוּחַ v[29] (opp. אֶרֶךְ אַפַּיִם); of time קְצַר יָמִים †Jb 14[1] *short-lived*.

†קֹצֶר **n.**[**m.**] shortness;—cstr. קֹצֶר רוּחַ Ex 6[9] (P) = *impatience*.

†II. [קָצַר] **vb.** reap, harvest (NH *id.*, also קָצִיר *harvest;* cf. As. *kaṣâru, join together, collect;* v. Dl[Pr 166f.] Zehnpf[BAS i.503] (not Syr. ܩܨܪ *bind*, Eth. ቈጸረ፡ [ቈፀረ፡] *constringere*, v. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 735]));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. קָצְרוּ Je 12[13], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְצוֹר Is 17[5] Ec 11[4]+ Pr 22[8] Kt (Qr יִקְצָר־); 3 mpl. יִקְצֹרוּן Ru 2[9], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. קִצְרוּ Ho 10[12]+; *Inf. cstr.* לִקְצֹר 1 S 8[12]+; sf. קָצְרֶךָ Lv 23[22], קִצְרְכֶם 19[9] 23[22]; *Pt.* קוֹצֵר Je 9[21]+, etc.:—*reap*, c. acc. of crop: acc. cognr. קָצִיר 1 S 6[13] 8[12] (+חָרַשׁ), Lv 19[9] 23[10.22] (all H) Dt 24[19]; acc. of grain Is 17[5] (fig.; ‖ אָסַף), Jb 24[6] (Qr; Kt vid. **Hiph.**), cf. Lv 25[5] (H), v[11] (P; + זָרַע), so (obj. om.) 2 K 19[29] = Is 37[30], Mi 6[15] (opp. זָרַע), Lv 19[9b] 23[22b] Ru 2[9] Ec 11[4] (+זָרַע); obj. קְצִיר Je 12[13] (opp. זָרַע); *Pt.* = *reaper* Am 9[13] (+חוֹרֵשׁ), Je 9[21] (sim.), ψ 129[7] (‖ מְעַמֵּר), + Is 17[5] (for קָצִיר, so Buhl[Lex 13] Marti); pl. 2 K 4[18] Ru 2[3.4.5.6.7.14]; fig. of reaping fruits of righteousness Ho 10[12] (+זָרַע), of evil Ho 8[7] (both + זָרַע), 10[13] (+חָרַשׁ), Jb 4[8] (+חָרַשׁ, זָרַע), Pr 22[8]; ψ 126[5] they that sow (זָרַע) in tears *shall reap* in joy. **Hiph.** *Impf.* יקצירו Jb 24[6] Kt (< Qr יִקְצֹרוּ, v. supr.).

†1. קָצִיר **n.m.**[Je 8,20] harvesting, harvest (cf. Lag[BN 173]); — abs. קְ׳ Gn 45[6]+, cstr. קְצִיר Ju 15[1]+; sf. קְצִירְךָ Lv 19[9]+, etc.;—*harvest:* **1.** process of *harvesting*, Gn 45[6] (E; + חָרִישׁ), Ru 2[21]. **2.** *what is reaped, harvested, crop*, spec. of grain: Gn 8[22] (+זָרַע; J), Is 17[11] (fig.; cf. נוּד; ‖ זֶרַע), אֹר קְ׳ יְאֹר 23[3] (‖ *id.*) i.e. exported grain of Egypt; קְ׳ חִטִּים Ex 34[22] (JE), ins. also 2 S 24[13] (𝔊 Th We Dr al.), לֶקֶט קְ׳ Lv 19[9b] 23[22b]; קְ׳ as eaten Je 5[17] Jb 5[5] (but rd. here קָצִיר 𝔊 Me Bu al., cf. Bev[JPhil. xxvi.304]); as acc. cogn. c. קָצַר 1 S 8[12] Dn 24[19] Lv 19[9a] 23[10.10.22a] קְ׳ סְפִיחַ Lv 25[5] (all H), קְ׳ חִטִּים 1 S 6[13]; of ripe grain Is 1[11] (קְ׳ שְׂדֶה), 4[13] (בְּשֵׁל קְ׳); fig. of punishment Ho 6[11]; of vintage Is 16[9] (‖ קַיִץ; rd. prob. בָּצִיר as ‖ Je 48[32], Buhl[Lex 13]). **3.** *time of harvest*, Ex 34[21] (+חָרִישׁ; JE), 2 S 21[10] (23[13] rd. הַצּוּר as ‖ 1 Ch 11[15], so 𝔊L Th We and most), Is 9[2] (sim.), 18[5] (fig.), Je 5[24], ‖ קַיִץ 8[20] Pr 6[8] 10[5] 26[1] (sim.); opp. חֹרֶף 20[4]; יְמֵי קְ׳ Jos 3[21] (JE), 2 S 21[9a], יוֹם קְ׳ Pr 25[13] (sim.), עֵת(־הַ)קְ׳ Je 50[16] 51[33] (fig.); of *wheat-harvest*, יְמֵי קְ׳ חִטִּים Gn 30[14] (J), Ju 15[1], without יְמֵי Ru 2[23b], הַלּוֹא קְ׳־ח׳ הַיּוֹם 1 S 12[17]; *barley harvest*, חֹם קָצִיר 2 S 21[9b] Ru 1[22] 2[23a]; קְ׳ (הַ)שְּׂעֹרִים Is 18[4]; חַג הַקָּ׳ Ex 23[16] (E). On harvest in Pal. v. Vogelst[Landwirthsch. 57 ff.] Hayman[Smith DB AGRICULTURE]. —Is 17[5] rd. קֹצֵר, v. קָצַר.

†II. קָצִיר **n.m.**[Is 27,11] usually coll., boughs, branches (connex. with above √dub.);—abs. קְ׳ Jb 14[9]; sf. קְצִירִי Jb 29[19] (in fig.; ‖ שֹׁרֶשׁ), קְצִירוֹ 18[16] (fig.; ‖ *id.*); קְצִירָהּ Is 27[11]; pl. sf. קְצִירֶיהָ ψ 80[12].

קֶצֶת v. I. קצה.

קַר, קֹר v. I. קרר. קֵר v. I. קִיר.

I. קָרָא **vb.** call, proclaim, read (NH *id.*, *read aloud, read;* Ph. קרא *call;* Ar. قَرَأَ *read aloud, recite* (the ʿKor'ān'), القُرْآن *the Kor'ān*, Aram. קְרָא, ܩܪܐ *call*, etc., so OAram.

קו, Nab. *id.*, Palm. *id.*, קרה);—**Qal** 655 *Pf.* Gn 11[9]+, 3 fs. consec. וְקָרְאַת Is 7[14] (Ges[§74g]); ms. קָרָאתָ Ju 12[1]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְרָא n 2[19]+; sf. יִקְרָאוֹ Je 23[6], אֶהוּ- Is 41[2]+; 1 s. אֶקְרָא Dt 32[3]+, וָאֶקְרָאָה 1 S 28[15] (Ges[§48d] Nes rg.[15]); 3 fpl. וַתִּקְרָאנָה Ru 4[17.17], וַתִּקְרָאן Nu 25[2]; fpl. תִּקְרָאנָה Ru 1[20.21], etc.; *Imv.* ms. קְרָא 17[3]+, sf. קְרָאנִי ψ 50[15], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* קְרֹא S 3[6]+, קְרֹאת (Baer אֹת-) Ju 8[1] (Ges[§74h]); sf. קָרְאָ ψ 4[2]+, etc.; *Pt. act.* קוֹרֵא Am 5[8]+, קֹרֵא 1[15]+; pl. קֹרְאִים ψ 99[6] (Ges[§§74i; 75oo]); *pass.* קָרָא Est 5[12]; pl. קְרוּאִים 1 S 9[22] Ez 23[23], קְרֻאִים S 9[13]+; cstr. קְרוּאֵי Nu 1[16] Qr (Kt קריאי), 26[9] t (Qr קְרִיאֵי, v. קָרִיא);—**1. a.** *call, cry, utter loud sound,* Ju 9[7] 2 S 18[25] (in v[28] read וַיִּקְרַב 'e, confirmed by ⊕L, so Dr and all recent omm.), Je 4[6] Dn 8[16] (all + אמר), 2 K 7[11] (on xt v. Kit Benz), Is 6[4]; for help Gn 39[15.18] (J); pleading in court Is 59[4] (ב of manner); ex-licitly בְּקוֹל גָּדוֹל Gn 39[14] (J), 1 K 18[27.28] 2 K 3[28]=Is 36[13]=2 Ch 32[18], קוֹל גָּדוֹל Ez 9[1] (+בְּאָזְנַי); אַחֲרֵי pers. 1 S 20[37] (+אָמַר), 24[8] (Gi; v[9] an d. H. Baer; +לֵאמֹר), Je 12[6]. **b.** *call, cry,* bj. in orat. recta Ju 7[20] 1 S 3[4] (rd. שְׁמוּאֵל שְׁמוּאֵל; Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS), v[6] (cf. ⊕), v[8] (agst. cents), v[10] (v. שְׁמוּאֵל), 20[38] 2 S 20[16] 2 K 11[14] e 20[8] Lv 13[45]; =utter, speak Je 36[18]; of com-and Gn 45[1] (E). **2. a.** *call unto* some one: אֶ pers. (oft. + אָמַר; sts. c. מִן loc.), Gn 3[9] 19[5] x 3[4] Is 6[3]+ oft.; c. עַל (for אֶל) of satyrs Is 34[14] o Vrss Ges Che[Comm.] al. >recent Comm. from קָרָא or קָרָה which (in Qal) alw. take accus.); nto (אֶל) י (God), in praise †ψ 66[17] 1 Ch 4[10], su. for help, Ju 15[18] 1 S 12[17.18] Ho 7[7] ψ 3[5] 4[4]+, עַל pers. *against* Dt 15[9] 24[15]; to (לְ) י (God) Jb 14[14] ψ 57[3] 141[1]; to (לְ) a servant (for service) K 4[36] Jb 19[16], so (אֶל) 2 S 1[15]; *call* to (לְ) one e 3[4] (+orat. rect.), La 4[15] (*id.*), Pr 2[3] (לְבִינָה); bj. י Mi 6[9] Je 35[17]. **b.** *cry* for help, abs., poet. and late) Zc 7[13] Is 58[9] 65[24] Jb 5[1] 9[16] Pr 21[13] 4[2] 20[10]+10 t. ψψ (147[9] of young ravens); בְּאָזְנַי Ez 8[18]. **c.** ק׳ בְּשֵׁם י׳ *call with name of* י׳ (i.e. use it in invocation): Gn 4[26] 12[8] 2 K 5[11] e 10[25]=ψ 79[6]+16 t. (1 K 18[24] of specif. appeal of י׳ to display his power), + Is 65[1] (v. **Pu.**); with ame of Baal †1 K 18[24.25.26]. **d.** late, c. acc. dei Is 3[22] ψ 14[4]+4 t. ψψ; abs. ψ 116[2]. **3.** *proclaim:* c. acc. rei procl. Am 4[5] Gn 41[43] Dt 15[2] Je 31[6] v 25[10]+; ק׳ צוֹם *proclaim a fast* 1 K 21[9.12] e 36[9]+, ק׳ מוֹעֲדֵי י׳ Lv 23[2.4]; ק׳ sq. orat. rect. x 34[6], etc.; sq. לְ pers. Je 34[8.15.17.17] Is 61[1], עַל ers. (*against, concerning*) 1 K 13[4.32] Je 49[29] La 1[15]; *proclaim* peace to (לְ pers.) Ju 21[13]; cf. ק׳ אֵלֶיהָ לְשָׁלוֹם Dt 20[10]; ק׳ c. acc. cogn. מִקְרָא Is 1[13], הַקְרִיאָה Jon 3[2] (+אֶל). **b.** ק׳ שֵׁם י׳ Dt 32[3] ψ 99[6]; so (earlier) ק׳ בְּשֵׁם י׳ Ex 33[19] 34[5] (JE); cf. ק׳ בְּשֵׁם יַעֲקֹב Is 44[5] (but read יִקְרָא, Lo Che and most). **c.** ק׳ בְּשֵׁ׳ עָלֵי ψ 49[12] *proclaim* (*with*) *name over* landed estates, claim possession (Hup Bae); *proclaim* one's own name Ru 4[11] = become famous; pt. pass. *proclaimed,* i.e. renowned Ez 23[23]. **d.** abs. *make proclamation* (sts. + אָמַר, לֵאמֹר) Ju 7[3] Je 2[2] (בְּאָזְנֵי) Zc 1[14.17] Jon 3[4] Is 40[3.6]+, c. עַל *concerning* Ne 6[7], *against* 1 K 13[2] Jon 1[3]. †**4. a.** *read aloud,* oft. בְּאָזְנֵי. less oft. לִפְנֵי, c. ב of roll, book Je 36[6.8.14] Ne 8[3.8] 9[3] 2 Ch 34[8], + acc. of words Je 36[8.10]; obj. om. Ex 24[7] (E) Je 36[15]; c. acc. of roll, book v[15.21] 51[63] 2 K 22[10] 2 Ch 34[24], of letter (סֵפֶר), writing 2 K 5[7] Is 29[11.12] Je 29[29], columns of manuscript Je 36[23]; c. acc. of words Jos 8[34.35] Je 36[6] 51[61] 2 K 23[2]=2 Ch 34[30], cf. Dt 31[11]. **b.** *read,* to oneself, in (ב) a roll, book, Dt 17[19] Ne 8[18], so of vision written on tablets Hb 2[2]; c. acc. of letter (סֵפֶר) 2 K 19[14] = Is 37[14], book 2 K 22[8]; abs. Is 34[16] **c.** *read,* for hear read, 2 K 22[16]. **5.** *summon:* usu. **a.** c. לְ pers.: Gn 12[18] 20[8.9] Nu 22[5.20.37] Ju 8[1] 1 S 3[5.6.8.8]+oft. (c. 100 t.), + לְ reflex. 1 K 1[28.32], + אֶל loc. Ex 19[20], + אֶל pers. 2 S 9[2], + inf. purpose Jos 24[9] Ju 12[1] 14[16] 1 S 28[15], + מִן loc. Ho 11[1] Ju 4[6]; + בְּשֵׁמֶךָ Is 45[4] *summon* by thy name; specif. *summon*=*invite* (esp. to feast) Ex 34[15] Ju 14[15] (+inf. purpose) 1 S 16[3] (+בַּזֶּבַח, rd. prob. לֹזֹ v. HPS), v[5] (+לֹזֹ), 1 K 19[26]+(c. 17 t.). **b.** c. אֶל pers. Ex 10[24] Jos 4[4] 10[24] 1 K 13[21]+ (c. 20 t.); אֶל pers. + לְ pers. (diff. persons in same relation) Ex 8[21] Je 42[8]; =*call for* (demand to see), c. אֶל pers. 2 K 18[18]; c. לְ rei=demand, require Pr 18[6] cf. 27[16] (prob. corrupt, v. Toy). **c.** c. acc. pers. Gn 41[8.14] Ex 2[7] (+לְ pers.), v[7] Am 5[16] (+אֶל rei), Is 13[3] (לְ rei), 1 S 3[16] 22[11]+ (c. 33 t.), ins. וַיִּקְרָא in this sense also 2 S 15[12] ⊕L We Dr and most; + inf. purpose Nu 24[10], ק׳ מִמִּזְרַח עַיִט Is 46[11]; in weakened sense (to bring response, or bring pers. near) Ct 5[6]; specif. *invite,* 1 S 9[24] (but corrupt, v. esp. HPS), 1 K 1[9] (also + לְ, MT), v[10] 12[20] (+אֶל loc.), Dt 33[19] (acc. loc.); אֲנִי קָרוּא לָהּ Est 5[12], pt. pass. elsewh. pl., *invited ones, guests* 1 S 9[13.22] 2 S 15[11] 1 K 1[41.49] Zp 1[7] Pr 9[18]; *invite* or *summon* (acc. pers.) for help, succour, Ho 7[11]; usu. obj. י׳ (poet. and late) Je 29[12] 2 S 22[4.7]= ψ 18[4.7] Is 55[6] La 3[57] Jb 27[10] ψ 50[15] 86[5]+8 t. ψψ, acc. שֵׁם י׳ La 3[55]; acc. חכמה Pr 1[28]. **d.** abs. *call, summon* Am 7[4] (+לְ rei), Is 22[12] (*id.*), 1 S 3[5.6]

Zc 7[13]; subj. י׳ (God) Is 52[2] 65[12] 66[4] Jb 13[22] 14[15], קְרוּאֵי הָעֵדָה Nu 1[17] Qr (Kt קְרִיאֵי), 26[9] Kt (Qr קְרִיאֵי !). **e.** *call and commission, appoint*, acc. pers., Is 48[15] 49[1], + בְּשֵׁם *by name, specifically*, Ex 31[2] 35[30] Is 43[1] 45[3]. **f.** *call and endow* (with privilege) Is 51[2] 54[6] 55[5]. **6.** *call = name*: **a.** (early and most common usage), *call* one's name (שֵׁם) so and so, 2 acc.: of pers. Gn 3[20] 4[25.26] 5[2.3.29] + 34 t. Gn, Ex 2[10.22] Ho 1[4.6.9] Is 7[14] 8[3] 9[5] + 10 t. (Je 46[17] read קְרָאוּ שֵׁם 𝔊 Gie al.); of places, etc., Gn 4[17] 11[9] + 17 t. Gn, Ju 1[17.26] 2[5] 15[19] 18[29] + 21 t. **b.** c. acc. of appellation only, Ez 39[11]. **c.** acc. pers. vel loc. + acc. appell. Ho 2[18] Dt 3[14] Je 23[6] Is 58[5] Nu 32[41]. **d.** acc. pers. + cl. ψ 89[27] **e.** = *give name to*, acc. appell. + ל pers. (loc., vel rei): (1) pers. Ho 2[18] Gn 35[18] 1 S 4[21] Je 3[19] 30[17] 33[16] + 9 t.; (2) loc., vel rei, Ju 18[12] 2 S 2[16] 5[9] 6[8] Jos 22[34] (name lost, 𝔖 Heb. Codd. ins. עֵד; cf. Di Steuern), Gn 1[5.5.8] 2[19.19] Ex 33[7] + 30 t. + Jb 17[14] (ל + sentence incl. name). **f.** c. בְּשֵׁם + ל Is 40[26], cf. 65[11] (שֵׁם אַחֵר), ψ 147[4] (שְׁמוֹת), Ru 4[17] (לֵאמֹר + שֵׁם), Gn 2[20] 26[18.18] (all c. שֵׁם). **g.** c. ל rei + עַל־שֵׁם 2 S 18[18]. **h.** *call by* (ב) names the names (acc.) of cities Nu 32[38]; *call* to (ל) city, + appell., + בִּשְׁמוֹ v[42]. **i.** *call* cities (acc.) בְּשֵׁם, i.e. specify them, Jos 21[9] 1 Ch 6[50] (בִּשְׁמוֹת). †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִקְרָא Je 4[20] +, 1 s. נִקְרֵאתִי Est 4[11], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּרֵא Gn 2[23] +, וַיִּקָּרֵא Ez 20[29] +, etc.; *Pt.* נִקְרָא Is 43[7] Je 44[26]; pl. נִקְרָאִים Is 48[1] Est 6[1]; — **1.** reflex., מֵעִיר הַקֹּדֶשׁ נִק׳ Is 48[2] *from the holy city they call themselves.* **2.** pass. *be called*: **a.** *be proclaimed* (cf. **Qal 3**), of שֵׁם י׳ Je 44[26] (בְּפִי instr.); of man's name = be famous Ru 4[14]; = be announced Je 4[20]. **b.** *be read aloud* (cf. **Qal 4**): impers. c. ב of book, + בְּאָזְנֵי Ne 13[1]; subj. records Est 6[1] (לִפְנֵי). **c.** *be summoned* (cf. **Qal 5**): Is 31[4] (עַל *against*); Est 3[12] 4[11.11] 8[9]; + בְּשֵׁם, i.e. specifically, 2[14] **d.** *be named* (cf. **Qal 6**): (1) appell. subj. + ל pers. Gn 2[23] *to her shall be called 'woman,'* 1 S 9[9] Is 32[5] 62[4.12] Pr 16[21]; + ל loc. 2 S 18[18] Is 1[26] 35[8] Je 19[6]. (2) וְנִקְרָא שְׁמוֹ וגו׳ Dt 25[10], so Gn 35[10] Dn 10[1] Ez 20[29] (of place); אֶת־שִׁמְךָ Ez 20[29]. (3) וְנִקְרָאָה יְרוּשׁ׳ וגו׳ Zc 8[3], so of land Dt 3[13], temple Is 56[7] (4) esp. נִקְרָא שֵׁם י׳ עַל, denoting ownership, of pers. Je 15[16], people Dt 28[10] Je 14[9] Am 9[12] Is 63[19] 2 Ch 7[14], ark 2 S 6[2] (del. 2nd שֵׁם 𝔊 We Dr al.), = 1 Ch 13[6] (adding עָלָיו Oettli Kau; > Kit[Hpt] שְׁמוֹ שָׁם), temple 1 K 8[43] = 2 Ch 6[33], Je 7[10.11.14.30] 32[34] 34[15], city Je 25[29] Dn 9[18], city + people v[19]; so name of man 2 S 12[28], as given to his wife Is 4[1]. (5) be called עַל שֵׁם, i.e. reckoned to, Gn 48[6] Is 54[5] 61[6]; עַל־שִׁבְטֵי 1 Ch 23[14], cf. Ezr 2[61] = Ne 7[63]. (6) *be called* בְּשֵׁם Is 43[7] 48[1]. (7) בְּיִצְחָק יִקָּרֵא לְךָ זָרַע Gn 21[12], i.e. in (through) יצ׳ shall seed be reckoned to thee; וְיִקָּרֵא בָהֶם שְׁמִי 48[16] *through them shall my name be called*, i.e. perpetuated. (8) *be named* = mentioned, of pers. Is 14[20]. (9) subj. שֵׁם Ec 6[10], i.e. thing is known. †**Pu.** (Ez and Is[2]) *Pf.* 3 ms. קֹרָא *be called*, subj. appell. + ל pers. vel rei = *be named*, Is 48[8] Ez 10[13] (קוֹ׳); וְקֹרָא consec. Is 58[12] 61[3] 62[2] (שֵׁם חָדָשׁ); גּוֹי לֹא קֹרָא בִּשְׁמִי 65[1] (< קָרָא or קֹרֵא [**Qal 2 c**], Vrss Lo Ew Che Di al.); *be called and privileged* (cf. **Qal 5 f**), *Pt.* יש׳ מְקֹרָאי 48[12].

†1. קֹרֵא **n.m.**[Je 17,11] usu. **partridge** (fr. *calling;* v. Gray in FFP[123] Post[Hastings DB s.v.] Tristr[Moab 129, 144 f.]; otherwise Bo[Hieroz. Pt. 2, 81 ff.; ed. Rosenm. vol. ii. 632 ff.]);—1 S 26[20] Je 17[11], cf. עֵין הַקּוֹ׳ Ju 15[19].

†II. קוֹרֵא **n. pr. m.** Κωρηβ, Κωρη, etc.; Levites: **1.** 1 Ch 9[19] 26[1] (קֹרֵא). **2.** 2 Ch 31[4].

†[קָרִיא] **adj.** called, summoned; — pl. cstr. as subst.; קְרֵאֵי מוֹעֵד Nu 16[2] *the summoned ones of assembly*, term. techn. for representatives, councillors; so קְרִיאֵי הָעֵדָה 1[16] Kt (Qr קְרוּאֵי), 26[9] Qr (Kt קרוא ! cf. √**Qal 5 d**).

†קְרִיאָה **n.f.** proclamation; — Jon 3[2].

מִקְרָא 23 **n.m.**[Ex 12,16] **convocation, convoking, reading**;—מ׳ abs. Is 1[13] Ne 8[8]; cstr. Ex 12[16] +; pl. cstr. מִקְרָאֵי Lv 23[2] +; sf. מִקְרָאָה (Ges[§91k]) Is 4[5];—**1.** *convocation, sacred assembly* Is 1[13] (after קָרָא), 4[5]; usu. explicitly מ׳ קֹדֶשׁ, term. techn. in P for religious gathering on Sabbath and certain sacred days, Ex 12[16.16] + 14 t. Lv 23 Nu 28, 29, + (pl.) Lv 23[2.4.37] **2.** (n. verbi, as Aram. Inf., Ges[§45e, cf. 115d]) *convoking*, מ׳ הָעֵדָה Nu 10[2]. **3.** *reading* Ne 8[8].

II. [קָרָא] 137 **vb. encounter, befall** (‖ form of קָרָה, q.v.; SI[4] לקרת *to meet, opposite;* Ar. قَرَأَ, *put part to part;* Min. קרא *set opposite*, Hom[Chrest. 127]);—**Qal** 131 *Pf.* 5 3 ms. sf. קָרָאנִי Je 13[22] Jb 4[2]; 3 fs. קָרָאת Dt 31[29] Je 44[23], etc.; *Impf.* 4 3 ms. יִקְרָא Gn 49[1], sf. יִקְרָאֻנוּ Gn 42[4]; 3 fpl. וַתִּקְרֶאנָה Lv 10[19]; Ex 1[10] rd. 3 fs. sf. תִּקְרָאֻנוּ (Sam Vrss Di Ges[§47k] So[Kau] Baen); *Inf. cstr.* 121 לִקְרַאת (Ges[§19k] Ol[§137]), Gn 15[10] +, etc.; *Pt.* fpl. sf. קֹרְאֹתַיִךְ Is 51[19];—**1.** *meet, encounter*, only inf. cstr. לִקְרַאת oft. = prep. *toward, against* (Kö[ii. 1,317]), almost always c. acc. pers., after vb. of motion, Is 7[3] Gn 19[1] 24[17] Ju 4[18.22] 1 K 2[8] +; in war, battle,

Ju 7[24] 20[25.31] 1 S 4[1] 1 K 20[27] +, after עָרַךְ 2 S 10[9.10.17] +, ψ 35[3] v. I. סגר **2 b**; לְחַזֵּק לִבָּם לְק׳ הַמִּלְחָמָה Jos 11[20] *to harden their heart to encounter the war* with Isr.; after הִנֵּה (without vb. of motion), †1 S 10[10] 2 S 15[32] 16[1] 1 K 18[7] Pr 7[10]; in constr. prægn. וַיִּשְׂמַח לְק׳ Ju 19[3] *he rejoiced to meet him*, + 1 S 6[13] (𝔊 We Dr al.); חרד לְק׳ 1 S 16[4] 21[2]; so c. שׂאג Ju 14[5], חריע 15[14], מצא 2 K 10[15], נצב Ex 5[20] 7[15] Nu 22[34], etc.; redund. יִקְרֶה י׳ לְק׳ Nu 23[3]; implic. of *helping*, Is 21[14] ψ 59[5] (fig.); לְק׳ נְחָשִׁים Nu 24[1] he did not go *to encounter* (in expectation of) *signs of divination;* in metaph. Is 14[9], לְק׳ אֱלֹהֶיךָ Am 4[12]. **2.** fig. *befall* c. acc. pers., bad sense Gn 42[4.38] Dt 31[29] Je 13[22] 44[23] Is 51[19] Jb 4[14] Lv 10[19]; of war Ex 1[10] (v. supr.); in gen., Gn 49[1]. **Niph.** *meet unexpectedly; Pf.* 3 ms. נִקְרָא, c. עַל pers. Ex 5[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקָּרֵא, c. לִפְנֵי pers. 2 S 18[9]; *Pf.* 20[1], c. שָׁם, *chanced to be there; Impf.* of bird's nest Dt 22[6] (לִפְנֵי); *Inf. abs.* נִקְרֹא v. קרה. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. וַתַּקְרֵא Je 32[23] *thou didst cause* all this evil *to befall* them (acc. pers. et rei).

[קְרַאת], לִקְרַאת *to meet*, v. II. קרא.

I. [קָרַב], קָרַב [279] **vb. come near, approach** (NH *approach, be offered;* As. *karâbu, approach;* Ar. قَرُبَ, قَرِبَ *be near, approach;* so Eth. ቀርበ: Sab. קרב *approach* a woman (sexually, v. **1 a** infr.), DHM[Hofmus. No. 6. l. 2], but also gen. ד רחק וקרב *he who is far and he who is near* CIS[iv, no. 95, 7, 8] cf. SabDenkm[No. 12, 9, 10]; Aram. קְרַב, ܩܪܒ, *approach;* also, = *oblation*, Sab. קרבן DHM[ZMG xxx (1876), 672] Ar. قُرْبَانٌ, OAram. קרבן, 𝔗 קוּרְבָּנָא, Syr. ܩܘܪܒܢܐ; cf. As. *kurbannu* (כ), Dl[HWB 351]);—**Qal** [93] *Pf.* 3 ms. ק׳ Gn 20[4] +; 3 fs. קָרְבָה Zp 3[2], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְרַב Gn 37[18] + etc.; *Imv.* ms. קְרַב 2 S 20[16] +, קָרְבָה ψ 69[19]; mpl. קְרֻבוּ Ex 16[9]; *Inf. abs.* קָרוֹב Ec 4[17] De Siegf Ol[§ 249 c] Sta[§ 642 c] Kö[i. 175]; *cstr.* קְרֹב ψ 27[2] 32[9], לְקָרְבָה Ex 36[2], etc.;—*approach:* **1. a.** c. אֶל pers. (27 t.) Gn 37[18] Nu 18[4] Mal 3[5] (+ לַמִּשְׁפָּט), Jon 1[6] +; in kindness 1 K 2[7], of י׳ to help ψ 69[19]; for war, battle, Ex 14[20] Ju 20[24]; unto God †1 S 14[36] (+ הֲלוֹם), Zp 3[2], י׳ †Ez 44[15] Is 48[16]; *approach* sexually, of man, †Gn 20[4] Is 8[3] Dt 22[14] Lv 18[6.14.19] (H) Ez 18[6]; of woman †Lv 20[16] (אֶל of beast); ק׳ אֵלֶיךָ Is 65[5] = *keep to thyself* (‖ אַל־תִּגַּשׁ־בִּי); c. עַל pers., in hostility, ψ 27[2] (+ inf. purpose), so prob. מִקְּרֹב־לִי ψ 55[19] *that none may approach me* (ק׳ inf. cstr., so Che Bae Dr, > n. = *battle*). **b.** אֶל loc. Ex 32[19] Dt 2[37] 20[10] Jos 8[5] Pr 5[8]; אֶל rei Jos 3[3] Ez 42[14] 44[16] Lv 22[3] (H), Ex 36[2] + 5 t. P; עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ 2 K 16[12]; אֶל־הַמִּלְחָמָה Dt 20[2]. †**c.** לִפְנֵי pers. (י׳) Ex 16[9] Lv 16[1] ψ 119[169] (of cry); before men Nu 9[6] Jos 17[4]. †**d.** מִזּוּל gent. Dt 2[19]. †**e.** ב loc. Ju 19[13] ψ 91[10] (of evil). †**f.** ל loc. Jb 33[22]; adv. loc. הֲלֹם Ex 3[5], הֵנָּה Is 57[3] (cf. **g**, 2 S 20[16]). †**g.** *draw near* for a purpose, c. Inf. 1 S 17[48] 2 S 15[5] Dt 25[11] Ex 12[48] Lv 21[17] Nu 17[5] Is 34[1] Ec 4[17], + (Inf. om.) Lv 21[18]; c. וְ subord. 2 S 20[16] (+ עַד־הֵנָּה); c. לַמִּשְׁפָּט Is 41[1] (cf. **a.** Mal 3[5]); + Imv. Dt 5[24] Jos 10[24] Lv 10[4], + Impf. Jos 10[24] Lv 10[5]. **h.** abs. (15 t.) Jos 7[14.14.14] (technically of approach to sanctuary, for trial by lot), Is 5[19] (of י׳'s counsel), 41[5] +, La 3[57] (of י׳, to help); וַתִּקְרַב 1 K 20[29] i.e. the battle was joined; of calamities Ez 9[1], ק׳ קִצֵּנוּ La 4[18]. †**2.** of time, *draw near*, Gn 27[41] Dt 15[9] Ez 12[23]; spec. ק׳ יְמֵי פ׳ לָמוּת Gn 47[29] Dt 31[14] 1 K 2[1] †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנִקְרַב אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים Ex 22[7] *he shall be brought unto God* (at the sanctuary), also (abs., reflex.) 2 mpl. consec. וְנִקְרַבְתֶּם Jos 7[14] (cf. **Qal 1 h**). †**Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. קֵרַבְתִּי Is 46[13]; 3 pl. קֵרְבוּ Ho 7[6] (v. infr.), Ez 36[8]; *Impf.* 2 ms. וּתְקָרֵב ψ 65[5]; 1 s. sf. אֲקָרְבֶנּוּ Jb 31[37]; *Imv.* ms. קָרֵב Ez 37[17]; mpl. קָרְבוּ Is 41[21];—*cause to approach, bring near:* **1.** in space, acc. rei + אֶל Ez 37[17]; = *receive*, acc. pers. Jb 31[37] (Thes Du; most *approach majestically, march up to*), acc. om. ψ 65[5]; ק׳ רִיבְכֶם Is 41[21] *bring on your suit!* **2.** in time, ק׳ צִדְקִי Is 46[13] (of י׳), ק׳ לָבוֹא Ez 36[8] *they have brought near to come, brought their coming near*, it is at hand (cf. **Hiph.** Gn 12[11]).—Ho 7[6] rd. בָּעַר for קִרְבוּ (קִרְבוּ RS Proph. iv, N. 19), cf. 𝔊 Now **Hiph.** [177] *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְרִיב Gn 12[11] +, רִב- Nu 7[19]; 2 ms. וְהִקְרַבְתָּ Ex 29[3] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַקְרִיב Ez 44[27] +, רִב- 46[4]; וַיַּקְרֵב Ju 3[17] +; 1 pl. וַנַּקְרֵב Nu 31[50], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַקְרֵב Nu 3[6] +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַקְרֵב Lv 6[7]; cstr. הַקְרִיב Ju 3[18] +, etc.; *Pt.* מַקְרִיב Lv 3[1] +, etc.;—**1. a.** *bring near, bring, present*, c. acc. rei, Ju 5[25] (+ בְּסֵפֶל), cf. Ex 29[3] (+ בַּפָּל); tribute ψ 72[10]; מִנְחָה Ju 3[17] (+ ל pers.), v[18]; cf. (ל pers.) Mal 1[8]; שְׂדֶה בְּשָׂדֶה יַק׳ Is 5[8] i.e. *join, incorporate;* pregn., c. מִן loc. 2 K 16[14] (v. RS Sem. i. 466 ff., 2nd ed. 486 ff.); acc. of case, affair, †Dt 1[17] (+ אֶל pers.), Nu 27[5] (+ לִפְנֵי י׳); c. acc. pers.: + אֶל pers. Nu 15[33] 25[6] Jos 8[23], + אֶל reflex.

Ex 28[1], + אֶת (prep.) reflex. Nu 18[2]; abs., of p rs., *make an approach* Ex 14[10]. **b.** of time, הִקְרִיב לָבוֹא Gn 12[11]; תַּקְרִיב לָלֶדֶת Is 26[17]; וַתַּקְרִיבִי יָמַיִךְ Ez 22[4] **2.** as term. techn. (c. 158 t.), chiefly in Ez HP, *bring near*, of presenting, dedicating, or offering to יי: †**a.** c. acc. pers., (1) Aaron and his sons, and Levites, sts. c. אֶל. לִפְנֵי, pers. or loc., Ex 29[4.8] 40[12.14] Lv 3[6] 7[35] 8[6.13.24] Nu 8[9.10] 16[5.5.9.10], cf. (of princc, subj. יי) Je 30[21]; (2) for selection by lct Jos 7[16.17.17.18] 1 S 10[20.21]; (3) for ordeal of מֵי הַמָּרִים Nu 5[16]. **b.** usually (c. 142 t.) c. acc. of offering, with or without further complement (אֶל. לִפְנֵי loc., לִי, לִפְנֵי יי; rarely אֶל, ל, of priest, etc.): (1) animal-offering Lv 3[7.12] 8[18.22] (all + סָמַךְ of offerer), Ex 29[10] Lv 1[15] 4[3.14]+, etc.; (2) זֶבַח Lv 7[16]; עֹלָה Nu 29[13.36]; אִשֶּׁה Lv 3[3.14] 23[8.25]+; †(3) blood Lv 1[5] (+ זָרַק), 7[33] 9[9]; (4) מִנְחָה Lv 2[8] 6[7] 7[12] 23[16] Nu 5[25] 6[16] 15[9]; לֶחֶם אֱלֹהָיו Lv 21[6.8.17.21], etc.; (5) incense Nu 16[35], censer v[17] 17[3.4]; אֵשׁ זָרָה Lv 10[1] Nu 3[4] 26[61]; (6) esp. c. acc. cogn. קָרְבָּן Lv 1[2.2.14] 2[1.4] 22[18] Nu 7[10.11] 31[50] + (c. 33 t.); (7) acc. om. 2 Ch 35[12]. **c.** abs. *make an offering* Nu 7[2.18].

†קָרֵב **adj. vb.** approaching;—abs. קָ 1 S 17[41]+; pl. קְרֵבִים Ez 40[46] 45[4];—*approaching:* **1.** as pred., אַתֶּם קְרֹבִים 1 S 17[41], הֹלֵךְ וְקָ׳ אֶל־דָּוִד לַמִּלְחָמָה Dt 20[3]; abs. הָלוֹךְ וְקָ׳ 2 S 18[25]; c. art. as subst., 1 K 5[7] (+ אֶל־שֻׁלְחָן), Nu 17[28.28] (+ אֶל־מִשְׁכַּן יי). **2.** c. art., *approaching* יי, temple or tabern., for service, c. לְשָׁרֵת Ez 40[46] (+ אֶל־יי), 45[4]: abs. הַזָּר הַקָּ׳ Nu 1[51] 3[10.38] 18[7]

†קָרָב **n.[m.]** battle, war (hostile *approach;* Aramaism = ܩܪܒ, קָרַב, cf. Lag[BN 175]);—abs. קָ׳ Zc 14[3]+; pl. קְרָבוֹת ψ 68[31];—‖ מִלְחָמָה Jb 38[23] ψ 144[1]; יוֹם קָ׳ Zc 14[3] ψ 78[9]; כְּלֵי קָ׳ Ec 9[18]; *his heart was war* ψ 55[22] (v[19] v ✓ **Qal 1 a**); pl. ψ 68[31] peoples that delight in *battles.*—2 S 17[11] read בְּקִרְבָּם Ⓖ ⅀ 𝔙 Th Dr and most.

†[קִרְבָה Lag[BN 82] Kö[1.174]] **n.f.** approach;—cstr. in phr. קִרְבַת אֱלֹהִים *approach to God* (Che[Intr. 1s. 325]) Is 58[2] ψ 73[28]

†קָרוֹב, קָרֹב[T 78] **adj.** near;—abs. קָרֹב Ex 12[4]+, וֹב- 2 S 19[43]+; pl. קְרוֹבִים 1 K 8[59], קְרוֹבִים Is 33[13]+; fpl. קְרֹבוֹת Ez 22[5], etc.;—*near* (oft. opp. רָחוֹק): **1.** of city Gn 19[20] (+ לָנוּס שָׁמָּה), Je 48[24], הַקָּ׳ Dt 21[3] *the nearest* (+ אֶל), cf. (of elders) v[6]; of land 1 K 8[46] = 2 Ch 6[36]; road Ex 13[17]; = contiguous, בֶּרֶם 1 K 21[2] (+ אֵצֶל בֵּיתִי).

2. of pers.: **a.** + אֶל pers. Gn 45[10] Dt 13[8] 22[2] Jos 9[16] 1 Ch 12[41] (van d. H. v[40]); הַקָּ׳ אֶל Ex 12[4] *the nearest to;* c. sf. קְרֹבוֹ Ex 32[27], i.e. *his neighbour* **b.** abs. (opp. or + רחוק, oft. = *near and far*, i.e. all without distinction), Ez 6[12] Is 57[19] Pr 27[10]; pl. Is 33[13] Je 25[26] Dn 9[7] Est 9[20] Ez 22[5]; קָ׳ of distress, personif., ψ 22[12].—Ez 23[5.12] Co Berthol read קְרוּאִים *famous;* Toy רַבִּים (cf. Je 39[13]); Hpt in Toy Krae conj. קְרוּדִים (As. *kurâdu, warrior*). **c.** of near relationship, + אֶל pers. 2 S 19[43] Lv 21[2.3] 25[25] (all H), Nu 27[11] (P); ל pers. Ne 13[4] Ru 2[20]; + מִן comp. 3[12]; of intimacy, קְרוֹבוֹ ψ 15[3] (‖ רֵעֵהוּ), קְרוֹבַי Jb 19[14] (‖ מְיֻדָּעַי), ψ 38[12] (‖ אֹהֲבַי וְרֵעַי); *near*, in office, Est 1[14]. **d.** *near* to יי, עַם קְרֹבוֹ ψ 148[14] (Rie Bae קְרֹבָו *the people of those near him*). **e.** *near* to יי in ceremon. function, c. אֶל Ez 43[19], c. ל 42[13], sf. Lv 10[3]. **f.** of God (יי), + אֶל pers. Dt 4[7] 30[14]; ל pers. ψ 34[19] 145[18]; abs. Je 12[2] Is 50[8] 55[6] ψ 119[151]; אֱלֹהֵי מִקְרֹב Je 23[23] *a God from near by* (opp. אֱ׳ מֵרָחוֹק); קָ׳ of יי צֶדֶק Is 51[5], יי יְשׁוּעָה ψ 85[10] (+ ל pers.);—קָ׳ שִׁמְךָ ψ 75[2], read קוֹרְאֵי בְּשִׁ׳ Dy Che Gr Dr, cf. Bae Ⓖ ⅀ Du. **g.** of word, + אֶל pers. Dt 30[14]; prayer, + אֶל־יי 1 K 8[59]. **3.** of time: קָ׳ יוֹם אֵידָם Dt 32[35]; esp. of יוֹם יי Zp 1[7.14.14] Ez 30[3] (perh. del. as Ⓖ Co Krae), v[3] Is 13[6] Ob[15] Jo 1[15] 2[1] 4[14], cf. Ez 7[7]; + inf. קָ׳ אֵיד־מוֹאָב לָבוֹא Je 48[16], cf. Is 13[22] 56[1]; מְחִתָּה קָ׳ Pr 10[14] *imminent ruin;* מִקָּרוֹב Dt 32[17] *recently*, so Ez 11[3] Ⓖ 𝔙 Co Siegf Berthol (for MT †בְּקָרוֹב); Ez 7[8] *soon;* Jb 20[5] *of the briefest.*—אוֹר קָ׳ מִפְּנֵי חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 17[12] is dub.; Thes (my) *light is near to* (prope abest a, as Ar. قَرُبَ مِن, but not proven in Heb.) *darkness;* Di *light* (they say) *is near* (breaking away) *from darkness*, will soon leave it behind; Bu אוֹר קְרוֹבָם פֶּן־יֶחְשַׁךְ *the light of their intimate friend shall not* (?) *grow dark.*

קָרְבָּן[T 80] **n.m.**[Lv 6, 13] offering, oblation (As. *kurbannu, id.*, appar. alw. with כ, Dl[HWB 351]);—abs. קָ׳ Lv 1[2]+; cstr. קָרְבַּן 2[1]+; sf. קָרְבָּנִי Nu 28[2]; pl. sf. קָרְבְּנֵיהֶם Lv 7[38];—*offering, oblation,* gen. term for all kinds of offering (only Ez Lv Nu [HP]): animal Lv 1[2.3.10]+, vegetable 2[1.1.5]+, articles of gold Nu 31[50], silver 7[13]+, etc.; as acc. cogn. after הִקְרִיב Lv 1[2.2] 3[14] Nu 6[14]+ (v. ✓ **Hiph. 2 b** (5)); cstr. קָ׳ מִנְחָה Lv 2[1.4.13], קָ׳ רֵאשִׁית v[12], קָ׳ אִשֶּׁה 22[27]; יי קָ׳ Nu 9[7.13] (cf. 31[50]).

†[קָרְבָּן] **n.[m.]** offering;—cstr. קָרְבַּן הָעֵצִים *wood-offering* for second temple Ne 10[35] 13[31].

II. **קֶרֶב** (√ of foll.; cf. As. *kirbu, midst;* H [קֶרֶב] pl. *entrails* (rare); MI[23,24] בקרב *in e midst of* the city; perh. also Ar. قَلْبٌ *heart*).

קֶרֶב 227 **n.[m.] inward part, midst**;—ק׳ ɔs. Ex 29[13] + (only **3**); cstr. Gn 45[6] +; sf. קִרְבְּ Jos 9[7] +, 3 fpl. קִרְבָּנָה Gn 41[21], בְּנָה- v[21] ɟes[§91 f.] Kö[ii.1, 488 N.1]), etc.; pl. only (sf.) קִרְבַי 103[1];—usu. c. prep. (בְּק׳ 143 t., מִק׳ 43 t.); **1. †a.** *inward part* of human body, physical nse, בְּק׳ *within* one's body Gn 25[22] (J), cf. 3[12] (J), 1 S 25[37] Je 23[9] Jb 20[14] (‖ בְּמֵעָיו), cf. Is ɔ[1] (of nation personif.); *into* his body ψ 109[18] im.); as seat of life (וְ)תִשְׁבְּ נֶפֶשׁ־הַיֶּלֶד עַל־קִרְבּוֹ K 17[21.22], cf. (of idol) Hb 2[19] (v. also **2**). **b.** = belly, of kine אֶל־ק׳ Gn 41[21.21] **c.** of ty (בְּק׳ *within it*, מִק׳ etc.) Gn 18[24] Ju 18[7] m 3[9] + 18 t. cf. Is 25[11]; בְּק׳ חוּצוֹת Is 5[25]. **d.** of ɔuse ψ 101[2.7]; temple 48[10]; בְּק׳ מוֹעֲדֶךָ 74[4]. of land (earth) Gn 45[6] 48[16] Am 2[3] Is 5[8] 24[13] בְּתוֹךְ הָעַמִּים), + 10 t. (בְּק׳, מִק׳). **f.** of a num- ɜr of pers., בְּק׳ *in the midst, among*, מִק׳ *from nong:* esp. (1) people (96 t.; 80 t. as sg. coll., 5 t. pl.), Am 7[8] Gn 24[3] Ex 23[25] Dt 31[17] Je 46[21] S 4[3] Jos 7[12] Ju 10[16] +, בְּק׳ יש׳ Dt 17[10] +, בְּק׳ בֵּית י׳ Am 7[10]; מִק׳ גּוֹי †Ju 1[32.33] 3[5], בְּק׳ הַכְּנַעֲנִי t 4[34], etc. (2) בְּק׳ (מִק׳) הַמַּחֲנֶה Jos 1[11] Nu 4[44] + 6 t. †(3) בְּק׳ אֶחָיו Dt 18[2] 1 S 16[13], and מִק׳) Dt 17[15] 18[18]. †(4) מִק׳ עַמָּיהָ Ex 31[14] ɪ. עַם). (5) בְּק׳ אֹיְבֶיךָ ψ 110[2], cf. (of wicked) 5[16]; בְּק׳ חֲכָמִים Pr 15[31]. (6) בְּק׳ אֱלֹהִים יִשְׁפֹּט 82[1]. (7) בְּק׳ הַמִּלְחָמָה 1 K 20[39] *into the midst f the battle*, the thick of the fight; בְּק׳ צָרָה 138[7]. †(8) of nations, בְּק׳ הַגּוֹיִם Dt 29[15], הָעַמִּים La 3[45], cf. Jos 24[17] Mi 5[6.7] **g.** מִק׳ חוּקֵךְ 74[11] (Qr חֵיקֵךְ) thy hand *fr. within thy bosom*, ɪnthrop. of י׳; v. I. כלה **Pi. 2 c**). **†h.** of a eriod of time, בְּק׳ שָׁנִים Hb 3[2.2]. **†2.** of in- ɪard part of man; **a.** as seat of thought and motion: בְּק׳ 1 K 3[28] Je 4[14] 9[7] Pr 26[24] ψ 62[5] 4[19]; ‖ בְּלֵב Pr 14[33], עַל־לֵב Je 31[33]; seat of לֵב 39[4] 55[5] 109[22] La 1[20]; of רוּחַ Ez 11[19] 36[26.27] ɪc 12[1] Is 26[9] ψ 51[12], cf. Is 19[3.14]; בְּק׳ לִבִּי ψ 36[2] rd. לִבּוֹ Vrss Hup Now Che Bae al.). **b.** as ɪculty of thought and emotion, subj. (no prep.) s 16[11] (‖ מֵעַי), ψ 64[7] (‖ לֵב) 5[10]; כָּל־קִרְבַי 103[1] ɔnly here pl.; ‖ נַפְשִׁי).—49[12] rd. קִרְבָּרָם Ⓖ Ⓢ Ⓣ, r קִבְרָם Ew Gr Ol Bi Che Bae al. (for קִרְבָּם). **3.** term. techn. in P of *entrails* of sacrificial nimals (Di[Lv 1,9] Dr-Wh[Lv. pl. facing p. 4]), Ex 12[9] 9[13.17.22] Lv 1[9.13] 3[3.3.9.9.14.14] 4[8.8.11] 7[3] 8[16.21.25] 9[14].

†[קַרְדֹּם] **n.[m.] axe** (√ unknown; cf. NH קַרְדֹּם *double hoe*, one side of which could split wood, Vogelst[Landwirthsch.37]; Ar. قَدُّومٌ, قَدُوم *adze* is loan-wd. acc. to Frä[84]);—sf. קַרְדֻּמּוֹ 1 S 13[20] + Ju 9[48] (so prob. rd. for הַקַּרְדֻּמּוֹת, A ⅋L τ. ἀξίνην, GFM Bu Now); pl. קַרְדֻּמִּים 1 S 13[21], קַרְדֻּמּוֹת Je 46[22] ψ 74[5].

קָרָה *cold*, v. קרר.

†[קָרָה] **vb. encounter, meet, befall** (‖ II. קָרָא; NH קָרָה *meet* (rare), קֹרִי *misfortune*, specif. (nocturnal) *pollution*, and so Aram. קְרִיוּתָא, ܩܪܝܘܬܐ; Ar. قَرَا (و) is *go, seek earnestly*, قَرَى *receive hospitably* as guest; Eth. II. 3, ቀረበ: *present, offer as sacrifice*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. קָרָךְ Dt 25[18], (וְ)קָרָהוּ Gn 44[29] +; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְרֶה Ec 9[11] + Dn 10[14] Kt (Qr יִקְרָא), וַיִּקֶר Ru 2[3], sf. יִקְרְךָ Nu 11[23], יִקְרֶךָ 1 S 28[10] (d. f. dirim.); *Pt.* fpl. קֹרֹת Gn 42[29];—**1.** *encounter, meet*, acc. pers. Dt 25[18], cf. (acc. rei) וַיִּקֶר מִקְרֶה חֶלְקַת וגו׳ Ru 2[3] *her chance lighted upon a field*, etc. **2.** *befall*, acc. pers., subj. evil Gn 44[29] (J), 1 S 28[10], י׳'s word Nu 11[23] (JE), indef. Gn 42[29] (J) Is 41[22] (abs.) Est 4[7] 6[13] Dn 10[14] (ל pers.); עֵת וָפֶגַע יִקְ׳ אֶת־כֻּלָּם Ec 9[11]; subj. מִקְרֶה 2[14], cf. v[15]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִקְרָה Ex 3[18]; 1 s. נִקְרֵיתִי 2 S 1[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּרֶה Nu 23[3], וַיִּקָּר v[4.16]; 1 s. אִקָּרֶה v[15];—**1.** *encounter, meet* without pre-arrangement, usu. of י׳ (God): c. עַל pers. Ex 3[18] (J), אֶל pers. Nu 23[4.16]; יִקְ׳ לִקְרָתִי י׳ v[3] (all JE); obj. י׳ (om.) v[15]. **2.** *chance to be present*, ב loc., 2 S 1[6] (+ Inf. abs. נִקְרֹא). **Hiph. 1.** of י׳, *cause* (the right thing, good fortune) *to occur*, e. לִפְנֵי pers.; *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְרָה Gn 27[20]; *Imv.* ms. הַקְרֵה 24[12] (both J). **2.** of Israel, *Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. וְהִקְרִיתֶם לָכֶם עָרִים Nu 35[11] ye shall (*cause* cities *to occur* rightly *for yourselves*, i. e.) *select* cities *as suitable*.

†[קָרֶה] **n.[m.] chance, accident**;—cstr. מִקְרֵה לַיְלָה Dt 23[11] *by reason of the chance of the night* (i. e. nocturnal pollution, cf. Lv 15[16]).

†[קֹרִי] **n.[m.] opposition, contrariness**;—only קֹרִי(בְּ) in Lv 26, as adv. modifier of הָלַךְ (in fig. sense), + עִם pers., of Isr.'s relation to י׳: תֵּלְכוּ עִמִּי קֹרִי Lv 26[21] *if ye walk with me contrariwise*, so v[23], בְּקֹרִי v[27.40]; י׳ subj., וְהָלַכְתִּי עִמָּכֶם בְּקֹרִי v[24], so v[41] and (בַּחֲמַת ק׳ *in wrath of opposition*) v[28].

†מִקְרֶה **n.m.** 1 S 6[9] **accident, chance, fortune**;—abs. מ׳ 1 S 6[9] +; cstr. מִקְרֵה Ec 2[15] (so

read also $3^{19.19}$ with 𝔊 Ruët Kau Wild, for MT מִקְרֶה); —**1.** *accident, chance,* 1 S 6^{9} 20^{26}; c. קָרֶה Ru 2^{2} (v. ק׳ **1**). **2.** in Ec, *fortune, fate,* מ׳ אֶחָד יִקְרֶה אֶת־כֻּלָּם Ec 2^{14} cf. v^{15}, $3^{19.19.19}$ $9^{2.3}$.

†קוֹרָה **n.f.** rafter, beam (prop. a thing *meeting,* fitting into, another); —sf. קֹרָתִי Gn 19^{8} (J) = *my roof-tree;* pl. קֹרוֹת *rafters,* abs. 2 Ch 3^{7}, cstr. ‖ 1 K 6^{15b} (reading קוֹרוֹת הַפֶּתֶן 𝔊 Th Kit Benz, for MT קִירוֹת), + 7^{7b} (reading הַקּוֹרוֹת for הַמִּקְרָעָה, v ק׳); Ct 1^{17} (‖ רחיטנו Kt, רָהִיטֵנוּ Qr); more gen. *beam,* sg. abs. קוֹרָה 2 K $6^{2.5}$.

†[קָרָה] **vb. denom. Pi.** lay the beams of, furnish with beams; — c. acc. of the building: *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. קֵרוּהוּ Ne $3^{3.6}$; *Inf. cstr.* לְקָרוֹת Ne 2^{8} 2 Ch 34^{11}; *Pt.* הַמְּקָרֶה ψ 104^{3} (fig.).

†מִקְרֶה **n.[m.]** beam-work; —Ec 10^{18}

†קִרְיָה **n.f.** town, city (syn. of עִיר, chiefly poet., and in the higher style; perhaps from above √ as *meeting*-place of men; cf. n.pr.loc. MI^{13} קרית, l.^{10} קריתן; JAram. קִרְיָה); — abs. ק׳ Is 1^{21} +; cstr. קִרְיַת Nu 21^{28} +; —**1.** in gen. Dt 2^{36} 3^{4} **2.** of specif. towns, Ho 6^{8} (גִּלְעָד, 𝔊 Codd. Γαλγαλα, cf. Now); קִרְיַת סִיחוֹן Nu 21^{28}; Damascus, ק׳ מְשׁוֹשִׁי Je 49^{25} (‖ עִיר תְּהִלָּה); esp. of Jerus. Mi 4^{10} Is 29^{1} 33^{20}, ק׳ רְחֹבוֹת La 2^{11}, ק׳ מֶלֶךְ רָב ψ 48^{3}, city for inhab. 1 K $1^{41.45}$, ק׳ נֶאֱמָנָה Is $1^{21.26}$ (‖ עִיר הַצֶּדֶק), ק׳ עֲלִיָּה 22^{2} (‖ עִיר הוֹמִיָּה), 32^{13}. **3.** in Is 24–26 coll., i.e. denoting various, representative, cities, ק׳ תֹהוּ 24^{10}, ק׳ בְּצוּרָה 25^{2}, ק׳ גּוֹיִם עָרִיצִים v^{3}, ק׳ נִשְׂגָּבָה 26^{5}; so prob. Hb $2^{5.17}$. **4.** indef., Hb 2^{12} (‖ עִיר); Pr 29^{8}, ק׳ עֹז 18^{19} *a city of strength,* so עֻזּוֹ ק׳ 10^{15} (in fig.) = 18^{11} (*id.*); = inhab., 11^{10}, ק׳ הֲמוֹן Jb 39^{7}

קִרְיַת v. קִרְיַת יְעָרִים.

†קִרְיָתַיִם **n.pr.loc.** Καριαθαιμ (perh. *double city* (du.), yet in gen. on יִם — in n.pr.loc. v. Ges$^{\S 88c}$); —**1.** in Moab (MI^{10}) Je 48^{1} (תַּיִם-), v^{23}, so קִרְיָתָיְמָה Ez 25^{9} Qr (Kt קריתמה); Reubenite city acc. to Nu 32^{37} (תַּיִם-) Jos 13^{9}; שָׁוֵה קִרְיָתָיִם Gn 14^{5} *plain of Kiryathaim* (v. שָׁוֵה); mod. *Kurêyât,* c. $1\frac{1}{4}$ m. SE. from (Mt.) ʿAṭṭarus (עֲטָרוֹת), and $6\frac{3}{4}$ m. NNW from Dibon; GASm Geogr. 567 f. Buhl Geogr. 267 **2.** Levit. city in Naphtali 1 Ch 6^{61}, = קַרְתָּן ‖ Jos 21^{32} (Θεμμων, 𝔊L Καρθαν).

†קִרְיַת אַרְבַּע **n.pr.loc.** older name of Hebron; πόλις Αρβο(κ), Καρ(ι)αθαρβοκ, etc. (prob. = *fourfold city* (otherwise Jos 14^{15} 15^{13} 21^{11}), v. esp. GFM); —Jos 14^{15} (JED), Ju 1^{10b} (ק׳ אַרְבַּע), also Gn 23^{2} Jos $15^{13.54}$ 20^{7} 21^{11} (all P); ק׳ הָא׳ Gn 35^{27} (P) Ne 11^{25}. — Vid. חֶבְרוֹן.

†קִרְיַת בַּעַל v. קִרְיַת יְעָרִים.

†קִרְיַת חֻצוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, πόλεις ἐπαύλεων, Nu 22^{39}, site unknown.

†קִרְיַת יְעָרִים **n.pr.loc.** πόλ(ε)ις Ιαρειμ[ν], Καριαθιαρειμ, etc. (*city of forests*); —city of the Gibeonites Jos 9^{17}, assigned to Judah Jos 15^{60} cf. Ju $18^{12.12}$, on border of Benj. Jos 15^{9} (הַר יְעָרִים v^{10}, 𝔊 πόλιν Ιαρειν, v יְעָרִים), 18^{14}, assigned to Benj. v^{28} (יְעָרִים om. by text. err. before עָרִים, v. 𝔊); near Beth Shemesh 1 S 6^{21}, long the abode of ark $7^{1.2}$ 1 Ch $13^{5.6}$ 2 Ch 1^{4}; named in genealogical list 1 Ch $2^{50.52.53}$; named also Ne 7^{29} = ק׳ עָרִים Ezr 2^{25} (read יְעָרִים); c. art. ק׳ הַיְּעָרִים Jc 26^{20}; abbreviated (in poet.) (שְׂדֵי־) יָעַר ψ 132^{6}; called also קִרְיַת־בַּעַל (Καριαθβααλ) Jos 15^{60} 18^{14} + v^{15} (where read for ק׳ יְעָרִים, so 𝔊 Di Benn Steuern); this abbrev. into בַּעֲלָה, $15^{9.10}$ [(Ι€)βααλ], also v$^{11.29}$, and מִבַּעֲלֵי יְהוּדָה 2 S 6^{2} (rd. בַּעַל יְה׳, or בַּעֲלַת יְה׳), בַּעֲלָתָה ‖ 1 Ch 13^{6} (v. on these II. בַּעֲלָה). Identif. uncertain; Rob BR ii. 11 conj. *Kiryat el-ʿEnab,* 8 m. + W. of Jerusalem (cf. Καριαθιαρειμ Lag Onom. 271); *ʿErma* (Henderson Pal. 85, 112, 210 Conder Survey Mem. iii. 43 ff.), cf. GASm Geogr. 225 f. Buhl Geogr. 166 f.

קִרְיַת־סַנָּה v. foll. ק׳ עָרִים v. foreg.

†קִרְיַת־סֵפֶר **n.pr.loc.** πόλις (τῶν) γραμμάτων, + (𝔊B Ju 1^{11}) Καριασσωφαρ: ancient name of דְּבִיר (v. II. ד׳ **2 c**) (perh. ק׳־סֵפֶר *scribe-town,* cf. 𝔊 supr., also 𝔖 and Egyptian *Baʿ-tituu-pa-ïrq, house of scribe,* WMM As. u. Eur. 174 Buhl Geogr. 273, cf. GFM Ju); —Jos $15^{15.16}$ Ju $1^{11.12}$; another name is ק׳־סַנָּה Jos 15^{49} (but 𝔊 πόλις γραμμάτων, hence rd. perh. ק׳־ספר, so Steuern), in S. Judah; on site (prob. *Dhoherîye,* 5 h. SW from Hebron) v. II. דְּבִיר **2 c** and Buhl Geogr. 164

†[קֶרֶת] **n.f.** town, city (late poet.) (cf. Ph. קרת חדשת n.pr.loc. in Cyprus, also = *Carthage,* and perhaps *Cirta, Tigranocerta;* cp. Thes); — always קֶרֶת; —of Job's city, Jb 29^{7}; indef. Pr 8^{3} $9^{3.14}$; city as a corporate body of men 11^{11}.

†קַרְתָּה **n.pr.loc.** Καδης, Καριθα, etc.: Levit. city in Zebulun Jos 21^{34}, site unknown.

קַרְתָּן v. קִרְיָתַיִם **2.**

†קִרְיוֹת **n.pr.loc.** (formed as pl. intens. fr. קִיר?);—**1.** in Judah Jos 15[25] (*αἱ πόλεις*; whence, supposed, Judas אִישׁ קְרִיוֹת), perh. *Ḳaryatên*, 12 m. S. of Hebron, Buhl[Geogr. 182]. **2.** in oab, Καριωθ, *αἱ πόλεις*; MI[13] קרית: Je 48[24], ה v[41] Am 2[2]; perh. = Ραββαθ Μωαβ = Μοαβ = ɔεοπολις (Euseb., v. Lag[Onom. 277, 60 al.]), mod. *Rabba*, 11 m. S. of Arnon, cf. Buhl[Geogr. 270]

†I. קָרַח **vb. make bald, or a baldness,** su. (by mourners) for the dead, cf. RS[Sem. i. 306, 1 ed. 324] (Arab. parallels) (NH *id.* Hiph. *shew ldness;* Ar. قَرَحَ *wound, make sores,* قُرْحَةٌ *hiteness in face* of horse (but قَرَعَ *be bald,* أَقْرَعُ *bald*); Eth. ቀርሐ: *make bald* (rare); Aram. קְרַח, ܩܪܚ, chiefly deriv. (and der. mean-gs); cf. Sin. n.pr.m. קרחה, קרחו; MI[3.21.24.25] pr.loc. קרחה);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקְרְחוּ בְּרֹאשׁ Lv 21[5] Qr (> Kt יקרחה; ‖ יְגַלְּחוּ cf. Dt 14[1]); *nv.* fs. קָרְחִי וְגֹזִּי עַל Mi 1[16] *make a baldness r.* **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּרֵחַ לָהֶם Je 16[6] en *shall* not *make themselves bald for them.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְהִקְרִיחוּ אֵלַיִךְ קָרְחָה Ez 7[31] *and they shall make a baldness* (cf. **Qal**) *r thee.* **Hoph.** *Pt.* כָּל־רֹאשׁ מְקֹרָח Ez 29[18] *ery head made bald* (by carrying load).

†קָרֵחַ **adj.** bald;—Lv 13[40] (distinct fr. גִּבֵּחַ [41]); **n.m.** 2 K 2[23.23].

†קַרְחָה **n.f.** baldness, bald spot, made as gn of mourning;—abs. ק Is 3[24] +; sf. קָרְחָתֵךְ i 1[16];—*bald spot,* עַל־כָּל־רֹאשׁ Am 8[10], בְּכָל־ר׳ 15[2] Ez 7[18]; ק׳ בְּרֹאשׁ Lv 21[5] (acc. cogn.); כָּל־רֹאשׁ Je 48[37]; ק׳ בַּנָּשֶׁר Mi 1[16]; בֵּין עֵינֵיכֶם t 14[1]; opp. מַעֲשֵׂה מְזֻשָּׁה Is 3[24]; also Je 47[5] nd (acc. cogn.) Ez 27[31]

†קַרְחַת **n.f.** baldness of head;—abs. ק Lv 3[42a]; sf. קָרַחְתּוֹ v[42] +;—*baldness of head* (alw op. גַּבַּחַת *baldness of forehead*), Lv 13[42.42.43.55]

קָרֵחַ 14 **n.pr.m.** in Judah (*bald one*);—2 K 5[23], Καρηθ, ⊕L Καρηε; Je 40[8] + 12 t. Je, Καρηε.

קֹרַח 37 **n.pr.m.** Κορε (baldness ?); —**1.** domite name: **a.** Gn 36[5.14.18] 1 Ch 1[35]. **b.** Gn 5[16] (not Sam.; prob. gloss fr. v[18] Di Kau Ball .; Holz hesitates). **2.** Levite, rebel ag. oses, Nu 16[1] + 10 t. 16, 17, 26[9.10] 27[3]; in eneal. lists Ex 6[21.24] 1 Ch 6[7.22]; בֶּן־ק׳ 9[19]; בְּנֵי־ק׳ u 26[11]; esp. לְבְנֵי־ק׳ as company of ψ-collec-rs (or singers), in titles: ψ 42[1] 44[1] 45[1] 46[1] 7[1] 48[1] 49[1] 84[1] 85[1] 87[1] 88[1]. **3.** a 'son' of ebron, i.e. Judahite clan 1 Ch 2[43] Κορεε, etc.

†קָרְחִי **adj.gent.** of קֹרַח **2**; alw. c. art.; 1 Ch 9[31]; as subst. coll. Ex 6[24] Nu 26[58]; pl. הַקָּרְחִים 1 Ch 9[19] 12[7] (van d. H. v[6]), 26[1]; בְּנֵי הַקָּרְחִי v[19]; בְּנֵי הַקָּרְחִים 2 Ch 20[19]

II. קֶרַח (√of foll.; meaning unknown).

†קֶרַח **n.m.**[Jb 38, 29] frost, ice;—abs. ק Gn 31[40] +, קָרַח Jb 6[16] +; sf. קַרְחוֹ ψ 147[17];—**1.** *frost* of night (opp. חֹרֶב of day), Gn 31[40] (E), Je 36[30]. **2.** *ice,* Jb 6[16] 37[10] 38[29] (‖ כְּפֹר *hoar-frost*), מַשְׁלִיךְ ק׳ כְּפָתִים ψ 147[17] (Hup al. think of hail, but v. Bae; ‖ קָרָה *cold,* שֶׁלֶג, כְּפוֹר v[16]); probably also ק׳ כְּעֵין Ez 1[22] (so Krae; most *crystal,* after ⊕).

קְרִי, קְרִיָּה, קִרְיַת, קִרְיוֹת, etc., v. קרה.

†[קָרַם] **vb.** spread or lay something over (NH *id. form a crust,* so Hiph. יקרים על Ecclus 43[20]; Aram. קְרַם, ܩܪܡ, *incrust, overlay*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. וְקָרַמְתִּי עֲלֵיכֶם עוֹר Ez 37[6] *I will spread skin over you* (i.e. the dry bones); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְרַם עֲלֵיהֶם עוֹר v[8] (so Gi van d. H.; Baer וַיִּקְרָם, of which conflicting explan. Ges[§§ 9 u, 29 i]), indef. subj. instead of pass.; but rd. **Niph.** וַיִּקָּרֵם ⊕ (cf. 𝔙) Co Berthol Toy Krae.

קֶרֶן (√of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. As. *karnu,* Ar. قَرْنٌ, Eth. ቀርን: NH קֶרֶן, Ph. קרן, Aram. קַרְנָא, ܩܪܢܐ, all *horn;* Sab. קרן *spur* of mt. (!) Hom[Chrest. 127]; v. also Ar. قَرْنٌ *part of man's head where horns are in beasts,* قُرْنَةٌ *corner, extremity,* of anything Frey, *horn* of uterus, Lane).

קֶרֶן 75 **n.f.**[Je 48, 25] horn;—abs. ק Is 5[1] +, קָרֶן ψ 75[5]; cstr. קֶרֶן Jos 6[5] +; sf. קַרְנִי 1 S 2[1] ψ 92[11], etc.; du. קַרְנַיִם Hb 3[4], קְרָנַיִם Dn 8[3.6], גַּיִם- v[3.20]; cstr. קַרְנֵי 1 K 22[11] +, sf. קַרְנָיו Gn 22[13] Dt 33[17], קַרְנָיו Dn 8[7], קַרְנֵיכֶם Ez 34[21]; pl. (usu. in der. senses) קְרָנוֹת Ez 43[15] +; cstr. קַרְנוֹת Ex 29[12] +, sf. קַרְנֹתָיו 27[2] +, etc.;—*horn:* †**1. a.** of ram (אַיִל) Gn 22[13], so in Daniel's vision Dn 8[3.6.7.20], and (of goat) v[5.8.9.21]; of oppressors in Isr. (under fig. of rams) Ez 34[21], so of nations Zc 2[2.4.4]; of רְאֵם Dt 33[17] ψ 22[22] (both fig., cf. 92[11]); of Zion under fig. of threshing-ox Mi 4[13]; בַּרְזֶל ק׳ 1 K 22[11] = 2 Ch 18[10] (symbol.); seen in Zech.'s vision Zc 2[1]. **b.** used as oil-flask 1 S 16[1.13] 1 K 1[39] (cf. קֶרֶן הַפּוּךְ infr.). **c.** הַיּוֹבֵל ק׳, as wind-instr. Jos 6[5] (cf. שׁוֹפָר). **d.** קַרְנוֹת שֵׁן Ez 27[15] (from curved shape of tusks). †**2.** fig., of pers., symbol of strength Dt 33[17], ק׳ יִשְׁעִי 2 S 22[3] =

ψ 18[3] (of י as deliverer); others sub **3** or **4**; esp. as lifted up (רום, as of a lordly animal, cf. Dr[1 S 2.1]), denoting increase of might, dignity 1 S 2[1.10] La 2[17] ψ 75[11] 89[18.25] 92[11] 112[9], so perh. 1 Ch 25[5] (v. Kau; >Be *blow loudly* [cf. **1 c**]). + לְעַמּוֹ ψ 148[14] (subj. י); also haughtiness, arrogance 75[5.6]; opp. גָּדַע ק׳ *hew off horns*, i. e. reduce, humiliate, La 2[3] ψ 75[11], pass. Je 48[25], so אַצְמִיחַ ק׳ לְבֵית יש׳ וְעֹלַלְתִּי בָעָפָר כַּרְנִי Jb 16[15]; Ez 29[21] is appar. of restoration of might (as ψ 148[14] supr., c. וַיָּרֶם), but אַצ׳ ק׳ לְדָוִד ψ 132[17] of raising up individual ruler of Davidic line. **3.** of altar, horn-like projections at corners (26 t.), Am 3[14] Jc 1[7] Ez 43[15.20] ψ 118[27] Ex 27[22] + 8 t. Ex, Lv 4[7.18] + 6 t. Lv (all P); as sanctuary, refuge 1 K 1[50.51] 2[28]. †**4.** *hill* (so in Ar., *peak, isolated hill*, cf. Ges) Is 5[1] †**5.** קַרְנַיִם מִיָּדוֹ לוֹ Hb 3[4] *rays at his side(s) had he* (of lightning-flashes in theoph., cf. Now Da).—Am 6[13] v. קַרְנַיִם n.pr.loc.

†קָרַן **vb. Qal denom.** of קֶרֶן **5,** send out rays;—*Pf.* 3 ms. קָרַן עוֹר פָּנָיו Ex 34[29.30.35] (P). **Hiph. denom.** of קֶרֶן **1 a,** display (grow) horns (be fully developed), *Pt.* פָּר מַקְרִן מַפְרִיס ψ 69[32].

†קֶרֶן הַפּוּךְ **n.pr.f.** (*horn of antimony*, i. e. *beautifier*, v. פּוּךְ);—Job's third daughter Jb 42[14].

†קַרְנַיִם **n.pr.loc.** conquered by Isr. Am 6[13] (so Gr We Now GASm, cf. also לֹא דָבָר p. 520 supr.; 𝔊 and most sub קֶרֶן **2**); prob. in Bashan, = Καρναιν 1 Macc 5[43.44], Καρνιον 2 Macc 12[21]; also in עַשְׁתְּרוֹת ק׳ Gn 14[5] (v. III. עַשְׁתָּרוֹת p. 800 supr.).

†[קָרַס] **vb.** bend down, stoop, crouch (intrans.) (cf. perh. Ar. قُرْص *disc, round cake*; cp. NH קַרְסוֹל, קַרְצוֹל, 𝔖 קַרְכּוּלָא, קַרְצוּלָא all *ankle*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. קָרְסוּ Is 46[2]; *Pt.* קֹרֵס v[1] (both + כָּרַע); of vanquished gods of Babylon.

†[קֶרֶס] **n.[m.]** hook, on edge of curtains of tabern., matching the loops (לֻלָאֹת, v. [לוּלִי]); pl. קְרָסִים Ex 26[6.11] = 36[13.18], 26[33]; cstr. קַרְסֵי זָהָב v[6] = 36[13], קַרְסֵי נְחֹשֶׁת 26[11] = 36[18]; sf. קַרְסָיו 35[11] = 39[33].

†[קַרְסֹל] **n.[f.** Albr[ZAW xvi (1896). 77]**] ankle** (cf. 𝔊 𝔙 2 S 22[37]; = ל + קֶרֶס v. Kö[ii. 1, 121]; pl. sf. קַרְסֻלָּי 2 S 22[37] = ψ 18[37]).

†קֶרֹס **n.pr.m.** post-ex., Ezr 2[44], Καδης, A Κηραος; = קִירֹס Ne 7[47], Κειρα(ς), 𝔊L (both) Κορες.

קָרַע **vb.** tear (NH *id.*; Ar. قَرَعَ *strike* head, bell, etc., *beat* drum, *box* ear, *gnash* teeth (Frey Dozy); also *impugn, censure*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָרַע 1 S 15[28] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְרַע Gn 37[29] +; 1 s. sf. אֶקְרָעֶנָּה 1 K 11[12], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. קִרְעוּ 2 S 3[31] Jo 2[13]; *Inf. abs.* קָרֹעַ 1 K 11[11]; cstr. לִקְרוֹעַ Ec 3[7], sf. קָרְעִי Ezr 9[5]; *Pt. act.* קֹרֵעַ 1 K 11[31]; *pass.* קָרוּעַ 2 S 1[52], etc.;—*tear, rend:* **1. a.** usu. (39 t.) of *rending* garment in (1) sign of grief, distress: בֶּגֶד (29 t.) Gn 37[29.34] 44[13] 2 S 13[19] +; ק׳ לְבַבְכֶם וְאַל בְּגָדֵיכֶם Jo 2[13]; ק׳ ב׳ לִשְׁנַיִם קְרָעִים 2 K 2[12], pt. pass. בְּגָדָיו ק׳ 2 S 1[2]; cstr. קְרֵעֵי ב׳ *torn of garments* (pers. *with torn garments*) 2 S 13[31] (but read קְרוּעֵי ב׳ 𝔊 𝔙 Th We al.), 2 K 18[37] = Is 36[22], Je 41[5]; מְעִיל †Jb 1[20] 2[12] Ezr 9[3] (+ בֶּגֶד), כְּתֹנֶת 2 S 13[19], קָרוּעַ כֻּתָּנְתּוֹ 2 S 15[32] (Ges[§ 121 d]); שִׂמְלָה †Gn 37[34] 44[13] Jos 7[6]; pt. pass. †מַדָּיו קְרֻעִים ק׳ שַׂלְמָה שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר קְרָעִים 1 K 11[30]; †(2) as symbolic act, עֵת לִקְרוֹעַ וְעֵת לִתְפּוֹר Ec 3[7] **b.** *tear* away or out: veils Ez 13[21], fillets from (מֵעַל) arms v[20], mark of leprosy out of (מִן) garment Lv 13[56]. †**2.** *tear away* sovereignty (under fig. of garment), subj. י׳, מֵעַל pers. 1 S 15[28] 1 K 11[11], also מִיַּד 1 S 28[17] 1 K 11[12.31], מִן 14[8], abs. 11[13]; c. acc. מֵעַל + יש׳ 2 K 17[21]. †**3.** *tear, rend asunder:* **a.** book with (ב) knife Jc 36[23]. **b.** = *make wide, large*, eyes, with (ב) stibium Je 4[30]; windows, וק׳ לוֹ [חַלּוֹנָיו] 22[14] **c.** *rend open* heavens, and descend, of י׳, Is 63[19]. †**4.** *tear, rend*, of wild beasts: י׳ as fierce bear Ho 13[8] (obj. סְגוֹר לִבָּם); fig. of human foes ψ 35[15] (acc. pers. om.), so Hup al., but (fr. context) Ol Bae We al. *malign, rail* (cf. Ar. supr.); >Gr al. קָרָאוּ. †**Niph.** *be rent*, of garment (מְעִיל), *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקָּרַע 1 S 15[27], יִקָּרַע Ex 28[32] 39[23]; *be rent, split asunder*, of altar 1 K 13[3.5].

†[קֶרַע] **n.m.**[1 K 11, 30] torn piece of garment, rag;—pl. קְרָעִים 1 K 11[30] he tore it into twelve *pieces*, v[31] 2 K 2[12]; *rags* Pr 23[31] (sign of poverty).

†[קָרַץ] **vb.** nip, pinch (NH קָרִין *cut* dough, *compress* lips, קְרִין *piece of bread;* As. *karâṣu, nip off, gnaw*, Ar. قَرَصَ *pinch;* Eth. ቀረጸ: *incise;* Syr. ܩܪܨܐ *nail* [v. also BAram]; cf. Frä[35 f.]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקְרְצוּ־עַיִן ψ 35[19] *let them* not *pinch the eye*, i. e. wink maliciously, so *Pt. act.* קֹרֵץ עַיִן Pr 10[10], ק׳ בְּעֵינוֹ 6[13]; also ק׳ שְׂפָתָיו 16[30] *pinching his lips* (i. e. compressing, as NH, or biting, gnawing, cf. As.). **Pu.** *Pf.* 1 s. מֵחֹמֶר קֹרַצְתִּי Jb 33[6] *from clay I was nipped off* (cf. As. *ṭiṭa iḳtariṣ, he nipped off clay*, to form Eabani).

†קֶרֶץ **n. m.** dub. word, appar. **nipping**, concr. **nipper** usu. interpr. (since Hi) of a nipping or stinging insect (cf. Aram. קְדוּצָא, Ar. قَارِص *biting insect*); e. g. *gadfly* (cf. Thes[Add. 111]), fig. of Nebuchadr. קֶרֶץ מִצָּפוֹן בָּא Je 46[20] *a gadfly cometh from the north;* 𝔙 (Aq Symm) *stimulator*, i. e. קוֹרֵץ; Thes al., more gen., *excidium*.

†I. קַרְקַע **n.**[**m.**] **floor** (prob. redupl. fr. a √קרר, or קוד; NH *id.*, *ground*, so 𝔗 קַרְקָעָא, קַרְקָעֵיתָא; appar. = As. *kakkaru*, *ground*, *earth*, Ar. قَرْقَر *terra aequabilis mollisque;* cf. Kö[ii. 1, 91]); —abs. קַרְקַע 1 K 6[16] 7[7a], קַרְקַע- v[7b] (v. infr.); cstr. קַרְקַע Nu 5[17]+; —*floor* of temple 1 K 6[15.15.16.30] 7[7a]; v[7b] read prob. הַקּוֹרוֹת *rafters* (cf. 6[15] and קוֹרָה) 𝔊 𝔙 Th Sta Kmp[Kau] Benz; (*earth*)-*floor* of tabern. Nu 5[17]; קַרְקַע הַיָּם Am 9[3] *the floor*, bottom *of the sea*.

†II. קַרְקַע **n. pr. loc.** (*floor*); —c. art. + ה loc., הַקַּרְקָעָה Jos 15[13], on extreme S. border of Judah; τὴν κατὰ δυσμὰς Καδης.

†קַרְקֹר **n. pr. loc.** E. of Jordan, Ju 8[10], site unknown; Καρκαρ.

קַרְקַר Nu 24[17] read קָרְקַר q. v.

†I. [קָרַר] **vb. be cold** (Ar. قَرَّ *be cold*, so Eth. ቀሪረ: Syr. ܩܪܪ; 𝔗 Ithpa. is *cool oneself* (rare); Levy cp. also NH Nithp. נִתְקָרֵר *grow calm* [i. e. cool]); —**Hiph.** *make* or *keep cool:* *Pf.* 3 fs. הֶקְרָה, fig., Je 6[7b] Jerus. *keepeth* her wickedness *cool*, fresh; *Inf. cstr.* metapl. הָקִיר (Ges[§ 67v]) v[7a], of בּוֹר *keeping* water *cool* (sim.).

†קַר **adj. cool**; —cstr. (fig.) וְקַר־רוּחַ Pr 17[27] (Kt) *cool of spirit*, i. e. calm, self-possessed (Qr יְקַר־); pl. קָרִים of water Je 18[14] Pr 25[25].

†קֹר **n.**[**m.**] **cold**; —abs. Gn 8[22] (חֹם).

†קָרָה **n. f. id.**; —abs. בְּיוֹם קָרִ׳ Na 3[17] *a day of coldness*, cold day, so Pr 25[20]; קָרִ׳ alone, *cold* of night Jb 24[7]; in gen., due to winds 37[9] (מִמְּזָרִים v. זרה **Pi.**; yet Voigt Bu, attractively, מִמְּזָוִים (cf. ψ 144[13]) *out of storehouses* [‖ חֶדֶר]); לִפְנֵי קָרָתוֹ מִי יַעֲמֹד ψ 147[17], + pl. Zc 14[6] (rd. וְקָרוֹת, v. יָקָר).

†מִקְרָה **n. f. coolness**; —abs. מִ׳ of chamber: עֲלִיַּת הַמִּ׳ Ju 3[20] = חֶדֶר הַמִּ׳ v[24].

†II. [קָרַר] **vb. Pilp. tear down** (?) (NH קִרְקֵר *tear down* wall); —only *Pt.* מְקַרְקֵר קִר Is 22[5] usu. (men are) *tearing down wall*(*s*), but v. 1. קִיר **3** *ad fin.*

קֶרֶשׁ (√of foll.; cf. NH קָרַשׁ *be*(*come*) *firm*, *solid*, קֶרֶשׁ *board* (rare)).

קֶרֶשׁ **n. m.**[Ex 26, 16] **board, boards**; —abs. קֶרֶשׁ Ex 26[18]+, קָרֶשׁ v[20]+; sf. קַרְשֶׁךָ Ez 27[6]; pl. קְרָשִׁים v[15]+; cstr. קַרְשֵׁי v[26]+; sf. קַרְשָׁיו 35[11]+; —†**1.** coll. *boards*, of deck Ez 27[6] (of Tyre under fig. of ship). **2.** *board* of tabern. Ex 26[15.16.16]+45 t. 26–40; Nu 3[36] 4[31] (all P).

קֶרֶת v. קרה.

קִשֻּׁה (√of foll., meaning dub.; cf. Ar. قَشْوَة *basket of palm-leaves;* Eth. ቀሲት: *urn, jar;* NH קַסְוָה = BH קִשּׁוּה, cf. 𝔗 קַסְוָתָא, or קִסְתּוֹת; Talm. קִסְטָ, קִיסְטָא a measure, Syr. ܩܣܛܐ *jar*, ط after ק), Nö[SB Ak. 1882, 1179] Frä[63, 205] Brock[s. v.]).

†[קַשְׁוָה, Kö[ii. 1, 165]] **n. f.** a kind of jug, jar, utensil of tabern. and (Ch) temple; —pl. קְשָׁוֹת Ex 37[16] 1 Ch 28[19]; cstr. קְשׁוֹת הַנֶּסֶךְ Nu 4[7] *jars of the drink-offering;* sf. (of table) Ex 25[29].

†קֶסֶת (for קֶשֶׁת) **n.**[**f.**] **pot** (for ink), **inkhorn**; —cstr. קֶסֶת הַסֹּפֵר Ez 9[2.3], abs. הַקֶּסֶת v[11].

קִשֵּׁט (√of foll.; meaning dub.).

†קְשִׂיטָה **n. f.** unit of (unknown) value, perh. weight: Gn 33[19] ‖ Jos 24[32] (both E), Jb 42[11].

קִשֵּׁשׁ (√of following; NH קַשְׂקֶשֶׂת *scale;* cf. Ar. قَشَّ *skim off fat*, IV. *scale off* (Berggren), اقشّ *be healed from small-pox*, etc. (Muḥîṭ; i. e. scale off), cf. قَشَّ *get well* from leanness, Frey (Kam Golius); also *sweep* (up débris) Dozy[ii. 347]).

†קַשְׂקֶשֶׂת **n. f. scale** of fish, etc.; —of water-animals having סְנַפִּיר וְקַשְׂקֶשֶׂת *fin and scale* Dt 14[9.10] = Lv 11[9.10.12]; pl. קַשְׂקַשִּׂים, of scale-armour 1 S 17[5]; pl. sf. קַשְׂקַשְׂתֶּיךָ Ez 29[4.4] (of Pharaoh under fig. of crocodile).

קִשּׁ v. קשׁשׁ.

קִשְּׁא (√of foll.; cf. Ar. قِثَّاء, Eth. ቀሲሐ: NH קִשּׁוּת, Pun. κισσον Löw[p. 408], all *cucumber*(*s*) (Löw[p. 330]), so prob. As. *kiššû;* cf. Syr. ܩܝܣܐ *id.* (Lexx), 𝔗[Jer 1.] Nu 11[4] pl. קִטַּנִּיא (ט for ת after ק); Gk. σίκυος, σικύη Lag[Arm. Stud. § 1975; M ii. 356] Lewy[Fremdw. 30]).

†[קִשְּׁאָה, Löw[p. 330]] **n. f. cucumber**; —pl. קִשֵּׁאִים Nu 11[5].

†II. מִקְשָׁה **n. f. place, field, of cucumbers,** Is 1[8]; so Je 10[5] Gf Gic al. (cf. Baruch 6[70]).

[קָשַׁב] 46 **vb.** incline, attend, of ears;—†**Qal** *Impf.* 3 f. l. תִּקְשַׁבְנָה Is 32[3] (subj. אזנים). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְשִׁיב Je 23[18] ψ 66[19], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַקְשֵׁב Is 42[23], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַקְשֵׁב Jb 33[21], esp. הַקְשִׁיבָה ψ 5[3]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַקְשִׁיב 1 S 15[22]+; *Pt.* מַקְשִׁיב Pr 1[24]+, pl. מַקְשִׁיבִים Ct 8[13];—*give attention* (sts. + שָׁמַע); abs. Ho 5[1] 1 S 15[22] Is 10[30] 28[23] 34[1] 49[1] Mi 1[2]+12 t.; + אֶל pers. Je 18[19] Zc 1[4] Is 51[4] (‖ הֶאֱזִינוּ), לְ pers. ψ 55[3]; + אֶל rei Je 18[18] Ne 9[34] ψ 142[7], עַל rei Je 6[19] Pr 17[4] 29[12], לְ rei Je 6[17] Is 48[18] Pr 4[20] 5[1] 7[24] ψ 5[3] Ct 8[13], בְּ rei ψ 66[19] 86[6]; also c. acc. rei Je 23[18] Jb 13[6] ψ 17[1] 61[2]; acc. cogn. Is 21[7]; appar.= *cause to attend*, c. acc. אָזְנֶךָ Pr 2[2] (+ לְ rei), ψ 10[17], but usage would be so late and rare that אָזְנֶךָ is prob. subj. rei (Ges[§ 144 m] Da[Synt. § 109, R. 3]).

†קֶשֶׁב **n.m.** attentiveness;—קֶשֶׁב as sign of life 2 K 4[31], of a living deity 1 K 18[29]; as acc. cogn. וְהִקְשִׁיב קֶשֶׁב רַב־קָשֶׁב Is 21[7] *he shall attend an attentiveness* (give close attention),—*abundance of attentiveness* (cf. 63[7] ψ 145[7]).

†[קַשָּׁב] **adj.** attentive;—fs. תִּהְיֶנָא אָזְנֶךָ קַשֶּׁבֶת Ne 1[6], + אֶל rei v[11].

†[קַשֶּׁב] **adj.** id.;—fpl. קַשֶּׁבוֹת, of אָזְנַיִם, 2 Ch 6[40] 7[15] ψ 130[2], all + לְ rei.

I. [קָשָׁה] **vb.** be hard, severe, fierce (NH קָשָׁה *be severe;* Ar. قَسَا (ى) *be hard, dry,* III. *endure, struggle against, severity;* Aram. קְשָׁא, פעל *be hard, difficult;* JAram. קְשִׁי, קַשְׁיָה adj. *hard*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. קָשְׁתָה 1 S 5[7], קָשָׁתָה Gn 49[7]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְשֶׁה Dt 1[17] 15[18], וַיִּקַּשׁ 2 S 19[44];—**1.** *be hard, difficult* Dt 1[17] (of a legal case; מִן compar.). **2.** *be hard, severe,* קָ׳ יָדוֹ עָלֵינוּ 1 S 5[7] (of י׳, in judgment); יִקְ׳ בְּעֵינֶיךָ Dt 15[18] *it shall not be hard in thine eyes* (seem a severe trial, an injustice); of wrath Gn 49[7] (poem in J; ‖ עֵז); of fierce words 2 S 19[44]. **Niph.** *Pt.* נִקְשֶׁה Is 8[21] *hardly bestead, hard pressed.* **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתְּקַשׁ בְּלִדְתָּהּ Gn 35[16] (E) *she made hard in her bearing* (had severe labour). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְשָׁה Ex 13[15]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּקְשׁ 2 Ch 36[13]; 3 mpl. וַיַּקְשׁוּ Je 7[26]+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּהַקְשֹׁתָהּ Gn 35[17]; *Pt.* מַקְשֶׁה Pr 28[14] 29[1];—**1.** *make difficult, difficulty:* הִקְשָׁה לְשַׁלְּחֵנוּ Ex 13[15] Pharaoh *made difficulty about sending us away;* of travail Gn 35[17] (E; as **Pi.**); הִקְשִׁיתָ לִשְׁאוֹל 2 K 2[10] *thou hast made hard to ask,* asked a hard thing. **2.** *make severe, burdensome,* yoke imposed by king 1 K 12[4] = 2 Ch 10[4]. **3. a.** *make hard, stiff, stubborn,* fig. of obstinacy: וַיַּקְשׁוּ אֶת־עָרְפָּם 2 K 17[14] *they stiffened their neck,* so Je 7[26] 17[23] 19[15] Dt 10[16] 2 Ch 30[8] 36[13] Ne 9[16.17.29] Pr 29[1]; אַל־תַּקְשׁוּ לְבַבְכֶם ψ 95[8], cf. Pr 28[14]; subj. י׳, אַקְשֶׁה אֶת־לֵב פ׳ Ex 7[3] (P), acc. אֶת־רוּחוֹ Dt 2[30]. **b.** *shew stubbornness* Jb 9[4] (c. אֶל pers. [י׳]).

†קָשֶׁה **adj.** hard, severe;—abs. ק׳ Ex 18[26]+; cstr. 32[9]+; fs. קָשָׁה Dt 26[6]+; cstr. קְשַׁת 1 S 1[15]; mpl. קָשִׁים 2 S 3[39]; cstr. קְשֵׁי Ez 2[4] 3[7]; fpl. קָשׁוֹת Gn 42[7.30];—**1.** *hard, difficult,* of a legal question (דָּבָר) Ex 18[26] (E). **2. a.** *severe,* of battle 2 S 2[17], wind Is 27[8], servitude (עֲבֹדָה) 1 K 12[4] = 2 Ch 10[4], Dt 26[6] Is 14[3] Ex 1[14] 6[9] (both P); as n.coll. הֶרְאִיתָ עַמְּךָ קָשָׁה ψ 60[5] *thou hast made thy people see severe things;* קְשֵׁה יוֹם Jb 30[25] i.e. one whose time (life) is hard, so 1 S 1[15] (reading קְשַׁת יוֹם for קְ׳ רוּחַ, 𝔊 Th We Dr al.); *severe, rough,* of lord (אֲדֹנִים) Is 19[4], cf. 2 S 3[39] (c. מִן comp. [מִמֶּנּוּ ? v. HPS]); הָלוֹךְ וְקָשָׁה עַל־ Ju 4[24] the hand of the sons of Israel went on *being more and more severe* upon Jabin; *fierce, relentless,* of י׳'s sword Is 27[1] (in fig.); *rough, rude* 1 S 25[3]; *severe things,* of language Gn 42[7.30] (E; c. דְּבָר), 1 S 20[10] 1 K 12[13] = 2 Ch 10[13] (all c. עָנָה); וְאָנֹכִי שָׁלוּחַ אֵלֶיךָ קָשָׁה 1 K 14[6] *I am commissioned with a severe* (*message*) *unto thee* (Ges[§ 121 d. N. 2] Da[Synt. §§ 75 (d), 80]); חָזוּת קָשָׁה Is 21[2]. **b.** *fierce, intense, vehement,* of קִנְאָה Ct 8[6] (‖ עֵזָה; cf. Gn 49[9]). **3.** עַם־קְשֵׁה־עֹרֶף *a people stiff of neck, stubborn,* Ex 32[9] 33[3.5] 34[9] (all JE), Dt 9[6.13]; עָרְפְּךָ הַקָּשָׁה 31[27]; cf. דַּרְכָּם הַקָּשָׁה Ju 2[19]; קְשֵׁי פָנִים Ez 2[4] (+ חֲזֵקֵי־לֵב), קְשֵׁי־לֵב 3[7] (+ חֲזֵקֵי־מֵצַח); ק׳ alone = *stubborn* Is 48[4].

†קְשִׁי **n.[m.]** stubbornness;—cstr. Dt 9[27].

†קְשִׁיוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Levit. city in Issachar, Jos 19[20] 21[28] (in ‖ 1 Ch 6[57] קֶדֶשׁ q.v.); Κεισων, 𝔊L Κεσιων, A Κεσ′, Κισ′

II. קשה (✓ of foll. mng. dub.; Thes *decorticavit,* = Ar. قشّ; then *tornavit,* but ش = שׁ ?).

†מִקְשֶׁה **n.[m.]** an artistic hair arrangement; ? **turner's work,** Is 3[24], so most.

†I. מִקְשָׁה **n.f.** perhaps **hammered work,** only of metals (orig. *turner's work* ?);—abs. מ׳, of cherubim in tabern. Ex 25[18] 37[7], lampstand 25[31.36] 37[17.22] Nu 8[4.4], clarions 10[2] —II. מ׳ v קשא.

†[קָשַׁח] **vb. Hiph. 1.** make hard. **2.** treat hardly (Ar. قسح *be hard, firm, tough;* Sab. קסה *hardness, severity, cruelty,* SabDenkm 57);—**1.** *make hard, stubborn, Impf.* 2 ms. תַּקְשִׁיחַ (subj. ˆ), c. acc. לֵב Is 63[17] (+מִיִּרְאָתֶךָ). **2.** *treat hardly, roughly* (of ostrich), *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְשִׁיחָ Jb 39[16] (c. acc. בְּנֶיהָ; rd. 3 fs. הִקְשִׁיחָה Hi Siegf Du); < (Di) *Inf. abs.* (Ges[§ 113z]) רְקִשִׁיחַ Ew. or *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּקְשִׁיחַ Hirz Bae[Kau] Bu.

†קֶשֶׁט **n.**[**m.**?] bow;—ψ 60[6], Aram. form of קֶשֶׁת, q.v. (ט for ת after ק).

קשט (√of foll.; cf. Palm. קשט *succeed;* Aram. קְשׁוֹט, קֻשְׁטָא *right, truth;* Syr. ܩܫܛܐ *id.,* ChrPalAram. ܩܫܛ *true,* Mand. כשט *be true,* v. Schwally[Idiot. 86]; Ar. قِسْطٌ *equity, justice* is loan-word (v. Frä[206])).

†קֹשֶׁט **n.m.** truth;—Pr 22[21] (acc. to Toy Aram. gloss to foll. אִמְרֵי אֱמֶת).

קִשִּׁי, קִשְׁיוֹן, v. I. קשה.

†קָשַׁר **vb.** bind, league together, conspire (NH *id., bind, join,* קֶשֶׁר *knot;* ܩܛܪ, Syr. ܩܛܪ *bind* (ט for ת after ק) Nö[ZMG xl.735], who cp. also ('perh.') Ar. قَسَرَ *force* to do a thing, Eth. ቀጸረ: *bind*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָשַׁר Am 7[10] 1 K 16[16]; 2 ms. sf. וּקְשַׁרְתָּם consec. Dt 6[8], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְשֹׁר 1 K 15[27]+, וַיִּקְשָׁר־ 2 K 15[30], etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. קָשְׁרֵם Pr 3[3]+; *Pt. act.* pl. קֹשְׁרִים 2 S 15[31]+; *pass.* fs. קְשׁוּרָה Gn 44[30] Pr 22[15]; pl. קְשֻׁרִים Gn 30[42];—**1.** *bind:* **a.** lit., c. acc. rei + עַל Gn 38[28] (J), Je 51[63], + ב, Jos 2[18.21] (JE); *bind, confine,* c. acc. רִים Jb 39[10] (+בְּחֶבֶל), acc. of crocod. 40[29] **b.** fig., c. acc. + עַל Dt 6[8] 11[18] Pr 3[3] 6[21] 7[3] (all of religious and moral precepts); c. ב, נַפְשׁוֹ קְשׁוּרָה בְּנַפְשׁוֹ Gn 44[30] *his life is bound up with his* [viz. the boy's] *life* (J; of strong affection); אִוֶּלֶת ק׳ בְּלֶב־נַעַר Pr 22[15] **c.** pt. pass. *vigorous* (prop. *well-knit;* opp. עֲטֻפִים) Gn 30[42] (J). **2.** *league together, conspire:* c. על pers. *against* 1 S 22[8.13] Am 7[10] 1 K 15[27] 16[9] 2 K 10[9] 15[10.25], 21[23.24] = 2 Ch 33[24.25], 2 Ch 24[21]; c. acc. cogn. קֶשֶׁר, 1 K 16[20] 2 K 12[21] 15[15], + על pers. 14[19] = 2 Ch 25[27], 2 K 15[30]; abs. 1 K 16[16] Ne 4[2] (+inf. purpose); c. עִם, *together with,* 2 S 15[31]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִקְשְׁרָה 1 S 18[1] *the life of Jonathan was bound up with the life of D.* (**Qal 1 b**); *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּקָּשֵׁר כָּל־הַחוֹמָה Ne 3[38] *all the wall was joined together* (the circuit complete). **Pi.** *Impf.* **1.** *bind on* (as ornament), 2 fs. sf. וּתְקַשְּׁרִים Is 49[18] (fig.; ‖ תִּלְבְּשִׁי). **2.** *bind fast,* 2 ms. תְּקַשֵּׁר(ה) מַעֲדַנּוֹת כִּימָה Jb 38[31] *canst thou bind fast the bands of the Pleiades?* **Pu.** *Pt.* הַצֹּאן הַמְּקֻשָּׁרוֹת Gn 30[41] (J), = **Qal 1 c.** **Hithp.** *conspire: Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְקַשְּׁרוּ עַל־ 2 Ch 24[25] (‖ 2 K 12[21] **Qal 2**); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְקַשֵּׁר אֶל־ 2 K 9[14]; *Pt.* pl. הַמִּתְקַשְּׁרִים עָלָיו 2 Ch 24[26]

†קֶשֶׁר **n.m.**[2 S 15, 12] conspiracy;—abs. ק׳ 2 S 15[12]+, קֶשֶׁר 2 K 11[14]+; cstr. קֶשֶׁר Ez 22[25] (but v. infr.); sf. קִשְׁרוֹ 1 K 16[20] 2 K 15[15];—*conspiracy* 2 S 15[12]; as acc. cogn. c. קָשַׁר 1 K 16[20] 2 K 12[21] 14[19] = 2 Ch 25[27], 2 K 15[15.30]; וַיִּמָּצֵא בְּהוֹשֵׁעַ ק׳ 2 K 17[4], נִמְצָא ק׳ בְּאִישׁ וגו׳ Je 11[9]; as exclam. 2 K 11[14.14] = 2 Ch 23[13.13], Is 8[12.12] (Gr Lag Che[Comm.] Gu[Kau] al. קֹדֶשׁ or קָדֹשׁ); קֶשֶׁר נְבִיאֶיהָ Ez 22[25], < rd. אֲשֶׁר נְשִׂיאֶיהָ Co Toy Krae al. (after 𝔊).

†קִשְׁרִים **n.**[**m.**] **pl.** bands, sashes, or other woman's ornament that is *bound on:*—abs. ק׳ Is 3[20]; sf. קִשְׁרֶיהָ Je 2[32] (‖ עֶדְיָהּ; cf. √**Pi.** Is 49[18]

I. קשש (√of foll.; cf. ܩܫܫ קְשַׁשׁ *be old* (orig. *be dried up?*), Syr. ܩܫܫ *be old;* JAram. קְשִׁישׁ *old;* Palm. קשישא name of office, perh. *elder,* NH קַשׁ *stubble, straw* (Löw[p. 160]), so Syr. ܩܫܐ, ܩ ܩܫܐ (Ex 15[7] Is 40[24]); Ar. قَشٌّ is loan-word Frä[137]).

†קַשׁ **n.m.**[Na 1, 10] stubble, chaff;—abs. ק׳ Ex 5[12]+, קַשׁ 15[7];—lit. as acc. cogn. ק׳ לְקַשֵּׁשׁ לַתֶּבֶן Ex 5[12] (J); in sim., as inflammable, 15[7] Is 5[24] 47[14] Na 1[10] Jo 2[5], so in metaph. Is 33[11] Ob[18] Mal 3[19]; in sim., as driven by wind Is 40[24] 41[2] Je 13[24] ψ 83[14]; fig. of the worthless Jb 13[25], of harmless trifles 41[20.21]

†[קָשַׁשׁ] **vb. denom. Pō'.** gather stubble:—*Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְקִשְּׁשׁוּ Ex 5[7]; *Inf. cstr.* לְקַשֵּׁשׁ v[12]; *Pt.* מְקַשֵּׁשׁ Nu 15[32.33], f. מְקַשֶּׁשֶׁת 1 K 17[10.12];—*gather stubble,* c. acc. cogn. קַשׁ Ex 5[12] (לַתֶּבֶן); also c. acc. תֶּבֶן v[7] (both J): c. acc. עֵצִים as firewood Nu 15[32.33] (P), 1 K 17[10.12]

†II. [קָשַׁשׁ] doubtful **vb.,** only **Qal** *Imv.* + **Hithpō'.** *Imv.,* הִתְקוֹשְׁשׁוּ וָקוֹשׁוּ Zp 2[1]; AV RV *gather yourselves together, yea gather together,* from foregoing (cf. Vrss), but this only denom. in specif. mng. *gather stubble, sticks,* etc.: read prob. with Gr Bu[SK 1893, 396] al. הִתְבּוֹשְׁשׁוּ וָבוֹשׁוּ.

†קֶשֶׁת **n.f.**[Gn 9, 14] (appar. **m.** 2 S 1[22] but v. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896) 91]) bow (orig. √perh. קוּשׁ, mng. unknown; NH *id.;* As. *kaštu;* Eth. ቀስት:

Ar. قَوْس. pl. قُسِيّ, قِسِيّ. etc.; ז קִשְׁתָּא and (ט for ת after ק) קוּשְׁטָא (rare), all *bow*, קַשְׁתָּא *bowman;* Syr. ܩܫܬܐ *bow*, ܩܫܳܬܳܐ *bowman;* OAram. קשת *bow*, Mand. כשטא (Frä[206]); Palm. קשטא *bowman*);—abs. ק׳ Ho 1[7]+, קֶשֶׁת Je 46[9]+; cstr. קֶשֶׁת Ho 1[5]+; sf. קַשְׁתִּי Gn 48[22]+, etc.; pl. abs. קְשָׁתוֹת 2 Ch 26[14]+; sf. קַשְׁתֹתָיו (Ges[§20h]) Is 5[28]. קַשְׁתֹתָם Je 51[56] ψ 37[15], קַשְׁתֹתֵיהֶם Ne 4[7] (קַשְׁתֹתָיו etc., van d. H. [exc. ψ 37[15]]);—**1.** *bow* **a.** for hunting Gn 27[3] (J:+תְּלִי). **b.** battle:+(or ‖) חֶרֶב, Gn 48[22] Jos 24[12] (both E), Ho 1[7] 2[20] 1 S 18[4] (+ חֲגֹרוֹ). 2 S 1[22] 2 K 6[22] Is 41[2] Ne 4[7] (+ רְמָחֵיהֶם), Zc 9[13] (fig. of Judah as י׳'s bow); ψ 37[15] (fig.), 44[7] (+or ‖ חֶרֶב also infr.);+ (or ‖) חִצִּים Is 7[24] 2 K 13[15.15] Ez 39[3.9] 1 Ch 12[2a]; cf. רִשְׁפֵּי ק׳ ψ 76[4]=arrow (+ מָגֵן וְחֶרֶב) so בֶּן ק׳ Jb 41[20] (cf. La 3[13] Jb 5[7]); + חֲנִית ψ 46[10], + כִּידוֹן Je 6[23] 50[42]; + various weapons Ne 4[10] 2 Ch 26[14]; alone Is 13[18] (context corrupt), 22[3] Je 51[56] Hb 3[9] (of י׳ as *warrior*): מִלְחֲמַת ק׳ Zc 9[10] 10[4]; in sim. כְּק׳ רְמִיָּה *like a bow of deception* Ho 7[16] ψ 78[57] (i.e. one that misses its aim; al. *slack bow*). **c.** ק׳ coll. = *bow(-men), archers* Is 21[17] **d.** phrases are: הַמּוֹרִים אֲנָשִׁים בַּק׳ 1 S 31[3] *archers, bowmen* (but dub.; Dr Kit Löhr tr., א׳ הַמּ׳; We Bu del. א׳, as ‖ 1 Ch 10[3]; HPS Now del. (א׳ בַּק׳), הַמּוֹרִים בַּק׳ 1 Ch 10[3]; מְטַחֲוֵי ק׳ Gn 21[16] (v. [טָחָה]), רַמֵּה ק׳ Je 4[29], cf. perh. Gn 21[21] v. קַשָּׁת, ‖ נֹשְׁקֵי ק׳ (v. II. נָשַׁק) 1 Ch 12[2b] 2 Ch 17[17], נוֹ׳ רוֹמֵי ק׳ ψ 78[9]; תֹּפְשֵׂי הַק׳ Am 2[15] *one grasping the bow*, (v. Je 46[9] infr.) v. also מְמַלֵּא יָדוֹ בַק׳ 2 K 9[24], הַרְכֵּב יָדְךָ עַל־הַק׳ 13[16]; דָּרַךְ ק׳ *bend* (lit. *tread*) *the bow*, Is 5[28] (pt. pass), 21[15] (*id.;* ‖ חֶרֶב), Je 50[14.29] 51[3] 1 Ch 5[18] 8[40] 2 Ch 14[7]; ψ 37[14] (‖ חֶרֶב), in fig. 11[2] (‖ חֵץ), and, of God, La 2[4] 3[12] ψ 7[13] (‖ חֶרֶב); תֹּפְשֵׂי דֹרְכֵי ק׳ Je 46[9]; cf. (fig.) וַיַּדְרִכוּ אֶת־קַשְׁתָּם Je 9[2]; also וְנִחַתָּה וְנִחַתָּה ק׳ נְחוּשָׁה ψ 18[35]=2 S 22[35] (rd. וְנִחַתָּה for וְנִחַת); מָשַׁךְ בַּק׳ *draw the bow* 1 K 22[34] = 2 Ch 18[33], Is 66[19]. **e.** *bow* (passing over into) fig. of *might*, Gn 49[24] (poem), 1 S 2[4] Ho 1[5] Je 49[35] Jb 29[20] (cf. ψ 37[15], **b.** supr.). **f.** נְחוּשָׁה ק׳ fig. of divine judgment Jb 20[24] (‖ נֶשֶׁק בַּרְזֶל). **2.** *rainbow:* כְּמַרְאֵה הַק׳ אֲשֶׁר יִהְיֶה בֶעָנָן בְּיוֹם הַגֶּשֶׁם Ez 1[28]; Gn 9[13.14.16] (P).—וַיֹּאמֶר לְלַמֵּד בְּנֵי־יְהוּדָה קָשֶׁת 2 S 1[18] is corrupt; 𝔊 al.om.; We Now think misplaced gloss on v[6]; v. further HPS.

† קַשָּׁת **n.m.** bowman (si vera l.);—וַיְהִי רֹבֶה ק׳ Gn 21[20] *and he became, growing up, a bowman;* but ר׳ then superfluous (om. 𝔊), after וַיִּגְדַּל v[a]; Kn Di רֹבֵה קָשֶׁת (=רַמֵּה ק׳ Je 4[29], which Ball reads here), cf. Holz Gunk.

ר

ר *Rēš*, 20th letter; =200 in post B. Heb.

רָאָה Dt 14[13] textual error; v. דָּאָה.

רָאָה (רָאֹה 1315) **vb. see** (NH *id.;* הראני MI[4], וארא 1[7], cf. רית *spectacle* 1[12]; Sab. ראי *see, expect*, DHM ZMG xxix (1875), 596, 599; Ar. رَأَى *see*, so Eth. ርእየ: ፀ ሮ, ሮኢ human *appearance, features*, etc. (cf. Heb. רְאִי **2**));—**Qal** 1[a] *Pf.* 3 ms. ר׳ Gn 29[10]+, sf. וְרָאֲךָ consec. Ex 4[14], רָאָהוּ 2 K 2[12]+; 3 fs. רָאֲתָה Gn 38[14], sf. רָאֲתֶךָ Jb 42[5]; 2 ms. רָאִיתָ Gn 20[10]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְאֶה 22[8]+, juss. יֵרֶא Gn 41[33] (Baer Gi, Ges[§75p,hh] Kö[i.561]; van d. H. יֵרֶא), יֵרֶא Ex 5[21]+, וַיַּרְא Gn 18[2]+ (1 S 19[20] read pl. 𝔊 Comm., i.e. וַיַּרְא Dr[Sm lxiii]), sf. יִרְאַנִי Ex 33[20], וַיִּרְאֵנִי 2 S 1[7]; 3 fs. תִּרְאֶה Lv 20[17] Jb 33[28], juss. תֵּרֶא Mi 7[10] Zc 9[5] (Baer Gi, cf. Ges Kö supr.; van d. H. תֵּרֶא), וַתֵּרֶא Gn 3[6]+: 1 s. אֶרְאֶה 21[16]+, וָאֵרֶא 31[10]+, etc.; *Imv.* רְאֵה 27[27]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* רָאֹה Ex 3[7]+, רָאוֹ Gn 26[28] Is 6[9]; cstr. רְאֹה Gn 48[11], רְאוֹת Ex 10[28]+, רַאֲוָה Ez 28[17], etc.; *Pt. act.* רֹאֶה Gn 13[15]+, etc.; *pass.* רְאִיּוֹת (Baer Gi; van d. H. רְאִיּוֹת):—**1. a.** *see*, subj. עַיִן, עֵינַיִם, c. acc. pers. Is 6[5] 30[20] Je 42[2]+5 t. Jb Pr; subj. pers., c. acc. pers. Gn 12[12.15]+ (מִי רָאָהוּ 1 S 23[22], rd. הַמְּהֵרָה 𝔊 Th We al. [not HPS]); רֹאִי 16[13] (pt. sf., cf. בְּאֵר לַחַי רֹאִי v[14], p. 91 supr.); acc. of God 32[31] (פָּנִים אֶל־פָּנִים); acc. pers. om. 18[2] 19[1]+; c. acc. פְּנֵי 31[2] 46[30] 48[11] Ex 33[20], opp. אֶת־אֲחֹרַי v[23]; c. acc. פְּנֵי specif. of having access to man of rank Gn 43[3.5]+(v. [פָּנָה] **2 b**). **b.** *see*, c. acc. rei: subj. עַיִן, עֵינַיִם Jos 24[7] (E) 1 S 24[11] (van d. H. Baer; v[10] Gi), Dt 3[21]+5 t. Dt,+; וְעֵינָיו אֶת־עֵינָיו תִּרְאֶינָה Je 32[4], cf. 34[3]; acc. om. 2 S 24[3] Dt 21[7]+9 t. (לִרְאוֹת 1 S 6[13] rd. לִקְרָאתוֹ 𝔊 We Dr Kit Bu HPS Now); subj. pers. Gn 13[15] 31[12] +very oft.; c. acc. cogn. מַרְאֶה Ex 3[3]+7 t., מַרְאָה Dn 10[7.7.8], חָזוֹן 8[15], חֲזוֹנוֹת Jo 3[1]; hence *see* abs.=

receive revelation, Is 30[10] (‖ חזה), cf. Ez 13[3] and v. 1. רֹאֶה; c. acc. עֶרְוָה, v. ע, p. 788 f.; *see* war, i.e. see it impending Ex 13[17] (E); ר׳ אֶת־הַקּוֹלֹת וְאֶת־הַלַּפִּידִים 20[18] (Gi v[15]); רֹאֵי הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Ec 7[11] *those who see the sun* = living men; acc. rei om. Ex 22[9] 2 S 13[5] +, וְאֶרְאֶה בֶּחָזוֹן Dn 8[2.2] (abs.); לֹא יֵדְעוּ וְלֹא יִרְאוּ Nc 4[5]; עֵינֵי רֹאִים Is 32[3], מְקוֹם רֹאִים Jb 34[26]; c. adv. or adv. phr. instead of acc. rei: כָּהֵנָּה Gn 41[19] cf. Is 66[8], Ez 1[27.27], כַּאֲשֶׁר 2 K 2[19] 2 Ch 29[8] 30[7] Jb 4[8] Ez 16[50] Dn 1[13], כֵּן ψ 48[9]. **2.** *see*, sq. acc. + cl. or phr. of closer design.: (1) + epex. cl. c. כִּי, acc. pers. Gn 6[2] *saw* them *that they were fair*, 12[4] (both J), Ex 2[2] 32[25] (both E), 1 K 11[28], acc. of face + *id.* Gn 31[5] (E), Ex 34[25] (P); acc. rei Gn 49[15] (poem), Is 22[9] Gn 1[4] (P), Ec 2[24] 4[4] and prob. 2 K 14[26] (rdg. כִּי מַר הוּא); (2) ר׳ כָּל־הַבָּא עָלָיו וְעָמֹד 2 S 20[12]; (3) + adj. (incl. pt.), acc. pers. Gn 7[1] (J), Am 9[1] 2 S 18[10] + 39 t. (Je 46[5] del. ר׳ ☉ Gie), + acc. אֲשֶׁר Ex 14[13.13] (J); acc. rei, †Ex 23[5] 33[10] (both E), Dt 22[4] Ez 33[3.6] Dn 1[10] 8[4.6.7]; †(4) + מָה, acc. rei Nu 13[18] (JE), Hg 2[3]; †(5) + prep. phr., acc. pers. Ex 5[19] (J), Zc 4[10] Ec 10[7] Est 5[9]; acc. rei + בִּכְבוֹדוֹ Hg 2[3], + ב pers. Jc 23[13.14], + כ pers. Ju 9[36], כ rei 2 S 18[27]; (6) acc. pers. + adv. acc. + כ pers. Je 30[6]. **3.** *see*, so as to learn to know: c. acc. pers. Dt 33[9] (‖ הִכִּיר, יָדַע); c. acc. rei Dt 1[19.31] 11[2] Jb 11[11] (‖ יָדַע), ψ 16[10] 49[10]; = have experience of, Je 5[12] 14[13] 20[18] 42[14] Zp 3[15] ψ 89[49] Ec 5[17] שִׁנָּה בְּעֵינָיו אֵינֶנּוּ רֹאֶה Ec 8[16]; מָה רֹאִית Gn 20[10] i.e. *what hast thou encountered, that ?* Bacher ZAW xix (1899), 345 ff.; Terminol. 177 f. **4.** abs. *see*, *have* (power of) *vision*, Gn 27[1] (J), 48[10] (E), 1 S 3[2] 4[15] 1 K 14[4], miraculous 2 K 6[17.17.20.20]; denied of idols Dt 4[28] ψ 115[5] 135[16]; fig. of spiritual vision Is 6[10] 29[18] 42[18] 44[18] Je 5[21] Dt 29[3] Ez 12[2.2] ψ 40[13] 69[24]; עַיִן רֹאָה Pr 20[12].—1 S 14[27] rd. Qr v. אור. **5.** *see* = perceive: **a.** sq. cl. c. כִּי, Ex 3[4] 8[11] Gn 1[10.12] + oft. (1 S 23[15] rd. וַיִּרָא *and he feared* We Dr Kit Bu HPS Now); om. כִּי (late) †La 1[10] ψ 49[11] Ec 3[16]; sq. מָה of indirect question Gn 2[19] (J), 37[20] (E), Ju 9[48] Dt 32[20] Je 7[17] 33[24] Ez 8[6] Jon 4[5] +; בַּמָּה Ju 16[5] cf. 1 S 14[38], כַּמָּה Zc 2[6] ψ 35[17]; sq. מִי of indirect question 1 S 14[17] Is 40[26] La 2[20] (+ הַכִּיטָה); sq. אִי 1 S 26[16], אֵיכֹה 2 K 6[13], אֵיפֹה Je 3[2]; sq. cl. c. הַ *whether*, Gn 8[8] 18[21] Nu 11[22] (all J), Ex 4[18] (E), ψ 14[2] 53[3] Ct 6[11b] Est 3[4], אִם *whether* Jc 30[6] La 1[12] ψ 139[24] Ct 7[13], אֲשֶׁר *that* or *how* 1 S 18[15], אִי Ec 2[3], שֶׁ *that* v[14], שֶׁ 3[18]. **b.** c. acc. צָרַת נַפְשׁוֹ Gn 42[21] (i.e. saw it by outward signs), cf. Ho 5[13]. [*Note*, under **5** (rarely in other cases, and only S K Je), †Imv. + ידע Imv.: דַּע וּרְאֵה 1 S 24[12] 2 S 24[13] 1 K 20[22]; דְּעִי וּרְאִי 1 S 25[17] Je 2[19]; דְּעוּ וּרְאוּ 1 S 12[17] 14[38] 23[22] 1 K 20[7] 2 K 5[7]; in reverse order, רְאוּ וּדְעוּ 1 S 23[23] Je 5[1]] **6.** *look at, see*, by direct volition: **a.** subj. men, c. acc. rei, Gn 9[22.23] (J), 42[9.12] (E), Lv 13[3.15] +; c. acc. of land = reconnoitre Jos 2[1]; *look at* sun, etc., for worship †Dt 4[19] Jb 31[26]; = inspect 1 K 9[12] Lv 14[36.36]; c. acc. pers. Nu 24[20.21] (JE), Ex 2[25] Lv 13[3.5] (all P). 1 S 9[16] +, (1 S 19[15] HPS prop. אֶל־בַּיִת for לִרְאוֹת); c. prep. ר׳ אַחֲרֵי רֹאִי Gn 16[13] (J) *I have looked after one seeing me* (interpr. v. Di). **b.** subj. God, c. acc. rei Gn 9[16] (P); = inspect 11[5] (J); *look at* with favour, acc. pers. Jb 37[24] ψ 138[6]; so perh. fig., subj. man, *regard*, c. acc. אָוֶן ψ 66[18] (Hup-Now; Che Bae Dr al. *intend*); *look* with pleasure (acc. om., + מִן *by reason of, as a fruit of*) Is 53[11] (si vera l.; ins. acc. אוֹר ☉ Houb Klo Du Che[Hpt] Kit [perh.], with Hiph. יַרְאֶה ☉ Du Che[Hpt], rescues from travail his soul, *makes it see light*). **c.** without acc., *look, take a look*, etc. (of man and God; oft. + הִנֵּה), Gn 8[13] 18[2] Ex 3[2] Lv 13[8] La 3[50] (מִן loc.), Gn 13[14] (מִן loc. + ה loc.). Dt 3[27] Ez 40[4] 44[5] (all בְּעֵינֶיךָ), + oft.; peculiarly, מִמֶּנִּי תִרְאוּ Ju 7[17] (cf. GFM). **d.** *look after, see after, learn about*, c. acc. rei Gn 37[14] (J), c. acc. pers. = visit (go to *see*) 1 S 15[35] 20[29] 2 S 13[5.6] 2 K 8[29] = 2 Ch 22[6], 2 K 9[16], cf. Ez 20[28], עַיִן רֹאִי Jb 7[8] (Di Bu al.). **e.** *observe, watch*, abs., 1 S 6[9.16] 17[28] Ec 8[16] (‖ ידע). **f.** *look upon* = endure to see, c. acc. rei Hb 1[13] (‖ הִבִּיט). **g.** *look out, find out*, acc. pers. 2 K 9[2], Gn 41[33] (E), + ל pers. 1 S 16[17]: *select*, acc. pers. + מִן *from among* 2 K 10[3], + ב among + ל pers. 1 S 16[1]; *provide, furnish*, c. acc. rei Dt 33[21] (poem), + ל pers. Gn 22[8] (E), cf. abs. יְרֶאה as n.pr.loc. = יי *seeth* v[14a] (E; ? read יָרֵא, cf. v[b], **Niph.** and Di); רְאִיוֹת Est 2[9] *looked out* = suitable (as oft. NH). **h.** *look at* = concern oneself about, acc. rei (+ בְּיָדוֹ) Gn 39[23] (J). **7** of mental observation: **a.** *Imv. see! observe! consider!* exclam. (nearly = הִנֵּה), sq. cl.: Gn 27[27] 31[50] *see! God is witness* 39[14] 41[41] Ex 4[21] Dt 1[8] +; sq. nom. independ. 2 S 24[22] (‖ 1 Ch 21[23] sq. cl.). **b.** *look at*, i.e. inquire into, a matter, acc. rei om., of יי, 1 S 24[16] (Gi v[15]). **c.** *give attention to*, acc. rei, Je 2[31], abs. *give attention!* 2 S 13[28] 2 K 6[32] Ex 25[40] ψ 45[11]; *take heed to*, acc. rei, 1 K 12[16] = 2 Ch 10[16]; abs. *take heed!* Ex 10[10], + פֶּן 2 K 10[23]. **d.** *discern*, לִבִּי רֹאֶה חָכְמָה Ec 1[16], ר׳ טוֹב 3[13]. **e.** *distinguish*, c. בֵּין ... לְ of pers. Mal 3[18]. **f.** *consider, reflect*, Ec 7[14] (sq. cl. orat. rect.). †**8. a.** c. ב, lit., *look into*, hence *look at* with interest (Germ.

'sich vertiefen in'): (1) *gaze at* 1 S 6[19] (on context v. We Dr HPS), so as to become acquainted with Gn 34[1] (P); so as to find out Ec 3[22]; *inspect* liver (for omens) Ez 21[26]; somewhat weakened = *behold* Jb 3[9] 2 Ch 7[3] ψ 64[9] (2) *look at* with kindness, helpfulness, of יי, בְּעָנִי Gn 29[32] 1 S 1[11] (+inf. abs.), 2 S 16[12], בַּצַּר ψ 106[44]. (3) upon a spectacle causing anger Ex 2[11] (E), grief Gn 21[16] (E), 44[34] Nu 11[15] (both J), 2 K 22[20] (subj. עֵינַיִם) = 2 Ch 34[28], Est 8[6.6], abhorrence Is 66[24]. (4) *gaze at* with apprehension Ec 11[4]. (5) with joy, pleasure, 2 K 10[16] Mi 7[9] Je 29[32] Is 52[8] (עַיִן בְּעַיִן, cf. **Niph.** Nu 14[14]), Jb 20[17] 33[28] ψ 54[9] 106[5] 128[5] Ct 3[11] 6[11a] Ec 2[1] (6) esp. with exultation, triumph = *feast eyes upon*, sts. *gloat over* (fallen enemies), Ju 16[27] Mi 7[10] Ez 28[17] Ob[12.13] ψ 22[18] 112[8] 118[7] **b.** c. אֶל pers. Is 17[7] (subj. עֵינַיִם; ‖ שָׁעָה עַל); עַל pers. Ex 5[21] (J); ר׳ עַל־הָאֲבָנִים Ex 1[16] v. [אֹבֶן] and Comm., also Spiegelb ZA xiv (June 1900), 269 ff. **c.** c. לְ, מִי הָאָדָם יר׳ לַעֵינַיִם וְיהוה יר׳ לַלֵּבָב 1 S 16[7], וְרָאִיתַנִי כְּתוֹר הָאָדָם יְרָאֶה־לָּמוֹ ψ 64[6].—Corrupt is 1 Ch 17[17] (and ‖ וְזֹאת תּוֹרַת הָאָדָם 2 S 7[19]), read וַתַּרְאֵנִי (with other changes) We Dr Kau BuHPS Now; Ez 12[12] read prob. **Niph.** 𝔊 Hi Co Krae; Mi 6[9] read prob. יִרְאָה cf. Now GASm. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִרְאָה Gn 48[3]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵרָאֶה (Gn 22[14]+, juss. יֵרָא Ex 34[3] Lv 9[6], וַיֵּרָא Gn 12[7]+; 1 s. וָאֵרָא Ex 6[3], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הֵרָאֶה 1 K 18[1]; *Inf. cstr* לְהֵרָאוֹת 1 S 17[17]+, לֵרָאוֹת Is 1[12]+ 2 t., הֵרָאֹה Ju 13[21] 1 S 3[21], etc.;—**1.** *appear*, esp. **a.** of יי (God): c. אֶל pers. Gn 12[7.7]+6 t. J, Gn 35[1] (E), v[9] 48[3] Ex 6[3] (בְּאֵל שַׁדַּי, ב essent.), Lv 9[4] (all P), 1 K 3[5] 9[2.2] = 2 Ch 7[12], 1 K 11[9]; c. לְ pers. Je 31[3] 2 Ch 1[7] 3[1] (ins. יי 𝔊 Kau Kit); abs. Gn 22[14] in the mt. where יי *appeareth* (prob., Di Sta[G i. 450] Dr[Hast. DB ii. 563]; E), Nu 14[14] (JE; עַיִן בְּעַיִן, v. Is 52[8] **Qal 8 a** (5)), Lv 16[2] (P; ב loc. + עַל), 1 S 3[21] (ב loc.), 2 S 22[11] (עַל־כַּנְפֵי־רוּחַ; < ‖ ψ 18[11]), +5 t.; of יי מַלְאַךְ, c. אֶל pers. Ex 3[2] (E), Ju 13[21]; of יי כְּבוֹד; c. אֶל pers. Lv 9[6.23] Nu 14[10] (ב loc.), 16[19] 20[6] (all P), Ju 6[12] 13[3]; עַל pers. Is 60[2]; abs. Ex 16[10] (ב loc.), Nu 17[7] (both P). **b.** *appear*, of man, = *present oneself*: c. אֶל pers. Gn 46[29] (J), Ju 13[10] 1 K 18[1.2.15] Lv 13[7.7.19], אֶל of God ψ 84[8] (ב loc.), אֶל־פְּנֵי הָאָדוֹן Ex 23[17] (E); abs. Is 16[12] (del. as dittogr. Lo Du Che[IIpt] Marti al.); esp. (Mass.) sq. (אֶת־)פְּנֵי of יי, rendered *appear before* יי: so וְנִרְאָה 1 S 1[22], יֵרָאֶה Ex 34[23] (JE), Dt 16[16], וְאֵרָאֶה ψ 42[3], יֵרָאוּ Ex 23[15] (E), 34[20] (JE), Dt 16[16], לֵרָאוֹת Ex 34[24] (JE), Dt 31[11] Is 1[12]; read prob. in all **Qal** (v. [פָּנֶה] II. **2**). **c.** *appear*, of things: late (Hex only P), abs. Gn 1[9] 8[5], c. ב loc. 9[14] Lv 13[14.57]; elsewhere poet. ψ 18[16] = 2 S 22[16], ψ 90[16] Pr 27[25] (of דֶּשֶׁא), Ct 2[12] (ב loc.; of blossoms); subj. מַרְאֵיהֶם Dn 1[15] (+adj. pred.), v[13] (+לְפָנֶיךָ); subj. חָזוֹן, c. אֶל pers. Dn 8[1.1]; subj. נְגַע Lv 14[35] (c. לְ pers.). **2.** *be seen*: **a.** subj. rei, 1 K 10[12] = 2 Ch 9[11] (where כָּהֵם subj.) Ez 19[11], of sins 21[29] (‖ הַגָּלוּת), subj. כָּזֹאת Ju 19[30], כְּאֶבֶן etc. Ez 10[1]. **b.** subj. pers. 2 S 17[17] (+לָבוֹא) *be seen to come*. **c.** *be seen* = occur 2 K 23[24] (ב loc.); = exist, + לְ pers. Ex 13[7.7] (JE), Dt 16[4], cf. Ez 10[8]; = be present, + ב loc. Ju 5[8] Ex 34[3] (JE). **3.** *be visible*, Ex 33[23] (JE; subj. יי's face), אֵין אֶבֶן נִרְאָה 1 K 6[18], 8[8.8] = 2 Ch 5[9.9], Je 13[26] Is 47[3] †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. עַצְמוֹתָיו לֹא רֻאוּ Jb 33[21] (Baer Gi; d. f. Ki Kö[i. 41, 563], Mappiḳ Ges[§ 14 d]; van d. H. רָאוּ), appar. *his bones are not seen, detected;* De *which were* (formerly) *not seen;* Di *are insignificant* ('unscheinbar'), so Bae; prob. corrupt, Bu נָאוּ, Du del. as doublet. †**Hithp.** recipr. *look at each other: Impf.* 2 mpl. לָמָּה תִתְרָאוּ Gn 42[1] (E); techn. 3 mpl. וַיִּתְרָאוּ פָנִים 2 K 14[11] = 2 Ch 25[21] *and they looked each other in the face*, i.e. met in combat, so 1 pl. נִתְרָאֶה פ׳ 2 K 14[8] = 2 Ch 25[17], cf. (perhaps) 2 K 23[29], where Wkl Benz conj. בְּהִתְרָאוֹת אִתּוֹ (or **Niph.** כְּהֵרָאוֹת אִתּוֹ) for MT בְּרֹאתוֹ אֹתוֹ. **Hiph.**[62] *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶרְאָה Gn 41[28]+. sf. הִרְאַנִי Am 7[1]+, הֶרְאָנִי Ez 11[25], הֶרְאָנוּ Dt 5[21] Ju 13[23], הֶרְאָךְ Dt 4[36]; 1 s. וְהַרְאֵיתִי Na 3[5] (Ges[§ 53 p]), sf. הֶרְאִיתִיךָ Dt 34[4], הֶרְאִיתִים Is 39[4] cf. ‖ 2 K 20[15], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַרְאֶה Is 30[30], וַיַּרְא 2 K 11[4], sf. יַרְאֵנִי Nu 23[3] ψ 59[11]; 1 s. sf. אַרְאֶךָ Gn 12[1]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. הַרְאֵנִי Ex 33[18], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַרְאוֹת Dt 3[24]+, sf. הַרְאוֹתְכָה Ez 40[4], לַרְאֹתְכֶם Dt 1[33], etc.; *Pt.* מַרְאֶה Ex 25[9] Ez 40[4];—**1. a.** *cause* one *to see* something, *shew:* (1) subj. man, c. acc. pers. + rei, Nu 13[26b] (JE), Ju 1[24.25] 2 K 20[13.13.15] = Is 39[2.2.4] + 4 t., acc. rei om. Ez 40[4] Est 4[8], acc. refl. נַפְשׁוֹ + acc. rei Ec 2[24]; מִי יַרְאֵנוּ טוֹב ψ 4[7], acc. pers. om., = *exhibit* Est 1[4]; c. 2 acc. pers. Ju 4[22] 2 K 11[4] (2) especially subj. יי (God), c. acc. pers. + rei, Gn 12[1] Ex 9[16] (both J), Gn 41[28] 48[11] (both E), Ex 33[18] Dt 34[1b] (both JE), Dt 3[24] 4[36] 5[21] Jos 5[6] (D), Ex 25[9] (P), Ju 13[23] + 5 t. + (of revelation to prophets) Nu 23[3] (JE), Je 38[21] Ez 11[25], also, c. acc. rei cogn., Nu 8[4] (P), acc. rei om. Dt 34[4] (JE), acc. pers. om. = *exhibit*, Is 30[30]; of visions, יי subj., c. acc. pers. + כֹּה Am 7[1.4.7] 8[1], + כַּאֲשֶׁר Ex 27[8] (P), c. acc. pers. only = *cause to see* [a vision] Je 24[1]; c. 2 acc. pers. + appos. 2 K 8[13], acc. pers. + cl. c. כִּי v[10]. (3) subj. angel, acc. pers.

+rei, of revelation to prophet Zc 2^{3} 3^{1}; acc. pers. + cl. c. מָה Zc 1^{9} **b.** *cause to experience* something, c. acc. pers. + rei, subj. ′י, Hb 1^{3} ψ 60^{5} 71^{20} 85^{8}. †**2.** *cause to look intently at, to behold*, c. acc. pers. + ב rei (cf. **Qal 8**), subj. ′י: **a.** *cause to gaze at*, with joy ψ 50^{23} 91^{16}. **b.** in exultation, *cause to feast one's eyes upon*, fallen enemies ψ 59^{11} (cf. MI[7]). **c.** in weakened sense, *cause to behold* Dt 1^{33} (cf. Dr). †**Hoph. 1.** *be caused to see, be shewn: Pf.* 2 ms. הָרְאֵיתָ, subj. man, acc. rei, Ex 26^{30} (P; ב loc.); so *Pt.* מָרְאֶה 25^{40} (P; ב loc.); sq. inf. אַתָּה הָרְאֵתָ לָדַעַת כִּי Dt 4^{35}. **2.** *be exhibited to*, subj. rei, acc. pers., *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְהֻרְאָה אֶת־הַכֹּהֵן Lv 13^{49} (P).

†[רָאֶה] **adj. seeing**, assumed by Thes al. to explain cstr. רֹאֵה עֵנְיֵי Jb 10^{15}, but improb.; Mass. appar. intended *Imv.* (unsuitable); Ew al. וְרֹאֵה; Di Bu Du (after Lag Gei) רְוֵה עֳנִי *drenched* (i.e. sated) *with affliction*.

†I. רֹאֶה **n.[m.]** seer, c. art. הָר′ (exc. 2 S 15^{27});—old name for נָבִיא 1 S 9^{9b}, used of Sam. $v^{9a.11.18.19}$ and (as archaism) 1 Ch 9^{22} 26^{28} 29^{29}; of חֲנָנִי 2 Ch $16^{7.10}$; הַרֹּאֶה appar. of Zadok 2 S 15^{27}, but crpt. (conj. in We Dr); pl. (c. prep.) לָרֹאִים Is 30^{10} *the seers*, as a class.

†II. רֹאֶה **n.[m.]** prophetic **vision** שָׁגוּ בָּר′ Is 28^{7} *they reel in* (their) *vision* (‖ פָּקוּ פְּלִילִיָּה).

†III. רֹאֶה **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 2^{52}, v. רָאָיָה infr.

†רָאוָה Ez 28^{17} v. √**Qal** *Inf.*, and **8 a** (6).

†רְאוּת **n.f.** look;—cstr. רְאוּת עֵינָיו Ec 5^{10} Qr (Kt ראית).

†רְאִי **n.m.** mirror;—כִּר′ מוּצָק Jb 37^{18} (sim.).

†רֵאִי **n.[m.]** looking, seeing, sight;—**1.** *seeing*, אֵל ר′ Gn 16^{13a} *a God of seeing* (=who sees). **2.** *appearance* (=מַרְאֶה), טוֹב רְאִי 1 S 16^{12}; מֵרְאִי Jb 33^{21} *without* (healthy, fair) *appearance*. **3.** *sight*, (warning-) *spectacle*, בְּרֹאִי Na 3^{6}.—ר′ Gn 16^{13b} Jb 7^{8} is **Qal** *Pt.* sf.

ראית v. רְאוּת.

†I. מַרְאָה **n.f. vision**, as means of revelation: מ′ abs. Nu 12^{6} (E), 1 S 3^{15} Dn 10^{16}, as acc. cogn. $v^{7.7.8}$; appar. pl. abs. מַרְאוֹת Ez 43^{3}, but rd. מַרְאֵה הָרֶכֶב 𝔊 Co Berthol Siegf Krae, or del. Toy Krae (as altern.); cstr. מַרְאוֹת הַלַּיְלָה Gn 46^{2} (E), מַרְאוֹת אֱלֹהִים Ez 1^{1} 8^{3} 40^{2}.

†II. [מַרְאָה] **n.f.** mirror (so Vrss; as *place*, or *instrument, of seeing* (oneself));—pl. cstr. מַרְאֹת הַצֹּבְאֹת Ex 38^{8} (P) *the mirrors of the serving-women* (v. Di).

מַרְאֶה 102 **n.m.** Ex 3,3 **sight, appearance, vision**;—מ′ abs. Gn 12^{11}+; cstr. מַרְאֵה Dt 28^{34}+; sf. מַרְאֵהוּ Jo 2^{4}+, מַרְאֶהָ Lv 13^{4}+; appar. pl. cstr. מַרְאֵי Ec 11^{9} (Kö[ii.1,112]), sf. (prob. in fact sg. Ges [93 ss]) מַרְאַיִךְ Ct $2^{14.14}$, מַרְאֵיהֶן Na 2^{5}+, etc.;—**1.** †**a.** *sight, phenomenon, spectacle* Ex 3^{3} (J). **b.** *appearance* נֶחְמָד לְמ′ Gn 2^{9} (J) *desirable in appearance*, גָּדוֹל לְמ′ Jos 22^{10}; *appearance* of man (or woman), Ju $13^{6.6}$ (angel), Is 52^{14} (servant of ′י), Ct 5^{15} Dn 8^{15} 10^{18}; = outward person (opp. inner man) 1 S 16^{7}; visible form Ct $2^{14.14}$ Dn $1^{13.13.15}$; בְּמ′ Nu 12^{8} (E; so rd. Sam 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Di, for MT מַרְאֶה), i.e. in personal presence (<Ew Pat[Hpt] לֹא בְמ′); בְּמַרְאֵה סוּסִים מַרְאֵהוּ Jo 2^{4}; of crocod. Jb 41^{2}; מ′ כְּבוֹד י′ Ex 24^{17} (P), מ′ הַנֶּגַע Lv 13^{3}, מ′־אֵשׁ Nu $9^{15.16}$, מ′ בָּרָק Dn 10^{6}+; esp. Ez *appearance* pers. vel rei (27 t., sts. redundant), $1^{5.13.26}$ 8^{2} 10^{1}+, מִמ′ מָתְנָיו $1^{27.27}$ 8^{2} (‖ מִמָּתְנָיו); of beauty וִיפֵה מַרְאֶה *fair of appearance* Gn 39^{6} (J; + יְפֵה־תֹאַר), cf. 1 S 17^{42} (rd. עֵלֶם [q.v.] for עִם); fem. יְפַת־מ′ (אִשָּׁה) Gn 12^{11} (J), 29^{17} (E: + יְפַת תֹּאַר), 2 S 14^{27}; of kine יְפוֹת (הַ)מ′ Gn $41^{2.4}$ (E), opp. רָעוֹת (הַ)מ′ $v^{3.4}$, מַרְאֵיהֶן רַע v^{21} (all E); of women also טוֹבַת מ′ Gn 24^{16} 26^{7} (both J), 2 S 11^{2} Est 1^{11} $2^{3.7}$, טוֹבוֹת מ′ 2^{2}; of boys טוֹבֵי מ′ Dn 1^{4}, cf. מ′ alone in לֹא־מ′ וְנֶחְמְדֵהוּ (of suffering servant of ′י) Is 53^{2}; אִישׁ מ′ 2 S 23^{21} (but rd. as ‖ 1 Ch 11^{23} אִישׁ מִדָּה We Dr al.). †**c.** *appearance, sight, vision* Nu 8^{4} (P). †**2.** in gen. *what is seen*, מ′ עֵינָיו Is 11^{3} i.e. what his outward eyes see (cf. 1 S 16^{7} **1 b**), לְמ′ עֵינֶיהָ Ez 23^{16}, מ′ עֵינֶיךָ אֲשֶׁר תִּרְאֶה Dt $28^{34.67}$, לְכָל־מ′ עֵינֵי הַכֹּהֵן Lv 13^{12} (P). †**3.** specif. *a* (supernat.) *vision* (in Ez Dn; oft. acc. cogn. c. ראה): Ez 8^{4} 11^{24} $43^{3.3.3}$, rd. also מַרְאֵה הָרֶכֶב v^{3} (for מַרְאוֹת v 1. מַרְאָה supr.); בַּמ′ 11^{24}; Dn $8^{16.27}$ 9^{23} 10^{1}; מ′ הָעֶרֶב וְהַבֹּקֶר 8^{26}. †**4.** *sight, vision* = power of seeing (and enjoying), late: מ′ עֵינַיִם Ec 6^{9}, הֲלֹךְ בְּדַרְכֵי לִבֶּךָ וּבְמַרְאֵי עֵינֶיךָ 11^{9}

†יִרְאִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (rd. יִרְאִיָּה; ′י *seeth*):—officer, Jeremiah's time, Je $37^{13.14}$, Σαρουια(ς).

†רָאִיה **n.pr.m.** (′י *hath seen*);—**1.** Judaite 1 Ch 4^{2} (Ραδα, A Ρεια, 𝔊L Ρεαα),=III. הֹרֹאֶה 2^{52} (crpt.; Αιω, A Αραα). **2.** Reubenite 1 Ch 5^{5}, Ρηχα, 𝔊L Ραια. **3.** post-ex. name Ezr 2^{47} (Ρεηλ, A 𝔊L Ραια)=Ne 7^{50} (Ραεα, A 𝔊L Ρααια).

רְאוּבֵן 71 **n.pr.m. Reuben,** Ρουβην[ιν] (*behold a son!* but Gn 29[32] makes = רָאָה בְּעָנְיִי (!); Jos[Ant. i. 19, 7 al.] Ρουβηλος, ܪܘܒܝܠ, ר then perh. = Ar. رِبَال *lion*, cf. Di);—**1.** eldest son of Jacob and Leah Gn 29[32] 30[14] + 11 t. Gn, Ex 1[2] 1 Ch 2[1]; as head of family or clan Ex 6[14.14] Nu 1[20] 26[5] (all P), 1 Ch 5[1.3], cf. בְּנֵי אֱלִיאָב בְּן־רְ׳ Dt 11[6]. **2.** as name of clan or tribe Ju 5[15.16] Dt 27[13] Jos 18[7] (+ גָּד; both D), Dt 33[6] (poem), Ez 48[6.7.31] Nu 1[5] (P); so מַטֵּה ר׳ Nu 1[21] 13[4] Jos 20[8] 21[7] (all P), 1 Ch 6[48.63], מַחֲנֵה ר׳ Nu 2[10.16] 10[18] (all P); בְּנֵי ר׳, as tribe, Nu 16[1b] 32[37] (both JE), 2[10] 7[20] 26[5] Jos 13[23.23] (all P), also (+ Gad and oft. Manassch) Nu 32[1.2.6.25] (JE), Jos 4[12] (D), Nu 32[29.31.33] Jos 22[9] + 11 t. 22 (all P), cf. 1 Ch 5[18]; בֶּן־ר׳ as tribe Jos 15[6] 18[7] (both P), מַטֵּה בְּנֵי־ר׳ 13[15] (P).

†**רְאוּבֵנִי** **adj. gent.** of foreg.; of individ. 1 Ch 11[42a]; c. art. as subst. coll. הָרְאוּבֵנִי Nu 26[7] 34[14] (both P), Jos 13[8] (D; + הַגָּדִי), 2 K 10[33] (+ *id.* + הַמְנַשִּׁי), 1 Ch 12[38] (van d. H. v[37]; + הַגָּדִי + חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מְנַשֶּׁה), 26[32] (*id.*); לָרְאוּבֵנִי 1 Ch 5[6] 27[16], + וְלַגָּדִי (+ sts. חֲצִי שֵׁבֶט מ׳) Dt 3[12.16] 29[7] Jos 1[12] 12[6] 22[1] (all D), 1 Ch 5[26], cf. Dt 4[43].

רְאוֹת, רְאִי, רְאִי, רְאִיָּה, רְאִית v. ראה.

רְאִים v. רְאֵם. **רִאישׁוֹן** v. רִאשׁוֹן.

†**[רָאַם]** **vb.** (Mass Thes al.) **rise** (si vera l., ‖ form of רום);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. רָאֲמָה Zc 14[10], but < rd. רָאֲמָה = רָמָה (√ רום), Ges[§ 72 p].

†**רְאֵם** **n.m.**[Jb 39, 10] **wild ox** (As. *rêmu* Dl[HWB 603] (ראם), Houghton[TSBA v (1877), 336 ff., and illustr. bef. p. 33] Schr[KGF 135 ff., 530] Hom[NS 257 ff., 410, 436 f.] Dr[Dt 33, 17]; on strength and ferocity, Plin[NH viii. 21]; Aram. רְאֵמָא, רִימָא, רִימָנָא, גֻּמְרָא (Lag[BN 58]); Ar. رَئْم is *white antelope*, antilope leucoryx; ☉ (erron.) μονοκέρως (Is 34[7] ἄδροι), 𝔙 *unicornis*, and (oftener) *rhinoceros*):—abs. ר׳ Nu 23[22] +, רְאֵים ψ 92[11], רִים Jb 39[9.10]; pl. רְאֵמִים Is 34[7] ψ 29[6], רִמִּים 22[22] (v. Baer);—*wild ox*, as fierce and strong Jb 39[9.10]; sim. of strength of Isr., כְּתוֹעַפוֹת ר׳ לוֹ Nu 23[22] = 24[8] (JE), וַתָּרֶם כִּרְאֵם קַרְנִי ψ 92[11]; so fig. of Joseph, קַרְנֵי ר׳ קַרְנָיו Dt 33[17]; fig. of princes of Edom Is 34[7] (+ פָּרִים עִם אַבִּירִים); of powerful foes, מִקַּרְנֵי רִמִּים ψ 22[22]; in sim. of skipping, leaping, בֶּן־רְאֵמִים ψ 29[6] (‖ עֵגֶל).

†**רְאוּמָה** **n.pr.f.** concubine of Nahor Gn 22[23] (J): A Ρεηρα, ☉L Ρεημα.

†1. **רָאמוֹת** **n.**[**f.pl.**] usu. **corals** (so Ki; *black corals* Thes (פְּנִינִים = *red corals*); cf. Ar. رَأْمَة *sea-shell*, We[Heid. 2. 163]);—as costly Jb 28[18], as merchandise, רָאמוֹת Ez 27[16];—רָאמוֹת לְאֱוִיל חָכְמוֹת Pr 24[7], reading and sense dub., v. Toy.

רָאמָה, II. רָאמוֹת, רָאמַת v. רום, II. רמה.

רָאשׁ *poor*, **רֵאשׁ** *poverty*, v. רוּשׁ.

1. **רֹאשׁ** 599 **n.m.**[Lv 13, 45] **head** (common Sem. word; earliest form **ra'š*, Ar. رَأْس, Sab. ראם Prä[ZMG xxix (1875), 425] Mordtm[Him. Inschr. 31]; Eth. ራስ: Amḥ. ራስ: hence (*a* heightened) As. *rêšu* (rarely *râšu*), Aram. רֵישָׁא (Egypt. Aram. ראש Cooke[North-Sem. Inscr. 404]), رُؤْس, mod. (*Ma'lûla*) *raïša*, Huart[JAs xii (1878), 491] Duval[id. xiii (1879), 464]; Palm. רשא, Lzb[366], cf. BH רִישׁוֹן, רֵאשִׁית; fr. **ra'š*, also BH *רָאשׁ, רֹאשׁ (Lag[Symm. i. 113]), Tel Am. *rušu*(*nu*) Wkl[189, 18] (gloss to *kakkadunu*), NH = BH; SI[6] ראש, Ph. רש, ראש (in n.pr.), Pun. *rus* (in n.pr. loc.) Schröd[Ph. Spr. 133], ראשת *choicest, chief*; on MI[20] (sf.) רשה, l.[28] ש[ר], cf. Sm. u. So[14] Nö[LCB Jan. 8, 1887, 60]);—ר׳ abs. Gn 3[15] +, cstr. 40[20] +; sf. רֹאשִׁי v[16] +, etc.; pl. רָאשִׁים (for *רְאָשִׁים Nö[GGA 1884, 1019]) Ex 18[25] +; cstr. רָאשֵׁי Ho 7[13] + [מֵרַאֲשֹׁתֵי 1 S 26[12] v. מְרַאֲשׁוֹת infr.]; sf. רָאשֵׁינוּ 1 Ch 12[19], רָאשֵׁיכֶם Is 29[10] +, etc.;—**1. a.** (c. 230 t.) *head*, of human being; man Gn 40[16.17] + oft., לְר׳ גֶּבֶר Ju 5[30] *for the head of a man*, i.e. *for each man, per capita*; woman 2 K 9[30] Dt 21[12] Nu 5[18] Est 2[17]; boy 2 K 4[19.19] Gn 48[14.14] +; of ר׳, under fig. of armed man ψ 60[9] = 108[9]; of idol 1 S 5[4]; of gates, personif. ψ 24[7.9] **b.** *head*, of animals: of serpent Gn 3[15], dog 2 S 3[8], ass 2 K 6[25], of הַחַיָּה in Ez 1[22] cf. v[22.26], of הַכְּרוּבִים 10[1] cf. v[11]; of sea-monsters, לִוְיָתָן Jb 40[31] ψ 74[14], תַּנִּינִים v[13]; esp. of animals for sacrifice Ex 12[9] 29[15.19] Lv 1[4.8.12.15] 3[2.8] + 18 t. P; in phr. ר׳ וְזָנָב Is 9[13] (fig. of noble and commoner) cf. v[14] 19[15], so (fig. of relative dignity, power, influence) Dt 28[13.44] **2. a.** *top* (88 t.): of mt., הַר, Gn 8[5] Ex 19[20.20] 24[17] 34[2] + 34 t.; hill, גִּבְעָה, Ex 17[9.10] (E), 2 S 8[25]; מְרוֹמִים ר׳ Pr 8[2] + 1[21] Toy (for MT הֲמִיּוֹת), גֵּיא ר׳ שְׁמָנִים Is 28[1.4]; of rocks, צֻרִים, Nu 23[9] (JE), crag, סֶלַע, 2 Ch 25[12.12]; tower Gn 11[4] (J), stronghold Ju 6[26], ladder Gn 28[12] (E), tree 2 S 5[24] = 1 Ch 14[15], bough Is 17[6] cf. Ez 17[4.22], mast (?; חִבֵּל) Pr 23[34] (otherwise Toy); of ears of grain, שִׁבֹּלֶת Jb 24[24], of stone Gn 28[18] (E), bed, מִטָּה, 47[31] (J), throne, עָגוֹל לַכִּסֵּא ר׳ 1 K 10[19], tabern., or its wall, Ex 26[24] = 36[29] (P); pillar (= capital) 1 K 7[16.17] + 13 t., מְכוֹנָה v[35.35], lampstand Zc 4[2.2], h.p.'s robe, מְעִיל, Ex 28[32] (P), פִּנָּה ר׳ ψ 118[22] *top of* (the)

corner, i. e. most conspicuous stone (fig.); =*tip, end*, of staves 1 K 8[8] = 2 Ch 5[9], of sceptre Est 5[2]. **b.** *height* of stars Jb 22[12] (‖ גֹּבַהּ שָׁמַיִם). **3.** 171 **a.** *head* = *chief* (man) Ju 10[18] 11[8.9.11] Ex 18[25] (E), Nu 1[16] (P), Dt 1[15] Ho 2[2] Mi 3[1] + oft.; appar. combined with idea of *first* in a series 1 Ch 12[10] (van d. H. v[9], series of 11); of God 2 Ch 13[12]. †**b.** =*chief* (city) Jos 11[10] (D), cf. (of city and king) Is 7[8.8.9.9]. †**c.** *chief* nation Je 31[7] †**d.** =*chief* (place, position) 1 S 9[22] 1 K 21[9.12] Dt 20[9] 1 Ch 4[42] (cf. also **5**). **e.** כֹּהֵן הָרֹאשׁ *chief priest* 2 K 25[18] = Je 52[24], 2 Ch 19[11] 24[11] 26[20], הַכֹּהֵן רֹאשׁ 1 Ch 27[5], הַכֹּ׳ הָר׳ 2 Ch 31[10] Ezr 7[5]; ר׳ alone 2 Ch 24[6]; רָאשֵׁי הַכֹּהֲנִים Ne 12[7] **f.** esp. = *head* of a family (P Chr); רָאשֵׁי בֵּית (rare רֹאשׁ) אֲבוֹתָ(ם) Ex 6[14] Nu 7[2] 17[18] Jos 22[14] 1 Ch 5[24] 7[7.9]; ר׳ בֵּית הָאָבוֹת v[40]; ר׳ לְבֵית אֲבֹתָיו Nu 1[4], cf. 1 Ch 5[15.24] 7[2] 9[13] 24[4]; ר׳ אָמוֹת בֵּית־אָב Nu 25[15]; ר׳ אָבוֹת הָעֵדָה 31[26] cf. 32[28] Jos 14[1] 21[1]; ר׳ אֲבוֹת הַלְוִיִּם Ex 6[25] Jos 21[1]; ר׳ (הָ)אָבוֹת לַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 9[33.34] 15[12], cf. Nu 36[1] Jos 19[51] 1 Ch 8[6.13] 23[9.24] + 10 t. Chr.; abs. ר׳ (הָ)אָבוֹת 1 Ch 8[10.28] 9[9] 26[32] 27[1] 2 Ch 1[2] + 8 t. Ezr Ne (Chr); ר׳ אֲבֹתֵיהֶם Ezr 8[1]; רָאשִׁים לְאָבוֹת Ne 11[13]; so also ר׳ alone 1 Ch 5[7.12] 7[3] 8[28] +; appar. combined with idea of *first* in a series 23[8] (series of 3), v[11] (of 4), v[19] (of 3), v[20] (of 2). †**4. a.** *head* = *front*, leader's place Mi 2[13] 2 Ch 20[27], cf. Am 6[7] **b.** of time, *beginning*, of night-watch Ju 7[19] La 2[19]; abs. מֵרֹאשׁ *from the beginning* Is 40[21] 41[4.26] (‖ מִלְּפָנִים), 48[16] Pr 8[23] (‖ מֵעוֹלָם), Ec 3[11] (‖ עַד־סוֹף); *first* of months Ex 12[2] (‖ רִאשׁוֹן), Nu 10[10] 28[11] (all P); בָּרֹאשׁ 1 Ch 16[7] *at first*. **c.** of things, river-*heads* Gn 2[10] (J); ר׳ עַפְרוֹת תֵּבֵל Pr 8[26]. **5.** *chief, choicest, best*, of spices, (בשמ(ים), Ez 27[22] Ex 30[23] (P), Ct 4[14]; ר׳ שִׂמְחָתִי ψ 137[6] *the choicest of my joy*. †**6.** *head* = *division* of army, *company, band*: Ju 7[16.20] 9[34.37.43.44.44] 1 S 11[11] 13[17.17.18.18] Jb 1[17]. **7.** =*sum*, esp. in phr. נָשָׂא אֶת־ר׳ בְּנֵי־יש׳ Ex 30[12] *take the sum of, enumerate*, cf. Nu 1[2.49] 4[2.22] 26[2] 31[26.49]; בְּרֹאשׁוֹ Lv 5[24] *in its sum*, i. e. in full, so Nu 5[7] (all P); of י׳'s thoughts ψ 139[17]; cf. ראש דְּבָרְךָ אֱמֶת 119[160]. **8.** other phr. are: נָשָׂא v. נָשָׂא **Qal 1 b** (2); יָרוּם רֹאשִׁי v. נוּעַ **Hiph.**, cf. יָנִיד רֹאשׁוֹ Je 8[16], מְנוֹד רֹאשׁ ψ 44[15]; נָתַן דַּרְכּוֹ בְּרֹאשׁוֹ, i. e. requite, v. נתן **Qal 2 b** ad fin.; יָשׁוּב גְּמֻלְךָ בְּר׳ Ob[15], cf. ψ 7[17] 1 K 2[33] (sub דָּם **2 i**), and (c. עַל־ר׳) Est 9[25], הֵשִׁיב דַּעַת בְּרֹאשׁ Ju 9[57] 1 S 25[39] 1 K 2[44], cf. Jo 4[4.7]; 1 K 2[32] (sub דָּם **2 i**), cf. Ne 3[36] (אֶל־רֹאשָׁם), v. also 2 S 3[29] sub I. חוּל **3**; see, further, דָּם **2 i**; Dn 1[10] v. חוּב **Pi.**

†[רְאֹשָׁה] **n.f.** beginning-time, early time;—pl. sf. רְאֹשֹׁתֵיכֶם Ez 36[11] (cf. רֹאשׁ **4 b**).

†רֹאשָׁה **n.f.** top;—appos. הָאֶבֶן הָר׳ Zc 4[7] i. e. the topmost stone.

רִאשׁוֹן 182 **adj.** former, first, chief (*i* heightened fr. orig. *a*, v. √); —abs. ר׳ Ho 2[19] +, שׁ׳- Ex 12[15] +, רִישׁוֹן Jb 8[8], cstr. רִאשׁוֹן Jb 15[7] Qr (Kt ראישון, and so always Cod. Sam. Pent., v. Kö[ii. 1, 225 n]); f. רִאשֹׁנָה Ju 20[37] + (Jos 21[10] Kt ראישנה, v. supr.); mpl. רִאשֹׁנִים Ex 34[1] +, fpl. רִאשֹׁנוֹת Is 41[22] +, etc.; — **1.** *former*: **a.** in time, *former* of two Gn 25[25] (J), 41[20] (E), Dt 10[1.2.3 4.10] 24[4], cf. Ho 2[9], Lv 4[21] 9[15] (both P), Ju 20[39] 2 K 1[14] Hg 2[3.9] Ezr 3[12] +; more gen. *former, previous*, Nu 21[26] (JE), Mi 4[8] 2 K 17[34.40] Zc 1[4] 7[7.12] 8[11] Ne 5[15] Ec 17[10] ψ 79[8] +; כָּעֵת הָר׳ Is 8[23]; דִּבְרֵי דָוִיד הָר׳ †1 Ch 29[29] *the doings of David, the former* and the latter (הָאַחֲרֹנִים), cf. †2 Ch 9[29] 12[15] 16[11] 20[34] 25[26] 26[22] 28[26] 35[27]; *early* days of harvest 2 S 21[9]; רִאשֹׁנִים as subst., *former persons*, ancestors, men of old, Dt 19[14] Lv 26[45] (H), Ec 1[11] (opp. אַחֲרֹנִים); (הָ)רִאשֹׁנוֹת as subst. the *former things*, i. e. past events Is 41[22] 43[9.18] 46[9] 48[3], earlier predictions 42[9] **b.** loc., *foremost*, of two 2 S 18[27] **2.** *first*: **a.** in time, הַמַּכָּה הָר׳ 1 S 14[14] *the first slaughter* (prelim. to general carnage); וְלֹא־הָיָה דְּבָרִי ר׳ 2 S 19[44] *was not my word first?* ר׳ in appos. with pers. subj. †2 S 19[21] I am come *as first*, cf. perh. Is 41[27] (ins. אָמַרְתִּי Ges De < read הִנֵּדְתִּים for הִנֵּה הִנָּם, Che[IIpt] Kit[Di]), and הָר׳ Je 50[17] (opp. הָאַחֲרוֹן), Is 43[27]; ר׳ abs., *first* of mankind Jb 15[17]; abs. of י׳, *I* (am the) *first* Is 41[4] (+ אֶת־אַחֲרֹנִים), + אַחֲרוֹן 44[6] 48[12]; abs. of time, מֵרִאשׁוֹן Je 17[12] *from the beginning*; esp. *first* of a def. series (sts. opp. אַחֲרוֹן), *first* day of feast Dt 16[4] Ex 12[15.15.16] + 5 t. P (H), Ne 8[18]; usu. *first* month (חֹדֶשׁ) Ex 40[2.17] Lv 23[5] + 6 t. P, 1 Ch 12[16] (van d. H. v[15]) + 10 t. Ch Ezr, Est 3[7] Dn 10[4], חֹדֶשׁ om. Gn 8[13] Ex 12[2.18] Nu 9[5] (all P) Ez 29[17] 30[20] 45[18.21], so Jo 2[23], but rd. בָּרִאשׁוֹנָה (**3 a**) 𝔊 𝔖 We Now and Dr. **b.** *first* in degree, *chief*: יַד הַשָּׂרִים . . . רִאשׁוֹנָה Ezr 9[2] *the hand of the princes* has been *first* in this trespass; 1 Ch 18[17] Dn 10[13] (cf. Est 1[14] infr.). †**3. a.** fem. c. prep. as adv. phr.: (1) of time, בָּרִאשֹׁנָה Gn 13[4] (J), =*before, formerly*, so Jos 8[5.6] (JE), 2 S 7[10] 20[18] Je 7[12] Is 52[4], לָר׳ =*before, formerly*, Gn 28[19] (J), Ju 18[29]; so כְּבָר׳ *as formerly* Ju 20[32] 1 K 13[6] Is 1[26] Je 33[7.11], = כָּר׳ Dt 9[15] Dn 11[29] (opp. כָּאַחֲרוֹנָה); בָּר׳ =*at first*, first of all, Dt 13[10] 17[7]

Nu 10[5] (P) Jos 8[33] (D). 1 K 17[13] 20[9] Zc 12[7] Pr 20[21] (opp. אַחֲרִיתָהּ). 1 Ch 11[6.6] 17[9] Ne 7[5]; לְמַבְּרֵאשִׁיתָהּ 1 Ch 15[13] (= לְמַה־בָּר) *for what was at first*, etc. (מָה 1 e); (2) loc., בָּר. i.e. *at the head* of an army 1 K 20[17] a procession Nu 10[14] (P), cf. Is 60[7]. **b.** רִאשֹׁנָה alone as adv.: (1) of time. *first* Gn 38[8] (J), 1 K 18[25] Je 16[18] Lv 5[7] Nu 2[9] Jos 21[10] (all P), Is 65[7] (Ew De Che Di Du Skinner, >adj. Ges Hi Kn): (2) of place Gn 33[2] (J); (3) of degree, rank, Est 1[14].

†[רִאשֹׁנִי] **adj. first**:—fs. הַשָּׁנָה הָרִאשֹׁנִית Je 25[1] *the first year*; but rd. הַשָּׁנָה-, Gie Du Kö[fil. 1,225].

רַאֲשׁוֹת 1 S 26[12] v. מְרַאֲשׁוֹת infr.

†רֵאשִׁית **n.f. beginning, chief** (for רֵאשִׁית Nö[GGA 1884, 1019] cf. Holz[Hex 465]; Syr. ܪܝܫܝܬܐ):—abs. רֵ׳ Dt 33[21] +, cstr. רֵ׳ Gn 10[10] +, רֵאשִׁית Dt 11[12]; sf. רֵאשִׁיתוֹ Ec 7[8] רֵאשִׁתוֹ Jb 42[12], etc.:—**1. a.** *beginning*, of kingdom Gn 10[10] (J), year Dt 11[12], reign Je 26[1] 27[1] 28[1] 49[34]; = first phase, step, or element in course of events Is 46[10] (opp. אַחֲרִית); of a thing (דָּבָר) Ec 7[8] (opp. *id.*); of sin Mi 1[13] strife Pr 17[14], wisdom ψ 111[10], knowledge Pr 1[7]; *thy beginning* Jb 8[7] = thine early life, so *his beginning* 42[12] (both opp. אַחֲרִית); רֵ׳ before cl., בְּרֵ׳ בָּרָא אֱ׳ Gn 1[1] *in the beginning when God created* (>abs. *in the beginning God created*); רֵ׳ אֹנִי 49[3] (poem) *beginning* (first product) *of my manly vigour* (‖ כֹּחִי, בְּכוֹרִי), so Dt 21[17] ψ 78[51] (both ‖ בְּכוֹר), 105[36]; cf. רֵ׳ דַּרְכֵי אֵל Jb 40[19] (of hippopot.), רֵ׳ דַּרְכּוֹ Pr 8[22] (of wisdom); = first season (of a tree) Ho 9[10]; רֵ׳ גּוֹיִם Nu 24[20] (JE), *first, earliest, of nations*. **b.** *first* of fruits Ex 23[19] (E), 34[26] (JE), Dt 26[2.10] Ez 44[30a], of harvest Lv 23[10] (H), grain Dt 18[4] 2 Ch 31[5], dough Nu 15[20.21] (P), Ez 44[30b] Ne 10[38], wool Dt 18[4]; of כָּל־תְּבוּאָתֶךָ Pr 3[9]; Israel is רֵ׳ תְּבוּאָתוֹ Je 2[3] (i.e. of ׳'s increase); רֵ׳ = *first-fruits* Lv 2[12] (P), Nu 18[12] (P). Ne 12[44]; רֵ׳ הָאָרֶץ Ez 48[14] **2.** *first, chief*. Am 6[1]; רֵ׳ גְּבוּרָתָם Je 49[35] (of bows); so appar. רֵ׳ בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן Dn 11[41], i.e. the principal part of them (Buhl Marti conj. שְׁאֵרִית, after ☪); רֵ׳ מַשְׁאוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 20[40], i.e. your chief oblations; רֵ׳ שְׁמָנִים Am 6[6], i.e. choice oils; = choice part, of land Dt 33[21], offering 1 S 2[29], הַחֵרֶם 15[21]; abs. *chief thing* Pr 4[7] (of wisdom).

מָרֵאשָׁה, מָרֵשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** v. p. 601.

†[מְרַאֲשׁוֹת] **n.[f.] pl. denom. place at the head, head-place**; — only sf. מְרַאֲשֹׁתָיו as adv. *at his head-place* (of one lying down) Gn 28[11.18] (E), 1 S 19[13.16] 1 K 19[6]; so Qr 1 S 26[7.11.16] (Kt מראשתו); in v[12] read מִמְּרַאֲשֹׁתָיו ☪ We Dr HPS, for MT מֵרַאֲשֹׁתֵי שָׁאוּל; מֵרַאֲשׁוֹתֵיכֶם Je 13[18] (*head-tires* AV[m] RV), rd. מֵרָאשֵׁיכֶם, *from your heads*, ☪ ☪ 𝔙 Gie Buhl Co[Hpt] (cf., already, Thes).

†II. רֹאשׁ and (†Dt 32[32]) רוֹשׁ **n.m.**[Dt 32, 33] a bitter and poisonous herb, then **venom**, alw. fig.;—**1.** a bitter and poisonous herb, + (or ‖) לַעֲנָה Dt 29[17] La 3[19], so (מֵי רֹאשׁ) Je 9[14] 23[15]; מֵי ר׳ (without לַ) 8[14]; עִנְּבֵי־רוֹשׁ Dt 32[32] (‖ מְרֹרֹת); רֹאשׁ וּתְלָאָה La 3[5]; ר׳ alone ψ 69[22]; וּפֶרַח כָּרֹאשׁ מִשְׁפָּט Ho 10[4], הֲפַכְתֶּם לְר׳ מִשְׁפָּט Am 6[12]. **2.** *venom*, of serpents, ר׳ פְּתָנִים Dt 32[33] Jb 20[16].

†III. רֹאשׁ **n.m.** son of Benj.;—Gn 46[21], Pωs.

†IV רֹאשׁ **n.pr.gent. Rôsh** (so ☪ and most; >*chief* Ew Sm al. (𝔙 *principem capitis*) *Mosoch*);—only in phr. נְשִׂיא רֹאשׁ (אֶרֶץ מָגוֹג) גּוֹג מֶשֶׁךְ וְתֻבָל Ez 38[2.3] 39[1], Pωs; not identified.

I, II. רַב, רֹב v. I. רבב. III. רַב v. II. רבב.

רֹב v. ריב.

†I. [רָבַב] **vb. be or become, many, much** (NH רַב esp. *lord, master*, רַבִּי *my master, teacher*; MH[5] adj. pl. רבן; Ph. רב, f. רבת; As. [*rabâbu*], *rabbu*; Ar. رَبَّ *rear, increase* (act.; رُبٌّ *thick juice*, cf. NH רְבָב *grease*, is thought by Buhl al. to indicate original mng. *be thick*), رَبٌّ *lord, owner, master*; Sab. רב esp. in n.pr., רבאל, רבבם, רבשמסם, etc., CIS[iv, nos. 285, 3; 286, 1; 287, 12], etc.; Lihy. רבה *its lord* DHM[Epigr. Denkm. Ar. 232]; Eth. ፈበበ: *expand, spread* (intrans.); Aram. רַב, יָב *great, chief*, so OAram. Nab. Palm. רב, Lzb[366] Cook[107]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְרָבָה Ex 23[29] Is 6[12], רָבָה Gn 18[20] (Ho 9[7] rd. וְרֹב הַמַּשְׂטֵמָה [for MT וְרַבָּה מִ׳] ☪ We Now); elsewh. only 3 pl. רַבּוּ 1 S 25[10] +, רָבוּ Je 46[23] + 2 t. [other forms supplied by רבה q.v.]; *Inf. cstr.* רֹב Gn 6[1] Jos 9[13] Lv 25[16] (‖ מְעֹט), sf. רִבְּבָם Dt 7[7], and perh. רִבָּם Ho 4[7] (cf. רֹב infr.);—**1.** *be (become) many*, pers. Gn 6[1] (J) Ex 23[29] (E; v. supr.), 1 S 25[10] Ho 4[7] (perh.), Is 66[16] ψ 3[2] 25[19] 38[20] Ec 5[10], + מִן comp. Je 46[23] Dt 7[7] ψ 69[5]; of things Is 22[9] ψ 4[8] 104[24], years Lv 25[16] (P), sins Je 5[6] 14[7] Is 59[12] Jb 35[6]. **2.** *become great*, Gn 18[20] (J), Is 6[12]; *be long*, of journey, Jos 9[13].—**Pu.** v. [רֻבַּב] **denom.**

I. רַב [420] **adj. much, many, great**;—ms. abs. רַב Gn 24[25] +, רָב Gn 33[9] +, also רָב 2 Ch 20[2], רָב 28[8], רָבּ Ezr 10[13], etc.; cstr. רַב Ex 34[6] +; fs. רַבָּה Nu 11[33] +; cstr. רַבַּת Ez 22[5] +, רַבָּתִי (Ges[§ 90 k 1]) La 1[1.1]; mpl. abs. רַבִּים Ex 23[2.2] +, cstr. v. II. רַב;

ɔl. abs. רַבּוֹת Gn 30[43] + ;—[often both as pred. ɪd as attrib.; as attrib. preceding n. (infl. of sage for numerals? Kö[Synt. §334 k] Ges[§132 b]): רַב , 63[7] ψ 145[7] (but read prob. רֹב, רָבֿ; in Is 21[7] is pred.), רַבִּים Je 16[16] ψ 32[10] 89[51] (on context ö[NÄ] Bae, also Hup), Pr 7[26] 1 Ch 28[5], רַבּוֹת Ne 9[28] r 31[29]];—**1.** (oft. opp. מְעַט) **a.** (1) *much:* of ɪbstances, gold 1 K 10[2] ψ 19[11], silver (money) K 12[11] = 2 Ch 24[11], bronze 1 Ch 18[8], wine Est '; of other quantities, e.g. spoil 2 S 3[22], property Ch 32[29], seed Dt 28[38], etc.; רַב שֶׁיִּהְיוּ Ec 6[3b] *be much that* his days *amount to;* (2) esp. collectives, *numerous,* עַם־רַב Jos 11[4] 2 S 13[34], עֲבֹדָה רַבָּה Gn 26[14] Jb 1[3], מִקְנֶה רַב Dt 3[19] +, etc. pl. *many:* pers. Ex 5[5] Ju 8[30] 9[40] 1 K 4[20] 11[1] +, ıings Gn 30[43] Am 5[12] Dt 31[17] + ; n. om. רַבּוֹת ɔn 11[41] (sc. lands; rd. רִבּוֹת *myriads* Kmp Bev ehrm Marti Prince); יָמִים רַבִּים *many days* ɪ long time) Gn 21[34] 37[24] + 28 t., שָׁנִים רַבּוֹת Ne ·0 Ec 6[3a], אִם עוֹד רַבּוֹת בַּשָּׁנִים Lv 25[51]; רַבּוֹת עִתִּי Ne 9[28] *many times* (v. supr.) = פְּעָמִים רַבּוֹת 106[43] Ec 7[22]; מַכָּה רַבָּה Dt 25[3] *many blows;* מַיִם רַבִּים *many waters* Nu 20[11] 24[7] + 27 t., cf. s 8[7]; etc. **c.** רַב as subst. coll. pers. Ex 19[21], lso (opp. מְעַט) 1 S 14[6] Nu 13[18] 26[54.56] 33[54] 35[8]; ɔ רַבַּת (Ges[§130 a]) 2 Ch 30[17.18], and (rei; = *much*) 'z 24[12]; רַב cstr. before abstr. (= רֹב) Is 21[7] 63[7] 145[7]; esp. pl. רַבִּים of pers. Ex 23[2.2] + 37 t. -בַּת־רַבִּים Ct 7[5] (v. p. 123). †**d.** cstr. = *bounding in,* רַב־בְּרָכוֹת Pr 28[20], רַב־חֶסֶד (v. חֶסֶד **3**), רַב־כֹּחַ ψ 147[5], רַב־מְאֵרוֹת Pr 28[27], רַב הַמְּהוּמָ Ez 22[5], רַב־נוֹצָה 17[7], רַב־הָעֲלִילִיָּה Je 32[19], רַב־פְּעָלִי 2 S 23[20] = 1 Ch 11[22], רַב־פֶּשַׁע Pr 29[22], רַב־תְּבוּנָ 14[29]; רַבַּת אוֹצָרוֹת Je 51[13], רַבַּת בָּנִים 1 S 2[5], רַבָּתִי עָ La 1[1] (Ges[§90 l]). †**e.** + מִן comp. = *ore numerous than* Ex 1[9] Nu 22[15] Jos 10[11] Ju 6[30] 2 K 6[16] Is 54[1] 1 Ch 24[4] 2 Ch 32[7] Dn 11[13]; ɔ. inf., *too many to* Gn 36[7] Ju 7[2] (cf. v[4]); vid. lso foll. †**f.** רַב = *abundant, enough* Gn 24[25] 3[9]; as exclam. *enough!* Gn 45[28] 2 S 24[16] = 1 Ch 1[15], 1 K 19[4], so (+ מִן inf.) Ex 9[28] (מִן **6 d**); רַב־לְ (with implication of excess) Dt 3[26] (let it) *uffice thee!* so רַב־לָכֶם Ez 45[9], also Nu 16[3.7] = e assume too much! + inf. *it is enough for ou to* Dt 1[6] 2[3] (i.e. you have done it enough), o + מִן inf. 1 K 12[28], מִן subst. Ez 44[6]. †**g.** as dv. *much, exceedingly* (only ψψ), רַב ψ 123[3], רָבֿ ψ 18[15] (Hup De Che al.; HPS[2 S 22,15] conj. רָמָה; m. ‖ 2 S 22[15]); רַבָּה ψ 62[3] 78[15] 89[8] (𝔊 Bae רַב הוּ); רַבַּת (Aramaism, cf. Syr. ܪܒܬܐ, ܪܒܝܐ, Nö[155 A] W[SG 135]) ψ 65[10] 120[6] (= long enough), 123[4] 29[1.2]. **2.** less oft. *great:* **a.** of space 1 S 26[13], the deep Am 7[4] Gn 7[11] Is 51[10] ψ 36[7] (fig.), city La 1[1] (רַבָּתִי בַגּוֹיִם Ges[§90 l]),—v. also צִידוֹן, חֲמָת;—plague Nu 11[33], empire Est 1[20], goodness ψ 31[20], wickedness Gn 6[5], etc. **b.** specif. *strong* (opp. אֵין כֹּחַ) 2 Ch 14[10]; רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ Is 63[1]; so רַבִּים as subst. Is 53[12] (‖ עֲצוּמִים). †**c.** *major natu* Gn 25[23] (opp. צָעִיר); רַבִּים as subst. *grandævi,* Jb 32[9]. †**d.** + מִן comp. *greater than* Dt 7[1.17] 9[14] 20[1]; *too great for* Jos 19[9] 1 K 19[7].—Pr 26[10] is hopelessly corrupt, v. Toy.

II. רַב [49] **n.m. chief** (As.-Bab. influence, cf. *rab* Dl[HWB 609 b]; BAram. רַב);—cstr. ר' Je 39[9] + ; pl. cstr. רַבֵּי 39[13] 41[1] (but v. infr.);—esp. רַב־ טַבָּחִים *chief of guardsmen* (v. טַבָּח), only as title of Bab. officer Je 39[9.10] + 15 t. Je, 7 t. ‖ 2 K 25 (cf. שַׂר הַטַּ' in Gn [JE]); also †רַב הַחֹבֵל Jon 1[6] *chief of the sailors,* i.e. captain; †in gen. כָּל־רַב בֵּיתוֹ Est 1[8], †רַב־סָרִיסָיו Dn 1[3] (v. סָרִיס), and so רַבֵּי מֶלֶךְ בָּבֶל Je 39[13], רַבֵּי הַמֶּלֶךְ 41[1] (late gloss; om. 𝔊 and ‖ 2 K 25[25], so Hi Gf Gie). †The foll. titles of As.-Bab. officers are prob. loan-words in Heb.: רַב־מָג Je 39[3.13] usu. *chief soothsayer* (v. מָג), but = *rab-mugi* [? *chief of princes*] Pinches[Hast. DB. RAB-MAG]; רַב־סָרִיס (cf. OAram. [Nineveh] רב סרס Lzb[366]), 2 K 18[17] (As.; not in ‖ Is 36[2]), Je 39[3.13] (Bab.), usu. *chief eunuch,* but = *rabû-ša-rêši, chief of the heads* (the principal men) Wkl[Unters. z. altor. Gesch., 1889, Excurs. v. p. 138] (actually found as *rubû-ša-ri-ešu* Pinches[Acad. June 25, 1892, 618]), Pinches[Hast. DB. RAB-ŠARIS]; רַב־שָׁקֵה (van d. H. רַבְשָׁקֵה) *chief of the officers* (?) (so prob. As. *rab-ŠAK; šakû = high one;* COT[2 K 18,17] KB[ii. 23] Dl[HWB 685 a] Tiele[Bab.-As. Gesch. 497.513] Pinches[Hast. DB. iv. 191]), 2 K 18[17.19.26.27.28.37] 19[4.8] = Is 36[2.4.11.12.13.22] 37[4.8].

†רַבָּה **n.pr.loc. Rabba** (prop. *great* or *populous,* sc. city);—**1.** capital of Ammonites: explicitly, רַבַּת בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן 2 S 12[26.27] 17[27] Dt 3[11] Je 49[2] Ez 21[25]; רַבָּה alone 2 S 11[1] ‖ 1 Ch 20[1.1], Am 1[14] Je 49[3] Ez 25[5] Jos 13[25] (P); c. ה loc. רַבָּתָה 2 S 12[29]; in Gk. period *Philadelphia,* Lag[Onom. 215, 94; 219, 82] (but Ραββαταμανα Polyb[v. 71. 4]), mod. *'Ammân,* 13½ m. NE. from Heshbon, 28½ m. E. of Jordan; cf. Buhl[Geogr. 260];—𝔊 Ραββαθ, Ραββα. **2.** הָרַבָּה, city in Judah Jos 15[60] (P), site unknown;—𝔊 Σωθηβα, A 𝔊L Αρεββα.

רֹב [151] **n.m.**[Jb 11, 2] **multitude, abundance, greatness**;—abs. ר' Gn 16[10] +, רוֹב 1 Ch 4[38] 2 Ch 31[10] + Jb 33[19] Qr (Kt ריב); cstr. רֹב Ex 15[7] + (רֹב Jb 37[23] Baer Gi), רָבֿ Jb 23[6] + ; 2 K 19[23] and pl. cstr. רִבֵּי Ho 8[12] v. infr.;—**1.** *multitude*

(c. 125 t.): of pers. Ho 10[13] Pr 14[28] 20[6] Est 10[3]+; of things Is 1[11] 47[12] Ez 27[18] Lv 27[16] Pr 10[19] Jb 11[2]+; = *great quantity, abundance* Gn 27[28] Ho 9[7]+ oft. (2 K 19[23] Qr [= Is 37[24] Kt], >Kt רכב; 2 Ch 24[27] Kt ורב, >Qr יִרְבֶּ), + (of time) רֹב שָׁנִים Jb 32[8] (Gi; v[7] van d. H., Baer), בְּרֹב יָמִים Ec 11[1]; = *whole number* (of bones) Jb 4[14] 33[19] (Qr; Kt ריב); esp. לָרֹב *in respect of, for, multitude*, in sim., like sand, stars, etc., Jos 11[4] (JE), 1 S 13[5] 2 S 17[11]+10 t.; = *abundantly*, c. vb. (= הִרְבָּה) Gn 30[30] (J), 48[16] (E), 1 K 1[19.25] 10[10]; usu. late Ne 9[25] Jb 26[3] Zc 14[14] 1 Ch 4[30] 2 Ch 9[9] (‖ הִרְבָּה 1 K 10[10]) + 23 t. Ch; as pred. c. הָיָה 1 Ch 22[14]; = *in great numbers*, 2 Ch 30[5.24]; nearly = adj. (c. subst.; = רַב) 9[1] (‖ רַב 1 K 10[2]), 16[8] 24[24] 30[13]; מֵרֹב *from multitude of*, Dt 7[7] 28[47] + 14 t.; abs. *from (for) mult.* 1 K 7[47], Gn 16[10] 32[13] (J), 1 K 3[8] 8[5] = 2 Ch 5[6]. **2.** *greatness* (c. 26 t.): מֵר׳ שִׂיחִי 1 S 1[16], רֹב חַסְדְּךָ Ne 13[22] ψ 5[8] 69[14], cf. 106[45], ר׳ כֹּחַ Is 63[1] Jb 23[6] 30[18] ψ 33[16], etc.; read רֹב prob. also (for רַב) Is 63[7] ψ 145[7]; = *length* of journey (cf. vb. Jos 9[13]) בְּרֹב דַּרְכֶּךָ Is 57[10]; Ho 8[12] Qr רַבֵּי תּוֹרָתִי = *greatnesses* [great things], or *numerous things*, of my law, but form dubious, read perhaps רֹב תּוֹרָתַי (sub **1**), so We (cf. Ⓖ); Gr al. דִּבְרֵי; >Kt רבו, v. רִבּוֹ.—Lv 25[16] Dt 7[7] Ho 4[7], v. √

†רִבָּבָה **n. f.** multitude, myriad, ten thousand (Kö[ii. 1, 221]);—abs. ר׳ Gn 24[60]+; sf. רִבְבָתוֹ Kt 1 S 18[7]+2 t. (Qr רִבְבָתָיו); pl. abs. רְבָבוֹת 1 S 18[8]; cstr. רִבְבוֹת Mi 6[7]+, רִבְבוֹת Dt 33[17]; sf. v. supr. Qr;—*myriad*, 10,000: of great number of pers., indef. Gn 24[60] (J; אַלְפֵי רִבָּבָה *thousands of myriads*), Dt 33[2] (poem; מֵרִבְבוֹת קֹדֶשׁ. but v. קֹדֶשׁ, ad fin.), ψ 3[7] Ct 5[10]; רִבְבוֹת אַלְפֵי יש׳ Nu 10[36], cf. Dt 33[17] (poem);—רִבָּבָה Ez 16[7] rd. רִבִּי Ⓖ Co Berthol Krae;—more precisely: (100, 1000), 10,000, Ju 20[10]; opp. 2, Dt 32[30] (poem), opp. 100, Lv 26[8] (H), opp. 1000, 1 S 18[7.8] 21[12] 29[5] ψ 91[7]; so of things, Mi 6[7]

†רִבּוֹ, רִבּוֹא **n.f.** Ezr 2, 64 ten thousand, myriad (later (Aramaizing) synonym of foregoing; perh. for Aram. (ת)רִבּוּ, Kö[ii. 1, 221 f.], but Palm. רבו Lzb[367]);—abs. רִבּוֹ 1 Ch 29[7.7] Jon 4[11] (? cstr.), + cstr. Ho 8[12] Kt (v. infr.); רִבּוֹא Ezr 2[64] = Ne 7[66], Ne 7[71] (van d. H. v[72]); du. רִבְּתַיִם ψ 68[18]; pl. רִבּוֹת Ne 7[70] (van d. H. v[71]), רִבְּאוֹת Ezr 2[69] Dn 11[12];—*ten thousand*; of pers., 4 × 10,000 + 2000 + 3 × 100 + 60 Ezr 2[64] = Ne 7[66]; 12 × 10,000 + n. Jon 4[11]; indef. Dn 11[12] *he shall cast down myriads*; rd. רִבּוֹת also v[41] (for MT רַבּוֹת) Kmp Bev Behrm Marti Prince; of things, esp. units of value, n. + 10,000 1 Ch 29[7], n. + 6 × 10,000 + 1000 Ezr 2[69] ‖ n. + 2 × 10,000 Ne 7[70.71] (v. supr.); 10,000 + 8 × 1000 + n. 1 Ch 29[7]; indef. רֶכֶב אֱלֹהִים רִבְּתַיִם ψ 68[18] (‖ אלפים);—רִבּוֹ תּוֹרָתִי Ho 8[12] (Kt; 10,000 [precepts] *of my instruction*) would be only early instance, v. רֹב.

†רִבִּית **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar;—הָר׳ Jos 19[20]; mod. *Râbâ*, c. 13 m. NE. from Nablûs, cf. Buhl Geogr. 204;—Ⓖ Δαβειρων, A ⅀L Ραββωθ.

†רְבִיבִים **n.m.** Je 3, 3 **pl.** copious showers, causing fertility;—ר׳ Dt 32[2]+3 t., רְבִבִים Je 14[22], רְבִבִם 3[3];—*copious showers*, Je 3[3] (+ מַלְקוֹשׁ), יִתְּנוּ ר׳ 14[22] (‖ מַגְשִׁמִים), ר׳ ψ 65[11]; sim., of penetrating, pervasive infl. of prophetic words Dt 32[2] (‖ שְׂעִירִים, also מָטָר, טַל), of Jacob Mi 5[6] (‖ טַל), of future king ψ 72[6] (‖ מָטָר).

יָרָבְעָם **n.pr.m.** Jeroboam, Ιεροβοαμ (prob. = יָרַב + עַם *the people increaseth* Thes Kit[1 K 11, 26] al.; cf. also Gray[Prop. N. 59; Ency. Bib. i. 139 f.]; > √ריב *the people contendeth*, or (*the god*) *'Anum contendeth* Nbr[Stud. Bib. i. 225], cf. Che[JQ. July, 1899, 559; Ency. Bib.]);—**1.** (K Ch), leader of revolt of N. Isr. (10th cent.), and first king 1 K 11[26] 12[2.2.20], etc., ‖ 2 Ch 10[2.2.3.12], etc., 1 K 13[1.4.33]+; (specif. יר׳ בֶּן־נְבָט 1 K 11[26] + 23 t.); in later times (under Deut. infl.) as sinful and author of Isr.'s sin 1 K 15[30] 16[2.7.19.26.31] + 15 t. †**2.** son of Jehoash of N. Isr. (8th cent.) and 13th king 2 K 13[13] 14[16.23.27.28.29] 15[1.8] Ho 1[1] Am 1[1] 7[9.10.11]; prob. also 1 Ch 5[17]

†II. [רָבַב] **vb.** shoot;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְרָבוּ (Ges[§ 67 m]) Gn 49[23] abs. (בַּעֲלֵי חִצִּים in ‖ l.; Sam. וַיְרִיבֻהוּ, so perh. Ⓖ ἐλοιδόρουν).—רָב ψ 18[15] (חִצָּיו in ‖ l.), v. 1. רב **1 g.**

†III. [רַב] **n.m.** archer;—pl. רַבִּים Je 50[29] (‖ דֹּרְכֵי קֶשֶׁת; Gie רֹבִים, II. רבה), sf. רַבָּיו Jb 16[13] (in fig.; Bö al. רֹבָיו; Vrss. Ew al. *his missiles*).

I. רבד (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. رَبَدَ *confine, tie.*)

†רָבִיד **n.[m.]** chain, ornament for neck;—abs. ר׳ Ez 16[11]; cstr. רְבִד הַזָּהָב Gn 41[42] (E).

†II. [רָבַד] **vb.** be-spread, deck (cf. Ar. رَبَدَ v. *shew patches of colour, become clouded* (of sky); NH רֹבֶד *pavement, paved terrace*, ⅀ רוֹבְדָא *pavement*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. מַרְבַדִּים רָבַדְתִּי עֶרְשִׂי Pr 7[16] *with spreads* (coverlets) *have I be-spread my couch*; read also *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּרְבְּדוּ לְשַׁאוּל 1 S 9[25] Ⓖ Th We Dr al. (for MT וַיְדַבֵּר עִם ש׳), obj. om.

†[מַרְבָּד] **n.**[**m.**] **spread**, coverlet;—only pl. abs. מַרְבַדִּים (Kö[ii. 1, 97, 471]) Pr 7[16] 31[22].

I. [רָבָה] 225 **vb.** be, or become, much, many, great (NH *id.;* As. *rabû, be great, grow;* Ar. رَبَا, Aram. רְבָא; פּוּכ. פּוּכּ, all *grow, increase*);—†**Qal**59 *Pf.* 3 fs. רָבַתָּה 1 S 14[30]; 2 ms. וְרָבִיתָ consec. Dt 30[16]; 3 pl. רָבוּ Ezr 9[6]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְבֶּה Dt 8[13]+, juss. יֶרֶב Gn 1[22]+ 2 Ch 24[27] Qr (< ורב Kt, v. רֹב **1**), וַיֶּרֶב Ex 1[20]; 3 fs. תִּרְבֶּה Dt 7[22] Dn 12[4], וַתֶּרֶב Gn 43[34] 1 K 5[10]; 3 mpl. יִרְבּוּ Dt 11[31]+, יִרְבּוּן ψ 139[18], יִרְבֶּיָן Dt 8[13], etc.; *Imv.* ms. וּרְבֵה Gn 35[11]; *Inf. estr.* רְבוֹת Ex 11[9]+;—*Pt.* רֹבֶה v. II. רבה;—**1.** *become many, numerous:* **a.** of a people, Ex 1[10.12] (J), v[20] (E), Dt 6[3] 8[1] 30[16] Zc 10[8] 1 Ch 5[23]; רָבוּ לְמַעְלָה 23[17]; esp. +פרה *be fruitful and multiply* Je 3[16] 23[3] (fig. of flock), Gn 47[27 b] (P), Ex 1[7] (P), ψ 107[38], also (of man and beast) Ez 36[11]; of children Jb 27[14]; צַדִּיקִים Pr 28[28], בִּרְבוֹת צ׳ Pr 29[2] (Toy רְדוֹת *rule,* ‖ מְשֹׁל), בר׳ רְשָׁעִים v[16] (Toy *id.*). **b.** of animals Dt 7[22] (+עַל pers.), 8[13] 1 Ch 5[9]; +פרה Gn 1[22] 8[17] (both P; cf. Ez 36[11] supr.). **c.** of things Dt 8[13.13] Ez 31[5] Ex 11[9] (P), Ec 5[10]; of sins Ezr 9[6] (+לְמַעְלָה), Pr 29[16]; +מִן comp. ψ 16[4] 139[18]; of days Gn 38[12] (J), Dt 11[21] 1 S 7[2] Pr 9[11], years of life 4[10]; of waters Gn 7[17] (J), v[18] (P). **2. a.** *be great:* (1) of things, Gn 43[24] (J; +מִן comp.), 1 S 14[30]; of way=*be long* Dt 19[6] and (מִן comp. pers.) 14[24] *be too long for;* of wisdom 1 K 5[10] (מִן comp.). (2) of pers., יִרְבֶּה אֱלֹהִים מֵאֱנוֹשׁ Jb 33[12] i.e. is too great for (De al.); has loftier, nobler thoughts (Di Bu), but no ‖. **b.** *grow great* (Aramaism): (1) of pers.,=grow up Ez 16[7] (+גָּדַל), Jb 39[4]. (2) of glory ψ 49[17], knowledge Dn 12[4].—2 Ch 24[27] v. supr. †**Pi.**4 *make large, increase;*—*Imv.* ms. רַבֶּה צְבָאֶךָ Ju 9[29] *enlarge thy host; Pf.* 2 ms. רִבִּיתָ בִּמְחִירֵיהֶם ψ 44[13] *thou hast* not *made great with their price* (set a high price; so Ew De Che al.); or *increased* (sc. thy wealth) *by their price* (Hup Bae); = *bring up, rear* (children) La 2[22] (+טפח), whelps Ez 19[2] (in fig.). • **Hiph.**162 *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְבָּה Ho 8[11]+, sf. וְהִרְבָּךְ consec. Dt 30[5]; 2 ms. הִרְבִּיתָ Is 9[2]+, 1 s. הִרְבִּיתִי Ho 2[10]+, etc.; *Impf.* יַרְבֶּה 12[2]+, וַיֶּרֶב 2 S 18[8] La 2[5], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַרְבֵּה Ez 24[10], הָרֶב Ju 20[38]+ψ 51[4] Qr (הרבה Kt, Inf. abs.), etc.; fs. הַרְבִּי Is 23[16], mpl. הַרְבּוּ Am 4[4] Gn 34[12]; *Inf. abs.* הַרְבֵּה 15[1]+, הַרְבָּה (Ba[NB 90, 91]) 3[16] 16[10] 22[17]; *cstr* הַרְבּוֹת Dt 28[63]+ (2 S 14[11] Kt הרבית; Am 4[9] Pr 25[27] v. infr.); *Pt.* מַרְבֶּה Ex 16[17]+, cstr. מַרְבֵּה Lv 11[42], etc.;—**1.** *make much,* or *many:* **a.** obj. pers. (or a people), *multiply, increase* Gn 16[10] 17[20] Is 9[2]+; Ez 36[10] (+עַל pers.), v[11] (man and beast; +*id.*); Dt 30[5] (+מִן comp. pers.); +פרה Hiph. Gn 28[3] 48[4] (both P); הִרְבָּה כּוֹשֵׁל Je 46[16]=*he made many stumble;* =*have many* 1 Ch 7[4] 8[40] 23[11]. **b.** obj. animals Dt 17[16.16] (cf. Ez 36[11] supr.). **c.** obj. things Ho 2[10] 8[11.14] Gn 3[16]+; הַרְבּוּ עָלַי מְאֹד מֹהַר וּמַתָּן 34[12]; opp. הִמְעִיט Lv 26[16] Nu 26[54] 33[54]; obj. words Ec 10[14] (v. Jb 34[37] sub **2**), cf. Is 1[15] Jb 40[27], הַרְבֵּי שִׁיר Is 23[16]; obj. days Jb 29[18] (like sand); = *use many* (medicines) Je 46[11]; *have many* (feet) Lv 11[42]; *bring abundantly* 2 Ch 31[5]; *yield abundantly* Ne 9[37]; c. ל of obj. Ho 10[1] (ל **3 a**); obj. om. Hb 2[6] Pr 22[16], also (opp. מעט [usu. Hiph.]) Ex 16[17.18] 30[15] Nu 35[8] (all P), Pr 13[11]. †**d.** (1) sq. inf., *make much to do, do much in respect of,* = do much, abundantly, greatly, often, etc. (Dr[1 S 1, 12]): הַרְבּוּ לִפְשֹׁעַ Am 4[4] = *transgress greatly,* so Ezr 10[13], cf. 2 K 21[6]=2 Ch 33[6]; further, Is 55[7] Ex 36[5] 2 Ch 36[14] ψ 78[38], also 2 S 14[11] (Kt מהרבית, Qr מֵהַרְבַּת, rd. prob. מֵהַרְבּוֹת Dr[reff.] Ges[§ 75 ff.] Th-Löhr); +מִן comp. 18[8]; 1 S 1[12]= *pray a long time;* Ju 20[38] del. הָרֶב as dittogr. of הארב Be Bu GFM. (2) sq. vb. fin. (Dr[Sm] Ges[§ 120 g]), אַל־תַּרְבּוּ תְדַבְּרוּ 1 S 2[3] i.e. *talk not* so *much;* cf. ψ 51[4] **e.** the Inf. abs. (Ol[§ 191 b] Kö[ii. 1, 555] Ges[§ 75 ff.]) is used: (1) הַרְבָּה אַרְבֶּה *I will greatly increase* Gn 3[16] 16[10] 22[17] (all J; Ges[§ 113 n]); (2) וְהַרְבֵּה carrying on inf. cstr. Ez 21[20]; (3) הַרְבֵּה as adv. (c. vbs. and [Ec 7[16]] adj.), *greatly, exceedingly,* etc., esp. ה׳ מְאֹד Gn 41[49] (E), 1 S 26[21] 2 S 12[30]=1 Ch 20[2], Jos 13[1] (D), 2 K 21[16] Ne 2[2]; perh. also 1 K 5[9] 10[10] (both c. נָתַן), v[11] (c. הֵבִיא), Je 40[12] (c. אָסַף), 2 Ch 14[12] (c. נָשָׂא); הַרְבֵּה alone 2 K 10[18] (opp. מְעַט), Ne 3[33] Ec 1[16] 5[19] 7[16.17] ψ 51[4] Kt (Qr הָרֶב Imv.); (4) as adj. attrib. (Kö[Synt. § 318 e]), ה׳ מְאֹד Dt 3[5] Jos 22[8] (D; ‖ רַב־מְאֹד), 2 S 8[8] (רַבָּה מְאֹד in ‖ 1 Ch 18[18]), 12[2] Is 30[33] 2 Ch 32[27]; so הַרְבֵּה alone Ne 4[4.13] (+רַחֲבָה), Ezr 10[1] (preceding n., cf. 1. רַב), Ec 2[7] 5[6.16] (rdg. כעס as n., Ew De Hi-Now al.), 6[11] 9[18] 11[8a] 12[9.12.12], רַבּוֹת alone Pr 25[27] (Toy reads הַרְבֵּה); הַרְבֵּה מְאֹד as pred. Gn 15[1] (J; Sam. אַרְבֶּה), Ec 11[8b] ψ 130[7] (adv. Bae); (5) הַרְבֵּה as n. concr. (Kö[Synt. § 318 a]) 2 S 1[4] Je 42[2] (הֶבֶל van d. H.), c. מִן comp., 2 Ch 25[9] Jon 4[11]; as obj. (or adv.), opp. מְעַט Hg 1[6.9] Ec 5[11]; late in adv. phr. (מְאֹד) לְהַרְבֵּה †Ne 5[18] 2 Ch 11[12] 16[8]; הַרְבּוֹת as n. Am 4[9] (rd. prob. הֶחֱרַבְתִּי We Now). †**2.** *make great,* obj. pers. 2 S 22[36]=ψ 18[36];

enlarge border 1 Ch 4[10]; perhaps also Jb 34[37] *make words great*, presumptuous, against God (לְאֵל; so Buhl[Lex]; most *make many words*, **1 c**).

†אַרְבֶּה **n.m.** [Ex 10, 19] a kind of **locust** (usu. interp. as *the multitudinous*, but Dl[HWB 126] as = As. *êribu, êribu, êribî, locust-swarm*, from ארב *devastate*);—alw. abs. ה(ָ)א׳;—usu. coll. *locust-swarm*, in sim. of swarm of invaders Ju 6[5] 7[12]; oft. appar. the common species (‖ other species, cf. לְמִינוֹ Lv 11[22]): Je 46[23] Na 3[15] (sim. of multitude; ‖ יֶלֶק): as destructive Ex 10[4.12.13.14.14.19a] (all J), ψ 105[34] (‖ יֶלֶק), Dt 28[38] (vb. חסל), 1 K 8[37] = 2 Ch 6[28], ψ 78[46] (all + חָסִיל), Jo 1[4.4] (‖ גָּזָם, יֶלֶק, חָסִיל), 2[25] (‖ *id.*); as disappearing suddenly (sim.) Na 3[17] (‖ גּוֹבֵי גֹבִי); as edible Lv 11[22] (H: ‖ סָלְעָם, חָגָב, חָרְגֹּל): as well organized Pr 30[27] (cf. Jo 2[7.8]); of single locust, א׳ אֶחָד Ex 10[19b] (J). as leaping (sim.) Jb 39[20] as shaken out of garment (sim.) ψ 109[23] (v. II. נָעַר).—Cf. Dr[Jo 82 ff.].

†מַרְבֶּה **n.**[**m.**] **1. abundance**;—abs. מ׳ Is 33[23], as adv., *in abundance*. **2. increase**(?). cstr. לְמַרְבֵּה (sic) 9[6] *for the increase* of the dominion (take לם as dittogr. of foregoing, and read רִבְּה. 𝔊 Gr Che Kit Buhl[Lex] Marti; Du לְמַרְבֵּה, in view of following לְשָׁלוֹם).

†מִרְבֶּה **n.f. much**;—only מ׳ לְהָכִיל Ez 23[32] *much to contain*, i.e. which contains much: but read מַרְבֶּה Hiph. Pt. Hi-Sm Co Berthol Krae (v. √ **Hiph. 1 d** (1)).

†מַרְבִּית **n.f. increase, great number, greatness**;—מ׳ abs. Lv 25[37]; cstr. 1 S 2[33] + 2 t.: sf. מַרְבִּיתָם 1 Ch 1 2[30] (van d. H. v[29]);—**1.** *increase*, concr.: **a.** of family 1 S 2[33]. **b.** *increment, interest, usury*, Lv 25[37] (H: of food-stuffs, ‖ נֶשֶׁךְ, of money; מ׳ of money Egypt. Aram., opp. ראש *principal*, Cooke[North-Sem. Inscr. 404]). **2.** *great number*: of people 2 Ch 30[18]; c. sf. = the greater part of them, 1 Ch 12[30] (v. supr.). **3.** *greatness*, of wisdom 2 Ch 9[6].

†תִּרְבּוּת **n.f. increase, brood**;—cstr. in phr. ת׳ אֲנָשִׁים חַטָּאִים Nu 32[14] *a brood* (contempt.) *of sinful men* (cf. מַרְבִּית 1 S 2[33]).

†תַּרְבִּית **n.f. increment, interest, usury** (= מַרְבִּית **1 b**; cf. (on both) Ar. رَبَا iv. *take usury*, رِبًا *interest, usury*, Syr. ܪܒܝܬܐ; Saalschütz Mos. Recht (ii. 1848), 859 Hoelemann[Letzte Bibelstud. (1885), 297 f.] Di[Lv 25, 36] Benn[Hast. DB Debt]);—alw. abs. ת׳: + נֶשֶׁךְ Lv 25[36] (H), Ez 18[17] 22[12] Pr 28[8]; ‖ *id.* Ez 18[8.13].

†II. [רָבָה] **vb. shoot** (cf. II. רָבַב, I. רָמָה);—only **Qal** *Pt.* רֹבֶה קֶשֶׁת Gn 21[20] < רֹבֵה קֶשֶׁת, Kn Di al., but read prob. רֹמֵה ק׳ Ol Ball, *one shooting* the bow.

רַבָּה, (א)רַבּוֹ, רַבִּית, רְבִיבִים v. I. רבב.

†[רָבַךְ] **vb. mix, stir** (Ar. ربك *mix, mingle*; NH רְבִיכָה, 𝔗 רְבִיכָא [for BH מְרֻבֶּכֶת], (dough) *mixed*, or *stirred*);—**Hoph.** *Pt.* f. as term. techn. in sacrif., alw. of סֹלֶת *well mixed*, מְרֻבֶּכֶת Lv 6[14] 7[12], הַמְּרֻבֶּכֶת 1 Ch 23[29].

†רִבְלָה **n.pr.loc. 1.** ר׳ in land of Hamath 2 K 23[33] 25[21] = Je 52[27], Je 39[6]; c. ה loc., רִבְלָתָה 2 K 25[6.20] = Je 52[26], also ('in land of Hamath') Je 39[5] 52[9]; בְּרִבְלָתָה v[10]; read רִבְלָתָה also Ez 6[14] (for MT דִּבְלָה, v. [דִּבְלָה]); 𝔊 usu. Δεβλαθα (also Ez 6[14]); mod. *Ribla* on Orontes, Rob[BR ii. 507; iii. 543 ff.] Bd[Pal 3. 405]. **2.** הָרִבְלָה (מִשֶּׁכֶם) Nu 34[11], on NE. border of land of Isr., certainly not so far N. as **1**, but site unknown; 𝔊 ἀπὸ Σεπφαμαρ Βηλα, whence Di al. conj. הַרְבֵּלָה, but not *Harmel*, 8 m. SW from ר׳ **1** (Wetzst[ZAW iii (1883), 274 f.]), see Dr[Hast. DB].

רַב־מָג, רַב־סָרִיס v II. רַב.

I. **רבע** (√ of following: v. [רָבַע], רֶבַע, רֹבַע etc., infr.; also in ling. cogn.).

1. אַרְבַּע, אַרְבָּעָה [316] **n.m.** et **f. four** (NH = BH; MI[S] ארבען = 40; Ph. ארבע, Pun. ארבעת, *four*; so As. *arba'u* (rarely *irba'*), *irbitti*; Ar. أَرْبَعٌ, أَرْبَعَةٌ; Sab. ארבעת, CIS[iv, no. 232.2] Hom[Chrest. 47]; Eth. ፈርዐዉ: ፈርዐዎት: Aram. אַרְבַּע, אַרְבָּעָה, ܐܪܒܥ, ܐܪܒܥܐ; Nab. ארבע, Palm. ארבע, ארבעא, Lzb[367]);—**m.** [148] (c. **n.f.**) אַרְבַּע (abs. vel cstr.) Ex 21[37] +; also אַרְבַּע Lv 11[20] +; note (Baer Gi) Jos 21[18] + 6 t. Jos 21 (van d. H. אַרְבַּע); in Pr 30[18] read **f.** with Qr; **f.** (c. **n.m.**) abs. אַרְבָּעָה Gn 2[10] + 125 t. + Pr 30[18] (v. supr.); cstr. אַרְבַּעַת 1 S 4[2] + 29 t., incl. Ez 7[2] (but rd. **m.** Kt); sf. אַרְבַּעְתָּם Ez 1[8] + 5 t. Ez, אַרְבַּעְתָּן 1[10.10] (but rd. prob. תָּם-, Krae), v[16.18]; du. אַרְבַּעְתַּיִם 2 S 12[6], v. **1 d**; pl. אַרְבָּעִים = 40, v. infr.;—*four* (in Hex. 108 t., chiefly P, 98 t.; Ez 52 t., Ch 47 t.):—**1.** without other num.: **a.** אַרְבַּע (1) before n.fpl. Je 15[3] Ex 25[12] (P) + 101 t., incl. א׳ אַמּוֹת Dt 3[11] + 5 t. (but also †א׳ בָּאַמָּה *four* (*in*) *cubit*(*s*) Ex 26[2.8] 36[9] 1 K 7[27.27.38]), and א׳ מֵאוֹת = 400 Gn 11[13] + 55 t. (2) א׳ bef. du. אַרְגְּלַיִם Lv 11[23], אַרְגְּלָיו Ex 25[26]. †(3) bef. collective, א׳ צֹאן Ex 21[37] (E); א׳ רִבּוֹא = 40,000 Ezr 2[64] = Ne 7[66]. †(4) rare

and late, after n.fpl. עָרִים א׳ Jos 19[7] (P); after n. fs. cstr. בִּשְׁנַת א׳ לְ 1 K 22[41] Zc 7[1] 2 Ch 3[2].—קִרְיַת א׳, v. this, and 11. אַרְבַּע infr. †(5) n. om. Ez 43[15b] Pr 30[15.18] (Kt, v. supr.), v[21] Dn 8[8.22]; עַל־אַרְבַּע (sc. רגלים)=*on all fours* Lv 11[20.21.27.42]. **b.** אַרְבָּעָה (1) bef. n. mpl. Gn 2[10] (J), 14[9] Ex 25[34] +21 t., +יָמִים (וְ)א׳ חֳדָשִׁים Ju 19[2] 1 S 27[7]; also א׳ א׳ פָּנִים distrib. Ez 10[21]. †(2) late, after n. mpl. 1 Ch 23[10]. (3) n. om., Am 1[3.6.9]+15 t., +(as pred. of n. mpl.) †Ex 27[16.16] 38[19.19]; also בְּא׳, (sc. יוֹם) †Zc 7[1]=ordinal, *on the fourth* (day). **c.** אַרְבַּעַת (1) bef. n. mpl. Ju 11[40] 1 K 7[32] +11 t. (not Ez 7[2], v. supr.), +אֲלָפִים א׳=4000, 1 S 4[2]+14 t. †(2) bef. coll. הַבָּקָר Nu 7[7] †(3) n. om. 2 S 21[22]. †(4) c. sf., after n. pl.,=*the four of them*, Ez 1[8.10.10.10]+6 t. Ez, Dn 1[17] *these boys, the four of them.* **d.** du. אַרְבַּעְתַּיִם 2 S 12[6] =*four-fold* Ges[§98h] Kö[ii.1,227], but read שִׁבְעָתַיִם 𝔊 Th We Klo Dr Kmp Bu HPS. **2.** with other num.: **a.** (1) אַרְבַּע עֶשְׂרֵה=*14*, (α) before n. fs., א׳ ע׳ שָׁנָה Gn 31[41], +(as ordinal,=*14th*) 14[5] 2 K 18[13]=Is 36[1], Ez 40[1] (β) after n. fpl. עָרִים א׳ ע׳ Jos 15[36]+8 t., נָשִׁים א׳ ע׳ 2 Ch 13[21]. (2) אַרְבָּעָה עָשָׂר=*14*, (α) before n. ms. Nu 17[14] (14×1000), Jb 42[12]; esp. (as ord.) א׳ ע׳ יוֹם *14th day* Ex 12[6.18]+7 t. (β) bef. n. mpl. Nu 29[15]. (γ) after n. mpl. Nu 29[13.17]+6 t. (δ) after n. ms. Est 9[15.19.21], all=*14th.* (ε) א׳ ע׳ pred. of נֶפֶשׁ Gn 46[22]. (ζ) א׳ ע׳=*14th* (sc. day) Lv 23[15] 2 Ch 30[15]+6 t. **b.** 20+(וְ) 4+n. s. 1 K 15[33] 1 Ch 23[4]+13 t. 1 Ch 27; +n. pl. †Nu 7[55]; n. om. 2 S 21[20], pred. ‖ 1 Ch 20[6], Ne 7[23]; 4+20+n. s. Nu 25[9]; =*24th*, יוֹם ע׳ וְא׳ Hg 1[15.18] Zc 1[7] Ne 9[1] Dn 10[4], יוֹם om. Hg 2[10.20], and (א׳ וְע׳) 1 Ch 24[18] 25[31]†. **c.** other tens +4, 1 Ch 7[7] 5[18] (+n. s.), Ezr 2[15]+7 t.; 4+tens+שָׁנָה Gn 11[16], +אֶלֶף 1000 Nu 1[27.29] 2[4.6] 26[25.43].—Vid. Kö[ii.1,§106].

†11. אַרְבַּע **n.pr.m.** (called הָאָדָם הַגָּדוֹל בָּעֲנָקִים Jos 14[15], אֲבִי הָעֲנָק 15[13] cf. 21[11]), inferred (erron.) from n.pr.loc. קִרְיַת א׳ (q. v.).

אַרְבָּעִים 136 **n.pl. indecl.** a forty;—**1.** sine num. al.: **a.** usu. appos. bef. n., esp. יוֹם, שָׁנָה (sing.): אַרְבָּעִים שָׁנָה Ju 3[11] 1 S 4[18] Am 2[10] 5[25]+29 t.; א׳ יוֹם Gn 7[17] 1 K 19[8] Jon 3[4]+6 t., א׳ יוֹם וְא׳ לַיְלָה Gn 7[4.12] Ex 24[18]+7 t.; also בַּת א׳ †1 K 7[38], גָּמָל א׳ †2 K 8[9], אַמָּה א׳ †Ez 41[2] and (אַמָּה om.) 46[22], but בָּאַמָּה א׳ †1 K 6[17] (v. אַמָּה); אֶלֶף א׳ Nu 1[33] 2[19] 26[18] Jos 4[13] Ju 5[8] 2 S 10[18] 1 K 5[6] 1 Ch 12[37] (van d. H. v[36]), 19[18] (v. also infr.); rarely sq. n.pl., בָּנִים א׳ Ju 12[14], אֲדָנִים א׳ Ex 26[19.21] 36[24.26] (P).—(As round no. Gn 7[17] Ju 3[11] 5[31] 8[28] 1 S 4[18]+). **b.** after n. pl., פָּרוֹת א׳ Gn 32[16] (E), שְׁקָלִים א׳ Ne 5[15]. **c.** n. om. Gn 18[29], הָא׳ v[29]; א׳ יַכֶּנּוּ Dt 25[3] *forty (blows) may he smite him.* **2.** c. num. al.: **a.** before unit, +n. s., 40+1 שָׁנָה 1 K 14[21] 15[10], 2 K 14[23]; 40+2 שָׁנָה 2 Ch 22[2], אִישׁ 2 K 10[14], עִיר Nu 35[6], אֶלֶף Ju 12[6]; 40+5 שָׁנָה Jos 14[10] (JE), etc. (12 t.); +n.pl. יְלָדִים 2 K 2[24]; after n. pl. הָעַמּוּדִים +40+5 1 K 7[3]; n. om. 40+5 Gn 18[28], cf. Ezr 2[24]=Ne 7[28] **b.** after unit, 9+40 שָׁנָה Lv 25[8] (H); 1+40 אֶלֶף Nu 1[41] 2[28], etc. (9 t. Nu, P). **c.** c. hundreds, 40 שָׁנָה+800 שָׁנָה Gn 5[13] (P); 100+40 שָׁנָה Jb 42[16]; +units, 7 שָׁנִים+40 +100 שָׁנָה Gn 47[28] (P); but (Ezr Ne, mostly pred., without n.), 900+40+5 Ezr 2[8], cf. v[25] Ne 7[62], and (א׳ without וְ) 600, 40+2 Ezr 2[10], v. also ‖ Ne 7[15], Ezr 2[34]=Ne 7[36], Ezr 2[66]=Ne 7[68] (ver. om. Baer Gi), Ne 7[13.29.44]; 1000, 200, 40+7 Ezr 2[38]=Ne 7[41]; n.pl. 200+40+5 Ne 7[67], n.pl. 200, 40+2 11[13]; also n. s. נֶפֶשׁ 700, 40+5 Je 52[30]. **3.** as ordinal, בְּא׳ שָׁנָה Dt 1[3] *in the fortieth year;* also בִּשְׁנַת הָא׳ Nu 33[38] 1 Ch 26[31]; בִּשְׁנַת א׳ וְאַחַת 2 Ch 16[13] *in the forty-first year.*

†[רָבַע] **vb.denom.,** only *Pt.pass.* squared, square;—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* רָבוּעַ *square,* of altar Ex 27[1] 30[2] 37[25] 38[1], cf. Ez 43[16]; breastplate 30[2] 39[9]; pl. רְבֻעִים, of doorways, etc. [on text v. Kit Benz] 1 K 7[5]; fs. רְבֻעָה as subst.=*a square* Ez 41[21] (acc. Co Toy, om. מְזוּזוֹת, and joining ר׳ to v[20]; Krae reads רְבֻעוֹת מְזוּזוֹת, cf. 1 K 6[33], רְבִיעִי **2**). **Pu.** *Pt. square,* מְרֻבָּע Ez 45[2], of piece of land; fs. מְרֻבַּעַת 40[47], of court; fpl. מְרֻבָּעוֹת 1 K 7[31] (opp. עֲגֻלּוֹת), of borders of bases (cf. Sab. רבעתם, a kind of square building, Sab-Denkm[31]).

†1. רֶבַע **n.m.** Ez 1,8 **1.** fourth part. **2.** pl. four sides;—**1.** ר׳ cstr., *fourth part,* of shekel 1 S 9[8], of hin Ex 29[40]. **2.** in Ez, pl. sf. *four sides* (אַרְבַּעַת always preceding): רְבָעָיו Ez 43[16], רְבָעֶיהָ v[17]; רִבְעֵיהֶם 1[8] 10[11], הֶן- 1[17]

†רֶבַע **n.[m.]** fourth part;—ר׳ cstr.; of Israel Nu 23[10]; of a ḳab 2 K 6[25].

†רְבִיעִי **m.,** רְבִיעִית **f., adj. num. ordin.** fourth;—**m.** רְבִיעִי Gn 2[14]+29 t., רְבִעִי 1 Ch 24[8] 26[11]; pl. רְבִיעִים 2 K 15[12], רְבִעִים 10[30]; **f.** abs. רְבִיעִית 1 K 6[1]+3 t., רְבִיעַת Lv 19[29], רְבִעִית 1 K 6[37] +6 t.+1 K 6[33] (v. infr.); cstr. רְבִיעִית Nu 15[5], רְבִיעַת Ex 29[40]+4 t., רְבִעַת Nu 15[4]+2 t.;—*fourth,* usu. הַר׳: **1. m.** Gn 2[14] 15[16] (JE), also (esp. of days, months, sons, etc.) Gn 1[19] Ex 28[20] 39[13] Nu 7[30] 29[23] Jos 19[17] (all P), Ju 19[5] Je 39[2] 52[6] 1 Ch 27[7b] 2 Ch 20[26] Ezr 8[33]; n. om. 2 S 3[4]=

1 Ch 3[2], 1 Ch 2[14] 3[15] 8[2] 12[10] 23[19] 24[8.23] 25[11] 26[2.4.11] 27[7a] Ezr 10[14] Dn 11[2]; sc. חֹדֶשׁ Ez 1[1] Zc 8[19]; pl. in בְּנֵי רִבְּ(י)עִים *sons of fourth (ones)*, i. e. to the fourth generation, 2 K 10[30] 15[12] (cf. [רִבֵּעַ], and [OAram. Nērab] בני רבע Cook[107]). **2. f.** of years, 1 K 6[1.37] 2 K 18[9] Je 25[1] 28[1] 36[1] 45[1] 46[2] 51[59] Zc 6[3] Lv 19[24] (H); מֵאֵת רִבְעִית 1 K 6[33], rd. מִזֵּזֹת רִבְעוֹת (𝔊 𝔙 Th Sta Kmp Kit Benz Bur. **3.** רְבִיעִית Ez 48[20] *four square* (rd. poss. רִבּוּעָה). **4.** רִבְּ(י)עִ(י)ת as n.=*fourth part*, cstr., ר׳ הַהִין Lv 23[13] (H), Ex 29[40] Nu 15[4.5] 28[5.7.14]; ר׳ הַיּוֹם Ne 9[5a]; so abs. (הַיּוֹם om.) v[3b].

†[רִבֵּעַ] **adj. pertaining to the fourth** (in a series);—pl. in phr. עַל־שִׁלֵּשִׁים וְעַל־רִבֵּעִים, i. e. those belonging to the 3rd and 4th generations, Ex 20[5] (E) = Dt 5[9], Ex 34[17] (J), Nu 14[18] (JE), cf. **1** supr.

†II. [רָבַע] **vb. lie stretched out, lie down** (Aram. form of רָבַץ (q.v.); NH רבע usu. of copulation, chiefly unnatural; yet cf. also Sab. רבע *abide, encamp, settle*, DHM[ZMG xxix (1875), 593], Ar. رَبَعَ *abide, dwell*) — **Qal** only *Inf.*: sf. רִבְעִי ψ 139[3] *my lying down* (for repose, opp. אָרְחִי); elsewh. (H) for copulation (woman with beast) לְרִבְעָה אֹתָהּ Lv 20[16], but read אִתָּהּ (sf. of beast) Dr-Wh Kö[Syntax 226 e], cf. Bae Berthol (and Dr[2 8 13,14]); לְרִבְעָהּ 18[23], rd. לְרִבְעָה (compl. om.; v. *id.*). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. בְּהֶמְתְּךָ לֹא תַרְבִּיעַ כִּלְאַיִם Lv 19[19] (H) *thy cattle thou shalt not cause to* (let) *lie down* (i. e. breed) in *two kinds*.

†II. רֶבַע **n.m.** a king of Midian Nu 31[8] Jos 13[21]; Ροβοκ, Ροβε(κ).

†רָבַץ **vb. stretch oneself out, lie down, lie stretched out** (NH = BH; As. *rabâṣu, lie, dwell*; *rubṣu* (in word-lists), *stall*, also *womb* (cf. II. רבע supr.); Ar. رَبَضَ *lie down on the breast, stretch oneself out*, مَرْبِض, Sab. מרבצן CIS[iv, no. 5, 2]; 𝔖 רְבַע *lie stretched out*, Syr. ܪܒܨ, ChrPal ܪܒܨ *recline at meals*, Schwally[Idiot. 87]);— **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר׳ Gn 49[9], 3 fs. consec. וְרָבְצָה Dt 29[19], רָבְצָה Ez 19[2], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְבָּץ Is 11[6] 27[10]; 3 fs. וַתִּרְבַּץ Nu 22[27]; 3 mpl. יִרְבְּצוּ 11[7], יִרְבָּצוּ 14[30], יִרְבָּצוּן Zp 2[7] ψ 104[22]; 3 fpl. תִּרְבַּצְנָה Ez 34[14]; *Pt.* רֹבֵץ Ex 23[5] + 3 t.; f. רֹבֶצֶת Gn 49[25] + 2 t.; mpl. רֹבְצִים 29[2];—*lie down, lie:* of domestic animals, ass Ex 23[5] (E; under heavy burden); Nu 22[27] (Je; in obstructed path), Gn 49[14] (at ease; poet., in sim.); sheep, in repose, 29[2] (J), Is 17[2] Zp 2[14]; fig. of people Ez 34[14]; calf, in repose Is 27[10]; of wild beasts, lion, in lair, Gn 49[9] (poem in J; fig.), ψ 104[22]; = make lair, abode Ez 19[2] (fig.), so of צִיִּים Is 13[21], תַּנִּין Ez 29[3] (fig.); leopard (with kid) Is 11[6], cf. v[7]; = brood, of mother-bird Dt 22[6] (עַל־הָאֶפְרֹחִים); of man, in repose Is 14[30] Jb 11[19], cf. Zp 2[7] 3[13] (fig. of flock perhaps impl., cf. Ez 34[14] supr.); of the deep, רֹבֶצֶת תְּחַת Gn 49[25] Dt 33[13]; fig. of curse Dt 29[19] (ב pers.); of sin, לַפֶּתַח חַטָּאת רֹבֵץ Gn 4[7] *at the door sin makes its lair*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַרְבִּיצֵנִי ψ 23[2], 2 ms. תַּרְבִּיץ Ct 1[7], etc.; *Pt.* מַרְבִּיץ Is 54[11], pl. מַרְבִּצִים Je 33[12];—*cause to lie down*, or *lie*, acc. of flock (for repose) Je 33[12], also (fig.) ψ 23[2] Ez 34[15]; acc. of flock om. Is 13[10] Ct 1[7]; of *laying* stones Is 54[11].

†רֶבֶץ **n.[m.] (place of) lying down, resting- or dwelling-place**;—cstr. ר׳ בָּקָר Is 65[10] (‖ נְוֵה צֹאן); sf. בִּנְוֵה תַנִּים רִבְצָהּ 35[7] (cf. Ges[§ 145 m], but Du רִבְצָה, sc. flock); רִבְצָם Je 50[6] (people as sheep); of man, רִבְצוֹ Pr 24[15] (‖ נְוֵה צַדִּיק).

†מַרְבֵּץ **n.[m.]** id.;—of wild beasts, מ׳ לַחַיָּה Zp 2[15] (sign of desolation, ‖ שַׁמָּה); of flock, cstr. מִרְבַּץ־צֹאן Ez 25[5] (‖ נְוֵה גְמַלִּים).

רבק (✓of following; cf. Ar. رَبَقَ *tie fast*; 𝔖 רִיבְקָא *stall*).

†מַרְבֵּק **n.[m.] stall** (lit. *tying-place*);—עֲגָלִים מִתּוֹךְ מ׳ Am 6[4] *calves out of the stall* (where they were fattened); עֵגֶל־מ׳ 1 S 28[24] i. e. a stall-fed, fatted, calf; so בְּעֶגְלֵי מ׳ Mal 3[20] (sim. of prosperity), Je 46[21] (sim. of well-fed and arrogant mercenaries).

רִבְקָה **n. pr. f. Rebekah**, daughter of Bethuel and wife of Isaac, Gn 22[23] 24[15] + 24 t. 24, 25, 26, 27; 28[5] 29[12] 35[8] 49[31];—𝔊 Ρεβεκκα.

רַב־שָׁקֶה v. II. רב sub רבב.

רגב (✓of following).

†[רֶגֶב] **n.m. clod** of earth;—pl. רְגָבִים יִדְבָּקוּ Jb 38[38] *clods are joined together*; cstr. רִגְבֵי נַחַל 21[33] *clods of* (the) *wady*.

†אַרְגֹּב **n.m. heap, mound** (prob.);—so read 1 S 20[19] (for אבן), v[41] (for נגב), 𝔊 (αργαβ, εργαβ), Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS.

†אַרְגֹּב **n.pr. 1. loc.** (*heap*, or *region of clods*; '*glebe*' GASm[G 551]);—always חֶבֶל א׳ 1 t 3[4.14] 1 K 4[13], ח׳ הָא׳ Dt 3[13], = *measured region of Argōb*; some well-defined district of Bashan (appar. identif. with חַוַּת יָאִיר Dt 3[14] [where ח׳ י׳

in Bashan, so Jos 13[30]], but this a harmonistic correction: ח׳ י׳ in fact in Gilead [Nu 32[41] Ju 10[4]], and disting. from אַרְגֹּב 1 K 4[13] cf. Dt 3[13]); exact loc. dubious, GASm[l.c.] and esp. Dr[Dt 3,4]; Buhl[Geogr.18] thinks of *Ṣuwet*, S. of Upper Yarmuk, a border district between Bashan and Gilead.— Αργοβ; 1 K 4[13] Ερεβαταμ, ⊕L Ραγαβαν, A Εργαβ. **2. m.** 2 K 15[25], Αργοβ; dub.; v. Klo Kit Benz Bur.

†**רָגַז** **vb. be agitated, quiver, quake, be excited, perturbed** (Ph. Iph. (+Inf. abs. Qal) *disquiet, disturb*, Inscr. Tabn.[4,6,7]; NH Hiph. *provoke to wrath;* رجز *tremble* (with rage, fear, Dozy); v. VIII. *rumble* (of thunder, Frey), رَجَزٌ *a trembling disease* (of camels), etc.; Aram. רְגַז *tremble, rage,* ܪܓܙ *be enraged;* Zinj. רגז *wrath*, Lzb[367]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְרָגַז Pr 29[9], 3 fs. רָגְזָה Is 14[9]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְגַּז 2 S 7[10] 1 Ch 17[9], 2 fs. וְתִרְגְּזִי Ez 16[43] (but v. infr.); 3 mpl. יִרְגְּזוּן Hb 3[7], יִרְגָּזוּן Ex 15[14], etc.; *Imv.* ms. רְגָזָה (Ges[§48 i]) Is 32[11], mpl. רִגְזוּ ψ 4[5];—*quake*, subj. אָרֵץ 1 S 14[15] Am 8[8] (עַל rei), ψ 77[19] (+רַעַשׁ), Jo 2[10] (לִפְנֵי of locusts; ‖ רעשׁ), Pr 30[21] (תַּחַת pers.): subj. מוֹסְדֵי הָרִים ψ 18[8] (‖ רעשׁ), = 2 S 22[8] (מוֹסְדוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם; ‖ *id.*); הָרִים Is 5[25]; תְּהֹמוֹת ψ 77[17]; of tent-curtains Hb 3[7] (fig. of terror of tent-dwellers); of people, in dread, c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Dt 2[25] (‖ חיל), Is 64[1]; c. עַל rei Je 33[9] (+פָּחַד); abs., Ex 15[14] (‖ חִיל אָחַז וגו׳), ψ 99[1] Jo 2[1]; pregn. = *come quivering* Mi 7[17] (מִן loc.); of pers., in fear, awe, Gn 45[24] (ב loc.), Is 32[11] (‖ חָרַד), v[10] ψ 4[5], Hb 3[16] (תַּחְתַּי), cf. of בִּטְנִי Hb 3[16]; of Israel, = *be disquieted*, 2 S 7[10] = 1 Ch 17[9]; *be excited, perturbed*, of pers. 2 S 19[1] (by grief; cf. Dr), שְׁאוֹל Is 14[9] (surprise; ל pers.); in rage, c. ל *at*, Ez 16[43] (of Jerus. personif.; but rd. **Hiph.** (i.e. *didst enrage me*) ⊕ ⊖ 𝔖 𝔗 Hi Sm Co Berthol Toy Krae); prob. also וְר׳ וְשָׂחַק Pr 29[9]; of י׳ Is 28[21]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְגִּיז Is 23[11]; 2 ms. sf. הִרְגַּזְתָּנִי 1 S 28[15]; *Impf.* 1 s. אַרְגִּיז Is 13[13]; *Inf. cstr.* הַרְגִּיז (Ges[§53 l]) Je 50[34]; *Pt.* מַרְגִּיז Is 14[16] Jb 9[6], pl. cstr. מַרְגִּיזֵי 12[6]; —*cause to quake, disquiet, enrage: cause* earth *to quake* Is 14[16] (fig.; ‖ רעשׁ), Jb 9[6] *shake earth* מִמְּקוֹמָהּ; heavens Is 13[13] (‖ רעשׁ); kingdoms 23[11]; *cause disquiet*, c. ל pers., Je 50[34] (‖ רגע); = disturb 1 S 28[15] (cf. Ph. תרגזן, Inscr. Tabn.[4] Dr[Sm xxviii]); = enrage, provoke, מַרְגִּיזֵי אֵל Jb 12[6]; so also prob. Ez 16[43] (rdg. תַּרְגִּזִי לִי), v. **Qal** ad fin. **Hithp.** *excite oneself*, only *Inf. cstr.* sf. הִתְרַגֶּזְךָ אלי *thine exciting thyself* (to rage) against me, 2 K 19[27,28] = Is 37[28,29]

†**רֹגֶז** **n. m.** [Jb 3,26] **agitation, excitement, raging**;—ר׳ abs. Hb 3[2]+, cstr. Jb 37[2]; sf. רָגְזֶךָ Is 14[3];—*raging* Jb 3[17]; *disquiet, turmoil* Is 14[3] Jb 3[26] 14[1]; *raging, wrath* Hb 3[2]; ר׳ קוֹלוֹ Jb 37[2] *rumbling of his voice* (i.e. thunder); of *excitement* of warhorse, בְּרַעַשׁ וְרֹגֶז 39[24].

†**רַגְזָה** **n.f. a quivering, quaking**;—ר׳ Ez 12[18] (‖ רַעַשׁ).

†**רַגָּז** **adj. quivering, quaking**;—לֵב ר׳ Dt 28[65] *a quaking heart.*

†**אַרְגָּז** **n.m. box, chest,** or like receptacle (cf. Ar. رِجَازَةٌ *a kind of* (camel-)*vehicle for women*, also *a garment containing stones*, etc., as balance, makeweight (at side of *haudaj*); from above √, as *swaying*? Syr. ܐܪܓܙܐ *sack*, Talm. אַרְגָּז *chest, coffin*);—הָא׳ 1 S 6[8,11,15], cf. HPS.

רֶגֶל **n.f.** [Dt 8,4] (on sf. m. Ct 5[3] v. Kö[Synt. § 14 Albr[ZAW (xvi, 1896, 76) xv (1895), 316 f.]), **foot** (NH *id.*; Ar. رِجْلٌ *leg, foot;* Aram. רַגְלָא, ܪܓܠܐ *foot;* Palm. sf. רגלה Lzb[368]; transp. Zinj. (pl. cstr.) לגרי Id[ib.], Mand. ליגרא Nö[M 102]; cf. Eth. ሰረገላ: *vehicle* Di[347]);—abs. ר׳ Ex 21[24]+, רֶגֶל v[24]+; cstr. רֶגֶל Nu 22[25]+; sf. רַגְלִי Gn 30[30]+, etc.; du. רַגְלַיִם Is 28[3]+, רַגְלָיִם 2 S 4[4]+; cstr. רַגְלֵי Gn 24[32]+; sf. רַגְלַי Nu 20[19]+, רַגְלֶיךָ Ex 3[5]+, etc.; pl. רְגָלִים 23[14]+3 t. (v. **2** infr.);—**1.** *foot:* **a.** human, Gn 18[4] 19[2]+10 t. of washing feet (רחץ); Ex 3[5] 4[25]+oft.; in fig. Dt 32[35] 1 S 2[9] Je 2[25] Jb 12[5]+ oft.; גַּאֲוָה ר׳ ψ 36[12] *foot of pride;* הָדֹם לְר׳ 110[1]; כַּף ר׳ *sole of foot* Dt 2[5] 11[24] 28[56,65]+6 t., +מִכַּף ר׳ וְעַד ראשׁ Is 1[6], cf. (וְעַד קדקד) 2 S 14[25] Dt 28[35] Jb 2[7]; also מֵרֹאשׁ וְעַד ר׳ Lv 13[12]; שָׂרְשֵׁי ר׳ Jb 13[27], v. שֹׁרֶשׁ; אֶצְבְּעוֹת ר׳ 2 S 21[20] = *toes*, בֹּהֶן ר׳ = *great toe* Ju 1[6,7] Ex 29[20]+6 t. Lv; ר׳ = *leg* 1 S 17[6] (v. also **f.** ad fin.). †**b.** anthrop. of God, Ex 24[10] 2 S 22[10] = ψ 18[10], Na 1[3] Hb 3[5] Is 60[13] Zc 14[4]; כַּפּוֹת ר׳ Ez 43[7]; הֲדֹם ר׳ Is 66[1] La 2[1] 1 Ch 28[2] ψ 99[5] 132[7] †**c.** of seraphim Is 6[2], Ezekiel's חַיּוֹת Ez 1[7,7] and (כַּף ר׳) v[7], cherubim 2 Ch 3[13]; idols ψ 115[7]. **d.** of animals: dove, כַּף ר׳ Gn 8[9] (J); שֶׂרֶץ עוֹף Lv 11[21,23], שֶׂרֶץ v[42]; calf, כַּף ר׳ Ez 1[7] (in sim.), בְּהֵמָה 29[11]; Pharaoh under fig. of תַּנִּים 32[2]; prob. of beast also Jb 39[15], indef. Is 28[3] (in fig.). **e.** of table Ex 25[26] 37[13] (P). **f.** phrases: †לְר׳ (ל **5 i**) *acc. to the pace of* Gn 33[14,14] (J; as fast as cattle, children, can go); *at one's guidance* Dt 33[3]; *at one's foot*, i.e. at every step Gn 30[30] (J), Is 41[2], cf. Jb 18[11] (v. I. [פּוּץ] **Hiph.**); הלך לְר׳ 1 S 25[42], i.e. went where

she went, cf. 2 S 15[15.17.18]; †בְּר׳ *on* one's *feet*, on foot, Nu 20[19] (JE), Dt 2[28] Ju 4[15.17] ψ 66[6], שָׁלַח בְּר׳ Ju 5[15] (v. שלח), cf. Jb 18[8] (and רַגְלֵי שִׁלְחוּ 30[12]); אֲשֶׁר בְּר׳ (הַבְּהֵמָה, הַיְקוּם, הָעָם), i.e. which follow one, hence obey or belong to one, Ex 11[8] (J), Ju 4[10] 8[5] 1 K 20[10] Dt 11[6] 2 K 3[9], הַמִּתְהַלְּכִים בְּר׳ 1 S 25[27]; נָשָׂא ר׳ †Gn 29[1] (E) = set out, but יָרִים אֶת־ר׳ †41[44] (E) *lift the foot*, i.e. make a movement, do anything; †euphemism מֵסִיךְ אֶת־ר׳ Ju 3[24], cf. 1 S 24[3] (Gi; van d. H. Baer v[4]; v. I. [סָכַךְ]) **Hiph.**); וַתְּפַשְּׂקִי אֶת־ר׳ לְ Ez 16[25] (v. פשק); הַיּוֹצֵת מִבֵּין ר׳ Dt 28[57] (v. יצא **1 h**); מִימֵי ר׳ Qr 2 K 18[27] = Is 36[12] (Kt שיניהם; v. מַיִם **3**); שַׂעַר הָר׳ Is 7[20], i.e. hair of the private parts. †**2.** pl. only in phr. שָׁלֹשׁ רְגָלִים *three times* (feet, paces, cf. פַּעַם) Ex 23[14] (E), Nu 22[28.32.33] (J).

†רָגַל **vb. denom.** foot it, go about; —**Qal** *go about* (maliciously, *as slanderer;* cf. Ar. مُشَّاءٌ and سَاعٍ *slanderer*, from √√ مَشَى *walk along*, سَعَى *walk quickly*), *slander*, *Pf.* 3 ms. לֹא־ר׳ עַל־לְשֹׁנוֹ ψ 15[3] *he takes no slander upon his tongue* (‖ דֹּבֵר אֱמֶת v[2]). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְרַגֵּל 2 S 19[28], 3 mpl. וַיְרַגְּלוּ Dt 1[24] Jos 7[2]; *Imv.* mpl. רַגְּלוּ Jos 7[2]; *Inf. cstr.* לְרַגֵּל Nu 21[32] + 5 t.; sf. לְרַגְּלָהּ 2 S 10[3]; *Pt.* pl. מְרַגְּלִים Gn 42[9] + 11 t.; —**1.** *slander* (cf. **Qal**), וַיַּר׳ בְּעַבְדְּךָ אֶל 2 S 19[28]. **2.** *go about as explorer, spy*, c. acc. loc. Nu 21[32] Jos 6[25] 7[2.2] 14[7] (all JE), Ju 18[2] (‖ חָקַר), v[14.17] 2 S 10[3] (‖ חָקַר), 1 Ch 19[3], so also pt. Gn 42[30] (E), Jos 6[22] (JE); pt., acc. om., as adj., אֲנָשִׁים מְרַגְּלִים Jos 2[1], cf. 6[23] (both JE); as subst., *spies* 1 S 26[4] 2 S 15[10], and so perh. (as pred.) Gn 42[9.11.14.16.31.34] (all E). **Tiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. תִּרְגַּלְתִּי לְאֶפְרַיִם Ho 11[3] *I taught* Ephr. *to walk* (si vera l.; v. Ges[§ 55 h]).

רַגְל (*treader, fuller* (cf. כבס), so Thes SS al.) v. עֵין ר׳, n. עַיִן **c.**

†רַגְלִי **adj.** on foot; —אִישׁ ר׳ (after num.) *footmen*, esp. foot-soldiers, Ju 20[2] 2 S 8[4] = 1 Ch 18[4], 1 Ch 19[18] (פָּרָשִׁים in ‖ 2 S 10[18]); elsewhere ר׳ as subst., usu. coll., of Isr. at Exod. Ex 12[37] Nu 11[21] (both JE); = foot-soldiery 1 S 4[10] 15[4] 2 S 10[6] 1 K 20[29] 2 K 13[7]; n.pl. רַגְלִים *footmen, men on foot* Je 12[5] (opp. הַסּוּסִים).

†[מַרְגְּלוֹת] **n.[f.] pl. denom.** place of the feet, feet (cf. [מְרַאֲשׁוֹת] sub I. ראש); —sf. מַרְגְּלֹתָיו *place of his feet* Ru 3[4.7]; adv. = *at his feet* v[8] + v[14] Qr (Kt מרגלתו); = *his feet* Dn 10[6] (opp. זְרֹעֹתָיו).

†רִגְלִים **n.pr.loc.** (place of *fullers*, v. רַגְל supr.); — in Gilead, 2 S 17[27] 19[32]; unknown; Ⓖ Ρωγελ(λ)ειμ, ⓖL Ρακαβειν.

†[רָגַם] **vb.** stone, kill by stoning (denom.? cf. סקל; or orig. = *throw, hurl?* NH רָגַם *throw at* (rare); Ar. رَجَمَ *throw stones at, stone*, also (from accompaniment of stone-throwing) *revile, curse*, cf. Eth. ፈለመ: *curse*, We[Heid. 2. 111, 250]; Aram. רְגַם, رَجْمٌ *stone*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְרָגְמוּ Lv 24[14] + 2 t., sf. וּרְגָמֻהוּ Dt 21[21]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְגְּמוּ Lv 20[16.27], וַיִּר׳ Jos 7[25] + 4 t.; sf. יִרְגְּמֻהוּ Lv 20[2], וַיִּר׳ 2 Ch 24[21]; *Inf. abs.* רָגוֹם Lv 24[16] Nu 15[35]; *cstr.* לְרָגוֹם 14[10]; —*stone*, c. acc. pers. + בָּאֲבָנִים Dt 21[21] (D), Nu 14[10] 15[35.36] (P), + בָּאֶבֶן Ez 16[40] Lv 20[2.27] (H); + acc. אֶבֶן Jos 7[25] (JE), Lv 24[23] (P), 2 Ch 24[21]; c. ב pers. + acc. אֶבֶן 1 K 12[18] = 2 Ch 10[18]; c. עַל pers. + acc. אֶבֶן Ez 23[47]; c. acc. pers. alone Lv 24[14] (P); c. ב pers. alone, רָגוֹם יִרְגְּמוּ־בוֹ v[16] (P). —Syn. סקל q.v.

†[רִגְמָה] **n.f.** heap (of stones, then) crowd (of people; si vera l.); —sf. רִגְמָתָם ψ 68[28], but read probably רִגְשָׁתָם, v. [רִגְשָׁה].

†מַרְגֵּמָה **n.f.** sling (?; implement of *hurling* stone? so Ⓖ al.; Thes al. *stone-heap*); — כִּצְרוֹר אֶבֶן בְּמ׳ Pr 26[8], v. esp. Toy.

†רֶגֶם **n.pr.m.** (Thes cp. Ar. رَجِمٌ *friend;* v. also Sab. רגם Hal[63,4]); —1 Ch 2[47], Ραγεμ, Ρεγεμ, ⓖL Ρεγμα.

†רֶגֶם מֶלֶךְ **n.pr.m.** exilic, Zc 7[2]; Αρβεσεερ ὁ βασιλεύς.

†רָגַן **vb.** murmur, whisper (NH *id.;* ܪܓܢ Ithpe. *backbite, slander*); —**1.** *murmur* (rebelliously): **Qal** *Pt.* pl. רוֹגְנִים Is 29[24] *murmurers;* **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּרָּגְנוּ ψ 106[25] *and they murmured* in their tents, so 2 mpl. וַתִּרְגְּנוּ Dt 1[27] **2.** *whisper* (maliciously), *backbite, slander:* **Niph.** *Pt.* נִרְגָּן *backbiter* Pr 16[28] 18[8] 26[20.22].

†I. רָגַע **vb.** disturb (NH Hiph. *move to and fro;* perh. transp. from Ar. رَعَجَ *disturb*, Ba[Ess 8]); —**Qal** *Pf.* Jb 26[12] בְּכֹחוֹ רָגַע הַיָּם; *Pt. cstr.* (Ges[65 d, 116 g, x]), Je 31[35] = Is 51[15] רֹגַע הַיָּם וַיֶּהֱמוּ גַלָּיו. **Hiph.** denom. from רֶגַע *make a twinkling*, only 1 s. Impf. cohort. וְעַד אַרְגִּיעָה לְשׁוֹן שָׁקֶר and *while I would twinkle* (= *only for a moment:* cf. Jb 20[5]) is the false tongue (opp. תִּכּוֹן לָעַד), Pr 12[19] (cf. De); and כִּי אַרְגִּיעָה

אֲרִיצֵנוּ מֵעָלֶיהָ *I will twinkle and* (=I will *in a moment*, Ges[§120g]; cf. Hi) chase them away from it, Je 49[19]=50[44]. (Ba[§86] as subst.=רֶגַע, of the very rare type *'aqtîl;* ה- as Ges[§90f].)

†רֶגַע **n.m. a moment** (NH *id.;* ☩ ריגעא Ec 9[12]: prob. properly a *movement*, i. e. *twinkling*, of the eye; cf. *momentum*, i. e. *movimentum*);—abs. ר׳, רֶגַע Nu 16[21]+, pl. רְגָעִים;—**a.** ψ 30[6] ר׳ בְּאַפּוֹ a *moment* (passes) in his anger (opp. חיים ברצונו); Is 54[7] בְּר׳ קָטֹן during *a little moment*. **b.** usu. in adv. phrases:—(*a*) as adv. acc., (*a*) Ex 33[5] ר׳ אֶחָד *for one moment*, so ר׳ alone Is 54[8]; repeated Je 18[7.9] רֶגַע . . . רֶגַע *at one moment at another moment;* (*β*) *in a moment, suddenly*, ψ 6[11] יָשׁוּבוּ רֶגַע, Je 4[20] Is 47[9] Jb 34[20]. (*b*) בְּרֶגַע *in a moment* Jb 21[13] ובר׳ שְׁאוֹל יֵחָתוּ (of a quick and painless death; but see 34[20] ψ 73[19]: Hoffm Buhl Beer Bu Du [cf. Ⓖ ἐν ἀναπαύσει, ☩ בְּמַרְגּוֹעָא] take רֶגַע (or rd. רְגֵעַ) as subst. [√ II. רָגַע] *in tranquillity*, of a peaceful death). So (*c*) כְּר׳ Nu 16[21]=17[10] וְאֲכַלֶּה אֶתְכֶם כְּרֶגַע, ψ 73[19]. (*d*) כְּמוֹ ר׳ La 4[6]. (*e*) עֲדֵי רֶגַע while *a moment* lasts Jb 20[5]. (*f*) כְּמֶעֶט ר׳ *like* the littleness of *a moment* = *for* a little *moment* Is 26[20] Ezr 9[8] (*g*) pl. לְרְגָעִים *by moments, at every moment*, Is 27[3] Ez 26[16] וְחָרְדוּ לִ׳ (so 32[10]), Jb 7[18] (‖ לְבְקָרִים).

†II. רָגַע **vb. be at rest, repose** (prob.= Ar. رَجَعَ *return*, prop. *return to rest*, after wanderings, etc.);—**Niph.** *Imv.* 2 fs. Je 47[6] (of sword) be gathered into thy scabbard, הֵרָגְעִי וְדֹמִי *repose*, and be still. **Hiph. a.** trans. *give rest to;*—*Inf. cstr.* Je 31[2] הָלוֹךְ לְהַרְגִּיעוֹ I will go to *give him* (Isr.) *rest*, 50[34] לְמַעַן הַרְגִּיעַ אֶת־הָאָרֶץ (on ה׳, v. Ges[§53l] Dr[Dt 7,24]; read prob. הַ׳); Is 51[4] ומִשְׁפָּטִי לְאוֹר עַמִּים אַרְגִּיעַ usu. I will *cause* my judgment (religion) *to repose* as, etc. (i. e. I will establish it; cf. שִׂים 42[4]); but metaph. strange: hence Bachm Che Marti (joining to v[5]) צִדְקִי (< אֶקְרַב 46[13]) אַרְגִּיעַ אַקְרִיב *in a moment* (I. רָגַע Hiph.) will I bring near, etc., Du הַרְגִּיעַ קָרֵב, Oort Ry Kit בְּרֶגַע קָרֵב (cf. Ⓖ ἐγγίζει ταχύ). **b.** intrans. *rest, repose*, Dt 28[65] ובגוים ההם לא תַרְגִּיעַ, Is 34[14] שָׁם הִרְגִּיעָה לִילִית. So Ecclus 36[31].

†רָגֵעַ **adj.** restful, quiet, ψ 35[20] וְעַל רִגְעֵי־אָרֶץ דִּבְרֵי מִרְמוֹת יַחְשֹׁבוּן, of the peaceful worshippers of ׳י.

†מַרְגּוֹעַ **n.**[**m.**] rest (poet.), Je 6[16] וּמִצְאוּ מַ׳ לְנַפְשְׁכֶם.

†מַרְגֵּעָה **n.f.** rest, repose (poet.), Is 28[12] אֲשֶׁר אָמַר זֹאת הַמַּ׳ וְלֹא אָבוּא שְׁמוֹעַ (‖ הַמְּנוּחָה).

†III. רָגַע **vb.** harden (Eth. ረገዐ: *coagulate, congeal:* poss. a special development of √רָגַע, v. II. ר׳);—Jb 7[5] רָגַע עוֹרִי וַיְמָאֵס my skin *hardens*, and (then) runs again (II. מָאַס), of the ulcers in elephantiasis.

†[רָגַשׁ] **vb. be in tumult or commotion** (Ar. رَجَسَ *make a vehement noise*, BAram. Aram. רְגַשׁ, ܪܓܫ *be disturbed, in tumult* (☩ Ithp. often for הָמָה, as ψ 46[6], שָׂאָה Is 17[12f.]; ܐܬܪܓܫ for הָמוֹן *ibid.*); but Syr. usu. *perceive*, so NH Hiph., but Hithp. *fall stormily upon*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. ψ 2[1] רָגְשׁוּ why do the nations *throng tumultuously?*

†[רֶגֶשׁ] **n.**[**m.**] throng;—נְהַלֵּךְ בְּרֶגֶשׁ ψ 55[15] used to walk *in the throng* (cf. הָמוֹן 42[5], also to בית אלהים).

†[רִגְשָׁה] **n.f.** throng;—cstr. רִגְשַׁת פֹּעֲלֵי אָוֶן ψ 64[3]; so (of worshippers, cf. רֶגֶשׁ) 68[28], reading רִגְשָׁתָם for רִגְמָתָם, Hup Pe Bi Che Bae Dr.

†[רָדַד] **vb.** beat out, fig. beat down, subdue (NH Pi. *stamp* or *beat down, make flat, spread out;* ☩ רְדַד *beat out;* cf. prob. Ar. رَدَّ *repel, reject* (Nö[M 75]); As. *radâdu* is *pursue* (rare));—**Qal**, fig., *beat down: Inf. cstr.* לְרֶד לְפָנָיו גּוֹיִם Is 45[1]; *Pt. act.* הָרוֹדֵד עַמִּי תַּחְתָּי ψ 144[2];—so also *Impf.* יָרֹד Is 41[2] acc. Ew al. (for MT יִרְדְּ, v. I. רדה **Hiph.**).—Ju 19[11] rd. יָרַד. **Hiph.** lit. *beat out: Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּרְד עַל־הַכְּרוּבִים . . . אֶת־הַזָּהָב 1 K 6[32] *and beat out the gold upon the cherubim* (covered them with beaten gold).

†[רְדִיד] **n.** [**m.**] **wide wrapper, or large veil** (☩[Jer] רְדִידָא (esp. for Heb. צָעִיף); Syr. ܪܕܝܕܐ, appar. *veil;* Ar. رَدَاءٌ is *wrapper*);—sf. רְדִידִי Ct 5[7]; pl. רְדִידִים Is 3[23] (in list of women's finery).

†רַדַּי **n.pr.m.** fifth son of Jesse, acc. to 1 Ch 2[14]; Ζαδδαι, A Ραδδαι, ⒼL Ρεδαι.

†I. [רָדָה] **vb. have dominion, rule, dominate** (NH רָדָה, ☩[Jon] רְדָא, *chastise;* Ar. رَدَى *tread, trample;* Syr. ܪܕܐ *chastise*, also (and so As. *radû*) *go, flow*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְרָדוּ Is 14[2] Lv 26[17]; 2 mpl. רְדִיתֶם Ez 34[4]; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִרְדֶּנּוּ Lv 25[53], וַיִּרְדֶּנָּה La 1[13] juss. וַיֵּרֶד Nu 24[19] ψ 72[8]; 2 ms. תִּרְדֶּה Lv 25[43.46], etc.; *Imv.*

ms. רְדֵה ψ 110[2]; mpl. רְדוּ Gn 1[28] (Jo 4[13] v. ירד); *Inf. cstr* רְדוֹת Ez 29[15]: *Pt.* רֹדֶה 1 K 5[4] Is 14[6]; sf. רֹדֶם ψ 68[28]; pl. הָרֹדִים 1 K 5[30] + 2 t.;—*have dominion, rule*, over, usu. c. ב pers. vel pop. 1 K 5[4.30] 9[23] = 2 Ch 8[10], Is 14[2] Lv 25[43.46.53] 26[17] Ez 29[15] Ne 9[28] ψ 49[15]; ב of fish, etc., Gn 1[26.28]; בְּקֶרֶב ψ 110[2]; c. acc. pers. Ez 34[4] Is 14[6] (perh. + acc. cogn., v. [מִרְדֶּה] infr.); acc. om. Nu 24[19] (מִיַּעֲקֹב), Je 5[31] (+ עַל־יְדֵיהֶם, v. יָד **5 h** (2); vid. also ingenious conj. sub II. רדה; but < Gr יוּרוּ *teach*), ψ 72[8]; for וַיִּרְדֶּנָּה La 1[13] *and it* (the fire) *prevailed against them* (my bones), read perh. יִרְדָּה into my bones *it descended* (Bu).—רֹדֶם ψ 68[28] is dub.; Grill Hup-Now Che Du קֹדֶם. יָרַד Ju 5[13.13] v. יָרַד **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וּמְלָכִים יַרְדְּ Is 41[2] *and kings he causeth* (him) *to dominate;* but apoc. form strange, read יָרֹד (√ רדד q.v.) Ew Di Du; יַחֲרֹד ☪ Klo Che.

†[מִרְדֶּה] **n.f. dominion**;—as acc. cogn. מִרְדַּת בְּלִי חָשֶׂךְ Is 14[6], cstr. bef. cl. (Ges[§ 130 d]; so most for MT מִרְדֶּף q.v. sub רדף).

†II. רָדָה **vb. scrape out** (NH *id.*, *scrape* or *draw off, out* (bread from oven));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר׳ הִדְבִּישׁ Ju 14[9b] out of the carcass *he scraped the honey* (v. GFM); sf. וַיִּרְדֵּהוּ אֶל־כַּפָּיו v[4a] *he scraped it out into his palms;* Buhl[Lex] Du also ר׳ עַל־יְדֵיהֶם Je 5[31], sc. gifts, money, fig. for making gain (most I. רדה q.v.).

רַדַּי **n.pr.** v. רדד.

†[רָדַם] **vb. Niph. be in, or fall into, heavy sleep** (NH *id.*; cf. Ar. رَدَمَ *stop up* (door, gap, etc.), whence perh. *be deaf* (stopped up) to sounds, etc.);—*Pf.* 3 ms. נִרְדַּם Ju 4[21]; 1 s. נִרְדַּמְתִּי Dn 8[8]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּרְדֵּם Jon 1[5]; *Pt.* נִרְדָּם Pr 10[5] + 3 t.;—*be* or *fall fast asleep:* Ju 4[21] Jon 1[5] (after וַיִּשְׁכַּב), v[6] (pt., Ges[§ 120 b] Da[Synt. § 70 (a)]); pt. as subst. נִרְדָּם בַּקָּצִיר Pr 10[5]; of sleep of death ψ 76[7]; stunning effect of awe and dread Dn 8[18] 10[9] (both + אַרְצָה [וּפָנַי] [עַל־פָּנַי]).

†תַּרְדֵּמָה **n.f. deep sleep**;—abs. ת׳ Gn 2[21] +; cstr. תַּרְדֵּמַת 1 S 26[12];—*deep sleep*, usu. c. נָפַל + עַל pers., and usu. by supernat. agency: וַיַּפֵּל י׳ א׳ ת׳ עַל Gn 2[21] (J; ☪ ἔκστασις), ת׳ נָפְלָה עַל 15[12] (J; ☪ *id.*), Jb 4[13] = 33[15] (☪ [δεινὸς] φόβος), so תַּרְדֵּמַת י׳ 1 S 26[12] (☪ θάμβος), result of slothfulness (עַל and pers. om.) Pr 19[15]; fig. for insensibility of spirit, נָסַךְ עֲלֵיכֶם י׳ רוּחַ ת׳ Is 29[10]

†רֹדָן **n. pr. loc.** vel **gent. Rhodes, Rhodians**, so read, בְּנֵי ר׳, Ez 27[15] (for MT בְּנֵי דְדָן, v. ד׳ **1**), ☪ Sta Co Berthol Toy Krae.

†רוֹדָנִים **n.pr.gent.pl. Rhodians**;—1 Ch 1[7], Ῥόδιοι; and so ‖ Gn 10[4] (for דֹּדָנִים q.v.).

רָדַף **vb. pursue, chase, persecute** (NH *id.*, Aram. רְדַף, ܪܕܦ; Ar. رَدَفَ; Sab. רדף *id.*, SabDenkm[No. 7. 1. 2]);—**Qal** 128 *Pf.* 3 ms. ר׳ Ju 4[16] +; 1 s. וְרָדַפְתִּי Je 29[18], etc.; *Impf.* יִרְדֹּף Dt 19[6] +, יִרְדֹּף ψ 7[6] (appar. to give choice of Qal or Pi, Ki JHMich Bae al.; Ges[§ 63 n] expl. as developed from יִרְדֹּף, cf. Ol[§ 236 e], and, further, Kö[i. 160]), sf. יִרְדָּפֶךָ Ez 35[6.6], etc.; *Imv.* ms. רְדֹף Gn 44[4] +, sf. רָדְפֵהוּ ψ 34[15]; mpl. רִדְפוּ Ju 3[28] +; *Inf. cstr.* לִרְדֹּף Jos 8[16] +, מִרְדֹּף 1 S 23[28] 2 S 18[16], sf. רָדְפִי ψ 38[21] Qr, רדופי Kt, etc.; *Pt.* רֹדֵף Ju 4[22] +, pl. רֹדְפִים 8[4] +;—**1. a.** *pursue* (sts. + הִשִּׂיג): lit. c. אַחֲרֵי pers., in order to overtake Gn 44[4] (J), 2 K 5[21]; esp. with hostile purpose Gn 31[23] (+ הִדְבִּיק), 35[5] Jos 24[6] (all E), 2[5.7.7] 8[16.16.17] 10[19] (JE), Dt 11[4] 19[6] Jos 20[5] (all D), Ex 14[4.8.9] (P), Ju 1[6] 2 S 20[6.7.10.13] 2 K 9[27] + 17 t., + 2 K 25[5] (אַחַר), + Ju 4[16] (אַחֲרֵי הָרֶכֶב); + רִדְפוּ אַחֲרַי Ju 3[28] = *follow me* (as leader; but this meaning not elsewhere; rd. רִדוּ ☪ Kit GFM). **b.** lit., c. acc. pers., *put to flight, chase* (defeated foe; sts. c. הִשִּׂיג): Am 1[11] Ho 8[3] Dt 32[30] (poem; ‖ הֵנִיס), 28[22.45] Jos 23[10] (D), Lv 26[8.8] (H); וְרָדַף אֹתָם קוֹל עָלֶה נִדָּף v[36a] (H); Jos 7[5] 8[24] 10[10] 11[8] (all JE), Gn 14[15] Dt 1[44] Ju 4[22] Is 41[3] + 13 t. + Ju 7[25] (rd. אֶת־ for אֶל־, ☪ 𝔙 𝔗 GFM Bu Now). †**c.** lit., acc. om. Ju 8[4] 1 S 30[8] (+ הִשִּׂיג), v[10] Gn 14[14] Ex 14[23] (P), 15[9] (poem; + הִשִּׂיג), Lv 26[36b.37] (H), Pr 28[1]; esp. pt. pl. רֹדְפָיו *the pursuers* Jos 2[16.16.22.22] Ne 9[11] Is 30[16], so הָרֹדְפָיו Jos 8[20] La 1[6]. †**d.** *chase, hunt*, partridge (קֹרֵא) 1 S 26[20] (in sim.; ‖ בִּקֵּשׁ). †**e.** *pursue*, in fig., Je 20[11] La 4[19], רִדְפוּ וְתִפְשׂוּהוּ ψ 71[11], cf. La 1[3]; ψ 7[6] (+ הִשִּׂיג; v. supr.); esp. subj. י׳, *pursue* (fig. of punishment, judgment), c. acc. pers. Je 29[18] (בַּחֶרֶב), La 3[43] and (בְּאַף) v[66], ψ 83[16] (בְּסַעֲרֶךָ); אֶת־קַשׁ יָבֵשׁ תִּרְדֹּף Jb 13[25] (‖ תַּעֲרוֹץ); רִדְפָם, of י׳ מַלְאָךְ, ψ 35[6]. †**f.** fig. *persecute, harass*, c. acc. pers. Dt 30[7] Jb 19[22] (כְּמוֹ־אֵל), ψ 69[27] 109[16] 119[86.161]; c. acc. נַפְשִׁי 143[3], c. acc. נִדְבָתִי Jb 30[15] (but subj. obscure; read perh. תִּרְדֶּנָּה Bu; Du תִּנְדֶּנָּה); c. ל pers. Jb 19[28]; pt. as subst. Je 15[15] 17[18] ψ 7[2] 31[16] (‖ אוֹיְבַי; We מִרְדְּפַי for מֵרֹדְפַי), 35[3] 119[84.157] (+ צָרַי), 142[7] †**g.** *pursue, dog*, subj. דָּם, c. acc. pers. Ez 35[6.6] (del v[a] ☪ Co Toy Krae); in good sense, *attend closely upon*, טוֹב וָחֶסֶד יִרְדְּפוּנִי ψ 23[6]. †**2.** fig. *follow after, aim to secure:* in bad sense, c. acc. שַׁלְמֹנִים Is 1[23], שֹׁבֶר 5[11], קָדִים ר׳ Ho 12[2], רֹדְפֵי זִמָּה ψ 119[150]; good

sense, c. inf. לְדַעַת אֶת־י׳ Ho 6[3], c. acc. צֶדֶק Dt 16[20] Is 51[1] (‖ מְבַקְשֵׁי י׳), צְדָקָה וָחֶסֶד Pr 21[21], שָׁלוֹם ψ 34[15] (‖ בַּקֵּשׁ), טוֹב 38[21]. †**Niph.** pass.: *Pf.* 1 pl. עַל־צַוָּארֵנוּ נִרְדָּפְנוּ La 5[5] *upon our neck* (i.e. closely) *we are pursued* (improb., cf. Bu); perh. *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּרְדֹּף Jb 30[15] Bu (for תִּרְדֹּף); *Pt.* א׳ יְבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־נִרְדָּף Ec 3[15] *God seeketh the pursued* (i.e. what has disappeared, is past, but dub.). †**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְרִדְּפָה Ho 2[9]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרַדֵּף־ Na 1[8] (ψ 7[6] v. **Qal**); 3 fs. תְּרַדֵּף Pr 13[21]; *Pt.* מְרַדֵּף 11[19] +;—*pursue ardently*, c. acc. pers. Ho 2[9] (in fig.); fig. also וְאֹיְבָיו יִר׳ חֹשֶׁךְ Na 1[8] (Gunk[ZAW xiii (1893), 230], plausibly, יֶהֱדֹף), cf. Pr 13[31]; elsewhere pt., in Pr: *aim (eagerly) to secure*, c. acc. רָעָה 11[19], רִיקִים 12[11] 28[19], אֲמָרִים 19[7] (mng. dub., v. Toy); in good sense, צְדָקָה 15[9]. †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְרֻדַּף כְּמֹץ הָרִים Is 17[13] *it shall be chased away like chaff of the mountains* (‖ וְגֻעַר). †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִרְדִּיפֻהוּ Ju 20[43] usu. *they chased him* (Benj., coll.), but strange after כִּתְּרוּהוּ *surrounded* (still stranger after כתתו or כרתו Ⓖ), and why Hiph.? GFM conj. dittogr. of הִדְרִיכֻהוּ foll.; the reverse conjectured by Bu Now.

†מֻרְדָּף **n.[m.]** **persecution** (si vera l.) (formed like **Hoph.** *Pt.*);—Is 14[6], but ⅋ Thes and most מִרְדַּת q.v.

†[רָהַב] **vb. act stormily, boisterously, arrogantly** (Ecclus 13[8], NH *id.*, Hiph. *make proud* (rare), ⅋ רְהֵב *be arrogant*; As. *ra'âbu, storm* at (angrily); Ar. رَهِبَ *be alarmed, frightened*; Syr. ܪܗܰܒ, Pe. Pt. *trembling, hastening*, Aph. *terrify, hasten*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְהָבוּ הַנַּעַר בַּזָּקֵן Is 3[5] (‖ וְנִגַּשׂ) *storm against* (Ⓖ προσκόψει); *Imv.* רְהַב רֵעֶ(י)ךָ Pr 6[3] *beset, importune, thy friend* (Perles[Anal. 61] conj. רְהַן *give surety*, cf. NH הרהין). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. sf. הִרְהִיבֻנִי Ct 6[5], of eyes, dub.: *alarm me* Hi Ew Bu, *awe me* Gi, *disturb, confuse me*, Oettli Dr[Intr. 419 (446)] Buhl; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תַּרְהִבֵנִי ψ 138[3] (subj. י׳), Buhl Bae Dr *thou makest me proud, bold* (Thes De Che denom. of רֹהַב).

†[רָהָב] **adj. proud, defiant** (si vera l.);—pl. אֶל־רְהָבִים ψ 40[5] *unto the proud*; but read prob. הבלים (cf. Ⓖ ματαιότητας).

†[רֹהַב] **n.[m.]** Thes al. **pride**, i.e. obj. of pride;—sf. רָהְבָּם ψ 90[10] (cf. ἡ ἀλαζονία τοῦ βίου 1 Jn 2[16]); < Ⓖ ⅋ *their width, extent* (רָחְבָּם).

†רַהַב **n.[m.]** lit. **storm, arrogance**, but only as names, v. infr.;—abs. ר׳ Is 30[7], רָהָב Jb 9[13] +;—**1.** mythical sea monster (cf. Barton[JAOS xv. 1 (1891), 22 f.]): עֹזְרֵי ר׳ Jb 9[13]; ‖ יָם 26[12] ψ 89[11]; ‖ תַּנִּין Is 51[9]. **2.** emblemat. name of Egypt, רַהַב וּבָבֶל ψ 87[4]; ‖ מצרים Is 30[7].

מַרְהֵבָה **n. f.** **boisterous, raging, behaviour**;—Is 14[4]; so read (for MT מַדְהֵבָה) Thes and most, after Ⓖ; ‖ נגש (cf. 3[5]).

רהג (√of foll.; Ar. رَهَجٌ is *raise* (dust, a tumult, conflict, etc.), Lane).

†רַהְגָּה Qr, רוהגה Kt, **n.pr.m.** in Asher 1 Ch 7[34]; A Ογα, ⅋L Ραγουε.

†[רָהָה] **vb.** dub., appar. **fear**;—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. אַל־תִּפְחֲדוּ וְאַל־תִּרְהוּ Is 44[8]; Thes תִּרְהוּ, but no √ ירה; Ew Brd Buhl[Lex 13] תִּרְאוּ (יָרֵא); > Lag Gr Che[Hpt] תִּרְהֲבוּ (in Syr. sense).

I. רהט (√of foll., prob. *collect, gather*, cf. Ar. رَهَطَ I, VIII. *be collected, congregated*, cf. Nö[ZA xii. 186]; ⅋ רַטַיָא = רְהָטִים, Gn 30[38.41] Ex 2[16]; Syr. ܪܗܛܐ is appar. *conduit*, also *reservoir* (?); As. *râṭu, vessel* for water, provisions, etc.).

†1. [רַהַט] **n.[m.]** **trough** (where water is *collected*?);—for watering cattle;—pl. רְהָטִים Gn 30[38.41] Ex 2[16] (all J).

II. רהט (√of two foll.; perhaps Aram. רְהַט = רוּץ *run, flow*).

II. [רַהַט] **n.[m.]** dub., Thes and most **lock** of hair (? fr. *flowing* down);—pl. רְהָטִים Ct 7[6].

†[רָהִיט] **n.m. coll. rafters? boards?** (as strips *running* between beams? so Bu conj.; cf. Syr. ܪܗܝܛܐ *boards* (?), Nö in Bu);—sf. רָהִיטֵנוּ Ct 1[17] Qr (Kt רחיטנו; Codd. רח׳ Baer[p. 46] Kö[ii. 1, 149]), ‖ קֹרוֹת.

רוֹב v. רֹב sub רבב. [רוּב] v. ריב.

†רוּד **vb. wander restlessly, roam** (cf. Ar. رَادَ (و) *go to and fro* [Nö[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 539]], Eth. ፈደ: *run upon, invade, attack*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. עוֹד רָד עִם אֵל Ho 12[1], fig., crpt., Ⓖ appar. עַתָּה יָדְעָם, We עוֹדֶנּוּ יָדַעַת *lacks knowledge*, Now יָדַע, Bewer[JBL xxi (1902), 108 f.] עוֹד יָדְעָם; 1 pl. רַדְנוּ Je 2[31] fig. of Isr.; read וַרַדְתִּי perh. Ju 11[37] lit., v. ירד **1 g**. **Hiph.** *shew restlessness* *Impf.* 2 ms. כַּאֲשֶׁר תָּרִיד Gn 27[40] (dub. Nö[l. c. 540]); 1 s. אָרִיד בְּשִׂיחִי ψ 55[3] *I shew restlessness* (?) *in my murmuring*.

†[מָרוֹד, Kö[ii. 1, 127 f.]] **n.[m.]** restlessness, straying (?);—sf. עָנְיִי וּמְרוּדִי La 3[19]; pl. sf. יְמֵי עָנְיָהּ וּמְרוּדֶיהָ La 1[7] (rd. prob. מְרוּדָהּ Nö[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 539]); pl. עֲנִיִּים מְרוּדִים Is 58[7], usu. concr. *the wandering* (homeless) *poor* (Di thinks old Qal pass. Pt.; Che[Comm.] rds. Hoph. מוּרָדִים; Buhl[Lex] Hiph. מְרִידִים; Kö[ii. 1, 128] takes MT as abstr. for concr. [appos. of עֹנִי]; so Du Che[Hpt] [עֹנִי gloss], read perhaps pt. רָדִים (מ dittogr.)).

†[רוּה] **vb.** be saturated, drink one's fill (NH in der. spec.; Ar. رَوِىَ; Eth. ረወየ: Aram. רְוִי, ܪܘܝ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. consec. וְרִוְיָתָה מִדָּמָם Je 46[10], fig. of sword (‖ אָכְלָה, שָׂבְעָה); *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְוֻיָן מִדֶּשֶׁן בֵּיתֶךָ ψ 36[9] (Ges[§ 75 u]) fig. of men (‖ תַּשְׁקֵם); 1 pl. נִרְוֶה דֹּרִים Pr 7[18] *we will take our fill of love* (‖ נִתְעַלְּסָה). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. רִוְיָתָה Is 34[5], וְ׳ consec. v[7]; 1 s. consec. וְרִוֵּיתִי Je 31[14]; *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֲרַוֶּיךָ Is 16[9] (read prob. אֲרַוֵּיךָ Margolis[Am. J. Sem. Lang., Oct. 1902, 48], vid. also Kö[i. 589 f.]; > אֲרַוֶּיךָ Sta[§ 634 e] Ges[§ 75 dd]); 3 mpl. sf. יְרַוּךָ Pr 5[19]; *Inf. abs.* רַוֹּה ψ 65[11] (Ges[§ 113 z]);—**1.** intens. *be intoxicated, drunk* Is 34[5], fig. of sword; + מִדָּם v[7], of land (‖ יְרַשָּׁן). **2.** causat., *drench, water abundantly*, c. acc. תְּלָמָיהָ (subj. יְ׳); Is 16[9] c. acc. pers. + דִּמְעָתִי material; *saturate* (fig.), *sate*, וּר׳ נֶפֶשׁ הַכֹּהֲנִים דֶּשֶׁן Je 31[14] (‖ שִׂבַּע); sexually, דַּדֶּיהָ יְרַוּךְ Pr 5[19]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְוָה Is 55[10], sf. הִרְוַנִי La 3[15]; 2 ms. sf. הִרְוִיתָנִי Is 43[24]; 1 s. הִרְוֵיתִי Je 31[25]; *Pt.* מַרְוֶה Pr 11[25];—*saturate, water*, c. acc. ארץ Is 55[10] (subj. שֶׁלֶג, גֶּשֶׁם); *cause to drink* (fig.), c. acc. pers. et rei (לַעֲנָה) La 3[15] (‖ הִשְׂבִּיעַנִי); c. acc. pers. only (נֶפֶשׁ) Je 31[25] (‖ מִלֵּאתִי), abs. Pr 11[25]; of Isr. satisfying יְ׳, חֵלֶב זְבָחִים Is 43[24]. **Hoph.** *Impf.* יוֹרֶא (יֻרְוֶה?) Pr 11[25] v. Toy and ירא p. 432.

†רִי **n.[m.]** moisture (for *רְוִי Sta[§ 117 c], or *רִוְיִ Kö[ii. 1, 64]; cf. II. רִי);—abs. בְּרִי יַטְרִיחַ עָב Jb 37[11].

†רָוֶה **adj.** watered;—ms. ר׳, of garden גַּן (in sim.) Je 31[12] Is 58[11]; fs. הָרָוָה Dt 29[18] (opp. הַצְּמֵאָה; appar. of herbage, in proverb. expression for *everything*); perhaps also cstr. רְוֵה Jb 10[15] = *sated* with affliction (for רְאֵה), v. [רָאָה].

†רְוִיָּה **n.f.** saturation (Lag[BN 51, 150]);—abs. רְ׳ כוֹסִי ψ 23[5] (fig.), i. e. is well-filled Ges[§ 141 c]; in gen. לְ׳ 66[12], but Vrss and most mod. לְרְוָחָה *to* (a place of) *relief*.

רוּהגה v. רָהִיגָה sub רהג.

רוּחַ (✓ of foll.; prob. *breathe, blow* (v. Gerber[46]); cf. Syr. ܪܘܚ *breathe*; Ar. رَاحَ *be windy*; Eth. ፈለሰ: *flabello ventilare, ventulum facere*; Ar. رِيحٌ *breath, wind, spirit*, رُوحٌ *soul, spirit*; NH רוּחַ, Aram. רוּחָא, ܪܘܚܐ *wind, breath, spirit*; also NH רֵיחַ, Aram. רֵיחָא, ܪܝܚܐ, all *odour*; NH רִיחַ, רוּחַ (usu. Hiph.), ℵ Syr. Aph., all *smell*).

רוּחַ 378 **n.f.** Gn 41, 8 (less oft. **m.** Ex 10, 13+) **breath, wind, spirit**;—abs. ר׳ Gn 8[1]+, רוּחָה Je 52[23]; cstr. רוּחַ Gn 6[17]+; sf. רוּחִי v[3]+, רוּחֲךָ ψ 104[30]+, etc.; pl. רוּחוֹת v[4]+, רֻחוֹת Je 49[36], רוּחֹת Nu 16[22] 26[16] (v. Br[רוח in O.T., JBL xix (1900), 132 ff.], full statement of all passages);—†**1.** *breath* of mouth or nostrils (33 t.): **a.** רוּחַ פִּיו Jb 15[30] *breath of his mouth*, cf. 19[17]; רוּחַ אַפֵּינוּ La 4[20] (fig. of king), of idols לֹא רוּחַ בָּם Je 10[14] = 51[17], Hb 2[19] ψ 135[17]; cf. Jb 9[18]. **b.** as mere breath: cf. **2 e.** דִּבְרֵי־רוּחַ Jb 16[3] i. e. windy words; לְרוּחַ אִמְרֵי נוֹאָשׁ Jb 6[26], הַנְּבִיאִים יִהְיוּ לְרוּחַ Je 5[13]. **c.** as word of command: (1) of God: בְּרוּחַ פִּיו כָּל־ צְבָאָם ψ 33[6], cf. Is 34[16] (‖ פֶּה); (2) of Messianic king: בְּרוּחַ שְׂפָתָיו יָמִית רָשָׁע Is 11[4]. **d.** as hard breathing through the nostrils in anger: (1) of God: מְרוּחַ אַפּוֹ יִכְלוּ Jb 4[9] Ex 15[8] (poem), 2 S 22[16] = ψ 18[16], Is 30[28] 59[19]; (2) of man: רוּחַ עָרִיצִים Is 25[4]. **e.** as sign and symbol of life: רוּחַ חַיִּים *breath of life* Gn 6[17] 7[15] (P); נִשְׁמַת רוּחַ חַיִּים בְּאַפָּיו Gn 7[22] (P); Ez 37[5], cf. v[6.8.9.9.9.10.14] (*breath* or *spirit*), Ec 3[19]. **2.** *wind* (117 t.): **a.** *wind* of heaven: Gn 8[1] (P) Ex 15[10] (E) Nu 11[31] (J) 1 K 18[45]+, Je 10[13], thence 51[16] ψ 135[7]; יְ׳ רוּחַ Ho 13[15] Is 40[7], cf. Jb 26[13] (Di Bu); †(ה)קָדִים רוּחַ *east wind* Ex 10[13.13] 14[21] (J) ψ 48[8] Je 18[17] Ez 17[10] 19[12] 27[26] Jon 4[8]; †ר׳ צָפוֹן *north wind* Pr 25[23]; †ר׳ יָם *sea wind* (west wind) Ex 10[19] (J); †ר׳ הַיּוֹם *day wind*, evening wind Gn 3[8] (J; cf. Ct 2[17] 4[6]); †אַרְבַּע רוּחוֹת *four winds* Je 49[36] Ez 37[9] (quarters?) Du 8[8] 11[4] (fig. quarters; cf. **b**), Zc 2[10] 6[5]; רוּחַ סְעָרָה *storm wind* ψ 107[25] 148[8] Ez 1[4] (ר׳ סְעָרוֹת), 13[11.13]; רוּחַ סוּפָה *rushing wind* ψ 55[9] (read poss. סערה Hup); בְּעָיִם רוּחוֹ Is 11[15] (read ר׳ בְּעֹצֶם, v. עָיֵם, עֹצֶם), etc.; wind personif.: כַּנְפֵי רוּחַ 2 S 22[11] = ψ 18[11], 104[3], cf. Ho 4[19] ψ 104[4]. **b.** *quarter* (of wind), *side*: רוּחַ הַקָּדִים Ez 42[16] *east side*; רוּחַ הַצָּפוֹן v[17] *north side*; רוּחַ הַדָּרוֹם v[18] *south side*; רוּחַ הַיָּם v[19] *west side*; אַרְבַּע רוּחוֹת v[20] 1 Ch 9[24] *four sides*; רוּחָה Je 52[23] *on the sides*. **c.** *breath of air*: שֶׁאֲפוּ רוּחַ כַּתַּנִּים Je 14[6]; רוּחַ לֹא יָבֹא בֵינֵיהֶם Jb 41[8]. **d.** *air, gas*, from womb (dub.): כְּמוֹ

יָלַדְנוּ רוּחַ Is 26[18] (Di, **e**); רוּחֲכֶם אֵשׁ תֹּאכַלְכֶם (RV breath) Is 33[11] (Du, **3 c**). **e.** *vain, empty thing:* רוּחַ חַיַּי Jb 7[7] *my life is wind;* דַּעַת רוּחַ 15[2]; רוּחַ וָתֹהוּ נִסְכֵּיהֶם Is 41[29]; רְעוּת רוּחַ *striving for wind* Ec 1[14] 2[11.17.26] 4[4.6] 6[9]; cf. 1[17] 4[16] 5[15]. †**3.** *spirit*, as that which breathes quickly *in animation or agitation = temper, disposition* (76 t.; so, distinctively, as compared with נֶפֶשׁ and לֵב): **a.** *spirit, animation, vivacity, vigour:* מַה־זֶּה רוּחֲךָ לֹא הָיָה בָהּ עוֹד רוּחַ 1 K 10[5] = 2 Ch 9[4]; וַתָּשָׁב רוּחוֹ Gn 45[27] (E); וַתְּחִי רוּחַ יַעֲקֹב אֲבִיהֶם 1 K 21[5]; וַתְּחִי רוּחַ Ju 15[19] 1 S 30[12] **b.** *courage:* לֹא הָיָה בָם עוֹד ר׳ Jos 5[1]; וְנִבְקָה ר׳ מִצְרַיִם ψ 76[13]; יִבְצֹר ר׳ נְגִידִים Is 19[3]; תִּתְעַטֵּף רוּחִי ψ 77[4] 142[4] 143[4]; לֹא קָמָה עוֹד ר׳ Jos 2[11]; ר׳ אִישׁ יְכַלְכֵּל מַחֲלֵהוּ Pr 18[14]. **c.** *temper*, esp. *anger:* רוּחַ רָעָה בֵּין וגו׳ Ju 9[23]; אָז רָפְתָה רוּחָם 8[3]; מֹשֵׁל בְּרוּחוֹ Pr 16[32], cf. 25[28] 29[11] Jb 15[13]; הֵנִיחוּ אֶת־רוּחִי Zc 6[8]; Ec 7[9] 10[4]. **d.** *impatience* or *patience:* קֹצֶר רוּחַ Ex 6[9] (P) *impatience*, hastiness of temper, cf. (of י׳) Mi 2[7]; קְצַר־רוּחַ Pr 14[29] (‖ אֶרֶךְ אַפַּיִם); הֶאֱיִקַתְנִי רוּחַ בִּטְנִי Jb 32[18] (Du *breath;* Di Bu *divine spirit*, cf. v[8]); אִם מַדּוּעַ לֹא־תִקְצַר רוּחִי Jb 21[4]; הֲקָצַר רוּחַ י׳ Mi 2[7]; אֶרֶךְ ר׳ Ec 7[8]. **e.** *spirit, disposition*, as troubled, bitter, or discontented; וַתִּפָּעֶם רוּחוֹ (*his*) *spirit was troubled* Gn 41[8] (E) Dn 2[3], cf. v[1]; מֹרַת רוּחַ Gn 26[35] (P) *bitterness of spirit;* עֲצוּבַת ר׳ Is 54[6], cf. Ez 3[14] Jb 6[4]. **f.** as crushed: וְכֻתָּה כָּל־רוּחַ Ez 21[12], cf. Is 61[3] Pr 15[4.13] 17[22] 18[14] ψ 143[7]. **g.** *disposition* of various kinds, oft. *unaccountable and uncontrollable impulse:* הֶעִיר אֶת־רוּחַ 1 Ch 5[26.26] 2 Ch 21[16] 36[22] Ezr 1[1.5] Je 51[11] Hg 1[14.14.14]; הִנְנִי נוֹתֵן בּוֹ רוּחַ 2 K 19[7] = Is 37[7]; Nu 14[24] (J; v. עִם **4 b**), Mal 2[15.15.16] Dt 2[30]; רוּחַ קִנְאָה *jealous disposition* Nu 5[14.14.30] (P); רוּחַ זְנוּנִים Ho 4[12] 5[4]; רוּחַ עִוְעִים Is 19[14]; רוּחַ מִשְׁפָּט 28[6]; אִישׁ אֲשֶׁר רוּחַ אֱלֹהִים בּוֹ (administrative) Gn 41[38] (E); קַר רוּחַ אִישׁ תְּבוּנָה Pr 17[27] **h.** *prophetic spirit:* יְהוֹשֻׁעַ אִישׁ אֲשֶׁר־ רוּחַ בּוֹ Nu 27[18] (P; or **g**, as Gn 41[38]); רוּחַ אֱלֹהִים עַל־אֱלִישָׁע 2 K 2[15], cf. v[9]; רוּחַ תַּרְדֵּמָה *spirit of deep sleep* (ecstatic, cf. Gn 2[21] 15[12], but Di al. **g**, as Is 19[14]) Is 29[10]; Mi 2[11]; רוּחַ הַטֻּמְאָה Zc 13[2] (of lying proph.), cf. Ez 13[3]. †**4.** *spirit* of the living, breathing being, dwelling in the בָּשָׂר of men and animals, ‖ נֶפֶשׁ (25 t.): **a.** gift and creation of God: יֹצֵר רוּחַ אָדָם בְּקִרְבּוֹ Zc 12[1]; רוּחַ אֱלוֹהַּ בְּאַפִּי Jb 27[3], cf. Is 42[5]. **b.** God preserves it: פְּקֻדָּתְךָ שָׁמְרָה רוּחִי Jb 10[12], cf. 12[10]; אֱלֹהֵי הָרוּחוֹת לְכָל בָּשָׂר Nu 16[22] 27[16] (P); תּוֹכֵן רוּחוֹת Pr 16[2]. **c.** it is therefore God's spirit: Gn 6[3] (J; v. דִּין ad fin.). **d.** it departs at death: ψ 78[39] (Dr *a wind* that passeth *away* **2 e**); חַיֵּי רוּחִי Is 38[16] (Di *principle of life*), ψ 146[4]; esp. 104[29.30] Jb 17[1] 34[14] (cf. v[15]), Is 57[16] Ec 8[8.8] (*wind* Wild); אֵינְךָ יוֹדֵעַ מַה־דֶּרֶךְ הָרוּחַ Ec 11[5], cf. 3[21]; over ag. הָרוּחַ תָּשׁוּב אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים אֲשֶׁר נְתָנָהּ 12[7]; בְּיָדְךָ אַפְקִיד רוּחִי ψ 31[6]. **e.** disembodied being (dub., Di Du *breath of wind*): וְרוּחַ עַל־פָּנַי יַחֲלֹף Jb 4[15]. †**5.** *spirit* as seat of emotion = נֶפֶשׁ: **a.** *desire* (poss. **3 g**), Is 26[9] (‖ נֶפֶשׁ). **b.** *sorrow, trouble* (prob. **3 e**), Jb 7[11] (‖ נֶפֶשׁ).— 1 S 1[15] v. קָשֶׁה. †**6.** occasionally (and late) = seat or organ of mental acts, ‖ לֵב, or synon. with it: רוּחַ חָכְמָה Ex 28[3] Dt 34[9] (both P; prob. **3 g**); תֹּעֵי רוּחַ Is 29[24], cf. Jb 20[3] (Hi Bu Du *wind* of Job's words), ψ 77[7] (𝔊 Sym 𝔖 Jer troubled *disposition*); רוּחַ יהוה Is 40[13]; come into *mind* Ez 11[5], 20[32] (cf. לֵב Is 65[17] Je 3[16]+); 1 Ch 28[12] †**7.** rarely of the will; also = לֵב: רוּחַ נָכוֹן ψ 51[12] (= לֵב נָכוֹן 57[8.8]+); נְדִיבָה רוּחַ v[14]; נְדָבָה רוּחוֹ Ex 35[21] (P; cf. נְדִיב לֵב Ex 35[5.22] (P) 2 Ch 29[31]). †**8.** רוּחַ esp. of moral character; also = לֵב: רוּחַ חֲדָשָׁה Ez 11[19] 18[31] 36[26]; רוּחִי v[27] Is 59[21] (רוּחִי, ‖ דְּבָרַי); but prob. prophetic spirit **9 b**); לֵב חָדָשׁ Ez 18[31] 36[26]; נְכֵה רוּחַ Is 66[2]; דַּכְּאֵי רוּחַ ψ 34[19] (cf. לֵב נִדְכָּאִים Is 57[15]); מִשְׁבַּר רוּחַ Is 65[14] (cf. **3 f**); רוּחַ נִשְׁבָּרָה ψ 51[19] (‖ לֵב נִשְׁבָּר, cf. נִשְׁבְּרֵי לֵב 34[19] Is 61[1]); ψ 32[2] Pr 11[13] 16[18] ψ 78[8] Ec 7[8] (cf. גְּבַהּ לֵב Pr 16[5]); שְׁפַל רוּחַ Pr 16[19] 29[23] Is 57[15]; רוּחַ שְׁפָלִים v[15] (cf. **3 f**). †**9.** *spirit of God* (94 t.; not D or Je or any Deut. writer; conception of its activity in inspiring prophecy prob. discredited from abuse by false prophets. v. נבא, נביא): **a.** as inspiring ecstatic state of prophecy, Nu 11[17.25.25.26.29] (J), 1 S 10[6.10] (cf. v[5]), 19[20.23]; as inciting to deeds of frenzy, in the ecstatic state; hence conceived as ר׳ אֱלֹהִים רָעָה צלח ר׳ א׳ רָעָה מֵאֵת י׳ v[14] = ר׳ רָעָה 18[10] (other narrative) = ר׳ י׳ רָעָה 19[9]; ר׳ א׳ 16[23] = רוּחַ הָרָעָה v[23], cf. הָרוּחַ 1 K 22[21] = ר׳ שֶׁקֶר v[22.23] = 2 Ch 18[20.21.22] = רוּחַ י׳ 1 K 22[24] = 2 Ch 18[23]; cf. also (in earlier prophets) אִישׁ הָרוּחַ, i. e. one possessed by the spirit in the ecstatic state, ‖ הַנָּבִיא Ho 9[7]; רוּחַ י׳ Mi 3[8] (‖ כֹּחַ) is prob. gloss (We Now); וְלֹא רוּחִי Is 30[1]; רוּחַ dealing with Ezek.: Ez 2[2] 3[12.14.24] 8[3] 11[1.5.24] (Co gloss), 37[1] 43[5] (all implying ecstatic state of vision), cf. Elijah 1 K 18[12] 2 K 2[16]. **b.** *spirit* as impelling proph. to utter instruction or warning (higher and later conception): transition prob. Nu 24[2] 2 S 23[2] 1 Ch 12[18]; elsewhere in Ch.: 2 Ch 15[1] 20[14] 24[20]; distinctly in Is[2], 48[16], cf. 61[1]; so of ancient

prophets, Zc 7[12] Ne 9[30], cf., of future prophetic gift, Jo 3[1.2]. **c.** imparting warlike energy, and executive and administrative power: (1) to שֹׁפְטִים, מוֹשִׁיעִים, מְלָכִים, of ancient Isr.: וַתְּהִי רוּחַ יי עַל Ju 3[10] 11[29], cf. 6[34] 13[25] 14[6.19] 15[14] 1 S 11[6] 16[13.14]; so also עַד יֵעָרֶה עָלֵינוּ רוּחַ מִמָּרוֹם Is 32[15]; (2) resting upon Messianic king: Is 11[2.2.2]; upon servant of יי, 42[1]. **d.** late, as endowing men with various gifts: technical skill Ex 31[3] 35[31] (P); understanding Jb 32[8] (‖ נִשְׁמַת שַׁדַּי); poured out by divine wisdom Pr 1[23]. **e.** as energy of life: רוּחַ אֱלֹהִים מְרַחֶפֶת עַל־פְּנֵי הַמָּיִם Gn 1[2] (P); רוּחַ אֵל עָשָׂתְנִי Jb 33[4] (‖ נִשְׁמַת שַׁדַּי); as vital power, opp. בָּשָׂר: Is 31[3]; in cherubic chariot: Ez 1[12], cf. v[20.21] 10[17]; reviving Israel Ez 39[29] Zc 12[10] Is 44[3]. **f.** = ancient angel of the presence and later Shekina: רוּחַ קָדְשׁוֹ Is 63[10.11] = רוּחַ יי v[14] (= מַלְאַךְ פָּנָיו v[9]), cf. ψ 106[33]; so also רוּחַ קָדְשְׁךָ ψ 51[13] (in national prayer), cf. Ne 9[20] ψ 143[10]; proph. of restoration conceive of the divine spirit as standing in their midst and about to fulfil all divine promises: רוּחִי עֹמֶדֶת בְּתוֹכְכֶם Hg 2[5], Zc 4[6]; this conception culminates in רוּחַ = divine Presence, and as such omnipresent, ψ 139[7] (‖ פָּנֶיךָ; cf. v[8]).

רֵיחַ n.m. [Je 48, 11 / 58] scent, odour (prop. *breath*);—abs. Ct 2[13] +, usu. cstr. Gn 8[21] +; sf. רֵיחוֹ Je 48[11] Ct 1[12], רֵיחֲנוּ Ex 5[21]; — **1.** *scent, odour*, of plants and fields Gn 27[27] (JE) Ct 1[12] 2[3] 4[11] 7[14] Ho 14[7], of ointments Ct 1[3] 4[10], of pers. and garments Gn 27[27.27] (JE) Ct 4[11] 7[9], of water Jb 14[9]; fig. of influence, reputation Ex 5[21] (J) Je 48[11] **2.** term. techn., רֵיחַ נִיחֹחַ *odour of soothing* (to God), tranquillizing odour (of ascending sacrifices, v. נִיחֹחַ) Gn 8[21] (J), elsewh. Ez 6[13] 16[19] 20[28.41] and P: Ex 29[18.25.41] Lv 1[9] + 16 t. Lv, Nu 15[3] + 17 t. Nu.

†[רִיחַ] **vb. denom. Hiph.** (?), smell, perceive odour;—*Impf.* 3 ms. יָרִיחַ Jb 39[25], יָרַח 1 S 26[19] + 2 t.; וַיָּרַח Gn 8[21]; 3 mpl. יָרִיחוּן ψ 115[6], יָרִיחֵן Dt 4[28], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הָרִיחַ Ex 30[38], etc.;—*smell*, c. acc. Gn 8[21] 27[27] (JE), 1 S 26[19]; abs. Dt 4[28] ψ 115[6]; metaph. בַּהֲרִיחוֹ אֵשׁ Ju 16[9], יָרִיחַ מִלְחָמָה Jb 39[25] the horse *scenteth battle*; c. ב Ex 30[38] Lv 26[31] (both P); metaph. = *delight in* Am 5[21] Is 11[3] (prob. dittogr. Br[MP 202]).

†רוּחַ **vb.** be wide, spacious (NH *id.*, *extend* (intrans.), רֶוַח *wide space*; Ar. رَوَحَ *be wide* (between thighs), and deriv.; cf. perhaps Eth. ሮሐ: *make open, open* (der. spec.; Di[293]); Aram. רְוַח *be wide* (usu. fig. as Heb.), ܪܘܚ, ܪܘܚܐ *be wide, enlarged*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָוַח, sq. ל pers. 1 S 16[23] fig. there *was enlargement, relief*, for Saul; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְוַח לִי Jb 32[20] that *there may be relief* for me. **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְרֻוָּחִים Je 22[14] *spacious* (of rooms; ‖ בֵּית מִדּוֹת).

†רֶוַח n.m. **1.** space, interval Gn 32[17] (E; בֵּין . . . וּבֵין). **2.** respite, relief, Est 4[14].

†רְוָחָה n.f. respite, relief;—abs. רָוָח Ex 8[11] (J); sf. רַוְחָתִי La 3[56] (Ew Löhr Bu[Comm.] צַוְחָתִי *my outcry*; then del. שַׁוְעָתִי as gloss); rd. לִרְוָחָה also for MT לִרְוָיָה ψ 66[12] (v. sub רוה).

רְוִיָּה v. רוה.

†רוּם **vb.** be high, exalted, rise (OHeb., Ph., OAram., Palm., all in n.pr.; Sab. in רים epith. dei et regis Fell[ZMG liv (1900), 25 f.] also in n.pr. Mordtm[ib. xxx (1876), 36] SabDenkm[No. 14, 1. 1]; Ar. رام *be high*, dial. of Oman (Jayakar[JA xxi. 813, 875]) and Zanzibar (Prä[ZMG xxxiv (1880), 218]); Eth. in deriv.; Aram. רָם, ܪܘܡ (very often in der. spec. and deriv.));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְרָם Dt 8[14] +; 3 fs. רָמָה 1 S 2[1] +; וְרָאמָה Zc 14[10] v. רָאַם; 3 pl. רָמוּ Pr 30[13] ψ 131[1], רָמוּ Jb 22[12] (Baer Gi; Ges[§ 20 i]); *Impf.* יָרוּם Is 30[18] +, juss. יָרֹם Nu 24[7], וַיָּרָם Ho 13[6] Ez 10[4] [וַיָּרֶם Ex 16[20] v. רמם]; 3 mpl. יִרְמוּן Is 49[11], etc.; *Imv.* ms. רוּמָה ψ 21[4] +; *Inf. cstr.* רוּם Dt 17[20] Ez 10[16], כָּרֵם ψ 12[9] [Bae conj. כְּרֵם], sf. רוֹמָם Ez 10[17] (Ges[§ 72 q]); *Pt.* רָם Is 6[1] +, pl. רָמִים 2[13] +, cstr. רָמֵי 10[33], etc.;—**1. a.** *be high*, lit. rock (in fig.) ψ 61[3] (מִן comp.); *be* (*set on*) *high*, רָמוּ Jb 22[12] (of stars), esp. pt., = adj., in gen. Is 2[12] (+ גֵּאֶה), of mts. v[14] Dt 12[2], hill Ez 6[13] 20[28] 34[6], throne Is 6[1], trees = *tall* 2[13] Ez 17[22], cf. (in fig.) Is 10[33] (רָמֵי הַקּוֹמָה); human stature Dt 1[28] (מִן comp.), 2[10.21] 9[2]; רָמִים ψ 78[69] *heights* (of heaven; ‖ אֶרֶץ); רָמִים of inhab. of heavens Jb 21[22]. **b.** esp. of יי, רָם וְנִשָּׂא Is 57[15], cf. ψ 138[6], + עַל־כָּל־הָעַמִּים 99[2], גּוֹיִם 113[4]. **2.** *be raised, uplifted*: **a.** of highway Is 49[11] (*made high*, put in order); voice, Dt 27[14] (pt. = adj.) *uplifted*. **b.** fig.: of hand, symbol of might, Dt 32[27], + עַל pers. Mi 5[8]; of Isr. in Exodus בְּיָד רָמָה Ex 14[8] Nu 33[3] (both P); of יי's hand Is 26[11] ψ 89[14] (‖ תְּקוּפָה), fig. of presumption Nu 15[30] (P); זְרוֹעַ רָמָה of might Jb 38[15]; of eyes, fig. of arrogance Pr 6[17] 30[13] ψ 131[1] (‖ גָּבַהּ לִבִּי), so 18[28], but ‖ 2 S 22[28] of pers.; of heart, fig. of reckless elation, Ho 13[6] Dt 8[14] Ez 31[10] (בְּגָבְהוֹ, ‖ גָּבְהָה, בְּקוֹמָה) Dn 11[12], + מִן pers. Dt 17[20]; of horn, fig.

f triumph 1 S 2[1] (song), ψ 89[25] (v[18] see **Hiph.**), 12[9], so head 27[6] (+ עַל pers.), 140[9] (join ירומו o v[10], but read יָרִימוּ Che, cf. Hup-Now). **c.** f pers., *be exalted* (in fig.), king Nu 24[7] (JE; + מִן comp.; ‖ תִּנָּשֵׂא); of God (׳י, i.e. shew his xaltation) Is 30[18] 2 S 22[47] = ψ 18[47], ψ 21[14] 46[11.11], + עַל־(הַ)שָּׁמַיִם 57[6.12] 108[6]; עֶבֶד ׳י Is 52[13], ׳י's eople ψ 89[17]; rebellious 66[7] (Qr; Kt Hiph.: *hew exaltation*); worthlessness (personif.) ψ 12[9]; f city Pr 11[11]. **3.** *be lifted, rise*, of ark, מֵעַל־הָאר Gn 7[17] (J), so of cherubim Ez 10[16], cf. 17; כְּבוֹד ׳י v[4] (מֵעַל הַכְּרוּב).—Pr 24[7] v. 1. רָאמוֹת). 910b. **Pōʿlēl** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. רוֹמַמְתִּהוּ Ez 31[4]; 1 s. רוֹמַמְתִּ Is 1[2] 23[4]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרוֹמֵם Ho 11[7], sf. יְרוֹמְמֶנּ ψ 27[5], וִירוֹמְמֵךָ 37[34]; 1 s. sf. וַאֲרוֹמְמֶנְהוּ Ex 5[2] (Ges[§ 58 i]), etc. (אֲרוֹמֶם v. **Hithpōʿl.**); *Imv.* npl. רוֹמְמוּ ψ 99[5.9]; *Inf. cstr.* לְרוֹמֵם Ezr 9[9]; *Pt.* מְרוֹמֵ 1 S 2[7], sf. מְרוֹמְמִי ψ 9[14], f. רוֹמֵמָה ψ 118[16] מ om., Hup-Now Bae; cf. Kö[1.454]);—**1. a.** *raise, rear*, children Is 1[2] 23[4] (both ‖ גִּדֵּל). **b.** *cause* tree *to grow*, subj. תְּהוֹם Ez 31[4] (‖ גִּדֵּל). **c.** *rear, erect*, temple Ezr 9[9]. **2.** *lift up*: **a.** n fig., acc. pers., subj. ׳י ψ 27[5] (+ בְּצוּר); + מִן comp. 2 S 22[49] = ψ 18[49], + מִן *from* 9[14]; acc. om. Ho 11[7] (si vera l., cf. We Now). **b.** *raise* waves of sea, subj. wind, ψ 107[25] **c.** *exalt*, acc. pers., subj. ׳י Jb 17[4] (read perh. תִּרְמֵם, so Bu, cf. Di), ψ 37[34] (+ לָרֶשֶׁת אָרֶץ); acc. om. 1 S 2[7] ψ 118[16] (in victory); subj. wisdom, acc. pers. Pr 4[8], cf. צְדָקָה תְּרוֹמֵם־גּוֹ 14[34]. **3.** *exalt, extol*, acc. ׳י, ψ 30[2], אוֹדֶה Is 25[1] ψ 118[28], ‖ הִשְׁתַּחֲוּ 99[5.9], ‖ הַלֵּל 107[32], ‖ בָּרַךְ 145[1], ‖ אַנְוֵהוּ Ex 15[2]; acc. שֵׁם ׳י ψ 34[4] (‖ גִּדֵּל). **Pōʿlal** *Impf.* 3 fpl. תְּרוֹמַמְנָה ψ 75[11] *be lifted up*, of horns (cf. **Qal 2 b**); *Pf* 3 ms. וְרוֹמַם 66[17] *and he was extolled* (so Ki al.; but v. רוֹמָם infr.); *Pt.* מְרוֹמַם Ne 9[5] *extolled*, of ׳י's name (cf. **Pōʿlēl 3**), + עַל־כָּל־בְּרָכָה וג׳. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵרִים 1 K 11[27] +; 2 ms. הֲרִימוֹתָ 2 K 19[22] ψ 89[43], וְהֵרִמוֹתָ Nu 31[28]; 2 mpl. consec. וַהֲרִמֹתֶם 18[26], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרִים Gn 41[44] +, juss. יָרֵם Nu 17[2] 1 S 2[10], וַיָּרֶם Ex 7[20] +, sf. וַיְרִימֶהָ Gn 31[45], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָרֵם Ex 14[16] Is 58[1], הָרִימָה ψ 74[3], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הָרִים Is 10[15] +, sf. הֲרִימִי Gn 39[18], etc.; *Pt.* מֵרִים Ex 35[24] +, etc.;—**1. a.** (1) *raise, lift*, c. acc., hand Ex 17[11] (E), Nu 20[11] (P), + אֶל־׳י (in oath) Gn 14[22] cf. (אֶל־הַשָּׁמַיִם) Dn 12[7], + ב pers. *against* 1 K 11[26.27]; feet, פְּעָמִים ψ 74[3], i.e. run (+ ל dir.); hand or foot Gn 41[44] (E), i.e. make any movement (hyperb.); head ψ 110[7] (As. *ullû rêšu* Dl[HWB 62 a]), cf. יָרִימוּ 140[9] (so rd., v. **Qal 2 b**); face, אֶל־׳י Ezr 9[6]; hand of another, subj. ׳י, fig. of giving strength to, ψ 89[43], so head 3[4]; c. acc. of rod Is 10[15] Ex 14[16] (P), הֵרִים בַּמַּטֶּה 7[20] (E); rod subj., c. acc. rei Is 10[15]. (2) *raise* poor אֶבְיוֹן, c. מִן loc. 1 S 2[8] ψ 113[7] **b.** *lift up* voice Gn 39[15.18] (J; both + קָרָא). Is 40[9.9] (acc. om.), 58[1] Ezr 3[12]; + בִּתְרוּעָה Ez 21[27], בַּחֲצֹצְרוֹת 2 Ch 5[13]; + ל pers. Is 13[2], לָעָב Jb 38[34], + עַל pers. *against* 2 K 19[22] = Is 37[23]; הֵרִים בְּקוֹל 1 Ch 15[16]. **c.** (take into one's hand and) *lift, take up*, stone Jos 4[5] (JE; עַל־שִׁכְמוֹ), leg (of sacrif. meal) 1 S 9[24], mantle 2 K 2[13], axe 6[7] (acc. om.), yoke Ho 11[4] (עַל־לְחָיָיו), censers Nu 17[2] (P; + מִבֵּין), ashes Lv 6[3]. **d.** *set up, erect*, stone as מַצֵּבָה Gn 31[45] (E); standard, + אֶל of people Is 49[22], עַל 62[10]. **e.** *set on high*, throne, מִמַּעַל לְכוֹכְבֵי אֵל Is 14[13]; nest (subj. נֶשֶׁר) Jb 39[27] **f.** *lift up, exalt*, c. acc. pers., subj. ׳י 1 K 14[7] 16[2] ψ 89[20] (all c. מִן), ψ 75[7] (opp. יַשְׁפִּיל); subj. קָלוֹן Pr 3[35], cf. 14[34]; c. acc. קֶרֶן, in both good and bad sense (cf. **Qal 2 b**) 1 S 2[10] La 2[17] (לַצָּרוֹם), ψ 89[18] (Kt; Qr **Qal**), 92[11] 148[14] ψ 75[5.6]; but 1 Ch 25[5] *sound the horn*; inf. = *exaltation* ψ 75[7]; 66[7] v. **Qal 2 c.** **2.** *lift up* and take away, *remove*, c. acc. הָעֲטָרָה Ez 21[31] (‖ הָסִיר); acc. rei + מִן loc. Is 57[14], Lv 2[9] 4[8.19] 6[8]; = do away with, גְּרֻשֹׁתֵיכֶם Ez 45[9] (מֵעַל of people), הַתָּמִיד Dn 8[11] (Kt; Qr **Hoph.**); = set apart, מֶכֶס Nu 31[28] (מִן pers.). **3.** *lift off and present, contribute, offer* **a.** to ׳י, c. acc. cogn. תְּרוּמָה, Ez 45[13] 48[8.20] Nu 15[20.20] (P), Ex 35[24] (P); + לְ׳י Ez 45[1] 48[9] Nu 15[19] 18[19.24] 31[52]; תְּרוּמַת ׳י 18[26] (+ מִן rei), v[82.29] (all P); ת׳ בֵּית־א׳ Ezr 8[25]. **b.** c. acc. rei, + לְ׳י Lv 22[15]. **c.** *contribute*, acc. rei, ל pers. (for sacrif.), 2 Ch 30[24.24] 35[7.8] (acc. om.), v[9]. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּרַם Ex 29[27], הֻרַם Dn 8[11] Qr (Kt **Hiph.**); *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּרַם Lv 4[10]; —*be taken off* from (מִן) Lv 4[10] (P), cf. Ex 29[27] (P; ‖ הוּנַף); *be abolished* Dn 8[11] Qr (cf. **Hiph. 2**); Bev (after Θ) ins. *Pt.* מוּרָם after v[13] הַתָּמִיד **Hithpōʿl.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִתְרוֹמֵם וְיִתְגַּדֵּל עַל־כָּל־אֵל Dn 11[36] *and he shall exalt and magnify himself above*, etc.; 1 s. (ת assim.) אֶרוֹמֶם Is 33[10] (Ges[§ 54 c] Kö[1.454]) *I will raise myself* (+ אָקוּם, אֶנָּשֵׂא).

†רוּם, רֹם **n.**[**m.**] height, **haughtiness** (prop. inf.);—abs. ׳ר, **1.** *height, loftiness*, שָׁמַיִם לָר׳ וָאָרֶץ לָעֹמֶק Pr 25[3]; cstr. רוּם עֵינַיִם fig. of *haughtiness* Is 10[12] (‖ גֹּדֶל לֵבָב), Pr 21[4] (‖ רְחַב־לֵב); so רֹם לִבּוֹ Je 48[29] (‖ גַּאֲוָה, גָּאוֹן, גֹּבַהּ); then alone: **2.** *haughtiness*, רוּם אֲנָשִׁים Is 2[11.17] (both ‖ גַּבְהוּת).

†רוֹם **adv.** on high, of direction (cf. מָרוֹם **2**) רוֹם יָדֵיהוּ נָשָׂא Hb 3[10] (subj. תְּהוֹם).

†רוּמָה **n.pr.loc.** מִן־ר׳ 2 K 23[36]; (ἐκ) Κρουμα, A Ρυμα, ⅋L Λοβεννα; poss. = [אֲרוּמָה] Ju 9[41] (q. l. perh. also v[31], see GFM), yet cf. Kit Benz.

†רוּמָה **adv. haughtily**, לֹא תֵלְכוּ ר׳ Mi 2[3].

†רָם **n.pr.m. 1. a.** an ancestor of David, Ru 4[19.19], brother of Jerachmeel 1 Ch 2[9.10]. **b.** son of J. 1 Ch 2[25.27].—Αρραν, Ραμ, etc. **2.** name of Elihu's family, Jb 32[2] (Ραμ[α], Αραμ), dub., cf. Bu.

†1. רָמָה **n.f. height, high-place**;—abs. ר׳ as term. techn. (cf. בָּמָה), = *shrine* (for illicit worship): Ez 16[25]; ‖ בַּב v[21.31.39]; so perh. 1 S 22[6], but rd. prob. בָּמָה, ⅋ Βαμα (A Ραμμα), HPS.

II. רָמָה **n.pr.loc.** usu. c. art. הָר׳ **the Height, Rama.** הָרָמָה (exc. Je 31[15] Ne 11[33]): **1.** in Benj., on border of Ephr., Ho 5[8] 1 K 15[17.21.22] = 2 Ch 16[1.5.6], Ju 4[5] 19[3] Is 10[29] Je 31[15] 40[1] Jos 18[25] (P), Ezr 2[26] = Ne 7[30]. prob. also Ne 11[33]; ⅋ usu. Ραμα; mod. *er-Râm*, 5 miles N. of Jerus., Buhl[Geogr. 172]. **2.** in hill-country of Ephr. (= **1** ?), home of Samuel 1 S 1[19] 2[11] 7[17] 8[4] 15[34] 16[13] 19[18.22a] (all c. ה loc., הָרָמָתָה), v[19.22b.23.23] 20[1] 25[1] 28[3], = הָרָמָתַיִם 1[1] (v. צוּפִי); ⅋ Αρμαθαιμ, Ραμα; perhaps (if distinct from **1**) = *Beit-Rima*, 13 miles ENE. of Lydda (GASm[Geogr. 254] Buhl[Geogr. 170]); or *Râm-allah*, 3 m. SW of Bethel (Ew[Hist. ii. 421] al.) [cf. also Ἀριμαθαία Mt 27[57] +]. **3.** in Asher Jos 19[29] (P), Ραμα; perh. *Râmiye*, c. 12 miles E. of Ladder of Tyre Rob[BR iii. 79] Buhl[Geogr. 231]. **4.** in Naphtali, Jos 19[36] (P), Αραηλ, A ⅋L Ραμα; mod. *Râmeh*, c. 8 miles WSW of Safed Buhl[Geogr. 222]. **5.** (בַּ)רָמָה 2 K 8[29] = 2 Ch 22[6] (Ρεμμωθ, Ραμωθ; ⅋L Ραμαθ Γαλ.), v. רָמוֹת **1**.—Vid. Dr[Hast. DB. RAMAH].

†רָמָתִי **adj. gent.** (of what Rama?), c. art. הָר׳ 1 Ch 27[27]; ὁ ἐκ Ραηλ; A ὁ Ραμαθαῖος.

רָ(אַ)מַת **n.pr.loc.** cstr., in combin.: **1.** רַמַת לֶחִי Ju 15[17], v. II. לְחִי p. 534. **2.** רָמַת הַמִּצְפֶּה Jos 13[26] (P), in Gilead, on N. border of Gad; Αροβωθ [A Ραμωθ, ⅋L Ραμεθ] κατὰ τὴν Μασ(ση)φα; = II. מִצְפֶּה **3**; on (dub.) identif. cf. GASm[Geogr. 580 f.] Buhl[Geogr. 262]. **3.** רָאמַת נֶגֶב Jos 19[8] (P), Βαμεθ [A ⅋L Ιαμεθ] κατὰ λίβα (= בַּעֲלַת־בְּאֵר v[8], q.v. p. 128); prob. = רָמוֹת־נֶגֶב 1 S 30[27], Ραμα νότου; site dub., v. Dr[Hast. DB. RAMAH].

רָ(אַ)מוֹת **n. pr. 1. loc. Heights, Ramôth**;—**a.** in Gilead, רָמוֹת בַּגִּלְעָד Jos 21[38] (Gi; van d. H. Baer v[36]; P), רָאמוֹת (of Gad) Dt 4[43] 1 Ch 6[65], רָאמוֹת בַּג׳ Jos 20[8] (P), Ραμωθ [Jos 20[8] Αρημωθ] ἐν (τῇ) Γαλααδ; usu. רָמוֹת ג׳ (Ρεμμαθ [Ερεμαθ, Ραμωθ, Ραμα(θ)] Γαλ., etc.) 1 K 4[13] + 19 t. K Ch (v. גִּלְעָד **1 d**); = II. רָמָה **5**, q.v.; site dub.; Onom. (Lag[287.91]) 15 m. W. of Philadelphia [Jer Ib.[145.31] says E!], hence Di[Gn 31, 54] Buhl[G. 261 f.] conj. *el-Jal'aud*, c. 17 Eng. m. NW of Phil., and 3 m. S. of Yabbok; SMerrill[E. of Jordan, 284 ff.; Hast. DB. RAMOTH G.] conj. (on gen. grounds) *Jerash*, c. 28 m. N. of Phil.; GASm[G. 586] some place just S. of Yarmuk, cf. GACooke in Dr[Dt Add. xviii f.], q.v. esp. against *es-Salt* (Seetzen al.). †**b.** רָמוֹת־נֶגֶב 1 S 30[27], v. רָ(אַ)מַת **3**. †**c.** רָאמוֹת, Levit. city in Issachar 1 Ch 6[58] (Δαβωρ, ⅋L Ραμωθ), prob. = רֶמֶת Jos 19[21] (P; Ρεμμας, A Ραμαθ), and יַרְמוּת **2**, Jos 21[29], q.v. p. 438 (v. also Di[Jos 19, 21]). **2. m.** רָ(וְ)מוֹת Ezr 10[29] Qr (Kt ירמות) v יְרִימוֹת **5 c**, p. 438.

רָמָתַיִם **n.pr.loc.** הָר׳ 1 S 1[1], v. II. רָמָה **2**.

†[רָמוּת] **n.f. height, lofty stature**;—sf. רָמוּתֶךָ Ez 32[5].

†רוֹמָם **n.** [**m.**] **extolling, praise**;—= *song of praise* (to י׳) ψ 66[17], so read with van d. H., cf. Thes Hup-Now Che Bae Buhl[Lex]; > Ki Baer Gi vb. **Pōʿlal**, רוֹמַם; pl. cstr. רוֹמְמוֹת אֵל 149[6]

†[רוֹמֵמוּת] **n.f. uplifting, arising**;—sf. מְרוֹמְמוּתֶךָ Is 33[3] *at thine arising.*

†רֹמַמְתִּי עֶזֶר as **n.pr.m.** (*I have made lofty help*; cf. גִּדַּלְתִּי and reff.);—son of Heman 1 Ch 25[4], ר׳ עֶזֶר v[3].

רֶמֶת v. רָ(אַ)מוֹת **1 c.**

†מָרוֹם **n.m.**[Ec 10, 6] **height** (poet.);—abs. מ׳ Mi 6[6] +; cstr. מְרוֹם 2 K 19[23] +; pl. מְרוֹמִים Is 33[16] +; cstr. מְרוֹמֵי Ju 5[18]; sf. מְרוֹמָיו Jb 25[2];—**1.** *height, elevation* (concr.), *elevated place*: מְרוֹמֵי שָׂדֶה Jb 5[18], בְּרֹאשׁ מְרֹמִים Pr 8[2]; מְרוֹם שִׁבְתּוֹ Ob[3] (cf. Now), מְרוֹם גִּבְעָה in ‖ Jc 49[16]; מ׳ הָרִים *top of mts.* 2 K 19[23] = Is 37[24a], מ׳ קְצוֹ v[24b]; מ׳ עֲזָזָה Je 51[53] (of Bab.); specif. of Zion, מ׳ Je 17[12], מ׳ צִיּוֹן 31[12], בְּהַר מ׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 17[23] 20[40], בְּהָרֵי מ׳ יִשׂ׳ 34[14]; indef., Hb 2[9] (in fig.), מ׳ לָשִׂים שְׂגַבִּים לְמ׳ Jb 5[11]; בַּמְּרוֹמִים רַבִּים Ec 10[6] (of high office, rank; opp. שֵׁפֶל); יֹשְׁבֵי מָרוֹם Is 26[5], i.e. in (supposed) security, cf. מְרוֹמִים יִשְׁכֹּן 33[16] (‖ מְצָדוֹת סְלָעִים); לַמ׳ *on high* (Germ. *in die Höhe*) ψ 75[6], so בַּמ׳ Jb 39[18], adv. = *in a high place* Is 22[16]. **2.** מ׳ alone = *height* of heaven: אֱלֹהֵי מָרוֹם Mi 6[6]; 2 S 22[17] = ψ 18[17], Is 24[21.21] 32[15] 57[15] 58[4] La 1[13] ψ 7[8] 68[19] 71[19] 93[4] 144[7], pl. Jb 25[2]; ‖ שָׁמַיִם, מ׳ קָדְשׁוֹ ψ 102[20], מְרוֹמִים Jb 16[19] ψ 148[1]; ‖ מְעוֹן קָדְשׁוֹ Je 25[30], ‖ מָעַל Jb 31[2] (pl.), opp. מוֹסְדֵי אֶרֶץ Is 24[18];

s pred. of ′י ψ 92[9] cf. 10[5]; as adv. (i.e. in heaven) s 33[5]; ′לְמ *towards heaven* Is 38[14] 40[26], 37[23] = 2 K 9[22]; מִמּ′ in fig. ψ 73[8] they speak (as if) *from he sky*, from heaven (i.e. so arrogantly). **3.** מ adv. fig., = *proudly* ψ 56[3] (so Gei Hup-Now l., cf. Che, but dub.), Bae *in high station;* Du eads מַרִיוֹם (יוֹם to v[4]; as dittogr.?). **4.** fig. f nobles (coll.) מְרוֹם עַם־הָאָרֶץ Is 24[4].

תְּרוּמָה n.f. contribution, offering, for acred uses (not certain before Dt.; chiefly Ez P nd late) (prop. something *lifted off, separated*); —abs. ′ת Ez 45[13]+; cstr. תְּרוּמַת Ex 30[14]+; sf. תְּרוּמָתְ 25[2], מַתְּכֶם- Nu 18[27], מָתָם- Ex 29[28]; pl. תְּרוּמוֹ Na 12[44] Pr 29[4], מֹת- 2 S 1[21] Nu 18[19]; sf. תְּרוּמָתָ v[8], etc.;—**1.** earliest use: contrib. of roducts of soil for ′י, תְּרוּמַת יְדֶכֶם Dt 12[6.11], cf. [17]; also Ez 20[40] Nu 15[19.20.21]. **2.** contrib. for rince, in Ezekiel's scheme: Ez 45[13.16] **3.** ract of land to be set apart for temple, and or use of priests and Levites, in Ezek.'s scheme: Ez 45[1] 48[8.9.20a.21b]; called ת′ הַקֹּדֶשׁ 45[6.7.7] 48[10.18. 8.20b.21a.21c]; ת′ הָאָרֶץ לְקֹדֶשׁ לְרַשִּׁים v[12]. **4.** contrib. o ′י, set apart for priests, Ez 44[30] Lv 22[12] Nu 5[9] 18[8.11.19] 2 Ch 31[10.12.14]; specif.: **a.** of cakes and ereals Lv 7[14] Ne 10[38.40] (also for Levites), 12[44] *id.*), 13[5]; cf. וּשְׁדֵי תְרוּמוֹת 2 S 1[21], i.e. (si vera l.) ields yielding sacred imposts, but very dub.; 𝔊L ὄρη θανάτου, cf. We; JPPet[JBL xii (1893), 54] prop. מָוֶת (הָרֵי) ′ש, ′ה as gloss; HPS שְׂדוֹת הַמָּוֶת; > Sta וּשְׁדֵי עֲדָמוֹר; v. also Dr. **b.** of animal sacrif., he thigh, שׁוֹק הַת′ Ex 29[27] Lv 7[34] 10[14.15] Nu 6[20] **c.** priests' share of Levites' tithe, Nu 18[26.27.28.28.29] **d.** of booty Nu 31[29.41.52]. **e.** tithe for Levites 18[24]. **5.** materials for tabern., sacred garments, etc., Ex 25[2.2.3] 35[5.5.21.24.24] 36[3.6]; for temple Ezr 8[25]. **6.** half-shekel for maintaining service of sanctuary Ex 30[13.14.15]. **7.** late, *contribution*, in gen., אִישׁ תְּרוּמוֹת Pr 29[4] *a man of contributions*, i.e. demanding them, = man of exactions.—′ת Is 40[20] of idol-image (si vera l.), so still Di-Kit; rd. perh. תְּמוּנָה 𝔊 (ὁμοίωμα v[19]) Du; other conj. in Che[Hpt], v. also III. [סָכַן].—Vbs. c. ′ת are: הֵרִים Ez 45[1]+14 t., הֵבִיא Dt 12[6]+9 t., נָתַן Ez 44[30]+9 t., לָקַח Ex 25[2.2]+4 t., הִקְרִיב Lv 7[14] Nu 5[9].—Vid. Dr[Dt 12, 6; Hast. DB iii. 588].

†תְּרוּמִיָּה n.f. denom. what belongs to a contribution, attendant or secondary contribution, subdivision (on form. v. Kö[ii. 1, 204]; strictly adj. (used as subst.), Ges[§ 86 h]);—′ת מִתְּרוּמַת הָאָרֶץ Ez 48[12], of strip of land for priests in Ezekiel's scheme (but rd. prob. תְּרוּמָה).

†[רוּן] vb. overcome (cf. Ar. رَانَ (ى), c. على or ب pers., *overcome*, e.g. of wine);—assumed in Heb. by Thes (after 𝔊) and most mod. to explain **Hithpōʿ.** *Pt.* כְּגִבּוֹר מִתְרוֹנֵן מִיָּיִן ψ 78[65] *like a hero overcome by wine* (cf. ‖ v[a]); AV RV De Che al. *shout* (√רנן), cf. 𝔗; so Hup-Now, with altern. conj. מִתְעוֹרֵר, and this sense more suitable (cf. Luzzatto[Il Pentateuco iii (1874), 162 (Lv 21, 7)] Perles[79]).—Pr 29[6] v. רנן, רוץ.

†[רוּעַ] vb. Hiph.[40] **1. raise a shout. 2. give a blast** with clarion or horn (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Thes cp. Ar. رَغَا *utter a grumbling cry*);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. הֵרִיעוּ Ju 15[14] Ezr 3[11], הֵרֵעוּ 1 S 17[20], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרִיעַ Is 42[13] ψ 41[12], וַיָּרַע Jos 6[20], etc.; *Imv.* fs. הָרִיעִי Zc 9[9]; mpl. הָרִיעוּ Jos 6[10]+; *Inf. cstr.* הָרִיעַ 2 Ch 13[12.15]; *Pt.* pl. מְרִיעִים Ezr 3[13];—**1.** *shout a war-cry*, or *alarm of battle*, Jos 6[10.10.10.16.20] Ju 7[21] 1 S 17[52] Is 42[13] 2 Ch 13[15.15]; הריע תְּרוּעָה Jos 6[5.20]; לקראת Ju 15[14]; בַּמִּלְחָמָה 1 S 17[20]. **2.** *sound a signal for war* or *march*: c. חֲצֹצְרוֹת Nu 10[7.9] (P); ‖ תקע שׁוֹפָר Ho 5[8], cf. Jo 2[1]; c. על *against* 2 Ch 13[12]; so also prob. Jb 30[5] (against a thief). **3.** *shout in triumph* over enemies: c. עַל, Je 50[15] ψ 41[12]; abs. Zp 3[14] (‖ רנן). **4.** *shout in applause*: abs. 1 S 10[24] Zc 9[9], cf. (of angels) Jb 38[7] **5.** *shout* with religious impulse: הר′ תְּרוּעָה 1 S 4[5] Ezr 3[11.13]; so in public worship with music and sacrifice, c. לְ, to God ψ 47[2] 66[1] 81[2] 95[1.2] 98[4] 100[1], לפני 98[6]; in joy, תַּהְתִּיוֹת אֶרֶץ Is 44[23] (‖ רַנְּנוּ שָׁמַיִם). **6.** *cry out in distress*, Is 15[4] (but Du Bu יִרְעוּ *tremble*); לָמָּה תָרִיעִי רֵעַ Mi 4[9] (of Zion under fig. of woman, but perh. read למה תָּרוּעִי רֹעַ *why art thou broken all to pieces?* as Pr 11[15]). **Pōʿlal.** *Impf.* 3 ms. impers. לֹא יִרֹּעַ Is 16[10] *a shout shall not be uttered* (of joy in harvest; ‖ יִרָּנֵן). **Hithpōʿl.** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶתְרוֹעָע ψ 108[10]; 3 mpl. יִתְרוֹעָעוּ 65[14]; *Imv.* fs. הִתְרוֹעָעִי 60[10];—**1.** *shout in triumph*: c. על ψ 60[10] (subj. Phil.; iron.) ‖ 108[10] (subj. ′י). **2.** *shout for joy*, ψ 65[14] (meadows, valleys; ‖ שיר).

†1. רֵעַ n.verb. shouting, roar, but dub.;—קוֹל הָעָם בְּרֵעֹה Ex 32[17] (E) *sound of the people as they shouted* (read Inf. cstr. בְּרֵעָה for בְּהָרִיעוֹ, cf. √**5**); יַגִּיד עָלָיו רֵעוֹ Jb 36[33] *the roar thereof telleth of him* (< רַעְמוֹ *his thunder*, so Bu); לָמָּה תָרִיעִי רֵעַ Mi 4[9] *why criest thou out with a crying?* i.e. so loudly (but v. √**6**).—II. III. רֵעַ v. רעה.

†תְּרוּעָה n.f. shout or blast of war, alarm, or joy;—′ת Lv 23[24]+; cstr. תְּרוּעַת Je 4[19]+;—

1. *alarm* of war, *war-cry*, Jos $6^{5.20}$ Je 20^{16} Ez 21^{27} Am 1^{14} 2^{2} Zp 1^{16} Jb 39^{25}; מִלְחָמָה ת׳ Je 4^{19} 49^{2}; מֶלֶךְ ת׳ *battle-cry of king* Nu 23^{21} (poem in JE). **2.** *blast* for march: תקע ת׳ Nu $10^{5.6.6}$ (P; with חֲצֹצְרוֹת; hence) חֲצֹצְרוֹת תַּת׳ Nu 31^{6} (P) 2 Ch 13^{12}; on day of atonement שׁוֹפַר ת׳ Lv 25^{9} (H); 1st of mo. בַּחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁבִיעִי בְּאֶחָד לַחֹדֶשׁ זִכְרוֹן ת׳ 23^{24} (P), יוֹם ת Nu 29^{1} (P); gen. צִלְצְלֵי ת׳ ψ 150^{5} **3.** *shout of joy* with religious impulse, 1 S $4^{5.6.6}$ 2 S 6^{15} = 1 Ch 15^{28}, 2 Ch 15^{14} Ezr $3^{11.12.13}$; קוֹל ת׳ הַשִּׂמְחָה Ezr 3^{13}; in public worship gen. Jb 33^{26}; esp. + musical service ψ 33^{3} 47^{6}; יִרְעֵי ת׳ 27^{6}, זִבְחֵי ת׳ 89^{16} **4.** *shout of joy*, in gen. Jb 8^{21} (‖ שְׂחוֹק).

רוף (√ of foll.; = רפא).

†תְּרוּפָה **n.f.** healing; — Ez 47^{12}

†**רוץ** **vb.** run (NH *id.* (rare); Eth. ሮጸ: Zinj. *Pf.* 1 s. רצת; = Aram. רְהַט; ܪܗܛ (W SG 47); cf. As. *râṣu, be helpful* (i. e. *run* to help?)); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָץ Gn 18^{7}; 2 ms. רַצְתָּה Je 12^{5}, etc.; *Impf.* יָרוּץ Hb 2^{2} +, יָרֻץ Jb 16^{14}, וַיָּרָץ Gn 18^{2} +, וַיָּרֶץ 2 S 18^{21}; 1 s. sf. ארוצם Je 50^{44} Kt (but < Qr Hiph., v. infr.), etc. [v. also רצץ]; *Imv.* ms. רוּץ 2 S 18^{23} 2 K 4^{26}, רֻץ 1 S 20^{36} Zc 2^{8}; *Inf. cstr.* לָרוּץ 1 S 20^{6} +; *Pt.* רָץ 2 S 18^{22} +, pl. רָצִים 1 S 22^{17} +, רָצִין 2 K 11^{13} (Ges § 87 e); — **1.** *run*, c. אֶל loc. Gn 18^{7} 24^{20} (both J), Nu 17^{12} (P), אֶל pers. Gn 24^{29} (J; + ה loc.), 1 S 3^{5} Is 55^{5} (fig.), with hostility, *against*, Jb 15^{26} (fig.), so goat against ram Dn 8^{6}, עַל pers., *against* Jb 16^{14}; ה loc. also Jos 7^{22}, לְבֵיתוֹ Hg 1^{9}, לָרַע Is 59^{7} Pr 1^{16}; acc. loc. 1 S 20^{6} $17^{22.48}$ (+ לִקְרַאת); ב loc. *on* (ב II. **2**), of horses Am 6^{12}, locusts Jo 2^{9}; *into* Pr 18^{10} (fig.); מִן loc. 1 S 4^{12}, so MT 2 K 23^{12} (= *he went quickly thence*, but text perh. corrupt, v. Kit Benz, and cf. **Hiph.** infr.); אַחֲרֵי pers. 2 S 18^{22} 1 K 19^{20} 2 K $5^{20.21}$ Ct 1^{4}, עַד pers. 2 K 4^{22}; לִפְנֵי pers. 2 S 15^{1} 1 K 1^{5} (both of royal escort, *out-runners*), 18^{46} (+ עַד loc.), לִפְנֵי rei 1 S 8^{11}; אֵת pers. accomp. Je 12^{5}; c. acc. of way, אֹרַח ψ 19^{6}, דֶּרֶךְ 2 S 18^{23} ψ 119^{132} (fig.); as prelim., + inf. לִקְרַאת *run to meet* Gn 18^{2} 24^{17} 29^{13} 33^{4} (all J), 2 K 4^{26} Je 51^{31}, + vb. fin. Gn 24^{28} 29^{12} (both J), Nu 11^{27} Jos 8^{19} (both JE), Ju 7^{21} 13^{10} 1 S 10^{23} 17^{51} 2 S 18^{19} ψ 59^{5}; as imv. + imv. 1 S 20^{36} Zc 2^{8}; abs. 1 S 20^{36} Is 40^{31} 2 Ch 23^{12} (v. **2 a**), Pr 4^{12} 6^{18} (of feet), of locusts Jo $2^{4.7}$; specif., *run* as messenger 2 S $18^{21.22.23.23.24.26.26}$, fig. of prophet's activity Je 23^{21}, of יי's word ψ 147^{15}; fig. of reading smoothly, יָרוּץ קוֹרֵא בוֹ Hb 2^{2}. — ψ 18^{30} = 2 S 22^{30} read אָרֹץ (for אָרֵץ, אָרוּץ), √רצץ Ew Ol Che Bae al. **2.** *Pt.* as subst.: **a.** pl. הָרָצִים *the runners* (prop. *out-runners*, as royal escort, cf. vb. 2 S 15^{1} 1 K 1^{5}; then) of royal body-guard 1 S 22^{17} 1 K $14^{27.28.28}$ = 2 Ch $12^{10.11.28}$, 2 K $10^{25.25}$ $11^{4.6.11.19.19}$. — הָרָצִין (הָעָם) v^{13} is gloss (Kit Benz; whence [easier] הָעָם הָרָצִים 2 Ch 23^{12} v. **1**). — Pr 29^{6} for יָרֵן Pinsk Toy favour יָרוּץ. **b.** *runner* = (royal messenger, post, late), רָץ Je $51^{31.31}$ (‖ מַגִּיד), cf. Jb 9^{25} (as swift); הָרָצִים 2 Ch $30^{6.10}$ Est $3^{13.15}$, riders הַר׳ בַּפּוּסִים 8^{10}, הַר׳ רֹכְבֵי הָרֶכֶשׁ v^{14}. **Pōʿlēl** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְרוֹצְצוּ Na 2^{5} *they run swiftly, dart* (like lightning; of chariots). **Hiph.** *cause to run*: **1.** *bring*, or *move*, *quickly*, *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. וַיְרִיצֻהוּ מִן loc. Gn 41^{14} (E), rd. perh. also 3 ms. וַיָּרֶץ 2 K 23^{12} (acc. om.; for MT וַיָּרֶץ v. **Qal**); לְ pers., acc. rei om. וַיָּרִיצוּ 2 Ch 35^{13}; *Imv.* ms. הָרֵץ 1 S 17^{17} (+ acc. loc., לְ pers.); *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּרִיץ יָדָיו ψ 68^{32} *quickly stretch out* hands, לֵאלֹהִים (viz. with offerings). **2.** c. מֵעַל = *drive away from*, 1 s., sf. 3 ms., אֲרִיצֶנּוּ Je 49^{19}, so read prob. also in ‖ 50^{44} (Qr אֲרִיצֵם, > Kt ארוצם).

†מְרוּץ **n.[m.]** running, race; — abs. Ec 9^{11}.

†I. [מְרוּצָה] **n.f. 1.** running. **2.** course (of life): — **1.** *running, mode, style, of running*, cstr. מְרוּצַת 2 S 18^{27}, מְרֻצַת v^{27} **2.** *course* (of life), sf. מְרוּצָתָם Je 8^{6} (Qr; > Kt pl. מרצותם), 23^{10}. — II. מְרוּצָה Je 22^{17} v. sub רצץ.

רוֹשׁ *poison*, Dt 32^{32}, v. II. ראשׁ.

[**רוּשׁ** or **רִישׁ**] **vb.** be in want, poor (related to ירשׁ [cf. **Qal 3, Niph. Hiph. 3**]? so Thes); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. כְּפִירִים רָשׁוּ וְרָעֵבוּ ψ 34^{11} *young lions are in want and hunger*; elsewhere *Pt.* רָשׁ 1 S 18^{23} + 16 t., רָאשׁ 2 S 12^{1} + 2 t.; pl. רָשִׁים Pr 22^{7}, רָאשִׁים 13^{23}; — (oft. opp. עָשִׁיר): as adj. 1 S 18^{23} 2 S $12^{1.4}$ Pr 28^{3} Ec 4^{14}; as subst. = *poor man (men)*, 2 S 12^{3} ψ 82^{3} Ec 5^{7}, esp. Pr 10^{4} $13^{8.23}$ + 12 t. Pr. **Hithpōʿlēl** *Pt.* מִתְרוֹשֵׁשׁ Pr 13^{7} *one impoverishing himself* (opp. מִתְעַשֵּׁר; cf. Pōʿl. רוֹשֵׁשׁ Ecclus 11^{12} 13^{5}). — Je 5^{17} Mal 1^{4} v. רשׁשׁ.

†רִישׁ, רֵישׁ, רֵאשׁ **n.m.** poverty, only Pr; — רִישׁ 28^{19}, sf. רִישׁוֹ 31^{7}; רֵישׁ 13^{18}, sf. רִישֵׁךְ 24^{34} (‖ מַחְסָרֶיךָ), רֵישׁ 10^{15} (opp. עָשִׁיר); רֵאשׁ 30^{8} (opp. עֹשֶׁר), sf. רֵאשֵׁךְ 6^{11} (= 24^{34}, ‖ *id.*).

רוּת **n.pr.f.** v. sub רעה.

†**רָזָה** **vb.** be or grow lean (Ar. رَزِيَ *grow thin and weak*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָזָה Zp 2^{11} obj. false gods, appar. *make lean* (𝔙 *attenuavit*, 𝔊

ἐξολεθρεύσει), but sense strange, < רָזָה (v. Ar. upr.), yet even this very doubtful. **Niph.** *be made lean, Impf.* 3 ms. מִשְׁמַן בְּשָׂרוֹ יְרָזֶה Is 17[4].

†[רָזֶה] **adj.** lean (on formation cf. Lag[BN 49]);—fs. רָזָה, Ez 24[20] (of שֶׂה; opp. בְּרִיָּה), of land, = barren, Nu 13[20] (JE; opp. שְׁמֵנָה).

†רָזִי **n.**[**m.**] leanness, wasting;—רָזִי־לִי Is 24[16.16] *to me, wasting!* (opp. צְבִי).

†I. רָזוֹן **n.**[**m.**] leanness, wasting, scantness;—abs. ר׳: **1.** *leanness* Is 10[16] (fig.; opp. מִשְׁמַנָּיו). **2.** *wasting*, i.e. wasting disease, Ps 106[15] (cf. Bae). **3.** ר׳ אֵיפַת Mi 6[10] *ephah of scantness*, scant measure.—II. רָזוֹן v. רזן.

רזה (? *cry out*, cf. Talm. מְרַזֶּה *bewailed*).

†מִרְזֵחַ **n.m.**[Am 6,7] cry (Σ מַרְזֵחָא *mourning-feast*; Ph. מרזח a rel. festival (> usu. a month), cf. Palm., ClGann Littm, v. GACooke[Inscr. 95, 121 f. 103] and reff.; Lzb[Ephem. i. 47 f., 343 f.]);—**1.** *mourning cry* (or *feast*? Talm. מַרְזֵיחָא), abs. בֵּית מ׳ Je 16[5] i.e. house of mourning (‖ ספד, נוד). **2.** *cry of revelry*, cstr. מִרְזַח סְרוּחִים Am 6[7]

רָזִי v. רזה.

†[רָזַם] **vb.** wink, flash (of eyes) (transp. text. err.?] for Ar. رَمَزَ, Aram. רְמַז, נִמְזָא; so NH רָמַז (rare), רֶמֶז *sign, intimation*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וּמַה־יִּרְזְמוּן עֵינֶיךָ Jb 15[12] (Codd. ירמזון) *why do thine eyes flash* (in wrath)? but possibly read יִרְמוּן (Pr 6[17] 30[13], etc., cf. Bu).

†[רָזַן, ? earlier רָזַן, so Lag[BN 31]] **vb.** be weighty, judicious, commanding (Ar. رَزُنَ *be weighty, grave, firm of judgment;* NH רוֹזֵן = BH, so רוזנים Ecclus 44[4]);—only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. as subst., *rulers, potentates*, ‖ מְלָכִים : דּוֹנִים Ju 5[3] Hb 1[10], רוֹ׳ ψ 2[2] Pr 8[15] 31[4], ‖ שֹׁפְטֵי אֶרֶץ Is 40[23].

†II. רָזוֹן **n.m.** potentate;—abs. ר׳ Pr 14[28] (‖ מֶלֶךְ).—I. רָזוֹן v. sub רזה supr.

†רְזוֹן **n. pr. m.** founder of kingdom of Damascus, Solomon's time, 1 K 11[23]; 𝔊 (v[14]) Εσρωμ [A v[23] Ραζων]; identified with חֶזְיוֹן 15[18] by Th Klo (reading חזרון), but cf. Kit Benz.

†רָחַב [? also רָחֹב, so Lag[BN 31]; cf. also Id[Ib. 52 f.]] **vb.** be, or grow, wide, large (NH in der. spec. (rare) and deriv.; Ar. رَحُبَ, Eth. ሰፍሐ: Sab. in epith. dei Fell[ZMG liv (1900), 249], and n.pr. CIS[iv, no. 1,3] etc.; As. in *rêbitu, open place;* Aram. רְחַב in deriv.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רִחֵב׳ פִּי 1 S 2[1], + עַל *against* (i.e. to devour, in fig.; cf. **Hiph.**); consec. וּפָחַד וְרִחַב׳ לְבָבֵךְ Is 60[5] *be widened, enlarged*, relieved, and expanded with joy (cf. **Hiph. 2**); 3 fs. וְרָחֲבָה וְנִסְבָּה Ez 41[7] prob. err., Co רָחְבָה וְנוֹסָפָה, Toy וְהָרַחַב נוֹסַף, Krae וְיִסְפוּ רָחְבוּ [וְ?]. **Niph.** *Pt.* as adj. כַּד נִרְחָב Is 30[23] *a broad, roomy, pasture.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְחִיב Gn 26[22] Hb 2[5], הִרְחֵב Is 30[33]; 2 ms. הִרְחַבְתָּ ψ 4[2], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַרְחִיב Dt 12[20] +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַרְחֶב־ ψ 81[11] (cf. also 25[17] infr.); fs. הַרְחִיבִי Is 54[2], הַרְחִבִי Mi 1[16]; *Inf. cstr* הַרְחִיב Am 1[13]; *Pt.* מַרְחִיב Dt 33[20];—**1.** *make large*, c. acc. baldness Mi 1[16] (sign of mourning), fur, pile Is 30[33] (acc. om.; + הֶעָמִיק); *make wide*, acc. couch Is 57[8] (fig.). **2.** *enlarge* limit of territory (גְּבוּל) Am 1[13] Ex 34[24] (J), Dt 12[20] 19[8], so גְּבוּל׳ מַר 33[20], cf. הַר׳ מְקוֹם אָהֳלֶךָ Is 54[2] (fig.); also abs. + ל pers., הִרְחִיב׳ לָנוּ Gn 26[22] (J), and (fig. of deliverance), מַתַּן אָדָם יַר׳ לוֹ Pr 18[16] *a man's gift makes room for him*, gives access to patron; of ׳י's *enlarging* the heart (לִבִּי) ψ 119[32] (cf. **Qal**); צָרוֹת לְבָבִי הִרְחִיבוּ מ׳ ψ 25[17] rd. prob. (with most) Imv. הַרְחֵב(י) ב ומ׳ (Bae הִרְהִיבוּ, *alarm*, cf. Ct 6[5]); c. acc. צַעֲדִי *my step, stride* ψ 18[37] = 2 S 22[37] (i.e. givest me firm footing and vigorous step, cf. צעד **2**); *enlarge* mouth, open it wide, c. עַל pers. *against* Is 57[4] ψ 35[21] (cf. **Qal**); without עַל, as a young bird to receive food, fig., ψ 81[11]; הִר׳ שְׁאוֹל נַפְשָׁהּ Is 5[14] (‖ פִּעֲרָה פִיהָ; נֶפֶשׁ **5 c**), cf. Hb 2[5].

†רֹחַב **n.**[**m.**, not **f.** Jb 36[16] Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 94 Di Bu] breadth, broad expanse;—abs. ר׳ Jb 36[16] (opp. צַר); pl. cstr. intens. רַחְבֵי־אָרֶץ 38[18] *the broad expanse of earth.*

רֹחַב 101 **n.**[**m.**] breadth, width;—ר׳ abs. Ez 42[2] +, cstr. 1 K 6[3] +; sf. רָחְבּוֹ Ex 25[10] +, בָּה־ Gn 6[15] +, רָחְבָּן Ez 42[11];—*breadth*, of land, + אֹרֶךְ = whole extent, expanse, Gn 13[17] (J), so ר׳ alone Is 8[8]; ר׳ מַיִם Jb 37[10]; fig. ר׳ לֵב *largeness of understanding* (like sand of sea-shore) 1 K 5[9]; *breadth*, = thickness, of wall גֶּדֶר Ez 42[10]; elsewh. only in measurements *width, breadth* (Dt 3[11], K 10 t., Ez 54 t., Zc 2[6] 5[2], P 23 t., Ch 6 t.; ‖ אֹרֶךְ 1 K 7[6] + 63 t., + קוֹמָה 6[2] + 14 t., + גֹּבַהּ † Ez 40[42] 2 Ch 3[4]; ‖ קוֹמָה alone † 1 K 7[27] Ez 40[5]): of buildings, etc., 1 K 6[2.3.3.6.6.6] +, Ez 41[1.1.1.5.7] +, altar Ex 27[1] = 38[1], ark, תֵּבָה, Gn 6[15], אָרוֹן Ex 25[10] = 37[1], etc.; of area, the עֶרֶשׂ of Og Dt 3[11], the תְּרוּמָה of land Ez 45[1.3.5.6] +, of court Ex 27[12.15.18]; of city Zc 2[6]; of roll 5[2]; of curtain Ex 26[2.8] +,

etc.; of wall (קִיר), = *thickness*, Ez 41[9.12] (cf. 42[10] supr.); of doorway 40[11] 41[2.3], etc.

1. רָחָב adj. wide, broad;—abs. ר׳ Jb 30[14]; cstr. רְחַב Pr 21[4]+; fs. רְחָבָה Ex 3[8]+; cstr. רַחְבַּת Gn 34[21]+; mpl. cstr. רַחְבֵּי Is 33[21];—*wide, broad, spacious*, of land Ex 3[8] (J), Ne 9[35], רַחְבַּת יָדַיִם, etc., Gn 34[21]+6 t., v. יָד **3 d**; ר׳ מִנִּי־יָם Jb 11[9] (of greatness of God, ‖ אֶרֶכָּה מֵאָרֶץ); בְּרָחְבָה as subst. ψ 119[45] *in a wide, roomy, space* (fig.); פֶּרֶץ ר׳ Jb 30[14] (sim.); of cup Ez 23[32] (in fig.; + הַעֲמֻקָּה); of wall (= *thick*) Je 51[58]; specif., in Jerusalem (as n.pr.) הַחוֹמָה הָר׳ Ne 3[8] 12[38]; fig. *extensive*, of work, undertaking, מְלָאכָה, Ne 4[13] (+ הַרְבֵּה); of יי's commandment ψ 119[96] (i.e. unlimited, measureless); רְחַב לֵבָב 101[5] i.e. *exultant, arrogant* (‖ גְּבַהּ־עֵינַיִם), so לֵב ר׳ Pr 21[4] (‖ רוּם־ע׳); רְחַב נֶפֶשׁ Pr 28[25] i.e. *greedy* (cf. רחב אולת Ecclus 47[23c], in play on רַחַבְעָם).

†II. רָחָב n.pr.f. harlot in Jericho;—Jos 2[1.3] 6[17.23.25] (all JE); Ρααβ (so Heb 3[11] Jas 2[25], but Mt 1[5] Ραχαβ).

†1. רְחוֹב n.f. Dn 9,25 [not **m.** Zc 8[5] Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 51 cf. Ges § 145 p, t, u] **broad open place, plaza** (Lag BN 178 Ba NB 142);—ר׳ abs. Gn 19[2]+, cstr. Ju 19[17]+, רְחֹב v[15] 2 S 21[12]; sf. רְחֹבָהּ Dt 13[17] ψ 55[12]; pl. abs. רְחֹבוֹת Am 5[16]+, cstr. *id.* Zc 8[4]+ (v. also רְחֹבוֹת n.pr., infr.); sf. רְחֹבֹתֶיהָ Is 15[3]+, etc.;—*broad open place* in city (usu. near gate, Ne 8[1.3.16.16] 2 Ch 32[6] Jb 29[7]; ‖ חוּץ Je 5[1]+8 t., דֶּרֶךְ Pr 26[13], שְׁוָקִים Ct 3[2]), for various private and public uses Gn 19[2] (J), Ju 19[15.17.20] Dt 13[17] 2 S 21[12] Je 5[1] Ez 16[24.31] Ne 8[16.16] Is 59[14] ψ 55[12] Jb 29[7], essential part of city Dn 9[25]; for lamentations Am 5[16] Is 15[3] Je 48[38], ר׳ הָעִיר אֲשֶׁר לִפְנֵי שַׁעַר הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 4[6] (cf. v[1f.]), cf. Je 9[20] 49[26] 50[30] La 2[11.12], ψ 144[14], assemblies 2 Ch 29[4] 32[6] Ezr 10[9] (ר׳ בֵּית הָא׳), Ne 8[1.3], proclamations Est 6[9.11], speeches Pr 1[20]; social life Zc 8[4.5.5] La 4[18] Pr 5[16] 7[12], cf. 22[13] 26[13], Ct 3[3]; ר׳ in Na 2[5] is appar. outside city (cf. As. *rêbit Ninâ*, etc.).

†II. רְחוֹב, רְחֹב n.pr. Ρααβ, Ροωβ, etc.: **1.** (cf. Lag BN 56 f.) **loc.**: **a.** towards Hamath, רְחוֹב 2 S 10[8] (𝔊L Βαιθρααβ), רְחֹב Nu 13[21] (P); = בֵּית ר׳ q.v. p. 112 (also 𝔊 1 S 14[47] Βαιθεωρ, 𝔊L Βαιθροωβι). **b.** רְחֹב in Asher: (1) Jos 19[28] (P); (2) [perh. = (1)], v[30] (P), Ju 1[31], Levit. city Jos 21[31] (P) = 1 Ch 6[60]; Egypt. *Raḥubu*, N. of Kishon, WMM As. u. Eur. 153. **2. m.**: **a.** Aram. name, רְחֹב 2 S 8[3.12]. **b.** post-exilic Levite, רְחוּב Ne 10[12].

†רְחוֹבוֹת **n. pr. loc.** **1.** רְחֹבֹת עִיר near Nineveh Gn 10[11] (J), τὴν Ροωβως[θ] πόλιν; Di Pa 261 cf. As. *rêbit Ninâ*, but v. COT Gn 10,11. **2.** רְחֹבוֹת, name of well Gn 26[22] (J), Εὐρυχωρία (cf. interpr. v[22]); Palmer Desert 296 f. identif. with er-Ruḥaibeh (in Wady R.) c. 45 m. SW. of Hebron, N. of lat. 31° **3.** ר׳ הַנָּהָר, home of a king of Edom Gn 36[37] (P) = 1 Ch 1[48], Ροωβωθ τῆς παρὰ ποταμόν, P. τοῦ ποταμοῦ (i.e. on Euphrates? here improb.; conj. in Di Holz Wkl Gesch. Isr. i. 192).

†רְחַבְיָה(וּ) **n.pr.m.** son of Eliezer and grandson of Moses: רְחַבְיָה 1 Ch 23[17.17] (Ρααβια) = יְשַׁיָּהוּ 26[25] (Ρα(α)βιας, 𝔊L Αβια), appar. also 24[21.21] (Ρααβια, Αβια).

רְחַבְעָם n.pr.m. **Rehoboam** (word-play on רחב Ecclus 47[23c]);—king of Judah, son of Solomon; Ροβοαμ: 1 K 11[43] 12[1.3.6]+16 t. 1 K 12, 14, +15[6] ‖ 2 Ch 9[31] 10[1.3.6]+21 t. 2 Ch 10, 11, 12, +13[7.7]; also 1 Ch 3[10]

†מֶרְחָב n.[m.] broad, roomy, place;—abs. מ׳, of pasture Ho 4[16] (in sim.); fig. of freedom from distress and anxiety 2 S 22[20] = ψ 18[20], ψ 31[9] 118[5] (MT cstr. in מֶרְחַבְיָה *spacious place of Yah*, i.e. extraordinarily spacious. < מֶרְחָב יָהּ, יָהּ being subj. of vb.); pl. cstr. מֶרְחַבֵּי־אָרֶץ Hb 1[6] *expanses of the earth.*

רחה (√ of foll.; mng. unknown; NH = BH; Ar. رَحًى *handmill* (cf. Wetzst Siebe, ZPV xiv (1891), 4); Aram. רִיחְיָא, ܪܚܝܐ; Lag BN 157 Ba NB 9,21).

†[רֵחֶה] n.[m.], only **du.** רֵחַיִם (hand-)mill (prob. = *two mill-stones*);—ר׳ abs., common household utensil, turned by maids, Ex 11[5] (הָרֵחַיִם; J), female slaves Is 47[1] (c. טָחַן, q.v.); טָחַן בָּר׳ Nu 11[8] (J); וְרֶכֶב ר׳ Dt 24[6] (v. רכב); קוֹל ר׳ as sound of family life Je 25[10].

רחיטנו Ct 1[17] Kt, v. [רָהִיט] sub רהט.

רֵחַיִם v. רחה.

רחל (√ of foll.; mng.?; cf. NH רָחֵל (pl. —ים, —ות), Ar. رَخِلٌ, رَخْلٌ, Aram. רַחְלָא, all *ewe*; cf. perh. As. *laḫru* (transp.; vid. on רָבֵל)).

†1. רָחֵל n.f. Is 53,7 ewe;—abs. ר׳ Is 53[7] (in sim., ‖ שֶׂה); pl. רְחֵלִים Gn 32[15] (E; + אֵילִים, עִזִּים), Ct 6[6] (in sim.); sf. רְחֵלֶיךָ וְעִזֶּיךָ Gn 31[38] (E).

II. רָחֵל n.pr.f. (*ewe*, RS K 219);—**Rachel**, Ραχηλ, daughter of Laban and wife of Jacob: Gn 29[6.9.10.11.28.29.30]+36 t. Gn (JE 37 t., P 6 t.),

+ קְבֻרַת(־)ר׳ 35[20] (JE), 1 S 10[2] (cf. אֶכְרָתָה **1**, p. 68; on site vid. Dr[Hast. DB RACHEL]); ר׳ (in fig.) Je 31[15]; ר׳ Ru 4[11] (in sim.).

I. **רחם** (√of foll.; orig. meaning dub.; Thes *be soft*, so Gerber[126], cp. Ar. رَخُمَ *be soft, gentle* (but خ orig. cons.?); Dl[HWB 604 b] *be wide;* cf. As. *rîmu, rêmu*, Ar. رَحِمٌ, NH רֶחֶם, Aram. רַחֲמָא, ܪܚܡܐ, all *womb;* MI[17] רחמות *female captives;* vbs. (connexion with רֶחֶם not wholly clear, cf. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 151 f.], v. רַחֲמִים): As. *râmu, love, compassionate*, Ar. رَحِمَ *have compassion*, also رَخِمَ *be inclined toward, affectionate to* (= رحم, acc. to Ar. authorities, v. Lane); Sab. epith. dei רחמנן *Compassionate* (= Ar. الرَّحْمَانُ), CIS[iv, no. 6, 3] Fell[ZMG liv (1900), 252] who cp. epith. רחם *id.;* cf. NH רָחַם Pi.; Thes cp. Eth. ተመሐረ: (transp.) *have compassion*, but v. Prät[BAS i. 21] and reff.; Aram. רְחֵם, ܪܚܡ, Palm. רחם, all *love* (common); Nab. Palm. רחם *friend*).

†רֶחֶם, רַחַם **n.m.**[Ho 9, 14] **womb** (**f.** Je 20[17], unless הָרַת a noun, cf. Albr[ZAW xvi. 81] SS);—abs. ר׳ Gn 20[18]+, רַחַם Ju 5[30], רָחֶם Je 20[17]+, רָחַם Gn 49[25]+; cstr. רֶחֶם Nu 12[12] Jb 3[11]; sf. רַחְמָהּ Gn 29[31]+, רַחְמָהּ Je 20[17] (Ges[§ 91 e]; >f. abs. Kö[ii. 1, 153]); du. רַחֲמָתַיִם Ju 5[30];—**1.** *womb*, Gn 49[25] (J) Je 20[17] Jb 24[20]; מֵרָחֵם i.e. from birth Je 20[17] ψ 22[11] 58[4] Jb 3[11] (מִבֶּטֶן), Is 46[3], fig. ψ 110[3]; בְּרֶחֶם Jb 31[15]; יצא מֵר׳ *go forth from womb* in birth Je 1[5] 20[18] Jb 38[8], cf. 10[18]; מֵר׳ אֵם Nu 12[12] (E); פתח ר׳ *open the womb*, in order to childbirth Gn 29[31] 30[22] (JE); כָּל־פֶּטֶר רחם *all that first opens womb* (of men and animals) Ex 13[12.15] 34[19] (J) Nu 18[15] (P) Ez 20[26]; פטר ר׳ Nu 3[12] (P), פִּטְרַת כל ר׳ Nu 8[16]; פטר כל ר׳ Ex 13[2] (P); on the other hand, מַשְׁכִּיל ר׳ Ho 9[14] *miscarrying womb;* עֹצֶר ר׳ Pr 30[16] *restraint* (i.e. barrenness) *of womb* (so ψ 107[36] Perles[Anal. 85]); עָצַר בְּעַד ר׳ (of God) Gn 20[18] (E); סָגַר ר׳ (בְּעַד) 1 S 1[5.6], preventing childbirth. **2.** *womb-man, woman-slave:* רַחַם רַחֲמָתַיִם Ju 5[30] *a woman, two women.*

†רַחֲמִים **n.m.**[2 S 24, 14] **abs. pl. intens.** compassion (acc. to many denom. from רֶחֶם, orig. *brotherhood, brotherly feeling*, of those born from same womb, v. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 151 (yet v. 152)] We[GGN 1893, 475] Gerber[126], or *motherly feeling* Kö[ii. 1, 34]);—abs. ר׳ Gn 43[14]+; cstr. רַחֲמֵי Pr 12[10]; sf. רַחֲמָיו La 3[22] (Baer Gi; van d. H. Qr, Kt רחמו), 2 S 24[14] Qr (>Kt רחמו), etc.;—**1.** *compassion:* usu. of God Is 63[7.15] ψ 77[10] 79[8] 119[77] Zc 1[16] Dn 9[9] Ne 9[28]; c. רבים 2 S 24[14] = 1 Ch 21[13], Ne 9[19.27.31] ψ 119[156] Dn 9[18]; גדולים Is 54[7]; ‖ חסד ψ 40[12] 103[4] Ho 2[21] Je 16[5]; חסדים ψ 25[6]; כרב רחמיך ψ 51[3] 69[17]; c. על rei 145[9]; ל נתן ר׳ Dt 13[18] Je 42[12]; לא כלו ר׳ La 3[22]. **2.** of man, Am 1[11] Pr 12[10]; עשה ר׳ Zc 7[9]; נָתַן לפ׳ ר׳ לִפְנֵי Gn 43[14] (R); נתן פ׳ לר׳ לִפְנֵי 1 K 8[50] Ne 1[11] Dn 1[9] ψ 106[46], cf. 2 Ch 30[9]; שִׂם ר׳ ל Is 47[6]; נִכְמְרוּ ר׳ אל Gn 43[30] (J), c. על 2 K 3[26].

†[רָחַם] **vb. denom.** love. **Pi.** have compassion;—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֶרְחָמְךָ ψ 18[2] *I love thee* (perhaps gloss; v. not in ‖ 2 S 22[2]; Hi Ch SS Gerber read אֶרְחַמְךָ). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. רִחַם ψ 103[13]+; sf. וְרִחַמְךָ consec. Dt 13[18], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרַחֵם Is 9[16]+; sf. יְרַחֲמֵהוּ Is 55[7], etc.; *Inf. abs.* רַחֵם Je 31[20] Hb 3[2]; cstr. רַחֵם Is 49[15] ψ 103[13]; sf. רַחֲמְכֶם Is 30[18]; *Pt.* מְרַחֵם ψ 116[5], etc.;—*have compassion, compassionate;*—**1.** usu. of God: c. acc. of his people, Ex 33[19.19] (J) Dt 13[18] 30[3] 2 K 13[23] Is 9[16] 14[1] 27[11] 30[18] 49[10.13] 54[8.10] 55[7] 60[10] Je 12[15] 30[18] 31[20.20] 33[26] Ez 39[25] Ho 1[6.7] 2[6.25] Mi 7[19] Zc 1[12] 10[6] ψ 102[14]; c. עַל 103[13]; abs. Je 13[14] Hb 3[2] ψ 116[5] La 3[32]. **2.** of man, usu. a conqueror: c. acc. 1 K 8[50] Je 42[12]; abs. 6[23] 21[7] 50[42]; elsewhere of children, c. acc. Is 13[18] 49[15]; c. עַל ψ 103[13]. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. רֻחֲמָה Ho 2[3.25] (Ges[§ 152 a N.] Kö[i. 270]);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְרֻחַם Ho 14[4]; יְרֻחָם Pr 28[13]; *be shewn compassion, compassionated* of orphans Ho 14[4]; children of Israel wife of Yahweh 2[3.25] (cf. לא־ר׳ 1[6.8], p. 520); penitent sinner Pr 28[13].

†רַחוּם **adj.** compassionate;—always of God: אֵל רַחוּם Dt 4[31], ר׳ וְחַנּוּן Ex 34[6] (J) = ψ 86[15] 103[8]; later חַנּוּן וְר׳ 2 Ch 30[9] Ne 9[17.31] Jo 2[13] Jon 4[2] ψ 111[4] 112[4] 145[8]; ר׳ והוא 78[38].

†[רַחֲמָנִי] **adj.** id.;—pl. f. נָשִׁים רַחֲמָנִיּוֹת La 4[10] *compassionate women.*

†רַחַם **n.pr.m.** (*girl*(-like)?);—in Judah, 1 Ch 2[44]; Ραμεε, A Ραεμ', ⅋L Ρααμ.

רֻחָמָה in לא ר׳ n.pr.f., v. p. 520.

†רְחוּם, רְהֻם **n. pr. m.** (*compassion*, or *softness, gentleness?*);—post-exilic name: **1.** with Zerub.: **a.** רְחוּם Ezr 2[2], A Ιρεουμ', ⅋L Ναουμ (= נְחוּם ‖ Ne 7[7]). **b.** priest, רְהֻם Ne 12[3] Ρεουμ (= חָרִם v[15], cf. 7[42] = Ezr 2[39], Ezr 10[21], v. חָרִם **3 a**). **2.** רְחוּם, with Neh.: **a.** Levite Ne 3[17], Βασουθ, אA⅋L Ραουμ. **b.** Ne 10[26], Ρα[ε]ουμ.

†יְרַחְם **n.pr.m.** (*may he be compassionated;* cf. Lag[BN 134]);—**1.** father of Elkanah, grandf. of Sam., Ephraimite 1 S 1[1] (Ιερεμε[ι]ηλ, A Ιεροαμ); Levite 1 Ch 6[12.19] (Ιδαερ, Ηααλ; A Ιεροβοαμ, Ιερεαμ; ⊕L Ιεραμαηλ). **2.** Benjamites: **a.** 1 Ch 8[27] Ιρααμ, etc. (appar. = יְרֻמוֹת v[14]). **b.** 9[5], ⊕ *id.* (= **a**?). **3.** priests: **a.** 1 Ch 9[12], Ι(ε)ραιμ, etc. **b.** Ne 11[11], Ι(ε)ρομ. **4.** father of a hero of David 1 Ch 12[8] (van d. H. v[7]), Ρααμ, A ⊕L Ιεροαμ. **5.** Danite 1 Ch 27[22], Ιωραμ (⊕L as **4**). **6.** father of a captain with Jehoiada, 2 Ch 23[1], Ιωραμ.

†יְרַחְמְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*may Ēl have compassion*) Ιεραμεηλ, etc.;—**1.** name in Judah 1 Ch 2[9.25.26.27.33.42] (cf. **adj. gent.** foll.). **2.** son of king Jehoiakim Je 36[26]. **3.** Levite, 1 Ch 24[29].

†יְרַחְמְאֵלִי **adj.gent.** (earlier than foregoing; as tribal name bef. n.pr.m. [For radical view of relations of יְרַח, (with many text. emendations), v. Che[Ency. Bib. JERACHM.]]);—הַיְּרִי as subst. coll., נֶגֶב הַיְּרִי 1 S 27[10] *the Negeb of the Yerahmeelites* (in S. Judah), (νότον) Ιεσμεγα, A Ισραμηλει, ⊕L Αερμων; עָרֵי הַיְּרִי 30[29], τοῦ Ισραηλ, A Ιεραμηλει (cf. **1** supr., and Gray[Prop. N. 214, 265, 307]).

II. רחם (√of foll.; cf. Ar. رَخَمٌ *vulture*, n. unit. رَخَمَةٌ).

†רָחָם **n.[m.]** carrion-vulture;—abs. הָר׳ Lv 11[18] (Sam. רחמה; so perh. read) = הָרְחָמָה ‖ Dt 14[17] (on accent v. Dr; cf. Ges[§ 90 f]).

†רְחָמָה **n.[m.]** id.; Dt 14[17], v. foregoing.

רחן (appar. √of foll.; meaning dubious).

†תִּרְחָנָה **n.pr.** [**m.**? **f.**?] child of Caleb 1 Ch 2[48]; Θαραμ, A Θαρχνα, ⊕L Θαραανα.

†I. [רָחַף] **vb. grow soft, relax** (cf. Ar. رَخَفَ *be soft*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. רָחֲפוּ Je 23[9] (bones of one appalled).

†II. רָחַף **vb. Pi. hover** (NH *id.*, cf. Grünbaum[ZMG xxxix (1885), 607]; Syr. Pa. رَفَّفَ *move gently*, also *cherish*, and *brood*, cf. Thes[s. v.]; connexion with I. ר׳ dub.);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרַחֵף עַל Dt 32[11] (poem) of vulture *hovering* over young; *Pt.* רוּחַ א׳ מְרַחֶפֶת עַל־פְּנֵי הַמָּיִם Gn 1[2] (P); *hovering* over face of waters, or perh. (v. Syr.) *brooding* (and fertilizing), so Jer[Quaest. in Gen. ed. Lag. 4] (reading *marahaefeth'*), cf. Di Gunk.

רָחַץ[72] **vb. wash, wash off, away, bathe** (NH = BH; Ar. رَحَضَ (also of garments); Eth. ፈሐፀ:, ፈሐፀ: *sweat;* cf. As. *raḫâṣu, overflow, flood* (on ḫ = ح v. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 727]));—**Qal**[69] *Pf* 3 ms. ר׳ Is 4[4]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְחַץ Dt 23[12]+ etc.; *Imv.* ms. רְחַץ 2 S 11[8] 2 K 5[13]; mpl. רַחֲצוּ Gn 18[4]+; *Inf. cstr.* רְחֹץ Gn 24[32]+, לִרְחֹצָה Ex 30[18]+; *Pt.* fs. רֹחֶצֶת 2 S 11[2], fpl. רֹחֲצוֹת Ct 5[12];—**1.** trans. *wash* (with water), c. acc. fect (רַגְלַיִם; בַּמַּיִם oft. expr.), Gn 18[4] 19[2] 24[32] 43[24] (all J), Ju 19[21] 1 S 25[41] 2 S 11[8] Ct 5[3]; יִרְ׳ פְּעָמָיו בְּדַם הָרָשָׁע ψ 58[11] (fig. of righteous, at י׳'s vengeance); c. acc. hands (יָדַיִם) Dt 21[6] (+ עַל *over*, in ceremonial, to express innocence), hence fig. אֶר׳ כַּפַּי בְּנִקָּיוֹן ψ 26[6] 73[13]; hands and feet Ex 30[19] (+ מִן of laver), v[21] 40[31] (+ מִן *id.*; all P); c. acc. face (פָּנָיו) Gn 43[31] (J); c. acc. pers. Ez 16[9] Ex 29[4] 40[12] Lv 8[6] (all P), acc. בְּשָׂרוֹ (oft. ‖ כבס of garments), Lv 14[9] 15[13]+9 t. P (H); c. acc. of parts of sacrificial victim Ex 29[17] Lv 1[9.13] 8[21] 9[14]; *wash off, away*, c. acc. of filth Is 4[4] (fig.). **2.** intrans. *wash, bathe* (oneself): Ex 2[5] (E), 2 S 11[2] 12[20] 1 K 22[38] 2 K 5[10.12.13] Is 1[16] Ez 23[40] (+ ל pers. for whom), Ru 3[3] Lv 14[8]+14 t. P (oft. ‖ כבס); + ב of laver 2 Ch 4[6.6]; of eyes, *bathed* in milk (בְּחָלָב) Ct 5[12] (fig.); Jb 29[6] (fig.), v. הָלִיךְ.

†**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. רֻחַץ Pr 30[12] *be washed* (+ מִן of filth, fig.); 2 fs. בְּמַיִם לֹא רֻחַצְתְּ Ez 16[4] (in fig.).

†**Hithp.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִתְרָחַצְתִּי בְּמוֹ שֶׁלֶג Jb 9[30] if *I washed myself in snow* (fig.).

†[רַחַץ] **n.[m.]** washing, fig.;—only sf. in סִיר רַחְצִי ψ 60[10] Moab is *my wash-pot* = 108[10].

†רַחְצָה **n.f. id.**, lit.;—עָלוּ מִן־הָר׳, of sheep, Ct 4[2] 6[6] (in sim.).

†רָחַק **vb. be, or become, far, distant** (NH = BH; As. esp. adj. *rûḳu, far;* cf. Ar. رَحِيقٌ *choice wine* (i.e. from a distance) Frä[158]; Eth. ፈሐቀ: *be far*, Sab. רחק CIS[iv. nos. 95, 98]; Aram. רְחִיק, רְחַק, and (oft. in der. spec. and deriv.) נְשָׁא);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר׳ Is 59[9] La 1[16], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְחַק Dt 12[21]+, etc.; *Imv.* fs. רַחֲקִי Is 54[14], mpl. רַחֲקוּ Ez 11[15] < *Pf.* רָחֲקוּ Ra Hi Sm Co Toy Krae; *Inf. cstr.* רְחֹק ψ 103[12] Ec 3[5], לְרַחֲקָה Ez 8[6];—*be far, distant:* c. מִן pers., of place Dt 12[21] 14[24], of pers., = neglect, abandon, Pr 19[7], esp. in ψψ, of י׳, ψ 22[12.20] (מִן pers. om.), 35[22] 38[22] 71[12]; of utter absence, or non-existence La 1[16], cf. Is 49[19] (abs.), subj. justice Is 59[9] (opp. הִשִּׂיג), cf. v[11] (‖ אֵין), subj. blessing ψ 109[17]; subj. עֵצַת רְשָׁעִים Jb 21[16] 22[18]; c. מֵעַל pers. (י׳), of Isr. (fig.) Je 2[5], cf. Ez 44[10]; = *far from* (land of) י׳ 11[15] (v. supr.; Krae ins. אֶרֶץ); c. מֵעַל loc. Ez 8[6] (of י׳),

מִן loc. (E. from W.) ψ 103[12]; c. מִן rei (fig.): תּוֹרָתְךָ 119[150] (opp. קרב); מִעֹשֶׁק Jb 5[14], מֵעֹשֶׁק Is 54[14], cf. Pr 22[5]; = *wholly abstain from* Ex 23[7] (E), so (מִן inf.) Ec 3[5]; abs. of יי's righteousness, with ref. to time Is 46[13] (‖ אחר; opp. קרב).— יִרְחַק־הֹק Mi 7[11] *boundary shall become distant*, i.e. territory be enlarged (? crpt., cf. We Now); ירחק חֶבֶל הַכֶּסֶף Kt Ec 12[6] *be removed*? Qr יִרָתֵק *be joined*? Ⓖ ἀνατραπῇ, 𝔙 *rumpatur*, cf. 𝔖, rd. prob. יִנָּתֵק Pfannk Thes Ew De Siegf Buhl[Lex]

Pi. *Pf.* 3 ms. רִחַק Is 6[12], of יי, *send far away*, acc. pers.; of people, לִבּוֹ ר׳ 29[13], c. מִן of יי; 2 ms. רִחַקְתָּ 26[15] *thou hast far extended* (c. acc.) all the ends (boundaries) of the land; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְרַחֲקוּ אֶת־זְנוּתָם Ez 43[9]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְחִיק Jb 19[13] ψ 103[12], 1 s. sf. הִרְחַקְתִּים Ez 11[16], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַרְחִיקֶנָּה Pr 22[15], 2 ms. תַּרְחִיק Jb 22[23], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַרְחֵק Pr 4[24] + 2 t., הַרְחַק Jb 13[21], sf. הַרְחִיקֵהוּ 11[14]; *Inf. abs.* הַרְחֵק Gn 21[16] +, *cstr.* הַרְחִיק Je 27[10], sf. הַרְחִיקָם Jo 4[6];— **1.** dir. caus. *make*, or *exhibit*, *distance*, *be gone far*, subj. pers.: Gn 44[4] (J), c. מִן loc. Jos 8[4] (JE), Ju 18[22]; sq. inf. cstr. הַרְחֵק לֹא תַר׳ לָלֶכֶת Ex 8[24] (J), cf. ψ 55[8]; Inf. abs. as adv. = *at a distance* Gn 21[16] (E), c. מִן loc. Ex 33[7] (E), Jos 3[16] (JE; הַר׳ מְאֹד מִן, Qr; > Kt ב for מן). **2.** indir. caus. *remove*, *put far away*, c. acc. pers. + מֵעַל of land Je 27[10], cf. Jo 4[6], + מֵעַל pers. Jb 19[13] and (acc. הַצְּפוּנִי) Jo 2[20], + מִן pers. ψ 88[9.19]; + בַּגּוֹיִם Ez 11[16]; c. acc. + מֵעַל pers. Jb 13[21], c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ + *id.* Pr 5[8]; c. acc. of sin + מִן pers. 4[24] Jb 11[14] (מִן pers. om.); Pr 22[15] 30[8] ψ 103[12]; + מִן loc. Jb 22[23].

† [רָחֵק] **adj.verb.** removing, departing;— pl. sf., as subst., רְחֵקֶיךָ ψ 73[27] *those departing from thee* (i.e. from יי).

† רָחוֹק, רָחֹק **adj.** distant, far, et **n.m.**[Jos 3,4] distance (Lag[BN 31]);—abs. רָחֹק Ex 2[4] +, רָחוֹק Ez 6[12] +; fs. רְחֹקָה Dt 30[11] +, רְחוֹקָה Jos 9[6] +; mpl. רְחֹקִים Dt 13[8] +, etc., fpl. abs. רְחוֹקוֹת Je 48[24] +, etc.;—oft. opp. קָרוֹב: **1. adj. a.** of space: *distant*, land Jos 9[6.9] (+ מְאֹד), Dt 29[21] 1 K 8[41.46] = 2 Ch 6[32.36], 2 K 20[14] = Is 39[3], אִיִּים ר׳ Is 66[19] + perh. ψ 65[6] (Che We read אִיִּם for יָם; Weir in Che גּוֹיִם; MT makes ר׳ = *distant ones*, people); c. מִן pers., of peoples Jos 9[22] (JE), Ju 18[7], persons Ez 22[5] Ne 4[13] Pr 15[29] (יי, fig.), cf. Je 12[2] (*id.*), cities Dt 20[15], so (מִן loc.) Ju 18[28]; abs. of people Jo 4[8], persons Is 33[13] 57[19] Je 25[26] Ez 6[12] Zc 6[15] Pr 27[10] Dn 9[7] Est 9[20], cities Je 48[24], trees ψ 56[1] (title; v. יוֹנָה *ad fin.*, p. 401), of *distant* journey Nu 9[10] (P); fig., רָחוֹק pred. (indef.) Ec 7[24], of יי's מִצְוָה Dt 30[11]; c. מִן pers. (i.e. absent from, lacking to), of salvation ψ 119[155], wisdom Ec 7[23]; of pers. c. מִן of act or quality Is 46[12] ψ 22[2]; of price, c. מִן comp. = *far beyond* Pr 31[10] **b.** of time: לְעִתִּים רְחוֹקוֹת Ez 12[27] **2. n.m.** always sing.: **a.** of space: *distance* Jos 3[4] (D); elsewhere c. prep.: (1) מֵר׳ *from a distance*, c. verbs implying motion, physical or mental: look Gn 24[4] (E) 37[18] (J) Jb 2[12] 36[25]; bring Dt 28[49] Is 43[6] 60[9], cf. Je 46[27]; come Is 49[12] 60[4] Hb 1[8]; hear Is 49[1]; smell Jb 39[25]; remember Je 51[50]; understand ψ 139[2]; prob. also worship Ex 24[1] (J); (2) מֵר׳ *at a distance* (מִן **1 c**) Ex 2[4] (E), 20[18.21] (E; Gi v[15.18]), 1 S 26[13] 2 K 2[7] Is 5[26] 59[14] ψ 38[12], cf. אֱלֹהֵי מֵר׳ Je 23[23] *a God afar off* (on cstr. cf. Ges[§ 130a]; < read אלהים ר׳ Gie, cf. Ⓖ); (3) מֵר׳ *to a distance* (מִן **1 c**) Is 22[3] 23[7] Pr 7[19]; (4) בְּר׳ *at a distance* ψ 10[1]; עַד־ר׳ *to a distance* Mi 4[3]; also c. two prepp.: (5) לְמֵר׳ *from* (מִן **9 b**), Jb 36[3] 39[29]; (6) עַד־מֵר׳ (III. עַד **I. 1 a**) *to a distance* Is 57[9] + Ne 12[43] van d. H. (עַד om. Baer Gi); even (7) עַד־לְמֵר׳ (עַד III.) 2 Ch 26[15] Ezr 3[13]. **b.** of time, מֵר׳ *long ago* Is 22[11], c. noun = *ancient*, *of long standing* 25[1]; לְמֵר׳ *long ago* 2 K 19[25] = Is 37[26]; *from afar* 2 S 7[19] = 1 Ch 17[17].

† מֶרְחָק **n.m.** distant place, distance;— abs. מ׳ Is 10[3] +, מֶרְחָק ψ 138[6]; pl. מֶרְחַקִּים Zc 10[9], מַר׳ Is 33[17] Je 8[19], cstr. מֶרְחַקֵּי־ Is 8[9];—*distant place*, *far country* Is 8[9] Zc 10[9]; often c. אֶרֶץ: א׳ (ה)מֶרְחָק *land of distance*, distant land Is 13[5] 46[11] Je 4[16] 6[20] Pr 25[25], so c. pl. א׳ מרחקים Je 8[19], *land of distances*, i.e. of wide extent, Is 33[17]; מִמ׳ *from far* Is 10[3] 30[27] Je 5[15] Ez 23[40] Pr 31[14]; fig. ψ 138[6]; מִמ׳ *at a distance* Je 31[10], *to a distance* Is 17[13].—בֵּית הַמ׳ v. p. 112.

† רָחַשׁ **vb.** keep moving, stir (NH *stir*, *move*, esp. of lips in speech, also, in expl. of מרחשת, of *stewing*, *boiling*; Aram. רְחֵישׁ, ܪܚܫ, ܪܳܚܫܳܐ, *creep*, *move*, *flutter*, ܪܳܚܫܳܐ *reptile*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. לִבִּי דָּבָר טוֹב ר׳ ψ 45[2] *is astir*.

† מַרְחֶשֶׁת **n.f.** stew-pan, sauce-pan (so NH; v. esp. Levy[NHWB iii. 69b], and cf. NH רָחוּשׁ Id[ib. iv. 443a]);—מִנְחַת מ׳ Lv 2[7], נַעֲשָׂה בַּמ׳ [מִנְחָה] 7[9].

† רַחַת **n.[f.]** winnowing-shovel, or the like (√unknown; Thes fr. רוּח = *ventilabrum*, cf. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 728]; Wetzst in De[Is (2), 709] fr. רחה = רָחוּ *be soft*, *loose*, *friable*, etc., cf. Kö[ii. 1, 177]; NH = BH, Ar. رَحْتٌ is prob. loan-wd. Nö[l.c.]);— זֹרֶה בָר׳ וּבַמִּזְרֶה Is 30[24].

†[רָטַב, רָטֹב Lag[BN 31]] **vb. be moist** (NH *id.*; As. *raṭâbu*, II. *moisten*; Ar. رَطُبَ, Eth. ረጠበ: Aram. רְטַב, ܪܛܰܒ, all *be moist*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. מִזֶּרֶם הָרִים יִרְטָבוּ Jb 24[8].

†רָטֹב **adj.** moist, juicy, fresh;—ר׳ הוּא לִפְנֵי־שָׁמֶשׁ Jb 8[16].

†[רָטַה] **vb.** (dub.) **wring out** (NH=BH (si vera l., v. Levy[NHWB iv. 444] and reff.));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִרְטֵנִי Jb 16[11] upon the hands of wicked men *he wrings me out*, but read prob. יָרַט, ✓יָרַט (Di Bu Du al.), q. v.

רטט (Aram. רְטֵט *tremble*, rare, der. spec.).

†רֶטֶט **n.**[**m.**] **trembling, panic** (Ba[NB § 20 a] Kö[ii. 1, 42]);—abs. ר׳ הֶחֱזִיקָה Je 49[24] *she hath seized panic*, but < הֶחֱזִיקָה (Gie), *panic hath seized her.*

†רטפש **vb. quadril. intrans. grow fresh** (Ges[§ 56]; si vera l., transp. טרפש [expanded from טָפַשׁ *be wide, loose, delicate*, cf. esp. As. *tapâšu, be fat*, Zim[BP 99 A] Frä[ZA iii. 55]], cf. Talm. טַרְפֻּשְׁתָּא *fatty membrane*, Syr. ܛܰܦܫܳܐ PS[1527] *thin flesh;* Ar. طَرْفَشَ *be convalescent;* but ר׳ perh. not orig.);—*Pf.* pass. רְטֻפַּשׁ בְּשָׂרוֹ מִנֹּעַר Jb 33[25] *his flesh hath grown fresher than*, etc.; rd. perh. טפש Altschüller[ZAW vi (1886), 212], יטפש Bi Bu cf. Du.

†[רָטַשׁ] **vb. Pi. dash in pieces** (cf. Ɔ רְטַשׁ **cast away, reject**; but possibly akin to לָטַשׁ);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּרַטֵּשׁ 2 K 8[12] their children *thou wilt dash in pieces;* 3 fpl. קְשָׁתוֹת נְעָרִים תְּרַטַּשְׁנָה Is 13[18], but prob. crpt., Du conj. נְעָרוֹת תְּרַטַּשְׁנָה, cf. Che. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. אֵם עַל־בָּנִים רֻטָּשָׁה Ho 10[14]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְרֻטָּשׁוּ Is 13[16] Na 3[10], יְרֻטָּשׁוּ Ho 14[1], all of children.

רִי v. רוה.

†רִיב [Nö ZMG xxxvii (1883), 530, 534 Ges[§ 73 b]] **vb. strive, contend** (cf. Ar. رَابَ (ى) *agitate* (the mind), رَيْبٌ *disquiet;* cf. also Syr. ܪܳܝܒ *cry, shout*, Aph. also *quarrel noisily*, ܐܳܪܺܝܒܳܐ *shouting, clamour* (v. Nö[l. c.]); on Sab. n.pr. ריב=Ar. رِيَاب v. DHM[ib. 14]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָב Ju 11[25] 1 S 25[29]; 2 ms. רַבְתָּ La 3[58], רִיבוֹתָ Jb 33[13], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרִיב Ju 6[31]+, juss. יָרֶב Ho 4[4] 1 S 24[16], יָרֶב (בוֹ) לוֹ Ju 6[31.32]; וַיָּרָב Gn 31[36]+; 2 ms. תָּרוּב Pr 3[30] Kt, תָּרִיב Qr; 3 mpl. יָרִיבוּ Ex 21[18], etc.; *Imv.* ms. רִיב Mi 6[1] Pr 25[9], רִיבָה ψ 35[1]+, mpl. רִיבוּ Is 1[17] Ho 2[4]; *Inf. abs.* רוֹב Ju 11[25], רֹב Jb 40[2]; רִיב Je 50[34] (Ges[§ 73 d] Kö[i. 509] Ba[NB 80]); *cstr.* רִיב Is 3[13] Jb 9[3]+Ju 21[22] Qr (Kt רוּב), רִב Am 7[4] Pr 25[8]; *Pt.* רָב Is 19[20]+;—*strive:* **1.** involving bodily struggle Ex 21[18] (sc. one with another; E); public hostilities, יָדָיו רָב לוֹ Dt 33[7] (with) *his hands he strove for it*, c. עִם of Israel, הֲרוֹב רָב Ju 11[25] (‖ נִלְחָם). **2.** with words, c. ב pers. Gn 31[36] (E), Ex 17[2a] (J) Ju 6[32], so (in fig.) Ho 2[4] cf. v[4]; oft.=*quarrel*, c. עִם pers., Gn 26[20] Ex 17[2b] Nu 20[3] (all J), Ne 13[25]; subj. God Jb 9[3] 13[19] 23[6]; also 40[2] (עִם of God; on inf. abs. v. Ges[§ 114 ee]), in gen. Pr 3[30]; c. אֵת pers. Ju 8[1] Ne 5[7] 13[11.17] subj. י׳ Is 49[25] (cf. 1. יָרִיב infr.), ψ 35[1] (‖ לָחַם); אֵת of י׳ Is 45[9] (pt. *one striving*), Nu 20[13] (P); c. עַל rei Gn 26[21.22]; abs. = *find fault* Ho 4[4] (‖ הוֹכִיחַ). Esp. **3.** *conduct a* (legal) *case, suit*, usu. fig., י׳ subj.; Is 3[13] (‖ דִּין), 57[16] (‖ קָצַף), ψ 103[9] (נָטַר [אַף]), cf. קֹרֵא לָרִב בְּאֵשׁ Am 7[4]; c. acc. pers. with whom (unfriendly sense), Jb 10[2] Is 27[8]; c. acc. cogn. רִיב in good sense, =take one's part, 1 S 24[15] (Gi; v[16] van d. H. Baer; ‖ שָׁפַט), Mi 7[9] Je 50[34] (רִיב יָרִיב אֶת־רִיבָם, inf. cstr.=inf. abs., v. supr.), 51[36] (‖ נקם), La 3[58] Pr 22[23] ψ 43[1] (+מִגּוֹי; ‖ שָׁפַט), 119[154] (+גְּאַל), also 74[22] (God, his own cause); +מִן pers. against whom 1 S 25[39] (of vengeance); +אֵת pers. against whom Pr 23[11], so (without acc. cogn.) Is 50[8] Je 2[9.9]; cf. אֶת־הָהָרִים Mi 6[1] (II. אֵת **1 c**; Ⓖ πρός, whence We Now אֶל־ *in the presence of*, but on רִיב אֶל v. **4**); ר׳=*plead*, c. ל pers. for whom Ju 6[31.31.31] Jb 13[8], c. acc. pers. for whom Is 1[17], of God 51[22], cf. Dt 33[8] (obscure, v. Dr); of human disputes Pr 25[8], רִיבְךָ ר׳ אֶת־רֵעֶךָ v[9]. **4.** =*make complaint*, c. אֶל pers. unto and against whom Ju 21[22] Je 2[29] 12[1] Jb 33[13]. **Hiph.** *Pt.* sf. מריבו 1 S 2[10] Kt (Qr מְרִיבָיו), i.e. (those) *displaying contention against him* (י׳), cf. pl. cstr. וְעַמְּךָ כְּמְרִיבֵי כֹהֵן Ho 4[4], obscure; RS[Proph. 406] מָרוּ בִי *thy people have rebelled against me, O priest!* BeckWü We GASm וְעַמִּי בְּכִמְרָיו הַכֹּהֵן (הַכּ׳ as voc., and [by some] joined to v[5]); Hermann[SK, 1879, 516] וְעַמְּךָ מְרִיבֵי הַכּ׳, cf. Oort (רִיבִי); Ruben[Crit. Rem. ad loc.] וְעַמִּי כָּמוֹךָ הַכּ׳, so Now.—וַיָּרֶב 1 S 15[5] v. ארב **Hiph.**

רִיב **n.m.**[Is 1, 23] **strife, dispute**;—abs. ר׳ Gn 13[7]+, רִב Ex 23[2]+; cstr. רִיב 17[7]+; sf. רִיבִי 1 S 24[16]+, בְּרִבָם Jb 31[13] (or inf.?), etc.; pl. רִיבוֹת Dt 17[8]; cstr. רִיבֵי 2 S 22[44]+2 t., רִבוֹת Jb 13[6];—*strife, quarrel:* †**1.** in words, Ex 17[7] (J), Dt 1[12], about pasturage Gn 13[7] (J; =מְרִיבָה v[8]), in gen. Pr 15[18] 17[14] 20[3] 26[17.21] 30[33], +מָדוֹן Hb 1[3], so זְבַחֵי־ר׳ Pr 17[1]; fig. עֲצָמָיו ר׳ Jb 33[19] Kt (Qr רוּב, i.e. רֹב q. v.); לְשֹׁנוֹת ר׳ ψ 31[21], cf. Is 58[4] Pr 18[6];

אִישׁ ר׳ Je 15[10] (+ א׳ מָדוֹן). †**2.** of public hostilities 2 S 22[44] = ψ 18[44], cf. אִישׁ רִיב Ju 12[2], אַנְשֵׁי רִיבֶךָ Is 41[11]; ‖ חָמָס ψ 55[10]. **3.** [39] esp. *dispute, controversy, case at law:* Ex 23[2.3.6] (E), Dt 21[5] (+ נֶגַע), 25[1] 2 S 15[2.4] (‖ מִשְׁפָּט), + 10 t., + (of י׳) Ho 4[1] 12[3] Mi 6[2.2] Je 25[31] Ez 44[24] La 3[36]; as acc. cogn., *case, cause* Mi 7[9] Je 50[34] + 8 t. (v. √ **3**), + רִיב חֶרְפָּתִי 1 S 25[39], רִיבֵי נַפְשִׁי La 3[58]; דִּבְרֵי רִיבוֹת Dt 17[8] *matters of controversy;* ר׳ 19[17] *dispute* as to guilt; אִישׁ רִיבִי Jb 31[35] = *accuser.* †**4.** *plea:* Pr 18[17], רִבּוֹת שְׂפָתַי Jb 13[6] *pleadings of my lips.*

†רִיבַי **n.pr.m.** in Benj., 2 S 23[29] (Ρειβα, Εριβα) = 1 Ch 11[31] (Ρεβιε, Ρηβαι, Ριβατ, etc.); cf. יְרִיבַי.

†יָרֵב **n.m. epith.** of Assyrian king (prop., si vera l., vb. = *let him contend,* or (one who) *contends*);—only מֶלֶךְ י׳ Ho 5[13] 10[6], i.e. TP. III; WMM[ZAW xvii (1897), 335] prop. מַלְכִּי רַב (י- old nom. termin.) = As. *šarru rabbu;* Che[Expos., Nov. 1897, 364] מלך רב; Che[Ency. Bib. JAREB] conj. מלך ערבי, *Arabian king;* cf., further, Comm., Schr[COT, ad loc.] J A Selbie[Hastings DB, JAREB] and reff.

†I. [יָרִיב] **n.[m.]** opponent, adversary (Ges[§ 85d]);—sf. (of Zion), יְרִיבֵךְ Is 49[25] (𝔊 רִיבֵךְ, so Du); cf. pl. sf. יְרִיבַי ψ 35[1] (‖ לְחֲמַי); of personal opponent, יְרִיבַי Je 18[19] (𝔊 רִיבִי, so Gie).

†II. יָרִיב **n.pr.m.** (*he contendeth* or *taketh* (our) *part, conducteth* (our) *case;* cf. Sab. ירב Hal[615]);—**1.** son of Simeon 1 Ch 4[24], Ιαρειν[μ, β], = יָכִין **1**, v. sub כון. **2.** post-ex. names, Ιαρειμ[β], etc.: **a.** Ezr 8[16], perhaps = **b.** 10[18].

†[יְרִיבַי] **n.pr.m.** a hero of David (OAram. יריבי CIS[ii. 70 (bilingu.)] ‖ As. *Iribai*);—c. ו׳ וִירִיבַי 1 Ch 11[46], Ιαριβει, 𝔊L Ιαρειβ.

†I. מְרִיבָה **n.f.** strife, contention;—abs. מ׳, of quarrel between herdsmen Gn 13[8] (J); cstr. מְרִיבַת הָעֵדָה, of people's strife with Moses at Kadesh Nu 27[14] (P), cf. II. מ׳ **2.**

†II. מְרִיבָה **n.pr.loc.** (*place of strife*);—**1.** at Rephidim, מַסָּה וּמ׳ Ex 17[7] (J), Λοιδόρησις. **2.** at Kadesh, esp. in מֵי מְרִיבָה *water of M.* (𝔊 ὕδωρ ἀντιλογίας) Dt 33[8] Nu 20[13] (P) ψ 81[8] 106[32], also (𝔊 ὕδωρ τῆς λοιδορίας, 𝔊L as above) Nu 20[24] (P); מ׳ cstr. in מֵי מְרִיבַת קָדֵשׁ (𝔊 ὕδωρ ἀντιλογίας [ἐν] Καδης) Nu 27[14] Dt 32[51] (both P), and (𝔊 ὕδωρ βαριμωθ Καδης) Ez 48[28]; so מֵי מְרִיבוֹת קָדֵשׁ 47[19] (𝔊 ὕδωρ Μαριμωθ Καδης); Dt 33[2] v. קָדֵשׁ *ad fin.;* מְרִיבָה alone, only ψ 95[8] (παραπικρασμός; ‖ יוֹם מַסָּה).

יְרֻבַּעַל **n.pr.m.** name given to Gideon (acc. to Ju 6[32], where expl. as *let Baal contend* (cf. Dr[2 S 4, 4] Kö[ii. 1, 467]); Impf. ירוב not elsewhere [yet תרוב Pr 3[30] Kt, and Inf. cstr. רוב Ju 21[23] Kt], hence We[Sm 31] expl. as = יְרוּבַעַל, √ ירה, cf. יְרוּאֵל, יְרִיאֵל (p. 436 b), so GFM[Ju] Bu[Ju] Now[Ju]);—Ju 6[32] 7[1] 8[29.35] 9[1] + 8 t. 9 (בַּעַל- 9[24.57]), 1 S 12[11]; = יְרֻבֶּשֶׁת †2 S 11[21] (v. בֹּשֶׁת **2**, sub בוש); Ιεροβααλ (usu.; so 𝔊L 1 S 12[11] 2 S 11[21], where 𝔊[B] Ιεροβοαμ). —יְרֻבְעָם, v. רבב.

†יְרֻבֶּשֶׁת 2 S 11[21] v. foregoing.

†מְרִיב בַּעַל **n.pr.m.** (*Baal is* (our, my, his) *advocate* (?), cf. Nes[Eg. 120] Dr[2 S 4, 4]; but Gray[Prop. N. 201] thinks מרי בעל orig. form = *hero of Baal*);—**1.** son of Jonathan 1 Ch 8[34], מ׳ בַּעַל v[34] 9[40] = מְרִי־בַעַל (err. ?) v[40] = מְפִיבֹשֶׁת (later change, v. בֹּשֶׁת sub בוש) 2 S 4[4] 9[6.6.10.11.12.12.13] 16[1.4] 19[26.31] 21[7], מְפִבֹשֶׁת 16[25] (called בֶּן־שָׁאוּל); 𝔊 in 2 S Μεμφιβοσθε, in 1 Ch (usu.) Μεριβααλ; 𝔊L Μεμφιβααλ in 2 S (exc. 4[1.2] etc., where not in 𝔊). **2.** מְפִבֹשֶׁת son of Saul and Rispah, acc. to 2 S 21[8], 𝔊 (incl. 𝔊L) Μεμφιβοσθε.

רִיחַ, רֵיחַ v. רוח. רִים v. רְאֵם.

[רִיעַ] v. II. רֵעַ sub רעה. רִיעַ v. רוע.

ריף (√ of following; meaning unknown).

†[רִיפָה] **n.[f.]** dub.; some grain or fruit (such as was spread out to dry (2 S), and also pounded (Pr); 𝔙[2 S] *as if drying barley-groats,* 𝔊L παλάθας, *cakes of preserved fruit,* cf. preparation of 'apricot-cheese' Wetzst[ZPV xiv. 2] Nes[Marg. 18], who cites also Almkvist[Kl. Beitr. zur Lexicogr. des Vulg. Ar. Actes, 419]);—pl. abs. רִפּוֹת 2 S 17[19], רִיפוֹת Pr 27[22]

†רִיפַת **n. pr. gent.** 'son' of Gomer (of Japhet);—Gn 10[3] (P; > ‖ 1 Ch 1[6] דִּיפַת q.v.); Joseph. makes = Paphlagonians; Bo Lag[Ges. Abh. 255] cp. river Ῥήβας (Arrian[Peripl. 12, 3]) = *Rhebas* (Plin[NH vi. 4]), on Thracian Bosphorus, but v. Di.

†[ריק] **vb. Hiph.** make empty, empty out (Ar. رَاقَ (ى) *pour out, forth,* intrans. (of water, blood, etc.); Aram. ריק *empty, pour,* פ in deriv.; As. *rêku, empty*);—*Pf.* 1 s. הֲרִיקֹתִי Lv 26[33] Mal 3[10]; 3 pl. הֵרִיקוּ Ez 28[7] 30[11]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרִיק Hb 1[17], וַיָּרֶק Gn 14[14] (but v. infr.); *Imv.* ms. הָרֵק ψ 35[3]; *Inf. cstr.* הָרִיק Is 32[6]; *Pt.* pl. מְרִיקִים Gn 42[35] Ze 4[12];—**1.** *empty* vessels Gn 42[35] (E) Je 48[12]; *keep empty,* לְהָרִיק נֶפֶשׁ רָעָב

Is 32[6] (i.e. keep hungry). **2.** *pour out* or *down*, rain Mal 3[10] Ec 11[3], oil Zc 4[12] **3.** *empty out* (i.e. *draw*) sword (cf. As. *kakkê ittabbaku* [pass.], Dl[HWB 699b]) Ex 15[9] (poem), Lv 26[33] (H), Ez 5[2.12] 12[14] 28[7] 30[11]; prob. also Hb 1[17] (חרבו for חרמו Gie We Now); of lance ψ 35[3]; cf. (si vera l.) וירק הניכיו Gn 14[14] (R) *led forth*, < Sam. וַיָּרֶק (Aram. דוּק Aph. *look*) i. e. *mustered* 𝔊 cf. Di al., ויפקד Ball.—In ψ 18[43] 𝔊 𝔖 Hup-Now Bae rd. אֲדִיקֵם; so ‖ 2 S 22[43] MT; but De Dr < אֲרִיקֵם (v. דקק). **Hoph.** *be emptied out* from vessel: *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּרַק Je 48[11]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תּוּרַק Ct 1[3] (al. 3 fs.; of ointment, in sim.); cf. also Am 6[6], where Oort מוּרְקֵי for מִזְרְקֵי.

†[רִיק], רֵק **adj. empty, vain**;—m. abs. רֵק Gn 37[24] + 2 t.; f. רֵקָה Ez 24[11] Is 29[8]; mpl. רֵ(י)קִים Ju 7[16] +; fpl. רֵקוֹת Gn 41[27]; — **1.** *empty*, of vessels 2 K 4[3] Ju 7[16] Ez 24[11] + (prob.) Je 14[3] (רִיקִים for רִיקָם), 51[34] (רִיק for רִיק); of pit Gn 37[24] (J), lap Ne 5[13], ears of grain Gn 41[27] (E; דַּקּוֹת v[6.7.23.24]); רֵקָה נַפְשׁוֹ Is 29[8] (cf. 32[6] ✓ **1**). **2.** *empty, idle, worthless*, ethically; אנשים ריקים *worthless fellows* Ju 9[4] 11[3] 2 Ch 13[7], so הָרֵקִים alone (as subst.) 2 S 6[20]; מְרַדֵּף רֵיקִים Pr 12[11] AV RV of persons; < *vain, unprofitable things*, 28[19] (v. Tcy); דָּבָר ר׳ מִן Dt 32[47] (D) *a thing too empty* (of significance) for you; + (prob.) ψ 4[3] (רִיק for MT ריק) *love an empty thing* (‖ כזב), of abortive course of action.

†רִיק **n.[m.] emptiness, vanity**;—chiefly in adv. phr. לָרִיק Is 49[4] Jb 39[16] *in vain* (of labour without benefit), so לָר׳ Lv 26[16.20] (H), Is 65[23]; and as adv. acc. רִיק Is 30[7] ψ 73[13], prob. also 2[1] (most = *empty scheme* as רִיק **2**) cf. ψ 4[3] (rd. prob. רִיק); בְּדִי רִיק Je 51[58] = Hb 2[13].—Je 51[34] v. רִיק **1**.

†רֵיקָם **adv. emptily, vainly**; — **1.** *in empty condition, empty* = with empty hands; c. vb. of sending Gn 31[42] (E), Dt 15[13] 1 S 6[3] Jb 22[9]; of going forth Ex 3[21], returning Ru 1[21] 3[17]; = without an offering, לֹא יֵרָאוּ פָנַי ר׳ Ex 23[15] (E) = 34[20] (J), more fully Dt 16[16] (cf. [פָּנֶה] II. **2**, ראה **Niph. 1 b**). **2.** *in vain, without effect*: c. שׁוּב 2 S 1[22] (poem), Is 55[11] Je 14[3] (but v. רִיק **1**), 50[9]; prob. also צוֹרְרַי ר׳ ψ 7[5] *those who were my adversaries in vain* (without success); הַבּוֹגְדִים ר׳ 25[3] that *deal treacherously in vain* (in both most *without cause*).

†[רִיר] **vb. flow** (like slime);—(Aram. רִירָא, רִיר *saliva, spittle*; cf. Ar. رَالَ *slaver, slobber*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָר בְּשָׂרוֹ אֶת־זוֹבוֹ Lv 15[3] *his flesh* (בָּשָׂר **3**) *flows with his issue*.

†רִיר **n.m. slimy juice, spittle**;—cstr. בְּרִיר חֲלָמוּת Jb 6[6] *in the juice of* ח׳ (al. *slime of yolk*, i.e. white of egg); sf. רִירוֹ 1 S 21[14] *his spittle*.

רִישׁ, רֵישׁ v. רוּשׁ. רִישׁוֹן v. ראשון.

רַךְ, רֹךְ v. רכך.

†רָכַב **vb. mount and ride, ride** (NH = BH; As. *rakâbu*, Ar. رَكِبَ, Aram. רְכִיב, רְכַב, all *id.*; cf. Zinj. רכב *war-chariot*, n.pr. div. רכבאל (Cook[108]); Sab. רכבהו = *his rider* Mordtm Him. Inschr. 25 (of horse; but *his trappings* CIS[iv, no. 306, 5]); Eth. ፈሰሐ: is *attain, acquire*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר׳ Est 6[8]; 2 ms. רָכַבְתָּ Nu 22[30]; 3 pl. רָכְבוּ 1 S 30[17]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְכַּב Lv 15[9], etc.; *Imv.* ms. רְכַב ψ 45[5]; *Inf. cstr.* לִרְכֹּב 2 S 16[2] 2 K 4[24]; *Pt. act.* רֹכֵב abs. Nu 22[22] +, cstr. Am 2[15]; sf. רֹכְבוֹ Gn 49[17] +; fs. abs. רֹכֶבֶת 1 S 25[30]; mpl. רֹכְבִים Ju 10[4] +, etc.;—**1.** *mount, mount and sit*, or *ride*, c. עַל of camel Gn 24[61] (J), 1 S 30[17], of ass (חֲמוֹר) 1 S 25[42] 25[20] 2 S 16[2] (עַל obj. om.), 19[27] 1 K 13[13], of mule (פֶּרֶד) 2 S 13[29]; abs. of mounting (and riding in) chariot 1 K 18[45] 2 K 9[16]. **2.** *ride, be riding*, c. עַל of mule (פֶּרֶד) 2 S 18[9], of ass, אָתוֹן Nu 22[22] (J), so (עַל obj. om.) 2 K 4[24], of חֲמוֹר Zc 9[9], of horse Zc 1[8]; c. עַל־מֶרְכָּב (v. מ׳) Lv 15[9]; c. ב of animal (בְּהֵמָה) Ne 2[12]; ב of chariotry and horses Je 17[25] = 22[4]; abs. (perh. in chariot) ψ 45[5] *ride on! ride* (habitually) c. עַל of אָתוֹן Nu 22[30] (J), of עֲיָרִים Ju 10[4] 12[14], of סוּס Ho 14[4] (fig. of alliance with Egypt), Je 6[23] 50[42] Est 6[8], Hb 3[8] (fig. of י׳; poss. add sf. ref. to יָם, cf. Dt 33[26]), עַל־קַל (‖ סוּס) Is 30[16]; of י׳, עַל־כְּרוּב 2 S 22[11] = ψ 18[11], עַל־עָב קַל Is 19[1], c. acc. שָׁמַיִם *ride through* Dt 33[26], but also c. ב loc. *in, through*, ψ 68[5.34]. **3.** pt. רֹכֵב etc., as subst., *rider*: רֹכְבֵי אֲתֹנוֹת Ju 5[10]; ר׳ (ה)סוּס Am 2[15] 2 K 9[18.19] Ez 23[23] 38[15] Zc 10[5], so (appos. פָּרָשִׁים) Ez 23[6.12]; sf. of סוּס Gn 49[17] Ex 15[1.21] Je 51[21a] Zc 12[4] Jb 39[18] Hg 2[22b]; עַל of סוּס 2 K 18[23] = Is 36[8]; רֹכְבֵי רֶכֶשׁ Est 8[10.14]; sf. of chariot Je 51[21b] Hg 2[22]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִרְכַּבְתָּ ψ 66[12], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּרְכֵּב Gn 41[43] 2 K 13[16], sf. יַרְכִּבֵהוּ Dt 32[13], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַרְכֵּב 2 K 13[16];—**1.** *cause to* (*mount and*) *ride*: c. acc. pers. + עַל of חֲמוֹר Ex 4[20] (J), of פִּרְדָּה 1 K 1[33.38.44], of סוּס Est 6[9], cf. (עַל־סוּס om.) v[11]; c. acc. pers. + ב of chariot Gn 41[43] (E), 2 K 10[16]; ב of chariot om. 2 K 9[28] 23[30] = (c. עַל־רֶכֶב) 2 Ch 35[24]; fig. Jb 30[22] (sc. on the wind); c. acc. rei + אֶל־עֲנָלָה 2 S 6[3] = 1 Ch 13[7]; fig., c. acc. pers. + עַל loc. (על־במותי ארץ) Dt 32[13] so Is 58[14], +

לְרֹאשֵׁנוּ ψ 66[12] *over our heads.* **2.** *cause to draw* (plough, etc.) Ho 10[11], obj. Ephr. under fig. of heifer. **3.** fig. (עַל־הַקֶּשֶׁת) הִרְכִּיב יָדֶךָ 2 K 13[16.16] *cause hand to ride upon* (grasp) *bow.*

רֶכֶב 120 **n.m.** [2 K 13,7 [even Na 2[5], where read מַרְאֵיהֶם (for הֵן-) We Now Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 90] **chariotry, chariot, mill-stone**; appar. also **riders** (cf. Lag BN 151);—abs. ר׳ Gn 50[9]+, רֶכֶב 2 S 8[4]+; cstr. רֶכֶב Ex 14[9]+; sf. רִכְבִּי Ju 4[7]+, רִכְבּוֹ 2 K 5[9]+, רִכְבָּהּ Na 2[14]; pl. cstr. רִכְבֵי Ct 1[9];—Ho 10[13] v. infr.;—**1.** 109 coll. *chariotry, chariots* [sts. of specific no. 2 K 13[7] 2 S 8[4] Ex 14[7] etc.; often + פָּרָשִׁים, (סוּס(ים)], esp. war-chariots: in Egypt Ex 14[7] (J), Jos 24[6] (E)+; early Canaan Jos 11[4] Ju 4[7.13] 5[28] (not sg.; ‖ מַרְכְּבוֹתָיו) +, called ר׳ בַּרְזֶל (i.e. iron-bound, or studded, cf. GFM Ju 1,19 and reff.), †Jos 17[16.18] Ju 1[19] 4[3.13.v]; Philist., acc. to 1 S 13[5] 2 S 1[6]; Aram 8[4] 10[18]+; Judah and Israel (from David's time, cf. 8[4]) 1 K 9[19.22] 10[26]+, read also בְּרִכְבְּךָ Ho 10[13] (for בְּדַרְכְּךָ) 𝔊[A] We Now GASm; Assyria 2 K 19[23]=Is 37[24], Na 2[4.5.14] (to be burnt; made mainly of wood); Babyl. Je 47[3] (on title v[1], see Gf Gie), 50[37] 51[21] Ez 23[24]+, etc.; for dignity and display 1 K 1[5] 2 K 5[9] Je 17[25] 22[4] Is 66[20], cf. Gn 50[9] (J), (cf. also 1 K 9[19.22] 10[26], etc.); fig. of Elijah, ר׳ יִשְׂרָאֵל וּפָרָשָׁיו 2 K 2[12], of Elisha 13[14]; רֶכֶב אֵשׁ 2 K 2[11] *chariotry of fire* (at Elijah's translation); ר׳ אֵל ψ 68[18] *chariots of Ēl,* i.e. his heavenly host, cf. vision 2 K 6[17], and also 7[6]; ר׳ meton. for chariot-*horses* 2 S 8[4]=1 Ch 18[4]. †**2.** of single chariot 1 K 22[35.38] 2 K 9[21.21.24] 10[16] 2 Ch 35[24], prob. also Ex 14[6]; pl. רִכְבֵי פַרְעֹה Ct 1[9] †**3.** *upper millstone* (as *riding* on the lower) Dt 24[6] Ju 9[53] 2 S 11[21]. **4.** appar.=*riders* (coll.), *troop* (of riders): שְׁנֵי רֶכֶב סוּסִים 2 K 7[14] *two riders of horses, horsemen* (or *two chariots drawn by horses*?); in foll. text dub.: ר׳ צֶמֶד פָּרָשִׁים ר׳ חֲמוֹר ר׳ גָּמָל Is 21[7] *riders,* viz. *a pair of horsemen, ass-riders, camel-riders;* cf. ר׳ אִישׁ צֶמֶד פָּרָשִׁים v[9] i.e. *men riding, a pair of horsemen,* בְּר׳ אָדָם פְּרָשִׁים 22[6] *with riders* (consisting of) *men, horsemen,* but use of אָדָם very improb.; attractive is *with chariotry of* (drawn by) *steeds* (׳א as gloss) Du Che Hpt Di-Kit but ׳פ hardly *steeds* here (cf. ׳פ *horsemen,* v[7]); read perhaps simply בְּר׳ וּפ׳.

†רִכְבָּה **n.f.** act of **riding**;—לְר׳ Ez 27[20].

†רַכָּב **n.m. 1. charioteer,** רַכָּבוֹ 1 K 22[34]= הָרַכָּב 2 Ch 18[33]. **2. horseman,** רַכָּב 2 K 9[17] (=סוּס(ה) רֹכֵב v[18.19]).

†[רְכוּב] **n.[m.] chariot** (Ba NB 85);—sf. הַשָּׂם עָבִים רְכוּבוֹ ψ 104[3] (of ׳י).

†רֵכָב **n.pr.m.** (*band of riders*? cf. Ar. رَكَابٌ *camels used in journeying*);—**1.** Pηχαβ: **a.** in יְהוֹנָדָב בֶּן־ר׳ (Jehu's time, v. ׳יְהוּ) 2 K 10[15.23], whose descendants [or, the members of whose society, RS K 15, yet v. Nö ZMG xl (1886), 171] were contemp. with Jerem., Je 35[6.8.14.16.19]; 1 Ch 2[55] הַקִּינִים (v. קֵינִי) are said to be descended fr. *Hammath,* אֲבִי בֵית־רֵכָב.—On the asceticism of diff. tribes cf. Diod xix. 94 (Nabataeans), Palmer Desert 432 (*Kheibarí* Jews in Arabia); v. also Berthol Stellung Isr. zu d. Fremden 80. **b.** (perh.=**a**, so EMey Entstehung 147) in מַלְכִּיָּה בֶן־ר׳ Ne 3[14]. **2.** in Benjamin, 2 S 4[2] (Pηχαβ), v[5.6.9] (Pεκχα; A 𝔊L Pηχαβ in all).

†[רֵכָבִי] **adj. gent.** of רֵכָב **1**, only pl. הָרֵכָבִים as subst., in בֵּית הָר׳ Je 35[2.3.18], בְּנֵי בֵית־הָר׳ v[5], Αρχαβειν, Ραχαβειν, etc.

†מֶרְכָּב **n.m.** Lv 15,9 **chariot, riding-seat** (prop. *riding-place*);—**1.** *chariot* (=foll.), sf. סוּסִים לְמֶרְכָּבוֹ 1 K 5[6] **2.** abs. ׳מ, prob. *saddle* Lv 15[9] (P). **3.** מֶרְכָּבוֹ *seat* of litter Ct 3[10].

†מֶרְכָּבָה **n.f. chariot**;—abs. ׳מ Ju 4[15]+, cstr. מִרְכָּבַת †Gn 41[43]; sf. מֶרְכַּבְתּוֹ 46[29]+; pl. מַרְכָּבוֹת Zc 6[1]+; cstr. מַרְכְּבוֹת 2 K 23[11]+, בֹּת- Ex 15[4]; sf. מַרְכְּבֹתֶיךָ Mi 5[10] Hb 3[8], etc.;—*chariot* (oft. ‖ סוּס(ים), 1 S 8[11] פָּרָשִׁים): esp. war-chariot, Egypt., Ex 14[25] (J), 15[4] (song), 2 Ch 14[8]; from *Muṣri* in N. Syr. (acc. to Wkl., v. מצרים *ad fin.*, cf. Kit 1 K 10,28 Benz ib.) 1 K 10[29]=2 Ch 1[17]; Can., Jos 11[6.9] (JE), Ju 4[15] (‖ רֶכֶב), 5[28] (‖ *id.*); Assyr., Is 2[7] Na 3[2]; foe from north Je 4[13], nations in gen. Hg 2[22]; Isr. and Jud. 1 K 20[33] 22[35]=2 Ch 18[34], 2 K 9[27] 10[15] 2 Ch 35[24] Mi 5[10]; fig. of ׳י's chariots Is 66[15] Hb 3[8], cf. (in vision) Zc 6[1.2.2.3.3]; ׳מ for dignity and display Gn 41[43] (E), 46[29] (J), 1 S 8[11.11] 2 S 15[1] 2 K 5[21.26], מַרְכְּבוֹת כְּבוֹדֶךָ Is 22[18] (iron.); used in flight 1 K 12[18]=2 Ch 10[18], Mi 1[13]; מַרְכְּבוֹת הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ 2 K 23[11] (idolatrous); הַמ׳ הַכְּרוּבִים (read מִרְכֶּבֶת הַכּ׳, 𝔊 Benz) 1 Ch 28[18] (on this conception of cherubim in temple v. Benz); ׳מ in similes: כְּמַעֲשֵׂה אוּפַן הַמ׳ 1 K 7[33], כְּקוֹל מ׳ Jo 2[5]; on the obscure מַר׳ עַמִּי נָדִיב Ct 6[12] *chariots of my people, a prince* (?) v. esp. Bu.

†רֵכָה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah;—1 Ch 4[12], Pηχαβ.

†[רָכַךְ] **vb. be tender, weak, soft** (Ar. رَكَّ, Aram. רְכַךְ (in der. spec. and deriv.), לֵךְ, *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רַךְ 2 K 22[19] 2 Ch 34[27];

3 pl. רַכּוּ ψ 55[22]; *Impf.* יִרַךְ (Ges[§67p]) Is 7[4]+;—**1.** *be tender, weak,* of heart: **a.** *be timid, fearful,* ‖ יָרֵא, Is 7[4] Je 51[46] Dt 20[3]. **b.** *be softened, penitent,* ‖ כָּנַע Niph., 2 K 22[19]=2 Ch 34[27] **2.** *be soft,* of treacherous words ψ 55[22] (c. מִן comp.; ‖ II. חָלַק). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. רֻכְּכָה Is 1[6] *it has* not *been softened,* mollified, with oil (of wound, מַכָּה). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵרַךְ לִבִּי וְאֵל Jb 23[16] (Ges[§67v]), causat. of **Qal 1 a.**

†רַךְ **adj.** tender, delicate, soft;—ר׳ abs. Gn 18[7]+, cstr. Dt 20[8] 2 Ch 13[7]; fs. רַכָּה Dt 28[56]+; mpl. רַכִּים Gn 33[13]; fpl. abs. רַכּוֹת 29[17] Jb 40[27];—**1.** *tender* of flesh Gn 18[7] (J; בֶּן־בָּקָר); *tender, delicate,* esp. in body, of children 33[13] (J), cf. (implying weakness of undeveloped character) 2 S 3[39], נַעַר וָרָךְ 1 Ch 22[5] 29[1], (וְיַחִיד) רַךְ Pr 4[3] ('of tender age,' Toy, q.v.); of man (+ עָנֹג; i.e. delicately nurtured) Dt 28[54], so of woman v[56] (+ עֲנֻגָּה), so, fig. of Bab., Is 47[1] (+*id.*); רַךְ as subst.=*tender* (twig) Ez 17[22] (in fig.); *delicate, weak,* of eyes Gn 29[17] (E). **2.** רַךְ (ה)לֵבָב *weak of heart,* timid, Dt 20[8] (+ יָרֵא), 2 Ch 13[7] (נַעַר). **3.** *soft,* of words, abs. רַכּוֹת Jb 40[27]= subst., mild, gentle words (‖ תַּחֲנוּנִים); מַעֲנֶה רַךְ Pr 15[1] (opp. דְּבַר עֶצֶב), לָשׁוֹן רַכָּה 25[15].

†רֹךְ **n.[m.] tenderness, delicacy;**—of delicately-nurtured woman, מֵהִתְעַנֵּג וּמֵרֹךְ Dt 28[56].

†מֹרֶךְ **n.[m.] weakness** (Kö[II. 1,98]);—Lv 26[36] *I will send* מ׳ *into* (ב) *your heart* (i.e. make you timid, fearful, cf. √**1 a,** רַךְ **2**).

†[רָכַל] **vb.** prob. go about, from one to another (for trade or gossip) (? connected with רגל; cf. Ar. رَكَلَ *kick* a horse, to make him go [? prop. *use the foot,* cf. رجل ?]; NH רוֹכֵל, Aram. רוֹכְלָא, רָכִיל *trader,* NH רְכִילוּת *slander* [cf. מַאֲשִׁים *calumniator,* fr. مَشَى *go about,* Qor 2[19] al.]);—**Qal** *Pt.* רוֹכֵל Ct 3[6]; fs. cstr. רֹכֶלֶת Ez 27[3], sf. רֹכַלְתֵּךְ v[20.23]; mpl. רוֹכְלִים 1 K 10[15]+, etc.;—as subst. =*trafficker, trader:* usu. pl., Na 3[16] Ez 17[4] (עִיר ר׳), 27[13.15.17.22.22.23a] (<del. Toy Krae), v[24] Ne 3[31.32] 13[20] (+ מוֹכְרֵי כָל־מִמְכָּר); מִסְחַר הָר׳ 1 K 10[15] (text dub.; cf. מ׳, p. 695); sg. fig. of Tyre, רֹכֶלֶת הָעַמִּים אֶל־אִיִּים רַבִּים Ez 27[3], of a people v[20.23b] (pl. Mez[Harran 34] Krae, v. also כִּלְמָד); sg. of pers. only אַבְקַת רוֹכֵל Ct 3[6].

†[רְכֻלָּה] **n.f. 1. traffic;**—sf. רְכֻלָּתֵךְ Ez 28[5.16.18]. **2. merchandise,** רְכֻלָּתֵךְ 26[12].

†רָכָל **n.pr.loc.** (*trader?*);—in S. of Judah בְּרָכָל 1 S 30[29], Ⓖ ἐν Καρμήλῳ [A Ραχηλ], rd. prob. בְּכַרְמֶל We Dr Bu Kit HPS; v. II. כ׳ **2.**

†רָכִיל **n.[m.] slander,** > **tale-bearer, informer;**—always ר׳ abs.;—ר׳ יַתְּלֵךְ Je 9[3], תֵּלֵךְ ר׳ Lv 19[16](H), הוֹלֵךְ ר׳ Pr 11[13] 20[19], all of going about *in slander,* as slanderer (Ges[§118q]); הֹלְכֵי ר׳ Je 6[28] *goers of slander* (slanderous persons) (cf. הָלַךְ, p. 231 f.); אַנְשֵׁי ר׳ Ez 22[9] *men of slander,* informers.

†[מַרְכֹּלֶת] **n.f.** prob. **place of trade, market-place;**—sf. בְּמַרְכֻּלְתֵּךְ Ez 27[24] *in thy market-place* (Thes Buhl[Lex] Hi-Sm Krae al.; > בָּם רְכֻלָּתֵךְ ☊ Co Berthol, cf. Toy).

†[רָכַס] **vb. bind** (As. *rakâsu, id.;* NH *found, lay foundation* (rare); Ar. رَكَسَ *bind with* رِكَاسٌ [rope tying camel's head to forefoot] (Frey); but usu. *turn over, reverse* (Lane));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְכְּסוּ (P) Ex 28[28], וַיִּרְכְּסוּ 39[21], *bind* חֹשֶׁן by (מִן) its rings to (אֶל) rings of ephod.

†[רֶכֶס] **n.[m.]** dub.; perh. *roughness* (of ground; ? lit. *binding, knot*); or bound up, impeded, i.e. *the impassable,* or mountain-*chain* (v. Thes);—pl. חֲרָכָסִים Is 40[4] (‖ הֶעָקֹב; opp. בִּקְעָה).

†[רֹכֶס] **n.[m.]** dub., Thes Hup-Now *snare,* or *band* (Dr *banding together*), or (most) *league, conspiracy* (RV *plottings*); Ol reads deriv. of רכל=*slander,* so (רְכִילֵי) Che Du; Bae despairs; —pl. cstr. רֹכְסֵי־אִישׁ ψ 31[21] (‖ רִיב לְשֹׁנוֹת).

†רָכַשׁ **vb. collect, gather** property, vb. only P (rare) (Mand. רכש *gather,* Norberg[Lexid. 231]; As. *rukûšu, property* (Hpt[Hbr iii. 110] *riding anim.*); Aram. רְכָשָׁא, ܪܟܫܐ = BH רֶכֶשׁ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר׳, acc. קִנְיָן, Gn 31[18b] 36[6]; elsewhere c. acc. cogn. רְכוּשׁ: אֲשֶׁר רָכָשׁ 31[18a], 3 pl. רָכְשׁוּ 46[6], רָכָשׁוּ 12[5].

†רֶכֶשׁ **n.m.**[Est 8,10] **coll. steeds** (connex. with √dub.);—abs. ר׳ Mi 1[13]+, רֶכֶשׁ 1 K 5[8];—+ סוּסִים 1 K 5[8], harnessed to chariot Mi 1[13], ridden Est 8[10] (+ סוּסִים; defined as בְּנֵי הָרַמָּכִים), v[14].

†רְכוּשׁ, רֻכָשׁ **n.m.**[Gn 13,6] **property, goods;**—abs. רְכוּשׁ Nu 16[32]+, רֻכָשׁ Gn 14[16.21]; cstr. רְכוּשׁ 2 Ch 35[7], רֻכָשׁ Gn 14[11]; sf. רְכוּשׁוֹ v[12]+, רְכוּשָׁם 12[5]+, etc.;—*property, goods,* PRChr Dn Gn 14: **1.** gen. term for movable possessions of all kinds (oft. specif. incl. cattle), Gn 12[5] 15[14] Nu 16[32] 1 Ch 27[31] 28[1] 2 Ch 31[3] 32[29] Ezr 8[21] 10[8]. **2.** used specif. of cattle, flocks, etc. Gn 13[6] 31[18] 36[7] Nu 35[3] 2 Ch 35[7]. **3.** of stores, utensils, etc. Gn 46[6] Ezr 1[4.6], as camp-baggage Dn 11[13], esp. as booty Gn 14[11.12.16.16.21] 2 Ch 20[25] 21[14.17] Dn 11[24.28].

I, II. רֶם, רֵם v. רום. רֵם v. רְאֵם.

†I. רָמָה vb. cast, shoot (As. *ramû, throw, lay;* Ar. رَمَى *throw, shoot;* Eth. ፈመየ: *strike, aim a blow at;* Aram. רְמָא, ܪܡܐ *cast, throw*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר׳, subj. י׳ Ex 15[1.21] (song), c. acc. +בַּיָּם; *Pt.* רֹמֵה קֶשֶׁת Je 4[29] coll. (or read רֹמֵי) *bow-shooters, bowmen*, pl. cstr. נוֹשְׁקֵי רוֹמֵי־ק׳ ψ 78[9] (v. II. נשק); cf. רֹבֵה Gn 21[20] (v. II. רבה, קֶשֶׁת).

†II. [רָמָה] vb. **Pi.** beguile, deal treacherously with (NH in deriv.; ☪ רְמָא Pa.; Buhl[Lex] cp. Ar. رَمَى VI. *be sluggish, backward* (of wound), *become putrid, corrupt*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. רִמָּה Pr 26[19], sf. רִמָּנִי 2 S 19[27]; 2 ms. sf. רִמִּיתָנִי Gn 29[25] 1 S 28[12]; 2 fs. sf. רִמִּיתִנִי 19[17], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְרַמּוֹתַנִי 1 Ch 12[18] (van d. H. v[17]);—*beguile, deceive, mislead*, acc. pers., Gn 29[25] (E), Jos 9[22] (JE), 1 S 28[12] 2 S 19[27] Pr 26[19]; *deal treacherously with, betray*, acc. pers., 1 S 19[17] La 1[19], +לְצָרַי 1 Ch 12[17]

†I. רְמִיָּה n.f. deceit, treachery;—always abs. ר׳;—*deceit, treachery:* esp. of speech, pred. of לָשׁוֹן Mi 6[12] (‖ שֶׁקֶר), appos. of לָשׁוֹן (or read לְשׁוֹן ?) ψ 120[2] (‖ שְׂפַת שֶׁקֶר), v[3]; of man, עֹשֵׂה ר׳ 52[4] *that workest treachery*, 101[7] (‖ דֹּבֵר שְׁקָרִים); also Jb 13[7] 27[4] (both ‖ עַוְלָה); *deception* ψ 32[2] (‖ עָוֹן); in phr. קֶשֶׁת ר׳ *treacherous bow* (sim.) Ho 7[16] ψ 78[57] (failing him who trusts to it).

†I. מִרְמָה n.f. deceit, treachery;—abs. מ׳ Am 8[5]+; pl. abs. מִרְמוֹת ψ 10[7]+;—*deceit*, of balances, מֹאזְנֵי מ׳ i.e. *deceptive balances* Am 8[5] (‖ שֶׁקֶר), Ho 12[8] Pr 11[1] (opp. אֶבֶן שְׁלֵמָה), 20[23], אַבְנֵי מ׳ Mi 6[11] (v. [מאזן] p. 24); esp. *treachery, craftiness*, 2 K 9[23], בְּמ׳ *treacherously*, Gn 27[35] (J), and (of crafty speech) 34[13] (P); שִׂפְתֵי מ׳ ψ 17[1] i.e. *treacherous lips*, לָשׁוֹן מ׳ 52[6], פִּי מ׳ 109[2] (‖ לָשׁוֹן שֶׁקֶר), דִּבְרֵי מִרְמוֹת 35[20], נִשְׁבַּע לְמ׳ ψ 24[4] (‖ לַשָּׁוְא); cf. Is 53[9] (‖ חָמָס); also Ho 12[1] (‖ כַּחַשׁ), Je 5[27] 9[5.5.7] Zp 1[9] (+חָמָס), ψ 10[7] (+תֹּךְ, ‖ עָמָל וְאָוֶן), 34[14] 36[4] (+אָוֶן), 38[13] 59[19] 55[12] (+תֹּךְ), Jb 15[35] 31[5] (‖ שָׁוְא), Pr 12[20] 14[8] 26[24] Dn 8[25]; opp. מִשְׁפָּט Pr 12[5], +עֵד שְׁקָרִים v[17], +יָפַח כְּזָבִים 14[25] (Hi Wild Toy read מְרַמֶּה for מרמה, but II. דמה not elsewhere Pi); אִישׁ דָּמִים וּמ׳ ψ 5[7] (‖ דִּבְרֵי כָזָב), cf. 55[24], אִישׁ מ׳ וְעַוְלָה 43[1]; יַעֲשֶׂה מ׳ Dn 11[23].—II. מִרְמָה n.pr. v. p. 599.

†תִּרְמָה in בְּת׳ Ju 9[31] si vera l. *in treachery, treacherously*, but form strange and meaning unsuitable; read poss. בַּ(אֲרוּמָה) n.pr.loc. (q.v.), cf. v[41] and GFM.

תרמות Je 14[14] Kt, v. foll.

†תַּרְמִית n.f. deceitfulness;—abs. לְשׁוֹן ת׳ Zp 3[13] (‖ עַוְלָה, כָּזָב), תַּרְמִית Je 8[5]; cstr. תַּרְמִית לִבָּם 14[14] Qr (>Kt תרבות), תַּרְבִּת לִבָּם 23[26] (‖ שֶׁקֶר); sf. שֶׁקֶר תַּרְמִיתָם ψ 119[118] (where 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 al. תַּרְעִיתָם Aram. *their thought*).

III. רמה (√of foll.; connex. with II. ר׳ dub.; cf. As. *ramû, grow loose;* II. *loosen*).

†II. רְמִיָּה n.f. laxness, slackness;—alw. abs. ר׳;—כַּף ר׳ Pr 10[4] *slack* (negligent, idle) *hand* (opp. יַד חָרוּצִים); ר׳ alone = *slackness* (abstr. for concr. = one who is slack) 12[24] (‖ *id.*), v[27] (v. חרך); נֶפֶשׁ ר׳ 19[15] (‖ עַצְלָה); as adv. עֹשֶׂה מְלֶאכֶת י׳ רְמִיָּה Je 48[10].

יִרְמְיָה(וּ) 147 n.pr.m. (? י׳ *looseneth*, sc. the womb? cf. As. *ša kirimmaša rummû, whose womb is loosened* Dl[HWB 623]);—**1.** 136 proph., son of Ḥilḳiah, of priestly family in ʿAnathôth: יִרְמְיָהוּ Je 1[1.11] 29[27] 36[1.4.4]+116 t. Je, +2 Ch 35[25] 36[12.21.22] (יר׳ הַנָּבִיא Je 21[2]+oft.); יָהּ- Je 27[1] 28[5.6.10.11.12.15] 29[1] Ezr 1[1] Dn 9[2]; Ἰερεμίας. †**2.** יִרְמְיָהוּ, of Libnah, father of Josiah's wife, 2 K 23[31] 24[18] = Je 52[1], Ἰερεμίας. †**3.** יָהּ- Gadite, David's time 1 Ch 12[13], Ἰερεμεια, 𝔊L Ἱεραμαου. The foll. all יָהּ-, 𝔊 Ἰερεμία(ς), Ἰερμία(ς), etc.: †**4.** Manassite 1 Ch 5[24] †**5.** Benjamite 12[4]. †**6.** Gadite 12[10]. †**7. a.** priestly name: Ne 12[1.2]. **b.** Ne 10[3], perhaps = 12[34].

†רַמְיָה n.pr.m. (prop. י׳ *hath loosened?*);—one with foreign wife Ezr 10[25], Ραμιά(ς).

I, II. רָמָה v. רום. רָמָה v. II. רמם.

†I. רִמּוֹן n.m.[Je 52,23] pomegranate (foreign word of doubtful origin, cf. Löw[No. 310] Hom[A. u. A. 97 ff.]; Aram. רִימוֹנָא, רוּמָנָא, ܪܘܡܢܐ, Mand. רומאנא Nö[M. 123]; Ar. رُمَّان (Aram. loan-word, Frä[142]), Eth. ሮማን);—abs. ר׳ 1 S 14[2]+, רִמֹּן Ex 39[26.26]; sf. רִמֹּנִי Ct 8[2]; pl. רִמּוֹנִים 1 K 7[20]+, etc.;—*pomegranate:* **1.** tree 1 S 14[2], oft. +גֶּפֶן, תְּאֵנָה, etc., Nu 20[5] (JE), Dt 8[8] Hg 2[19] Jo 1[12] Ct 4[13] 6[11] 7[13]. **2.** fruit Nu 13[23] (JE; +עֲנָבִים, תְּאֵנִים); עֲסִיס ר׳ Ct 8[2], פֶּלַח הָר׳ (in sim.) 4[3] 6[7] **3.** ornaments in temple, shaped like pomegranates (cf. رُمَّانَة in mod. Syria = *epaulet*, Almkvist[Kl. Beiträge zur Lexicogr., etc.] Nes[Marg. 12]), 1 K 7[18] (on text cf. Sta[ZAW iii (1883), 154 f.] Kit Benz), v[20.42.42]

‖ 2 Ch 3[16] 4[13.13] 2 K 25[17]=Je 52[22], Je 52[22.23.23]; so in tabernacle, Ex 28[33.34.34] 39[24.25.25.26.26].

†II. רִמּוֹן **n.pr.dei,** in Aram. (OAram. רמן in n.pr. Lzb[369] Cook[108]; As. *Rammânu*, god of wind, rain and storm (Schr[COT 2 K 5, 18] Zim[KAT 3, 442 ff.] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi (1892), 172] Jastr[Rel. Bab. 156 ff.]); Sab. רמן (CIS[iv, no. 140, 209] H. Derenb in Kohut-Studies[120 ff.]); etym. dub.; √רעם *thunder* Schr; √*ramâmu, roar* Dl[HWB 624] and most; =I. רִמּוֹן Hom[A. u. A. 98]);—בֵּית רִמּוֹן 2 K 5[18], בֵּית רִמּוֹן v[18.18]; Ρεμμαν[θ];—v. also הֲדַדְרִמּוֹן p. 213, טַבְרִמּוֹן p. 372.

†III. רִמּוֹן **n.pr.m.** in Benj., 2 S 4[2.5.9]; Ρεμμων.

†IV. רִמּוֹן **n.pr.loc. 1.** in סֶלַע הָרִמּוֹן *cliff of R.* Ju 20[45.47], רִמּוֹן v[47] 21[13]; Ρεμμων; =mod. cliff *Rammôn*, E. from Bethel, Buhl[G 100], cf. GFM[Ju 20, 45]. **2.** in S. Judah, עֵין וְרִמּוֹן Jos 15[32]; עֵין רִמּוֹן 19[7] (both P), 1 Ch 4[32]; =רִמּוֹן Zc 14[10]; Ρεμμων[θ], etc.; v. III. עַיִן **2**, p. 745, and עֵין רִמּוֹן. **3.** in Zebulun Jos 19[13] (Ρεμμωνα(μ)), =רִמּוֹנוֹ 1 Ch 6[62] (Ρεμμων); +Jos 21[35] (rd. רִמֹּנָה for דִּמְנָה, Di Benn Steuern); mod. *Rummâne*, c. 6 miles E. of N. from Nazareth (Buhl[G 221]).

†רִמּוֹן פֶּרֶץ **n.pr.loc.** station of Israel in wilderness, Nu 33[19.20] (P), Ρεμμων, Ραμμων.

רִמּוֹנוֹ 1 Ch 6[62] see IV. רִמּוֹן **3.**

רָמוֹת, [רָמוּת] v. רום.

†רֹמַח **n.[m.]** spear, lance (etym. unknown; Aram. רוּמְחָא, ܪܘܡܚܐ; Ar. رُمْح; Eth. ረምሕ:);—oft. +חָרֶב, צִנָּה, מָגֵן, קֶשֶׁת, etc.;—abs. רֹמַח Ju 5[8] Nu 25[7] (P), Ez 39[9] 1 Ch 12[9.25] (van d. H. v[8.24]), 2 Ch 14[7] 25[5]; pl. רְמָחִים 1 K 18[28] Je 46[4] Jo 4[10] Ne 4[10.15] 2 Ch 11[12] 26[14]; sf. רָמְחֵיהֶם Ne 4[7].

הָרַמִּים 2 Ch 22[5], err. for הָאֲרַמִּים, v. אֲרָם.

רַמְיָה, I, II. רַמְיָה v. II. רמה.

†[רַמָּךְ] **n.[f.]** exact meaning dub. (cf. Syr. ܪܡܐ *herd;* foreign wd.; Pahlavi *ramak*, NPers. رمه *herd* of sheep, horses, etc., Thes[1291] Vullers[ii. 52]; in NH *mule* born of mare and he-ass);—בְּנֵי הָרַמָּכִים Est 8[10] usu. *sons of the (royal) mares*, said of הָרָכֶשׁ.

רמל (in foll. cpd.; Thes cp. Ar. رَمَّلَ *adorn* with gems; OHeb. רמליהו Lzb[369]).

†רְמַלְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** father of Peḳaḥ, king of Israel, בֶּן־רְ 2 K 15[25.27.30.32.37] 16[1.5] Is 7[1] 2 Ch 28[6]; contempt. (פֶּקַח om.) Is 7[4.5.9] 8[6]; υἱὸς Ῥομελίου.

†I. [רָמַם] **vb.** be exalted (‖form (acc. to Mas.) of רום);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. רוֹמוּ מְעַט וְאֵינֶנּוּ Jb 24[24] (perhaps pass. form Ges[§ 67 m] Bu; Du רֻמּוּ);—*Pt.* רֹמֵם v. רום **Pōʿl.** **Niph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אֵרוֹמָם Is 33[10] (‖אֶנָּשֵׂא); **Hithpōʿl.** fr. רום Kö[i. 454] Ges[§ 54 e]), 3 mpl. וַיִּרֹּמוּ Ez 10[15] (of cherubim), יִרֹּמוּ v[17], וַיִּרֹּמוּ v[19]; *Imv.* mpl. הֵרֹּמוּ מִתּוֹךְ הָעֵדָה Nu 17[10] (P).

II. רָמַם (√of following; cf. Ar. رَمَّ *grow rotten, decay*).

†רִמָּה **n.f.** worm (cause and sign of *decay*);—abs. רִמָּה Ex 16[24] (P), Is 14[11] (‖תּוֹלֵעָה), Jb 7[5] 17[14] 21[26] 24[20] all indic. corruption, feeding on dead, etc.; hyperb. of insignificant man 25[6] (‖תּוֹלֵעָה).

†[רָמַם] **vb. denom.** be wormy;—*Impf.* 3 ms. (c. acc. result, Ges[§ 121 d n]) וַיָּרֶם תּוֹלָעִים Ex 16[20] (Ges[§ 67 n]; +וַיְבַאַשׁ).

רִמַּתִּי עֶזֶר v. sub רום.

†רָמַס **vb.** trample (NH *id.;* JAram. רְמַס; cf. perh. Syr. ܪܦܣ, Ar. رَفَسَ *kick* (Ba[ES 33] Kö[ii. 196]); رَمَسَ is *bury, and conceal grave*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְרָמַס Mi 5[7]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְמֹס Ez 26[11] ψ 7[6], יִרְמָס־ Is 41[25], sf. וַיִּרְמְסֶנָּה 2 K 9[33], etc.; *Imv.* fs. רִמְסִי Na 3[14]; *Inf. cstr.* רְמֹס Is 1[12]; *Pt.* רֹמֵס Is 16[4];—*trample*, of men, c. acc. חֲצֵרַי Is 1[12], חוּצוֹת Ez 26[11] (by horses' hoofs), טִיט 41[25] (in sim.), cf. רַחְמֵר Na 3[14], acc. מִרְעֶה Ez 34[18] (in fig.); *trample down*, acc. pers., anim., vel rei, 2 K 7[17.20], so (by horses' hoofs) 9[33], יְרָאֶרֶץ חַיַּי ψ 7[6]; 91[13] (‖תִּדְרֹךְ); subj. יְ Is 63[13] (fig.; +דָּרַךְ), subj. רֶגֶל Is 26[6]; subj. beast 2 K 14[9] (allegory) =2 Ch 25[18], Dn 8[7] (vision), of horn, v[10]; abs. of lion, וְרָטַף Mi 5[7] (sim.); pt. as subst. coll. *tramplers* (i.e. devastators) Is 16[4]. **Niph.** *be trampled, Impf.* 3 fpl. בְּרַגְלַיִם תִּרָּמַסְנָה Is 28[3] (on subj. cf. Di Du Che[Hpt] Kö[i. 183]).

†מִרְמָס **n.[m.]** trampling-place, trampling;—abs. מִרְמָס Mi 7[10]+, מִרְמָס (Kö[ii. 1. 96]) Is 10[6]; cstr. מִרְמַס 7[25] Ez 34[19];—**1.** *trampling-place,* מִרְמַס שֶׂה Is 7[25] (‖מִשְׁלַח), מִרְמַס רַגְלֵיכֶם Ez 34[19] (fig.). **2.** *trampling,* וְהָיָה לְמִרְמָס Is 5[5] *it shall become a trampling,* be trampled down, so Mi 7[10], Is 28[18] והייתם לו למרמס, cf. 10[6] Dn 8[13].

†רָמַשׁ **vb.** creep, move lightly, move about (chiefly P) (Ar. رَمَشَ *touch gently* (Kam Frey); NH רֶמֶשׂ *creeping things* (rare));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּרְמֹשׂ Gn 9[2]+2 t.; *Pt.* רֹמֵשׂ 1[26]+; fs. רֹמֶשֶׂת Lv 11[46]+2 t.;—**1.** subj. ground,

כֹּל אֲשֶׁר ת׳ הָאֲדָמָה *all with which the ground creeps* (teems), i.e. all creeping things, Lv 20[55] (H), Gn 9[2] (P). **2.** elsewhere subj. animal: **a.** *creep*, עַל־הָאֲדָמָה Dt 4[18] Gn 7[8] (P), עַל־הָאָרֶץ Lv 11[44] (H), Gn 1[30] (P); הָרֶמֶשׂ הָרֹמֵשׂ עַל־הָאֲדָמָה Ez 38[20], עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 1[26] 7[14] 8[17] (all P). **b.** *move lightly, glide about*, of water animals, כָּל־נֶפֶשׁ (בַּמַּיִם) הַחַיָּה הָרֹמֶשֶׂת Lv 11[46] (H), Gn 1[21] (P), cf. ψ 69[35]. **c.** in gen. *move about*, of all land-animals, עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 1[28] 7[21] 8[19] (all P); specif. of wild beasts prowling at night ψ 104[20]

†רֶמֶשׂ **n.m.** Ez 38, 20 **coll.** creeping things, moving things;—ר׳ abs. 1 K 5[13]+, cstr. Ho 2[20]+;—**1.** *creeping things* (disting. from בְּהֵמָה, חַיָּה, עוֹף, צִפּוֹר, דָּג) Ho 2[20] 1 K 5[13] Ez 8[10] 38[20] Gn 1[24.25.26] 6[7.20] 7[14.23] 8[17.19] (all P), Hb 1[14] (in sim.) ψ 148[10]. **2.** of sea animals, *gliding things*, ψ 104[25]. **3.** *moving things*, of all animals Gn 9[3] (P).—Cf. Dr Hast. DB Creeping Things.

רֶמֶת, רַמָּתִי, רַמָּתַיִם v. רום.

רֹן, I, II. רִנָּה v. רנן.

†[רָנַהּ] **vb.** rattle (onomatop.?);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּרְנֶה Jb 39[23] the quiver *rattleth*.

† רָנַן **vb.** give a ringing cry (onomatop.? cf. Ar. رَنَّ *cry aloud*, also *twang* (of bowstring); NH Pi. *murmur, complain*, cf. JAram. (not ☪));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרוּן (Ges[§67q]) Pr 29[6] (but rd. perhaps יָרוּץ, Pinsk Toy, v. רוץ **2**); 3 fs. תָּרֹן Is 35[6]; 3 mpl. יָרֹנּוּ 24[14]+, וַיָּר׳ Lv 9[24]; 3 fpl. תָּרֹנָּה Pr 1[20] 8[3]; *Imv.* fs. רָנִּי Is 54[1]+, רֹנִּי 12[6]; mpl. רָנוּ Je 31[7]+; *Inf. cstr.* בְּרָן Jb 38[7];—*give a ringing cry*: **1.** in joy, exultation, ‖ צָהַל Je 31[7] (ר׳ שִׂמְחָה), Is 12[6] 24[14] (‖ נָשָׂא קוֹל), 54[1] (+ פְּצַח רִנָּה); ‖ הֵרִיעַ Zp 3[14] (+ שׂמח, עלז), Is 44[23] Jb 38[7]; ‖ שָׂמַח Zc 2[14] ψ 35[27] Pr 29[6] (v. supr.); ‖ גִּיל Is 49[13] (+ הֲרִים רִנָּה), ‖ צָוַח 42[11]; opp. צָעַק (*cry* in distress) 65[14] (מִן of cause); Lv 9[24] Is 35[6] (subj. לָשׁוֹן).—Is 61[7] is corrupt; read perh. וָרֹק *and spitting*, Klo Che Hpt. **2.** in distress, La 2[19]. **3.** *cry aloud*, in summons, exhortation (of wisdom) Pr 1[20] (‖ נָתַן קוֹל), 8[3]. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְרִנְּנוּ Je 31[12] 51[48]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּרַנֵּן ψ 51[16], 3 mpl. יְרַנְּנוּ 84[3]+, יְרַנֵּנוּ 5[12]+; 3 fpl. תְּרַנֵּנָה 71[23] (van d. H. תִּרַנֵּנָה), etc.; *Imv.* mpl. רַנְּנוּ Is 52[9]+; *Inf. abs.* רַנֵּן ψ 132[16], *cstr. id.* Is 35[2];—*give a ringing cry*, in joy, exultation, esp. in praise to ׳י, Je 31[12] 51[48] Is 26[19] 35[2] (+ גִּילָה, v. גִּילָה), 52[8] (‖ נָשָׂא קוֹל), v[9] (+ פְּצַח); elsewh. only ψψ: ψ 5[12] (‖ שָׂמַח, עָלַץ), 67[5] 90[14] 92[5] (c. ב rei; all ‖ ׳ש alone); 149[5] (‖ עָלַז); 98[4] (‖ הֵרִיעַ; + פָּצַח, זִמֵּר), 132[9] 145[7], רַנֵּן יַרְנֵּנוּ 132[16]; c. acc. of theme 51[16] 59[17] (‖ שִׁיר); בי׳ 33[1]; ב rei 20[6] 63[8] 89[13]; c. לי׳ 95[1] (‖ הֵרִיעַ), אֶל־אֵל 84[3], (מ)לפני י׳ 96[12] (‖ עָלַז) = 1 Ch 16[33] (‖ עָלַץ), ψ 98[8]; subj. שְׂפָתַיִם 71[23] (‖ זִמֵּר). **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. impers. לֹא יְרֻנָּן Is 16[10] *no ringing cry shall be given* (‖ יְרֹעָע). **Hiph.** *Impf. cause to ring out* for joy, 1 s. לֵב אַלְמָנָה אַרְנִן Jb 29[13]; 2 ms. מוֹצָאֵי בֹקֶר וָעָרֶב תַּרְנִין ψ 65[9]; *Imv.* mpl. הַרְנִינוּ *ring out a cry* of joy ψ 32[11] (‖ שׂמח, גיל), לי׳ 81[2] (‖ הריע); c. acc. of theme, עַמּוֹ Dt 32[43] (v. Dr; cf. **Pi.**).—**Hithpō'l.** ψ 78[65] cf. רון.

†[רֹן] **n.[m.]** ringing cry; pl. cstr. רָנֵי פַלֵּט ψ 32[7]

†רְנָנָה **n.f.** id.;—ר׳ abs., of joy Jb 3[7] ψ 100[2] (‖ שִׂמְחָה); pl. שִׂבְּתֵי רְנָנוֹת 63[6]; exultation, sg. cstr. רִנְנַת רְשָׁעִים Jb 20[5] (‖ שִׂמְחָה).

†I. רִנָּה **n.f.** ringing cry;—abs. ר׳ Je 7[16]+; sf. רִנָּתִי ψ 17[1]+, רִנָּתָם Je 14[12]+;—*ringing cry*: **1.** in entreaty, supplication, to ׳י, 1 K 8[28] = 2 Ch 6[19], Je 7[16] 11[14] ψ 17[1] 61[2] 88[3] (all + תְּפִלָּה), 106[44] 119[169] 142[7] Je 14[12]. **2.** in proclamation 1 K 22[36]. **3.** in joy, esp. praise to ׳י, + שִׂמְחָה Is 35[10] 51[11] (+ שָׂשׂוֹן); + תְּהִלָּה 2 Ch 20[22], + שָׂשׂוֹן ψ 105[43], + תּוֹדָה 107[22], + עלץ Pr 11[10]; ‖ שְׂחוֹק ψ 126[2]; opp. בְּכִי, etc. 30[6] 126[6], cf. v[5]; קוֹל ר׳ Is 48[20] ψ 42[5] (+ תּוֹדָה), 47[2] 118[15] (+ יְשׁוּעָה); פֶּצַח ר׳ Is 14[7] 44[23] 49[13] 54[1] 55[12]; of ׳י's joy over Zion Zp 3[17];—בָּאֳנִיּוֹת רִנָּתָם Is 43[14] *in the ships of their ringing cry*, in which they exulted, but dub.; Hi Ew בָּאֲנִיּוֹת (bring down) *into mourning their* ר׳; cf. Kit-Di Du Che Hpt Marti.

†II. רִנָּה **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[20]; Ανα, A Ραννων, ☪L Ρενna.

†רְנָנִים **n.[m.] pl.** bird of piercing cries, i.e. ostrich, acc. to ☪ Bo Di and most, בְּנַת ר׳ Jb 39[13], but read prob. יְעָנִים Hoffm Bu Du (as La 4[3] Qr), v. [יָעֵן].

†רִסָּה **n.pr.loc.** station in wilderness, Nu 33[21.22]; Δεσσα, A Ρεσσα, ☪L Δρεσσα.

רסן (✓ of following; cf. Ar. رَسَنَ (Frä[100f.]) = רֶסֶן; ☪ רִסְנָא (rare), cf. Dalm[WB]).

†I. רֶסֶן **n.m.** Is 30, 28: **1.** halter; **2.** jaw (?);—**1.** abs. ר׳ ψ 32[9] restraining mouth of horse or ass (+ מֶתֶג); fig. of ׳י שִׂם עַמִּים ר׳ עַל־לְחָיֵי Is 30[28]; מִפְּנֵי שִׁלְּחוּ ר׳ Jb 30[11], i.e. threw off restraint.

2. sf. כֶּפֶל רִסְנוֹ 41[5] *the double of his jaw*, his double jaws (of croc.), si vera l.; connexion of mngs. strange, ‖ פְּנֵי לְבוּשׁוֹ, whence GHBWright Du conj. סִרְיוֹנוֹ.

†II. רֶסֶן **n.pr.loc.** in Assyria, near Nineveh Gn 10[12]; Δασεμ (prob. = *rêš êni, head of spring;* cf. Dl[Pa 261] COT[Gn 10, 12]).

†I. [רָסַס] **vb.** moisten (so Aram. רְסַס, ܪܸܣܰܣ; Ar. رَشَّ (ش!) *sprinkle*);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* שֶׁמֶן לָרֹס אֶת־הַסֹּלֶת Ez 46[14].

†I. [רָסִיס] **n.[m.]** drop (of dew);—pl. cstr. רְסִיסֵי לַיְלָה Ct 5[2] (‖ טַל).

II. רסס (√of foll.; NH רָסַס Pi. *break, crush;* so Mand. רסס Norberg[Lexid. 232], JAram. רְסַס; cf. Ar. رَسَّ *well stopped up with stones* Hoffm[ZAW iii (1893), 115]).

†II. [רָסִיס] **n.[m.]** fragment;—pl. רְסִיסִים, of houses destroyed Am 6[11] (‖ בְּקִעִים).

רַע, רֵעַ v. I. רעע. I. רֵעַ v. רוע.

II, III. רֵעַ v. II. רעה.

†רָעַב **vb.** be hungry (NH *id.* Hiph. and deriv.; As. *rûbatu, hunger;* Ar. رَغُبَ *be roomy, voracious,* رَغِبَ *desire vehemently;* Eth. ርኀበ: *be hungry*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר׳ Is 9[19] 44[12]; 3 pl. רָעֲבוּ ψ 34[11]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְעַב Is 8[21], 1 pl. נִרְעַב Je 42[14], etc.;—*be hungry* Is 8[21] Gn 41[55] (E; of land, = have famine), Je 42[14] (לַלֶּחֶם), Is 49[10] (‖ צמא), 65[13] (‖ *id.*, opp. אכל), ψ 50[12] *if I shou'd be hungry* (of י׳), Pr 6[30] 19[15]. **Hiph.** *allow* one *to hunger*, subj. י׳: *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּרְעֶבֶךָ Dt 8[3] (opp. וַיַּאֲכִלֶךָ), יַרְעִיב נֶפֶשׁ Pr 10[3].

רָעָב **n.m.**[Gn 26,1] famine, hunger;—abs. ר׳ Gn 12[10]+; sf. רַעְבָּם Ne 9[15]; **1.** *famine* (in land, nation or city), Gn 12[10] 26[1] 41[30.31] Ex 16[3] 2 S 21[1] 24[13] = 2 K 4[38] 6[25]+; שְׁנֵי(הָ)ר׳ Gn 41[27.30.36], שִׁבְעַת ר׳ v[50], but also שְׁנֵים ר׳ [שָׁלוֹשׁ] שֶׁבַע 2 S 24[13] (on gender v. Albr.[ZAW xvi (1896), 103]) = 1 Ch 21[12]; c. חזק (*be*) *severe* Gn 47[56.57] 1 K 18[2] 25[3] = Je 52[6], חזק על Gn 47[20]; c. כָּבֵד 12[10] 47[4.13]; גָּדוֹל 2 K 6[25]; זַלְעֲפוֹת ר׳ La 5[10]; מְזֵי ר׳ Dt 32[24] + Is 5[13] (v. [מָזֶה]), תַּחֲלוּאֵי ר׳ Je 14[15], חֲלָלֵי ר׳ La 5[10], אַסְפֵי ר׳ Ez 34[29]; חִצֵּי הָר׳ 5[16]; as scourge of י׳ (+ חֶרֶב, דֶּבֶר, etc.; esp. Je Ez), Je 5[12] 11[22] 14[12] 21[7.9] Ez 5[2] 6[11.12]+, etc.; fig. of lack of י׳'s word Am 8[11] **2.** *hunger*, of individual Je 32[9] Dt 28[48] (+ צָמָא, etc.), 2 Ch 32[11] (+ *id.*).

†רָעֵב **adj.** hungry;—abs. ר׳ 2 S 17[29]+; fs. רְעֵבָה ψ 107[9] Pr 27[7]; mpl. רְעֵבִים 1 S 2[5]+;—*hungry* (sts. + צָמֵא, עָיֵף), 2 S 17[29] 2 K 7[12] Is 8[21] Pr 25[21] ψ 107[5]; נֶפֶשׁ רְעֵבָה v[9] Pr 27[7]; as subst. sg. *a hungry man* Is 29[8] 32[6] 58[7-10] Ez 18[7.16] Jb 5[5] (Bev[JPhil. xxvi, 304] prop. רָעָב, cf. Ez 7[15]) 22[7], pl. 1 S 2[5] (opp. שְׂבֵעִים בַּלֶּחֶם), Jb 24[10] (‖ עָרוֹם), ψ 107[36] 146[7]; יְהִי־רָעֵב אֹנוֹ Jb 18[12] (fig.) *his strength grows hungry*, i.e. fails (𝔅 Ew Di al.); 𝔖 De Bu Du (reading אָוֶן) al. *his trouble grows hungry* (i.e. ravenous for him), but ר׳ never elsewhere in this sense.

†רָעָבוֹן **n.[m.]** hunger, lack of food, famine;—cstr. רַעֲבוֹן בְּתֵיכֶם Gn 42[19.33] (E); abs. בִּימֵי רָעָבוֹן ψ 37[19].

†[רָעַד] **vb.** tremble, quake (NH *id.*, Hiph. *shake* (rare), רְעָדָה *a trembling, shaking;* Ar. رَعَدَ *thunder* (said of sky), VIII. *tremble, quiver;* Eth. ርዕደ: *tremble;* JAram. רְעַד *tremble, shake*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּרְעַד ψ 104[32] and it (the earth) *trembleth* at the gaze of י׳, in theoph. **Hiph.** *Pt.* עָמַדְתִּי כַּרְעִיד Dn 10[11] *I stood trembling;* pl. מַרְעִידִים Ezr 10[9], c. יָשַׁב.

†רַעַד **n.m.** trembling;—יִרְאָה וָר׳ יָבֹא בִי ψ 55[6]; יֹאחֲזֵמוֹ רָעַד Ex 15[15].

†רְעָדָה **n.f.** id.; subj. of אֲחֻזָּה Is 33[14] ψ 48[7]; ‖ יִרְאָה 2[11]; ‖ פַּחַד Jb 4[14].

I. רָעָה 167 **vb.** pasture, tend, graze (As. *rê'û*, vb. *pasture*, n. *ruler*, Tel Am. *ruḫi* (as Canaanism) Wkl[No. 181, 11]; Ar. رَعَى, Eth. ርዕየ: Aram. רְעָא, ܪܥܶܐ, all = BH);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְרָעָה Mi 5[3]+, 1 s. sf. consec. וּרְעִיתִים Ez 34[13], 3 pl. sf. consec. וְרָעוּם Je 23[4], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְעֶה Is 27[20]+, juss. יֵרַע Jb 20[26], sf. יִרְעֶנָּה ψ 80[14], וַיִּרְעֵם ψ 78[72] (וַיַּר׳ **Hiph.** van d. H.), etc.; *Imv.* ms. רְעֵה Mi 7[14]+, sf. רְעֵם ψ 28[9]; fs. רְעִי Ct 1[8]; mpl. רְעוּ Gn 29[7]; *Inf. cstr.* לִרְעוֹת 37[12]+, etc.; *Pt.* רֹעֶה 30[36]+, sf. רֹעִי ψ 23[1]+; fs. רֹעָה Gn 29[9] Pr 25[19], etc.;—**1.** trans. **a.** *pasture, tend* (*pascere*), lit., c. acc. צֹאן Gn 30[31.36] 37[12] (all J), Ex 3[1] (E), 1 S 17[15] 25[16] Is 61[5], acc. of asses Gn 36[24] (P), kids Ct 1[8]; acc. (צֹאן) om. Gn 29[7] 37[13] (ב loc.) v[16] (all J), Ct 1[7] (‖ הַרְבִּיץ), Jb 24[2] (𝔊 Me Siegf Bu וְרֹעוּ);—metaph. גֹּרֶן וְיֶקֶב לֹא יִרְעֵם Ho 9[2], but rd. יִדְעֵם 𝔊 We Now GASm; מָוֶת יִרְעֵם ψ 49[15]. **b.** fig. of י׳, acc. pers., Gn 48[15] (E) God, who *shepherded* me; c. acc. of people, as flock Ho 4[16] Is 40[11] Mi 7[14] (בְּשִׁבְטֶךָ), Ez 34[13] (pregn., c. אֶל loc.), v[14.15] (+ הַרְבִּיץ), v[16] ψ 28[9]. **c.** fig. of ruler, and

teacher, acc. of people, as flock, 2 S 5[2]=1 Ch 11[2], 2 S 7[7]=1 Ch 17[6], ψ 78[72] Je 3[15] 23[2.4] Ez 34[2.3.8.10.23.23] Zc 11[4.7.7.9]; of teaching, שִׂפְתֵי צַדִּיק יִרְעוּ רַבִּים Pr 10[21]; c. ב of people ψ 78[71]; abs. Mi 5[3]; c. acc. pers. reflex. *pastured* (fed, enriched) *themselves* Ez 34[2.8.10]. **d.** esp. pt. רֹעֶה, etc., as subst. = *shepherd, herdsman:* (1) lit., רֹעֵה צֹאן Gn 4[2] 46[32.34] 47[3] (all J), רֹעֵה בַּצֹּ׳ 37[2] (E), 1 S 16[11] 17[34]; רֹעֵי מִקְנֶה Gn 13[7.7] (J); ר׳(ה) alone, sg. Am 3[12]+7 t. (all in sim.); רֹעָה *shepherdess*, Gn 29[9] (J); כְּלִי רֹעֶה אֱוִילִי Zc 11[15] (v. כְּלִי **2 c**), as symbol; pl. רֹעִים(הָ) Am 1[2] Ex 2[17.19] (J), 1 S 21[8] (אַבִּיר הָר׳; Gr Dr Bu Kit Löhr א׳ הָרָצִים; 𝔊 Lag[BN 45] HPS אֹבִיל הָעֲיָרִים, but cf. We) + 8 t. + Is 31[4] (sim.), 38[12] (rd. רֹעִים for רֹעִי Perles[29] Du Che[Hpt] cf. Di), cf. (sf.) Gn 13[8.8] (J); כְּלִי הָרֹעִים 1 S 17[40] (v. כְּלִי **3**);—בֵּית־עֵקֶד הָרֹעִים, v. p. 112. (2) fig. of ruler (as oft. As.; cf. Gk. (Homer) ποιμένα λαῶν), abs. sg. Je 17[16] Zc 10[2] 11[16] 13[7b]+8 t. Je Ez; sf. of י׳, רֹעִי Is 44[28] (of Cyrus), Zc 13[7a.17] (rd. רֹעִי הָאֱוִילִי We Now GASm); abs. pl. Is 56[11] Je 2[8] 3[15] Mi 5[4] Zc 10[3] 11[5.8]+18 t. Je Ez 34, + (of Assyrian leaders) Na 3[18]; רֹעֵי יש׳ Ez 34[2]; רֹעֵי צֹאנוֹ Is 63[11] (but rd. רֹעֶה [of Moses] 𝔊 𝔗 Di Du al.). (3) epith. of י׳: רֹעִי י׳ ψ 23[1], רֹעֵה יש׳ 80[2], רֹעֶה אֶבֶן יש׳ Gn 49[24] (poem in J; rd. cstr. רֹעֵה. cf. Comm.); מְרֹעֶה אֶחָד Ec 12[11] DeWild, < *president* of assembly of sages Siegf SS. **2.** intrans. *feed, graze:* **a.** lit. of cows, sheep, etc.: c. ב loc. Gn 41[2-18] (E), 1 Ch 27[29]; c. acc. of pasture Is 30[23]; c. עַל loc. Zp 2[7] (עֲלֵי הַיָּם for MT עָלֵיהֶם, v. Now); אֶל־מוּל loc. Ex 34[3] (J); abs. Is 5[17] 11[7] (‖ רבץ; but v. II. רעה infr.) 27[10] (‖ *id.*), 65[25] Jon 3[7] Jb 1[14]. **b.** fig. of idolater, Is 44[20] *he feedeth on ashes* (acc.); cf. Ho 12[2] Ephr. *feedeth on wind* (acc.); פִּי כְסִילִים יר׳ אִוֶּלֶת Pr 15[14] (so Vrss Qr; Kt פני for פי) *the mouth of fools feeds on folly* (Toy; Buhl √ II. רעה, Gerber[162] sub III. רעה); in Ct, c. ב loc., fig. of lover Ct 2[16] 6[2.3]; of breasts (like gazelles) 4[5]. **c.** fig., of Isr. as flock Is 14[30] (‖ רבץ), rd. (בְּ־)בָּרִי *in my pasture(s)*, for MT בְּכוֹרֵי, Koppe Ew Di Du (otherwise Che[Hpt], cf. Marti); Zp 3[13] (‖ *id.*); c. עַל־הָרִרִים Is 49[9]; c. acc. of pasture-land Je 50[19] Mi 7[14] Ez 34[14b] (+ אֶל loc.), v[18.19]; hence *crop, strip*, i.e. devastate, of conqueror, c. acc. of land Mi 5[5], cf. אֶת־יָדוֹ Je 6[3]; so יִרְעוּךְ קָרְקֹר 2[16]; acc. of Isr. under fig. of vine (subj. foes, as beasts) ψ 80[14]. **d.** subj. wind, c. acc. pers. Je 22[22], i.e. drive them away; subj. fire, c. acc. rei, יָרַע Jb 20[26], but read perh. יִרַע, **Niph.** (Ol Di Hoffm Siegf Bu; otherwise Du). —רֹעֶה עֲקָרָה 24[21] is difficult; Bu הֵרַע for ר׳; more radical conj. in Du. **Niph.** poss. Jb 20[26], v. **2 d** supr. **Hiph.** ψ 78[72] van d. H., v. **1 c** supr.

רֹעֶה *shepherd*, רֹעָה *shepherdess*, v. √ **1 d.**

† רְעִי **n.** [**m.**] pasture;—ר׳ עֶשְׂרִים בָּקָר 1 K 5[3] *twenty cattle* (fr.) *pasture* (v. Ges[§ 131 c]; Kit בָּקָר).

רֹעִי Is 38[12] Zc 11[17], v. √ **1 d** (1), (2).

† מִרְעֶה **n.m.** Ez 34, 14 **pasturage, pasture**;—abs. מ׳ Gn 47[4]+; cstr. מִרְעֵה Is 34[14]; sf. מִרְעֵהוּ Jb 39[8], מִרְעֵיכֶם Ez 34[18];—*pasturage*, לַצֹּאן Gn 47[4] (J), cf. 1 Ch 4[39.41], also Is 32[14]; מ׳ שָׁמֵן וָטוֹב v[40], cf. (fig.) Ez 34[14.14.18a]; of cattle Jo 1[18], stag La 1[6]; = *pasture*, of wild ass Jb 39[8]; of כְּפִירִים Na 2[12] (but read מְעָרָה *cave*, for מרעה, We Now, ‖ מָעוֹן); יֶתֶר מִרְעֵיכֶם Ez 34[18b] (fig.).

† [מַרְעִית] **n.f.** pasturing, shepherding, **pasturage** (alw. fig.);—sf. מַרְעִיתִי Je 23[1] Ez 34[31], מַרְעִיתֶךָ ψ 74[1] 79[13], etc.;—**1.** *pasturing, shepherding*, צֹאן מַרְעִיתִי, of Isr. as flock of י׳, Je 23[1] Ez 34[31], cf. ψ 74[1] 79[13] 100[3]+95[7] (rd. צ׳ מ׳ וְעַם יָרוֹ, cf. Hup-Now Che). **2.** *pasturage*, Ho 13[6] (Now בִּרְעוֹתָם), Is 49[9] Je 25[36]. **3.** by meton. = *flock* Je 10[21].

† II. [רָעָה] **vb.** prob. associate with (cf. Schulthess[69 ff.] but also Nö[ZMG liv (1900), 154 f.]; As. *ru'a, ruttu, neighbour, fellow* (m. et f.; cf. Jäger[BAS i. 483, 486]); so Bed. راعِى, راعيها *master, owner*, Wallin[ZMG v (1851), 9] Jayakar[JA xxi. 851]; Eth. መርዓ: *marriage;* Ar. أُرْعُوَة, Eth. ዕርዐት: *yoke;* NH רֵעוּת *friendship* is fr. BH רֵעַ);—**Qal** *Imv.* ms. רְעֵה אֱמוּנָה ψ 37[3] *cherish faithfulness* (Hup-Now RV Che Du Dr); > *feed securely* (Bae; I. רעה; *feed on* (his) *faithfulness* Am RV); *Pt.* רֹעֶה כְסִילִים Pr 13[20] *one associating with fools*, so ר׳ זוֹלְלִים 28[7], ר׳ זוֹנוֹת 29[3] (Thes al. think these fig. fr. I. רעה, v. **2 b**). **Hithp.** 2 ms. אַל־תִּתְרַע אֶת־בַּעַל אַף Pr 22[24] *do not make companionship with a bad-tempered man*, perhaps also 3 fpl. תִּתְרָעֶינָה Is 11[7] (Lag[Or. i. 21; Deceased Wife's Sister 399] Brd Du Che[Hpt]) cow and bear *shall be each other's companions;* + *Inf. cstr.* הִתְרָעֹת Pr 18[24] (Toy, for MT הִתְרֹעֵעַ) there are [יֵשׁ for אִישׁ] friends (merely) *to be companions* (v. II. רעע *ad fin.*).

II. רֵעַ **n.m.** Pr 17, 17 **friend, companion, fellow**;—ר׳ abs. 2 S 13[3]+, cstr. 1 Ch 27[33]; sf. רֵעִי Jb 31[9]+, רֵעֲךָ Dt 5[17]+, רֵעֶךָ Ex 2[13]+, also רֵעֶיךָ 2 S 12[11] (sg.; Ges[§ 93 ss]), רֵעֵהוּ (Ges[§ 84 a 1]) Gn 11[3]+114 t., רֵעוֹ Je 6[21], רֵעָהּ 3[30]; pl. רֵעִים Je 3[1]+, cstr. רֵעֵי Jb 2[11]; sf. רֵעָיו 32[3], רֵעֵהוּ (Ges[§ 91 k]) 42[10]

1 S 30[26], etc.;—**1.** *friend, intimate*, Gn 38[12.20] (J), 1 S 30[26] 2 S 13[3] 1 K 16[11] (𝔊 om.); רֵעֲךָ אֲשֶׁר כְּנַפְשֶׁךָ Dt 13[7], מֶתֶק רֵעֵהוּ Pr 27[9] (txt. dub., v. Toy); Mi 7[5] (‖ אַלּוּף), Je 9[3] (‖ אָח), 19[9] La 1[2] (+ אֹהֲבֶיהָ), ψ 35[14] (‖ אָח) + 3 t. ψψ; esp. Jb 2[11] 6[14] + 8 t. Jb, Pr 17[17] 18[24] + 8 t. Pr (12[26] v. מֵרֵעַ infr.), Ct 5[1] (‖ דּוֹדִים); associates Zc 3[8]; term. techn. רֵעַ הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 27[33] (v. רֵעָה), cf. 2 S 16[17.17]; of lover Ct 5[16] (‖ דּוֹדִי), husband Je 3[20], paramours Ho 3[1] Je 3[1]; metaph. רֵעַ לִבְנוֹת יַעֲנָה Jb 30[29] (‖ אָח לְתַנִּים). **2.** in weaker sense, *fellow, fellow-citizen*, even *another person*, with whom one stands in recipr. relations, Ex 2[13] 20[16.17.17.17] (Gi v[13.14.14.14]) = Dt 5[17.18.18.18], Ex 21[14] 22[7.8.10.25] (all E), Lv 19[13.16.18] 20[10] (all H), Dt 4[42] 15[2.2] + 11 t. Dt, Jos 20[5] (D), Ju 7[14] Je 9[7] 22[13] 29[23] Ez 18[6.11.15] 22[11.12] Hb 2[15] Jb 16[21] Ru 4[7] ψ 15[3] 28[3] 101[5] Pr 3[28.29] 6[1] (‖ זָר !) + 18 t. Pr; שָׁכֵן וְרֵעוֹ Je 6[21]; 1 S 15[28] *hath given* (the kingdom) *to thy fellow*, = another than thou, so 28[17] 2 S 12[11]; so also רֵעֵהוּ . . . אִישׁ *a* (given, certain) *man* over against *his fellow* (diff. fr. **3**) Ex 21[18.35] 22[6.9.13] 33[11] (all E), Dt 19[11] 22[26] Ju 7[13] 1 K 8[31] 20[35] Je 7[5] 1 Ch 6[22] Ru 3[14] Ec 4[4]; similarly שָׁעִיר אֶל־רֵעֵהוּ Is 34[14]. **3.** in recipr. phr. אִישׁ . . . רֵעֵהוּ Gn 11[3] they said *one* to *another* (אִישׁ distrib.), *each* the speech of *the other* v[7], absent *one* from *the other* 31[49], cf. 43[33] (all J), Ex 11[2] 18[7.16] 32[27] (all E), Ju 6[29] 7[22] 10[18] 2 S 2[16.16] + 4 t. 1 S, 2 K 3[23] 7[3.9] 2 Ch 20[23] Is 3[5] (‖ אִישׁ בְּאִישׁ), 13[8] 19[2] (‖ אִישׁ בְּאָחִיו), 41[6] Je 5[8] + 11 t. Je, Ez 33[26] Zc 3[10] + 6 t. Zc (11[6] read רֹעֵהוּ Sta[ZAW i (1881), 26]), Mal 3[16] Jon 1[7]; so of things Gn 15[10] (J).—1. רֵעַ v. רוע.

†רֵעֶה **n.m. friend** (cf. Sta[§ 184] Lag[BN 156] Ba[§ 12a]);—cstr. in term. techn. רֵעֶה הַמֶּלֶךְ (Ges[§ 93 11] Kö[ii. 1, 78 f.]) 1 K 4[5] (= רֵעַ 1 Ch 27[33]), cf. רֵעֶה דָוִד 2 S 15[37] 16[16]; ins. also 15[32] (cf. v[37]) 𝔊 We Dr al.; in simple sense Pr 27[10] Kt (Qr רֵעַ; cf. Kö[l. c.]).

†[רָעָה] **vb. denom. Pi. be a special friend**;—*Pf.* 3 ms. מְרֵעֵהוּ אֲשֶׁר רֵעָה לוֹ Ju 14[20] his comrade who *had been 'best man'* (GFM) to him.

†[רֵעָה] **n.f. companion, attendant**;—of maidens, pl. sf. רֵעוֹתַי Ju 11[37] Qr (> Kt רעיתי), רֵעוֹתֶיהָ v[38] ψ 45[15].

†[רַעְיָה] **n.f. companion**;—of beloved bride, sf. רַעְיָתִי Ct 1[9.15] 2[2.10.13] 4[1.7] 5[2] 6[4]; so of attendant maidens Ju 11[37] Kt, but v. foregoing.

†1. רֵעוּת **n.f. fellow (-woman)**;—sf. in recipr. phr. אִשָּׁה מֵאֵת רֵעוּתָהּ Ex 11[2] (E) *each from her fellow* (‖ אִישׁ מֵאֵת רֵעֵהוּ, cf. 11. רֵעַ **3**); cf. Je 9[19]; of birds of prey (דַּיּוֹת) Is 34[15] cf. v[16]; people under fig. of sheep Zc 11[9]; רֵעוּתָהּ Est 1[19] = *another than she* (cf. 1 S 15[28] 11. רֵעַ **2**).

†רוּת **n.pr.f. Ruth** (for רֵעוּת, i.e. *friendship*, Syr. ܪܘܥܬܐ, Thes Lag[BN 84, 156; Or. ii. 41] Kö[ii. 1, 481]);—Moabitess, ancestress of David, Ru 1[4.14.16.22] 2[2.8.21.22] 3[9] 4[5.10.13]; Ρουθ.

†רְעוּ **n.pr.m.** (prop. name of a god, Duval[ZA vi. 126] Mez[Harrân 23], cf. Hom[A. u. A. ii. 208]);—son of Peleg: Gn 11[18.19.20.21] (P), 1 Ch 1[25]; Ραγαυ.

†רְעוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** Ραγουηλ: **1.** Moses' father-in-law Ex 2[18] (J; 𝔊L Ιοθορ), Nu 10[29] (JE); elsewhere יִתְרוֹ q.v. **2.** Edomite Gn 36[4.10.13.17.17] (P), ‖ 1 Ch 1[35.37] **3.** Gadite Nu 2[14], v. דְּעוּאֵל p. 396. **4.** Benjamite 1 Ch 9[8].

†רֵעִי **n.pr.m.** (cf. Palm. n.pr. רעי *friendly*(?) Cook[109]);—courtier of David (si vera l.) 1 K 1[8]; Ρησει, 𝔊L οἱ ἑταῖροι αὐτοῦ.

†[מֵרֵעַ] **n.m. friend, companion** (strange formation; orig. dub.; Wetzst[Syr. Dreschtafel, Z. Ethnol. 1873, 289] cp. مرياع *miryâ'*, name of bell-wether among Syr. nomads (prop. [inseparable] *companion*), and der. fr. *ريع, prop. *closely joined*; cf. Gerber[97, 162]);—sf. מֵרֵעֵהוּ Gn 26[26] +, מְרֵעֶהוּ Pr 19[7], מֵרֵעֶךָ Ju 15[2]; pl. מֵרֵעִים 14[11];—*companion, confidential friend*, Gn 26[26] (J; cf. רֵעָה); of bridegroom's escort 14[11], 'best man' (GFM) v[20] 15[2.6]; more gen. *friends* (‖ אחים) 2 S 3[8] Pr 19[7]; 1 2[26] is dub., Död Hi De al. מִרְעֵהוּ; Toy conj. poss. מֵרָעָה (יָסַר), v. further תור.

III. רעה (Aram. רְעָא, ܪܥܐ, *take pleasure* (in), *desire*, = Ar. رضى [Heb. רָצָה], whence Aram. רְעוּתָא *desire*, רַעֲיָנָא, רַעְיוֹנָא, ܪܥܝܘܢܐ, *opinion, thought, disposition*, and following late and Aram. words in Heb., cf. Nö[ZMG liv (1900), 155]; > De Siegf[Qoh. 18] al. from I. רעה **2 b**, cf. Ho 12[2], and Ar. رَعَى *watch, regard, respect* (Lanè) [Ba[WU 46 f.] Kau[Aramaismen 82 f.] derive foll. from I. רעה = *observe, attend to*, specif. *tend sheep*, also *aim at, purpose*]).

†III. [רֵעַ] **n.[m.] purpose, aim**;—sf. רֵעִי ψ 139[2] (of man), pl. sf. רֵעֶיךָ v[17] (of Ēl).

†II. רְעוּת **n.f. longing, striving**;—cstr., הֶבֶל וּרְעוּת רוּחַ Ec 1[14] 2[11.17.26] 4[4] 6[9]; עָמָל וּרְעוּת רוּחַ 4[6].

†רַעְיוֹן **n.[m.] id.**;—cstr., רַעְיוֹן רוּחַ Ec 1[17], הֶבֶל וּרְעוּת רוּחַ 4[16] (cf. foreg.), בְּכָל־עֲמָלוֹ וּבְרֹעַ לִבּוֹ 2[22].

רֹעָה v. II. רעע.

†[רָעַל] **vb.** quiver, shake, reel (Aram. רְעַל, ܪܥܰܠ, *quiver, shake, tremble;* Ar. رَعْل *the hanging part* of a sheep's split ear, also (Frey) a kind of *veil* of which a part hangs down in front; رَعَّل *dangling;* Lihy. has n.pr. רעל DHM[Epigr. Denkm. Ar. 38]);—**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הַבְּרֹשִׁים הָרְעֻלוּ Na 2[4] *are made to quiver.* Vid. also [עָרַל].

†רַעַל **n.**[**m.**] reeling;—only סַפּ־ר׳ Zc 12[2] *goblet of reeling* (fig. of Jerusalem).

†[רְעָלָה] **n.**[**f.**] prob. **veil** (cf. Ar. supr.);—pl. דְּרָעֹלוֹת Is 3[19], in list of finery.

מַרְעֵלָה v. p. 599.

†תַּרְעֵלָה **n.f. reeling** (cf. רַעַל);—כוֹס הַתּ׳ Is 51[17.22]; יַיִן תּ׳ ψ 60[5] drink *reeling as wine.*

†רְעֵלָיָה **n. pr. m.** companion of Zerub., Ezr 2[2] (Ρεελεια, ⅋L Δεμίου), = רַעַמְיָה Ne 7[7] (Νααμια, א Δαεμια, ⅋L Δαιμίας, A Ρεελμα).

רעם (√ of foll., prob. onomatop.; Gerber[47] prop. *move violently* as orig. meaning, but ref. to thunderous *sound* everywhere, exc. Ez 27[35] where text dub., v. infr.; cf. Aram. רַעַם, רְעִים n. *thunder,* רְעֵם vb. *thunder;* esp. Aph. Ithpa. *utter* (loud) *complaints;* ܐܰܪܥܶܡ, ܐܶܬܪܰܥܰܡ n. *thunder,* ܪܰܥܶܡ vb. *thunder, lament,* cf. NH רָעַם Hiph. *thunder,* Hithp. *complain;* Eth. ረዐመ: n. *thunder,* As. *rîmu, id.;* Ar. رَغِمَ *vex, dislike,* etc.).

†רַעַם **n.**[**m.**] thunder;—ascribed to יי׳: ר׳ abs. Is 29[6], בְּסֵתֶר רַעַם ψ 81[8] (Baer Gi; i.e. thunder-cloud); sf. קוֹל רַעַמְךָ 77[19] 104[7]; cstr. רַעַם גבורתו Jb 26[14] (fig. of יי׳'s display of might; opp. שְׁמֶץ); fig. of captains, ר׳ שָׂרִים 39[25], i.e. thunderous shouting (+ תְּרוּעָה).

†[רָעַם] **vb. denom.** thunder;—**Qal** *make the sound of thunder, thunder: Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְעַם *let* the sea *thunder* (in praise, ‖ שִׂמְחָה, גִיל, עלז, הריע, מחא כף, רנן) ψ 96[11] = 1 Ch 16[32], ψ 98[7] —*Pf.* 3 pl. רָעֲמוּ פָנִים Ez 27[35] is dub.: *faces tremble* (Toy *are convulsed*), or *they tremble* (cf. Hi-Sm Krae; AV RV *are troubled*) *in face,* lacks etym. support (otherwise Gerber[47], but v. √ supr.); ⅋ ⅋ Co הֲמוּעוּ פְּנֵיהֶם. **Hiph.** (Gerber[47]) *thunder, cause thunder;*—*Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְעִים ψ 29[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַרְעֵם (on — v. Kö[i.210]) ψ 18[14] +; וַיַּרְעֵם 1 S 7[10]; 2 ms. תַּרְעֵם Jb 40[9]; 1 S 1[6] v. infr.;—*thunder,* of יי׳ (God) 2[10] 7[10] (both c. עַל pers. *against* whom), ψ 18[14] = 2 S 22[14], ψ 29[3] Jb 37[4.5], cf. 40[9].—הַרְעִמָהּ 1 S 1[6] is appar. *Inf. cstr. sf.* (Ges[§ 20 h; 22 s]), but not understood by ⅋ and dub.: AV RV *to make her fret,* cf. Aram. *utter* (loud) *complaints* (Weir in Dr[Sm 291]); perhaps corrupt HPS.

רַעְמָא v. II. רַעְמָה.

†I. רַעְמָה (Gi[Intr. 127 f.]) **n. f.** vibration? quivering mane? of horse's neck: Jb 39[19] *hast thou clothed his neck* (*with*) ר׳? so most, but very uncertain.

†II. רַעְמָה, רַעְמָא (Gi[Intr. 124 ff.]) **n. pr. m.** 'son' of Cush, ה־ Gn 10[7.7] = א־ 1 Ch 1[9.9] (Baer, v. his note; van d. H. Gi ה־ v[b]); Ρεγχμα, Ρεγμα; ה־ as trading people Ez 27[22], Ραμα, Ραγμα. Identified by many with city Ῥεγ(α)μα (Ptol[vi.7,14]), Ῥηγμα (Steph. Byz.), in SE. Arabia, on Pers. Gulf (so even DHM[ZMG xxx (1876), 122] Glas[Skizze ii. 251, 325]), but this is رجمة in inscr. (Glas[ib. 252]); < Sab. רעמה near *Meʿîn* in SW Arabia (Hom[Südar. Chr. 131] Hal[535, 11], cf. DHM[l. c.]), perh. = Ῥαμμανῖται of Strabo[xvi.4.24], v. Di[Gn 10,7].

רַעַמְיָה (*? thunder of* יי׳) Ne 7[7] v. רְעֵלָיָה.

†רַעַמְסֵס **n.pr.loc.** Ex 1[11] (J), = רַעֲמְסֵס Gn 47[11] Ex 12[37] Nu 33[3.5] (all P), **Ramses,** city in Egypt; Ῥαμεσ(σ)η; built by King Ramesés II (hence its name; the king used Israelitish *corvée* acc. to Ex 1[11]), near *Tel el-Maskhuta* (Pithom), but not certainly identified, v. פִּתֹם and reff.; אֶרֶץ ר׳ Gn 47[11] of district round.

†[רָעַן] **vb.** only **Paʿlel** be or grow **luxuriant, fresh, green;**—*Pf.* 3 fs. רַעֲנַנָּה (De[Hiob]) Jb 15[32] (of branch, in fig.).

†רַעֲנָן **adj. luxuriant, fresh;**—m. ר׳ Dt 12[2] +; f. רַעֲנָנָה Ct 1[16]; mpl. רַעֲנַנִּים ψ 92[15];—*luxuriant,* of trees: בְּרוֹשׁ Ho 14[9], זַיִת ψ 52[10] (both sim.), Je 11[16] (fig.); sim. also, כְּאֶזְרָח ר׳ ψ 37[35] (but rd. כְּאֶרֶז הַלְּבָנוֹן ⅋ ⅋ and most); esp. in phrase תַּחַת כָּל־עֵץ ר׳ place of idolatrous rites, Dt 12[2] 1 K 14[23] 2 K 16[4] = 2 Ch 28[4], 2 K 17[10] Je 2[20] 3[6.13] Is 57[5] Ez 6[13]; עַל־עֵץ ר׳ Je 17[2] (si vera l.); leaf v[8] (fig.); leafy couch Ct 1[16]; *fresh,* oil ψ 92[11]; *fresh, flourishing,* pers. (fig., as trees) v[15] (+ דְּשֵׁנִים).

I. **רעע** (√ of foll.; orig. meaning dub.).

†רַע **n.**[**m.**] badness, evil;—ר׳ abs. Gn 41[19] + 4 t. Je; cstr. Ho 9[15] + 13 t.;—**1.** *badness, bad quality,* of cattle Gn 41[19] (E), figs Je 24[2.3.8] 29[17] **2.** *wilfulness,* רַע לֵבָב 1 S 17[28] (Gerber[161] makes **2** and **4** [inf. of] vb.). **3.** ethical, *evil, badness,* only in phr.: רַע מַעֲלָלִים *evil of doings*

Dt 28[20] Is 1[16] Je 4[4] 21[12] 23[2.22] 25[5] 26[3] 44[22] Ho 9[15] ψ 28[4] (cf. רַע מעללים 1 S 25[3]). **4.** *sadness,* ר׳ פָּנִים Ec 7[3], ר׳ לֵב Ne 2[3] (cf. [רָעַע] **2**).

I. רַע 226 **adj.** bad, evil (distinction from n., and vb. Pf. 3 ms., is sts. not easy, and opinions differ);—ms. רַע Gn 6[5]+; רָעָה 31[24]+; pl. רָעִים 13[13]+; cstr. רָעֵי Ez 7[24] (del. Co); fs. רָעָה Gn 37[2]+37 t. (this form usu. noun), pl. רָעוֹת 28[8] +14 t.; רָעַת 41[27] (18 t. noun);—†**1.** *bad, disagreeable, malignant:* of a woman, רָעָה בְּעֵינֵי Ex 21[8] (E; perhaps, with changed accent, vb. 3 fs. רָעָה) *disagreeable, unpleasing in the eyes of.* pl. Gn 28[8] (P); of poisonous herb 2 K 4[41], malignant boils Dt 28[35] Jb 2[7], diseases Dt 7[15] 28[59] 2 Ch 21[19] Ec 6[2], deadly sword ψ 144[10], arrows Ez 5[16], severe judgments 14[21], wonders Dt 6[22]; מַלְאֲכֵי רָעִים ψ 78[49] = fierce messengers (of God; Ew[§ 257 a] Ges[§ 130 e]), wild beasts Gn 37[20.33] (JE) Lv 26[6] (H) Ez 5[17] 14[15.21] 34[25]; unclean thing Dt 23[10] †**2.** *bad, unpleasant,* giving pain, unhappiness, misery: ימים רעים *evil days* (of trial and hardship) Gn 47[9] (P) Pr 15[15]; עִנְיָן רע Ec 1[13] 5[13]; עִנְיָן 4[8], cf. 2[17] 9[3]; הַמַּעֲשֶׂה הָרָע 4[3]; הדבר הרע *evil report* Ex 33[4] (J), so דִּבָּה רָעָה Gn 37[2] (JE) Nu 14[37] (P), שֵׁם רע Dt 22[14.19] Ne 6[13], שְׁמוּעָה רָעָה Je 49[23] ψ 112[7]; of things: painful discipline Pr 15[10], evil occurrence 1 K 5[18], *evil(-bringing) net* Ec 9[12], instruments Is 32[7]: כל הדבר הרע Jos 23[15] (D) *all evil* (injurious) *things;* רַע it is *bad, harmful* Is 3[11] Je 2[19]; of speech, רע או טוב, רבר Gn 24[50] (J) in prov., speak *bad or good* = anything at all, מטוב עד רע 31[24.29] (E), לְמֵרָע ועד טוב 2 S 13[22], of the divine spirit as producing an ecstatic state of frenzy and violence 1 S 16[14.15.16.23] 18[10] 19[9] (see רוּחַ **9**). †**3.** *evil, displeasing* עָשָׂה רָע בְּעֵינֵי סַרְנֵי פְלִשְׁתִּים 1 S 29[7] †**4.** *bad of its kind,* land Nu 13[19] (J), place 20[5] (JE), waters 2 K 2[19], figs Je 24[2.3.3.8], kine Gn 41[3.4.19.20.21.27] (E), מוּם רע Dt 15[21], cf. 17[1]. †**5.** *bad,* i.e. of low value Lv 27[10.10.12.14.33] (H), cf. Mal 1[8.8]; רַע רַע יֹאמַר הַקּוֹנֶה Pr 20[14.14]. †**6.** + מִן comp., *worse than,* 2 S 19[8]; as superl., רָעֵי גוֹיִם Ez 7[24] *worst of nations* (del. Co). †**7** *sad, unhappy:* לֵב־רָע *sad heart* (cf. opp. טוב, יטב) Pr 25[20]; of face Gn 40[7] (E) Ne 2[2]; רע לְפָנָיו v[1]. †**3.** חָשַׁב מַחֲשֶׁבֶת(ה)רָעָה *devise evil* (hurtful) *device* Ez 38[10] Est 9[25]. †**9.** *bad, unkind,* vicious in disposition or temper: וְלֵב־רָע *when the mind is vicious,* harmful Pr 26[23]; רַע עָיִן *one evil* of eye Pr 23[6] 28[22]; רוּחַ רָעָה Ju 9[23] *bad temper.*

10. ethically *bad, evil, wicked:* †**a.** in gen., אם טוב ואם רע Ec 12[14] *whether good or bad.* †**b.** of persons, אִישׁ רע 1 S 30[22]; אדם רע ψ 140[2]; המן הרע הזה Est 7[6] *this wicked Haman,* so רָע = *evil man* ψ 10[15], Jb 21[30] Pr 11[21] 12[13] 24[20], רָעִים = *evil men* Gn 13[13] (J) Je 6[29] 15[21] Ez 30[12] Jb 35[12] Pr 4[14] 12[12] 14[19] 15[3]; רָעוֹת *evil women* Je 2[33]; שכנים רעים 12[14] *evil neighbours;* of הַדּוֹר Dt 1[35], הָעָם Je 13[10]; הָעֵדָה Nu 14[27.35] (P), המשפחה Je 8[3]; רַע בְּעֵינֵי י׳ *wicked* in the eyes of י׳ Gn 38[7] (JE) = 1 Ch 2[3]; עָשָׂה הָרָע בְּעֵינֵי י׳ Nu 32[13] (R) Dt 4[25] 9[18] 17[2] 31[29] Ju 2[11] + 48 t., +(c. sf. of God) 2 K 21[15] Is 65[12] 66[4] Je 7[30] 32[30] ψ 51[6] 2 S 12[9], prob. also Je 18[10] (read הָרָע for הָרָעָה). **c.** of thoughts, יֵצֶר Gn 6[5] 8[21] (J), הַלֵּב הָרָע Je 3[17] 7[24] 11[8] 16[12] 18[12]; words, רעות Pr 15[28] **d.** *deeds, actions,* עשה (כ)רבר הרע Dt 13[12] 17[5] 19[20] Ne 13[17]; עשה הרעות Je 3[5]; דבר רע ψ 64[6] 141[4] Ec 8[3.5]; דברים 1 S 2[23] 2 K 17[11]; דֶּרֶךְ 1 K 13[33] Je 18[11] 23[22] + 11 t.; דרכים 2 K 17[13] 2 Ch 7[14] Ez 20[44] 33[11] 36[31] Zc 1[4]; מעשינו Ezr 9[13]; מעללים Zc 1[4] Ne 9[35] (cf. רַע **4**); בְּצַע רע Hb 2[9]; מרוצתם Je 23[10]; (ה)רעות (ה)תועבות Ez 6[11] 8[9] (del. Co); כִּי רָעוֹת בִּמְגוּרָם ψ 55[16] *for evil deeds are in their dwelling.*

II. רַע 126 **n.m.** Jb 30, 26 **evil, distress, misery, injury, calamity;**—abs. רַע Nu 11[1]+, בְּרָע Ex 5[19]+, רָע Gn 48[16]+;—†**1.** *evil, distress, adversity* יָרֵא רַע *fear evil* ψ 23[4] Zp 3[15]; בּוֹרֵא רָע Is 45[7] (of God), רע הביא 31[2]; מתאננים רַע Nu 11[1] (J) *murmuring respecting distress* (see Di); אם טוב ואם רע Je 42[6] *whether prosperity or adversity;* יום רע Am 6[3] *day of calamity;* יְמֵי רע ψ 49[6] 94[13]; כי טוב קויתי ויבא רע Jb 30[26]; בְּרָע *in adversity* Ex 5[19] (E) ψ 10[6]; יִפֹּל בְּרָע Pr 13[17]; אֶרְאֶה בְּרָע Gn 44[34] (J); בכל־רע Pr 5[14], מכל רע Gn 48[16] (E) ψ 121[7]; v. also Mi 1[12] ψ 140[12] Jb 5[19] 31[29] Pr 1[2] 21[23]. †**2.** *evil, injury, wrong:* Hb 2[9] Jb 2[10] Pr 21[10]; עשה רע, + עִם pers. Gn 31[29] (E); ל pers. Je 39[12]; as obj. of חשב Ho 7[15], חרש Pr 6[14] 12[20] 14[22], השיב ψ 54[7], גמל 7[5] Pr 31[12], בקש 17[11], שלם 20[22], אמר ψ 41[6], דבר 109[20]; דבר בְּרָע 73[8] *speak about injury,* לֹא יִתְנַבֵּא טוֹב כִּי אִם רָע 1 K 22[8.18] = 2 Ch (18[7] לְרָעָה), 18[17] לְרָע; לרע *for harm, injury* Is 59[7] Je 7[6] 25[7] ψ 56[6] Pr 1[16] 21[12] Ec 8[9]; רַע יָרוּעַ Pr 11[15] (but rd. רֹעַ Gr SS, v. Toy). **3.** ethical *evil,* Dt 30[15] 2 S 14[17] Is 5[20] Am 5[14] Mi 7[3] + 10 t.; עשה רע 2 K 21[9] 2 Ch 12[14] 33[9] Ne 9[28] + 8 t.; בֹּעֲלֵי רע Mi 2[1]; אהב רע 3[2] (Qr), ψ 52[5]; שׂנא רע Am 5[15] ψ 97[10] Pr 8[13]; מאס רע ψ 36[5]; מאס ברע Is 7[15.16]; בְּעֵר הרע מִן *consume evil from* Dt 13[6] + 8 t. Dt;

רָעָה Dt 15⁹ (Ex 21⁸ v. 1. רַע); *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵרַע (Ges § 67 p) Gn 21¹²+; 3 fs. תֵּרַע Dt 28⁵⁴.⁵⁶; 3 mpl. יֵרְעוּ Ne 2³;—**1.** *be displeasing:* רַע בְּעֵינֵי Nu 11¹⁰ 22³⁴ (J), Jos 24¹⁵ (E), Je 40⁴ Pr 24¹⁸ (c. ו consec.) impf. יֵרַע בְּעֵינֵי Gn 21¹¹.¹² (E), 48¹⁷ (J), 1 S 8⁶ 18⁸ 2 S 11²⁵; later, וַיֵּרַע אֶל Jon 4¹ or וירע לְ Ne 2¹⁰ (intensified by רָעָה גְדוֹלָה), וַיֵּרַע לִי מְאֹד 13⁷ **2.** *be sad:* ירע לבב Dt 15¹⁰ 1 S 1⁸; יֵרְעוּ פָנַי Ne 2³ **3.** *be injurious, evil:* וַיֵּרַע לְ ψ 106³² *it went ill with* Moses, pers. subj. 2 S 20⁶; רָעָה עַיִן *be grudging*, c. ב pers., Dt 15⁹ 28⁵⁴.⁵⁶. **4.** *be evil, wicked*, ethically: וַיֵּרַע בְּעֵינֵי יי Gn 38¹⁰ (J) 2 S 11²⁷ Is 59¹⁵; בְּעֵינֵי אֱלֹהִים 1 Ch 21⁷ †**Niph.** *suffer hurt:* *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵרוֹעַ (רע) Pr 11¹⁵ 13²⁰. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵרַע Ex 5²³+; 2 ms. הֵרַעְתָּ 1 K 17²⁰, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרַע Zp 1¹², וַיָּרַע 1 K 16²⁵; 2 ms. תָּרַע ψ 44³+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הָרַע 1 S 12²⁵ 1 Ch 21¹⁷; *cstr.* הָרַע Gn 31⁷+8 t., הָרֵעַ Is 1¹⁶+4 t.: *Pt.* מֵרַע Is 9¹⁶ Pr 17⁴; pl. מְרֵעִים Is 1⁴+;—**1.** *do an injury, hurt:* abs. Gn 44⁵ (J), Is 11⁹=65²⁵, Je 31²⁸ Pr 4¹⁶ 24⁸; opp. היטיב Is 41²³ Je 10⁵ Zp 1¹² (all in prov. phr. = do anything at all, cf. רָע **2**); הרע ל Gn 19⁹ 43⁶ Ex 5²².²³ Nu 11¹¹ (J) 20¹⁵ Jos 24²⁰ (E)+5 t.; c. acc. pers. Nu 16¹⁵ (J)+4 t.; c. בְּ, 1 Ch 16²²=ψ 105¹⁵ (c. ל), Je 25²⁹ ψ 74³; c. עִמְּדִי Gn 31⁷ (E); c. על 1 K 17²⁰ *bring evil upon;* swear לְרָעָה, = to one's hurt, ψ 15⁴ Lv 5⁴ (P); Pt. = subst. לְבָבָם לְמֵרֵעַ Dt 11²⁷ (shall be) *for mischief.* **2.** *do evil, wickedly:* abs. Gn 19⁷ (J) 1 S 12²⁵.²⁶+6 t.; opp. היטיב Je 4²² 13²³; c. מִן comp., 1 K 14⁹ 16²⁵ 2 K 21¹¹ Je 7²⁶ 16¹²; c. acc. הֵרֵעוּ מַעַלְלֵיהֶם Mi 3⁴, cf. 1 S 25³; *Pt.* מֵרַע *evil doer*, Is 9¹⁶ Pr 17⁴; pl. Je 20¹³ 23¹⁴ ψ 27²+7 t.; זֶרַע מ׳ Is 1⁴ 14²⁰; בית מ׳ 31²: עֲדַת מ׳ ψ 22¹⁷; קְהַל מ׳ 26⁵; סוֹד מ׳ 64³.

†II. [רָעַע] **vb. break** (Aram. loan-word = Heb. רָצַץ q. v.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. רָעוּ Je 11¹⁶; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרֹעַ Je 15¹² Jb 34²⁴, 2 ms. sf. תְּרֹעֵם ψ 2⁹ (but v. infr.); *Inf. abs.* רֹעַ Is 24¹⁹ (del. ה as dittogr. and read רֹעַ. v. **Hithpō'.**); *Pt.* f. רֹעָה (? for רֹעֲעָה) Pr 25¹⁹:—**1.** trans. הֲיָרֹעַ בַּרְזֶל Je 15¹² *can one break iron, iron out of the north?* cf. יָרֹעַ בַּבִּירִים Jb 34²⁴; תְּרֹעֵם בְּשֵׁבֶט בַּרְזֶל ψ 2⁹ (but rd. תִּרְעֵם, v. I. רעה, 𝔊 𝔗 𝔙 Hup-Now al.). **2.** intrans. *break* = *be broken*, of branches Je 11¹⁶ (in fig.; Gf Or al.; > Hi Gie *are in a sad state*, √I. רעע); שֵׁן רֹעָה Pr 25¹⁹ *a broken tooth* (ר׳ = רֹעֲעָה ?; Frankenb **Niph.** *Pt.* נִרְעָה, cf. Toy, but Niph. not elsewhere; Vrss רָעָה *bad*).—רֹעוּ Is 8⁹ read דְּעוּ (𝔊 Lo Che al.,

רָעָה n.f. evil, misery, distress, injury;—abs. ר׳ Gn 26²⁹+; cstr. רָעַת 6⁵+; sf. רָעָתִי ψ 35⁴+; רָעָתְךָ 1 K 2⁴⁴+; רָעָתֵכִי Je 11¹⁵ (txt. dub.); רָעָתְכֶם 1 S 12¹⁷, etc.; pl. רָעוֹת Dt 31¹⁷+; רָעוֹת Je 44⁹ Ex 23²; sf. רָעוֹתֵיכֶם 1 S 10¹⁹+, etc.;—**1.** *evil, misery, distress:* פַּחַד רָעָה Pr 1³³, באה (ה)רעה Ez 7⁵.⁵; c. עַל Is 47¹¹ (read באה for בא), Je 5¹²+5 t.; c. אֶל Je 2³ 51⁶⁰; †הביא רעה Je 4⁶ 1 K 21²⁹; +אֶל 2 S 17¹⁴+8 t. K Je; +עַל 1 K 9⁹=2 Ch 7²², Je 19³+6 t. Je+8 t.; +אֶל et על Je 19¹⁵ 36³¹; יוֹם רעה 17¹⁷.¹⁸+5 t.; יְמֵי הרעה †Ec 12¹ (i.e., spring days, fatal to old people, Wetzst in De Koh. 447); רָעוֹת *evils* Dt 31¹⁷.¹⁷.²¹ (JE), 32²³ (poem), ψ 34²⁰ 40¹³ 88⁴; עֵת רָעָה Am 5¹³ Je 2²⁷.²⁸+5 t.; †ראה ברעה Nu 11¹⁵ (JE) Ob¹³ Est 8⁶; †ראה רעה Je 44¹⁷ ψ 90¹⁵ Pr 22³=27¹²; †יפול ברעה 17²⁰ 28¹⁴; †בְּרָעָה Gn 44²⁹ (J) Pr 14³² 24¹⁶ Ne 1³ 1 Ch 7²³ ψ 107²⁶; נִחַם עַל רָעָה 141⁵; ברעותיכם Ex 32¹².¹⁴ (J) Je 8⁶+6 t.; c. אֶל 2 S 24¹⁶ Je 26³.¹³.¹⁹ 42¹⁰. **2.** *evil, injury, wrong:* †עשה רעה 2 S 12¹⁸ Je 26¹⁹ 41¹¹; c. עִם Gn 26²⁹ (J) Ju 15³ 2 S 13¹⁶; c. את Ju 11²⁷; c. ל 1 S 6⁹ 1 K 2⁴⁴+4 t.; c. אֶל Je 44⁷; obj. of vbs. חשב Gn 50²⁰ (E) Je 36³ 48²+7 t.; †חרש 1 S 23⁹ Pr 3²⁹; הֵשִׁיב Gn 50¹⁵ (E) Ju 9⁵⁶.⁵⁷+4 t.; †גמל Gn 50¹⁷ (E) 1 S 24¹⁸.(¹⁷) Is 3⁹ Pr 3³⁰; בקש Nu 35²³ (P) 1 S 24¹⁰.(⁹) 25²⁶+4 t.; †שלם Gn 44⁴ (J) Je 18²⁰ 51²⁴ ψ 35¹² 38²¹; לְרָעָה *for harm* Gn 31⁵² Ex 23² (E) Dt 29²⁰ Ju 2¹⁵ 2 S 18³² Je 21¹⁰+8 t. Je, Am 9⁴ Zc 1¹⁵ Pr 6¹⁸ Ec 5¹²; בְּרָעָתֶךָ 2 S 16⁸ *in thy mischief;* בְּרָעָה Ex 32¹² (J) *for mischief;* רָעָה רַבָּה Ec 2²¹; רָעָה חוֹלָה Ec 5¹².¹⁵ **3.** ethical *evil*, 1 S 12¹⁷.¹⁹ 24¹² 26¹⁸ Is 47¹⁰ Je 2¹⁹ +13 t. Je, +18 t., +foll.: עָשָׂה (הָ)רָעָה Gn 39⁹ Dt 31¹⁸ (J) + 5 t. + Je 18¹⁰ (Kt, but Qr רע); מַעֲשֵׂה רעה Ec 8¹¹; אהב רעה Mi 3²(Kt); שׁוּב מרעה Je 18⁸ 23¹⁴ 44⁵; בְּעֵר רעה מ׳ Ju 20¹³ (v. II. רַע **3**); מִפְּנֵי רָעָה Je 7¹² 44³; מפני רעת רעתכם Ho 10¹⁵; בגלל ר׳ Je 11¹⁷; על כל ר׳ 1¹⁶ 32³² 33⁵; מֵר׳ ψ 107³⁴ Je 12⁴; אַנְשֵׁי רָעָה Pr 24¹.

[רָעַע] **vb. denom.** be evil, bad;—†**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רַע Nu 22³⁴+3 t., רָע 11¹⁰; 3 fs.

לא יִגְרַךְ רָע ψ 5⁵ (adj. = *evil man* Hup De al.); ידע טוב ורע Gn 2⁹.¹⁷ 3⁵.²² (all J), Dt 1³⁹; סר מֵרָע Is 59¹⁵ ψ 34¹⁵ 37²⁷ Pr 3⁷+8 t.; כי ברע הוא Ex 32²² (J) *he is set on evil;* רע מעללים ψ 7¹⁰, רע רשעים 1 S 25³, cf. Mi 3⁴ (v. רַע **3**); דִּבְרֵי רָע *deeds of evil* Je 5²⁸; תַּהְפֻּכוֹת רָע Pr 2¹⁴; אֹרַח רע ψ 119¹⁰¹; עֲצַת רע Ez 11²; מַחְשְׁבוֹת רע Pr 15²⁶; אִישׁ רע 29⁶; אַנְשֵׁי רע 28⁵; אִשֶּׁת רע 6²⁴ (but rd. רַע Gr Bi Toy).

|| הַאֲזִינוּ). **Hithpō'.** *Pf.* 3 fs. + **Qal** *Inf. abs.* (v. supr.) רֹעַ הִתְרֹעֲעָה [הָ]אָרֶץ Is 24[19] *the earth is broken asunder* (|| מוֹט הִתְמוֹטְטָה, פּוֹר הִתְפּוֹרְרָה); also *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְרוֹעֵעַ Pr 18[24] *will be broken in pieces* (Ges[§114i]), *ruined*, De al., but < read לְהִתְרָעוֹת Vrss Toy al., v. II. רעה Hithp. (see, however, Dr Expos. Times xi (1899-1900), 220f.).

†[רָעַף] **vb. trickle, drip,** synon. of נזל, II. ערף (cf. Ar. رَعَفَ *flow* (of blood), *bleed* (of the nose)); —**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְעֲפוּ, of clouds Jb 36[28] (c. עֲלֵי pers.; || יִזְּלוּ), c. acc. mat. טַל Pr 3[20]; fig. מַעְגְּלֶיךָ יִרְעֲפוּן דֶּשֶׁן ψ 65[12] (i.e. fertilizing rain); subj. of moistened ground, נְאוֹת מִדְבָּר, v[13]. **Hiph.** *Imv.* mpl. הַרְעִיפוּ Is 45[8] *trickle*, O heavens, from above (fig.: || יִזְלוּ צֶדֶק).

†[רָעַץ] **vb. shatter** (Aram. רְעַץ *smite, shatter*; cf. perh. Tel Am. *raḫâṣu*, Wkl[TelAm. 128,31; 137,32]); —*Impf.* 3 fs. יְמִינְךָ יְ׳ תִּרְעַץ אוֹיֵב Ex 15[6]; 3 m. pl. וַיִּרְעֲצוּ Ju 10[8], acc. pers. (of men; || וַיִּרְצְצוּ).

†[רָעַשׁ] **vb. quake, shake,** intr. (NH = BH, so Aram. ܪܥܫ (rare), and (once) רְעַשׁ *toss, rage* (of sea); Ar. رَعَسَ, usu. رَعِشَ, رَعَشَ (loan-word?), *tremble, quiver, quake*; cf. perhaps As. *rêšu, exult*); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. רָעֲשָׁה Je 8[16] 49[21], דָּעֲשָׁה Ju 5[4] ψ 68[9]; 3 pl. רָעֲשׁוּ Jo 2[10] +, etc. *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְעַשׁ ψ 72[16], 3 fpl. תִּרְעַשְׁנָה Ez 26[10], etc.; *Pt.* pl. רֹעֲשִׁים Je 4[24]; —*quake, shake*, of earth Ju 5[4] = ψ 68[9], 2 S 22[8] (|| רגז) = ψ 18[8] (|| *id.*), ψ 77[19] (+ רגז), also Is 13[13] (c. עַל־כֵּן, + מִמְּקוֹמוֹ, pregn.; || רָגַז), Jc 51[29]; c. מִן caus. Je 8[16] 10[10] 49[21]; of מוֹסְדֵי אָרֶץ Is 24[18]; of heavens Jo 2[10] (לִפְנֵי caus.; || רָגַז); heavens and earth 4[16]; mts. Je 4[24] Na 1[5] (מִן pers. caus.), ψ 46[4] (ב caus.); walls Ez 26[10] (מִן caus.); אִיִּים v[15] (id.); מִגְרָשׁוֹת 27[28] (ל caus.); הַפִּפִּים Am 9[1]; all living things Ez 38[20] (מִפָּנַי caus.); of waving grain ψ 72[16]. **Niph.** נִרְעָשָׁה הָאָרֶץ Je 50[46] *is made to quake* (מִקּוֹל). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִרְעַשְׁתָּה ψ 60[4]; 1 s. הִרְעַשְׁתִּי Ez 31[16]; וְ׳ consec. Hg 2[7]; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. 3 ms. תַּרְעִישֶׁנּוּ (הָ) Jb 39[20]; *Pt.* מַרְעִישׁ Is 14[16] + 2 t.; —**1.** *cause to quake*, subj. י׳, c. acc. of heavens, earth, nations, etc., Hg 2[6.7.21], cf. ψ 60[4]; nations + מִקּוֹל Ez 31[16]; subj. man, c. acc. of kingdoms Is 14[16] (|| מַרְגִּיז). **2.** *cause* (horse) *to spring, leap* (like locust), man subj., Jb 39[20].

†רַעַשׁ **n.m.**[Je 10,22] **quaking, shaking**; —ר׳ abs. 1 K 19[11] +, cstr. Na 3[2] Jb 41[21]; —**1.** specif. *earthquake*, Am 1[1] Zc 14[5] 1 K 19[11.11.12]; fig. of י׳s judgment Is 29[6] Ez 38[19]; cf. (in vision) קוֹל ר׳ גָּדוֹל 3[12.13]; prob. also 37[7] (Ⓖ Thes Co Krae; > *rustling, rattling*, Hi-Sm Toy); hence hyperbol. of shaking of earth by tramping of warriors Is 9[4], by war-chariots Je 47[3], cf. 10[22], or wheels Na 3[2], by war-horse('s hoofs) Jb 39[24] (+ רַעַם). **2.** *quaking, trembling*, of pers. Ez 12[18]. **3.** *shaking, quivering*, of dart Jb 41[21] (al. *rushing sound*).

†רָפָא **vb. heal** (NH in deriv.; Ph. רפא, Syr. ܐܦܐ *heal*; on Aram. n.pr. cpd. with רפא v. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 723] Lzb[369]; Sab. n.pr. אלרפא Langer[1,1] DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 326]; Ar. رَفَأَ (and رَفَا) *darn, mend, repair, pacify*; Eth. ፈፀሐ: *stitch together, mend*; cf. Küchenmeister[ZWiss. Th. xxx (1887), 257 ff.]); —**Qal** *Pf* 3 ms. consec. וְ׳ Is 6[10], sf. וּרְפָאָם 19[22], 1 s. sf. consec. וּרְפָאתִיו 57[19], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְפָּא 2 K 20[8] +, sf. יִרְפָּאֵנוּ Ho 6[1], 1 s. אֶרְפָּא Ho 14[5] +, אֶרְפֶּה (Ges[§75pp]) Je 3[22]; 3 fpl. תִּרְפֶּינָה (Id[ib. qq]) Jb 5[18], etc.; *Imv.* ms. רְפָא Nu 12[13], רְפָה (Id[ib. pp]) ψ 60[4], רְפָאֶה 41[5], etc.; *Inf. abs.* רָפוֹא Is 19[22]; *cstr.* לִרְפֹּא Ho 5[13], etc.; *Pt.* רֹפֵא 2 K 20[5] +, etc.; —*heal*: **1.** lit., **a.** of God, c. acc. pers. Gn 20[17] (E), ψ 107[20] (sf.), c. ל pers. Nu 12[13] (JE) 2 K 20[5.8]. **b.** of men, abs. Ec 3[3] (opp. הרג); pt. as subst. *healer, physician*, Gn 50[2.2] (J) 2 Ch 16[12]. **2.** fig., *heal* hurts of nation, involving י׳s (restored) favour (and, often, forgiveness): **a.** subj. י׳, c. sf. pers., Ho 6[1] 11[3] (yet cf. We Now), Ex 15[26] (J), Is 19[22b] 57[18.19] Je 33[6] ψ 30[3], cf. 6[3]; c. acc. עַם 2 Ch 30[20], c. acc. אָרֶץ 2 Ch 7[14]; c. ל of nation Ho 7[1], and (indef. subj.) Is 6[10] (lest) *one heal them* (= pass., *they be healed*); c. acc. of hurt, מַחֲלִין מַכָּתוֹ 30[26], שְׁבָרִים (of land) ψ 60[4], so מְשׁוּבָה Ho 14[5] Je 3[22] (incl. the *consequences* of backsliding); c. ל of hurt ψ 103[3]; acc. nation (personif.) + מִן of hurt Je 30[17] *I will heal thee of thy wounds* (|| אֶרְפָּאֵךְ); abs. Is 19[22a] (opp. נגף), Dt 32[39] (opp. מחץ); pt. as subst. *healer, physician* Je 8[22]. **b.** human subj., c. ל of nation, Ho 5[13], cf. La 2[13]. **3. a.** fig., *heal* individ. distresses, c. sf. pers. Jc 17[14], c. acc. נַפְשִׁי = *me* ψ 41[5], c. ל pers., לִשְׁבוּרֵי לֵב ψ 147[3] (i.e. longing exiles, cf. Is 61[3]); abs. Jb 5[18] (opp. מחץ); pt. as subst. Jb 13[4]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִרְפָּא Lv 13[37] +, 3 fs. נִרְפְּתָה (Ges[§75qq]) Je 51[9]; 3 pl. וְנִרְפְּאוּ consec. Ez 47[8]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּרָפֵא Je 51[8]; 3 mpl. יִרָפְאוּ Ez 47[9.11], וַיִּרָפוּ (Ges[l.c.]) 2 K 2[22], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הֵרָפֵא Je 15[18] +, הֵרָפֵה (Id[ib.]) Je 19[11]; —*be healed*: **1.** lit., of pers. 1 S 6[3]; + acc. of disease Dt 28[27.35]; subj. disease Lv 13[18.37] 14[3.48]; of (bad) water

2 K 2[22], salt waters (prediction), i.e. be made fresh, Ez 47[8.9.11]; of (broken) pottery, i.e. be made whole, Je 19[11] (in sim.). **2.** fig., *be healed:* **a.** of national hurts, subj. city Je 51[8.9]; involving forgiveness and ′י's blessing, impers. c. ל of people, נִרְפָּא־לָנוּ Is 53[5] i.e. *healing has come to us.* **b.** of personal distress, subj. pers. Je 17[14], subj. the distress 15[18]. **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. רִפֵּאתִי 2 K 2[21]; 2 mpl. רִפֵּאתֶם Ez 34[4]; 1 pl. רִפָּאנוּ Je 51[9]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרַפֵּא Ex 21[19] Zc 11[16], וַיְרַפֵּא 1 K 18[30]; 3 mpl. וַיְרַפְּאוּ Je 6[14], וַיְרַפּוּ (Ges[§ 75 qq]) 8[11]; *Inf. abs.* רַפֹּא Ex 21[19];—*have healed, heal,* usu. human subj.: **1.** lit., רַפֹּא יְרַפֵּא Ex 21[19] *he shall have (him) well healed,* c. acc. of altar, =*repair,* 1 K 18[30]; c. ל of water (subj. ′י) 2 K 2[21]. **2.** fig. of healing national defects and hurts, acc. pers., Ez 34[14] Zc 11[16]; *work at healing, treat* (acc. of hurt) Je 6[14] 8[11] (both עַל־נְקֻבָּה, v. [קָלַל] **Niph. 2**), 51[9]. **Hithp.** *Inf. cstr.* of purpose, לְהִתְרַפֵּא, lit., *in order to get healed,* + מִן of wounds 2 K 8[29]=9[15], so ‖ 2 Ch 22[6] (rd. with 𝔊 מִן for כִּי, cf. Be Kau Benz).

†I. רָפָא **n.pr.m.** in Benj., 1 Ch 8[2], Ραφη[α].—II. רָפָא v. רפה.—Vid. also בֵּית ר′ p. 112.

I, II. רְפָאִים v. sub רפה.

†I. רָפָה **n.pr.m.** in Saul's line 1 Ch 8[37], Ραφαι(α), 𝔊L Αραχα; v. רְפָיָה.—II. ר′ v. רפה.

†רִפּוּא **n.pr.m.** in Benj., Nu 13[9], Ραφου[αυ].

†[רִפְאָה] **n.f. remedy, medicine;**—pl. abs. רִפְאֹת Ez 30[21] Je 30[13], וֹת- 46[11] (all fig.).

†רִפְאוּת **n.f.** healing;—ר′ abs. Pr 3[8] (fig.).

†רִפָּאֵל **n.pr.m.** Levite, 1 Ch 26[7], Ραφαηλ.

†רְפָיָה **n.pr.m. 1.** in David's family 1 Ch 3[21], Ραφαλ, A 𝔊L Ραφαια. **2.** in Simeon, 4[42], Ραφαια(ς). **3.** in Issachar, 7[2], Ραφαρα, A 𝔊L Ραφαια. **4.** descendant of Saul 9[43], Ραφαια, 𝔊L Αραχα (=רָפָה 8[37]). **5.** post-ex. name Ne 3[9], Ραφαια(ς).

†יִרְפְּאֵל **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., Jos 18[27], A 𝔊L Ιερφ(α)ηλ; unknown.

†מַרְפֵּה, מִרְפֵּה **n.m.**[Ec 10, 4] **healing, cure, health** (usu. fig.);—abs. מַרְפֵּא Je 14[19]+, מַרְפֵּה 8[15]; cstr. מַרְפֵּא Pr 15[4];—**1.** *healing, cure,* of national woes, Je 8[15] 14[19b] (‖ שָׁלוֹם), 36[6] (+אֲרֻכָה); esp. אֵין לָנוּ מ′ Je 14[19a] *there is no cure for us,* עַד לְאֵין מ′ 2 Ch 36[16]. **2.** fig. of pers., *health, profit,* Pr 4[22] (‖ חַיִּים), 12[18] 13[17] 16[24]; with spiritual implic. Mal 3[20]; אֵין מ′ Pr 6[15]=29[1]; לֵב מ′ 14[30] *a mind of health* (healthy, composed, mind), cf. מ′ alone=*composure* Ec 10[4]; מ′ לָשׁוֹן 15[4] *healing of the tongue,* =a soothing tongue (Toy). **3.** lit., of disease, לְאֵין מ′ 2 Ch 21[18].

†[רָפַד] **vb. spread** (As. *rapâdu, stretch oneself;* Ar. رَفَدَ *prop up, support, aid, give,* cf. **Pi.** infr.; Sab. רפדת pl. *protection, guard,* CIS[iv, no. 40,3], cf. ארפד *terraces* DHM[Hofmus.]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְפַּד Jb 41[22] *he* (the crocodile) *spreadeth a threshing-sledge upon the mud* (leaves marks upon it from his scales). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. of couch (fig.) רִפַּדְתִּי יְצוּעָי Jb 17[13]; then (*spread out* any support, hence) *Imv.* mpl. sf. רַפְּדוּנִי Ct 2[5] *support me* with apples (‖ כַּמְּכוּ).

†[רְפִידָה] **n.f.** perh. **support** (cf. Ar. supr.), i.e. back, or arm, of palanquin; sf. רִפִּידָתוֹ Ct 3[10]; 𝔊 ἀνάκλιτον, 𝔙 *reclinatorium.*

†רִפִּידִים **n.pr.loc.** station of Isr. at Exodus (in P), Ex 17[1] 19[2]; רְפִידִם 17[8] Nu 33[14.15]; Ραφιδειν. —אַרְפַּד v. p. 75.

†רָפָה **vb. sink, relax** (NH *id.,* so Aram. רפא (der. spec.), Zinj. רפה Aph., ܐܦܐ; Ar. رَفَهَ *an easy life* is perhaps akin);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. Ju 19[9] (yet v. infr.); 3 fs. רָפְתָה Ju 8[3] Je 49[24], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְפֶּה Is 5[24], וַיִּרְף Ex 4[26] (v. infr.), etc.;—**1.** *sink down,* of hay in flame Is 5[24]; *sink, decline,* of day Ju 19[9] (si vera l.; 𝔊L κέκλικεν, GFM נָטָה [but how expl. the difficult רפה?]). Usu. **2.** *sink, drop* (of wings, v. **Pi.**), of hands, c. מִן Ne 6[9] *their hands will drop from the work* (in fear); elsewh. abs. fig.=*lose heart, energy,* 2 S 4[1] Is 13[7] Je 6[24] 50[43] Ez 7[17] 21[12] Zp 3[16]; יָדַיִם om. Je 49[24]. **3.** *sink, relax, abate,* of temper Ju 8[3] (+מֵעַל pers.). **4.** *relax, withdraw,* subj. ′י, מִן pers. Ex 4[26] (J), i.e. let one alone (but rd. perh. וַיֶּרֶף, v. **Hiph.**). **Niph.** *Pt.* pl. נִרְפִּים *idle* Ex 5[8.17] (J). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. רִפָּה Jb 12[21]; *Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּרַפֶּינָה Ez 1[24.25]; *Pt.* מְרַפֶּא (Ges[§ 75 rr]) Je 38[4]; pl. מְרַפִּים Ezr 4[4];—causat.: *let* wings *drop* Ez 1[24.25] (rd. **Qal,** כנפיהם subj., 𝔊 Co Toy Krae al., who del. in v[25]); loosen and *let drop,* girdle of mighty, fig. for *weaken* them Jb 12[21]; c. acc. hands, fig. for *enfeeble, dishearten* Je 38[4] Ezr 4[4]. **Hiph.** *Impf.,* 3 ms. sf. יַרְפֵּךָ Dt 4[31]+; juss. 2 ms. תֶּרֶף Jos 10[6]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַרְפֵּה Ju 11[37] 2 K 4[27]; הֶרֶף Dt 9[14]+; mpl. הַרְפּוּ ψ 46[11]; —causat., **1.** *let drop,* the hand 2 S 24[16]=1 Ch 21[15]; fig., + מִן pers., =*abandon,* Jos 10[6] (JE);

perf. also (יָד om.)=*relax, refrain* Ex 4[26] (rdg. וַיֶּרֶף, v. **Qal**); acc. rei, =*abandon, forsake*, Ne 6[3], so (subj. יי) ψ 138[8]; subj. יי, c. acc. pers., Dt 4[31] 31[6.8] Jos 1[5] (D), 1 Ch 28[20]. **2.** *let go*, sf. pers., Ct 3[4] (opp. אחז); fig., acc. (om.) מוּסָר, Pr 4[13] (opp. החזיק), צְדָקָה Jb 27[6] (opp. *id.*). **3.** *refrain*, c. מִן pers., =*let* one *alone* Ju 11[37] Dt 9[14], מִן of anger ψ 37[8]; c. ל pers. 1 S 11[3] 2 K 4[27]; acc. pers. Jb 7[19]; abs. *let alone*, i.e. do nothing, be quiet, 1 S 15[16] ψ 46[11] (cf. Weir in Dr[1 S 15, 16]).—Je 3[22] Jb 5[18] ψ 60[4] v. רָפָא. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִתְרַפִּיתָ Pr 24[10] *hast shewn thyself slack*; *Pt.* מִתְרַפֶּה 18[9] *one shewing himself slack*, pl. מִתְרַפִּים Jos 18[3].—Vid. also רָפָא *heal*.

†רָפֶה **adj. slack**;—abs. ר׳, of people, Nu 13[18] (J); cstr. רְפֵה יָדַיִם 2 S 17[2], i.e. weak (‖ יְגֵעַ); fpl. יָדַיִם רְפוֹת, fig. of discouragement and fear Is 35[3] Jb 4[3]. Cf. √**Qal 2**.

†[רִפְיוֹן Ges[§ 85u], or רִפָּיוֹן Sta[§ 296d] cf. Kö[ii. 154]] **n.[m.] sinking**;—cstr. רִפְיוֹן יָדַיִם Je 47[3] *sinking of hands*, fig. of helpless terror.

†II. רָפָה, II. רָפָא as **n.pr.m.**, alw. c. art. **Hā-Rāphā** (perh. der. fr. n.pr.gent. II. רְפָאִים, q.v.);—הָרָפָה 2 S 21[16.18], c. prep. לְהָ v[20.22]= לְהָרָפָא 1 Ch 20[6.8];—only as parent, בִּילִידֵי הָר׳ 2 S 21[16.18] (=מִילִידֵי הָרְפָאִים 1 Ch 20[4]); יֻלַּד לָהָר׳ v[20.22] ‖ 1 Ch 20[6.8].—I. רָפָה v. sub רָפָא.

†I. רְפָאִים **n.m.**[Jb 26, 5] **pl. shades, ghosts** (by most connected with above √, as *sunken, powerless, ones*, Sta[G. i. 420]; Ph. רפאם);—Wisd. Lit. and late, name of dead in She'ôl, c. art. הָר׳ Jb 26[5], elsewhere nearly = n.pr.: ר׳ Is 14[9] (in She'ôl), 26[4] (‖ מֵתִים), ψ 88[11] (‖ *id.*), Pr 2[18] (‖ מָוֶת), 9[18] (in עִמְקֵי שְׁאוֹל), קְהַל רְפָאִים 21[16]; of righteous Isr. Is 26[19] *earth shall cast forth* ר׳ (‖ מֵתֶיךָ).

†II. רְפָאִים **n.pr.gent.** old race of giants (perh.=I. ר׳, as extinct and *powerless*; v. esp. WRS in Dr[Dt 2, 11]; or as shadowy, vaguely known, Schwally[ZAW xviii (1898), 127 ff.] v. also Sta[l.c.]);—ancient inhab. of Canaan [W of Jordan ?], Gn 15[20] Jos 17[15] (JE), cf. 1 Ch 20[4] (v. II. רָפָה supr.); hence עֵמֶק ר׳, plain S. of Jerus. 2 S 5[18.22] 23[13] 1 Ch 11[15] 14[9] Is 17[5] Jos 15[8] 18[16] (P); ר׳ E. of Jordan Dt 2[11] (‖ עֲנָקִים; tall, cf. v[10]), v[20] (‖ *id.*; tall;= Zamzummim); in Bashan, Gn 14[5], Og the last of them Dt 3[11] (of huge size), Jos 12[4] 13[12] (D); אֶרֶץ ר׳ Dt 2[20] 3[13]. Ⓖ Ραφαειν[μ]; οἱ γίγαντες Gn 14[5] + 4 t.; τῶν Τιτάνων 2 S 5[18.22] + (ⒼL) 23[13].

רִפּוֹת v. רִיפָה sub ריף.

†רֶפַח **n.pr.m.** in Ephr., 1 Ch 7[25], Ραφη[α].

רִפְיָה **n.pr.m.** v. sub רפא. רִפְיוֹן v. רפה.

†רָפַס, רָפַשׂ **vb. stamp, tread, foul by stamping, treading** (NH רָפַס *tread*, Syr. ܪܦܣ; cf. Ar. رَفَسَ *kick*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. וְתִרְפֹּס Ez 32[2], c. acc. rivers; 2 mpl. תִּרְפְּשׂוּן 34[18]. **Niph.** *Pt.* מַעְיָן נִרְפָּשׂ Pr 25[26] *a fountain befouled*. **Hithp.** (*stamp oneself down*, then fig.), *Imv.* ms. הִתְרַפֵּס Pr 6[3] *humble thyself*, become a suppliant (RV[m] Toy *bestir thyself*, as conject.); *Pt.* מִתְרַפֵּס בְּרַצֵּי כָסֶף ψ 68[31] *stamping, trampling, down pieces of silver* (?), obscure and prob. crpt., see conjj. in Bae al. and פַּתְּרֹס supr., ad fin.

†[מַרְפֵּשׂ ?] **n.[m.]** (water) **befouled** (by trampling);—cstr. מִרְפַּשׂ רַגְלֵיכֶם Ez 34[19].

†[רַפְסֹדָה] **n.[f.] raft** (etym. dub.; NH once רַפְסוֹדוֹת *bench* or *stool* on which feet rest);—pl. רַפְסֹדוֹת 2 Ch 2[16] (late ‖ for דֹּבְרוֹת 1 K 5[23]).

†[רָפַף] **vb. Po'** **shake, rock** (Aram. רְפַף, ܪܦܦ *move gently*; Ar. رَفَّ *quiver, flash, throb*; also NH רִפְרֵף *flutter*, Ar. رَفْرَفَ *flutter, flap wings*);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. עַמּוּדֵי שָׁמַיִם יְרוֹפָפוּ Jb 26[11].

†[רָפַק] **vb. Hithp. support oneself, lean** (Eth. ፈለፀ: *reclinare, accumbere* ad mensam; cf. Ar. رَفَقَ *be gentle, bind camel's arm to prevent going quickly*; مِرْفَق, NH מַרְפֵּק, J Aram. מַרְפְּקָא, *elbow*);—*Pt.* f. מִתְרַפֶּקֶת Ct 8[5] (c. עַל pers.).

רִפֵּשׂ v. רפס.

רָפַשׂ (√of foll.; NH רָפֵשׂ = BH; Schulthess[71 f.] cp. Ar. رَفَثَ *talk* or *act obscenely*, and a Syr. ܪܦܬܐ *slag, refuse* (not in PS Brock al.)).

†רֶפֶשׂ **n.[m.] mire**;—Is 57[20] (+ טִיט).

†[רֶפֶת] **n.[m.]** appar. **stable, stall** (NH *id.*; √dub.; Thes fr. רפף, cf. Ar. رَفّ *enclosure for sheep and goats*, but no satisfactory meaning of רפף known);—pl. רְפָתִים Hb 3[17] (for cattle).

רָץ v. רוץ. [רַץ] v. רצץ.

†[רָצָא] **vb.** si vera l., ‖ form of רוּץ *run*, *Inf. abs.* רָצוֹא Ez 1[14], but rd. יָצוֹא (יָצָא) Hi-Sm Co Toy, cf. Krae Berthol al.; Ⓖ om. verse and most mod. think interpol.—Vid. also רצה.

†[רָצַד] **vb. Pi.** **watch stealthily, or with envious hostility** (Ar. رَصَدَ *watch* or *wait* (oft. *lie*

in wait) *for;* ירצד Ecclus 14[22] *observe stealthily*, so once Aram. רְצַד Levy[NHWB iv. 464]);—only *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּרַצְּדוּן ψ 68[17] (fig. of mts., c. acc.).

†**רָצָה** vb. **be pleased with, accept favourably** (NH *id., will, be willing;* Ar. رَضِيَ (orig. و) *be well pleased with*, Nö[ZMG liv (1900), 155]; Sab. רצו *favour* CIS[iv, no. 77, 9 al.], cf. Hom[Südar. Chrest. 123], רצים *good, acceptable*, CIS[iv, no. 73, 9, al.], of a coin, *good*, Id[ib. no. 21, 5]; Aram. רְעָא, ܪܥܐ *have pleasure in*, cf. II. רָעָה supr.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר׳ Ec 9[7]; sf. רָצָם Je 14[10]; 1 s. וְרָצִאתִי Ez 43[27] consec. (metapl. Ges[§ 75 rr]; Aramaism, Krae; but Co וְרָצִיתִי), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְצֶה ψ 147[10]+, sf. יִרְצְךָ Mal 1[8]; 3 fs. juss. תִּרֶץ Lv 26[43]; 3 fpl. תִּרְצֶנָה Pr 23[6] Kt (< Qr תִּצֹּרְנָה, √נצר, cf. Toy), etc.; *Imv.* רְצֵה ψ 40[14] 119[108]; *Inf. cstr.* רְצוֹת Pr 16[7] ψ 77[8], etc.; *Pt.* רוֹצֶה 147[11] 149[4], sf. רֹצָם Je 14[12]; pass. רָצוּי Est 10[3], cstr. רְצוּי Dt 33[24];—**1.** *be pleased with, favourable to:* **a.** of God, c. acc. pers. Is 42[1] ψ 44[4] 147[11] Jb 33[26]; c. acc. rei ψ 85[2] 1 Ch 29[17] Pr 16[7] Ec 9[7]; c. ב pers. ψ 149[4]; ב rei 147[10] Hg 1[8]; abs. ψ 77[8]. **b.** of men: c. acc. pers., subj. father Mal 1[8], ‖ אהב Pr 3[12]; of brother Gn 33[10] (JE), monarch 2 Ch 10[7]; c. acc. rei ψ 62[5] 102[15] Jb 14[6] Pr 23[26] (but v. supr.); c. בְּ rei 1 Ch 29[3] ψ 49[14]; עִם pers. Jb 34[9] ψ 50[18]; pt. pass. רָצוּי *favoured, acceptable to* Dt 33[24] (poem), Est 10[3]. **2.** *accept:* of God, c. acc. pers., sacrificing, 2 S 24[23] Ho 8[13] Je 14[10.12] Ez 20[40.41] 43[27]; c. acc. of sacrifice Dt 33[11] Mal 1[10.13] ψ 51[18] 119[108]; c. בְּ of sacrifice Mi 6[7]; abs. Am 5[22]. **3.** *be pleased:* **a.** *determined*, c. inf. ψ 40[14] **b.** c. ב pers. 1 Ch 28[4] **4.** *make acceptable, satisfy* (by paying off debt), subj. land, paying off its sabbaths (Di Dr al. *accept*, be satisfied with [in payment]) Lv 26[34.43] 2 Ch 36[21], c. acc. of guilt incurred (עָוֹן) Lv 26[41.43] (< point all these as **Hiph.**, so SS Gerber). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִרְצָה Lv 1[4] Is 40[2]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵרָצֶה Lv 7[18]+, etc.;—**1.** pass. of **Qal 2**, *be accepted*, of sacrifices, c. ל pers., Lv 1[4] 22[25]; c. ל of sacrifice 22[23.27]; abs. 7[18] 19[7]. **2.** pass. of **Qal 4**: נִרְצָה עֲוֹנָהּ Is 40[2] *her punishment is accepted* (as satisfactory). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְרַצּוּ Jb 20[10], c. acc. דַּלִּים *seek the favour of the poor* (but Bu SS Gerber from רצץ). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. וְהִרְצָת (Ges[§ 75 m]) consec. Lv 26[34] *the land shall pay off her sabbaths* (acc.), cf. **Qal 4**. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְרַצֶּה 1 S 29[4] with what *shall he make himself acceptable unto* (אֶל) his lord? + 3 mpl. יִתְרַצּוּ Ho 4[10] 𝔊 We Now (for MT יפרצו) *they shall* not *have delight*.

†**רָצוֹן** n.[m.] **goodwill, favour, acceptance, will**; — abs. ר׳ Dt 33[23]+; cstr. רְצוֹן ψ 145[19]+; sf. רְצוֹנִי Is 60[10], רְצוֹנוֹ Dn 8[4]+, etc.;— **1.** *goodwill, favour:* **a.** of God, Dt 33[16] Is 60[10] ψ 5[13] 30[6.8] 51[20] 89[18] 106[4] Pr 8[35] 12[2] 18[22]; עֵת ר׳ Is 49[8] ψ 69[14]; יוֹם ר׳ Is 58[5]; שְׁנַת־ר׳ Is 61[2]; ‖ בְּרָכָה Dt 33[23]; opp. תּוֹעֵבָה Pr 11[1.20] 12[22] 15[8]. **b.** of men: in gen. Pr 10[32] 11[27] 14[9]; of kings v[35] 16[13.15] 19[12]. **2.** *acceptance*, of persons, offering sacrifice, לרצון לפני יהוה Ex 28[38] (P); c. ל pers. *for acceptance for him before* י׳; c. sf. pers. לרצנו Lv 1[3]; abbrev. לְרָצוֹן לָכֶם 22[20], לרצנכם 19[5] 22[19.29] 23[11], לרצון 22[21] Is 56[7] Je 6[20] ψ 19[15] (of words; cf. Ho 14[3]); על רצון Is 60[7] (read לְ, so Codd., v. Gi, also Du), רצון Mal 2[13] **3.** *will, desire, pleasure:* **a.** of God, עשה ר׳ *do his will* Ezr 10[11] ψ 40[9] 103[21] 143[10]. **b.** of man, עשה כרצונו *do according to his will*, exactly as he pleased, Dn 8[4] 11[3.16.36] Ne 9[24] Est 1[8] 9[5], cf. Ne 9[37]; *desire* ψ 145[16.19] 2 Ch 15[15]; = self-will Gn 49[6] (poem).

†**תִּרְצָה** **n.pr.f.** et **loc.** (*pleasure, beauty*);— **1. f.** daughter of Ṣelophehad of Gilead Nu 26[33] 27[1] 36[11] Jos 17[3]; Θερσα. **2. loc.** old Can. city Jos 12[24], early cap. of N. Isr. (until Omri) 1 K 14[17] (תִּרְצָתָה), 15[21.33] 16[6.8.9.9.15.17.23], Θαρσα, usu. Θερσα; Menahem's base of operations 2 K 15[14.16] (Θαρσ(ε)ιλα v[14], Euseb[Onom. 263, 62, ed. Lag] cp. Θαρσιλα, village of Samaritans in Batanea, and Buhl[Geogr. 247] conj. *Tesîl*, 20 m. E. of Lake Gennesaret, but this too remote); in sim. of beauty (om. 𝔊) Ct 6[4] (‖ יְרוּשָׁלִַם);—site not certain; conj. are: *Tallûza*, just N. of Mt. Ebal (Rob[BR iii. 302 f.]), *Tayaṣir*, c. 10 m. further NE., > *eṭ-Ṭire*, S. of Gerizim (see, on these, GASm[Geogr. 355] Buhl[Geogr. 203] Aglen[Hast. DB. s. v.]).

†**רָצַח** vb. **murder, slay** (NH (rare, also in deriv.) = BH; cf. Ar. رَضَخَ, رَضَحَ *break, bruise, crush*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְר׳ Nu 35[27], וּרְצָחוֹ Dt 22[26]; 2 ms. רָצַחְתָּ (הָ) 1 K 21[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְצַח Nu 35[30] Dt 4[42]; 2 ms. (-צח) תִּרְצָח Ex 20[13] = Dt 5[17]; *Inf. abs.* רָצֹחַ Ho 4[2] Je 7[9]; *Pt. act.* רֹצֵחַ Dt 19[3]+, רו׳ 4[42]+;—*murder, slay*, with premeditation, Ex 20[13] (E) = Dt 5[17], Ho 4[2] Je 7[9] 1 K 21[19] (all abs.); c. acc. pers. Dt 22[26], unawares Dt 4[42]; *slay* as avenger Nu 35[27.30] (P; ‖ הֵמִית v[19.21]); esp. pt. as subst. = *slayer, manslayer*, without intent, Dt 4[42] 19[3.4.6]; also in P: Nu 35[6.11.12.25.26.27.28] Jos 20[3.5.6] 21[13.21.27.32.26] (van d. H., Baer, v[38] Gi; all P); *murderer*, with intent, Nu 35[16.16.17.17.18.18.19.21.21.30.31];

also Jb 24[14]. **Niph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אֵרָצֵחַ Pr 22[13] *I shall be slain*, *Pt.* fs. as adj. אִשָּׁה הַנִּרְצָחָה Ju 20[4] *the murdered woman*. **Pi.** (intens.) *murder, assassinate:* 3 mpl. יְרַצְּחוּ Ho 6[9] (abs.), יְרַצְּחוּ ψ 94[6] (acc. pers., ‖ הָרַג); ψ 62[4] v. infr.; *Pt.* מְרַצֵּחַ, as subst. 2 K 6[32] *murderer, assassin;* pl. מְרַצְּחִים Is 1[21] *assassins*. **Pu.** *Impf.*, 2 mpl. תְּרֻצְּחוּ ψ 62[4], so Baer Gi, van d. H. תִּרָּצְחוּ, but Ben Napht. **Pi.** תְּרַצְּחוּ (Baer[143]), so Vrss Hup-Now De Che Bae al. *ye murder* (or *batter, shatter*).

†רֶצַח **n.**[**m.**] **shattering**;—בִּר׳ בְּעַצְמוֹתַי ψ 42[11] *with a shattering in my bones*, fig. of effect of sneering words (Codd. בְּרֹ׳; Ol Gr Che We בְּרָקָב); appar. *slaughter* Ez 21[27], but 𝔊 βοῇ (so ‖ תְּרוּעָה), Co רִנָּה, Houb (in Rosenm) צָרָה, so Berthol Toy Krae.

†רְצַיָּא **n.pr.m.** in Asher 1 Ch 7[39], Ρασ(ε)ια.

†רְצִין **n.pr.m.** **1.** king of Aram, Ahaz's time: 2 K 15[37] 16[5.6.9] Is 7[1.4.8] 8[6] 9[10]; Ρα(α)σ(σ)ων, Ρασειν. **2.** Ezr 2[48]=Ne 7[50], Ρα(α)σων.

†רָצַע **vb.** bore, pierce (NH=BH; Ar. رَصَعَ *stab violently*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְר׳ Ex 21[6] (E) he *shall pierce* his ear (acc., ב instr.).

†מַרְצֵעַ **n.**[**m.**] boring-instrument, awl;—abs. מ׳ Ex 21[6] (E), Dt 15[17].

†I. [רָצַף] **vb.** fit together, fit out, si vera l. (Ecclus 43[8d] id. Pi. *pave* (fig.; si vera l.); As. *raṣâpu, join together, build;* Ar. رَصَفَ *join together*, cf. DHM[VOJ i. 30], Sab. רצף, רצפם Id[ib.] Hal[JAS, 1872, Juin, 534]; Aram. רְצַף, ܪܨܦ, *arrange in a line;* cf. Aram. רִצְפְּתָא, ܪܨܦܬܐ, NH רִצְפָּה, all = *pavement*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* תּוֹכוֹ רָצוּף אַהֲבָה Ct 3[10] *its interior fitted out* (?) *with love* (Gr al. הָבְנִי *ebony*).

†רִצְפָּה **n. f.** pavement; — abs. ר׳ Ez 40[17.17]+, cstr. רִצְפַת Est 1[6] (van d. H. רִצְפָּה, -פַּת);—*pavement*, in Ezek.'s temple, Ez 40[17.17.18.18] 42[3]; Sol.'s temple 2 Ch 7[3]; in a palace Est 1[6].

†מַרְצֶפֶת **n.f.** id.;—cstr. מ׳ אֲבָנִים 2 K 16[17]

II. רצף (√ of foll.; prob. *glow*, cf. Ar. رَضَفَ *heated stone*, رَضَفَ *cauterize, roast*, Syr. ܪܨܦܐ *bread baked in ashes* (coals), cf. Rob[BR i. 485, ii. 117, 262]).

†I. רִצְפָּה **n. f.** glowing stone (or coal) (We[Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. (3) 83]);—ר׳ abs. Is 6[6]; pl. עֲנַת רְצָפִים 1 K 19[6] (cf. Syr. supr.).

†רֶצֶף **n.pr.loc.** conquered by Assyr. (As. *Raṣappa*, COT[2 K 19,12] Schr[KGF 167] Dl[Pa 297]; prob. =Ῥησάφα Ptol[v. 18]);—2 K 19[12]=Is 37[12], Ραφε(ι)ς, Ραφεθ; mod. *Ruṣâfa*, between Palmyra and the Euphrates Dl[l. c.] Peters[Nippur i. 105].

†II. רִצְפָּה **n.pr.f.** concubine of Saul, 2 S 3[7] 21[8.10.11], Ρεσφα.

רִצְפִּים v. I. רִצְפָּה.

†[רָצַץ] **vb.** crush (NH=BH; Ar. رَضَّ *bruise, bray, crush;* Aram. רְעַע, ܪܥܥ *crush, shatter*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. רַצּוֹתָנוּ 1 S 12[4]; 1 s. רַצּוֹתִי v[3]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרוּץ (Ges[§ 67 q]) Is 42[4] (Cod. Bab. יֵרוֹץ, Niph., so SS here and Ec 12[6a]), 3 fs. תָּרוּץ Ec 12[6a], 1 s. אָרֻץ ψ 18[30]=אָרוּץ 2 S 22[30] (v. infr.); *Pt. act.* fpl. רֹצְצוֹת Am 4[1]; *pass.* רָצוּץ Is 42[3]+, cstr. רְצוּץ Ho 5[11]; pl. רְצוּצִים Is 58[6];—*crush:* **1.** lit., **a.** *pt. pass.* in (הַ)קָּנֶה (הָ)רָצוּץ 2 K 18[21]=Is 36[6], Is 42[3] (all metaph. of weak pers.). **b.** impf. intrans. *get crushed* (rd. תֵּרוֹץ ?), of bowl Ec 12[6a] (in metaph.). **2.** fig. *crush, oppress*, acc. pers. 1 S 12[3.4] Am 4[1]; pt. pass. Dt 28[33], as subst. *the oppressed* Is 58[6]; רְצוּץ מִשְׁפָּט Ho 5[11] (We Now רֹצֵץ, i.e. *perverting judgment*, but dub.); intrans. *get crushed* (rd. יֵרוֹץ ?), of servant of י׳, under fig. of wick, Is 42[4] (+יִכְהֶה) he shall not grow dim or *be crushed out*. **Niph.** *be crushed, broken: Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנָרוֹץ (Ges[§ 67 t]) Ec 12[6b] (of wheel at cistern); *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּ־רוֹץ Ez 29[7] (of Pharaoh as reed, cf. **Qal 1 a**); Jb 20[10] rd. perh. יֵרוּצוּ (for יְרַצּוּ, v. רצה Pi.), *are crushed* (as) poor men, Bu, cf. Hoffm SS Gerber. —Is 42[2] Ec 12[6a] v. **Qal.** **Pi.** *crush in pieces:* **1.** lit. (in metaph.) *Pf.* 2 ms. רִצַּצְתָּ ψ 74[14] c. acc. rei. **2.** fig. = *grievously oppress*, 3 ms. רִצֵּץ Jb 20[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. מִן הָעָם וַיְרַצֵּץ 2 Ch 16[10]. **Pōʿēl** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְרֻצְּצוּ Ju 10[8], acc. pers. (=**Pi. 2**; ‖ רעץ; רצץ here perh. doublet, so GFM[Hpt], cf. Bu Now). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתָּרֶץ (Kö[i. 352]; Ba[ZMG xliii (1889), 181] thinks **Qal**) Ju 9[53] *she crushed his skull*. **Hithpōʿ** recipr., *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְרֹצְצוּ הַבָּנִים בְּקִרְבָּהּ Gn 25[22] (J) *the children crushed* (thrust, struck) *one another within her*.

†[רַץ] **n.**[**m.**] usu. piece, bar (?), in phr. מִתְרַפֵּס בְּרַצֵּי כָסֶף ψ 68[31], but very obscure and dub.; Aq. 𝔙 *wheels;* 𝔊 Symm צְרָפֵי; Che בְּבְצְרֵי כסף, cr בְּבֶצַע כ׳, or (JBL[xi (1892), 125]) בְּרֹצֵי כ׳ (i.e. mercenaries); Pott We בְּרֹצֵי כָזָב; Du בְּרֹצֵי סִפֵּף.

†II. מְרוּצָה **n.f.** crushing, oppression;—Je 22[17] (+הָעֹשֶׁק).

רַק v. I. רקק; רֵק v. ריק; רֹק v. II. רקק.

†[רָקַב] **vb.** rot (NH *id.;* Aram. רקב in deriv.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְקַב Is 40[20] (of tree); fig. שֵׁם רְשָׁעִים יִרְקָב Pr 10[7] (Krochm al. יִוָּקֵב *be cursed,* √קבב, cf. Toy).

†רָקָב **n.[m.]** rottenness, decay (always fig.);—ר׳ abs.; appar. of ravages of worm, in בֵּית יְהוּדָה, in fig. Ho 5[12] (‖ עָשׁ), cf. Jb 13[28] (‖ *id.*); elsewhere of decay of bones, *caries* (in fig.), ר׳ בְּעַצְמִי Hb 3[16] Pr 12[4], cstr. רְקַב עַצְמִי 14[30].

†רִקָּבוֹן **n.[m.]** id.;—עֵץ ר׳ Jb 41[19] *wood of rottenness,* =*rotten wood* (in fig.).

†רָקַד **vb.** skip about (NH Pi. Hiph.= BH; so Aram. רְקַד Pa., ܪܩܰܕ Pa.; As. *raḳâdu, skip, dance;* Ar. رَقَدَ IX. *run with leaps and bounds,* رَقَدَانٌ *leaping up briskly*);—**Qal** *skip about, Pf.* 3 mpl. רָקְדוּ ψ 114[4] (of mts., כְּאֵילִים); *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּרְקְדוּ v[6] (id.; both of Sinai quaking at law-giving); *Inf. cstr.* עֵת רְקוֹד Ec 3[4] a time to mourn (סְפֹד), and *a time to skip about* (gaily). **Pi.** *dance, leap: Impf.* 3 mpl. יְרַקְּדוּ Is 13[21] (of שְׂעִירִים); יְרַקְּדוּן Jb 21[11] (of children; merrily), Jo 2[5] (of locusts); *Pt.* מְרַקֵּד 1 Ch 15[29] (of David; =מְכַרְכֵּר, מְפַזֵּז, in ‖ 2 S 6[14.16]); fs. מְרַקֵּדָה Na 3[2] (of jolting chariots); in 2 S 6[21a] ins. אֲרַקֵּד *I will dance,* after לִפְנֵי י׳, 𝔊 ThWe Dr Bu HPS (מְרַקֵּד). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיַּרְקִידֵם ψ 29[6] *he* (י׳) *made them skip* like calves (trees, by lightning).

רָקָה v. I. רקק. רַקּוֹן v. II. רקק.

†[רָקַח] **vb.** mix, or compound oil, ointment (perh. denom.; in this case √ meaning unknown; NH has מִרְקַחַת *ointment;* Ph. רקח either *spice-mixer* (Bloch) or *spice-dealer* (Lzb); perh. akin to As. *rikku, spice,* Meissn[Suppl. 90], cf. *rikkê,* Dl[HWB 626]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְקַח Ex 30[33]; *Pt.* רֹקֵחַ v[25.35], ר׳ 37[29] Ec 10[1]; pl. cstr. רֹקְחֵי 1 Ch 9[30];—*mix, compound,* Ex 30[33] (P; כָּמֹהוּ, i.e. anything like the holy oil); pt. as subst. רֹקְחֵי הַמִּרְקַחַת 1 Ch 9[30] *compounders of the ointment;* as a professional name, *mixer, perfumer,* Ex 30[25.35] 37[29] Ec 10[1]. **Pu.** *Pt.* mpl. מְרֻקָּחִים 2 Ch 16[14] *mixed as ointment.* **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* הַרְקַח הַמְרַקְּחָה Ez 24[10] (‖ הָתֵם), as Imv., *spice the spicing* (?), i.e. spice (the meat) well, but very dub., Krae prop. חָרֵק הַמָּרָק *empty out the broth.*

†רֶקַח **n.[m.]** spice;—יֵין הָר׳ Ct 8[2] wine, (that is) *spice* (i.e. spiced wine).

†רֹקַח **n.[m.]** spice-mixture, perfume;—of holy oil, מִרְקַחַת מַעֲשֵׂה רֹקֵחַ ר׳ Ex 30[25]; of incense, ר׳ מַעֲשֵׂה רוֹקֵחַ v[35].

†[רַקָּח] **n. m.** ointment-maker, perfumer;—only in phr. בֶּן־רַקָּחִים Ne 3[8], i.e. one of the perfumers, i.e. of that guild.

†[רַקָּחָה] **n.f.** (female) ointment-maker, perfumer;—pl. רַקָּחוֹת 1 S 8[13] (+ טַבָּחוֹת, אֹפוֹת).

†[רִקּוּחַ] **n.[m.]** perfumery;—pl. sf. רִקֻּחַיִךְ Is 57[9] *thy perfumeries, unguents.*

†[מֶרֶקֶת] **n.[m.]** spice, perfume (of cheeks); pl. מֶרְקָחִים Ct 5[13] (v. also מִגְדָּל **3**).

†מַרְקַחַת **n.f. 1.** ointment-pot, in which ointment is compounded, Jb 41[23] (fig.). **2.** spice-seasoning (?); as acc. cogn. v. √ **Hiph.**

†מִרְקַחַת **n.f. 1.** ointment-mixture. **2.** ointment-pot (?);—**1.** abs. רֹקְחֵי הַמִּ׳ 1 Ch 9[30]; רֹקַח מִ׳ Ex 30[25]. **2.** בְּמִ׳ 2 Ch 16[14] *in an ointment-pot* (?), or *as an ointment-mixture.*

†[רָקַם] **vb.** variegate (NH *id.;* so Ar. رَقَمَ, Eth. ረቀመ, cf. ܪܩܡ, רִקְמָתָא *variegated cloth* or *skin,* Syr. ܪܘܩܡܐ *freckles*);—**Qal** *Pt. act.* רֹקֵם, as subst. *variegator,* worker (weaver) in colours, c. ב mater. Ex 38[23], ר׳ מְלֶאכֶת חָרָשׁ וְחֹשֵׁב וְר׳ 35[35]; esp. ר׳ מַעֲשֵׂה *variegator's work* 26[36] 27[16] 28[39] = 36[37] 38[18] 39[29] (all P; all c. mater. exc. 28[39]). **Pu.** *Pf.* 1 s. רֻקַּמְתִּי ψ 139[15] *I was skilfully wrought* (woven, ‖ סכך v[13]).

†רִקְמָה **n.f.** variegated stuff (woven or embroidered);—abs. ר׳ Ju 5[30]+; sf. רִקְמָתֵךְ Ez 16[18], תָּם- 26[16]; du. רִקְמָתַיִם Ju 5[30]; pl. רִקְמוֹת ψ 45[15];—(piece of) *variegated stuff,* Ju 5[30.30], for garments Ez 16[10.13] 27[16.24] ψ 45[15]; explicitly, בִּגְדֵי ר׳ Ez 16[18] 26[16]; ר׳ appar. =*variegated work* 27[7]; fig. of variegated plumage 17[3]; of variegated stone 1 Ch 29[2].

†רֶקֶם **n.pr. 1. m. a.** a king of Midian Nu 31[8] (Ροκομ, Jos 13[21] (Ροβεκ, A Ρεκομ, 𝔊 Ορεκομ). **b.** a 'son' of Hebron 1 Ch 2[43.44], Ρεκομ, Ροκομ, Ρωκημ. **c.** name in Gilead 1 Ch 7[16], 𝔊L Ρακαμ. **2. loc.** in Benj., Jos 18[27], Νακαν, A𝔊L Ρεκεμ[ν].

†[רָקַע] **vb.** beat, stamp, beat out, spread out (NH *id.;* Hiph., Aram. רְקַע Aph., both *spread out,* and deriv.; Syr. ܪܩܰܥ *press down* (Lk 6[38] 𝔊), *spread out,* also *consolidate;* Ar. رَقَعَ *patch, put on a patch, repair,* cf. Chr.-Pal. ܪܩܥܐ *patch,* ܪܩܥܐ *swaddling-bands,* Schwally[Idiot. 90]; Ph. מרקע *platter,* or *bowl,* of gold CIS[I. 90,1]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֶרְקָעֵם 2 S

22[43] *I will stamp them down* (prob. gloss to אֲדַקֵּם preceding, cf. Bae[ψ 18,43]); *Imv.* רְקַע בְּרַגְלֶךָ Ez 6[11] *beat* (stamp) with thy foot, in token of contemptuous pleasure, cf. Da (‖ הַכֵּה בְכַפֶּךָ); so *Inf. cstr.* sf. רַקְעֲךָ בְּרַגְלֶךָ 25[6] (‖ מַחְאֲךָ יָד); *Pt. act.* as subst. cstr. (Ges[§65d]) רֹקַע הָאָרֶץ (i.e. יי) *he that* (beateth out) *spreadeth out the earth* Is 42[5], רֹקַע הָא׳ 44[24], רוֹקַע הָא׳ ψ 136[6]. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. בַּזָּהָב יְרַקְּעֶנּוּ Is 40[19] a goldsmith *with gold overlayeth it* (lit. *beateth it out*); 3 mpl. וַיְרַקְּעוּ אֶת־פַּחֵי הַזָּהָב Ex 39[3] *they beat out the plates of gold;* sf. וַיְרַקְּעוּם צִפּוּי Nu 17[4] *they beat them out as plating.* **Pu.** *Pt.* כֶּסֶף מְרֻקָּע Je 10[9] *silver beaten out.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּרְקִיעַ עִמּוֹ לִשְׁחָקִים Jb 37[18] *canst thou make with* (=like) *him a spreading for clouds* (spread out clouds; cf. רָקִיעַ)?

†רָקִיעַ **n.m.**[Gn 1,6] **extended surface,** (solid) **expanse** (as if *beaten out;* cf. Jb 37[18]);—abs. ר׳ Ez 1[22]+, cstr. רְ׳ Gn 1[14]+;—𝔊 στερέωμα, 𝔙 *firmamentum,* cf. Syr. sub √ supr.;—**1.** (flat) *expanse* (as if of ice, cf. כְּעֵין הַקֶּרַח), as base, support (Wkl[Altor. Forsch. iv. 347]) Ez 1[22.23.25] (gloss? cf. CoTcy), v[26] (supporting יי's throne). Hence (Co[Ez 1,22]) **2.** the vault of heaven, or 'firmament,' regarded by Hebrews as solid, and supporting 'waters' above it, Gn 1[6.7.7.7.8] (called שָׁמַיִם; all P), ψ 19[2] (‖ הַשָּׁמַיִם), זֹהַר הָר׳ Dn 12[3]; also ר׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 1[14.15.17], עַל־פְּנֵי ר׳ הַשָּׁ׳ v[20] (all P).

†[רְקִיעַ] **n.** [**m.**] **expansion**;—pl. cstr. וְעָשׂוּ אֹתָם רִקְעֵי פַחִים Nu 17[3] *expansions of plates,* i.e. they shall be beaten into *broad plates.*

I. רקק (√of foll.; Ar. رَقَّ *be thin,* also fig. *be weak, slender, scanty,* etc.; Eth. ረቀቀ *be thin,* ረቂቅ *thin;* Syr. ܪܩ Pa. Aph. *make thin,* ܪܩܩܐ *thin*).

רַק †**1. adj. thin**;—fpl. רַקּוֹת, of kine, Gn 41[19.20.27] (‖ v[3,4] דַּקּוֹת). **2.**[109] **adv.** with restrictive force, **only, altogether, surely** (syn. אַךְ);—**a.** *only,* Gn 14[24] 41[40] רַק הַכִּסֵּא אֶגְדַּל מִמֶּךָּ *only* as regards the throne, etc., 47[22] רַק אַדְמַת הַכֹּהֲנִים לֹא קָנָה, 50[8] Ex 8[5] רַק בַּיְאֹר תִּשָּׁאַרְנָה, 10[7] וְיָסֵר מֵעָלַי רַק הַמָּוֶת הַזֶּה *only* this death, Dt 2[35] (cf. 20[14] Jos 8[2.27]), 3[11] Ju 6[39] (cf. אַךְ *ib.* Gn 18[32] Ex 10[17]), 11[34] (circ. cl.) רַק הִיא יְחִידָה (there being) *only* she, an only one, 1 S 1[13] Am 3[2] רק אתכם ידעתי *only* you have I known, etc., Jb 1[15.16.17.19] וָאִמָּלְטָה רַק אֲנִי לְבַדִּי I *only,* ψ 91[8]+ oft. Once strengthening אַךְ, †Nu 12[2] הֲרַק אַךְ־בְּמֹשֶׁה דִּבֶּר יי׳. And separated (as sts. in English) from the word actually emphasized, Pr 13[10] רַק בְּזָדוֹן יִתֵּן מַצָּה by pride there *only* cometh [נָתַן **1 z**] contention. **b.** prefixed to *sentences,* to add a limitation on sthg. previously expressed (or implied), Gn 19[8] *only* to these men do nothing, 24[8] רַק אֶת־בְּנִי לֹא־תָשֵׁב הֵנָּה, Ex 8[24] I will let you go ., *only* go not far, v[25] Nu 20[19] *only*—it is nothing—let me pass through on my feet (cf. Dt 2[28]); esp. in Deut. writers, as Dt 10[15] 12[15] 20[16] 1 K 3[2.3] (cf. 2 K 12[4] 14[4] 15[4.35]), 8[19] 11[13] 15[14.23] 2 K 3[2] (cf. 14[3] 17[2]), etc., Is 4[1]; emphasizing a command, Dt 4[9] 12[16.23] Jos 1[7.18] 6[18] 13[6] 22[5] (all D[2]). **c.** emphasizing single words, esp. adjj., *only*=*nought but, altogether,* Gn 6[5] יֵצֶר מַחְשְׁבוֹת לִבּוֹ רַק רַע is *only* evil, i.e. *exclusively* evil, *nought but* evil, Gn 26[29] עָשִׂינוּ עִמְּךָ רַק טוֹב *nothing but* good, Dt 28[33] וְהָיִיתָ רַק עָשׁוּק, Is 28[19] רַק זְוָעָה it shall be *nought but* terror to, etc., 1 K 14[8] (cf. אַךְ **2 b** β); sq. an adv. Dt 28[13] וְהָיִיתָ רַק לְמַעְלָה above *only;* sq. a vb., Ju 14[16] thou dost *but* hate me. †**d.** after a neg., *save, except* (syn. כִּי אִם **2 a**), 1 K 8[9] (=2 Ch 5[10]) אֵין בָּאָרוֹן רַק שְׁנֵי לֻחוֹת הָאֲבָנִים, 15[5] 22[16] (=2 Ch 18[15]), 2 K 17[18]. †**e.** with an affirmative, assevcrative force, *only, altogether*=*surely,* Gn 20[11] רַק אֵין יִרְאַת אלהים במקום הזה, Dt 4[6] (so EV; but Ges populus *mere* sapiens, so Di), 1 K 21[25] 2 Ch 28[10] ψ 32[6] רַק לְשֶׁטֶף מים רבים אליו לא יַגִּיעוּ. †**f.** רַק אִם (רַק prefixed for emph.) *if only, provided only,* Dt 15[5] רַק אִם שמוע תשמע וג׳, 1 K 8[25] (=2 Ch 6[16]) רַק אִם ישמרו בניך דרכם ללכת וג׳, 2 K 21[8] (=2 Ch 33[8]).

†רָקִיק **n.m. a thin cake,** (RV) **wafer** (cf. Ar. رُقَاقَةٌ *a thin round cake of bread*), always of unleavened bread: Ex 29[23]=Lv 8[26] ר׳ אֶחָד, רְקִיק מַצָּה אֶחָד Nu 6[19], רְקִיקֵי מַצּוֹת Ex 29[2] Lv 2[4] 7[12] Nu 6[15] (all P), 1 Ch 23[29].—𝔊 λάγανον.

†רַקָּה **n.f. the temple** (of the head): Ju 4[21] וּמַחֲצָה וְחַלְּפָה רַקָּתוֹ, v[22] 5[26] רַקָּתוֹ, Ct 4[3]=6[7] כְּפֶלַח הָרִמּוֹן רַקָּתֵךְ.

II. [רָקַק] **vb. spit** (NH, Aram. רְקַק, ܪܩ, all=BH);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרֹק Lv 15[8]. c. ב of pers. spit upon.—Cf. יָרַק

†רֹק **n.**[**m.**] **spittle**;—abs. ר׳ Is 50[6] Jb 30[10] (both of contemptuous spitting); sf. רֻקִּי 7[19] while I swallow (בָּלַע) *my spittle,* i.e. for the briefest time.

†רַקּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Dan, הָר׳ Jos 19[46], prob. doublet of הַיַּרְקוֹן, om. 𝔊 Benn Steuern, cf. Di.

†רַקַּת **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, Jos 19[35]; 𝔊 (Ομαθα) δακεθ, A Ρεκκαθ, 𝔊L Ρακκαθ; a Jewish trad. identified with Tiberias, Talm[Jer. Megilla 2 b] Nbr[Geogr. 208 f.] Buhl[Geogr. 226] GASm[Geogr. 447]

רֵשׁ v. רוּשׁ.

רשה (√ of foll.; cf. NH Hiph. *permit*, Hoph. Ecclus 3[22]; J Aram. רְשָׁא *have power*, Aph. *permit;* OAram. רשי *cause, occasion*, Lzb[370], Nab. *allowed*, Id[ib.]; Syr. ܪܫܐ is usu. *blame;* As. *rašû, possess, râšû, creditor;* Ar. (و)رَسَا *be firm*, IV. *make firm;* Eth. ረሰየ: *set, put in, place over, prepare*, etc.; Sab. רשו *servant* of deity JHMordtm[ZMG xxx (1876), 31 f.]).

†רְשִׁיוֹן **n.[m.]permission;**—cstr. ר׳ Ezr 3[7]

רֵשִׁית v. רֵאשִׁית sub ראשׁ.

†[רְשַׁם] **vb. inscribe, note** (NH *id.;* so Aram. רְשַׁם, ܪܫܡ; Ar. رشم is loan-word Nö[ZMG xxix (1875), 327] Frä[137. 250]);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* c. art. as subst. הָרְשׁוּם בִּכְתָב אֱמֶת Dn 10[21] *that which is inscribed in the writing of truth.*

רשע (√ of foll.; opp. צרק; cf. Ar. رَسَعَ *be loose* (of limbs) Kam Frey; whence perh. *be (disjointed), ill regulated, abnormal, wicked;* NH רָשָׁע *criminal*, רִשְׁעָה *crime*, vb. Hiph. (denom.) *declare guilty;* Aram. רְשַׁע *be wicked*, ܐܬܪܫܥ Aph. *do wickedly*, and deriv.; Eth. ረሰዐ: usu. *forget*, less oft. *err, be wicked*, ረሲዕ: *wicked* (loan-word fr. Syr. ܪܫܝܥܐ Schwally[ZMG lii (1898), 135]).

רָשָׁע [263] **adj. wicked, criminal;**— abs. ר׳ Gn 18[23]+; pl. רְשָׁעִים Is 13[11]+; cstr. רִשְׁעֵי ψ 75[9] +3 t.; fs. רְשָׁעָה Ez 3[18] (del. Co), v[19] (רָשָׁע Co);— †**1.** usu. as subst., *one guilty of crime*, deserving punishment; sts. also *wicked;* opp. צַדִּיק; רָשָׁע Ex 2[13] 23[1] (E), Dt 25[2] Pr 17[23] 18[5] 25[5] Jb 9[22.24]; coll. Gn 18[23.25.25] (J) Mi 6[10] Pr 3[33] 28[4], רשעים 1 S 24[14] Je 5[26] Pr 19[28] 20[26] 29[12], אנשים רשעים 2 S 4[11] (murderers), רָשָׁע לָמוּת Nu 35[31] (P) *guilty of death*, מוֹשֵׁל ר׳ Pr 28[15], cf. 29[2], הַצַּדִּיק ר׳ Ex 23[7] (E) Is 5[23] Pr 17[15]; הַרְשִׁיעַ ר׳ Dt 25[1] 1 K 8[32]= הֵשִׁיב לְרָשָׁע 2 Ch 6[23]; אמר לר׳ צַדִּיק Pr 24[24]. **2.** *guilty of hostility* to God or his people, *wicked enemies:* רשע sg. ψ 17[13]+6 t. ψψ, Is 26[10]; coll. ψ 9[6.17] 10[2]+6 t. ψψ, Is 11[4] Hb 3[13]; רשעים ψ 3[8] 7[10] 9[18]+5 t. ψψ, Is 48[22] 57[20.21] Je 25[31] Ez 21[34] Mal 3[21] (+(poss.) other cases; often hard to decide); specif. of Pharaoh Ex 9[27] (J), Babylon Is 13[11] 14[5], Chaldeans Hb 1[4.13]; ‖ שׂנְאֵי יהוה 2 Ch 19[2] **3.** *guilty of sin*, against either God or man, *wicked:* האנשים הרשעים Nu 16[26] (J, rebellious Korahites), Mal 3[18] (not serving ׳י), opp. צַדִּיק; sg. indiv. Ez 3[18.18] 21[30] 33[8.8] ψ 11[5] 32[10] Pr 9[7]+; coll. Is 3[11] Jb 34[18] 36[6.17]; pl. רשעים Is 53[9] Je 23[19]=30[23], Zp 1[3] ψ 26[5] Pr 10[3] Ec 8[10]+; ‖ חסידים 1 S 2[9] (poem), ψ 12[9] 50[16] 97[10] 145[20]; ‖ עֹזְבֵי תוֹרָתֶךָ 119[53], cf. v[61], +; †אדם ר׳ Pr 11[7] Jb 20[29] 27[13]; איש ר׳ Pr 21[29]; מלאך ר׳ 13[17]; זֶרַע רשעים ψ 37[28]: †עֵצַת רשעים 1[1] Jb 10[3] 21[16] 22[18]; †דֶּרֶךְ רשעים Je 12[1] ψ 1[6] 146[9] Pr 4[19] 12[26]; דֶּרֶךְ רשע 15[9]; מִדַּרְכּוֹ הָרְשָׁעָה Ez 3[18.19] (but v. Co, supr.); †רִשְׁעֵי (ה)ארץ ψ 75[9] 101[8] 119[119] Ez 7[21] (𝔊 Co עריצי).—רָשָׁע is rare before exile; chiefly Ez ψψ WisdLit.

†רֶשַׁע **n.m.**[1 S 24,14] **wickedness;**—abs. ר׳ Mi 6[10]+, רֶשַׁע Ec 3[16]; cstr. (perh.) רֶשַׁע 7[25]; sf. רִשְׁעוֹ Dt 9[27]+, etc.;—**1.** *wickedness*, as violence and crime against civil law Ec 3[16.16]; אֶגְרֹף ר׳ Is 58[4] *fist of wickedness;* חַרְצֻבּוֹת ר׳ v[6]; לֶחֶם ר׳ Pr 4[17]; מַטֵּה ר׳ Ez 7[11]; מאֹזְנֵי ר׳ Mi 6[11]; אֹצְרוֹת ר׳ v[10], cf. Pr 10[2]; בְּרֶשַׁע ψ 141[4] Pr 12[3]; עשות ר׳ 16[12]; מֵרְשָׁעִים יֵצֵא ר׳ 1 S 24[14] (proverb). **2.** *wickedness* of enemies: of Egypt Ez 31[11] (dub. Co; gloss Toy); שֵׁבֶט הר׳ ψ 125[3] (𝔊 SS רָשָׁע). **3.** *wickedness*, in ethical relations: ‖ חטאת Dt 9[27] (D[2]); ‖ עון Je 14[20]; ‖ עולה Ho 10[13]; opp. צֶדֶק ψ 45[7], אֱמֶת Pr 8[7]; v. also ψ 5[5] 10[15] Jb 34[10] 35[8] Ec 7[25] 8[8]; אַנְשֵׁי ר׳ Jb 34[8]; אָהֳלֵי ר׳ ψ 84[11]; שׁוּב מֵרִשְׁעוֹ Ez 3[19] 33[12] (v. רִשְׁעָה **3**).

†[רָשַׁע] **vb. denom.** be wicked, act wickedly; — **Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. רָשַׁעְתִּי 2 S 22[22]+, רָשָׁעְנוּ 1 K 8[47]+; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּרְשַׁע Ec 7[17]; 1 s. אֶרְשָׁע Jb 9[29] 10[7];—**1.** *be wicked, act wickedly*, 1 K 8[47]=2 Ch 6[37], Dn 9[15] Ec 7[17]; +מֵאֱלֹהָי 2 S 22[22] (*in departing*) *from my God*=ψ 18[22] **2.** *be guilty*, Jb 9[29] 10[7.15] **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְשִׁיעַ 2 Ch 20[35]; 3 mpl. הִרְשִׁיעוּ Dt 25[1] Dn 12[10]; 1 pl. הִרְשַׁעְנוּ 9[5], etc.: *Impf.* 3 ms. יַרְשִׁיעַ Pr 12[2]+; יַרְשִׁעַ Jb 34[29]; 3 mpl. יַרְשִׁיעֻן Ex 22[8], etc.: *Inf. cstr.* הַרְשִׁיעַ 1 K 8[32] 2 Ch 22[3]; *Pt.* מַרְשִׁיעַ Pr 17[15]; pl. cstr. מַרְשִׁיעֵי Dn 11[32];—**1.** *condemn as guilty*, in civil relations, c. acc. Ex 22[8] (E) Dt 25[1] ψ 94[21] Jb 34[17] Pr 17[15]. **2.** *condemn as guilty*, in ethical and religious relations, c. acc. 1 K 8[32] Jb 9[20] 10[2] 15[6] 32[3] 40[8] ψ 37[33] Pr 12[2] Is 50[9] 54[17], abs. Jb 34[29] **3.** *act wickedly* (late), in ethics and religion: Jb 34[12] (denied of ׳י), Ne 9[33] Dn 12[10] 2 Ch 22[3]; ‖ חטא ψ 106[6] Dn 9[5]; הרשיע לעשות 2 Ch 20[35]; מַרְשִׁיעֵי בְרִית Dn 11[32].— יַרְשִׁיעַ 1 S 14[47] read יוֹשִׁיעַ 𝔊 Capp We Dr Bu HPS.

†רִשְׁעָה **n.f. wickedness**;—abs. ר׳ Is 9[17]+; cstr. רִשְׁעַת Dt 9[4]+; sf. רִשְׁעָתוֹ Dt 25[2]+;—**1.** *wickedness* in civil relations, Dt 25[2] Pr 13[6] Is 9[17]; בְּרִשְׁעָתוֹ יִפֹּל רָשָׁע Pr 11[5]. **2.** *wickedness* of enemies, גְּבוּל ר׳ Mal 1[4] (Edom); זאת הר׳ Zc 5[8] (personif.); לְרִשְׁעָה Ez 5[6] (del. Co); רִשְׁעַת הגוים Dt 9[4.5]. **3.** *wickedness*, ethical and religious, עשה ר׳ Mal 3[15.19], שוּב מֵרִשְׁעָתוֹ Ez 18[27] 33[19]; רִשְׁעַת (הָ)רָשָׁע 18[20] 33[12].

†מִרְשַׁעַת **n.f. wickedness**;—abs. הַמ׳ 2 Ch 24[7] Athaliah *the* (embodied) *wickedness*.

רִשְׁעָתַיִם v. כּוּשַׁן ר׳ p. 469.

רשף (√ of foll.; Sam. ܪܫܦ *irritavit, incendit;* NH רֶשֶׁף *flame*, Ecclus 43[17c] רשף *lightning-flame* (l si vera l.); JAram. רִשְׁפָּא *flame;* רשף as n. pr. div. in OAram. and Ph. Lzb[154. 370] Pietschm[Phön. 150 ff.] EMey[ZMG xxxi (1877), 719] Nö[ib. xlii (1888), 473] Spiegelberg[ZA xiii (1898), 121] Lzb[ib. 328] WMM[As. u. Eur. 311 ff.] GACooke[Inscr. 56 f.]).

†1. רֶשֶׁף **n.m.**[Hb 3, 5] **flame, fire-bolt**;—abs. ר׳ Dt 32[24]+; pl. רְשָׁפִים ψ 78[48], cstr. רִשְׁפֵי 76[4], רִשְׁפֵי Ct 8[6]; sf. רְשָׁפָיָה v[6];—**1.** *flame:* ר׳ ר׳ אֵשׁ Ct 8[6] *its flames* (sc. of אַהֲבָה, קִנְאָה) *are flames of fire;* בְּנֵי ר׳ Jb 5[7] = *sparks;* ר׳ = pointed *flame* of lightning ψ 78[48] (‖ בָּרָד); קֶשֶׁת ר׳ 76[4] sharp *flames of the bow*, fig. for arrows. **2.** *fire-bolt* of יי, bringing pestilence and death, Dt 32[24] (cf. Dr; ‖ קֶטֶב מְרִירִי), Hb 3[5] (‖ דֶּבֶר).

†11. רֶשֶׁף **n.pr.m.** in Ephr., 1 Ch 7[25]; Σαραφ, A Ρασεφ, ⊕L Ρασηφ.

†[רָשַׁשׁ] **vb. Pōʿēl beat down, shatter** (Syr. ܪܫܫ *bruise, grind*);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְרֹשֵׁשׁ Je 5[17] one *shall beat down* thy fortified cities. **Pu.** *Pf.* 1 pl. רֻשַּׁשְׁנוּ Mal 1[4] *we are beaten down.*

רֶשֶׁת *net*, v. ירשׁ.

†[רָתַח] **vb. boil** (NH *id.;* Ecclus 43[3] Hiph. *make hot;* Aram. רְתַח, ܪܬܚ *boil*);—**Pi.** *Imv.* ms. רַתֵּחַ causat. Ez 24[5] *cause to boil*, bring to boiling, c. acc. rei. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. רֻתְּחוּ Jb 30[27] my bowels *have been made to boil* without quiet (fig. of violent emotion). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַרְתִּיחַ כַּסִּיר מְצוּלָה Jb 41[23] *he* (the crocod.) *maketh the depth boil like the pot.*

†[רֶתַח] **n.[m.] boiling**;—pl. sf. רִתְחֶיהָ Ez 24[5], as acc. cogn. *cause its boilings to boil*, make it boil vigorously; but rd. נִתְחֶיהָ Hi-Sm Co Da (poss.) and all mod. (cf. v[4.6]; ‖ עצמים).

†[רָתַם] **vb. bind, attach** (cf. Ar. رَتِيمَة thread bound to finger as reminder);—**Qal** *Imv.* ms. רְתֹם הַמֶּרְכָּבָה לָרֶכֶשׁ Mi 1[13].

†רֹתֶם **n.m.** 1 K 19, 5 a kind of broom-shrub, broom-plant, retem (NH *id.;* Ar. رَتَم (on form Lag[BN 152]); ܐ ריתמא, all = BH);—abs. ר׳ אֶחָד 1 K 19[5], ר׳ אחת v[4] Kt (אֶחָד Qr); pl. שֹׁרֶשׁ רְתָמִים לַחְמָם Jb 30[4] (on text v. Bu Che[infr.]); גַּחֲלֵי רְתָמִים ψ 120[4], Rob[BR i. 84, 203, 205, 500] Löw[No. 313] Post[Hastings, DB, 'Juniper'] Che[Ency. Bib. 'Juniper'].

†רִתְמָה **n.pr.loc.** station in wilderness, Nu 33[18.19]; Ραθαμα, ⊕L Ραμαθα.

†[רָתַק] **vb. bind** (Ar. رَتَقَ *close up* and *repair, sew up;* Talm. ריתקא *fenced enclosure*);—**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. רֻתְּקוּ בַּזִּקִּים Na 3[10] her great ones *were bound with fetters.* **Niph.** *Impf* 3 ms. יֵרָתֵק Ec 12[6] Qr (ירחק Kt), from context = *be snapped, broken;* read prob. יִנָּתֵק (Pfannkuche Thes and mod.).

†[רְתֻקָה] **n.[f.] chain** (?);—pl. cstr. רִתְקוֹת כֶּסֶף Is 40[19].

†רַתּוּק **n.[m.] chain** (on form Lag[BN 89]);—abs. עֲשֵׂה הָר׳ Ez 7[23], i.e. for captives, but very dub.; Co עָרָה וּבָקוּק, Krae עִשֵּׂי הַבַּתּוּק (ב׳ = As. *butâku, obstruction*); hence perh. also pl. cstr. רַתּוּקוֹת זָהָב 1 K 6[21] Qr (Kt רתיקות), *chains of gold* before the דְּבִיר in temple.

רַתּוּקוֹת, רתיקות v. foregoing.

רתת (√ of foll.; NH רָתַת, Aram. רְתַת, ܪܬܬ, all *tremble;* cf. רטט).

†רִתֵּת **n.[m.] trembling** (on form Lag[BN 176] Ba[§ 7 b]);—ר׳ Ho 13[1] (si vera l.) *when Ephr. spoke trembling* (AV Che al.); Ew al. *spoke terror;* Hi Ke RV *spoke*, there was *trembling;* text dub. (v. Now).

שׂ

שׂ *Śin*, 21st letter (with שׁ, q.v.).

שְׂאָר (✓of foll.; vb. unknown; cf. NH שְׂאוֹר, סְאוֹר; JAram. סִיאוֹרָא, all *leaven*).

†שְׂאֹר **n.m.** Ex 12,19 **leaven**;—abs. שׂ׳ Ex 13[7] (J), Dt 16[4] (D), Ex 12[15.19] Lv 2[11] (all P).

שְׂאֵת v. נשׂא. שַׂב v. שׂיב.

שְׂבָךְ (✓of foll.; *interweave;* NH סָבַךְ, der. spec., שְׂבָכָה *hair-net*, etc.; Ar. شَبَكَ *insert, interweave;* Syr. ܣܒܟ *rush in, adhere, embrace, be mixed* with, ܣܒܟܐ *velum reticulatum;* cf. As. *šabikû, headdress*, Dl HWB 638).

†שׂוֹבֶךְ **n.**[**m.**] network of boughs;—cstr. שׂ׳ הָאֵלָה 2 S 18[9].

†שְׂבָכָה **n.f. lattice-work, network**;—abs. ר׳ 1 K 7[18]+, pl. שְׂבָכוֹת v[41]+, שְׂבָכִים v[17];—**1.** prob. window-*lattice* 2 K 1[2]. **2.** net-ornament on pillars, 1 K 7[17.17] (om. 𝔊 Kit Benz), v[18.20] (crpt., cf. Kit Benz), v[41.42.42] 2 Ch 4[12.13.13] 2 K 25[17.17] ‖ Je 52[22.23]. **3.** *network, toils*, for catching animals (fig.) Jb 18[8] (+רֶשֶׁת, פַּח, צַמִּים).

שְׂבָכִים v. שְׂבָכָה

†שְׂבָם **n.pr.loc.** Nu 32[3], שִׂבְמָה v[38] Jos 13[19] Is 16[8.9] Je 48[32]; in Moab (Reuben), near Heshbon (cf. also Jerome[Is 16,8]); Σεβαμα.

[שְׂבַע,] **שָׂבַע** 96 **vb. be sated, satisfied, surfeited** (NH (der. spec.)=BH; so As. *šebâ*, Ar. شَبِعَ, Aram. סְבַע, ܣܒܥ, Palm. שבע; the Eth. vb. of same meaning is ጸገበ:);—**Qal** 79 *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂבַע 1 Ch 23[1], וְשׂ׳ consec. Dt 31[20]; 3 pl. שָׂבְעוּ Is 9[19], וש׳ consec. Dt 14[29] 26[12], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂבַּע Pr 12[11]+, 3 mpl. יִשְׂבְּעוּן ψ 104[28], etc.; *Imv.* שְׂבַע־ Pr 20[13]; *Inf. abs.* שָׂבוֹעַ Jo 2[26] 2 Ch 31[10]; cstr. לִשְׂבְּעָה Ex 16[8] La 5[6], לְשָׂבְעָה Hg 1[6];—**1.** *be sated* (with food), esp. human subj.: **a.** abs., after אָכַל, Ho 4[10] Is 9[19] Dt 8[10], Ex 16[8] (P), +11 t., cf. Is 44[16] (‖ אָכַל); exposing men to arrogance Dt 6[11] 8[12] 31[20], cf. Ho 13[6.6] (Isr. under fig. of cattle), Je 50[19] (id.; c. ב loc.; ‖ רָעָה *graze*); =have (or get) enough to eat ψ 37[19] 59[16], enough to drink Am 4[8], fig. of sword Je 46[10], of wine Hb 2[5]. **b.** c. acc. of food Je 44[17] La 5[16] Ex 16[12] (P), +6 t., cf. Ez 39[20] (of beasts, in fig.), of earth, sated with water (rain) Pr 30[16], so of trees (acc. om.) ψ 104[16], fig. of requital Pr 18[20b]. **c.** c. מִן of food Jb 19[22] (fig.); fig. of earth having its fill (of rain) ψ 104[13], and (fig. of requital) Pr 18[20a]; good sense 12[14] (del. טוֹב, so Toy), bad sense 1[31] 14[14]; c. מִן of source Is 66[11] (fig.). **2.** more gen., *be sated*, have desire satisfied: **a.** abs. Ez 16[28.29] (i.e. with harlotry), Je 50[10] (with plunder), Is 53[11] (with a given result); of eyes Pr 27[20], of She'ôl and Abaddōn v[20], cf. 30[15]; =have abundance Pr 30[9] (exposure to arrogance). **b.** c. acc., *be satisfied with, have one's fill of:* Je 31[14], cf. ψ 17[15] 63[6], Pr 5[10] Ec 5[9], cf. (eye subj.) 4[8], acc. of sons ψ 17[14] (si vera l., but text dub., v. Ol Du, cf. Bae We), days of life, i.e. reach the full limit (+זָקֵן) 1 Ch 23[1] 2 Ch 24[15]. **c.** c. ב of goodness ψ 65[5], c. מִן id. Ec 6[3]. **d.** c. ל inf., לא־תִשְׂבַּע עַיִן לִרְאוֹת Ec 1[8] (‖ מָלֵא). **3.** *have in excess, be surfeited with:* **a.** lit., with honey (acc.) Pr 25[16]. **b.** fig.=*be weary of*, c. acc. of offerings Is 1[11] (subj. י׳), tossings Jb 7[4], poverty Pr 28[19], shame Hb 2[16], contempt ψ 123[3.4], c. acc. pers. Pr 28[17] **c.** id., c. ב of troubles ψ 88[4], of reproach La 3[30]. †**Niph.** *Pt.* נִשְׂבָּע *sated* Jb 31[31]. †**Pi.** *satisfy, Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשַּׂבְּעוּ Ez 7[19] *they shall* not *satisfy* their appetite (נֶפֶשׁ; ‖ מִלֵּא); *Imv.* ms. sf., subj. י׳, שַׂבְּעֵנִי חַסְדֶּךָ ψ 90[14] (2 acc.). †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׂבִּיעַ ψ 107[9], וְה׳ consec. Is 58[11]; 2 fs. הִשְׂבַּעַתְּ Ez 27[33], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַשְׂבִּעֵנִי Jb 9[18], 2 ms. תַּשְׂבִּיעַ Is 58[10], 1 s. וָאַשְׂבִּעַ Je 5[7], sf. אַשְׂבִּיעֶךָ ψ 81[17] van d. H, אַשְׂבִּיעֲךָ Baer Gi, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְהַשְׂבִּיעַ Jb 38[27]; *Pt.* מַשְׂבִּיעַ ψ 103[5] 145[16];—**1. a.** *satisfy* (esp. with material blessings), subj. י׳, c. acc. pers. Je 5[7] (exposing men to arrogance), Is 58[11] (acc. נֶפֶשׁ; of refreshment in drought, ב loc., fig. of help and blessing), ψ 107[9] (acc. נֶפֶשׁ; ‖ מִלֵּא), cf. 103[5] (ב instr., on acc. v. עָדִי); c. acc. of ground Jb 38[27] (i.e. with rain); human subj., c. acc. נֶפֶשׁ Is 58[10]. **b.** c. acc. of food + pers., י׳ subj., ψ 81[17] (‖ הֶאֱכִיל), 105[40] 132[15] 147[14]; c. acc. pers. + אֹרֶךְ יָמִים 91[16]. **c.** י׳ subj., acc. rei + ל pers., מַשְׂ׳ לְכָל־חַי רָצוֹן ψ 145[16]. **d.** י׳ subj., c. acc. of beasts + מִפְּךָ (of Pharaoh, in prophetic fig.) Ez 32[4]. **2.** *enrich*, subj. Tyre, c. acc. gent. Ez 27[33] (‖ הֶעֱשִׁיר). **3.** *sate, glut* (with the undesired), subj. י׳, c. acc. pers. + ב rei La 3[15], acc. pers. + rei Jb 9[18].

†שֹׂבַע **n.**[**m.**] **satiety, abundance**;—abs. לְשׂ׳ Ex 16[3]+, cstr. שֹׂבַע ψ 16[11], לְשׂ׳ Pr 13[25]; sf. שָׂבְעֶךָ Dt 23[25], שָׂבְעָהּ Ru 2[18];—**1.** *satiety*, as to

food Ru 2[18]; לְשׂ׳ (לֶחֶם) אָכַל Ex 16[3] (P), Lv 25[19] 26[5] (both H), cf. לְשׂ׳ ψ 78[25]; אָכַל . . . בְּנַפְשְׁךָ שׂ׳ Dt 23[25] *eat* grapes *according to thine appetite*, (namely) *thy fill*, cf. אָכַל לְשׂ׳ נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 13[25]. **2.** *satisfying abundance*, שׂ׳ שְׂמָחוֹת ψ 16[11].

†שָׂבְעָה, [שְׂבְעָה] **n.f.** satiety;—abs. שׂ׳ Is 56[11]+, cstr. שִׂבְעַת־ Ez 16[49], sf. שָׂבְעָתֵךְ v[28];—**1.** as to food, esp. אָכַל לְשׂ׳ *eat to satiety, one's fill*, Is 23[18] Ez 39[19]; לְשׂ׳ also Is 55[2] (fig.); שׂ׳ of dogs 56[11] (fig.); שׂ׳־לֶחֶם leading to arrogance, as sin of Sodom Ez 16[49] (+ גָּאוֹן, etc.). **2.** as to carnal desire Ez 16[28] (fig.).

†שֹׂבַע **n.m.** [Gn 41,29] plenty, satiety;—only abs. שׂ׳;—**1.** *plenty*, of bread-stuffs Gn 41[29.30.31.34.47.53] (E), Pr 3[10]. **2.** *satiety*, Ec 5[11].

†שָׂבֵעַ **adj.** sated, satisfied, surfeited;—abs. שׂ׳ Gn 25[8] Pr 19[23]; cstr. שְׂבַע Dt 33[23]+; fs. שְׂבֵעָה Pr 27[7]; mpl. שְׂבֵעִים 1 S 2[5];—**1. a.** *sated* with food, c. בַּלֶּחֶם 1 S 2[5]; נֶפֶשׁ שְׂבֵעָה Pr 27[7] (opp. נֹ׳ רְעֵבָה); *abounding in* י׳'s favour (רָצוֹן שְׂבַע) Dt 33[23] (‖ מְלֵא); abs. *satisfied* Pr 19[23] **b.** in phr. שְׂבַע יָמִים *satisfied with days*, in a good old age, Gn 35[29] (P), Jb 42[17] (both + זָקֵן), 1 Ch 29[28] (+ בְּשִׂיבָה טוֹבָה), also abs. שְׂבַע Gn 25[8] (P; + *id.* + זָקֵן). **2.** bad sense, surfeited with trouble, etc.: שְׂבַע רֹגֶז Jb 14[1], קָלוֹן שׂ׳ 10[15].

†I. [שָׂבַר] **vb.** inspect, examine (van d. H. שׂבר [so 𝔊 συντρίβων], but Mas. שׂ׳ v. Norzi; hence connex. with Ar. سَبَرَ *probe* a wound, *try, examine*, improb., and this (acc. to Frä[261]) denom. from Aram. loan-word; improb. also is connex. with Aram. סְבַר *think* (cf. foll.), Kau[Aram. in AT,85]);—**Qal** *Pt.* שׂבֵר, c. ב obj., Ne 2[13.15] I *examined into* the wall, inspected it closely.

†II. [שָׂבַר] **vb. Pi.** wait, hope (Aramaism; cf. Aram. סְבַר *think*, Pa. *hope*; ܣܒܪ *believe, hope*, Pa. *think*, Aph. *hope*);—*Pf.* 1 s. שִׂבַּרְתִּי ψ 119[166], 3 pl. שִׂבְּרוּ Est 9[1]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְשַׂבְּרוּ Is 38[18], יִשַּׂבֵּרוּ ψ 145[15], יְשַׂבֵּרוּן ψ 104[27]; 2 fpl. תְּשַׂבֵּרְנָה Ru 1[13];—**1.** *wait* for, ל pers., Ru 1[13]. **2.** *hope* for, ל rei ψ 119[166], אֶל rei Is 38[18], אֶל pers. ψ 104[27] 145[15]; ל inf. Est 9[1] *hope to rule*.

†[שֵׂבֶר] **n.m.** hope;—sf. שִׂבְרִי ψ 119[116], שִׂבְרוֹ עַל־י׳ 146[5].

[שָׂגָא] **vb.** grow, grow great (√only in Job; Aramaism; cf. Aram. סְגִי, סְגָא, ܣܓܝ, all *increase, grow great*; OAram. BAram. Palm. שגא adj. *much*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. metapl. יִשְׂגֶּא Jb 8[11] (of plant; metapl. form Ges[§75 oo]; > van d. H. יִשְׂגֶּה). **Hiph. 1.** *make great*, pt. מַשְׂגִּיא לַגּוֹיִם Jb 12[23] *he maketh the nations great* (v. ל **3 b**). **2.** *magnify, laud*, 2 ms. תַּשְׂגִּיא פֹעֲלוֹ Jb 36[24] that *thou magnify his work*.—Vid. שׂגה.

†שַׂגִּיא **adj.** great;—of God, abs. אֵל שַׂגִּיא Jb 36[20]; cstr. שַׂגִּיא־כֹחַ 37[24].

†[שָׂגַב] **vb.** be (inaccessibly) high (cf. 𝔖 ܫܓܒ Pa. [from Heb.] *exalt*);—**Qal** *Pf.* **1.** 3 fs. שָׂגְבָה Dt 2[36], of city, c. מִן, *be* (too) *high* for capture. **2.** 3 mpl. שָׂגְבוּ Jb 5[11] of pers., *be high* in prosperity. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׂגַּב Is 2[11.17]; נִשְׂגָּב Pr 18[10]; 3 fs. נִשְׂגְּבָה ψ 139[6]; *Pt.* נִשְׂגָּב Is 12[4]+; fs. נִשְׂגָּבָה Is 26[5]+;—**1.** *be high*, walls Is 30[13] Pr 18[11]; city Is 26[5]; God's knowledge ψ 139[6] (unattainable). **2.** *be* (safely) *set on high*, Pr 18[10]. **3.** *be exalted*, of God Is 2[11.17] 33[5]; his name 12[4] ψ 148[13]. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׂגֵּב Is 9[10] ψ 107[41]; sf. יְשַׂגֶּבְךָ 20[2], etc.;—trans. c. acc.: **1.** *set* (securely) *on high*, ψ 20[2] 69[30] 91[14]; c. מִן, of foe 59[2], affliction 107[41]. **2.** *exalt*, in effective hostility, c. עַל, Is 9[10]. **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשֻׂגַּב Pr 29[25] *be set* (securely) *on high*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׂגִּיב Jb 36[22] God *acts exaltedly* בְּכֹחוֹ.

†שָׂגִיב **n.pr.m.** (*exalted*);—**1.** son of rebuilder of Jericho (Hiel) 1 K 16[34] Qr (Kt שׁגיב; Ζεγουβ; 𝔊L om. v.). **2.** of Judah 1 Ch 2[21.22] (Σερουχ, 𝔊L Σεγουβ).

†I. מִשְׂגָּב **n.** [**m.** Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 60]] secure height, retreat;—מ׳ ψ 9[10]+; cstr. מִשְׂגַּב Is 25[12]; sf. מִשְׂגַּבִּי ψ 18[3]+, etc.;—**1. a.** = stronghold, מִבְצַר מ׳ חֹמֹתֶיךָ Is 25[12]. **b.** fig. of security Is 33[16]. **2.** fig. of God as refuge ψ 9[10.10], 18[3] = 2 S 22[3], ψ 46[8.12] 48[4] 59[10.17.18] 62[3.7] 94[22] 144[2].

†II. מִשְׂגָּב perh. **n.pr.loc.** in Moab;—הַמ׳ Je 48[1] (v. Schwally[ZAW viii (1888), 196] Albr[l. c.]), Αμαθ; Gf thinks appell. of Ḳir Moab (v. II. קִיר); most sub I. מ׳ **1**.

†[שָׂגָה] **vb.** grow, increase (late; ‖ form of שׂגא);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂגֶּה ψ 92[13] righteous *shall grow great* like cedar (‖ יִפְרַח), cf. Jb 8[7] (opp. מִצְעָר; v[11] see שׂגא). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִשְׂגּוּ־חַיִל ψ 73[12] *they have increased riches*.

שׂגיב v. שָׂגִיב. שׂגשג v. II. סוּג.

†[שָׁדַד] **vb. Pi. harrow** (שדד *id.* Ecclus 38[25 marg. 26]; cf. As. *šadâdu, draw, drag*);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁדֵּד Jb 39[10] (of beast); human subj., c. acc. of ground Is 28[24] (+יִפְתַּח, ‖ יַחֲרֹשׁ); יְשַׁדֵּד־לוֹ Ho 10[11] (‖ יַחֲרוֹשׁ; fig. of Jacob).

†שִׂדִּים **n.[m.] pl.** in **n.pr.loc.** עֵמֶק הַשִּׂדִּים *vale of Siddim* Gn 14[3] (identif. with Dead Sea), v[8.10] (=*vale of furrows*? or (Di after Onk Sam) *of fields* (=הַשָּׂדִים); 𝔊 ἡ κοιλὰς [φαραγξ] ἡ ἁλυκή; Renan[Hist. Isr. i. 116; Eng. Tr. i. 98] We[Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. (3) 101] prop. עֵ׳ הַשִּׂדִּים *demon-valley*).

שָׂדֶה (√of foll., meaning unknown; foll. plausibly connected with As. *šadû, mountain*, used by people whose *land* was *mountainous* (cf. Ju 5[18] Dt 32[13]+), by JPPeters[JBL xii (1893), 54 f.] and (simultan.) Ba[ES (1893), 65 f.] cf. Wkl[Altor. Forsch. ii (1894), 192]; Jäger[BAS ii. 282] cp. As. *šedtum, pasture-land*; TelAm. (Canaan. gloss) *šatê* Wkl[Tel Am. 180, 56]; Ph. שד=BH, NH=BH, so Ecclus 40[22]).

†שָׂדִי **n.m.**[ψ 96, 12] **field, land** (rare orig. form of שָׂדֶה (q.v. infr.), only poet.);—abs. שׂ׳ Je 4[17], שָׂדֶי Ho 10[4]+;—**1.** cultivated *field* 12[12], also 10[4] (si vera l., but v. Now), yielding food Dt 32[13] La 4[9]; שֹׁמְרֵי שׂ׳ Je 4[17] *keepers, watchmen, of a field*. **2.** home of wild beasts: בְּהֵמוֹת שׂ׳ ψ 8[8] Jo 2[22], חַיְתוֹ שׂ׳ Is 56[9] ψ 104[11], זִיז שׂ׳ 50[11] 80[14]. **3.** plain, opp. mt., Je 18[14] (but dub., Co Du שִׂרְיוֹן). **4.** *land*, opp. sea, ψ 96[12] (cf. שָׂדֶה **3**; ‖ תֵּבֵל ψ 98[7]).

שָׂדֶה **n.m.**[Lv 27, 24] id. (ordinary contr. form Ges[§ 84 a f]);—abs. שׂ׳ Gn 2[5.5]+; cstr. שְׂדֵה 14[7]+; sf. שָׂדִי Je 32[7.8], שָׂדְךָ Dt 11[15]+, שָׂדֶךָ 24[19] Lv 25[3], etc.; pl. שָׂדוֹת 1 S 22[7]+, cstr. שְׂדוֹת Ne 12[29]; also שְׂדֵי 2 S 1[21] Is 32[12] Ru 1[1]+8 t. (some might be sg.=שָׂדֶה cf. Ba[ZMG xlii (1888), 351] SS Buhl; note, e.g. שְׂדֵי Ru 1[6a], =שָׂדֶה v[b] 4[3]; but v. Kö[ii. 1, 77]); sf. שְׂדֹתֶיהָ Ne 11[30], etc.; also שָׂדֶיךָ 1 K 2[26], שָׂדֵינוּ Mi 2[4];—**1.** open *field*, country: **a.** pasture-land Gn 29[2] 30[16] Ex 9[3] (all J), Dt 11[15] 1 S 11[5]+10 t. J, JE. **b.** unfrequented Gn 24[63.65], exposed to violence 4[8] (J), 2 S 14[6] Dt 21[1] 22[25.27], to wild beasts Ex 22[30] (E), Ez 33[27] **c.** specif. home of beasts: 2 S 17[8] Je 14[5]; esp. phr. חַיַּת הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 2[19.20] 3[1.14] (all J) of beasts in gen., and, of wild beasts, Ex 23[11.29] (E), Ho 2[14.20] 4[3] 13[8] Dt 7[22] Lv 26[22] (H), Jb 5[23] (‖ חַיַּת הָאָרֶץ), +16 t.; בְּהֵמַת הַשָּׂדֶה 1 S 17[44] cf. Jo 1[20]; אֵילוֹת הַשָּׂדֶה Ct 2[7] 3[5], cf. הַצְּבָיִם אֲשֶׁר בַּשָּׂדֶה 2 S 2[18]; hunting-ground Gn 25[29] 27[3.5] (all JE), cf. אִישׁ שׂ׳ 25[27] (JE; ‖ אִישׁ יֹדֵעַ צַיִד). **d.** yielding plants and trees: Gn 25[27] (JE), 30[14] (J), Ex 10[5] (JE), 2 K 4[39] Ez 21[2] 39[10]; esp. phr. עֵשֶׂב הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 2[5] 3[18] (both J), +6 t. +עֵ׳ בַּשָּׂדֶה Zc 10[1]; שִׂיחַ הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 2[5], גֶּפֶן שׂ׳ 2 K 4[39], פַּקֻּעַת שׂ׳ v[39], צִיץ הַשָּׂדֶה Is 40[15] ψ 103[15], צֶמַח הַשָּׂדֶה Ez 16[7]; עֵץ הַשָּׂדֶה (4 t. עֲצֵי) Ex 9[25] (JE), Dt 20[19] Lv 26[4] (H) Is 55[12]+8 t.; 2 S 1[21] v. תְּרוּמָה, √רום. **e.** stony, אַבְנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Jb 5[23]. **f.** *open country*, outside of walled city Ju 9[32.42.43.44] 19[16] 1 S 19[3] 20[5.11.11.24.35] 2 K 7[12] Mi 4[10]; as battle-ground Jos 8[24] (J), 2 S 10[8]=1 Ch 19[9], 2 S 11[23] 18[6], outside of military camp 1 S 4[2] 14[15]; opp. city (in formula) 1 K 14[11] 16[4] 21[24] Je 14[18] Ez 7[15]; שְׂדֵה אֶרֶץ Lv 25[31]; as site of small town, *country*-town 1 S 27[5] (opp. royal city), cf. 1 Ch 27[25]; of high places, גְּבָעוֹת בַּשָּׂדֶה Je 13[27]; quite gen., 1 S 30[11] Je 40[7.13]; including road Ju 20[31] 1 K 11[29] Je 6[25]; disting. from road Nu 22[23] (JE), 2 S 20[12]; outside houses and courtyards Ex 8[9] (P), 1 S 25[15]; בַּשָּׂדֶה nearly=*outdoors* Ex 1[14] (P), Ju 13[9]; of surface of country or ground, בַּשָּׂדֶה Ex 16[25] (JE; =עַל־פְּנֵי הַמִּדְבָּר v[14]), cf. 1 S 14[25]; so עַל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה (אֶל) 2 K 9[37] Je 9[22] Ez 29[5] (‖ הַמִּדְבָּרָה), 32[4] 39[5]; same phr. opp. house, comfort, etc., 2 S 11[11] Ez 16[5], opp. city Lv 14[7.53], opp. tent Nu 19[16] (all P), opp. tent of meeting Lv 17[5] (H). **g.** =expanse of country, opp. mt., in phr. מְרוֹמֵי שׂ׳ Ju 5[18]; חֲרָרֵי בַּשָּׂדֶה Je 17[3] (of Jerus.) is dub.; cf. לְעֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Mi 1[6] (Je 18[14] v. שָׂדַי). **2.** definite portion of ground, *field, land*: **a.** cultivated ground Gn 37[7] (E), 47[24] (J; זֶרַע הַשָּׂדֶה), Ex 22[4.4.4.5] (E), Lv 27[16.17] (P), Mi 3[12] (in sim.) Ru 2[2]+47 t., שְׂדֵי תְרוּמוֹת+ 2 S 1[21], שׂ׳־זָרַע Ez 17[5], שָׂדֶה טוֹב v[8] *good soil*. **b.** as private property, Mi 5[2.4] Is 5[8.8] Gn 47[20] (J), 23[9.11.13] (P)+50 t., +2 Ch 26[23] (as burial-place); also חֶלְקַת (הַ)שָּׂדֶה, v. חֶלְקָה; and שׂ׳ צֹפִים, v. צפה. **c.** city-land, adjacent to city (town) and subject to its control: Gn 41[48] (E), Lv 25[34] (P), Jos 21[12] (P)=1 Ch 6[41], Ne 11[25.30] 12[29.44]; specif. of Zoan ψ 78[12.43]. **d.** territory of nation, tribe: Gn 32[4] Nu 21[20] (both JE), Ju 5[4] Ru 1[1.2] Gn 14[7]+13 t. +שְׂדֵה נַחֲלַת יש׳ Ju 20[6]. **e.** territory of king, 2 S 9[7] 13[30]. **3.** *land*, opp. sea, 1 Ch 16[32] (opp. הַיָּם; =שָׂדַי ψ 96[12]), perhaps also *mainland* Ez 26[6.8] (Co Krae Toy al.; not Sm).

שִׂדִּים v. שדד. שִׂדְרָה v. סדר.

†שֶׂה **n.m.**[Gn 30, 32] and (less oft.) **f.**[Je 50, 17] **one of a flock, a sheep** (or goat) (As. *šu'u*, Ar. شَاةٌ, pl. شَاءٌ, شِوَاهٌ, etc. (also *wild ox*), cf. Egypt. *sau, sheep* Bondi[65], cf. Id.[Ba NB § 2 b δ]);—abs. שֶׂה Gn 30[32]+, cstr. שֵׂה Is 43[23]+; sf. שִׂיוֹ Dt 22[1], שִׂיאֵהוּ 1 S 14[34]; not in pl.;—**1.** *a sheep*, or *goat*, nom. unit. of צֹאן: as property Gn 32[32.32] (J; +צֹאן

coll., בְּשָׂבִים, עִזִּים), Ex 21[37.37] (+ שׁוֹר, צֹאן coll.), 22[3] (+ שׁוֹר, חֲמוֹר), v[8] (*id.*), v[9] (*id.*; all E); Dt 22[1] (+ שׁוֹר), 1 S 17[34] (זה Kt van d. H. erron., v. Baer Dr), roaming pasture Is 7[25], straying ψ 119[176] (sim.), slaughtered Is 53[7] (in sim.); + שׁוֹר, חֲמוֹר Ju 6[4] 1 S 22[19] Jos 6[21] (J), + id. + גָּמָל 1 S 15[3]; as sacrifice Gn 22[7.8] (J), Ex 13[13] Lv 5[12] 12[8] Nu 15[11] (שׁ׳ בַּבְּקָרִים אוֹ בָּעִזִּים; all P), Dt 18[3] (+ שׁוֹר), Is 43[23] 66[3] (+ שׁוֹר), מִן־הַצֹּאן Ez 45[15]; cf. Ex 34[19] (+ שׁוֹר), v[20] (J), Lv 27[26] (P; + שׁוֹר); fit for sacrifice Lv 22[28] (H); unfit v[23] (H), Dt 17[1] (both + שׁוֹר); as food 1 S 14[34] (+ שׁוֹר), שׁ׳ בְּקָרִים וְשׁ׳ עִזִּים Dt 14[4] (+ id.); for passover Ex 12[3.3.4.4.5] (P); fig. of Isr. Ez 34[17.17] (‖ אֵילִים, עַתּוּדִים), v[20.20.22.22]. **2.** coll. *flock:* שֶׂה פְּזוּרָה Je 50[17] (= צֹאן אֹבְדוֹת v[6]).

†[שָׂהֵד] **n.[m.] witness** (Aram. loan-word = Heb. עֵד; √ סָהַד, ܣܗܕ); — sf. שָׂהֲדִי Jb 16[19] (‖ עֵדִי).—שָׂהֲדוּתָא Gn 31[47] v. B Aram. Lex.

שׁהר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. شَهْرٌ *new moon* (شَهَرَ is *make conspicuous, notorious*); Eth. ፡ሠሀር: *id.*; ܣܗܪܐ, Syr. ܣܗܪܐ *moon;* OAram. שהר *moon-god* Lzb[373]).

†[שַׁהֲרוֹן] **n.[m.] moon, or crescent;**— only pl. הַשַّהֲרֹנִים of (non-Israel.) ornaments of camels Ju 8[21], kings v[26], women Is 3[18], 𝔊 μηνίσκοι, 𝔙 (Is 3[18]) *lunulae;* on crescent as ornament v. Dozy[ii.760] Lane[Egypt. ii. 314] Perles[Anal. 79], cf. Frä[58].

שׁוֹא v. נשׁא p. 670 a. I, II. שׁוּג v. I, II. סוּג

שׁוּחַ Gn 24[63] v. I. שׁוּט.

†[שׁוּט] **vb. swerve, fall away** (akin to שָׂטָה q.v.; NH סוּט Hiph. is *shake, move away;* As. *šâṭu, rebel,* Meissn[90]; Eth. ፡ሠመ: *bring back, restore;* in ☩ *apostatize* is ܣܛܐ);—**Qal** *Pt.* pl. cstr. וְשָׂטֵי כָזָב ψ 40[5] *those falling away to falsehood* (Gunk[Schöpf. 40] וְשָׂטָה).

†[סֵט, שֵׁט] **n.[m.] swerver, revolter** (?), **deeds that swerve** (fr. the right?);—pl. וְשַׁחֲטָה שִׁטִּים הֶעֱמִיקוּ Ho 5[2] *and revolters have gone deep in slaughter* (or שַׁחֲטָה *in corruption*), but dub.; We Bae Now GASm, cf. Gu[Kau], וְשַׁחַת הַשִּׁטִּים הֵעִ׳ *and the pit of Shiṭṭim they have made deep;* עֹשֵׂה סֵטִים ψ 101[3] *to do deeds that swerve* I hate.

†I. [שׁוּךְ] **vb. hedge** or **fence up, about** (= II. סוּךְ, q.v.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. שַׂכְתָּ בַעֲדוֹ Jb 1[10] *hast fenced him about* (protectingly); *Pt.* שָׂךְ Ho 2[8] I *will hedge up* (obstruct) *thy way* (acc.).

†[מְשֻׂכָה] **n.f. hedge** (= מְסוּכָה); — cstr. מְשֻׂכַת חָדֶק Pr 15[19] (in sim.).—מְשׂוּכָתוֹ v. III. שׂכך.

II. **שׂוּךְ** (? ‖ II. שׂכך: cf. NH סוֹכָה; Aram. סוּכָּא, ܣܘܟܐ (ms.), סוּכְּתָא, ܣܘܟܬܐ,—all *branch*).

†[שׂוֹךְ] **n.[m.] branch** or **brushwood;**— sf. 3 ms. שׂוֹכוֹ Ju 9[49] (Ges[§ 91 e]; but v. GFM Bu).

†[שׂוֹכָה] **n.f.** id.;—cstr. שׂוֹכַת עֵצִים Ju 9[48] + perhaps abs. שׂוֹכָה v[49] (so 𝔊 Doorn for MT שׂוֹכֹה).

†שׂוֹכֹה, שׂוֹכוֹ **n.pr.loc.** in Judah: **1.** in Shephelah, שׂוֹכֹה Jos 15[35] 1 S 17[1.1] (fr. 𝔊 Σοκχωθ HPS (after We, cf. Dr) conj. שׂכות), שׂוֹכוֹ 2 Ch 11[7] 28[18], perhaps also שׂכה 1 K 4[10] (Buhl Benz SS ['perh.']; Th Kit sub **2**); mod. *Ĕš-Šuwēke,* SSE. fr. Beth Shemesh, in Wady-es-Sanṭ Rob[BR i.494] Buhl[Geogr. 194]; Σωχω, Σοκχωθ, etc. **2.** in hill-country, Jos 15[48] (Kt שׂוֹכה, Qr שׂוֹכוֹ), prob. also שׂוֹכוֹ 1 Ch 4[18] ('son' of חֶבֶר); mod. *Šuwêke,* 4 h. S. of חֶבְרוֹן Rob[BR ii. 16. 21] Buhl[Geogr. 164]; Σωχω(ν).

†שׂוֹכָתִים **adj. gent. m. pl.** a family of scribes 1 Ch 2[55]; Σωχαθιειμ, 𝔊L Σουχαθειμ.

I. **שִׂים, שׂוּם** **vb. put, place, set** (cf. Nö[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 532]; NH סוּם Pi. *designate, fix,* שׂוּם Ecclus 45[5c] 49[6]; Ph. שם, As. *šâmu, fix, determine;* Sab. שׂים *set, set up,* SabDenkm[No. 7, 1. 6] CIS[iv. 1]; Ar. شَامَ (ى) is *insert, sheathe,* also *compute;* Eth. ፡ሠመ: *put, place;* ☩ שׂוּם, Syr. ܣܘܡ, OAram. שים);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂם Gn 21[14] + (2 Ch 1[5] rd. שָׂם 𝔊 𝔙 Gi Be Kau Benz), sf. שָׂמוֹ Ez 17[4] +, שָׂמָהוּ 7[20]; 3 fs. שָׂמָה 1 S 19[13], sf. שָׂמָתְהוּ Ez 19[5] 24[7]; 2 ms. שַׂמְתָּ Je 32[20] +; 3 pl. שָׂמוּ Gn 40[15] +; 1 pl. שַׂמְנוּ Is 28[15], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשׂוּם Ex 4[11], יָשִׂים Gn 30[42] +, יָשֵׂם Jb 23[6]; juss. יָשֵׂם 1 S 22[15] +; וַיָּשֶׂם Gn 2[8] +; sf. יְשִׂמֵנִי 2 S 15[4], וְיָשִׂימְךָ 1 K 10[9]; 2 fs. וַתָּשִׂימִי Is 51[23]; וָאָשִׂים 1 S 28[21] +, וָאָשִׂימָה Ezr 8[17] Ju 12[3] Qr (Kt ואישמה); 2 mpl. תָּשִׂימוּ Gn 32[17] +, תָּשִׂימוּן Ex 22[24] +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שִׂים Gn 24[2] +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שׂוֹם Dt 17[15] +, cstr. שׂוּם 45[7] +, שִׂים Jb 20[4] + 2 S 14[7] Qr (Kt שׂוּם), שִׂימוּ Is 10[6] Kt (Qr שׂוּמוֹ), etc.; *Pt.* שָׂם Am 7[8] +, fs. הַשָּׂמָה Is 51[10] (so rd. for MT הַשָּׂמָה); pl. שָׂמִים Mal 2[2] +; *pass.* שִׂים Nu 24[21] (cf. Di), Ob[4]; f. acc. to most שׂוּמָה 2 S 13[32] (van d. H. שׂימה Kt), but v. infr.; שִׂימָה ψ 56[9] Bae Buhl, but most Imv. ms.;—*put, set* (oft. ‖ נָתַן **2**, q.v.), c. acc. pers. vel rei (expr. or impl.): **1. a.** *put, set,* in a place, + שָׂם Gn 2[8] (J), + acc. loc. 28[11] (E) + 5 t. +, c. 2 acc. + loc., 2 K 10[8] *heads* (in) *heaps* at (acc. loc.), cf. Lv 24[6] (עַל); + ב 40[15] (E), fig. of י׳, *put* his name, בִּירוּשׁ׳ 2 K 21[47] = 2 Ch 33[7], cf. c. שָׂם 1 K 9[3] Dt 12[5] + 6 t.; esp. ב

of receptacle Gn 31[34] (E), Ex 2[3] (E), Ju 6[19] + oft.; sackcloth on (ב) loins Gn 37[34] (J), 1 K 20[31], crown on head Zc 6[11] Est 1[17], shoes on feet Ez 24[17]; hook, etc., in nose 1 K 19[28] = Is 37[29] Jb 40[26], incense בְּאַפֶּךָ Dt 33[10], i.e. cause thee (יִ) to smell it; feet in stocks (fig.) Jb 13[27] 33[11]; knife into throat Pr 23[2] (fig. of self-restraint, Fl in De); words into mouth Ex 4[15] (J), Nu 22[38] (E) + 8 t., + Dt 31[19] teach to say or sing; into heart Jb 22[22], ins. also 1 S 29[10] 𝔊 Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; trust in God ψ 78[7]; (guilt of) blood into house Dt 22[8], cf. Ju 9[24] (עַל pers.; so, c. נָתַן Dt 21[8] Je 26[15] Jon 1[14]); something into hand Ex 4[21] (E), of wonders, i.e. enable hand to do them; elsewhere = take, of hammer Ju 4[21], booty 1 K 20[6], so (fig.) *take one's life* (נֶפֶשׁ) *into one's palm* (i.e. risk it) Ju 12[3] 1 S 19[5] 28[21] Jb 13[14]; put eyes בַּפּוּךְ 2 K 9[30] (v. פּוּךְ, cf. Is 54[11]); נֶפֶשׁ (=*person*), בַּחַיִּים ψ 66[9] (subj. יִ); *set* men *at* (the use of) implements 2 S 12[31] (prob., cf. Dr HPS; > (ם) וַיְשַׂר *sawed them with*, as ‖ 1 Ch 20[3], Th We); 1 K 2[5] (‖ נתן) is dub.; 𝔊L Klo Kit rd. וַיָּקֻם; *charge* something *against* (ב pers.; properly *put in*, i. e. attribute, impute, to) 1 S 22[15] Jb 4[18]; so, c. ל pers. Dt 22[14], cf. (ל om.) v[17]; *put* בְּקֶרֶב Am 7[8] Is 63[11], בְּתוֹךְ Ez 26[12]. **b.** *put* something *upon* (עַל) Nu 21[8.9] (E) + oft.; jewels, clothes, on person Gn 24[17] (J), 41[42] (E), Lv 8[8] (P), Ru 3[3], turban Zc 3[5.5] Ex 29[5] (P), Lv 8[9] (P), cf. (prep. om.) Jb 24[15] 36[13] (fig.), girdle Je 13[1.2], sackcloth 1 K 21[27]; שׂ׳ אָדָם עַל־הָאָרֶץ Jb 20[4] (of man's creation); of siege and siege engines, עַל =*against*, Mi 4[14] Ez 4[2] 23[24]; *put, lay, upon* (עַל), 2 K 4[29] +; hand Gn 48[18] (J) + 3 t., + *upon mouth*, in silence Ju 18[19] Jb 21[5], and awe Mi 7[16], so c. ל Jb 29[9], לְמוֹ 40[4.40], upon (עַל) head 2 S 13[19] (in despair, cf. Je 2[37]); acc. of disease Ex 15[26] (J), so (ב pers.) v[26] Dt 7[16]; fig., spirit (עַל) Nu 11[17] (JE), name 6[27] (P), duty Jb 37[15] (?), reproach 1 S 11[2], רָעָה תַּחַת טוֹבָה ψ 109[5] (𝔖 Bae וְשִׁיבוּ, so, or וְיִשַׁלְּמוּ, Hup Che); שׂ׳ עַל לֵב Ct 8[6] (sim.), so, fig., = remember, treasure up, Is 42[25] 47[7] (‖ זָכַר), + 6 t., c. אֶל 2 S 13[33] 19[20] (‖ id.); c. ב 1 S 21[13]; cf. שׂ׳ בְּאָזְנֵי Ex 17[14] (E), impress upon. **c.** *put, lay, set*, c. ל, 2 K 11[16] *lay* (violent) *hands on* = 2 Ch 23[15]; *put* end *to* Jb 18[2] 28[3]; set לְמָרוֹם 5[11]; *render* glory *to* Jos 7[19] (JE; ‖ נָתַן), Is 42[12]; *make* covenant *with* 2 S 23[5]; *set* food *for* Gn 43[32] (J), 2 S 12[20], prep. om. Gn 43[31] (J), so, c. לִפְנֵי 1 S 9[24] 28[22] 2 K 6[22]; שׂ׳ לִפְנֵי elsewhere Ju 18[21], of precedence Gn 48[20b] (E); *set* laws (as authoritative) לִפְנֵי Ex 19[7] 21[1] (both E), Dt 4[44]; God (as moral ruler) לְנֶגְדָּם ψ 54[5] 86[14]; שׂ׳ נֶגֶד also Gn 31[37] (E), נֹכַח Ez 14[4.7]; לְעֵינֵי Gn 30[41] (J). **d.** *put*, c. בֵּין Jos 24[7] (E) + 5 t. (Ex 8[19] v. פְּדוּת p. 804), + Gn 30[36] (J), 32[17] (E), *put* space *between*; c. תַּחַת Ex 17[12] (E), + 3 t. (Ob[7] del. לַחְמְךָ We GASm Now al.) + שׂ׳ יָד תַּחַת יָרֵךְ in oath Gn 24[2.9] 47[29] (all J); *put*, c. אֶל loc. 1 S 6[11.15] 19[13a] Hb 2[15], אֶל pers. Jb 5[8] *commit unto*; c. אֵצֶל rei Lv 6[3] (P), מִצַּד rei Dt 31[26] (P); שׂ׳ עִמָּךְ 1 S 9[23] *lay up* something *with thee*, reserve it; *put*, c. יַחַד Mi 2[12] *put together* = collect (‖ קִבֵּץ, אָסַף); without modifier 1 K 18[23.23.25]; Ez 30[21] *apply* bandage (‖ נָתַן). **2.** *set, direct*: **a.** sword against (ב) Ju 7[22]; fig. *extend* compassion, ל pers. Is 47[6]. **b.** *direct* לֵב (*mind*) *toward*, pay attention to, c. ל, 1 S 9[20] Dt 32[46] Ez 40[4] 44[5b]; c. אֶל Ex 9[21] (J), 1 S 25[25] 2 S 18[3.3] Jb 2[3] 34[14] (Bu Du del. לֵב and rd. יָשִׁיב רוּחוֹ); c. עַל Hg 1[5.7] Jb 1[8]; compl. om. Ez 44[5a] Hg 2[15.18.18] Is 41[22]; Ju 19[30] read perh. לְבַבְכֶם for לָכֶם (or עֵצָה for עֵצוּ), v. esp. GFM[Heb. Hpt.]; לֵב om., Is 41[20] (+ רָאָה, יָדַע, הִשְׂכִּיל), c. ב pers. Jb 23[6] (so Bu, who cps. 4[20] 24[12] 34[23], but all cases dub.); שִׂים לֵב, c. עַל = *intend* Dn 1[8] (obj. cl.). **c.** *set* face (פָּנִים) toward (acc. loc.) Gn 31[21] (E), + לָבוֹא Je 42[15.15.17] 44[12], cf. 2 K 12[18] Dn 11[17]; c. אֶל, *toward* or *against* (implying opposition) Ez 6[2] + 5 t. Ez, c. עַל Ez 29[2] 35[2], c. דֶּרֶךְ of direction 21[2]; c. ב (fig. of oppos., subj. יִ): הִנְנִי שָׂם פָּנַי בָּכֶם לְרָעָה Je 44[11], cf. 21[10] Ez 15[7] (‖ נתן), Lv 20[5] (P); c. ל rei (human subj.) Dn 11[18] Qr (< Kt יָשֹׁב); c. עַל pers. + לְמִלְּךָ of purpose 1 K 2[15]; *set* eyes (עֵינַיִם) upon, c. עַל pers. = behold Gn 44[21] (J), = look after, take care of, Je 39[12] 40[4], לְטוֹבָה 24[6], but לְרָעָה Am 9[4]. **3. a.** *set, ordain*, c. acc. rei Nu 24[23] (> acc. pers. Di). **b.** *set, establish* a law, statute, + ל pers. Ex 15[25] Jos 24[25] (both E), cf. Pr 8[29]; + ב loc. Is 42[4] ψ 78[5] (‖ הֵקִים), also 81[6] Je 33[25] + 2 S 20[19] (שָׁלְמֵי for שְׁלֻמֵי 𝔊 Ew We Kit Bu HPS, cf. Dr); *establish* something as (ל) law Gn 47[26] (J), 1 S 30[25] (+ ל pers.); *establish* bazaars (as a right), ב loc., 1 K 20[34]; *appoint* a set time Ex 9[5] (J), Jb 34[23] (rdg. מוֹעֵד for עוֹד GHBWr Bu), ins. (perh.) 1 S 13[8] so Dr Klo HPS (> ins. אמר ThWe Bu Kit, after 𝔊 𝔗); a place, + ל pers. Ex 21[13] 2 S 7[10] = 1 Ch 17[9], ל rei 1 K 8[21] (+ שָׁם). **c.** *set, found* a nation, Is 44[7] (si vera l.), *establish* it ψ 89[30] (לָעַד). **d.** *set, appoint* (as ruler, official) + עַל pers. vel gent., Ex 1[11] 5[14] 18[21] (all E), Dt 17[14.15.15.15] Ju 11[11] (+ ל of office), 2 S 17[25] (+ תַּחַת

instead of) + 6 t. + Gn 47[6] (J; second acc.= ruler, expressed), 2 S 23[23] (אֶל), עַל in ‖ 1 Ch 11[25]; also 2 acc. + ל and ב loc. ψ 105[21], ב loc. 2 S 15[4] 2 Ch 33[14], בְּרֹאשׁ *at the head of*, Dt 1[13], 2 acc. alone Ct 1[6]; c. acc. pers. + ל pers. Gn 27[37] (E), Ho 2[2] 1 S 8[5] (+ inf.); + ל of title Gn 45[8.9] Ex 2[14] (+ עַל; all E) + 4 t. + Ju 8[33] (+ ל pers.), + Ez 44[8] (perh. rd. וְתִשְׂכּוּם Hi Sm Co and most); + ל of purpose Hb 1[12]; + ב of position, ל pers. 1 S 8[11]; c. acc. of office alone 1 S 8[12] (+ ל pers.), so Co Ez 21[27a] (שָׂרִים for כָּרִים, v. כַּר sub כרר), 1 K 20[24] (+ תחת), cf. 2 Ch 23[18], + עַל, אֶל, of task Nu 4[19] (P); Jb 7[20] *set me as* (ל) *mark for* (ל) *him*. **e.** *set, constitute, make*, c. כ pers. vel rei, Gn 13[16] (J) *I will make thy seed as the dust*, 32[13] (J) 48[20] (E), Dt 10[22] Ho 11[8] + 16 t. + (bad sense) Ho 2[5] Na 3[6] 1 K 19[2]. **f.** *set, determine, fix*, bounds Je 5[22] (2 acc.) Jb 38[5.33] ψ 104[9]; pass. *determined, settled*, + עַל־פֶּה 2 S 13[32] (but v. II. שׂוּם); *appoint, send*, frogs לְפַרְעֹה Ex 8[8] (J), c. acc. pers. + עַל *against* 2 K 18[14]. **4. a.** *set, station*, at a post, etc., acc. pers. Jos 8[13] (JE), + ב loc. 2 K 10[24] Je 9[7] + 5 t., + adv. acc. Gn 33[2] (J), + בֵּין loc. Jos 8[12], + ל (against) and אַחֲרֵי loc. v[2] (both JE), + ל against Ju 9[25] (+ עַל loc.), + אֶל against 20[29.36]; doubtful are 1 S 15[2] (c. ל pers.), 1 K 20[12.12] (עַל־הָעִיר), where no obj. expr. (in MT); either an obj. has fallen out, or vb. (in techn. military sense), here intrans. or inwardly trans. (Dl[ZK ii. 397] *forward! take direction toward;* cf. also [on Sm] We Dr Löhr), or else שׂ is corrupt (cf. HPS[Sm]). **b.** *put* in position, sacred bread, sword, staves, bars, c. acc. 1 S 21[7] Ez 21[27] Nu 4[6.8.11.14] + 4 t. P, Jb 38[10]; + עַל Ex 32[27] (E), 40[20] (P), מִמַּעַל לְ Je 43[10], מֵעַל Est 3[1]; + (various modifiers) 8 t.; *set in place*, תֵּבֵל Jb 34[13] (De al.), but context favours שָׂכַר Bu; Du שׂ׳ לִבּוֹ בְּתֵבֵל. **c.** *set up* altars 1 K 2[19] Je 11[13], stone as memorial Gn 18[18] (J), 28[22] (E), 1 S 7[12] (cf. הֵקִים Gn 31[45] +), image, etc. Ju 18[31] (‖ הֵקִים), Dt 27[15] 1 K 12[29] (ב loc., ‖ נָתַן), 2 K 21[7] (ב loc.) = 2 Ch 33[7], cf. ψ 74[4] Is 57[8] and, + ב loc., Je 7[30] 32[34]; rods before (לְעֵינֵי) cattle Gn 30[41] (‖ וַיַּצֵּג v[38]), cf. v[42], guide-posts Je 31[21], bed 2 K 4[10] (+ ל pers.). **d.** = plant, wheat Is 28[25], tree 41[19] (ב loc.; ‖ נָתַן), slip Ez 17[5] (עַל *by*). **e.** *set, fix* (countenance) 2 K 8[11], so usu., but acc. om., and sense dub.; read perh. וַיִּשַּׂם (✓שׂמם, cf. e.g. 1 K 9[8]), so Klo Kmp Kit Benz. **5. a.** *make* a thing, or pers. (acc.), *for, transform into* (ל), Jos 6[18] (J) make camp לְחֲרֶם, Mi 1[6] *make Samaria* לְעִי, Gn 21[13.18] (E), Ex 14[21] (JE), Mi 4[7] (both good sense), Is 28[17] 42[15.16] + 12 t. Is. (25[2] rd. עִיר for מֵעִיר Vrss. Comm.), Je 2[7] + 8 t. Je, + 14 t. + Ju 1[28] *they made the Can. into the corvée;* וְיָשֵׂם לְדֶרֶךְ פְּעָמָיו ψ 85[14] *maketh his steps into a way* (so RV Hup Che Dr, but meaning obscure; De Bae *attend to the way of* (לֵב om.); Schr Hup-Now rd. וְיִשְׁמֹר ד׳); c. 2 acc. Jos 8[28] (J), 1 S 11[11] Mi 1[7] 1 K 5[23] (prægn. c. עַד loc.), + 29 t. **b.** *make, constitute*, 2 acc., 1 S 8[1] 18[13] (+ ל pers.) 22[7] (לְכֻלְּכֶם, ל of acc.; or < rd. וְכֻלְּכֶם), Is 3[7] 60[17] + 6 t., + 1 S 11[11] *form people in bands*, cf. Jb 1[17] (one acc., *form bands*), + (acc. pers. om.) Ex 4[11b] (J), cf. (beast, in fig.) Ez 19[5]; 2 acc. and acc. + ל in same ver., Is 54[12] *I will make rubies thy pinnacles, and* (transform) *thy gates into carbuncles;* in phr. of naming, שָׂם שְׁמוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 17[34], cf. Ju 8[31] Ne 9[7]; c. ל, וַיָּשֶׂם לָהֶם שֵׁמוֹת Dn 1[7], יַי׳ לְדָנִיאֵל בֵּלְטְשַׁאצַּר v[7]; *make, fashion*, c. acc. rei + ל pers. Ex 4[11a] (J; ׳י subj.); grave Na 1[14] (but on text and mng. v. Now Bi[SB Wiener Ak. 1894, Abh. v]); c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ Is 43[19] (ב loc.), cf. Ez 21[24.25] (+ ל inf.); ψ 50[23] is dub., usu. *order* (one's) *way*, De Dr *prepare way* (which), etc., Gr Che תֹּם for שָׂם; *make* name + ל pers. 2 S 7[23] = 1 Ch 17[21], 2 S 14[7]; *make* for, ל pers. (or *give* to), c. acc. of posterity Gn 45[7] (E); 1 S 2[20] rd. prob. יְשַׁלֵּם 𝔊 We Kit Bu HPS, cf. Dr; Ezr 10[44b] is obscure, Gu-Batten del. וַיָּשִׂימוּ and rd. וַיְשַׁלְּחוּ bef. נָשִׁים, cf. 3 Esdr 9[36] Be-Ry Ryle. **c.** *work, bring to pass*, c. acc. rei, of ׳י's signs, etc., + ב loc. Ex 10[2] (J), Je 32[20] Is 66[19] ψ 46[9] 78[43] 105[27] **d.** *appoint, give*, acc. rei Nu 6[26] (P), Is 61[3] (‖ נָתַן; both c. ל pers.); a pledge Jb 17[3] (‖ עָרְבֵנִי *go surety for me*, but rd. perh. עֶרְבֹנִי as obj., v. p. 786 b); וְשׂוֹם שֵׂכֶל Ne 8[8] *giving understanding* (making sense clear). †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. consec. וְהַשְׂמֹתִיהוּ Ez 14[8], acc. pers. + ל, *I will make him for a sign* (< שׂ for שׁ van d. H., ✓שׁמם; Co Berthol Toy וְשַׁמֹּתִיהוּ (Qal), Krae וְהִשְׁמַדְתִּיהוּ); *Imv.* fs. הָשִׂימִי 21[21], prob. del as dittogr. Co Krae after 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 𝔄 Nö[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 530] (> Bö Toy al. הַקְדִּימוּ); *Pt.* מֵשִׂים Jb 4[20] = **Qal** (לֵב) שׂוֹם (v[23b]), but phr. dub., and text perh. crpt., v. Me Nö[l.c.]. †**Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיּוּשַׂם Gn 24[33] Qr (Kt ויישם Ges[§ 73 f]) *there was set before him* (לְפָנָיו) *to eat*, cf. Ol[MB Ak. 1870, 389] Kö[i. 435], who read also יוּשַׂם 50[26] *he was laid* in (ב) a mummy-case (for MT וַיִּישֶׂם), Di[(ed. 4.5.6)] allows this.

†[יִשְׂרָאֵל] **n.pr.m.** Simeonite (*Ēl establisheth*); — וְיִשׂ׳ 1 Ch 4[36] (van d. H. Gi; Baer וְיִשְׂרָאֵל); 𝔊L Ισμαηλ.

†תְּשׂוּמֶת **n.f.** (deposit, then, cstr. ת׳ יד) **pledge, security**, Lv 5^{21} (P; ‖ פִּקָּדוֹן).

II. **שׂוּם, שִׂים** (perh. √ of foll.; cf. Ar. شَأَمَ *be inauspicious*, شُؤْمٌ *ill-luck*).

†שׂוּמָה (van d. H. שׂימה Kt) perhaps **n.f. token of unluckiness, scowl**;—2 S 13^{32}, so Ew[G iii. 234, H. 172] (abbrev. fr. שמאל; or emend. שִׂטְמָה) We RS[Ency. Brit. (9)] David Kit, cf. Dr HPS.

†[שׂוּר] **vb. saw** (‖ form of נָשַׂר; denom. fr. מַשּׂוֹר?);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיָּשַׂר 1 Ch 20^{3} (but v. שׂים **1 a**).—Ho 9^{12} v. סור; Ju 9^{22} Ho 8^{4} v. שׂרר; 12^{5} v. שׂרה.

†שׂוֹרָה Is 28^{25} prob. dittogr. for foll. שְׂעֹרָה (Koppe We Che al.; 𝔊 𝔖 om.); > 𝔙 Ges Di al. *in rows* (adv. acc.; but NH שׂוּרָה, Ar. سُوْرٌ, Lag[GGN, 1889, 298]; cf. Vogelst[Landwirthsch. 41] who favours ש׳ in Is. More plausible would be some grain, as שורה Zinj. Inscr., Lzb[374] Sachau[Panammu 23]).

†שׂוּשׂ, שִׂישׂ **vb. exult, rejoice** (Nö[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 536] der. ('perh.') fr. interj., as شَأْشَأْ an enticing call, so Gerber[20]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂשׂ Dt 28^{63}+, 1 s. שַׂשְׂתִּי ψ 119^{14}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשִׂישׂ Dt 28^{63}+, 3 mpl. יָשׂוּשׂוּ Is 35^{1} (Ges[§ 47n] Kö[I. 510], but ם erron. Kenn Ol[§ 244a], prob. dittogr., so Lo Hi Gr Che[Hpt] Marti), etc.; *Imv.* fs. שִׂישִׂי La 4^{2}, mpl. שִׂישׂוּ Is 65^{18} 66^{10}; *Inf. abs.* שׂוֹשׂ 61^{10}; *cstr.* לָשׂוּשׂ Dt 30^{9};—*exult, display joy*, c. עַל *over*, Dt $28^{63.63}$ $30^{9.9}$ Je 32^{41} Is 62^{5} Zp 3^{1} (+בְּשִׂמְחָה; ‖ גִּיל), ψ 119^{162}; c. ב Is 61^{10} (שׂוֹשׂ אָשִׂישׂ), 65^{19} ψ 35^{9} (all ‖ גִּיל); 40^{17} 68^{4} (+בְּשִׂמְחָה; ‖ עָלַץ), 70^{5} (all ‖ שָׂמַח); 119^{14} Jb 39^{21} (horse), ψ 19^{6} (sun, as athlete); c. כִּי and cl. La 1^{21}; abs. Is 35^{1} 65^{18} (both ‖ גִּיל), 64^{4} (but del. יָשׂוּשׂ 𝔊 Gr Du Che[Hpt] Marti), 68^{14}; La 4^{21} (‖ שָׂמַח), Jb 3^{22} (‖ שָׂמַח אֶל־גִּיל), Is 66^{10} (acc. cogn.; ‖ גִּיל, שָׂמַח).—Ez 21^{15} is crpt., Co rds. לְאַנְשֵׁי (for נָשׂוּשׂ), Krae לְנִשְׂאֵי, other conj. in comm.; on cl. vid. esp. Da Toy[Heb. Hpt.].

†שָׂשׂוֹן **n.m.**[Is 51.3] **exultation, rejoicing**;—abs. ש׳ ψ 45^{3}+, שָׂשׂן Est 8^{16}; cstr. שִׂשׂוֹן (Sta[§ 296e]) ψ 51^{14} 119^{111};—*exultation, joy* (esp. in ׳ה's favour), Jo 1^{12} Is 12^{3} ψ 51^{14} 105^{43} 119^{111}; שֶׁמֶן ש׳ (i.e. with which guests were anointed; fig.) ψ 45^{8} Is 61^{3} (opp. אֵבֶל); שֵׂם ש׳ Je 33^{9} (‖ תְּהִלָּה; on text v. Gie Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 115]); elsewh. ‖ שִׂמְחָה: Je 7^{34} 15^{16} 16^{9} 25^{10} 33^{11} Is 22^{13} (only here condemned as reckless, wanton), 35^{10} $51^{3.11}$ Zc 8^{19} ψ 51^{10} Est $8^{16.17}$; ‖ שָׂמַח Je 31^{13} (opp. אֵבֶל).

†מְשׂוֹשׂ **n.m.**[Is 24.8] id.;—abs. מ׳ Is 32^{13}+, cstr. מְשׂוֹשׂ Jb 8^{19}+; sf. מְשׂוֹשׂוֹ Jc 49^{25}, מְשׂוֹשָׂהּ Ho 2^{13};—*exultation*, in gen., La 5^{15} (opp. אֵבֶל), Is 24^{11} 66^{10} (acc. cogn.); of bridegroom 62^{5}; מ׳ בְּנוֹר 24^{8}, מ׳ כִּנּוֹר v^{8}; מ׳ בָּתֵּי 33^{13}; of Jerus. (as causing joy) 60^{15} ψ 48^{3} La 2^{15}, cf. Je 49^{25} (תְּהִלָּה; ‖ קִרְיַת מְשׂוֹשׂוֹ), Is 65^{18} (‖ גִּילָה); מ׳ דַּרְכּוֹ (of godless man) Jb 8^{19}; מ׳ פְּרָאִים Is 32^{14}, i.e. desert.—מ׳ Is 8^{6}, si vera l., is cstr. before prep., but (מִפְּנֵי) מָסוֹס, Hi Gie Che Du Kit Marti al.

שִׂחַ v. שׂיח

†[שָׂחָה] **vb. swim** (NH סָחוּ *swimming*; 𝔗 סָחָא, Syr. ܣܚܐ *swim, bathe*, also סַחְיָא, סַחְיָנָא, שָׂחְיָנָא *swimmer*; Aph. *wash*);—**Qal** *Pt.* + *Inf. cstr.* כַּאֲשֶׁר יִפְרֹשׂ הַשֹּׂחֶה לִשְׂחוֹת Is 25^{11}. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אַשְׂחֶה ψ 6^{7} *I make* my bed *swim* (with my tears; another view sub שִׂיחַ **Qal 1**).

†שָׂחוּ **n.**[**m.**[Sta § 192a]] **swimming** (on format. (and tone) Ges[§ 84ac] Kö[ii. 1, 60. 497]);—מֵי ש׳ Ez 47^{5}.

†[שָׂחַט] **vb. squeeze out** (so NH סָחַט, Aram. סְחַט; Mand. סחט *spread out* Nö[M 238]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 1 s. וָאֶשְׂחַט Gn 40^{11} (E; אֶת־הָעֲנָבִים אָל).

†[שָׂחִיף] **adj.** (?), doubtful (van d. H. שְׂחִיף; √unknown);—cstr. שְׂחִיף עֵץ Ez 41^{16} usually *panelled, wainscotted, with wood*, or **n.** *a wainscot of wood*, but Co חִפּוּי, Toy חָפוּי (cstr. חִפּוּי).

†שָׂחַק **vb. laugh** (‖ צחק, q.v.; NH שָׂחַק, סָחַק; Eth. ሠሐቀ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְש׳ consec. Pr 29^{9}; 3 pl. שָׂחֲקוּ La 1^{7} Jb 30^{1}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂחַק Jb 39^{7}+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שְׂחוֹק Ju 16^{21} Ec 3^{4};—**1. a.** *laugh* at, usu. in contempt, derision, c. עַל pers. Jb 30^{1} ψ 52^{8}; עַל rei La 1^{7}; c. ל pers. God subj. ψ 37^{13} 59^{9} (‖ לָעַג); c. ל rei vel pers. = have no fear of, Hb 1^{10} Jb 5^{22} Pr 31^{25}, also, fig., of noble animals Jb $39^{7.18.22}$ 41^{21}; abs., Pr 29^{9} (opp. רָנַן), cf ׳י ψ 2^{4} (‖ לָעַג), of wisdom Pr 1^{26} (ב temp.; ‖ *id.*). **b.** c. אֶל pers., appar. of friendly laugh Jb 29^{24}; in gen. Ec 3^{4} (opp. בָּכָה). **2.** *sport, play*, Ju 16^{27}. **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. וְשִׂחַקְתִּי 1 S 6^{21}; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְשַׂחֵק־ Ju 16^{25}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְשַׂחֵק־ ψ 104^{26}; *Pt.* מְשַׂחֵק Pr 26^{19} 1 Ch 15^{29}, f. מְשַׂחֶקֶת Pr $8^{30.31}$; pl. מְשַׂחֲקִים 2 S 6^{5}+, מְשַׂחֲקוֹת 1 S 18^{7};—**1.** *make sport*, Ju 16^{25} (ל pers.) 2 S 2^{14} (לִפְנֵי pers.; in tournament), Pr 8^{30} (לִפְנֵי?), v^{31} (ב loc.). **2.** *jest*, Pr 26^{19}. **3.** *play*: incl. instr. music, singing and dancing 1 S 18^{7}, c. לִפְנֵי ׳

2 S 6[5] (ב instr.), = 1 Ch 13[8], 2 S 6[21] 1 Ch 15[29] (+ מְרַקֵּד); of merry-making Je 15[17] (‖ עָלַז), 30[19] 31[4]; of children's sport Zc 8[5]; of beasts Jb 40[20] ψ 104[26]; of man, *play* with (ב) crocod. Jb 40[29]. **Hiph.** (declar.) *Pt.* pl. מַשְׂחִיקִים 2 Ch 30[10] they *uttered mockery* עֲלֵיהֶם (‖ מַלְעִגִים).

†שְׂחֹק, שְׂחוֹק **n.[m.]** laughter, derision, sport (prop. inf. cstr.);—abs. שְׂחֹק Je 48[26]+5 t.; cstr. Ec 7[6]; abs. שְׂחוֹק Je 20[7]+7 t.;—**1.** *laughter* (joyous) Jb 8[21] (‖ תְּרוּעָה), ψ 126[2] (‖ רִנָּה), Ec 2[2] (‖ שִׂמְחָה), 10[19] (‖ שִׂמֵּחַ); as hollow Pr 14[13] (opp. כָּאַב), Ec 7[3] (opp. כַּעַס), cf. שׂ׳ הַכְּסִיל v[6]. **2.** (object of) *derision*, הָיָה לְשׂ׳, Je 20[7] 48[26.27] (rd. לְשׂ׳ for MT הַשׂ׳ 𝔊 𝔖 𝔓 Gie Du; Co del. vv), v[39] La 3[14]; elsewh. Jb 12[4.4] **3.** *sport* Pr 10[23].

יִשְׂחָק **n.pr.m.** v. sub צחק.

†מִשְׂחָק **n.[m.]** object of derision, Hb 1[10].

[שִׂטִּים], שִׂטִּים v. [שׂוט].

†[שָׁטָה] **vb.** turn aside (Aram. סְטָא, ܣܛܐ *id.*; שְׁטָא *stray*; Eth. ሠጠየ: III. *be seduced*, etc.; cf. Dr[J Phil. xi (1882), 205]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 fs. שָׁטִית Nu 5[19.20]; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׁטֶה v[12.29], juss. 3 ms. יִשְׁטֶ Pr 7[25]; *Imv.* ms. שְׁטֶה 4[15];—*turn aside*, of unfaithful wife Nu 5[12] (abs.), + תַּחַת אִישׁ, i.e. while married, v[19] (+ טֻמְאָה adv. acc.), v[20.29] (all P); of youth, fr. (מֵעַל) way of evil woman Pr 4[15], toward (אֶל) her ways 7[25].

†[שָׂטַם] **vb.** bear a grudge, cherish animosity, against (NH שָׂטַם Niph., 𝔗 Gn 27[41] שְׂטַם; perh. akin to שׂטן q.v.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִשְׂטֹם Gn 27[41], 3 mpl. sf. יִשְׂטְמוּנִי ψ 55[4], etc.;—*cherish animosity against*, acc. pers. Gn 27[41] (J), 49[23] (poem in J), 50[15] (E), + בְּאַף ψ 55[4]; of י׳'s persistent assaults on Job, Jb 16[9] 30[21].

†מַשְׂטֵמָה **n.f.** animosity;—Ho 9[7]+v[8] (del. We, cf. Now).

שׂטן (√of following).

†שָׂטָן **n.m.**[ψ 109,6] **1.** adversary. **2.** Satan (NH שָׂטָן, שָׂטָן; Aram. שָׂטָנָא, סָטָנָא, Syr. ܣܛܢܐ (Hebr.); NH vb. סָטַן, Aram. סְטַן; Ar. شَطَنَ is *be remote*, esp. fr. the truth, and fr. the mercy of God; شَيْطَانٌ *Satan*, Eth. ሰይጣን:);—**1.** *adversary*, in gen., personal or national; (ל) הָיָה לְשׂ׳ Nu 22[22] (JE), 1 S 29[4] (cf. Nes[Marg. 15]), 2 S 19[23], יָצָא לְשׂ׳ Nu 22[32] (JE); שׂ׳ 1 K 5[18] 11[25]; הֲקִים שׂ׳ ל, subj. God 1 K 11[14.23], cf. ψ 109[6] (‖ רָשָׁע). **2.** *superhuman adversary*, הַשׂ׳: **a.** of Job, one of בְּנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים Jb 1[6.7.7.8.9.12.12] 2[1.2.2.3.4.6.7]. **b.** of h.-p. of Isr. bef. י׳, Zc 3[1.2.2]; 𝔊 ὁ διάβολος. **c.** as n.pr. שׂ׳ *Satan* 1 Ch 21[1] (interpr. 2 S 24[1]), 𝔊 διάβολος (𝔊 σατάν †1 K 11[14.23]; Σατανᾶς Mt 4[10] Mk 1[13] Lk 10[18]+33 t. NT).

†[שָׂטַן] **vb.denom.** (Gerber[30]) be or act as adversary;—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יִשְׂטְנוּנִי ψ 38[21] 109[4]; *Inf.cstr.* sf. לְשָׂטְנוֹ Zc 3[1]; *Pt.* pl. cstr. שֹׂטְנֵי ψ 71[13], sf. שֹׂטְנַי 109[20], שׂוֹטְנַי v[29].

†I. שִׂטְנָה **n.f.** accusation;—Ezr 4[6].

†II. שִׂטְנָה **n.pr.**putei (*hostility*) Gn 26[21] (J).

[שִׂיא], שִׂיאוֹן v. נשׂא.

†שִׂיב **vb.** be hoary (NH שֵׂיבָה *old age*; As. *šêbu, aged man*; Ar. شَابَ (ى) *become hoary*, Eth. ሣዕበ: (in deriv.); Aram. סִיב *be old*; ܫܳܒ *grow old*, ܫܺܒܬܳܐ *grey hair*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. זָקַנְתִּי וָשַׂבְתִּי 1 S 12[2]; *Pt.* שָׂב Jb 15[10] (+ יָשִׁישׁ *aged*).

†[שִׂיב] **n.[m.]** (hoary) age;—sf. שִׂיבוֹ 1 K 14[4].

†שֵׂיבָה **n.f.** hoary head, old age;—abs. שׂ׳ Ho 7[9]+; cstr. שֵׂיבַת Gn 44[31]; sf. שֵׂיבָתִי 42[38] 44[29], etc.;—**1.** *grey hair, hoary head* Ho 7[9] (fig.), Gn 42[38] 44[29.31] (all J), 1 K 2[6.9] Pr 16[31] 20[29]; אִישׁ שׂ׳ Dt 32[25] (opp. יוֹנֵק); ‖ זָקֵן Lv 19[32] (H), ‖ זִקְנָה Is 46[4], + id. ψ 71[18] (in these transition to foll.); fig. of sea Jb 41[24]. **2.** *old age*, שׂ׳ טוֹבָה Gn 15[15] (JE), 25[8] (P), Ju 8[32] 1 Ch 29[28]; שׂ׳ also ψ 92[15] (trees, in fig. of righteous), Ru 4[15], + 2 S 19[34] (𝔊 Ew Th Bu Kit, cf. We Dr HPS, אֶת־שֵׂיבָתְךָ, for אֹתְךָ).

שִׂיג v. I. [סוג].

שִׂיד (√of foll.: NH סִיד *lime*, סַיָּד *white-washer*; Aram. סִידָא, ܣܺܝܕܳܐ *lime*, Ar. شِيدٌ (not loan-word, cf. Frä[8])).

†שִׂיד **n.[m.]** lime, whitewash;—always שׂ׳;—*lime*, produced by burning bones Am 2[1], in sim. Is 33[12]; as *whitewash* Dt 27[2.4].

†[שִׂיד, שִׂוד] **vb.denom.** whitewash;—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְשַׂדְתָּ אֹתָם בַּשִּׂיד Dt 27[2.4].

שִׂיהוּ, שִׂיחוּ v. שׂה.

I. שִׂיחַ (√of foll.; NH שִׂיחַ *speak*, שִׂיחָה, סִיחָה *conversation* (oft.); Aram. שִׂיחַ *speak*; Nö[ZMG xxxviii (1883), 538] cp. Ar. شَاحَ (ى) *be eager, diligent*, whence (Buhl) *eager occupation* with sthg. as orig. mng. in Heb., but conjectural).

† שִׂיחַ **n.m.** ψ 104,34 **complaint, musing**;—abs. שׂ׳ 1 K 18[27] Pr 23[29]; sf. שִׂיחִי 1 S 1[16] +, שִׂיחִי Jb 23[2], שִׂיחוֹ 2 K 9[11] ψ 102[1];—**1.** *plaint, complaint:* Jb 7[13] 9[27] 10[1] (‖ מר נפש), 21[4] 23[2] Pr 23[29] ψ 55[3] (‖ אָהִימָה); קוֹלִי בְּשִׂיחִי 64[2]; שָׁפַךְ שׂ׳ לפני י׳ 102[1] 142[3]. Foll. are dub.: **2.** *musing,* 1 K 18[27] (E) of a god, ‖ שִׂיג לוֹ, (so RV; SS '*nachdenken*'; Buhl '*beschäftigt sein*'; AV *talk*); ψ 104[34] of man (Buhl SS. Bae '*Rede*, oder *Gesang*').—Vid. also [שִׂחַ] infr. **3.** *anxiety, trouble:* מֶרֹב שִׂיחִי 1 S 1[16] (defined in MT by כַּעַס, cf. HPS; so Buhl SS, but perh. = **1**). **4.** *talk:* שִׂיחוֹ 2 K 9[11] (so RV SS, but meaning obscure in context).

† שִׂיחָה **n.f.** id.;—abs. שׂ׳ ψ 119[99] Jb 15[4]; sf. שִׂיחָתִי ψ 119[97];—**1.** *complaint:* שׂ׳ לִפְנֵי־אֵל Jb 15[4] (so Bu al., cf. שִׂיחַ **1** De al. *meditation*, cf. [נֶגַע]). **2.** (obj. of) *musing, study:* תּוֹרָה ψ 119[97]; עֵדוּת v[99].

† שִׂיחַ **vb.denom.** **muse, complain,** poet. talk (of);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשִׂיחַ ψ 119[23]; 3 fs. sf. תְּשִׂיחֶךָ Pr 6[22]; 1 s. אָשִׂיחַ ψ 119[78] +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שִׂיחַ Jb 12[8], mpl. שִׂיחוּ Ju 5[10] +; *Inf. cstr.* שִׂיחַ ψ 119[148];—**1.** *complain:* ψ 55[18] 77[4] (both ‖ הָמָה), Jb 7[11] (בְּמַר נַפְשִׁי), + ψ 6[7] (rd. prob. אָשִׁיחָה for אַשִּׂיחָה). **2.** *muse:* עִם־לְבָבִי ψ 77[7]; c. ב, *meditate upon, study,* God's עֲלִילוֹת v[13] (‖ הָגָה); פִּקּוּדִים 119[15.78]; חֻקִּים v[23.48]; נִפְלָאוֹת v[27]; אִמְרָה v[148]; c. acc. דְּבָרֶי נִפְלְאֹתֶיךָ 145[5]. **3. a.** *talk* (about), *sing* (of): abs. Ju 5[10] (ode); c. ב rei, ψ 105[2] = 1 Ch 16[9] (‖ שִׁיר, זַמֵּר; so SS Gerber, but poss. = **2**, so Dr), ψ 69[13] (ב pers. *against;* ‖ נְגִינוֹת, of mocking words). **b.** c. sf. pers. *talk* (with) Pr 6[22] (del. Toy); c. לְ *speak to* Jb 12[8] (Di '*sprich sinnend*'; Hi Bu rd. שֶׂרֶץ; Kau חַיַּת (so Bu as altern.), Bö al. sub II. שִׂיחַ). **Pôl'el** *meditate, consider:* *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשׂוֹחֵחַ Is 53[8] (abs.); 1 s. אֲשׂוֹחֵחַ ψ 143[5] (ב rei; ‖ הָגָה).—Gn 24[63] v. I. שׂוּחַ.

[שִׂחַ] **n.[m.]** **thought**;—sf. מַגִּיד לָאָדָם מַה־שִׂחוֹ Am 4[13]; read prob. שִׂחוֹ (against Ba[NB 79, 80]) unless otherwise corrupt.

II. שִׂיחַ (√ of foll.; cf. perh. As. *šâḫu, grow, grow up* (of trees), *šiḫtu,* appar. *a shoot, sprout;* NH = BH; Pun. שח; Syr. ܣܝܚܐ *artemisia Judaica,* cf. Wetzst[Reisebericht 4, 41] Löw[p. 78], so Ar. شِيح Lane[1628] (cf. Lag[BN 159])).

† שִׂיחַ **n.[m.]** **bush, shrub, plant**;—שׂ׳ abs. coll. Jb 30[4], cstr. שׂ׳ הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 2[5] (J); pl. שִׂיחִים Jb 30[7], אַחַד הַשִּׂיחִים Gn 21[15] (E).

I, II. שִׂים, שִׂימָה etc., v. I, II. שׂוּם.

שֶׂכָה, שֵׂךְ v. IV. שׂכך. שֹׂךְ v. II. שׂכך.

שׂכה (√ of foll.; NH סָכָה *look out,* Aram. סְכָא *look out, hope,* סַכְוָאָה *watchman,* סָכוּתָא (for Heb. מִצְפֶּה) *outlook-point;* ܣܟܐ Pa. *hope for;* Ar. شَكَا (و, ى) is *complain* (i.e. *disclose* grief?), مِشْكَاةٌ *lamp-niche,* Eth. ሠከዋ: *window*).

† שָׂכְוִי **n.[m.]** perh. a celestial **appearance, phenomenon** (Rabb. Thes *mind;* De (after Talm.) *cock* (cf. NH שֶׂכְוִי *cock,* שֶׂכְוִיָּה *hen,* foreign words acc. Dalm), Di 'Wolkengebilde');—abs. שׂ׳ perh. of clouds (cf. ‖ טֶחוֹת) Jb 38[36] (RV[m] *meteor*).

† [שְׂכִיָּה] **n.f.** very dub., only pl. cstr. שְׂכִיּוֹת הַחֶמְדָּה Is 2[16]: perh. gen. term, 𝔙 *quod visu pulchrum est,* Ges[Comm] 'köstliche Anblicke,' cf. De; others refer to *imagery* (cf. מַשְׂכִּית; as attracting the gaze) Che[Comm] RV Du; *watchtowers* (v. Aram.) Ew Di RV[m]; *standards* (as *conspicuous*) Thes; *ships* (*id.*) (Bennett [private letter], and now Gunk[Schöpfung 50] Che[Hpt] Marti, cf. ‖ אֳנִיּוֹת; SS Bu[Jb 40, 31] prop. שְׂפִינוֹת = ס׳ *ships*).

† מַשְׂכִּית **n.f.** **show-piece, figure, imagination**;—abs. מ׳ Lv 26[1], sf. מַשְׂכִּיתוֹ Ez 8[12], מַשְׂכִּתוֹ Pr 18[11]; pl. cstr. מַשְׂכִּיּוֹת Pr 25[11] ψ 73[7], sf. מַשְׂכִּיתָם Nu 33[52];—**1.** *show-piece,* specif. *carved figure,* of idolatrous symbols, Nu 33[52] (P; ‖ צַלְמֵי מַסֵּכֹתָם), אֶבֶן מ׳ Lv 26[1] (‖ מַצֵּבָה etc.), חַדְרֵי מ׳ Ez 8[12] (> del. Co); elsewhere כֶּסֶף מ׳ Pr 25[11] *silver carvings.* **2.** *imagination, conceit,* Pr 18[11], מ׳ לֵבָב ψ 73[7].

† שַׂכִּיה (so Baer Gi; var. שַׂכְיָא; van d. H. שָׂבְיָה; Kit[Hpt] dub.) **n.pr.m.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8[10]; Σαβια, Σεβια, 𝔊L Σεχια; 𝔖 𝔙 *Sechia.*

† שַׂכִּין **n.[m.]** **knife** (NH סַכִּין; prob. loan-word (Lewy[Fremdw. 176]) fr. Aram. סַכִּינָא, ܣܟܝܢܐ *id.,* whence also Ar. سِكِّينٌ Nö[M 125] Frä[84]; √ dub.);—abs. שׂ׳ Pr 23[2].

† שֹׂכוֹ **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) near Ramah (= *outlook,* Kö[ii. 1, 61]);—1 S 19[22]; WMM[As. u. Eur. 165] cp. *T-ku* in Eg. inscr.; but 𝔊 Σεφ(ε)ι; read שְׂפִי Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS.

I. [שָׂכַךְ] **vb.** **cover, lay over,** so as to screen (cf. ‖ √ I. סכך);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. וְשַׂכֹּתִי כַפִּי עָלֶיךָ Ex 33[22] (JE).

†II. [שָׂכַךְ] **vb. weave** (cf. ‖ √II. סכך); **Po'lel** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תְּשַׂכְּכֵנִי Jb 10[11] with bones and sinews *thou weavest me together.*

†[שֹׂךְ] **n.[m.]** booth, pavilion (שׂ perh. erron., cf. סֹכָּה, סֻכָּה sub II. סכך); —sf. שֻׂכּוֹ La 2[6] *his* ['s] *pavilion* (‖ מֹעֲדוֹ).

III. **שׂכך** (√of foll.; cf. I. שׂוך, II. סוך).

†[מְשֻׂכָּה] **n.f. hedge**; —sf. מְשׂוּכָּתוֹ Is 5[5] (if כ right); perhaps rd. מְשֻׁכָּה v. sub I. שׂוך.

IV **שׂכך** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. شَكَّ *pierce, transfix* (Lane[1582c]), شِكَّةٌ *weapons;* akin also to شَوْكٌ, Eth. ሠኵሪ *thorn, spine;* As. *sikkatu, peg,* Syr. ܫܟܳܐ *nail* do not belong here, cf. Dl[Prol. 196]).

†[שֵׂךְ] **n.[m.]** thorn; — pl. שִׂכִּים Nu 33[55] (P; ‖ צְנִנִים).

†[שֻׂכָּה] **n.f. barb, spear**; —pl. שֻׂכּוֹת Jb 40[31].

†I. **שׂכל** **vb. be prudent** (Gerber[47] denom. fr. שֶׂכֶל, but vb. early; NH סָכַל, Hithp. *shew oneself attentive* (to), *look;* Aram. סְכַל (rare) *understand,* Ithpa. *look* (at), *consider,* Aph. *instruct;* שְׂכַל only Aph. (for Heb. הִשְׂכִּיל), *understand, make wise;* ܐܣܟܠ Pa. *teach,* Ethpa. *understand,* etc.; Sam. ב̇ת̇ Ithpa. *look* (for Heb. הִבִּיט); As. *šiklu, clever, šiklûtu, cleverness,* Meissn[Suppl. 93]); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׂ 1 S 18[30] *be prudent, circumspect* (SS HPS); Kit Buhl Gerber al. *prosper.* **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׂכִּיל Je 23[5] 1 Ch 28[19]; 1 s. הִשְׂכַּלְתִּי ψ 119[99]; 3 mpl. הִשְׂכִּילוּ Jb 34[27]+; *Impf.* יַשְׂכִּיל 1 S 18[5]+; 2 ms. juss. תַּשְׂכֵּל Dn 9[25], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הַשְׂכִּילוּ ψ 2[10]; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׂכֵּל Je 9[23]+; הַשְׂכֵּיל (Ges[§ 53 k]) Je 3[15] Jb 34[35]; *cstr.* הַשְׂכִּיל Gn 3[6]+, etc.; *Pt.* מַשְׂכִּיל 1 S 18[14]+, f. מַשְׂכֶּלֶת Pr 19[14]; pl. מַשְׂכִּילִים Dn 11[35]+, etc.; meanings hard to classify: scholars differ greatly; —**1.** *look at:* נֶחְמָד הָעֵץ לְהַשְׂכִּיל Gn 3[6] (J) *was desirable to look upon* (so 𝔊 Ges De; AV, RV *to make one wise;* Ew Di Buhl SS Dr al. sub **3**). **2.** *give attention to, consider, ponder:* Is 41[20] 44[18] Dt 32[29] ψ 64[10] 106[7] Jb 34[27]; c. לְ Pr 21[12]; c. אֶל ψ 41[2] Ne 8[13]; c. עַל Pr 16[20]; c. ב ψ 101[2] Dn 9[13]. **3.** *have insight, comprehension:* Je 9[23] (‖ יָדַע), ψ 94[8] (‖ בִּין), 119[99], Dn 1[4] 9[25] (‖ יָדַע); הַשְׂכֵּ(י)ל as subst. = *insight, understanding:* as 's gift to ruler and teacher, ‖ דֵּעָה Je 3[15]; ‖ דַּעַת Jb 34[35]; ‖ מַדָּע Dn 1[17]; מוּסַר הַשׂ' Pr 1[3]; הֶרֶךְ הַשׂ' 21[16]. **4.** *cause to consider, give insight, teach:* ' subj., acc. rei, 1 Ch 28[19], acc. pers. ψ 32[8] Ne 9[20]; Gabriel subj., 2 acc. Dn 9[22]; לֵב חָכָם subj., acc. rei Pr 16[23]; c. לְ, Pr 21[11]; הַמַּשְׂכִּילִים שֵׂכֶל טוֹב לי' 2 Ch 30[22] (but Be Ke Benz etc. *who shewed* good *skill,* sc. in music, v[21b]); (הַ)מַשְׂכִּילִים Dn 11[33.35] 12[3.10] *the teachers* (so Ew Hi Bev; Thes Ke Behrm al. *the wise*). **5.** *act circumspectly, prudently:* abs. Am 5[13] ψ 2[10] 36[4]; מַשְׂכִּיל as subst. ψ 14[2] = 53[3], Pr 10[5.19] 14[35] 15[24] 17[2] Jb 22[2]; אִשָּׁה מַשְׂכֶּלֶת Pr 19[14]. — Je 50[9] has גִּבּוֹר מַשְׂכִּיל acc. to Mas. (van d. H. Baer Gi), cf. 𝔙, i.e. a child-slaying warrior; but ' Hiph. elsewhere only Ho 9[14], of miscarriage; 𝔊 𝔖 Ew and most mod. (Gf Gie Rothst) read מַשְׂכִּיל, either *skilful* or *fortunate.* **6.** *prosper, have success* (cf. Dr 1 S 18, 5): abs. 1 S 18[15] Is 52[13] Je 10[21] 20[11] 23[5] Jos 1[8] (D); c. ב, v[7] (D) 1 S 18[5.14] (rd. בְּכָל־ for לְכָל־ Vrss Th HPS al.), cf. 2 K 18[7]; c. אֶל, Pr 17[8]. **7.** *cause to prosper:* Dt 29[8] 1 K 2[3] (D).

שֵׂכֶל, שֶׂכֶל **n.m. prudence, insight**; —שֵׂ' abs. ψ 111[10]+, cstr. Pr 19[11]+; שֶׂ' abs. 1 S 25[3]+; שֶׂכֶל Jb 17[4]; sf. שִׂכְלוֹ Pr 12[8] Dn 8[25]; —**1.** *prudence, good sense:* טוֹבַת שׂ' woman *of good sense* 1 S 25[3]. **2.** *insight, understanding:* ‖ בִּינָה 1 Ch 22[12] 2 Ch 2[11], cf. Jb 17[4]; טוֹב שׂ' Pr 3[4] 13[15] ψ 111[10] 2 Ch 30[22]; אִישׁ שׂ' Ezr 8[18]; יוֹעֵץ בְּשׂ' 1 Ch 26[14]; מְקוֹר חַיִּים שׂ' בְּעָלָיו Pr 16[22]; restrains from anger 19[11], wins praise 12[8], fool despises שׂ' מִלִּים 23[9]; שׂוֹם שׂ' Ne 8[8] (‖ הֵבִין) *set forth* (the) *understanding* (i.e. the meaning). **3.** bad sense, *cunning, craft,* Dn 8[25].

†**מַשְׂכִּיל** **n.m. contemplative poem** (**Hiph. 2.** De al.); —in titles of ψψ 32, 42, 44, 45, 52, 53, 54, 55, 74, 78, 88, 89, 142; also 47[8] מִזְמוֹר מַ': > Ges al. *didactic poem* (√**4**); Ew Ri Pe al. *skilful, artistic song* (√**3**); √**2** alone fits all cases.

†II. [שָׂכַל] **vb. Pi. lay crosswise** (so, and not √I. שׂ', 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 𝔗[Jon] and mod., cf. Ar. شَكَلَ *bind* legs of beast, *plait* locks of hair); —*Pf.* 3 ms. שִׂכֵּל אֶת־יָדָיו Gn 48[14] (J); Thes Dr, however, *prudentes fecit,* fr. √I. שׂ'.

שִׂכְלוּת Ec 1[17] v. סִכְלוּת.

†**שָׂכַר** **vb. hire** (NH *id.;* Sab. תשכר *hire oneself out* (?), *recompense* (?) DHM[Hofmus. 11]; Eth. ሠከሪ *hired;* Ar. شَكَرَ *reward, thank,* mod. Pal. شكارة *hired,* of land ploughed by hire, Bergheim[PEQ 1894, 196]; Palm. שכרא perh. *rewarding* Lzb[375]); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׂ' Dt 23[5] 2 K 7[6],

sf. שְׂכָרוֹ Ne 6[12]; 1 s. sf. שְׂכַרְתִּיךָ Gn 30[16]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׂכֹּר Ju 9[4]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׂכֹר Gn 30[16]; *cstr.* לִשְׂכֹּר 1 Ch 19[6]; *Pt. act.* שֹׂכֵר Pr 26[10.10], pl. שֹׂכְרִים 2 Ch 24[12] (Ezr 4[5] v. II. סכר); *pass.* שָׂכוּר Ne 6[13];—*hire*, retainers Ju 9[4] (ב pret.), soldiers, etc. 2 S 10[6] = 1 Ch 19[6.7], 2 K 7[6] 2 Ch 25[6] (ב pret.), priest Ju 18[4], artificers Is 46[6] 2 Ch 24[12], husband's favour שָׂכֹר שְׂכַרְתִּיךָ Gn 30[16] (J; ב pret.); Pr 26[10.10] obscure, v. De Now Toy; for evil purpose Dt 23[5] = Ne 13[2] (עַל *against*), Ne 6[12.13]. **Niph.** *hire oneself out, Pf.* בַּלֶּחֶם נִשְׂכָּרוּ 1 S 2[5]. **Hithp.** *earn wages, Pt.* הַמִּשְׂתַּכֵּר Hg 1[6] (as subst.), מ׳ v[6] (as vb., + אֶל loc., constr. praegn.).

†שֶׂכֶר **n.[m.]** **hire, wages**;—abs. עשֵׂי ש׳ Is 19[10] (=שָׂכִיר); cstr. Pr 11[18].

†I. שָׂכָר **n.m.**[Ez 29, 18] **hire, wages**, only sg., not c. art.;—abs. ש׳ Nu 18[31]+, cstr. שְׂכַר Dt 15[18]+, sf. שְׂכָרִי Gn 30[18]+, etc.;—**1.** *wages*, of servant, Gn 30[28.32.33] (J), 31[8.8] Ex 2[9] (all E), Dt 15[18] (שְׂ׳ שָׂכִיר), 24[15] 1 K 5[20] Zc 8[10] Mal 3[5] (שְׂ׳ שָׂכִיר); soldiers Ez 29[18.19]; shepherd (symb.) Zc 11[12.12]; beast Ex 22[14] (E), Zc 8[10]. **2.** = *reward*, for work done, faithfulness, etc., Gn 15[1] (JE), 30[18] (E) in expl. of name יששכר, Nu 18[31] (P), כִּי יֵשׁ ש׳ לִפְעֻלָּתֵךְ Je 31[16] (cf. 2 Ch 15[7]), Is 40[10] = 62[11] (fig. of reward of י׳'s labours), ψ 127[3] Ec 4[9] 9[5]. **3.** *passage-money, fare*, Jon 1[3].

†II. שָׂכָר **n.pr.m.** **1.** father of hero of Dvd. 1 Ch 11[35], Αχαρ, A Σαχαρ (‖ שָׂרָר 2 S 23[33]). **2.** doorkeeper 26[4], Σαχαρ.

†שָׂכִיר **adj.** **hired**;—abs. ש׳ Ex 14[45]+, f. שְׂכִירָה Is 7[20]; cstr. שְׂכִיר Lv 25[53]; sf. שְׂכִירְךָ v[6]; pl. sf. שְׂכִרֶיהָ Je 46[21];—**1.** *hired*, of beast Ex 22[14] (E), razor Is 7[20] (fig.). **2.** usu. as subst. *hireling, hired labourer* Dt 15[18] 24[14], Lv 19[13] 22[10] 25[6.40.53] (all H), Ex 12[45] Lv 25[50] (both P), Mal 3[5] Jb 7[1.2] 14[6]; כִּשְׂנֵי ש׳ Is 16[14] years *like a hireling's years* (reckoned strictly), so 21[16]; *mercenaries* Je 46[21].

יִשָּׂשׂכָר v. p. 441 supr.

†[מַשְׂכֹּרֶת] **n.f.** **wages**;—sf.: *wages* of servant, מַשְׂכֻּרְתִּי Gn 31[7.41], תֶּךָ- 29[15]; = *reward* of faithfulness, תֶּךָ- Ru 2[12]

†שֶׂלְוָ **n.f.**[Ex 16, 13] **quail** (prob. foreign word; Ar. سَلْوَى, Syr. ܣܠܘܐ, Sam. מזלוא);—*quail, coturnix communis* vel *vulgaris* (Tristr[NHB 229 ff. FFP 124] Post[Hast. DB. QUAIL], Di[Ex 16, 13]):—abs. coll. Nu 11[32] (J), Ex 16[13] (P), ψ 105[40] (in all Qr שְׂלָיו); pl. שַׂלְוִים Nu 11[31] (J; as if from sg. שַׂלְוָה).

שַׂלְמָא, I. שַׂלְמָה v. שַׂלְמוֹן

II. שַׂלְמָה = שִׂמְלָה v. sub שׂמל.

†שַׂלְמוֹן **n.pr.m.** father of Boaz Ru 4[21] (𝔊 Σαλμαν, A𝔊L -μων), = שַׂלְמָה v[20] (𝔊 *id.*; rd. prob. מוֹן-), hence שַׂלְמָא 1 Ch 2[11.11] (Σαλμων), also (as father of Bethlehem, on identity v. Be Now[Ruth]) v[51.54] (Σαλωμων, 𝔊L Σαμ(α)α)—? rd. שַׂלְמוֹן in all.

†שַׂלְמַי **n.pr.m.** head of post-ex. family;—ש׳ Ezr 2[46] Qr (Kt. שמלי [cf. NH n.pr. שִׂמְלַי Dalman, Lihy. שמל DHM[Epigr. Denkm. Ar. No. 13]]; so Baer; van d. H. Gi Qr שַׁלְמַי; Σαμααν, A𝔊L Σελαμ(ε)ι) = שַׂלְמַי Ne 7[48] (Σελαμει; א Σαμαει).

†[שׁלק] **vb.** **kindle, burn** (Ecclus 43[4 marg.] הִפִּיק, v[21.23] הִשִּׁיק, *burn*; Aram. (also BA) סְלַק *ascend*, Aph. *cause to go up* (in flame), offer sacrifice; ܐܣܠܩ, Palm. סלק, *ascend*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. אֵשׁ נִשְּׁקָה בְיַעֲקֹב ψ 78[21] *a fire was kindled against Jacob.* **Hiph.** *make a fire, burn*: *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְהִשִּׁיקוּ, c. ב rei; *Impf.* 3 ms. abs. יַשִּׁיק Is 44[15] (both ‖ בִּעֵר).

שְׂמֹאל, שְׂמֹאוֹל (Baer[Jos 1, 7])[54] **n.[m.]** **the left** (NH *id.*; As. *šumêlu*; Ar. شِمَالٌ (also شَمَالٌ and شَأْمَلٌ, شَامَلٌ *north wind*); OAram. שמאל, Palm. (sf.) סמלך; Syr. ܣܡܐܠܐ; √dub., ל+שאם Nö[M 128] Hom[A. u. A. i. (1892), 21] Kö[ii. 1, 143, 405], (v. also Thes Dietr[Wortforschung 234]), cf. Ar. شَأَمَ *be unlucky*, شَأْمَةٌ *left*, شَأْمٌ, شَامٌ *north*; Sab. שאם *north, unlucky* DHM[Epigr. Denkm. 29; Epigr. Denkm. Ar. Nos. 6, 7]; other views in Sta[§ 299] Lag[BN 116]);—שְׂמֹאל abs. Gn 13[9]+, cstr. 48[13] 2 K 23[8]; שְׂמֹאוֹל abs. Nu 20[17]+; sf. שְׂמֹאלְךָ 2 S 2[21], שְׂמֹאלוֹ Gn 48[13]+, etc.;—opp. יָמִין exc. Gn 14[15] Ju 19[27] 2 K 23[8];—**1.** *left*, region on the left, Gn 13[9] (J); *on the left* is עַל־ש׳ 2 K 23[8] Ez 16[46] Zc 4[3.11], עַל־הַשׂ׳ 1 Ch 6[29] cf. 2 Ch 18[18], also מִשׂ׳ (*a sinistra*) Ex 14[22.29] (P), 2 S 16[6]+7 t.+מֵהַשׂ׳ 2 Ch 3[17] Ez 1[10], לִשׂ׳ Ec 10[2], ש׳ alone Jb 23[9]; *toward the left* is עַל־ש׳ Gn 24[49] (J), 2 S 2[21] Zc 12[6], עַל־הַשׂ׳ 2 S 2[19], ש׳ alone 1 S 6[12] Is 9[20]+13 t. †**2.** יַד־ש׳ *left hand*, Ju 3[21] 7[20], so ש׳ alone Gn 48[13.13.14] (E), Ju 16[29] Ez 39[3] Jon 4[11] Pr 3[16] Dn 12[7] Ct 2[6] 8[3]. †**3.** = *north* (on *left* of one facing east, cf. אָחוֹר **d**, יָמִין **4**, קֶדֶם **1 b**) Gn 14[15] Jos 19[27] (P); cf. Ez 16[46].

†[שְׂמֹאל] **vb. denom. Hiph.** take the left (alw. opp. הֵימִין):—*Impf. cohort.* אַשְׂמְאִילָה Gn 13[9]; 2 mpl. תַּשְׂמְאִילוּ Is 30[21]; *Imv.* fs. הַשְׂמִילִי (Ges[§23f] Kö[1.276]) Ez 21[21], cf. *Inf. cstr.* הַשְׂמִיל 2 S 14[19]; *Pt.* מַשְׂמְאִלִים 1 Ch 12[2];—**1.** = *go to the left* Gn 13[9] (J), Ez 21[21]. **2.** fig. *turn* (aside) *to the left* (fr. true way) 2 S 14[19] Is 30[21]. **3.** *use the left hand* 1 Ch 12[2].

†שְׂמֹאלִי **adj.** left, on the left;—ש׳ 1 K 7[21] +; f. שְׂמֹאלִית Lv 14[15] +;—*left* (usu. opp. יְמָנִי), pillar 1 K 7[21] = 2 Ch 3[17], side of temple 2 K 11[11] = 2 Ch 23[10], side of body Ez 4[4], palm Lv 14[15.16.26.27] (P).

שָׂמַח, שָׂמֵחַ **vb.** rejoice, be glad (NH *id.;* cf. perh. As. *šamâḫu, flourish,* Ar. سَمَحَ *be high, proud;* Pun. n. pr. f. שמחת);—**Qal**[126] *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂמַח ψ 16[9] +; וְשָׂמַח consec. Pr 29[6]; 3 fs. שָׂמְחָה Est 8[15]; 2 ms. וְשָׂמַחְתָּ Dt 12[18] +; 3 mpl. שָׂמְחוּ Ne 12[43], etc.; *Impf.* יִשְׂמַח Is 9[16] +, 3 mpl. יִשְׂמְחוּ 65[13] ψ 69[33], 3 fpl. תִּשְׂמַחְנָה 2 S 1[20], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׂמַח Dt 33[18] +, fs. שִׂמְחִי Zp 3[14] +, שִׂמְחִי Jo 2[21], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שְׂמֹחַ Ez 35[14] +, etc.; *Pt.* v. שָׂמֵחַ adj.;—24 t. ‖ גיל, less oft. ‖ רָנַן, עָלַז, שִׂישׂ, etc.;—**1.** in common life: **a.** *rejoice,* c. ב pers. vel rei *take pleasure in* Ju 9[19.19] Dt 33[18] Ec 3[22] + 7 t. + (prob.) בְּכָל־יָמֵינוּ ψ 90[14] (others ב temp.), cf. Ec 11[8]; עַל pers. Is 39[2] + ‖ 2 K 20[13] (וישמח for MT וישמע Vrss mod.), עַל rei Jon 4[6] 2 Ch 15[15]; c. cl. temp. Je 41[13] + 6 t. + (of heart) Pr 23[15], in one's heart Ex 4[14] (J); c. כִּי *because* Is 14[29] + 3 t.; c. אֵת *with* Is 66[10]; c. מִן pers. *get pleasure from* Pr 5[18]; abs. 1 S 11[9] Ec 3[12] Pr 13[9] (fig. of prosperity; subj. אוֹר; opp. דָּעַךְ), + 8 t.; c. ל rei *at* Jb 21[12]. **b.** *rejoice* arrogantly, *exult* at, ל pers., Mi 7[8] Is 14[8] Ob[12] ψ 35[19.24] 38[17], c. אֶל־ rei Ez 25[6], ב rei Jb 31[29] ψ 35[15] Pr 24[17]; abs. Ho 9[1] (+ אֶל־גִּיל), 2 S 1[20] + 3 t., + (said of righteous by Eliphaz) Jb 22[19]. **2. a.** *rejoice* religiously, c. ב rei 1 S 2[1] Dt 12[7] ψ 21[2] + 7 t.; c. בי, etc., Jo 2[23] ψ 32[11] + 10 t. ψψ + 9[3] (+ אֶעֱלָצָה בָּךְ); c. עַל rei 2 Ch 29[36], עַל inf. 1 Ch 29[9a]; c. לְמַעַן rei ψ 48[12]; c. כִּי *because* 119[74]; abs. Zc 2[14] 4[10] Jo 2[21] 1 Ch 29[9b] (c. acc. cogn.), 16[31] (of heavens) = ψ 96[11], ψ 97[1] (isles) + 18 t. (12 t. ψψ), + (of heart) Zc 10[7a] ψ 16[9] 1 Ch 16[10], בְּכָל־לֵב Zp 3[14] (cf. Ex 4[14] **1 a** supr.); c. לִפְנֵי Is 9[2] and (of joyous feasting etc., at sanctuary) Lv 23[40] (H), Dt 12[12.18] 16[11] 27[7], cf. 14[26] 1 S 11[15]. **b.** subj. י׳, c. עַל pers. Is 9[16] (‖ רחם; Perles[RÉJ xxxv. 63] *be gentle,* Ar. سَمُحَ), ב rei ψ 104[31]. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְשִׂמַּח consec. Dt 24[5], sf. שִׂמְּחָהוּ Je 20[15], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׂמַּח ψ 104[15] +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שַׂמֵּחַ ψ 86[4], שַׂמַּח Pr 27[11], etc.; *Inf. abs.* שַׂמֵּחַ Je 20[15]; *Pt.* מְשַׂמֵּחַ Ju 9[13], pl. cstr. מְשַׂמְּחֵי ψ 19[9];—*cause to rejoice, gladden,* c. acc. pers. (or equiv.), subj. pers. Dt 24[5] Je 20[15] (+ Inf. abs.), Pr 10[1] 15[20] 27[11] 29[3] (Ho 7[3] v. משח **2**); esp. subj. י׳ (God) Je 31[13] (c. מִן separ.) Is 56[7] 2 Ch 20[27] (c. מִן of source, v. **Qal 1 a**), Ezr 6[22] Ne 12[43] (+ acc. cogn.) ψ 86[4] 90[15] 92[5] (ב instr.), also, c. ל pers. *cause to exult at* ψ 30[2], *id.* c. עַל pers. La 2[17]; subj. rei Ju 9[13] ψ 19[9] 45[9] 46[5] 104[15] Ec 10[19] Pr 12[25] 15[30] 27[9]. †**Hiph.** = **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִשְׂמַחְתָּ ψ 89[43] (subj. י׳).

†שָׂמֵחַ **adj. verb.** glad, joyful, merry;—abs. ש׳ Dt 16[15] +, f. שְׂמֵחָה ψ 119[9]; pl. שְׂמֵחִים 1 K 1[45] +, cstr. שִׂמְחֵי Is 24[17], שְׂמֵחֵי ψ 35[26];—**1. a.** as adj. *joyful, shewing joy,* 1 K 1[45] Est 5[9] (+ טוֹב לֵב), v[14]; אֵם שְׂמֵחָה ψ 113[9]; לֵב ש׳ Pr 15[13] 17[22]; at feast of tab. Dt 16[15], in thankfulness to י׳ ψ 126[3] (both pred. c. הָיָה), 1 K 8[66] (+ טוֹבֵי לֵב) = 2 Ch 7[10]. **b.** = pt. 1 K 1[40] (‖ מְחַלְּלִים *piping*), 4[20] 2 K 11[14] (+ תֹּקֵעַ ב) = 2 Ch 23[13], מִן rei Ec 2[10]. **2.** as subst. הַש׳ Am 6[13] (+ ל rei), Pr 2[14] (ל inf.), Jb 3[22] (+ אֲלֵי־גִיל; ‖ יָשִׂישׂוּ); שִׂמְחֵי־לֵב Is 24[7]; of malicious joy ש׳ Pr 17[5] (ל rei), שִׂמְחֵי רָעָתִי ψ 35[26].

שִׂמְחָה **n.f.** joy, gladness, mirth;—abs. ש׳ Gn 31[27] +, cstr. שִׂמְחַת Is 9[2] +; sf. שִׂמְחָתִי ψ 137[6], etc.; pl. שִׂמְחוֹת ψ 16[11], ת׳- 45[16];—**1.** *mirth, gladness,* e.g. in festivity, Gn 31[27] (E), ψ 137[3.6], 1 K 1[40] 1 S 18[6] Is 9[2.2] 16[10] ψ 45[16]; יוֹם מִשְׂתֶּה וְש׳ Est 9[17.18.22] cf. (יוֹם om.) v[19] (+ יוֹם טוֹב), v[22] (‖ יוֹם טוֹב), + 5 t., + קוֹל ש׳ Je 7[34] = 16[9] = 25[10] = 33[11]; *joy* of heart Pr 14[10.13] Ec 5[19] Ct 3[11], cf. (of inward joy) Jon 4[6] Pr 15[23] 21[15]; = *gaiety, pleasure* Is 22[13] Ec 2[1.2.10] 8[15] 9[7], ש׳ בֵּית ש׳ 7[4]; ש׳ חָנֵף Jb 20[5], of foolish Pr 15[21] 21[17]; malicious joy Ez 35[15] (ל rei), so ש׳ כָּל־לֵבָב 36[5]. **2.**[46] (esp. ψψ Chr) religious: 2 S 6[12] ‖ 1 Ch 15[16.25] Jo 1[16] +; יוֹם ש׳ Nu 10[10] (P); עָשָׂה ש׳ i.e. make a (sacred) festivity 2 Ch 30[23] Ne 8[12] 12[27]; שִׂמְחַת עוֹלָם Is 35[10] = 51[11], 61[7]; ש׳ c. עַל pers. Ne 12[44]; *joy* of heart Is 30[29] Je 15[16]; as gift of י׳ ψ 4[8] 21[7] + 7 t. + (in mockery) Is 66[5]. †**3.** *joy* of י׳ Zp 3[17] †**4.** *glad result, happy issue* ψ 106[5] (‖ טוֹבָה), Pr 10[28] 12[20] (Gr אֱמֻנָה, Toy מִשְׁפָּט; opp. מִרְמָה).

†שְׂמִיכָה **n.f.** rug or thick coverlet (?);—abs. Ju 4[18] (v. GFM).

שׂמל (✓ of foll.; Ar. شَمَلَ *enclose, envelope;* شَمْلَةٌ *cloak,* Lane[1600] Dozy[Vêtements. 59 f., 232 f.]).

†שִׂמְלָה **n.f. wrapper, mantle**;—abs. ש׳ Gn 9[23]+, cstr. שִׂמְלַת Dt 21[13] 22[5]; sf. שִׂמְלָתְךָ Dt 8[4], etc.; pl. שִׂמְלֹת Gn 45[22.22]+, sf. שִׂמְלֹתָם 44[13]+, etc.;—*wrapper, mantle* (of man or [Ru 3[3]+] woman), usu. square piece of cloth worn as *outer garment* (v. Mackie[Hast. DB. i. 625]; Benz [Ency. Bib. iii. 2932]), Gn 35[2] Ex 22[26] (both E), Dt 8[4] 10[18] 21[13] 22[3] Is 3[6.7] 9[4] 2 S 12[20] Kt, Ru 3[3] Kt (Qr in both pl.); as *covering* in sleep Gn 9[23] (J; cf. Ex 22[26]), bed-covering Dt 22[17]; covering or receptacle for articles Ex 12[34] (E), Ju 8[25] 1 S 21[10], cf. Pr 30[4]; more gen. *garment,* Dt 22[5], *clothes* (pl.) Gn 37[34] 44[13] (J), 41[14] Ex 19[10.14] (all E), Jos 7[6] (JE); as costly gifts Gn 45[22.22] Ex 3[22] 12[35] (all E).

†שַׂמְלָה **n.pr.m.** kg. of Edom Gn 36[36.37] (P; Σαμ(α)λα) = 1 Ch 1[47.48] (Σαμαα, Σαβαα).

†שַׂלְמָה **n.f.** id. (transp. from שִׂמְלָה);—abs. ש׳ Ex 22[8]+, cstr. שַׂלְמַת v[25]; sf. שַׂלְמָתוֹ Dt 24[13]; pl. שְׂלָמוֹת Jos 9[5]+, sf. שַׂלְמֹתֵיהֶם v[13], etc.;—*garment* (of man or [Ct 4[11]] woman): *outer garment* Ex 22[8.25] (E), Jos 9[5.13] (JE), Dt 24[13] 1 K 11[29.30] ψ 104[2] (fig.); in gen. *clothes* (pl.) Dt 29[4] Ne 9[21] Jb 9[31] Ct 4[11]; as costly gifts 1 K 10[25] = 2 Ch 9[24]; as booty Jos 22[8] (late).—Mi 2[8] rd. prob. שִׂלְמָה (Roorda, RS[Proph. vii. N. 4]), or שִׂלְמִים (We Now GASm), *him* (*those*) *at peace* (*with him*), cf. 𝔊𝔖.

שׂמלי Kt Ezr 2[46] v. שַׂלְמַי supr.

[שָׂמַל] **Hiph.** v. [שַׂמְאַל] supr.

†שְׂמָמִית **n.f.** a kind of lizard (so 𝔊 𝔙 𝔗 Lv 11, 30 cf. Str[Pr] (also on שׂ > ש));—abs. ש׳ Pr 30[28] (cf. Shipley-Cook[Ency. Bib. LIZARD]).

שׂמר (appar. ✓ of foll.; meaning dub.).

[מַשְׂמֵר], מַשְׂמְרוֹת, Ec 12[14], v. [מַסְמֵר], p. 702.

שָׂנָא 145 **vb. hate** (NH *id.;* MI[4] שנאי *my foes;* Sab. שנאם *foe* Sab. Denkm.[No. 12, l. 9] cf. Ib. [No. 7, l. 9] CIS[iv, No. 173, l. 6]; Ar. شَنِئَ, شَنِئٌ, *hate;* Aram. סְנָא, ܣܢܐ, *id.*, סָנְאָה, ܣܢܝܐ *hater*, etc.; Eth. *hate* is ጸልአ:);—**Qal**[128] *Pf.* 3 ms. שׂ׳ Dt 12[31]+, sf. שְׂנָאָה 2 S 13[15]+; 2 ms. שְׂנֵאתָ ψ 5[6]+, sf. שְׂנֵאתַנִי Ju 14[16], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂנָא Pr 13[5] 26[28], sf. יִשְׂנָאֶךָ 9[8], etc.; Imv. mpl. שִׂנְאוּ Am 9[13] ψ 97[10]; *Inf. abs.* שָׂנֹא Ju 15[2]; *cstr.* שְׂנֹא Gn 37[5]+, שְׂנֹאת Pr 8[13]; *Pt. act.* שֹׂנֵא Dt 4[42]+, שֹׂנַאֲךָ Ex 23[5] Pr 25[21]; pl. cstr. שֹׂנְאֵי Ex 18[21]+, etc.; *pass.* fs. שְׂנוּאָה Gn 29[31]+; mpl. cstr. שְׂנֻאֵי 2 S 5[8] Qr (> Kt שָׂנְאוּ);—*hate* (oft. opp. אָהֵב): **1.** human; **a.** c. acc. pers. Gn 26[27] (J), 37[5.8] (E), Ju 11[7] 2 S 13[22] Am 5[10] (‖ תִּעֵב) + 17 t. (evil-doers †ψ 26[5] 31[7] 139[21]), + (obj. wife) Ju 14[16] 15[2.2]; + pt. pass., of wife, †Gn 29[31.31] (J), Dt 21[15.15.16.17], cf. Pr 30[23]; fig. of Zion Is 60[15] (+ עֲזוּבָה); specif. of sexual revulsion †2 S 13[15.15] (+ acc. cogn.), Dt 22[13.16] 24[3]; so, obj. man (of Jerus. under fig. of harlot) †Ez 16[37]; pass. שְׂנֻאֵי נֶפֶשׁ דָּוִד 2 S 5[8] (but v. obscure); reflex. (acc. נַפְשׁוֹ) †Pr 29[24], abs. †Ec 3[8]. **b.** c. acc. rei, Ez 35[6] (but rd. בְּדָם אֶשְׁמְתָּ 𝔊 𝔖 Co Berthol Toy), Ec 2[17.18], esp. evil Ex 18[21] (E), Mi 3[2] ψ 45[7] + 10 t., virtue, etc. Mi 3[2] Pr 1[22] + 4 t. **2.** subj. י׳; obj. perverse Isr. †Am 6[8] (its palaces), Ho 9[15] Je 12[8]; wickedness ψ 5[6] 11[5]; idolatry and evil Am 5[21] Is 1[14] 61[8] Je 44[4] Mal 2[16] + 5 t. **3.** *Pt. act.*[54] as adj. Is 66[5] (as vb. c. 1 s. pron. 61[8], **2** supr.); usu. subst., Pr 13[24] *one hating his son* (opp. אֹהֵב); elsewhere = *enemy, foe* (usu. cstr. or c. sf.), sg. and pl. (oft. ‖ אֹיֵב, sts. opp. אֹהֵב): foe of man Ex 23[5] (E), Gn 24[60] (J), Lv 26[17] (H) +, nation Ex 1[10] (E), Est 9[1.5.16] +, abs. Pr 26[24] 27[6], (c. 31 t. in all); + לֹא שֹׂנֵא c. ל pers., *a no-hater to* one Dt 4[42] 19[4.6] Jos 20[5], and (without לֹא) Dt 19[11]; foe of good Mi 3[2], cf. Jb 34[17] + 3 t., of evil †Ex 18[21] Pr 28[1], cf. 15[27]; of suretyship †11[15] (i.e. not giving it); foes of י׳ †Ex 20[5] = Dt 5[9], Dt 7[10.10] 2 Ch 19[2]. †**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׂנֵא Pr 14[17] *is hated,* so v[20] (+ ל pers. *by,* v. ל **5 d**). †**Pi.** *Pt.* sf. מְשַׂנְאַי Jb 31[29] ψ 55[13]; pl. cstr. מְשַׂנְאֵי 81[16]; sf. מְשַׂנְאַי 2 S 22[41]+, etc.;—*enemy* (**Qal 3**) ‖ אֹיֵב, צַר, etc.: **1.** personal and national, Jb 31[29] Dt 33[11] (poem), 2 S 22[41] = ψ 18[41], ψ 44[8.11] 55[13] 68[2] 89[24]. **2.** of י׳ Nu 10[35] (J), Dt 32[41] (poem), ψ 81[16] 83[3] 139[21] **3.** of wisdom Pr 8[36]

†[שָׂנִיא] **adj. hated, held in aversion**;—fs. הַשְׂנִיאָה Dt 21[15b] *the hated* (wife; v. ✓**1 a**); but read probably הַשְׂנוּאָה (as v[15a bis, 16]).

†שִׂנְאָה **n.f. hating, hatred**;—abs. ש׳ Nu 35[20]+, cstr. שִׂנְאַת Dt 1[27] Pr 25[10]; sf. שִׂנְאָתְךָ Ez 35[11] (pl. אֹתְךָ- prob. meant, Kö[ii. 1, § 88] cf. Ol [§ 131 k], but < rd. שִׂנְאָתְךָ 𝔊 Co Berthol Toy, cf. Ges[§ 91 l]), etc.;—*hatred* (sts. opp. אַהֲבָה): **1.** human, Nu 35[20] (P), Ez 23[29] 35[11] Pr 10[12.18] 15[17] 26[26] ψ 109[5] Ec 9[1.6]; דִּבְרֵי ש׳ ψ 109[3]; emphatic, שִׂנְאַת חָמָס 25[19], תַּכְלִית ש׳ 139[22] (against י׳'s foes),

also (of sexual revulsion) גְּדוֹלָה שׂ׳ 2 S 13[15] (all acc. cogn.). **2.** י׳'s *hating*, as vb., c. acc. pers., Dt 1[27] 9[28].

†שְׂנִיר **n.pr.mont.** Σανειρ: Amorite name of Ḥermon Dt 3[9], whence came cypress-trees Ez 27[5], prob. northern peak(s) of Ḥ. 1 Ch 5[23] Ct 4[8] (where + חֶרְמוֹן); so Ar. سنير, Abulf[ed. Par. 68], Syr. ܣܢܝܪ, Ecclus 24[13] *al.*, As. *Saniru* COT[Dt 3, 9] Dl[Pa 104]. Vid. also Dr[Dt 3, 9] Buhl[Geogr. 110 f. and reff.] [van d. H. erron. שׂ׳ Dt Ct].

שׂעף (√of foll.; Thes al. identif. with סעף *divide* (q.v.), whence foll. as *branching out, involved;* Ba[ES 56] cp. شَغَفَ *strike the* (شَغَافٌ) *pericardium,* شَغِفَ *be disquieted* by a thing).

†שְׂעִפִּים **n.[m.]pl.** disquietings, = disquieting or excited thoughts;—שׂ׳ Jb 4[13]; sf. שְׂעִפַּי (Baer שְׂעִיפַּי) Jb 20[2] (‖ חוּשִׁי).

†[שַׂרְעַפִּים] **n.[m.]pl.** disquieting thoughts (cf. סַרְעַפָּה sub סעף, Ges[§ 85 w]);—sf. שַׂרְעַפַּי ψ 94[19] (appar. of anxious doubts); as secrets פַּי-, 139[23] (open to י׳; ‖ לְבָבִי).

I. **שׂער** (√of foll.; cf. Ar. شَعِرَ *be hairy,* شَعْرٌ, شَعَرٌ, *hair,* so NH = BH, Eth. ፀዕርት: Aram. סַעְרָא or (שׂ׳), ܣܥܪܐ, ܣܥܪܬܐ; As. *šârtu, hairy skin;* on Gk. deriv. v. Lewy[Fremdw. 86], Egypt. v. Bondi[64] WMM[99]).

שֵׂעָר **n.m.**[Lv 13, 3] hair;—abs. שׂ׳ Gn 25[25]+, cstr. שְׂעַר Ju 16[22]+, שַׂעַר Is 7[20] (Ges[§ 93 hh] Kö[ii. 1. 78]); sf. שְׂעָרְךָ Ez 16[7], שַׂעֲרֵךְ Ct 4[1] 6[5] (Kö[l.c.]); שְׂעָרוֹ Lv 14[8]+, שְׂעָרָהּ v[20], שַׂעֲרָהּ v[4] (Ges[§ 91 e]);—*hair:* **1.** of animals, as material, אַדֶּרֶת שׂ׳ Gn 25[5] (J), Zc 13[4]; prob. also אִישׁ בַּעַל שׂ׳ 2 K 1[8] i.e. a man with a garment of skin. **2.** human: שׂ׳ רֹאשׁוֹ Ju 16[22] 2 S 14[26] Nu 6[5] (P), cf. v[18] (P); + beard Ezr 9[3]; קָדְקֹד שׂ׳ ψ 68[22]; incl. head, beard, eyebrows Lv 14[8.9.10] (P); שׂ׳ הַרְגְלַיִם Is 7[20] (i.e. of genitals; + רֹאשׁ, זָקָן; in fig.) long *hair* of woman Ez 16[7] Ct 4[1] 6[5]; *hair* of skin in (leprosy-)marks Lv 13[3]+10 t. 13 (P).

†שַׂעֲרָה **n.f.** a hair, nom. unit. (Ges[§ 122 t]);—abs. Ju 20[16]: cstr. in phr. מִשַׂّעֲרַת רֹאשׁוֹ 1 S 14[45] *a single hair of his head,* cf. 2 S 14[11] 1 K 1[52] (v. מִן **3 b** (*d*), Dr[1 S 14, 45]); שׂ׳ בְּשָׂרִי Jb 4[15] (appar. n.coll., ⅁ ⅋ and most; Buhl prop.pl.); pl. cstr. שַׂעֲרוֹת רֹאשִׁי ψ 40[13] 69[5] (both as numerous).

†[שָׂעַר] **vb. denom.** bristle, with horror;—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׂעֲרוּ שַׂעַר Ez 27[35] (‖ שָׁמֵם עַל, רָעֲמוּ); *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׂעֲרוּ עָלֶיךָ שַׂעַר 32[10] (‖ שָׁמֵם Hiph.); *Imv.* mpl. שַׂעֲרוּ Je 2[12] (‖ שִׁמּוּ עַל־).—Dt 32[17] v. III. שׂער.

†I. שַׂעַר **n.[m.]** horror (prop. *bristling*);—שׂ׳ abs., as acc. cogn. Ez 27[35] 32[10] v. foregoing; cf. אֲחָזוּ שׂ׳ Jb 18[20] (‖ נָשַׁמּוּ עַל).

†I. שָׂעִר **adj.** hairy;—ms. אִישׁ שׂ׳ Gn 27[11]; fpl. יָדָיו שְׂעִרֹת v[33] (J).

II. שָׂעִיר **n.m.**[Nu 15, 24] he-goat, buck (*hairy* one; NH *id.*);—abs. שׂ׳ Lv 4[24]+, cstr. שְׂעִיר Nu 7[16]+; pl. שְׂעִירִים Lv 16[7.8]; cstr. שְׂעִירֵי v[5] Nu 7[87];—*he-goat,* usu. שְׂעִיר(־)עִזִּים *buck of goats* (v. עֵז p. 777): Gn 37[31] (J), Ez 43[22] 45[23] Lv 4[23] 9[3] 23[19]+20 t. Nu (all P); שְׂעִירֵי עִ׳ Lv 16[5] Nu 7[87] (P); שׂ׳ alone = *he-goat* Lv 4[24]+11 t. Lv 16 (P); (הַ)חַטָּאת שְׂעִיר *he-goat for sin-offering* Ez 43[25] Lv 9[15]+9 t. Lv Nu; שְׂעִירֵי הַח׳ 2 Ch 29[23]; in Dn 8[21] הַשׂ׳ is prob. gloss to הַצָּפִיר (cf. Dr).

†I. [שְׂעִירָה] **n.f.** she-goat;—cstr. שְׂעִירַת עִזִּים (lit. *hairy female of goats*) Lv 4[28] 5[6].

†II. [שְׂעִירָה] **n. pr. loc.,** prob. in SE Ephraim (= *goat,* Thes);—c. ה loc. הַשְּׂעִירָתָה Ju 3[26]; Σε(τ)ειρωθα, ⅁L Σηρωθα.

†III. שָׂעִיר **n.m.** satyr, demon (with *he-goat's* form, or feet; NH *id.;* cf. Baud[Stud. i. 136 ff.]; *hairy* demons We[Skizzen iii. 135; Heid. 152] RS[Sem. 113, 423; 2nd ed. 120, 441]); abs. שׂ׳ Is 34[14] inhabiting desolate ruins, so pl. שְׂעִירִים 13[21]; name for idols 2 Ch 11[15] and (שְׂעִירִים) Lv 17[7] (H); prob. also בָּמוֹת הַשׂ׳ 2 K 23[8] (MT הַשְּׂעָרִים) Hoffm[ZAW ii (1882), 175] SS Kmp Klo Kit Benz Bur.

†שְׂעֹרָה **n.f.** barley (*bearded* grain; ⅁ κριθή, ⅋ hordeum; NH *id.;* Sab. שערם Glas in Fell[ZMG liv (1900), 256], Ar. شَعِيرٌ; OAram. שערה, ܣܥܪܬܐ, Syr. ܣܥܪܬܐ; Di[200] cp. Eth. ሥርዓይ: *wheat, grain*);—abs. שׂ׳ Ex 9[31]+; usu. pl. שְׂעֹרִים Ho 3[2]+;—*barley,* common grain (oft. ‖ חִטָּה, etc.): **1.** growing, standing, sg. Ex 9[31.31] (J), Dt 8[8] Jb 31[40] Jo 1[11], as sown Is 28[25]; standing, pl. 2 S 14[30] שְׂעוֹרֹ׳ 1 Ch 11[13], reaped קָצִיר (הַ)שְּׂעֹרִים 2 S 21[9] Ru 1[22] 2[23], גֹּרֶן הַשׂ׳ 3[2] **2.** pl., the grains, measured, cooked, etc.: Ho 3[2.2] Ez 4[9] 13[19] 45[13] 2 K 7[1.16.18] Je 41[8] 2 Ch 2[9.14] 27[5] Ru 2[17] 3[15.17], 2 S 17[28] 1 K 5[8] (food for horses); וֶרַע חֹמֶר שׂ׳ Lv 27[16] (P); קֶמַח שׂ׳, לֶחֶם שׂ׳ Ju 7[13] 2 K 4[42], עֻגַּת שׂ׳ Ez 4[12].

†שְׂעָרִים **n.pr.m.** priest 1 Ch 24[8]; Σεωρειμ.

†שֵׂעִיר **n.pr. Sē'ir** (=שָׂעִיר, *goat?* cf. Gray Prop. N. 94; but note play in שָׂעִר Gn 25[25], שָׂעִר 27[11.23]; Nö ZMG xl (1886), 165; Ency. Bib. ii. 1183 cp. n. pr. mont. الاشعر (the 'hairy,' i.e. 'well-wooded,' cf. شَعَرٌ *trees*), n.pr.gent.(orig.n.pr.loc.) الأَشْعَرُ; Lag BN 92 thinks שׂ orig. n.pr.m., but land much earlier in OT.; perh. = Tel Am. land *Šêri*, Zim ZA vi (1891), 257 Jastr JBL xi (1892), 114 Wkl Tel Am. 181, 26 Buhl Edom. 28 f.);—**1.** Σηειρ: **a. terr.** land of Edom, S. of Dead Sea, אַרְצָה שׂ׳ Gn 32[4] (J; ‖שְׂדֵה אֱדוֹם), cf. 36[30] (P); שׂ׳ alone Ju 5[4] (poem; ‖*id.*), Nu 24[18] (JE; ‖אֱדוֹם), Dt 1[44] 2[4.8.12.22.29] 33[2] Jos 11[19] (D), Is 21[11] 2 Ch 20[23 b]; c. ה loc. שֵׂעִירָה Gn 33[14.16] (J), Jos 12[7] (D). **b.** specif. **mont.** E. of Arabah, הַר־שׂ׳ Jos 24[4] (E), Gn 36[8.9] (P), Dt 1[2] 2[1.5] Ez 35[2.3.7.15] 1 Ch 4[42] 2 Ch 20[10.22.23]; cf. הַרְרֵם שׂ׳ Gn 14[6] (home of הַחֹרִי; on text v. Buhl Edom. 28 Gunk Gn). **c. gent.** Ez 25[8] = Edom [van d. H. שׂ׳]; but del. ⅀[B] Hi Co Berthol Toy Krae. **d.** personif. as **m.** in בְּנֵי־שׂ׳ (v. חֹרִי p. 360; cf. Gn 14[6]) Gn 36[20] = 1 Ch 1[38], Gn 36[21] (P; + בְּאֶרֶץ אֱדוֹם); = Edomites 2 Ch 25[11.14] (‖אֱדוֹמִים). **2. mont.** in Judah, הַר־שׂ׳ Jos 15[10] (P), Ασσαρ, A Σηειρ, ⅀L Σιειρ; Di Buhl G 91 al. cp. hill-ruin *Sârîs* c. 9 miles W. of Jerus. (Rob BR iii. 156).

†II. [שָׂעַר] **vb. sweep or whirl away** (of storm-wind) (=סָעַר, q.v.; As. *šâru, wind*, Dl HWB 635; > Thes 1334 cp. I. שׂער):—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁעָרֵנוּ ψ 58[10] fig. *he* (׳) *shall sweep it away.* **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. impers. נִשְׂעָרָה ψ 50[3] round about him *it is tempestuous* exceedingly. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וִישַׂעֲרֵהוּ Jb 27[21] *and it* [an E. wind] *shall whirl him away* fr. (מִן) his place. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיִשְׂתָּעֵר עָלָיו Dn 11[40] the kg. *shall storm against him.*

†II. שַׂעַר **n.**[**m.**] **storm** (=סַעַר):—only cstr. שׂ׳ קָטֶב Is 28[2] *a storm of destruction* (in sim.; ‖זֶרֶם בָּרָד).

†שַׂעֲרָה **n.f.** id. (=סְעָרָה);—of way of ׳י בְּסוּפָה וּבְשַׂעַר Na 1[3]; fig. of ׳י's judgments; אֲשֶׁר־בְּשַׂעַר יְשׁוּפֵנִי Jb 9[17]

†III. [שָׂעַר] **vb.** perh. **be acquainted with** (Ar. شَعَرَ *perceive* [Sab. שער *id.*? Hom Chrest. 124]; cf. Aram. סְעַר, ܣܥܪ, *visit, inspect*, Ba ES 67 RS in Dr Dt Perles Anal. 79);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. שְׂעָרוּם Dt 32[17] new gods, *with whom* your fathers *had* no *acquaintance* (⅀ εἴδησαν; ‖יָדְעוּם); usu. *fear*, Thes *revere with awe*, Dr *shudder before*, [שָׂעַר] denom., although not elsewh. c. acc. pers.

IV שׂער (assumed as √of foll.).

†שְׂעִירִים **n.**[**m.**]**pl. rain**(-drops), si vera l.; (so acc. to Vrss and context; Thes cp. II. שַׂעַר; Lag. prop. רְסִיסִים);—בְּשׂ׳ עֲלֵי־דֶשֶׁא Dt 32[2] (‖מָטָר, טַל, רְבִיבִים).

שְׂפַדְנָה Je 49[3] Mas., < mod. edd. ס׳ v. ספד.

שׂפה (√of foll.; cf. NH = BH; As. *šaptu, lip, edge;* so Syr. ܣܦܬܐ; Ar. شَفَةٌ *lip*, شَفًا *edge*).

שָׂפָה **n.f.** [**m.** Ex 28[32], *edge*, cf. Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 76], **lip, speech, edge**;—abs. שׂ׳ Gn 11[1]+, cstr. שְׂפַת v[7]+; sf. שְׂפָתוֹ 1 K 7[23]+, etc.; oftener du. שְׂפָתַיִם Is 6[5]+, cstr. שִׂפְתֵי ψ 12[4]+; sf. שְׂפָתַי Je 17[16]+, sf. 3 mpl. שְׂפָתֵימוֹ ψ 59[13] 140[4.10], etc.; pl. (poet. and late) cstr. שִׂפְתוֹת Ec 10[12], sf. שִׂפְתוֹתֶיךָ etc. ψ 45[3] 59[8] Is 59[3] Ct 4[3.11] 5[13];—**1.** *lip:* **a.** usu. (c. 108 t.) human organ of speech (oft. ‖פֶּה, לָשׁוֹן, rarely [only late poetry] חֵךְ: 10 t. Jb; 25 t. ψψ; 45 t. Pr): (1) Is 29[13] Lv 5[4] (P), Jb 13[6] Mal 2[6] ψ 12[5] Pr 5[3]+; דַּל שׂ׳ ψ 141[3] (v. דָּל); אִישׁ שׂ׳ Jb 11[2] = a talker, אֱוִיל שׂ׳ Pr 10[8] = one talking folly, so v[10] (MT; but v. Toy); טְמֵא שִׂפְתַיִם Is 6[5.5] cf. v[7] Dn 10[16]; עָרֵל שׂ׳ Ex 6[12.30] (P; unskilled in speech); עִקֵּשׁ שׂ׳ 19[1]; פֹּתֶה שׂ׳ 20[19] v. [פֶּתִי] p. 834; מוֹצָא שׂ׳ i.e. utterance, Dt 23[24] Je 17[16] Nu 30[13] (P), ψ 89[35], רוּחַ שׂ׳ Is 11[4] (of Mess. kg.), דְּבַר שׂ׳ ψ 59[13] Pr 14[23]+, = mere, empty, word 2 K 18[20] = Is 36[5]; תְּבוּאַת שׂ׳ Pr 18[20], נוּב שׂ׳ Is 57[19] (thanksgiving), cf. Ho 14[3] (⅀⅁ and most פְּרִי for פָּרִים); of flattery, חֵלֶק שׂ׳ Pr 7[21], שְׂפַת חֲלָקוֹת ψ 12[3.4]; cf. שִׂפְתֵי מִרְמָה ψ 17[1], שֶׁקֶר שׂ׳ 31[9] + 4 t., שְׂפַת אָוֶן Pr 17[4]; poison beneath (cf. לָשׁוֹן) ψ 140[4] (fig.): שׂ׳ יָהֵר 12[19], אֱמֶת שׂ׳ 12[19], צֶדֶק שׂ׳ 16[13], דַּעַת שׂ׳ 14[7] 20[15]; חֵן שׂ׳ 22[11]; שִׂפָה בְרוּרָה Zp 3[9]; רְנָנוֹת שׂ׳ ψ 63[5] i.e. lips that shout for joy; c. vbs.: פִּתַּח שׂ׳ (to speak) Jb 11[5] 30[20] (Gi v[21]), cf. ψ 51[17], מִפְתַּח שׂ׳ Pr 8[6]; פִּשַּׁק שׂ׳ 13[3] i.e. prate; מָלְאוּ זַעַם שׂ׳ Is 30[27]; שׂ׳ subj. of דִּבֵּר Is 59[3] Pr 24[2]; נָשָׂא עַל־שׂ׳ ψ 16[14]; קָרַץ שׂ׳ Pr 16[30] = backbite; אָטַם שׂ׳ 17[28] = keep silence, so חָשַׂךְ שׂ׳ 10[19], כָּלָא שׂ׳ ψ 40[10]. †(2) lips moving in speech, c. נוּעַ 1 S 1[13], נִיד Jb 16[5]. †(3) transition to mng. *speech*, עָלָה עַל־שִׂפַת לָשׁוֹן Ez 36[3]; = ability to speak Jb 12[20]. †**b.** organ of laughter Jb 8[21] †**c.** of insulting grimace הִפְטִיר בְּשׂ׳ ψ 22[8]. †**d.** quivering in terror Hb 3[16]. †**e.** feature of beauty Ct 4[3] (scarlet). **f.** place of bridle 2 K 19[28] = Is 37[29] (v. מֶתֶג).

†**g.** receiving kiss Pr 24[26] cf. Ct 4[11] and (in fig.) 7[10]. †**h.** of divine speech, מִצְוַת שׂ׳ Jb 23[12], דְּבַר שׂ׳ ψ 17[4]. †**2.** *language* (v. לָשׁוֹן), Gn 11[1.6.7.7.9] ψ 81[6]; עַם עֲמֻקֵי שׂ׳ Ez 3[5.6] Is 33[19], לַעֲגֵי שׂ׳ 28[11]; שְׂפַת כְּנַעַן 19[18] (i.e. Hebrew). **3.** *edge: shore* of sea Gn 22[17] (J) + 7 t.; *bank* of river Gn 41[3.17] (E) + 5 t., of wady (נַחַל) Dt 2[36] + 7 t.; *lip* (bank) of אָכֵל מְחוֹלָה Ju 7[22] cf. GASm[G 400]; *brim* of vessel 1 K 7[23.23] + 7 t.; *edge* of altar Ez 43[13]; of curtains (in pairs) Ex 26[4.4] (P) + 6 t.; of חֹשֶׁן, toward ephod 28[26] = 39[19] (P); of round opening in robe לְפִיו (יִהְיֶה) שׂ׳ 28[32] = 39[23] (P).

†שָׂפָם **n.** [**m.**] **moustache** (cf. NSyr. ܣܦܣܦܐ *rete;* on meaning and form v. Thes Ol[408] Kö[ii. 73]);—abs. שׂ׳ Mi 3[7] +, sf. שְׂפָמוֹ 2 S 19[25];—*moustache:* עָשָׂה שׂ׳ 2 S 19[25] (𝔊 μύσταξ) i.e. trim it; עָטָה עַל־שׂ׳ Mi 3[7] Ez 24[17.22] Lv 13[45] (P; v. I. עטה **1**).

שִׂפַּח v. III. ספח. מִשְׂפָּח v. II. ספח.

שִׂפְמוֹת 1 S 30[28] v. שׂ׳.

שׁפן v. ספן. I. שׁפק, שֶׁפֶק v. ספק.

†II. [שָׁפַק] **vb. suffice** (NH סָפַק *suffice, abound,* so Ecclus 15[18] +; 𝔗 סְפֵיק, סְפַק, Syr. ܣܦܩ; Ar. سَفِقَ is *be niggardly, scanty,* Lane[1573]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁפֹּק 1 K 20[10], subj. dust, c. לְ rei.

†[שֹׁפֶק] **n.** [**m.**] **sufficiency, plenty**;—sf. שִׁפְקוֹ Jb 20[22] (Baer Gi; ס׳ van d. H.; opp. צרר).

שׁקק v. שׁקק.

†[שָׁקַד] doubtful **vb.,** Ki bind on;—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁקַד עֹל La 1[14] (fig.); rd. perh. נִשְׁקַד עַל *watch is kept upon* 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Bu, cf. Thes (v. שׁקד); other conj. in Löhr Bi.

שׁקק (assumed as √ of foll., but nowhere found).

†שַׂק **n.m.**[Jos 9,4] **sack, sackcloth** (v. Schwally ZAW xi (1891), 173 who conj. Egyptian origin; NH סַק *sackcloth* (rare); As. *šaḳḳu, sack* (Dl[HWB 687a]), *sackcloth* (Wkl[Altor. Forsch. vi. 44]); Eth. ሠቅ = BH; Aram. סַקָּא, ܣܩܐ; Gk. σάκκος Lewy[Fremdw. 87]);—abs. שׂ׳ Gn 37[34] +, שָׂק Je 48[37] +; sf. שַׂקִּי ψ 30[12], etc.; pl. שַׂקִּים Jos 9[4] +, sf. שַׂקֵּיהֶם Gn 42[35];—**1.** *sack,* for grain Gn 42[25.27] (‖ אַמְתַּחַת), v[35.35] (E), Jos 9[4] (JE), perh. also Lv 11[32] (P) **2.** *sackcloth:* **a.** worn in mourning and humiliation (v. Now[Arch. i. 192 f.] SACook[Ency. Bib. s.v.]), either loose garment like sack, or piece of similar material (of rough, dark hair), fastened round body: put (שִׂים) on loins Gn 37[34] (J), 1 K 20[31], on (bare) flesh 21[27] 2 K 6[30], cf. Je 48[37] Jb 16[15] (c. תָּפַר); וְהַעֲלִיתִי עַל־כָּל־מָתְנַיִם שׂ׳ Am 8[10]; usu. girt on (חָגַר) 2 S 3[31] Is 15[3] 22[12] Je 4[8] 6[26] 49[3] Ez 7[18] 27[31] 1 K 20[32] Jo 1[8], cf. Is 3[24]; כִּסֶּה בַשָּׂק 2 K 19[1.2] = Is 37[1.2], Jon 3[6.8] 1 Ch 21[16], fig. of heavens (cf. קָדַר), שׂ׳ אָשִׂים כְּסוּתָם Is 50[3]; late לָבַשׁ שׂ׳ *put on sackcloth* Jon 3[5] Est 4[1], cf. v[2] ψ 35[13] 69[12]; בְּצוֹם וְשׂ׳ Ne 9[1], cf. Dn 9[3]; פִּתַּח שׂ׳ *loosen sackcloth* Is 20[2] (+ מֵעַל), ψ 30[12] (opp. שִׂמְחָה), הֵסִיר שׂ׳ מֵעַל Est 4[4]. **b.** same garment (or material) spread out (to lie on), 2 S 21[10] (c. הִטָּה), Is 58[5] (c. הִצִּיעַ), cf. Est 4[3]; וְיִשְׁכַּב בַּשָּׂק 1 K 21[27], לִינוּ בַשָּׂק Jo 1[13].

†[שָׁקַר] **vb. Pi. ogle** (Aram. סָקַר *look at* (𝔗 Jb 20[9] 28[7]), סַקְרָנִית *looking about, ogling;* ܣܩܪܐ *eye* with envy or hatred (e.g. 1 S 18[9] 𝔊); cf. De[18]);—*Pt.* fpl. מְשַׁקְּרוֹת עֵינַיִם Is 3[16] *ogling of eyes* (women of Jerusalem).

שַׂר v. שׂרר.

†שַׂרְאֶצֶר **n.pr.m.** in Assyr. (Bab.) (v. a. d. H. שׂ׳, but v. Baer, and Str[ZMG xxxiii (1879), 302]; in As. perhaps [*Ašur, Bêl,* or *Nergal*] *šar-uṣur,* [ ] *protect the king!* COT[2 K 19,37]; Σαρασα(ρ));—**1.** son of Sennach., 2 K 19[37] = Is 37[38] (Schr[COT l.c.] Wkl[KAT 3,84] Stevenson[Hast. DB. iv. 476]). **2.** a returned exile Zc 7[2] (Stevenson[ib. 477]).—Cf. also נֶרְגַּל שׂ׳ p. 669.

†[שָׁרַג] **vb. Pu. be intertwined** (Talm. סָרַג Pi. *enmesh, weave around;* Aram. ܣܪܓ *intertwine, involve,* סְרַג *entwine;* Ar. شَرَجَ *set in order, join, weave, mix*);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. יְשֹׁרָגוּ Jb 40[17] *are intertwined* (of sinews of hippopot.). **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתָּרְגוּ La 1[14] *they intertwine themselves* (fig. of פְּשָׁעַי).

†[שָׂרִיג] **n.m.**[Gn 40,10] **tendril, twig** (from *interlacing,* cf. Ar. شَرِيجَةٌ palm-leaf *braid,* etc.; Eth. ሠሪግ: *net* (Prä[BASi. 371]); Aram. סְרִיגָא, ܣܪܝܓܐ *network, lattice*);—of vine, pl. שָׂרִיגִים Gn 40[10], שָׂרִגִים v[12]; of fig-tree, sf. שָׂרִיגֶיהָ Jo 1[7].

†שְׂרוּג **n.pr.m.** descendant (i.e. younger branch) of Peleg Gn 11[20.21.22.23] 1 Ch 1[26]; Σερουχ (𝔊LCh Σερουγ).

†I. [שָׁרַד] **vb. escape** (Ar. شَرَدَ *take fright, shy* (of camel or horse), *run away;* Aram. ܫܪܕ *be terrified,* ܫܪܝܕܐ *survivor*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׂרְדוּ Jos 10[20] (JE; c. מִן pers.), Benn del. as dittogr.

†I. שָׂרִיד **n.m.** Je 47,4 **survivor** (from a defeat, etc.);—abs. שׂ׳ Is 1⁹+; sf. שְׂרִידוֹ Jb 27¹⁵ Kt; pl. שְׂרִידִים Jos 10²⁰ Jo 3⁵; cstr. שְׂרִידֵי Je 31²; sf. שְׂרִידָיו Ob¹⁴+ Jb 27¹⁵ Qr (van d. H. also Kt);—**1.** *survivor* (oft. ‖ פָּלִיט): esp. עַד בִּלְתִּי הִשָּׁאֵיר לוֹ שׂ׳ Nu 21³⁵ Jos 8²² (both JE), Dt 3³ Jos 10³³ 11⁸ 2 K 10¹¹ (all D); more simply, לֹא הִשְׁ׳ שׂ׳ Dt 2³⁴ Jos 10²⁸.³⁰.³⁷.³⁹.⁴⁰ (all D); י׳ הוֹתִיר לָנוּ שׂ׳ Is 1⁹; לֹא יִהְיֶה שׂ׳ לְ Je 42¹⁷ 44¹⁴ Ob¹⁸; אֵין שׂ׳ Jb 18¹⁹; וְהֶאֱבִיד שׂ׳ מֵעִיר Nu 24¹⁹ (JE); עַם שְׂרִידֵי חֶרֶב Je 31², pl. also Jos 10²⁰ (subj. of שָׂרְדוּ), Jo 3⁵ Ob¹⁴ Jb 27¹⁵ (v. supra); sg. also Ju 5¹³ (obscure, for שׂ׳ לְ rd. perh. יִשְׂרָאֵל GFM Now cf. Bu), Je 47⁴ La 2²². **2.** of things: אֵין שׂ׳ לְאָכְלוֹ Jb 20²¹, i. e. nothing has escaped his greed; יָרֵעַ שׂ׳ בְּאָהֳלוֹ (אֵשׁ) v²⁶.

†II. שָׂרִיד **n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun;—עַד־שׂ׳ Jos 19¹⁰ (P; Εσεδεκγωλα, A ἕως Σαρθιδ, ⅋L Σαρειδ), מִשְׂ׳ v¹² (P; ἀπὸ Σεδδουκ; A Σαριδ).

II. שׂרד (√ of foll., *plait, braid*? (Lag BN 175 ff. thinks שׂ׳ Avestan loan-word)).

†שָׂרֵד **n.[m.]** perhaps Aram. **plaited or braided work** (cf. then Aram. סְרָרָא *lattice-work, net-work* (=BH מִכְבָּר), *textile stuff, curtain* (=BH קְלָעִים), סַרְדּוּתָא *plaited* or *braided work;* NH סָרַד *plaiter*, סָרִיד, סָרוּד *woven-work;* Hom ZMG xliv (1890), 548 cp. Bab. *šardu, skin*);—alw. abs.: בִּגְדֵי (הַ)שׂ׳ Ex 31¹⁰ 35¹⁸ 39¹.⁴⁹ (all P; all + ב׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ, and last three + לְשָׁרֵת בַּקֹּדֶשׁ); ⅋ 31¹⁰ τ. στολὰς τ. λειτουργικάς (cf. 39¹ [B v¹³, ⅋L v¹¹]).

†שָׂרֵד **n.[m.]** from context, a marking-tool for wood, **stylus** (so Thes al.; connexion with above √ dub.; Lewy Fremdw. 57 f. cp. σάρδιον as gem used in gem-cutting);—יְתָאֲרֵהוּ בַּשָּׂרֶד Is 44¹³.

שָׂרָה **n.f. et pr.** v. sub שׂרר.

†I. שׂרה **vb.** **persist, exert oneself, persevere** (Ar. شَرِىَ *persist, persevere*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׂ׳ אֶת־א׳ Ho 12⁴ *he persevered with God;* 2 ms. שָׂרִיתָ עִם־א׳ וְעִם אֲנָשִׁים Gn 32²⁹ (J).—Ho 12⁵ has *Impf.* וַיָּשַׂר in same meaning, as if from a (non-existent) שׂוּר; < rd. וַיִּשָּׂר (apoc. fr. וַיִּשָּׂרֶה).—שׂוֹרָה Is 28²⁵ v. supra, p. 965ᵃ.

יִשְׂרָאֵל **n.pr.m. et gent.** **Israel** (*Ēl persisteth, persevereth* (or juss. *Let Ēl persist*) [usu. *contendeth* (Nes Eg. 60 ff.) or *Let Ēl contend* (Gray Prop. N. 218), but v. Dr Hast. DB Jacob 530]; on vocalization v. Lag BN 131 f. Kit 1 Ch 4,16 (Hpt); MI⁵,+5 t. 2507 יִשְׂרָאל; in Egypt. *Y-si-r-'l* Steindorff ZAW xvi (1896), 331, cf. Breasted Bib. World ix (1897), 62 ff. Paton Syr. and Pal. 134; As. *Sir-'-lai* (= יִשְׂרָאֵלִי) Sehr KG 356 ff., 364; COT Gn 36, 31, 1 K 16, 29.—On a poss. relation of יש׳ to n.pr. שָׂרַי, שָׂרָה v. RS K 257, 2nd ed. 34;—cf. (שָׂרָיָה);—Ισραηλ: **1. n.pr.m.** second name of Jacob Gn 32²⁹+28 t. Gn (JE), Ex 32¹³ (JE), Ho 12¹³ Ju 18²⁹ Ex 6¹⁴ Nu 1²⁰ 26⁵ (all P), 2 K 17³⁴ 1 Ch 1³⁴+8 t. Chr, ψ 105²³; בֵּית יש׳ Ru 4¹¹; בְּנֵי יש׳ (lit.) Gn 42⁵+3 t. E, 2 t. P+Ex 1⁷ (P; transition to wider use), 1 K 18³¹ 1 Ch 2¹+; =12 tribes Ex 28⁹+7 t. P; אֱלֹהֵי אַבְרָהָם יִצְחָק וְיִשְׂ׳ †1 K 18³⁶ 1 Ch 29¹⁸ 2 Ch 30⁶. **2. n.pr.gent.** (usu. **m.** Ju 11,17 f. but **f.** 1 S 17²¹ 2 S 24⁹ [not ‖ 1 Ch 21⁵], cf. Dr ad loc. Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 57 f.): name of Hebrew nation; usu. der. from **1**, but יש׳ more common in early usage than בְּנֵי יש׳ (v. בֵּן p. 120ᵇ): **a.** (1) undivided kingdom; יש׳ Gn 47²⁷ (J), 49⁷ (poem in J)+108 t. JE, Dt 1¹ 18⁶ 33¹⁰ (poem)+76 t. D, Gn 34⁷ Ex 12¹⁵+42 t. P; Ju 5².⁷.⁷+104 t. Ju, oft. 1 and 2 S, 1 K 1–12; כָּל־יש׳ of whole people 2 S 8¹⁵+, of whole army 11¹+, opp. Judah 2⁹+ (so also later). (2) יש׳ = N. tribes, disting. fr. Judah, even before disruption, 2 S 2⁹, cf. v¹⁰ 3¹⁰ 4¹ 5⁵ 12⁷ 20¹ 1 K 1³⁵ 4²⁰ 5⁵+; so at disruption 12¹⁶.¹⁶.¹⁶.¹⁸.¹⁹; then usu. of N. kingdom, till its fall, v²⁸ 24⁷.¹⁰+ very oft. K, Am 1¹ 2⁶ 3¹⁴+, Ho 1⁵ 4¹⁵.¹⁵ 5³.³.⁵+, Mi 1¹³, etc. (3) יש׳ of S. kingdom, Judah, rarely bef. fall of Samaria Is 1³ 8¹⁸ Mi 1¹⁴.¹⁵, so בְּנֵי יש׳ 1 K 12¹⁷; after fall of Sam., יש׳ (less oft. בְּנֵי יש׳) occurs of entire people, in reference to past or future 2 K 21⁸ 23²² Is 17⁹ ψ 103⁷ Je 2³ 50¹⁷.¹⁹+; יש׳ also = Judah Je 2¹⁴.³¹ 4¹+, Ez 13².⁴.¹⁶ 14¹.⁷.⁹+, Is 40²⁷ 41⁸ 42²⁴+, Ezr 2⁵⁹ = Ne 7⁶¹, Ezr 2⁷⁰ 3¹¹+, Ne 10³⁴ 10³+, ψ 14⁷.⁷ = 53⁷.⁷, 147² 149²+, etc. (4) usage in Chr: יִשְׂ׳ of whole people 1 Ch 2⁷+110 t., of N. kingdom 2 Ch 11¹+16 t., of Judah 12⁶ 19⁸+9 t. (5) יש׳ personif. as עֶבֶד י׳, Is 44¹.²¹ 49³ **b.** בְּנֵי יִשְׂ׳, (1) of undiv. people Ex 1¹² (J), 3⁹ (E)+72 t. JE, Dt 3¹⁸ 10⁶+25 t. D, Gn 32³³+327 t. P; Ju 1¹+60 t. Ju; seld. 1 and 2 Sm, 1 K 1–12; in 13–2 K 25 *pass.* in ref. to older hist. (rarely otherwise). (2) seldom of N. kingdom Am 2¹¹+9 t. Am Ho, 2 Ch 13¹²+7 t. Chr. (3) of Judah (late) Ez 2³ Ne 1⁶.⁶ Ezr 3¹ Jo 4¹⁶+, 2 Ch 31⁵. **c.** בֵּית יש׳ Ex 16³¹ 40³⁸+142 t. (v. בַּיִת **5 d** (δ); 81 t. Ez, where = Judah; v. esp. 37¹⁶); שְׁנֵי בָתֵּי יש׳ Is 8¹⁴. **d.** other phrases, v. sub אִישׁ, אֶרֶץ, בַּת, בְּתוּלָה, גְּבוּל, הַר, כִּפֵּא, מֶלֶךְ, מַטֶּה (נטה), עֵדָה (יעד), עַם, שֵׁבֶט; also (in epith. of י׳) sub אָבִיר, אוֹר, אֱלֹהִים, I. גָּאַל, מֶלֶךְ, מִקְוֶה (I. קוה), I. צוּר (V צור), קָדוֹשׁ, I. רָעָה **1 d** (3). †**e.** יש׳ = the laity, opp.

priests, etc. (late): Ezr 10[25] Ne 11[3] 1 Ch 9[2]; כָּל־יִשְׂ׳ Ezr 2[70] 10[5]; הָעָם יִשְׂ׳ 9[1]; בְּנֵי יִשְׂ׳ Ne 10[40], cf. שְׁאָר יִשְׂ׳ 11[20].

†יִשְׂרְאֵלִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing; — **m.** הַיִּשְׂ׳ Lv 24[10]; **f.** הַיִּשְׂרְאֵלִית v[10.11], cf. v[10]. — 2 S 17[25] < הַיִּשְׁמְעֵאלִי, 𝔊[A] Th We Dr al. (so ‖ 1 Ch 2[19]).

†(וּ)שִׂרְיָה(וּ) **n.pr.m.** (י *persisteth* Dr[Hast. DB. ii. 530 Jacob]); — usu. Σαραια(ς); — שִׂרְיָה: **1.** secretary of David 2 S 8[17], but 𝔊[B] Ασα, ‖ שיא 20[25] Kt (שָׁוָא Qr), שַׁוְשָׁא 1 Ch 18[16] (in both Ἰησοῦς, 𝔊L Σουσα), שִׁישָׁא 1 K 4[3] (Σαβα, A Σεισα, 𝔊L Σαφατ); orig. in all prob. שׁשא We Dr Klo (*Sausa*), HPS (שושא), Now (*Šoša*), Bu. **2.** chief priest 2 K 25[18] = Je 52[24] **3.** a captain 2 K 25[23] Je 40[8] 51[59.59.61]. **4. a.** son of Ḳenaz 1 Ch 4[13.14]. **b.** name in Simeon v[35]. **c.** Levite name 5[40.40]. **5. a.** companion of Zerub. Ezr 2[2]. **b.** father of Ezra 7[1]. **c.** one sealed Ne 10[3] **d.** priest 11[11] 12[1.12] **6.** שִׂרְיָהוּ, officer of king Jehoiakim, Je 36[26], τῷ Σαρεα.

II. שִׂרָה (✓ of foll.; = *rule*? cf. שׂרר).

†מִשְׂרָה **n.f.** rule, dominion; — Is 9[5.6].

†שֶׂרַח **n.pr.f.** (cf. Sab. n.pr.m. שרח Sab. Denkm.[No. 20, l. 1, and p. 72], שרחאל Id.[No. 13, l. 2. 12], אלשרח DHM[Epigr. Denkm. Arab. lxxii]); — daughter of Asher Gn 46[17] 1 Ch 7[30], שֶׂרַח Nu 26[46]; Σααρ, Σαρ(ρ)α, etc.; 𝔊[B] Nu Καρα.

†[שָׂרַט] **vb. incise, scratch** (NH *id.*, so Aram. סְרַט Pa (𝔗 1 S 21[14]), ܣܪܛ, ܣܪܛܐ *scratch*, hence *write* (= χαράσσω); As. *šarâṭu, slit up, rend;* Ar. شَرَطَ *slit* ear of camel, شَرْطٌ, شُرْطٌ *sign, mark* (RS[K 214 f.]); — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. c. acc. cogn. וּבְבְשָׂרְכֶם לֹא יִשְׂרְטוּ שָׂרֶט Lv 21[5] *shall make no incision; Inf. abs.* c. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. שָׂרוֹט יִשָּׂרְטוּ Zc 12[3] those loaded with the stone *shall be severely scratched*, lacerated.

†שָׂרֶט **n.** [**m.**] incision; — abs. וְשִׂ׳ לָנֶפֶשׁ לֹא תִתְּנוּ בִּבְשַׂרְכֶם Lv 19[28].

†[שַׂרֶטֶת] **n.f.** id. (Ba[§ 93 aβ]); — שָׂרֶטֶת Lv 21[5], v. vb. **Qal**.

שָׂרִי v. sub שׂרר.

(וּ)שִׂרְיָה(וּ) v. sub I. שׂרה.

†שִׂרְיוֹן, -וֹן **n.pr.mont.** (in As. *Sirara* COT[Dt 3,9; 1 K 5,13] Dl[Pa 103 f.]); — Sidonian name of Ḥermon Dt 3[9] (Σανιωρ); יוֹן- ψ 29[6] (+ לְבָנוֹן; van d. H. al. שׂ).

†[שָׂרַךְ] **vb. twist** (so 𝔗 סְרַךְ (= Heb. עָוָה, עִוֵּת); perhaps akin to שרג, סרג; Talm. סָרַךְ is *adhere*, cf. Aram. ܣܪܟ, ܣܪܟ; Ar. شَرَكَ is *share, participate*, but شِرَاكٌ *sandal-thong*, شَرَكٌ *snare*); — **Pi.** *Pt.* fs. מְשָׂרֶכֶת דְּרָכֶיהָ Je 2[23] a swift dromedary *entangling her ways* (galloping aimlessly; fig.).

†[שְׂרוֹךְ] **n.** [**m.**] (sandal-)**thong** (? from above ✓, as *crossed and twisted* over the foot; on vocalization cf. Ar. *supra*, Ges[§ 84 a n] Ba[NB § 42 e]); — cstr., שְׂ־נַעַל Gn 14[23] Is 5[27].

†שַׂרְסְכִים **n.pr.m.** a prince of Nebuch. Je 39[3], but read prob. שַׁזְבָּן (נְבוֹ), v. Gie Du, cf. p. 613[a] supra; 𝔊 Ναβουσαχαρ, etc.

†[שָׂרַע] **vb. extend** (Ar. شَرَعَ *point directly at*, also *enter upon* a path (Frä[213] thinks orig. *divide*, then *stretch out, make straight*), شَرَعَةٌ *projecting roof*, أَشْرَعُ *long-nosed* (*torto naso* 𝔙[Lv 21,18]); Eth. ሠርዐ: *dispose, arrange;* Sab. שרע *arrangement, security* Hom[Chr 124]; — but Aram. ܣܪܥ expl. as *mutilated* Lv 21[18] 22[23] PS[2744]. cf. 𝔊 ὠτότμητος); — **Qal** *Pt. pass.* שָׂרוּעַ *extended*, i. e. too long (in a limb or member), of man Lv 21[18], beast 22[23] (v. II. חרם). **Hithp.** *stretch oneself: Inf. cstr.* הִשְׂתָּרֵעַ Is 28[20] (v. מַצַּע p. 427[a]).

שַׂרְעַפִּים v. sub שׁעף.

שָׂרַף 117 **vb. burn** (70 t. + בָּאֵשׁ, 2 t. + בְּמוֹ־אֵשׁ) (NH (rare) = BH; As. *šarâpu;* Aram. שְׂרַף (rare); ܣܪܦ is *absorb, consume*); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׂ׳ Jos 11[9] +, 3 fs. sf. שְׂרָפָתַם Is 47[14], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂרֹף Nu 19[5] + 2 t., more oft. וַיִּשְׂרֹף Ex 32[20] +, 2 mpl. תִּשְׂרְפוּן Dt 7[5] + 2 t.; *Inf. abs.* שָׂרוֹף 2 S 23[7]; cstr. שְׂרֹף Je 36[25] +; sf. שָׂרְפוֹ Ju 9[52] Am 2[1]; *Pt. act.* שֹׂרֵף Lv 16[28] Nu 19[8], pl. שֹׂרְפִים 2 K 17[31]; *pass.* mpl. שְׂרֻפִים Nu 17[4]; fs. שְׂרוּפָה 1 S 30[3], שְׂרֻפָה ψ 80[17], pl. שְׂרוּפוֹת Ne 3[24], cstr. שְׂרֻפוֹת Is 1[7]; — *burn* (59 t. + בָּאֵשׁ, 2 t. + בְּמוֹ־אֵשׁ): **1.** in making bricks, + לִשְׂרֵפָה Gn 11[3] (J; obj. om.). **2. a.** c. acc. rei, usu. to destroy, e. g. door Ju 9[52], house Ju 12[1] 1 K 16[18] (both c. עַל pers.), Je 39[8] + 11 t., cf. pt. pass. Ne 3[24], city Jos 6[24] 1 S 30[1.14] + 16 t., cf. pt. pass. 1 S 30[3] Is 1[7], chariots Jos 11[6.9] 2 K 23[11] ψ 46[10] (subj. י), idols, etc., Ex 32[20] (acc. om.), Dt 9[21] + 10 t., roll †Je 36[25.27.28.29.32], wood †Is 44[16.19] (both + בְּמוֹ־אֵשׁ), cf. ψ 80[17] (fig.), Je 51[32], hair †Ez 5[4]; bones, to lime (as outrage) †Am 2[1]; upon altars (in desecration) †1 K 13[2] 23[16.20] = 2 Ch 34[5]; bodies, as funeral rite †1 S

31[12] (rare custom, RS[Sem. i. 353; 2nd ed. 372]; but Klo Bu rd. יִשְׂפְּדוּ [=יִס׳]; cf. Benz[Arch. 163; Ency. Bib. DEAD Now[Arch. i. 188]); ׳ש as funeral rite also (obj. om., prob. spices, cf. 2 Ch 16[14]), †c. ל pers. mort. Je 34[5], +acc. cogn. שְׂרֵפָה 2 Ch 16[14] (cf. שְׂרֵפָה); in ceremonial of P (never of burning sacrif. on altar, הִקְטִיר, cf. הֶעֱלָה, but) chiefly (14 t.) of consuming refuse, esp. unused portions of victims, etc. (to prevent use), and infected objects, Ex 29[14.34]+, sts. מִחוּץ לַמַּחֲנֶה Lv 4[12] (+עַל־עֵצִים), v[21.21]+4 t., etc., cf. Ez 43[21]; also of burning red heifer (to produce ashes for purification) Nu 19[5.5.8]. †**b.** *burn*, c. acc. pers., (1) as penalty Jos 7[25] (JE), Ju 14[15] 15[6] Lv 20[14], cf. Nu 17[4] (pt. pass.), so, אֵשׁ subj., Is 47[14], c. acc. cogn. שְׂרֵפָה Lv 10[6] (P); (2) as sacrifice, Je 7[31] 19[5]; +ל dei Dt 12[31] 2 K 17[31]. †**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׂרֵף Jos 7[15]+, 3 fpl. תִּשָּׂרַפְנָה Pr 6[27], etc.;—*be burned* (11 t.+בָּאֵשׁ): of city Je 38[17]+v[23] (read תִּשָּׂרֵף for תִּשְׂרֹף ⅏ ⅏ ⅏ Hi Ew Gf Gie Du), idols, etc., Mi 1[7] 1 Ch 14[12]; ritually (cf. **Qal 2 a** ad fin.) Lv 4[12] 6[23] 7[17.19] 13[52] 19[6]; of pers., as penalty Gn 38[24] (J), Jos 7[15] (JE), 2 S 23[7] (poet.), Lv 21[9] (H). †**Pi.** *Pt.* sf. מְסָרְפוֹ Am 6[10] *his burner*, usu. *one burning him*, but prob. *burning* spices for him, v. Dr and cf. **Qal** supra. †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שֹׂרַף, of goat Lv 10[16] *it was burnt up* (and gone).

†I. שָׂרָף **n.m.**[Is 14,29] a **serpent**, usu. venomous (poss. from above √, from *burning* effect of poison);—abs. ׳ש Nu 21[8] (JE; on Ar. parallels v. Jacob[Ar. Dichter ii. 93, iv. 10 f.]), appos. ׳נָחָשׁ ש Dt 8[15], pl. הַנְּחָשִׁים הַשְּׂרָפִים Nu 21[6]; a flying serpent, or *dragon*, שָׂרָף מְעוֹפֵף Is 14[29] 30[6].

†II. [שָׂרָף] **n.m.**[Is 6.2] pl. שְׂרָפִים **seraphim** (prob. akin to I. ׳ש, as beings orig. mythically conceived with serpents' bodies (serpent-deities, cf. Is 14[29] 30[6]), or (Che[Comm.]) personif. of lightning, cf. arts. SERAPHIM, Strachan[Hast. DB] Che[Ency. Bib.]; Di Marti al. cp. also Egypt. guardian-griffins, called *Šerref*; v. also כְּרוּב; on As. *Šarrapu* (*-bu*), epith. of god Nergal, connected by Dl[WB] with √שָׂרַף, v. שָׂרַב, Zim[KAT 3. 415]);—in OT. majestic beings with six wings, and human hands and voices, attendant upon ׳י Is 6[2.6].

†III. שָׂרָף **n.pr.m.** a Judahite;—1 Ch 4[22]; Σαια, A ⅏L Σαραφ.

†שְׂרֵפָה **n.f.** **burning**;—abs. ׳ש Is 9[4]+, cstr. שְׂרֵפַת Nu 19[6]+;—לש׳ of brick-burning Gn 11[3] (+שָׂרַף); destructive Am 4[11] Is 9[4], of land Dt 29[22], of temple, הָיָה לִשְׂרֵפַת אֵשׁ Is 64[10], הַר ש׳ Je 51[25] i.c. a burnt-out volcano (fig. of Bab.); of heifer Nu 19[6], cf. v[17]; of spices (prob.) as funeral rite 2 Ch 16[14] (as acc. cogn.), 21[19] (obj. of עָשָׂה), v[19]; of pers. (penal) Lv 10[6] (acc. cogn., ׳י subj.), Nu 17[2].

†[מִשְׂרָפָה, מַשְׂרֵפָה ?] **n.[f.]** a **burning**;—only pl. cstr. מִשְׂרְפוֹת: בְּמ׳ אֲבוֹתֶיךָ Je 34[5] (read כְּמ׳ ⅏ ⅏ ⅏ Gie Du al.), *like the burnings* (of spices; cf. √**2 a**) *for thy fathers*; מ׳ שִׁיד Is 33[12] (fig. of ignominious destruction, cf. Am 2[1]).

†מִשְׂרְפוֹת מַיִם **n.pr.loc.** named with Ṣidon Jos 11[8] 13[6] (appar. near coast); cp. (dub. Buhl[Geogr. 229]) *Mušêrfe*, 14 m. S. of Tyre, v. Di and reff., Guérin[Gal ii. 166 f.] — Μασερων, Μασρεφωθμαειμ, etc.

I. שָׂרַק (NH סָרַק, Aram. ܣܪܩ, סְרַק, all *comb*, *card*; Ar. سَرَقَ *slit* sheep's ear, *pluck* fruit).

†[שָׂרִיק] **adj.** **carded**, **combed**, of flax;—fpl. פִּשְׁתִּים שְׂרִיקוֹת Is 19[9].

II. שָׂרַק (cf. NH סָרָק *light red*; הִשְׂרִיק Ecclus[50, 7; 43, 9 marg.] *shine brightly* (of sun); As. *šarku*, *red blood*; Ar. شَرَقَ *rise and shine* (of sun), *shew redness*, شَرِقَ *become red* (like blood); Sab. שרק *rise* (of sun), משרק *East*, שרקן epith. dei *the shining* Sab. Denkm.[18,4] Fell[ZMG liv (1900), 253 f.] cf. Hom[Chr 124]).

†I. [שָׂרֹק] **adj.** perh. **sorrel** (? fr. II. ׳ש, or cf. اشقر *having ruddy tinge* over white, of horses *sorrel* Lane[1581]);—pl. אֲדֻמִּים שְׂרֻקִּים וּלְבָנִים Zc 1[8], of horses.

†II. [שָׂרֹק] **n.[m.]** **vine-tendrils** (or **clusters**) (from *red* colour ?);—pl. sf. שְׂרוּקֶיהָ Is 16[8].

†I. שֹׂרֵק **n.[m.]** choice species of **vine**;—abs. ׳ש Is 5[2], ׳שו Je 2[21] (both in fig.).

†II. שֹׂרֵק (van d. H. ׳שו) **n.pr.loc.** in נַחַל ש׳ Ju 16[4] (prop. *Wady of choice vines*);—⅏ Σωρηχ[κ]; prob. *Wady Ṣurâr* (GASm[Geogr. 218 ff.]), on N. side of which is ruin *Sûrîk*, ¾ h. W. of *Ṣur'ah* (Ẓor'ah), Survey[iii. 53] GFM[ad loc.].

†שֹׂרֵקָה **n.f.** choice **vine**;—Gn 49[11].

†מַשְׂרֵקָה **n.pr.loc.** in Edom;—מִמ׳ Gn 36[36]=1 Ch 1[47]; ⅏ ἐκ Μασέκκας (⅏L[Ch] ἐκ Μασερικα); Euseb[Onom. ed. Lag. 277] Μασρηκα.

שׂרר (√of foll.; mng. dub.; Dl[Pr 92] cp. As. *šarâru*, *rise in splendour* (of sun, etc.), but dub., cf. Hal[RÉJ xiv (1887), 150]).

שַׂר 420 **n.m.** chieftain, chief, ruler, official, captain, prince (NH esp. of angels; As. *šarru, king*);—abs. שַׂר 2 S 3[38]+, הַשַּׂר Mi 7[3]+, שָׂר Ho 3[4]+; cstr. שַׂר Ju 4[2]+; sf. שַׂרְכֶם Dn 10[21]; pl. שָׂרִים 1 K 4[2]+; cstr. שָׂרֵי Gn 12[15]+; sf. שָׂרַי Ju 5[15] Is 10[8], שָׂרֵיכֶם Je 44[21], שָׂרֵיהֶם Is 3[4]+;—**1.** *chieftain, leader:* **a.** pl. of Isr. Nu 21[18] (poem in JE; ‖ נְדִיב הָעָם), of Issachar Ju 5[15] (poem); שָׂרֵי גִלְעָד 10[18] is dub. (we should expect וְשׂ׳, and cf. זְקֵנֵי ג׳, instead, 11[5-11]); of Midian 7[25] 8[3]; Philistines 1 S 29[3.3.4.4.9] (appar. = סְרָנִים v[2.6.7] [We], yet disting. by HPS and [with reserve] Bu; 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Th Bu del. in v[4b]), cf. 18[30]; poet., of כְּמוֹשׁ (i.e. the leading Moabites) Je 48[7], of מלכם (q.v.; i.e. the leading Ammonites) Am 1[15] = Je 49[3]. **b.** sg. David as leader of freebooters 1 S 22[2]; cf. גְּדוּד שׂ׳ 1 K 11[24], pl. 2 S 4[2]. **2.** *vassal, noble, official,* under king (acting, on occasion, as counsellor, commander, etc.): **a.** pl., in Egypt Gn 12[15] (J) + 3 t. Is + 30[4] Di Du Skinner (> of foreign embassy [cf. ‖ מַלְאָכָיו] Che al. rdg. [Che[Heb. Hpt.] Marti] שָׂרִים), ψ 105[22]; Moab Nu 22[8] + 8 t. 22, 23 (JE), Am 2[3]; Edom Is 34[12] (‖ חֹרִים); As. 10[8] 31[9]; Bab. 21[5] + 7 t. Je + 2 Ch 32[31] (but here perhaps vaguely = *authorities*); other nations Je 49[38] + 17 t. Ezr Est; in gen. Is 49[7]; *officials, official class,* under kings of Israel: David (only Chr) 1 Ch 22[17] + 5 t. 1 Ch, Ezr 8[20]; Sol. 1 K 4[2]; Jehoiachin 2 K 24[12.14]; Zedek. Je 34[21] 2 Ch 36[18]; other kings 19 t. 2 Chr; in gen. Ec 10[16.17]; see also (Judah) Je 1[18] + 31 t. Je (17[25a] del. שׂ׳ Gf Che Gie Du), 4 t. La, Ez 17[12], Zp 1[8] (where disting. from בְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ, who are never called שׂ׳); so, in gen., Ne 9[32.34] Dn 9[6.8]; and (N. Isr.) Ho 3[4] + 6 t. Ho. **b.** as having powers of magistrate (*ḳaḍi*) Ex 2[14] (E. + שֹׁפֵט); under Moses (over groups of 1000, 100, 50, 10) 18[21] + 7 t. 18 (E), Dt 1[15.15.15.15]; later in Judah Ho 5[10] (Now reads שָׂרֵי ישׂ׳), Is 1[23], cf. 3[4.14] 32[1] Mi 7[3] (sg.; ‖ שֹׁפֵט), Zp 3[3] (‖ *id.*), Ez 22[27], cf. Pr 8[16] (‖ נְדִיבִים); 28[2] read perhaps צָרֶיהָ, v. Toy. **c.** as ruler or magistrate of a district (מְדִינָה), 1 K 20[14.15.17.19] (cf. Est 1[3] 8[9] 9[3], שָׂרֵי עַם וָעָם 3[12]). **d.** as *commandant* of city, שׂ׳ הָעִיר Ju 9[30], cf. 1 K 22[26] = 2 Ch 18[25], 2 K 23[8] 2 Ch 34[8]; of citadel, שׂ׳ הַבִּירָה Ne 7[2]; pl. of city *officials,* שׂ׳ סֻכּוֹת Ju 8[6.14] (disting. from זְקֵנִים), cf. 2 K 10[1] 2 Ch 29[20]. **3.** specif. military, = *captain, general:* **a.** שַׂר־(ה)צבא Gn 21[22.32] (E), 26[26] (J), 1 S 12[9] + 23 t., + שׂ׳־צ׳־י׳ Jos 5[14.15] (JE; צָבָא **1 b**), angel-captain in vision; v. also **8, 9**; שָׂרֵי הַצָּ׳ 1 K 1[25] + 3 t. Chr, שָׂרִים בַּצָּ׳ 1 Ch 12[22] (Gi Baer; van d. H. v[21]); שָׂרֵי צְבָאוֹת Dt 20[9] 1 K 2[5] 1 Ch 27[3]; שַׂר־הַחַיִל 2 S 24[2] (but read וְאֶל־שָׂרֵי as 𝔊L and ‖ 1 Ch 21[2] Th We Dr HPS Bu), ׳ח(ה) שָׂרֵי v[4.4] 2 K 9[5] 2 Ch 33[14] Ne 2[9], שָׂרֵי הַחֲיָלִים 1 K 15[20] = 2 Ch 16[4], 2 K 25[23.26] Je 40[7.13] + 7 t. Je; שָׂרֵי מִלְחָמוֹת 2 Ch 32[6]; so שׂ(ה) alone 2 S 18[5] 19[7] 1 K 9[22] = 2 Ch 8[9] 𝔊[B] Be Kit (שָׂרָיו וְשָׁלִישָׁיו, for MT שָׂרֵי שׂ׳), 2 K 9[5.5] 1 Ch 11[6.21] + 9 t., + Jb 39[25] Dn 11[5]; שׂ׳ וְגָדוֹל 2 S 3[38] (of Abner); poss. military fig. also in שַׂר שָׁלוֹם Is 9[5] (Mess. name). **b.** leading companies of 50 2 K 1[9-14] Is 3[3], of 100 1 S 22[7] + 16 t. + 8[12] (reading מֵאוֹת for חֲמִשִּׁים 𝔊 HPS, cf. We; Bu ins. שָׂרֵי מֵאוֹת), of 1000 1 S 17[18] + 11 t., + שָׂרֵי הָאֲלָפִים וְהַמֵּאוֹת 1 Ch 13[1] 26[26] (disting. from שָׂרֵי הַצָּבָא), 27[1] 29[6] 2 Ch 1[2]; also שׂ׳ הָרֶכֶב *captain of the chariotry* 1 K 22[31.32.33] = 2 Ch 18[30.31.32] + 3 t. + שָׂרֵי ר׳ וּפָרָשָׁיו 1 K 9[22] = 2 Ch 8[9]. **4. a.** *chief, head,* of other official classes: שַׂר הַטַּבָּחִים, Egypt, Gn 37[36] + 5 t.; שָׂרֵי הָרָצִים 1 K 14[27] = 2 Ch 12[10]; שָׂרֵי הַנִּצָּבִים 1 K 5[30] 9[23] = 2 Ch 8[10]; even domestic positions (court of Pharaoh), שַׂר הַמַּשְׁקִים Gn 40[2] + 5 t., שַׂר הָאוֹפִים 40[2] + 4 t. (all E); שָׂרֵי הַמַּחְלְקוֹת 1 Ch 28[1], i.e. of the successive courses of royal military officials; cf. הַשַּׂר 27[28]; שַׂר הַסָּרִיסִים Dn 1[7.8.9.10.11.18]; שַׂר מְנוּחָה Je 51[59] **b.** = *overseer:* שַׂר בֵּית הַסֹּהַר Gn 39[21.23], שָׂרֵי מִכְנֶה 47[6] (all J; cf. אַבִּיר הָרֹעִים 1 S 21[8]), שָׂרֵי מִסִּים Ex 1[11] (J); cf. 1 Ch 15[27] 29[6] 27[31] 28[1].—In 1 Ch 15[22] read prob. סַר הַמַּשָּׂא (= שַׂר) *overseer of the carrying* (for MT בְּמַשָּׂא יָסֹר), so 𝔊 Benz Kit, Be יָסֹר = יָשֹׁר; v. another view יָסַד **Qal.** **5.** of religious office: שָׂרֵי הַכֹּהֲנִים Ezr 8[24.29] 10[5] 2 Ch 36[14]; שׂ׳ הַלְוִיִּם 1 Ch 15[16.22] 2 Ch 35[9], cf. 1 Ch 15[5.6.7.8.10.10]; heads of classes or courses of priests, called שָׂרֵי קֹדֶשׁ 1 Ch 24[5], שׂ׳ אֱלֹהִים v[5];—שָׂרֵי ק׳ Is 43[28] (usu. *consecrated princes,* whether priests, or kings, or both) is prob. corrupt, read perh. שַׁעֲרֵי (Du) or וַיְחַלְּלוּ שָׂרֶיךָ קָדְשִׁי 𝔊 Houb Klo Che[Hpt] Gr (substantially). **6.** late, of representative leaders of people, tribal heads, שׂ׳ שִׁבְטֵי ישׂ׳ 1 Ch 27[22] 29[6], cf. 28[1]; appar. = elders, שׂ׳ הָעָם Ez 11[1] 2 Ch 24[23]; שׂ׳ alone, ψ 68[28.28.28]; in post-exilic Jerus. Ezr 9[1.2] Ne 4[10] 10[1] 11[1] (שָׂרֵי הָעָם), + elders Ezr 10[8.14]; called שָׂרֵי יְהוּדָה Ne 12[31.32]; of district-rulers 3[9.12.14.15.16.17.18.19]; of heads of families, שָׂרֵי הָאָבוֹת Ezr 8[29] 1 Ch 29[6] (= רָאשֵׁי הָא׳ 24[31] 27[1] Ne 7[70]). **7.** late, as term of rank and dignity, Is 23[8] (cf. 'merchant-*princes*'), Jb 3[15] 29[9] (‖ נְגִידִים), 34[19] ψ 45[17] 82[7] 148[11], opp. (ים)עבד Pr 19[10] Ec 10[7]; formidable foes ψ 119[23.161]. **8.** = *patron-angel,* only Dn: שַׂר (מַלְכוּת) פָּרַס 10[13.20], יָוָן שׂ׳ v[20]; specif. of מִיכָאֵל v[13.21] 12[1]. **9.**

שַׂר־הַצָּבָא 8[11] = *God* (prob., cf. צָבָא **1 c**; yet v. also צ׳ **1 b**), so שַׂר שָׂרִים v[25].

†[שָׂרַר] **vb. denom.** (Gerber[20]) **be, or act as, prince, rule**;—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשַׂר עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל Ju 9[22] Abim. *ruled over Isr.* three years; 3 mpl. שָׂרִים . . . יָשֹׂרוּ Is 32[1] princes *shall govern* (*prince it*) justly (‖ יִמְלְכוּ־מֶלֶךְ), cf. Pr 8[16]; *Pt.* שׂרר . . . לִהְיוֹת Est 1[22] *that* every man *should bear rule* בְּבֵיתוֹ. **Hithp.** *Impf.*, 2 ms. + *Inf. abs.* כִּי־תִשְׂתָּרֵר עָלֵינוּ גַּם־הִשְׂתָּרֵר Nu 16[13] *that thou shouldst also keep playing the prince over us.*—יָסַר 1 Ch 15[22] v. יָסַר **Qal** and שׂר **4 b.** **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. metapl. הֶשִׂירוּ (Ges[§ 67 v]) Ho 8[4] *they made princes* (abs.; ‖ הִמְלִיכוּ).

†I. [שָׂרָה] **n.f. princess, noble lady**;—cstr. שָׂרָתִי (Ges[§ 90 l]) La 1[1]; pl. שָׂרוֹת 1 K 11[3], cstr. *id.* Est 1[18]; sf. שָׂרוֹתֶיהָ Ju 5[29], תֵּיהֶם-Is 49[23];—*princesses* attending Sisera's mother Ju 5[29]; of Sol.'s wives 1 K 11[3], other queens Is 49[23] (‖ מְלָכִים); wives of nobles Est 1[18]; fig. of Jerus. La 1[1].

II. שָׂרָה 37 **n.pr.f.** wife of Abraham (*princess*);—Σαρρα: Gn 17[15] (where formal change from שָׂרַי), v[17.19.21] 21[1b.3] 23[1.1.2.2.19] 25[10.12] 49[31] (all P), 18[6] + 9 t. 18, 21[1a.2a] 24[36.67] (all J), 20[2.2.14.16.18] 21[6.7.9.12] (all E); as ancestress of Hebrews Is 51[2].

†שָׂרַי **n.pr.f.** wife of Abram (Nö[ZMG xlii (1888), 484] Ges[§ 80 l] Kö[ii. 1. 427] make = foregoing, with old fem. ending י־; > Lag[BN 92, Anm.*], emphasizing diff. in Ⓖ, der. fr. a √ شرى, and cp. شراة, name of a barren mt.; cf. RS יִשְׂרָאֵל supr., sub I. שׂרה);—Ⓖ Σαρα;—Gn 11[30] (J), v[31] (P), 12[5.11.17] 16[1.2.3.5.6.6.8.8] (all J), 17[15] (P); שָׂרָי 11[29] (J), 16[2] (J), 17[15] (P).

שָׂשׂוֹן, שָׂשׂוֹן v. שׂוש.

שֵׂת v. שְׁאֵת sub נשא p. 673[a].

†שָׂתַם **vb.** usu. **stop up**, in sense of *shut out*, shut ears against (late ‖ form of סָתַם; yet awkward; Ba[ES 9] cp. Ar. شَمَّتَ *frustrate, disappoint*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׂ׳ תְּפִלָּתִי La 3[8] (> van d. H. שָׂתַם) *he* (׳) *hath shut out my prayer* (Bu מִתּ׳ שׂ׳ *shut up* [himself] *from*).

†[שָׂתַר] **vb. Niph.** **burst or break out**, of tumours (Ar. شَتَرَ *have inverted*, or *cracked*, *eyelids*, or *lower lips*; Eth. ሰተረ *lacerate*; As. [*šatâru*] II. *tear down*; Syr. ܫܬܪ *destroy*, so Sab. שתר Sab. Denkm.[No. 48, 1.2], BAram. סְתַר Ezr 5[12]);—**Niph.** *Impf.* וַיִּשָּׂתְרוּ לָהֶם עֹפְלִים 1 S 5[9] and tumours *brake out* to them.

ש

שׁ *Šin*, 21st letter (with שׂ); = 300 in post B. Hebrew.

·שֶׁ, also (†Gn 6[3] [? v. **4 a**], Ju 5[7.7] Ct 1[7] Jb 19[29] [?]) ·שֵׁ, שֶׁ in שֶׁאַתָּה †Ju 6[17], and שִׁ in שִׁהוּא †Ec 2[22], שִׁהֵם †3[18] (elsewhere before gutt. שֶׁ, as שֶׁאֲנִי †Ct 1[6] Ec 2[18], שֶׁאֵין †ψ 146[3], שֶׁהֵם †Ct 6[5] La 4[9], שֶׁעַל †Ju 7[12] 8[26], שֶׁרֹאשִׁי †Ct 5[2]), **rel. part.** who, which, that, etc. (constantly in NH; Aram. of Nerab, Ldzb[371, 445]; As. *sha*; Ph. אש (regularly), also sometimes ש (Ldzb[227 f.]): acc. to Ges Ew[§ 181 b] Ol[p. 439] Sta[§ 176 e], abbrev. from אֲשֶׁר; more prob. (Sperling [v. אַשֶׁר], Kö[ii. 323 f.]) an original demonstr. part.), syn. with אֲשֶׁר, but in usage limited to late Heb., and passages with N. Palest. colouring, viz. †Ju 5[7.7] [אֲשֶׁר v[27]], 6[17] 7[12] 8[26] 2 K 6[11] (v. **4 c**), Jon 1[7.12] 4[10] [אֲשֶׁר 11 t.], ψ 122[3.4] 123[2] 124[1.2.6] 129[6.7] 133[2.3] 135[2.8.10] 136[23] 137[8.9] 144[15] 146[3.5] La 2[15.16] 4[9] 5[18] Ezr 8[20] 1 Ch 5[20] 27[27], Ct (uniformly, except in title 1[1]), Ec (68 t.; אֲשֶׁר 89 t.); also (dub.) Gn 6[3] 49[10] (שֶׁלֹּה Ⓖ Ⓢ ☊), Jb 19[29]; and in the n.pr. (q.v.) מִישָׁאֵל and מְתוּשָׁאֵל.—In usage, ·שֶׁ is in the main parallel with אֲשֶׁר, viz. **1.** as **pron.** *who, which, whom*, Ju 7[12] כַּחוֹל שֶׁעַל שְׂפַת הַיָּם (cf. חול **c**), ψ 122[3] 124[6] etc.; *him whom, that which*, etc., Ct 1[7] 3[1] 1 Ch 27[27] Ec 1[11] 6[3] וְרַב שֶׁיִּהְיוּ יְמֵי חַיָּיו and much (vb.) is *that which* his days amount to (Hi De al.), v[10]; ·שֶׁ הוּא *that which* 1[9.9]; in the genit., ·שֶׁ אַשְׁרֵי †ψ 137[8.9] 146[5].—On ·שֶׁ־מַה in Ec = *whatever, what*, v. מָה **1 e** *b*. **2.** as a connecting link; = *where* (cf. אֲשֶׁר p. 81, and **4 b** β), ·שֶׁ מְקוֹם †Ec 1[7] 11[3] (cf. מְקוֹם אֲשֶׁר Gn 39[20] +: Ges[§ 130 c]), *whither* ψ 122[4] (. . . שֶׁשָּׁם), *when* Ct 8[8] Ec 12[3] ·שֶׁ בְּיוֹם (cf. *ib.* **4 b** *a*). **3.** as a **conj.** (cf. אֲשֶׁר **8**);—**a.** *that*, after רָאָה Ec 2[13] 3[18], יָדַע 1[17] 2[14] 9[5] Jb 19[19] (? v. p. 192[b]), דִּבֶּר Ec 2[15], אָמַר

8^{14}, עָשָׂה אוֹת Ju 6^{17}; as subj. of sentence, Ec 3^{13} 5^{15}; also in the phrases, (*a*) *what is that?* Ct 5^{9} (usu. כִּי; v. מָה **1 d** *b*), מָה הָיָה שֶׁ how comes it *that* ? Ec 7^{10}; (*b*) Ct 3^{4} כְּמְעַט שֶׁעָבַרְתִּי מֵהֶם hardly (was it) *that* (Germ. *kaum dass*) I had passed, etc., Ec 7^{14} עַל דִּבְרַת שֶׁלֹּא יִמְצָא to the intent *that* ., 5^{15} כָּל־עֲמַת שֶׁבָּא exactly *as* ., 12^{9} יֹתֵר שֶׁ besides *that*, עַד שֶׁ (· עַד שֶׁ +Ju 5^{7}) until *that* ψ 123^{2} Ct $2^{7.17}$ + (v. III. עַד **II 1 a** *a* and *b*; cf. NH *Yoma* 5^{1}), *while* 1^{12} (ib. **2 d**); · עָשָׂה שֶׁ to make or cause *that* ., +Ec 3^{11} (cf. Ez 36^{27}). **b.** involving a reason (cf. אֲשֶׁר **8 c**), *because, since*, Ct $1^{6.6}$ 5^{2} Ec 2^{18b}. Hence לָמָּה +Ct 1^{7} *since why?* = *lest* (v. מָה **4 d** *b*). **4.** compounds: **a.** בְּשֶׁ, i. q. בַּאֲשֶׁר **c** (p. 84^{a}) *in that, seeing that*, Ec 2^{16}; also (acc. to MT 𝔊 𝔖 Hu De) Gn 6^{3} בְּשַׁגַּם הוּא בָשָׂר *because that* he also is flesh; but v. שָׁגַג. **b.** · כְּשֶׁ, i. q. כַּאֲשֶׁר p. 455:—(*a*) *according as* Ec 5^{11} 12^{7}; (*b*) *when* (so oft. NH, as *Ab* $1^{8.8.8.14}$) 9^{12} 10^{3}. **c.** מִשֶּׁ, i.q. מֵאֲשֶׁר a (p. 84^{a}), 2 K 6^{12} מִי מִשֶּׁלָּנוּ who of *those that* are ours? (but Klo Kamp[Kau] Benz מִנַּלָּנוּ who *betrays us?* cf. 𝔊); Ec 5^{4} *than that* (cf. מֵאֲשֶׁר 3^{22}), + 2^{24} (read מִשֶּׁיֹּאכַל with Ew De, etc.; cf. 3^{22}). **d.** שֶׁל, like אֲשֶׁר לְ (אֲשֶׁר **7 b**), a mark of the genit.: thrice, adding slight emph. to the sf., Ct 1^{6} = 8^{12} כַּרְמִי שֶׁלִּי *my* vineyard (lit. my vineyard, which is mine), 3^{7} מִטָּתוֹ שֶׁלִּשְׁלֹמֹה (so oft. in NH, but without any special emphasis, as *Aboth* 1^{12} הֱוֵי מתלמידיו שֶׁל־אהרן be of Aaron's disciples, 2^{1} הֱוֵי מתפלל בשלומה שֶׁל־מלכות, v. 3^{2}; cf. ܕܝ in Syr., as Lk 6^{42} ܡܠܝ ܕܝ *my* words, Nöl[§225]). And with בְּ, בְּשֶׁל lit. *through that which belongs to* or *concerns*, pleon. for *on account of* (a late, unidiom. transl. of Aram. בְּדִיל, from בְּ, דִּי, and לְ, as in Onk Gn 12^{13} בדילי *on my account*, 30^{27} 39^{5} בְּדִיל יוֹסֵף, בְּדִיל מָא *on account of* what? Ju 8^{1} 2 S 9^{1} 1 K $11^{12.39}$, etc.), Jon 1^{7} בְּשֶׁלְּמִי *on account of* whom? (‖ v[8] בַּאֲשֶׁר לְמִי: v. p. 84; prob. a gloss), v[12] בְּשֶׁלִּי *on account of* me (𝔗 בְּדִיל מַן, בְּדִילִי); Ec 8^{17} בְּשֶׁל אֲשֶׁר יָעֲמֹל הָאָדָם לְבַקֵּשׁ *on account of* (the fact) *that* (= *seeing that*) man labours, etc. (unidiom. transl. of Aram. בְּדִיל דְּ *because that*, as Gn 6^{3} בְּדִיל דְּאינון בְּסָרָא, 39^{9} בְּדִיל דְּאַתְּ אִיתְּתִיהּ [for Heb. בַּאֲשֶׁר אַתְּ אִשְׁתּוֹ]; Palm. בדיל די Ldzb[233],—in Tariff 1^{4} (Cooke[N.-Sem. Inscr. 320]) = ἐπειδή).

[שׁאא] v. [שׁוא].

†[שׁאב] **vb. draw** (water) (NH *id.*, also *attract;* Aram. שְׁאִיב, of magnet; Ar. سَأَبَ *be satisfied with drinking*):—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. וּשְׁאַבְתֶּם Is 12^{3}; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּשְׁאַב Gn 24^{20}, אֶ־ v[45]; 1 s. אֶשְׁאַב v[19.44]; 3 mpl. יִשְׁאֲבוּן Ru 2^{9}, וַיִּשְׁאֲבוּ 1 S 7^{6} + 2 t.; *Imv.* fs. שַׁאֲבִי Na 3^{14}; *Pt.* ms. שֹׁאֵב Dt 29^{10}, pl. cstr. שֹׁאֲבֵי Jos $9^{21.23.27}$; fpl. הַשֹּׁאֲבֹת Gn 24^{11};—*draw* water, c. acc. מַיִם Gn 24^{13} (J), 1 S 7^{6} 9^{11}, + מִן of source 2 S 23^{16} = 1 Ch 11^{18}, Is 12^{3} (fig.); מֵי מְצוֹר שׁ׳ לְךָ Na 3^{14}; מַיִם om. Gn $24^{20.43.45}$ and (+ל of animals) v[19.20.44] (all J); c. acc. אֲשֶׁר Ru 2^{9} drink of *that which* the young men *draw;* Pt. fpl. Gn 24^{11} *the water-drawing women;* m. שֹׁאֵב מֵימֶיךָ Dt 29^{10} (servile labour, ‖ חֹטֵב עֵצֶיךָ), so mpl. Jos $9^{21.23.27}$ (P; all c. ל, and all ‖ חֹטְבֵי עֵצִים).

†[מִשְׁאָב] **n.** [**m.**] appar. **drawing-place** of water; only pl. מִשְׁאַבִּים Ju 5^{11}

†שָׁאַג **vb. roar** (NH *id.;* Ar. شَجَّ *low, bleat*, Frey);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְשׁ׳ Is 5^{29} Kt consec. (>Qr יִשְׁאַג), שָׁאָג Am 3^{8}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁאַג Am 3^{4} + . etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁאֹג Je 25^{30}; *Pt.* שֹׁאֵג Ju 14^{5} ψ 22^{14}, שׁוֹאֵג Ez 22^{25}, שֹׁאֲגִים Zp 3^{3} ψ 104^{21};—**1.** *roar*, of lion Ju 14^{5} (c. לִקְרָאתוֹ), Am $3^{4.8}$ ψ 104^{21} (c. ל of prey), fig. of invaders and foes Je 2^{15} (c. עַל pers.) ψ 22^{14}, cf. 74^{4}, sim. Is 5^{29} Je 51^{38}; fig. of rapacious rulers Zp 3^{3} Ez 22^{25} (read נְשִׂיאֶיהָ for נְבִיאֶיהָ 𝔊 and mod.); of י׳ (like lion) calling scattered Isr. Ho $11^{10.10}$ (on text of v. see Now); of י׳ roaring in thunder Je 25^{30a} = Am 1^{2} = Jo 3^{16}, also Je 25^{30} (שָׁאֹג יִשְׁאָג, sq. עַל־נָוֵהוּ); cf. יִשְׁאַג־קוֹל Jb 37^{1} (‖ יִרְעַם). **2.** of human cry in distress ψ 38^{9} (c. מִן causat.).

†שְׁאָגָה **n.f.** roaring;—**1.** like lion, abs. ׳ש Is 5^{29} (of invaders); of lion, cstr. שַׁאֲגַת Zc 11^{3} Jb 4^{10} (fig. of wicked), sf. קוֹל שַׁאֲגָתוֹ Ez 19^{7} (fig. of conquering king). **2.** human cry in distress, שַׁאֲגָתִי ψ 32^{3}, דִּבְרֵי שׁ׳ 22^{2}, שַׁאֲגָתִי Jb 3^{24}.

שְׁאָה v. שׁוֹאָה sub שׁוא.

†I. [שָׁאָה] **vb. make a din or crash, crash into ruins** (perh. akin to שׁוֹאָה (√שׁוא) *storm, devastation;* >Aram. ܫܗܐ *be deserted*, שַׁהְוָא, שַׁהְוָתָא *desert*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁאוּ Is 6^{11} until cities *have crashed into ruins;* + perh. Na 1^{5} (p. 671^{a}). **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשָּׁאֶה שְׁמָמָה Is 6^{11}, usu., and the ground *be ruined* into a desolation, but 𝔊 Lo Du Marti תִּשָּׁאֵר *be left* a desol.; 3 mpl. יִשָּׁאוּן Is 17^{12} *they are in uproar* (of nations, ‖ יֶהֱמָיוּן), v[13] (but del. as doublet Du Che[Hpt] Marti). **Hiph.** *Inf. cstr.* לְהַשְׁאוֹת Is

37[26], =לְהַשּׁוֹת 2 K 19[25] (Ges[§ 23 f] Kö[i. 570], who follow van d. H. in giving לְהַשִּׁאוֹת as Qr, but v. Baer Gi), *to cause* cities *to crash* into ruined heaps.

†שַׁאֲוָה Kt, שׁוֹאָה Qr, **n.f.** devastating storm;—sim. Pr 1[27] (‖ סוּפָה). V. שׁוֹאָה, √II. שׁוּא.

†שְׁאִיָּה **n.f.** ruin;—Is 24[12] (late).

†שָׁאוֹן **n.m.**[Ho 10.14] roar (of waters, etc.), din, crash, uproar;—abs. שׁ׳ Ho 10[14]+; cstr. שְׁאוֹן Is 13[4]+; sf. שְׁאוֹנָהּ 5[14];—**1.** *roar* of water (waves), Is 17[12] (‖ הֲמָה), sim. of noise of invading host, so v[13], but del. Du Che[Hpt] Marti, as doublet; *roar* of this host v[12] (‖ הֲמוֹן), cf. שְׁאוֹן קוֹלָם Je 51[55]; of waves also ψ 65[8]; of *din* or *crash* of battle Am 2[2] Ho 10[14] ψ 74[23]: בְּנֵי שׁ׳ Je 48[45] (i. e. warriors); of battle in which י׳ beats down his foes Je 25[31], cf. Is 66[6]; of gathering hosts Is 13[4]; שׁ׳ זָרִים 25[5] (Du Marti, plausibly, וְאוֹן זֵדִים, as 13[11]); rd. שׁ׳ also prob. (for שַׁאֲנָן, q.v.) 2 K 19[28]= Is 37[29]; in mocking appell. of Pharaoh (Necho), Je 46[17] פ׳ (𝔊 𝔖 𝔙) קְרָאוּ שֵׁם call ye the name of Ph. a *Crash*. **2.** *uproar* of revellers Is 5[14] 24[8].—בּוֹר שׁ׳ ψ 40[3], *pit of roaring* (of waters? fig., cf. מַעֲמַקֵּי־יָם 69[3], where also ‖ יָוֵן); Thes al. *of destruction* (v. √**2**), but against usage of שָׁאוֹן; > Du prop. בּוֹר שָׁוְא (cf. נָפַת שָׁוְא Is 30[28]).

†שֵׁאֵת **n.f.** doubtful word; perh. (for *שְׁאֶת) din of battle (=שָׁאוֹן); Thes al. **devastation**, cf. שְׁאִיָּה; either meaning suits הַשׁ׳ La 3[47] (‖ הַשֶּׁבֶר; but We[Comp. Hex. 2, 351], from II. שׁוּא, *desolation*); contr. (acc. to Thes and most) שֵׁת, in בְּנֵי שֵׁת Nu 24[17] (J) *sons of* (battle-)*din* (warriors, =בְּנֵי שָׁאוֹן in ‖ Je 48[45]); Vrss take שֵׁת here as n.pr.; Gray prop. שֵׁת=שְׁאֵת, *pride*, or reading as Je, cf. We[Comp. 351].

†II. [שָׁאָה] **vb. Hithp.** gaze (appar. ‖ form of שָׁעָה, q.v.);—*Pt.* ms. הָאִישׁ מִשְׁתָּאֵה לָהּ Gn 24[21] (J) *the man was gazing at her* (Ges[§ 130 a]).

[שָׁאַט], שְׁאָט v. II. שׁוּט.

שְׁאִיָּה v. I. שׁאה.

שָׁאַל **vb.** ask, inquire (NH *id.*; As. *ša'âlu*, Ar. سَأَلَ, Eth. ሰአለ; Sab. מסאל *request, petition*, Hom[Chrest. 124] Levy-Os[ZMG xix (1865), 165]; Aram. שְׁאֵל; OAram. Zinj. שאל Ldzb[371], Nab. Hiph. *lend* Id[ib.];—on שׁ׳ cf. Jastr[JBL xix (1900), 82 ff.]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Ju 5[25]+, שָׁאַל Ju 8[26]+2 t.; consec. וְשָׁאַל לוֹ Nu 27[21]; sf. וּשְׁאֵלֶךָ consec. Gn 32[18] (Ges[§ 64 f]), וּשְׁאֵלֶךָ consec. Ju 4[20]; 1 s. sf. שְׁאֵלְתִּיו 1 S 1[20], שְׁאֵלְתִּיהוּ Ju 13[16]; 3 pl. sf. שְׁאֵלוּנוּ ψ 137[3]; 2 mpl. שְׁאֵלְתֶּם 1 S 12[13] (del. 𝔊 Th We Dr and most), Jb 21[29], וּשְׁאֵלְתֶּם־ consec. 1 S 25[5], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁאַל Ex 22[13]+, etc.; *Imv.* שְׁאַל Is 7[11]+, שְׁאָלוּנִי Is 45[11] (< תִּשְׁאֲלוּנִי Weir Che al.), etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁאוֹל Gn 43[7]+; cstr. לִשְׁאֹל Ju 1[14]+, etc.; *Pt. act.* שֹׁאֵל 2 S 3[13]+, fs. שֹׁאֶלֶת 1 K 2[20.22], mpl. הַשֹּׁאֲלִים 1 S 8[10]; *pass.* שָׁאוּל 1[28] 2 K 6[5];—**1. a.** *ask, ask for*, acc. rei (vel pers.) Ju 5[25] 8[26] 1 K 3[10] ψ 122[6] (=pray for)+; שׁ׳ אֶת־נַפְשׁוֹ לָמוּת 1 K 19[4] Jon 4[8], i. e. pray for death, but Jb 31[30] *demand* the life of another בְּאָלָה *by a curse*; c. ל pers. 1 K 2[22.22]+ (ל pers. reflex.) 1 S 12[17.19]+; c. מִן pers. Ju 8[24] (acc. cogn.), Ezr 8[22] Zc 10[1]+; sq. inf. 1 K 3[11]; sq. cl.: שׁ׳ מָה אֶתֶּן־לָךְ 1 K 3[5]= 2 Ch 1[7], cf. 2 K 2[9]; c. acc. +מֵאֵת pers. 1 S 8[10] ψ 27[4] (from י׳)+; +מֵעִם pers. Is 7[11] (from י׳)+; c. acc. pers. (from whom)+rei †ψ 137[3]; acc. om. Is 7[12] 1 S 12[20] 1 K 2[20], c. מִן pers. ψ 2[8]; abs. Mi 7[3] ψ 105[40] (of prayer); הִקְשִׁיתָ לִשְׁאוֹל 2 K 2[10], i. e. thou hast asked for a difficult thing.—1 S 2[20] v. **Hiph.** **b.** specif. *ask* as a favour, for temporary use, i. e. *borrow* (cf. לָוָה, as matter of business, v. Bu[1 S 1, 28]), Ex 22[13] (E; acc. rei+מֵעִם pers.), 2 K 4[3] (acc. rei+מִן of source+ל pers. reflex.), 6[5] (pt. pass. abs.); so also (acc. to many), c. acc. rei Ex 3[22] (+מִן pers.), 11[2] 12[35] (both +מֵאֵת pers.; all E),—it is, however, not clear that there was any pretext of mere temporary use; pt. pass. שָׁאוּל לי׳ 1 S 1[28] (*lent, granted,*) *made over to* י׳ (in effect pass. of Hiph., q.v.). **c.** in weakened sense, *seek, desire* (late), c. acc. 2 Ch 11[23] Ec 2[10] (subj. עֵינַי); Pr 20[4] in harvest, he *shall look* [for a crop], וְאָיִן *and there shall be none.* **2. a.** *inquire of*, c. acc. pers. +לֵאמֹר before inquiry Gn 32[18] (E), 44[19] (J)+; c. וְאָמַר Ju 4[20], וַיֹּאמֶר, etc., Gn 24[47] (J), Je 37[13]; sq. וְאָמַר without acc. pers. Gn 32[30] (J), cf. 1 S 19[22], sq. לֵאמֹר Jos 4[6] (JE); c. acc. pers.+עַל rei Ne 1[2]; עַל rei alone, Ec 7[10] (+מֵחָכְמָה, i. e. prompted by wisdom); c. acc. pers.+rei (about which) 2 S 14[18] Is 45[11]+4 t.; acc. pers.+indir. quest. Ju 13[6]; c. acc. pers. only, Ju 8[14] 1 S 25[8] Dt 32[7]+, *inquire of* beasts (acc.) Jb 12[7]; c. acc. rei only, Je 50[5]; c. ל pers.=acc. 2 K 8[6] (Kö[Synt. § 289 h]); c. ל rei about which Gn 26[7] (J), 32[30] (J), Ju 13[18] 2 S 11[7] Je 6[16] Jb 8[8], also (+לאמר before the inquiry) Gn 43[7] (J), and (sq. direct question) Dt 4[32]; c. ל pers. about whom, Gn 43[27] (J), cf. phr. of greeting, שׁ׳ אִישׁ לְרֵעֵהוּ לְשָׁלוֹם Ex 18[7] (E)

ask each for (or about) *his fellow as to welfare*, cf. †Ju 18[15] 1 S 10[4] 17[22] 25[5] 30[21] [read וַיִּשְׁאֲלוּ לוֹ 𝔊 𝔖 We Dr HPS Bu] 2 S 8[10] Je 15[5] 1 Ch 18[10]; sq. direct question only, 1 S 17[56] Je 18[13] (c. ב loc.), sq. indirect question only (c. אִם) Je 30[6]; שׁ׳ אֶת־פִּי פ׳ Gn 24[57] (J); abs. *make inquiry* Dt 13[15] (+דָּרַשׁ, חָקַר). †**b.** *inquire of, consult*, deity, oracle, etc. (Jastr[JBL xix (1900), 88 ff.]), sq. acc. פִּי י׳ Jos 9[14] (JE), Is 30[2], י׳ 65[1] (‖ בִּקֵּשׁ); elsewhere in Hex only (acc. om.), Nu 27[21] (P; c. ל pers. for whom, +ב instr.), cf. Jos 19[50]; also שׁ׳ אוֹב Dt 18[11] (pt. as subst.; Jäger[BAS ii. 292] cp. As. *maššaku ša šá'ili*, i. e. *skin-vessel of the oracle-seeker*, cf. Jastr[JBL xix (1900), 96 ff.]); c. acc. of human agent 1 S 28[16] Je 38[14.27]; usu. (ancient usage, chiefly Ju Sm) שׁ׳ בי׳ לֵאמֹר (בְּ perh. orig. local, so GFM, or instr.), Ju 1[1] 20[23] 1 S 23[2] 30[8] 2 S 2[1] 5[19] = 1 Ch 14[10]; לֵאמֹר om. 1 S 10[22] (sq. direct question), 22[10] (ל pers. for whom), 23[4] 28[6] 2 S 5[23] = 1 Ch 14[14] Ju 20[27]; שׁ׳ בֵּאלֹהִים Ju 18[5] 20[18] 1 S 14[37] (sq. direct question), also (ל pers. for whom), 22[13.15]; שׁ׳ בִּדְבַר הָא׳ 2 S 16[23]; likewise שׁ׳ בְּעֵצוֹ Ho 4[12] (i.e. his idol), בַּתְּרָפִים Ez 21[26], בָּאוֹב 1 Ch 10[13]; perh. = *receive as oracle* Dt 18[16] (מִפִּי י׳), Jastr[l.c.]

†**Niph.** *ask for oneself* (Ges[§ 51 e]), specif. *ask leave of absence*, c. מִן pers.: *Pf* 3 ms. + *Inf. abs.* נִשְׁאֹל נִשְׁאַל 1 S 20[6] (sq. inf.), v[28] (sq. עַד; ? ins. ל inf. HPS); *Pf.* 1 s. נִשְׁאַלְתִּי מִן־הַמֶּלֶךְ Ne 13[6] (abs.). †**Pi. 1.** *inquire carefully: Impf.* 3 mpl. + **Qal** *Inf. abs.* שָׁאוֹל יִשְׁאָלוּ 2 S 20[18] (Bu prop. **Qal** *Impf.* יִשְׁאֲלוּ), c. ב loc.; on foll. context v. We Dr HPS Bu. **2.** *beg, practise beggary*, *Pf.* 3 pl. וְשִׁאֲלוּ (consec.) ψ 109[10]. **Hiph.** (prop. *let* one *ask* [successfully], *give*, or *lend*, *on request*, then) *grant, make over to* (as a favour, with or without request): *Pf.* 1 s. sf. הִשְׁאַלְתִּהוּ לי׳ 1 S 1[28] *I have made him over to* י׳ (cf. Dr HPS Bu and **Qal** *Pt. pass.*, ib.); perhaps also read 3 fs. הִשְׁאִילָה לי׳ 2[20] (whom) *she hath made over to* י׳ (for שְׁאַל לי׳) Bu HPS (after 𝔊 in part; other conj. in Dr); *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. rei וַיִּשְׁאֲלוּם Ex 12[36] (E) *and they handed them over*

†שָׁאֵל **n.pr.m.** with foreign wife, Ezr 10[29], 𝔊 Σαλουια, 𝔊L Ασσαηλ.

שָׁאוּל **n.pr.m.** (= *asked* (of י׳), cf שְׁאַלְתִּיאֵל infr.; Palm. n.pr. שאילא Lzb[371] Cooke[283]);—Σαουλ: **1.** [1.97] 1st king of Isr., 1 S 9[2.3.3.5] (son of Kish, a Benjamite) + 359 t. Sm, 28 t. 1 Chr, ψ 18[1] 52[2] 54[2] 57[1] 59[1] (all in titles); גִּבְעַת שׁ׳ Is 10[29] (and 1 S 11[4] 15[34]; 2 S 21[6] v. II. גִּבְעָה). †**2.** a king of Edom Gn 36[37.38] (P) = 1 Ch 1[48.49]. †**3.** a son of Simeon Gn 46[10] Ex 6[15] Nu 26[13] (all P) = 1 Ch 4[24]. †**4.** a Levite 1 Ch 6[9].

†שָׁאוּלִי **adj.gent.** of **3** supra: c. art. = n.pr.coll. הַשׁ׳ Nu 26[13] (P).

שְׁאֵלָה Is 7[11] v. שְׁאוֹל **1.**

†שְׁאֵלָה [I. שֵׁלָה] **n.f.** request, thing asked for;—שְׁא׳ Ju 8[24] +; sf. שְׁאֵלָתִי 1 S 1[27] +, שְׁאֵלָתִי Jb 6[8], שְׁאֵלָתֵךְ Est 5[6] +, שְׁלָתֵךְ 1 S 1[17], שְׁאֵלָתָם ψ 106[15];—**1.** *request, petition*, Ju 8[24] 1 K 2[16.20] (both acc. cogn. c. שָׁאַל), Est 5[6.7] (c. נָתַן = *grant*), 7[2.3] 9[12]. This passes easily into **2.** *thing asked for*, 1 S 2[20], c. נָתַן 1[17.27] Est 5[8] ψ 106[15]; תְּבוּא׳ שׁ׳ Jb 6[8].—II. שֵׁלָה v. infr. אֶשְׁתָּאֹל n.pr.m., v. p. 84[a].

†[מִשְׁאָלָה] **n.f.** request, petition;—pl. cstr. מִשְׁאֲלֹת לִבֶּךָ ψ 37[4] (c. נָתַן, of י׳); sf. מִשְׁאֲלוֹתֶיךָ 20[6] (c. מִלֵּא, of י׳).

†שְׁאַלְתִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*I have asked* (him) *of God*; on acc. cf. (late) ψ 137[3]);—first son of Jehoiachin and uncle of Zerubbabel acc. to 1 Ch 3[17] (cf. v[18.19]); but Z.'s father Hg 1[1] 2[23] Ez 3[2.8] Ne 12[1] (attempts at explan. in Be Kit Benz).—Σαλαθιηλ.

†שְׁאוֹל, שְׁאֹל **n.f.** ψ 86, 13 (appar. **m.** Jb 26[6] cf. Is 14[9], v. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 51]) **She'ôl, underworld** (√dub.; שׁאל, i.e. *place of inquiry* (ref. to necromancy) Jastr[Am. JSem. Lang. xiv. 170, cf. JBL xix (1900), 88 ff.] (Jeremi[Leben n. d. Tode 109] '*Ort der Entscheidung*'); Thes Bö[De Inf. § 158] Di al. cp. √ שׁעל, whence שׁוֹעַל *hollow hand*, etc.; שׁ׳ then = *hollow place*, '*Hölle*,' *hell*; other conj. v. Hup[Ps. 6, 6] De[Is. 5, 14] Beer[Bibl. Hades in Holtzmann[Festgabe, 1902, 15]]; most now refrain from positive etymology (e.g. Buhl); OAram. שאול, Syr. ܫܐܘܠ; As. *šu-alu* is dub.: so read and interpr. Dl[Pa 121; Prol. 47. 145] Jastr[Am. J. Sem. Lang. xiv. 165 ff.] Ency. Bib.[s.v.]; opp. by Bertin[TSBA viii. 269] Jen[Kosmol. 223 ff.] Zim[KAT 3. 636] al.; v. also Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi (1892), 169] and reff.);—alw. abs., שְׁאוֹל Dt 32[22] + 52 t., ה־ Gn 42[38] ψ 9[18]; שְׁאֹל 1 K 2[6] Jb 17[16], ה־ Gn 37[35] + 7 t.; + Is 7[11] (so read for שְׁאֵלָה Aq Σ Θ Du Che and now most);—**1.** *the underworld*, שׁ׳ תַּחְתִּית Dt 32[22], מִתַּחַת Is 14[9]; מִשְׁ׳ מָטָה Pr 15[24]; ‖ מָוֶת 5[5] 7[27] Ct 8[6] ψ 89[49]; whither men descend at death, Gn 37[35] (E), 42[38] 44[29.31] (J), 1 S 2[6] 1 K 2[6.9] Jb 7[9] 21[13] Is 14[11.15] ψ 88[4],

and Ḳoraḥ and associates go down alive by י's judgment, Nu 16[30.33] (J), cf. ψ 55[16]; under mts. and sea Jb 26[6] (cf. v[5]), בֶּטֶן שְׁ׳ Jon 2[3] (cf. v[7]); with bars Jb 17[16] (si vera l.: v. ☉ Du); פִּי שְׁ׳ ψ 141[7]; שַׁעֲרֵי שְׁ׳ Is 38[10]; personif. Is 28[15.18] (‖ מות) as insatiable monster 5[14] Hb 2[5] Pr 1[12] 27[20] 30[16]; as said (fig.) to have snares, חֶבְלֵי שְׁ׳, ψ 18[6] = 2 S 22[6], cf. מִצְרֵי שְׁ׳ ψ 116[3]; opp. (height of) שָׁמַיִם Am 9[2] Jb 11[8] ψ 139[8] + (opp. לְמַעְלָה) Is 7[11] (v. supra); dark, gloomy, without return Jb 17[13] (cf. v[16] 7[9] 10[21] 16[22]; all being alike 3[17-19] 21[23-26]); without work or knowledge or wisdom acc. to Ec 9[5.6.10] (cf. Jb 14[21], and v. רְפָאִים sub רפה; yet cf. Is 14[9 f.]). **2.** condition of righteous and wicked disting. in שְׁ׳ (later than 1 S 28, esp. in WisdLt): **a.** wicked יָשׁוּבוּ לִשְׁאוֹלָה ψ 9[18], יִדְמוּ לִשְׁ׳ 31[18]; death is their shepherd, without power and honour they waste away 49[15.15]; שְׁ׳ consumes them as drought water Jb 24[19]; righteous dread it because no praise or presence of God there (as in temple) ψ 6[6] (cf. 88[6]), Is 38[18]; deliverance from it a blessing ψ 30[4] 86[13] Pr 23[14]. In Ezek. שְׁ׳ is land below, place of reproach, abode of uncircumcised Ez 31[15.16.17] 32[21.27]. **b.** righteous shall not be abandoned, לִשְׁ׳ ψ 16[10] (‖ שַׁחַת q.v.; opp. אֹרַח חַיִּים, etc., v[11], cf. 17[15]), is ransomed from שְׁ׳ 49[16] (cf. 73[23.25] Is 57[1.2]); cf. Job's expectation and desire Jb 14[13] 17[13] (cf. 10[21] 19[25 f.]). **3.** later distinction of places in שְׁ׳: **a.** depths of שְׁ׳ for sensualist Pr 9[18]. **b.** שְׁ׳ וַאֲבַדּוֹן Pr 25[11], v. אֲבַדּוֹן. [שַׁחַת and בּוֹר, q.v., when ‖ שְׁ׳, are usu. in bad sense (ψ 88[4]); prob. = pit in שְׁ׳, > שְׁ׳ itself as pit; words at least prepare for local distinctions of postB. Judaism and NT.] **4.** שְׁ׳ fig. of extreme degradation in sin Is 57[9]; as place of exile for Israel Ho 13[14.14] (cf. Is 26[19]).

†[שָׁאַן] **vb. Pa'l.** (Ges[§ 55 d]) be at ease or at peace, rest securely (Syr. ܫܠܐ *pacify*, ܫܠܝܐ, Eth. ሰላ: *peace*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁאַנָן Je 48[11], וְשָׁ׳ consec. 30[10] +; 3 pl. שָׁאֲנוּ Jb 3[18];—*be at ease, secure*, undisturbed by ill fortune: וְשָׁקַט וְשָׁ׳ וְאֵין מַחֲרִיד Je 30[10] = 46[27]; 48[11] (of Moab); שְׁ׳ מִפַּחַד רָעָה Pr 1[33]; of rest from trouble, etc., in grave Jb 3[18].

שְׁאָן v. בֵּית שְׁאָן.

†שַׁאֲנָן **adj.** at ease, secure (Ba[NB § 143 a] Ges[§ 84 b k]);—abs. שְׁ׳ Is 33[20]; pl. שַׁאֲנַנִּים Am 6[1] +, שַׁאֲנַנּוֹת Is 32[9.11.18];—**1.** *at ease, secure:* נָוֶה שְׁ׳ Is 33[20] *secure habitation* (of Jerus.), cf. מְנוּחוֹת שְׁ׳ 32[18] (‖ מִבְטָחִים). **2.** as subst., *one at ease*, free from misfortune, Jb 12[5]. **3.** *at ease*, with collat. idea of *careless, wanton, arrogant*, Am 6[1] Is 32[9.11] Zc 1[15] ψ 123[4]. **4.** as subst. abstr. = *arrogance:* sf. שַׁאֲנַנְךָ 2 K 19[28] (‖ הִתְרַגֶּזְךָ) = Is 37[29], but < שְׁאוֹנְךָ *thine uproar*, Bu[ZAW xii (1892), 36] Gr Che Marti Kit (perh.), Bur. Cf. שלאנן.

שַׁאסִיך Je 30[16] Kt v. שׁסס, שׁסה.

†I. שָׁאַף **vb.** gasp, pant, pant after, long for (so ☊ Jb 7[2]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְשָׁאַף consec. Jb 5[5], 3 fs. שָׁאֲפָה Je 2[24], 3 pl. שָׁאֲפוּ 14[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁאַף Jb 7[2], etc.; *Pt. act.* שׁוֹאֵף Ec 1[5];—**1.** *gasp*, as a woman in travail, fig. of י, Is 42[14] (‖ נָשַׁם); *pant after, snuff up* the wind (acc.), of wild ass Je 2[24] 14[6]; constr. praegn. וְאֶל־מְקוֹמוֹ שׁוֹאֵף Ec 1[5] *unto his place he panteth* (comes panting), of sun under fig. of racer. **2.** *gasp* or *pant* with desire ψ 119[131] (‖ יָאַב); *pant after, be eager for*, c. acc. Jb 5[5] (cf. צָמִים p. 855[b]), 7[2] (‖ יְקַוֶּה), 36[20] (but obscure in context).

†II. [שָׁאַף] **vb.** crush, trample upon (‖ form of שׁוּף (q.v.), if pointing right, cf. Kö[i. 430]; We Now read שָׁאֲפִים, etc., from שׁוּף, cf. Ges[§ 72 p]; perh. orig. *pulverize by rubbing*, but also appar. by pounding, stamping, treading, Levy[ChWB] שׁוּף, Jastr[Dict.] שׁוּף, שׁאף;—most make = I. שׁאף, but Vrss render as above);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. שְׁאָפַנִי ψ 56[2], 3 pl. שָׁאֲפוּ v[3]; *Inf. abs.* שָׁאוֹף Ez 36[3]; *Pt.* sf. שֹׁאֲפִי ψ 57[4]; pl. שֹׁאֲפִים Am 2[7] 8[4];—*trample upon, crush* (the poor, etc.), fig., c. acc. pers. Am 8[4]; strangely 2[7] (We Now Marti del. עַל־עֲפַר־אֶרֶץ, which Torrey[JBL xv (1896), 152] expl. as old doublet, cf. ☉ ☊; AV RV *pant after the dust*, etc., hyperb. for extreme avarice, cf. Hi Dr; but Dr thinks ☊ poss. original: *crush the heads of the poor upon the dust* [cf. Is 3[15]], in any case del. בְּ after שְׁ׳ *crush*); שַׁמּוֹת וְשָׁ׳ אֶתְכֶם מִסָּבִיב Ez 36[3]; ψ 56[2] 57[4] and (acc. om.) 56[3].

I. שָׁאַר **vb.** remain, be left over (syn. יָתַר) (NH *id.*; ☊ שְׁאַר; Sab. סאר *remaining* Hom[Chr 124]; Ar. سَأَرَ, سَئِرَ *be left over*, Lane, cf. Lag[GGN 1889, 297]; OAram. שאר *remainder*, Nab. שארית, v. Lzb[371] SAC[110]);—†**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שְׁ׳ 1 S 16[11] the youngest still *remains*. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁאַר Gn 47[18] +; 3 fs. נִשְׁאֲרָה Jos 13[1] Du 10[5], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁאֵר Is 11[11.16], וַיִּשָּׁאֶר Gn 7[23], etc.; *Pt.* נִשְׁאָר Gn 32[9] +, וְנֵאשָׁאַר Ez 9[8] (read וְנִשְׁאָר Hi Toy Krae, וְאֶשָּׁאֵר Sm; del. ☉ Hi Co Siegf Berthol); f. נִשְׁאָרָה 2 K 19[30] = Is 37[31], נִשְׁאֶרֶת Ex 10[5] 2 Ch 30[6], נִשְׁאָרֶת Jos 13[2], etc.;—

1. *be left over* (sts. ‖ נוֹתַר) Ex 8[27] 10[19] 14[28] (all J), Jos 11[22] (D), Ju 7[3] 2 S 14[7]+; in restrictive cl. לֹא נ׳ זוּלַת 2 K 24[14] *there were left only*, etc., לֹא נ׳ לִפְנֵי אֲדֹנִי בִּלְתִּי אִם וגו׳ Gn 47[18] (J); sq. acc. adv. (Ges[§118q]), or appos., Dt 4[27] Ezr 9[15], cf. נ׳ בְּמִתֵּי מְעָט Dt 28[62] (Ges[§119i]); sts. c. ב loc. Ex 8[5.7] (J), Je 38[22]+; c. אֵת (prep. loc.) †Jos 23[7.12] (D); c. מִן = *be left from* (of) †Ex 10[5] (J), Dt 3[11] Jos 13[12] (D), Is 11[11.16] Je 8[3a] (pt.; v[b] del. הַנּ׳ 𝔊 𝔖 Hi Gf Gie Co), Ne 1[2.3], נ׳ מְעַט מֵהַרְבֵּה Je 42[2]; c. לְ *to* or *for*, †2 K 10[11.17] (pt.), Zc 9[7] 2 Ch 21[17], הַנּ׳ לָכֶם מִן־הַבָּרָד Ex 10[5], cf. 2 Ch 30[6] and (ב loc. for ל) Je 21[7]; c. בְּ, *in, among, of*, †1 S 11[11] Is 17[6] Je 34[7] 37[10] Lv 26[36.39] (H; pt.), 25[52] (P; of years), even הַנּ׳ בַּדָּם 5[9] (P) *the rest of the blood*; c. עַל †1 S 5[4]; c. inf. נ׳ לְרִשְׁתָּהּ †Jos 13[1] (D); = *be left alive, survive*, †Gn 7[23] (J), Ez 9[8] (but on text v. supr.); הַנּ׳ = *the survivors*, †Gn 14[10] 1 S 11[11] Ez 17[21]; pt. as term. techn. = *the* (purified) *remainder, remnant* (cf. שְׁאָר, שְׁאֵרִית) Is 4[3] (ב loc.; ‖ הַנּוֹתָר), 2 Ch 34[21] (ב loc.).—הַנּ׳ 1 S 9[24] is dub.; *what is left over*, in polite depreciation, Bu; read הַשְּׁאֵר HPS. **2.** *be left behind*, Ex 10[26] (E), Nu 11[26] (JE); c. לְבַדּוֹ Gn 42[38] (J), cf. Is 49[21] Dn 10[8]; of widow Ru 1[3], + מִן of the dead v[5]. †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁאִיר Ex 10[12]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁאִיר Dt 28[51], 1 pl. נַשְׁאֵר 1 S 14[36] (Ges[§48g; 109d] Kö[p.466f.]), etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַשְׁאִיר Ezr 9[8] v. also infr.;—**1.** *leave over, spare*, c. acc. Ex 10[12] (E), 2 K 25[22] Je 49[9] = Ob[5], Jos 11[14] (D), Ju 6[4]; אֶסְלַח לַאֲשֶׁר אִשׁ׳ Je 50[20]; esp. לֹא הִשׁ׳ שָׂרִיד *leave no survivor*, Jos 10[28], cf. v[30.37.39.40] (all D), so עַד־בִּלְתִּי הִשׁ׳ שׁ׳ (sts. c. ל pers.) Nu 21[35] (E) = Dt 3[3], cf. Dt 2[34] Jos 8[22] 11[8] (both JE), 10[33] (D), 2 K 10[11], and מִבְּלִי הִשׁ׳ לוֹ כֹּל Dt 28[55] (in all these rd. *Inf. cstr.* הַשׁ׳, v. Dr[Dt 3, 3; 7, 24]); c. ב, *among, of*, 1 S 14[36], ב loc. 1 K 19[18] Zp 3[12] (in both of preserving a pious remnant, cf. שְׁאָר, שְׁאֵרִית), also 2 K 3[25] (Bur rds. בְּנָיָה for אֲבָנָיָה, Kit אֲנָשִׁים, cf. Klo Benz); c. לְ pers. Dt 28[51] 1 K 15[29] 16[11] 2 K 13[7] Ezr 9[8]; c. מִן, *from, of*, 2 K 10[14], מִן part. 1 S 25[22] 2 K 25[12] = Je 52[16], Je 39[10]. **2.** *leave* or *keep over* (מִן part.) till morning Nu 9[12] (P). **3.** תַּשׁ׳ מֵאָה Am 5[3] the city *shall have* 100 *left*, cf. v[3]. **4.** *leave* as a gift, וְהִשׁ׳ אַחֲרָיו בְּרָכָה Jo 2[14].—We Now read וַיַּשְׁאֵר Mal 2[15], v. שְׁאָר.

†**שְׁאָר n.m.** [Is 16, 14] rest, residue, remnant (= יֶתֶר, esp. Is. and late; on form Kö[ii. 1, 141] Nö[Beitr. z. Sem. W. 30]); —שׁ׳ abs. Is 14[22]+, cstr. Is 10[19]+; —*rest, residue, remainder*, of trees Is 10[19], silver 2 Ch 24[14], city 1 Ch 11[8], territory Est 9[12]; שׁ׳ דִּבְרֵי שְׁלֹמֹה 2 Ch 9[29] (יֶתֶר in ‖ 1 K 11[41], and usu. in like phrase, v. p. 451 f.); of men 1 Ch 16[41] Ezr 3[8] 4[3.7] Ne 10[29] 11[1.20] Est 9[16]; of Moab Is 16[14], Aram 17[3] (= last remnant), archers of Kedar 21[17]; ‖ posterity, שֵׁם וּשׁ׳ וְנִין וָנֶכֶד Is 14[22] (of Babylon); שׁ׳ הַבַּעַל Zp 1[4], i. e. *Baal, to the last remnant*, vestige (so We al.; 𝔊 שῆμα, cf. Schwally Now GASm); term. techn. = purified *remnant* of Israel (Gie[Beiträge 37 f.]) Is 10[20] (‖ פְּלֵיטָה), v[21.21.22] 11[11.16] 28[5].—וּשׁ׳ רוּחַ לוֹ Mal 2[15] is obscure; read וַיַּשְׁאֵר ר׳ לָנוּ We Now, cf. GASm.

†**שְׁאָר יָשׁוּב n.pr.m.** of Isaiah's son Is 7[3] (= *a remnant shall return*, cf. 10[21]; 𝔊 ὁ καταλειφθεὶς Ἰασουβ).

†**שְׁאֵרִית n.f.** rest, residue, remnant, remainder (= שְׁאָר); —שׁ׳ abs. 2 S 14[7]+, cstr. Ez 36[3]+, שְׁרִית (Ges[§23f]) 1 Ch 12[39] (van d. H. v[38]); sf. שְׁאֵרִיתְךָ Is 14[30] Ez 5[10], תּוֹ- Is 44[17], תָּם- Je 15[9]; —**1.** *rest, what is left*, of wood Is 44[17], land 15[9] (‖ פְּלֵיטָה), Je 47[4.5] Ez 25[16]; שׁ׳ חֵמֹת ψ 76[11] is difficult (Gr [cf. Che] prop. חֲמָת *Hamath*, Du אֻמּוֹת *tribes*); *rest* of princes Je 39[3], of nations (= the other nations, Toy) Ez 36[3.4.5]; of Israel 1 Ch 12[39] (van d. H. v[38]), 2 Ch 34[9] Ne 7[71] (van d. H. v[72]); = last *remnant* of people, Philistines Am 1[8] (cf. We), Is 14[30], Edom Am 9[12], Anathoth Je 11[23], Ashdod 25[20], Babylon 50[26], Amalek 1 Ch 4[43] (+ הַפְּלֵיטָה), Isr. 2 K 21[14] Je 6[9] 15[9]; *remnant* left after catastrophe Am 5[15] Je 8[3] 24[8] 40[11.15] 41[10.16] 42[2.15.19] 43[5] 44[12.14.28] Ez 5[10] 9[8] 11[13] Hag 1[12.14] 2[2]; even וְשַׁמְּתִי אֶת־הַצֹּלֵעָה לְשׁ׳ Mi 4[7] (as promise, ‖ גּוֹי עָצוּם, cf. Gie[Beiträge, 42 f.]); = survivors Je 44[7], הַשׁ׳ מִן־הַחֶרֶב 2 Ch 36[20]; = faithful *remnant* of Israel or Judah (term. techn. of proph., cf. שְׁאָר ad fin.), 2 K 19[4] = Is 37[4], 2 K 19[31] (‖ פְּלֵיטָה) = Is 37[32] (‖ *id.*), Mi 2[12] 5[6.7] 7[18] Ezr 9[14] (‖ *id.*), Is 46[3] Je 23[3] 31[7] Zp 2[7.9] (‖ יֶתֶר), 3[13] Zc 8[6.11.12]. **2.** *remainder* = descendants (= שְׁאָר Is 14[22]): Gn 45[7], שֵׁם וּשׁ׳ 2 S 14[7].

II. **שְׁאָר** (√ of foll.; cf. As. *šêru*, Pun. שאר, *flesh*, Ar. ثَأْر *blood-revenge*, so Sab. תאר, Sab. Denkm.[No. 5, 1.7]; perhaps orig. *blood* (cf. Je 51[35]), Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 723] and Id[M 101], who cp. Mand. תירתא = לבא *conscience, mind*, etc., perh. prop. *midriff*, cf. Hoffm[infr.]).

†**שְׁאֵר n.m.** [ψ 73, 26] flesh (perh. orig. the inner flesh, full of blood, next the bones, cf. Hoffm[ZAW iii (1883), 107], and בָּשָׂר = (orig.) flesh next the skin); —שׁ׳ abs. ψ 78[20.27], cstr. Mi 3[3]+, sf. שְׁאֵרִי

Je 51[35] ψ 73[26], etc.;—**1.** *flesh:* **a.** as food, Ex 21[10] (HPS also 1 S 9[24], for חַנִּשְׁאָר), ψ 78[20] (‖ לֶחֶם), v[27] (‖ עוֹף כָּנָף); fig. Mi 3[2] (‖ עוֹר), v[3] (‖ *id.*), Je 51[35] (‖ דָּם). **b.** fig. for physical power ψ 73[26] (+ לֵבָב), Pr 5[11] (+ בְּשָׂר). **2.** in HP=*flesh-* (=blood-) *relation* (i.e. one near of kin): שְׁאֵר אָבִיךָ Lv 18[12], cf. v[13] 20[19], also 18[17] (read שְׁאֵרְךָ for שַׁאֲרָה, ⊕ Ew Dr-Wh; cf. Di Baen); + הַקָּרֹב אֵלָיו 21[2] Nu 27[11]; שׁ׳ בְּשָׂרוֹ Lv 18[6] 25[49]. **3.**=*self*: Pr 11[17] (‖ נַפְשׁ).

שַׁאֲרָה Lv 18[17] v. שְׁאֵר **2.**

†שְׁאֵרָה **n.pr.f.** 'daughter' of Ephraim;—בִּתּוֹ שׁ׳ 1 Ch 7[24] (v. also n.pr.loc. אֵזֶן שׁ׳ p. 25[a] supr.); ⊕[B] ἐκείνοις τ. καταλοίποις, but ⊕L (cf. ⊕[A]) ἡ θυγάτηρ αὐτοῦ Σαραα.

מִשְׁאֶרֶת v. p. 602[a] supr.

שְׁאַת v. שׁאה.

†שְׁבָא **n.pr.gent. et terr.** Sheba, in SW Arabia (Sab. סבא DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 9], סבא vb.= *make campaign* Mordt[HI 72] or *expedition* Sab. Denkm.[No. 12, 1. 5, 14]; cf. DSMargoliouth[Hast. DB SHEBA] FB[Ency. Bib. SHEBA] and reff.);—*Sheba:* מַלְכַּת־שׁ׳ 1 K 10[1.4.10.13]=2 Ch 9[1.3.9.12]; מַלְכֵי שׁ׳ ψ 72[10]; famous for trade, רֹכְלֵי שׁ׳ Ez 27[22.23], הֲלִיכוֹת שׁ׳ Jb 6[19] (‖ תֵּימָא); yielding costly wares Ez 38[13], זָהָב שׁ׳ ψ 72[15], לְבוֹנָה מִשׁ׳ Je 6[20] (‖ מֵאֶרֶץ מֶרְחָק, cf. foll.), paying homage and tribute to Israel in future Is 60[6]; descended from (Yoḳtan and) Shem Gn 10[28] (J)=1 Ch 1[22], from (Yoḳshan and) Abr. and Ḳeṭûrâh Gn 25[3] (J?)=1 Ch 1[32] (i.e. a northern branch of Sheba, + דְּדָן, q.v.), but from כּוּשׁ Gn 10[7] (P)=1 Ch 1[9]; marauders, N. Arabia, Jb 1[15]

†[שְׁבָאִי] **adj. gent.** only pl. as subst., לִשְׁבָאִים (Baer Ginsb שְׁבָאִים) Jo 4[8] (‖ אֶל־גּוֹי רָחוֹק, cf. Je 6[20] supr.), > ⊕ Me Now לַשְׁבִי *into captivity.*

I. שׁבב (NH שָׁבַב Pi. *hew;* Ar. سَبَّ *cut,* Aram. (Talm.) שִׁבָּא *splinter,* cf. Mand. dim. שאבוגיא Nö[M 140]).

†שְׁבָבִים **n.** [**m.**] **pl.** probably **splinters**;—שׁ׳ יִהְיֶה עֵגֶל שֹׁמְרוֹן Ho 8[6] (cf. We; Vrss appar. conjecture).

II. שׁבב (As. *šabâbu, blaze,* cf. Syr. ܫܒ *burn,* ܫܒܒܐ *ray, flash* (Lexx., cf. PS); Ar. شَبَّ is *blaze up* (cf. Ba[ES 50]), but ش=שׁ? (Another etymology in Ber[Dn 3, 22])).

†[שְׁבִיב] **n. m.** probably **flame** (BAram. שְׁבִיב);—cstr. וְלֹא יִגַּהּ שְׁבִיב אִשּׁוֹ Jb 18[5] (‖ אוֹר); so Ecclus 8[10] 45[19]

שָׁבָה **vb. take captive** (NH, OAram. *id.;* Ar. سَبَى; Aram. שְׁבָא, מִשְׁבֵּא);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Je 41[14]; sf. וְשָׁבָם (consec.) 43[12] (but rd. וְשָׁבָה Gie; Du conj. וְשָׁמְמוּ); 2 ms. שָׁבִיתָ 2 K 6[22] ψ 68[19], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁבְּ Nu 21[1] Je 41[10], etc.; *Imv.* ms. וּשְׁבֵה Ju 5[12]; *Inf. cstr.* שְׁבוֹת Ob[11]; *Pt. act.* pl. שֹׁבִים Is 14[2], etc.; *pass.* mpl. שְׁבוּיִם Is 61[1], fpl. cstr. שְׁבִיוֹת Gn 31[26];—*take captive* **1. a.** c. acc. pers., Nu 24[22] (JE), 1 S 30[2] 2 K 5[2] 6[22] (+ ב instr.) Je 41[10.10] (but v[10b] Gie reads וַיִּשְׁבֵם. cf. ⊕ Luc), v[14], Gn 34[29] (P), 2 Ch 28[8] (+ מִן part.), + 6 t.; + Je 43[12] appar. c. acc. idols (but v. supra; acc. of land Gie). **b.** acc. חֵילוֹ Ob[11], תִּרְכּוּשׁ 2 Ch 21[17], cattle, etc., 1 Ch 5[21] 2 Ch 14[14]. **c.** pt. in periphrast. conjug. (לְשֹׁבֵיהֶם) וְהָיוּ שֹׁבִים Is 14[2]; pt. c. sf.=*their captives,* etc., 1 K 8[46]= 2 Ch 6[36], Is 14[2] Je 50[33], + 5 t.; pt. pass. Is 61[1]= *captives;* בִּשְׁבִיוֹת חֶרֶב Gn 31[26] my daughters *as captives of the sword.* **2.** c. acc. cogn. שְׁבִי Ju 5[12] *lead captive thy captives,* cf. ψ 68[19] 2 Ch 28[17], so (+ מִן pers.) Nu 21[1] (JE), and (acc. שִׁבְיָה) 2 Ch 28[5.11]; שׁ׳ שִׁבְיוֹ Dt 21[10]=*take him captive.* †**Niph.** *be taken captive.* *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁבָּה, of man Gn 14[14], of beast Ex 22[9] (E), of עֶדֶר י׳ Je 13[17]; 3 pl. נִשְׁבּוּ, human subj. 1 S 30[3.5] 1 K 8[47]=2 Ch 6[37], Ez 6[9].

†שְׁבִי **n. m.** Is 49, 24 **captivity, captives** (coll.);—שׁ׳ abs. Ex 12[29]+, cstr. Ezr 2[1]+; שְׁבִי Nu 21[1]+; sf. שָׁבְיָךְ Ju 5[12], שִׁבְיוֹ Dt 21[10], שִׁבְיָכֶם Nu 31[19], etc.;—**1.**=state of *captivity,* הָלַךְ בַּשְּׁ׳ Am 9[4] Dt 28[41] Na 3[10] Je 20[6] 22[22] 30[16] Ez 12[11] (+ בַּגּוֹלָה), 30[17.18] Is 46[2] La 1[18], =הָלַךְ שְׁבִי v[5]; בַּשְּׁבִי יָבֹא Du 11[3]; נָתַן בַּשְּׁ׳ Ezr 9[7], נָתַן לַשְּׁ׳ ψ 78[61], לָקַח בַּשְּׁבִי Je 48[46]; וַאֲשֶׁר לַשְּׁבִי לַשְּׁבִי Je 15[2] 43[11], וְנָשִׁינוּ בַּשְּׁ׳ 2 Ch 29[9]; בִּשְׁבִי instr. of judgment Du 11[33]; אֶרֶץ שׁ׳ Je 30[10] 46[27] 2 Ch 6[37.38]; phr. of deliverance (only Ezr Ne): נִשְׁאֲרוּ מִן־הַשְּׁ׳ Ne 1[2], cf. v[3], הַשְּׁבִים מִן־הַשְּׁ׳ 8[17], הָעֹלִים מִשִּׁבְיָ הַגּוֹלָה Ezr 2[1]=Ne 7[6], הַבָּאִים מֵהַשְּׁ׳ Ezr 3[8] 8[35]. **2.** act of *capture,* עַם שׁ׳ סוּסֵיכֶם Am 4[10]; שִׂמְלַת שִׁבְיָהּ Dt 21[13] i.e. garb in which she was captured (> others *captivity* in both: Am 4[10]=*your captive horses;* Dt 21[13] *her captive's garb*). **3.** =*captives* (coll.): Ex 12[29] (J), Nu 31[12.19.26] (man and beast), Is 20[4] (‖ גָּלוּת), 49[24.25] Hb 1[9] + Ez 32[9] ⊕ al. (v. שֶׁבֶר *ad fin.*); appar. fs. Is 52[2] (but v. שְׁבִי); object of שָׁבָה (q.v.) Ju 5[12] (> שִׁבְיָךְ ⊖ JDMich We Bu Now), Nu 21[1] (JE), Dt 21[10] ψ 68[19] 2 Ch 28[17].

†[שְׁבִי **adj.** vel **n.m.** whence] שִׁבְיָה **n.f.** **captive** (cf. Rahlfs[עני u. עני in Psalm., 63]):—שׁ׳ בַּת־צִיּוֹן

Is 52[2b] (Bev[JPhil. xvii (1888), p. 127] ingeniously. שְׁבִי הַבַּת וגו׳, cf. ‖ שְׁבִי v[a], and, on הַב׳. La 2[13]); read also שׁ׳ יְרוּשָׁלִַם v[a] (for שְׁבִי) Oort Bu Du Che[Hpt] Marti.

†שְׁבִיָּה **n.f. captivity, captives** (coll.), cf. שְׁבִי;—always abs. שׁ׳;—**1.** state of *captivity*, Je 48[46] (of בָּנוֹת. ‖ שְׁבִי of בָּנִים); אֶרֶץ שׁ׳ Ne 3[36] **2.** body of *captives*. Dt 21[11] 32[42] (‖ חָלָל), 2 Ch 28[14.15]: object of שָׁבָה, v[5] (שׁ׳ גדולה). הָשִׁיבוּ הַשׁ׳ אֲשֶׁר שְׁבִיתֶם v[11]

†שְׁבִית, שְׁבוּת **n.f.** id. (√שבה ☪ Thes SS Preus-chen[ZAW xv (1895), 1 ff.] Krae[Ez 16, 53]; > √ שוב Ew[JBW v (1852-3), 216 f.; § 165 b] Ol[§ 412, 417] Bö[§ 464] Kue[TTijdschr. vii. 319 ff.] Oort[Ib. xiv. 157] Schwally[ZAW viii (1888), 200] al.; Kö ii. 1, 166 f., 474; ii. 2, § 329 i thinks deriv. of שבה and שוב are confused, cf. Ew[§ 166 b]);—abs. שְׁבִית Nu 21[29]; estr. שְׁבוּת Ho 6[11]+, sf. שְׁבוּתְךָ Dt 30[3], שְׁבִיתָהֶן Ez 16[53a] (v. infr.), שְׁבוּתֵיכֶם Zp 3[20] (rd. תְּכֻם- Now GASm), etc. [MT has שְׁבוּת, etc. 16 t., + Kt (שְׁבִית Qr) Zp 2[7] ψ 85[2] 126[4] + Ez 16[53a] (Gi, but Baer שְׁבִיתָהֶן Kt et Qr, v. his note). + Qr (Kt שבית) Je 29[14] 49[39] Ez 16[53b, c] + v[d] (but < rd. וְשַׁבְתִּי for וּשְׁבִיתִי Vrss Comm.). La 2[14] Jb 42[10]; שְׁבִית Kt et Qr Nu 21[29], שְׁבִיתֵךְ Ez 16[53] (but Co Krae שְׁבוּתֵךְ); שָׁבִית prob. earlier Ew[§ 186 b] al. ψ 126[1] rd. prob. שְׁבִית for שִׁיבַת]; **—1.** in cl. נָתַן בַּשִּׁבְיָה Nu 21[29] (JE) *give his daughters into captivity* (or *as captives*. ‖ פְּלֵיטִם of sons, cf. Je 48[46]); cf. (perh.) La 1[7] (v. [מִשְׁבָּת] sub שבת). **2.** in phr. *restore the captivity of*, acc. after הֵשִׁיב, שׁוּב, ׳ subj. [vb. **Qal** Dt 30[3] + 15 t., + Ez 16[53d] ψ 126[1] (v. infr.); **Hiph.** Je 32[44] + 5 t., + **Qal** Kt, **Hiph.** Qr, Je 33[26] + 2 t.]: **a.** of Isr. (or Judah) Ho 6[11] (☪ joins to 7[1], so, as gloss, We Now). Zp 2[7] 3[20] Dt 30[3] Je 29[14] 30[3.18] (שׁ׳ אָהֳלֵי יַעֲקֹב), 31[23] 32[44] 33[7.7.11] (שׁ׳ הָאָרֶץ), v[26] La 2[14] (subj. proph.), Ez 16[53 a, c, d] (on text v. supr.), 39[25] Am 9[14] Jo 4[1] ψ 14[7] = 53[7], 85[2] 126[1] (v. supr.), v[4]. **b.** of other nations Je 48[47] (cf. v[46]), 49[6.39] Ez 29[14] (cf. v[13]). **c.** appar. in more gen. sense, *restore fortunes* of Sodom Ez 16[53b] (Krae, cf. foll.). **d.** restore fortunes of individuals, Jb 42[10].

†שְׁבוֹ **n.**[**f.**] a precious stone (relation to above √ dub.: = As. *šubû;* ☪ 𝔙 *agate*);—Ex 28[19] = 39[12] (+ לֶשֶׁם, אַחְלָמָה).

†שֹׁבִי **n.pr.m.** appar. Ammonite prince, שׁ׳ 2 S 17[27]. ☪ Ουεσβει, ☪L καὶ Ζεφεει.

†שֹׁבִי **n.pr.m.** in post-ex. Israel Ezr 2[42] = Ne 7[45], ☪[B] Αβαου (Ezr), Σαβει, A (Ezr) ☪L Σωβαι.

†שְׁבוּאֵל, שְׁבָאֵל **n.pr.m.** son of Gershom 1 Ch 23[16] 26[24] (שֶׁבֶ׳), = שׁוּבָאֵל 24[20.20], of Heman 25[4] = שׁוּבָאֵל v[20] (cf. Benz on these lists).—☪ in all usu. Σουβαηλ, ☪L usu. -βιηλ.

†[תִּשְׁבֶּה] **n.pr.loc.** (fr. above √?);—read prob. מִתִּשְׁבֵּה גִלְעָד (or תִּשְׁבִּי) 1 K 17[1] (for MT מִתִּשְׁבִּי) ☪ ἐκ Θεσβῶν (☪L Θεσσεβῶν) τῆς Γαλααδ, so Jos; Ew Th We Kmp Benz Kit Burney al.; home of Elijah; v. Kasteren[ZPV xiii (1890), 207 ff.] cp. mod. *Istib*, in mts. of Ajlûn, so Buhl[G 257]

†תִּשְׁבִּי **adj.gent.**, אֵלִיָּהוּ הַת׳ 1 K 17[1] 21[17.28] 2 K 1[3.8] 9[36];—ὁ Θεσβ(ε)ίτης.

†I. [שָׁבַח] **vb. Pi.** soothe, still (Ar. سَبَحَ *be free from care*, etc., Jen[ZA i (1886), 188; iv (1889), 268], cp. As. *pašâḫu, grow calm*, so Ba[ES 9] Schulth[Lex.]);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְשַׁבְּחֶנָּה Pr 29[11] *he stilleth it*, i.e. רוּחוֹ *his temper* (Bi Toy read חָשַׂךְ אַפּוֹ); 2 ms. sf. תְּשַׁבְּחֵם ψ 89[10] *thou stillest them*, i.e. waves (‖ גַּאוֹת יַמָּיו). **Hiph.** *Pt.* (prob. Mass. error for **Pi.** מְשַׁבֵּחַ) מַשְׁבִּיחַ שְׁאוֹן יַמִּים ψ 65[8] *stilling the roar of the seas.*

†II. [שָׁבַח] **vb. Pi.** laud, praise (late Aramaism, cf. Aram. (incl. OAram.) שבח, ܫܒܚ, Pa. *praise;* v. Schwally[Idiot. 91] Schulth[Lex.]);—**1.** *laud, praise* God (׳): *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יְשַׁבְּחוּנְךָ ψ 63[4] (‖ בֵּרַךְ); *Imv.* fs. שַׁבְּחִי 147[12], mpl. sf. שַׁבְּחוּהוּ 117[1] (both ‖ הַלְלוּ); his works, *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁבַּח 145[4] (‖ הַגִּיד). **2.** *commend, congratulate*, the dead, *Inf. abs.* שַׁבֵּחַ Ec 4[2] (Ges[§ 113 gg]; c. מִן comp.); mirth, as best thing, *Pf.* 1 s. שִׁבַּחְתִּי Ec 8[15]. **Hithp.** *boast* of (בְּ): *Inf. cstr.* הִשְׁתַּבֵּחַ ψ 106[47] = 1 Ch 16[35], ☪ (ἐγ)καυχᾶσθαι ἐν.

†יִשְׁבַּח **n.pr.m.** in Judah (?; cf. Lag[BN 131]);—1 Ch 4[17]; Μαρεθ, A Ιεσαβα, ☪L Ιασαφατ.

שֵׁבֶט (√ of foll.; cf. As. *šabâṭu, smite, slay, šibṭu, rod, sceptre;* NH שֵׁבֶט = BH, also שָׁבַט *beat* (denom.? so Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 736], but too sceptical); Sab. סבטם *rod, blow*, Sab. Denkm.[No. 21, l. 5]; Aram. שְׁבָטָא, ܫܒܛܐ = BH; loan-word in Egypt. demot. *šbtë*, pl. hierogl. *ša-b-dï-y*, WMM[As. u. Eur. 89]; Lewy[Fremdw. 122] cp. σπάθη).

שֵׁבֶט 189 **n.m.**[Nu 24, 17] (**f.**[Ez 21, 15. 18] but corrupt): **1. rod, staff, club, sceptre.** **2. tribe**;—שׁ׳ abs. Gn 49[10]+, cstr. 1 S 10[20]+; שֵׁבֶט Dt 1[23]+; sf. שִׁבְטוֹ Ju 21[24]+, etc.; pl. שְׁבָטִים 1 K 11[31]+, cstr. שִׁבְטֵי Gn 49[16]+, sf. שְׁבָטֶיךָ Dt 12[14]+, etc.;—†**1. a.** *rod, staff* (evidently common article), for

smiting (esp. הִכָּה בַשֵּׁ׳) Ex 21[20] (E), Mi 4[14] Is 10[15] (in sim.; ‖ מַטֶּה), Pr 10[13]+; שֵׁ׳ מוּסָר 22[15], cf. 29[15]; for beating (חָבַט) cummin Is 28[27] (‖ מַטֶּה); as (inferior) weapon (opp. חֲנִית) 2 S 23[21]=1 Ch 11[3] (cf. מַקֵּל 1 S 17[40.43]); fig. of יי's chastisement: national Is 10[24] 30[31] (both ‖ מַטֶּה), 14[29], שֵׁ׳ אַפִּי 10[5], שֵׁ׳ עֶבְרָתוֹ La 3[1]; individual Jb 9[34] 21[9] (שֵׁ׳ אֱלוֹהַּ), 37[13], 2 S 7[14] (שֵׁ׳ אֲנָשִׁים, i.e. not *inhuman*), ψ 89[33] (both ‖ נְגָעִים). **b.** *shaft*, i.e. spear, dart, 2 S 18[14], but < read שְׁלָחִים, 𝔊 βέλη, Th We Kit HPS Bu. **c.** shepherd's implement, *club*, ψ 23[4] (‖ מִשְׁעֶנֶת), רְעֵה בְשֵׁ׳ Mi 7[14] (both fig. of יי); used in mustering or counting sheep Ez 20[37] (fig.), Lv 27[32] (cf. Je 33[13]), v. Mackie[Hast. DB Rod] **d.** *truncheon, sceptre*, mark of authority, שֵׁ׳ סֹפֵר Ju 5[14], שֵׁ׳ מֹשְׁלִים Is 14[5] (‖ מַטֶּה), Gn 49[10] (poem in J; ‖ מְחֹקֵק), Zc 10[11] ψ 45[7.7] Ez 19[11.14] (made from a branch, מַטֶּה); a ruler is תּוֹמֵךְ שֵׁ׳ Am 1[5.8]; as symbol of conquest Nu 24[17] (JE); בַּרְזֶל שֵׁ׳ ψ 2[9] (of Mess. king); הָרֶשַׁע שֵׁ׳ 125[3]; עֶבְרָתוֹ שֵׁ׳ Pr 22[8] (si vera l., cf. Frankenb. Toy).—Vid. מַטֶּה, מַקֵּל, מִשְׁעֶנֶת. **2.** 145 *tribe* (syn. מַטֶּה, q.v. **3**, p. 641[b]), esp. **a.** of (12) tribes of Israel, Gn 49[16.28] (poem in J), Dt 33[5] (poem), Ex 24[4] (E), + oft. [JE 13 t., D 28 t. (מַטֶּה not JED), P 9 t. (cf. Gray[Nu 4, 18]; מ׳ 150 t. + in P); Ju 15 t. (never מ׳), S 14 t. (never מ׳), K 13 t. (מ׳ 2 t.), Chr 15 t. (מ׳ 23 t.), ψψ 7 t. (never מ׳), proph. 16 t. (מ׳ †Hb 3[9], very dub.)]; Ju 20[12] 1 S 9[21] 1d. שֵׁבֶט (or שִׁבְטִי Ges[§ 90 l], We Sta[§ 343 e] Dr, for שִׁבְטֵי), Vrss (GFM[Ju]); שִׁבְטֵי־יָהּ ψ 122[4]; שִׁבְטֵי נַחֲלָתֶךָ Is 63[17] **b.** sg. of people (of Judah, late) ψ 74[2], but Je 10[16]=51[19] del. שֵׁ׳ נ׳ Gf Gie Du. **c.** of subdivision of tribe, שֵׁ׳ מִשְׁפָּחוֹת וגו׳ Nu 4[18] (P).—2 S 7[7] rd. שִׁפְטֵי (cf. v[11], ‖ 1 Ch 17[6], Ew Th We Dr HPS Bu al.).

†שַׁרְבִּיט **n.m.** sceptre (expanded fr. foreg., Ges[§ 85 w]);—only Est: abs. הַשַּׁ׳ 5[2]; cstr. שַׁ׳ הַזָּהָב 4[11] 5[2]; שַׁרְבִּט הַזָּ׳ 8[4].

†שְׁבָט **n.pr. mens.** Sh^ebāṭ, 11th month (post-ex.)=Feb.–March; loan-word from Bab. *Šabâṭu* (COT[Ne 1, 1] Dl[WB]), Zc 1[7] (der. fr. *šabâṭu, strike, kill, destroy* (Dl[Prol. 38; WB]), Lyon[Bib. Sacr. Apr. 1884, 384] Jen[ZA iv (1889), 273] Muss-Arn[JBL xi (1892), 171 f.] al., as month of *destroying* rain; another conjecture in Zim[KAT 3. 594 n.]; this month called שבט also in Nab Palm, v. Lzb SAC[111]).

שְׁבִי, שְׁבִיָּה, שְׁבִית v. שבה.

שבל (√of foll.; cf. Ar. سَبَلَ IV. *cause to hang down*, سَبَلَةٌ *flowing dress*; As. *šubultu, sunbultu* (Meissner), Ar. سُنْبُلٌ, سُنْبُلَةٌ (Ba[NB 207]), Eth. ሰብል: Aram. שִׁבֹּלְתָּא, ܫܒܠܬܐ, all *ear* of grain).

†שֹׁבֶל **n.[m.]** flowing skirt, train;—abs. חֶשְׂפִּי־שֵׁ׳ Is 47[2] *strip off* (thy) *train*.

†1. שְׁבֹלֶת **n.f.** flowing stream;—שֵׁ׳ abs. ψ 69[3], as test of dialect Ju 12[6] (cf. סִבֹּלֶת and GFM); cstr. שֵׁ׳ מַיִם ψ 69[16], שֵׁ׳ הַנָּהָר Is 27[12].

†II. שִׁבֹּלֶת **n.f.** ear of grain;—שֵׁ׳ abs. Jb 24[24]+; pl. שִׁבֳּלִים Gn 41[5]+, cstr. שִׁבֳּלֵי Zc 4[12];—*ear*, Gn 41[5.6.7.7.22.23.24.24.26.27] Is 17[5.5] Ru 2[2] Jb 24[24]; transf. *spike* (Pusey), end of olive bough Zc 4[12].

†[שְׁבִיל, שְׁבוּל] **n.[m.]** way, path (prop. as *flowing along, stretching out*? cf. NH שְׁבִיל, Ar. سَبِيلٌ, Aram. שְׁבִילָא);—pl. sf. וּשְׁבִילֶיךָ בְּמַיִם רַבִּים [Kt שְׁבִילֶיךָ, Qr שְׁבִילְךָ] ψ 77[20] (of יי; ‖ דַּרְכֶּךָ); cstr. (fig. of course of life) שְׁבוּלֵי עוֹלָם Je 18[15] (Kt; Qr שְׁבִילֵי; ‖ דְּרָכִים).

†שׁוּבָל **n. pr. m.** **1.** Edomite name Gn 36[20.23.29]=1 Ch 1[38.40] **2. a.** in Caleb 1 Ch 2[50.52]. **b.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[1.2].—Σωβα(λ), Σουβαλ.

שַׁבְלוּל v. בלל.

שבן (√of following; meaning dub.).

†שֶׁבְנָא, שֶׁבְנָה **n. pr. m.** secretary and major-domo of Hezekiah; נָא- Is 22[15], 36[22] 37[2]=2 K 18[37] 19[2]; Is 36[3.11]=נָה- 2 K 18[18.26].—Σομνας.

†(יָ)שְׁבָנְיָה **n. pr. m.** **1.** יָה-: **a.** Levites, (1) Ne 9[4.5] 10[13], (2) 10[11]; Σεβανια, Σαβανια(ς). **b.** priest Ne 10[5], priestly family 12[14] (𝔊L Σεχενια), =שְׁכַנְיָה v[3] (Σεχενια(ς)), and perh. שְׁבַנְיָהוּ 1 Ch 24[11] (Ισχανια, Σεχενια). **2.** יָהוּ-, priest, 1 Ch 15[24] (Σομνια, 𝔊L Σαβανια).

שבס (√of following; meaning?).

†[שָׁבִיס] **n.[m.]** front-band (Mishn. *id.*; Levy[NHWB iv. 498]; al. cp. Ar. شمس, lit. a *sun*, of small glass *neck-ornament* We[Skizzen iii. 145]; Heb. perh. a dimin., v. Ges[§ 86 note]);—pl. הַשְּׁבִיסִים Is 3[18], in list of women's finery.

I. שֶׁבַע, שִׁבְעָה **n.m.** et **f.** seven (NH *id.*, MI[16] שבעת; As. *sibi, sibittu* (Dl[Gr. § 67. 6]; *s*=שׁ), Ar. سَبْعٌ, سَبْعَةٌ, Sab. סבע Hom[Chr 47, 124], Eth. ሰብዕ: ሰብዓት: Ph. (Pun.) שבע, Nab. שבע, שבעה, Palm. שבעא, שבעה; Aram. שְׁבַע, שְׁבָעָא, ܫܒܥ, ܫܒܥܐ; on etym. cf. Lag[BN 37 f.]);—**m.** (c. **n.f.**) abs. שֶׁבַע Gn 41[2]+115 t.; cstr. שִׁבְעַ 5[20]+47 t., esp. P (15 t.) and Chr (20 t.), וּשְׁבַע 1 K

14^{21}. **f.** (c. **n.m.**) abs. שִׁבְעָה Gn 4^{24} + 100 t.; cstr. שִׁבְעַת 7^{10} + 120 t.; sf. שִׁבְעָתָם 2 S 21^{9} Qr (so Vrss and mod.; v. Dr; >Kt שִׁבְעָתַיִם);—*seven:* **1.** without other num.: **a.** שֶׁבַע, before n.fpl. Gn 21^{28} (J), Ju 16^{13} Is 4^{1} + 80 t., esp. ש׳ שָׁנִים Gn 29^{18} (E) + 32 t. (but read שלוש for שֶׁבַע 2 S 24^{13a}, cf. $v^{b,c}$, also 𝔊 and ‖ 1 Ch 21^{12}; so Th We Dr Bu HPS Now), ש׳ פְּעָמִים Gn 33^{3} (J), Lv 4^{6} (P) + 17 t.; ש׳ בָּאַמָּה רָחְבָּהּ 1 K 6^{6}; after noun Ez $40^{20.26}$; n. om. Jb 5^{19} Pr 6^{16}, + (= ש׳ פְּעָמִים) Lv $26^{18.21.24.28}$ (H), ψ 119^{164} Pr 24^{16}. **b.** שִׁבְעָה, before n.mpl. Nu $23^{1.1.1}$ (E) + 40 t. + Jb 42^{13} (read ש׳ for שִׁבְעָנָה Ges[§ 97 c] and most); + (distrib.) ש׳ וְש׳ Zc 4^{2}; after n. Gn 7^{4} (J), Ex 25^{37} (P) + 12 t. (P Ch Du Pr); n. om. 1 S 2^{5} + 9 t., incl. ש׳ as ordinal, v. infr.; but read שְׁבָכָה for שִׁבְעָה 1 K $7^{17.17}$ 𝔊 Th Kmp Klo Benz Kit Bur; also ש׳ ש׳ distrib. = 7 *each* Gn $7^{2.3}$ (J); as pred. Gn 46^{25} (P). **c.** שִׁבְעַת, before n.pl. Nu 23^{4} (E), 8^{2} (P), Ez $45^{23.24}$ Jb $2^{13.13}$ + 97 t., incl. ש׳ יָמִים Gn 8^{10} (J), + 88 t. + Ez 45^{21} (rd. שִׁבְעוֹת for שִׁבְעַת, Vrss and mod.). **d.** = ordinal, שִׁבְעַת (הַ)שָּׁבַע שָׁנָה Dt 15^{9} 2 K 12^{2} + 3 t., בְּשִׁבְעָה לַחֹדֶשׁ Ez 30^{20}, cf. 45^{20}; לְשִׁבְעַת הַיָּמִים Gn 7^{10} (J), 1 Ch 9^{25}. **2.** †**a.** שִׁבַּע עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה 17 *years* Gn 37^{2} + 3 t. + 1 K 14^{21} (וּשְׁבַע וגו׳), also as ordin. בִּשְׁנַת ש׳ עֶשְׂרֵה 1 K 22^{52}, בִּשְׁנַת ש׳ עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה 2 K 16^{1}. †**b.** שִׁבְעָה עָשָׂר (sc. הַגּוֹרָל *lot*) 1 Ch 24^{15} 25^{24} (cf. also, + other num., 7^{11} Ezr 2^{39} Ne 7^{42}), + יוֹם 17*th day* Gn 7^{11} 8^{4}; unusual is ש׳ שְׁקָלִים וַעֲשָׂרָה הַכֶּסֶף Je 32^{9} 7 *shekels and* 10 *the silver*. **3.** שִׁבְעַת מֵאוֹת = 700 Ju 8^{26} + 39 t. (but Ne 7^{68} om. Mass. Baer Gi q. v.). **4.** שִׁבְעָה אֶלֶף = 7000 1 K 20^{30} + 2 t.; שִׁבְעַת אֲלָפִים = *id.* 1 K 20^{15} + 15 t.; 57,000 is 7 + 50 × 1000 Nu 1^{31} $2^{8.31}$. **5.** ש׳ + other num.: **a.** ש׳ follows 18 t.: (1) n. s. after ש׳ Ju 8^{14}; also (= ord. num.) Ez 29^{17} + 2 t., שְׁנַת שְׁלֹשִׁים וְש׳ שָׁנָה 2 K 13^{10}, cf. 15^{1}; (2) n.pl. before other num. Ezr 8^{35} Ne $7^{[72],71}$; (3) n.s. cstr. precedes בִּשְׁנַת עֶשְׂרִים וָש׳ 1 K $16^{10.15}$ (ordin.); (4) n. after each num. Gn 23^{1} 25^{17} (both P), etc. **b.** ש׳ precedes 10 t. (P and Est): (1) n.s. after other num. Gn 8^{14} Ex $6^{16.20}$ + 3 t. Est; (2) n. repeated Gn 5^{7} 11^{21} 47^{28}, cf. $5^{25.31}$. **c.** 1000 + 17 Ezr 2^{39} = Ne 7^{42}.—ש׳ oft. c. sacred signif.: Gn $21^{28\,ff.}$ (J), Ex 37^{23} Lv $4^{6.17}$ 8^{11} 14^{27} + (P); as round number Gn 4^{24} (song in J), $29^{18\,ff.}$ 31^{23} $41^{2\,ff.}$ (all E), etc.; on bowing 7 t. 33^{3} (J; in great humility), cf. Wkl[TelAm. nos. 143, 230, 246] Ne[Mar. 11 f.]; all these prob. originating with week of seven days; cf. esp. Kö[Hast. DB Number, 562 f., 565].

†שִׁבְעָה **n.f. pr. putei,** Gn 26^{33} (J); Ὅρκος; (explanation of name בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע.)

שִׁבְעִים **n.pl.** seventy (irreg. pl. of שֶׁבַע Ges[§ 97 f, R. 1]);—not decl.:—*seventy* (oft. as round no., cf. Kö[Hast. DB Number, 563 a]): **1.** without other no.: **a.** before n.s. year Gn 5^{12} + 12 t., man Ju 9^{2} Nu 11^{25} + 7 t., shekel 7^{13} + 11 t., other n. 5 t. **b.** before n.pl. kings Ju 1^{7}, sons 8^{30} 9^{24} 2 K 10^{1}, brothers Ju 9^{56}, asses 12^{14}, palms Ex 15^{27} Nu 33^{9}, males Ezr $8^{7.14}$. **c.** after n.coll. (בָּקָר) 2 Ch 29^{32}, n.pl. Dn 9^{24}. **d.** pred. Gn 46^{27} **e.** n. om. Ex $24^{1.9}$ (man), Nu 7^{85} (shekel), cf. Ju 9^{4}. **2.** ש׳ אֶלֶף = 70,000 2 S 24^{15} + 6 t. **3.** + other num.: **a.** + unit + n.s. Ju 8^{14}; n. om. 70 + 7 (times) Gn 4^{24}, cf. Ezr 2^{40} = Ne 7^{43}, so 2 + 70 Nu 31^{38}; n. pl. + 70 + 7 Ezr 8^{35}; 5 years + 70 year Gn 12^{4}. **b.** 5 + 70 × 1000 (man) Est 9^{16}, cf. Nu 2^{4} 3^{43} 26^{32}; 2 + 70 × 1000 31^{33} (בָּקָר precedes); 70 man, 50 × 1000 man 1 S 6^{19}; 7 + 70 year + 7 × 100 year Gn 5^{31}; n. om. 3 + 70 + 200 Nu 3^{46} **c.** 70 foll. hundreds: 70 year + 5 years Gn 25^{7}, and (n. om.) 70 + 2 Ezr $2^{3.4}$ = Ne $7^{8.9}$, Ne 11^{19}; + 3 Ezr 2^{36} Ne 7^{39}; 5 + 70 Ezr 2^{5}. **d.** 1000 + 7 × 100 + 5 + 70 shekel Ex 38^{25} and (n. om.) v^{38}.

שְׁבִיעִי **m.** שְׁבִיעִית **f.** **adj. num. ord.** seventh;—**m.** שְׁבִיעִי Gn 2^{2} +, שְׁבִעִי Ex 12^{15} +; **f.** שְׁבִיעִית Jos 6^{16} +, עִת- Ex 23^{11} +, שְׁבִעִת 21^{2}, עִית- 1 K 18^{44} 2 Ch 23^{1};—*fifth*, esp. P; always c. art.: **1. m.** 7th day Gn 2^{3} + 47 t.; month (חֹדֶשׁ) 8^{4} + 23 t. + (n. om.) Ez 45^{25} + 3 t.; lot (הַגּוֹרָל) Jos 19^{40} + (n. om.) 1 Ch 24^{10} 25^{14}; n. om. also 1 Ch 2^{15} $26^{3.5}$ (son), 12^{11} (man), 27^{10} (captain). **2. f.** 7th year, 2 K 11^{4} + 7 t. + (n. om.) Ex 21^{2} 23^{11}, also שְׁנַת הַשְּׁבִיעִית (Ges[§ 134 p]) Ezr 7^{8}; sabbath Lv 23^{16}; time (פַּעַם) Jos 6^{16} + (n. om.) 1 K 18^{44}.

שִׁבְעָנָה Jb 42^{13} read שִׁבְעָה Ges[§ 97 c] and most.

†שִׁבְעָתַיִם **n. f. du.** seven-fold, seven times (cf. Ges[§§ 97 h, 131 r]);—**1.** *seven-fold, seven times as much*, Is 30^{26} Pr 6^{31}; as adv. Gn $4^{15.24}$ ψ 79^{12}. **2.** *seven times*, adv. ψ 12^{7}.—2 S 21^{9} read Qr שִׁבְעָתָם, v. 1. שֶׁבַע.

†שָׁבוּעַ **n.m.**[Dn 9, 27] period of seven (days, years), heptad, week (on format. v. Lag[BN 67]);—abs. ש׳ Dn $9^{27.27}$; cstr. שְׁבוּעַ Gn $29^{27.28}$; du. שְׁבוּעַיִם Lv 12^{5}; pl. שָׁבוּעוֹת Ex 34^{22} + 4 t. Dt + (in term. techn.) 2 Ch 8^{13}; late שָׁבוּעִים Dn 9^{24} + 4 t. Dn; cstr. שְׁבוּעוֹת Je 5^{24} (Ez 45^{21} read שִׁבְעַת with Vrss and all mod., v. שֶׁבַע); sf. שָׁבוּעֹתֵיכֶם Nu 28^{26};—**1.** *period of seven days* (fr. a given time), *week:* Dt $16^{9.9}$ Lv 12^{5} (P); of marriage feast Gn $29^{27.28}$ (E; cf. Ju 14^{12} Tob 11^{19}); שָׁבוּעִים יָמִים Dn $10^{2.3}$ three *weeks, days* (three weeks long);

ש׳ חֻקּוֹת קָצִיר Je 5[24] *weeks of statutes* (i. e. weeks appointed by י׳) *for harvest;* term. techn. חַג שָׁבֻעֹת Ex 34[22] (J) *feast of weeks* (ending seven weeks of harvest), Dt 16[10.16] 2 Ch 8[13], so ש׳ alone Nu 28[26] (P). **2.** *heptad* or *seven* of years, late, Dn 9[24.25.26.27.27].—שִׁבְעֵי שָׁבֻעוֹת Ez 21[28] v. [שָׁבַע].

[יָשַׁבַע] 186 **vb. swear** (prob., so to say, *seven oneself,* or *bind oneself by seven things,* cf. Thes (as altern.), Gerb[108 ff.]; NH Niph. = BH; ☊ שָׁבַע Ithpe. Aph.; v. also Dr[Gn 21. 23] Kö[Hast. DB Number, 565] RS[Sem. i. 166, 2nd ed., 182] We[Reste Ar. Heid. 2, 186]);—**Qal** (acc. to Thes Rob Ges) *Pt. pass.* שְׁבֻעֵי שְׁבֻעוֹת Ez 21[28] *those sworn with* (= who have sworn) *oaths;* both from שְׁבוּעָה, acc. to Krae, *oaths of oaths* (the most sacred); ⓖ ☊ Co om.; both from שָׁבוּעַ, Ew Sm ש׳ שָׁ׳ *weeks on weeks* (plenty of time). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁבַּע Gn 24[7] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁבַע Lv 5[24] +, וַיִּשָּׁבַע Gn 24[9] +; 2 ms. תִּשָּׁבַע Dt 6[13] 10[20]; 1 s. אִשָּׁבַע Gn 21[24], וְאֶשָּׁבַע 1 K 2[8] Ez 16[8], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִשָּׁבַע Gn 21[23] +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִשָּׁבַע Nu 30[3], הִשָּׁבֵעַ Je 7[9]; *cstr.* הִשָּׁבֵעַ Je 12[16.16] + 1 S 20[17] v. infra; *Pt.* נִשְׁבָּע Zc 5[3] +, etc.;—*swear, take an oath:* **1.** subj. man: **a.** in asseveration, abs. Gn 21[24.31] (E), Ju 21[1.18] 2 S 21[2] +; also sq. וַיֹּאמֶר 1 S 20[3] 1 K 1[29], sq. לֵאמֹר 2 S 3[35] Jos 14[9] (D); c. acc. cogn. Nu 30[3] (P; ‖ נָדַר); + לַשֶּׁקֶר Je 5[2] 7[9] Lv 5[24] (P; + עַל rei), Mal 3[5]; + עַל־ש׳ Lv 5[22] (P); + לְמִרְמָה ψ 24[4]; sq. inf. Lv 5[4] (P), ψ 15[4] 119[106]; + ל pers. *take an oath to,* Jos 6[22] (JE), 9[20] (P; acc. cogn.) Gn 24[9] (+ עַל־הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה) +, so also 1 S 20[17] (rd. לְהִשָּׁבֵעַ אֶל־ for לְהַשְׁבִּיעַ אֶת־, ⓖ ☊ Th We Dr al.); oath of allegiance (לי׳) Is 19[18] 45[23] Zp 1[5] 2 Ch 15[14], cf. (abs.) v[15] (Jos 23[7] v. **Hiph.**); also sq. וַיֹּאמֶר 2 K 25[24], sq. לֵאמֹר 2 S 21[17] 1 K 1[13] Je 40[9]; sq. פֶּן = *that not* Ju 15[12], sq. אִם = *id.* 1 K 1[51]; + אָל pers. sq. לֵאמֹר Je 38[16]; + בי׳ *by* י׳, sq. inf. Ju 21[7]; + בְּשֵׁם י׳ 1 S 20[42] Is 48[1], cf. Gn 31[53] (E), Dt 6[13] 10[20] Je 12[16] (+ חַיי׳), Is 65[16] Zc 5[4] (לַשָּׁקֶר), Lv 19[12] (*id.*), ψ 63[12] Dn 12[7]; + בי׳ sq. אִם 2 S 19[8]; + ל pers. c. בי׳ Jos 9[18.19] (P; pledge faith), sq. לֵאמֹר 1 S 28[10] 1 K 1[30] 2[8.23], sq. כִּי cf obj. cl. Jos 2[12] (JE), 1 K 1[17]; + ל pers. c. בא׳, sq. אִם Gn 21[23] (E), 1 S 30[15]; as vb. of quotation + obj. חַיי׳ Ho 4[15] Je 4[2] 1 S 19[6] (+ אִם), + אִם in *orat. recta* ψ 132[2] (‖ נָדַר); also + בְּלֹא אֱלֹהִים Je 5[7], בַּבַּעַל 12[16], בְּמַלְכָּם Zp 1[5], cf. Am 8[14] (+ וְאָמַר). **b.** *imprecate, curse,* בִּי *by me* ψ 102[9] (cf. שְׁבוּעָה **1 b**, קְלָלָה). **2.** subj. י׳: *swear,* c. בִּי *by myself* Gn 22[16] (JE), Je 22[5] (cl. כִּי), 49[13] (*id.*), Is 45[23] (*id.*), c. בְּקָדְשׁוֹ Am 4[2] (*id.*), cf. ψ 89[36] (‖ אִם אֲכַזֵּב), cf. also Am 6[8] 8[17] Je 44[26] 51[14] Is 62[8]; *swear,* sq. inf. Dt 1[35] 4[21] Jos 21[41] (van d. H. Baer; v[43] Gi), sq. מִן inf. = *not to* Is 54[9.9], sq. אִם ψ 90[10], sq. לֵאמֹר Dt 1[34] Is 14[24] Nu 32[10] (P); sq. *orat. recta* ψ 110[4]; c. ל pers. *take an oath to,* Gn 24[7] (J), Ex 13[11] (J), Dt 2[14] + 7 t. Dt. (acc. cogn. 7[8] 9[5]), Ez 16[8] (‖ בּוֹא בִּבְרִית), ψ 89[4] (‖ כָּרַת בְּרִית), v[50] (בֶּאֱמוּנָתֶךָ), +; ל pers. + inf. (usu. *to give land*) Ex 13[5] (J), Dt 1[8] + 9 t. Dt, Jos 1[6] 5[6.6] (all R[D]), Je 11[5] (+ acc. cogn.), 32[22]; ל pers. + acc. rei (usu. *land*) = *promise by oath to* Gn 50[24] Ex 33[1] Nu 11[12] (all J), 14[16.23] (JE), 32[11] (P), Ju 2[1] Mi 7[20] Dt 6[18] + 8 t. Dt (obj. covenant 4[31] 8[18]); ל pers. om. Dt 31[21]. †**Hiph.** *Perf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁבִּיעַ Ex 13[19] +, 1 s. הִשְׁבַּעְתִּי Ct 2[7] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּשְׁבַּע Gn 50[25] +, sf. וַיַּשְׁבִּעֵנִי Gn 24[37], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁבַּע Ex 13[19] 1 S 14[28]; *cstr.* הַשְׁבִּיעַ 1 S 14[27] (20[17] v. **Niph.**); *Pt.* sf. מַשְׁבִּיעֲךָ 1 K 22[16] = 2 Ch 18[15];—**1.** *cause to take an oath,* subj. always man: c. acc. pers. Gn 50[6] (J), 1 S 14[27] 1 K 18[10] 2 K 11[4], + acc. cogn. Jos 2[17.20] (J), + לֵאמֹר Gn 24[37] 50[5] (both J), v[25] (E), Jos 6[26] (J; acc. pers. om.), so (Inf. abs. + Pf.) Ex 13[19] (JE), 1 S 14[28], + וְאָמַר Nu 5[19] and (c. acc. cogn.) v[21] (both P), + inf. cl. Ne 5[12] Ezr 10[5]; + בי׳ *by* י׳ Gn 24[3] (J; cl. אֲשֶׁר), 1 K 2[42] (‖ וָאָעִד בְּךָ, + לֵאמֹר), cf. Jos 23[7] (R[D]; but read perhaps **Niph.** תִּשָּׁבְעוּ Gr al.; ⓖ del.), Ne 13[25] (cl. אִם, *orat. recta*), 2 Ch 36[13]. **2.** *adjure,* c. acc. pers. 1 K 22[16] = 2 Ch 18[15] (both + cl. אֲשֶׁר); elsewhere only Ct: 5[9], c. cl. מַה־ interrog. v[8], c. cl. אִם *that not* 2[7] 3[5] (both + ב of oath), = cl. מַה־ 8[4] (v. מָה **2 a** (*b*)).—1 S 20[17] v. **Niph.**

†II. שָׁבַע **n. pr. m.** **1.** in Benj., בֶּן־בִּכְרִי 2 S 20[1.2.6.7.10.13.21.22]; Σαβεε. **2.** in Gad 1 Ch 5[13]; Σεβεε, A Σωβαθε, ⓖL Σαβεε.

†III. שֶׁבַע si vera l. **n. pr. loc.** in Simeon, בְּאֵר־שֶׁבַע וְשֶׁבַע Jos 19[2]; Σαμαα, ⓖL Σαβε; prob. del. וְשׁ׳ Di al. (om. ‖ 1 Ch 4[28]).—בְּאֵר ש׳ v. p. 92[a].

שֶׁבַע v. in cpds. אֶלִישֶׁבַע, (בַּת־שֶׁבַע), יְהוֹשֶׁבַע.

†שְׁבוּעָה, שְׁבֻעָה **n. f.** (Jos 2[17] read הַזֹּאת Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 116]) **oath, curse;**—abs. שְׁבוּ׳ Jos 9[20] +, שְׁבֻ׳ Gn 26[3] +; cstr. שְׁבֻעַת Ex 22[10] +; sf. שְׁבֻעָתִי Gn 24[8], etc.; pl. שְׁבֻעוֹת abs. Ez 21[28], cstr. Hb 3[9] [Je 5[24] Ez 45[21] v. שָׁבוּעַ];—*oath* [as acc. cogn. c. הִשְׁבַּע etc. Nu 30[3] + (in rel. cl.) 5 t.]: **1.** of man: **a.** attesting innocence Ex 22[10] (E), friendship 2 S 21[7], promise 1 K 2[43] (after שָׁמַר *keep;* all שְׁבֻעַת י׳ *oath to* י׳); innocence also Nu 5[21.a]; friendship Ne 6[18] (בַּעֲלֵי ש׳ לוֹ), promise Lv 5[4]; of vow (‖ נדר) Nu 30[3.11.14] (שְׁבֻעַת אִסָּר), Jos 9[20] (all P),

Ne 10[30] (‖ אָלָה), Ec 9[2], of covenant with י 2 Ch 15[15], שְׁבוּעַת אֱלֹהִים Ec 8[2] (prob. of oath of allegiance to king), שְׁבֻעַת שֶׁקֶר Zc 8[17]; of threat Ju 21[5] 1 S 14[26] (𝔊 שְׁבֻעַת י); *keep, discharge the oath* is הֵקִים הַשְּׁ׳ Gn 26[3] (J), Je 11[5]; נָקָה מִשְּׁ׳ *be free, exempt from an oath* Gn 24[8] (J), cf. Jos 2[17.20]

b. = *curse*, Is 65[15] and (‖ אָלָה) Nu 5[21] (P), Dn 9[11]. **2.** *oath* of י, in promise, Dt 7[8] (שָׁמַר in rel. cl.), ‖ covenant (בְּרִית), שְׁבוּעָתוֹ לְיִצְחָק ψ 105[9] = 1 Ch 16[16] —שְׁבֻעוֹת מַטּוֹת Hb 3[9] very dub.: AV *oaths of the tribes; oaths, rods* of the word, Hi-St.; *sworn* (pt. pass. שָׁבַע) were *the rods* (= chastisements) of (thy) word, Ges Hi RVm; *heptads of spears* Ew, cf. Da; text prob. corrupt, Now prop. (אַשְׁפָּתְךָ) שִׂבַּעְתָּ מַטּוֹת *thou hast sated with shafts thy quiver;* Marti (after 𝔊 Codd.) *thy bow was satiated with shafts;* GASm *thou gluttest* (?) *thy shafts.*—Ez 21[28] v. √

†[שָׁבַץ] **vb. Pi.** prob. **weave in chequer or plaited work** (NH שָׁבֵץ *ornament* a vessel *with a pattern;* Syr. (lexx.) ܫܒܨ *immiscuit,* ܫܒܨܐ *commixtio:* v. also Lag[BN 143]);—**Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְשִׁבַּצְתָּ Ex 28[39] (P), *and thou shalt chequer* (or *plait*) the tunic (in) byssus. **Pu.** *Pt.* mpl. מְשֻׁבָּצִים זָהָב Ex 28[20] (P), *inwoven* (i.e. set in a chequered or plaited mounting) *with gold* (-thread) shall they be (of gems).

†שֶׁבֶץ **n.m.** (meaning and connexion with above √ dub.);—אֲחָזַנִי הַשְּׁ׳ 1 S 1[9] הַשְּׁ׳ *hath seized me,* i.e. perh. *cramp* (Ew[G iii. 147] Th Ke, cf. Dr); al. *giddiness* (Thes Klo HPS), as intricacy, confusion; Kit Bu Now leave undecided.

†מִשְׁבְּצוֹת **n.f.** [Ex 28,25] **pl.** **chequered** (or **plaited**) **work**, usu. of *settings* for gems;—מ׳ זָהָב (i.e. plaited with gold-thread) for two gems on high priest's ephod (P): Ex 28[11.13] 39[6.13.16]; מ׳ abs. 28[14.25.39] 39[18]; מִמּ׳ זָהָב לְבוּשָׁהּ ψ 45[14] her clothing is of *chequer work* inwrought with gold; < Krochm Gr Che[Comm.] פְּנִינִים בְּמִשְׁבְּצוֹת זָהָב לְבוּשָׁהּ (v. פְּנִינָה p. 819 supr.) pearls in *plaited settings* of gold(-thread).

†תַּשְׁבֵּץ **n.** [**m.**] **chequered** (or **plaited**) **work**;—כְּתֹנֶת תַּשְׁ׳ Ex 28[4].

שבק (√ of foll.; cf. BAram. שְׁבַק *let go, leave,* so ܫܒܩ; Ar. سَبَقَ *outstrip*).

†שׁוּבֵק **n.pr.m.** one of those sealed Ne 10[25]; Σωβηκ, 𝔊L Σωβειρ.

†יִשְׁבָּק **n.pr.m.** son of Abr. and Ketûrâh, Gn 25[2] 1 Ch 1[32]; Ιεσβοκ (B Σοβακ Ch).

שָׁבַר [148] **vb.** **break, break in pieces** (NH *id.;* Sab. תבר *break, destroy* DHM[Hof. Mus., no. 1, l. 26] Mordtm[H 174]; Ar. سَبَرَ *restrain, destroy;* Aram. תְּבַר, ܬܒܪ; As. *šabâru, break, break in pieces;* Eth. ሰበረ: *break*);—**Qal** [53] *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁבַר 1 K 13[28] Is 14[5], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁבֹּר Je 19[11], בּוֹר- Is 42[3]; 3 fs. תִּשְׁבָּר־ Pr 25[15], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁבֹר ψ 10[15], sf. שָׁבְרֵם Je 17[18]; *Inf. cstr.* לִשְׁבֹּר Gn 19[9] + 2 t., שְׁבוֹר Je 28[12]; *Pt. act.* שֹׁבֵר Ez 4[16] + 2 t.; *pass.* שָׁבוּר Lv 22[22], pl. cstr. שְׁבוּרֵי ψ 147[3];—*break,* lit., obj. earthen vessel Ju 7[20] Lv 11[33] (P), Je 19[11] (in sim.), cf. v[11] 48[38] Is 30[14], flask Je 19[10], gate-bar Am 1[5] (in metaph.), bow Ho 1[5] Je 49[35], and sword Ho 2[20] (מִן־הָאָרֶץ), bone of lamb Ex 12[46] Nu 9[12] (P), and (in metaph.) Pr 25[15], cf. שָׁבוּר i.e. fractured of limb Lv 22[22] (H), yoke Je 28[10.12.13], and, in metaph., of deliverance (י subj.) v[2.4.11] 38[8] (c. מֵעַל), + 4 t., of rebellion Je 2[20] 5[5], so staff Is 14[5] + 5 t., reed Is 42[3], arm of Pharaoh Ez 30[21.22.24] cf. ψ 10[15]; trees (subj. thunder) ψ 29[5]; *break in, down,* door Gn 19[9] (J); *rend violently* (of lion), man 1 K 13[26], ass v[28]; *wreck* Tyre (as ship) Ez 27[26]; fig. *break* pride Lv 26[19] (H); *crush* (fig.) Is 14[25] (cf. Je 48[28] supr.), La 1[15] Dn 11[26]; מִשְׁנֵה שִׁבְרוֹן שִׁ׳ Je 17[18]; *break, rupture,* heart (fig.) ψ 69[21] + Ez 6[9] (v. **Niph.** ad fin.), שְׁבוּרֵי לֵב ψ 147[3]; וָאֶשְׁבֹּר עָלָיו חֻקִּי Jb 38[10] *broke for it my boundary,* of sea, ref. to abrupt ending of mainland; = *quench* thirst (*frangere sitim*) ψ 104[11]

Niph. [57] *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁבַּר Ex 22[9] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁבֵר Lv 6[21] +, 3 fs. וְתִשָּׁבֵר Ec 12[6], 2 ms. תִּשָּׁבֵר Ez 29[7], בַּר- 32[28], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִשָּׁבֵר Jon 1[4]; *Pt.* נִשְׁבָּר ψ 51[19], fs. נִשְׁבָּרָה v[19], נִשְׁבֶּרֶת Ez 27[34] +, etc.;—*be broken,* of neck 1 S 4[18], bones ψ 34[21], gate-bars Je 51[30], rod (in fig.) Is 14[21] Je 48[17], idols Ez 6[4.6], horn Dn 8[8], cf. v[22], arm Jb 31[22] (מִקָּנָה), and (in metaph.) Je 48[25] Jb 38[15] ψ 37[17], cf. Ez 30[22], bough Ez 31[12] Is 27[11], cf. (fig.) of wickedness, like a tree Jb 24[20], other things ψ 37[15] Je 50[23] Ez 29[7] ψ 124[7]; cisterns Je 2[13] (*id.*), pottery Lv 6[21] 15[12] (P), Ec 12[6] (in fig.); = *be maimed, crippled* (have limb broken), of animal Ex 22[9.13] (E), and (fig.) Ez 34[4.16] Zc 11[16], so (fig. of men stumbling) Is 8[15] 28[13]; *be wrecked,* of ships 1 K 22[49] (rd. Qr נִשְׁבְּרוּ), ‖ 2 Ch 20[37], Jon 1[4], metaph. of Tyre Ez 27[34]; fig. *be crushed,* destroyed (pers., warriors, kingdoms, etc.), Je 14[17] 22[20] 48[4] 51[8] + 10 t.; fig. *be broken,* of heart †Je 23[9] Is 61[1] ψ 34[19] 51[19], cf. רוּחַ נִשְׁ׳ v[19].—Ez 6[9] rd. prob. וְשָׁבַרְתִּי (We Sm Berthol Toy Krae); Co בְּשָׁבְרִי.

Pi. [26] *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁבֵּר Is 21[9] +, שִׁבֶּר Ex 9[25], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁבֵּר ψ 46[10] +, 2 mpl. תְּשַׁבְּרוּן Ex 34[13], etc.; *Inf. abs.* שַׁבֵּר Ex 23[24]; *Pt.*

מְשַׁבֵּר 1 K 19[11];—*shatter, break,* tablets Ex 32[19] (E), 34[1] (J), Dt 9[17] 10[2]; מַצֵּבוֹת Ex 23[24] (E; +Inf. abs.), 34[13] (J)+7 t.; images 2 K 11[18]+ 3 t.; bronze sea, etc., 2 K 25[13]=Je 52[17]; horns Dn 8[7]; jaws Jb 29[17] (in fig.); of hail *shattering* trees Ex 9[25] (J), cf. 1 K 19[11]; elsewhere subj. יי, *shattering* gate-bars, etc., weapons Is 45[2] 38[13] La 2[9] 3[4] ψ 46[10] 76[4] 107[16], trees 29[5] 105[33], heads of תַּנִּינִים 74[13]; *wrecking* ships 48[8]. †**Hiph.** *cause to break out,* i.e. *bring to the birth, Impf.* 1 s. הַאֲנִי אַשְׁבִּיר וְלֹא אוֹלִיד Is 66[9] (יי subj.; cf. מַשְׁבֵּר infr.). †**Hoph.** *be broken, shattered* (in heart), *Pf.* 1 s. עַל־שֶׁבֶר בַּת־עַמִּי הָשְׁבַּרְתִּי Je 8[21]

†I. שֶׁבֶר, שֵׁבֶר **n.m.**[Je 4,5] **breaking, fracture, crushing, breach, crash**;—abs. שֶׁבֶר Is 51[19]+, שָׁבֶר La 3[47] Pr 17[19], cstr. שֶׁבֶר Is 1[28]+, שֵׁבֶר Am 6[6]+; sf. שִׁבְרִי Je 10[19], etc.; pl. שְׁבָרִים Jos 7[5] Jb 41[17] (dub., v. infr.), sf. שִׁבְרֶיהָ ψ 60[4];—**1.** *breaking* of pottery Is 30[14], *fracture* of member, limb Lv 21[19] 24[20] (H), esp. fig. of people personif. שֶׁבֶר יוֹסֵף Am 6[6], cf. Is 30[26] (‖ מַחַץ מַכָּתוֹ), Je 8[21] 10[19] 14[17] 30[12] (‖ מַכָּה), v[15] (‖ מַכְאֹב), La 2[11] 3[48] 4[10], also (c. רפא, רפה *heal*) Je 6[14] 8[11] La 2[13] ψ 60[4], cf. Na 3[19]; of sinners Is 1[28]; *shattering,* crushing, of wall (in fig.) Is 30[13]; שֶׁבֶר גָּדוֹל (‖ רָעָה) Je 4[6] 6[1], שֶׁבֶר עַל־שֶׁבֶר 4[20]; שֹׁד וָשֶׁבֶר Is 59[7] 60[18] Je 48[3], cf. Is 51[19]; הַשֶּׁבֶר וְהַשֹּׁד La 3[47]; זַעֲקַת שֶׁבֶר Is 15[5], cf. Je 48[5]; of individ. Pr 16[18] 17[19] 18[12]; fig., שֶׁבֶר רוּחַ *crushing* of spirit, cf. Pr 15[4]; so (רוּחַ om.) מִשְׁבָּרִים Jb 41[17] *from terror,* Di De, cf. Bi, but dub.; Buhl Bu conj. מִשְׁבְּרֵי יָם, Gie מִשְׁנָיו גִּבֹּרִים, Du מִשְׁמָרִים. **2.** *crashing,* Zp 1[10] (‖ קוֹל צְעָקָה, יְלָלָה), Je 50[22] (‖ מִלְחָמָה), 51[54] (‖ קוֹל זְעָקָה). **3.** *breaking* of a dream, i.e. its interpretation (*solution* of mystery) Ju 7[15] (cf. GFM). **4.** הַשְּׁבָרִים Jos 7[5], perhaps (Di Benn Steuern) *the quarries,* as n.pr.loc., 𝔅 Sabarim (> 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 הִשְׁבָּרָם). שִׁבְרִי Ez 32[9], read שִׁבְיָךְ 𝔊 Co Sta Berthol Krae (not Toy).

†II. שֶׁבֶר **n.pr.m.** a Calébite 1 Ch 2[48]; Σαβερ, A Σεβερ, 𝔊L Σαβαρ.

שָׁבוּר Lv 22[22] v. √ **Qal.**

†שִׁבָּרוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **breaking, crushing**;—fig.; cstr. שִׁבְרוֹן מָתְנַיִם Ez 21[11] (emotional distress; ‖ מְרִירוּת), read שִׁבַּר also (for MT שִׁבְרוֹן) 23[33] Co Berthol Krae; *crushing* of opponents Je 17[18].

†מַשְׁבֵּר **n.**[**m.**] **place of breach,** i.e. mouth of womb;—בָּאוּ בָנִים עַד־מַשְׁבֵּר וְכֹחַ אַיִן לָלֶדֶת 2 K 19[3] =Is 37[3] (fig. of helplessness); cstr. מִשְׁבַּר בָּנִים Ho 13[13] (fig. of opportunity).

†[מִשְׁבָּר] **n.**[**m.**] **breaker,** of sea;—pl. cstr. מִשְׁבְּרֵי־יָם ψ 93[4] (‖ קֹלוֹת מַיִם רַבִּים; in comp. of יי's majesty); fig. of calamities, מִשְׁבְּרֵי־מָוֶת 2 S 22[5] (חֶבְלֵי־מָוֶת in ‖ ψ 18[5]); as sent by יי, מִשְׁבָּרֶיךָ ψ 88[8], מִי וְגַלֶּיךָ 42[8] Jon 2[4].—Jb 41[17] v. I. שֶׁבֶר.

†III. שֵׁבֶר **n.**[**m.**] **corn, grain,** as food stuff (perh. *broken,* i.e. *threshed,* Hoffm[ZAW iii (1883), 122] SS Siegf[Ne 10,32]; > Kö[ii. 1. 19 n] *breaking out,* i.e. sprouting (as chief fruit of soil); hence NH שִׁבָּרוֹן *price of corn*);—שֵׁ׳ abs. Gn 42[1]+; cstr. v[19]; sf. שִׁבְרָם v[26], שִׁבְרוֹ 44[2];—*corn, grain* 42[1.2.19.26] 43[2] 44[2] 47[14] (acc. cogn.), Am 8[5] (*id.*); so perh. (for בָּר) Gn 42[3] Lag[BN 230]; כָּל־שֵׁ׳ Ne 10[32] *all kinds of grain.*

†[שָׁבַר] **vb. denom.** buy grain;—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּשְׁבְּרוּ Dt 2[6], 1 pl. נִשְׁבְּרָה Gn 43[4]; *Imv.* mpl. שִׁבְרוּ 42[2]+; *Inf. cstr.* לִשְׁבֹּר v[3]+, לִשְׁבָּר־ v[7]+; *Pt.* mpl. שֹׁבְרִים 47[14];—*buy grain* for food Gn 41[57] (v[56] v. **Hiph.**), 42[2] (שֶׁבֶר in v[a]), v[5]; c. acc. אֹכֶל v[7.10] 43[2.4.20.22] 44[25] Dt 2[6] (מִן pers.); c. acc. בָּר Gn 42[3], שֶׁבֶר 47[14]; fig. Is 55[1], c. acc. יַיִן וְחָלָב v[1]. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 pl. נַשְׁבִּיר Am 8[6], etc.; *Pt.* מַשְׁבִּיר Gn 42[6] Pr 11[26];—*sell grain* (prop. cause to buy grain), c. ל pers. Gn 42[6]+ v[56] (read וַיַּשְׁבֵּר for MT וַיִּשְׁבֹּר Ol Di Gunk), c. acc. שֶׁבֶר Am 8[5], מַכְפֵּל בָּר v[6], cf. Pr 11[26]; c. sf. pers.+ acc. אֹכֶל+ב pret. Dt 2[28].

שָׁבַת 71 **vb. cease, desist, rest** (As. *šabâtu,* prob. *cease, be completed* Dl[WB] Zim[KAT 3. 593] (Jen[ZA iv (1889), 277 f.] is sceptical); Ar. سَبَتَ *cut off, interrupt;* NH has שְׁבָת *neglect,* etc., Aram. שְׁבָתָא *cost of neglect*);—**Qal** 27 *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ׳ Gn 2[3]+; 3 pl. שָׁבְתוּ La 5[14], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁבּוֹת Ho 7[4]; יִשְׁבֹּת Pr 22[10]+2 t.; 3 fs. תִּשְׁבֹּת Lv 26[35]; תִּשְׁבַּת v[34] Ne 6[3]+, etc.;—**1.** *cease:* (abs. 13 t.) of seasons Gn 8[22] (J); manna Jos 5[12] (P), etc., Is 14[4.4] Ne 6[3]+; c. מִן Ho 7[4]+3 t. **2.** *desist* from labour, *rest:* **a.** c. מִן (of God) Gn 2[2.3] (P). **b.** מִן om., ב temp. Ex 23[12] (E), 16[30] 34[21] (J), 31[17] (P); בֶּחָרִישׁ וּבַקָּצִיר שָׁ׳ 34[21] (J; i.e., even in these busy seasons). **c.** land in 7th year Lv 26[34.35.35] (H), 2 Ch 36[21].—Lv 23[32] 25[2] v. [שַׁבָּת] vb. denom. infr. †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁבַּת Is 17[3]+2 t.; pl. נִשְׁבְּתוּ Ez 6[6];—*cease:* abs. Ez 6[6] 30[18] 33[28]; c. מִן Is 17[3]. **Hiph.** 40 *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁבִּית Ru 4[14]+; 2 ms. הִשְׁבַּתָּ ψ 89[45] 119[119], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁבִּית Pr 18[18] Dn 9[27]; וַיַּשְׁבֵּת 2 K 23[11] 2 Ch 16[5], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַשְׁבִּית ψ 8[3]; לַשְׁבִּית Am 8[4] (Ges[§ 53q]); *Imv.* mpl. הַשְׁבִּיתוּ Is 30[11]; *Pt.* מַשְׁבִּית Je 16[9]

ψ 46[10]:—**1.** *cause to cease, put an end to:* c. acc. mirth Ho 2[13], work 2 Ch 16[5] Ne 4[5]; sacrifice Dn 9[27]; war ψ 46[10]. cf. Is 13[11] Ez 7[24] Pr 18[18] +6 t., + הִשְׁבִּיתִי קוֹל שָׂשׂוֹן מִן Je 7[34] 16[9], cf. 48[33]. **2.** = *exterminate, destroy:* c. acc. 2 K 23[5.11] Am 8[4] (Now conj. הַעֲשִׁיקִים), Ho 1[4] ψ 8[3] 119[119]: c. acc. + מִן, Je 36[29]. מִן הָאָרֶץ Lv 26[6] (H), Ez 34[25]: אלילים 30[13] Dt 32[26] **3.** *cause to desist* from: c. מִן Ez 16[41] 34[10] Ex 5[5] (E = give rest from): לְבִלְתִּי inf. Jos 22[25] (P). **4.** *remove* (= הָסִיר): c. מִן Ez 23[27.48] ψ 89[45] (txt. dub.: rd. הִשְׁבַּתּוֹ [3] 𝔊 Du; מַטֵּה הֹדוֹ Herz Che, v. also sub מָהַר): leaven מבתים Ex 12[15] (P); הִשְׁבִּיתוּ מִפָּנֵינוּ אֶחָד יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 30[11] **5.** *cause to fail,* let be lacking: salt מֶלַח מִבְּרִיתֶךָ Lv 2[12] (P): acc. pers. + ל pers. Je 48[35] Ru 4[14].

†II. שֶׁבֶת **n.f.** cessation (dub.) Pr 20[3] (c. מָרִיב. 𝔊 ἀποστρέφεσθαι = שוּב): שִׁבְתּוֹ Ex 21[19] i.e. from work = his loss of time (but Di 1. שֶׁבֶת, p. 443 f.).—Is 30[7] perh. = *a sitting still* (indolently) √ישב but prob. crpt., v. Du Che al.

שַׁבָּת 111 **n.f.** Ex 31.14+ and **m.** Is 66,2.6 (under infl. of יוֹם in freq. יוֹם הַשִּׁ׳, Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 47) **Sabbath** (= ת + שבת: NH שַׁבָּת, Aram. שַׁבְּתָא אֲתָא: perh. As. *šabattum* (‖ *um nuḫ libbi, day of rest of heart* (i. e. propitiation) [of deity]: only in lex. tablets); cf. Lotz Quaest. de hist. Sabbati. 1883 Jen ZA iv 1889, 274 ff. (doubts connexion of As. word with Heb. Sabbath) Id S. S. Times, Jan. 16, 1892, 35 f. Muss-Arn JBL xi (1892, 93) Schwally Idiot. 127; v. (more recently) Jastr Am. J. Theol. ii (1898), 352 ff. Toy TBL xviii (1899), 190 ff. Dr Hast. DB SABBATH (1902) Zim KAT 3. 592 ff.; ZMG 1904, 199 ff. [15th day of month so called] 458 ff.):—abs. שַׁבָּת Ex 16[25] +64 t.; cstr. שַׁבַּת v[23] +10 t.; sf. שַׁבָּתוֹ Nu 28[10] +3 t. sf.; pl. שַׁבָּתוֹת Lv 23[15] +7 t.; cstr. שַׁבְּתֹת v[32] 25[8.8]; sf. שַׁבְּתוֹתַי Is 56[4] +, etc.;—**1.** *sabbath:* **a.** primitive יהוה שַׁבָּת Ex 16[25] (J), 20[10] = Dt 5[14] (ten words) Lv 23[3] (P); הַשַּׁבָּת Ec 16[29] (J); בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי שַׁבָּת Ex 16[26] (J); on seventh day יוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת 20[8.11] = Dt 5[12.15] (ten words), so throughout; Ex 31[15] +3 t. P, Je 17[21] Ez 46[4] Ne 10[32] +9 t., + (‖ new moon) Is 1[13] Ez 46[1] 2 K 4[23] Am 8[5], cf. Is 66[23.23], also חג and מועד Ho 2[13]; time of change of watch in temple 2 K 11[5.7.9.9] = 2 Ch 23[4.8.8]; מיסך הַשַּׁבָּת (in temple) 2 K 16[18]; orig. observed simply by *abstinence from labour* Ex 20[9.10] = Dt 5[12-14], Ex 23[12] (E), 34[21] (J; Br Hex. 181-195). **b.** Deut. reason for day is deliverance fr. Egypt Dt 5[15], hence its consecration, לְקַדְּשׁוֹ v[12] = Ex 20[8]; קדש יום השב׳ Je 17[22.24.27] (esp. no load carried), Ez 20[20] 44[24]. **c.** intensified by antith. חלל שב׳ Ez 20[13] + 5 t. Ez. cf. Ne 13[15] Phrases in H: שמר (ה)שב׳ Lv 19[3.30] 26[2], then P Ex 31[13.14.16]; cf. Is 56[2.4.6]: קדוש י׳ יום קָדְשִׁי: 58[13.13] (c. כבד). H also שַׁבְּתֹתֵיכֶם Lv 26[35]; מִמָּחֳרַת הַשַּׁבָּת 23[11.15.16]; שַׁבְּתוֹתַי 19[3.30] 26[2] Is 56[4], Ez 20[12] 22[26], +8 t. Ez; מִשַּׁעֲרֵי שַׁבָּת La 2[6] **d.** P gives as basis God's resting Ex 20[11] 31[17]; שבתות י׳ Lv 23[38]: שב׳ קדש ליהוה Ex 16[23], cf. Ne 9[14], שב׳ שבתון Ex 31[15] 35[2] Lv 23[3]; עשה הש׳ Ex 31[16], עֹלַת שַׁבָּת בְּשַׁבָּתוֹ Nu 28[10], cf. Is 66[23]: בְּיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת בְּיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת Lv 24[8] *on every sabbath,* abbr. שַׁבַּת שַׁבָּת 1 Ch 9[32]; לַשַּׁבָּתוֹת, ‖ חָדָשִׁים + מועדים 23[31] + 3 t. Chr. Ne 10[34] (ל om. by error): work punished by stoning Nu 15[32.36]; trade prohib. Ne 10[32] 13[15-21] **2.** *day of atonement* is a שַׁבַּת שַׁבָּתוֹן Lv 16[31] 23[32] (P), cf. שָׁבַת שַׁבָּת v[32] (P). **3.** *sabbath year,* שַׁבַּת שַׁבָּתוֹן Lv 25[4] (H); שַׁבַּת ליהוה v[2.4] (H): רצה (הארץ) שַׁבְּתוֹתֶיהָ 26[34.34.43] (H), 2 Ch 36[21]. **4.** = *week* (*l*): שֶׁבַע שַׁבָּתוֹת Lv 23[15] (H), seven *sabbaths* or *weeks;* שֶׁבַע שַׁבָּתוֹת (ה)שָׁנִים 25[8.8] (H) seven sabbaths or weeks (of years), uncertain (v. Mk 16[2.9] Lk 18[12] Mt 28[1], cf. J Aram. usage); poss. שַׁבָּת Is 66[23] = *week* (Du). **5.** שַׁבַּת הָאָרֶץ Lv 25[6] (H) = *produce* in sabbath year (growing of itself).

†[שָׁבַת] **vb. denom.** keep, observe (sabbath):—**Qal,** c. acc. cogn.; *Pf.* 3 fs. וְשָׁבְתָה הָאָרֶץ שַׁבָּת לי׳ Lv 25[2]; 2 mpl. מֵעֶרֶב עַד־עֶרֶב תִּשְׁבְּתוּ שַׁבַּתְּכֶם 23[32] (P).

†שַׁבָּתוֹן **n.m.** sabbath observance, sabbatism:—ש׳ Ex 16[23] + 10 t. P; usu. phrase שַׁבָּת שַׁבָּתוֹן *sabbath of sabbatic observance;*—**1.** of weekly sabbath Ex 31[15] 35[2] Lv 23[3] Ex 16[23] (שַׁבָּתוֹן שַׁבַּת קֹדֶשׁ. prob. transp.). **2.** day of atonement Lv 16[31] 23[32] **3.** sabbatical year Lv 25[4], cf. שְׁנַת שַׁבָּתוֹן v[5]. **4.** ש׳ alone of feast of trumpets Lv 23[24], and of first and eighth days of feast of tabernacles v[39.39].

†שַׁבְּתַי **n.pr.** Levite:—Ezr 10[15] Ne 8[7] 11[16]; Σαβ(β)αθαι, etc.

†[מִשְׁבָּת] **n.[m.]** cessation, annihilation;—pl. sf. עַל־מִשְׁבַּתָּהּ La 1[7] (𝔊 ἐπὶ κατοικεσίᾳ αὐτῆς = עַל־שִׁבְתָּהּ; Marti LCB 1895, Mar. 2. 282 עַל־שִׁבְיָתָהּ *her captivity*).

שָׁבָא v. שָׁגָה.

†[שָׁגַג] **vb.** go astray, commit sin or error (‖ שגה, שוג);—**Qal** *Pf.* שָׁגָג Lv 5[18]; *Pt.* שֹׁגֵג Jb 12[16] ψ 119[67]; f. שֹׁגֶגֶת Nu 15[28];—**1.** *err,* mentally Jb 12[16]. **2.** *sin* ignorantly, inad-

vertently, Lv 5[18] Nu 15[28] (P), cf. ψ 119[67].—בְּשַׁגָּם Gn 6[3] perhaps *Inf. cstr.* sf., *by reason of their going astray*, v. Ges[§67 p] Ew Dr al.; >Vrss *for that he also* is flesh. אֲבִישַׁג, v. p. 4[b].

†שְׁגָגָה **n.f. sin of error, inadvertence**;—abs. שְׁ׳ Nu 15[25]+; sf. שִׁגְגָתוֹ Lv 5[18]; שִׁגְגָתָם Nu 15[25];—*error* (opp. sins of intention, or בְּיָד רָמָה) only P Ec: Nu 15[25]=Ec 5[5], cf. Ec 10[5]; על שְׁ׳ Lv 5[18] Nu 15[25]; חטא בִּשְׁ׳ Lv 4[2.22.27] 5[15] Nu 15[27.28]+ (vb. om.) v[26]; עשה בִשְׁ׳ Lv 4[22] Nu 15[29]+ (לִשְׁ׳) v[24]; אכל קֹדֶשׁ בִּשְׁ׳ Lv 22[14]; מַכֵּה־נֶפֶשׁ בִּשְׁ׳ of unintended killing Nu 35[11.15]=Jos 20[3.9] (‖ in D בִּבְלִי־דַעַת).—1 S 14[24] v. שגה.

שִׁגָּיוֹן v. p. 993[b].

†[שָׁגָה] **vb. go astray, err** (Aram. שְׁגָא, ܫܓܐ *id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. שָׁגִיתִי Jb 6[24] 19[4], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁגֶּה Pr 5[23], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שְׁגוֹת 19[27]; *Pt.* שֹׁגֶה Ez 45[20] Pr 20[1], etc.;—**1.** *err, stray*, of flock Ez 34[6] (fig.). **2.** *swerve, meander, reel* or *roll*, in drunkenness, ב of drink Is 28[7.7]; =*be intoxicated*, Pr 20[1]: so with (ב) love 5[19.20]; שְׁ׳ בְּרֹאֶה Is 28[7]. **3.** *go astray*, morally, 1 S 26[21] Pr 5[23] Jb 6[24] 19[4], + 1 S 14[24] (rdg. שְׁ׳ שְׁגָגָה) Th We Dr Now (after Ⓖ; otherwise Bu HPS); c. מִן, of י׳'s commands ψ 119[21.118], מִן of words of knowledge Pr 19[27] **4.** specif. *commit sin of ignorance*, inadvertence Lv 4[13] Nu 15[22] (P) Ez 45[20] (cf. שגג). **Hiph.** *lead astray*: **1.** lit., *Pt.* מַשְׁגֶּה Dt 27[18] (בַּדֶּרֶךְ). **2.** מִשְׁ׳ mentally =*mislead* Jb 12[16]. **3.** morally, *Pt.* Pr 28[10] (בְּדֶרֶךְ רָע); *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תַּשְׁגֵּנִי, c. מִן of God's commands ψ 119[10]; + perhaps Jb 12[23] *leadeth* nations *astray* (ⒼⒺ, i.e. וַיַּשְׁגֵּם for וַיַּנְחֵם).

†[שְׁגִיאָה Kö[ii. 1. 197]] **n.f. error**;—pl. abs. שְׁגִיאוֹת ψ 19[13]; read שְׁגָגוֹת ?.

†מִשְׁגֶּה **n.m. mistake** Gn 43[12] (J).

†שָׁגֵה (שָׁגֵא van d. H.) **n.pr.m.** father of a hero of David 1 Ch 11[34].—B Σωλα, A Σαγη, ⒼL Σαμαια.

†[שָׁגַח] **vb. Hiph. gaze** (NH *id.*, Ecclus 40[29] 50[5]; late Rabb. הַשְׁגָּחָה=*providence* (from ψ 33[14]); JAram. שְׁגַח *gaze, consider*);—c. אֶל־ pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁגִּיחַ ψ 33[14] (of י׳; מִן loc.); *Impf.* 3 mpl. רֹאֶיךָ אֵלֶיךָ יַשְׁגִּיחוּ Is 14[16] *they that see thee, at thee shall they gaze* (‖ אֵלֶיךָ יִתְבּוֹנָנוּ; cf. משגיח על שלחן Ecclus 40[29]); abs.: *Pt.* מַשְׁגִּיחַ Ct 2[9] (c. מִן *from* (the outside of) *the windows*).

†שִׁגְיוֹן doubtful word, ψ 7[1] (title), Ew De al. from √שגה *go astray, reel*, i.e. wild, passionate song, with rapid changes of rhythm; cf. Lag[BN 201 f.] who cp. שִׁגָּעוֹן, √שגע; Ⓖ ψαλμός, rd. prob. מִזְמוֹר; pl. שִׁגְיֹנוֹת Hb 3[1] (title), rd. נְגִינוֹת, so Ⓖ.

†[שָׁגַל] **vb. violate, ravish** (Mass. think verb obscene, and subst. שָׁכַב);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁגָּלֶנָּה Dt 28[30] Kt (Qr יִשְׁכָּבֶנָּה). **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּשָּׁגַלְנָה Is 13[16] Zc 14[2] *women shall be ravished* (both Kt; Qr תִּשָּׁכַבְנָה). **Pu.**<**Qal pass.** (Ges[§52 e]) *Pf.* 2 fs. אֵיפֹה לֹא שֻׁגַּלְתְּ Je 3[2] *where hast thou not been ravished?* (Qr שֻׁכַּבְתְּ).

†שֵׁגָל **n.f.** (queen-)**consort** Ne 2[6] ψ 45[10], + perh. Ju 5[30 c] v. שָׁלָל (Palm. n.pr.f. שגל Lzb[372] SAC[111] GACooke[309]; Thes[1363] cp. '*queen*,' orig. '*woman*'; but שְׁ׳ loan-word acc. to Lag[BN 51, 153] and not from √[שָׁגַל]).

†[שָׁגַע] **Pu. be mad** (Ar. سَجَعَ *coo*, of male pigeon, *utter long whinny*, of camel (cf. Hoffm[ZAW iii (1883), 89] RS[J Phil. xiv. 119 f.] Goldziher[Arab. Philol. i. 59 ff.] Lag[BN 202]); Eth. **ሠገገ**: *be mad* (*n* ins., Di[1055] Ba[ES 50]); As. *šegû*, *rage, howl*; on meaning in Heb. v. esp. We[Skizzen iii. 130]);—**Pu.** *Pt.* as adj.: pred. וְהָיִיתָ מְשֻׁגָּע Dt 28[34] *thou shalt be maddened* (מִן because of), fig. for driven to despair; מְ׳ of proph., contemptuously Ho 9[7], מְ׳ כָּל־אִישׁ וּמִתְנַבֵּא Je 29[26], as subst. 2 K 9[11]; pl. מְשֻׁגָּעִים 1 S 21[16] *madmen*. **Hithp.** *shew madness*; *Pt.* אִישׁ מִשְׁתַּגֵּעַ 1 S 21[15]; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִשְׁתַּגֵּעַ v[16].

†שִׁגָּעוֹן **n.m. madness**;—הִכָּה בְּשִׁ׳ Dt 28[28] *smite with madness*, fig. of wild and helpless panic (‖ עִוָּרוֹן לֵבָב, תִּמְהוֹן), Zc 12[4] (‖ תִּמָּהוֹן); בְּשִׁ׳ 2 K 9[20] (hyperb.) *madly*.

שׁגר (√of foll.; cf. Aram. שְׁגַר *cast, throw*, Ex 13[12] ℵ[J] *drop* young, ܫܓܪ *misit, demisit* (rare); cf. Dr[Dt 7, 13]).

†שֶׁגֶר **n.** [**f.** Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 70]] **offspring, young of beasts** (שגר *id.* Ecclus 40[19]; cf. We[Skizzen iii. 170]);—cstr. שְׁ׳;—כָּל־פֶּטֶר שְׁ׳ בְּהֵמָה Ex 13[12] (J; כָּל־פ׳ רֶחֶם precedes); also שְׁגַר אֲלָפֶיךָ Dt 7[13] 28[4.18.51] (all ‖ עַשְׁתֹּרֹת צֹאנֶךָ).

שַׁד, II. שֹׁד *breast*, v. שדה.

†[שֵׁד] **n.**[**m.**] appar. **demon** (loan-word from As. *šêdu*, a protecting spirit, esp. of bull-colossus, Dl[Pa 153 f.; WB 646] COT[Dt 32, 17] Zim[KAT 3. 460 f., 455, 649]; cf. Aram. שֵׁידָא, ܫܝܕܐ *demon*, and (perh.) Ph.

n.pr. גרשד Nö ZMG xlii (1888), 481 Lzb 249; orig. √שוד (=Ar. سَادَ *rule*) acc. to Thes Baud Sem. Rel. i. 130 ff. Dl WB al.; >Ar. سعد (III, IV *aid*), Hom ZMG xlvi (1892), 529, against this Zim l. c.);—יִזְבְּחוּ לַשֵּׁדִים לֹא אֱלֹהַּ Dt 32 17 (cf. Dr), ψ 106 37 (human sacrifice).

1. שֹׁד v. שדד.

[שָׁדַד] 56 **vb. deal violently with, despoil, devastate, ruin** (NH *id.*, Niph.; Ar. سَدَّ *stop up, obstruct, arrest, make firm;* Eth. ሰደደ: *expel;* As. *šadâdu* is *draw, drag*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְשָׁדְדוּ Ez 32 12; sf. שֹׁדְדוּנִי ψ 17 9; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשׁוּד (metapl., cf. Ges § 67 q Bae) ψ 91 6, sf. יְשֹׁדֵם (Ges § 67 n) Pr 11 3 Qr (Kt Pf. ושדם), יְשָׁדְדֵם Je 5 6; *Imv.* mpl. שָׁדְדוּ (Ges § 67 cc) 49 28; *Inf. abs.* שָׁדוֹד Mi 2 4; cstr. לְשָׁדוֹד Je 47 4 (Ges § 45 g), cf. also שֹׁד Ho 10 14; *Pt. act.* שֹׁדֵד Je 6 26 +, etc.; *pass.* שָׁדוּד Ju 5 27 +, f. שְׁדוּדָה ψ 137 8;—*violently destroy*, pers., =*slay* Ju 5 27 (pass.), Je 5 6 (wolf subj.; ‖ הִכָּה); acc. Philistines 47 4 (‖ הִכְרִית), v 4 (subj. יִ); =*devastate*, acc. בָּבֶל (subj. יִ) Je 51 55, cf. ψ 137 8 (rd. prob. הַשֹּׁדֵדָה We Du, cf. Ew Hi הַשָּׁדוֹדָה v. Kö ii. 194); אֶת־גְּאוֹן מִצְרַיִם Ez 32 12 (‖ נִשְׁמַד), cf. Ho 10 14, אֶת־מִרְעִיתָם Je 25 36 (subj. יִ), abs. Is 21 2 (‖ בָּגַד), 33 1 (on use of pt. v. Ges § 120 b), pass. v 1 (‖ בָּגַד), אַתִּי שָׁדוּד Je 4 30 (Gf Ba NB 179, but dub.; <Du שְׁדוּדָה); =*despoil*, acc. pers. Je 49 28; =*bring* pers. *to ruin* Mi 2 4 (Inf. abs. + Niph. q.v.), Pr 11 3; weaker, *assail* ψ 17 9; elsewhere *Pt. act.* as subst. *devastator* (*despoiler*?): of national foes Is 16 4 21 2 33 1 Je 6 26 + 8 t. Je; שׁוֹדְדֵי לַיְלָה Ob 5 (‖ גַּנָּבִים) del. Now GASm; personal foe Jb 15 21; representing wicked in gen. 12 6 (‖ מַרְגִּיזֵי אֵל). †**Niph.** *Pf.* 1 pl. שָׁדוֹד נְשֻׁדָּדְנוּ (Ges § 67 u Kö i. 342 f.) *we are utterly ruined.* †**Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. אַל־תְּשַׁדֵּד רִבְצוֹ Pr 24 15 *assault not his dwelling-place* (‖ אַל־תֶּאֱרֹב); *Pt.* as subst. מְשַׁדֵּד־אָב Pr 19 26 *he who assaults, maltreats* (his) father (‖ מַכֶּה אִם). †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שֻׁדַּד Is 15 1 +, 3 fs. שֻׁדְּדָה Je 4 20 +, שֻׁדָּדָה Na 3 7 (Ges § 52 q), etc.;—*be devastated*, of city Is 15 1.1 23 1 Je 48 1 49 3 Na 3 7, country or nation Je 4 20, cf. v 13 9 18 48 15.20 49 10, dwellings (אֹהֶל) Je 4 20 10 20, trees Zc 11 2 (del. Sta ZAW i (1881), 25), cf. v 33, strength of ships Is 23 14, field (by drought) Jo 1 10, crop v 10. †**Pōʿel** *violently destroy: Impf.* 3 ms. יְשֹׁדֵד מַצֵּבוֹתָם Ho 10 2 (‖ יַעֲרֹף מִזְבְּחֹתָם). †**Hoph.** *Impf.* (or **Qal** *pass. Impf.*? cf. Ges § 53 u) *be devastated:* 3 ms. כָּל־מִבְצָרֶיךָ יוּשָׁד Ho 10 14 (of Ephr., <We pl. יושדו); 2 ms. תּוּשַׁד Is 33 1 (subj. שׁוֹדֵד, v. **Qal**).

†1. שֹׁד, שׁוֹד (v. infr.) **n.m. violence, havoc, devastation, ruin**;—שׁ׳ abs. Ho 7 13 +; cstr. Is 22 4 +;—**1.** *violence, havoc*, as social sin: חָמָס וָשֹׁד Am 3 10 Je 6 7 20 8 Ez 45 9, שׁ׳ וָחֹר Hb 1 3, כָּזָב וָשֹׁד Ho 12 2 (l. וָשָׁוְא, Ⓖ We Marti al.), שׁ׳ וָשֶׁבֶר Is 59 7 60 18 Pr 24 2 (‖ עָמָל); שׁ׳ רְשָׁעִים Pr 21 7; c. genit. obj. שׁ׳ עֲנִיִּים ψ 12 6. **2.** *devastation, ruin*, for nation Ho 7 13, כְּשֹׁד מִשַּׁדַּי יָבוֹא Is 13 6 (sim. of יוֹם יִ) = Jo 1 15, Is 16 4 (Lo Gr Che Hpt Marti שֹׁדֵד; ‖ רֹמֵס), 22 4, וְשֶׁבֶר שׁ׳ 51 19 Je 48 3; more gen. Am 5 9.9; for individ. Jb 5 21 (van d. H. שׁוֹט), v 22; for beasts Hb 2 17 (+ חֲמַס לְבָנוֹן).—Ho 10 14 v. שדד *Inf.*—מִשֹּׁד (הָלְכוּ) Ho 9 6 read אַשּׁוּר We Now Marti.—II. שֹׁד, v. שדה.

שַׁדַּי v. infr. אַשְׁדּוֹד v. p. 78; >here, Thes al.

שדה (√of foll.; Ar. ثَدَى *moisten,* ثَدْىٌ *breast;* Aram. pl. תְּדָיָא, ܬܕܝܐ *breasts*, cf. Lag BN 171; Heb. n. orig. * שָׁדָה Ba NB 9, cf. Id. ZMG xli (1887), 637).

†[שַׁד] **n.m.** Ho 9, 14 female **breast**:—abs. שָׁדָ Ez 23 21 +, sf. שָׁדַי Ct 1 13 8 10, שָׁדַיִךְ 4 5 +, etc.;—*breast:* **1.** of woman Ho 2 4 Ez 16 7 23 3.21 (שָׁדַי, נְעוּרַיִךְ, ‖ דַּדַּיִךְ), v 34 (>del. Ⓖ Codd. Co;—all these of personif. people), Ct 1 13 4 5 7 4.8.9 8 8.10; of mother ψ 22 10, c. יָנַק *suck* Ct 8 1 Jb 3 12 Jo 2 16; Ho 9 14 (v. [צָמַק]); עֲתִיקֵי מִשְּׁדָי Is 28 9 i.e. those already weaned, mature (‖ גְּמוּלֵי מֵחָלָב). — Is 32 12 v. [ספד]. **2.** of animal La 4 3. **3.** both human and animal, בִּרְכוֹת שָׁדַיִם וָרָחַם Gn 49 25 (poem in J).

†II. שֹׁד **n.m. id.** (cf. the rare Arab. ثُدٌّ, Lane 333 Ba ZMG xli. 637);—שׁ׳ abs., of mother Jb 24 9; cstr. (fig., c. יָנַק): שׁ׳ מְלָכִים Is 60 16, שׁ׳ תַּנְחֻמֶיהָ 66 11, i.e. the consolations of Jerusalem.

†שְׁדֵיאוּר **n.pr.m.** in Reuben (read prob. שַׁדַּי אוּר, שׁ׳ is *flame*, v. Nö ZMG xv (1860), 809 Ne Eg. 46 Gray Prop. N. 169, 197);—only in אֱלִיצוּר בֶּן־שׁ׳ Nu 1 5 2 10 7 30.35 10 18 (all P); Σεδιουρ.

†שְׁדֵה **n.f.** mng. unknown;—only s. et pl. שְׁדֵה וְשִׁדּוֹת Ec 2 8, apparently appos. of תַּעֲנוּגוֹת (Ⓖ οἰνοχόον καὶ οἰνοχόας, i.e. שֹׁדֵה וְשִׁדּוֹת, from Aram. שְׁדָא *pour out* [but not spec. of wine]; Aq. κυλίκιον καὶ κυλίκια (cf. 𝔙), prob. fr. same √; Dl Prol. 97 Kö ii. 1. 161 Wildeb Siegf cp. As. *šadâdu, love* (Siegf 'Haremsperlen'), but this word lacks evidence; poss. שָׂרָה וְשִׁרּוֹת, v. 1. שָׂרָה).

שַׁדַּי 48 **n. m. dei** (etym. dub. (1) Aq Sym Theod ἱκανός; Rabb שֶׁ־ + דַּי (self-)*sufficient*, no moderns. (2) = *almighty*, √שדד + י = Thes De

Di Sta, or √שרה=שרד, n. intens. Ew[§155c], but שרד (q.v.) is *deal violently* not simply *mightily;* cf. 𝔊 παντοκράτωρ 14 (15) t. (but in Pent. אל ש׳ is ὁ Θεός μου, σου, etc.), 𝔓 mostly *omnipotens.* (3) < conject. for orig. שֵׁדִי (v. שֵׁד) *my sovereign lord,* ‖ אֲדֹנָי, בעלי Nö[SBA 1880, 775; ZMG xlii (1888), 481]; Hoffm[Ph. Inscr. 53]; used of foreign deities (Dt 32[17]), and so discredited (cf. בַּעַל).— > other conj., e.g. RS[OTJC, 424] √שדה *pour forth* (God as rain-giver); Dl[Pr 96 sq.] As. *šadû, high, ilu šâdû'a,* Che[Comm. Is ii. 148], or *šadû, mountain,* also in n. pr.; v. further Dr[Gn 404 ff.]);—**1.** שַׁדַּי Nu 24[4.16] (JE, poem), and so as archaism Ru 1[20.21] ψ 68[15] 91[1] Jo 1[15]=Is 13[6], Ez 1[24] (del. Co); esp. Jb 5[17]+30 t. Jb (+19[29] Ew Di, rdg. ש׳ for שדין). **2.** אֵל שַׁדַּי Gn 49[25] (poem; so read for אֵת ש׳, v. Sam 𝔊 𝔖 Saad, Heb. Codd.), and so, as archaism, divine name of patriarchs in P, Gn 17[1] 28[3] 35[11] 48[3] Ex 6[3], Gn 43[14] (R[P]); so Ez 10[5] (del. Co; but 𝔊 Σαδδαι).

שַׁדִּין Jb 19[29] v. דין p. 192[b] supra.

שדם (√of following; meaning unknown).

†[שְׂדֵמָה] **n.f. field**;—only pl.: abs. שְׂדֵמוֹת Hb 3[17] Je 31[40] Qr (> Kt השרמות); cstr. שְׂדֵמ(ו)ת Dt 32[32]+2 t.;—*fields,* as cultivated Dt 32[32], also (c. vb. sg.) Is 16[8] Hb 3[17]; as locality 2 K 23[4], area Jc 31[40] —שְׂדֵמָה Is 37[27] v. שְׂדֵפָה.

†[שָׁדַף] **vb. scorch, blight** (NH *id.;* Niph. Hithp. *be blighted;* JAram. שְׁדַף Ithpe. *burn* (up); Ar. سدف IV *be dark*);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* cstr., of ears of grain, שְׁדוּפַת קָדִים Gn 41[6] *scorched by a sirocco,* so ש׳ קָדִים שְׁדֻפוֹת v[23], ש׳ הַקִּ׳ v[27] (all E).

†שְׁדֵפָה **n.f. blighted or blasted thing**;—וּשׁ׳ לִפְנֵי קָמָה 2 K 19[26] *a blasted thing before* (the) *standing grain,* i.e. before maturity (> שְׂדֵמָה *field,* as ‖ Is 37[27], cf. Di), but improb.; Th prop. וּשׁ׳ לִ׳ קָדִים; Kit שְׁדֵף הַקָּדִים; We (and most since) וּשְׁדֵפָה: לִפְנֵי קֵמָה וגו׳ (Che: וּשְׁפָיִים, for וּשְׁדֵפָה).

†שִׁדָּפוֹן **n.m. blight,** of crops (Lag[BN 202] Vogelst[Landwirthsch. 56]);—ש׳ abs. +יֶרֶקוֹן Am 4[9], cf. Hg 2[17], Dt 28[22] 1 K 8[37]=2 Ch 6[28].

†שַׁדְרַךְ **n.pr.m.** Bab. name given to חֲנַנְיָה, one of Daniel's comrades Dn 1[7] (form and mng. dub.; Dl (cf. COT Dr) *Šudur-Aku, command of Aku;* Jen[Th LZ 1895, 328] thinks Pers. [*Khšatraka]; Kohler[ZA iv (1889), 50] conj. מרדך, so Wkl[Altor. Forsch. iii. 47.57] Zim[KAT 3. 396]).

שדש (√of foll.; Sab. סדת, כת, *six* Sab Denkm[90] Hom[Chrest. 47.124]; Ar. سَادِسٌ *sixth* (assim. of last cons.), سِتٌّ, سِتَّةٌ *six;* Eth. ስሱ: ስዱስት: *six;* As. *sudušu* (*s* !) *six-fold, seššu, sixth;* cf. also Aram. שִׁית, שִׁתָּא, ܫܬܐ, ܫܝܬܐ *six.* Nab. שת, Palm. שתא Ldzb[383] SAC[118]).

שֵׁשׁ, שִׁשָּׁה[216] **n.m.** et **f. six**;—**m.** שֵׁשׁ (c. **n.f.**) Gn 31[41]+120 t.; **f.** שִׁשָּׁה (c. **n.m.**) 30[20]+39 t.; cstr. שִׁשַּׁת Ex 23[12]+30 t. (6+10=16 are additional);—*six* (Hex chiefly P): **1.** no other num.: **a.** bef. n.pl. 75 t.: e.g. שֵׁשׁ שָׁנִים Ex 21[2] (E)+11 t., שֵׁשׁ אַמּוֹת 1 S 17[4]+8 t.; שֵׁשׁ בָּאַמָּה †1 K 6[6]; שִׁשָּׁה בָנִים Gn 30[20] (E)+2 t.; שִׁשַּׁת יָמִים Ex 23[12] (E)+14 t.; after n. (late) †Ex 28[2] Jos 15[59.62] (all P), 1 Ch 4[27] 26[17] Ne 5[18]; rarely n. om. Lv 24[6] (P)+ (distrib. 2 S 21[20]=1 Ch 20[6]). **b.** =ordin. שְׁנַת שֵׁשׁ לְחִזְקִ׳ 2 K 18[10] (Ges[§134 o]). **2.** 16, c. **n.f.**: שֵׁשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה, bef. נֶפֶשׁ Gn 46[18] (P), שְׁנֵה 2 K 13[10]+9 t., בָּנוֹת 2 Ch 13[21]; after עָרִים Jos 15[41] 19[22] (P); c. **n.m.** שִׁשָּׁה עָשָׂר, bef. אֲדָנִים Ex 26[25] 36[30] (P), also אֶלֶף, 1000, Nu 31[40]+(P); after בָּנִים 1 Ch 4[27], etc.; =ordin. *16th* 1 Ch 24[14] 25[23]+, יום ש׳ ע׳ 2 Ch 29[17]. **3.** 600=שֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת, Gn 7[6] (P)+63 t.; 6000=שֵׁשֶׁת אֲלָפִים Nu 3[34] (P)+8 t.; ש׳ אֶלֶף Ju 20[15]+2 t. **4.** c. tens, ש׳ foll. Gn 46[26]+13 t., precedes Nu 31[44] (P). **5.** ש׳ as round no., חָמֵשׁ אוֹ־ש׳ 2 K 13[19], cf. Jb 5[19] Pr 6[16].

שִׁשִּׁי **m.** שִׁשִּׁית **f.** **adj. num. ordin. sixth**;—(הַ)יּוֹם הַשִּׁשִּׁי Gn 1[31]+5 t., etc.; בַּשָּׁנָה הַשִּׁשִּׁית Lv 25[21] Ez 8[1], etc.; cstr. שִׁשִּׁית הַהִין Ez 4[11] *6th part of the hin,* cf. 45[13] 46[14]; read ש׳ also 45[13b] (v. [שִׁשָּׁה] infra).

שִׁשִּׁים **n. indecl. sixty**;—bef. n. sg.: city Dt 3[4]+4 t., cubit 1 K 6[2] Ez 40[14], man 2 K 25[19] =Je 52[25], day Lv 12[5], etc.; n.pl. בָּנוֹת 2 Ch 11[21], cf. Ct 3[7]; after n.pl. Nu 7[88.88.88] 2 Ch 3[3] 11[21]+; שִׁשִּׁים אֶלֶף 2 Ch 12[3]+; ש׳ foll. units Gn 5[15]+12 t.; ש׳ precedes unit Is 7[8]+12 t.; ש׳ foll. 100 (1000) Ezr 8[10]+11 t.; precedes Gn 5[18]+8 t.

†[שִׁשָּׁה] **vb. Pi. denom. give sixth part of** (si vera l.);—*Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. וְשִׁשִּׁתֶם הָאֵיפָה Ez 45[13] (+מִן part.), but < read שִׁשִּׁית Vrss and mod. (‖ שִׁשִּׁית v[a]).—וְשִׁשֹּׁאתִיךָ Ez 39[2] v. שׁשׁא.

†1. שֹׁהַם **n.m.**[Jb 28, 16] a gem, identif. dubious. Vrss vary; *onyx* or *chrysoprasus* Ri[HWB 2, 336 f.], *onyx* Taylor[Hast. DB iii. 621], *beryl* Ridgeway[Ency. Bib. 545], *malachite* Myres[ib. 4803], etc.; cf. also Dr[Gn 2, 12] (√unknown; perh. loan-word, cf. As. *sâmtu* Dl[WB 488]);—אֶבֶן הַשֹּׁ׳ Gn 2[12] (J; +הַבְּדֹלַח), in land

Ḥavilah; אַבְנֵי שׁ׳ Ex 25[7] 28[9] 35[9.27] 39[6] (all P), 1 Ch 29[2]; אֶבֶן om. Ez 28[13], Ex 28[20] 39[13] (both P: all in lists of gems): שׁ׳ יָקָר וְסַפִּיר Jb 28[16].

†II. שֹׁהַם **n.pr.m.** Levite;—שׁ׳ 1 Ch 24[27]; Ισ(σ)οαμ, Ιεσσαμ.

שָׁוֶ Jb 15[31] Kt, v. שָׁוְא

†שׁוּעָא **n.pr.m.** **1.** Calebite 1 Ch 2[49], Σαου, Σουε. **2.** secretary, David's time 2 S 20[25] Qr (Kt שׁיא), Ιησους, A Ισους, ⅋L Σουσα (v. (ו)שׁוּעָה **1**).

I. שׁוּא (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. شَأَى (med. و) *be evil, foul, unseemly;* Eth. ሰፋሕ: *baseness*).

†שָׁוְא **n.[m.]** emptiness, vanity;—שׁ׳ abs. Ex 23[1]+51 t., שָׁוְא Jb 15[31] (Kt);—**1.** *emptiness, nothingness, vanity:* תְּשׁוּעַת אָדָם ψ 60[13] *vain* (is) *man's deliverance*, =108[13]; שׁ׳ לָכֶם 127[2] it is *vain* (useless) *for you;* 89[48] *for* (עַל) *what nothingness* hast thou created man? cf. יָרְחֵי שׁ׳ Jb 7[3]; דִּבְרֵי שׁ׳ ψ 31[7] (idols)=Jon 2[9], cf. Je 18[15]+ Ho 5[11] ⅋ (for צַו): מִנְחַת שׁ׳ Is 1[13] of ineffective offering to י׳; נשׂא לַשּׁ׳ (לא) Ex 20[7.7] *take up* name of God *in vain* (to no good purpose)=Dt 5[11.11], cf. ψ 24[4] 139[20] [MT *lifted up in vain* are *thy foes*, but rd. שְׂנֵאֶיךָ for עָרֶיךָ, cf. נשׂא **1 b** (7); al. עָלֶיךָ, v. 11. עָר]; שׁ׳ היה Ho 12[12] *become nothing* (We שׁ׳ עשה, and so **3**); שׁ׳ ראה ψ 119[37]; *adv.* לשׁ׳ *in vain* Je 2[30] 4[30] 6[29] 46[11]; שׁ׳ ψ 127[1.1] Mal 3[14]. **2.** *emptiness of speech,* ‖ *lying,* שׁ׳ וּדְבַר כָּזָב Pr 30[8]; דבר שׁ׳ ψ 12[3] 41[7] 144[8.11] Is 59[4] Ez 13[8]; אָלוֹת שׁ׳ Ho 10[4]+12[2] ⅋ We al. (for שׁד); הָלַךְ עִם־שׁ׳ Jb 31[5] (‖ מִרְמָה); עֵד שׁ׳ Dt 5[17] (=עֵד שָׁקֶר Ex 20[16]); cf. שָׁמַע שׁ׳ Ex 23[1] (E); of false (empty) prophecy חָזוֹן שׁ׳ Ez 12[24], חָזוּ שׁ׳ La 2[14]; v. also Ez 13[6.7.9.23] 21[34] 22[28] Jb 35[13] (or *empty* complaining, sub **1**); קסם שׁ׳ Ez 21[28]; חֲלֹמוֹת הַשּׁ׳ Zc 10[2]. **3.** of conduct, *worthlessness* (Buhl sub **1, 2**); מְתֵי שׁ׳ *worthless men* ψ 26[4] Jb 11[11]; *worthless* motives (in fig.) חַבְלֵי הַשּׁ׳ Is 5[18]; נָפַת שׁ׳ 30[28] (i.e. sifting out the worthless; al. *sieve* of (bringing) *disappointment*); play on meanings in Jb 15[31.31], cf. Dr[Job, Psalt. 46].

II. שׁוּא (✓of foll.; prob. ‖ form of שׁאה).

†[שׁוּא] **n.[m.]** ravage (?);—pl. sf. שׁוֹאֵיהֶם ψ 35[17] rescue me from *their ravages* (si vera l.): ⅋ κακουργία; Ol Dy Gr Che[Comm.] plausibly שַׁאֲנָנָם *their roaring*, cf. v[16.17c]; We Du שׁוֹאֲנִים.

†שׁוֹאָה, שְׁאָה **n. f.** devastation, ruin, waste;—abs. שׁוֹ Is 10[3]+, שְׁאָה 47[11] Zp 1[15] Jb 30[14] (+38[27] van d. H. Gi. but v. Baer's n.); cstr. שֹׁאַת Pr 3[25];—**1.** *devastation, ruin,* as coming on pers., Is 10[3] 47[11] (Babylon personif.), ψ 35[8a] 63[10]; שֹׁאַת רְשָׁעִים Pr 3[25] (obj. genit.; ‖ פַּחַד); שׁ׳ וּמְשׁוֹאָה (יוֹם) Zp 1[15]; prob.=*devastating storm,* in sim. Ez 38[9] (‖ עָנָן), Pr 1[27] (Qr; Kt שׁאוה; ‖ סוּפָה).—ψ 35[8b] read prob. שַׁחַתָּה *his pit,* ⅋ We (cf. v[7]). **2.** concretely, *ruin, waste,* of the desert, Jb 30[3] (rdg. אֶרֶץ for אֶמֶשׁ Ol; otherwise sub **1**), שׁ׳ וּמְשׁוֹאָה 38[27] (‖ מִדְבָּר v[26]); = *ruins* Jb 30[14].

†מְשׁוֹאָה, מִשְׁאָה **n.f.** desolation;—**1.** sg. only in שׁוֹאָה וּמ׳ Zp 1[15] Jb 30[3] 38[27], v. foregoing; pl. (מַשּׁוּאוֹת, rd.) מְשׁוֹאוֹת, so Klo Hup-Now Che[Comm.] Bae Du ψ 74[3] *ruins* (of temple) and 73[18] *ruins* (of one's life, fig.; but Du here der. fr. נשׁא: *deceptions,* v. p. 674; yet cf. synon. שַׁמָּה v[19]).

†[תְּשׁוֹאָה] **n.f.** noise (prop. of devastation, storm);—MT only pl. תְּשׁוֹאוֹת abs. city noises Is 22[2] (of עִיר הוֹמִיָּה), adv. acc.=(with) *shoutings* Zc 4[7]; so cstr. ת׳ נוֹגֵשׁ לֹא יִשְׁמַע Jb 39[7] (subj. wild ass); ת׳ סַכָּתוֹ 36[29] (of thunder); read perh. sg. תְּשׁוָה (=תְּשׁוֹאָה) Jb 30[22] Kt, dissolvest me *in* (or, *into*) *the roar of the storm* (‖ *make me ride on wind*), so Ew Ol De Di Du Bu al.; > תְּשִׁיָּה Qr AV *my substance* (?), Du מִתֵּשׁ׳ 'ohne Halt' (?).

שׁוּב (10:6) **vb.** turn back, return (NH *id.;* Hiph. in MI[8f.12]; Sab. הוֹב, הבּ, esp. *requite* Os[ZMG xix (1865), 198] SabDenkm[No. 20, l. 1] Hom[Chrest. 122] CIS[iv. 81, l. 9], etc.; Ar. ثَابَ *return,* so Aram. תוּב, תוּב);—**Qal** (685) *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁב Gn 18[33]+, 3 fs. שָׁבָה Ru 1[15]+, וְשָׁבַת consec. †Ez 46[17] (Ges[§72o], but Co Toy Krae וְשָׁבָה), 2 ms. שַׁבְתָּ ψ 85[2], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשׁוּב Ho 11[5]+oft., יָשֹׁב ψ 146[4] La 3[3], juss. יָשֹׁב Ju 7[3]+, וַיָּשָׁב Gn 26[18]+; 3 fpl. תָּשֹׁבְנָה Ez 16[55.55], תְּשֹׁבֶינָה v[55], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שׁוּב Gn 31[3]+, שֹׁב Ex 4[19] 1 K 18[43], שׁוּבָה Ho 14[2]+, fpl. שֹׁבְנָה Ru 1[8.11.12], etc.; *Inf. abs.* שׁוֹב Gn 8[3]+, *cstr.* שׁוּב Ex 4[21]+, שֹׁב Jos 2[16] (Ges[§72q]), etc.; *Pt.* שָׁב Gn 43[18]+, fs. שָׁבָה Ru 1[22]+, etc.; pass. cstr. שׁוּבֵי Mi 2[8];—*turn back, return:* **1.** *turn back,* c. מִן loc. Ju 3[19] 8[13], cf. 7[3], c. מֵאַחֲרֵי pers., i.e. from following 2 S 11[15] 1 K 19[21] Ru 1[16], fr. pursuing 2 S 2[26.30] 1 K 22[33]=2 Ch 18[32]; c. מִן of pursuit 1 S 17[53] 23[28], cf. 2 Ch 11[4]; c. אַחֲרֵי pers., i.e. so as to follow 1 S 15[31] 2 S 23[10]; *turn back* in fear, מִן rei Jb 39[22] (of horse), מִפְּנֵי כֹל Pr 30[30] (of lion), so abs. (of foes) ψ 6[11] 56[10] 70[4], in shame La 1[8]; *turn back* and do so and so: Gn 14[7] Ex 14[2], cf. Nu 33[7] (עַל loc., both P), Jos 8[21] (E), 11[10] (J),

1 Ch 21[20], sq. inf. 2 Ch 20[27]; abs. *turn back* (face about) Ct 7[1.1.1.1] (+ vb.); = be repulsed, defeated ψ 9[4], 74[21]; fig. *turn back*, viz. from a promise or a vow Ju 11[35]; c. מִן of service Nu 8[25] (P), i.e. be exempt. **2.** *return, come or go back*, c. מֵעַל pers. 1 S 17[15] (opp. הלך), 2 S 10[14] 2 K 18[14], מִן pers. Jos 10[31] (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם), מִן loc., esp. from foreign land 2 K 8[3] 2 Ch 10[2] Ru 1[6.22] 2[6] 4[3] Je 31[16] 40[12] 43[5] 44[28] Ezr 6[21] Ne 8[17], מֵהַכּוֹת Gn 14[17] (JE?), 1 S 17[57] 18[6] 2 S 1[1] 8[13], מֵאַחֲרֵי i.e. from pursuing 1 S 24[2] (Gi v[1]); fig., לֹא שׁ׳ מִנִּי חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 15[22] (v. חֹשֶׁךְ **3 a**); עִבְרוּ וָשׁוּבוּ מִשַּׁעַר לְשַׁעַר Ex 32[27] (J), i.e. *go back and forth from gate to gate*, cf. (abs.) pt. as subst. עֹבֵר וָשָׁב Zc 7[14] 9[8] and (= all persons) Ez 35[7]; also וַיֵּצֵא יָצוֹא וָשׁוֹב Gn 8[7] (J), רָצוֹא וָשׁוֹב Ez 1[14] (del. Hi Co Toy al.; yet v. Krae); Gn 8[3] (J) v. הלך **4 c** (4). **3.** esp. *return unto*: **a.** *go back*, אֶל pers. Nu 23[5.16] (JE), 2 K 1[6] (‖ הָלַךְ, as oft.), Ex 5[22] (J; אֶל־י׳), 32[31] (E; *id.*), Nu 17[15] (P), 2 S 20[22] (+ acc. loc.), Je 46[16] (both + אֶל loc.), + 17 t.; אֶל loc. also Gn 21[32] 28[21] (both E), 2 S 11[4] Ho 5[15] (of י׳), 2 Ch 19[1] (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם, + ל pers.), Est 2[14] (opp. בוא), 7[8] (+ מִן loc.), + 27 t.; of a dog שׁ׳ עַל־קֵאוֹ Pr 26[11]; ל loc. Gn 18[33] (J), 1 S 26[25] 29[4] 1 K 19[15] (+ ה- loc.), Gn 33[16] (J; לְדַרְכּוֹ, + *id.*), ψ 7[8] (of י׳), + 25 t.; ל pers. †Ru 1[10] (לְעַמֵּךְ); ה- loc. also Gn 44[13] (J), Ex 4[20.21] (R), 13[17] (E), + 5 t.; שָׁם (= שָׁמָּה) Je 22[27]; acc. loc. also Ho 8[13] 9[3] 1 S 18[2] 2 S 3[27] 15[27] (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם), 2 K 2[25] (+ מִן loc.), + 15 t.; acc. דֶּרֶךְ Ez 46[9]; acc. pers. †Nu 10[36]; אַחֲרֵי pers. Ru 1[15]; abs. 2 S 3[16] 19[16] (+ בוא), 1 K 18[43] Je 40[5] (< del. Ⓖ Gie Du), Ez 7[13b] (del. Ⓖ Co Krae al.) +; sq. vb., *go back* and do so and so, Gn 43[2] 1 S 1[19] 29[7] (שׁוּב וְלֵךְ בְּשָׁלוֹם), 1 K 13[22] 2 Ch 18[16] (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם) +, (Je 42[10] read יָשׁוֹב Vrss and mod.); sq. inf. purpose Ju 14[5] 2 S 6[20] + 10 t. **b.** *come back*, אֶל pers. Gn 8[9] (J; + אֶל loc.), Ex 24[14] (J), 1 S 23[23] + 2 S 17[3] (Ⓖ Ew Th We Dr HPS Bu), 1 K 12[15] (opp. הָלַךְ) + 9 t. + (in hostility) Ju 20[48]; אֶל loc. also Zc 8[3] (subj. י׳); Jos 22[32] (P) has מֵאֵת pers. + מִן loc. + אֶל loc. + אֶל pers.; אֶל rei Ez 7[13]; עַל pers. †Ne 4[6] Mi 5[2] (be reunited to); עַל loc. †1 K 17[21.22]; ל loc. Jos 1[15] (R), Zc 1[16] (subj. י׳), 2 Ch 30[9] + (from exile) 5 t.; ל animal., Jb 39[4]; ה- loc. †Gn 15[16] (E), 50[14] (J); acc. loc. †2 Ch 19[8]; שָׁם Je 20[11] (opp. יָצָא), שָׁמָּה v[27], הֵנָּה 31[5]; abs. Gn 43[10] (J), 2 S 10[5] 2 K 1[5] Is 21[12] (‖ אָתָה), Jb 39[12] (Kt, so Bu Du; of wild ox), + oft.; + בְּשָׁלוֹם Ju 8[9] 1 K 22[28] (שׁוּב תָּשׁוּב) = 2 Ch 18[27], 2 Ch 18[26]; + vb., *come back* and do so and so, †Dt 1[45] 30[8] Je 37[7] 1 K 19[7] 20[5] 2 K 9[36] ψ 60[2] (title), cf. Zc 4[1] Du 11[10], שׁ׳ לְשֶׁבֶת Nu 35[32] (P), שׁ׳ לָלֶכֶת Ec 5[14]. †**4.** **a.** of dying, שׁ׳ אֶל־(הָ)עָפָר Gn 3[19.19] (J), ψ 104[29] Ec 3[20], עַל־עָפָר Jb 34[15]; שׁ׳ לְאַדְמָתוֹ ψ 146[4], cf. אָשׁוּב שָׁמָּה (i. e. בֶּטֶן אִמּוֹ) Jb 1[21] (v. Di Bu, also Ec 5[14]); שׁ׳ לְשְׁאוֹלָה ψ 9[18]; so prob. abs. ψ 90[3] (> come back to life); of (human) dust, שׁ׳ עַל־הָאָרֶץ Ec 12[7]; breath, שׁ׳ אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים v[7] **b.** of revival from death, שׁ׳ לְבֵיתוֹ Jb 7[10], abs. 10[21] (opp. הָלַךְ), 16[22] (*id.*), Pr 2[19]; also c. אֶל pers. 2 S 12[13]. †**5.** fig. of human relations: **a.** *return* to leader, king, אֶל pers., Ju 11[8] 1 K 12[27.27]; to divorced wife Je 3[1] (opp. הלך). **b.** = change so as to approach (in purpose, desire), אֶל־ pers. Je 15[19.19]. **c.** *turn*, i.e. resort to, ל pers. ψ 119[79] **d.** *return* to a physical condition Jb 33[25] (ל rei); to a state or course of life, ל rei Is 23[17] Ez 16[55.55.55] Ne 9[17] ψ 85[9] עַל rei Je 11[10], חֲלוֹם ψ 73[10] (but crpt.); ב Je 8[6] (Du rds. שָׁט for שָׁב). **e.** abs. = change course of action; from good to bad, וַיָּשָׁב וַיִּמְרָד־בּוֹ 2 K 24[1], Je 34[11.16]; bad to good v[15]; so שׁ׳ alone Jb 6[29.29] (prob.; read וְשׁוּבוּ, so Di Da Bu al.; other interpr. De Du al.). **f.** pt. pass. = *averse*, שׁוּבֵי מִלְחָמָה Mi 2[8] (> We Now שְׁבִי *spoil of war*). **6.** fig., specif. of spiritual relations: **a.** *turn back* from God, = *apostatize*, מֵאַחֲרֵי י׳ Nu 14[43] (J), 1 S 15[11] 1 K 9[6] (שׁוּב תְּשׁוּבוּן), Je 3[19], Nu 32[15] Jos 22[16.18.23.29] (all P); abs. (usu. + vb.) Ju 2[19] 8[33] Jos 23[12] (R[D]), Je 8[4] ψ 78[41] 2 Ch 7[19]. **b.** of י׳, *turn away*, מֵאַחֲרֵי pers. Dt 23[15]. **c.** *turn back* to God (= seek penitently), אֶל־י׳ Ho 6[1] 7[10] 14[3] Je 3[7] 1 K 8[33.48] (בְּכָל־לֵבָב), + 18 t.; אֶל־אֱלֹהִים †Ho 5[4] ψ 51[15], cf. Is 10[21]; עַל־י׳ † 2 Ch 15[4] 30[9]; עַד־י׳ Am 4[6.8.9.10.11] Ho 14[2] Is 9[12] + 5 t.; עַד־שַׁדַּי †Jb 22[23]; לי׳ Is 31[6], שׁ׳ נַפְשִׁי לִמְנוּחָיְכִי ψ 116[7]; cf. לַבַּעַל Ho 7[16] (for לֹא עָל, Now, cf. Marti); לְתוֹכַחְתִּי Pr 1[23] (prob. del., v Toy). **d.** abs. *repent*, Ho 3[15] 11[5] Is 6[10] 10[22] Je 3[7.12.14.22] 4[1] 5[3] + 14 t., + pt. as subst. Is 1[27] **e.** *turn back* from evil, c. מִן (esp. Je Ez) 1 K 8[35] 13[33] Je 15[7] 18[8] + 8 t. Je, Ez 3[19] 13[22] + 12 t. Ez, + 9 t.; cf. שָׁבֵי פָשַׁע Is 59[20]; שׁוּבוּ וְהָשִׁיבוּ מִן Ez 18[30], so c. מֵעַל 14[6]; from good, c. מִן, †Ez 3[20] 18[24.26] 33[18] **f.** of י׳, שׁ׳ מֵחֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ Ex 32[12] (JE), Dt 13[18] Jos 7[26] (J), 2 K 23[26] Jon 3[9]; שׁ׳ מִמֶּנִּי אַף־י׳ Ho 14[5] Je 23[20] 48 Nu 25[4] (P), 2 Ch 12[12] 29[10] 30[8] so (man's anger) Gn 27[45] (J) and (abs.) v[44] (E); abs. of אַף־י׳ Is 5[25] 9[11.16.20] 10[4] 12[1] Je 23[20] (opp. יָצָא v[19]), 30[24] Jb 14[13] Du 9[19]. **g.** of י׳ *return*

(to shew favour), אֶל pers. †Gn 18[10] (+ inf. abs.), v[14] Zc 1[3] Mal 3[7] 2 Ch 30[6], abs. Is 63[17] ψ 80[15] (‖ הַבִּיט, פָּקַד), 90[13], +vb. Je 12[15] ψ 6[5] Jo 2[14] Jon 3[9]; also in hostility, +vb. Jos 24[20] (E), c. inf. purpose Ho 11[9] **h.** of י, *turn back* from (מִן) judgment Je 4[28], אֲמֶת ψ 132[11]; מֵאַחֲרֵי pers., i.e. cease to bless, Je 32[40]. **7** of inanimate things (sts. personified, or treated as things of life): **a.** as perceptibly moving, water Gn 8[3] (J; מֵעַל loc.), Jos 4[18] (J; ל loc.), Ex 14[26] (P; עַל pers.), v[28] (P; +vb.), ψ 104[9] (ל inf.), sea Ex 14[27] (J; לְאֵיתָנוֹ); wind ψ 78[39] (opp. הלך), Ec 1[6] (עַל loc.); shadow 2 K 20[9.10] (+אָחֹרַנִּית), ‖ Is 38[8] (sun on dial), of breath (=revive) Ju 15[19] 1 S 30[12] (אֶל pers.); clouds Ec 12[2] (מִן temp.); rain and snow Is 55[10] (ה loc.); rolling stone Pr 26[27]; sword 2 S 1[22] (מִן rei), Ez 21[10], arrow Je 50[9]; of plague-spot=*re-appear*, Lv 14[43] (P). **b.** =*be brought back*, Gn 43[18] (J), 1 S 5[11] (ל loc.), hence *be restored*, ל pers. Ez 46[17], so of kingdom 1 K 12[26], city 1 S 7[14] (Ez 35[9] v. ישב **4**), field Lv 27[24] (P); of animal Dt 28[31]. **c.** =*be turned into*. ל rei, Is 29[17]; = *be turned back into*, עַד rei, Mi 1[7] **d.** *return*, fig. of word, (1) Is 45[23], c. אֶל pers. 55[11] (both opp. יָצָא); (2) ψ 35[13] *my prayer turned upon* (עַל) *my bosom* (was uttered with bowed head, De Bae Du). **e.** *turn away*, *depart*, of infamy Pr 25[10]. **f.** *return* (in recompense), of crime, evil, etc., c. בְּרֹאשׁ 1 K 2[33] Ob[15] ψ 7[17], עַל־רֹאשׁ Est 9[25], ל pers. ψ 54[7] (Kt; >Qr Hiph.), Pr 12[14] **g.** ψ 94[15] *judgment*(-giving) *shall return to* (עַד) *righteousness* (be in accord therewith). **h.** of boundary, =change (sts. reverse) direction (P), ה- loc. Jos 19[12] (+מִן loc.), v[34] (+acc. loc.), acc. loc. also v[27.29] (+עַד loc.). v[29] **i.** *be restored* to healthy condition, of withered hand 1 K 13[6.6] (אֶל pers.), leprous hand Ex 4[7] (J; c. ב comp.), flesh 2 K 5[10] (ל pers.), v[11] Lv 13[16] (‖ נֶהְפַּךְ לְלָבָן). †**8.** denoting repetition, etc. (Ges § 120d g): +vb., *return* (*and*) *do*= do again, Gn 26[18] 30[31] Nu 11[4] (all J), Ju 19[7] 1 S 3[5.6] 1 K 13[33] 19[6] 2 K 1[11.13] 19[9] 21[3]=2 Ch 33[3], Je 18[4] 36[28] Zc 5[1] 6[1] Mal 1[4] Jb 10[16] 17[10] ψ 7[13] Dn 9[25], perh. also 2 Ch 19[4]; cf. Is 6[13]=*it, in turn, shall be destroyed* (destruction shall be repeated in its case), La 3[3] appar.=*do repeatedly*; ש׳+ Inf. abs. Ec 4[1.7] 9[11]; in compar. עוֹד תָּשׁוּב תִּרְאֶה Ez 8[6] *thou shalt see yet* greater abominations, so v[13] and (מִן comp.) v[15]; ש׳+Inf. cstr. Dt 24[4] 30[9] Jos 5[2] (R[D]), Jc 36[28] Ez 8[17] Ezr 9[14] Ne 9[28] Jb 7[7] Ec 1[7]; =*reverse* one's action, +vb. Jos 2[23] (E), Ho 2[11] 2 K 13[25] Dt 30[3] Mi 7[19] Zc 8[15] ψ 71[20.20] 85[7]; =*restore* to original condition by doing, +vb. Dt 23[14]. **9.** trans., peculiarly, in phr. ש׳ שְׁבוּת *restore captivity* of, etc., c. 21 t. (v. שְׁבוּת sub שָׁבָה); ש׳ י׳ צִיּוֹן Is 52[8], ש׳ c. sf. pers. ψ 85[5]; elsewhere only וְשָׁב י׳ אֶת־פְּאוֹן יַעֲקֹב וגו׳ Na 2[3], cf. **Hiph. 6.** †**Pō'l. 1.** *bring back*, *Pf.* 1 s. וְשִׁבַּבְתִּי, c. acc. pers.+אֶל loc. Je 50[19] (י׳ subj.), *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּשׁוּבְכִי, c. מִן loc. Ez 39[27] and (fig.) לְשׁוֹבֵב, c. אֶל pers. Is 49[5]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּשׁוֹבֵב לָנוּ ψ 60[3]=*take us back* into power. **2. a.** fig. *restore, refresh*, 3 ms. נַפְשִׁי יְשׁוֹבֵב ψ 23[3] (י׳ subj.); cf. **Hiph. 2 b.** **b.** *restore, repair*, *Pt.* מְשׁוֹבֵב נְתִיבוֹת לָשֶׁבֶת Is 58[12]. **3.** *lead away* (enticingly), *Pf.* 1 s. sf. (of Gog), י׳ subj., וְשׁוֹבַבְתִּיךָ Ez 38[4] (del. Co), וְש׳ 39[2]; so fig. 3 fs. sf. וְרַעְתֵּךְ הִיא שׁוֹבַבְתֵּךְ Is 47[10] (of Bab.); — Je 50[6] v. **Qal.** **4.** *shew turning*=*apostatize* (cf. **Hiph. 8**), *Pf.* 3 fs. שׁוֹבָבָה Je 8[5] (read שׁוֹבֵב, and del. ירושלם, c. Ⓖ).—Vid. also שׁוֹבֵב infra. †**Pu'l.** *Pt.* f. מְשׁוֹבֶבֶת Ez 38[8] a land *restored*+מִן rei.—Vid. also שׁוֹבָב infra. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. Gn 41[13]+; sf. וְהֲשִׁיבְךָ 40[13], וֶהֱשִׁיבְךָ Dt 28[68]; 2 ms. הֱשִׁיבוֹתָ ψ 85[4], וַהֲשִׁבֹתָ Dt 4[39] 30[1], sf. וְהֲשִׁיבוֹתָם 2 Ch 6[25]; 1 s. consec. וְהֲשִׁיבוֹתִי Am 1[8], וַהֲשִׁבֹתִי Nu 22[8]+, sf. וְהוֹשִׁבוֹתִים Zc 10[6] (but rd. וְהֲשִׁבוֹתִים, v. ישב **Hiph.**), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשִׁיב Ex 21[34]+, (rd. יָשֹׁב Da 11[18.19] >Qr v[18] יָשֵׂם), וַיָּשֶׁב Gn 20[14]+; sf. יְשִׁבֵנִי 2 S 15[8]+, וַיְשִׁיבֵם 2 Ch 19[4]+1 S 12[8] Vrss We Dr al.; 3 fpl. תָּשֵׁבְנָה Jb 20[10], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הָשֵׁב Gn 20[7]+, הָשִׁיב 2 K 8[6], הָשֵׁב Is 42[22], so הָשֵׁב Ez 21[35] (v. Ke and still Toy; Ew Sm Krae Inf. abs. הָשֵׁב), הָשִׁיבָה Ju 11[13]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הָשֵׁב Ex 23[4]+; cstr. הָשִׁיב Gn 42[35]+, etc.; *Pt.* מֵשִׁיב 20[7]+, etc.;—*cause to return, bring back*: **1. a.** c. acc. pers.+אֶל loc. Gn 24[5] (J; הֲהָשֵׁב אָשִׁיב), 28[15] (J), 42[37] (E), 48[21] (E), +; esp. from exile 1 K 8[34]=2 Ch 6[25], Je 27[22]+5 t. Je; +אֶל pers. 1 K 22[26]=2 Ch 18[25]; +עַל loc. Je 16[15] 23[3] 24[6]; +ל loc. 12[15]; +acc. loc. 2 S 15[8] (read הָשֵׁב יְשִׁבֵנִי Vrss Th We Dr al.), Dt 28[68] Ez 29[14] 47[6] 2 Ch 33[13], etc.; +מִן loc. Je 41[16] Zc 10[10], מֵאֵת pers. Je 41[16], מִן inf. 2 Ch 25[13]; acc. pers. only Ju 19[3] 1 K 13[20.23]+; *bring back* into bondage, etc., Je 34[11.16]; =*allow to return* 15[19]; acc. pers.+rei (=recover, recapture), 28[6] (+אֶל loc., מִן loc.); =*recover, rescue*, Gn 14[16] (acc. pers.+rei), ψ 35[17] (acc. נַפְשִׁי, מִן rei); acc. rei+אֶל pers. Gn 44[8] (J), +עַל pers. Ex 15[9] (song), Pr 20[26]; +אֶל loc. 1 K 14[28]=2 Ch 12[11], Je 28[3] 2 Ch 24[11]; acc. of hand, אֶל־פֶּה 1 S 14[27] Pr 19[24]

26^{15}; esp. of יי's hand, in judgment, sq. עַל Am 1^{8} Is 1^{25} Zc 13^{7} ψ 81^{15}, also of man's hand Je 6^{9} Ez 38^{12}; +acc. loc. 2 S $15^{25.29}$; +שָׁם Ne 13^{9}: acc. rei alone Gn $43^{12.21}$ (both בְּיָדְכֶם), 14^{16} (=recapture), 1 S 6^{21} 30^{19} 1 K 13^{29} (corpse), Lv 26^{26} (H); c. acc. animal. 1 S 6^{7} (מֵאַחֲרֵי). Ez $34^{4.16}$ (fig.); shadow on dial 2 K 20^{11}=Is 38^{8}.—Jb 39^{12} v. **Qal 3 b.** **b.** *put back*: acc. rei, stone, עַל־פִּי הַבְּאֵר Gn 29^{3} (J), veil עַל־פָּנָיו Ex 34^{35} (P), Dagon לִמְקוֹמוֹ 1 S 5^{3}, rod לִפְנֵי הָעֵדוּת Nu 17^{25} (P), sword, +אֶל of sheath, 1 Ch 21^{27} Ez 21^{35} (acc. om.); hand אֶל־חֵיק Ex $4^{7.7}$ (J; opp. הוֹצִיא). **c.** =*draw back*, hand Gn 38^{29} (J), 1 K 13^{4} (opp. שָׁלַח; +אֶל reflex.), Jos 8^{26} (E; opp. נטה), so. fig., יי subj. La 2^{3} (מִפְּנֵי, אָחוֹר), ψ 74^{11}; c. מִן=*refrain from* La 2^{8} Ez $18^{8.17}$ (i. e. from oppressing), 20^{22} (מִן om.); foot, c. מִן Is 58^{13} (fig.); *draw in* breath Jb 9^{18}. **d.** =*give back, restore*, acc. pers. vel rei: +לְ pers. Gn 20^{14}(E), v^{7} (E; acc. om.), Ex 23^{4} (E; הָשֵׁב תָּשִׁיב), Dt 22^{1} (*id.*; both acc. animal.), 24^{13} (*id.*), Ex 22^{25} (E), Ju $17^{3.3.4}$ 1 S 12^{3} 2 S 9^{7} Dt 22^{2} (P), Ne 5^{11}, so 2 S 16^{3} 1 K 12^{21}=2 Ch 11^{1} (all acc. of kingdom), c. acc. צְדָקָה Jb 33^{26}; +אֶל pers. Gn 37^{22} (E; acc. pers.); +אֶל loc. 42^{25} (E): acc. rei only, 2 K 8^{6} Ez 18^{7} (read Inf. abs. שׁוֹב for חוֹב, Co Toy Krae), 18^{12} 33^{15} Lv 5^{23} (P), Nu 5^{7} (P; +בְּרֹאשׁוֹ=*in full*), ψ 69^{5} (opp. גָּזַל), so of land (or city) Ju 11^{13} 1 K 20^{34} Ne 5^{12}, cf. 2 K 14^{28} (+בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל), 16^{6} (+לַאֲרָם); = win back 2 K 13^{25} 14^{22} (+לְ terr.)=2 Ch 26^{2}, boundary (i.e. re-establish it) 2 K 14^{25}; *restore* ruined city Dn 9^{25} (+לִבְנוֹת), conquered nation ψ $80^{4.8.20}$; joy, acc. +לְ pers. ψ 51^{14}.—2 S 8^{3} v. יָד **2.**—Acc. pers. only, Gn 20^{7} (E), Is 42^{22}; *restore* to office, acc. pers. +עַל Gn $40^{13.21}$ (E), אֶל loc. 2 S 19^{12}, acc. pers. only, 2 S $19^{11.13.44}$, cf. Is 1^{26}; =*pay back* money, Lv 25^{27} (לְ pers.), $v^{51.52}$. **e.** =*relinquish*, c. acc. rei, Jb 20^{10}. **f.** =*give in payment*, requital, c. acc. rei+appos. 1 S 6^{8} (לְ pers.), v^{17} (*id.*; cf. מָחוֹר); also *pay* as tribute (in answer to demand), acc. rei 2 K 17^{3} ψ 72^{10}, +לְ pers. 2 K 3^{4} 2 Ch 27^{5}; *give in exchange* Ez 27^{15}. **g.** *bring* one *back* (from dead) 2 S 12^{23}, so c. מִנִּי Jb 33^{20}; on other hand, אֶל־עָפָר Jb 10^{9}=מָוֶת (acc.) 30^{23}, cf. עַד־דַּכָּא ψ 90^{3}. †**2. a.** *bring back* heart, לֵב, עַל pers. Mal 3^{24}; הֲשִׁיבֵנוּ יי אֵלֶיךָ La 5^{21} (< Bu *restore*, del. אליך); הֵשִׁיב אֶל־יי Ne 9^{26} (cf. v^{29}), 2 Ch 19^{4} 24^{19}, also (מִן of evil) Je 23^{22}, abs. 31^{18}. **b.** acc. נֶפֶשׁ=*refresh* La $1^{11.16.19}$ ψ 19^{8} Pr 25^{13} Ru 4^{15}. **3.** *bring back* words of people, אֶל־יי Ex 19^{8} (E); then, in gen., *bring back* word, דָּבָר, *report to*, +acc. pers. Gn 37^{14} Nu 13^{26} 22^{8} (all E), Dt $1^{22.25}$ Jos 14^{7} (R^{D}), 22^{32} (P), +8 t.; =*answer* 1 S 17^{30} 2 S 3^{11} 1 K 12^{6}=2 Ch 10^{6}+6 t., +(acc. מִלִּין) Jb 35^{4}; also (דָּבָר om.) Jb 13^{22} 20^{2} $33^{5.32}$ 2 Ch 10^{16} Ne 6^{4} (כַּדָּבָר הַזֶּה); acc. אֲמָרִים +לְ pers. Ju 5^{29} Pr 22^{21}; later c. לְ pers. alone 1 S 12^{3}; c. cl. orat. recta, אֶל pers. Est $4^{13.15}$; similar phrases, Ez 9^{11} Pr 18^{13} 24^{26} 26^{16} Hb 2^{1} Jb 31^{14} 32^{14} (Gi v^{15}), 40^{4} **4. a.** *bring back* (in retribution, cf. **Qal 7 f**) upon, subj. oft. יי, acc. of evil, Ju 9^{56}, בְּרֹאשׁ Ju 9^{5} 1 S 25^{39} 1 K 2^{44} Jo $4^{4.7}$, עַל־רֹאשׁ 1 K 2^{32}, אֶל־רֹאשׁ Ne 3^{36}; לְ pers. Gn 50^{15} (E), 1 S 6^{3} (הָשֵׁב תָּשִׁיבוּ), v^{4} 25^{31} (*return evil for good*), +, etc.; abs. = *make requital*, לְ pers. 2 Ch 6^{23}+(כְּ comp.) Ho 12^{3} Pr $24^{12.29}$; †c. acc. of good, לְ pers. 2 S 16^{12} 26^{23} Zc 9^{12}; c. כְּ comp.+לְ pers. ψ $18^{21.25}$=2 S $22^{21.25}$, and (כְּ comp. only) 2 Ch 32^{25}; requite יי's benefits, acc. rei+לַיי ψ 116^{12}, cf. Nu 18^{9} (P). **b.** *pay* as recompense, כֶּסֶף יֵשׁ לְבַעֲלָיו Ex 21^{34} (E); so (fig.) of יי, הֵשִׁיב נָקָם לְ Dt $32^{41.43}$, לְהָשִׁיב בְּהֵמָה אַפּוֹ Is 66^{15}. **5.** *turn back, backward*=repel, defeat, c. אֶת־פְּנֵי 2 K 18^{24}=Is 36^{9}, acc. מִלְחָמָה Is 28^{6}, acc. of sword ψ 89^{44}, acc. pers. +אָחוֹר ψ 44^{11} (+מִנִּי pers.), Is 44^{25} (fig., =refute, confute), fig. of calamity La 1^{13}; =*repulse, hinder* Je 2^{24}, esp. acc. Is 14^{27} (יד־יי), cf. 43^{13}, Jb 9^{12} 11^{10} 23^{13}; =*reject, refuse*, (אֶת־)פְּנֵי פ׳ 1 K $2^{16.17.20.20}$ 2 Ch 6^{42} ψ 132^{10}. †**6. a.** *turn away* face, fig., +מֵעַל rei Ez 14^{6}; acc. pers.+מִן rei Mal 2^{6}; anger of יי (acc.)+מֵעַל pers. Nu 25^{11} (P), Pr 24^{18}, מִן pers. Je 18^{20} Ezr 10^{14}; acc. only, Jb 9^{13} ψ 78^{38} 106^{23}; acc. of human anger Pr 15^{1} 29^{8}. **b.** late, *turn toward*, acc. face, לְ loc. Dn $11^{18.19}$, acc. foot, אֶל rei ψ 119^{59} (fig.). †**7.** *turn* against, אֶל־אֶל, c. acc. רוּחַ Jb 15^{43} **8.** הֵשִׁיב אֶל־לֵבָב *bring back to mind*, take into consideration, c. acc. La 3^{21}, sq. cl. with כִּי Dt 4^{39} (cf. Dr), obj. om. 30^{1} 1 K 8^{47}=2 Ch 6^{37}, Is 44^{19}, +(עַל) 46^{8}. **9.** הֵשִׁיב אֶת־שְׁבוּת פ׳ Je 32^{44} $33^{7.11}$ 49^{6} La 2^{14} Ez 39^{25}+(Qr Hiph., Kt Qal) Je 33^{26} 46^{39} Jo 4^{1} (v. **Qal 9**). †**10.** Hiph. declar., הָשִׁיב מֵעַל Ez 14^{6} = *shew a turning away from* your idols (i.e. turn away), cf. (מִן) 18^{30}, abs. הָשִׁיב וְחָיוּ v^{32}; of יי, הֵשִׁיב מֵחֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ ψ 85^{4} (but rd. prob. הֲשִׁיבוֹתָה חֲרוֹן אַפֶּךָ [**6 a** supra]); perhaps in physical sense Jon 1^{13} (אֶל loc.; We Now sc. אֲנִיָּה, etc.). †**11.** *reverse, revoke*, acc. (sf.) rei, i.e. judgment, Am $1^{3.6.9.11.13}$ $2^{1.4.6}$; blessing Nu 23^{20} (poem in E), edict Est $8^{5.8}$. †**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּשַׁב Gn

42[28] my money *has been returned!* cf. *Pt.* הַכֶּסֶף הַמּוּשָׁב 43[12] (both J); הַמּ׳ לי׳ Nu 5[8] (P) the אָשָׁם *which is restored to* י׳; pl. מוּשָׁבִים Je 27[16] the vessels *are about to be brought back*, c. מִן loc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיּוּשַׁב אֶת־מֹשֶׁה Ex 10[8] (J; cf. Ges §[121a,b]) *Moses was brought back*, c. אֶל pers.

†שׁוּבָה **n.f.** retirement, withdrawal (from war, etc., cf. Mi 2[8]);—Is 30[15].

†II. [שִׁיבָה] cstr. שִׁיבַת *restoration* (?) ψ 126[1], but read שְׁבִית, v. sub שָׁבָה.—1. שִׁיבָה v. ישב.

†I. שׁוֹבֵב **adj.** backturning, recusant, apostate (perhaps for מְשׁוֹבָב, Pt. Pōʿl. Ol[§ 251 b] Ges[§ 52 s] Kö[I. 454]); —׳ש Is 57[17]; pl. שׁוֹבוּ בָנִים שׁוֹבָבִים Je 3[14.22].—שׁוֹבְבִים Je 50[6] Kt < Qr שׁוֹבְבוֹם 𝔊 Comm., cf. √**Pōʿl.**

†II. שׁוֹבָב **n.pr.m.** Σωβαβ, etc.: **1.** son of David 2 S 5[14] = 1 Ch 14[4], 1 Ch 3[5]. **2.** son of Caleb 1 Ch 2[18].

†שׁוֹבֵב **adj.** backturning, apostate (perh. for מְשׁוֹ׳, v. I. שׁוֹבָב);—as subst., לְשׁ׳ Mi 2[4] (but read prob. שׁוֹבֵינוּ *our captors*); f. הַבַּת הַשּׁוֹבֵבָה Je 31[22] (of Israel), 49[4] (of Ammon).

†יָשׁוּב **n.pr.m.** usu. Ιασουβ;—**1.** in Issachar Nu 26[24] (P) 1 Ch 7[1] Qr (Kt ישיב). **2.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10[29].—Is 7[3] v. שְׁאָר יָשׁוּב.

†יָשֻׁבִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing **1**; c. art. as subst. coll. הַי׳ Nu 26[24].

†יָשֻׁבִי לֶחֶם **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[22]; 𝔊L ἐπέστρεψαν ἑαυτοῖς Λεεμ.

†יָשֻׁבְעָם **n.pr.m.** a hero of David;—1 Ch 11[11], 12[6], 27[2] (יָשַׁב בַּשֶּׁבֶת, q.v. p. 444 supra, in 2 S 23[8], v. Dr); Ισεβαδα, Ισσεβαλ, Ισβααμ, etc.; rd. in all אִישְׁבַּעַל We al.

†יְוֹשַׁב חֶסֶד **n.pr.m.** son of Zerubbabel, 1 Ch 3[20]; Αροβασουκ, 𝔊L Ιωσαβεε.

†[מְשׁוּבָה], מְשֻׁבָה **n.f.** turning back, apostasy;—abs. מְשֻׁבָה Je 3[6]+; cstr. מְשׁוּבַת Pr 1[32]; sf. מְשׁוּבָתָם Ho 14[5]; pl. sf. מְשׁוּבֹתֵיכֶם Je 3[22], etc.;—*backturning, apostasy*, of Isr., Ho 14[5], מְשׁוּבָתִי 11[7] *apostasy from me* (si vera l.); of Judah Je 2[19] 3[22] 5[6] 8[5] 14[7] (all pl.) + Ez 37[23] (read מְשׁוּבֹתֵיהֶם for מוֹשָׁ׳, 𝔊 Comm.); מ׳ נִצַּחַת Je 8[5] *enduring, perpetual apostasy;* also as n. concr., appos. of foll. word, מְשֻׁבָה יש׳ Je 3[6.8.11.12] *apostate one, Israel.* Of individual, מְשׁוּבַת פְּתָיִם Pr 1[32].

†מְשׁוֹבָב **n. pr. m.** in Simeon, 1 Ch 4[34]; Μοσωβαβ, 𝔊L ἐπιστρέφων.

†[תְּשׁוּבָה] **n.f.** return, answer;—**1.** sf. וּתְשֻׁבָתוֹ הָרָמָתָה 1 S 7[17] *and his return was* (=he returned) *to Rama.* **2.** esp. cstr. לְתְשׁוּבַת הַשָּׁנָה *at the return of the year*, i. e. of spring, 2 S 11[1] 1 K 20[22.26] 2 Ch 36[10], לְעֵת תְּשׁ׳ הַשָּׁ׳ 1 Ch 20[1] (‖ 2 S 11[1]). **3.** *answer*, pl. abs. תְּשֻׁבֹת Jb 34[36], sf. תְּשׁוּבֹתֵיכֶם 21[34].

שׁוּבָאֵל v. שְׁבוּאֵל (cf. Sab. n.pr. חוּבאל Os ZMG xix (1865), 198 n. Hal[485] DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 16).

†שׁוֹבַךְ **n. pr. m.** Aramaean general, 2 S 10[16.18] (Σωβακ, 𝔊L Σαβεε), = שׁוֹפַךְ 1 Ch 19[16.18] (Σωφαρ, Σαφαθ; A Σωφαχ, Σωβαχ, 𝔊L Σωφακ).

שׁוֹבָל **n.pr.** v. שבל.

שׁוֹבָק, שׁוֹבֵק **n.pr.** v. שבק.

שׁוּג (√of following; ‖ form of שׁגה, שׁגג).

†[מְשׁוּגָה] **n.f.** error;—sf. מְשׁוּגָתִי Jb 19[4] (? rd. מְשֻׁגָּתִי).

שׁוֹר Jb 5[21] van d. H., for 1. שׁד q.v sub שדד.

[שׁוּד] vb., יָשׁוּד ψ 91[6] v. שדד.

†I. שָׁוָה **vb.** (be even, smooth, v. **Pi.**, hence) agree with, be like, resemble (Ar. سوى II. *make even, flat, uniform* (with something else); Aram. שְׁוָא (der. spec.) *be like,* ܫܘܐ *be equal, fit, like,* Pa. *lay out smoothly,* Aph. *make plain, fit, worthy*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. לֹא שׁ׳ לִי Jb 33[27] (si vera l.) *it was not equalled to me,* i. e. (v. infra; acc. to most) *not requited* (so De Di Da, and Is 16[6] ☡); Bu אֵל לֹא שִׁוָּה *God did not requite* (or שִׁוָּם for שׁוה); Du לֹא שִׁוָּה כַעֲוֹנִי (cf. 𝔊); *Impf.* 1 s. of י׳, אֲשַׁוֶּה . . . אֶל־מִי Is 40[25] *to whom shall I be like?* (‖ תְּדַמְּיוּנִי), implying that he is incomp.; 3 mpl. לֹא יִשְׁווּ־בָהּ Pr 3[15] *are not comparable with her* (wisdom), so 8[11]; 2 ms. פֶּן־תִּשְׁוֶה־לּוֹ Pr 26[4] *lest thou be like him* (a fool); *Pt.* שֹׁוֶה בְּ Est 7[4] *is* not *an equivalent for;* c. לְ, *suitable for* 3[8], so 1[22] Hi Or Ry[Kau] (rdg. כֹּל שֹׁוֶה עִמּוֹ for כְּלִשּׁוֹן עַמּוֹ, but v. Siegf.); *adequate for* 5[13]. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁוָּה Is 28[25] *he hath levelled* its (the ground's) surface; 1 s. שִׁוִּיתִי וְדוֹמַמְתִּי נַפְשִׁי ψ 131[2] *I have smoothed* (composed) *and stilled my soul;* so, sc. נַפְשִׁי Is 38[13] 𝔅 Ges De al.; Houb Lo Che Du al. read שִׁוַּעְתִּי *I cried;* acc. מִשְׁפָּטִים 119[30] *accounted suitable,*

meet (‖ דֶּרֶךְ אֲמוּנָה בַּחֲרִתִּי), Hi, cf. Gr v[128] (v. **Qal** Est 3[8]); We ins. לְנֶגְדִּי (II. שׁ׳, cf. ψ 16[8]); Zenner Du אִוִּיתִי. **Hiph.** *make like: Impf.* 1 s. אֶמָּה לְמִי תְדַמְּיוּנִי וְתַשְׁוּנִי אַשְׁוֶה־לָּךְ La 2[13] (‖ אֲדַמֶּה); 2 mpl. Is 46[5] (cf. **Qal** 40[25]). **Nithp.** (appar.) *Pf.* 3 fs. נִשְׁתְּוָה (for נִשְׁתָּוָה) Pr 27[15] *are alike*, but read prob. Niph. 3 fs. נִשְׁוָתָה Ges[§ 75 x] Toy al.—תשוה Jb 30[22] Kt v. II. שׁוא.

†I. שָׁוֶה **n.** [**m.**] level **plain**;—in שָׁוֶה קִרְיָתַיִם Gn 14[5] (v. ק׳ p. 900[a]; ק׳ appos. acc. to Ol[§ 277 c] Lag[BN 43]; ? rd. שָׁוֵה); Σαυη.

†II. שָׁוֶה in **n.pr.loc.** עֵמֶק שׁ׳ Gn 14[17] (v. ע׳); Σαυη.

†יִשְׁוָה **n.pr.m.** in Asher, Gn 46[17] = 1 Ch 7[30]; Ιεσσαι, Ισουα, Ιεσους, etc.

†I. יִשְׁוִי **n.pr.m.** **1.** in Asher, Gn 46[17] = 1 Ch 7[30], Nu 26[44]; Ιεουλ, Ιουλ, Ισουι, Ιεσου, etc. **2.** a son of Saul 1 S 14[49]; Ιεσσιου(λ), but read אישבעל as 1 Ch 8[33] 9[39] (v. אִישׁ־בֹּשֶׁת p. 36[a]), cf. We Dr al.

†II. יִשְׁוִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing **1**; c. art. as n. coll. הַיִּשְׁוִי, Nu 26[44].

†II. [שָׁוָה] **vb. Pi.** set, place (B Aram. Hithpa. שְׁוָא Pa. *set, make* (oft. ℵ = שׂוּם, שׁית); Thes al. sub I. שׁ׳, orig. *set, place*, then *set together*, compare, < weakened fr. orig. *make even, right*, cf. Vulg. Ar. سَوَّى II. *make* (Wahrm, cf. also Ba[ES 66])); —*Pf.* 1 s. שִׁוִּיתִי ψ 16[8] *I have set* י׳ *before me* (לְנֶגְדִּי); שׁ׳ עֵזֶר עַל 89[20] *I have placed strength upon* a hero, cf. 21[6]; *Pt.* מְשַׁוֶּה רַגְלַי כְּ 2 S 22[34] *setting my feet like* hinds = ψ 18[34] (cf. ℵ שָׁוִי כְּ Gn 48[20] Je 29[22], for שִׂים כְּ); —Is 38[13] v. I. שׁוה; —*Impf.* = *make, produce*, 3 ms. פִּרִי יְשַׁוֶּה לוֹ Ho 10[1] (Israel as vine), si vera l., v. We Now (‖ עשׂה פִּרִי Ho 9[16], cf. 8[7]).

†[שׁוּחַ] **vb. sink down** (Buhl disting. this as II. שׁ׳ (Ar. ساخ (و) *sink down*, MI[9.23] אשוח prob. *depression, excavation, reservoir*, so אשיח Ecclus 50[3]), and hence שָׁחָה Pr 2[18], si vera l., and foll. deriv., from I. שׁ׳ *melt away* (Ar. ساح (ى) *flow and spread, melt away*, Eth. ሖሐ: *cause to dwindle*, ሖሐ: *phthisis*, Aram. שׁוּחַ, ܫܘܚ *flow* or *melt away, vanish*), whence La 3[20] ψ 44[26]; but insuff. evidence for I. שׁ׳ in Heb.); —*sink down*, **Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. שָׁחָה לָעָפָר נַפְשֵׁנוּ ψ 44[26] (‖ דָּבְקָה לָאָרֶץ); שׁ׳ אֶל־מָוֶת בֵּיתָהּ Pr 2[18] (‖ אֶל־רְפָאִים); but ב׳ masc., rd. שָׁחָה, √שחה, Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 82], so Toy); *Impf.* 3 fs. תָּשׁוּחַ עָלַי נַפְשִׁי La 3[20] Qr, **Hiph.** declar. תָּשִׁיחַ Kt, of depression of mind. —ψ 49[15] Gr rds. שָׁחוּ for MT שַׁחוּ but v. שׁתת.—**Hithp.** ψ 42, 43 v. שׁחח.

†שִׁיחָה **n.f.** pit;—abs. שׁ׳ Je 2[6] *land of steppe and pits* (coll.); fig., כָּרָה שׁ׳ לִי Je 18[20], so v[22] (Qr); עֲמֻקָּה Pr 23[27] *deep pit* (in fig. of harlot), cf. 22[14].

†שִׂיחָה **n.f.** id.;—כרה שׁ׳ Je 18[22] Kt (Qr שׁוּחָה), ψ 57[7]; pl. כ׳ שִׂיחוֹת 119[85].

†שַׁחַת **n.f.** pit;—abs. שׁ׳ ψ 7[16] +; שָׁחַת 16[10] +; cstr. שַׁחַת Is 38[17] ψ 35[7]; sf. שַׁחְתָּם Ez 19[4.8] (+ שַׁחְתָּה ψ 35[8b] We);—**1.** *pit*, for catching lion (in fig.) Ez 19[4.8]; fig. פעל שׁ׳ ψ 7[16]; c. עשׂה 9[16]; c. חפר 35[7] (transp. שׁ׳ to v[b]); c. כרה 94[13] Pr 26[27]; + ψ 35[8b] ⊖ We (for שׁוֹאָה); טָבַל בשׁ׳ Jb 9[31]. **2.** *pit* of Sheʾôl, ירד שׁ׳ Jb 33[24]; שׁ׳ ראה (ה) ψ 16[10] (‖ שְׁאוֹל), 49[10]; לשׁ׳, c. הוֹרִיד Ez 28[8], and ψ 55[24] (לְבֹאֵר שׁ׳); קָרַב Jb 33[22]; יָמוּת Is 51[14]; עָבַר בַּשׁ׳ Jb 33[28]; יָרַד אֶל־שׁ׳ ψ 30[10]; מִשׁ׳, c. חשׁק Is 38[17] (poem), c. חשׂך Jb 33[18] (מִנִּי־); c. העלה Jon 2[7]; c. הֵשִׁיב Jb 33[30] (מִנִּי־); c. גאל ψ 103[4]; personif. Jb 17[14] (‖ רִמָּה).—שׁ׳ here either = שְׁאוֹל (hollow place, cavern), or < = pit in שְׁאוֹל (cf., from Ezek. on, בוֹר **5**; also אֲבַדּוֹן, p. 2, and עִמְקֵי שְׁאוֹל Pr 9[18]. This distinction of two parts of שְׁאוֹל became important in Jewish and Christian theology).

†שׁוּחַ **n.pr.m.** son of Abr. and Ḳeturah, Gn 25[2] 1 Ch 1[32]; Σωυε, Σωε, Σουε.—In As. *Šuḫi* is named as Aramaean land on Euphr. (left bank Tiele[Gesch. 153] < right bank, cf. esp. Schr[KG 142 f.]; it had, however, dependencies on left bank) by TP I. (KB[i. 33]), Ašurnaṣirp. (Id.[ib. 99, 101]).

†II. שׁוּחָה **n.pr.** 'son' of חור, 1 Ch 4[11] (Ασχα, Σουα), = חוּשָׁה v[4] (Ωσαν, Ουσα), v. ח׳.

†שׁוּחִי, שֻׁחִי **adj.gent.** of שׁוּחַ (Hilpr[Assyriaca i (1894), 56] cp. As. *Su-ḫa-ai*);—בִּלְדַּד הַשּׁוּחִי Jb 2[11] 8[1] 42[9]; הַשּׁ׳ 18[1] 25[1]; ὁ Σαυχ(ε)ιτης, (Σαυχαιων).

†שׁוּחָם **n.pr.m.** in Dan, Nu 26[42], Σαμ(ε)ι, Σαμε; = II. חוּשִׁים, חֻשִׁים Gn 46[23], Ασομ.

†שׁוּחָמִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing; c. art. הַשּׁ׳ as n. coll. Nu 26[42].

[יִשּׁוּחָיָה] **n.pr.m.** v. sub שׁחח.

†I. שׁוּט **vb.** go or rove about (N H Aram. שׁוּט *rove, row* (Jon 1[13]), *swim* (Is 25[11]), *stroke*,

besmear; v. also שׁוּט);—**Qal** *go* or *rove about:* *Pf.* 3 pl., abs. שָׁטוּ הָעָם Nu 11[8] (J; gathering manna), so, c. ב loc., *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּשָּׁטוּ 2 S 24[8], *Imv.* ms. שוּט־נָא v[2]. *Inf. cstr.* שׁוּט Jb 1[7], שֹׁט 2[2] (both ‖ הִתְהַלֵּךְ), perhaps also Gn 24[63] (לָשׂוּחַ for לָשׂוּחַ, so ☵ Thes[1322] cf. Di Gunk Dr); Je 8[6] Du reads שָׁט for שָׁב.—*Pt.* שָׁטִים v. שׁוּט denom. infr. **Pō'l.** *go eagerly, quickly, to and fro* *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשׁוֹטְטוּ לְבַקֵּשׁ Am 8[12] (‖ וְנָעוּ); abs. יִשְׁטְטוּ Dn 12[4]; c. ב loc., *Imv.* mpl. שׁוֹטְטוּ Je 5[1], *Pt.* pl. מְשׁוֹטְטִים Zc 4[10], מְשׁוֹטְטוֹת 2 Ch 16[9] (both of יְ׳ עֵינֵי). **Hithpō'l.** *Imv.* fpl., ב loc., הִתְשׁוֹטַטְנָה Je 49[3] *run to and fro.*

†שׁוֹט **n.m.**[Is 28,15] **scourge, whip** (NH *id.*, so Ar. سَوْطٌ, سَاطَ (و) *mix, stir about and beat;* Eth. ሰውጥ; Aram. שׁוֹטָא, ܫܘܛܐ; from foregoing? cf. Germ. *streifen;* or onomat., cf. *swish, switch?*);—׳ש abs. Is 10[26]+, cstr. Jb 5[21]; pl. שׁוֹטִים 1 K 12[11]+;—**1.** *scourge,* for chastisement, 1 K 12[11.14]=2 Ch 10[11.12] (all c. vb. יִסַּר); fig. of national scourge (wielded by יְ׳) Is 10[26] 28[15] (Qr; > Kt שׁוט), v[18] (both ׳ש׳ שׁוֹטֵף, v. שׁטף), calamity Jb 9[23]; *lash* of (accusing) tongue Jb 5[21] (rd. מִשּׁ׳ as ☵). **2.** *whip,* for horse, ׳ש׳ קוֹל Na 3[2] i.e. *crack of whip,* ׳ש׳ לַפּוּס Pr 26[3] (‖ שֵׁבֶט לְגֵו כְּסִילִים).

†שֵׁטֶט **n.**[**m.**] **scourge**;—abs. ׳ש׳ בְּצִדֵּיכֶם Jos 23[13] (D; national scourge; <rd. שׁוֹטִים).

†שַׁיִט **n.**[**m.**] **rowing** (as *whipping, lashing* the water);—only ׳אֳנִי־ש׳ Is 33[21] *rowing vessel;*—28[15] Kt v. שׁוֹט.

†[שׁוּט] **vb.denom.** row;—*Pt.* pl. שָׁטִים *rowers* Ez 27[8.26] (of Tyre as ship).

†מָשׁוֹט **n.**[**m.**] oar;—תֹּפְשֵׁי מ׳ Ez 27[29]

†[מִשּׁוֹט] **n.**[**m.**] id.; pl. sf. מִשּׁוֹטַיִךְ Ez 27[6] (Kö[ii.153], cf. Ges[§72 e]), made of oak-trees.

†II. [שׁוּט] **vb. treat with despite,** only Ezek. (Aram. שׁוּט, ܫܘܛ *despise;* cf. perhaps As. *šâṭu, rebel,* Meissn);—only **Qal** *Pt.*, c. acc. pers.: mpl. (subst.) הַשָּׂאטִים אוֹתָם Ez 28[24.26] (Kö[ii.1,108,346] Ges[§72 p]); fpl. בְּנוֹת פְּלִשְׁתִּים הַשָּׂאטוֹת אוֹתָךְ 16[57] (Kö[ib.189]).

†שָׂאט **n.**[**m.**] **despite, contempt** (expanded fr. שׁוּט supr., Kö[i.439; ii.1,486]);—abs. ׳בְּש בְּנֶפֶשׁ Ez 25[15] *with despite in* the *soul;* cstr. ׳בְּש נֶפֶשׁ 36[5]; sf. בְּכָל־שָׂאטְךָ בְּנ׳ 25[6] (Ges[§23 c] Kö[ii.1.67]).

שׁוּל (✓ of foll.; cf. Ar. سَوَلَ *hang down loose*).

†[שׁוּל] **n.m.**[Is 6,1] **skirt,** of robe;—pl. cstr. שׁוּלֵי Ex 28[34]+; sf. שׁוּלָיִךְ Na 3[5]+, שׁוּלָיו Is 6[1]+, שׁוּלֶיהָ La 1[9];—*skirts;* of יְ׳'s train, in vision Is 6[1]; elsewh. of city personif. as woman, in phrase of ignominy, חָשַׂפְתִּי שׁוּלַיִךְ Je 13[26], גִּלִּיתִי ש׳ עַל־פָּנַיִךְ Na 3[5], נִגְלוּ ש׳ וגו׳ Je 13[22]; of defilement, טֻמְאָתָהּ בְּש׳ La 1[9]; of high priest's robe Ex 28[33.33.34]= 39[24.25.26] (all P).

שׁוֹלָל v. שלל.

†שׁוּלַמִּית usually expl. as **adj.gent. f. Shulammite**;—c. art. as n. הַש׳ heroine of Song of Songs Ct 7[1.1]; =Shunammite (from שׁוּנֵם, mod. *Sulem*), B Σουμανεῖτις; but א A Σουλαμιτις; ? cp. Nab. n.pr.f. שלימת = سَلِيمَةُ, سُلَيْمَةُ Lzb[376].

†[שׁוּם] **n.**[**m.**] **garlic**;—pl. שׁוּמִים Nu 11[5] (J) (*allium sativum,* Linn, Thes Löw[No.336] Post[Hast. DB ii.110] Tristr[NHB 448] (or *allium Ascalonicum,* cf. Buhl, after Tristr[FFP 430]; v. this and Post[Flora 789] for many kinds of *allium*); Ar. ثُومٌ, Aram. תּוּמָא, ܬܘܡܐ, As. *šûmu*).

שֶׁמֶתִּי v. שָׁמָה infra.

†שׁוּנִי **1. n.pr.m.** in Gad, Gn 46[16] Nu 26[15]; Σαυν(ε)ις, Σουνει, Σωυνι. **2. adj.gent.** of **1**, c. art.=n. coll. Nu 26[15].

†שׁוּנֶם **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar;—Jos 19[18] (P), 1 S 28[4] 2 K 4[8]; Σουναν[μ], Σωμαν, Σουμαν, ☙L Jos Συνημ; in Egypt. *Ša-n-m-â, Ša-na-ma* WMM[As. u. Eur. 170]; mod. *Sûlem,* N. of *Zer'în* (*Jezreel*), Buhl[G 217], cf. GASm[G 400 ff.]

†שׁוּנַמִּית **adj. gent. f.** of foregoing: **1.** אֲבִישַׁג הַש׳ 1 K 1[3.15] 2[17.21] (הַשּׁ׳), v[22] (*id.*). **2.** הַש׳ 2 K 4[12.25.36].

†[שָׁוַע] **vb. Pi.** cry out for help (Gerb[33] thinks denom. from שַׁוְעָה, and this from ✓ akin to ישע *deliver*);—*Pf.* 1 s. שִׁוַּעְתִּי ψ 30[3]+3 t.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּשַׁוֵּעַ Jb 24[12]; 2 ms. תְּשַׁוַּע Is 58[9], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. שַׁוְעִי ψ 28[2] 31[23]; שַׁוְעִי 5[3] (Ol[§182 d]), etc.; *Pt.* מְשַׁוֵּעַ 72[12] Jb 29[12];—*cry for help:* abs. ψ 72[12] Jb 19[7] 24[12] 29[12] 30[28] 35[9], +Is 38[13] Houb Lo Che Du al. (for שִׁוִּיתִי); specif. to God ψ 5[3] 18[42] 119[147] Jb 36[13] Is 58[9] Jon 2[3] Hb 1[2] La 3[8]; c. אל ψ 18[7] 22[25] 28[2]=31[23], 30[3] 88[14]+v[2] (rd. with Weir אֱלֹהֵי שִׁוַּעְתִּי יוֹם צַעֲקָתִי). Jb 30[20] 38[41].

†1. שׁוּעַ, [שָׁוַע?] **n.m. cry for help**;—לְהֵן ש׳ Jb 30[24] (Bi Di Bu Du לֹא יִשַּׁוַּע); שִׁוְעָךְ 36[19] (Bu Buhl שַׁוְעָךְ, Du שִׁיחֲךָ).—1. שׁוּעַ v. p. 447[b].

†II. שׁוּעַ **n.** [**m.**] cry, perhaps *war-cry*, or *cry for help* in war Is 22^5.—1. שׁוֹעַ v. ישע

†[שַׁוְעָה] **n.f. cry for help**;—cstr. שַׁוְעַת 1 S 5^{12} Je 8^{19}; sf. שַׁוְעָתִי 2 S 22^7 = ψ 18^7, ψ 39^{13} 40^2 102^2 La 3^{56} (gloss on רוחתי Ew al.); שַׁוְעָתָם Ex 2^{23} (P), ψ 34^{16} 145^{19}.

1. שׁוֹעַ, 1. II. שׁוּעַ, שׁוּעָא v. p. 447^{b} supra.

†III. שׁוּעַ **n.pr.gent.** Ez 23^{23} usu. identified with As. *Sutû*, *Sutî*, nomads of Mesop. and (later) E. of Tigris, Dl[Pa 234 ff.] COT[ad loc.] Wkl KAT 3. 22 Dr[Hast. DB Koa.]

†[שׁוּף] **vb. bruise** (NH *id.*, Aram. שׁוּף, שְׁפַף, ܫܦ *rub off, away, grind* (Ex 32^{20} ℵ𝔅 for טָחַן); v. esp. Dr[Gn]; >Di al. think ‖ form of I. שׁאף);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. + 2 ms. הוּא יְשׁוּפְךָ רֹאשׁ וְאַתָּה תְּשׁוּפֶנּוּ עָקֵב Gn 3^{15}; אֲשֶׁר־בִּשְׁעָרָה יְשׁוּפֵנִי Jb 9^{17}; אַךְ חֹשֶׁךְ יְשׁוּפֵנִי ψ 139^{11} mng. unsuitable, read perh. c. Ew al. יְשׁוֹכְנִי *cover, screen, me.*

שׁוֹבַךְ v. שׁוּבַךְ. שׁוּפָמִי v. שְׁפוּפָם sub שׁפף.

I. שׁוּק (√of foll., meaning dub.; Ar. سَاقَ is *drive* beast, etc., *carry on* affairs; Eth. ሰፈ *sustain*; cf. Ar. سَاقٌ *leg*, esp. *shank*, Aram. שׁוּקָא *leg* (rare), ܫܘܩܐ *leg, thigh*; connexion dub. with As. *suḳu*, *street*, Aram. שׁוּקָא, ܫܘܩܐ, *street, market-place* (whence Ar. سُوقٌ loan-word acc. to Frä[187]; but then س=ש?), Palm. שוק *id.*, Lzb[373]).

שׁוֹק 19 **n.** [**f.**[Lv 7, 33] cf. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 76 f.], so Ar., v. Lane W[AG, § 290 (δ)]] **leg**;—שׁ abs. 1 S 9^{24}+, cstr. Ex 29^{27}+; du. שֹׁקַיִם Dt 28^{35} Pr 26^7, cstr. שׁוֹקֵי ψ 147^{10}, sf. שׁוֹקָיו Ct 5^{15};—*leg*: **1.** of man, specif. lower leg, calf, disting. from thigh, in וַיַּךְ אוֹתָם שׁ׳ עַל־יָרֵךְ Ju 15^8 *he smote them, leg upon thigh*, i.e. utterly (cf. GFM), Dt 28^{35} (‖ בִּרְכַּיִם), Pr 26^7 ψ 147^{10} Ct 5^{15}; of woman (city personif.) Is 47^2. **2.** of sacrificial animal, specif. upper *leg*, thigh, *hind leg*, portion eaten 1 S 9^{24} (cf. Klein[ZPV vi (1883), 98], cited also by Nes[Marg. 13]), שׁ׳ הַיָּמִין *right thigh* Ex 29^{32} + 6 t. P (v. יָמִין), שׁ׳ הַתְּרוּמָה Lv 7^{34} + 4 t. P, *thigh of contribution* (v. ת׳ p. 929).—𝔊 βραχίων, 𝔙 *armus*, hence AV al. *shoulder*, but v. Di Baen Dr[Dt 18, 3].

†שׁוֹק **n.m. street** (Aram.; v. √);—שׁ׳ Pr 7^8 Ec $12^{4.5}$; pl. שְׁוָקִים Ct 3^2.

†II. [שׁוּק] **vb.** prob. **be abundant** (As. *šûḳu*, *abundance*);—**Pō'l.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַתְּשֹׁקְקֶהָ ψ 65^{10} *thou* (׳) hast visited the earth *and given it abundance* (Hup Che al.; >Vrss thought of הִשְׁקָה *irrigate*, so Bae EV). **Hiph.** *Pf.* consec. וְהֻשִּׁיקוּ הַיְקָבִים תִּירוֹשׁ Jo 2^{24} *the vats overflow with must*, so (acc. om.) 4^{13}.

III. שׁוּק (√of foll.; Ba[ES 46] cp. Ar. شَاقَ *attract, impel*, of desire, affection, شَوْقٌ *desire*, but ش=ש is doubtful; perhaps therefore (cf. Buhl) cp. سَاقَ *drive*, v. I. שׁוּק; or rd. תְּשׁוּקָה; on NH שׁוּק, הִשְׁתּוֹקֵק, v. Nes[ZAW xxiv (1904), 312 ff.]).

†[תְּשׁוּקָה] **n.f. longing**;—of woman for man, אֶל־אִישֵׁךְ תְּשׁוּקָתֵךְ Gn 3^{16} (J); of man for woman, אֲנִי לְדוֹדִי וְאֵלַי תְּשׁוּקָתוֹ Ct 7^{11}; of beast to devour, fig. אֵלֶיךָ תְּשׁוּקָתוֹ Gn 4^7 (J). (𝔊 ἀποστροφή Gn, ἐπιστροφή Ct, whence Nes[Marg. 6] prop. תְּשׁוּבָתֵךְ Gn 3^{16}, which Ball[Hpt] reads in all; but how explain the unusual and striking word in MT?).

†I. [שׁוּר] **vb.** perh. **travel, journey** (As. *šâru*, *pass along, take one's way*, Ar. سَارَ (ى) *go, pass along, journey*, سَيَّارَةٌ *caravan*, Palm. שירתא Lzb[375] SAC[113] Cooke[271], Syr. ܫܝܪܬܐ (?Ar. loan-wd., Frä[180]));—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 fs. וַתָּשֹׁרִי לַמֶּלֶךְ בַּשָּׁמֶן Is 57^9 *and thou* (the apostate faction) *didst journey to* (the god) *Melek with* (thine) *oil*, i.e. bring, offer it (Che Marti read וַתִּסְּכִי). *Pt.* fpl. שָׁרוֹתַיִךְ Ez 27^{25} ships of Tarshish were *thy travellers* (i.e. traders), but improbable; Krae שָׁרוֹת לָךְ בְּ *journey for thee* with thy wares; Toy רֹכְלַיִךְ בְּ; Co שֵׁרֻתוּךְ *served thee.*

†תְּשׁוּרָה **n.f. gift, present**(?) (fr. above √ = thing brought, offered? very dubious);—׳ת 1 S 9^7 (meaning inferred from context).

†II. [שׁוּר] **vb. behold, regard** (esp. Jb);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשׁוּר Je 5^{26}, sf. יְשׁוּרֶנּוּ Jb 34^{29}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שׁוּר Jb 35^5;—**1.** *behold*, c. acc. pers. Nu 23^9 24^{17} (poems in JE, ‖ רָאָה), לֹא תְּשׁוּרֵנִי, subj. eye, Jb 24^{15}, and (=I shall not exist) 7^8, cf. 20^9 (subj. מְקוֹמוֹ), 17^{15}; God object 34^{29} 35^{14}; *look, gaze*, abs., מִן loc. Ct 4^8 **2.** *regard* with watchful care (subj. ׳י) Ho 14^9; so, =*notice*, Jb 35^{13}; *regard, observe*, acc. rei, God's word Jb 33^{14} (Hi De Da al.), so, (reading 2 ms.), Siegf Bu; Du יְשִׁיבֶנּוּ *he* (God) *retracts it not.* **3.** *watch* stealthily, *lie in wait*, בְּנָמֵר עַל־דֶּרֶךְ אָשׁוּר Ho 13^7 (subj. ׳י; Meinh Marti אֶשְׁקוֹד; 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 We Now al. אַשּׁוּר), Je 5^{26} (subj. wicked).—Jb 33^{27} v. שׁיר.

†I. [שׁוּר] dub. word, only pl. sf. וַתַּבֵּט עֵינִי בְּשׁוּרָי ψ 92[12], read בְּשׁוֹרְרַי (Bae al.) v. foll.

†[שׁוֹרֵר] **n.m.** (insidious) watcher, (prop. **Pōʿl.** *Pt.*, מְ om., Ges[§52s]);—pl. sf. שׁוֹרְרַי ψ 56[3], שׁוֹרְרָי 5[9] 27[11], שֹׁרְרָי 54[7] 59[11]; 92[12] v. foregoing.

III. **שׁוּר** (√of foll.; Ar. ثَوَرَ (و) is *become raised, excited, leap, spring;* NH שׁוֹר = BH, =Sab. (ן)חור SabDenkm[No. 12, 1.3] DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 329]; Ar. ثَوْر, Aram. תּוֹרָא, ܬܘܪܐ; Nab. תורא as n.pr.m. Lzb[381] (Gk. *ταῦρος*, Lat. *taurus*, Eng. *steer*); As. *šûru*. Eth. ሰሮ).

שׁוֹר 78 **n.m.**[Ne 5,18] **a head of cattle**, bullock, ox, etc. (oft. + חֲמוֹר, שֶׂה, etc.);—שׁ׳ abs. Is 1[3] +, cstr. Ex 21[35] +, sf. שׁוֹרוֹ 20[17] +, etc.; pl. שְׁוָרִים Ho 12[2];—usu. a single *head of cattle*, without emphasis on sex (opp. בָּקָר coll. Ex 21[37] Nu 7[3]): as property, spoil of war, etc. Ex 20[17] (E; Gi v[14]) = Dt 5[18], cf. Dt 5[14], Ex 21[33] (E) ‖ Dt 22[4], Ex 21[37.37] (‖ בָּקָר of five head), 22[3.8.9.29] 23[12] (all E), Dt 22[1] Gn 49[6] (poem in J), Dt 28[31] Ju 6[4] 1 S 12[3] Jb 24[3]; as *licking up* (לָחַךְ) grass Nu 22[4] (J), feeding ψ 106[20] (in ref. to golden calf), cf. Is 7[25] 32[30]; lowing Jb 6[5]; as intelligent Is 1[3], vicious (goring נָגַח) Ex 21[28.28.28] + 11 t. Ex 21 (E); used in ploughing Dt 22[10], threshing 25[4], cf. Pr 14[4]; drawing wagon Nu 7[3] (P; opp. בָּקָר coll.); פְּנֵי שׁ׳ Ez 1[10]; specif. of male †Jb 21[10] (opp. פָּרָה), of female †Lv 22[28] (H), perhaps also Nu 18[17] (P), appar. generic Dt 15[19] 33[17] (poem, fig.); rarely coll. Gn 32[6] (+ צֹאן), Ex 34[19]—cf. Lv 27[26] (P)—Jos 6[21] 7[24] (all J), 1 S 15[3] 22[19]; †as slaughtered Pr 7[22], for food 1 S 14[34.34] (but v[b] read אֶשֶׁר (אֶת־) with Ⓖ Th We Dr al.), 1 K 1[19.25] Dt 14[4] Lv 17[3] (H), cf. Ne 5[18] (שׁ׳ אֶחָד), Pr 15[17]; for †sacrifice Ju 6[25] (פַּר־הַשּׁ׳, text strange, cf. GFM), ψ 69[32] (שׁוֹר פָּר, but join פָּר to v[b] Bae), 2 S 6[13] Ho 12[12], Lv 9[4.18] (P), 22[23.27] (H), Nu 15[11] (P), Dt 17[1] 18[3], cf. Lv 7[23] 9[19]; מִשּׁוֹר זֶבַח Lv 4[10] (P); illicit sacrifice Is 66[3].

†II. **שׁוּר** **n.[m.]** wall (Aram. שׁוּרָא, ܫܘܪܐ);—Gn 49[22] (poem in J), 2 S 22[30] = ψ 18[30]; pl. sf. שׁוּרֹתָם Jb 24[11] *their walls* De Di De, cf. Bu; but v. שׁוּרָה infra; שָׁרוֹתֶיהָ Je 5[10] = *its walls*, acc. to Vrss AV RV Gf Gie, read then שֶׁ׳, but v. id.

†III. **שׁוּר** **n.pr.loc.** SW of Palestine, on E. border of Egypt;—Gn 16[7] (J; דֶּרֶךְ שׁ׳), 20[1] (E), towards Egypt 25[18] (J), 1 S 15[7], שׁוּרָה 27[8]; מִדְבַּר־שׁ׳ Ex 15[22] (J).—Oft. supposed to denote properly the 'wall' or line of fortresses, built by Egyptian kings across isthmus of Suez; but dub.: cf. Dr[Hast. DB Shur].

†[שׁוּרָה] **n.f.** prob. **row** of olives or vines (so Du Buhl al.; cf. NH שׁוּרָה, JAram. שׁוּרְתָא *row*, whence mod. Ar. شورة as loan-word, cf. Vogelst[Landwirthschaft 41 f.]);—pl. sf. שׁוּרֹתָם Jb 24[11] (al. II. שׁוּר); Bu and Du del. sf.; here also Je 5[10] (reading שֶׁ׳) Du Buhl Dr, *her* (vine-)*rows*, but v. II. שׁוּר.

שַׁוְשָׁא **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 18[16], v. שְׂרָיָה.

†I. שׁוּשָׁן, שׁוֹשָׁן **n.m.** שׁוֹשַׁנָּה **n.f.** usually **lily**, prob. any lily-like flower (Tristr[NHB 462 ff.] Post[Hast. DB Lily] Löw[No. 323]; NH שׁוֹשַׁנָּה, Ar. سَوْسَن (Vulg. سُوسَن), esp. *iris*, Aram. שׁוּשַׁנְתָּא, ܫܘܫܢܬܐ (PS[4344]), Gk. *σοῦσον* Lewy[Fremdw. 48]; orig. loan-word from Egypt. *sšn*, *šôšen*, Erman[ZMG xlvi (1892), 117]);—*lily:* in sim., יִפְרַח כַּשּׁוֹשַׁנָּה Ho 14[7] (of Isr.), כְּשׁוֹשַׁן בֵּין הַחוֹחִים Ct 2[2] (sim. of bride), so cstr. שׁוֹשַׁנַּת הָעֲמָקִים v[1] (cf. חֲבַצֶּלֶת); pl. שׁוֹשַׁנִּים 2[16] 4[5] 6[2.3] 7[3] and (fig. of lover's lips) 5[13]; of flower-shaped capitals of pillars, מַעֲשֵׂה שׁוּשָׁן 1 K 7[19], מ׳ שׁוּשָׁן v[22]; cf. פֶּרַח שׁוּשָׁן of brim of molten sea v[26], ‖ פ׳ שׁוֹשַׁנָּה 2 Ch 4[5]; elsewh. only ψ-titles: עַל־שׁוֹשַׁן עֵדוּת ψ 45[1] 69[1], עַל־שׁוֹשַׁנִּים 60[1], אֶל־שׁוֹשַׁנִּים עֵדוּת 80[1]; meaning not clear, v. Bae et Comm. al.; yet cf. עֵדוּת, sub עוד.

†II. שׁוּשָׁן **n.pr.loc.** **Susa**, winter residence of Persian kings; Σουσαν, ἐν Σουσοις (cuneif. *Šûšan* Dl[Pa 326] COT[Ne 1, 1] Billerbeck[Susa] Say[Hast. DB Shushan]);—שׁ׳ הַבִּירָה Ne 1[1] (9th month, כִּסְלֵו), Dn 8[2] (in Elam), Est 1[2.5] 2[3.5.8] 3[15a] 8[14] 9[6.11.12] (12th month, אֲדָר, v[1]); הַב׳ om., שׁוּשָׁן Est 4[8.16] and (month אֲדָר) 9[13.14.15.18]; הָעִיר שׁ׳ 3[15b] 8[15].

†**שׁוּשַׁק** **n.pr.m.** 1 K 14[25] Kt, Qr שִׁישַׁק q.v.

שׁוּת v. שׁית.

†**שׁוּתֶלַח** **n.pr.m.** in Ephraim, Nu 26[35] 1 Ch 7[21], שׁוּתֶלַח v[20] Nu 26[36]; Σουταλα, Σωθαλα, etc., ⒼL Σουθαλα(αμ).

†**שֻׁתַלְחִי** **adj.gent.** of foregoing; c. art. הַשּׁ׳ as subst. coll. Nu 26[35].

†[שָׁזַף] **vb. catch sight of, look on** (of eye);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. pers., subj. עַיִן, שְׁזָפַתּוּ Jb 20[9], so (rei) 28[7]; cf. שֶׁשְּׁזָפַתְנִי הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Ct 1[6] *because the sun hath looked on me.*

[שָׁזַר] 21 **vb. Hoph. be twisted** (NH שָׁזַר *twist;* cf. Ar. شَزَرَ *look askew at*, also *twist* cord

from the left Ba[ES 49] (expl. שׁ, for normal שׂ, as dissim. before ז), Jacob[Ar. Dichter i. 52]);—*Pt.* שֹׁשׁ מָשְׁזָר Ex 26[1.31.36] + 17 t. Ex (P); שֹׁשׁ om. 39[24].

שַׁח v. שׁחח.

†[שָׁחַד] **vb.** give a present, bribe (Ecclus 35[14]; Aram. שְׁחַד, حسْد *bribe*, perh. also As. *šidê*, *gifts*, Dl[WB 643]);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 fs., acc. pers. וְתִשְׁחָדִי אוֹתָם Ez 16[33] *thou didst bribe them* to come (לָבוֹא; ‖נָתַן נְדָנִים); rd. prob. also *Inf. cstr.* sf. שַׁחְדָהּ Is 47[11] *to buy it off* (for MT שַׁחֲרָהּ, so Kr Gr Buhl Che[Hpt Heb 142], cf. Marti; v. Pr 6[35]); *Imv.* mpl. שְׁחָדוּ בַעֲדִי (Ges[§ 64a]) Jb 6[22] *give a bribe for me.*

†שֹׁחַד **n.m.** present, specif. bribe;—ש׳ abs. Is 1[23] + 22 t.;—*bribe*, usu. to pervert justice, obj. of לָקַח Ex 23[8a] (E), = Dt 16[19a], Dt 10[17] 1 S 8[3] 2 Ch 19[7] ψ 15[5] Pr 17[23]; + inf., take *bribe* to do something, Dt 27[25] Ez 22[12]; אָהַב ש׳ Is 1[23]; cf. also 5[23] 33[15] Ex 23[8b] (E) = Dt 16[19b], Mi 3[11] ψ 26[10] Pr 17[8] 21[14]; אָהֳלֵי־ש׳ Jb 15[34], i.e. abode of bribe-givers; ש׳ Pr 6[35] (‖ כֹּפֶר) is hush-money, or (poss.) legal compensation (cf. Toy); ש׳ elsewh. (c. שָׁלַח) of bribing king to take sides 1 K 15[19] 2 K 16[8], cf. Is 45[13] (‖ מְחִיר).

[שָׁחָה] $_{172}$ **vb.** bow down (NH *id.*; JAram. שְׁחִי (rare); akin to שׁוח, שׁחח);—**Qal** *Imv.* fs. שְׁחִי Is 51[23] *bow down.* **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַשְׁחֶנָּה Pr 12[25], fig., anxiety *depresses it* (sc. לֵב; opp. שִׂמְחַת). **Hithpa'lēl** $_{170}$ (Ges[§ 75 kk]) *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁתַּחֲוָה Ez 46[2]; 2 ms. הִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתָ Dt 4[19] + 3 t.; 1 s. הִשְׁתַּחֲוֵיתִי 1 S 16[4] + 2 t.; 3 mpl. הִשְׁתַּחֲווּ Je 8[2], etc.; *Impf.* יִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה 2 S 15[32] + 3 t.; apoc. יִשְׁתַּחוּ Is 44[17] +; 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּחֲווּ Gn 49[8] +; 2 fpl. תִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶיָן Gn 33[6] 37[7], etc.; *Imv.* fs. הִשְׁתַּחֲוִי ψ 45[12]; mpl. הִשְׁתַּחֲווּ 29[2] +; *Inf. cstr.* הִשְׁתַּחֲוֹת Gn 37[10] +; sf. הִשְׁתַּחֲוֹתִי 2 K 5[18] (but 𝔊 𝔙 and mod. חֲוֹתוֹ-); *Pt.* מִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה 2 K 19[27], etc.; מִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתֶם Ez 8[16], read וים- all mod.;—**1.** *bow down, prostrate oneself*, before a monarch or superior, in homage, etc.: **a.** c. לְ, after descriptive cl. (esp. with נפל, קדד **3 b**, q. v.), 1 S 24[9] Gn 43[28] (J) 2 S 14[4.22] Ru 2[10] 1 K 1[31] 2 K 4[37] + 6 t., + (after כָּרַע) Est 3[2.5]. **b.** c. לְ, sq. phr. (לפני) על אפים ארצה 2 S 14[33] 1 K 1[23]; לאפים Gn 48[12] (E) 2 S 18[28]; אפים Gn 42[6] (E) + 4 t.; om. אפים 33[3] (J) + 3 t.; עַל כַּפּוֹת רַגְלֶיךָ Is 60[14] **c.** c. לְ pers. only, Gn 23[7] (P) 27[29.29] 37[9] (E), 49[8] Ex 11[8] (J) + 8 t.; c. לפני Gn 23[12] (P); c. אל Is 45[14] (‖ התפלל); abs. Gn 33[6.7.7] (J), Ex 18[7] (E) 2 S 9[6] 16[4] Is 49[7] **2.** before God, in worship, etc.: **a.** c. לְ, after descriptive phr.: קדד ארצה Ex 34[8] (J); ארצה om. Gn 24[26.48] (J) + 4 t.; ברע אפים ארצה 2 Ch 7[3]; כרע 29[29]; נפל ארצה Jb 1[20]; נפל לפני 2 Ch 20[18]. **b.** sq. phr.: קדד ויש׳ ל׳ אפים ארצה Ne 8[6]; ארצה ל׳ Gn 24[52] (J); השׁ׳ ונכרעה ψ 95[6]; השׁ׳ בְּהַדְרַת קֹדֶשׁ 29[2] 96[9] = 1 Ch 16[29]; אֶל־הֵיכָל (looking towards) ψ 5[8] 138[2]; לְהַדֹּם רגלים 99[5] 132[7] **c.** c. לְ only: 1 S 1[28] (but read וַתִּשְׁתַּחוּ 𝔊 and mod.), 15[25] Je 7[2] ψ 66[4] + 9 t.; c. לפני Dt 26[10] Is 66[23] + 4 t.; c. בְּ loc. Is 27[13]; c. לְ loc. ψ 99[9]; abs. Gn 22[5] (E) Ju 7[15] + 5 t.; acc. loc. Ex 33[10] (E) Je 26[2] Ez 46[3]; לפני (ה)מזבח Is 36[7] = 2 K 18[22] = 2 Ch 32[12]; c. על loc. Gn 47[31] (J) 1 K 1[47] Ez 46[2]; מֵרָחֹק *afar off* Ex 24[1] (E). **d.** before angel in theoph.: after cl. c. נפל, קדד, Jos 5[14] Nu 22[31]; sq. אפים ארצה Gn 19[1]; ארצה 18[2] (all J). **3.** before other gods: abs. Is 2[20] 44[15.17] 46[6]; acc. loc. 2 K 5[18.18.18] 19[37] = Is 37[38]; c. לְ, Ex 20[5] = Dt 5[9] (10 words), Ex 23[24] (E), Nu 25[2] (J), Jos 23[7] (D), Dt 8[19] 11[16] 1 K 16[31] + 34 t.; c. על, Lv 26[1] (H); לפני 2 Ch 25[14] (‖ קטר).

†[שְׁחוּת] **n.f.** pit (cf. שַׁחַת from שׁוח);—sf. בִּשְׁחוּתוֹ הוּא יִפּוֹל Pr 28[10]

†[שְׁחִית] **n.f.** id.;—pl. sf. נִלְכַּד בִּשְׁחִיתוֹתָם La 4[20], וַיִּמָּלֵט מִשּׁ׳ ψ 107[20]

שְׁחוֹר v. שִׁיחוֹר שָׁחוֹר v. I. שׁחר.

†[שָׁחַח] **vb.** bow, be bowed down, crouch (NH *id.*; TelAm. *šaḫâḫu* (Wkl[TelAm. Vocab.]), *prostrate oneself*, prob. Canaanism; As. *šaḫâḫu* is *oppress, torment*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשַׁח Is 2[11.17], 1 s. שַׁחֹתִי ψ 38[7], שַׁחֹתִי 35[14], 3 pl. שָׁחוּ Jb 9[13], שַׁחוּ Hb 3[6] Pr 14[19]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשַׁח ψ 10[10], 3 mpl. יִשַּׁחוּ Jb 38[40], וַיִּשַּׁחוּ ψ 107[39]; *Inf. cstr.* (= *abs.*, as adv., Ges[§ 118q] Kö[ii. 2, §§ 221, 4e 2d] cf. also Ba[NB 164]) שְׁחוֹחַ Is 60[14];—**1.** *be bowed down, prostrated, humbled*, by ׳י, Is 2[11.17] (both ‖ שָׁפֵל), Hb 3[6] (of hills), Jb 9[13] (תִּשְׁחֶנָּה ש׳), ψ 107[39] (+ מָעַט); by man 10[10]. **2.** *bow* in homage, לִפְנֵי pers. Pr 14[19]; וְהָלְכוּ אֵלַיִךְ שְׁחוֹחַ Is 60[14] (‖ הִשְׁתַּחֲווּ). **3.** *bow*, of mourner (קֹדֵר), ψ 35[14] 38[7] **4.** *crouch*, of wild beast in lair Jb 38[40]

Niph. *Impf. be prostrated, humbled:* וַיִּשַּׁח אָדָם Is 2[9] (‖ שָׁפֵל) = 5[15] (‖ *id.*); *be reduced, weakened*, יִשַּׁחוּ כָּל־בְּנוֹת הַשִּׁיר Ec 12[4]; = *proceed humbly*, of words מֵעָפָר Is 29[4] (‖ שָׁפֵל). **Hiph.** *prostrate, lay low*, city, walls, etc.; *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשַּׁח Is 25[12]

26[5] (both ‖ הִשְׁפִּיל). **Hithpō'.** *be cast down, despairing: Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׁתּוֹחָח ψ 42[7], 2 fs. תִּשְׁתּוֹחֲחִי v[6.12] 43[5] (all c. subj. נַפְשִׁי).

†שַׁח **adj. low, lowly**; — cstr. שַׁח־עֵינַיִם Jb 22[29] *lowly of eyes*, humble.

†[יְשׁוֹחָיָה] **n.pr.m.** in Simeon (mng.?); — וְיוֹשׁ' 1 Ch 4[36]; Ιασουια, Ιεσουια.

שׁחט **vb. slaughter, beat** (orig. *beat, flay*? cf. As. *šaḫâṭu, flay, take off* dress; Ar. سَحَطَ *slay* (but ح = ḫ; is this loan-word in Ar.?); NH = BH, esp. in ritual); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ' Je 39[6]+, sf. וּשְׁחָטוֹ consec. Lv 3[2], etc.: *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁחַט Lv 4[24]+, 2 fs. וְתִשְׁחֲטִי Ez 16[21], 3 mpl. sf. וַיִּשְׁחָטוּהוּ Ju 12[6]; *Imv.* mpl. שַׁחֲטוּ Ex 12[21] 2 Ch 35[6]; *Inf. abs.* שָׁחוֹט Is 22[13]; cstr. לִשְׁחוֹט Gn 22[10], וֹט- Ez 40[39], sf. שַׁחֲטָם (Ges[§ 64a]) Ez 23[39]; *Pt. act.* שׁוֹחֵט Is 66[3], etc.; *pass.* שָׁחוּט 1 K 10[16]+, etc.; — *slaughter*: **1.** beast for food 1 S 14[32.34.34] Is 22[13] (‖הָרֹג), cf. Lv 17[3.3], for blood Gn 37[31] (E). **2.** usu. (51 t.; Hex only P, 38 t.) term. techn. of *killing* sacrifice (BJacob[ZAW xvii (1897), 51]), 1 S 1[25] Ex 29[11] Lv 1[5.11] 4[24] 9[8] Nu 19[3] 2 Ch 29[22.22.24]+; abs. Ez 40[41] (אֶל loc.); bird Lv 14[5.6.50.51]; beast in illicit sacrifice Is 66[3]; c. acc. of sacrifice (עוֹלָה, אָשָׁם, חַטָּאת, etc.) Ez 40[39] (אֶל loc.), v[42] 44[11] Lv 4[24] 7[2] 14[13]+; passover lamb †Ex 12[6], acc. הַפֶּסַח †v[21] 2 Ch 30[15] 35[1.6.11] Ezr 6[20]. **3.** *slaughter* pers. Ju 12[6] 1 K 18[40] 2 K 10[7.14] (אֶל loc.), 2 K 25[7] = Je 39[6a] = 52[10a], Je 39[6b] = 52[10b], 41[7]; ' subj. Nu 14[16] (JE); in human sacrifice Gn 22[10] (E), to false gods Ez 16[21] 23[39] Is 57[5]. **4.** pt. pass. = *beaten, hammered*, זָהָב שָׁחוּט 1 K 10[16.17] = 2 Ch 9[15a.16], of shekels 2 Ch 9[15b]; so also Je 9[7] Qr חֵץ שָׁחוּט (> Kt שׁוֹחֵט) *hammered* (i.e. sharpened) *arrow*. †**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁחֵט Nu 11[22] (J) *be slaughtered* for food (subj. beast); 3 fs. תִּשָּׁחֵט Lv 6[18.18] (P) *be slain*, of sacrifice.

†[שְׁחִיטָה] **n. f.** act of **slaying**: — cstr. שְׁחִיטַת הַפְּסָחִים 2 Ch 30[17]

†שַׁחֲטָה **n.f.** (**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* Kö[i. 263]) doubtful word; — וְשׁ' שִׁטִּים הֶעְמִיקוּ Ho 5[2] RV (cf. AV) *the revolters are gone deep in slaughtering* ['Opferschlächterei' Kö[ii. 1. 590, n. 1]], Ew Now (formerly), Che *in corrupting* (rd. then שַׁחַתָה); We Now GASm Marti שַׁחַת הַשִּׁטִּים *have made deep the pit of Shiṭṭim* (as place of idolatry).

שְׁחִין v. שׁחן. שְׁחִיף v. [שָׁחִיף].

†שָׁחִיס Is 37[30] = סָחִישׁ (in ‖ 2 K 19[29]), q. v.

†שׁחל (✓of foll.; Dl[Prol. 34] cp. As. *šaḫâlu, call, proclaim*; perh. both onomatop., as Ar. سَحَلَ *bray* (of ass), cf. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 725]).

שַׁחַל **n.m. lion** (poet.); — abs. שׁ' Ho 5[14]+, שָׁחַל Jb 4[10]+; — *lion*, sim. of ', toward Israel Ho 5[14] (‖ כְּפִיר), 13[7] (‖ נָמֵר); of guilty men Jb 4[10] (‖ אַרְיֵה, כְּפִירִים); fig. of foes ψ 91[13] (‖ כְּפִיר); *lion*, as hunted 10[16] (in sim.); lit. Jb 28[8] Pr 26[13].

†שְׁחֵלֶת **n. f.** an ingredient of the holy incense, + נָטָף, חֶלְבְּנָה, Ex 30[34]; ⅀𝔅 ὄνυξ, *onyx* (whence AV *onycha*), i.e. *unguis odoratus*, the *operculum*, or closing-flap, of certain molluscs, with pungent odour when burnt, v. Thes[1388 f.] Di Shipley-Cook[Ency. Bib. ONYCHA]; so most; KG Jacob[ZMG xliii (1889), 354] prop. *amber*.

שׁחן (✓of foll.; cf. Ar. سَخُنَ *be hot*, then *inflamed*; Aram. שְׁחַן, ܫܚܢ *be warm, heat*).

†שְׁחִין **n.m. boil**, coll. **eruption**; — on man 2 K 20[7] = Is 38[21], שׁ' רָע Dt 28[35] Jb 2[7]; possibly leprous Lv 13[18.19.20], שׁ' צָרֶבֶת 13[23] (v. צ'; all P), in Egypt, on man and beast Ex 9[9.10.11.11] (all P), cstr. שְׁחִין מִצְרַיִם Dt 28[27].

שׁחף (✓of שַׁחֶפֶת and poss. of שַׁחַף; Ar. سَحَفَ is *pare, peel off*; also *affect with consumption* of lungs; سُحَاف *consumption*, so JAram. שַׁחַפְתָּא [for שַׁחֶפֶת]).

†[שַׁחַף] **n.[m.]** prob. **sea-mew, gull** (cf. ⅀𝔅) (from *attenuated* body, Thes); so Post[Hast. DB CUCKOW] Tristr[NHB 210 ff.]; *sterna fluviatilis*, or *tern* Id[FFP 135] M'Lean-Shipley[Ency. Bib. 1D.]; — הַשָׁّחַף Dt 14[15] = Lv 11[16] (P), in list of unclean birds.

†שַׁחֶפֶת **n.f.** wasting disease, **consumption** Dt 28[22] Lv 26[16] (H).

שׁחץ (✓of foll.; cf. NH *act proudly*, and deriv.; Aram. שַׁחְצָא *lion* (†ψ 17[12] edd.); Eth. ሠሐጸ: *be insolent*; Ar. شَخَصَ is *rise, be elevated*; شَخِيص *bulky, man of rank*, but ش = שׁ?).

†[שַׁחַץ] **n.[m.] dignity, pride**; — בְּנֵי־הַשָּׁחַץ i.e. majestic wild beasts Jb 28[8] (‖ שָׁחַל), 41[26].

†שׁחצומה Kt, שַׁחֲצִימָה Qr (i.e. [שַׁחֲצִים] + ה) **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar Jos 19[22]; ἐπὶ Σαλειμ κατὰ θάλασσαν, A⅀L Σασειμα(θ).

†[שׁחק] **vb. rub away, beat fine, pulverize** (so Ar. سَحَقَ, سَحْق *worn garment, thin clouds*; Aram. שְׁחַק, ܫܚܩ *pulverize*; Ecclus

שחק 6^{36} is *go often* (wear by treading), Str cp. *iter terere*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. אֲבָנִים שָׁחֲקוּ מַיִם Jb 14^{19} *waters rub away stones;* 2 ms. וְשָׁחַקְתָּ Ex 30^{36} (P; of pulverizing incense, v. דקק **Hiph.**); fig., acc. of foes, *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וְאֶשְׁחָקֵם 2 S 22^{43} (‖ דקק)=ψ 18^{43}.

†שַׁחַק **n. m.** Pr 3,20 **dust, cloud** (as fine, thin);—שׁ׳ abs. ψ $89^{7.38}$, cstr. Is 40^{15}; pl. שְׁחָקִים Dt 33^{26}+;—**1.** *fine dust,* שׁ׳ מֹאזְנַיִם Is 40^{15} (sim. of insignif.). **2.** (thin) *cloud,* usu. pl. (oft. ‖ שָׁמַיִם), Dt 33^{26} (poem), Is 45^{8} Je 51^{9} Jb 35^{5} 36^{28} 37^{21} 38^{37} ψ 36^{6} 57^{11} 68^{35} 77^{18} 78^{23} 108^{5}; opp. תְּהוֹם Pr 3^{20} 8^{28}; עָבֵי שׁ׳ 2 S 22^{12}=ψ 18^{12}; =heavens, sky Jb 37^{18} (c. הִרְקִיעַ), and (sg.) ψ $89^{7.38}$.

שְׁחוֹר v. שִׁחוֹר.

†I. שָׁחַר **vb.** be black (NH שָׁחוֹר and deriv., *black, blackness,* etc., Ecclus 25^{17} Hiph. *make black;* Aram. שְׁחַר (Jastr Dalm), Aph. *grow black,* so حسّر, حسّرا *coal;* Jäger BAS ii. 295 cp. As. *šûru, coal, šurinnu, fire-pot*);—שׁ׳, of skin Jb 30^{30}.

†שְׁחוֹר **n.** [**m.**] **blackness**;—חָשַׁךְ מִשּׁ׳ תָּאֳרָם La 4^{8}.

†שָׁחֹר **adj. black**;—שׁ׳ of hair Lv $13^{31.37}$(P), so fpl. שְׁחֹרוֹת Ct 5^{11}; of skin, fs. שְׁחוֹרָה 1^{5}; of horses, mpl. שְׁחֹרִים Zc $6^{2.6}$.

†שַׁחֲרוּת **n.f.** acc. to Dc Comm. Rüetschi Kau **blackness,** viz. of hair (so ☊), i.e. (RV) *prime of life* (which Wild allows); usu. **dawn** of youth (II. שחר);—Ec 11^{10} (+יַלְדוּת).

†[שַׁחֲרַחֹר Ges § 84 b n] **adj. blackish** (Gann JAS 1883, Fev.-Mars, 156, no. 41, cp. Isr. n.pr. שחרחר on seal ='le brun');—f. שְׁחַרְחֹרֶת Ct 1^{6}.

†אַשְׁחוּר **n.pr.m.** in Judah, called אֲבִי תְקוֹעַ 1 Ch 2^{24} 4^{5}; Ασχω, Σαρα; A Ασδωδ, Ασχουρ; ☊L Ασσωρ, Ασοωρ.

II. שָׁחַר (√of foll.; MI[15] שחרת, Ar. سَحَرَ, As. *šêru,* NH שַׁחַר, Aram. שַׁחְרָא all *dawn*).

†שַׁחַר **n.m.** Gn 19,15 **dawn**;—abs. שׁ׳ 1 S 9^{26}+, שָׁחַר Ju 19^{25}+; sf. שַׁחְרָהּ Is 47^{11} (but read prob. שַׁחֲרָהּ);—*dawn,* c. עָלָה *rise* Gn 19^{15} $32^{25.27}$ Jos 6^{15} (all J), Ju 19^{25} 1 S 9^{26} Ne 4^{15} Jon 4^{7}; opp. עֵיפָה Am 4^{13}; as adv. *at dawn* ψ 57^{9}=108^{3}; עַפְעַפֵּי־שׁ׳ Jb 3^{9} 41^{10}; כַּנְפֵי־שׁ׳ ψ 139^{9}; 110^{3} rd. prob. רֶחֶם שׁ׳ (v. מִשְׁחָר infr.); שׁ׳ also Jb 38^{12}, in sim. Ho 6^{3} (but rd. כְּשַׁחֲרֵנוּ כֵּן נִמְצָאֵהוּ as inf., v. following, Gie Beitr. 208 We Now GASm Marti), Is 58^{8} Ct 6^{10}, Jo 2^{2} (al. *blackness,* ‖עָנָן וַעֲרָפֶל); בֶּן־שׁ׳ Is 14^{12} (of star, fig. of royal splendour;—lit. as myth RS K 300); אֵין לוֹ שׁ׳ Is 8^{20} is obscure, so also בַּשּׁ׳ Ho 10^{15} (We *in storm,* i.e. בַּשַּׁעַר).—Is 47^{11} usu., but improbably, *dawn* (origin) of calamity: JHMich Hi Ew Röd (Thes) De Di al. *charm away* (RVm) (Ar. سَحَرَ *enchant* (We Heid. 2. 159, 200), سِحْرٌ *enchantment* [=Sab. סחר DHM Hofmus. 24.1]); but v. [שָׁחַר].

†[שָׁחַר] **vb.denom.** look early, diligently for (late; orig. *look for dawn*);—**Qal** *Pt.* שׁחר טוב Pr 11^{27} (‖ בִּקֵּשׁ, דָּרַשׁ), elsewhere **Pi.** c. acc. (sf.) *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. שִׁחֲרוֹ מוּסָר Pr 13^{24} *seeks him early* (with) *discipline* (chastises him betimes); 2 ms. sf. consec. וְשִׁחַרְתַּנִי וְאֵינֶנִּי Jb 7^{21}; lit. *Inf.* לְשַׁחֵר פָּנֶיךָ Pr 7^{15}; of wild asses, *Pt.* מְשַׁחֲרֵי לַטֶּרֶף Jb 24^{5} (Ges § 130 u) *seeking eagerly for their food;* usu. of *seeking* God (׳י) earnestly, *Pf.* וְשִׁחֲרוּ־אֵל ψ 78^{34} (‖ דָּרַשׁ), *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּשַׁחֵר אֶל־אֵל Jb 8^{5} (si vera l.), 3 ms. sf. יְשַׁחֲרֻנְנִי (Ges § 60 e) Ho 5^{15} (‖ בִּקֵּשׁ), + 6^{3} (v. שָׁחַר), and, acc. wisdom, Pr 1^{28}, *Pt.* sf. מְשַׁחֲרַי Pr 8^{17}; *seek* with longing, long for (׳י), אֲשַׁחֲרֶךָּ Is 26^{9} ψ 63^{2}.

שַׁחֲרוּת v. I. שָׁחַר.

†מִשְׁחָר **n.**[**m.**] **dawn**;—מ׳ מֵרֶחֶם ψ 110^{3}, but מ prob. dittogr., read שַׁחַר (Du, cf. Buhl).

†שְׁחַרְיָה **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8^{26}; Σα(α)ρ(α)ια.

†שַׁחֲרַיִם **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8^{8}; Σααρηλ[μ], ☊L Σεωρειν.

[שׁחת] **vb.** go to ruin (?), only der. spec. (NH Hiph.=BH, Ecclus. שחיתה 30^{11} *corrupt act;* Ar. سَحَتَ *extirpate;* Eth. ሰሐተ *injure, violate;* TelAm. *šaḥâtu* is *fall* (esp. of city), *be prostrate* (? of land), perh. Canaanism (v. Wkl TelAm. Vocab.), As. poss. *šêtu, flee, escape* (cf. אבד); OAram. (Zinj.) שחת *destroy* Lzb 374, Aram. שְׁחַת, شحّ (assim. of ل), *mutilate;*—very improb. Gerber 179 denom. from שַׁחַת);—†**Niph.** *be marred, spoiled, Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁחַת, of waistcloth Je 13^{7}, vessel 18^{4}; *be injured,* or even (hyperb.) *ruined, Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשָּׁחֵת Ex 8^{20} (J) of land (מִפְּנֵי הָעָרֹב); *be corrupted, corrupt,* in morals and rel., of earth, *Pf.* 3 fs. נִשְׁחָתָה Gn 6^{12} (P), *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּשָּׁחֵת לִפְנֵי הָא׳ v 11 (P); so *Pt.* fpl. as adj. נִשְׁחָתוֹת Ez 20^{44}. †**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁחֵת Ex

32^{7}+, sf. שַׁחֲתֶךָ Ho 13^{9}; 2 ms. שִׁחַתָּ Is 14^{20}+, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שַׁחֲתוּ Je 5^{10}; *Inf. cstr.* שַׁחֵת Gn 13^{10}+, etc.;—**1.** *spoil, ruin*, acc. of eye Ex 21^{26} (E), vineyard Je 12^{10} (fig.), branches Na 2^{3} (fig.), also = *destroy*, acc. pers. 2 S 1^{14} 14^{11} (acc. om.), Ez 5^{16} 20^{17}, כָּל־בָּשָׂר Gn 6^{17} 9^{15} (P), city, fortress, etc., Gn 13^{10} $19^{13.29}$ (all J), 2 S 24^{16} Je 5^{10} (acc. om.), 48^{18} Ez 26^{4} 43^{3} La 2^{5}, *ruin* temple v^{6}, nation Ho 11^{9} 13^{9} (read perh. שְׁחַתְּךָ Oort Now), land 2 K 19^{12} (Hiph. in ‖ Is 37^{12}), Ju 6^{5} Jos 22^{33} (P), Ez 22^{30} 30^{11}, earth Gn 9^{11} (P); c. ל obj. (ל **3 b**), city 1 S 23^{10}, pers. Nu 32^{15} (P); c. acc. רַחֲמָיו Am 1^{11}. *destroyed* (stifled) *his compassion* (or, RS K 28 al., *the bonds of kinship*, v. רַחֲמִים), בְּרִית Mal 2^{8}, i.e. violate it, v. esp. וְשִׁ׳ אַרְצָה (sc. *semen*) Gn 38^{9} (J) *he spoiled* (it) *upon the ground*, made it ineffective, = *waste* words Pr 23^{8}. **2.** *pervert, corrupt*, acc. wisdom Ez 28^{17}, abs. = *deal corruptly*, הֶעֱמִיקוּ שִׁחֵתוּ Ho 9^{9} (cf. [עָמֹק], p. 770b; but We Now read שַׁחְתּוֹ, √שוח), Ex 32^{7} (JE), Dt 9^{12}, so שִׁ׳ לוֹ 32^{5}. **Hiph.** 103 *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁחִית Gn 6^{12}+; 1 s. וְהִשְׁחַתִּי Je 51^{20}, etc.: *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁחִית Dn 8^{24}+, יִשְׁחַת Mal 3^{11}+, וַיַּשְׁחֵת 1 Ch 20^{1}; 2 fs. וַתַּשְׁחִתִי Ez 16^{47}, 2 mpl. תַּשְׁחִתוּן Dt 4^{16} 31^{29}; *Imv.* ms. sf. הַשְׁחִיתָהּ 2 K 18^{25} = Is 36^{10}; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁחֵת Dt 31^{29}; cstr. הַשְׁחִית 1 S 26^{15}+, etc.; *Pt.* מַשְׁחִית Gn 19^{14}+, etc.;—**1.** *spoil, ruin*, acc. crop Ju 6^{4} Mal 3^{11}, trees Dt $20^{19.20}$ Je 11^{19} (fig.), vessels 2 Ch 36^{19}, houses 34^{11}, palaces Je 6^{5}, cf. Is 65^{8} Lv 19^{27} (H), Ru 4^{6}; הִשְׁ׳ דַּיָּם Je 49^{9} thieves *damage as much as they want;* acc. pers. = *ruin, destroy*, 1 S $26^{9.15}$ Ju $20^{21.25}$ (+אַרְצָה), $v^{35.42}$ 2 K 13^{23} 2 Ch 24^{23} (+מִן separ.), +12 t., +(acc. pers. om.) Is 51^{13}+4 t., acc. בֵּית דָּוִד 2 Ch 21^{7}, abs. Is 11^{9} = 65^{25}; also *ruin* one (by words) Pr 11^{9}; acc. עַם 2 S 24^{16} Dt 9^{26}; land 1 S 6^{5} Je 36^{29} Dn 11^{17} (v. Dr); city wall 2 S 20^{15} (Ew Th here denom. from שַׁחַת *they were making a pit;* < ⅁ We (?) Klo Dr Bu HPS Now מְחַשְּׁבִים *were devising*), La 2^{8}, cities and nations Gn $18^{28.29}$ (J, acc. om.), $19^{13.14}$ (J), Is 37^{12} (Pi. in ‖ 2 K 19^{12}), $36^{10.10}$ = 2 K $18^{25.25}$+11 t. +(Israel personif.) Dt 4^{31} 10^{10} 2 K 8^{19}, pride of Judah Je 13^{9}, earth Je 51^{1}; abs. c. adv. acc. Dn 8^{24} (v. Dr; Bev conj. יְשַׁחֵחַ or יָשִׁיחַ *utter monstrous things*), cf. 1 Ch 21^{12}; Pt. as adj., of lion Je 2^{30}, angel 1 Ch 21^{15}; = *destroyer* Ex 12^{23} (J), Je 22^{7} Is 54^{16}, מ׳ גוֹיִם Je 4^{7}, רוּחַ מ׳ 51^{1}; sg. coll. (הַמ׳ Ges§ 126 1; *the destroying band*, cf. Dr Bu Now) 1 S 13^{17} 14^{15} (*spoilers, ravagers*); fig. for snare, trap, Je 5^{26}. †**2.** *pervert, corrupt*, morally, acc. דֶּרֶךְ Gn 6^{12} (P; v. **6**), נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 6^{32}, cf. Zp 3^{7}, Ez 23^{11} (מִן comp.); הִשְׁ׳ הַשְּׁחֵת תַּשְׁחִ׳ (+vb. of particular act) Dt 4^{16} 31^{29}; declar. = *act corruptly*, Is 1^{4} Dt 4^{28} (+vb. of act), 2 Ch 27^{2}, +מִן comp. Ju 2^{19} Ez 16^{47}; *Pt.* as subst. Je 6^{28}, אִישׁ מַשִּׁ׳ Pr 28^{24} (18^{9} v. infra).— אַל־תַּשְׁחֵת *destroy not* (catchword of old song or melody?) in ψ-titles: † 57^{1} 58^{1} 59^{1} 75^{1}. †**Hoph.** *Pt.* מָשְׁחָת *spoiled, ruined*, of a spring, מָקוֹר Pr 25^{26} (‖ מַעְיָן נִרְפָּשׂ); as subst. Mal 1^{14} sacrificing *a spoiled thing*.

†מַשְׁחִית **n.**[**m.**] **ruin, destruction**;—מ׳ abs. Je 5^{26}+10 t.;—physical *destruction* Ez 5^{16} 9^{6} 21^{36} 25^{15} Ex 12^{13} (P), 2 Ch 20^{23} 22^{4}; בַּעַל מ׳ Pr 18^{9} = *destroyer;* Dn 10^{8} (disfigurement); הַר־מ׳ Je 51^{25} (fig. of Bab. as destroyer), in 2 K 23^{13} = *mt. of corruption* (where *bamoth* were, S. end of Mt. of Olives, poss. adapted from הַר־מִשְׁחָה so Hoffm ZAW ii (1882), 175 Benz Kit Bur; 𝔙 *mons offensionis*).

†מַשְׁחֵת **n.**[**m.**] id.;—כְּלִי מַשְׁחֵתוֹ Ez 9^{1}.

†מִשְׁחָת **n.**[**m.**] **disfigurement** of face Is 52^{14}.

†מִשְׁחַת **n.**[**m.**] **corruption** (ritual), Lv 22^{25} (H).

שַׁחַת v. שוח.

שִׁטָּה 27 **n.f. acacia**, tree and wood (= שִׁנְטָה*, Ar. سَنْط, prob. loan-word from Egypt. *šndt, šondet*, Thes 1452 Erman ZMG xlvi (1892), 120);—growing in dry places; esp. *acacia* (*mimosa*) *Nilotica;* cf. Rob BR ii. 20, or *a. seyyâl* Post Flora 298 f. Hast. DB SHITTAH-TREE Tristr NHB 390 ff.;—שִׁ׳ sg. Is 41^{19} (to grow in desert); usually pl., עֲצֵי שִׁטִּים *shiṭṭîm wood*, material of ark, altars, staves, etc., in tabern., Dt 10^{3} Ex $25^{5.10.13}$+19 t. Ex 25–38 (P); עֲצֵי om., עַמּוּדֵי שִׁ׳ *pillars of shiṭṭîm* (wood), Ex $26^{32.37}$ 36^{36} (P).

†שִׁטִּים **n.pr.loc.** alw. הַשִּׁ׳; usu. Σαττειν; **1.** E. of Jordan, Jos 2^{1} 3^{1} (E), Mi 6^{5} Nu 25^{1} (P); = אָבֵל הַשִּׁ׳ 33^{49}; on exact site v. Buhl G 116 Gray Nu 25, 1. **2.** נַחַל הַשִּׁ׳ Jo 4^{18} (perh. *Wady es-Sant*, W. of Jerus., cf. We Buhl Geogr. 90, and views in Dr).

[שִׁטָּה] **vb. spread, spread abroad** (NH *id.;* Ar. سطح *spread out;* so Eth. ሰፍሐ: Aram. שְׁטַח, אֲשַׁט);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. consec. וּשְׁטָחוּם לְשָׁמֶשׁ Je 8^{2} *they shall spread them abroad*, etc., acc. of many separate things, so *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּשְׁטַח 2 S 17^{19} (עַל loc.: disting. from פָּרַשׂ *spread*

covering); 3 mpl. + *Inf. abs.* וַיִּשְׁטְחוּ לָהֶם שָׁטוֹחַ Nu 11[32] (J) *they spread* (sc. the quails) *for themselves all abroad* round about the camp (i.e. to dry them; 𝔅 *siccaverunt;* cf. Di Gray); *Pt.* שֹׁטֵחַ לַגּוֹיִם Jb 12[23] *expanding the nations* (cf. ל **3 b**). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. שִׁטַּחְתִּי אֵלֶיךָ כַּפַּי ψ 88[10] *I have spread out unto thee my palms.*

†[מִשְׁטָח] **n.[m.]** spreading-place (NH for drying figs, etc., (A R S Kennedy Ency. Bib. Fruit, 1568)); —cstr. מִשְׁטַח חֲרָמִים Ez 26[5.14].

†מִשְׁטוֹחַ **n.[m.]** id.; —מ׳ לַחֲרָמִים Ez 47[10].

שִׁטֵּט v. שׁוּט, שִׁטִּים v. supra.

†שָׁטַף **vb.** overflow, rinse or wash off (NH *id.*, so J Aram. שְׁטַף; As. *šatâpu, overflow,* Ar. سطف *id.*, Cuche); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Is 8[8] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁטֹף 1 K 22[38], etc.; *Pt.* שׁוֹטֵף Is 10[22] +, pl. שׁוֹטְפִים Is 28[2]; —**1.** *overflow,* of river Is 8[8] Je 47[2a] (v. נַחַל), Dn 11[10.40], all fig. of invading army, cf. Is 28[15] (qy. by Sta ThLz, Apr. 1894, 235, Du Marti rd. שׁוֹט שׁוֹטֵט), v[18] (v. שׁוֹט), also (sim. of יי in judgment) v[2] (מַיִם), 30[28], of judicial destruction, שׁוֹטֵף צְדָקָה Is 10[22]; c. acc. of land Je 47[2b], pers. (fig.) Is 43[2] (נְהָרוֹת), ψ 69[3] (שִׁבֹּלֶת), v[16] (שׁ׳ מַיִם), 124[4] (מַיִם), cf. Is 28[17] Ct 8[7]; גֶּשֶׁם שׁוֹטֵף *flooding rain* (of יי's judgment) Ez 11[11.13] 38[22]; נַחַל שׁוֹטֵף Is 66[12], sim., in good sense.—Abs. Dn 11[26] v. **Niph.**—Fig. of *dashing, rushing* horse, כְּסוּס שׁוֹ׳ בַּמִּלְחָמָה Je 8[6]. **2.** *flow, run,* lit. of נַחַל ψ 78[20] 2 Ch 32[4]. **3.** lit., *rinse* or *wash off,* c. acc. of thing washed 1 K 22[38], יָדָיו בַּמַּיִם Lv 15[11] (P); of stain Ez 16[9] (מֵעָלַיִךְ; ‖ רָחַץ); עָפָר־אָרֶץ Jb 14[19]. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁטֵף בַּמַּיִם Lv 15[12] *be rinsed out, off* (P; of wooden vessel); 3 mpl. יִשָּׁטְפוּ מִלְּפָנָיו Dn 11[22] *be swept away* (defeated), read prob. יִשָּׁטֵף (for יִשְׁטוֹף), also v[26] (cf. Dr). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וּמֹרַק וְשֻׁטַּף בַּמַּיִם Lv 6[21] (P) *it shall be scoured and rinsed.*

†שֶׁטֶף, שֶׁצֶף **n.m.** Na 1,8 flood; —abs. שֶׁטֶף Na 1[8] + 3 t.; cstr. שׁ׳ Pr 27[4], שׁ׳ ψ 32[6]; —*flood,* fig. of יי's judgment, שׁ׳ עֹבֵר Na 1[8], cf. Dn 9[26], זְרוֹעוֹת הַשׁ׳ 11[22] (cf. Dr); of calamity, שׁ׳ מַיִם רַבִּים ψ 32[6]; שׁ׳ אָף Pr 27[4] *a flood of anger;* so שֶׁצֶף קֶצֶף Is 54[8] (צ for ט bef. foll. צ Ew Di; > Du Che Marti del. שׁ׳ as dittogr.); שֶׁטֶף lit. of rainflood, Jb 38[25].

שׁטר (√ offoll.; As. *šatâru, write,* Sab. סטר Hom Chr 124 DHM Ep. Denkm. Ar. Iii. 2, Iiv. 2; Ar. سَطَرَ *rule* (a book), *write,* سَطْرٌ *row, line;* Aram. שְׁטָרָא, ܫܛܪܐ *document,* so Hilpr Bab. Exp. x. 8 CIS ii. 67, Nab. Palm. שטר Lzb[374]: Hom NKZ i. 69 all from As.).

†שֹׁטֵר **n.m.** official, officer (prop. *scribe, secretary?* or fr. original meaning as *arranger, organizer?*); —abs. שׁ׳ Pr 6[7], שׁוֹ׳ 2 Ch 26[11]; pl. שֹׁטְרִים Dt 1[15] +, etc.; —appar. subordinate *officer,* judicial, civil or military (cf. Dr Dt 1,15 Gray Nu 11,16): organizing people for marching Jos 1[10] 3[2] (both E), cf. Dt 20[5.8.9]; appointed over Isr. by Egypt. overseers Ex 5[14], cf. v[6.10.15.19] (all J); elsewhere + זְקֵנִים Nu 11[16] (E), Dt 29[9] 31[28]; + שֹׁפְטִים 16[18] 1 Ch 23[4] 26[29], + ז׳ et שׁפ׳ Jos 8[33] (R[D]), and (+ רָאשִׁים) 23[2] (R[D]), 24[1] (E, or R[D]); שׁ׳ as minor judges also Dt 1[15]; שׁ׳ הַמְשֻׁרָתִים אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 27[1], chosen from Levites 2 Ch 19[11] 34[13] (+ סוֹפְרִים, שׁוֹעֲרִים); as title of individ. 26[11] (‖ הַסּוֹפֵר); of ant, אֵין־לָהּ קָצִין שֹׁטֵר וּמֹשֵׁל Pr 6[7]

†שִׁטְרַי **n.pr.m.** an official of David, 1 Ch 27[29] Kt (> Qr שִׁרְטַי); Ασαρταις, Σατραι.

†[מִשְׁטָר] **n.m.** rule, authority; —sf. מִשְׁטָרוֹ Jb 38[33] (of heavens over earth).

†שִׁי **n.m.** gift offered as homage (√ dub.; perh. in spite of שׁ = ش, Ar. شَيْءٌ, vb. *wish,* شَيْءٌ *thing* (weakened fr. *thing desired*); cf. חֵפֶץ **4**); —יוֹבֵל שׁ׳ Is 18[7], יוֹבִילוּ שׁ׳ ψ 76[12], יוֹב׳ שָׁי 68[30].

שִׁיא **n.pr.m.** 2 S 20[25] Kt, v. שְׁוָא

†שִׁיאוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar, Jos 19[19], Σιωνα, Σηω.

I. שִׁיבָה v. ישב. II. שִׁיבָה v. שוב.

†[שִׁיחַ] **vb.** only **Qal** *Impf.* apoc. צוּר יָלַדְךָ תֶּשִׁי Dt 32[18], but < read תִּשֶּׁה (II. נשה) *the Rock which begat thee thou forgattest,* Sam. תשא, Di Dr.

†שִׁיזָא **n.pr.m.** in Reuben, 1 Ch 11[42], Σαιζα, Σιζαι.

[שִׁיחַ], שִׂיחָה v. שׂוּח.

†שִׁיחוֹר **n.pr.flum.** on border of Egypt, prob. E. branch of Nile; —הַשׁ׳ Jos 13[3], שׁ׳ מִצְרַיִם 1 Ch 13[5]; clearly = Nile, זֶרַע שִׁחוֹר Is 23[3] (‖ קְצִיר יְאוֹר), מֵי שִׁחוֹר Je 2[18]; cf. Dl Pa 311 Wilson Hast. DB Shihor (usu. derived from I. שחר, as *black water,* but doubtful).

†שִׁיחוֹר לִבְנַת **n.pr.flum.** in Asher, Jos 19[26]; τῷ Σειων[ρ] καὶ Λαβαναθ; poss. *Nahr ez-Zerḳâ,* S. of Carmel, and just N. of Caesarea, Wilson Hast. DB Shihor Libnath, but v. Buhl G 105.

שִׁיט v. I. שׁוּט.

שִׁילוֹ, שִׁלוֹ, **n.pr.loc.,** שִׁילֹנִי etc., v. שִׁלֹה.

†שִׁילֹה Gn 49[10], appar. **n.**, but prob. = שֶׁלּוֹ *he whose it is*, or *that which belongs to him*, v. infra; views are: (1) שִׁיל (= שָׁלִיל, NH *embryo*, + sf. ה־ = *his son*, 𝔗 Jer Rabb Calv); (2) שִׁלֹה, שִׁילוֹ n.pr.loc. (q.v.) Herder De and most (until recently); (3) n.pr. of Messiah, AV RV Münster (1534) on basis of Talm Sanh 98[b]; groundless; (4) Jer שלה = שָׁלֵחַ, *qui mittendus est;* (5) שֶׁלָּה = לוֹ + שֶׁ, 𝔗[Onk.] *whose is the kingdom*, 𝔖 *whose it is*, so Aphr Ephr 𝔊 ἕως ἂν ἔλθῃ τὰ ἀποκείμενα αὐτῷ (Codd. ᾧ ἀπόκειται); so Sam. שלה, cf. עַד־בֹּא אֲשֶׁר לוֹ הַמִּשְׁפָּט Ez 21[32], Aq Sym Theod Saad; this reading best, but exact transl. not certain; v. Dr[JPhil. xiv (1885), 1 ff. Gn. 418 ff.] Br[MP 95 ff., Intr. 238 ff.] Poznański[Schiloh (1904)].

שִׁילֵל v. שלל.

†שִׁימוֹן **n.pr.m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 4[20], Σεμ(ε)ιων, Σαμι.

שִׁין (√of foll.; cf. As. *šânu*, Iphte. *istîn*, *urinate;* *šînâti* (pl.), *urine*, vb. also Eth. ፀገየ; Aram. ܫܝܢ, ܫܝ; v. Ar. مَثَانَةٌ *bladder* (Wahrm)).

†[שֵׁין, שַׁיִן] **n.[m.]** urine; — pl. sf. שִׁינֵיהֶם 2 K 18[27] = Is 36[12] (both Kt; Qr מֵימֵי רַגְלֵיהֶם).

†[שָׁתַן] **vb. Hiph.** urinate (secondary √ from above); — *Pt.* מַשְׁתִּין בְּקִיר (i.e. a male person) 1 S 25[22.34] 1 K 14[10] 16[11] 21[21] 2 K 9[8] (all of exterminating a family).

שִׁיר (√of foll., cf. Nö[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 537]).

†שִׁיר [77] **n.m.** song (NH *id.;* so Ecclus 40[21] +); — שִׁ׳ abs. Ju 5[12] +, cstr. 2 Ch 29[27] +; sf. שִׁירִי ψ 28[7], etc.; pl. שִׁירִים 1 Ch 13[8] Ct 1[1]; שָׁרִים Gn 31[27] Pr 25[20]; sf. שִׁרֶיךָ Am 5[23], etc.; — **1.** lyric *song*, + מָשָׁל 1 K 5[12], opp. קִינָה Am 8[10]; joyous Gn 31[27] (J) Is 30[29]; שִׁ׳ עגבים Ez 33[32]; triumphal Ju 5[12]; love song Ct 1[1.1] (title שִׁיר הַשִּׁירִים), ψ 45[1] (שִׁיר יְדִידֹת); noisy Am 5[23] Ez 26[13], in drunken revels Is 24[9], cf. 23[16]; שִׁ׳ כסילים Ec 7[5]; not for sorrow Pr 25[20] ψ 137[3.3]; בְּנוֹת הַשִּׁיר Ec 12[4] *songstresses* (prob. birds). **2.** religious *song*, in worship, ‖ תפלה ψ 42[9]; usu. praise, תלל בשיר 69[31]; מִשִּׁירֵי אֲהוֹדֶנּוּ 28[7]; שִׁיר תְּהִלָּה וְהוֹדוֹת Ne 12[46]; שיר י׳ ψ 137[4] 2 Ch 29[27]; שיר חדש Is 42[10] (fresh outburst), + 6 t., v. חָדָשׁ; in ψ-titles, שיר 46[1], cf. Is 26[1]; שיר המעלות *pilgrim songs* ψ 120[1] + 14 t. (v. II. מַעֲלָה p. 752); c. מִזְמוֹר ψ 48[1] + 12 t. (v. מִז׳ p. 274); מַשְׂכִּיל שִׁיר 45[1]; (שִׁ׳ orig. alone in all except 30[1] 92[1] 108[1], v. Br[JBL xviii (1899), 138]). **3.** specif. song of Levitical choirs, with musical accomp., 1 Ch 6[16.17] 13[8] (so read also ‖ 2 S 6[5] for בְּרוֹשִׁים, 𝔊 Th and mod., cf. ב׳), 25[6.7] 2 Ch 23[18] 29[28] Ne 12[27]; כלי (ה)שיר instrument to accompany song 1 Ch 15[16] + 6 t. (v. כְּלִי **2 b**); cf. Am 6[5].

†שִׁירָה **n.f.** song (pl. ירות[ש] Ecclus 39[15]); — abs. שִׁ׳ Ex 15[1] + 9 t.; cstr. שִׁירַת Is 5[1] 23[15]; pl. cstr. שִׁירוֹת Am 8[3] (rd. שָׁרוֹת 𝔊 Hoffm[ZAW iii (1883)] We al.); — *song, ode*, Ex 15[1] (E), 2 S 22[1] = ψ 18[1], Dt 31[19.19.21.22.30] 32[44] Nu 21[17] (E) Is 5[1] 23[15].

†[שִׁיר] [86] **vb. sing** (denom. acc. to Nö[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 537] Gerb[172], but, if so, an old one); — **Qal** [49] *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁר ψ 7[1]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשִׁיר Ex 15[1] Nu 21[17] (read יַשֵּׁר Jb 33[27] for יָשֹׁר, √II. שׁוּר, so SS Bu Gerb; in this sense also Ew De Di RV and all mod.); 3 fs. וַתָּשַׁר Ju 5[1], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שִׁירוּ Ex 15[21] +; *Inf. cstr.* לָשׁוּר 1 S 18[6] Kt (< Qr לָשִׁיר, so Bu; 𝔊[B] om., cf. Dr Kit[Kau] HPS Now); *Pt.* שָׁר Pr 25[20]; pl. שָׁרִים 2 S 19[36] +; f. שָׁרוֹת 2 S 19[36] + 2 t. + Am 8[3] (read for שִׁירוֹת; v. שִׁירָה); — *sing*, c. acc. שִׁיר Is 42[10] ψ 33[3] + 5 t.; שִׁירַת Ex 15[1] Nu 21[17] (E) Is 5[1]; שִׁ׳ בשרים Pr 25[20]; מִשִּׁיר צִיּוֹן ψ 137[3]; שגיון 7[1] (𝔊 מזמור), תהלה 106[12]; c. acc. of theme 59[17] 89[2]; abs. Ju 5[1] 1 S 18[6]; c. לְ ψ 13[6] 96[1.2] = 1 Ch 16[23], Ex 15[1.21] Je 20[13]; ‖ זמר ψ 68[5.33] 101[1] 104[33] 105[2] = 1 Ch 16[9], Ju 5[3]; + זמר abs. ψ 57[8] = 108[2]; c. acc. theme 21[14]; c. לְ pers. 27[6]; of nature 65[14] (after הִתְרוֹעֵעַ); על אנשים Jb 33[27] (v. supra); pt. שָׁרִים *singers* 2 S 19[36] 1 K 10[12] + 6 t. (Ez 40[44] read שָׁתִים 𝔊 Hi Co mod.); שָׁרוֹת *songstresses* 2 S 19[36] 2 Ch 35[25] Ec 2[8] + Am 8[3] (v. supra). — ψ 138[5] rd. וְיָשִׁיחוּ. **Pōl.** [36] *Pf.* 3 mpl. שִׁרְרוּ Jb 36[24]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשׁוֹרֵר Zp 2[14]; *Pt.* מְשׁוֹרֵר 1 Ch 6[18] 2 Ch 29[28]; pl. מְשֹׁרְרִים Ezr 2[65] +, etc.; — *sing:* birds Zp 2[14]; men Jb 36[24]; elsewh. pt. of Levitical singers 1 Ch 6[18] 9[33] + 31 t., + fpl. Ezr 2[65] *songstresses* = Ne 7[67] †**Hoph.** *be sung:* *Impf.* יוּשַׁר הַשִּׁיר הַזֶּה Is 26[1].

†שֵׁישׁ **n.[m.]** alabaster (foreign word? NH *id.;* Aram. שֵׁישָׁא, ܫܝܫܐ, perhaps As. *šaššu*); — אַבְנֵי־שׁ׳ 1 Ch 29[2] (material of temple); cf. Patrick[Hast. DB Marble].

†II. שֵׁשׁ **n.m.** id.; — עַמּוּדֵי שׁ׳ Ct 5[15] (in fig.), Est 1[6a], material of pavement v[6b] (v. בֹּהַט). — 1. שֵׁשׁ, v. שׁדשׁ.

†שִׁישָׁא **n.pr.m.** Solomon's time, 1 K 4[3], Σαβα, Σεισα, 𝔊L Σαφατ; cf. שְׂרָיָה

†שִׁישַׁק **n.pr.m.** king of Egypt, Solomon's time (10th cent. B.C.), 1 K 11[40] 14[25] Qr (Kt שושק), = 2 Ch 12[2], 2 Ch 12[9], שִׁישָׁק v[5.5.7]; = *Šešonḳ* I, first king of 22nd dynasty, Blau[ZMG xv (1861), 233 ff.] Steind[BAS i. 351]; = *Sošenḳ* WMM[As. u. Eur. 106 ff., Ency. Bib. SHISHAK]; cf. Griffith[Hast. DB SHISHAK].

†שִׁית **vb. put, set** (Nö[Beitr. z. Sem. Sprachwiss. 39 f.]; cf. Ph. שת Lzb[375]; Ecclus שית Pt. pass. 31[27] (!); v. also (Nö[l.c. 41]) Syr. ܫܝܬܐ *quality, appearance*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁת Gn 4[25] +, 3 fs. שָׁתָה 1 S 4[20] +, 2 ms. שַׁתָּה ψ 8[7], שַׁתָּ 90[8], sf. שַׁתַּנִי 88[7.9], 1 s. שַׁתִּי 73[28] +; 3 pl. שָׁתוּ Ex 33[4] + 3 t., metapl. שַׁתּוּ ψ 49[15] 73[9] (other forms not found); *Impf.* 3 ms. יָשִׁית Ex 21[22] +, juss. יָשֵׁת Jb 9[33], וַיָּשֶׁת Gn 30[40] +; 3 fs. sf. וַתְּשִׁתֵּהוּ Ru 4[16], תְּשִׁיתֵמוֹ ψ 21[10] +, 1 s. sf. אֲשִׁיתֶנּוּ 1 K 11[34]; *Imv.* ms. שִׁית Pr 27[23], שִׁיתָה ψ 9[21] 141[3]; fs. שִׁתִי Je 31[21], etc.; *Inf. abs.* שׁוֹת Is 22[7]; *cstr.* שִׁית Jb 30[1] +; *Pt. pass.* וְשִׁית (Je 13[16] Qr, but rd. Kt וָשִׁית); sf. שִׁתִי Ex 10[1];—**1.** *put, lay* hand upon, עַל, Gn 46[4] (E), 48[14.17] (J), Jb 9[33] ψ 139[5]; c. עִם in evil partnership, Ex 23[1] (E); *put* ornaments, עַל pers., 33[4] (J); cf. 1 S 2[8] Is 15[9] Jb 22[24] Ru 3[15]; *lay* child into (ב) bosom Ru 4[16]; *put* wisdom, ב loc., Jb 38[36], cf. Pr 26[24]; אָשִׁית עֵצוֹת בְּנַפְשִׁי ψ 13[3], i.e. take counsel, plan; מַחְסִי בי׳ ψ 73[28]; *put* things תַּחַת רַגְלָיו 8[7]; *lay* (penalty) עַל pers. Ex 21[22] (E), sin Nu 12[11] (E), cf. (c. אֲשֶׁר = *where*) ψ 84[4]; nearly = *give* (נתן), acc. + ל pers. Gn 4[25] (J; explan. of name שֵׁת), *appoint* ψ 9[21]. **2. a.** *set, station,* sheep לְבַדּוֹ Gn 30[40], cf. לֹא שָׁתָם עַל v[40] (J); acc. pers. = *appoint* (עַל *over*) 41[33] (E); *set* לָמוֹ pers. (ל **3 b**) + ב loc. ψ 73[18], so (acc.) 88[7] and (obj. pers. om.) 12[6], *set* crown לְרֹאשׁוֹ 21[4], *set* one (מִן partit.) לְכִפֵּא 132[11]; *set* pers. *among* (ב pers.) 2 S 19[29] Je 3[19], cf. (עִם) Jb 30[1]; *set* watch לְפִי ψ 141[3], snares לִי 140[6], enmity, בֵּין pers. Gn 3[15] (J); iniquities לְנֶגְדֶּךָ ψ 90[8], cf. 101[3]; *set, direct* face, אֶל loc. Nu 24[1] (J), eyes לְנֹטוֹת בָּאָרֶץ ψ 17[11]. **b.** in phr. שׁ׳ לֵב לְ *set* one's *mind to,* give heed, attention (cf. שׂוּם **2 b**), Ex 7[23] (E), 2 S 13[20] Je 31[21] ψ 48[14] Pr 22[17] 27[23], c. אֶל Jb 7[17], abs. 1 S 4[20] ψ 62[11]; Pr 24[32] *I reflected.* **c.** *set, fix,* גְּבוּל Ex 23[31] (E; c. עַד . . . מִן), תָּשִׁית לִי חֹק Jb 14[13] wouldst *fix me* a limit, 38[11] (וּפֹא יָשִׁית בִּגְאוֹן גַּלֶּיךָ De al. here *shall one fix* it [the boundary, חֹק, v[10]] = it *shall be fixed* against, etc.: but explan. very forced: Me Kau יִשָּׁבֵר ג׳, Bi Bu יִשָּׁבֵת ג׳). **3.** *constitute, make* one something, 2 acc., 1 K 11[34] *I will make him prince,* Is 5[6] 26[1] Je 22[6] ψ 21[7] 84[7] 88[9] (+ לְמוֹ ind. obj.), 110[1] 2 S 22[12] ‖ ψ 18[12]; תְּשִׁיתֵמוֹ שֶׁכֶם 21[13] = *thou wilt make them* (all) *shoulder,* make them turn their back, flee (cf. 18[41]); acc. + ל *make* something *into* Je 2[15] = 50[3], 13[16] ψ 45[17] (+ ב loc.); acc. + כ comp. *make* one *like* Ho 2[5] (‖ שִׂים), Is 16[3] ψ 21[10] 83[12.14]; acc. only, *make, prepare,* feast Je 51[39], cf. שָׁת קָצִיר לָךְ Ho 6[11] (rd. poss. שִׁית, pt. pass.), *make* darkness ψ 104[20]; = *perform* signs, ב loc. Ex 10[1] (J). **4.** internally trans., = *take one's stand* (cf. שִׂים **4 a**) הַפְּרָשִׁים שֹׁת שָׁתוּ הַשָּׁעָרָה Is 22[7]; c. עַל־י׳ (*against*) ψ 3[7] —יָשִׁית מִמֶּנִּי Jb 10[20] (Kt; > Qr *Imv.* וְשִׁית) is dub., יָשִׁית = יָשֵׁת: De *direct* (attention) *away from me,* cf. Di (ellipsis of יָד, פָּנִים, or לֵב), Du (sc. יָד; reads *Imv.*); Lag (so Bu) prop. יִשְׁבֹּת, Siegf (יָדוֹ) יָשֵׁב, Ⓖ Beer (best) שְׁעֵה (7[19]), with יָמֵי חֶלְדִּי (Ⓖ Bu Be Du) for יָמֵי יחדל prob. rightly. **Hoph.** (or **Qal** *pass.* Ges[§ 53 u]), *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּשַׁת Ex 21[30] (E) if a ransom *be imposed* עָלָיו, v[30].

†שִׁית **n.m.** garment (Nö[Beiträge, 41 f.], cp. Syr. ܫܝܬܐ *appearance,* and qu. שִׁיאָה?);—cstr. שִׁית זוֹנָה Pr 7[10]; fig. שׁ׳ חָמָס ψ 73[6] (v. II. עטף).

†1. שֵׁת **n.pr.m.** third son of Adam; Gn 4[25] (where expl. from √שִׁית), v[26] 5[3.4.6.7.8] 1 Ch 1[1]; Σηθ.—In בָּל־בְּנֵי־שֵׁת Nu 24[17] (poem in J), read prob. שֵׁאת *tumult* (cf. La 3[47]), or שְׁאֵת (v. sub נשׂא), cf. Gray.—II. שֵׁת, v. II. שׁתה.

†[שֵׁת] **n.m.** (Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 84]) **foundation, stay** (of society) (√שׁית Thes Kö[ii. 1. 172]);—pl. הַשְּׁתוֹת יֶהֱרָסוּן ψ 11[3] (prob. fig. of established *usages, laws,* etc., 𝔙 *leges,* Sym. θεσμοί, so Hup-Now Bae Che[(1888)] al.; > Thes al. of *nobles*); Thes puts here also שְׁתִיָּה Is 19[10] (so MT probably intends), which Ew Di Kit then interpret of working-classes, ‖ עֹשֵׂי שֵׂכָר; but perh. opp. of this, the upper classes, so as to include all ranks of society, Thes De Che[Comm.]; Che[Hpt] Buhl al. שְׁתִיָּה *weavers of it* (cf. Du Marti), v. III. שׁתה.

†שֵׂית **n.[m.] coll. thorn-bushes** (connex. with above √dub.; Dietr[Abh. 73] cp. (improb.) שׁאה *devastate,* שְׁאִיָּה *ruin,* whence ׳שׁ wild, rough growth);—alw. c. שְׂמִיר: abs. ׳שׁ Is 7[23.24] 9[17] 27[4] (cf. Du); שֵׂיאָה 5[6] 7[25]; sf. שִׂיתוֹ 10[17] (fig. of Assyr.).

שָׁכַב (Lag[BN 63])[212] **vb. lie down** (NH = BH; שכב Ecclus 47[23] (in death), משכב *bed* 40[5] 47[20d], = *death bed* 46[19]; Ph. שכב, משכב (v. מ׳ **1** infr.), Lzb[375]; Eth. ሰከበ: *lie,* so Aram. שְׁכַב, ܫܟܰܒ;

Nab. משכבא *couch*; Ar. سَكَبَ only *pour out* (water, tears), *be poured out* (cf. **Hiph.** infr., and Lag BN 63)); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Gn 26[10]+, etc.; *Impf.* יִשְׁכַּב Gn 30[15]+, 3 mpl. יִשְׁכְּבֻן 1 S 2[22], יִשְׁכָּבוּן Jos 2[8] Jb 30[17], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁכַב 2 S 13[5] Ez 4[4], שִׁכְבָה Gn 39[7.12], etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁכֹב Lv 15[24]; *cstr.* שְׁכַב 1 K 1[21]+, sf. שָׁכְבוֹ Ru 3[4], שָׁכְבָהּ Gn 19[33.35], שָׁכְבְּךָ Dt 6[7]+2 t.; *Pt.* שֹׁכֵב Gn 28[13]+, f. שֹׁכֶבֶת Mi 7[5] Ru 3[8], etc.; —**1.** *lie down* (sometimes opp. קוּם, הֵקִיץ): **a.** Ju 5[27] (prostrated by blow, + כָּרַע, נָפַל). **b.** to sleep, Gn 19[4] (J), 28[11] (E), 1 S 3[5] Dt 7[7] Pr 6[22]+oft.; read וַיִּשְׁכַּב also (for וַיִּשְׁכַּם) 1 S 9[26] Ⓖ Th We Dr and mod.; שׁ׳+ יָשֵׁן *sleep* 1 K 19[5] ψ 3[6] 4[9], cf. Pr 3[24.21], + נִרְדָּם Jon 1[5]; = *be lying* 1 S 3[2.3] 26[5] (all בְּ loc.), v[7] 4[5] (acc. cogn. noon-repose), 2 S 13[8], cf. שֹׁכֵב בְּלֶב־יָם Pr 23[34], of two lying (together, for warmth) Ec 4[11]: + be sleeping 1 S 26[7]; = *keep lying*, c. עַד Ju 16[3] 1 S 3[15] Ru 3[13] Pr 6[9]; emphasis on *resting*, Lv 26[6] (H), Jb 11[18]; token of mourning, וְשָׁכַב אַרְצָה (וְלָן) 2 S 12[16], cf. 13[21], שׁ׳ בַּשָּׂק 1 K 21[27], שׁ׳ בֵּין שְׁפָתַיִם ψ 68[14] (of indolence ?); fig. of prostration by disease 41[9]; among foes 57[5]; of humiliation Je 3[25]; c. עַל rei: land Gn 28[13] (J), usu. bed 2 S 13[5] 1 K 21[4] Lv 15[4.24.26], cf. v[20], for midday repose 2 S 4[7] **c.** *lie* on (עַל) one's side Ez 4[4.6.9] (symbol.). **d.** *lie*, עַל pers. 1 K 3[19] (fatally), 2 K 4[34] (to revive). **e.** *lie* בְּחֵיק, of lamb (i.e. be cherished) 2 S 12[3], of woman Mi 7[5] (intimacy), 1 K 1[2] (vital warmth); *lie down* for copulation Gn 19[33.35] (of woman, v. **3** infr.; both opp. קוּם). **2.** = *lodge* (for night), (שָׁמָּה) שׁ׳ Jos 2[1] (E), 2 K 4[11], cf. 9[16] (yet perhaps = *lie ill*), Lv 14[47] (בָּ loc.). **3.** of sexual relations, *lie* with: subj. man, c. עִם Gn 30[15.16] 39[7.12.14] (J), Ex 22[15] (E), Dt 22[22]+8 t. Dt., 2 S 11[4.11] 12[11.24] Lv 15[33]; c. אֶת fem. *with* (MT אֹתָהּ, etc., orig. אִתָּהּ, etc., v. Dr[2 S 13,14] and H. אֵת, p. 85[a] supra), Gn 26[10] 34[2.7] 35[22] (all J), 1 S 2[22] (om. Ⓖ and mod.), 2 S 13[14] Ez 23[8] (fig.), Lv 15[24] (שָׁכַב יִשְׁכַּב), Nu 5[19], also (c. acc. cogn. שִׁכְבַת־זֶרַע) v[13] Lv 15[18] 19[20]; c. acc. (sf.) fem. Dt 28[30] Kt (v. [שָׁגַל]); c. אֵצֶל fem. Gn 39[10] (J); c. אֵת vir. (sodomy), Lv 18[22] 20[13] (both H; c. acc. cogn. מִשְׁכְּבֵי אִשָּׁה); c. עִם־בְּהֵמָה Dt 27[21] Lv 22[18] (H); subj. woman, c. עִם vir. Gn 19[32.34.35] (J) 2 S 13[11]; אֵת vir. Gn 19[33.34] (cf. **1 e** supra). **4. a.** *lie down* in death, Is 14[8] 43[17] (opp. קוּם), Ez 31[18] 32[27.28.29.30] Jb 14[12] (opp. קוּם, הֵקִיץ), שׁ׳ וְאֶשְׁקוֹט 3[12]; *be lying* (dead) Is 51[20] La 2[21]. **b.** esp. in phr. שׁ׳ עִם אֲבוֹתָיו *lie down with his fathers*, of kings 1 K 1[21] 2[10]+35 t. K Ch, cf. Gn 47[30] (J), Dt 31[16], and (c. אֵת) 2 S 7[12] **c.** in grave, בְּבֵיתוֹ Is 14[18] (opp. מִקִּבְרְךָ), שֹׁכְבֵי קֶבֶר ψ 88[6]; לֶעָפָר Jb 7[21], עַל־ע׳ 20[11] 21[26]; in She'ôl Ez 32[21]; in Gehenna (?) Is 50[11]. **5.** fig. = relax: Jb 30[17] *my gnawing pains do not sleep*; = have rest, לֹא שׁ׳ לִבּוֹ Ec 2[23]. †**Niph. Pu.** = *be lain with* (sexually; subj. woman), only as Qr for Kt [שָׁגַל] **Niph. Pu.** q.v. †**Hiph.** *lay*, *Pf.* 3 fs. הִשְׁכִּיבָה c. acc. puer. + בְּחֵיק 1 K 3[20], so *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וַתַּשְׁכִּיבֵהוּ v[20], cf. (עַל־מִטָּה) 17[19] 2 K 4[21]; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁכֵּב אוֹתָם אַרְצָה 2 S 8[2] *making them lie down on ground*; *Impf.* also *lay* בַּמִּשְׁכָּב 2 Ch 16[14] (of burial); נִבְלֵי שָׁמַיִם מִי יַשְׁכִּיב Jb 38[37] i.e. tip them so that contents may flow out (cf. Ar. سَكَبَ supra). †**Hoph.** *Pt.* מֻשְׁכָּב 2 K 4[32] *laid* עַל־מִטָּה; *Pf.* consec. וְהֻשְׁכַּב Ez 32[32] *shall be laid* (in death), c. בְּתוֹךְ et אֵת pers. (*with*); so *Imv.* ms. הָשְׁכְּבָה v[19] (c. אֵת pers. only).

†[שִׁכְבָה] **n.f.** act of lying, layer; —only cstr. שִׁכְבַת, all P; —**1.** act of *lying*, as acc. cogn. c. שׁכב **3**: שִׁכְבַת־זָרַע Lv 15[18] a man lies with her *a lying of seed* (in copulation), cf. 19[20] Nu 5[13]; then (= *semen*), תֵּצֵא שִׁכְבַת־זָרַע Lv 15[16.32] 22[4] (+ מִמֶּנּוּ), שׁ׳ ז׳ alone 15[17] **2.** *layer* of dew, שִׁכְבַת הַטַּל Ex 16[13.14] (P).

†[שִׁכֹּבֶת Lag BN 179 Ba NB 144] **n.f.** copulation; —sf., all c. נָתַן: וַיִּתֵּן אֶת־שִׁכְבָתוֹ Nu 5[20] (P; בְּ fem.); לֹא תִתֵּן שִׁכְבָתְךָ לְזָרַע Lv 18[20] (אֶל fem.), בְּכָל־בְּהֵמָה לֹא תִתֵּן שׁ׳ v[33], cf. 20[15] (all H).

מִשְׁכָּב 46 **n.m.** Lv 15,4 place of lying, couch; act of lying; —abs. מ׳ 1 K 1[47]+, cstr. מִשְׁכַּב 2 S 4[5]+; sf. מִשְׁכָּבִי Jb 7[13]+, מִשְׁכַּבְכֶם ψ 4[5]; pl. cstr. מִשְׁכְּבֵי Gn 49[4]+, sf. מִשְׁכְּבוֹתָם Ho 7[14]+, etc.; —**1.** *couch, bed* (37 t.), 2 S 4[11] Ho 7[14] Mi 2[1] 1 K 1[47] Ct 3[1]+; וְנָפַל לְמִ׳ Ex 21[18] (E) *he takes to his bed*; מ׳ נִדָּתָהּ Lv 15[26] (P; v. sub I. נדד); מ׳ as place of copulation Gn 49[4] (poem in J), Is 57[7.8.8] Pr 7[17]; as place of burial Is 57[2] Ez 32[25] 2 Ch 16[14] (v. מ׳ Inscr. Tabnit[8] and perh. Jewish inscr. Cooke[341]). †**2.** *act of lying*: **a.** in gen., חֶדֶר מ׳ chamber of *lying down* = bedchamber, Ex 7[28] (E), 2 S 4[7] 2 K 6[12], בְּחַדְרֵי מִשְׁכָּבְךָ Ec 10[20]; והוא שֹׁכֵב אֵת מ׳ הַצָּהֳרָיִם 2 S 4[5] his noonday *siesta*; 17[28] rd. perh. עַרְשֹׂת מ׳ couches for *lying down* Klo Bu HPS Now, cf. Ⓖ. **b.** (from context) sexually: of woman מִשְׁכַּב (אִישׁ לְ) זָכָר Ju 21[11.12] Nu 31[17.35] (P); of man שֹׁכֵב מִשְׁכְּבֵי אִשָּׁה Lv 18[22] 20[13] (+ אֶת־זָכָר sodomy; H); מ׳ הֹרִים Ez 23[17].

†[שָׁכָה, so most] **vb. Hiph.** *Pt.* as adj. in סוּסִים מוּזְנִים מַשְׁכִּים הָיוּ Je 5[8] usu., *horses roaming at large* they have become (cf. Eth. ሰከሩ:); —but mng. *lustful* needed; Aq Theod ἕλκοντες, Jer *trahentes* (sc. *genitalia*), i.e. מְשִׁכִים; read with Arnheim Du Dr מַאֲשִׁיכִים, i.e. fed *stallions* (lit. *growing* אֲשָׁכִים, Lv 21[20]; cf. מַקְרִין, מַפְרִים).

שָׁכַח 102 **vb. forget** (NH *id.;* Ecclus 45[26c] and (**Pi.**) 11[25.25]; Aram. שְׁכַח, ܫܟܚ is *find*);—**Qal** 86 *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁ׳ ψ 9[13]+, sf. שְׁכֵחֲנִי Is 49[14]; 2 fs. שָׁכַחְתָּ Je 13[25]; 1 pl. sf. שְׁכַחֲנוּךָ ψ 44[18], etc.; *Impf.* יִשְׁכַּח Dt 4[31]+, etc.; *Imv.* fs. שִׁכְחִי ψ 45[11]; *Inf. abs.* שָׁכוֹחַ; *Pt.* pl. cstr. שֹׁכְחֵי Jb 8[13] ψ 50[22]; —*forget:* **1.** subj. man, **a.** acc. rei Gn 27[45] (E), Dt 4[9] 9[7] (opp. זָכַר)+, =*forget and leave,* ב loc., 24[19]; c. obj. cl. c. כִּי Jb 39[15]; c. מִן inf. ψ 102[5]. **b.** c. acc. pers., involving *forgetting to mention,* Gn 40[23] (E; opp. זכר), *ceasing to care for* Je 30[14] (fig.), Is 49[15.15] (acc. om.), v[15] Jb 19[14] ψ 45[11]; c. acc. Jerusalem 137[5a]; יִשְׁכָּחֵהוּ רֶחֶם Jb 24[20]; abs. ψ 137[5b] תִּשְׁכַּח יְמִינִי: AE Ki supply הַמַּעֲשֶׂה or הַנִּפְגָּן (whence AV *her cunning*), but forced: 𝔊 תִּשָּׁכַח; read prob. (Gr Bu al.) תִּכְחַשׁ *let it grow lean* (109[24], cf. Zc 11[17]), or (Che) תְּכַחֵשׁ *let it disappoint* (me), *fail* (Hb 3[17]). **c.** esp. c. acc. ׳י (God), Ho 2[15] 8[14] 13[6] Ju 3[7] 1 S 12[9] Is 17[10] Dt 8[19] (שָׁכַח תִּשְׁ׳)+16 t. (5 t. Dt, 4 t. Je), + ψ 59[12] (acc. om.); also acc. of divine name Je 23[27] (בַּבַּעַל), ψ 44[21]; commands of ׳י Ho 4[6] Dt 26[13] (acc. om.) ψ 119[16]+7 t. ψ 119, his doings and ways, v[139] 78[7.11] 103[2] 106[13], his covenant Dt 4[23.31] 2 K 17[38] Pr 2[17]; law of wisdom 3[1], sc. acc. בִּינָה 4[6]. **2.** subj. ׳י (God): **a.** acc. pers. Ho 4[6] 1 S 1[11] (opp. זָכַר), La 5[20] Is 49[14] (‖ עָזַב), ψ 10[12] 13[2] 42[10]. **b.** acc. of sins Am 8[7] ψ 10[11] (acc. om.), cry ψ 9[13] (opp. זָכַר), cf., of distress, 44[25]. **c.** voice of foes ψ 74[23]. **d.** sq. inf. ψ 77[10]. †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁכַּח Ec 9[5], etc.; *Impf.* יִשָּׁכַח ψ 9[19], 3 fs. תִּשָּׁכַח Je 20[11], etc.; *Pt.* fs. נִשְׁכָּחָה Is 23[16], נִשְׁכַּחַת v[15], pl. נִשְׁכָּחִים Jb 28[4];—*be forgotten:* subj. rei Gn 41[30] (E), Dt 31[21] Je 20[11] 23[40] 50[5] Is 65[11]; subj. pers. ψ 9[19] 31[13] Ec 2[16], Tyre Is 23[15.16] (under fig. of harlot), subj. זִכְרָם Ec 9[5]; הַנִּשְׁ׳ מִנִּי רֶגֶל Jb 28[4]. †**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁכַּח ׳י וגו׳ La 2[6] ׳י *hath caused to forget* (be forgotten) in Zion assembly and sabbath. †**Hiph.** *Inf.* לְהַשְׁכִּיחַ Je 23[27] *to make* my people *forget* my name (2 acc.). †**Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּכְּחוּ Ec 8[10] *they were forgotten* in the city.

†[שָׁכֵחַ] **adj. forgetting, forgetful;**—pl. הַשְּׁכֵחִים אֶת־הַר קָ׳ Is 65[11] *they who forget the mt.* of my holiness (‖ עֹזְבֵי ׳י); cstr. שְׁכֵחֵי א׳ ψ 9[18] all nations *forgetful of God* (cf. שֹׁכְחֵי pt., Jb 8[13] ψ 50[22]).

†[שָׁכַךְ] **vb. decrease, abate** (NH שְׁכִיכָה is *allaying* of anger; שָׁכַךְ אֹזֶן *soothe, satisfy* the *ear* (so appar. Dalm), i.e. allow it to hear and understand, cf. Levy[NHWB] (and Ar. سَكَّ *be narrow, have small ears, be deaf,* Frä[90]); Ar. سكّ v *humble oneself,* Wahrm *humiliate*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁכּוּ Gn 8[1] the waters *abated; Inf. cstr.* בְּשֹׁךְ Est 2[1] when *abated* the king's wrath, so *Pf.* 3 fs. שָׁכְכָה 7[10] —בְּשַׁךְ יְקוּשִׁים Je 5[26] usu. *like the bending, crouching, of fowlers* (this meaning for שַׁךְ dub.; Dr בְּשֶׁר; Du del. ישור כש, then rds. מוֹקְשִׁים הִצִּיבוּ בַּשַּׁחַת א׳ יִלְכֹּדוּ:). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. consec. וְהֲשִׁכֹּתִי מֶעָלַי Nu 17[20] *I will allay from upon me the murmurings* (acc.), etc.

†[שָׁכַל, שִׁכֵּל Lag[BN 26]] **vb. be bereaved** (=Ar. ثَكِلَ, ܬ̈ܟ̈ܠ, ܬ̈ܟ̈ܠ; cf. Syr. ܫܟܠܐ *loss of children*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. כַּאֲשֶׁר שָׁכַלְתִּי שָׁכָלְתִּי Gn 43[14] (E) *if I am bereaved, I am bereaved* (of father, expr. resignation; on כָּל v. Ges[§ 29 u]); *Impf.* 1 s. אֶשְׁכַּל 27[45] (E), c. acc. pers. *be bereaved* of you both (of mother); 3 fs. תִּשְׁכַּל מִנָּשִׁים אִמֶּךָ 1 S 15[33] *thy mother shall be bereaved above* (more than) *women.* **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 fs. שִׁכְּלָה 1 S 15[33]+, sf. וְשִׁכְּלָתָה Ez 14[15], etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּשַׁכֵּל Dt 32[25]+, 2 fs. תְּשַׁכְּלִי Ez 36[14] Qr (v. כָּשַׁל **Pi.**); *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְשַׁכְּלָם v[12]; *Pt.* מְשַׁכֵּלָה Ex 23[26], כֻּלָּת- Ez 36[13], כַּלֶּת- 2 K 2[19.21];—**1.** *make childless,* acc. of father Gn 42[36] (E), of mothers 1 S 15[33] (subj. חֶרֶב), cf. Ez 5[17] (subj. famine and beasts), and 14[15] (*id.;* obj. land); acc. of people Ho 9[12] (מֵאָדָם), Je 15[7] (+אִבַּדְתִּי), Ez 36[12], cf. v[13.14] (v. supra); obj. om. (subj. חֶרֶב) Dt 22[25] La 1[20] Ez 21[19] (Co, for תִּכָּפֵל, v. כָּפַל p. 495[b]; otherwise Toy Krae). **2. a.** *cause barrenness,* or abortion, הָאָרֶץ מְשַׁכֶּלֶת 2 K 2[19], cf. v[21] (Thes otherwise, v. מְשַׁכֵּל infra). **b.** *shew barrenness,* or *abortion,* (1) of any female Ex 23[26] (E; +עֲקָרָה), animals Gn 31[38] (E) Jb 21[10]; (2) of vine Mal 3[11]. **Hiph.** *Pt.* רֶחֶם (וְשָׁדַיִם צְמֵקִים) מַשְׁכִּיל Ho 9[14] *miscarrying womb.* —Je 50[9] read מַשְׂכִּיל *successful,* 𝔊 𝔖 Heb Codd. Ew Hi Gf Gie.

†שִׁכּוּל **n.** [**m.**] **bereavement, loss of children;**—לֹא אֵרַע שִׁ׳ Is 47[8] (‖ אַלְמָנָה), cf. v[9]; fig. ψ 35[12].

†[שָׁכוּל] **adj.** childless (through bereavement);—fs. שְׁכוּלָה Is 49[21] (fig. of Zion);—on form v. Ba[NB 47].

†שַׁכּוּל **adj.** bereaved, robbed of offspring (Ba[§ 37 c]);—esp. הֹרֵב שׁ׳ 2 S 17[8] Ho 13[8] Pr 17[12] (sim. of fierceness); נְשִׁיהֶם שַׁכֻּלוֹת Je 18[21]; שַׁכֻּלָה אֵין בָּהֶם Ct 4[2] (of flock, in sim.)=6[6].

†[שִׁכְּלִים] **n. pl. abstr.** bereavement, childlessness;—בְּנֵי שִׁכְּלֵיִךְ Is 49[20] i.e. *sons of thee, the bereaved.*

†מִשַּׁכָּלֶת acc. to Thes **n.f. abstr.** barrenness, 2 K 2[21] (‖מָוֶת); if so, read <כִּלָּה- Klo Kit; but probably **Pi.** *Pt.* as v[19], cf. Bur.

שׁכם (√of foll., meaning unknown; NH Hiph.=BH; Eth. has denom. **ሰከመ**: *carry on the shoulder*, Ar. سَكَمَ is *take short steps, from weakness* (Kam Frey)).

1. שֶׁכֶם **n.m.**[Zp 3,9] **shoulder**;—abs. שׁ׳ Gn 48[22]+, שְׁכֶם 33[19]+, שֶׁכֶם ψ 21[13] (whence orig. **šakm* inferred Ol[§ 147 a ad fin.] Sta[§ 199 a]; but ־ der. from ־ before כ, Ba[NB 104] Kö[II. 1. 67, 506]); cstr. שְׁכֶם Gn 9[23]; sf. שִׁכְמוֹ 49[15]+, שִׁכְמָה (for שִׁכְמָהּ Ges[§ 91 e]) Jb 31[22], etc.;—**1.** *shoulder* (sometimes incl. back of neck; כתף=*shoulder-blade*): **a.** as bearing burdens, וַיֵּט שׁ׳ לִסְבֹּל Gn 49[15] (poem in J; Issach. under fig. of ass), cf. 21[14] (E), 24[15.45] Ex 12[34], also Gn 9[23] (all J), Jos 4[5] (E), Ju 9[48] Is 10[27] (‖ צַוָּאר), 14[25] (both fig.), ψ 81[7], so, metaph., of responsibility of rule Is 9[5] 22[22] (symbolized by key), cf accusation as (easy) burden Jb 31[36]; fig. also לְעָבְדוֹ שׁ׳ אֶחָד Zp 3[9] *to serve him* (with) *one shoulder* (as one man), cf. Syr. ܫܟܡ ܚܕ. **b.** in statement of Saul's height, מִשִּׁכְמוֹ וָמַעְלָה גָּבֹהַּ מִכָּל־הָעָם 1 S 9[2], cf. 10[23] and (with play on n.pr. loc. שְׁכֶם) נָתַתִּי לְךָ שׁ׳ אַחַד עַל־אַחֶיךָ Gn 48[22] (E; cf. Dr). **2.** in gen. *back*: בְּהַפְנֹתוֹ שִׁכְמוֹ לָלֶכֶת מֵעִם 1 S 10[9]; so תְּשִׁיתֵמוֹ שׁ׳ ψ 21[13], i.e. make them turn (in flight; cf. וְאוֹיְבַי נָתַתָּה לִּי עֹרֶף 18[41]); as beaten מַכֵּה שׁ׳ Is 9[3] (‖ שֵׁבֶט הַנֹּגֵשׂ בּוֹ); more anatom. כְּתֵפִי מִשׁ׳ תִּפּוֹל Jb 31[22] *let my shoulder-blade fall from its back.*—Ho 6[9] v. 11. שְׁכֶם.

שִׁכְמָה v. foregoing.

†11. שְׁכֶם **n.pr.loc.**[49] et **m.**[14] (Συχεμ; ⊕L oft. Σίκιμα Lag[BN 57]): **1.** district in N. Palestine (prob. *shoulder* (saddle?) of mount.);—מְקוֹם שׁ׳ Gn 12[6], שְׁכֶמָה 37[14]; = city (שְׁכֶם, שְׁכֶמָה, Ho 6[9] שֶׁכְמָה) Jos 24[1]; עִיר שׁ׳ Gn 33[18] Ju 8[31]+20 t. Ju 9 (בַּעֲלֵי שׁ׳ v[2]+12 t., בֵּית מִגְדַּל־שׁ׳ v[46.47]), Ho 6[9]+21 t. (עִיר שׁ׳ Gn 33[18]); city of refuge Jos 20[7] 21[21] 1 Ch 6[52].—WMM[As. u. Eur. 394], cp. Egypt. *Sa-ka-mà* (cf. Jen[ZA x (1895) 356]); mod. *Nablûs* (from Rom. name Neapolis); v. Buhl[G 200 f.] GASm[G 332 ff. 345] Wilson Hast. DB SHECHEM. **2. n.pr.m.** (on connexion with **1** cf. Ju 9[28]), 'son' of Ḥamor, also Gn 33[19] 34[2]+10 t. 34, Jos 24[3].

†שֶׁכֶם **n.pr.m.** in Manasseh (Συχεμ): Nu 26[31] 1 Ch 7[19]; בְּנֵי־שׁ׳ Jos 17[2].

†שִׁכְמִי **adj. gent.** of שֶׁכֶם, c. art. as n. coll. הַשׁ׳ Nu 26[31].

[שָׁכַם] 65 **vb. Hiph. denom.** start, rise, early (prop. *load backs* of beasts for day's journey);—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְהִשְׁכִּים 2 S 15[2] Jb 1[5], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּשְׁכֵּם Gn 19[27]+, 2 ms. תַּשְׁכִּים Ju 9[33], etc.; *Imv.* הַשְׁכֵּם Ex 8[16]+; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁכֵּם Je 7[25]+, כִּים- Je 44[4] Pr 27[14], erron. אַשְׁכִּים Je 25[3] (Ges[§ 53 k]); *Pt.* מַשְׁכִּים Ho 6[4]+, etc.;—*rise early, make an early start*, of journey (Hex only JE); לְדַרְכְּכֶם Ju 19[9] (+מָחָר), cf. Ct 7[13]; +vb. of going Gn 19[2] (J), standing 2 S 15[2], encamping Ju 7[1], etc.; +inf. 1 S 15[12] (cf. Dr), 29[11] 2 K 6[15] (לָקוּם), מַשְׁכִּימֵי קוּם ψ 127[3] (opp. מְאַחֲרֵי שֶׁבֶת); usu. c. בַּבֹּקֶר Gn 19[27] (J; אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם), 1 S 29[10.10]+27 t., +(hyperbol.) מַשְׁכִּימֵי בַבֹּ׳ שֵׁכָר יִרְדֹּפוּ Is 5[11] (‖ מְאַחֲרֵי בַנָּשֶׁף); c. מִמָּחֳרָת Ex 32[6] (E), Ju 6[28]+3 t.; c. בַּעֲלוֹת הַשַּׁחַר Jos 6[15] (J), 1 S 19[26]; וַיְמַהֲרוּ וַיַּשְׁכִּימוּ וַיֵּצְאוּ Jos 8[14] (J) *they made a quick and early start, and went out*; †Inf. abs. (Ges[§ 113 s]) as adv. הַשׁ׳ וְהַעֲרֵב 1 S 17[16] *at early morning and at evening*; esp. of י׳, in Je: הַשׁ׳ וְדַבֵּר=*speaking early and often* 7[13] 35[14] and (of Je) 25[3], cf. 11[7] 32[33]; oft. הַשׁ׳ וְשָׁלוֹחַ=*sending early and often* 7[25] 24[4] 26[5] 29[19] 35[14] 44[4], also 2 Ch 36[15]; so vb. fin. הִשְׁכִּימוּ הִשְׁחִיתוּ Zp 3[7]=*with eagerness they corrupted* (Ges[§ 120 g]); pt. כַּטַּל מַשׁ׳ הֹלֵךְ Ho 6[4] *like the dew departing early*, 13[3] (Ges[ib.]).—1 S 9[26] read וַיִּשְׁכַּב, v. שכב.

שׁכן, שָׁכַן 129 **vb.** settle down, abide, dwell (NH *id.*; Ecclus 43[17 d]+; Ph. שכן Lzb[375]; Aram. שְׁכֵן; Syr. ܫܟܢ, all *dwell*; Ar. سَكَنَ *rest, dwell*, cf. As. *šakânu, set, lay, deposit, set up* (a dwelling), intrans. *be situated* (of city), *maškanu, place, dwelling-place*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Ex 40[35]+5 t.; שָׁכֵן Dt 33[12]+2 t., etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁכֹּן Gn 16[12]+; יִשְׁכָּן־ Nu 9[17]+2 t.; 3 mpl. יִשְׁכְּנוּ Je 49[31]; 3 fpl. תִּשְׁכֹּנָה Ez 17[23], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁכֹן Gn 26[2] ψ 37[27]; שְׁכָן־ v[3]; mpl. שִׁכְנוּ

Je 48[28]; *Inf. cstr.* בִּשְׁכֹּן (Ges[§45g]) Gn 35[22], לִשְׁכֹּן 2 Ch 6[1], etc.; sf. שָׁכְנִי Ex 29[46]; שִׁכְנוֹ Dt 12[5] (but v. **Pi. 1**), etc.; *Pt.* שֹׁכֵן Gn 14[13]+, שֹׁכְנִי (Ges[§90lm]) Dt 33[16]+3 t.; sf. fs. שֹׁכַנְתִּי Je 51[13]; *Pt. pass.* appar. pl. cstr. c. art. הַשְּׁכוּנִי Ju 8[11] (but corrupt, n.pr.loc. needed, v. GFM):—**1.** *settle down to abide:* **a.** of pers.: encamp Nu 24[2] (E); settle permanently ψ 102[29] (abs.: ||יִכּוֹן); ש׳ כמלך Jb 29[25] (||ישב); *settle down* (to remain) Ju 5[17]; תַּחְתָּיו 2 S 7[10]=1 Ch 17[9] (not to be removed); esp. at rest, peace, in security, לבטח Je 23[6] 33[16] Dt 33[12], cf. בין כתפים v[12]; ψ 16[9] (||שמח); בטח Dt 33[28] Pr 1[33]; (ל)בדד Nu 23[9] (poem) Je 49[31] Mi 7[14]; land of Egypt Je 46[26] (remain undisturbed), so 50[39] Is 13[20] (||תֵּשֵׁב, cf. ישב **4**); c. acc. מרומים 33[16]; abs. Na 3[18], subj. אדירים (We יִשְׁנוּ, Now יִשְׁכְּבוּ; ||נָמוּ); Pr 7[11] *her feet tarry not in her house.* **b.** of animals: כְּלָבִיא Dt 33[20]; ב loc. Is 34[11] Jb 37[8]; שָׁם Is 13[21]; birds ש׳ תַּחַת (under) Ez 17[23], ש׳ בְּצֵל, v[23]; c. עַל = *upon* 31[13], = *by* ψ 104[12]; c. acc. סֶלַע Jb 39[28]; abs., of man under fig. of bird, אָעוּפָה וְאֶשְׁכֹּנָה ψ 55[7]. **c.** things: c. עַל of cloud, Jb 3[5] *settle down over;* cf. Ex 24[16] 40[35] Nu 9[17.18.22] (all P); c. בְּ 10[12] (P). **2.** *abide, dwell:* **a.** of men: abs. ψ 37[27] (לְעוֹלָם); שָׁפָה Is 65[9]; c. ב loc. ψ 69[37] Jb 18[15] 30[6] Mi 4[10] Je 48[28]+10 t.; לְחוּף יַמִּים Gn 49[13]; c. עַל, *by* Ju 5[17] Je 51[13]; *upon* ψ 37[29]; על פני Gn 16[12] (J); c. עִם *with* ψ 120[5.6]; c. acc. Pr 2[21] Je 17[6]+5 t.; מִן . . . עַד Gn 25[18] (J); שֹׁכְנֵי אֶרֶץ Is 18[3] (||יֹשְׁבֵי תֵבֵל). **b.** of the dead: שֹׁכְנֵי עָפָר Is 26[19] (||רְפָאִים); cf. Jb 26[5] (||*id.*), so mortals, שֹׁכְנֵי בָתֵּי חֹמֶר 4[19]; ש׳ דוּמָה ψ 94[17] (i.e. שאול). **c.** of God: ש׳ בָּעֲרָבָה 1 K 8[12]=2 Ch 6[1] (poem); מָרוֹם Is 33[5]; עַד 57[15]; מָרוֹם וְקָדוֹשׁ v[15]; ש׳ סְנֶה Dt 33[16] (theoph.); בְּאָהֳלֵי־שֵׁם Gn 9[27] (J, v. Br[MP 82]; al. Japheth subj.); בְּתוֹכָם Ex 25[8] 29[46] Nu 5[3] (all P), Ez 43[9]; c. בְּתוֹךְ elsewh. Ex 29[45] (P)+6 t.; ב loc. ψ 85[10]; later בְּצִיּוֹן Jo 4[17.21]; בְּהַר צִיּוֹן Is 8[18]; ψ 68[17.19] (abs.) +4 t.; שֹׁכֵן יְרוּשָׁלִַם ψ 135[21]. **d.** things: אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד, c. את Lv 16[16] (P); מִשְׁכַּן י׳ שָׁם Jos 22[19] (P); אור Jb 38[19]. **e.** abstr. subj.: מִשְׁפָּט Is 32[16] (בַּמִּדְבָּר); חָכְמָה, c. acc. עָרְמָה Pr 8[12]. †**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁכֵּן ψ 78[60]; 1 s. שִׁכַּנְתִּי Je 7[7.12]; *Impf.* 1 s. אֲשַׁכְּנָה Je 7[3]; *Inf. cstr.* שַׁכֵּן Nu 14[30]+7 t.; sf. שַׁכְּנוֹ Dt 12[5] (so read for MT לְשַׁכְּנוֹ, cf. Kö[ii. 1.21]);—**1.** *make settle down, establish:* אֹהֶל ש׳ בָּאָדָם ψ 78[60]; esp. in Dt, לְשַׁכֵּן שְׁמוֹ שָׁם *establish his name there* (cf. *šakan šuma* as Canaanism Wkl[TelAm. 138 Rev. 20; 181. 6]) Dt 12[11] 14[23] 16[2.6.11] 26[2], cf. Je 7[12] Ne 1[9]; + לָשׂוּם אֶת־שְׁמוֹ שָׁם לְשִׁכְנוֹ Dt 12[5] (rd. לְשַׁכְּנוֹ). **2.** *make to dwell:* c. acc. pers., ב loc., Nu 14[30] (J) Je 7[3.7]. †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִשְׁכַּנְתִּי Ez 32[4]; *Impf.* 3 ms. juss. יַשְׁכֵּן ψ 7[6], וַיַּשְׁכֵּן Gn 3[24] ψ 78[55], etc.;—**1. a.** *lay,* כבודי לעפר ψ 7[6] *lay my honour in the dust* (of death); *place, set,* Gn 3[24] (J); *place, establish,* אהל מועד at Shilo Jos 18[1] (P). **b.** *cause* birds *to settle,* עַל Ez 32[4]. **2.** *cause to dwell,* c. acc. pers., ב loc., ψ 78[55]; cf. Jb 11[14].

†[שֹׁכֶן?] **n.m. dwelling**;—sf. שִׁכְנוֹ Dt 12[5] (cf. שכן *dwelling* Ecclus 14[25]), but v. √**Pi.**

†שָׁכֵן **adj. inhabitant, neighbour**;—ש׳ Is 33[24]+; cstr. שְׁכֵן Ho 10[5]; sf. שְׁכֵנוֹ Ex 12[4]; שְׁכֵנַיִךְ 2 K 4[3], etc.; f. sf. שְׁכֵנְתָּהּ Ex 3[22]; fpl. שְׁכֵנוֹת Ru 4[17];—**1.** *inhabitant,* Is 33[24] Ho 10[5]. **2.** *neighbour:* woman Ex 3[22] (E); pl. Ru 4[17]; man Ex 12[4] (P) Je 6[21] Pr 27[10], pl. 2 K 4[3]; of places Dt 1[7]; nations, to Judah Ez 16[26] ψ 79[12]; (לשכני(נו) חֶרְפָּה 44[14] 79[4], cf. 31[12], 89[42]; מָדוֹן לש׳ 80[7]; to Edom Je 49[10]; to Sodom v[18] 50[40]; to י׳ 11[14] (because to his people).

מִשְׁכָּן 139 **n.m.**[Ex 26, 6] **dwelling-place, 'tabernacle';**—מ׳ Ex 25[9]+; cstr. מִשְׁכַּן 38[21]+, etc.; pl. cstr. מִשְׁכְּנֵי ψ 46[6] (𝔊 Bae Du מִשְׁכָּנוֹ, < מִשְׁכַּן י׳); sf. מִשְׁכְּנֵיהֶם Ez 25[4] (< משכנתיהם, ||טִירוֹתֵיהֶם), מִשְׁכְּנוֹת Hb 1[6] ψ 132[5]; cstr. מִשְׁכְּנוֹת 87[2]+, etc.;—†**1.** *dwelling-place:* מִשְׁכַּן־קֹרַח דָּתָן וַאֲבִירָם Nu 16[24.27] (P) [but here orig. מִשְׁכַּן י׳; v. Comm.]; poet. = *tomb,* Is 22[16]. **2.** elsewhere in sg. always of abode of י׳: †**a.** in gen., of temple, מ׳ קָדְשׁ ψ 46[5]; מִשְׁכַּן כְּבוֹדֶךָ 26[8]; מ׳ שִׁמֶךָ 74[7]. **b.** מִשְׁכַּן שִׁלֹו 78[60]. **c.** תַּמּ׳ in P, of י׳'s 'dwelling' (Ex 25[9] RVm; rendered conventionally 'tabernacle'), of planks lined with vari-coloured tapestry, with a 'tent' (אֹהֶל) over it, filled with כְּבוֹד י׳ Ex 40[34.35]; over it cloud שכן Nu 9[18.22] (during the wanderings); its plan given by י׳ Ex 25[9] 26[30]; disting. from אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד, the 'tent' over it (cf. אֹהֶל **3**), Ex 26[7.12.13] 36[14] 40[19]; †מִשְׁכַּן י׳ Lv 17[4] (H), Nu 16[9] 17[28] 19[13] 31[30.47] Jos 22[19] (v. also **1**), 1 Ch 16[39] 21[29] 2 Ch 1[5] 29[6]; †מ׳ הָעֵדֻת Ex 38[21] Nu 1[50.53.53] 10[11]; מ׳ אהל מועד Ex 39[32] 40[2.6.29] 1 Ch 6[17], מִשְׁכַּן בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים v[23], נָשָׂא אֶת־הַמִּשְׁכָּן 23[26]; cf. מִשְׁכָּן (prob. gloss on אהל), 2 S 7[6] ||1 Ch 17[5], +76 t. P. **3.** pl. מִשְׁכָּנוֹת *dwellings* (only poet.): **a.** of Israel, Nu 24[5] (poem; ||אהלים), Je 30[18] Is 54[2]+4 t.; of other nations Je 51[30] Hb 1[6], cf. Ez 25[4] (v. supra); מ׳ עָוֶל Jb 18[21]; מ׳ רשעים 21[28]; of wild

ass 39[6] (‖ בית); shepherds Ct 1[8]; = tomb ψ 49[12] (cf. **1**). **b.** God's abode in Zion Ez 37[27] ψ 132[5.7], cf. 43[3], 84[2] (‖ חֲצֵרוֹת י׳).

†(ו)שְׁכַנְיָה **n.pr.m.** (י׳ *hath taken up his abode*);—שְׁכַנְיָה, Σεχενια(ς), etc.: **1.** descendant of Jehoiakin 1 Ch 3[21.22] (on context v. Kit), Ezr 8[3.5]. **2.** Ezr 10[2] (diff. from **1** ?). **3.** father of a wall-builder Ne 3[29]. **4.** father-in-law of Tobiah Ne 6[18]. **5.** priestly name: **a.** Ne 12[3] = שְׁכַנְיָהוּ 1 Ch 24[11], cf. שְׁכַנְיָה **3** Ne 10[5] 12[14]. **b.** שְׁכַנְיָהוּ 2 Ch 31[15].

† I. [שָׁכַר] **vb.** be, or become, drunk, drunken (NH *id.*, der. spec. and deriv.; Ecclus 40[18.20] שכר *strong drink*; Ar. سَكِرَ *be drunken*, also *be full*, سَكَرَ *fill*; As. *šikaru*, = שֵׁכָר, *šakkûru*, *drunken*, perhaps also vb. *šakâru*; Eth. ሰከረ: Aram. שְׁכְרָא, ܫܟܪܐ = שֵׁכָר, esp. *date-wine* (Löw[p. 125]), cf. ܫܟ *be drunken*, usu. (der. spec.) *defile*, *deform*, etc.; from שֵׁכָר, Egypt. *tà-k-ĕra* WMM[As. u. Eur. 102], Gk. σίκερα Lewy[Fremdw. 81]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁכְרוּ Is 29[9]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁכַּר Gn 9[21], 3 mpl. יִשְׁכָּרוּן Is 49[26], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שִׁכְרוּ Je 25[27] Ct 5[1]; *Inf. cstr.* לִשְׁכָּרָה Hg 1[6]; *Pt. pass.* שְׁכֻרַת Is 51[21] (Ges[§ 130 b] Lag[BN 60]);—*become drunken* Gn 9[21] (J), of social drinking 43[34] (J), Ct 5[1], token of plenty Hg 1[6]; fig. of nations staggering helplessly under calamity Je 25[27], 51[21] (וְלֹא מֵיָּיִן), Na 3[11]; of infatuation Is 29[9] (וְלֹא יַיִן), of disgrace La 4[21], self-destruction, בָּעֲסִים דָּמָם יִשְׁ׳ Is 49[26]. **Pi.** *make drunken*: *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיְשַׁכְּרֵהוּ 2 S 11[13], lit.; fig. 1 s. (sf. of people) וָאֲשַׁכְּרֵם (read וָ׳) Is 63[6] (subj. י׳) *I made them drunk* in my wrath (but MSS Ges Hi Ew Che Kit Marti al. וָאֲשַׁבְּרֵם *I brake them in pieces*); *Pt.* fs., of Bab., מְשַׁכֶּרֶת כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Je 51[7]; cf. *Inf. abs.* שַׁכֵּר Hb 2[15] (i.e. terrorizing nations; read prob. הַשְׁקֵה וְאַף שְׁ׳ We Now). **Hiph.** *id.*: *Pf.* 1 s. וְהִשְׁכַּרְתִּי Je 51[57] (subj. י׳) i.e. make princes helpless, וְהִשְׁכַּרְתִּים v[39]; *Imv.* mpl. sf. הַשְׁכִּירֵהוּ, obj. Moab, i.e. make helpless and disgraced 48[26]; *Impf.* 1 s. אַשְׁכִּיר חִצַּי מִדָּם Dt 32[42].—Ruben[JQ xi (1899), 446] prop. מַשְׁכִּירוֹת Ho 7[5] for מִשֶּׁךְ יְדוֹ אֶת. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 fs. תִּשְׁתַּכָּרִין 1 S 1[14] how long *wilt thou make thyself drunken* [a drunken spectacle]?

†שֵׁכָר **n.**[**m.**] **intoxicating drink, strong drink** (Ba[NB § 71]);—alw. שְׁ׳ abs.; usu. ‖ יַיִן (exc. ψ 69[13]): Is 29[9]; usu. condemned, Is 5[11.22] 28[7.7.7] 56[12] (נִסְכָּאָה שְׁ׳), Mi 2[11] 1 S 1[15] Pr 20[1]; forbidden to priests on duty Lv 10[9] (P); not for princes Pr 31[4]; nor Nazirite Nu 6[3] Ju 13[4.7.14], cf. חֹמֶץ שְׁ׳ Nu 6[3]; שְׁתֵי שְׁ׳ ψ 69[13] *drunkards*; but שְׁ׳ as common drink Dt 29[5] (opp. to miraculous), allowable in sacrif. meal 14[26], commended for weak and weary Pr 31[4]; נֶסֶךְ שְׁ׳ Nu 28[7] (P; for יַיִן v[14]+); v. further Kennedy[Ency. Bib. iv. 5309 f.]. — On form cf. Lag[M ii. 357; BN 51].

†שִׁכּוֹר, שִׁכּוּר **adj.** drunken (Ba[NB § 134 b]);—abs. שִׁכּוֹר 1 S 25[36], שִׁכּוּר 1 K 16[9]+, f. שִׁכֹּרָה 1 S 1[13], pl. שִׁכּוֹרִים Jo 1[5], cstr. שִׁכֹּרֵי Is 28[1.3];—*drunken*: 1 S 25[36], אִישׁ שְׁ׳ Je 23[9], שְׁתֵה שְׁ׳ 1 K 16[9] *drinking* (and) *drunken*, 20[16]; as subst. = *drunken one*, *drunkard* Is 28[1.3] Pr 26[9], pl. Jo 1[5] (‖ שֹׁתֵי יַיִן); in sim. Is 19[14] Jb 12[25] ψ 107[27], and (of earth) Is 24[20]; f. of drunken woman 1 S 1[13].

†שִׁכָּרוֹן **n.**[**m.**] **drunkenness**;—שְׁ׳ only fig.: Je 13[13] Ez 23[33] (Co Berthol Krae שִׁבָּרוֹן, not Toy), both of bewilderment and helplessness under calamity; from drinking blood 39[19].—Vid. Lag[BN 202, cf. 199].

†[שִׁכְּרוֹן] **n.pr.loc.** on NW. border of Judah, c. ה loc. שִׁכְּרוֹנָה- Jos 15[11], Σοκχωθ, GL Σαχαρωνα.

II. שכר (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

†אֶשְׁכָּר **n.**[**m.**] **gift**;—abs. שְׁ׳ ψ 72[10] (‖ מִנְחָה); sf. אֶשְׁכָּרֵךְ Ez 27[15].

†שַׁל in עַל־הַשַּׁל 2 S 6[7] is disputed; G[B] om.; A GL τῇ προπετείᾳ, *for his hastiness* (prob. from Aram.; cf. ܩܕܡ = *suddenly*), V *temeritate*; T על דאשתלי because he *acted in error* (Aram. שְׁלִי, שְׁלָא *err*: v. BAram. שְׁלוּ), hence AV RV *for his error*; < Th We Dr Bu Now fragm. of [עַל] [אֲשֶׁר] שָׁלַ[ח יָדוֹ עַל], ‖ 1 Ch 13[10].

שֶׁל Ct 1[6] 3[7] al.; בְּשֶׁל Ec 8[17]: v. · שֶׁ **4 d.**

שַׁלְאֲנָן Jb 21[23] *lapsus cal.* for שַׁאֲנָן, q. v. (cf. Perles[Anal. 82]).

†[שָׁלַב] **vb. Pu.** be bound, joined (NH Pu. = BH; שְׁלִיבָה *rung* of ladder; Aram. שְׁלִיבִין appar. only 1 K 7[28.29], ܫܠܝܒܐ *ravine, narrow path between mountains*; Ar. سَلَبَ is *seize, carry off, by force*);—*Pt.* fpl. מְשֻׁלָּבֹת Ex 26[17] tenons *joined* each to (אֶל) its fellow, 36[22] (both P).

שְׁלָבִים **n.**[**m.**] **pl. joinings** of bases (V *juncturae*);—בֵּין הַשְׁ׳, 1 K 7[28.29], עַל־הַשְׁ׳ v[29]; AV RV *ledges*, < *ribs* (Kit) or *frames* (Benz), joining or binding the parts together.

שלג (√of foll., unless loan-word; NH= BH, Ecclus 43[17c] שלגו *his snow;* Ar. ثَلْج, Aram. תַּלְגָּא, ܬܠܓܐ, As. *šalgu*).

†שֶׁלֶג **n.m.**[Is 55,10] **snow**;—abs. שׁ׳ Is 1[18]+, שֶׁלֶג Ex 4[6]+; cstr. שֶׁלֶג Je 18[14];—*snow*, 2 S 23[20] (יוֹם הַשׁ׳) = 1 Ch 11[22], Jb 6[16] 37[6] (‖ גֶּשֶׁם מָטָר), ψ 147[16] 148[8] (+אֵשׁ, בָּרָד, קִיטוֹר); מֵימֵי שׁ׳ Jb 24[19], cf. 9[30] Qr (בְּמֵי, < Qr בְּמוֹ De Di Bu al., snow as purifying; v. also [מַי]); poet. אֹצְרוֹת שׁ׳ 38[22] (‖ א׳ בָּרָד); symb. of cold Pr 31[21]; as moistening, fertilizing Is 55[10] (‖ גֶּשֶׁם); on mountains, fig. of normal habit, שׁ׳ לְבָנוֹן Je 18[14]; sim. of whiteness, of leprosy Ex 4[6] (J), Nu 12[10] (E), 2 K 5[27]; c. מִן comp., of fair skin La 4[7] (‖ חָלָב); sim. of sins, כַּשׁ׳ יַלְבִּינוּ Is 1[18], cf. ψ 51[9] (מִן comp.); sim. of refreshment Pr 25[13] (drink cooled by snow, v. reff. in De Toy), of the unfitting כַּשׁ׳ בַּקָּיִץ 26[1] (‖ מָטָר).—On snow in Pal. v. Nicol[Hast. DB SNOW]

†[שָׁלַג] **vb. denom. Hiph.** snow;—*Impf.* 3 fs. תַּשְׁלֵג (Ges[§109k]), impers. ψ 68[15] *it snows* on Ṣalmon (meaning obscure).

†I. [שָׁלָה, שָׁלוֹ] **vb.** be quiet, at ease (Ecclus 47[13] שלוה *prosperity*, 41[1c] שלו *prosperous, at ease;* ܫܠܐ *be tranquil, quiet, cease;* ܫ ܫ̈ܠܐ, שְׁלִי *be at ease*, then *be careless, thoughtless, go astray* [for Heb. שָׁגָה, שָׁגַג], Aph. *neglect* (God, etc.), BAram. ܫ̈ܠܘܬܐ *error;* Ar. سَلَا (و) *be forgetful, neglectful, content, free* (fr. anxiety));—**Qal 1.** *be* (have) *quiet:* *Pf.* 1 s. שָׁלַוְתִּי Jb 3[26]. **2.** *be at ease, prosper*, of wicked, 3 pl. שָׁלוּ Je 12[1] La 1[5], also *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁלָיוּ (Ges[§75u]) Jb 12[5], and (of good) ψ 122[6] (יִשְׁלָיוּ Jb 27[8] v. II. שלה). **Niph.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּשָּׁלוּ juss. 2 Ch 29[11] *be* not *negligent* (easy-going; Germ. 'bequem'). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּשְׁלֶה juss. 2 K 4[28] *do* not *mislead* me (cf. תְּכַזֵּב v[16]), strong Aramaism, whence Klo תַּשְׁגֶּה.

†[שָׁלוֹ Ges[§84ac] Lag[BN 142]] **n.[m.]** ease, prosperity (Perles[Anal. 80] *delusion;* cf. Aram. שָׁלוּ *error*, sub √, e.g., Gn 43[12]);—sf. שַׁלְוִי ψ 30[7] (cf. De Bae); < read שַׁלְוָתִי (or שַׁלְוָתַי Bi), Ol Hup-Now Du al. (> Sta Hup think שלוי abbreviated from שלותי).

†[שִׁלְיִ] **n.[m.]** quietness;—בַּשֶּׁלִי 2 S 3[27], i.e. quietly, privately (cf. ܒܫܠܝܐ often in the same sense PS[4167]).

1. שְׁלָה v. שְׁאֵלָה.

†II. שֵׁלָה **n.pr.m.** son of Judah, Σηλωμ[ν]: Gn 38[5.11.14.26] (J), 46[12] (P); Nu 26[20] (P), 1 Ch 2[3] 4[21].

†שֵׁלָנִי **adj.gent.** of foreg.: c. art. as n.coll. הַשׁ׳ Nu 26[20] (P). So rd. also 1 Ch 9[5] Ne 11[5], v. שִׁילֹנִי.

†שָׁלֵו (Lag[BN 43]), שָׁלֵיו, שְׁלֵיו **adj.** quiet, at ease;—**1.** of pers. *at ease*, שָׁלֵו Jb 16[12], שָׁלֵיו 21[23] (Kö[II.1.83]); of nation, שְׁלֵיו (poss. diminutive Kö[II.1.144]) Je 49[31] (‖ יוֹשֵׁב לָבֶטַח); *prosperous*, of city fs. שְׁלֵוָה Zc 7[7]; of wicked, mpl. cstr. וְשַׁלְוֵי עוֹלָם ψ 73[12] (Renan[H. iii.131] prop. יִשְׁלָיוּ עֲוִילִים). **2.** of land, *quiet*, שְׁלֵוָה 1 Ch 4[40] (‖ שֹׁקֶטֶת). **3.** in לֹא יָדַע שָׁלֵו בְּבִטְנוֹ Jb 20[20] שׁ׳ is appar. n.abstr. *quiet, ease*, so Di De al., read שַׁלְוָה Siegf Bu, Du (after Ⓖ) לֹא שָׁלֵו בְּמַטְמוֹנוֹ; שָׁלֵו Ez 23[42] is corrupt, Hi Co Berthol (cf. Da) שָׁרוּ *sang*, Toy שָׁרִים, Krae שִׁרִים.

†שַׁלְוָה **n.f.** quietness, ease;—abs. שׁ׳ ψ 122[7]+; cstr. שַׁלְוַת Ez 16[49] Pr 1[32]; pl. sf. שַׁלְוֹתַיִךְ Je 22[21] (< שַׁלְוָתֵךְ Vrss Gie);—*quietness, peace*, Pr 17[1] (opp. רִיב), ψ 122[7] (‖ שָׁלוֹם); *ease, careless security*, Ez 16[49] (שַׁלְוַת הַשְּׁקֵט), Pr 1[32]; *prosperity*, Je 22[21] Dn 8[25] 11[21.24]; בְּשׁ׳ *in* (time of) *security* (of sudden attack), if not *unawares* (Thes Ew Hi Ke al.); cf. בְּלִי מְנוּחָה lit. *out of quiet*, i.e. *suddenly, unawares* (e.g. 1 Macc 1[30] = ἐξάπινα), מִן שַׁלְוָה ⅀ Pr 3[25] 6[15] (= פִּתְאֹם), ψ 30[7] v. [שָׁלוֹ].

†II. [שָׁלָה] **vb. draw out, extract** (si vera l.; = שָׁלַל; Syr. ܫܠܐ (e.g. Ex 2[10]), ⅀[Jer] שְׁלִי (e.g. Lv 11[17])):—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. apoc. (Ges[§109k]) כִּי יִשָּׁל אֱלוֹהַּ נַפְשׁוֹ Jb 27[8] (De); < read יָשָׁל, or יִשַּׁל (√שלל) Di; Schnurrer We Siegf Bu Du יִשְׁאַל *demandeth;* Perles[Anal. 48] יִשָּׂא אֶל־אֱלוֹהַּ

†[שִׁלְיָה] **n.f.** after-birth (= Ar. سَلًى, Aram. שִׁילְיָתָא, ܫܝܠܝܬܐ);—sf. שִׁלְיָתָהּ Dt 28[57]

†שִׁלֹה, שִׁילוֹ, שִׁילֹה **n.pr.loc.** (orig. שִׁלֹנִי, v. adj.gent. (otherwise Ba[NB §224b]), which also shews that √שול, שיל, was posited when text of K was fixed, cf. Dr[2S 15.12]);—שִׁלֹה Ju 21[19] 1 S 1[24] 3[21] 14[3] Je 7[14] (on destruction of S. v. We[2S 8.17]), 26[9] 41[5], מִשְׁכַּן שׁ׳ ψ 78[60]; שִׁילוֹ Ju 21[21.21] Je 7[12]; שִׁלֹה Jos 18[1.8.9.10] 19[51] 21[2] 22[9.12] (all P or R), Ju 18[31] 21[12] 1 S 1[3.9] 2[14] 3[21] 4[3.4.12] 1 K 2[27] 14[2.4] Je 26[6] (var. שִׁלֹו

in all these [21 t.] given by Gi as Qr).—Σηλωμ, Σηλω(ν).—Mod. *Seilûn*, c. 9½ m. NNE. of Bethel (Beitîn), Buhl G 178 Dr Hast. DB Shiloh.

†שִׁילֹנִי, שִׁילוֹנִי etc., **adj. gent.** of foreg.: הַשִּׁילֹנִי of Ahijah 1 K 11[29] 15[29], הַשִּׁלֹנִי 12[15]; הַשִּׁילוֹנִי 2 Ch 9[29]; הַשִּׁלוֹנִי 10[15]; also הַשִּׁילוֹנִי (coll.) 1 Ch 9[5], in ‖ Ne 11[5] הַשִּׁלֹנִי without n.pr.m., but in both these read הַשִּׁ(י)לֹנִי, Be Ke Ryle Gu Hpt Siegf Ne Buhl, etc.; v. II. שִׁלֹה.

שַׁלְהֶבֶת v. p. 529ᵃ supr.

I. שָׁלַח 844 **vb. send** (NH *id.;* Ecclus 48[18]+; Aram. שְׁלַח, אלח, So Buhl Ba ES 41 cp. Ar. سَرَحَ (*r*=*l*), *send forth*, *drive* cattle to pasture, *send* messenger, etc., but then diff. √ for 1. שָׁלַח, Ar. سِلَاحٌ, سِلَحٌ *weapon;* As. prob. *šalû* (*send*, *hurl* ?), whence *tešlitu*, *command*);—**Qal** 562 *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Gn 42[4]+, 2 ms. sf. שִׁלַּחְתִּנִי Ex 5[22], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלַח Gn 3[22]+, 2 fpl. תִּשְׁלַחְנָה Ez 23[40] (Ju 5[26] read תִּשְׁלָחֶנָּה? Ob[3] תִּשְׁלַח יָד? Ges § 47 k); *Imv.* ms. שְׁלַח 1 S 20[31]+, mpl. שִׁלְחוּ 2 K 2[17]; *Inf. abs.* שָׁלֹ(ו)ל Nu 22[37]+; cstr. שְׁלֹחַ v[15]+, שְׁלַח Is 58[9], sf. שָׁלְחֶךָ Gn 38[17], etc.; *Pt. act.* שֹׁלֵחַ Ex 9[14]+, etc.; שָׁלוּחַ 1 K 14[6]+, etc.;—**1.** *send:* human subj., esp. **a.** acc. pers. Gn 42[4] 43[8] (both J; c. אֵת *with*, pers.) Nu 22[15] (E)+oft., c. ל rei for which Je 14[3]; sq. אֶל pers. Gn 37[13] (J), 2 S 11[6] Ne 6[5]+; rarely c. ל pers. Gn 32[19] (J; pass.), אֶל loc. 2 Ch 16[4], ב loc. 1 S 11[3], ל loc. 1 K 5[28], acc. loc. 2 K 22[3], ה- loc.+מֵעַל pers. 2 S 13[17], מִן loc. Gn 37[14] (J), Nu 13[3] (P), etc.; sq. inf. purpose 1 S 25[14] (+מִן loc.), 2 K 1[16] Je 40[14]+, אֶל pers. c. inf. purpose 2 S 10[3] Je 42[9]+, c. ו subord. 2 K 5[6], c. vb. fin. actionis Ex 2[5] (E), *sent her maid and took*, +, etc. (many combinations); acc. pers. alone 24[5] (E), Jos 7[22] (E), 2 S 10[7]+oft. **b.** less oft. acc. rei (sometimes c. בְּיַד of agent), c. אֶל pers. 1 S 16[20] 2 K 5[5] 20[12]+, 1 K 5[23] (=designate by sending unto), ל pers. Ju 3[15] 1 K 5[22]+, אֶל loc. Est 1[22], שָׁמָּה 2 K 6[14]; +inf. purpose 1 Ch 19[4] Est 4[4]; +vb. fin. action. ψ 105[28]; acc. of kid, alone, Gn 38[23] also (acc. om.) v[17], etc. **c.** very oft. without obj.: +vb. fin. action., *send and do* so and so, Gn 27[45] (E), 2 K 11[4] Jb 1[5]+; c. אֶל pers. Ho 5[13] 2 S 11[6]+, esp.+לֵאמֹר Gn 38[25] (J), 1 K 20[5] (oft. S K), Je 29[28]+; c. inf. purpose Gn 32[6] (J), Nu 21[32] (J), 1 S 22[11]+, etc. (and so 1 S 31[9], reading וַיִּשְׁלְחוּ, for **Pi.**, Th We Dr Now, not HPS Bu); abs. 2 K 2[16.17] 2 S 14[29]; =*send to inquire* 1 K 20[17], etc. **2.** *send:* subj. י׳ (God), **a.** acc. pers. Gn 45[5] (E; לִפְנֵי pers.), 1 S 15[18] (בְּדֶרֶךְ), +אֶל pers. 2 S 12[1]; acc. of angel, לִפְנֵי pers. Gn 24[7] Ex 33[2] (both J), אֵת *with* Gn 24[40] (J), etc.; c. acc. pers.=*commission* Ex 3[12] (E), Ju 6[14] Is 6[8] Je 14[14.15]+oft. Je, Zc 2[13]+; also (c. אֶל pers.) Ex 3[13] (E), Je 25[4] Ez 3[6]+, etc.; esp. of sending prophet, (שָׁלַח), הַשְׁכֵּם וְשָׁלוֹחַ Je 7[25]+ (v. [שָׁכַם]); acc. pers.+inf. purpose 1 S 15[1] Je 19[14]+; +עַד loc. 2 K 2[2], acc. loc. v[4], ה־ loc. v[6], etc. **b.** c. acc. rei, plagues Ex 9[14] (c. אֶל־לֵב, ב pers.), fig. arrows 2 S 22[15]=ψ 18[15] (+vb. fin. action.), ψ 144[6], cf. Je 25[16] al.; his word Is 9[7] (ב gent.), 55[11] (אשר *to which*), Zc 7[12] (ב agent.), ψ 107[20] (+vb. fin. action.), 147[15] (+acc. אֶרֶץ); acc. help 20[3] (מִן loc.), light and truth 43[3] (+vb. fin. action.), cf. 57[4]. **3.** *stretch out*, esp. acc. hand: **a.** human subj., c. ב pers. *against*, Gn 37[22] (E), 1 S 24[11] Est 2[21]+; c. ב rei (property of others) Ex 22[7.10] (E), Est 9[10]+, בַּחֲלָמִישׁ Jb 28[9]; c. אֶל pers. *against* Gn 22[12] (E), 2 S 18[12], עַל pers. 1 K 13[4], etc.; אֶל rei (for good) 2 S 6[6] (יָד om.); from outside, inward, Ct 5[4] (מִן loc.); abs. Jb 30[24] (read טֹבֵעַ for בְּעִי Di Bi Bu). +inf. purpose 1 S 22[17] 2 S 1[14] 1 Ch 13[9]; +vb. fin. act. Gn 3[22] (J) Dt 25[11] Ju 15[15]+; שׁ׳ אֶצְבַּע Is 58[9], in token of scorn; c. acc. of rod 1 S 14[27]; שְׁלֹחוּ מַגָּל Jo 4[13] *stretch out* (the) *sickle*. **b.** י׳ subj., acc. hand, +אֶל pers. *against* Ex 24[11] (E), cf. (עַל) ψ 138[7]; +vb. fin. act. †Ex 3[20] (JE), 9[15] (J), Jb 1[11] 2[5]; in favour, Je 1[9], abs. ψ 144[7] (מִן loc.), also (pass.) Ez 2[9] and (acc. תַּבְנִית יָד), 8[3]. †**c.** acc. hand, subj. angel, +acc. loc., inf. purpose 2 S 24[16], cherub, אֶל rei, מִן loc. Ez 10[7]; adversary, אֶל pers. Jb 1[12]; subj. angel, acc. rod Ju 6[21]. **d.** *stretched out, slender*, of tree Gn 49[21] (poem in J), v. 1. אֵלָה supr. p. 18ᵇ **e.** perhaps *extend, direct*, acc. rei Ez 8[17] (v. זְמוֹרָה supr. p. 274ᵇ, also conj. in Toy Krae). **4.** rarely *send away* (v. **Pi.**): human subj., acc. pers. Ju 11[38] (+acc. temp.), Gn 28[5] (P). **5.** *let loose* (v. **Pi.**), perhaps only ψ 50[19] (fig.) *thy mouth hast thou let loose in evil.* †**Niph.** *Inf. abs.* וְנִשְׁלוֹחַ סְפָרִים=*letters were sent* (Ges § 114 z gg) Est 3[13] (+אֶל pers., בְּיַד agent., inf. purpose). **Pi.** 266 *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁלַּח Ex 8[28]+, sf. שִׁלַּחְתִּיךָ 1 S 20[22], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁלַּח Je 3[1]+, יְשַׁלֵּחַ Is 45[13] Pr 6[14]; 1 s. sf. אֲשַׁלְּחֶךָ Gn 32[27], אֲשַׁלְּחֶךָּ 2 S 11[12] 1 K 20[34], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שַׁלַּח Ex 4[23]+. etc.; *Inf. abs.* Dt 22[7] 1 K 11[22]; cstr. שַׁלַּח Gn 8[10]+, שַׁלֵּחַ Ex 7[27]+, etc.; *Pt.* מְשַׁלֵּחַ Gn 43[4]+, etc.;—**1.** *send*

off, away, human subj.: **a.** acc. pers. + ל loc. Jos 24[28] (E), Ju 7[8] 1 S 10[25] +; + ל pers. Je 48[12]; + ה- loc. Ju 12[9] and (c. inf. purpose) Gn 28[6] (P); acc. of goat, לַעֲזָאזֵל Lv 16[10] (ה- loc.), v[26]; *send out,* different ways, acc. pers., ב loc. Ju 19[29] 20[6]; *send* into exile, י subj., c. מִן loc. Je 24[5], ה- loc. 29[20]. **b.** *send away, dismiss,* acc. pers. Gn 21[14] (E), 25[6] (J; מֵעַל pers.), 2 S 13[16] +; specif., c. acc. of wife (= *divorce*), Dt 22[19.29] 24[1.3] Je 3[1] +, abs. Mal 2[16]. **c.** *send away* empty (-handed) רֵיקָם, + acc. pers. Gn 31[42] (E), Dt 15[13] Jb 22[9]. **d.** *send off,* give a 'send-off' (sometimes escort part way), acc. pers., Gn 18[16] 24[59] 31[27] (all J), 1 S 9[26] 2 K 5[24] 6[23]. **e.** acc. rei 1 S 6[8] Ne 8[12] +, c. acc. loc. 1 S 5[10] 6[3], אֶל pers. Je 27[3], etc. **2. a.** *send away,* subj. י, acc. pers. Gn 19[29] (J; מִתּוֹךְ), 1 K 9[7] (מֵעַל פָּנַי). **b.** *give over,* acc. pers. ψ 81[13] (ב of evil). **c.** *cast out,* acc. pers. Je 28[16] (מֵעַל־פָּנַי), Lv 18[24] 20[23] (both מִפָּנַי). **d.** *send out, forth,* send on a mission, esp. of י, c. acc. of hornet Dt 7[20], cf. 28[20] 32[24] (all ב pers.), serpents Nu 21[6] (E; ב pers.), lions 2 K 17[25.26] (both *id.*), foes 2 K 24[2.2] (+ inf. purpose); pestilence Am 4[10] Ez 28[23] (ב pers.), etc.; also springs into (ב) channel ψ 104[10]. **3.** *let go, set free* (sometimes c. חָפְשִׁי) Ex 4[23] 5[2.2] (all JE), 2 S 3[21.23.24] +; = cease to abuse Ju 19[25]; + inf. purpose Gn 24[56] (J), Ex 5[1] (E; + 10 t. Ex), 1 S 5[11]; c. acc. of bird Gn 8[7.8] (+ מֵאִתּוֹ) +; + עַל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Lv 14[7], cf. v[53] (both P); = *let loose,* acc. of beast, Ex 22[4] (E), Lv 16[22] (ב loc.); acc. of bridle Jb 30[11] (fig.); metaph. of strife Pr 6[14.19] 16[28]; *let loose* waters, subj. י, Jb 12[15]. **4.** *shoot forth* branches, Je 17[8] ψ 80[12] Ez 31[5] (but v. 1. שָׁלַח **2**); cf. of locks (פֶּרַע) Ez 44[20] = *let grow long.* **5.** *let down,* acc. pers. Je 38[6] (ב instr.), acc. rei v[11] (*id.* + אֶל pers. et loc.). **6.** *shoot* (acc. of arrow om.), לִשְׁ׳ לִי לְמַטָּרָה 1 S 20[20]. **7** phrases: שִׁלַּח (אֶת־)הָעִיר בָּאֵשׁ †Ju 1[8] 20[48], cf. 2 K 8[12] ψ 74[7]; but also שִׁ׳ אֵשׁ בְּ †Am 1[4.7.10.12] 2[2.5] Ho 8[14] Ez 39[6]; rare expressions are: וַיְשַׁלְּחֵם בְּיַד־פִּשְׁעָם Jb 8[4] (God subj.); *stretch out* hand, ב rei (for use) Pr 31[19], ל pers. (charity) v[20]; חֲבָלֵיהֶם תִּשַּׁלַּחְנָה Jb 39[3] (of hinds, bearing); שִׁלַּח לַחְמְךָ עַל־פְּנֵי הַמָּיִם Ec 11[1]. —רַגְלֵי שִׁלְּחוּ Jb 30[12] is corrupt; Theod Ew Di רַגְלָם שִׁלְּחוּ; Me Bu Be al. dittogr. from v[11b]. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שֻׁלַּח Ju 5[15] Jb 18[8], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשֻׁלַּח Pr 17[11]; *Pt.* מְשֻׁלָּח Is 16[2] +; —*be sent off* (started on journey) Gn 44[3] (J); with commission, ב pers. Ob[1] Pr 17[11], אֶל pers. Dn 10[11]; *be put away, divorced,* of wife Is 50[1] (fig.); *be impelled* (?), בְּרַגְלָיו (= *at his heels ?*), c. ב loc. Ju 5[15] (vb. dub.), cf. שֻׁלַּח בְּרֶשֶׁת בְּרַגְלָיו Jb 18[8] *he is hurried into the net with his feet* (? ⅋ Du שֻׁלְּחָה רַגְלוֹ); קֵן מְשֻׁלָּח Is 16[2] *a driven* (scattered) *nest* (‖ עוֹף נוֹדֵד), cf. נָוֶה מְשֹׁ׳ וְנֶעֱזָב בַּמִּדְבָּר 27[10]; נַעַר מְשֹׁ׳ Pr 29[15] *a boy let loose* (unrestrained). †**Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. וְהִשְׁלַחְתִּי *and I* (י) *will send* famine, בָּאָרֶץ Am 8[11], cf. Ez 14[13], wild beasts; ב pers. Lv 26[22] (H); *Pt.* מַשְׁלִיחַ, acc. of flies, ב pers. Ex 8[17] (J); *Inf. cstr.* לְהַשְׁלִיחַ, acc. of foe, ב gent. 2 K 15[37]

1. שֶׁלַח **n.[m.] missile, weapon, sprout** (late);—abs. שְׁ׳ Jo 2[8] +, שֶׁלַח Ne 4[11] Jb 33[18], sf. שִׁלְחוֹ Ne 4[17]; pl. שְׁלָחִים 2 Ch 23[10], etc.; —**1.** *missile, weapon,* Ne 4[11] and v[17] (where הַמַּיִם corrupt; read probably בִּימִינוֹ or בְּיָדוֹ; v. Ryle Be-Ry Berthol), 2 Ch 23[10] (disting. from חֲנִית, מָגֵן); coll. 32[5] and עָבַר בַּשְׁ׳ Jb 33[18] 36[12] (*perish by* or < *rush upon* [and perish]), Jo 2[8] (v. בְּעַד). **2.** *sprout, shoot* (cf. [שְׁלוּחָה], and √ψ 80[12] Je 17[8]), שְׁלָחַיִךְ פַּרְדֵּס Ct 4[13] (fig.; meaning? Perles[Anal. 63] prop. שְׁנֵי לְחָיַיִךְ *thy two cheeks*); + prob. Ez 31[5] (rd. בִּשְׁלָחָיו Co Toy al., or בִּשְׁלָחֵי [with v[6]] Krae).

†II. שֶׁלַח **n. pr. m.** son of Arphachshad, Σαλα: שְׁ׳ Gn 10[24b] 11[13.14.15] 1 Ch 1[18b]; שֶׁלַח Gn 10[24a] 11[12] 1 Ch 1[18a.24].

†III. שֶׁלַח **n.pr.** in בְּרֵכַת הַשְׁ׳ Ne 3[15] = שִׁלֹחַ.

†שִׁלְחִי **n.pr.m.** father of Jehoshaphat's mother;—1 K 22[42] = 2 Ch 20[31]; Σεμεει, Σαλαλα, Σαλει, etc.

†שִׁלְחִים **n.pr.loc.** in Negeb of Judah Jos 15[32]; Σαλη, Σαλεειμ, ⅋L Σελεειμ.

†שִׁלֹחַ **n.pr.font.** at SE. of Jerus. (connex. with above √ not certain (Ba[NB 66]), ψ 104[10] has **Pi.**);—מֵי הַשְׁ׳ Is 8[6]; Σ(ε)ιλωαμ; = III. שֶׁלַח; mod. *Birket Silwân;* v. Wilson[Hast. DB Siloam] Cond GASm RS[Ency. Bib. Jerusalem, §§ 3.11.18] Buhl[G 139]; on inscription found in adjacent tunnel v. Dr[Sm xv ff.] GACooke[15 ff.].

†שִׁלּוּחִים **n.[m.] pl. sending away, parting gift;**—**1.** אַחַר שִׁלּוּחֶיהָ Ex 18[2] (J) *after she had been sent away.* **2.** שִׁלֻּחִים 1 K 9[16] he gave (city) as *parting gift* (i.e. dowry) to his daughter; cf. fig. שִׁלּוּחִים Mi 1[14] thou shalt give *a parting gift* (= say farewell to, lose) Morešeth of Gath.

†[שִׁלּוּחָה] **n.f.** shoot, branch (cf. 1. שֶׁלַח **2**);—pl. sf. שִׁלּוּחֹתֶיהָ Is 16[8], of vine of Sibmah (E. of Jordan).

†מִשְׁלַח **n.[m.] 1.** outstretching; **2.** place of letting loose;—מ׳ only cstr.: **1.** בְּכָל־מ׳ יַד פ׳ *in every outstretching of* one's *hand*, =every undertaking, Dt 12[7.18] 15[10] 23[21] 28[8.20]. **2.** לְמ׳ שׁוֹר וּלְמִרְמַס שֶׂה Is 7[25] (√**Pi. 3** esp. Is 32[20]).

†מִשְׁלוֹחַ **n.[m.] 1.** outstretching; **2.** sending;—מ׳ only cstr.: **1.** מ׳ יָדָם Is 11[14] Edom and Moab are *the outstretching of their hand* (that of which they take possession, cf. √**Qal 3**). **2.** מִשְׁלֹחַ מָנוֹת אִישׁ לְרֵעֵהוּ Est 9[19.22] *the sending of portions to each other.*

†מִשְׁלַחַת **n.f. 1.** discharge; **2.** deputation, sending:—**1.** abs. אֵין מ׳ בַּמִּלְחָמָה Ec 8[8] *there is no discharge in war.* **2.** cstr. מ׳ מַלְאֲכֵי רָעִים ψ 78[49] *a deputation* (or sending) of angels of evil.

II. **שלח** (√of foll.; Ar. سَلَخَ *strip off hide*, سُلَاخَة *piece of hide stripped off*; Aram. שְׁלַח, ܫܠܚ *take off* garment; Ar. سَلَخَ, Aram. שְׁלְחָא, ܫܠܚܐ *hide*, perh. also Palm. שלחא (pl.? Lzb; Reckend[ZMG xlii (1888), 415] cp. 1. שֶׁלַח); hence שִׁלְחָן, q.v. (also NH Ecclus), v. GFM[PAOS 1890, lxx; esp. Ju 1, 7]).

שֻׁלְחָן **n.m.**[Ex 25, 23] **table** (on form of word cf. GFM[l.c.]; prop. (v. supr.) *skin* or *leather mat* spread on ground, v. also, on early Sem. 'table,' Thes[1417] We[Skizzen iv. 157] RS[Sem. i. 184; 2nd ed. 201] Kennedy[Ency. Bib. iii. 2991]);—abs. שׁ׳ 1 S 20[34]+; cstr. שֻׁלְחַן 1 K 5[7]+; sf. שֻׁלְחָנִי Ju 1[7]+, etc.; pl. שֻׁלְחָנוֹת Is 28[8]+, cstr. שֻׁלְחֲנוֹת 1 Ch 28[16.16];—**1.** *table* for king's repast Ju 1[7] (c. תַּחַת), 1 S 20[29.34] 2 S 9[11] (read שׁ׳ דָּוִד Ⓖ Th We Dr and mod.), v[13] 19[29] 1 K 2[7] 5[1] 18[19] 10[5]=2 Ch 9[4], cf. Is 21[5] (c. עָרַךְ (q.v. **1c**) *arrange*); c. עַל 2 S 9[7.10.11] Dn 11[27]; for governor Ne 5[17] (c. עַל). **2.** for private use 1 K 13[20] (c. אֶל), Jb 36[16] ψ 23[5] (fig., c. עָרַךְ), cf. 78[19] (*id.*), 128[3], also (in bedroom) 2 K 4[10]; of revellers Is 28[8], cf. ψ 69[23] (fig.), of wisdom (fig.) Pr 9[2] **3.** esp. Ez P for sacred uses: in tab. Ex 25[23]+17 t. 25–40, Nu 3[31]. שֻׁלְחַן הַפָּנִים Nu 4[7] (cf. 2 Ch 29[18] infr.); הַשׁ׳ הַטָּהוֹר Lv 24[26] (cf. 2 Ch 13[11] infr.); in Sol.'s temple 1 K 7[48] 2 Ch 29[18], also (10 in no.) 4[5.19] 13[11], cf. 1 Ch 28[16.16.16.16], also Ez 23[41] (c. עָרַךְ); in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40[39.39]+6 t. Ez 40 (8 in no.), 40[42] (of stone, 4 in no.); like altar 41[22], =altar of burnt-offering 44[16]; in second temple, שֻׁלְחַן יי׳ Mal 1[7], אֲדֹנָי שׁ׳ v[12]; for idolatrous meal Is 65[11]; fig. of יי׳'s sacrif. feast Ez 39[20] (eschatol.).

†שָׁלַט **vb.** domineer, be master of (late) (NH *id.*; As. *šalâṭu, have power*; Ar. سَلَطَ *overcome, prevail*; سَلِيطٌ *strong, hard*, سُلْطَانٌ *dominion*, also *ruler, sultan*; Eth. ሠለጠ; Aram. שְׁלַט, ܫܠܛ (esp. der. spec.), Nab. שלט, שלטון);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Ec 8[9], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלַט Ec 2[19], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שְׁלוֹט Est 9[1];—*domineer, lord it* over, עַל pers., Ne 5[15]; ב pers. Ec 8[9] (לְרַע לוֹ); ב rei 2[19]; *become master* of, ב pers. Est 9[1.1]. **Hiph. 1.** *give power of: Pf.* 3 ms. sf. pers. וְהִשְׁלִיטוֹ לֶאֱכֹל Ec 5[18], so *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַשְׁלִיטֵנוּ 6[2] (both subj. God). **2.** =**Qal**, *get mastery of:* juss. 3 fs. אַל־תַּשְׁלֶט־בִּי כָּל־אָוֶן ψ 119[133].

†שַׁלִּיט **adj.** having mastery, domineering;—**1.** *having mastery:* אֵין אָדָם שׁ׳ בְּרוּחַ Ec 8[8]; elsewhere as subst. הַשׁ׳ *the ruler* 10[5], so (c. עַל־הָאָרֶץ) Gn 42[6] (prob. late substitution for original word of E); pl. as subst. שַׁלִּיטִים Ec 7[19] (specif. of Alex.'s successors Perles[Anal. 42]). **2.** *domineering, imperious*, fs. (Kö[ii. 1. 201]) אִשָּׁה זוֹנָה שַׁלִּטֶת Ez 16[30] (Jerusalem personified).

†שִׁלְטוֹן **n.[m.]** mastery (Lag[BN 199]);—Ec 8[1.8] (c. בְּ).

II. **שלט** (√of foll.; Zehnpf[BAS i. 535, No. 53] cites As. *šalṭu, a shield* of leather).

†[שֶׁלֶט] **n.m.**[2 S 8, 7] **shield** (?);—pl. שְׁלָטִים 2 K 11[10]+, cstr. שִׁלְטֵי 2 S 8[7]+; sf. שִׁלְטֵיהֶם Ez 27[11];—*shields* (so AV RV Thes; al. *quivers*, or [v. esp. Barnes[Expos. T. x, 43 f. (cf. 188)]] *arms, equipment;* Vrss vary; As. *šalṭu* (v. √) seems to be a specif. article), 2 S 8[7]=1 Ch 18[7], 2 K 11[10]=2 Ch 23[9] (where +מָגִנּוֹת, but) Ct 4[4] appos. of מָגֵן (q.v. sub גנן), hung on walls, cf. Ez 27[11]; מִלְּאוּ הַשׁ׳ Je 51[11] i.e., perh., put arms through thongs, ready to use them (but v. Barnes[l.c.], and Gie, cf. מלא **Qal 2**).

שַׁלְּטֶת v. שַׁלִּיט supra.

[שָׁלַךְ] **vb. Hiph.** throw, fling, cast (Ph. שלך in cp. n.pr., meaning dub.; Ar. سَلَكَ is *travel* (or *cause to travel*) *along a road, cause to enter*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁלִיךְ Am 8[3]+; 2 ms. sf. consec. וְהִשְׁלַכְתִּיו Je 51[63]; 2 fpl. consec. וְהִשְׁלַכְתֶּנָה

Am 4[3], etc.; *Impf.* יַשְׁלִיךְ Is 2[20], וַיַּשְׁלֵךְ Ju 9[17] +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַשְׁלֵךְ Ex 7[9] ψ 55[23], fs. הַשְׁלִיכִי Je 7[29], etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁלֵךְ Je 22[19] 36[23]; cstr. הַשְׁלִיךְ Ec 3[5.6], etc.; *Pt.* מַשְׁלִיךְ Mi 2[5] ψ 147[17], etc.;— **1.** usu. human subj., *throw, cast:* **a.** acc. rei, with many prep.: e.g. אֶל loc. 2 K 23[12] Ez 5[4] Zc 5[8.8] +, also (acc. rei om.) Ex 15[25] (J), Nu 19[6] (P) +; ב loc, Ex 32[24] (E), Ez 7[19] +; rarely ל loc. 2 Ch 30[14] and (acc. om.) 24[10]; עַל loc. 2 K 23[6], ה־ loc. Ex 4[3.3], שָׂפָה Ju 8[25] 2 K 6[6] (acc. om.), etc.; esp. of casting dead bodies, אֶל loc. Jos 8[29] (J), 10[27] (J), + 3 t., ב loc. Am 8[3] 2 K 9[25.26] 13[21], מֵהֲלָאָה לְ Je 22[19]; acc. rei + אֶל pers. 1 K 19[19] 2 S 20[22] (acc. om.); acc. rei c. עַל pers. Na 3[6] Ju 9[53] 2 S 11[21] (+ מֵעַל), etc.; acc. rei + מִיַּד Ex 32[19] (E), cf. Dt 9[17] (מֵעַל); + ל of animal Ex 22[30] (E), Is 2[20], etc. †**b.** c. acc. pers., אֶל of pit Gn 37[22] (E), Je 38[6.9], ב of pit Gn 37[20] (E), c. ה loc. v[24] (E; pit), Ex 1[22] (J), cf. Am 4[3] (si vera l.); תַּחַת loc. Gn 21[15] (E); acc. יי, fig., c. אַחֲרֵי גַוֶּךָ 1 K 14[9] (of apostasy), Ez 23[35], so יי's law Ne 9[26], words (אַחֲרֵי pers. reflex.) ψ 50[17] †**c.** *throw away*, acc. rei Ju 15[17] (מִיָּדוֹ), 2 K 7[15] Ez 20[7.8] ψ 2[3] (מִן reflex.), Ec 3[5] (opp. = כָּנַס); acc. om. Je 7[29] Jo 1[7] (of locusts); abs. Ec 3[6] (opp. שָׁמַר); acc. of transgr. Ez 18[31] (fig.; מֵעַל reflex.). †**d.** *cast off, shed*, blossom (like flower) Jb 15[33]. **e.** *cast down* (late), subj. goat, acc. ram, Dn 8[7] (אַרְצָה) little horn, acc. אֱמֶת v[12] (*id.*); acc. pers. (lit.) 2 Ch 25[12] (מִן loc.), Jb 18[7] *his* (own) *counsel felleth him;* so prob. Je 9[18] *they have overthrown* our dwellings (Du reads Hoph.). **f.** fig., ψ 55[23] *cast* יי־עַל *thy lot.* **2.** יי subj.: **a.** *cast*, acc. rei, + עַל pers. Jos 10[11] (E), Jb 27[22] (acc. rei om.); sandal *upon* Edom ψ 60[10] = 108[10] (sign of possession); ice (no prep.) 147[17] **b.** acc. pers. + ב loc. 2 K 2[16] (subj. רוּחַ יי), Nc 9[11] Jon 2[4] (+ acc. loc.); + אַרְצָה Ez 28[17] (fig.); אֶל loc. (of exile) Dt 29[27]; esp. of יי's rejecting men, acc. pers. + מֵעַל פָּנָיו 2 K 13[23] 24[20], cf. 2 K 17[20] Je 7[15.15] 52[3], also ψ 51[13] and (without מִן) 71[9]; casting sins (acc.) אַחֲרֵי גַוֶּךָ Is 38[17], ב loc. Mi 7[19] **c.** *cast down*, honour of Israel + acc. loc., מִן loc., La 2[1]; acc. pers. ψ 102[11] (opp. נָשָׂא). **3.** phrases: הִשְׁ׳ גּוֹרָל †Jos 18[8.10] (R[D]) *cast lots* ל *in behalf of;* מַשְׁ׳ חֶבֶל בְּגוֹרָל Mi 2[5] (v. גּוֹרָל **3**, 1. חֶבֶל **2**); מַשְׁ׳ בַּיְּאוֹר חַכָּה Is 19[8] i.e. fishermen; וַיַּשְׁלֵךְ נַפְשׁוֹ מִנֶּגֶד Ju 9[17], v. נֶגֶד **2 c**; מִשִּׁנָּיו אַשְׁ׳ טָרֶף Jb 29[17] *out of his teeth I cast the prey.* †**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הָשְׁלַךְ Dn 8[11]; 2 ms. הָשְׁלַכְתָּ Is 14[19], etc.; *Impf.* 2 fs. וַתֻּשְׁלְכִי Ez 16[5]; 3 mpl. יֻשְׁלָכוּ Is 34[3]; *Pt.* מֻשְׁלָךְ 2 S 20[21], etc.;—**1.** *be thrown, cast*, acc. of head, אֶל pers. + בְּעַד of wall 2 S 20[21]; carcass, ב loc. 1 K 13[24.25.28] Je 14[16]; לַחֹרֶב 36[30] **2.** *be cast forth, out*, abs. of dead Is 34[3]; מִן of grave 14[19]; אֶל־פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Ez 16[5] (Jerus. personified as infant); עַל־הָאָרֶץ Je 22[28] (of exile). **3.** *be cast down*, לָאָרֶץ Ez 19[12] (Isr., fig. of vine); abs. of sanctuary Dn 8[11]. **4.** metaph., *be cast*, עַל of יי ψ 22[11] (i.e. on his protection).

†שֶׁלֶךְ **n.** [**m.**] bird of prey, prob. **cormorant** (as *hurling* itself from above;—cf. Thes[1419] Di[Lv] Tristr[NHB 252] McLean-Shipley[Ency. Bib. CORMORANT]);—Dt 14[17] Lv 11[17] (P).

†I. שַׁלֶּכֶת **n.f.** felling of tree;—Is 6[13].

†II. שַׁלֶּכֶת **n.pr.** of a temple-gate, W side (? gate of *casting forth;* yet cf. Kit);—1 Ch 26[16].

†I. [שָׁלַל] **vb. draw out** (Ar. سَلَّ *draw*, esp. sword from scabbard, سَلِيل *drawn sword, new-born child* (cf. Frä[75], but also Schulth[Hom. Wurz. 80 f.]); Talm. שְׁלִיל, ܫܠܝܠܐ *embryo* or *abortion*);—*Impf.* 2 mpl. + *Inf. abs.* שֹׁל־תָּשֹׁלּוּ לָהּ מִן וגו׳ Ru 2[16] *ye shall by all means draw out for her* from the sheaves.

†שׁוֹלָל **adj. indecl.** (Ges[§ 118 o]) **barefoot** (appar. *stripped* as to walking; alw. c. הלך);— אֵילֶכָה שׁוֹלָל וְעָרוֹם Mi 1[8] Qr *I will go barefoot and naked* (Kt שׁוֹלֵל); מוֹלִיךְ יוֹעֲצִים שׁ׳ Jb 12[17], cf. v[19].

†II. שָׁלַל **vb. spoil, plunder** (usu. identif. with I. שׁ׳; NH *id.* (Jastr, cf. Dalm); As. *šalâlu, id.;* Hom[Chr 33] cp. Sab. הלל *plunder*, connecting this with Ar. ثُلَّة *a flock of sheep* (or *goats*); then ܫܠܠܐ *booty*, and (rare) Syr. ܫܠܒ are loan-words);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשׁ׳ Ez 26[12]; 2 ms. שָׁלוֹתָ Hb 2[8], etc.; *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יְשָׁלוּךְ v[8]; cstr. לְשֹׁלֵל Is 10[6] +; *Pt.* pl. שֹׁלְלִים Zc 2[12], etc.;—*spoil, plunder* (usu. ‖ בָּזַז), c. acc. cogn. שָׁלָל Is 10[6] Ez 29[19] 38[12.13.13], acc. חַיִל *wealth* 26[12]; acc. pers., שֹׁלְלִים Je 50[10] Hb 2[8] Ez 39[10], גּוֹיִם רַבִּים Hb 2[8], cf. Zc 2[12]. **Hithpō'** *Pf.* 3 pl. אֶשְׁתּוֹלְלוּ אַבִּירֵי לֵב (א in אֶשְׁתּ׳ is Aram., or scribal error: Ges[§ 54 a n., cf. 53 k]) ψ 76[6] *the stout of heart are spoiled; Pt.* מִשְׁתּוֹלֵל Is 59[15] he that departs from evil *is one despoiled.*

שָׁלָל **n. m.**[75] 1 S 30, 16 **prey, spoil, plunder, booty**;—abs. שָׁלָל Gn 49[27] +; cstr. שְׁלַל Ju 5[30] +,

sf. שְׁלָלֶךָ Zc 14[1], שְׁלָלְכֶם Is 33[4], etc.;—†**1.** *prey*, of Benj. as wolf Gn 49[27] (poem in J; c. חֵלֶק). **2.** *booty, spoil* of war, of all kinds (oft. ‖ בַּז): incl. garments, gold and silver Jos 7[21] (J), ornaments Ju 8[24.25], fabrics and women 5[30a, b], flocks and herds 1 S 30[20] Je 49[32] 2 Ch 15[11], + persons Dt 20[14.14], garments, food and drink 2 Ch 28[15], etc. (58 t.; among these) שְׁלַל הֶעָרִים Dt 2[35] 2 S 12[30] 1 Ch 20[2] and (+ cattle in addition) Dt 3[7], Jos 8[27] 11[14] (both R[D]), cf. (also of city) Is 8[4] Dt 13[17.17] Zc 14[1] and (+ cattle) Jos 8[2] (R[D]), but incl. pers. and cattle Dt 20[14], cf. v[14]; fig. of entire nation Je 50[10] Ez 7[21] Zc 2[13]; ש׳ in symbol. n.pr. מַהֵר שָׁלָל וגו׳ Is 8[1.3], v. supr. p. 555[a]; ש׳ in metaph. of future majesty of עֶבֶד י׳ Is 53[12]; וְהָיְתָה־לּוֹ נַפְשׁוֹ לְשׁ׳ i.e. life shall be spared, Je 21[9] 38[2] 39[18], cf. 45[5] †**3.** private *plunder* Is 10[2] (אַלְמְנוֹת שְׁלָלָם), Pr 1[13] and (perh. in current saying) 16[19]. †**4.** = *gain* Pr 31[11] —לְצַוָּארֵי ש׳ Ju 5[30c] is clearly wrong; meaning dub. (v. esp. GFM); plausible conj. are לְצַוָּארֵי ש׳ *for my neck as spoil*, Reuss Br al., and לְצַוָּארֵי שֵׁגֶל *for the neck of the queen* Ew Be Kit al. (but שֵׁגֶל elsewh. late); Now del. שָׁלָל and reads לְצַוָּארָיו.

[שָׁלַם] 103 **vb.** be complete, sound (NH *id.* (Jastr), Ph. שלם Pi. *complete, requite*, esp. in n.pr., Lzb[376] GACooke[99, also 81, 111, etc.]; Ar. سَلِمَ *be safe, secure, free from fault*, II. *make over, resign to*, IV. *resign* or *submit oneself*, esp. to God, whence ptcp. *Muslim*, and inf. *Islām*, prop. *submission* to God; As. *šalâmu, be complete, unharmed, be paid;* Aram. שְׁלִים, ܫܠܡ *be complete, safe,* ☪ *peaceful;* OAram. שלם *reward, repay* (Pa; in n.pr.); cf. Sab. سلم *peace* Hom[Chr 124], Ar. سِلْمٌ, also سَلَامٌ *safety, security;* As. *šulmu, welfare;* Eth. ሰላም; Di[322] *security, peace;* Aram. שְׁלָמָא, ܫܠܡܐ *security, welfare*, OAram. שלם Lzb[376], esp. = *submission*, in n.pr. RS[Sem. 79 f.]; Bondi[70] (after Brugsch), cp. *šarmā, greet, do homage*, as loan-word in Egypt.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁלְמוּ Is 60[20]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁלָם Jb 9[4]; f. תִּשְׁלַם 1 K 7[51] + 2 t.;—**1.** *be complete, finished, ended:* temple 1 K 7[51] = 2 Ch 5[1]; walls of city Ne 6[15]; of time Is 60[20]. **2.** *be sound, uninjured*, Jb 9[4]. **Pi.** 89 *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁלַּם Lv 5[24] +, 1 s. וְשִׁלַּמְתִּי Je 16[18] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁלֵּם Ex 21[34] +; sf. יְשַׁלֶּמְנָה Lv 24[18] +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שַׁלֵּם Ec 5[3] ψ 50[14], etc.; *Inf. abs.* שַׁלֵּם Ex 21[36] +; cstr. *id.* Pr 22[27], etc.; *Pt.* מְשַׁלֵּם Dt 7[10] +, etc.;— †**1.** *complete, finish*, temple 1 K 9[25]. †**2.** *make safe*, c. acc. Jb 8[6] **3.** *make whole* or *good, restore* thing lost Jo 2[25], or stolen Ex 21[37] (E); pay a debt 2 K 4[7] ψ 37[21] Pr 22[27] Jb 41[3]; *make compensation*, for injury Lv 24[18.21] (P); for trespass in sacred things 5[16] (P). **4.** *make good*, i.e. *pay*, vows, c. acc. נֶדֶר Dt 23[22] 2 S 15[7] + 9 t., + (c. ל to God) ψ 50[14] 66[13] 116[14.18]; obj. om. 76[12]; abs. Is 19[21]; c. acc. תּוֹדוֹת c. ל to God ψ 56[13]; פרים שפתינו Ho 14[3] (v. p. 830[b]). **5.** *requite, recompense, reward*, good 1 S 24[20] Ru 2[12]; evil Is 65[6] Je 51[56]; c. ל pers. Dt 7[10] + 4 t., + (c. acc. rei) Je 51[24]; אל pers. Jb 21[19]; acc. rei Pr 20[22] Je 16[18]; שִׁלַּם גְּמוּל לְ Is 59[18.18] (but v. 1. שִׁלֵּם), 66[6] + (v. גְּמוּל); † ש׳ פֹּעַל לְ Jb 34[11]; ש׳ גְּמוּל עַל Jo 4[4]; עַל חַיִּיק Is 65[6]; אֶל־חַיִּיק Je 32[18]; †c. ל pers. and כ of deeds, ש׳ *reward according to one's works* 2 S 3[39] + 3 t.; acc. pers. ψ 31[24]; acc. rei †ש׳ רעה תחת טובה Gn 44[4] (J) ψ 35[12] 38[21] (read מְשַׁלְּמֵנִי). **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשֻׁלַּם ψ 65[2] Je 18[20]; יְשֻׁלָּם Pr 11[31] 13[13];—**1.** *be performed*, of vow ψ 65[2]. **2.** *be repaid, requited*, Je 18[20] Pr 11[31] 13[13]. **Hiph. 1.** *complete, perform:* *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁלִים Jb 23[14] Is 44[26], יַשְׁלֵם v[28] **2.** *make an end of*, 2 ms. sf. תַּשְׁלִימֵנִי Is 38[12.13] (☪ Du Marti *deliver up* to pains, as in Aram.).

שָׁלוֹם 237 **n.m.**[1s. 54, 13] completeness, soundness, welfare, peace (Lag[BN 174]);—ש׳ Gn 29[6] +; שָׁלֵם (rare) Ez 13[16] +; cstr. שְׁלוֹם Gn 37[14] +; sf. שְׁלוֹמִי ψ 41[10] +, etc.; pl. (all dub.) שְׁלוֹמִים Je 13[19] ψ 69[23]; sf. שְׁלָמָיו 55[21];—†**1.** *completeness* in no., הָגְלָת שְׁלוֹמִים Je 13[19] Judah is *wholly carried captive* (but read גָּלוּת שְׁלֵמָה, cf. Am 1[6]; so ☪ We[Am] SS Buhl). †**2.** *safety, soundness*, in body, אֵין שָׁלוֹם בַּעֲצָמַי ψ 38[4]; לְשָׁלוֹם Is 38[17]; שָׁלוֹם אָהֳלֶךָ (Ges[§ 141 c]) Jb 5[24] *is safe, secure.* **3.** *welfare, health, prosperity:* †שָׁאַל לפ׳ לש׳ *ask* one *about welfare* Gn 43[27] (J), Ex 18[7] (E), Ju 18[15] + 7 t., cf. 2 S 11[7.7.7]; pregn. ירד לשלום 2 K 10[13] *descend* (to ask) *about welfare* of, cf. 1 S 17[18] Je 38[4]; הלך לש׳ Ex 4[18] (E) + 5 t.; עלה לש׳ Gn 44[17] (J), 1 S 25[35]; דבר לש׳ Gn 37[4] (JE); שָׁלוֹם ל׳ *be well with* Gn 29[6] 43[23.28] (J), Ju 6[23] 19[20] 1 S 20[7.21] + 10 t., 2 K 4[26.26.26]; בְּ שָׁלוֹם ψ 122[7.8] *may it be well in;* abs. as obj. of אָמַר *well, be well*, ש׳ Gn 29[6] (J), 2 S 18[28] 2 K 9[11.17.18.19.22] Je 6[14.14] + 10 t.; הֲשָׁלוֹם אֲבִיכֶם (Ges[§ 141 c]) Gn 43[27] (J); †ש׳ ב(ו)אֶד 1 S 16[4] (v. Dr), 1 K 2[13]; אֵין ש׳ Je 6[14] + 3 t.; †אין ש׳ לרשעים Is 48[22] 57[21]; but ראה

רשעים ש׳ ψ73[3]; †רב ש׳ 37[11] 72[7]; שאל ש׳ פ׳ 122[6]; דרש ש׳ (|| טוב) Dt 23[7] Ezr 9[12]; יוסיפו לך ש׳ Pr 3[2]; בש׳ Jb 15[21] *in time of prosperity.* **4.** *peace, quiet, tranquillity, contentment,* Is 32[17] (|| השקט ובטח); שכב בש׳ ψ 4[9] (to sleep); depart life בש׳ *in tranquillity* Gn 15[15] (R[JE]), 1 K 2[6] + 3 t., יבוא Is 57[2]; אחרית לאיש ש׳ ψ 37[37]; בא בש׳ Ex 18[23] (E) *come in contentment;* ארץ ש׳ Je 12[5]; נוה ש׳ (|| מבטחים) Is 32[18], cf. Je 25[37]; מפחד ש׳ Jb 21[9]; ולשלומים למוקש ψ 69[23] *security,* (let it) *become a trap* (but Ⓖ Aq Sym Theod Jer ולשלומים ולמ׳, Du (cf. ☪) ושלמים *peace-offerings,* and שלחן v[a]). †**5.** *peace, friendship:* **a.** human relations: אנוש שלמי Je 20[10] *man of my friendship,* cf. 38[22] Ob[7] ψ 41[10]; עצת ש׳ בין Zc 6[13]; יעצי ש׳ Pr 12[20]; (עם, את) דבר ש׳ ψ 28[3] 35[20] Je 9[7]; בקש ש׳ ψ 34[15]; ידע ש׳ Is 59[8]; דרך ש׳ v[8]; שלח בש׳ Gn 26[29] (J); הלך בש׳ v[31] (J), 1 S 29[7] + 4 t.; שוב בש׳ 2 S 15[27]; || צדקה in Mess. reign ψ 72[3]. **b.** *peace* with God, esp. in covt. relation: ברית Is 54[10] *covt. of my peace,* cf. Nu 25[12] (P), Ez 34[25] 37[26], also Mal 2[5]; י׳ ש׳ as name of altar Ju 6[24]; י׳ subj. שם ש׳ ל Nu 6[26] (P); ברך בש׳ ψ 29[11]; חפץ ש׳ 35[27]; עשה ש׳ ל Je 33[9]; אסף ש׳ מאת Je 16[5] (|| חסד); דבר ש׳ אל ψ 85[9]; נתן ש׳ Hg 2[9]; מחשבות ש׳ Je 29[11]; man subj. עשה ש׳ ל׳ Is 27[5.5]; הלך בש׳ Mal 2[6]. In this sense || צדק ψ 85[11], || צדקה Is 54[13] 60[17], || שמחה 55[12], is *like a river* 48[18] 66[12]; ש׳ על־ישראל ψ 125[5] 128[6], ש׳ רב לאהבי תורתך 119[165]; מוסר ש׳ Is 53[5] *chastisement for our peace* (but SS Buhl שלמינו). **6.** *peace* from war: עשה ש׳ (ל) *make peace* (with) Jos 9[15] Jb 25[2]; נתן ש׳ בארץ Lv 26[6] (H); †בין ש׳ ובין Ju 4[17] 1 S 7[14] 1 K 5[26]; †קרא (ל)ש׳ Dt 20[10] Ju 21[13] Mi 3[5]; †שוב בש׳ Jos 10[21] (E), Ju 8[9] 11[31]; בא בש׳ 2 S 19[25.31] + 7 t.; †היה ש׳ ל 1 K 5[4] + 3 t., cf. 2 S 17[3] (v. Dr); בקש ש׳ Ez 7[25]; מלאכי ש׳ Is 33[7]; נתן ש׳ ושקט 1 Ch 22[9]; מוצאת ש׳ Ct 8[10]; †(ו)אמת ש׳ Is 39[8] = 2 K 20[19] + 3 t., cf. Zc 8[19]; עת ש׳ Ec 3[8]; בש׳ 1 K 2[5] *in time of peace;* שר ש׳ Is 9[5] (Mess. title), cf. זה ש׳ Mi 5[4]. **7.** as adj. שלמיו ψ 55[21] *those at peace with him* (rd. שלמיו Bae Buhl Du, or שלמיו SS; Ⓖ appar. שלומיו).

שֶׁלֶם 87 **n. [m.]** sacrifice for alliance or friendship, 'peace-offering' (expl. disputed: orig. sacrif. for *alliance* Di; al. *peace-offering* (mark of peace with God), Ⓖ[Sm. K Pr] εἰρηνική, De Sta[G i. 496] We[Heid. 71] (fellowship between God and worshippers); *welfare-offering,* Ⓖ elsewhere σωτήριον, Ke; *thank-offering* (as due rendered for benefit, or in paying vow, cf. √**Pi. 4,** and Pr 7[14]) Ges Ew Kn; sacred meal its special feature: v. RS[Sem. i. 219; 2nd ed. 237]; Now[Arch. ii. 211 f.] GFM[Ency. Bib. SACRIFICE, § 11]; As. *šulmu* = שלם is cited by JJerem Ency. Bib. RITUAL, § 11]);—cstr. ש׳ Am 5[22]; elsewh. pl. שלמים Ex 24[5] + 69 t.; cstr. שלמי Lv 10[14]; sf. שלמיך Ex 20[24], etc.; pl. is abstr. intens. Lv 7[13] Nu 6[17] (P) +; pl. of no. Ex 24[5] (JE), 1 S 11[15] +; usu. hard to decide; ש׳ (in app.) defines זבחים Ex 24[5] (JE), and so זבח of covt. of Horeb is ש׳, as also sacrifice for Saul 1 S 11[15]; foll. phr. shew ש׳ essentially = זבחים in like phr. (v. זבח); ש׳ coming to mean ז׳ in all ritual; over against עולות Ex 20[24] 32[6] (JE), Lv 6[5] (P), Dt 27[7] Jos 8[31] (D), Ju 20[26] 21[4] 1 S 13[9] 2 S 6[17.18] 24[25] 1 K 3[15] 9[25] 1 Ch 16[1.2] 21[26] 2 Ch 31[2] Ez 43[27] 45[17] 46[2.12]; so in longer lists Lv 9[4.22] Nu 6[14] 29[39] (P), 1 K 8[64.64] 16[13] 2 Ch 7[7] 29[35] Ez 45[15.17] 46[12]; and when ש׳ alone Lv 7[14.33]; in P ש׳ defines ז׳ in cstr. sg. or pl.: Ex 29[28] Lv 3[1] + 34 t. P, Lv 17[5] 19[5] 22[21] 23[19] (H), so 1 S 10[8] 1 K 8[63] 2 Ch 30[22] 33[16] Pr 7[14]; ז׳ ש׳ of H and P incl. תורה, נדר, נדבה Lv 7[12.16], and so זבח תודה ש׳ v[13.15]; ש׳ disting. from (larger) ז׳ in lists ש׳, ז׳, עולות Jos 22[27] (P); נדר, ז׳, עלה Nu 15[8] (P); ש׳ disting. from נדבה Ez 46[12] (where may = either of other two); from נדרים, נדבות Nu 29[39] (P) (and must then ref. to תורות); from נדר Nu 15[8] (P); appar. then not disting. from תודות, תודה 2 Ch 33[16] being probably specification.

†[שָׁלַם] **vb. denom.** be in covenant of peace;—**Qal** *Imv.* שְׁלָם Jb 22[21] *be at peace* (in covt.); *Pt.* sf. שולמי ψ 7[5] i.e. my ally, friend (cf. 41[10]); *Pt. pass.* cstr. שלמי 2 S 20[19], read שמו Ⓖ Ew[G iii. 264] Dr (cf. We) HPS and mod. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְשֻׁלָּם Is 42[19] *one in covt. of peace* (with י׳; but Ⓖ משלם *their ruler,* so Che[Hpt]; Ges Hi Ew al. *one resigned* (to God), read then מְשֻׁלָּם, cf. √, Ar. iv.; Kroch Grä Marti מְשֻׁלָּחִי). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. השלימה Jos 10[4] 11[19]; 3 mpl. השלימו 10[1]; *Impf.* ישלים Is 44[26] +, ישלם Pr 16[7]; וישלם 1 K 22[45], etc.;—**1.** *make peace* with, את. Jos 10[1.4] 2 S 10[19] = 1 Ch 19[19] (עם); עם Dt 20[12] 1 K 22[45]; c. אל pregn. Jos 11[19] *submitting unto.* **2.** *cause to be at peace,* את, Pr 16[7] **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. השלמה Jb 5[23] *live in peace* with, ל (|| ברית).

†1. שָׁלֵם **adj.** complete, safe, at peace;—ש׳ Gn 15[16] +; pl. שלמים Gn 34[21] Na 1[12]; f. שלמה Dt 25[15] +; pl. שלמות 27[6] Jos 8[31];—**1.** *complete:*

a. *full, perfect:* אֶבֶן שְׁלֵמָה *full weight* Dt 25[15], אֵיפָה שְׁ׳ v[15] Pr 11[1]; of עָוֹן Gn 15[16] (JE); number of captives Am 1[6.9]; of army Na 1[12] (text corrupt; ☉ מִשֵּׁל מַיִם, but ?; v. Comm.); of reward Ru 2[12]; of stones, *whole* (in natural condition, *unhewn*) Dt 27[6] Jos 8[31] (cf. law Ex 20[25]). **b.** *finished:* stones for temple 1 K 6[7]; temple 2 Ch 8[16]. **2.** *safe, unharmed,* of pers. Gn 33[18] (P; Sam. שׁלוֹם, cf. בשלום 28[21]; not n.pr.loc. as Vrss). **3.** *in covt. of peace,* friendship, c. אֵת Gn 34[21] (P); לֵבָב שָׁלֵם עִם י׳ *a mind at peace with* י׳, keeping covt. relation, hence *complete, perfect,* 1 K 8[61] 11[4] 15[3.14]; c. אֶל 2 Ch 16[9], אֶל om. 2 K 20[3] = Is 38[3] (לֵב), 1 Ch 12[38] 2 Ch 15[17] 19[9] 25[2]; לֵב 1 Ch 28[9] 29[9]

†II. שָׁלֵם **n.pr.loc.** abbrev. fr. יְרוּשָׁלַם (q.v.), and perh. (Gunk Dr) intended as archaism Gn 14[18], cf. (poet.) ψ 76[3] (‖ צִיּוֹן); v. Jos[Ant. i. 10,2]; ☉ Σαλημ and (ψ) εἰρήνη.

†I. שֶׁלֶם **n.** [**m.**] recompense (abstr. Ba[NB 73]);—Dt 32[35] (read with ☉☉ לְיוֹם שְׁ׳; ‖ נָקָם); so read also (for יְשַׁלֵּם) Is 59[18.18] Du (otherwise Che[Hpt] Di-Kit Marti).

†II. שֶׁלֶם **n.pr.m.** in Naphtali Gn 46[24] Nu 26[49]; Συλλημ, Σελλη(μ).

†שִׁלְמִי **adj. gent.** as n. coll. הַשְּׁ׳ Nu 26[49].

†[שַׁלְמֹן] **n.** [**m.**] reward, bribe;—pl. שַׁלְמֹנִים Is 1[23] (‖ שֹׁחַד).

†שִׁלּוּם Mi 7[3], שִׁלֻּם Ho 9[7], **n.** [**m.**] requital;—pl. שִׁלּוּמִים Is 34[8];—**1.** *requital, retribution,* יְמֵי הַשְּׁ׳ Ho 9[7] (‖ פְּקֻדָּה); שְׁנַת שְׁ׳ Is 34[8] (‖ נָקָם). **2.** *reward, bribe* Mi 7[3] שֹׁפֵט בַּשְּׁ׳.

†[שִׁלֻּמָה] **n.f.** requital, retribution;—cstr. שִׁלֻּמַת ψ 91[8]

†שַׁלּוּם (less oft. שַׁלֻּם) **n.pr.m.** Σελ(λ)ουμ, Σαλ(λ)ουμ, Σελλημ, etc.;—**1.** king of N. Israel 2 K 15[10.13.14.15]. **2.** son of Josiah, and king of Judah Je 22[11] 1 Ch 3[15] = יְהוֹאָחָז **1**, v. p. 219. **3.** husband of Huldah 2 K 22[14] = 2 Ch 34[22], B ☉L Σελλημ, A -λουμ. **4.** uncle of Jeremiah Je 32[7] **5.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4[25]. **6.** in Jerahmeel 2[40.41]. **7** in Ephr. 2 Ch 28[12]. **8.** in Napht. 1 Ch 7[13] **9.** father of a threshold-keeper Je 35[4] **10.** wall-builder Ne 3[12]. **11.** priests 1 Ch 5[38.39] Ezr 7[2] (ancestor of Ezra, perh. = מְשֻׁלָּם **7 a**). **12.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 9[17.17], perh. = v[19.31], and Ezr 2[42] ‖ Ne 7[45] (= שֶׁלֶמְיָה **2**, מְשֻׁלָּם **8 c**, (וּ)מְשֶׁלֶמְיָה). **b.** Ezr 10[24]. **13.** v[42].

†שַׁלּוּן **n.pr.m.** wall-builder Ne 3[15] = שַׁלּוּם acc. to Thes.

†מְשֻׁלָּם **n.pr.m.** Μεσουλαμ, Μοσολλαμ, etc.: **1.** grandfather of Shaphan 2 K 22[3]. **2.** son of Zerub. 1 Ch 3[19] **3.** in Benj.: **a.** 8[17], perh. = **b.** 9[7] **c.** v[8] **d.** Ne 11[7] **4.** in Gad 1 Ch 5[13]. **5.** wall-builders: **a.** Ne 3[4.30]. **b.** 3[6]. **6.** a chief 10[21]. **7** priests (distinctions in part obscure): **a.** 1 Ch 9[11] Ne 11[11] 12[13] (perh. = שַׁלּוּם **11**). **b.** 1 Ch 9[12]. **c.** Ne 10[8]. **d.** Ne 12[6]. **e.** v[33]. **8.** Levites: **a.** 2 Ch 34[12] **b.** Ezr 8[16] 10[15] Ne 8[14]. **c.** 12[25] (= שַׁלּוּם **12 a**). **9.** Ezr 10[29].

†מְשֻׁלְּמוֹת **n.pr.m.** Μοσολαμωθ, etc.: **1.** in Ephr. 2 Ch 28[12]. **2.** priest Ne 11[13] = מְשִׁלֵּמִית 1 Ch 9[12] (Μασελμωθ, etc.).

†(וּ)מְשֶׁלֶמְיָה **n.pr.m.** Μεσολλαμια, etc.: Levite יָה- 1 Ch 9[21], יָהוּ- (☉L Σελεμιας) 26[1.2.9] (= שֶׁלֶמְיָהוּ **2**, שַׁלּוּם **12 a**).

מְשִׁלֵּמִית v. מְשֻׁלְּמוֹת.

†מְשֶׁלֶמֶת **n.pr.f.** mother of king Amon 2 K 21[9], Μεσολλαμ, A Μασσαλαμειθ.

שְׁלֹמֹה[293] **n.pr.m. Solomon** (Σαλωμων, rarely Σαλομων, ☉L mostly Σολομων; cf. Lag[BN 53,96]);—king of Israel, son of David and Bathsheba 2 S 12[24] 1 K 1[11] + [name 2 t. S; 162 t. K; 109 t. Ch; 7 t. Ezr Ne]; born in Jerus. 2 S 5[14] 1 Ch 3[5] 14[4]; designated by D. as successor, anointed and proclaimed before D.'s death 1 K 1[30.33.34.39] +; king after D.'s death 1 K 2[12.17] 1 Ch 29[28] 2 Ch 1[1] + [phr. הַמֶּלֶךְ שְׁ׳ 1 K 1[34] + 36 t. K, 11 t. Ch, Je 52[20] Ct 3[9.11]; שְׁ׳ הַמֶּ׳ 1 K 2[17] 12[2] 1 Ch 29[24] 2 Ch 10[2]; שְׁ׳ מֶלֶךְ יְהוּדָה 1 K 12[23] 2 Ch 11[3], מִ׳ יִשְׂ׳ 2 K 23[13] 24[13] 2 Ch 30[26] 35[3] Ne 13[26]]; builder of temple 1 K 5[22] 6[1.2] 1 Ch 5[26] + oft.; wise 1 K 3[10] 5[9.10.14] 10[1.2.3.4] 2 Ch 1[7.11] +; author of proverbs (and songs) acc. to Proverbs מִשְׁלֵי שְׁ׳ 1[1] 10[1] 25[1] (cf. 1 K 5[12.13]), v. also לִשְׁ׳ ψ 72[1] 127[1] (titles), Ct 1[1] (title); of written provision for priests, etc. 2 Ch 35[4], cf. 8[14] Ne 12[45]; elsewh. (outside of K Ch) name occurs †Je 52[20] Ct 1[5] (Wkl[Altor. Forsch. ii. 196] prop. *Šalmaites*, Nab. שלמו Lzb[376], cf. Levy[TW ii. 489] Jastr[1587]), 3[7.9.11] 8[11.12], and in phr. בְּנֵי עַבְדֵי שְׁ׳ Ezr 2[55.58] = Ne 7[57.60], Ne 11[3].

†שְׁלֹמוֹת, I. שְׁלֹמִית (שְׁלוֹ׳ Ezr 8[10]) **n.pr.m.** **1.** Levites: **a.** מוֹת- 1 Ch 24[22.22] 26[26]; מִית- v[28] 23[18]; מוֹת- 26[25] Kt, מִית- Qr, Σαλωμωθ, ☉L Σαλωμιθ. **b.** מוֹת- 1 Ch 23[9] Kt, מִית- Qr, Αλωθειμ,

Σαλωμ(ε)ιθ. **2.** מִית- son (appar.) of Rehob. 2 Ch 11[20], Εμμωθ, A Σαλημωθ, ⅁L Σαλωμιθ. **3.** מִית-head of post-ex. family Ezr 8[10], Σαλειμουθ, etc.

†II. שְׁלֹמִית **n.pr.f.** Σαλ(ω)μιθ, etc.: **1.** in Israel Lv 24[11]. **2.** daughter of Zerub. 1 Ch 3[19].

†שְׁלֹמִי **n.pr.m.** in Asher, Nu 34[27]; Σελεμ(ε)ι.

שׁוּלַמִּית v. p. 1002.

†שְׁלֶמִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** in Simeon Nu 1[6] 2[12] 7[36.41] 10[19]; Σαλαμιηλ.

†שְׁלֶמְיָה(וּ) **n.pr.m.** **1.** Jeremiah's time; Σελεμιου (genit.): **a.** יְהוֹ- Je 36[14]. **b.** יְהוֹ v[26]. **c.** יָ- 37[3], יְהוֹ- 38[1]. **d.** יָ- 37[13]. **2.** Levite, יְהוֹ- 1 Ch 26[14], τῷ Σαλαμεια, etc., =שַׁלּוּם **12 a**, q. v. **3.** post-ex. names: **a.** יָ- Ne 3[30], Τελεμια(ς), ⅁L Σελ′ **b.** יָ- Ne 13[13], priest, Σελεμια(ς) (=**c** or **d**?). **c.** יָ- Ezr 10[39], Σελεμια. **d.** יְהוֹ- v[41], ⅁ *id.*

†שַׁלְמָן (van d. H. מַן-) **n.pr.m.** vel **loc.** (cf. Palm. n.pr. שלמן GACooke[299]; Ph. n.pr. div. שלמן Lzb[377] GACooke[42]; As. *Salamanu*, of Moabit. prince COT[Ho 10,14]; n.pr. div. *Šulmanu*, v. foll.);—בְּשֹׁד שׁ׳ בֵּית אַרְבֵּאל Ho 10[14], Σαλαμαν (cf. also Field[Hex. ii.957]);—dub., We Now think= foll. (and cl. ins. after Hosea's time), cf. also Marti; others cp. Moabitish prince, v. supra; Spiegelberg[ZA xiii (1898), 120f.] suggests n.pr.loc., cp. *Ša-ra-ma-na* in Egypt.

†שַׁלְמַנְאֶסֶר **n.pr.m.** king of Assyria (prop. -אסרד, =As. *Šulman-ašaridu*, '(God) *Šulman is chief*,' Schr[ZK ii (1885), 197 ff.] Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi (1892), 79]);—2 K 17[3]=18[9]; Σαλ(α)μανασ(σ)αρ, 𝔙 Salmanasar. This was ש׳ IV, B.C. 727–722, Say[Hast. DB s.v.] Johns[Ency. Bib. s.v.].

שַׁלְיָ v. II. שֵׁלָה. שִׁלְנִי v. sub שִׁלּוֹ.

†שָׁלַף **vb. draw out, off** (NH *id.*, *loosen*, *draw* (nail, sword; Jastr); As. *šalâpu*, *pluck out*, *draw* sword; Aram. שְׁלַף *draw* sword, *draw off* shoe, ܫܠܦ *draw* sword, in Lexx. *remove* corselet; Ar. سَلَفَ is *pass*, *pass away*, سَلَبَ *strip*, *plunder*, etc.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ש׳ Ju 3[22]+; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁלֹף Ru 4[8], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁלֹף Ju 9[54]+; *Pt. act.* שֹׁלֵף 8[10]+, etc.; *pass.* f. שְׁלוּפָה Nu 22[23]+;—**1.** *draw out* sword from (מִן) wound Ju 3[22], cf. Jb 20[25]; usu. sword from sheath Ju 8[20] 9[54] 1 S 31[4]=1 Ch 10[4], +מִתַּעְרָהּ 1 S 17[51]; וְחַרְבּוֹ שְׁלוּפָה בְּיָדוֹ Nu 22[23.31] Jos 5[13] (all J), 1 Ch 21[16]; elsewhere אִישׁ שֹׁלֵף ח׳ coll. Ju 8[10] 20[2.15.17.46] 2 S 24[9] 2 K 3[26] 1 Ch 21[5.5], cf. Ju 20[35] and (שְׁלֻפֵי ח׳) v[25]. **2.** *draw off* sandal Ru 4[7.8] (cf. I. חלץ **1**; also RS[K 269] Dr[Dt 25,9] Bewer[SK lxxvi (1903), 332]). **3.** *shoot up* (?), i.e. *draw out* blade, of grass on roof ψ 129[6] (cf. Ew Bae al.); Che Dr *is unsheathed* (vb. c. subj. indef.=pass.), with same meaning; Hup-Now prop. שָׁלֵם (with ‖ in Syr.); v. Ortenberg[Textkritik d. Ps. (1861), 30] שֶׁחָלָף, We[Hpt] Du חָלַף (as 90[5.6], v. ח׳ **2**).

†[שֶׁלֶף] **n.pr.m.** son of Joḳtan;—שֶׁלֶף Gn 10[26]=1 Ch 1[20]; Σαλεφ; identif. by Os[ZMG xi (1857), 153f.] with S. Ar. tribe سُلَف, cf. Mordtm[ZMG xxxix (1885), 228] Glaser[Skizze ii. 425] Hom[Chr 70], and v. Di Dr.

שלש (√of following; meaning unknown; conj. in Dietr[Wortforsch. 229 n.]; cf. Lag[BN 173]).

שָׁלֹשׁ, שָׁלוֹשׁ, שְׁלֹשָׁה **n.m. et f.** a three, triad (NH *id.*; שלש SI[2]; שלשן 30 MI[2]; Ph. שלש; As. *šalaštu*, *šalaltu*; Sab. שלת Hom[Chr 47,124], but also תלת, etc., Id.[47; A. u. A. ii. 175] Sab Denkm[No. 31, 8]; Ar. ثَلَاثٌ, ثَلَاثَةٌ; Eth. ሠለሥ ሠለሣት; Aram. תְּלָתָא, תְּלָתָן; Nab. תלת Lzb[377]; Palm. תלת (in תלת מאה) Reckend[ZMG xlii (1888), 408]; v. also Kö[ii. 1. 208]);—**m.** שָׁלֹשׁ (שׁוֹ- rare, chiefly late), c. **n.f.** Am 4[8]+90 t., also cstr. שְׁלֹשׁ Gn 18[6]+65 t. (but 38[24] read perh. שְׁלֹשֶׁת Sam., cf. Di al.), שְׁלָשׁ־ Ex 21[11]; **f.** שְׁלֹשָׁה (שׁוֹשָׁה- rare, chiefly late), c. **n.m.** Gn 6[10]+149 t., also cstr. שְׁלֹשֶׁת Am 4[4]+92 t. (3+10=13 are additional; on rare exceptions to rule of gender cf. Ges[§ 97 c]), sf. שְׁלָשְׁתְּכֶם Nu 12[4], שְׁלָשְׁתָּם v[4] Ez 40[10] 41[16];—*three* (Hex chiefly P): **1.** no other num.: **a.** bef. n.pl., שָׁלֹשׁ 51 t., e.g. ש׳ אַמּוֹת Ex 27[1]+, בָּאַמָּה ש׳ †1 K 7[27], שְׁלֹשָׁה 90 t., e.g. Gn 18[2]+ (so always שֹׁשׁ, שְׁלֹשֶׁת; rd. מִשְׁלֹשֶׁת Gn 38[24] Sam Di; =מִשׁ׳, from מִן־); after n. (late: on 1 S 1[24] v. [שְׁלֹשׁ]) 1 Ch 25[5]+17 t.; n. om. 1 S 17[14] 2 S 24[12]=42 t. **b.** =ordin. לִשׁ׳ יָמִים Ex 19[5] *on third day*; הַיּוֹם ש׳ הַיָּמִים 1 S 9[20], הַיּוֹם הַשּׁ׳ 30[13], both=*three days ago*; esp. בִּשְׁנַת ש׳ ל 1 K 15[28]+7 t. (Ges[§ 134 o]). **2.** 13, c. **n.f.**: שְׁלֹשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה Gn 17[25] 1 K 7[1]+(as ordin.) Gn 14[4] (†שְׁלֹשׁ־), Je 1[2] 25[3]; before עָרִים Jos 21[19]; after, 19[16]+3 t., before עִיר Jos 21[33] 1 Ch 6[45], אַמּוֹת Ez 40[11]; c. **n.m.** שְׁלֹשָׁה עָשָׂר before פָּרִים Nu 29[14]; after, v[13]; ordin. before יוֹם Est 3[12] 9[1]; after, v[17]; יוֹם om. 3[13] 8[12] 9[18]; גּוֹרָל om. 1 Ch 24[13] 25[20] 26[11] **3.** 300=שְׁלֹשׁ מֵאוֹת Gn 5[22]+59 t. (1 Ch 11[11] perh. intentional change [HPS[Sm]] from שְׁמֹנֶה ‖ 2 S 23[8], which

certainly orig., Vrss Th We Dr and mod.); 3000 =שְׁלֹשֶׁת אֲלָפִים Ex 32[28] + 28 t. **4.** c. tens, ש׳ foll. Nu 1[43] + 11 t., precedes Lv 12[4] + 17 t., + (as ordin.) 3 + 20 Je 52[30] + 3 t.; 20 + 3 2 K 12[7] + 2 t. **5.** as round, or conventional, no.: 2 (*or*) 3, Am 4[8] Dt 17[6] Jos 7[3] 2 K 9[32] Is 17[6]; 3 (*and*) 4, Pr 30[15.18.21.29]; *three days' journey* Ex 3[18] 5[3] 8[23], etc.

†1. [שִׁלֵּשׁ] **Pi. denom.** do a third time, divide into three parts, etc.;—*Pf.* 2 ms. וְשִׁלַּשְׁתָּ Dt 19[3] *divide* land *into three parts* (so *Impf.* וַיְשַׁלֵּשׁ אֶת־הָעָם [for MT וַיְשַׁלַּח] 2 S 18[2] ⅀L Bu); 1 S 20[19] *stay three days* (cf. Dr); v[20] We Dr al. (cf. ⅀) read אֲשַׁלֵּשׁ בַּ׳ (for שְׁלֹשֶׁת הַ׳) = *I will shoot on the third day with* the arrows (HPS qu.); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְשַׁלֵּשׁוּ 1 K 18[34], and *Imv.* mpl. שַׁלֵּשׁוּ v[34] *do a third time.* **Pu.** *Pt.* מְשֻׁלָּשׁ *three years old* Gn 15[9] + 1 S 1[24] (read with ⅀ Th We etc. בְּפַר מְשֻׁלָּשׁ for בְּכָרֻם שְׁלֹשָׁה), f. מְשֻׁלֶּשֶׁת Gn 15[9.9]; הַחוּט הַמְשֻׁלָּשׁ Ec 4[12] *the threefold cord;* fpl. מְשֻׁלָּשׁוֹת Ez 42[6] *three-storied* chambers.

שְׁלִישִׁי **m.** שְׁלִישִׁית **f. adj. num. ord.** 108 third;—יוֹם שְׁלִישִׁי Gn 1[13] + 31 t., etc. (64 t., rarely שְׁלִשִׁי); pl. שְׁלִשִׁים (*third* 50, set of messengers, etc.) 1 S 19[21] 2 K 1[13] + 4 t.; בַּשָּׁנָה הַשְּׁלִישִׁית 1 K 18[1] + 4 t., etc. (33 t.; sometimes שְׁלִשִׁית, שְׁלִשֶׁת, etc.); = *third part, a third* 2 S 18[2.2.2] + 13 t., + (cstr.) Nu 15[6] + 4 t., + שְׁלִשְׁתֵּיךְ (Ges[§91 l]) Ez 5[12] *third part of thee;* = *third time* 1 S 3[8]; also שְׁלִישִׁיָּה Is 19[24] *third* (on par with other two); בַּשְּׁלִישִׁים Ez 42[3] *in the thirds,* i.e. *third story;*—עֲגֻלַּת ש׳ 15[5] Je 48[34], v. ע׳ p. 722.—שְׁלִישִׁתָה Ez 21[19] is corrupt and doubtful; Krae prop. וְשֻׁלְּשָׁה the sword shall be doubled *and trebled;* other conj. in Co Toy. 1 S 20[5] del. הַשִּׁ׳ ⅀ We Dr al., so v[12]. 2 S 23[18] read הַשְּׁלִשִׁים ⅀ We Dr al.

†שִׁלְשֹׁם and (less oft.) שִׁלְשׁוֹם 25 **adv.** = three days ago, specif. day before yesterday (Kö[ii. 1. 255 f.] Lag[BN 20 Anm.] Ba[NB § 216 b]); —in phr. תְּמוֹל שִׁ׳ Ex 5[8] *yesterday* (and) *day before,* idiomat. for *hitherto,* so Ru 2[11], אֶתְמוֹל שִׁ׳ 1 S 4[7]; כְּתִ׳ שִׁ׳ Gn 31[2.5] (E), Ex 5[7.14] (J), 2 K 13[5], cf. 1 S 14[21] 19[7]; גַּם־תִּ׳ שִׁ׳ Ex 4[10] (J), 2 S 3[17] 1 Ch 11[2], cf. 2 S 5[2]; מִתִּ׳ שִׁ׳ from *aforetime, previously* Ex 21[29.36] (E), Dt 4[42] 19[4.6] Jos 4[18] (J), 3[4] 20[5] (both R), cf. 1 S 10[11]; כְּתִ׳ שִׁ׳ 1 S 21[6] *as formerly* (but Bu מִתִּ׳ שִׁ׳ = *for some days*).—שִׁ׳ Pr 22[20] Kt is difficult; Qr שָׁלִישִׁים (v. III. שָׁלִישׁ) is imposs.; supply perhaps תְּמוֹל have I not written to thee *heretofore,* etc.?

שְׁלֹשִׁים (very seldom שְׁלֹשִׁים, שְׁלוֹשִׁים) 174 **n. indecl. thirty;**—**1.** bef. n. sg.: אַמָּה Gn 6[15] + 3 t., +, c. בָּאַמָּה Ex 26[8] + 3 t.; שָׁנָה 2 S 5[4] + 12 t. (age of paternity, of Levitical or royal duty, etc.), אִישׁ Ju 14[19] + 3 t., etc.; bef. n.pl. בָּנִים Ju 10[4] 12[9], אֲנָשִׁים Je 38[10] (read here prob. שְׁלֹשָׁה Ew Hi Gf al.), less common words Ez 40[17] Ezr 1[9.10], etc.; after n.pl. Gn 32[16], פְּעָמִים ש׳ Ez 41[6]; ש׳ אֶלֶף 1 Ch 23[3] +, אֲלָפִים ש׳ Ezr 2[35] Ne 7[38]; ש׳ foll. units Gn 11[12] + 14 t., precedes 1 K 22[42] + 29 t.; ש׳ foll. 100 (1000, etc.) Gn 5[5] + 15 t., precedes 5[3] + 21 t. **2.** as ordin. (בִּ)שְׁנַת ש׳ וְאַחַת שָׁנָה לְ 1 K 16[23], cf. v[29] + 4 t.; שָׁנָה om. Ne 5[14] + 4 t.; שְׁנַת om. 2 K 25[27] = Je 52[31]; בִּשְׁ׳ שָׁנָה alone Ez 1[1].—1 S 13[5] read שְׁלֹשֶׁת ⅀L We Dr al.; 2 S 23[13] read שְׁלֹשָׁה Qr Vrss Th and mod.; 1 Ch 11[11] read הַשְּׁלִשֶׁת, הַשְּׁלִשָׁה ⅀L Kit Benz al. (so ‖ 2 S 23[8] for הַשָּׁלִשִׁי).

†1. ש(ל)ִשׁ **n.[m.]** third (part, i.e. of ephah? dub.), name of a measure;—for dust Is 40[12], tears ψ 80[6] (in fig.), adv. acc. *measure-wise.*

†II. [שָׁלִישׁ] **n.[m.]** pl. שְׁלִשִׁים, a (three-stringed? three-barred? three-cornered?) mus. instr., perhaps a *sistrum* (so 𝔙), or 'triangle' (RVm: cf. Prince[EB iii. 3228]), 1 S 18[6] (+ בְּתֻפִּים).

†III. שָׁלִישׁ **n.m.** adjutant or officer (best explained as *third* man (in chariot), v. esp. Hpt[BAS iv. 586 f.] Bender[ZAW xxiii (1903), 19] WMM[As. u. Eur. 329]; v. also Kau[M. N., DPV, 1904, 10]; doubted by Di[Ex 14, 7] Baen[ib.] Buhl[14]); — abs. ש׳ of king's personal attendant at court 2 K 7[2.17.19], sf., military officer of king, שָׁלִישָׁה 2 K 9[25], שָׁלִישׁוֹ 15[25] (on abnormal ־ v. Ges[§ 93 xx] Kö[ii. 1. 133, 449, 495]); pl. שָׁלִישִׁים Ez 23[15] + (sts. שָׁלִשִׁים, etc.) v[23] Ex 14[7] 2 K 10[25.25], + (Qr) 2 S 23[8] (> Kt שלשי), 1 Ch 11[11] 12[19] (v[18] van d. H.; Kt in both, שלושים), read in all three הַשְּׁלִשָׁה (רֹאשׁ) *chief of the three* ⅀L We Dr Bu Now.—שָׁלִשִׁים Pr 22[20] Qr v. שִׁלְשֹׁם.

†II. [שְׁלִישׁ] **adj. pertaining to the third;**—only m.pl. as subst. שְׁלִשִׁים *those of third generation* (grandsons); בְּנֵי ש׳ Gn 50[23] (E) *sons of those of third generation,* i.e. great-grandsons (v. Kö[SK 1898, 533 ff.]); עַל־בָּנִים עַל־שִׁ׳ וְעַל־רִבֵּעִים Ex 20[5] (E; v. [רִבֵּעַ]) = Dt 5[9], Nu 14[18], cf. Ex 34[7] (both J).

†שֶׁלֶשׁ (van d. H. שֵׁלֶשׁ) **n.pr.m.** in Asher, 1 Ch 7[35], Ζεμη, A Σελλης, ⅀L Σελεμ.

†שָׁלִשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** doubtful;—אֶרֶץ־שׁ׳ 1 S 9[4], B GL Σελχα, A Σαλισσα; ? cf. בַּעַל שָׁלִשָׁה 2 K 4[42].

†שִׁלְשָׁה **n.pr.m.** in Asher, 1 Ch 7[37], Σαλεισα, GL Σελεμσαν.

†שַׁלְתִּיאֵל **n. pr. m.** (= שְׁאַלְתִּיאֵל Thes Buhl);—father of Zerub. Hg 1[12.14] 2[2]; Σαλαθιηλ.

שָׁם adv. there, thither (Ar. ثَمَّ *there*, cf. ثُمَّ *then;* BAram. תַּמָּה, Eg. Aram. תמה S-C Pap. A 4, J 6, ܬ תַּמָּן (with demonstr. *n*, cf. אֶדֵּין beside אֲדַי), Syr. ܬܡܢ; Zenj Had. 8 (Cooke 159) שם);—**1. a.** *there* Gn 2[8.12] 11[2.7.31] + oft.; placed early in sentence for emph., Mi 4[10] שָׁם תִּנָּצְלִי, Na 3[15] Ez 32[22.24] ψ 104[26] +, . . . וְשָׁם Gn 41[12] Ex 15[27] Nu 13[22.33] +, וְשָׁם . . . שָׁם Ex 15[25] Dt 12[14] Is 27[10] Jb 3[17] +, . . . וְהִנֵּה שָׁם Gn 29[2], . . . כִּי שָׁם 11[9] 21[31] 35[7] 2 S 1[21] 15[21] +, . . . אַךְ שָׁם Is 34[14.15], . . . גַּם שָׁם 23[12] 57[7] ψ 139[10]; resuming a preceding 'where,' Jb 39[30] בַּאֲשֶׁר חֲלָלִים שָׁם הוּא, Ju 5[27] Je 22[12] Ec 11[3], cf. 1[7] Repeated, שָׁם . . . שָׁם *here there* Is 28[10.13]. In poetry, pointing to a spot in which a scene is localized vividly in the imagination, ψ 14[5] שם פחדו פחד *there* feared they a fear! 36[13], cf. 48[7] 66[6] 132[17]; Hos 6[7] Zp 1[14].—Hb 3[4] read probably (We Now) שָׁם the flashes at his side *made he* the hiding of his power; Ec 3[17] שָׁם = *with God*, in the Divine plan or scheme: but read perh. שָׂם Hi De al. **b.** preceded by the rel., אֲשֶׁר שָׁם *where*, Gn 2[11] Ex 20[21] 1 S 9[10] +, usu. with one or more words between, Gn 13[3.14] 19[27] Ex 29[42] 2 S 11[16] 2 K 23[27] + oft.; after בַּאֲשֶׁר, בַּאֲשֶׁר הוּא שָׁם †Gn 21[17] With אשר omitted (the rel. being indic. by cstr., Ges § 130 c, d) Ez 39[11] מְקוֹם שָׁם קֶבֶר בְּיִשְׂרָ׳ a place *where* a grave (may be) in Isr., but GB Co Or al. read שֵׁם a place *of renown*. **2.** *thither*, after vbs. of motion (= שָׁמָּה, v. **3**), Dt 1[37] לֹא תָבֹא שָׁם, Ju 19[15] 21[10] 1 S 2[14] 9[6] al.; אֲשֶׁר . . . שָׁם *whither*, 1 K 18[10] 21[18] 2 K 1[4.6.16] Is 20[6], more oft. in Je Ez, as Je 8[3] 22[27] 23[3.8] 45[5] +, Ez 4[13] 12[16] 36[20.22] +; so שֶׁשָּׁם ψ 122[4]. **3.** with ה loc., שָׁמָּה (shâmmāh): **a.** after vbs. of motion, *thither*, Gn 19[20] לָנוּס שָׁמָּה to flee *thither*, v[22] 20[13] 24[6] 29[3] Dt 1[38] + oft.; = *into it, therein* (of a basket, pit, etc.), Ex 16[33] וְתֵן־שָׁמָּה מְלֹא הָעֹמֶר, 21[33] וְנָפַל שָׁמָּה, 30[18] Ju 8[25] 2 K 12[10]; pregnantly, after a verb implying motion, as *to bury*, Gn 23[13] וְאֶקְבְּרָה אֶת־מֵתִי שָׁמָּה, 25[10] 49[31] 50[5] (all P), נוֹעַד *to meet* Ex 29[42.43] 30[6.36] Nu 17[19] (all P), Jos 2[16] 7[3] Je 13[7] Jo 4[7], perh. Ct 8[5] (? **c**). **b.** אֲשֶׁר . . . שָׁמָּה *whither* Gn 20[13] Nu 33[54] Dt 4[5.14] + oft.; *where* 2 K 23[8] 1 Ch 4[41]. **c.** more rarely, i.q. שָׁם *there*, Gn 43[30] וַיִּבְךְ שָׁמָּה, Jos 2[1] Ju 16[27] 2 K 4[11] 9[16] Ho 2[17] Is 22[18] 34[15] 65[9] Je 18[2] 27[22] Ez 23[3] 32[29.30] (v[22.24.26] שָׁם), 48[35] יְ׳ שָׁמָּה, ψ 76[4] 122[5] Ec 3[16]. **4.** מִשָּׁם *from there, thence:* **a.** oft. after verbs of departing, taking, etc., Gn 2[10] 11[8.9] 12[8] 18[16] 24[7] 42[2], etc., Nu 13[23] 21[12] 22[41] וַיַּרְא מִשָּׁם, Dt 4[29] וּבִקַּשְׁתֶּם מִשָּׁם, 30[4] Je 37[12] Ho 2[17] Am 9[2.3.4] Jb 39[29] +. Peculiarly, Gn 49[24] מִשָּׁם רֹעֶה אֶבֶן יִשְׂרָ׳ Ges De RVm *from there* [from heaven], (from) the Shepherd (׳), the Stone (Rock) of Israel, Ew Di Sta *from there* (where is) the Shepherd of (רֹעֵה) the (Bethel-)stone of Israel; but both forced: text dubious; Gunk by the name (מִשָּׁם; so ☪) of the Shepherd, etc. (as Ew Di). **b.** מִשָּׁם . . . אֲשֶׁר *whence* Gn 24[5] Nu 23[13] + **c.** expressing *origin*, Gn 3[23] the ground אֲשֶׁר לֻקַּח מִשָּׁם, 10[14] *whence* (= *from whom*) came forth the Phil., Ju 19[18] מִשָּׁם אָנֹכִי, 1 S 10[12] אִישׁ מִשָּׁם, Is 65[20]. **d.** of the mass, *from* which something is taken or made, Gn 27[9] 30[32] (of צֹאן), Lv 2[2] וְקָמַץ מִשָּׁם וגו׳ (from the meal, etc., of a מנחה), 1 K 17[13] אַךְ עֲשִׂי לִי מִשָּׁם עֻגָה קְטַנָּה i.e. from the meal and oil, 2 K 7[2.19]: וּמִשָּׁם לֹא תֹאכֵל, Ez 5[3].

1. שֵׁם **n.m.** 864 2 S 7,9 **name** (√unknown; Thes שמה, cf. Ba ZMG xli (1887), 635; Lag BN 100 ושם, Ar. وَسَمَ *brand, mark*, cf. RS K 213, 303 ff. Kö ii. 1. 104; NH = BH (esp. הַשֵּׁם = יהוה); Ph. שם Lzb 377; As. *šumu*, Sab. סם Hom Chr 124; Eth. ስሙ; Ar. إِسْمٌ, أُسْمٌ, سِمٌ, سُمٌ; Aram. שֵׁם, שְׁמָא, also שׁוּם, שֻׁם (Kö ii. 1. 512), ܫܡܐ, אסדא, OAram., Palm. שם Lzb 377);—abs. ׳ש Gn 6[4] +; cstr. ׳ש Gn 12[8] +, rarely שֵׁם־ 1 S 8[2] +; sf. שְׁמִי Ex 3[15] +, שִׁמְךָ Gn 32[9] +, שְׁמֶךָ 1 K 18[31] +. etc.; pl. שֵׁמוֹת (rarely שֵׁמֹת) Gn 2[20] +; cstr. שְׁמוֹת Ex 6[16] +, sf. שְׁמוֹתָם Nu 13[4] +, שְׁמוֹתָן Ez 23[4.4];—*name:* **1.** of river Gn 2[11.13.14], beasts v[19.20], city 26[33] (all J) +; ש׳ היום †Ez 24[2], i.e. exact designation of it (+ הַיּ׳ הַזֶּה אֶת־עֶצֶם). **2. a.** usu. of pers.: Gn 4[17.19.19] (J) +; as signif. 1 S 25[25], cf. Pr 21[24]; esp. in phr. וַיְהִי אִישׁ . . . וּשְׁמוֹ אֶלְקָנָה 1 S 1[1], cf. 9[1.2], Je 37[13] + 28 t.; less oft. as גְּלִית שְׁמוֹ 1 S 17[4], cf. Zc 6[12] + 5 t. (cf. in As. Krae BAS i. 430); freq. c. קָרָא (q.v. **6**, and **Niph. 2, Pu.**; note here, נִקְרָא ש׳ עַל in token of ownership 2 S 12[28] (v. Dr), Is 4[1]); rarely, שִׂים אֶת־שְׁמוֹ אֲבִימֶלֶךְ Ju 8[31], cf. 2 K 17[34] Ne 9[7]; וַיָּשֶׂם לָהֶם ש׳ Dn 1[7]; c. יֹאמַר Gn 32[29] (J); change of name is without vb., as Gn 17[15] (P), or (usu.) c. יִהְיֶה Gn 35[10] (P) *Isr. shall be thy name*, cf. 17[5] 1 K 18[31] 1 Ch 22[9], also

וַיַּסֵּב אֶת־שְׁמוֹ יְהוֹ׳ 2 K 23[34] = 2 Ch 36[4], cf. 2 K 24[17], and (subj. ׳י) שֵׁ׳ עוֹלָם אֶתֵּן־לוֹ Is 56[5]; מַה־שְּׁמֶךָ Gn 32[28], cf. Ex 3[13] Pr 30[4], מִי שִׁמְךָ Ju 13[17]; *be explicitly mentioned* is: וְכֻלָּם בְּשֵׁמוֹת Ezr 10[16], נִקְּבוּ בְשֵׁ׳ Nu 1[17] 1 Ch 16[41] 2 Ch 28[15] 31[19] Ezr 8[20], הַבָּאִים בְּשֵׁ׳ 1 Ch 4[38], וַיָּבֹאוּ הַכְּתוּבִים בְּשֵׁ׳ v[41]; of things, וּבְשֵׁמוֹת תִּפְקְדוּ Nu 4[32] (P), + v[27] (read בְּשֵׁמֹת 𝔊 Di Baen Gray); יָדַעְתִּיךָ בְּשֵׁם Ex 33[12] (subj. ׳י), i.e. acknowledge thee, personally (as mine), cf. v[17] (both J); בְּשֵׁ׳ פ׳ *as the representative of* 1 S 25[5.9] 1 K 21[8] Je 29[25] Est 2[22] 3[12] 8[8.8.10] (cf. also **3**). **b.** = *reputation;* (1) וַאֲגַדְּלָה שְׁמֶךָ וְעָשִׂתִי לְךָ שֵׁ׳ גָּדוֹל כְּשֵׁם הַגְּדֹלִים אֲשֶׁר Gn 12[2] (J), 2 S 7[9]; †*make oneself a name* וְנַעֲשֶׂה לָּנוּ שֵׁ׳ בָּאָרֶץ Gn 11[4] (J), וַיַּעַשׂ לוֹ שֵׁ׳ 2 S 8[13], of ׳י Je 32[20], hence Ne 9[10] Dn 9[15], Is 63[12.14], so c. שׂוּם 2 S 7[23] = 1 Ch 17[21]; וַיֵּצֵא לָךְ שֵׁם בְּ׳ Ez 16[14] (cf. 1 Ch 14[17]), 2 Ch 26[15] עַד־לְמֵרָחוֹק, v[8] עַד־לְ׳; 2 S 23[18.22]; = *fame, glory,* Zp 3[19.20] Ez 39[13].—34[29] read perh. שָׁלֵם 𝔊 Siegf Be Toy; Co שָׁלֵם; Krae conj. שָׁמֵן; אַנְשֵׁי הַשֵּׁם Gn 6[4] (J), Nu 16[2] (J), אַנְשֵׁי שֵׁמוֹת 1 Ch 5[24] 12[31] (van d. H. v[30]); c. neg. בְּנֵי בְלִי־שֵׁם Jb 30[8]; (2) bad sense, וְהוֹצֵא עָלֶיהָ שֵׁם רָע Dn 22[14], cf. v[19] Ne 6[13]; = *byword* Ez 23[10]; טְמֵאַת הַשֵּׁ׳ 22[5] **c.** esp. as giving a man a kind of posthumous life, esp. in his sons, אֵין־לִי בֵּן בַּעֲבוּר לְהַקִּים לְאָחִיו שֵׁם בְּ׳, 2 S 18[18], הַזְכִּיר שְׁמִי Dt 25[7], cf. v[6] Ru 4[5.10], without whom it is blotted out, etc., Dt 25[6], cf. Nu 27[4] (P), Ru 4[10], so that to destroy one's name = extirpate family (and שֵׁם sts. is ‖ זֶרַע) 1 S 24[22] (Gi v[21]), 2 S 14[7] (‖ שְׁאֵרִית), so of peoples Dt 7[24] 9[14] 12[3] Is 14[22] +; לֹא יִזָּרַע מִשְּׁמֶךָ עוֹד Na 1[14] (of Nineveh); כֵּן יַעֲמֹד זַרְעֲכֶם וְשִׁמְכֶם Is 66[22]; more abstr. (‖ זֵכֶר) Jb 18[17] Pr 10[7] **3.** *name,* as designation of God, specif. of ׳י (esp. Je Ez Is[2.3] ψψ):—first (in Hex) in phr. ק׳ בְּשֵׁ׳ Gn 4[26] (J), *call with,* i.e. use the name ׳י in worship, so 12[8] 13[4] 21[33] 26[35] + (v. קרא **2 c**); hence, of place of worship, בְּכָל־הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר אַזְכִּיר אֶת־שְׁמִי שָׁם Ex 20[24] (Gi v[21]); לְשַׁכְּנוֹ [לְשׂוּם] אֶת־שְׁמוֹ שָׁם Dt 12[5.11] +; בָּנָה בַיִת לְשִׁמִי 2 S 7[13] + oft.; people come לְשֵׁ׳ ׳י Jos 9[9] (R[D]), so לְמַעַן שֵׁ׳ 1 K 8[41] = 2 Ch 6[32], Is 60[9]; seek it ψ 83[17]; *swear with* בְּשֵׁ׳ ׳י 1 S 20[42] Dt 6[13] 10[20] Lv 19[12], cf. (לַשָּׁוְא) Ex 20[7.7] = Dt 5[11.11]; תִּפַּשׂ שֵׁ׳ ׳י Pr 30[9]; נִקְרָא שְׁמִי עַל־, etc., in token of ownership (cf. **2 a**), Je 7[10] + (v. p. 896[a]); = his reputation, fame, c. עָשָׂה לוֹ, v. **1 b** (1), cf. Jos 7[9]; ׳י בְּשֵׁ׳, i.e. as his representative Ex 5[23] (J), 1 S 17[45] Dt 10[8] 2 S 6[18] 2 K 2[24] + (v. **2 a** ad fin.); esp. as embodying the (revealed) character of ׳י: שְׁמוֹ ׳י Am 5[8] 9[6] Je 33[2], זֶה שְׁמִי לְעֹלָם Ex 3[15] (E; ‖ זֵכֶר; fundamental passage), 6[3] (P); ׳י צְבָאוֹת שְׁמוֹ (א׳) Am 4[13] 5[27] Je 10[16] 46[18] + 10 t. Je Is[2], ׳י קַנָּא שְׁמוֹ Ex 34[14] (J; cf. 20[5] Na 1[2]), קָדוֹשׁ שֵׁ׳ Is 57[15], שֵׁ׳ [וֹ]קָדְשִׁי Am 2[7] Ez 39[7] 43[7] ψ 103[1] + oft.; hence object of knowledge Is 52[6] Je 48[17], יֹדְעֵי שְׁמֶךָ ψ 9[11] (‖ הֹדְשֶׁיךָ), love Is 56[6], אֹהֲבֵי שֵׁ׳ ψ 5[12] 69[37] 119[132], fear 61[6], esp. of praise, etc. (הַלֵּל, הִזְכִּיר, הוֹדָה, בֵּרַךְ, etc.): לְשִׁמְךָ אֲזַמֵּר 2 S 22[50] (‖ אוֹדְךָ, and so very oft. ‖ ׳י) = ψ 18[50], cf. 1 Ch 16[10] 29[13] ψ 45[18] Is 26[13] 1 K 8[33.35] = 2 Ch 6[24.26] ψ 8[2.10] +; הָבוּ לַי׳ כָּבוֹד שְׁמוֹ 29[2] 96[8], and many combinations; opp. חִלֵּל אֶת־שֵׁ׳ א׳ Lv 18[21] +, נִאֵץ שֵׁ׳, נקב שֵׁ׳ ׳י 24[16], ψ 74[10.18], etc.; הַשֵּׁ׳ הַנִּכְבָּד וְהַנּוֹרָא Dt 28[58], cf. Ne 1[11]; לְמַעַן שִׁמְךָ, in appeals to ׳י to act acc. to his character Je 14[7.21] Ez 20[9.14] Is 48[9] 66[5] ψ 25[11] 31[4] +; שֵׁ׳ ׳י is powerful agent, בְּשִׁמְךָ הוֹשִׁיעֵנִי 54[3] (‖ בִּגְבוּרָתְךָ), cf. 124[8]; of ׳י מַלְאַךְ, ׳י says שְׁמִי בְּקִרְבּוֹ Ex 23[21] (E); הַשֵּׁם Lv 24[11] is prob. scribal substitution for word ׳י (already beginning to be thought ineffable, esp. c. וַיִּקֹּב cf. Gei[Urschr. 273 f.] Di Dr-Wh Baen); on development of this usage, and Jewish use of הַשֵּׁ׳ as personif. or hypostasis, v. Levy[NHWB s. v.] Jastr[s. v.].—קָרוֹב שְׁמֶךָ ψ 75[2] is striking, but doubtful, < 𝔊 Dy Che Gr Hup-Now קִרְאֵי שֵׁ׳, Du קָרְנוּ בְשֵׁ׳ (= קָרָאנוּ). **4.** of false gods, use forbidden Ex 23[13] (E), Jos 23[7] (R[D]), cf. Ho 2[19] ψ 16[4]; speak בְּשֵׁם אלהים אחרים Dt 18[20]; קָרָא בְשֵׁ׳ א׳ 1 K 18[24.25.26]; יֵלְכוּ בְשֵׁ׳ א׳ Mi 4[5]. **5.** = *memorial, monument* Is 55[13] (‖ אוֹת; so Che Du > = *fame* Di-Kit), יָד וָשֵׁם טוֹב מִבָּנִים וגו׳ 56[5] (with word-play on שֵׁ׳ **1 c**).

†II. שֵׁם **n.pr.m.** first son of Noah;—Gn 5[32] 6[10] 7[13] 10[1.22.31] 11[10.10.11] (all P), 9[18.23.26.27] 10[21] (all J), 1 Ch 1[4.17.24]; Σημ.

†שֶׁמְאֶבֶר **n.pr.m.** king of Ṣeboim;—Gn 14[2], Συμοβορ, 𝔊L Συμορ.

שְׁמוּאֵל 140 **n.pr.m.** Samuel (= *name of Ēl* Thes al. (or, *his name is Ēl* Hom[Heb. Trad. 98 f.] Wkl[KAT 3. 225] Now[1 S 1, 20]), cf. פְּנוּאֵל, רְעוּאֵל; v. Dr[1 S 1, 20]; Prät[ZMG 1903, 777 ff.] caritative from יְשֶׁמָעֵאל; Palm. שמואל Lzb[377]; v. further Gie[AT Schätzung d. Gottesn. (1901), 102 ff.]);—**1.** great prophet, 11th cent. B.C., Σαμουηλ: 1 S 1[20] (name expl. as if from שָׁאַל), 1[18.21.26] + 125 t. 1 S, 1 Ch 6[13.18] 9[22] 11[3] 26[28] 29[29] 2 Ch 35[18] Je 15[1] ψ 99[6]. †**2.** in Simeon, Nu 34[30] (P), Σαλαμιηλ. †**3.** in Issachar 1 Ch 7[2], (I)σαμουηλ.

†שְׁמִידָע **n.pr.m.** in Manasseh (*the name knoweth*? cf. Sab. ידעסמהו DHM ZMG xxxvii (1883), 16);— Nu 26[22] (Συμαερ), Jos 17[2] 1 Ch 7[19], Συμαρειμ, etc.; ⅋L Σαμ(ε)ιδα(ε).

†שְׁמִידָעִי **adj.gent.** as n.coll. הַשְּׁ׳ Nu 26[32].

†שְׁמִירָמוֹת **n.pr.m.** (here acc. to Thes who qu. *nom. altitudinum*, i.e. perhaps of *heavens*): Levites, Σαμε(ι)ραμωθ: **1.** 1 Ch 15[18.20] 16[5]. **2.** 2 Ch 17[8] Qr (Kt שמרימות).

שׁמא (√of following).

†שְׁמִיאָה **n. pr. m.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8[32] Σεμαα, Σαμαα, etc., = following.

†שְׁמִיאָם **n.pr.m.** = foreg., 1 Ch 9[38], Σαμα(α).

שַׁמָּא v. שַׁמָּה, √שמם. שֶׁמְאֹבֶר v. שֵׁם.

†שַׁמְגַּר **n.pr.m.** a 'judge,' son of Anath, Ju 3[31] 5[6], Σαμα[ε]γαρ (on this name (Hittite?) cf. GFM Ju 3, 31; Nö ZMG xlii (1888), 479 conj. שמנד).

[שָׁמַד] 90 **vb. Niph.** be exterminated, destroyed (NH der. spec.; Aram. שְׁמַד Pa. *cause to apostatize* (Jastr); Syr. ܐܫܬܡܕ seems disputed (in Lexx.); Nö Eut. Nab. 32 *curse;* Ba ES 10 cites As. *ašmud, I destroyed;* Gerber 112 thinks vb. denom.);—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנִשְׁמַד Ez 32[12]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁמֵד Is 48[19] Pr 14[11]; 2 mpl. תִּשָּׁמְדוּן Dt 4[26]; *Inf. abs.* הִשָּׁמֵד v[26]; cstr. sf. הִשָּׁמְדְךָ Dt 28[20], etc.;—†**1.** of pers. *be annihilated, exterminated,* Gn 34[30] (J), Ju 21[16] 2 S 21[5] (+ מֵהִתְיַצֵּב בְּ;—but rd. לְהַשְׁמִידֵנוּ ⅋ Ew We Dr al.), ψ 37[38] (‖ נִכְרַת), 83[11]; of people Dt 4[26] (הִשָּׁמֵד תּ׳), 7[23] 12[30] (+ מִפָּנֶיךָ), 28[20] (‖ אָבַד), v[24.45.51.61], Je 48[42] (+ מֵעַם), Ez 33[12] ψ 92[8] (+ עֲדֵי־עַד), cf. also וְלֹא יִשָּׁמֵד שְׁמוֹ מִלְּפָנַי Is 48[19] (+ יִכָּרֵת; זַרְעֲךָ, etc., in ‖ clause). †**2.** *be destroyed,* of bamoth, Ho 10[8], cf. (בֵּית רְשָׁעִים) Pr 14[11]; *be devastated,* of land, Je 48[8] (‖ אבד). **Hiph.** 69 *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁמִיד Dt 2[22]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁמִיד Is 13[9]+, וַיַּשְׁמֵד 1 K 16[12] 2 K 10[28], etc.; *Imv.* ms. הַשְׁמֵד Dt 33[27]; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁמֵד Is 14[23], יד־ Am 9[8]; cstr. לְהַשְׁמִיד Jos 9[24]+, also †עַד הִשְׁמִידְךָ Dt 7[24], וּ־ 28[48], ם־ Jos 11[14] (but rd. in all הַשְּׁ׳, as Jos 23[15], v. Dr Dt 7, 24), לַשְׁמִד †Is 23[11], etc.;—**1.** *annihilate, exterminate:* acc. pers. vel gent., subj. י vel pers. hum., Dt 1[27] 2[22] (+ מִפְּנֵי pers.), 6[15] (+ מֵעַל־פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה), 9[20]+ 16 t. Dt, Jos 7[12] (acc. הַחֵרֶם; + מִקִּרְבְּכֶם), 9[24]+ 4 t. Jos (all R[D]), 2 K 14[16] 1 K 13[34] Am 9[8] Is 13[9] 26[14] Est 3[6.13]+ 23 t.; acc. פִּרְיוֹ וְשָׁרְשָׁיו (fig.) Am 2[9], cf. Ez 34[16] (but Vrss Co Toy al. [not Hi Krae] אֶשְׁמֹר); הִשְׁ׳ אֶת־שְׁמִי 1 S 24[22] (Gi v[21]), 2 S 22[38] 1 K 16[12] ψ 145[20]; הַשְׁמֵד as subst., Is 14[23] besom of *extermination;* acc. אֶת־הַבַּעַל 2 K 10[28], of extirpating Baal-worship מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל. †**2.** *destroy,* cities Mi 5[13], fortresses Is 23[11], bamoth Lv 26[30] (H), Nu 33[52] (P; ‖ אִבֵּד), חוֹזֵק מַמְלְכוֹת הַגּוֹיִם Hg 2[22].

שֶׁמֶד **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 8[12] Gi Baer, v. שֶׁמֶר.

[שָׁמָה] **n.pr.m.** whence

†שַׁמָּתִי **adj.gent.** in Caleb, c. art. as n.coll. הַשְּׁ׳ 1 Ch 2[53]; Ησαμαθειμ[ν], ὁ Σαμαθι.

שׁמה (appar. √of foll.; Sta § 324 a; so Thes, cp. Ar. سَمَا *be high, lofty* (or is this secondary?); Jen Kosmol. (1890), 6 cp. As. *šamû, id.* (> *šamû* = *sparkle,* Id ZK ii (1885), 53); cf. Dl WB).

[שָׁמַי] **n.m.** Dt 33, 28 only pl. שָׁמַיִם 421 (Sta § 324 a) **heavens, sky** (NH *id.;* As. *šamû,* pl. *šamê, šamûtu,* also *šamâmu,* cf. Ph. שמם; Sab. סמה Hom Chr 46, 124; Ar. سَمَاءٌ; Eth. ሰማይ; Aram. שְׁמַיָּא, ܫܡܝܐ; Palm. Nab. שמ(י)ן in n.pr. (cpd. with בעל) Lzb 153 GACooke 45; on pl. form v. Ba ZMG xlii (1888), 341 f.);—abs. שׁ׳ Gn 1[1]+, מַיִם־ Gn 2[4]+; הַשָּׁמַיִמָה Ex 9[8]+; cstr. שְׁמֵי Dt 10[14]+ 9 t.; sf. שָׁמֶיךָ ψ 8[4]+ 2 t., שָׁמָיו Dt 33[28], שְׁמֵיכֶם Lv 26[19], c. vb. pl., Ho 2[23];—**1. a.** *visible heavens, sky,* where stars, etc., are Ju 5[20] Gn 15[5] (J), Dt 4[19] Gn 1[14.15.17] (P), hence כּוֹכְבֵי הַשָּׁ׳ 22[17] (JE)+ 9 t. (usu. as countless), (כָּל־)צְבָא הַשָּׁ׳ Dt 4[19] Je 8[2]+ (צ׳ **1 c**; rarely of angels, צ׳ **1 b**); before which fowl fly Gn 1[20] (P), cf. Dt 4[17] Je 8[7] Pr 30[19], עוֹף הַשָּׁ׳ Gn 2[19] (J), 1[19] (P) + (עוֹף **1**), צִפּוֹר שׁ׳ †ψ 8[9], נִשְׁרֵי שׁ׳ †La 4[19]; as רָקִיעַ (q.v.) Gn 1[8] (P), ψ 19[2], with waters beneath and above Gn 1[9] (P, cf. v[7]), ψ 148[4], darkened with clouds 1 K 18[45], cleared by wind Jb 26[13]; whence comes rain Gn 8[2] (J), Ju 5[4] Dt 11[11]+, and dew Gn 27[28] (J), v[39] (E), Dt 33[28] (poem)+, cf. בִּרְכַת שׁ׳ †Gn 49[25] (poem in J), מֶגֶד שׁ׳ †Dt 33[13] (poem), but also (destructive) fire 2 K 1[10.10] Jb 1[16]+ (v. also **2 a** infr.); הִבְרֵי שׁ׳ Is 47[13], i.e. astrologers, cf. אוֹתוֹת הַשָּׁ׳ Je 10[2]; as high Gn 11[4] (J), Am 9[2] (opp. שְׁאוֹל), v[6] (opp. אֶרֶץ)+, עַד־לֵב הַשָּׁ׳ Dt 4[11]; as over all the earth, תַּחַת (כָּל־)הַשָּׁ׳ Gn 6[17] 7[19] (both P), Dt 2[25] Ec 1[13] מִתַּחַת וגו׳ (of extermination) Ex 17[14] (E), Dt 7[24] 9[14]+; specif. of Israel, שָׁמֶיךָ Dt 28[23], שְׁמֵיכֶם Lv 26[19] (H); בֵּין הַשָּׁ׳ וּבֵין הָאָרֶץ 2 S 18[9] (hung from tree), 1 Ch 21[16] (of angel), cf. Ez 8[3] (Ezekiel in vision), Zc 5[9] (flying ephah); מִקְצֵה הַשָּׁ׳ וְעַד־קְצֵה

׳הַשׁ cf limits of horizon Dt 4^{32}, cf. 30^{4} Ne 1^{9} ψ 19^{7}; as made by God Je 51^{15}(opp. תֵּבֵל), ψ 8^{4}+; enduring Dt 11^{21} Jb 14^{12} ψ 89^{30}; esp. (הַ)שָּׁ׳ וְ(הָ)אָרֶץ =universe (cf. in Sab., SabDenkm No. 41. 42, l. 3), Dt 3^{24} Gn 1^{1} (P)+(esp. Dt Je Is² ψψ), +הַיָּם Ex 20^{11} Hg 2^{6}, etc., +מַיִם מִתַּחַת לָאָרֶץ Ex 20^{4}=Dt 5^{8}, cf. Pr 30^{4}, etc.; opp. תְּהוֹם Pr 8^{27} (+אֶרֶץ v²⁹); חֲדָשִׁים וְהָאָרֶץ חֲדָשָׁה ש׳ as part of future glory †Is 65^{17} 66^{22} **b.** phrases are: אֲרֻבּוֹת הַשׁ׳ (letting rain through) †Gn 7^{11} 8^{2} (P), Mal 3^{10} (fig.), cf. הֵיעֲשָׂה י׳ א׳ בַּשׁ׳ 2 K $7^{2.19}$, so דַּלְתֵי שׁ׳ †ψ 78^{23} (for manna), cf. דְּגַן שׁ׳ †v²⁴, לֶחֶם שׁ׳ †105^{40}; מוֹסְרוֹת הַשׁ׳ 2 S 22^{8} (‖ הָאָרֶץ; in ‖ ψ 18^{8} כּ׳ הָרִים), עַמּוּדֵי שׁ׳ Jb 26^{11}, חוּג שׁ׳ 22^{14}; *towards the sky* is הַשָּׁמַיְמָה Jos 8^{20} (J), Ex $9^{8.10}$ (P), Jb 2^{12} Ju 13^{20} 20^{40} 2 Ch 6^{13}; עַל־הַשָּׁמַיִם Ex $9^{22.23}$ $10^{21.22}$ (all E), אֶל־שׁ׳ Dt 32^{40} (poem), Dn 12^{7}, שׁ׳ alone 1 K $8^{22.54}$ Jb 35^{5} Pr 23^{5}. **2. a.** as abode of God (י׳) 1 K $8^{30.32}$+oft., where he sits enthroned ψ 2^{3} Is 66^{1}, etc., cf. רֹכֵב שׁ׳ Dt 33^{26}(poem), ψ 68^{34}, whence he rains brimstone Gn 19^{24} (J), bread Ex 16^{4} (E), cf. Ne 9^{15}, casts hailstones Jos 11^{11} (E), talks with Israel Ex 20^{22} (E; Gi v¹⁹)+, cf. Gn 21^{17} $22^{11.15}$ (E), looks down Dt 26^{15}+, hears his people ψ 20^{7}+10 t. Chr, etc.; he thunders בַּשׁ׳ 1 S 2^{10} ψ 18^{14}, ‖ מִן־שׁ׳ 2 S 22^{14}; he bends (נטה) שׁ׳ to come down v¹⁰=ψ 18^{10}, cf. ψ 144^{5} and (*rend*) Is 63^{19}; נִפְתְּחוּ הַשׁ׳ Ez 1^{1} in vision of God, cf. שַׁעַר הַשׁ׳ Gn 28^{17} (E; +בֵּית אֱלֹהִים); though even שְׁמֵי הַשׁ׳ *the highest heavens* cannot hold him †Dt 10^{14} 1 K 8^{27}=2 Ch 6^{18}, 2 Ch 2^{5} Ne 9^{6} ψ 148^{4}, שְׁמֵי שְׁמֵי־קֶדֶם 68^{34}; he is called אֱלֹהֵי הַשׁ׳ (post-ex. title) Ezr 1^{2}=2 Ch 36^{23}, +11 t. Ezr Ne, Jon 1^{9} (cf. Aram., Dn $2^{18.19.37.44}$; in Gn 24^{7} add c. 𝔊 וֵאלֹהֵי הָאָרֶץ, as v³), אֵל־הַשׁ׳ ψ 136^{26}; his sword is בַּשׁ׳ Is 34^{5}, but also his חֶסֶד ψ 36^{6}, צֶדֶק 85^{12}, אֱמוּנָה 89^{3}, his word fixed 119^{89}.—שׁ׳ are †שָׁמָיו (of Israel) Dt 33^{28} (poem). †שְׁמֵיכֶם Lv 26^{19}; †שָׁמֶיךָ ψ 8^{4} 144^{5}, †שְׁמֵי La 3^{66}, †קָדְשׁוֹ שׁ׳ ψ 20^{7} †**b.** Elijah taken up הַשׁ׳ in whirlwind 2 K 2^{1}, cf. v¹¹. **3.** הַשׁ׳ personified in various relations Is 1^{2} Je 2^{12} Jb 15^{15} ψ 19^{2} 50^{6}=97^{6}, 89^{6} 148^{4}. †**4.** מְלֶכֶת הַשׁ׳ v. מ׳ p. 573.

I, II. שַׁמָּה v. שׁמם. שָׁמָּה v. שָׁם.

†שַׁמְהוּת **n.pr.m.** captain of Israel 1 Ch 27^{8}, Σαλαωθ, A 𝔊L Σαμαωθ; prob.=II. שַׁמָּה **3 b**, q. v.

שְׁמוּאֵל v. sub שֵׁם.

שַׁמּוֹת v. II. שַׁמָּה, √שׁמם.

שַׁמַּי v. √שׁמם. שִׁמִּידָע, -דָעִי v. שֵׁם.

שַׁמְלַי Ezr 2^{46}, v. שַׁלְמַי.

†[שָׁמַט] **vb. let drop** (NH *id., loosen, detach, draw away*, Niph. *slip off;* Aram. שְׁמַט *loosen, pull away;* ܫܡܛ *draw* sword, *draw* or *pull away;* Ar. سَمَطَ is *hang, suspend*, II. *release* debtor (Ḳam), سِمْط *string* of pearls);—**Qal** *let drop, fall: Imv.* mpl. sf.+*Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּשְׁמְטוּהָ (final ו dittogr.) שְׁמְטוּהָ 2 K 9^{33} he said, *Let her fall, and they let her fall;* then fig., of letting land rest in seventh year, 2 ms. sf.: תִּשְׁמְטֶנָּה Ex 23^{11} (E); *Pf.* 2 ms. וְשָׁמַטְתָּהּ Je 17^{4} *thou shalt let drop* thy hand (read יָדְךָ for וּבְךָ JDMich and mod.) from (מִן) thine inheritance, i.e. abandon it; *Inf. abs.* שָׁמוֹט Dt 15^{2} *let fall* (a debt in seventh year; v. מַשָּׁה p. 674ᵇ).—Pf. 3 pl. שָׁמְטוּ הַבָּקָר 2 S 6^{6}=1 Ch 13^{9} is dub., most naturally either *they let the oxen fall* (slip, stumble), or (as 𝔗) *the oxen let it fall* (reading שְׁמָטוּ, sc. the ark); >Thes *the oxen ran away;* 𝔖 *slipped* (the yoke)? v. further Dr. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִשְׁמְטוּ ψ 141^{6} their judges *have been thrown down.* **Hiph.** 2 ms. (?) juss. (?) תַּשְׁמֵט Dt 15^{3} *thou shalt cause* thy hand *to let drop*, etc.; Ba NB 147 **Qal**; <read תִּשְׁמֹט (cf. Dr), יָדְךָ subj.

†שְׁמִטָּה **n.f. a letting drop** of exactions, a (temporary) **remitting**: תַּעֲשֶׂה שְׁ׳ Dt 15^{1} (at end of seven years), v² כִּי קָרָא שְׁ׳ לַי׳; whence seventh year is שְׁנַת הַשְׁ׳ v⁹ 31^{10}.

שְׁמִירָמוֹת v. sub שֵׁם.

†[שָׁמֵם] **vb. be desolated, appalled** (connex. of mngs. not clear) (NH *id.;* JAram. שְׁמַם Ithp. *be dazed*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. שָׁמְמָה Ez 35^{15}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵשֹׁם 1 K 9^{8}+, 3 mpl. יָשֹׁמּוּ Jb 17^{8} ψ 40^{16}, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שֹׁמּוּ Je 2^{12}; *Inf. cstr.* (?) metapl. שַׁמּוֹת Ez 36^{3} (Ges §67 r, but v. infra);—תִּשַּׁם, etc. (v. [יִשַּׁם]) are placed here by most; Ez 6^{6} reads תִּשָּׁמֵנָה, v. Ges §67 p dd;—*Pt.* שׁוֹמֵם La 3^{11} (v. also **Pō**.); f. שׁוֹמֵמָה (Ges §84 a s) 2 S 13^{20}+; pl. שׁוֹמֵמִין La 1^{14}, etc.;—**1.** *be desolated*, of Tamar 2 S 13^{20} (i. e. deflowered, or deserted; others *appalled*), of pers. elsewhere late La 1^{16}; נָתְנִי שׁוֹמֵמָה v¹³, שָׁמַנִּי שׁ׳ 3^{11}; pt. as n.f. בְּנֵי שׁוֹמֵמָה Is 54^{1} (opp. בְּעוּלָה) [Dn 8^{13}+v. **Pō**.]; usu. of land, etc. (sts.=*deserted*), Is 49^{8} Ez 33^{28} (מֵאֵין עוֹבֵר), 35^{12} (read שָׁמְמוּ Qr Co Toy Krae; >Kt שׁוֹמֵמָה), v¹⁵; הַחֲרֻבוֹת הַשֹּׁמֵמוֹת 36^{4} (‖ הָעָרִים הַנֶּעֱזָבוֹת); שַׁמּוֹת v³ is prob. corrupt, Co שְׁאָט as v⁵, Hi-Sm

from שמה = נשם, Toy reads נָשֹׁם, Krae נִשֹּׁם;— pt. fpl. as n. = *desolate places* Is 49[19] 61[4] (both ‖ חָרְבוֹת), v[4] (cf. שְׁמָמָה 62[4]); = *desolations* Dn 9[18.26]. **2.** *be appalled, awestruck*, usu. at (עַל) judgments on others, Lv 26[32] (H), Je 2[12] (v. II. [חָרַב]), Ez 26[16] 27[35] 28[19] Is 52[14] Jb 17[8], cf. 1 K 9[8] = 2 Ch 7[21], Je 18[16] 19[8] 49[17] 50[13]; on oneself ψ 40[16] (עַל־עֵקֶב).—Is 42[14] v. [נשם]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָשַׁמָּה Je 12[11] +, 3 pl. נָשַׁמּוּ Zp 3[6] +; *Pt.* f. נִשְׁמָה Ez 36[34] +, etc.;— = **Qal**: **1.** *be desolated*, of roads Lv 26[22] (H), Is 33[8], bamoth Am 7[9] (‖ יִחָרְבוּ), altars Ez 6[4]; cf. 25[3] 32[15] Zp 3[6] Zc 7[14] Jo 1[17] ψ 69[26]; of lands Ez 29[12] 30[7] 36[34.35], cities Is 54[3] (opp. יוֹשִׁיבוּ), cf. Ez 36[35] Am 9[14] Je 33[10]; הַנִּשְׁמָה Ez 36[36] *the desolated* (sc. land, in fig.). **2.** *be appalled* Je 4[9] La 4[5] Ez 4[17] 30[7], c. עַל rei Jb 18[20]. **Pō'.** *Pt.* **1.** וָאֵשֵׁבָה מְשׁוֹמֵם Ezr 9[3] *I sat appalled*, cf. v[4]. **2.** transit. *appalling, causing horror* (Dr[Dn 150 f.]): שִׁקּוּץ מְשֹׁמֵם (הַ) Dn 11[31], + perh. 9[27a] (v. שִׁקּוּץ); so also שִׁקּ׳ שֹׁמֵם 12[11] (on ש׳ v. Ges[§ 52 s]), הַפֶּשַׁע שֹׁמֵם 8[13] *the crime causing horror*, and ש׳ as n. *horror-causer, appaller*, 9[27b]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הֶשְׁמֹתָ Jb 16[7], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשִּׁים (Ges[§ 67 y]) Je 49[20] 50[45], 3 mpl. sf. וַיְשִׁמֵם 1 S 5[6], 1 pl. נָשִׂים Nu 21[30], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הָשַׁמּוּ (Ges[§ 67 v]) Jb 21[5]; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁמֵם Mi 6[13]; *Pt.* מַשְׁמִים Ez 3[15];—**1.** *devastate, ravage*, acc. pers. 1 S 5[6] Ez 20[26] Ho 2[14] (fig. of vine), Jb 16[7]; acc. loc. Lv 26[31.32] (H), Je 10[25] Ez 30[12.14] ψ 79[7], so (acc. om.) Nu 21[30] (poem in JE), Mi 6[13];—Ez 14[8] v. שִׂים **Hiph.** **2. a.** *appal*, acc. pers., c. עַל *at*, Je 49[20] 50[45] Ez 32[10]. **b.** inwardly trans., וָאֵשֵׁב מַשׁ׳ 3[15] *shewing horror*, Jb 21[5] (Bu Niph. הִשָּׁמּוּ). **Hoph.** *Inf. cstr.* כָּל־יְמֵי הָשַׁמָּה (sc. הָאָרֶץ) Lv 26[34] (H) *all the days of* (its) *being desolate*, so v[35] 2 Ch 36[21]; Aramaizing, בְּהָשַׁמָּה (Ges[§ 67 y]) Lv 26[43]. **Hithpō'** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁתּוֹמֵם ψ 143[4], etc.;—**1.** *be appalled, astounded*, כִּי *that, because*, Is 59[16] 63[5]; עַל rei Dn 8[27]; בְּתוֹכִי יִשְׁתּ׳ לִבִּי ψ 143[4] (cf. 1 pl. נשתומם Ecclus 43[24]). **2.** *cause oneself desolation, ruin*, Ec 7[16].

†שָׁמֵם **adj. devastated**;—ש׳ of sanctuary Dn 9[17]; f. שְׁמֵמָה of land Je 12[11].

שְׁמָמָה **n.f. a devastation, waste**;—abs. ש׳ Ex 23[29] +; pl. cstr. שִׁמְמוֹת Je 51[26] +;—*waste*, usu. of land, city, houses, etc., Ex 23[29] (E), Is 1[7] (prob. del., with words foll. Stu[JP Th. 1877, 714] FB[JBL (1890), 84]), Lv 26[33] (H), Je 4[27] + 14 t. Je (‖ מֵאֵין 32[43], מֵאֵין יֹשֵׁב 34[22]), Ez 6[14] + 18 t. Ez (35[7a] read שְׁמָמָה וּמְשַׁמָּה for MT שְׁמָמָה וּשְׁמָמָה, so Hi Co Toy Krae al.) +; of prince, יִלְבַּשׁ ש׳ Ez 7[27]; of idols Mi 1[7]; כּוֹס שַׁמָּה וּש׳ Ez 23[33].—Ez 35[12] v. שמם **Qal.**

שִׁמְמָה Ez 35[7] v. foregoing.

†שַׁמָּא **n. pr. m.** in Asher, 1 Ch 7[37], Σεμ(μ)α, etc.

†1. שַׁמָּה **n.f. waste, appalment** (24 t. Je);—abs. ש׳ Je 5[30] +; pl. abs. שַׁמּוֹת ψ 46[9];—**1.** *a waste*, of land, city, etc., Ho 5[9] Is 5[9] 13[9] 24[12] Zc 7[14] Je 2[15] 4[7] 18[16] 19[8] 46[19] 48[9] 50[3] 51[29.43], vine Jo 1[7]; pers. ψ 73[19]; כּוֹס ש׳ וּשְׁמָמָה Ez 23[33]. **2.** *appalment, horror*, i.e. occasion of it; of people, land, etc., Dt 28[37] 2 K 22[19] Mi 6[16] Zp 2[15] Je 5[30] 25[9.11.18.38] 29[18] 44[12.22] 49[13.17] 50[23] 51[37.41] 2 Ch 29[8] 30[7]; הֶחֱזַקְתִּנִי ש׳ Je 8[21].

†II. שַׁמָּה **n.pr.m.** **1.** in Edom Gn 36[13.17] 1 Ch 1[37], usu. Σομε. **2.** third son of Jesse 1 S 16[9] 17[13], Σαμ(μ)α, ⅋L Σαμαα; v. שִׁמְעָא, שִׁמְעָה, שִׁמְעִי. **3.** Σαμαια(ς), etc., heroes of David: **a.** 2 S 23[11] (om. accid. ‖ 1 Ch 11[13] Dr), v[33]. **b.** v[25] = שַׁמּוֹת 1 Ch 11[27], Σαμαωθ, Σαμ(μ)ωθ; prob. also שַׁמְהוּת 1 Ch 27[8].

שַׁמּוֹת **n.pr.m.** v. foregoing.

†שַׁמַּי **n.pr.m.** in Judah: **1.** 1 Ch 2[28.28.32], Σαμ(μ)αι, etc. **2.** 1 Ch 2[44.45], Σαμαι. **3.** 1 Ch 4[17], Σεμεν, Σεμμαι, Σαμι.

†שִׁמָּמוֹן **n.[m.]** appalment, horror (Ba[NB 324, 336]; another view Lag[BN 202, 203]);—abs. Ez 4[16] *drink water* בְּשׁ׳, so 12[19].

†מִשְׁמָמָה **n.f.** = שַׁמָּה;—abs. **1.** = *devastation, waste*, וְנָתַתִּי אֶת־הָאָרֶץ שְׁמָמָה וּמ׳ Ez 6[14] 33[28], cf. v[29] 35[3], + 35[7a], v. שְׁמָמָה; pl. מְשַׁמּוֹת Is 15[16] = Je 48[34] **2.** *horror*, וְהָיִתָה חֶרְפָּה . . . וּמ׳ Ez 5[15]

שָׁמָּה v. שָׁם. שְׁמָמִית v. שְׁמָמִית.

†I. [שָׁמַן] **vb. grow fat** (NH Hiph. *id.*, also שֶׁמֶן; Ar. سَمِنَ *be fat*; Aram. ܫܡܢ, esp. der. spec. and deriv.; שְׁמִין adj. *fat*: As. *šamnu, fat*; Ph. (Pun.) שמן *oil*, so Palm. שמנא Lzb[378]; on relation of meanings Frä[147]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. שָׁמַנְתָּ Dt 32[15] and *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁמַן v[15] both of Israel (prosperous and arrogant) under fig. of *fat* beast; so *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁמְנוּ Je 5[28] (of wicked). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיַּשְׁמִינוּ Ne 9[25] were sated *and shewed fatness* (inner causat.); *Imv.* ms. הַשְׁמֵן Is 6[10] *make fat* (dull, unreceptive), לֵב הָעָם הַזֶּה.

†שָׁמֵן **adj. fat, robust**; — ש׳ m. Ju 3[29] +, f. שְׁמֵנָה Gn 49[20] +; — **1.** *fat, rich*, of food, Gn 49[20] (poem in J), Is 30[23] (+ דֶּשֶׁן), Hb 1[16] (‖ בְּרִאָה); of land, *fertile* Nu 13[20] (E), Ne 9[25.35], pasturage Ez 34[14] 1 Ch 4[40]. (1 S 15[9] v. מִשְׁנֶה **3**). **2.** *stout, robust*, of men Ju 3[29] (‖ אִישׁ חַיִל; v. GFM); f. coll. (fig. of flock) Ez 34[16] (+ הַחֲזָקָה).

†[שָׁמָן] **n.[m.] fat, fertile, place**; — pl. cstr. מִשְׁמַנֵּי הָאָרֶץ (Ges[§§ 20a, 93ee]) Gn 27[28] (poem in J; מִן partit.), v[39] (poem in E; מִן priv. acc. to Thes Ew Di Gunk al.; < partit. here as v[b], 𝔙 [𝔊 ἀπὸ in both], AV RV Nö[Ency. Bib. 1184], cf. Dr).

שֶׁמֶן **n.m.**[2 K 20, 13] (on appar. **f.** Ct 1[3] cf. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 99, 106]) **fat, oil**; — ש׳ abs. Gn 28[28] +, cstr. Lv 8[2] +; ש׳ 2 K 4[6] +; sf. שַׁמְנִי Ho 2[7] +, etc.; pl. שְׁמָנִים Am 6[6] +; sf. שְׁמָנֶיךָ Ct 1[3], נַיִךְ 4[10]; — **1.** *fat, fatness*: קֶרֶן בֶּן־ש׳ Is 5[1] (of fertile slope); pl. גֵּיא־שְׁמָנִים 28[1.4]; of food (in fig.) 25[6.6]; lit. בְּשָׂרִי בָּחַשׁ מִשָּׁמֶן ψ 109[24] (cf. צוֹם v[a]), cf. מִפְּנֵי ש׳ Is 10[27] (in fig., si vera l., mng. obscure; most now emend by conjecture; RS[JPh xiii (1885), 62] עָלָה מִצָּפוֹן שֹׁדֵד [v. also II. חבל], joining to v[25]; Du Marti *has gone up from Pᵉne-Rimmon* [??], cf. Di-Kit). **2. a.** *oil*, specif. olive-oil, as rich product Dt 8[8] + (v. זַיִת); hence עֵץ ש׳ Is 41[19] *oil-tree*, usu. explained as wild olive, *oleaster*, so Ne 8[15] (‖ זַיִת), עֲצֵי ש׳ *oleaster-wood* 1 K 6[23.31.32.33]; once ש׳ הַמֹּר Est 2[2] (v. מֹר p. 600[b]; מ׳ also in holy anointing oil Ex 30[23]). **b.** ש׳ as staple (condiment) Nu 11[8] (J; v. לְשֹׁד), of value 1 K 17[12.14.16] 2 K 2[4.6.7] + 4 t.; symb. of plenty Dt 32[13] 33[24] Jb 29[6]; ascribed (falsely) to gift of Baals Ho 2[7]; as royal treasure 2 K 20[13] = Is 39[2], cf. 1 K 5[25] (ש׳ כְּתִית, v. כ׳) = 2 Ch 2[9.14] + 3 t.; tribute Ho 12[2], art. of trade Ez 27[17]; odoriferous Pr 27[9] Ct 1[3] 4[10], ש׳ רוֹקֵחַ Ec 10[1], so (fig.) Ct 1[3] Ec 7[1]; Pr. 27[16] is corrupt, v. Toy; sign of luxury Ez 16[13] Pr 21[17], of prosperity Ez 16[20]. **c.** ש׳ as medicament Is 1[6]; as unguent, for shield 2 S 1[21], person Am 6[6] Mi 6[15] Dt 28[40] Ez 16[9] Est 2[12] ψ 92[11] 104[15], not for mourner 2 S 14[2]; on head, token of happiness Ec 9[8], of hospitality, דִּשַּׁנְתָּ בַשֶּׁמֶן רֹאשִׁי ψ 23[5] (fig.), in sim. 133[2] 141[5]. **d.** for anointing king, פַּךְ הַש׳ 1 S 10[1] 2 K 9[1.3], cf. v[6], c. קֶרֶן 1 S 16[1.13] 1 K 1[39]; cf. בְּש׳ קָדְשִׁי מְשַׁחְתִּיו ψ 89[21] **e.** in various figs., of joy ש׳ שָׂשׂוֹן Is 61[3] ψ 45[8]; soft words 55[22] Pr 5[3]; as penetrating 109[18]; as clear, transparent Ez 32[14]. **f.** used in primitive worship, poured on stone Gn 28[18] (E), 35[14] (J). **g.** in later ritual: for anointing priests, tabern., altar utensils, etc. (P), made of various ingred., ש׳ זַיִת among them, Ex 30[24], הַמִּשְׁחָה ש׳ 25[6] Lv 8[2.10.12] + 11 t.; ש׳ מִשְׁחַת־קֹדֶשׁ Ex 30[25.25] + 2 t.; ש׳ מ׳ י׳ Lv 10[7], ש׳ מ׳ אֱלֹהָיו 21[12]; ש׳ הַק׳ Nu 35[25]; ש׳ alone Lv 14[10] + 12 t. Lv 14; for lighting Ex 25[6] + 6 t. + ש׳ זַיִת זָךְ כָּתִית Ex 27[20] Lv 24[2] (v. כָּתִית); poured upon מִנְחָה Lv 2[1] + 5 t., cf. 5[11] Nu 5[15]; smeared (v. מָשַׁח) upon wafers Ex 29[2] Lv 2[4] +, and cakes (or mixed in the making? cf. בָּלַל) Ex 29[2] Lv 2[4.5] +, so סֹלֶת בַּש׳ Lv 2[7], etc. (c. 45 t. in all), חַלַּת לֶחֶם ש׳ Ex 29[23] Lv 8[26]. **h.** for use in temple 1 Ch 9[29]. **i.** for תְּרוּמָה in Ezekiel's temple Ez 45[14.14] + 7 t. 45, 46. †**j.** efficacy denied Mi 6[7] †**k.** offered to idols Is 57[9] Ez 16[18.19] 23[41]. — Vid. Macalister[Hast. DB Oil] ARSKennedy[Ency. Bib. Oil].

†אַשְׁמַנִּים (elative, Ges[§§ 85b, 133a]; on נ v. Id. [§§ 20a, 93ee]) appar. **n.[m.] pl.** בָּא׳ בַּמֵּתִים Is 59[10] perhaps: (we are) *among the stout* (RV *lusty*) *like dead men*, cf. Di-Kit; or abstr. *in* (actual) *vigour* (Buhl) > AV (after Jos Ki fr. אָשַׁם Ho 14[1] '*be desolate*') *in desolate places* (other conj. v. Che[Hpt] Marti).

†[מִשְׁמָן] **n.[m.] fatness**; — cstr. וּמִשְׁמַן בְּשָׂרוֹ יִרְזֶה Is 17[14] (fig.); pl. concr.: *stout, vigorous, ones*, sf. מִשְׁמַנָּיו Is 10[16] (opp. רָזוֹן; on form v. Ges[§ 93pp]), מִשְׁמַנֵּיהֶם ψ 78[31]; = *fertile spots*, cstr. מִשְׁמַנֵּי מְדִינָה Dn 11[24]. Cf. also 1 S 15[9], v. מִשְׁנֶה **3**.

†[מַשְׁמָן] **n.[m.] fat piece, tid bit**; — pl. מַשְׁמַנִּים (Ges[l.c.]) Ne 8[10] (for eating; ‖ מַמְתַּקִּים for drinking).

†מַשְׁמַנָּה (Ges[l.c.]) **n.pr.m.** a hero of David, 1 Ch 12[11] (v[10] van d. H., who reads מִשּׁ׳); Μασεμμανη, etc.; 𝔊L Μασαμαννη.

II. **שמני, שמן** (√ of following; meaning unknown).

שְׁמֹנֶה (less oft. שְׁמוֹנֶה), שְׁמֹנֶה[109] **n.m. et f. eight** (on ־ cf. Ba[NB 20, 200] and (against him) Philippi[BAS ii. 364]; Ar. ثَمَانٍ, ثَمَانِيَةٌ, Sab. (ת)המני Hom[Chr 47, 122] DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 369 f., 375]; Aram. תְּמָנֵי, תְּמָנְיָא, ܬܡܢܝ, ܬܡܢܝܐ; Nab. תמונא, Palm. תמניא, Lzb[386]; NH = BH; Ph. שמן; Eth. ሰመንት; ሰማንት; on As. equiv. v. Dl[§ 75]); — **m.** (c. **n.f.**) alw. abs. שְׁמֹנֶה Ju 3[8] + 40 t.; **f.** (c. **n.m.**) abs. שְׁמֹנֶה 1 S 17[12] + 34 t., cstr. שְׁמֹנַת Nu 2[24] + 3 t. (cases of 8 + 10 = 18 are additional, v. infr.); pl. שְׁמֹנִים, 80, v. infr.: — **1.** without other num.: **a.** שְׁמֹנֶה card., before n.pl. Ju 3[8] 1 K 7[10] + 8 t.;

before n.sg. שָׁנָה 1 K 8[17] (Kt; Qr pl.), 22[1]; after n.pl. Ez 40[31]; ordin. בִּשְׁנַת שׁ׳ לְ 2 K 24[12], בְּשׁ׳ שָׁנִים לְ 2 Ch 34[3]. **b.** שְׁמֹנָה card., before n.pl. 1 S 17[12] + 3 t., +(n. om.) Je 14[15] + 2 t., also שׁ׳ אֵלֶּה Gn 22[23] *these* 8, and, as round no., Mi 5[4] 7 *and* 8 (i.e. plenty); after n.pl. Nu 29[29] 2 Ch 29[17]; ordin., בְּיוֹם שׁ׳ לְ v[17]. **c.** f. cstr. שְׁמֹנַת יָמִים Gn 17[12] 21[4], שׁ׳ הַבָּקָר Nu 7[8]. **2.** 8 + 10 = 18: **a.** c. **n.f.** שְׁמֹנֶה עֶשְׂרֵה, card.: bef. sg. שָׁנָה Ju 3[14] + 2 t., אַמָּה 1 K 7[15] + 2 t.; after n.pl. 1 Ch 26[9] 2 Ch 11[21]; n. om. Ezr 8[18] Ne 7[11]; ordin., בִּשְׁנַת שׁ׳ עֶשְׂרֵה לְ 1 K 15[1] + 4 t.; בְּשׁ׳ עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה לְ 2 K 22[3] + 2 t.; הַשָּׁנָה שׁ׳ עֶשְׂרֵה לְ Je 32[1]. **b.** c. **n.m.** שְׁמֹנָה עָשָׂר card.: bef. sg. אֶלֶף Ju 20[44] + 4 t. + ψ 60[2] (title), so read for שְׁנֵים עָ׳, cf. 2 S 8[13] = 1 Ch 18[12]; before pl. Ezr 8[9]; n. om. Gn 14[14]; ordin., n. om. 1 Ch 24[15] 25[15]; שְׁמֹנַת עָשָׂר אֶלֶף Ju 20[25]. **3.** c. other numerals: **a.** שְׁמֹנֶה מֵאוֹת 2 S 23[8] (so read also ‖ 1 Ch 11[11] Kit Benz, cf. Th We Dr al.), + 16 t. **b.** שְׁמֹנָה אֶלֶף 1 Ch 12[36] (v[35] van d. H.), 23[3]; שְׁמֹנַת אֲלָפִים Nu 2[24] + 3 t. **c.** ׳שׁ, card., after tens 1 S 4[15] + 20 t.; before ten, only שׁ׳ וְעֶשְׂרִים בָּאַמָּה Ex 26[2] 36[9]; ordin., בִּשְׁנַת שְׁלֹשִׁים וּשׁ׳ שָׁנָה לְ 1 K 16[29] 2 K 15[8].

שְׁמִינִי, ית — 31 **adj. num.** eighth; — בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁמִינִי Ex 22[29] + 16 t.; הַחֹרֶשׁ הַשּׁ׳ 1 K 6[38] + 4 t.; n.m. om. 1 Ch 24[10] + 4 t.; הַשָּׁנָה הַשְּׁמִינִת Lv 25[22]; elsewhere only phr., עַל־הַשְּׁמִינִית 1 Ch 15[21], and titles ψ 6[1] 12[1], usu. *acc. to the eighth key*, or *on the octave*, but wholly dubious.

שְׁמֹנִים 38 **n.pl. indecl.** an eighty; — without other num.: sq. sg. שָׁנָה ψ 90[10] + 4 t., אִישׁ 2 K 10[24] Je 41[5]; sq. n.pl. 2 Ch 26[17] Ezr 8[8] Ct 6[8]; n. om. 2 K 6[25] 1 Ch 15[9]; c. other num., card.: שׁ׳ אֶלֶף Nu 2[9] + 6 t.; ׳שׁ foll. units Gn 5[25] + 4 t.; precedes, Gn 16[16] + 4 t.; foll. 100, etc. 1 Ch 25[7] + 6 t.; precedes, Gn 5[26] + 2 t.; ordin., בְּשׁ׳ שָׁנָה וְאַרְבַּע מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה לְ 1 K 6[1].

[שְׁמַנִּים], שְׁמַנִּי v. שָׁמַן.

שָׁמַע 1159 **vb. hear** (NH *id.*; Ph. שמע Lzb[378]; As. *šemû*; Ar. سَمِعَ; Sab. סמע, mostly in deriv., esp. epith. div. סמע *he who hears* Hom Chr 124 Fell ZMG liv (1900), 250, 252 DHM Hofmus. No. 10, l. 1; Eth. ሰምዐ; Aram. שְׁמַע, ܫܡܰܥ, OAram. שמע Lzb[378]; cf. also משמעת MI[28] *obedience*); — **Qal** 1052 *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳שׁ Gn 24[52] +, שָׁמֵעַ Je 36[13] + 3 t.; 2 fs. שָׁמַעְתִּי 1 K 1[11] + 2 t.; 3 pl. שָׁמְעוּ Ju 2[17] +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁמַע Ex 6[30] +, 1 s. cohort. אֶשְׁמְעָה Nu 9[8], וָאֶשְׁמְעָה (on ָ cf. Ges[§10h]; Ol[§65c] qu. reading) Dn 8[13]; 2 mpl. תִּשְׁמְעוּן Dt 8[20] +, תִּשְׁמָעוּן Dt 1[17], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁמַע Am 7[16] +, שִׁמְעָה Jb 32[10] + (esp. ψψ), שִׁמְעָה Dn 9[19]; fpl. שִׁמְעֶנָה Is 32[9] Je 9[19], שִׁמְעָן Gn 4[23] (Ges[§46f]), etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁמוֹעַ Is 6[9] +; cstr. שִׁמֹעַ 1 S 15[22] +; sf. שָׁמְעוֹ Dt 29[18] +, שָׁמְעָתוֹ Is 30[19] (Ges[§45d]), etc.; *Pt.* שֹׁמֵעַ Gn 42[23] +; f. שֹׁמַעַת Gn 18[10] +, etc.; — **1.** subj. pers. hum. (vel rei personif.): **a.** *hear* (perceive by ear), acc. rei, esp. קוֹל Gn 3[10] (J) + 46 t., דבר(ים) Am 8[11] + 50 t., etc.; acc. חָכְמָה i.e. wise sayings 1 K 5[14] + 4 t.; so any utterance or sound (c. 150 t. in all) + (obj. om.) Dt 4[33] + 32 t. + (cl. temp.) 1 S 14[27] + 6 t.; very rarely c. ב, ׳שׁ בְּסוֹד י׳ Jb 15[8]; c. obj. cl., כִּי Ex 4[31] + 52 t. + Is 39[1b] (rd. כִּי שׁ׳ 𝔊 𝔖 ‖ 2 K 20[12]), אֶת־אֲשֶׁר Jos 2[10] 5[1] (both R[D]), — מַה־ Ju 7[11] + 3 t.; without connect. שׁ׳ אֹתָהּ עָשִׂיתִי + 2 K 19[25] = Is 37[26]; sg. orat. rect. † Is 40[28] Zc 8[23]. † **b.** acc. pers. + מְדַבֵּר *hear* one *speaking* Gn 27[6] (J), Je 26[7] Dn 8[13], so בֹּכֶה Nu 11[10] (J), נִבָּא Je 20[1], מְקַלְלֶךָ Ec 7[21]; occas. pers. om., דִּבְרִים Gn 37[17] (JE), אֶת־מְדַבֵּר Ez 2[2] 43[6] (v. דבר **Hithp.**); acc. pers. only Dn 1[2][7] † **c.** c. לֵאמֹר only, *hear say* = *hear it said*, 1 S 13[4] 2 S 19[3] Dt 13[13] Jos 22[11] (P), 1 K 16[16]; + עַל pers. *concerning* Gn 41[15] (E), Is 37[9]; אֶל pers. *id.* 2 K 19[9]. **d.** *hear of, concerning*: (1) acc. rei, (כָּל־) אֵת אֲשֶׁר Ex 18[1] 2 K 19[11] + 5 t., (דבר(ים) 1 S 3[11] + 4 t., רָעָה Je 19[3] + 5 t., etc.; כַּאֲשֶׁר 1 S 23[11] ψ 48[9], כָּזֹאת Is 66[8] *hear of anything like this*, כָּאֵלֶּה Je 18[13]; acc., etc., om. Ju 9[46] + 43 t.; (2) less oft. acc. pers. Jb 42[5], אֶל pers. Ez 19[4], pers. om. Dt 9[2]; c. ב pers. *hear exultantly* of their fate † ψ 92[12] (prob. imitated from ‖ הִבִּיט בְּ v[a]; v. esp. ראה **8 a** (6)). † **e.** *hear*, abs., = have power to hear, 2 S 19[36] (c. בְּקוֹל), Is 21[3] 32[3] Pr 20[12] Zc 7[11]; in sim. ψ 38[15]; c. neg. of idols Dt 4[28] ψ 115[6]; fig. (spiritual power) Je 5[21] Dt 29[3] Ez 12[2] Is 42[20]. — Pr 21[28] is probably corrupt, v. Toy. **f.** *hear with attention, interest, listen to* (sts. ‖ הֶאֱזִין, הִקְשִׁיב), acc. דבר(ים) (54 t.) Am 4[1] +, esp. דבר(י) י׳ Nu 12[6] (JE) + 45 t.; אִמְרָה Is 28[23], קוֹל v[23], זֹאת Mi 3[9], etc.; oft. abs. Ju 5[3] + 57 t., + (neg.) ψ 38[14] *pay no attention*; abs. לֵב שֹׁמֵעַ 1 K 3[9], אִישׁ שֹׁמֵעַ Pr 21[28]. † **g.** *understand* (language), שָׂפָה Gn 11[7] (J), Is 33[19], לָשׁוֹן Dt 28[49], דְּבָרִים Ez 3[6], מַה־יְדַבֵּר Je 5[15], no acc. Gn 42[23] (E), 2 K 18[26] = Is 36[11]. **h.** specif. of *hearing* a (judicial) case, דָּבָר Dt 1[17], cf. v[17]; acc. om. בֵּין pers. v[16], of י׳ Ju 11[10]; c. מִשְׁפָּט 1 K 3[11]; לְשׁ׳ הַטּוֹב וְהָרַע 2 S 14[17], וְשָׁמַע אֵין לְךָ 15[3], cf. Jb 31[35].

†**i.** c. acc. pers. in polite address, *hear us (me)!* Gn $23^{6.8.11.13.15}$ (all P), 1 Ch 28^{2} 2 Ch 13^{4} 15^{2} 20^{20}. **j.** *listen, give heed* (sts. ‖ הִקְשִׁיב), abs., Gn 42^{21} (E) + 18 t., + (usu. ‖ הִטָּה אֹזֶן), Je 7^{13} + 14 t. Je, + (opp. חָדַל) Ez 2^{5} + 3 t. Ez; + שִׂים עַל־לֵב Mal 2^{2}; *hear + do* Dt 5^{24} 2 K 18^{12}, etc.; = *consent, agree,* Gn 37^{27} (J), *grant request* Ju 11^{17}; c. ל pers. (mostly late) Ju 19^{25} 1 S 30^{24} Jb 15^{17} + 16 t., לִי Ho 9^{17} Lv $26^{14.18.21.27}$; לְדִבְרֵי י 1 S 15^{1}, לְעֵצָה Pr 12^{15}. **k.** c. אֶל pers. + *listen to, yield to* Gn 49^{2} Ju 2^{17} + 69 t. (אֶל־י 15 t., esp. Je 7^{26} + 10 t. Je), עַל pers. 2 K 20^{13}; אֶל־דִּבְרֵי etc., Dt 18^{19} Je 29^{19} + 14 t., עַל־דִּבְרֵי etc., 2 K 22^{13} + 3 t.; very rarely acc. rei 1 S 24^{10} (Gi v[9]). **l.** לְקוֹל שׁ׳ = *id., obey,* Gn 3^{17} (J) + 11 t. + (לְקוֹל י) Ju 2^{20} Ex 15^{26} (JE). **m.** very oft., בְּקוֹל שׁ׳ = *obey* 1 S 8^{7} + 25 t., + בְּקוֹל י (י's word, etc.) Dt 4^{30} Je 3^{13} + 65 t. (Dt 18 t., Je 18 t.). **n.** *obey,* c. acc. (דבר(ים) Jos 1^{18} + 2 t. + (ר׳ י) Je 11^{3} + 5 t. Je, 1 K 12^{24} = 2 Ch 11^{4}, etc.; acc. pers. Ex 6^{12} (P), 2 Ch 28^{11}. **o.** abs. *be obedient* (esp. to י) Is 1^{19} Mi 5^{14} Je 12^{17} + 4 t. Je + 7 t. **2.** י (God) subj.: **a.** acc. קוֹל, דברים, etc., Gn 21^{17} (E), 2 K $19^{4.4.16}$, usually with favour implied Nu 20^{16} Dt 33^{7} +, so esp. acc. תְּפִלָּה, תְּחִנָּה, etc., 1 K 8^{45} ψ 6^{10} + **b.** obj. cl. כִּי Gn 29^{33} (J). **c.** no obj. (32 t.) Is 59^{2} Je 22^{21}, usu. *hear and forgive, help,* etc., 1 K $8^{30.32}$ Is 30^{19} +; *hear and be angry* ψ 78^{59}, cf. 55^{20} **d.** = *be able to hear* Is 59^{1} ψ 94^{9}. **e.** שׁ׳ בְּקוֹל = *hear (and grant)* Gn 30^{6} (J) + 6 t. **f.** *hear and answer,* c. אֶל of cry, etc., Gn 21^{7} 16^{11} 1 K 8^{28} + 8 t.; c. אֶל pers. Dt 3^{26} + 12 t. **g.** c. לְ of utterance Je 18^{19} ψ 61^{6}; ל pers. Jos 24^{10} (E). **h.** *hear,* acc. pers. + מִתְנוֹדֵד Je 31^{18}; favourably, c. acc. pers. Mi 7^{7} + 3 t., so, + ל *concerning,* Gn 17^{20} (P); obj. om. 2 K 22^{19} ψ 22^{25} + 3 t. + ψ $34^{7.18}$ (hear and deliver); c. cl. temp. Je 11^{14}.

Niph. $_{42}$ *Pf* 3 ms. נִשְׁמַע Gn 45^{16} +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁמַע Ex 23^{13} +, יִשָּׁמֵעַ 1 S 1^{13}, etc.; *Inf. cstr* הִשָּׁמַע Est 2^{8}; *Pt.* f. נִשְׁמַעַת Je 51^{46}, etc.; — **1.** *be heard,* of voice, sound, etc., 1 S 1^{13} 1 K 6^{7} Jb 26^{14} (or 1 pl. **Qal** *Impf.*?); of a report, נִשׁ׳ . . . לֵאמֹר Gn 45^{16} (E); subj. cl., כִּי, Ne 6^{1} (ל pers.), cf. cl. וְהַיְהוּדִים חֹשְׁבִים Ne 6^{6}; v[7] *be reported,* (לַמֶּלֶךְ) כַּדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה; *be heard,* לִפְנֵי אֱלֹהֶיךָ Dn 10^{12}. **2.** *be heard of,* בָּמֹהוּ Dt 4^{32}. **3.** *be regarded, obeyed,* Ec 9^{17}; in 2 S 22^{45} = ψ 18^{45} it is *be obedient* (לִי), si vera l. (read perh. **Qal**, cf. Now). **4.** וַיִּשׁ׳ בְּקוֹלָם 2 Ch 30^{27} = (favourable) *hearing was granted to their voice.* †**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְשַׁמַּע 1 S 15^{4} *he caused* the people (acc.) *to hear* (and respond, i.e. he assembled them), so 23^{8} (v. **Hiph. 1 c**). **Hiph.** $_{63}$ *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁמִיעַ 1 K 15^{22} +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַשְׁמִעֵנִי Dt $30^{12.13}$; 2 ms. juss. תַּשְׁמַע Ju 18^{25}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. הַשְׁמִיעֵנִי ψ 143^{8}; fs. sf. הַשְׁמִיעֵנִי Ct 2^{14} 8^{13}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לַשְׁמִעַ ψ 26^{7} (Ges § 53 q); *Pt.* מַשְׁמִיעַ Je 4^{15} +, etc.; — **1.** of man: **a.** *cause to hear,* acc. pers. + rei Dt $30^{12.13}$ Ct 2^{14} 8^{13} + 4 t.; obj. rei om. (= *make proclamation to*) 1 K 15^{22}; obj. pers. om. Je 5^{20} +; acc. שָׁלוֹם †Is 52^{7} Na 2^{1} i.e. *proclaim* peace; אֹזֶן †Je 4^{15} (מִן loc.); הַשׁ׳ קוֹל *utter a sound* Jos 6^{10} (J; ‖ הֵרִיעַ), cf. Ju 18^{25} (קוֹלְךָ, + עִמָּנוּ), Is 42^{2} 58^{4}; הַשׁ׳ קוֹל תְּהִלָּתוֹ †ψ 66^{8}, בְּקוֹל תּוֹדָה †26^{7} **b.** abs. as musical term, *sound aloud,* בִּמְצִלְתַּיִם לְהַשְׁמִיעַ 1 Ch 15^{19} (perhaps to mark the time, Gr[ψ 67] De: cf. 16^{5}; also ψ 150^{5} בְּצִלְצְלֵי שָׁמַע), מַשְׁמִיעִים $15^{16.28}$ 16^{42}, לְהַשׁ׳ קוֹל אֶחָד 2 Ch 5^{13} i.e. prob. in unison (Prince[EB iii. 3241]), Ne 12^{42}. **c.** abs. *make proclamation* (oft. ‖ הִגִּיד), Am 3^{9} 4^{5} Is 41^{26} Je 4^{5} + 6 t. Je. †**d.** הַשְׁמִיעוּ, acc. pers. + אֶל loc. = *summon* Je 50^{29}, עַל loc. 51^{27} (cf. **Pi.**). **2.** י subj.: **a.** *cause to hear,* acc. pers. et rei Dt $4^{10.36}$ (מִן loc.), 2 K 7^{6} + 4 t.; acc. pers. om. Is 30^{30} + 3 t.; acc. rei om. 44^{8} 48^{5}. †**b.** = *tell,* acc. pers. + בָּזֹאת Ju 13^{23}; acc. pers. only, Is 42^{9}; acc. rei only, 48^{3} Ez 36^{15} (אֵלֶיךָ). †**c.** abs., *make proclamation* Is 43^{12} 62^{11} (אֶל loc.).

†I. [שֶׁמַע] **n.** [**m.**] sound; — הַלְלוּהוּ בְּצִלְצְלֵי־שָׁמַע ψ 150^{5} (‖ תְּרוּעָה).

†II. שֶׁמַע **n. pr. m.** usu. Σαμα(α), Σεμαα (cf. Sab. n.pr. סמע Hal[509]); — **1.** in Judah 1 Ch 2^{44}, שֶׁמַע v[43]. **2.** in Reuben 5^{8} **3.** in Benj. 8^{13} (= שִׁמְעִי v[21]). **4.** post-ex. Ne 8^{4}, Σαμαιας.

†שֵׁמַע **n.** [**m.**] **hearing, report** (on form cf. Lag[BN 143]); — שׁ׳ abs. Is 23^{5}; cstr. v[5] +; sf. שִׁמְעִי 66^{19}, etc.; — *report,* usu. c. genit. obj.: acc. with שֶׁמַע Gn 29^{13} (J) *the tidings about Jacob,* Is 23^{5} + (c. sf.) Nu 14^{15} (JE), Dt 2^{25} 1 K 10^{1} = 2 Ch 9^{1}, Na 3^{19} Hb 3^{2} Je 37^{5} 50^{43} Is 66^{9}; c. ל genit. Is 23^{5}; לַעֲדָתָם Ho 7^{12} usu. *according to the report (heard by) their congregation* (!), but inexpl. and prob. corrupt, We Now; Marti (cf. Oettli) עַל־רָעָתָם (בְּשֵׁמַע as gloss) *according to their wickedness;* נָשָׂא שׁ׳ שָׁוְא Ex 23^{1} (E) *take up* (utter) *a false report;* לְשׁ׳ אֹזֶן ψ 18^{45} i.e. as soon as heard of, = *mere report* Jb 42^{5} (opp. personal knowledge), cf. שִׁמְעָה 28^{22}.

†[שֹׁמַע] **n. m.** Est 9, 4 report; — sf. שָׁמְעוֹ: וַיְהִי שׁ׳ Jos 6[27], *the report of him went*, etc.; שָׁמַע שׁ׳ 9[9] (both R[D]), Je 6[24]; וְשׁ׳ הוֹלֵךְ בְּכָל־הַמְּדִינוֹת Est 9[4]

†שְׁמַע **n. pr. loc.** in S. Judah, Jos 15[26], Σα(λ)μα(α).

†שָׁמַע **n.pr.m.** a hero of David 1 Ch 11[44], Σαμαθα, Σαμμα (cf. OSem. שמע on scarab Cl Gann JAs 1883 Fev.-Mars, 135, No. 9; also on seal from Megiddo (1904), cf. Kau Mitth. u. Nachr. DPV. 1904, 2 ff.).

שִׁמְעָא **n.pr.m.** **1.** brother of David 2 S 21[21] Qr (cf. Dr; Kt שמעי) Σεμεει, ⅋L Σαμαα, = 1 Ch 20[7], third son of Jesse 1 Ch 2[13]; = שִׁמְעָה 1 S 13[3.32], Σαμα(α), etc., שַׁמָּה (q.v.) 1 S 16[9] 17[13]. **2.** son of David 1 Ch 3[5] (= שַׁמּוּעַ **1**), Σαμαν, Σαμαα. **3.** Levites, Σομεα, Σαμα(α): **a.** 1 Ch 6[15]. **b.** v[24].

שִׁמְעָה **n.pr.m.** v. שִׁמְעָא **1.**

†שִׁמְעָה **n.pr.m.** c. art. הַשׁ׳ הַגִּבְעָתִי 1 Ch 12[3], Αμα, Σαμαα, ⅋L Ασμα.

†שִׁמְעַת **n. pr. f.** 2 Ch 24, 26 mother of one of Joash's murderers, 2 K 12[22] (Ιεμουαθ), called Ammonitess 2 Ch 24[26] (Σαμα(αθ)).

†שִׁמְעָתִים **adj. gent. pl.** as **subst.**, family of scribes 1 Ch 2[55], Σαμαθ(ι)ειμ[ν].

†שְׁמוּעָה **n.f.** report; — abs. שׁ׳ 1 S 4[19]+, שְׁמֻעָה 2[24]+; cstr. שְׁמֻעַת 2 S 4[4]; sf. שְׁמֻעָתֵנוּ Is 53[1]; pl. abs. שְׁמֻעוֹת Dn 11[44]; — **1.** *report*, sts. after שָׁמַע 1 S 2[24] 4[19] (= *news*), 1 K 10[7] = 2 Ch 9[6], 2 K 19[7] = Is 37[7], Je 51[46]; שׁ׳ רָעָה Je 49[23], cf. ψ 112[7], and שׁ׳ טוֹבָה Pr 15[30] 25[25]; *tidings about* Saul 2 S 4[4]; c. בָּאָה 13[30] (+ לֵאמֹר), 1 K 2[28] Ez 21[12] Je 10[22], cf. 51[46]+ (בָּאָה om.) v[46]; תָּבוֹא שׁ׳ אֶל־שׁ׳ Ez 7[28]; שׁ׳ יְבַהֲלֻהוּ Dn 11[44]; שְׁמוּעָתֵנוּ Is 53[1] *the report that reached us*, cf. also Is 28[9.19] Je 49[14] Ob[1] (De Du al. specif. of prophetic message, but v. Gie Beiträge 155 f. We Now Ob 1). **2.** = *mention*, לֹא הָיְתָה סְרֹם לְשׁ׳ בְּפִיךָ Ez 16[56].

†שַׁמּוּעַ **n.pr.m.** **1.** son of David 2 S 5[14] = 1 Ch 14[4], Σαμμους[ε], Σαμαα (= שִׁמְעָא **2**). **2.** Reubenite, Nu 13[4], Σαμουηλ, Σαλαμιηλ, etc. **3.** Levite, Ne 11[17] (= שְׁמַעְיָה 1 Ch 9[16]), Σαμουει, etc.; 12[18] (? same person), ⅋L Σαμουε.

שִׁמְעוֹן **n.pr.m.** (cf. n.pr. שמעון in Palm. Lzb[378]; meaning doubtful; RS al. cp. سِمْعٌ, said to mean *offspring of hyena and wolf*; v. Hogg EB iv. 4531); — **1.** second son of Jacob and Leah, Συμεων: Gn 29[33] (name expl. from שָׁמַע), 35[23] Ex 1[2] + 14 t. (assoc. esp. with Levi Gn 34[25.30] 49[5]). **2.** tribal name Ju 1[3.3.17] Nu 1[6]+; so בְּנֵי שׁ׳ Nu 1[22]+7 t., מַטֵּה שׁ׳ Nu 1[23] 2[12] 13[5]; מַטֵּה בְנֵי שׁ׳ 10[19] 34[20] Jos 19[1.8] 21[9] 1 Ch 6[50]. †**3.** post-ex. Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10[31]

†שִׁמְעוֹנִי **adj. gent.** c. art. as n. coll., Nu 25[14] 26[14] 1 Ch 27[16]; מַטֵּה הַשׁ׳ Jos 21[4].

1. שִׁמְעִי **n.pr.m.** usu. Σεμεει: **1.** in Benj.: **a.** 2 S 16[5.7.13] 19[17.19.22.24], 1 K 2[8] + 10 t. 1 K 2. †**b.** 1 K 1[8], perh. = 4[18]. **2.** a Ramathite 1 Ch 27[27] †**3.** Levites: **a.** 'son' of Gershon Ex 6[17] Nu 3[18] 1 Ch 6[2] 23[7.9.10.10]. **b.** 6[14]. **c.** v[27]. **d.** 25[17] **e.** 2 Ch 29[14] **f.** 31[12.13]. **g.** Ezr 10[23]. †**4.** brother of Zerub. 1 Ch 3[19]. †**5.** in Simeon 4[26.27] †**6.** in Reuben 5[4]. †**7.** 1 Ch 8[13] = (II.) שֶׁמַע v[13]. †**8.** post-ex. names: **a.** Ezr 10[33]. **b.** v[38] (cf. **3 g** supr.). †**9.** grandfather of Mordecai Est 2[5]. **10.** 2 S 21[21] Kt (Qr שִׁמְעָא q. v. **1**).

†II. שִׁמְעִי **adj. gent.** of **3 a**; — c. art. as **n. coll.** הַשׁ׳ Nu 3[21]; cf. Zc 12[13].

†שְׁמַעְיָה(וּ) **n.pr.m.** Σαμαιας, etc.: שְׁמַעְיָ, **1.** prophet, Rehob.'s time 1 K 12[22] 2 Ch 12[5.7.15]; = יְהוּ- 11[2]. **2.** Jer.'s time: **a.** false proph. Je 29[31.31.32] = יְהוּ- v[24]. **b.** יְהוּ- 36[12]. **3.** יְהוּ- a prophet's father 26[20]. **4.** descendant of Zerub. 1 Ch 3[22.22] **5.** in Simeon 4[37] **6.** in Reuben 5[4] **7** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 9[14]. **b.** v[16] = שַׁמּוּעַ **3**. **c.** 15[8.11]. **d.** 24[6]. **e.** 26[4.6.7] **f.** 2 Ch 29[14]. **g.** Ezr 8[16]. **h.** Ne 11[15]. Also יְהוּ- **i.** 2 Ch 17[8] **j.** 31[15]. **k.** 35[9]. **8.** companions of Ezra: **a.** Ezr 8[13] **b.** 10[21]. **c.** v[31] **9.** of Neh.: **a.** Ne 3[29]. **b.** 6[10]. **10.** priests: **a.** Ne 10[9] 12[42]. **b.** v[6.18]. **c.** v[35]. **d.** v[36]. **11.** a prince v[34]

אֶשְׁתְּמוֹעַ v. p. 84.

יִשְׁמָעֵאל **n. pr. m.** (*Ēl hearetb*; Sab. יסמעאל Hal[187]; on form cf. Lag BN 131); — **1.** son of Abraham and Hagar Gn 16[11] (name expl. כִּי שָׁמַע י׳ וגו׳), v[15.16] + 11 t. Gn 17. 25, 28[9.9] 36[3] 1 Ch 1[28.29.31]; Ισμαηλ. **2.** usu. Ισμαηλ: murderer of Gedaliah Je 40[8.14.15.16] + 17 t. Je 41, 2 K 25[23.25] (⅋L Ισραηλ!). **3.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8[38] 9[44]. **4.** in Judah: **a.** 2 Ch 19[11]. **b.** 23[1]. **5.** Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10[22], Σαμαηλ, A⅋L Ισμαηλ.

†יִשְׁמְעֵאלִי **adj. gent.** of יִשׁ׳ **1**; — sg. c. art. הַיִּשְׁרְאֵלִי 1 Ch 2[17] + ‖ 2 S 17[25] (so read for הַיִּשְׁמְעֵאלִי, v. Comm.); הַיִּשְׁמְעֵלִי 1 Ch 27[30]; pl. (הַ)יִּשְׁמְעֵאלִים *Ishmaelites* Gn 37[25.27.28] 39[1] Ju 8[24] ψ 83[7]

†(ו)יִשְׁמַעְיָה **n.pr.m.** (יי *heareth*);—Σαμαιας: **1.** יָה-, Gibeonite, one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12[4]. **2.** יָהוּ- in Zebulun 27[19]

†הַשְׁמָעוּת **n.f. a causing to hear** (prop. Aramaizing Inf. Hiph.; Ges[§53 l] Sta[§304 a]);—לְהַשׁ׳ אָזְנַיִם Ez 24[26] *to cause ears to hear*, i.e. bring tidings in person (? rd. מָעַת- Nö[ZMG lviii (1903), 416]).

†I. [מִשְׁמָע] **n.[m.] thing heard**;—cstr. לֹא־לְמִשְׁמַע אָזְנָיו Is 11[3] *not according to what his ears hear*, not superficially (‖ לְמַרְאֵה עֵינָיו).

†II. מִשְׁמָע **n. pr. m.** Μασ(α)μα(ν): **1.** in Ishmael Gn 25[14] 1 Ch 1[30]. **2.** in Simeon 4[25.26].

†[מִשְׁמַעַת] **n.f. obedient band, body of subjects**;—only sf.: **1.** prob.=*body-guard*, as esp. bound to obedience, מִשְׁמַעְתְּךָ 1 S 22[14] captain over *thy guard* (Ew Be[Ch] Dr Bu Now), cf. תּוֹ- 2 S 23[23]=1 Ch 11[25]. **2.** תָּם- Is 11[14] the sons of Ammon (shall be) *their subjects* (‖ מוֹאָב מִשְׁלוֹחַ יָדָם; cf. משמעת MI[28]).

שׁמץ (√of foll.; cf. NH שֵׁמֶץ *accusation* (or *suspicion*); Thes cp. Ar. شَمِصَ *speak rapidly* (*and indistinctly*) (Kam Frey), but dub.; *rapidity* seems main idea;—and ש=ش ?).

†שֵׁמֶץ **n.[m.] whisper**;—׳ש abs. Jb 4[12]; cstr. ׳ש דָּבָר 26[14] *a* (mere) *whisper of a word*, something wholly inadequate.

†שִׁמְצָה **n. f.** (derisive) **whisper, derision**;—׳ש Ex 32[25] (J).

I. **שָׁמַר** 465 **vb. keep, watch, preserve** (NH *id.*; Ph. שמר in n.pr. and (Pun.)=*watchman*; Tel Am. *šimiru* is perhaps *overseer* (Canaanism), Wkl[No. 80. 1. 23]; Mand. סמירא *preserved* Nö[M 46]; cf. Ar. سَمَرَ *converse by night, stay awake* (v. Lag[BN 105]); Ba[NB 175 f.; ES 43] infers from שׁמוּר *eyelid* (cf. [שִׁמְרָה] infr.), and Ar. شَمَلَ *support, aid, protect* (*l*=*r*), that two √√ are combined in Heb.; but proof insuff.);—**Qal** 425 *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳ש Gn 37[11]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁמֹר 1 S 2[9]+, יִשְׁמָר־ Je 5[24]+, sf. 3 ms. יִשְׁמְרֶנּוּ Ex 21[29.36]; 3 fs. sf. תִּשְׁמוּרֶם Pr 14[3] (rd. תִּשְׁמְרוּם, v. Ges[§47 g] Toy), etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁמֹר Jb 2[6]+, שָׁמְרָה 1 Ch 29[18]+; mpl. שִׁמְרוּ Jos 6[18]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁמוֹר Dt 5[12]+; cstr. שְׁמֹר Gn 3[24]+, sf. שָׁמְרָהּ 2[15], etc.; *Pt. act.* שֹׁמֵר 1 S 1[12]+, etc.; *pass.* שָׁמוּר Ec 5[12] (1 S 9[24] v. infr.), etc.;—[Synon. I. נָצַר, נָטַר, q.v.]: **1. a.** *keep, have charge of*, garden Gn 2[15] (J), ark 1 S 7[1], property in trust Ex 22[6.9] (E), cf. 1 S 25[31]; *tend* flock Gn 30[31] (E), cf. Zc 3[7] Nu 3[8] (P); so perh. (obj. om.) Ho 12[13] (where ׳ש chosen for parallelism Now Marti al.); Pt. הַשֹּׁמֵר אָחִי אָנֹכִי Gn 4[9] (J), ׳ש of sheep 1 S 17[20], ׳ש הַכֵּלִים v[22], ׳ש הַבְּגָדִים 2 K 22[14] 2 Ch 34[22], ׳ש הַנָּשִׁים Est 2[3.8.15], cf. v[14], etc. **b.** *keep, guard*, captives Jos 10[18] (J), 1 K 20[39], דֶּרֶךְ Gn 3[24] (J); *keep watch and ward*, אֶל pers. for whom 1 S 26[15] (ψ 59[10] v. **3** end), עַל pers. v[16] Pr 6[22]; בַּנַּעַר 2 S 18[12] *have a care of* (read לִי for מִי ☉ and mod.); in hostile sense, אֶל הָעִיר (in siege) 2 S 11[16], עַל חַטָּאתִי Jb 14[16] (but rd. תִּעְבֹּר c. ☉ Ew Di Du al. [not Hi Bu]); abs. c. מֵעַל Ec 5[7] *watcheth above*, etc. (v. p. 759[a] **d**); *keep* one's mouth, be prudent of speech †Pr 21[33], cf. Mi 7[5]; *keep*=protect, save, one's life, נֶפֶשׁ †Pr 13[3] 16[17] 19[16] 22[5], another's Jb 2[6]; in Pr, acc. pers., subj. wisdom, 4[6] *she shall preserve thee*, cf. (+מִן of evil) 6[24] 7[5]; esp. Pt. *watch, watchman*, of city Is 21[11.11.12] 62[5] (fig.), Ct 3[3] 5[7.7] ψ 127[1]; ׳ש הַסַּף (in temple) Je 35[4]+ (v. סַף), ׳ש פֶּתַח בֵּית הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 14[27]=2 Ch 12[10], ׳ש הַשְּׁעָרִים Ne 13[22], שֹׁמְרֵי הַבַּיִת (fig.) Ec 12[3]; ׳ש הַבַּיִת *keep the house* (of David's concubines) †2 S 15[16] 16[21] 20[3]; שֹׁמֵר הַכֵּלִים 1 S 17[22], ׳ש הַבְּגָדִים 2 K 22[14], ׳ש הַפִּרְדֵּס Ne 2[8], ׳ש הַנָּשִׁים Est 2[3.14.15], שֹׁמְרִים abs. Ju 7[19] Je 51[12]. **c.** hence *watch for, wait for*, acc. pers. 1 S 19[11] (to kill him), cf. ψ 59[1] (title; acc. הַבַּיִת); c. עֲקֵבַי ψ 56[7]=dog my steps, 71[10] Je 20[10]; =watch (suspiciously) Jb 10[14] 13[27] 33[11]; abs. הַשֹּׁמְרִים Ju 1[24]; *wait for*, נֶשֶׁף Jb 24[15], לַבֹּקֶר ψ 130[6.6]. **d.** *watch, observe*, acc. rei 1 S 1[12] Ec 11[4] Jb 39[1] Je 8[7] (of birds), with intelligence Is 42[20] ψ 107[43]; acc. pers. 37[37] (‖ ראה), Zc 11[11]; acc. of sin ψ 31[7] 130[3]; acc. rei, for the purpose of avoiding, 17[4]. **2. a.** *keep, retain*, of storing up (food) Gn 41[35] (E); abs. Ec 3[6] (opp. הִשְׁלִיךְ); *treasure up* (in memory) Gn 37[11] (E), cf. Mal 2[7] 1 Ch 29[18] Pr 4[21] (בְּתוֹךְ לְבָבֶךָ), 22[18] (בְּבִטְנֶךָ); *retain* wrath Am 1[11] (read שָׁמַר לָנֶצַח We Now GASm Marti; v. also נָטַר **1**)+(anger om.) Je 3[5] (‖ נטר). **b.** *keep* within bounds, *restrain*, obj. שׁוֹר Ex 21[29.36] (E); c. acc. hand, מִן of evil Is 56[2]; fig. *keep thy foot*, c. cl. temp. Ec. 4[17]; אֶשׁ־לְפִי מַחְסוֹם ψ 39[2] (☉ Du al. אָשִׁימָה); appar. reflex. (=**Niph.**), †Jos 6[18] (+מִן־הַחֵרֶם), poss. sc. נַפְשְׁכֶם Di. **3. a.** *observe, celebrate*, acc. of festival, etc., Ex 23[15] (E), 34[18] (J), 12[17], of day v[17] (P), of month Dt 16[1]. **b.** *keep* sabbath †Dt 5[12] Lv 19[3.30] 26[2] (all H), Ex 31[13.14.16] (P), Is 56[4], also (+מֵחַלְּלוֹ) v[2.6]. **c.** of other obligations: *keep* covenant Ez 17[14], esp.

covenant of ׳י Dt 29[8] 1 K 11[11] + 5 t., ׳י שְׁבֻעַת 1 K 2[43], *perform* vow Dt 23[24]; *keep* commands Je 35[18] Ez 20[18]; esp. מִצְוֹת, חֻקִּים, עֲבֹדָה, etc., of ׳י (sts. ‖ נצר), Ex 20[6] = Dt 5[10], Am 2[4] 1 K 2[3] ψ 119[8.17.34] + very oft. (c. 120 t.); ׳ש דֶּרֶךְ ׳י Gn 18[19] (J) + 4 t., דַּרְכֵי ׳י 2 S 22[22] = ψ 18[22], ׳ד om. Ju 2[22b]; ׳ש אָרְחוֹת צַדִּיקִים Pr 2[20] (‖ תֵּלֵךְ בְּדֶרֶךְ טוֹבִים), ׳ש דַּרְכֵי (ways of wisdom) 8[32] (ψ 17[4] v. **1 d**); *keep, discharge* an office, כְּהֻנָּה Nu 3[10] 18[7] (both P), abs. 2 Ch 5[11]; a function or duty, esp. ׳ש מִשְׁמֶרֶת Lv 8[35] Nu 1[53] + c. 32 t. (v. ׳מ infr.); acc. of obligation oft. om., esp. D (and R[D]) *keep and do* Dt 4[6] 7[12] + 8 t.; *to do* 5[1.29] + 16 t. D + 3 t., etc. **d.** *observe* = follow dictates of (prudence, justice, kindness, wisdom) Ho 12[7] (חֶסֶד וּמִשְׁפָּט), Is 56[1] Pr 4[4] 5[2] 7[1.2]; bad sense, *observe* vanities ψ 31[7]. — Doubtful are: לִשְׁמֹר abs. Ho 4[10], very strange (conj. in We Now Marti); שָׁמוּר 1 S 9[24], HPS אֵחַרְנוּ, cf. Now Bu[Comm.]; ψ 59[10] read עֻזִּי אֵלֶיךָ אֲזַמֵּרָה (as v[18], 𝔖 Che Bae). **4.** sts. ׳י subj.: **a.** *keep, preserve, protect*, acc. pers., + ב of way, etc., Gn 28[15.20] (J), Ex 23[20] (E; of מַלְאָךְ), ψ 91[11] (׳מ), Jos 24[17] (E); acc. pers. (or נפש) only: 1 S 30[23] Je 31[9] Nu 6[24] (P), Jb 29[2] ψ 16[1] + 10 t. ψψ; + מִן ψ 121[7] + 2 t.; acc. רַגְלֵי 1 S 2[9], cf. Pr 3[26] (מִן); *Pt.* שֹׁמְרֶךָ ψ 121[3.5], cf. v[4], etc.; acc. of city 127[1] **b.** c. acc. בְּרִית, ל pers. Dt 7[12], + חֶסֶד v[7] + 5 t., הַשְּׁבֻעָה ψ 146[6]; הַשְּׁבֻעָה Dt 7[8], etc.; pass. of covenant (׳י agent) עֲרוּכָה בַכֹּל וּשְׁמֻרָה 2 S 23[5] (legal terminology, Dr). **5.** *keep, reserve*, weeks of harvest Je 5[24] (ל pers.).

Niph. 36 *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁמַר 2 S 20[10], etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשָּׁמֵר Ju 13[13]; 2 mpl. תִּשָּׁמְרוּ Ex 23[13]; *Imv.* ms. הִשָּׁמֶר Is 7[4] (לְךָ) הִשָּׁמֶר Gn 24[6] +; fs. הִשָּׁמְרִי Ju 13[4], etc.; — **1.** *be on one's guard*, c. בַּחֶרֶב 2 S 20[10] *by reason of the sword*, i.e. against it; c. ב temp. 1 S 19[2], שָׁם 2 K 6[10]; *take heed* Ex 23[13] (E) Dt 2[4]; c. מִן pers. Ex 23[21] (E), Je 9[3]; מִן rei Ju 13[13] Dt 23[10]; מִן inf. *take care not to*, etc. Gn 31[29] (E), 2 K 6[9]; inf. without מִן Ex 19[12] (J), but rd. prob. מֵעֲלוֹת; sq. פֶּן *lest* Gn 24[6] (J) + 11 t. (esp. Dt); c. אַל (וְ) juss. Ex 10[28] (J), Ju 13[4] Jb 36[21], c. Imv. coörd. Is 7[4] — Very oft. Imv. (24 t.), esp. in phr. הִשָּׁמֶר־לְךָ (12 t.), הִשָּׁמְרוּ לָכֶם (3 t.); + לְנַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם Dt 4[15] Jos 23[11] (R[D]; + inf.); + בְּנַפְשׁוֹתֵיכֶם Je 17[21] appar. ב prct. *on peril of your life* (cf. ב **III. 3 a**), so perhaps also בְּרוּחֲכֶם Mal 2[15.16] (We Now). †**2.** *keep oneself, refrain, abstain*, מֵאִשָּׁה 1 S 21[5]. †**3.** *be kept, guarded*, Ho 12[14] (cf. ׳ש of Jacob v[13]); be preserved (by ׳י) ψ 37[28] (לְעוֹלָם), but rd. prob. נִשְׁמְרוּ (לְעוֹלָם) עַוָּלִים Hup-Ri (Now) Che Bae Du Dr. †**Pi.** *Pt.* pl. מְשַׁמְּרִים הַבְלֵי־שָׁוְא Jon 2[9] *those paying regard to false vanities* (cf. Qal ψ 31[7]). †**Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 s. וְאֶשְׁתַּמֵּר מֵעֲוֹנִי ψ 18[24] *I kept myself from*, etc. = 2 S 22[24] (vb. cohort.); 3 ms. וְיִשְׁתַּמֵּר חֻקּוֹת עָמְרִי Mi 6[16], but read וְתִשְׁמֹר *thou keepest, observest*, We Now GASm.

†1. שֶׁמֶר **n. pr. m.** (prop. clan-name, cf. Sta[ZAW v (1885), 166f.], cf. Sab. שמר Os 13, but N Aram. שֻׁמַר DHM [ZMG xxxvii (1885), 14] Sab Denkm [30]); — Σεμ(μ)ηρ, etc.: **1.** ׳ש orig. owner of hill where Sam. was built 1 K 16[24.24]. **2.** שֶׁמֶר: **a.** Levite 1 Ch 6[31]. **b.** in Asher 7[34], A 𝔊L Σωμηρ; = שֹׁמֵר v[32]. **c.** in Benj. 8[12] van d. H.; > שֶׁמֶד q.v.

†שִׁמְרָה **n.f.** guard, watch; — שִׁיתָה ׳י ׳ש לְפִי ψ 141[3] (‖ נִצְּרָה עַל־דַּל שְׂפָתָי).

†שֹׁמֵר **n.pr.m.** **1.** father of one of Joash's murderers 2 K 12[21], Σωμηρ, 𝔊L Σεμμηρ (called שִׁמְרִית q.v., a Moabitess, ‖ 2 Ch 24[26]). **2.** Asherite 1 Ch 7[32], Σαμηρ, Σωμηρ; = שֶׁמֶר **2 b**.

†שִׁמְרִי **n.pr.m.** usu. Σαμαρει, etc.: **1.** in Simeon, 1 Ch 4[37] **2.** father of a hero of David 1 Ch 11[45]. **3.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 26[10]. **b.** 2 Ch 29[13], Ζαμβρει, Σαμβρι.

†שִׁמְרַת **n.pr.m.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8[21], Σαμαραθ, -ρει.

†שִׁמְרִית **n.pr.f.** Moabitish mother of one of Joash's murderers 2 Ch 24[26] (**m.** Σομαιωθ, A Σαμαριθ; **f.** 𝔊L Σαμιραμωθ). ‖ שֹׁמֵר n.pr.m. 2 K 12[21].

†[שְׁמֻרָה] **n.f.** eye-lid (from its *guarding* the eye); — pl. cstr. שְׁמֻרוֹת עֵינַי ψ 77[5]

†[שְׁמֻר] **n.[m.]** watching, vigil (so Di; > *observance*); — pl. לֵיל שִׁמֻּרִים לי׳ Ex 12[42] *a night of vigils to* ׳י, ׳ש לְכָל־בְּנֵי יש׳ v[42]

†שְׁמַרְיָה(וּ) **n. pr. m.** (׳י *has kept, preserved*); — Σαμαρ(ε)ια(ς): **1.** יָהוּ- a hero of David 1 Ch 12[6] (van d. H. v[5]). Elsewhere יָה-: **2.** son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11[19]. **3.** contemporaries of Ezra: **a.** Ezr 10[32]. **b.** v[41]

שֹׁמְרוֹן 169 **n.pr.loc.** capital of N. Isr. from Omri's time (*belonging to clan* שֶׁמֶר, Sta[ZAW v (1885), 165-175]; originally שֹׁמְרוֹן or שֹׁמְרַיִן; As. *Samerina* COT[1 K 16, 24]); — ׳ש 1 K 16[24] (name expl. as from שֶׁמֶר, orig. owner of site), v[28.29.32] 20[1.10] +; שֹׁמְרוֹנָה 1 K 20[43] 2 K 6[19] 14[14]; personified as woman Ez 16[46.51.53.55] 23[4.33]; king of N. Israel is מֶלֶךְ ׳ש

1 K 21[1] 2 K 1[3]; מ׳ יש׳ אֲשֶׁר בְּשׁ׳ 1 K 21[18], cf. מָלַךְ עַל־יש׳ בְּשׁ׳ 22[52] + 9 t.; thence name of territory, שְׂדֵה ש׳ Ob[19], עָרֵי ש׳ 1 K 13[32] (point of view of later editor), 2 K 17[24.26] 23[19]; הָרֵי ש׳ Am 3[9] Je 31[5],—cf. הַר־ש׳ Am 4[1] 6[1] 1 K 16[24]; prh. ש׳ alone Je 23[13] 1 K 18[2] 2 K 7[24.28] 2 Ch 25[13]; חֵיל ש׳ Ne 3[34].—𝔊 usu. Σαμαρεια, but 1 K 16[24] Σεμερω, Σαεμερων, Συμορων; = mod. *Sebastieh*; vid. GASm[G 346 ff.] Buhl[G 207 f.] Cowley[Ency. Bib. s. v.] Wilson[Hast. DB s. v.].

†[שֹׁמְרֹנִי] **adj. gent. Samaritan**, only as n.pl. הַשֹּׁמְרֹנִים 2 K 17[29] *the Samaritans*.

†I. שֹׁמְרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Canaanite city, with king: Jos 11[1], in Zebulun 19[15], Συμοων, Σομερων, etc., = ש׳ מְרָאוֹן 12[20].

†II. שֹׁמְרוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Issachar, Gn 46[13] Nu 24[64] 1 Ch 7[1]; Ζαμβραμ, Σαμβρα, Σεμερων, etc.

†שֹׁמְרֹנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing; c. art. as n.coll. הַש׳ Nu 26[24].

†אַשְׁמֹרֶת, אַשְׁמֻרָה **n.f. watch** (division of time);—abs. אַשְׁמֻרָה בַּלַּיְלָה ψ 90[4]; רֹאשׁ הָאַשְׁמֹרֶת הַתִּיכוֹנָה Ju 7[19]; cstr. אַשְׁמֹרֶת הַבֹּקֶר Ex 14[24] (J), 1 S 11[11]; pl. abs. אַשְׁמֻרוֹת La 1[19] ψ 63[7] 119[148].

†יִשְׁמַרְיָ **n.pr.m.** in Benj., 1 Ch 8[18], Σαμαρει; A Ιεσαμαρι, 𝔊L Ιασσημαρι.

†מִשְׁמָר **n.[m.] place of confinement**, gaol, prison; late, guard, watch, observance;—abs. מ׳ Gn 42[17] +; cstr. מִשְׁמַר 40[3] +; sf. מִשְׁמָרוֹ Ne 7[3], etc.; pl. sf. רָיו- 13[14];—**1.** *gaol, prison*, מ׳ בֵּית שַׂר הַטַּבָּחִים Gn 40[3], cf. v[4] (abs.), v[7] 41[10]; 42[17] (abs.), + v[30] (𝔊), בֵּית מִשְׁמַרְכֶם v[19] (all E); *guard-house* in camp Lv 24[12] (H), Nu 15[34] (P). **2.** *guard*, Je 51[12] Ne 4[3.16], אַנְשֵׁי הַמ׳ v[17]; *guard-post* 7[3]; fig. of י׳ setting a *guard*, כִּי תָשִׂים עָלַי מ׳ Jb 7[12]; *band of* (Levit.) *guards* or functionaries 1 Ch 26[16] Ne 12[24] (cf. מִשְׁמֶרֶת); *act of guarding*, מִכָּל־מ׳ Pr 4[23] *above all guarding* watch thy heart.—לְמ׳ Ez 38[7] is doubtful, Hi Co Toy al. *reserve*; Krae לְמִשְׁל. **3.** pl. *observances*, services, of temple Ne 13[14].

מִשְׁמֶרֶת **n.f. guard, watch**, also **charge, function**;—מ׳ abs. 2 S 20[3] +, cstr. 2 K 11[5] +; abs. מִשְׁמֶרֶת Ex 16[34]; sf. מִשְׁמַרְתִּי Gn 26[5] +, etc.; pl. מִשְׁמָרוֹת 1 Ch 9[23] +; cstr. מִשְׁמְרוֹת Ne 7[3]; sf. רוֹתָם- 2 Ch 7[6] +, תֵיהֶם- 2 Ch 31[17];—†**1.** *guard, watch*: בֵּית מ׳ 2 S 20[3] = *house of detention, confinement*; מ׳ אַתָּה עָמְדִי 1 S 22[23] i.e. protected, secure; c. שָׁמַר *keep the watch* 2 K 11[5.6.7] 1 Ch 12[30] (van d. H. v[29]); = *post of watch* (fig.) Is 21[8] (‖ מִצְפֶּה), Hb 2[1] (‖ מָצוֹר); pl. = *guards* Ne 7[3] 1 Ch 9[23]. †**2.** *keeping, preserving*, וְהָיָה לָכֶם לְמ׳ Ex 12[6] i.e. ye shall keep it; הַנִּיחוּ לָכֶם לְמ׳ 16[23], cf. v[32.33.34] Nu 19[9] (all P). †**3.** *charge, injunction* of י׳, c. שָׁמַר, in gen. Dt 11[1] (+ חֻקּוֹת, מִשְׁפָּטִים, מִצְוֹת), cf. Gn 26[5] 1 K 2[3], and (מ׳ מִצְוַת י׳) Jos 22[3] (all R[D]), Mal 3[14]; of specif. injunctions Lv 18[30] Nu 9[19.23]. †**4. a.** ceremonial *office* or *function* (AV RV usu. *charge*) of priest or Levite (P [esp. Nu], Ez 40, 44, 48, Chr Zc), mostly c. שָׁמַר: מ׳ מִשְׁכַּן הָעֵדוּת Nu 1[53], מ׳ מִשְׁכַּן י׳ 31[30.47], מ׳ הַמִּקְדָּשׁ Ez 44[15] Nu 3[38], מ׳ אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד 18[4] cf. v[3], 1 Ch 23[32], מ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Nu 3[28.32] 18[5] 1 Ch 23[32], מ׳ קָדְשֵׁי (of Isr. in gen.) Ez 44[8], מ׳ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Nu 18[5] Ez 40[46], תְּרוּמֹתַי Nu 18[8], מ׳ הַבַּיִת Ez 40[45] 44[14], מ׳ הַטָּהֳרָה Ne 12[45]; c. genit. (sf.) ש׳ מ׳ = *perform the service imposed by, due to*, Lv 8[35] 22[9] Ez 44[8.16] 48[11] Zc 3[7], מ׳ אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ne 12[45] (of Judah in gen.); מ׳ הָעֵדָה Nu 3[7a], מ׳ בְּנֵי יש׳ 3[8.38], מ׳ בְּנֵי גֵרְשׁוֹן 3[25], cf. v[7a.31.36] 4[27.28.31.32] 18[3] 1 Ch 23[32]; also, in secular sense, מ׳ בֵּית שָׁאוּל 1 Ch 12[30]; מ׳ מִשְׁאָם Nu 4[31], כְּלֵי מ׳ מִשְׁאָם v[32] (v[27] read c. 𝔊 Di Gr Gray, etc. בְּשֵׁמוֹת for במ׳, and perhaps מִשְׁמֶרֶת after אֵת, cf. v[32]); עֲלֵיהֶם מ׳ 1 Ch 9[27] i.e. the duty rested upon them;—25[8] 26[12] v. 1. עָמְדָה **c, d** (p. 769 supr.); עַל־מ׳ עֹמְדִים 2 Ch 7[6] were standing *according to* (or *in*) *their offices*, הֶעֱמִיד עַל מ׳ appoint *to their offices* 8[14] 35[3]. **b.** pl. of Levitical *divisions* for service Ne 12[9]

II. **שמר** (√ of foll.; cf. NH שְׁמָרִים = BH, also vb. denom.; 𝔗 שְׁמָרָא; meaning of √ and relation (if any) to I. ש׳ obscure; cf. poss. Ar. سَمُرَ *be tawny, dark*, in colour, Lane[1425a]).

†II. [שֶׁמֶר] **n.m.**[Is 25, 6] only **pl. lees, dregs** (fig.);—abs. שְׁמָרִים Is 25[6.6] (in both = *wine* matured by resting undisturbed *on the lees*); sf. שָׁקַט הוּא אֶל־שְׁמָרָיו Je 48[11] (of Moab's undisturbed life), cf. (of careless men) הַקִּפְאִים עַל־שְׁמָרֵיהֶם Zp 1[12]; שְׁמָרֶיהָ ψ 75[9] (of י׳'s cup of judgment).

III. **שמר** (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; NH שָׁמִיר *diamond*, so Aram. שָׁמִירָא (also *flint*), שַׁמִּירָא; Ar. سَمُرٌ = *mimosa gummifera*, Lane[1425b]).

שמור v. III. שָׁמִיר.

†I. שָׁמִיר **n.m.**[Ez 3, 9] thorn(s), **adamant, flint**;—abs. ש׳ Is 5[6] +; sf. שְׁמִירוֹ 10[17];—**1.** coll.

thorns, thorn-bushes, token of waste-land, only Is, + שִׁית Is 5^{6} $7^{23.24.25}$ 27^{4}; fig. 9^{17} 10^{17}; קוֹץ שׁ׳ 32^{13}. **2.** *adamant,* as sharp, בְּתוּבָה . . . בְּצִפֹּרֶן שׁ׳ Je 17^{1} (‖ בְּעֵט בַּרְזֶל); as hard, fig. of prophet's firmness Ez 3^{9}; Zc 7^{12} fig. of hard heart.

†II. שָׁמִיר **n.pr.loc. 1.** in הַר אֶפְרַיִם Ju $10^{1.2}$, Σαμειρ; A ℭL Σαμαρεια. **2.** in (יְהוּדָה) הַר Jos 15^{48}, Σαμειρ; A ℭL Σαφειρ.

†III. שָׁמִיר **n.pr.m.** Levite, 1 Ch 24^{24} Qr, Σαμηρ, Σεμμηρ (Kt שמור).

שׁמשׁ (√of foll.; mng. unknown; NH= BH; Ph. שמש; As. *šamšu;* Aram. שִׁמְשָׁא, ܫܡܫܐ, OAram., Palm. שמש Lzb[379]; Ar. شَمْس, Sab. שמסם *goddess,* SabDenkm[20.56 ff.] DHM[B. u. S. 1032] Wkl[ZMG liv (1900), 408 ff.] RS[K 299] Nö[ZMG xli (1887), 712]).

שֶׁמֶשׁ 133 **n.f.**[Ju 19,14] **et m.**[Gn 19,23] (Albr[ZAW xv (1895), 324]) **sun**;—abs. ׳שׁ Jos 10^{12}+, שֶׁמֶשׁ Ju 20^{43}+; sf. שִׁמְשֶׁךָ Is 60^{20}, שִׁמְשָׁהּ Je 15^{9}; pl. sf. שִׁמְשֹׁתַיִךְ Is 54^{12};—**1.** *sun,* Gn 37^{9} (E; +moon, stars); marking time: as rising (vb. זָרַח q.v.) Ex 22^{2} (E)+8 t.+Mal 3^{20} (fig. צְדָקָה ׳שׁ, cf reward of the faithful, with wings, i.e. rays? Now GASm; or winged sun-disc [cf. We]?); vb. יָצָא Gn 19^{23} (J), Is 13^{10} Ju 5^{31} (sim. of splendour; v. יָצָא **1 f**); setting (vb. בּוֹא) Gn 15^{17} (J), Am 8^{9}+19 t., +וַיְהִי הַשׁ׳ לָבוֹא Gn 15^{12} (JE), יָדַע מְבוֹאוֹ ׳שׁ ψ 104^{19} (v. בּוֹא **1 i**, מָבוֹא **2**); as giving daylight Is 60^{9}; hot 1 S 11^{9} Ne 7^{3} Ex 16^{21} (P), cf. Is 49^{10} Jon 4^{8} ψ 121^{6}; as ripening crops Dt 33^{14} (poem), cf. (fig.) Jb 8^{16}, tanning the face Ct 1^{6}; standing still at Joshua's word Jos $10^{12.13a}$ (poem in J; ‖ יָרַח), v^{13b} (J), cf. Hb 3^{11} (+יָרֵחַ); casting shadow (on dial), יָרְדָה בְמַעֲלוֹת אָחָז בַּשׁ׳ Is 38^{8}, וַתָּשָׁב הַשׁ׳ v^{8}; set in sky by ׳י Je 31^{25} ψ 19^{5} 74^{16} 136^{8}, enduring $72^{5.17}$ (cf. עִם **1 g**, p. 768; [פָּנֶה] **II. 4 a** (*e*), p. 817), also 89^{37}; personif., called to praise ׳י 148^{3} (+יָרֵחַ); to be darkened by ׳י's judgment, Ez 32^{7} Jo 2^{10} 3^{4} 4^{15} (cf. Am 8^{9} supr., Mi 3^{6}). **2.** of direction: מִמִּזְרַח הַשׁ׳ Nu 21^{11} (E) *toward sun-rise,=East,* cf. Dt $4^{41.47}$+16 t. (v. מִזְרָח p. 280); מְבוֹא הַשׁ׳ Dt 11^{30}+3 t. (v. מָבוֹא **2**, p. 99). **3.** obj. of worship (usu.+ moon, stars, etc.) 2 K 23^{5} Je 8^{2} Ez 8^{16} Dt 4^{19}; horses given to ׳שׁ 2 K 23^{11}, מַרְכְּבוֹת הַשׁ׳ v^{11}.— Vid. also בֵּית שׁ׳ p. 112^{b}. **4.** other phr.: †**a.** נֶגֶד הַשׁ׳, i.e. *openly, publicly,* 2 S 12^{12} Nu 25^{4}(P), so לְעֵינֵי הַשׁ׳ 2 S 12^{11}. †**b.** fig. of living, תֶּחְשַׁךְ הַשׁ׳ ψ 58^{9}, רָאָה שׁ׳ Ex 6^{5} 7^{11} 11^{7}, opp. חָזָה שׁ׳ 12^{2}. **c.** תַּחַת הַשׁ׳, i.e. on the earth, Ec 1^{3}+ 28 t. Ec (cf. Gk. ὑφ' ἡλίῳ, Kue[Ond. iii. 196; Einl. iii. 192]). **5.** *pinnacle,* as *glittering, shining,* pl. Is 54^{12} *thy pinnacles, battlements* (of Zion), so perhaps sg. שׁ׳ וּמָגֵן ׳י אֱלֹהִים ψ 84^{12} *battlement and shield is* ׳י א׳ (Gr Bae Du Buhl; most *sun,* and so Thes De Che SS; Hup-Now hesitates).

שִׁמְשׁוֹן 38 **n. pr. m. Samson** (As. n.pr. *Šamšânu,* Hilpr[Murâshu 27.70]; on שמש in Ar. n.pr. trib. cf. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 166]);—Σαμψων: Ju 13^{24} $14^{1.3}$ +35 t. Ju 14, 15, 16.

†שַׁמְשְׁרַי **n.pr.m.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8^{26}, Ισμασαρια, A Σαμσαρια, ℭL Σαμψαια.

שָׁמָתִי v. [שָׁמָה].

שָׁן, שַׁן v. בֵּית שְׁאָן. שֵׁן v. שׁנן.

שְׁנָא v. I. [שָׁנָה]. שֵׁנָא v. שָׁנָה √ יָשֵׁן.

†שִׁנְאָב **n.pr.m.** king of Admah Gn 14^{2}, Σεννααρ (v. שִׁנְעָר v^{1}, ℭ *id.*).

שִׁנְאָן v. sub II. שׁנה.

†שִׁנְאַצַּר **n.pr.m.** uncle of Zerub. 1 Ch 3^{18}, Σανεσαρ, ℭL Σανασαρ (EMey[Entstehung 77] cp. שֶׁשְׁבַּצַּר, but v. Now[Hg 1, 1]).

שׁנב (√of following; meaning dub.).

†אֶשְׁנָב **n.[m.] window-lattice** (אשנב Ecclus 42^{11});—abs. ׳א Ju 5^{28}; sf. אֶשְׁנַבִּי Pr 7^{6} (both ‖ חַלּוֹן).

†I. [שָׁנָה] **vb. change** (NH Pi, etc.; Ecclus 42^{24}, etc.; As. *šanû, change,* Aram. שְׁנָא, Nab. Ethpa. Lzb[379]; Syr. ܫܢܐ, esp. mentally= *grow insane;* cf. (prob.) NH שָׁנָה *year,* =Ph. שנת, שת; MI[2.8] שת; As. *šattu* (cf. Muss-Arnolt[JBL xi (1892), 73 n.]); Ar. سَنَةٌ; Aram. שְׁנָא, שַׁתָּא, ܫܢܐ, ܫܬܐ; OAram., Nab., Palm. שנתא, שנת, שת, שנן Lzb[379 f.]; on *year* from *changing* seasons, v. Philippi[ZMG xxxii (1878), 79 f.] Ba[ZMG xli (1887), 612, 621, 636] (esp. against DHM[VIme Orient. Congr. ii. 1, 452] who proposes bilit. √), cf. Thes; a daring suggestion by Jen[ZA vii (1892), 177]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. לֹא שָׁנִיתִי Mal 3^{6} I am ׳י, *I do not change; Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁנֶא (Ges[§ 77 rr]) La 4^{1} how *is* the fine gold *changed* (si vera l.; Löhr[Now יִשְׁנֶא; gloss on יוּעַם Bu Löhr); *Inf. cstr.* שְׁנוֹת יְמִין עֶלְיוֹן ψ 77^{11} *the right hand of the Highest is changed* (𝔖 𝔓 𝔗 Aq Sym Theod Hup-Now RVm Bae Du We Buhl; AV RV Ew De Che al. *years,* usu. ins. *I will remember*); *Pt.* שׁוֹנִים Est 1^{7} *differing, different,* c. מִן, cf. 3^{8} (so Ecclus 42^{24});

Pr 24[21] *those who change* (but dub., v. Toy). **Pi.** transit., *change, alter:* *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁנָּה Je 52[33] c. acc. garments, = שִׁנָּא (Ges[l.c.]) 2 K 25[29]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁנֶּה דִּין Pr 31[5] *lest he pervert the judgment;* וַיְשַׁנּוֹ 1 S 21[14] (read וַיְשַׁן Ges[§ 75 bb], וַיְשַׁנֶּה We Dr (and reff.), cf. Bu HPS Now), c. acc. טַעְמוֹ (v. טַעַם, and As. *šanê têmi, madness*); וַיְשַׁנֶּהָ Est 2[9], i.e. *changed her* place לְטוֹב בֵּית הַנָּשִׁים; 1 s. ψ 89[35] the utterance of my lips *I will not change* (‖ לֹא אֲחַלֵּל בְּרִיתִי); *Inf. cstr.* לְשַׁנּוֹת אֶת־דַּרְכֶּךָ Je 2[36] i.e. change thy political course; בְּשַׁנּוֹתוֹ אֶת־טַעְמוֹ ψ 34[1] (title; cf. 1 S 21[14] supr.); *Pt.* מְשַׁנֶּה פָנָיו Jb 14[20] *altering his face,* i.e. in death (subj. God). **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וְעֹז פָּנָיו יְשֻׁנָּא (Ges[§ 75 rr]) Ec 8[1], usu. *is changed,* mollified, Siegf יִשָּׂנֵא *is hated* (on פ׳ עֹז v. עֹז **4**, √עזז). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 fs. consec. קוּמִי נָא וְהִשְׁתַּנִּית 1 K 14[2] *arise, pray, and disguise thyself.*

שָׁנָה n.f. (on appar. exc. v. Albr[ZAW xvi (1896), 46]) **year** (etym. v. √);—abs. שׁ׳ Am 2[10]+; cstr. שְׁנַת Gn 41[50]+; sf. שְׁנָתָהּ Ez 46[13]+, שְׁנָתֶהָ Lv 14[10] +2 t.; du. שְׁנָתַיִם Am 1[1]+, תַּיִם- 1 K 15[25]+; pl. שָׁנִים Ex 21[2]+, cstr. שְׁנֵי Gn 23[1]+24 t., שְׁנוֹת Dt 32[7]+8 t. (poet. and late); sf. שְׁנָיו Lv 25[52]+ 4 t. sf.; שְׁנוֹתַי Is 38[15] ψ 31[11], שְׁנוֹתָם 78[33]+8 t. sf.;—*year,* as division of time, Ex 23[14.17] 3 t. בַּשָּׁנָה+, etc.; רֵישִׁית הַשׁ׳ Dt 11[12], opp. אַחֲרִית הַשׁ׳ v[12], צֵאת הַשׁ׳ Ex 23[16], תְּקוּפַת הַשׁ׳ 34[22] 2 Ch 24[23], תְּשׁוּבַת הַשׁ׳ 2 S 11[1]+, etc.; בָּא שָׁנָה 2 K 13[20], rd. בְּבֹא שׁ׳ ⅁ Bur, בארץ שׁ׳ בְּשׁ׳ Kit, cf. שׁ׳ בְּשׁ׳ = *year by year* 1 S 1[7]+; בִּשָּׁנָה Benz, cf. Ne 10[33]; so שׁ׳ שׁ׳ Dt 14[22], שׁ׳ אַחֲרֵי שׁ׳ 2 S 21[1], בְּכָל־שׁ׳ וְשׁ׳ Est 9[21.27]; esp. of duration of life; (יְמֵי) שְׁנֵי חַיֵּי פ׳ Gn 23[1] 25[7]+(P); שְׁנֵיהֶם Jb 36[11]+, שְׁנוֹתַי ψ 31[11] (‖ חַיַּי), etc.; of God Jb 10[5] ψ 102[25.28]; in phr. of age, v. בֵּן **9**, בַּת **9**; indef. שָׁנִים Ez 38[17] = *for years,* לְקֵץ שׁ׳ Dn 11[6]; זֶה־יָמִים אוֹ זֶה שָׁנִים 1 S 29[3]; specif. בִּשְׁנַת מוֹת הַמֶּלֶךְ Is 6[1] 14[28], בִּשְׁנַת בֹּא תִּרְתָּן 20[1], שְׁנַת הַשְּׁמִטָּה Dt 15[9] 31[10], שְׁנַת הַיּוֹבֵל Lv 25[13]+, etc.; שְׁנֵי שָׁכִיד Is 16[14] 21[16] (v. שָׂכִיר); שְׁנַת פְּקֻדָתָם Je 11[23]+2 t.; שׁ׳ רָצוֹן לִי׳ Is 61[2], etc.; שְׁנוֹת דּוֹר־וָדֹר Dt 32[7], cf. Jo 2[2]; most oft. c. num. card.: pl. after units, appos., Ex 21[2]+, so also שְׁתַּיִם שָׁנִים 2 S 2[10]+, but du. שְׁנָתַיִם Am 1[1] +4 t., שְׁנָתַיִם יָמִים Gn 41[1]+4 t.; very rarely c. num. (certainly) cstr. שְׁתֵּי שָׁנִים 1 S 13[1] (corrupt), שְׁלֹשׁ שׁ׳ Lv 25[21]; 8+שָׁנָה †2 K 22[1]; before unit (rare, late) 2 Ch 11[17.17] Dn 1[5]; sg. after 11–19, tens, and hundreds Gn 5[3.9] 14[4]+oft.; so 90+9 *years* 17[24]+, rarely 30+3 *years* 1 K 2[11], etc.; but אֶלֶף שָׁנִים ψ 90[4] 1000 *years,* so (+פַּעֲמַיִם) Ec 6[6] 1000 *years twice over;* with cp. num. oft. repeated, 900 *year*+30 *year* Gn 5[5], etc.; 100 *year*+70 *year*+5 *years* 25[7], etc.; c. num. card. = ord., בִּשְׁנַת אַרְבַּע לְ 1 K 22[41] *in the fourth year of,* etc., also בִּשְׁנַת חֲמִשִּׁים שָׁנָה לְ 2 K 15[23], etc.; but בְּאַרְבַּע עֶשְׂרֵה שׁ׳ לְ 2 K 18[13], etc. (oft.), and בַּשָּׁנָה הָאַחַת עֶשְׂרֵה 1 K 6[38], etc.; also (c. units), בַּשָּׁנָה הָרְבִיעִת Lv 19[24]+, etc., +לְ 2 K 17[6] *the ninth year of,* etc.; and even (Ges[§ 134 p]) בִּשְׁנַת הַתְּשִׁיעִית לְ 2 K 25[1], cf. Ezr 7[8] Je 46[2] 51[59]+(Kt) 28[1] 32[1] (Qr בַּשָּׁנָה).

II. שָׁנָה (√of foll., meaning dub.; Thes cp. Ar. شَنَى *shine,* Eth. ሰነየ = ሠነየ *be beautiful,* Di[251], cf. Philippi[ZAW xxxii (1878), 79]; but As. *šinîtu* is *dyed cloth*).

שָׁנִי n.[m.] **scarlet** (prop. *coccus ilicis,* which attaches itself to leaves and twigs of *quercus coccifera;* the dried body of female yields colouring matter; cf. Tristr[NHB 319] Post[Hast. DB SCARLET] M'Lean[Ency. Bib. id.]);—usu. שׁ׳: תִּקְוַת חוּט הַשׁ׳ הַזֶּה Jos 2[18] *this cord of thread of scarlet,* ת׳ הַשׁ׳ v[21], חוּט הַשׁ׳ Ct 4[3] (sim. of lips); so (הַ)שׁ׳ alone Gn 38[28.30] (J), and as material of clothing 2 S 1[24] Je 4[30] Pr 31[21] (pl. שָׁנִים; on order of ll. v. Toy); pl. also in sim. Is 1[18] if your sins are like *scarlet* (robes); elsewh. (P) תּוֹלַעַת (הַ)שׁ׳ (v. ת׳) of material for curtain, veil, ephod, etc., Ex 25[4] 26[1] +24 t. Ex; בֶּגֶד ת׳ שׁ׳ Nu 4[8] (v. II. ב׳ **2**); cstr. שְׁנִי (הַ)ת׳ used in purif., †Lv 14[4.6.19 51.52] Nu 19[6]

† III. שָׁנָה vb. **repeat, do again** (NH *id.;* Ecclus 42[1]; Ar. ثَنَى *bend, fold, double;* Aram. תְּנָא *repeat,* also *teach,* ܬܢܐ; As. *šanâ,* esp. Pi. *repeat, relate,* cf. Scheil[ZA v (1890), 409] (Dl thinks denom.); on שׁ׳ as √ of שְׁנַיִם *two,* v. Philippi[ZMG xxxii (1878), 77] Ba[ib. xli (1887), 603]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ 2 S 20[10]; *Impf.* 1 s. אֶשְׁנֶה 1 S 26[8], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שְׁנוּ 1 K 18[34]; *Pt.* שֹׁנֶה Pr 17[9] 26[11];—*do again:* וַיַּכֵּהוּ . . . וְלֹא שׁ׳ לוֹ 2 S 20[10], cf. 1 S 26[8]; abs. 1 K 18[34.34] Ne 13[21]; = *speak again* Jb 29[22] +40[5] acc. to many moderns (אשנה for MT אענה); שׁ׳ בְּדָבָר Pr 17[9] *repeat with a thing,* keep talking about it (שנות דבר Ecclus 42[1]); 26[11] a dullard *repeats with* (ב) his folly, does it over again (learns nothing by experience). **Niph.** *Inf. cstr.* וְעַל הִשָּׁנוֹת הַחֲלוֹם אֶל־פַּרְעֹה פַּעֲמָיִם Gn 41[32] (E) *concerning the dream's being repeated,* etc.

שְׁנַיִם, שְׁתַּיִם (Philippi[ZMG xlix (1895), 202] Ges[§ 97 b note]) **n.m. et f. du. two** (NH *id.;* Ph. אשנם (and שני *second*), Pun. שנם Lzb[380]; **Ar.**

ܬܢܝܢ; Sab. תני Hom Chr 47, Aram. תְּרִין, ܬܪܝܢ (ܬܢܝܢܐ. ܬܪܝܢ second); Nab. תרין, Palm. f. תרתן, תרתיא, Lzb 388; As. šinâ; on etym. v. √, and esp. Philippi ZMG xxxii (1878), 21-98); — **m.** (c. **n.m.**) שְׁנַיִם Am 3³+; cstr. שְׁנֵי Is 7¹⁶+, sf. שְׁנֵיהֶם Gn 2²⁵+, etc.; **f.** (c. **n.f.**) שְׁתַּיִם Am 4⁸+; cstr. שְׁתֵּי Gn 4¹⁹, וּשְׁתֵּי Is 7²¹+, etc., מִשְׁתֵּי Ju 16²⁸ (v. GFM); sfs. v. infr. (2+10=12, v. infr.); Hex chiefly P:—*two:* **1.** no other num.: **a.** usu. cstr. before n.pl. (צְמִידִים) שְׁנֵי Gn 24²²+194 t.+2 S 23²⁰ ‖ 1 Ch 11²² (ins. בְּנֵי 𝔊 Th mod., otherwise RS Sem. i. 469, 2nd ed., 488); (נָשִׁים) שְׁתֵּי Gn 4¹⁹+132 t., 1 S 10⁴ ins. כִּכְּרוֹת Klo HPS Bu Now; Lv 16²¹ read du. יָדָיו Qr, +Ju 16²⁸ (v. supr.)+שְׁתֵּי־אֵלֶּה Is 47⁹ *both these things;* before n.sg., שְׁנֵי Ex 16²² (Ges§ 134e); sf. שְׁנֵיהֶם *the two of them* Gn 2²⁵+62 t., +Pr 24²² (>*their years* 𝔊 𝔗 De al.; prob. crpt., v. Toy), שְׁנֵינוּ Gn 31³⁷+2 t., שְׁנֵיכֶם †Gn 27⁴⁵; שְׁתֵּיהֶם (msf.! Ges§ 135o) †Ru 1¹⁹ 4¹¹, יְהֵן־ †1 S 25⁴³ Ez 23¹³. **b.** abs. (1) שְׁנַיִם (90 t.), before n.pl. Ju 11³⁷+26 t.; after n.pl. 2 S 1¹ Ex 29¹+21 t. (usu. P Chr), n.sg. (coll.) Gn 46²⁷ Nu 7¹⁷+11 t. Nu 17; n. om. Gn 7² 44²⁷+26 t.; שׁ׳ שׁ׳ distrib. Gn 7⁹+; לְשׁ׳ cut *in two* †2 K 3²⁵ Je 34¹⁸; =*double amount* †Ex 22³·⁶·⁸ (E); פִּי שׁ׳ †Dt 21¹⁷ *double portion,* +בְּרוּחֲךָ †2 K 2⁹ *in* (of) *thy spirit,* +בָּהּ †Zc 3¹⁸; (2) שְׁתַּיִם (55 t.), bef. n.pl. 1 K 3¹⁶+16 t.; after n.pl. (usu. P and late) 2 Ch 24³+9 t.; n. om., =*two things* †Is 51¹⁹ Jb 13²⁰ Pr 30⁷; שְׁתַּיִם=*twice* †2 K 6¹⁰ Jb 40⁵ ψ 62¹² (or as Pr 30⁷), בְּשׁ׳ Jb 33¹⁴ either so, or *in two ways* RVm (v. De); as ordin. בִּשְׁנַת שְׁתַּיִם לְ 1 K 15²⁵+9 t., etc.; (3) as round number, שְׁנַיִם עֵצִים 1 K 17¹² *a few sticks* (Germ. 'ein paar'), cf. 2 K 9³² Is 17⁶; שְׁתַּיִם שָׁלֹשׁ Am 4⁸, פַּעַם וּשְׁתַּיִם Ne 13²⁰, cf. Je 3¹⁴ אֶחָד מֵעִיר וּשְׁנַיִם מִמִּשְׁפָּחָה = a small no.; Ezr 10¹³ *not for one or two days* (but for many), 2 K 6¹⁰. **2.** *twelve:* c. **n.m.** שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר Gn 42¹³+87 t., לִשְׁנֵי עָשָׂר Ex 28²¹+4 t.; c. **n.f.** שְׁתֵּים עֶשְׂרֵה Ex 24⁴+34 t., שְׁתֵּי עֶשְׂרֵה †Ez 32¹·¹⁷ 33²¹; before n.pl. Gn 17²⁰ Ex 15²⁷+; after n.pl. Nu 7⁸⁴·⁸⁴+; before n.sg. Ex 28²¹+, Gn 14⁴ (12 *year*)+, etc.; as ord., בְּיוֹם שְׁנֵים עָשָׂר יוֹם Nu 7⁷³, בִּשְׁתֵּי עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה Ez 32¹+, etc. **3.** with larger num.: 10 (etc.)+2, 2 S 8⁵ Ju 10³+56 t.; 2+10 (etc.) Nu 1³⁵ (P), 2 Ch 22²+18 t. (Kö ii. 1. 215 ff. Ges§ 97 f.); 200+2+30, 1 K 20¹⁵; 50+2 as ord. 2 K 15²⁷+2 t.; cf. 2+20, 1 Ch 24¹⁷.

שֵׁנִי **m.** שֵׁנִית **f.** 157 **adj. num. ord.** second; — בַּיּוֹם הַשֵּׁנִי Ex 2¹³+, etc. (שְׁנִי 82 t.+Ne 3³⁰, read שֵׁנִית; read וְהַשֵּׁנִי also 1 Ch 6¹³ for ושני); בַּשָּׁנָה הַשֵּׁנִית Gn 47¹⁸+, etc. (שְׁנִית 72 t.+Ne 3³⁰ v. supr.), שִׁבְעַת יָמִים שׁ׳ Lv 13⁵·³³·⁵⁴ *a second heptad of days;* שְׁנִית=*a second time* Gn 22¹⁵+16 t.+ (=*again,* of similar—not identical—act, or another point in a series) Ez 4⁶ Mal 2¹³, וְהַשֵּׁנִית 2 S 16¹⁹; †mpl. שְׁנִים Nu 2¹⁶ they shall set out *as second,* but Gn 6¹⁶ *second stories* (in ark).

†מִשְׁנֶה **n.** [**m.**] double, copy, second; — abs. מ׳ Gn 41⁴³+; cstr. מִשְׁנֵה Je 16¹⁸+3 t., so read also Dt 15¹⁸ (van d. H., >נָה- Gi), Je 17¹⁸ (Gie Buhl al.); sf. מִשְׁנֵהוּ 1 S 8²+; pl. מִשְׁנִים 1 Ch 15¹⁸ (1 S 15⁹ Ezr 1¹⁰ v. infr.); — **1.** (the) *double:* מ׳ כֶּסֶף Gn 43¹² (J) *money of double amount,* cf. מ׳ כֶּסֶף v¹⁵ (J), *a double amount* (in) *money* (Ges§ 131q); מ׳ לֶחֶם Ex 16²² (P); מ׳ עַל אֲשֶׁר וגו׳ v⁵ (P) *the double above what* they gathered daily; מִשְׁנֵה שְׂכַר שָׂכִיר Dt 15¹⁸ (v. Dr); מ׳ עֲוֹנָם Je 16¹⁸ *the double of their guilt,* 17¹⁸ (v. supr.); *a double portion* Is 61⁷·⁷ Zc 9¹², Jb 42¹⁰. **2.** written *copy* of law Dt 17¹⁸ Jos 8³² (D). **3.** *second* in order: **a.** *second rank,* מִרְכֶּבֶת הַמ׳ Gn 41⁴³ (J), רֶכֶב הַמ׳ 2 Ch 35²⁴; of pers. *one second in rank,* priest next to high-priest, מ׳(ה) 2 K 23⁴ 25¹⁸=Je 52²⁴; אֶהְיֶה־לְּךָ לְמ׳ 1 S 23¹⁷, מִשְׁנֵה הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 Ch 28⁷, מ׳ לַמֶּלֶךְ Est 10³; 1 Ch 15¹⁸ 16⁵ 2 Ch 31¹²; מ׳ מֵאֶחָיו Ne 11¹⁷.—1 S 15⁹ read (cf. 𝔊 𝔗) הַמַּשְׁמַנִּים (Ne 8¹⁰) Th, הַשְּׁמַנִּים or הַשְּׁמֵנִים We Dr Bu, etc. (Ez 34¹⁶); מִשׁ׳ Ezr 1¹⁰ is appar. corruption of a numeral. **b.** *second in age,* 1 S 8² 17¹³ 2 S 3³ 1 Ch 5¹². **3.** *second quarter, district,* of city, הַמִּשְׁנֶה 2 K 22¹⁴= 2 Ch 34²², Zp 1¹⁰, cf. הָעִיר מִשְׁנֶה Ne 11⁹ over *the city,* viz. the *second quarter.*

†שִׁנְאָן **n.** [**m.**] repetition (?); — אַלְפֵי שִׁנְאָן ψ 68¹⁸ *thousands of repetition,* i.e. *thousands twice-told,* Che; *redoubled,* Dr, i.e. thousands on thousands (Du, reading אֶלֶף, as שִׁנָּא c. sf. *removed them,* treating שנאן אדני מסיני בק׳ as gloss).

שִׁנָּה v. √ יָשַׁן שִׁנְהַבִּים v. √ שׁנן.

†[שָׁנַן] **vb. whet, sharpen** (cf. Ar. سَنَّ *id.;* Aram. שְׁנִינָא, ܫܢܝܢܐ *sharp,* etc.; Eth. [ሰነነ] III, 2, ተሰነነ *contend, litigate;* hence שֵׁן *tooth,* NH *id.,* As. *šinnu,* Ar. سِنٌّ, Eth. ፀና Aram. שְׁנָא, ܫܢܐ); — **Qal** *whet, sharpen: Pf.* 1 s. אִם שַׁנּוֹתִי בְּרַק חַרְבִּי (Ges§ 67ee) Dt 32⁴¹, of יי's preparation for judgment; 3 pl. (כַּחֶרֶב) שָׁנְנוּ לְשׁוֹנָם ψ 64⁴ 140⁴ of uttering sharp words; *Pt. pass.* שְׁנוּנִים *sharpened,* of arrows, Is 5²⁸ ψ 45⁶, fig. of tongue 120⁴, of false witness Pr 25¹⁸

Pi. *Pf.* consec. וְשִׁנַּנְתָּם לְבָנֶיךָ Dt 6[7] i.e. teach the words *incisively*, Germ. 'einschärfen.' **Hithpō'.** *Impf.* 1 s. ψ 73[21] in my kidneys אֶשְׁתּוֹנָן *I was pierced* (of poignant envy).

†1. שֵׁן **n.f.**[1 S 2,13] (yet **m.** 1 S 14[5] cf. Dr) **tooth, ivory**;—שׁ' abs. Ex 21[24]+, cstr. שֵׁן־ Dt 32[24]; sf. שִׁנּוֹ Ex 21[27]; du. שִׁנַּיִם Pr 10[26], cstr. שִׁנֵּי Je 31[29]+; sf. שִׁנֵּיהֶם ψ 124[6], שִׁנֵּימוֹ 58[7], etc.;—**1.** *tooth*: **a.** of man, Ex 21[27.27.27] (E), Nu 11[33] (J), Gn 49[12] (poem in J), Am 4[6] Ct 4[2] 6[6], שׁ' רֹעָה Pr 25[19], v. II. רעע **2**; of *lex talionis*, שׁ' תַּחַת שׁ' Ex 21[24] (E), Lv 24[20] (H), שֵׁן בְּשֵׁן Dt 19[21]; irritated by acid Pr 10[26], dulled by it (in proverb of inherited guilt) Je 31[29.30] Ez 18[2]; חָרַק שׁ' La 2[16] Jb 16[9] ψ 35[16] 112[10], v. חָרַק; אֶשָּׂא בְשָׂרִי בְשִׁנָּי Jb 13[14] = *risk my life* (del. עַל־מָה, dittogr.; ‖ נַפְשִׁי בְּכַפִּי אֶשָּׂם); בְּעוֹד שִׁנָּי 19[20], v. מָלַט **Hithp.** (other conj. v. Di Bi Bu Du). **b.** of beasts: Dt 32[24], crocodile Jb 41[6], locusts Jo 1[6] (teeth of lions); esp. fig. of false prophets Mi 3[5], of foes Zc 9[7], oppressors Jb 29[17], wicked 4[10] ψ 3[8] 58[7] 124[6]; of their weapons Pr 30[14] ψ 57[5]; of Isr. shattered by י'. **c.** *tooth* of a fork, *tine*, 1 S 2[13] (cf. Dr Sm. 291); of cliff, שֵׁן הַסֶּלַע 14[4.4], cf. Jb 39[28], הַשֵּׁן 1 S 14[5]. **2.** *ivory*, of commerce, קַרְנוֹת שֵׁן Ez 27[15] (i.e. *tusks*?); as material, מִטּוֹת שׁ' Am 6[4], כִּסֵּא־שׁ' 1 K 10[18] = 2 Ch 9[17], בֵּית הַשֵּׁן 1 K 22[39], cf. Am 3[15], הֵיכְלֵי שׁ' ψ 45[9], also Ez 27[6] Ct 5[15] 7[5].

II. שֵׁן **n.pr.loc.** הַשֵּׁן 1 S 7[12], v. יְשָׁנָה p. 446[a].

†שְׁנִינָה **n.f.** **sharp** (cutting) **word, taunt**;—Dt 28[37] 1 K 9[7] = 2 Ch 7[20], Je 24[9] (cf. ψ 64[4] 140[4]).

†שֶׁנְהַבִּים appar. **n. m.** [**pl.**], in list of Solomon's imports, 1 K 10[22] = 2 Ch 9[21], AV RV **ivory** (elsewh. שֵׁן alone); hence הַבִּים = *elephants* acc. to Ges (in Thes) Ew Hi Schr ZMG xxvii (1873), 709 COT[1 K], cf. 𝔊 (2 Ch, and A in 1 K) ὀδόντων ἐλεφαντίνων, 𝔙 (in 1 K) *dentes elephantorum*, 𝔗; but this very dub.; < rd. Röd Thes Th Be Che EB 1154 (וְ)הָבִנִּים שֵׁן *ivory* (and) *ebony* (Ez 27[15]).

†[שָׁנַס] **vb. Pi.** **gird up** (si vera l.; in Talm. (Aram.) שְׁנַן = *bind* sandals; NH שֶׁנֶן *thong*);—*Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְשַׁנֵּס מָתְנָיו וַיָּרָץ 1 K 18[46]

שְׁנָת ψ 132[4] v. שֵׁנָה p. 446[a].

†שִׁנְעָר **n. pr. loc.** **Shinar** = Babylonia (= Bab. *Šumêr* acc. to COT Gn 11,1 al., > denied by Hal Rev. Crit. 1883, 44 Jen ZK ii (1885), 419; Egypt. *Sangar* (WMM As. u. Eur. 279), Tel Am. *Šanḫar* (Wkl Tel Am. 25) identif. with שׁ' by Mey Egyptiaca 63; cf., further, Pinches Hast. DB Shinar);—אֶרֶץ שׁ' Gn 10[10] 11[2] Zc 5[11] Dn 1[2]; מֶלֶךְ־שׁ' (Amraphel) Gn 14[2.9]; שׁ' alone Is 11[11] (as place of diaspora); אַדֶּרֶת שׁ' Jos 7[21]; 𝔊 usu. Σεν(ν)ααρ; Zc 5[11] (ἐν γῇ) Βαβυλῶνος.

שְׁנָת *sleep*, v. שֵׁנָה sub יָשֵׁן.

†[שָׁסַה] **vb. spoil, plunder** (rarer syn. of שׁלל, בזז; with this √ WMM As. u. Eur. 131 connects Egypt. name of Beduin plunderers *Šôs* [*ša-su*, *ša-sa*]; connex. doubted by Jen ZA x (1895), 331);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׁסוּ לָמוֹ ψ 44[11] *they plunder for themselves*; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁסֶה אוֹצַר וגו' Ho 13[15]; elsewh. *Pt.* שֹׁסִים *plunderers* Ju 2[14] 2 K 17[20]; c. acc. loc. 1 S 23[1]; c. sf. (as obj.) שֹׁסֵהוּ 1 S 14[48] (prob. pl. = שֹׁסֵיהוּ, so Sta p. 355 Dr Bu, cf. Ges § 91 k), שׁוֹסֵינוּ Is 17[14] (‖ בּוֹזֵינוּ), שֹׁסֵיהֶם Ju 2[16]; שֹׁסַיִךְ Je 30[16] Qr (Kt v. שסס; ‖ בּוֹזַיִךְ); cstr. שֹׁסֵי נַחֲלָתִי 50[11]; *pass.* עַם־בָּזוּז וְשָׁסוּי Is 42[22]. **Pō'.** = **Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. שׁוֹשֵׁתִי (Ges § 6 k) Is 10[13], c. acc. rei; read also prob. *Pt.* מְשׁוֹסֶה Is 42[24] (‖ בּוֹזִים), for משוסה Kt, מְשִׁסָּה Qr; so Du Klo Che Hpt Marti.

†[שָׁסַס] **vb. id.** (‖ form of שׁסה);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. שַׁסָּהוּ ψ 89[42] they *have plundered him*; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיְשַׁסּוּ Ju 2[14] (acc. pers.); 1 S 17[53] (acc. loc.); *Pt.* sf. שֹׁאֲסַיִךְ Je 30[16] Kt (Qr v. שׁסה), Aram. form, Ges § 67 s. **Niph.** *be plundered, rifled*, of houses: *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וְנָשַׁסּוּ Zc 14[2]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשַּׁסּוּ Is 13[16].

†מְשִׁסָּה **n.f.** **booty, plunder**;—abs. מ' 2 K 21[14]+, so Is 42[24] Qr (מְשִׁסָּה Gi, מְשִׁיסָה Baer; Kt משוסה, usu. read מְשׁוּסָה, < read מְשׁוֹסֶה, v. שׁסה **Pō'.**); pl. abs. מְשִׁסּוֹת Hb 2[7];—*plunder, spoil, prey*, usu. הָיָה לְמ' (and ‖ בַּז) 2 K 21[14] Je 30[16] Hb 2[7] Zp 1[13] (‖ שְׁמָמָה), cf. Is 42[22] (v[24] see above).

†[שָׁסַע] **vb. divide, cleave** (NH Pi. *tear apart*; 𝔗 Jer Pa. La 3[11] *tear in pieces* (for 𝔖 פִּשַּׁח));—**Qal** *Pt.* (c. acc. cogn. שֶׁסַע): ms. וְשֹׁסַע שֶׁסַע פַּרְסָה Lv 11[7] (P; on שׁ' cf. Lag BN 84) *cleaving the cleft of the hoof*, i.e. having cloven hoof, so fs. שֹׁסַעַת v[3], cf. Dt 14[6]; שֶׁסַע אֵינֶנָּה שֹׁסַעַת Lv 11[26] (P); *pass.* הַפַּרְסָה הַשְּׁסוּעָה Dt 14[7] **Pi.** *tear in two*, a lion, kid, *Impf.*, *Inf. cstr.* וְיִשַּׁסְּעֵהוּ כְּשַׁסַּע הַגְּדִי Ju 14[6]; a bird (by, or at, its wings), *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשִׁסַּע אֹתוֹ Lv 1[17] (P); *Impf.* 3 ms. (אֶת־אֲנָשָׁיו בַּדְּבָרִים) וַיְשַׁסַּע 1 S 24[8] gives too violent a meaning; prob. crpt. for word = *restrain*, or the like Dr HPS, cf. Bu Now (hesitantly).

†שֶׁסַע **n.** [**m.**] **cleft**;—as acc. cogn. c. [שָׁסַע], q.v.; abs. Lv 11[26], cstr. v[3.7] Dt 14[6].

†[שָׁסַף] **vb.** dub.: **Pi. hew in pieces** (Vrss and context);—*Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְשַׁסֵּף 1 S 15[33], acc. pers.;—Gr Dr HPS qy. וַיְשַׁסֵּע, but improb.

† שָׁעָה **vb. gaze** (steadily, with interest, etc.) (As. *še'â, behold, look for, aim at*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Gn 4[5], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁעֶה Is 17[7.8], apoc. וַיִּשַׁע Gn 4[4], 1 s. אֶשְׁעָה (Ges[§ 75 l]) ψ 119[117], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁעֵה Jb 14[6]; mpl. שְׁעוּ Is 22[4];—*gaze* at, *regard* (with favour), י׳ subj., c. אֶל Gn 4[4.5] (J); c. מִן pers. = *turn gaze away* Is 22[4] Jb 7[19] Thes Ew Che, + prob. 10[20] (for יָשִׁיב), c. מֵעַל pers. 14[6]; man subj., *regard* God (with trust, devotion), c. עַל Is 17[7] 31[1]; c. אֶל rei 17[8]; c. בְּ of words, statutes, Ex 5[9] (J) ψ 119[117]; abs. 3 fpl. תִּשְׁעֶינָה Is 32[3] *shall* not *behold* makes no sense, read prob. תִּשְׁעֶינָה (√I. שעע, Ew and most); 3 mpl. יִשְׁעוּ 2 S 22[42] *they look* (about) for help, < as ‖ ψ 18[42] יְשַׁוְּעוּ **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. הָשַׁע מִמֶּנִּי ψ 39[14] *cause thy gaze to turn away from me* (see also √I. שעע), < **Qal** שְׁעֵה as Jb 14[6] (cf. 7[19] Is 22[4]) HupBacDuGes[§ 75 gg]. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 ms. apoc. אַל־תִּשְׁתָּע Is 41[10] *gaze not about* (in anxiety, ‖ אַל־תִּירָא); 1 pl. וְנִשְׁתָּעָה (Ges[§ 75 l]) v[23] *let us look at each other* (in rivalry, v. ראה **Hithp.**).

שעט (√of following; Ar. شَعَطَ II. *pound to pieces*).

†[שַׁעֲטָה] **n.f. stamping** (of hoofs);—cstr. שַׁעֲטַת פַּרְסוֹת אַבִּירָיו Je 47[3].

†שַׁעַטְנֵז **n.m. mixed stuff** (perh. of Egypt. origin; Ku der. from Copt. *saht, woven*, + *nudj, false* (Peyron[Lex 224. 133]), and thinks orig. שַׁעַטְנוֹ; Ⓖ has *κίβδηλος, spurious*);—a kind of cloth forbidden for garments; defined Dt 22[11] by צֶמֶר וּפִשְׁתִּים יַחְדָּו, and Lv 19[19] (H) by כִּלְאַיִם.

שַׁעִיר v. שֵׂעִיר.

I. **שעל** (√of following; NH שַׁעַל *deep, depth*, of sea; Aram. שְׁעוֹלָא, שְׁעָלָא, ܫܥܠܐ = BH [שׁוּעָל]).

†[שַׁעַל] **n.**[**m.**] **hollow hand, handful**;—**1.** *hollow hand*: sf. בְּשָׁעְלוֹ Is 40[12] (fig. of י׳ holding waters). **2.** *handful*: pl. שְׁעָלִים 1 K 20[10] (dust, in hyperb.); cstr. שַׁעֲלֵי שְׂעֹרִים (as if fr. [שַׁעַל] Kö[ii.1.35]) Ez 13[19] *handfuls of barley*.

†מִשְׁעוֹל **n.m. hollow way**, road shut in;—cstr. מ׳ הַכְּרָמִים Nu 22[24] (JE) i.e. road shut in between vineyards.

II. **שעל** (√of foll.; NH שׁוּעָל, שׁעל; Ar. ثُعَالَةٌ, ثُعَالٌ; Aram. תַּעְלָא, ܬܥܠܐ, all = BH שׁוּעָל).

†I. שׁוּעָל **n.m.** Ct 2, 15 **fox**, perhaps also **jackal**;—abs. ׳ש Ne 3[25]; pl. שׁוּעָלִים Ju 15[4] +, ׳ש Ez 13[4] Ct 2[15b];—*fox* (prob.) Ne 3[25] Ct 2[15.15]; perh. (fr. large no.) *jackal* Ju 15[4]; as haunting ruins Ez 13[4] La 5[18]; eating offal ψ 63[11].

†II. שׁוּעָל **n.pr.loc.** district in Israel;—אֶרֶץ ש׳ 1 S 13[17] (דֶּרֶךְ עָפְרָה); not identified.—Vid. also חֲצַר ש׳ p. 347[b] supr.

†III. שׁוּעָל **n.pr.m.** in Asher;—1 Ch 7[36], Σουλα, A Σουαλ, ⅁L Σουαν.

†שַׁעַלְבִּים **n.pr.loc.** (perh. haunt of *foxes*; Ar. ثَعْلَبٌ, As. *šêlibu, fox*);—in (orig.) territory of Dan, Ju 1[35] (cf. GFM, on etym. and site), 1 K 4[9], Θαλαβειν, Σαλαβειμ, Ju also αἱ ἀλώπεκες, as doublet, or (A⅁L) alone; = שַׁעַלַבִּין Jos 19[42], Σα(α)λαβειν.

שַׁעַלַבִּין v. foregoing.

†שַׁעַלְבֹנִי **adj.gent.** (of foregoing?);—2 S 23[32] = 1 Ch 11[33]; ὁ Σαλβωνείτης, Σαλαβωνι, etc.

†שְׁעָלִים **n.pr.loc.** district in Israel;—אֶרֶץ ש׳ 1 S 9[4], Εασακεμ, A Σααλειμ, ⅁L Σεγαλειμ; near Michmash Schick[ZPV iv.248]; not identified; = שַׁעַלְבִּים We Dr Now; cf. II. שׁוּעָל Th HPS Bu.

שעם √assumed by Thes for מִשְׁעָם n.pr. q.v.

†[שָׁעַן] **vb. Niph.** lean, support oneself;—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְנִשְׁעַן Nu 21[15] Is 10[20]; 1 pl. נִשְׁעַנּוּ 2 Ch 14[10], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁעֵן Jb 8[15] +, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הִשָּׁעֲנוּ Gn 18[4]; *Inf. cstr.* הִשָּׁעֵן Is 10[20], sf. הִשָּׁעֲנָךְ 2 Ch 16[7.8], etc.; *Pt.* נִשְׁעָן 2 S 1[6] +;—*lean*, c. עַל *upon*, 2 S 1[6] 2 K 5[18] 7[2.17], *against* pillars Ju 16[26], house Jb 8[15] (fig.); תַּחַת הָעֵץ Gn 18[4] (J); poet. of cliff, וְנִשׁ׳ לְגִבּוֹל Nu 21[15] *leans to* (upon) *the border* of Moab; *lean* (fig. = trust) upon, עַל pers. king Is 10[20] Ez 29[7] 2 Ch 16[7]; עַל־י׳ Mi 3[11] Is 10[20] 2 Ch 13[18] 14[10] 16[7.8]; בֵּאלֹהָיו Is 50[10]; abs. Jb 24[23]; עַל־סוּסִים Is 31[1]; עַל c. n. abstr. 30[12] Pr 3[5]

†אֶשְׁעָן **n.pr.loc.** in hills of Judah Jos 15[52], Σομα, ⅁L Εσαν.

† מִשְׁעָן **n.**[**m.**] **support, staff**;—abs. מ׳, fig. of י׳, 2 S 22[19]=ψ 18[19]; cstr. כֹּל מִשְׁעַן־לָחֶם וְכֹל מִשְׁעַן־מָיִם Is 3[1] (gloss, v. Comm.).

† מַשְׁעֵן **n.m.** id.;—abs. מ׳ וּמַשְׁעֶנָה Is 3[1] fig. *support and staff*

† מַשְׁעֶנָה **n.f.** id., v. foregoing (m. et f. to exhaust the category=support of every kind).

† מִשְׁעֶנֶת **n.f. staff**;—abs. Ju 6[21] 2 K 4[31]; cstr. 2 K 18[21]+; sf. מִשְׁעַנְתּוֹ Ex 21[19] Zc 8[4], etc.; pl. sf. מִשְׁעֲנֹתָם Nu 21[18];—*staff*, Ex 21[19] (E) Nu 21[18] (J) Ju 6[21] 2 K 4[29.29.31] Zc 8[4]; fig. of political support, מִשְׁעֶנֶת הַקָּנֶה הָרָצוּץ 2 K 18[21]=Is 36[6], cf. Ez 29[6]; of י׳ as shepherd ψ 23[4] (+שֵׁבֶט).

† I. [שׁעע] **vb.** be smeared over, blinded (Aram. שְׁעַע *smear* (akin to שׁוּעַ *id.*), ܫܥܥ *to smooth*, שָׁעִיעַ *smooth* (of words), *flattering*, ܫܥܝܥ *smooth* (cf. also ܫܥܥ, ܫܘܥ *smear over, close up*)); — **Qal** *Imv.* + **Hithpalp.** *Imv.* mpl. הִשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ וָשֹׁעוּ Is 29[9] *blind yourselves and be blind!* (‖ הִתְמַהְמְהוּ וּתְמָהוּ); >Buhl הִשְׁתָּעוּ וּשְׁעוּ, √שעה *look about* (2 S 22[42]); Is 32[3] rd. prob. 3 fpl. תִּשֹּׁעֶינָה. of eyes, *be blinded* (v. שעה). **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. וְעֵינָיו הָשַׁע Is 6[10] *and its eyes besmear!*—So perhaps הָשַׁע ψ 39[14] (עֵינֶיךָ om.) was intended by Mas. (but wrongly, v. Ol al.); see שָׁעָה.

† II. [שׁעע] **vb. Pilp.**, etc., sport, take delight in, delight (usu. made=I. ש׳ *smooth over, please;* Buhl cp. Aram. ܫܥܥ, Ithpe. *sport, trifle*, Vulg. Ar. مشعشع (loan-word?) Vollers ZMG xlv (1891), 86, l. 3);—**Pilp.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשִׁעֲשַׁע Is 29[9] the suckling *shall sport* on (עַל) the cobra's hole; 1 s. שִׁעֲשַׁעְתִּי ψ 119[70] *I take delight in* thy law (acc.; but ? rd. שַׁעֲשֻׁעֶיךָ, v[77]); *Impf.* transit. 3 mpl. יְשַׁעֲשֻׁעוּ ψ 94[19] thy consolations *delight* my soul (acc.). **Palp.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּשָּׁעֲשָׁעוּ Is 66[12] upon (עַל) the knees *shall ye be fondled.* **Hithpalp.** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶשְׁתַּעֲשַׁע ψ 119[16] in (ב) thy statutes *will I delight myself*, cf. v[47]

† [שַׁעֲשֻׁעִים], שׁוּעִים- **n.**[**m.**]**pl. intens.** delight (Ba NB 206);—abs. שׁוּעִים- Je 31[20] Pr 8[30]; sf. שׁוּעָיו- Is 5[7], usu. שַׁעֲשֻׁעֶיךָ Pr 8[31] ψ 119[24], שַׁעֲשֻׁעַי- v[77] + 3 t.;—*delight*, in phr. נָטַע ש׳ Is 5[7] *the planting of his delight* (in which he took delight), so יֶלֶד ש׳ Je 31[20] (‖ בֵּן יַקִּיר); ש׳ אֶת־ Pr 8[31] *my delight* (was) *with* the sons of men; elsewhere=*object of delight*, of wisdom v[30]; God's law, etc., ψ 119[24.77.92.143.174].

† שַׁעַף **n.pr.m.** in clan of Caleb, Σαγαε, A Σαγαφ, GL Σααφ;—**1.** ש׳ 1 Ch 2[49]. **2.** שַׁעַף v[47]

I. שׁער (√of foll.; Ar. شَعَرَ *break, break off, through*, شَعْرٌ *gap, opening;* Eth. ሰዐረ *tear in two, dissolve;* Aram. ܫܥܪ (transp.) *split, divide,* תְּרַע *tear down;* NH שַׁעַר *gate*, so MI[22] שעריה (pl. sf.), Ph. שער Lzb[381]; Tel Am. *šaḫri*, as Canaanism, Wkl[195, l. 16]; Aram. תַּרְעָא, ܬܪܥܐ; Nab. תרעא Lzb[388];—Egypt. *šaār* is loan-word Bondi[70]).

שַׁעַר **n.m.**[2 S 18, 24] (**f.**[Is 14, 31] in personif., Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 86) **gate**;—ש׳ abs. Ju 9[40]+, cstr. Gn 22[17]+; c. ה loc., שַׁעְרָה Is 28[6]+; pl. שְׁעָרִים 2 S 18[24]+, cstr. שַׁעֲרֵי 1 S 17[52]+; sf. שְׁעָרֶיךָ Dt 12[15]+, שַׁעֲרֵיהֶם Ez 21[20] 48[34], etc.;—**1. a.** *gate*, entrance to city, shut (סָגַר) by night Jos 2[5.7] (JE), cf. Is 45[1], opened (פָּתַח) by day Ne 7[3], cf. Is 60[11]; for entrance (בּוֹא), and exit (יָצָא) Je 17[19.20.21.24.25.27] La 4[12] Ez 26[10]+; עָבַר ש׳ Mi 2[13] *pass out through* (disreg. accents), ע׳ בַּש׳ Is 62[10]; with bars ψ 147[13]; attacked Ez 21[20.27], cf. Is 28[6] Mi 1[9.12] 1 S 17[52]; on Ju 5[8.11] v. Comm.; burned (by foe) Je 19[27] 51[58] Ne 1[3] 2[3.13.17]; as giving control, possession, of city, יָרַשׁ אֶת ש׳ אֹיְבָיו Gu 22[17] 24[60] (J); פֶּתַח הַש׳ Ju 9[40]+ (v. פ׳), דַּלְתוֹת הַש׳ 1 S 21[14]+ (v. ד׳ **3**); פֶּתַח־הַש׳ Ju 18[16.17] of farm or village; so of camp Ex 32[26.27] (J). In cities, elaborate structure, with roof 2 S 18[24], upper chamber 19[1]; cf. שְׂאוּ שְׁעָרִים רָאשֵׁיכֶם ψ 24[7.9]; write laws בְּש׳ Dt 6[9] (+עַל־מְזוּזוֹת בֵּיתֶךָ), 11[20] (+*id.*); בְּתוֹךְ הַש׳ 1 S 9[18], אֶל־תּוֹךְ הַש׳ 2 S 3[27]; יַד ש׳ (לְ) as public, 1 S 4[18], + v[13] GTh We Dr al., cf. 2 S 15[2] 18[4] Pr 8[3] (‖ מְבוֹא פְתָחִים). **b.** particular gates of Jerusalem are: (1) ש׳ אֶפְרַיִם 2 K 14[13] ‖ 2 Ch 25[23], Ne 8[16] 12[39]; (2) ש׳ הָאַשְׁפֹּת Ne 2[13] 3[14] 12[31]=ש׳ הַחֻשָּׁפוֹת 3[13]; (3) ש׳ בִּנְיָמִין Je 37[13] 38[7] Zc 14[10]; (4) ש׳ הַפִּנָּה Ne 2[13.15] 3[13] 2 Ch 26[9]; (5) ש׳ הַדָּגִים Zp 1[10] Ne 3[3] 12[39] 2 Ch 33[14]; (6) ש׳ בֵּין הַחֹמֹתַיִם 2 K 25[4]=Je 52[7], cf. Je 39[4]; (7) ש׳ החרסות Je 19[2]; (8) ש׳ הַיְשָׁנָה Ne 3[6] 12[39]; (9) ש׳ הַמִּגְדָּל 3[29]; (10) ש׳ הַמַּטָּרָה 12[39]; (11) ש׳ הַמַּיִם 8[1.3.16]; (12) ש׳ הַמַּיִם לַמִּגְדָּל 3[26], cf. 12[37]; (13) ש׳ הַמִּפְקָד 3[31]; (14) ש׳ הָעַיִן 2[14] 3[15] 12[37]; (15) ש׳ הַסּוּסִים Je 31[40] Ne 3[28] (cf. **3 b**); (16) ש׳ הַפִּנָּה 2 K 14[13] ‖ 2 Ch 25[23] (rd. הַפִּנָּה for הַפּוֹנָה), Je 31[38] 2 Ch 26[9]; prob.=ש׳ הַפִּנּוֹת Zc 14[10]; (17) ש׳ הַצֹּאן Ne 3[1.32] 12[39]; (18) ש׳ הָרִאשׁוֹן Zc 14[10];—on sites and rel. to each other v. RS-GASm Ency. Bib. JERUSALEM Conder Hast. DB id. Buhl G 133 ff. Bd Pal. s. v. Murray Hd. Bk. s. v. Be-Ry Ne p. 182 ff. Gu ZPV, esp. v (1882), 7 ff.,

viii (1885), 245 ff. Comm. ad loc. var.). **c.** of Ezekiel's holy city, שַׁעֲרֵי הָעִיר Ez 48[31], three on each side, named for tribes, v[31.31.31.31] + 12 t. Ez 48. **2. a.** *gate* = space inside gate, as public meeting-place, market 2 K 7[1.18], place of public well 2 S 23[15.16] = 1 Ch 11[17.18], where elders, judges, king, sat officially Dt 21[19] 22[15] Am 5[12.15] Is 29[21] 2 S 18[24] 19[9] 1 K 22[10] = 2 Ch 18[9], Gn 19[1] (J) Pr 24[7] Jb 5[4] 31[21] Ru 4[1.11] Pr 31[23.31], etc.; of conqueror Je 1[15]; appar. = רְחוֹב שׁ׳ Gn 19[2] (J) Ne 8[16] 1 Ch 9[16] + (v. 1. ר׳); Gn 34[20] (P) one *came unto* gate (בָּא אֶל־), so בָּאֵי שׁ׳ 23[10.18] (P) *those entering the gate*, i.e. having citizens' rights; also *went out* (to), יָצָא שׁ׳ Jb 29[7] (i.e., in this case, from his own house, outside the city), hence כָּל־יֹצְאֵי שׁ׳ Gn 34[24.24] (P; cf. also הוֹצִיא אֶל־ Dt 21[19] 22[15.24]); hence = body of citizens, כָּל־שׁ׳ עַמִּי Ru 3[11]. **b.** hence also = city Is 14[31] (‖ עִיר), ψ 87[2], etc. **c.** specif. in Dt, בִּשְׁעָרֶיךָ *in thy gates*, i.e. thy cities, towns, etc., Dt 5[14] = Ex 20[10], Dt 12[12.15.17.21] + 22 t. Dt + 1 K 8[37] (read כְּאַחַד שׁ׳, cf. Dt 18[6] 23[17], so 𝔊 𝔖 mod.), so ‖ 2 Ch 6[28], + (perh.) Je 14[2] (but 15[7] Na 3[13] fig. of *gates* as entrance to land); of private house, שַׁעֲרֵי צַדִּיק Pr 14[19] (perh. cf. Ju 18[16] **1 a** supr.). **3. a.** *gate* of royal castle or palace 2 K 9[31] Je 22[2.4] Ne 2[8] Est 2[19] + 10 t. Est; specif. (of king of Judah), שׁ׳ סוּר 2 K 11[6] = שׁ׳ הַיְסוֹד 2 Ch 23[5] (v. ס׳, יס׳), הָרָצִים, שׁ׳ 2 K 11[19], שׁ׳ אַחַר הָר׳ v[6]; שׁ׳ הַסּוּסִים בֵּית הַמֶּ׳ 2 Ch 23[15] (= מְבוֹא הַסּ׳ ‖ 2 K 11[16]); appar. of official residence, פֶּתַח שׁ׳ יְהוֹשָׁע 2 K 23[8]. **b.** of temple Je 7[2.2] 1 Ch 9[23] 16[42] + 12 t. Ch, incl. שַׁעֲרֵי מַחֲנוֹת י׳ 2 Ch 31[2] (v. מַחֲנֶה **1**, p. 334), cf. ψ 100[4] 118[20], שַׁעֲרֵי צֶדֶק v[19]; specif. שׁ׳ כְּנָיְמִין הָעֶלְיוֹן Je 20[2], and (om. כְּנָי׳) 2 K 15[35] = 2 Ch 27[3], Ez 9[2], 2 Ch 23[20], שׁ׳ הַפְּנִימִית הַפּוֹנָה (בֵּית) שׁ׳ Je 26[10] 36[10], שׁ׳ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ שַׁעַר בֵּית י׳ הַקַּדְמֹנִי צָפוֹנָה Ez 8[3] cf. v[14], 8[5], שׁ׳ שַׁלֶּכֶת 1 Ch 26[16]; שַׁעַר הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 9[18]. **c.** of Ezekiel's temple and courts Ez 40[3.6] 44[11.17] + 67 t. Ez 40–47. **d.** of court of tabern. (P), שׁ׳ הֶחָצֵר Ex 27[16] 35[17] + 6 t. Ex + Nu 4[36]. **4.** fig. זֶה שׁ׳ הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 28[17] (E; ‖ בֵּית אֱלֹהִים); pl. שַׁעֲרֵי שְׁאוֹל Is 38[10]; שׁ׳־מָוֶת Jb 38[17] ψ 9[14] 107[18]; שׁ׳ צַלְמָוֶת Jb 38[17].

שֹׁעֵר 37 **n.m. porter** (denom. from 1. שַׁעַר);—abs. שׁוֹ׳ 2 Ch 31[14], cstr. שׁ׳ 2 K 7[10] 1 Ch 9[21], + f. שׁוֹעֶרֶת 2 S 4[6] (for MT [כֹּאוּ עַד תּ[וֹךְ]) We Dr HPS Bu Now after 𝔊 (Th פְּקִידַת הָדֶלֶת); pl. שֹׁעֲרִים 2 K 7[11] +; cstr. שֹׁעֲרֵי 2 Ch 23[4];—*porter* of city gate 2 K 7[10.11] (2 S 18[26] rd. הַשַּׁעַר 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Th We Dr and most); *portress* of house 2 S 4[6] (v. supr.); elsewhere (34 t. Ch Ezr Ne) of gate-keepers in sanctuary 1 Ch 9[17.18.24] +; 4,000 in no., 23[5]; שׁ׳ פֶּתַח לְאֹהֶל מוֹעֵד 9[21]; שֹׁעֲרִים בַּסִּפִּים v[22]; שׁ׳ לָאָרוֹן 15[23.24]; שֹׁעֲרֵי הַסִּפִּים 2 Ch 23[4]; בְּנֵי הַשֹּׁעֲרִים Ezr 2[42].

†שַׁעֲרִיָה **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8[38] = 9[44], Σαρ(α)ια, Σααρια.

†שַׁעֲרַיִם **n.pr.loc. 1.** in the Shephelah of Judah (Buhl Geogr. 194) Jos 15[36], Σακαρειμ, 𝔊L Σεβαρειμ; דֶּרֶךְ שׁ׳ 1 S 17[52] (𝔊 τῶν πυλῶν). **2.** in the Negeb (Simeon), וּבְשַׁעֲרַיִם 1 Ch 4[31], Σεωρειμ, 𝔊L Σααριμ; = שָׁרוּחֶן (q. v.) Jos 19[6], and perhaps שִׁלְחִים (in Negeb of Judah) 15[32]; Buhl Geogr. 185.

†II. שָׁעַר **vb. calculate, reckon** (NH Pi. JAram. Pa. *put a valuation on, estimate*; JAram. שַׁעֲרָא *interest, market-price*; Ar. سِعْرٌ *market-price* is loan-word Frä 189);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. כְּמוֹ־שׁ׳ בְּנַפְשׁוֹ כֵּן־הוּא Pr 23[7] *as he has calculated in his soul, so is he*, but dub.: De שׁוֹעֵר *as one who calculates*; more radical conj. in Bi Toy.

†II. [שַׁעַר] **n.[m.] measure** (prop. *reckoning*);—pl. מֵאָה שְׁעָרִים Gn 26[12] (J) 100 *measures*, i.e. 100 for one = 100-fold.

III. שׁער (√ of following).

†[שָׁעָר] **adj. horrid, disgusting** (Ba NB 167);—pl. כַּתְּאֵנִים הַשֹּׁעָרִים Je 29[17] (uneatable).

†שַׁעֲרוּרָה **n.f. horror = horrible thing**;—שַׁמָּה וְשׁ׳ Je 5[30] *an astounding and horrible thing* has occurred; בִּנְכִיאֵי יְרוּשָׁ׳ רָאִיתִי שׁ׳ 23[14].

†שַׁעֲרוּרִיָּה, שַׁעֲרֻרִית **n.f.** id.;—abs. רָאִיתִי שַׁעֲרוּרִיָּה Ho 6[10] Qr (> Kt שערירית); שַׁעֲרֻרִת עָשְׂתָה כְּתוֹלַעַת יש׳ Je 18[13].

†שַׁעַשְׁגַּז **n.m. pers.** Est 2[14], Γαι.

†I. [שָׁפָה] **vb. sweep bare** (Ar. سَفَا (ى), of wind, *raise and carry off* dust, أَسْفَى of horse, *scanty* in hair of forelock; NH Pi. *plane off*; Aram. שׁפָא Pt. pass. *level* (Is 40[4] = מִישׁוֹר), *smooth, limpid*, שׁפָא *make level, smooth* (and deriv.);—**Niph.** *be wind-swept, bare*; *Pt.* הַר־נִשְׁפֶּה Is 13[2] *a bare mt.*; **Pu.** *Pf.* consec. וְשֻׁפּוּ עַצְמֹתָיו Jb 33[21] Qr *his bones are laid bare* (so lean is he; Kt וּשְׁפִי *bareness* are his bones).

†שְׁפוֹת (Kö iii. 1. 186) **n.f.** dub., perhaps **cream** (as *skimmed off*? cf. Wetzst ZAW iii (1883), 276 f., who connects with Ar. شِفَايَةٌ *cream*, and this with √شفا *take off the top* (but ש = ش?); EV *cheese*

(after ⅁𝔗, cf. ARSK[EB 3091])); — cstr. שְׁפוֹת בָּקָר 2 S 17[29] *cream of the herd* (+ דְּבַשׁ וְחֶמְאָה וְצֹאן), cf. Now Bu; ⅁L HPS *calves*.

†שְׁפוֹ **n.pr.m.** in Edom, Gn 36[23], Σωφ, ⅁L Σωφαν; =II. שְׁפִי 1 Ch 1[40], Σωβ, ⅁L Σαπφει.

†I. שְׁפִי **n.m.** bareness, smooth or bare (treeless) height; — **1.** *bareness*, Jb 33[21] Kt (v. √). **2.** *bare place, height*: שְׁפִי Nu 23[3] (E), i.e. an outlook-point; pl. שְׁפָיִים Is 41[18] 49[9] Je 3[21], שְׁפָיִם 3[2] 4[11] (‖ מִדְבָּר), 7[29], 12[12] (בַּמִּדְבָּר), 14[6].

אַשְׁפָּה *quiver*, vid. s. v.

†יִשְׁפָּה **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8[16], Σαφαν, ⅁L Ισφα. — יִשְׁפָּה v. p. 448[b] supr.

II. שִׁפָּה (cf. Ar. أُثْفِيَّةٌ *stone* (one of three) supporting kettle, Aram. אֻפְשָׁא *tripod*, also תַּפְיָא *fire-jar*; hence perhaps as denom. Heb. [שָׁפָה] q. v., Fra[63]; cf. ثفى II., Aram. אֻפְשָׁא, תְּפִי *set on a kettle* or *pot*; v. also GFM[Ju 5,16] RS[Sem. i. 357, 2nd ed. 377]).

†[שָׁפַת] **vb.denom.** set (on the fire) (NH; v. √; Sab. שפת = *bestow*, Sab Denkm[No. 8, l. 15]); — **Qal**: **1.** *Imv.* ms. שְׁפֹת הַסִּיר 2 K 4[38] *set on the pot*, so Ez 24[3], cf. v[3] (del. Co, not Krae; Toy allows), later more gen. (subj. יי): *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תִּשְׁפְּתֵנִי ψ 22[16] in the dust of death *thou settest me*. **2.** *ordain, establish*, 2 ms. תִּשְׁפֹּת שָׁלוֹם לִי Is 26[12].

†אַשְׁפָּת **n.[m.]** ash-heap(?), refuse-heap, dung-hill (prob. orig. *fire-place stones*, cf. Ar sub √); — א׳ abs. as beggars' resting-place 1 S 2[8] = ψ 113[7] (both ‖ עָפָר; cf. Jb 2[8] Wetzst ap. De); so pl. אַשְׁפַּתּוֹת La 4[5]; שַׁעַר הָאַשְׁפֹּת Ne 2[13] 3[14] 12[31] = ש׳ הַשְּׁפוֹת 3[13] (Ges[§ 35 d]).

†I. שְׁפַתַּיִם **n.[m.] du.**: prob. = מִשְׁפְּתַיִם, infr., q.v.; — בֵּין ש׳ ψ 68[14] (based on Ju 5[16]?).

II. שְׁפַתַּיִם v. p. 1052 infr.

מִשְׁפְּתַיִם **n.[m.] du.** prob. fire-places or ash-heaps (viz. of the villages or encampments of the tribe) (> Ki Thes and most *sheepfolds*, v. Stu[Ju]); — בֵּין הַמִּשְׁפְּתַיִם Ju 5[16] (poem; cf. GFM); so (תַּיִם-) Gn 49[14] (poem in J).

שָׁפַח (√ of foll.; cf. Sab. ספח *pour*, also n. מספחת *effusion* (?) DHM[VOJ ii (1888), 189] Hom[Chr 124]; Ar. سَفَحَ *pour out* water, *shed* blood; note (with ref. to etym. of foll. words) phr. سَافَحَهَا *commit fornication with her* (Lane), i.e. *effudit cum ea* (sc. *semen*) Fl in De[Jes 3, 78 Anm.]; on Ph. שפח *servant* (?) cf. Hoffm[Ph. Inscr. 18] Lzb[381]).

†שִׁפְחָה **n.f.** maid, maid-servant (syn. אָמָה, q. v.; orig. = *concubine*? cf. √); — abs. ׳ש Gn 16[1]+; cstr. שִׁפְחַת v[2]+; sf. שִׁפְחָתִי v[2]+, etc.; pl. abs. שִׁפְחוֹת 12[16]+; sf. שִׁפְחֹתֶיךָ Ru 2[13], etc.; — **1.** lit., *maid, maid-servant*, as belonging to a mistress Gn 16[1.3.6.8] (PJ) 29[24.29] (P) ψ 123[2], Pr 30[23] Is 24[2]; even where concubine of master (cf. אָמָה) Gn 16[2.5] (PJ) 25[12] 35[25.26] (P) 30[4.7.9.10.12.18] (all JE); less oft. ref. to master 29[24.29] (J), Ru 2[13], of concubine Gn 32[23], cf. 33[1.2.6] (all J); marriageable Lv 19[20] (H, cf. Ex 11[5]; not elsewhere in legisl.); in gen., esp. of menial service (never אָמָה) Ex 11[5] (J) 1 S 25[41] (opp. אָמָה) 2 S 17[17] (‖ עֶבֶד) Gn 12[16] 24[35] (J) 20[14] (E) 30[43] (P) 32[6] (J; coll.) Dt 28[68] 1 S 8[16] 2 K 5[26] Is 14[2] Je 34[9.10.11.11.16.16] Jo 3[2] Ec 2[7] 2 Ch 28[10] Est 7[4]. **2.** fig. in address, שִׁפְחָתֶךָ, etc., of speaker, in token of humility (v. אָמָה) Ru 2[13] (‖ אָמָה 3[9]), 1 S 1[18] (‖ *id.* v[16]), 25[27] (‖ v[24 f.]), 28[21.22] 2 S 14[6.7.12.15.17.19] (‖ אָמָה v[15.16]); 2 K 4[2.16]; not toward God; but v. אָמָה.

מִשְׁפָּחָה **n.f.** clan (RS[Sem. i. 258, 2nd ed. 276; K 149, 2nd ed. 175] Ba[NB § 161 a]); — abs. מ׳ Am 3[1]+; cstr. מִשְׁפַּחַת Ju 9[1]+; sf. מִשְׁפַּחְתִּי Gn 24[38]+, etc.; pl. מִשְׁפָּחוֹת Na 3[4]+; cstr. מִשְׁפְּחוֹת Am 3[2]+; sf. מִשְׁפְּחֹתֵיהֶם Gn 8[19] + 2 t., usu. תָּם- Nu 1[18] + 84 t., etc.; — **1.** *clan*: **a.** family connexion of individ. Gn 24[38] (+ בֵּית־אָבִי), v[40] (+ *id.*), v[41] (all J; = מוֹלַדְתִּי v[4]), 2 S 14[7], united in sacrifice 1 S 20[6.29], in passover Ex 12[21] (JE; cf. Benz[Ency. Bib. Passover, §§ 9, 12]); cf. Lv 20[5] (H), 25[10.41] (P), v[49] (P; defined as מִשְׁאֵר בְּשָׂרוֹ), non-Heb. v[47] (H), v[45] (P), Ju 1[25]; מִשְׁפְּחוֹתֶיהָ Jos 6[23] (E or R) is unintelligible, probably del. (cf. Steuern Holz; בֵּית אָבִיהָ in v[25] [J]), cf. Nu 27[4.11] (P); מ׳ בֵּית אָבִי אִמּוֹ Ju 9[1] *clan of his mother's father-house*; incl. individuals, and included by שֵׁבֶט 1 S 9[21.21] 10[21]: with specif. name, in series גֶּבֶר, בֵּית, מ׳, שֵׁבֶט Jos 7[14.14.17 b, c] (all J; v[17 a] read pl. Di Benn, or < שֵׁבֶט GFM[Ju 13, 2]; Steuern allows either); cf. Dt 29[17] Ju 21[24], מ׳ אָבִי בְּיִשְׂ׳ 1 S 1[18] (+ חַיַּי, v. II. [חַי]); מִמּ׳ בֵּית־שָׁאוּל . . . אִישׁ 2 S 16[5]; with name also Ru 2[1.3] and (non-Isr.) Jb 32[2]. **b.** in loose, popular sense = tribe, Ju 13[2] 17[7] 18[19], cf. v[2] (‖ שֵׁבֶט v[1]), v[11] (yet in these two rd. poss. pl., v. GFM). **c.** techn. divisions of people of Isr. Nu 11[10] (J) Je 2[4] 31[1], cf. 3[14]; Nu 1[2.18] 2[34] 33[54] (all P), so (post-ex.) Ne 4[7]: Est 9[28] (מְדִינָה, מ׳, דּוֹר). **d.** usu. (P) techn. divisions of tribes of

Israel, Ex $6^{14.15.19.25}$ Nu 3^{15} + 112 t. Nu (93 t. Nu 26, incl. v[43] where הַשּׁוּחָמִי appar. = Dan), 34 t. Jos 13–21; also 1 Ch $6^{4.45}$ 7^{5} Zc 12^{13}; divisions of Gershom, etc. (in Levi) Nu $3^{18.19.20}$ + 41 t. Ex Nu Jos Ch; subdivisions of these divisions (in Levi) Nu $3^{21.21}$ + 6 t. Nu 3 + 4^{18}; cf. (in other tribes) 1 Ch 2^{53} $4^{2.8.21.27.38}$ 5^{7}; also Zc $12^{12b,c\ 13b\ 14a}$, and (distrib.) $v^{12a\ 14b}$, pleonast. מ׳ מַטֵּה אֲבִיהֶם Nu 36^{6} cf. v^{8}, and (מַטֵּה מ׳ א׳) v^{12}. **e.** late, div. of other peoples 1 Ch 16^{28} = ψ 96^{7}, ψ 22^{28}; in Edom Gn 36^{40} (P). **f.** in wider sense = people, nation; כֹּל מִשְׁפְּחֹת הָאֲדָמָה Am 3^{2} Gn 12^{3} 28^{14} (both J), cf. Je 10^{25} Ez 20^{32} Na 3^{4} (all ‖ גּוֹיִם), Zc 14^{17} Je 1^{15} 25^{9}; as one's posterity Gn $10^{30.31.32}$ (all P), so prob. v^{5} (P; Di Dr); = all Isr. Am 3^{1}, Judah Mi 2^{3} Je 8^{3} (הַמִּ׳ הָרָעָה הַזֹּאת), Isr. + Judah, שְׁתֵּי הַמִּ׳ 33^{24}; מִשְׁפַּחַת מִצְרַיִם Zc 14^{18}; cf. ψ 107^{41} †**2.** = *guild* 1 Ch 2^{55} (of scribes; orig. hereditary in families). †**3.** = *species, kind:* **a.** of judgments Je 15^{3}. **b.** animals Gn 8^{19} (P). †**4.** pl. = *aristocrats* Jb 31^{34} (cf. Eng. 'the classes').

שְׁפִים n.pr.m. v. √שׁפף.

שָׁפַט 185 **vb.** judge, govern (NH in deriv.; Ph. שפט = שׁפֵט, also in n.pr.; Pun. *sufet* Lzb[381]; BAram. שְׁפָטִין; As. *šapâtu* (*t* = ת), syn. *dânu* (דִּין), *judge* Dl[WB 684], *šipṭu* (ט), prob. *judgment* [and *šapiṭu, captain* ?] Jen[ZA iv (1889), 278 f.]; on poss. connexion with Ar. سفط v. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 724]; on usage of vb. see Ferguson[JBL viii (1888), 130 ff.]); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Ju 16^{31} +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁפֹּט Gn 16^{5}, יִשְׁפּוֹט Is 11^{3}; 3 mpl. יִשְׁפְּטוּ Gn 31^{53} +, יִשְׁפֹּטוּ Ex 18^{26} (Ki יִשְׁפּוֹטוּ; cf. Ges[§ 47g]), etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁפוֹט Gn 19^{9}; cstr. שְׁפֹט Ru 1^{1}, לִשְׁפֹּט Ex 8^{13} +, etc.; *Imv.* שְׁפֹט־ Pr 31^{9}, שְׁפָטָה ψ 82^{8} La 3^{59}, שִׁפְטוּ Is 1^{17} +, שִׁפְטוּ Zc 7^{9}, etc.; *Pt.* שֹׁפֵט 1 S 3^{13} +, etc.; —**1.** *act as law-giver, judge, governor* (giving law, deciding controversies and executing law, civil, religious, political, social; both early and late): **a.** of God only, שֹׁפֵט כל הארץ Gn 18^{25} (J), ‖ מֶלֶךְ, מְחֹקֵק Is 33^{22}. **b.** of man, Gn $19^{9.9}$ (J), Moses deciding cases Ex 18^{13} (E), making known statutes v^{16} (E); so his assistants $v^{22.22.26.26}$ (E), ‖ Dt 1^{16}; of שׁפטי ישׂראל Nu 25^{5} (executioners); י׳ set שֹׁפְטִים over Isr. Ju $2^{16.18}$ 2 S 7^{11} = 1 Ch 17^{10}, to deliver Isr., שׁפט ישׂראל Ju 3^{10} 4^{4} $10^{2.3}$ + 9 t. Ju, 1 S 4^{18} $7^{15.16.17}$ 2 K 23^{22}, cf. 1 S 7^{6}; Pt. שֹׁפֵט as subst. also Ju $2^{17.18.19}$ 1 S $8^{1.2}$ 2 K 23^{22}; שֹׁפְטֵי יִשׂ׳ 1 Ch 17^{6} (‖ 2 S 7^{7} שִׁבְטֵי), בִּימֵי שְׁפֹט הַשֹּׁפְטִים Ru $1^{1.1}$ (cf. מוֹשִׁיעִים Ob[21]); שׁפט, ‖ מֶלֶךְ 1 S $8^{5.6.20}$ Ho 7^{7} 13^{10}; שֹׁפֵט ישׂראל Mi 4^{14} (= king); king *judges* people 1 K $3^{9.9}$ = 2 Ch 1^{10}, 1 K 15^{5} = 2 Ch 26^{21}, 2 Ch 1^{11}; abs. 1 K 7^{7} Is 16^{5}; ‖ שׂרים Ex 2^{14} (E) Am 2^{3} Zp 3^{3}; ‖ יוֹעֵץ Is 1^{26} Jb 12^{17}, cf. Is 3^{2}; שֹׁפְטֵי אָרֶץ Is 40^{23} (‖ רוֹזְנִים), Pr 8^{16} (‖ שׂרים), ψ 2^{10} 148^{11} (‖ מלכים); שׁפטינו אשר שׁפטונו Dn $9^{12.12}$. **2.** specif. *decide controversy*, discriminate betw. persons, in civil, political, domestic and religious questions: **a.** of God ψ 82^{1}: שׁ׳ בֵּין . . . וּבֵין Gn 16^{5} (J; domestic), Ju $11^{27.27}$ 1 S $24^{13.16}$ (all of war), Ez 34^{20} (relig.); c. לְ . . . בֵּין Ez $34^{17.22}$ (relig.); c. בֵּינֵינוּ Gn 31^{53} (E; domestic), Is 2^{4} = Mi 4^{3} (of war); c. בְּ 2 Ch 20^{12} (war); c. acc. 1 K 8^{32} = 2 Ch 6^{23}, Ec 3^{17}, condemning wicked and justifying righteous Jb 21^{22} (‖ ידע), 23^{7}; abs. Ex 5^{21} (J) Jb 22^{13}; שׁ׳ צֶדֶק Je 11^{20} ψ 9^{5}; י׳ is שׁוֹפֵט צַדִּיק 7^{12}. **b.** of man, שׁ׳ בֵּין . . . וּבֵין Ex 18^{16} (E) Nu 35^{24} (P) Dt 1^{16} (all civil), Is 5^{3} (relig.); c. acc. Lv 19^{15} (H) Dt 25^{1} (all civil), Ez $20^{4.4}$ $22^{2.2}$ 23^{36}; שׁ׳ מִשְׁפָּט Dt 16^{18} 1 K 3^{28} (Sol.); במשׁפטים Ez 44^{24}, c. ל 2 Ch 19^{6}; abs. Ez 44^{24} Is 11^{3} (king); influenced by bribes Mi 3^{11} 7^{3} Jb 9^{24}; Absalom desires to decide cases as שׁפט 2 S 15^{4} (implying lack of such in his time); acc. to 2 Ch $19^{5.6}$ Jehoshaphat set up שׁפטים, appar. for the first as judges in this specific sense; code of Dt recognizes them: הַשֹּׁפֵט declares דְּבַר הַמִּשְׁפָּט Dt $17^{9.12}$ 25^{2}; שׁפטים + שֹׁטְרִים 16^{18} 1 Ch 23^{4} 26^{29} Jos 8^{33} (+ זְקֵנִים), 23^{2} 24^{1} (D; both + זקנים, רָאשִׁים), + זקנים only Dt 21^{2} Ezr 10^{14}, + כֹּהֲנִים Dt $19^{17.18}$, שׂרים 2 Ch 1^{2}. **3.** *execute judgment:* **a.** *discriminating*, of man only, משׁפט אמת Zc 7^{9}, מֵישָׁרִים שׁ׳ ψ 58^{2} *judge uprightly;* משׁפט שׁלום Zc 8^{16}, צֶדֶק Pr 31^{9}, עָוֶל ψ 82^{2}. **b.** *vindicating*, c. acc.: (1) subj. God, יתום ψ 10^{18}, acc. pers. 26^{1} 43^{1} 58^{12} (rd. שִׁפְטָם for שׁפטים), שׁ׳ משׁפט La 3^{59}; מִיַּד *vindicate by delivering from hand of* 1 S 24^{16} 2 S $18^{19.31}$; שָׁפְטֵנִי ψ 7^{9}; שָׁפְטֵנִי כְּצִדְקְךָ 35^{24}. (2) subj. man, c. acc. יתום Is $1^{17.23}$; (דל(ים) 11^{4} Pr 29^{14} ψ 82^{3}; משׁפט אביונים Je 5^{28}. **c.** *condemning and punishing*, (1) God פ׳ כְּדַרְכֵי *acc. to ways of* Ez $7^{3.8}$ 18^{30} 24^{14} 33^{20} 36^{19}; במשׁפטים 7^{27} 23^{24}; משׁפטי נאפות 16^{38} (= 23^{45} of human judges); c. acc. 1 S 3^{13} ψ 51^{6} Is 51^{5} Ez $11^{10.11}$ 21^{35} 35^{11}. (2) of man, only שֹׁפְטֵי נַפְשׁוֹ ψ 109^{31} and Ez 23^{45} supr., prob. also ψ 141^{6} (corrupt). **d.** *at theophanic advent for final judgment:* God is שֹׁפֵט ψ 50^{6} 75^{8}; שׁפט הארץ 94^{2}, c. acc. בא לשׁפט הארץ 96^{13} = 1 Ch 16^{33}, ψ 98^{9}; שׁ׳ הארץ 82^{8}; כל הגוים Jo 4^{12}; עמים ψ 67^{5}; תבל 9^{9} 96^{13} = 98^{9}; שׁ׳ מישׁרים

75[3]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִשְׁפַּטְתִּי Ez 20[36] + 4 t.; *Impf.* 1 s. אִשָּׁפֵט Ez 20[36]; אִשָּׁפְטָה 1 S 12[7], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִשָּׁפֵט 2 Ch 22[8]; sf. הִשָּׁפְטוֹ ψ 37[33] 109[7]; *Pt.* נִשְׁפָּט Is 59[4] + 4 t.;—**1.** recipr., (Ges[§51d]), *enter into controversy, plead:* c. אֵת *with*, of God Je 2[35] Ez 17[20] 20[35.36.36] 38[22]; of man 1 S 12[7] (+ וְאַגִּידָה לָכֶם 𝔊 We Dr Bu[Hpt] Now), Pr 29[9]; c. עִם, of God Jo 4[2], of man 2 Ch 22[8]; c. לְ, of God Je 25[31]; נש׳ יחד Is 43[26] *have controversy together;* באש *by fire* (of God) 66[16]; באמונה 59[4]. **2.** pass. *be judged,* ψ 9[20] 37[33] 109[7] **Pôʿel** *Pt.* sf. מְשׁפְּטִי (dub.; Hi Bu מְשִׁפָּטִי), = *my opponent-at-law* (Ges[§55b]) Jb 9[15]; + Zf 3[15] ψ 109[31] We al.

†[שֶׁפֶט] **n.m.**[Ex 6, 6] **judgment**;—pl. שְׁפָטִים Ex 6[6] +, sf. שְׁפָטַי Ez 14[21];—*acts of judgment* (cf. משפטים), בשפטים גדלים *by great acts of judgment* Ex 6[6] 7[4] (P); c. בְּ, עשה שפטים 12[12] Nu 33[4] (P), Ez 5[10.15] 11[9] 16[41] 25[11] 28[22.26] 30[14.19] (all of God); men Ez 16[41]; c. את, 2 Ch 24[24] (Syrians against Joash); שפטים of God (four: sword, famine, wild beasts, pestilence) Ez 14[21]; נכונו ש׳ ללצים Pr 19[29] *judgments are prepared for scorners* (𝔊 שְׁבָטִים *rods*, so Perles[Anal. 69] [or שׁוֹטִים], Toy).

†שְׁפוֹט **n.m.** si vera l. **judgment, act of judgment**;—abs. ש׳ 2 Ch 20[9] (so 𝔊 𝔖, but dub.); pl. שְׁפוּטִים Ez 23[10] (Toy שְׁפָטִים, Co del.).

†שָׁפָט **n.pr.m.** (*he hath judged*);—usually Σαφατ[θ]: **1.** father of Elisha 1 K 19[16.19] 2 K 3[11] 6[31]. **2.** prince of Simeon Nu 13[5]. **3.** grandson of Zerub. 1 Ch 3[22]. **4.** Gaddite chief 5[12] (Σαβατ, Σαφαμ [ν]). **5.** herdsman of David 27[29] (Σωφαν, A Σωφατ, 𝔊L Σαφατ).

מִשְׁפָּט 422 **n. m.** Gn 40,13 **judgment**; — abs. מִשְׁפָּט Ex 21[31] + 203 t., + לְשִׁפְּט Ez 44[24] but read Kt לִשְׁפֹּט with 𝔊 𝔗 𝔖 Co al.); cstr. מִשְׁפַּט Ex 23[6] + 50 t.; sf. מִשְׁפָּטִי Is 40[27] +; מִשְׁפָּטוֹ Je 49[12] +; מִשְׁפָּטָן Nu 27[5]; pl. מִשְׁפָּטִים Je 4[12] + 34 t.; sf. מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ Dt 33[10] +, etc.;—**1.** *judgment:* **a.** *act of deciding a case:* מ׳ belongeth to God Dt 1[17], is from him Pr 16[33] 29[26]; אֱלֹהֵי הַמ׳ Mal 2[17]; חֹשֶׁן מ׳ Ex 28[15] *the pouch of judgment*, so v[29.30] (P); worn on heart of Aaron [30] (P); מ׳ צֶדֶק Dt 16[18]; הֵבִין מ׳ Jb 32[9]; שפט מ׳ 1 K 3[28]; עשה מ׳ 1 K 3[28]; דִּבֵּר (ה)מ׳ Dt 17[9] 2 Ch 19[6]; רוח מ׳ Is 28[6]; במשפט Lv 19[15.35] (H) Dt 1[17] Pr 16[10] 24[23]; במ׳ האורים Nu 27[21] (P); למשפט 15[12] Jos 20[6] (P) Dt 17[8] Ju 4[5] 2 S 15[2.6] 2 Ch 19[8] Is 34[5] 41[1] 54[17] 59[11] Hb 1[12] Mal 3[5] ψ 9[8] 35[23] 76[10] 122[5] Jb 9[19] (Ez 44[24] v. supr.). †**b.** *place, court, seat of judgment* Dt 25[1] 1 K 7[7] Is 28[6] Ec 3[16]. †**c.** *process, procedure, litigation* before judges: הֵבִיא במ׳ Jb 14[3] Ec 11[9] 12[14]; בא במ׳, c. עם Is 3[14] Jb 22[4], c. את ψ 143[2], c. יחדו Jb 9[32], הלך במ׳ Jb 34[23], cf. Ez 34[16] ψ 112[5]; pl. דבר משפטים, c. את *litigate with* Je 1[16] 4[12] 12[1] 39[5] = 52[9], sg. מִשְׁפָּט in ‖ 2 K 25[6], by error. †**d.** *case* or *cause* presented for judgment: בעל מ׳ Is 50[8]; ערך מ׳ Jb 13[18] 23[4]; שמע מ׳ 1 K 3[11]; שפט מ׳ La 3[59], cf. Nu 27[5] (P) 2 S 15[4] †**e.** *sentence, decision* of judgment: כן משפטך 1 K 20[40] *thus is thy sentence;* עת ומ׳ Ec 8[5.6] *time and sentence;* על מ׳ Dt 17[11] *according to the sentence;* מ׳ מָוֶת 19[6] 21[22] Je 26[11.16]; מ׳ דמים Ez 7[23], cf. Hb 1[4.4] ψ 7[7] 17[2] Ez 23[45]; pl. only Ez 16[68] משפטי נאפות; Ho 6[5] rd. sg. מִשְׁפָּטִי כָאוֹר for מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ אוֹר after 𝔊 𝔖 𝔗 Ew Hi Che and most mod. †**f.** *execution* of judgment, in gen., עשה מ׳, c. בִּין Je 7[5] Ez 18[8], cf. Dt 32[41] Zp 3[8]; c. בְּ *against* ψ 119[84] 149[9]; ב om. 9[17] Ez 39[21], מ׳ בא אל Je 48[21], ברוח מ׳ Is 4[4], מ׳ מואב Je 48[47], cf. Is 53[8] Je 51[9] Ho 5[1.11] 10[4] Jb 36[17]; pl. Is 26[8.9] Ez 5[8] Zp 3[15] ψ 10[5]; *in favour of,* עשה משפטי Mi 7[9] ψ 9[5]; מ׳ לעשוקים 146[7]; דין מ׳ והציל Je 21[12], cf. Zc 7[9] 8[16]; pl. ψ 48[12] = 97[8], 103[6] 105[5.7] = 1 Ch 16[12.14]. †**g.** *time of judgment,* לא יקומו במ׳ ψ 1[5] (late; prob. judgment of the resurrection). **2.** attribute of the שֶׁפֶט, *justice, right, rectitude:* **a.** of God, אלהי מ׳ Is 30[18]; הֲשֹׁפֵט כָּל־הָאָרֶץ לֹא יַעֲשֶׂה מ׳ Gn 18[25] (J), cf. Jb 40[8] Dt 32[4] ψ 111[7]; he loves it 33[5] 37[28] 99[4]; צדק ומ׳ Ho 2[21] ψ 89[15] = 97[2]; will not pervert it Jb 8[3] 34[12], cf. 37[23]; כמשפטך ψ 119[149] (חסדך‖); מִשְׁפָּטְךָ תְּהוֹם רַבָּה 36[7] (read sg.). **b.** of man: אַשְׁרֵי שֹׁמְרֵי מ׳ ψ 106[3] (‖צדקה); the tongue of the wise speaketh מ׳ 37[30]; so of thoughts מ׳ Pr 12[5]; put on מ׳ as robe Jb 29[14], chosen 34[4]; עשה מ׳: God requires that man should do it Mi 6[8] Is 1[17] 56[1], cf. 61[8]; it is the joy of the righteous Pr 21[15]; rulers should know it Mi 3[1], cf. Pr 29[4]; wicked ruler שׂוֹנֵא מ׳ Jb 34[17]; abhors it Mi 3[9], cf. Pr 19[28] 21[7] 28[5]. **3.** *ordinance* promulgated by שֶׁפֶט: 1 S 8[9.11] 10[25] (law of king); Levit. ordinances Lv 5[10] 9[16] + 13 t. P, 1 Ch 15[13] 24[19] 2 Ch 4[7.20] 8[14] 35[13] Ne 8[18]; חק ומ׳ Ex 15[25] Jos 24[25] (E) 1 S 30[25], cf. ψ 81[5]; חקת מ׳ Nu 27[11] 35[29] (P); divine law in gen. מ׳ יהוה Je 8[7]; מ׳ אלהים Is 58[2] Je 5[4.5] (‖דֶּרֶךְ), cf. ψ 25[9]; ‖ תורה Is 42[4] 51[4] Ezr 7[10]; cf. Zp 2[3] ψ 119[43.160]; pl. of particular ordinances Dt 33[10.21] (poem), Is 58[2] Ez 44[24] ψ 19[10] 119[7] + 16 t., 147[20]. **4.** *decision* of the שֶׁפֶט in a case of law (v. Br[Hex 252 sq.]): sg. of particular decision of a case Ex 21[31] (E); pl.

of series of decisions 21^{1} 24^{3} (JE) Dt 7^{12} (D^{2}); in covt. code and D, collection of pentades in conditional or temp. cl., c. כי or אם in D, and subj. in combination, חקים ומשפטים $4^{1.5.8.14.45}$+; in code of H and after, in combin. חקות ומשפטים, Lv $18^{4.5.26}$ 19^{37}+; (the specific type of these laws in H is אִישׁ כִּי, over against נפש כי or אדם כי in code of P, v. Br[Hex 254 f.]); other combin., redactional and later, Lv 26^{46} Nu 36^{13} Dt 30^{16} 2 K 17^{37} 2 Ch 33^{8} Ne 9^{13} ψ 18^{23} 89^{31} 147^{19}. **5.** one's (legal) *right, privilege, due:* מ׳ הַכֹּהֲנִים Dt 18^{3} *due of the priests,* מ׳ הַבְּכֹרָה 21^{17}; מ׳ הַגְּאֻלָּה Je 32^{7} *right of redemption;* מ׳ הִירֻשָּׁה v^{8}; הִטָּה מ׳ Ex 23^{6} (E) *wrest right,* so Dt 16^{19} 23^{6} 24^{17} 27^{19} 1 S 8^{3} La 3^{35}, cf. Pr 18^{5}; מ׳ יָתוֹם Dt 10^{18}; מ׳ אביון Ex 23^{6} (E) Je 5^{28} ψ 140^{13}; מ׳ עניים Is 10^{2} Jb 36^{6}; הסיר מ׳ 27^{2} 34^{5}, cf. Is 40^{27} 49^{4}. **6. a.** *proper, fitting, measure* 1 K 5^{8}; *fitness* Is 28^{26}, 40^{14} (of fitness in the order of nature; cf. Di). **b.** *custom, manner:* מ׳ הכהנים 1 S 2^{13} *custom of the priests* (*rightful due,* acc. to ThWe Dr and most); מִשְׁפָּטוֹ 27^{11} *his* (David's) *custom;* מ׳ הגוים 2 K 17^{33} *manner of the nations,* cf. 2 K $17^{26.27}$ (RS[Sem. 1, 24, 2nd ed. 23]); כמ׳ *after the manner, custom, fashion* (of) Gn 40^{13} Ex 21^{9} (E) Ju 18^{7} 1 K 18^{28} 2 K 11^{14} 17^{34} 1 Ch 6^{17} Ez 42^{11} ψ 119^{132}. †**c.** מה משפט Ju 13^{12} *what manner of* a boy, cf. 2 K 1^{7}. †**d.** *plan* of the tabernacle Ex 26^{30} (P); temple 1 K 6^{38}; palace Je 30^{18}

†שְׁפַטְיָה(ו) **n.pr.m.** (*יי hath judged, vindicated*);—usu. Σαφατια(ς): **1.** יָה-: **a.** fifth son of David 2 S 3^{4}=1 Ch 3^{3} (Σαβατεια, A Σαφαθια, ℭL Σαφατιας). **b.** contemp. of Jerem. Je 38^{1} (B Σαφανιας). **c.** man of Judah Ne 11^{4}. **d.** chiefs of families of restoration: (1) Ezr 2^{4}=Ne 7^{9}, Ezr 8^{8}; (2) 2^{57}=Ne 7^{59}. **e.** Benjamite 1 Ch 9^{8}. **2.** יָהוּ-: **a.** son of Jehosh. 2 Ch 21^{2} **b.** hero of David 1 Ch 12^{5}. **c.** Simeonite 27^{16}.

†שְׁפָטָן **n.pr.m.** (*judgment*);—prince of Ephraim Nu 34^{24}; Σαβαθα(ν), ℭL Σαφαταν.

I. שִׁפִּי v. I. שׁפה. II. שִׁפִּי v. שִׁפּוֹ sub I. שׁפה.

שֶׁפִּים v. שׁפף.

שָׁפַךְ 113 **vb.** pour out, pour (NH *id.;* As. *šapâku, pour out,* esp. (Dl[WB] Jen[Kosmol. 41]) earth, to form mound; Ar. سَفَكَ *pour out,* cf. سَبَكَ *melt and pour into mould;* Eth. ሰፀከ: Aram. שְׁפַךְ, אפך (rare)=BH);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ 1 K 2^{31}+; 3 fs. sf. שְׁפָכָתְהוּ Ez 24^{7}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁפֹּךְ 2 K 19^{32}+; 2 ms. sf. 3 ms. תִּשְׁפְּכֶנּוּ Dt 12^{16}+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁפוֹךְ Ju 6^{20}+, שְׁפָךְ־ ψ 69^{25}; fs. שִׁפְכִי La 2^{19}, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שְׁפָךְ־ 1 K 18^{28}+, לִשְׁפֹּךְ Is 59^{7}+, etc.; *Pt. act.* שֹׁפֵךְ Gn 9^{6}+, f. שֹׁפֶכֶת Ez 22^{3}, etc.; *pass.* שָׁפוּךְ ψ 79^{10}, שְׁפוּכָה Ez $20^{33.34}$;—**1.** lit.: **a.** *pour out, pour* water Ex 4^{9} (J; acc. loc.), 1 S 7^{6} (+לִפְנֵי יי, unique, symb. of contrition), עַל־פְּנֵי הָאָרֶץ (subj. יי) Am 5^{8} 9^{6}; blood like water (to flow away and be absorbed), עַל־הָאָרֶץ Dt $12^{16.24}$ 15^{23}, cf. Lv 17^{13} (H) Ez 24^{7}; also+אֶל loc. Ex 29^{12} Lv $4^{7.18.25.30.34}$; +עַל pers. reflex. 1 K 18^{28}; *pour out* broth Ju 6^{20}, libation (נֶסֶךְ, to (ל) false gods) Is 57^{6}; dust Lv 14^{41} (P; אֶל loc.); c. acc. סֹלְלָה *mound* (in siege), =*make by pouring* (earth, orig. from baskets, see esp. As. *šapâku* Dl[WB 679 b] Jen[Kosmol. 41]), +עַל of city 2 K 19^{32}=Is 37^{33}, Je 6^{6} Ez 4^{2} 26^{8}, אֶל־ 2 S 20^{15}; abs. Ez 17^{17} 21^{27} Dn 11^{15}; וַיִּשׁ׳ מֵעָיו אַרְצָה 2 S 20^{10} (by a sword-thrust in the belly), cf. יִשׁ׳ לָאָרֶץ מְרֵרָתִי Jb 16^{13} (metaph., יי subj.). **b.** techn., acc. דָּם *shed blood* Gn 37^{22} (E) 9^{6}(P) 1 S 25^{31} Ez 22^{4}+9 t. Ez, +15 t. (pass. ψ 79^{10})+Ez 36^{18} (c. עַל־הָאָרֶץ), 1 Ch 22^{8} (c. אַרְצָה); acc. דְּמִים †1 K 2^{31} 1 Ch 28^{3} ψ 79^{3} (כַּמַּיִם). **2.** fig.: **a.** יי subj., *pour out* anger, etc.: עֲלֵיהֶם אֶשׁ׳ חֲמָתִי עַל שׁ׳ כַּמַּיִם עֶבְרָתִי Ho 5^{10}; Ez 14^{19}+8 t. Ez, Je 10^{25} Is 42^{25} ψ 79^{6} (אֶל et עַל); acc. ח׳ om. Je 6^{11}; c. ב loc. La 2^{4}; ח׳ שִׁפּוּכָה Ez $20^{33.34}$; acc. חֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ La 4^{11}; acc. זַעַם (עַל pers.) Ez 21^{36}+3 t.; acc. בּוּז *contempt,* עַל pers., Jb 12^{21}=ψ 107^{40}; *pour* their own wickedness עֲלֵיהֶם Je 14^{16} (i.e. requite it); *pour out* רוּחִי עַל Ez 39^{29}, cf. Zc 12^{10} Jo $3^{1.2}$. **b.** hum. subj. *pour out* one's heart, etc., כַּמַּיִם לִבֵּךְ La 2^{19}, לְפָנָיו לִבְבֶכֶם ψ 62^{9} (i.e. bef. יי), אֶת־נַפְשִׁי לִפְנֵי יי 1 S 1^{15}, עָלַי (reflex.; v. עַל **1 d**) ψ 42^{5}; in bad sense, וַתִּשְׁפְּכִי אֶת־תַּזְנוּתַיִךְ עַל־ Ez 16^{15}, cf. 23^{8} †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁפַּךְ La 2^{11}, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁפֵךְ Gn 9^{6}+, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִשָּׁפֵךְ Ez 16^{36};—*be poured out:* of ashes 1 K $13^{3.5}$, blood (עַל loc.) Dt 12^{27}; *be shed,* of blood Gn 9^{6}(P) Dt 19^{10}; in fig. La 2^{11} *my liver is poured* לָאָרֶץ (cf. **Qal 1 a** *ad fin.*); ψ 22^{15} *I am poured out like water* (nerveless, helpless); subj. נִחַשְׁתֵּךְ Ez 16^{36} (v. II. [נְחֹשֶׁת]; cf. v^{15} **Qal 2 b**). †**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשֻׁפַּךְ Zp 1^{17} *be poured out* כָּעָפָר, of blood; שֻׁפַּךְ Nu 35^{33}(P) *be shed,* of blood; 3 fs. שֻׁפְּכָה ψ 73^{2} Kt my steps *were caused to slip* (Qr שֻׁפְּכוּ). †**Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. עָלַי תִּשְׁתַּפֵּךְ נַפְשִׁי Jb 30^{16} *my soul pours itself out upon me* (v. **Qal 2 b**); 3 fpl. תִּשְׁתַּפֵּכְנָה אַבְנֵי־קֹדֶשׁ

La 4[1] fig. of slaughter; *Inf. cstr.* בְּהִשְׁתַּפְּךָ נַפְשָׁם אֶל־חֵיק אִמּוֹתָם 2[12], i.e. they expire.

†שֶׁפֶךְ **n.**[**m.**] place of **pouring**;—cstr. שׁ׳ הַדֶּשֶׁן Lv 4[12.12] (P).

†שַׁכְּרָה **n.f. male organ** (as fluid-duct);—abs. שׁ׳ כְּרוּת Dt 23[2] (‖ פְּצוּעַ־דַּכָּה).

†שָׁפַל **vb. be or become low, be abased** (NH, der. spec.; As. *šapâlu*, der. spec. and deriv.; Sab. ספל n. *humility* or *lowland* DHM xxix (1875), 604; Ar. سَفِلَ, سَفَلَ, سَفَّلَ *be low* (Lag BN 48); Aram. שְׁפַל, ܫܦܠ (der. spec.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Is 2[11]; 2 fs. וְשָׁפַלְתְּ 29[4], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁפַּל 2[9] 5[15]; 3 fpl. תִּשְׁפַּלְנָה 5[15], etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שְׁפַל Ec 12[4] Pr 16[19], v. infr.; —**1.** all Is: *become* (be brought, laid) *low*, of trees Is 10[33] (‖ גְּדֵעִים), mts. 40[4] (opp. נִשָּׂא), of כָּל־נִשָּׂא 2[12] (but read, for שׁ׳ נִשְׂגָּב [Kohler], or גָּבֹהַּ [Lag], so Du Che Hpt Di-Kit Marti); fig. *be humiliated*, of man 2[9] 5[15], his loftiness 2[17], haughty eyes v[11] (all ‖ שָׁחַח), 5[15]; of city 32[19]; as helping vb. (=adv.) וְ שׁ׳ מֵאֶרֶץ תְּדַבֵּרִי 29[4] *thou shalt speak low out of the ground* (Ges[§ 120 g]; ‖ מֵעָפָר תִּשַּׁח אִמְרָתֵךְ). **2.** שְׁפַל־רוּחַ Pr 16[9] *to be lowly of spirit*, so Buhl SS Toy al.; Thes Rob Ges al. sub שָׁפָל. **3.** of sound Ec 12[4]. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁפִּיל Is 25[12], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁפִּיל ψ 75[8], sf. יַשְׁפִּילֶנָּה יַשְׁפִּילָהּ Is 26[5] (but 2nd vb. prob. doublet), etc.; *Imv.* mpl. (sf.) הַשְׁפִּיל(הוּ) Jb 40[11] Je 13[18]; *Inf. cstr.* sf. הַשְׁפִּילְךָ Pr 25[7] (Ez 21[31] read *abs.* הַשְׁפֵּל, ‖ הַגְבֵּהַּ. so Co Krae Ges[§ 113 bb R. 3]); *Pt.* מַשְׁפִּיל 1 S 2[7] ψ 147[6]; מַשְׁפִּילִי (Ges[§ 90 l]) ψ 113[6];—**1.** usu. fig., ׳י subj., *lay low*, tree Ez 17[24] (opp. הִגְבַּהְתִּי); city Is 26[5] (‖ הֵשַׁח); fortress 25[12] (+ הֵשַׁח; Du thinks doublet of 26[5]); *humiliate* pride v[11] 13[11], cf. Jb 40[11]; obj. עֵינַיִם רָמוֹת ψ 18[28], so read also ‖ 2 S 22[28], ׳י מַשׁ׳ אַף־מְרוֹמֵם 1 S 2[7], רְשָׁעִים ψ 147[6]; זֶה שׁ׳ וְזֶה יָרִים 75[8], cf. Ez 21[31]. **2.** hum. subj. *set* one *in a lower place* Pr 25[7]; subj. hum. pride Pr 29[23]; declar. Is 57[9] *thou didst shew abasement* עַד־שְׁאוֹל. **3.** as helping vb.: + vb. coörd., הַשׁ׳ שֵׁבוּ Je 13[18] *make low, sit down* = take a low seat (Ges[§ 120 g]); + inf. מַשׁ׳ לִרְאוֹת ψ 113[6] *he who maketh low to look* upon heaven and earth (i.e. ׳י; ‖ הַמַּגְבִּיהִי לָשֶׁבֶת v[5]; Ges[§ 114 m]).—הִשְׁפִּילוּ וַתֹּאמֶר גֵּוֶה Jb 22[29] is dub.; ‖ יוֹשִׁעַ favours אֱלוֹהַּ as subj., which Bu conj. for וַתֹּא׳, read then הִשְׁפִּיל, ׳א *hath abased pride*, so (in part) Du; > *they cast* (thee) *down* (RV); *men are cast down* (׳הִשׁ intrans.; AV, cf. Lag BN 121); (thy ways) *are brought low* (Ew De Di).

†שֵׁפֶל **n.**[**m.**] **low estate, condition**;—abs. ׳שׁ Ec 10[6] (opp. מְרוֹמִים); sf. שִׁפְלֵנוּ ψ 136[33].

†שִׁפְלָה **n.f. humiliation**;—Is 32[19] (of city).

שָׁפָל **adj. low**;—abs. ׳שׁ 2 S 6[22] +, cstr. שְׁפַל ψ 29[23] +; fs. שְׁפָלָה Ez 17[14] +, cstr. שִׁפְלַת v[6]; pl. שְׁפָלִים Jb 5[11];—**1.** *low*, in height, of vine Ez 17[6], tree v[24] (opp. גָּבֹהַּ); ׳שׁ מִן־הָעוֹר Lv 13[20] *lower* (deeper) *than the skin* (around it), so v[21.26], cf. 14[37] **2.** of a modest, unambitious kingdom Ez 17[14] 29[14.15]; *low* in station Jb 5[11] (opp. שְׂגָבוּ), Ez 21[31] (Ges[§ 90 f]; rd. הַשְּׁפָלָה). **3.** *humiliated*, ׳שׁ בְּעֵינָיו 2 S 6[22]; pl. Mal 2[9] (‖ נִבְזִים). **4.** *lowly*, as subst. ψ 138[6] (opp. גָּבֹהַּ), רוּחַ שְׁפָלִים Is 57[15] (‖ נִדְכָּאִים); שְׁפַל רוּחַ v[15], Pr 29[23] (opp. גֵּאוּת אָדָם), + 16[19] Thes al. (but v. √**Qal 2**).

†שְׁפֵלָה **n.f. lowland**;—alw. abs. ׳שׁ c. art., exc. sf. שְׁפֵלָתוֹ Jos 11[16];—*lowland*: **1.** usually term. techn. of strip W. of Judaean mts. (on exact limits v. GASm Geogr. 201 ff.; Expos. Dec. 1896, 404 f. Buhl Geogr. 104 Dr. Hast. DB iii. 892 f.): almost alw. disting. from הָהָר and הַנֶּגֶב, sts. from הָעֲרָבָה. in Dt 1[7] Jos 9[1] (R[D]) also from חוֹף הַיָּם, cf. Jos 10[40] 12[8] (both R[D]), Ju 1[9] (perh. R[D], cf. Bu GFM), Jos 15[33] (P), Je 17[26] 32[44] 33[13] Ob[19] Zc 7[7] 2 Ch 26[10] (disting. from הַמִּישׁוֹר, table-land E. of Jordan); region of sycomores 1 K 10[27] = 2 Ch 1[15] 9[27], 1 Ch 27[28]. **2.** of lowland (near coast) N. of Carmel Jos 11[2]; W. of mts. of Ephr. v[16] (both R[D]).

†שִׁפְלוּת **n.f. sinking**;—cstr. ׳שׁ יָדַיִם Ec 10[18] *sinking of hands*, negligence (‖ עֲצַלְתַּיִם).

†שִׁפְטָן **n.pr.m.** in Gad 1 Ch 5[12]; ⅀[B] Σαβατ, A Σαφαμ, ⅀L Σαφαν.

†שִׁפְטָן **n.pr.loc.** on E. border of Israel; ׳שׁ Nu 34[10], שִׁפְטָה v[11]; ⅀ Σεπφαμαρ; site unknown.

שֶׁפֶם v. שֶׁפִּים sub שפף.

†שִׁפְמוֹת (so Bacr with codd. and edd.; Thes ׳שְׁפּ; van d. H. Gi ׳שְׁפּ);—**n.pr.loc.** in Negeb 1 S 30[28]; Σαφει; A Σαφαμως, ⅀L Σεφειμωθ.

†שִׁפְמִי **adj. gent.** (of foreg.?);—1 Ch 27[27].

שׁוּפָמִי **adj. gent.** v. שְׁפוּפָם sub שפף.

שָׁפָן (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. ثُفُن Fresnel JAs 1838, 514 Thes 1467 [usu. called وَبْر or طُبْسُن]).

†1. שָׁפָן **n. m.** Lv 11,5 **rock-badger**, *hyrax syriacus*, AV RV *coney*;—abs. ׳שׁ Dt 14[7] = Lv

11[5] (P; unclean animal); living in rocks, pl. שְׁפַנִּים ψ 104[18] Pr 30[26] —Vid. Rob[BR iii. 66,387] Tr[NHB 75; FFP 1, and Pl. 1] Dr[Dt] Post[Hast. DB Coney] McLean-Shipley[Ency. Bib. 1D.].

†II. שָׁפָן **n.pr.m.** Σαφ(φ)αν: **1.** secretary (הַסֹּפֵר) under Josiah 2 K 22[3.8.8.9.10.10.12.14] 2 Ch 34[8.15.15.16.18.18.20]. **2.** father of אֲחִיקָם, contemp. of **1** (improb.=**1**): 2 K 22[12] 25[22] Je 26[24] 39[14] 40[5.9.11] 41[2] 43[6] 2 Ch 34[20]. **3.** father of אֶלְעָשָׂה Je 29[3], perh.=**2**. **4.** father of גְּמַרְיָהוּ 36[10] (called הַסֹּפֵר), v[11.12], perh.=**1**. **5.** father of יַאֲזַנְיָהוּ Ez 8[11], possibly=**1**.

שׁוֹפָן v. עֲטָרוֹת p. 743[a] supr.

†יִשְׁפָּן **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8[22]; Ισφαν, A Εσφαν, ⅁L Ιεσφαν.

שׁפע (√of foll.; NH שָׁפַע *flow abundantly, beabundant;* ܫܦܥ, Syr. ܫܦܰܥ, *overflow, abound*).

†שֶׁפַע **n.**[**m.**] abundance;—cstr. שׁ׳ Dt 33[19].

†[שִׁפְעָה], שִׁפְעַת **n.f.** abundance, quantity;—appar. abs. שִׁפְעַת 2 K 9[17], *a multitude* (of men), (Bur שִׁפְעָה, or שִׁפְעַת אֲנָשִׁים as Klo Benz al.; > ⅁[B] Kit עָפָר); cstr. שִׁפְעַת יֵהוּא v[17] *Jehu's multitude;* cstr., of horses Ez 26[10], camels Is 60[6]; of waters Jb 22[11] 38[34].

†שִׁפְעִי **n.pr.m.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4[37]; Σεφει, ⅁L Σωφει.

שׁפף (√of following).

†שְׁפִיפֹן **n.**[**m.**] horned snake, ⅁ κεράστης (Ar. سِفّ, سُفّ Frey);—abs. שׁ׳ Gn 49[17] (‖ נָחָשׁ); =*cerastes cornutus* or *Hasselquistii*, cf. Tr[NHB 273] Post[Hast. DB iv. 457 f.] McLean-Shipley[Ency. Bib. iv. 4393] Dr[ad loc.]—שְׁפוּפָם, שְׁפוּפָן vid. s.v.

†שְׁפוּפָם **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin;—Nu 26[39], Σουταλα, ⅁L Σοφαν (=מֻפִּים וְחֻפִּים Gn 46[21], שֻׁפִּים וְחֻפִּם 1 Ch 7[12]).

†שׁוּפָמִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. as n.coll. Nu 26[39].

†שְׁפוּפָן **n.pr.m.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8[5], Σωφαρφακ, A Σωφαν, ⅁L Σεπφαμ.

†שְׁפִים **n.pr.m.** **1.** שׁ׳ 1 Ch 7[15], Μαμφειν, A Σεφφειμ, ⅁L Σαφιν, appar.=שֻׁפִּם v[12], Σαπφειν, ⅁L Σαφαν (cf. מֻפִּים, שְׁפוּפָם). **2.** שֻׁפִּים door-keeper, 1 Ch 26[16].

†[שִׁפֵּר] **vb.** be beautiful, fair, comely (Ar. سَفَرَ *remove veil* (of women), *shine;* Aram. שְׁפַר *be pleasing* (v. Dn 6[2]), ܫܦܺܝܪ *be beautiful, bright; pleasing,* ܫܰܦܺܝܪܳܐ *beautiful*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. שִׁפְרָה עָלַי (Aram.) ψ 16[6] (the) heritage *is beautiful for* (pleasing to) *me* (v. עַל **II. 8**).

†I. [שֵׁפֶר] **n. m.** beauty, goodliness;—abs. אִמְרֵי־שֶׁפֶר Gn 49[21] (v. אֹמֶר, אִמֵּר).

†II. [שֶׁפֶר] **n. pr. mont.** as a station in wilderness;—הַר־שֵׁפֶר Nu 33[23.24] (P); Σαφαρ.

†I. שִׁפְרָה **n.f.** fairness, clearness, of sky;—abs. שׁ׳ Jb 26[13] by his breath the sky becomes *fair(ness)*, v esp. De Di Bu Du; >Che[JQ 1897, 578] (after ⅁) בְּרִיחֵי שָׁמַיִם סֹגֵר הוּא.

†II. שִׁפְרָה **n.pr.f.** Hebrew midwife, Ex 1[15] (E); Σεπφωρα (cf. Lag[BN 90]).

†שַׁפִּיר **n.pr.loc.** in Philist. plain, Mi 1[11] (=שָׁמִיר Jos 15[48]?); ⅁ καλῶς (!).

אֶשְׁפָּר vid. s.v.

שֹׁפָר, שׁוֹפָר **n.m.** Is 27[13] horn, for blowing (Aram. שׁיפורא √ dub.; CAdler[PAOS 1889, clxxi ff.] cp. As. *šappar(u)* a species of wild goat; in any case the שׁ׳ is a curved horn, as of cow or ram, cf. Dr[Am 2, 2] (with illustr.));—abs. שׁוֹ 2 S 6[15]+, שׁ׳ Ex 19[16]+; cstr. שׁוֹפַר Lv 25[9]; pl. שׁוֹפָרוֹת Ju 7[22]+, cstr. שׁוֹפְרוֹת Jos 6[4]+; sf. שׁוֹפְרֹתֵיהֶם Ju 7[20];—*horn*, mostly as used in war, rarely, and chiefly late, as sacred instr.: Ho 8[1] Ju 7[8.16] Is 58[1] (sim.) Jb 39[25] (בְּדֵי שׁ׳, v. דַּי **2 a**); (הַ)יּוֹבְלִים שׁ׳ Jos 6[4] *rams' horns* (v. יבל), so v[6.8.13] (all E); (הַ)שּׁ׳ קוֹל Ex 19[16.19] 20[18] (Gi v[15]), Jos 6[5.20] (all E), Am 2[2]+13 t.; תָּקַע בַּשּׁ׳ = *give a blast with the horn*, Ju 3[27] 6[34] Jos 6[4]+9 t. Jos, 1 S 13[3] 1 K 1[34.39]+9 t., +(׳ subj.) Zc 9[14]; תָּקַע שׁ׳ Ho 5[8] Am 3[6] (vb. Niph.), Je 4[5]+7 t., +תִּקְעֵי הַשּׁ׳ Jos 6[9] Qr (Kt הַקְּעוּ); cf. הַשּׁ׳ לִתְקוֹעַ Ju 7[20], בְּתֵקַע שׁ׳ ψ 150[3]; also הֶעֱבִיר שׁ׳ תְּרוּעָה Lv 25[9a] (H), cf. v[9b] (P), יוֹם שׁ׳ וּתְרוּעָה Zp 1[16]; used on religious occasions, Jos 6[4ff.] Lv 25[9] Jo 2[1.15] ψ 47[6] 81[4] 98[6] 150[3] 2 Ch 15[14]—On שׁ׳ v. Adler[The Shophar (1894)] Dr[Am 2, 2] Hpt[We ψψ Transl. 221 f.] Abrahams[Hast. DB Trumpet].

†[שׁפרור Kt, שַׁפְרִיר Qr] **n.**[**m.**] doubtful, Thes *splendour* (√ שׁפר; Dl[Prol. 126] cp. As. vb. *šuparruru, spread out* (Id[HWB 684])); appar. of (*brightly-coloured?*) royal *pavilion, canopy*, or poss. *carpet*, sf. נָטָה שׁפרורו Je 43[10] (Qr שַׁפְרִירוֹ).

[שָׂפַת], אַשְׁפֹּת, מִשְׁפְּתַיִם v. II. שפה.

†II. שִׂפְתַּיִם **n.** [**m.**] **du.** doubtful word: usu. **hook-shaped pegs, hooks,** so 𝔏 Thes AV RV; abs. וְהַשּׁ׳ Ez 40[43]; < 𝔊 𝔙 Co וּשְׂפָתָם *and their edge,* so Aq Theod Symm and prob. 𝔊, cf. Hi-Sm, and Krac (וּשְׂפַת).—1. ׳ש v. √שפה.

שָׂצָף v. שָׂטָף sub שטף.

†שָׁקַד **vb. watch, wake** (Ph. שקד *be circumspect;* NH שָׁקַד *be insistent;* 𝔏 שְׁקֵד = BH);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳ש ψ 127[1], שָׁקַדְתִּי Je 31[28] ψ 102[8]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁקוֹד Jb 21[32] (Me Bu יִשְׁקֹדוּ), וַיִּשְׁקֹד Dn 9[14], 1 s. אֶשְׁקֹד Je 31[28]; *Imv.* mpl. שִׁקְדוּ Ezr 8[29]; *Inf. cstr.* לִשְׁקֹד Pr 8[34]; *Pt. act.* שֹׁקֵד Je 1[12]+; pl. cstr. שֹׁקְדֵי Is 29[20]; —**1.** *keep watch* of, *be wakeful* over, ׳י subj., עַל pers., to benefit or injure Je 31[28.28] 44[27]; עַל rei, to perform it 1[12] Dn 9[14]; so (men subj.) שֹׁקְדֵי אָוֶן Is 29[20]; of leopard *watching* עַל־עָרֵיהֶם Je 5[6] (to seize prey, fig.); of man *watching* (for admission) at (עַל) wisdom's doors Pr 8[34] (‖ שָׁמַר); = *keep guard* over (עַל) Jb 21[32], cf. (abs.) ׳ש׳ וְשִׁמְרוּ Ezr 8[29], and (of watchman, שֹׁמֵר) ψ 127[1]. **2.** *be wakeful, wake,* as mourner, sufferer ψ 102[8].—La 1[14] rd. perh. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִשְׁקַד עַל־פְּשָׁעַי (𝔊 Bu) *watch has been kept over my transgressions* (cf. **1** supra), for MT ׳נִשְׁקַד עַל פ.—**Pu.** denom. v. infra.

†שָׁקֵד **n.** [**m.**] **almond(-tree)** (NH *id.;* so called from its early *waking* out of winter's sleep, acc. to Ki Thes Lag[BN 45] al.; Aram. שִׁינְדָּא, ܫܝܢܕܐ, ܫܝܢܕܐ, whence Eth. ሰንዳ: cf. Nö[M 39]; cf. Löw[No. 319]);—**1.** *almond,* i.e. the nut, pl. שְׁקֵדִים Gn 43[11] (J; + בָּטְנִים, etc.), Nu 17[23] (P). **2.** *almond-tree* Je 1[11] and (prob.) Ec 12[5].

†[שָׁקַד] **vb. Pu. denom.**—only *Pt.* pl. in גְּבִעִים מְשֻׁקָּדִים *cups shaped like almond* (blossoms) Ex 25[33.33.34] 37[19.19.20] (all P).

†[שִׁקֵּד] **vb. Hiph. cause to drink water, give to drink** (NH Hiph. *id.;* Ar. سَقَى 1. *give to drink;* Sab. סקי *be irrigated* Fell[ZMG liv (1900), 246], מסקי *drinks* Hom[Chr 124], מסתקין *id.* DHM[Hofmus., No. 1, 1.7]; Eth. ሰቀየ: *water, irrigate;* As. *šakû* 1. = Heb. Hiph., Aram. שְׁקָא, ܫܩܐ Aph.);—for **Qal** v. II. שָׁתָה;—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְהִשְׁקָה Gn 2[6]+, sf. וְהִשְׁקָהּ Nu 5[27]; 2 ms. consec. וְהִשְׁקִיתָ Nu 20[8]+; 1 s. consec. וְהִשְׁקִיתִי Ez 32[6], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁקֶה Nu 5[26], וַיַּשְׁקֶ Gn 29[10]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. הַשְׁקֵהוּ Pr 25[21]; fs. sf. הַשְׁקִינִי Gn 24[43]+; *Inf. cstr.* הַשְׁקוֹת Gn 2[10]+, sf. הַשְׁקֹתוֹ 24[19]; *Pt.* מַשְׁקֶה ψ 104[13], cstr. Hb 2[15] (v. also 1., II. מַשְׁקֶה);—**1.** *water, irrigate,* ground: subj. mist Gn 2[6], river v[10] (both J), spring Jo 4[18]; subj. ׳י Is 27[3] (כֶּרֶם), Ez 17[7] (גֹּפֶן), both in fig., fig. also 32[6] *water land* מִדָּם; lit. c. מִן of source ψ 104[13] (הָרִים) and (subj. man) Ec 2[6] (יַעַר). **2.** *water, give drink to,* usu. human subj., acc. of beast, Gn 24[14.46.46] 29[2] (מִן of source), v[3.7.8.10] Ex 2[16.17.19] (all J), ψ 104[11] (subj. springs); acc. pers. Gn 21[19] (E), 24[18.19.45] (J), Hb 2[15] (fig.), Is 43[20] (׳ subj.), ψ 78[15] (*id.*), 2 Ch 28[15], c. ב of vessel Est 1[7]; c. acc. pers. et animal. Nu 20[8] (P); *give* one something *to drink,* acc. pers. + rei (water, wine, etc.), Am 2[12] Gn 19[32.33.34.35] 24[43] (all J), Ju 4[19] 1 S 30[11] 2 S 23[15] = 1 Ch 11[15], Jb 22[7], cf. Ct 8[2] (מִיַּיִן); fig. Je 8[14] 9[14] 16[7] 23[15] 25[15] ψ 69[22], cf. וְנַחַל עֲדָנֶיךָ תַשְׁקֵם 36[9], and וַתַּשְׁקֵמוֹ בִּדְמָעוֹת 80[6]; acc. rei cm., lit. Ju 4[19] Ex 32[20] (E), fig. Je 25[17].—Vid. also 1. מַשְׁקֶה infra. **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וּמֹחַ עַצְמוֹתָיו יְשֻׁקֶה Jb 21[24] *the marrow of his bones is watered,* (refreshed, invigorated).—נשקה Am 8[8] v. שקע.

†שִׁקּוּי **n.** [**m.**] **drink** (Pa[§ 102 d]);—ש׳ לְעַצְמוֹתֶיךָ Pr 3[8] *drink* (fig. for refreshment) *to thy bones* (cf. vb. **Pu.**); pl. sf. שִׁקֻּוַי (Ol[§ 186 b]) ψ 102[10] (+ לָחֶם v[a]), שִׁקּוּיָא Ho 2[7]

†שִׁקֶּת, [שִׁקֶּת] **n. f. watering-trough** (Ges[§ 95 f] Pa[ZMG xli (1887), 605]; Ar. سَاقِيَةٌ *irrigating canal,* سِقَايَةٌ *watering-place, drinking vessel*);—abs. הַשּׁ׳ Gn 24[20] (J); pl. cstr. שִׁקְּתוֹת הַמַּיִם 30[38] (J).

†I. מַשְׁקֶה **n.m. butler, cup-bearer** (prop. *Pt.* **Hiph.** = *one giving drink*);—abs. מ׳ Gn 40[5] (E), Ne 1[11], cstr. מַשְׁקֵה Gn 40[1], sf. מַשְׁקֵהוּ v[13], pl. מַשְׁקִים v[2.9.20.21.23] 41[9] (all E); sf. מַשְׁקָיו 1 K 10[5] = 2 Ch 9[4] (> II. מ׳).

†II. מַשְׁקֶה **n.m.**[Lv 11, 34] **irrigation, drink;**—abs. מ׳ Gn 13[10] Lv 11[34], cstr. מַשְׁקֵה 1 K 10[21]+ 3 t.; sf. מַשְׁקֵהוּ Gn 40[21];—**1.** *irrigation* Gn 13[10] (J; abstr. for concrete, =) *well-irrigated,* cf land; Ez 45[15] (< 𝔊 Co Siegf Berthol Toy Krae מִשְׁפָּחוֹת; Gr מִקְנֵה). **2.** *drink* Is 32[6] Lv 11[34]; מ׳ כְּלֵי *drinking-vessels* 1 K 10[21] = 2 Ch 9[20]. **3.** = office of butler, *butlership* Gn 40[21] (E).

†שָׁקַט **vb. be quiet, undisturbed** (𝔏 שְׁקֵט (rare); NH שקט is *sink down;* Ar. سَقَطَ is *drop down*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְׁש׳

Je 30[10] 46[27], 3 fs. שָׁקְטָה Jos 11[23]+, שָׁקְטָה 2 K 11[20]+; 1 s. שָׁקַטְתִּי Jb 3[26], וְשָׁקַטְתִּי Ez 16[42]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁקֹט Ru 3[18]; 2 fs. תִּשְׁקְטִי Je 47[6.7]; 1 s. אֶשְׁקוֹט Is 62[1] Jb 3[13], אשקוטה Is 18[4] Kt, Qr אֶשְׁקְטָה (Ges[§§ 10 h, 48 c]); *Pt.* שֹׁקֵט Ju 18[7]+, fs. שֹׁקֶטֶת 1 Ch 4[40], שֹׁקֶטֶת Zc 1[11]; pl. הַשֹּׁקְטִים Ez 38[11];—*be quiet, undisturbed:* **1.** of land, *at peace,* abs. Ju 3[11.30] 5[31] 8[28] Is 14[7] (+נָחָה), 2 Ch 13[23]; +מִמִּלְחָמָה Jos 11[23] 14[15] (D?), cf. v[5] (P); וְשׁ׳ וּשְׁלֵוָה 1 Ch 4[40]; of earth, יֹשֶׁבֶת וְשׁ׳ Zc 1[11]; abs. of city 2 K 11[20]=2 Ch 23[21], kingdom 2 Ch 20[30], +לִפְנֵי pers. 14[4]; of people, שׁ׳ וּבֹטֵחַ *in peace and security* Ju 18[7.27], הַשֹּׁקְטִים יֹשְׁבֵי לָבֶטַח Ez 38[11]; +שַׁאֲנַן Je 30[10]=46[27]; of Moab, שַׁאֲנַן . . . וְשׁוֹקֵט אֶל־שְׁמָרָיו 48[11] *undisturbed upon its lees* (fig. of wine); of Job, *quiet* in death Jb 3[13], *be at rest* (from apprehensions of evil) v[26] (+שָׁלַוְתִּי, נָחָתִי). **2.** *be quiet, inactive:* of י׳ +וְאַבִּיטָה Is 18[4] *I will be quiet and gaze,* i.e. gaze as an inactive spectator, ψ 83[2] (‖ דמה חרש *be silent*); =be pacified Ez 16[42]; of sword of י׳ Je 47[6.7]; of Boaz Ru 3[18] *he will not be quiet* until he has finished the matter; of prophet Is 62[1] (‖ חָשָׁה *be silent*). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁקִיט Pr 15[18], יִשְׁקֹט Jb 34[29]; *Imv.* ms. הַשְׁקֵט Is 7[4]; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁקֵט Is 32[17]+; cstr. הַשְׁקִיט ψ 94[13], קִט- Jb 37[17], קֵט- Is 57[20] Je 49[23];—**1.** *shew quietness* (inner causat.), of men Is 7[4] (+אַל־תִּירָא), of sea Is 57[20]=Je 49[23], earth Jb 37[17] (+מִדָּרוֹם); hence *Inf. abs.* = subst., *quietness, display of quietness* Is 30[15], עֲבֹדַת הַצְּדָקָה הַשְׁקֵט וָבֶטַח 32[17] *the product of righteousness is quietness and security* (Du Che[Hpt] Marti del. הַצ׳ as dittogr. from v[a], read הַמִּשְׁפָּט for הַשְׁקֵט, and del. וָ: *the product of justice is security*); (*presumptuous*) *security,* שַׁלְוַת הַשְׁקֵט Ez 16[49] (of Sodom). **2.** *cause quietness:* subj. י׳ Jb 34[29], לְהַשְׁקִיט לוֹ מִימֵי רָעָה ψ 94[13]; *pacify, allay,* obj. רִיב Pr 15[18]

† שֶׁקֶט **n.**[**m.**] quietness;—1 Ch 22[9] (+שָׁלוֹם).

† שָׁקַל **vb. weigh** (NH *id.;* Ar. ثَقُلَ *be heavy,* ثِقَل *heaviness, weight,* ثَقَل *load,* OAram. תקל *weigh,* Aram. תְּקַל, ܬܩܠ (*weigh*), *pay,* תְּקָלָא *shekel,* but also (OAram. Zinj.) שקל, שקלן Lzb[3.2]; ܫܩܠ *lift up;* As. *šaḳâlu, weigh, šiḳlu* (appar.) =שֶׁקֶל; Eth. ሰቀለ: *hang up, weigh;* Ph. משקל *weight;* cf. Frä[202], also Gk. σίγλος (Ⓖ σίκλος), Lag[M ii. 357] Lewy[Fremdw. 118 f.];—on connex. of mngs. cf. *weigh* trans. and intrans. = Germ. *wägen, wiegen,* also *heave, heavy, heft* (=*weight,* obs. or colloq.));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ 2 S 14[26] Is 40[12]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁקֹל Ex 22[16], sf. יִשְׁקְלֵנִי Jb 31[6], etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁקוֹל Jb 6[2]; cstr. לִשְׁקוֹל Est 4[7]; *Pt. act.* שֹׁקֵל Is 33[18], 2 S 18[12] read perhaps *pass.* שָׁקוּל, v. infra;—**1.** *weigh,* human subj., acc. rei 2 S 14[26] Is 46[6] (ב of scale); fig., י׳ subj. Is 40[12], also (acc. pers.) Jb 31[6] (both c. ב of scale); cf. Inf. abs. sub **Niph.**; *weigh* precious metals intrusted to one, ל pers. Ezr 8[25], עַל־יָדָם v[26], acc. rei om. v[29] (לִפְנֵי of superior). **2.** *weigh out* a price (i.e. pay): acc. of silver Ex 22[16] (E), 1 K 20[39] Zc 11[12] Je 32[10] (ב of scale), Is 55[2] (c. ב, *in exchange for*); +ל pers. Je 32[9] Gn 23[16] (P); +עַל־כַּפַּי 2 S 18[12] (read perhaps שָׁקוּל, so We Kit[Kau] Bu Buhl), עַל־יְדֵי פ׳ Est 3[9], עַל־גְּנֻבֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ 4[7] **Niph.** *be weighed:* **1.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁקַל, subj. rei Ezr 8[33] (pass. of Qal v[25 f.]); *Impf* 3 ms. fig. (+**Qal** *Inf. abs.*), לוֹ שָׁקוֹל יִשָּׁקֵל כַּעֲשִׂי Jb 6[2] **2.** *be weighed out,* as price, 28[15].

שֶׁקֶל **n.m.**[Lv 27.6] a weight, **shekel** (orig.= *weight;* late Heb.=*coin* GACooke[Inscr. 356]);—abs. שׁ׳ Am 8[5]+, שֶׁקֶל Ex 38[29]+; pl. שְׁקָלִים Jos 7[21]+; cstr. שִׁקְלֵי 1 Ch 21[25];—*shekel,* as standard weight Am 8[5]; of weight of bronze armour 1 S 17[5], iron spear-head v[7], +2 S 21[16b] (v. מִשְׁקָל), hair 2 S 14[26], food Ez 4[10]; implying value, of wedge of gold Jos 7[21] (JE); of nails in temple (gold) 2 Ch 3[9]; usu. a definite weight of silver (used in payment or valuation) Ex 21[32] (E), Jos 7[21] (JE), 1 S 9[8] 2 S 24[24] 2 K 7[1.1.16.16.18.18] 15[20] Je 32[9] Ez 45[12.12] (v. infra), and (=coin, fr. time of Darius I) Ne 5[15] 10[33] Lv 5[15] 27[3.4.5.5] (all P), +53 t. P; also מַחֲצִית הַשׁ׳ Ex 30[13.13.15] 38[26] (=בֶּקַע), all *half-shekel,* atonement-money; cf. שְׁלִישִׁית הַשׁ׳ Ne 10[33] *one-third;* also רֶבַע שׁ׳ 1 S 9[8] *one-fourth of shekel;* שׁ׳=20 גֵּרָה (נ׳ otherwise unknown) Ez 45[12] Ex 30[13] Lv 27[25] Nu 3[47]; 50 שׁ׳ =one maneh Ez 45[12] (read וְחָמְשִׁים for וחמשה [and עֶשְׂרֵה for עֲשָׂרָה preceding], Ⓖ[A] Boeckh Hi-Sm Co Toy Da Krae Berthol); שׁ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 30[13.24] Lv 5[15] Nu 3[47.50] 7[13]+21 t. P; land estimated in שׁ׳ of gold 1 Ch 21[25]; שׁ׳ also often om. after num.—שׁ׳ was of two standards, one one-half the other; actual weights (and values) varied, but most persistent were: (1) gold, 252⅔ gr. Troy (or 126⅓), mod. equiv. c. £2 1*s.*, or $10; (2) silver, 224½ gr. (nearly ½ oz.) = שׁ׳ הַקֹּדֶשׁ (v. supra), or 112¼, mod. equiv. c. 2*s.* 9*d.*, or 67 c.; שׁ׳ בְּאֶבֶן הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 14[26] is dub.; if late (Bu HPS Löhr Now) it prob. ref. to a Bab. or Pers. scale

(cf. S-C Pap באבני מלכא oft.); 60 (or 50) ש׳=1 mina, 60 minas=1 talent (v. כִּכָּר, מָנֶה). Vid. esp. ARSKennedy Hast. DB WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, and MONEY

†מִשְׁקוֹל **n.[m.]** heaviness, weight;—בְּמ׳ Ez 4[10] *by weight.*

מִשְׁקָל 49 **n.m.** id.;—abs. מ׳ 1 K 25[16]+; cstr. מִשְׁקַל Ju 8[26]+; sf. מִשְׁקָלוֹ Gn 24[22]+, etc.;—*weight* Gn 24[22.22] (J), Jos 7[21] (JE), Ju 8[26] 1 S 17[5] 2 S 12[30] 21[16a] (v[16b] read שֶׁקֶל with 𝔊 [v. esp. 𝔊L] We Dr and mod.), 1 K 7[47] 10[14] Nu 7[13]+11 t. Nu 7 (P), 7 t. Chr; of wind Jb 28[25]; בְּמִשְׁקָלוֹ Gn 43[21] (J) *in its* (full) *weight*, cf. מאֹזְנֵי מ׳ Ez 5[1]; בַּמ׳ *by weight* Lv 26[26] 1 Ch 28[14a.18]; בְּמ׳ *id.* Ez 4[16] (of bread), Ezr 8[34] 1 Ch 28[14b.15.15.17.17]; בַּמ׳ Lv 19[35] *in respect to weight*, cf. מ׳ 1 Ch 28[16] *as to weight, in weight;* לֹא־הָיָה מ׳ (i.e. there was too much to be weighed) 2 K 25[16]=Je 52[20], אֵין מ׳ 1 Ch 22[3.14]

†[מִשְׁקֶלֶת], מִשְׁקֹלֶת **n.f.** levelling instrument, level (for horizontal accuracy);—abs. מִשְׁקֶלֶת Is 28[17] (fig. of צָדָקָה; ‖ קַו); cstr. מִשְׁקֹלֶת-, fig., מ׳ בֵּית אַחְאָב 2 K 21[13].

†[שִׁקְמָה] **n.f.** sycomore tree (NH *id.*, Aram. שִׁיקְמָא, ܫܝܩܡܐ, Löw No. 332; hence Gk. συκάμινος, *mulberry* Lewy Fremdw. 23);—pl. abs. שִׁקְמִים Am 7[14]+; sf. שִׁקְמוֹתָם ψ 78[47];—*sycomore, ficus sycomorus* Linn (Tristr NHB 397 ff. Post Flora of Syria 730; Hast. DB s.v.) a common tree Is 9[9], growing in the Shephela 1 K 10[27]=2 Ch 1[15]=9[27], 1 Ch 27[28]; as property ψ 78[47] (‖ גֶּפֶן); בּוֹלֵס שִׁקְמִים Am 7[14] *a tender of sycomores* (v. [בֹּלֵס]).

[שָׁקַע] **vb. sink, sink down** (so NH שָׁקַע, Aram. שְׁקַע; Ar. has صَقَعَ *be smitten, prostrated, collapse*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. conscc. וְשָׁקְעָה Am 9[5] *it shall sink* like the Nile (of land; opp. עָלָה); 3 fs. וְתִשְׁקַע Nu 11[2] (JE), of fire, *it sank down,* died out; תִּשְׁקַע Je 51[64], of Babylon (like stone in water; opp. קוּם). **Niph.** 3 fs. נִשְׁקְעָה Am 8[8] Qr, of land, *sink* (opp. עָלָה; =**Qal** 9[5]; Kt erron. נשקר, cf. W SG 287). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 s. אַשְׁקִיעַ מֵימֵיהֶם Ez 32[14] *I will make their waters sink* (settle, grow clear); 2 ms. וּבְחֶבֶל תַּשְׁקִיעַ לְשׁוֹנוֹ Jb 40[29] *with a cord wilt thou make* his tongue *sink* (? pull or press it down; of crocodile; Mich Suppl. 2349, cited Thes 1477, cp. Sam. ▽ שקע = חבש *bind*).

[מִשְׁקָע] **n.[m.]** what is settled, clarified (cf. √ **Hiph.**);—cstr. מִשְׁקַע־מַיִם תִּשְׁתּוּ Ez 34[18] *the clear* (of) *water* ye drink (cf. 32[14] supra).

[שְׁקַעֲרוּרָה] v. קער.

†I. [שָׁקַף] **vb. Niph. Hiph. overhang, look out and down** (NH Niph. Hiph.=BH; cf. Aram. שְׁקִיפָא, ܫܩܝܦܐ *rocky pinnacle, rock,* Ar. سَقْف *ceiling, roof, sky* (on connex. of mngs. cf. Ar. أَشْرَف *overtop, overlook,* from شَرُف *be high;* اِطَّلَع *look down upon,* from طَلَع *rise*));—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִשְׁקְפָה Ju 5[28]+, וְנִשְׁקְפָה Nu 21[20] (read prob. pt. הַנִּשְׁקָפָה, cf. 23[28], GBG); 1 s. נִשְׁקַפְתִּי Pr 7[6]; *Pt.* נִשְׁקָף Nu 23[28] 1 S 13[18] ψ 85[12]; f. נִשְׁקָפָה Ct 6[10];—*lean over* (and look), *look down,* c. בְּעַד of window, *through* Ju 5[28] 1 S 2[16]=1 Ch 15[29], Pr 7[6]; abs. *look down, forth* Ct 6[10]; c. מִן of direction whence Je 6[1] ψ 85[12] (both fig.); of mt. *lean over upon* (עַל־פְּנֵי), *overhang* Nu 21[20] 23[28] 1 S 13[18] (read הַגִּבְעָ for הגבול We Dr HPS al.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁקִיף ψ 14[2]+; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁקִיף La 3[50], וַיַּשְׁקֵף Gn 19[28]+, etc.; *Imv.* ms. cohort. הַשְׁקִיפָה Dt 26[15];—*look down* (=**Niph.**): c. בְּעַד of window Gn 26[8] (J), 2 K 9[30], c. אֶל pers. v[32]; *look down* upon, עַל־פְּנֵי, subj. pers. Gn 18[16] 19[28] (both J), abs. וַיַּשׁ וַיַּרְא 2 S 24[20] (וַיַּבֵּט in ‖ 1 Ch 21[21]); esp. subj. י׳, c. אֶל loc. Ex 14[24] (J); c. מִן loc. Dt 26[15] ψ 102[20], +עַל pers. 14[2]=53[3], +וַיַּרְא La 3[50].

II. שָׁקַף (√ of foll.; cf. Aram. שְׁקַף, ܫܩܦ *strike,* whence foll. as that against which the door *strikes,* v. Frä[20]; Ar. سَقَفَ *to ceil* or *roof,* سَقْف *ceiling, roof*).

†[שֵׁקֶף] **n.[m.]** frame-work, casing of doors (cf. NH שְׁקוּף *lintel,* Aram. שְׁקוּף, שַׁקְפָא *threshold*);—שֵׁקֶף 1 K 7[5].

†[שְׁקוּף, שִׁקּוּף] **n.m.** 1 K 6,4 **frame, casing** of windows;—pl. חַלּוֹנֵי שְׁקֻפִים 1 K 6[4] *windows* of narrowing *frames,* so read also, inserting ש׳, Ez 41[16] (Co Toy; > Krae Berthol read ש׳ for שְׁחִיף v[b]); ש׳ alone 1 K 7[4].

†מַשְׁקוֹף **n.[m.]** prob. lintel of door;—הַמ׳ Ex 12[7] (P), v[22.23] (J).

שֶׁקֶץ (√ of foll.; cf. As. *šikṣu,* appar. a (skin-?) disease; NH Pi. שִׁקֵּץ, Aram. Pa. שַׁקֵּץ *detest,* are denom.; RS J Phil. xvi. 71 ff. conj. original meaning *let fall, throw away,* cf. Ar. سَقَطَ *fall, drop down,* but very dubious).

†שֶׁקֶץ **n.m.** Lv 7,21 **detestation, detestable thing**;—ש׳ of the ceremonially unclean Lv 7[21];

creatures forbidden as food: water animals without fins or scales $11^{10.11.12}$, birds of prey, etc., v^{13}, winged creeping things $v^{20.23}$, creeping vermin $v^{41.42}$ (all P), cf. Is 66^{17} (+ בְּשַׂר הַחֲזִיר, הָעַכְבָּר); v. RS Sem. i. 275, 2nd ed. 293; K 309 f., 2nd ed. 311 f.— Ez 8^{10} read prob. שְׁקוּצִים, v. שִׁקּוּץ.

†[שִׁקֵּץ] **vb. Pi. denom.** detest, make detestable;—*Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁקַּץ ψ 22^{25}; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תְּשַׁקְּצוּ Lv 11^{13}+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שַׁקֵּץ Dt 7^{26};— **1.** *detest*, c. acc. rei Dt 7^{26} (Impf.+Inf. abs.; ‖ תַּעֵב תְּתַעֲבֶנּוּ), Lv $11^{11.13}$ (P); ‖ בָּזָה ψ 22^{25}. **2.** *make detestable*, obj. נַפְשֹׁתֵיכֶם (=reflex.) Lv 11^{43} (P), 20^{25} (H).

†שִׁקּוּץ, שִׁקֻּץ **n.m.** Dn 11, 31 detested thing;— abs. שִׁקּוּץ Dn 11^{31} 12^{11}, cstr. שִׁקֻּץ 1 K 11^{5}+; pl. שִׁקּוּצִים 2 Ch 15^{8}, שִׁקֻּצִים 2 K 23^{24}; cstr. שִׁקּוּצֵי Ez $20^{7.8}$; sf. שִׁקּוּצֵיהֶם Je 16^{18}+, etc.;—*detested thing*, epith. of Isr. Ho 9^{10} (si vera l.; not elsewhere bef. Dt); of filth Na 3^{6}; appar. of unclean food Zc 9^{7} (as שֶׁקֶץ); of idols (so usu.; oft. ‖ תּוֹעֵבָה, גִּלּוּל, etc.), Dt 29^{16} 2 K 23^{24} Je 4^{1} 7^{30}=32^{34}, 13^{27} 16^{18} Ez 5^{11} 7^{30} $11^{18.20}$ $20^{7.8.30}$ 37^{23}; of idolatrous practices Dn 9^{27}, but rd. prob. as 11^{31} (so ⅀ Θ), and כַּנּוֹ for כנף (v Dr); שִׁקּוּץ (מְ)שֹׁמֵם 11^{31} 12^{11} *detested thing causing horror* is the heathen altar erected in temple by Ant. Epiph., with (prob.) a statue of Zeus Olympics=(Ph.) בעלשמם *lord of heaven;* the prophet puts שִׁקּוּץ for בעל, and (מְ)שֹׁמֵם for שָׁמַיִם; cf. Ncs ZAW iv (1884), 248 Che OP 105 Dr Dn.

†[שׁשַׁקֵּק] **vb. run, run about, rush** (appar. akin to √I. שוק, whence שׁוֹק);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. בָּעִיר יָשׁוּקוּ Jo 2^{9}, of locusts (‖ יָרוּצוּן; >Gr prop. יִפְקוּ from סלק); *Pt.* שׁשֵׁק Is 33^{4}, c. ב rei *rush at, upon* (like locusts); of *roving, ranging* bear Pr 28^{15} (unless we read שָׁקוּל, Toy); fig. of נֶפֶשׁ *longing* for water Is 29^{8} (‖ עָיֵף and, v^{a}, רֵקָה), ψ 107^{9} (‖ רְעֵבָה). **Hithpalp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּקְשְׁקוּן Na 2^{5}, of chariots, *they rush to and fro.*

†[מַשָּׁק] **n.[m.]** running, rushing;—cstr. מַשַּׁק Is 33^{4}, of locusts.

שקר (√of following; *deceive;* Aram. שְׁקַר *deceive*, also n. *deceit*, ܫܩܪ Pa. *deceive*, and deriv.; As. *taškirtu* [Dl -*gir*-] *a lie*, so NH שֶׁקֶר, Ar. سُقْر and شُقْر (loan-word ?)).

שֶׁקֶר 113 **n.m.** deception, disappointment, falsehood;—שׁ Ex 23^{7}+64 t.; שֶׁקֶר Ex 5^{9}+ 42 t.; pl. שְׁקָרִים ψ 101^{7}+3 t.; sf. שְׁקָרֵיהֶם Je 23^{32};—**1.** *deception*, what deceives, disappoints, and betrays one: a molten image Je 10^{14}=51^{17}; gift Pr 25^{14}; grace of person 31^{30}, etc.; אֹרַח שׁ׳ ψ $119^{104.128}$; דֶּרֶךְ שׁ׳ v^{29}; בטח בשׁ׳ Je 13^{25}; נחל שׁ׳ 16^{19}, cf. also ψ 7^{15} 33^{17} 119^{118} Is 28^{15}; לַשֶּׁקֶר *for disappointment, in vain* 1 S 25^{21} Je 3^{23}. **2.** *deceit, fraud, wrong:* עשׂה (ל)שׁ׳ *do* or *practise fraud, wrong* Ho 7^{1} Je 6^{13} $8^{8.10}$; c. בְּ, 2 S 18^{13}; פְּעֻלַּת שׁ׳ Pr 11^{18}; לֶחֶם שׁ׳ Pr 20^{17} *food got by fraud;* זָרַע שׁ׳ Is 57^{4}; עֵט שׁ׳ Je 8^{8}; ילד שׁ׳ ψ 7^{15} (‖ עמל); דרך לשון קשת שׁ׳ Je 9^{2}; בְּשׁ׳ 3^{10} (‖ בגד), adv. שקר *fraudulently, wrongfully* ψ 35^{19} 38^{20} 69^{5} $119^{78.86}$ **3.** injurious *falsehood*, in testimony, esp. in courts: עֵד שֶׁקֶר Ex 20^{16} (E) Dt 19^{18} ψ 27^{12} Pr 6^{19} 14^{5} 25^{18}; עֵד שקרים 12^{17} $19^{5.9}$; ענה שׁ׳ Dt 19^{18} *testify falsehood;* שְׁבֻעַת שׁ׳ Zc 8^{17} *false oath;* נשבע לשׁ׳ *swear falsely* Je 5^{2}+5 t.; נשבע על שׁ׳ Lv 5^{22}; דבר שׁ׳ Mi 6^{12}+ (v. [דָּבָר], דָּבָר); אִמְרֵי שׁ׳ Is 32^{7}; שׁ׳ (י) שׂפת ψ 31^{19} 120^{2} Pr 10^{18} 17^{7}; טפל שׁ׳ Jb 13^{4} ψ 119^{69}, cf. v^{163}; abs. *false!* 2 K 9^{12} Je 37^{14}. **4.** *falsity*, of false or self-deceived *prophets:* נבא שׁ׳ *prophesy falsely* Je 14^{14} $23^{25.26}$ 29^{21}; +ל pers. $27^{10.14.16}$; נ׳ לַשׁ׳ v^{15}; נ׳ בשׁ׳ 5^{31} 20^{6} 29^{9}; מוֹרֶה שׁ׳ Is 9^{14} Hb 2^{18}; חזה שׁ׳ Zc 10^{2}; חָזוֹן שׁ׳ Je 14^{14}, etc., (+12 t.); רוּחַ שׁ׳ v. p. 925b. **5.** *lie, falsehood*, in gen.: דבר שׁ׳ ψ 101^{7} (‖ רְמִיָּה); דְּבַר שׁ׳ Pr 13^{5}; of מִלִּים Jb 36^{4}; לְשׁוֹן שׁ׳ *false tongue* Pr 6^{17} 12^{19} 21^{6} 26^{28} ψ 109^{2}; of lips Pr 12^{22}; אִישׁ שׁ׳ 17^{4} *liar.*

†[שִׁקַּר] **vb. denom.** do or deal falsely;— **Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּשְׁקֹר Gn 21^{23} *thou wilt not do falsely* to me (לִי). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 pl. שִׁקַּרְנוּ ψ 44^{18}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשַׁקֵּר 1 S 15^{29}; 3 mpl. יְשַׁקְּרוּ Is 63^{8}, etc.;—*deal falsely* 1 S 15^{29} Is 63^{8}, c. ב pers. Lv 19^{11} (‖ כחשׁ); c. ב rei ψ 44^{18} 89^{34}.

שִׁקֶּת, שִׁקַּתּוֹת v. שׁקה. שׂר v. שׂרר.

שַׂרְאֶצֶר **n.pr.m.** v. שַׂרְאֶצֶר.

שרב (√of foll., *parch;* NH שָׁרַב *be scorched* (by sun), שָׁרָב *parching heat* (of sun); Ecclus 43^{22} דשן שרב *parched grass;* Aram. שְׁרַב, שְׁרִיב, ܫܪܒ, ܫܪܒ *be parched*, שְׁרָב *heat, drought:* cf. prob. also As. n.pr. div. *Šarrabu* (*-pu*) Zim KAT 3. 415; >cp. Ar. سَرَابٌ *mirage* [Rob BR i. 42] Ges 18 35, 7 al.; see against this esp. Che Introd. 18. 269).

†שָׁרָב **n.m.** **1.** burning heat; **2.** parched ground;—only abs.: וְשֶׁמֶשׁ וְלֹא יַכֶּם שׁ׳ Is 49^{10}; of ground, הַשׁ׳ Is 35^{7} (‖ צִמָּאוֹן).

†שֵׁרֵבְיָה **n.pr.m.** a Levite with Ezra (?'

hath sent burning heat; or cp. Syr. ܫܪܐ Pa. *propagavit*);—Σαραβια(ς): Ezr 8[18.24] Ne 8[7] 9[4.5] 10[13] 12[8.24].

שַׁרְבִּיט v. שבט.

I. [שָׁרָה] **vb.** let loose (NH *id., dissolve;* As. *šarû*, Pi. *open* (building, for use), *dedicate* it; *tašrîtu, dedication;* OAram. שרה *loose*, so Aram. שְׁרָא, ܫܪܐ; Eth. ሰረየ: *remit, condone*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁרֵהוּ Jb 37[3] *he* (God) *lets it loose* (i.e. the thunder). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. שֵׁרִיתִךְ Je 15[11] Qr *I will set thee free* (cf. 40[4] 𝔗 𝔖), but dub.; Kt שרותך (i.e. שָׁרוֹתִךְ, √שרר), Thes Gie *I vex thee* [שָׁרַר=צָרַר, very dub.]; Ew al. RV *strengthen thee;* this yields best sense, but as Aram. שרר is intrans., read then שַׁרַרְתִּךְ or תַּשְׁרוֹתִךְ, Dr; Jerome Rabb rd. שֵׁאֲרִיתִךְ=שֵׁרִיתִךְ *thy remnant* (AV).

II. שָׁרָה (√of foll.; cf. Ar. شَرَى *be moist;* Aram. תִּרְא, ܬܪܐ *id.;* ܫܪܝܬܐ *grape-juice;* NH שָׁרָא *soften, dissolve;* whence foll. prop.=*moisture* (Di[Nu] Dr[§ 173] Paterson[Nu Hpt] Gray[Nu]), and so As. *mešru, succulence* (Hpt[Paterson Nu])).

†[מִשְׁרָה] **n.f.** juice;—cstr. מִשְׁרַת עֲנָבִים Nu 6[3] (P) *the juice of grapes* (+יַיִן, שֵׁכָר).

III. שָׁרָה (√of following; cf. Ar. سِرْوَةٌ, سِرْيَةٌ *short dart*).

†שִׁרְיָה **n.f.** a weapon, perhaps lance, javelin;—ש׳ Jb 41[18] (+חֶרֶב, חֲנִית, מַסָּע),—yet 𝔊 θώρακα, 𝔙 *thorax*, i.e. שִׁרְיוֹן.

IV שָׁרָה (√of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. As. *siriyâm, body-armour* (Inscr. of Sennach.), Aram. ܫܪܝܢܐ *id.;* Ecclus 43[20] *id.;* also Egypt. *ṯu-ïra-nạ, tà-ra-y-na*, WMM[As. u. Eur. 102]).

†שִׁרְיוֹן, שִׁרְיָן **n.[m.]** body-armour;—abs. שִׁרְיוֹן 1 S 17[5.38]; שִׁרְיָן (Ges[§ 29 u]) 1 K 22[34]=2 Ch 18[33], שִׁרְיָן Is 59[17]; pl. שִׁרְיָנִים Ne 4[10], שִׁרְיָנוֹת 2 Ch 26[14];—*body-armour*, perh. more exactly *breast-armour*, Ne 4[10]; with appendages (הַדְּבָקִים) 1 K 22[34]=2 Ch 18[33]; c. vb. לבש 1 S 17[5], made of scale-like plates (קַשְׂקַשִּׂים) of bronze v[5], named with helmet here, so v[38] 2 Ch 26[14] and (fig.) Is 59[17].—ש׳ n.pr. v. שִׂרְיוֹן.

[שֵׁרָה] *bracelet*, v. שרר.

†שָׁרוּחֵן **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon;—Jos 19[6] (𝔊 οἱ ἀγροὶ αὐτῶν, ? rdg. שְׂדֵיהֶן); WMM[As. u. Eur. 161,168] identif. with Egypt. *Ša-r(a)-ḥa-na.*

שָׁרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** שָׁרוֹנִי **adj.gent.** (†1 Ch 27[29]) v. ישר.

שִׁרוֹת Je 15[11] v. I. שרה; שָׁרוֹתֶיהָ Je 5[10] v. II. שׁוּר, שׁוּרָה.

שִׁרְטַי 1 Ch 27[29] Qr, v. שִׁטְרַי.

†שֵׁרִי **n.pr.m.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10[40]; Σαριου, א Σαρουε, 𝔊L Σαρουα.

שִׁרְיָה v. III. שרה. שִׁרְיוֹן v. IV שרה.

שִׁרִית v. שְׁאֵרִית שֵׁרִיתֵךְ Je 15[11] v. I. שרה.

שִׁרְמוֹת v. [שִׁדְמָה] sub שדם.

שִׁרְיָן v. שִׁרְיוֹן sub IV שרה.

†שָׁרַץ **vb.** swarm, teem (NH *id.;* Aram. ܫܪܛ *crawl*, ܫܪܝܢ=שֶׁרֶץ, so שִׁרְצָא (rare); Eth. ሠረፀ: *germinate, sprout*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ש׳ ψ 105[30], שָׁרְצוּ Gn 1[21], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁרֹץ Ez 47[9], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שִׁרְצוּ Gn 9[7]; *Pt.* הַשֹּׁרֵץ 7[21]+, f. הַשֹּׁרֶצֶת Lv 11[46]; Hex only P:—**1.** *swarm, teem* with (acc. animal.), subj. water Gn 1[20.21], cf. Ex 7[28], land ψ 105[30]. **2.** *swarm*, subj. animal. Gn 8[17] (+פָּרָה, רְבָה), Ez 47[9], הַשֹּׁרֵץ Gn 7[21] Lv 11[29.41.42.46] (all עַל־הָאָרֶץ), v[43]; subj. men Gn 9[7] (+פָּרָה, רְבָה), Ex 1[7] (*id.*, +עָצַם).

†שֶׁרֶץ **n.m.**[Gn 7,21] **coll.** swarmers, swarming things;—ש׳ abs. Lv 11[29]+, שֶׁרֶץ v[31]; cstr. v[20]+;—*swarming things* (H D and P), aquatic Gn 1[20] Lv 11[10]; small reptiles and quadrupeds Gn 7[21] (+עוֹף, בְּהֵמָה, חַיָּה), Lv 5[2] (+בְּהֵמָה, חַיָּה), 11[29] (weasel, mouse, lizard), v[31.41.42.43] (c. cogn. שֶׁרֶץ), v[44], cf. 22[5]; insects, ש׳ הָעוֹף Dt 14[19], +הַהֹלֵךְ עַל־אַרְבַּע Lv 11[20.21], cf. v[23]. Cf. Dr[DB i. 518].

†שָׁרַק **vb.** hiss, perh. also whistle, pipe (NH *id., hiss* (dub.), Aram. שְׁרֵיק *id.* 𝔗 Lv 2[15.16], ܫܪܩ *id.;*—from ש׳ comes Gk. σῦριγξ acc. to Lag[Abh GGW xxvi. 38] Lewy[Fremdw. 165]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְש׳ Is 5[26], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁרֹק Is 7[18]+ (Jb 27[23] read יִשְׁרְקוּ Me Bi Siegf Bu); 1 s. אֶשְׁרְקָה Zc 10[8];—*hiss*, as signal, ל pers., fig., י׳ subj.: Is 5[26] 7[18] Zc 10[1]; in derision, עַל civitat., etc. (oft. +שָׁמֵם *be astounded*), Je 19[8] 49[17] 50[13] La 2[15] (+הֵנִיעַ רֹאשׁ), Ez 27[36]; abs. Zp 2[15] La 2[16] 1 K 9[8] (+חָרַק שֵׁן); עַל pers. Jb 27[23] (c. מִן loc.).

†שְׁרֵקָה **n.f.** (object of derisive) hissing;—always abs. ש׳, and always +שַׁמָּה: Je 19[8] 25[9.18]

(+ חָרְבָּה, קְלָלָה), 29[18] (+ אָלָה, חֶרְפָּה), 51[37] Mi 6[16] (+ חֶרְפָּה), 2 Ch 29[8].

†[שְׁרִיקָה] **n.[f.] hissing**, perhaps also **whistling, piping**;—pl. abs. (intens.) שְׁרִיקֹת Je 18[16] Qr *hissing*, in derision, + שַׁמָּה (v. שְׁרֵקָה), Kt שרוקת; cstr. שְׁרִקוֹת עֲדָרִים Ju 5[16] as signal *hissings* (or whistlings, pipings) *for flocks*.

שרר (✓of [שָׁרִיר], שְׁרִירוּת, and perhaps of other words following; OAram. שרר *be firm, sound*, Aram. שְׁרַר *be firm, hard*, ܫܪܪ *be firm, consistent, substantial, truthful*, ܫܪܪ *strengthen, confirm*; Aram. and NH שָׁרִיר *firm, hard*; ܫܪܪܘܬܐ *firmness, strength, constancy*).

†[שֹׁר] **n.[m.] navel-string** (cf. Aram. שׁוּרָא Ez 16[4] ℭ, ܫܘܪܐ, Ar. سُرٌّ, all *id.*);—sf. לֹא כָרַת שָׁרֵךְ Ez 16[4] (Ges[§22s] Kö[ii.1.45]) *thy navel-string was not cut*; questioned are: שָׁרֵךְ Pr 3[8] (De al. *navel*, synechd. for body, ‖ עַצְמוֹתֶיךָ; 𝔊 τῷ σώματί σου, cf. 𝔖, Clericus Bi Frankenberg בְּשָׂרְךָ, Ew Hi Kmp al. שְׁאֵרְךָ, Toy either); שָׁרְרֶךָ Ct 7[3] (𝔊 ὀμφαλός σου; ‖ בִּטְנֶךָ), = שָׁרֵךְ Thes al.; now oft. interpreted as = *vulva*, cf. Ar. سِرٌّ *secret part*, Hi Stickel Buhl Öttli, noticed also by Thes, but Arabism dub., v. Bu.

†[שֵׁרָה] **n.[f.] bracelet** (Aram. שֵׁירָא *id.*, ܫܪܪܐ *chain*, Gn 24[22] 𝔖𝔗: Ar. سِوَارٌ *bracelet*, Qor 18[30] [Frä[56]] is said by Lane[1465] to be from the Persian, and, if Sem., would be fr. ✓سور);—pl. abs. הַשֵּׁרוֹת Is 3[19] (in list of finery).

†שָׁרָר **n.pr.m.** 2 S 23[33] = II. שָׂכָר, q.v.

†[שָׁרִיר] **n.[m.] sinew, muscle** (so context suggests);—pl. cstr. אוֹנוֹ בִּשְׁרִירֵי בִטְנוֹ Jb 40[16] (‖ כֹּחוֹ בְּמֶתְנָיו).

†שְׁרִירוּת, usu. שְׁרִרוּת **n. f. firmness**, always = **stubbornness**; only cstr. שְׁ׳, sq. לֵב: Je 9[13] 13[10] 23[17] Dt 29[18] ψ 81[13] (שְׁרִירוּת); שְׁ׳ לִבָּם הָרָע Je 3[17] 7[24] 11[8] (שְׁרִי׳), so (לִבּוֹ) 16[12] 18[12].

[שַׁרְשָׁה] Ex 28[22] v. following.

†[שַׁרְשְׁרָה] **n.f.** (in spite of foll. sf. masc. Ex 28[14], Ges[§135o] Albr[ZAW xv (1895), 316, xvi (1896), 96]) **chain** (As. *šaršarratu, chain, fetter;* Mishn. שַׁרְשְׁרוֹת, Talm. שַׁרְשׁוּרָא, Syr. ܫܪܫܘܪܐ, *chain* or *rope* of palm-leaves, etc., but also NH שַׁלְשֶׁלֶת *chain*, 𝔗 שִׁישְׁלָא, Syr. ܫܫܠܐ [whence Ar. سِلْسِلَةٌ, v. Eth. ሠንሠለት], (connex. with שַׁר denied by Nö BSSW 56 Anm.[9]));—pl. שַׁרְשְׁרוֹת, abs. 1 K 7[17] +, רֹת- abs. 2 Ch 3[15], cstr. Ex 28[14] +, שַׁרְשֹׁת v[22] (either abbrev. or textual error);—*chains* of gold, like wreaths, attached to ephod Ex 28[14.14.22] 39[15]; ornaments on pillars at porch of temple 1 K 7[17] (גְּדִלִים מַעֲשֵׂה שַׁ׳), ‖ 2 Ch 3[15.16.16].

שרש (appar. ✓of foll.; Di[Jb 40,16] Buhl al. think = שרשר, ✓שרר, cf. שֹׁר, etc., Eth. ሠርሠ: *nerve, muscle*, whence שֹׁרֶשׁ as root-*fibre*, but word very ancient, and this der. quite unproven; < Schwally[ZMG liii (1898), 140 f.] cp. Ar. شَرْسٌ (ش by dissimilation), *thorn-bush*, شَرْسٌ *hard, rough, rugged* (of ground), شَرِسٌ *ill-natured, cross*; hence שֹׁרֶשׁ, from *tough, gnarled* root-fibres; NH and Ph. שרש, As. *šuršu*, all *root*, Sab. שרם (v. Ar. supr.) *root, foundation* Hom[Chr 124], אשרם *foundation* DHM[ZMG xxix (1875), 606; xxxvii (1883), 415]; Aram. שׁוֹרְשָׁא, ܫܪܫܐ *root*).

†שֹׁרֶשׁ **n.m.**[Dt 29,17] root;—שׁ׳ abs. Dt 29[17] +, cstr. Is 11[10] +; sf. שָׁרְשִׁי Jb 29[19], etc.; pl. cstr. שָׁרְשֵׁי 13[27] (v. infr.) 36[30], sf. שָׁרָשָׁיו Am 2[9] +, שָׁרָשֶׁיהָ Ez 17[7] +;—**1.** *root* of people under fig. of tree, involving firmness, permanence, Am 2[9] Ho 9[16] 14[6] Is 14[30] 2 K 19[30] = Is 37[31];—שָׁרְשָׁם Ju 5[14] is prob. corrupt, v. GFM;—so of pers. (cf. Ph, Eshmunazar[11] GACooke[pp. 30, 36]) Is 5[24] Mal 3[19] Jb 8[17] 18[16] 29[19] Pr 12[3.12];= stock, family Is 11[1.10] Dn 11[7], cf. (of serpent) Is 14[29]; = source or cause Dt 29[17], שׁ׳ דָּבָר Jb 19[28] **2.** lit. *root* of tree or shrub Je 17[8] (sim.), Ez 31[7] (metaph. of people), Is 53[2] (sim.), Jb 14[8] 30[4]; of vine (metaph. of people) Ez 17[6.7.9.9] ψ 80[10] (acc. cogn. c. שרש **Hiph.**). **3.** *root*, fig. = lowest stratum, of mt. Jb 28[9], of sea 36[30] = bottom (text strange and dub.: Du רָאשֵׁי הָרִים, with אֵדוֹ in v[a]); of feet, שָׁרְשֵׁי רַגְלַי 13[27], i.e. soles Ew Di De Da al. (elsewhere כַּף), Bu place of treading, *footholds*; Du (arbitrarily) שָׁרְשֵׁי, del. רגלי.

†[שָׁרַשׁ] **vb. denom. Pi.** = **deal with the roots**;—**1.** *root up, out*: *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. consec. וְשֵׁרֶשְׁךָ ψ 52[7] *he shall root thee up* from (מִן) the land of the living; of fire (*burn*) *roots, root*: *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּשָׁרֵשׁ בִּ Jb 31[12] fire (fig.) *roots at* all my increase. **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְשֹׁרָשׁוּ 31[8] *be rooted up* (of produce). **2. Po'ēl** *take root*, establish oneself firmly: *Pf.* 3 ms. שֹׁרֵשׁ בָּאָרֶץ גֵּוָעָם Is 40[24] (fig. of princes, etc.). **Po'al** *id.*: *Pf.* 3 mpl. שֹׁרָשׁוּ Je 12[2] (fig. of wicked). **Hiph.** *id.*: *Impf.* 3 ms. יַשְׁרֵשׁ Is 27[6] (fig. of Isr.); 3 fs. וַתַּשְׁרֵשׁ ψ 80[10] (*id.*; c. acc. cogn.); *Pt.* מַשְׁרִישׁ Jb 5[3] (fig. of pers.).

†שָׁרֶשׁ **n.pr.m.** in Manasseh (cf. OAram. n.pr. שרש Lzb[383]);—1 Ch 7[16]; Σο[υ]ρος; ⅋L Φορος.

[שַׁרְשָׁה], [שַׁרְשָׁרָה] v. שרר.

[שָׁרַת] 97 **vb. Pi.** minister, serve (cf. NH שִׁרוּת (temple-)*ministry*, Ph. משרת *ministry*, and perhaps vb. שרת *minister*);—**Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שֵׁרֵת Nu 8[26] Dt 18[7]; 3 mpl. שֵׁרְתוּ Nu 3[6]; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיְשָׁרֵת Gn 39[4], 3 mpl. יְשָׁרְתוּ Nu 3[31] +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְשָׁרֵת Ex 28[35] +, שָׁם לְשָׁרֵת Dt 17[12], etc.; *Pt.* מְשָׁרֵת Nu 11[28] + (2 S 13[9] v. מַשְׁרֵת, p. 602[a]), f. מְשָׁרֶת 1 K 1[15], etc.;—*serve:* **1.** of ministerial service (opp. menial, עבד): **a.** higher domestic service: Joseph Gn 39[4] 40[4] (JE), Elisha's chief servant 2 K 4[43] 6[15], royal domestics 2 S 13[17.18] 1 K 10[5] 2 Ch 9[4] Est 2[2] 6[3], Abishag 1 K 1[4.15]. **b.** of royal *officers* (late) 1 Ch 27[1] 28[1] 2 Ch 17[19] 22[8] Est 1[10] Pr 29[12]. **c.** Joshua as chief assistant to Moses Ex 24[13] 33[11] (E), Nu 11[28] (J), Jos 1[1] (D), Elisha to Elijah 1 K 19[21]. **d.** of angels to יי ψ 103[21], cf. 104[4]. **e.** of kings of nations in proph. Is 60[10]. **2.** usu. of special service in worship: **a.** of Levit. priests, abs. 1 K 8[11] = 2 Ch 5[14]; c. acc. יי Dt 10[8] 17[12] 21[5] Je 33[21] + (strangely) מְשָׁרְתַי אֹתִי v[22]; also Is 60[7] of animals put fig. for those sacrificing them; of foreigners admitted to priesthood Is 61[6], cf. 56[6]; so prob. Samuel conceived as priest 1 S 2[11] 3[1], את פני יי 2[18] (פני prob. acc., cf. ⅋ τῷ προσώπῳ v[11]), ש׳ בְּשֵׁם יי Dt 18[5.7] **b.** Levites (P and late); c. acc. of Aaronic priests Nu 3[6] 8[26] 18[2], c. acc. of יי 1 Ch 15[2] 2 Ch 29[11a]; prob. also in ref. to Lev. singer ψ 101[6]; c. acc. tabern. Nu 1[50] (P), congregation 16[9] (P), people Ez 44[11] + v[12] (of idolatry); abs. 1 Ch 16[4] 2 Ch 23[6] 29[11b] 31[2] Ezr 8[17] (pt. as subst., *ministers*); ש׳ לִפְנֵי אֲרוֹן בְּרִית יי 1 Ch 16[37], ש׳ נָגֶד הַכֹּהֲנִים 2 Ch 8[14]; ש׳ c. ב loc. 1 Ch 26[12]; esp. c. בְּ, of sacred vessels Nu 3[31] 4[9.12.14] 2 K 25[14] = Je 52[18]; בַּשִּׁיר 1 Ch 6[17] **c.** Zadokite priests (Ez), abs. Ez 42[14] + 3 t., c. acc. יי 40[46] + 4 t., cstr. מְשָׁרְתֵי before sacred place 45[4.5] 46[24]. **d.** Aaronic priests, abs. Ex 28[35] + 4 t. P; c. acc. יי 1 Ch 23[13]; לי 2 Ch 13[10]; מְשָׁרְתֵי יי Jo 1[9.13] 2[17], מְשָׁרְתֵי מזבח Jo 1[13], c. בַּקֹּדֶשׁ Ex 28[43] + 4 t. P. **e.** of idolatry, c. acc. עץ ואבן Ez 20[32].

†שֶׁרֶת **n.m.** religious ministry;—כְּלֵי הַשּׁ׳ *vessels of m.* in tabern. Nu 4[12], temple 2 Ch 24[14].

[שַׁשָּׁה] v. [שׁסה] פס

I. שֵׁשׁ *six*, v. שדש. II. שֵׁשׁ v. שִׁיש.

†III. שֵׁשׁ **n.m.**[Ex 26,1] **byssus** (loan-wd. prob. fr. Eg. *šen-suten* Reinischap. DHM[VOJ viii (1894),7] Copt. *šens*, cf. Copt. *šent*, *weave;* v. M'Lean[Ency. Bib. LINEN]; on spinning, weaving, and wearing of linen in Egypt Erman[Aegypten 594 ff.; Eng. Trans. 448 f.]);—always abs. ש׳ (שֵׁשִׁי Ez 16[13] is error):—*byssus*, fine Egyptian linen (בּוּץ, q.v., is later synon.), i.e. the linen thread (spun by women Ex 35[25]), and the material woven from it: used for garments Gn 41[42] (E), Ez 16[10.13] (שֵׁשִׁי, read שֵׁשׁ), Pr 31[22]; for sail (in fig. of Tyre as ship) Ez 27[7] (brought from Egypt); elsewhere P, of priestly vestments Ex 28[5.39.39] 39[3.27.28.28]; also ש׳ מָשְׁזָר *twisted linen* 28[6.8.15] 39[2.5.8.28.29] + v[24] (read וְשֵׁשׁ מ׳ Sam ⅋ Bae); ש׳ of hangings, etc., in tabern. 25[4] 35[6.23.25.35] 38[23], and so ש׳ מָשְׁזָר 26[1.31.36] 27[9.16.18] 36[8.35.37] 38[9.16.18].

†[שִׁשֵּׁא] **vb. intens.** appar. lead on; so Vrss and context; *Pf.* 1 s. sf. וְשִׁשֵּׁאתִיךָ Ez 39[2] consec., *I* (יי) *will lead thee on* (acc. of Gog) (form **Pilp.** fr. assumed √שאא Ol[§ 253] Sta[§§ 112 a Anm. 2; 464] Hi-Sm Krae Berthol).

†שֶׁשְׁבַּצַּר (Baer Gi; שֵׁשׁ׳ van d. H.) **n.pr.m.** prince of Judah, leader of returning exiles Ezr 1[8.11] (cf. BAram. 5[14.16]); Σαβανασαρ, A Σασαβασσαρος, ⅋L Σαβασαρης; in 1 Esdr Σαναμασσαρος, etc. (prob. = *Šamaš-bal-uṣur* or *Sin-bal-uṣur* Mey[Entstehung d. Jud. 75 ff., 193] Selbie[Hast. DB, s.v.] Che[Ency. Bib. s.v.] Berthol[Ezr 1,8] and reff.);—long identified with Zerub., so Be-Ry Ryle, but improbable, v. Sm[Listen 19] Kosters[Herstel 32 f.] Mey[Entstehung l.c.]; Mey[77] al. identify with שְׁנְאַצַּר 1 Ch 3[18] (against this Now[Hg 1,1], yet v. Berthol[l.c.]).

[שִׁשָּׁה] v. I. שֵׁשׁ sub שדש.

†שֵׁשַׁי **n. pr. m.** Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10[40]; Σεσ(ε)ει.

†שֵׁשַׁי **n.pr.m.** a son of Anak (Aram. form, cf. GFM[Ju]);—Nu 13[22] Jos 15[14] (both JE), Ju 1[10]; Σεσ(σ)ει, Σουσαι, Σουσει.

שִׁשִּׁי, שִׁשִּׁים, שִׁשִּׁית v. I. שֵׁשׁ sub שדש.

†שֵׁשַׁךְ **n. pr. terr.** = בָּבֶל (Jer Rabb. and mod.; by *Atbaš* (את׳בש), i.e. disguising name by substituting last letter of alphabet for first, next last for second, etc., cf. Thes);—Je 51[41] and hence (perhaps gloss) 25[26] (v. Gie).

†שֵׁשָׁן **n. pr. m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 2[31.31] (with one son), v[34.34.35] (no sons, but daughters, cf. Benz Kit); Σωσαν[μ], ⅋L Σισαν.

†שַׁשַׁק (Baer Gi; van d. H. שָׁשַׁשׁ, שָׁשַׁק) **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8[14.25]; Σωκηλ, Σωιηκ, A Σωσηκ, ⅁L Σισαχ (acc. to Simon. (Thes) = שַׁקְשַׁק *one longed for* (√שׁקק)).

†[שָׁשֵׁר] **n.[m.]** red colour, vermilion (etym. unknown);—*vermilion*, formerly gained from *kermes* insect (*vermiculus*): מָשׁוּחַ בַּשָּׁשֵׁר Je 22[14] (⅁ *μίλτος, red ochre;* 𝔙 *sinopis* [from city Sinopis, whence the colour came Plin[NH xxxv. [6] 13], cf. Thatcher[DB Colours] Canney[EB Id.]); חֲקֻקִים בַּשָּׁשֵׁר Ez 23[14].

[שָׁת], 1. שֵׁת v. שׁית.

II. שֵׁת v. שֵׁאת sub I. [שׁאה].

III. שֵׁת v. II. שׁתה.

I. **שׁתה** vb. drink (NH *id.;* As. *šatû*, Eth. ሰተየ: OAram. שתה, Aram. שְׁתָא, אִשְׁתִּי, [אלן], אלַי; Sab. שתי DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 403] Hom[Chr 124]);—**Qal**[216] *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ Ex 34[28]+, 1 s. שָׁתִיתִי 1 S 1[15]+, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁתֶּה Gn 44[5]+, וַיִּשְׁתֶּה 1 K 19[8], usu. וַיִּשְׁתְּ Gn 9[21]+; juss. וַיִּשְׁתְּ 1 K 13[18]; 3 fs. וַתִּשְׁתְּ Nu 20[11]; 2 ms. apoc. תִּשְׁתְּ Ju 13[14]+, וַתִּשְׁתְּ 1 K 13[22]; 1 s. וָאֶשְׁתְּ Gn 24[46]; 3 mpl. יִשְׁתְּיוּן ψ 78[44], etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁתֵה Gn 24[14]+, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁתֹה Is 21[5] Je 49[12] (in 1 S 1[9] after prep., anom., Ges[§ 113 e], om. ⅁ Th We Dr and mod.), שָׁתוֹ Je 25[28]+, שָׁתוֹת Is 22[13] (Ges[§ 75 n]); cstr. שְׁתוֹ †Pr 31[4], שְׁתוֹת Je 35[8.14], לִשְׁתֹּת Gn 24[19]+, sf. שְׁתוֹתוֹ 1 K 13[33], לִשְׁתוֹתָה Is 51[22] etc.; *Pt. act.* שֹׁתֶה Is 29[8]+, f. שֹׁתָה Jb 6[4], etc.;—**1. a.** of man: *drink*, water, wine, etc., Ex 34[28] (JE), cf. 15[24] (J), 1 S 30[12] Am 2[8] 4[8] 5[11] Is 5[22] 62[8.9] Pr 31[4], Ju 13[4.7.14]+oft. (2 t. JE; 6 t. D); by measure (short allowance) Ez 4[11.16]; milk †Ez 25[4], cf. Ct 5[1]; blood 1 Ch 11[19] (fig. of water gained by hazard); fig. חֲמָתָם שֹׁתָה רוּחִי Jb 6[4] *whose venom* [of arrows of ′י] *my spirit drinks up*, acc.+מִן of source †Ex 7[18] (J), v[21] (E), 15[23] (J), Pr 5[15] (fig.); acc. (of wine, water, etc.) om. Gn 24[14.14] 27[25] 43[34] (all J)+11 t. J, Ex 7[24] 17[6] (E), Nu 20[5] (JE), v[11] 33[14] (P), Ju 15[19]+oft.; acc. שׁין †2 K 18[27]=Is 36[12]; מַמְתַּקִּים Ne 8[10]; abs. Ec 2[24]+; +מִן of source 1 K 17[4.6] ψ 110[7], מִכֹּסוֹ 2 S 12[3]; שׁ′ בְּמִזְרְקֵי יַיִן †Am 6[6], cf. Gn 44[5]; שׁ′ בְּיַיִן †Pr 9[5]; c. מִן partit. Gn 9[21] Ex 7[24] Ru 2[9], also (fig.) Je 51[7] (and Jb 21[20] infra). †**b.** pt. as subst. שֹׁתֵי מַיִם Ez 31[14.16], שֹׁתֵי יַיִן Jo 1[5]; שׁוֹתֵי שֵׁכָר ψ 69[13]. **c.** *drink* wine in sacrificial feast Dt 32[38] (poem); blood of sacrificial victim ψ 50[13] (fig. of ′י). **d.** subj. animals Nu 20[19] Jon 3[7] (both+men), also (fig.) Ez 34[18.19]; acc. (water) om. Gn 24[19.22] 30[38.38]. **e.** fig. of drinking cup of ′י's wrath, שׁ′ אֶת־כּוֹס חֲמָתוֹ Is 51[17] (+מִיַּד י′), cf. v[17], v[22], v. also Ez 23[32.34] and (acc. om.) Je 25[16.26 27]+8 t. Je, Hb 2[16]; abs. Ob[16.16.16]; acc. שְׁמָרִים ψ 75[9]; שׁ′ מֵחֲמַת שַׁדַּי Jb 21[20]. †**f.** *drink* blood, fig. of slaughter, Nu 23[24] (JE; of lion, metaph. of Isr.), Zc 9[15] (read דָּמָם for הָמוּ ⅁Codd. Sta Now Marti); so (blood of ′י's sacrifice) Ez 39[17.18.19]. **g.** fig. of wicked deeds: יַיִן חֲמָסִים יִשְׁתּוּ Pr 4[17] (‖ לַחֲמוּ לֶחֶם רֶשַׁע; these are their food and drink), cf. Jb 15[16] 34[7], but Pr 26[6] appar.= *suffers* violence (cf. De Toy). †**2.** late, =*feast* Est 3[15] 7[1] (cf. מִשְׁתֶּה). †**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשָּׁתֶה Lv 11[34] (P) all which *is* (may be) *drunk*, c. ב of vessel.—נִשְׁתֶּה Pr 27[15] v. I. שׁוה *ad fin.* For *cause, give, to drink* v. שׁקה.

†1. שְׁתִי **n.[m.]** drinking, drinking-bout;—Ec 10[17]

†שְׁתִיָּה **n.f.** drinking (mode or amount) Est 1[8].

מִשְׁתֶּה **n.m.**[Gn 21, 8] **1.** feast; **2.** drink;—abs. מ′ Gn 19[3]+; cstr. מִשְׁתֵּה 1 S 25[36]+; sf. מִשְׁתָּיו Dn 1[5]+(Ges[§§ 93 ss]), etc.;—**1.** *feast, banquet* (occasion for drinking, drinking-bout), 1 S 25[36.36] Is 5[12] Je 51[39] (fig.), Jb 1[5] Est 2[18] 5[14] 8[17] 9[19]; lasting seven days Ju 14[12.17] (wedding-feast, cf. Gn 29[27], and v. Benz[Arch. 143; Ency. Bib. 2949 Now Arch. i. 163]); עָשָׂה מ′ *give* or *make a feast* (sts.+ל pers.) Gn 19[3] 26[30] (both J), 21[8] 40[20] (both E), Ju 14[10] 2 S 3[20] 1 K 3[15] Est 1[3]+8 t. Est, Jb 1[4]+2 S 13[27.27] ⅁ Th We Dr and mod.; מִשְׁתֵּה הַיַּיִן Est 5[6] 7[2.7], בֵּית מִשְׁתֶּה Je 16[8] Ec 7[2], בֵּית מִשְׁתֵּה הַיַּיִן Est 7[8]; יוֹם מ′ וְשִׂמְחָה Est 9[17.18], cf. v[22]; of ′י's banquet for all peoples Is 25[6] (fig. of Messianic blessings); fig. also in טוֹב־לֵב מ′ תָּמִיד Pr 15[15] †**2.** *drink* (late): כַּאֲכָל וּמ′ וְשָׁמֵן Ezr 3[7]; sf. יַיִן מִשְׁתָּיו Dn 1[5.8]; מִשְׁתֵּיהֶם v[16]; מִשְׁתֵּיכֶם v[10].

II. **שׁתה** (√of foll.; ‖ √of שׁית; =*set, sit*).

†III. שֵׁת **n.[m.]** seat (of body), buttocks (cf. NH שִׁית, Aram. שֵׁת *foundation;* cf. [שָׁת] p. 1011; Nö[M 98]);—abs. ′שׁ Is 20[4]; pl. sf. שְׁתוֹתֵיהֶם 2 S 10[4]

III. **שׁתה** (√of foll.; Aram. שְׁתִי, אלַי *weave* (Ju 16[13] 𝔗 ⅁); אשלא *textura;* cf. Ar. أَسْتَى, أَسْدَى, *set the warp*).

II. שְׁתִי **n.m.** warp (NH *id.;* Ar. سَتًى, سَدًى *id.*);—always ′שׁ abs.;—*warp*, the set of

threads drawn lengthwise in loom, through which the shuttle bearing the woof (II. עֵרֶב p. 786) is thrown crosswise; Lv 13[48] + 7 t. Lv 13; cf. GFM PAOS, Oct. 1889, clxxviii ARSK EB WEAVING.

שָׁתוֹת v. [שָׁת] sub שית.

שְׁתַּיִם v. שְׁנַיִם sub II. שנה.

†[שָׁתַל] **vb. transplant** (NH *id.*; Aram. שְׁתַל, ܫܬܠ; Vulg. Ar. شَتْل *plant*, شَتْلَة *slip, cutting*, Dozy (loan-words?) Thes[1488]; As. *šitlu* appar. = *shoot, slip*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. שְׁתַלְתִּי Ez 17[22]; *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֶשְׁתָּלֶנּוּ v[23]; *Pt. pass.* שָׁתוּל Je 17[8] = ψ 1[3], etc. (8 t.);—*transplant* (poet.): tree or vine, c. ב loc., Ez 17[10.23] 19[13] ψ 92[14]; עַל־מַיִם Ez 19[10] Je 17[8]; || עַל־פַּלְגֵי מַיִם ψ 1[3], עַל־הַר Ez 17[22], אֶל־מַיִם v[8]; לְצוּר שְׁתוּלָה בְנָוֶה Ho 9[13] is corrupt ☪ Che We Now (both in transl.) GASm Harper לְצַיִד שָׁתוּ בָנָיו (or the like; somewhat differently Marti) Ephraim . . . *for a prey have they set his sons.*

†[שְׁתִיל] **n.** [**m.**] **transplanted shoot, slip**;—pl. cstr. שִׁתְלֵי זֵיתִים ψ 128[3] *slips of olive* (in simile).

†[שְׁתַם] **vb.** dub.; if text correct, **open** (NH Aram. שתם *open* [vessel]);—only **Qal** *Pt. pass.* cstr. הַגֶּבֶר שְׁתֹם הָעָיִן Nu 24[3.15] (poems in JE) the man *opened of* [mental] *eye*, so ☪ Ki Ew al. RVm; ☪ Röd Ke Di al. render *closed of* [bodily] *eye*, reading then implicitly שְׁתֹם (cf. סָתַם, שָׁתַם La 3[8]); v. further Gray.

[הִשְׁתִּין, שִׁתֵּן] v. שין.

†[שָׁתַק] **vb.** be quiet (late) (NH *id.*, *be silent*; Aram. שְׁתַק, שְׁתֵיק, ܫܬܩ *be quiet, silent* (cf. also שקט));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms., of sea יִשְׁתֹּק הַיָּם Jon 1[11.12] (sq. מֵעַל), of quarrel, strife Pr 26[30]; 3 mpl. of persons at sea, יִשְׁתֹּקוּ ψ 107[30].

†שֵׁתַר **n.pr.m.** a prince of Persia Est 1[14]; Σαρσαθαιος.

†[שִׁתֵּת] **vb.** set, appoint (poet.) (|| form of שית Ges[§ 67 ee]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. כַּצֹּאן לִשְׁאוֹל שַׁתּוּ ψ 49[15] *they have been appointed* (lit. they have appointed them, indef. subj.) *like a flock for Sh'ôl*, but Gr rds. שָׂחוּ (שוח), Bae[3] יֻחֲתוּ (נחת); שַׁתּוּ בַשָּׁמַיִם פִּיהֶם 73[9] (|| וּלְשׁוֹנָם תִּהֲלַךְ בָּאָרֶץ).

ת

ת, תָּ *Tāw*, 22nd letter; = 400 in postB. Heb.

†תָּא **n.m.**[Ez 40,21] **chamber** (NH *id.*, perhaps Aramaism, cf. Ar. ثَوًى *dwell*, مَثْوًى *abode* (? akin to أَوَى *turn aside to lodge*, אֲוִוָנָא, ܐܘܘܢܐ *lodging-place*), Aram. תָּוָן (in Ez 40 תָּוָא, תָּוִיא), ܬܘܢܐ *room, chamber*);—′ת abs. Ez 40[7] +, cstr. 1 K 4[28]; sf. תאו Ez 40[21] Kt (Qr תָּאָיו), so v[29.33.36]; pl. תָּאִים v[7] +; תָּאוֹת v[12]; cstr. תָּאֵי v[10];—*chamber*: תָּא הָרָצִים 1 K 4[28] *chamber of the guards* = 2 Ch 12[11]; in Ezekiel's temple: Ez 40[7.7.10.12.12.13.16.21.29.33.36].

†I. [תָּאַב, תְּאַב] **vb.** long for (NH *id.*, תִּיאֲבוֹן *desire*; Aram. תְּאַב, תְּאִיב *long for*; ? secondary √ from אָבָה, or denom. from תַּאֲבָה, and this from אבה, cf. Buhl; but v. Ol[§ 137]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. תָּאַבְתִּי, c. ל rei, ψ 119[40.174].

†תַּאֲבָה **n.f.** longing;—ψ 119[20].

II. [תָּאַב] **vb. Pi.** loathe, abhor, v. תעב.

†[תָּאָה] **vb. Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. תְּתָאוּ Nu 34[7.8] appar. *ye shall mark out* (the boundary), but this (and הִתְאַוִּיתֶם v[10], √ אוה q.v.) very dub., v. Gray, and [תָּאַר].

†תְּאוֹ **n.m.** antelope (whether *antilope leucoryx* Tr[NHB 59; FFP 5], or *oryx beatrix* Post Hast. DB Ox; on form v. Ol[§ 173 g]);—abs. ′ת Dt 14[5] (clean animal, cf. Dr); cstr. תּוֹא Is 51[20].

תַּאֲוָה v. I. תוה, I. אוה. תְּאֵלָה v. II. אלה.

תאם (Buhl after Ba[NB § 182 b] prop. وام III. *agree* as √ of following, but dub.; v. As. *tu'âmu*, Ar. تَوْأَم, Syr. ܬܘܐܡܐ, all *twin*).

†[תּוֹאָם (Kö[ii. 1. 69] תְּאוֹם)] **n.m. twin** (NH *id.*; cf. Ph. n.pr.m. תאם, Gk. Θωμᾶς = δίδυμος John 20[24]);—pl. abs. of two boys תּוֹמִם Gn 25[24] (Ges[§ 23 f.]) תְּאוֹמִים 38[27] (both J); of animals, cstr. תְּאוֹמֵי צְבִיָּה Ct 4[5], ′תְּאֹמֵי צ 7[4].

†[תָּאַם] **vb. denom.** be double;—**Qal**

Pt. pl. תֹּאֲמִים Ex 26[24] || תוֹאֲמִים 36[29]; so rd. also (for תַּמִּים) 26[24] 36[29] (both P), cf. Sam Di Baen ARSK Hast. DB iv. 661. **Hiph.** *bear twins: Pt.* f. pl. מַתְאִימוֹת Ct 5[2] 6[6].

תְּאַנָה, תַּאֲנָה v. III. אנה.

†תְּאֵנָה **n.f.** fig-tree, (then) fig (√dub.; Ar. تِين, Aram. תֵּינְתָּא, ܬܺܝܢܳܐ; perhaps Pun. תין (v. Lzb[385]; i.e. תֵּין Eut, v. DHM VOJ i. 26), As. *tittu, a tree;* Lag M i. 58 ff. combines ת (precariously) with √(III) אנה *meet opportunely,* with ref. to fructifying of fig by another tree, cf. Hom Aufsätze u. Abb. i (1892), 100);—abs. ת Ju 9[10]+; sf. תְּאֵנָתוֹ 1 K 5[5]+, etc.; pl. תְּאֵנִים Nu 13[23]+; cstr. תְּאֵנֵי Je 24[2]; sf. תְּאֵנֵיכֶם Am 4[9];—**1.** *fig-tree* (*ficus carica* Post Flora 730; Hast. DB, s.v. Tr NHB 350 M'Lean-Th-Dyer Ency. Bib., s.v.; cf. Löw § 335; oft. + גֶּפֶן): Ju 9[10.11] (in allegory), Am 4[9] Ho 9[10] Na 3[12] 1 K 5[5] 2 K 18[31]=Is 36[16], Mi 4[4] Is 34[4] Pr 27[18]; עֲלֵה ת׳ Gn 3[7] (J) *fig-leaves,* חֲנָטָה פַגֶּיהָ הת׳ Ct 2[13]; coll. Nu 20[5] (JE), Ho 2[14] Je 5[17] 8[13] Dt 8[8] Hb 3[17] Hg 2[19] Zc 3[10] Jo 1[7.12] 2[22] ψ 105[33]. **2.** *fig,* alw. pl.: Nu 13[23] (JE), Je 24[1.2.2.3.3.5.8] 29[17] (all symbolic of Judæans), Je 8[13] (אֵין ת׳ בַּתְּאֵנָה), Ne 8[13]; as medicament, דְּבֶלֶת ת׳ 2 K 20[7]= Is 38[21]; תְּאֵנֵי הַבְּכֹרוֹת Je 24[2] *the figs of early ripeness* (cf. Du).

תַּאֲנִיָּה v. I. [אנה]. תְּאֵנִים v. I. און.

†תַּאֲנַת שִׁלֹה **n.pr.loc.** on border of Ephr. Jos 16[6]; Θηνασα καὶ Σελλησα, A Τηναθσηλω, ⅁L Θηναθασηλω; acc. to Survey WP ii. 232, 245 Wilson Hast. DB TAANATH-SHILOH Buhl Geogr. 202 = mod. *Ta'na,* c. 7 miles ESE. from Nablûs.

†תָּאַר **vb.** appar. **incline** (perh. akin to תּוּר Thes; >Buhl denom. from תֹּאַר, q. v.);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ת׳, subj. *boundary:* Jos 18[14], c. ה loc. 15[9b.11]; c. עַל ... מִן v[9a]; c. מִן only, 18[17]; prob. also c. acc. loc. 19[13] (read רִמּוֹנָה וְתָאַר הַנֵּעָה *to Rimmon, and it inclined to Ne'a* Di Steuern Benn al.). Vid. also [תָּאַר] **Pi.** infr.

†תֹּאַר **n.m.** La 4, 8 **outline, form** (Ph. תאר; acc. to Schwally Idiot. 100 prop. *something gazed at,* from √תאר = ChrPal Aram. ܬܳܐܶܪ *gaze at*);—ת׳ abs. Gn 29[17]+; cstr. Ju 8[18]; sf. תֹּאֲרוֹ (Ges § 93 q) Is 52[14], תָּאְרוֹ 1 S 28[14];—*form,* of woman, יְפַת ת׳ Gn 29[17] (E; + מַרְאֶה, || later צֶלֶם וּדְמוּת 1[26], Lag Or. ii. 62; BN 149), Est 2[7] (+ *id.*), 1 S 25[3] Dt 21[11]; cf man, יְפֵה־ת׳ Gn 39[11] (J; + מַרְאֶה), cf. Is 52[14] (+ *id.*), 53[2] (+ *id.*, הָדָר), Ju 8[18], so also 1 Ch 17[17] (for MT תור) Klo Perles Anal. 68; אִישׁ ת׳ 1 S 16[18], טוֹב־ת׳ 1 K 1[6]; מַה־תָּאְרוֹ 1 S 28[14]; v. La 4[8] (where by metonymy = *aspect, visage*); of cattle, וְיִפּוֹת ת׳ Gn 41[18] (E), רָעוֹת ת׳ v[19] (E); tree, זַיִת רַעֲנָן יְפֵה פְרִי־ת׳ Je 11[16] (Du יְפִיפִיָּה ת׳, v. 46[20]).

†[תָּאַר] **vb. Pi. denom.** draw in outline, trace out;—*Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְתָאֲרֵהוּ Is 44[13.13] (both c. ב instr.), of shaping idols; for MT 2 mpl. תְּתָאוּ Nu 34[7.8] Che Ency. Bib. 2109 prop. תְּתָאֲרוּ *ye shall trace out* (the boundary; with וְתֵאַרְתֶּם for וְהִתְאַוִּיתֶם v[10]); v. also תאה, תוה.

תַּאֲרַע v. תַּחֲרַע sub חרע p. 357.

תְּאַשּׁוּר v. sub [אָשַׁר] p. 81.

†תֵּבָה **n.f.** **ark** (prop. *chest, box* (cf. NH תֵּבָה); prob. Egypt. loan-word from *T-b-t, chest, coffin* (Brugsch, Erman ZMG xlvi (1892), 123); >Bab. word Jen ZA iv (1889), 272 f. Hal JAs., 1888 (Nov.-Dec.), 517);—abs. ת׳ Gn 7[1]+; cstr. תֵּבַת 6[14] Ex 2[3];—vessel in which infant Moses was laid among reeds v[3] (made of papyrus, גֹּמֶא), v[5] (both E; ⅁ θίβις, θήβη, cf. Lewy Fremdw. 100); vessel which saved Noah and his family, with animals, during flood (⅁ κιβωτός): Gn 7[1.7.9.17.23] 8[6.9.9.10.13] 9[18] (all J), 6[14] (made of עֲצֵי גֹפֶר), v[14.15.16.16.18.19] 7[13.15.18] 8[1.4.16.19] 9[10] (all P).

תְּבוּאָה v. בוא. תְּבוּנָה, תְּבוּנָם v. בין.

תוּבַנְתּוֹ v. בין. תְּבוּסָה v. בוס.

†תָּבוֹר **n.pr. 1. mont.** NE. edge of Great Plain, SW of Sea of Galilee, on border of Issachar, Zeb. and Napht., mod. *Jebel eṭ-Ṭûr;* cf. Rel Pal. 331 ff. Burckhardt Travels, 332 ff. Rob BR iii. 340 f. Bäd Pal. Index, s.v. Buhl Geogr. 108 GA Cooke Ency. Bib., s.v.;—הַר(־)ת׳ Ju 4[6.12.14]; ת׳ alone Ho 5[1] Je 46[18] Jos 19[22.34] (P), ψ 89[13] (+ חֶרְמוֹן); ⅁ Θαβωρ (so Euseb Onom.), but Ho Je Ιταβυριον, and so Jos Ant. v, 1, 22 [84], BJ iv. 1. 8 [54], etc. (other Gk. forms v. Cooke l. c.). **2. loc.** Ju 8[18] (too far away to be = **1** Be al.), GFM conj. טַבּוּר (9[37]), Bu תִּבְרִין (9[50]); ⅁ Θαβωρ. **3. loc.** Levit. city in Zebulun 1 Ch 6[62]; appar. = ת׳ כִּסְלוֹת Jos 19[12], and perh. ת׳ v[22] (in Issachar), ⅁ Θαχχεια, A ⅁L Θαβωρ. **4. arbor.** in אֵלוֹן ת׳ 1 S 10[3], near Bethel; ⅁ Θαβωρ.

תֵּבֵל v. יבל. תֶּבֶל v. בלל. תֵּבֵל v. תוּבַל.

תַּבְלִית v. [בלה]. תִּבְלֻל v. בלל.

†תֶּבֶן **n.m.** Ex 5, 16 **straw** (√unknown; Ges al. cp. בנה (cf. Thes 1492), but v. Lag BN 158; NH = BH; As. *tibnu;* Aram. תִּיבְנָא, ܬܺܝܒܢܳܐ, whence Ar. تِبْن as loan-wd. Frä 124);—abs. ת׳ Gn 24[25]+,

תֶּבֶן Ex 5[10]+;—*straw*, i.e. straw threshed fine: chaff Je 23[28] (opp. בָּר), blown by wind Jb 21[18] (in sim.; ‖ מֹץ), yielding 41[19] (sim.); food for camels Gn 24[25.32] (J), asses Ju 19[19] (all + מִסְפּוֹא), בָּקָר Is 11[7] 65[25], horses 1 K 5[8] (+ שְׂעֹרִים); mixed with clay in brick-making Ex 5[7.7.10.11.12] (opp. קַשׁ), v[13.16.18] (J);—v. further Vogelstein Landwirthsch. 67.

†מַתְבֵּן **n.[m.]** straw-heap;—מ׳ Is 25[10].

†תִּבְנִי **n.pr.m.** rival of Omri (We Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch., 3rd ed., 70, cp. Sidon. *Thabnit*);—1 K 16[21.22.22]; Θαμνει, ⅋L Θαβεννει.

תִּבְנִית v. בנה. תַּבְעֵרָה v. בער.

†תִּבֶץ **n.pr.loc.** near Shechem: Ju 9[50.50] (תֵּבֵץ; also 8[18] Bu for תָּבוֹר q.v.), 2 S 11[21]; mod. *Ṭûbâs*, 4 h. N. of Shechem Rob BR iii. 305 Guérin Sam. i. 357 ff. Buhl G 204; Θηβης, Θαιβαις (in Ju), Θαμασ(ε)ι, ⅋L Θαμεσσει (in S).

†תִּגְלַת פִּלְאֶסֶר **n.pr.m. Tiglathpileser** (III), king of Assyria (Zinj. תגלתפליסר, תגלתפלסר, GACooke Inscr. 178. 183. 188; = As. *Tukulti-apil-êšarra* Rost Keilinschr. TP III (1893), 42 COT[2] K 15, 29; v. also Pinches Ency. Bib. TP Say Hast. DB. TP);—2 K 15[29] 16[10] = ת׳ פִּלֶסֶר v[7]; corrupt תִּלְגַת פִּלְגֶאסֶר 1 Ch 5[6] 2 Ch 28[20], פִּלְגֶסֶר ת׳ 1 Ch 5[26]; v. also פּוּל;—Αλγαθφελλασαρ, Θαλγαθ[λ]φελλασαρ, Θαλγαβανασαρ, etc., ⅋L (Kings) Θεγλαφαλασαρ.

[תַּגְמוּל] v. גמל. [תַּגְרָה] v. [גרה].

†תַּגַרְמָה, תּוֹ׳ **n.pr.terr.** Gn 10[3] = תּוֹ׳ 1 Ch 1[6]; בֵּית תּוֹ׳ Ez 27[14] 38[6]; Θοργαμα, Θεργ., etc.; it lay in (SW.) Armenia acc. to Di Gn 10, 2 (and reff.), Dl Pa 246 (*Til-garimmu*); > NW Asia Minor (Gk. Τευθρανία) Lag Ges. Abh. 257; Armen. Stud. § 865; Abh. GGW. xxxv (1888), 142.

תִּדְהָר v. p. 187.

†תַּדְמֹר **n.pr.loc.** built by Solomon, acc. to 1 K 9[18] Qr = 2 Ch 8[8]; *Tadmor* = Palmyra (RS Ency. Brit. (9) PALMYRA Mommsen Röm. Gesch. v. 423, cf. Lag BN 125); but read in both places תָּמָר Th RS l. c. Mommsen l. c. Kmp Benz Kit Bur Reckend ZMG xlii (1888), 402 Lag l. c. GASm Geogr. 270, N. 2; 580, N. 2; v. II. תָּמָר.

†תִּדְעָל **n.pr.m.** king allied with Chedorlaomer, called מֶלֶךְ גּוֹיִם Gn 14[1.9]; Θαλγα[λ], ⅋L Θαργαλ (n.pr. *Tudḫula* occurs on late Bab. tablet, Pinches Trans. Vict. Inst., xxix (1897), 47, 73, Say Acad. Mar. 21, 1896, 242; Hast. DB TIDAL; but ident. of pers. unproven, LW King Hammurabi i (1898), liii Hpt Ball Gn 14, 1 Che Ency. Bib. TIDAL).

תהה (✓ of foll.; mng. dub.: Aram. תְּהָא is *rage, roar* (of earth, with ref. to Gn 1[2]), of man, *bluster*; al. cf. Ar. تَهَا (ى) *go astray*, تِيهٌ *desert waste*, but this very doubtful).

†תֹּהוּ **n.m.** 1 S 12, 21 (Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 112) **formlessness, confusion, unreality, emptiness** (primary meaning difficult to seize; Vrss usu. κενόν, οὐδέν, μάταιον, *inane, vacuum, vanum*, cf. Lag Or. ii. 60; BN 144);—**1.** *formlessness*, of primaeval earth Gn 1[2] (P), of land reduced to primaeval chaos Je 4[23] (both + וָבֹהוּ *and voidness*), Is 34[11] קַוֵּי־תֹהוּ (‖ אַבְנֵי בֹהוּ), 45[18] לֹא תֹהוּ בְּרָאָהּ (‖ לָשֶׁבֶת יְצָרָהּ); 24[10] קִרְיַת־תֹּהוּ *city of chaos* (of ruined city); = *nothingness, empty space*, Jb 26[7] תֹּלֶה אֶרֶץ עַל־תֹּהוּ; of empty, trackless *waste* Dt 32[10] (‖ מִדְבָּר), Jb 6[18] 12[24] = ψ 107[40] **2.** fig. of what is *empty, unreal*, as idols 1 S 12[21] (coll.: אַחֲרֵי הַתֹּהוּ אֲשֶׁר לֹא יוֹעִילוּ), v[21] Is 41[29] רוּחַ וָתֹהוּ נִסְכֵּיהֶם, 44[9] (of idol-makers), groundless arguments or considerations, Is 29[21] וַיַּטּוּ בַתֹּהוּ צַדִּיק, 59[4] moral unreality or falsehood בְּטוּחַ עַל־תֹּהוּ (‖ וְדַבֵּר־שָׁוְא); = *a thing of nought* (cf. Ecclus 41[10] מתהו אל תהו), Is 40[17] (‖ אַיִן, אֶפֶס), v[23] שֹׁפְטֵי אֶרֶץ כַּתֹּהוּ עָשָׂה (‖ לְאַיִן), *worthlessness* 49[4] לְתֹהוּ וְהֶבֶל כֹּחִי כִלִּיתִי (‖ לְרִיק יָגַעְתִּי); as adv. acc. 45[19] I said not, תֹּהוּ בַקְּשׁוּנִי seek me *emptily, to no purpose*. Cf. 29[13] ⅋ וְתֹהוּ for וַתְּהִי.

תְּהִלָּה **n.f. error** (? si vera l.; ✓ תהל acc. to Di Lex. Æth. 522, who cp. Eth. ተሀለ: III. *rove, wander*; Ar. وَهَلَ is *commit error*, cf. Ba NB § 179, Anm. 3);—מ׳ וּבְמַלְאָכָיו יָשִׂים Jb 14[18], < rd. תִּפְלָה q.v.

תְּהִלָּה v. II. הלל. [תַּהֲלוּכָה] v. הלך.

תְּהוֹם (prob. ✓ of following, in view of As. *tiâmtu, tâmtu* (= תְּהוֹם) Dl HWB 698 Jen Kosmol. 542 Barton JAOS xv, 1 ff., Syr. ܬܗܘܡܬܐ; all from ✓ הום Thes Ew § 161 Ol § 213 d Sta § 264 al.).

†תְּהוֹם **n.f.** Gn 7, 11 + 7 t. **et m.** Jb. 28, 14 + 5 t. (Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 62 Kö ii. 2. 167 Ency. Bib. DEEP) **deep, sea, abyss** (almost alw. poet.);—abs. ת׳ Gn 1[2] +; pl. abs. תְּהֹמוֹת ψ 77[17] +, etc., בַּת׳ Is 63[13] ψ 106[9] (only here c. art.); cstr. תְּהֹמוֹת 71[20] (but v. **5** infra);—**1.** *deep*, of subterranean waters, Gn 49[25] (poem in J; opp. שָׁמַיִם), Dt 33[13] (opp. *id.*); מַעְיְנוֹת ת׳ רַבָּה Gn 7[11] 8[2] (P; ‖ אֲרֻבֹּת הַשָּׁמַיִם), עִינוֹת ת׳ Pr 8[28] (‖ שְׁחָקִים), Jb 28[14] 38[16] (both ‖ יָם); תְּהוֹם רַבָּה Am 7[4] (prob.), מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ ת׳ רַבָּה ψ 36[7] (opp. צִדְקָתְךָ כְּהַרְרֵי אֵל), Is 51[10] (perh.); so pl. תְּהֹמוֹת, Pr 8[24] (‖ מַעְיְנוֹת), 3[20] (opp. שְׁחָקִים), and prob. ψ 33[7] (‖ מֵי הַיָּם), 135[6] (+ יַמִּים). **2.** (deep) *sea*, overwhelming Tyre

Ez 26[19] (‖ הַמַּיִם הָרַבִּים), roaring at theoph. Hb 3[10]; in gen., ‖ יָם, Jb 38[30] (פְּנֵי ת׳); ‖ מַיִם Jon 2[6]; alone Jb 41[24]; fig., ת׳ אֶל־ת׳ קוֹרֵא 42[8] (‖ מְשִׁבְּרִים, גַּלִּים; but poss. here of Jordan, cf. **4**); in pl. = *abysses* of sea, Ex 15[5.8] (of Red Sea, so) Is 63[13] ‖ ψ 106[9], ψ 77[17]; also 78[15] (in sim.), 107[26] (poet. of hollows of great waves, opp. שָׁמַיִם); vaguely, כָּל־תְּהֹמוֹת ψ 135[6] 148[7]. **3.** *primaeval ocean, deep*, in Heb. cosmogony, פְּנֵי ת׳ Gn 1[2] (P; ‖ פְּנֵי הַמַּיִם), Pr 8[27] (‖ שָׁמַיִם), ψ 104[6] —(Cf., further, Gunk Schöpfung u. Chaos 21 ff. OCWhitehouse Hast. DB COSMOGONY Zim KAT 3. 492 f., 509 f., 535). **4.** *deep, depth*, of river Ez 31[4] (Nile; ‖ מַיִם, + נַהֲרוֹתֶיהָ), v[15] (‖ *id.*); pl. of *bursts* of water fertilizing Canaan, יוצאים בבקעה ובהר Dt 8[7] (+ עֲיָנֹת, נַחֲלֵי מַיִם).—On ψ 42[8] v. **2**. **5.** *abyss* (si vera l.): תְּהוֹמוֹת הָאָרֶץ = *She'ôl*; ψ 71[20], but Ol We תַּחְתִּיּוֹת.

[תַּהְפֻּכָה] v. הפך. תָּוֹ v. I. תוה.

תּוֹא v. תְּאוֹ. [תּוֹאָם] v. תאם.

†תּוּבַל **n.pr.terr. et gent.** in E. Asia Minor, perh. nearly = Cappadocia (= As. *Tabalu* Dl Pa 250 f. COT Gn 10,2, cf. Di Gn 10,2); —ת׳ Is 66[19] Ez 27[15], תֻּבַל 32[26], תֻּבָל Gn 10[2] = 1 Ch 1[5], Ez 38[2.3] 39[1]; Θοβελ.

†תּוּבַל(־)קַיִן **n.pr.m.** first worker in metal, acc. to Gn 4[22.22] (J); Θοβελ.

תּוּבְנִתּוֹ v. תְּבוּנָה sub בין. תּוּגָה v. יגה.

תּוֹדָה v. ידה.

I. תּוּה (√ of foll.; cf. NH תָּאוּ = BH תָּוָה, תָּוָה vb. denom. Pi.; 𝔗 תְּוָא Ez 9[4]; Levy NHWB iv. 622 derives following from √אוה).

†תָּו **n.m.** mark; —abs. ת׳, *mark* on forehead, sign of exemption fr. judgment Ez 9[4.6]; sf. תָּוִי Jb 31[35] = *my* (written) *mark* (in attestation).

†[תַּאֲוָה] **n.f.** boundary (as described by a *mark*?); —cstr. תַּאֲוַת גִּבְעַת עוֹלָם Gn 49[26] (this mng. AV RV Ew[§186b] [√תָּאָה] De[Gn] √אוה, תאה, תוה), but < *desire* = *desirable things*, so most.

[תָּוָה] **vb.denom.** make or set a mark; —**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. ויתו Kt, וַיְתַוּ Qr 1 S 21[14] (Ges[§75bb]) and *he made marks* on (עַל) the doors, but < 𝔊 𝔙 Th We Dr Ges[l.c.] and most וַיַּתֹּף *he drummed* (v. תפף). **Hiph.** וְהִתְוִיתָ תָו עַל־ Ez 9[4] *set a mark* (acc. cogn.) *upon*.

†II. [תָּוָה] **vb. Hiph.** prob. pain, wound (fig.) (Aram. ܬܘܐ (oft.), תְּוָא (rare) ܬܗܐ 𝔗[J], all *repent*); —*Pf.* 3 pl. וּקְדוֹשׁ יִשְׂ׳ הִתְוּ ψ 78[41] (‖ וַיְנַסּוּ) *the Holy One of Isr. they pained* (𝔊 παρώξυναν).

†תּוֹחַ **n.pr.m.** ancestor of Samuel 1 Ch 6[19] [Levite!]; Θειε, Θοουε, 𝔊L Νααθ; ‖ תֹּחוּ 1 S 1[1]; Θοκε, Θοου, 𝔊L Θωε.

תּוֹחֶלֶת v. יחל.

תּוֹךְ *injury*, v. תֹּךְ sub תכך.

תָּוֶךְ 418 **subst.** midst (NH *id.*, also denom. תִּוֵּךְ; √unknown; not apparently in cognate languages); —abs. תָּוֶךְ Gn 15[10] +; cstr. תּוֹךְ 1[6] +; תּוֹכִי, תּוֹכוֹ, etc., 2 fs. תּוֹכֵכִי †ψ 116[19] 135[9], תּוֹכֹה †Ez 48[15.21], תּוֹכְכֶם Gn 23[9] +, תּוֹכְהֵנָה †Ez 16[53] (Ges[§91f]); —*midst*, whether of a space or place, a number of people or things, or of a line: abs. †Ju 16[29] עַמּוּדֵי הַתָּוֶךְ = the *middle* columns, Je 39[3] שַׁעַר הַת׳, בַּתָּוֶךְ Gn 15[10] וַיְבַתֵּר אֹתָם בַּת׳, Nu 35[5] וְהָעִיר בַּתָּוֶךְ, Jos 8[22] Ju 15[4] Is 66[17] אַחַר אֶחָד בַּתָּוֶךְ; cstr. 1 K 8[64] קִדַּשׁ הַמֶּלֶךְ אֶת־תּוֹךְ הֶחָצֵר, Ez 15[4] וְתוֹכוֹ נָחַר; usu. c. prep., as בְּ (oft. = an emph. *in*, in the very heart and midst of), Gn 1[6] בְּתוֹךְ הַמַּיִם, 2[9] בְּת׳ הַגָּן, 9[21] בְּת׳ אֹהֳלֹה, 18[24] בְּת׳ הָעִיר; 37[7] בְּת׳ הַשָּׂדֶה, Ex 11[4] אני יוצא בת׳ מצרים, 39[3], Jos 8[9] בְּת׳ הָעָם, Ju 7[16] בת׳ הַכַּדִּים, 1 K 3[20] בְּת׳ הַלַּיְלָה; בְּתוֹכָהּ (of land or city) Nu 13[32] Is 7[6], etc.; in Ez בְּתוֹכֵךְ, בְּתוֹכָהּ, etc., of sins done, or judgment to be wrought, *in the very midst* of Jerusalem, Ez 5[8.10] 9[4] 22[3.7.9.13] +; בְּת׳ מֵעַי ψ 22[15], 40[9] מֵעָי, תּוֹרָתְךָ בְּת׳ לִבִּי v[11], cf. Pr 4[21]; after verbs of motion, = *into* Ex 14[27] 1 S 9[14], = *through* Ex 14[29] Nu 33[8] Ez 9[4] Ne 9[11]; of a number of persons = *among* (not necess. of the actual *middle*), Gn 40[20] בְּתוֹכֵנוּ, בְּת׳ עֲבָדָיו 23[6], בְּתוֹכָם 1 S 10[10] Jb 1[6], etc., הַגֵּר בְּתוֹכֵכֶם Lv 17[8.10.13] +; = *between* (of things arranged by twos) Ex 39[25]; in P oft. (12 t.) of the divine presence, or dwelling, *in the midst of* Isr., Ex 25[8] 29[45.46] Lv 15[31] 16[16] + (Carpenter Hex. i. 209, ed. 2, 410; JED in such cases have alw קֶרֶב), so Ez 37[26.28] 43[7.9], cf. Hg 2[5]; מִן, as Gn 19[29] מִתּוֹךְ הַהֲפֵכָה, Ex 3[2] מִת׳ הַסְּנֶה, 33[11] לֹא יָמִישׁ מִת׳ הָאֹהֶל, Dt 4[12] + מִת׳ הָאֵשׁ, 1 S 15[6] רְדוּ מִת׳ עֲמָלֵק; = *from among*, as to take, separate, etc., מִתּוֹכָם, מִת׳ הָעָם, etc., Ex 7[5] 28[1] Nu 3[12] 4[2.18] 16[21.33] 17[10] 19[20] (all P) +; אֶל, as Ex 14[23] וּבָאוּ . . . אֶל־תּוֹךְ הַיָּם, Lv 11[33], Nu 17[12] וַיָּרֶץ אֶל־ת׳ הַקָּהָל, 19[6] Dt 21[12] בֵּיתֶךָ אֶל־ת׳ הַקָּהָל, וְהֵבֵאתָהּ אֶל־ת׳ 22[2] 23[11] 2 S 3[27] 4[6] Je 21[4] +; מֵעַל †Ez 11[23] —תוך is used by most writers, occurring c. 8–10 times in many books, but is esp. frequent in P (c. 106 t.) and Ez (116 t.). Syn. קֶרֶב, q.v.

†תִּיכוֹן, תִּיכֹן **adj. middle**;—abs. ת׳ Ex 26[28]+, fs. תִּ(י)כוֹנָה Ju 7[19]+, fpl. נות- Ez 42[5.6] (on form, v. הִיצוֹן p. 300, Ges[§27x]);—Ex 26[28]= 36[33] (P) הַבְּרִיחַ הַתִּיכוֹן בְּתוֹךְ הַקְּרָשִׁים the *middle* bar (holding the 'boards' in their place); Ju 7[19] הָאַשְׁמוּרָה הַת׳ the *middle* watch (of the night); of the *middle* story of side-chambers to Temple 1 K 6[6.8b.b] (v[8a] rd. c. ⅏ 𝔗 הַתַּחְתּוֹנָה for הַת׳), Ez 41[7b] (read c. ⅏ 𝔖 וּמִן־הַתַּחְתּוֹנָה וּמִן־הַתִּיכוֹנָה עָלוּ לַתִּיכוֹנָה), 42[5.6], 2 K 20[4] הָעִיר הַתִּיכֹנָה (but rd. c. Qr Vrss חָצֵר הַת׳, i.e. the חָצֵר הָאַחֶרֶת, v. I. חָצֵר **2**).—חָצֵר הַתִּיכוֹן Ez 47[16], v. p. 347[b].

תוֹכֵחָה, תוֹכַחַת v. יכח. תוּכִיִּים v. תֻּכִּ׳

תּוֹלֶד, [תּוֹלְדוֹת] v. ילד. תּוֹלוֹן v. תִּילוֹן.

†[תּוֹלָל] **n.m.** doubtful word, only pl. sf. וְתוֹלְלֵינוּ ψ 137[3]; AV RV *they that wasted us*, cf. 𝔗, but rd. then וְשׁוֹלְלֵינוּ Bae al.; >Thes[596] Hup De al. *made us wail* (√ילל).

תּוֹמִיךְ v. תמך. תּוֹמִים v. [תֹּאֹם], תאם.

תּוּמִן v. II. תִּימָן sub ימן. תּוֹעָה v. תעה.

[תּוֹעֲפָה] v. II. יעף. [תּוֹצָאָה] v. יצא

תוקחת Kt, תָּקְחַת Qr, v. III. תִּקְוָה p. 876.

תוף (√of foll. [Levy[NHWB iv. 661], s. v. תופת, assumes √תפף]; akin to Eth. ተፍአ: *spit*, Aram. (Talm.) תְּפַף *id.*; Ar. تُفٍّ *fie! for shame!* Syr. ܬܦ Aph. (and deriv.) also=*spew out* (Ba[ES 28]), but prob. simply *return*).

†1. תֹּפֶת **n.f.** act of spitting;—abs. וְת׳ לְפָנַי Jb 17[6] *a spitting in the face* do I become, i.e. men spit in my face (‖ לְמָשָׁל עַמִּים; Perles Baer Bu מֹפֵת לְפָנֵיהֶם). II. תֹּפֶת v. תפת.

†**תור vb. seek out, spy out, explore** (NH *id.* (rare); perh. orig. *turn* (to or about), As. *târu, turn about, back, taiâru* adj. *turning back*, also *merciful*, and subst. *mercy*; Ar. تَارَ (و) IV. *go about* (rare), تَوْرٌ *a go-between*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. תָּרְתִּי Ez 20[6] Ec 2[3]; 3 pl. תָּרוּ Nu 13[32]; 2 mpl. תַּרְתֶּם 14[24]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יָתֻרוּ 13[2], וַיָּתֻרוּ v[21]; rd. also 3 ms. יַתּוּר Jb 39[8] 𝔓 𝔗 Ew Di Bu Du and most (for יְתוּר); 2 mpl. תָּתוּרוּ Nu 15[39]; *Inf. cstr.* תּוּר 10[33]+; *Pt.* pl. תָּרִים 14[6], on 1 K 10[15] 2 Ch 9[14] v. infra;—**1.** *seek out, select*: לָתוּר לָהֶם מְנוּחָה Nu 10[33] (J, subj. ark of י׳), cf. Dt 1[33] (subj. י׳), Ez 20[6] (*id.*, acc. land); sq. inf. =*find out how* to do something, ת׳ בְּלִבִּי לְ Ec 2[3]. **2.** *spy out, explore*, acc. of land Nu 13[2.16.17.21.25.32.32] 14[7.34.36.38], acc. of mts. Jb 39[8] (v. supr.), cf. Pt. as subj. *explorers, spies* Nu 14[6] (all P); *explore* mentally, לָדַעַת וְלָת׳ וּבַקֵּשׁ חָכְמָה Ec 7[25], cf. 9[1] Gr (ת׳ for בור q.v.), לָת׳ בְּחָכְמָה עַל־ 1[13] (Kue[Ond. 2, iii. 196]). **3.** *go about*, fig. אַחֲרֵי לְבַבְכֶם Nu 15[39] (P); *Pt.* אַנְשֵׁי הַתָּרִים 1 K 10[15] 2 Ch 9[14], usually *merchants* (‖ סֹחֲרִים רֹכְלִים); Kit, after ⅏ 2 Ch, prop. הֶעָרִים for הַתָּרִים. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיַּתִּירוּ בְּבֵית־אֵל Ju 1[23] *they made a reconnoisance at Bethel* (Vrss disagree, Gie וַיַּחֲנוּ, cf. GFM); 3 ms. יָתֵר מֵרֵעֵהוּ צַדִּיק Pr 12[26] *the righteous searches out* (RV *is a guide to*) *his friend*, 𝔗 AV *is more excellent than* (reading יָתָר), Hi Ew De al. *spies out his pasture* (מִרְעֵהוּ, in spiritual sense), all dubious; Toy conjectures יָסֵר מֵרָעָה.

†1. תּוֹר, תֹּר **n.m. plait, turn** (Ar. تَارٌ *period, succession* (περίοδος));—pl. תּוֹרִים *plaits* (of hair ?) Ct 1[10], cstr. תּוֹרֵי זָהָב v[11] *plaits, circlets of gold*; sg. *turn*, opportunity, cstr. תֹּר נַעֲרָה Est 2[12], cf. v[15].—תּוֹר אדם 1 Ch 1[17] is corrupt, ‖ 2 S 7[19] תּוֹרַת הָאָדָם, also difficult, v. תּוֹרָה **3**, p. 436; Klo Perles[Anal. 68] תֹּאַר, q.v.

יְתוּר Jb 39[8] appar. **n.m.** a *searching*, but v. √

II. תּוֹר v. II. תֹּר.

תּוֹרָה v. ירה. תּוֹשָׁב v. ישב.

תּוּשִׁיָּה v. ישה. תּוֹתָח Jb 41[21] v. יתח.

†[תָּזַן] **vb. Hiph. strike away** (𝔗 נְתַז (rare) *spring forth*; NH נִתַּז *spring, spurt, out*; Hiph., Aph. *cut off* (head, etc.));—*Pf.* 3 ms. אֶת־הַנְּטִישׁוֹת הֵסִיר הֵתֵז Is 18[5].

תַּזְנוּת v. זנה. [תַּחְבֻּלָה] v. I. חבל.

תֹּחוּ v. תּוֹחַ. תַּחְכְּמֹנִי v. p. 315[b].

תַּחֲלוּאִים v. I. חלא. תְּחֻלָּה v. II. חלל p. 321.

תּוֹחֶלֶת v. תּוֹחֶלֶת sub יחל. תַּחְמָס v. חמס.

תַּחַן v. חנה. I, II. תְּחִנָּה v. I. חנן.

תַּחֲנוּן v. חנן. [תַּחֲנָה], תַּחֲנִי v. חנה.

†**תַּחְפַּנְחֵס n.pr.loc.** Egyptian city Je 43[7.8.9] 44[1] 46[14], so Je 2[16] Qr (Kt תחפנס); =תְּחַפְּנֵחֵס Ez 30[18]; Ταφνα(ι)ς [Ταφναι]; identif. with Gk. *Daphnae*, mod. *Tel Defenneh*, c. 18 m. ESE. from Tanis, c. 9 m. W. of *El-Ḳanṭara*, Bäd[Egypt, 5th ed. (1902), 169] Petrie[Defenneh (Tanis II), 1888].

†תַּחְפְּנֵיס **n.pr.f.** Egyptian queen;—1 K 11[19.20], נֶס- v[20]; Θεκ[χ]εμεινα.

†תַּחְרָא **n.** [**m.**] prob. (linen) **corselet** (𝔗[Onk] שריון);—abs. ת׳ Ex 28[32], ‖39[23] (P), in sim.

[תַּחְרָה] v. חרה. תַּחְרֵעַ v. חרע.

†1. תַּחַשׁ **n.m.** taḫaš, a kind of leather or skin, and perh. the animal yielding it (prob. the *dugong*, cf. Ar. تُخَسٌ *dolphin*, Thes[1500] Di-Ry[Ex 25,5] Post[Hast. DB Badger]; As. *taḫšu* (Dl[Baer Ezech. xvi]), for which Dl[Prol. 77 ff.; HWB 705] conj. meaning *sheep(skin)*; Bondi[Egyptiaca 1 ff.] cp. Egypt. *ṯḥś*, *leather*; v. summary of views M'Lean-Shipley[Ency. Bib. Badgers' Skins]);—abs. ת׳ Nu 4[6]+, תָּחַשׁ v[8]+; pl. תְּחָשִׁים Ex 25[5]+;—leather used for (woman's) sandals Ez 16[10]; elsewhere for cover of tabernacle Nu 4[25], עור ת׳ v[6.8.10.11.12.14], עֹרֹת (הַ)תְּחָשִׁים Ex 25[5] 26[14] 35[7.23] 36[19] 39[34] (all P).

†2. תַּחַשׁ **n.pr.m.** 'son' of Nahor Gn 22[24]; Τοχος; identif. by Wkl[Mitth. d. Vorderas. Gesellsch. 1896, 207] with *Tīḫesï* (Egypt.), which WMM[As. u. Eur. 258] puts N. of Kadesh on Orontes.

תַּחַת **n.** [**m.**] the under part (Ar. تَحْتٌ *id.*), hence as **adv. accus.** and **prep.** underneath, below, instead of (so Ar. تَحْتَ, Sab. תחת, Eth. ፀሐፀ: Ph. תחת (Lzb[305]); BAram. 𝔗 תְּחוֹת. Palm. in מן לתחת Tariff 1[4] (Cooke[320]), Syr. ܬܚܬ);—**I.** as **adv. accus.** †Gn 49[25] (=Dt 33[13]) the deep רֹבֶצֶת תַּחַת that coucheth *beneath;* more usu. with מִן, מִתַּחַת lit. *off* (מִן **1 c**) *the under part=beneath*, †Ex 20[4] (=Dt 5[8]) בָּאָרֶץ מִתַּחַת (so Dt 4[39] Jos 2[11] 1 K 8[23] [both D[2]], Is 51[6]), Dt 33[27] Ju 7[8] Am 2[9] Is 14[9] Jb 18[16] Ez 47[1b]. **II.** as **prep.**; so cstr., and with sf. (usu. in the pl., and so lit. *in the parts underneath*) תַּחְתַּי Hb 3[16]+, תַּחְתַּנִי (cf. עוֹרְכִי, בַּעֲדֵנִי: Ges[§ 103 d]) †2 S 22[37.40.48] (ψ 18[37.40.48] תַּחְתָּי); תַּחְתֶּיךָ; תַּחְתָּיו (Kt תַּחְתּוֹ †2 S 2[23] 3[12] 16[8] Jb 9[13]), תַּחְתֶּיהָ Lv 13[23]+16 t., תַּחְתֶּנָּה (cf. עוֹדְנָה, אֵינְנָה) †Gn 2[21]; תַּחְתֵּינוּ †1 S 14[9] ψ 47[4]; תַּחְתֵּיכֶם †Jos 2[14] Am 2[13]; תַּחְתֵּיהֶם †Nu 16[31] 1 K 20[24] 1 Ch 4[41] 5[22] 2 Ch 12[10] (for תַּחְתָּם 1 K 14[27]), תַּחְתָּם Dt 2[12]+10 t., תַּחְתֵּיהֶן †Je 28[13];—**1.** *under, beneath*, Gn 7[19] תַּחַת כָּל־הַשָּׁמַיִם *under* the whole heaven (so †Dt 2[25] 4[19] Jb 28[24] 37[3] 41[3] Dn 9[12]), 18[4] הָעֵץ ת׳, 21[15] 24[2]+ oft.; Jb 30[14] שׁוֹאָה ת׳ *under* the crash they roll themselves against me; הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ ת׳ Ec 1[3.9.13]+oft. Ec. (so in Ph., Cooke[4.7; 5.12]). With לְ, †2 Ch 4[3] תַּחַת לוֹ, Ct 2[6]=8[3] לְרֹאשִׁי ת׳. Idiom. **a.** תַּחַת הָהָר *at the foot of* the mt., Ex 24[4] Dt 4[11], so 3[17] ת׳ אַשְׁדֹּת הַפִּסְגָּה, Jos 11[3.17]+; fig. ψ 18[37] תַּרְחִיב צְעָדַי תַּחְתָּי thou broadenest my steps *under me*, Jb 36[16] רַחַב לֹא מוּצָק תַּחְתֶּיךָ (so read for תחתיה, Di Bu) breadth unstraitened is *beneath thee*. **b.** ת׳ הַלָּשׁוֹן, of something held there as a dainty morsel, and ready, when needed, to be brought out, fig. of sweetness Ct 4[11], of evil ψ 10[7] ת׳ לְשׁוֹנוֹ עָמָל וָאָוֶן, Jb 20[12] (so ת׳ שִׂפְתֵימוֹ ψ 140[4]), of praise ψ 66[17] וְרוֹמַם ת׳ לְשׁוֹנוֹ (syn. בִּגְרוֹנָם 149[6]). **c.** תַּחַת פ׳: (*a*) of subjection, ψ 18[40] תַּכְרִיעַ קָמַי תַּחְתָּי, v[48] (cf. 47[4] 144[2]), 45[6] Jb 9[13]. (*b*) of a woman, ת׳ אִישָׁהּ, i.e. under his authority, Nu 5[19.20.29], so Ez 23[5] תַּחְתָּי being *under me*=being *mine* (fig. of Israel as יי's spouse), cf. ὕπανδρος Rom 7[2], and תַּחְתֶּיהָ Kor 66[10]. (*c*) of being burdened or oppressed under, Is 24[5] the earth הֻנְּפָה ת׳ יֹשְׁבֶיהָ, Pr 30[21] ת׳ שָׁלוֹשׁ רָגְזָה אָרֶץ, v[22.23]; Hb 3[7] ת׳ אָוֶן i.e. (si vera l.) suffering *under* calamity. **d.** ת׳ יַד פ׳, of authority or control, Gn 41[35] וְיִצְבְּרוּ בָר ת׳ יַד פַּרְעֹה; Ju 3[30] (cf. ψ 106[42]), 1 S 21[4.5] (del. אֶל; dittogr. חֹל), v[9] Is 3[6]. **e.** ת׳ רַגְלֵי פ׳, of subjection or conquest, ψ 8[7] כֹּל שַׁתָּה ת׳ רַגְלָיו, 18[39] 47[4] La 3[34], cf. Mal 3[31]. **2.** *what is under* one, *the place in which* one stands: hence as accus., **a.** with reflex. pron., idiom., *in one's place, where one stands*, Ex 16[29] שְׁבוּ אִישׁ תַּחְתָּיו abide every one *in his place*, Lv 13[23.28] Jos 5[8] 6[5.20] Ju 7[21] 1 S 14[9] וְעָמַדְנוּ תַּחְתֵּינוּ we will *remain where we are*, 2 S 2[23] וַיָּמָת תַּחְתָּו he died *where he was* (cf. Je 38[9] [read וּמֵת]), 7[10] Is 25[10] 46[7] Am 2[13] Hb 3[16] וְתַחְתַּי אֶרְגָּז I tremble *where I stand*, Zc 12[6] 14[10] Jb 36[20] 40[12] וַהֲדֹךְ רְשָׁעִים תַּחְתָּם. **b.** in transferred sense, *in place of, instead of:* (*a*) Gn 2[18] 4[25] הֶבֶל ת׳ *instead of* Abel, 22[13] בְּנוֹ ת׳, 30[2] אנכי אלהים חת׳ (cf. 50[19]), 44[33] 2 S 19[1]+oft.; Jb 16[4] Is 3[24] 55[13] 61[3.7]; of one succeeding to the place of another, וַיִּמְלֹךְ תַּחְתָּיו Gn 36[33-49] 1 K 8[20] 11[43] 14[20]+oft., Dt 2[12.21] וּשְׁבוּ תַּחְתָּם, Lv 16[32] 1 K 2[35]+; ψ 45[17] *in place of* thy fathers (whom thou mayest therefore forget) will be thy children. Cf. in Ph. CIS[1.3.9] (Cooke[30]). Sq. inf. Is 60[15] ת׳ הֱיוֹתֵךְ *instead of thy being* Peculiarly Jb 34[26] (si vera l.)= *as if they were, like;* but text very dubious; Bi Bu תָּחֵת חֲמָתוֹ רְשָׁעִים his wrath breaketh in pieces the wicked. (*b*) in partic., of things mutually interchanged, *in place of, in exchange* or *return for:* Gn 30[15] ת׳ דּוּדָאֵי בְנֵךְ *in return for* thy son's love-apples, Ex 21[23] נֶפֶשׁ ת׳ נֶפֶשׁ life *for* life, v[24.25.26.27.36.37], Jos 2[14] נַפְשֵׁנוּ תַּחְתֵּיכֶם

לָמוּת, 1 S 2[20] 1 K 20[39] נפשך ת׳ נפשו, v[42] (cf. 2 K 10[24]), 21[2] Is 43[3.4]; often with vbs. of requiting, Gn 44[4] לָמָּה שִׁלַּמְתֶּם רָעָה ת׳ טוֹבָה why have ye rewarded evil *in exchange for* good? 1 S 25[21] 2 S 16[12] 19[22] ψ 35[12] יְשַׁלְּמוּנִי רָעָה ת׳ טוֹבָה, 38[21a] 109[4.5] Pr 17[13]+; Je 5[19] מָה תַּחַת *in return for what?* (cf. עַל־מָה 22[8] Dt 29[23] 1 K 9[8]). So sq. inf. ψ 38[21b]. †**3.** as **conj.**: **a.** תַּחַת אֲשֶׁר: (*a*) *instead of that* (Germ. *anstatt dass*), Dt 28[62] ת׳ א׳ הֱיִיתֶם *instead of that* ye were ., *instead of* your being ., Ez 36[34]. (*b*) *in return for* (the fact) *that, because that* (𝔊 ἀνθ' ὧν Am 1[3]+ oft.), Nu 25[13] ת׳ אֲשֶׁר קִנָּא לא׳, Dt 21[14] 22[29] 28[47] 1 S 26[21] 2 K 22[17]=2 Ch 34[25], Is 53[12] Je 29[19] 50[7] 2 Ch 21[12]. **b.** תַּחַת בִּי Dt 4[37] (but ? read וַתֶּחִי: as end of v[36]), Pr 1[29]. Cf. (בִּי) עֵקֶב אֲשֶׁר.

III. compounds: —†**1.** אֶל־תַּחַת, after a vb. of motion: **a.** (*in*) *under*, Ju 6[19] וַיּוֹצֵא אֶל־ת׳ הָאֵלָה, 1 K 8[6] (‖ 2 Ch 5[7]), Je 3[6] 38[11] (on 1 S 21[5] v. **II. 1 d**); after קָרָא Zc 3[10]: so אֶל־ת׳ לְ Ez 10[2]. **b.** *into the place of*, Lv 14[42]. **2.** מִתַּחַת (= ὑπ' ἐκ): **a.** alone, *from under, from beneath*, as מִתַּחַת הַשָּׁמַיִם †Gn 1[7], and esp. after such vbs. as שִׁחֵת 6[17], מָחָה Ex 17[14] Dt 9[14] 25[19] 29[19] 2 K 14[27], הֶאֱבִיד Dt 7[24], cf. La 3[66]; Ez 47[1a] מִת׳ מִפִּתַּן הַבַּיִת, Pr 22[27] לָמָּה יִקַּח מִשְׁכָּבְךָ מִתַּחְתֶּיךָ; Ex 6[6.7] וַיִּזְנוּ מִת׳ אֱלֹהֵיהֶם (cf. **II. 1 c** *a, b*); מִת׳ יַד פ׳ (cf. **II. 1 d**) *from under the hand* (power) *of* Ex 18[10] 2 K 8[20.22] 13[5] 17[7]+; מִתַּחְתָּיו (cf. **II. 2 a**) *from his place* Ex 10[23] Zc 6[12]. Rarely = תַּחַת or מִתַּחַת לְ, Gn 1[9] (P) Ez 1[8] 42[9] 46[23] Jb 26[5]. **b.** מִתַּחַת לְ (opp. מִמַּעַל לְ) *under, beneath*: Gn 1[17] הַמַּיִם אֲשֶׁר מִת׳ לָרָקִיעַ, Ex 20[4] הַמַּיִם מִתַּחַת לָאָרֶץ (so Dt 4[18] 5[8]), Ju 3[16] מִת׳ לְמַדָּיו, Je 38[12]+; of locality, †Gn 35[8] מִת׳ לְבֵית־אֵל, 1 S 7[11] 1 K 4[12]. **c.** †לְמִתַּחַת לְ (cf. מִן **9 b**), i. q. מִתַּחַת לְ 1 K 7[32].

†תַּחְתּוֹן **adj.** lower, lowest; —abs. ת׳ Jos 16[3]+, fs. תַּחְתָּנָה- Is 22[9]+, fpl. תַּחְתֹּנוֹת- Ez 42[5.6]; — *lower*, Is 22[9] הַבְּרֵכָה הַת׳ the *lower* pool (in Jerus.), of pavement and gate of outer (lower) temple-court Ez 40[18.19] (l. הַשַּׁ׳ הַתַּחְתּוֹן), of *lower* ledge (עֲזָרָה) of altar, 43[14]; of the *lowest* of the three stories of side-chambers surrounding the temple, 1 K 6[6] הַיָּצוּעַ הַת׳. +v[8a] (v. תִּיכוֹן), Ez 41[7] (read וּמִן for וְכֵן), 42[5.6]; in place-name, בֵּית־חֹרוֹן ת׳ Jos 16[3] 18[13] 1 K 9[17] (‖ 2 Ch 8[5] הַת׳), בֵּית־חֹרוֹן הַת׳ 1 Ch 7[24] 2 Ch 8[5]

†תַּחְתִּי **adj.** and **subst.** lower, lowest (places): —fs. תַּחְתִּיָּה †ψ 86[13], תַּחְתִּית Ex 19[17]+; mpl. תַּחְתִּים †Gn 6[16]; fpl. תַּחְתִּיּוֹת ψ 63[10]+; — Ex 19[17] ויתיצבו בְּתַחְתִּית הָהָר in the *lower part* of the mt., Ju 1[15]=Jos 15[19] (so read here with 𝔊[MSS] 𝔖 𝔗 𝔙 for גֻּלַּת תַּחְתִּיּוֹת) אֶת גֻּלַּת תַּחְתִּית the *lower* spring, Jb 41[16] בְּכֶלַח תַּחְתִּית like the *lower* mill-stone, Gn 6[16] (P) תַּחְתִּים = *lower stories*; of She'ôl, Dt 32[22] עַד שְׁאוֹל תַּחְתִּית to the *lowest* She'ôl, ψ 86[13] מִשְּׁ׳ תַּחְתִּיָּה, so אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּית the *lowest* earth (or land), i.e. Sh., Ez 31[14.16.18], אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת the land of *lowest places* 26[20] 32[18.24], בּוֹר תַּחְתִּיּוֹת the pit of *lowest places* Lam 3[55] ψ 88[7], תַּחְתִּיּוֹת הָאָרֶץ 63[10] (+perh. 71[20]) the *lowest places* of the earth, ת׳ אֶרֶץ Is 44[23], and fig. of the dark and hidden interior of the womb ψ 139[15]. —Ne 4[7] וָאַעֲמִיד מִתַּחְתִּיּוֹת לַמָּקוֹם and I set (𝔊[L] *and they stood*) *at parts below* (מִן as in מִתַּחַת לְ) the place (where they were to work), so Ke Gu, but text perhaps corrupt (Berthol Sgf).

†**II. תַּחַת n.pr. 1. m. a.** Levite 1 Ch 6[9.22]. **b.** Ephraimite 7[20.20]. — Θααθ, Κααθ, etc. **2. loc.** station in wilderness Nu 33[26.27]; Κατααθ.

תַּחְתִּים חָדְשִׁי v. II. קָדֵשׁ **2.** תִּיכוֹן v. תָּוֶךְ.

†תִּילוֹן **n.pr.m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 4[20] Qr (Kt תולן); Ινων, A Θιλων, 𝔊L Θωλειμ.

†תֵּימָא **n.pr.terr.** et **gent.** (OAram. תימא Lzb[385]; in As. *Têma* Dl[Pa 301 f.] Schr[KGF 261 ff.]; = *south country*, √ימא (cf. תֵּימָן, √ימן) acc. to Nö[Ency. Bib. Ishmael]); —יֹשְׁבֵי אֶרֶץ ת׳ Is 21[14], people Je 25[23]; ת׳ 'son' of Ishmael Gn 25[15] ‖ 1 Ch 1[30]; אָרְחוֹת תֵּמָא (l. אֹרֶ׳) Jb 6[19]; Θαιμαν. Mod. *Teyma*, NW. Arabia, Doughty[Arab. Des. i, pass., esp. 284-299] Wilson[Hast. DB Tema], and on inscr. found there Eut[Nab. Inschr. 35] CIS ii, No. 113.114 Nö[SBAk. 1884, 813 f.] Hal[RÉJ xii, 111 ff.] Cooke[195 ff.]

I. II. תֵּימָן, תֵּימָנִי, תֵּימְנִי v. ימן.

[תִּימָרָה] v. תמר.

†תִּיצִי **adj.gent.** (?): ת׳ הַת׳ 1 Ch 11[45], unknown.

תִּירוֹשׁ v. ירש תִּירֹשׁ

†תִּירְיָא **n.pr.m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 4[16]; Ζαιρα, A Θηρια, 𝔊L Εθρια.

†תִּירָס **n.pr.terr.** et **gent.** 'son' of Japhet Gn 10[2] 1 Ch 1[5]; Θειρας; identified by Mey[Gesch. d. Alt. i. 260] Di Holz Gunk al. with Gk. Τυρσηνοί, Egypt. *Turuša*, on coast of Ægean.

†[תַּיִשׁ] **n.m.** he-goat (NH *id.*; Ar. تَيْس, Aram. תִּיְשָׁא, תִּישָׁא, ܬܝܫܐ *id.*; √unknown);—

abs. תָּיִשׁ Pr 30[31]; pl. תְּיָשִׁים Gn 30[35] (J), 32[15] (E; + עִזִּים *she-goats*), 2 Ch 17[11]

תֹּךְ v. תכך.

†[תָּכָה] **vb.** meaning wholly dub.;—**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְהֵם תֻּכּוּ לְרַגְלֶךָ Dt 33[3]; *were led* or *assembled* would suit context; v. esp. Dr Berthol.

תְּכוּנָה v. כון.

†תֻּכִּיִּים **n.m.** peacocks (acc. to 𝔗 𝔖 Jerome Rabb.; perh. = Malabar *tôgai, tôghai, peacock* Thes[1502]);—1 K 10[22] = תּוּכִּיִּים 2 Ch 9[21] + ivory, apes.

תכך (√ of foll., cf. pl.; Ar. تَكَّ *overcome* (of wine), *tread under foot;* akin to Aram. ܬܟ, 𝔗 תּוּךְ (rare) *injure,* ܬܘܟܐ, תּוּכָא (rare) *injury*).

†תֹּךְ, II. תּוֹךְ **n.m.** injury, oppression;—abs. תֹּךְ, + מִרְמָה ψ 10[7] 55[12] (so Gi; Baer תּוֹךְ); תּוֹךְ, + חָמָס (gloss) 72[14]; pl. תֹּכְכִים אִישׁ Pr 29[13] *oppressor* (𝔙 *creditor;* cf. אִישׁ חֲמָסִים 2 S 22[49] ψ 140[2.5]).—I. תּוֹךְ v. תָּיוְךָ.

תְּכָכִיב v. תֹּךְ. תַּכְלָה, תַּכְלִית v. כלה.

תְּכֵלֶת **n.f.** violet, i. e. violet thread and stuff; 𝔊 usu. ὑάκινθος, ὑακίνθινος; v. Thatcher Hast. DB Colours (NH = BH; 𝔗 תִּכְלָא, תַּכְלָא, תְּכֵילְתָּא);—**1.** *violet thread* (spun, Ex 35[25]; woven, 39[3]): **a.** in Ex (P) of hangings of tabern., ephod, etc., ת׳ + תּוֹלַעַת שָׁנִי, אַרְגָּמָן (q. v.; oft. also שֵׁשׁ, זהב), Ex 25[4] 26[1] 28[5.6] 28[33] 35[25] + 20 t.; of temple hangings (+ אַרְגָּמָן, אַרְגָּוָן, כַּרְמִיל, בּוּץ) 2 Ch 2[6.13.14]; loops or cords of ת׳ (alone) Ex 26[4] 28[28.31.37] 36[11] 39[21.22.31] Nu 15[38] (all P). **b.** palace hangings in Shushan, + חוּר Est 1[6] †**2.** *violet stuff, fabric;* לְבוּשֵׁי ת׳ Ez 23[6], גְּלוֹמֵי ת׳ 27[24]; ת׳ וְאַרְגָּמָן לְבוּשָׁם Je 10[9]; also in trade Ez 27[7] (+ אַרְגָּמָן, שֵׁשׁ בִּרְקָמָה). cf. בֶּגֶד ת׳ for covering sacred utensils Nu 4[6.7.9.11.12] (P).

†[תָּכַן] **vb.** regulate, measure, estimate (cf. Aram. Pa. תַּכֵּן (rare) *prepare* (= כּוֹנֵן, הֵכִין); acc. to Ry Syn. d. Wahren u. Guten 33 a secondary √ from כון);—**Qal** *Pt. estimate,* fig.: וְתֹכֵן רוּחוֹת י׳ Pr 16[2], so (לִבּוֹת) 21[2] 24[12]. **Niph. 1.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִתְּכְנוּ עֲלִלוֹת [לוֹ] וְלֹא 1 S 2[3] *by him* (י׳) *are actions estimated.* **2.** *Impf., be adjusted to the standard,* i. e. right, equitable: subj. דֶּרֶךְ (of י׳ and of Israel), 3 ms. יִתָּכֵן Ez 18[25.25 29.29] 33[17.17.20]; 3 mpl. יִתָּכְנוּ 18[29], יִתָּכְנוּ v[25]. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms.: *mete out,* מַיִם תִּכֵּן בְּמִדָּה Jb 28[25]; וְשָׁמַיִם בְּזֶרֶת ת׳ Is 40[12] (‖ מדד, כול); מִי ת׳ אֶת־רוּחַ י׳ v[13] (v. **Qal**; read poss. הֵבִין or הֵכִין); 1 s. תְּכַנְּתִי עַמּוּדֶיהָ ψ 75[4] I *regulate* (or *adjust*) her pillars (i. e. of earth). **Pu.** *Pt.* הַכֶּסֶף הַמְּתֻכָּן 2 K 12[12] the silver which was *measured out.*

†I. תֹּכֶן **n.m.** Ez 45[11] measurement;—cstr. ת׳ לְבֵנִים Ex 5[18] (J) *the measurement,* tale, *of bricks;* abs. Ez 45[11] *capacity* (of ephah and bath).

†II. תֹּכֶן **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon, 1 Ch 4[32]; Θοκκα, A Θοχχαν, 𝔊L Ενθεκεμ.

†תְּכִנִית **n.f.** measurement, proportion;—abs. Ez 43[10] (< read תָּכְנִיתוֹ 𝔊 Ew Hi Co Toy al.); חוֹתֵם ת׳ 28[12] thou wert *one sealing up* (the) *measure* (RVm), i. e. exhibiting perfect proportion; Codd Sm al. חוֹתַם ת׳ *the seal of* (perfect) *proportion;* but dub., v. Comm.

†מַתְּכֹנֶת **n.f.** measurement, tale, proportion;—**1.** cstr. מ׳ הַלְּבֵנִים Ex 5[8] (J) *the tale of bricks* (cf. I. תֹּכֶן). **2.** sf. תַּכְנִיתוֹ- *measurement, proportion,* of ephah and bath Ez 45[11]; of composition of sacred oil Ex 30[32], תָּהּ- v[37] (P); of temple, *its measurement, proportion* תּוֹ- 2 Ch 24[13].

תַּכְרִיךְ v. כרך. תֵּל and cpds. v. תלל.

†תָּלָא **vb.** hang (‖ form of תלה, Ges[§ 75 rr]);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. תְּלָאוּם 2 S 21[12] Qr the Philistines *had hanged them* (Kt תלום; v. Dr); *Pt. pass.* תְּלֻאִים Dt 28[66] thy life shall be *hung up* before thee, i. e. be in suspense, each moment uncertain.—וְעַמִּי תְלוּאִים לִמְשׁוּבָתִי Ho 11[7] *my people is hung up to my backsliding* is certainly corrupt (AV *bent to backsliding from me,* i. e. hung or swung toward turning from me, cf. GASm, but very dub.); Marti conj. נִלְוִים אֶל־עֲצַבִּים; Oettli Now[2] Harper נִלְאָה or הֶלְאָנִי *has wearied itself* [*me*] in backsliding.

[תַּלְאֻבָה] v. לאב. תִּלְאָה v. לאה.

†תִּלְאַשַּׁר **n.pr.loc.** appar. in Mesopot.;—ת׳ 2 K 19[12] = תִּלְשַׁר Is 37[12] (abode of בְּנֵי־עֵדֶן); cf. As. *Til-ašuri* (Esarhaddon) Dl Par. 264 f.; near Edessa Wkl Gesch. Bab. u. As. 269, 335 f.; v. Schr KGF 199 f.; identification not certain, cf. Johns Ency. Bib. Telassar.

תִּלְבֹּשֶׁת v. לבש. תִּלְגַת פִּל׳ v. תִּגְלַת.

†תָּלָה **vb.** hang (NH *id.;* As. Pi. *tullû, hang up;* Ar. تَلَّ *let down, dangle* (a rope, etc.); Aram. ܬܠܐ, תְּלָא *hang;* perh. OAram. תלה *id.,*

Lzb[386]; Eth. ተለወ; in derived sense, *be devoted, addicted, to*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ת׳ Gn 40[22]+; 2 ms. וְתָלִיתָ Dt 21[22] consec.; 3 pl. תָּלוּ Est 8[7] 9[14], sf. תלום 2 S 21[12] Kt (Qr v. תלא), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּתְלֵם Jos 10[26]. etc.; *Imv.* mpl. sf. תְּלֵהוּ Est 7[9]; *Inf. cstr.* לְתָלוֹת Ez 15[3] Est 6[4]; *Pt. act.* תֹּלֶה Jb 26[7]; *pass.* תָּלוּי Dt 31[23]+2 t., pl. תְּלוּיִם Jos 10[26];—*hang*: **1.** *hang up* any object: acc. of hands and feet of slain, + עַל־הַבְּרֵכָה 2 S 4[12]; תָּלוּי of Absalom בָּאֵלָה *in the terebinth* 18[10]; ת׳ c. acc. rei, + עַל Is 22[24] Ez 15[3] Ct 4[4] ψ 137[2]; subj. ת׳ אֶרֶץ עַל־בְּלִימָה Jb 26[7] **2.** specif. *put to death by hanging*. c. acc. pers. Gn 40[22] 41[13] (both E), 2 S 21[12] (cf. תלא), Est 9[14]; abs. תָּלוּי Dt 21[23] *one hanged*; acc. pers. + עַל־עֵץ Gn 40[19](E), Dt 21[22] Jos 8[29] 10[26.26] (all JE), Est 5[14] 6[4] 7[9.10] 8[7] 9[13.25]. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. שָׂרִים בְּיָדָם נִתְלוּ La 5[12] *princes have been hung up by their hands*; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתָּלוּ עַל־עֵץ Est 2[23] *they were hanged on a tree*; + 3 ms. apoc. וַיִּתָּל 2 S 18[9] (for וַיִּתֵּן v. נתן; **Hoph.**). **Pi.** *hang up* for display. c. acc. rei: *Pf.* 3 pl. תִּלּוּ Ez 27[10] (ב loc.), v[11] (עַל־חוֹמוֹתַיִךְ).

†[תְּלִי] **n.**[**m.**] **quiver** (with its arrows) (as *hanging* from shoulder);—sf. תֶּלְיֵךְ וְקַשְׁתֶּךָ Gn 27[3] (J; Ⓖ φαρέτρα, 𝔙 *pharetra*).

תֹּלָה v. תֵּל infra.

†יִתְלָה **n.pr.loc.** in (Southern) Dan Jos 19[42]; Σιλαθα, ⒼL Ιθλα.

†תֶּלַח **n.pr.m.** in Ephraim;—1 Ch 7[25]; Θαλε(ες), Θαλα.

I. תלל (appar. √of foll.; NH תֵּל *heap*, תְּלוּלִית *hill*; ⅋ תָּלִיל *lofty*; Ar. تَلّ, Syr. ܬܠܐ *mound*; = (perhaps) OAram. תלי CIS ii, No. 111 Lzb[386] SAC[120]; Jen in Brock[Syr.Lex.] thinks תֵּל As. loan-word from *tilu, ruin-heap, mound*).

†תֵּל **n.**[**m.**] **mound**;—**1.** *mound*, ruin-heap (of city): cstr. תֵּל(־)עוֹלָם Jos 8[28] (JE), Dt 13[17], תֵּל שְׁמָמָה Je 49[2] **2.** *mound* or hill on which city stood: sf. תִּלָּם Jos 11[13] (D), תִּלָּהּ Je 30[18].

†תֵּל אָבִיב **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia, on the 'river Chebar,' Ez 3[15].

†תֵּל חַרְשָׁא **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia;—Ezr 2[59]=Ne 7[61]; Θααρησα, (Θελ)αρησα, etc., ⒼL Ezr Θαλαα καὶ Ρησα.

†תֵּל מֶלַח **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia;—Ezr 2[59]=Ne 7[61]; Θερμελεθ, Θελμελεθ[χ].

†תָּלוּל **adj.** exalted, lofty (prop. **Qal** *Pt. pass.*);—הַר־גָּבֹהַּ וָת׳ Ez 17[22] *a high and lofty mt.*

†תַּלְתֻּלִים **n.f.**(?) **pl.** as fig. of woman's locks, mng. dub.: קְוֻצּוֹתָיו תַּלְתֻּלִים שְׁחֹרוֹת כָּעוֹרֵב Ct 5[11]; Thes (from above √) *waving palm-branches*, Ⓖ ἐλάται; NH once, fig., Levy[NHWB iv. 649] *high hills* cf. Jastr[Dict. 1674] *heaps, piles*; but Magnus[Hohes Lied] and Jacob[Stud. Arab. Dichter iv. 21] *envelope* or sheath of spadix of date-palm (with which hair oft. cp. in Ar. poetry Jacob[Ib. iii. 46 f], cf. Ar. تَلْتَلَةٌ *drinking vessel* made of this envelope Lane); so perhaps As. *taltallu* Dl[HWB 708].

†II. [תָּלַל] **vb. Hiph.** **mock, deceive, trifle with** (perhaps akin to Ar. تَلَّ *act coquettishly*; cf. secondary √ [הָתַל] p. 251);—*mock, trifle with*, c. ב pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. (בִּי) הֵתֵל Gn 31[7] (E), 2 ms. הִתַּלְתָּ Ju 16[10.13.15]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְהַתֵּלוּ Je 9[4], 2 mpl. תְּהַתֵּלוּ Jb 13[9] (on both v. Ges[§ 53 q] Baer[ad loc.]); *Inf. cstr.* Jb 13[19] and (abs.) Ex 8[25] (J). **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּתַל Is 44[20] a heart (which) *is deceived*.—Vid. [הָתַל], הֶתֵּלִים p. 251.

תלם (√of foll.; cf. NH תֶּלֶם = BH; Ar. تَلَمٌ, mod. Pal. تَلِم Bergheim[PEF 1894, 195]; Eth. ተለመ; Aram. תְּלַמָּא; the nearest verbal √ is Ar. تَلَمَ *break edge of, make a breach, gap*, but ث = ت? cf. Frä[131]).

†תֶּלֶם **n.m.**[Jb 31,38] **furrow**;—abs. ת׳ Jb 39[10] (other conj. Du Perles[Anal. 53]); pl. cstr. תַּלְמֵי שָׂדַי Ho 10[4] 12[12]; sf. תְּלָמֶיהָ Jb 31[38] ψ 65[11].—On ploughing in Pal. v. Hogg[Ency. Bib. AGRICULTURE] Vogelstein[Landwirtl. sch. 25 ff.], on depth of furrow (not more than 8–10 centim.) Id[ib. 36] Anderlind[ZPV ix. 25, 29]; also Benz Arch. s.v.—תִּלָּם v. תֵּל supr.

†תַּלְמַי **n.pr.m.** **1.** king of Geshur, father-in-law of David, 2 S 3[3] 13[37] 1 Ch 3[2]. **2.** a son of 'Anak Nu 13[22] Jos 15[14], תַּלְמַי Ju 1[10]; Θομμει, Θολμει, Θαλαμειν, etc.

תַּלְמִיד v. למד. [תִּלְנָה] v. II. לון.

תלע (√of foll.; perhaps *gnaw*, v. מִתַּלְּעוֹת infra, and Dl[Pr 113], cf. As. *tultu, worm*).

†I. תּוֹלָע **n.**[**m.**] **worm, scarlet stuff** (dyed with the *coccus ilicis*, v. שָׁנִי, Thatcher[Hast. DB COLOURS]);—**1.** *worm*, only pl. תּוֹלָעִים, in stale manna Ex 16[20] (P). **2.** *scarlet stuff*, abs. sg. תּוֹלָע Is 1[18] (in sim. ‖ שָׁנִים; opp. צֶמֶר); token of luxury La 4[5].

†II. תּוֹלָע **n.pr.m.** in Issachar; a judge of Israel Ju 10[1]; assigned to earlier time by Gn 46[13] Nu 26[23] (both P), 1 Ch 7[1.2.2].

†תּוֹלָעִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing; c. art. as n. coll. Nu 26[23].

תּוֹלַעַת, תּוֹלֵעָה **n.f. worm**;—abs. תּוֹלֵעָה Is 14[11] Jb 25[6]; תּוֹלַעַת Is 41[14]+, תּוֹלָעַת Dt 28[39] Nu 19[6]; cstr. תּוֹלַעַת Ex 25[4]+; sf. תּוֹלַעְתָּם Is 66[24];—**1.** *worm, grub,* vine-weevil Jon 4[7] Dt 28[39] (coll.); devouring the dead Is 14[11] (coll.: ‖ רִמָּה), 66[24] (coll.); symbol of insignificance 41[14] Jb 25[6] (‖ רִמָּה), ψ 22[7] **2.** elsewh. (P) specif., + שָׁנִי (q.v.), of the *coccus ilicis* yielding *scarlet* colour: שָׁנִי (הַ)תּ׳ Lv 14[4.6.49.51,52] Nu 19[6]; of crimson stuff, בֶּגֶד ת׳ שָׁנִי 4[3]; usu. תְּכֵלֶת וְאַרְגָּמָן וְת׳ שָׁנִי (הַ)תּ׳ וגו׳ Ex 25[4] 26[1]+24 t. Ex.

†[תָּלַע] **vb. Pu. denom.** clad in scarlet (v. I. תּוֹלָע **2**; תּוֹלֵעָה **2**.—NH Hiph. denom. is *breed worms*, etc.);—*Pt.* pl. מְתֻלָּעִים Na 2[4] (‖ מְאֻדָּם).

†מְתַלְּעוֹת **n.f.pl.** teeth (AV RV *jaw-teeth*) (perhaps *gnawers*, v. √);—*teeth, incisors,* late (always ‖ שִׁנַּיִם): cstr. מ׳ Jb 29[17] and (of lion) Jo 1[6]; sf. מְתַלְּעֹתָיו Pr 30[14].

†תַּלְפִּיּוֹת **n.f.pl.** Ges (in Thes) *exitialia, fatal things* (√תלף = Ar. تَلَفَ *perish*);—poet. for *weapons;* many other conj. in Comm.: כְּמִגְדַּל דָּוִיד צַוָּארֵךְ בָּנוּי לְת׳ Ct 4[4a], doubtful; Che Expos. Times, iv. 423, JQ, July 1899, 562 שִׁלְטִים *shields,* cf. v[b].

תִּלְאַשֵּׁר v. תִּלְאַשֵּׁר. תַּלְתַּלִּים v. I. תלל.

תֹּם, תֻּם, תֻּמָּה v. תמם. תֻּמָּא v. תּוּמָא.

†[תָּמַהּ] **vb.** be astounded, dumbfounded (NH *id.;* so Aram. תְּמַהּ, ܬܡܗ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. תָּמְהוּ ψ 48[6]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּתְמַהּ Ec 5[7]; 3 mpl. יִתְמְהוּ Jb 26[11], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. תִּמְהוּ Is 29[9] Hb 1[5];—*be astounded,* Is 29[9] Hb 1[5] (v. Hithp.), Je 4[9] (‖ שׁמם, Niph.), ψ 48[6]; + מִן caus. Jb 26[11]; + על rei at which Ec 5[7]; *look in astonishment* at ת׳ אִישׁ אֶל־רֵעֵהוּ Gn 43[33] (J), Is 13[8]. **Hithp.** *Imv.* mpl. + **Qal** *Imv.* וְהִתְמַהּוּ תִּמְהוּ Hb 1[5] (v. supr.), lit. *astonish yourselves, be astounded,* but We **Hithpalp.** הִתְמַהְמְהוּ; Gr rds. inf. abs. תִּמֹּהַ (Marti al. הִתְמַהּוּ) for תמהו.

†תַּמְהוֹן **n.[m.]** bewilderment;—abs. ת׳ Zc 12[4]; cstr. תִּמְהוֹן Dt 28[28];—*bewilderment, stupefaction;* לֵבָב ת׳ v[28], of those infatuated (v. Dr.); ת׳ alone of bewildered horses Zc 12[4].

†תַּמּוּז **n.pr.div.** Tammuz (Bab. *Dûzu* (also *Dumuzi*) COT Ez 8, 14 Zim KAT[3], 397 f. Jastr Rel. Bab. 482 et pass.; on the phonetic change Hpt ZA ii. 270, but also Jäger BAS i. 591);—מְבַכּוֹת אֶת־תַּמּוּז Ez 8[14]; ת׳ = Gk. Adonis (אדון); cf. Baud Rel. Sem. i. 35, 300 f. Dr Du ii, 37 Che Ency. Bib. TAMMUZ Say Hast. DB ib.

תִּמּוּנָה v. מין. תִּמּוֹרָה v. מור.

תִּמּוֹתָה v. מות.

†תַּמַּח **n.pr.m.** head of a Jewish family, Ezr 2[53] = Ne 7[55]; Ⓖ Θεμα (Ne Ημαθ), ⓖL Θεμαα.

תָּמִיד v. מוד p. 556.

תַּמִּים Ex 26[24] 36[29] v. [תְּאַם].

†[תָּמַךְ] **vb.** grasp, support, attain (Aram. תְּמַךְ Pa. *hold fast;* cf. Ph. and OAram. תמכאל *El hath sustained* Lzb[386] SAC[121] Cooke 361);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. תָּמְכָה ψ 63[9], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְמֹךְ Pr 29[23], 3 mpl. יִתְמְכוּ Jb 36[17] Pr 5[5], etc.; *Inf. abs.* תָּמוֹךְ ψ 17[5]; cstr. תָּמוֹךְ Is 33[15]; *Pt.* תּוֹמֵךְ Am 1[5.8], תּוֹמִיךְ ψ 16[5] (? rd. מֵיִךְ- Ges[§ 51e], or תֹּמֵךְ, cf. Vrss Du; > Ol תּוֹסִיף, Bi Che תָּמִיד), etc.;—**1.** *grasp, lay hold of,* c. acc. rei Gn 48[17] (E), Pr 31[19] (‖ שִׁלַּח יָד בְּ); acc. pers. (wisdom) Pr 3[18] (‖ מַחֲזִיק); acc. rei (grasp and) *wield* Am 1[5.8]; ψ 16[5] (v. supr.) *thou dost grasp my lot* (i.e. take and cast it for me, cf. mod. Pal. الله يَقُوم بِجَرْلِي *may Allah uphold my lot,* Bergheim PEF 1894, 194); fig., Jb 36[17] judgment and justice *seize* (thee; but v. obscure and doubtful); Pr 5[5] her steps *lay hold of* She'ôl (keep the path to it); lit., c. ב rei Is 33[15], ב pers. Pr 28[17] (or sub **3**; mng. dub.); *lay hold of, attain,* honour, wealth (acc.) Pr 11[16.16]. **2.** *hold up, support,* c. בְּיָדָיו Ex 17[2] (E); fig., ב pers. Is 42[1] ψ 41[13] 63[9]; acc. pers. Is 41[10] (ב instr.), Pr 29[23] (opp. הִשְׁפִּיל). **3.** *hold, keep,* c. acc. rei Pr 4[4] let thy heart *keep* my words (‖ שָׁמַר); *hold firmly* ψ 17[5] (ב loc.; opp. נָטָה). **Niph.** *Impf.* יִתָּמֵךְ חַטָּאתוֹ וּבְחַבְלֵי Pr 5[22] *in the cords of his sin is he seized* (‖ לָכַד).

†תְּמוֹל (תְּמֹל)[23], אֶתְמוֹל[5], אֶתְמוֹל †1 S 10[11], אֶתְמוֹל †Is 30[33] Mi 2[8] (v. inf.), **subst.,** used sts. as **adv. acc.,** yesterday, fig. recently, formerly (Aram. תְּמָלִי, אִתְמָלִי, sts. אִתְמוֹל, ܐܬܡܘܠ, ܬܡܠܝ, ܐܬܡܠ; Mand. עתמאל Nö[M 202]; Eth. ፡ተማልም፡ As. *timâli, itimâli, ina timâli* (Dl 158, 721); der. dub.; acc. to Me Gr. Syr. 118 Kö ii. 264 f. from Ar. مَلَّ II. *prolongavit,* IV. *longam vitam*

concessit, مَلَّا *tempus*, المَلَوَانِ *the two times*, i.e. night and day, in form an inf. of VI. تَمَالٍ; hence prop. *long time*, (past) *time*, specialized to *yesterday*);—*yesterday*, but usually fig.= *recently* or *formerly*: **1.** 2 S 15[20] תְּמוֹל בּוֹאֲךָ *yesterday* (=*only lately*) was thy coming, Jb 8[9] תמול אנחנו (of) yesterday (Ges[§141d]) are we, ψ 90[4] (genit.) כְּיוֹם אֶתְמוֹל. **2.** usu. in combin. with שִׁלְשֹׁם *yesterday* (and) *the third day*, to express the idea of *formerly*: thus **a.** as *adv. acc.* (*a*) גַּם תְּמוֹל גַּם הַיּוֹם 1 S 20[27] (lit.), cf. Ex 5[14] (sub **b**); (*b*) תְּמוֹל שִׁלְשֹׁם Ex 5[8] Ru 2[11], so אֶתְמֹ׳ שׁ׳ 1 S 4[7]; (*c*) גַּם ת׳ גַּם שׁ׳ 2 S 3[17] 1 Ch 11[2] (‖ 2 S 5[2] with אֶתְמֹ׳). **b.** כִּתְמוֹל שִׁלְשֹׁם *as formerly* Gn 31[2.5] Ex 5[7] Jos 4[18] 1 S 21[6] (but Bu מִתְּ׳, as **c**), 2 K 13[5]; כְּאֶתְמֹ׳ שׁ׳ 1 S 14[21] 19[7]; Ex 5[14] כְּת׳ שׁ׳ גַּם תְּמוֹל גַּם הַיּוֹם *as yesterday* (and) *the third day* (=*as formerly*), both yesterday and to-day (=*so more recently*). **c.** מִתְּמוֹל שׁ׳ = (*from*) *aforetime*, Ex 21[29.36] Jos 3[4], וְהוּא לֹא שֹׂנֵא לוֹ מִתְּ׳ שׁ׳ Dt 4[42] 19[4.6] Jos 20[5]; so מֵאֶתְמוֹל שׁ׳ 1 S 10[11]; גַּם מִתְּ׳ גַּם מִשְּׁ׳ Ex 4[10]. **3.** מֵאֶתְמוֹל (alone) Is 30[33] *from yesterday* = *already*; וְאֶתְמוֹל עַמִּי Mi 2[8] corrupt, read וְאַתֶּם לְעַמִּי (WRS, with יָקוּם; עַל עַמִּי We Now, with תָּקוּמוּ), and v. שַׁלְמָה

†[תָּמַם], תַּם **vb.** be complete, finished (Ar. تَمَّ *id.*, Ph. תם, Syr. ܬܡ der. spec. and deriv.; cf. NH = BH (rare), Aram. תְּמִימָא, ܬܡܝܡܐ *perfect*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. תַּם Gn 47[18] + 3 t. (+ Qr מְאֵשׁ תַּם Je 6[29]); 3 pl. תַּמּוּ Dt 2[16] +; רָמּוּ 2 K 7[13]; 1 pl. תַּמְנוּ (Ges[§67dd]) Nu 17[28] ψ 64[7]; תָּמְנוּ Je 44[18]; (La 3[22] rd. תַּמּוּ 𝔗 𝔖 Ew Löhr Bu); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתֹּם (Ges[§67g]) Gn 47[15] Ez 47[12]; 3 fs. תִּתֹּם Ez 24[11] (Ges[§67q]; del. Co), תִּתֹּם Gn 47[18] 1 K 7[22]; 1 s. אֵיתָם ψ 19[14]; 3 mpl. יִתַּמּוּ Nu 14[35] +, וַיִּתְּמוּ Dt 34[8]; *Inf. cstr* תֹּם Lv 25[29] + 10 t.; תֻּם־ Is 18[5]; sf. תֻּמִּי Je 27[8] + 7 t. sf.;—**1.** *be finished, completed*; the writing of words Dt 31[24.30] (v. Dr.; J), Jb 31[40]; building of temple 1 K 6[22], cf. 7[22]; *fulfilled*, יי׳s command (by obedience) Jos 4[10] (E); as auxil. + vb. fin. = *completely, wholly, entirely*, תַּמּוּ נִכְרַתוּ Jos 3[16] (E) *were wholly cut off*; כָּפוּ תַּמּוּ ψ 73[19] *entirely consumed*; sq. ל inf.: תַּמּוּ לְעָבוֹר *were finished in regard to*, etc., i.e. *were entirely passed over* Jos 3[17] 4[1.11] (JE) 2 S 15[24]; לְהִמּוֹל Jos 5[8] (E) *entirely circumcised*, Nu 17[28] **2.** *be finished, come to an end, cease*: the year, Gn 47[18] (J), Lv 25[29] (P), Je 1[3]; the years of יי׳ have no end ψ 102[28]; days of weeping Dt 34[8] (P), cf. La 4[22]; also Is 18[5] La 3[22]. **3.** *be complete*, of number, 1 S 16[11]. **4.** *be consumed, exhausted, spent*: silver Gn 47[15.18] (J); strength Lv 26[20] (H); lead Je 6[29] (Qr); bread 37[21]; fruit Ez 47[12]; rust 24[11]. **5.** *be finished, consumed, destroyed*: people Nu 14[33] (J), v[35] 17[28] (P; ‖ מות), 32[13] (J), Jos 8[24] 10[20] (JE), Dt 2[14.15.16] Jos 5[6] (D), 1 K 14[10] 2 K 7[13] Is 16[4] Je 14[15] 24[10] 27[8] 36[23] 44[12.12.18.27] ψ 9[7] (but read דָּמוּ), 104[35]. **6.** *be complete, sound, unimpaired*, ethically, ψ 19[14] (‖ נִקָּה; late). **7.** twice, very strangely, si vera l., trans.: ψ 64[7] תמנו *we have completed* (rd. prob. הֲתִמּוֹנוּ); Je 27[8] עַד־תֻּמִּי אֹתָם בְּיָדוֹ (read with Gr תִּתִּי). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הֲתִמֹּתִי Ez 22[15]; 3 mpl. הֵתַּמּוּ 2 S 20[18]; *Impf.* יַתֵּם 2 K 22[4]; 2 ms. תַּתֵּם Jb 22[3] (Ges[§67y]); *Inf. abs.* הָתֵם Ez 24[10]; *cstr.*, *id.*, Dn 8[23] + 9[24] Qr (v. Dr.); sf. הַתְּמֵךְ (Ges[§67v]) Is 33[1];—**1.** *finish, complete, perfect*, a matter 2 S 20[18] (but **Qal**, *come to an end*, c. ה interrog., We Dr al.); flesh in cooking Ez 24[10]. **2.** *finish, cease doing* a thing, sq. pt. (Ges[§120c]), שׁוֹדֵד Is 33[1]. **3.** *complete, sum up*, c. acc. money 2 K 22[4] (other conj. Klo Gr Gi); transgressions Dn 8[23]; sin 9[24] (Qr; Kt חתם). **4.** *destroy* uncleanness, c. מן *from*, Ez 22[15]. **5.** causative (of **Qal 6**): acc. דרכיך Jb 22[3] *make sound thy ways*. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּתַּמָּם 2 S 22[26], c. עִם *deal in integrity with* = ψ 18[26] (late, v. **Qal 6**).

†תֹּם **n.**[**m.**] **completeness, integrity**;—תֹּם abs. Pr 10[29] +; cstr. Jb 4[6] ψ 78[72], cstr. also תֻּם־ Pr 13[6] + 4 t.; sf. תֻּמִּי ψ 26[1] + 11 t. sf.; pl. תֻּמִּים Ex 28[30] + 3 t.; sf. תֻּמֶּיךָ Dt 33[8];—**1.** *completeness, fulness*: כְּתֻמָּם Is 47[9] *acc. to their full measure*; בְּעֶצֶם תֻּמּוֹ Jb 21[23] *in his very completeness*. **2.** *innocence, simplicity*: הלכים לתמם 2 S 15[11]; מָשַׁךְ בַּקֶּשֶׁת לְתֻמּוֹ 1 K 22[34] = 2 Ch 18[33], i.e. without definite aim. **3.** *integrity*: תֹּם לֵבָב *integrity of mind* Gn 20[5.6] (E), 1 K 9[4] ψ 78[72] 101[2]; תֻּם־דֶּרֶךְ Pr 13[6] Jb 4[6]; הלך בתם (הת) Pr 10[9], בְּתֻמּוֹ 19[1] 20[7] 28[6], בְּתֻמִּי ψ 26[1.11]; הֹלְכֵי תֹם Pr 2[7]; תֹּם וְיָשָׁר ψ 25[21]; בְּתֻמִּי 41[13]; כְּתֻמִּי 7[9]; מָעוֹז לַתֹּם Pr 10[29]. **4.** תֻּמִּים in אורים וְתֻמִּים (mng. dub., v., אורים) Dt 33[8], Ex 28[30] (P) Lv 8[8] (P), Ezr 2[63] = Ne 7[65]; + 1 S 14[41] (for תֻּמִּים) We Dr Bu HPS; also Ho 3[4] (for תרפים) Che[JQ, July 1899, 564] and 4[5] (תֻּמֶּיךָ for אֻמֶּךָ) Ruben[JQ, April 1899, 44] Che[l.c.]

[תָּמִיד] **n.f.** **integrity** (late);—cstr. תֻּמַּת Pr 11[3]; sf. תֻּמָּתִי Jb 27[5] 31[6]; תֻּמָּתֶךָ 2[9]; תֻּמָּתוֹ v[3].

†תָּם **adj.** **complete**;—ת׳ Gn 25[27] + 10 t.;

sf. תַּמָּתִי Ct 5² 6⁹ (late, exc. Gn 25²⁷);—**1.** *complete, perfect:* in beauty Ct 5² 6⁹; of physical strength ψ 73⁴ (rd. לָמוֹ תָּם Ew De Dr Sam. xxxi Che Bae al.). **2.** *sound, wholesome:* אִישׁ תָּם, of Jacob as tent-dweller, opp. Esau, hunter, Gn 25²⁷ (J; De *leutseliger Mann*, Di *ruhig, still*, AV RV *plain man;* ת׳ here poss. redactional, =**3**). **3.** *complete, morally innocent, having integrity:* אִישׁ תָּם Jb 1⁸ 2³; ת׳ alone 1¹ 8²⁰ 9²⁰·²¹·²² Pr 29¹⁰ ψ 37³⁷ 64⁵ —תַּמִּים v. [תָּאַם].

תָּמִים adj. complete, sound;—ת׳ Gn 6⁹+; f. תְּמִימָה Lv 3⁹+; cstr. תְּמִים Jb 36⁴ 37¹⁶; pl. תְּמִימִים Ez 43²⁵+; תְּמִימוֹת Lv 23¹⁵; cstr. תְּמִימֵי ψ 119¹ Pr 11²⁰;—†**1.** *complete, whole, entire,* Jb 36⁴ תְּמִים דֵּעוֹת. 37¹⁶. **2.** *whole, sound, healthful,* of men Pr 1¹² (‖ חַיִּים); vine Ez 15⁵; usu. of sacrif. animals, P; Ex 12⁵+40 t., so Ez 43²²+10 t. †**3.** *complete, entire,* of time: day Jos 10¹³; year Lv 25³⁰; sabbaths 23¹⁵. †**4.** *sound, wholesome, unimpaired, innocent, having integrity:* of God's way ψ 18³¹ = 2 S 22³¹; work Dt 32⁴; law ψ 19⁸; elsewh. of man Gn 6⁹ 17¹ (P; both ‖ אלהים (לִפְנֵי) הִתְהַלֵּךְ אֵת); ת׳ עם י׳ Dt 18¹³ ψ 18²⁴, c. ל in ‖ 2 S 22²⁴; oft. c. דֶּרֶךְ *way* ψ 101²; ת׳ בִּדְרָכֶיךָ Ez 28¹⁵; תְּמִימֵי דָרֶךְ Pr 11²⁰ ψ 119¹; וַיִּתֵּן ת׳ דרכו 2 S 22³³ ‖ וַיִּתֵּר ת׳ דרכו ψ 18³³; הלך בדרך ת׳ 101⁶; דֶּרֶךְ om., הלך תמים, Pr 28¹⁸ ψ 15²; לב ת׳ 119⁸⁰; =noun (late), man of *integrity* Pr 11⁵ Jb 12⁴; pl. Pr 2²¹ 28¹⁰ ψ 37¹⁸. †**5.** as neuter adj. = subst. *what is complete, entirely in accord with truth and fact:* דִּבֶּר ת׳ Am 5¹⁰; אִם־בֶּאֱמֶת וּבְת׳ עֲשִׂיתֶם Ju 9¹⁶·¹⁹; עִבְדוּ י׳ בְּת׳ וּבֶאֱמֶת Jos 24¹⁴ (E); *integrity* גְּבַר ת׳ ψ 18²⁶ (cstr. Ges § 93 s; ‖ 2 S 22²⁶ גִּבּוֹר), 84¹²; הֹלְכִים בְּת׳.—1 S 14⁴¹ v. תֹּם **4.**

†מְתֹם n.[m.] soundness; in phr. אֵין מְתֹם ב׳ Is 1⁶ ψ 38⁴·⁸; מֵעִיר מְתֹם Ju 20⁴⁸ *from entire city* (Codd. De Rossi Bu GFM מְתֻם, v. מַת and cf. עיר מת(י)ם Dt 2³⁴ 3⁶ Jb 24¹²).

תֵּמָן, תֵּמָנִי v. תֵּימָן sub ימן.

תִּמְנָה, תִּמְנָתָה, תִּמְנִי, תִּמְנַת v. מנה.

תִּמְנָע v. מָנַע. תֶּמֶס v. מסס.

תמר (√ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. تَمَأَرَّ *be erect, stiff* (e.g. of lance), so Buhl¹³, who derives thence תמר *palm-tree*, and also תִּמְרָה, NH תִּמְרָה *column* of smoke, NH תִּמּוּר *rising motion*, etc., but these denom. from תָּמָר Levy NHWB Buhl¹⁴; cf. Ar. تَمْرٌ *date*, Eth. ተምር: *id.*, ተመርት: *date-palm*, Aram. תַּמְרָא, ܬܡܪܐ *date-palm*, NH תָּמָר *date(-palm)*).

†תֹּמֶר n.m. palm-tree, post;—cstr. ת׳ דְּבוֹרָה Ju 4⁵ *palm-tree* of Deborah; כְּת׳ מִקְשָׁה Je 10⁵ *like a post* (i.e. a *scare-crow;* cf. Bar 6⁷⁰) *in a cucumber field* (sim. of idol).

†I. תָּמָר n.m. palm-tree, date-palm, *Phoenix dactylifera;*—ת׳ Jo 1¹²; in sim. of prosperity ψ 92¹³, of (graceful) stature Ct 7⁸, cf. (fig.) v⁹; pl. תְּמָרִים in oasis Ex 15²⁷ (J), ‖ Nu 33⁹ (P); כַּפּת ת׳ Lv 23⁴⁰ (H) *palm-branches*, cf. עֲלֵי ת׳ Ne 8¹⁵; עִיר הַתְּמָרִים = Jericho Dt 34³ (JE), 2 Ch 28¹⁵ Ju 1¹⁶ 3¹³ —Vid. Post Hast. DB PALM-TREE M'Lean Ency. Bib. ID. Tr NHB 378 ff. Theob. Fischer Dattelpalme, 1881.

II. תָּמָר n.pr. **1. f.** †**a.** daughter-in-law of Judah Gn 38⁶·¹¹·¹¹·¹³·²⁴ 1 Ch 2⁴ Ru 4¹². **b.** daughter of David, sister of Absalom 2 S 13¹·² +11 t. 13, 2 Ch 3⁹ †**c.** daughter of Absalom 2 S 14²⁷ †**2. loc.** Ez 47¹⁹ 48²⁸; 1 K 9¹⁸ Kt (> Qr תַּדְמֹר q.v.), so read also ‖ 2 Ch 8⁴ (for MT תַּדְמֹר); site not certain, cf. Buhl G 184.—תָּמָר v. בַּעַל.

תְּמוּנָה n.f. palm(-tree) figure, as ornament;—ת׳ Ez 41¹⁸+ (van d. H. תִּמּוּ, so throughout); pl. תְּמוּנוֹת 1 K 6²⁹+ (Gi תִּמּוּ), תְּמוּנִים Ez 40¹⁶+; sf. תִּימֹרָיו v²² Qr (Kt תימרו);—*palm-figure* in Sol.'s temple 1 K 6²⁹·³²·³²·³⁵ 7²⁶ 2 Ch 3⁵; in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40¹⁶·²²·²⁶+10 t. 40, 41.

†[תִּימָרָה] n.f. (palm-like) column (spreading at top; cf. Ol § 184 b);—pl. cstr. תִּימְרוֹת עָשָׁן Jo 3² Ct 3⁶ (cf. עַמּוּד עָשָׁן in prose Ju 20⁴⁰).

†II. [תַּמְרוּר] n.m. pl. תַּמְרוּרִים Je 31²¹, doubtful word; sense, and ‖ צִיֻּנִים, require mng. *sign-posts* (=תָּאמ׳, cf. Ar. تُؤْمُورٌ *sign-post*, √امر, v. اَمَارٌ *sign*, أَمَرَةٌ *stones* (heaped up) as way-mark; Eth. ፀመረ: *shew, point out, give sign or signal*);—Gie rejects strange form, reading תִּמְרִים *palm-trees*, as posts.—I. ת׳ v. מרר.

תַּמְרוּק, -רִיק, v. מרק. I. תַּמְרוּר v. מרר.

תַּן v. תנן.

I. [תָּנָה] vb. hire (si vera l., akin to נתן);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְּנוּ בַגּוֹיִם Ho 8¹⁰ *hire* (allies) among the nations; **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְנוּ v⁹ *have hired* lovers.—We in both יִתְּנוּ *give:* v⁹ *give* amorous favours, v¹⁰ *give* (these), cp. Now Marti Harper.—תָּנָה ψ 8² v. נתן **Qal 2 b.**

†אֶתְנָה n.f. hire of a harlot;—א׳ abs., Ho 2¹⁴ (in fig. of Israel as adulteress);—on אֶתְנַן (which We Now Marti read here also) v. II. תנן.

†יִתְנִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** a Levite (*Ēl hireth*);—1 Ch 26[2]; Ιενουηλ, ⊖L Ναθαναηλ.

†II. [תְּנָה] **vb. recount, rehearse** (?) (𝔗 תְּנֵי, Syr. ܬܢܐ, is *recount*, Ar. ثَنَى II, IV. is *celebrate*, but Heb. ת = Aram. ת = Ar. ث is very dub.);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְתַנּוּ Ju 5[11] *let them recount* (Vrss) the victories of י׳; *Inf. cstr.* תַּנּוֹת 11[40] *to celebrate* (mod.), or *mourn* (Vrss), c. ל pers.

[תְּנוּאָה] v. [נוא]. תְּנוּבָה v. [נוב].

תנך (√of following).

†תְּנוּךְ **n.[m.]** tip, i.e. lobe of ear (⊖ λοβὸς τοῦ ὠτός, 𝔙 *extremum auriculae*, and so most ancient authorities, cf. Thes[1511]);—cstr. in phr. ת׳ אֹזֶן פ׳ Ex 29[20.20] Lv 8[23.24] 14[14.17.25.28] (all P).

תְּנוּמָה v. נום. תְּנוּפָה v. I. נוף.

†תַּנּוּר **n.m.**[Lv 26, 26] portable stove or fire-pot (loan-word from As. *tinûru, id.*, acc. to DHM[VOJ i. 23] (otherwise Dvořák[ZK i. 155 ff.]); ת׳, a large earthen jar, still in Syria, Wetzst[Verhandl. d. Berl. Anthrop. Gesell., 1882, 467] Whitehouse[Heb. Antiq. 7, 3] ARSK[EB i. 605]; Ar. تَنُّور is loan-word from Aram. תַּנּוּרָא, ܬܢܘܪܐ, and this from Pers. *tanûra*, acc. to Frä[26]);—ת׳ abs. Ho 7[4]+, cstr. Gn 15[17] ψ 21[10]; pl. תַּנּוּרִים Ne 3[11] 12[38];—*fire-pot*, for baking (אֲפָה) Ho 7[4] (read ת׳ בֹּעֵר הֵם אֹפֶה וגו׳, Oort[Th. Tijdschr. 1890, 480 ff.] Albr.[ZAW xvi (1896), 88]), cf. v[6.7] (all in sim.), Ex 7[28] (J), Lv 2[4] 7[9] 26[26] (P), also (breakable) 11[35]; ת׳ עָשָׁן Gn 15[17] (JE) in vision, symbol of י׳'s presence, cf. Is 31[9] (‖ אוּר); sim. of heat La 5[10], of judgment Mal 3[19], and so ת׳ אֵשׁ ψ 21[10]; מִגְדַּל הַתַּנּוּרִים Ne 3[11] 12[38] a tower on wall of Jerus.

[תַּנְחוּם], תַּנְחוּמוֹת, תַּנְחֻמֶת v. [נחם].

I. **תנן** (√of following; ? akin to II. תנה in sense *lament*, i.e. *howl*).

†[תַּן] **n.[m. et] f.**[La 4, 3] **jackal** (so most; Tr[NHB 109 ff., 263 f.] Shipley-Cook[Ency. Bib. JACKAL]; but *wolf* Post[Hast. DB DRAGON], cf. Che[Is 13, 22] and (rare) Ar. تِنِّين);—pl. תַּנִּים Mi 1[8]+, תַּנִּין La 4[3] (Ges[§ 87 e]), לְתַנּוֹת Mal 1[3] (si vera l.; ⊖ Thes al. interpret = *dwellings*, Sta Now conjecture נָאוֹת, Marti נָתַתִּי לְ);—*jackal*, howling mournfully in waste places, Mi 1[8] Jb 30[29] (both ‖ בְּנוֹת יַעֲנָה), Is 13[22] (‖ אִיִּים), in desert also 43[20] (‖ בְּנוֹת יַעֲנָה); deserted sites called מְעוֹן ת׳ Je 9[10] 10[22] 49[33] 51[37], נְוֵה ת׳, מְקוֹם ת׳ ψ 44[20]; מִדְבַּר ת׳ Mal 1[3] (si vera l., but v. supra); ת׳ as snuffing up wind Je 14[6], giving suck La 4[3].

†תַּנִּין (erron. תַּנִּים) **n.m.**[Ez 29, 3] **serpent, dragon, sea-monster** (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. تِنِّين, loan-word from Aram. תַּנִּינָא, ܬܢܝܢܐ. Frä[123]; Eth. ተመኑ);—abs. ת׳ Ex 7[9]+, ־ים Ez 29[3] 32[2] (by confusion with pl. of [תַּן]); pl. תַּנִּינִם Gn 1[21], etc.;—**1.** *serpent*, Dt 32[33] (venomous), ψ 91[13] (‖ פֶּתֶן), Ex 7[9.10.12] (P). **2.** *dragon*, as devourer (sim.) Je 51[34]; עֵין הַת׳ Ne 2[13], near Jerus. **3.** *sea-* (or river-) *monster*, Gn 1[21] (P); fig. Jb 7[12] ψ 74[13] (i.e. Egyptians), Is 27[1] 51[9] (‖ רַהַב, mythol. personif. of chaos); in summons to praise י׳ ψ 148[7] (‖ תְּהוֹמוֹת).—Vid. Che[Ency. Bib. DRAGON] Gunk[Schöpfung 69 ff.] Barton[JAOS xv. 1 (1891), 23 f.]; personif. of water-spout RS[Sem. i. 161; 2nd ed. 176]; cf. Gk. fish-name θύννος Lewy[Fremdw. 15].

II. **תנן** (√of following; apparently ‖ נתן; cf. also I. תנה).

†אֶתְנָן **n.m.**[Ez 16, 34] **hire of harlot** (= אֶתְנָה);—abs. א׳ Ez 16[34.41], אֶתְנָן Ho 9[1]+; cstr. אֶתְנַן Dt 23[19]+; sf. אֶתְנַנָּהּ Is 23[18], נָהּ־ v[17]; pl. sf. אֶתְנַנָּיִךְ Mi 1[7a] (We proposes אֲשֵׁרֶיהָ, cf. Now Marti);—harlot's *hire*, Dt 23[19] (א׳ זוֹנָה); elsewhere in fig.: of idolatrous Israel Ho 9[1], Jerus. Ez 16[31.34.34.41], Tyre Is 23[17.18]; of costly idols of Samaria Mi 1[7b.7c], cf. v[7a] (v. supra).

תִּנְשֶׁמֶת v. [נשם].

תעב (√of foll.; תאב (v. [תָּעַב] Am 6[8]) is erroneous; cf. NH תּוֹעֵבָה, תעב Pi; Ph. תעבת, Aram. תּוּעֲבָא).

תּוֹעֵבָה[117] **n.f. abomination**;—abs. ת׳ Gn 43[32]+21 t.; תּוֹעֵבָה Jc 44[4]; cstr. תּוֹעֲבַת Gn 46[34]+; pl. תּוֹעֵבוֹת Ez 8[6]+; cstr. תּוֹעֲבוֹת 6[11]+, etc.; sf. תּוֹעֲבֹתָיו 2 Ch 36[8]. etc.;—**1.** ritual sense: **a.** Isr.'s sacrifices, ת׳ מִצְרַיִם (gen. obj.) Ex 8[22.22] (E), cf. Gn 46[34] (J); ת׳ למצרים 43[32] (J); ת׳ לְ of physical repugnance ψ 88[9]. **b.** to God and his people: ת׳ of unclean food Dt 14[3]; worshipper of idols Is 41[24], cf. Je 2[7]; various objectionable acts: ת׳ לפני י׳ Dt 24[4]; ת׳ י׳ 7[25] (חֵרֶם, cf. v[26]), 17[1] 18[12] 22[5] 23[19] 27[15]; offering of children (עשה) 12[31], cf. Je 32[35], also pl. 2 K 16[3] = 2 Ch 28[3], Dt 18[9.12] (+ witchcraft); idolatrous practices (sts. with other illegal acts) ת׳(כ) עשה Dt 13[15] 17[4] Ez 16[50] 18[12] Mal 2[11] (intermarriage with idolaters), cf. Je 44[4]; usu. c. pl. noun Dt 20[18] 1 K 14[24] 2 K 21[2.11] 2 Ch 33[2] 36[8] Je 7[10] 44[22] Ez 8[6]+12 t. Ez.; cf. תועבות 2 Ch 36[14] Ezr 9[1.11.14] Ez 5[9]+18 t. Ez.;

of idols Dt 32[16]; (תועבה) 2 K 23[13] Is 44[19] (cf. Dt 27[15]); idolatrous objects 2 Ch 34[33]; ‖ שקוצים Je 16[18] (R[JE]) Ez 5[11] 11[18.21], (צַלְמֵי ת׳) 7[20]; ‖ גלולים 14[6], cf. 6[9]; גִּלּוּלֵי ת׳ 16[36]. **2.** ethical sense: **a.** c. gen. obj. of man, ת׳ שִׂפְתֵי Pr 8[7], ת׳ מלכים 16[12], ת׳ צדיקים 29[27a], ת׳ כסילים 13[19], ת׳ רָשָׁע 29[27b], ת׳ לְאָדָם 24[9]. **b.** to God and his people: ת׳ of sacrifice of wicked Pr 21[27] (cf. 15[8]), his prayers 28[9] cf. Is 1[13] (ת׳ לְ), prob. also Je 6[15]=8[12] (of various kinds of wickedness); unchastity Lv 18[22]; c. עשה 20[13] (H) Ez 22[11] 33[26]; cf. תועבות Lv 18[26.27.29] (cf. v[30]; H), also Pr 26[25]; ת׳ י׳ Dt 25[16] Pr 3[32]+10 t. Pr., cf. 6[16].

†[תָּעַב] **vb. denom. Niph. Pi.**: **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתְעַב 1 Ch 21[6]; *Pt.* נִתְעָב Is 14[19] Jb 15[16];—*be abhorred:* **1.** ritual sense: נֵצֶר נִתְעָב Is 14[19] *an abhorred* (rejected) *branch* (< נֵץ *vulture*, the unclean scavenger bird); נִתְעָב וְנֶאְלָח Jb 15[16] *abhorred and corrupt*, fr. disease (נאלח elsewhere †ψ 14[3]=53[4] ‖ התעיב). **2.** ethically: David's census, acc. to 1 Ch 21[6]. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. תִּעֲבוּנִי Jb 9[31]+2 t.; *Impf.* יְתָעֵב ψ 106[40] 5[7] (read 2 ms. תְּתַעֵב); 3 fs. תְּתַעֵב ψ 107[18]; 2 ms. תְּתַעֵב Dt 23[8.8], etc.; *Inf. abs.* תַּעֵב Dt 7[26]; *Pt.* מְתָעֵב Is 49[7] (but v. infra), + Am 6[8] (so read for מְתָאֵב Gei[Urschrift 349] We Now Marti Harper); pl. מְתַעֲבִים Mi 3[9];—**1.** *regard as an abomination, abhor:* **a.** ritual sense: (1) of God; c. acc. of Israel, because of idols ψ 106[40] (2) of man: c. acc., of abomination Dt 7[26.26], cf. 23[8.8]; Job Jb 19[19] 30[10]. **b.** ethically: (1) of God; ‖ שׂנא, c. acc.: איש דמים ומרמה ψ 5[7] (Am 6[8] v. II. תאב). (2) of man; c. acc. מִשְׁפָּט Mi 3[9], הֹבֵר תָּמִים Am 5[10] (‖ שׂנא), שֶׁקֶר ψ 119[163] (‖ שׂנא). **c.** physically: c. acc. כָּל־אֹכֶל ψ 107[18]. **2.** *cause to be an abomination:* c. acc., ritual sense Ez 16[25]; Job, from filthy garments Jb 9[31]; מְתָעֵב גּוֹי Is 49[7] (‖ בְּזֹה נֶפֶשׁ) (read prob. **Pu.** מְתֹעָב, as Oort SS BuDu). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 fs. הִתְעַבְתְּ Ez 16[52]; 3 mpl. הִתְעִיבוּ ψ 14[1]=53[2]; *Impf.* וַיַּתְעֵב 1 K 21[26];—*make abominable, do abominably:* **1.** ritual sense: c. acc. rei, Ez 16[52]; לְ c. inf. 1 K 21[26]. **2.** ethically: c. acc. עלילה ψ 14[1]=53[2] (עול).

†תָּעָה **vb. err** (‖ form of טָעָה, q.v.; Aram. (sts.) תְּעָא, תְּעִי *id.*; NH = BH (rare)); —**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ת׳ Is 21[4]; 1 s. תָּעִיתִי ψ 119[110.176], etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּתַע Gn 21[14] Pr 7[25]; 3 mpl. יִתְעוּ Is 35[8]+; *Inf. cstr.* תְּעוֹת Ez 44[10]+; *Pt.* תֹּעֶה Gn 37[15]+, etc.;—**1.** physically, *wander about*, abs. Ex 23[4] (E) Is 35[8] 53[6] Jb 38[41] ψ 119[176]; c. ב loc. Gn 21[14] 37[15] (JE), Pr 7[25] ψ 107[4]; c. ל loc. Is 47[15]; acc. loc. 16[8]. **2.** of intoxication, c. בְּ of wine Is 28[7]; מן of wine v[7]; fig. of perplexity, subj. לבב 21[4]. **3.** ethically, abs. Ez 44[10] 48[11.11.11] ψ 58[4], prob. Pr 14[22] (cf. חוטא v[21], but Bu Toy *go astray to ruin*); תֹּעֵי רוח Is 29[24], תֹּעֵי לבב ψ 95[10]; c. מן 119[110] Pr 21[16], מֵאַחֲרֵי Ez 14[11], מֵעָלַי Ez 44[10.15]. **Niph. 1.** *be made to wander about*, as a drunkard: *Inf. cstr.* הִתָּעוֹת Is 19[14]. **2.** ethically: *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתְעָה *be led astray* Jb 15[31] (c. בשוא). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְעָה Ho 4[12] (We הִתְעָם); *Impf.* וַיַּתַע 2 Ch 33[9]; sf. וַיַּתְעֵם Jb 12[24]+; *Pt.* מַתְעֶה Is 30[28]+;—**1.** physically: *cause to wander about:* abs. Is 30[28] (of bridle, in fig.), Pr 10[17]; Je 50[6] (acc. of people as sheep); acc. pers. Pr 12[26]; c. מן loc. Gn 20[13] (E), ב loc. Jb 12[24]=ψ 107[40]. **2.** of intoxication, Is 19[13.14] Jb 12[25]. **3.** mentally and morally: *cause to err, mislead:* abs. Is 3[12] 9[15] Ho 4[12]; c. acc. pers. Am 2[4] Mi 3[5] 2 K 21[9]=2 Ch 33[9], Je 23[13.32]; c. ב obj. Je 42[20] (so Gf; Ke al. (so Pr 10[17]) intr. *err at cost of;* 𝔊 EwDu Co הֵרֵעוֹתָם); c. מן of ׳י Is 63[17]

†תּוֹעָה **n.f. wandering, error**;—**1.** *error* in morals and religion, c. דֶּבֶר, Is 32[6]. **2.** *confusion, disturbance*, c. עֲשָׂה, Ne 4[2].

תֹּעוּ v. תֹּעִי. תְּעוּדָה v. [עוד] p. 730.

†תֹּעִי **n.pr.m.** king of Hamath, 2 S 8[9.10.10]= תֹּעוּ (which We Dr al. prefer) 1 Ch 18[9.10]

I, II. תְּעָלָה v. עלה p. 752.

תַּעֲלוּלִים v. I. עלל.

תַּעֲלֻמָה v. I. [עלם]. תַּעֲנוּג v. [ענג].

תַּעֲנִית v. III. [ענה] p. 777.

†תַּעְנָךְ **n.pr.loc.** in Great Plain, [׳ת Baer Gi; van d. H. תַּעֲנָךְ, exc. Jos 21[25] 1 Ch 7[29]]; usu. named with Megiddo: old Can. city, Ju 5[19] Jos 12[21] (=Egypt. *Ta-ʿ-n-k-â, Ta-ʿa-na-k*, WMM As. u. Eur. 170, 195); assigned to Manasseh 17[11] 21[25] Ju 1[27] 1 Ch 7[29] (yet within territory of Issachar Jos 17[11] 19[18 ff.]); named also 1 K 4[12]; 𝔊 Θανααχ, Θαανάχ, Ταναχ, etc.; =mod. *Taʿannuk*, c. 4½ m. SSE. from *Lejjun* (Megiddo), Rob[BR iii. 117] Guérin Sam. ii. 226 ff. Buhl[G 288 f.] Wilson[Hast. DB TAANACH].

†[תָּעַע] **vb. Pilp. Hithp. mock** (cf. Ar. تَعْتَعَ *stammer*, also *shake violently;* onomatop.); —**Pilp.** *Pt.* מְתַעְתֵּעַ Gn 27[12]=subst. *a mocker* **Hithp.** *Pt.* pl. מִתַּעְתְּעִים 2 Ch 36[16], c. ב pers., *mocking at* his prophets (+מַלְעִבִים, בּוֹזִים).

†תַּעְתֻּעִים **n.** [**m.**] **pl. abstr.** mockery; — מַעֲשֵׂה ת׳, epith. of idols, Je 10[15] 51[18] (both + הֶבֶל).

[תַּעֲצֻמָה] v. I. [עצם]. תְּעָפָה v. II. עוף.

תַּעַר v. [ערה]. [תַּעֲרֻבָה] v. II. ערב p. 787.

תַּעְתֻּעִים v. [תעע]. תֹּף v. [תפף].

תִּפְאָרָה v. I. [פאר]. I, II, III. תַּפּוּחַ v. [נפח].

[תְּפוּצָה] v. I. [פוץ].

†[תְּפִינִים] **n.** [**m.**] **pl.** doubtful word; AV RV *baken pieces* (Thes from √אפה *bake*); — only cstr. תְּפִינֵי מִנְחַת פִּתִּים Lv 6[14]; text prob. crpt.; rd. תְּפַתֶּנָּה (√פתת), *thou shalt break it* into a meal-offering of pieces, Me[ZWTh vi. 60 f.] (𝔖), Di[ad loc.]

I. תפל (√of foll.; NH תָּפַל, 𝔗 אִיתַּפַּל, in Midr. expl. of Dt 1[1]; on 2 S 22[27] תִּתַּפָּל v. פָּתַל; NH תָּפֵל *unsalted*, of fish, תִּפְלָה = BH; Ar. تَفَلَ is *spit*, تُفْل *spittle*).

†I. תָּפֵל **adj.** tasteless, unseasoned; — abs. ת׳, as subst. Jb 6[6]; fig. of unsatisfying prophecies La 2[14] (+ שָׁוְא).

†תִּפְלָה **n.f.** (moral) unsavouriness, unseemliness; — abs. ת׳; *unseemliness*, of men Je 23[13] Jb 24[12]; לֹא נָתַן ת׳ לֵא׳ 1[21] *he did not ascribe unseemliness to God;* so read also 4[18] (for MT תְּהִלָּה) Hup Me Bu.

II. תפל (√of following; akin to טָפַל).

†II. תָּפֵל **n.** [**m.**] whitewash; — applied to wall, in Ezekiel's vision Ez 13[10.11.14.15]; fig. of false prophet 22[28].

†תֹּפֶל **n.pr.loc.** in, or near, the *'Arabah;* — Dt 1[1]; = mod. *Ṭafîleh*, 15 m. SE. of Dead Sea Rob[BR ii. 187] v. Burckhardt[Travels 402 f.], but *Ṭ* = ת improb. v. Di Dr; 𝔊 Τοφολ (cf. Lag[BN 54]).

תִּפְלָה v. [פלל]. [הִפְלֵצֵת] v. [פלץ].

תִּפְסַח v. I. פסח.

תף (√of following; cf. 𝔗 תִּפָּא Ex 15[20] *timbrel*, Ar. دُفّ *drum*).

†תֹּף **n.m.** timbrel, tambourine; — abs. ת׳ Gn 31[27] +; pl. תֻּפִּים Ju 11[34] +; sf. תֻּפֶּיךָ Ez 28[13], תֻּפֶּיךָ Je 31[4]; — *timbrel*, held and struck with hand, esp. by dancing women, oft. with other musical instr.: — sign of merriment, gladness Gn 31[27] (E) Jb 21[12], revelry Is 5[12]; מְשׂוֹשׂ ת׳ 24[8], cf. Je 31[4] Ez 28[13]; exultation, triumph Ex 15[20.20] (E) Ju 11[34] 1 S 18[6] Is 30[32]; used by prophets in ecstasy 1 S 10[5]; in praise of י׳ 2 S 6[5] ‖ 1 Ch 13[8], ψ 81[3] 149[3] 150[4]. — Vid. Prince[EB Music, § 3].

†[תָּפַף] **vb. denom.** sound the timbrel, beat; — **Qal** *Pt.* עֲלָמוֹת תֹּפְפוֹת ψ 68[26]; rd. *Impf.* וַיִּתֹּף 1 S 21[14] 𝔊 (v. תוה). **Po'el** *Pt.* כְּקוֹל יוֹנִים מְתֹפְפוֹת עַל־לִבְבֵהֶן Na 2[8]; > Sta (after 𝔊) מְצַפְצְפוֹת *twittering.*

†[תָּפַר] **vb.** sew together (NH *id.;* Aram. תְּפַר); — **Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְפְּרוּ Gn 3[7] (J) *they sewed together* fig-leaves (acc.); *Pf.* 1 s. תָּפַרְתִּי Jb 16[15], c. acc. + עָלַי, *sackcloth I have sewed upon* my skin; *Inf. cstr.* עֵת לִתְפּוֹר Ec 3[6] *a time to sew together* (opp. קָרַע). **Pi.** *Pt.* as subst. f.pl. מְתַפְּרוֹת Ez 13[18] *those who keep sewing*, c. acc. + עַל.

†תָּפַשׂ **vb.** lay hold of, wield (= NH תָּפַשׂ, תָּפַס, Aram. תְּפַשׂ, תְּפַס); — **Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ת׳ 2 K 14[13] +, sf. consec. וּתְפָשָׂהּ Dt 22[28], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְפֹּשׂ Is 3[6], 1 pl. נִתְפֹּשֵׂם 2 K 7[12], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. תִּפְשׂוּ 1 K 18[40], etc.; *Inf. abs.* תָּפֹשׂ Je 34[3]; cstr. תְּפֹשׂ Ez 14[5], לִתְפֹּשׂ 21[16] 30[21], sf. לְתָפְשָׂהּ Dt 20[19], etc.; *Pt.* תֹּפֵשׂ Gn 4[21] +, cstr. תֹּפְשֵׂי Je 49[16] (Ges[§ 90 1]), etc.; — **1.** *lay hold of, seize* (with the hand), acc. pers., Gn 39[12] (J; + בְּבִגְדוֹ), also (ב pers.) Is 3[6] Dt 21[19] Je 37[14] Ez 29[7] (in fig.; + ב instr.); c. ב rei 1 K 11[30] Dt 9[17]; *arrest, catch*, acc. pers. 1 S 23[26] 1 K 13[4] 18[40.40] Je 26[8] 37[13], 2 K 14[13] = 2 Ch 25[23], 2 K 25[6] = Je 52[9], ψ 71[11]; in phrase *catch, capture alive* (חַי), acc. pers. Jos 8[23] (JE), 1 S 15[8] 1 K 20[18.18] 2 K 7[12] 10[14.14]; *seize* city (acc.) Jos 8[8] (JE), 2 K 14[7] 16[9] 18[13] = Is 36[1], Dt 20[9] Je 40[10]; fig. Ez 14[5] *seize* Isr. (acc.) by (ב) their heart (terrorize them); Pr 30[9] *seize* (do violence to) the name (acc.) of my God; תָּפוּשׂ זָהָב Hb 2[19] *grasped* (sheathed) *in gold;* ת׳ מְרוֹם גִּבְעָה Je 49[16] *holding* (occupying) *the height of the hill.* **2.** *grasp* in order to *wield, wield, use skilfully: grasp* sword בְּכָף Ez 21[16] (acc. om.), cf. 30[21] (ב of sword), and esp. pt.: תֹּפֵשׂ הַקֶּשֶׁת Am 2[15], תֹּפֵשׂ כִּנּוֹר Gn 4[21] (J), ת׳ מַגֵּל Je 50[16], תֹּפְשֵׂי מָגֵן 46[9a] (del. ת׳ v[9b] 𝔊 Gie Co Du), ת׳ מָשׁוֹט Ez 27[29], ת׳ חֲרָבוֹת 38[4]; even ת׳ הַתּוֹרָה Je 2[8] *they that handle* (deal with, are expert in) *the law*, ת׳ הַמִּלְחָמָה Nu 31[27] (P) *those skilled in war.* — Je 34[3] v. infr. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִתְפַּשׂ Ez 19[4], 2 fs. נִתְפַּשְׂתְּ Je 50[24], etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּתָּפֵשׂ 51[41], 2 ms. תִּתָּפֵשׂ Je 34[3] 38[23], etc.;

Inf. cstr. לְהִתָּפֵשׂ Ez 21[28];—*be seized, arrested, caught* (sts. || נִלְכַּד), subj. pers., Je 38[23] (ב instr.), 50[24] (fig. of Bab.), also (c. ב instr.) Ez 12[13] 17[20] 19[4.8] (both fig. of Israel), 21[29], and (without ב) v[28] Nu 5[13]; + *Inf. abs.* **Qal** תָּפֹשׂ תִּתָּפֵשׂ Je 34[3]; *be seized,* of fortress, city Je 48[41] 51[41] (both || נִלְכַּד), 50[46], cf. 51[32]; fig. ψ 10[2] *may they be caught in* (ב) *the devices* which they have planned. **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּתַפֵּשׂ Pr 30[28] a lizard *thou mayest grasp* with the hands (ב);—or rd. תִּתְּפֵשׂ Niph. Impf. 3 fs., v. De Toy.

1. תֹּפֶת v. תוף.

†II. תֹּפֶת **n.pr.loc.** in valley of בֶּן־הִנֹּם, S. of Jerusalem (etym. doubtful, v. GFM[Ency. Bib. MOLECH]; RS[Sem. i. 357, 2nd ed. 372, 377] al. think Aram., =*fire-place,* cf. שִׁפְתַּת);—c. art. הַתֹּ׳ 2 K 23[10] + 5 t., art. om. Je 7[32] 19[11.12];—place of sacrificing children Je 7[31], cf. v[32a] 19[6] (cf. v[5]), 2 K 23[10]; to become burial-place Je 7[32b] 19[11]; in sim. of desecrated city v[12.13] (מְקוֹם הַתֹּ׳); scene of a prophecy of Jerem., v[14];—Ταφες, Ταφεθ (cf. Lag[BN 78]), ⊕L[2K 23,10] Θαφφεθ.—Vid. GFM[l.c.] Salmond[Hast. DB TOPHET]

†תָּפְתֶּה **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) id.;—as a place of burning, in fig. of יי's judgment on Assyria Is 30[33] (Klo Che Buhl Marti al. תֹּפֶת, joining ה to following as interrogative).

תְּקֹהַת Qr, תוקהת Kt, v. III. תְּקָוָה p. 876.

I, II, III. תְּקוּדָה v. I. [קוה]. תְּקוּמָה v. קום.

[תְּקוּמִים], -מֶיךָ v. p. 879. [תְּקוּפָה] v. קוף.

†[תָּקַן] **vb. become straight** (NH תִּקֵּן *arrange, put right,* Ecclus 47[9] תיקן *set in order,* As. *takânu, be well ordered,* esp. Pi. as NH; Aram. תְּקַן *be established, firm,* Pa. תַּקֵּן, תְּקֵן *fix, arrange, prepare,* etc.; Palm. Pa. *erect*);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לְתָקֵן Ec 1[15] (opp. מְעֻוָּת *bent*). **Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* לְתַקֵּן 7[13] *make straight* (opp. עִוָּה); *Pf.* 3 ms. תִּקֵּן 12[9] *put straight, arrange in order* (proverbs).

תָּקַע **vb. thrust, clap, give a blow, blast** (NH *id.;* JAram. תְּקַע *strike, blow horn;* Eth. ⲙⲫⲟ: *blow* trumpet);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. תָּ׳ Gn 31[25] +, 1 s. וְתָקַעְתִּי Ju 7[18], etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְקַע 3[37] +, sf. וַיִּתְקָעֵהוּ Ex 10[19], etc.; *Imv.* mpl. תִּקְעוּ Ho 5[8] +; *Inf. abs.* תָּקוֹעַ Jos 6[9.13]; cstr. לִתְקוֹעַ Ju 7[20], כְּתִּ׳ Is 18[3]; *Pt. act.* תֹּקֵעַ Pr 17[18] +, etc.; *pass.* f. תְּקוּעָה Is 22[25];—**1.** *thrust, drive,* weapon (acc.) into (ב) a person Ju 3[21] 4[21] 2 S 18[14], peg into (ב) sthg. Is 22[23.25] (cf. Ju 4[21]); hence *pitch* a tent (acc.), i.e. drive its pegs: Gn 31[25a] Je 6[3] (+ עַל against, in fig.), acc. om. Gn 31[25b]; *thrust, drive, beat* (strands of hair together) בַּיְחֵד Ju 16[14], ins. also v[13] (so ⊕; cf. GFM[Comm. and PAOS Oct. 1889, 176 ff.]); *thrust, drive* locusts seaward (ה loc.), Ex 10[19] (J); cf. בְּ׳ תִּ׳ 1 S 31[10] of fastening bodies to wall, and similarly 1 Ch 10[10] (but rd. in both הוֹקִיעוּ, √יקע LagWe Dr and mod.). **2.** *give a blast, blow* (Germ. 'stossen'), c. ב of instr. (usu. horn or clarion) Jos 6[4.8.9.13.13.16.20] (JE), Ju 3[27] 6[34] 7[18.18.19.20] + 14 t., + Nu 10[3.4.8.10] (P; v. חֲצֹצְרָה), also Ez 7[14] (v. תָּקוֹעַ infr.); תִּ׳ alone Ju 7[20] Nu 10[7] (P; opp. חֵרִיעַ *sound an alarm*), c. acc. תְּרוּעָה v[5.6.6] (P; v. חֲצֹצְרָה); c. acc. of instrument Ju 7[22] Ho 5[8] Is 18[3] Je 4[5] 6[1] 51[27] Jo 2[1.15] ψ 81[4], + תקעו Jos 6[9] (Kt; Qr תִּקְעֵי infr.). **3.** *strike, clap* hands; in triumph, תִּ׳ כַּף עָלֶיךָ Na 3[19], כָּף תִּ׳ ψ 47[2]; also (late) of gesture ratifying a bargain, specif. pledging oneself to become surety, only Pr. (all || עָרַב): לְזָר תִּ׳ כַּפֶּיךָ, תִּ׳ כַּף 17[18] 22[26]; abs. 11[15]. †**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. **1.** יִתָּקַע Am 3[6] if *a horn be blown,* cf. יִתְּ׳ בְּשׁ׳ Is 27[13] *it shall be blown* (a blast shall be given) on a horn. **2.** מִי־הוּא לְיָדִי יִתָּקֵעַ: Jb 17[3] *who is there that will strike himself* (i.e. pledge himself) *into my hand?*

†תְּקַע **n.[m.] blast** of horn;—cstr. בְּתִּ׳ שׁוֹפָר ψ 150[3] *with horn-blast.*

†תְּקוֹעַ **n.[m.] a blast-(wind-) instrument** (si vera l.);—abs. תָּקַע בַּתִּ׳ Ez 7[14] (but del. ב, and treat תָּקוֹעַ as inf. abs., so Co and mod.).

†תְּקוֹעַ **n.pr.loc.** in S. Judah (connex. with above √dub.);—Am 1[1] Je 6[1] 2 Ch 11[6], as 'son' of Ashhur 1 Ch 2[24] 4[5]; תְּקוֹעָה 2 S 14[2]; מִדְבַּר תְּ׳ 2 Ch 20[20]; ⊕ Θεκωε (also -ουε); mod. *Tekû'a,* c. 5 m. S. of Bethlehem; v. Rob[BR i. 486 f.] Buhl[G 157 f.] Taylor[Hast. DB TEKOA] GASm[Twelve Proph. i. 74 f.] Dr[Am 1,1].

†תְּקוֹעִי, תֹּקְעִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing: הַתְּ׳ 2 S 23[26] = 1 Ch 11[28] 27[9]; f. הָאִשָּׁה הַתְּקוֹעִית 2 S 14[4.9]; pl. as subst. הַתְּקוֹעִים Ne 3[5.27]

†[תָּקַף] **vb. prevail over, overpower** (late; NH *id.;* Aramaism; Aram. תְּקֵף, תַּקֵּף *be strong;* Nab. תקף *authority;* cf. Nö[ZMG xlvii (1893), 102]; Sab. תקף *overpower* SabDenkm[No. 9, l. 13]; Ar. ثَقِفَ *attain to, overtake, overpower*);—**Qal** *Impf.:* 3 ms. sf. יִתְקְפוֹ Ec 4[12] (Ges[§ 60 d]) if *one overpower him,* so 3 fs. sf. תִּתְקְפֶהוּ Jb 14[20]; 3 fs. sf. *id.* 15[24]

†תֹּקֶף **n. m.** power, strength, energy (Aram. תְּקוֹף, תֹּקֶף, לְסֹפָא); —ת abs. Est 9[29]; cstr. Dn 11[17] *the strength of his whole kingdom;* sf. תָּקְפּוֹ Est 10[2] the deeds *of his power* (+גְּבוּרָתוֹ, etc.).

†תַּקִּיף **adj.** mighty (Aram. תַּקִּיף, לְסַפָּא); — c. מִן comp. Ec 6[10].

†II. תֹּר, תּוֹר **n.f.**[Lv 5,7] (**m.**[Lv 14,30]) turtle-dove (onomatop.); —abs. תֹּר Gn 15[9] (J; +גּוֹזָל), Je 8[7] (as migratory); as sacrif. offering (RS[Sem. i. 202; 2nd ed. 219, 294]) [usu. יוֹנָה (בְּנֵי) בֶּן] Lv 1[14] 5[7.11] 12[6.8] 14[22.30] 15[14.29] Nu 6[10] (all P; cf. also Gn 15[9]); קוֹל הַתּוֹר Ct 2[12]; sf. תּוֹרֶךָ ψ 74[19] (fig. of 'י's people). —Vid. Tristr[NHB 201 ff.] Shipley-Cook[Ency. Bib. Dove] Post[Hast. DB Turtle-Dove]. —I. תֹּר v. I. תּוֹר.

†תַּרְאֲלָה **n.pr.loc.** in Benjamin Jos 18[27]; Θαρεηλα, ⅋L Θεραλα.

תַּרְבּוּת, תַּרְבִּית v. I. [רבה].

תִּרְגַּל v. רָגַל **Tiph.**

†[תִּרְגֵּם] **vb.quadril.** interpret, translate (As. *targumânu, interpreter* (so also TelAm.), perh. from √רגם, cf. رَجَمَ *conjecture, opine* Wc[Reste Arab. Heid. 207], v. also Dl[HWB 713] Vollers[ZA xii. 138]; NH=BH; Aram. תַּרְגֵּם, לְתַרְגֵּם, Ar. تَرْجَمَ); —*Pt. pass.* מְתֻרְגָּם Ez 4[7]. —On *Targum* v. Walker[Hast. DB s.v.].

תַּרְדֵּמָה v. [רדם].

†תִּרְהָקָה **n.pr.m.** king of Egypt, of Ethiop. dynasty: 2 K 19[9]=Is 37[9]; Θαρακα; ⅋L Θαρθακ; =Egypt. *T-h-r-ḳ*, As. *Tarḳu*, Steindorff[BAS i. 345 f. COT[2] K 19, 9] Wiedemann[Äg. Gesch. 590 ff.] Brugsch[Egypt under Pharaohs (new ed. 1891), 410 ff.] WMM[Ency. Bib. Tirhakah] Griffith[Hast. DB Id.].

תִּרוּמָה, תְּרוּמִיָּה v. רום. תְּרוּעָה v. [רוע].

תְּרוּפָה v. רוף.

†תִּרְזָה **n.f.** a tree, AV *cypress*, RV *holm-tree*, but very dub.: Tr[NHB 338] Post[Hast. DB Cypress]; ⅋ *ilex*, and so M'Lean[Ency. Bib. Cypress]; —abs. ת' Is 44[14] (+אַלּוֹן, ‖ אֲרָזִים).

†תֶּרַח **n.pr. 1. m.** father of Abraham: (a kind of *ibex* RS[K (1st ed.) 220] (cf. As. *turâḫu*, Ar. تَأْرُخ Nö[ZMG xxxiii (1879), 331], Syr. ܬܐܪܘܟܐ *capra caucasica*), but against this Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 167]; n.pr.div. Jen[ZA vi. 70]); —ת Gn 11[25.26.27.27.28.31.32.32] Jos 24[2]; תָּרַח Gn 11[24] 1 Ch 1[26]; Θαρρα, ⅋L Θαρα. —Vid. Selbie[Hast. DB Terah]. **2. loc.** station on Exodus journey Nu 33[27.28]; Ταραθ.

תִּרְחֲנָה v. רחן.

תִּרְמָה, תרמות, תִּרְמִית v. II. [רמה].

†תֹּרֶן **n.m.** mast (NH *id.;* √unknown; Hoffm[Ph. Inscr. 27 f.] conj. תארן, from ארן, v. אֹרֶן); —abs. ת', of Tyre as ship Ez 27[5]; ת' עַל־רֹאשׁ הָהָר Is 30[17] (‖ נֵס), i.e. a (solitary) standard-pole, flag-staff; sf. תָּרְנָם 33[23] (‖ נֵס, חֲבָלִים).

תִּרְעֵלָה v. [רעל].

†תִּרְעָתִים **n.pr.m.pl.** a Kenite family, 1 Ch 2[55]; Θαργαθιμ.

†תְּרָפִים **n. m.**[Zc 10,2] **pl.** (=pl. majest. Nö[ZMG xlii (1888), 476]) a kind of idol, obj. of reverence, and means of divination (√and etymol.-mng. dub., cf. GFM[Hast. DB Teraphim] Say[ZA ii. 195] (citing Neubauer, and As. *tarpû, spectre*), al. √רפא, cf. רְפָאִים); —alw. ת': —portable and sts. small Gn 31[19.34.35] (called אֱלֹהִים v[30], all E), but in size and shape like a man 1 S 19[13.16]; in household shrine (v. also l. c.) Ju 17[5] (+אֵפוֹד, cf. GFM[Ju]), 18[14.17] (both +אֵפוֹד, פֶּסֶל, מַסֵּכָה), cf. v[20] (om. מַסֵּכָה), Ho 3[4] (+א', מַצֵּבָה, זֶבַח); condemned 1 S 15[23] 2 K 23[24] (+גִּלֻּלִים); used in divining (by king of Bab.), שָׁאַל בַּת' Ez 21[26] (+קָלְקַל בַּחִצִּים, רָאָה בַּכָּבֵד); as giving empty oracles Zc 10[2] (‖ הַקּוֹסְמִים). —Vid. GFM[l. c.] Now[Arch. ii. 23] Sta[Bib. Theol. d. A. T. s. v.].

תִּרְצָה v. רצה.

†תַּרְשׁ **n.pr.m.** eunuch at court of Ahasuerus (Scheft[53] cp. OIran. *tarša*, '*Begierde*,' used as n.pr. in NPers.); —Est 2[21] 6[2]; Θαρ(ρ)ας.

†I. תַּרְשִׁישׁ **n.m.** a precious stone, perhaps *yellow jasper*, or other gold-coloured stone (⅋ Ex 28[20] 39[13] χρυσόλιθος, so Jos[Ant. iii. 7, 5 [168]], v. Petrie[Hast. DB Stones, Precious] Myres[Ency. Bib. Id. § 17] Dr[Dn 10, 6]); —כְּעֵין ת' Ez 1[6]; כְּעֵין אֶבֶן ת' 10[9]; in list of gems 28[13] Ex 28[20] 39[13]; in sim. of resplendent body Dn 10[6], cf. Ct 5[14].

†II. תַּרְשִׁישׁ **n.pr. 1. loc.** a distant port, site not certainly known (Wkl[Altor. Forsch. v. 445]); most *Tartessus* in Spain Thes (after older authorities) Ges[Is i. 719] Mey[Gesch. d. Alt. i. § 281]; other views are: *Tyrseni* (Etruscans) in Italy, WMM[Hast. DB Tarshish], *Phoenicia* Renouf[PSBA xvi. 134 ff.], *Sardinia* Hal[RÉJ xiii. 14]; v. also Ency. Bib.[Tarshish]; —

Tarshish, 𝔊 usu. Θαρσ(ε)ις (Is 23[1.14] Καρχήδων = *Carthage*);—esp. in phr. אֳנִיּוֹת ת׳ *Tarshish-ships* (large, sea-going vessels, *fit* to ply to Tarshish) Is 2[16] (𝔊 πλοῖον θαλάσσης), 23[1.14] 60[9] Ez 27[25] 1 K 22[49], ‖ 2 Ch 20[36.37] (where the ships *go to* ת׳); אֳנִי ת׳ 1 K 10[22.22] ‖ 2 Ch 9[21] (אֳנִיּוֹת), + v[21] (ships *go to* ת׳); ת׳ alone Is 23[6] Jon 1[3.3] 4[2] (all c. ה loc.), Gn 10[4] ‖ 1 Ch 1[7] (erron. ה loc.), Is 66[19] ψ 72[10] Jon 1[3]; בַּת־ת׳ Is 23[10]; trading-port Ez 27[12] 38[13], whence comes silver Je 10[9]. **2. m. a.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 7[10]. **b.** Persian noble Est 1[14]; expl. by Scheft[53] as OIran. *tṛšus*, '*der Gierige*.'

†תַּרְשָׁתָא **n.m. Tirshathâ**, title of Persian governor in Judaea, acc. to Mey[Entstehung d. Jud. 194 al.] = *His Excellency* (read *Tarshathâ*) otherwise Lag[Symm. i. 60 (cf. Arm. Stud. §§ 280, 1680)].—As Mey[l.c.], Scheft[93 f.] (*tarśta, the feared, revered*) Moss[Hast. DB TIRSHATHA] Che[Ency. Bib. ID.];— הַת׳ Ezr 2[63] = Ne 7[65], Ne 7[69] (Baer Gi; v[70] van d. H.); of Nehemiah Ne 8[9] 10[1]

†תַּרְתָּן **n.m.** title of As. general = **field-marshal** (loan-word from As. *tartânu, turtânu* Dl[WB 716] Tiele[Gesch. 495 f.] Pinches[Hast. DB TARTAN] Johns[Ency. Bib. ID.]);—Is 20[1] 2 K 18[17] (+ רַב־סָרִיס, רַב־שָׁקֵה; only this last in ‖ Is 36[2]).

†תַּרְתַּק **n.pr.div.** of הַעַוִּים, 2 K 17[31]; Θαρθακ; not identified, cf. Pinches[Hast. DB TARTAK]

תִּשׁוּמֶת v. I. שׂוּם. [תִּשְׁאָה] v. II. שׁוּא.

תָּשָׁב v. תּוֹשָׁב sub ישׁב. תִּשְׁבִּי v. שׁבה.

תַּשְׁבֵּץ v. [שׁבץ]. [תְּשׁוּבָה] v שׁוּב.

תִּשׁוּרָה Jb 30[22] v. [תְּשָׁאָה] sub II. שׁוּא.

תִּשׁוּעָה, תְּשֻׁעָה v. ישׁע.

תִּשׁוּקָה v. III. שׁוּק.

תִּשׁוּרָה v. I. שׁוּר. תְּשִׁיאָה v. תּוֹשִׁיָּה sub ישׁה.

תְּשַׁע, תִּשְׁעָה[58] **n.m. et. f.** a nine, nonad (NH = BH; As. *tišit* (fem.), *nine, tešû, ninth;* Sab. תסעת *nine*, תסעי *ninety* Hom[Chr 45]; Lihy. תסע DHM[Ep. Denkm. Ar. 52], Ar. تِسْعٌ, Eth. ፡ተሰዐ፡ Aram. תְּשַׁע, ܬܫܥ, Nab. Palm. תשע Lzb[388], Mand. (א for ע; sts. ע pref.) תשא, עשתא Nö[M 188], all *nine*);—**m.** c. **n.f.** abs. תֵּשַׁע Dt 3[11] + 20 t., cstr. תְּשַׁע Ju 4[3] + 18 t.; **f.** c. **n.m.** abs. תִּשְׁעָה 2 S 14[8] + 13 t., cstr. תִּשְׁעַת Jos 13[7] + 2 t. (these include 9 + 10 = 19);—*nine* (Hex chiefly P); **1.** no other num.: **a.** before n.pl. תֵּשַׁע אַמּוֹת Dt 3[11], תְּשַׁע שָׁנִים 2 K 17[1] Gn 11[19], תְּשַׁע יְרוּחוֹת Ne 11[1], תִּשְׁעָה חֲדָשִׁים 2 S 24[8], תִּשְׁעַת הַשְּׁבָטִים Jos 13[7] (JE?), cf. 14[2] Nu 34[13] (both P); after n.pl. עָרִים תֵּשַׁע Jos 15[44.51] 21[16] (all P), פָּרִים תִּשְׁעָה Nu 29[23] (P); n. om. 1 Ch 3[8] **b.** = ordin. בְּתִשְׁעָה לַחֹדֶשׁ 2 K 25[3] + 3 t. *on the ninth* (day) *of the month*, שְׁנַת־תֵּשַׁע לְ 18[10] *the ninth year of*. **2.** 9 + 10 = 19, c. **n.f.** תִּשַׁע־עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה Gn 11[25], עָרִים תִּשַׁע־עֶשְׂרֵה Jos 19[38] (both P), as ordinal שְׁנַת תִּשַׁע־עֶשְׂרֵה 2 K 25[8] ‖ Je 52[12]; c. **n.m.** תִּשְׁעָה עָשָׂר אִישׁ 2 S 2[30], cf. (as ordin., גּוֹרָל om.) 1 Ch 24[16] 25[26]. **3.** 900 = תְּשַׁע מֵאוֹת Ju 4[3] + 14 t. **4.** c. tens (20, 30, etc.): ת׳ foll. 2 K 14[2] + 10 t., precedes Gn 11[24] + 6 t., cf. Kö[ii. 1. 215 ff.]

תְּשִׁעִי, תִּשְׁעִי **m.** תִּשְׁעִית **f. adj. num. ord.**[18] ninth;—בַּיּוֹם הַתְּשִׁעִי Nu 7[60], הַת׳ of series of men 1 Ch 12[12] 27[12], of lot 24[11] 25[16]; הַחֹדֶשׁ הַת׳ Je 36[9.32] Zc 7[1] 1 Ch 27[12] Ezr 10[9], ח׳ om. Hg 2[10.18]; הַשָּׁנָה הַתְּשִׁעִית Lv 25[22] + 3 t., בִּשְׁנַת הַת׳ (Ges[§ 134 p]) 2 K 17[6] 25[1].

תִּשְׁעִים[20] **n. indecl.** ninety (archaic pl., DHM[ZMG xxxvii (1883), 9 f.] Prät[BAS i. 376], but cf. Ges[§ 97 f.]);—before n. sg.: שָׁנָה Gn 5[9] 17[17] +, אַמָּה Ez 41[12], יוֹם Ez 4[5.9]; less oft. after n.pl. אֵילִים Ezr 8[35], cf. Dn 12[11]; in combination, ת׳ precedes units 1 S 4[15] + 7 t.; foll. Gn 5[17.30]; ת׳ foll. 100 Ez 4[5.9] + 4 t.

[Dn 2^{4b}–7^{28}; Ezr 4^{8}–6^{18}, 7^{12-26}; Je 10^{11}; Gn $31^{47a\beta}$.]

NOTE.—In the case of words common to Biblical Aramaic and Biblical Hebrew the etymological matter already given with the Hebrew words is not repeated here. The sign ‡ is prefixed to all words peculiar to the Biblical Aramaic. In other cases, except where 𝔗 or Syr. is mentioned alone, it may be understood that the words occur also in the Aramaic of the Targums and in Syriac, even when this is not expressly stated.

א

אב

[אָב] v. אבה.

†[אֵב K[§55,5a)2]] **n.m.** fruit (BH; √אבב);—sf. 3 ms. אִנְבֵּהּ (K[§11,4b)]) Dn $4^{9.11.18}$.

†[אֲבַד] **vb.** perish (BH);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יֶאֱבַדוּ (not ון- v. K[§26,1]) Je 10^{11} *they shall perish*, pass away. **Haph.** (OAram. האבד Lzb[205] Cooke[189]) *destroy: Impf.* 2 ms. אַל־תְּהוֹבֵד (K[§41c]) Dn 2^{24} (c. ל pers.); 3 mpl. יְהוֹבְדוּן v[18] (indef. subj.; acc. pers.); *Inf.* לְהוֹבָדָא v[12.24] (both c. ל pers.), דָּה- 7^{26} (abs.). **Hoph.** (K[§41c] W[CG 225]) *be destroyed: Pf.* 3 ms. הוּבַד 7^{11}.

אבה (assumed as √ of foll.; v. p. 3).

†[אַב D[§40,4], אַבָּא Id[ib] Me[Chr 165]] **n.m.** father (BH אָב);—**1.** lit. *father*, sf. אֲבִי Dn 5^{13} (v. Behrm Marti), אֲבוּךְ (K[§53,2a]) v[11.11.11.18] אֲבוֹהִי v[2]. **2.** pl. *fathers, ancestors* [אֲבָהָן D[l.c.]], sf. אֲבָהָתִי 2^{23} (Baer תַּי-, but v. K[§53,1]), אֲבָהָתָךְ Ezr 4^{15}, אֲתָנָא- (Str. אֲתָנָא-) 5^{12}.

†אֶבֶן **n.f.** Dn 2,34 stone (BH *id.*);—abs. אֶ Dn 2^{34}+; emph. אַבְנָא v[35];—**1.** *a (the) stone* Dn $2^{34.35.45}$ 6^{18}. **2.** *stone*, material of idols $5^{4.23}$; of buildings Ezr 5^{8} 6^{4}.

†אִגְּרָה (K[§50,3]) **n.f.** letter-missive (late BH אִגֶּרֶת, OAram. אגרת, Palm. אגרתא Lzb[207]);—abs. אִ Ezr 4^{8} (van d. H. רָא-); emph. אִגַּרְתָּא 4^{11} 5^{6}

אדרגזר

‡אֲדַיִן **adv.** then, thereupon (so Eg. Aram. (S-C[Pap. H 1, J 1]), not 𝔗: the usu. Aram. forms are הֵידִין, ܗܵܝܕܺܝܢ, Mand. האידין (Nö[M 207]); from [אֲדֵי] = BH אָז (v. אָז) + determ. affix *n* (as in דִּכֵּן, תַּמָּן; in Sab. = post-pos. art., Hom[Chr. §57]: cf. W[CG 115]), Nö[GGA 1884, 1020]: אֲזַי, [אֲדֵי], prob. from same demonstr. √ as זֶה, דָּא, דִּי, etc., אֲזֹ, אֲזֹ *lo*, אֲזֹ *well then, in that case*, Eth. ዘአኮ: *when?* ይእዜ: *now* (Di[Lex. 1·7, 1072]), Syr. ܐܝܟ (enclitic) *but*);—*then, thereupon*, Dn $2^{15.17.19.25.48}$ 3^{24}+, Ezr $4^{9.23}$ $5^{4.9}$+ (alw., exc. Ezr 5^{5}, at beg. of sentence, introducing new stage of narrative with some emph.); so c. בְּ, בְּאֲדַיִן (3 t. Ezr., 26 t. Dn) Dn $2^{14.35.46}$ $3^{3.13.19.21.26}$, etc., Ezr 4^{24} 5^{2} 6^{1}; מִן־אֲדַיִן *from that time* †Ezr 5^{16}.

†אֲדָר (K[§57a]) **n. pr.** 12th month (BH *id.*);—Ezr 6^{15}.

†[אִדַּר K[§59c)]] **n.m.** threshing-floor (𝔗 *id.*, Syr. ܐܺܕܳܪܳܐ, cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth[Lex. 3]; hence Ar. أَنْدَر as loan-word Frä[136]; conj. on etym. Lag[Ges. Abh. 10] Hoffm[ZCB 1882, 350] Jen[ZA vii (1892), 216]);—pl. cstr. אִדְּרֵי־קַיִט Dn 2^{35}.

‡†[אַדַרְגָּזַר] **n.m.** counsellor (Pers. loan-word = *andaržaghar* Nö[COT Dn 3,2, Tabari 462] Andr[M 51]* Str[42]* Dr Scheft[ii.57]; Mey[Entst. J. 25] questions, and thinks military title);—pl. emph. אַדַרְגַּזְרַיָּא Dn $3^{2.3}$.

†אַדְרַזְדָּא **adv. correctly, exactly** (acc. to Haug[JBW 1853, 152 f.] Scheft[68 f.] from Zend *derez, make firm*, whence Skr. ptcp. pass. *dṛḍha, firm, sure, suitable*, Zend *dereśta, holding firm*, Pers. *durust, whole, complete, correct*; > Nö[KAT² 617] from אַזְדָּא, q. v.);—Ezr 7[23] יִתְעֲבֵד א׳.

אֲדַרְע v. דרע.

אוה (✓of foll.; v. BH אוֹת, II. אוה).

†[אָת] **n.m.**[Dn 3, 33] **sign** (alw. as wrought by God, and alw. c. תמהין *wonders*);—pl. abs. אָתִין Dn 6[28]; emph. אָתַיָּא 3[32]; sf. אָתוֹהִי v[33].

אול (✓of following, BH II. אול, איל).

†אִילָן (D[138]) **n.m.**[Dn 4, 7] **tree** (𝔗 אִילָן, Syr. ܐܝܠܢܐ; cf. BH אֵלָה, אֵלוֹן, p. 18);—abs. א׳ Dn 4[7]; emph. אִלָנָא- v[8.11.17.20.23].

†[אזא] **vb. make hot, heat** (𝔗 *id.* [rare]; cf. Ar. أَزَّ *kindle, burn*);—**Pe.** *Inf.* לְמֶזֵא (K[§ 11, 3b)]) Dn 3[19] (ל acc.), sf. לְמֶזֵיהּ v[19]; *Pt. pass.* אֲזֵה (K[§ 15e]) v[22].

†אַזְדָּא (so Gi, with most MSS.; Baer אוֹדָא) **adj. sure, assured** (Pers. *azda*, Skr. *addhâ*, 'certain' (Kern[ZDMG 1869, 220]); so first Nö[KAT² 617]; confirmed now by Eg. Aram. (RÉS[361, B3]) הן אזד יתעבד מן if it is made certain (certified) by, etc.; > 𝔊 KiAV al. (v. Thes) as vb. *is gone*, or (אוֹדָא) *is going*, from Talm. אֲזַד (=אֲזַל) *go away* (Levy[NHWB i. 50]); so Scheft[MGWJ 1903, 310] from Zend **azda* 'gone,' ptcp. pass. of *azaiti* 'go');—Dn 2[5] מִלְּתָה, v[8] דִּי־אַזְדָּא מִנִּי מִלְּתָא the word is *assured* on my part (the thing is fully resolved upon by me: cf. 𝔖 ܡܬܩܝܡܐ; IE קַיְמָא וְאֻמְּתָא); + 3[14] (v. צְדָא).

†אֲזַל **vb. go, go off** (BH [rare]);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. א׳ Dn 2[24] + (אֲזַל v[17] 6[20]); 3 pl. אֲזַלוּ Ezr 4[23]; 1 pl. אֲזַלְנָא 5[8]; *Imv.* ms. (־אֲזַל) אֲזַל v[15] (for אֲזַל K[§§ 15 e); 38, 1 c)]);—**1.** *go, go off*, c. ל loc. Dn 2[17] 6[19.20] Ezr 4[23] (+ עַל pers.), 5[8]; *go* and say Dn 2[24], *go* (and) put Ezr 5[15].

אזן (✓cf following; BH II. אזן, מאֹזְנַיִם).

†מֹאזְנַיָּא (Baer Gi Str) **n.m.emph. scale, balance** (cf. also Mand. מוזאניא Nö[M 148], Eg. Aram. מוזנא S-C[G 24], Chr-Pal. ܡܐܙܢܐ Schulth[Lex. 5] Nö[BSW 56] Jacob[ZAW xxii (1902), 90]);—Dn 5[27] (van d. H. du. emph. מֹאזְנַיָּא, v. K[§ 51, 1, Anm.] M[33]*).

אחד (✓of following; v. BH אֶחָד).

†חַד **adj. one, a**;—ms. ח׳ Dn 2[31] +; fs. חֲדָה Ezr 4[8] +;—**1.** *one* side Dn 7[5]; n. om. 6[3]; חֲדָה 2[9] = *one and invariable* (*inevitable*); כַּחֲדָה v[35] *as one, altogether* (so S-C[K3] 𝔗, and late BH כְּאֶחָד Ezr 2[64] +); = ordinal, שְׁנַת חֲדָה *first year* 7[1] Ezr 5[13] 6[3]; ח׳ = *a certain one* (τινὰ) Dn 7[16] (c. מִן partit.). **2.** *a* (indef. art.) c. subst. Dn 2[31] 6[18] 4[16] (v. שָׁעָה), Ezr 4[8] 6[2], חַד שִׁבְעָה Dn 3[19] = *seven-fold* (as Syr.: Nö[§ 241] PS[1194]; cf. Ex 16[5] 𝔖), v. K[§ 66, 2].

אחה (assumed as ✓of foll.; cf. BH אָח p. 26).

†[אַח] **n. m. brother**;—pl. sf. אחיך Kt (? יְהָ־ K[§ 53, 2, Anm. b)]), אֶחָךְ Qr (K[§ 63]) Ezr 7[18] *thy brethren*, i.e. fellows, associates.

[אַחַוְיָה] v. [חוה]. [אַחִידָה] v. חוד.

†אַחְמְתָא (orig. תָּן- or תָּנָא- Nö in Streck[ZA 15, 368]) **n.pr.loc. Ecbatana**, Ezr 6[2]; capital of Media, captured by Cyrus (B.C. 550), and then summer residence of Pers. kings; mod. همدان *Ḥamadân*, Spieg[244] Margoliouth[Hast. DB Achmetha], esp. Brugsch[Reise n. Persien (1862), i. 360–392] (OMed. *Agmatana* Dl[Calwer Bib. Lex.]; OPers. *Hañgmatâna* (=*place of assembling*) Spieg[l. c.], Bab. *Agam(a)tanu* Beh[60], Bez[p. 26], etc.; Ἀγβάτανα Herod[i. 98]; 𝔊 Ἐκβατανα 2 Macc 9[3] +; Mey[Gesch. d. Alt. i. § 485] Streck[l. c. 367 f.]).

†[אחר] pl. c. אַחֲרֵי, **prep. after** (Cappad. and Eg. Aram. אחר *afterwards* (Lzb[Eph. i. 361] S-C[Pap. C 8]), prob. Nab. אחר *after* (Lzb[212] SAC[16]); Eg. Aram. אחריכם (S-C[Pap. C 8+]); 𝔗 (sts.) אֲחוֹרֵי; BH אַחַר);—אַחֲרֵי דְנָה *after this* Dn 2[29.45]; c. sf. אַחֲרֵיהֹן 7[24]. Usu. Aram. syn. בָּאתַר, q. v.

†אָחֳרִי **adj. f. another**: v. אָחֳרָן.

†אחרין Dn 4[5] Kt, וְעַד אחרין עַל קְדָמַי דָּנִיֵּאל; very dub. (v. Comm.); usu. *and unto the last* (=*at last*) came in, etc.; but word in this sense unknown: Qr אָחֳרָן; read perh. (Bev) וְעַד אָחֳרָן (or ? Kt אַחֲרִין; cf. ܐܚܪܝܢ) and yet *another* came in before me.

†אַחֲרִית **n.f. cstr. end** (Hebraism; so (cf. Jacob[ZAW, 1902, 84–6]) Chr-Pal., Schulth[6]);—Dn 2[28] בָּא׳ יוֹמַיָּא (from BH בָּא׳ הַיָּמִים p. 31 a).

†אָחֳרָן **adj. m. another** (Eg. Aram. אחרן S-C[D 11+]; Nab.Palm. *id.* (Lzb[212]); 𝔗 אוּחְרָן; cf.

Syr. ܐܚܫܕܪܦܢܝܢ);—Dn $2^{11.44}$ 3^{29} 4^{5} Kt 5^{17} 7^{24}. The **f.** in use is אָחֲרִי (Eg. Aram. אחרה, RÉS [246]; ℭ Talm. אוֹחְרִי (D [§20.5]); cf. K [§61.5] M [§87 d] Nö [Beitr. 51]), Dn 2^{39} מַלְכוּ אׄ, v ^{39} $7^{5.6.8.20}$.

†[אַחַשְׁדַּרְפְּנִין] **n.m. pl. satraps** (BH -נִים; cf. M [52*]);—emph. -נַיָּא Dn $3^{2.3.27}$ $6^{2.3.4.5.7.8}$.

אִילָן v. אול.

†[אֵימְתָן D [§35.1 g]] **adj. terrible** (ℭ אֵימְתָן, fr. אֵימְתָא = BH אֵימָה, q.v., √אים);—fs. abs. אֵימְתָנִי (K [§61.5]) Dn 7^{7} (on form v. Prät [ZMG lvi (1902), 156] Nö [BSSW 51, Anm. 3]).

†אִיתַי (Baer אִתַּי, exc. bef. sf., v. Baer [Dn 2, 10]) **part.** there is, are (prop. a **subst.** foll. by a gen., v. BH יֵשׁ: Eg. Aram. איתי RÉS [361], S-C [Pap.], Nab. איתי, Palm. אית, ℭ Talm. אִית (Dalm [§44, 4]), Syr. ܐܝܬ, Sam. ܐܝܬ, Mand. אית, עית (Nö [M §§ 213. 272]): v. further BH יֵשׁ);—אִיתַי Dn 2^{10}, sf. אִיתָיךְ 2^{26} Kt (Qr אִיתָךְ K [§53, 2 b]), אִיתוֹהִי 2^{11}, איתינא Kt (i.e. prob. אִיתַיְנָא: K [l. c.]), Qr אִיתָנָא 3^{18}, אִיתֵיכוֹן $v^{14.15}$;—*there is* (*are*) ., abs. Dn 2^{28} אִיתַי אֱלָהּ בִּשְׁמַיָּא *there is* a God in heaven, v^{30} not by wisdom דִּי־אִיתַי בִּי that *is* in me, 3^{12} 5^{11}; sq. ptcp. or adj. 2^{26} הַאִיתָיךְ כָּהֵל *art* thou able .? $3^{15.17}$; sq. דִּי, Ezr 5^{17} הֵן אִיתַי דִּי if *it is that*. With neg. לָא אִיתַי (so S-C [D 10+]; ℭ Syr. Mand. לֵית, ܠܝܬ, Zenj. sf. לישה (Cooke [184]); cf. sub BH יֵשׁ) Dn 2^{10} . . . לָא אִיתַי אֱנָשׁ דִּי, 3^{29} 4^{32}; after the subj. 2^{11a} 3^{25} וְחֵבֶל לָא אׄ בְּהוֹן, Ezr 4^{16}; sq. ptcp. or adj. Dn $3^{14.18}$; with pleon. sf., 2^{11} דִּי מְדָרְהוֹן עִם־בְּשָׂרָא לָא אִיתוֹהִי.

†[אֲכַל] **vb. eat, devour** (BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. אֲכָלוּ Dn 3^{8} 6^{25}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵאכֹל 4^{30}; 3 fs. תֵּאכֹל 7^{23}; *Imv.* fs. אֲכֹלִי v^{5}; *Pt.* fs. אָכְלָה $v^{7.19}$;—**1.** *eat*, of beast, Dn 4^{30} (acc. rei). **2.** *devour*, of beast in vision, 7^{5} (acc. rei), abs. $v^{7.19}$; hence fig. of kingdom, *devour*, *devastate*, v^{23} (acc. of earth). **3.** in phr. אׄ קַרְצֵיהוֹן 3^{8} *eat their pieces*, i.e. slander them, cf. 6^{25} (v. קְרַץ).

†אַל **adv.** of prohibition, do not ., let not ., sq. impf. (= BH I. אַל; Zenj. אל (Had [22.23.29]) Cooke [160 f.]; cf. Pehlevi (Nö [GGA, 1884, 1016]); not ℭ Syr.);—Dn 2^{24} אַל־תְּהוֹבֵד, 4^{16} 5^{10}.

†אֵל **demonstr. pron. pl.** these (v. אֵלֶּה infr.), Ezr 5^{15} Qr (Kt אֵלָּה).

אֱלָהּ $_{94}$ **n.m.** god, God (= BH אֱלֹהַּ (p. 43), v. also √I. אלה p. 41);—אׄ abs. Dn 2^{28} +, cstr. v^{18} +; emph. אֱלָהָא v^{20} +; sf. אֱלָהִי 6^{23}, אֱלָהָךְ- Ezr 9^{14} +, אֱלָהֵה- Dn 6^{6} +, אֱלָהֵהֹם- Ezr 5^{5} 7^{16}, אֱלָהֵהוֹן- Dn $3^{28.28.29}$, אֱלָהֵכֹם- Ezr 7^{17}, etc.; pl. abs. אֱלָהִין Dn 2^{11} +, emph. אֱלָהַיָּא- Je 10^{11}, cstr. אֱלָהֵי- Dn $5^{4.23}$, sf. אֱלָהַי- 3^{14}, etc. [c. pref. לֵאלָהָא Dn 5^{23}, לֵאלָהָיִךְ 3^{14}, etc.; but not in sg. abs. or cstr., e.g. לֶאֱלָהּ Ezr 5^{12}, etc.];—**1.** *god*, in gen. Dn $6^{8.13}$; heathen deities Je 10^{11} Dn 2^{11} 3^{15} + 15 t. Dn (made of gold, etc. $5^{4.23}$), + בַּר־אֱלָהִין 3^{25} (v. בַּר). **2.** $_{73}$ *God* (of Isr.), Dn 2^{28} Ezr 5^{2} +; phr. אֱלָהּ יש׳ Ezr 5^{1} 6^{14} 7^{15}; אׄ יְרוּשְׁלֶם 7^{19}; אׄ אֲבָהָתַי Dn 2^{23}; אׄ שְׁמַיָּא Ezr 5^{11} (+ וְאַרְעָא), v^{12} $6^{9.10}$ Dn $2^{18.19}$ + 6 t. (v. שָׁמַיִם **2 a**); אׄ רַב Dn 2^{45}; אׄ אֱלָהִין v^{47}; אֱלָהָא עִלָּיָא $3^{26.32}$ $5^{18.21}$; אׄ חַיָּא $6^{21.27}$; also בֵּית אֱלָהָא 5^{3} Ezr 4^{24} 5^{2} + 16 t. Ezr; עֲבִידַת אׄ Ezr 6^{18}.

†אֵלֶּה **demonstr. pron. pl.** these (Nab. אלה (Lzb [264] Cooke [241]), Cappad. and Eg. Aram. אלה (Lzb [Eph. i. 323] RÉS [361 A 3] S-C [Pap. E 13, K 13]): prob. therefore not, as used to be supposed, a Hebraism, but a peculiarity of the dialects of Je 10^{11} and of Ezr (in which the usu. Aram. form אִלֵּין does not occur): v. further אִלֵּין);—*these*, Je 10^{11} Ezr 5^{15} Kt.

†אֵלוּ **interj.** lo! (der. uncertain: usu. regarded as by-form of אֲרוּ, q.v.; cf. Eg. Aram. הלו, Cooke [No. 73], RÉS [492 B] = S-C [M b]);—וְאֵלוּ Dn 2^{31} חֲזֵי הֲוֵיתָ וְאֵלוּ, $4^{7.10}$ 7^{8}, always in description of a vision.

†אִלֵּין (אִלֵּן Dn 2^{44} 6^{7}) **demonstr. pron. pl.** these (pl. of דְּנָה, q.v.: Palm. אלן (Lzb [264 Eph. i. 343. 345] Cooke [26]); ℭ אילין; Mand. עלין (Nö [M 89 f.]); Talm. (with emph. *hâ* prefixed, W [CG 109]) הָאִלֵּין: v. further sub BH אֵלֶּה, and add Eg. Aram. אלו Cooke [26]);—*these*, only Dn: Dn 2^{40} דִּי מְרָעֵע כָּל־אִלֵּין, v^{44} כָּל־אִלֵּן מַלְכְוָתָא, 6^{3} אִלֵּין אַחַשְׁדַּרְפְּנַיָּא (so v^{7}), 7^{17} אִלֵּין חֵיוָתָא.

†אִלֵּךְ **demonstr. pron. pl.** these (pl. of דְּךָ, q. v.: Eg. Aram. אלך (Cooke [207] RÉS [361 B] S-C [Pap. E 6+]): with *hâ* prefixed, OSyr. ܗܐܠܟ, f. ܗܐܠܟ, Nö [§67, M §82] Burkitt [Evang. da-Mepharreshe ii. 42], Chr-Pal. ܗܐܠܟ (m. and f.) Schw [Idiot. 24]; cf. Ar. أُولَٰئِكَ, Eth. ʾêlêk: Di [Lex. 1057]: the demonst. affix ך as in דְּךָ, כֹּוֹשׁ, etc.; W [CG 110]);—*these*, גְּבָרַיָּא אִלֵּךְ *these men*, Dn $3^{12.13.21.22.23.27}$ $6^{6.12.16.25}$ Ezr 4^{21} 6^{8b}; also Ezr 5^{9} 6^{8a}.

†אֶלֶף **n.m. 1,000** (=BH II. אֶלֶף);—abs. א (n. pers. precedes) Dn 5^{1}; n. om., emph. אַלְפָא v^{1} *the thousand* (just mentioned); cstr.+pl.abs. אֶלֶף אַלְפִּים Dn 7^{10} *a thousand thousands* (< Qr אַלְפִין K[§51,2]).

†[אַמָּה K[§51,2, Anm.2]] **n.f.** Dn 3,1 **cubit** (=BH *id.*; v. p. 52; Eg. Aram. (pl.) אמן RÉS[246] S-C[C44]);—pl. אַמִּין (so ☊ Syr.) Dn $3^{1.1}$ Ezr $6^{3.3}$.

†אֻמָּה **n.f. nation** (BH *id.*, late);—abs. א Dn 3^{29}; pl. emph. אֻמַּיָא $3^{4.7.31}$ 5^{19} 6^{26} 7^{14} Ezr 4^{10}.

†[אֲמַן] **vb. Haph.** trust (BH);—*Pf.* 3 ms. הֵימִן בֵּאלָהֵהּ Dn 6^{24}; *Pt. pass.* מְהֵימַן *trusty, trustworthy*, of pers. 6^{5}, interpretation 2^{45}.

אֲמַר vb. say, tell, command (BH אָמַר);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. א Dn 2^{12}+, אֲמַר 7^{1}; 3 fs. אֲמָרַת 5^{10} (K[§38,1a]); 1 s. אֲמַרֵת 4^{5}; 1 pl. אֲמַרְנָא $5^{4.9}$, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵאמַר (K[§41]) 2^{7}+; 2 mpl. תֵּאמְרוּן Je 10^{11}, etc.; *Imv.* ms. אֱמַר 2^{4}+; mpl. אֲמַרוּ 2^{9}; *Inf.* לְמֵאמַר v^{9}, לְמֵמַר Ezr 5^{11} (K[§41a]); *Pt.* אָמַר Dn 2^{5}+ oft., pl. אָמְרִין 3^{4} Ezr 5^{3}+;—**1.** *say* (oft. in phr. *answer and say*): sq. orat. rect. (only), Dn $2^{7.10}$+ 13 t. Dn, Ezr 5^{11}; +ל pers. Dn 2^{5} 3^{14}+ 14 t. Dn [pl. c. indef. subj. for pass. 4^{28}], Ezr 5^{15}; +קֳדָם pers. Dn 2^{9} 5^{17} $6^{13.14}$; +כֵּן 4^{11} 7^{23}, כֵּן c. ל pers. Ezr 5^{3} Dn $2^{24.25}$ 6^{7}, cf. 7^{5}; +כְּנֻמָּא c. ל pers. Ezr $5^{4.9}$; +כְּדְנָה c. ל pers. Je 10^{11}; sq. acc. rei + עַל pers. against whom Dn 3^{29}. **2.** *relate, tell:* sq. acc. rei Dn $4^{6.15}$ 7^{1}, +ל pers. $2^{4.9.7}$ 7^{16} (acc. rei om.), +קֳדָם pers. 2^{36} $4^{4.5}$. **3.** *command:* sq. inf. $2^{12.46}$+ 6 t. Dn; sq. vb. fin. 5^{29} $6^{17.25}$; sq. ל pers. +or. rect. 3^{4} [pl. c. indef. subj., for pass., K[§76e], so 4^{23}].

†מֵאמַר **n.[m.]** word;—cstr. Dn 4^{14} Ezr 6^{9}

†[אַמַּר] **n.m. lamb** (As. *immeru* (also= *child; immertu, girl;* conj. as to etym. Dl Prol.28 Jen ZMG xliii (1889), 203; ZA vii. 216 Schwally Idiot. 114), ☊ אִמְּרָא; Syr. ܐܡܪܐ, Pun. אמר, Palm. pl. emph. אמריא Lzb[220] Cooke Inscr. 120.337; Ar. أَمَر (loan-word? cf. Frä[107], but also DHM VOJ i. 24));—pl. אִמְּרִין, *lambs*, as sacrif. victims Ezr $6^{9.17}$ 7^{17}

אֲנִבְּהּ v. אֵב.

†אֲנָא Dn 2^{8} Ezr 6^{12} 7^{21} in common edd.: v. אֲנָה.

†אֲנָה **pr. 1 s. I** (=Heb. אֲנִי, q.v.: Zenj. Cilic. Eg. Aram. אנה (Cooke[182.194.202]; S-C[oft.]), Nab אנ···נה (Lzb[221]); ☊ אנא, Syr. ܐܢܐ);—*I*, Dn 2^{30} $4^{6.27}$ 5^{16}, before a ptcp. 3^{25} 4^{34}, after a ptcp. (K[§76,2b]) 2^{8} מִן־צִיב יָדַע אֲנָה, v^{23} 4^{4}; sq. a n.pr. 4^{1} אֲנָה נבוכדנצר שְׁלֵה הֲוִית, $v^{15.34}$ 7^{15} Ezr 6^{12} 7^{21}, as nom. pendens, Dn 4^{31} 7^{28}: emphasizing a sf. (K[§87,3]) 7^{15} Ezr 7^{21} (cf. S-C[B8,J12,K3.5]).

†אִנּוּן **pr. 3 mpl. they, those** (pl. of הוּא: ☊ אִינּוּן, f. אִינִין, e.g. Gn 3^{7} 6^{2}; Syr. ܐܢܘܢ, ܐܢܝܢ, f. ܐܢܢ, ܐܢܝܢ; Talm. אִינְהוֹ, אִינְהֵי (for אִינְהוֹן, אִינְהֵין); Mand. הינון, הינין;—all from הוֹן, הֵן, with demonstr. syll. אן, הן 'lo,' prefixed, W[CG 98,106] Nö[M 86]);—*they, those*, Dn 2^{44} מַלְכְוָתָא אִנּוּן *those kings*, 6^{25} as accus. רְמוֹ אִנּוּן, 7^{17} Kt דִּי אִנּוּן אַרְבַּע (Qr f. אִנִּין) which are four (Dr[18 10,19] K[§87,3]), Ezr 5^{4}... מָה אִנּוּן שְׁמָהָת=*what are the names...?* (Dr[§201,3, Obs.], K[l.c.]). Cf. הוּא.

†אֲנַחְנָא (Ezr 4^{16} אֲנַחְנָה) **pr. 1 pl. we** (Eg. Aram. RÉS[361] S-C[Pap.] אנהנה; BH אֲנַחְנוּ; W[CG 100 f.]), Dn $3^{16.17}$ Ezr 4^{16} (after ptcp.), 5^{11}.

†אִנִּין **they** (f.) Dn 7^{17} Qr: Kt אִנּוּן, q.v.

†[אֲנַס] **vb. oppress** (BH [late] *constrain*);—**Pe.** *Pt.* אָנֵס לָךְ Dn 4^{6}.

†[אַף, אַנַף K[§55,4]] **n.m.** only du. (Schulth ZAW xxii (1902), 164) **face** (BH אַף, √אנף; Aram. of Têma אנפי SAC[23] Lzb[222] Cooke[69,1.14], so S-C[G19] and (usu.) ☊[J] אפין ☊[Onk Jon], ܐܦܝܢ Syr. Chr-Pal. (Schulth[Lex.13]); also אפי Palm. Lzb[222] Cooke[p.3.9], Chr-Pal. c. prep. ܒܦܝ Schulth[Lex.14], etc.);—pl. sf. 3 ms. אַנְפּוֹהִי Dn 2^{46} 3^{19}

I. **אנשׁ** (√of foll.; cf. BH II. אנשׁ, II. אֱנוֹשׁ).

†אֱנָשׁ **n.m. man, mankind**;—abs. א Dn 2^{10}+; emph. אֲנָשָׁא v^{38}+, so Qr $4^{13.14}$ (> Kt אנוּשא K[§57f]); so Nab. אנוש oft. Lzb[222] Cooke[219] SAC[22]): pl. אֲנָשִׁים 4^{14} (Hebraism, M[53*] prop. אֲנָשָׁא);—**1.** *man*, human being, Dn 2^{10} 3^{10} 4^{13} $5^{5.7.7}$ $6^{13.13}$ $7^{4.4.8}$ Ezr 6^{11}; so בַּר־אֱנָשׁ Dn 7^{13} *a son of man*, human being (v. esp. Dr[Dn 102; DB Son of Man]). **2.** coll. *men, people*, Ezr 4^{11} Dn $4^{14a.22.22.29.29.30}$ 5^{21}, cf. pl. 4^{14}: זַרְע א׳ 2^{43} i.e. human offspring; בְּנֵי אֲנָשָׁא *sons of men*,=men, 2^{38} 5^{21}.

II. **אנשׁ** (√of foll.; BH III. אנשׁ, אִשָּׁה).

†[נִשִּׁין] **n.f. pl. wives** (so Zinj. (Cooke[62.8]) cstr. נשי, ☊ נְשִׁין, Syr. ܢܫܐ, Heb. נָשִׁים, Ar. نِسَاءٌ: on sing. v. BH אִשָּׁה, and add Aram. of Nineveh cstr. אשת (CIS[i.15]), and Eg. Aram. אנתה S-C[Pap. D10+]);—pl. sf. נְשֵׁיהוֹן Dn 6^{25}

‡**אנתה** Kt 14 (i.e. אַנְתָּה, peculiar to BAram.; Qr אַנְתְּ) **pr. 2 ms.** thou (BH אַתָּה p. 61b; Cappad. and Eg. Aram. אנת (Lzb Eph. i. 67; S-C A 11+, f. אנתי *ib.* D 9, 11, 26+), Nerab את (Cooke 186. 190), Palm. אנת (*ib.* 308); 𝔗O את, 𝔗J אנת (D § 16. 1); Syr. ܐܢܬܝ); —*thou*, Dn 2 29. 31. 37. 38 etc., Ezr 7 25.

†**אנתון** **pr. 2 mpl.** ye, you (BH אַתֶּם p. 61l), Dn 2 8.

†**אסנפר** **n.pr.m.** Asnappar, who transported peoples to Samaria Ezr 4 10; Ασενναφαρ, 𝔊L Σαλμανασσάρης; prob. = As. kg. *Ašurbanipal* (B.C. 668–626), i.e. אס(רב)נפל, Gelzer Äg. Zeitsch. 1875. 78 COT ad loc. Mey E Jud. 29 f. Zim KAT 3. 351 Berthol ad loc. Ency. Bib. 342.

†**אספרנא** **adv.** thoroughly, RV with (all) diligence (Zend *aspĕre, asperenō*, Pers. *siparī, asperī*, all *complete*, Castell [1669], Thes Haug JBW 1853, 154 Lag Sem. i. 48 Andr Marti, Gl. 53 * Scheft MGWJ 1903, 415 (correcting Arisches im AT. 73 f.)); — Ezr 5 8 א׳ מִתְעַבְּדָא, 6 8. 12. 13 7 17. 21. 26 (cf. OAram. אספרן, on a weight, *complete, correct:* Lzb 223, Cooke 193).

אסר (✓ of foll.; BH [אָסַר] *bind*, אֵסוּר *bond*, אִסָּר *binding obligation*).

†**אסור** **n.** [**m.**] band, bond (𝔗 אֵיסוּר, אֲסוּר, Syr. ܐܣܘܪܐ, ܐܣܘܪܐ); —abs. א׳ Dn 4 12. 20 (of iron and bronze, for stump, in Neb.'s vision); pl. abs. אֲסוּרִין Ezr 7 26 *bonds* = imprisonment.

†**אסר** **n.m.** interdict (as *binding*); —א׳ abs. Dn 6 8. 13. 16; cstr. v 13; emph. אֲסָרָא v 9. 10. 14.

†**אע** **n.m.** Ezr 5, 8 wood (so 𝔗, for עֵץ; Eg. Aram. עק S-C H 5; BH עֵץ, ✓II. עצה); —**1.** abs. א׳ *timber*, for building Ezr 5 8 6 4; *beam* v 11 **2.** emph. אָעָא *wood*, material of idols Dn 5 4. 23.

†**אף** **conj.** also (BH אַף; Eg. Aram., Palm. אף (S-C Pap. Lzb 224); 𝔗 אַף, 𝔗J also אוֹף; Syr. ܐܦ); —*also*, always וְאַף Dn 6 23 Ezr 5 10. 14 6 5.

‡†**אפרסיא** (K § 52. 2 d) **n.pr.pl. gent.** Ezr 4 9, 𝔊 Αφρασαῖοι, A Αφαρσαῖοι; Ges Lex. Man. Röd Thes. Add. 107 Hoffm ZA ii. 55 Mey Enst. J. 38 *Persians;* Dl Baer Ezr ix Scheft 75 *Parsua* (in Media [v. Streck ZA xv. 308 ff.]; yet v. COT ad loc.); Marquart 64 אס(א)פרסיא *secretaries* (א dittogr. of preceding); oft. identif. with following, so Andr M 53 *.

‡†**אפרסכיא** Ezr 5 6 6 6 = (acc. to most)

‡†**אפרסתכיא** 4 9, **n.pr.pl. gent.**, so most hitherto, and still Mey Enst. J. 38 ff. (*Persians*), but many moderns think official title (Hoffm ZA ii. 54 Marquart 64 Jen ThLZ. 1895, 509 Ency. Bib. 190 f.; plausible explanations are: Andr M 53 * = As. *šuparšak* (v. Muss-Arnolt As. Dict. 1098 *šāqū* **3**, *general*, Id AJ Sem. Lang. xx (1904). 186 ff.); Scheft 76 = OIran. *aparasaraka, lesser ruler;* Id MGWJ 47 (1903). 315 f. expl. תְּכְיָא- as OPers. **aparaθrāka, lesser governor*).

†**אפתם** or **אפתום** (so edd.: > Gi Baer [v. p. 102 f.] from MSS, אַפְּתֹם) Ezr 4 13 וְא׳ מַלְכִים תְּהַנְזֵק; of uncertain mng.: Thes Haug JBW 1853, 156 *in the end* (from Pehlevi *afdom*, Pers. فدام *end*); Scheft 79 *treasuries* (from Zend *pathmā*, pl. of *pathma, treasury*, ✓ *path, to fill up*), will endamage *the treasuries* of kings.

[אֶצְבַּע] v. צבע. אַרְבַּע v. רבע.

†[אַרְגְּוָן] **n.m.** purple, red-purple (BH *id.*, אַרְגָּמָן); —emph. אַרְגְּוָנָא Dn 5 7. 16. 29

ארה (✓ of foll.; BH I. ארה, אַרְיֵה).

†**אריה** **n.m.** Dn 6, 25 b lion; —abs. א׳ Dn 7 4 (sim.); pl. emph. אַרְיְוָתָא (D 153) 6 8. 13. 17. 20. 21. 23. 25. 25. 28.

†**ארו** **interj.** lo (of uncertain der.: only BAram. (? Nab., v. CIS ii. 186); אֲלוּ, p. 1080, and NH הֲרֵי *see! here!* Ab 3 4 al., are perh. allied), וְאָרוּ Dn 7 2 וְאָרוּ . . . חָזֵי הֲוֵית, v 5. 6. 7. 13, always in description of a vision (cf. אֲלוּ).

†[אֹרַח ? as 𝔗 Syr.] **n.** [**m.**?] way (fig.) (BH); — pl. sf. אָרְחָתָךְ (cf. K § 51. 2. Anm. 3) Dn 5 23 *thy ways* (the progress and outcome of thine affairs); תְּהֹ- 4 34 *his ways* (i.e. the course of God's dealings, ‖ מַעֲבָדוֹהִי).

אַרְיֵה v. ארה.

†**אריוך** **n.pr.m.** in Bab. (BH *id.*, cf. Dl Baer Dn ix); —Dn 2 14. 15. 15. 24. 25; Αριωχ(ης).

†I. **ארך** (✓ of foll.; BH [אָרַךְ, אֶרֶךְ]).

†**ארכה** (Baer Dn 4. 24 K § 54, 3. 2) **n.f.** a lengthening, prolonging (𝔗); —of time Dn 4 24 7 12.

II. **ארך** (✓ of foll.; acc. to most, weakened fr. ערך (cf. BH) Be-Ry Ezr 4. 14; but אַרִיךְ loan-word fr. Pers. (OIranian) *āryaka, worthy of an Aryan*, Scheft 79).

†**אריך** **adj.vb.** fitting, proper (אַ׳ Baer K § 16, 5 M § 82, Anm. 2; van d. H. Gi Str אֲרִיךְ, cf. D WB 39; 𝔗 *id.;* orig. *Pt. pass.* K § 57 b) γ); —Ezr 4 14.

אַרְכֶּבְתָּה Dn 5[6], v. ברך.

†אַרְכָּוָיֵא **n.pr.gent.** people of Erech (BH אֶרֶךְ; so also Mey[EJud. 40]);—pl. emph. Ezr 4[9] (Qr אַרְכְּוָיֵא; cf. K[§61,6]).

[אַרַע] 21 **n.[f.]** earth (so ☪ Syr.; = BH אֶרֶץ, q.v.);—emph. אַרְעָא Dn 2[35.39] + 16 t. Dn, Ezr 5[11] Je 10[11b]; אַרְעָא (D[§§9,5a; 44,1n]) = אַרַע + ־ָא of direction, *earthward*, i.e. *downward*, אַרְעָא מִנָּךְ Dn 2[39] Kt *lower than thou*, i.e. inferior to thee Qr אַרַע (cf. ☪ אַרַע מִן Ru 4[4]);—Je 10[11a] v. [אַרַק].

†[אַרְעִי] **n.f.denom.** bottom (so ☪; cf. also ☪ אַרְעָאָה *lower*);—cstr. אַרְעִית Dn 6[25].

†[אַרַק] **n.[f.]** earth (= [אַרַע]; ארקא Eg. Aram. S-C[Pap. B 15+ oft.] (sts. also ארעא, as ib.[16]), Ninev. and Bab. Aram. Cooke[192], also Mand. Nö[M §66], Zinj., Lzb[227] Cooke[166 (cf. 183)]; ק = ע, as Zinj. מוקא = מוצא, רקי = רצה, Cooke[166,185]; cf. K[§7,2 and Anm. 1] and reff., Cooke[185] Nö[ZMG xlvii (1893), 100; M §66] Gunk[Schöpf. 18] Lzb[Eph. i. 223] SAC[JQ. 1903-4, 273]);—emph. אַרְקָא Je 10[11a].

†אַרְתַּחְשַׁשְׂתָּא **n.pr.m.** of king, Ezr 4[8.11.23] 6[14] = שַׁסְתָּא- 7[12.21] (BH אַחַשְׁוֵרוֹשׁ; Eg. Aram. ארתחשסש RÉS[438], S-C[B2+]; v. also Andr[M 54*] Scheft[1.79]);—Αρσαρθα, Α(ρ)σαθαθα, Αρθασαθα; ⊕L Αρταξερξης.

†[אֹשׁ K[§55,5c]] **n.m.**[Ezr 6.3] foundation (prob. loan-word fr. As. *uššû, id.*, √אשש (v. BH), so Zim[KAT 3.649]; ☪ f. אוּשָׁה, NH אוּשָׁה, Chr-Pal. ܐܘܫܐ, ܐܘܫܐ, Schulth[Lex.19]; Ar. أُسٌّ: Nö[M 99]);—pl. emph. אֻשַּׁיָּא Ezr 4[12] 5[16]; sf. אֻשֹּׁהִי 6[3].

†אֻשָּׁא **n.[f.]** fire (BH אֵשׁ; K[§55,5.2b] thinks emph. fr. onomatop. √אשש; D[161] Buhl √אשא, cf. ☪ אִישָׁא, אִישְׁתָּא, Syr. ܐܶܫܳܐ[7]);—Dn 7[11].

אֻשַּׁיָּא, אֻשַּׁהִי v. [אֹשׁ].

†אָשַׁף (K[§58a]) **n.m.** conjurer, enchanter (prob. Bab. loan-word; so BH אַשָּׁף);—abs. אַ' Dn 2[10]; pl. abs. אָשְׁפִין v[27] 5[11], emph. אָשְׁפָיָא 4[4] 5[7.15].

‡†אֻשַׁרְנָא **n.m.** meaning and √dub. (K[§62] Buhl[14]);—‖בַּיְתָא Ezr 5[3.9]; most *wall* (⊕𝔙 *walls*); M[55*] cp. As. *ašurrû, wall*, but?; Hpt in Gu[Ezr pp. 34.63] thinks = [*aširânû*] fr. As. *ašru, sanctuary;* pointed by Mas. as if = אֻשַּׁיָּא (4[12] 5[16]); other conj. Marquart[44] Scheft[79f.].

אֶשְׁתַּדּוּר v. שדר. אִשְׁתִּיו v. [שְׁתָה].

†אֲתָה, אֲתָא **vb.** come (BH poet. אָתָה; Palm. אתי Haph. Lzb[230], Chr-Pal. ܐܬܝ Schulth[Lex.]);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. אֲתָה Ezr 5[3] Dn 7[22]; ־ָא Ezr 5[16]; 3 mpl. אֲתוֹ 4[12]; *Imv.* mpl. (וְ)אֱתוֹ Dn 3[26]; *Inf.* לְמֵתֵא (K[§41c]) v[2]; *Pt.* אָתֵה 7[13];—*come*, c. עַל pers. Ezr 4[12] (+ ל loc.), 5[3]; c. ל rei Dn 3[2]; abs. v[26] 7[13.22]; sq. vb. fin. act. Ezr 5[16]. **Haph.** *bring:* *Pf.* 3 ms. הַיְתִי (K[1.c.]), Dn 5[13] (acc. pers. + מִן loc.); 3 mpl. הַיְתִיו, acc. rei 5[3], so (ל acc.) v[23] (+ קֳדָם pers.), 6[17] (ל acc. pers.), v[25] (acc. pers.); *Inf.* לְהַיְתָיָה (so Eg. Aram. RÉS[361C]) 3[13] (ל acc. pers.), 5[2] (ל acc. rei). **Hêphal** (pass., K[1.c.]) *be brought:* *Pf.* 3 fs. הֵיתַיִת (K[§47, Beisp. 6], W[CG 225]) subj. rei Dn 6[18]; 3 mpl. הֵיתַיוּ subj. pers. 3[13] (+ קֳדָם pers.).

אָת v. אוה.

†אַתּוּן **n.m.**[Dn 3.19] (prob. **f.**[v. 26]) furnace (prob. loan-word from As. *utûnu, atûnu, id.* [also TelAm.], DHM[VOJ i.23] Buhl; Syr. ܐܬܘܢܐ, hence Ar. أَتُّونٌ as loan-word Frä[26]; Eth. ፈተት Di[763]; conj. on etym. in K[§59 Anm.] Lag[EN 111]);—cstr. אַ' Dn 3[6.11.15.17.20.21.23.26]; emph. אַתּוּנָא 3[19.22].

אִתַּי v. אִיתַי.

†אֲתַר **n.m.** place (so Eg. Aram., Nab., Palm.; ☪; Syr. ܐܬܪܐ *place;* Zinj. אשר Lzb[229f.]; Ar. إِثْرٌ *footsteps;* cf. Heb. אַשּׁוּר, and sub אֲשֶׁר);—*place:* **a.** Dn 2[35] וְכָל־אֲתַר לָא־הִשְׁתְּכַח לְהוֹן, Ezr 5[15] וּבֵית אֱלָהָא יִתְבְּנֵא עַל־אַתְרֵהּ, 6[3.5.7] Hence **b.** בָּאתַר (Dn 7[6] Baer בָּתַר) *after* (lit. *in the track of:* so Zinj. באשר (Cooke[160f., 170]), Palm. ☪ בָּתַר, Syr. ܒܰܬܪܰܝ), בָּאתַר דְּנָה *after this*, Dn 7[6.7], sf. Dn 2[39] וּבָתְרָךְ and *after* thee.

אַתַּרְיוּ v. נתר.

ב

בְּ prep. in, with, through, etc. (BH בְּ);—sf. בִּי, בָּךְ Dn 4[6] +, 3 ms. בֵּהּ 3[7] +, f. בַּהּ 2[4] 3[16] +, 3 pl. בְּהוֹן 3[25] +;—**1.** *in*, cf place, 2[38] 3[1] 4[12] בְּאֶסּוּר +; *at* Ezr 5[10], of time Dn 2[28] 3[5] (*at*), 5[2] +; 4[12] Ezr 4[16] חֶלֶק בְּ' a share *in* (BH **I. 2**). **2.** *into*, Dn 2[38] יְהַב בִּידָךְ, Ezr 5[12]; עֲדָה בְּ' pass *over* or *upon* Dn 3[27] **3.** of the instrument, *by, with* Dn 2[30.34] 3[4] 4[12b.24.27] +; 5[2.3] (Am 6[6]: BH **III. 2**). **4.** of the price (*ib.* **III. 3**), *with*, Ezr 7[17.18]. **5.** יוֹם בְּיוֹם Ezr 6[9] = *day by day* (*ib.* **III. 3**, *end;* so Syr. PS[1577]; cf. ירח בירח S-C[L5], ܝܪܚܐ ܒܝܪܚܐ

PS 4240). **6.** *through, on account of* (*ib.* **III.** 5), Ezr 6[14]. **7.** *in the matter of,* Dn 6[6.18]. **3.** after vbs. of *ruling,* Dn 2[38]+, *trusting* 6[24], *looking at* 7[8]; עֲבַד בְּ to do *with* 4[32] Ezr 7[18]. Cf. Lzb[232] K[§68].

†**בְּאֵשׁ** **vb.** be evil, bad (so 𝔗; Syr. ܒܐܫ; JAram. באש Lzb[233] SAC[27] Cooke[191]; cf. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. impers. ב׳ עֲלוֹהִי Dn 6[15] i.e. *it was evil* (*displeasing*) *to him* (cf. BH [רעע] **1**).

†[בְּאִישׁ K[§11,3b]] **adj.** bad (so Eg. Aram. Cooke[75.2]; 𝔗 בִּישׁ, Syr. ܒܝܫ);—fs. emph. וּבְאִישְׁתָּא Ezr 4[12] rebellious *and bad* city (not בְּאוּשְׁתָּא, v. Baer[n.]).

בְּאַתַּר, בָּתַר v. אֲתַר.

בָּבֶל **n.pr.loc.** Babylon (BH *id.*);—Dn 2[12]+15 t. Dn, 9 t. Ezr.

†[בָּבְלָי] **adj.gent.** pl. emph. as subst. בָּבְלָיֵא Ezr 4[9] *the Babylonians.*

†[בְּדַר] **vb. Pa.** scatter (so 𝔗 Syr.; BH בָּזַר]);—*Imv.* mpl. וּבַדַּרוּ Dn 4[11] (acc. rei).

†[בְּהַל] **vb. Pa.** alarm, dismay (so usu. 𝔗 (not Syr.); BH [בָּהַל]);—*Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְבַהְלֵךְ Dn 4[16] and 3 mpl. sf. לְבַנִּי- 4[2] 7[15.28] (both juss. Str[13c] M[§52a]); לוּךְ- 5[10], לְבַנָּהּ- 4[16], לוּנֵהּ- 5[6] **Hithpe.** *hasten* (so Pi. in late BH; 𝔗 Ithpe. (rare)); *Inf.* בְּהִתְבְּהָלָה=*in haste* (orig. 'in alarm') Dn 2[25.24] 6[20]. **Hithpa.** *Pt. pass.* מִתְבְּהַל Dn 5[9] was greatly *alarmed.*

†בְּהִילוּ **n.f.** haste (𝔗);—בְּב׳ Ezr 4[23] (K[§61,4]).

בול (assumed as prob. √ of foll., Brock Schulth; Lane[277]).

†בֹּל **n.** [**m.**] mind (Syr. ܒܘܠܐ *id.* PS[529]; Ar. بَال *heart*);—abs. שָׂם ב׳ Dn 6[15] (sq. Inf.; cf. Syr. ܣܝܡ ܒܠ PS[l.c.] Schulth[Lex.80]).

†[בְּטַל] **vb.** cease (late BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. בְּטֵלַת Ezr 4[24], *Pt.* fs. בְּטֵלָא v[24] (both of work). **Pa.** *make to cease,* acc. pers.: *Pf.* 3 mpl. בַּטַּל 4[23] 5[5]; *Inf.* לְבַטָּלָא 4[21], acc. pers. om. 6[8].

†בֵּין **prep.** between (BH [בֵּין,] בֵּין; 𝔗 בֵּין, בֵּינֵי; Syr. ܒܝܢ, ܒܝܢܝ), Dn 7[5]; c. sf. 3 pl. m. בֵּינֵיהוֹן v[7] Kt (Qr 3 pl. f. בֵּינֵיהֶן).

‡†בִּינָה **n.f.** understanding (BH; √בין; 𝔗 בִּינוּתָא, Syr. ܒܝܢܬܐ);—abs. ב׳ Dn 2[21].

†בִּירְתָּא (Baer תָּא-) **n.f.** emph. castle (so Egypt. Aram. RÉS[361, A5; B1,2] S-C[Pap. B3, C16+]; Nab.=*temple* CIS[ii.164.3]; BH בִּירָה);—Ezr 6[2].

[בַּיִת][44] **n.m.**[Ezr 6,7] house (BH בַּיִת);—emph. בַּיְתָא Ezr 5[3]+, תָּה- 5[12] 6[15]; cstr. (־)בֵּית 4[24] 5[2]+; sf. בַּיְתִי Dn 4[1] (Baer[n.], cf. M[§76c]; van d. H. Gi בֵּיתִי), בַּיְתֵהּ 2[17]+; pl. sf. בַּתֵּיכוֹן Dn 2[5];—†**1.** *house,* of men: Ezr 6[11.11] Dn 2[5.17] 3[29] 6[11]; of king Ezr 6[4] Dn 4[4], ב׳ מִשְׁתְּיָא 5[10], ב׳ גִּנְזַיָּא דִּי מַלְכָּא Ezr 5[17], cf. 7[20]=וגו׳ ב׳ סִפְרַיָּא 6[1]; ב׳ מַלְכוּ 4[30] *royal residence* (of Bab.). **2.** *house* of God, temple at Jerusalem Dn 5[3.23] Ezr 4[24]+28 t. Ezr.

†[בִּית D[WB 52]] **vb.denom.** (lodge,) pass the night (𝔗 *id.*);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. בָּת Dn 6[19].

בָּל v. בול.

†[בְּלָא] **vb. Pa.** wear away, out (BH בלה);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְבַלֵּא Dn 7[25], fig. for *harass continually* (acc. pers.).

†בְּלוֹ **n.** [**m.**] tribute (loan-word from As. *biltu,* √בל, acc. to most mod.; but Scheft[80] cp. OIran. *bali, tribute,* OPers. **bari, payment in kind,* so (in Bab. *bara*) Mey[G. d. Altert. iii. 88] Scheft[MGWJ 47 (1903), 316] Buhl[14] 'vielleicht');—abs. מִנְדָּה וְבֹלוֹ ב׳ Ezr 4[13.20] 7[24].

בֵּלְטְשַׁאצַּר[8] **n.pr.m.** Bab. name of Daniel (BH *id.*, p. 117);—Dn 2[26] 4[5]+6 t. Dn; Βαλτασαρ.

†בֵּלְשַׁאצַּר **n.pr.m.** king of Bab., acc. to Dn 5[1.2.9.22.29] (BH *id.*, p. 128)=בֵּלְאשַׁצַּר v[30] 7[1]; Βαλτασαρ; vid. Bev[Ency. Bib. BELSHAZZAR] Dr[Dn xxviii f.].

†[בְּנָה, בְּנָא] **vb.** build (BH בָּנָה);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. 3 ms. בְּנָהִי Ezr 5[11]; 1 s. sf. בְּנֵיתַהּ Dn 4[27]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִבְנוֹן Ezr 6[7]; *Inf.* לְמִבְנֵא 5[2]+, לְמִבְנְיָה v[9] (rd. לְמִבְנֵא M[§64u] or <לְמִבְנֶה, so S-C[A3.64]), לִבְנֵא (rd. לְמִבְנֵא Str[§231] M[l.c.]) v[3.13]; *Pt. act.* pl. בָּנַיִן 4[12]+; *pass.* בְּנֵה 5[11] (v. on forms K[§47, Beisp. pass.]);—*build:* c. acc. of temple Ezr 5[2.3.9.11.13.17] 6[7.8], so 5[4] (acc. cogn.); pass. of temple v[11]; c. acc. of city 4[12] Dn 4[27]; abs. Ezr 6[14.14]. **Hithpe.** *be built: Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְבְּנֵא of temple Ezr 5[15] 6[3]; 3 fs. תִּתְבְּנֵא of city v[13.16.21]; *Pt.* מִתְבְּנֵא of temple 5[8] (c. acc. mater.), v[16].

†[בְּנְיָן] **n.** [**m.**] a building (so 𝔗 Syr.);—emph. בְּנְיָנָא Ezr 5[4].

†בְּנַס **vb.** be angry (𝔗[J] *id.*; Sam. בנס);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ב׳ וּקְצַף שַׁגִּיא Dn 2[12].

†בְּעָא vb. ask, seek, only Dn (BH בעה (rare));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. בָּעָא 2[16.49]; 3 mpl. בְּעוֹ v[13]; 1 pl. בְּעֵינָא v[23]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִבְעֵא 6[8.13]; 1 s. אֶבְעֵא־ 7[16]; *Inf.* לְמִבְעֵא 2[18]; *Pt.* בָּעֵא 6[12.14], pl. בָּעַיִן v[5];—**1.** *ask, request*, c. מִן pers. 2[16] (obj. cl. c. דִּי), v[49] 7[16] (+acc. rei); *ask* of God 2[23] (+*id.*), of God or man 6[8] (+acc. cogn.), v[13]; c. מִן־קֳדָם of God 2[18] (acc. rei); =*pray*, בָּעָא ב׳ וּמִתְחַנַּן קֳדָם א׳ 6[12], בָּעוּתֵהּ ב׳ v[14]. **2.** *seek*, acc. pers. 2[13], acc. rei 6[5]. **Pa.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְבַעוֹן (K[§47.3]; M[ad loc.] conj. יִבְעוֹן) 4[33] *resort* (for favours) to, ל pers.

†בְּעוּ (K[§61.4]) n.f. petition (𝔗 Syr);—abs. בָּעוּ Dn 6[8]; sf. בָּעוּתֵהּ v[14] (both acc. cogn. c. בְּעָא).

†בְּעֵל (K[§54,3r]) n.m. owner, lord (Syr. ܒܥܠ, used similarly; cf. BH בַּעַל, √בעל; also 𝔗 בְּעֵיל);—cstr. בַּעֲלֵי־טְעֵם Ezr 4[8.9.17] i.e. *commander* (Andr[M 56*] as translation of Persian *framātār*, *commander*).

†[בִּקְעָא] n.f. plain (𝔗; BH בִּקְעָה, √בקע; cf. Syr. ܦܩܥܐ, √ܦܩܥ);—cstr. בְּבִקְעַת דּוּרָא Dn 3[1]

†[בְּקַר] vb. Pa. inquire, seek (only Ezr) (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. בַּקְּרוּ 4[19] 6[1]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְבַקַּר 4[15]; *Inf.* לְבַקָּרָה 7[11];—**1.** *inquire*, c. עַל (rei) *concerning* 7[14]; c. subj. indef., =pass., 4[19] *search was made*, so 6[1], 4[15]. **Hithpa.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְבַּקַּר 5[17], impers., *let search be made*.

†I. בַּר n.m. son (𝔗 *id.*; Syr. ܒܪ, Mand. ברא Nö[M §148], OAram. Nab. Palm. בר (and בן) Lzb[242 f.]; Sab. בר acc. to Mordtm[VOJ x. 154 f.]; =בֵּן, ן becoming ר, Philippi[ZMG xxxii (1878), 36 ff.] Brock[Syr. Gr. §76] al.; √diff. fr. בן acc. to JHMich Thes K[§63] al.; BH בָּר Aramaism for בֵּן);—cstr. בַּר Dn 3[25]+; sf. בְּרֵהּ 5[22]; pl. cstr. בְּנֵי Ezr 6[9]+; sf. בְּנוֹהִי 6[10] 7[23], בְּנֵיהוֹן Dn 6[25];—**1.** *son(s)* Ezr 5[1.2.2] 6[14] Dn 5[22] 6[25] Ezr 6[16] 7[23]; בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 6[16]=*Israelites*, בְּנֵי גָלוּתָא =*captives* v[16] Dn 2[25] 5[13] 6[14]; בַּר־אֱנָשׁ 7[13] i.e. *one of human kind*, בְּנֵי אֱנָשָׁא *men* 2[38] 5[21]; בַּר־אֱלָהִין 3[25] *a divine* (or angelic) *being* (v. Dr, and cf. BH Gn 6[2] Jb 1[6]); בַּר שְׁנִין וגו׳ 6[1] *a son of 62 years* =*62 years old* (BH בֵּן **9**). **2.** of bullocks, בְּנֵי תוֹרִין Ezr 6[9].

II. בַּר v. ברר.

†[בְּרַךְ] vb. kneel, bless (so BH);—**Pe.** *Pt.* **1.** *act.* בָּרֵךְ עַל־בִּרְכּוֹהִי Dn 6[11] *kneeling on his knees* (in prayer). **2.** *pass.* בְּרִיךְ Dn 3[28] *blessed* (be) the God, etc. **Pa.** *bless, praise*: *Pf.* 3 ms. בָּרֵךְ 2[19], 1 s. בָּרְכֵת (K[§39.3]) 4[31], both c. ל of God; *Pt. pass.* מְבָרַךְ 2[20] the name of God (be) *blessed*.

†[בִּרְכָּ] n.[f.] knee;—pl. sf. בִּרְכּוֹהִי Dn 6[11].

†[אַרְכְּבָה] n.f. id. (by transp.; cf. 𝔗 רְכוּבָא, 𝔗[J] אַרְכּוּבְתָּא; Chr-Pal. ܐܪܟܘܒܬܐ Schwally[Idiot. 39] (who > expl. from √רכב, cf. Schulth[Lex. 194]); Ar. رُكْبَة *id.*);—pl. sf. אַרְכֻבָתֵהּ Dn 5[6] *his knees*.

†בְּרַם adv. with advers. force, only, nevertheless (der. uncertain: Nö[M 202]=מָא+בָּר, lit. *except what*: 𝔗 בְּרַם oft. for אַף, אוּלָם; Syr. ܒܪܡ Ex 9[16] 21[21], and in NT for πλήν; Chr-Pal. ܒܪܡ, ܒܪ);—Dn 2[28] 4[12] hew down the tree, etc., בְּרַם ... שְׁבֹקוּ *only* leave the stump, etc., v[20] 5[17] Ezr 5[13].

ברר (√of foll.; BH ברר, בָּר †Jb 39[4]).

†II. [בַּר] n.[m.] open field;—emph. בָּרָא, in חֵיוַת ב׳ (=BH חַיַּת הַשָּׂדֶה), Dn 2[38] 4[9.18.20.22.29]; דִּתְאָא דִי ב׳ v[12.20]

†בְּשַׂר n.m. flesh (𝔗 בְּסַר, Syr. ܒܣܪ; BH בָּשָׂר, √בשר);—abs. בְּשַׂר Dn 7[5] *flesh* (as devoured by beast); emph. בִּשְׂרָא 2[11] *flesh*=mankind, כָּל־ב׳ 4[9]=all creatures.

†[בַּת] n.[m.] bath, liquid measure (𝔗; perh. loan-word from BH II. בַּת, √בתת);—pl. abs. בַּתִּין Ezr 7[22.22].

בָּתַר v. sub אֲתַר.

ג

גאה (prob. √of foll.; BH גָּאָה *rise up*).

†גֵּוָה n.f. pride (𝔗 גֵּיוָה; BH גֵּאָה; cf. K[§55.1 (but also 6 a)]);—abs. בְּג׳ Dn 4[34] *in pride*.

†[גַּב] n.[m.] either back (𝔗 גַּב *back, top*; BH גַּב, √גבב), or < side (√גנב, cf. Ar. جَنْب *side*, Syr. ܓܢܒ *side*, √ܓܢܒ;—v. also D[WB 65]);—pl. sf. Dn 7[6] Kt wings עַל־גַּבֵּיהּ on *its sides* (Bev Behrm Dr; Qr גַּבֵּהּ perh. *its back*, so most).

†[גֹּב] n.m. pit, den of lions (𝔗 גּוּב, Syr. ܓܘܒܐ *pit*; ? cf. BH גֹּב n.pr.loc., √גבב);—cstr. גֹּב Dn 6[8.25]; גּוֹב v[13]: emph. גֻּבָּא v[17.18 20.21.24.25].

גבר (√of foll.; *be strong*, so 𝔗; BH גָּבַר).

גֻּבַּר 21 **n.m.** man (BH);—abs. ג׳ Dn 2^{25} 5^{11}; pl. abs. גֻּבְרִין (K § 54, 3 e) $3^{24.25}$, also, = *certain* ones, $v^{8.12.20}$; emph. גֻּבְרַיָּא Ezr 4^{21} $5^{4.10}$ 6^{8} Dn 3^{12} + 9 t. Dn.

†[גְּבוּרָה] **n.f.** might;—emph. גְּבוּרְתָּא (K §§ 9 c); 57 b) a) but M § 72 c) Dn $2^{20.23}$.

†[גְּבַר] **n.m.** mighty one;—pl. cstr. גִּבְּרֵי חַיִל Dn 3^{20} (= BH גִּבּוֹרֵי חַיִל).

‡†גִּדְבְּרַיָּא **n.m.pl.emph.** Dn $3^{2.3}$, dub.: most think ‖ form of [גַּזְבָּר] *treasurer* (or, Mey Entst. J. 23, text. err. for ג׳ גז); Gr Bev al. rd. הַדִּבְרַיָּא *ministers* (3^{24}); poss. (v. Lag Dr al.) dittogr. for following דְּתַבְרַיָּא.

†[גְּדַד] **vb.** hew down (𝔗 J; Syr. (rare); BH *cut*);—**Pe.** *Imv.* mpl. גְּדוּ אִילָנָא (K § 46, Beisp. a) Dn $4^{11.20}$

†[גַּו] **n.m.** midst (Eg. Aram. Nab. Palm. גו; 𝔗 גָּיוֹ; esp. cstr. בְּגוֹ, לְגוֹ, מִגּוֹ; so Syr. ܓܘ; cf. BH גּוֹ, p. 156);—cstr. גּוֹא (so Nab. Cooke No. 91) Dn 3^{26} +, 7^{15} edd., Gi גּוּ (Baer גּוֹא, v. on 3^{6}); sf. 3 ms. גַּוֵּהּ †Ezr 5^{7}, 3 fs. גַּוַּהּ †4^{15} 6^{2};—*midst*, alw. c. preps.: **a.** בְּגוֹא (= Heb. בְּתוֹךְ), Dn 3^{25} בְּגוֹא נוּרָא, 4^{7} 7^{15} Ezr 4^{15}; 5^{7} וְכִדְנָה כְתִיב בְּגַוֵּהּ, 6^{2}. **b.** לְגוֹא Dn $3^{6.11.15.21.23.24}$. **c.** מִן־גּוֹא Dn 3^{26}.

גֻּוָה v. גאה.

†[גִּזְבַּר] **n.m.** treasurer (Pers. loan-word (Scheft 81); 𝔗 Syr. BH; K § 64, 3; in Bab. *ganzabaru* Peiser ZAW xvii (1897), 347);—pl. emph. גִּזְבְּרַיָּא Ezr 7^{21}.—Vid. גִּדְבְּרַיָּא.

†[גְּזַר] **vb.** cut, (divide,) determine (so 𝔗 Syr., in both mngs.; BH usu. *divide*, †Jb Est *decree*);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* as subst., pl. abs. גָּזְרִין *determiners* (of fate; astrologers or soothsayers) Dn 2^{27} 5^{11}; emph. גָּזְרַיָּא 4^{4} 5^{7} (cf. Dr.; Ar. جَزَّار RS J Phil. xiii (1885), 781). **Hithpe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הִתְגְּזֶרֶת 2^{34} a stone *was cut out*, so אִתְגַּז (K §§ 23, 1; 30, 2) v^{45} (c. מִן of source).

†[גְּזֵרָה] **n.f.** decree (𝔗 גְּזֵרָא, Syr. ܓܙܪܐ);—cstr. גְּזַרַת Dn $4^{14.21}$

†[גִּין] c. בְּ, בְּגִין **prep.** on account of (so Galil. Aram., D § 47, 3), read perh. in 7^{15}: v. גִּדְנָה.

†[גִּיר] **n.[m.]** chalk, plaster (so 𝔗; BH once, p. 162);—emph. גִּירָא Dn 5^{5}.

[גַּלְגַּל] v. גלל.

†[גְּלָה, גְּלָא] **vb.** reveal (BH גָּלָה *uncover, reveal*);—**Pe.** *reveal* secrets, human agent: *Inf.* לְמִגְלָא Dn 2^{47}; of God, *Pt. act.* גָּלֵא $v^{22.28.29.47}$. **Pe'îl** *Pf.* גְּלִי v^{19}, גְּלִי v^{30}, *revealed* (W CG 225 Nö LCB 1896, 703);—of secret, c. ל pers. **Haph.** *take into exile* (BH **Hiph.**), *Pf.* 3 ms. הַגְלִי. c. acc. pers. Ezr 4^{10} 5^{12} (ל loc.).

†[גָּלוּ K § 61. 4] **n.f.** exile;—emph. בְּנֵי גָלוּתָא i.e. exiles, Ezr 6^{16} Dn 2^{25} 5^{13} 6^{14} (cf. BH גּוֹלָה).

גלל (√ of following; BH II. גלל; Palm. גללא Lzb 256 SAC 136 Cooke 344, = σταθμη λιθίνη).

†גְּלַל **n.[m.]** rolling;—abs. אֶבֶן ג׳ Ezr 5^{8} 6^{4} *stones of rolling*, too heavy for carrying.

†[גַּלְגַּל] **n.m.** wheel (𝔗 BH; Syr. ܓܠܓܠܐ);—pl. sf. גַּלְגַּלּוֹהִי Dn 7^{9} of throne-chariot of God.

†מְגִלָּה **n.f.** (book-)roll (𝔗 BH);—Ezr 6^{2}.

†[גְּמַר] **vb.** complete (oft. 𝔗 Syr.; rare BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* גְּמִיר Ezr 7^{12} as adj. *perfect* (read perh. שְׁלֵם ג׳, Torrey Berthol: cf. 5^{7}).

†[גְּנַז] **n.m.** Ezr 6, 1 treasure (𝔗; v. BH [גְּנָזִים], sub גנז);—pl. emph. גִּנְזַיָּא *treasures* Ezr 6^{1}, בֵּית ג׳ דִּי מַלְכָּא 5^{17}, cstr. בֵּית גִּנְזֵי מַלְכָּא 7^{20}

†[גַּף] **n.f.** Dn 7, 4 wing of bird (𝔗 גַּף, גַּפָּא, גַּנְפָּא (? D WB 79), Syr. ܓܦܐ; akin to BH אֲנַף, As. *agappu*? acc. to Nö M 77 (cf. Mand. גאדפא, 𝔗 גַּדְפָּא), Id GGA, 1884, 1019, √ גדף, Ar. جَدَفَ, جَدَّفَ *fly, row* (but this loan-word Frä 227));—pl. abs. *wings*, גַּפִּין Dn $7^{4.6}$; sf. גַּפַּיהּ v^{4} Kt (Qr sg. גַּפָּהּ):

†[גְּרַם] **n.[m.]** bone (BH גֶּרֶם; Chr-Pal. ܓܪܡ Schulth Lex. 46);—pl. sf. גַּרְמֵיהוֹן Dn 6^{25}.

†[גֶּשֶׁם] **n.m.** Dn 4, 30 body (v. √ גשם in BH; 𝔗 J גּוּשְׁמָא, גִּשְׁמָא (D WB 83), Syr. ܓܫܡܐ, *body, self*);—*body* of man, sf. גִּשְׁמֵהּ Dn 4^{30} 5^{21}, so pl. sf. גִּשְׁמֵיהוֹן (K § 15 a) $3^{27.28}$, both Kt, Qr sg. גִּשְׁמְהוֹן (K § 54, 3 b).

ד

†דָּא **demonstr. pr. f.** this (= BH זֹאת: Zinj. Têma, Cappad. Eg. Aram. זא, Nab. דא, Palm. דה (Lzb 264; Eph. i. 323 Cooke 26), 𝔗 דא: v. further sub BH זֶה. The corresp. masc. is דְּנָה);—*this*, Dn 4^{27} הֲלָא דָא הִיא בָּבֶל רַבְּתָא, 5^{6} דָּא לְדָא נָקְשָׁן *one* striking against *another*, similarly 7^{3} (cf. זֶה **1 b**), v^{8} בְּקַרְנָא־דָא.

†דֹּב **n.[m.]** bear (so 𝔗 BH √דבב; Syr. ܕܘܒܐ);—abs. ד׳ Dn 7⁵.

†[דְּבַח] **vb.** sacrifice (BH זָבַח);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* pl. דָּבְחִין Ezr 6³, c. acc. דִּבְחִין, v. foll.

†[דִּבַח] **n.[m.]** sacrifice;—pl. abs. דִּבְחִין Ezr 6³.

†[מַדְבַּח] **n.[m.]** altar;—emph. מַדְבְּחָא Ezr 7¹⁷

†[דְּבַק] **vb.** cling (BH);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. דָּבְקִין דְּנָה עִם־דְּנָה Dn 2⁴³.

†[דִּבְרָה] **n. f.** cause, reason (BH *id.*, √דבר, cf. דבר על Eg. Aram. S-C Pap. B 5.6.§ 16);—cstr. in adv. phr. עַל־דִּבְרַת דִּי Dn 2³⁰ *for the cause* (to the intent) *that*, 4¹⁴ (rd. עַל for עַד K § 11.2 Bev).

דְּהַב n.m. Dn 2, 32 23 **gold** (so 𝔗 Syr.; BH זָהָב);—abs. ד׳ Dn 2³²+, דְּהַב Ezr 7¹⁵; emph. דַּהֲבָה 5¹⁴ 6⁵ 7¹⁸, בָּא- Dn 2³⁵+15 t. Dn.

‡†דהוא Kt, דְּהַוְיָא Qr, acc. to Thes and most **n. pr. gent.** Ezr 4⁹, v. conj. identif. by Dl Baer Dn x Scheft 81 f.; < read דְּהוּא *that is*, Hoffm ZA ii. 54 Marquart 64 Mey Entst. J. 36, 𝔊 οἱ εἰσίν.

†[דּוּר] **vb. dwell** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. of beasts תְּדוּר Dn 4¹⁸; 3 mpl. birds יְדֻרוּן v⁹ (Qr f. יְדוּרָן, f. subj., צִבְדֵי, follows, cf. v¹⁸ and K § 98, 2 c, Anm. 3); *Pt.* pl. of men, דָּאִרִין Kt 2³⁵ 3³¹ 6²⁶ (Qr דָּיְרִין); as subst., cstr. דָּאֲרֵי Kt 4³²·³² (Qr דָּיְרֵי) *dwellers.*

דָּר **n.[m.]** generation (BH דּוֹר);—abs. in phr. עִם־דָּר וְדָר Dn 3³³ 4³¹ (is) *with generation and generation*, i.e. endures gen. after gen.

†[מְדוֹר] **n.[m.]** dwelling-place;—sf. מְדֹרָךְ Dn 4²²·²⁹, מְדוֹרֵהּ 5²¹.

†[מִדְּר] **n.m.** id.;—sf. מִדְּרֵהוֹן Dn 2¹¹

†תְּדִירָא **n.f.** continuance (𝔗 *id.*; v. BH דּוּר);—abs. in phr. בְּת׳ *continually* Dn 6¹⁷·²¹

†דּוּרָא **n.pr.loc.** near Bab., only בִּקְעַת ד׳ Dn 3¹, 𝔊 τοῦ περιβόλου (Syro-Hex. περίβολον), Θ Δεειρα; *Dûru* is name of several places in Babylonia Dl Par. 216; Baer Dn. p. x, cf. Andr M 58*; Hoffm Pers. Märtyrer 164 f.; name of small river and mounds Opp Expéd. i. 238 f. (v. Dr); improb. expl. as =זור *zôr, depression* (name actually used of lower Euphr. and Tigris valleys) by Wetzst De Jes³ 701 f.; Bab. *dûru*=*wall.*

†[דּוּשׁ] **vb.** tread down (BH);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. (sf. of earth) תְּדֻשִׁנַּהּ Dn 7²³, subj. beast.

‡†[דַּחֲוָה] **n.f.** dub.;—pl. abs. דַּחֲוָן Dn 6¹⁹, Vrss conject.; AV RV *instr of music* (so AE, assuming meaning *strike* [strings] for דְּחָא [BH דָּחָה] *thrust;* Saad RVm *dancing-girls;* Bertholdt al. *concubines* (fr. sens. obsc. of Ar. دَحَى), but then read prob. לְחֵנָן (5²·³·²³) Marti Prince Dr.

†[דְּחַל] **vb.** fear (so 𝔗 Syr.; BH II. [זָחַל]);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* pl. דָּחֲלִין Dn 5¹⁹, c. מִן־קֳדָם of king, 6²⁷, *id.* of God; *pass.* דָּחִיל *terrible* 2³¹, f. דְּחִילָה 7⁷·¹⁹. **Pa.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וִיזַחְלְנַנִּי 4² the dream *made me afraid.*

דִּי part. of relation, who, which, that, used also as **mark of gen.** and **conj.** that, because (Aram. of Nineveh, Bab. Zinj. Nerab, Cilicia, Têma, Egypt, זִי (Lzb 267, 446 RES 361 S-C Pap. A 2+); Nab. Palm. די; 𝔗 דְּ (exc. in cpds., as דִּילִי *mine*, דִּילֵהּ *his*); Sam. ס; Syr. ܕ; Eth. **H:** *za:* of same origin as Ar. ذُو *possessor of* [cf. sub BH זֶה]. Properly a demonstr. *that* [cf. זֶה; in Eth. *ze* is 'this,' *za* 'which']; but this being referred by usage to something preceding becomes equiv. to the relative *who, which*, used, however, more widely than Heb. אֲשֶׁר);—**1.** as **rel.** *who, which* (construed like אֲשֶׁר): **a.** Je 10¹¹ Dn 2¹¹ דִּי מְדֹרֵהוֹן *whose* dwelling, v²⁴ דִּי מַנִּי מַלְכָּא *whom* the king had appointed, v²⁶ דִּי שְׁמֵהּ בְּ׳ *whose* name was B., 4⁵ 5¹²·²³, etc.; =*that which* 2²³; =*him that* Ezr 7²⁵; 6¹⁵ Dn 7¹⁷ דִּי אִנּוּן אַרְבַּע *which* are four (v. אִנּוּן). Sq. pron. of 2 ps. (cf. אֲשֶׁר **3**), Dn 2³⁷ thou, O king דִּי . . . יְהַב לָךְ, *to whom* hath given, 4¹⁹; 4⁶ *as to whom* I know, etc. (cf. אֲשֶׁר **4 d** *end*). Sq. תַּמָּה = *where* Ezr 6¹, so דִּי alone 6³ Dn 2³⁸; of time, בְּעִדָּנָא דִּי at the time *when*, etc., 3⁵·¹⁵. With the pred. an inf. c. לְ, Dn 6⁹ כְּתָבָא דִּי לָא לְהַשְׁנָיָה *which* is not to be changed, Ezr 6⁸; a place- or other determination, Dn 3²⁰ valiant men דִּי בְחֵילֵהּ *that* were in his army, 5² הֵיכְלָא דִּי בִירוּשְׁלֶם, 7²⁰ Ezr 4²⁴ 5⁶ 6²·⁶; cf. Dn 2²⁵ 5¹³ 7⁷ Ezr 7²³. דִּי לָא=*without*, Ezr 6⁹ 7²² (so דְּלָא 𝔗 Gn 15² Ex 21¹¹); cf. Dn 2³⁴·⁴⁵. **b.** מָן דִּי, מָה דִּי (cf. in late Heb. מַה־שֶּׁ, מָה **1 e** *b*) *whoever, whatever*, so †Dn 3⁶·¹¹ מָן־דִּי־לָא יִפֹּל *whoever* does not fall down, 4¹⁴ לְמָן דִּי יִצְבֵּא to *whomsoever* he willeth, v²²·²⁹ 5²¹; מָה דִּי *whatever* (or simply *what*), †Dn 2²⁸ מָה דִּי לֶהֱוֵא what will be, v²⁹·²⁹·⁴⁵ Ezr 6⁸ 7¹⁸.—Cf. K § 103. **2.** as

mark of the gen., Dn 2^{15} שׁליטא די מלכא prop. the captain, *that of* the king = *the king's captain* (a genuine Aram. idiom: so 𝔗 דְּ, Syr. ܕ constantly), $v^{19.25.49}$ + oft.: the subst. in such cases may be either in the emph. state (determined), as ll. cc. Ezr 4^{15} 5^{2}, etc., or in the abs. state (undetermined), Dn 5^{5} $7^{4.9.10}$ נְהַר דִּי נוּר; or it may have a pleon. sf., 2^{20} שְׁמֵהּ דִּי אֱלָהָא lit. his name, *that of* God = *God's name*, v^{44} $3^{8.25.26}$ 4^{23}, etc. (so also 𝔗 Syr.). To circumscribe an adj., esp. in specif. of the *material:* Dn 2^{38} thou art רֵאשָׁהּ דִּי דַהֲבָא the head of gold, v^{39} 3^{1} $5^{7.16}$ Ezr 5^{14} 6^{4}+; as predic. Dn 2^{32} רֵאשֵׁהּ דִּי־דְהַב טָב his head (was) *of* fine gold, v^{33} 7^{19}; with a pron. Dn 2^{20} wisdom and might דִּי־לֵהּ הִיא are *his;* cf. 6^{27} וּמַלְכוּתֵהּ דִּי־לָא תִתְחַבַּל his kingdom (is one) which shall not be destroyed, 7^{14}.—Vid. further K[§81]. **3.** as **conj.** (cf. אֲשֶׁר **8**): **a.** *that* (*quod*), after vbs. of knowing, Dn $2^{8.9}$, seeing 2^{45} 3^{27}, hearing 5^{14}, etc.; introducing the subject of a sentence, ... דִּי יְדִיעַ ... 3^{18} Ezr 4^{13}; Dn 2^{47} ... מִן־קֻשְׁטָ דִּי True is it *that* (cf. אָמְנָם כִּי Jb 12^{2}). **b.** = *in that, inasmuch as, whereas:* Dn 2^{41} and *whereas* (דִּי) thou sawest, etc. it shall be a divided kingdom, v^{43} $4^{20.23}$; as a connecting link = *seeing that, because, for* (cf. אֲשֶׁר **8 c**) $2^{9.20\,b.23\,b.47\,b}$ 4^{15} $6^{24\,b}$ **c.** *that* (*ut*), after vbs. of asking Dn 2^{16}, commanding $3^{10.29}$, expressing a purpose 4^{3} 5^{15} Ezr 4^{15} 6^{10}+; דִּי לָא *that not* (*ne*) Dn 2^{18} 3^{28} 6^{18} (on דִּי לְמָה *lest* Ezr 7^{23}, see מה). **d.** prefixed to direct narr. (like כִּי **1 b**, and sts. אֲשֶׁר **8 a** γ, and ὅτι *recitativum*), Dn 2^{25} and said thus unto him דִּי־הַשְׁכַּחַת (that) I have found, etc., 5^{7} $6^{6.14}$. **4.** with preps. and other prefixes: **a.** כְּדִי (like Heb. כַּאֲשֶׁר; so Eg. Aram. כזי, Palm. Nab. כדי, Lzb[293] SAC[G1 62,63] Cooke[369 b] RÉS[361]; 𝔗 כַּד, Syr. ܟܕ); *a. according as,* Dn 2^{43}; *b. so soon as, when,* 3^{7} 5^{20} $6^{11.15}$. **b.** מִן־דִּי: *a. because that,* Dn 3^{22} Ezr 5^{12} (cf. מֵאֲשֶׁר Is 43^{4}); *b. from* (the time) *that, after* (*ex quo*), Dn 4^{23} Ezr 4^{23}. **c.** עַד דִּי *until,* Dn $2^{9.34}$ 4^{30} 7^{22}; = *ere that* 6^{25}. **d.** עַל דִּי Dn 3^{19} is not a conj., but means *above that which* **e.** for עַל דִּבְרַת דִּי and כָּל־קָבֵל דִּי see [דִּבְרָה] and קָבֵל.

†[דִּין] **vb. judge** (BH); —**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. דָּאֲנִין Ezr 7^{25} Kt (Qr דַּיָּנִין), sq. ל pers.

†דִּין **n.m.** Ezr 7, 26 **judgment**; —abs. ד׳ Dn 4^{34} = *justice* (of ways of God); emph. דִּינָה מִתְעֲבֵד מִנֵּהּ Ezr 7^{26} *judgment be executed upon him;* דִּינָא = *judges, court* Dn $7^{10.26}$ + perhaps v^{22} (reading וְד׳ יְהַב [יְתִב וְשָׁלְטָנָא], Ew Bev Kmp Dr); MT however = *judgment was given in favour of* (v. Dr).

†[דַּיָּן] **n.m. judge**; —pl. דַּיָּנִין Ezr 7^{25}.

†[מְדִינָה] **n. f.** (judicial) **district, province** (K[§60,3)d)]; also BH); —emph. מְדִינְתָּא (M[§72c]) Ezr 5^{8} 6^{2}; cstr. מְדִינַת Dn $2^{48.49}$ $3^{1.12.30}$ Ezr 7^{16}; pl. abs. מְדִנָן 4^{15}, emph. מְדִינָתָא Dn $3^{2.3}$.

דָּנִיֵּאל **n.pr.m. Daniel** (BH *id.*); —Dn $2^{13.14}$ + 50 t. Dn.

דִּינָיֵא **n.pr.gent.** (?) Ezr 4^{9} (so most, but Hoffm[ZA ii. 55] Marquart[64] Andr[M 59*] Mey[Entst. J. 39] Str[46*] read דַּיָּנַיָּא *judges* (as transl. of Pers. *dâtabara*), while Scheft[81] (improb.) cp. OIran. **denya*, (the) *orthodox,* i.e. Persians).

†דֵּךְ **demonstr. pr. m. this, f.** דָּךְ; only Ezr; Dn uses דְּכֵן (Eg. and Cappad. Aram. זך (CIS[ii. 151] RÉS[361 B] S-C[Pap.] (f. דכא, דכי ib.[F 6, 9]), Lzb[Eph. i. 67]); 𝔗 דֵּיכִי, f. דָּךְ; Ar. ذَاكَ; Eth. ዝኑ: From ذَا, ذِهِ, ذَا (f.), with the affix ك (W[CG 110]), thus lit. = Germ. *dieser da.* The pl. is אִלֵּךְ, q.v.); —*this* (always after its subst.), Ezr 5^{16} שֵׁשְׁבַּצַּר דֵּךְ, v^{17} בֵּית־אֱלָהָא דֵּךְ, $6^{7.8.12}$; f. $4^{13.15.16.16.19.21}$ all קִרְיְתָא דָּךְ, 5^{8}.

†דְּכֵן **demonstr. pr. comm. this, that**; only Dn; Ezr uses דֵּךְ (דֵּךְ + demonstr. affix *n*, W[CG 111]); —Dn 2^{31} צַלְמָא ד׳, $7^{20.21}$ קַרְנָא ד׳.

†[דְּכַר] **n.m. ram** (𝔗 דִּכְרָא, Syr. ܕܟܪܐ *id.*, also (and primarily) *male,* v. BH זָכָר); —pl. דִּכְרִין for sacrifice Ezr $6^{9.17}$ 7^{17}.

†[דְּכָרוֹן] **n.[m.] memorandum, record** (BH זִכָּרוֹן, √זָכַר; cf. Nab. Palm. דכר(ו)ן Lzb[268] SAC[40] Cooke[234+]); —emph. דִּכְרוֹנָה Ezr 6^{2}.

†[דְּכָרָן] **n.[m.] id.**; —pl. emph. סְפַר דָּכְרָנַיָּא Ezr $4^{15.15}$.

†[דְּלַק] **vb. burn** (BH); —**Pe.** *Pt. act.* דָּלֵק (K[§29,1]) Dn 7^{9} *burning* fire.

†[דְּמָה] **vb. be like** (BH I. דָּמָה); —**Pe.** *Pt. act.* דָּמֵה Dn 3^{25} (ל pers.); f. דָּמְיָה 7^{5} (לְדֹב).

דְּנָה **demonstr. pr. comm. this** (Zinj. זן, זנה; Eg. Aram. זנה (S-C[Pap. B 17+]); זנך (ib.[C 6, D 8]); Nab. Palm. דנה (Lzb[264] Cooke[26]); 𝔗 דֵּין (e.g. 1 S 10^{27}) and (with הָ, i.e. הָא, ܗܳܐ *ecce*) הָדֵין; Aram. of Têma הא זא (Cooke[195.198]); Syr. ܗܳܢܳܐ (contr. for הָדְנָא); Mand. האזין; Sab. ذن (Hom[Chrest. 13]); Eth. ዝንቱ: all from [הָדָה,] זה, + demonstr. *n* (W[CG 108 f.]); fem. BAram. דָּא, 𝔗 דָּא, הָדָה, Syr. ܗܳܕܳܐ, Mand. האזא, Eth. ዛቲ: without the *n*; the pl. is אִלֵּין, q.v.); —*this:*

a. Dn 2^{18} רָזָא דְנָה *this* secret, $v^{28.29.30}$+, Ezr 4^{11} $5^{3.4.9}$+; כָּל־דְּנָה Dn 5^{22}. **b.** אַחֲרֵי דְנָה *after this* †Dn $2^{29.45}$; so בָּאתַר דְּנָה †$7^{6.7}$. **c.** כִּדְנָה *like this, thus,* †Je 10^{10} (=Heb. כֹּה), Dn 2^{10} מִלְּתָא כִדְנָה a word *like this* (cf. כָּזֹאת Est 4^{14}), 3^{29} Ezr 5^{7} **d.** עַל־דְּנָה *on account of this* †Dn 3^{16} Ezr 4^{22} $5^{5.17}$ 6^{11}; as conj.=*therefore* (cf. Heb. עַל־זֹאת) Ezr $4^{14.15}$.—Vid. also קָבֵל and קֳדָמָה.

†[דְּקַק] **vb. be shattered, fall to pieces** (BH); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. דָּקוּ Dn 2^{35}. **Haph.** *break in pieces: Pf.* 3 fs. הַדֻּקַת $2^{34.45}$, 3 mpl. הַדִּקוּ 6^{25} (all sq. acc.); *Impf.* 3 fs. תַּדִּק 2^{40} (abs.), v^{44} (acc.); sf. תַּדִּקְנַּהּ 7^{23}; *Pt. act.* מְהַדֵּק 2^{40} (acc.), f. מַדְּקָה (K §46, 3b) abs. $7^{7.19}$.

דִּר v. דוּר.

דָּרְיָוֶשׁ **n.pr.m.** (BH *id.*; Eg.Aram. דריהוש RÉS[361] S-C[H 1+]); —**1.** Darius Hystaspis Ezr 4^{24} +8 t. Ezr. **2.** 'Darius the Mede' Dn $6^{1.2.7.10.26.29}$.

דרע (√of following; BH II. זרע, זְרוֹעַ).

†[דְּרָע] **n.[f.] arm** (so ☊ Syr.); —pl. sf. דְּרָעוֹהִי Dn 2^{32}.

†אֶדְרַע (K §60, 1) **n.[f.] force** (prop. *arm*, ☊ (rare); BH אֶזְרוֹעַ); —abs. בְּאֵ׳ וְחֵיל Ezr 4^{23} *by force and power,* forcibly.

†דָּת **n.f.** Dn 6,9 **decree, law** (Syr.; Pers. loan-word, v. BH); —ד׳ abs. Dn 6^{16} 7^{25}, cstr. Ezr 7^{14}+; emph. דָּתָא Ezr 7^{12}+; sf. דָּתְכוֹן Dn 2^{9}; —**1.** *decree* of king Dn $2^{13.15}$ Ezr 7^{26}; c. sf. Dn 2^{9} *decree against you.* **2.** unchangeable *law* of Medes and Pers. Dn $6^{9.13.16}$. **3.** *law* of God (in mouth of non-Jews): Dn 6^{6} Ezr $7^{12.14.21.26}$, so (abs.) Dn 7^{25}; *laws* of God Ezr 7^{25}.

†[דְּתָא] **n.[m.] grass** (so ☊ Syr.; BH דֶּשֶׁא); —emph. דִּתְאָא Dn $4^{12.20}$.

‡†[דִּתְבַר] **n.m. judge** (loan-word fr. Pers. *dâtabara, law-bearer, judge* (cf. דִּינָיֵא), Andr[M 59*] Mey[Entst. J. 23] Dr[Dn]; in Bab. as *dâtabar(r)i* Hilpr[Bab. Exp. ix. 23]); —pl. emph. דִּתְבְרַיָּא Dn $3^{2.3}$.

ה

הַ **interrog. part.** (BH הֲ, q.v.: ☊ הַ; not Syr.: on the vocal., v. K §67, 2); —Dn 2^{26} הַאִיתָיךְ *art thou ?* 3^{14} הַצְדָּא (Baer Gi; edd. הַצְדָּא), 6^{21} הַיְכֵל *can he ?* הֲלָא *nonne ?* †3^{24} 4^{27} 6^{13}

†הָא **demonstr. part.** lo! behold! (BH הֵא (twice); Eg. Aram. and Têma הא (Cooke[195, 198]); ☊ הָא; Syr. ܗܳܐ; Mand. הא (Nö[M 81]); Ar. هَا: in Aram. also oft. prefixed to pr. 3 ps. for greater definiteness, as ☊ הָהוּא, ܗܳܘ (for *hā-hū*), v. Nö[M 89 f.] W[CG 106 f.]). Dn 3^{25}.

†הֵא **demonstr. part.,** prefixed idiom. to כְּ for greater definiteness, lit. *behold like* (BH הֵא, v. הָא supr.), only in הֵא־כְדִי Dn 2^{43} הֵא־כְדִי פַּרְזְלָא לָא מִתְעָרַב *like as* iron doth not mingle with clay (cf. **a.** ☊[O] הָא כְמַיָּא Gn 49^{4}, so ☊[Jon] הא כ׳ Is 5^{28} 9^{4}+ oft.; ☊[Jer] הֵי כ׳ Gn $26^{4.18.22}$+ oft.; הֵיךְ ψ 2^{9} $5^{10.13}$+, also pleon. כְּ׳ הֵיךְ ψ $22^{14.15.17}$+ oft. **b.** Palm. הֵיךְ *as* (Lzb[259]), as הֵיךְ בְּנָמוֹסָא *as* (is) in the law (Cooke[321]; so ☊[Jer] ψ 2^{9}, etc.), הֵיךְ דִּי conj. (like Dn הָא כְדִי: =Heb. כַּאֲשֶׁר), as הֵיךְ דִּי גְבָא *like as* he levied, Cooke[Tariff ii. b 12. 18. c 14. 17.21.26] [☊[O Jon] for כַּאֲשֶׁר have כְּמָא דְ׳, ☊[Jer] הֵיכְמָא דְ׳, ☪ ? ܐܝܟ]. It is dub. whether הָא כְדִי belongs to **a** (notice esp. ☊[Jon]) or **b**: Schulth[ZAW 1902, 164 f.] to **b**, reading הֵאךְ דִּי (but א rare and late: D[(2)] §45. 1); Nes[OLtz. 1892, 488] from הֵיךְ (v. BH) *how ?*).

‡†[הַדְּבַר] **n. m. counsellor, minister** (Pers. loan-word; orig. form and mng. dub., cf. Andr[M 60*] Mey[Entst. J. 23] Dr[Dn 3, 24]); —pl. emph. הַדְּבָרַיָּא Dn 6^{8}; cstr. הַדְּבָרֵי 3^{27}; sf. הַדְּבָרַי 4^{33}, הַדְּבָרוֹהִי- 3^{24}.—Vid. גְּדַבְרַיָּא.

†[הַדָּם] **n.[m.] member, limb** (loan-word from Pers. אֻנְגָּם, אֹנְגָּם *id.* Lag[Ges. Abh. 28] Fl[Levy ChWB i. 423 b]); pl. abs. הַדָּמִין תִּתְעַבְדוּן Dn 2^{5} *ye shall be made members,* i.e. *dismembered,* so 3^{29}.

†[הַדַּר] **vb. Pa. glorify** God (☊ Syr. BH *honour* man); —*Impf.* 2 ms. תַּהַדַּרְתָּ Dn 5^{23}, 1 s. אֶהְדַּר 4^{31}; *Pt. act.* מְהַדַּר v^{34} (all c. ל pers.).

†[הַדַּר] **n.[m.] honour, majesty,** of kg.; —emph. הַדְּרָא Dn 5^{18}; sf. הַדְרִי $4^{27.33}$ (where Behrm plausibly (after Theod.) הַדְּרַת [☊ הַדַּר *return*]).

הוה, הוא (BH הָיָה) **vb. come to pass, become, be**

—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֲוָה Dn 4^{26}+, הֲוָא Dn 5^{19}+; 2 ms. הֲוַיְתָ Dn $2^{31.34}$, 1 s. הֲוַית 4^{1}+; 3 mpl. הֲווֹ Dn 2^{35}+; *Impf.* 3 ms. לֶהֱוֵא (K §47, 1 b) Dr[§204 Obs.] Nö[M 215 ff.]; in JAram. as jussive D[§61, 1 c]) Dn 2^{20}+; 3 fs. תֶּהֱוֵה Dn 4^{24}+, א— Ezr 6^{8}+, 3 mpl. לֶהֱוֹן Ezr 6^{10}+ 6 t., 3 fpl. לֶהֱוֶין Dn 5^{17}; *Imv.* mpl. הֲוֵי Ezr 4^{22}, הֲוֹ 6^{6}; —**1.** *come to pass* Dn $2^{28.29.29.45}$ **2.** *come into being, arise* Ezr 7^{23}; *become, come to be,* c. n.pred. Dn 4^{24} 5^{29} and (=*represent*) 7^{23}; c. כְּ *like* 2^{35a}, c. ל pred.

v^{35b}, c. adj. pred. Ezr 6^{6}, c. adv. phr. 5^{5} Dn 4^{22}; oft. periphrast., c. pt.: יְדִיעַ לה׳ *let it become known* 3^{18} Ezr $4^{12.13}$ 5^{8}; so *let it be given* $6^{8.9}$, also 7^{26} Dn 2^{20}. **3.** *be*, as copula, c. adj. pred. Dn $2^{40.42}$ 7^{19}; so very often in periphrast. conj. c. pt., ה׳ צָבֵא *wish* $5^{19.19.19.19}$, חָזֵה ה׳ *behold* $2^{31.34}$ $7^{2.4.6}$+, etc.

†**הוּא** m. **הִיא** f. **pron. of 3 s. he, she, it** (= BH הוּא, הִיא; Zinj. and Palm. (once) הא, Palm. (usually) Nab. Eg. Aram. הו, f. הי, Lzb[257], S-C[Pap. A 1, 12+; A 4, C 9+] The pl. is אִנּוּן, q.v.);—*he, she, it*, Dn 2^{21} . . . וְהוּא מְהַשְׁנֵא and *he* will change, etc., $v^{22.44}$ 6^{5} $7^{7.24}$ Ezr 5^{8}; Dn 2^{32} הוּא צַלְמָא *that* image (nom. pend.); 4^{19} אַנְתָּה הוּא *thou art it*. Resuming the subj. with emph. (BH **2 b**) 2^{47} 6^{17}; resuming the subj. in predication (*ib.* **3 b**) 2^{20} חָכְמָתָא וּגְבוּרְתָּא דִּי־לֵהּ הִיא *it* is his, v^{28}. Anticipating the subj. (*ib.* **4 a**) 2^{9} חֲדָא הִיא דָתְכוֹן; with a pron. (*ib.* **4 b**) 2^{38} . . . אַנְתָּה הוּא *thou art* the head of gold 5^{13}; 3^{15} . . . מָן הוּא אֱלָהּ *who is* the god ? (so pl. אִנּוּן Ezr 5^{4}); 4^{27} . . . הֲלָא דָא הִיא (*ib.* **4 b** γ); 6^{27} . . . דִּי הוּא *who is* (*ib.* **2 c**), Ezr 6^{15} (so . . . דִּי אִנּוּן Dn 7^{17}). [Cf. in ℵ Ex 14^{25} 15^{11} 2 S 20^{19} 24^{17} ψ 43^{2} 63^{4} 66^{3}+.] Affirming existence (BH **6 b**) Dn 4^{21}. Cf. Dr[§§ 198-201], K[§ 87, 3].

†[הֵיכַל] **n.m. palace, temple** (As. loan-word; BH; also Palm. היכלא and הכלא Lzb[259] SAC[43]); — emph. הֵיכְלָא Ezr 4^{14} + ; cstr. הֵיכַל Dn 4^{26}; sf. הֵיכְלִי 4^{1}, לֵהּ- 6^{19};—**1.** *palace* of king Dn $4^{1.26}$ 5^{5} 6^{19} Ezr 4^{14} (v. מְלַךְ). **2.** *temple*: **a.** in Jerusalem Dn $5^{2.3}$ Ezr $5^{14a.15}$ $6^{5.5}$. **b.** in Babylon $5^{14b.c}$.

†[הֲלַךְ] **vb. go** (BH; ℵ; Syr. only Pa.);—**Pe.** syncop. (so ℵ D[§ 70, 9], Eg. Aram. Cooke[209], Impf. S-C[D 22, G 25, 28]) *go*, of men: *Impf.* 3 ms. וִיהַךְ (K[§ 44a]; al. וְיָהֵךְ) Ezr 6^{5}, יְהַךְ 5^{5}; of inanimate things = be brought, 7^{13}; *Inf.* לְמֶהַךְ (K[1.c.]; al. ־הֵךְ) v^{13}. **Pa.** *Pt.* מְהַלֵּךְ *walking about* Dn 4^{26} (עַל loc.). **Haph.** *id.*: *Pt.* pl. מַהְלְכִין 3^{25} (בְּגוֹא); fig. 4^{34} *walk* in pride (? rd. **Pa.** in these).

†הַלֶּךְ (K[§ 57 a]) **n.[m.] toll**;—Ezr $4^{13.20}$ 7^{24}

†**הִמּוֹ** (Ezr), **הִמּוֹן** (Dn), **pron. 3 pl. they, them** (= BH הֵם, הֵמָּה, q.v., but the more original forms. Eg. Aram. המו CIS[145 B 4] (Cooke[207]), [149 A 1], S-C[Pap. C 7, 10+]; not ℵ Syr., which use אִנּוּן, ܐܢܘܢ, ܗܢܘܢ, instead; Ar. هُمْ, هُمُ. The *n* in הִמּוֹן. as in הֵין, אִלֵּין, by the side of זֶה, אֵלֶּה, أُولَٰئِكَ; Nö[M 86] W[CG 106]);—*they, them*: **a.** as nom. Ezr 5^{11} אֲנַחְנָא הִמּוֹ עַבְדּוֹהִי *we are* his servants (constr. as in Syr., Nö[§ 312 D] Mt 5^{13}, K[§ 87.3]). **b.** as accus. (in BAram., as in Syr., there being no verbal sf. of 3 pl.; so Eg. Aram. Cooke[76 B 4], S-C[Pap. E 5+]), Dn 2^{34} והדקת הִמּוֹ and crushed *them*, v^{35} 3^{22} Ezr $4^{10.23}$ $5^{5.12.14.14.15}$ 7^{17}.—Comp. אִנּוּן.

†הַמְנִיכָא Qr (Kt המינכא, also [Gi] המוניכא, etc.) **n.[m.] chain, necklace** (Talm. הַמְנִכָּא D[WB 108]; Syr. ܗܡܢܝܟܐ; loan-word from Gk. μανιάκης K[§ 64, 4]; or < Pers. *hāmyān, girdle* [dimin. would be *hamyānak*] (whence also Gk. μαν., Bev Dr[Dn 5, 7]) Andr[M 60*] (rdg. הַמְיָנְכָא); v. also Behrm[IX] Lag[Ges. Abh. 40; Arm. Stud. 1420]; v. Krauss[5 f.] (who cp. also Talm. מוּנְיָיק, מְנָיָיק *necklace, bracelet*, Levy[NHWB iii. 52 b, 158 b] D[230]));—of gold, Dn $5^{7.16.29}$.

†הֵן **conj. if, whether** (BH הֵן, q.v.: Zenj. Eg. Aram. (S-C[Pap. A 7+]), Palm. Nab. הן, Mand. הין *if* [ℵ[OJon] use אם, ℵ[Jer] אין, Syr. ܐܢ]);—**1.** *if*, Dn 2^{6} $3^{15.17}$ 4^{24} 5^{16} Ezr $4^{13.16}$ 5^{17}, . . . הֵן לָא Dn $2^{5.9}$ 3^{15}; v^{18} הֵן לָא *if not*. **2.** repeated, הֵן . . . הֵן *sive sive, whether or* (cf. BH אִם, **1 b** ι), Ezr 7^{26} (so Palm.[Tariff ii. c. 19]). **3.** in indirect question, *whether* (cf. אִם, **2 b**), Ezr 5^{17b} . . . הֵן אִיתַי . . . יִתְבַּקַּר.—Vid. also לְהֵן.

הַסֵּק etc., v. סלק Haph.

הרהר (✓ of foll., ℵ הִרְהֵר, NH הִרְהֵר *reflect, brood impurely* D[WB 112]; Syr. ܐܬܪܗܰܪ is *injure, irritate, quarrel* PS).

†[הַרְהֹר] **n.[m.] fancy, imagining**;—pl. abs. הַרְהֹרִין Dn 4^{2} *fancies* (in dream).

ו

וְ, וּ conj. and (BH וְ), used mostly as in Heb., except that there is no ו 'consecutive';—*and*, connecting both words (Dn 2^{5}) and sentences (*ib.*). When three or more words are connected together, וְ may connect them all (Dn $2^{6.10}$ 4^{34} 5^{18}), or only the two last (2^{17} 3^{4} 4^{4} Ezr 6^{9}), or the three last (Dn 2^{37} 3^{21}), or be omitted altogether (2^{27} 5^{11}, cf. 3^{2} Ezr 4^{9}). וְ also connects vbs., in cases where BH would use ־וְ, as Dn 4^{2} 5^{29} $6^{17.25}$; in such cases a *pf.* is oft. followed by a *ptcp.*, as Dn 2^{7} עָנוּ וְאָמְרִין, so v^{10} $3^{9.16.24}$+,

hence in $2^{5.8.15.20}$ and often read prob. with Nö GGA 1884, 1021 עָנָה וְאָמַר (for עָנֵה). Special senses:— **a.** *and that* Dn $4^{10.12.20}$ Ezr $6^{8.9}$ (cf. Dn $2^{16.18}$); *and also* Dn 6^{29}; = *with*, 7^{1}. **b.** connecting *contrasted* ideas, *but* Dn 2^{6} $3^{6.18}$ 4^{4}. **c.** = *and so*, Dn 2^{49} 6^{2}, esp. after imv. $2^{4.9.24}$, or impf. 2^{7} **d.** to express an intention Dn 5^{2} וְיִשְׁתּוּן *that* they might drink: after a command, etc., even with ptcp. or perf., nearly = *that*, 2^{13} 6^{2} (cf. K § 102). **e.** introducing the pred. (cf. BH **5 c**), Dn 7^{20} וְקַרְנָא דִכֵּן וְעֵינִים לַהּ and this horn, *it had* eyes; but the case is isolated, and del. prob. וְ with Marti.

ז

†[זְבַן] **vb. buy, gain** (𝔗 *id.*, *buy*, Syr. ܙܒܰܢ, OAram. Nab. Palm. זבן (oft.) Lzb[266] SAC[47], cf. As. *zibânîtu*, *scales*);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* pl. זָבְנִין Dn 2^{8} time ye (are seeking to) *gain*.

†[זְהַר] **vb. Pe.** *Pt. pass.* pl. זְהִירִין Ezr 4^{22} be *warned* (𝔗 Syr., cf. BH II. [זָהַר] **Hiph.** *warn*).

†[זוּד] **vb. be presumptuous** (𝔗[J]; v. BH [זיד, זוד]);—**Haph.** *Inf.* לְהַזְדָּה Dn 5^{20} *act presumptuously*.

†[זוּן] **vb. feed** (𝔗 זוּן; Syr. ܙܘܢ; cf. BH);—**Hithpe.** *be fed*: *Impf.* יִתְזּוּן (K § 45, 1 d); so in Syr. W[CG 254] Nö[LCB, 1896, 703]) Dn 4^{9}, מִן of source.

†מְזוֹן (K § 15 a) **n.[m.] food** (𝔗 Syr.);—abs. מ׳ Dn $4^{9.18}$.

†[זוּעַ] **vb. tremble** (𝔗 Syr.: cf. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. זְאִעִין Kt, Qr זְעִין; מִן־קֳדָם pers., Dn 5^{19} 6^{27}.

†[זִיו] **n.m. brightness, splendour** (𝔗 *id.*, Syr. ܙܺܝܘܳܐ, perhaps loan-word from As. *zîmu*, chiefly of *countenance*, Dl[WB 252; Pr 152] Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 732] Jen[ZK ii. 43] Brock[Lex. Syr. 93]);—sf. זִיוֹ Dn 4^{33} *splendour* of royalty; זִיוָהּ, 2^{31} (of image); pl. *brightness* of countenance: sf. זִיוַי 7^{28}, זִיוִיךְ Kt, זִיוָךְ Qr, 5^{10}, זִיוֹהִי $5^{6.9}$.

†זֹכוּ (K § 61, 4) **n.f. purity, innocence** (cf. BH זָכָה, also 𝔗 דְּכָא, Syr. ܕܟܳܐ *be clean* (Ar. زَكَا is *be bright* (of fire), *acute* (of mind), etc.), or Ar. زَكَا *be pure, good*, 𝔗 זְכָא, Syr. ܙܟܳܐ *be pure, innocent*; are these forms with ז secondary? or ancient ‖?);—abs. ז׳ Dn 6^{13} *innocence* in God's sight.

†זְכַרְיָה **n.pr.m.** prophet (BH *id.*), Ezr 5^{1} 6^{14}.

†זְמַן **n.m.**[Dn 3,7] **time** (prob. loan-word from OPers. *zrvan*, *zarvâna*, *time*, *age*, Nö[M 152] Scheft[45]; cf. BH (late); and (on change of *v* [*b*] to *m*) Frä[ZA iii. 52]; Nab. זמן, Palm. (Nab.) זבן Lzb[266. 268] SAC[48. 49]);—abs. ז׳ Dn 2^{16} 7^{12}; emph. זְמָנָא Ezr 5^{3}+; pl. abs. Dn 6^{11}+, emph. זִמְנַיָּא Dn 2^{21};—*time*: *specified time* Dn 2^{16}; *appointed time* $7^{12.22}$, cf. 2^{21}; בְּהַהּ זִמְנָא *at that time* Ezr 5^{3} Dn $3^{7.8}$ 4^{33}; (festival) *seasons* 7^{25}; *time*, *occurrence*, $6^{11.14}$ *three times in the day*.

†[זְמַן] **vb. denom. Hithpa.** agree together (𝔗);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. Dn 2^{9} Qr הִזְדַּמְּנְתּוּן (D[211, 2nd ed. 263] M § 12 a; Kt **Haph.** הַזְמִנְתּוּן, v. 𝔗[Onk] Ex 5^{14} D[(2) 263, 403]), sq. Inf. לְמֵאמַר.

†[זְמָר] **n.[m.] music** (cf. BH I. [זָמַר]);—emph. זְמָרָא Dn $3^{5.7.10.15}$.

†[זַמָּר K § 59 d)] **n.m. singer**;—pl. emph. זַמָּרַיָּא Ezr 7^{24}.

†[זַן] **n.[m.] kind, sort** (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH);—pl. cstr. זְנֵי זְמָרָא Dn $3^{5.7.10.15}$.

†זְעַק **vb. cry, call** (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ז׳ Dn 6^{21} (ב of voice).

זְעַר (𝔗 Syr., *be small*; BH זְעֵיר √זער; Eg. Aram. זער Cooke[213], Nab. זעירא, Palm. זערא Lzb[268] SAC[49]).

†[זְעֵיר] **adj. little, small**;—fs. קֶרֶן זְעֵירָה Dn 7^{8}

†[זְקַף] **vb. raise, lift up** (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH (late; rare));—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* וּזְקִיף יִתְמְחֵא עֲלֹהִי Ezr 6^{11} *and, lifted up, he be fastened upon it* (sc. the timber erected; ref. prob. to impalement, v. Ryle Berthol).

†זְרֻבָּבֶל **n.pr.m.** (BH *id.*);—Ezr 5^{2}.

†זְרַע **n.[m.] seed** (cf. BH I. זרע);—cstr. זַרְעָא אֲנָשָׁא ז׳ Dn 2^{43} *seed* (offspring) of men.

ח

†[חֲבַל] **vb. Pa.** destroy, hurt (v. BH II. חבל);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. sf. חַבְּלוּנִי Dn 6^{23} (of lions); *Imv.* mpl. sf. חַבְּלוּהִי 4^{20} (sf. of tree); *Inf.* לְחַבָּלָה Ezr 6^{12} (acc. of temple). **Hithpa.** *be destroyed*: *Impf.* 3 fs. לָא תִתְחַבַּל Dn 2^{44} 6^{27} 7^{14} (בַּל-; all of kingdom of God).

†חֲבָל **n. m.** Dn 6.24 hurt, injury; —abs. ח׳ Dn 3[25] 6[24], cf. RES[362 A 2]; emph. חֲבָלָא Ezr 4[22]

†חֲבוּלָא **n.f.** hurtful act. crime: —abs. ח׳ Dn 6[23]

†[חֲבַר] **n. m.** fellow, comrade (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH); —pl. sf. חַבְרוֹהִי Dn 2[13.17.18].

†[חַבְרָה] **n.f.** fellow; —pl. sf. חַבְרָתֵהּ Dn 7[20] *its fellows* (in vision of horns).

†חַגַּי **n.pr.m.** prophet (BH *id.*); —Ezr 5[1] 6[14].

חַדָּה, חַד v. אחד.

†חֶדְוָה **n.f.** joy (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH II. חדה); —abs. בְּח׳ Ezr 6[16] *with joy.*

†[חֲדִי, or (K[§55,6a)]) חֶדֶר] **n. m.** breast (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH II. חזה); —du. (Schulth[ZAW xxii (1902), 164]) sf. חֲדוֹהִי Dn 2[32].

†חַדַּת **adj.** new (𝔗 Syr.; BH חדש); —ח׳ Ezr 6[4].

חוד (√ of following; 𝔗 חוּד, חוּדַיְתָא. *riddle*, v. BH and K[§37 b) a)]).

†[אֲחִידָה] **n. f.** riddle; —fpl. abs. אֲחִידָן Dn 5[12].

†[חָוָה] **vb. Pa. Haph.** (M[§67c]) declare (𝔗 Syr.; BH III. [חָוָה] (late)); —**Pa.** c. acc. פִּשְׁרָא (or equiv.): *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יְחַוְּנֵנִי (sf. pers. indir. obj.) Dn 5[7], יְחַוְּנֵהּ 2[11] (קָדָם pers.); 1 s. אַחַוֵּה 2[24] (ל pers.), 1 pl. נְחַוֵּה v[4]. **Haph.** usu. c. acc. פִּשְׁרָא (or equiv.): *Impf.* 3 ms. יְהַחֲוֵה Dn 5[12]; 2 mpl. תְּהַחֲוֹן 2[6], sf. (of indir. obj.) תְּהַחֲוֹנַנִי v[9]; 1 pl. נְהַחֲוֵה v[7]; *Imv.* mpl. sf. (of indir. obj.) הַחֲוֹנִי v[6]; *Inf.* לְהַחֲוָיָה v[10] 5[15]; +ל pers. 2[16.27]; c. acc. of signs and wonders 3[32]

†[אַחֲוָיָה] **n.f.** a declaring (prop. Inf. Aph., K[§60,1)]); —cstr. אַחֲוָיַת אֲחִידָן Dn 5[12] *the declaring of riddles* (cf. לְהַגִּיד הַחִידָה Ju 14[14f.], Bev).

†[חוּט or חִיט] **vb.** repair (foundations); —**Haph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יַחִיטוּ Ezr 4[12] (si vera l. [Nö GGA. 1884, 1018 Str[§13b]]), rare form for יְחִיטוּן K[§16,5. 26,1] M[§63g, Anm.], but perh. read this, and regard as **Qal** (orig. meaning dub.; Ar. خَاطَ is *sew.* = 𝔗 חוּט, Syr. ܚܘܛܐ, cf. BH חוּט *thread;* Syr. Pa. also *join together* (so here Schulth[ZAW xxii (1902), 172 Anm.]). cf. Ar حَيَّطَ *conjunxit* trabes (de Goeje Bibl. Geogr. Arab., Pt. iv (1879), Gloss. 231: cf. Pt. viii (1894), Gloss. p. xx); Frä[ZAW xix (1899), 180] conj. *pull down* and clear away (for rebuilding), cf. *ḫaiaṭu* Dl[WB 274]; Jen KB vi. 344 cp. As. *ḫâṭu. observe, learn* (Dl[WB] I. חיט), i.e. *examine, test;* Hpt[Gu. Ezr-Ne 62] conj. √ חטט *excavate*, cf. Ar. اختطّ *secure* site *by a mark, found* a town; Str[Gr (1905) 40] יְהַיְטוּ (after Seybold), cf. Ezr 5[16]; al. conj. *build wall*, denom., cf. Ar. حَائِطٌ *wall* (√ حوط *guard, surround*)).

†חוּר **adj.** white (𝔗 Syr.; BH I. [חָוַר]): —Dn 7[9] (robe).

†חֲזָה **vb.** see, behold (v. BH); —**Pe.** *Pf* 3 ms. ח׳ Dn 4[20] 5[1]; 2 ms. חֲזַיְתָ 2[43]+, תָּה- 2[41.41]; 1 s. חֲזַית v[46]+; 2 mpl. חֲזַיתּוּן 2[8]: **Pe.** *Inf.* לְמֶחֱזָא Ezr 4[14]; *Pt. act.* חָזֶה Dn 2[31]+14 t.; pl. חָזַיִן 3[27] 5[23]; *pass.* חָזֶה 3[19]; —**1.** *see.* have sense of sight Dn 5[23] **2.** *see, behold* **a.** acc. pers. 3[25], c. ל v[27], acc. rei 5[5]. **b.** *see, witness* dishonour of king (acc.) Ezr 4[14]. **3.** usu. *behold* in dream or vision (oft. pt. in periphrast. conj.), acc. pers., 4[20], acc. rei 2[41.41.43] 4[17], abs. 2[34] 7[4.7.9.11.11.21]. +אֱלַהּ 2[31] 4[7.10], אֲרוּ 7[2.6.13]; c. obj. cl. 2[8.45]; *behold* a dream, acc. חֶלְמָא, 2[26] 4[2.6.15] 7[1]. **4.** pass. = *customary* (*seemly*) Dn 3[19] (so 𝔗 Lv 5[10] al., v. Dr).

†[חֶזוּ] **n.m.** vision, appearance; —emph. חֶזְוָא (K[§55,6b)]) Dn 2[19]; sf. וֹי- 7[2], יהּ- v[20]; pl. cstr. חֶזְוֵי 2[28]+; —**1.** *vision* (as mode of revelation) 2[19] (ח׳ דִּי לֵילְיָא), 7[2], so 7[7.13], ח׳ רִשְׁיָא 2[28] 4[2.7.10] 7[1.15], ח׳ חֶלְמָא 4[6] (Gie[GGA, 1897, 598] reads אֶחֱוֵא *I will relate*). **2.** *appearance* 7[20]

†[חֲזוֹת K[§55,6b)2]; rd. perh. חוּת- K[§61,4b), Anm.] **n. f.** sight, visibility (v. Schulth[ZAW xxii (1902), 165 f.]); —sf. חֲזוֹתֵהּ Dn 4[8.17]

†[חַטִּי] **n.** [**m.**] sin (v. BH חטא); —sf. חֲטָיְךָ Dn 4[24] (Qr חֲטָאָךְ K[§37 a) β)]), < pl. (for חַטָּיֶיךָ) Hi Bev Kmp Behrm, cf. ‖ עֲוֹיָתָךְ.

†חֲטִיָא **n.f.** sin-offering (BH חַטָּאת **4**; Nab. חטיאת *penalty*, acc. to SAC[51]); —abs. ח׳ Ezr 6[17] Kt, Qr חַטָּאָה

†[חֲיָא]. **vb.** live (v. BH חָיָה); —**Pe.** *Imv.* לְעָלְמִין חֱיִי *live for ever!* Dn 2[4] 3[9] 5[10] 6[7.22]. **Haph.** *Pt.* מַחֲיֵא (K[§11,3b)γ)] Hpt[Kmp. Dn. 28]) Dn 5[19] *let live.*

†חַי **adj.** living (BH *id.*); —**1.** of God: abs. ח׳ Dn 4[31], emph. חַיָּא 6[21.27]; men, pl. emph. חַיָּיא *the living* 2[30] 4[14]. **2.** pl. as n. abstr. *life* (BH חַיִּים): חַיִּין 7[12]; cstr. חַיֵּי Ezr 6[10].

†חֵיוָא, חֵיוָה **n.f.** beast (BH II. חַיָּה); —abs. א— Dn 4[13], ה— 7[5.7]; emph. חֵיוָתָא 7[6.11.19.23], and (coll.) 4[11.12] 5[21]; cstr. (coll.) חֵיוַת בָּרָא 2[38] 4[9.18.20.22.29]; pl. abs. חֵיוָן 7[5], emph. חֵיוָתָא 7[7.12.17].

†חַיִל **n.m.** power, strength, army (v. BH II. חול, חיל);—**1.** *power:* abs. בְּאֲדָרָע וְחַיִל Ezr 4^{23} *by force and power;* קרא בְּח׳ i.e. *call loudly* Dn 3^{4}, בְּחַיִל 4^{11} 5^{7}; גִּבָּרֵי־ח׳ 3^{20} *mighty men of power.* • **2.** *force, army,* sf. חֵילֵהּ 3^{20}; cstr. חֵיל שְׁמַיָּא 4^{32} (=BH צְבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם).

[חַכִּים] $_{14}$ **n.m.** wise man (v. BH חכם);—pl. abs. חַכִּימִין Dn 2^{21}; elsewhere of the class possessed of occult learning in Bab. v^{27}, emph. מַיָּא- v^{13} 5^{15}; cstr. מֵי- $2^{12.14}$+7 t. Dn.

†חָכְמָה **n.f.** wisdom;—׳ח abs. Dn 2^{30}+, emph. חָכְמְתָא Dn 2^{20}+, cstr. חָכְמַת 5^{11} Ezr 7^{25};—*wisdom,* attrib. of God Dn 2^{20}; of gods 5^{11}; of man 2^{30}; of God imparted to man Ezr 7^{25} (practical wisdom), Dn 2^{21}; =occult knowledge (v. foregoing) imparted to men v^{23} $5^{11.14}$.

חֶלֶם $_{22}$ **n.m.** Dn 4,2 dream (☊ Syr.; v. BH חֲלוֹם, √ II. חלם);—abs. ׳ח Dn 4^{2} 7^{1}; emph. חֶלְמָא 2^{4}+; sf. חֶלְמִי 4^{6}, חֶלְמָךְ- 2^{28}; pl. חֶלְמִין 5^{12};—*dream,* as vehicle of revelation Dn 2^{4}+10 t., 4^{3}+6 t., 5^{12}; to prophet 7^{1}.

†[חֲלַף] **vb.** pass (over) (v. BH);—**Pe.** c. עַל pers. *pass over* one (of time): *Impf.* 3 mpl. יַחְלְפוּן Dn $4^{13.20.22.29}$

†חֵלֶק **n.[m.]** portion, possession, lot (v. BH);—abs. ׳ח *possession* in land Ezr 4^{16}; sf. חֶלְקֵהּ Dn $4^{12.20}$, i.e. his appointed lot.

†[מַחְלְקָה] **n.f.** class, division, of priests and Levites (BH מַחֲלֹקֶת);—pl. sf. מַחְלְקָתְהוֹן Ezr 6^{18}.

חֲמָא v. יחם.

†חֲמַר **n.m.** wine (☊ Syr.; BH חֶמֶר (poet. and late), √I. חמר);—abs. ׳ח Ezr 6^{9} 7^{22}; emph. חַמְרָא Dn $5^{1.2.4.23}$.

†[חִנְטָה] **n.f.** wheat (v. BH חִטָּה, √ חָנַט; Nö LCB, 1896, 703 cp. Eg. *chnt;* OAram. has חטה, pl. חטי, Palm. חטא Lzb 279 SAC 51);—pl. חִנְטִין Ezr 6^{9} 7^{22}.

†[חֲנֻכָּה] **n. f.** dedication (☊; BH *id.,* √חנך);—cstr. חֲנֻכַּת, of image Dn $3^{2.3}$; temple Ezr $6^{16.17}$.

†[חֲנַן] **vb.** shew favour (v. BH);—**Pa.** *Inf.* c. acc. pers. מְחַן (K § 46, 3 a) Dn 4^{24} (cf. BH **Pō**ʿ Pr 14^{21}). **Hithpa.** *implore favour* (of God; so BH Hithp.), *Pt.* מִתְחַנַּן Dn 6^{12}.

†חֲנַנְיָה **n.pr.m.** (=BH *id.* **5**);—Dn 2^{17}

†[חֲסַן] **vb. Haph.** take possession of (Syr. *be strong, overcome;* ☊ *be strong, take possession of;* Eg. Aram. Haph. החסן *hold property* S-C D 2+, cf. BH חסן);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. הֶחֱסְנוּ (K § 38, 3 Kmp ad loc.) Dn 7^{22}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יַחְסְנוּן (K § 38, 1b) v^{18} (perhaps point סִנּוּן-).

†[חֹסֶן] **n.m.** (royal) power;—emph. חִסְנָא Dn 2^{37}; sf. חִסְנִי 4^{27}

†חֲסַף **n.[m.]** clay, potsherd (☊ *id.;* Chr-Pal. ܚܣܦܐ *clay vessel,* ܚܰܣܰܦܐ pl. *potsherds* Schulth 68, Syr. ܚܘܼܣܦܳܐ *potsherd;* ☊ חַצְבָּא, NH חָצָב *clay vessel;* As. *ḫaṣbu, id.;* ܚܰܨܒܳܐ *jar* (PS 1238), whence Ar. خَزَف *pottery* Frä 169, but Sab. חסף *jar,* acc. to Hom ZMG xlvi (1892), 532; cf. Eth. ጸሕብ: *jar* (transp.; Di 1.65); v. BH [חַסְפַּס]);—׳ח abs. Dn 2^{41} (ח׳ דִּי פַּחַר), חֲסַף $v^{33.42}$; cstr. ח׳ טִינָא $v^{41.43}$; emph. חַסְפָּא $v^{34.35.43.45}$.

†חַסַר **adj.** lacking, wanting, deficient (cf. BH חָסֵר);—׳ח Dn 5^{27}.

†[חֲצַף] **vb. Haph.** shew insolence, harshness (NH חצף **Hiph.** *act insolently,* so ☊ Aph.; Syr. ܚܨܰܦ be audacious);—*Pt.* f. מַחְצְפָה (K § 33, 2 e) Dn 3^{22} *overbearing* (of command), מְהַחְצְפָה 2^{15} *harsh* (*id.*).

†[חֲרַב] **vb.** be waste (v. BH II. חרב);—**Hoph.** *Pf.* הֲחָרְבַת Ezr 4^{15} city *was laid waste.*

‡†חַרְטֹם **n.m.** magician (BH *id.,* √I. חרט);—abs. Dn 2^{10}; pl. abs. חַרְטֻמִּין 2^{27} 5^{11}; מַיָּא- $4^{4.6}$.

†[חֲרַךְ] **vb.** singe (☊ Syr.; NH חָרַךְ);—**Hithpa.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְחָרַךְ Dn 3^{27} (of hair).

†[חֲרַץ] **n.[m.]** loin (v. BH חָלָץ, √ II. [חָלַץ]);—sf. חַרְצֵהּ Dn 5^{6} the joints of *his loin* (v. קְטַר).

†[חֲשַׁב] **vb.** think, account (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* pl. כְּלָה חֲשִׁבִין Dn 4^{32} *like those not accounted of,* of no account, Bev Dr.

†[חֲשַׁח] **vb.** need (As. *ḫašâḫu, crave;* Syr. ܚܫܰܚ *in need of;* not ☊);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. חֲשִׁחִין Dn 3^{16}, sg. Inf. (van d. H., wrongly, ׳חֲשׁ).

†[חֲשַׁחָה] **n.f.** thing needed (Syr. ܚܫܳܚܳܐ; Nö in K p. 175);—pl. חֲשָׁחָן Ezr 6^{9}.

†[חֲשַׁחוּ] **n.f.coll.** things needed, requirement (Syr. *id.*);—cstr. חֲשַׁחוּת בֵּית אֱלָהָךְ Ezr 7^{20}

חֹשֶׁךְ (v. BH חֹשֶׁךְ *darkness*, √חשך).

†[חֲשׂוֹךְ] **n.** [**m.**] **darkness**;—emph. חֲשׂוֹכָא Dn 2[22].

†[חֲשַׁל] **vb. shatter** by a blow (As. *ḫašâlu, shatter*, perhaps *thresh*; NH חָשַׁל Pi. *shatter*: J Aram. חֲשַׁל *forge, hammer*, Syr. ܚܫܰܠ *forge, furbish*; Buhl[14] cp. 𝔗 חוּשְׁלָא *barley-groats* (as *pounded, beaten*), and perh. As. *ḫušlu, barley*; Nö[M 135] cp. Ar. حَسَلَ *thrust, drive away* (Frey), 𝔗 נַחְשׁוֹל *storm(y sea*; cf. in Eng. *beaten, buffetted* by waves; As. loan-word Ba[ZA ii. 117]), Syr. ܚܶܫܰܠ *id.*);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* חָשֵׁל Dn 2[40] (acc. rei).

†[חֲתַם] **vb. seal** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. (of stone) חַתְמַהּ Dn 6[18] (ב instr.).

ט

†טְאַב **vb. be good** (𝔗 Syr., v. BH טוֹב);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ט׳, c. עַל pers. Dn 6[24] *it was good to him = he was glad* (cf. בְּאֵשׁ v[15]).

†טָב **adj. good**;—abs. ט׳ Dn 2[32] *pure* gold; = *pleasing* to (עַל pers.) Ezr 5[17] (cf. 6[18], BH טוֹב **5**).

†[טַבָּח] **n. m. guardsman** (v. BH *id.*; √טבח);—pl. emph. טַבָּחַיָּא Dn 2[14].

†טוּר **n.m. mountain** (𝔗 Syr. Nab., SAC[58]; BH צוּר, √V צור);—abs. ט׳ Dn 2[35]; emph. טוּרָא v[45].

†טוּת **adv. fastingly, hungrily** (Syr. ܛܘܬܐ *id.*; PS[1455]; on etym. cf. Schulth[Hom. Wurz. 32 f.]; on adv. force of f. term. ת־, v. Nö[§ 155 A, M 201] W[CG 135]; and cf. רַבַּת ψ 124[3]);—Dn 6[18].

†[טִין] **n.** [**m.**] **clay** (𝔗 *id.*; NH טִינָה, Syr. ܛܺܝܢܳܐ. Ar. طِينٌ (yet v. Frä[8])); —emph. חֲסַף טִינָא Dn 2[41.43].

†טַל **n.** [**m.**] **dew** (v. BH I. טלל);—cstr. טַל שְׁמַיָּא Dn 4[12.20.22.30] 5[21].

†[טְלַל] **vb. Haph. have shade** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH III. [צָלַל]);—*Impf.* 3 fs. תַּטְלֵל Dn 4[9] (beasts under tree).

†[טְעַם] **vb. Pa. feed** (Pe. prop. *taste*, v. BH);—*Impf.* 3 mpl., acc. of grass + ל pers.: יְטַעֲמוּן Dn 4[22.29], so (sf. pers.) יְטַעֲמוּנֵהּ 5[21].

טַעַם **n.m.** [Ezr 4, 21] **taste, judgment, command** (BH טַעַם (late sense));—abs. ט׳ Dn 3[10]+, cstr. ט׳ 5[2] Ezr 6[14], טַעַם (of God, mere scribal distinction Nö[LCB 1896, 305] Str[§ 8 c] K[Aramaismen 40]) Ezr 6[14] 7[23]; emph. טַעְמָא 4[21]+;—†**1.** Dn 5[2] in *the taste* of the wine (while they were enjoying it). †**2.** *judgment, discretion*, in reply, הֲתִיב עֲטָא וט׳ Dn 2[14] (Pr 26[16]); in act (pers.) שִׂים ט׳ על Dn 3[12] 6[14] *shew proper deference* to (עַל). †**3.** *report* (of official), c. הלך Ezr 5[5], יהב Dn 6[3]. **4.** *command*, of God Ezr 6[14] 7[23], of king 6[14]; שִׂים ט׳ *give command, issue decree* Dn 3[10] + 3 t., Ezr 4[19.21.21] + 11 t.; בְּעַל ט׳ *commander* Ezr 4[8.9.17].

†[טְפַר] **n.m. nail, claw** (𝔗 טוּפְרָא, Syr. ܛܽܦܪܳܐ; v. BH צִפֹּרֶן, √IV צפר);—pl. sf. of man טִפְרוֹהִי Dn 4[30]; of beast, טפריה (K[§ 53, 2, b]) 7[19], Qr טִפְרַהּ.

†[טְרַד] **vb. chase away** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* pl. טָרְדִין, ל acc. pers. + מִן pers. Dn 4[22.29]. **Pe'îl** *Pf.* 3 ms. טְרִיד (W[CG 224]), subj. pers. + מִן 4[30] 5[21].

‡†טַרְפְּלָיֵא **n. pr. gent.** so most, Ezr 4[9] (Andreas[M 64*] a title; Hoffm[ZA ii. 55] cp. *Pers. *taraparda*, i. e. *beyond the bridge*; < Scheft[86] cp. O Iran. *tarapâra, beyond the shore* [= *transriparii* Id.[MGWJ 47, 316]] transl. of עֲבַר נַהֲרָא).

י

†[יְבַל] **vb. Haph.** bear along, carry (v. BH);—*Pf.* 3 ms. הֵיבֵל, acc. rei + ל loc. Ezr 5[14] 6[5]; *Inf.* לְהֵיבָלָה 7[15], acc. rei.

†[יַבֶּשֶׁת] **n.f. earth** (so Syr.; 𝔗 as BH יַבָּשָׁה *dry land*, √יבש);—emph. יַבֶּשְׁתָּא Dn 2[10].

†[יְגַר] **n.** [**m.**] (stone-)**heap** (𝔗 *id.*; Syr. ܝܰܓܪܳܐ; cf. Eth. ወገረ: *throw together*, ወግር: *mound*);—cstr. שָׂהֲדוּתָא י׳ Gn 31[47] (= Heb. גַּל־עֵד).

†יַד **n.f.** [Dt 5, 5] **hand** (v. BH);—cstr. י׳ Ezr 5[12]+; emph. יְדָא Dn 5[5.24]; sf. יְדִי 3[15], יְדָךְ v[17], יְדֵהּ Ezr 6[12], יְדֵהֹם (K[§ 53, 2, a]) 5[8], etc.; du. abs. בִּידַיִן Dn 2[34.45];—**1.** *hand* of man Dn 2[34.45] Ezr 5[5] 6[12], and (in vision) Dn 5[5.5.24]; fig. בִּידָךְ *in thy possession* Ezr 7[14.25]; fig. of God 4[32]. **2.** *power*, of man Dn 2[38] 3[15.17] 7[28] Ezr 5[12], of God Dn 5[23]; of lion 6[28] (al. *paw*).

†[יְדָא] **vb. Haph.** praise (v. BH ידה);—*Pt. act.* מְהוֹדֵא Dn 2^{23} (ל dei), מוֹדֵא (K §§33,2; 43,1.c) 6^{11} (קֳדָם dei).

†יְדַע **vb.** know (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳י Dn 5^{21} 6^{11}, 2 ms. יְדַעְתָּ 5^{22}, 1 s. יְדַעַת 4^{6}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּנְדַּע (K §11,4.b) δ) Ezr 4^{15}+, etc.; *Imv.* דַּע ms. (K §11,3 a)) Dn 6^{16}; *Pt. act.* יָדַע 2^{8}+; pl. יָדְעִין 5^{23}, etc.; *pass.* יָדִיעַ 4^{12}+;—*know*, c. acc. rei Dn 2^{30} 5^{22}, acc. rei om. Ezr 7^{25}; יָדְעֵי דָתֵי א׳ v^{25}, יָדְעֵי בִינָה Dn 2^{21}; c. obj. cl. $v^{8.9.22}$ $4^{6.14.23.29}$ 5^{21} $6^{11.16}$ Ezr 4^{15}, so (of God) Dn 4^{22}; *pt. act.* abs. 5^{23} *having capacity of knowledge; pass.* in periphr. conjug., subj. cl. + ל pers. 3^{18} Ezr $4^{12.13}$ 5^{8}. **Haph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹדַע Dn 2^{15}+, sf. הוֹדְעָךְ v^{29} 2 ms. sf. הוֹדַעְתַּנִי v^{23}, תְּנָה- v^{23}, 1 pl. הוֹדַעְנָא Ezr 4^{14}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְהוֹדַע Dn 2^{25}, sf. יְהוֹדְעִנַּנִי 7^{16}, etc. (v. K §43 c)); *Inf.* לְהוֹדָעָה 5^{8}, sf. לְהוֹדַעְתַּנִי 4^{15} 5^{16}, etc.; *Pt. act.* pl. מְהוֹדְעִין 4^{4}+;—*cause to know, inform:* ל pers. Ezr 4^{14}, + acc. rei Dn $2^{15.17.25.30}$ 4^{4} $5^{8.17}$, so (sf. pers.) $2^{5.9.26}$ $4^{3.15}$ $5^{15.16}$ 7^{16}, and (subj. God) 2^{23}; ל pers. + obj. cl. Ezr 4^{16} 7^{24}, so (of God) Dn $2^{28.29.45}$, and (sf. pers.) v^{23}; acc. pers. only Ezr 5^{10} 7^{25}.

†מַנְדַּע **n.** [**m.**] knowledge, power of knowing (𝔗^{J} *id.;* Syr. ܡܰܕܰܥܳܐ, ܡܰܕܰܥܬܳܐ; BH מַדָּע (late); cf. 'Mandâ' = *γνῶσις*, Nö $^{M\ xx}$);—abs. Dn 5^{12}; emph. דְּעָא- 2^{21}; sf. דְּעִי- $4^{31.33}$.

†יְהַב **vb.** give (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ׳י Ezr 5^{12}+; 2 ms. יְהַבְתְּ Dn 2^{23}; 3 mpl. וְיִהַבוּ 3^{28}; *Imv.* ms. הַב (K §11,3.a)) 5^{17}; *Pt. act.* יָהֵב 2^{21}, pl. יָהֲבִין 6^{3};—**1.** *give*, acc. rei + ל pers. Dn 2^{48} 5^{17}, also (subj. God) $2^{21.23.37.38}$ $5^{18.19}$; *give* report 6^{3} (ל pers.); *give over*, acc. pers. + בִּיד (יד **2**) Ezr 5^{12} (subj. God); *give up, surrender* Dn 3^{28} (one's body, acc.). **2.** *place, lay* foundations Ezr 5^{16} (Nab. also *place* Cooke $^{102,1.6}$ SAC $^{JQ\ 1904,274}$; v. ܝܗܒ **2** Schulth $^{Lex;\ and\ ZAW\ xxii\ (1902),162}$; cf. D $^{WB\ 171}$). **Pe'îl** (W $^{CG\ 224}$), *be given*, subj. rei, c. ל pers.: 3 ms. יְהִיב Dn $7^{4.6}$, יְהִב $v^{14.22}$, 3 fs. יְהִיבַת 5^{28} $7^{12.27}$; 3 mpl. וְיִהִיבוּ Ezr 5^{14}; *be given up* (ל of flame) Dn 7^{11} **Hithpe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְיְהֵב Dn 4^{13}, 3 fs. תִּתְיְהֵב Ezr 6^{4}; 3 mpl. יִתְיְהִבוּן Dn 7^{25}; *Pt.* מִתְיְהֵב Ezr 4^{20} 6^{9}, fs. מִתְיְהַבָא v^{8}, pl. בין- 7^{19};—**1.** *be given*, subj. rei, ל pers., Dn 4^{13} Ezr 6^{9} 7^{19}; *be given over*, subj. pers. בִּידֵה (יד **2**) Dn 7^{25}. **2.** *be paid*, of cost Ezr 6^{4} (מִן of source), v^{8} (ל pers.), toll 4^{20} (ל pers.).

†יְהוּד **n.pr.terr.** Judah (secondary format. from foll. acc. to M §68.b Buhl; cf. BH יְהוּדָה);—Dn 5^{13b} Ezr $5^{1.8}$ 7^{14}; בְּנֵי גָלוּתָא דִי ׳י Dn 2^{25} 5^{13a} 6^{14}.

†[יְהוּדִי] **n.gent.** Jew (BH יְהוּדִי);—pl. abs. יְהוּדָאִין (K §61,6)) Dn 3^{12}; emph. יְהוּדָיֵא (Ib.$^{ib.}$) v^{8} Ezr $4^{12.23}$ $5^{1.5}$ $6^{7.7.8.14}$.

†יוֹם **n.m.** Ezr 6,15 day (v. BH);—abs. ׳י Ezr $6^{9.9.15}$, emph. יוֹמָא Dn $6^{11.14}$; pl. abs. יוֹמִין v^{8}+, emph. יוֹמַיָא 2^{28}+; cstr. יוֹמֵי 5^{11}, and יוֹמָת (K §51,2, Anm.3) Ezr $4^{15.19}$; sf. יוֹמֵיהוֹן Dn 2^{44};—*day*, as division of time Dn $6^{11.14}$, *day* of month Ezr 6^{15}; thirty days Dn $6^{8.13}$; יוֹם בְּיוֹם Ezr 6^{9} *day by day;* pl. esp. of duration: ׳י עַתִּיק *one aged of days*, aged man Dn $7^{9.13.22}$; עָלְמָא ׳י *days of old* Ezr $4^{15.19}$: of a period: life-time, or reign, of king Dn 2^{44} 5^{11}; לְקֵצָת ׳י 4^{31} *at the end of the days* (appointed time), בְּאַחֲרִית ׳י 2^{28} *in the latter part of the* (future) *days.*

†יוֹצַדָּק **n.pr.m.** Ezr 5^{2} (BH *id.*, √הָיָה).

יזב v. שֵׁיזֵב

יחם (√of foll.; v. BH יָחַם, whence חֵמָה).

†חֵמָא **n.f.** rage;—abs. Dn 3^{19}, ׳חֵ v^{13}.

†[יְטַב] **vb.** be (good,) pleasing (𝔗; Eg. Aram. Haf. הוטב S-C $^{B\ 11+}$; v. BH יטב);—**Pe.** *Impf.* יֵיטַב (K §43,2) Ezr 7^{18} (עַל pers., + inf.).

†יְכַל (K §25.a) β)) **vb.** be able (Dn) (𝔗; Nab. (rare) SAC ^{60}; Eg. Aram. S-C $^{E\ 8,11+}$; Chr-Pal. Schulth ^{83}; BH יָכֹל);—**Pe. 1.** c. Inf. *be able* to do: *Pf.* 3 ms. יְכָל Dn 6^{21} (subj. God), 2 ms. יְכֵלְתְּ 2^{47}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יוּכַל (Hebraism, K §43,1. Beisp. b)) v^{10}, יֵכֵל 3^{29} (subj. a god), 2 ms. תוּכַל $5^{16.16}$ (< both Qr תִּכְּוֹל, K $^{l.c.}$); *Pt.* יָכֵל 3^{17} 4^{34} (both subj. God); pl. יָכְלִין 2^{27} 4^{15} 6^{5}. **2.** *prevail* (BH **2**) *against* (ל), *Pt.* fs. יָכְלָה 7^{21}.

†[יַם] **n.m.** sea (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH יָם, √ימם);—emph. יַמָּא Dn $7^{2.3}$.

†[יְסַף] **vb.** add (v. BH);—**Hoph.** (W $^{CG\ 225}$) *Pf.* 3 fs. הוֹסַפַת (K §§15 d); 17,1; 43,1. Beisp. c)) Dn 4^{33} *was added*, ל pers.

†[יְעַט] **vb.** advise (so JAram.; BH יעץ);—**Ithpa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. אִתְיַעַטוּ (K §§23,1. Anm.; 39,5) Dn 6^{8} recipr. *took counsel with each other*, sq. inf.

†[יְעַט] **n.m.** counsellor (prop. Pt. act.);—l. sf. יְעַטֹּהִי Ezr 7[14], יְעַטֹּהִי v[15].

† עֵטָא **n.f.** counsel;—abs. Dn 2[14] (v. טְעֵם **2**).

יצא v. שֵׁיצָא.

†[יְצַב] **vb. Pa.** make certain, gain certainty (☪; cf. EH);—**Pa.** *Inf.* לְיַצָּבָא Dn 7[19]; . עַל *concerning.*

† יַצִּיב **adj.** certain, true (☪ *id., firm, native* =אֲזֹרָח));—abs. ׳י Dn 2[8.45], emph. יַצִּיבָא 3[24] (K[§59.g]); s. יַצִּיבָא 6[13] 7[16];—**1.** *certain, sure* Dn 2[45]; in exclam. [24] *undoubtedly!* מִן־יַצִּיב v[8] *of a surety.* **2.** *true* [13]; f. as subst. 7[16] *the truth* concerning, עַל rei.

†[יְקַד] **vb.** burn (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* . יָקְדָתָא Dn 3[6.11.15.17.20.21.23.26].

†[יְקֵדָה] **n.f.** burning;—cstr. לִיקֵדַת אֶשָּׁה Dn 7[11].

†[יְקָר] **n.m.** Dn 2.6 honour (v. BH);—abs. וְיָקָר Dn 2[6] 7[14]; cstr. *id.* 4[27], לִיקַר v[33] (K[§57.Anm.] Str וְיָקָר-); emph. וְיָקָרָא 2[37] 5[18], ה־ v[20].

†[יַקִּיר] **adj.** honourable, difficult;—**1.** *honourable,* emph. יַקִּירָא Ezr 4[10]. **2.** *difficult* cf. BH כָּבֵד **adj. 1 d**), fs. יַקִּירָה Dn 2[11].

יְרוּשְׁלֵם **n. pr. loc.** Jerusalem (BH יְרוּשָׁלַ̇ם);—Dn 5[2.3] 6[11] Ezr 4[8.12] + 20 t. Ezr.

†[יַרְח] **n.m.** month (v. BH);—abs. לִיר̇ח אֲדָר Ezr 6[15]; pl. abs. יַרְחִין Dn 4[26].

†[יַרְכָה] **n.f.** thigh, or loin (☪; v. BH ירך);—pl. sf. יַרְכָתֵהּ Dn 2[32].

† יִשְׂרָאֵל **n.pr.gent.** Israel (BH *id.*, √I. שָׂרָה);—אֱלָהּ יִשְׂ׳ Ezr 5[1] 6[14] 7[15]; מֶלֶךְ לְיִשְׂ׳ 5[11]; בְּנֵי יִשְׂ׳ 6[16], עַמָּא יִשְׂ׳ 7[13].

† יֹשִׁיעַ **n.pr.m.** (BH *id.* **3**, p. 221);—Ezr 5[2].

ישן (√of following; BH יָשֵׁן, שֵׁנָה).

† II. [שֵׁנָה] **n.f.** sleep (☪ Syr.);—sf. שִׁנְתֵהּ (K[§12d]) Dn 6[19].—I. [שֵׁנָה] v. [שְׁנָא].

† יָת **mark of accus.** (=BH I. אֵת; Palm. ית; Zinj.[Had. 28] c. sf. ותה; Nab. Palm. c. sf. יתה (Lzb[263] Cooke[170]; cf. RÉS[468]); ☪ Sam. יָת; Syr. ܝܬ (rare); v. further p. 84[b]);—Dn 3[12] דִּי מַנִּיתָ יָתְהוֹן whom thou hast appointed.

† יְתַב (K[§25 a)β)]) **vb.** sit, dwell (☪ Syr.; v. BH ישב);—**Pe. 1.** *sit, be seated: Pf.* 3 ms. יָתֵב Dn 7[9] and (of judgment = the judge) v[10], so *Impf.* 3 ms. יְהֵב (K[§43,1, Beisp. b)], cf. BH יֵשֵׁב) 7[26]. **2.** *dwell, Pt.* pl. abs. יָתְבִין Ezr 4[17] (ב loc.). **Haph.** *cause to dwell: Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹתֵב 4[10] (acc. + ב loc.).

† יַתִּיר **adj.** pre-eminent, surpassing (v. BH יתר);—ms. abs. ׳י Dn 2[31]; fs. יַתִּירָא 6[4], usu. ה־ 4[33] 5[12.14]; as adv. *exceedingly* 3[22] 7[7.19] (cf. יתיר מתבריך Eut[Sin. 498] wh. Lzb[401] reads יתירית בריך).

כ

כְּ **part.** like, as, about (BH כְּ, q.v.);—*like, as,* Dn 2[40] כְּפַרְזְלָא, 4[5.32] 5[1] +; *according to* 4[32] וּכְמִצְבְּיֵהּ עָבֵד and *according to* his will he doeth, Ezr 6[9.18] +; *about* (as BH **1 a**: cf. Zinj. Lzb[444] [כשלשן מלכ]ן), Dn 4[16] כְּשָׁעָה חֲדָה, 6[1]; with inf. (BH **3 b**), 6[21] וּכְמִקְרְבֵהּ לְגֻבָּא and *as* he drew near, etc. Cpds.:—כְּדִי and כִּדְנָה, v. דִּי and דְּנָה; כַּחֲדָה *together,* v. חַד (sub אחד).

†[כְּדַב] **adj.** false (☪ Syr.; v. BH כזב);—fs. abs. מִלָּה כִדְבָה Dn 2[9] (> n. appos. K[175] M[66]*).

כְּדִי v. דִּי.

† כָּה **adv.** here (BH כֹּה; ☪ Mand. כָּא; Chr-Pal. כא; Syr. with prefixes, as ܟܳܐ *hither,* ܐܳܟܳܐ *where?*);—Dn 7[28] עַד־כָּה סוֹפָא דִי־מִלְּתָא *hitherto* (cf. Je 48[47] 51[64]) is the end of the matter.

†[כְּהַל] **vb.** be able (☪ *id.*; Eg. Aram., S-C[Pap. A 6,8,11]+; Eth. ክህለ: cf. syn. יָכֹל);—**Pe.** *Pt. act.*, usu. sq. inf.: abs. כָּהֵל Dn 2[26] 4[15] (inf. om.); pl. abs. כָּהֲלִין 5[8.15].

†[כָּהֵן] **n.m.** priest (v. BH כהן);—emph. כָּהֲנָא Ezr 7[12.21]; pl. emph. כָּהֲנַיָּא 6[9.16.18] 7[16.24]; sf. (of Isr.) כָּהֲנוֹהִי v[13].

[כַּוָּה Nö[GGA 1884, 1019]] **n.f.** window (☪ כַּוְתָא, Syr. ܟܘܳܐ, cf. Schulth[Lex. 91] (sub *פס), hence Ar. كُوَّة, كَوَّة *id.*, as loan-word Frä[13]);—pl. abs. כַּוִּין פִּתְיָחָן Dn 6[11] (cf. S-C[J6]).

†[כּוֹר] **n.[m.]** kôr, a measure of wheat (BH כֹּר p. 499);—pl. abs. כּוֹרִין Ezr 7[22].

כּוֹרֶשׁ **n.pr.m.** Cyrus (BH *id.*);—Dn 6[29] Ezr 5[13] + 6 t. Ezr.

[כְּכַר], כִּכְּרִין v. כרר. כֹּל v. כלל.

†[כְּלַל] **vb. complete** (v. BH I. [כָּלַל]; but שׁכ׳ perhaps loan-word from As. *šuklulu, ušaklil, uštaklil*, Dl[WB 331], cf. שִׁיזֵב, שִׁיצֵא and Buhl[14]);—**Shaph.** of building: *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. שַׁכְלְלֵהּ Ezr 5[11] *he finished it;* 3 mpl. שַׁכְלְלוּ 6[14], also (c. acc. rei) 4[12] (Kt שורי אשכללו, read Qr) שׁוּרַיָּא שׁ׳; *Inf.* לְהַשְׁכְּלָלָה, acc. rei 5[3.9] **Ishtaph.** *be completed*, of walls; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּכְלְלוּן 4[13.16].

כֹּל, -כָּל **n.m.** the whole, all (BH כֹּל):—emph. כֹּלָא Dn 2[40]+, cstr. כֹּל 2[12] 3[2]+, -כָּל 2[8]+, sf. 3 mpl. כָּלְהוֹן (so Palm. Lzb[296] Cooke[No. 117, Tariff ii b. 18]) †2[38] 7[19] (Qr f. כָּלְהֵן);—**1.** כֹּל חַכִּימֵי בָבֶל *the whole of* (=*all*) the wise men of B. 3[2.3.5], etc.; 6[2] כל־מלכותא *the whole of* the kingdom, v[4]; c. sf. *the whole of* them, 2[38] 7[19] **2.** with a sg. noun, understood collectively, *every, any*, or with a neg. *none* (BH **1 b**): 3[29] דִּי כָל־עַם אֻמָּה וְלִשָׁן that *every* people, nation, and language, etc., 6[8] מִן־כָּל־אֱלָהּ of *any* god, Ezr 6[12] כָּל־מָלְכָא וְעַם ; כל אנש די *every man who*=*whoever*, Dn 3[10] 5[7] 6[13] Ezr 6[11]; Dn 2[10] כל מלך . . . לא שאל *no* king hath asked , v[35] 4[6] 6[5.24]; so כָּל־דִּי (=Heb. כָּל־אֲשֶׁר) *whoever* 6[8] Ezr 7[26], *whatever* v[23], בְּכָל־דִּי *wherever* Dn 2[38] (cf. אֲשֶׁר **4 b** γ). †**3.** emph. כֹּלָא, used absolutely, as Heb. הַכֹּל (BH **2 b**): Dn 2[40] חָשֵׁל כֹּלָא crushing *all things*, 4[9.18] וּמְזוֹן לְכֹלָּא־בַהּ and food *for all* was in it, v[25] כֹּלָא מְטָא *all* came upon N. (cf. הַכֹּל בָּא Jos 21[43]), Ezr 5[7] שְׁלָמָא כֹּלָא *all* peace (K[§83 d]; cf. in Heb. כֻּלּוֹ etc., *after* their noun: BH **1 d** *a*).—For כָּל־קָבֵל v. קָבֵל.

†כֵּן **adv. thus, as follows** (BH כֵּן; ☪ כֵּן, Syr. ܟܹܝܢ);—usu. c. אָמַר (אָמַר, etc.; cf. Eg. Aram. CIS[ii. 149 A 1, B-C 3] RÉS[492 B 5]), Dn 2[24] וְכֵן אֲמַרְלֵהּ, v[26] 4[11] 6[7] 7[5.23] Ezr 5[3]; 6[2] וְכֵן־כְּתִיב בְּגַוָּהּ.

†כְּנֻמָא **adv. accordingly, as follows** (der. uncertain: Nö[GGA, 1884, 1021] Marti al. from כֵּן+indef. מָא, *so somewhat, ungefähr so:* v. older improb. view (*as we should say*, from כְּ and נֵאמַר=נֵימָא, cf. Talm. יֵימָא for יֵימַר) in Thes[652]): referring backwards, Ezr 6[13] עֲבַדוּ . . . כְּנֻמָא did *accordingly;* referring forwards, 4[8] . . . כְּתַבוּ כְּנֻמָא wrote a letter *as follows*, 5[4] (rd. c. ☪ אֲמַרוּ; אֲמַרְנָא from v[9] Mey[Entst. 26]), v[9.11].

†[כְּנַשׁ] **vb. gather** (☪ *id.;* OAram. Palm. כנש Lzb[295]; Syr. ܟܢܫ; v. also BH [כָּנַס]);—**Pe.** *Inf.* לְמִכְנַשׁ, sq. ל acc. pers. Dn 3[2]. **Hithpa.** *Pt.* pl. מִתְכַּנְּשִׁין (were) *assembled* 3[3.27]

†[כְּנָת] **n.m. associate** (OAram. *id.*, Lzb[298] SAC[65]; S-C[B 6]; Syr. ܟܢܬܐ; Chr-Pal. [כנתא, כנא] Schwally[Idiot. 46] Schulth[Lex. 95]; ✓ appar. כנה K[§56, a) β 2] M[§74 c]; Buhl makes loan-wd. from As. *kinâtu*, '*Genosse*,' but v. Dl[WB 338] Zim[M. p. 66*]);—*associate*, pl. sf. כְּנָוָתֵהּ Ezr 5[6], תְּהוֹן- 4[9.17.23] 5[3] 6[6.13].

כֻּסָּא (v. BH כִּסֵּא *throne*)

†כָּרְסֵא (K[§§11. 4 b) e): 62]) **n.m.**[Dn 7.9a] throne;—cstr. כ׳ Dn 5[20]; sf. כָּרְסְיֵהּ 7[9b]; pl. abs. כָּרְסָוָן 7[9a].

כסדי v. כַּשְׂדִּי.

†כֶּסֶף **n.m.**[Ezr 7.17] **silver** (v. BH);—abs. כ׳ Ezr 7[15]+, כֶּסֶף Dn 2[32]; emph. כַּסְפָּא v[35]+;—**1.** as material Dn 2[32.35.45] 5[2.4.23] Ezr 5[14] 6[5]. **2.** as money or its equivalent Ezr 7[17], v[15.16.18.22].

כְּעַן, כְּעֶנֶת, כְּעָת v. sub ענה.

†כְּפַת **vb. bind** (☪ *id.;* NH כָּפַת; Syr. ܟܦܬ *form knots*, ܟܦ *twist into a knot*, Ar. كَفَتَ *draw together*, As. [*kapâtu*] II. *bring together*);—**Pe'il** *Pf.* 3 mpl. כְּפָתוּ (W[CG 224]) Dn 3[21] *they were bound.* **Pa.** *bind: Inf.* לְכַפָּתָה Dn 3[20] (ל acc. pers.); *Pt. pass.* pl. מְכַפְּתִין *bound* v[21.24].

†[כְּרָא] **vb. Ithpe.** be distressed (cf. כַּרְיָא III. adj. *suffering*. כְּרִיוּתָא n. *id.* D[WB 197]; Syr. ܟܪܐ *be short, abridged*, ܟܪܝܠܝ ܠܝ *it grieved me;* ܟܪܝܘܬܐ *pain, grief;* cf. As. *kâru, pain;* also ܟܪܐ (der. spec.) *be ill*, Ar. كَرِهَ *dislike, shrink from*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. אִתְכְּרַית רוּחִי (K[§47. Beisp. 2]) Dn 7[15]

†[כַּרְבְּלָא] **n.f.** prob. **helmet, cap** (>al. *mantle*, e.g. K[§62]; v. Dr) (NH כַּרְבָּלָה *comb* of cock; so JAram. כַּרְבְּלְתָא, Syr. ܟܪܒܠܬܐ: As. *karballatu, cap* Andr[M 67*], Muss-Arn[As. Dict. 436 a]; so SAC[JPhil. xxvi. 310 f.], cf. BH [כרבל]);—pl. sf. כַּרְבְּלָתְהוֹן Dn 3[21].

†[כָּרוֹז] **n.m. herald** (loan-word from Gk. κήρυξ, κηρύσσειν (K[§64, 4] Krauss[ii. 296 f.]; Nö[GGA 1884, 1019] doubts); ☪ *id.*, Syr. ܟܪܘܙܐ (v. Brock), Chr-Pal. [כרוזא] Schulth[Lex. 97]; cf. D[§37 ad fin.], also K[§64, 4] Bev[Dn 5, 29] M[§88]);—emph. כָּרוֹזָא Dn 3[4].

†[כְּרַז] **vb. denom. Haph.** make proclamation (poss. directly dependent on κηρύξ (D[§37, p. 146 (2nd ed. 183)] K[l. c.] M[67*]), but even then formed as denom.; cf. ☪ כְּרַז, NH כָּרַז, Syr. ܟܪܙ Af. Ethpe., so Chr-Pal. Schwally[Idiot. 46] Schulth[Lex. 97]);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. הַכְרָזוּ Dn 5[29], c. עַל pers. *concerning.*

כַּרְסֵא v. כסא.

כרר (√of foll.; cf. BH כרר. כִּכָּר **3**).

†[כִּכַּר] **n.**[**f.**] talent;—pl. abs. כִּכְּרִין Ezr 7^{22}.

†כַּשְׂדִּי **n. pr. gent.** Chaldean (v. BH כַּשְׂדִּים);—abs. כ׳ Dn 2^{10}; emph. כשדיא Dn 5^{30} Kt (Qr כַּשְׂדָּאָה), כסדיא Ezr 5^{12} Kt (Qr כַּסְדָּאָה); pl. abs. כַּשְׂדָּאִין 3^{8} 5^{11}, emph. כשדיא Kt, כַּשְׂדָּאֵי Qr, Dn $2^{5.10}$ 4^{4} 5^{7};—**1.** *Chaldean* by race Dn 3^{8} 5^{30} Ezr 5^{12}. **2.** as learned, of the class of Magi (BH כ׳ **1 c**), Dn $2^{5.10.10}$ 4^{4} $5^{7.11}$.

†כְּתַב **vb. write** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. כ Dn 6^{26} ל pers. + orat. rect., 7^{1} acc. rei; 3 mpl. כְּתַב Ezr 4^{8} acc. אִגְּרָה; 1 pl. נִכְתּוּב 5^{10}, acc. rei; *Pt. act.* abs. fs. כָּתְבָה Dn 5^{5}, subj. יָדָא, fpl. כָּתְבָן 5^{5}, subj. אֶצְבְּעָן. **Pe'il** (W CG 224) *Pf.* 3 ms. כְּתִינָה Ezr 5^{7} *thus* (*it*) *was written*, so כֵּן כ׳ 6^{2}.

†כְּתָב **n.m.** Dn 5, 7 **writing**;—abs. כְּתָב Ezr 7^{22} Baer כְּתַב, but v. K § 57 ad fin. Str); cstr. כ׳ 6^{18}; emph. כְּתָבָא Dn 5^{8} +, ה־ $5^{7.15}$;—**1.** *writing*, *inscription* (on wall) Dn $5^{7.8.15.16.17.24.25}$. **2. a.** *written decree* $6^{9.10.11}$. **b.** *written requirement* Ezr 6^{18} 7^{22}.

†כְּתַל (K § 54, 3 a) c) and c)) **n.**[**m.**] **wall** (BH כֹּתֶל, √כתל);—cstr. כ׳ Dn 5^{5}; pl. emph. כֻּתְלָיָא Ezr 5^{8}.

ל

ל prep. to, for, in regard to, at, mark of **accus.** (BA לְ, and general Aram.);—sf. לִי, לָךְ, לֵהּ, לָהּ Dn $7^{4.5}$ +; לָנָא †Ezr 4^{14}; לְכֹם †$5^{3.9}$ 7^{24} (so Eg. Aram. S-C Pap. H 12, 14+), לְכוֹן †Dn 3^{4}; לְהוֹם †Je 10^{11}, לְהֹם †Ezr $5^{3.4.9.10}$ 6^{9} (so Zinj., Cooke 184; Nab., b. Nos. 85, 91), לְהוֹן †Dn 2^{35} 3^{14} 6^{3} 7^{12} (v^{21} לְהֹן), Ezr 4^{20} 5^{2} (so Palm., Cooke No. 110, Tariff ii. c. 15 (p. 329));—**1.** *to*, after vbs. of *saying*, *declaring*, *writing*, etc., Dn $2^{4.5.7.19}$ $6^{21.26}$, etc., *giving* $2^{16.21}$ +, *offering* Ezr 5^{10}; of *going* (Aram. does not use אֶל), usu. to a *place*, 2^{17} לְבַיְתֵהּ אֲזַל, 3^{26} 4^{8} 6^{20} + oft., rarely to a *person* Ezr 5^{5}; = *towards* Dn 4^{31}; *into* $3^{6.11}$ 5^{17} +; in address of decree or letter 3^{31} Ezr 5^{7} 7^{12}; to fall or come *to* Dn $4^{16.18}$ 5^{17} Ezr 5^{7} 7^{20}, be confirmed *to* Dn 4^{23}. **2.** as mark of *accus.* (as oft. in Aram.; cf. in late Heb., BH **3**), Dn $2^{10.12.14.24}$ + oft., Ezr 7^{25} . . . לכל (cf. אֵת Ju 3^{15} Is 8^{2}). **3.** to become or make *into* (BH **4**) Dn 2^{35} 4^{27} **4. a.** *with reference to* Ezr 6^{8} דִּי לְמָא, 7^{14} (but rd. prob. וְעַל יְרוּשׁ׳). **b.** *belonging to* Dn 5^{23} לֵהּ, $7^{4.6.7}$, and in דִּי לֵהּ = *his* 2^{20} +; c. אִיתַי Ezr 4^{16}; הַשְׁכַּח לְ to find (belonging) *to* 2^{35} $6^{5.6.23}$ (cf. BH מָצָא לְ Dt 22^{14} +). **c.** as periphr. for the *genitive* (BH **5 c**) Dn 7^{1} בִּשְׁנַת חֲדָה לְ׳, Ezr 5^{13} $6^{3.15.15}$; $5^{8.11}$. **d.** of the *object* or *purpose*, *for* (BH **5 g**) Dn 4^{9} וּמָזוֹן לְכֹלָּא־בֵהּ $v^{27.27.33}$ 7^{22} Ezr $6^{9.17}$ $7^{19.23}$; *on behalf of* Ezr 6^{10b} **e.** *according to* (BH **5 i**) Ezr 6^{17} . . . לְמִנְיָן *according to* the number of **5.** of *time*, *at* Dn 4^{26} . . . לְקֵצָת *at the end of* , v^{31}; *to* Dn $2^{4.44}$ + לְעָלְמִין. **6.** with an *inf.* (BH **7**), after such vbs. as *be able*, *think*, *need*, *agree*, *command*, *decree*, Dn $2^{9.10.12.24}$ $3^{13.16.19.32}$ $6^{4.5.8.24}$ Ezr $4^{21.22}$ 5^{3} + oft.; = *in order to* Dn $2^{13.14}$ $3^{2.20}$, *so as to* 5^{20}. With לָא = *not to be* $6^{9.16 end}$ Ezr 6^{8}, v. לָא. Cf. the synopsis Lzb 300 f.

לא (לָה †Dn 4^{32}) **adv. not** (BH לא; Aram. of Têma, Eg., etc., לא; Nerab ל (Lzb 301 Cook Gl. 67); ☪ לָא; Syr. ܠܳ);—*not* Je 10^{11} Dn $2^{5.9.10}$, etc.; before a ptcp. (so rarely in BH, **1 b c**), $2^{27.43}$ 3^{16} $4^{4.6.15}$ +, so v^{32} וְכָל־דָּאֲרֵי אַרְעָא כְּלָה חֲשִׁיבִין are *as men not accounted of* (so Bev Behrm Marti, cf. Is 53^{3} ☪ בסירין ולא חשיבין; > most 'accounted *as nothing*,' for which no analogy, yet cf. ψ 39^{6} ☪); sq. אִיתַי, v. אִיתַי. With inf. and לְ Dn 6^{9} דִּי לָא לְהַשְׁנָיָה which *it is not* to alter = which *is not to be* altered (cf. v^{16}), Ezr 6^{8} (K § 67, 1 Dr § 202, 2; cf. Is 35^{6} ☪, D Aram. Dialektproben, p. 1). With interr. הֲלָא †Dn 3^{24} 4^{27} 6^{13}.

לאך (√of foll.; BH לאך, מַלְאָךְ).

†[מַלְאַךְ] **n.m. angel** (☪ Syr.);—sf. מַלְאֲכֵהּ Dn 3^{28} 6^{23}.

†לֵבַב **n.m.** Dn 4, 13 **heart** (v. BH; so Eg. Aram. S-C B 12+);—cstr. ל׳ Dn 4^{13} 7^{4}; sf. לְבָבָךְ 2^{30} 5^{22}, לִבֵּהּ- 4^{13} $5^{20.21}$.

†[לֵב] **n.**[**m.**] **id.** (BH *id.*; so ☪ Syr.; Eg. Aram., Lzb 301 = Cooke 76 A 6);—sf. לִבִּי Dn 7^{28}.

†[לְבֵשׁ] **vb. be clothed** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Impf.* acc. אַרְגְּוָנָא: 3 ms. יִלְבַּשׁ Dn 5^{7}, 2 ms. תִּלְבַּשׁ v^{16}. **Haph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. הַלְבִּשׁוּ v^{29} *clothe* one (ל) with (acc.).

†[לְבוּשׁ] **n.m. garment** (BH *id.*);—sf. לְבוּשֵׁהּ Dn 7^{9}; pl. sf. לְבוּשֵׁיהוֹן 3^{21}

לָה v. לָא.

†I. לְהֵן conj. therefore (BH לָהֵן †Ru 1[13.13], Aram. of Têma להן CIS[ii. 113] = Cooke[195]), Dn 2[6.9] 4[24] (Lambert[RÉJ. 1904. 273] denies I. לְהֵן, taking BAram. always as = רַק).

†II. לְהֵן conj. except, but (from לָא and הֵן 'not if' (cf. Heb. אם לא Gn 24[38]); so Nab. and Eg. Aram. להן Cooke[217, 219, 241] S-C[Pap. C 6, 7+]; *lâinnî, however* Socin[Arab. Dial. v. Marokko 44, Anm. 103]; ☊ אילהין Gn 32[28] 43[3] al.);—**1.** after a neg. (= BH כִּי אִם, q.v.): **a.** *except* Dn 2[11] 3[28] 6[6.8]. **b.** *but* (Germ. *sondern*) Dn 2[30]. **2.** without a neg.: *however, but* Ezr 5[12].

†[לֵוִי] n. gent. Levite (BH לֵוִי);—pl. emph. לויא Kt, לְוָאֵי Qr (K[§ 61, 6); 52. d]), Ezr 6[16.18] 7[13.24] (all + priests).

†לְוָת prep. to, at, beside (der. uncertain; v. K[128 n.]; perhaps akin to לְוָה, לְוִי, לבש *join;* ☊ לְוָת, Syr. ܠܘܬ *to*), c. מִן, Ezr 4[12] the Jews which came up מִן־לְוָתֵךְ *from thee* (*de chez toi;* cf. ܠܘܬ ܡܠܟܘܬ, e.g. Ex 8[8] 9[33] ☪ ☊ = Heb. מֵעִם).

†לְחֵם (K[§ 54, 3, γ]) n.m. feast (☊ Syr. *bread*, so BH, q.v. √ II. לחם);—abs. עֲבַד לְ Dn 5[1] *made a feast.*

†[לְחֵנָה] n.f. concubine (☊ לְחֵינְתָא; Fl[Levy NHWB ii. 534 f.] cp. Ar. لَحْنَة, indelicate epithet for woman; Batten[Ezr 2, 65] cp. Ar. لَحْن *note, tune, song;* still otherwise Wetzst[De, HL u. Koh. 454]);—pl. sf. לְחֵנָתְךָ Dn 5[23], ה — v[2.3]

†[לֵילָא] n.[m.] night (v. BH לַיְלָה);—emph. לֵילְיָא Dn 2[19] 5[30] 7[2.7.13].

†לְשָׁן n.m.[Dn 3, 7] tongue (☊ Syr.; v. BH לָשׁוֹן, √לשן);—*tongue = language,* fig. for *people:* abs. עַם אֻמָּה וְלִ Dn 3[29]; pl. emph. ע׳ א׳ וְלִשְׁנַיָּא v[4.7.31] 5[19] 6[26] 7[14] (cf. BH לָשׁוֹן **2**, Is 66[18]).

מ

מָא v. מָה.

†מְאָה n.f. hundred (v. BH);—abs. מ׳ after noun cnum., Ezr 6[17] 7[22.22.22.22], so אַרְבַּע מ׳ 6[17], מ׳ וְעֶשְׂרִין Dn 6[1], and du. מָאתַיִן Ezr 6[17].

מאזניא v. אזן. מֵאמַר v. אמר.

†[מָאן] n.m.[Ezr 7, 19] vessel, utensil (☊ מָ(א)ן, Syr. ܡܳܢܳܐ, so Chr-Pal., Schulth[Lex. 106]; OAram. מאן, Ph. מנם; poss. √אנה, v. BH II. אנה, cf. Lag[BN 183] Buhl);—pl., *vessels* of temple at Jerus.: emph. מָאנַיָּא Ezr 5[14.15] 7[19] Dn 5[23]; cstr. מָאנֵי v[2.3] Ezr 6[5].

מְגִלָּה v. גלל.

†[מְגַר] vb. Pa. overthrow (☊, Syr. (Lexx.); v. BH (late, rare));—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְמַגֵּר כָּל־מַלְכָּא Ezr 6[12] (of God).

[מַדְבַּח] v. דבח. מְדָה v. מְנִי.

[מְדוֹר] v. דור.

†מָדַי n.pr. gent. et terr. Medes, Media (BH *id.*);—**1. gent.** Dn 5[28] 6[9.13.16]. **2. terr.** Ezr 6[2].

מדיא Kt, מָדָאָה Qr (K[§ 61, 6]) n. gent. Mede;—Dn 6[1]

[מְדִינָה] v. דין. [מְדָר] v. דור.

†מָה (מָא †Ezr 6[8]) pron. interr. and indef. what? (BH מָה; Nab. מה; Zinj. מ; ☊ מא; Syr. ܡܳܐ; Ar. مَا: cf. W[CG 124 f.]);—**1.** *what?* Dn 4[32] מה עבדת. **2.** *whatever, what* (cf. BH **1 b** end) Dn 2[22] ידע מה בחשוכא knoweth *what* is in darkness, Ezr 6[9]: so מָה דִי (cf. דִי **1 b**: so Nab.; Palm. מא די, מדי, Lzb[306] Cooke[320, 332]) Dn 2[28.29.29.45] Ezr 6[8] למא די תעבדון with regard to *what* ye shall do, 7[18] (= *whatsoever*). **3.** with prefixes: **a.** בְּמָה *how!* Dn 3[33.33]. **b.** לְמָה *why?* (cf. BH לָמָּה) Ezr 4[22] be not slack herein: *why* should damage grow, etc., virtually = *lest* damage grow (☪ μή ποτε), 7[23] די למה להוא קצף *for why should there be* wrath? = *lest* [☪ μή ποτε] *there be* wrath (cf. ☊ דִּילְמָא, Syr. ܕܠܡܳܐ *lest:* and v. מָה **4 d** *b*, p. 554[a]). **c.** על־מה *wherefore?* Dn 2[15].

†מוֹת n.[m.] death (☊ Syr.; v. BH);—abs. Ezr 7[26]

מָזוֹן v. זון

†[מְחָא] vb. smite (v. BH II. מָחָה);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. מְחַת, ל rei, Dn 2[31.35] (+ עַל). **Pa.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְמַחֵא בִידֵהּ 4[32], i.e. hinder him (cf. Ec 8[4] ☊; D[Aram. Dialektproben, p. 5]; Talm.: Levy[NHWB s. v.]). **Hithpa.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְמְחֵא Ezr 6[11] *let him be smitten* (nailed) עֲלֹהִי.

[מַחְלָקָה] v. חלק.

†מְטָה, מִטָּה **vb. reach, attain** (𝔗 *id.*, Syr. ܡܛܐ, cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth Lex. 108; Eth. ** መጠወ**; Ar. أَمْطَى (for أَنْطَى) Nö ZMG xl (1886), 736; distinct from BH מָצָא, etc., q.v.);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. מְטָא Dn 4[25], ה־ 7[13.22]; 3 fs. מְטַת 4[19], מְטָת 4[21] Qr (Kt, erron., מטית K § 47. Beisp. 1) a)); 3 mpl. מְטוּ 6[25]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִמְטֵא 4[8.17];—**1. a.** *reach, come to* Dn 6[25] (ל loc.); *come* unto, as far as 7[13] עַד pers.); abs. *arrive* 7[22] (of time; 𝔊 ἐδόθη; v. Nes MM 41 who cp. Ar. عَطَى IV. *give*). **b.** *reach, extend,* ל loc. 4[8.17.19]. **2.** c. עַל pers. *come upon, befall* 4[21.25]

†מִישָׁאֵל **n.pr.m.** (=BH *id.*, **2**, sub מִי);—Dn 2[17].

מִישַׁךְ **n.pr.m.** (BH *id.*);—Dn 2[49] 3[12] + 11 t. 3.

†[מְלָא] **vb. fill** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. מְלָאוּ Dn 2[35] (c. acc.). **Hithpe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְמְלִי חֵמָה 3[19] *was filled with rage.*

[מַלְאַךְ] v. לאך. מִלָּה v. מלל.

†מְלַח **n.m.** salt (v. BH);—מ׳ abs. Ezr 6[9] 7[22] (both for sacrifices), cstr. 4[14].

†[מְלַח] **vb. denom.** c. acc. cogn., **eat salt**;—**Pe.** *Pf.* 1 pl. מְלַחְנָא Ezr 4[14] *we have eaten the salt of the palace* (so most), i.e. have assumed obligations of loyalty, cf. M 69* K § 71. 2 (and Syr. ܡܠܚ *be intimate with* PS 2134); Str (after Nes MM 30 f.) thinks n. c. sf.: *our salt is the salt of the palace.*

I. מלך (√of following, v. BH).

מֶלֶךְ 178 **n.m. king** (general Sem.; v. BH);—abs. Dn 2[10] + 2 t.; cstr. 4[34] + 6 t.; usu. emph. מַלְכָּא Ezr 4[8] + 154 t., ה־ Dn 2[11]; pl. מַלְכִין Ezr 4[15] + 9 t., ים־ 4[13] (Hebraism, Be-Ry M 41*); emph. מַלְכַיָּא Dn 2[44] + 2 t.;—*king* Dn 2[4.5] + 132 t. Dn, Ezr 4[8.11] + 42 t. Ezr (מֶלֶךְ מַלְכַיָּא of Neb. Dn 2[37], of Artax. Ezr 7[12] [cf. Cooke 71.3, of Xerxes]; מַלְכִין Dn 7[17] = kingdoms, cf. מַלְכוּ v[23]).

†[מַלְכָּה] **n.f.** queen; — emph. מַלְכְּתָא Dn 5[10.10].

†מַלְכוּ **n.f. royalty, reign, kingdom**;—abs. מ׳ Dn 2[39] +; cstr. מַלְכוּת Ezr 4[24] +; emph. תָא- Dn 2[37] +, תָה- 2[44]; sf. תִי- 4[15] +, תֵה- 3[33] +, תָן- 4[23] +; pl. cstr. מַלְכְוָת 7[27]; emph. וָתָא- 2[44] 7[23];—**1.** *royalty, kingship, kingly authority* Dn 4[23.28.33]; מ׳ הֵיכַל v[26], מ׳ בֵּית v[27], מ׳ כָּרְסֵא 5[20]. **2.** organized (world-) kingdom: 2[39.39.40.41.42.44] 7[24.23.24.27]; מ׳ אֱנָשָׁא 4[14.22.29] 5[21]; of specif. kings 2[37] 5[18.28] 6[1]; of God 3[33] 7[27] (both מ׳ עָלַם), 2[44.44] 3[33] 4[31] 6[27] 7[27]; of Mess. 7[14.14]; of saints 7[18.18.22.27]. **3.** *realm* (territorial) 4[15.33 b] 5[7.11.16.29] 6[2.2.4.8.27] Ezr 7[13.23]; meton. 6[5] = administration of realm. **4.** *reign,* time of reigning Dn 5[26] 6[29.29] Ezr 4[24] 6[15].

II. מלך (√of foll.; As. *malâku, counsel, advise;* 𝔗 מְלַךְ, Syr. ܡܠܟ, Chr-Pal. ܡܠܟ Schulth 112; BH II. [מָלַךְ] †Ne 5[7] as loan-word).

†[מְלַךְ] **n.m. counsel, advice**;—sf. מִלְּכִי Dn 4[24] let *my counsel* be acceptable to thee.

†[מְלַל] **vb. Pa. speak, say** (so 𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH מלל **Pi.** (rare));—*Pf.* 3 ms. מַלֵּל Dn 6[22] *he spoke* with (עִם pers.); acc. of words, *Impf.* 3 ms. יְמַלֵּל 7[25] (c. לְצַד of God); so *Pt. act.* מְמַלֵּל v[8] (van d. H. here מְמַלֵּל), v[20]; f. מְמַלְּלָא (K § 15 d)) v[11].

†מִלָּה **n.f. word, thing**;—abs. מ׳ Dn 2[9] +, cstr. מִלַּת v[10] +; emph. מִלְּתָה v[5] +, א־ v[8] +; pl. abs. מִלִּין 7[1.25], cstr. מִלֵּי 5[10], emph. מִלַּיָא 7[11.16];—**1.** *word, utterance* Dn 4[28] 6[15], pl. 5[10] 7[11.25]; in bad sense, מ׳ כִּדְבָה וּשְׁחִיתָה 2[9], מִלַּיָא רַבְרְבָתָא 7[11] (cf. רַבְרְבָן alone v[8.20]); *word* of God's judgment 4[30]; = *command* 2[5.8] 3[22.28] 6[13]. **2.** *thing, affair, matter:* 2[10.10.11.15.17.23] 5[15.26] 7[28.28], pl. v[1.16].

†מִן (so Gi, with most MSS., supported by Syr. ܡܢ, Ar. مِنْ; v. K § 22. 1), מָן (Baer: v. on Dn 3[6]), **interr. pron.** who? (OAram. Nab. Palm. מן (Lzb 312 Cooke 188), 𝔗 מן, Syr. ܡܢ, Eth. **ممّ**; Ar. مَنْ: W CG 123: BH מִי); — **1.** *who?* Ezr 5[3.9]; strengthened by הוּא, Dn 3[15] וּמַן־הוּא אֱלָהּ דִּי *who is* the God who ? (cf. Syr. ܡܢܘ contr. from ܡܢ ܗܘ, and מַנּוּ in the Syriacizing 𝔗 to Pr: also BH מִי הוּא, הוּא **4 b** β); so in the pl. Ezr 5[4] מַן־אִנּוּן שְׁמָהָת *what* (lit. *who:* cf. מִי **1 a**, and Gn 32[28] Ex 3[13] 𝔗) are the names of ...? **2.** מַן־דִּי *whosoever* (lit. *who is there that* ? v. BH מִי **g**) Dn 3[6.11], מַן־דִּי לָא יִפֵּל, 4[14] וּלְמַן דִּי יִצְבֵּא יִתְּנִנַּהּ to *whomsoever* he willeth, he giveth it, v[22.29] 5[21] (so Nab. מן די, Cooke 241. 325 ff.; 𝔗 מַן דְּ; Syr. ܡܢ ܕ; cf. Eg. Aram. S-C Pap. K 7, 15 ולמן זי צבית תנתן).

מִן **prep. from, out of, by, by reason of, at, more than** (BH and general Aram. *id.*);—rarely assimilated, as in Heb., v. Dn 6[5] מִצַּד, Ezr 5[11] 6[14]; sf. מִנִּי, מִנָּךְ, 3 m. מִנֵּהּ, f. מִנַּהּ †Dn

2^{42} 7^{24}; 3 mpl. מִנְּהוֹן (so Palm.[Tariff ii. a 34]; Nab. Eg. Aram. מנהם, Cooke[No. 89.6], S-C[Pap. A 10]) †Dn $2^{33.33.41.41.42.42}$ Kt (Qr each time f. מִנְּהֵן), $6^{3.3}$;—**1.** of place: **a.** *from*, Dn $4^{10.11.28}$ 7^{4}+, מִן תַּמָּה †Ezr 6^{6}; fig. *on the side* or *part of* (cf. BH **1 c**) Dn 6^{5} מִצַּד מַלְכוּתָא **b.** *out of*, Dn $3^{15.26}$ 5^{2} 7^{3}, etc. **c.** (coming) *from* 2^{35}, *away from*, 2^{45} $4^{11.22.28}$ Je 10^{11}. **d.** to ask or exact *of* a person, Dn $2^{16.49}$+; Ezr 7^{26}; to deliver *from* Dn 6^{21}. **2. a.** of the *source* (BH **2 b**), as to be fed *from* Dn 4^{9}; or *author* (*ib.* **d**), מִנִּי שִׂים טְעֵם = *l y* me is a decree made, Dn 3^{29} 4^{3} (6^{27} מִן־קֳדָמַי), Ezr 4^{19}+, cf. 5^{17}; מִנִּי = *on my part* Dn $2^{5.8}$ (v. אֲזוֹדָא). **b.** of the *immediate cause, as a result of, by*, Dn 4^{22} (= ב $v^{12.20}$), v^{30} 5^{21}: so with a vb. of *fearing* 5^{19}. **c.** of the *remoter cause, by reason of* (BH **2 f**), Dn 5^{19} מִן־רְבוּתָא. 7^{11}; so מִן־דִּי, v. דִּי **3.** **d.** of the *norm* (cf. BH **2 g**) = *at, according to*, Ezr 6^{14} מִן־טַעַם אֱלָהּ יִשְׂ׳ *at the decree* of, etc., 7^{23}; Dn 2^{8} מִן־צִיב *according to* certainty, v^{47} מִן־קְשׁוֹט. **3.** partitively (BH **3**), Dn 6^{3} חַד מִנְּהוֹן, $7^{8.16}$; 2^{25} 5^{13}; (some) *of* 2^{41} מִן־נִצְבָּתָא; מִנְּהוֹן . . . מִנְּהוֹן *some others* of them $2^{33.41.42a}$; so v^{42b} מִן־קְצָת . . . מִנַּהּ. **4.** of time, *from*, Dn 2^{20} (מִן . . . וְעַד), Ezr $4^{15.19}$; v. also אֲדַיִן and דִּי **4.** **5.** in *comparisons*, different *from* Dn $7^{3.7.19.23.24}$, *beyond, more than* $2^{30.39}$ 6^{30} $7^{20\ end}$; 4^{13} לִבֵּהּ מִן־אֲנָשָׁא יְשַׁנּוֹן let his heart be changed *away from* man's (BH **7 b** *b*; Is 52^{14}). **6.** cpds.:—v. לָוָת, קֳדָם, [קַדְמָה], תְּחוֹת.

מְנָא v. מנה.

†מִנְדָּה, מִדָּה (?) **n.f.** tribute (As. loan-word, cf. BH 11. [מִדָּה]);—abs. מִנְ׳ Ezr 4^{13} 7^{24}+ 4^{20} Baer (van d. H. Gi Str מִדָּה); cstr. מִדַּת 6^{8}.

מַנְדַּע v. ידע.

†מְנָה **vb.** number, reckon (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. מְ׳ Dn 5^{26} God *has numbered* (the days of) thy kingdom (acc.; i.e. put an end to it);—מְנֵא v. infr. **Pa.** *appoint*, acc. pers.: *Pf* 3 ms. מַנִּי Dn 2^{24} (+Inf.), v^{49} (ל pers. + עַל rei); 2 ms. מַנְּיָתָ 3^{12} (עַל rei); *Imv.* ms. מְנִי (K[§ 47, 3. c]) Ezr 7^{25}.

†מְנֵא **n.**[**m.**] **maneh, mina**, a weight (v. BH; OAram. מנה SAC[75] Lzb[313]);—abs. Dn $5^{25.25.26}$, v. ClGann[J As Juillet-Août, 1886, 36 ff.] Nö[ZA i. 414 f.] Dr al.; its connexion in Dn with מְנָה is due to word-play; v. also פְּרֵס, תְּקֵל.

†מְנִין **n.**[**m.**] number;—cstr. מִ׳ Ezr 6^{17}

‡†מִנְחָה **n.f.** gift, offering (BH *id.*, √מנח):—**1.** *oblation*, to God's representative, abs. מִ׳ Dn 2^{46} **2.** techn. *meal-offering*, pl. sf. מִנְחָתְהוֹן Ezr 7^{17}

מִנְיָן v. מנה.

†[מְעָא] **n.**[**m.**] **pl.** external belly (v. BH [מֵעָה] **6**);—sf. מְעֹוהִי Dn 2^{32} (of image in vision).

מַעֲבַד v. עבד. מְעֹוהִי v. [מְעָא].

מֵעָל v. II. עלל.

†מָרָא **n.m.** lord (𝔖 מָר, c. מָרֵי; Syr. ܡܳܪܳܐ, e. ܡܳܪܝܳܐ, ܡܳܪܝܳܐ, Eg. Aram. מרא (RÉS[i.361]); Chr-Pal. ܡܳܪܳܐ, etc., Schulth[Lex. 115]; OAram. Nab. Palm. (א)מר (Lzb[316]); cf. n.pr. dei מרנא (μαρνα), god of Gaza, SAC[77]; also Ar. مَرْءٌ *man*, Sab. מרא *man, lord* Hom[Chr 127; AA 293] RÉS[i. 454, 2]);—*lord*: of God, cstr. מִ׳ שְׁמַיָּא Dn 5^{23}, מָרֵה מַלְכִין 2^{47}; of king, sf. מָרָאִי Kt (as Nab., SAC[l.c.]; K[§ 58, 1]), Qr מָרִי (as Palm., SAC[l.c.]) $4^{16.21}$

†מָרַד **n.**[**m.**] rebellion (v. BH);—abs. מִ׳ Ezr 4^{19}.

†[מָרָד K[§ 59 d)]] **adj.** rebellious;—of city, f. abs. מָרְדָא Ezr 4^{15}, emph. מָרְדְתָּא (K[ib.]) v^{12}.

מָרֵה v. מָרָא.

†[מְרַט] **vb.** pluck (v. BH);—**Pe'îl** *Pf.* 3 mpl. מְרִיטוּ Dn 7^{4} *were plucked off* (wings).

†מֹשֶׁה **n.pr.m.** Moses (BH *id.*);—סְפַר מִ׳ Ezr 6^{18}.

†מְשַׁח **n.**[**m.**] oil (v. BH);—abs. Ezr 6^{9} 7^{22}.

[מִשְׁכַּב] v. שכב. [מִשְׁכַּן] v. שכן.

[מַשְׁרוֹקִית] v. שרק. [מִשְׁתֵּה] v. שתה.

[מַתְּנָא] v. נתן.

נ

נבא (√of foll.; v. BH *id.*, but esp. Bewer[Am. J. Sem. Lang., Jan. 1902] who cp. As. *nabû, tear away, lead forcibly*, hence proph. as (fig.) *carried away* by divine frenzy, ecstasy, cf. 1 S $10^{6.10}$ $19^{20.21}$).

†[נְבִיא] **n.m.** prophet (Hebraism? also 𝔖 Syr.; v. BH);—emph. נְבִיאָה Kt, נְבִיָא Ezr 5^{1} 6^{14}; pl. emph. נְבִיאַיָא $5^{1.2}$.

†[נְבוּאָה] **n.f.** prophesying ;—cstr. נְבוּאַת Ezr 6[14].

נְבוּכַדְנֶצַּר 31 **n.pr.m.** (=BH רְאֻצַּר-, etc.);—Dn 2[28]+23 t. Dn, Ezr 5[12.14] 6[5]; נְבֻכ׳ Dn 3[2]+3 t. Dn.

†נְבִזְבָּה **n.f.** reward (so ☩ (rare); prob. Pers. loan-word, Haug[Ew. Jahrb. 1853, 160] prop. OP **nibağrâ, presentation;* but perh. crpt., v. M[71]*); —abs. נ׳ Dn 2[6]; pl. sf. נְבִזְבָיָתְךָ (al. נְבֻבוֹ׳, נְבֻבוֹ׳) 5[17]

†נֶבְרַשְׁתָּא **n.f. emph.** the candlestick (☩ *id.*, Syr. ܢܒܪܫܬܐ, NH נִבְרֶשֶׁת; Ar. نِبْرَاس is loan-word from Aram. Frä[95]; prob. foreign word K[§62] Fra[95] Bev al.; ? As., cf. Ba[ZA ii. 117]);—Dn 5[5].

†[נְגַד] **vb.** stream, flow (☩ נְגַד, Syr. ܢܓܕ *draw along, lead,* ☩ also intrans. *move along* Is 30[24], *flow* Dt 33[13.22], נַגְדִּין *streams* Is 44[4]+);— **Pe.** *Pt.* Dn 7[10] נְהַר דִּי נוּר נָגֵד וְנָפֵק מִן־קֳדָמוֹהִי.

‡†נֶגֶד **prep.** in front of, facing (=BH, v. √ p. 616[b]; not elsewhere known in Aram.), Dn 6[11] נגד ירושלם.

†[נַגַהּ] **n.[f.]** brightness, daylight (☩ Syr.; BH *id.*);—emph. בְּנָגְהָא (K[§54 c),1]) Dn 6[20]

†[נְדַב] **vb. Hithpa.** volunteer, offer freely (☩; BH נָדַב);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. הִתְנַדַּבוּ Ezr 7[15]; *Inf.* הִתְנַדְּבוּת v[16]; *Pt.* מִתְנַדַּב v[13]; pl. מִתְנַדְּבִין v[16];—**1.** *volunteer,* sq. inf., Ezr 7[13] **2.** *give,* or *offer freely,* v[15], acc. rei + ל of God; v[16], c. ל of temple; *freewill gift* (inf., prop. *freewill giving*) v[16].

†נִדְבָךְ **n.m.** row or layer, course (☩ NH *id.;* NH also מִדְבָּךְ *id.* (Levy[NHWB iii. 23]), cf. مِدْمَاك as loan-word Frä[12]; borrowed from As. *nadbaku, mountain-slope* acc. to Dl[Pr 150] (cf. Pa[ZA ii. 115 f.] Hpt[GN 1883, 96; BAS i. 8. 15]), but mng. not very suitable Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 733] Mey[Ents. 146]);—abs. נ׳ Ezr 6[4], pl. נִדְבָכִין v[4].

†[נְדַד] **vb.** flee (v. BH I. נרד);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. שְׁנָתֶה נַדַּת עֲלוֹהִי (K[§46, Beisp. a)]) Dn 6[19].

†נִדְנָה (Mas Baer) **n.[m.]** sheath (☩ נְדָן, לְדָן; v. BH (late) נָדָן, Pers. loan-word);— בְּנִ׳ . . . רוּחִי Dn 7[15] *my spirit in* (its) *sheath,* i.e. my body; < נִדְנָה emph., or sf. נִדְנַהּ (K[§54. 3. b)]); or (Nö[GGA. 1884, 1022] Bev) נִדְנָהּ; but expression at best strange; rd. prob. בְּגִין דְּנָה *on account of this* (בְּגִין as ☩[J]; D[§47. 3 (2nd ed. 47. 10)]), M[728] cf. Buhl Dr.

†נַהַר 14 **n.m.** Dn 7, 10 river (v. BH I. נהר);— abs. נ׳ Dn 7[10]; emph. נַהֲרָה Ezr 4[10]+, א־ 4[16];— *river,* usu. of Euphr., in phr. נ׳ עֲבַר Ezr 4[10.11.16]+ 10 t. Ezr; נ׳ דִי־נוּר Dn 7[10] *a river of fire,* in vision.

†[נְהוֹר, נְהִיר] **n.m.** light (☩ נְהוֹרָא, Syr. ܢܗܘܪܐ; v. BH II. נהר);—emph. נהירא Kt, < נְהוֹרָא Qr (cf. ☩ Syr.; Nö[LCB 1896, 703]) Dn 2[22].

†נַהִירוּ (K[§§16, 5; 61, 4]) **n.f.** illumination, insight (Syr. *id.*);—abs. Dn 5[11.14] (both + שֻׂכְלְתָנוּ, חָכְמָה).

†[נוּד] **vb.** flee (☩ Syr.; cf. [נָדַד] supra and BH נוּד **1 a**);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּנֵד מִן Dn 4[11].

†נְוָלִי, נְוָלוּ (K[§61, 4. 5]) **n.f.** refuse-heap (☩ נְוָלִי *dung-heap;* perh. loan-word fr. As. *namâlu (nawâlu), ruin,* Jen[KB vi. 363]);—נְוָלוּ Ezr 6[11], נְוָלִי Dn 2[5] 3[29].

נוּר 17 **n.f.** Dn 3, 6 **et m.** 7, 9 fire (☩ Syr.; v. √נור BH);—abs. נ׳ Dn 3[27] 7[9.9.10]; emph. נוּרָא 3[6]+12 t. 3.

†[נְזַק] **vb.** suffer injury (☩ *id.;* As. *nazâku, injure;* on combin. with Ar. نقض *impair,* v. Ba[ES 51] Frä[BAS iii. 81]);—**Pe.** *Pt.* נָזֵק Dn 6[3]. **Haph.** *injure: Impf.* 3 fs. תְּהַנְזֵק (K[§33, 2]) Ezr 4[13] (acc. pers.). *Pt. act.* f. cstr. מְהַנְזְקַת מַלְכִין v[15]; *Inf. cstr* לְהַנְזָקַת מ׳ v[22] (K[ib. d)]; M[§48 c] קַת-).

†נְחָשׁ **n.m.** copper, bronze (☩ Syr.; BH נְחֹשֶׁת, נְחוּשָׁה, √ III. נחש);—as material: abs. נ׳ Dn 2[32] 4[12.20] 7[19]; emph. נְחָשָׁא 2[35.39.45] 5[4.23].

†[נְחַת] **vb.** descend (☩ Syr.; v. BH (poet., and late));—**Pe.** *Pt.* נָחֵת Dn 4[10.20] (both מִן־שְׁמַיָּא). **Haph.** *deposit,* ב loc.: *Impf.* 2 ms. תַּחֵת (K[§42, b)]) Ezr 6[5] (Gu[Hpt] reads 3 mpl.); *Imv.* ms. אֶחֵת (K[§15 d)]) 5[15] (acc. rei); *Pt. pass.* pl. מְהַחֲתִין 6[1] (were) *deposited.* **Hoph.** (W[CG 225]) *be deposed: Pf.* 3 ms. הָנְחַת Dn 5[20] (מִן־כָּרְסֵא).

†[נְטַל] **vb.** lift (☩ Syr.; BH (rare));— **Pe.** *Pf.* 1 s. עֵינַי לִשְׁמַיָּא נְטֵלֶת Dn 4[31] (As. *naṭâlu* =*look*). **Pe'îl** (W[CG 224]) *be lifted: Pf.* 3 fs. נְטִילַת מִן־אַרְעָא 7[4].

†[נְטַר] **vb.** keep (☩ Syr.; v. BH I. נצר, and (rarely) נָטַר);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 1 s. מִלְּתָא בְּלִבִּי נְטַרֶת Dn 7[28].

†[נִיחוֹחַ] **n.[m.]** soothing, tranquillizing (prob. Hebraism, v. BH *id.,* √ נוּחַ (√ also ☩ Syr.));—pl. נִיחֹחִין Ezr 6[10] Dn 2[46] i.e. *soothing* offerings.

†[נְכַס] **n.**[**m.**], pl. נְכָסִין **riches, property** (𝔗 Syr.; Eg. Aram. S-C[E4+]; BH (late));—עֲנָשׁ נ׳ Ezr 7[26] *confiscation of property;* cstr. נִכְסֵי 6[8].

†נְמַר **n.**[**m.**] **leopard** (v. BH);—abs. Dn 7[6].

†[נְסַח] **vb. pull away** (𝔗; v. BH);—**Hithpe.** *be pulled away: Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְנְסַח Ezr 6[11] (מִן).

†נְסַךְ **vb. pour out** (v. BH I. נָסַךְ);—**Pa.** (more gen.): *Inf.* לְנַסָּכָה לֵהּ Dn 2[46] *to offer in sacrifice to him,* c. acc. מִנְחָה וְנִיחֹחִין.

†[נְסַךְ] **n.**[**m.**] **drink-offering** (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH);—pl. sf. נִסְכֵּיהוֹן Ezr 7[17] (+ מִנְחָתְהוֹן, etc.).

נסק v. סלק.

†נְפַל **vb. fall** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ Dn 2[46]; נְפַל 4[28]; 3 mpl. נְפַלוּ 3[23]+7[20] Kt (Qr 3 fpl. נְפַלָה, K[§23,2]); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפֹּל (K[§42]) Dn 3[6]+; 2 mpl. תִּפְלוּן 3[5.15]; *Pt.* pl. נָפְלִין 3[7];—**1.** *fall,* עַל־אַנְפּוֹהִי Dn 2[46]; *fall down* and do homage 3[5.6.7.10.11.15]; ל loc. 3[23]; of voice, מִן־שְׁמַיָּא 4[28] **2.** *fall* by violence 7[20] (c. קָדָם). **3.** יִפֹּל לָךְ Ezr 7[20] *it shall fall to thee* (thou shalt need) to give (cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth[Lex. 126 and ZAW xxii (1902), 163]).

נְפַק **vb.** go, or come, out, forth (𝔗 *id.*, NH נָפַק, Syr. ܢܦܩ, so Chr-Pal. Schulth[Lex. 126], OAram. Nab. Palm. נפק Lzb[324], cf. Ar. ثَفَقَاءُ *hole* of field mouse; v. also Aram. נַפְקוּתָא, ܢܦܩܐ *outlay,* Eg. Aram. נפקתה Cooke[Inscr. 212], Ar. نَفَقَةٌ *household outlay* (Aram. loan-word Schwally[ZMG liii (1898), 133]));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ Dn 2[14] *he went out,* c. inf.; 3 fs. נָפְקַת v[13] decree *went forth* (cf. Lu 2[1]); 3 mpl. נפקו 5[5] Kt (Qr 3 fpl. נְפַקָה, K[§23,2]) fingers *came forth;* c. מִן loc.: *Imv.* mpl. פִּקוּ (K[§42]) 3[26] *come forth! Pt.* pl. נָפְקִין v[26] (both of men); sg. נָפֵק 7[10] (=*flow out*). **Haph.** *bring forth,* acc. rei + מִן loc.: *Pf.* 3 ms. הַנְפֵּק Ezr 5[14.14] 6[5] Dn 5[2]; 3 mpl. הַנְפִּקוּ v[3] (so Eg. Aram. S-C[Pap. D 15, 17+]).

†[נִפְקָה] **n.f. outlay**;—emph. נִפְקְתָא Ezr 6[4.8].

†[נִצְבָּה] **n.f. firmness** (v. BH נצב);—emph. נִצְבְּתָא Dn 2[41].

†[נְצַח] **vb. Hithpa. distinguish oneself** (v. BH I. נצח);—*Pt.* מִתְנַצַּח Dn 6[4], עַל pers.

†[נְצַל] **vb. Haph. rescue, deliver** (v. BH Eg. Aram. הנצל *take away,* S-C[C 10, D 18]);—of God, abs.: *Pt. act.* מַצִּיל 6[28], *Inf.* לְהַצָּלָה Dn 3[29]; of man, sf. pers. לְהַצָּלוּתֵהּ 6[15].

†נְקָא **adj. clean, pure** (v. BH נקה);—כַּעֲמַר נ׳ Dn 7[9] *like pure wool.*

†[נְקַשׁ] **vb. knock** (v. BH (rare));—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* fpl. נָקְשָׁן Dn 5[6] of knees *knocking* דָּא לְדָא.

†נְשָׂא **vb. lift, take, carry** (cf. BH; rare in Aram.; v. נְסִי, נָסָא ChWB, NHWB);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נ׳ Dn 2[35] *carry away* (of wind, c. acc. rei); *Imv.* ms. שֵׂא Ezr 5[15] *take* (acc. vessels). **Hithpa.** *make a rising, an insurrection: Pt.* fs. מִתְנַשְּׂאָה Ezr 4[19], עַל pers.

נְשֵׁיהוֹן v. [נָשִׁין] sub II. אנש.

†[נִשְׁמָה] **n.f. breath** (v. BH, √נשם);—sf. נִשְׁמָתְךָ Dn 5[23], i.e. breath of life.

†נְשַׁר **n.m. griffon-vulture or eagle** (v. BH);—abs. נ׳ Dn 7[4]; pl. abs. נְשָׁרִין 4[30].

†[נִשְׁתְּוָן] **n.m.**[Ezr 4, 18] **letter** (prob. Pers.; v. BH);—emph. נִשְׁתְּוָנָא Ezr 4[18.23] 5[5].

†[נְתִינִין] **n.m.pl. Nethinîn** (prob. loan-word from BH נְתִינִים, √נָתַן);—servants of sanctuary, emph. נְתִינַיָּא Ezr 7[24].

†[נְתַן] **vb. give** (v. BH; 𝔗 rare; OAram. נתן, Impf. ינתן, so Nab.; Zinj. Palm. יתן; Eg. Aram. Impf. אנתן, ינתן, etc., S-C[Pap. A 7+], pl. sf. תנתנונה ib.[J 9], Inf. למנתן S-C[C 6, 9+]);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְתֵּן־ (K[§42]) Dn 2[16], sf. יִתְנִנַּהּ 4[15]+; 2 ms. תִּנְתֵּן Ezr 7[20]; 3 mpl. יִנְתְּנוּן 4[13]; *Inf.* לְמִנְתַּן 7[20];—**1.** *give,* subj. God, c. sf. rei + ל pers., Dn 4[14.22.29] **2.** of man, *give, allow,* acc. time, 2[16]. **3.** *give, pay,* acc. rei, Ezr 4[13] 7[20] (+ מִן of source), abs. v[20].

†[מַתְּנָא] **n.f. gift**;—pl. abs. מַתְּנָן Dn 2[6.48]; sf. מַתְּנָתָךְ 5[17].

†[נְתַר] **vb. Haph. strip off** (𝔗 נְתַר *fall off;* Syr. ܢܬܪ; Ar. نَثَرَ *scatter;* As. *našâru, diminish, shorten,* NH נָשַׁר *fall off*);—*Imv.* mpl. אַתַּרוּ (K[§42 b]) Dn 4[11] (acc. of leaves).

ס

סַבְּכָא v. שַׁבְּכָא.

‡†[סְבַל] **vb.** si vera l. **bear, carry** a load (v. BH);—**Pō.** *Pt. pass.* אֲשֹׁהִי מְסוֹבְלִים (K[§36 Nö GGA, 1884, 1016]) Ezr 6[3] *its foundations* (be) *raised* (Thes al.; W[CG 203, 225]), very dub.; Hpt[Gu ad loc.]

conj. אֲשֹׁהִי מְס׳ *his* (God's) *fire-offerings they bring* (As. *zabâlu*), so (hesitantly) Berthol.

†[סְבַר] **vb.** think, intend (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH II. שׁבר (late)); —**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְבַּר Dn 7[25], sq. inf.

†סְגַד **vb.** do homage (by prostration) (𝔗 Syr.; BH (late)); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ס׳ Dn 2[46]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְגֻּד Dn 3[6] +, 3 mpl. יִסְגְּדוּן 3[28], etc.; *Pt. act.* pl. סָגְדִין 3[7] +; —*do homage* לְצֶלֶם Dn 3[5.7.10.12.14.15.18], ל of false god v[28]; לְצ׳ om., v[6.11.15]; לְדַנִיֵּאל ס׳ 2[46] (perh. as representing God, cf. v[b], yet v. Dr).

†[סְגַן] **n.m.** prefect (𝔗 (rare), Eg. Aram. S-C[D 13]; v. BH (late), As. loan-word); —pl. abs. סְגָנִין Dn 2[48]; emph. סְגָנַיָּא 3[2.3.27] 6[8]

†סְגַר **vb.** shut (v. BH); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ס׳ Dn 6[23] *shut* the lions' mouth (acc.).

†סוּמְפֹנְיָה **n.f.** bag-pipe, or < double pipe or Pan's pipe (v. GFM[JBL, 1905, 166 ff.]) (NH Levy[NHWB iii. 492]; NH Aram. סִימְפוֹן is *tube*, esp. *vein*, *artery* Id[ib. 513]; loan-word fr. (late) Gk. *συμφωνία*, Krauss[ii. 376, 390] Bev[41] Dr[Dn 3.5] Ncs[MM 37] (hence also later Lat. *symphonia*, Ital. *zampogna*), Prince[EB 3230]); —abs. ס׳ Dn 3[5.15], = סיפניה Kt, סוּפְנְיָה Qr v[10] (Syr. ܣܘܦܢܝܐ *id.*; cf. Palm. ספון = *σύμφωνος*, *in agreement*, Lzb[330] GACooke[Inscr. 338]).

†[סוּף] **vb.** be fulfilled (prop. ended) (𝔗 Syr. (oft.); v. BH); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. מִלְּתָא סָפַת Dn 4[30] (cf. BH I. כָּלָה **Qal 1 c**). **Haph.** *put an end to*: *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּסִף Dn 2[44] (acc. rei).

†סוֹף **n.**[**m.**] end; —cstr. ס׳ *end* of the earth Dn 4[8.19]; emph. סוֹפָא 7[28] *end*, *conclusion* of the matter; ס׳-עד = *for ever* 6[27] 7[26].

סוּפְנְיָה, סִיפַנְיָה v. סוּמְפֹנְיָה.

†[סְלֵק] **vb.** come up (Aram. loan-word in BH, q.v.); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. סְלֵקַת Dn 7[20], ת־ (!) v[8] (K[§ 25 b)]); 3 mpl. סְלִקוּ 2[29] Ezr 4[12]; *Pt.* fpl. סְלִקָן Dn 7[3]; —*come up*, מִן pers. Ezr 4[12], מִן־יַמָּא Dn 7[3]; abs. of horn in vision 7[8.20]; fig. of thoughts 2[29]. **Haph.** *lift*, *take up*: *Pf.* 3 mpl. הַסִּקוּ (as if from נסק; K[§ 44 b)]) Dn 3[22]; *Inf.* לְהַנְסָקָה (K[l. c.] Str[§ 3 h]) 6[24] (מִן loc.), both c. ל acc. pers. **Hoph.** (W[CG 225]) *be taken up*: *Pf.* 3 ms. הֻסַּק 6[24] (מִן loc.).

†[סְעַר] **vb.** **Pa.** support, sustain (𝔗 Zinj.; v. BH); —*Pt. act.* pl. מְסַעֲרִין לְהוֹן Ezr 5[2].

†סְפַר **n.m.**[Dn 7, 10] book (v. BH סֵפֶר); —cstr. ס׳ דְּכַרְנָיָא Ezr 4[15.18], ס׳ מִשְׁתֵּה 6[18]; pl. abs. סִפְרִין Dn 7[10] *books* (of records, v. Dr); emph. בֵּית סִפְרַיָּא Ezr 6[1] *house of records*.

†[סָפֵר] **n.m.** secretary, scribe (𝔗 Syr.; BH סֹפֵר); —emph. סָפְרָא *the secretary*, Persian official, Ezr 4[8.9.17.23]; cstr. סָפַר *the scribe* 7[12.21], of Ezra as learned in God's law.

†[סַרְבָּל] **n.**[**m.**] prob. mantle (v. esp. SAC[JPhil. xxvi (1899), 207 f.], cf. Andr[M 74*], with conj. as to orig. Pers. form; > *trousers*; NH; JAram. *id.*, with both mngs., also *shoes*; Ar. سِرْبَال *mantle* is loan-word Frä[47]; Egypt. Ar. زردول *shoe* is Gk. loan-word acc. to Vollers[ZMG li (1897), 298], cf. Krauss[ii. 412]); —pl. sf. סַרְבָּלֵיהוֹן Dn 3[21.27]

†[סָרַךְ] **n.m.** chief, overseer (𝔗 *id.* (= BH שֹׂטֵר); etym. dub.; prob. with Bev[Dn] Dr[Dn] Andr[M 75*], loan-word fr. Pers. *sār* (and **sarak*?), *head*, *chief*); —pl. abs. סָרְכִין Dn 6[3], emph. סָרְכַיָּא v[4.5.7], cstr. סָרְכֵי v[8].

†I. [סְתַר] **vb.** **Pa.** hide (v. BH); —*Pt. pass.* fpl. emph. מְסַתְּרָתָא Dn 2[22] *the hidden things*.

†II. [סְתַר] **vb.** destroy (Syr. ܣܬܪ; v. BH שׁתר); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. סַתְּרַהּ Ezr 5[12] (acc. of temple).

ע

עֲבַד **vb.** make, do (𝔗 Syr. OAram. Nab. Palm. Eg. Aram. (S-C[Pap.]; cf. אַוְדָּא); = BH עָבַד, q.v., but in mng. ‖ עשׂה); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע׳ Dn 3[1] +, 2 ms. עֲבַדְתְּ (K[§ 13, 2)]) 4[32]; 1 s. עֲבַדֵת 3[15] 6[23], 3 mpl. עֲבַדוּ Ezr 6[13] +; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תַּעְבְּדוּן (Baer K[§ 38. 1. b)]; תִּעַבְדוּן Gi Str) Ezr 6[8] 7[18]; *Inf.* מֶעְבַּד (K[§ 15, a) 2)]) 4[22] 7[18] (מֶעְבַּד); *Pt. act.* עָבֵד 7[26] +, fs. עָבְדָא Dn 7[21]; mpl. עָבְדִין Ezr 4[15]; —**1.** *make*, acc. rei Dn 3[1.15] and (of creation) Je 10[11]; *make* a feast Dn 5[1], war 7[21] (עִם pers.), ded. of temple Ezr 6[16]. **2.** *do*, acc. of deed, Dn 4[32] (of God), 6[23] Ezr 4[15.22]; *do*, *act*, כְּנֻמָּא, *thus*, Ezr 6[13], כ, *according to*, Dn 7[18] and (of God) 4[32], abs. 6[11]; acc. + ב rei Ezr 7[18] *do* something *with*, + עִם pers. 6[8]; *do*, *perform*, acc. of God's law 7[26], acc. of signs, etc. (subj. God) Dn 6[28] and (+ עִם pers.) 3[32]. **Hithpe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְעֲבֵד Ezr 6[11] +, ד־ 6[12] 7[21]; 2 mpl. תִּתְעַבְדוּן Dn 2[5]; *Pt.* מִתְעֲבֵד Ezr 7[26], בְּד־ 4[19], fs. עַבְדָא- 5[8]; —

1. *be made into*, c. n. pred., Dn 2^{5} 3^{29} Ezr 6^{11} **2.** *be done, wrought*, 4^{19}, 5^{8} (subj. עֲבִידְתָּא); *be performed, executed*, of command Ezr 6^{12} $7^{21.23}$, judgment 7^{26}.

†[עַבְד D[p.105], or עֶבֶד K[§54, 3, γ)]] **n.m. slave, servant** (BH עֶבֶד);—cstr. עַבְד Dn 6^{21} *servant* of God; pl. sf. of king, עבדיך Kt (K[§53 Anm. b)]), עַבְדָּךְ Qr Ezr 4^{11}, עַבְדָּךְ Qr Dn 2^{4}; sf. of God, עַבְדֹּוהִי, Dn $3^{26.28}$ Ezr 5^{11}, of king Dn 2^{7}.

†עֲבֵד נְגוֹ **n. pr. m.** comrade of Daniel (BH *id.*);—Dn 2^{49} 3^{12} + 10 t. 3, + עֲבֵד נְגוֹא 3^{29}; = עֲבֵדָיָה 2^{17}

†[עֲבִידָה] **n.f. work, service** (BH עֲבֹדָה);—emph. עֲבִידְתָּא Ezr 5^{8} Dn 2^{49}, cstr. עֲבִידַת Ezr 4^{24} +;—**1.** *work*, of building temple, Ezr 4^{24} 5^{8} 6^{7}; = *administration* Dn 2^{49} 3^{12}. **2.** *ritual, service*, of God Ezr 6^{18}.

†[מַעְבַד K[§60, 3) b)]] **n. [m.] work** (BH [מַעְבָּד] †Jb 34^{25}; †Ꞓ[ib.]; Syr. ܡܰܥܒܕܳܐ of magic *works*);—pl. sf. מַעֲבָדֹוהִי Dn 4^{34} (sf. of God).

†עֵבֶר **n.m. region across, beyond** (v. BH I. עֵבֶר, √עבר);—cstr. in phr. עֵבֶר(־)נַהֲרָה, i. e. Syria (Scheft[87]): Ezr $4^{10.11.17.20}$ $5^{3.6.6}$ $6^{6.6.8.13}$ $7^{21.25}$, ע׳ נהרא 4^{16}. Cf. in Cilic. Aram., Cooke[346].

עַד v. עדה.

†[עֲדָה] **vb. pass on, away** (Ꞓ (oft. for Heb. עָבַר, Syr.; v. BH I. עָדָה (rare, late)); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. עֲדָת Dn 3^{27} 4^{28}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֶעְדֵּה 7^{14}, 3 fs. תֶּעְדֵּה 6^{9};—**1.** *pass on, over*, c. ב pers. Dn 3^{27} **2.** *pass away*, of kingdom 4^{28} (מִן pers.), 7^{14}; of law 6^{9}. **Haph.** *take away* (so Eg. Aram. S-C[G35]): *Pf.* 3 mpl. הֶעְדִּיו, acc. rei, Dn 5^{20} (מִן pers.), 7^{12}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְהַעְדּוּן v[26]; *Pt.* מְהַעְדֵּה 2^{21} *remove, depose* kings, of God.

†עַד **prep. and conj. even to, until** (BH III. עַד; so Ꞓ Syr. O Aram. Nab. Palm. Eg. Aram. (Lzb[336] S-C[A5+]));—**1.** *prep.*: **a.** of space, *even to* Dn 7^{13}; עַד־כָּא v[28]. **b.** of amount, *up to* Ezr 7^{22} (4 t.). **c.** of time, *until* Dn 2^{20} $6^{15.27}$ $7^{18.18.26}$ Ezr 4^{24}; 5^{16} וְעַד־כְּעַן; = our *against* 6^{15} (cf. BH, p. 724[a] top); *to* (the end of) = *during* Dn 6^{8} עַד יוֹמִין תְּלָתִין, v[13] $7^{12.25}$. On עַד־אָחֳרָן Dn 4^{5} v. אָחֳרָן; and on עַד־דִּבְרַת דִּי 4^{14} v. [דִּבְרָה]. **2.** *conj.*: **a.** עַד־דִּי *until*, sq. pf. (of past time) Dn 2^{34} 4^{30} 5^{21} $7^{4.9.11.22}$; sq. impf. (of fut.) 2^{9} $4^{20.22.29}$.—Dn 6^{25} לָא מִטוּ . . . עַד דִּי שְׁלִטוּ וג׳ *up to the time that* , i. e. *ere that*. **b.** עַד alone, Ezr 4^{21} 5^{5}.

†עִדָּן **n.m.**[Dn 2,9] **time** (Ꞓ *id.*, Syr. ܥܶܕܳܢܳܐ, perh. loan-word from As. *adannu, fixed, appointed*, or *definite, time*; [Ar. عدّان prob. Aram. loan-wd., Schwally[ZMG liii (1899), 197]]);—abs. ע׳ Dn 7^{12} +; emph. עִדָּנָא 2^{8} +; pl. abs. עִדָּנִין 4^{13} +, emph. עִדָּנַיָּא 2^{21};—**1.** in gen., *time*, as duration Dn 2^{8} 7^{12}; involving specif. conditions $2^{9.21}$; (point of) *time* $3^{5.15}$. **2.** definite time, = *year* (as mod. Gk. χρόνος, v. EA Sophocles[1173]): שִׁבְעָה ע׳ = *seven years*, $4^{13.20.22.29}$; עִדָּן וְעִדָּנִין וּפְלַג עִדָּן 7^{25} (i.e. $3\frac{1}{2}$ years, v. Dr; perhaps read du. for pl., cf. Bev Gunk[Schöpf. 201]).

†עוֹד **adv. still** (BH; S-C[K13]; Ꞓ[O Jon.]; Chr-Pal. Schulth[143f.]), Dn 4^{28} עוֹד מִלְּתָא בְּפֻם מַלְכָּא (cf. BH **1 a** *a*).

†[עַוְיָה] **n.f. iniquity** (BH II. עוה, עָוֹן; cf. Ꞓ עַוְיָא);—pl. sf. עַוְיָתָךְ (K[§56 a) β) 2)]) Dn 4^{24}.

†עוֹף **n. [m.] fowl** (v. BH, √ I. עוף);—ע׳ abs. Dn 7^{6} wings of *a fowl*; cstr. 2^{38} coll.

†עוּר **n. [m.] chaff** (J Aram. (Talm., rare), Syr. ܥܘܪܐ; Ar. عَائِر, عُوَّار *mote* (in eye, tending to cause *blindness* [עִוֵּר]) acc. to Ar. Lexx., Lane[2195]);—abs. ע׳ Dn 2^{35} (in sim.).

[עִדִּין], עִדִּין v. עדן.

†[עִזְקָה] **n.f. signet-ring** (Ꞓ Syr.; √עזק = *surround*, v. BH);—sf. עִזְקָתֵה Dn 6^{18}; pl. cstr. עִזְקָת- v[18].

†עֶזְרָא **n.pr.m. Ezra** (BH *id.*);—Ezr $7^{12.21.25}$.

†עֲזַרְיָה **n.pr.m.** comrade of Daniel (BH *id.*; Dn 1^{6} +);—Dn 2^{17}, = עֲבֵד נְגוֹ v[49] +.

עִטָּא v. יעט.

†[עַיִן] **n.f.**[Ezr 5,5] **eye** (v. BH I. ע׳);—cstr. עֵין Ezr 5^{5} (of God); pl. (K[§51, 1]) of horn, עַיְנִין Dn $7^{8.20}$; of man, du. cstr. עַיְנֵי v[8], sf. עַיְנַי 4^{31}.

†עִיר **n.m. waking, or wakeful, one**, i. e. **angel** (√עיר, cf. Syr. ܥܳܝܪ *wake*, ܥܳܝܪܳܐ *waking* (PS[2843]), J Aram. עִיר, N H עִיר adj. *awake*);—abs. ע׳ Dn $4^{10.20}$; pl. abs. עִירִין v[14]; Aq Symm. ἐγρήγορος; cf. Charles[Enoch i. 5; xxxix. 12; also p. 356] Dr[ad loc.]; doubtful is the connex. with Ph. *Zophesemim* (Euseb. Praep. Evang. 10), i. e. צפי שמים *watchers of heaven*, as *keeping watch over* or *spying out* (Zim[KAT 3. 629] Jerem[AT im Licht d. AO 63]).

עַל, עֲלָא v. עלה. עִלָּה v. I. עלל.

עֹלָה (√of foll.; v. BH עָלָה).

†[עֲלַת K[§56, a) β) 2]] **n.f. burnt-offering** (BH עוֹלָה; cf. Palm. עלתא *altar*, SAC[92] Lzb[341]);—pl. abs. עֲלָוָן Ezr 6[9].

†[עִלַּי K[§59 1) e)]] **adj. highest**;—alw. emph. עליא Kt, עִלָּאָה Qr, *the Most High* God: אֱלָהָא ע׳ Dn 3[26.32] 5[18.21]; ע׳ alone, *the Most High*, 4[14.21.22.29.31] 7[25] (cf. Nab. n.pr. עליאל Lzb[341] SAC[91]).

‡†[עֶלְיוֹן] **adj.** id. (BH *id.*);—pl. of God, קַדִּישֵׁי עֶלְיוֹנִין (double pl., Buhl, as sts. BH, Ges [§124 q] Kö[ii. 1. 438 f]) Dn 7[18.22.25.27]

†[עֲלִי] **n.f. roof-chamber** (cf. Dr; BH עֲלִיָּה);—sf. עֲלִיָּתֵהּ Dn 6[11]

עַל prep. upon, over, on account of, above, to, against (BH and general Aram. *id.*);—sf. 1 s. עָלַי; 2 ms. עליך Kt (so Eg. Aram., Cooke[No. 77, A 5, 6, B 8], S-C[Pap. A 3, B 5+]), עָלָךְ, Qr (𝔗 עֲלָךְ, Dalm[§47, 2]) Dn 3[12] + 6 t. Dn, Ezr 7[18]; 3 ms. עָלוֹהִי (so Nab. Palm.; Eg. Aram. עלוי S-C[A 6+]) Dn 3[28] +, עָלֹהִי †Ezr 6[11]; 3 fs. עליה Kt (so Eg. Aram., S-C[D 24]), עָלַהּ Qr (so 𝔗) †Dn 4[14] 5[21]; 1 pl. עָלֵינָא †Ezr 4[12], עָלֹינָא 4[18] 5[17] Baer (Gi עָלֵינָא); 3 mpl. עָלֵיהוֹם (so Nab., CIS[ii. 226]; Eg. Aram., S-C[Pap. F 5, 8+]) †7[24], עָלֵיהוֹן †5[1.3];—**1. a.** *upon*, Dn 2[10.28.46] 5[5.7] 6[11] + oft., 4[26] עַל־הֵיכַל מַלְכוּתָא (2 S 11[2]); to be established עַל מַלְכוּתִי 4[33] (cf. 2 Ch 1[1]; BH **II. 1**) to lay an impost *upon*, Ezr 7[24]; to trust *on*, Dn 3[28]; after a vb. of motion, מְטָא עַל to come *upon*, Dn 4[21.25]; of times, to pass *over*, 4[13.20.22.29]; Ezr 5[1] בְּשֵׁם אֱלָהּ יִשְׂרָאֵל עֲלֵיהוֹן i.e. (named) *over* them. **b.** idiom. (as in BH; v. **II. 1 d**) of the pers. who is the *subj.* of an emotion or experience, Dn 5[9] וְזִיוֹהִי שָׁנַיִן עֲלוֹהִי were changed *upon* him, 7[28]; 6[19] וְשִׁנְתֵּהּ נַדַּת עֲלוֹהִי (cf. 2[1]). **c.** *on acc. of* (BH **1 f** *b*), Dn 3[16] עַל־דְּנָה פִּתְגָּם. So in עַל־דְּנָה *on this acc.* †Ezr 4[15.22] 5[17], עַל־מָה wherefore? †Dn 2[15]; and עַל דְּבַרַת דִּי (v. דְּ). **d.** *on behalf of* (*ib.* **1 f** *c*), Ezr 6[17] **e.** *regarding, concerning* (*ib.* **1 f** *g*), Dn 2[18] 5[14.29] 6[6.13] Ezr 7[14] + oft. **2.** *over*, with vbs. of ruling, appointing, etc., Dn 2[48.49] 3[12] 4[14] +, Ezr 4[20] 6[18]. **3.** in a compar. sense, *above, beyond*, Dn 3[19] 6[4]. **4.** expressing *direction*: **a.** *to*, of a person, after a vb. of motion (cf. BH **7 c** *a a*), Dn 2[24] 4[31.33] 6[7.16] Ezr 4[12.23] + oft.; after to *send* (a letter, etc.) Ezr 4[11.17.18] 5[6] +, *write* 4[7], *prophesy* 5[1]; of the direction of the mind (*ib.* **7 c** *c*), Dn 3[12] 6[14.14.15]; cf. Ezr 5[5] וְעֵין אֱל׳ הֲוַת עַל (cf. Je 40[4] and אֶל ψ 34[16]). **b.** *against*, Dn 3[19.29] 5[23] 6[5.6] +; Ezr 4[8] 7[23]. **5.** in such phrases as שְׁפַר עַל, טְאֵב (to be) good or acceptable *to* (as in Syr. and *late* Heb.: v. BH **8**), Ezr 5[17] אִם עַל מַלְכָּא טָב, 7[18.18] Dn 4[24] (יִשְׁפַּר), 6[15] (בְּאֵשׁ), v[24] (טְאֵב).—Comp. the synopsis of meanings in Lzb[340].

†עֲלָא **adv. above** (from **n.** עֵל, with א- of direction, D[§44. 1 n.]; Nab., Eg. Aram., *id.*, Lzb[341] S-C[A 5+]; 𝔗 עֵיל, עֵילָא; Syr. ܥܠܳܐ in ܡܶܢ ܥܠܳܐ *above*);—Dn 6[3] מִנְּהוֹן עֲלָא *above* (*over*) them (cf. Cooke[96. 2], Dt 28[43] 𝔗).

†עִלָּה **n.f. matter, affair, occasion** (Syr. ܥܠܳܬܳܐ, v. BH I. עלל);—abs. ע׳ Dn 6[5.5.6] (=ground of accusation).

†[עֲלַל] **vb. go or come in** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH III. עלל);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עַל Dn 2[16]; c. עַל pers. v[24]; c. לְבַיְתֵהּ 6[11], so 3 fs. עללת Kt, עַלַת Qr 5[10]; *Pt.* עללין Kt, עָלִין Qr, abs. 4[4] 5[8]. **Haph.** *bring in*, c. קָדָם pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. הַנְעֵל (K[§11, 4. b]; so Eg. Aram., S-C[G 6, 7, 24, 27] הנעלת; cf. D[§71. 7; Dial.-Proben, p. 4]); Dn 2[25] (ל acc. pers.), 6[19] (acc. rei); *Imv.* ms. sf. pers., הַעֲלֻנִי 2[24]; *Inf.* לְהַנְעָלָה 4[3] (ל acc. pers.); no קָדָם pers., לְהַעֲלָה 5[7] (*id.*). **Hoph.** (W[CG 225]) *be brought*, subj. pers. + קָדָם pers.: *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵעַל Dn 5[13], 3 mpl. הֵעַלּוּ v[15].

†[מֵעַל] **n.[m.] going in** (Syr., 𝔗[J]; 𝔗[Onk], etc., מַעֲלָנָא);—pl. cstr. מֵעָלֵי שִׁמְשָׁא Dn 6[15] i.e. *sunset* (so read Nö[GGA, 1884, 1020] Str M Bev, cf. Syr. ܡܥܠܳܐ, ܡܥܠܳܬܳܐ; > van d. H. Gi מֵעָלֵי, Baer מַעֲלֵי; cf. K[§60, Beisp. b)]).

†עָלַם **n.[m.] perpetuity, antiquity** (v. BH III. עלם, עוֹלָם);—ע׳ abs. Dn 3[33] +, cstr. 7[18]; emph. עָלְמָא 2[20] +; pl. עָלְמִין 2[4] +, emph. עָלְמַיָּא 2[44] 7[18];—*perpetuity* in the future: מַלְכוּת ע׳ Dn 3[33] 7[27], cf. 4[31] 7[14]; ע׳ as adv. *for ever* 4[31]; עַד־עָלְמָא 7[18]; וְעַד־עָלַם עָלְמַיָּא 7[18]; pl. לְע׳ *for ever* 2[4.44.44] 3[9] 5[10] 6[7.22.27]; *antiquity*, מִן־יוֹמָת עָלְמָא Ezr 4[15.19]; of limitless time both past and future: מִן־ע׳ וְעַד־ע׳ Dn 2[20].

†עֵלָמָיֵא **n.gent. pl. Elamites** (cf. BH עֵילָם);—Ezr 4[9]

†[עֲלַע] **n.f. rib** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH I. צלע, צֵלָע);—pl. abs. עִלְעִין Dn 7[5].

[עֲלַת] v. עלה.

†עַם **n.m.** Ezr 6,12 **people** (v. BH I. עמם, עַם);—ע׳ abs. Dn 2[44] 3[29] Ezr 6[12], cstr. Dn 7[27]; emph. עַמָּה Ezr 5[12], עַמָּא 7[13.16.25]; pl. emph. עַמְמַיָּא (K §§15 d); 55, 5 a)) Dn 3[4.7.7.31] 5[19] 6[26] 7[14]

עִם 22 **prep. with** (BH עִם: so 𝔗 Syr. (ܥܡ) and general Aram.);—sf. עִמִּי †Dn 3[32], עִמָּךְ †Ezr 7[13], עִמָּהּ †Dn 2[22], עִמָּהוֹן †Ezr 5[2];—**1. a.** *together with*, Dn 2[18.43] 7[13] עִם־עֲנָנֵי שְׁמַיָּא, Ezr 5[2] +; whose dwelling, portion, etc., is *with* Dn 2[11.22] 4[12] 5[21]. **b.** to speak *with* Dn 6[22], to make war *with* 7[21]; to do *with* (=*towards*) 3[32] יְהִי עֲבַד עִמִּי (cf. ψ 86[17]), cf. Ezr 6[8]; שְׁוִי עִם to make like *to* Dn 6[21]. †**2.** of time, Dn 3[33]=4[31] עִם־דָּר וְדָר (co-exists) *with* all generations (cf. BH **1 g**); 7[2] עִם־לֵילְיָא *during* the night.

†[עַמִּיק] **adj. deep** (v. BH עמק);—fpl. emph., as n., עֲמִיקָתָא Dn 2[22] *the deep things*.

†עֲמַר **n.m. wool** (𝔗 Syr.; Eg. Aram. עמר S-C[G7,10], קמר Id.[H5]; cf. Mand. אקאמרא, Nö[M72]; v. BH צמר);—abs. Dn 7[9].

†I. [עֲנָה] **vb. answer** (v. BH I. עָנָה);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. עֲנַת Dn 5[10]; 3 mpl. עֲנוֹ 2[7] +; *Pt. act.* (עָנָה Nö[GGA, 1884, 1021]) עָנֵה 2[5] +, pl. עָנִין (K[§47 Beisp. e)]) 3[24];—alw. + אמר Pt., *answered and said* (ל [or קָדָם] pers. usu. foll. אמר; foll. ע׳ 2[10.27.47]):—**1.** *answer, make reply*, to something said: Dn 2[5.7.8.10.27] 3[16.24.25] 4[16b] 5[17] 6[13.14]. **2.** *respond* to occasion, speak in view of a situation: 2[15.20.26] 3[9.14.19.24.26.28] 4[16a.27] 5[10].

†כְּעַן **adv. now** (so Eg. Aram. (CIS[ii. 137]= Cooke[No.73] RÉS[361 B] S-C[Pap. C5]); 𝔗, e.g. Nu 22[4]: עַן prob. a subst. fr. [עָנָה] the √of עֵת (p. 773[a]), *time*; so כְּעַן lit. *at* (this) *time*=Heb. עַתָּה: K[§67,4]);—Dn 2[23] וּכְעַן הוֹדַעְתַּנִי, 3[15] 4[34] 5[12.15.16] 6[9] Ezr 4[13.14.21] 5[17] 6[6]; עַד־כְּעַן *until now* Ezr 5[16] (so 𝔗 Gn 18[22] +).

†כְּעֶנֶת and (Ezr 4[17]) contr. כְּעֵת **adv. now** (f. of כְּעַן; so first SS Torrey[JBL 16 (1897), 166 ff.]; now confirmed by Eg. Aram. כענת Cowley[PSBA xxv. 264, 311, 312] (= RÉS[492-4] = S-C[M, N, O]); וכ׳ formerly taken to mean *and so forth*);—alw. וכ׳, and alw. in a letter, introducing the business of the letter, and to be connected with what follows, not, as MT, with what precedes: Ezr 4[10] (del., as introduced by error from end of v[11]), v[11] (joining to v[12]) *and now*, let it be known, etc., v[17 f.] *and now*, the letter which, etc., 7[12 f.] *and now*, I make a decree, etc. (cf. וְעַתָּה similarly in letters 2 K 5[6] 10[2], and καὶ νῦν 2 Macc. 1[6]).

II. **עָנָה** (√of foll.; v. BH III. ענה, עָנִי, עָנָו).

†[עָנִי K[§57 a) β)] Str, or עֲנֵה cf. Buhl, M] **adj. poor, needy**;—pl. abs. עָנְיִן (Baer Gi K[l. c.]), or עֲנִיִּן (van d. H. Buhl M[77]*; cf. D[§30,1]) as n. Dn 4[24] *the poor*.

עֹנֶז (√of following; v. BH עֹנֶז, עֵז).

†[עֵז] **n.[f.] (she-)goat**;—pl. עִזִּין Ezr 6[17].

†[עֲנָן K[§57 a) α)]] **n.[m.] cloud** (v. BH I. ענן);—pl. cstr. עֲנָנֵי שְׁמַיָּא Dn 7[13].

†[עֲנַף] **n.[m.] bough** (v. BH ענף);—pl. sf. עַנְפּוֹהִי Dn 4[9.11.11.18].

†עֲנַשׁ (K[§57 a) α)]) **n.[m.] amercing, confiscation** (not 𝔗 Syr.; v. BH);—cstr. ע׳ נִכְסִין Ezr 7[26].

עָנָת v. כְּעָנֶת sub I. [עָנָה].

עֹפֶא (√of foll.; 𝔗 עֲפָא Pa., Syr. ܥܦܐ Pa., *enwrap*, עֲפִי *foliage*, ܥܦܝܐ *flower*, etc., BH עפאים, עֲפָיִם as loan-word; cf. perh. As. *upû*, *cloud*(-mass)).

†[עֲפִי] **n.m.** Dn 4,9 **leafage, foliage**:—sf. עָפְיֵהּ Dn 4[9.11.18].

†[עֲצַב] **vb. pain, grieve** (𝔗 (rare); v. BH I. עצב);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.*, as adj.: בְּקָל עָצִיב Dn 6[21] *a pained voice* (cf. 𝔗 Est 4[1], 𝔗[J] Ex 12[31]).

†עִקַּר (<ר K[§59 c)]) **n.[m.] root, stock** (√עקר, v. BH, and, on meaning of √, Schwally[ZMG liii (1898), 140]);—cstr. ע׳ שָׁרְשׁוֹהִי Dn 4[12.20.23]

†[עֲקַר] **vb. denom. Hithpe.** be rooted up;—*Pf.* 3 pl. (m.? v. K[§23,2]) אִתְעֲקַרוּ Kt, fpl. רָה- Qr, Dn 7[8].

[עָר], עֲרִיךְ v. ערר.

†[עֲרַב] **vb. mix** (𝔗 (oft.); Syr. (rare); v. BH I. ערב);—**Pa.** *Pt. pass.* מְעָרַב *mixed* with (ב) Dn 2[41.43]. **Hithpa.** *Pt. id.*: מִתְעָרַב v[43] (עם), pl. רָבִין- v[43] (ב).

†[עֲרַד K[§57 a) α)]] **n.m. wild ass** (𝔗 Syr.; √ערד, perh. = Ar. غرد *give a cry* Nö[SBWAk. cxlii, v. ii. 1900], v. BH עָרוֹד as loan-word (K[Aramaismen 72], but dub. Nö[ZMG lvii (1903), 413]));—pl. emph. עֲרָדַיָּא Dn 5[21].

‡†[עַרְוָה] **n.f. dishonour** (√ערה, BH *be naked* (q.v.), עֶרְוָה *nakedness*);—cstr. עַרְוַת Ezr 4[14].

ערר (√of foll., cf. BH II. צָרַר, III. צַר).

‡†[עָר M 77*] **n. m. foe** (cf. JAram. עֲרָר *objection;* on dub. BH עָר v. p. 786);—pl. sf. עריך Kt (K § 53 Anm. b)), עָרָךְ Qr Dn 4[16].

†עֲשַׂב **n.** [**m.**] **herbage, grass** (v. BH עשב);—emph. עִשְׂבָּא, as fodder: Dn 4[22.29.30] 5[21].

†עֲשַׂר, עֶשְׂרֵה **n. m.** et **f.** a ten (v. BH);—**m.** (foll. **n.f.**) Dn 7[7.20.24]; **f.** (before **n.m.**) v[24]; תְּרֵי עֲשַׂר = *twelve* (foll. **n.m.**) 4[26] Ezr 6[17]

†עֶשְׂרִין **n.pl. indecl. twenty**;—מְאָה וְע׳ Dn 6[2] (follows **n.m.**).

†[עַשְׁתּ], עַשְׁתִּית (K §§ 38, 1 a); 17, 2. Anm. 2) **vb. think, plan** (BH II. עשת (q.v.) as Aramaism; ☩ אִתְעַשַּׁת, not Syr.);—*Pf.* 3 ms. (strictly *Pt. pass.* Nö GGA 1884, 1019; Syr. Gr. § 280 M 78*) ע׳ Dn 6[4], sq. inf., *plan* to do so and so.

עֶת v. כְּעֶת.

†[עַתִּיד] **adj. ready** (v. BH I. עתד);—pl. עֲתִידִין Dn 3[15], sq. cl. c. דִּי.

†עַתִּיק **adj. advanced, aged** (BH (as Aramaism), √עתק, q.v.);—cstr. (מַיָּא-) ע׳ יוֹמִין *one advanced, aged, in days* Dn 7[9.13.22] (cf. Syr. ܥܬܺܝܩܳܐ ܝܳܡܺܝܢ Ecclus 25[4] al., PS 3011).

פ

†פֶּחָה **n.m.** (Bab. or Pers.) **governor** (As. loan-word, BH *id.*);—abs. פ׳ Ezr 5[14]; cstr. פַּחַת Ezr 5[3.6] 6[6.7.13]; pl. emph. פַּחֲוָתָא Dn 3[2.3.27] 6[1]

†פֶּחָר **n.m. potter** (=*paḫḫâr*, ☩ פַּחָר (also *clay*), Syr. ܦܚܳܪܳ; prob. loan-word fr. As. *paḫaru, potter*, cf. Brock Zim Buhl);—abs. פ׳ Dn 2[41].

†[פִּטַּשׁ] **n.** [**m.**] a garment, meaning dub., *tunic* (Thes) or *leggings* SAC J Phil. xxvi (1899), 309; (prob. later insertion in text Id. ib. 311 ff.) (Talm. (rare); √פטש *spread out* acc. to K § 57 b) a)); —pl. sf. פטישי הון Kt (prob. פִּטֵּי K §§ 54, 3 a) a); 57, b) a)), Kmp ad loc. M 75* al. פַּטֵּי), פַּטְּשֵׁיהוֹן Qr, Dn 3[21]; conj. on meaning v. in Behrm Bev Dr M 78*

†[פְּלַג] **vb. divide** (☩ Syr.; cf. BH (chiefly late));—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* fs. פְּלִיגָה תְּהֵוֶה Dn 2[41] *shall be divided.*

†פְּלַג **n.** [**m.**] **half**;—cstr. פ׳ Dn 7[25].

†פְּלֻגָּה **n.f. division**;—sf. פְּלֻגָּתְהוֹן Ezr 6[18].

†[פְּלַח] **vb. pay reverence to, serve** (deity) (cf. As. *palâḫu, fear, revere* (and BH יָרֵא, פָּחַד etc.); Eg. Aram. פלח *worship* Lzb 351; ☩ פְּלַח *serve*, Syr. ܦܠܚ; Palm. פלחא *soldier*);—**Pe. 1.** *pay reverence to* deity (usu. ל acc.): *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִפְלְחוּן Dn 3[28] 7[14.27]; so *Pt. act.* פָּלַח 6[17.21], pl. פָּלְחִין 3[12.14.18], and (acc. dei) v[17] **2.** pl. cstr. as n. פָּלְחֵי בֵית אֱלָהָא Ezr 7[24] *servants of the house of God* (+priests, Nethinim, etc.).

†פֻּלְחָן **n.** [**m.**] **service, worship**;—cstr. פ׳ בֵּית אֱלָהָךְ Ezr 7[19].

†פֻּם **n.m.** Dn 7, 8 **mouth** (cf. BH פֶּה; on form v. K § 61, 2) M § 76 f.);—פ׳ abs. Dn 7[8.20], cstr. 4[28]+, sf. פֻּמֵּהּ (on form v. K l. c. Nö Zur Gram. d. Class. Ar. 15 (1896) (expansion of biliteral √), Ba ZMG xli (1887), 633 f.) 7[5];—*mouth* of king Dn 4[28], lions 6[23], beast (in vision) 7[5], horn (ib.) v[8.20]; *mouth* of pit 6[18].

פַּס v. פּסס.

†פְּסַנְטֵרִין **n.** [**m.**] a (triangular) stringed instrument (Gk. ψαλτήριον, Krauss i. 12, 99, 101; ii. 473 Prince EB 3232 Dr Dn lviii, and on 3, 5);—פ׳ Dn 3[7], פְּסַנְתֵּרִין v[5.10.15].

פסס (√of foll.; v. BH I. פסס, [פַּס]).

†פַּס **n.m. palm** of hand;—cstr. Dn 5[5], emph. פַּסָּא v[24].

†פַּרְזֶל **n.m.** Dn 2, 40 **iron** (☩ Syr.; v. BH בַּרְזֶל);—abs. Dn 2[33] (זֶל-), 4[12]+; emph. פַּרְזְלָא 2[34]+;—Dn 2[33.34]+11 t. 2; 4[12.20] 5[4.23] 7[7.19].

†[פְּרַס] **vb. break in two** (v. BH פרס);—**Pe'il** (W CG 224) *Pf.* 3 fs. פְּרִיסַת מַלְכוּתָךְ Dn 5[28]

†פְּרֻס (rd. פְּרָס? M 78*f.) prob. **n.** [**m.**] **half-mina** (NH פְּרָס. OAram. פרס, פרש Lzb 354 SAC 99 Cooke 176, 406; v. מְנֵא and reff.);—abs. פ׳ Dn 5[28]; pl. פַּרְסִין (וּ) [read פְּרָסִין? v. M l. c.] v[25].

†פָּרַס **n.pr. terr. et gent. Persia** (as kingdom), **Persians** (v. BH *id.*);—פ׳ Dn 6[9.13.16]; פָּרָס 5[28] Ezr 4[24] 6[14].

†[פַּרְסִי] **adj. gent. Persian**;—emph. פרסיא Kt, פָּרְסָאָה Qr (K § 61, 6) Dn 6[29] *the Persian.*

†[פְּרַק] **vb. tear away, break off** (v. BH [פָּרַק]);—**Pe.** *Imv.* ms. פְּרַק Dn 4[24] (cf. Dr), acc. of sins + ב instr.

†[פְּרַשׁ] **vb. make distinct** (cf. BH (chiefly late));—**Pa.** *Pt. pass.* Ezr 4^{18} *made distinct* (BH Ne 8^{8}; ☊ NH).

†פַּרְשֶׁגֶן **n.m.** Ezr 4, 23 **copy** (☊ שַׁגְנָא-, Syr. ܦܪܫܓܢܐ; Aram. loan-word in BH, where also פִּתְשֶׁגֶן *id.*; loan-word from Pers. (Thes 1133; Add. 108), cf. Armen. *patğên, copy*, Gildemeister ZKM iv. 210 Lag Ges. Abh. 79; Armen. Stud. § 1838 Mey Enst. J. 22 Hoffm ZA ii. 52, OIran. **paticayan, id.*, acc. to Andr M 79*; not clear whether פַּר' is text. err. for פת' (Hoffm l. c.), or from diff. orig. (Andr l. c. *paračayan? paricayan?*), or from same √ in diff. stage (so appar. Scheft 52, citing, for both, OBaktr. *fra-sĕñhana, announcement*, OIran. *praśaṃsana, praśāsana, command*, Ar. *frasasti, command, patisĕñhana, answer*, OP. **patithañhana, announcement, answer*));—cstr. פ' Ezr $4^{11.23}$ 5^{6}.

†[פְּשַׁר] **vb. interpret** (a dream) (☊ *id.*, Syr. ܦܫܪ, perh. Eg. Aram. פשר Lzb 355 SAC 100 (Ar. فسّر loan-word, v. Frä 263); As. *pašâru*);—**Pe.** *Inf.* לְמִפְשַׁר Dn 5^{16}, acc. cogn. פְּשָׁרִין. **Pa.** *Pt. act.* מְפַשַּׁר Dn 5^{12}, acc. חֶלְמִין.

פְּשַׁר $_{31}$ **n.m.** Dn 2, 45 **interpretation** (of dream) (cf. BH as loan-word);—cstr. פ' Dn 4^{3} $5^{15.26}$ 7^{16}; emph. פְּשָׁרָא 2^{4} + 7 t. Dn, + $4^{15.16}$ Kt (Qr ה־); ה־ 2^{7} 5^{12}; sf. ה־ $2^{5.6.6}$ + 11 t. Dn, + Qr $4^{15.16}$ (Kt א־); pl. פְּשָׁרִין 5^{16}.

†פִּתְגָם **n.m.** Ezr 6, 11 **command, word, affair** (Pers.: v. BH);—abs. פ' Dn 3^{16}; emph. מָא- Ezr 4^{17} +;—*command* Ezr 6^{11}, *word*, by missive 5^{7}, from king 4^{17} (both c. שְׁלַח), in answer 5^{11} (c. התיב); weakened, *thing, affair* Dn 3^{16} 4^{14}.

†[פְּתַח] **vb. open** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* fpl. פְּתִיחָן Dn 6^{11} *opened* (windows). **Pe'îl** (W CG 225) *Pf.* 3 mpl. פְּתִיחוּ 7^{10} books *were opened*.

פתא (√of foll.; ☊ Syr.; BH פתה (rare)).

†[פְּתִי] **n.[m.] breadth** (☊ Syr.; Eg. Aram. RÉS 246 S-C D 4);—sf. פְּתִיהּ Dn 3^{1} Ezr 6^{3}.

צ

†[צְבָא] **vb. be inclined, desire, be pleased** (☊ Syr.; cf. BH II. צבה);—**Pe. 1.** *desire: Pf.* 1 s. צְבִית (K § 47 Beisp. 1) a) Nö GGA, 1884, 1019 pf. intrans.) Dn 7^{19} (c. inf.). **2.** *be pleased, will* (without hindrance), abs., of God: *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְבֶּא $4^{14.22.29}$; *Inf.* sf. מִצְבְּיֵה v^{32} acc. to *his willing;* of Neb.: *Pt. act.* צָבֵא $5^{19.19.19.19}$.

†צְבוּ **n.f. thing, anything** (orig. *purpose*) (Palm. צבו Lzb 357 SAC 100 Cooke 266, Syr. ܨܒܘܬܐ, all *thing;* cf. NH חֵפֶץ *thing*, from חָפֵץ *delight in, crave*);—Dn 6^{18}.

I. [צְבַע] **vb. dip, wet** (☊ Syr.; cf. BH I. צבע);—**Pa.** *Pt. act.* pl. מְצַבְּעִין Dn 4^{22} *wet* thee (לְ), + מִטַּל. **Hithpa.** *Impf.* יִצְטַבַּע (also יִצְבַּע-), *be wet,* c. בְּטַל $4^{12.20}$, מִטַּל v^{30} 5^{21}.

II. **צבע** (√of foll.; cf. BH II. צבע).

†[אֶצְבַּע] **n.f. 1. finger; 2. toe** (☊ Syr.; BH *id.*);—pl. **1.** abs. אֶצְבְּעָן Dn 5^{5}. **2.** emph. אֶצְבְּעָתָא 2^{41}; cstr. אֶצְבְּעָת v^{42}.

†צַד **n.[m.] side** (very rare in Aram.; perh. Hebr., v. BH *id.*, √ צדד);—cstr., c. prep.: לְצַד עליא Dn 7^{25}, i. e. *against;* מִצַּד מַלְכוּתָא 6^{5}, i. e. *arising from, touching.*

‡†צְדָא **n.[m.]** usu. (malicious) **purpose** (Hebraism from BH צְדִיָּה, √ I. צדה);—c. ה interrog. הַצְדָּא Dn 3^{14}; < read הַאִזְדָּא Bev Dr Kmp.

†צִדְקָה **n.f. right doing** (Talm., OAram.; v. BH צְדָקָה, √ צדק);—צ' Dn 4^{24}.

†[צַוָּאר] **n.m. neck** (☊ Syr.; v. BH sub I. צור);—sf. צַוָּארָךְ Dn 5^{16}, צַוָּארֵהּ $v^{7.29}$.

†[צְלָא] **vb. Pa. pray** (orig. *bow* in prayer) (☊ *id., bow*, Pa, *pray*, so Syr. ܨܠܐ and Pa.; As. *ṣullû, entreat* (appar. not of prayer to gods Zim KAT 3. 610 f.); Ar. صَلَا *middle of the back*, صلا II. *pray*, Eth. ጸለዐ: *bow*, ጸለየ: *pray;* Sab. צלות *shrine* Hom Chr 125; AA 185);—*Pt.* מְצַלֵּא Dn 6^{11} (abs.); pl. מְצַלִּין (K § 47 a)) Ezr 6^{10} (c. ל *in behalf of*).

†[צְלַח] **vb. prosper** (v. BH II. צלה);—**Haph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הַצְלַח Dn 3^{30} 6^{29}; *Pt.* מַצְלַח Ezr 5^{8}, pl. לְחִין- 6^{14};—**1.** *cause to prosper* Dn 3^{30} (c. ל pers.). **2.** *shew prosperity, be prosperous* 6^{29} (of pers.); *have success* (in building) Ezr 6^{14}; *be successful* (of work) 5^{8} (בִּידֵהֹם).

†צֶלֶם $_{17}$ **n.m.** Dn 2, 31 **image** (v. BH צלם);—abs. צ' Dn 2^{31} 3^{1}; cstr. צ' 3^{19}, צֶלֶם v^{5} +; emph. צַלְמָא 2^{31} +;—*image* Dn $2^{31.31.32.34.35}$ 3^{1} + 10 t. 3; צ' אַנְפּוֹהִי 3^{19} i. e. his expression.

†[צִפֹּר] **n.f.** Dn 4,18 (cf. K. p. 165, Anm. 3) **bird** (v. BH II. צפר);—pl. abs. צִפְּרִין Dn 4^{30}, emph. צִפְּרַיָּא v^{11}. cstr. צִפְּרֵי $v^{9.18}$.

†[צְפִיר] **n.m.** **he-goat** (v. BH V צפר);—pl. cstr. צְפִירֵי עִזִּין Ezr 6^{17}

ק

קבל (✓of following, *be in front of*).

קֳבֵל T: 29 **subst.** front, as **prep.** in front of, before, because of; sq. דִּי as **conj.** because that (perh. in form a dimin., Bev Dn 2,8; 𝔗 קְבֵיל, c. לְ, לְקָבֵיל, sf. לְקָבְלִי, etc., *in front of* (Dalm.§47,7); Syr. ܩܒܠܐ, ܩܒܠܐ *aspect*, ܩܳܒ ܩܒܠܐ *in front*, ܩܒܠ ܩܒܠܗ, sf. ܩܒܠ ܩܒܠܗ *in front (of), opposite (to)*, cf. Gn 15^{10} 𝔗 𝔖; Palm. לקבל *before* (Cooke 321, cf. 193));—cstr. לָקְבֵל Dn 2^{8}+, sf. לָקְבֵלָךְ †2^{31};—†**1.** c. לְ: **a.** Dn 3^{3} לק׳ צַלְמָא *before* the image, 2^{31} $5^{1.5}$; *in view of, by reason of*, 5^{10} לק׳ מִלֵּי מַלְכָּא *by reason of* the words, etc., Ezr 4^{16} לְקָבֵל דְּנָה (cf. Eg. Aram. לקבל זנה זי, RÉS 361 B 5). **b.** sq. דִּי as **conj.** *because that* Ezr 6^{13} (so Palm. CIS ii. 164). **2.** c. כֹּל, כָּל־קָבֵל *in view of, because of* (but read probably כְּלָקָבֵל *according to the front of*, i.e. *having regard to, because of*: Luzz Chald. Gr. § 123 Lambert RÉJ, 1895, 47 f. Marti § 95 d NÖ LCB, 1896, 703 Nes OLZ, 1902, 487 Strack 56 al.; cf. BH I. עִמָּה **d**): **a.** as **prep.** כָּל־קָבֵל דְּנָה *because of this, therefore*, †Dn $2^{12.24}$ $3^{7.8}$ 6^{10} Ezr 7^{17}; Dn 3^{22} pointing forwards, כָּל־קָבֵל דְּנָה מִן־דִּי וג׳ *on this account*, (viz.) because that, etc. **b.** sq. דִּי as **conj.** *because that, inasmuch as*, Dn 2^{8} כָּל־קָבֵל (כְּלָקָבֵל) דִּי חֲזַיְתּוּן *because* ye see, $v^{10.41.45}$+, Ezr 4^{14} 7^{14}; Dn 5^{22}= *although*. In Dn 2^{40} 6^{11} taken by 𝔊 (ὃν τρόπον, καθώς), Ges (Thes, not Lex), Ew Hi as=*according as* (as Ec 5^{15} 𝔗 כל קבל דאתא *according as* he came), but not Bev Behrm Marti. [Occas. in 𝔗, usu.=*before*; cf. in $𝔗^{J}$ Gn 28^{17} 31^{32}, D §§ 47.7; 50].

†קַבֵּל **vb. denom. Pa.** receive (BH (late), q. v.; 𝔗 Syr.: prop. *come in front of, come to meet*, cf. Germ. *entgegennehmen*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. קַבֵּל Dn 6^{1}; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תְּקַבְּלוּן *ye shall receive* 2^{6}, 3 mpl. וְיִקַבְּלוּן 7^{18}; all c. acc. rei.

קֳדָם T: 42 **prep.** before (so O Aram. Nab. Palm. etc. (Lzb 360 f.), 𝔗 קָדָם, Syr. ܩܕܡ; prop. a subst. *the front*, cf. Ar. قُدَّام *the front*; for ✓ v. BH קדם);—sf. קָדָמַי Dn 2^{9}+, מֵ- v^{6}; קדמיך Kt, קָדָמָךְ Qr, †5^{23} 6^{23}; קָדָמוֹהִי 4^{5}+ (cf. Nerab קדמוה, Cooke 189); 3 fs. קדמיה Kt, קָדָמָהּ Qr, †$7^{7.8.20}$; קָדָמֵיהוֹן †4^{4};—**1.** *before* (=Heb. לִפְנֵי), esp. in the phrases *to answer, pray, say*, etc., *before* a superior (as more respectful than *to*), Dn 2^{9} לְמֵאמַר קָדָמַי, $v^{10.11.27}$ 6^{11} (v. Dr), $v^{12.13.14}$; קְרִי ק׳ Ezr $4^{18.23}$; $5^{23.23}$; with שְׁפַר to *seem fair* Dn 3^{32} 6^{2}; after vbs. of motion, *in before*, Dn $2^{24.25}$ 3^{13} 4^{3}+; of time 7^{7} †**2.** מִן־קָדָם *from before* (=מִלִּפְנֵי, but as used in *late* Heb., Est 1^{19} 4^{8}: p. 818a), c. קֳבֵל Dn 2^{6}, בְּעָא v^{18}; of a decree, 6^{27} מִן־קָדָמַי שִׂים טְעֵם (‖ מִנִּי 3^{29}+), cf. 2^{15} Ezr 7^{14}; of God, Dn 5^{24} מִן־קָדָמוֹהִי שְׁלִיחַ פַּסָּא דִי־יָדָא, 7^{10} (so very oft. in 𝔗, Dr Sm lxx f., lxxiii). Also=Heb. מִפְּנֵי, with to *fear* Dn 5^{19} 6^{27}, be *rooted up* 7^{8}, *fall* v^{20}.

†[קַדְמָה] **n.f.** former time (cf. BH קֶדֶם, Zinj. קדמה (Cooke 177), *former state*);—cstr. Dn 6^{11} מִן־קַדְמַת דְּנָה=*before this, formerly*; so Ezr 5^{11} מִקַּדְמַת דְּ׳. Cf. Gn 28^{19} $𝔗^{J}$, Ez 38^{17} 𝔗.

†[קַדְמִי] **adj.** former, first (so Nab. Palm. 𝔗 Syr.);—fs. emph. קַדְמָיְתָא *the first* Dn 7^{4}, fpl. emph. קַרְנַיָּא קַדְמָיָתָא *the former* horns v^{8}, mpl. emph. קַדְמָיֵא v^{24}.

קדש (✓of foll.; 𝔗 Syr.; v. BH *id.*, קָדוֹשׁ).

†קַדִּישׁ **adj.** holy;—abs. ק׳ Dn $4^{10.20}$; pl. קִדִּישִׁין- 4^{5}+, cstr. קִדִּישֵׁי- 7^{18}+;—gods Dn $4^{5.6.15}$ 5^{11}; as subst., of angels $4^{10.14.20}$; of Isr. (as holy ones, saints) $7^{21.22}$, קַדִּישֵׁי עֶלְיוֹנִין *saints of the Most High* $v^{18.22.25.27}$

קול (✓of following; BH קול, קוֹל).

†קָל **n.m.** Dn 4,28 **voice** (𝔗 Syr.);—ק׳ abs. Dn 4^{28} 6^{21}; cstr. *sound* of words 7^{11}, instr. $3^{5.7.10.15}$

[קוּם] **vb. arise, stand** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָם Dn 3^{24}, 3 mpl. קָמוּ Ezr 5^{2}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְקוּם Dn 6^{20} 7^{24}, 3 fs. תְּקוּם $2^{39.44}$; 3 mpl. יְקוּמוּן $7^{10.17.24}$ (׳יְקִ); *Pt.* קָאֵם 2^{31}, pl. קאמין Kt, קָיְמִין Qr, 3^{3}, emph. קָאֲמַיָּא 7^{16};—**1.** lit. *arise* Dn 3^{24} (i.e. from throne), 6^{20} (from bed). **2.** fig.=come on the scene of history: of kingdom 2^{39}, king $7^{17.24}$ (both מִן of source), v^{24}. **3.** *arise* (out of inaction), and build Ezr 5^{2}, devour Dn 7^{5b}. **4.** *stand*, lit., לְקָבֵל pers. 2^{31}, cf. 3^{3}, קֳדָם pers. 7^{10}; pt. as n., *those standing* (there) v^{16}. **5.** *endure*, of kingdom 2^{44} **Pa.** *set up, establish* an ordinance (קְיָם): *Inf.* לְקַיָּמָה 6^{8} **Haph.** (K § 45,4)

Pf. 3 ms. הֲקִים Dn 3^{2}+, וַהֲקִים 6^{2}, sf. הֲקִימֵהּ 5^{11}, אֲקִימֵהּ 3^{1}; 3 fs. הֲקִמַת 7^{5}; 2 ms. הֲקִימְתָּ $3^{12.18}$; 1 s. הֲקִימֹת לָא 3^{14}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְהָקִים (K § 45, b) 5^{21} 6^{16}, יְקִים 2^{44} 4^{14}; *Inf.* sf. לְהָקָמוּתֵהּ 6^{4}; *Pt. act.* מְהָקִים 2^{21};—**1.** *set up*, lit. image $3^{1.2.3.3.5.7.12.14.18}$; fig. kings 2^{21}, kingdom v^{44}. **2.** *lift up* one side 7^{5a} (Dr). **3.** *establish*, c. acc. קְיָם 6^{16} (=**Pa.**), אֲסָרָא v^{9}. **4.** *appoint* Ezr 6^{18}, 2 acc. Dn 5^{11}; sf. pers. + עַל 6^{4}, ל acc. pers. + עַל 4^{14} 5^{21} 6^{2}. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הָקִימַת (variants in Str; cf. K § 45, 5; not Hebraism Nö GGA 1867, 1784; W CG 225, 253) 7^{4} *be made to stand* עַל־רַגְלַיִן.

†קְיָם **n.[m.]** statute (Eg. Aram. קימיהם Cooke 209);—abs. Dn 6^{16}, cstr. v^{8}.

†קַיָּם **adj.** enduring (cf. Nab. קים (Cooke 217 Lzb קְיָם; SAC, privately, prob. קַיָּם));—abs. ´ק Dn 6^{27} (of God, so oft. ☪ NH, cf. Dr); fs. קַיְמָה 4^{23} (of kingdom).

†[קְטַל] **vb.** slay (☪ Syr. (oft.); v. BH (late, rare));—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* קָטֵל Dn 5^{19}, acc. pers. **Pe'îl** *be slain*: *Pf.* 3 ms. קְטִיל 5^{30}, 3 fs. קְטִילַת 7^{11} **Pa.** *slay*: *Pf.* 3 ms. קַטֵּל 3^{22} (acc. pers.); *Inf.* לְקַטָּלָה 2^{14} (ל acc. pers.). **Hithpe.** *be slain*: *Inf.* לְהִתְקְטָלָה 2^{13}; *Pt.* (=gerundive, K § 76, 3) pl. מִתְקַטְלִין v^{13} were *to be slain*.

קטר (√of foll.; ☪ קְטַר, Syr. ܩܛܪ *bind*, whence קִטְרָא, ܩܛܪܐ *knot*, etc.; cf. BH II. [קטר]).

†[קְטַר] **n.m.** Dn 5, 6 joint, knot;—lit. pl. cstr. קִטְרֵי Dn 5^{6} *joints* of his loin; fig. abs. קִטְרִין $v^{12.16}$, usu. *knotty things*, difficulties (Syr. PS 3591); but prob. of magic *spells*, *banns* (also Syr. PS l. c., cf. Brock 319 b), so Bev, v. also Dr.

†קַיִט **n.[m.]** summer (☪ Syr.; v. BH II. קיץ);—abs. ´ק Dn 2^{35}.

קְיָם, קַיָּם v. קום.

†קיתרס Kt, קַתְרֹס Qr, **n.[m.]** lyre, zither (also ☪; loan-word from Gk. κίθαρις Krauss i. 193; ii. 573);—Dn $3^{5.7.10.15}$; Kmp קִיתָרוס.

קָל v. קול.

†[קְנָא] **vb.** acquire, buy (v. BH I. קנה);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּקְנָא Ezr 7^{17} c. acc. rei, + בְּכַסְפָּא.

קצא (√of following; BH I. קצה, קְצֶה).

†קְצָת **n.f.** end (so BH (late); ☪ (Gn 47^{2}); not Syr.; cf. Eg. Aram. RÉS 361 A 4);—cstr. לְקִ´ *at the end of* (months, days) $4^{26.31}$; מִן־קִ´ מַלְכוּתָא 2^{42} = *part of* (‖ מִנַּהּ v^{d}; cf. BH קְצָת **2**).

†קְצַף **vb.** be wroth (Syr.; v. BH I. קצף);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ´ק Dn 2^{12}.

‡†קְצַף **n.[m.]** wrath (of God) (only Syr. ܩܨܦܐ *sadness, anxiety*, in Lexx.);—abs. ´ק Ezr 7^{23}.

קְצָת v. קצא.

†[קְרָא] **vb.** call, read out, aloud (v. BH I. קרא);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְרֵה Dn 5^{7}, 1 s. אֶקְרֵא v^{17}; 3 mpl. יִקְרוֹן v^{15}; *Inf.* לְמִקְרֵא $v^{8.16}$; *Pt. act.* קָרֵא 3^{4}+;—**1.** *call, proclaim*, בְּחַיִל: Dn 3^{4} 4^{11} 5^{7}. **2.** *read out, aloud*, acc. כְּתָבָא $5^{7.8.15.16}$, v^{17} (ל pers.). **Pe'îl** (W CG 225) *Pf.* 3 ms. קְרִי Ezr $4^{18.23}$ *it was read*, קָדָם pers. **Hithpe.** *be summoned*, *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְקְרֵי Dn 5^{12}.

†קְרַב **vb.** approach (v. BH I. קרב);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ´ק Dn 3^{26} (ל loc.); 1 s. קְרֵבַת 7^{16} (עַל pers.); abs., 3 mpl. קְרֵבוּ Dn 3^{8} 6^{13}; *Inf.* sf. בְּמִקְרְבֵהּ 6^{21} *when he approached*, ל loc. **Pa.** *offer* sacrifice: *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּקָרֵב Ezr 7^{17}, c. acc. + עַל of altar. **Haph. 1.** = **Pa.**: c. acc. *Pf.* 3 mpl. הַקְרֵבוּ Ezr 6^{17}, *Pt. act.* מְהַקְרְבִין v^{10} (ל dei). **2.** *bring near*: *Pf.* sf. הַקְרְבוּהִי Dn 7^{13} (קָדָם dei).

†קְרָב (K § 57 a) **n.[m.]** war (☪ Syr. NH *id.*; BH as Aramaism);—abs. Dn 7^{21}.

†קִרְיָה, א־, **n.f.** city (☪ Syr.; S-C A 9+ קריה; v. BH, √קרה; also Nö Beitr. 62);—abs. ה־ Ezr 4^{10}, א־ v^{15}; emph. קִרְיָתָא $v^{12.13.15.15.16.19.21}$

†קֶרֶן **n.f.** Dn 7, 8 horn (v. BH קרן);—abs. ´ק Dn 7^{8}; emph. קַרְנָא 3^{5}+; du. (often!) קַרְנַיִן 7^{7}; emph. נַיָּא- 7^{8}+;—**1.** instr. of music, Dn $3^{5.7.10.15}$. **2.** symbolic, in vision, $7^{7.8.8.8.11.20.20.21.24}$.

[קְרַץ] **n.[m.]** piece (☪; v. BH קרץ);—pl. sf. קַרְצוֹהִי Dn 6^{25}, צֵיהוֹן- 3^{8}, both in phr. אֲכַלּוּ ´ק, i.e. *accuse maliciously* (so ☪ Syr. PS 3756 (cf. OAram. אמר כרצי פ´ Lzb 299 SAC 66 Cooke 205 f.; כרץ also Mand.), prob. borrowed from As. *karṣe akâlu*, *malign*, *slander* (oft.; also Tel Am.); cf. also *uktarrizu* Hamm Law 161; further Ar. أَكَلَ لَحْمَهُ *id.*, and kindred phr.; Eth. በሊዐ: ክርሥ: Di 489).

†קְשׁוֹט **n.[m.] truth** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH קֹשֶׁט (once, Aramaism)); — abs. Dn 4^{34}; מִן־ק׳ 2^{47} *of a truth.*

†קַתְרֹס v. קיתרס.

ר

ראה (√of foll.; not Aram.; BH רָאָה *see*).

†[רְוֵה] **n.m. appearance** (𝔗, rare); — sf. רְוֵהּ Dn 2^{31} 3^{25}.

†רֵאשׁ **n.m.** Dn 7,6 **head** (Eg. Aram., S-C Pap.; Palm. רש; 𝔗 רֵישׁ, Syr. ܪܺܝܫܳܐ; BH רֹאשׁ); — cstr. ר׳ Dn 7^{1}; emph. ה־ 2^{38}; sf. רֵאשִׁי 4^{2}+, ךָ־ 2^{28}, ה־ v^{32}+, ה־ 7^{20}, הוֹן־ 3^{27}; pl. abs. רֵאשִׁין 7^{6}, sf. רָאשֵׁיהֶם (K §§ 53, Anm. b); 63 Gu Hpt ad loc.) Ezr 5^{10}; — **1.** *head* of man Dn 3^{27}, cf. 7^{9}; in vision: of image $2^{32.38}$, beast $7^{6.20}$. **2.** *head* as seat of visions, חֲזֵוֵי רֵאשֶׁךָ, etc., 2^{28} $4^{2.7.10}$ $7^{1.15}$. **3.** =*chief,* בְּר׳ Ezr 5^{10} *in the capacity of their chiefs.* **4.** *sum,* essential content, of matters Dn 7^{1} (Nes MM 40 *beginning*).

רבב (√of foll.; v. BH I. רבב, רַב, רִבּוֹ).

רַב **adj. great** (𝔗 Syr.); — abs. Dn 2^{31}+, cstr. v^{14}+; emph. m. רַבָּא Ezr 4^{10}+; f. רַבְּתָא Dn 4^{27}; mpl. redupl. רַבְרְבִין (K § 59,4) 3^{33}, fpl. רַבָּן־ 2^{48}+, emph. תָא־ $7^{11.17}$; — **1.** *great,* lit., of image Dn 2^{31}, rock v^{35}, city 4^{27}, sea 7^{2}, beast v$^{3.17}$, teeth v^{7}, gifts 2^{48}; *great,* imposing, feast 5^{1}, signs 3^{33}, words $7^{8.11.20}$; c. מִן comp. 7^{20}. **2.** fig. of power, influence, etc.: *great* king 2^{10} Ezr 4^{10} 5^{11} (cf. Zinj. מלכן רברבן Cooke 183), God 5^{8} Dn 2^{45}. **3.** as n.=*captain, chief:* רַב טַבָּחַיָּא Dn 2^{14}, ר׳ סְגָנִין v^{48}, ר׳ חַרְטֻמַּיָּא 4^{6} 5^{11}.

†רִבּוֹ (K § 65,4) **n.f. myriad** (𝔗 Syr.); — abs. ר׳+pl. רבון Kt (rd. רִבָּן K l.c.), רִבְּבָן Qr Dn 7^{10} *a myriad myriads.*

†[רַבְרְבָן] **n.m. lord, noble** (cf. 𝔗 Syr.); — pl. sf. רַבְרְבָנַי Dn 4^{33} *my lords* (of Neb.); נוֹהִי־ (of Belshazzar) $5^{1.2.3.9.10}$, of Darius 6^{18}; ניך־ Kt, נָךְ־ Qr (K § 53, Anm. b)) of Belshazzar v^{23}.

†רְבֵה **vb. grow great** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH I. רבה); — **Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ר׳ Dn 4^{8}+; 3 fs. רְבַת v^{19}; 2 ms. רְבַיְתָ Kt (>רְבַת Qr K § 47, Beisp. 1) a)) v^{19}; — *grow tall and large,* of tree Dn $4^{8.17}$; *grow long,* of hair v^{30}; fig. *grow great,* of king v^{19}, *increase,* of greatness v^{19}. **Pa.** *make great: Pf.* 3 ms. רַבִּי 2^{48} c. ל acc. pers.

†רְבוּ **n.f. greatness** (𝔗 Syr.); — abs. ר׳ Dn 4^{33}, emph. רְבוּתָא 5^{18}+, sf. תָךְ־ 4^{19}; — *greatness* of king Dn $4^{19.33}$ $5^{18.19}$; of kingdom 7^{27}

רבע (v. BH אַרְבַּע, רְבִיעִי, √רבע).

†אַרְבַּע, אַרְבְּעָה **n.m.** et **f. four**; — **1. m.**: bef. **n.fpl.** Dn $7^{2.3}$; **n.fs.** מְאָה א׳ Ezr 6^{17}; after **n.fpl.** Dn 7^{6}; as pred. אַרְבַּע v^{17} **2. f.**: bef. **n.mpl.** Dn $7^{6.17}$; after **n.mpl.** 3^{25}.

†[רְבִיעִי] **adj. num. ord. fourth**; — f. abs. רביעיא Kt, רְבִיעָאָה Qr (K § 66,1) Dn 2^{40} 3^{25} $7^{7.23}$; emph. רְבִיעָיְתָא v$^{19.23}$.

רַבְרְבִין etc. v. רַב supr. רַבְרְבָן v. רבב.

†[רְגַז] **vb. Haph. enrage** (cf. BH); — *Pf.* 3 mpl. הַרְגְּזוּ Ezr 5^{12}, c. acc. לֶאֱלָהּ שְׁמַיָּא.

†רְגַז **n.m. rage**; — abs. Dn 3^{13} (of king).

†[רְגַל] **n.[f.] foot** (v. BH); — *du.* abs. רַגְלַיִן Dn 7^{4}; emph. לַיָּא־ $2^{41.42}$; sf. לוֹהִי־ v$^{33.34}$, רגליה Kt, רְגַלַהּ Qr (K § 53, 2, Anm. b)) $7^{7.19}$; — *feet;* in vision, of image Dn $2^{33.34.41.42}$, of beast $7^{4.7.19}$.

†[רְגַשׁ] **vb. be in tumult** (𝔗; Syr. (rare; usu. *feel, perceive*); v. BH (late, rare)); — **Haph.** *shew tumultuousness, come thronging Pf.* 3 mpl. הַרְגְּשׁוּ, c. עַל pers. Dn $6^{7.16}$, abs. v^{12}.

רְוֵה v. [רְוֵה] sub ראה.

רוח (√of foll.; v. BH *id.*, רוּחַ, רֵיחַ).

†רוּחַ **n.f.** Dn 5,12 **wind, spirit**; — ר׳ abs. Dn 5^{12} 6^{4}, cstr. 4^{5}+, emph. רוּחָא 2^{35}; sf. רוּחִי 7^{15}, ה־ 5^{20}; pl. cstr. רוּחֵי 7^{2}; — **1.** *wind* Dn 2^{35} 7^{2}. **2.** *spirit:* **a.** of man, 5^{20} 7^{15}; as faculty of knowledge, ר׳ יַתִּירָא 5^{12} 6^{4}. **b.** ר׳ אֱלָהִין קַדִּישִׁין $4^{5.6.15}$ 5^{11}, ר׳ א׳ v^{14}.

†רֵיחַ **n.f. smell**; — cstr. ר׳ נוֹר Dn 3^{27}

†[רוּם] **vb. rise** (v. BH); — **Pe.** *Pt. pass.* רִם Dn 5^{20} *lifted up,* of heart, i.e. presumptuous. **Pō'l.** *extol: Pt.* מְרוֹמֵם 4^{34} (ל dei). **Haph.** *exalt: Pt.* מָרִים 5^{19} (acc. pers.). **Hithpō'l.** *lift oneself up* against, 5^{23} (עַל dei).

†[רוּם] **n.m.** Dn 4,7 **height**; — sf. רוּמֵהּ, of temple Ezr 6^{3}, image Dn 3^{1}, tree in vision $4^{7.8.17}$

†רָז **n.m.** Dn 2,18 **secret** (𝔗 *id.*, Syr. ܪܙܐ, ܪܙܳܐ; Pers. loan-word; =Phlv. *rāž,* NPers. *rāz* Andr M 83 *); — abs. ר׳ Dn 4^{6}, emph. רָזָא $2^{18.19.27.30.47}$; pl. abs. רָזִין v$^{28.47}$, emph. רָזַיָּא v^{29}.

רְחוּם **n.pr.m.** Persian official Ezr 4^{8} (usu. expl. from √רחם, v. BH, p. 933; Scheft [92] thinks poss. orig. רוחם, OIran. n.pr. *rukma*, =*splendour*).

רַחֲמִין **n.** [**m.**] **pl. intens. compassion** (BH רַחֲמִים, √I. רחם);—abs. ´ר Dn 2^{18}.

†[רְחַץ] **vb. trust** (𝔗 *id.*, Chr-Pal. ܪܚܨ Schwally [Idiot. 126] Schulth [Lex. 193]; As. *raḫâṣu;* Ar. رَحُصَ II. *have indulgence, permission*);—**Hithpe.** *set one's trust* upon (עַל dei) *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִתְרְחִצוּ Dn 3^{28}.

רחק (√of following; v. BH רחק, רָחוֹק).

†[רְחִיק] **adj.** far;—pl.abs. רְחִיקִין הֲווֹ מִן־הַמָּה Ezr 6^{6}, i. e. keep aloof.

רִיחַ v. רוח.

†[רְמָא] **vb. cast, throw** (v. BH I. רמה (rare));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. רְמוֹ Dn $6^{17.25}$; 1 pl. רְמֵינָא 3^{24}; *Inf.* לְמִרְמֵא v^{20} Ezr 7^{24};—**1.** *cast*, acc. pers. + ל loc. Dn 3^{24} 6^{25}; acc. pers. om. v^{17} 3^{20}. **2.** fig. *throw* (burden of) tribute, עַל pers., Ezr 7^{24} **Pe'îl** *Pf.* 3 mpl. רְמִיו (W$^{CG\ 225}$): **1.** *were cast*, subj. pers. c. ל loc., Dn 3^{21}. **2.** *were placed, set*, 7^{9} (cf. 𝔗 Je 1^{15} Dr, and BH ירה **2**). **Hithpe.** *be cast*, subj. pers. c. ל loc.: *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְרְמֵא Dn $3^{6.11}$ $6^{8.13}$; 2 mpl. תִּתְרְמוֹן 3^{15}.

רעה (√of following; cf. BH III. רעה).

[רְעוּ] **n.f. good pleasure, will**;—cstr. רְעוּת of king Ezr 5^{17}, of God 7^{18}.

†[רַעְיוֹן] **n.m.** [Dn 4,16] **thought**;—pl. cstr. רַעְיוֹנֵי לִבְבָךְ Dn 2^{30}; sf. נַי- 7^{28}; ניך- Kt, נָךְ- Qr (K[§ 53 Anm. b)]) 2^{29} 5^{10}, רַעְיֹנֹהִי 4^{16} 5^{6}.

†רַעֲנַן **adj. flourishing** (perh. loan-word from BH רַעֲנָן *luxuriant*, √רען);—fig. of pers. Dn 4^{1} (cf. BH ψ 92^{15}).

†[רְעַע] **vb. crush, shatter** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH רצץ);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּרְעַ(וְ) Dn 2^{40} (obj. om.). **Pa.** *Pt. act.* מְרָעַע 2^{40} (acc. rei).

†[רְפַס] **vb. tread, trample** (cf. BH (late));—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* fs. ברגליה רְסָפָה, c. acc. rei Dn $7^{7.19}$.

†רְשַׁם **vb. inscribe, sign** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH (once, late));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ´ר Dn 6^{10}; 2 ms. רְשַׁמְתָּ v^{13}, רְשַׁמְתָּ v^{14}; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּרְשֵׁם(וְ) v^{9};—*inscribe* (prob. with one's name, i.e.) *sign*, acc. כְּתָבָא Dn $6^{9.10}$, אֶסָּר v$^{13.14}$. **Pe'îl** *Pf.* 3 ms. רְשִׁים, subj. כְּתָבָא: **1.** *be inscribed, written*, Dn $5^{24.25}$. **2.** *be signed* 6^{11}.

ש

†שַׁבְּכָא (>van d. H. ´ס, v. Baer) **n.** [**f.**] **trigon**, mus. instr. (whence prob. Gk. σαμβύκη, triang. instr. with four strings, v. Thes Lewy [Fremdw. 161 f.] Prince [EB323S] Dr [Dn 3,5]; also BH שְׁבָכָה *lattice-work*, √שבך, cf. Syr. ܫܒܟܐ);—Dn $3^{5.7.10.15}$

†[שְׁגָא] **vb. grow great** (𝔗 ´ס, Syr. ´ܫ; v. BH שגא (Aramaism in Job));—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁגֵּא, of injury Ezr 4^{22}; שְׁלָמְכוֹן יִשְׁ´ Dn 3^{31} 6^{26}.

שַׁגִּיא **adj. great, much**;—abs. ´ש Dn 2^{6}+, fpl. שַׁגִּיאָן 2^{48} Ezr 5^{11};—**1.** *great*, of image Dn 2^{31} (in vision), height of tree 4^{7} (*id.*); of honour 2^{6} **2.** *much*, fruit $4^{9.18}$, flesh 7^{5}; pl. *many*, years Ezr 5^{11}, gifts Dn 2^{48}. **3.** as adv. *exceedingly*, 2^{12} 5^{9} $6^{15.24}$ 7^{28}.

†[שְׁהָדוּ] **n.f. testimony** (√שְׁהַד=𝔗 סְהַד *testify*, Syr. ܫܗܕ, Ar. شَهِدَ *testify*, cf. BH [שָׁהֵד] (once, as loan-wd.) K[Aram. 86]; Eg. Aram. pl. שהדיא *witnesses*, Cooke[404] S-C[A 15+oft.]);—emph. שְׁהָדוּתָא Gn 31^{47} (‖ BH עֵד).

[שׁוּם], שִׂים **vb. set, make** (v. BH; for Pers. infl. on usage cf. Scheft [65]);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂם Ezr 5^{3}+, sf. שָׂמֵה 5^{14}; 2 ms. שַׂמְתָּ Dn 3^{10}; 1 s. שָׂמֵת טְעַם Ezr 6^{12}; 3 mpl. שָׂמוּ Dn 3^{12}; *Imv.* mpl. שִׂימוּ Ezr 4^{21};—**1.** *make*, acc. טְעֵם=*make decree* Dn 3^{10} Ezr $6^{1.12}$, +vb. fin. v^{3}, + inf. 4^{21} 5^{13} and (c. ל pers.) v$^{3.9}$. **2.** *make, appoint*, one's name Dn 5^{12} (2 acc.), one to office Ezr 5^{14} (2 acc.). **3.** *set, fix*, acc. לֵב *mind*, Dn 6^{15} (c. inf.); acc. טְעֵם 3^{12} 6^{14} *pay* due regard (טְעֵם) to (עַל pers.). **Pe'îl** 3 ms. מִנִּי שִׂים טְעֵם Ezr 4^{19} *from me a decree is made*, so 5^{17} $6^{8.11}$ $7^{13.21}$ Dn 3^{29} 4^{3} 6^{27}; lit. 3 fs. שִׂמַת (rd. prob. שִׂימַת K[§ 45, Beisp. 1. d)]) 6^{18} (of stone, עַל loc.). **Hithpe.** *be made: Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְשָׂם Ezr 4^{24} (of decree, טְעֵם c. מִן agent.); 3 mpl. יִתְשָׂמוּן Dn 2^{5} subj. rei + n. pred. *be made into; Pt.* מִתְשָׂם Ezr 5^{8} lit. *be set, laid*, of wood, ב of wall.

†שְׁטַר **n.m. side** (Eg. Aram. S-C[A 5]; 𝔗 סְטַר, סִטְרָא, Syr. ܣܛܪܐ, Chr-Pal. ܣܛܪ Schulth [Lex. 134], cf. Schwally [Idiot. 62,122]; Ar. شَطْرٌ *half*);—abs. ´ש Dn 7^{5} (of beast in vision).

†[שִׁיב] **vb. be hoary** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. as subst. = *elders*, term. techn., abs. שָׂבֵי יְהוּדָיֵא Ezr 5^{5} $6^{7.8\,14}$; so emph. שָׂבַיָּא 5^{9}

†[שְׂכַל] **vb. Hithpe. consider, contemplate** (v. BH I. שׂכל);—*Pt.* מִשְׂתַּכֵּל Dn 7^{8} (ב rei).

†שָׂכְלְתָנוּ (K § 61, 4) **n.f. insight**;—Dn $5^{11.12.14}$.

†[שְׂנָא] **vb. hate** (𝔗 סְנָא, Syr. ܣܢܐ; v. BH שָׂנֵא);—**Pe.** *Pt.* pl. sf. שׂנאיך Kt, שָׂנְאָךְ Qr (K § 53, 2, Anm. b) Dn 4^{16} = *thy foes* (BH **3**, MI[1]Sab).

†שְׂעַר **n.m.** Dn 3, 27 **hair, of head** (𝔗 ס, Syr. ܣܥܪ; v. BH I. שׂער);—cstr. Dn 3^{27} 7^{9}; sf. שַׂעְרֵהּ 4^{30}.

ש

שׁאל **vb. ask** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ׳ Dn 2^{10}; pl. שְׁאֵלְנָא Ezr $5^{9.10}$; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁאֲלֻנְכוֹן Ezr 7^{21}; *Pt. act.* שָׁאֵל Dn $2^{11.27}$;—**1.** *ask for, request*, acc. rei Dn 2^{10} (ל pers.), $v^{11.27}$ Ezr 7^{21} (sf. pers.). **2.** *inquire about, for*, acc. rei Ezr 5^{9} (ל pers.); sq. orat. rect. v^{10} (*id.*).

†[שְׁאֵלָה] **n.f. affair** (weakened fr. *question, inquiry*, cf. Dr);—emph. שְׁאֵלְתָּא Dn 4^{14}.

†שְׁאָר **n.m.** Ezr 7, 26 **rest, remainder** (v. BH I. שאר; Eg. Aram. n. שאר Cooke[203], vb. ישתאר *be left* (outstanding) Cooke[404] = S-C[L 9], Chr-Pal. ܫܫܪ);—שׁ׳ abs. Ezr 4^{10}+, cstr. v^{9}+; emph. שְׁאָרָא Dn $7^{7.19}$;—of a thing, *remainder* Ezr $7^{18.20}$; of cities $4^{10.17}$, of persons $v^{9.10.17}$ 6^{16} Dn 2^{18}, of beasts $7^{7.12.19}$.

†**שׁבב** (✓of foll.; cf. BH II. שׁבב).

[שְׁבִיב] **n.[m.] flame**;—emph. שְׁבִיבָא דִי נוּרָא Dn 3^{22}; pl. abs. שְׁבִבִין דִּי נוּר 7^{9}.

†[שְׁבַח] **vb. Pa. laud, praise** (𝔗 Syr.; v. BH II. שׁבח (Aramaism));—*Pf.* 2 ms. שַׁבַּחְתְּ Dn 5^{23}, 1 s. שַׁבַּחֵת 4^{31}, 3 mpl. שַׁבְּחוּ 5^{4}; *Pt. act.* מְשַׁבַּח 2^{23} 4^{34};—*praise*, c. ל dei Dn 2^{23} $4^{31.34}$; ל of idols $5^{4.23}$.

†[שְׁבָט] **n.m. tribe** (BH שֵׁבֶט, ✓שבט);—pl. cstr. שִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ezr 6^{17}

†[שְׁבַע], only **שִׁבְעָה** **n.f. seven** (BH I. שֶׁבַע);—abs. שׁ׳ bef. **n.m.** pl. Dn $4^{13.20.22.29}$; cstr. שִׁבְעַת bef. **n.m.** pl. Ezr 7^{14}; חַד שִׁבְעָה עַל־דִּי Dn 3^{19} *seven times above what* (more than), v. חַד, ✓אחד.

†[שְׁבַק] **vb. leave, let alone** (𝔗 שְׁבַק, Syr. ܫܒܩ; cf. BH, p. 990);—**Pe.** *Inf.* לְמִשְׁבַּק Dn 4^{23} *leave* roots, so *Imv.* mpl. שְׁבֹקוּ $v^{12.20}$ (both c. ב loc.); Ezr 6^{7} *let alone*, c. ל acc. rei. **Hithpe.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׁתְּבֵק Dn 2^{44} *be left* (of kingdom, + ל gent.).

†[שְׁבַשׁ] **vb. Hithp. be perplexed** (𝔗 *id., entangle, beguile*, NH שִׁבֵּשׁ *confuse, disarrange*; cf. As. *šabâšu* (*šabasu*), *turn about*; Syr. ܫܒܫ *flatter, allure*, Schulth[Hom. Wurz. 90]; so Mand. Pa. שבּשׁ Nö[M 49]; cf. Ar. شَوَّشَ (as loan-word Nö[l. c.]) *confuse*);—*Pt.* pl. מִשְׁתַּבְּשִׁין Dn 5^{9}.

†[שִׁגְל] **n.f.** (royal) **consort** (cf. BH *id.*; ✓unknown Hpt[Gu Ezr-Ne, p. 66] conj. As. *šigrêti*, *harem-women*);—pl. sf. שִׁגְלָתָךְ Dn 5^{23}, שִׁגְלָתֵהּ $v^{2.3}$.

†[שְׁדַר] **vb. Hithpa. struggle, strive** (𝔗 *id.* Pa. *wrestle*, Ithpa. *be recalcitrant*, also שְׁדַל Ithpa. *strive*, and so NH שְׁדַל (ל for ר), Syr. ܫܕܠ *beguile*, esp. Pa., v. Nö[ZMG xl (1886), 735]);—*Pt.* מִשְׁתַּדַּר Dn 6^{15} *he was striving*, sq. Inf.

‡†אֶשְׁתַּדּוּר **n.m. revolt**;—abs. Ezr $4^{15.19}$.

שַׁדְרַךְ 13 **n.pr.m.** (cf. BH *id.*);—Dn 2^{49} 3^{12} + 11 t. 3.

שדת (✓of foll.; BH שׁדשׁ, שֵׁשׁ).

†שֵׁת, שֵׁת **n.m. six**;—abs. שֵׁת after **n.f.** Dn 3^{1}; שְׁנַת־שֵׁת Ezr 6^{15} *year six = sixth year*.

†שִׁתִּין **n. indecl. sixty**;—אַמִּין שׁ׳ Ezr $6^{3.3}$ Dn 3^{1}; שְׁנִין שׁ׳ וְתַרְתֵּין 6^{1}

†I. [שְׁוָה] **vb. become like** (BH I. שָׁוָה);—**Pa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. שַׁוִּי Qr (v. וְ foll.; > **Pe'îl** שְׁוִי Kt, v. K § 47 Beisp. 3, and p. 175) Dn 5^{21}, acc. rei, c. עִם.

†II. [שְׁוָה] **vb. Hithpa. be set, made** (Pa. שַׁוִּי *make*, Cappadoc. Aram. Lzb[Eph. i. 67]; cf. BH II. [שָׁוָה]);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁתַּוֵּה Dn 3^{29}, subj. rei + acc. *be made into* something (K § 84, 3).

שׁוק (✓of following; BH I. שׁוק, שׂוֹק).

†[שָׁק] **n.[m.] lower leg**;—pl. sf. שָׁקוֹהִי Dn 2^{33}.

†[שׁוּר] **n.m. wall** (cf. BH II. שׁוּר *id.*; Eg. Aram. שור RES[361 A 5; B 1]);—pl. emph. שׁוּרַיָּא Ezr 4^{16}, א־ v^{13}; v^{12} rd. שׁוּרַיָּא שׁ׳ Qr, for שׁוּרֵי אשׁ׳ Kt.

שׁוּשַׁנְכָיֵא **n. pr. gent. pl. the Susians**, people of Susa Ezr 4^{9}, v. דְּהוּא (Dl[Pa 327]; sg. [שׁוּשַׁנְכָי] acc. to Scheft[92], = OP **šušana-ka*, *from Susa*, so (as altern.) Andr[M 85*]; cf. (on Elam. god *Šušinak*) Weissbach[Anzanische Inschr. 136] Jen[VOJ

vi.54 Zim KAT 3.485, and (on *Šušunka* in Elam. inscr., appar. n.pr.terr.) v. Weissb l.c. Jen ZMG lv (1901), 229).

†[שְׁחַת] **vb. corrupt** (𝔗 (once), Syr. ܫܚܬ; BH [שָׁחַת]); — **Pe.** *Pt. pass.* fs. שְׁחִיתָה Dn 2[9] *corrupt* word; as n. = *fault* 6[5.5] (cf. 𝔗 ψ 17[3] Ru 4[22]).

†שִׁיזֵב **vb. deliver** (prob. **Shaph.** as loan-word from As. *šûzub(u), ušêzib, deliver*, √*ezêbu* (א₄ = עזב), Dl Pr 110 Hpt GGN 1883, 91; BAS i. 13 K § 43, 1, Anm.; 𝔗 שֵׁיזֵב, Syr. ܫܐܙܒ, Chr-Pal. אשזב Schulth Lex. 203, also Nab. שיזב Cooke 255; cf. n.pr. מְשֵׁיזַבְאֵל BH; OAram. צלמשזב SAC 102; v. also foll. art.); — *Pf.* 3 ms. שֵׁיזֵב Dn 3[28] 6[28]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְשֵׁיזֵב 3[17]; sf. יְשֵׁיזְבִנָּךְ 6[17], נְכוֹן — 3[15]; *Inf.* sf. לְשֵׁיזָבוּתָךְ 6[21], תֵּה- v[15], תֵּנָא- 3[17]; — *deliver* (usu. c. מִן): Dn 3[17b], ל acc. pers. v[28] 6[28b], sf. pers. 3[15.17a] 6[15.17.21], abs. v[28a]

†שִׁיצִיא Kt, שֵׁיצִי Qr **vb. bring out** (to an end), **finish** (prob. **Shaph.** as loan-word fr. As. *šû-ṣû, û-še-ṣû, bring out*, √*aṣû* (וצא, BH יצא, = Aram. יְצָא, cf. Nö GGA 1884, 1019), Dl l.c. Hpt l.c. K l.c.; 𝔗 שֵׁיצִי *complete, put an end to*, also *come to an end*, pass. *be finished*, Chr-Pal. אצי Schulth Lex. 205); — *finish* temple: *Pf.* 3 ms. שִׁ֫ Ezr 6[15], but read prob. 3 mpl. שֵׁיצִיו K § 43, 1 ad fin. Berthol Gu Hpt (so 𝔊 𝔙); > *Pf.* pass. Pe-Ry.

שׁכב (√ of foll.; BH שָׁכַב, מִשְׁכָּב).

†[מִשְׁכַּב] **n.** [**m.**] **couch, bed**; — sf. מִשְׁכָּבִי Dn 4[2.7.10]; הָ— 2[28.29]; הֵ— 7[1].

†[שְׁכַח] **vb. Haph.** (K § 40.4 Nö GGA i 884, 1019) **find** (𝔗 שְׁכַח *find*, Syr. ܫܟܚ, Chr-Pal. אשכ Schulth Lex. 205; Eg. Aram. השכח S-C E5, pass. אשתכח RES 361 A 2): — *Pf.* 1 s. הַשְׁכַּחַת Dn 2[25]; 3 mpl. הַשְׁכַּחוּ Ezr 4[19] Dn 6[12]; *Impf.* 2 ms. תְּהַשְׁכַּח Ezr 4[15] 7[16]; *Inf.* לְהַשְׁכָּחָה Dn 6[5.5]; — *find*, acc. rei, 6[5] (ל pers.), v[5.6] (ל pers.), v[6] (עַל pers., acc. rei om.), Ezr 7[16] (ב loc.); sq. cl. דִּי 4[15] (ב loc.), v[19]; acc. pers. Dn 2[25]; ל pers. 6[12] (+ pt. action.). **Hithpe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁתְּכַח Dn 2[35] +, 2 ms. כַּ֫חַתְּ- 5[27], 3 fs. כַּ֫חַת- 5[11] +; — *be found*, subj. rei, ב loc., Ezr 6[2]; ב pers. Dn 5[11.12.14] 6[24]; עַל pers. v[5]; ל pers. + קָדָם pers. v[23]; ל rei 2[35] (v. אֲתַר); subj. pers. 5[27] + חַסֵּר *thou hast been found wanting* (K § 85, 3).

שַׁכְלְלָה etc., v. כלל.

†[שְׁכַן cf. 𝔗] **vb. dwell** (BH שָׁכַן, מִשְׁכָּן); — **Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fpl. יִשְׁכְּנָן Dn 4[18] *dwell*, of birds, ב loc. **Pa.** causat.: *Pf.* 3 ms. שַׁכֵּן שְׁמֵהּ תַּמָּה Ezr 6[12], of God, *cause his name to dwell there.*

†[מִשְׁכַּן] **n.** [**m.**] **abode**, of God; — sf. מִשְׁכְּנֵהּ Ezr 7[15], of Jerusalem.

שׁלו, שׁלה (√ of foll.; BH I. שלה (late)).

†שְׁלֵה **adj. at ease** (Eg. Aram. Cooke 210); — שְׁ֫ הֲוִית בְּ Dn 4[1] *I was at ease in* my house. — 3[29] v. following.

†שְׁלוּ **n.f. neglect, remissness** (𝔗 *id.*); — abs. שְׁ֫ Ezr 4[22] 6[9] Dn 6[5] + 3[29] Qr; Kt שלה usu. thought an error for שלו; Hi Bev M (perhaps) expl. as שְׁלָה = שְׁאֵלָה = *thing, affair* (4[14]).

†[שְׁלֵוָה] **n.f. ease, prosperity**; — sf. שְׁלֵוָתְךָ Dn 4[24]

†שְׁלַח **vb. send** (BH I. שָׁלַח); — **Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שְׁ֫ Ezr 4[17] +; 3 mpl. שְׁלַחוּ 4[11] +; 2 mpl. שְׁלַחְתּוּן 4[18]; 1 pl. שְׁלַחְנָא 4[14]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלַח 5[17] 6[12]; *Pt. pass.* שְׁלִיחַ 7[14] Dn 5[24]; — *send*, acc. of letter, etc., c. עַל pers. Ezr 4[11.17.18] 5[6.7.17]; abs. 6[13], sq. vb. fin. 4[14], + acc. pers. Dn 3[28] 6[23]; sq. Inf. Dn 3[2]; *send out* hand (acc.) to harm (Inf.); *pass., be sent*, c. מִן־קֳדָם pers.: subj. pers. Ezr 7[14]; subj. כַּפָּא Dn 5[24].

†שְׁלַט **vb. have power, rule** (𝔗 Syr.; BH (q.v.) late); — **Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שְׁ֫ Dn 3[27], 3 mpl. שְׁלִטוּ 6[25]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלַט 5[7], 3 fs. תִּשְׁלַט 2[39], 2 ms. תִּשְׁלַט 5[16]; — *have power* upon, ב rei, Dn 3[27] (of fire); *fall upon, assault* (𝔗 = פְּגַע בְּ), ב pers. 6[25] (of lions); subj. pers. *rule, be ruler*, abs., 5[7.16], subj. kingdom, ב of earth, 2[39]. **Haph.** *make ruler*: *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הַשְׁלְטָךְ 2[38] (ב pers., etc.); הַשְׁלְטֵהּ v[45] (עַל of province).

†שָׁלְטָן (K § 61. 3, Beisp. a) **n.m.** Du 7 6 **dominion**; — שְׁ֫ abs. Dn 7[6.14], cstr. 6[27] +; emph. שָׁלְטָנָא 7[27]; sf. שָׁלְטָנָךְ 4[19], נֵה- 3[33] +, נְהוֹן- 7[12]; pl. emph. שָׁלְטָנַיָּא 7[27]; — **1.** *dominion, sovereignty* (usu. of God): Dn 3[33] 4[19.31.31] 6[27b] 7[6.12.14.14.14.26.27.27] **2.** *realm* 6[27a].

†שַׁלִּיט **adj. having mastery, ruling**; — abs. שְׁ֫ Ezr 7[24] +, emph. אָ— Dn 2[15]; mpl. שְׁלִיטִין Ezr 4[20], טִן- Dn 4[23]; — **1.** *having, exercising, mastery* **a.** of God, sq. ב, Dn 4[14.22.29] 5[21]; abs., of heavens 4[23]. **b.** of kings Ezr 4[20] (ב). **2.** as n. = *ruler* Dn 2[10], *captain* v[15] **3.** *having authority* to do a thing (Inf.), hence impers. = *it is authorized*, Ezr 7[24] (so oft. in Syr.; cf. S-C A 11 + אנת שליט למבנה).

†[שְׁלַם] **vb. be complete** (v. BH; Eg. Aram. שלם *pay in full* Cooke 404 = S-C L 5.7); — **Pe.** *Pt. pass.* שְׁלִם Ezr 5[16] *finished*, of temple. **Haph.**

f. 3 ms. sf. הַשְׁלְמָה Dn 5[26] God *has finished it* (the kingdom; brought it to an end); *Imv.* ms. הַשְׁלֵם Ezr 7[19] *render in full*, acc. rei (cf. Syr. ph., Be-Ry Berthol), sq. קְדָם dei.

†שְׁלָם **n.m.** [Dn 3, 31] **welfare, prosperity**;—greetings: abs. Ezr 4[17] *prosperity!* cmph. שְׁלָם 5[7]; sf. שְׁלָמְכוֹן יִשְׂגֵּיא Dn 3[31] 6[26].

†שֵׁם **n.m. name** (v. BH שֵׁם);—cstr. שׁ׳ Ezr 5[1]+; sf. שְׁמֵהּ Dn 2[20]+; pl. cstr. שְׁמָהָת Ezr 7; sf. תְּהוֹם- v[10];—*name*, dei: Dn 2[20] 4[5] Ezr 5[1] 7; vir.: Dn 2[26] 4[15.16] 5[12] (all Dan.), Ezr 5[4.10.10] 6 v[14], with which cf. S-C[K 4, 5, 8 f., 12 f.]

†[שְׁמַד] **vb. Haph.** destroy (☊ Pa. *make apostatize*; cf. BH);—*Inf.* לְהַשְׁמָדָה Dn 7[26] (obj. n., =dominion).

†[שְׁמַיִן] **n.m. pl. heavens** (BH [שָׁמַיִם], שָׁמָיִם, √ שמה);—alw. emph. שְׁמַיָּא: **1.** visible y Je 10[11] Dn 4[8.10.17.19.20.27.28]; צִפְּרֵי שׁ׳ עוֹף שׁ׳ 2[38]; רוּחֵי שׁ׳ 7[2] *winds of the y*; עֲנָנֵי שׁ׳ v[13]; *heavens* + earth = universe 10[11], where God shews signs Dn 6[28]. **2.** *ivens* as abode of God Dn 2[28] 4[31], hence, fig., ruling v[23] (שׁ׳ sometimes = *God* in NH J Aram., Worte Jesu 179; Eng. Tr. 218 f.); as abode of angels v[32] r); elsewh. in phr. אֱלָהּ שׁ׳ 2[18.19.37.44] Ezr 5[11.12] 10 7[12.21.23 23], מָרֵא שׁ׳ Dn 4[34], מָרֵא שׁ׳ 5[23].

†[שְׁמַם] **vb. Ethpo'l.** be appalled (☊ re); v. BH; Chr-Pal. שמם, Schulth[209]);—*Pf.* ms. אֶשְׁתּוֹמַם (K[§36]) Dn 4[16].

†שְׁמַע **vb. hear** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. Dn 6[15]; 1 s. שְׁמָעֵת 5[14.16]; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁמַע , 2 mpl. תִּשְׁמְעוּן 3[5.15]; *Pt. act.* שָׁמְעִין 3[7] 5[23];—*ir*: = *have sense of hearing* Dn 5[23]; c. acc. of und 3[5.7.10.15], word 6[15]; c. cl. לְ+ עַל pers. *con-ning*, 5[14.16] **Hithpe.** *shew oneself obedient*: *pf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּמְּעוּן Dn 7[27], c. ל pers. (prob.).

†שַׁמְרִין **n.pr.loc.** (BH שֹׁמְרוֹן, I. שָׁמֵר);—r 4[7.10].

I. שִׁמֹּשׁ (√of following; BH שִׁמֹּשׁ, שִׁמֹּשׁ).

†[שְׁמַשׁ] **n.** [**m.** so D[WB]] sun;—emph. שִׁמְשָׁא Dn 6[15].

†II. [שְׁמַשׁ] **vb. Pa.** minister (☊ **Pa.** , תַּשְׁמִישׁ *use*; Palm. שמש, תשמיש, SAC[114, 22] Lzb[379]; Syr. ܫܡܫ, ܬܫܡܝܫ; Chr-Pal. שמש, תשמיש; NH שִׁמֵּשׁ, תַּשְׁמִישׁ; Egypt. *šms, ser-nt*, Kopt. *šemše*, cf. WMM in Buhl[14]);—*Impf.* npl. sf. יִשַׁמְּשׁוּנֵהּ Dn 7[10] *were ministering to him.*

†שִׁמְשַׁי **n.pr.m.**;—always סִפְרָא שׁ׳: Ezr 4[8.9.17.23] (Andr[M 86*] conj. OIran. caritative *ششمي*, conformed to שִׁמֹּשׁ, cf. Scheft[92], who, however, prefers OBaktr. *simēzhi* = *simaēzhi*, n.pr.).

שֵׁן v. שׁנן.

[שְׁנָא] **vb.** change (v. BH I. שׁנה);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. שְׁנוּ Dn 3[27], sf. שְׁנוֹהִי 5[6] (rd. prob. שְׁנוּ עֲלוֹהִי); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁנֵא 7[24], 3 fs. תִּשְׁנֵא 6[18] 7[23]; *Pt. act.* fs. שַׁנְיָא 7[19]; mpl. שָׁנְיִן 5[9], fpl. שָׁנְיָן 7[3];—intrans. *change, be changed*: of garment, by fire Dn 3[27], brightness (זִיו) of face 5[6.9], purpose 6[18]; *be different* from (מִן) 7[3.19 23.24]. **Pa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. שַׁנְיוּ (K[§47 e), and Beisp. 3]) Dn 3[28]; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְשַׁנּוּן 4[13]; *Pt. pass.* fs. מְשַׁנְיָא (Baer) 7[7];—trans. *change* Dn 4[13] (לְבָבֵהּ מִן־אֲנָשָׁא); = *frustrate* word of king 3[28]; pt. pass. intrans. *different* 7[7] (מִן). **Ithpa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. אִשְׁתַּנּוּ Dn 3[19] Kt (K[§47, Beisp. 4]; נוּ— Nö[GGA 1884, 1019] Str[§23 d] M[24*]), >3 ms. אִשְׁתַּנִּי Qr; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁתַּנֵּא 2[9], 3 mpl. נוּ- (ן om. in pause, K[§26, 1], but *modus apocop.* Nö[GGA 1884, 1018], as יֵאבַדוּ Je 10[11], יְבַהֲלוּךְ Dn 5[10]; v. also Cooke[166]) 5[10], נוּן- 7[23];—*be changed*: of זִיו Dn 5[10] 7[28] (v. **Pe.**; עַל pers.); צֶלֶם אַנְפּוֹהִי 3[19] (*id.*); of time, conditions 2[9] **Haph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְהַשְׁנֵא Ezr 6[11]; *Inf.* לְהַשְׁנָיָה v[12]+; *Pt. act.* מְהַשְׁנֵא Dn 2[21];—trans. *change, alter*, times, etc. (v. **Ithpa.**) Dn 2[21] 7[25]; acc. om. 6[9.16] Ezr 6[12]; *frustrate* edict (v. **Pa.**) 6[11]

†I. [שְׁנָה] **n.f. year** (v. BH שָׁנָה, √ I. [שָׁנָה]);—cstr. שְׁנַת: שׁ׳ חֲדָה = *first year* Ezr 5[13] 6[3] Dn 7[1]; תַּרְתֵּין שׁ׳ Ezr 4[24] *second year*; שׁ׳ שֵׁת 6[15]; pl. שְׁנִין שִׁתִּין וְת׳ Dn 6[1] *62 years*; שׁ׳ שַׁגִּיאָן Ezr 5[11].—II. [שְׁנָה] v. ישן.

שִׁנָּן (√of following; v. BH [שָׁנָן], שֵׁן).

†[שֵׁן] **n.** [**f.**] **tooth**;—du. (of rows of teeth) abs. שִׁנַּיִן Dn 7[7];—sf. שניה Kt (K[§53, 2. b)]), שִׁנַּהּ Qr, v[5.19] (all of beasts in vision).

†שְׁעָה **n.f. brief time, moment** (☊ *id.*, שְׁעָתָא, NH שָׁעָה *time, hour*; Syr. ܫܥܬܐ *moment*, then *hour* Brock[369], but Chr-Pal. שעא *moment, hour* Schwally[Idiot. 97] Schulth[Lex. 211]; perh. = As. *šattu, duration*; Tel Am.[91, 77] *še-ti, time, hour* (as Canaanism) Wkl[KAT 3. 335]; Ar. سَاعَةٌ, سِعْوٌ portion of time, Eth. ሰዓ: *time*, ሰዓት: *hour, time* (Buhl calls Ar. Eth. loan-words, but v. Wkl[l.c.]); √unknown: poss. As. loan-word (v. Wkl[l.c.]); Dl[Pr 39 f.] conj. *שיע = שָׁעָה *look*, hence *moment* = 'Augenblick,' but vb. שׁ׳ rather of steady gaze);—*moment*: usu. emph. בַּהּ־שַׁעְתָּא (rd. poss. שָׁעָה as

𝔗 Syr., M[86*f.] Buhl[14] cf. var. in Str) *in the same moment, forthwith* Dn $3^{6.15}$ 4^{30} 5^{5}; abs. שָׁעָה חֲדָה 4^{16} *for a moment.*

‡†[שְׁפַט] **vb. judge** (BH שָׁפַט); — *Pt.* as n.pl. abs. שָׁפְטִין Ezr 7^{25} *judges.*

שַׁפִּיר v. שפר.

†[שְׁפֵל] **vb.** be low (v. BH); — **Haph.** *bring low, humble: Pf.* 2 ms. הַשְׁפֵּלְתְּ לִבְבָךְ Dn 5^{22} *thou hast* not *humbled thine heart; Impf.* 3 ms. יְהַשְׁפֵּל 7^{24}, *Inf.* לְהַשְׁפָּלָה 4^{31}, *Pt.* מַשְׁפֵּל 5^{19}, all c. acc. pers. *bring low, put down.*

†שְׁפַל **adj. low** in station; — cstr. שְׁ Dn 4^{14}.

†שְׁפַר **vb. be fair, seemly** (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH (rare and mostly late); Palm. שפר ל *merit well of*, SAC[117]; Cappad. Aram. שפירא Lzb[Eph. 160]); — **Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שְׁ, c. קֳדָם pers. *it seemed good to* Dn 3^{32} 6^{2}; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁפַּר עַל 4^{24} *let* my counsel *be acceptable to* thee.

†שַׁפִּיר **adj. fair, beautiful**; — of foliage Dn $4^{9.18}$.

†[שְׁפַרְפַּר] **n.[m.] dawn** (𝔗 *id.*; redupl. (K[§59,3]) fr. above √?); — emph. שְׁפַרְפָּרָא Dn 6^{20}.

שָׁק v. שוק.

†[שְׁרָא] **vb. 1. loosen. 2. abide** (v. BH I. שרה); — **Pe.** *Inf.* לְמִשְׁרָא Dn 5^{16}; rd. מִשְׁ also v^{12}, for מִשְׁ (K[§40n] M[87*] al.); — *Pt. pass.* שְׁרֵא (K[§47, Beisp. f)]) 2^{22}; pl. שְׁרַיִן 3^{25}; — **1.** *loosen:* lit. pt. pass. *loosed* Dn 3^{25} (opp. bound); fig. *loosen* knots, i.e. solve difficulties, $5^{12.16}$. **2.** *abide* (from *loosening* girths, loads, at encampment; cf. 𝔗 NH [also on pt. pass.]), fig. 2^{22} (עִם pers.). **Pa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. שְׁרִיו Ezr 5^{2} *begin* (v. BH III. [חָלַל] **Hiph. 2**), sq. inf. **Hithpa.** *Pt.* mpl. מִשְׁתָּרַיִן Dn 5^{6} joints *were loosened* (in fear).

שׁרק (𝔗 שְׁרֵיק, Syr. ܫܪܩ, BH שָׁרַק *hiss, whistle* (onomatop.)).

†[מַשְׁרוֹקִי] **n.f. pipe** (cf. Syr. (rare)); — emph. מַשְׁרוֹקִיתָא Dn $3^{5.7.15}$, מַשְׁרֹק 3^{10}.

†[שֹׁרֶשׁ] **n.m.**[Dn 4,12] **root** (v. BH); — pl. sf. שָׁרְשׁוֹהִי of tree Dn $4^{12.20.23}$.

‡†שרשו Kt (i.e. שֹׁרְשׁוֹ K[§61,4,5]), Qr שָׁרְשִׁי **n.f. uprooting**, fig. **banishment**; — abs. Ezr 7^{26}.

שֵׁת, שֵׁת *six*, v. שדת.

†[שְׁתָה] **vb. drink** (𝔗 שְׁתָא, אִשְׁתִּי, Syr. ܐܫܬܝ; v. BH I. שָׁתָה); — **Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. אִשְׁתִּיו (K[§11,4,a)]) Dn $5^{3.4}$; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתּוֹן v^{2}; *Pt. act.* שָׁתֵה v^{1}, pl. שָׁתַיִן v^{23}; — *drink*, acc. wine Dn $5^{1.4}$, + ב of vessel v^{23} and (acc. om.) $v^{2.3}$.

†[מִשְׁתֵּי so 𝔗] **n.m. feast** (as BH מִשְׁתֶּה); — emph. בֵּית מִשְׁתְּיָא Dn 5^{10}

שִׁתִּין *sixty*, v. שדת.

†שְׁתַר בּוֹזְנַי **n.pr.m.** Pers. official Ezr $5^{3.6}$ $6^{6.13}$; Σαθαρβουζανα (αι, ε, ης); 𝔊L Σαθραβωζανης (Andr[M 87*] prop. מתרב׳, Gk. Μιθροβουζάνης, = OIran. **Mithrabaužana, Mithra is deliverer* (or the like), so Mey[Entst. J. 32]; Scheft[92f.] OIran. *Šêthrabûzana, empire-delivering;* Wkl[MVAG 1887, 281f.] conj. a title).

ת

†[תְּבַר] **vb. break** (𝔗 Syr.; BH שָׁבַר); — **Pe.** *Pt. pass.* fs. תְּבִירָה Dn 2^{42} *broken in pieces* (kingdom).

תְּדִירָא v. דור.

†[תּוּב] **vb. return** (𝔗 Syr.; BH שוּב); — **Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יְתוּב, c. עַל pers., of brightness (זִיו) of face Dn 4^{33b}, of knowledge $v^{31.33a}$. **Haph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֲתִיב Dn 2^{14}; 3 mpl. sf. הֲתִיבוּנָא Ezr 5^{11}; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יַהֲתִיבוּן 6^{5}, יְתִיבוּן (K[§33,2]) 5^{5}; *Inf.* sf. לְהַתָּבוּתָךְ Dn 3^{16}; — **1.** *restore*, acc. rei Ezr 6^{5}. **2.** *return* (acc. of answer, etc.) $5^{5.11}$ Dn 3^{16} (sf. pers.), עֲטָא וּטְעֵם הָת׳ 2^{14}.

†תְּוַהּ **vb. be startled, alarmed** (𝔗 *id.*, Syr. ܬܘܗ); — **Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ת׳ Dn 3^{24}.

†[תּוֹר] **n.m. bullock** (𝔗 Syr.; BH שׁוֹר, √III. שור); — pl. abs. תּוֹרִין, for sacrifice Ezr $6^{9.17}$ 7^{17}; as eating grass Dn $4^{22.29.30}$ 5^{21}.

†תְּחוֹת **prep. under** (BH תַּחַת; 𝔗 תְּחוֹת. Syr. ܬܚܘܬ, ܬܚܬ, adv. ܬܚܬܝ; Palm. מן לתחת Cooke[320]); — Dn 7^{27} תְּחוֹת כָּל־שְׁמַיָּא (cf. BH **II. 1**); in pl. c. sf. (as BH Syr. 𝔗) 4^{9} תְּחוֹתֹהִי (so 𝔗[O] Lv 15^{10}: Dalm[§47,2]), v^{18}. With מִן, Je 10^{11} מִן תְּחוֹת שְׁמַיָּא (cf. BH **III. 2**); sf. Dn 4^{11} מִן־תַּחְתּוֹהִי (the form as Syr. adv. supr., unless a Hebraizing punct.).

†תְּלַג **n.[m.] snow** (𝔗 Syr.; BH שֶׁלֶג); — abs. ת׳ Dn 7^{9} (sim.).

†תְּלַת **n.m.**, תְּלָתָה **f.**, three (𝔗 Syr.; BH שָׁלֹשׁ, שָׁלֹשׁ); —**m.** תְּלַת bef. **n.f.** pl. Dn 7[5]; n.f. om. v[S.20]; **f.** תְּלָתָה bef. **n.m.** pl. 7[24]; after, 3[21] 6[3.11.14], so א־ Ezr 6[4]; יוֹם תְּלָתָה 6[15] *third day;* sf. תְּלָתֵהוֹן (K[§65, Anm.1]) Dn 3[23] *the three of them.*

†[תְּלַת] **n.[m.]** a third part (so 𝔗 תְּלִתָּא, תַּלְתָּא, Syr. ܬܠܬܐ, Nab. תלת SAC[121], Ar. ثُلُثٌ, ثُلْثٌ, As. *šuluštu* (=*šuluštu*) Meissn Suppl. 95, cf. Dl[WB]; v. also M[S8]* Dr[Dn 5,7]); —emph. תַּלְתָּא adv. *as one of three* Dn 5[16.29] (Bev *the third day*, every three days, v. So in M[S8]*).

‡†תַּלְתִּי **adj. denom.** (only BAram.) as subst. **third** (ruler), i.e. *triumvir* (M[S9]*), cf. foregoing, which possibly is abnormal form of same (K[§65,1, Anm.3]), Dn 5[7]

†[תְּלִיתַי] **adj. third** (𝔗 תְּלִיתַי, Syr. ܬܠܝܬܝ); —f. תְּלִיתָיָא Kt, תְּאָה- Qr (K[§11,1b]) Dn 2[39] *the third kingdom.*

†תְּלָתִין **n.indecl.** thirty; —יוֹמִין תְּ׳ Dn 6[8.13].

†תַּמָּה **adv.** there (so Eg. Aram. (RÉS[361 B 5] [also תנה[A 4], so Cilic., Cooke[68.5], cf. Palm. תנן ib.[121.3], Syr. ܬܢ] S-C[A 4, J 6]); 𝔗 תַּמָּן, Syr. ܬܡܢ, v. BH שָׁם); —Ezr 5[17] 6[1.12]; מִן־תְּ׳ *thence* 6[6].

†[תְּמַהּ] **n.m.** wonder, as wrought by God (𝔗 Syr.; cf. BH [תָּמַהּ]); —pl. abs. תְּמְהִין Dn 6[28]; emph. תִּמְהַיָּא 3[32], pl. sf. תִּמְהֹוהִי v[33].

תנא (𝔗 Syr.; = BH II. שָׁנָה, שְׁנַיִם, שְׁנֵי).

†[תְּנִין] **adj.** second; — fs. תְּנִינָה (K[§66,1]) Dn 7[5].

†תְּנִינוּת (K[§66,2]) **adv.** the second time; — Dn 2[7].

†[תְּרֵין] **n.m.**, תַּרְתֵּין (K[§65, Anm.1]) **f.**, two (so in Aram. dialects generally (note Nab. f. תרתין over ag. Palm. תרתן Lzb[385]); v. Philippi[ZMG xxxii (1878), 21 ff.]; **adj.** acc. to M[§89b]); —**m.** only cstr. in תְּרֵי עֲשַׂר *twelve*, after **n.m.** pl. Dn 4[26] Ezr 6[17]; **f.** after **n.f.** pl. שְׁנִין שִׁתִּין וְתְ׳ Dn 6[1] *years sixty and two;* = ord., שְׁנַת תַּרְתֵּין 4[24] *second year.*

†תִּפְתָּיֵא Kt, תְּאֵי- Qr, **n.m. pl.** name of official Dn 3[2.3] (so Eg. Aram. RÉS[361 B 4] דיניא תיפתיא וגושכיא; meaning unknown, conj. in Bev, Behrm, cf. Dr).

[תַּקִּיף] v. תְּקִף.

†[תְּקַל] **vb. weigh** (𝔗 Syr.; BH שָׁקַל, שָׁקֵל); —**Pe'il** *Pf.* 2 ms. תְּקִלְתָּא (W[CG 224]) Dn 5[27] *thou hast been weighed,* ב of scales.

†תְּקֵל **n.[m.]** shekel (v. BH שֶׁקֶל; 𝔗 תִּקְלָא); —abs. ת׳ Dn 5[25.27]; v. מְנֵא and reff.

†[תְּקַן] **vb. be in order** (𝔗 Syr.; BH (late)); —**Hoph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הָתְקְנֵת (W[CG 225]) Dn 4[33] *I was established,* עַל of kingdom.

†[תְּקַף] **vb. grow strong** (𝔗 Syr.; BH, q.v., (late)); —**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. תְּקֹף, of tree, Dn 4[8.17]; 2 ms. תְּקַפְתְּ 4[19], of king; 3 fs. תְּקַפַת 5[20] fig. *grow arrogant*, of spirit of man. **Pa.** *make strong, stringent: Inf.* לְתַקָּפָה Dn 6[8] acc. of interdict.

†תְּקֹף **n.[m.]** might; —cstr. בְּת׳ חִסְנִי Dn 4[27], of king.

†[תְּקֹף] **n.[m.]** id.; —emph. תְּקֹפָא Dn 2[37]

†[תַּקִּיף] **adj.** strong, mighty; —fs. abs. תַּקִּיפָה, of kingdom, Dn 2[40] (like iron), v[42]; א־ 7[7], of beast; mpl. abs. תַּקִּיפִין, of kings Ezr 4[20], God's wonders Dn 3[33].

[תְּרֵין], תַּרְתֵּין *two*, v. תנא.

†תְּרַע **n.[m.]** gate, door (𝔗 Syr.; BH שַׁעַר, √I. שער); —cstr. ת׳: **1.** *door* of furnace Dn 3[26]. **2.** *gate* of king, i.e. palace, court, Dn 2[29] (cf. Est 2[19], v. שַׁעַר **3 a**; also Ar. بَابٌ *gate*, then الباب *the court* of a sovereign; pl. الابواب *Sublime Porte*, of Turkish court, v. esp. Dozy[i.124]).

†[תָּרֵע i.e. *tarrâ'* K[§59 d)]] **n.m.** porter, door-keeper, in temple: pl. emph. תָּרְעָיָא Ezr 7[14].

†תַּתְּנַי **n.pr.m.** Pers. perfect in Syria; — Ezr 5[3.6] 6[6.13]; Θανθανας, Τανθαναι, A Θαθθαναι; ⅋L Τανθαναιος, Σισιννης; Σισιννης also 3 Esdr 6[3] 7[26] Jos[Ant. xi. 12, 89, etc.] (Lag[Psalt. Hieron. 162 n.; AS § 1335 n.]; Mey[Entst. J.32] assumes OP *Thithnaya, or *Thathnaia); but *Uštanni, Uštanu*, was prefect in Syria under Darius, acc. to contr. tablets, v. Strassm[Darius 27, 82]; names prob. identical; Meissn[ZAW xvii (1897), 191 f.] reads therefore ושתני (וַשְׁתָּנִי Hpt), cf. Buhl Gu[Ezr-Neh. 63]; Scheft[94], however, thinks תתני = תסני = OP *thāsna*, Av. *sāsna* (*teaching*), and this transp. in NBab. *Uštanu*.

ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA

Page 3b. אָב **9**: see also Ew Gesch. i. 524. H i. 365. On the force of אָב in proper names (in many prob. a divine title), v. Che Ency. Bib., ABI, NAMES WITH Nö ib., NAMES, §§44,45.

4b. אַבְרָם: Spiegelberg Randglossen 14 cp. Pal. n.pr. geogr. *ḥkr'ʒ 'ʒbrru* = חקל אברם (c. Eg. art. masc.), in Sheshonk list. As regards etym., Nö l.c. al. expl. as 'the father [a divine title] is exalted' (cf. אֲחִירָם, מַלְכִּירָם, יְהוֹרָם).

5b. II. אבל: etym. conject. very dub.; connex. (Lag.) of أَبَلَ *withstand*, with أُبُلٌ *herbage, forage* (sts. *dry*) improb., and of latter with إِبِلٌ *herd of camels* obscure; √ mng. *grow green* unattested; Syr. ܐܒܠܐ, ܐܒܠܐ, Talm. יַבְלָא, Pun. ιεβαλ, '*grass*,' appar. = a specific kind of fodder, ἄγρωστις, v. Löw No. 141 (GFM, privately).

6a. III. אבל, אוֹבִיל: on this etym., form אוֹ needs explanation; GFM (privately) queries whether, if genuine, name may not be theophoric ($x+\bar{\imath}l$), poss. err. for אַדְבְּאֵל; or Aram. Aph. from יבל (which in any case may have influenced pronunciation).

7a. [אֹבֶן] **2**: Spiegelberg ZA xiv (1900), 269 ff.: Randglossen 19 ff. expl. as *the two stones* [rd. אַבְנַיִם], i.e. bearing-stool of 'stones' = bricks, tiles.

7b. אַבִּיר **1**: transfer Ju 5[22] Je 46[15] to **3** end (but Je 46[15] many MSS. 𝔊 Aq Symm Theod 𝔙 many moderns read אַבִּירֶךָ *thy bull*, i.e. Apis).

— אַבְרֵךְ: Spiegelberg Randglossen 14 ff. expl. as Eg. '*brk* = *give attention!*

8a. אגא: authority for Ar. vb. أَجَأَ *flee* is slender, but word occurs as n.pr. mont., and elsewhere (GFM, privately).

— אגד: Aram. 'א (Talm., once, Levy) prob. Hebraism.

— אגם: Ar. أَجَمَ also = *spoil* (of water); cf. أَجَمَةٌ (أَجَمٌ) = *pool, reed-bed* (also *tangled thicket*, etc.) Lane, and *marsh* Dozy l.c.

10a. אֱדוֹם **2, 3**: v. now F Buhl Gesch. d. Edomiter (1893).

11b. אַדְנִי־בֶזֶק: rd. prob. א׳־צֶדֶק, v. GFM Ju 1, 5.

13b. I. אהל: Nö ZMG xl (1886), 154, 720 doubts אֹהֶל = أُهْلٌ = *âlu;* but أُهْلٌ = *dwelling* actually in vulg. Ar. acc. to So Buhl.

15a. Before אוּאֵל ins. 'או Pr 31[4] Kt, v. [אַי].'

— אוב: after *return* add 'whence Kö Off.-begr. ii. 15c Sta G. i. 504; Bibl. Theol. i. 186 Now Arch. ii. 273 as *rediens*, "revenant"; but doubtful.'

15b. אֵיד: Bev JPhil. xxvi. 302 der. from Ar. آدَ *be strong* [also *oppress, burden*], whence مُؤْيِدٌ (or مُؤْيَدٌ) *calamity*.

— אֵד: Ar. derivation very dub.; Dl W 125, cf. WB 22 KS 2.4 Hpt JAOS 1896, 158 ff. Gunk Gn 2, 6 Holz Gn 2, 5 Buhl cp. As. *edû, flood, mass of waters* (√ אדה), *editu, overflow* (for irrigation); 𝔊 𝔖 𝔙 Aq in Gn 2[6] have *spring*, 𝔗 *cloud*, so 𝔊 𝔗 Jb 36[27]; add perh. Jb 36[30] אֵדוֹ for אוֹרוֹ (Du Dr).

16b. תַּאֲוָה **2**: add Gn 49[26] (v. p. 1063a).

— II. [אָוָה] end: v. also [תָּאַר], p. 1061b.

17b II. אול, איל: Ar. أَوَّلُ, etc., from وَأَلَ, v. Lane.

19a. אַיָּל: Ar. إِيَّلٌ = *ibex* (i. q. وَعْلٌ, وَعِلٌ).

19b. אָוֶן: on etym., cf. also Bev JPhil. xxvi. 300-2.

20b אוּפָז: crpt., v. Siegf ThLz, Nov. 7, 1883, 530; he expl. 'מֵא Je 10[9] as err. for מוּפָז 1 K 10[18], and 'א Dn 10[5] as borrowed from Je 10[9]; in Je 10[9] Gie reads מֵאוֹפִיר, Du either this or מוּפָז (v. פזז); read מֵאוֹפִיר perhaps also Du 10[5] (Dr).

— אוֹפִיר: WMM As. u. Eur. 111 identifies with Egypt. *Pvnt*, on W. coast of Red Sea.

23b. אֵזוֹב: prob. a kind of wild marjoram (*origanum Maru*) Post Hast. DB Hyssop

24b. [מאזן], l. 5: after שַׁחַק ins. 'Is 40[15].'

25a. III. אָח: Ez 18[10] אָח is a *vox nihili* (dittogr. from foll. אחד: v. Comm.): in 21[10] also dub. (𝔊 εὖ), read אַךְ Ew Hi Sm Toy, חַדָּה Co Berthol, אַתּ Oort Kr e.

25b. אחד **5**: Nu 10[4] בְּאַחַת is rather '*in one* (of the trumpets)'; Jb 33[14] it = *in one way;* Pr 28[18] read prob. with 𝔖 Lag Dys Bi בַּשַּׁחַת; Ju 16[28] is rather 'vengeance for *one* of my two eyes' (v. GFM). Je 10[8] בְּאַחַת prob. = *in one, altogether.* אחד **7**: transpose 'abs. Jb 42[14]' (l. 5) to precede 'Ez 10[14]' (l. 2).

26b. On pr. names compounded with אָח, v. reff. given under אָב supr.

— אַחְאָב, ll. 4, 5: read 'Bar Hebraeus[Chron. Ecclesiast. ii.23],' and del. 'in Euseb.'

— אֲחִיָּהוּ **3**, l. 1: ins. '15[29]' after '14[2-4],' and in **4**, l. 1, del. '[29].'

27a. אֲחִימַן: < אֲחִימָן, v. Norzi[Nu 13,22] GFM[Ju 1,10] (after Ven.[1] Mich.).

28b. אֲחַזְיָהוּ: cf. Ar. اخذ VIII, + وَلَدًا = *adopt,* hence perhaps '*hath adopted.*

— אָח *fire-pot* is loan-word fr. Eg. *'aḥ* acc. to WMM[OLZ 3,51]; Je 36[22] rd. וְאֵשׁ הָאָח.

32b. אִיךְ **2** end: add Ho 11[8] acc. to Hi Ke We Marti al.

33a. IV אִי Jb 22[30]: read perhaps אֵל (Me), or אֶלֹהַּ (Ley), with וְתִמְלֹט in v[b].

35b. אִישׁ, l. 5 from bottom: אֲנָשִׁים Ez 24[17.22] is textual error; We (ap. Sm) אֲנֵשִׁים; Toy[Hpt] אוֹנִים (Ho 9[4]).

38b. מַכֹּלֶת: so read also ‖ 2 Ch 2[9] (MT מִכּוֹת).

— אַלְמוֹדָד: add Glas[Skizze ii. 425, 435].

41b. אֵלָה **c**: in Jos 17[9] עָרִים הָאֵלֶּה rd. הֶעָרִים, cf. 17[12] 19[8.16.31.48], etc.

43a. אֵל **7**: v. also Brock[ZAW xxvi (1906). 29 ff.] (mng. 'might' very dub.: renders *belongs to the god of (my) hand,* supposing phrase a survival, with orig. mng. forgotten, of ancient idea, found also among other nations, of spirits conferring powers upon particular members of body).

45b. אֱלִיעָם: < = *Ēl is kinsman* (v. Gray[Ency. Bib. Ammi, Names with Nö ib. Names, § 46]).

48b. I. [אָלַף], l. 5: after 'pers.' ins. 'Jb 15[5].'

49a. At end of II. אֶלֶף ins.: '[אָלַף] **vb. denom. Hiph.** ψ 144[13] מַאֲלִיפוֹת *producing thousands* (subj. צֹאן).'

— אֶלְקוֹשִׁי: on etymol., and site of place, v. Da[Nahum, etc., 9 ff.] GASm[Twelve Proph. ii. 79 f.]

— At bottom, insert: 'אֶלְתּוֹלַד v. sub I. אל.'

49b. אִם etym.: add '𝔗[Onk. Jon.] אִם, 𝔗[Hag.] אין.'

51a. 1. אָמוֹן: Je 46[25] Spiegelberg[Randglossen, 43 ff.] reads נֹא אָמוֹן (as Na 3[8]) for אָמוֹן נֹא, and finds in both a Thebes in the Delta.

54a, l. 17: ins. 'Jos' bef. '24[14].'

55b, l. 9: Is 40[26] read probably אֹמֶן (𝔊).

57a. אֱמֹרִי: meaning *mountain-dwellers* very dub.; on 'א = Eg. '*A-ma-ra* v. WMM[As. u. Eur. 229 ff.], = TelAm. and As. *Amurru,* v. Wkl[TelAm. 36*] Jastr[EB Canaan, § 10] Say[Hast. DB Amorites] al.; cf. also GFM[Ju 4,5] Dr[Dt 1.7] Gray[Nu 13,29].

58b. III. [אָנָה] **Pu.**: after תְּאֻנָּה ins. 'ψ 91[10].'

60a. [אָנַף, אָנֵף]: in Heb., vb. denom. fr. אַף.

61b. אָסָא: perhaps apoc. theophoric name, cf. רָפָאֵל.

62b. אָסַף **Niph. 1** end: add 'so יֵאָסֵף Jb 27[19]; but read prob. יוֹסֵף = יֵאָסֵף (Ex 5[7]), 𝔊 𝔖 Ew De Di Du.'

66a. [אַפֶּדֶן]: Dieulafoy[RÉJ xvi (1888). p. cclxxv f.] makes *apadâna,* more precisely, *throne-room,* cf. Dr[Du 11.45].

67a אֲפוּנָה: Ar. أَفَنَ in fact = *milk* (camel, etc.) *dry, empty;* مأفون = *empty-headed man;* this does not support *be confused, helpless* (GFM, privately).

67b. אֲפֵק: now prob. that **1** should include Jos 12[18] 1 S 4[1] 29[1] and 2 K 13[22] 𝔊L; town not near Jezreel, but at N. end of Philistine plain; cf. 𝔊L[l. c.] We[Comp. 254] Dr[1 S 29,11] RS[OTJC 2,435] GASm[Geogr. 400 f.] Buhl[Geogr. 212 (and N.)] Bu[RS 235 f.]; more doubtful are 1 K 20[26.30] 2 K 13[17] (Kit[1 K 20,26]); these, with Jos 19[30] Ju 1[31], might denote an Aphek near Jezreel.

— l. 8 from below: Jb 12[21] rd. perh. אַבִּירִים Du (v. also Bu).

68a. אַפִּרְיוֹן: read 'Syr.' for '𝔖,' and 'Talm.' for '𝔗,' thus: 'Syr. ܦܦܘܢܐ (and ܦܦܘܡܐ) PS[3073]; Sota 9[14] and Talm. אַפִּרְיוֹן, Talm. also פּוֹרְיָא and פּוֹרְיוֹן, Levy[NHWB i. 150, iv. 17].'

68b. אפת: but Thes[612, Add. 72] del. אפת, and der. מוֹפֶת from √פ"ו, so Ba[NB § 172 c]; v. also, on افت as late by-form of أفق, DBMacdonald[JBL xiv (1895). 58 ff.].

70a. אָרַב: del. 'also أَرَبَ *tie* (a knot) Frey.'

71b. [אֶרְיָה]: Vulg. Ar. آرِيّ = *manger* Moḥîṭ[19.15] (GFM, privately), cf. Lane[51 c].

— At the end: add 'also pl. אֲוִרוֹת 2 Ch 32[28 b] (read prob. וְאֶרוֹת לָעֲדָרִים 𝔊 𝔙 Kit Benz al.).'

72a. אֲרִיאֵל: Du[Is 29.1] (q.v.) makes **1** = אֲרִיאֵל, from אָרָה + ל afform., *hearth* (not + אֵל *hearth of Ēl*).

73a. אֹרַח, ll. 3, 19: אָרְחִי ψ 139[3] < *Inf. cstr.,* and ‖ רִבְעִי (*Inf. cstr.* of II. רבע), *not* דרכי, cf. Bae.

73b. אַרְיוֹךְ: on *Rim-Aku* (=*Eri-Aku*?), v. now also Dr Comm. Gn. 156 ff.; Zim KAT 3. 367 thinks identification very dubious.

— After אַרְיוֹךְ insert: '†אֲרִיסַי **n.pr.m.** son of Haman Est 9[9]; Αρσαιος.'

74b. אֶרֶם end: add Nö Ency. Bib. ARAM.

77a, l. 13 fr. below: אֵשׁ '**m.**' is dub.: Nu 16[18] rd. עָלֶיהָ for 2nd עֲלֵיהֶם (𝔊[L]); Je 20[9] v Ges[§ 132 d]; 48[45] rd. (many MSS., Nu 21[28]) יצאה; ψ 104[4] rd. perh. (Ol Du) לְהַטָּה, or וְלַהַט; Jb 20[26] v. Ges[§ 145 u (or 121 b)]: cf. Albr ZAW xvi (1896), 63.

78b. אשה, [אָשִׁיָּה]: read 'אשה (√of foll.).'

Also '†[אָשִׁיָּה] **n.f. wall, bulwark** (Talm. אָשִׁיתָא (Levy Nö); Mand. אשיתא *wall* Nö M 113; 𝔗 pl. sf. אֲשִׁיתָהָא (Dalm WB אָשִׁיתָהָא) Je 50[15], אשיתנא Ct 2[9]; Ar. آسِيَةٌ *column, support* is loan-word acc. to Frä[11]);—only pl. sf. *bulwarks* of city of Babylon,' etc.

79b. אָשַׁם, l. 2: for 'أَثَمَ *reum judicavit*,' read 'إِثْمٌ *sin, offence*,' and before 'fault' insert 'requital.' — **Niph.**: after Jo 1[18] add '(si vera l.; Me We al. נָשַׁמוּ, √שמם, cf. Dr ad loc.).'

81a. אֲשֵׁרָה: see now also GFM EB ASHERAH Dr Dt 16, 21 Allcn DB ASHERAH, all doubtful as to Can. goddess Asherah; question left open by Zim KAT 3. 436 ff. (on Sem. goddess *Aširtu-Ašratu* Id. ib. 432 ff.); but v. Jerem AT im Licht d. Alten Orients 207 (name of goddess *Aširat* in letter found at Taanach by Sellin (1902–3) and Id. ib. 37. 237) (Oppenheim's find at Ras el-'Ain in Mesop., stone shaft with veiled head as top, supposed to identify *post* with *goddess;* if 2 K 23[7] refers to draped Asherim [v. on text Benz Bur], this even more plausible), Id. ib. 23, 208 f., 286. On pictorial representations of *Asherah*-symbol v. WH Ward AJSL xix. 1 (Oct. 1902).

83b. אַשֵּׁר: **4 b** (γ) transfer Ec 8[4] to בְּאַשֶּׁר **c** (p. 84a); and **8 e** add 'In Dt 15[14] also read בַּאֲשֶׁר: note ברכך before.'

85a. For ll. 20, 21, substitute: '(J) וַיִּוָּלֵד לַחֲנוֹךְ, 17[5] (P) לֹא יִקָּרֵא עוֹד אֶת־שִׁמְךָ אַבְרָם אֶת־עֵירָד *there shall not be called* (=one shall not call) *thy name Abram*, 21[5] (E).'

91b. בְּאֵר לַחַי רֹאִי: לַחַי perhaps orig. 1. לְחִי *jaw(-bone)*; on n.pr.loc. cpd. with לחי, γνάθος, v. 𝔊 Ju 15. 9 We Prol. 344 Nes AJSem. Lang. xiii (1897), 176.

92a. בְּאֵרִי: < *the man from Beer*? Nes l. c.

94b, l. 8 fr. bottom: Jb 17[16] rd. הַעִמָּדִי (for בַּדִּי) 𝔊 Du Dr, with גְּחַת in v[b] (for נָחַת).

96a. Before בְּדָקַר, ins.: '†[בָּדַק] **vb. denom. mend fissures** (of);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לְרַבּוֹק 2 Ch 34[10] (+וּלְחַזֵּק; acc. הַבַּיִת).'

101b. בּוּשׁ: add ref. to עַד־בּוּשׁ *to the point of confusion* †Ju 3[25] (cf. GFM), 2 K 2[17] 8[11].

103a. בֶּוֶק: Nes AJSL xiii (1897), 176 conj. mng. *gravel*, cf. mod. *Ramle*=*sand*.

— בֶּוֶק: err. in Ju 1[4,5] (v. GFM).

— I. [בָּחֵל]: Nö ZAW xvii (1897), 188 disproves Syr. ܒܚܠ, and adopts the view of Gei Urschrift 270 (בחל euphem. for a √ II. בעל = *loathe*, c. בְּ, assumed (Thes Buhl) for Je 3[14] 31[32]; v. infr. on p. 127a).

103b, l. 2 (exc. '—**Qal**') belongs in l. 5.

110b. בית ad fin.: on בְּ as abbrev. בית v. Wetzst Hauran 110 Kampffmeyer ZPV xv (1892), 111

111a. בֵּית־דָּגוֹן: Jerome Opp. (ed. Vallarsi), iii. 38 defines as *domus tritici*, and says (Id. ib. 174): 'sed et usque hodie grandis vicus Capherdago inter Diospolim et Jamniam demonstratur.' [Elsewhere he defines דגון (Id. ib. 48) as 'piscis tristitiae'] (HPS, privately).

114b. בִּכּוּרָה: בַּכָּרוֹת Je 24[2] prob. a diff. word, pl. abstr.=*early ripeness*, cf. Du.

126a. אַבְנֵט: described Jos Ant. iii. 7. 2 as a sash wound round breast several times, and falling to the feet; in 𝔗 𝔖 הֶמְיָן (Pers.) a money-bag wound round body Sta ThLz, 1894, 236.

— כֹּסֶר: l. 2 read ܟܘܣܬܐ (PS; syllable ܟ uncertain [Nes, privately]; Polyglotts and Castell have ܟܘܣܬܐ).

127a. בָּעַל: Je 3[14] 31[32] AW JosKi Thes, comparing Ar. بَعَلَ *be disgusted*, derive from II. בָּעַל loathe (sq. בְּ); so Buhl: Gie Du Co in 31[32] read בַּעֲלָתִי (treating 3[14] as I. בָּעַל).

129b. II. [בָּעַר]: **Niph.** Je 10[14]=51[17] rather *stupefied* (by spectacle 10[13]=51[16]).

132b, last line and foll., read: 'in lat. of Shiloh; N. border of Amorites, Nu 21[24] (v. Di), Ju 11[22]; in its upper course it runs S. to N., hence (W.) border of Ammon, Dt 3[16] (cf. 2[37]), Jos 12[2]; mod. *Wady Zerqa* Bd Pal 181.'

135a. I. בָּרָא: Ar. بَرَأَ prob. loan-word.

137b. בַּרְזֶלִי: no adj. fr. names of metals; perh. Aram., and בַּר=*son*, Nes ZPV xv. 257; AJSL, Apr. 1897, 173.

141a. 1. בֹּר: Is 1[25] read prob. כַּבֹּר *as in a furnace* (Is 48[10]); there seems no evidence that

'lye' (i.e. water mixed with the burnt ashes of plants containing potash, used formerly for washing) was ever used in refining gold or silver: cf. J. Napier Anc. Workers in Metal (1856), 15, 20, 25 WAW in Smith DB ii. 368; Amer. Rev. Ed. (1871, vol. iii), 1939.

151a. [גָּדַד]: **Hithpo. 1** ad fin., for 'or perh. (cf. גּוּר) sub.' rd. 'We Now Marti Harper (cf. I, II. גּוּר).'

— **2** ad fin., Je 5[7] rd. prob. יִתְגֹּרָרוּ 𝔊 Gie Du al.

152b, l. 13: after 'ψ 18[51]' ins. 'so ‖ 2 S 22[51] (Kt מַגְדִּיל; >Qr מְגַדֵּל).'

— l. 6 from below: cstr. גֹּדֶל Ex 15[16] belongs rather sub גֹּדֶל, l. 3, after 'ψ 79[11].'

154b, l. 21: bef. 'sq. two' ins. 'Ez 20[27]'

156a. I. גּוּ: del. 'abs. Jb 30[5].'

161b [גִּיחַ] **2 b**: rather '*break forth* (with that which is to be born),' but text dub. At end, also, add Ju 20[33].

163b. גָּלוּת: Am 1[6.9] cf. Ob [20.20] and Je 13[19] (𝔊 Du Co al.) belong sub **2**=*body of exiles.*

165a. II. גִּלִּיל **2**: for '—See also גְּלִילָה *ad fin.*,' rd. '; הַגְּלִילָה **Galilee**, 2 K 15[29] (‖ אֶרֶץ נַפְתָּלִי) Ew[§ 173 h n] Sta[§ 308 a 2] Ges[§ 90 f].'

165b, l. 1: del. '2 K 15[29],' and ll. 5b, 6.

— [גִּלּוּל]. Vid. Baud ZMG, 1904, 395 ff. (cps. BAram. גְּלָל (אֶבֶן), Palm. גללא Tariff i. 9 = στήλη λιθίνη; and concludes that it was orig. a designation of the primitive stone menhir or מַצֵּבָה).

168b. גַּם, l. 2: also Zinj. (Lzb [250] Cooke [166]).

175a. I. גָּדַם: l. 1, rd. 'mng. dub.; ? **cut off**, hence **reserve**.'

178b גְּשׁוּדִי **2**: Jos 13[2] read prob. הַגְּזֵרִי We and Dr (on 1 S 27[8]), Mey ZAW i. 126 n GFM Ju 1. 29 n.

184a. עַל־דְּבַר, עַל־דִּבְרֵי *for the sake of, in reference to*, v. Kö Expositor, Aug. 1902, 142–148; and add for עַל־דְּבַר Nu 25[18.18.18] 31[16] 2 S 18[5], and for עַל־דִּבְרֵי Je 7[22] 2 K 22[13a] = 2 Ch 34[21a], and perh. ψ 7[1].

186a. דָּגוֹן: oldest tradition (Jerome) seems to waver between דָּג *fish* and דָּגָן *grain*, as explan. of דָּגוֹן, v. 'בית ד.

187a. דְּדָן **1**: Je 25[23], transfer to **2**.

189a. דּוּכִיפַת, name of bird: poss. of Egypt. origin, Bondi ZMG 1 (1896), 292 (Arabic, Ol[§ 221] cf. Kö ET ix (1898), 476).

189b. דּוּר *circle, ball* — **1.** *circle*: Du Is 29, 3 thinks noun here also is כַּדּוּר (or כְּדוֹר) = כִּידוֹר *onset* of combatants; Marti כְּדָוִד as 𝔊 Lo Brd al.

192b, l. 6: on יָדוֹן Gn 6[3] cp. perh. دان *continue, do* something *continually*, in mod. Eg. Ar. (So SK lxvii (1894), 211 f.).

193b. מְדִינָה: cf. also OAram. מדינתא *city*, Palm. מדיתא *city*, sf. מדיתהון, pl. מדינתא SAC[70] Lzb [306] Cooke [266].

218a. יהוה: theories of non-Heb. or non-Sem. origin, opposed (in their older forms) by Bau Rel. i. 181 ff. (v. esp. 230); Dl Pa 162 ff. claimed Bab. origin for יהו, against this Kue National Religions, etc., Note iv (Eng. Trans. 329 ff.) Jastr JBL xiii (1894), 103 f. cf. Hpt BAS i. 170 N; Dl Babel u. Bibel, 46 f., 73 f. makes same claim for יהוה, agst. this v. esp. Hirsch ZAW xxiii (1903), 355 ff. Zim KAT 3. 465 ff.; Spiegelberg ZMG liii (1899), 633 ff. prop. (improb.) Egyptian etymol. for יהוה; further discussions see in Kö EB NAMES, § 112 and n. 3. 'Jehovah' found in Jacob (? Johann.) Wessel (†1480), acc. to Schwally ThLz, 1905, col. 612.

228b, l. 14 fr. below, rd. אמן for ימן.

229b. [הָלָא]: Mi 4[7] We prop. הַנַּחֲלָה (√חלה) *her that is diseased* (note ‖ הַצֹּלֵעָה, and cf. Ez 34[21]), so Now; Gr הַנִּלְאָה *her that is exhausted;* Marti allows either of these.

231b. הָלַךְ (5) ε: ה׳ לִפְנֵי also (less oft.) = *go* (and present oneself) *before* a deity or shrine 1 K 12[30] 1 Ch 21[30] (cf. בוא לפני Ex 28[30], קִדֵּם פְּנֵי ψ 95[2]).

239b. מְהַלְלְאֵל: rd. מְהַלְלְאֵל Gray Prop. N. 201.

— l. 6 fr. below: on תְּהַלֶּתֶיךָ ψ 9[15] as error for לְתֶךָ- or לֹתֶיךָ-, v. Ol[§ 131 k; 39 c] Sta[§ 354 b] Hup-Now al. *ad loc.*

241b. הֵמָה **2** ad fin.: add '—הֵמָה כִּדְוֵי לַחֲמִי Jb 6[7] rd. perh. 'זְהֵמָה וגו (or זֶהֱמָה) it is *loathesome* (√זהם).

242b. הָמוֹן **4**: 2 Ch 11[23] for וַיִּשְׁאַל הָמוֹן נָשִׁים Perles Anal. 47 prop. 'וַיִּשְׂאוּ לָהֶם נ (cf. נשׂא **3 d**).

246b. הרג, l. 5: for '1 S 14[7]' rd. '2 S 14[7]'

248a. II. הָרָה, l. 5: for '1 S 11[5]' rd. '2 S 11[5].'

251b. Bef. התת ins. '† מַהֲתַלּוֹת **n.f.pl. deceptions**;—Is 30[10].'

256a. זבי: on Palm. זבי (prob. abbrev. from . . . זבד), v. Lzb [265] Cooke [273, 291]

257a. I. זֶבַח: Ph. זבח of an offering of bread and oil CIS i. 165. 12; 167. 8, cf. RS Sem. 205 (2nd ed. 222).

262b. זָהָב **1**: Jb 37[22] rd. perh. זֹהַר Du and Dr.

265a. I. זִיז: on As. *zîzê, teats*, v. RFHarper AJSL xiv (1897–1898), 174.

269a. זַכַּי: Nes (privately) suggests that this might be abbrev. fr. זכריה.

271a, l. 17: *recorder*. Rather, probably, *the* (king's) *reminder*, who brought important business to his notice: cf. Ew Gesch. iii. 365, H. iii. 267 Ke 2 S 8, 16 Benz Arch. 310 Now Arch. i. 308 Kit 1 K 4, 3.

271a. זָכָר: against Schwally's view see J Peritz Woman in the Ancient Hebrew Cult, JBL xvii (1898), 111 ff.

272a. זִכְרֹנֵיכֶם מִשְׁלֵי־ (sub **1**) אֵפֶר Jb 13[12] *your memorial words are ashen sayings* (i.e. worthless), cf. Bu Du; Margolis (privately) suggests that 𝔊 seems to have read יִמָּשֵׁל לְאֵפֶר [?< רָנְיָכֶם [רָנָּכֶם] *your exultation shall be like ashes.*

273a. זָמַם ad fin.: the text of Pr 30[32] is questioned by Frankenberg Toy al.; v. on II. נבל, 614b infr.

273b. מְזִמָּה, l. 3: rd. in Je 11[15] altogether עָשִׂתָה מְזִמּוֹת הַנִּדָּרִים וּבְשַׂר קֹדֶשׁ יַעֲבֹרוּ מֵעָלַיִךְ רָעָתֵךְ.

— זְמַן; Mand. זבאן, v. Nö M 152; on OPers. origin v. BAram.

275a. III. זמר: Ar. ذمر is *urge with chiding, reproof,* ذِمَار *thing involving blame* (if not protected, defended); this hardly supports meaning *choice products* for III. זִמְרָה.

276b. זָעַם **2** is prob. denom. fr. זַעַם (v. Buhl).

277b. זָעַק **Niph.**: = *be called out* for military service, pass. of **Hiph. 1**; cf. GFM Ju 18, 23.

279a. I. [זָקַק]: perh. prop. *strain* or *filter through*, cf. Jb 36[27] Is 25[6].

279b. זְרֻבָּבֶל; prob. = Bab. *Zêr-Bâbili* = *offspring of Babylon*, oft. in Inscr. (Mey E. Jud. v).

284b. [זָרַר]: וַיְזוֹרֵר 2 K 4[35] om. 𝔊; Gr Bur think MT arose (by dittogr.) fr. וַיִּגְהַר עַל־הַנַּעַר.

288a, l. 11 fr. below: rd. 'הַחַיִּים Ec 9[4].'

293a. חָדַל **2**, l. 2 from end: add 'Jb 10[20] (but rd. here prob. יְמֵי חֶלְדִּי 𝔊 𝔖 Bi Bu Du).'

293b. [חָדַר]: Ph. is only חדר, חדרת (temple- or sepulchral) *chamber* (Lzb 271 Cooke 126); Ez 21[19] is best explained from Syr. ܚܕܪ *go about, surround,* ܚܕܪܐ *around*. It seems uncertain whether חֶדֶר, Ph. חדר *chamber*, Ar. حَدَر *curtain, chamber, tent*, etc., are (ultimately) fr. this √ (as something *surrounding*); or (Buhl) from II. חדר = حَدَرَ II. *conceal behind curtain, conceal, confine*, IV. *conceal oneself*, also *abide, stay, remain behind* (Lane 707 f.), Eth. ሐደረ: *abide, dwell* (Dr, privately, Nov. 1905).

293b. חֶדֶר, l. 3: ማኅደር: is not 'chamber,' but (fr. √ ሐደረ: *dwell*) *dwelling-place, abode, tent.*

297a, l. 11 fr. below: omit 'מְחוֹלֶלֶת Is 51[9]' (which belongs to I. חָלַל).

310b. חַטּוּשׁ: cf. Nab. חטישו, Cooke 245

314a. חֲבִילָה n.pr.loc.; alw. c. art.

321b. חַלָּמוּת, l. 6: the ref. is to Job's sufferings (from which as little joy comes as from eating unsavoury food, so now Comm. generally), rather than to the unpalatable words of his friends. It is doubtful whether Di's reason for preferring *purslain* to ܚܠܡܘܢܐ *yolk* of egg (ריר ח' *slime of yolk*, i.e. the white of the egg) is convincing, viz. that ancient Hebrews did not keep hens, or that of De, viz. that white of egg is not *slime*, and is not unpalatable; mng. *yolk* preferred also by Da Bu Du.

325a, l. 12: rd. '+ 25 t. in Ch., + (of royal officials) 1 Ch 28[1].'

326a. חֶמְאָה: on mode of making *lebben*, by shaking milk in sour milk-skin, v. Doughty Arab. Des. i. 221, 263; ii. 304, etc. Thomson Land and Book ii. 118. See also ARSK Ency. Bib. MILK.

— After חֶמְאָה ins. as new article: '†מַחֲמָאֹת **n.f.pl.** curd-like things = smooth, hypocritical, words, only cstr. חָלְקוּ מ' פִּיו ψ 55[22] *smooth are the butter-words of his mouth* (Ew De Hup), but read prob. (פניו) מֵחֲמָאֹת פיו חלק(ו) *his mouth* (*face*) *is smoother than curds* (Vrss Ki Thes Ol Che Bae We Du [מֵחֶמְאָה]).'

— l. 2 fr. below: add 'ψ 39[12]' after חֲמוּדוֹ.

329a, l. 5: after Vog No. 123a ins. '= Cooke N. Sem. Inscr., No. 136; Lzb Ephem. ii (1906), 280.'

339a, l. 28: after 'Dr)' ins. ', c. אֶת־ Gn 24[49].'

340b. Bef. חָסֹן ins. '†[חָסַן] **vb.** only **Niph. denom.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵחָסֵן Is 23[18] *be treasured up, hoarded* (‖ יֵאָצֵר).'

342b. II. חפף: cf. Nö ZMG lvii (1903), 415.

345b. חֲצִי, l. 16, for מנח rd. נוח, and so seven lines below.

346b. חִין **2**. Here also חֲצָצֶיךָ ψ 77[18].

347a. I. חָצֵר end: add '42[6] הַחִיצֹנוֹת for הַחֲצֵרוֹת.'

351a, ll. 1, 2: rd. 'I. חֹר, v. II. חור; II, III. חֹר, חֵר, v. II, III. חרר.'

— Before I. [חָרַב] ins. '†[מַחֲרָאָה] **n.f.** only pl. cloaca, cess-pool; — מחראות 2 K 10[27] Kt (Qr מוֹצָאוֹת).'

351b. II. חֹרֵב, l. 3: after Zp 2[14] add '(but rd. עֹרֵב, 𝔊 We al.).'

354a. [חַרְטֹם]: the fact that the word is alw. applied to Egypt. magicians, exc. Dn 2[2] (late), suggests Egypt. origin, but no agreement among Egyptologists: Harkavy [JAs., 1870, Mars-Avril, 169] prop. *χar, speak + tum, hidden = teller of hidden things;* Wied [Samml 44] thinks Heb. word perh. imitating an Egypt. *cher-ṭem-t, he who holds the book;* FCCook ['Speaker's' Comm. i. 279] prop. *cher-tum = bearer of sacred words.*

359a. I. [חָרַר]: **Niph. 1.** נָחַר Je 6[29] from √נחר *snort, puff.* acc. to Mich Ew Gf Gie al.,—not Du.

359b. II. [חֹר], l. 2: cf. Nö [ZMG lvii (1903), 416]; and l. 5: del. '6[17] 13[17]' before 'Je 27[20].'

360a. חרסות, חַרְסִית Je 19[2]: v. Baldensperger [PEF 1904, 136] on the crushing of potsherds in the Valley of Hinnom.

361a II. [חָרַשׁ]: add '**Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְחָרְשׁוּ Ju 16[2] *and they kept quiet.*'

369a [חָתַת]: יַחַת Je 21[13] v. נָחַת.

— ll. 6, 5 fr. below: in Je 14[4] rd. prob. with Du (after 𝔊) Co Dr וְעֹבְדֵי הא׳ חַתּוּ.

371a. I. טָבַל: add '**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נִטְבְּלוּ Jos 3[15] *be dipped,* בְּ of water.'

382a טַף: note that the word includes (or implies) *women* as well as children, in foll.: Gn 47[12] Ex 12[37] (E), 10[10.24] (J), Nu 32[16.17] (JE; cf. Di on v[26]).

385b. תֵּבֵל, l. 12: before '89[12]' ins. 'ψ.'

391b. יַד end: add, for מִתַּחַת יַד, 2 K 8[20.22] (= 2 Ch 21[8.10]), 13[5] 17[7].

392a [יָדָה], l. 12: Palm. ידתא *pious,* read ירתא(נה) SAC[80], also Id. [JQ 1904, 593].

396b. [יָהַב], l. 1: ? cf. 𝔖 יַהֲבַת ψ 11[6], יְהָבִית Ec 5[10].

402a. Before יוֹרֶה ins. 'יוֹעֵשׁ v. sub יהוה; יוּעַם v. II. עמם **Hoph.**'

402b. Bef. יזע ins. יזן, √of **Pu.** *Pt.* pl. מְיֻזָּנִים Je 5[8] Qr, v. [זוּן], p. 266a.

403a. יַחַד **2** (4): Jb 17[16] rd. נֶחָת for נָחַת (v. Addenda, on pp. 94b, 629a); יַחַד here will then belong to (1).

404a. [יָחַל] **Pi.**: add '**3.** caus. *make to hope* ψ 119[49] (sf. pers.),' and, under **2**, l. 2, del. '49.' and ins. 'ψ 147[11]'

405b, l. 2 fr. below: ins. 'ψ 33[3].'

410a. Bef. [יָלַל] ins. 'יָלוֹן **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4[17]; 𝔊 Αμων, A 𝔊L Ιαλων.'

410b. יָם: of Mediterr. in pl. Dn 11[45] [cf. **8 d**] Hi Ke Meinh Bev Dr (world-encircling seas Behrm).

418a. יָעָה: cf. also Ar. وُعَاءٌ *vessel* Gn 42[25] Saad, cf. Baldensperger [PEF 1904, 53], who cp. Mod. Ar. *wa'â* (وَعَا).

419a Bef. I. [יָעַף] ins. 'יִעֲעֵרוּ Is 15[5] v. I. [עור] **Pilp.**'

430a יָקָר end: Zc 14[6] '*but*' is very dub.; rd. prob. חוֹם וְקָרוֹת *there shall be neither heat nor cold,* etc. (We al.).

438a. יַרְמוּת ad fin.: add 'see מוֹת(א)רָ **1 c**, p. 928b.'

440b. תִּירוֹשׁ: on mng., v. ARSK [Ency. Bib. WINE (iv. 5307 f.)].

446a. Bef. [יָשַׁע] ins. 'יֶשְׁנוֹ v. יֵשׁ.'

450a. Bef. יִשִּׁשׁ ins. 'שָׁרוֹנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, 1 Ch 27[29].'

452b. יֹתֶרֶת: GFM (Dec. 28, 1899, privately) points out that fat parts are alw. disting. from this; cf. now on יתרת Id. [SACRIFICE EB 4206] and esp. Id. [Oriental. Stud. für Th. Nöldeke (1906), 761], where it is shewn to be the *caudate lobe* of the liver.

458b. I. [כָּבוֹד]: ψ 45[14] belongs to II. כָּבוֹד **2**; cstr. as Ges [§ 141 d]; v. also כֹּל **1 a** end.

461b. כִּידוֹר and 462a. כַּדּוּר: v. note on דּוּר, 189b.

467b ad fin.: [כַּוָּן], prob. Bab. loan-word, fr. *kamânu,* cake used in worship of Ištar, Zim [KAT 3. 441].

468a. I. כור, l. 4: كُوْرٌ means also a camel's saddle (or 'howdah') with its apparatus, v. Frey Lane.

— 1. [כָּר]: for *basket-saddle* read < *camel-palankeen;* the palankeen, or tent-like erection, on the saddle (Burckh [Bedouins and Wahábys, 266] Doughty [Arab. Des. i. 437, ii. 304] Lane [Mod. Egyptians (5) ii. 158] al.), which seems intended here, is distinct from the basket or pannier (in which some women also travelled, Porter [Travels ii. 252]).

489a. II. כְּנָעֲנִי: add 'pl. sf. כִּנְעָנֶיהָ (si vera l.) Is 23[8] (‖ סֹחֲרֶיהָ).'

497a. I. כפר, on orig. mng. cf. now Dr [Hast. DB PROPITIATION]; also As. *kuppuru, purify* (and deriv. *takpirtu*) Zim [KAT 3. 601 f.] Morgenstern [Sin in Bab. Rel. (MVG, 1905, 3) 44, 122].

498a, l. 14: others understand מִן as = *away from*; cf. Di Lv 4. 26, Ri Sühne 50 f.

521a. [לָאָה] end: transpose 'Mi 6³' to follow 'Je 12⁵.'

523a. לֵבָב, l. 7: bef. לִבְבֵהֶן ins. 'pl. c. sf.'

525a, l. 10: after נתן לב ל rd. 'Ec 1^13.17 7^21 8^9.16 Pr 23^26 Dn 10^12.'

— l. 11: Ne 2^12 7^5 differ from Ec 7^2 9^1 (the 'heart' here not being the subject's).

527a. לִבְנָה: named fr. exuding milky (white) gum De Ges al.

546b. לָשׁוֹן **5**: so As. *lišânu*; v. Meissner ZAW xxiii (1903), 151 f. Johns As. Deeds 2, 281.

555b, l. 5 fr. below: ins. '22¹' after '†Nu'

556a מוּג: in view of prevailing fig. use, and of Ar. مَاجَ (موج) *be in tumult, commotion*, of sea, people, *be agitated, perplexed*, it is perh. dub. whether *melt* is orig. meaning; *be moved, agitated* is usu. poss., and even Am 9^13 ψ 65^11 (both late), where (esp. Am) *moistening* is suggested, this may be perh. derived fr. *agitating, loosening, dissolving*.

557b II. [מוּל], l. 2: after 'cut off' add 'but only seemingly in the dub. passages (v. III. [מָלַל] and Comm.) Jb 14² 18^16 24^24 [MS Levy], ψ 37² 90⁶.'

560b. Bef. מוֹתָר ins. '(לְ)מוֹתָם ψ 73⁴ v. [חַרְצֻבָּה] and תָּם **1**.'

568a. [מִין], del. 'so Syr. (Edessa) ܡܢܘܢ,' ref. due to early text. err. (GFM, privately, Dec. 28, 1899).

571b מְלוֹא: Schwally ZMG lii (1898), 137 cp. As. *mulu* = *earthwork, mound, terrace*, Dl 411 M-A 544.

583b. מִן **9**, l. 2: for מִלְּ in Mish. see e.g. Bab. Mez 7^10 Kil 8¹ Ter 8^11 Pes 1⁶ Taan 2⁷ Yeb 8²; Ec 4^17 מִלַּעֲשׂוֹת (have no knowledge *so as not* to do evil) is read by Siegfr Wild.

610b. [נָאַף] **Pi. 1 a**: transpose 'Ez 23^37' to foll. 'Ez 16^32' sub **b**.

611a. נבא, v. in BAram. Appendix.

614b, l. 16: II. [נָבַל]: **Qal** = *be foolish* †Pr 30^32 is doubted by Frankenberg Toy (where see various renderings), al., who think text crpt.

617b. נֶגֶד **2 a**: note that in NH כְּנֶגֶד = *in front of*, Ber 4⁵, 9⁵ Ab 2^10, מכנגד פני Git 7⁷ al.

629a, l. 16: on Ju 16^25 (rd. '16^26') v. GFM.

629a. I. נָחַת **2**: Jb 17^16 rd. נֶחֱתַת (𝔊 Du Dr), √נחת = *descend* (cf. 21^13).

635a, l. 9: Jb 12^23 rd. prob. וַיַּנְחֵם *and leaves them* (Je 14⁹).

637a, l. 5 from below: נַחוּם < = *comforting, full of comfort* (sc. *is* 'י? cf. ARSK DE NAHUM Dr Na 1, 1, Century Bible).

638a. I. נחשׁ, l. 2: after 'Thes' ins. 'on assumption that it is i. q. לחשׁ.'

643b מַטָּרָה **1**: add Ne 3^25

646b. מַכָּה, l. 3: after 'etc.;' rd. 'pl. מַכִּים 2 K 8^29 = 9^15 = 2 Ch 22⁶; מַכּוֹת abs. Zc 13⁶ +, cstr.,' etc.

648a, l. 1: Ar. نَكِرَ *be shrewd*, appar. rare, cf. نُكْرٌ *cunning* Lane 2850a.

648b. II. נכר, ll. 5 f.: for 'نَكِرَ in sense *be bad, evil*,' etc., rd. 'نَكُرَ *be ignorant of*, Qor 11^73; II. *change, alter*, so as not to be known, *disguise* Qor 27^41; IV = I, also *deny*, Qor 16^85 *repudiate*.'

— l. 9: Syr. ܢܟܪ *reject* is rare (twice), and PS prop. ܢܟܪ *alienavit* each time.

— נֵכָר, l. 1: after 'foreign' ins. '(prop. *unknown*, cf. Ar. √).'

650b III. מַפָּה: v. Gall Kultstätten 32 interprets as *place of trial* (ancient judgment-place) and identif. with Ḳadesh, called also מְרִיבָה (מֵי) and עֵין מִשְׁפָּט

656a. I. תַּפּוּחַ, v. also Hom A. u. A. 100, 106, 107; Tristr NHB 334 f. thinks 'ת = *apricot* (so Id. Smith DB (2) APPLE); M'Lean-Dyer EB APPLE makes 'ת = *quince*.

658b, l. 7 fr. below: after 'v. Qal' ins. '; = *break up* rafts 1 K 5^23.'

663a. מַצֵּבָה: on this v. also Lagrange Études Bibl. 197 ff. and review by Bau ZMG lvii (1903), 830; also GFM EB MASSEBAH Sta Bib. Theol. i. § 55 OCWhitehouse Hast. DB PILLAR.

667a. [נָקָה]: 𝔗 נְקָא Pa. = *cleanse* (with lye) Is 1^25; adj. נְקָא *clean* of bread or fruit Gn 40^16 𝔗^Ji, Dt 6³ 𝔗^Jii, = *exempt* (BH נָקִי) 1 K 15^22.

671a. נָשָׂא **2 b**, l. 8: after 'cf. v^23;' ins. '*incur guilt* Ex 28^43.'

677b. נֶתַח: rd. נְתָחֶיהָ also Ez 24⁵ for MT רתחיה Hi-Sm Co Berthol Toy Siegf Kau Krae Da ('poss.').

691a שִׂיג 1 K 18^27: om. 𝔊L, dittogr. for שִׂיחַ Klo Bur.

693a. I. סוּף **2**: cf. also Che EB RED SEA

695a [סָחַר], l. 3: add 'ܐܣܚܪ, ܐܣܚܪ *go about*, סְחוֹר = Heb. סָבִיב.'

697b. סֹבֵךְ: transfer to I. [סָבַךְ].

700b. II. סלל, l. 3: add 'cf. *sull*, a round wicker basket used by women in Palestine for carrying fruit on their heads to market, Baldensperger PEF 1901, 135.'

703b. סַרְעַפָּה: cf. Syr. ܣܪܥܦܐ *branches*, Ez 31[5] al. (PS 3956), from ✓ܣܪܥ *propagavit, germinavit.*

711a. סָתַם: cf. As. *bit sutummu, storehouse, treasury*, Zehnpf BAS i. 531

713a. עָבַד **2** end: add Je 25[14] 27[7] 30[8].

717b. עָבַר **3**, l. 7: Jb 14[5] is *pass over, beyond* (cf. **1 i**).

718b. עָבַר **Pi 1**: after NH ins. 'מְעֻבֶּרֶת *pregnant*, Yeb 4[1.2] 7[3] Keth 1[9]'; but note also that in ℵ[J] and Talm. (both Aram. and Heb.) עִבֵּר = *conceive*, עִבּוּר *conception*, עוּבָּר *embryo.*

719b. I. עֶבֶר **1 B** ad fin.: cf. late As. *ebir nari* Schr KB iv. 304, l. 7 fr. below; KAT 3. 188, 437

721a. II. [עָבוּר] **1 a**: Je 14[4] < rd. וְעֹבְרֵי הָאֲדָמָה חַתּוּ Du, cf. 𝔊.

723b. I. עַד, l. 4: add 'so Gn 49[26] (rd. הַרְרֵי עַד for הוֹרַי עַד).'

— II. עַד: cf. ℵ עָרֵי *booty*, Is 10[2] 33[23] +

735a, l. 2 fr. below: ins. 'יָעִיר כָּל־חֲמָתוֹ ψ 78[38].'

741a. עֲזַרְיָה occurs also Je 43[2] = יַזַנְיָה (וְ) 42[1] (v. p. 24b supra); and as friend of Daniel †Dn 1[6.7.11.19].

744a. I. עַיִן **1 j**, l. 8: after 'Jb 14[3]' ins. 'שִׂים ע׳ עַל Gn 44[21] (J) Je 39[12] 40[4], +לטובה 24[6], +לרעה Am 9[4]'; and in l. 9 for 'v[40]' rd. '2 Ch 6[40].'

751b. מֵעַל **2 b** (*b*) (γ): Hg 2[15.18] *and onwards* (as β) is more prob.: v. Now We Kl. Proph. ed. 3 (1898) Marti Dr.

759b. עֲלָטָה: for '**thick darkness**' rd. < **darkness, dusk**, which suits both passages (Bev, privately).

762a, l. 7: Is 57[11] 𝔊 𝔙 Che Hpt Du Marti rd. מֵעוֹלָם for מֵעֹלָם, cf. I. [עָלַם] **Hiph.** ψ 10[1].

769a. II. [עַם] *kinsman*, later development of I. עַם RS K 58; 2nd ed. 72.

769b. I. [עִמָּה] **c**: ins. 'Ec 7[14] *side by side with, as well as.*'

770b. [עָמַס etc.] ad fin.: add '**Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֶעְמִיס 1 K 12[11] *load* upon (acc. rei + עַל pers.) = 2 Ch 10[11].

776b, l. 10 fr. below: bef. '29[12]' ins. 'Jb.'

777a, l. 3: rd. 'ψ 9[13] (Kt), v[19] (Qr).'

783b. עָצַר: cf. As. *uṣurtu, taboo* SAC JA, 1904, 754

785b. עַקְרָב: < [**f.**] as in NH Syr. Mand. Ar. (Levy gives Talm. [Aram.] as **m.**, but are rdgs. correct?), Nö (privately).

789a. עָרוֹד: perh. ✓عرّد [*run away*?], < ✓'غرد *schreien* [DHM zu Aṣma'ī, Farq p. 43] das auch vom Wildesel vorkommt Amra alqais 4. 21, Zuhair 1. 25.'—Nö Fünf Mo'all. ii. 75 (SB Wiener Ak. cxlii).

790a. מַעֲרָכָה ad fin.: add '**3.** *order, arrangement*: בְּמ׳ Ju 6[26] *in the* (proper or usual) *arrangement* of an altar, cf. עָרַךְ **1 a** Nu 23[4] of altar.'

792a. [עָרַק] = Syr. in Lexx., and Pa.; but Syr. usu. *flee*, as ℵ.

795a. עָשָׂה **Niph. 2 f**: transpose '+ל rei' to follow '*be used.*'

799b [עָשַׁשׁ]: acc. to Jacob ZMG 1901, 142; ZAW 1902, 107 *be dark*, cf. עֲשַׁשָּׂא *darkness*, in Chr-Pal.

— [עֶשְׁתּוֹן]: < [עֶשְׁתּוֹן] Margolis (privately).

806a. [פּוּג], l. 2 f.: rd. 'Syr. ܦܘܓ *become cold* (Mt 24[12]), *fail, become weak, inefficient*; ℵ פּוּג *become cold, fail, be* or (Pa.) *make ineffectual*; NH *id., fail, vanish.*'

807b. פּוּר: Scheft 49f. cp. OIran. *fravi*, etc., *progress, fortune, fate, lot.*

809a. I. פַּח: cf. also Baldensperger PEF 1905, 38 (*paḥ* used now of a trap with a net).

809b. פָּטַר **Hiph.**: cf. in Syr. PS 3093.

814b פֵּן, l. 1: after 'Makkeph' ins. 'exc. Gn 38[23] 44[34] Dt 7[25] 32[27] [not Gi], Is 27[3] Pr 25[8]: Maudelkern Conc. s. v.'

823a, l. 2: bef. '**Pilp.**' ins. '**Hithpō'.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְפֹּצְצוּ Hb 3[6] *and* the eternal mts. *were shattered* (al. ✓פּוּץ *were scattered*).'

823b, l. 1: del. 'ψ 8[5] (‖ זָכַר)'—already given (correctly) sub **1 a**.

— פָּקַד **Pu.**: Is 38[10] sense dub., Ges *am* (shall be) *missed for*; Hi Di De Che Comm. *am punished, mulcted of.*

828a. פִּרְנֵךְ: cf. Palm. פרנך Lzb 354 Cooke 298.

834b. [פָּתָה] **Niph., Pi.**: Je 20[7] rather *be persuaded, persuade*; **Pu.** Je 20[10] *be beguiled.*

841a צַד, l. 12: tr. 'Dt 31[26]' to follow '*at the side of.*'

— [צָדָד, צְדָדָה]: del. 'צָדָד,'

845b, l. 2: for '*erect*' rd. '*heap up* (stones).'

851b. II. צִיץ: Aram. צִיץ *wing* dub. Levy[322b]; Aram. נוֹצִיץ very rare; but note NH צִיץ *filament, small hair.*

852a. II. ציר: cf. Ar. صار (med. *a*) = *turn* or *incline* one's face or neck, or a bough, etc. Lane[1744]

853b. צַלְמָוֶת: cf. ظُلْمَةٌ *darkness;* We[Kl. Proph. ed. 3, 31] would read fpl. צְלָמוֹת, like ظُلُمَاتٌ Qor 2[16.18], and frequently.

864a צָרַף, ll. 3, 4: cf. صَرِيف *pure silver*, etc., Schulth[GGA, 1902, 673]; also Zim[GGA, 1899, 250; KAT 3. 650] (Heb., etc., borrowed from As.).

865a. II. צַר: add Jb 36[19]

866a. II. צֹר, l. 7: after 'חֶלְקַת הצ' ins. '2 S 2[16].'

879a. קָמָה: 2 K 19[26] = Is 37[27] dub., < rd. לְפָנַי . . . קֻמְךָ and join to v[28]: *before me is thy rising up* and thy sitting down We Bur Du Che[Hpt] al.; cf. sub שִׁרְדָּפָה.

904a. קֶשֶׁב: 2 K 4[31] (so rd.) Baer has קָשֶׁב.

914b. Bef. †רַבִּית ins. art.: '† [רָבַב] **Pu. denom.** fr. preceding:—*Pt.* fpl. מְרֻבָּבוֹת ψ 144[13] *multiplied ten thousand-fold.*'

927b. רוּם **Hiph. 1 d**, l. 2: bef. '49[22]' ins. 'Is.'

931a. מַרְזֵחַ, l. 4: add 'Lzb[Ephem. ii. 281] ברבנות מרזחותה די כמרי בל.'

935b רָחוֹק **2 a**: 'ψ 139[2]' transfer to **b**.

939a. רֶכֶב **4**: 2 K 7[14] rd. perh. רֹכְבֵי, cf. 𝔊 and 2 K 9[16] Bur.

945a. I. רָעָה **1 d** (2), l. 3: Je 17[16] fig. of prophet (but Aq Symm 𝔖 Gie Du Co מֵרָעָה).

950b. רַעַשׁ **1** ad fin.: del. 'by warhorse('s hoofs) Jb 39[24] (+רֹגֶז)', and **3** after '*quivering*' add 'of horse eager to start Jb 39[24] (+רֹגֶז);'

954a רְצִין: As. has *Raṣunnu*, hence rd. perh. רצון, cf. Wkl[KAT 3. 135].

956a. רָקִיעַ **2**: add 'רְקִיעַ עֲזוֹ ψ 150[1] (sf. ref. to 'י).'

959a. שְׁבָכָה **2**: rd. also 1 K 7[17.17] (for שבעה) Bö Th Sta Klo Kmp Benz Kit Bur.

959b. [שָׁבַע] **Pi.**: Now (after 𝔖 and 𝔊 Codd.) reads שִׁבַּעְתָּ Hb 3[9], for שְׁבֻעוֹת, cf. GASm; Gr Marti שִׁבְעַת (adj. f. cstr.) thy bow is *sated* with shafts. We thinks hopeless.

967b. מַשְׂכִּית **1**: Lv 26[1]: on ancient rock-carvings in Canaan cf. Ghosn-el-Howie[JBL xxiii (1904), 211 ff.].

968a. For 'IV שׂכך,' etc., substitute: 'IV [שָׂכַךְ] **Pilp.** prick or spur on (cf. Ar. شَاكَ *pierce* (perh. denom. from) شَوْكٌ *thorn*, شَوْكَةٌ *point* of spear, etc.; Eth. ሠኒ: *thorn*);—*prick* or *spur on*, acc. pers.: *Pf.* 1 s. וְכִכְסַכְתִּי Is 19[2] (+ב against); *Impf.* 3 ms. יְסַכְסֵךְ 9[10].'

1076a. תֶּרַח, ll. 2, 4: the deriv. was withdrawn afterwards by RS himself, v. RS[K (2nd ed.) vii].